

# general specification

**Diese Information ist lediglich eine technische Beschreibung des Produktes. Sie stellt keine Beschaffenheits- oder Haltbarkeitsgarantie im Sinne des Paragraphen 443 BGB dar.**  
**This information is exclusively a technical description of the products. It is not meant or intends to be a special guarantee for a particular quality or durability with regard to section 443 BGB (German Civil Code).**

**Informationskopie !**  
**Wird bei Änderung nicht**  
**ausgetauscht**  
**for Information only !**

**Document Name: Engine Management System**


**Project: MSD80 6 Cyl**

**Engineering Change Number:**

**Version: 48.0**

**Release Date: 2008-07-01**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Version history

Document version	Previous version	Change description (including number)
48.0		ECM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



### Index of All Chapters 139

<b>1</b>	<b>Air temperature</b>	<b>493</b>
<b>1.1</b>	<b>AIRT – Requirements to infrastructure interface</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>1.2</b>	<b>AGGR AIRT adaptation</b>	<b>502</b>
1.2.1	Function Description	502
1.2.1.1	Calculation at reset	502
1.2.1.2	Calculations at Engine stop to engine run	503
1.2.1.3	Formula section	503
<b>1.3</b>	<b>Ambient Air Temperature TAM</b>	<b>504</b>
1.3.1	Calculation of ambient temperature at start(ES to ERU)	504
1.3.1.1	Initialisation at reset	505
1.3.1.2	Formula section	505
1.3.2	Calculation of ambient temperature at Engine stop(ERU to ES)	505
1.3.2.1	At reset	506
1.3.2.2	Initialisations at non volatile memory system event(NVMY).	506
1.3.2.3	Formula section	507
<b>1.4</b>	<b>Intake air temperature TIA</b>	<b>508</b>
1.4.1	Function description	509
1.4.1.1	Temperature determination	509
1.4.1.2	Formula section	510
1.4.1.3	Calculation at Engine stall to engine run event	513
<b>1.5</b>	<b>Electrical TIA diagnosis</b>	<b>514</b>
1.5.1	Function description	515
1.5.1.1	Reset	517
1.5.1.2	Formula section	517
1.5.1.3	ERRM_VIS_OUT	523
<b>1.6</b>	<b>Global TIA system error ( LV_ERR_TIA )</b>	<b>525</b>
1.6.1	Function Description	525
1.6.1.1	Reset calculation	526
1.6.1.2	Formula Section	526
<b>1.7</b>	<b>Electrical TIA_TCHA_UP diagnosis ( LV_ERR_TIA_TCHA_UP )</b>	<b>527</b>
1.7.1	Function Description	527
1.7.1.1	Initialisation at system event RESET and IGKON	528
1.7.1.2	At deactivation	528
1.7.1.3	Formula section	529


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

1.7.1.4	Visual mode output calculation	531
<b>1.8</b>	<b>TIA plausibility check ( LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS )</b>	<b>532</b>
1.8.1	Function Description	533
1.8.1.1	Initialisations	536
1.8.1.2	Formula section	540
1.8.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	550
<b>1.9</b>	<b>Intake air temperature sensor diagnosis (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>551</b>
1.9.1	Inhibition of TIA_PLAUS diagnosis due to present error	552
1.9.1.1	Initialisation	553
1.9.1.2	Formula Section	553
1.9.2	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring	554
1.9.2.1	Formula Section at reset on driving cycle on	556
1.9.2.2	Initialisation at Failure Memory Reset	558
1.9.2.3	Formula section for 1 second recurrence	559
<b>1.10</b>	<b>Ambient temperature sensor diagnosis ( TAM )</b>	<b>562</b>
1.10.1	Global TAM system error ( LV_ERR_TAM )	563
1.10.2	CAN based TAM – signal diagnosis ( LV_ERR_TAM_CAN )	564
1.10.3	Ambient temperature sensor plausibility check ( LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS)	565
<b>1.11</b>	<b>Ambient temperature sensor plausibility check (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>569</b>
1.11.1	Inhibition of diagnosis	570
1.11.1.1	Formula Section	571
1.11.1.2	Initialization	572
1.11.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	573
1.11.2	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring	573
1.11.2.1	Reset at FMY_CLR EVENT	574
1.11.2.2	Initialization at DCON	574
1.11.2.3	Formula Section for SYSTEM EVENT DCON	575
1.11.2.4	Formula Section for SYSTEM EVENT 1S	579
<b>1.12</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AIRT</b>	<b>581</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Combustion modes</b>	<b>583</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Lambda testing for Stratified Mode</b>	<b>587</b>
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Combustion State Manager (Appl. Incidences)</b>	<b>589</b>
2.2.1	Variables of Non implemented Functions for combustion management	592
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR CBMD</b>	<b>593</b>
2.3.1	Outputs for BMW which are defined as CBMD exported data	594
2.3.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	595

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

<b>3</b>	<b>Charger</b>	<b>597</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Waste gate driver diagnosis ( LV_ERR_WG_x_DR )</b>	<b>601</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Recirculation flap diagnosis ( LV_ERR_RFP_DR )</b>	<b>604</b>
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Charge Air Pressure Sensor Diagnosis (PUT)</b>	<b>607</b>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>PUT sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>609</b>
<b>3.5</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR CHRГ</b>	<b>611</b>
3.5.1	Outputs for SV Aggregates	611

## 4 Cylinder individual lambda control 613

<b>4.1</b>	<b>Cylinder individual Lambda Control based on a WRAF Sensor</b>	<b>623</b>
4.1.1	Initialization (at reset):	628
4.1.2	Storage of the adaptation value:	632
4.1.3	Adaptation reset by external tool intervention	635
4.1.4	Activation (exhaust bank selective):	637
4.1.5	Deactivation (exhaust bank selective):	663
4.1.6	Signal evaluation (segment synchronous)	682
4.1.6.1	Calculation of the segment period	682
4.1.6.2	Calculation of the phase displacement	682
4.1.6.3	State - Transition	686
4.1.6.4	Trigger detection	689
4.1.7	Signal conversion	690
4.1.8	Calculation of time lag of the lambda-sensor model	690
4.1.9	Calculation of the estimation-error	690
4.1.10	Weighting the estimation-error	690
4.1.11	Signal splitting / Calculation of the cylinder selective AFR / Signal merge	691
4.1.12	Sensor model	695
4.1.12.1	Calculation of model parameters	697
4.1.12.2	Calculation of the sensor model output	697
4.1.13	Control system	698
4.1.13.1	Control deviation	698
4.1.13.2	Calculation of proportional-action controller (P-Component)	700
4.1.13.3	Calculation of integral-action controller (I-Component)	700
4.1.13.4	Mean value shift	704
4.1.13.5	Calculation of the controller output	706
4.1.13.6	Limitation of the controller output	706
4.1.13.7	Anti-Wind-Up	707
4.1.13.8	Cylinder individual lambda adaptation	709
4.1.13.9	Update of cylinder individual lambda adaptation values	729
4.1.14	Calculation of the cylinder individual injection time correction	748
4.1.15	Calculation of the characteristic value of the state variables – control action result	754
4.1.16	Detection of observer divergence	758
4.1.17	Adaptation head-condition	761
4.1.18	Calculation of cylinder individual fuel mass offset correction – weighted output	763
4.2.1	Initialization (at reset)	771


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

4.2.2	Reset at E <sup>2</sup> PROM – failure	773
4.2.3	Adaptation reset by external tool intervention	773
4.2.4	Activation	775
4.2.5	Deactivation	776
4.2.6	Monitoring the engine roughness	776
4.2.7	Detection of the cylinder individual lambda controller output oscillation:	778
4.2.8	Detection of Cylinder Individual lambda Control Instability – based on CILC- controller output:	781
4.2.9	Detection of Cylinder Individual lambda Control Instability – based on CILC - Characteristic Quantity:	781
4.2.10	Detection of Cylinder Individual lambda Control Instability – based on engine roughness:	783
4.2.11	Adaptation start	783
4.2.12	Evaluation of adaptation result	785
4.2.13	Control action	793
4.2.13.1	Initial-action	793
4.2.13.2	Recursive decrement-action	793
4.2.13.3	Recursive increment-action	794
4.2.13.4	Hold-action	794
4.2.13.5	Calculation of the adaptation value	795
4.2.14	Error detection	798
4.2.15	Storing the adaptation value after power latch	798
4.2.16	Counter update in case of CILC stable	798
<b>4.3</b>	<b>Application Incidences for the Cylinder Individual Lambda Control</b>	<b>802</b>
<b>4.4</b>	<b>Detection of Limited Dynamics for Cylinder Individual Lambda Control</b>	<b>813</b>
4.4.1	Evaluation of the dynamic window for the engine speed	814
4.4.2	Evaluation of the dynamic window for the air mass flow	816
4.4.3	Evaluation of the dynamic window for the lambda controller output mean value	816
4.4.4	Calculation of the air mass flow integral – detection of limited dynamics	816
<b>4.5</b>	<b>Cylinder Individual Lambda Control Monitoring</b>	<b>818</b>
<b>4.6</b>	<b>Cylinder balancing diagnosis</b>	<b>820</b>
4.6.1	Reset action using reset switch or service tool intervention	835
4.6.2	Decrement action in case of no failure detected	836
4.6.3	Inhibition due to balancing error detected	836
4.6.3.1	Inhibition of cylinder individual lambda control	836
4.6.3.2	Inhibition of CYBL_ER	836
4.6.4	Diagnosis condition	837
4.6.4.1	Diagnosis condition - output of cylinder individual lambda control concerned	837
4.6.4.2	Diagnosis condition - output of CYBL_ER concerned	837
4.6.5	Diagnosis self-shutoff	837
4.6.6	Error detection	838
4.6.6.1	Error detection in the area where the cylinder individual lambda adaptation is concerned	838
4.6.6.2	Error detection in the area where output of CYBL_ER is concerned	842
4.6.7	Update of diagnosis window	845
4.6.7.1	Update of diagnosis window - output of cylinder individual lambda control concerned	845
4.6.7.1.1	Diagnosis- interrupt in case of intervention of phase shift adaptation	847
4.6.7.2	Update of diagnosis window - output of CYBL_ER concerned	848

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>5</b>	<b>Car body</b>	<b>851</b>
<b>5.1</b>	<b>E-box cooling fan</b>	<b>854</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Cylinder balancing</b>	<b>857</b>
<b>6.1</b>	<b>AGGR CYBL adaptation</b>	<b>867</b>
<b>6.2</b>	<b>Engine roughness signal preparation for cylinder balancing</b>	<b>868</b>
6.2.1	General information:	869
6.2.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INI	872
6.2.1.2	Calculation of OPR_ER_STND and OPR_DRV1 tasks	876
6.2.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	882
<b>6.3</b>	<b>Coordination of the Injection Time Correction Factors for CYBL</b>	<b>883</b>
6.3.1	General information	884
6.3.1.1	Calculation of variables at reset	888
6.3.1.2	Calculation of 100ms, 10ms and segment synchronous tasks	889
6.3.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	927
<b>6.4</b>	<b>Cylinder balancing via ER (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>928</b>
6.4.1	General information	928
6.4.1.1	Calculation of variables at reset	931
6.4.1.2	Calculation of 100ms and 10ms tasks	933
6.4.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	935
<b>6.5</b>	<b>Cylinder balancing via additive MFF intervention</b>	<b>936</b>
6.5.1	General information	937
6.5.1.1	Calculation of non volatile memory tasks	941
6.5.1.2	Calculation of 100ms and segment synchronous tasks	943
6.5.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	964
<b>6.6</b>	<b>Cylinder balancing via multiple TI intervention</b>	<b>965</b>
6.6.1	General information:	966
6.6.1.1	Calculation of non volatile memory tasks	970
6.6.1.2	Calculation of 100ms and segment synchronous tasks	972
6.6.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	994
<b>6.7</b>	<b>Cylinder Balancing Manager</b>	<b>995</b>
6.7.1	General information:	996
6.7.1.1	Initialization of variables	1000
6.7.1.2	Calculation of segment task	1001
6.7.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	1009
<b>6.8</b>	<b>Cylinder balancing manager (Appl Inc.)</b>	<b>1010</b>
6.8.1	General information	1011
6.8.1.1	Calculation of all variables at reset task or LC_TI_ER_BAL_STOP_MAN = 1	1013
6.8.1.2	Calculation of segment task	1014
6.8.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	1022
<b>6.9</b>	<b>CYBL scheduler</b>	<b>1023</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

6.9.1	Non volatile memory tasks (CYBL_ER):	1024
6.9.2	Initialization tasks (CYBL_ER):	1025
6.9.3	Recurring tasks(CYBL_ER):	1027
6.9.4	Main interfering AGGR tasks for CYBL_ER:	1027
<b>6.10</b>	<b>Cylinder balancing coordination at EOL</b>	<b>1028</b>
6.10.1	External adjustment of cylinder balancing readiness at end of line (EOL):	1032
6.10.2	Manual reset of cylinder balancing readiness at end of line (EOL):	1033
6.10.3	Automatic reset of cylinder balancing end of line (EOL) readiness:	1035
6.10.4	Calculation of cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation readiness (EOL):	1037
6.10.5	Calculation of cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation readiness (EOL):	1040
6.10.6	Calculation of cylinder balancing lambda adaptation readiness (EOL):	1047
<b>6.11</b>	<b>Cylinder balancing coordination at DC</b>	<b>1053</b>
6.11.1	Manual reset of cylinder balancing readiness at active driving cycle (DC):	1057
6.11.2	Waste gate open request for cylinder balancing adaptation:	1058
6.11.3	Homogenous combustion mode request for cylinder balancing adaptation:	1059
6.11.4	Determination of lambda adaptation cycle for cylinder balancing at DC	1060
6.11.5	Calculation of cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation readiness (DC):	1061
6.11.6	Calculation of cylinder balancing lambda adaptation readiness (DC):	1071
<b>6.12</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR CYBL</b>	<b>1080</b>
6.12.1	Outputs for BMW which are not defined as CYBL exported data	1080
6.12.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	1082

## 7 Diagnostic communication 1083


<b>7.1</b>	<b>Keyword Protocol 2000</b>	<b>1119</b>
7.1.1	Normative reference	1119
7.1.2	Customers reference	1119
<b>7.2</b>	<b>Serial Communication - Introduction</b>	<b>1120</b>
7.2.1	Normative reference	1129
7.2.2	Convention	1130
7.2.3	Actuator Diagnosis - Timeouts	1130
7.2.3.1	Diagnostic Timeout	1130
7.2.3.2	TIMEOUT_TIME_XX_KWP	1131
7.2.4	Definitions for EOL Tests	1131
7.2.5	Variable conversion for KWP2000 / KWP2000(*)	1132
<b>7.3</b>	<b>DDLI- List for environmental data and ERRM</b>	<b>1134</b>
7.3.1	DDLI basic List	1134
7.3.2	Further DDLI- Lists (not for ERRM)	1146
7.3.3	Further manual definable DDLI- List (not for ERRM)	1169
<b>7.4</b>	<b>Message structure</b>	<b>1171</b>
7.4.1	Request Message with Conditional Target, Source Address and length information	1171
7.4.2	Method of addressing	1171
7.4.3	Length byte	1171
7.4.4	Header with or without Length ,Target and Source Address Information	1172
7.4.5	Checksum byte	1172

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>7.5</b>	<b>Initialisation and Timing</b>	<b>1173</b>
7.5.1	Protocol Switching	1173
7.5.2	Initialisation of different protocols	1174
7.5.3	KWP* Detection	1175
7.5.4	WUP Detection for KWP	1176
7.5.5	Timing	1177
<b>7.6</b>	<b>Error handling</b>	<b>1178</b>
7.6.1	Error handling during physical/functional Fast Initialization	1178
7.6.1.1	Client(tester) Error handling during physical/functional Fast Initialization	1178
7.6.1.2	Server(ECU) Error Handling during physical/functional Fast Initialization (normal timing only)	1178
7.6.2	Error handling after physical/functional Initialization	1179
7.6.2.1	Client(tester) Error handling after physical/functional Initialization	1179
7.6.2.2	Server(ECU) Error Handling after physical/functional Initialization	1179
<b>7.7</b>	<b>Error-Codes</b>	<b>1180</b>
7.7.1	General negative Responses	1180
<b>7.8</b>	<b>Implemented Diagnostic services</b>	<b>1181</b>
7.8.1	Overview for SID 10h	1181
7.8.2	Overview for SID 11h	1181
7.8.3	Overview for SID 14h	1182
7.8.4	Overview for SID 17h	1182
7.8.5	Overview for SID 18h	1182
7.8.6	Overview for SID 1Ah	1183
7.8.7	Overview for SID 20h	1184
7.8.8	Overview for SID 21h	1184
7.8.9	Overview for SID 22h	1186
7.8.10	Overview for SID 23h	1189
7.8.11	Overview for SID 28h	1189
7.8.12	Overview for SID 29h	1190
7.8.13	Overview for SID 2Ch	1190
7.8.14	Overview for SID 2Eh	1190
7.8.15	Overview for SID 30h	1192
7.8.16	Overview for SID 31h	1197
7.8.17	Overview for SID 32h	1198
7.8.18	Overview for SID 33h	1199
7.8.19	Overview for SID 34h	1201
7.8.20	Overview for SID 35h	1201
7.8.21	Overview for SID 36h	1201
7.8.22	Overview for SID 37h	1202
7.8.23	Overview for SID 3Bh	1202
7.8.24	Overview for SID 3Dh	1202
7.8.25	Overview for SID 3Eh	1203
7.8.26	Overview for SID 80h	1203
7.8.27	Overview for SID 81h	1204
7.8.28	Overview for SID 82h	1204
7.8.29	Overview for SID 83h	1204
<b>7.9</b>	<b>SID 10h: startDiagnosticSession Service</b>	<b>1206</b>
<b>7.10</b>	<b>KWP2000 - SID 20h: stopDiagnosticSession</b>	<b>1215</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>7.11</b>	<b>SID 3Eh: testerPresent Service</b>	<b>1216</b>
<b>7.12</b>	<b>SID 28h: disableNormalMmessageTransmission Services</b>	<b>1217</b>
7.12.1	28h - DisableNormalMessageTransmission service	1217
<b>7.13</b>	<b>SID 29h: enableNormalMmessageTransmission Services</b>	<b>1219</b>
7.13.1	29h - EnableNormalMessageTransmission service	1219
<b>7.14</b>	<b>SID 11h: ecuReset Service</b>	<b>1221</b>
<b>7.15</b>	<b>SID 14h: clearDiagnosticInformation Service</b>	<b>1222</b>
7.15.1	14h - ClearDiagnosticInformation service	1222
<b>7.16</b>	<b>SID 18h: readDTCByStatus Service</b>	<b>1224</b>
7.16.1	18h - read failure memory short - ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus service	1224
<b>7.17</b>	<b>SID 17h: readStatusOfDTC Service</b>	<b>1226</b>
7.17.1	17h - Read Error Memory long version - ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes service	1226
<b>7.18</b>	<b>SID 1Ah: readECUIdentification Service</b>	<b>1229</b>
7.18.1	1Ah - readECUIdentification Service	1229
7.18.1.1	Supported identification options	1230
<b>7.19</b>	<b>SID 21h: readDataByLocalIdentifier Service</b>	<b>1232</b>
7.19.1	Global negative Responses	1232
7.19.2	21_01 - read system specific adress - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1232
7.19.3	21_02 - read overtemperature protection - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1234
7.19.4	21_03 - read engine overspeed detection - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1235
7.19.5	21_05 - read readiness flags - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1237
7.19.6	21_06 - receiving status of immobilizer - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1239
7.19.7	21_07 - read cruise control status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1241
7.19.8	21_08 - release of multiple start value programming - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1242
7.19.9	21_09 - read DIST_ACT_MIL - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1243
7.19.10	21_0A - read Error Memory with freeze frame data extra long - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1244
7.19.11	21_25 - read INH_IV_KWP - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1247
7.19.12	21_36 - read air-conditioner status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1248
7.19.13	21_3F - read idle speed status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1249
7.19.14	21_41 - read LSH 4 status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1249
7.19.15	21_42 - read LSH 3 status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1250
7.19.16	21_43 - read LSH 2 status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1251
7.19.17	21_44 - read LSH 1 status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1252
7.19.18	21_49 - read Immobilizer status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1253
7.19.19	21_4C - Read basic injection time cylinder 1 - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1254
7.19.20	21_50 - read engine speed - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1254
7.19.21	21_54 - read intake air temperature - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1255
7.19.22	21_55 - read coolant temperature - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1256
7.19.23	21_56 - Read ignition angle cylinder 1 - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1257
7.19.24	21_57 - read opening angle of the throttle valve (TPS_AV) - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1257
7.19.25	21_58 - read mass air flow per segment measured (MAF_KGH_MES) - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1258
7.19.26	21_5B - read Pedal value sensor 1 raw acquisition (V_PVS_1_KWP) -	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	10 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

	ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1259
7.19.27	21_71 - read LV_KNK - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1260
7.19.28	21_A3 - read VB - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1261
7.19.29	21_C0 - read SAFM status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1261
7.19.30	21_C1 - read kva-factor - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1262
7.19.31	21_C3 - read TRT - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1263
7.19.32	21_F0 - DDLI handling - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1264
<b>7.20</b>	<b>SID 23h: ReadMemoryByAddress service</b>	<b>1268</b>
7.20.1	ReadMemoryByAddress Request (3-byte addressing)	1268
7.20.2	ReadMemoryByAddress Request (4-byte addressing)	1268
7.20.3	ReadMemoryByAddress positive Response	1269
7.20.4	ReadMemoryByAddress negative Response	1269
<b>7.21</b>	<b>SID 3Dh: WriteMemoryByAddress service</b>	<b>1270</b>
7.21.1	WriteMemoryByAddress Request (3-byte addressing)	1270
7.21.2	WriteMemoryByAddress Request (4-byte addressing)	1271
7.21.3	WriteMemoryByAddress positive Response	1271
7.21.4	WriteMemoryByAddress negative Response	1272
<b>7.22</b>	<b>SID 30h: inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Service</b>	<b>1273</b>
7.22.1	Overview of implemented subservices	1273
7.22.2	Flag for disable adaptations while external adjust with SID 30_xx_07h services	1284
7.22.3	Activation conditions for SID 30_xx_07h services	1284
7.22.4	30_xx_01h - actuator diagnosis read value -	1285
7.22.5	30_xx_00h - stop actuator diagnosis -	1290
7.22.6	30_1C07 - KI.87 Spannung / Versorgung DME (Digitale Motor Elektronik) ansteuern	1294
7.22.7	30_2007 - Versorgung HPDI-Ventil steuern	1294
7.22.8	30_2A07 - Drosselklappe ansteuern	1295
7.22.9	30_3207 - Generator Sollspannung BSD (Bit Serielle Datenschnittstelle) ansteuern	1295
7.22.10	30_8007 - Radaitor shutter ansteuern	1296
7.22.11	30_8207 - HPD-Relais steuern	1296
7.22.12	30_8307 - Wasserpumpe Turbolader steuern	1297
7.22.13	30_8407 - Drosselklappenstellergehaeuseheizung 2 ansteuern	1297
7.22.14	30_8507 - Drosselklappe 2 steuern	1298
7.22.15	30_8607 - (second) HPD5-Mengensteuerventil steuern	1298
7.22.16	30_8707 - Abgasklappe 2 steuern	1299
7.22.17	30_8807 - Vanos Einlass Ventil Bank2 steuern	1300
7.22.18	30_8907 - Vanos Auslass Ventil Bank 2 steuern	1300
7.22.19	30_8A07 - Umluftventil Bank 2 steuern	1301
7.22.20	30_8B07 - Sekundearluftventil 2 ansteuern	1301
7.22.21	30_9E07 - Drosselklappenstellergehaeuseheizung ansteuern	1302
7.22.22	30_A407 - Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung (untere Klappe) ansteuern	1302
7.22.23	30_AB07 - Oeldruck-Regelung (Geregeltes Oeldrucksystem) ansteuern	1303
7.22.24	30_AC07 - Oeldruckventil (Geregeltes Oeldrucksystem) ansteuern	1303
7.22.25	30_AD07 - Kurbelgehaeuseentlueftungsheizung ansteuern	1304
7.22.26	30_AE07 - Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe2 ansteuern	1304
7.22.27	30_B207 - Motorlager ansteuern	1305
7.22.28	30_B507 - Umluftventil Bank 1 steuern	1305
7.22.29	30_B607 - Ladedrucksteller 1 ansteuern	1306
7.22.30	30_B707 - Ladedrucksteller 2 ansteuern	1306
7.22.31	30_BD07 - Mengensteuerventil ansteuern	1307
7.22.32	30_BE07 - Abgarrueckfuhrungsventil ansteuern	1307
7.22.33	30_BF07 - elektr. Wasserpumpe ueber BSD (Bit Serielle Datenschnittstelle) ansteuern	1308


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	11 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

7.22.34	30_C107 - Abgasklappe ansteuern	1308
7.22.35	30_C207 - Soundklappe ansteuern	1309
7.22.36	30_C307 - Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung ansteuern (obere Klappe)	1309
7.22.37	30_C407 - Startrelais ansteuern	1310
7.22.38	30_C607 - Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe ansteuern	1310
7.22.39	30_C707 - Klimakompressor-Relais ansteuern	1311
7.22.40	30_C807 - E-Box-Luefter ansteuern	1311
7.22.41	30_C907 - Kennfeldthermostat ansteuern	1312
7.22.42	30_CA07 - Sekundarluftventil ansteuern	1312
7.22.43	30_CB07 - Sekundaerluftpumpe ansteuern	1313
7.22.44	30_CC07 - Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Pumpe ansteuern	1314
7.22.45	30_CD07 - Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Ventil ansteuern	1314
7.22.46	30_CE07 - Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Heizung ansteuern	1315
7.22.47	30_CF07 - Tankentlueftungsventil ansteuern	1315
7.22.48	30_D007 - Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank1 ansteuern	1316
7.22.49	30_D107 - Lambdasondenheizung hinter Kat Bank1 ansteuern	1316
7.22.50	30_D207 - Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank2 ansteuern	1317
7.22.51	30_D307 - Lambdasondenheizung hinter Kat Bank2 ansteuern	1317
7.22.52	30_D407 - MIL (Malfunction Indicator Lamp) ansteuern	1318
7.22.53	30_D507 - Fahrgeschwindigkeitsregler-Lampe ansteuern	1318
7.22.54	30_D607 - EML (Engine Malfunction Lamp) ansteuern	1319
7.22.55	30_D807 - Elektrische Kraftstoffpumpe ansteuern	1319
7.22.56	30_DA07 - E-Luefter ansteuern	1320
7.22.57	30_DC07 - VVT-Entlastungsrelais ansteuern	1320
7.22.58	30_DD07 - VVT ansteuern	1321
7.22.59	30_E107 - Einspritzventil 1 ansteuern	1321
7.22.60	30_E207 - Einspritzventil 2 ansteuern	1322
7.22.61	30_E307 - Einspritzventil 3 ansteuern	1322
7.22.62	30_E407 - Einspritzventil 4 ansteuern	1323
7.22.63	30_E507 - Einspritzventil 5 ansteuern	1323
7.22.64	30_E607 - Einspritzventil 6 ansteuern	1324
7.22.65	30_ED07 - Vanos Einlass Ventil ansteuern	1324
7.22.66	30_EE07 - Vanos Auslass Ventil ansteuern	1325
7.22.67	30_EF07 - HPD5 Mengensteuerventil 1 ansteuern	1325


<b>7.23</b>	<b>KWP2000 - SID 31h: startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Service</b>	<b>1327</b>
7.23.1	Overview of supported subservices	1330
7.23.2	Global negative Responses	1333
7.23.3	31_01 ask checksums after reprogramming	1334
7.23.4	31_02 erase Memory (not for Tricore-ECU)	1334
7.23.5	31_02 erase memory (for TRICORE ECUs)	1335
7.23.6	31_03 erase History Memory	1337
7.23.7	31_05 power down	1338
7.23.8	31_07 start authentication	1339
7.23.9	31_08 check authentication	1340
7.23.10	31_09 check signature	1341
7.23.11	31_0A report reprogramming status	1342
7.23.12	31_0C energy spare mode	1343
7.23.13	31_1F_E3 GetKeyFactor	1345
7.23.14	31_1F_E4 GetKeyFactorLength	1347
7.23.15	31_1F_EE swt_checkFSC	1347
7.23.16	31_1F_F1 swt_storeFSC	1349
7.23.17	31_1F_F2 swt_setLengthOfFSC	1351
7.23.18	31_25 switch off Injection valves	1353

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	12 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

7.23.19	31_2B Ruhestrom steuern	1354
7.23.20	31_2E Starten Nullgang-Lernen	1355
7.23.21	31_2F Starten Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb	1356
7.23.22	31_30 delete selective adaption values	1357
7.23.23	31_31 delete selective adaption values 2	1360
7.23.24	31_D9 switch off Lambda controller ( not MSD80/MSD81)	1362
7.23.25	31_D9 switch off Lambda controller ( only MSD80/MSD81)	1363
7.23.26	31_E0 Ansteuern Eisy- Adaptionswerte (ungedrosselt)	1364
7.23.27	31_E1 Ansteuern Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt)	1366
7.23.28	31_E2 Ansteuern Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt mit Abgasrueckfuehrung)	1367
7.23.29	31_E3 Ansteuern Krann- Adaptionswerte	1368
7.23.30	31_E4 Ansteuern Klann- Adaptionswerte	1369
7.23.31	31_E5 Ansteuern AGR- Adaptionswerte	1370
7.23.32	31_F0 Calculate checksum for IncaPC	1371
7.23.33	31_F1 Programming of calibration data for IncaPC	1372
7.23.34	31_F4 cruise control - delete switch off conditions	1373
7.23.35	31_F5 switch off Idle speed uplift	1374
7.23.36	31_F6 set default values PM for BN-SS	1374
7.23.37	31_F7 Intelligente Generatorregelung	1376
7.23.38	31_FA Siemens interner Service	1377
7.23.39	31_FB Siemens interner Service	1377
7.23.40	31_FC Siemens interner Service	1377
7.23.41	31_FE Message using CAN message	1377
<b>7.24</b>	<b>SID 34h: RequestDownload service</b>	<b>1380</b>
7.24.1	RequestDownload Request (3-byte addressing)	1380
7.24.2	RequestDownload Request (4-byte addressing)	1380
7.24.3	RequestDownload positive Response	1381
7.24.4	RequestDownload negative Response	1381
<b>7.25</b>	<b>SID 35h: RequestUpload service</b>	<b>1382</b>
7.25.1	RequestUpload Request (3-byte addressing)	1382
7.25.2	RequestUpload Request (4-byte addressing)	1382
7.25.3	RequestUpload positive Response	1383
7.25.4	RequestUpload negative Response	1383
7.25.5	SID 36h: transferData Service	1384
<b>7.26</b>	<b>SID 37h: RequestTransferExit service</b>	<b>1386</b>
7.26.1	RequestTransferExit Request (short form)	1386
7.26.2	RequestTransferExit Request (3-byte addressing)	1386
7.26.3	RequestTransferExit Request (4-byte addressing)	1386
7.26.4	RequestTransferExit positive Response	1387
7.26.5	RequestTransferExit negative Response	1387
<b>7.27</b>	<b>SID 3Bh: writeDataByLocalIdentifier Service</b>	<b>1388</b>
7.27.1	Global negative Responses	1388
7.27.2	3B_90 - Kurze Fahrgestellnummer schreiben - writeDataByLocalIdentifier Service	1388
7.27.3	3B_C1 - write kva-factor - writeDataByLocalIdentifier Service	1389
<b>7.28</b>	<b>SID 2Ch: DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier service</b>	<b>1391</b>
7.28.1	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request - DefineByCommonIdentifier - 2C_02	1391
7.28.2	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request - DefineByMemoryAddress - 2C_03	1392
7.28.3	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request - DefineByMemoryAddress - 2C_03	1392
7.28.4	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request - ClearDDL I - 2C_04	1393


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		13 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

7.28.5	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier positive Response	1394
7.28.6	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier negative Response	1394
<b>7.29</b>	<b>SID 22h: KWP readDataByCommonIdentifier Service</b>	<b>1395</b>
7.29.1	Overview of implemented subservices	1399
7.29.2	Global Application conditions (default)	1401
7.29.3	Global negative Responses (default)	1401
7.29.4	22_1000 - Read check stamp	1401
7.29.5	22_1001 - Read values BOS	1402
7.29.6	22_100A - RDBCI_EGY_lesen	1403
7.29.7	22_1600 - Read number of intelligente subbus members	1404
7.29.8	22_1601 - Read detailed informations of the first intelligent subbus member	1404
7.29.9	22_1602 - Read detailed informations of second intelligent subbus member	1408
7.29.10	22_1603 - Read detailed informations of third intelligent subbus member	1410
7.29.11	22_1604 - Read detailed informations of fourth intelligent subbus member	1412
7.29.12	22_1605 ..22_16FF Read detailed informations of other intelligent subbus member	1413
7.29.13	22_2000 - Read failure memory short	1414
7.29.14	22_2100 - Read History Memory	1414
7.29.15	22_2500 - Programm Reference Backup	1415
7.29.16	22_2501 - Erasing time	1416
7.29.17	22_2502 - Hardware reference	1416
7.29.18	22_2503 - Programm reference	1417
7.29.19	22_2504 - Data reference	1417
7.29.20	22_2506 - Maximum of block length	1418
7.29.21	22_3000 - RCI_MIL_lesen	1418
7.29.22	22_3001 - RCI_KAT_lesen	1419
7.29.23	22_3010 - RCI_VMAX_lesen	1419
7.29.24	22_3020 - RCI_CLS_lesen	1419
7.29.25	22_3030 - Status Codierung Protokoll lesen	1420
7.29.26	22_3200 - RCI_OEL_lesen	1420
7.29.27	22_3210 - RCI_IGR_lesen	1421
7.29.28	22_3211 - Xenonverbau-Codierdaten lesen	1421
7.29.29	22_3220 - RCI_SPA_lesen	1422
7.29.30	22_3230 - RCI_BZE_lesen	1422
7.29.31	22_3240 - RCI_AGK_lesen	1423
7.29.32	22_3250 - Read Coding of MSA	1423
7.29.33	22_3260 - Read CDASMOT	1424
7.29.34	22_4000 - RCI_MW_lesen	1424
7.29.35	22_4001 - RCI_BLZ_lesen	1426
7.29.36	22_4002 - RCI_SSZ1_lesen	1426
7.29.37	22_4003 - RCI_MLR_lesen	1427
7.29.38	22_4006 - RCI_NWA_lesen	1427
7.29.39	22_4007 - RCI_SSZ0_lesen	1431
7.29.39.1	MSD 85 only	1431
7.29.39.2	All other projects	1432
7.29.40	22_4008 - RDBCI_DK_lesen	1434
7.29.40.1	MSD 85 only	1434
7.29.40.2	All other projects	1434
7.29.41	22_400A - RCI_GAW_lesen	1435
7.29.42	22_400B - VVT Messwerte auslesen	1435
7.29.43	22_4015 - RCI_FASTA10_lesen	1436
7.29.43.1	MSD 85 only	1436
7.29.43.2	All other projects	1438
7.29.44	22_4016 - RCI_IGRINFO_lesen	1441


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	14 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

7.29.45	22_4017 - RCI_LEMINFO_lesen	1442
7.29.46	22_4018 - READ MSA-values	1443
7.29.47	22_4019_000 - RDBCI_FSPFR	1444
7.29.48	22_401A - RCI_BZEINFO_lesen	1448
7.29.49	22_401B - RCI_GENINFO_lesen	1449
7.29.50	22_401C - Ringspeicher MSA lesen	1451
7.29.51	22_401D - RCI_VERBREDINFO_lesen	1452
7.29.52	22_401E - Read CBS-Daten Zündkerzen	1453
7.29.53	22_401F - Read BMW-PST	1455
7.29.54	22_4021 - RCI_IBS_lesen	1455
7.29.55	22_4022 - RCI_PM1_lesen	1457
7.29.56	22_4023 - RCI_PM2_lesen	1459
7.29.57	22_4026 - RCI_RBMMODE9_lesen	1460
7.29.58	22_4027 - RCI_RBMMS1_lesen	1463
7.29.58.1	MSD8x	1464
7.29.58.2	MSV80	1466
7.29.59	22_4028 - RCI_RBMMS2_lesen	1469
7.29.59.1	MSD8x	1469
7.29.59.2	MSV80	1473
7.29.60	22_402D - RCI_MWLRP_lesen	1477
7.29.60.1	MSD 85 only	1477
7.29.60.2	All other projects	1479
7.29.61	22_402E - Nullgang-Erkennung lesen	1482
7.29.62	22_402F - MSA lesen	1483
7.29.63	22_4030 - FASTA_LVS_lesen	1483
7.29.64	22_4031 - LVSZYL_lesen	1484
7.29.65	22_4032 - MFMA_lesen	1485
7.29.66	22_5F88 - ADRECOVERY_lesen	1487
7.29.67	22_5F8B - RCI_PMB_lesen	1489
7.29.68	22_5F8E - MSA deactivation lesen	1490
7.29.69	22_5F8F - MSA Abschaltverhinderer lesen	1490
7.29.70	22_5F90 - IMAALLE lesen	1491
7.29.70.1	MSD 85 only	1491
7.29.70.2	All other projects	1492
7.29.71	22_5FDE - VVT- Minhub lesen	1493
7.29.72	22_5FF0 - RCI_LL_ABGLEICH_lesen	1493
7.29.73	22_5FF1 - CO Abgleichswert lesen	1494
7.29.74	22_5FF2 - RCI_ECU_CONFIG_lesen	1494
7.29.75	22_5FF3 - RCI_UET_lesen	1496
7.29.76	22_5FF4 - Fusshebelwerk Fehlbedienung lesen	1497
7.29.77	22_5FF6 - RCI_UEN_lesen	1497
7.29.78	22_5FF7 - Laufruhepruefung auslesen	1498
7.29.79	22_5FF8 - Status Homogenbetrieb auslesen	1499
7.29.80	22_C000 – Read imob status (STATUS_EWS)	1500
7.29.81	22_C002 - Read imob k_ews(tmp) (STATUS_EWS_SK)	1501
<b>7.30</b>	<b>SID 2Eh: writeDataByCommonIdentifier Service</b>	<b>1504</b>
7.30.1	Overview of supported subservices	1509
7.30.2	<u>Standard application conditions</u>	1511
7.30.3	2E_10_00 Write check stamp	1512
7.30.4	2E_10_01 Reset BOS data	1512
7.30.5	2E_30_00 MIL-OFF Codierung schreiben	1514
7.30.6	2E_30_01 Kat Codierung schreiben	1515
7.30.7	2E_30_10 VMAX Codierung schreiben	1516


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		15 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

7.30.8	2E_30_20 OL/UL Codierung schreiben	1517
7.30.9	2E_30_30 Codierung Protokoll schreiben	1518
7.30.10	2E_32_00 Oelwechselintervall- Codierdaten schreiben	1519
7.30.11	2E_32_10 IGR-Codierdaten schreiben	1520
7.30.12	2E_32_11 Xenonverbau Codierdaten schreiben	1520
7.30.13	2E_32_20 Codierung SPA	1521
7.30.14	2E_32_30 Codierung BZE schreiben	1522
7.30.15	2E_32_40 Abgasklappe Codierung schreiben	1523
7.30.16	2E_32_50 MSA Codierung schreiben	1523
7.30.17	2E_32_60 Codierung CDASMOT schreiben	1524
7.30.18	2E_3F_FF Aenderungsindex der Codierdaten schreiben	1525
7.30.19	2E_5F_87 LaufruheVerbesserungssystem Zaehler Reset	1525
7.30.20	2E_5F_88 ADRECOVERY vorgeben	1526
7.30.21	2E_5F_89 Request Reset MSA-Tabellenspeicher	1529
7.30.22	2E_5F_8A Nullgang_Lernwert_vorgeben	1530
7.30.23	2E_5F_8B PMB_vorgeben	1531
7.30.24	2E_5F_8E MSA_DEAK	1532
7.30.25	2E_5F_8F MSA_DEAK_AV	1534
7.30.26	2E_5F_90 IMAALLE programmieren	1535
7.30.27	2E_5F_9x IMA0x programmieren	1536
7.30.28	2E_5F_DE_00 VVT- Minhub Ansteuerung beenden	1537
7.30.29	2E_5F_DE_07 VVT- Minhub ansteuern	1538
7.30.30	2E_5F_DE_08 VVT- Minhub programmieren	1538
7.30.31	2E_5F_F0_07 Abgleichswert LL ansteuern	1539
7.30.32	2E_5F_F0_08 Abgleichswert LL programmieren	1543
7.30.33	2E_5F_F1_00 CO-Abgleich beenden	1544
7.30.34	2E_5F_F1_04 CO- Abgleich Reset	1544
7.30.35	2E_5F_F1_07 CO- Abgleich ansteuern	1545
7.30.36	2E_5F_F1_08 CO- Abgleich programmieren	1546
7.30.37	2E_5F_F2_04 Varianten loeschen	1547
7.30.38	2E_5F_F3_04 Uebertemperatursicherung loeschen	1549
7.30.39	2E_5F_F4_04 Fusshebelwerk Fehlbedienung loeschen	1550
7.30.40	2E_5F_F5_04 Powermanagement Histogramm loeschen	1551
7.30.41	2E_5F_F6_04 Ueberdrehzahlsicherung loeschen	1552
7.30.42	2E_5F_F7_00 Laufruheprüfung Vorgeben beenden	1553
7.30.43	2E_5F_F7_07 Laufruheprüfung vorgeben	1554
7.30.44	2E_5F_F7_08 Laufruheprüfung programmieren	1555
7.30.45	2E_5F_F8_00 Homogenbetrieb vorgeben beenden	1556
7.30.46	2E_5F_F8_07 Homogen vorgeben	1556
7.30.47	2E_C0_01 Write k_ews4 (STEUERN_EWS)	1557


<b>7.31</b>	<b>SID 32h: stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Service</b>	<b>1561</b>
7.31.1	Overview of supported subservices	1561
7.31.2	Global negative Responses	1561
7.31.3	32_2F stop Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb	1561
7.31.4	32_D9 stop switch off Lambda controller	1562
7.31.5	32_F0 stop checksum calculation for Inca PC	1563
7.31.6	32_F1 stop programming of calibration data for IncaPC	1564
7.31.7	32_F6 stop default values PM for BN-SS	1565
7.31.8	32_F7 switch Intelligente Generatorregelung active	1566
<b>7.32</b>	<b>SID 33h: requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Service</b>	<b>1567</b>
7.32.1	Overview of supported subservices:	1567
7.32.2	Global negative Responses	1567

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	16 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

7.32.3	33_25 Read INH_IV_KWP -diagnosis status EV-Ausblendung - requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier	1568
7.32.4	33_2B Read result Ruhestrom Test	1568
7.32.5	33_2F Read result Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb	1569
7.32.6	33_D9 Read status: switch off lambda controller- requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier	1570
7.32.7	33_E0 Auslesen Eisy- Adaptionswerte (ungedrosselt)	1571
7.32.8	33_E1 Auslesen Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt)	1572
7.32.9	33_E2 Auslesen Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt mit Abgasrueckfuehrung)	1572
7.32.10	33_E3 Auslesen Krann- Adaptionswerte	1573
7.32.11	33_E4 Auslesen Klann- Adaptionswerte	1574
7.32.12	33_E5 Auslesen AGR - Adaptionswerte	1575
7.32.13	33_F0 Report results of checksum calculation for IncaPC	1576
7.32.14	33_F1 Report results of "programming the calibration data in the power latch" of IncaPC	1577
7.32.15	33_F6 Read status: PM-Messmode- requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier	1578
7.32.16	33_F7 Report results of Intelligente Generatorregelung	1578
<b>7.33</b>	<b>Services for EOL (end of line) tests</b>	<b>1580</b>
7.33.1	Overview of implemented subservices	1583
7.33.2	Lambda- setpoint for external adjustment	1585
7.33.3	Services 21_20 / 31_20 / 32_20 / 33_20 for end of line test: SA-system test	1586
7.33.3.1	Secondary air system diagnosis through SAF-meter (SAFM)	1587
7.33.3.1.1	21_20 Read Status EOL- test – SA-system - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1587
7.33.3.1.2	31_20 EOL Test start - SA-system test - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1589
7.33.3.1.3	32_20 EOL Test OFF - SA-system test - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1590
7.33.3.1.4	33_20 - Report EOL results - SA-system test - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1591
7.33.3.2	Secondary air system diagnosis through lambda sensor (LISL)	1592
7.33.3.2.1	21_20 Read Status EOL- test – SA-system - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1592
7.33.3.2.2	31_20 EOL Test start - SA-system test - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1593
7.33.3.2.3	32_20 EOL Test OFF - SA-system test - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1595
7.33.3.2.4	33_20 - Report EOL results - SA-system test - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1595
7.33.4	Services 21_22 / 31_22 / 32_22 / 33_22 for end of line test: CPS Check	1596
7.33.4.1	31_22 – Start EOL-Test CPS-Check - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1596
7.33.4.2	21_22 - Read STATUS EOL - CPS-Check - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1598
7.33.4.3	32_22 - Stop EOL-Test CPS-Check - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1599
7.33.4.4	33_22 - Report results of - CPS EOL - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1600
7.33.5	Services 21_26 / 31_26 / 32_26 / 33_26 for end of line test: EOL- N_SP_IS displace	1601
7.33.5.1	31_26 – ON EOL- N_SP_IS displace - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1601
7.33.5.2	32_26 - OFF EOL-Test N_SP_IS displace - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1602
7.33.5.3	21_26 - Read STATUS EOL– N_SP_IS displace - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1603
7.33.5.4	33_26 - Report results of - N_SP_IS displace - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1603
7.33.6	Services 21_27 / 31_27 / 32_27 / 33_27 for end of line test: VVL adaption	1604
7.33.6.1	31_27 - start VVL Adaptation - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1604
7.33.6.2	21_27 - Read Status EOL: VVL adaption - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1606
7.33.6.3	32_27 - Stop EOL - VVL Adaptation - stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier	1606
7.33.6.4	33_27 - Read Status EOL: VVL adaptation - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1607
7.33.7	Services 31_2A / 32_2A / 33_2A for EOL test: Generator	1608
7.33.7.1	31_2A – start EOL Generatortest - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1609


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	17 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

7.33.7.2	32_2A – stop EOL Generator test - stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier	1609
7.33.7.3	33_2A – read EOL Generator test results - requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier	1610
7.33.8	Services 31_2C / 32_2C / 33_2C for EOL test: ODR (Oil Pressure Regulation Diagnosis)	1611
7.33.8.1	31_2C – start EOL ODR test - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1612
7.33.8.2	32_2C – stop EOL ODR test – stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1612
7.33.8.3	33_2C – Report EOL ODR results – requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1613
7.33.9	Services 31_2D / 32_2D / 33_2D for EOL test: Steuern Desulfatisierung	1614
7.33.9.1	31_2D – start EOL Steuern Desulfatisierung- StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1614
7.33.9.2	32_2D – stop EOL Steuern Desulfatisierung – stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1615
7.33.9.3	33_2D – Report EOL desulfation result – requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1616
7.33.10	Services 31_33 / 32_33 / 33_33 for NOx-SensorShift Diagnose	1617
7.33.10.1	31_33 – Start Werkstattdiagnose NOx-SensorShift - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1618
7.33.10.2	32_33 – Stop Werkstattdiagnose NOx-SensorShift -stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier	1618
7.33.10.3	33_33 – Read Status Auftrag Diagnosefunktion NOx-SensorShift - requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1619
7.33.11	Services 31_CF / 32_CF / 33_CF for : Sperre Tankentlueftung	1620
7.33.11.1	31_CF – Start Sperre Tankentlueftung - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1620
7.33.11.2	32_CF – Stop Sperre Tankentlueftung –StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1621
7.33.11.3	33_CF – read Status Sperre Tankentlueftung RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1622
7.33.12	Services 31_D0 / 32_D0 / 33_D0 for Werkstattdiagnose Abgas-Turbolader	1623
7.33.12.1	31_D0 – Start Werkstattdiagnose Abgas-Turbolader - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1623
7.33.12.2	32_D0 – Stop Werkstattdiagnose Abgas-Turbolader - stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier	1624
7.33.12.3	33_D0 – read Status Auftrag Diagnosefunktion Abgasturbolader - requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1625
7.33.13	Services 21_DA / 31_DA / 32_DA / 33_DA for end of line test: Leakage detection	1626
7.33.13.1	31_DA – ON EOL-Test DMTL - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1626
7.33.13.2	21_DA - read STATUS DMTL EOL - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1628
7.33.13.3	32_DA - OFF EOL-Test DMTL - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1628
7.33.13.4	33_DA - report results of - DMTL EOL - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1629
7.33.14	Services 21_DF / 31_DF / 32_DF / 33_DF for end of line test: Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired - linear sensors	1631
7.33.14.1	31_DF EOL Test ON - Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1631
7.33.14.2	21_DF Read Status EOL – Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1633
7.33.14.3	32_DF EOL Test OFF - Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1634
7.33.14.4	33_DF - Report EOL results - Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1635
7.33.15	Services 21_D5 / 31_D5 / 32_D5 / 33_D5 for end of line test: ECRAS system test	1636
7.33.15.1	31_D5 EOL Test ON - ECRAS system test - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1637
7.33.15.2	21_D5 Read Status EOL – ECRAS system test - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1638
7.33.15.3	32_D5 EOL Test OFF – ECRAS system test - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1639
7.33.15.4	33_D5 - Report EOL results - ECRAS system test - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1640

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		18 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



<b>8</b>	<b>Driver request pedals determination</b>	<b>1641</b>
<b>8.1</b>	<b>AGGR DRRQ adaptation</b>	<b>1647</b>
<b>8.2</b>	<b>Determination of accelerator pedal value</b>	<b>1648</b>
8.2.1	Filtration of the PVS-values	1649
8.2.2	Standardisation of the PVS-voltage value	1650
8.2.3	Value selection	1651
8.2.4	Driver progression correction	1654
8.2.5	Kick-Down-Recognition	1661
8.2.6	Selection of maximum pedal value	1662
8.2.7	Calculation of PV_AV gradient:	1664
<b>8.3</b>	<b>Pedal value sensor diagnosis (PVS_x)</b>	<b>1665</b>
8.3.1	Global PVS system error LV_ERR_PVS	1665
8.3.2	Diagnosis of sensor-supply voltage VCC_PVS_i	1666
8.3.3	PVS-synchronization control (RATIO-Check)	1668
8.3.4	Signal-Range-Check (High: SRCH / Low: SRCL)	1670
8.3.5	PVS – Double error	1673
8.3.6	Plausibility between PVS signal and brake detection	1674
<b>8.4</b>	<b>Pedal value sensor limp home</b>	<b>1679</b>
8.4.1	PVS limp-home limited dynamic 1	1681
8.4.2	PVS limp-home limited dynamic 2	1681
8.4.3	Determination of STATE_PVS_DIAG	1682
<b>8.5</b>	<b>Brake light switch diagnosis (BLS/BTS)</b>	<b>1685</b>
8.5.1	Brake detection	1689

<b>9</b>	<b>Driver request</b>	<b>1691</b>
<b>9.1</b>	<b>Pedal Value Interpretation</b>	<b>1694</b>
9.1.1	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:	1694
9.1.1.1	Initialisation	1695
9.1.1.2	Formula section	1696
<b>9.2</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module DRRQ: Driver Request</b>	<b>1704</b>
9.2.1	Outputs for BMW which are defined as DRRQ exported data	1704
9.2.2	Outputs for BMW which are not defined as DRRQ exported data	1705

<b>10</b>	<b>Driveability</b>	<b>1706</b>
<b>10.1</b>	<b>Sequential fuel cut off and restart fuel feed</b>	<b>1709</b>

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		19 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

10.1.1	Calculation of TQI_SP_SLOW dynamic	1710
10.1.2	NR_PAT_SEL_CYL calculation	1710
10.1.2.1	Calculation of T_OSC_DT:	1710
10.1.2.2	Calculation of exit conditions for running sequences ( CASE 2 and CASE 3 )	1710
10.1.2.3	Transition from PU → PUC ( CASE 1 )	1711
10.1.2.4	Transition from PUC → IS or PUC → PU ( CASE 2 )	1712
10.1.2.5	Transition from PUC → PL ( CASE 3 )	1713
<b>10.2</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module DRVB: Driveability</b>	<b>1717</b>


<b>11</b>	<b>ECU Process Monitoring</b>	<b>1718</b>
<b>11.1</b>	<b>ECM2 - Requirements to Infrastructure</b>	<b>1743</b>
<b>11.2</b>	<b>Reset independant ETC- Limp Home</b>	<b>1747</b>
<b>11.3</b>	<b>General</b>	<b>1749</b>
11.3.1	Basic Idea	1749
11.3.1.1	Function Level (VDA-name: Level 1)	1750
11.3.1.2	Process Monitoring Level (VDA-name: Level 2)	1750
11.3.1.3	Processor Monitoring Level (VDA-name: Level 3)	1750
11.3.2	Hardware Safety Module	1751
<b>11.4</b>	<b>PROCESS MONITORING</b>	<b>1752</b>
11.4.1	Task scheduler	1754
<b>11.5</b>	<b>Debounce Mechanism</b>	<b>1755</b>
<b>11.6</b>	<b>Application Incidences and Configuration of Process Monitoring</b>	<b>1756</b>
11.6.1	Initialization conditions	1758
11.6.2	Application incidences for the activation conditions of process monitoring	1759
11.6.3	Application incidences for monitoring of torque demand from idle speed controller	1761
11.6.3.1	Application incidences for monitoring driver request passive	1764
11.6.3.2	Application incidences for monitoring of idle speed setpoint	1765
11.6.3.2.1	Plausibilisation of basis idle-speed setpoint and external-influences	1766
11.6.3.2.2	Calculation of idle-speed setpoint model value	1767
11.6.3.3	Monitoring of Idle-speed controller activation conditions	1774
11.6.4	Application incidences for monitoring of pedal value signals	1776
11.6.5	Adaptation of OPM_AV to OPM_AV_MON	1778
11.6.5.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1779
11.6.5.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: INIT1	1779
11.6.5.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: OPM	1780
11.6.5.1.4	SUBFUNCTION: OPM_AV_plaus	1781
11.6.6	Application incidences for the monitoring of torque losses	1783
11.6.6.1	Monitoring of vehicule speed	1786
11.6.6.2	Monitoring of torque losses for powersteering	1787
11.6.6.3	Monitoring of torque losses for ACC	1787
11.6.6.4	Monitoring of torque losses for alternator	1788
11.6.6.5	Monitoring of torque losses for anti roll stabilisation	1788
11.6.6.6	Monitoring of torque losses for secondary air	1788
11.6.6.7	Calculation of the additionnal torque losses	1789

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		20 of 9643	

## general specification

11.6.6.8	Calculation of the filtered additional torque losses	1789
11.6.7	Application incidences for the actual lambda deviation	1790
11.6.7.1	ECM2_DTSYSLADIF	1790
11.6.7.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1790
11.6.7.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: determination_of_act_lamb_dev_value	1791
11.6.8	Forced injection shut-off for Level 2 - engine speed limitation	1791
11.6.9	State of torque intervention when level 2/3 error is detected	1793
11.6.10	Application incidences for the cruise control input	1794
11.6.11	Application incidences for the IPM-monitoring	1794
11.6.12	Application incidences for the monitoring of CAN signals	1796
11.6.13	Application incidences for the monitoring of minimum torque at clutch	1797
11.6.14	Application incidences for the actual efficiencies	1799
11.6.14.1	CONFIAPCPR	1799
11.6.14.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1800
11.6.14.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: CONFIAPCPR	1801
11.6.15	Application incidences for the actual indicated engine torque	1802
11.6.15.1	CONFIAPCPR	1802
11.6.15.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1803
11.6.15.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: CONFIAPCPR	1803
11.6.16	Sport switch monitoring	1804
11.6.16.1	Acquisition of sport-mode-switch for monitoring	1805
11.6.16.2	Low range detection ( LV_RNG_L )	1807
11.6.16.3	Pedal value interpretation for monitoring	1809
11.6.16.4	Sport switch voltage range check monitoring diagnosis	1810
11.6.17	Driving off assistance monitoring	1811
11.6.18	Application incidences for the desired indicated engine torque	1814
11.6.18.1	Calculation of PV_AV_AD_MON	1816
11.6.18.2	Calculation of external torque demand from TCT	1816
11.6.18.2.1	Integrated torque request monitoring	1816
11.6.18.2.2	Maximum request time monitoring	1816
11.6.18.2.3	Maximum torque request monitoring	1817
11.6.18.2.4	Inhibition of external torque demand from TCT	1817
11.6.18.3	Calculation of external torque demands	1817
11.6.18.4	Minimum indicated engine torque in trailing throttle with consideration of torque setpoint offset at engine start	1818
11.6.19	Application incidences for the combustion mode switch request	1819
11.6.20	Application incidences for the actual fuel mass flow	1820
<b>11.7</b>	<b>Monitoring of analogue to digital conversion</b>	<b>1823</b>
<b>11.8</b>	<b>Monitoring of coolant temperature</b>	<b>1828</b>
11.8.1	FUNCTION PART: ECM2_DTSYSTCO	1829
<b>11.9</b>	<b>Monitoring of torque demand from idle speed controller</b>	<b>1836</b>
11.9.1	Monitoring of PD controller	1838
11.9.2	Monitoring of I controller	1846
<b>11.10</b>	<b>Monitoring of torque losses</b>	<b>1854</b>
11.10.1	Initialization	1857
11.10.2	Formula section	1857
11.10.2.1	Torque Loss calculation	1858
11.10.2.1.1	Torque Loss - Modeled	1859
11.10.2.1.2	Torque Loss detection flag	1859
11.10.3	Call Action	1860


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	21 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

11.10.3.1	Call order	1861
<b>11.11</b>	<b>Monitoring of minimum torque at clutch</b>	<b>1862</b>
11.11.1	FUNCTION PART: ECM2_DTSYSTQMIN	1863
<b>11.12</b>	<b>Monitoring of maximum torque at clutch</b>	<b>1871</b>
11.12.1	ECM2_DTSYSTQMAX	1871
<b>11.13</b>	<b>Monitoring CAN-signals</b>	<b>1876</b>
11.13.1	MSR monitoring	1879
11.13.2	DCC monitoring	1883
11.13.2.1	DCC Torque monitoring	1883
11.13.2.2	DCC Plausibility Monitoring	1885
11.13.3	LDM monitoring	1887
11.13.3.1	LDM Torque monitoring	1887
11.13.3.2	LDM Plausibility Monitoring	1889
11.13.4	AMT monitoring	1892
11.13.4.1	AMT torque monitoring	1892
11.13.4.2	AMT plausibility monitoring	1896
11.13.5	GS monitoring	1900
11.13.5.1	GS torque monitoring	1900
<b>11.14</b>	<b>Monitoring of engine speed</b>	<b>1904</b>
11.14.1	FUNCTION PART: ECM2_DTSYSN	1905
<b>11.15</b>	<b>Monitoring of pedal value signals(PVS)</b>	<b>1910</b>
11.15.1	ECM2_DTSYSPVS	1911
11.15.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Initialisation	1914
11.15.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: operate	1915
<b>11.16</b>	<b>Monitoring of mass fuel flow (MFF_MON)</b>	<b>1924</b>
11.16.1	ECM2_PLADGMFF0/INIT	1928
11.16.2	ECM2_PLADGMFF0/PLADGMFF0	1929
11.16.2.1	ECM2_PLADGMFF0/PLADGMFF0/MFF_MON_DIAGNOSIS	1930
11.16.2.2	ECM2_PLADGMFF0/PLADGMFF0/TPS_RATIO_CHECK	1931
<b>11.17</b>	<b>Actual Lambda Deviation</b>	<b>1932</b>
11.17.1	ECM2_DTSYSLADIF	1933
11.17.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1935
11.17.1.2	ECM2_DTSYSLADIF/CLC_LAMB_MDL	1936
11.17.1.3	ECM2_DTSYSLADIF/CLC_LAMB_HOM_MDL	1937
11.17.1.4	ECM2_DTSYSLADIF/CLC_LAMB_S_MDL	1938
<b>11.18</b>	<b>Monitoring of conditions for cruise control</b>	<b>1940</b>
11.18.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1942
11.18.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: ME00B_CRU_MON	1943
<b>11.19</b>	<b>Torque Monitoring Overview</b>	<b>1945</b>
<b>11.20</b>	<b>Desired indicated engine torque</b>	<b>1946</b>
11.20.1	ECM2_DTSYSTQISP	1946
<b>11.21</b>	<b>Actual Fuel Mass Flow</b>	<b>1953</b>
11.21.1	ECM2_DTSYSMFFAC	1955
11.21.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1958


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	22 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

11.21.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: CLC_MFF_LAMB_REF_MON	1958
11.21.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: CLC_MFF_MON	1959
<b>11.22</b>	<b>Actual efficiencies</b>	<b>1965</b>
11.22.1	ECM2_DTSYSEFF/INIT	1969
11.22.2	ECM2_DTSYSEFF/DTSYSEFF	1970
11.22.2.1	ECM2_DTSYSEFF/DTSYSEFF/IGNITION_EFFICIENCY	1971
11.22.2.2	ECM2_DTSYSEFF/DTSYSEFF/LAMBDA_EFFICIENCY	1971
<b>11.23</b>	<b>Actual indicated engine torque</b>	<b>1972</b>
11.23.1	ECM2_DTSYSTQIAV	1972
11.23.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1974
11.23.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: DTSYSTQIAV	1974
<b>11.24</b>	<b>Monitoring of actual indicated engine torque</b>	<b>1975</b>
11.24.1	DTSYSTQMON	1975
11.24.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1977
11.24.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: DTSYSTQMON	1978
<b>11.25</b>	<b>Combustion mode switch request</b>	<b>1979</b>
11.25.1	ECM2_DTSYSCMB	1979
11.25.2	FUNCTION PART: ECM2_DTSYSCMB	1980
11.25.2.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1980
11.25.2.2	SUBFUNCTION: CMB	1981
<b>11.26</b>	<b>Monitoring of engine speed limitation</b>	<b>1982</b>
11.26.1	FUNCTION PART: NLIM	1983
<b>11.27</b>	<b>Processor monitoring by copy of process monitoring (level 2')</b>	<b>1986</b>
11.27.1	ECM2_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI	1997
11.27.1.1	OPERATE	2002
<b>11.28</b>	<b>Fault Reaction of Process Monitoring</b>	<b>2030</b>
11.28.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Initialisaton	2037
11.28.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: LV_ERR_MON	2038
<b>11.29</b>	<b>Error memory management of process monitoring</b>	<b>2045</b>
11.29.1	Error memory management of LV_ERR_CONV_MON_1	2049
11.29.2	Error memory management of LV_ERR_N_32_MON_1	2049
11.29.3	Error memory management of LV_ERR_TPS_MON_1	2050
11.29.4	Error memory management of LV_ERR_PVS_MON_1	2051
11.29.5	Error memory management of LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON_1	2052
11.29.6	Error memory management of LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON_1	2053
11.29.7	Error memory management of LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1	2054
11.29.8	Error memory management of LV_ERR_MFF_MON_1	2055
11.29.9	Error memory management of LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1	2056
11.29.10	Error memory management of LV_ERR_TQ_REQ_MON_1	2057
11.29.11	Error memory management of LV_ERR_TQ_EXT_MON_1	2059
11.29.12	Diagnosis for AFS request by monitoring (Diagnostic file – STD_INI filter)	2060
<b>11.30</b>	<b>Error memory management of process monitoring (Appl.Inc.)</b>	<b>2063</b>
11.30.1	Definition of Statusbytes	2064
11.30.2	Definition of non volatile ENVD for LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1	2065
11.30.3	List of error codes and symptoms	2067


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		23 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>11.31</b>	<b>Cus adap module: ECM2</b>	<b>2069</b>
11.31.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as ECM2 exported data	2069
11.31.2	Outputs for SV functions which are defined as BMW exported data	2069
<b>12</b>	<b>ECU Processor Monitoring</b>	<b>2071</b>
<b>12.1</b>	<b>ECM3 - MC requirements to infrastructure</b>	<b>2084</b>
12.1.1	G44 Communication checksum monitoring	2089
12.1.2	G45 Parity-bit checking	2090
12.1.3	G48 Requirements to IRS actions for switch-off path check	2091
12.1.4	G53 Requirements to infrastructure interface for acquisition of values of A/D conversions on MC	2092
12.1.5	G61 Requirements to infrastructure interface for triggering a communication with the MU	2093
12.1.6	G46 Complement of configuration data	2093
12.1.7	G50 Requirements to infrastructure interface for stack check	2094
12.1.8	G58 Requirements to infrastructure interface for start of MU readiness check	2094
12.1.9	G59 Requirements to infrastructure interface for evaluation of MU readiness check	2095
12.1.10	Requirements to infrastructure interface for Standard ROM check on MC	2095
12.1.11	Requirements to infrastructure interface for Standard RAM check on MC	2096
<b>12.2</b>	<b>ECU-selftest</b>	<b>2097</b>
12.2.1	Flash test	2097
12.2.2	RAM test	2098
12.2.3	NVMY test	2100
<b>12.3</b>	<b>Overview of Processor Monitoring</b>	<b>2102</b>
12.3.1	System Overview	2102
12.3.2	States of the Components	2105
12.3.2.1	The INIT state	2106
12.3.2.2	The CONFIG state	2106
12.3.2.3	The PREDRIVE state	2107
12.3.2.4	The NORMAL state	2107
12.3.2.5	The DISABLE state	2107
12.3.3	Communication protocol between MC and MU	2107
12.3.3.1	CONFIG state communication	2107
12.3.3.2	PREDRIVE state communication	2108
12.3.3.3	NORMAL state communication	2109
12.3.3.4	DISABLE state communication	2110
12.3.4	Table of error codes of MC and MU	2110
<b>12.4</b>	<b>MC Processor Monitoring</b>	<b>2113</b>
12.4.1	State machine on MC	2117
12.4.2	Monitoring of state machine	2120
12.4.3	ROM checks of processor monitoring on MC	2121
12.4.3.1	Standard ROM check on MC	2122
12.4.3.2	Cyclic ROM check on MC for process monitoring	2123
12.4.4	RAM checks of processor monitoring on MC	2125
12.4.4.1	Standard RAM check on MC	2126
12.4.4.2	RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC	2126


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 24 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

12.4.4.3	Stack check service action of processor monitoring on MC	2129
12.4.5	Configuration of MU	2131
12.4.6	Version compatibility check	2132
12.4.7	Acquisition of values of A/D conversions	2133
12.4.8	Exchange of ignition key information between MC and MU	2135
<b>12.5</b>	<b>MC Fault Reaction</b>	<b>2137</b>
12.5.1	Central fault reaction	2145
12.5.2	Healing of reset counter and error information	2147
12.5.3	State of fault reaction and up-to-dateness of error code	2148
12.5.4	Transmission of error information from MC to MU	2149
12.5.5	Evaluation of error information from MU on MC	2150
12.5.6	Disable request by MU	2151
12.5.7	Disable request by external software	2152
12.5.8	Shutdown request by external software	2153
12.5.9	The redundant switch-off path	2154
12.5.10	Debounce mechanism	2155
12.5.11	Disabling of power stages	2157
12.5.12	Acquisition of under-/over-voltage flags	2161
<b>12.6</b>	<b>MC Communication Monitoring between MC and MU</b>	<b>2162</b>
12.6.1	Check of MU readiness	2163
12.6.2	Trigger CONFIG communication	2164
12.6.3	Communication monitoring in CONFIG state	2165
12.6.4	Trigger PREDRIVE communication	2167
12.6.5	Communication monitoring in PREDRIVE state	2168
12.6.6	Trigger NORMAL communication	2169
12.6.7	Communication monitoring in NORMAL state	2170
12.6.8	Trigger DISABLE communication	2172
12.6.9	Communication monitoring in DISABLE state	2172
<b>12.7</b>	<b>MC Switch-Off Path Check</b>	<b>2175</b>
<b>12.8</b>	<b>MC Program Flow Monitoring</b>	<b>2183</b>
12.8.1	Decoding of PFM byte sent by the MU used for monitoring of MU	2188
12.8.2	Decoding of PFM byte sent by the MU used for toggling by the PFM service actions	2190
12.8.3	PFM service actions	2191
12.8.4	Monitoring of timely updates of the synchronisation byte by the MU	2194
12.8.5	Test MU reaction to wrong PFM responses	2195
12.8.6	Post-processing of PFM response before communications	2198
<b>12.9</b>	<b>MC Function-specific Instruction Set Test</b>	<b>2199</b>
12.9.1	Pre-processing of the FS-IST data received from MU	2203
12.9.2	Test of MU reaction to wrong FS-IST answers	2205
12.9.3	Monitoring of FS-IST questions sent by MU	2208
12.9.4	Export of the question number to level 2'	2211
12.9.5	Export of the question number to level 2' (second calculation)	2212
12.9.6	Decoding of the result of the level 2' test calculation	2212
12.9.7	Decoding of the result of the level 2' test calculation (second calculation)	2213
12.9.8	Post-processing of the FS-IST data on MC for transmission to MU	2215
<b>12.10</b>	<b>MC Error Memory Management of Processor Monitoring</b>	<b>2217</b>
12.10.1	Update of error memory information with MU data	2220
12.10.1.1	Update of error memory information with MU data after CONFIG communication	2220
12.10.1.2	Update of error memory information with MU data after DISABLE communication	2222


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	25 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

12.10.2	Update of error memory information with MC data	2223
12.10.3	Activation of project-specific function calling the error memory management	2225
<b>12.11</b>	<b>MC Processor Monitoring (Application Incidences)</b>	<b>2227</b>
12.11.1	Generic configuration – Value assignment for configuration data	2230
12.11.2	Project-specific configuration – Value assignment for configuration data	2234
12.11.3	Project-specific configuration – Configuration of switch-off path check	2234
12.11.4	Project-specific configuration – Error memory service function	2236
12.11.5	Project-specific configuration – Initialisation of power stages after disabling by Processor Monitoring	2240
12.11.6	Project-specific configuration – Project-specific transition condition for the transition from INIT to CONFIG state	2240
12.11.7	Project-specific configuration – Acquisition of ignition key information on MC	2241
12.11.8	Project-specific configuration – Extension of power-latch phase for Standard ROM check	2242
12.11.9	Project-specific configuration – Handling of injection-off timer functionality	2243
<b>13</b>	<b>ECU Memory</b>	<b>2245</b>
<b>13.1</b>	<b>Non volatile data</b>	<b>2257</b>
13.1.1	READ Non-Volatile-Datas from the E2PROM	2261
13.1.2	WRITE Non-Volatile-Datas to the E2PROM	2261
13.1.3	INITIALIZE Non-Volatile-Datas	2262
13.1.4	Selective adaptation ranges	2262
<b>13.2</b>	<b>Non Volatile Data Management – General Functionality</b>	<b>2276</b>
13.2.1	Introduction	2276
13.2.2	Abbreviations and terms	2276
13.2.3	General description	2276
13.2.4	Hardware constraints	2277
13.2.5	NVMY system events	2277
13.2.6	Flight recorder on customer tool request	2278
<b>13.3</b>	<b>Non Volatile Memory – Manager description</b>	<b>2279</b>
13.3.1	NVMY Manager	2279
13.3.2	STATES description	2280
<b>13.4</b>	<b>Non Volatile Data Management – Services Definition</b>	<b>2283</b>
13.4.1	RESTORE service (FOREGROUND)	2283
13.4.1.1	Implementation	2283
13.4.2	CLEAR INIT request (FOREGROUND)	2283
13.4.2.1	Implementation	2283
13.4.3	READ service (FOREGROUND)	2283
13.4.3.1	Implementation	2284
13.4.4	READ FOR DIAG service (BACKGROUND)	2284
13.4.4.1	Implementation	2284
13.4.5	WRITE service (BACKGROUND)	2284
13.4.5.1	Implementation	2284
13.4.6	STORE service (BACKGROUND)	2285
13.4.6.1	Implementation	2285

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		26 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




## general specification

13.4.7	SHUTDOWN service (FOREGROUND)	2285
13.4.7.1	Implementation	2285
13.4.8	NVMY coherency error services (FOREGROUND)	2286
13.4.8.1	Implementation	2286
<b>13.5</b>	<b>Non Volatile Memory – Mechanisms for Data initialization</b>	<b>2287</b>
13.5.1	Initialization in case of corrupted channel	2288
13.5.2	Initialization in case of NVMY coherency error	2288
13.5.3	Initialization in case of tuning request	2288
13.5.4	Initialization in case of "First power-on"	2289
13.5.5	Hard initialization	2289
<b>13.6</b>	<b>Non Volatile Data Management, configuration</b>	<b>2290</b>
13.6.1	Channel organisation	2290
13.6.2	Saving criteria	2291
13.6.3	NVMY data coherency	2292
13.6.4	Channel management	2293
13.6.4.1	STANDARD channel	2293
13.6.4.1.1	Channel configuration	2294
13.6.4.1.2	MACROs description	2295
13.6.4.2	SPECIFIC channel	2297
13.6.4.2.1	Channel configuration	2298
13.6.4.2.2	MACROs description	2299
13.6.5	Tuning Initialisation	2302
13.6.5.1	Calibration description	2302
13.6.5.2	First Power On	2303
<b>13.7</b>	<b>Aggregate ECME adaptation</b>	<b>2304</b>
13.7.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as ECME exported data	2304

<b>14</b>	<b>ECU Operation</b>	<b>2305</b>
<b>14.1</b>	<b>ECU Warm-reset detection, reset counter, debug-info</b>	<b>2309</b>
14.1.1	Handling of ECU-Reset detection in error management	2321
<b>14.2</b>	<b>ECOP – Requirements to infrastructure interface</b>	<b>2328</b>
<b>14.3</b>	<b>ECU State Detection</b>	<b>2331</b>
<b>14.4</b>	<b>ECU Temperature</b>	<b>2339</b>
14.4.1	ECU temperature TECU:	2340
14.4.1.1	ECU Temperature Calculations	2341
14.4.1.2	Monitoring of the ECU – Temperature	2344
<b>14.5</b>	<b>ECU temperature sensor diagnosis ( LV_ERR_TECU )</b>	<b>2351</b>
14.5.1	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:	2352
14.5.1.1	Initilisation	2353
14.5.1.2	Formula Section	2354

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		27 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>15</b>	<b>ECU Reprogramming</b>	<b>2358</b>
<b>15.1</b>	<b>ECU reprogramming, general functionality</b>	<b>2361</b>
15.1.1	Introduction	2361
15.1.2	General description	2361
15.1.3	Communication between reprogramming Tool and ECU	2363
15.1.4	Functional memory layout	2364
15.1.4.1	Boot-SW	2365
15.1.4.2	ECU-SW	2366
15.1.4.3	Calibration data	2366
15.1.5	Security mechanisms	2367
15.1.5.1	Security Access	2367
15.1.5.2	Reprogramming Keys in RAM	2368
15.1.5.3	Checksum calculation	2368
15.1.5.4	Coherence System	2368
15.1.5.5	Security Keys in flash memory	2368
15.1.5.6	Reprogramming session status	2368
15.1.6	Reprogramming procedure activation	2369
15.1.7	Reprogramming states	2371
15.1.7.1	State "Init"	2371
15.1.7.2	State "Delete"	2371
15.1.7.3	State "Start"	2372
15.1.7.4	State "Continue"	2372
15.1.7.5	State "Exit"	2372
15.1.7.6	State "Check"	2372
15.1.7.7	State "Reset"	2372
15.1.8	Reprogramming Status Word definition	2373
<b>15.2</b>	<b>Flash reprogramming</b>	<b>2374</b>
15.2.1	The message flow of flash-reprogramming with the WinProF Tool (aftersales)	2374

<b>16</b>	<b>Exhaust gas composition</b>	<b>2376</b>
<b>16.1</b>	<b>EGCP Configuration Data</b>	<b>2416</b>
16.1.1	Global configuration data	2416
16.1.2	Local configuration data	2416
<b>16.2</b>	<b>EGCP - Requirements to Infrastructure Interface</b>	<b>2418</b>
16.2.1	Control of the up- and downstream LSH Driver	2423
16.2.2	Exhaust gas composition – Requirements for up- and downstream lambda sensor voltage	2423
16.2.3	Signal acquisition for cylinder individual lambda control (CILC)	2424
16.2.4	Upstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis	2426
16.2.5	Wide Range Air-Fuel sensor interface (BSW)	2427
16.2.6	Up and downstream oxygen sensor internal resistance determination.	2429
16.2.7	Acquisition of signal voltage and lambda model values for the Heater Coupling Diagnosis	2430
<b>16.3</b>	<b>EGCP – Configuration of Infrastructure Interface</b>	<b>2431</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		28 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>16.4</b>	<b>Wide Range Air-Fuel sensor interface (BSW) for the ATIC42</b>	<b>2441</b>
16.4.1	Acquire raw data from the Infrastructure (BSW)	2441
16.4.2	Description of the interaction between infrastructure and the WRAF controller	2443
16.4.3	BSW Description	2444
16.4.3.1	SPI command sequencing	2444
16.4.3.2	Deactivation of WRAFsensor	2445
16.4.3.3	Reading the identification registers ( currently not implemented in generic SW! )	2445
16.4.3.4	Reading the diagnostic registers	2445
16.4.3.5	Writing to the initialisation register (WR_INIT)	2447
16.4.3.6	Performing a SW reset at the ATIC42 IC (currently not implemented in generic SW!)	2449
<b>16.5</b>	<b>Exhaust gas composition – Requirements to I/O BSW</b>	<b>2454</b>
<b>16.6</b>	<b>Acquisition of signal voltage and lambda model values for the Heater Coupling Diagnosis with UEGO Sensors and ATIC42</b>	<b>2457</b>
<b>16.7</b>	<b>Signal acquisition for cylinder individual lambda control</b>	<b>2460</b>
<b>16.8</b>	<b>AGGR EGCP adaptation</b>	<b>2464</b>
<b>16.9</b>	<b>Wide Range Air-Fuel Sensor Interface BSW-ASW for the ATIC42</b>	<b>2468</b>
16.9.1	Application incidences for the ATIC42 ASW-BSW interface	2473
<b>16.10</b>	<b>Oxygen sensor ceramic temperature</b>	<b>2475</b>
16.10.1	Application specific conditions for oxygen sensor ceramic temperature	2497
<b>16.11</b>	<b>Oxygen Sensor Signal Processing Upstream</b>	<b>2499</b>
16.11.1	EGCP_SIGCVLSL3	2500
16.11.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	2503
16.11.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	2520
<b>16.12</b>	<b>Downstream oxygen sensor internal resistance determination</b>	<b>2522</b>
16.12.1	Application specific conditions for oxygen sensor internal resistance	2539
<b>16.13</b>	<b>Signal acquisition and compensation of WRAF sensor</b>	<b>2540</b>
16.13.1	Compensation of WRAF controller electrical offset voltage and system gain error	2547
16.13.1.1	Conditions for offset adjustment directly after engine start	2547
16.13.1.2	Conditions for offset adjustment during normal engine operation	2548
16.13.1.3	Offset calculation	2550
16.13.1.3.1	Measurement acquisition	2554
16.13.1.3.2	Offset adjustment High Gain	2555
16.13.1.3.3	Offset adjustment Low Gain	2556
16.13.2	Signal acquisition and conversion for WRAF sensor	2557
16.13.2.1	WRAF sensor interface gain-switching for I <sub>p</sub> measurement	2558
16.13.2.2	Calculation of compensated WRAF controller output voltage and WRAF sensor pumping current	2559
16.13.2.3	Conversion into lambda signal	2561
<b>16.14</b>	<b>Application Incidences for ‘Offset adjustment of oxygen sensor (linear control)’</b>	<b>2566</b>
<b>16.15</b>	<b>Operability detection for the linear lambda sensor</b>	<b>2568</b>
16.15.1	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	2569
16.15.1.1	INITIALIZATION	2574
16.15.1.2	FORMULA SECTION	2574
<b>16.16</b>	<b>WRAF sensor control</b>	<b>2585</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	29 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>16.17</b>	<b>WRAF Sensor Gain Adaptation at fuel cut-off</b>	<b>2609</b>
16.17.1	Conditions for WRAF Sensor fuel cut-off Ip determination	2611
16.17.2	Low Pass Filtering of Pumping Current during fuel cut	2613
16.17.3	Sequence for fuel cut-off Ip determination:	2613
16.17.3.1	State "INIT":	2614
16.17.3.2	State "WAIT" :	2614
16.17.3.3	State: "PURGE":	2615
16.17.3.4	State "Acquisition" :	2616
16.17.3.5	State "ADAPT":	2618
<b>16.18</b>	<b>Activation conditions for WRAF sensor gain adaptation at fuel cut off</b>	<b>2624</b>
<b>16.19</b>	<b>Upstream oxygen sensor heater management</b>	<b>2626</b>
16.19.1	Heater management state machine	2635
16.19.2	Oxygen sensor heater voltage protection	2645
16.19.3	Oxygen sensor heater driver duty cycle computation	2647
16.19.4	Application incidences for upstream oxygen sensor heater management	2650
<b>16.20</b>	<b>Downstream oxygen sensor signal voltage</b>	<b>2653</b>
16.20.1	Signal evaluation	2653
<b>16.21</b>	<b>O2 sensor (bin, down) operability detection</b>	<b>2661</b>
<b>16.22</b>	<b>Downstream oxygen sensor heater management</b>	<b>2666</b>
16.22.1	Heater management state machine	2672
16.22.2	Oxygen sensor heater voltage protection	2679
16.22.3	Oxygen sensor heater driver duty cycle computation	2681
16.22.4	Application incidences for downstream oxygen sensor heater management	2685
<b>16.23</b>	<b>O2 sensor Lambda set point intervention</b>	<b>2687</b>
<b>16.24</b>	<b>Air fuel cycle evaluation and calculation of dwell times</b>	<b>2689</b>
<b>16.25</b>	<b>Application Incidencies of the "WRAF sensor electric diagnosis"</b>	<b>2692</b>
16.25.1	Application Incidences of "Electrical Fault Detection"	2692
16.25.2	WRAF Sensor Pump Current Controller Diagnosis	2695
<b>16.26</b>	<b>WRAF Sensor Controller Diagnosis</b>	<b>2696</b>
<b>16.27</b>	<b>Application Incidences of "WRAF Sensor Controller Diagnosis"</b>	<b>2699</b>
<b>16.28</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin) open circuit diagnosis</b>	<b>2701</b>
<b>16.29</b>	<b>Application Incidencies of the "O2 sensor (lin) open circuit diagnosis"</b>	<b>2711</b>
16.29.1	General	2711
<b>16.30</b>	<b>Upstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis</b>	<b>2713</b>
16.30.1	Application incidences for upstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis	2718
<b>16.31</b>	<b>O2 sensor (bin, down) signal circuit diag</b>	<b>2719</b>
16.31.1	Short circuit of oxygen sensor signal to GND.	2721
16.31.2	Short circuit of oxygen sensor signal to VBATT	2724
16.31.3	Open circuit (line break) in connection to oxygen sensor element.	2727
<b>16.32</b>	<b>O2 sensor (bin, down) signal circuit diag (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>2732</b>
16.32.1	Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring	2738

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		30 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>16.33</b>	<b>Signal plausibility monitoring</b>	<b>2742</b>
16.33.1	Overrun fuel cut-off (PUC) oxygen sensor signal plausibility	2744
16.33.2	Full load (FL) oxygen sensor signal plausibility	2750
16.33.3	Calculation of MAF_INT_FL	2753
<b>16.34</b>	<b>Downstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis</b>	<b>2755</b>
16.34.1	Application incidences for downstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis	2760
<b>16.35</b>	<b>WRAF Sensor Electric Diagnosis with the ATIC42</b>	<b>2761</b>
16.35.1	HW-based Diagnosis with the ATIC42 (WRAF Sensor Controller)	2761
16.35.2	WRAF Sensor Pump Current Controller Diagnosis	2765
<b>16.36</b>	<b>O2 sensor (up, down) diag management</b>	<b>2768</b>
16.36.1	Upstream O2 sensor final diagnosis	2769
16.36.2	Downstream O2 sensor final diagnosis	2772
<b>16.37</b>	<b>Application Incidences of the Oxygen Sensor Diagnosis Management</b>	<b>2776</b>
16.37.1	General inhibition of all upstream oxygen sensor diagnosis for systems without lambda-sensors	2776
16.37.2	General inhibition of all downstream oxygen sensor diagnosis for systems without lambda-sensors	2776
<b>16.38</b>	<b>WRAF Controller diagnosis</b>	<b>2778</b>
16.38.1	WRAF Controller Offset Diagnosis	2779
16.38.2	WRAF Controller Limitation Diagnosis	2781
<b>16.39</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) controller offset diag (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>2785</b>
<b>16.40</b>	<b>Diagnosis of Heater and Sensor Signals Coupling (ATIC42 / UEGO Sensor)</b>	<b>2788</b>
<b>16.41</b>	<b>Application Incidences of the "Diagnosis of the Heater Coupling in the Sensor"</b>	<b>2795</b>
<b>16.42</b>	<b>Oxygen Sensor Interchanged Signal Diagnosis</b>	<b>2797</b>
16.42.1	Upstream Sensor Banks 1 and 2	2797
<b>16.43</b>	<b>Appl. Incidences of "Oxygen Sensor Interchanged Signal Diagnosis"</b>	<b>2801</b>
16.43.1	"Upstream sensor banks 1 and 2"	2801
<b>16.44</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) not mounted diag</b>	<b>2803</b>
<b>16.45</b>	<b>Application Incidences for "O2 sensor (lin, up) not mounted diag"</b>	<b>2806</b>
16.45.1.1	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring AIR_LSL_UP[i]	2808
16.45.2	Activation of short trip Monitoring AIR_LSL_UP[i]	2811
<b>16.46</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) dynamic diag</b>	<b>2812</b>
<b>16.47</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) dynamic diag (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>2826</b>
16.47.1	Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring	2829
16.47.2	Activation of short trip for WRAF sensor dynamic diagnosis	2831
<b>16.48</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) dynamic diagnosis after NOx cat regeneration</b>	<b>2833</b>
16.48.1	EGCP_PLADGLSL6	2835
16.48.1.1	EGCP_PLADGLSL6/INIT	2836
16.48.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: operate_10ms	2838
16.48.1.3	EGCP_PLADGLSL6/OUTPUT_MGR	2850

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		31 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

<b>16.49</b>	<b>Application Incidencies for "O2 sensor (lin, up) dyn diag after NOx trap regeneration"</b>	<b>2852</b>
16.49.1	<u>General information:</u>	2852
<b>16.50</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) PUC plausibility diag</b>	<b>2854</b>
<b>16.51</b>	<b>Application Incidences for "O2 sensor (lin, up) PUC plausibility diag"</b>	<b>2859</b>
16.51.1	Activation of short trip for Monitoring Upstream Sensor during PUC	2861
<b>16.52</b>	<b>Upstream oxygen sensor heater OBDII monitoring</b>	<b>2862</b>
<b>16.53</b>	<b>Application incidences for oxygen sensor heater OBDII monitoring</b>	<b>2874</b>
16.53.1	Upstream sensor heater OBD2 diagnosis: Inhibition of diagnosis	2874
16.53.2	Upstream sensor heater OBD2 diagnosis: Interface for rate – based – monitoring	2876
16.53.3	ERRM configuration	2877
<b>16.54</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) activity diag</b>	<b>2878</b>
<b>16.55</b>	<b>Application Incidencies for "O2 sensor (lin, up) activity diag"</b>	<b>2887</b>
16.55.1	<u>General information:</u>	2887
<b>16.56</b>	<b>O2 sensor (up, down) plausibility diag</b>	<b>2889</b>
<b>16.57</b>	<b>Application Incidences for "O2 sensor (up, down) plausibility diag"</b>	<b>2896</b>
<b>16.58</b>	<b>Dynamic Fuel Trim Diagnosis</b>	<b>2899</b>
16.58.1	Monitoring trim controller I-Share	2902
16.58.2	Reset of time counters and set of end of diagnosis flags	2903
16.58.3	Error detection for rich/lean A/F ratio deviation	2905
16.58.4	Monitoring of trim controller deviation	2907
16.58.5	Limited dynamic for the function "Monitoring the Trim Controller Deviation"	2910
<b>16.59</b>	<b>O2 sensor fuel trim diag (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>2915</b>
16.59.1	Inhibition of "Dynamic fuel trim diagnosis"	2915
16.59.2	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring	2917
<b>16.60</b>	<b>O2 sensor open loop diag</b>	<b>2920</b>
16.60.1	State machine	2922
16.60.1.1	Sequence for check of signal plausibility monitoring (state machine)	2923
16.60.1.2	State "PASSIVE"	2924
16.60.1.3	State "RICH CHECK"	2925
16.60.1.4	State "LEAN CHECK"	2928
16.60.1.5	State "CHECK FINISHED"	2931
16.60.2	O2 Sensor (up) open loop diag	2931
16.60.3	O2 sensor (down) open loop diag	2934
16.60.4	Moving Lambda Set Point	2939
<b>16.61</b>	<b>O2 sensor open loop diag (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>2943</b>
16.61.1	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring	2947
<b>16.62</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) characteristic line diag</b>	<b>2950</b>
16.62.1	Delay time calculation after finishing fuel trim diagnosis without failure	2951
16.62.2	Sensor Characteristic Line Shift to Lean (CSD)	2952
16.62.3	Sensor Characteristic Line Shift to Rich	2953
<b>16.63</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) characteristic line diag (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>2956</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	32 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

16.63.1	Upstream sensor lean/rich – shift diagnosis: Interface for rate – based – monitoring	2957
<b>16.64</b>	<b>Oscillation Check Lambda sensor down</b>	<b>2961</b>
<b>16.65</b>	<b>Diagnosis of monitor sensors</b>	<b>2962</b>
16.65.1	Monitoring the rich-lean switching times in the trailing throttle fuel cut-off	2966
16.65.2	Monitoring the sensor voltage after leaving trailing throttle fuel cut-off	2972
<b>16.66</b>	<b>Diagnosis of monitor sensors (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>2978</b>
16.66.1	Inhibition of diagnosis of the monitor sensors	2979
16.66.2	ERRM configuration for monitor diagnosis	2981
16.66.3	RBM – Interface for monitor sensor diagnosis	2981
<b>16.67</b>	<b>O2 sensor (bin, down) dynamic diagnosis after NOx cat regeneration</b>	<b>2985</b>
<b>16.68</b>	<b>O2 sensor (bin, down) dyn diag after NOx cat reg (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>2991</b>
<b>16.69</b>	<b>Downstream oxygen sensor heater OBDII monitoring</b>	<b>2993</b>
<b>16.70</b>	<b>Inhibition conditions for OBDII oxygen downstream heater diag.</b>	<b>3005</b>
16.70.1	1.1. Inhibition of diagnosis	3005
16.70.2	1.2. Interface for Rate Based Monitoring	3007
<b>16.71</b>	<b>End of line test: Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired</b>	<b>3010</b>
<b>16.72</b>	<b>Acquisition of lambda sensor signal</b>	<b>3017</b>
16.72.1	O2 sensor (lin, up) SPI interface ASW – BSW	3017
16.72.1.1	Calibration interfering functions	3017
16.72.1.2	Calibration flowchart	3017
16.72.1.3	Calibration method	3018
16.72.2	Downstream oxygen sensor (VLS_DOWN)	3021
16.72.2.1	Calibration interfering functions	3021
16.72.2.2	Calibration flowchart	3021
16.72.2.3	Calibration method	3022
<b>16.73</b>	<b>Lambda Sensor Operation and Parameter Calculation</b>	<b>3023</b>
16.73.1	WRAF Sensor Gain Adaptation at Fuel Cut Off	3023
16.73.1.1	Calibration interfering functions	3023
16.73.1.2	Calibration flowchart	3023
16.73.2	Calibration method	3023
<b>16.74</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) operability detection</b>	<b>3028</b>
16.74.1	Calibration interfering functions	3028
16.74.1.1	Prerequisites	3028
16.74.2	Calibration flowchart	3028
16.74.3	Calibration method	3028
16.74.3.1	Ressources	3028
16.74.3.2	Constraints	3028
16.74.4	Calibrateable data	3028
16.74.4.1	Readiness detection	3028
16.74.4.2	Readiness timeout monitoring	3029
16.74.4.3	Readiness revocation	3030
<b>16.75</b>	<b>Downstream oxygen sensor readiness detection</b>	<b>3031</b>
16.75.1	Calibration interfering functions	3031
16.75.2	Calibration flowchart	3031


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	33 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

16.75.3	Calibration method	3032
<b>16.76</b>	<b>Air-Fuel cycle evaluation</b>	<b>3033</b>
16.76.1	Calibration interfering functions	3033
16.76.2	Calibration flowchart	3033
16.76.3	Calibration method	3035
<b>16.77</b>	<b>Lambda Sensor Diagnosis OBDI</b>	<b>3036</b>
16.77.1	WRAF Sensor electrical diagnosis	3036
16.77.1.1	Calibration interfering functions	3036
16.77.1.2	Before start of the calibration of the electrical diagnosis, the following other functions must be calibrated:	3036
16.77.1.3	Before calibration of the electrical diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3036
16.77.1.4	Calibration flowchart	3036
16.77.1.5	Calibration method	3037
16.77.2	WRAF Sensor controller diagnosis	3039
16.77.2.1	Calibration interfering functions	3039
16.77.2.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the WRAF Sensor controller diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:	3039
16.77.2.1.2	Before calibration of the electrical diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3039
16.77.2.2	Calibration flowchart	3039
16.77.2.3	Calibration method	3039
<b>16.78</b>	<b>Lambda sensor downstream probe diagnosis (plausibility)</b>	<b>3040</b>
16.78.1	Calibration interfering functions	3040
16.78.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the downstream lambda sensor plausibility diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:	3040
16.78.1.2	Before calibration of the downstream lambda sensor plausibility diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3040
16.78.2	Calibration flowchart	3040
16.78.3	Calibration method	3040
<b>16.79</b>	<b>Lambda Sensor Diagnosis OBDII</b>	<b>3044</b>
16.79.1	Active plausibility diagnosis	3044
16.79.2	Calibration interfering functions	3044
16.79.2.1	Before start of the calibration of active plausibility diagnosis, the following other functions must be calibrated:	3044
16.79.2.2	Before calibration of the active plausibility diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3044
16.79.3	Calibration flowchart	3044
16.79.4	Calibration method	3044
<b>16.80</b>	<b>Interchanged Lambda Sensor diagnosis</b>	<b>3049</b>
16.80.1	Calibration interfering functions	3049
16.80.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the interchanged lambda sensor diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:	3049
16.80.1.2	Before calibration of the interchanged lambda sensor diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3049
16.80.2	Calibration flowchart	3049
16.80.3	Calibration method	3049
<b>16.81</b>	<b>Linear Oxygen Sensor plausibility diagnosis</b>	<b>3051</b>
16.81.1	Calibration interfering functions	3051

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	34 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

16.81.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the plausibility diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:	3051
16.81.1.2	Before calibration of the plausibility diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3051
16.81.2	Calibration flowchart	3051
16.81.3	Calibration method	3051
<b>16.82</b>	<b>Linear Oxygen Sensor activity check</b>	<b>3054</b>
16.82.1	Calibration interfering functions	3054
16.82.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the plausibility diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:	3054
16.82.1.2	Before calibration of the plausibility diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3054
16.82.2	Calibration flowchart	3054
16.82.3	Calibration method	3055
<b>16.83</b>	<b>Linear Oxygen Sensor dynamic diagnosis</b>	<b>3058</b>
16.83.1	Calibration interfering functions	3058
16.83.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the dynamic diagnosis, the following other functions must be calibrated:	3058
16.83.1.2	Before calibration of the dynamic diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3058
16.83.2	Calibration flowchart	3059
16.83.3	Calibration method	3060
<b>16.84</b>	<b>Linear Oxygen Sensor on Air diagnosis</b>	<b>3064</b>
16.84.1	Calibration interfering functions	3064
16.84.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the Sensor on Air diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:	3064
16.84.1.2	Before calibration of the Sensor on Air diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3064
16.84.2	Calibration flowchart	3064
16.84.3	Calibration method	3064
<b>16.85</b>	<b>Linear Oxygen Sensor plausibility diagnosis during fuel cut off</b>	<b>3065</b>
16.85.1	Calibration interfering functions	3065
16.85.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the WRAF Sensor plausibility diagnosis during fuel cut off, following other functions must be calibrated:	3065
16.85.1.2	Before calibration of the WRAF Sensor plausibility diagnosis during fuel cut off, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3065
16.85.2	Calibration flowchart	3065
16.85.3	Calibration method	3065
<b>16.86</b>	<b>Linear Oxygen Sensor Heater Coupling Diagnosis</b>	<b>3067</b>
16.86.1	Calibration interfering functions	3067
16.86.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the heater coupling diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:	3067
16.86.1.2	Before calibration of the heater coupling diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3067
16.86.2	Calibration flowchart	3067
16.86.3	Calibration method	3067
<b>16.87</b>	<b>Oxygen Sensor Downstream Diagnosis</b>	<b>3070</b>
16.87.1	Calibration interfering functions	3070
16.87.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the OBD2 downstream oxygen sensor diagnosis,	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		35 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	following other functions must be calibrated:	3070
16.87.1.2	Before calibration of the OBD2 downstream oxygen sensor diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3070
16.87.2	Calibration flowchart	3070
16.87.3	Calibration method	3070
<b>16.88</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) dynamic diagnosis after NOx cat regeneration</b>	<b>3073</b>
16.88.1	Calibration interfering functions	3073
16.88.2	Calibration flowchart	3073
16.88.3	Calibration method	3073
16.88.3.1	Resources	3073
16.88.3.2	Data overview (Step A)	3073
16.88.3.3	Calibration of MAF integral thresholds (Step B/C)	3074
16.88.3.4	Calibration of the weighting map and diagnostic limit (Step D/E)	3075
16.88.3.5	Calibration of engine dynamics constraints (Step F)	3075
<b>16.89</b>	<b>O<sub>2</sub> sensor heater management</b>	<b>3077</b>
16.89.1	Upstream oxygen sensor heater management	3077
16.89.1.1	Calibration interfering functions	3077
16.89.1.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the upstream oxygen sensor heater management, following other functions must be calibrated:	3077
16.89.1.1.2	Before calibration of the upstream oxygen sensor heater management, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3077
16.89.1.2	Calibration flowchart	3077
16.89.1.3	Calibration method	3077
16.89.2	Downstream oxygen sensor heater management	3084
16.89.2.1	Calibration interfering functions	3084
16.89.2.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the downstream oxygen sensor heater management, following other functions must be calibrated:	3084
16.89.2.1.2	Before calibration of the downstream oxygen sensor heater management, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3084
16.89.2.2	Calibration flowchart	3084
16.89.2.3	Calibration method	3084
<b>16.90</b>	<b>Upstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis</b>	<b>3088</b>
16.90.1	General Informations	3088
16.90.1.1	Requirements	3088
16.90.2	General calibration hint	3088
16.90.2.1	Calibration interfering functions	3088
16.90.3	Calibration method	3088
16.90.3.1	Calculation of LSHPWM limits	3088
16.90.3.2	Calculation of exhaust gas temperature limit	3089
16.90.3.3	Calibration data for error debouncing	3089
16.90.4	Validation	3090
<b>16.91</b>	<b>Downstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis</b>	<b>3091</b>
16.91.1	General Informations	3091
16.91.1.1	Requirements	3091
16.91.2	General calibration hint	3091
16.91.2.1	Calibration interfering functions	3091
16.91.3	Calibration method	3091
16.91.3.1	Calculation of LSHPWM limits	3091
16.91.3.2	Calculation of exhaust gas temperature limit	3092
16.91.3.3	Calibration data for error debouncing	3093

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	36 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

16.91.4	Validation	3093
<b>16.92</b>	<b>Downstream Fuel Trim diagnosis</b>	<b>3094</b>
16.92.1	Calibration interfering functions	3094
16.92.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the downstream fuel trim, the following other functions must be calibrated:	3094
16.92.1.2	Before calibration of the downstream fuel trim diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3094
16.92.2	Calibration flowchart	3094
16.92.3	Calibration method	3094
<b>16.93</b>	<b>Cus adap module: EGCP</b>	<b>3098</b>
16.93.1	Outputs for BMW which are defined as EGCP exported data	3098

## 17 Exhaust Gas Recirculation 3100

<b>17.1</b>	<b>Actuator control - Requirements for infrastructure (SF mode)</b>	<b>3107</b>
17.1.1	Closed-loop actuator position control	3108
17.1.2	Actuator position sensor signal acquisition	3108
17.1.3	Power stage for actuator position control	3109
17.1.3.1	Control of the actuator power stage	3109
17.1.3.2	Actuator power stage diagnosis based on SF	3111
17.1.3.3	Actuator power stage activation/deactivation request	3112
<b>17.2</b>	<b>Aggregate adaptation module, ACRC</b>	<b>3114</b>
<b>17.3</b>	<b>ACRC position determination</b>	<b>3115</b>
17.3.1	General information	3115
17.3.1.1	Signal pre processing	3116
17.3.1.2	Signal standardization	3116
<b>17.4</b>	<b>System variables in the exhaust pipe</b>	<b>3118</b>
17.4.1	Calculation of the exhaust manifold pressure PRS_EX	3118
<b>17.5</b>	<b>Ignition angle correction due to EGR</b>	<b>3120</b>
<b>17.6</b>	<b>ACRC setpoint selection</b>	<b>3123</b>
17.6.1	General information	3123
17.6.1.1	ACRC setpoint functionality	3124
<b>17.7</b>	<b>ACRC setpoint selection ( appl. inc. )</b>	<b>3126</b>
17.7.1	General information	3126
17.7.1.1	Setpoint generation	3127
<b>17.8</b>	<b>ACRC position controller</b>	<b>3130</b>
17.8.1	General information	3131
17.8.1.1	Functional part of 10ms	3131
17.8.1.2	Functional part of 2ms	3134
<b>17.9</b>	<b>ACRC position controller (appl. inc.)</b>	<b>3137</b>
17.9.1	General information	3137


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		37 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

17.9.1.1	Power stage coordination	3138
<b>17.10</b>	<b>Exhaust gas recirculation (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>3139</b>
<b>17.11</b>	<b>ACRC adaptation and diagnosis</b>	<b>3141</b>
17.11.1	General information	3142
17.11.1.1	Adaptation functionalities	3143
<b>17.12</b>	<b>ACRC actuator adaptation and diagnosis (appl. inc.)</b>	<b>3153</b>
17.12.1	General information	3153
17.12.1.1	Coordination of the adaptation functionality	3154
<b>17.13</b>	<b>ACRC position sensor diagnosis</b>	<b>3157</b>
17.13.1	General information	3157
17.13.1.1	Sensor signal range check	3158
<b>17.14</b>	<b>ACRC position sensor diagnosis (appl. inc.)</b>	<b>3160</b>
17.14.1	General information	3160
17.14.1.1	Setting of the inhibition condition	3161
<b>17.15</b>	<b>ACRC power stage diagnosis</b>	<b>3162</b>
17.15.1	General information	3162
17.15.1.1	Power stage diagnosis	3163
<b>17.16</b>	<b>ACRC power stage diagnosis based on SF (appl. inc.)</b>	<b>3164</b>
17.16.1	General information	3164
17.16.1.1	Setting of the inhibition condition	3165
<b>17.17</b>	<b>ACRC actuator diagnosis</b>	<b>3166</b>
17.17.1	General information	3167
17.17.1.1	Monitoring of the actuator valve function	3167
<b>17.18</b>	<b>ACRC actuator diagnosis (appl. inc.)</b>	<b>3171</b>
17.18.1	General information	3171
17.18.1.1	Setting of the inhibition condition	3171
<b>17.19</b>	<b>ACRC limp home management</b>	<b>3173</b>
17.19.1	General information	3173
17.19.2	Calculate switch-off request for ACR power stage	3174
<b>17.20</b>	<b>Calibration hints for actuator position control</b>	<b>3175</b>
17.20.1	Calibration interfering functions	3175
17.20.2	Calibration flowchart	3175
17.20.3	Calibration method	3175
<b>17.21</b>	<b>Calibration hints for actuator diagnosis</b>	<b>3180</b>
17.21.1	Calibration interfering functions	3180
17.21.2	Calibration flowchart	3180
17.21.3	Calibration method	3180
<b>17.22</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module, ACRC</b>	<b>3182</b>
17.22.1	BMW software to ACRC adaptation	3182
17.22.2	ACRC to BMW software adaptation	3183

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		38 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>18</b>	<b>Exhaust gas treatment system</b>	<b>3184</b>
<b>18.1</b>	<b>AGGR EGTR adaptation</b>	<b>3202</b>
18.1.1	Outputs for SV aggregates, SV internally	3202
<b>18.2</b>	<b>Coordination of forced lambda stimulation</b>	<b>3204</b>
18.2.1	EGTR_DEFSPFSTIC0	3204
18.2.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	3206
18.2.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	3208
<b>18.3</b>	<b>Forced lambda stimulation for linear lambda control</b>	<b>3209</b>
18.3.1	Operate level 20ms:	3212
18.3.1.1	Vectorization level for for-loop:	3213
18.3.1.1.1	Execution of state machine:	3214
18.3.1.1.1.1	No title given	3218
18.3.1.1.1.2	Calculation of O2 loading:	3219
18.3.1.1.1.3	STATE "AFL":	3220
18.3.1.1.1.4	STATE "AFR":	3220
18.3.1.1.1.5	STATE "OFF":	3221
18.3.1.1.2	For-loop signal manager:	3223
18.3.2	Initialization:	3224
<b>18.4</b>	<b>Application Incidences for forced lambda stimulation</b>	<b>3225</b>
18.4.1	Initialization	3227
18.4.1.1	Calculation of Initialization	3227
18.4.2	Operate	3227
18.4.2.1	Calculation of Operate	3227
18.4.2.1.1	No title given	3227
<b>18.5</b>	<b>Oxygen loading determination for catalyst enrichment function</b>	<b>3228</b>
18.5.1	EGTR_DEFSPCENRD0	3229
18.5.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	3232
18.5.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	3241
<b>18.6</b>	<b>Catalyst enrichment function</b>	<b>3243</b>
18.6.1	EGTR_DEFSPCENR0	3244
18.6.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	3247
18.6.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	3259
<b>18.7</b>	<b>Coordination of catalyst enrichment function</b>	<b>3261</b>
18.7.1	EGTR_DEFSPCENRC0	3261
18.7.1.1	operate	3262
18.7.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	3262
<b>18.8</b>	<b>Application incidences for catalyst enrichment function</b>	<b>3263</b>
18.8.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate_20MS	3266
18.8.1.1	LV_INH_CAT_PURGE and TEMP_MAIN_CAT_PURGE	3266
18.8.1.2	LAMB_SP_DELTA_ADD_CAT_PURGE	3267
18.8.1.2.1	Ratio of NTL_DEC_INT of both NOx traps	3268
18.8.1.2.2	Calculation of lambda set-point for purge	3269
18.8.1.3	MAF_INT_PUC_ACT and MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT	3269
18.8.1.3.1	Calculation of MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT	3270
18.8.1.3.2	Calculation of MAF_INT_PUC_ACT	3271
18.8.1.4	LV_GS_SCC and MAF_INT_GS_SCC	3271
18.8.1.4.1	Calculation of MAF_INT_GS_SCC	3272

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		39 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

18.8.1.5	Detection of cancelation of main catalyst purge	3273
18.8.2	SUBFUNCTION: operate_SEG	3275
18.8.3	SUBFUNCTION: reset	3276
<b>18.9</b>	<b>Activation of forced lambda stimulation</b>	<b>3277</b>
18.9.1	EGTR_DEFSPFSTIA0	3277
<b>18.10</b>	<b>Determination of forced lambda stimulation parameters</b>	<b>3283</b>
18.10.1	Initialisation	3286
18.10.2	Formula section	3286
18.10.2.1	Calculations	3286
18.10.2.1.1	Check STATE_LAMB_PLS[i] is equal for both banks	3288
18.10.2.1.2	Calculation of state contents	3289
18.10.2.1.2.1	Parameters for catalyst efficiency diagnosis	3290
18.10.2.1.2.2	Parameters for transition phase to catalyst efficiency diagnosis	3290
18.10.2.1.2.3	Parameters for WRAF sensor dynamic diagnosis	3291
18.10.2.1.2.4	Parameters for IDLE speed	3291
18.10.2.1.2.5	Parameters for requested mode	3291
18.10.2.1.2.6	Parameters for nominal stimulation	3292
18.10.2.1.2.7	No parameters	3292
18.10.2.1.3	Calculation bank crosses variables (CMN variables)	3293
18.10.2.1.4	SET__STATE_LAMB_PLS_DET_VALUE	3294
<b>18.11</b>	<b>Limited dynamics for catalyst efficiency diagnosis</b>	<b>3295</b>
18.11.1	EGTR_FCTDGCEFLD0	3296
<b>18.12</b>	<b>Activation conditions for catalyst efficiency diagnosis</b>	<b>3306</b>
18.12.1	EGTR_FCTDGCEFAC0	3308
18.12.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	3311
18.12.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	3321
<b>18.13</b>	<b>Catalyst Efficiency Diagnosis (OSC Method) for linear lambda control</b>	<b>3322</b>
18.13.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	3329
18.13.1.1	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG	3329
18.13.1.1.1	Checking state:	3329
18.13.1.1.1.1	State machine:	3331
18.13.1.1.1.1.1	No title given	3333
18.13.1.1.1.2	Transition actions:	3333
18.13.1.1.1.2.1	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTD GCEF0_CBK_SPC/TA_CAT_DIAG/TA1_PASSIVE_2_WAIT	3335
18.13.1.1.1.2.1.1	Transition action PASSIVE to WAIT:	3335
18.13.1.1.1.2.2	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTD GCEF0_CBK_SPC/TA_CAT_DIAG/TA2_RAMPUP_2_CYC_LEAN	3335
18.13.1.1.1.2.2.1	Transition action RAMP_UP to CYC_LEAN:	3335
18.13.1.1.1.2.3	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTD GCEF0_CBK_SPC/TA_CAT_DIAG/TA4_CYC_LEAN_2_END	3337
18.13.1.1.1.2.3.1	Transition action CYC_LEAN to END:	3337
18.13.1.1.1.2.4	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTD GCEF0_CBK_SPC/TA_CAT_DIAG/TA5_CYC_RICH_2_CYC_LEAN	3337
18.13.1.1.1.2.4.1	Transition action CYC_RICH to CYC_LEAN:	3337

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		40 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

18.13.1.1.1.2.4.1.1	Weighting the diagnosis value:	3339
18.13.1.1.1.2.4.1.2	Monitoring cycle validity:	3341
18.13.1.1.1.2.4.1.3	Validity Check:	3343
18.13.1.1.1.2.4.1.4	Initialization for next cycle:	3343
18.13.1.1.1.2.5	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTD GCEF0_CBK_SPC/TA_CAT_DIAG/TA_PASSIVE	3344
18.13.1.1.1.2.5.1	Transition action X to PASSIVE:	3344
18.13.1.1.1.2.6	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTD GCEF0_CBK_SPC/TA_CAT_DIAG/TA10_WAIT_2_RAMPUP	3345
18.13.1.1.1.2.6.1	Transition action WAIT to RAMP_UP:	3345
18.13.1.1.1.2.7	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTD GCEF0_CBK_SPC/TA_CAT_DIAG/TA11_RAMPUP_2_WAIT	3345
18.13.1.1.1.2.7.1	Transition action RAMP_UP to WAIT:	3345
18.13.1.1.1.3	State actions:	3345
18.13.1.1.1.3.1	State action PASSIVE/END:	3346
18.13.1.1.1.3.2	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTD GCEF0_CBK_SPC/SA_CAT_DIAG/WAIT	3347
18.13.1.1.1.3.2.1	State action WAIT:	3347
18.13.1.1.1.3.2.1.1	State action WAIT/edge action:	3348
18.13.1.1.1.3.3	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTD GCEF0_CBK_SPC/SA_CAT_DIAG/AFL_AFR	3350
18.13.1.1.1.3.3.1	State action AFL/AFR:	3350
18.13.1.1.1.3.3.1.1	Downstream oxygen mass flow:	3351
18.13.1.1.1.3.3.1.2	Check for cycle validity:	3352
18.13.1.1.1.3.4	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTD GCEF0_CBK_SPC/SA_CAT_DIAG/RAMP_UP	3353
18.13.1.1.1.3.4.1	State action RAMP_UP:	3353
18.13.1.1.1.3.4.1.1	TRAN_AFR_AFL:	3355
18.13.2	Handling data at non volatile memory:	3357
18.13.2.1	Writing to non volatile memory (UNVMY):	3358
18.13.3	RESET:	3358
<b>18.14</b>	<b>Coordination of catalyst diagnosis results</b>	<b>3360</b>
18.14.1	Reset	3362
18.14.2	Synchronization of the LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_SUM	3363
18.14.3	EFF_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR] will be stored in the non-volatile memory	3363
18.14.4	FORMULA SECTION	3363
18.14.4.1	Calculation of the summary diagnosis results	3363
18.14.4.1.1	Calculation of the summary diagnosis "end" and "error symptom" outputs	3363
18.14.4.1.1.1	Call of the ERRM	3364
18.14.4.1.2	Calculation of the TWC efficiency	3365
18.14.4.1.3	Calculation of the old values	3366
<b>18.15</b>	<b>Catalyst efficiency diagnosis - OSC Method (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>3367</b>
18.15.1	Inhibition of diagnosis	3368
18.15.2	Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring	3371
<b>18.16</b>	<b>Catalyst efficiency diagnosis error interface for a 2 bank system</b>	<b>3374</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		41 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

18.16.1	No title given	3378
18.16.2	Formula section	3379
18.16.2.1	Introduction multiplebank system	3379
18.16.2.1.1	Check end conditions of hom and lean catalyst diagnosis	3379
18.16.2.1.1.1	Check end condition of the homogeneous catalys diagnosis	3380
18.16.2.1.1.1.1	Import actions:	3381
18.16.2.1.1.1.1.1	No title given	3382
18.16.2.1.1.1.1.2	Switch by LC_CAT_DIAG_RESU	3382
18.16.2.1.1.1.1.2.1	No title given	3383
18.16.2.1.1.1.1.2.2	No title given	3384
18.16.2.1.1.1.1.3	Set LV_END_DIAG_CAT_DIAG[i]	3387
18.16.2.1.1.2	Set readiness flag for the catalyst diagnosis through diagnosis from lean conditions	3388
18.16.3	Initialization at RESET	3389
<b>18.17</b>	<b>OSC based TWC diagnosis for DI-engines at lean operation - activation conditions</b>	<b>3391</b>
18.17.1	INITIALIZATION	3393
18.17.2	FORMULA SECTION	3393
18.17.2.1	Function active - bank not specific calculations	3393
18.17.2.1.1	Check of the operating point	3393
18.17.2.1.2	Check of coolant temperature	3394
18.17.2.1.3	Check of the combustion conditions	3395
18.17.2.2	Function active - bank specific calculations	3395
18.17.2.2.1	Check of bank specific activation conditions	3395
18.17.2.2.1.1	Check of the TWC and NT monolith temperatures	3395
18.17.2.2.1.2	Check of the limited dynamic of the TWC monolith temperature	3396
18.17.2.2.1.3	Check of the MAF integral	3397
18.17.2.2.1.4	Calculation of the final activation flag	3397
18.17.2.3	Check activation conditions	3397
18.17.2.4	Function not active	3397
<b>18.18</b>	<b>OSC based TWC diagnosis for DI-engines at lean operation - Calculation of the Lambda Setpoint</b>	<b>3398</b>
18.18.1	INITIALIZATION AT RESET	3402
18.18.2	FORMULA SECTION	3402
18.18.2.1	Initialization when the activation flag for O2L calculation at any bank is false	3402
18.18.2.2	CALCULATION OF THE LAMBDA SETPOINT AND THE REGENERATION STATE FOR THE DIAGNOSIS (LAMB_SP_CLC)	3403
18.18.2.2.1	Request for the diagnosis	3403
18.18.2.2.2	Calculation of the regeneration state for the diagnosis	3403
18.18.2.2.2.1	Check conditions	3403
18.18.2.2.2.2	Calculations	3404
18.18.2.2.3	Multiple bank system	3405
18.18.2.2.3.1	Bank specific calculations - Lambda set point	3405
18.18.2.2.3.1.1	Check of the regeneration and diagnosis requests	3406
18.18.2.2.3.1.2	Calculation of the lambda set point	3406
18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1	Calculation of the lambda set point for the park state (CLC_LAMB_PARK)	3406
18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1.1	Checking of the actual lambda value	3406
18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1.2	INC: Incrementing of the lambda set point value	3407
18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1.3	RST_LV: Reset of the indicator flag for the lambda set point at maximum	3407
18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1.4	DEC: Decrementing of the lambda set point value	3408
18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1.5	SET_LV: Set of the indicator flag for the lambda set point at minimum	3408
18.18.2.2.4	Calculation of the old variables	3408

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	42 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

18.18.2.3	PASSIVE STATE (LAMB_SP_NOT_CLC)	3408
18.18.2.3.1	Calculation of the regeneration state for the diagnosis	3408
<b>18.19</b>	<b>Module OSC based TWC diagnosis for DI-engines at lean operation - OSC values calculation</b>	<b>3409</b>
18.19.1	Initialization	3414
18.19.2	Formula section	3414
18.19.2.1	Check of the activation condition	3415
18.19.2.2	Activation condition fulfilled	3415
18.19.2.2.1	Overview of the function structure	3415
18.19.2.2.1.1	STATE FLOW	3415
18.19.2.2.1.1.1	STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL	3416
18.19.2.2.1.2	EXECUTION OF THE STATES OF "STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL"	3416
18.19.2.2.1.2.1	STATE ACTION: STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL="PASSIVE"	3417
18.19.2.2.1.2.1.1	Calculations	3417
18.19.2.2.1.2.2	STATE ACTION: STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL="RICH_CDN"	3417
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.1	OSC calculation in high amplitude regeneration - activation flag	3417
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.1.1	STATE_EX_CONF_1	3418
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.1.2	STATE_EX_CONF_2	3418
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.2	OSC calculation - regeneration with high amplitude	3418
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.2.1	Calculation of O2L-integral at regeneration with high amplitude	3419
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.2.2	Calculation of O2L at regeneration with high amplitude (after calculating of O2L integral)	3419
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.3	OSC calculation in low amplitude regeneration - activation flag	3420
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.3.1	STATE_EX_CONF_1	3420
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.3.2	STATE_EX_CONF_2	3421
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.4	OSC calculation - regeneration with low amplitude	3421
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.4.1	Calculation of O2L-integral at regeneration with low amplitude	3421
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.4.2	Calculation of O2L at regeneration with low amplitude (after calculating of O2L integral)	3422
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.5	Calculation of outputs of not active state	3423
18.19.2.2.1.2.3	STATE ACTION: STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL="LEAN_CDN"	3423
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.1	OSC calculation in park phase - activation flag	3423
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.1.1	STATE_EX_CONF_1	3424
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.1.2	STATE_EX_CONF_2	3424
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.2	OSC calculation - park phase	3425
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.2.1	Calculation of O2L-integral at park phase	3425
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.2.2	Calculation of O2L at park phase (after calculating of O2L integral)	3426
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.3	OSC calculation in load phase - activation flag	3427
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.3.1	STATE_EX_CONF_1	3428
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.3.2	STATE_EX_CONF_2	3428
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.4	OSC calculation - load phase	3428
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.4.1	Calculation of O2L-integral at load phase	3429
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.4.2	Calculation of O2L at load phase (after calculating of O2L integral)	3429
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.5	Calculation of the timer to out from LEAN_CDN	3430
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.6	Calculation of outputs of not active state	3430
18.19.2.2.1.2.4	STATE ACTION: STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL="WAIT"	3431
18.19.2.2.1.2.4.1	Calculations	3431
18.19.2.3	Activation condition not fulfilled	3431
18.19.3	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_EGTR_ClcValidCheck	3431
18.19.3.1	Calculation of the O2L integral finished - check of the up and down lambda signal	3432
18.19.3.1.1	Calculation and correction of the O2L value	3432
18.19.4	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_EGTR_O2LIntegralCalc	3433
18.19.4.1	Calculation of the O2L integral	3434


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	43 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<b>18.20</b>	<b>OSC based TWC diagnosis for DI engines at lean operation - diagnosis value determination</b>	<b>3435</b>
18.20.1	INITIALIZATION	3440
18.20.1.1	Initialization of NVMY data	3440
18.20.1.2	Initialization at reset and function activation (start driving cycle)	3441
18.20.2	FORMULA SECTION	3441
18.20.2.1	Regeneration cycles counter, bank diagonally calculations inclusive method 7 and final diagnosis value	3441
18.20.2.1.1	Counting of the regeneration cycles	3441
18.20.2.1.1.1	Bank specific calculation of the regeneration cycles counter	3441
18.20.2.1.2	Bank diagonally calculations inclusive method 7 and final diagnosis value	3441
18.20.2.1.2.1	Calculation of flag indicating, that diagnosis on any bank is finished	3442
18.20.2.1.2.2	Calculation of O2L value of NOx-Catalyst in case of configuration 2	3442
18.20.2.1.2.3	Calculation of temporary O2L value for bank without binary downstream sensor in case of exhaust gas configuration 2	3443
18.20.2.1.2.4	Calculation of finally O2L value for both banks and validation bit in case of exhaust gas configuration 2 (Method 7)	3444
18.20.2.1.2.5	Choice of method for calculation of finally diagnosis value	3445
18.20.2.1.2.5.1	Choice of the method and calculation temporary diagnosis value	3446
18.20.2.1.2.5.2	Final diagnosis value and plausibility indicator	3446
18.20.2.1.2.5.2.1	Calculation	3446
18.20.2.1.2.6	Calculation of sum diagnosis value over all banks	3446
18.20.2.2	Multiple bank system calculation	3447
18.20.2.2.1	Methods 1 to 6 and ERRM interface	3447
18.20.2.2.1.1	Calculation of O2L sum and mean values	3447
18.20.2.2.1.1.1	Calculation of flag triggering calculation of mean values	3447
18.20.2.2.1.1.1.1	Check of regeneration cycles counter	3448
18.20.2.2.1.1.1.2	Check of counter of valid O2L calculation cycles	3448
18.20.2.2.1.1.1.3	Check of storage capacity of TWC for calculation of pre-end diagnosis result (no error present)	3449
18.20.2.2.1.1.1.4	Set final triggering flag for calculation of mean values	3450
18.20.2.2.1.1.2	Calculation of phase specific sum and mean values	3450
18.20.2.2.1.1.3	Mean value of phase specific mean values (Method 4)	3452
18.20.2.2.1.1.3.1	Calculations	3453
18.20.2.2.1.1.3.1.1	Calculation of sum	3453
18.20.2.2.1.1.3.1.2	Calculation of denominator	3453
18.20.2.2.1.1.3.1.3	Check denominator for calculation of MMV	3454
18.20.2.2.1.2	Calculation of corrected O2L values and set up of state including plausibility bits	3454
18.20.2.2.1.2.1	Calculation of corrected O2L values (Methods 5, 6)	3455
18.20.2.2.1.2.1.1	Calculations	3455
18.20.2.2.1.2.1.1.1	Calculation of delta O2L between H_AMPL and L_AMPL	3455
18.20.2.2.1.2.1.1.2	Calculation of corrected O2L value with method 5	3455
18.20.2.2.1.2.1.1.3	Calculation of corrected O2L value with method 6	3456
18.20.2.2.1.2.2	Collecting of validation bit of all O2L calculation methods into a state	3456
18.20.2.2.1.2.2.1	Set up of the state	3457
18.20.2.2.1.2.2.2	Reset of the state	3457
18.20.2.2.1.3	Calculation of error symptom, condition flag and ERRM interface	3457
18.20.2.2.1.3.1	Calculation of temporary diagnosis error after finishing of diagnosis cycle	3458
18.20.2.2.1.3.2	Calculation of temporary diagnosis end bit	3458
18.20.2.2.1.3.3	Calculation of diagnosis condition bit and diagnosis error symptom	3459
18.20.2.2.1.3.4	Interface to error management	3459
18.20.3	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_EGTR_ClcO2L_SUMandMV	3460
18.20.3.1	Check of temporary trigger for calculation either sum, or mean o2l value	3460

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 44 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


18.20.3.1.1	Check number of calculated phases for calculation of o2I mean value	3461
18.20.3.1.1.1	Calculation of mean o2I value	3461
18.20.3.1.2	Calculation o2I sum values	3461
<b>18.21</b>	<b>TWC diagnosis at lean operation application incidences</b>	<b>3462</b>
18.21.1	General information	3463
18.21.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Merge	3465
18.21.1.2	FORMULA SECTION	3466
18.21.1.3	INITIALIZATION AT RESET	3480
<b>18.22</b>	<b>Cus adap module: EGTR</b>	<b>3481</b>
18.22.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as EGTR exported data	3481
18.22.2	Outputs for SV functions which are defined as BMW exported data	3483

## 19 Engine lubrication 3484

<b>19.1</b>	<b>Acquisition of oil pressure</b>	<b>3490</b>
19.1.1	Acquisition of oil pressure switch	3490
19.1.2	Acquisition of oil pressure sensor	3492
<b>19.2</b>	<b>ENLU - Requirements to Infrastructure interface</b>	<b>3493</b>
<b>19.3</b>	<b>Oil overtemperature detection</b>	<b>3497</b>
19.3.1	Oil overtemperature detection – Detection algorithm	3497
19.3.2	Oil overtemperature detection - Environmental data	3498
<b>19.4</b>	<b>Oil pressure sensor diagnosis</b>	<b>3500</b>
<b>19.5</b>	<b>Electrical diagnosis of oil pressure actuator</b>	<b>3502</b>
<b>19.6</b>	<b>Electrical diagnosis of oil pressure actuator for shortcut to ground (SCG)</b>	<b>3506</b>
<b>19.7</b>	<b>Oil pressure switch diagnosis</b>	<b>3508</b>
<b>19.8</b>	<b>Cus adap module: ENLU</b>	<b>3512</b>
19.8.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as ENLU exported data	3515
19.8.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	3517
19.8.2.1	Oil Temperature at Engine Stopping TOIL_STOP	3518

## 20 Engine operating states 3520

<b>20.1</b>	<b>General Drawing</b>	<b>3526</b>
<b>20.2</b>	<b>Basic Operating States : LV_ES, LV_ST, LV_IS, LV_PL, LV_PU &amp; LV_PUC</b>	<b>3527</b>
20.2.1	Engine operating state "engine stopped"	3532
20.2.1.1	Initilisation of Variables at Reset	3532
20.2.1.2	Initilisation of Variables at ERU2ES Event	3532
20.2.1.3	Initialization of Variables at ES2ERU	3533


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		45 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

20.2.1.3.1	Initialization of N_HYS_PUC	3533
20.2.2	Formula Section	3533
20.2.2.1	Formula Section for 10 ms Recurrence	3534
20.2.2.1.1	Calculation of Timer T_IS	3534
20.2.2.1.2	Activation of the timer T_PU:	3534
20.2.2.1.3	Calculation of T_PU_MSR	3534
20.2.2.1.4	Set engine state trigger flag	3535
20.2.2.2	Calculation of speed for segment recurrence	3535
20.2.2.2.1	Calculation of Flag	3535
20.2.2.2.1.1	Calculation of N_HYS_PUC	3535
20.2.2.3	Calculation of engine state every segment synchronized with 10ms slice	3536
20.2.2.3.1	Calculation at 10 MS and SEGMENT recurrence	3537
20.2.2.3.1.1	Calculation of Engine States	3538
20.2.2.3.1.1.1	Boolean condition calculations for Stateflow	3538
20.2.2.3.1.1.1.1	Calculation of Engine Transition Conditions	3539
20.2.2.3.1.1.1.1.1	Calculation of Transition Condition	3540
20.2.2.3.1.1.1.1.2	Engine operating state : "Part Load" (LV_PL)	3542
20.2.2.3.1.1.1.1.3	Engine operating state : "Trailing Throttle" (LV_PU)	3543
20.2.2.3.1.1.1.1.4	Exit to LV_PUC : Trailing Throttle Fuel Cut Off	3543
20.2.2.3.1.1.1.1.5	Calculation of Transition from LV_PUC	3549
20.2.2.3.1.1.2	SF_OPM_STATE	3551
20.2.2.3.1.1.3	Engine operating state : "Start" (LV_ST)	3551
20.2.2.3.1.2	Conditions for minimum ignition angle PUC:	3552
20.2.2.3.1.2.1	N_GRD and C_N_GRD_MIN Check	3552
20.2.2.3.1.3	Calculation of N_HYS variables	3552
20.2.2.3.1.3.1	Engine operating state : "Trailing Throttle Fuel Cut Off" (LV_PUC)	3554
20.2.2.3.1.3.2	Calculation of minimum engine speed hysteresis for LV_PUC:	3554
20.2.2.3.1.4	Calculation of actual effective engine speed hysteresis for LV_PUC	3555
20.2.2.3.1.4.1	SET_CYCNR_HYS_PUC_ST	3555
20.2.2.3.1.4.2	Calculation at Coldstart	3555
20.2.2.3.1.4.3	Maximum Speed Hysteresis for PUC	3556
20.2.2.3.1.4.4	Minimum Speed Hysteresis for PUC	3556
20.2.2.3.1.5	Logical variable trailing throttle fuel cutoff request LV_PUC_REQ	3556
20.2.2.3.1.5.1	No title given	3556
20.2.2.3.1.6	Engine operating state : "Status byte" (STATE_ENG)	3557
20.2.2.3.1.7	Reset engine state trigger flag	3557
<b>20.3</b>	<b>Operation mode request from tester</b>	<b>3558</b>
20.3.1	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:	3558
20.3.1.1	Initialization	3559
20.3.1.2	Formula section	3560
<b>20.4</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module : ENOS</b>	<b>3561</b>
20.4.1	Outputs for BMW which are defined as ENOS exported data	3561
20.4.2	Outputs for BMW which are not defined as ENOS exported data	3562
20.4.3	Outputs for SV aggregates	3562

## 21 Engine roughness determination 3563


### 21.1 ENRD General 3572

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	46 of 9643

## general specification

21.1.1	General description	3572
21.1.2	Architecture Overview	3572
21.1.3	Description of the containing functions	3572
21.1.3.1.1	404Q Engine roughness segment time correction	3572
21.1.3.1.2	402P Engine roughness calculation - Application Incidences	3572
21.1.3.1.3	402E Engine roughness calculation	3572
21.1.3.1.4	404R Engine roughness adaptive learning process	3572
21.1.3.1.5	A0EM Engine roughness diagnosis - Application Incidences	3572
21.1.3.1.6	A0EL Engine roughness diagnosis	3573
21.1.3.1.7	100K ENRD Configuration data	3573
<b>21.2</b>	<b>ENRD Configuration Data</b>	<b>3574</b>
21.2.1	Local configuration data	3574
<b>21.3</b>	<b>Engine roughness segment time correction</b>	<b>3575</b>
21.3.1	Phasing reference for the acquisition of engine roughness segment time	3575
21.3.2	Engine roughness segment time acquisition and control	3576
21.3.2.1	Correction of the engine roughness segment adaptive values	3578
21.3.3	Engine roughness segment time correction	3580
21.3.4	Engine roughness calculation	3583
21.3.5	General information	3583
21.3.6	Engine roughness segment reference	3583
21.3.7	Engine roughness segments control process	3584
21.3.8	Cylinder specific engine roughness components correction	3585
21.3.9	Engine roughness DRV2 components filter & gain determination	3588
21.3.10	Engine roughness components calculation	3590
21.3.11	Engine roughness values determination	3598
<b>21.4</b>	<b>Engine roughness calculation (Appl. inc.)</b>	<b>3601</b>
21.4.1	Inhibition of engine roughness adaptive process - Application specific	3601
21.4.2	ER segment adaptive process inhibition related to OBDI diagnosis	3603
21.4.3	End of line & After sale service request to reset ER segment adaptive values	3604
21.4.4	Normalised engine roughness quotient for calibration	3605
<b>21.5</b>	<b>Engine roughness adaptive learning process</b>	<b>3606</b>
21.5.1	Fade out conditions of engine roughness segment adaptive process	3607
21.5.1.1	Configurable Fade-out Management	3608
21.5.1.2	Maximum air-mass gradient	3608
21.5.1.3	Maximum actual load gradient	3609
21.5.1.4	Maximum throttle gradient	3610
21.5.1.5	Air - conditioning compressor activation	3610
21.5.1.6	Rough road condition active	3611
21.5.1.7	Engine roughness adaptive values on the same physical segment out of range	3611
21.5.1.8	Application specific inhibition request for engine roughness adaptive process	3611
21.5.1.9	Inhibition request for engine roughness adaptive process linked to OBD errors	3611
21.5.2	End of line specific request for ER segment adaptive values learning process	3612
21.5.3	Engine roughness adaptive learning process management	3614
21.5.3.1	Engine roughness adaptive learning process	3615
21.5.3.2	Engine roughness offset during first adaptive process phase	3617
21.5.4	Engine roughness adaptive values calculation & filtering	3619
21.5.5	Engine roughness adaptive values difference on the same physical segment out of range	3622
<b>21.6</b>	<b>Engine roughness diagnosis</b>	<b>3625</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	47 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

21.6.1	Engine roughness segment time acquisition error	3625
21.6.2	Engine roughness segment adaptive values out of range error	3627
<b>21.7</b>	<b>Engine roughness diagnosis - Application Incidences</b>	<b>3629</b>
<b>21.8</b>	<b>"Engine roughness" idle diagnosis"</b>	<b>3630</b>
21.8.1	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:	3630
21.8.1.1	Formula section	3631
<b>21.9</b>	<b>Engine roughness calculation &amp; adaptation (gen)</b>	<b>3633</b>
21.9.1	Requirements	3633
21.9.2	Tuning hints for Engine roughness segment time correction (Module 404Q)	3633
21.9.2.1	Module calibration flowchart	3634
21.9.2.2	404Q_01: Engine roughness segments location	3634
21.9.2.2.1	General information	3634
21.9.2.2.2	Calibration Step 404Q_01 - Step 1/2	3635
21.9.2.2.3	Calibration Step 404Q_01 – Step 2 / 2	3635
21.9.2.2.4	404Q_02: Phasing reference for the acquisition of engine roughness segment time	3636
21.9.2.2.4.1	General Information	3636
21.9.2.2.4.2	Calibration Step 404Q_02 – Step 1 / 1	3636
21.9.2.2.5	404Q_03: Engine roughness segment time acquisition and control	3637
21.9.2.2.5.1	General information	3637
21.9.2.2.5.2	Calibration Step 404Q_03 – Step 1 / 1	3637
21.9.2.2.6	404Q_04 Engine roughness segment time correction	3637
21.9.2.2.6.1	General information	3637
21.9.2.2.6.2	Calibration Step 404Q_04 – Step 1 / 1	3637
21.9.2.2.7	404Q_05: Correction of the engine roughness segment adaptive values	3638
21.9.2.2.7.1	General information	3638
21.9.2.2.7.2	Calibration Step 404Q_05 – Step 1 / 2	3638
21.9.2.2.7.3	Calibration Step 404Q_05 – Step 2 / 2	3638
21.9.3	Tuning hints for Engine roughness calculation (Module 402E)	3641
21.9.3.1	Module calibration flowchart	3641
21.9.3.2	Module calibration prerequisites	3641
21.9.3.3	402E_01: Engine roughness segment reference	3642
21.9.3.3.1	General Information	3642
21.9.3.3.2	Calibration Step 402E_01 – Step 1 / 1	3642
21.9.3.4	402E_02: Engine roughness segments control process	3642
21.9.3.4.1	General Information	3642
21.9.3.4.2	Calibration Step 402E_02 – Step 1 / 1	3643
21.9.3.5	402E_04: Engine roughness DRV2 components filter & gain determination	3643
21.9.3.5.1	General Information	3643
21.9.3.5.2	Calibration Step 402E_04 – Step 1 / 2 – Rough Calibration	3643
21.9.3.6	Calibration Step 402E_04 – Step 2 / 2 – Fine Calibration	3647
21.9.3.7	402E_03: Cylinder specific engine roughness components correction	3648
21.9.3.7.1	General information:	3648
21.9.3.7.2	Calibration Step 402E_03 – Step 1 / 2 – Precalibration	3649
21.9.3.7.3	Calibration Step 402E_03 – Step 2 / 2 – Calibration	3649
21.9.3.8	402E_05: Engine roughness components calculation	3654
21.9.3.8.1	General information:	3654
21.9.3.8.2	Calibration Step 402E_05 – Step 0 – No Calibration	3654
21.9.3.9	402E_06: Engine roughness values determination	3654
21.9.3.9.1	General information:	3654
21.9.3.9.2	Calibration Step 402E_06 – Step 1/1 –Calibration	3654
21.9.4	Module 404R: Engine roughness adaptive learning process	3655


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	48 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

21.9.4.1	Module calibration flowchart	3656
21.9.4.2	404R_03: Engine roughness adaptive learning process management	3657
21.9.4.2.1	General Information	3657
21.9.4.2.2	Calibration Step 404R_03 – Step 1/1 – Calibration	3657
21.9.4.3	404R_02: EOL specific request for ER segment adaptive learning process	3660
21.9.4.3.1	General Information	3660
21.9.4.3.2	Calibration Step 404R_02 – Step 1/2 – Precalibration	3660
21.9.4.3.3	Calibration Step 404R_02 – Step 2/2 – Calibration	3660
21.9.4.4	404R_01: Fade out conditions of engine roughness segment adaptive process	3660
21.9.4.4.1	General Information	3660
21.9.4.4.2	Calibration Step 404R_01 – Step 1/1 – Calibration	3660
21.9.4.5	404R_04: Engine roughness adaptive values calculation & filtering	3663
21.9.4.5.1	General Information	3663
21.9.4.5.2	Calibration Step 404R_04 – Step 1/1 – Calibration	3663
21.9.4.6	404R_05: Engine roughness adaptive values difference on the same physical segment out of range	3664
21.9.4.6.1	General information	3664
21.9.4.6.2	Calibration Step 404R_05 – Step 1/2 – Precalibration	3664
21.9.4.6.3	Calibration Step 404R_05 – Step 2/2 – Calibration	3664
<b>21.10</b>	<b>Engine roughness calculation &amp; adaptation (cus)</b>	<b>3665</b>
21.10.1	Requirements	3665
21.10.2	Tuning hints for Engine roughness calculation - Application Incidences (Module 402P)	3665
21.10.2.1	Inhibition of engine roughness adaptive process - Application specific	3665
21.10.2.1.1	General Information	3665
21.10.2.1.2	Calibration Steps	3665
21.10.2.2	Engine roughness adaptive process inhibition related to OBDI diagnosis	3665
21.10.2.2.1	General Information	3665
21.10.2.2.2	Calibration Steps	3666
21.10.2.3	End of line & After sale service request to reset ER segment adaptive values	3666
21.10.2.3.1	General Information	3666
21.10.2.3.2	Calibration Steps	3666
<b>21.11</b>	<b>Engine roughness OBDII (gen)</b>	<b>3667</b>
21.11.1	Requirements	3667
21.11.2	Tuning hints for Engine roughness diagnosis (Module A0EL)	3667
21.11.2.1	Module calibration flowchart	3667
21.11.2.2	Module calibration prerequisites	3667
21.11.2.3	A0EL_01: Engine roughness segment time acquisition error	3668
21.11.2.3.1	General Information	3668
21.11.2.3.2	Calibration Step A0EL_01 – Step 1/1	3668
21.11.2.4	A0EL_02: Engine roughness segment adaptive values out of range error	3669
21.11.2.4.1	General Information	3669
21.11.2.4.2	Calibration Step A0EL_02 – Step 1/1	3669
<b>21.12</b>	<b>Engine roughness OBDII (cus)</b>	<b>3670</b>
21.12.1	Tuning requirements	3670
21.12.2	Tuning hints for Engine roughness diagnosis - Application Incidences	3670
21.12.2.1	General information	3670
<b>21.13</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR ENRD</b>	<b>3671</b>
21.13.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as ENRD exported data	3671


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		49 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>22</b>	<b>Engine speed control</b>	<b>3672</b>
<b>22.1</b>	<b>Driving off assistance via torque request</b>	<b>3684</b>
22.1.1	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:	3686
22.1.1.1	Initialisation:	3689
22.1.1.2	Function Overview:	3690
<b>22.2</b>	<b>Engine speed setpoint calculation</b>	<b>3694</b>
22.2.1	Initialisation at system event reset	3700
22.2.1.1	Initialisation of temperature dependent variables.	3701
22.2.2	Calculation at 1 second recurrence	3703
22.2.2.1	Calculation of temperature dependent variables.	3703
22.2.3	Formula section.	3705
22.2.3.1	Idle speed setpoint N_SP_IS	3705
22.2.3.1.1	Nominal idle speed with tester offset(Calculation of N_SP_IS_2)	3705
22.2.3.1.2	Pre calculation and calculation of N_SP_IS	3706
22.2.3.1.2.1	Extraordinary engine speed setpoints(Calculation of first part of pre calculation.)	3706
22.2.3.1.2.1.1	Idle speed setpoint due to Power Management	3706
22.2.3.1.2.1.2	Idle Speed setpoint required from heating control unit	3706
22.2.3.1.2.1.3	Idle speed setpoint due to variant of power steering 2	3706
22.2.3.1.2.1.4	Idle speed setpoint due to variant of ARS	3707
22.2.3.1.2.1.5	Idle Speed setpoint TOIL dependant	3707
22.2.3.1.2.1.6	Idle Speed setpoint depending on average spark retard due to knocking	3708
22.2.3.1.2.1.7	Idle Speed setpoint at driveoffsupport	3708
22.2.3.1.2.1.7.1	Calculation of logical variable	3708
22.2.3.1.2.2	Extraordinary engine speed setpoints(Calculation of second part of pre calculation.)	3709
22.2.3.1.2.2.1	Idle Speed setpoint for power steering ( EPS / PSTE / PSTE_2 )	3709
22.2.3.1.2.2.1.1	Idle speed setpoint for powersteering 1	3710
22.2.3.1.2.2.1.1.1	Calculations when condition check fails.	3711
22.2.3.1.2.2.1.2	Idle speed setpoint for powersteering 2	3712
22.2.3.1.2.2.1.2.1	Calculations when condition check fails.	3712
22.2.3.1.2.2.2	Idle Speed setpoint at part load (PL)	3714
22.2.3.1.2.2.3	Idle Speed setpoint due to power management request for power supply stability	3715
22.2.3.1.2.2.4	Idle speed set point due to TCT(twin clutch transmission)	3715
22.2.3.1.2.3	Exceptional engine speed setpoint	3715
22.2.3.1.2.3.1	Calculation of maximum speed from set of idle speed. calculated in pre calculation subsystem.	3717
22.2.3.1.3	Gradient limitation	3717
22.2.3.1.3.1	Calculation of Gradient limitation continued...	3719
22.2.3.1.4	Determination of N_SP_IS	3721
22.2.3.1.4.1	Calculation of optimal value of gradient limitation.	3723
22.2.3.1.5	Calculated engine speed setpoint ratio	3723
22.2.3.2	Calculation of N_DIF and N_DIF_ST	3724
22.2.3.2.1	Engine speed deviations N_DIF, N_DIF_MMV, N_DIF_COR	3724
22.2.3.2.1.1	Determination of correlation factor	3727
22.2.3.2.1.2	Calculation of N_DIF_MMV	3728
22.2.3.2.2	Engine speed deviation N_DIF_ST	3728
<b>22.3</b>	<b>Idle Speed Control General</b>	<b>3729</b>
<b>22.4</b>	<b>Idle Speed Controller</b>	<b>3730</b>
22.4.1	Overview	3737
22.4.1.1	Operation mode manager	3740
22.4.1.2	Operation Manager Overview	3742

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	50 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06




## general specification

22.4.1.3	Initialisation at system event reset and igkon	3747
22.4.1.4	Formula section	3749
<b>22.5</b>	<b>Application Incidences for Idle Speed Control</b>	<b>3793</b>
22.5.1	General	3794
22.5.2	ISC Passive (STATE ISC_PASSIVE)	3796
22.5.3	Checking ISC activation conditions after start (Entry into IS after ST, STATE AFTER_START)	3796
22.5.4	Checking ISC activation conditions for "normal activation", STATE NORMAL)	3799
22.5.5	ISC activation in case of low engine speed decrease in trailing throttle state (LV_PU = 1, STATE TRAILING_THR)	3800
22.5.6	Conditions for ISC part load activation (STATE PART_LOAD)	3801
22.5.7	Checking ISC inhibit interfaces	3803
<b>22.6</b>	<b>Idle Speed Torque Reserve</b>	<b>3804</b>
22.6.1	Function description	3806
22.6.1.1	Initialization at Reset event	3809
22.6.1.2	Formula section	3810
<b>22.7</b>	<b>Idle Speed Control Diagnosis</b>	<b>3821</b>
22.7.1	Function description	3823
22.7.1.1	Initialisation at system event reset.	3824
22.7.1.2	Condition check at EXIT_ST system event	3826
22.7.1.3	Plausibility check	3827
22.7.1.4	Visual mode output	3834
<b>22.8</b>	<b>Inhibition of idle speed control diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>3836</b>
22.8.1	Inhibition of diagnoses	3838
22.8.1.1	Initialization at Reset and Ignition Key off to on	3839
22.8.1.2	Calculation at 100ms recurrence	3840
22.8.2	Limited dynamic condition LV_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAG_ISC	3841
22.8.2.1	Initialization at Reset and Ignition Key off to on	3841
22.8.2.2	Calculation at 100ms recurrence	3842
22.8.3	Interface for Rate – Based Monitoring	3843
22.8.3.1	Initialization at Reset	3845
22.8.3.2	At LV_DC 0 to 1 transition	3846
22.8.3.3	Initialization at LV_DC 0 to 1 transition	3852
22.8.3.4	Calculation at 1s recurrence	3853
<b>22.9</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR ENSC</b>	<b>3855</b>
22.9.1	Outputs for BMW which are defined as ENSC exported data	3855
22.9.2	Outputs for BMW which are not defined as ENSC exported data	3856
22.9.3	Outputs for SV Aggregates	3857

## 23 Engine position and speed determination 3859


<b>23.1</b>	<b>ENSD General</b>	<b>3872</b>
23.1.1	General Description	3872
23.1.2	Overview	3873
23.1.3	Short description of the containing functions	3874

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	51 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>23.2</b>	<b>ENSD Configuration Data</b>	<b>3875</b>
23.2.1	Global configuration data	3875
23.2.2	Local configuration data	3875
<b>23.3</b>	<b>ENSD interface adaptation module</b>	<b>3879</b>
<b>23.4</b>	<b>Acquisition of Crankshaft Signal</b>	<b>3880</b>
23.4.1	Crankshaft Synchronization	3881
23.4.2	Definition of the sub function task	3891
23.4.2.1	Normal tooth detection function ()	3891
23.4.2.2	Reference gap detection function ()	3891
23.4.2.3	Tooth period out-of-range detection function ()	3892
23.4.2.4	Missing Tooth Simulation Function ()	3894
23.4.2.5	Missing Tooth Simulation in Gap Position Function ()	3894
23.4.2.6	Engine stalling detection function ()	3895
23.4.3	Requirements to infrastructure	3895
23.4.3.1	Crankshaft Tooth Time Measurement (T_TOOTH)	3895
23.4.3.2	Segment Period Measurement (T_SEG_ENSD) and Trigger Generation	3895
23.4.3.3	Half-Segment Period Measurement (T_SEG_HALF_ENSD) and Trigger Generation	3896
23.4.3.4	Misfire Segment Period Measurement (T_SEG_ER)	3897
23.4.3.5	Crankshaft tooth window measurement (T_CRK_WIN_ENSD)	3898
23.4.3.6	ID_FAC_TOL_CRK_TOOTH calculation	3899
23.4.4	System requirements to sensor signal	3900
23.4.4.1	General	3900
23.4.4.2	Relative phase angle tolerances	3900
23.4.4.3	Relative phase angle stability	3901
23.4.4.4	Repeatability	3901
23.4.5	Hardware and HAL requirements	3901
23.4.5.1	EMI	3901
23.4.5.2	Phase shift repeatability	3901
<b>23.5</b>	<b>Acquisition of Camshaft Signal for multi-teeth Target Wheel with one or two Reference Gaps per Engine Revolution</b>	<b>3902</b>
23.5.1	Camshaft Self-Synchronization	3906
23.5.2	Camshaft/Crankshaft Synchronization	3912
23.5.3	Engine Position Interface for Pre-Injection	3917
23.5.4	Definition of the sub function tasks	3919
23.5.4.1	Time-out detection function ()	3919
23.5.4.2	Invalid segment period detection function ()	3919
23.5.4.3	Camshaft segment ratio calculation function ()	3920
23.5.4.4	Camshaft edge recognition ()	3921
23.5.4.5	Camshaft edge index determination function ()	3921
23.5.4.6	Cam/crk synchronization validation function ()	3932
23.5.4.7	Pre-injection interface computation before Cam edge function ()	3934
23.5.4.8	Pre-injection interface computation after Cam edge function ()	3935
23.5.4.9	VVT lock check function ()	3936
23.5.5	Requirements to Infrastructure	3937
23.5.5.1	Camshaft segment period measurement	3937
23.5.5.2	Measurement of angular distance to active camshaft edge	3937
23.5.5.3	Measurement of angular distance from reference gap to active camshaft edge	3938
<b>23.6</b>	<b>Engine speed signal output "TD"</b>	<b>3941</b>
<b>23.7</b>	<b>Requirements to Infrastructure Interface for partial segment time acquisition</b>	<b>3942</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		52 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


<b>23.8</b>	<b>AGGR ENSD adaptation: Engine Position and Speed Determination</b>	<b>3945</b>
23.8.1	Outputs for SV functions	3945
23.8.1.1	Generation of N_TOOTH	3945
23.8.1.2	Generation of LV_ERR_CAM_CUS	3946
<b>23.9</b>	<b>Segment time acquisition for partial segments</b>	<b>3947</b>
<b>23.10</b>	<b>Engine Position Manager</b>	<b>3949</b>
23.10.1	State flow diagram	3952
23.10.2	Definition of the sub-function tasks	3961
23.10.2.1	Fast Engine synchronization	3961
23.10.2.2	Slow Engine synchronization	3961
23.10.2.3	Crankshaft limp-home synchronization	3962
23.10.2.4	Camshaft limp-home synchronization	3962
23.10.2.5	Synchronisation validation	3963
23.10.2.6	Synchronisation validation in camshaft limp home	3963
23.10.2.7	Camshaft Selection for synchronisation	3964
23.10.2.8	Camshaft Selection for limp-home	3964
23.10.2.9	Engine stop detection	3965
23.10.2.10	Camshaft self-synchronisation reactivation	3966
23.10.2.11	<i>Calculation of PSN_ENG_CRK in standard mode()</i>	3966
23.10.2.12	<i>Calculation of PSN_ENG_CRK in camshaft limp-home mode()</i>	3967
23.10.2.13	<i>PSN_ENG_CRK correction in camshaft limp-home()</i>	3968
23.10.2.14	<i>Calculation of PSN_ENG_CAM_LIH_CRK()</i>	3968
23.10.2.15	Engine backwards rotation detection ()	3969
<b>23.11</b>	<b>Engine Position and Speed Calculation</b>	<b>3973</b>
23.11.1	Engine Position Calculation Standard Mode	3973
23.11.2	Engine Position Calculation Crankshaft Limp-Home Mode	3974
23.11.3	Segment Period Calculation	3974
23.11.4	Segment number correction in camshaft limp home	3975
23.11.5	Engine speed N, N_32, N_MMV	3975
23.11.6	Fast Engine speed based on last tooth period	3976
23.11.7	Fast Engine Speed based on Half-Segment Period Calculation	3977
23.11.8	Fast Engine Speed based on Crankshaft Tooth Window	3977
23.11.9	Engine speed gradient N_GRD, N_GRD_H_RES	3978
23.11.10	Crankshaft Sensor Phase Angle Correction	3979
<b>23.12</b>	<b>Synchronization determination in camshaft limp home</b>	<b>3981</b>
<b>23.13</b>	<b>Camshaft adaptation and position output</b>	<b>3982</b>
23.13.1	Engine Position Determination from Camshaft signal	3984
23.13.2	Camshaft Position Output	3984
23.13.3	Camshaft Position Adaptation	3985
23.13.3.1	Reference Position Adaptation	3985
23.13.3.2	Continuous Edge Position Adaptation	3987
23.13.3.3	Reference adaptive values save authorization at Powerlatch	3988
<b>23.14</b>	<b>Engine Position and Speed Diagnosis Manager</b>	<b>3990</b>
23.14.1	Calculation of Fail Safe Delay	3991
23.14.2	Diagnosis general inhibition in case of engine backwards rotation detection	3992
23.14.3	Diagnosis Manager	3994
23.14.4	Inhibition of camshaft sensor diagnosis for crankshaft synchronization	3996
<b>23.15</b>	<b>Camshaft Sensor Diagnosis</b>	<b>3998</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	53 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


23.15.1.1	Camshaft Segment Period Diagnosis	3999
23.15.1.2	Camshaft Synchronization Diagnosis	4001
<b>23.16</b>	<b>Camshaft Position Diagnosis</b>	<b>4003</b>
23.16.1	Camshaft Position diagnosis	4004
<b>23.16.2</b>	<b>One-tooth-off diagnosis</b>	4005
<b>23.17</b>	<b>Camshaft Sensor Diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4008</b>
23.17.1	External Inhibitions and filter type definitions	4008
23.17.2	Interface of TOOTH_OFF_IN/EX error for Rate-based-monitoring	4012
<b>23.18</b>	<b>Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis</b>	<b>4015</b>
23.18.1.1	Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with Tooth Number Error	4016
23.18.1.2	Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with implausible Tooth Period	4018
23.18.1.3	Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with Loss of Synchronization	4019
<b>23.19</b>	<b>Crankshaft Sensor Plausibility Diagnosis</b>	<b>4022</b>
23.19.1.1	Diagnosis of crankshaft sensor	4023
23.19.1.2	Camshaft sensor plausibility diagnosis	4026
23.19.1.3	Camshaft Sensor Diagnosis for Crankshaft Synchronization	4028
23.19.2	Crankshaft Sensor Circuit Diagnosis	4032
23.19.3	Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)	4033
23.19.3.1	Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with Tooth Number Error	4033
23.19.3.2	Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with implausible Tooth Period	4034
23.19.3.3	Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with Loss of Synchronization	4035
23.19.4	Crankshaft Sensor Circuit Diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)	4037
23.19.5	Crankshaft Sensor Plausibility Diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)	4038
23.19.5.1	Diagnosis of crankshaft sensor	4038
<b>23.20</b>	<b>Acquisition of CRK/CAM Sensor Signal (multi-teeth)</b>	<b>4040</b>
<b>23.21</b>	<b>Camshaft Position Determination</b>	<b>4048</b>
<b>23.22</b>	<b>Camshaft Sensor OBDI</b>	<b>4053</b>
<b>23.23</b>	<b>Crankshaft Sensor OBDI (ACPS)</b>	<b>4055</b>
<b>23.24</b>	<b>Engine Position and Speed Determination</b>	<b>4058</b>
<b>23.25</b>	<b>Engine Position and Speed Determination OBDI</b>	<b>4061</b>
<b>23.26</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: ENSD (Engine Position and Speed Determination)</b>	<b>4064</b>
23.26.1	Outputs for BMW functions	4064
<b>24</b>	<b>Engine speed limitation</b>	<b>4067</b>
<b>24.1</b>	<b>Engine Speed Limit Coordination</b>	<b>4072</b>
<b>24.2</b>	<b>Engine Speed Limitation Controller</b>	<b>4083</b>
24.2.1	Function description	4084
24.2.1.1	Initialisation at system event reset	4086
24.2.1.2	Formula section	4087

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		54 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>24.3</b>	<b>Engine overspeed detection</b>	<b>4096</b>
<b>24.4</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: ENSL</b>	<b>4099</b>
24.4.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as ENSL exported data	4099
24.4.2	Outputs for SV functions	4100
<b>25</b>	<b>Engine start and stop</b>	<b>4102</b>
<b>25.1</b>	<b>Engine off duration</b>	<b>4107</b>
<b>25.2</b>	<b>Auxiliary start functions</b>	<b>4114</b>
25.2.1	Cycle counter CYC_CAST	4114
25.2.2	Start Break off LV_ST_ES	4115
25.2.3	Restart function detection ( LV_REST )	4119
25.2.4	Engine stall detection LV_STALL	4120
25.2.5	After-Start function : (LV_AST)	4122
25.2.6	State warm up	4124
25.2.7	Cumulated time since engine start for OBD scan tool (PID1F)	4124
<b>25.3</b>	<b>Starter Relay Control</b>	<b>4126</b>
25.3.1	General information:	4126
25.3.1.1	Initialization at Reset	4127
25.3.1.2	Formula section	4127
<b>25.4</b>	<b>Engine Off duration diagnosis</b>	<b>4128</b>
25.4.1	Diagnosis algorithm	4128
<b>25.5</b>	<b>Engine Off duration diagnosis (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>4131</b>
25.5.1	Interface for Rate-based-monitoring	4131
<b>25.6</b>	<b>Cus adap module: ENSS</b>	<b>4134</b>
25.6.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as ENSS exported data	4135
25.6.2	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as ENSS exported data	4136
25.6.3	Outputs for SV aggregates, customer → SV	4137
<b>26</b>	<b>Engine temperature</b>	<b>4139</b>
<b>26.1</b>	<b>ENTE Configuration data for MSD80 project</b>	<b>4154</b>
26.1.1	Local configuration data	4155
<b>26.2</b>	<b>Acquisition of electronically controlled thermostat signal</b>	<b>4156</b>
26.2.1	Pulse width modulated outputs	4156
<b>26.3</b>	<b>Acquisition of electronically controlled cooling fan signal</b>	<b>4157</b>
<b>26.4</b>	<b>ENTE – Requirements to infrastructure interface</b>	<b>4158</b>
<b>26.5</b>	<b>Engine temperature management input/output</b>	<b>4160</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		55 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>26.6</b>	<b>AGGR ENTE adaptation: Engine temperature</b>	<b>4163</b>
<b>26.7</b>	<b>Coolant temperature</b>	<b>4164</b>
26.7.1	Coolant temperature gradient monitoring	4164
26.7.2	Coolant temperature acquisition	4166
26.7.2.1	Coolant temperature acquisition at engine stop	4166
26.7.2.2	Coolant temperature acquisition at engine run	4167
26.7.3	Coolant temperature at engine start	4167
26.7.4	Coolant Temperature at engine stop	4168
<b>26.8</b>	<b>Coolant temperature (radiator outlet)</b>	<b>4169</b>
26.8.1	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) gradient monitoring	4169
26.8.2	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) acquisition	4171
26.8.2.1	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) acquisition (at ES after RESET)	4171
26.8.2.2	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) acquisition (at ERU / at ES after ERU_to_ES)	4172
26.8.3	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) at engine start	4172
26.8.4	Temperature difference between the coolant temperature sensors	4173
<b>26.9</b>	<b>Coolant temperature substitute model</b>	<b>4174</b>
<b>26.10</b>	<b>Control of the electric fan</b>	<b>4183</b>
26.10.1	Control of ECFPWM[NC_ECF_NR] with ignition key on	4183
26.10.1.1	Calculation of PWM-signal for the electric cooling fan	4184
26.10.2	Control with ignition key off up to detection of ES and in the self-holding phase	4185
<b>26.11</b>	<b>Radiator Shutter (RAS) controlled by a magnetic clamp</b>	<b>4187</b>
<b>26.12</b>	<b>Electronically controlled thermostat</b>	<b>4189</b>
26.12.1	Adjustment of the pulse width modulated output signal (ECTPWM)	4189
26.12.2	Limitation of the pulse width modulated output signal (ECTPWM)	4192
<b>26.13</b>	<b>ENTE Manager 01 – project specific tasks</b>	<b>4193</b>
<b>26.14</b>	<b>Electronically controlled radiator shutter (ECRAS)</b>	<b>4195</b>
<b>26.15</b>	<b>Coolant temperature diagnosis interface</b>	<b>4200</b>
<b>26.16</b>	<b>Coolant temperature sensor diagnosis</b>	<b>4203</b>
26.16.1	Global coolant temperature failure	4204
26.16.1.1	Preliminary coolant temperature failure at engine stop	4205
26.16.1.2	Preliminary coolant temperature failure at engine run	4205
26.16.2	Coolant temperature signal range diagnosis (TCO_EL)	4206
26.16.3	Coolant temperature signal gradient diagnosis (TCO_GRD)	4207
<b>26.17</b>	<b>Coolant temperature sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4209</b>
26.17.1	Coolant temperature signal range diagnosis - interface parameter	4209
26.17.2	Coolant temperature signal gradient diagnosis - interface parameter	4210
26.17.3	Coolant temperature signal stuck diagnosis - interface parameter	4211
26.17.4	Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring	4213
<b>26.18</b>	<b>Coolant temperature sensor (radiator outlet) diagnosis</b>	<b>4215</b>
26.18.1.1	Preliminary coolant temperature (radiator outlet) failure (at ES after RESET)	4217
26.18.1.2	Preliminary coolant temperature failure (at ERU / at ES after ERU_to_ES)	4217
26.18.2	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal range diagnosis	4218
26.18.3	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal gradient diagnosis	4219


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		56 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>26.19</b>	<b>Coolant temperature sensor (radiator outlet) diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4222</b>
26.19.1	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal range diagnosis - interface parameter	4222
26.19.2	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal gradient diagnosis - interface parameter	4223
<b>26.20</b>	<b>Diagnosis electrical controlled water pump CWP</b>	<b>4225</b>
26.20.1	Electrical controlled water pump speed monitoring	4225
26.20.2	Diagnosis of hardware input line for Limp Home Operation of CWP	4229
26.20.3	Waterpump internal shut off errors	4232
26.20.4	Electrical controlled water pump Power Reduction Monitoring	4236
26.20.5	Waterpump internal state	4239
<b>26.21</b>	<b>Electrical cooling fan diagnosis</b>	<b>4245</b>
26.21.1	Diagnostic information from infrastructure	4245
26.21.2	ECF control unit: Failure feedback recognition	4246
26.21.3	Electrical diagnosis of ECF	4248
26.21.4	ECF control unit: Failure feedback diagnosis	4251
<b>26.22</b>	<b>Electronically controlled thermostat diagnosis</b>	<b>4254</b>
26.22.1	ECT diagnosis (Electrical diagnostic with PWM output -- Multicondition filter)	4255
<b>26.23</b>	<b>Electronically controlled thermostat diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4260</b>
<b>26.24</b>	<b>Electronically Controlled Radiator Shutter (ECRAS) Diagnosis</b>	<b>4261</b>
26.24.1	Summary of all ECRAS diagnosis	4263
26.24.2	Diagnostic information from infrastructure	4264
26.24.3	ECRAS control unit: Failure feedback recognition	4264
26.24.4	Electrical diagnosis of ECRAS	4267
26.24.5	ECRAS control unit: Failure feedback diagnosis	4269
26.24.6	ECRAS control unit: diagnosis/detecting of LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN	4272
<b>26.25</b>	<b>Radiator Shutter Electrical Diagnosis (RAS)</b>	<b>4275</b>
<b>26.26</b>	<b>Coolant temperature plausibility diagnosis</b>	<b>4278</b>
<b>26.27</b>	<b>Coolant temperature sensor plausibility diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4284</b>
26.27.1	Diagnosis inhibition	4284
26.27.2	Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring	4286
<b>26.28</b>	<b>Coolant temperature low sided rationality check</b>	<b>4289</b>
<b>26.29</b>	<b>TCO sensor stuck in range plausibility diagnosis with engine off time</b>	<b>4292</b>
<b>26.30</b>	<b>TCO sensor stuck in range plausibility diagnosis with engine off time (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4295</b>
26.30.1	Inhibition of diagnosis	4295
26.30.2	Interface to rate-based monitoring	4297
<b>26.31</b>	<b>TCO sensor (radiator outlet) plausibility diagnosis</b>	<b>4300</b>
26.31.1.1	Signal flow diagram:	4301
<b>26.32</b>	<b>TCO sensor (radiator outlet) plausibility diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4307</b>
26.32.1	Interface parameter	4307
26.32.2	Interface for Rate-based-monitoring	4308
<b>26.33</b>	<b>Coolant thermostat monitoring</b>	<b>4311</b>
26.33.1	Activation condition for thermostat monitoring	4313
26.33.2	Coolant thermostat functionality check	4316

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	57 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

<b>26.34</b>	<b>Coolant thermostat monitoring (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4321</b>
26.34.1	Inhibition of diagnosis	4322
26.34.2	Rate Base Monitoring interface for thermostat monitoring.	4326
<b>26.35</b>	<b>Torque Loss - Electric Cooling Fan</b>	<b>4329</b>
<b>26.36</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: ENTE</b>	<b>4331</b>
26.36.1	Outputs for BMW functions	4331
26.36.2	Outputs for SV functions	4333

## 27 Error management 4335

<b>27.1</b>	<b>ERRM General</b>	<b>4357</b>
27.1.1	Target / Objectives of ERRM function	4357
27.1.2	Architecture Overview	4357
27.1.3	Description of the containing functions	4357
<b>27.2</b>	<b>ERRM Configuration Data (MSD80 – 6 Cylinder)</b>	<b>4360</b>
27.2.1	Global configuration data	4360
27.2.2	Local configuration data, project specific for MSD80	4360
27.2.3	Local configuration data	4361
<b>27.3</b>	<b>AGGR ERRM adaptation (MSD80)</b>	<b>4364</b>
27.3.1	General interface description	4364
27.3.2	Output – data of diagnosis handled by customer OBJ File	4387
27.3.3	Rate – base monitor Interface for OBJ-file diagnosis	4389
27.3.4	Outputs for SV aggregates, SV internally	4390
<b>27.4</b>	<b>Emmision related variable definition</b>	<b>4395</b>
27.4.1	Calculation of minimum / maximum downstream lambda sensor voltage for service \$064395	
<b>27.5</b>	<b>Table of failures</b>	<b>4396</b>
27.5.1	Configuration part	4396
27.5.2	Calibration part ( sorted by alphabetic order )	4398
<b>27.6</b>	<b>Anti-bounce algorithms</b>	<b>4450</b>
27.6.1	Initialisation of anti-bounce, statistical and multi-conditions filters	4455
27.6.1.1	At ECU reset	4455
27.6.1.2	At LV_IGK 0 → 1 transition, without ECU reset	4456
27.6.1.3	At LV_DC 1 → 0 transition	4456
27.6.2	Recurrence	4456
27.6.3	Filtering algorithm description	4458
27.6.3.1	Description:	4458
27.6.3.2	Antibounce algorithm filtering type	4458
27.6.3.2.1	Calculation of the anti-bounce counter	4458
27.6.3.2.2	Calculation of the end of diagnosis	4468
27.6.3.3	Standard statistical filtering type	4476
27.6.4	Description for ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom :	4479
27.6.5	System Description:	4479
27.6.6	Description for ACTION_ERRM_AbcFilterSymptomEnd:	4480
27.6.7	Description for ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptomEnd:	4480

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		58 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






## general specification

27.6.8	Description for ACTION_ERRM_AbcFilterReset:	4482
27.6.9	Description for ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterReset:	4482
27.6.10	Description for ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr:	4483
27.6.11	Description for ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag:	4483
27.6.12	Description for ACTION_ERRM_GetLvCdnDiag:	4483
27.6.13	Description for ACTION_ERRM_GetErrSym:	4483
27.6.14	CPU load optimisation mechanisms	4484
27.6.15	Synchronisation between Anti-bounce algorithm and Error Management	4484
27.6.16	Configuration and calibration data	4485
<b>27.7</b>	<b>Anti-bounce algorithm (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4489</b>
27.7.1	Anti-bounce filtering inhibition	4490
<b>27.8</b>	<b>Multi-condition debounce algorithm</b>	<b>4491</b>
27.8.1	Multi-condition anti-bounce filter algorithm description	4493
27.8.2	Description for ACTION_ERRM_MultiFilterSymEnd :	4498
27.8.3	Description for ACTION_ERRM_MultiFilterReset:	4498
27.8.4	Synchronization between multi-condition algorithm & Error Management	4499
27.8.5	Mechanism for CPU load optimisation	4499
27.8.6	Configuration data	4499
<b>27.9</b>	<b>Electrical diagnosis of power stage outputs</b>	<b>4501</b>
27.9.1	Diagnosis of static outputs	4502
27.9.2	Diagnosis of PWM outputs	4505
27.9.2.1	Diagnosis condition calculation	4506
27.9.2.1.1	“Open range” duty cycle	4506
27.9.2.1.2	“Limited” duty cycle	4507
27.9.2.2	Diagnosis symptom (raw value) calculation	4508
27.9.3	Diagnosis of special outputs	4509
<b>27.10</b>	<b>Electrical diagnosis of powerstage outputs (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>4511</b>
27.10.1	Diagnosis of static outputs	4511
27.10.1.1	Crankcase ventilation heater relay diagnosis (LV_ERR_RLY_CRCV_HEAT)	4511
27.10.1.2	Air condition compressor relay diagnosis ( LV_ERR_RLY_ACCOUT )	4513
27.10.1.3	DMTL change over valve diagnosis ( LV_ERR_DMTLS )	4515
27.10.1.4	DMTL pump diagnosis ( LV_ERR_DMTL_PUMP )	4517
27.10.1.5	DMTL heater diagnosis ( LV_ERR_DMTLH )	4520
27.10.1.6	E-box cooling fan diagnosis ( LV_ERR_EBOX_CFA )	4522
27.10.1.7	Exhaust flap diagnosis ( LV_ERR_EF )	4524
27.10.1.8	Starter relay output diagnosis ( LV_ERR_RLY_ST )	4526
27.10.2	Diagnosis of PWM outputs	4528
27.10.2.1	IVVT solenoid valve diagnosis ( LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN / EX )	4528
<b>27.11</b>	<b>Dynamic Error Management</b>	<b>4531</b>
27.11.1	Diagnosis failure description	4534
27.11.1.1	Failures definition	4534
27.11.1.2	Failures information	4535
27.11.2	Memory management	4537
27.11.2.1	Failures configuration	4537
27.11.2.2	Store / Erase a failure in 2 <sup>nd</sup> layer memory	4538
27.11.2.3	Clear failure memory	4541
27.11.3	Failure management	4542
27.11.3.1	State diagram	4542
27.11.3.2	Present failure occurred	4543


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		59 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

27.11.3.3	Error occurred during present driving cycle	4545
27.11.3.4	Driving Cycle Counter management	4547
27.11.3.5	Warm-Up counter management	4552
27.11.4	Miscellaneous services to get information	4555
27.11.4.1	API for determination of pending status of failures	4555
<b>27.12</b>	<b>Dynamic Error Management (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4558</b>
27.12.1	Warm-up cycle inhibition	4558
27.12.2	API for Trigger Event	4559
<b>27.13</b>	<b>Cycle manager</b>	<b>4560</b>
27.13.1	Driving cycle	4560
27.13.2	Warm-Up Cycle and Warm-Up Status	4563
<b>27.14</b>	<b>Environmental data</b>	<b>4565</b>
27.14.1	Freeze frame storage	4568
27.14.2	Freeze frame deleting	4572
27.14.3	Calibratable set of environmental data	4573
27.14.4	Prestored freeze frame	4574
<b>27.15</b>	<b>Environmental data (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4577</b>
27.15.1	Definition of OBD freeze frame content and size	4578
27.15.2	Configuration of update of FRF_CUS_CMN	4581
27.15.3	Configuration for prestored freeze frame	4581
27.15.4	Definition of OBD – Systemvariables for MODE 1 / 2	4582
<b>27.16</b>	<b>Statistical data</b>	<b>4584</b>
27.16.1	Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	4585
27.16.2	Distance counters since MIL activation and Minutes run by the engine with MIL activated	4586
27.16.3	Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	4588
27.16.4	Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	4590
27.16.5	Monitor enable/completion status for the current driving cycle	4591
<b>27.17</b>	<b>Statistical data (App. Inc.)</b>	<b>4596</b>
27.17.1	Monitor enable status for the current driving cycle (PID41)	4596
27.17.2	Minutes run by the engine with MIL activated	4599
<b>27.18</b>	<b>Rate-Based Monitoring</b>	<b>4601</b>
27.18.1	Ignition cycle counter	4604
27.18.2	General denominator calculation	4605
27.18.3	Monitor individual numerator calculation	4606
27.18.4	Monitor individual denominator calculation	4607
27.18.5	Counter overflow treatment for monitor individual numerator and denominator	4608
27.18.6	Standardized vehicle operation for Rate-Based Monitoring	4609
<b>27.19</b>	<b>Rate-Based Monitoring – MSD project (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4613</b>
27.19.1	Definition of diagnosis using RBM	4613
27.19.2	Clear rate base monitoring statistics	4615
27.19.3	Inhibition of standardized vehicle operation calculation	4616
27.19.4	Calculation of cold start denominator	4618
<b>27.20</b>	<b>Failure Classes</b>	<b>4620</b>
27.20.1	Failure assignment	4621
27.20.2	Failure class definition	4622


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	60 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

27.20.3	Example	4624
<b>27.21</b>	<b>Lamp management</b>	<b>4625</b>
27.21.1	Lamp Status Evaluation	4627
27.21.2	Lamp mode	4633
27.21.2.1	Predrive Check mode	4633
27.21.2.2	Normal mode	4638
27.21.2.3	All modes	4638
<b>27.22</b>	<b>Lamp Management (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4641</b>
27.22.1	External request management	4641
<b>27.23</b>	<b>Priority rules</b>	<b>4643</b>
<b>27.24</b>	<b>Readiness codes</b>	<b>4647</b>
27.24.1	Readiness flag set to 0	4648
27.24.2	Readiness flag reinitialisation (set to 1)	4649
27.24.3	Readiness code information update	4650
<b>27.25</b>	<b>Similar conditions</b>	<b>4652</b>
27.25.1	Ratio calculation to recognize the similar condition without failure	4654
27.25.2	Record and recognition of similar conditions at end of diagnosis window	4655
27.25.3	SCDN storage and recognition for detected failure performed last DC	4658
27.25.4	SCDN usage to decrement driving cycle counter	4659
27.25.5	Similar conditions erase	4660
<b>27.26</b>	<b>Similar conditions (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4663</b>
27.26.1	Similar conditions window definition	4664
27.26.1.1	Similar condition data definition	4664
27.26.1.2	Load calculation for similar condition	4664
27.26.1.3	Treatment activated by the fuel system diagnosis for the similar condition	4665
27.26.2	SCDN usage for direct failure confirmation	4666
<b>27.27</b>	<b>Error management communication interface</b>	<b>4667</b>
27.27.1	API for reading Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	4678
27.27.1.1	Request a list of DTCs by type of DTC.	4678
27.27.1.2	Request a DTC by DTC number	4681
27.27.2	API for reading the status of Diagnostic Trouble Code	4684
27.27.2.1	Request a list of status of DTCs by type of DTC	4684
27.27.2.2	Request a status of a DTC by DTC number	4685
27.27.2.3	Request a DTCLevel by an another DTCLevel	4689
27.27.3	API for reading the number of Diagnostic Trouble Code	4693
27.27.3.1	Request the quantity of DTC with a certain type stored in memory	4693
27.27.4	API for reading the Freeze Frame	4696
27.27.4.1	Request a freeze frame with a certain type by DTC	4696
27.27.5	API for erasing Diagnostic information	4702
27.27.5.1	Clear the failure associated to DTC with a certain type.	4702
27.27.5.2	Clear the failure associated to a DTC	4703
27.27.6	API to manage the entry or exit of "Marked Mode"	4707
27.27.6.1	Activate/deactivate the marked mode with clear failure	4707
27.27.6.2	Activate/deactivate the marked mode without clearing failures	4708
27.27.6.3	Deactivation of marked mode within driving cycle	4708
27.27.7	API for reading readiness code	4710
27.27.7.1	Read the readiness code information	4710
27.27.7.2	Read the readiness code information for customer specific purpose	4716

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	61 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


27.27.8	Rate-Based Monitoring - Communication interface	4718
27.27.8.1	API to select Rate-Based Monitoring data to be transmitted via Mode \$09	4718
27.27.8.2	API to select RBM statistic with lowest in-use performance ratio within one single group	4722
27.27.8.3	API to clear all Rate-Based Monitoring statistics	4725
<b>27.28</b>	<b>Communication Interface (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4727</b>
27.28.1	Communication interface for BMW diagnosis tool	4727
<b>27.29</b>	<b>Diagnosis Trouble Code Management (DTC)</b>	<b>4729</b>
27.29.1	DTC Storage	4730
27.29.1.1	DTC Storage / First occurrence	4730
27.29.1.2	DTC Storage / Last occurrence	4734
27.29.2	DTC storage for the Misfiring (with NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS = 0, Misfire by type)	4737
27.29.3	DTC deleting	4738
27.29.4	Calibratable DTC number	4739
<b>27.30</b>	<b>DTC Management (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4742</b>
27.30.1	Definition of additional DTC information	4742
<b>27.31</b>	<b>History memory</b>	<b>4743</b>
27.31.1	Store a failure in history memory	4744
27.31.2	Clear the History Memory	4745
<b>27.32</b>	<b>History memory (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4746</b>
<b>27.33</b>	<b>Error management (gen)</b>	<b>4748</b>
27.33.1	Calibration interfering function	4748
27.33.2	Calibration flowchart	4748
27.33.3	Calibration process	4749
27.33.3.1	Warm-up cycle definition	4749
27.33.3.2	Similar conditions	4750
27.33.3.3	Lamp management	4750
27.33.3.4	Anti-bounce Algorithms	4751
27.33.3.4.1	Anti-bounce counter and statistic filters for diagnostics	4751
27.33.3.4.2	Multicondition debounce algorithm	4753
27.33.3.5	Failure Classes	4755
27.33.3.6	Failure memory / history memory definition	4759
27.33.3.7	Data Trouble Code (DTC)	4760
27.33.3.7.1	DTC definition for diagnostic instance and misfiring	4760
27.33.3.8	Environmental data (freeze frame size and contents)	4765
27.33.3.9	Communication Interface	4766
27.33.3.9.1	Readiness codes	4766
27.33.3.10	Rate-Based Monitoring	4768

## 28 Evaporative system control 4770

### 28.1 EVAC Configuration Data 4790

28.1.1 Local configuration data 4790


### 28.2 EVAC - Requirements for infrastructure 4791

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		62 of 9643	

## general specification

28.2.1	<u>Coincidence requirements:</u> -	4792
28.2.2	<u>Coincidence requirements:</u> -	4792
<b>28.3</b>	<b>AGGR EVAC adaptation</b>	<b>4793</b>
<b>28.4</b>	<b>Evaporative emission control variables</b>	<b>4794</b>
28.4.1	Maximum engine speed flag management	4799
28.4.2	Dynamic engine conditions for canister purge	4800
28.4.2.1	Dynamic window calculation	4801
28.4.2.2	Timer and MMV calculation	4801
28.4.2.3	Timer and MMV init	4802
28.4.3	Trailing throttle information for canister purge	4802
28.4.4	Canister purge prohibition after "trailing fuel cut off"	4803
28.4.5	Lambda control limitation reached	4803
28.4.6	Lambda control within functional window	4804
28.4.7	Commutation interruption management	4805
28.4.8	Catalyst purge interruption management	4805
28.4.9	Calculation of PRS_CPS	4806
28.4.10	Preselection of the canister purge state	4807
<b>28.5</b>	<b>Torque reserve for canister purge at idle</b>	<b>4812</b>
<b>28.6</b>	<b>EVAC flow setpoints</b>	<b>4814</b>
<b>28.7</b>	<b>Evaporative emission control</b>	<b>4818</b>
28.7.1	General information	4824
28.7.2	State machine	4827
28.7.2.1	Brief description of the activation conditions of the different states	4827
28.7.2.2	Preliminary calculations	4830
28.7.2.3	CP_NOT_ACT	4830
28.7.2.4	NO_PURGE	4830
28.7.2.5	RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE	4831
28.7.2.6	MIN_PURGE	4833
28.7.2.7	WAIT_RAMP_OPEN	4834
28.7.2.8	RAMP_OPEN	4835
28.7.2.8.1	Selection of purge mode with empty canister	4836
28.7.2.9	RAMP_OPEN_FAST	4836
28.7.2.10	MAX_PURGE	4837
28.7.2.11	RAMP_CLOSE	4838
28.7.2.12	INITIALIZATIONS on transitions	4838
28.7.2.12.1	Storage of Values for OBDII EVAP-System Monitoring (RO, ROF, MaxP)	4839
28.7.2.12.2	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering NO_PURGE	4839
28.7.2.12.3	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving NO_PURGE	4839
28.7.2.12.4	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE	4839
28.7.2.12.5	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE	4840
28.7.2.12.6	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MIN_PURGE	4840
28.7.2.12.7	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving MIN_PURGE	4840
28.7.2.12.8	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering WAIT_RAMP_OPEN	4840
28.7.2.12.9	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving WAIT_RAMP_OPEN	4841
28.7.2.12.10	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_OPEN	4841
28.7.2.12.11	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN	4842
28.7.2.12.12	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_OPEN_FAST	4842
28.7.2.12.13	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN_FAST	4843
28.7.2.12.14	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MAX_PURGE	4843


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	63 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

28.7.2.12.15	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving MAX_PURGE	4844
28.7.2.12.16	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_CLOSE	4845
28.7.2.12.17	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_CLOSE	4845
28.7.3	Canister purge management states	4845
28.7.3.1	NO_PURGE	4845
28.7.3.2	RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE	4846
28.7.3.3	MIN_PURGE	4846
28.7.3.4	WAIT_RAMP_OPEN	4846
28.7.3.5	RAMP_OPEN	4847
28.7.3.6	RAMP_OPEN_FAST Operation	4848
28.7.3.7	MAX_PURGE Operation	4848
28.7.3.7.1	Calculation of LV_T_DLY_REQ_CP	4849
28.7.3.8	RAMP_CLOSE Operation	4850
28.7.4	Common submodules	4850
28.7.4.1	Time counter for disabled RAMP_OPEN or MAX_PURGE (NP, RTNP, MinP)	4850
28.7.4.2	Calculation of PQ_CP_SP ( RO, MaxP)	4851
28.7.4.3	Calculation of the flow setpoint (RO, ROF)	4851
28.7.4.3.1	Gas transfer	4853
28.7.4.3.2	Flow incrementation steps	4853
28.7.4.4	FLOW_CTL_CPS ramping	4854
28.7.5	General calculations	4855
28.7.5.1	Time counter for time after MAX_PURGE operation	4855
28.7.5.2	Default values for disabled calculations	4856
28.7.5.3	OBD2 diagnosis activation	4856
28.7.5.4	Calculation of FLOW_CPS and FLOW_COR_CPS	4857
28.7.5.5	Padé- and Low pass filter calculations	4859
<b>28.8</b>	<b>Evaporative emission control (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4864</b>
28.8.1	Project specific definition for "Time after start"	4867
28.8.2	Activation of the Evaporative Emission Control Function	4867
28.8.3	Cross-locking table	4868
28.8.4	Project specific factor for MIN purge flow	4871
28.8.5	External calculations	4872
28.8.6	Management of LV_CP_CLOSE_CP_x with no OBD sequencer	4872
28.8.7	Selection of STATE_OPM_ENG_CP in case of engine operation mode change (OPM_AV)	4873
28.8.8	end	4874
28.8.9	Flow Reduction near engine operation mode switch	4874
28.8.10	Calculation of LV_C_FAC_LAM_0_CP_WIDE	4875
28.8.11	External request for Time slice "Lambda adaption"	4876
<b>28.9</b>	<b>Injection calculation</b>	<b>4877</b>
<b>28.10</b>	<b>Configuration data:</b>	<b>4879</b>
28.10.1	Default values for disabled calculations	4880
28.10.2	Handling of the ring buffer	4880
28.10.3	Injection correction calculation	4882
28.10.4	Torque Correction calculation	4882
<b>28.11</b>	<b>EVAC lambda deviation and canister load</b>	<b>4883</b>
28.11.1	INITIALIZATION of AMP_ST_PRS_MEM_CP	4891
28.11.2	INITIALIZATIONS on STATE_CP transitions	4891
28.11.2.1	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN	4892
28.11.2.2	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_OPEN	4892


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		64 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

28.11.2.3	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_OPEN_FAST	4893
28.11.2.4	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MAX_PURGE	4894
28.11.3	Lambda deviation	4894
28.11.3.1	FAC_LAM_CP	4896
28.11.3.2	Lambda controller correction in RAMP_OPEN (reset)	4897
28.11.4	Calculation of MFF_CP	4897
28.11.4.1	Lambda controller correction in RAMP_OPEN (set)	4898
28.11.4.2	MFF_LAM_CP	4899
28.11.5	Calculation of the Canister Load CL, CL_MMV	4899
28.11.5.1	Calculation of time out	4902
28.11.5.2	CL filter constant determination	4902
28.11.5.3	CL value conformity check :	4904
28.11.6	CL_MMV evaluation for homogeneous engine operation mode request	4904
28.11.7	Adaptation of FAC_LAM_0_CP in stratified mode	4906
28.11.7.1	Initialisation at RO and ROF for FAC_LAM_0_CP correction at stratified mode	4906
28.11.7.2	Calculation of the straight line for LAMB_MMV_COR_CP	4907
28.11.7.3	Calculation of corrected FAC_LAM_0_CP in stratified	4907
28.11.7.4	Time management for valid FAC_LAM_0_CP at stratified mode	4908
28.11.8	Open loop calculations	4908
28.11.9	Calculation of LV_LAMB_AFS_CP	4909
28.11.10	Engine operating point window	4909
28.11.11	Request for new RAMP OPEN and RAMP OPEN FAST :	4911
<b>28.12</b>	<b>EVAC canister load model</b>	<b>4912</b>
28.12.1	CL model state machine 0 (superstate)	4914
28.12.1.1	CL_MDL_OFF	4915
28.12.1.2	CL_MDL_ON	4915
28.12.2	CL model state machine	4916
28.12.2.1	DISABLED	4916
28.12.2.2	ENABLED	4916
28.12.2.3	ACTIVE	4917
28.12.3	Canister Load modelling	4918
28.12.3.1	Slope and normalized timebase	4918
28.12.3.2	Modelling and output of CL_MDL	4919
28.12.3.3	Evaluation CL_MMV versus CL_MDL	4920
<b>28.13</b>	<b>Time control between EVAP and Lambda adaption</b>	<b>4921</b>
28.13.1	Time control states	4928
28.13.1.1	PASSIVE	4928
28.13.1.2	CP_FIXED	4928
28.13.1.3	LAM_FIXED	4929
28.13.1.4	WAIT_CP	4929
28.13.1.5	CP_DYN	4930
28.13.1.6	WAIT_LAM	4930
28.13.1.7	LAM_DYN	4931
28.13.1.8	EXT_REQ	4931
28.13.1.9	OFF_CP	4931
28.13.2	Calculation of the time slices for canister purge and lambda adaption	4932
28.13.2.1	time slices calculation	4933
<b>28.14</b>	<b>Canister Purge Valve Control</b>	<b>4934</b>
28.14.1	Valve control by scan tool	4938
28.14.2	Frequency management	4939
28.14.3	Limitation of CPPWM_CPS, calculation of LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT	4940


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		65 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>28.15</b>	<b>Canister purge valve adaptation</b>	<b>4941</b>
28.15.1	General information	4944
28.15.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: LEARN_STO	4950
<b>28.16</b>	<b>Canister purge valve diagnosis</b>	<b>4957</b>
<b>28.17</b>	<b>Application Incidences for Electrical CPS Diagnosis</b>	<b>4961</b>
<b>28.18</b>	<b>Calibration hints for EVAC control (gen)</b>	<b>4962</b>
28.18.1	Calibration interfering functions	4962
28.18.2	Main operating situations	4962
28.18.3	Syntax	4963
28.18.4	Calibration flowchart	4964
28.18.5	Valve characteristic	4965
28.18.5.1	Frequency management	4966
28.18.5.2	Thresholds on engine speed and CPPWM to shift CPS frequency.	4966
28.18.6	EVAC emission control variables (403H)	4967
28.18.6.1	Activation, engine speed limit	4967
28.18.6.2	Preselection of the canister purge state	4969
28.18.7	Time scheduler (903P)	4971
28.18.8	EVAC flow setpoints (9076)	4973
28.18.9	Lambda deviation and canister load (9077)	4978
28.18.9.1	Filter constants	4978
28.18.9.2	CL calculation	4981
28.18.9.2.1	DI specials	4985
28.18.9.3	Timer constants for limits exceeded tests	4987
28.18.9.4	Calculations for throttled VVL mode request	4990
28.18.9.5	Canister load learning window stratified	4990
28.18.10	EVAC control (9008)	4990
28.18.10.1	EVAC control – state machine	4990
28.18.10.2	EVAC control – states	4992
28.18.10.3	EVAC control – flow calculations	4996
28.18.10.4	EVAC control – Padé- and Low pass filter calculations	5004
28.18.10.5	EVAC control – Common submodules	5006
28.18.11	Injection calculation (903M)	5007
28.18.11.1	Injection calculation – injection buffer	5007
28.18.11.2	Injection calculation – torque correction in stratified	5009
28.18.12	Torque reserve for canister purge at idle (800X)	5009
28.18.13	Canister Purge Valve Adaptation (902H)	5010
28.18.14	Canister Load (CL) Model (907U)	5018
<b>28.19</b>	<b>Calibration hints for EVAC control (cus)</b>	<b>5019</b>
28.19.1	Calibration interfering functions	5019
<b>28.20</b>	<b>Main operating situations</b>	<b>5020</b>
<b>28.21</b>	<b>Syntax</b>	<b>5022</b>
28.21.1	Calibration flowchart	5023
<b>28.22</b>	<b>valve characteristic</b>	<b>5024</b>
28.22.1	Frequency management	5025
28.22.2	Thresholds on engine speed and CPPWM to shift CPS frequency.	5025
<b>28.23</b>	<b>EVAC emission control variables (403H)</b>	<b>5027</b>
28.23.1	Activation, engine speed limit	5027

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	66 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




## general specification

28.23.2	Preselection of the canister purge state	5029
<b>28.24</b>	<b>Time scheduler (903P)</b>	<b>5031</b>
<b>28.25</b>	<b>EVAC flow setpoints (9076)</b>	<b>5033</b>
<b>28.26</b>	<b>Lambda deviation and canister load (9077)</b>	<b>5038</b>
28.26.1	Filter constants	5038
28.26.2	CL calculation	5041
28.26.2.1	DI specials	5043
28.26.3	Timer constants for limits exceeded tests	5043
28.26.4	Canister load learning window stratified	5046
<b>28.27</b>	<b>EVAC control (9008)</b>	<b>5048</b>
28.27.1	EVAC control - state machine	5048
28.27.2	EVAC control - states	5050
28.27.3	EVAC control - flow calculations	5052
28.27.3.1	EVAC control - Padé- and Low pass filter calculations	5061
<b>28.28</b>	<b>Injection calculation (903M)</b>	<b>5063</b>
28.28.1	Injection calculation - injection buffer	5063
28.28.1.1.1	EVAC control - Common submodules	5064
28.28.2	EVAC control - Application Incidences (902C)	5065
28.28.3	Injection calculation - torque correction in stratified	5066
<b>28.29</b>	<b>Torque reserve for canister purge at idle</b>	<b>5068</b>
<b>28.30</b>	<b>Canister Purge Valve Adaptation</b>	<b>5070</b>
<b>28.31</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR EVAC</b>	<b>5079</b>
28.31.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as EVAC exported data	5080
28.31.2	Outputs for SV aggregates, customer → SV	5081

## **29 Evaporative system monitoring 5082**

<b>29.1</b>	<b>AGGR EVAM adaptation</b>	<b>5094</b>
29.1.1	Interface from/to TEV-check, leak detection and other SV internal functions	5094
<b>29.2</b>	<b>Check filler cap during DC</b>	<b>5098</b>
29.2.1	Rough leak request due to check filler cap during DC	5099
29.2.2	Decision of check filler cap open or closed	5101
29.2.3	Control of the check filler cap lamp in the instrument cluster	5104
29.2.4	Forming the error flag	5106
<b>29.3</b>	<b>CPS component check via "functional check"</b>	<b>5108</b>
29.3.1	Limited dynamic condition LV_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAGCPS	5141
<b>29.4</b>	<b>Inhibition for "Functional check CPS" (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>5143</b>
29.4.1	Diagnosis inhibition	5143
29.4.2	Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring	5146
<b>29.5</b>	<b>Tank leakage diagnosis based on DMTL</b>	<b>5149</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	67 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

29.5.1	Function description	5160
29.5.2	Central sequencing control	5162
29.5.3	Pump current of DMTL module	5174
29.5.3.1	Pump current DMTL	5174
29.5.3.2	Filtering of pump current	5174
29.5.3.3	VB depending pump current correction	5176
29.5.4	Interruption of function due to current fluctuations	5177
29.5.5	Function enabling	5179
29.5.6	Main switch-on conditions	5181
29.5.7	Tank level sensor	5183
29.5.8	Tank level plausibility check	5184
29.5.8.1	Initialization of diagnostic quantities	5184
29.5.8.2	Refueling detection case of ignition key ON and level reading	5187
29.5.8.3	Refueling detection after restart	5189
29.5.8.4	Refueling flag output	5191
29.5.8.5	Fuel level diagnosis	5192
29.5.8.6	Fuel level diagnosis enable	5193
29.5.8.7	Tank level error	5193
29.5.9	Enabling the rough leak check	5194
29.5.10	Request rough leak check	5197
29.5.11	Rough leak check request due to Check Filler Cap	5198
29.5.12	Rough leak check request due to Check Filler Cap during trip	5201
29.5.13	Enable of miniature leak check	5203
29.5.14	Miniature leak check request due to abnormal termination through current fluctuations	5206
29.5.15	Function request "output stage test"	5209
29.5.16	Fuel cap and refueling detection	5210
29.5.17	Generating rough leak error from suspected rough leak error	5215
29.5.18	Combi-display activate "Check Filler Cap"	5220
29.5.19	Output of the errorflags	5221
29.5.20	End of line test and factory test of DMTL function	5230
29.5.21	Heater DMTL module	5232
29.5.22	Mode06 DMTL	5233
<b>29.6</b>	<b>Tank leakage diagnosis - DMTL (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>5235</b>
29.6.1	Inhibition of diagnosis	5235
29.6.2	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring	5236


<b>30</b>	<b>Exhaust system temperature control</b>	<b>5247</b>
<b>30.1</b>	<b>AGGR EXTC adaptation</b>	<b>5260</b>
<b>30.2</b>	<b>Catalyst heating functions and engine warm up</b>	<b>5262</b>
30.2.1	Catalyst Heating functions	5262
30.2.2	Warm-up function : (LV_WUP)	5263
<b>30.3</b>	<b>Catalyst heating coordination</b>	<b>5264</b>
30.3.1	State machine	5267
30.3.1.1	State machine - Subsystem	5267
30.3.1.1.1	state_machine	5268
30.3.2	Conditions for after start heating	5268

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	68 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

30.3.2.1	Conditions for after start heating - Subsystem	5268
30.3.3	Conditions for low load heating	5269
30.3.3.1	Conditions for low load heating - Subsystem	5269
30.3.3.1.1	Conditions for low load heating - Subsystem	5270
30.3.3.1.2	Conditions for low load heating after regeneratin (lambda split function)	5271
30.3.4	Conditions for desulfation catalyst heating	5272
30.3.4.1	Conditions for desulfation catalyst heating - 1st part	5272
30.3.4.2	Conditions for desulfation catalyst heating - 2nd part	5273
<b>30.4</b>	<b>Catalyst heating coordination (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5275</b>
30.4.1	Initialisation / NVMY - Handling	5277
30.4.1.1	Initialisation at reset	5277
30.4.1.2	Initialisation at ignition key on	5277
30.4.2	Operate Subsystem	5277
30.4.2.1	Conditions for desulfation - catalyst heating	5277
30.4.2.2	Calculation of timer and counter - for desulfation catalyst heating	5279
30.4.2.3	External conditions for after start catalyst heating	5280
<b>30.5</b>	<b>Catalyst heating strategy</b>	<b>5281</b>
30.5.1	Operate Subsystem	5283
30.5.1.1	Generation of STATE_CH_MOD	5283
30.5.1.2	Generation of STATE_CH_MOD_REQ	5284
30.5.1.3	Generation of priority for operation mode requests	5284
<b>30.6</b>	<b>Catalyst heating after start strategy</b>	<b>5286</b>
30.6.1	Initialisation	5288
30.6.1.1	No title given	5288
30.6.2	Actual combustion mode for after start catalyst heating	5289
30.6.2.1	No title given	5289
30.6.3	Requested combustion mode for catalyst heating	5289
30.6.3.1	No title given	5289
30.6.3.1.1	clc_of_resulting_request	5291
30.6.3.1.2	Conditions for homogenous mode with multiple injection	5291
30.6.3.1.3	Conditions for stratified mode	5291
<b>30.7</b>	<b>Catalyst heating low load strategy</b>	<b>5293</b>
30.7.1	General information	5293
30.7.1.1	Initialization	5294
30.7.1.2	Actual combustion mode for low load catalyst heating	5294
30.7.1.3	Requested combustion mode for low load catalyst heating	5295
<b>30.8</b>	<b>Catalyst heating for desulfation strategy</b>	<b>5296</b>
30.8.1	Initialisation	5299
30.8.1.1	Initialisation - Subsystem	5299
30.8.2	100 ms - Task	5299
30.8.2.1	100 ms - Task - Subsystem	5299
30.8.3	Segment synchronous task	5299
30.8.3.1	Segment synchronous task - Subsystem	5299
30.8.3.1.1	EXTC_ISPCLMODSO0/OPERATE_SEG/SUB/CLC_ID_HYS	5301
30.8.3.1.1.1	Change of injection mode	5301
<b>30.9</b>	<b>Minimum IGA limitation for exhaust gas temperature protection</b>	<b>5303</b>
<b>30.10</b>	<b>Ignition angle difference for catalyst heating with post injection</b>	<b>5306</b>
30.10.1	Catalyst heating after start	5307


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		69 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

30.10.1.1	Function: Catalyst heating after start	5308
30.10.2	Low load catalyst heating	5308
30.10.2.1	Function: Low load catalyst heating	5309
<b>30.11</b>	<b>Hom catalyst heating with multiple injection 1. pulse</b>	<b>5310</b>
30.11.1	Catalyst heating after start	5312
30.11.1.1	Catalyst heating after start - Subsystem	5312
30.11.2	Catalyst heating for desulfation	5313
30.11.2.1	Catalyst heating for desulfation - Subsystem	5314
<b>30.12</b>	<b>Hom catalyst heating with double injection 2. pulse</b>	<b>5315</b>
30.12.1	After start catalyst heating	5317
30.12.1.1	Calculation of phasing for 2nd pulse	5318
30.12.2	Desulfation catalyst heating	5318
30.12.2.1	Calculation of phasing for 2nd pulse	5319
<b>30.13</b>	<b>Fuel mass setpoint of second injection for hom. catalyst heating</b>	<b>5320</b>
30.13.1	After start catalyst heating	5322
30.13.1.1	Function: After start catalyst heating	5323
30.13.2	Desulfation catalyst heating	5323
30.13.2.1	Function: Desulfation catalyst heating	5324
<b>30.14</b>	<b>Lambda setpoint for catalyst heating</b>	<b>5325</b>
30.14.1	After start catalyst heating	5327
30.14.1.1	No title given	5329
30.14.1.2	After start catalyst heating, single injection	5329
30.14.1.3	After start catalyst heating, multiple injection	5329
30.14.2	Low load catalyst heating	5329
30.14.2.1	Function: Low load catalyst heating	5331
30.14.3	Desulfation catalyst heating	5331
30.14.3.1	Initialisation	5332
30.14.3.2	Function: Desulfation catalyst heating	5332
<b>30.15</b>	<b>Fuel mass setpoint of post injection for catalyst heating</b>	<b>5334</b>
30.15.1	After start catalyst heating	5336
30.15.1.1	Calculation of MFF_MPLP_CH in after start catalyst heating	5337
30.15.2	Low load catalyst heating	5338
30.15.2.1	Calculation of MFF_MPLP_CH in low load catalyst heating	5339
30.15.3	Injection time of post injection	5340
30.15.3.1	Initialization	5341
30.15.3.2	Calculation of post injection	5342
<b>30.16</b>	<b>Injection phase of post injection for catalyst heating</b>	<b>5343</b>
30.16.1	Post injection for after start catalyst heating	5345
30.16.1.1	Function: Post injection for after start catalyst heating	5346
30.16.2	Post injection for low load catalyst heating	5346
30.16.2.1	Function: Post injection for low load heating	5346
30.16.3	Setpoint calculation for the INJR aggregate	5347
30.16.3.1	Initialization	5348
30.16.3.2	Function: Setpoint calculation for the INJR aggregate	5349
<b>30.17</b>	<b>Lambda Catalyst Overheating Prevention</b>	<b>5350</b>
30.17.1	Maximal selection between model or sensor based temperatur downstream the precatlyst	5351
30.17.2	Activation and Deactivation of the Controller	5352


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	70 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

30.17.3	Controller Equations	5353
30.17.4	Calculation of LAMB_COP (Resulting lambda request)	5354
<b>30.18</b>	<b>Idle speed setpoint for catalyst heating</b>	<b>5356</b>
30.18.1	After start catalyst heating	5358
30.18.1.1	Operate subsystem: after start catalyst heating	5359
30.18.1.1.1	Calculation of N_SP_IS_CH	5360
30.18.1.1.1.1	Calculation of N_IS_HOM	5361
30.18.1.1.1.2	Calculation of N_IS_MPLH	5361
30.18.1.1.1.3	Calculation of N_IS_MPLP	5362
30.18.1.1.2	Calculation of N_SP_IS_CH_AST	5362
30.18.2	Low load catalyst heating	5362
<b>30.19</b>	<b>Camshaft setpoint for catalyst heating</b>	<b>5364</b>
30.19.1	Initialisation	5368
30.19.1.1	Initialisation subsystem	5368
30.19.2	Calculation of camshaft setpoints	5368
30.19.2.1	EXTC_REQGNCAM0/CLC_CAM_SP/CAM_SP_IS	5368
30.19.2.1.1	Camshaft setpoints in idle	5368
30.19.2.2	EXTC_REQGNCAM0/CLC_CAM_SP/CAM_SP	5370
30.19.2.2.1	Camshaft setpoints in partload	5370
30.19.3	Operation mode request	5372
30.19.3.1	Calculation	5372
30.19.3.1.1	EXTC_REQGNCAM0/OPM_REQ/SUB/CH_AST	5372
30.19.3.1.1.1	Operation Mode manager during after start catalyst heating	5372
30.19.3.1.2	EXTC_REQGNCAM0/OPM_REQ/SUB/CH_L	5373
30.19.3.1.2.1	Operation Mode manager during low load catalyst heating	5373
30.19.3.1.3	EXTC_REQGNCAM0/OPM_REQ/SUB/CH_SO2P	5373
30.19.3.1.3.1	Operation Mode manager during catalyst heating for desulfation	5373
<b>30.20</b>	<b>Fuel pressure for catalyst heating</b>	<b>5374</b>
30.20.1	Operate Subsystem	5375
<b>30.21</b>	<b>MAF correction for catalyst heating in stratified mode</b>	<b>5377</b>
30.21.1	Calculation of MAF_DIF_S_CH in low load catalyst heating	5378
<b>30.22</b>	<b>Torque based catalyst heating</b>	<b>5379</b>
30.22.1	Catalyst heating after start	5382
30.22.1.1	Homogenous mode, single injection	5385
30.22.1.1.1	Homogenous mode, single injection - Subsystem	5385
30.22.1.2	Homogenous mode, multiple injection	5386
30.22.1.2.1	Homogenous mode, multiple injection - Subsystem	5386
30.22.1.3	Ramp-function	5387
30.22.1.3.1	Ramp-function - Subsystem	5387
30.22.2	Catalyst heating in low load	5387
30.22.2.1	Torque reserve at low load catalyst heating	5389
30.22.2.1.1	Torque reserve at low load catalyst heating - Subsystem	5389
30.22.3	Catalyst heating for desulfation	5389
30.22.3.1	Initialisation	5390
30.22.3.2	Precontrol and maximum limit	5391
30.22.3.2.1	Precontrol and maximum limit - Subsystem	5391
30.22.3.3	Controller of NOx-trap temperature	5391
30.22.3.3.1	Controller of NOx-trap temperature - Subsystem	5391
30.22.3.4	Limitation	5393


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		71 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

30.22.3.4.1	Limitation - Subsystem	5393
<b>30.23</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module :AGGR EXTC</b>	<b>5394</b>
30.23.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as EXTC exported data	5394
30.23.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	5396
<b>31</b>	<b>Exhaust system temperature determination</b>	<b>5398</b>
<b>31.1</b>	<b>EXTD – Requirements for infrastructure</b>	<b>5404</b>
<b>31.2</b>	<b>AGGR EXTD Adaptation</b>	<b>5405</b>
<b>31.3</b>	<b>Exhaust Gas Temperature</b>	<b>5406</b>
31.3.1	Aquisition of VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	5406
31.3.2	Calculation of Exhaust Gas Temperatures	5407
<b>31.4</b>	<b>Exhaust gas temperature model and dew-point recognition</b>	<b>5410</b>
31.4.1	Detection of dew point	5410
<b>31.5</b>	<b>Exhaust Gas temperature model (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5413</b>
31.5.1	Mean value calculations for the TEG model	5413
31.5.2	Conversion of temperature outputs for interfaces	5414
31.5.2.1	Exhaust temperature for interfaces	5414
<b>31.6</b>	<b>NOx Catalyst Monolith Temperature Model</b>	<b>5416</b>
31.6.1	Dew point determination	5417
31.6.2	Calculation of the NOx catalyst monolith temperature (sensor input)	5419
31.6.2.1	Calculation of number of cold starts for Nox catalyst	5419
31.6.3	Increasing the required energy	5420
31.6.4	Integration of energy brought into the exhaust system	5421
31.6.5	Calculation of the total energy until end of dew point	5421
<b>31.7</b>	<b>NOx Catalyst Monolith Temperature Model (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5423</b>
31.7.1	Additive correction of the input temperature TEG_PCAT_DOWN	5423
<b>31.8</b>	<b>Exhaust Gas Temperature Sensor Diagnosis (TEG)</b>	<b>5424</b>
<b>31.9</b>	<b>Cus adap module: EXTD</b>	<b>5429</b>
31.9.1	Output for BMW functions which are not defined as EXTD exported data	5430
31.9.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	5431


<b>32</b>	<b>Function management</b>	<b>5435</b>
<b>32.1</b>	<b>Total running time</b>	<b>5438</b>
<b>32.2</b>	<b>ECU power latch management - power down</b>	<b>5439</b>
32.2.1	Configuration of PWL-resources	5443

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		72 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

<b>33</b>	<b>Fuel mass setpoint</b>	<b>5444</b>
<b>33.1</b>	<b>Administration of calculation optimization</b>	<b>5452</b>
33.1.1	Runtime reduction	5452
33.1.1.1	Definition of STATE_CLC_RED	5453
33.1.1.1.1	Definitions of the non calibrateable constants to generate STATE_CLC_RED	5453
33.1.1.2	Check runtime reduction activation conditions	5454
33.1.1.3	Determine cylinder and bank numbers for follow up calculations	5454
<b>33.2</b>	<b>Run Time Optimization by Recurrency Switch</b>	<b>5458</b>
<b>33.3</b>	<b>Restart function (FAC_ST_REST)</b>	<b>5460</b>
33.3.1	FMSP_M7003	5460
33.3.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Operate	5463
33.3.1.2	Ambient pressure correction	5465
<b>33.4</b>	<b>Cold post start correction (TI_CAST)</b>	<b>5466</b>
33.4.1	FMSP_M7009	5467
33.4.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Operate	5469
33.4.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	5474
<b>33.5</b>	<b>Warm up correction</b>	<b>5475</b>
33.5.1	FMSP_M700A	5476
33.5.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Operate	5479
33.5.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	5487
<b>33.6</b>	<b>Calculation of MFF setpoint</b>	<b>5488</b>
<b>33.7</b>	<b>Fuel consumption calculation</b>	<b>5492</b>
<b>33.8</b>	<b>Cus adap module: FMSP</b>	<b>5498</b>
33.8.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as FMSP exported data	5498
33.8.2	Outputs for SV-aggregates	5500

<b>34</b>	<b>Fuel supply</b>	<b>5519</b>
<b>34.1</b>	<b>FUSL Configuration data</b>	<b>5543</b>
34.1.1	Local configuration data ECU with current feedback of VCV via ATIC 39	5543
<b>34.2</b>	<b>Acquisition of fuel pressure (V_FUP)</b>	<b>5544</b>
<b>34.3</b>	<b>FUSL - Requirements to Infrastructure (Multi piston pump with PWM controlled volume control valve (VCV))</b>	<b>5546</b>
<b>34.4</b>	<b>AGGR FUSL adaptation</b>	<b>5551</b>
34.4.1	Outputs for SV aggregates, SV internally	5551
34.4.2	Miscellaneous	5552


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		73 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>34.5</b>	<b>Fuel temperature</b>	<b>5554</b>
34.5.1	FUSL_M400K	5557
34.5.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Operate	5560
34.5.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: RST	5571
<b>34.6</b>	<b>Fuel pressure</b>	<b>5574</b>
34.6.1	FUSL_M4018	5574
34.6.1.1	FUSL_M4018/FUP_ACQ_CLC	5576
<b>34.7</b>	<b>Fuel pressure acquisition of the electrical fuel pump</b>	<b>5583</b>
34.7.1	Fuel pressure acquisition of low pressure signal	5583
34.7.1.1	<HEADER MODULE="M405Z/V_FUP_EFP_MV_CLC">	5587
34.7.1.2	M405Z/FUP_EFP_SUM_CTR_CLC	5588
<b>34.8</b>	<b>Fuel pressure setpoint of electrical fuel pump</b>	<b>5592</b>
34.8.1	Fuel pressure setpoint of low pressure pump	5593
34.8.1.1	Fuel pressure setpoint calculation	5594
<b>34.9</b>	<b>Electrical fuel pump control</b>	<b>5596</b>
34.9.1	Electrical fuel pump control with fuel pressure sensor for feed pressure	5601
34.9.1.1	Electrical fuel pump main	5604
34.9.1.2	Initialization	5625
<b>34.10</b>	<b>Electrical fuel pump control (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5629</b>
34.10.1	Flow controlled electrical fuel pump	5631
34.10.1.1	Electrical fuel pump control transition	5633
34.10.1.2	Initialization	5648
<b>34.11</b>	<b>Fuel pressure setpoint calculation</b>	<b>5653</b>
34.11.1	Calculation overview for initialisation	5657
34.11.1.1	Initialisation	5658
34.11.1.1.1	Initialisation if LV_ST_H_PRS is false	5659
34.11.1.1.2	Initialisation if LV_ST_H_PRS is true	5659
34.11.2	Formula section	5660
34.11.2.1	Fuel pressure setpoint calculation overview	5661
34.11.2.1.1	Calculation of fuel pressure high setpoint	5662
34.11.2.1.2	Calculation of fuel pressure setpoint	5662
34.11.2.1.3	Fuel pressure setpoint gradient calculation	5663
34.11.2.2	Calculation of LV_FUP_SP_AD	5664
<b>34.12</b>	<b>Fuel Supply general</b>	<b>5665</b>
34.12.1	Function description of 100MS task	5671
34.12.2	Function Description of segment synchronous task	5671
34.12.2.1	Initialisation at reset event	5674
34.12.2.2	Calculation	5675
34.12.2.2.1	Preliminary fuel pressure co-ordination	5676
34.12.2.2.1.1	Fuel pressure request control	5676
34.12.2.2.1.1.1	Calculation of fuel pressure limits	5678
34.12.2.2.1.1.2	Minimum volumetric fuel flow calculation	5679
34.12.2.2.1.1.3	Minimum fuel flow based on fuel pressure offset	5680
34.12.2.2.1.2	Fuel pressure control transition	5681
34.12.2.2.1.3	Calculation of Fuel pressure control	5682
34.12.2.2.2	State Machine	5682
34.12.2.2.2.1	Chart	5683
34.12.2.2.3	State action calculation overview	5684

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		74 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

34.12.2.2.3.1	Calculation	5685
34.12.2.2.3.2	Flow calculation	5686
34.12.2.2.3.3	Flow to pressure calculation overview	5687
34.12.2.2.3.3.1	Fuel pressure actuator reset calculation	5688
34.12.2.2.3.3.2	Fuel mass request control & set calculation	5689
34.12.2.2.3.4	Pressure calculation	5690
34.12.2.2.3.5	Pressure to flow calculation	5691
<b>34.13</b>	<b>Fuel pressure control</b>	<b>5692</b>
34.13.1	Function Description of 10MS	5696
34.13.1.1	Initialisation	5698
34.13.1.1.1	Initialisation at Non-Volatile memory	5699
34.13.1.1.2	Restore management at Non-Volatile memory	5699
34.13.1.1.3	Store management at Non-Volatile memory	5700
34.13.1.1.4	Initialisaion at reset event	5701
34.13.1.2	Fuel mass & fuel pressure control	5702
34.13.1.2.1	Calculation of Fuel pressure control	5702
34.13.1.2.1.1	Additional fuel mass active	5704
34.13.1.2.1.2	Calculation	5704
34.13.1.2.1.2.1	Calulcation of Mass fuel flow	5706
34.13.1.2.1.2.2	Calculation of requested fuel mass from precontroller	5707
34.13.1.2.1.3	Calculation of fuel mass adaptation	5708
34.13.1.2.1.3.1	Calculation of adaptive fuel mass	5708
34.13.1.2.1.3.2	Calculation of adaptive fuel mass condition	5708
34.13.1.2.2	Fuel mass control	5709
34.13.1.2.2.1	Calculation of requested fuel mass by controller	5711
34.13.1.2.2.2	Calculation of fuel pressure deviation	5712
34.13.1.2.2.2.1	Calculation of fuel pressure setpoint with delay	5713
34.13.1.2.3	Calculation of fuel mass request	5713
34.13.1.2.3.1	Calculation of Fuel mass request control	5713
34.13.1.2.3.2	Calculation of logical variable for reset of CTL/AD part of fast pressure	5714
34.13.1.2.3.3	Calculation of fuel mass request	5714
34.13.2	Function Description of 100MS	5714
34.13.2.1	Formula Section	5715
34.13.2.1.1	Moving mean value of fuel mass request control	5715
34.13.2.2	Initialisation at reset event	5716
<b>34.14</b>	<b>Fuel pressure control (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5717</b>
34.14.1	INITILISATION of Variables at Reset	5721
34.14.1.1	Initilisation	5722
34.14.2	Formula Section	5723
34.14.2.1	Calculation	5723
34.14.2.1.1	FUSL_M903W/OPM_10MS/FUP_REQ_FPA_CLC_1/CLC_1	5726
34.14.2.1.1.1	Chart	5727
34.14.2.1.1.2	Calculation of Variables based on State Variables	5727
34.14.2.1.1.2.1	Calculation at FPA_CLOSE	5728
34.14.2.1.1.2.2	Calculation at FUP_CRASH	5729
34.14.2.1.1.2.3	Calculation	5729
34.14.2.1.1.2.3.1	Calculation of FUP and LV variables	5731
34.14.2.1.1.2.3.2	Calculation of FUP variables	5732
34.14.2.1.1.2.4	Calculation at FPA_FPA_OPEN	5732
34.14.2.1.1.2.5	Calculation at FPA_FPA_OPL	5732
34.14.2.1.1.2.6	Calculation at FPA_OVER_PRS	5733
34.14.2.1.2	Set point calculation	5733


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	75 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification


34.14.2.1.2.1	Calculation	5734
34.14.2.1.2.2	Filter	5735
34.14.2.2	Calculation of FUP_TRAN_CLC	5735
34.14.2.2.1	Calculation of FPAPWM_AD_INH	5736
34.14.2.2.2	Timer Calculation	5737
34.14.2.2.2.1	Timer Calculation	5737
34.14.2.2.2.2	Calculation of Timer and LV variables	5738
34.14.2.2.2.3	Timer Calculation	5738
34.14.2.2.2.4	Timer Calculation	5738
34.14.2.2.3	Calculation	5739
34.14.2.2.3.1	Calculation at STATE_FUP_TRAN_CLC_1	5741
34.14.2.2.3.2	Calculation at STATE_FUP_TRAN_CLC_2	5742
34.14.2.2.3.3	Calculation at STATE_FUP_TRAN_CLC_3	5743
<b>34.15</b>	<b>High pressure pump control (VCV)</b>	<b>5744</b>
34.15.1	Initialization:	5755
34.15.1.1	NVMY Initialization:	5756
34.15.1.2	NVMY Restore	5756
34.15.1.3	NVMY Store	5757
34.15.1.4	Reset	5758
34.15.1.4.1	Calculation:	5759
34.15.2	Formula Section	5760
34.15.2.1	Adaptation	5760
34.15.2.1.1	Adaptation of valve characteristics:	5760
34.15.2.1.1.1	Additive component calculation	5762
34.15.2.1.1.2	Factor Calculation	5763
34.15.2.1.2	Pressure control line adaptation of the VCV valve	5763
34.15.2.1.2.1	Calculation of the final pressure control line adaptation value	5764
34.15.2.1.2.2	Adaptation of point 2 of pressure control line	5765
34.15.2.1.2.3	Calculation of point 1 of pressure control line	5766
34.15.2.1.2.4	Calculation of the slope of the pressure control line	5767
34.15.2.2	Basic VCV Current Calculation	5767
34.15.2.2.1	Calculation of the basic fuel flows through the valve	5767
34.15.2.2.1.1	CUR_VCV_PREL_CLC	5768
34.15.2.2.1.1.1	CUR_VCV_PREL_CLC_1	5770
34.15.2.2.1.1.2	CUR_VCV_PREL_CLC_2	5771
34.15.2.2.1.1.3	CUR_VCV_PREL_CLC_3	5772
34.15.2.2.1.1.4	CUR_VCV_PREL_CLC_4	5772
34.15.2.2.1.1.4.1	Calculation	5772
34.15.2.2.1.2	Calculation of the transition conditions for the different working areas of the volume control valve	5772
34.15.2.2.2	Final calculation of the output signals	5774
34.15.2.2.2.1	Calculation of CUR_VCV_REQ_CLC	5775
34.15.2.2.2.1.1	CUR_MFP_CTL	5776
34.15.2.2.2.1.2	CUR_MFP_MAX	5776
34.15.2.2.2.1.3	CUR_START	5777
34.15.2.2.2.1.3.1	Movement of VCV after engine stop.	5778
34.15.2.2.2.1.3.2	Calculation of LV_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_ACT	5779
34.15.2.2.2.1.4	Final calculation of the CUR_VCV	5780
34.15.2.2.2.1.5	Leakage adaptation in the state 'close'	5780
34.15.2.2.2.1.5.1	FUSL_M904B/OPM/CUR_BAS_CLC/VCV_CTL_CLC/ CUR_VCV_REQ_CLC/CUR_VCV_CLOSE/CLC	5782
34.15.2.2.2.1.5.2	FUSL_M904B/OPM/CUR_BAS_CLC/VCV_CTL_CLC/ CUR_VCV_REQ_CLC/CUR_VCV_CLOSE/CLC_FILTER	5784

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		76 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

34.15.2.2.2.1.5.3	FUSL_M904B/OPM/CUR_BAS_CLC/VCV_CTL_CLC/ CUR_VCV_REQ_CLC/CUR_VCV_CLOSE/CUR_VCV_CLOSE_CLC	5784
34.15.2.2.2.1.5.4	Chart	5785
34.15.2.2.2.1.6	CUR_VCV_CRASH	5786
34.15.2.2.2.1.7	CUR_VCV_LIH	5786
34.15.2.2.2.1.8	CUR_VCV_TEST	5786
34.15.2.2.2.1.9	T_CUR_VCV_PRE_RUN_CLC	5787
34.15.2.2.2.2	Chart1	5788
34.15.2.2.2.3	Calculation of LV_CUR_VCV_ST_ACT_CLC	5789
34.15.2.3	Overview of VCV current controller	5790
34.15.2.3.1	Calculation of VB_VCV_MMV	5791
34.15.2.3.2	FUSL_M904B/OPM/CUR_CTL/CUR_VCV_CTL	5791
34.15.2.3.2.1	FUSL_M904B/OPM/CUR_CTL/CUR_VCV_CTL/CLC	5791
34.15.2.3.2.2	Calculation 1	5792
34.15.2.3.2.2.1	VCV_CUR_I_CTL	5793
34.15.2.3.2.2.1.1	Condition Check	5794
34.15.2.3.3	Calculation of V_CUR_VCV_CLC	5795
<b>34.16</b>	<b>High pressure pump control (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5796</b>
34.16.1	Formula Section	5798
34.16.1.1	FUP_LIH_ACT	5799
<b>34.17</b>	<b>Fuel pressure actuator temperature</b>	<b>5800</b>
34.17.1	Fuel pressure actuator temperature at available fuel temperature	5800
<b>34.18</b>	<b>Diagnosis of EFP (via PT-CAN)</b>	<b>5801</b>
34.18.1	EFP selfdiagnosis	5802
34.18.2	EFP switch off in case off vehicle crash	5803
<b>34.19</b>	<b>Fuel pressure sensor diagnosis (FUP_EFP)</b>	<b>5806</b>
<b>34.20</b>	<b>FUP_EFP sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5809</b>
<b>34.21</b>	<b>Fuel pressure sensor diagnosis (FUP)</b>	<b>5810</b>
<b>34.22</b>	<b>Fuel pressure sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5813</b>
<b>34.23</b>	<b>Electrical diagnosis of fuel pressure actuator</b>	<b>5814</b>
<b>34.24</b>	<b>Electrical diagnosis of fuel pressure actuator (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5818</b>
<b>34.25</b>	<b>Fuel system pressure diagnosis</b>	<b>5819</b>
34.25.1	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:	5824
34.25.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: DISP_ERRM_DGO	5828
34.25.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: ERRM_INI	5829
34.25.1.3	FUSL_MB01G/FUEL_SYS_PRS_DIAG	5830
34.25.1.4	FUSL_MB01G/H_PRS_ST_DIAG	5853
34.25.1.5	SUBFUNCTION: INI	5855
<b>34.26</b>	<b>Application incidences for fuel system pressure diagnosis</b>	<b>5856</b>
34.26.1	Function Description:	5860
34.26.1.1	Calculation of inhibition fuel pressure:	5861
34.26.1.2	Calculation for mass fuel pump:	5862
34.26.2	Initialisation:	5863
<b>34.27</b>	<b>Fuel system pressure diagnosis for low pressure</b>	<b>5864</b>

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 77 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

34.27.1	Pointers to ERRM data	5868
34.27.2	FUSL_MB046/FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	5868
34.27.2.1	FUSL_MB046/FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS/INI	5869
34.27.2.1.1	FUSL_MB046/FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS/INI/RST	5869
34.27.2.2	FUSL_MB046/FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS/OPM	5869
34.27.2.2.1	FUSL_MB046/FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS/OPM/CLC	5870
34.27.2.2.1.1	FUSL_MB046/FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS/OPM/CLC/CHK_CDN	5871
34.27.2.2.1.2	FUSL_MB046/FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS/OPM/CLC/DIAG	5872
34.27.2.2.1.3	FUSL_MB046/FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS/OPM/CLC/ERRM_IF	5873
34.27.3	LP system monitoring	5874
34.27.3.1	Initialization	5875
34.27.3.1.1	Reset	5875
34.27.3.2	Formula Section	5875
34.27.3.2.1	Activation True	5876
34.27.3.2.1.1	Conditional Check	5877
34.27.3.2.1.2	Diagnosis	5878
34.27.3.2.1.3	ERRM Interface	5878
34.27.4	Plausibility check EFPPWM	5879
34.27.4.1	Initialization	5879
34.27.4.1.1	Reset	5880
34.27.4.2	Formula Section	5880
34.27.4.2.1	Activation True	5881
34.27.4.2.1.1	Conditional Check	5882
34.27.4.2.1.2	Diagnosis	5883
34.27.4.2.1.2.1	Check the integral part of EFPPWM	5884
34.27.4.2.1.3	ERRM Interface	5885
<b>34.28</b>	<b>Fuel system pressure diagnosis for low pressure (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5886</b>
34.28.1	CALCULATION	5889
34.28.2	Outputs for BMW which are defined as FUSL exported data	5890
34.28.3	Outputs for SV aggregates, BMW→SV	5891

## 35 Fuel tank level 5893

<b>35.1</b>	<b>Fuel reserve diagnosis for temperature protection</b>	<b>5898</b>
35.1.1	Activation of Diagnosis	5900
35.1.2	Diagnosis Function	5901
35.1.3	Inhibition Flag	5908
<b>35.2</b>	<b>Fuel tank level (Plausibility error)</b>	<b>5910</b>
<b>35.3</b>	<b>Fuel tank level (CAN error)</b>	<b>5912</b>
<b>35.4</b>	<b>Fuel tank level diagnosis (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>5915</b>
35.4.1	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring	5915


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		78 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>36</b>	<b>General</b>	<b>5917</b>
<b>36.1</b>	<b>Cylinder numbering</b>	<b>5941</b>
<b>36.2</b>	<b>System Pictures</b>	<b>5942</b>
<b>36.3</b>	<b>Dataset identification and checksum calculation</b>	<b>5944</b>
<b>36.4</b>	<b>Nomenclature of the variables used</b>	<b>5945</b>
<b>36.5</b>	<b>AT Library - short description</b>	<b>5966</b>
36.5.1	General	5966
36.5.2	Block versioning	5966
36.5.3	Functional behaviour	5966
36.5.4	Action Handling	5967
36.5.5	Application Condition	5967
36.5.6	Basic Algorithms	5968
36.5.7	Calibration_Data_Handling	5969
36.5.8	Control_Structures	5972
36.5.9	Signal Types	5974
36.5.10	Signals	5974
36.5.11	Vectors and Matrices	5978
36.5.12	SDA 4.0 and 3.1 specific blocks	5984
<b>36.6</b>	<b>AT Basic Blocks - short description</b>	<b>5992</b>
36.6.1	<u>Remarks for block version V 5.x</u>	5992
36.6.2	Multi-rate and single-rate block versions	5992
36.6.3	<u>Remarks for block version V 6.x</u>	5994
36.6.4	Functional behaviour	5994
36.6.5	Single-rate block version	5994
36.6.5.1	Input/Output port details for V6 blocks:	5995
36.6.6	Directly triggered blocks	5996
36.6.7	Block versioning	5996
36.6.8	Arithmetic Operators	5996
36.6.9	Comparison Operators	5997
36.6.10	Counter and Timer	5999
36.6.11	Delay Blocks	6003
36.6.12	Integrators	6005
36.6.13	Logical Operators (V. 5) (V. 6)	6006
36.6.14	Low and highpass	6007
36.6.15	Memory Blocks	6010
36.6.16	Nonlinear Blocks - automotive blockset	6013
36.6.17	Controller_Blocks (AT_Extended_Lib)	6018
36.6.18	Nonlinear	6020
36.6.19	Signals & Systems	6022
36.6.20	Stateflow	6028
36.6.21	Functional differences between blocks from SDA 5.0 and blocks from 4.0 and 3.1	6029
<b>36.7</b>	<b>How to read SDA based specifications</b>	<b>6043</b>
36.7.1	Introduction	6043
36.7.2	Matlab/Simulink/Stateflow.	6043
36.7.3	SDA model overview	6044
36.7.4	SDA specific Simulink notation	6046
36.7.5	Structure of the SDA-Specification	6047
36.7.6	Special Simulink blocks and their usage	6048


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		79 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

36.7.7	How to read SDA conform Stateflow charts	6048
<b>36.8</b>	<b>Initialization of variables from non implemented functions</b>	<b>6057</b>
36.8.1	Miscellaneous	6058
36.8.2	Variables definition for missing Secondary air function	6062
36.8.3	Error Flags	6063
36.8.4	Interfaces to chapter serial communication	6064
36.8.5	Outputs due to aggregate implementation	6065
36.8.6	Adaptation module for non implemented VVL functions	6066
36.8.7	Adaptation module for non implemented STST (MSA) functions	6067
36.8.8	Adaptation module for non implemented TÖNS functions	6068
36.8.9	For non implemented serielle communication	6069
36.8.10	Variable definitions for missing CAN11hex functionality	6071
36.8.11	Variables only necessary for IScan	6073
36.8.12	Variables required by Software	6076
36.8.13	Interfaces required for nonimplemented NOx-functionality	6077
<b>36.9</b>	<b>Logic outputs</b>	<b>6078</b>
36.9.1	General management of logic outputs	6078
<b>36.10</b>	<b>PWM outputs</b>	<b>6079</b>
36.10.1	General management of PWM outputs :	6079
<b>36.11</b>	<b>PWM outputs</b>	<b>6080</b>
36.11.1	List of PWM outputs	6080
36.11.2	Output PWM for inlet and outlet VANOS	6081
36.11.3	Output for HPDI relay	6081
<b>36.12</b>	<b>Interface definitions - Outputs from BMW functions to aggregate adaptation modules</b>	<b>6082</b>
<b>36.13</b>	<b>Dynamic requirements information</b>	<b>6109</b>
<b>36.14</b>	<b>OBJ File Reference List for SW release 80B3800S</b>	<b>6115</b>
<b>36.15</b>	<b>Carrierbyte bitmasking</b>	<b>6117</b>
36.15.1	Carrierbytes St_.. which are defined as SV outputs	6127
36.15.2	Carrierbytes B_.. which are defined as BMW outputs	6130
<b>37</b>	<b>Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning</b>	<b>6134</b>
<b>37.1</b>	<b>HVAC - Requirements to Infrastructure interface</b>	<b>6138</b>
<b>37.2</b>	<b>AGGR HVAC adaptation</b>	<b>6142</b>
37.2.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as HVAC exported data	6142
<b>37.3</b>	<b>Blocking of the air conditioning compressor</b>	<b>6143</b>
37.3.1	Enabling the activation of the ACC-relay	6143
37.3.2	Turn-On-/Turn-Off-Delay ACC-relay	6145
<b>37.4</b>	<b>Crankcase ventilation heater relay control</b>	<b>6150</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		80 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>37.5</b>	<b>Torque Loss and Reserve for A/C Compressor</b>	<b>6153</b>
37.5.1	Initialisation	6156
37.5.2	Calculation of torque loss and reserve for Air conditioning compressor:	6156
37.5.2.1	Determination of Torque Loss ACC	6156
37.5.2.1.1	Calculation of ACC torque loss due to engine speed and ACC torque demand	6159
37.5.2.1.2	Calculation of torque loss of air conditioning compressor	6160
37.5.2.1.3	Calculation of factor of engine speed relative to setpoint	6161
37.5.2.1.3.1	Calculate FAC_N_SP_PSTE based on idle speed setpoint	6161
37.5.2.1.3.2	Calculate FAC_N_SP_PSTE based on constant for idle speed setpoint	6161
37.5.2.2	Determination of Torque reserve for ACC	6162
37.5.2.3	Determination of Torque reserve REQ_HEAT by ACC	6164
37.5.2.3.1	Calculation of LV_REQ_HEAT_ACC_ENA	6165
37.5.2.3.2	Calculation of toeque reserve for switching on additional heating by ACC	6166

<b>38</b>	<b>Ignition realisation</b>	<b>6167</b>
38.1.1	Introduction	6175
38.1.2	Purpose	6175
38.1.3	Function Description	6175
38.1.4	Global configuration data	6177
38.1.5	Local configuration data	6177
<b>38.2</b>	<b>Spark Advance and Dwell Output</b>	<b>6180</b>
38.2.1	Minimum / Maximum dwell time calculation	6181
38.2.2	Half static of full static	6182
38.2.3	Limp home without cam signal	6182
<b>38.3</b>	<b>Ignition output diagnosis (for ATM 46 / Combined "ASIC")</b>	<b>6184</b>
38.3.1	IGBT Protection (with "ATM46" / Combined "ASIC")	6185
38.3.1.1	Ignition Actuator Tests Diagnosis	6186
38.3.1.2	SCG (Burn Time measurement) - Acquisition of the burn time	6187
<b>38.4</b>	<b>Dwell time adaptation</b>	<b>6189</b>
<b>38.5</b>	<b>Dwell time adaptation (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>6194</b>
38.5.1	Channel configuration for diagnosis	6194
38.5.2	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:	6194
38.5.3	Reading of current feedback flag for dwell time adaptation	6195
38.5.4	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:	6195
<b>38.6</b>	<b>IGRE – Requirements to infrastucture interface</b>	<b>6197</b>
<b>38.7</b>	<b>IGRE – Requirements to infrastucture interface</b>	<b>6207</b>
<b>38.8</b>	<b>AGGR IGRE adaptation</b>	<b>6220</b>
38.8.1	Reset of New Ignition Angle Range to old in Integration process	6220
<b>38.9</b>	<b>Dwell time control (open loop)</b>	<b>6221</b>
38.9.1	Dwell time calculation	6221
<b>38.10</b>	<b>Dwell time factor calculation</b>	<b>6222</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		81 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>38.11</b>	<b>Dwell time period for stratified mode (open loop)</b>	<b>6223</b>
<b>38.12</b>	<b>TD and IGA switches</b>	<b>6224</b>
38.12.1	Update of Ignition angle if homogeneous mode is selected	6226
38.12.2	TD_LIM_MAX calculation	6226
38.12.3	Dwell time switch Ignition Actuator Tests Diagnosis	6227
<b>38.13</b>	<b>Ignition with multiple spark</b>	<b>6229</b>
38.13.1	Calculation of parameters for multiple spark	6229
38.13.2	Settings of multiple spark parameters	6240
<b>38.14</b>	<b>Ignition with multiple spark (Appl. Inc)</b>	<b>6244</b>
38.14.1	Initialization	6247
38.14.1.1	Initialization of TEMP_MDL_IGC in non-volatile-memory	6247
38.14.1.1.1	Initialization of TEMP_MDL_IGC	6247
38.14.1.1.2	Initialization of TEMP_MDL_IGC out of NVMY	6247
38.14.1.1.3	Storing of TEMP_MDL_IGC in NVMY	6247
38.14.1.2	Initialization values	6247
38.14.2	Recurrence 100ms	6248
38.14.2.1	Calculation of cooling temperature for temperature model (recurrence 100ms)	6248
38.14.3	Recurrence 10ms	6249
38.14.3.1	Temperature Model for Ignition Coils (recurrence 10ms)	6249
38.14.3.1.1	Calculation overview for Temperature-Model of Ignition-Coils	6249
38.14.3.1.1.1	Energy of ignition-coils in homogeneous and stratified mode	6249
38.14.3.1.1.2	Calculation of model-temperature	6251
38.14.3.2	Deactivation of multiple spark on ECU temperature threshold	6253
38.14.3.3	Extended Multiple Spark function Activation	6253
38.14.3.4	Individual raise of Multiple Spark in case of misfiring	6253
38.14.3.4.1	Set INJ_MOD_MPL to NC_INJ_MOD_S	6253
38.14.3.4.2	FOR-Loop for calculation for every cylinder	6253
38.14.3.4.2.1	Calculation-Subsystem in FOR-Loop	6254
38.14.3.4.2.1.1	Calculation of Injection-Mode and Number of Multiple sparks	6254
<b>38.15</b>	<b>Ignition activation control</b>	<b>6255</b>
38.15.1	Normal Mode Activation	6255
<b>38.16</b>	<b>Ignition diagnosis</b>	<b>6258</b>
38.16.1	Short circuit to plus: SCP	6259
38.16.2	SCG diagnosis	6261
38.16.3	Loss of power supply for all ignition coils	6263
38.16.4	Or of ignition failure	6264
38.16.5	Unfiltered ignition error information for misfire detection	6264
<b>38.17</b>	<b>Application incidences for ignition diagnosis</b>	<b>6266</b>
38.17.1	IGBT protection	6266
38.17.2	Inhibition flags for ignition diagnosis	6267
38.17.3	Configuration for diagnostic symptoms	6268
<b>38.18</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGR – Dwell time period for stratified mode (open loop) - 601L</b>	<b>6270</b>
<b>38.19</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGR – Dwell time factor calculation (Template)</b>	<b>6271</b>
<b>38.20</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGR – Dwell time control (open loop)</b>	<b>6272</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		82 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

<b>38.21</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGRE – Ignition with multiple spark - 6003</b>	<b>6276</b>
<b>38.22</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGRE – Dwell time adaptation – 202C</b>	<b>6278</b>
<b>38.23</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGRE – Dwell time adaptation (Appl.Inc) – 2052</b>	<b>6280</b>
<b>38.24</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGRE – Spark Advance and Dwell Output</b>	<b>6282</b>
<b>38.25</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGRE – IGRE Configuration Data</b>	<b>6283</b>
<b>38.26</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGRE</b>	<b>6284</b>
<b>38.27</b>	<b>Cus adap module: IGRE</b>	<b>6286</b>
38.27.1	Outputs for BMW functions	6286
38.27.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	6286


## **39 Ignition angle setpoint 6288**

<b>39.1</b>	<b>Ignition Angle General</b>	<b>6293</b>
39.1.1	IGSP_M6001	6294
39.1.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Operate	6297
39.1.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	6308
<b>39.2</b>	<b>Basic ignition angle at start (IGA_ST)</b>	<b>6309</b>
39.2.1	IGSP_M6004	6310
39.2.1.1	Reset	6313
39.2.1.2	Overview of IGA_ST calculation	6314
<b>39.3</b>	<b>Minimum Ignition Angle</b>	<b>6318</b>
39.3.1	IGA_DIF_MIN_H_RNG calculation with extra spark retard for torque intervention and after start management	6319
39.3.2	Limitation of IGA_DIF_MIN_H_RNG for after start management	6324
39.3.3	IGA_MIN switch conditions	6327
39.3.4	Operation mode manager (function OPM_SWI)	6328
<b>39.4</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR IGSP</b>	<b>6334</b>
39.4.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as IGSP exported data	6334
39.4.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	6335

## **40 Immobilizer 6338**

<b>40.1</b>	<b>Immobilizer signal diagnosis (EWS4)</b>	<b>6341</b>
-------------	--	-------------


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		83 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>41</b>	<b>Injection realisation</b>	<b>6350</b>
41.1.1	Global configuration data	6374
41.1.2	Local configuration data	6374
<b>41.2</b>	<b>INJR - Requirements to Infrastructure</b>	<b>6378</b>
<b>41.3</b>	<b>Final Injection Timing</b>	<b>6379</b>
41.3.1	Segment synchronous tasks	6393
41.3.1.1	Calculation of the cylinder individual injection times for homogeneous mode	6394
41.3.1.1.1	Calculation of the minimal applied injection time	6394
41.3.1.1.2	First pulse (main pulse)	6394
41.3.1.1.3	Second pulse	6398
41.3.1.1.4	Third pulse	6401
41.3.1.2	Calculation of the cylinder individual injection times for stratified mode and homogeneous-stratified mode	6405
41.3.1.2.1	First pulse	6405
41.3.1.2.2	Second pulse	6406
41.3.1.2.3	Third pulse	6408
41.3.2	Calculate interface to monitoring unit:	6411
41.3.2.1	Subroutines	6412
41.3.2.1.1	Calculate Pulse timing parameters	6412
41.3.3	Time synchronous tasks	6414
<b>41.4</b>	<b>Transfer to I/O SW for Piezo injectors</b>	<b>6416</b>
41.4.1	Definitions bit masks for injection mode	6429
41.4.2	Reset tasks	6430
41.4.2.1	ACTION_INFR_SetInjDcdc(IN d, IN Dncy = C_DUCY_SP_BOOST_PBK_IV)	6430
41.4.3	Power stage initialization	6431
41.4.4	End of injection driver initialization	6432
41.4.5	First valid tooth tasks	6433
41.4.6	Start initialization	6433
41.4.6.1	<u>Mode independent</u>	6433
41.4.6.2	ACTION_INFR_SetInjDcdc(IN d, IN Dncy = C_DUCY_SP_BOOST_PBK_IV)	6433
41.4.7	Crank synchronous tasks	6434
41.4.8	INJBAS triggered tasks	6438
41.4.8.1	Get actual and previous cylinder number of CRK_INJ_BAS	6438
41.4.8.2	Transfer data	6438
41.4.8.3	Post injection	6440
41.4.8.4	Get previous state from I/O-software	6441
41.4.8.5	Transfer of measured injection related data from I/O-SW	6442
41.4.8.6	Transfer of injection valve diagnosis I/O-SW raw values	6445
41.4.9	Synchronized start	6446
41.4.10	ECU-state-transition from synchronous to asynchronous state	6446
41.4.11	ECU-state-transition from asynchronous to synchronous state	6447
41.4.12	Ignition key OFF	6448
41.4.13	Ignition key on	6448
41.4.14	Engine stop	6448
41.4.15	Disable injection driver functionality	6449
41.4.16	Injection valve power stage diagnosis	6451
41.4.17	Injector test mode	6452
41.4.18	Crash signal reaction of injection driver	6453
41.4.19	Description of exported ACTIONS	6455
41.4.19.1	Description of ACTION_INJR_IgnUpdate	6455
41.4.20	Subroutines	6456


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	84 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

41.4.20.1	Configure Injection	6456
41.4.20.2	Update injection data	6461
41.4.20.3	Update ignition data	6468
41.4.20.4	Check engine position	6469
41.4.20.5	Check variable window	6473
41.4.20.6	Determine new ignition and injection values for variable window	6475
<b>41.5</b>	<b>Transfer to basic software (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>6477</b>
<b>41.6</b>	<b>Injection phase for homogeneous mode, 1. pulse</b>	<b>6481</b>
41.6.1	Definition of the injection range	6482
41.6.2	Injection phasing at start	6485
41.6.3	Injection phasing out of start	6488
<b>41.7</b>	<b>Injection phase for multiple homogeneous mode, 2. pulse</b>	<b>6491</b>
<b>41.8</b>	<b>Injection phase for multiple homogeneous mode, 3. pulse</b>	<b>6495</b>
<b>41.9</b>	<b>Injection phase for homogeneous-stratified mode</b>	<b>6498</b>
<b>41.10</b>	<b>Injection phase for stratified mode, 1. Pulse (main pulse)</b>	<b>6503</b>
<b>41.11</b>	<b>Injection phase for stratified mode, 2. Pulse</b>	<b>6506</b>
<b>41.12</b>	<b>Injection phase for stratified mode, 3. Pulse</b>	<b>6509</b>
<b>41.13</b>	<b>Injection phase (application incidences)</b>	<b>6511</b>
41.13.1	Calculation of pulse delay times for stratified combustion mode	6513
41.13.2	Calculation of injection phasing	6514
<b>41.14</b>	<b>Injection Pressure Correction – Homogeneous Mode, 1. Pulse</b>	<b>6517</b>
<b>41.15</b>	<b>Injection Pressure Correction for Double Injection – Homogeneous Mode, 2. Pulse</b>	<b>6519</b>
<b>41.16</b>	<b>Injection Pressure Correction for Double Injection – Homogeneous Mode, 3. Pulse</b>	<b>6524</b>
<b>41.17</b>	<b>Injection Pressure Correction for Double Injection – Stratified Mode, 1. Pulse</b>	<b>6528</b>
<b>41.18</b>	<b>Injection Pressure Correction – Stratified Mode, 2. Pulse</b>	<b>6533</b>
<b>41.19</b>	<b>Injection Pressure Correction – Stratified Mode, 3. Pulse</b>	<b>6537</b>
<b>41.20</b>	<b>Fuel temperature correction</b>	<b>6541</b>
41.20.1	General Information	6541
<b>41.21</b>	<b>Compensation of temperature influence on the injector needle lift</b>	<b>6543</b>
41.21.1	General information	6543
41.21.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	6544
<b>41.22</b>	<b>Compensation of fuel pressure influence on the injector needle lift</b>	<b>6545</b>
41.22.1	General information	6545
41.22.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Subsystem	6546
<b>41.23</b>	<b>Compensation of the injection duty cycle on the injector needle lift</b>	<b>6547</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	85 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

41.23.1	General information	6547
41.23.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	6549
<b>41.24</b>	<b>Injection time correction by the application system</b>	<b>6550</b>
41.24.1	Global application system/service tool intervention	6556
41.24.2	Cylinder selective injection time correction - multiplicative	6557
41.24.3	Cylinder selective injection time correction – additive	6557
<b>41.25</b>	<b>Piezo capacity temperature determination</b>	<b>6558</b>
41.25.1	General information	6559
41.25.1.1	Handling of nonvolatile memory	6561
41.25.1.2	Initialization	6562
41.25.1.3	Plausibility check of engine off time and calculation of substitute value for TEMP_CAPA_IV	6562
41.25.1.4	Calculation of filtered capacity, capacity offset and stack temperature	6564
41.25.1.5	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	6566
<b>41.26</b>	<b>Injector needle lift adjustment</b>	<b>6567</b>
41.26.1	Cylinder individual adjustment of the energy level	6572
41.26.2	Selection of injector energy range	6578
41.26.2.1	Basis calculations	6578
41.26.2.2	Main calculations for stratified combustion mode:	6578
41.26.2.3	Calculate energy selection parameters for the third injection pulse stratified mode:	6580
41.26.2.4	Calculate energy selection parameters for the second injection pulse stratified mode:	6581
41.26.2.5	Calculate energy selection parameters for the first injection pulse stratified mode:	6582
41.26.2.6	Energy range calculations for multiple homogeneous mode (Main calculations)	6583
41.26.2.7	Calculate energy selection parameters for the second injection pulse at homogeneous mode based on fuel mass threshold:	6584
41.26.2.8	Calculate energy selection parameters for the third injection pulse at homogeneous mode based on fuel mass threshold:	6585
41.26.2.9	Calculate energy selection parameters for the first injection pulse at homogeneous mode:	6586
41.26.2.10	Calculate global energy selection parameters for monitoring unit:	6587
<b>41.27</b>	<b>Injector needle lift control</b>	<b>6590</b>
41.27.1	Controller concept overview	6592
41.27.1.1	Description for ACTION_INJR_SetFacEgyPwmAd	6593
41.27.1.2	Handling of nonvolatile memory	6595
41.27.1.3	Initialization	6596
41.27.1.4	SUBFUNCTION: EGY_MAN	6596
41.27.1.5	SUBFUNCTION: EGY_CTL_ENA	6598
41.27.1.6	SUBFUNCTION: EGY_SP_DYN	6600
41.27.1.7	SUBFUNCTION: EGY_LIM	6600
41.27.1.8	SUBFUNCTION: EGY_CTL	6601
41.27.1.9	SUBFUNCTION: EGY_CTL_AD	6601
<b>41.28</b>	<b>Injector needle lift control (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>6602</b>
41.28.1	General information	6602
41.28.1.1	Nonvolatile memory operations	6604
41.28.1.2	Initialization at reset and first valid tooth	6605
41.28.1.3	Calculation at engine stop to engine run	6605
41.28.1.4	Calculation of additive energy correction	6605
41.28.1.5	External energy setpoint for energy controller	6607
<b>41.29</b>	<b>Cylinder Shut Off</b>	<b>6608</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	86 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

41.29.1	General information	6609
41.29.2	Static fuel shut off	6610
41.29.2.1	Ignition Key	6610
41.29.2.2	Ignition System	6610
41.29.2.3	Monitoring Concept	6610
41.29.2.4	Misfire Detection	6610
41.29.2.5	Pull Fuel Cut Off	6611
41.29.2.6	Engine speed limitation	6611
41.29.2.7	Shut Off Pattern from Application Incidences	6611
41.29.2.8	Coordination of the Static Fuel Shut Off Requirements	6613
41.29.3	Dynamic fuel shut off	6614
41.29.4	Coordination of shut off information for basic software (INH_INJ)	6617
41.29.5	Shut Off Status Information	6617
<b>41.30</b>	<b>Cylinder Shut Off (Application Incidences)</b>	<b>6619</b>
41.30.1	Cylinder Individual Static Fuel Shut Off	6619
41.30.1.1	General	6620
41.30.1.2	Static Fuel Shut Off Requirements	6620
41.30.1.2.1	Inhibit by manual switch	6620
41.30.1.2.2	INH_IV_IMOB	6620
41.30.1.2.3	Shut off request from immobilizer (cylinder allocated):	6620
41.30.1.2.4	INH_IV_IMOB (Input pattern)	6620
41.30.1.2.5	Inhibition of the injection by ENSD	6620
41.30.1.2.6	Inhibition of the injection by injection valve diagnosis error	6621
41.30.1.2.7	Inhibition of the injection by pre-ignition knock control	6621
41.30.1.2.8	FTL_MIN diagnosis	6621
41.30.1.2.9	Inhibition of the injection by customer	6621
41.30.1.2.10	Workshop tester	6621
41.30.1.2.11	Inhibition due to Clock Drift in ATIC88 or over voltage in injector	6621
41.30.1.2.12	Inhibition of the injection for engine shut down due to stop request	6621
41.30.1.2.13	Inhibition of the injection due to injector power bank errors	6621
41.30.1.3	Coordination of the Static Fuel Shut Off Requirements	6621
<b>41.31</b>	<b>INJR application incidences</b>	<b>6623</b>
41.31.1	Runtime reduction	6629
41.31.2	General tasks	6632
41.31.3	Compensation of missing residual-gas amount after PUC	6634
41.31.4	Injector test mode	6635
41.31.4.1	<u>Formula Section:</u>	6635
41.31.5	Crash signal reaction of injection driver	6635
41.31.5.1	<u>Formula Section:</u>	6635
41.31.6	Select injection mode STATE_INJ_MOD_REQ and copy information of dynamic needle lift selection from customer nomenclature to SV nomenclature	6636
41.31.7	Calculation of injection fixed update window and ignition update window	6642
41.31.8	Description of exported actions	6643
41.31.8.1	Description of ACTION_INJR_SetStateInjUpdEna	6643
41.31.9	Detection of locked injection driver, fault reaction and diagnosis	6644
41.31.9.1	Detection of locked injection driver – segment synchronous task	6644
41.31.9.2	Detection of locked injection driver – end of cycle synchronous task	6646
<b>41.32</b>	<b>Injection valves diagnosis</b>	<b>6648</b>
41.32.1	Electrical Injection Valve Diagnosis – selection of the current cylinder number	6651
41.32.2	Electrical Injection Valve Diagnosis – diagnosis routine call	6652
41.32.3	Common Diagnosis Operations	6652

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	87 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

<b>41.33</b>	<b>Injection valve diagnosis for ATIC 63 PIEZO injection driver (Application Incidences)</b>	<b>6658</b>
41.33.1	Calculation of INJ_DR_CYL_REF[NC_CYL_NR]	6658
41.33.2	Calculation of LV_INH_DIAG_IV	6659
41.33.3	Calculation of LV_ERR_IV_LST_CYC	6660
41.33.4	Shut off request from injection valve diagnosis	6660
<b>41.34</b>	<b>Injection valves power stage diagnosis</b>	<b>6662</b>
41.34.1	Common injection valve power stage diagnosis operations	6664
<b>41.35</b>	<b>Injection valve power stage diagnosis for PIEZO injection driver (Application Incidences)</b>	<b>6667</b>
41.35.1	Calculation of INJ_DR_PBK_IV_REF[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	6667
41.35.2	Calculation of LV_INH_DIAG_PBK_IV	6668
41.35.3	Calculation of LV_ERR_PBK_IV_LST_CYC	6670
<b>41.36</b>	<b>Injector classification programming diag</b>	<b>6671</b>
41.36.1	Checking plausibility of injector programming value "Kleinmenge"	6671
41.36.2	Checking plausibility of injector programming value "Energie"	6672
41.36.3	Error detection for injector programming plausibility	6673
<b>41.37</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR INJR</b>	<b>6675</b>
41.37.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as INJR exported data	6676
41.37.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	6678

## 42 Intake System 6683


<b>42.1</b>	<b>Acquisition of mass air flow</b>	<b>6693</b>
<b>42.2</b>	<b>Mass air flow acquisition for freq. MAF sensor</b>	<b>6695</b>
42.2.1	Overview	6698
42.2.1.1	Calculation and Diagnosis of the mean period time	6699
42.2.1.2	Basic air mass flow calculation for frequency MAF sensor	6701
42.2.1.3	Calculation of measured air mass flow buffer	6702
42.2.1.4	Calculation of measured mean value of air mass flow	6705
<b>42.3</b>	<b>Acquisition of manifold air pressure (MAP_MES)</b>	<b>6707</b>
<b>42.4</b>	<b>INSY - Requirements Infrastructure Interface</b>	<b>6709</b>
<b>42.5</b>	<b>AGGR INSY adaptation</b>	<b>6712</b>
42.5.1	Outputs for SV aggregates	6712
<b>42.6</b>	<b>Common Air-Mass Flow Variables</b>	<b>6714</b>
42.6.1	Air-mass flow MAF_KGH	6714
42.6.2	Air-mass flow difference between two segments	6715
42.6.3	Air mass difference for rapidly falling load (MAF_MMV )	6716
<b>42.7</b>	<b>Pressure Variables (MAP-Sensor, PUT-Sensor)</b>	<b>6717</b>
42.7.1	Adaptation of sensor characteristic	6722
<b>42.8</b>	<b>Sensor specific Air-Mass Flow Variables</b>	<b>6726</b>

Chapter	Baseline		
Contents of All Chapters	4DC3940S		
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 88 of 9643	

## general specification

42.8.1	Air-mass flow acquisition MAF_KGH_MES	6726
42.8.2	Air-mass Flow Acquisition MAF_MES	6727
42.8.3	Fade out of Mass Airflow Sensor	6728
<b>42.9</b>	<b>Ambient Pressure variables</b>	<b>6730</b>
<b>42.10</b>	<b>Intake Manifold Model with Turbulence System and EGR</b>	<b>6734</b>
42.10.1	Calculation of the manifold pressure MAP	6735
42.10.2	Calculation of MAP_FG	6736
42.10.3	Calculation of maximum possible mass air flow MAF_MAX_COR and the ratio between actual and maximum mass air flow FAC_MAF_MAX	6736
<b>42.11</b>	<b>Application Inc. Intake Manifold Model ( MAF-System )</b>	<b>6737</b>
<b>42.12</b>	<b>Pressure decrease in the air cleaner</b>	<b>6738</b>
<b>42.13</b>	<b>Temperature correction of Volumetric Efficiency</b>	<b>6740</b>
<b>42.14</b>	<b>Ambient pressure sensor diagnosis (AMP)</b>	<b>6743</b>
<b>42.15</b>	<b>Manifold differential pressure sensor diagnosis (MAP_DIP)</b>	<b>6745</b>
42.15.1	Electrical diagnosis	6745
42.15.2	Plausibility diagnosis	6747
<b>42.16</b>	<b>Mass air flow sensor diagnosis (V_MAF)</b>	<b>6749</b>
<b>42.17</b>	<b>Diagnosis of Frequential Mass Airflow Sensor</b>	<b>6753</b>
42.17.1	Frequential MAF Sensor: Period Range Check per ms	6755
42.17.2	Frequential MAF Sensor: Gradient Check per ms	6756
42.17.3	MAF electrical diagnosis	6757
42.17.4	Global error instance	6758
<b>42.18</b>	<b>Mass air flow diagnosis (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>6760</b>
42.18.1	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring	6761
<b>42.19</b>	<b>Ambient pressure plausibility diagnosis (LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS)</b>	<b>6763</b>
<b>42.20</b>	<b>Application incidences for ambient plausibility diagnosis</b>	<b>6765</b>
42.20.1	Inhibition of diagnosis	6765
42.20.2	Interface for Rate-based-monitoring	6766
<b>42.21</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module : AGGR INSY</b>	<b>6768</b>
42.21.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as INSY exported data	6768
42.21.2	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as INSY exported data	6770
42.21.3	Outputs for SV aggregates	6772
<b>43</b>	<b>Intersystem communication</b>	<b>6776</b>
<b>43.1</b>	<b>CAN messages BN2000</b>	<b>6802</b>
43.1.1	Input messages overview	6819
43.1.2	Output messages overview	6825
43.1.3	Enable conditions for BN 2000 diagnosis	6829


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 89 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

43.1.4	Input messages	6832
43.1.4.1	ACC-Modul	6832
43.1.4.2	ARS-Modul	6834
43.1.4.3	AFS-Modul	6835
43.1.4.4	CAS (car access system)	6837
43.1.4.5	SZM	6842
43.1.4.6	DSC-Modul	6843
43.1.4.7	EGS-Modul	6850
43.1.4.8	SSG-Modul	6852
43.1.4.9	DKG-Modul (TCT)	6856
43.1.4.10	Transmission Data ( from EGS, SSG or DKG)	6860
43.1.4.11	IHKA	6868
43.1.4.12	Kombi	6871
43.1.4.13	LDM	6878
43.1.4.14	Power-Modul	6880
43.1.4.15	SZ-Lenksäule	6882
43.1.4.16	K_CAN: LM	6885
43.1.4.17	EKP	6887
43.1.4.18	K_CAN: CCC_GW, M_ASK	6889
43.1.4.19	K_CAN/PT-CAN	6889
<b>43.2</b>	<b>Byte</b>	<b>6892</b>
43.2.1.1	HB3 – DREHMOMENT_ANF_STE	6896
43.2.1.2	EMF Modul (PBR) electromechanic park brake	6898
43.2.1.3	DXC – SOLL_MOM_ANF ( Status hill descent control – HDC)	6900
43.2.2	Output messages of the DME to the CAN bus	6900
43.2.2.1	DME1	6903
43.2.2.2	Anfrage	6903
43.2.2.3	Elektronischer Ölmeßstab	6903
43.2.2.4	BOS_MELDUNG	6904
43.2.2.5	BOS_MELDUNG_2	6905
43.2.2.6	TORQUE_1	6905
43.2.2.7	TORQUE_2	6909
43.2.2.8	TORQUE_3	6910
43.2.2.9	ENGINE_RPM	6912
43.2.2.10	ENGINE_1	6913
43.2.2.11	ENGINE_2 (Motordaten 2, ID=383h)	6915
43.2.2.12	GESCHWINDIGKEIT_TEMPOMAT	6915
43.2.2.13	WAERMESTROM_MOTOR	6916
43.2.2.14	POWERMANAGEMENT_BATTERIESPANNUNG	6916
43.2.2.15	POWERMANAGEMENT_VERBRAUCHERSTEUERUNG	6917
43.2.2.16	Radmoment Antriebsstrang 1	6917
43.2.2.17	Radmoment Antriebsstrang 2	6918
43.2.2.18	Challenge to CAS (EWS):	6918
43.2.2.19	Status Kraftstoffregelung DME	6919
43.2.2.20	OBD_DT_MOTOR (OBD Daten Motor)	6919
43.2.2.21	ST_BATT (Status Batterie – ID:38Bh)	6919
43.2.2.22	DISP_GSI- (Anzeige Schalthinweis – ID:2F3h)	6920
43.2.2.23	DISP_ENGDAT (Anzeige Motordaten – ID:175h)	6920
43.2.2.24	Dienste - Anforderung Bus/Teilnetz (ID2 = 12/Ch)	6921
43.2.3	Checkcontrol- Messages	6922
43.2.4	Check Sum Calculation	6949

## 43.3 BN2000 interface torque distribution 6957


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	90 of 9643



# general specification

<b>43.4</b>	<b>11hex – Diagnosis Gateway</b>	<b>6965</b>
<b>43.5</b>	<b>CAN Calibration Protocol ( CCP )</b>	<b>6966</b>
<b>43.6</b>	<b>Component Driver for BSD-components</b>	<b>6967</b>
43.6.1	BSD-Drivers	6967
43.6.1.1	Device–detection algorithm	6967
43.6.1.2	BSD-Timing coordinaton and BSD timing table	6970
43.6.1.3	Component driver	6976
43.6.2	Component Driver for BSD-alternator	6977
43.6.2.1	Identification of the controller type	6977
43.6.2.2	BSD controller I	6978
43.6.2.3	BSD controller II	6982
43.6.2.3.1	Additional information for the BSD controller II protocol.	6986
43.6.2.3.2	Flow chart for function EO-communication BSD controller II	6988
43.6.2.3.3	Flow chart for the function eowrite	6991
43.6.2.3.4	Flow chart for the function eoread	6992
43.6.2.3.5	Flow charts for the functions ablaufwr / LR-write / read reg.x / calculation of the filter time	6993
43.6.2.4	State machine Component Driver for BSD-alternator Type I	6994
43.6.3	Component Driver (Interface) for Intelligent Battery Sensor IBS - %ZWKTIBS 1.206998	7005
43.6.4	Component Driver for electrical water pump	7005
43.6.5	Aquisition values for QLT – sensor	7008
<b>43.7</b>	<b>CAN (11H) diagnosis</b>	<b>7011</b>
43.7.1	Timeout diagnosis of CAN message ASC1	7012
43.7.2	Timeout CAN message ASC3	7014
43.7.3	Timeout CAN message ASC4	7016
43.7.4	Timeout CAN message EGS1	7018
43.7.5	Timeout CAN message EGS2	7020
43.7.6	Timeout / Alive / Complement diagnosis of CAN message SSG1	7023
43.7.7	Timeout CAN message INSTR2	7026
43.7.8	Timeout CAN message INSTR3	7028
43.7.9	Timeout CAN message INSTR7	7030
43.7.10	Timeout CAN message LWS1	7032
43.7.11	Timeout CAN message EKP	7033
<b>43.8</b>	<b>BN2000 diagnosis</b>	<b>7036</b>
43.8.1	Table of BN2000 diagnosis	7036
43.8.1.1	Diagnosis ACC module (Distance cruise control)	7036
43.8.1.1.1	DREHMOMENT_ANF_ACC ( LV_ERR_BN_TQ_DCC )	7036
43.8.1.2	Diagnosis ARS module	7037
43.8.1.2.1	STAT_ARS ( LV_ERR_BN_ARS )	7037
43.8.1.3	Diagnosis AFS module ( Active front steering )	7039
43.8.1.3.1	DREHMOMENT_ANF_AFS ( LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PSTE_2 )	7039
43.8.1.4	Diagnosis EHB module ( Electro-hydraulic brake )	7040
43.8.1.4.1	DREHMOMENT_ANF_STE ( LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PSTE_3 )	7040
43.8.1.5	Diagnosis EMF module ( Electro-mechanical parke brake )	7041
43.8.1.5.1	STELLANF_EMF ( LV_ERR_BN_REQ_PBR )	7041
43.8.1.5.2	STATUS_EMF ( LV_ERR_BN_PBR )	7043
43.8.1.5.3	ST_RQ_EMF ( LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PBR)	7044
43.8.1.6	Diagnosis CAS ( Car-access-system )	7046
43.8.1.6.1	Klemmenstatus ( LV_ERR_BN_CAS )	7046
43.8.1.6.2	Fahrzeugmodus ( LV_ERR_BN_VEH_MOD )	7047


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 91 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

43.8.1.6.3	STAT_ZV_KLAPPEN ( LV_ERR_BN_CDN_DOOR )	7048
43.8.1.7	Diagnosis DSC - modul ( Traction control system )	7049
43.8.1.7.1	DREHMOMENT_ANF_DSC ( LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCS )	7049
43.8.1.7.2	GESCHWINDIGKEIT ( LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS )	7050
43.8.1.7.3	GESCHWINDIGKEIT_RAD	7051
43.8.1.7.4	STAT_DSC ( LV_ERR_BN_TCS )	7051
43.8.1.8	Diagnosis EGS ( Electronic transmission control unit )	7052
43.8.1.8.1	DREHMOMENT_ANF_EGS ( LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU )	7052
43.8.1.9	Diagnosis SSG module ( Automated manual transmission )	7054
43.8.1.9.1	DREHMOMENT_ANF_SSG ( LV_ERR_BN_TQ_AMT )	7054
43.8.1.10	Diagnosis DKG module ( Twin clutch transmission )	7056
43.8.1.10.1	DREHMOMENT_ANF_DKG ( LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCT )	7056
43.8.1.10.2	STAT_DKG ( LV_ERR_BN_STAT_TCT )	7057
43.8.1.11	Transmission data ( from transmisssion units )	7059
43.8.1.11.1	GETRIEBEDATEN ( LV_ERR_BN_ETCU )	7059
43.8.1.11.2	GETRIEBEDATEN_2 ( LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_2 )	7060
43.8.1.11.3	GETRIEBEDATEN_3 ( LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_3 )	7061
43.8.1.11.4	ANZEIGE_GETRIEBEDATEN ( LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_DISP )	7063
43.8.1.12	Diagnosis IHKA	7064
43.8.1.12.1	WÄRMASTROM_KLIMA ( LV_ERR_BN_ACC )	7064
43.8.1.13	Diagnosis KOMBI	7065
43.8.1.13.1	A_TEMP_RELATIVZEIT ( LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL )	7065
43.8.1.13.2	KILOMETERSTAND ( LV_ERR_BN_KM_ICL )	7066
43.8.1.13.3	STAT_KOMBI ( LV_ERR_BN_ICL )	7067
43.8.1.13.4	UHRZEIT_DATUM ( LV_ERR_BN_T_CLK )	7068
43.8.1.14	Diagnosis Power modul	7069
43.8.1.14.1	POWERMGMT_BATTERIESPANNUNG ( LV_ERR_BN_POW_VB )	7069
43.8.1.14.2	POWERMGMT_LADESPANNUNG ( LV_ERR_BN_POW_GEN )	7070
43.8.1.15	Diagnosis SZ Lenksäule	7071
43.8.1.15.1	BEDIENUNG_TEMPOMAT ( LV_ERR_BN_MSW )	7071
43.8.1.15.2	LENKRADWINKEL ( LV_ERR_BN_ANG_PSTE )	7072
43.8.1.16	Diagnosis EKP	7073
43.8.1.16.1	STAT_EKP( LV_ERR_BN_EFP )	7073
43.8.1.17	Diagnosis K_CAN: LM	7074
43.8.1.17.1	STAT_GANG_RUECKWAERTS ( LV_ERR_BN_GEAR_REV )	7074
43.8.1.17.2	LAMPENZUSTAND ( LV_ERR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L )	7075
43.8.1.17.3	STAT_ANHAENGER ( LV_ERR_BN_TRL )	7076
43.8.1.18	Diagnosis LDM	7077
43.8.1.18.1	ANFORDERUNG_RADM_ANTRIEBSTRANG ( LV_ERR_BN_LDM )	7077
43.8.1.19	Diagnosis EKP-Crashabschaltung	7078
43.8.1.19.1	Steuerung EKP-Crashabschaltung ( LV_ERR_BN_EFP_CRASH )	7078
43.8.1.20	Diagnosis DXC	7079
43.8.1.20.1	SOLL_MOM_ANF ( LV_ERR_BN_DHL_CTL )	7079
43.8.2	BN2000 diagnosis algorithm	7080
<b>43.9</b>	<b>CAN diagnosis for NOX control (local CAN)</b>	<b>7084</b>
43.9.1	Timeout CAN messages NOX	7084
<b>43.10</b>	<b>CAN bus off diagnosis</b>	<b>7087</b>
43.10.1	PT-CAN bus off diagnosis	7087
43.10.2	LOCAN bus off diagnosis	7088
<b>43.11</b>	<b>BSD diagnosis</b>	<b>7090</b>
43.11.1	Global BSD Error – No communication to any of the BSD components	7090

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	92 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

43.11.2	Single BSD component errors (ALTER, QOIL, CWP, SENS_BAT_SMT)	7093
<b>43.12</b>	<b>Plausibility diagnosis torque request via CAN</b>	<b>7105</b>
<b>44</b>	<b>Integrated Powertrain Management</b>	<b>7109</b>
<b>44.1</b>	<b>LDM diagnosis ( LV_ERR_LDM )</b>	<b>7112</b>
<b>44.2</b>	<b>Torque request for LDM</b>	<b>7116</b>
44.2.1	Enable conditions	7118
44.2.1.1	Inhibition LDM intervention	7118
44.2.1.2	enable conditions torque intervention	7118
44.2.2	Torque request CAN selection	7120
44.2.2.1	LDM increased intervention and emergency operation	7120
<b>45</b>	<b>Knock</b>	<b>7124</b>
<b>45.1</b>	<b>BIOS Knock function</b>	<b>7131</b>
<b>45.2</b>	<b>KNCK - Requirements to infrastructure</b>	<b>7133</b>
<b>45.3</b>	<b>Application incidences for knock control and measurement CAN-interface</b>	<b>7139</b>
45.3.1	Inhibition of knock control	7139
45.3.2	Excursion Limit Analysis	7140
45.3.3	Knock Control Measurement CAN-Interface	7143
45.3.3.1	CAN Protocol	7143
45.3.3.2	Send messages by DME ID 701H and ID702H	7143
45.3.3.3	Received messages by the DME ID 700H and ID70AH	7144
<b>45.4</b>	<b>Knock Control</b>	<b>7145</b>
45.4.1	Overview	7147
45.4.2	Pre-processing	7148
45.4.2.1	Hysteresis Function for MAF and N_32	7148
45.4.2.2	Knock Control Enable	7149
45.4.2.3	Cylinder Dependent Calculations	7150
45.4.2.3.1	Cylinder Number for Knock Control	7150
45.4.2.3.2	Knock Measurement Window	7151
45.4.2.3.3	Assignment of cylinder number to Knock sensor diagnosis	7155
45.4.2.3.4	Calibration of ATIC62 device	7156
45.4.2.4	Load and Speed Dynamics	7159
45.4.2.4.1	Speed Dynamics Function	7159
45.4.2.4.2	Load Dynamics Function	7160
45.4.3	Knock Control	7161
45.4.3.1	Knock Control at change of operation mode	7163
45.4.3.2	Knock Detection in separate window	7164
45.4.3.3	Knock Detection	7165
45.4.3.4	Knock control active	7167

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		93 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




## general specification

45.4.3.4.1	Calculation of Maximum Retard Adjustment	7168
45.4.3.4.2	Normal Operation Pre-Ignition	7169
45.4.3.4.3	Normal Operation	7171
45.4.3.4.4	Limp Home Operation	7172
45.4.3.4.5	Control Exursion limit	7173
45.4.3.4.6	Limitation of total ignition retard	7174
45.4.3.4.7	Reset of Knock control	7174
45.4.3.5	Knock control passiv (Reset after abandoning the Knock-Operating-Limit)	7175
45.4.3.6	Knock Control in Stratified Mode	7176
45.4.4	Post-processing	7178
45.4.4.1	Meanvalues of knock-control ignition adjustment	7178
45.4.4.2	Noise Value	7179
45.4.4.3	Relative and Absolute Knock Threshold	7181
<b>45.5</b>	<b>Knock sensor- diagnosis (KNKS_1/2)</b>	<b>7184</b>
<b>45.6</b>	<b>Knock sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>7190</b>
<b>45.7</b>	<b>Pre-ignition diagnosis via knock control</b>	<b>7191</b>
<b>45.8</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR KNOCK</b>	<b>7193</b>
45.8.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as KNOCK exported data	7193
45.8.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	7195

## 46 Lambda control 7197

<b>46.1</b>	<b>LACO General</b>	<b>7218</b>
46.1.1	Lambda control	7219
46.1.2	Lambda control conditions (Variant 2: Lin/Bin only)	7219
46.1.3	Lambda adaptation	7219
46.1.4	Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase (Variant 2: Lin/Bin only)	7220
46.1.5	Dynamic fuel trim	7220
46.1.6	WRAF sensor characteristic line adaptation with trim control (Variant 2: Lin/Bin only)	7220
46.1.7	Valid cond. check for WRAF sensor char. line adap. with trim control (Variant 2: Lin/Bin only)	7220
46.1.8	Mean value calculation for limited dynamics	7220
46.1.9	Fuel system monitoring	7220
46.1.10	Activation of fuel system monitoring	7220
<b>46.2</b>	<b>LACO Configuration Data</b>	<b>7222</b>
46.2.1	Local configuration data	7222
<b>46.3</b>	<b>AGGR LACO adaptation</b>	<b>7223</b>
46.3.1	Outputs for SV aggregates, SV internally	7223
46.3.2	Activation flag for HOM-mode due to difference in lambda values in stratified	7227
<b>46.4</b>	<b>Lambda control conditions for linear lambda control</b>	<b>7232</b>
46.4.1	General information	7233
46.4.1.1	Formula section	7235
46.4.1.2	Initialization	7241


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl
		Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0
		Pages	94 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

<b>46.5</b>	<b>Lambda control for WRAF sensor</b>	<b>7242</b>
46.5.1	Precontrol path calculation	7251
46.5.1.1	Initialization	7253
46.5.1.2	Formula section	7253
46.5.2	Exhaust gas delay compensation and sensor behavior consideration	7254
46.5.2.1	Initialization	7256
46.5.2.2	Formula section	7256
46.5.3	Linear lambda controller	7262
46.5.3.1	Initialization	7264
46.5.3.2	Formula section	7265
46.5.4	Controller output limitation and precontrol path correction consideration	7294
46.5.4.1	Initialization	7296
46.5.4.2	Formula section	7296
46.5.5	Calculation of air fuel ratio changes counter	7298
46.5.5.1	Initialization	7300
46.5.5.2	Formula section	7300
<b>46.6</b>	<b>Application incidences for linear lambda control</b>	<b>7301</b>
46.6.1	Calculation of LV_INH_LSCL[i]	7304
46.6.1.1	Inhibition of the lambda feedback control circuit	7304
46.6.1.2	Inhibition due to present error	7305
46.6.1.3	Summary of all inhibition conditions for activation of lambda controller	7306
46.6.2	Calculation of LV_LAM_STOP_REQ[i]	7306
46.6.3	Setting of LV_LAM_GAIN_SWI	7306
46.6.4	Assignment of LAMB_SP_DELTA_LAM[i]	7307
46.6.5	Assignment of LAMB_AV_DELTA_LAM[i]	7307
46.6.6	Detection of non-stationary condition	7308
46.6.7	Assignment of interpolation factor	7309
46.6.8	Calculation of air massflow integral during S/HOMS operation mode	7310
<b>46.7</b>	<b>Trim control for linear lambda control</b>	<b>7311</b>
46.7.1	LACO_REQGNTRIM0	7314
46.7.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	7317
46.7.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	7330
<b>46.8</b>	<b>WRAF sensor characteristic line adaption with trim control</b>	<b>7333</b>
46.8.1	LACO_REQGNTRMAD0: General information	7334
46.8.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: OPERATE	7337
46.8.1.2	Management of non volatile stored data	7339
<b>46.9</b>	<b>Valid condition check for WRAF sensor characteristic line adaption with trim control</b>	<b>7340</b>
46.9.1	LACO_REQGNTRCDN0	7340
<b>46.10</b>	<b>Application incidences for trim control for linear lambda control</b>	<b>7347</b>
46.10.1	Inhibit switch	7348
46.10.2	Trim control input	7349
46.10.3	Determination of limited dynamic conditions for the trim controller	7350
46.10.4	Assignment of LV_LAM_ADJ_ACT_FAST_LAM_LSCL[i]	7350
<b>46.11</b>	<b>Detection of limited dynamic condition for dynamic fuel trim</b>	<b>7351</b>
46.11.1	Calculation of the factor torque request gradient FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD	7354
46.11.2	Limited engine speed (N) dynamics	7354
46.11.3	Limited mass air flow (MAF) dynamics	7355


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	95 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

46.11.4	Limited requested torque factor gradient (FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD) dynamics	7355
46.11.5	Limited mean lambda controller output (FAC_LAM_MV[i]) dynamics	7356
46.11.6	Calculation of mass air flow integral	7357
<b>46.12</b>	<b>Lambda Adaptation</b>	<b>7359</b>
46.12.1	General Information	7362
46.12.1.1	Initialization and Non Volatile Memory Data Handling	7366
46.12.1.2	Formula Section	7367
<b>46.13</b>	<b>Lambda adaptation in warm up phase</b>	<b>7395</b>
46.13.1	LACO_ISPCLADAW0	7398
46.13.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	7400
46.13.1.2	Initialization and Non Volatile Memory Data Handling	7437
<b>46.14</b>	<b>Mean value calculation for limited dynamics</b>	<b>7445</b>
46.14.1	LACO_ISPCLMVLDC0	7445
46.14.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: reset	7447
46.14.1.2	operate	7447
<b>46.15</b>	<b>Application incidence for the Lambda Adaptation</b>	<b>7449</b>
<b>46.16</b>	<b>Activation conditions for fuel system diagnosis</b>	<b>7459</b>
46.16.1	General information	7459
46.16.1.1	Initialization	7462
46.16.1.2	Formula section for 20ms task	7462
46.16.1.3	Formula section for 1s task	7463
<b>46.17</b>	<b>Fuel system diagnosis</b>	<b>7466</b>
46.17.1	General information	7468
46.17.1.1	Initialization	7471
46.17.1.2	Formula section	7474
46.17.1.3	Visualization of ERRM data	7520
<b>46.18</b>	<b>Application incidences for fuel system diagnosis</b>	<b>7522</b>
46.18.1	Initialization	7526
46.18.1.1	Calculation of initialization	7526
46.18.2	Formula section	7526
46.18.2.1	Inhibition of fuel system diagnosis	7526
46.18.2.1.1	Exhaust bank specific inhibition due to IVVT errors	7527
46.18.2.1.1.1	Manage IVVT errors for exhaust bank	7528
46.18.2.1.1.2	Manage IVVT errors for intake bank	7529
46.18.2.1.1.3	Exhaust bank specific inhibition due to error vectors	7529
46.18.2.2	Inhibition of fuel system diagnosis due to canister purge	7529
46.18.2.2.1	Exhaust bank specific functionality	7529
46.18.2.3	Determination of limitation flags for lambda adaption (in- / outside LACO)	7530
46.18.2.4	Force FSD end diag flag to 1	7530
46.18.2.4.1	Exhaust bank specific functionality	7530
46.18.2.4.1.1	Increment timer	7530
46.18.2.4.1.2	Timer elapsed	7531
46.18.2.4.1.2.1	Call Error Management	7531
46.18.2.5	Calculation of LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MIN_FSD and LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MAX_FSD	7532
<b>46.19</b>	<b>Dynamic Fuel Trim</b>	<b>7533</b>
46.19.1	Calibration interfering functions	7533
46.19.2	Calibration flowchart	7533

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		96 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

46.19.3	Calibration method	7533
46.19.3.1	<u>Common Activation Conditions</u>	7533
46.19.3.2	<u>Lambda Voltage Setpoint</u>	7534
46.19.3.3	<u>P-share Specific Activation and Calculation</u>	7535
46.19.3.4	<u>I-share Specific Activation and Calculation</u>	7536
46.19.3.5	<u>Integral Component Mean Value</u>	7538
46.19.3.6	<u>D-share Specific Activation and Calculation</u>	7538
<b>46.20</b>	<b>Lambda adaptation (LACO_ISPCLADA0)</b>	<b>7540</b>
46.20.1	Calibration interfering functions	7540
46.20.2	Calibration flowchart	7540
46.20.3	Calibration method	7542
<b>46.21</b>	<b>Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase (LACO_ISPCLADW0)</b>	<b>7546</b>
46.21.1	Calibration interfering functions	7546
46.21.2	Calibration flowchart	7547
46.21.3	Calibration method	7547
<b>46.22</b>	<b>Lambda control for WRAF sensor</b>	<b>7551</b>
46.22.1	Calibration interfering function:	7551
46.22.2	Calibration Flowchart:	7552
46.22.2	7553	
46.22.3	Calibration method:	7553
<b>46.23</b>	<b>Fuel system diagnosis (30B006/30B075)</b>	<b>7558</b>
46.23.1	Calibration interfering functions	7558
46.23.2	Calibration flowchart	7559
46.23.2.1	Functional check	7559
46.23.3	Calibration	7569
46.23.3.1	Calibration method	7571
46.23.4	Apply ERRM - Diagnostic integration plan	7574
<b>46.24</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR LACO</b>	<b>7575</b>
46.24.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as LACO exported data	7577
46.24.2	Outputs of customer to SV functions	7578


## **47 Lambda setpoint 7585**

<b>47.1</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR LASP</b>	<b>7588</b>
47.1.1	Outputs for BMW for SV aggregates	7588

## **48 Messurement and Calibration Protocol Communication 7590**

<b>48.1</b>	<b>Multiplexed segment-synchronous output variables</b>	<b>7593</b>
-------------	---	-------------


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		97 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>49</b>	<b>Minimal fuel mass adaptation</b>	<b>7595</b>
<b>49.1</b>	<b>MFMA LAM_AD_INJ Configuration Data</b>	<b>7603</b>
49.1.1	Global Configuration Data	7603
49.1.2	Local Configuration Data	7603
<b>49.2</b>	<b>Activation of Lambda adaptation via injection mode</b>	<b>7604</b>
49.2.1	Initialization	7610
49.2.1.1	Initialization of the online variables at reset	7610
49.2.1.2	Initialization of the online variables at IGK on	7612
49.2.1.3	Initialization and reading of non volatile memory variables	7614
49.2.1.4	Writing of non volatile memory variables	7615
49.2.1.4.1	Calculation of driving cycle counter and creation of error flags	7615
49.2.1.4.1.1	Calculation of driving cycle counter and error flags	7616
49.2.1.5	NVMY initialization	7616
49.2.2	Determination of the adaptation conditions	7617
49.2.2.1	Bank independent calculations	7618
49.2.2.1.1	General activation conditions	7618
49.2.2.1.2	Temperature range activation conditions	7619
49.2.2.1.2.1	Selection of temperature value	7619
49.2.2.1.2.2	Condition for the lower adaptation range	7621
49.2.2.1.2.3	Condition for the upper adaptation range	7622
49.2.2.1.3	Clear the values for interruption and repeat	7622
49.2.2.1.4	Reset of LV_LAM_AD_INJ_EXT_ENA	7623
49.2.2.2	Bank specific calculations	7623
49.2.2.2.1	Limited dynamics determination	7623
49.2.2.2.2	Determination of adaptation conditions for upper or lower temperature range	7624
49.2.2.2.3	Monitoring of ENSC, LACO and MISF	7625
49.2.2.2.3.1	Clear interruption flag	7627
49.2.2.2.3.2	Clear the counter for misfire handling	7627
49.2.2.2.3.2.1	Clear temperature depending counters for misfire handling	7628
49.2.2.2.3.3	Calculate counter for misfire handling	7628
49.2.2.2.3.3.1	Incrementation of CTR_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ	7629
49.2.2.2.3.3.2	Incrementation of of CTR_MIS_AD_MISS_COLD/HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	7629
49.2.2.2.3.4	Conditions for interruption due to lambda conditions	7629
49.2.2.2.3.5	Conditions for interruptions due to ENSC controller output deviation	7630
49.2.2.3	Calculation of general activation flag and update of the distance counter	7630
49.2.2.3.1	Update of the mileage threshold	7631
49.2.2.3.1.1	Distance threshold incrementation for cold adaptation	7632
49.2.2.3.1.2	Distance threshold incrementation for hot adaptation	7633
49.2.2.3.1.3	No misfire condition for mileage threshold update	7634
49.2.2.3.1.3.1	No misfire condition	7634
49.2.3	Segment synchronous calculations to detect misfire	7635
49.2.3.1	Detection of misfire	7635
49.2.4	Calculations at event engine stop to engine run	7636
49.2.4.1	Clear error flags, distance threshold and counters	7636
49.2.5	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_MFMA_GetEnableCondition	7638
49.2.5.1	No title given	7638
49.2.6	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_MFMA_SetEnableCondition	7638
49.2.6.1	No title given	7639
<b>49.3</b>	<b>Coordination of Lambda adaptation via injection mode</b>	<b>7640</b>
49.3.1	Initialization and NVMY management	7643
49.3.1.1	Reading from non-volatile memory	7643

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	98 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

49.3.1.2	Writing to the non-volatile memory	7643
49.3.1.3	Initialization	7644
49.3.2	Bank specific calculations	7645
49.3.2.1	Preliminary calculations	7645
49.3.2.1.1	Calculation of LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT_COLD_MEM, LV_WAIT_LAM_AD_INJ_END and LV_STATE_LS_LAM_AD_INJ_CLL	7645
49.3.2.2	Adaptation manager	7646
49.3.2.2.1	NOT_ACT	7647
49.3.2.2.1.1	Transition conditions	7647
49.3.2.2.1.1.1	Remaining in NOT_ACT	7648
49.3.2.2.1.1.1.1	Reset of the request for the injection mode control	7648
49.3.2.2.1.1.2	Start of injection mode control handshake	7648
49.3.2.2.1.1.2.1	Request for injection mode control	7648
49.3.2.2.1.1.3	Injection mode control granted	7649
49.3.2.2.1.1.3.1	Transition to CLC_CYL_STATE	7649
49.3.2.2.1.1.3.1.1	Calculation of the cylinder number from STATE_LAM_AD_INJ_ACR	7649
49.3.2.2.2	CLC_CYL_STATE	7650
49.3.2.2.2.1	Transition conditions	7650
49.3.2.2.2.1.1	Transition to WAIT_LAM_AD_INJ	7651
49.3.2.2.2.1.1.1	Setting of LV_SNG/MPL_ACT	7651
49.3.2.2.2.1.2	Transition to NOT_ACT due to interruption	7652
49.3.2.2.2.1.2.1	Saving of the last completed phase number	7652
49.3.2.2.3	WAIT_LAM_AD_INJ	7653
49.3.2.2.3.1	Transitions conditions	7653
49.3.2.2.3.1.1	Transition to NOT_ACT due to interruption	7654
49.3.2.2.3.1.1.1	Saving of the last completed phase number	7654
49.3.2.2.3.1.2	Transition to NOT_ACT due to finished adaptation	7655
49.3.2.2.3.1.2.1	Setting of LV_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD/HOT_END	7655
49.3.2.2.3.1.3	Transition to CLC_CYL_STATE	7656
49.3.2.2.3.1.3.1	Determination of the injection mode for the next adaptation phase	7656
49.3.2.2.3.1.3.2	Cancelling of multiple injection due to misfire error	7657
49.3.2.2.3.1.4	Waiting for the end of the current adaptation cycle	7658
49.3.2.2.3.1.4.1	Resetting of LV_SNG/MPL_INJ_ACT	7658
49.3.3	Operations at transition engine stop to engine run	7659
49.3.3.1	Resetting of the phase numbers	7659
<b>49.4</b>	<b>Lambda adaptation via injection mode (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>7660</b>
49.4.1	Initialization	7662
49.4.2	Inhibition conditions calculation	7662
49.4.2.1	Bank independent conditions	7662
49.4.2.1.1	Scalar conditions	7663
49.4.2.1.2	Non-scalar conditions	7664
49.4.2.2	Bank specific calculations	7665
49.4.2.2.1	Bank selective inhibition conditions	7665
<b>49.5</b>	<b>Lambda adaptation via injection mode</b>	<b>7666</b>
49.5.1	Initialization and NVMY management	7670
49.5.1.1	Initialization at RST and IGKON	7670
49.5.1.2	Initialization and reading of NVMY values	7671
49.5.1.3	Writing of the NVMY values	7671
49.5.2	20ms operations	7671
49.5.2.1	State machine and general calculations	7671
49.5.2.1.1	State transitions	7671
49.5.2.1.1.1	State selection	7671


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	99 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

49.5.2.1.1.1.1	NOT_ACT	7671
49.5.2.1.1.1.1.1	Transition to TRA_PHA	7672
49.5.2.1.1.1.2	TRA_PHA	7672
49.5.2.1.1.1.2.1	Conditions for NOT_ACT	7673
49.5.2.1.1.1.2.2	Transition to NOT_ACT	7673
49.5.2.1.1.1.2.3	Conditions for MV_CLC	7673
49.5.2.1.1.1.2.4	Transition to MV_CLC	7674
49.5.2.1.1.1.3	MV_CLC	7675
49.5.2.1.1.1.3.1	Interruption of the mean-value calculation	7675
49.5.2.1.1.1.3.2	Conditions for normal end of MV_CLC	7675
49.5.2.1.1.1.3.3	Transition to NOT_ACT due to interruption	7677
49.5.2.1.1.1.3.4	Transition to NOT_ACT due to normal ending	7677
49.5.2.1.1.1.3.4.1	Memorization of lambda and engine speed controller outputs	7677
49.5.2.1.1.1.3.5	Transition to LAM_AD	7677
49.5.2.1.1.1.3.5.1	Calculation of FAC_LAM_MV_MPL_INJ_LAM_AD_INJ[i]	7677
49.5.2.1.1.1.4	LAM_AD	7677
49.5.2.1.2	State actions	7678
49.5.2.1.2.1	State selection	7678
49.5.2.1.2.1.1	TRA_PHA	7678
49.5.2.1.2.1.1.1	MAF and time integral calculation	7678
49.5.2.1.2.1.2	MV_CLC	7678
49.5.2.1.2.1.2.1	MAF and time integral calculation	7678
49.5.2.1.2.1.3	LAM_AD	7679
49.5.2.1.2.1.3.1	Lambda controller difference and fuel mass calculation	7680
49.5.2.1.2.1.3.1.1	Calculation of FAC_LAM and MFF_DELTA	7680
49.5.2.1.2.1.3.2	Lower temperature range	7680
49.5.2.1.2.1.3.2.1	Correction of adaptation values in case of misfire	7682
49.5.2.1.2.1.3.2.2	Calculation of the adaptation value	7682
49.5.2.1.2.1.3.3	Upper temperature range	7683
49.5.2.1.2.1.3.3.1	Correction of adaptation values in case of misfire	7685
49.5.2.1.2.1.3.3.2	Calculation of the adaptation value	7685
49.5.2.1.3	General calculations	7686
49.5.2.1.3.1	Mean value calculation	7686
49.5.3	1s operations	7687
49.5.3.1	Calculation of the adaptation value	7688
49.5.3.1.1	Linear interpolation	7688
49.5.3.1.2	Cold adaptation value	7689
49.5.3.1.3	Hot adaptation value	7690
49.5.4	Resetting of adaptation values	7690
49.5.4.1	Reset due to manual request or injector change	7690
<b>49.6</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function MFMA- LAM_AD_INJ Minimum fuel mass adaptation- Lambda adaptation via injection mode</b>	<b>7692</b>
49.6.1	Non calibrated data	7692
49.6.2	Lambda adaptation via injection mode (Appl. Inc.)	7692
49.6.3	Activation of Lambda adaptation via injection mode	7693
49.6.4	Coordination of Lambda adaptation via injection mode	7695
49.6.5	Lambda adaptation via injection mode	7695

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		100 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>50</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>	<b>7697</b>
<b>50.1</b>	<b>Bios H-Bridge Diagnosis Function for DISA</b>	<b>7707</b>
<b>50.2</b>	<b>Exhaust flap actuation</b>	<b>7708</b>
50.2.1	Torque limitation for accelerated passing-by	7713
50.2.1.1	Detection of accelerated passing by	7714
50.2.1.2	Torque limitation for accelerated passing by	7716
<b>50.3</b>	<b>Sound Flap Control / Sport switch</b>	<b>7718</b>
50.3.1	Acquisition of sport-mode-switch	7718
50.3.2	Acquisition of sound-flap	7721
<b>50.4</b>	<b>Sport-switch diagnosis</b>	<b>7725</b>
50.4.1	Input signal (sport switch) range check	7725
<b>50.5</b>	<b>Sound flap diagnosis (LV_ERR_SOF)</b>	<b>7727</b>
<b>50.6</b>	<b>SPI-Bus diagnosis</b>	<b>7729</b>
50.6.1	SPI-Bus diagnosis for Multiple powerstage	7729
50.6.2	SPI-Bus diagnosis for knock sensor	7731
<b>50.7</b>	<b>Cus adap module: COMR</b>	<b>7733</b>
50.7.1	VVTI interface adaptation	7733
50.7.2	CAN interface adaptation - Outputs to BMW- environment	7735
50.7.3	CAN interface adaptation - Inputs from BMW- environment	7744
50.7.4	Common variables adaptation	7748
<b>50.8</b>	<b>AGGR MISC adaptation</b>	<b>7750</b>
50.8.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as MISC exported data	7750
<b>50.9</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR COMS</b>	<b>7752</b>
50.9.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are exported data from IGR (Intelligente Generatorreglung)	7752

## 51 Misfire monitoring 7755


<b>51.1</b>	<b>MISF General</b>	<b>7771</b>
51.1.1	General description	7771
51.1.2	Architecture Overview	7771
51.1.3	Description of the containing functions	7771
51.1.3.1.1	B00E - Crankshaft oscillation detection	7771
51.1.3.1.2	B002 - Rough road detection	7772
51.1.3.1.3	B03F - Generic misfire parameters & fade-out conditions	7772
51.1.3.1.4	B035 - Legal misfire detection fade-out conditions	7772
51.1.3.1.5	B00T - Misfire detection - Application incidences	7772
51.1.3.1.6	B001 - Misfire detection	7772
51.1.3.1.7	B00T - Misfire detection - Application incidences	7772
51.1.3.1.8	B02E - Misfire rate determination & error management - Application Incidences	7772
51.1.3.1.9	B00U - Misfire rate determination & error management	7772
51.1.3.1.10	B02E - Misfire rate determination & error management - Application Incidences	7772

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		101 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

51.1.3.1.11	F001 - Misfire Tuning Functions	7772
<b>51.2</b>	<b>MISF Configuration Data</b>	<b>7773</b>
51.2.1	Global configuration data	7773
51.2.2	Local configuration data	7773
<b>51.3</b>	<b>Misfire detection</b>	<b>7774</b>
51.3.1	Global fade out switch for misfire detection and monitoring	7774
51.3.2	Misfire detection thresholds determination for engine roughness index	7774
51.3.2.1	Multiplicative correction for misfire thresholds	7775
51.3.2.2	Misfire detection threshold buffers management	7776
51.3.2.3	Misfire detection threshold based on engine roughness value (THD_ER)	7776
51.3.3	Misfire detection based on engine roughness evaluation	7779
<b>51.4</b>	<b>Misfire detection - Application incidences</b>	<b>7784</b>
51.4.1	Global fade out condition ( N_32 threshold )	7784
51.4.2	Misfire detection threshold correction gain specific to application	7785
51.4.3	Misfire detection inhibition related to OBDI diagnosis	7786
51.4.4	Misfire detection inhibition related to AMT gearshift intervention	7787
51.4.5	Rough road detection fade out condition	7792
51.4.6	Misfire low fuel tank level informations	7792
51.4.7	Total counter misfire detection	7794
51.4.8	Crankshaft oscillation detection fade-out	7795
51.4.9	Mean value of the corrected basic ignition angles	7796
51.4.10	Correction gain for engine load specific to application	7797
51.4.11	Current Misfire Detection Threshold	7798
51.4.12	Zero Load Line for Misfire detection	7803
51.4.13	Misfire Combustion mode transients informations	7806
<b>51.5</b>	<b>Generic misfire parameters and fade-out conditions</b>	<b>7808</b>
51.5.1	Misfire detection engine parameters	7808
51.5.2	Generic fade out conditions for misfire detection	7810
51.5.2.1	Generic fade out condition carrier definition	7811
51.5.2.2	Configurable generic fade-out management	7812
51.5.2.3	Maximum manifold air-pressure gradient	7813
51.5.2.4	Maximum throttle gradient	7814
51.5.2.5	Maximum engine load gradient	7815
51.5.2.6	Ignition retardation without change limitation	7816
51.5.2.7	Combustion mode transients	7818
51.5.2.8	Air - conditioning compressor activation	7818
51.5.2.9	Rough road detection	7818
51.5.2.10	Crankshaft oscillation detection	7818
51.5.2.11	Low fuel level	7818
51.5.2.12	OBDI diagnosis fade-out	7819
51.5.2.13	Application incidences fade-out	7819
<b>51.6</b>	<b>Legal Misfire Detection Fade-Out Conditions</b>	<b>7822</b>
51.6.1	General information	7822
51.6.2	Misfire detection fade out management	7823
51.6.3	Misfire detection legal fade out conditions	7826
51.6.3.1	Fade out carrier definition	7827
51.6.3.2	Configurable Fade-out Management	7827
51.6.3.3	Maximum engine speed fade-out	7828
51.6.3.4	Minimum engine speed fade-out	7828


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		102 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

51.6.3.5	Minimum engine load	7830
51.6.3.6	Minimum coolant temperature	7830
51.6.3.7	Minimum atmospheric pressure	7831
51.6.3.8	After start	7831
51.6.3.9	Injection shut-off	7831
<b>51.7</b>	<b>Misfire rate determination and error management</b>	<b>7835</b>
51.7.1	Combination of different diagnosis reliability levels (misfire detection, ignition, injection)	7837
51.7.2	Misfire detection counters (ISO 15031 Data)	7840
51.7.2.1	NVMY Data Formating	7840
51.7.2.2	Initialisation of former / current driving cycle counters	7840
51.7.2.3	Increment of misfire counters during current driving cycle	7841
51.7.2.4	Update of the EWMA misfire counters	7841
51.7.3	Exhaust cylinder bank reference for misfire detection	7842
51.7.4	Determination of CARB A misfire criterion, causing catalyst damage	7843
51.7.4.1	Determination of catalyst damage weighting factor	7846
51.7.4.2	CARB A window management (main process)	7846
51.7.4.3	CARB A Misfire counters increment process	7847
51.7.4.4	Monitoring process during CARB A window ( <i>short term catalyst protection &amp; limp home</i> )	7847
51.7.4.5	Monitoring process at CARB A window end ( <i>long term catalyst protection &amp; limp home</i> )	7848
51.7.4.6	CARB A end detection process	7851
51.7.4.7	CARB A window reset process	7851
51.7.4.8	Misfire Cylinder Identification SYM_CYL_MIS_A	7852
51.7.4.9	Misfire Cylinder Limp Home process:	7852
51.7.4.10	Conditions for Cylinder switch back on	7853
51.7.4.11	Process on cylinder shut-off cancellation	7853
51.7.5	Determination of CARB B1 & B4 misfire criterions, causing increased emissions	7857
51.7.5.1	CARB B1/B4 windows management ( <i>main process</i> )	7859
51.7.5.2	CARB B1/B4 Misfire counters increment process	7861
51.7.5.3	Monitoring process at CARB B1/B4 window end	7861
51.7.5.4	Monitoring process during CARB B1/B4 window	7863
51.7.5.5	CARB B1 criterion determination process:	7863
51.7.5.6	CARB B4 criterion determination process	7864
51.7.5.7	CARB B1/B4 ends detection process	7865
51.7.5.8	CARB B1/B4 window reset process	7866
51.7.5.9	SYM_CYL_MIS_B1 and SYM_CYL_MIS_B4 carriers definition	7866
<b>51.8</b>	<b>Misfire Rate Determination And Error Management (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>7868</b>
51.8.1	Application Incidences data for diagnosis	7870
51.8.2	Combustion mode influence on the catalyst damage weigthing factor	7871
51.8.3	Combustion mode gestion for combination of different diagnosis reliability level	7872
51.8.4	Determination of CARB misfire criterion monitoring conditions ( <i>ER algorithm integration, NC_MISF_VERS = 1</i> )	7874
51.8.5	Specific cylinder misfire errors	7876
51.8.6	Multiple cylinder misfire	7880
51.8.7	Misfire with low fuel signal active	7882
51.8.8	Misfire event counters	7883
<b>51.9</b>	<b>Crankshaft oscillation detection</b>	<b>7884</b>
51.9.1	General information	7884
51.9.2	Detection description	7885
51.9.2.1	Determination of a critical engine roughness frequency	7885
51.9.2.2	Determination of a critical engine roughness oscillation amplitude	7886


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	103 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

51.9.2.3	Determination of crankshaft oscillation final status	7886
<b>51.10</b>	<b>Rough road detection</b>	<b>7888</b>
<b>51.11</b>	<b>Misfire tuning functions</b>	<b>7892</b>
51.11.1	Misfire software generator	7892
51.11.1.1	Pseudo random misfiring generation mode	7893
51.11.1.2	Regular misfiring generation mode	7894
51.11.1.3	Cylinder regular misfiring generation mode	7895
51.11.1.4	Injection misfire realisation	7895
51.11.1.5	Ignition misfire realisation	7896
<b>51.12</b>	<b>Misfire fade out (gen)</b>	<b>7898</b>
51.12.1	Tuning hints for Generic Misfire Parameters & Fade-out Conditions (Module B03F)	7898
51.12.1.1	Module calibration flowchart	7898
51.12.1.2	B03F_01 : Misfire detection engine parameters	7898
51.12.1.2.1	General Information	7898
51.12.1.2.2	Module calibration prerequisites	7899
51.12.1.2.3	Calibration Step B03F_01 – Step 1 / 1	7899
51.12.1.2.3.1	Calibration of engine load reference LOAD_MIS	7899
51.12.1.2.3.2	Calibration of the engine zero load line	7899
51.12.1.2.3.2.1	Basic zero load line definition	7899
51.12.1.2.3.2.2	OBD II triangular offset	7900
51.12.1.2.3.2.3	E-OBD triangular offset	7900
51.12.1.2.3.2.4	Engine coolant temperature correction	7901
51.12.1.2.3.2.5	Atmospheric pressure correction	7901
51.12.2	Tuning hints for generic fade out conditions for misfire detection (B03F_02)	7901
51.12.2.1	General Information	7901
51.12.2.2	Calibration advice for US applications	7901
51.12.2.3	Module calibration prerequisites	7901
51.12.2.4	Calibration Step B03F_02 - Step 1 / 2	7901
51.12.2.5	Calibration Step B03F_02 - Step 2 / 2	7902
51.12.2.5.1	Configurable generic fade-outs management	7902
51.12.2.5.2	Maximum manifold air-pressure gradient	7903
51.12.2.6	Maximum throttle gradient	7904
51.12.2.7	Maximum engine load gradient	7904
51.12.2.8	Ignition retardation without change limitation	7905
51.12.2.9	Combustion mode transients	7905
51.12.2.10	Air - conditioning compressor activation	7906
51.12.3	Tuning hints for Legal Misfire Detection Fade-out Conditions (Module B035)	7907
51.12.3.1	Module calibration flowchart	7907
51.12.3.2	B035_1 : Misfire detection fade out management	7907
51.12.3.2.1	General information	7907
51.12.3.2.2	B035_1, Step 1/2, Example of calibration	7908
51.12.3.2.3	B035_1, Step 2/2, Calibration	7908
51.12.3.3	B035_2 : Misfire detection legal fade out conditions	7908
51.12.3.3.1	General information:	7908
51.12.3.3.2	B035_2, Step 1/2, example of calibration	7908
51.12.3.3.3	B035_2, Step 2/2, Calibration	7909
51.12.3.3.3.1	Configurable legal fade-outs management	7909
51.12.3.3.3.2	Engine speed range fade-out	7909
51.12.3.3.3.3	Minimum engine load (zero load line)	7910
51.12.3.3.3.4	Minimum coolant temperature	7910
51.12.3.3.3.5	Minimum atmospheric pressure	7910


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		104 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

51.12.3.3.3.6	Inhibition delay after start	7910
51.12.3.3.3.7	Injection shut-off	7911
51.12.4	Tuning hints for Rough road detection (Module B002)	7913
51.12.4.1	General information	7913
51.12.4.2	Module calibration flowchart	7913
51.12.4.3	B002_2: Rough road indexes determination	7913
51.12.4.4	B002_3: Detection of rough road status	7914
51.12.4.5	B002_4: Vehicle speed range for rough road calculation & detection:	7915
51.12.4.6	B002_5: Limp-home state	7915
51.12.4.7	Vehicle Validation	7916
51.12.4.8	Fleet Validation	7916
51.12.5	Tuning hints for Crankshaft oscillation detection (Module B00E)	7916
51.12.5.1	General information	7916
51.12.5.2	Module calibration flowchart	7917
51.12.5.3	Determination of critical conditions for misfire detection	7917
51.12.5.4	B00E_1: Maximum engine speed for Crankshaft oscillation detection	7918
51.12.5.5	B00E_2: Minimum VS / N ratio to activate crankshaft oscillation detection	7918
51.12.5.6	B00E_3: Determination of a critical engine roughness oscillation frequency	7918
51.12.5.7	B00E_4: Determination of a critical engine roughness oscillation amplitude	7918
51.12.5.8	B00E_5: Determination of crankshaft oscillation final status	7918
<b>51.13</b>	<b>Misfire OBDII (gen)</b>	<b>7921</b>
51.13.1	Calibration hints for function Misfire Detection (module B001)	7921
51.13.1.1	Module calibration flowchart	7921
51.13.1.2	B001_01: Misfire Monitoring Global Fade-Out Switch	7921
51.13.1.2.1	General information	7921
51.13.1.2.2	Calibration Step B001_01 – Step 1 / 1	7921
51.13.1.3	B001_02: Misfire detection thresholds determination for engine roughness index	7922
51.13.1.3.1	General information	7922
51.13.1.3.2	Equipment	7923
51.13.1.3.3	Calibration Prerequisites	7924
51.13.1.3.4	Calibration Step B001_02 – Step 1 / 1	7924
51.13.1.3.4.1	SNR evaluation of ER index and basic detection threshold determination	7924
51.13.1.3.4.2	Measurement files	7924
51.13.1.3.4.3	<i>Acquisition file analysis &amp; calibration</i>	7926
51.13.1.3.5	Misfire signal noise target	7926
51.13.1.3.6	Coolant temperature correction for misfire detection.	7926
51.13.1.3.7	Cylinder shut-off correction for misfire detection.	7927
51.13.1.4	B001_03: Management of general misfire detection fade out according engine roughness index phasing	7928
51.13.1.4.1	NC_SIZE_THD_ER_BUF Integration Check	7928
51.13.1.5	Misfire detection based on engine roughness evaluation B001_04	7928
51.13.1.5.1	Calibration Step	7928
51.13.2	Calibration hints for misfire software generator (Module F001)	7928
51.13.2.1	General Information	7928
51.13.2.2	Module calibration flowchart	7929
51.13.2.3	F001_01: Pseudo random misfiring generation mode	7929
51.13.2.4	F001_02: Regular misfiring generation mode	7930
51.13.2.5	F001_03: Cylinder regular misfiring generation mode	7930
51.13.2.6	F001_04: Misfire generator informations	7931
<b>51.14</b>	<b>Misfire OBDII (cus)</b>	<b>7932</b>
51.14.1	Calibration hints for Misfire Detection (APP INC) (Module B00T)	7932
51.14.1.1	B00T_01: Detection threshold correction – Application specific gain	7932


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	105 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

51.14.1.2	B00T_02: Misfire engine load – Application specific gain	7932
51.14.1.3	B00T_03: Inhibition based on OBI diagnosis	7932
51.14.1.4	B00T_04: Inhibition based on application functions	7932
51.14.1.5	B00T_05: Inhibition of the crankshaft oscillation detection function	7932
51.14.1.6	B00T_06: Misfire low fuel tank level informations	7932
51.14.1.7	B00T_07: Misfire detection calibration ease	7933
<b>51.15</b>	<b>Misfire rate determ. (gen)</b>	<b>7934</b>
51.15.1	Module calibration flowchart	7934
51.15.2	B00U_01: Combination of different diagnosis reliability levels	7934
51.15.2.1	General information	7934
51.15.2.2	Calibration Prerequisites & Precalibrations	7934
51.15.2.3	Calibration Step B00U_01 – Step 1 / 1	7935
51.15.3	B00U_02: Exhaust cylinder bank reference for misfire detection	7935
51.15.3.1	General information	7935
51.15.3.2	Integration Check	7936
51.15.4	B00U_03: Determination of CARB A misfire criterion, causing catalyst damage	7936
51.15.4.1	General information	7936
51.15.4.2	Calibration Prerequisites	7936
51.15.4.3	Equipment	7936
51.15.4.4	Calibration Advises	7936
51.15.4.5	Calibration Step B00U_03 – Step 1 / 1	7937
51.15.4.5.1	Catalyst critical overheating tests	7937
51.15.4.5.1.1	Calibration of MIS_A long term catalyst diagnosis	7937
51.15.4.5.1.2	Calibration of MIS_A short term catalyst diagnosis	7940
51.15.4.5.1.3	MIS_A Auxiliary calibrations	7940
51.15.5	B00U_04: Determination of CARB B1 & B4 misfire criterions, causing increased emissions	7943
51.15.5.1	General information	7943
51.15.5.2	Calibration Prerequisites	7943
51.15.5.3	Calibration Step B00U_04 – Step 1 / 1	7943
51.15.5.4	Calibration of C_MIS_SUM_B1/4_THD_xT (detection thresholds)	7943
51.15.5.5	Auxiliary calibrations	7945
<b>51.16</b>	<b>Misfire rate determ. (cus)</b>	<b>7947</b>
51.16.1	Module calibration flowchart	7947
51.16.2	B02E_01 : Application Incidences data for diagnosis	7947
51.16.2.1	General information	7947
51.16.3	B02E_02 : Determination of CARB misfire criterion monitoring conditions	7948
51.16.3.1	General information	7948
51.16.3.2	Calibration Step B02E_01 – Step 1 / 1	7948
51.16.4	B02E_03 : CARB_A, CARB_B1 & CARB_B4 misfire errors (NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS = 0)	7949
51.16.5	B02E_03 : Specific cylinder misfire errors (NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS = 1)	7951
51.16.6	B02E_04 : Random/Multiple cylinder misfire failure	7952
51.16.7	B02E_05 : Misfire with low fuel signal active	7952
51.16.8	B02E_06 : Misfire with rough road detection failure	7953
<b>51.17</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: MISF (Misfire detection)</b>	<b>7954</b>
51.17.1	Outputs for BMW functions	7954
51.17.2	Outputs for SV MISF Aggregate	7956
51.17.3	The following calling sequence should be maintained only for the segment task which	7956
51.17.4	calculates outputs for SV MISF Aggregate. That is the segment task for this function	7956
51.17.5	should be called only after the following calculation	7956


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	106 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



<b>52</b>	<b>NOx determination</b>	<b>7958</b>
<b>52.1</b>	<b>NOXD Configuration Data</b>	<b>7978</b>
<b>52.2</b>	<b>AGGR adaptation: NOXD</b>	<b>7979</b>
52.2.1	Inputs to aggregate NOXD – 10ms (fast variable assignments)	7979
52.2.2	Outputs of aggregate NOXD – 10ms	7981
<b>52.3</b>	<b>NOx sensor Interface</b>	<b>7985</b>
52.3.1	NOx concentration signal	7987
52.3.2	Lambda signal	7993
52.3.3	Binary O2 signal	7997
52.3.4	NOx sensor errors	8000
52.3.5	Sensor temperature	8002
52.3.6	NOx sensor self diagnosis states	8004
<b>52.4</b>	<b>NOx sensor interface (Application Incidences)</b>	<b>8007</b>
52.4.1	NOx sensor activation data	8008
52.4.2	CAN Protocol	8011
52.4.2.1	Send messages by EMS	8012
52.4.2.1.1	<u>ID = 140H - NOx sensor dew point</u>	8012
52.4.2.2	Received messages by EMS	8015
52.4.2.3	<u>ID = 130H</u> – NOx sensor 1 data and <u>ID = 135H</u> – NOx sensor 2 data	8021
52.4.2.3.1	Selection of NOx sensor configuration	8030
<b>52.5</b>	<b>NOX signal gain adaptation</b>	<b>8032</b>
52.5.1	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_NOXD_CleanNSAdapt	8033
52.5.2	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSGainDiagExtAdj	8033
<b>52.6</b>	<b>NOx sensor setpoint shift diag - lambda intervention</b>	<b>8034</b>
<b>52.7</b>	<b>NOx – Sensor function</b>	<b>8036</b>
52.7.1	NOx signal offset adaptation	8039
52.7.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF_NOXD_CleanAdDataNS	8042
52.7.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF_NOXD_WriteNSAdExtAdj	8043
52.7.1.3	INITIALIZATION	8044
52.7.1.4	FORMULA SECTION	8046
52.7.2	NOx sensor valid flag after regeneration	8052
52.7.2.1	INITIALIZATION	8053
52.7.2.2	FORMULA SECTION	8054
<b>52.8</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDI diagnosis</b>	<b>8058</b>
<b>52.9</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDI diagnosis (Application Incidences)</b>	<b>8064</b>
52.9.1	Inhibition of NOx sensor error byte evaluation	8064
<b>52.10</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBD II diagnosis (Application Incidences)</b>	<b>8067</b>
<b>52.11</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag General</b>	<b>8085</b>
52.11.1	General information	8086


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	107 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

52.11.1.1	Initialization at reset or at clear failure memory	8089
52.11.1.2	Management of non volatile memory	8090
52.11.1.3	Loop control 100 ms	8090
52.11.1.4	Loop control at engine run to engine stop	8094
<b>52.12</b>	<b>Heater performance check</b>	<b>8096</b>
52.12.1	General information	8097
52.12.1.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8098
52.12.1.2	Calculation for each NOx sensor	8098
<b>52.13</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal availability</b>	<b>8104</b>
52.13.1	General information	8105
52.13.1.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8106
52.13.1.2	Loop control	8107
<b>52.14</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal plausibility up/down</b>	<b>8112</b>
52.14.1	General information	8113
52.14.1.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8114
52.14.1.2	Loop control	8115
<b>52.15</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal plausibility at PUC</b>	<b>8120</b>
52.15.1	General information	8121
52.15.1.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8122
52.15.1.2	Loop control	8122
<b>52.16</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal plausibility at rich conditions</b>	<b>8126</b>
52.16.1	General information	8127
52.16.1.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8128
52.16.1.2	Loop control	8129
<b>52.17</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag Regeneration stop observation</b>	<b>8134</b>
52.17.1	General description	8135
52.17.1.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8136
52.17.1.2	Loop control	8137
<b>52.18</b>	<b>NOx signal gain adaptation diagnosis</b>	<b>8144</b>
<b>52.19</b>	<b>NOx sensor setpoint shift diag manager</b>	<b>8145</b>
52.19.1	INITIALIZATION	8155
52.19.1.1	Initialization at RESET	8155
52.19.1.1.1	List of variables which are not initialized by "0"	8155
52.19.1.2	Initialization of NVMY data at memory fault	8155
52.19.2	Formula section	8156
52.19.2.1	General activation condition	8156
52.19.2.1.1	Check of loading degree of the NOx storage catalyst after long lean phase	8156
52.19.2.1.2	Calculation of limited dynamics	8157
52.19.2.1.3	Calculation of timer after desulphurization	8157
52.19.2.1.4	Check static conditions	8158
52.19.2.1.5	Dynamic conditions	8159
52.19.2.1.5.1	Calculation dynamic conditions	8159
52.19.2.1.5.2	Check dynamic conditions	8159
52.19.2.1.6	Introduction multiple bank system for check binary lambda signal	8160
52.19.2.1.6.1	Check binary lambda signal after pre-catalyst	8160
52.19.2.1.7	Check activation due VLS_DOWN signal over all exhaust banks	8160
52.19.2.2	Introduction multiple sensor system	8160

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		108 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

52.19.2.2.1	Summary activation flag	8160
52.19.2.2.1.1	Check static and dynamic conditions of NOx sensor signal	8160
52.19.2.2.1.1.1	Static conditions	8160
52.19.2.2.1.1.2	Filtering of the VLS_NS signal	8161
52.19.2.2.1.1.3	Dynamic of NOx sensor lambda signal	8161
52.19.2.2.1.1.4	Calculation MAF integral at fulfilled dynamic conditions	8162
52.19.2.2.1.1.5	Calculation of the repetition timer	8162
52.19.2.2.1.1.6	Final dynamic conditions	8163
52.19.2.2.1.1.7	Calculation of additional fuel consumption for activation of combustion request	8164
52.19.2.2.1.2	Check summary activation conditions	8164
52.19.2.2.2	Check transition conditions of STATE_NS_SHIFT_DIAG	8165
52.19.2.2.2.1	From PASSIVE	8165
52.19.2.2.2.1.1	Check transition conditions from PASSIVE	8165
52.19.2.2.2.1.2	Transition PASSIVE to CDN - actions	8165
52.19.2.2.2.1.3	Actions at no transition from PASSIVE	8165
52.19.2.2.2.2	From CDN	8166
52.19.2.2.2.2.1	Check transition conditions from CDN	8166
52.19.2.2.2.2.2	Transition CDN to PASSIVE - actions	8166
52.19.2.2.2.2.3	Transition CDN to DIAG - actions	8167
52.19.2.2.2.2.4	Transition CDN to END - actions	8167
52.19.2.2.2.2.5	Actions at no transition from CDN	8167
52.19.2.2.2.3	From DIAG	8168
52.19.2.2.2.3.1	Check transition conditions from DIAG	8168
52.19.2.2.2.3.2	Transition DIAG to PASSIVE - actions	8169
52.19.2.2.2.3.3	Transition DIAG to CDN - actions	8169
52.19.2.2.2.3.4	Transition DIAG to END - actions	8169
52.19.2.2.2.3.5	Actions at no transition from DIAG	8170
52.19.2.2.2.4	From END	8170
52.19.2.2.2.4.1	Check transition conditions from END	8170
52.19.2.2.2.4.2	Transition END to PASSIVE - actions	8171
52.19.2.2.2.4.3	Transition END to CDN - actions	8171
52.19.2.2.2.4.4	Actions at no transition from END	8171
52.19.2.2.3	Actions calculation of STATE_NS_SHIFT_DIAG	8171
52.19.2.2.3.1	State PASSIVE	8171
52.19.2.2.3.1.1	Calculation request of homogeneous mode	8171
52.19.2.2.3.1.1.1	Combustion request repetition timer	8171
52.19.2.2.3.1.1.2	Check condition for combustion request	8172
52.19.2.2.3.1.1.3	Set/Reset of the combustion request	8173
52.19.2.2.3.1.2	Calculation of timers and initialization other variables	8173
52.19.2.2.3.2	State CDN	8174
52.19.2.2.3.2.1	Calculations	8174
52.19.2.2.3.2.2	Not calculated variables	8174
52.19.2.2.3.3	State DIAG	8175
52.19.2.2.3.3.1	Calculation timers for waiting and repetition	8175
52.19.2.2.3.3.2	Check validation of diagnosis result	8175
52.19.2.2.3.4	State END	8176
52.19.2.2.3.4.1	Calculations	8176
52.19.2.2.3.4.2	Not calculated variables	8177
52.19.2.2.4	Calculations at availability of external values	8177
52.19.2.2.5	Calculation of diagnosis status for external service tool	8178
52.19.2.2.5.1	Managing of the START and STOP switches	8178
52.19.2.2.5.2	KWP value calculation	8179
52.19.2.3	Synchronization of all sensors and generation summary request for combustion	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		109 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	manager	8180
52.19.3	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_NOXD_CleanNSShiftAdapt	8180
52.19.3.1	Calculations in ACTION_NOXD_CLEANNSSHIFTADAPT	8180
52.19.4	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_NOXD_EndNNShiftDiag	8181
52.19.4.1	Calculation in ACTION_NOXD_ENDNNSHIFTDIAG	8181
52.19.5	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_NOXD_StartNNShiftDiag	8181
52.19.5.1	Calculation in ACTION_NOXD_STARTNNSHIFTDIAG	8181
52.19.6	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSShiftDiagExtAdj	8181
52.19.6.1	Calculation in ACTION_NOXD_WRITENSSHIFTDIAGEXTADJ	8182
<b>52.20</b>	<b>NOx signal internal setpoint shift diagnosis</b>	<b>8183</b>
52.20.1	Initialization and Management of nonvolatile memory	8185
52.20.1.1	Initialization at Reset	8185
52.20.1.2	Initialization of NVMY variables	8186
52.20.1.3	Actions at clear fault memory	8187
52.20.2	Synchronization of the LV_ERR_NS_SHIFT and LV_END_DIAG_NS_SHIFT	8187
52.20.3	Operation at 100MS	8188
52.20.3.1	Introduction of multiple sensor system	8188
52.20.3.1.1	Calculation of the diagnosis results	8188
52.20.3.1.1.1	Determination of diagnostic condition and calculation of counter	8188
52.20.3.1.1.2	Calculation of single diagnosis value	8189
52.20.3.1.1.3	Calculation of mean value over defined number of single diagnosis values	8190
52.20.3.1.1.4	Determination of error symptom	8191
52.20.3.1.1.5	Call for ERRM	8191
52.20.3.1.1.6	Diagnosis Mode 6 handling	8192
52.20.3.1.1.7	Reset bits for writing external values or initialization of MMV values	8193
52.20.4	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_NOXD_CleanMMVNSAdapt	8194
52.20.4.1	No title given	8194
52.20.5	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_NOXD_WriteMMVNSExtAdj	8194
52.20.5.1	No title given	8194
<b>52.21</b>	<b>NOx Sensor version check diagnosis</b>	<b>8195</b>
52.21.1	Initialization and Management of nonvolatile memory	8197
52.21.1.1	Initialization at Reset	8197
52.21.1.2	Initialization of NVMY data	8197
52.21.2	Synchronization of the LV_ERR_NS_VERS and LV_END_DIAG_NS_VERS	8197
52.21.3	Operation at 100ms	8197
52.21.3.1	Introduction of multiple sensor system	8197
52.21.3.1.1	Calculation of the diagnosis results	8197
52.21.3.1.1.1	Determination of diagnostic condition	8197
52.21.3.1.1.1.1	Check transition conditions of STATE_NS_VERS	8198
52.21.3.1.1.1.1.1	From PASSIVE	8198
52.21.3.1.1.1.1.1.1	Check transition conditions from PASSIVE and Transition PASSIVE to REQUEST actions	8198
52.21.3.1.1.1.1.1.2	From REQUEST	8199
52.21.3.1.1.1.1.1.2.1	Check transition conditions from REQUEST and Transition REQUEST to CHECK actions	8199
52.21.3.1.1.1.1.1.3	From CHECK	8199
52.21.3.1.1.1.1.3.1	Check transition conditions from CHECK and Transition CHECK to END actions	8199
52.21.3.1.1.1.1.4	From END	8199
52.21.3.1.1.1.1.4.1	Check transition conditions from END and Transition END to PASSIVE actions	8199
52.21.3.1.1.1.2	Actions calculation of STATE_NS_VERS	8200

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	110 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

52.21.3.1.1.2	Determination of error symptom	8200
52.21.3.1.1.3	Call for ERRM	8200
52.21.3.1.1.4	Diagnosis Mode 6 handling	8201
<b>52.22</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal offset</b>	<b>8202</b>
52.22.1	General information	8204
52.22.1.1	Management of non volatile memory	8205
52.22.1.2	Initialization	8206
52.22.1.3	Loop control	8206
<b>52.23</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag Binary lambda signal dynamic</b>	<b>8212</b>
52.23.1	General description	8213
52.23.1.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8215
52.23.1.2	Loop control	8215
<b>52.24</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal activity</b>	<b>8221</b>
52.24.1	General information	8222
52.24.1.1	Management of non volatile memory	8224
52.24.1.2	Initialization at activation	8224
52.24.1.3	Loop control 100 ms	8224
52.24.1.4	Loop control at engine run to engine stop	8228
<b>52.25</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR NOXD</b>	<b>8229</b>
52.25.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as NOXD exported data	8229

## 53 NOx management 8230

<b>53.1</b>	<b>NOXM Configuration Data</b>	<b>8255</b>
<b>53.2</b>	<b>AGGR adaptation: NOXM</b>	<b>8256</b>
53.2.1	Inputs to aggregate NOXM – 20ms	8256
53.2.2	Outputs of aggregate NOXM – 20ms	8257
<b>53.3</b>	<b>Lambda setpoint for catalyst regeneration</b>	<b>8259</b>
53.3.1	INITIALIZATION AT RESET, ACTIVATION AND DEACTIVATION	8266
53.3.2	FORMULA SECTION	8266
53.3.2.1	SECTION 1: Initialization of Regeneration State at start of the regeneration, calculation of regeneration time and lambda basis for the low amplitude regeneration	8268
53.3.2.1.1	Calculation of regeneration counter and alternate flag	8268
53.3.2.1.2	Initialization of regeneration state	8269
53.3.2.1.3	Calculation of time for the first and the second regeneration	8270
53.3.2.1.4	Deactivation of lean lambda setpoint after switch to the state "PARK".	8270
53.3.2.1.5	Calculation of MAF_KGH for homogeneous operation	8270
53.3.2.1.6	Calculation of NOx catalyst aging factor for correction of basic Lambda setpoint for NOx regeneration	8271
53.3.2.2	FOR Loop	8272
53.3.2.2.1	FOR Loop structure	8272
53.3.2.2.1.1	Signal selection out of signal vectors	8273
53.3.2.2.1.2	SECTION 2: Calculation of the Regeneration State and the Regeneration Lambda Setpoint	8274
53.3.2.2.1.2.1	STATE_RGN	8275

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		111 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

53.3.2.2.1.2.2	Regeneration with High Amplitude	8275
53.3.2.2.1.2.2.1	Regeneration with High Amplitude - calculation of the Correction Factor at the first regeneration	8276
53.3.2.2.1.2.2.1.1	Regeneration with High Amplitude - 1st regeneration - no Lambda correction	8277
53.3.2.2.1.2.2.1.2	Regeneration with High Amplitude - 1st regeneration - Lambda correction by binary O2 signal of NOx sensor	8277
53.3.2.2.1.2.2.2	Regeneration with High Amplitude - calculation of the Correction Factor at the second regeneration	8277
53.3.2.2.1.2.2.2.1	Regeneration with High Amplitude - 2nd regeneration - no Lambda correction	8277
53.3.2.2.1.2.2.2.2	Regeneration with High Amplitude - 2nd regeneration - Lambda correction by binary O2 signal of NOx sensor	8277
53.3.2.2.1.2.3	Park phase for lambda setpoint	8277
53.3.2.2.1.2.3.1	Park phase for lambda setpoint - calculation of the Correction Factor at the first part of regeneration	8278
53.3.2.2.1.2.3.1.1	Park phase - 1st regeneration - no Lambda correction	8278
53.3.2.2.1.2.3.1.2	Park phase - 1st regeneration - Lambda correction by binary O2 signal of NOx sensor	8278
53.3.2.2.1.2.3.1.3	Park phase - 1st regeneration - Lambda correction by regeneration time	8279
53.3.2.2.1.2.3.2	Park phase for lambda setpoint - calculation of the Correction Factor at the part of second regeneration	8279
53.3.2.2.1.2.3.2.1	Park phase - 2nd regeneration - no Lambda correction	8279
53.3.2.2.1.2.3.2.2	Park phase - 2nd regeneration - Lambda correction by regeneration time of 2nd regeneration	8279
53.3.2.2.1.2.4	Regeneration with Low Amplitude	8279
53.3.2.2.1.2.4.1	Regeneration with Low Amplitude - calculation of the Correction Factor	8281
53.3.2.2.1.2.4.1.1	Regeneration with Low Amplitude - no Lambda correction	8281
53.3.2.2.1.2.4.1.2	Regeneration with Low Amplitude - Lambda correction by binary O2 signal of NOx sensor and air mass flow	8282
53.3.2.2.1.2.4.1.3	Regeneration with Low Amplitude - Lambda correction by regeneration time	8282
53.3.2.2.1.2.4.1.4	Regeneration with Low Amplitude - Lambda correction by regeneration time of 2nd regeneration	8282
53.3.2.2.1.2.5	Regeneration with equal amplitude	8282
53.3.2.2.1.3	Signal combination to signal vectors	8283


### 53.4 NOx engine out emission homogeneous-stratified mode 8284

53.4.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8287
53.4.2	Calculation at 20 ms	8287
53.4.2.1	Deviation of air pressure	8287
53.4.2.2	Deviation of cooling water temperature	8287
53.4.2.3	Deviation of exhaust gas recirculation	8287
53.4.2.4	Basis calibration of NOx engine out emissions	8288
53.4.2.5	Corrected engine out NOx emissions	8289
53.4.2.6	Condition to stop calculation of predicted NOx emissions	8290
53.4.2.7	Basis for predicted NOx emissions	8290
53.4.2.8	Predicted engine out NOx emissions	8290

### 53.5 NOx engine out emission stratified mode 8291

53.5.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8293
53.5.2	Calculation at 20 ms	8293
53.5.2.1	Deviation of air pressure	8293
53.5.2.2	Deviation of cooling water temperature	8294
53.5.2.3	Deviation of exhaust gas recirculation	8294
53.5.2.4	Detection of NOx signal gain adaptation	8294
53.5.2.5	Basis calibration of NOx engine out emissions	8294


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		112 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

53.5.2.6	Corrected engine out NOx emissions	8295
53.5.2.7	Basis for predicted NOx emissions	8295
53.5.2.8	Predicted engine out NOx emissions	8296
<b>53.6</b>	<b>NOx catalyst management</b>	<b>8297</b>
53.6.1	NOx catalyst management - catalyst states	8302
53.6.1.1	State transition manager	8302
53.6.1.1.1	State management	8304
53.6.1.1.2	Transition actions load to regeneration	8307
53.6.1.1.3	Transition actions on exiting STOP	8307
53.6.1.2	STATE_NOX = PASSIVE	8309
53.6.1.3	STATE_NOX = WARMUP	8311
53.6.1.4	STATE_NOX = LOAD	8312
53.6.1.4.1	NOx emissions handling	8313
53.6.1.4.2	NOx trap storage capacity and loading degree	8314
53.6.1.4.3	NOx trap efficiency	8316
53.6.1.4.4	Oxygen storage	8316
53.6.1.5	STATE_NOX = WAIT	8318
53.6.1.5.1	General, NOx storage	8318
53.6.1.5.2	Oxygen mass flow and oxygen storage	8319
53.6.1.6	STATE_NOX = REGENERATION	8320
53.6.1.6.1	Miscellaneous	8320
53.6.1.6.2	Handling of trigger bits for functions using RAI signal	8320
53.6.1.6.3	Calculation of NTL_DEC and NTL_DEC_INT	8321
53.6.1.6.4	Decrementation of the NOx trap absolute loading of NOx and O2	8324
53.6.1.7	STATE_NOX = STOP	8325
53.6.2	NOx catalyst management - request coordination	8338
53.6.2.1	Called blocks	8338
53.6.2.1.1	Filtered exhaust gas flow	8338
53.6.2.1.2	Homogeneous time counter handling	8338
53.6.2.2	General, definition of slow flags	8339
53.6.2.3	General, definition of medium flags	8340
53.6.2.4	General, definition of fast flags	8340
53.6.2.4.1	Rich mode calculation of binary NOx-Sensor signal	8343
53.6.3	Rich mode calculation of binary NOx Sensor signal (named NOXY_VLSAFCLC110 in Figure 69)	8343
53.6.3.1	Request of a regeneration phase	8351
53.6.3.1.1	Calculation of the sub-requests	8354
53.6.3.1.2	NOx sensor based regeneration request	8357
53.6.3.2	Request of a NOx catalyst purge	8359
53.6.3.3	Reset of regeneration and purge requests	8361
53.6.3.4	Request of lambda =1 operation	8370
<b>53.7</b>	<b>NOx catalyst management (Application Incidences)</b>	<b>8376</b>
53.7.1	Inhibiting the NOx catalyst management	8376
53.7.2	Inhibiting the NOx catalyst regeneration request	8377
53.7.3	Inhibiting the regeneration request due to modeled loading degree	8379
53.7.4	Inhibiting the lean operation (manual request of air/fuel stoichiometric)	8380
53.7.5	Change to model when invalid NOx-Sensor Signal flow diagram	8381
53.7.6	Catalyst cooling function	8384
53.7.7	Enabling NOx Catalyst regeneration request by model	8385
53.7.8	Calculation of full load air mass flow integral	8386
53.7.9	Stop/ start functionality activation	8387
53.7.10	Request of Lambda=1.0 operation due to missing NOx sensor readiness	8389


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		113 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>53.8</b>	<b>NOx tailpipe emission</b>	<b>8392</b>
<b>53.9</b>	<b>NOx Catalyst model controller</b>	<b>8395</b>
53.9.1	Computation of model deviation	8397
<b>53.10</b>	<b>NOx Engine out Emission Adaptation</b>	<b>8403</b>
53.10.1	Limited Dynamics	8404
53.10.2	Emission Adaptation	8405
53.10.3	Manual initialisation of emission adaptation factor	8407
<b>53.11</b>	<b>NOx engine out emission adaptation (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>8409</b>
<b>53.12</b>	<b>NOx Catalyst Aging</b>	<b>8410</b>
53.12.1	General information	8416
53.12.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptAgi	8420
53.12.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF_NOXM_WriteAgingExtAdj	8420
53.12.1.3	OPERATE	8421
53.12.1.4	RESET	8443
53.12.1.5	Handling of non volatile memory	8443
<b>53.13</b>	<b>Application Incidence for the NOx catalyst aging</b>	<b>8445</b>
53.13.1	Activation Conditions for NOx catalyst aging	8445
53.13.2	Adjustment of NOx Sensor threshold for regeneration	8449
53.13.3	Activation Conditions for continuous Aging Observation	8450
53.13.4	Gradient of NT_AGI_THERMO	8450
<b>53.14</b>	<b>NOx catalyst sulphur model</b>	<b>8452</b>
53.14.1	NOx catalyst sulphur model (NOXM modul 704G)	8453
53.14.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptSul	8457
53.14.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF_NOXM_WriteSulfurExtAdj	8458
53.14.1.3	OPERATE	8459
53.14.1.4	Handling of non volatile memory for NT_SUL_32 and NT_SUL_H_32	8466
53.14.1.5	SUBFUNCTION: reset	8467
<b>53.15</b>	<b>NOx Catalyst Desulfation</b>	<b>8468</b>
53.15.1	FORMULA SECTION	8472
53.15.1.1	BANK SPECIFIC CALCULATIONS	8472
53.15.1.1.1	Management of different exhaust gas configurations	8472
53.15.1.1.2	Detection of a desulfating or non-desulfating atmosphere	8472
53.15.1.1.2.1	Selection of sensor signal	8473
53.15.1.1.2.1.1	Linear lambda before pre-catalyst	8473
53.15.1.1.2.1.2	Binary lambda sensor after pre-catalyst	8474
53.15.1.1.2.1.3	Binary lambda signal of NOx sensor	8474
53.15.1.1.2.1.4	Linear lambda signal of NOx sensor	8474
53.15.1.1.2.1.5	Binary lambda sensor after NOx trap	8474
53.15.1.1.2.1.6	Manuel value	8474
53.15.1.1.2.2	Detection of suitable lambda for desulfation	8475
53.15.1.2	BANK NOT SPECIFIC AND BANK DIAGONAL CALCULATIONS	8475
53.15.1.2.1	Selection of minimum temperature for desulfation	8475
53.15.1.2.2	Inhibition of desulfation at idle speed	8475
53.15.1.2.3	Desulfation request start condition	8476
53.15.1.2.4	Calculation of the desulfation request	8476
53.15.1.2.5	Determination of desulfation mode	8476
53.15.1.2.6	Fast or alternating desulfation	8477
53.15.1.2.6.1	FAST_REQ_NOT_ACT	8478

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	114 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

53.15.1.2.6.2	FAST_REQ_ACT	8478
53.15.1.2.7	Determination of the flags for the desulfation lambda alternation and catalyst heating manager	8478
53.15.1.2.8	Calculation of activation flag for desulfation regarding modeled NOx trap temperature	8479
53.15.1.2.9	Set of desulfation activation indicator and calculation of non-desulfation time	8479
53.15.1.2.10	Calculation of delay time before the sulfur release is active	8479
53.15.1.2.11	Lambda setpoint for fast NOx Catalyst desulfation	8480
<b>53.16</b>	<b>Application Incidences for NOx catalyst desulfation</b>	<b>8481</b>
<b>53.17</b>	<b>NOx catalyst desulfation lambda stimulation</b>	<b>8489</b>
53.17.1	General information	8491
53.17.1.1	INITIALIZATION	8495
53.17.1.2	FORMULA SECTION	8495
<b>53.18</b>	<b>Application Incidence for NOx catalyst desulfation - <math>\lambda</math> stimulation</b>	<b>8514</b>
<b>53.19</b>	<b>NOx catalyst management - auxiliary functionalities</b>	<b>8515</b>
53.19.1	Auxiliary functionalities manager	8516
53.19.2	STATE_NOX_PRJ = PASSIVE	8518
53.19.3	STATE_NOX_PRJ = O2_STC	8518
53.19.4	STATE_NOX_PRJ = FULL_RGN	8519
53.19.4.1	regeneration conditions control	8520
53.19.4.2	determination of downstream sensor switch	8520
53.19.4.3	security time counter	8521
53.19.5	STATE_NOX_PRJ = COMMUNICATION	8521
53.19.6	Additional reducing agent mass for complete regeneration after elongated stratified phase	8521
53.20	<b>NOx catalyst management – Auxiliary functionalities (Appl.Inc.)</b>	<b>8524</b>
53.20.1	Inhibition of auxiliary functionalities module	8524
53.20.2	Inhibition of full saturation	8524
53.20.3	Inhibition of oxygen storage capacity adaptation	8525
<b>53.21</b>	<b>NOx catalyst oxygen storage capacity adaptation</b>	<b>8527</b>
<b>53.22</b>	<b>NOx catalyst oxygen storage capacity adaptation (Appl.Inc.)</b>	<b>8530</b>
53.22.1	General	8530
<b>53.23</b>	<b>NOx catalyst aging model (Placeholder without functionality)</b>	<b>8531</b>
<b>53.24</b>	<b>NOx storage catalyst diagnosis</b>	<b>8532</b>
53.24.1	General information	8533
53.24.1.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8534
53.24.1.2	Calculation at 1 s	8534
<b>53.25</b>	<b>NOx storage catalyst diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>8537</b>
<b>53.26</b>	<b>Cus adap module: NOXM</b>	<b>8540</b>
53.26.1	Outputs for BMW functions	8540

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		115 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>54</b>	<b>On-Board diagnostic communication</b>	<b>8541</b>
<b>54.1</b>	<b>OBDC Configuration Data</b>	<b>8560</b>
54.1.1	Configuration of OBD services: NC_STATE_OBD_SRV	8561
54.1.2	Autolearning and Microcontroller configuration: NC_STATE_OBD_CONF	8562
54.1.3	Project specific calibration data: NLC_STATE_PRJ_SPC_CAL	8562
54.1.4	Configuration of oxygen sensors (2 Banks 4 Sensors): NC_STATE_PID_13_PSN_LS8563	
54.1.5	Position of oxygen sensors for OBD (2 Banks 4 Sensors): STATE_PSN_LS_SAE	8563
54.1.6	Configuration of oxygen sensors (4 Banks 2 Sensors): NC_STATE_PID_1D_PSN_LS8563	
54.1.7	Position of oxygen sensors for OBD (4 Banks 2 Sensors): STATE_PSN_LS_1_SAE	8564
54.1.8	Configuration of secondary air pump: NLC_STATE_VAR_SAP	8564
54.1.9	Position of Secondary Air Pump for OBD: STATE_VAR_SAP_SAE	8564
54.1.10	Configuration of EVAP Monitor: NLC_STATE_EVAP	8564
54.1.11	Value for EVAP Monitor for OBD: STATE_EVAP_SAE	8564
<b>54.2</b>	<b>AGGR Adaptation for OBDC</b>	<b>8565</b>
54.2.1	Initialization of secondary-air variables	8565
54.2.2	Calculation of non-implemented variables	8566
<b>54.3</b>	<b>Mode 01h - Request current powertrain diagnostic data</b>	<b>8567</b>
54.3.1	Functional description for ISO 14230-4	8567
<b>54.4</b>	<b>Mode 02h - Request powertrain freeze frame data</b>	<b>8570</b>
54.4.1	Functional description for ISO 14230-4	8570
54.4.2	Message data bytes	8571
<b>54.5</b>	<b>Service 03h - Request emission-related powertrain diagnostic trouble codes</b>	<b>8574</b>
54.5.1	Functional description for ISO 14 230-4	8574
<b>54.6</b>	<b>Service 04h - Clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information</b>	<b>8577</b>
54.6.1	Functional description	8577
<b>54.7</b>	<b>Service 05h - Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results</b>	<b>8579</b>
54.7.1	Functional description	8579
54.7.2	Message data bytes	8580
54.7.2.1	Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results request message definition (read supported TIDs)	8580
54.7.2.2	Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results response message definition (report supported TIDs)	8580
54.7.2.3	Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results request message definition (read TID values)	8580
54.7.2.4	Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results response message definition (report TID values)	8581
54.7.3	Parameter definition	8581
54.7.3.1	Test ID and data byte descriptions	8581
54.7.3.2	Oxygen sensor location definition	8582
54.7.3.3	Test result description	8582
54.7.3.4	Minimum and Maximum Test Limit description	8582
<b>54.8</b>	<b>Service 06h - Request on-board monitoring test result for non-continuously monitored system</b>	<b>8584</b>
54.8.1	Functional description	8584
54.8.1.1	Error code	8586
<b>54.9</b>	<b>Service 07 - Request on_board monitoring test results for continuously</b>	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		116 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

	<b>monitored system</b>	<b>8587</b>
54.9.1	Functional description	8587
<b>54.10</b>	<b>PID description for mode 01h</b>	<b>8589</b>
54.10.1	Description of PID 00h - Defines Supported PIDs 01h - 20h	8589
54.10.2	Description of PID 01h - Monitor status since DTCs cleared	8591
54.10.3	Description of PID 03h - Status of fuel system	8594
54.10.4	Description of PID 04h - Calculated load value	8595
54.10.5	Description of PID 05h - Engine coolant temperature	8595
54.10.6	Description of PID 06h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	8596
54.10.7	Description of PID 07h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	8596
54.10.8	Description of PID 08h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	8597
54.10.9	Description of PID 09h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	8597
54.10.10	Description of PID 0Ah - Fuel pressure (gauge)	8598
54.10.11	Description of PID 0Bh - Intake manifold absolute pressure	8599
54.10.12	Description of PID 0Ch - Engine speed	8599
54.10.13	Description of PID 0Dh - Vehicle speed	8599
54.10.14	Description of PID 0Eh - Ignition timing advance	8600
54.10.15	Description of PID 0Fh - Intake air temperature	8600
54.10.16	Description of PID 10h - Air flow rate from MAF	8600
54.10.17	Description of PID 11h - Absolute throttle position sensor	8601
54.10.18	Description of PID 12h - Commanded secondary air status	8601
54.10.19	Description of PID 13h - Location of oxygen sensors	8602
54.10.20	Description of PID 14h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (not supported)	8602
54.10.21	Description of PID 15h - Bank 1 Sensor 2	8602
54.10.22	Description of PID 16h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (not supported)	8603
54.10.23	Description of PID 17h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (not supported)	8603
54.10.24	Description of PID 18h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (not supported)	8603
54.10.25	Description of PID 19h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2	8603
54.10.26	Description of PID 1Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (not supported)	8604
54.10.27	Description of PID 1Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (not supported)	8604
54.10.28	Description of PID 1Ch - OBD requirements	8604
54.10.29	Description of PID 1Dh - Location of oxygen sensors (not supported)	8605
54.10.30	Description of PID 1Eh - Auxiliary input status (not supported)	8605
54.10.31	Description of PID 1Fh - Time Since Engine Start	8605
54.10.32	Description of PID 20h - Supported PIDs 21h - 40h	8605
54.10.33	Description of PID 21h - Distance travelled while MIL is activated	8607
54.10.34	Description of PID 22h - Fuel Rail Pressure relative to manifold vacuum (not supported)	8607
54.10.35	Description of PID 23h - Fuel Rail Pressure	8607
54.10.36	Description of PID 24h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range)	8608
54.10.37	Description of PID 25h - Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8609
54.10.38	Description of PID 26h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)	8609
54.10.39	Description of PID 27h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8609
54.10.40	Description of PID 28h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (Wide range)	8609
54.10.41	Description of PID 29h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8610
54.10.42	Description of PID 2Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)	8610
54.10.43	Description of PID 2Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8610
54.10.44	Description of PID 2C - Commanded EGR	8610


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	117 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

54.10.45	Description of PID 2D definition - EGR Error	8610
54.10.46	Description of PID 2Eh - Commanded Evaporative Purge	8612
54.10.47	Description of PID 2Fh - Fuel Level Input	8612
54.10.48	Description of PID 30h - Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	8613
54.10.49	Description of PID 31h - Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	8613
54.10.50	Description of PID 32h - Evap System Vapor Pressure (not supported)	8613
54.10.51	Description of PID 33h - Barometric Pressure	8613
54.10.52	Description of PID 34h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range)	8614
54.10.53	Description of PID 35h - Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8615
54.10.54	Description of PID 36h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)	8615
54.10.55	Description of PID 37h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8615
54.10.56	Description of PID 38h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range)	8615
54.10.57	Description of PID 39h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8615
54.10.58	Description of PID 3Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)	8615
54.10.59	Description of PID 3Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8615
54.10.60	Description of PID 3C - Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 1	8616
54.10.61	Description of PID 3D - Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 1	8616
54.10.62	Description of PID 3E - Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 2	8617
54.10.63	Description of PID 3F Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 2	8617
54.10.64	Description of PID 40h - Supported PIDs 41h - 60h	8618
54.10.65	Description of PID 41 - Monitor status this driving cycle	8620
54.10.66	Description of PID 42 - Control module voltage	8622
54.10.67	Description of PID 43 - Absolute Load Value	8623
54.10.68	Description of PID 44 - Commanded Equivalence Ratio	8624
54.10.69	Description of PID 45 - Relative Throttle Position	8624
54.10.70	Description of PID 46 - Ambient air temperature	8625
54.10.71	Description of PID 47 - Absolute Throttle Position B	8625
54.10.72	Description of PID 48 - Absolute Throttle Position C (not supported)	8625
54.10.73	Description of PID 49 - Accelerator Pedal Position D	8626
54.10.74	Description of PID 4A - Accelerator Pedal Position E	8626
54.10.75	Description of PID 4B - Accelerator Pedal Position F (not supported)	8626
54.10.76	Description of PID 4C - Commanded Throttle Actuator Control	8626
54.10.77	Description of PID 4D - Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated	8627
54.10.78	Description of PID 4E - Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	8628
54.10.79	Description of PID 4F up to FFh - Reserved	8628

<b>54.11</b>	<b>PID description for mode 02h</b>	<b>8629</b>
54.11.1	Description of PID 00h - Supported PIDs 01h - 20h	8630
54.11.1.1	Description of PID 02h - Diagnostic trouble codes	8631
54.11.1.2	Description of PID 03h - Status of fuel system	8631
54.11.1.3	Description of PID 04h - Calculated load value	8632
54.11.1.4	Description of PID 05h - Engine coolant temperature	8632
54.11.1.5	Description of PID 06h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	8632
54.11.1.6	Description of PID 07h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	8632
54.11.1.7	Description of PID 08h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	8632
54.11.1.8	Description of PID 09h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	8632
54.11.1.9	Description of PID 0Ah - Fuel pressure (gauge)	8633
54.11.1.10	Description of PID 0Bh - Intake manifold absolute pressure	8633
54.11.1.11	Description of PID 0Ch - Engine speed	8633

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 118 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

54.11.1.12	Description of PID 0Dh - Vehicle speed	8633
54.11.1.13	Description of PID 0Eh - Ignition timing advance	8633
54.11.1.14	Description of PID 0Fh - Intake air temperature	8633
54.11.1.15	Description of PID 10h - Air flow rate from MAF	8633
54.11.1.16	Description of PID 11h - Absolute throttle position sensor	8633
54.11.1.17	Description of PID 12h - Commanded secondary air status	8633
54.11.1.18	Description of PID 1Fh - Time Since Engine Start	8633
54.11.2	Description of PID 20h - Supported PIDs 21h - 40h	8633
54.11.2.1	Description of PID 23h – Fuel pressure	8635
54.11.2.2	Description of PID 2Eh – Commanded Evaporative purge	8635
54.11.2.3	Description of PID 2Fh - Fuel Level Input	8635
54.11.2.4	Description of PID 33h - Barometric Pressure	8635
54.11.3	Description of PID 40h - Supported PIDs 41h - 60h	8635
54.11.3.1	Description of PID 42 - Control module voltage	8636
54.11.3.2	Description of PID 43 - Absolute Load Value	8636
54.11.3.3	Description of PID 44 - Commanded Equivalence Ratio	8636
54.11.3.4	Description of PID 45 - Relative Throttle Position	8636
54.11.3.5	Description of PID 46 - Ambient air temperature	8636
54.11.3.6	Description of PID 47 - Absolute Throttle Position B	8636
54.11.3.7	Description of PID 49 - Accelerator Pedal Position D	8637
54.11.3.8	Description of PID 4A - Accelerator Pedal Position E	8637
54.11.3.9	Description of PID 4C – Commanded throttle actuator control	8637


### 54.12 PID description for Mode 05 8638

54.12.1	Supported Test ID of MODE \$05	8639
54.12.1.1	MODE \$05, Test ID \$00, DATA A — Supported TIDs \$01 ... \$08	8639
54.12.1.2	MODE \$05, Test ID \$00, DATA B / C / D — Supported TIDs \$09 ... \$20 (Reserved)	8639
54.12.1.3	MODE \$05, Test ID \$20, DATA A / B / C / D — Supported TIDs \$21 ... \$40 (Reserved)	8639
54.12.1.4	MODE \$05, Test ID \$40, DATA A / B / C / D — Supported TIDs \$41 ... \$60 (Reserved)	8639
54.12.1.5	MODE \$05, Test ID \$60, DATA A / B / C / D — Supported TIDs \$61 ... \$80 (Reserved)	8639
54.12.1.6	MODE \$05, Test ID \$80, DATA A — Supported TIDs \$81 ... \$88	8640
54.12.1.7	MODE \$05, Test ID \$80, DATA B — Supported TIDs \$89 ... \$A0 (Reserved)	8640
54.12.2	PID definition for MODE 05	8640
54.12.2.1	MODE \$05, Test ID \$01 Downstream (B1S2 and B2S2) , Rich to lean threshold voltage	8640
54.12.2.2	MODE \$05, Test ID \$02 Downstream (B1S2 and B2S2) , Lean to rich threshold voltage	8640
54.12.2.3	MODE \$05, Test ID \$07 Downstream (B1S2 and B2S2), Minimum voltage for test cycle	8641
54.12.2.4	MODE \$05, Test ID \$08 Downstream (B1S2 and B2S2), Maximum voltage for test cycle	8642
54.12.2.5	MODE \$05, Test ID \$81 Upstream (B1S1 and B2S1) , Actual A/F-ratio	8643
54.12.2.6	MODE \$05, Test ID \$82 Upstream (B1S1 and B2S1), Actual A/F-setpoint	8643
54.12.2.7	MODE \$05, Test ID \$83 Upstream (B1S1 and B2S1), Dynamic diagnosis	8644
54.12.2.8	MODE \$05, Test ID \$84 Upstream (B1S1 and B2S1), Fuel trim sensor diagnosis	8645

### 54.13 TID description for mode 06h – ISO 14230 8646

54.13.1	Overview of all implemented TID's	8646
54.13.2	Supported TIDs 01h – C0h	8648
54.13.2.1	Description of TID 00h - Supported TIDs 01h - 20h	8648
54.13.3	Description of TID 01 - Catalyst monitoring	8649
54.13.3.1	CID 01h - Bank 1	8649
54.13.3.2	CID 02h - Bank 2	8649
54.13.4	Description of TID 02h - Lambda sensor diagnosis	8650


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	119 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

54.13.4.1	CID 15h – Dynamic diagnosis (linear), Bank 1	8650
54.13.4.2	CID 18h - Dynamic diagnosis (linear), Bank 2	8650
54.13.4.3	CID 30h - Switchtime diagnosis (downstream binary), Bank 1	8651
54.13.4.4	CID 32h - Switchtime diagnosis (downstream binary), Bank 2	8651
54.13.5	Description of TID 03h - Secondary air monitoring	8652
54.13.5.1	CID 20h/21h - Secondary air monitor with flow meter (SAFM)	8652
54.13.5.2	CID 85h - Secondary air monitor with lambda sensor (LISL)	8653
54.13.6	Description of TID 05h - Evaporative Monitor	8654
54.13.6.1	CID 09h/87h/88h - Purge Flow monitor (TEV check)	8654
54.13.6.2	CID 13h/14h/17h/92h - DMTL module diagnosis	8655
54.13.6.3	CID 95h/98h - Rough-leak diagnosis	8655
54.13.6.4	CID 96h - Small-leak diagnosis	8656
54.13.7	Description of TID 06h - Oxygen sensor heater monitoring	8657
54.13.7.1	CID 05h / 85h - Oxygen sensor heater monitor, Bank 1 Sensor 1 (linear)	8657
54.13.7.2	CID 03h - Oxygen sensor heater monitor, Bank 1 Sensor 2 (binary)	8657
54.13.7.3	CID 06h / 86h - Oxygen sensor heater monitor, Bank 2 Sensor 1 (linear)	8658
54.13.7.4	CID 04h - Oxygen sensor heater monitor, Bank 2 Sensor 2 (binary)	8658
<b>54.14</b>	<b>VIT description for mode 09h</b>	<b>8659</b>
54.14.1	Description of Mode 09h, VIT 00h - All supported VITs	8659
54.14.2	Description of Mode 09h, VIT 01h – Messagecount VIN	8660
54.14.3	Request vehicle information request message	8660
54.14.4	Description of Mode 09h, VIT 02h - VIN	8660
54.14.5	Response positive report VIN	8661
54.14.6	Description of Mode 09h, VIT 03h – Messagecount Calibration IDs	8662
54.14.7	Request vehicle information request message	8662
54.14.8	Description of Mode 09h, VIT 04h - Calibration IDs	8663
54.14.9	Response positive report Calibration ID	8663
54.14.10	Description of Mode 09h, VIT 05h – Messagecount Calibration verification numbers	8666
54.14.11	Description of Mode 09h, VIT 06h - Calibration verification numbers	8667
54.14.11.1	Response positive report calibration verification number	8667
54.14.12	Description of Mode 09h, InfoType 07h - MessageCount IPT	8668
54.14.13	Description of Mode 09h, InfoType 08h	8668
<b>54.15</b>	<b>Software and system configuration for OBD communication</b>	<b>8674</b>
54.15.1	Activation of OBD communication on CAN / K-line	8681
54.15.2	Configuration and calibration of OBD communication on K-line (ISO 9141-2, ISO 14230-4)	8682
54.15.2.1	Supported PIDs for Mode 01h	8683
54.15.2.2	Supported PIDs for Mode 02h	8687
54.15.2.3	Supported TIDs for mode 05h	8690
54.15.2.4	Supported TIDs for Mode 06h	8696
54.15.2.5	Supported TIDs for Mode 08h (not supported yet)	8697
54.15.2.6	Supported VITs for Mode 09h	8697
<b>54.16</b>	<b>Service 01h - Request current powertrain diagnostic data</b>	<b>8699</b>
54.16.1	Functional description	8699
54.16.2	Message data bytes	8701
54.16.2.1	Read supported PIDs	8701
54.16.2.2	Report supported PIDs	8701
54.16.2.3	Read PID values	8702
54.16.2.4	Report PID values	8702
54.16.2.5	Parameter definition	8702
54.16.2.5.1	PIDs supported	8702


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	120 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>54.17</b>	<b>Service 01h - Request current powertrain diagnostic data (Application Incident)</b>	<b>8703</b>
54.17.1	Description of PID 00h - Defines Supported PIDs 01h - 20h	8704
54.17.2	Description of PID 01h - Monitor status since DTCs cleared	8706
54.17.3	Description of PID 03h - Status of fuel system	8708
54.17.4	Description of PID 04h - Calculated load value	8710
54.17.5	Description of PID 05h - Engine coolant temperature	8710
54.17.6	Description of PID 06h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	8711
54.17.7	Description of PID 07h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	8711
54.17.8	Description of PID 08h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	8712
54.17.9	Description of PID 09h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	8713
54.17.10	Description of PID 0Ah - Fuel pressure (gauge)	8713
54.17.11	Description of PID 0Bh - Intake manifold absolute pressure	8714
54.17.12	Description of PID 0Ch - Engine speed	8714
54.17.13	Description of PID 0Dh - Vehicle speed	8714
54.17.14	Description of PID 0Eh - Ignition timing advance	8715
54.17.15	Description of PID 0Fh - Intake air temperature	8715
54.17.16	Description of PID 10h - Air flow rate from MAF	8715
54.17.17	Description of PID 11h - Absolute throttle position sensor	8716
54.17.18	Description of PID 12h - Commanded secondary air status	8716
54.17.19	Description of PID 13h - Location of oxygen sensors	8717
54.17.20	Description of PID 14h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (not supported)	8717
54.17.21	Description of PID 15h - Bank 1 Sensor 2	8717
54.17.22	Description of PID 16h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (not supported)	8718
54.17.23	Description of PID 17h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (not supported)	8718
54.17.24	Description of PID 18h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (not supported)	8718
54.17.25	Description of PID 19h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2	8718
54.17.26	Description of PID 1Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (not supported)	8719
54.17.27	Description of PID 1Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (not supported)	8719
54.17.28	Description of PID 1Ch - OBD requirements	8719
54.17.29	Description of PID 1Dh - Location of oxygen sensors (not supported)	8720
54.17.30	Description of PID 1Eh - Auxiliary input status (not supported)	8720
54.17.31	Description of PID 1Fh - Time Since Engine Start	8720
54.17.32	Description of PID 20h - Supported PIDs 21h - 40h	8720
54.17.33	Description of PID 21h - Distance travelled while MIL is activated	8722
54.17.34	Description of PID 22h - Fuel Rail Pressure relative to manifold vacuum (not supported)	8722
54.17.35	Description of PID 23h - Fuel Rail Pressure	8722
54.17.36	Description of PID 24h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range)	8723
54.17.37	Description of PID 25h - Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8723
54.17.38	Description of PID 26h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)	8723
54.17.39	Description of PID 27h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8723
54.17.40	Description of PID 28h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (Wide range)	8724
54.17.41	Description of PID 29h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8724
54.17.42	Description of PID 2Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)	8724
54.17.43	Description of PID 2Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8724
54.17.44	Description of PID 2C - Commanded EGR	8725
54.17.45	Description of PID 2D definition - EGR Error	8726


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	121 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

54.17.46	Description of PID 2Eh - Commanded Evaporative Purge	8727
54.17.47	Description of PID 2Fh - Fuel Level Input	8727
54.17.48	Description of PID 30h - Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	8728
54.17.49	Description of PID 31h - Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	8728
54.17.50	Description of PID 32h - Evap System Vapor Pressure (not supported)	8728
54.17.51	Description of PID 33h - Barometric Pressure	8729
54.17.52	Description of PID 34h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range)	8729
54.17.53	Description of PID 35h - Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8730
54.17.54	Description of PID 36h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)	8730
54.17.55	Description of PID 37h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8730
54.17.56	Description of PID 38h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range)	8730
54.17.57	Description of PID 39h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8731
54.17.58	Description of PID 3Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)	8731
54.17.59	Description of PID 3Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8731
54.17.60	Description of PID 3C - Catalyst temperature Bank 1, Sensor 1	8732
54.17.61	Description of PID 3D - Catalyst temperature Bank 2, Sensor 1	8732
54.17.62	Description of PID 3E - Catalyst temperature Bank 1, Sensor 2	8733
54.17.63	Description of PID 3F - Catalyst temperature Bank 2, Sensor 2	8733
54.17.64	Description of PID 40h - Supported PIDs 41h - 60h	8734
54.17.65	Description of PID 41 - Monitor status this driving cycle	8735
54.17.66	Description of PID 42 - Control module voltage	8737
54.17.67	Description of PID 43 - Absolute Load Value	8738
54.17.68	Description of PID 44 - Commanded Equivalence Ratio	8739
54.17.69	Description of PID 45 - Relative Throttle Position	8739
54.17.70	Description of PID 46 - Ambient air temperature	8740
54.17.71	Description of PID 47 - Absolute Throttle Position B	8740
54.17.72	Description of PID 48 - Absolute Throttle Position C (not supported)	8740
54.17.73	Description of PID 49 - Accelerator Pedal Position D	8741
54.17.74	Description of PID 4A - Accelerator Pedal Position E	8741
54.17.75	Description of PID 4B - Accelerator Pedal Position F (not supported)	8741
54.17.76	Description of PID 4C - Commanded Throttle Actuator Control	8741
54.17.77	Description of PID 4D - Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated	8742
54.17.78	Description of PID 4E - Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	8743
54.17.79	Description of PID 4F - Max. value for Equivalence Ratio (not supported)	8743
54.17.80	Description of PID 50 - Max. value for Air Flow Rate (not supported)	8743
54.17.81	Description of PID 51 - Type of fuel used by the vehicle (not supported)	8743
54.17.82	Description of PID 52 - Alcohol Fuel Percentage (not supported)	8743
54.17.83	Description of PID 53 - Absolute Evap System Vapor Pressure (not supported)	8743
54.17.84	Description of PID 54 - Evap System Vapor Pressure (not supported)	8743
54.17.85	Description of PID 55 - Short term fuel trim Bank 1	8744
54.17.86	Description of PID 56 - Long term fuel trim Bank 1	8744
54.17.87	Description of PID 57 - Short term fuel trim Bank 2	8745
54.17.88	Description of PID 58 - Long term fuel trim Bank 2	8746
54.17.89	Description of PID 59 to FF - ISO/SAE reserved	8746
<b>54.18</b>	<b>Service 02h - Request powertrain freeze frame data</b>	<b>8748</b>
54.18.1	Functional description	8748
54.18.2	Message data bytes	8750
54.18.2.1	Read supported PIDs	8750

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	122 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

54.18.2.2	Report supported PIDs	8750
54.18.2.3	Read freeze frame PID values	8751
54.18.2.4	Report freeze frame PID values	8751
54.18.2.5	Parameter definition	8751
54.18.2.5.1	PIDs supported	8751
54.18.2.5.2	PID and data byte descriptions	8751
54.18.2.5.3	Frame # description	8751
54.18.2.6	Formula section	8752


### 54.19 Service 02h - Request powertrain freeze frame data (Application Incident) 8753

54.19.1	Description of PID 00h - Supported PIDs 01h - 20h	8754
54.19.1.1	Description of PID 02h - Diagnostic trouble codes	8755
54.19.1.2	Description of PID 03h - Status of fuel system	8755
54.19.1.3	Description of PID 04h - Calculated load value	8756
54.19.1.4	Description of PID 05h - Engine coolant temperature	8756
54.19.1.5	Description of PID 06h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	8756
54.19.1.6	Description of PID 07h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	8756
54.19.1.7	Description of PID 08h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	8756
54.19.1.8	Description of PID 09h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	8757
54.19.1.9	Description of PID 0Ah - Fuel pressure (gauge)	8757
54.19.1.10	Description of PID 0Bh - Intake manifold absolute pressure	8757
54.19.1.11	Description of PID 0Ch - Engine speed	8757
54.19.1.12	Description of PID 0Dh - Vehicle speed	8757
54.19.1.13	Description of PID 0Eh - Ignition timing advance	8757
54.19.1.14	Description of PID 0Fh - Intake air temperature	8757
54.19.1.15	Description of PID 10h - Air flow rate from MAF	8757
54.19.1.16	Description of PID 11h - Absolute throttle position sensor	8757
54.19.1.17	Description of PID 12h - Commanded secondary air status	8758
54.19.1.18	Description of PID 1Fh - Time Since Engine Start	8758
54.19.2	Description of PID 20h - Supported PIDs 21h - 40h	8758
54.19.2.1	Description of PID 23h - Fuel pressure	8759
54.19.2.2	Description of PID 2Eh - Commanded Evaporative purge	8759
54.19.2.3	Description of PID 2Fh - Fuel Level Input	8759
54.19.2.4	Description of PID 33h - Barometric Pressure	8759
54.19.3	Description of PID 40h - Supported PIDs 41h - 60h	8760
54.19.3.1	Description of PID 42 - Control module voltage	8761
54.19.3.2	Description of PID 43 - Absolute Load Value	8761
54.19.3.3	Description of PID 44 - Commanded Equivalence Ratio	8761
54.19.3.4	Description of PID 45 - Relative Throttle Position	8761
54.19.3.5	Description of PID 46 - Ambient air temperature	8761
54.19.3.6	Description of PID 47 - Absolute Throttle Position B	8761
54.19.3.7	Description of PID 49 - Accelerator Pedal Position D	8761
54.19.3.8	Description of PID 4A - Accelerator Pedal Position E	8761
54.19.3.9	Description of PID 4C - Commanded throttle actuator control	8761

### 54.20 Service 03h - Request emission-related powertrain diagnostic trouble codes - OBD on CAN 8762

54.20.1	Functional description	8762
54.20.2	Message data bytes	8763
54.20.2.1	Request message definition	8763
54.20.2.2	Response message definition	8763
54.20.2.3	Parameter definition	8763
54.20.2.3.1	# of DTC parameter description	8763
54.20.2.4	Formula section	8764


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	123 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>54.21</b>	<b>Service 04h - Clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information</b>	<b>8765</b>
54.21.1	Functional description	8765
54.21.2	Message data bytes	8767
54.21.2.1	Request message	8767
54.21.2.1.1	Formula section	8767
54.21.2.2	Positive response message	8767
54.21.2.3	Negative response message	8768
54.21.2.4	Error code	8768
<b>54.22</b>	<b>Service 04h - Clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information (Application Incident)</b>	<b>8769</b>
54.22.1	Definition of NLC_ERR_CLR_ENG_RUN_SAE	8769
54.22.2	Description of parameter OUT used by function ACTION_OBDC_Srv04CndSp():	8770
54.22.3	Description of parameter OUT used by function ACTION_OBDC_Srv04SpActions():	8770
<b>54.23</b>	<b>Service 06h - Request on-board monitoring test result for non-continuously monitored system – OBD on CAN</b>	<b>8771</b>
54.23.1	Functional description	8771
54.23.2	Message data bytes	8772
54.23.2.1	Read supported OBDMIDs	8772
54.23.2.2	Report supported OBDMIDs	8773
54.23.2.3	Read OBDMID test values	8773
54.23.2.4	Report OBDMID test values	8774
54.23.2.5	Response code	8775
54.23.3	Parameter definition	8775
54.23.3.1	On-Board Diagnostic Monitor IDs supported	8775
54.23.3.2	On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID description	8775
54.23.3.3	Standardised and Manufacturer Defined Test ID description	8776
54.23.3.4	Unit and Scaling ID definition	8777
54.23.3.5	Test Value (result) description	8777
54.23.3.6	Minimum Test Limit description	8777
54.23.3.7	Maximum Test Limit description	8778
54.23.4	Standard definition Monitor	8778
<b>54.24</b>	<b>Service 06h - Request on-board monitoring test results for specific monitored systems – OBD on CAN (Application Incident)</b>	<b>8781</b>
54.24.1	Configuration for supported OBDMID's	8782
54.24.2	Configuration of calibratable TID's	8784
54.24.3	Configuration of table-size	8785
54.24.4	Description of OBDMID 01h - 06h (Lambda sensor diagnosis)	8786
54.24.4.1	Description of OBDMID 01h - Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 1	8786
54.24.4.2	Description of OBDMID 02h - Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 2	8786
54.24.4.3	Description of OBDMID 05h - Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 1	8787
54.24.4.4	Description of OBDMID 06h - Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 2	8788
54.24.5	Description of OBDMID 21 - 22h (Catalyst diagnosis)	8789
54.24.5.1	Description of OBDMID 21h - Catalyst Monitor Bank 1	8789
54.24.5.2	Description of OBDMID 22h - Catalyst Monitor Bank 2	8790
54.24.6	Description of OBDMID 3Bh – 3Dh (EVAP diagnosis)	8791
54.24.6.1	Description of OBDMID 3B - EVAP Monitor Large (0.040" / 1.0mm)	8791
54.24.6.2	Description of OBDMID 3C - EVAP Monitor Small (0.020" / 0.5 mm)	8792
54.24.6.3	Description of OBDMID 3D - EVAP Purge Flow monitor	8792
54.24.7	Description of OBDMID 41h – 46h (Oxygen sensor heater diagnosis)	8793
54.24.7.1	Description of OBDMID 41h Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 1 Sensor 1	8793
54.24.7.2	Description of OBDMID 42h Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 1 Sensor 2	8794

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		124 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

54.24.7.3	Description of OBDMID 45h Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 2 Sensor 1	8795
54.24.7.4	Description of OBDMID 46h Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 2 Sensor 2	8795
54.24.8	Description of OBDMID 71h – 72h (Secondary air diagnosis)	8797
54.24.8.1	Description of OBDMID 71h – Secondary air monitor with lambda sensor	8797
54.24.8.2	Description of OBDMID 72h – Secondary air monitor with SA flow meter	8797
54.24.9	Description of OBDMID A1h - Mis-fire Monitor General Data	8799
54.24.10	Description of OBDMID A2h Mis-fire Clinder 1 Data	8799
54.24.11	Description of OBDMID A3h - Mis-fire Cylinder 2 Data	8800
54.24.12	Description of OBDMID A4h - Mis-fire Cylinder 3 Data	8800
54.24.13	Description of OBDMID A5h - Mis-fire Cylinder 4 Data	8801
54.24.14	Description of OBDMID A6h - Mis-fire Cylinder 5 Data	8801
54.24.15	IF ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[39] / [40] <> 0 //each seperate	8802
54.24.16	Description of OBDMID A7h - Mis-fire Cylinder 6 Data	8802

### 54.25 Service 07h - Request emission-related diagnostic trouble codes detected during current or last completed driving cycle – OBD on CAN 8803


54.25.1	Functional description for ISO 15765-4	8803
54.25.2	Message data bytes	8804
54.25.2.1	Request message definition	8804
54.25.2.2	Response message definition	8804
54.25.2.3	Formula section	8805

### 54.26 Service 09h - Request vehicle information – OBD on CAN 8806

54.26.1	Functional description	8806
54.26.1.1	Read supported Info Type	8806
54.26.1.1.1	Request message	8806
54.26.1.1.2	Positive response message	8807
54.26.1.2	Read Info Type values	8808
54.26.1.2.1	Request message	8808
54.26.1.2.2	Positive response message	8808
54.26.1.3	Negative response message	8808
54.26.1.3.1	Error code	8808
54.26.2	Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 00h	8809
54.26.3	Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 02h - VIN	8811
54.26.3.1	Response positive report Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	8811
54.26.4	Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 04h - Calibration IDs	8812
54.26.4.1	Response positive report Calibration ID	8813
54.26.5	Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 06h - Calibration verification numbers	8815
54.26.5.1	Response positive report calibration verification number	8816
54.26.6	Description of Service 09h, InfoType 08h	8819
54.26.6.1	Response positive report In-Use Performance Tracking	8820
54.26.7	Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 0Ah - ECUNAME	8822
54.26.7.1	Response positive report ECUNAME	8823

### 54.27 Service 09h - Request vehicle information – OBD on CAN (Application Incident)8824

54.27.1	NC_STATE_CKS_CONF_CAN	8825
54.27.2	NC_STATE_COMP_TYP_CAN	8825
54.27.3	NC_STATE_SEL_SEG_CAN	8825
54.27.4	Supported INFOTYPES for Service 09h – ISO 15765-4	8826
54.27.5	Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 02h – VIN	8827
54.27.6	Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 04h - Calibration IDs	8828
54.27.6.1	ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDCBoot (OUT < PRM_STATE_BOOT_1 >)	8828
54.27.6.2	ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDSBoot (OUT < PRM_STATE_BOOT_2 >)	8829
54.27.6.3	ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDECU (OUT < PRM_STATE_ECU >)	8830

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	125 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

54.27.6.4	ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDCalib (OUT < PRM_STATE_CAL >)	8831
54.27.6.5	ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDSelSeg (OUT < PRM_STATE_SEL_SEG >)	8832
54.27.6.6	Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 0Ah - ECUNAME	8833

### 55 Operating System Monitoring 8835

55.1	CPU Load Measurement	8838
------	----------------------	------

### 56 Power Supply 8843

56.1	Acquisition of after relay battery voltage	8852
------	--	------

56.2	Acquisition of raw after key battery voltage	8854
------	--	------

56.3	Input system event : Key off recognition	8855
------	--	------

56.4	Ignition : Key on recognition	8857
------	-------------------------------	------

56.4.1	Vehicle without BN2000 (LV_VAR_BN = 0)	8857
--------	--	------

56.4.2	Vehicle with BN2000 (LV_VAR_BN = 1)	8857
--------	-------------------------------------	------

56.5	PWSL - Requirements to infrastructure interface	8860
------	---	------

56.6	AGGR PWSL adaptation	8863
------	----------------------	------

56.6.1	Outputs for SV aggregates, SV internally	8863
--------	--	------

56.7	Battery voltage VB	8864
------	--------------------	------

56.7.1	Computation of VB	8864
--------	-------------------	------

56.7.2	Secured battery voltage computation	8865
--------	-------------------------------------	------

56.7.3	Battery voltage conditions for diagnosis / jump start detection	8866
--------	---	------

56.7.3.1	Detection of overvoltage (Jump start)	8867
----------	---------------------------------------	------

56.7.3.2	Battery voltage valid for OBD diagnosis	8867
----------	---	------

56.7.3.3	Minimum battery voltage detection for CAN diagnosis	8867
----------	---	------

56.7.3.4	Minimum battery voltage detection for BN2000 diagnosis	8869
----------	--	------

56.7.3.5	Minimum battery voltage detection for TQ_CAN-interfaces	8869
----------	---	------

56.7.3.6	Minimum Battery Voltage Detection for non OBD Diagnosis	8870
----------	---	------

56.7.4	Moving average value for battery voltage	8871
--------	--	------

56.8	Main relay control	8873
------	--------------------	------

56.8.1	Main relay control	8874
--------	--------------------	------

56.8.2	Acknowledge IGK off	8877
--------	---------------------	------

56.9	Alternator profile	8878
------	--------------------	------


56.10	BN2000: diagnosis of LV_IGK-Signal via CAN/via HW	8881
-------	---	------

56.10.1	Plausibility check between signal from CAN and HW-signal	8881
---------	--	------

56.11	Main relay diagnosis	8884
-------	----------------------	------

56.11.1	Main relay "switch on" / "switched off" diagnosis	8887
---------	---	------

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		126 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

56.11.2	Main relay "switched on too slow" diagnosis for pre-drive check	8890
<b>56.12</b>	<b>Electrical diagnosis of HW line acknowledge IGK off / starter relay for start stop automatic (STST)</b>	<b>8893</b>
<b>56.13</b>	<b>Functional diagnosis for generator switch off after start</b>	<b>8896</b>
<b>56.14</b>	<b>Energy spare mode diag</b>	<b>8898</b>
56.14.1	LV_ERR_EGY_MIN for production and garage mode	8898
56.14.2	LV_ERR_EGY_MIN_2 for transportation mode	8900
<b>56.15</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR PWSL</b>	<b>8902</b>
56.15.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as PWSL exported data	8905
56.15.2	Outputs for SV Aggregates, customer→SV	8908


## 57 Secondary air 8912

<b>57.1</b>	<b>AGGR SAIR adaptation: Secondary Air</b>	<b>8915</b>
57.1.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as SAIR exported data	8915

## 58 Steering system 8916

<b>58.1</b>	<b>AGGR STSY adaptation</b>	<b>8922</b>
58.1.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as STSY exported data	8922
<b>58.2</b>	<b>Power Steering acquisition variable</b>	<b>8923</b>
58.2.1	Initialisation	8926
58.2.1.1	Initialisation at reset	8927
58.2.1.2	Initialisation at NVMY	8927
58.2.1.3	Restore of NVMY variable	8927
58.2.1.4	Storing of NVMY variable	8928
58.2.2	Function overview	8928
58.2.2.1	Adaptation of steering wheel lock	8928
58.2.2.1.1	Initialisation for variables	8931
58.2.2.1.2	Condition for calculation for the ANG_PSTE_END_LE_AD	8932
58.2.2.1.2.1	Calculation of ANG_PSTE_END_LE_AD	8933
58.2.2.1.3	Condition for calculation for the ANG_PSTE_END_RI_AD	8934
58.2.2.1.3.1	Calculation of ANG_PSTE_END_LE_AD	8935
58.2.2.2	Filtering of steering wheel angle velocity	8936
58.2.2.2.1	Moving mean value VEL_ANG_PSTE_MMV:	8938
58.2.2.2.2	Temporary moving mean value VEL_ANG_PSTE_MMV_TMP:	8939
58.2.2.2.3	Recognition of steering-direction:	8940
58.2.2.2.4	Change of steering direction:	8941
58.2.2.2.4.1	Calculation of T_VEL_ANG_PSTE	8942
58.2.2.2.4.2	Calculation of LV_VEL_ANG_PSTE_MIN_DET	8943
58.2.2.2.5	Filtered steering wheel angle velocity VEL_ANG_PSTE_COR:	8944


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	127 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


<b>58.3</b>	<b>Torque Loss for power steering</b>	<b>8945</b>
58.3.1	Summary of power steering losses	8951
58.3.1.1	Reset of variables is done here.	8952
58.3.1.2	Formula section:	8952
58.3.1.2.1	Calculation of TQ_LOSS_PSTE and TQ_ADD_PSTE when LV_VAR_PSTE_3 is set	8954
58.3.1.2.2	Calculation of TQ_LOSS_PSTE and TQ_ADD_PSTE when LV_VAR_PSTE_2 is set	8954
58.3.1.2.3	Calculation of TQ_LOSS_PSTE and TQ_ADD_PSTE when LV_VAR_PSTE_2 is reset	8954
58.3.1.2.4	Condition for inhibition of IS-control adaptations:	8954
58.3.1.2.4.1	Calculation of LV_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_IS_AD_INH and TIMER	8954
58.3.1.2.4.2	Calculation of LV_TQ_ADD_PSTE_IS_AD_INH and TIMER	8955
58.3.2	Torque losses power steering assistance	8955
58.3.2.1	Reset of variables	8955
58.3.2.2	Function description.	8956
58.3.2.2.1	Inhibition of power steering	8957
58.3.2.2.1.1	CAN environment error PSTE inhibition:	8957
58.3.2.2.1.2	General PSTE inhibition:	8958
58.3.2.2.2	Enable conditions PSTE intervention	8958
58.3.2.2.3	Torque loss & reserve for power steering assistance	8958
58.3.3	Torque Loss for active power steering (BN 2000)	8959
58.3.3.1	Reset of variables.	8960
58.3.3.2	Function description	8961
58.3.3.2.1	Inhibition of active power steering	8962
58.3.3.2.1.1	CAN environment error PSTE_2 inhibition:	8963
58.3.3.2.2	Enable conditions PSTE intervention	8964
58.3.3.2.3	Torque loss active PSTE_2	8964
58.3.3.2.3.1	Calculation depending on LV_PSTE_2_ENA	8965
58.3.3.2.3.1.1	Calculation when LV_PSTE_2_ENA is true.	8966
58.3.3.2.3.1.1.1	Calculation of TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2	8967
58.3.3.2.3.1.2	Calculation when LV_PSTE_2_ENA is false.	8968
58.3.3.2.3.1.2.1	Calculation when LV_PSTE_2_DISABLE is true.	8968
58.3.3.2.3.1.2.2	Calculation depending on LV_PSTE_2_DISABLE.	8969
58.3.3.2.3.1.3	Timer calculation.	8969
58.3.3.2.3.1.3.1	Calculation of timer T_PSTE_2.	8970
58.3.3.2.4	STATE_TQ_PSTE_2_PLAUS	8970
58.3.4	Torque Loss for active power steering via EHB3 Control Unit (BN 2000)	8970
58.3.4.1	Reset of variables.	8971
58.3.4.2	Function description.	8972
58.3.4.2.1	Inhibition of active power steering	8973
58.3.4.2.1.1	CAN environment error PSTE_3 inhibition:	8974
58.3.4.2.2	Enable conditions PSTE_3 intervention	8975
58.3.4.2.3	Torque loss active PSTE_3 (EHB3)	8976
58.3.4.2.3.1	Calculation when LV_PSTE_3_ENA is set.	8977
58.3.4.2.3.1.1	Calculation part.	8978
58.3.4.2.3.1.1.1	Calculation of TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3	8979
58.3.4.2.3.1.1.1.1	Calculation of TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3 depending on the state variable.	8980
58.3.4.2.3.1.1.1.2	Calculation of TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3 depending on LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_LIH.	8981
58.3.4.2.3.1.2	Calculation of timer.	8984
58.3.4.2.3.1.2.1	Calculation of timer T_PSTE_3.	8984
58.3.4.2.3.2	Calculation depending on LV_PSTE_3_ENA.	8985
58.3.4.2.3.3	Calculation of TQ_ADD_PSTE_3	8986
58.3.4.2.3.3.1	Calculation of TQ_ADD_PSTE_3 depending on the state variable.	8987
58.3.4.2.4	STATE_TQ_PSTE_3_PLAUS	8988

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	128 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

<b>59</b>	<b>Suspension system</b>	<b>8989</b>
<b>59.1</b>	<b>SUSY - Requirements to Infrastructure</b>	<b>8993</b>
<b>59.2</b>	<b>Active engine bracket</b>	<b>8995</b>
59.2.1	MISC_M905G	8995
59.2.1.1	MISC_M905G/OPERATE	8997
59.2.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: Reset	9000
<b>59.3</b>	<b>Active engine brackets electrical diagnosis (AEB)</b>	<b>9001</b>
<b>59.4</b>	<b>Torque Loss – Anti-Roll-Stabilisation</b>	<b>9004</b>
59.4.1	Enable conditions	9004
59.4.1.1	Inhibition ARS intervention	9004
59.4.1.2	Enable conditions ARS intervention	9005
59.4.2	Maximum Torque Request	9006
59.4.3	Torque Loss ARS	9009
<b>60</b>	<b>System Configuration</b>	<b>9011</b>
<b>60.1</b>	<b>List of Configuration Data</b>	<b>9017</b>
<b>60.2</b>	<b>Variant coding</b>	<b>9019</b>
60.2.1	General	9019
60.2.2	Automatically learnt variants	9019
60.2.2.1	Sport-Switch / Sound-Flap	9025
60.2.2.2	Automatically learnt variants by power stage diagnosis	9026
60.2.3	Calibrateable or automatically learnt variants	9030
60.2.3.1	Mass air flow meter ( HFM )	9030
60.2.4	Engine Configuration Coding	9032
60.2.5	Calibrateable Variants	9033
60.2.5.1	Variant of DMTL	9033
60.2.5.2	Variant of TCO_2	9033
60.2.5.3	Variant for EFP-control	9034
60.2.5.4	Variant for Oil Level or Quality sensor	9035
60.2.5.5	Variant for Turbo Charger or Stratified combustion	9035
60.2.5.6	Vehicle Variant	9037
60.2.5.7	Variant of St_varkat	9038
60.2.6	Merge of learned variants for BMW- environment	9039
60.2.7	Runtime solution	9041
60.2.7.1	Learnt ECU variants	9044
<b>60.3</b>	<b>Standard analog inputs</b>	<b>9048</b>
<b>60.4</b>	<b>Logic inputs</b>	<b>9050</b>
60.4.1	Standard management of logic inputs	9050

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		129 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>60.5</b>	<b>Logic inputs</b>	<b>9051</b>
60.5.1	List of logic outputs	9052
60.5.2	Definition of logic outputs	9052
60.5.2.1	LV_LS_UP/DOWN_0/1	9052
60.5.2.2	Logic outputs controlled by learning algorithm	9052
60.5.3	Engine speed signal ESS	9053
<b>60.6</b>	<b>Variant Coding diagnosis</b>	<b>9054</b>
60.6.1	Diagnosis of successful BMW coding of variants via KWP	9054
60.6.2	Diagnosis of incorrect engine power variant	9056

<b>61</b>	<b>Throttle</b>	<b>9059</b>
<b>61.1</b>	<b>THRO - Requirements for infrastructure ( ETC )</b>	<b>9070</b>
<b>61.2</b>	<b>AGGR THRO adaptation</b>	<b>9072</b>
<b>61.3</b>	<b>Determination of the Throttle Position</b>	<b>9073</b>
61.3.1	Standardization of the TPS-Voltage	9074
61.3.2	Selection of actual value TPS_AV / TPS_AV_CTL	9075
61.3.3	TPS gradient limitation	9077
61.3.3.1	Calculation of throttle position gradient: (TPS_GRD)	9078
61.3.4	Segment synchronous throttle valve position: (TPS_SEG)	9078
<b>61.4</b>	<b>Throttle position sensor diagnosis</b>	<b>9082</b>
61.4.1	Diagnosis of the admissible voltage ranges V_TPS_1 / V_TPS_2	9082
61.4.2	Ratio – check between TPS values V_TPS_1 / V_TPS_2	9084
61.4.3	TPS / TPS_SUB_DIAG plausibility check after RATIO-error is detected	9086
61.4.3.1	Calculation of TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_MMV_x = Filtered value	9091
61.4.3.2	First error detection	9091
61.4.3.3	Check of the combustion mode with active TPS error	9093
<b>61.5</b>	<b>Throttle position sensor diagnosis (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>9095</b>
61.5.1	Calculation of LV_TPS_SUB_DIAG_ERR	9095
<b>61.6</b>	<b>ETC driver diagnosis ( LV_ERR_MTC_DR )</b>	<b>9097</b>
<b>61.7</b>	<b>ETC Position Controller Diagnosis ( LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_n )</b>	<b>9099</b>
<b>61.8</b>	<b>Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring (TPS / ETC diagnosis)</b>	<b>9104</b>
<b>61.9</b>	<b>Engine throttle adaptation and start-check</b>	<b>9105</b>
61.9.1	Algorithm of adaptation and start-check	9109
61.9.2	Initialization	9111
61.9.3	Calculation of ERRM output variables	9111
61.9.3.1	Diagnosis condition definition	9111
61.9.3.2	Error symptom definition	9112
61.9.3.3	Calculation end of diagnosis	9113
61.9.4	Requests to activate the adaptation-routine or start-check	9113
61.9.4.1	Monitoring of adaptation or start-check conditions	9114
61.9.5	Start check routine	9116

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	130 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

61.9.5.1	First Check of Limp Home position at Start routine (ST_LIH_1)	9116
61.9.5.2	Spring Test at the Start routine (ST_UP_POS)	9118
61.9.5.3	Second Check of Limp Home position at Start routine (ST_LIH_2)	9120
61.9.5.4	Adaption of lower mechanical stop and limp home spring test opening at Start routine (ST_BOL)	9121
61.9.6	Adaptation routine	9125
61.9.6.1	Adaption of Limp Home position at Adaption routine (AD_LIH_1)	9125
61.9.6.2	Spring test at the adaptation routine (AD_UP_POS)	9126
61.9.6.3	Second Check of Limp Home position at Adaptation routine (AD_LIH_2)	9128
61.9.6.4	Adaptation of lower mechanical stop during adaption routine (AD_LOW_STOP)	9128
61.9.6.5	Limp home spring Test opening (AD_GO_LIH)	9130
61.9.6.6	Third Check of Limp Home position at Adaptation routine (AD_LIH_3)	9130
<b>61.10</b>	<b>TPS / ETC Limp-Home Manager</b>	<b>9134</b>
61.10.1	TPS-EMERGENCY-MAX	9138
61.10.2	TPS-EMERGENCY-X	9138
61.10.3	ETC-LIMP-HOME-1 / ETC-LIMP-HOME-2-REV	9139
61.10.4	ETC-LIMP-HOME-2 (SAS)	9140
61.10.5	ETC-LIMP-HOME-3	9141
61.10.6	Calculation of LV_ERR_TPS	9141
<b>61.11</b>	<b>Electrical diagnosis of throttle housing heater relay (LV_ERR_RLY_MTC_HEAT)</b>	<b>9142</b>
<b>61.12</b>	<b>ETC Jam detection</b>	<b>9146</b>
61.12.1	Throttle housing heater relay control	9148
61.12.2	ETC ice breaking	9152
61.12.3	Diagnosis conditions and error symptom definition	9153
61.12.4	Control condition for ETC jam detection	9153
61.12.5	State machine for ETC jam detection	9154
<b>61.13</b>	<b>ETC jam detection (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>9159</b>
61.13.1	Engine Speed Monitoring for TPS Jam Function being active	9159
61.13.2	Control condition for ETC jam detection	9160
<b>61.14</b>	<b>Throttle Position Setpoint Selection</b>	<b>9162</b>
61.14.1	Throttle position setpoint selection	9164
61.14.1.1	Throttle position setpoint for jam detection	9165
61.14.1.2	Throttle position setpoint for engine stopped	9165
61.14.1.3	Throttle position setpoint by external device	9165
61.14.1.4	Throttle position setpoint during adaptation	9166
61.14.1.5	Throttle position setpoint during post operating phase	9166
61.14.1.6	Throttle position setpoint for ETC controller switched off	9167
61.14.2	Throttle position setpoint limitation	9167
61.14.2.1	Limitation using absolute values	9168
61.14.2.2	Gradient limitation over whole operating range	9168
61.14.2.3	Gradient limitation near upper and lower position	9168
61.14.2.4	Output of limited setpoint	9170
<b>61.15</b>	<b>Throttle Position Setpoint Selection (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>9171</b>
61.15.1	Throttle position setpoint for engine stopped	9171
61.15.2	Throttle position setpoint by external device	9172
61.15.3	Throttle position setpoint during post operating phase	9173
61.15.4	Throttle position setpoint and conditions for ETC switched off	9175
<b>61.16</b>	<b>Position Controller MTC</b>	<b>9177</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	131 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

61.16.1	PID-Controller	9178
61.16.1.1	Calculation of Deviation	9179
61.16.1.2	Duty Cycle Supervision / Set Timer	9180
61.16.1.3	P-share:	9180
61.16.1.4	I- share:	9181
61.16.1.5	D-share:	9182
61.16.1.6	Calculation of Controller Value:	9183
61.16.1.7	Initialization of Position Controller after “mechanical limitation stop” respectively closing mode	9183
61.16.2	Feed - Forward Control of the MTC	9184
61.16.3	Battery Voltage Correction	9185
61.16.4	Calculation of MTCPWM	9186
<b>61.17</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module THRO: Throttle</b>	<b>9187</b>

## 62 Torque determination and realization 9189

<b>62.1</b>	<b>AGGR TQDR adaptation</b>	<b>9196</b>
<b>62.2</b>	<b>IGNITION ANGLE EFFICIENCY</b>	<b>9197</b>
62.2.1	Ignition angle efficiency	9199
62.2.1.1	RESET	9201
62.2.1.2	OPERATE	9203
62.2.1.3	MERGE BLOCK	9222
<b>62.3</b>	<b>(TQM) Setpoint ignition angle</b>	<b>9224</b>
<b>62.4</b>	<b>Reference and Basic Torque</b>	<b>9229</b>
62.4.1	TQDR_MD001	9229
62.4.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Operate	9231
62.4.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	9232
<b>62.5</b>	<b>Torque based pattern calculation</b>	<b>9233</b>
62.5.1	Pattern calculation	9233
62.5.1.1	Authorization for single cylinder cut-off	9234
62.5.1.2	Determination of scaling factor	9235
62.5.1.3	Setpoint efficiency fuel cut-off	9237
62.5.1.3.1	Overview	9237
62.5.1.3.2	Calculation of efficiency for single cylinder cut-off	9238
62.5.1.3.3	Rate limitations for negative gradients	9239
62.5.2	Basic efficiency fuel cut-off	9242
62.5.3	Actual efficiency fuel cut-off	9243
<b>62.6</b>	<b>Application incidences for torque based pattern calculation</b>	<b>9245</b>
62.6.1	Initialisation at reset	9246
62.6.2	Recurrence 10 ms	9247
62.6.2.1	Activation conditions for calculation	9248
62.6.2.1.1	Reset at LV_PL = 0 and LV_PU = 0	9248
62.6.2.1.2	Self induced engine	9249
62.6.2.1.2.1	Calculation of self induced engine	9249
62.6.2.1.2.1.1	Determination of fast fuel cut off conditions	9250

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		132 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


62.6.2.1.2.1.1.1	Determination_of_fast_fuel_cut_off_conditions	9250
62.6.2.1.3	Turbo charged engine	9251
62.6.2.1.3.1	Calculation of turbo charged engine	9251
62.6.2.1.3.1.1	Fast fuel cut off conditions turbo	9252
62.6.2.1.3.1.1.1	fast_fuel_cut_off_conditions_turbo	9252
<b>62.7</b>	<b>Initialization Module</b>	<b>9253</b>
<b>62.8</b>	<b>Actual Engine Torque</b>	<b>9256</b>
<b>62.9</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR TQDR</b>	<b>9258</b>
62.9.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as TQDR exported data	9259
62.9.2	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as TQDR exported data	9261
62.9.3	Outputs for SV aggregates, BMW→SV	9261

## 63 Torque losses 9264

<b>63.1</b>	<b>Idle Speed Adaptation</b>	<b>9268</b>
<b>63.2</b>	<b>Application Incidences for Idle speed adaptation</b>	<b>9270</b>
<b>63.3</b>	<b>Adaptation Condition</b>	<b>9272</b>
63.3.1	Activation conditions for the Idle Speed Adaptation	9272
63.3.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: ADAPTATION_CONDITIONS	9274
<b>63.4</b>	<b>Idle Speed Adaptation; Adaptation Algorithm</b>	<b>9276</b>
63.4.1	General Information	9278
63.4.1.1	Action to smooth the transition between the operating modes	9283
63.4.1.2	Overview Reset and NVMY handling	9288
63.4.1.3	Functional overview of the adaptation algorithm	9293
63.4.1.4	Output Manager	9307
<b>63.5</b>	<b>Cus adap module: TQLO</b>	<b>9309</b>
63.5.1	General Information	9309
63.5.1.1	Recurrence: 10 ms	9312
63.5.1.2	Reset	9313

## 64 Torque setpoint 9314

<b>64.1</b>	<b>Detection of Driver or Cruise control passive (No TQ demand).</b>	<b>9320</b>
<b>64.2</b>	<b>Basic functions: FL, INF &amp; REACX</b>	<b>9322</b>
64.2.1	Full Load: (LV_FL)	9322
64.2.2	Intercept function : (LV_INF)	9326
<b>64.3</b>	<b>Torque Request for Safety Diagnosis</b>	<b>9327</b>
<b>64.4</b>	<b>Torque Coordination General</b>	<b>9329</b>


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		133 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>64.5</b>	<b>Torque Control at Engine Start</b>	<b>9332</b>
64.5.1	TQSP_MD00S	9332
64.5.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Operate	9335
64.5.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	9336
<b>64.6</b>	<b>Engine Torque Limitation</b>	<b>9337</b>
64.6.1	Initialisation at reset or LV_IGK = 0 to 1	9340
64.6.2	Recurrence:10 ms	9340
64.6.2.1	Calculation of TQ_LIM_WLC	9340
64.6.2.1.1	Calculation of the torque limitation at clutch in case of wandler launch control error	9341
64.6.2.2	Calculation of torque limitation for automatic shifted transmission	9341
64.6.2.3	Calculation of torque limitation for twin clutch transmission	9342
64.6.2.4	Calculation of TQI_P_MAX_CLC	9343
64.6.2.5	Calculation of TQI_PBR_MAX	9343
<b>64.7</b>	<b>Torque Request at Clutch General</b>	<b>9345</b>
64.7.1	TQSP_MD00L	9345
64.7.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Operate	9347
64.7.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: Reset	9347
<b>64.8</b>	<b>General flag for inhibition of external torque requests</b>	<b>9348</b>
<b>64.9</b>	<b>Torque Request for Safety</b>	<b>9350</b>
<b>64.10</b>	<b>Cus adap module: TQSP</b>	<b>9356</b>
64.10.1	Outputs for BMW functions	9357
64.10.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	9358

<b>65</b>	<b>Transmission</b>	<b>9360</b>
<b>65.1</b>	<b>Gear shift signal</b>	<b>9367</b>
65.1.1	Plausibility of gear shift setpoint displayed on CAN	9367
<b>65.2</b>	<b>Gear ratio detection</b>	<b>9372</b>
65.2.1	Manual transmission (LV_AT = 0 and LV_VAR_TCT = 0)	9373
65.2.1.1	Adaptation of different rear axle transmission ratios (only manual transmission)	9374
65.2.2	Twin Clutch Transmission (LV_VAR_TCT = 1)	9376
65.2.3	Automatic transmission (LV_AT = 1)	9376
65.2.4	Information if the reverse gear (AT or TCT) is activ/inactiv :	9377
65.2.5	Low range detection (LV_RNG_L, LV_RNG_L_AT)	9377
65.2.6	Common Gear Ratio Independent from AT or MT ( GEAR )	9380
65.2.7	Gear Ratio for exhaust flap functionality	9380
<b>65.3</b>	<b>Drive Train Engaged</b>	<b>9382</b>
65.3.1	Initialisation at Reset	9383
65.3.2	Formula section	9384
65.3.2.1	Calculation of LV_DT	9384
<b>65.4</b>	<b>Clutch Switch detection</b>	<b>9385</b>
<b>65.5</b>	<b>AT/ TCT diagnosis ( LV_ERR_GS )</b>	<b>9386</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	134 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>65.6</b>	<b>Clutch switch diagnosis ( LV_ERR_CS )</b>	<b>9392</b>
<b>65.7</b>	<b>Clutch switch diagnosis (appl. inc.)</b>	<b>9395</b>
<b>65.8</b>	<b>Torque request for gear shift intervention</b>	<b>9397</b>
65.8.1	Enable conditions	9399
65.8.1.1	Inhibition GS intervention	9399
65.8.1.2	enable conditions torque intervention	9401
65.8.2	Torque request CAN selection	9404
65.8.3	Determination of gear shift torque intervention duration (CAN11H only)	9406
65.8.4	GS intervention	9407
65.8.4.1	GS decreased intervention and emergency operation	9407
65.8.4.2	GS increased intervention and emergency operation	9410
65.8.4.3	Inhibiting fuel cut off during TCT-intervention	9412
<b>65.9</b>	<b>Converter Torque</b>	<b>9413</b>
<b>65.10</b>	<b>Torque Reserve for Transmission</b>	<b>9418</b>
65.10.1	Determination of Torque reserve for AT Transmission	9418
65.10.2	Determination of Torque reserve for TCT	9421
65.10.3	Determination of Torque reserve for GS Transmission	9423
<b>65.11</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module TRSM: Transmission</b>	<b>9424</b>
65.11.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as TRSM exported data	9424
65.11.2	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as TRSM exported data	9425
65.11.3	Outputs for SV aggregates	9427

<b>66</b>	<b>Vehicle motion determination</b>	<b>9428</b>
<b>66.1</b>	<b>Acquisition of vehicle speed</b>	<b>9432</b>
<b>66.2</b>	<b>VHMD - Requirements to infrastructure interface</b>	<b>9433</b>
<b>66.3</b>	<b>AGGR VHMD adaptation</b>	<b>9435</b>
66.3.1	Outputs for BMW which are not defined as VHMD exported data	9435
<b>66.4</b>	<b>Vehicle speed variables</b>	<b>9436</b>
66.4.1	Internal vehicle speed signal	9437
<b>66.5</b>	<b>Mileage counter</b>	<b>9439</b>
<b>66.6</b>	<b>Vehicle speed signal diagnosis</b>	<b>9441</b>
66.6.1	Plausibility check of electrical VS signal (PIN)	9441
66.6.2	Emission relevant VS double error ( No PIN signal / No CAN signal )	9443
<b>66.7</b>	<b>Vehicle speed sensor diagnosis ( Applic. Inc. )</b>	<b>9445</b>
66.7.1	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring	9445

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		135 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>67</b>	<b>Vehicle speed control</b>	<b>9447</b>
<b>67.1</b>	<b>MSW interface</b>	<b>9456</b>
67.1.1	Serial data line from the MSW	9456
<b>67.2</b>	<b>Distance cruise control diagnosis ( LV_ERR_DCC )</b>	<b>9458</b>
<b>67.3</b>	<b>Multifunctional steering wheel diagnosis (MSW)</b>	<b>9461</b>
67.3.1	Determination of STATE_MSW_DATA / LV_MSW_MSG_VLD	9462
67.3.2	Redundant coding check of the signal ( LV_ERR_MSW_2 )	9463
67.3.3	Toggle switch test ( LV_ERR_MSW_3 )	9464
67.3.4	Toggle bit monitoring ( LV_ERR_MSW_TOG )	9465
<b>67.4</b>	<b>Torque request for distance cruise control</b>	<b>9467</b>
67.4.1	Enable conditions	9469
67.4.1.1	Inhibition DCC intervention	9469
67.4.1.2	enable conditions torque intervention	9469
67.4.2	Torque request CAN selection	9471
67.4.2.1	DCC increased intervention and emergency operation	9472
<b>67.5</b>	<b>Torque Request for Cruise Control</b>	<b>9475</b>
67.5.1	Torque request of DME internal Cruise control	9475
67.5.2	Torque request an STATE of DCC and STATE of LDM	9477
<b>67.6</b>	<b>Cruise control (CRU)</b>	<b>9481</b>
67.6.1	Summary	9481
67.6.1.1	Constant drive	9482
67.6.1.2	Setting/acceleration (SET/ACC)	9482
67.6.1.3	Deceleration (DEC)	9482
67.6.1.4	Resume (RES)	9482
67.6.1.5	Tip-up	9482
67.6.1.6	Tip-down	9482
67.6.1.7	Off	9483
67.6.2	Ready state and display	9483
67.6.3	Evaluation serial data line from the MSW	9485
67.6.4	Stage cruise control conditions	9489
67.6.4.1	Program conditions at Standing vehicle	9498
67.6.4.2	Conditions at driving	9504
67.6.5	Construction and function of the cruise control	9510
67.6.5.1	Terminology	9510
67.6.5.2	Conditions for cruise control	9511
67.6.5.2.1	Conditions for hard cut-off	9513
67.6.5.2.2	Conditions for soft cut-off:	9518
67.6.5.2.3	Overtaking function	9519
67.6.5.2.4	Condition for cruise control intervention	9521
67.6.6	Control basic function	9523
67.6.6.1	General calculation of cruise control and constant drive	9523
67.6.6.1.1	Controlled constant drive (CONST_DRIVE)	9528
67.6.6.1.2	Cut-off of the CRU function	9530
67.6.6.2	Controlled acceleration	9531
67.6.6.3	Actuating the reference input variable	9533
67.6.6.4	Intercepting the reference input variable target acceleration	9534
67.6.6.5	Interventions	9536
67.6.6.5.1	Resume (RES)	9536

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		136 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

67.6.6.5.2	CRU Step intervention	9537
67.6.6.5.3	Setting/acceleration (SET/ACC)	9538
67.6.6.5.4	Tip-up	9540
67.6.6.5.5	Tip-down	9541
67.6.6.5.6	Deceleration	9542
67.6.6.5.7	OFF	9544
67.6.7	Additional functions	9545
67.6.7.1	Runup lock	9547
67.6.7.2	Filter of vehicle speed	9548
67.6.7.3	Filter of Vehicle Speed for Cruise control	9549
67.6.8	Checking the conditions of the CRU mode	9550
67.6.8.1	Acceleration monitoring	9550
67.6.8.2	Plausibility check of the speed signal VS_FIL	9550
67.6.8.3	Recognition ASR/ESP-control and valid minimum time	9551
67.6.8.4	Mean moving value calculation of Driver demand:	9552
<b>67.7</b>	<b>Cus adap module: VHSC</b>	<b>9553</b>
67.7.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as VHSC exported data	9553

## 68 Vehicle speed limitation 9554

<b>68.1</b>	<b>VHSL General</b>	<b>9558</b>
<b>68.2</b>	<b>Vehicle speed limit calculation</b>	<b>9560</b>
68.2.1	VHSL_M409W	9560
68.2.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: OPM_RESET	9562
68.2.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: OPM__100MS	9563
<b>68.3</b>	<b>Vehicle speed limitation manager</b>	<b>9565</b>
68.3.1	FUNCTION PART: VHSL_MG00D	9565
68.3.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: op_100ms	9566
68.3.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: op_RESET	9566
<b>68.4</b>	<b>Vehicle speed limitation manager (Appl.Inc.)</b>	<b>9567</b>
68.4.1	General Information	9568
68.4.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: op_RESET	9569
68.4.1.2	VHSL_MG00N/OP__100MS	9569
<b>68.5</b>	<b>Vehicle speed limitation controller</b>	<b>9571</b>
68.5.1	VHSL_MG009	9571
68.5.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Output Manager	9573
68.5.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: op_RESET	9574
<b>68.6</b>	<b>Vehicle speed limitation controller (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>9576</b>
68.6.1	VHSL_MG00O	9576
68.6.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: op_RESET	9578
68.6.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: op__100MS	9578
<b>68.7</b>	<b>Vehicle speed limitation output</b>	<b>9581</b>
68.7.1	VHSL_MG00P	9581
68.7.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: op_RESET	9582

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		137 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>68.8</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function Vehicle Speed Limitation (gen)</b>	<b>9583</b>
68.8.1.1	Initialisation of I term	9583
68.8.1.2	Troubleshooting	9585
<b>68.9</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function Vehicle Speed Limitation (cus)</b>	<b>9586</b>

## 69 Vehicle stability and traction 9588

<b>69.1</b>	<b>AGGR VHST adaptation</b>	<b>9592</b>
69.1.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as VHST exported data	9592
<b>69.2</b>	<b>Torque Request for Traction Control ( TCS )</b>	<b>9593</b>
69.2.1	inhibition TCS intervention	9596
69.2.2	Enable conditions for TCS torque intervention	9596
69.2.3	Torque request CAN selection	9600
69.2.4	TCS intervention	9602
69.2.4.1	ASR intervention and emergency operation	9602
69.2.4.2	MSR intervention and emergency operation	9605
69.2.5	Status flag driving torque at clutch SF_TQD	9608


## 70 Variable Intake Manifold 9609

<b>70.1</b>	<b>Variable Intake Manifold</b>	<b>9614</b>
<b>70.2</b>	<b>VIMA actuator diagnosis</b>	<b>9622</b>
70.2.1	Summary of all VIM diagnosis	9624
70.2.2	Diagnostic information from infrastructure	9625
70.2.3	Failure feedback recognition of VIM	9626
70.2.4	Electrical diagnosis of VIM ( LV_ERR_VIM_1 / 2_EL )	9628
70.2.5	Feedback diagnosis of VIM	9632
<b>70.3</b>	<b>Customer adaptation modul: AGGR VIMA</b>	<b>9636</b>
70.3.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as VIMA exported data	9636

## 71 Variable Valve Timing 9637

<b>71.1</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR VVTI</b>	<b>9640</b>
71.1.1	Interfaces served by customer OBJ Files	9640

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Contents of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		138 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Index of All Chapters

### A

A_quer		ABC_MC_PFM_6_RESP	
def .....	50-7735	def .....	12-2137
ABC_AMT_INH_MON		ABC_MC_PFM_6_TOG	
def .....	11-1876	def .....	12-2137
ABC_CONV_MON		ABC_MC_WRG_IDX	
def .....	11-1823	def .....	12-2137
ABC_CRU_TQ_MON		ABC_MC_WRG_RESP	
def .....	11-1940	def .....	12-2137
ABC_DCC_INH_MON		ABC_MFF_NOT_AFS_MON	
def .....	11-1876	def .....	11-1924
ABC_ECFPWM_FB		ABC_MSR_INH_MON	
def .....	26-4251	def .....	11-1876
ABC_GS_INH_MON		ABC_N_32_MON	
def .....	11-1877	def .....	11-1904
ABC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ERR		ABC_PVS_RATIO_MON	
use .....	13-2257	def .....	11-1910
ABC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP		ABC_RCV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	
def .....	28-4885	def .....	12-2199
ABC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP		ABC_SOF_INH_MON	
def .....	28-4885	def .....	11-1804
ABC_LAMB_DIF_NEG_MON		ABC_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON	
def .....	11-1924	def .....	11-1975
ABC_LAMB_DIF_POS_MON		ABC_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON2	
def .....	11-1924	def .....	11-1987
ABC_LDM_INH_MON		ABC_TPS_RATIO_MON	
def .....	11-1876	def .....	11-1924
ABC_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST		ABC_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON	
def .....	12-2199	def .....	11-1836
ABC_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_OLD		ABC_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON	
def .....	12-2199	def .....	11-1836
ABC_MC_CKS		ABC_TQ_LOSS_MON	
def .....	12-2137	def .....	11-1854
ABC_MC_CONF_DIF		ABC_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON	
def .....	12-2137	def .....	11-1871
ABC_MC_HD		ABC_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	
def .....	12-2137	def .....	11-1862
ABC_MC_NOT_DEC		ABC_TQI_AV_AFS_MON	
def .....	12-2137	def .....	11-1975
ABC_MC_PFM_0_RESP		ABC_TQI_AV_AFS_MON2	
def .....	12-2137	def .....	11-1987
ABC_MC_PFM_0_TOG		ABC_TQI_N_MAX_MON	
def .....	12-2137	def .....	11-1982
ABC_MC_PFM_1_RESP		ABC_TQI_N_MAX_MON2	
def .....	12-2137	def .....	11-1989
ABC_MC_PFM_1_TOG		ABC_VIMPWM_1_FB	
def .....	12-2137	def .....	70-9623
ABC_MC_PFM_2_RESP		ABC_VIMPWM_2_FB	
def .....	12-2137	def .....	70-9623
ABC_MC_PFM_2_TOG		absch_korr	
def .....	12-2137	def .....	50-7744
ABC_MC_PFM_3_RESP		Absch_korr	
def .....	12-2137	def .....	36-6099
ABC_MC_PFM_3_TOG		use .....	7-1124, 13-2257, 50-7745
def .....	12-2137	AC_CRU	
ABC_MC_PFM_4_RESP		def .....	67-9545
def .....	12-2137	use .....	65-9418, 67-9512, 67-9523
ABC_MC_PFM_4_TOG		AC_VEH	
def .....	12-2137	def .....	36-6059
ABC_MC_PFM_5_RESP		use .....	68-9560
def .....	12-2137	AC_VEH_LGT_TCS	
ABC_MC_PFM_5_TOG		def .....	43-6805
def .....	12-2137	use .....	19-3490, 36-6060, 50-7738
		AC_VEH_MMV	
		def .....	68-9560
		use .....	68-9571
		AC_VEH_TRV_TCS	
		def .....	43-6805

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		139 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	19-3490, 50-7738, 59-9006	exp .....	12-2114
AC_WHEEL_PBR		imp12-2139, 12-2162, 12-2176, 12-2185, 12-2199, 12-2218, 12-2229	
def .....	43-6817	ACTION_ECM3_McResetRomChkFlags	
use.....	64-9337	exp .....	12-2114
Acfzgl		imp .....	12-2139
def .....	50-7735	ACTION_ECM3_McSetErrmUpdateFlag	
Acfzgg		exp .....	12-2218
def .....	50-7735	imp .....	12-2139
ACP		ACTION_ECM3_McUnlockPwlResource	
def .....	62-9253	exp .....	12-2229
ACP_MMV		imp .....	12-2116, 12-2139
def .....	62-9253	ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl	
ACTION_AGGR_SetBsdGlobalCom		exp .....	12-2113
exp.....	43-7090	imp11-1854, 11-1878, 12-2139, 12-2162, 12-2176, 12-2185, 12-2199, 12-2218, 12-2229	
ACTION_AGGR_SetBsdSingleCom		ACTION_ECM3_RedSwitchOffPath	
exp.....	43-7095	exp .....	12-2139
ACTION_COMM_SEND_CHAL_CAN_TRIG		imp .....	12-2116
exp.....	43-6817	ACTION_ECM3_Service0TaskPfm	
ACTION_COMS_SetBsdGlobalCom		exp .....	12-2184
imp.....	43-6970	imp .....	11-1756
ACTION_COMS_SetBsdSingleCom		ACTION_ECM3_Service10TaskPfm	
imp.....	43-6970	exp .....	12-2184
ACTION_ECM2_LockPws		imp .....	11-1854, 11-1904, 11-1940, 11-1975
exp.....	11-2031	ACTION_ECM3_Service11TaskPfm	
imp.....	12-2139	exp .....	12-2184
ACTION_ECM2_ResetErrorFlags		imp .....	11-1854, 11-1904, 11-1940, 11-1975
exp.....	11-2031	ACTION_ECM3_Service12TaskPfm	
imp.....	12-2139	exp .....	12-2184
ACTION_ECM2_UnlockPws		imp .....	11-1837, 11-1863, 11-1872, 11-2030
exp.....	11-2031	ACTION_ECM3_Service13TaskPfm	
ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl		exp .....	12-2184
exp.....	12-2113	imp .....	11-1837, 11-1863, 11-1872, 11-2030
imp11-1854, 11-1878, 12-2139, 12-2162, 12-2176, 12-2185, 12-2199, 12-2218, 12-2229		ACTION_ECM3_Service14TaskPfm	
ACTION_ECM3_DisableReq		exp .....	12-2184
exp.....	12-2139	imp .....	11-1837, 11-1863, 11-1872, 11-2030
imp.....	7-1509	ACTION_ECM3_Service15TaskPfm	
ACTION_ECM3_McCancelSopc		exp .....	12-2184
exp.....	12-2176	imp .....	11-1933, 11-1955, 11-1979
imp.....	12-2139	ACTION_ECM3_Service16TaskPfm	
ACTION_ECM3_McChangeState		exp .....	12-2184
exp.....	12-2113	imp .....	11-1933, 11-1955, 11-1979
imp.....	12-2139, 12-2229	ACTION_ECM3_Service17TaskPfm	
ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack		exp .....	12-2184
exp.....	12-2114	imp .....	11-1933, 11-1955, 11-1979
imp.....	11-1854	ACTION_ECM3_Service18TaskPfm	
ACTION_ECM3_McDecAbc		exp .....	12-2184
exp.....	12-2139	ACTION_ECM3_Service19TaskPfm	
imp.....	12-2116, 12-2162, 12-2185, 12-2199	exp .....	12-2184
ACTION_ECM3_McErrmService		imp .....	11-1756
exp.....	12-2229	ACTION_ECM3_Service20TaskPfm	
imp.....	12-2218	exp .....	12-2184
ACTION_ECM3_McFaultReaction		imp .....	11-1756
exp.....	12-2139	ACTION_ECM3_Service21TaskPfm	
imp.....	12-2116, 12-2162, 12-2229	exp .....	12-2184
ACTION_ECM3_McIncAbc		imp .....	11-1756
exp.....	12-2139	ACTION_ECM3_Service22TaskPfm	
imp.....	12-2116, 12-2162, 12-2185, 12-2199	exp .....	12-2184
ACTION_ECM3_McLockPwlResource		imp .....	11-1756
imp.....	12-2116	ACTION_ECM3_Service23TaskPfm	
ACTION_ECM3_McLockPwlResource		exp .....	12-2184
exp.....	12-2229	ACTION_ECM3_Service24TaskPfm	
ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkCpl		exp .....	12-2184
exp.....	12-2114	imp .....	11-1756
imp12-2139, 12-2162, 12-2176, 12-2199, 12-2218, 12-2229		ACTION_ECM3_Service25TaskPfm	
ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkState		exp .....	12-2185


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		140 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ACTION_ECM3_Service27TaskPfm exp.....	12-2185	ACTION_ERRM_ClearRbmStatistics exp.....	27-4669
ACTION_ECM3_Service28TaskPfm exp.....	12-2185	imp.....	27-4615
ACTION_ECM3_Service29TaskPfm exp.....	12-2185	ACTION_ERRM_ClrInfoByDtc exp.....	27-4668
ACTION_ECM3_Service2TaskPfm exp.....	12-2184	ACTION_ERRM_ClrInfoByTypeOfDtc exp.....	27-4668
imp.....	11-1756	imp.....	54-8765
ACTION_ECM3_Service3TaskPfm exp.....	12-2184	ACTION_ERRM_ConfirmErrScdn exp.....	27-4666
imp.....	11-1823, 11-1911, 11-1972, 11-1982	imp.....	27-4532
ACTION_ECM3_Service4TaskPfm exp.....	12-2184	ACTION_ERRM_ControlDtcSettings exp.....	27-4668
imp.....	11-1823, 11-1911, 11-1972, 11-1982	ACTION_ERRM_DecrementDCctrScdn exp.....	27-4653
ACTION_ECM3_Service5TaskPfm exp.....	12-2184	imp.....	27-4532
imp.....	11-1823, 11-1911, 11-1972, 11-1982	ACTION_ERRM_EndWinScdn exp.....	27-4653
ACTION_ECM3_Service6TaskPfm exp.....	12-2184	imp.....	27-4663, 51-7869
imp.....	11-1828, 11-1946	ACTION_ERRM_EraseDtc exp.....	27-4729
ACTION_ECM3_Service7TaskPfm exp.....	12-2184	imp.....	27-4532
imp.....	11-1828, 11-1946	ACTION_ERRM_EraseErr exp.....	27-4531
ACTION_ECM3_Service8TaskPfm exp.....	12-2184	imp.....	27-4669
imp.....	11-1828, 11-1946	ACTION_ERRM_EraseFrf exp.....	27-4565
ACTION_ECM3_Service9TaskPfm exp.....	12-2184	imp.....	27-4532
imp.....	11-1855, 11-1904, 11-1940, 11-1975	ACTION_ERRM_EraseScdn exp.....	27-4653
ACTION_ECM3_ServicePfm exp.....	12-2185	imp.....	27-4532
imp.....	11-1752	ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticonditio imp.....	16-2779
ACTION_ECM3_ShutDown exp.....	12-2139	ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition exp.....	27-4491
ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl exp.....	12-2113	imp.....	16-2713, 16-2755, 19-3503, 26-4248, 26-4267, 26-4275, 28-4957, 34-5814, 41-6649, 41-6663, 56-8893, 59-9001, 61-9142, 70-9628
imp.....	11-1855, 11-1878, 12-2139, 12-2162, 12-2176, 12-2185, 12-2199, 12-2218, 12-2229	ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom exp.....	27-4451
ACTION_EGTR_ClcO2L_SUMandMV exp.....	18-3437	imp.....	1-515, 1-527, 1-533, 14-2351, 16-2779, 17-3157, 17-3162, 19-3506, 22-3823, 26-4255, 34-5806, 34-5810, 34-5824, 34-5867, 41-6671, 52-8059, 52-8097, 52-8105, 52-8113, 52-8121, 52-8127, 52-8135, 52-8204, 52-8213, 52-8222, 53-8533
ACTION_EGTR_ClcValidCheck exp.....	18-3411	ACTION_ERRM_GetErrSym exp.....	27-4451
ACTION_EGTR_O2LIntegralCalc exp.....	18-3411	imp.....	14-2351, 22-3822
ACTION_ERRM_AbcFilterReset exp.....	27-4451	ACTION_ERRM_GetLvCdnDiag exp.....	27-4451
ACTION_ERRM_AbcFilterSymptomEnd exp.....	27-4451	imp.....	14-2351, 22-3822
ACTION_ERRM_ActivateMarkedMode exp.....	27-4668	ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag exp.....	27-4451
ACTION_ERRM_CdnDiagScdn exp.....	27-4653	imp.....	1-515, 1-527, 1-533, 14-2351, 16-2779, 46-7228, 46-7523, 52-8097, 52-8105, 52-8113, 52-8121, 52-8127, 52-8135, 52-8204, 52-8213, 52-8222, 53-8533
imp.....	27-4663, 51-7869	ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr exp.....	27-4451
ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus exp.....	27-4531	imp.....	1-515, 1-527, 1-533, 14-2351, 16-2779, 19-3506, 22-3822, 34-5824, 34-5867, 41-6671, 46-7468, 52-8097, 52-8105, 52-8113, 52-8121, 52-8127, 52-8135, 52-8204, 52-8213, 52-8222, 53-8533
imp.....	1-552, 1-570, 16-2738, 16-2808, 16-2829, 16-2917, 16-2947, 16-2957, 16-2981, 16-3007, 18-3371, 22-3838, 23-4012, 25-4131, 26-4213, 26-4286, 26-4297, 26-4308, 26-4321, 27-4616, 29-5146, 29-5236, 42-6766, 46-7228, 65-9395	ACTION_ERRM_IncrementDCctrScdn exp.....	27-4531
ACTION_ERRM_CLCed_report exp.....	27-4375	imp.....	27-4653
ACTION_ERRM_CLCed_status exp.....	27-4375	ACTION_ERRM_InhibitFiltering exp.....	27-4489
ACTION_ERRM_CLCrbm_report exp.....	27-4375		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 141 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ACTION_ERRM_InitReadiness	exp.....27-4647	imp.....27-4669	exp.....27-4558	imp.....27-4532
ACTION_ERRM_MonitorEnableStatus	exp.....27-4596	imp.....27-4584	imp.....27-4451, 27-4491	
ACTION_ERRM_MultiFilterReset	exp.....27-4491		ACTION_EVAM_Purge	imp.....28-4821
ACTION_ERRM_MultiFilterSymEnd	exp.....27-4491		ACTION_EXTD_InitNTEgyStop	exp.....7-1330, 31-5417
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterReset	exp.....27-4451	imp11-2047, 16-2814, 16-2855, 16-2951, 41-6628, 46-7468	ACTION_FCTM_ClrPwlLockCdn	exp.....32-5439
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom	exp.....27-4451	imp11-2047, 16-2814, 16-2855, 16-2951, 17-3142, 17-3167, 41-6628, 41-6649, 46-7468, 46-7523	ACTION_FCTM_SetPwlLockCdn	exp.....32-5439
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptomEnd	exp.....27-4451		ACTION_IGRE_GetIgnDwellAdNvmy	exp.....38-6189
ACTION_ERRM_PrioRule	exp.....27-4643	imp.....27-4532	ACTION_IGRE_RstIgnDwellAdNvmy	exp.....38-6189
ACTION_ERRM_ReadDtcByDtc	exp.....27-4668		ACTION_IMOB_DIAG_ERR_1	exp.....40-6343
ACTION_ERRM_ReadDtcByTypeOfDtc	exp.....27-4667	imp.....54-8762, 54-8803	ACTION_IMOB_DIAG_ERR_3	exp.....40-6343
ACTION_ERRM_ReadDtcLevelByDtcLevel	exp.....27-4668		ACTION_INFR_CDisableCilc	exp.....16-2418
ACTION_ERRM_ReadFrfrByDtc	exp.....27-4668	imp.....54-8748, 65-9386	ACTION_INFR_CEnableCilc	exp.....16-2418
ACTION_ERRM_ReadInfoByDtc	exp.....27-4668		imp.....16-2432	
ACTION_ERRM_ReadInfoByTypeOfDtc	exp.....27-4668		ACTION_INFR_CGetCilc	exp.....16-2418
ACTION_ERRM_ReadQuantityOfDtc	exp.....27-4668	imp.....54-8762, 54-8803	imp.....16-2432	
ACTION_ERRM_ReadReadinessCodCus	exp.....27-4668	imp.....27-4650	ACTION_INFR_CGetEIDiagLshDown	exp.....16-2418
ACTION_ERRM_ReadReadinessCode	exp.....27-4668	imp.....7-1237, 27-4650	imp.....16-2432	
ACTION_ERRM_SelectRbmByGroup	exp.....27-4669		ACTION_INFR_CGetEIDiagLshUp	exp.....16-2418
ACTION_ERRM_SelectRbmData	exp.....27-4669	imp.....54-8806	imp.....16-2432	
ACTION_ERRM_StoreDtc	exp.....27-4729	imp.....27-4532	ACTION_INFR_CGetHeatCoupling	exp.....16-2418
ACTION_ERRM_StoreDtcLst	exp.....27-4729	imp.....27-4532	imp.....16-2432	
ACTION_ERRM_StoreFrfr	exp.....27-4565	imp.....27-4532	ACTION_INFR_CGetVAadLsDown	exp.....16-2418
ACTION_ERRM_StoreHistory	exp.....27-4743	imp.....27-4532	imp.....16-2432	
ACTION_ERRM_StorePrevFrfr	exp.....27-4565	imp.....29-5159	ACTION_INFR_CGetVAadLsUp	exp.....16-2418
ACTION_ERRM_TrigErrDyn			imp.....16-2432	
			ACTION_INFR_CGetVAdcTempLsUp	exp.....16-2418
			imp.....16-2432	
			ACTION_INFR_CGetWrafControl	exp.....16-2418
			imp.....16-2432	
			ACTION_INFR_CSetCilc	exp.....16-2418
			imp.....16-2432	
			ACTION_INFR_CSetCmdLsDown	exp.....16-2418
			imp.....16-2432	
			ACTION_INFR_CSetCmdLsUp	exp.....16-2418
			imp.....16-2432	
			ACTION_INFR_CSetHeatCoupling	exp.....16-2418
			imp.....16-2432	
			ACTION_INFR_CSetPwmLshDown	exp.....16-2418
			imp.....16-2432	
			ACTION_INFR_CSetPwmLshUp	exp.....16-2418

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	Pages
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	142 of 9643
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

imp.....	16-2432	imp.....	34-5814
ACTION_INFR_CSetWrafControl		ACTION_INFR_GetHeatCoupling	
exp.....	16-2418	exp.....	16-2432
imp.....	16-2432	imp.....	16-2457
ACTION_INFR_DisableAcrDr		ACTION_INFR_GetIgnDwellAd	
exp.....	17-3107	exp.....	38-6207
imp.....	17-3137	imp.....	38-6194
ACTION_INFR_DisableCilc		ACTION_INFR_GetIgnScgDiag	
exp.....	16-2431	exp.....	38-6207
imp.....	16-2460	imp.....	38-6187
ACTION_INFR_DisableT5T		ACTION_INFR_GetIgnScpDiag	
exp.....	23-3942	exp.....	38-6207
imp.....	23-3947	imp.....	38-6185
ACTION_INFR_EnableAcrDr		ACTION_INFR_GetKnkDiag	
exp.....	17-3107	exp.....	45-7133
imp.....	17-3137	ACTION_INFR_GetLd	
ACTION_INFR_EnableCilc		exp.....	60-9044
exp.....	16-2431	ACTION_INFR_GetPoilSwi	
imp.....	16-2460	exp.....	19-3493
ACTION_INFR_EnableT5T		ACTION_INFR_GetPwmNgs	
exp.....	23-3942	imp.....	50-7750
imp.....	23-3947	ACTION_INFR_GetResultTimeStamp	
ACTION_INFR_EnaKnks		imp.....	42-6696
exp.....	45-7133	ACTION_INFR_GetResultTimeStampMaf	
ACTION_INFR_GetAmpDt		exp.....	42-6709
exp.....	60-9044	ACTION_INFR_GetT5T	
ACTION_INFR_GetAnDigMonValMc		exp.....	23-3942
exp.....	12-2084	imp.....	23-4064
imp.....	12-2116	ACTION_INFR_GetT5TDiag	
ACTION_INFR_GetAnDigMonValMu		exp.....	23-3942
exp.....	12-2084	imp.....	23-3947
imp.....	12-2116	ACTION_INFR_GetTSEGSWMON	
ACTION_INFR_GetBiosAdcStatus		exp.....	11-1743
exp.....	14-2328	ACTION_INFR_GetVAc	
imp.....	14-2311	exp.....	17-3107
ACTION_INFR_GetCilc		imp.....	17-3115
exp.....	16-2431	ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcLsDown	
imp.....	16-2460	exp.....	16-2431
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagAcrDr		imp.....	16-2454, 16-2523
exp.....	17-3107	ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcLsUp	
imp.....	17-3162	exp.....	16-2431
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagAEB		imp.....	16-2454
imp.....	59-9001	ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcTempLsUp	
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagCPS		exp.....	16-2431
exp.....	28-4791	imp.....	16-2454
imp.....	28-4957	ACTION_INFR_GetVDcdcSopc	
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagIGK_OFF		exp.....	56-8860
exp.....	56-8860	imp.....	56-8886
imp.....	56-8893	ACTION_INFR_GetVFupEfpSens	
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagLshDown		exp.....	34-5546
exp.....	16-2431	ACTION_INFR_GetVFupSens	
imp.....	16-2755	exp.....	34-5546
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagLshUp		imp.....	34-5544
exp.....	16-2431	ACTION_INFR_GetVKnks	
imp.....	16-2713	exp.....	45-7133
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagMTCHEAT		ACTION_INFR_GetVmafSensor	
imp.....	61-9142	exp.....	42-6709
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagPoil_dr		ACTION_INFR_GetVPoilSens	
exp.....	19-3493	exp.....	19-3493
imp.....	19-3503	ACTION_INFR_GetVpTco	
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagRas		exp.....	26-4158
exp.....	26-4160	imp.....	26-4164
imp.....	26-4275	ACTION_INFR_GetVpTecu	
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagRlyMain		exp.....	14-2328
exp.....	56-8860	imp.....	14-2340
imp.....	56-8886	ACTION_INFR_GetVpTeg	
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagVcv		exp.....	31-5404


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 143 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

imp.....	31-5406	exp .....	12-2084
ACTION_INFR_GetVpTia		imp .....	12-2139
exp.....	1-500	ACTION_INFR_McGetOvdFlag	
imp.....	1-508	exp .....	12-2084
ACTION_INFR_GetVpTiaTcha		imp .....	12-2139
exp.....	1-500	ACTION_INFR_McGetPfmByte	
imp.....	1-508	exp .....	12-2084
ACTION_INFR_GetVPVSMON		imp .....	12-2185
exp.....	11-1743	ACTION_INFR_McGetRstCtr	
ACTION_INFR_GetVsPulsStamp		exp .....	12-2084
exp.....	66-9433	imp .....	12-2139
imp.....	66-9436	ACTION_INFR_McGetUvdFlag	
ACTION_INFR_GetVsRrPulsStamp		exp .....	12-2084
exp.....	66-9433	imp .....	12-2139
imp.....	51-7888	ACTION_INFR_McGetVersNr	
ACTION_INFR_GetVTecuMc		exp .....	12-2084
exp.....	14-2328	imp .....	12-2116
imp.....	14-2340	ACTION_INFR_McRestart	
ACTION_INFR_GetVTPSMON		exp .....	12-2084
exp.....	11-1743	imp .....	12-2139
ACTION_INFR_GetVVcvCurMes		ACTION_INFR_McRomChkOk	
exp.....	34-5546	exp .....	12-2084
ACTION_INFR_GetWrafControl		imp .....	12-2116
exp.....	16-2431	ACTION_INFR_McRomChkReady	
imp.....	16-2442	exp .....	12-2084
ACTION_INFR_InitKnKsSensConf		imp .....	12-2116
exp.....	45-7133	ACTION_INFR_McSendCompNr	
ACTION_INFR_McChkCks		exp .....	12-2084
exp.....	12-2084	imp .....	12-2116
imp.....	12-2162, 12-2185	ACTION_INFR_McSendConfData	
ACTION_INFR_McChkPar		exp .....	12-2084
exp.....	12-2084	imp .....	12-2116
imp.....	12-2162	ACTION_INFR_McSendDrOff	
ACTION_INFR_McChkStack		exp .....	12-2085
exp.....	12-2085	imp .....	12-2200
imp.....	12-2116	ACTION_INFR_McSendErrInfo	
ACTION_INFR_McGetCompNr		exp .....	12-2085
exp.....	12-2084	imp .....	12-2139
imp.....	12-2116	ACTION_INFR_McSendFsistResp	
ACTION_INFR_McGetConfData		exp .....	12-2085
exp.....	12-2084	imp .....	12-2199
imp.....	12-2116	ACTION_INFR_McSendIlgk	
ACTION_INFR_McGetDiagPws0		exp .....	12-2085
exp.....	12-2084	imp .....	12-2116
imp.....	12-2176	ACTION_INFR_McSendPfmResp	
ACTION_INFR_McGetDiagPws1		exp .....	12-2085
exp.....	12-2084	imp .....	12-2185
imp.....	12-2176	ACTION_INFR_McStartCom	
ACTION_INFR_McGetErrByte		exp .....	12-2084
exp.....	12-2084	imp .....	12-2162
imp.....	12-2139	ACTION_INFR_MuReady	
ACTION_INFR_McGetFsistAbcVal		exp .....	12-2085
exp.....	12-2084	imp .....	12-2162
imp.....	12-2199	ACTION_INFR_ResetTSEGSWMON	
ACTION_INFR_McGetFsistIdx		exp .....	11-1743
exp.....	12-2084	ACTION_INFR_SetACCOUT	
imp.....	12-2199	imp .....	37-6145
ACTION_INFR_McGetHd		ACTION_INFR_SetAEB	
exp.....	12-2084	exp .....	59-8993
imp.....	12-2139, 12-2162, 12-2185	ACTION_INFR_SetCilc	
ACTION_INFR_McGetIlgkMu		exp .....	16-2431
exp.....	12-2084	imp .....	16-2460
imp.....	12-2116	ACTION_INFR_SetCmdLsDown	
ACTION_INFR_McGetNdis0		exp .....	16-2431
exp.....	12-2084	ACTION_INFR_SetCmdLsUp	
imp.....	12-2139	exp .....	16-2431
ACTION_INFR_McGetNdis1		ACTION_INFR_SetEf	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 144 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

imp.....	50-7708	imp.....	12-2162
ACTION_INFR_SetFrqPwmPoilDr		ACTION_MFMA_GetEnableCondition	
exp.....	19-3493	exp.....	49-7607
imp.....	19-3514	imp.....	49-7668
ACTION_INFR_SetFrqPwmVcv		ACTION_MFMA_SetEnableCondition	
exp.....	34-5546	exp.....	49-7607
ACTION_INFR_SetHeatCoupling		ACTION_NOXD_CleanAdDataNS	
exp.....	16-2432	exp.....	52-8039
imp.....	16-2457	ACTION_NOXD_CleanMMVNSAdapt	
ACTION_INFR_SetIgcDwellTest		exp.....	52-8184, 52-8185
exp.....	38-6197	ACTION_NOXD_CleanNSAdapt	
ACTION_INFR_SetIGK_OFF		exp.....	52-8032
exp.....	56-8860	ACTION_NOXD_CleanNSShiftAdapt	
imp.....	56-8873	exp.....	52-8151
ACTION_INFR_SetIgnAngle		ACTION_NOXD_EndNNShiftDiag	
exp.....	38-6197	exp.....	52-8151
ACTION_INFR_SetIgnConfigDiag		ACTION_NOXD_StartNNShiftDiag	
exp.....	38-6207	exp.....	52-8151
imp.....	38-6194	ACTION_NOXD_WriteMMVNSExtAdj	
ACTION_INFR_SetIgnCtl		exp.....	52-8184, 52-8185
exp.....	38-6197	imp.....	7-1509
imp.....	38-6180	ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSAdExtAdj	
ACTION_INFR_SetIgnDwell		exp.....	52-8039
exp.....	38-6197	imp.....	7-1509
ACTION_INFR_SetIgnEnable		ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSGainDiagExtAdj	
exp.....	38-6197	exp.....	52-8032
imp.....	38-6255	imp.....	7-1509
ACTION_INFR_SetIgnMpl		ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSShiftDiagExtAdj	
exp.....	38-6197	exp.....	52-8151
imp.....	38-6229	imp.....	7-1509
ACTION_INFR_SetInjDischargePer		ACTION_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptAgi	
exp.....	41-6424	exp.....	53-8416
ACTION_INFR_SetKnkCfg		ACTION_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptAgiMdl	
exp.....	45-7133	exp.....	53-8531
ACTION_INFR_SetKnkWindow		ACTION_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptSul	
exp.....	45-7133	exp.....	53-8453
ACTION_INFR_SetMTCHEAT		ACTION_NOXM_StartCatHeatDesu	
exp.....	61-9070	exp.....	53-8481
ACTION_INFR_SetPwmDucyAcr		ACTION_NOXM_StopCatHeatDesu	
exp.....	17-3107	exp.....	53-8481
ACTION_INFR_SetPWMDucyCPS		ACTION_NOXM_WriteAgiMExtAdj	
exp.....	28-4791	exp.....	53-8531
imp.....	28-4934	imp.....	7-1509
ACTION_INFR_SetPwmFrqAcr		ACTION_NOXM_WriteAgingExtAdj	
exp.....	17-3107	exp.....	53-8416
ACTION_INFR_SetPWMFrqCPS		imp.....	7-1509
exp.....	28-4791	ACTION_NOXM_WriteSulfurExtAdj	
imp.....	28-4934	exp.....	53-8453
ACTION_INFR_SetPwmLshDown		imp.....	7-1509
exp.....	16-2431	ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDCalib	
imp.....	16-2667	exp.....	54-8824
ACTION_INFR_SetPwmLshUp		imp.....	54-8806
exp.....	16-2431	ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDCBoot	
imp.....	16-2627	exp.....	54-8824
ACTION_INFR_SetPwmPoilDr		imp.....	54-8806
exp.....	19-3493	ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDECU	
imp.....	19-3514	exp.....	54-8824
ACTION_INFR_SetPwmVcv		imp.....	54-8806
exp.....	34-5546	ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDSBBoot	
ACTION_INFR_SetRas		exp.....	54-8824
exp.....	26-4160	imp.....	54-8806
imp.....	26-4187	ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDSelSeg	
ACTION_INFR_SetWrafControl		exp.....	54-8824
exp.....	16-2431	imp.....	54-8806
imp.....	16-2442	ACTION_OBDC_GetECUNAME	
ACTION_INFR_StartMuReadyChk		exp.....	54-8824
exp.....	12-2085	imp.....	54-8806


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 145 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ACTION_OBDC_GetVIN		def.....	43-6811
exp.....	54-8824	AMP_CHK_FUC	
imp.....	54-8806	def.....	29-5098
ACTION_OBDC_Srv04Cnd		AMP_COR	
exp.....	54-8765	def.....	42-6730
ACTION_OBDC_Srv04CndSp		AMP_DELTA_IT_CP	
exp.....	54-8769	def.....	28-4884
imp.....	54-8765	use.....	28-4814
ACTION_OBDC_Srv04SpActions		AMP_MDL	
exp.....	54-8769	def.....	42-6712
imp.....	54-8765	use.....	42-6738
ACTION_SetRstInfo_Ecm3		AMP_MES	
imp.....	12-2229	def.....	42-6730
ACTION_SetRstInfo_ECM3		use. 7-1124, 29-5098, 29-5156, 42-6712, 42-6738, 42-6763, 42-6770, 54-8589, 54-8703	
exp.....	14-2310	AMP_MMV_PLAUS	
Agr_rate		def.....	42-6763
def.....	36-6082	AMP_RAW	
use.....	42-6773	def.....	42-6730
Agr_soll		AMP_RAW_FRZ	
def.....	36-6096	def.....	42-6730
use.....	17-3182	AMP_RAW_NEW	
Agrpos		def.....	42-6730
def.....	17-3183	AMP_ST_PRS_MEM_CP	
Agrpos_soll		def.....	28-4884
def.....	36-6096	ANG_1_RAW_VVL	
use.....	17-3182	def.....	36-6073
ALTER_COD_0		use.....	7-1395
def.....	43-6979	ANG_DE_ABSV_PLAUS_CHK_VVL	
use.....	56-8904	def.....	36-6073
ALTER_COD_1		use.....	7-1395
def.....	43-6979	ANG_DE_ABSV_PLAUS_CHK_VVL_KWP	
use.....	7-1395, 56-8904	def.....	7-1120
ALTER_COD_2		ANG_EXC_VVL	
def.....	43-6979	def.....	36-6066
use.....	56-8904	use.....	7-1124, 42-6749
ALTER_COD_3		ANG_EXC_VVL_KWP	
def.....	43-6979	def.....	7-1120
use.....	56-8904	ANG_PSTE	
Amo_05		def.....	43-6810
def.....	36-6082	use.....	22-3694, 50-7750, 58-8923
use.....	7-1395	ANG_PSTE_END_LE_AD	
Amo_10		def.....	58-8923
def.....	36-6082	use.....	13-2257
use.....	7-1395	ANG_PSTE_END_RI_AD	
Amo_15		def.....	58-8923
def.....	36-6082	use.....	13-2257
use.....	7-1395	ANG_PSTE_STND	
Amo_20		def.....	58-8923
def.....	36-6082	use.....	11-1784, 58-8947
use.....	7-1395	ANG_REL_VVL	
Amo_30		def.....	36-6073
def.....	36-6082	use.....	7-1124
use.....	7-1395	ANG_SP_CTL_VVL	
Amo_40		def.....	36-6074
def.....	36-6082	use.....	7-1124
use.....	7-1395	ANG_SP_CTL_VVL_KWP	
AMP		def.....	7-1120
def.....	42-6712	ANG_SP_EXT_ADJ_VVL	
use. 4-625, 4-802, 7-1582, 16-2610, 17-3118, 27-4577, 27-4596, 27-4602, 28-4795, 28-4814, 28-4820, 28-4865, 28-4885, 30-5380, 33-5465, 33-5475, 39-6309, 39-6318, 42-6717, 43-6818, 46-7449, 46-7459, 51-7803, 51-7808, 51-7826, 52-8147, 53-8446		def.....	7-1278
AMP_AD		use.....	7-1124
def.....	42-6712	ANG_SP_VVL	
use.....	18-3307, 42-6738	def.....	36-6074
AMP_CAN		use.....	7-1124
		ANG_SP_VVL_CUS	
		def.....	36-6074
		use.....	7-1124

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		146 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

ANG_STK_VVL		B_atm_tpvk1	
def .....	36-6074	def .....	31-5429
use .....	7-1124	B_atm_tpvk2	
arqtmv_w_rb		def .....	31-5429
def .....	7-1278	B_auss_b1	
Aspr		def .....	51-7954
def .....	36-6082	use .....	36-6126
use .....	71-9640	B_autget	
Atlr		def .....	65-9424
def .....	36-6082	B_bls	
use .....	7-1124	def .....	9-1705
Atlsvc_dpvd1		B_bns	
def .....	36-6082	def .....	36-6117
use .....	7-1582	use .....	56-8904
Atlsvc_dpvd2		B_bosmsgc	
def .....	36-6082	def .....	36-6117
use .....	7-1582	B_bs1	
Atlsvc_dpvd3		def .....	36-6117
def .....	36-6082	use .....	30-5395
use .....	7-1582	B_bs2	
Atlvst		def .....	36-6117
def .....	36-6082	use .....	30-5395
use .....	7-1124	B_bsakt_zuli1	
AV_OPEN_EGR		def .....	30-5394
def .....	17-3114	B_bsakt_zuli2	
		def .....	30-5394
<b>B</b>		B_bsdprot1	
B_abgasklappe		def .....	56-8902
def .....	50-7750	B_bsdprot2	
use .....	36-6126	def .....	56-8902
B_abgewuert		use .....	7-1124
def .....	25-4134	B_btvs	
use .....	36-6126	def .....	50-7733
B_abliactiv		B_btvs	
def .....	50-7735	def .....	50-7733
B_aekh_akt		B_ccbtnach	
def .....	36-6117	def .....	36-6117
use .....	51-7956	use .....	43-6818
B_agr_ktrl		B_ccbttdfk	
def .....	17-3183	def .....	36-6117
use .....	36-6126	use .....	43-6818
B_anhang		B_ccbtknt	
def .....	50-7735	def .....	36-6117
B_aprail_ndnotl		B_ccpmerr	
def .....	34-5890	def .....	36-6117
B_apraiLhom		use .....	43-6818
def .....	34-5890	B_ccprio	
B_ar_akt		def .....	36-6117
def .....	36-6117	use .....	43-6818
use .....	10-1717	B_ccruhver	
B_ase_abgas		def .....	36-6117
def .....	2-593	use .....	43-6818
B_ase_kat		B_cdigronw	
def .....	2-593	def .....	50-7752
B_atlsvc		use .....	36-6126
def .....	36-6117	B_cdxenonr	
use .....	30-5395	def .....	36-6117
B_atlsvc_if		use .....	7-1395
def .....	30-5394	B_cdxenonw	
use .....	36-6126	def .....	50-7752
B_atlsvc_khm		use .....	36-6126
def .....	36-6117	B_ckl30	
use .....	30-5395	def .....	50-7735
B_atm_tpnk1		B_ckl50	
def .....	31-5429	def .....	50-7735
B_atm_tpnk2		B_clradr	
def .....	31-5429	def .....	45-7193


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 147 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

B_codierpm		B_dosp_akt	
def .....	36-6117	def .....	33-5498
B_crashgen		B_dscakt	
def .....	56-8902	def .....	50-7735
use .....	36-6126	use .....	36-6126
B_dash		B_dtev_aktiv	
def .....	36-6117	def .....	28-5079
B_dc_new		B_dzm_dyn	
def .....	25-4134	def .....	50-7735
use .....	36-6126	use .....	36-6126
B_desu_fett		B_ecobusy	
def .....	18-3481	def .....	36-6117
use .....	36-6126	B_ecojob1	
B_desu_puls		def .....	7-1328
def .....	18-3481	use .....	36-6126
use .....	36-6126	B_ecojob2	
B_dev0detec		def .....	7-1328
def .....	56-8902	use .....	36-6126
use .....	7-1395, 36-6126	B_egs_khl1	
B_dev1detec		def .....	50-7735
def .....	56-8902	B_egs_khl2	
use .....	36-6126	def .....	50-7735
B_dev2detec		B_elu600	
def .....	56-8902	def .....	26-4331
use .....	36-6126	B_eol_tev	
B_dev3detec		def .....	28-5079
def .....	56-8902	use .....	36-6126
use .....	7-1395, 36-6126	B_esp_h1	
B_dev4detec		def .....	36-6117
def .....	56-8902	use .....	2-594
use .....	36-6126	B_esp_h2	
B_dev5detec		def .....	36-6117
def .....	56-8902	use .....	2-594
use .....	36-6126	B_esp_hs1	
B_dev6detec		def .....	36-6121
def .....	56-8902	use .....	2-594
use .....	7-1395, 36-6126	B_esp_hs2	
B_dev7detec		def .....	36-6121
def .....	56-8902	use .....	2-594
use .....	36-6126	B_espr_start	
B_diagigr		def .....	36-6117
def .....	50-7752	use .....	33-5502
use .....	7-1567	B_ext_zylstop	
B_disa_akt		def .....	36-6117
def .....	42-6770	use .....	6-1080
use .....	36-6126	B_fabtreg	
B_disa_stopp		def .....	56-8902
def .....	36-6117	B_fagurt	
use .....	42-6773	def .....	50-7735
B_disa1_auf		use .....	36-6126
def .....	36-6117	B_fahisrst	
use .....	42-6773	def .....	56-8902
B_disa2_auf		B_fapmmess	
def .....	36-6117	def .....	56-8902
use .....	42-6773	B_fasls	
B_dkerr_2pot		def .....	57-8915
def .....	61-9187	B_fe	
B_dkheiz_ende		def .....	50-7752
def .....	61-9187	use .....	36-6126
use .....	36-6126	B_fetrawedeak	
B_dkpu		def .....	50-7752
def .....	11-2069	use .....	36-6126
B_dkratio_h		B_fgr_akt	
def .....	61-9187	def .....	64-9356
use .....	36-6126	use .....	36-6126
B_dmeini		B_fi_nsobd1	
use .....	7-1124	def .....	52-8229


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		148 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	36-6126	def.....	6-1080
B_fi_nsobd2		use.....	36-6126
def.....	52-8229	B_gl_zsw	
use.....	36-6126	def.....	6-1080
B_fs		B_gl_zswz	
def.....	65-9424	def.....	6-1080
B_ftauf1		use.....	36-6126
def.....	50-7750	B_hd_start	
use.....	36-6126	def.....	36-6118
B_gang_rueck		use.....	33-5502
def.....	65-9424	B_hlsh1_off	
use.....	36-6126	def.....	36-6118
B_gangnull		use.....	25-4135
def.....	36-6117	B_hlsh2_off	
use.....	7-1395	def.....	36-6118
B_gangwechsel_gs		use.....	25-4135
def.....	50-7735	B_hlsu1_off	
use.....	36-6126	def.....	36-6118
B_gdst		use.....	25-4135
def.....	36-6121	B_hlsu2_off	
use.....	39-6335	def.....	36-6118
B_gen_ext		use.....	25-4135
def.....	50-7735	B_hmm_akt	
use.....	36-6126	def.....	36-6118
B_genactiv		use.....	2-594
def.....	56-8902	B_hmm_clc	
B_genfbsd		def.....	2-593
def.....	56-8902	B_hnox_off	
B_genfel		def.....	36-6118
def.....	56-8902	use.....	25-4135
B_genfht		B_hom_akt	
def.....	56-8902	def.....	36-6118
B_genfme		use.....	2-594
def.....	56-8902	B_hschalt_komb	
B_genoff		def.....	36-6121
def.....	36-6118	use.....	50-7745
use.....	56-8904	B_hstoech	
B_genslp		def.....	36-6118
def.....	57-8915	use.....	2-594
B_gentestanf		B_hz	
def.....	7-1580	def.....	50-7735
use.....	36-6126	B_ibsactiv	
B_gl_ad		def.....	56-8902
def.....	6-1080	B_ierr_ext	
use.....	36-6126	def.....	56-8902
B_gl_adder		B_iliactiv	
def.....	6-1080	def.....	50-7735
use.....	36-6126	B_injad_anf	
B_gl_adz		def.....	6-1080
def.....	6-1080	use.....	36-6126
use.....	36-6126	B_jumpstart	
B_gl_adz_offset1		def.....	56-8902
def.....	6-1080	use.....	36-6126
use.....	36-6126	B_kath	
B_gl_adz_offset2		def.....	30-5394
def.....	6-1080	use.....	36-6126
use.....	36-6126	B_kathom	
B_gl_hz		def.....	18-3481
def.....	6-1080	B_keinhs_gs	
use.....	36-6126	def.....	50-7735
B_gl_wg1		use.....	36-6126
def.....	6-1080	B_kl15_ep	
use.....	36-6126	def.....	56-8902
B_gl_wg2		B_kl15_vorab	
def.....	6-1080	def.....	56-8902
use.....	36-6126	B_kl61	
B_gl_zsk		def.....	36-6118


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 149 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

B_klopfen	def.....	45-7193	def.....	26-4331
B_korel	def.....	37-6142	use.....	36-6126
B_krakt	def.....	45-7193	B_iklps1	def.....
B_krdws	def.....	45-7193	use.....	26-4333
B_krndy	def.....	45-7193	B_ilroh	def.....
B_kupp	def.....	36-6118	use.....	64-9356
use.....	7-1582, 65-9427		B_llron	def.....
B_kupp_ext	def.....	65-9425	use.....	22-3855
use.....	7-1395		B_llrein	def.....
B_kupp1	def.....	50-7750	use.....	36-6118
use.....	36-6126		use.....	62-9259
B_kwdreht	def.....	23-4064	B_loadre_ext	def.....
use.....	7-1395		use.....	56-8902
B_kwnotl	def.....	23-4064	B_lrad_akt1	def.....
B_la_stopp1	def.....	36-6118	use.....	46-7575
use.....	46-7576		use.....	36-6126
B_la_stopp2	def.....	36-6118	B_lrad_akt2	def.....
use.....	46-7576		use.....	46-7575
B_lamson_ok1	def.....	16-3098	use.....	36-6126
use.....	36-6126		B_lrad_deak1	def.....
B_lamson_ok2	def.....	16-3098	use.....	46-7575
use.....	36-6126		B_lrad_deak2	def.....
B_lamzylact_1	def.....	6-1080	use.....	46-7575
use.....	36-6126		B_lrad_deakt1	use.....
B_lamzylact_2	def.....	6-1080	use.....	36-6126
use.....	36-6126		B_lrad_deakt2	use.....
B_ldm_akt04	def.....	36-6121	use.....	36-6126
use.....	50-7745		B_lradap1_mn	def.....
B_ldm_ena	def.....	50-7735	use.....	36-6118
use.....	36-6126		use.....	46-7576
B_ldm_nofil	def.....	50-7735	B_lradap1_mx	def.....
use.....	36-6126		use.....	36-6118
B_ldm_off	def.....	36-6121	use.....	46-7576
use.....	50-7745		B_lradap2_mn	def.....
B_iklps	def.....	36-6118	use.....	36-6118
use.....	26-4333, 50-7745		use.....	46-7576
B_iklps_kl1	def.....	50-7735	B_lradap2_mx	def.....
use.....	36-6126		use.....	36-6118
B_iklps_kl2	def.....	50-7735	use.....	46-7576
use.....	36-6126		B_lrloff	def.....
B_iklps_in	def.....	26-4331	use.....	56-8902
use.....	36-6126		use.....	7-1124
B_iklps_in1	def.....	26-4331	B_lroff	def.....
			use.....	36-6118
			use.....	56-8904
			B_lrreg1ak	def.....
			use.....	56-8902
			B_lsd	def.....
			use.....	36-6118
			B_lurzylact	def.....
			use.....	6-1080
			use.....	36-6126
			B_lvs_neustart	def.....
			use.....	7-1328
			use.....	13-2257, 36-6126
			B_maregdk_ad	def.....
			use.....	36-6118
			use.....	7-1567
			B_mareghub_ad	def.....
			use.....	36-6064
			use.....	7-1567
			B_mdimin_sa	def.....
			use.....	36-6118
			use.....	62-9259
			B_mhauf1	def.....
			use.....	50-7750


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 150 of 9643	
Copyright (C) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	36-6126	def.....	36-6119
B_mol_sf		use.....	25-4135
def.....	36-6118	B_msastarts	
B_mol_vb		def.....	36-6119
def.....	36-6119	B_msastopp	
use.....	50-7745	def.....	36-6119
B_mol_vl		use.....	25-4135
def.....	36-6119	B_msastopp_siko	
use.....	50-7745	use.....	36-6126
B_motlaeuft		B_msastops	
def.....	25-4134	def.....	36-6119
use.....	36-6126	use.....	50-7745
B_mrmslam		B_msastopt	
def.....	36-6119	def.....	25-4134
B_msaakt		use.....	36-6126
def.....	36-6119	B_msasw	
use.....	25-4135	def.....	7-1505
B_msaaktber		use.....	7-1395, 36-6126
def.....	36-6119	B_msataster	
use.....	25-4135	def.....	50-7750
B_msaan1		use.....	36-6126
def.....	36-6119	B_msavadapt	
B_msaan2		def.....	25-4134
def.....	36-6119	use.....	36-6126
B_msacanerr		B_msaverh	
def.....	25-4134	def.....	25-4134
use.....	36-6126	use.....	36-6126
B_msaccid2		B_mslam1_diag	
def.....	36-6119	def.....	36-6119
use.....	50-7745	B_mslam2_diag	
B_msadeakt		def.....	36-6119
def.....	25-4134	B_nesps_akt	
use.....	36-6126	def.....	36-6119
B_msadltgpd		B_nesps_ena	
def.....	50-7735	def.....	36-6119
use.....	36-6126	use.....	41-6676
B_msadltgtd		B_nggelernt	
def.....	50-7735	def.....	36-6118
use.....	36-6126	use.....	7-1395
B_msadxav		B_ngimlf	
def.....	36-6074	def.....	36-6118
use.....	36-6126	use.....	7-1395
B_msaerr		B_nglern	
def.....	36-6119	def.....	7-1328
use.....	25-4135	use.....	36-6126
B_msafzg		B_nkmtmp	
def.....	50-7750	def.....	26-4331
B_msahfreset		B_nlf	
def.....	7-1505	def.....	24-4099
use.....	36-6126	B_nmax_ba_cc	
B_msaklimaav		def.....	36-6119
def.....	25-4134	B_nosa	
use.....	36-6126	def.....	50-7735
B_msaklimaea		use.....	36-6126
def.....	25-4134	B_notafu	
use.....	36-6126	def.....	36-6119
B_msaled		use.....	43-6819
use.....	36-6126	B_nplmslam_mn	
B_msalederr		def.....	36-6119
use.....	36-6126	B_nplmslam_mx	
B_msaprestopp		def.....	36-6119
def.....	36-6119	B_nplmslam2_mn	
use.....	25-4135	def.....	36-6119
B_msastart		B_npmlslam2_mx	
def.....	36-6119	def.....	36-6119
use.....	25-4135	B_nsadap_anf	
B_msastartf		def.....	52-8229


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	151 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

use.....	36-6126	use .....	7-1567
B_nsdiag_anf		B_pwf	
def .....	52-8229	def .....	13-2304
use.....	36-6126	B_qvch2o	
B_nsub		def .....	36-6120
def .....	36-6119	use .....	7-1395
use.....	56-8904	B_rd_gentyp	
B_ntlkws		def .....	56-8903
def .....	36-6119	B_rgnkat	
use.....	26-4333	def .....	18-3481
B_oeltemp		B_rgnkat_hla1	
def .....	36-6119	def .....	18-3481
B_oelverb		use .....	36-6126
def .....	36-6119	B_rkkor_kva	
B_oelverl		def .....	36-6120
def .....	36-6120	use .....	33-5502
B_OZFBSD		B_rqtmsv_rb	
def .....	43-7008	def .....	7-1278
B_oztemic		B_rschalt_komb	
def .....	36-6120	def .....	36-6121
B_pmbsdanf		use .....	50-7745
def .....	36-6120	B_sa	
use.....	50-7745	def .....	20-3561
B_pmrestore		B_sae	
def .....	7-1505	def .....	20-3561
use.....	36-6126	B_safast	
B_pmvsdanf		def .....	62-9258
def .....	36-6120	use .....	36-6126
use.....	50-7745	B_sbblsu	
B_poel		def .....	16-3098
def .....	19-3513	B_sbblsu2	
use.....	36-6126	def .....	16-3098
B_poel_gelb		B_sch_akt	
def .....	36-6120	def .....	36-6120
use.....	43-6819	use .....	2-594
B_poel_rot		B_sch_clc	
def .....	36-6120	def .....	2-593
use.....	19-3514	B_schalt_dkg	
B_poelsoltst		def .....	50-7752
def .....	19-3512	use .....	36-6126
use.....	36-6126	B_schalt_ldm	
B_prail_h		def .....	50-7735
def .....	34-5890	use .....	36-6126
B_prailpulskor_ee		B_schicht	
def .....	36-6120	def .....	36-6120
use.....	41-6676	use .....	2-594
B_prailpulskor_me		B_schlok	
def .....	36-6120	def .....	25-4134
use.....	41-6676	use .....	36-6126
B_prailsw		B_sk_homla1	
def .....	36-6121	def .....	2-593
use.....	34-5891	use .....	36-6126
B_prailvcv_h		B_ska	
def .....	34-5890	def .....	24-4099
B_prailvfd_h		B_sleepwait	
def .....	34-5890	def .....	36-6120
B_prsoll_h		use .....	56-8855, 56-8904
def .....	36-6120	B_sls	
use.....	2-594	def .....	57-8915
B_pruef1		B_spa_cist	
def .....	16-3098	def .....	36-6120
B_pruef2		use .....	7-1395
def .....	16-3098	B_spa_csoll	
B_psr_ad		def .....	7-1505
def .....	36-6120	use .....	7-1395, 36-6126
B_psragr_ad		B_sport	
def .....	36-6120	def .....	50-7750


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 152 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

B_sta		B_vb_sa_nk	
def .....	56-8903	def .....	36-6121
use .....	36-6126	use .....	18-3481
B_start		B_vb_sch	
def .....	20-3561	def .....	2-593
use .....	36-6126	B_vbkhm_notl	
B_startende		def .....	36-6120
def .....	20-3561	use .....	30-5395
B_taleer		B_verb_h	
def .....	50-7735	def .....	36-6120
use .....	36-6126	use .....	2-594
B_td_og		B_verb_off	
def .....	19-3513	def .....	36-6120
use .....	36-6126	use .....	50-7745
B_td_ogok		B_verb_s	
def .....	19-3512	def .....	36-6120
use .....	36-6126	use .....	2-594
B_te		B_vl	
def .....	28-5079	def .....	64-9356
B_te_la1		B_vlschalt	
def .....	28-5079	def .....	36-6121
B_teblg		use .....	62-9259
def .....	28-5079	B_vsa_an	
use .....	36-6126	def .....	36-6121
B_temxon		use .....	71-9640
def .....	36-6120	B_vsaadp	
use .....	41-6676	def .....	36-6121
B_testpoelsys		use .....	71-9640
def .....	7-1580	B_vse_an	
use .....	36-6126	def .....	36-6121
B_tev_erf		use .....	71-9640
def .....	28-5079	B_vseadp	
B_tev_stopp		def .....	36-6121
def .....	36-6120	use .....	71-9640
use .....	28-5079	B_vsean_loc	
B_tev_zu		def .....	36-6121
def .....	28-5079	use .....	7-1124
B_tmml_warn1		B_warml_zykl	
def .....	36-6120	def .....	45-7193
use .....	26-4333	use .....	36-6126
B_tmml_warn2		B_wdkdiag_ugd	
def .....	36-6120	def .....	36-6121
use .....	26-4333	use .....	42-6773
B_tmml_warn3		B_we	
def .....	36-6120	def .....	50-7752
use .....	26-4333	use .....	36-6126
B_toel		B_wese2h_abs	
def .....	19-3513	def .....	36-6121
use .....	36-6126	use .....	41-6676
B_tra		B_wst	
def .....	50-7752	def .....	33-5498
use .....	36-6126	use .....	36-6126
B_tstkvs		B_zrlvs_clr	
def .....	50-7735	def .....	7-1505
use .....	36-6126	use .....	36-6126
B_tumers		B_zw_dynman	
def .....	1-581	def .....	36-6121
B_ulcp		use .....	62-9259
def .....	56-8903	B_zwdyn	
B_ums_vbsa		def .....	36-6121
def .....	36-6120	use .....	45-7193
use .....	20-3561	B_zwgemad_1	
B_vb_hmm		def .....	46-7575
def .....	2-593	use .....	36-6126
B_vb_sa		B_zwgemad_2	
def .....	36-6120	def .....	46-7575
use .....	30-5395	use .....	36-6126


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		153 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

B_zwkraa		Bordnetz	
def .....	45-7193	def .....	50-7736
B_zwmin_ext		Bosanfsgbd	
def .....	36-6121	def .....	7-1395
use .....	39-6335	Bosbtvfbk	
B_zylab1		def .....	36-6082
def .....	41-6675	use .....	7-1395, 13-2257, 19-3514
B_zylab2		Bosbtvfbkt	
def .....	41-6675	def .....	19-3512
Ba_ist		Bosconf	
def .....	36-6082	def .....	36-6082
use .....	2-594, 7-1124, 7-1283, 7-1395, 11-2063	use .....	7-1395, 13-2257, 50-7738
Ba_ist_ewp		Bosfxid2	
def .....	26-4331	def .....	36-6100
Ba_soll		use .....	13-2257, 19-3514
def .....	36-6082	Bosfxid2r	
use .....	2-594, 7-1395	def .....	50-7736
Ba_subist		use .....	13-2257
def .....	36-6082	Bosid2	
Ba_subsoll		def .....	36-6100
def .....	36-6082	use .....	13-2257, 19-3514
Ba_switch_uek		Bosid2r	
def .....	36-6096	def .....	50-7736
use .....	33-5502	use .....	13-2257
Ba_wm_ist		Bosjziel	
def .....	36-6100	def .....	36-6100
use .....	7-1124, 26-4333	use .....	13-2257, 19-3514
Batt_class		Bosjzielr	
def .....	50-7735	def .....	50-7736
use .....	13-2257	use .....	13-2257
Batt_coort		Bosjzielt	
def .....	56-8903	def .....	19-3512
Baw_ist		Bosmanip	
def .....	36-6082	def .....	36-6082
use .....	2-594, 30-5395, 41-6676	use .....	7-1395
Baw_katman1		Bosmziel	
def .....	30-5394	def .....	36-6100
Baw_katman2		use .....	7-1395, 13-2257, 19-3514
def .....	30-5394	Bosmzielr	
Baw_nsadap		def .....	50-7736
def .....	52-8229	use .....	13-2257
Baw_nsdiag		Bosmzielt	
def .....	52-8229	def .....	19-3512
Baw_prio		Bosprog2	
def .....	36-6082	def .....	36-6100
Baw_soll		use .....	7-1395, 13-2257, 19-3514
def .....	36-6082	Bosprog2r	
Baw_tester		def .....	50-7736
def .....	50-7736	use .....	13-2257
BIOS_CRU_DATA		Bosprog2t	
def .....	67-9456	def .....	19-3512
use .....	67-9461	Bosres	
BIOS_CRU_NEW_DATA		def .....	36-6100
def .....	67-9456	use .....	7-1395, 13-2257
BIOS_CRU_TOG		Bosrlsm	
def .....	67-9456	def .....	36-6082
use .....	67-9461	use .....	7-1395, 13-2257, 19-3514
BIOS_HBR_FAULT_STATUS_MTC		Bosrlsmr	
use .....	61-9097	def .....	50-7736
BIOS_HBR_FAULT_STATUS_VIM		Bosrlsmt	
def .....	50-7707	def .....	19-3512
BIOS_LV_CRU_ERR		Bosrw2	
use .....	67-9461	def .....	36-6101
BIOS_VS_EDGE_CTR		use .....	7-1395, 13-2257, 19-3514
def .....	66-9432	Bosrw2r	
BIOS_VS_EDGE_T		def .....	50-7736
def .....	66-9432	use .....	13-2257

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	154 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

Bosrw2t	def.....19-3512	def.....	43-7062
Bosstate	def.....36-6082	C_ABC_DEC_BN_ETCU_DISP	43-7064
use.....7-1395, 19-3514		def.....	43-7075
Bostoken	def.....36-6083	C_ABC_DEC_BN_ICL	43-7068
use.....7-1395, 43-6819		def.....	43-7067
Bosun	def.....50-7736	C_ABC_DEC_BN_LDM	43-7078
Bosunt	def.....50-7736	C_ABC_DEC_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	43-7076
Bosv	def.....50-7736	C_ABC_DEC_BN_MSW	43-7072
BRAKE_PRS	def.....43-6805	C_ABC_DEC_BN_PBR	43-7044
use.....7-1124, 8-1665, 50-7733		def.....	43-7071
BSD_SENS_BAT_SMT_ADR	def.....43-6998	C_ABC_DEC_BN_POW_GEN	43-7070
use.....56-8904		def.....	43-7042
BSD_SENS_BAT_SMT_INFO	def.....43-6998	C_ABC_DEC_BN_REQ_PBR	43-7058
use.....56-8904		def.....	43-7066
Bsdcontrol	def.....56-8903	C_ABC_DEC_BN_STAT_TCT	43-7052
Bsddata	def.....56-8903	C_ABC_DEC_BN_T_CLK	43-7069
Bsdgencv	def.....56-8903	C_ABC_DEC_BN_T_ICL	43-7066
use.....7-1124		def.....	43-7052
Bsdgenregv	def.....56-8903	C_ABC_DEC_BN_TCS	43-7055
use.....7-1124		def.....	43-7037
Bsdregadr	def.....56-8903	C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_AMT	43-7053
Bszsi	def.....36-6103	def.....	43-7045
use.....7-1395, 13-2257		C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_PBR	43-7040
BUF_INP_CP	def.....28-4877	def.....	43-7041
BUF_OUT_CP	def.....28-4877	C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	43-7050
		def.....	43-7057
		C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	43-7077
		def.....	43-7048
		C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_TCS	43-7051
		def.....	18-3462
		C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_TCT	38-6269
		def.....	35-5899
		C_ABC_DEC_BN_TRL	65-9391
		def.....	40-6343
		C_ABC_DEC_BN_VEH_MOD	40-6343
		def.....	40-6343
		C_ABC_DEC_BN_VS_TCS	40-6343
		def.....	40-6343
		C_ABC_DEC_CAT_DIAG_AFL	40-6343
		def.....	40-6343
		C_ABC_DEC_DUR_IGC_MPL	40-6343
		def.....	40-6343
		C_ABC_DEC_FTL_MIN	40-6343
		def.....	40-6343
		C_ABC_DEC_GS	40-6343
		def.....	40-6343
		C_ABC_DEC_IMOB_0	40-6343
		def.....	40-6343
		C_ABC_DEC_IMOB_1	40-6343
		def.....	40-6343
		C_ABC_DEC_IMOB_3	40-6343
		def.....	40-6343

## C

C_ABC_DEC_ACR_CTL	def.....17-3166	C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_TCS	43-7050
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ACC	def.....43-7065	C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_TCT	43-7057
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ANG_PSTE	def.....43-7073	C_ABC_DEC_BN_TRL	43-7077
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ARS	def.....43-7038	C_ABC_DEC_BN_VEH_MOD	43-7048
C_ABC_DEC_BN_CAS	def.....43-7047	C_ABC_DEC_BN_VS_TCS	43-7051
C_ABC_DEC_BN_CDN_DOOR	def.....43-7049	C_ABC_DEC_CAT_DIAG_AFL	18-3462
C_ABC_DEC_BN_DHL_CTL	def.....43-7080	C_ABC_DEC_DUR_IGC_MPL	38-6269
C_ABC_DEC_BN_EFP	def.....43-7074	C_ABC_DEC_FTL_MIN	35-5899
C_ABC_DEC_BN_EFP_CRASH	def.....43-7079	C_ABC_DEC_GS	65-9391
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ETCU	def.....43-7060	C_ABC_DEC_IMOB_0	40-6343
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ETCU_2	def.....43-7061	def.....	40-6343
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ETCU_3		C_ABC_DEC_IMOB_1	40-6343
		def.....	40-6343
		C_ABC_DEC_IMOB_3	40-6343
		def.....	40-6343

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		155 of 9643
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_ABC_DEC_LAM_AD_CUS	def.....	27-4391
C_ABC_DEC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP	def.....	28-4887
C_ABC_DEC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP	def.....	28-4887
C_ABC_DEC_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	def.....	27-4391
C_ABC_DEC_NS_ACT	def.....	52-8222
C_ABC_DEC_NS_AFR	def.....	52-8126
C_ABC_DEC_NS_AVL	def.....	52-8104
C_ABC_DEC_NS_HTP	def.....	52-8096
C_ABC_DEC_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	def.....	52-8112
C_ABC_DEC_NS_OFS	def.....	52-8202
C_ABC_DEC_NS_PUC	def.....	52-8120
C_ABC_DEC_NS_STOP	def.....	52-8135
C_ABC_DEC_NS_VLS_DYN	def.....	52-8212
C_ABC_DEC_NT_AGI	def.....	53-8532
C_ABC_DEC_NT_SO2P	def.....	53-8532
C_ABC_DEC_TIA_GRD	def.....	1-514
C_ABC_DEC_VIMPWM_1_FB	def.....	70-9635
C_ABC_DEC_VIMPWM_2_FB	def.....	70-9635
C_ABC_DEC_XX	def.....	27-4488
C_ABC_ECFPWM_FB	def.....	26-4253
C_ABC_IGC_SCP	def.....	38-6265
C_ABC_INC_ACK_IGK_OFF	def.....	56-8893
C_ABC_INC_ACR_CTL	def.....	17-3166
C_ABC_INC_ACR_DR	def.....	17-3162
C_ABC_INC_AEB	def.....	59-9003
C_ABC_INC_ALTER_BN	def.....	27-4391
C_ABC_INC_ALTER_BN_BAT	def.....	27-4391
C_ABC_INC_ALTER_BN_RGN	def.....	27-4391
C_ABC_INC_ALTER_COM	def.....	43-7104
C_ABC_INC_AMP	def.....	42-6744
C_ABC_INC_AMP_PLAUS	def.....	42-6764
C_ABC_INC_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	def.....	27-4391
C_ABC_INC_AMT_INH_MON	def.....	11-1895
C_ABC_INC_BAT_SENS	def.....	27-4391
C_ABC_INC_BAT_SENS_IT	def.....	27-4391
C_ABC_INC_BN_ACC	def.....	43-7065
C_ABC_INC_BN_ANG_PSTE	def.....	43-7073
C_ABC_INC_BN_ARS	def.....	43-7038
C_ABC_INC_BN_CAS	def.....	43-7047
C_ABC_INC_BN_CDN_DOOR	def.....	43-7049
C_ABC_INC_BN_DHL_CTL	def.....	43-7080
C_ABC_INC_BN_EFP	def.....	43-7074
C_ABC_INC_BN_EFP_CRASH	def.....	43-7079
C_ABC_INC_BN_ETCU	def.....	43-7060
C_ABC_INC_BN_ETCU_2	def.....	43-7061
C_ABC_INC_BN_ETCU_3	def.....	43-7062
C_ABC_INC_BN_ETCU_DISP	def.....	43-7064
C_ABC_INC_BN_GEAR_REV	def.....	43-7075
C_ABC_INC_BN_ICL	def.....	43-7068
C_ABC_INC_BN_KM_ICL	def.....	43-7067
C_ABC_INC_BN_LDM	def.....	43-7078
C_ABC_INC_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	def.....	43-7076
C_ABC_INC_BN_MSW	def.....	43-7072
C_ABC_INC_BN_PBR	def.....	43-7044
C_ABC_INC_BN_POW_GEN	def.....	43-7071
C_ABC_INC_BN_POW_VB	def.....	43-7070
C_ABC_INC_BN_REQ_PBR	def.....	43-7042
C_ABC_INC_BN_STAT_TCT	def.....	43-7058
C_ABC_INC_BN_T_CLK	def.....	43-7069
C_ABC_INC_BN_T_ICL	def.....	43-7066
C_ABC_INC_BN_TCS	def.....	43-7052
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_AMT	def.....	43-7055
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_DCC	def.....	43-7037
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_ETCU	def.....	43-7053
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_PBR	def.....	43-7045
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	def.....	43-7040
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	def.....	43-7041

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		156 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_TCS	def.....	23-4011
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_TCT	def.....	23-4011
C_ABC_INC_BN_TRL	def.....	23-4011
C_ABC_INC_BN_VEH_MOD	def.....	27-4519
C_ABC_INC_BN_VS_TCS	def.....	27-4521
C_ABC_INC_BSD	def.....	27-4517
C_ABC_INC_CAN_BOFF	def.....	38-6269
C_ABC_INC_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def.....	27-4523
C_ABC_INC_CAT_DIAG_SUM	def.....	26-4250
C_ABC_INC_CHK_LSL_UP	def.....	26-4272
C_ABC_INC_CONV_MON	def.....	26-4269
C_ABC_INC_CRU_TQ_MON	def.....	26-4272
C_ABC_INC_CS	def.....	26-4259
C_ABC_INC_CWP_CHK_INP	def.....	26-4259
C_ABC_INC_CWP_COM	def.....	26-4259
C_ABC_INC_CWP_INT_OFF	def.....	27-4525
C_ABC_INC_CWP_PWR	def.....	34-5801
C_ABC_INC_DCC	def.....	34-5801
C_ABC_INC_DCC_INH_MON	def.....	34-5886
C_ABC_INC_DCC_IRREV_MON	def.....	34-5865
C_ABC_INC_DCC_REV_MON	def.....	27-4393
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_CRK_OC	def.....	28-4957
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_CRK_SYN	def.....	27-4393
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH	def.....	27-4393
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER	def.....	16-2741
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP	def.....	35-5914
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP	def.....	35-5899
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_OFS_LSL_UP	def.....	35-5914
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX	def.....	34-5812
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN	def.....	34-5808
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	def.....	34-5886
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	def.....	34-5865
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX	def.....	34-5821
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN	def.....	34-5821
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX	def.....	23-4011
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN	def.....	23-4011
C_ABC_INC_DMTL_PUMP	def.....	27-4519
C_ABC_INC_DMTLH	def.....	27-4521
C_ABC_INC_DMTLS	def.....	27-4517
C_ABC_INC_DUR_IGC_MPL	def.....	38-6269
C_ABC_INC_EBOX_CFA	def.....	27-4523
C_ABC_INC_ECF_EL	def.....	26-4250
C_ABC_INC_ECRAS_DOWN_FB	def.....	26-4272
C_ABC_INC_ECRAS_EL	def.....	26-4269
C_ABC_INC_ECRAS_UP_FB	def.....	26-4272
C_ABC_INC_ECT_EL	def.....	26-4259
C_ABC_INC_ECT_EL_OC	def.....	26-4259
C_ABC_INC_ECT_EL_SCP	def.....	26-4259
C_ABC_INC_EF	def.....	27-4525
C_ABC_INC_EFP	def.....	34-5801
C_ABC_INC_EFP_CRASH	def.....	34-5801
C_ABC_INC_EFPPWM_PLAUS	def.....	34-5886
C_ABC_INC_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS	def.....	34-5865
C_ABC_INC_EL_CPS_DIAG	def.....	27-4393
C_ABC_INC_ER_STRAT	def.....	28-4957
C_ABC_INC_ER_STRAT_WUP	def.....	27-4393
C_ABC_INC_FL_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2741
C_ABC_INC_FTL_LE_CAN	def.....	35-5914
C_ABC_INC_FTL_MIN	def.....	35-5899
C_ABC_INC_FTL_RI_CAN	def.....	35-5914
C_ABC_INC_FUP	def.....	34-5812
C_ABC_INC_FUP_EFP	def.....	34-5808
C_ABC_INC_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	def.....	34-5886
C_ABC_INC_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	def.....	34-5865
C_ABC_INC_FUP_ORNG	def.....	34-5821
C_ABC_INC_FUP_ST	def.....	34-5821


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 157 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_ABC_INC_FUP_STOP		C_ABC_INC_LDM_INH_MON	
def .....	34-5821	def .....	11-1888
C_ABC_INC_GEN		C_ABC_INC_LDM_MON	
def .....	27-4391	def .....	11-1891
C_ABC_INC_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS		C_ABC_INC_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	
def .....	27-4393	def .....	27-4391
C_ABC_INC_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS		C_ABC_INC_LOCAN_BOFF	
def .....	27-4393	def .....	43-7087
C_ABC_INC_GEN_DIAG		C_ABC_INC_LSH_DOWN	
def .....	56-8897	def .....	16-2758
C_ABC_INC_GEN_EL		C_ABC_INC_LSH_UP	
def .....	27-4392	def .....	16-2717
C_ABC_INC_GEN_H_TEMP		C_ABC_INC_MAF	
def .....	27-4393	def .....	42-6754
C_ABC_INC_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC		C_ABC_INC_MAF_AN	
def .....	27-4393	def .....	42-6752
C_ABC_INC_GEN_MEC		C_ABC_INC_MAF_FRQ_EL	
def .....	27-4392	def .....	42-6754
C_ABC_INC_GEN_MSG_LOST		C_ABC_INC_MAF_FRQ_GRD	
def .....	27-4393	def .....	42-6754
C_ABC_INC_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS		C_ABC_INC_MAF_FRQ_RNG	
def .....	27-4393	def .....	42-6754
C_ABC_INC_GS		C_ABC_INC_MAF_LAMB_MAX	
def .....	65-9391	def .....	27-4393
C_ABC_INC_GS_INH_MON		C_ABC_INC_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	
def .....	11-1903	def .....	27-4391
C_ABC_INC_H_PRS_SYS		C_ABC_INC_MAP_DIP_SENS	
def .....	34-5821	def .....	42-6746
C_ABC_INC_IGC_OL		C_ABC_INC_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	
def .....	38-6269	def .....	42-6748
C_ABC_INC_IGC_SCG		C_ABC_INC_MAP_PLAUS	
def .....	38-6269	def .....	27-4392
C_ABC_INC_IGC_SCP		C_ABC_INC_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	
def .....	38-6269	def .....	27-4393
C_ABC_INC_IM_BLS_PLAUS		C_ABC_INC_MEC_IVVT_EX	
def .....	8-1689	def .....	27-4393
C_ABC_INC_IM_BTS_PLAUS		C_ABC_INC_MEC_IVVT_IN	
def .....	8-1689	def .....	27-4393
C_ABC_INC_IMOB_0		C_ABC_INC_MFF_NOT_AFS_MON	
def .....	40-6343	def .....	11-1925
C_ABC_INC_IMOB_1		C_ABC_INC_MSR_INH_MON	
def .....	40-6343	def .....	11-1882
C_ABC_INC_IMOB_2		C_ABC_INC_MSW_2	
def .....	40-6343	def .....	67-9463
C_ABC_INC_IMOB_3		C_ABC_INC_MSW_3	
def .....	40-6343	def .....	67-9464
C_ABC_INC_IV		C_ABC_INC_MSW_TOG	
def .....	41-6649	def .....	67-9466
C_ABC_INC_KNK_PRE		C_ABC_INC_MTC_DR	
def .....	45-7192	def .....	61-9098
C_ABC_INC_KNKS		C_ABC_INC_N_32_MON	
def .....	45-7189	def .....	11-1905
C_ABC_INC_L_PRS_SYS		C_ABC_INC_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ	
def .....	34-5886	def .....	27-4394
use .....	34-5865	C_ABC_INC_N_MAX_HOMS	
C_ABC_INC_LAM_AD_CUS		def .....	27-4393
def .....	46-7577	C_ABC_INC_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN	
C_ABC_INC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP		def .....	27-4392
def .....	28-4887	C_ABC_INC_NS_ACT	
C_ABC_INC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP		def .....	52-8222
def .....	28-4887	C_ABC_INC_NS_AFR	
C_ABC_INC_LAMB_DIF_NEG_MON		def .....	52-8126
def .....	11-1924	C_ABC_INC_NS_AVL	
C_ABC_INC_LAMB_DIF_POS_MON		def .....	52-8104
def .....	11-1925	C_ABC_INC_NS_HTP	
C_ABC_INC_LDM		def .....	52-8096
def .....	44-7115	C_ABC_INC_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	158 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	52-8112	C_ABC_INC_PVS_RATIO_MON	def .....	11-1910
C_ABC_INC_NS_OBD_1_HTP	def .....	C_ABC_INC_QOIL_COM	def .....	43-7104
C_ABC_INC_NS_OBD_1_LAMB	52-8063	C_ABC_INC_QOIL_SENS	def .....	27-4391
C_ABC_INC_NS_OBD_1_NOX	def .....	C_ABC_INC_RAS	def .....	26-4277
C_ABC_INC_NS_OBD_1_VLS	52-8063	C_ABC_INC_RFP_DR	def .....	3-606
C_ABC_INC_NS_OFS	def .....	C_ABC_INC_RLY_ACCOUT	def .....	27-4515
C_ABC_INC_NS_PUC	52-8203	C_ABC_INC_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	def .....	27-4513
C_ABC_INC_NS_SHIFT	def .....	C_ABC_INC_RLY_MAIN	def .....	56-8886
C_ABC_INC_NS_STOP	52-8184	C_ABC_INC_RLY_MTC_HEAT	def .....	61-9145
C_ABC_INC_NS_VERS	def .....	C_ABC_INC_RLY_ST	def .....	27-4527
C_ABC_INC_NS_VLS_DYN	52-8195	C_ABC_INC_SCG_LS_DOWN	def .....	16-2741
C_ABC_INC_NT_AGI	52-8212	C_ABC_INC_SCP_LS_DOWN	def .....	16-2741
C_ABC_INC_NT_SO2P	def .....	C_ABC_INC_SEG_AD_ER	def .....	21-3628
C_ABC_INC_OC_LS_DOWN	53-8532	C_ABC_INC_SENS_ACR	def .....	17-3157
C_ABC_INC_PBK_IV	53-8532	C_ABC_INC_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	def .....	43-7104
C_ABC_INC_PLAUS_IGK_BN	def .....	C_ABC_INC_SLV_IVVT	def .....	27-4530
C_ABC_INC_PLAUS_IV_CAL	56-8883	C_ABC_INC_SOF	def .....	50-7728
C_ABC_INC_POIL	41-6674	C_ABC_INC_SOF_INH_MON	def .....	11-1805
C_ABC_INC_POIL_CTL_DYN	19-3500	C_ABC_INC_SOF_REQ	def .....	50-7726
C_ABC_INC_POIL_CTL_DYN	def .....	C_ABC_INC_SOF_REQ	def .....	50-7726
C_ABC_INC_POIL_CTL_MEC	27-4392	C_ABC_INC_SPI_KNK	def .....	50-7732
C_ABC_INC_POIL_CTL_MEC	def .....	C_ABC_INC_SPI_MPS	def .....	50-7730
C_ABC_INC_POIL_CTL_STAT	27-4392	C_ABC_INC_SWI_AFS_MON	def .....	11-2062
C_ABC_INC_POIL_CTL_STAT	def .....	C_ABC_INC_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON	def .....	11-1975
C_ABC_INC_POIL_DR	19-3511	C_ABC_INC_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON2	def .....	11-1989
C_ABC_INC_POIL_DR_SCG	19-3511	C_ABC_INC_T_ES	def .....	25-4130
C_ABC_INC_POIL_PUMP	27-4392	C_ABC_INC_T_SEG_ER	def .....	21-3626
C_ABC_INC_POIL_PUMP	def .....	C_ABC_INC_TAM_CAN	def .....	1-563
C_ABC_INC_POIL_SENS_PLAUS	27-4392	C_ABC_INC_TCHA_LEAK	def .....	27-4391
C_ABC_INC_POIL_SWI	19-3511	C_ABC_INC_TCHA_PRS_CTL	def .....	27-4393
C_ABC_INC_POIL_SWI	def .....	C_ABC_INC_TCHA_PRS_DIF	def .....	27-4392
C_ABC_INC_POIL_SYS	27-4392	C_ABC_INC_TCHA_PRS_HIGH	def .....	27-4392
C_ABC_INC_PUC_LS_DOWN	16-2741	C_ABC_INC_TCHA_PRS_LOW	def .....	27-4391
C_ABC_INC_PUT_EL	3-610	C_ABC_INC_TCHA_SYS_1	def .....	27-4392
C_ABC_INC_PUT_EL	def .....	C_ABC_INC_TCO_2_EL		
C_ABC_INC_PUT_PLAUS	27-4392			
C_ABC_INC_PVS_1	8-1672			
C_ABC_INC_PVS_1	def .....			
C_ABC_INC_PVS_2	8-1672			
C_ABC_INC_PVS_2	def .....			
C_ABC_INC_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	8-1672			
C_ABC_INC_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	def .....			
C_ABC_INC_PVS_RATIO	8-1669			
C_ABC_INC_PVS_RATIO	def .....			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 159 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	26-4224	C_ABC_INC_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	def .....	11-1863
C_ABC_INC_TCO_2_GRD		def .....	C_ABC_INC_TQ_REQ_CAN	
def .....	26-4224	def .....		43-7108
C_ABC_INC_TCO_EL		def .....	C_ABC_INC_TQI_AV_AFS_MON	
def .....	26-4212	def .....		11-1975
C_ABC_INC_TCO_GRD		def .....	C_ABC_INC_TQI_AV_AFS_MON2	
def .....	26-4212	def .....		11-1990
C_ABC_INC_TECU		def .....	C_ABC_INC_TQI_LIM	
def .....	14-2351	def .....		64-9328
C_ABC_INC_TEG_PCAT_DOWN		def .....	C_ABC_INC_TQI_N_MAX_MON	
def .....	31-5428	def .....		11-1982
C_ABC_INC_TH		def .....	C_ABC_INC_TQI_N_MAX_MON2	
def .....	26-4328	def .....		11-1990
C_ABC_INC_TIA_EL		def .....	C_ABC_INC_V_REF_1	
def .....	1-514	def .....		8-1668
C_ABC_INC_TIA_GRD		def .....	C_ABC_INC_V_REF_2	
def .....	1-514	def .....		8-1668
C_ABC_INC_TIA_PLAUS		def .....	C_ABC_INC_VCV	
def .....	1-532	def .....		34-5816
C_ABC_INC_TIA_TCHA_UP		def .....	C_ABC_INC_VCV_PLAUS	
def .....	1-527	def .....		34-5821
C_ABC_INC_TOIL_LEVEL		def .....	C_ABC_INC_VIM_1_EL	
def .....	27-4391	def .....		70-9631
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_AMT_1		def .....	C_ABC_INC_VIM_2_EL	
def .....	43-7026	def .....		70-9631
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ASR_1		def .....	C_ABC_INC_VIM_PLAUS	
def .....	43-7013	def .....		27-4391
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ASR_3		def .....	C_ABC_INC_VIMPWM_1_FB	
def .....	43-7015	def .....		70-9635
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ASR_4		def .....	C_ABC_INC_VIMPWM_2_FB	
def .....	43-7017	def .....		70-9635
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_EFP_CAN		def .....	C_ABC_INC_VS	
def .....	43-7035	def .....		66-9444
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ETCU_1		def .....	C_ABC_INC_WG_DR	
def .....	43-7019	def .....		3-603
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ETCU_2		def .....	C_ABC_INC_XX	
def .....	43-7023	def .....		27-4488
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ICL_2		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_ACK_IGK_OFF	
def .....	43-7028	def .....		56-8893
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ICL_3		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_ACR_CTL	
def .....	43-7029	def .....		17-3166
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ICL_7		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_ACR_DR	
def .....	43-7031	def .....		17-3162
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_NOX_SENS		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_AEB	
def .....	43-7086	def .....		59-9003
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_PSTE_1		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_ALTER_BN	
def .....	43-7033	def .....		27-4391
C_ABC_INC_TPS		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_ALTER_BN_BAT	
def .....	61-9134	def .....		27-4391
C_ABC_INC_TPS_1		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_ALTER_BN_RGN	
def .....	61-9084	def .....		27-4391
C_ABC_INC_TPS_2		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_ALTER_COM	
def .....	61-9084	def .....		43-7104
C_ABC_INC_TPS_RATIO		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_AMP	
def .....	61-9085	def .....		42-6744
C_ABC_INC_TPS_RATIO_MON		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_AMP_PLAUS	
def .....	11-1925	def .....		42-6764
C_ABC_INC_TQ_CST		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	
def .....	27-4392	def .....		27-4391
C_ABC_INC_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_AMT_INH_MON	
def .....	11-1837	def .....		11-1895
C_ABC_INC_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_BAT_SENS	
def .....	11-1837	def .....		27-4391
C_ABC_INC_TQ_LOSS_MON		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_BAT_SENS_IT	
def .....	11-1854	def .....		27-4391
C_ABC_INC_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_BN_ACC	
def .....	11-1871			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		160 of 9643
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	43-7065	C_ABC_MAX_BN_TRL	def .....	43-7077
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ANG_PSTE	def .....	43-7073	C_ABC_MAX_BN_VEH_MOD	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ARS	def .....	43-7038	C_ABC_MAX_BN_VS_TCS	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_CAS	def .....	43-7047	C_ABC_MAX_BSD	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_CDN_DOOR	def .....	43-7049	C_ABC_MAX_CAN_BOFF	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_DHL_CTL	def .....	43-7080	C_ABC_MAX_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_EFP	def .....	43-7074	C_ABC_MAX_CAT_DIAG_SUM	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_EFP_CRASH	def .....	43-7079	C_ABC_MAX_CHK_LSL_UP	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ETCU	def .....	43-7060	C_ABC_MAX_CONV_MON	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ETCU_2	def .....	43-7061	C_ABC_MAX_CRU_TQ_MON	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ETCU_3	def .....	43-7062	C_ABC_MAX_CS	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ETCU_DISP	def .....	43-7064	C_ABC_MAX_CWP_CHK_INP	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_GEAR_REV	def .....	43-7075	C_ABC_MAX_CWP_COM	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ICL	def .....	43-7068	C_ABC_MAX_CWP_INT_OFF	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_KM_ICL	def .....	43-7067	C_ABC_MAX_CWP_PWR	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_LDM	def .....	43-7078	C_ABC_MAX_DCC	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	def .....	43-7076	C_ABC_MAX_DCC_INH_MON	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_MSW	def .....	43-7072	C_ABC_MAX_DCC_IRREV_MON	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_PBR	def .....	43-7044	C_ABC_MAX_DCC_REV_MON	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_POW_GEN	def .....	43-7071	C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_CRK_OC	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_POW_VB	def .....	43-7070	C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_CRK_SYN	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_REQ_PBR	def .....	43-7042	C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_STAT_TCT	def .....	43-7058	C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_T_CLK	def .....	43-7069	C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_T_ICL	def .....	43-7066	C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TCS	def .....	43-7052	C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_OFS_LSL_UP	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_AMT	def .....	43-7055	C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_DCC	def .....	43-7037	C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_ETCU	def .....	43-7053	C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_PBR	def .....	43-7045	C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	def .....	43-7040	C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	def .....	43-7041	C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_TCS	def .....	43-7050	C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX	def .....
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_TCT	def .....	43-7057	C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 161 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	23-4011	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS	def .....	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_DMTL_PUMP		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	27-4519	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_DIAG	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_DMTLH		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_EL	56-8897
def .....	27-4521	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_EL	27-4392
C_ABC_MAX_DMTLS		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_H_TEMP	27-4393
def .....	27-4517	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_DUR_IGC_MPL		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_MEC	27-4393
def .....	38-6269	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_MSG_LOST	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_EBOX_CFA		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	27-4523	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_ECF_EL		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	26-4250	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_ECRAS_DOWN_FB		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	26-4272	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_ECRAS_EL		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	26-4269	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_ECRAS_UP_FB		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	26-4272	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_ECT_EL		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	26-4259	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_ECT_EL_OC		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	26-4259	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_ECT_EL_SCP		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	26-4259	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_EF		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	27-4525	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_EFP		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	34-5801	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_EFP_CRASH		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	34-5801	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_EFPWM_PLAUS		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	34-5886	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
use .....	34-5865	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	27-4393	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_EL_CPS_DIAG		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	28-4957	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_ER_STRAT		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	27-4393	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_ER_STRAT_WUP		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	27-4394	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_FL_LS_DOWN		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	16-2741	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_FTL_LE_CAN		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	35-5914	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_FTL_MIN		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	35-5899	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_FTL_RI_CAN		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	35-5914	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_FUP		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	34-5812	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_EFP		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	34-5808	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	34-5886	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
use .....	34-5865	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_MFP_PLAUS		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	34-5821	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_ORNG		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	34-5821	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_ST		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	34-5821	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_STOP		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	34-5821	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
C_ABC_MAX_GEN		def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393
def .....	27-4391	def .....	C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	27-4393

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		162 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C_ABC_MAX_LOCAN_BOFF	def.....	52-8063
C_ABC_MAX_LSH_DOWN	def.....	52-8063
C_ABC_MAX_LSH_UP	def.....	52-8203
C_ABC_MAX_MAF	def.....	52-8120
C_ABC_MAX_MAF_AN	def.....	52-8184
C_ABC_MAX_MAF_FRQ_EL	def.....	52-8184
C_ABC_MAX_MAF_FRQ_GRD	def.....	52-8135
C_ABC_MAX_MAF_FRQ_RNG	def.....	52-8195
C_ABC_MAX_MAF_LAMB_MAX	def.....	52-8212
C_ABC_MAX_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	def.....	53-8532
C_ABC_MAX_MAP_DIP_SENS	def.....	53-8532
C_ABC_MAX_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	def.....	16-2741
C_ABC_MAX_MAP_PLAUS	def.....	41-6663
C_ABC_MAX_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	def.....	56-8883
C_ABC_MAX_MEC_IVVT_EX	def.....	41-6674
C_ABC_MAX_MEC_IVVT_IN	def.....	19-3500
C_ABC_MAX_MFF_NOT_AFS_MON	def.....	27-4392
C_ABC_MAX_MSR_INH_MON	def.....	27-4392
C_ABC_MAX_MSW_2	def.....	27-4392
C_ABC_MAX_MSW_3	def.....	19-3511
C_ABC_MAX_MSW_TOG	def.....	19-3511
C_ABC_MAX_MTC_DR	def.....	27-4392
C_ABC_MAX_N_32_MON	def.....	27-4392
C_ABC_MAX_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ	def.....	19-3511
C_ABC_MAX_N_MAX_HOMS	def.....	27-4392
C_ABC_MAX_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN	def.....	60-9058
C_ABC_MAX_NS_ACT	def.....	16-2741
C_ABC_MAX_NS_AFR	def.....	3-610
C_ABC_MAX_NS_AVL	def.....	27-4392
C_ABC_MAX_NS_HTP	def.....	8-1672
C_ABC_MAX_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	def.....	8-1672
C_ABC_MAX_NS_OBD_1_HTP	def.....	8-1678
C_ABC_MAX_NS_OBD_1_LAMB	def.....	8-1669
C_ABC_MAX_NS_OBD_1_NOX	def.....	11-1910


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		163 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_ABC_MAX_QOIL_COM	def.....	26-4224
C_ABC_MAX_QOIL_SENS	def.....	26-4212
C_ABC_MAX_RAS	def.....	26-4212
C_ABC_MAX_RFP_DR	def.....	14-2351
C_ABC_MAX_RLY_ACCOUT	def.....	31-5428
C_ABC_MAX_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	def.....	26-4328
C_ABC_MAX_RLY_MAIN	def.....	1-514
C_ABC_MAX_RLY_MTC_HEAT	def.....	1-514
C_ABC_MAX_RLY_ST	def.....	1-533
C_ABC_MAX_SCG_LS_DOWN	def.....	1-527
C_ABC_MAX_SCP_LS_DOWN	def.....	27-4391
C_ABC_MAX_SEG_AD_ER	def.....	43-7026
C_ABC_MAX_SENS_ACR	def.....	43-7013
C_ABC_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	def.....	43-7015
C_ABC_MAX_SLV_IVVT	def.....	43-7017
C_ABC_MAX_SOF	def.....	43-7035
C_ABC_MAX_SOF_INH_MON	def.....	43-7019
C_ABC_MAX_SOF_REQ	def.....	43-7023
C_ABC_MAX_SPI_KNK	def.....	43-7028
C_ABC_MAX_SPI_MPS	def.....	43-7029
C_ABC_MAX_SWI_AFS_MON	def.....	43-7031
C_ABC_MAX_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON	def.....	43-7086
C_ABC_MAX_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON2	def.....	43-7033
C_ABC_MAX_T_ES	def.....	61-9134
C_ABC_MAX_T_SEG_ER	def.....	61-9084
C_ABC_MAX_TAM_CAN	def.....	61-9084
C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_LEAK	def.....	61-9085
C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_PRS_CTL	def.....	11-1925
C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_PRS_DIF	def.....	27-4392
C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_PRS_HIGH	def.....	11-1837
C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_PRS_LOW	def.....	11-1837
C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_SYS_1	def.....	11-1854
C_ABC_MAX_TCO_2_EL	def.....	11-1871
C_ABC_MAX_TCO_2_GRD	def.....	11-1863


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		164 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_ABC_MAX_TQ_REQ_CAN	def.....	53-8291
C_ABC_MAX_TQI_AV_AFS_MON	def.....	43-7108
C_ABC_MAX_TQI_AV_AFS_MON2	def.....	11-1975
C_ABC_MAX_TQI_AV_AFS_MON2	def.....	11-1990
C_ABC_MAX_TQI_LIM	def.....	64-9328
C_ABC_MAX_TQI_N_MAX_MON	def.....	11-1982
C_ABC_MAX_TQI_N_MAX_MON2	def.....	11-1990
C_ABC_MAX_V_REF_1	def.....	8-1668
C_ABC_MAX_V_REF_2	def.....	8-1668
C_ABC_MAX_VCV	def.....	34-5816
C_ABC_MAX_VCV_PLAUS	def.....	34-5821
C_ABC_MAX_VIM_1_EL	def.....	70-9631
C_ABC_MAX_VIM_2_EL	def.....	70-9631
C_ABC_MAX_VIM_PLAUS	def.....	27-4391
C_ABC_MAX_VIMPWM_1_FB	def.....	70-9635
C_ABC_MAX_VIMPWM_2_FB	def.....	70-9635
C_ABC_MAX_VS	def.....	66-9444
C_ABC_MAX_WG_DR	def.....	3-603
C_ABC_MAX_XX	def.....	27-4488
C_AC_MAX_CRU	def.....	67-9522
C_AC_NEG_CRU_DEACC	def.....	67-9544
C_AC_NEG_CRU_TIP	def.....	67-9542
C_AC_POS_CRU_DEACC	def.....	67-9544
C_AC_POS_CRU_TIP	def.....	67-9541
C_ACCIN_DLY_1	def.....	37-6144
C_ACCIN_DLY_1_LOCK_FL	def.....	37-6144
C_ACCIN_DLY_4	def.....	37-6144
C_ACCIN_DLY_5	def.....	37-6144
C_ACR_AD_TCO_MIN	def.....	17-3153
C_ACR_AD_VB_MIN	def.....	17-3153
C_ADD_N_MAX_FCUT	def.....	24-4083
C_ADD_PULSE_ENA	def.....	33-5517
C_ALFA_A_IGC	def.....	38-6244
C_AMP_BAS_NOX_HOMS	def.....	53-8284
C_AMP_BAS_NOX_S	def.....	53-8291
C_AMP_CHK_FUC_MAX	def.....	29-5101
C_AMP_CRLC	def.....	42-6733
C_AMP_DMTL_MAX	def.....	29-5157
C_AMP_HYS	def.....	42-6733
C_AMP_LAM_CYL_MIN	def.....	4-811
C_AMP_MIN_CAT	def.....	18-3307
C_AMP_MIN_FSD	def.....	27-4596
C_AMP_MIN_FSD	use.....	46-7459
C_AMP_MIN_FSD	use.....	27-4596
C_AMP_MIN_LAM_AD	def.....	46-7451
C_AMP_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD	def.....	16-2622
C_AMP_MIN_MIS	def.....	51-7834
C_AMP_MIN_MIS	use.....	27-4596
C_AMP_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	def.....	52-8148
C_AMP_NT_AGI_MIN	def.....	53-8451
C_AMP_PLAUS_DIF_ERR	def.....	42-6764
C_AMP_REF	def.....	42-6733
C_AMT_1_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	43-7026
C_ANG_EPS_ISC	def.....	22-3695
C_ANG_EXC_VVL_MIN_MAF_DIAG	def.....	42-6752
C_ANG_PSN_ENG_REL_STST	def.....	39-6309
C_ANG_PSTE_AD_LGRD	def.....	58-8923
C_ANG_PSTE_END_DIF	def.....	58-8923
C_ANG_PSTE_END_LE_INI	def.....	58-8923
C_ANG_PSTE_END_LE_INI	use.....	13-2257
C_ANG_PSTE_END_RI_INI	def.....	58-8923
C_ANG_PSTE_END_RI_INI	use.....	13-2257
C_ANG_PSTE_ISC	def.....	22-3695
C_ASR_1_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	43-7013
C_ASR_3_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	43-7015
C_ASR_4_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	43-7017
C_BAT_PSN	def.....	56-8911
C_CAM_ADJ_VVT_SYN_CRK_ADC_IN	def.....	23-3939
C_CAM_ADJ_VVT_SYN_CRK_RTD_EX	def.....	23-3939
C_CAM_ADJ_VVT_SYN_EX	def.....	23-3939
C_CAM_ADJ_VVT_SYN_IN	def.....	23-3939


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 165 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	23-3939	def .....	28-4821
C_CAM_INI_EX		C_CL_MMV_REQ	
def .....	71-9643	def .....	28-4821
C_CAM_INI_IN		C_CL_MMV_SO2P_IS_MAX	
def .....	71-9643	def .....	53-8468
C_CAM_OP_EX		C_CL_MMV_T_BOL	
def .....	36-6076	def .....	28-4922
use .....	4-802, 46-7232	C_CL_MMV_T_TOL	
C_CAN_STATE_NS_TMP_MASK		def .....	28-4922
def .....	52-8020	C_CL_MMV_T_WAIT_LAM	
C_CAN_VB_MIN_DIAG_MON		def .....	28-4922
def .....	11-1882	C_CL_MMV_THD_FL	
C_CAPA_IV_DIF_NOM_LIM		def .....	64-9325
def .....	41-6558	C_CL_ST_CP	
C_CAT_DIAG_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM		def .....	28-4886
def .....	16-2913	C_CL_ST_FAC_CP	
C_CC_ID_TEST_BENCH		def .....	28-4888
def .....	43-6948	C_CL_ST_MAX_CP	
C_CC_ID_TRA		def .....	28-4888
def .....	43-6840	C_CL_ST_MIN_CP	
C_CC_MESS		def .....	28-4888
def .....	43-6948	C_CLC_FUEL_PUMP_CTL	
C_CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_DI		def .....	34-5694
def .....	16-2787	C_CLC_READY_OBD_1	
C_CH_MOD_MAN		def .....	54-8677
def .....	30-5286	use .....	54-8589, 54-8703
use .....	30-5293	C_CLC_STATE_ETCU_CLU	
C_CHA_CDN_BAT_KWP_MIN		def .....	20-3528
def .....	7-1560	C_COD_2_DMTL	
C_CHECK_SUM		def .....	29-5158
def .....	36-5944	C_COD_DMTL	
C_CL_CAT_DIAG		def .....	29-5158
def .....	28-4821	C_COD_DMTL_RBM	
C_CL_DMTL_MAX		def .....	29-5246
def .....	29-5158	C_CONC_O2_CLC_HOM_MAX_DYN_S	
C_CL_DYW_MAX_CP		def .....	16-2834
def .....	28-4886	C_CONC_O2_DIF_MAX_DIAG_DYN_S	
C_CL_FAC_LAM_DIF_MAX		def .....	16-2834
def .....	28-4886	C_CONC_O2_DIF_ST_MAX_DIAG_DYN_S	
C_CL_FAC_LAM_DIF_MIN		def .....	16-2834
def .....	28-4886	C_CONC_O2_MES_DEC_MAX_DYN_S	
C_CL_MAX_CAT		def .....	16-2834
def .....	18-3307	C_CONF_AEB	
C_CL_MAX_CP		def .....	60-9030
def .....	28-4886	C_CONF_CAT	
C_CL_MAX_DIAG_MFP_PLAUS		def .....	60-9030
def .....	34-5857	C_CONF_DMTL	
C_CL_MAX_MIN_PURGE		def .....	60-9033
def .....	28-4815	use .....	35-5910, 35-5912
C_CL_MIN_CPS_AD		C_CONF_LOAD_MIS	
def .....	28-4942	def .....	51-7809
C_CL_MMV_CLL_IS_S_MAX		C_CONF_MIL	
def .....	28-4866	def .....	27-4640
C_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS		C_CONF_OIL_LEVEL_SENS	
def .....	29-5140	def .....	60-9035
use .....	54-8646, 54-8781	C_CONF_SWI_EFP_OUT	
C_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_VLD		def .....	60-9035
def .....	29-5141	C_CONF_WAL_1	
C_CL_MMV_DYW		def .....	27-4640
def .....	28-4886	C_CONF_WAL_2	
C_CL_MMV_LAM_CYL_MAX		def .....	27-4640
def .....	4-811	C_CP_M_IGC	
C_CL_MMV_LS_UP_DIAG_MAX		def .....	38-6244
def .....	16-2832	C_CPPWM_AD_RATIO	
C_CL_MMV_MAX_FSD		def .....	28-4942, 28-5073
def .....	46-7523	C_CPPWM_ADD_AD_MEM	
C_CL_MMV_PQ		use .....	7-1124


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	166 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_CPPWM_ADD_AD_MEM_NVMY_INI	def.....	4-765
def.....	28-4942	
C_CPPWM_AS	def.....	4-800
def.....	28-4935	
C_CPPWM_DELTA_AD	def.....	4-800
def.....	28-4942, 28-5073	
C_CPPWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG	def.....	41-6628
def.....	28-4957	
C_CPPWM_DIAG_MIN_OC	def.....	41-6628
def.....	28-4957	
C_CPPWM_DIAG_MIN_SCP	def.....	41-6628
def.....	28-4957	
C_CPPWM_DLY_LAM	def.....	68-9560
def.....	28-4942, 28-5073	
C_CPPWM_FRQ_1	def.....	17-3141
def.....	28-4935	
C_CPPWM_FRQ_1_CPS	def.....	16-2886
def.....	28-4935	
C_CPPWM_FRQ_2	def.....	23-3989
def.....	28-4935	
C_CPPWM_FRQ_2_CPS	def.....	23-3989
def.....	28-4935	
C_CPPWM_FRQ_HYS_CPS	def.....	23-3989
def.....	28-4935	
C_CPPWM_INC_AD	def.....	23-3989
def.....	28-4942, 28-5073	
C_CPPWM_INC_STOP_AD	def.....	11-1785
def.....	28-4942, 28-5073	
C_CPPWM_MAX_AD	def.....	28-4913
def.....	28-4942, 28-5073	
C_CPPWM_MAX_FRQ_1_LIM_CP	def.....	29-5157
def.....	28-4935	
C_CPPWM_MAX_FRQ_2_LIM_CP	def.....	29-5157, 29-5159
def.....	28-4935	
C_CPPWM_MIN_AD	def.....	29-5159
def.....	28-4942, 28-5074	
C_CPPWM_MIN_CL	def.....	4-765
def.....	28-4886	
C_CPPWM_MIN_FRQ_1_LIM_CP	def.....	4-765
def.....	28-4935	
C_CPPWM_MIN_FRQ_2_LIM_CP	def.....	21-3590
def.....	28-4935	
C_CPPWM_SUB_DIAG_1	def.....	34-5598
def.....	28-4957	
C_CPPWM_SUB_DIAG_2	def.....	6-868
def.....	28-4957	
C_CPU_LOAD_FTC	def.....	6-868
def.....	55-8841	
C_CPU_LOAD_PER	def.....	6-869
def.....	55-8841	
C_CPU_LOAD_SES_CTR_INI	def.....	4-765
def.....	55-8841	
C_CPU_LOAD_SES_T_END	def.....	46-7397
def.....	55-8841	
C_CPU_LOAD_TSK_MES_DLY	def.....	46-7248
def.....	55-8841	
C_CPU_LOAD_TSK_PER_MIN	def.....	65-9375
def.....	55-8841	
C_CRK_ANG_DLY	def.....	28-4887
def.....	23-3939	
C_CRK_ANG_DLY_LST_CAM	def.....	49-7667
def.....	23-3939	
C_CRK_CHG_FAC_MAX	def.....	46-7248
def.....	4-800	
C_CRK_CHG_STEP	def.....	49-7667
def.....	4-800	
C_CRK_CYL_LAM	def.....	46-7248
def.....		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	167 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC	def.....	28-4797
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC_DIAG	def.....	46-7248
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_TCO_X	def.....	46-7249
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_TCO_X_FIRST_DC	def.....	46-7397
C_CRLC_FAC_TEMP_DIF_TCO_TIA	def.....	34-5554
C_CRLC_FAC_TEMP_IV	def.....	34-5555
C_CRLC_FAC_TI_CAST_FUP	def.....	33-5466
C_CRLC_FAC_TI_WUP_FUP	def.....	33-5475
C_CRLC_FAC_TQ_REQ_MMV_LDC	def.....	46-7445
C_CRLC_FAC_VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	def.....	34-5555
C_CRLC_FAC_VS_ECFPWM_ECF	def.....	34-5555
C_CRLC_FCO_AV	def.....	33-5492
C_CRLC_FLOW_NT	def.....	53-8366
C_CRLC_FTL_MMV	def.....	35-5900
C_CRLC_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD	def.....	34-5747
C_CRLC_FUP_DIF_MMV	def.....	34-5694
C_CRLC_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	def.....	34-5866
C_CRLC_GLOBAL_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP	def.....	46-7397
C_CRLC_HOMS_PRED_FALL	def.....	53-8284
C_CRLC_HOMS_PRED_RISE	def.....	53-8284
C_CRLC_IGA_KNK	def.....	62-9198
C_CRLC_IPLSL_COR_FCUT	def.....	16-2622
C_CRLC_IPLSL_MV_VLD	def.....	16-2622
C_CRLC_IS_ER_DIAG	def.....	21-3630
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_ADD	def.....	46-7451
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_ADD_LAM_LIM	def.....	46-7451
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_H	def.....	46-7451
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_H_LAM_LIM	def.....	46-7451
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_L	def.....	46-7451
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_L_LAM_LIM	def.....	46-7451
C_CRLC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	def.....	46-7577
C_CRLC_LAM_ADJ_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS	def.....	46-7577
C_CRLC_LAM_CYL_CST_FIL	def.....	4-765
C_CRLC_LAM_DYW_CP	def.....	28-4797
C_CRLC_LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ	def.....	46-7333
C_CRLC_LAMB_DELTA_I_MMV_LAM_ADJ	def.....	46-7312
C_CRLC_LAMB_DIF_MON	def.....	11-1925
C_CRLC_LAMB_LS_UP_MMV_NS	def.....	52-8086
C_CRLC_LAMB_LS_UP_READY	def.....	16-2568
C_CRLC_LAMB_MMV_0_GRD_CP	def.....	28-4887
C_CRLC_LAMB_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT	def.....	52-8148
C_CRLC_LAMB_SP_S	def.....	2-588
C_CRLC_LAMB_SP_S_DYW_CP	def.....	28-4796
C_CRLC_LPF_FAC_AD_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2824
C_CRLC_LPF_FALL_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2793
C_CRLC_LPF_LAMB_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2824
C_CRLC_LPF_RISE_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2793
C_CRLC_MAF_CAT_LDC	def.....	18-3295
C_CRLC_MAF_DYW_CP	def.....	28-4796
C_CRLC_MAF_FG_CYL	def.....	53-8408
C_CRLC_MAF_MMV_LDC	def.....	46-7445
C_CRLC_MAF_MMV_NS	def.....	52-8086
C_CRLC_MAF_MMV_NS_SHIFT	def.....	52-8148
C_CRLC_MAF_SP_TQI_DIAG_ISC	def.....	22-3838
C_CRLC_MAF_SP_TQI_DIAG_ISC_CST	def.....	22-3838
C_CRLC_MAF_SP_TQI_DIAGCPS	def.....	29-5141
C_CRLC_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	49-7667
C_CRLC_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	49-7667
C_CRLC_MFF_GRD_CP	def.....	28-4866
C_CRLC_N_CAT_LDC	def.....	18-3295
C_CRLC_N_DYW_CP	def.....	28-4796
C_CRLC_N_GRD	def.....	22-3733
C_CRLC_N_GRD_FIL_1	def.....	24-4083
C_CRLC_N_GRD_FIL_2	def.....	24-4084
C_CRLC_N_GRD_FIL_ISC_ACT_AST	def.....	22-3803
C_CRLC_N_MMV_LDC	def.....	46-7445
C_CRLC_N_MMV_NS	def.....	52-8086


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 168 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_CRLC_NOX_AD	def.....	49-7667
def.....	53-8408	49-7605
C_CRLC_NOX_AD_FAC	def.....	37-6153
def.....	53-8408	
C_CRLC_NOX_CONC_OUT_MDL	def.....	64-9332
def.....	53-8336	
C_CRLC_NOX_CONC_RED	def.....	18-3391
def.....	53-8335	
C_CRLC_NOX_COR_RED	def.....	28-4797
def.....	53-8336	
C_CRLC_NOX_NOX_SENS	def.....	28-4797
def.....	52-7992	
C_CRLC_NOX_NOX_SENS_DIAG	def.....	53-8375
def.....	52-7992	
C_CRLC_NOX_NS_AD_DELTA	def.....	52-8148
def.....	52-8037	
C_CRLC_NOX_NS_DIAG_ACT	def.....	11-1815
def.....	52-8222	
C_CRLC_NOX_OFS_PUC	def.....	11-1946
def.....	52-8037	
C_CRLC_NOX_OUT_MES_MMV	def.....	11-1990
def.....	53-8402	
C_CRLC_NT_AGI_OBS	def.....	16-2538
def.....	53-8412	
C_CRLC_NT_AGI_SUL	def.....	16-2538
def.....	53-8412	
C_CRLC_NT_AGI_THERMO_DEC	def.....	56-8872
def.....	53-8412	
C_CRLC_NT_AGI_THERMO_INC	def.....	29-5157
def.....	53-8412	
C_CRLC_OPG_SP_ACR	def.....	29-5157
def.....	17-3166	
C_CRLC_POW_MMV_LSH_DOWN	def.....	34-5747
def.....	16-2538	
C_CRLC_PQ_SP_CP	def.....	58-8923
def.....	28-4821	
C_CRLC_PWM_ACR	def.....	34-5747
def.....	17-3166	
C_CRLC_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_MIN	def.....	34-5747
def.....	52-8184	
C_CRLC_S_PRED_FALL	def.....	16-2660
def.....	53-8291	
C_CRLC_S_PRED_RISE	def.....	46-7249
def.....	53-8291	
C_CRLC_SEG_AD_RAW_ER	def.....	52-8148
def.....	21-3622	
C_CRLC_SU_NOX	def.....	16-2660
def.....	53-8453	
C_CRLC_T_SUM_WIN_FSD_RST	def.....	53-8337
def.....	46-7468	
C_CRLC_TEMP_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def.....	52-8148
def.....	18-3391	
C_CRLC_TFU_IV_ES	def.....	52-8148
def.....	34-5555	
C_CRLC_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_DYW	def.....	16-2564
def.....	53-8451	
C_CRLC_TQ_ADD_CP	def.....	16-2564
def.....	28-4812	
C_CRLC_TQ_DCC_CS_DEC	def.....	67-9545
def.....	43-6964	
C_CRLC_TQ_DCC_CS_INC	def.....	53-8375
def.....	43-6964	
C_CRLC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC	def.....	49-7605
def.....	63-9277	
C_CRLC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV	def.....	26-4221
def.....	63-9277	
C_CRLC_TQ_DIF_SLOW_LAM_AD_INJ		
def.....		
use.....		
C_CRLC_TQ_LOSS_ACC_INP	def.....	37-6153
def.....	53-8408	
C_CRLC_TQ_ST	def.....	64-9332
def.....	53-8336	
C_CRLC_TQI_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def.....	18-3391
def.....	53-8335	
C_CRLC_TQI_DYW_CP_1	def.....	28-4797
def.....	53-8336	
C_CRLC_TQI_DYW_CP_2	def.....	28-4797
def.....	52-7992	
C_CRLC_TQI_MMV_NOX	def.....	53-8375
def.....	52-7992	
C_CRLC_TQI_MMV_NS_SHIFT	def.....	52-8148
def.....	52-8037	
C_CRLC_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_PLAUS_MON	def.....	11-1815
def.....	52-8222	
C_CRLC_TQI_SP_MON	def.....	11-1946
def.....	52-8037	
C_CRLC_TQI_SP_MON2	def.....	11-1990
def.....	53-8402	
C_CRLC_TTIP_FALL_R_IT_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2538
def.....	53-8412	
C_CRLC_TTIP_RISE_R_IT_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2538
def.....	53-8412	
C_CRLC_VB	def.....	56-8872
def.....	53-8412	
C_CRLC_VB_DMTL_FIL	def.....	29-5157
def.....	53-8412	
C_CRLC_VB_DMTL_FIL_LIM	def.....	29-5157
def.....	17-3166	
C_CRLC_VB_VCV_MMV	def.....	34-5747
def.....	16-2538	
C_CRLC_VEL_ANG_PSTE	def.....	58-8923
def.....	28-4821	
C_CRLC_VFF_VCV_MIN_BAS_MMV	def.....	34-5747
def.....	17-3166	
C_CRLC_VFF_VCV_MIN_MMV	def.....	34-5747
def.....	52-8184	
C_CRLC_VLS_DOWN	def.....	16-2660
def.....	53-8291	
C_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_MMV_LAM	def.....	46-7249
def.....	53-8291	
C_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_MMV_NS_SHIFT	def.....	52-8148
def.....	21-3622	
C_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_OFF	def.....	16-2660
def.....	53-8453	
C_CRLC_VLS_NOX_SENS	def.....	53-8337
def.....	46-7468	
C_CRLC_VLS_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT	def.....	52-8148
def.....	18-3391	
C_CRLC_VLS_NS_REF_MMV_NS_SHIFT	def.....	52-8148
def.....	34-5555	
C_CRLC_VLS_UP_OFS_ADJ	def.....	16-2564
def.....	53-8451	
C_CRLC_VLS_UP_OFS_ADJ_L_GAIN	def.....	16-2564
def.....	28-4812	
C_CRLC_VS_CRU_MMV	def.....	67-9545
def.....	43-6964	
C_CRLC_VS_MMV_NOX	def.....	53-8375
def.....	43-6964	
C_CTR_ABC_MAX_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	49-7605
def.....	63-9277	
C_CTR_ABC_THD_TCO_2_PREL	def.....	26-4221
def.....	63-9277	
C_CTR_ABC_THD_TCO_PREL		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	169 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	26-4208	C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_AMT	def .....	43-7055
C_CTR_ACR_AD		def .....	C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_DCC	
def .....	17-3141	def .....	43-7037	
C_CTR_AFL_CYC_MIN_RI_IT_LS_DOWN		def .....	C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_ETCU	
def .....	16-2537	def .....	43-7053	
C_CTR_AFL_PURGE_MAX		C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_PBR	def .....	43-7045
def .....	53-8336	def .....	C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_PSTE_2	
C_CTR_AVL_MAF		def .....	43-7040	
def .....	60-9032	C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_PSTE_3	def .....	43-7041
C_CTR_BSD_CPT_DET		def .....	C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_TCS	
def .....	43-6967	def .....	43-7050	
C_CTR_CH_SO2P_MAX		C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_TCT	def .....	43-7057
def .....	30-5275	def .....	C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_VEH_MOD	
C_CTR_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MAX		def .....	43-7048	
def .....	29-5103	C_CTR_DIAG_CPL_CAN_MAX_AMT_1	def .....	43-7026
C_CTR_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ_MAX		def .....	C_CTR_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP	
def .....	28-4942	def .....	16-2834	
C_CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL_MIN		C_CTR_DIAG_END_ACR_AD	def .....	17-3142
def .....	4-800	def .....	C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_AMT_1	
C_CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL_OK		def .....	43-7026	
def .....	4-800	C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_ARS	def .....	43-7038
C_CTR_CQ_MIN_PHA_SHIFT_AD		def .....	43-7047	
def .....	4-800	C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_ETCU	def .....	43-7060
C_CTR_CQ_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD_MAX		def .....	43-7062	
def .....	4-800	C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_ICL	def .....	43-7068
C_CTR_CRU_FLASH_LIGHT		def .....	43-7078	
def .....	67-9509	C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_LDM	def .....	43-7072
C_CTR_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE_ACT		def .....	43-7072	
def .....	34-5747	C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_MSW	def .....	43-7072
C_CTR_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_MAX		def .....	43-7044	
def .....	34-5747	C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_PBR	def .....	43-7044
C_CTR_CUR_VCV_CTL_STOP		def .....	43-7042	
def .....	34-5747	C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_REQ_PBR	def .....	43-7042
C_CTR_CUR_VCV_MAX		def .....	43-7069	
def .....	34-5747	C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_AMT	def .....	43-7055
C_CTR_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_MAX		def .....	43-7055	
def .....	34-5747	C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_DCC	def .....	43-7037
C_CTR_CYC_CAT_DIAG_AFL		def .....	43-7053	
def .....	18-3437	C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_PBR	def .....	43-7045
C_CTR_CYC_FUEL_ADD		def .....	43-7041	
def .....	34-5694	C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_TCS	def .....	43-7050
C_CTR_CYC_TEG_SENS_DIAG_1		def .....	43-7057	
def .....	31-5428	C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_TCT	def .....	43-7057
C_CTR_DC_ENA_CHK_FUC_MAX		def .....	43-7048	
def .....	29-5103	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ACC	def .....	43-7065
C_CTR_DEC_CYL_BAL_LAM_CBK_AD		def .....	43-7073	
def .....	6-1030	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ANG_PSTE	def .....	43-7073
C_CTR_DEC_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL		def .....	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ARS	
def .....	4-850			
C_CTR_DEC_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD_REQ				
def .....	46-7468			
C_CTR_DIAG_ACR_AD				
def .....	17-3141			
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_CAS				
def .....	43-7047			
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_ETCU				
def .....	43-7060			
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_ETCU_3				
def .....	43-7062			
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_LDM				
def .....	43-7078			
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_MSW				
def .....	43-7072			
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_PBR				
def .....	43-7044			
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_REQ_PBR				
def .....	43-7042			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		170 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def.....	43-7038	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_CAS	def.....	43-7051	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_VS_TCS
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_CAS			def.....	43-7051	C_CTR_DLY_ACR_AD
def.....	43-7047	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_CDN_DOOR	def.....	17-3142	C_CTR_DLY_ACR_AD_MAX
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_CDN_DOOR			def.....	17-3142	C_CTR_DLY_ACR_AD_TOL
def.....	43-7049	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_DHL_CTL	def.....	17-3142	C_CTR_DLY_ACR_CTL
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_DHL_CTL			def.....	17-3126	C_CTR_DLY_CLL_IS_S_DEC_CP
def.....	43-7080	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_EFP	def.....	28-4866	C_CTR_DLY_CLL_IS_S_INC_CP
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_EFP			def.....	28-4866	C_CTR_DLY_CLL_IS_S_MAX_CP
def.....	43-7074	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_EFP_CRASH	def.....	28-4866	C_CTR_DLY_DRV1_STND_BAL_DEC
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_EFP_CRASH			def.....	6-869	C_CTR_DLY_INC_TCO_2_PLAUS
def.....	43-7079	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ETCU	def.....	26-4305	C_CTR_DLY_MSG_OIL
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ETCU			def.....	43-6904	C_CTR_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS
def.....	43-7060	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ETCU_2	def.....	26-4305	C_CTR_DLY_TI_BAL_COR_INI
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ETCU_2			def.....	6-883	C_CTR_ECRAS_DOWN_DET
def.....	43-7061	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ETCU_3	def.....	26-4274	C_CTR_ECRAS_EOL
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ETCU_3			def.....	26-4196	C_CTR_ENA_DMTL_CHK_FUC
def.....	43-7062	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ETCU_DISP	def.....	29-5158	C_CTR_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ETCU_DISP			def.....	16-2976	C_CTR_END_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN
def.....	43-7064	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_GEAR_REV	def.....	16-2990	C_CTR_ER_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD_MAX
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_GEAR_REV			def.....	4-800	C_CTR_ER_RESP_MIN_LAM_CYL_SEL
def.....	43-7075	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ICL	def.....	4-800	C_CTR_ERR_DYN_CC_TEST_BENCH
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ICL			def.....	43-6948	C_CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_DIF_ABSV_MIN
def.....	43-7068	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_KM_ICL	def.....	4-800	C_CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_DIF_ABSV_OK
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_KM_ICL			def.....	4-800	C_CTR_FTL_MAX
def.....	43-7067	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_LDM	def.....	35-5899	C_CTR_FTL_NOT_VLD
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_LDM			def.....	43-6878	C_CTR_FUP_PRS
def.....	43-7078	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_LTG_HDLP_L	def.....	34-5667	C_CTR_FUP_SP_LIM_VFF_EFP_COR
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_LTG_HDLP_L			def.....	34-5598	C_CTR_FUP_SP_VVL_LGRD
def.....	43-7076	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_MSW	def.....	34-5653	C_CTR_ICPLSL_DEC
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_MSW			def.....	16-2607	C_CTR_ICPLSL_INC
def.....	43-7072	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_PBR	def.....	16-2607	C_CTR_ICPLSL_THD
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_PBR			def.....	16-2607	C_CTR_INC_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN
def.....	43-7044	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_POW_GEN	def.....	16-2990	C_CTR_INC_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_POW_GEN			def.....	56-8886	C_CTR_INC_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC
def.....	43-7071	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_POW_VB			
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_POW_VB					
def.....	43-7070	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_REQ_PBR			
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_REQ_PBR					
def.....	43-7042	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_STAT_TCT			
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_STAT_TCT					
def.....	43-7058	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_T_CLK			
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_T_CLK					
def.....	43-7069	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_T_ICL			
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_T_ICL					
def.....	43-7066	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TCS			
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TCS					
def.....	43-7052	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_AMT			
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_AMT					
def.....	43-7055	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_DCC			
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_DCC					
def.....	43-7037	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_ETCU			
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_ETCU					
def.....	43-7053	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_PBR			
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_PBR					
def.....	43-7045	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_PSTE_2			
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_PSTE_2					
def.....	43-7040	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_PSTE_3			
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_PSTE_3					
def.....	43-7041	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_TCS			
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_TCS					
def.....	43-7050	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_TCT			
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_TCT					
def.....	43-7057	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TRL			
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TRL					
def.....	43-7077	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_VEH_MOD			
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_VEH_MOD					
def.....	43-7048				


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 171 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def	56-8886	def	61-9161
C_CTR_INC_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY		C_CTR_MAX_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	
def	56-8886	def	46-7577
C_CTR_INC_END_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC		C_CTR_MAX_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD_REQ	
def	56-8886	def	46-7468
C_CTR_INC_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL		C_CTR_MAX_MSG_ALTER_COM	
def	4-850	def	43-7104
C_CTR_INC_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD_REQ		C_CTR_MAX_MSG_CWP_COM	
def	46-7468	def	43-7104
C_CTR_INH_GS_IDC_DEC		C_CTR_MAX_MSG_QOIL_COM	
def	65-9368	def	43-7104
C_CTR_INH_GS_IDC_INC		C_CTR_MAX_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	
def	65-9368	def	43-7104
C_CTR_INH_GS_IDC_MAX		C_CTR_MAX_NEUT_TPS_JAM	
def	65-9368	def	61-9161
C_CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_NR_CYC		C_CTR_MAX_QOIL_COM_STOP	
def	16-2607	def	43-7104
C_CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_PWM_OFF		use	43-6970
def	16-2607	C_CTR_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP	
C_CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_PWM_ON		def	43-7104
def	16-2607	use	43-6970
C_CTR_IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP		C_CTR_MAX_SPI_COM_LSL_UP	
def	16-2767	def	16-2698
C_CTR_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS		C_CTR_MAX_SWI_AFS_MFF_MON	
def	1-533	def	11-1925
C_CTR_KM_CAN_DIF_MIN		C_CTR_MAX_WUP_CYC	
def	53-8451	def	27-4557
C_CTR_KM_CAN_EGY_2_MAX		use	27-4584
def	24-4082	C_CTR_MIN_CAT_DIAG	
use	64-9337	def	18-3323
C_CTR_KM_THD_LAM_AD_CUS		C_CTR_MIN_CAT_DIAG_EOL	
def	46-7577	def	18-3323
C_CTR_LAM_CYL_SEL_REF_CLL_THD		C_CTR_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD	
def	4-765	def	6-1030
C_CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD		C_CTR_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC	
def	4-765	def	6-1030
C_CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB_THD		C_CTR_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
def	4-765	def	16-2824
C_CTR_LAMB_DE_INT_ACT_LSL_UP		C_CTR_MIN_DIAG_EOL_DYN_LSL_UP	
def	16-2886	def	16-2824
C_CTR_LAMB_OUT_CAT_DIAG		C_CTR_MIN_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN	
def	18-3323	def	16-2724
C_CTR_LDM_CAN_INI		C_CTR_MIN_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG	
def	43-6918	def	31-5428
C_CTR_MAX_ALTER_COM_STOP		C_CTR_MIN_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_INI	
def	43-7104	def	34-5747
use	43-6970	C_CTR_MIN_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_SWI	
C_CTR_MAX_CWP_COM_STOP		def	34-5747
def	43-7104	use	34-5653
use	43-6970	C_CTR_MIS_AD_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ	
C_CTR_MAX_CYL_BAL_ER_ERR		def	49-7605
def	4-850	C_CTR_MIS_LAM_DC_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ	
C_CTR_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_ERR		def	49-7605
def	4-850	C_CTR_MIS_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ	
C_CTR_MAX_DC_LAM_AD_INJ		def	49-7605
def	49-7605	C_CTR_MTC_HEAT_ACT	
C_CTR_MAX_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY		def	61-9158
def	56-8886	C_CTR_N_REL_CWP_H	
C_CTR_MAX_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC		def	26-4181
def	56-8886	C_CTR_N_SP_IS_REQ_DEC_MAX_MON	
C_CTR_MAX_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY		def	11-1763
def	56-8886	C_CTR_N_WIN_STALL	
C_CTR_MAX_END_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC		def	25-4122
def	56-8886	C_CTR_NOT_AVL_MAF	
C_CTR_MAX_FSD_STOP_OIL		def	60-9032
def	46-7459	C_CTR_NOX_AD_FAC_MIN	
C_CTR_MAX_GEAR_TPS_JAM		def	53-8408


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	172 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_CTR_NOX_RGN_DIAG_ACT_MAX	def.....	34-5598
C_CTR_NS_OBD_2_ERR_MAX	def.....	41-6628
C_CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_NOT_VLD_EXT	def.....	34-5667
C_CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_NOT_VLD_MAX	def.....	34-5667
C_CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_VLD_EXT	def.....	16-2623
C_CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_VLD_MAX	def.....	4-800
C_CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_MAX	def.....	16-2942
C_CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM_AD_MIN	def.....	16-2942
C_CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM_MIN	def.....	16-2976
C_CTR_NT_AGI_AD_MAX	def.....	16-2976
C_CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_MIN	def.....	54-8646, 54-8781
C_CTR_O2L_CYC_DIAG_END_AFL	def.....	16-2886
C_CTR_O2L_CYC_DIAG_END_AFR	def.....	16-2793
C_CTR_O2L_MV_CLC	def.....	16-2886
C_CTR_OPG_SP_POP_ACR	def.....	16-2976
C_CTR_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK_MAX	def.....	16-2886
C_CTR_PER_MAF_FRQ_EL	def.....	16-2976
C_CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG_THD	def.....	16-2886
C_CTR_RATIO_MMV_DIAG_NS_SHIFT	def.....	16-2886
C_CTR_RATIO_MMV_SHIFT_EXT_ACT	def.....	16-2886
C_CTR_RAW_ACT_END_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2886
C_CTR_RAW_ACT_RST_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2886
C_CTR_RAW_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2886
C_CTR_REAC_MTC_HEAT	def.....	61-9158
C_CTR_RESP_CYC_MIN_LAM_CYL_SEL	def.....	4-800
C_CTR_RESP_MIN_LAM_CYL_SEL	def.....	4-800
C_CTR_RGN_INH_OFS_DIAG	def.....	52-8203
C_CTR_RGN_STOP_MDL_MAX	def.....	52-8135
C_CTR_RGN_SWI_ACT	def.....	53-8259
C_CTR_RGN_SWI_DEAC	def.....	53-8259
C_CTR_SCDN_EQU_DC_MAX	def.....	27-4662
C_CTR_SCDN_NOT_ERR_THD	def.....	27-4662
C_CTR_SEG_EFPWPM_I_AD_MAX	def.....	34-5598
C_CTR_SEG_EFPWPM_MIN_AD_MAX	def.....	34-5598
C_CTR_SEG_EOC_INJ_MAX_PLAUS	def.....	41-6628
C_CTR_SEG_FUP_OFS_BOL_MAX	def.....	34-5667
C_CTR_SEG_FUP_OFS_TOL_MAX	def.....	34-5667
C_CTR_STOP_FSD_THD	def.....	16-2623
C_CTR_SUM_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MAX	def.....	4-800
C_CTR_SUM_RST_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2942
C_CTR_SUM_RST_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2942
C_CTR_SWT_DIAG_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2976
C_CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2976
C_CTR_SYM_DEC_ACT_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2886
C_CTR_SYM_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2793
C_CTR_SYM_INC_ACT_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2886
C_CTR_SYM_INC_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2976
C_CTR_SYM_MAX_ACT_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2886
C_CTR_SYM_MAX_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2976
C_CTR_SYM_MAX_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2990
C_CTR_TCC_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_EL	def.....	42-6754
C_CTR_TCO_MIN_INTER	def.....	46-7397
C_CTR_TCO_ST_DMTL_MIN	def.....	29-5159
C_CTR_THD_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG	def.....	43-7104
C_CTR_THD_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_INH	def.....	52-8148
C_CTR_TOUT_N_ECF_CAN	def.....	43-6896
C_CTR_TOUT_STATE_ERR_CAN	def.....	43-6896
C_CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT_MAX	def.....	61-9161
C_CTR_TPS_JAM_INH	def.....	61-9158
C_CTR_TPS_JAM_PER_CLOSE	def.....	61-9158
C_CTR_TPS_JAM_PER_OPEN	def.....	61-9158
C_CTR_TPS_JAM_PLS_MAX	def.....	61-9158
C_CTR_VS_MIN_FCO	def.....	33-5493
C_CTR_WAIT_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2824
C_CUR_BAS_CUR_VCV_CTL_MAX	def.....	34-5747
C_CUR_BAS_CUR_VCV_CTL_MIN	def.....	34-5747
C_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_OFS_AMP		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 173 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	29-5156	C_CUR_DMTL_DIF_CUR_DMTL_STAT	def .....	34-5748	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2_INI
def .....	29-5156	C_CUR_DMTL_DIF_THD_FUC	def .....	34-5748	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2_MAX
def .....	29-5159	C_CUR_DMTL_DIF_THD_MES	def .....	34-5748	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2_MIN
def .....	29-5159	C_CUR_DMTL_DIF_THD_REFU	def .....	34-5748	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_MAX
def .....	29-5159	C_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX	def .....	34-5748	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_MIN
def .....	29-5157	C_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_MAX	def .....	34-5821	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_VCV_PLAUS_MAX
def .....	29-5156	C_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_MIN	def .....	34-5821	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_VCV_PLAUS_MIN
use .....	54-8646, 54-8781	C_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_MIN	def .....	34-5748	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_OPL
def .....	29-5156	C_CUR_DMTL_REF_OFSS	def .....	34-5748	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_TOL
use .....	54-8646, 54-8781	C_CUR_VCV_AD_CORD_2	def .....	34-5748	C_CUR_VCV_PRE_RUN
def .....	29-5156	C_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX	def .....	34-5748	C_CUR_VCV_SP_MAX
def .....	34-5821	C_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX_1	def .....	34-5748	C_CUR_VCV_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD
def .....	34-5821	C_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX_2	def .....	25-4115	C_CYC_CAST_MAX_ST_ES
def .....	34-5821	C_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MIN	def .....	25-4118	C_CYC_CAST_MIN_ST_ES
def .....	34-5821	C_CUR_VCV_AD_VAR_2_CORD_1	def .....	28-4942, 28-5074	C_CYCNR_CPS_AD
def .....	34-5747	C_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE	def .....	16-2824	C_CYCNR_END_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP
def .....	34-5747	C_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE_MIN	def .....	16-2824	C_CYCNR_EOL_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP
def .....	34-5747	C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD_INI	def .....	6-965	C_CYCNR_FAC_TI_ER_BAL
def .....	34-5747	C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD_MAX	def .....	20-3528	C_CYCNR_HYS_PUC
def .....	34-5747	C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD_MIN	def .....	20-3528	C_CYCNR_HYS_PUC_ST
def .....	34-5747	C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD_SET	def .....	38-6257	C_CYCNR_IGA_ES
def .....	34-5667	C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VCV_PLAUS_MAX	def .....	45-7177	C_CYCNR_INH_IV_KNK_PRE_DET
def .....	34-5821	C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VCV_PLAUS_MIN	def .....	45-7177	C_CYCNR_KNK_PRE_DET_RST
def .....	34-5821	C_CUR_VCV_CRASH	def .....	45-7189	C_CYCNR_KNKS_DIAG
def .....	34-5747	C_CUR_VCV_CTL_AD_MAX	def .....	16-2793	C_CYCNR_MAX_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP
def .....	34-5821	C_CUR_VCV_DIF_REL_DIAG_MAX	def .....	6-936	C_CYCNR_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL
def .....	34-5747	C_CUR_VCV_DIF_REL_PRE_RUN_MIN	def .....	16-2824	C_CYCNR_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP
def .....	34-5747	C_CUR_VCV_LIH	def .....	6-1056	C_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_RST
def .....	34-5747	C_CUR_VCV_LIM_INC	def .....	6-1030	C_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_RST
def .....	34-5748	C_CUR_VCV_MAN	def .....	6-1055	C_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC_CONF
def .....	34-5748	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1_INI	def .....	6-1030	C_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL_CONF
def .....	34-5748	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1_MAX	def .....	6-1055	C_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOT_DC_CONF
def .....	34-5748	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1_MIN	def .....	6-1030	C_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOT_EOL_CONF
def .....	34-5748				C_DATA_ID_0


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	174 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	36-5944	C_DIST_SO2P_END_MIN	def .....	30-5275
C_DATA_ID_1		def .....	C_DLY_AD_IS	def .....
def .....	36-5944	def .....	63-9272	
C_DATA_ID_2		C_DLY_DEW_NT	def .....	31-5416
def .....	36-5944	def .....	C_DLY_ER_RR	def .....
C_DEC_INT_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON		def .....	51-7891	
def .....	11-1815	C_DLY_FUP_SP	def .....	34-5694
C_DEC_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MON		def .....	C_DLY_INH_IV_MIS	def .....
def .....	11-1778	def .....	27-4640	
C_DEC_T_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MAX_MON		C_DLY_LAMB_LS_UP_NOT_VLD_MON	def .....	11-1790
def .....	11-1815	def .....	C_DLY_MIL_READY_1	def .....
C_DEC_TQI_LIM_DIF_MAX		def .....	27-4640	
def .....	64-9355	C_DLY_MIL_READY_2	def .....	27-4640
C_DELTA_CRK_OUT_MAX		def .....	C_DLY_N_MAF_DYW_CP	def .....
def .....	4-800	def .....	28-4796	
C_DELTA_CRK_OUT_MIN		C_DLY_N_TQI_DYW_CP_1	def .....	28-4797
def .....	4-800	def .....	28-4797	
C_DELTA_LAMB_AFL_SO2P		C_DLY_N_TQI_DYW_CP_2	def .....	28-4797
def .....	53-8489	def .....	C_DLY_RLY_MTC_HEAT	def .....
C_DELTA_LAMB_AFR_SO2P		def .....	61-9158	
def .....	53-8489	C_DLY_TDC_CRK_OSC	def .....	51-7887
C_DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_AD_THD		def .....	C_DLY_TQ_ST_MON	def .....
def .....	4-800	def .....	11-1863	
C_DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SP		C_DLY_VS_MIN_VB	def .....	22-3695
def .....	4-765	def .....	6-1010	
C_DELTA_LAMB_SP_SO2P		C_DRV1_ER_BAL_ACT_MAN	def .....	41-6422
def .....	53-8489	def .....	C_DUCY_SP_BOOST_PBK_IV	def .....
C_DELTA_T_MIN_DUI		def .....	41-6422	
def .....	41-6491	C_DYW_CAM_CRK_SYN_ADC_EX	def .....	23-3939
use .....	41-6495	use .....	23-3950	
C_DELTA_TEMP_DIS		C_DYW_CAM_CRK_SYN_ADC_IN	def .....	23-3939
def .....	39-6332	use .....	23-3950	
C_DFFGEN_THD_MAX		C_DYW_CAM_CRK_SYN_RTC_EX	def .....	23-3939
def .....	56-8897	use .....	23-3950	
C_DFFGEN_THD_MIN		def .....	23-3939	
def .....	56-8897	C_DYW_CAM_CRK_SYN_RTC_IN	def .....	23-3939
C_DIAG_DYN_INH_CMB_TRAN		def .....	23-3950	
def .....	16-2853	use .....	23-3950	
C_DIF_LS_UP_LAMB_MON		C_DYW_CAM_SYN_EX	def .....	23-3939
def .....	11-1932	def .....	23-3939	
C_DIST_AFL_MIN		def .....	23-3939	
def .....	53-8368	C_DYW_MIN_KNKS_DIAG	def .....	45-7189
C_DIST_CH_SO2P_INH_MAX		def .....	C_ECFPWM_ACT_ECF	def .....
def .....	30-5275	def .....	26-4185	
C_DIST_NT_AGI_LIM		C_ECFPWM_DIAG_MAX	def .....	26-4250
def .....	53-8413	def .....	26-4250	
C_DIST_NT_AGI_MDL_1		C_ECFPWM_DIAG_MIN	def .....	26-4250
def .....	53-8413	def .....	26-4185	
C_DIST_NT_AGI_MDL_2		C_ECFPWM_ECF_MAN	def .....	26-4185
def .....	53-8413	def .....	26-4185	
C_DIST_NT_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD_AT		C_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH	def .....	26-4328
def .....	53-8380	def .....	26-4328	
C_DIST_NT_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD_MT		C_ECFPWM_MIN_FB	def .....	26-4253
def .....	53-8380	def .....	26-4253	
C_DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT_MIN		C_ECRASPWM_10		
def .....	52-8148			
C_DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT_MIN_NEW				
def .....	52-8148			
C_DIST_O2_STC				
def .....	53-8529			
C_DIST_O2_STC_VLD				
def .....	53-8529			
C_DIST_REFU_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN				
def .....	29-5159			
use .....	29-5236			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 175 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	26-4195	C_EFPWM_I_DIAG_MAX	def .....	34-5866
C_ECRASPWM_90		def .....	C_EFPWM_I_DIAG_MIN	def .....
def .....	26-4195	def .....	34-5866	
C_ECRASPWM_DIAG		C_EFPWM_I_MAX	def .....	34-5598
def .....	26-4196	def .....	34-5599	
C_ECRASPWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG		C_EFPWM_I_MAX_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN	def .....	34-5599
def .....	26-4269	def .....	34-5599	
C_ECRASPWM_DIAG_MIN_OC		C_EFPWM_I_MIN	def .....	34-5599
def .....	26-4269	def .....	34-5599	
C_ECRASPWM_DIAG_MIN_SCP		C_EFPWM_I_MIN_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN	def .....	34-5599
def .....	26-4269	def .....	34-5599	
C_ECRASPWM_MAN		C_EFPWM_LIH_ADD	def .....	34-5599
def .....	26-4195	def .....	34-5599	
C_ECT_EL_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG		C_EFPWM_MAN_ACT	def .....	34-5599
def .....	26-4259	def .....	34-5599	
C_ECT_EL_PWM_DIAG_MIN_OC		C_EFPWM_MAX	def .....	34-5599
def .....	26-4259	def .....	34-5599	
C_ECT_EL_PWM_DIAG_MIN_SCP		C_EFPWM_MIN_1	def .....	34-5599
def .....	26-4259	def .....	34-5599	
C_ECTPWM_AST		C_EFPWM_MIN_2	def .....	34-5599
def .....	26-4192	def .....	34-5599	
C_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH		C_EFPWM_MIN_AD_DIAG_MAX	def .....	34-5866
def .....	26-4328	def .....	34-5866	
C_ECTPWM_MAN		C_EFPWM_MIN_AD_DIAG_MIN	def .....	34-5866
def .....	26-4192	def .....	34-5866	
C_ECTPWM_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS		C_EFPWM_MIN_AD_INI	def .....	34-5599
def .....	26-4308	def .....	34-5599	
C_EFF_CAT_DIAG_MAX_LAM_ADJ_ACT		C_EFPWM_MIN_AD_TOL	def .....	34-5599
def .....	46-7312	def .....	34-5599	
C_EFF_CAT_MAX_50_DIAG		C_EFPWM_MIN_COR	def .....	34-5599
def .....	18-3374	def .....	34-5599	
C_EFF_CAT_MAX_DIAG		C_EFPWM_MIN_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN	def .....	34-5599
def .....	18-3374	def .....	34-5599	
C_EFF_CAT_MAX_DIAG_EOL		C_EGY_BAS_INJ_SP_H	def .....	41-6591
def .....	18-3374	def .....	41-6591	
C_EFF_CAT_MAX_DIAG_HOM_NS_SHIFT		C_EGY_CTL_ENA_THD_MAX	def .....	41-6591
def .....	52-8148	def .....	41-6591	
C_EFF_CAT_MAX_SUM_DIAG		C_EGY_CTL_ENA_THD_MIN	def .....	41-6591
def .....	18-3375	def .....	41-6591	
C_EFF_IGA_THD_1		C_EGY_CTL_I_GAIN	def .....	41-6591
def .....	62-9228	def .....	41-6591	
C_EFF_IGA_THD_AJ		C_EGY_CTL_P_GAIN	def .....	41-6591
def .....	62-9228	def .....	41-6591	
C_EFF_IGA_THD_IS		C_EGY_DEW_NT_STOP	def .....	31-5417
def .....	62-9228	def .....	31-5417	
C_EFF_SCC_BAS_MAN		C_EGY_INJ_MAX_LIM	def .....	41-6591
def .....	62-9242	def .....	41-6591	
C_EFF_SCC_SP_HYS		C_EGY_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	def .....	46-7577
def .....	62-9241	def .....	46-7577	
C_EFF_SCC_SP_MAN		C_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_MAX_NEG	def .....	6-884
def .....	62-9241	def .....	6-884	
C_EFP_CAN_CYCNR_MAX		C_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_MAX_POS	def .....	6-884
def .....	43-7035	def .....	6-884	
C_EFPWM_ACR_TEST_INC		C_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_OFS	def .....	6-884
def .....	34-5598	def .....	6-884	
C_EFPWM_CRASH		C_EGY_SP_IV_CAL_MAX	def .....	41-6674
def .....	34-5598	def .....	41-6674	
C_EFPWM_DEAC		C_EGY_SP_IV_CAL_MIN	def .....	41-6674
def .....	34-5598	def .....	41-6674	
C_EFPWM_I_AD_DIAG_MAX		C_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ	def .....	41-6602
def .....	34-5866	def .....	41-6602	
C_EFPWM_I_AD_DIAG_MIN		C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD	def .....	41-6591
def .....	34-5866	def .....	41-6591	
C_EFPWM_I_AD_MAX		C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_MAX_HOM	def .....	41-6570
def .....	34-5598	def .....	41-6570	
C_EFPWM_I_AD_MIN		C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_MAX_S		
def .....	34-5598			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	176 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	41-6570	def .....	52-8070
C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_MIN_HOM		C_ERR_NS_HTP_BIT_SEL	
def .....	41-6570	def .....	52-8069
C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_MIN_S		C_ERR_NS_NOX_OUT_BIT_SEL	
def .....	41-6570	def .....	53-8394
C_ENA_FCO_DIAG		C_ERR_NS_NT_AFL_BIT_SEL	
def .....	29-5158	def .....	53-8381
C_EOI_1_S_MAN		C_ERR_NS_NT_AGI_BIT_SEL	
def .....	41-6505	def .....	53-8451
C_EOI_2_DELTA_MPLH_CH_MAN		C_ERR_NS_OFS_BIT_SEL	
def .....	30-5316	def .....	52-8069
C_EOI_2_HOM_MAN		C_ERR_NS_PLAUS_BIT_SEL	
def .....	41-6491	def .....	52-8069
C_EOI_2_HOMS_MAN		C_ERR_NS_RAW_BIT_SEL	
def .....	41-6498	def .....	52-8070
C_EOI_2_S_MAN		C_ERR_NS_SHIFT_BIT_SEL	
def .....	41-6508	def .....	52-8070
C_EOI_3_HOM_MAN		C_ERR_NS_VERS_BIT_SEL	
def .....	41-6495	def .....	52-8070
C_EOI_3_HOMS_MAN		C_ERR_RST_NS_OBD_2	
def .....	41-6498	def .....	52-8086
C_EOI_3_S_MAN		C_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL_2_CAL	
def .....	41-6510	def .....	12-2117
C_EOI_LIM_HOM		C_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL_2_COD	
def .....	41-6481	def .....	12-2117
C_EOI_LIM_HOM_CH_COR		C_ESB_IGN_CUT_DIAG	
def .....	41-6482	def .....	38-6265
C_EOI_LIM_HOM_MULTI_COR		C_ETCU_1_CYCNR_MAX	
def .....	41-6481	def .....	43-7019
C_EOI_LIM_HOM_ST		C_ETCU_2_CKS_CYCNR_MAX	
def .....	41-6481	def .....	43-7023
C_EOI_LIM_POST		C_ETCU_2_CYCNR_MAX	
def .....	30-5344	def .....	43-7023
C_ER_ABSV_GRD_FALL_THD_CRK_CHG		C_ETCU_2_TCC_CYCNR_MAX	
def .....	4-800	def .....	43-7023
C_ER_ABSV_GRD_RISE_THD_CRK_CHG		C_FAC_AC_CRU_MMV	
def .....	4-800	def .....	67-9545
C_ER_STD_MMV_MAX_TI_ER_BAL		C_FAC_AC_POS_CRU	
def .....	6-995	def .....	67-9535
C_ER_STND_ER_BAL_ACT_MAN		C_FAC_AC_POS_CRU_RNG_L	
def .....	6-1010	def .....	67-9535
C_ER_STND_MMV_MAX_TI_ER_BAL		C_FAC_ACR_SLOP	
def .....	6-995	def .....	17-3142
C_ER_STND_THD_NEG_FAC_TI_BAL		C_FAC_AD_RST_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
def .....	6-965	def .....	16-2824
C_ER_STND_THD_NEG_MFF_ADD_BAL		C_FAC_AD_THD_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
def .....	6-936	def .....	16-2824
C_ER_STND_THD_POS_FAC_TI_BAL		C_FAC_ADD_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_CH	
def .....	6-966	def .....	18-3228
C_ER_STND_THD_POS_MFF_ADD_BAL		C_FAC_ADD_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_GS_SCC	
def .....	6-937	def .....	18-3229
C_ERR_CLAS_XX		C_FAC_ADD_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_HST	
def .....	27-4624	def .....	18-3229
use.....	7-1224, 7-1244, 7-1395, 27-4667, 27-4746	C_FAC_ADD_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_SA	
C_ERR_EGR_3_REQ_CTR_MIN		def .....	18-3229
def .....	53-8451	C_FAC_AFR_CDN_MAT	
C_ERR_END_NS_OBD_2_BIT_SEL		def .....	18-3437
def .....	52-8086	C_FAC_AGI_MIN_THERMO_NS_SHIFT	
C_ERR_NOX_SENS		def .....	52-8148
def .....	52-8001	C_FAC_AGI_THD_SENS_DIF_MDL_1	
C_ERR_NS_ACT_BIT_SEL		def .....	53-8413
def .....	52-8069	C_FAC_AGI_THD_SENS_DIF_MDL_2	
C_ERR_NS_AVL_BIT_SEL		def .....	53-8413
def .....	52-8069	C_FAC_AMP_MAX	
C_ERR_NS_DYN_BIT_SEL		def .....	42-6733
def .....	52-8069	C_FAC_AMP_MIN	
C_ERR_NS_GAIN_BIT_SEL		def .....	42-6733


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		177 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_FAC_C_1_ACR_CTL	def.....	17-3130	C_FAC_CYL_LAM_MAX_PHA_SHIFT_AD	def.....	4-765
C_FAC_C_2_ACR_CTL	def.....	17-3130	C_FAC_CYL_LAM_MIN	def.....	4-800
C_FAC_C_3_ACR_CTL	def.....	17-3130	C_FAC_CYL_LAM_MIN_PHA_SHIFT_AD	def.....	4-765
C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_0_0	use.....	41-6477	C_FAC_CYL_LAM_VIRT_MAX	def.....	4-765
C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_0_1	use.....	41-6477	C_FAC_CYL_LAM_VIRT_MIN	def.....	4-765
C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_0_CPL	use.....	41-6477	C_FAC_DCC_FL	def.....	67-9480
C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_1_0	use.....	41-6477	C_FAC_DEC_COR_1_CP	def.....	28-4821
C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_1_1	use.....	41-6477	C_FAC_DEC_COR_2_CP	def.....	28-4821
C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_1_CPL	use.....	41-6477	C_FAC_DEC_COR_CMU_CP	def.....	28-4821
C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_MAX_PLAUS	def.....	41-6480	C_FAC_DEC_TD_AD	def.....	38-6193
C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_MIN_PLAUS	def.....	41-6480	C_FAC_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_MAX	def.....	16-2834
C_FAC_CONC_O2_COR_DIAG_DYN_S	def.....	16-2834	C_FAC_DIF_LAM_IN_MIN_LAM_REAC	def.....	46-7232
C_FAC_COR_EGY_STEP_INJ_DCHA_GRD	def.....	41-6591	C_FAC_DIF_THD_AFL_PLS_OFF	def.....	18-3204
C_FAC_COR_O2L	def.....	53-8335	C_FAC_DIF_THD_AFL_PLS_ON	def.....	18-3204
C_FAC_CTL_I_LSH_UP	def.....	16-2649	C_FAC_DIF_THD_AFR_PLS_OFF	def.....	18-3204
C_FAC_CTL_P_LSH_UP	def.....	16-2649	C_FAC_DIF_THD_AFR_PLS_ON	def.....	18-3204
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX	def.....	34-5821	C_FAC_DYN_INT_ACT_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2886
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX_1	def.....	34-5821	C_FAC_EFF_ALTER_MON	def.....	11-1785
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX_2	def.....	34-5821	C_FAC_EGY_DEW_NT_STOP	def.....	31-5416
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MIN	def.....	34-5821	C_FAC_EGY_PWM_AD_MAX	def.....	41-6591
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_AD_VAR_2_CORD_2	def.....	34-5748	C_FAC_EGY_PWM_AD_MIN	def.....	41-6591
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_2_TMP_INI	def.....	34-5748	C_FAC_EGY_PWM_MAN	def.....	41-6591
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_MAX	def.....	34-5748	C_FAC_END_EF_AC	def.....	50-7717
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_MIN	def.....	34-5748	C_FAC_ER_STD_NEG_BAL	def.....	6-869
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_CTL_MAX	def.....	34-5748	C_FAC_ER_STD_POS_BAL	def.....	6-869
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_CTL_MIN	def.....	34-5748	C_FAC_F_1_ACR_CTL	def.....	17-3130
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_PLAUS_MAX	def.....	34-5821	C_FAC_F_2_ACR_CTL	def.....	17-3130
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_PLAUS_MIN	def.....	34-5822	C_FAC_F_3_ACR_CTL	def.....	17-3130
C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC	def.....	4-765	C_FAC_FIL_CAPA_IV	def.....	41-6558
C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_GRD_FALL_THD	def.....	4-800	C_FAC_FLOW_CAT_PURGE_CP	def.....	28-4821
C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_GRD_RISE_THD	def.....	4-800	C_FAC_FLOW_CAT_PURGE_INI_CP	def.....	28-4821
C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_BAL_DC	def.....	6-1055	C_FAC_FLOW_COR_FTL_CP	def.....	28-4815
C_FAC_CYL_LAM_DIF_ABSV_MAX	def.....	4-800			
C_FAC_CYL_LAM_MAX					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		178 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C_FAC_FLOW_MAX_INI_CP	def.....	49-7667
def.....	28-4821	C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_ST_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS
C_FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE_MAX	def.....	46-7577
def.....	28-4815	C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_ST_MIN_LAM_AD_CUS
C_FAC_FLOW_TAR_COR_MIN_CP	def.....	46-7577
def.....	28-4866	C_FAC_LAM_CP_BOL
C_FAC_FUEL_MASS_TQ	def.....	28-4796
def.....	34-5694	C_FAC_LAM_CP_DYW
C_FAC_FUP_SP	def.....	28-4796
def.....	34-5653	C_FAC_LAM_CP_TOL
C_FAC_FUP_SP_PCTL	def.....	28-4796
def.....	34-5718	C_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_MAX
C_FAC_GAIN_H_DIF_R_IT_LS_UP	def.....	4-765
def.....	16-2496	C_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_MIN
C_FAC_GAIN_H_R_IT_LS_UP	def.....	4-765
def.....	16-2496	C_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_DIAG_MAX
C_FAC_GAIN_L_DIF_R_IT_LS_UP	def.....	4-850
def.....	16-2496	C_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_DIAG_MIN
C_FAC_GAIN_L_R_IT_LS_UP	def.....	4-850
def.....	16-2496	C_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_MAX
C_FAC_GAIN_R_IT_LS_UP	def.....	4-765
def.....	16-2496	C_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_MIN
C_FAC_GR_DIF_MON	def.....	4-765
def.....	11-1794	C_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_VLD_THD
C_FAC_GR_MAX_MON	def.....	4-765
def.....	11-1794	C_FAC_LAM_D_MAX_LAM
C_FAC_GR_MIN_MON	def.....	46-7249
def.....	11-1794	C_FAC_LAM_D_MIN_LAM
C_FAC_GR_MON	def.....	46-7249
def.....	11-1794	C_FAC_LAM_DELTA_LSCL_OFF
C_FAC_IGA_MIN_TEG_IGA_BAS	def.....	46-7249
def.....	62-9241	C_FAC_LAM_DIF_CP_AS
C_FAC_IPLSL_COR_THD_FCUT	def.....	28-4886
def.....	16-2622	C_FAC_LAM_DIF_MAX_CP
C_FAC_K_FIL_ACR_CTL	def.....	28-4886
def.....	17-3130	C_FAC_LAM_DYW_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL
C_FAC_KNK_TRA	def.....	4-817
def.....	45-7180	C_FAC_LAM_ERR_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS
C_FAC_LAM_0_MAX	def.....	46-7577
def.....	28-4886	C_FAC_LAM_ERR_MIN_LAM_AD_CUS
C_FAC_LAM_0_MAX_WIDE	def.....	46-7577
def.....	28-4888	C_FAC_LAM_FIL_DIF_LAM_AD_INJ
C_FAC_LAM_0_MIN	def.....	49-7667
def.....	28-4886	C_FAC_LAM_FTL_MIN
C_FAC_LAM_0_MIN_WIDE	def.....	35-5899
def.....	28-4888	C_FAC_LAM_H_PRS_SYS_MAX_0
C_FAC_LAM_AD_MFP_PLAUS_0	def.....	34-5822
def.....	34-5822	C_FAC_LAM_H_PRS_SYS_MAX_1
C_FAC_LAM_AD_MFP_PLAUS_1	def.....	34-5822
def.....	34-5822	C_FAC_LAM_H_PRS_SYS_MAX_2
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_DELTA	def.....	34-5822
def.....	46-7397	C_FAC_LAM_H_PRS_SYS_MIN_0
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MAX_INTER	def.....	34-5822
def.....	46-7397	C_FAC_LAM_H_PRS_SYS_MIN_1
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MAX_LSCL_OFF	def.....	34-5822
def.....	46-7397	C_FAC_LAM_H_PRS_SYS_MIN_2
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN_GAP	def.....	34-5822
def.....	46-7397	C_FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MAX_LAM
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN_INTER	def.....	46-7249
def.....	46-7397	C_FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MAX_LAM_CP
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN_LSCL_OFF	def.....	46-7249
def.....	46-7397	C_FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MIN_LAM
C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS	def.....	46-7249
def.....	46-7577	C_FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MIN_LAM_CP
C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_MIN_LAM_AD_CUS	def.....	46-7249
def.....	46-7577	C_FAC_LAM_LDC_MPL_LAM_AD_INJ
C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	49-7605


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	179 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_FAC_LAM_LDC_SNG_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	16-2749
def.....	49-7605	C_FAC_MAF_MAX_VIM
C_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX_CHG_LS_UP	def.....	70-9620
def.....	16-2800	C_FAC_MAF_MAX_VIM_HYS
C_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN_CHG_LS_UP	def.....	70-9620
def.....	16-2800	C_FAC_MAF_REL_THD_MAF_RNG_MIN
C_FAC_LAM_MV_DYW_CAT	def.....	42-6754
def.....	18-3295	C_FAC_MAF_TCHA
C_FAC_LAM_MV_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD	def.....	42-6769
def.....	46-7451	C_FAC_MAF_TCHA_0
C_FAC_LAM_MV_MAX_AD_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	42-6769
def.....	49-7606	C_FAC_MAF_TCHA_1
C_FAC_LAM_MV_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	42-6769
def.....	49-7606	C_FAC_MAP_TCYL_MDL
C_FAC_LAM_MV_MIN_AD_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	41-6628
def.....	49-7606	C_FAC_MAX_H_RNG_LAM_AD
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX	def.....	46-7361
def.....	46-7249	C_FAC_MAX_L_RNG_LAM_AD
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX_CP	def.....	46-7361
def.....	46-7249	C_FAC_MFF_ADD_CP_MIN_MON
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX_ERR_SUSP	def.....	11-1802
def.....	46-7249	C_FAC_MFF_COR_CYL_LAM_AD_INJ
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN	def.....	49-7667
def.....	46-7249	C_FAC_MFF_FCO
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN_CP	def.....	33-5492
def.....	46-7249	C_FAC_MFF_FCO_LAM_AD
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN_ERR_SUSP	def.....	33-5493
def.....	46-7249	C_FAC_MFF_MAF_MON
C_FAC_LAM_P_MAX_LAM	def.....	11-1932
def.....	46-7249	use.....
C_FAC_LAM_P_MAX_LAM_CP	def.....	11-1799, 11-1924
def.....	46-7249	C_FAC_MFF_MPLP_CH_AST
C_FAC_LAM_P_MIN_LAM	def.....	30-5335
def.....	46-7249	C_FAC_MFF_MPLP_CH_AST_N_32
C_FAC_LAM_P_MIN_LAM_CP	def.....	30-5335
def.....	46-7249	C_FAC_MFF_MPLP_CH_L
C_FAC_LAM_THD	def.....	30-5335
def.....	28-4913	C_FAC_MFF_TQ_COR_SCAV_MIN_MON
C_FAC_LAM_THD_CL_MEM	def.....	11-1802
def.....	28-4887	C_FAC_MIN_H_RNG_LAM_AD
C_FAC_LAMB_AFS	def.....	46-7361
def.....	2-588	C_FAC_MIN_L_RNG_LAM_AD
C_FAC_LAMB_DELTA_MIN_CPS_AD	def.....	46-7361
def.....	28-4943, 28-5073	C_FAC_MPLP_COR
C_FAC_LAMB_MAX_CPS_AD	def.....	33-5517
def.....	28-4943, 28-5073	C_FAC_MV_LS_UP_DYN_LAM_CYL_THD
C_FAC_LPF_EGY_PWM_AD	def.....	4-811
def.....	41-6592	C_FAC_MV_THD_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP
C_FAC_LPF_VLS_COR_LSL	def.....	16-2824
def.....	16-2565	C_FAC_N_ALTER_MON
C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_AFR_MAX	def.....	11-1785
def.....	52-8127	C_FAC_N_FAST
C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_AFR_MIN	def.....	23-3980
def.....	52-8127	C_FAC_N_MASS_FUEL_REQ_PCTL
C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MAX	def.....	34-5694
def.....	16-2623	C_FAC_NEG_CHG_LS_UP
C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MIN	def.....	16-2800
def.....	16-2623	C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_AFS_MAX
C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_MAN_ADJ	def.....	52-8144
def.....	16-2622	use.....
C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_MAX	def.....	52-8085
def.....	52-8113	C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_AFS_MIN
C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_MIN	def.....	52-8144
def.....	52-8113	use.....
C_FAC_MAF_INT_LS_DOWN_DIAG	def.....	52-8085
		C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_AGI_MDL_MAX
		def.....
		53-8413
		C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_AGI_MDL_MIN
		def.....
		53-8413
		C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_MAX


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	180 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	52-8037	def .....	11-1932
C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_MIN		C_FAC_TCO_SUB_COR	
def .....	52-8037	def .....	26-4181
C_FAC_NT_AGI_ERR_SO2P		C_FAC_TCO_SUB_COR_STATE_COC	
def .....	53-8532	def .....	26-4181
C_FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_ACT_1		C_FAC_TEG_SENS_DIAG	
def .....	53-8413	def .....	31-5428
C_FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_ACT_2		C_FAC_TEMP_MAP_DIP_TAM	
def .....	53-8413	def .....	42-6725
C_FAC_NT_AGI_RGN_MAN		C_FAC_TEMP_MAP_DIP_TCO_EX	
def .....	53-8260	def .....	42-6725
C_FAC_NTL_DEC_INT_RGN_NOT_VLD		C_FAC_TEMP_MAP_DIP_TIA	
def .....	53-8337	def .....	42-6725
C_FAC_NTL_DEC_INT_STOP_RGN		C_FAC_TEMP_V_MAP_AD	
def .....	53-8337	def .....	42-6725
C_FAC_NTL_INI_ST		C_FAC_TEMP_V_MAP_SP_DIF_MAX	
def .....	53-8336	def .....	42-6725
C_FAC_NTLD_MAX_AFS_ERR_EGR		C_FAC_TI_BAL_ACT_MAN	
def .....	53-8368	def .....	6-884
C_FAC_O2_EQU		C_FAC_TI_DIF_BAL	
def .....	53-8335	def .....	6-884
use .....	53-8403	C_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX_NEG	
C_FAC_OPG_SP_ACR		def .....	6-966
def .....	17-3130	C_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX_POS	
C_FAC_OPP_CP_1		def .....	6-966
def .....	28-4888	C_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG	
C_FAC_POS_CHG_LS_UP		def .....	6-966
def .....	16-2800	C_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS	
C_FAC_PV_GRD_ABSV_INT_DEC		def .....	6-966
def .....	52-8070	C_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_RST	
C_FAC_PV_GRD_ABSV_INT_MAX		def .....	6-966
def .....	52-8070	C_FAC_TI_POST_PRS_CYL	
C_FAC_PV_GRD_ABSV_INT_MIN		def .....	30-5335
def .....	52-8070	C_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_L	
C_FAC_PWM_VCV_MIN		def .....	30-5380
def .....	34-5748	C_FAC_TQ_ADD_SO2P_PCTL_MPLH	
C_FAC_R_IT_ERR_NEG_LS_DOWN		def .....	30-5380
def .....	16-2537	C_FAC_TQ_CRU_LGRD	
C_FAC_R_IT_ERR_POS_LS_DOWN		def .....	67-9527
def .....	16-2537	C_FAC_TQ_CRU_MAX	
C_FAC_RAMP_NEG_I_IS_MON		def .....	67-9527
def .....	11-1837	C_FAC_TQ_CRU_OFS	
C_FAC_RAMP_P_D_MON		def .....	67-9529
def .....	11-1763	C_FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_LGRD	
C_FAC_RAMP_VS_DEC_VSL		def .....	65-9417
def .....	68-9576	C_FAC_TQ_EF_THD_HYS	
C_FAC_RAMP_VS_INC_VSL		def .....	50-7712
def .....	68-9576	C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_ARS_DIF	
C_FAC_RATIO_FTL_INI_MAX		def .....	59-9010
def .....	35-5899	C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_ARS_GRD	
C_FAC_RATIO_FTL_INI_MIN		def .....	59-9010
def .....	35-5899	C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_DIF	
C_FAC_RAX_MON		def .....	58-8947
def .....	11-1794	C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_GRD	
C_FAC_SCA_ER_STND		def .....	58-8947
def .....	21-3600	C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_DIF	
C_FAC_SU_CONC_FUEL		def .....	58-8947
def .....	53-8413	C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_GRD	
C_FAC_T_CL_MDL_ACT		def .....	58-8948
def .....	28-4913	C_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS_HYS	
C_FAC_T_CUR_DMTL_STAT_LEN		def .....	64-9321
def .....	29-5157	use .....	67-9511, 67-9523
C_FAC_T_DLY_PURGE_TUBE_CP		C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MMV	
def .....	28-4821	def .....	67-9546
C_FAC_T_SEG_MON		C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_SOF_MAX	
def .....	11-1932	def .....	9-1694
C_FAC_T1_LSL_UP_MON		C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_SOF_MAX_MON	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	181 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	11-1804	C_FCO_DIAG_MAX	def .....	29-5158
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DYW_LAM_NOT_STAT		def .....		
def .....	46-7302	C_FCO_DIAG_MIN	def .....	29-5158
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ		def .....		
def .....	49-7606	C_FCO_DIF_GAIN	def .....	33-5492
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_FL_HYS		def .....		
def .....	64-9325	C_FCO_DIF_MAX	def .....	33-5492
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_FUEL_MASS		def .....		
def .....	34-5694	C_FCO_FIL_DIF_FB_MAX	def .....	33-5493
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_DEC_DLY		def .....		
def .....	46-7358	C_FCO_FIL_DIF_FB_MIN	def .....	33-5493
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_MIN_LDC_DLY		def .....		
def .....	46-7358	C_FIL_FRQ_KNK_AFL	def .....	45-7158
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_MAX_DLY		def .....		
def .....	46-7358	C_FIL_TQ_P_D_IS_MAX_MON	def .....	11-1764
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_MIN_DLY		def .....		
def .....	46-7358	C_FLOW_CLC_DIF_CPS_AD	def .....	28-4943
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_HYS_CRU		def .....		
def .....	67-9522	C_FLOW_CLC_MAX_CPS_AD	def .....	28-4943
C_FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_HYS		def .....		
def .....	50-7724	C_FLOW_CPS_AS	def .....	28-4821
C_FAC_TQE		def .....		
def .....	62-9257	C_FLOW_CPS_GRD_PURGE_TUBE	def .....	28-4821
C_FAC_TQI_FIL_CH_SO2P		def .....		
def .....	30-5264	C_FLOW_CPS_GRD_PURGE_TUBE_CLOSE	def .....	28-4821
C_FAC_TRA_KNK		def .....		
def .....	45-7183	C_FLOW_CPS_SP_PURGE_TUBE	def .....	28-4821
C_FAC_V_EFC_AS_LSH_DOWN		def .....		
def .....	16-2684	C_FLOW_DLY_CRCLC_CP	def .....	28-4821
C_FAC_V_EFC_AS_LSH_UP		def .....		
def .....	16-2649	C_FLOW_INI_CPS	def .....	28-4821
C_FAC_V_EFC_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT		def .....		
def .....	16-2649	C_FLOW_MIN_CPS	def .....	28-4886
C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_0_0		def .....		
use .....	41-6477	C_FLOW_MIN_CPS_RO	def .....	28-4887
C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_0_1		def .....		
use .....	41-6477	C_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_MAF	def .....	29-5140
C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_0_CPL		def .....		
use .....	41-6477	C_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_N	def .....	29-5140
C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_1_0		def .....		
use .....	41-6477	C_FRC_NS_AVL_MAX	def .....	52-8104
C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_1_1		def .....		
use .....	41-6477	C_FRQ_CLC_1_CPS_AD	def .....	28-4943
C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_1_CPL		def .....		
use .....	41-6477	C_FRQ_CLC_2_CPS_AD	def .....	28-4943
C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_MAX_PLAUS		def .....		
def .....	41-6480	C_FRQ_MAX_MEC_CPS	def .....	28-4943, 28-5073
C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_MIN_PLAUS		def .....		
def .....	41-6480	C_FRQ_MIN_CPS_AD	def .....	28-4943, 28-5073
C_FAC_V_MAP_AD		def .....		
def .....	42-6725	C_FRQ_PWM_ACR	def .....	17-3130
C_FAC_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD		def .....		
def .....	16-2537	C_FRQ_PWM_VCV_OPL	def .....	34-5748
C_FAC_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MIN		def .....		
def .....	16-2537	C_FRQ_PWM_VCV_PRE_RUN	def .....	34-5748
C_FAC_VLS_DOWN_MMV_HYS		def .....		
def .....	16-2660	C_FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF	def .....	16-2496
C_FAC_VLS_MAX_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN		def .....		
def .....	16-2976	C_FRQ_REQ_VCV_AST_MOVE	def .....	34-5748
C_FAC_VLS_MIN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN		def .....		
def .....	16-2976	C_FTL_DEC_FTL_DIAG_MIN	def .....	29-5158
C_FAC_VS_DIF_RNG_CRU		def .....		
def .....	67-9527	C_FTL_DELTA_CHK_FUC_MAX	def .....	29-5101
C_FAC_VS_FIL		def .....		
def .....	67-9545	C_FTL_DIAG_MAX	def .....	29-5158
C_FAC_VS_FIL_CH_SO2P		def .....		
def .....	30-5264	C_FTL_DIAG_MIN		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	182 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	29-5158	C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_HYS_2	def .....	34-5749
C_FTL_DMTL_MAX		def .....	C_FUP_DIF_BOL	def .....
def .....	29-5158	def .....	34-5822	
C_FTL_DMTL_MIN		C_FUP_DIF_CUR_VCV_AD	def .....	34-5749
def .....	29-5158	def .....	34-5749	
C_FTL_HYS_CH_SO2P		C_FUP_DIF_CUR_VCV_AD_VAR_2	def .....	34-5749
def .....	30-5264	def .....	C_FUP_DIF_FTL_MAX	def .....
C_FTL_MIN_CH_SO2P		def .....	35-5899	
def .....	30-5264	C_FUP_DIF_MAX_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD	def .....	34-5749
C_FTL_MIN_DIAG_HYS		def .....	C_FUP_DIF_TOL	def .....
def .....	35-5900	def .....	34-5822	
C_FTL_MIN_DIAG_LE		C_FUP_EFP_BOL_1	def .....	34-5866
def .....	35-5899	def .....	34-5866	
C_FTL_MIN_DIAG_RI		C_FUP_EFP_DIAG_FTL_MIN	def .....	35-5899
def .....	35-5899	def .....	34-5599	
C_FTL_MIN_EFPPWM_PLAUS_DIAG		C_FUP_EFP_DIF_MAX_EFPPMW_AD	def .....	34-5599
def .....	34-5866	def .....	34-5599	
C_FTL_MIN_FLOW_COR_CP		C_FUP_EFP_GRD_MAX	def .....	34-5599
def .....	28-4815	def .....	C_FUP_EFP_LIH	def .....
C_FTL_MIN_L_PRS_SYS_DIAG		def .....	34-5583	
def .....	34-5866	C_FUP_EFP_MEM_L_DIF	def .....	34-5631
C_FTL_RATIO_MAX		def .....	34-5583	
def .....	35-5900	C_FUP_EFP_MES_CRLC	def .....	34-5583
C_FTL_REF_OBD		def .....	34-5866	
def .....	27-4583	C_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS_DEV_MAX	def .....	34-5866
C_FUEL_MASS_AD_COR_CRLC		def .....	34-5866	
def .....	34-5694	C_FUP_EFP_SP_DIF_DIAG_FUP_EFP	def .....	34-5866
C_FUEL_MASS_AD_MAX		def .....	34-5592	
def .....	34-5694	C_FUP_EFP_SP_EXT_REQ	def .....	34-5592
C_FUEL_MASS_AD_MIN		def .....	34-5592	
def .....	34-5694	C_FUP_EFP_SP_HPP_LIH	def .....	34-5592
C_FUEL_MASS_REQ_ADD		def .....	34-5592	
def .....	34-5694	C_FUP_EFP_SP_LIM_DEC	def .....	34-5592
C_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_INI		def .....	34-5592	
def .....	34-5694	C_FUP_EFP_SP_LIM_INC	def .....	34-5592
C_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_MAX		def .....	34-5592	
def .....	34-5694	C_FUP_EFP_SP_MAN	def .....	34-5592
C_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_MIN		def .....	34-5599	
def .....	34-5694	C_FUP_EFP_SP_MAX_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	def .....	34-5599
C_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_MMV_CRLC		def .....	34-5599	
def .....	34-5695	C_FUP_EFP_SP_MIN_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	def .....	34-5599
C_FUEL_REQ_CTL_MFP_DIAG_MAX		def .....	34-5592	
def .....	34-5822	C_FUP_EFP_SP_PUC	def .....	34-5592
C_FUEL_REQ_CTL_MFP_DIAG_MAX_1		def .....	34-5592	
def .....	34-5822	C_FUP_EFP_SP_PWL	def .....	34-5592
C_FUEL_REQ_CTL_MFP_DIAG_MAX_2		def .....	34-5592	
def .....	34-5822	C_FUP_EFP_ST_H_MIN	def .....	34-5631
C_FUEL_REQ_CTL_MFP_DIAG_MIN		def .....	34-5866	
def .....	34-5822	C_FUP_EFP_TOL_1	def .....	34-5866
C_FUEL_REQ_CTL_MFP_DIAG_MIN_0		def .....	34-5866	
def .....	34-5822	C_FUP_LIH_VCV_OPEN	def .....	34-5796
C_FUP_BOL_1		def .....	34-5718	
def .....	34-5822	C_FUP_MAX	def .....	34-5718
C_FUP_COR_POST_INJ		def .....	7-1326	
def .....	30-5335	C_FUP_MAX_KWP	def .....	46-7451
C_FUP_CTL_MOD		def .....	34-5749	
def .....	34-5667	C_FUP_MAX_LAM_AD	def .....	34-5749
C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1		def .....	34-5749	
def .....	34-5749	C_FUP_MAX_PRE_RUN_ACT	def .....	34-5749
C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1_INI		def .....	34-5749	
def .....	34-5749	C_FUP_MES_CRLC		
C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2				
def .....	34-5749			
C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2_INI				
def .....	34-5749			
C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_HYS_1				
def .....	34-5749			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	183 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	34-5574	def .....	34-5718
C_FUP_MIN_KWP		C_FUP_SP_PU_LIM_DEC	
def .....	7-1326	def .....	34-5654
C_FUP_MIN_LAM_AD		C_FUP_SP_PU_LIM_INC	
def .....	46-7451	def .....	34-5654
C_FUP_OFS_BOL		C_FUP_SP_ST_LGRD_DEC	
def .....	34-5667	def .....	34-5654
C_FUP_OFS_CTL		C_FUP_SP_ST_LGRD_INC	
def .....	34-5718	def .....	34-5654
C_FUP_OFS_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ		C_FUP_SP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_END	
def .....	34-5574	def .....	34-5749
C_FUP_OFS_MFP_MAX		C_FUP_SP_VVL_LGRD	
def .....	34-5749	def .....	34-5654
C_FUP_OFS_ST		C_FUP_ST_BOL	
def .....	34-5718	def .....	34-5822
C_FUP_OFS_TOL		C_FUP_STOP	
def .....	34-5667	def .....	34-5822
C_FUP_REQ_FPA_I_MAX		C_FUP_TOL_1	
def .....	34-5718	def .....	34-5822
C_FUP_REQ_FPA_I_MIN		C_FUP_TOL_2	
def .....	34-5718	def .....	34-5822
C_FUP_REQ_FPA_INI		C_FUP_VCV_AST_MOVE_MAX	
def .....	34-5718	def .....	34-5749
C_FUP_REQ_FPA_MAX		C_FUP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_HYS	
def .....	34-5718	def .....	34-5749
C_FUP_REQ_FPA_MIN		C_FUP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_RED	
def .....	34-5718	def .....	34-5749
C_FUP_RHO_FUEL_EFP		C_FUP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ST	
def .....	34-5599	def .....	34-5749
C_FUP_SP_ADD		C_GAIN_TQI_DIF_MAX_MON	
def .....	34-5653	def .....	11-1975
use .....	34-5746	C_GAIN_TQI_DIF_MAX_MON2	
C_FUP_SP_CH_PAS		def .....	11-1990
def .....	30-5374	C_GR_AT_EF_1	
C_FUP_SP_CRLC		def .....	50-7717
def .....	34-5718	C_GR_AT_EF_2	
C_FUP_SP_CRLC_2		def .....	50-7717
def .....	34-5653	C_GR_INH_ER_AD_AT	
C_FUP_SP_DEC_TOL		def .....	21-3602
def .....	34-5667	C_GR_INH_ER_AD_MT	
C_FUP_SP_DIAG_MAX		def .....	21-3602
def .....	34-5857	C_GR_MT_EF_1	
C_FUP_SP_DIAG_MIN		def .....	50-7717
def .....	34-5857	C_GR_MT_EF_2	
C_FUP_SP_DIF_LIM_VFF_EFP_COR		def .....	50-7717
def .....	34-5599	C_GR_RAX_SP	
C_FUP_SP_IGK_NOT		def .....	65-9375
def .....	34-5654	C_GRD_AD_MAX_CAM_EX	
C_FUP_SP_IGK_NOT_LIM_DEC		def .....	23-3989
def .....	34-5654	C_GRD_AD_MAX_CAM_IN	
C_FUP_SP_IGK_NOT_LIM_INC		def .....	23-3989
def .....	34-5654	C_GRD_AD_REF_MAX_CAM_EX	
C_FUP_SP_L_PRS_ST		def .....	23-3989
def .....	34-5654	C_GRD_AD_REF_MAX_CAM_IN	
C_FUP_SP_LIH_HOM		def .....	23-3989
def .....	34-5654	C_GS_DISP	
C_FUP_SP_LIH_VCV_OPEN		def .....	65-9368
def .....	34-5654	C_GS_ENA_INC_DEC	
C_FUP_SP_LIM_DEC		def .....	65-9403
def .....	34-5654	C_GS_IDC_DISP_MAX	
C_FUP_SP_LIM_INC		def .....	65-9368
def .....	34-5654	C_GS_IDC_DISP_SUB	
C_FUP_SP_MAN		def .....	65-9368
def .....	34-5654	C_GS_IDC_GEAR_MAX	
C_FUP_SP_MPLH_OPP		def .....	65-9368
def .....	34-5654	C_GS_IDC_GEAR_SUB	
C_FUP_SP_PCTL_CRLC		def .....	65-9368


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	184 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_H_RNG_THD_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MON	use .....	45-7146
def .....	C_IGA_MAN_H_RNG	39-6294
C_HYS_EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG	def .....	39-6294
def .....	C_IGA_MIN_ETC_LIH	39-6294
C_HYS_FTL_DMTL	def .....	39-6333
def .....	C_IGA_MIN_PUC_LGRD_H_RNG	38-6265
C_ICL_2_CYCNR_MAX	def .....	11-1799
def .....	C_IGA_OFF_CYCNR_HLD	11-1799
C_ICL_3_CYCNR_MAX	def .....	11-1799
def .....	C_IGA_REF_EGR_HOM_COR_LIM_MON	11-1799
C_ICL_7_CYCNR_MAX	def .....	11-1799
def .....	C_IGA_REF_EGR_HOMS_COR_LIM_MON	11-1799
C_ICL_DISP_FRQ	def .....	11-1799
def .....	C_IGA_REF_LAMB_COR_LIM_MON	11-1799
C_ICPLSL_COR_ADD	def .....	11-1799
def .....	C_IGA_REF_TEMP_COR_LIM_MON	11-1799
C_ICPLSL_PWL_LSL_IF	def .....	45-7177
def .....	C_INC_CTR_KNK_PRE_DET_0_1	45-7177
C_IDX_COD_CONV	def .....	45-7177
def .....	C_INC_CTR_KNK_PRE_DET_1_0	45-7177
use .....	C_INC_CTR_KNK_PRE_DET_1_1	45-7177
C_IDX_TI_HYS_IV_EGY_RNG	def .....	11-1778
def .....	C_INC_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MON	16-2652
C_IDX_TI_MIN_H	def .....	41-6649
def .....	C_INC_V_EFC_MAN	35-5900
use .....	def .....	41-6619
C_IDX_TI_MIN_H_MON	C_INH_DIAG_IV_SWI_MAN	41-6628
def .....	def .....	33-5502
C_IDX_TI_MIN_L	C_INH_IV_FTL_MIN	11-1815
def .....	def .....	11-1815
use .....	C_INH_IV_SWI_MAN	16-2622
C_IDX_TI_MIN_L_MON	def .....	16-2622
def .....	C_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN	16-2622
C_IGA_ADJ_HYS_N_SP_IS	def .....	16-2622
def .....	use .....	16-2564
C_IGA_ADJ_THD_N_SP_IS	C_INT_MAX_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	16-2623
def .....	def .....	16-2622
C_IGA_AS	C_INT_MIN_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	16-2622
def .....	def .....	16-2622
C_IGA_AS_CYL	C_IPLSL_COR_GRD_THD_FCUT	16-2622
def .....	def .....	16-2622
C_IGA_DELTA_KNK_AD_ENA	C_IPLSL_GAIN	16-2622
def .....	def .....	16-2622
C_IGA_DIF_ADD_MFF_POST_CH_L	C_IPLSL_MV_VLD_VARI_MAX	16-2622
def .....	def .....	16-2622
C_IGA_DIF_MIN_BAS_LGRD_H_RNG	C_IPLSL_NOM_PURGE	16-2622
def .....	def .....	16-2622
C_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_LGRD_H_RNG	C_IPLSL_VARI_THD_MAX_PURGE	16-2622
def .....	def .....	16-2622
C_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_TEMP_DIS	C_IPLSL_VARI_THD_MIN_PURGE	16-2622
def .....	def .....	16-2622
C_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_TEMP_ENA	C_ITC_KNK_AFL	45-7158
def .....	def .....	45-7183
C_IGA_DIF_MIN_MAX_KNK	C_KNK_THD_MAX	48-7593
def .....	use .....	45-7155
C_IGA_DIF_S_CH_AST_BAS	C_KNKS_1_DIAG	45-7155
def .....	def .....	45-7155
C_IGA_DIF_S_CH_L_BAS	C_KNKS_2_DIAG	45-7133
def .....	def .....	45-7132
C_IGA_DIF_S_CH_MAN	C_KNKS_CYL_CONF	45-7132
def .....	use .....	17-3130
C_IGA_INI	C_KNKS_REL_INI	
use .....	def .....	
C_IGA_INI_H_RNG	C_KP_ACR_CTL	
def .....	def .....	
C_IGA_LGRD_3		
def .....		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		185 of 9643
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_L_RNG_THD_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MON	def .....	11-1778	use .....	54-8638
C_LAM_MAF_MIN_HYS	def .....	46-7302	C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MAX_LAM_ADJ	def .....
C_LAM_MV_CRCLC_DLY	def .....	46-7358	C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MIN_DIAG	def .....
C_LAM_MV_CRCLC_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	def .....	16-2913	use .....	54-8638
C_LAM_MV_DYW_DLY	def .....	46-7358	C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MIN_LAM_ADJ	def .....
C_LAM_MV_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	def .....	16-2913	C_LAMB_DELTA_LPF_THD	def .....
C_LAMB_AFL_MAX_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	def .....	16-2942	C_LAMB_DELTA_MAX_IS_PLS	def .....
C_LAMB_AFL_MIN_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	def .....	16-2942	C_LAMB_DELTA_MAX_LAM_ADJ_AD	def .....
C_LAMB_AFL_PLAUS_LSL_UP	def .....	16-2895	C_LAMB_DELTA_MAX_LSH_DIAG_PLS	def .....
C_LAMB_AFL_THD_DIAG_ACT_LSL_UP	def .....	16-2942	C_LAMB_DELTA_MIN_LAM_ADJ_AD	def .....
C_LAMB_AFR_MAX_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	def .....	16-2942	C_LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ_MAX	def .....
C_LAMB_AFR_MIN_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	def .....	16-2942	C_LAMB_DELTA_P_MAX_LAM_ADJ_CDN	def .....
C_LAMB_AFR_PLAUS_LSL_UP	def .....	16-2895	C_LAMB_DELTA_P_MIN_LAM_ADJ_CDN	def .....
C_LAMB_AFR_PLAUS_MAX	def .....	52-8127	C_LAMB_DIF_AFL_STEADY	def .....
C_LAMB_AFR_THD_DIAG_ACT_LSL_UP	def .....	16-2942	C_LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_MAX	def .....
C_LAMB_AFS_AMP_MAX_CP	def .....	28-4887	C_LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_MAX_IS	def .....
C_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_MAX_CP	def .....	28-4887	C_LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_MIN	def .....
C_LAMB_AMPL_MAX_DYN_LSL_UP	def .....	16-2824	C_LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_MIN_IS	def .....
C_LAMB_AMPL_MIN_DYN_LSL_UP	def .....	16-2824	C_LAMB_DIF_FIL_MAX	def .....
C_LAMB_BAS_COR_MIN	def .....	36-6076	C_LAMB_DIF_MAX_LSL_UP_DOWN	def .....
C_LAMB_CAT_DELTA_MAX	use .....	54-8638	C_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_NOT_GRD	def .....
C_LAMB_CAT_DELTA_MAX_EOL	def .....	18-3323	C_LAMB_LPF_AD_MAX_CP	def .....
C_LAMB_CAT_MV_DELTA_MAX	def .....	18-3323	C_LAMB_LPF_AD_MIN_CP	def .....
C_LAMB_CAT_MV_DIF_MAX	def .....	18-3323	C_LAMB_LPF_CLC_GRD_MIN_CP	def .....
C_LAMB_COP_MIN	def .....	30-5355	C_LAMB_LS_UP_AFL_EOL	def .....
C_LAMB_COP_PAS	def .....	30-5355	C_LAMB_LS_UP_AFR_EOL	def .....
C_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DIF_REF_THD	def .....	4-765	C_LAMB_LS_UP_GAIN_SWI_MAX	def .....
C_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD	def .....	4-765	C_LAMB_LS_UP_GAIN_SWI_MIN	def .....
C_LAMB_DE_INT_THD_LS_UP_READY	def .....	16-2568	C_LAMB_LS_UP_MAX_OFS_ADJ	def .....
C_LAMB_DE_TOT_ACT_LSL_UP	def .....	16-2886	C_LAMB_LS_UP_MIN_OFS_ADJ	def .....
C_LAMB_DELTA_BAS_LAM_ADJ_IS	def .....	46-7333	C_LAMB_LS_UP_NS_STOP_DIAG	def .....
C_LAMB_DELTA_DIF_I_MMV_LAM_ADJ	def .....	46-7340	C_LAMB_LS_UP_VLS_UP_H_GAIN_MAX	def .....
C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MAX_DIAG	def .....	16-2913	C_LAMB_LS_UP_VLS_UP_H_GAIN_MIN	def .....
			C_LAMB_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	def .....
			C_LAMB_MAX_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	def .....

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		186 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	52-8148	C_LAMB_SO2P_PAS	
C_LAMB_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		def .....	53-8469
def .....	16-2824	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_ADD	
C_LAMB_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT		def .....	46-7451
def .....	52-8148	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_H	
C_LAMB_MV_CH_L_RGN		def .....	46-7451
def .....	30-5326	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_L	
C_LAMB_NOX_AD_DYW		def .....	46-7451
def .....	53-8408	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_WUP_ADD	
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS		def .....	46-7452
def .....	52-7996	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_WUP_H	
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_OFF		def .....	46-7452
def .....	53-8336	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_WUP_L	
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_ON		def .....	46-7452
def .....	53-8336	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_ADD	
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU		def .....	46-7451
def .....	53-8523	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_H	
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFR_O2		def .....	46-7451
def .....	53-8523	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_L	
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFR_TRIM		def .....	46-7451
def .....	53-8366	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_WUP_ADD	
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_RGN_STOP		def .....	46-7452
def .....	53-8366	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_WUP_H	
C_LAMB_NS_DIAG_AFR_MAX		def .....	46-7452
def .....	52-8127	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_WUP_L	
C_LAMB_NS_DIAG_PUC_MIN		def .....	46-7452
def .....	52-8120	C_LAMB_SP_AFL_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	
C_LAMB_NS_GRD_MAX_OSC		def .....	16-2942
def .....	52-7992	C_LAMB_SP_AFL_IPLSL_DIAG_LSL_UP	
C_LAMB_NS_GRD_MIN_OSC		def .....	16-2767
def .....	52-7992	C_LAMB_SP_AFL_THD	
C_LAMB_NS_MMV_THD_LDC_ABSV		def .....	46-7302
def .....	52-8148	C_LAMB_SP_AFL_THD_HYS	
C_LAMB_NS_RGN_STOP_DIAG		def .....	46-7302
def .....	52-8135	C_LAMB_SP_AFR_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	
C_LAMB_NS_THD_NS_SHIFT_MAX		def .....	16-2942
def .....	52-8148	C_LAMB_SP_AFR_IPLSL_DIAG_LSL_UP	
C_LAMB_NS_THD_NS_SHIFT_MIN		def .....	16-2767
def .....	52-8148	C_LAMB_SP_AFR_MAX_SWT_S	
C_LAMB_NT_AGI_MIN		def .....	16-2976
def .....	53-8451	C_LAMB_SP_AFR_THD	
C_LAMB_O2_STC		def .....	46-7302
def .....	53-8335	C_LAMB_SP_AFR_THD_HYS	
C_LAMB_O2L_INT_CLC		def .....	46-7302
def .....	18-3410	C_LAMB_SP_CH_MAN	
C_LAMB_PARK_BAS		def .....	30-5326
def .....	53-8260	C_LAMB_SP_CH_THD_CAT_PURGE	
C_LAMB_PAS_BAS		def .....	18-3229
def .....	53-8260	C_LAMB_SP_DE_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	
C_LAMB_PLAUS_LSL_UP_DOWN_MAX		def .....	16-2793
def .....	52-8113	C_LAMB_SP_DE_DYN_DIAG_PLS	
C_LAMB_PLAUS_LSL_UP_DOWN_MIN		def .....	18-3283
def .....	52-8113	C_LAMB_SP_DE_IS_PLS	
C_LAMB_PUC_PLAUS_MIN		def .....	18-3283
def .....	52-8120	C_LAMB_SP_DE_LSH_DIAG_PLS	
C_LAMB_REF_MON		def .....	18-3283
def .....	11-1932	C_LAMB_SP_DE_PLS_ACT_LSL_UP	
C_LAMB_RGN		def .....	16-2886
def .....	53-8335	C_LAMB_SP_DE_THD_LAMB_PLS_OFF	
C_LAMB_RGN_MAX_EQU		def .....	18-3277
def .....	53-8260	C_LAMB_SP_DE_THD_LAMB_PLS_ON	
C_LAMB_RGN_MAX_H_AMPL		def .....	18-3277
def .....	53-8260	C_LAMB_SP_DIAG_AFL_DIAG	
C_LAMB_RGN_MAX_L_AMPL		def .....	18-3398
def .....	53-8260	C_LAMB_SP_DIAG_AFL_PAS	
C_LAMB_SENS_MDL_OFF_PUC		def .....	18-3398
def .....	46-7249	C_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_AFR	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 187 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	18-3398	C_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_BAS	def .....	52-8212	C_LAMB_VLS_NS_DYN_MIN
C_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_SHIFT	18-3398	def .....	60-9032	C_LEARN_HFM_OVERRIDE	def .....
C_LAMB_SP_HOM_LAM_CYL_MIN_NOM	4-811	C_LGRD_FLOW_SP_NEG_DIAGCPS	29-5140	def .....	29-5140
C_LAMB_SP_MAX_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP	16-2783	C_LGRD_FLOW_SP_POS_DIAGCPS	29-5140	def .....	46-7302
C_LAMB_SP_MAX_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	16-2709	C_LGRD_LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST	46-7302	def .....	69-9605
C_LAMB_SP_MAX_IPLSL_CTL_ENA	16-2608	C_LGRD_LIH_ASR	69-9605	def .....	67-9474
C_LAMB_SP_MAX_LAM_ADJ_ACT	46-7312	C_LGRD_LIH_DCC_INC	67-9474	def .....	65-9410
C_LAMB_SP_MAX_LAMB_PLS_ACT	18-3277	C_LGRD_LIH_GS_DEC	65-9410	def .....	65-9412
C_LAMB_SP_MIN_AFL_SWT_S	16-2977	C_LGRD_LIH_GS_INC	65-9412	def .....	44-7123
C_LAMB_SP_MIN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP	16-2783	C_LGRD_LIH_LDM	44-7123	def .....	69-9608
C_LAMB_SP_MIN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	16-2709	C_LGRD_LIH_MSR	69-9608	def .....	67-9476
C_LAMB_SP_MIN_IPLSL_CTL_ENA	16-2608	C_LGRD_TQ_CRU_INC_1	67-9476	def .....	67-9476
C_LAMB_SP_MIN_LAM_ADJ_ACT	46-7312	C_LGRD_TQ_CRU_INC_2	67-9476	def .....	26-4330
C_LAMB_SP_MIN_LAMB_PLS_ACT	18-3277	C_LGRD_TQ_LOSS_ECF	26-4330	def .....	68-9571
C_LAMB_SP_MIN_SUL	53-8453	C_LGRD_TQ_VS_MAX_I	68-9571	def .....	18-3295
C_LAMB_SP_OC_CHK_LSL_UP	16-2709	C_LOAD_GRD_DEC	18-3295	def .....	18-3295
C_LAMB_SP_S_CP_BOL	28-4796	C_LOAD_GRD_MIN_SUM_CAT	18-3295	def .....	18-3295
C_LAMB_SP_S_CP_TOL	28-4796	C_LOAD_GRD_SUM_MAX	18-3295	def .....	18-3296
C_LAMB_SP_S_DYW_CP	28-4796	C_LOAD_GRD_SUM_MIN	18-3296	def .....	51-7855, 51-7940
C_LAMB_SP_S_INI	2-588	C_LOAD_MIS_FTP	51-7855, 51-7940	def .....	27-4662
C_LAMB_SP_SO2P	53-8490	C_LOAD_SCDN_EQU	27-4662	def .....	64-9325
C_LAMB_SP_STEP_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	16-2942	C_LOAD_THD_FL_HYS	64-9325	def .....	16-2758
C_LAMB_SP_STEP_OC_CHK_LSL_UP	16-2709	C_LSHPWM_MAX_DIAG_LSH_DOWN	16-2758	def .....	16-2793
C_LAMB_SP_VLS_EOL_AFL	16-3016	C_LSHPWM_MAX_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	16-2793	def .....	16-2717
C_LAMB_SP_VLS_EOL_AFR	16-3016	C_LSHPWM_MAX_DIAG_LSH_UP	16-2717	def .....	16-3004
C_LAMB_STC	53-8335	C_LSHPWM_MAX_LSH_DOWN	16-3004	def .....	16-2758
C_LAMB_TEG_CAT_DOWN_COP_I	30-5355	C_LSHPWM_MIN_DIAG_LSH_DOWN	16-2758	def .....	16-2793
C_LAMB_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_COP_I	30-5355	C_LSHPWM_MIN_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	16-2793	def .....	16-2717
C_LAMB_THD_MAX_LS_UP_READY	16-2569	C_LSHPWM_MIN_DIAG_LSH_UP	16-2717	def .....	16-3004
C_LAMB_THD_MAX_VNLSL_LIM	16-2608	C_LSHPWM_MIN_LSH_DOWN	16-3004	def .....	16-2873
C_LAMB_THD_MAX_VPLSL_LIM	16-2608	C_LSHPWM_MIN_LSH_UP	16-2873	def .....	28-4797
C_LAMB_THD_MIN_LS_UP_READY	16-2569	C_MAF_CP_BOL_HYS	28-4797	def .....	46-7358
C_LAMB_TNT_MDL_H_COP_I	30-5355	C_MAF_CRLC_DLY	46-7358	def .....	C_MAF_CRLC_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		188 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	16-2913	C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT_FAST	
C_MAF_CS_DIAG		def .....	46-7312
def .....	65-9394	C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT_PURGE	
C_MAF_CYL_INT_NS_SHIFT_INI		def .....	46-7312
def .....	52-8148	C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT_SLOW	
C_MAF_CYL_MAX_CAT_PURGE		def .....	46-7312
def .....	18-3263	C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT_FAST	
C_MAF_DIAGCPS_2		def .....	46-7312
def .....	29-5140	C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT_PURGE	
C_MAF_DIF_ADD_MFF_POST_CH_L		def .....	46-7312
def .....	30-5377	C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT_SLOW	
C_MAF_DIF_MIN_FCUT_FAST		def .....	46-7312
def .....	62-9245	C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_FAST	
C_MAF_DIF_S_CH_L_BAS		def .....	46-7312
def .....	30-5377	C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_PURGE	
C_MAF_DIF_S_CH_MAN		def .....	46-7313
def .....	30-5377	C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_SLOW	
C_MAF_DLY_CRLC_CP		def .....	46-7313
def .....	28-4821	C_MAF_INT_LAM_NOT_STAT	
C_MAF_DLY_CRLC_CPS		def .....	46-7302
def .....	28-4821	C_MAF_INT_LAMB_PLAUS	
C_MAF_DYW_CAT_LDC		def .....	52-8113
def .....	18-3296	C_MAF_INT_LAMB_SP_AFR	
C_MAF_DYW_CP		def .....	18-3398
def .....	28-4796	C_MAF_INT_LDC_DLY_NS	
C_MAF_DYW_DLY		def .....	52-8086
def .....	46-7358	C_MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_AD	
C_MAF_DYW_LAM_NOT_STAT		def .....	46-7451
def .....	46-7302	C_MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	
C_MAF_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD		def .....	49-7606
def .....	46-7451	C_MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL	
C_MAF_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ		def .....	4-817
def .....	49-7606	C_MAF_INT_MAX_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
C_MAF_DYW_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL		def .....	18-3391
def .....	4-817	C_MAF_INT_MAX_CP_0	
C_MAF_DYW_NS		def .....	28-4821
def .....	52-8086	C_MAF_INT_MAX_CP_1	
C_MAF_FAC_POST_INJ		def .....	28-4821
def .....	30-5335	C_MAF_INT_MAX_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN	
C_MAF_FG_CYL_DYW		def .....	16-2751
def .....	53-8408	C_MAF_INT_MAX_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN	
C_MAF_HYS_CAT		def .....	16-2749
def .....	18-3307	C_MAF_INT_MIN_CAT_LDC	
C_MAF_IGA_HYS_KNK		def .....	18-3296
def .....	45-7148	C_MAF_INT_MIN_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN	
C_MAF_INT_AFR_DIAG_MIN		def .....	16-2751
def .....	52-8127	C_MAF_INT_MIN_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN	
C_MAF_INT_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP		def .....	16-2749
def .....	16-2800	C_MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_REAC	
C_MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN		def .....	46-7232
def .....	16-2942	C_MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_REAC_OPT	
C_MAF_INT_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP		def .....	46-7232
def .....	16-2793	C_MAF_INT_MIN_LAMB_AFR_SWT_S	
C_MAF_INT_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN		def .....	16-2976
def .....	16-2976	C_MAF_INT_MIN_LAMB_PLS_ACT	
C_MAF_INT_DLY_CAT_DIAG		def .....	18-3277
def .....	18-3307	C_MAF_INT_MIN_LDC_DLY	
C_MAF_INT_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP		def .....	46-7358
def .....	16-2800	C_MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_AFR_SWT_S	
C_MAF_INT_END_DIAG_DYN_S		def .....	16-2976
def .....	16-2834	C_MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC	
C_MAF_INT_EOL_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN		def .....	16-2913
def .....	16-2942	C_MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_EOL	
C_MAF_INT_FL_RGN_STOP_MIN		def .....	16-3016
def .....	53-8368	C_MAF_INT_MV_CLC_LAM_AD_INJ	
C_MAF_INT_GS_SCC_MIN_CAT_PURGE		def .....	49-7667
def .....	18-3229	C_MAF_INT_MV_CLC_LAM_AD_INJ_2	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 189 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	49-7667	C_MAF_KGH_MAX_R_IT_LS_DOWN	
C_MAF_INT_OPM_STAT		def .....	16-2537
def .....	16-2913	C_MAF_KGH_MIN_ACT_LSL_UP	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_ACT_MIN_CAT_PURGE		def .....	16-2886
def .....	18-3229	C_MAF_KGH_MIN_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN		def .....	16-2895
def .....	16-2976	C_MAF_KGH_MIN_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_HTP_MAX		def .....	16-2724
def .....	52-8096	C_MAF_KGH_MIN_LAM_AD_WUP	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_MAX_DOWN_LS_READY		def .....	46-7451
def .....	16-2665	C_MAF_KGH_MIN_LAMB_LS_UP_ESTIM	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_MAX_LS_UP_READY		def .....	16-2608
def .....	16-2569	C_MAF_KGH_MIN_LS_DOWN_DIAG	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_MIN_NOX		def .....	16-2749
def .....	52-8037	C_MAF_KGH_RGN_MIN	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_DIAG		def .....	52-8135
def .....	16-2749	C_MAF_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_READY		def .....	16-2913
def .....	16-2665	C_MAF_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_NTL_H_RST		def .....	16-2824
def .....	53-8337	C_MAF_MAX_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_O2_STC		def .....	16-2990
def .....	53-8523	C_MAF_MAX_DIAGCPS	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_PLAUS_MIN		def .....	29-5140
def .....	52-8121	C_MAF_MAX_INT_NOT_STAT	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_RGN_STOP_MIN		def .....	16-2665
def .....	53-8368	C_MAF_MAX_LAM_ADJ_CDN	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_RST_RGN_REQ		def .....	46-7340
def .....	53-8336	C_MAF_MAX_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_WAIT_MIN		def .....	46-7313
def .....	53-8336	C_MAF_MAX_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	
C_MAF_INT_RGN_NT_END		def .....	46-7313
def .....	16-2990	C_MAF_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
C_MAF_INT_RGN_NT_S_ACT		def .....	16-2824
def .....	16-2990	C_MAF_MIN_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	
C_MAF_INT_RST_VLS_DOWN_DIF_DIAG		def .....	16-2990
def .....	16-2913	C_MAF_MIN_FSD	
C_MAF_INT_S_MAX_SWT_S		def .....	46-7459
def .....	16-2976	C_MAF_MIN_INT_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	
C_MAF_INT_SCAV_NOT_ACT		def .....	1-533
def .....	16-2915	C_MAF_MIN_KNKS_DIAG	
C_MAF_INT_ST_DIAG_DYN_S		def .....	45-7189
def .....	16-2834	C_MAF_MIN_LAM_ADJ_CDN	
C_MAF_INT_STOP_AFL_PURGE_MAX		def .....	46-7340
def .....	53-8336	C_MAF_MIN_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	
C_MAF_INT_STOP_NTL_H_RST		def .....	46-7313
def .....	53-8337	C_MAF_MIN_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	
C_MAF_INT_SW_CAT_DIAG		def .....	46-7313
def .....	18-3307	C_MAF_MIN_RGN_AD	
C_MAF_INT_THD_LAM_ADJ_CDN		def .....	53-8523
def .....	46-7340	C_MAF_MIN_RGN_NOX_AD	
C_MAF_INT_TRA_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ		def .....	53-8408
def .....	49-7667	C_MAF_MMV_DIF_CRCLC	
C_MAF_INT_TRA_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ_2		def .....	42-6716
def .....	49-7667	C_MAF_MMV_HYS	
C_MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MAX		def .....	42-6716
def .....	16-2913	C_MAF_MMV_THD_NS_SHIFT	
C_MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MIN		def .....	52-8148
def .....	16-2913	C_MAF_PUC_MAX_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	
C_MAF_KGH_AFR_DIAG_MIN		def .....	16-2976
def .....	52-8127	C_MAF_PUC_MIN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	
C_MAF_KGH_MAX_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP		def .....	16-2976
def .....	16-2895	C_MAF_REF	
C_MAF_KGH_MAX_LAM_AD		def .....	33-5517, 42-6775
def .....	46-7451	use .....	28-5079, 30-5395, 64-9357
C_MAF_KGH_MAX_LAM_AD_WUP		C_MAF_REF_OBD	
def .....	46-7451	def .....	27-4583


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	190 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_MAF_SCAV_MAX_INH_DLY_LAM	def.....	16-2915	C_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG	def.....	6-937
C_MAF_SO2P_ACT_HYS	def.....	30-5296	C_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS	def.....	6-937
C_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAG_ISC	def.....	22-3838	C_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_RST	def.....	6-937
C_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAG_ISC_CST	def.....	22-3838	C_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_MAX	def.....	6-937
C_MAF_STK_CYL_REF_MON	def.....	11-1854	C_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_MIN	def.....	49-7667
C_MAF_SYM_PLAUS_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2895	C_MFF_COR_BAL_MOD_MAN	def.....	49-7667
C_MAF_SYM_RAW_PLAUS_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2895	C_MFF_FAC	def.....	6-884
C_MAF_SYM_RAW_RST_PLAUS_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2895	C_MFF_FAC	def.....	33-5517
C_MAF_THD_AMP_SUB	def.....	42-6733	C_MFF_HYS_IV_EGY_RNG	def.....	28-5079
C_MAF_THD_MAX_NS_SHIFT	def.....	52-8149	C_MFF_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MAX	def.....	41-6570
C_MAF_THD_MIN_NS_SHIFT	def.....	52-8149	C_MFF_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MIN	def.....	4-766
C_MAF_THR_MIN_BUF_CP	def.....	28-4878	C_MFF_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MIN	use.....	4-802, 4-803
C_MAF_VS_MIN_DIAG_AT	def.....	66-9444	C_MFF_MAX_ADD_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ	def.....	4-766
C_MAF_VS_MIN_DIAG_MT	def.....	66-9444	C_MFF_MAX_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	4-803
C_MAP_DIAGCPS_1	def.....	29-5141	C_MFF_MAX_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	46-7361
C_MAP_DIAGCPS_2	def.....	29-5141	C_MFF_MAX_CPS_DI	def.....	28-4821
C_MAP_DIP_SP_MMV_DIAGCPS	def.....	29-5141	C_MFF_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	def.....	4-766
C_MAP_MAX_MIS	def.....	51-7809	C_MFF_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	use.....	4-803
C_MASK_APP_INH_DET_MIS	def.....	51-7820	C_MFF_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	def.....	4-766
C_MASK_APP_INH_DET_MIS_IS	def.....	51-7820	C_MFF_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	use.....	4-803
C_MASK_APP_INH_DET_ZDLY_MIS	def.....	51-7820	C_MFF_MAX_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_ADD	def.....	4-811
C_MASK_INH_DET_MIS	def.....	51-7834	C_MFF_MIN_ADD_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ	def.....	4-766
C_MASK_INH_DET_ZDLY_MIS	def.....	51-7834	C_MFF_MIN_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	46-7361
C_MASK_SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER	def.....	21-3612	C_MFF_MIN_CP	def.....	28-4815
C_MASS_VEH	def.....	68-9571	C_MFF_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	def.....	4-766
C_MASS_VOL_CWP_MAX	def.....	26-4328	C_MFF_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	use.....	4-803
C_MASS_VOL_CWP_MIN_DIAG_TH	def.....	26-4328	C_MFF_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	def.....	4-766
C_MAX_INJ_EGY_LEVEL_COR	def.....	41-6592	C_MFF_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	use.....	4-803
C_MAX_STEP	def.....	67-9509	C_MFF_MIN_KNKS_DIAG	def.....	45-7189
C_MFF_ABS_IV_CAL_MAX	def.....	41-6674	C_MFF_MPLP_CH_AST	def.....	30-5335
C_MFF_ABS_IV_CAL_MIN	def.....	41-6674	C_MFF_MPLP_CH_L	def.....	30-5335
C_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ	def.....	6-928	C_MFF_MPLP_CH_MAN	def.....	30-5335
C_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX_NEG	def.....	6-937	C_MFF_NOM_IV_EXT_ADJ	def.....	6-928
C_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX_POS	def.....	6-937	C_MFF_RATIO_FLOW_INI_CP	def.....	28-4821
			C_MFF_REF	use.....	33-5498
			C_MFF_SP_1_HOM_MAN	def.....	33-5517
			C_MFF_SP_1_HOMS_MAN		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	191 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	33-5517	use .....	53-8403
C_MFF_SP_1_S_MAN		C_MFF_SP_S_NT_AGI_MIN	
def .....	33-5517	def .....	53-8451
C_MFF_SP_2_HOM_MAN		use .....	53-8403
def .....	33-5517	C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	
C_MFF_SP_2_HOMS_MAN		def .....	4-766
def .....	33-5517	C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	
C_MFF_SP_2_MPLH_CH_MAN		def .....	4-766
def .....	30-5321	C_MFF_SP_TOL_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	
C_MFF_SP_2_S_MAN		def .....	46-7361
def .....	33-5517	C_MFF_SP_TOL_LAM_AD_WUP	
C_MFF_SP_3_HOM_MAN		def .....	46-7397
def .....	33-5517	C_MFF_SP_VCV_BAS_AD_MAX	
C_MFF_SP_3_HOMS_MAN		def .....	34-5749
def .....	33-5517	C_MIN_DEC_EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_1	
C_MFF_SP_3_S_MAN		def .....	62-9241
def .....	33-5517	C_MIN_DEC_EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_2	
C_MFF_SP_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MAX		def .....	62-9241
def .....	34-5822	C_MIN_INJ_EGY_LEVEL_COR	
C_MFF_SP_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MAX_1		def .....	41-6592
def .....	34-5823	C_MIN_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	
C_MFF_SP_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MIN		def .....	11-1815
def .....	34-5823	C_MIN_VS_RATIO	
C_MFF_SP_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MIN_1		def .....	65-9374
def .....	34-5823	C_MIN_VS_RATIO_MON	
C_MFF_SP_H_PRS_SYS_BOL_0		def .....	11-1763
def .....	34-5823	C_MIS_A_IND_THD_AT	
C_MFF_SP_H_PRS_SYS_BOL_2		def .....	51-7855
def .....	34-5823	C_MIS_A_IND_THD_MT	
C_MFF_SP_H_PRS_SYS_MAX_2		def .....	51-7855
def .....	34-5823	C_MIS_A_MIN_NR	
C_MFF_SP_H_PRS_SYS_MIN_2		def .....	51-7855
def .....	34-5823	C_MIS_B1_MIN_NR	
C_MFF_SP_MAX_EFPPWM_I_AD		def .....	51-7867
def .....	34-5599	C_MIS_B4_MIN_NR	
C_MFF_SP_MAX_EFPPWM_MIN_AD		def .....	51-7867
def .....	34-5599	C_MIS_MAX_NR_OFF_IV	
C_MFF_SP_MAX_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL		def .....	51-7855
def .....	6-995	C_MIS_MIN_NR_PUC	
C_MFF_SP_MAX_FAC_TI_ER_BAL		def .....	51-7855
def .....	6-995	C_MIS_NR_OFF_IV_IGCFB	
C_MFF_SP_MAX_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS		def .....	51-7839
def .....	34-5866	C_MIS_RATE	
C_MFF_SP_MAX_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL		def .....	51-7897
def .....	6-996	C_MIS_RATE_CYL	
C_MFF_SP_MAX_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL		def .....	51-7897
def .....	6-996	C_MIS_SUM_A_CBK_THD_AT	
C_MFF_SP_MIN_EFPPWM_I_AD		def .....	51-7855
def .....	34-5600	use .....	51-7954
C_MFF_SP_MIN_EFPPWM_MIN_AD		C_MIS_SUM_A_CBK_THD_MT	
def .....	34-5600	def .....	51-7855
C_MFF_SP_MIN_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL		use .....	51-7954
def .....	6-996	C_MIS_SUM_A_THD_AT	
C_MFF_SP_MIN_FAC_TI_ER_BAL		def .....	51-7855
def .....	6-996	use .....	51-7954
C_MFF_SP_MIN_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS		C_MIS_SUM_A_THD_MT	
def .....	34-5866	def .....	51-7855
C_MFF_SP_MIN_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL		use .....	51-7954
def .....	6-996	C_MIS_SUM_B1_CBK_THD	
C_MFF_SP_MIN_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL		def .....	51-7867
def .....	6-996	C_MIS_SUM_B1_THD_AT	
C_MFF_SP_MIN_OPP_WIN_CP		def .....	51-7867
def .....	28-4889	C_MIS_SUM_B1_THD_MT	
C_MFF_SP_MPLP_MAN		def .....	51-7867
def .....	33-5517	C_MIS_SUM_B4_CBK_THD	
C_MFF_SP_S_NT_AGI_MAX		def .....	51-7867
def .....	53-8451	C_MIS_SUM_B4_THD_AT	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 192 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	51-7867	C_MOD_5_TID_16_DIAG	
use .....	51-7954	def .....	54-8677
C_MIS_SUM_B4_THD_MT		C_MOD_5_TID_17_DIAG	
def .....	51-7867	def .....	54-8677
use .....	51-7954	C_MOD_5_TID_18_DIAG	
C_MOD_1_PID_1_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_5_TID_19_DIAG	
C_MOD_1_PID_2_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_5_TID_2_DIAG	
C_MOD_1_PID_3_DIAG		def .....	54-8676
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_5_TID_20_DIAG	
C_MOD_1_PID_4_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_5_TID_3_DIAG	
C_MOD_1_PID_5_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_5_TID_4_DIAG	
C_MOD_1_PID_6_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_5_TID_5_DIAG	
C_MOD_1_PID_7_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_5_TID_6_DIAG	
C_MOD_1_PID_8_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_5_TID_7_DIAG	
C_MOD_1_PID_9_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_5_TID_8_DIAG	
C_MOD_1_PID_A_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_5_TID_9_DIAG	
C_MOD_1_PID_B_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_6_TID_1_DIAG	
C_MOD_1_PID_C_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_6_TID_2_DIAG	
C_MOD_2_PID_1_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_6_TID_3_DIAG	
C_MOD_2_PID_2_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_6_TID_4_DIAG	
C_MOD_2_PID_3_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_9_VIT_1_DIAG	
C_MOD_2_PID_4_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_9_VIT_2_DIAG	
C_MOD_2_PID_5_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_9_VIT_3_DIAG	
C_MOD_2_PID_6_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_9_VIT_4_DIAG	
C_MOD_2_PID_7_DIAG		def .....	54-8677
def .....	54-8676	C_MOD_MIS_GEN	
C_MOD_2_PID_8_DIAG		def .....	51-7897
def .....	54-8676	C_MTCPWM_ADD_FIL	
C_MOD_2_PID_9_DIAG		def .....	61-9185
def .....	54-8676	C_MTCPWM_CLOSE	
C_MOD_2_PID_A_DIAG		def .....	61-9186
def .....	54-8676	C_MTCPWM_CLOSE_MAX	
C_MOD_2_PID_B_DIAG		def .....	61-9186
def .....	54-8676	C_MTCPWM_HYS	
C_MOD_2_PID_C_DIAG		def .....	61-9184
def .....	54-8676	C_MTCPWM_I_ADD	
C_MOD_5_TID_1_DIAG		def .....	61-9184
def .....	54-8676	C_MTCPWM_I_INI	
C_MOD_5_TID_10_DIAG		def .....	61-9184
def .....	54-8677	C_MTCPWM_I_MAX_NEG	
C_MOD_5_TID_11_DIAG		def .....	61-9184
def .....	54-8677	C_MTCPWM_I_MAX_POS	
C_MOD_5_TID_12_DIAG		def .....	61-9184
def .....	54-8677	C_MTCPWM_PI_MAX_DIAG	
C_MOD_5_TID_13_DIAG		def .....	61-9103
def .....	54-8677	C_N_2_CP_BOL	
C_MOD_5_TID_14_DIAG		def .....	28-4796
def .....	54-8677	C_N_2_CP_TOL	
C_MOD_5_TID_15_DIAG		def .....	28-4796
def .....	54-8677	C_N_2_DYW_CP	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 193 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def	28-4796	C_N_32_MIN_EFPPWM_PLAUS	def	34-5866
C_N_32_BOL_LSL_GAIN_AD	def	C_N_32_MIN_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL	def	6-996
def	16-2622	C_N_32_MIN_FAC_TI_ER_BAL	def	6-996
C_N_32_CAT_DIAG_DEAC	def	C_N_32_MIN_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	def	34-5866
def	18-3323	C_N_32_MIN_L_PRS_SYS	def	34-5866
C_N_32_CS_DIAG	def	C_N_32_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD	def	16-2622
def	65-9394	C_N_32_MIN_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL	def	6-996
C_N_32_DIF_REL_MAX_MON	def	C_N_32_MIN_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL	def	6-996
def	11-1905	C_N_32_MIN_MON	def	11-1905
C_N_32_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def	C_N_32_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	def	52-8149
def	18-3391	C_N_32_MIN_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_CH	def	30-5264
C_N_32_FPA	def	C_N_32_MIN_OL_SCG_IGC_DIAG	def	38-6265
def	34-5718	C_N_32_MIN_OPP_WIN_CP	def	28-4889
C_N_32_FUP_DIAG	def	C_N_32_MIN_RGN_AD	def	53-8523
def	34-5823	C_N_32_MIN_RGN_NOX_AD	def	53-8408
C_N_32_FUP_DIAG_MAX	def	C_N_32_MIN_SCP_IGC_DIAG	def	38-6265
def	34-5812	C_N_32_MIN_TD_AD	def	38-6193
C_N_32_FUP_EFP_DIAG	def	C_N_32_NT_AGI_MAX	def	53-8451
def	34-5866	use	53-8403	
C_N_32_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MAX	def	C_N_32_NT_AGI_MIN	def	53-8451
def	34-5823	use	53-8403	
C_N_32_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MAX_1	def	C_N_32_NT_STST_ACT	def	53-8388
def	34-5823	C_N_32_NT_STST_DEAC	def	53-8388
C_N_32_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MIN	def	C_N_32_SO2P_ACT_HYS	def	30-5296
def	34-5823	C_N_32_SWI_AEB_HOM_AFL	def	59-8995
C_N_32_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MIN_1	def	C_N_32_SWI_AEB_HOM_AFS	def	59-8995
def	34-5823	C_N_32_SWI_AEB_HYS	def	59-8995
C_N_32_H_PRS_SYS_MAX_2	def	C_N_32_SWI_AEB_S	def	59-8995
def	34-5823	C_N_32_THD_CC_POIL_SWI	def	43-6948
C_N_32_H_PRS_SYS_MIN_2	def	C_N_32_THD_CH_L_OFF	def	30-5265
def	34-5823	C_N_32_THD_CH_L_ON	def	30-5265
C_N_32_HYS_CLC_RED	def	C_N_32_THD_CLC_RED	def	33-5457
def	33-5457	C_N_32_TOL_LSL_GAIN_AD	def	16-2622
C_N_32_LIM_MON	def	C_N_32_TQ_DROF_MAX_MON	def	11-1811
def	11-1905	C_N_32_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL		
C_N_32_MAX_CLR_FMY_SRV_4	def			
def	54-8769			
C_N_32_MAX_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH	def			
def	23-4021			
C_N_32_MAX_DRV2_ER_IS	def			
def	21-3590			
C_N_32_MAX_EFPPWM_PLAUS	def			
def	34-5866			
C_N_32_MAX_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL	def			
def	6-996			
C_N_32_MAX_FAC_TI_ER_BAL	def			
def	6-996			
C_N_32_MAX_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	def			
def	34-5866			
C_N_32_MAX_IGA_IS_MIS	def			
def	51-7820			
C_N_32_MAX_IS_MIS	def			
def	51-7801			
C_N_32_MAX_L_PRS_SYS	def			
def	34-5866			
C_N_32_MAX_LAMB_LS_UP_ESTIM	def			
def	16-2608			
C_N_32_MAX_LSL_GAIN_AD	def			
def	16-2622			
C_N_32_MAX_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL	def			
def	6-996			
C_N_32_MAX_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL	def			
def	6-996			
C_N_32_MAX_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	def			
def	52-8149			
C_N_32_MAX_SEG_5_TOOTH	def			
def	23-3947			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	194 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	18-3392	C_N_DIF_ISC_ACT_PL_UP	
C_N_32_VCV_PLAUS_MAX		def .....	22-3803
def .....	34-5823	C_N_DIF_MAX_HYS_IS	
C_N_32_VCV_PLAUS_MIN		def .....	20-3528
def .....	34-5823	C_N_DIF_MAX_HYS_PUC	
C_N_AFL_CLC		def .....	20-3528
def .....	2-592	C_N_DIF_MAX_IS_MON	
C_N_AFL_CLC_HYS		def .....	11-1764
def .....	2-592	use .....	11-1797
C_N_BOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD		C_N_DIF_MAX_PL_ACT_MON	
def .....	46-7361	def .....	11-1764
C_N_BOL_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD		C_N_DIF_MAX_SEL_RIS	
def .....	46-7361	def .....	10-1716
C_N_BOL_LAM_AD_INJ		C_N_DIF_MIN_MMV	
def .....	49-7606	def .....	22-3695
C_N_BOL_LAM_AD_WUP		C_N_DISP_DYN_ENA	
def .....	46-7397	def .....	43-6921
C_N_BOL_LAMB_DIF_ACT		C_N_DYW_CAT_LDC	
def .....	46-7228	def .....	18-3296
C_N_CDN_DIAG_IV_FL_THD		C_N_DYW_CP	
def .....	41-6649	def .....	28-4796
C_N_CP_BOL		C_N_DYW_DLY	
def .....	28-4796	def .....	46-7358
C_N_CP_TOL		C_N_DYW_LAM_NOT_STAT	
def .....	28-4796	def .....	46-7302
C_N_CRLC_DLY		C_N_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD	
def .....	46-7358	def .....	46-7451
C_N_CRLC_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY		C_N_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	
def .....	16-2913	def .....	49-7606
C_N_DELTA		C_N_DYW_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL	
def .....	63-9272	def .....	4-817
C_N_DIAGCPS_2		C_N_DYW_NS	
def .....	29-5140	def .....	52-8086
C_N_DIF_ADD_DROF_MON		C_N_ECF_CAN	
def .....	11-1811	def .....	43-6896
C_N_DIF_AST		C_N_EF_HYS	
def .....	20-3528	def .....	50-7712
C_N_DIF_CRLC		C_N_FAST_SWI	
def .....	22-3695	def .....	23-3980
C_N_DIF_CRLC_HIGH_MON		C_N_FRQ_1_CPS	
def .....	11-1763	def .....	28-4935
C_N_DIF_CRLC_LOW_MON		C_N_FRQ_2_CPS	
def .....	11-1763	def .....	28-4935
C_N_DIF_DIAGCPS		C_N_FRQ_HYS_CPS	
def .....	29-5140	def .....	28-4935
C_N_DIF_DROF_MAX		C_N_FUEL_MASS_AD_MAX	
def .....	22-3684	def .....	34-5695
C_N_DIF_DROF_MAX_MON		C_N_FUEL_MASS_AD_MIN	
def .....	11-1811	def .....	34-5695
C_N_DIF_DROF_MIN		C_N_GB_DIF_N	
def .....	22-3684	def .....	22-3803
C_N_DIF_DROF_MIN_MON		C_N_GRD_HYS	
def .....	11-1811	def .....	24-4084
C_N_DIF_FAC		C_N_GRD_MIN	
def .....	22-3695	def .....	64-9326
use .....	20-3528	use .....	20-3528
C_N_DIF_FAC_MON		C_N_GRD_MIN_SEL_RIS	
def .....	11-1763	def .....	10-1716
C_N_DIF_HYS_IS_PU_MON		C_N_HYS_CLC_AUSY_TURB_SEG	
def .....	11-1764	def .....	36-6114
use .....	11-1797	C_N_HYS_CLC_EISY_VERD_SEG	
C_N_DIF_I_IS_INI		def .....	36-6114
def .....	22-3733	C_N_HYS_CLC_KLANN_20MS	
C_N_DIF_ISC_ACT_AST		def .....	36-6114
def .....	22-3803	C_N_HYS_CLC_MDBAFK_10MS	
C_N_DIF_ISC_ACT_PL_DOWN		def .....	36-6114
def .....	22-3803	C_N_HYS_CLC_MDBANL_10MS	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	195 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	36-6114	C_N_MAX_CLC_RAILKO_10MS	def .....	36-6114
C_N_HYS_CLC_MDBAPRIO_10MS		def .....	36-6114	
def .....	36-6114	C_N_MAX_CLC_ULVOUT_10MS	def .....	36-6114
C_N_HYS_CLC_MDRK_SEG		def .....	36-6114	
def .....	36-6114	C_N_MAX_CLC_ULVREG_10MS	def .....	36-6114
C_N_HYS_CLC_RAILKO_10MS		def .....	36-6114	
def .....	36-6114	C_N_MAX_CLC_WESE_SEG	def .....	36-6114
C_N_HYS_CLC_ULVOUT_10MS		def .....	36-6114	
def .....	36-6114	C_N_MAX_CP	def .....	28-4796
C_N_HYS_CLC_ULVREG_10MS		def .....	28-4796	
def .....	36-6114	C_N_MAX_CPS_AD	def .....	28-4943, 28-5074
C_N_HYS_CLC_WESE_SEG		def .....	28-4943, 28-5074	
def .....	36-6114	C_N_MAX_CRK_OSC	def .....	51-7887
C_N_HYS_MAX_CP		def .....	51-7887	
def .....	28-4796	C_N_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	def .....	16-2824
C_N_IGA_HYS_KNK		def .....	16-2824	
def .....	45-7148	C_N_MAX_DIAG_TH	def .....	26-4311
C_N_IS_SO2P_MIN		def .....	26-4311	
def .....	53-8488	C_N_MAX_DRI_RVL	def .....	24-4081
C_N_IS_SO2P_MIN_MON		def .....	24-4081	
def .....	11-1763	C_N_MAX_EFPPWM_I_AD	def .....	34-5600
C_N_KNK_CTL_PRE_INH		def .....	34-5600	
def .....	45-7150	C_N_MAX_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	def .....	34-5600
C_N_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MAX		def .....	34-5600	
def .....	4-766	C_N_MAX_EGY_1	def .....	24-4081
use .....	4-803	def .....	24-4081	
C_N_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MIN		C_N_MAX_EGY_2	def .....	24-4081
def .....	4-766	def .....	24-4081	
use .....	4-803	C_N_MAX_EGY_3	def .....	24-4082
C_N_LAM_CYL_MAX_EOL		def .....	24-4082	
def .....	4-811	C_N_MAX_ER	def .....	21-3585
C_N_LAM_CYL_MAX_NOM		def .....	21-3585	
def .....	4-811	C_N_MAX_ER_STND	def .....	21-3600
C_N_LAM_CYL_MIN_EOL		def .....	21-3600	
def .....	4-811	C_N_MAX_ERR_VIM_FB	def .....	70-9627
C_N_LAM_CYL_MIN_NOM		def .....	70-9627	
def .....	4-811	C_N_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	def .....	4-766
C_N_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY		def .....	4-766	
def .....	16-2913	use .....	4-803	
C_N_LIM_MIN		C_N_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	def .....	4-766
def .....	24-4098	def .....	4-766	
C_N_MAP_PUT_CLC_SWI		use .....	4-803	
def .....	42-6722	C_N_MAX_FL_DLY	def .....	64-9325
C_N_MAX_ARS_DIAG		def .....	64-9325	
def .....	59-9008	C_N_MAX_GEAR_TPS_JAM	def .....	61-9161
C_N_MAX_BOL_ST		def .....	61-9161	
def .....	20-3528	C_N_MAX_IGA_10MS_CLC	def .....	39-6294
C_N_MAX_BRAKE		def .....	39-6294	
def .....	8-1678	C_N_MAX_KWP	def .....	7-1326
C_N_MAX_CAT_PURGE		def .....	7-1326	
def .....	18-3263	use .....	7-1329, 7-1582, 22-3694	
C_N_MAX_CDN_STALL		C_N_MAX_KWP_MON	def .....	11-1763
def .....	25-4122	def .....	11-1763	
C_N_MAX_CLC_AUSY_TURB_SEG		C_N_MAX_KWP_POIL	def .....	7-1326
def .....	36-6114	def .....	7-1326	
C_N_MAX_CLC_EISY_VERD_SEG		C_N_MAX_LAM_ADJ_CDN	def .....	46-7340
def .....	36-6114	def .....	46-7340	
C_N_MAX_CLC_KLANN_20MS		C_N_MAX_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	def .....	46-7313
def .....	36-6114	def .....	46-7313	
C_N_MAX_CLC_MDBAFAK_10MS		C_N_MAX_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	def .....	46-7313
def .....	36-6114	def .....	46-7313	
C_N_MAX_CLC_MDBANL_10MS		C_N_MAX_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_ADD	def .....	4-811
def .....	36-6114	def .....	4-811	
C_N_MAX_CLC_MDBAPRIO_10MS		C_N_MAX_LIH_EGS_LGRD	def .....	24-4082
def .....	36-6114	def .....	24-4082	
C_N_MAX_CLC_MDRK_SEG		C_N_MAX_MIS_AT	def .....	51-7834
def .....	36-6114	def .....	51-7834	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	196 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_N_MAX_MIS_MT	def.....	46-7340
C_N_MAX_MPL_SPC_IGN_ACT	def.....	46-7313
C_N_MAX_MPLH_CH_AST	def.....	46-7313
C_N_MAX_MPLP_CH_AST	def.....	46-7250
C_N_MAX_MTC_LIH	def.....	42-6752
C_N_MAX_MTC_LIH_THD_MON	def.....	51-7834
C_N_MAX_MTC_LIH_THD_MON2	def.....	30-5286
C_N_MAX_NEUT_TPS_JAM	def.....	30-5286
C_N_MAX_PRS_OIL_ADD	def.....	41-6674
C_N_MAX_STOP_DIAG_DYN_S	def.....	11-1910
C_N_MAX_THD_LIH_H	def.....	16-2834
C_N_MAX_THD_LIH_L	def.....	26-4305
C_N_MAX_THD_MIN	def.....	11-1925
C_N_MAX_TPS_AD	def.....	68-9567
C_N_MAX_VLS_UP_MV	def.....	51-7826
C_N_MIN_ACT_LSL_UP	def.....	51-7826
C_N_MIN_CP_FL	def.....	51-7855
C_N_MIN_CPS_AD	def.....	23-3997
C_N_MIN_DIAG_DLY_LAM	def.....	23-3950
C_N_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	11-1763
C_N_MIN_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP	def.....	7-1560
C_N_MIN_EFPPWM_I_AD	def.....	7-1560
C_N_MIN_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	def.....	7-1560
C_N_MIN_ER	def.....	7-1560
C_N_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	def.....	7-1560
C_N_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	def.....	7-1560
C_N_MIN_FL	def.....	7-1560
C_N_MIN_FL_DLY	def.....	7-1560
C_N_MIN_FSD	def.....	26-4185
C_N_MIN_KNKS_DIAG	def.....	11-1764
C_N_MIN_KWP	def.....	26-4228
C_N_MIN_KWP_POIL	def.....	26-4228
C_N_MIN_LAM_ADJ_CDN	def.....	26-4311


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		197 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_N_REL_CWP_MIN_DIAG_TH	def.....	37-6153
C_N_REL_CWP_SP_THD_MIN	def.....	22-3695
C_N_REL_CWP_THD_COE	def.....	22-3695
C_N_REL_CWP_THD_GRD_H_MIN	def.....	22-3695
C_N_REL_CWP_THD_H_MIN	def.....	22-3695
C_N_RST_DET	def.....	22-3695
C_N_S_CLC	def.....	43-6918
C_N_S_CLC_HYS	def.....	22-3695
C_N_SCDN_EQU	def.....	11-1763
C_N_SEG_2_ENA	def.....	11-1763
C_N_SO2P_EXT_MIN_DISP	def.....	22-3696
C_N_SOF_HYS	def.....	22-3696
C_N_SP_DEC_CS	def.....	22-3696
C_N_SP_DEC_IS_CH_DRI	def.....	11-1863
C_N_SP_DEC_PL	def.....	11-1815
C_N_SP_DEC_PSTE	def.....	11-1763
C_N_SP_HEAT_AT	def.....	5-856
C_N_SP_HEAT_MT	def.....	11-1791
C_N_SP_INC_CS	def.....	42-6754
C_N_SP_INC_PL	def.....	51-7784
C_N_SP_INC_PSTE	def.....	46-7361
C_N_SP_IS_ARS_AT	def.....	46-7361
C_N_SP_IS_ARS_MT	def.....	46-7361
C_N_SP_IS_BAS_DIF_MAX_MON	def.....	49-7606
C_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_MPLP	def.....	46-7397
C_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_MPLP_DRI	def.....	46-7228
C_N_SP_IS_CH_L_HOM	def.....	23-3980
C_N_SP_IS_CH_L_S	def.....	23-3945, 41-6627
C_N_SP_IS_CS_MAX_MON	def.....	60-9043
C_N_SP_IS_LIH_MAX_MON	def.....	60-9043
C_N_SP_IS_MAX_EXT_ADJ_MON	def.....	60-9043
C_N_SP_IS_MAX_PL_ACT	def.....	70-9620
C_N_SP_IS_MAX_PL_ACT_MON	def.....	70-9620
C_N_SP_IS_PSTE	def.....	70-9620
C_N_SP_IS_PSTE_2_AT	def.....	37-6153
C_N_SP_IS_PSTE_2_MT	def.....	22-3695
C_N_SP_IS_PWR_STAB	def.....	22-3695
C_N_SP_IS_PWR_STAB_DRI	def.....	22-3695
C_N_SP_IS_SA_EOL	def.....	22-3695
C_N_SP_IS_THD_CAN	def.....	43-6918
C_N_SP_LGRD_IS	def.....	22-3695
C_N_SP_LGRD_IS_EXT_REQ_DEC_MON	def.....	11-1763
C_N_SP_LGRD_IS_EXT_REQ_INC_MON	def.....	11-1763
C_N_SP_LGRD_IS_LIH	def.....	22-3696
C_N_SP_OFS_KWP_MAX	def.....	22-3696
C_N_SP_OFS_KWP_MIN	def.....	22-3696
C_N_ST_MAX_MON	def.....	11-1863
C_N_ST_MIN_MON	def.....	11-1815
C_N_TCHA_DIAG_REQ_MAX_MON	def.....	11-1763
C_N_THD_EBOX_CFA_ACT	def.....	5-856
C_N_THD_FCUT_N_LIM_ETC_MON	def.....	11-1791
C_N_THD_MAF_FRQ_RNG_MIN	def.....	42-6754
C_N_THD_MIS_INH	def.....	51-7784
C_N_TOL_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	46-7361
C_N_TOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	46-7361
C_N_TOL_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	46-7361
C_N_TOL_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	49-7606
C_N_TOL_LAM_AD_WUP	def.....	46-7397
C_N_TOL_LAMB_DIF_ACT	def.....	46-7228
C_N_TOOTH_END	def.....	23-3980
C_N_VAR_DIS_ER	def.....	60-9043
C_N_VAR_DIS_INJ	def.....	60-9043
C_N_VAR_DIS_MISF	def.....	60-9043
C_N_VIM_H	def.....	70-9620
C_N_VIM_HYS	def.....	70-9620
C_N_VIM_L	def.....	70-9620
C_N_VIM_MID	def.....	70-9620


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 198 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	70-9620	def .....	52-8222
C_N_VS_CRU_GEAR2_PUC_SP		C_NOX_NS_DIAG_AFR_MIN	
def .....	65-9375	def .....	52-8127
C_N_VS_CRU_GRD_FAC_GR_MAX		C_NOX_NS_DIAG_GRD_MIN	
def .....	65-9375	def .....	52-8222
C_N_VS_MAX_CRU		C_NOX_NS_DIAG_PUC_MAX	
def .....	67-9522	def .....	52-8121
C_N_VS_MIN_DIAG_AT		C_NOX_NS_DIAG_PUC_MIN	
def .....	66-9444	def .....	52-8121
C_N_VS_MIN_DIAG_MT		C_NOX_NS_DIAG_VERS_SW_THD	
def .....	66-9444	def .....	52-8195
C_NL_CRLC_CMB		C_NOX_NS_OFS_MAX_THD	
def .....	45-7180	def .....	52-8203
C_NL_CRLC_TRA		C_NOX_NS_OFS_MIN_THD	
def .....	45-7180	def .....	52-8203
C_NL_CRLC_TRA_AFL		C_NOX_OFS_DIAG_SEL	
def .....	45-7181	def .....	52-8203
C_NL_MAX_DIAG		C_NOX_OFS_LOAD_OK_MAX	
def .....	45-7189	def .....	52-8203
C_NL_MIN		C_NOX_OFS_LOAD_OK_MIN	
def .....	45-7183	def .....	52-8203
C_NL_MIN_DIAG		C_NOX_OFS_PUC_MAX	
def .....	45-7189	def .....	52-8038
C_NOX_AD_ADD_MAX		C_NOX_OFS_SEL	
def .....	52-8038	def .....	52-8038
C_NOX_AD_ADD_MIN		C_NOX_OUT_MES_GRD_MAX	
def .....	52-8038	def .....	53-8402
C_NOX_AD_DYW		C_NOX_OUT_MES_INT_MAX	
def .....	53-8408	def .....	53-8366
C_NOX_AD_FAC_DIF		C_NOX_OUT_MES_MMV_MAX	
def .....	53-8408	def .....	53-8402
C_NOX_AD_FAC_INI		C_NOX_PPM_CTRL_MIN	
def .....	53-8408	def .....	53-8402
C_NOX_ADD_ZERO_MAX		C_NOX_RGN_ST_MAX_AGI	
def .....	52-8037	def .....	53-8413
C_NOX_ADD_ZERO_MIN		C_NOX_RGN_ST_MIN_AGI	
def .....	52-8038	def .....	53-8413
C_NOX_CONC_COR		C_NOX_SENS_CYCNR_MAX	
def .....	53-8335	def .....	43-7086
use .....	53-8392	C_NOX_SENS_MAX_OFS	
C_NOX_COR_INT_MIN		def .....	53-8368
def .....	53-8368	C_NR_BUF_N_GRD_FIL	
C_NOX_DIF_MON		def .....	22-3733
def .....	53-8402	C_NR_CBK_EX	
C_NOX_DIF_MON_MIN		def .....	16-2440
def .....	53-8402	use .....	25-4135
C_NOX_MAX_NS_DIAG_OFS		C_NR_CONF_CBK_EX	
def .....	52-8203	def .....	16-2440
C_NOX_MAX_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT		C_NR_CYC_ENG_PLAUS_CAM_MAX	
def .....	52-8149	def .....	23-4031
C_NOX_NOX_SENS		C_NR_CYC_T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ_RED	
def .....	52-7992	def .....	16-2564
C_NOX_NS_AD_ADD		C_NR_CYL_MPL_MIS_A	
def .....	52-8038	def .....	51-7855
C_NOX_NS_AD_DELTA_MMV_MAX		C_NR_CYL_MPL_MIS_B	
def .....	52-8038	def .....	51-7867
C_NOX_NS_AD_DELTA_MMV_MIN		C_NR_CYL_OFS_CLC_RED_INJ	
def .....	52-8038	def .....	41-6628
C_NOX_NS_AD_DIF_MON		C_NR_CYL_OFS_INH_IV_DYN	
def .....	53-8368	def .....	41-6422
C_NOX_NS_AD_MAX_SENS_VLD		C_NR_DET_MAX_MIS_A	
def .....	52-8038	def .....	51-7855
C_NOX_NS_AD_RGN_STOP		C_NR_DET_MAX_MIS_B4	
def .....	53-8366	def .....	51-7867
C_NOX_NS_DIAG_ACT_GRD_MIN		C_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX_SYN_CRK_MAX	
def .....	52-8222	def .....	23-4031
C_NOX_NS_DIAG_ACT_MIN		C_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN_SYN_CRK_MAX	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	199 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	23-4031	def .....	51-7790
C_NR_EDGE_MIN_VLD_CAM_EX		C_NR_TDC_MAX_CRK_OSC	
def .....	23-3939	def .....	51-7887
C_NR_EDGE_MIN_VLD_CAM_IN		C_NR_TDC_ZDLY_MIS	
def .....	23-3939	def .....	51-7826
C_NR_EGY_STEP_INJ_H		C_NR_V_MAP_ACQ	
def .....	41-6592	def .....	42-6725
C_NR_EGY_STEP_INJ_L		C_NT_AGI_1	
def .....	41-6592	def .....	53-8413
C_NR_END_DIAG_LS_DOWN		C_NT_AGI_2	
def .....	16-2775	def .....	53-8413
C_NR_END_DIAG_LSL_UP		C_NT_AGI_3	
def .....	16-2775	def .....	53-8413
C_NR_GEAR_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD		C_NT_AGI_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD_AT	
def .....	16-2623	def .....	53-8380
C_NR_MAX_MIS_A_LIH_CYL		C_NT_AGI_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD_MT	
def .....	51-7855	def .....	53-8380
C_NR_MIN_AD_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD_ADD		C_NT_AGI_INI	
def .....	49-7606	def .....	53-8413
C_NR_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ		C_NT_AGI_NOX_OFS_DIAG_MIN	
def .....	49-7641	def .....	52-8203
C_NR_PRI_CH_MOD		C_NT_AGI_NOX_OFS_MIN	
def .....	30-5281	def .....	52-8038
C_NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ		C_NT_AGI_NTLD_MAN	
def .....	30-5281	def .....	53-8413
C_NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ_L_ACT		C_NT_AGI_OBS_MIN	
def .....	30-5293	def .....	53-8414
C_NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ_L_PAS		C_NT_AGI_OBS_MIN_2	
def .....	30-5293	def .....	53-8414
C_NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ_TCHA_DIAG		C_NT_AGI_OBS_MIN_EGR_ERR	
def .....	30-5281	def .....	53-8414
C_NR_RAF_CHG_WAIT_LAM_ADJ		C_NT_AGI_OBS_MIN_IS	
def .....	46-7333	def .....	53-8414
C_NR_REV_AD_REF_CAM_EX		C_NT_AGI_S_RED_MAN	
def .....	23-3989	def .....	53-8414
C_NR_REV_AD_REF_CAM_IN		C_NT_AGI_SO2P_MAX	
def .....	23-3989	def .....	53-8469
C_NR_SEG_REF_CBK_EX_2		C_NT_AGI_SUL_NOX_OFS_AD_MIN	
def .....	4-801	def .....	52-8038
C_NR_SEL_CYL_1		C_NT_AGI_SUL_NOX_OFS_MIN	
def .....	10-1716	def .....	52-8203
C_NR_SEL_CYL_2		C_NT_AGI_SUL_SO2P_FAST	
def .....	10-1716	def .....	53-8469
C_NR_SEL_CYL_3		C_NT_AGI_SUL_SO2P_FAST_HYS	
def .....	10-1716	def .....	53-8469
C_NR_STEP_PLS_NOM_CAT_DIAG		C_NT_AGI_THERMO_SO2P_FQ_INI	
def .....	18-3283	def .....	53-8414
use .....	18-3323	C_NT_HOM_INI_USE	
C_NR_TDC_CMB_TRA_AFL_MIS		def .....	52-8038
def .....	51-7807	C_NT_O2_STC_AD_MAN	
C_NR_TDC_CMB_TRA_HOM_MIS		def .....	53-8529
def .....	51-7807	C_NT_O2_STC_DELTA	
C_NR_TDC_CMB_TRA_S_MIS		def .....	53-8529
def .....	51-7807	C_NT_RGN_STOP_FL_SEL	
C_NR_TDC_DLY_MIS_GEN		def .....	53-8368
def .....	51-7897	C_NT_RGN_STOP_PUC_SEL	
C_NR_TDC_IGA_BAS_DIF_MIS		def .....	53-8368
def .....	51-7820	C_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT	
C_NR_TDC_IGA_DIF_IS_MIS		def .....	22-3696
def .....	51-7820	C_NT_STC_BAS_MAX_RNG_H	
C_NR_TDC_IGA_DIF_MIS		def .....	53-8335
def .....	51-7820	use .....	53-8412, 53-8452
C_NR_TDC_INH_MIS		C_NT_STC_INI_RNG_H	
def .....	51-7834	def .....	53-8335
C_NR_TDC_IV_OFF_DET_MIS		C_NT_SUL_INI	
def .....	51-7834	def .....	53-8453
C_NR_TDC_IV_OFF_DET_MIS_KNK		C_NT_SUL_MAX_1	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 200 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	53-8414	C_NTLD_TRIG_AGI_MIN_RGN_NS	def .....	53-8413
C_NT_SUL_MAX_DEAC		def .....	C_NTLD_TRIG_AGI_MIN_RGN_NTLD	def .....
def .....	53-8414	def .....	53-8413	
C_NT_SUL_MIN_OFS		C_O2_FLOW_COR_FAC	def .....	53-8335
def .....	53-8385	def .....	53-8335	
C_NT_SUL_NOX_OFS_AD_MAX		C_O2L_CAT_AFL	def .....	18-3323
def .....	52-8038	def .....	C_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_MAX	def .....
C_NT_SUL_NOX_OFS_MAX		def .....	18-3437	
def .....	52-8203	C_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_THD_ERR_CORD	def .....	18-3375
C_NT_SUL_SO2P_EXT_MIN		def .....	52-8149	
def .....	53-8488	C_O2L_CAT_MIN_DIAG_AFL_NS_SHIFT	def .....	18-3410
C_NT_SUL_SO2P_FQ		def .....	18-3410	
def .....	53-8414	C_O2L_MIN	def .....	53-8366
C_NT_SUL_SO2P_MAX		def .....	53-8366	
def .....	53-8469	C_O2L_RLS_MAX_PCAT_PURGE	def .....	18-3229
C_NTL_DEC_INT_DFT_THD		def .....	C_O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE_CH	def .....
def .....	52-8135	def .....	18-3229	
C_NTL_INI_ST		C_O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE_HST	def .....	18-3229
def .....	53-8335	def .....	18-3229	
C_NTL_MAX_O2_STC		C_O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE_SA	def .....	18-3229
def .....	53-8523	def .....	18-3229	
C_NTL_RGN_ST_MIN		C_O2L_SP_IS_PLS	def .....	18-3284
def .....	52-8135	def .....	18-3284	
C_NTL_TRIG_AFR_AFL		C_O2L_SP_LSH_DIAG_PLS	def .....	18-3284
def .....	53-8366	def .....	18-3284	
C_NTLD_CTRL_MIN		C_O2L_THD_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def .....	18-3437
def .....	53-8402	def .....	18-3437	
C_NTLD_DEC_RGN		C_O2L_THD_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL_SUM	def .....	18-3437
def .....	53-8402	def .....	18-3437	
C_NTLD_DEC_STOP		C_O2L_THD_NOT_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def .....	18-3437
def .....	53-8402	def .....	18-3437	
C_NTLD_INH_OFS_DIAG		C_OBD_REQ	def .....	54-8677
def .....	52-8203	use .....	54-8589, 54-8703	
C_NTLD_LGRD		C_OFS_TIA_MON	def .....	11-1871
def .....	53-8335	def .....	11-1871	
C_NTLD_MAX_NOX_AD		C_OPG_ACR_INI	def .....	17-3115
def .....	53-8408	def .....	17-3115	
C_NTLD_MDL_DIF_I_MAX		C_OPG_SP_AD_LGRD	def .....	17-3142
def .....	53-8402	def .....	17-3142	
C_NTLD_MDL_DIF_I_MIN		C_OPG_SP_EXT_ACR	def .....	17-3126
def .....	53-8402	def .....	17-3126	
C_NTLD_MIN_NOX_AD		C_OPG_SP_LIH_ACR	def .....	17-3126
def .....	53-8408	def .....	17-3126	
C_NTLD_NS_PLAUS_PUC		C_OPG_SP_MAX_ACR	def .....	17-3123
def .....	52-8121	def .....	17-3123	
C_NTLD_NT_HOM_RST		C_OPG_SP_MAX_AD_ACR	def .....	17-3142
def .....	53-8335	def .....	17-3142	
C_NTLD_RGN_ST_INI		C_OPG_SP_MIN_ACR	def .....	17-3123
def .....	53-8335	def .....	17-3123	
C_NTLD_SO2P_FQ		C_OPG_SP_MIN_ACR_CTL	def .....	17-3126
def .....	53-8413	def .....	17-3126	
C_NTLD_STATE_RGN_REQ		C_OPG_SP_POP_ACR	def .....	17-3126
def .....	53-8383	def .....	17-3126	
C_NTLD_T_WOUT_NS_AD		C_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MAX_MON	def .....	11-1778
def .....	52-8070	def .....	11-1778	
C_NTLD_THD_MAX_NS_SHIFT		C_OPM_EXT_REQ_1	def .....	20-3558
def .....	52-8149	def .....	20-3558	
C_NTLD_THD_MAX_NS_SHIFT_ACT_REQ		C_OPM_EXT_REQ_2	def .....	20-3558
def .....	52-8149	def .....	20-3558	
C_NTLD_THD_MIN_NS_SHIFT_ACT_REQ		C_OPM_EXT_REQ_3	def .....	20-3558
def .....	52-8149	def .....	20-3558	
C_NTLD_THD_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_INH		def .....	20-3558	
def .....	52-8149			
C_NTLD_TRIG_AGI_MAX_RGN_NS				
def .....	53-8413			
C_NTLD_TRIG_AGI_MAX_RGN_NTLD				
def .....	53-8413			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	201 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_OPM_EXT_REQ_4	def .....	20-3558	C_PV_AV_SOF_MIN_MON	def .....	11-1804
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_5	def .....	20-3558	C_PV_AV_THD_EF_AC	def .....	50-7717
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_6	def .....	20-3558	C_PV_AV_THD_EF_AC_AT	def .....	50-7717
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_7	def .....	20-3558	C_PV_CUS_SOF_MIN	def .....	9-1694
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_8	def .....	20-3558	C_PV_GRD_LIH_MAX	def .....	8-1653
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_VLS_EOL	def .....	20-3558	C_PV_GRD_THD_FUEL_ADD	def .....	34-5695
	use .....	16-3010	C_PV_LIH_MAX_MON	def .....	11-1910
C_PERC_GEN_DIAG_VB_MAX	def .....	56-8897	C_PV_MIN_LIH_TCT_ACT	def .....	68-9560
C_POIL_AC_VEH_LGT_TCS	def .....	19-3490	C_PV_POIL_EXT_ADJ_MAX_MON	def .....	11-1763
C_POIL_AC_VEH_TRV_TCS	def .....	19-3490	C_PV_SO2P_EXT_MAX	def .....	53-8487
C_POIL_ERR_SUB	def .....	19-3490	C_PV_SO2P_EXT_MAX_MON	def .....	11-1763
C_POIL_MAX_KWP	def .....	7-1326	C_PV_TCHA_DIAG_EXT_MAX_MON	def .....	11-1763
C_POIL_MIN_KWP	def .....	7-1326	C_PV_THD_FUEL_ADD	def .....	34-5695
C_POIL_PWM_ERR_SUB	def .....	19-3519	C_PVS_BLS_BTS_PLAUS_CONF	def .....	8-1678
C_POW_INT_MIN_OBD_LSH_DOWN	def .....	16-3004	C_PVS_FL_ACCIN	def .....	37-6144
C_POW_INT_MIN_OBD_LSH_DOWN_EOL	def .....	16-3004	C_PVS_SLOP_1	def .....	8-1650
C_PQ_SP_HYS_PULS	def .....	42-6726	C_PVS_SLOP_2	def .....	8-1650
C_PROT_CONF_IDX_EXT_REQ	def .....	7-1560	C_PWM_ACR_CLOSE	def .....	17-3130
C_PRS_COR_TEMP_SEL	def .....	41-6389	C_PWM_ACR_MAX_DIAG	def .....	17-3166
C_PRS_CPS_MAX_CPS_AD	def .....	28-4943	C_PWM_CLC_DIF_CPS_AD	def .....	28-4943
C_PRS_IM_CTL_I_DIAGCPS	def .....	29-5141	C_PWM_CLC_MAX_CPS_AD	def .....	28-4943
C_PRS_MAX_2_CPS	def .....	28-4886	C_PWM_ETC_TPS_JAM	def .....	61-9161
C_PRS_MAX_2_CPS_1	def .....	28-4889	C_PWM_LIM_V_MAX_I_GAIN	def .....	41-6592
C_PRS_MAX_CPS	def .....	28-4796	C_PWM_MAX_ACR_AD	def .....	17-3130
C_PRS_MAX_CPS_2	def .....	28-4796	C_PWM_MAX_ACR_CTL	def .....	17-3130
C_PSTE_1_CYCNR_MAX	def .....	43-7033	C_PWM_MIN_ACR_CTL	def .....	17-3130
C_PV_AV_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	def .....	8-1653	C_PWM_POIL_DR_MAX_DIAG_SCG	def .....	19-3511
C_PV_AV_BLS_NOT_PLAUS_HYS	def .....	8-1653	C_PWM_POIL_DR_MIN_DIAG_OC	def .....	19-3511
C_PV_AV_BLS_NOT_PLAUS_LGRD	def .....	8-1653	C_PWM_POIL_DR_MIN_DIAG_SCP	def .....	19-3511
C_PV_AV_BRAKE_MAX	def .....	8-1678	C_PWM_VCV_MAX_DIAG_SCG	def .....	34-5816
C_PV_AV_BRAKE_MIN	def .....	8-1678	C_PWM_VCV_MIN_DIAG_OC	def .....	34-5816
C_PV_AV_EXT_ADJ_MIN	def .....	61-9173	C_PWM_VCV_MIN_DIAG_SCP	def .....	34-5816
C_PV_AV_GRD_SOF_MAX	def .....	9-1694	C_PWM_VCV_MIN_OPL	def .....	34-5749
C_PV_AV_GRD_SOF_MAX_MON	def .....	11-1804	C_PWM_VIM_CLOSE		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	202 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	70-9620	C_RFP_DR_PWM_DIAG_MIN_OC	def .....	3-606
C_PWM_VIM_DEAC		C_RFP_DR_PWM_DIAG_MIN_SCB	def .....	3-606
def .....	70-9620	C_RHO_FUEL	def .....	34-5749
C_PWM_VIM_LIH		use .....	34-5667	
def .....	70-9621	C_SAF_DIAG_MAX	def .....	36-6076
C_PWM_VIM_OPEN		use .....	54-8646, 54-8781	
def .....	70-9620	C_SAF_DIAG_MIN	def .....	36-6076
C_R_DMTL		use .....	54-8646, 54-8781	
def .....	29-5157	C_SEG_AD_DIF_MAX_ER	def .....	21-3624
C_R_IT_IPLSL_AGI_ADD		C_SEG_AD_MAX_ER	def .....	21-3622
def .....	16-2607	C_SEG_CTR_CAPA_TEMP	def .....	41-6558
C_R_IT_IPLSL_AGI_FAC		C_SEG_CTR_EGY_AD_ENA	def .....	41-6592
def .....	16-2607	C_SEG_CTR_FUEL_MASS_AD_MAX	def .....	34-5695
C_R_IT_MAX_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN		C_SEG_DLY_ER	def .....	21-3583
def .....	16-2741, 16-2979	use .....	21-3598	
C_R_IT_MAX_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN		C_SEG_NR_ST_CLC_RED	def .....	33-5457
def .....	16-2724	C_SEG_ST_MIS_GEN	def .....	51-7897
C_R_IT_MIN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN		C_SEG_T_MES_MAX	def .....	21-3577
def .....	16-2730	C_SEG_T_MES_MIN	def .....	21-3577
C_R_IT_REF_LS_UP		C_SLV_IVVT_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG	def .....	27-4530
def .....	16-2496	C_SLV_IVVT_PWM_DIAG_MIN_OC	def .....	27-4530
C_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS_MIN		C_SLV_IVVT_PWM_DIAG_MIN_SCB	def .....	27-4530
def .....	52-8011	C_SOI_1_HOM_MAN	def .....	41-6482
C_RAF_CLC_CP		C_SOI_1_HOM_ST_MAN	def .....	41-6482
def .....	28-4886	C_SOI_1_HOMS_MAN	def .....	41-6498
C_RATE_OPG_SP_ACR		C_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_MAN	def .....	30-5311
def .....	17-3130	C_SOI_EXT_ADJ	def .....	41-6422
C_RATE_SAMPLE_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG		C_SOI_LIM	def .....	41-6481
def .....	31-5428	C_SOI_LIM_POST	def .....	30-5344
C_RATE_SAMPLE_TEG_SENS_DIAG_1		C_SOI_MIN_UPD_PLS_SNGH	def .....	41-6422
def .....	31-5428	C_SOI_MPLP_ADD_MFF_POST_CH_L	def .....	30-5344
C_RATIO_FTP_CDN_IND_MIS_AT		C_SOI_MPLP_DIF_CH_AST	def .....	30-5344
def .....	51-7855	C_SOI_MPLP_DIF_CH_L	def .....	30-5344
C_RATIO_FTP_CDN_IND_MIS_MT		C_SOI_MPLP_MAN	def .....	30-5344
def .....	51-7855	C_SOI_POST_INJ_MAN	def .....	30-5344
C_RATIO_FTP_CDN_MIS_AT		C_STATE_AN_DIG_ERR_ACT_MON		
def .....	51-7855			
C_RATIO_FTP_CDN_MIS_MT				
def .....	51-7855			
C_RATIO_NOX_MAX				
def .....	53-8368			
C_RATIO_NOX_OUT_INT_DIST_MAX				
def .....	53-8368			
C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_AGI_MDL_MAX				
def .....	53-8414			
C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_AGI_MDL_MIN				
def .....	53-8414			
C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_AFS_MAX				
def .....	52-8184			
use .....	52-8085			
C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_AFS_MIN				
def .....	52-8184			
use .....	52-8085			
C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_THD_MAX				
def .....	52-8184			
C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_THD_MIN				
def .....	52-8184			
C_RATIO_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD_DIAG				
def .....	42-6754			
C_RATIO_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG_DIAG				
def .....	42-6754			
C_RATIO_T_VS_MAX_THD_DIAG_TH				
def .....	26-4311			
C_RATIO_VS_N_MIN_CRK_OSC				
def .....	51-7887			
C_RFP_DR_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG				
def .....	3-606			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	203 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	11-1823	def .....	52-8069
C_STATE_BSD_CPT_AVL		C_STATE_INH_NS_AVL	
def .....	43-6967	def .....	52-8069
C_STATE_BSD_CPT_DET		C_STATE_INH_NS_DYN	
def .....	43-6967	def .....	52-8069
C_STATE_CC_ID_BENCH		C_STATE_INH_NS_GAIN	
def .....	43-6948	def .....	52-8069
C_STATE_CC_ID_TRA		C_STATE_INH_NS_HTP	
def .....	43-6840	def .....	52-8069
C_STATE_CC_ID_xx		C_STATE_INH_NS_OFS	
def .....	43-6948	def .....	52-8069
C_STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH		C_STATE_INH_NS_PLAUS	
def .....	43-6948	def .....	52-8069
C_STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_1		C_STATE_INH_NS_RAW	
def .....	43-6948	def .....	52-8069
C_STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_2		C_STATE_INH_NS_SHIFT	
def .....	43-6948	def .....	52-8069
C_STATE_CC_TEST_MASK_OBD_1		C_STATE_INH_NS_VERS	
def .....	43-6948	def .....	52-8069
C_STATE_CC_TEST_MASK_OBD_2		C_STATE_INH_NT_AGI	
def .....	43-6948	def .....	53-8537
C_STATE_CDN_CP_MAN		C_STATE_INH_NT_SO2P	
def .....	28-4798	def .....	53-8537
C_STATE_CH_MAN		C_STATE_INH_NT_SO2P_REQ	
def .....	30-5265	def .....	53-8488
C_STATE_CH_MOD_SO2P_MAN		C_STATE_LAM_LIM_CP	
def .....	30-5296	def .....	28-4798
C_STATE_COC_MAX_CC_TEST_BENCH		C_STATE_LAMB_NS_MASK	
def .....	43-6948	def .....	52-7996
C_STATE_COC_MIN_CC_TEST_BENCH		C_STATE_LAMB_PLS_O2L_OSC_COR	
def .....	43-6948	def .....	18-3209
C_STATE_CONF_CAT_CP		C_STATE_LAMB_RGN_1_H_AMPL	
def .....	28-4866	def .....	53-8260
C_STATE_CONF_TLDV_CP		C_STATE_LAMB_RGN_2_H_AMPL	
def .....	28-4866	def .....	53-8260
C_STATE_DI_PUC_ACT		C_STATE_LAMB_RGN_EQU	
def .....	44-7123	def .....	53-8260
C_STATE_DIAG_CYC_CLC_ENA		C_STATE_LAMB_RGN_L_AMPL	
def .....	18-3437	def .....	53-8260
C_STATE_DIAG_NS_MAN		C_STATE_LAMB_SEL_S_CP	
def .....	52-8006	def .....	28-4889
C_STATE_DIAG_NS_REF		C_STATE_LOIL_SUB	
def .....	52-8020	def .....	43-6904
C_STATE_EGR_CBK		C_STATE_LSL_IF_CONF_SPI_WR_INI	
def .....	53-8453	def .....	16-2472
C_STATE_ERR_NS_MDL_SWI		C_STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_WR_INI	
def .....	53-8414	def .....	16-2472
C_STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2_SEL		C_STATE_MAN_SDL_CP	
def .....	52-8086	def .....	28-4922
C_STATE_ERR_SYM_PBK_IV_INH		C_STATE_MOD_SEL_CP	
def .....	41-6663	def .....	28-4824
C_STATE_ERR_SYM_PBK_IV_ST_INH		C_STATE_NOX_NS_MASK	
def .....	41-6663	def .....	52-7992
C_STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO		C_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ_MASK_A	
def .....	65-9380	def .....	52-8011
C_STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO_MON		C_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ_MASK_OFF	
def .....	11-1804	def .....	52-8011
C_STATE_EX_CONF		C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_1	
def .....	18-3410	def .....	52-8020
use .....	18-3436	use .....	52-7993, 52-7997
C_STATE_FAC_NT_AGI_RGN		C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_2	
def .....	53-8260	def .....	52-8020
C_STATE_INH_FAST_SO2P_EXT		use .....	52-7988, 52-7993, 52-7997
def .....	53-8487	C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_3_A	
C_STATE_INH_NOX_AD		def .....	52-8020
def .....	53-8409	use .....	52-8195
C_STATE_INH_NS_ACT		C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_3_B	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 204 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	52-8020	C_STATE_RGN_DIAG_AFL_ACT	
use .....	52-8195	def .....	18-3398
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_4_A		C_STATE_RGN_INI_1	
def .....	52-8020	def .....	53-8260
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_4_B		C_STATE_RGN_INI_2	
def .....	52-8020	def .....	53-8261
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_5		C_STATE_RGN_INI_DIAG_AFL	
def .....	52-8020	def .....	18-3398
use .....	52-7993, 52-7997, 52-8004	C_STATE_RGN_INI_DIAG_AFL_PAS	
C_STATE_NS_OBD_2_DIAG_AFL		def .....	18-3399
def .....	18-3462	C_STATE_RGN_INI_VLS_NOT_VLD_1	
C_STATE_NS_OBD_BIT_SEL_MDL		def .....	53-8261
def .....	53-8383	C_STATE_RGN_INI_VLS_NOT_VLD_2	
C_STATE_NS_REP_INI_NS_SHIFT		def .....	53-8261
def .....	52-8149	C_STATE_SENS_AFL_PURGE	
C_STATE_NS_SHIFT_CMB_ACT		def .....	53-8336
def .....	52-8035	C_STATE_SENS_AFR	
C_STATE_NS_SHIFT_CMB_REQ		def .....	53-8366
def .....	52-8149	C_STATE_SENS_AFR_AD	
C_STATE_NS_VERS_REQ_CAN_MAN		def .....	53-8523
def .....	52-8011	C_STATE_SENS_AFR_NS_DIAG	
C_STATE_NS_VERS_REQ_MASK_1		def .....	52-8135
def .....	52-8011	C_STATE_SENS_AFR_TRIM	
C_STATE_NS_VERS_REQ_MASK_2		def .....	53-8366
def .....	52-8011	C_STATE_SENS_DOWN_MISS_CBK	
C_STATE_NT_AGI_NTLD		def .....	18-3410
def .....	53-8414	use .....	18-3436
C_STATE_NT_AGI_S_RED		C_STATE_SENS_VLS_DOWN_SO2P_ACT	
def .....	53-8414	def .....	53-8469
C_STATE_O2L_CLC_ENA		C_STATE_TQ_CAN_PLAUS_ENA	
def .....	18-3410	def .....	43-7108
C_STATE_O2L_ERR_CLC		C_STATE_VIM_1_SP_MAN	
def .....	18-3437	def .....	70-9620
C_STATE_O2L_MMV_CLC_ENA		C_STATE_VIM_2_SP_MAN	
def .....	18-3437	def .....	70-9620
C_STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH_L		C_STATE_VLS_NS_MASK	
def .....	30-5364	def .....	52-8000
C_STATE_OPM_MAX_CC_TEST_BENCH		C_STATE_VLS_SENS_REF	
def .....	43-6948	def .....	53-8490
C_STATE_OPM_MIN_CC_TEST_BENCH		C_STATE_WIN_CP_NOT	
def .....	43-6948	def .....	28-4798
C_STATE_OPM_NOX_S_NS_AD		C_STMIN_ECU	
def .....	53-8291	def .....	43-6965
C_STATE_POW_CLAS_VEH		C_SU_CONC_FUEL	
def .....	60-9058	def .....	53-8453
C_STATE_READY_CMPL_OBD_1		C_SU_CONC_FUEL_H	
def .....	27-4715	def .....	53-8453
C_STATE_READY_OBD_1		C_SUL_THD_AGI_THERMO	
def .....	27-4715	def .....	53-8414
use .....	27-4584, 27-4596	C_SUM_AFL_VLS_MIN_DIAG_SA_1	
C_STATE_READY_OBD_2		def .....	54-8565
def .....	27-4715	use .....	54-8646, 54-8781
use .....	7-1237, 27-4584, 27-4596	C_SUM_CNL_LEAK_MES_FUC_MAX	
C_STATE_READY_OBD_3		def .....	29-5158
def .....	27-4717	C_SUM_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_MAX	
C_STATE_RESP_MON2_RST_ACT_MON2		def .....	29-5159
def .....	11-1990	use .....	29-5236, 54-8646, 54-8781
C_STATE_RGN_1_PARK		C_SUM_DIAGCPS_EOL	
def .....	53-8260	def .....	29-5140
C_STATE_RGN_2_PARK		C_SUM_DIAGCPS_MAX	
def .....	53-8260	def .....	29-5140
C_STATE_RGN_CAT_DIAG_AFL		use .....	54-8646, 54-8781
def .....	18-3410	C_SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_MAX	
C_STATE_RGN_CAT_DIAG_AFR		def .....	29-5140
def .....	18-3410	C_SUM_IGC_SCP	
C_STATE_RGN_CTL		def .....	38-6265
def .....	53-8366	C_SUM_INH_IV_MAX_MIS	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	205 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	51-7834	C_T_AMT_INH_MON	
C_SUM_MAF_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS		def .....	11-1895
def .....	29-5140	C_T_ANG_DLY_N_SP_DEC_PSTE	
C_SUM_MAP_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS		def .....	22-3696
def .....	29-5140	C_T_ANG_PSTE_AD	
C_SUM_N_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS		def .....	58-8923
def .....	29-5140	C_T_ARS_DLY_AD	
C_SUM_NTL_CYC_SP		def .....	59-9010
def .....	53-8366	C_T_AST_BOL_INH_LAM_AD	
C_SUM_O2L_NTL_MAX		def .....	46-7452
def .....	53-8366	C_T_AST_CAN_HW_NS_MAX	
C_SUM_REP_LEAK_MES_FUC_MAX		def .....	52-8011
def .....	29-5158	C_T_AST_CST_RBM	
C_SWI_OPM_AV_MON		def .....	27-4619
def .....	11-1778	C_T_AST_DC_CHK_FUC	
C_SYM_NS_OFS		def .....	29-5103
def .....	52-8203	C_T_AST_DEAC_CPS_AD	
C_T_2_CP		def .....	28-4943
def .....	28-4922	C_T_AST_DMTL_CHK_FUC	
C_T_ACCOUT_DLY_ER_AD		def .....	29-5158
def .....	21-3612	C_T_AST_DMTL_MAX	
C_T_ACCOUT_DLY_MIS		def .....	29-5158
def .....	51-7820	C_T_AST_DMTL_RBM	
C_T_ACK_IGK_OFF		def .....	29-5246
def .....	56-8873	C_T_AST_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	
C_T_ACQ_IPLSL_PURGE		def .....	34-5600
def .....	16-2622	C_T_AST_EGR	
C_T_ACT_ECFPWM_FB		def .....	17-3140
def .....	26-4253	C_T_AST_ETCU_CAN_VLD	
C_T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK		def .....	24-4082
def .....	29-5157	C_T_AST_FUP_EFP_DIAG	
C_T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK_CHK_FUC		def .....	34-5866
def .....	29-5157	C_T_AST_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	
C_T_ACT_SMALL_LEAK		def .....	34-5866
def .....	29-5157	C_T_AST_FUP_SP_GRD_SWI	
C_T_ACT_SWI_AFS_MFF_MON		def .....	34-5654
def .....	11-1925	C_T_AST_GEN_DIAG_OFF	
C_T_ACT_VIMPWM_1_FB		def .....	56-8897
def .....	70-9635	C_T_AST_GEN_DIAG_ON	
C_T_ACT_VIMPWM_2_FB		def .....	56-8897
def .....	70-9635	C_T_AST_H_PRS_DIAG_INH	
C_T_AFL_AFR_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP		def .....	34-5857
def .....	16-2793	C_T_AST_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_HST	
C_T_AFL_CDN_OUT		def .....	46-7313
def .....	18-3410	C_T_AST_MAX_CYL_BAL_AD_DC	
C_T_AFL_INH_OFS_DIAG		def .....	6-1055
def .....	52-8203	C_T_AST_MAX_INH_CP_SDL	
C_T_AFL_MAX_AGI_ENA		def .....	28-4866
def .....	53-8414	C_T_AST_MAX_LSH_DOWN	
C_T_AFL_NOX_OFS_DIAG_MIN		def .....	16-2683
def .....	52-8203	C_T_AST_MAX_LSH_UP	
C_T_AFL_NOX_OFS_MIN		def .....	16-2648
def .....	52-8038	C_T_AST_MAX_TAM_DIAG	
C_T_AFL_NOX_OFS_NEG_MIN		def .....	1-563
def .....	52-8203	C_T_AST_MIN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	
C_T_AFL_NOX_OFS_OK_MIN		def .....	26-4221
def .....	52-8203	C_T_AST_MIN_DIAG_TCO_EL	
C_T_AFL_NT_HOM_RST		def .....	26-4208
def .....	53-8335	C_T_AST_MIN_I_CTL_SET	
C_T_AFL_RGN_REQ_NTLD		def .....	34-5667
def .....	53-8366	C_T_AST_MIN_NS_READY	
C_T_AFL_RST		def .....	53-8391
def .....	53-8337	C_T_AST_MIN_NS_VERS_DIAG	
C_T_AFL_THD_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_INH		def .....	52-8195
def .....	52-8149	C_T_AST_MIN_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	
C_T_AMT_GS_DLY_MIS		def .....	37-6152
def .....	51-7790	C_T_AST_MIN_TCO_STUCK_RNG	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 206 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	26-4294	def .....	25-4138
C_T_AST_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG		C_T_CTR_SWI_OFF_VB_MIN	
def .....	31-5428	def .....	43-6882
C_T_AST_MIN_TI_ER_BAL		C_T_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MAX	
def .....	6-1011	def .....	29-5156
C_T_AST_SWI_TFU_IV		C_T_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN	
def .....	34-5555	def .....	29-5156
C_T_AST_T_ES		C_T_CUR_DMTL_STAT	
def .....	25-4113	def .....	29-5156
C_T_AST_TOL_INH_LAM_AD		C_T_CUR_PUMP_OFF_LS_DOWN	
def .....	46-7452	def .....	16-2537
C_T_AUTH_TI_MIN_AFL		C_T_CUR_PUMP_ON_LS_DOWN	
def .....	41-6389	def .....	16-2537
C_T_BTS_PLAUS_MAX		C_T_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE	
def .....	8-1689	def .....	34-5749
C_T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN		C_T_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN	
def .....	16-2730	def .....	34-5749
C_T_CH_SO2P_ACT_MAX		C_T_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_ACT_MIN	
def .....	30-5275	def .....	34-5749
C_T_CHA_PER_H		C_T_CWP_DIF_MAX	
def .....	41-6390	def .....	26-4228
C_T_CHA_PER_L		C_T_CWP_LOCK_MAX	
def .....	41-6390	def .....	26-4235
C_T_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN		C_T_CWP_TEMP_HIGH_MAX	
def .....	29-5106	def .....	26-4235
C_T_CL_MDL_ACT_MAX		C_T_CWP_VCC_PLAUS_MAX	
def .....	28-4913	def .....	26-4235
C_T_CL_MDL_ACT_MAX_CAT_PURGE		C_T_CYC_CAN_ECU_2	
def .....	28-4913	def .....	43-6910
C_T_CL_MDL_ACT_OFS		C_T_CYC_DISP_ICL_CAN	
def .....	28-4913	def .....	43-6948
C_T_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ENA		C_T_DCC_INH_MON	
def .....	28-4913	def .....	11-1884
C_T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA_INC		C_T_DCHA_DLY_H	
def .....	28-4913	def .....	41-6390
C_T_CL_MDL_ENA		use .....	41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537
def .....	28-4913	C_T_DCHA_DLY_L	
C_T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS		def .....	41-6390
def .....	29-5141	use .....	41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537
C_T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_2		C_T_DCHA_PER_1_H	
def .....	29-5141	def .....	41-6390
C_T_CP_PURGE_TUBE		C_T_DCHA_PER_1_L	
def .....	28-4821	def .....	41-6390
C_T_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ		C_T_DEC_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_DYN	
def .....	28-4943	def .....	6-1029
C_T_CRK_DLY		C_T_DEC_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_CBK_AD	
def .....	23-3899	def .....	6-1030
C_T_CRU_ASR_OFF		C_T_DET_VAR_CAN	
def .....	67-9545	def .....	60-9020
C_T_CRU_ESP_BRAKE_OFF		use .....	43-7052, 43-7054, 43-7056, 43-7057
def .....	67-9545	C_T_DI_CP	
C_T_CRU_ESP_OFF		def .....	28-4922
def .....	67-9545	C_T_DI_ENG_RUN	
C_T_CRU_FLASH_LIGHT		def .....	14-2338
def .....	67-9509	C_T_DI_MAX_CP_0	
C_T_CRU_INH_MON		def .....	28-4821
def .....	11-1940	C_T_DI_MAX_CP_1	
C_T_CRUS		def .....	28-4822
def .....	67-9485	C_T_DI_RAMP_FAST_CP_0	
C_T_CRUS_OFF		def .....	28-4822
def .....	67-9485	C_T_DI_RAMP_FAST_CP_1	
use .....	67-9489	def .....	28-4822
C_T_CRUS_ON		C_T_DI_RAMP_OPEN_CP_0	
def .....	67-9485	def .....	28-4822
C_T_CS_DLY_MIS		C_T_DI_RAMP_OPEN_CP_1	
def .....	51-7790	def .....	28-4822
C_T_CTR_ES		C_T_DIAG_ACT_OFS_MAX	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	207 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	16-2783	C_T_DLY_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE	
C_T_DIAG_ECRAS		def .....	34-5749
def .....	26-4272	C_T_DLY_DET_REFU	
C_T_DIAG_END_EOL_PUC_LSL_UP		def .....	29-5159
def .....	16-2858	C_T_DLY_DI_LSL_IF	
C_T_DIAG_END_PUC_LSL_UP		def .....	16-2474
def .....	16-2858	C_T_DLY_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP	
C_T_DIAG_EOL_LS_UP_DOWN		def .....	16-2764
def .....	16-2942	C_T_DLY_DIAG_EOL_PUC_LSL_UP	
C_T_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP		def .....	16-2858
def .....	16-2709	C_T_DLY_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	
C_T_DIAG_OC_RST_OSC_DI		def .....	16-2730
def .....	16-2709	C_T_DLY_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP	
C_T_DIAG_SYM_EOL_PUC_LSL_UP		def .....	16-2858
def .....	16-2858	C_T_DLY_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN	
C_T_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP		def .....	16-2724
def .....	16-2858	C_T_DLY_DIAG_SHIFT_DOWN	
C_T_DIAG_VIMPWM_1_FB		def .....	16-2955
def .....	70-9635	C_T_DLY_DMTLS	
C_T_DIAG_VIMPWM_2_FB		def .....	29-5157
def .....	70-9635	C_T_DLY_EF_AC	
C_T_DIAGCPS_DLY		def .....	50-7717
def .....	29-5141	C_T_DLY_ERR_FUP	
C_T_DIAGCPS_MAF		def .....	34-5718
def .....	29-5140	C_T_DLY_ERR_PSTE	
C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_1		def .....	43-6885
def .....	29-5141	C_T_DLY_ES_PWL	
C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_2		def .....	29-5157
def .....	29-5141	C_T_DLY_FAC_GAIN_R_IT_LS_UP	
C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_3		def .....	16-2496
def .....	29-5141	C_T_DLY_FAC_LAMB_CPPWM_AD	
C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_4		def .....	28-4943, 28-5074
def .....	29-5141	C_T_DLY_FPA_CLL_REQ	
C_T_DIF_AFL_STEADY		def .....	34-5718
def .....	46-7228	C_T_DLY_FPA_PROT	
C_T_DLY_1_2_S_EXT_MAN		def .....	34-5718
def .....	41-6512	C_T_DLY_FTL_DMTL_VAL	
C_T_DLY_2_3_S_EXT_MAN		def .....	29-5246
def .....	41-6512	C_T_DLY_FUC_CAN_OFF	
C_T_DLY_AMP_SUB		def .....	29-5159
def .....	42-6733	C_T_DLY_FUC_CAN_ON	
C_T_DLY_AMT_INH_MON		def .....	29-5159
def .....	11-1895	C_T_DLY_FUP_MAX	
C_T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP		def .....	34-5718
def .....	28-4797	C_T_DLY_GRD_LIM	
C_T_DLY_CL_MDL		def .....	22-3696
def .....	28-4822	C_T_DLY_GS_INH_MON	
C_T_DLY_CL_MMV		def .....	11-1903
def .....	29-5097	C_T_DLY_IGK_FTL	
C_T_DLY_CL_MMV_READY		def .....	29-5158
def .....	29-5097	C_T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL	
C_T_DLY_CLC_R_IT_LS_UP		def .....	56-8855
def .....	16-2496	C_T_DLY_IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT_VLD	
C_T_DLY_CP		def .....	16-2622
def .....	28-4822	C_T_DLY_IPLSL_CTL_ENA	
C_T_DLY_CP_LAMB_CH		def .....	16-2608
def .....	28-4865	C_T_DLY_ISC_ACT_PU	
C_T_DLY_CP_OPM_AV		def .....	22-3803
def .....	28-4865	C_T_DLY_IV_OFF_MIS	
C_T_DLY_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ		def .....	51-7834
def .....	28-4943	C_T_DLY_LAM_CP	
C_T_DLY_CRU_TIP		def .....	28-4796
def .....	67-9509	C_T_DLY_LAMB_STI_OFF_OFS_ADJ	
C_T_DLY_CUR_DMTL_DIF_MES		def .....	16-2564
def .....	29-5159	C_T_DLY_LIH_ASR	
C_T_DLY_CUR_PUMP_LS_DOWN		def .....	69-9605
def .....	16-2537	C_T_DLY_LIH_DCC_INC	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		208 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	67-9474	C_T_DLY_ST_MIS	
C_T_DLY_LIH_GS_DEC		def .....	51-7834
def .....	65-9410	C_T_DLY_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P	
C_T_DLY_LIH_GS_INC		def .....	30-5296
def .....	65-9412	C_T_DLY_STOP_ENG	
C_T_DLY_LIH_LDM		def .....	23-3971
def .....	44-7123	C_T_DLY_STOP_REFU	
C_T_DLY_LIH_MSR		def .....	29-5158
def .....	69-9608	C_T_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS	
C_T_DLY_LS_UP_READY_TEG_MIN		def .....	26-4305
def .....	16-2569	C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_COR_STATE_COC	
C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ		def .....	26-4181
def .....	16-2564	C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_IS_1	
C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_CYC		def .....	26-4181
def .....	16-2565	C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_IS_2	
C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS		def .....	26-4181
def .....	16-2564	C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_PUC	
C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_PUC_END		def .....	26-4181
def .....	16-2565	C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_ST_CWP_OFF	
C_T_DLY_MAF_SP_TQI_DIAG_ISC		def .....	26-4181
def .....	22-3838	C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_ST_CWP_ON	
C_T_DLY_MAP_MES_AD		def .....	26-4181
def .....	42-6725	C_T_DLY_TECU_DIAG	
C_T_DLY_MAX_CP_0		def .....	14-2351
def .....	28-4822	C_T_DLY_TIA_DIAG	
C_T_DLY_MAX_CP_1		def .....	1-515
def .....	28-4822	use .....	1-527
C_T_DLY_MAX_CRU		C_T_DLY_TIA_GRD	
def .....	67-9522	def .....	1-515
C_T_DLY_MAX_RAMP_OPEN		C_T_DLY_TPS_DIAG_REQ_HOM_ACT	
def .....	28-4886	def .....	61-9094
C_T_DLY_MAX_VNLSL_LIM_ACT		C_T_DLY_TQ_MAX_ARS	
def .....	16-2608	def .....	59-9008
C_T_DLY_OBD_LSH_DOWN		C_T_DLY_TTIP_MES_OBD_LSH_UP	
def .....	16-3004	def .....	16-2873
C_T_DLY_OBD_LSH_DOWN_EOL		use .....	16-2566
def .....	16-3004	C_T_DLY_TTIP_RES_OBD_LSH_UP	
C_T_DLY_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP		def .....	16-2873
def .....	16-2496	use .....	16-2566
C_T_DLY_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP		C_T_DLY_VIM_OPEN	
def .....	16-2496	def .....	70-9621
C_T_DLY_PARK_PSN		C_T_DLY_VLS_UP_INIT	
def .....	70-9621	def .....	16-2500
C_T_DLY_POW_CTL_OBD_LSH_UP		C_T_DLY_VLS_UP_INIT_MAX	
def .....	16-2873	def .....	16-2500
C_T_DLY_PU_CPS		C_T_DLY_VS_SP_CRU_MAX	
def .....	28-4796	def .....	67-9522
C_T_DLY_PUC_CP		C_T_DMTL_EOL_MAX	
def .....	28-4797	def .....	29-5159
C_T_DLY_PUC_END_VLS_DOWN		C_T_DMTL_MAX	
def .....	16-2660	def .....	29-5159
C_T_DLY_PURGE_DIAGCPS		use .....	43-6818
def .....	29-5097	C_T_DRV2_ZDLY_ER	
C_T_DLY_R_IT_IPLSL_CTL_ACT		def .....	21-3590
def .....	16-2496	C_T_DYW_TPS_LIH_CHK	
C_T_DLY_REQ_CP		def .....	61-9132
def .....	28-4822	use .....	61-9134
C_T_DLY_REQ_PWL_DMTL		C_T_ECFPWM_FB_MAX	
def .....	29-5157	def .....	26-4248
C_T_DLY_REST_IGK		C_T_ECFPWM_FB_MIN	
def .....	23-3997	def .....	26-4248
C_T_DLY_REST_STALL		C_T_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH	
def .....	23-3997	def .....	26-4328
C_T_DLY_RLY_MAIN_DIAG		C_T_ECFPWM_PWL	
def .....	56-8886	def .....	26-4186
C_T_DLY_SENS_MDL_ACT		C_T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET	
def .....	46-7250	def .....	26-4274


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	209 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_T_ECRAS_UP_DET	def.....	26-4196	C_T_FAC_FCO_FIL_ISC	def.....	33-5493
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX	def.....	26-4266	C_T_FAC_PV_CS_AT	def.....	8-1660
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_1	def.....	26-4266	C_T_FAC_PV_CS_MT	def.....	8-1660
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_2	def.....	26-4266	C_T_FAC_PV_GS	def.....	8-1660
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_3	def.....	26-4266	C_T_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY	def.....	46-7358
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_4	def.....	26-4266	C_T_FIL_CUR_EXCT_ALTER	def.....	43-6980
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_5	def.....	26-4266	C_T_FIRST_DLY_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE	def.....	34-5749
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_6	def.....	26-4266	C_T_FTL_PUC_MAX	def.....	35-5900
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_1	def.....	26-4266	C_T_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_SET	def.....	34-5667
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_2	def.....	26-4266	C_T_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS_PWM_SWI	def.....	34-5867
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_3	def.....	26-4266	C_T_FUP_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN_REQ	def.....	34-5796
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_4	def.....	26-4266	C_T_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ	def.....	34-5796
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_5	def.....	26-4266	C_T_FUP_ORNG_DIAG_INH	def.....	34-5857
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_6	def.....	26-4266	C_T_FUP_SP_ADD_1	def.....	34-5654
C_T_ECTPWM_AST	def.....	26-4192	C_T_FUP_SP_ADD_2	def.....	34-5654
C_T_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH	def.....	26-4328	C_T_FUP_STOP	def.....	34-5823
C_T_EF_AST	def.....	50-7712	C_T_GEAR_VS_MAX_AT	def.....	24-4081
C_T_EFP	def.....	34-5631	C_T_GEAR_VS_MAX_MT	def.....	24-4081
C_T_EFPPWM_PLAUS_0	def.....	34-5867	C_T_GS_INH_MON	def.....	11-1903
C_T_ENA_DMTL_CHK_FUC	def.....	29-5159	C_T_H_PRS_DIAG_INH	def.....	34-5857
C_T_ENA_DR_DMTL_MAX	def.....	29-5159	C_T_ICPLSL_DLY_PWL	def.....	16-2607
C_T_END_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2942	C_T_IGK_LIH	def.....	56-8855
C_T_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2805	C_T_IGK_OFF_ACK_DIAG_PLS	def.....	56-8873
C_T_END_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF	def.....	16-2698	C_T_INC_CPS_CLOSE	def.....	28-4943, 28-5074
C_T_ERR_VS_CAN	def.....	67-9545	C_T_INH_IV_FTL_MAX	def.....	35-5900
C_T_ES_CAPA_TEMP	def.....	41-6558	C_T_INH_MAP_CTL_DIAGCPS	def.....	29-5141
C_T_ES_DMTL_DIAG_MAX	def.....	29-5246	C_T_INI_DLY_LSL_SIG_ACQ	def.....	16-2565
C_T_ES_MIN_TAM_DIAG	def.....	1-563	C_T_INJ_REAC_HOM_MON	def.....	11-1933
C_T_ES_MIN_TCO_STUCK_RNG	def.....	26-4294	C_T_INJ_REAC_MON	def.....	11-1933
C_T_ES_SUB	def.....	25-4113	C_T_INT_MV_CLC_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	49-7667
C_T_ES_TCO_PLAUS_MAX	def.....	25-4113	C_T_INT_MV_CLC_LAM_AD_INJ_2	def.....	49-7667
	use.....	25-4131	C_T_INT_TRA_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	49-7667
C_T_ES_TCO_PLAUS_MIN	def.....	25-4113	C_T_INT_TRA_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ_2	def.....	49-7667
	use.....	25-4131			
C_T_FAC_FCO_FIL_CUS	def.....				

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 210 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C_T_IPLSL_CTL_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT	def.....	11-1891
C_T_IPLSL_NOT_VLD_VB_L_DEC	def.....	16-2607
C_T_IPLSL_NOT_VLD_VB_L_INC	def.....	16-2607
C_T_IPLSL_VLD_DLY	def.....	53-8377
C_T_IS_PVS_ERR	def.....	8-1684
C_T_IS_RGN_STOP_MIN	def.....	53-8368
C_T_LAM_AD_ACT_MIN_FSD	def.....	46-7468
C_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ	def.....	4-765
C_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST	def.....	4-765
C_T_LAM_DEV_CHK_MAX_CP	def.....	28-4866
C_T_LAM_DEV_SYM_MAX_CP	def.....	28-4866
C_T_LAM_LIM_CP	def.....	28-4796
C_T_LAMB_AFS_AMP_VLD_CP	def.....	28-4888
C_T_LAMB_AFS_T_AST	def.....	28-4887
C_T_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_VLD_CP	def.....	28-4888
C_T_LAMB_DE_INT_RST	def.....	16-2569
C_T_LAMB_LS_UP_NOT_VLD_MAX	def.....	52-8070
C_T_LAMB_NS_HLD_DIAG_AFR	def.....	52-8127
C_T_LAMB_NS_HLD_DIAG_PLAUS	def.....	52-8113
C_T_LAMB_NS_HLD_DIAG_PUC	def.....	52-8121
C_T_LDM_INH_MON	def.....	11-1888
C_T_LOAD_GRD_DEC_SUM	def.....	18-3296
C_T_LOAD_GRD_DLY_ER_AD	def.....	21-3612
C_T_LOAD_GRD_HOM_DLY_MIS	def.....	51-7820
C_T_LOAD_GRD_S_DLY_MIS	def.....	51-7820
C_T_LOAD_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	def.....	1-533
C_T_LOCK_CP	def.....	28-4822
C_T_MAF_DIF_DLY_ER_AD	def.....	21-3612
C_T_MAF_KGH_RGN_MIN	def.....	52-8135
C_T_MAP_DIF_DLY_MIS	def.....	51-7820
C_T_MAX_BRAKE_DET_DCC	def.....	67-9460
C_T_MAX_BRAKE_DET_DCC_MON	def.....	11-1886
C_T_MAX_BRAKE_DET_LDM	def.....	44-7115
C_T_MAX_BRAKE_DET_LDM_MON	def.....	67-9466
C_T_MAX_CDN_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT	def.....	16-2649
C_T_MAX_CH_L_RGN	def.....	30-5265
C_T_MAX_CHK_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2942
C_T_MAX_CPS_AD	def.....	28-4943, 28-5074
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_ER_AD	def.....	6-1029
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD	def.....	6-1030
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	def.....	6-1055
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD	def.....	6-1030
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT	def.....	6-1030
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC	def.....	6-1055
C_T_MAX_DIAG_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	16-2942
C_T_MAX_DIAG_AFR_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	16-2942
C_T_MAX_EBOX_CFA_ACT	def.....	5-856
C_T_MAX_ECRAS_DOWN_DET	def.....	26-4274
C_T_MAX_ERR_N_ENG	def.....	43-6912
C_T_MAX_FAC_GAIN_R_IT_LS_UP	def.....	16-2496
C_T_MAX_FCUT_FAST	def.....	62-9245
C_T_MAX_FCUT_FAST_TCHA	def.....	62-9245
C_T_MAX_FL_DLY	def.....	64-9325
C_T_MAX_FSD_SET_END_DIAG	def.....	46-7523
C_T_MAX_H_PRS_SYS_0	def.....	34-5823
C_T_MAX_H_PRS_SYS_1	def.....	34-5823
C_T_MAX_H_PRS_SYS_2	def.....	34-5823
C_T_MAX_INH_ACK_IGK_OFF	def.....	43-6840
C_T_MAX_INH_DIAG_ENSD	def.....	23-3997
C_T_MAX_LAM_AD_WUP_LDC	def.....	46-7398
C_T_MAX_LAM_AD_WUP_TRA_PHA	def.....	46-7398
C_T_MAX_LAMB_ADD_AFL	def.....	46-7228
C_T_MAX_LAMB_ADD_AFL_FSD	def.....	46-7228
C_T_MAX_LAMB_NOT_AFR_SWT_S	def.....	16-2976
C_T_MAX_MAF_INT_CP_0	def.....	28-4822
C_T_MAX_MAF_INT_CP_1	def.....	28-4822
C_T_MAX_MSW_BIT_DIAG	def.....	67-9466

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		211 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C_T_MAX_N_MAX_H_AT		C_T_MIN_CRU_CHG	
def	24-4081	def	67-9509
C_T_MAX_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN		C_T_MIN_CRU_CON	
def	24-4082	def	67-9540
C_T_MAX_N_MAX_H_MT		C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_AD_REQ_DC	
def	24-4081	def	6-1055
C_T_MAX_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_RCV		C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_AD_WAIT_DC	
def	60-9058	def	6-1055
C_T_MAX_POW_RISE_LSH_DOWN		C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_DYN	
def	16-2683	def	6-1029
C_T_MAX_POW_RISE_LSH_UP		C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	
def	16-2648	def	6-1055
C_T_MAX_PU		C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD	
def	20-3528	def	6-1030
C_T_MAX_PWL		C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT	
def	32-5442	def	6-1030
C_T_MAX_REST		C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC	
def	25-4120	def	6-1055
C_T_MAX_ST_BOL		C_T_MIN_DIAG_TPS_JAM	
def	61-9132	def	61-9161
C_T_MAX_STATE_AMT_1_DIAG_MON		C_T_MIN_ECRAS_DOWN_DET	
def	11-1899	def	26-4274
C_T_MAX_STATE_AMT_2_DIAG_MON		C_T_MIN_ECU_REST	
def	11-1899	def	25-4118
C_T_MAX_STATE_AMT_3_DIAG_MON		C_T_MIN_FL_DLY	
def	11-1899	def	64-9325
C_T_MAX_STATE_CLU_AMT_DIAG_MON		C_T_MIN_INH_DIAG_ENSD	
def	11-1899	def	23-3997
C_T_MAX_TPS_AD		C_T_MIN_LAM_REAC	
def	61-9132	def	46-7232
C_T_MAX_TPS_DIF_DIAG		C_T_MIN_MAF_CS_DIAG	
def	61-9094	def	65-9394
C_T_MAX_TPS_LIH_CHK		C_T_MIN_MAF_INT_CP_0	
def	61-9132	def	28-4822
use	61-9134	C_T_MIN_MAF_INT_CP_1	
C_T_MAX_TPS_SP_RST_CHK		def	28-4822
def	61-9132	C_T_MIN_MSW	
C_T_MAX_TQI_AMT_DIAG_MON		def	67-9488
def	11-1899	C_T_MIN_MSW_BIT_DIAG	
C_T_MAX_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MAX_MON		def	67-9466
def	11-1815	C_T_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DEAC_SO2P	
C_T_MAX_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON		def	52-8149
def	11-1815	C_T_MIN_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQ	
C_T_MAX_TQR_GS_INTV		def	60-9058
def	65-9403	C_T_MIN_PROG	
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN		def	67-9509
def	16-2683	C_T_MIN_PU_MSR	
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP		def	20-3528
def	16-2648	C_T_MIN_PU_RNG_L	
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_DOWN		def	20-3528
def	16-2683	C_T_MIN_PU_VS	
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_UP		def	20-3528
def	16-2648	C_T_MIN_PU_VS_CS	
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN		def	20-3528
def	16-2683	C_T_MIN_PUC_CRU	
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP		def	67-9529
def	16-2648	C_T_MIN_PUC_MON	
C_T_MAX_V_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP		def	11-1933
def	16-2496	C_T_MIN_PV_THD_MPLH_CH_DEAC	
C_T_MAX_V_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP		def	30-5286
def	16-2496	C_T_MIN_PWL	
C_T_MAX_VLS_NOT_AFR_SWT_S		def	32-5442
def	16-2976	use	19-3490, 56-8873
C_T_MFF_AD_MAX		C_T_MIN_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN	
def	28-4922	def	16-2665
C_T_MIN_CAN_DIAG		C_T_MIN_TIP_MSW	
def	56-8871	def	67-9488


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	212 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_T_MIN_TOUT_FAC_LAM_IN_CHK	def.....	52-8222
def.....	46-7233	C_T_NS_HTP_MAX
C_T_MIN_WAL_ST	def.....	52-8096
def.....	27-4640	C_T_NS_HTP_ST_MAX
C_T_MIS_MIN_PUC	def.....	52-8096
def.....	51-7855	C_T_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ_MAX
C_T_MSR_INH_MON	def.....	52-8149
def.....	11-1882	C_T_NS_SHIFT_CMB_MAX_NS_CHK
C_T_MTC_ISA_OFF	def.....	52-8149
def.....	61-9174	C_T_NS_SHIFT_DEAC_TEMP_MIN
C_T_MTCPWM_CLOSE_ACT_MAX	def.....	52-8149
def.....	61-9186	C_T_NS_SHIFT_READY_WAIT_MAX
C_T_MTCPWM_PI_DIAG	def.....	52-8149
def.....	61-9103	C_T_NS_SHIFT_WAIT_REP_MIN
C_T_MTCPWM_PI_DIAG_CUR_OFF	def.....	52-8149
def.....	61-9103	C_T_NS_SHIFT_WAIT_REP_MIN_REQ
C_T_N_DIF_AST	def.....	52-8149
def.....	20-3528	C_T_NS_VLD
C_T_N_PERC_ECF_ACT	def.....	52-8038
def.....	26-4185	C_T_NS_VLD_PUC
C_T_N_REL_CWP_GRD_H	def.....	52-8038
def.....	26-4181	C_T_NT_AD_COM
C_T_N_REL_CWP_MAX_DIAG_TH	def.....	53-8523
def.....	26-4328	C_T_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED_MAX
C_T_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ENA_MIN	def.....	53-8375
def.....	53-8402	C_T_NT_HOM
C_T_NOX_MDL_INH_CTRL_MIN	def.....	53-8335
def.....	53-8402	C_T_NT_HOM_MAX_VLD
C_T_NOX_NS_AD_DELTA_MIN	def.....	53-8335
def.....	52-8038	C_T_OFS_UPD_IGN_INJ_SYN
C_T_NOX_NS_DIAG_OFS	def.....	41-6422
def.....	52-8203	C_T_OPEN_VIM_DEAC
C_T_NOX_NS_HLD_DIAG_AFR	def.....	70-9620
def.....	52-8127	C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_AVL_MAX
C_T_NOX_NS_HLD_DIAG_PUC	def.....	60-9032
def.....	52-8121	C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_AVL_MIN
C_T_NOX_NS_OFS	def.....	60-9032
def.....	52-8038	C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD_DIAG
C_T_NOX_NS_OFS_PUC	def.....	42-6696
def.....	52-8038	C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_MAX_DIAG
C_T_NOX_NS_OSC_OFS	def.....	42-6696
def.....	52-8038	C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_MIN_DIAG
C_T_NOX_NS_OSC_OFS_DIAG	def.....	42-6696
def.....	52-8203	C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SENS
C_T_NOX_NS_ST_DIAG_AVL	def.....	42-6696
def.....	52-8105	C_T_PER_MAX_FRQ_OFS
C_T_NOX_OFS_DIAG_MIN	def.....	42-6696
def.....	52-8203	C_T_POIL_SWI_BAS
C_T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_AUTH	def.....	19-3490
def.....	52-7996	C_T_POIL_SWI_LGT
C_T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_HLD	def.....	19-3490
def.....	52-7996	C_T_POIL_SWI_PWL
C_T_NOX_SENS_NOX_AUTH	def.....	19-3511
def.....	52-7992	C_T_POIL_SWI_TRV
C_T_NOX_SENS_NOX_HLD	def.....	19-3490
def.....	52-7992	C_T_PRI_MAX_LAM_AD
C_T_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL	def.....	46-7361
def.....	52-7992	C_T_PROG_STEP_IF_ACT
C_T_NOX_SENS_PWR_HLD	def.....	67-9509
def.....	52-8004	C_T_PSTE_DLY_AD
C_T_NOX_SENS_VLD_STATE_RGN_REQ	def.....	58-8948
def.....	53-8383	C_T_PURGE_H_AMPL
C_T_NOX_SENS_VLS_AUTH	def.....	53-8261
def.....	52-8000	C_T_PURGE_L_AMPL
C_T_NOX_SENS_VLS_HLD	def.....	53-8261
def.....	52-8000	C_T_PV_AV_GRD_SOF_MAX
C_T_NS_DIAG_ACT_MAX	def.....	9-1694


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 213 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_T_PV_AV_GRD_SOF_MAX_MON	def.....	46-7468
def.....	11-1804	C_T_SUM_MAX_THD_FSD_LAM_LIM
C_T_RAMP_FCO_FIL	def.....	46-7468
def.....	33-5493	C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM
C_T_RAMP_LIM_I_DT_IS	def.....	4-850
def.....	22-3734	C_T_SUM_MIN_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM
C_T_RAMP_LIM_I_IS	def.....	16-2913
def.....	22-3734	C_T_SUM_MIN_THD_FSD
C_T_RAMP_LIM_P_D_DT_IS	def.....	46-7468
def.....	22-3734	C_T_SUM_MIN_THD_FSD_LAM_LIM
C_T_RAMP_LIM_P_D_IS	def.....	46-7468
def.....	22-3734	C_T_SUM_READY_DELTA_I_LAM
C_T_RD_PER_ALTER_TBL_2	def.....	16-2913
def.....	43-6985	C_T_SUM_RST_FSD
use.....	56-8904	def.....
C_T_RD_PER_ALTER_TBL_5	def.....	46-7468
def.....	43-6985	C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_CYL_BAL
C_T_READY_CRU	def.....	4-850
def.....	67-9485	C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM
use.....	67-9461	def.....
C_T_REF_LEAK_MES_MAX	def.....	16-2913
def.....	29-5156	C_T_SUM_TD_AD_MAX
C_T_REF_LEAK_MES_REP_MAX	def.....	38-6193
def.....	29-5157	C_T_SUM_THD_CYL_BAL_LIM
C_T_REF_TEST_ROUGH_LEAK	def.....	4-850
def.....	29-5156	C_T_SYM_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP
C_T_REQ_HEAT_ACC	def.....	16-2805
def.....	37-6153	C_T_TAM_DIF_MAX_ERR
C_T_RGN_2_NOT_GRD	def.....	1-563
def.....	53-8261	C_T_TCO_DE_DIAG_TH
C_T_RGN_DIAG_ACT_MIN	def.....	26-4312
def.....	52-8222	C_T_TCO_GRD_MAX_MON
C_T_RGN_MAX_DIAG	def.....	11-1828
def.....	53-8368	C_T_TCO_ST_STAT_SDL_CP
C_T_RGN_MIN_NS_READY	def.....	28-4922
def.....	53-8391	C_T_TEMP_EL_CWP_THD_1
C_T_RGN_NS_RGN_STOP_DIAG	def.....	26-4244
def.....	52-8135	C_T_TEMP_EL_CWP_THD_2
C_T_RGN_NT_END	def.....	26-4244
def.....	16-2990	C_T_TEMP_IGK_OFF_PREL
C_T_RLY_MAIN_DIAG	def.....	56-8855
def.....	56-8886	C_T_TEMP_NS
C_T_RST_MAX_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF	def.....	52-7984
def.....	16-2698	C_T_TFU_CLC
C_T_RUN_DIAG_NS_SHIFT	def.....	34-5555
def.....	52-8014	C_T_TFU_IV_SUB_CLC
C_T_SDL_EXT_REQ	def.....	34-5555
def.....	28-4922	C_T_TFU_IV_SUB_RAW_CLC
C_T_SO2P_EXT_MAX	def.....	34-5555
def.....	53-8488	C_T_THD_IGCFB_MAX
C_T_SO2P_EXT_MIN	def.....	38-6193
def.....	53-8488	C_T_THD_VS_BRAKE_MAX
C_T_SO2P_NOT_MAX	def.....	8-1678
def.....	53-8469	C_T_TI_DLY_FL_1
C_T_SOF_AST	def.....	64-9325
def.....	50-7724	C_T_TI_DLY_FL_2
C_T_ST_CPS_AD	def.....	64-9325
def.....	28-4943, 28-5071, 28-5074	C_T_TI_DLY_FL_AT_1
C_T_STOP_AFL_PURGE_MAX	def.....	64-9325
def.....	53-8336	C_T_TI_DLY_FL_AT_2
C_T_SUM_AFL_AFR_ACT_LSL_UP	def.....	64-9325
def.....	16-2886	C_T_TIA_TCO_DIAG
C_T_SUM_MAX_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM	def.....	19-3519
def.....	16-2913	C_T_TOUT_ACC
C_T_SUM_MAX_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM	def.....	37-6149
def.....	16-2913	C_T_TPS_AD_HYS
C_T_SUM_MAX_THD_FSD	def.....	61-9132
def.....		C_T_TPS_AV_RST_CHK
		def.....
		61-9133

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	214 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_T_TPS_DIF_DIAG	def.....	61-9103	C_T_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	def.....	52-8213
C_T_TPS_DIF_INT	def.....	61-9094	C_T_VS_CDN_EF_AC	def.....	16-2709
C_T_TPS_GRD_DLY_ER_AD	def.....	21-3612	C_T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN_MIN	def.....	50-7717
C_T_TPS_GRD_DLY_MIS	def.....	51-7820	C_T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MIN	def.....	29-5106
C_T_TPS_GRD_DLY_ZDLY_MIS	def.....	51-7820	C_T_VS_DIAG_NOT_PLAUS	def.....	29-5106
C_T_TPS_ST_BOL_HYS	def.....	61-9132	C_T_VS_DLY_N_SP_DEC_PSTE	def.....	67-9545
C_T_TQ_DROF_DLY_AD	def.....	22-3684	C_T_VS_IS_NT	def.....	22-3696
C_T_TQ_ISC_I_TQ_PSTE_LIM	def.....	22-3734	C_T_VS_MIN_DIAG	def.....	53-8385
C_T_TQ_LIM_INTV	def.....	64-9355	C_T_VS_MIN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	def.....	66-9444
C_T_TQ_LIM_TOUT_AT	def.....	64-9337	C_T_VS_MIN_VLD_TAM_ERR	def.....	1-533
C_T_TQ_LIM_TOUT_TCT	def.....	64-9337	C_T_VST	def.....	1-563
C_T_TQ_LIM_WLC	def.....	64-9337	C_T_WAIT_CPS_AD	def.....	66-9436
C_T_TQI_MON	def.....	11-1946	C_T_WAIT_ECRAS_EOL	def.....	28-4943, 28-5074
C_T_TQI_MON2	def.....	11-1990	C_T_WAIT_LAMB_RGN	def.....	26-4196
C_T_TQI_OFS_ST_MON	def.....	11-1815	C_T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ	def.....	28-4943, 28-5074
C_T_V_CWP_MAX_DIAG	def.....	26-4244	C_T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ_RED	def.....	16-2564
C_T_V_DMTL_MAX_DIAG	def.....	27-4519	C_T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD	def.....	16-2564
C_T_VB_DLY_DMTL	def.....	29-5158	C_T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD_ADD	def.....	46-7452
C_T_VEL_ANG_PSTE	def.....	58-8923	C_T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD_H_RNG	def.....	46-7452
C_T_VFF_VCV_LIM_MAX	def.....	34-5749	C_T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD_L_RNG	def.....	46-7452
C_T_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_READY	def.....	34-5749	C_T_WAIT_SYM_OBD_2_LSH_UP	def.....	46-7452
C_T_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ST_MAX	def.....	34-5749	C_T_WAIT_VLS_DYN_MAX	def.....	16-2709
C_T_VIM_CLOSE_MIN	def.....	70-9621	C_T_WAIT_VLS_EOL_OPM_SWI	def.....	52-8213
C_T_VIM_LIH_MIN	def.....	70-9621	C_T_WOUT_NS_AD_INH_NS_DIAG	def.....	16-3016
C_T_VIMPWM_1_FB_MAX	def.....	70-9627	C_T_WR_PER_ALTER_TBL_0	def.....	52-8070
C_T_VIMPWM_1_FB_MIN	def.....	70-9627	C_T_WR_PER_ALTER_TBL_1	def.....	43-6985
C_T_VIMPWM_2_FB_MAX	def.....	70-9627	C_T_ZDLY_MIS	def.....	43-6984
C_T_VIMPWM_2_FB_MIN	def.....	70-9627	C_TAM_DIF_MAX_ERR	def.....	43-6985
C_T_VLS_DOWN_CYC_AFL_MAX	def.....	53-8490	C_TAM_DIF_PLAUS_MIN	def.....	43-6984
C_T_VLS_DOWN_CYC_AFR_MAX	def.....	53-8490	C_TAM_DIF_ST_END	def.....	51-7826
C_T_VLS_DOWN_SECU	def.....	53-8523	C_TAM_DIF_ST_END	def.....	1-563
C_T_VLS_NS_HLD_DIAG_AFR	def.....	52-8127	C_TAM_DMTL_CHK_FUC_MIN	def.....	1-563
C_T_VLS_NS_HLD_DIAG_PUC	def.....	52-8121	C_TAM_DMTL_MAX	def.....	29-5158
C_T_VLS_NS_HLD_DYN_DIAG	def.....		C_TAM_DMTL_MAX	def.....	29-5158

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		215 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C_TAM_DMTL_MIN	def.....	29-5157	C_TCC_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN	def.....	16-2873
C_TAM_HYS	def.....	22-3696	C_TCC_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN_EOL	def.....	16-3004
C_TAM_MAN_AS	def.....	43-6878	C_TCO_2_DIF_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS	def.....	26-4305
C_TAM_MAX_CST_RBM	def.....	27-4619	C_TCO_2_DIF_TCO	def.....	26-4173
C_TAM_MAX_DMTL_RBM	def.....	29-5246	C_TCO_2_MES_GRD_MAX	def.....	26-4173
C_TAM_MAX_LSL_GAIN_AD	def.....	16-2622	C_TCO_2_MES_GRD_MAX_DIAG_TCO_2	def.....	26-4221
C_TAM_MAX_TAM_DIAG	def.....	1-563	C_TCO_2_ST_MIN_TAM_DIAG	def.....	1-563
C_TAM_MAX_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	def.....	1-533	C_TCO_2_SUB	def.....	26-4173
C_TAM_MIN_CST_RBM	def.....	27-4619	C_TCO_2_TIA_DIF_MAX	def.....	1-563
C_TAM_MIN_DIAG_TH	def.....	26-4328	C_TCO_A_LAM_AD_WUP	def.....	46-7397
C_TAM_MIN_DMTL_RBM	def.....	29-5246	C_TCO_AD_MAX_IS	def.....	63-9272
C_TAM_MIN_ECFPWM_FB_DIAG_TH	def.....	26-4253	C_TCO_AD_MIN_IS	def.....	63-9272
C_TAM_MIN_FSD	def.....	46-7459	C_TCO_B_LAM_AD_WUP	def.....	46-7397
C_TAM_MIN_LAM_AD	def.....	46-7451	C_TCO_BAS_NOX_HOMS	def.....	53-8284
C_TAM_MIN_REQ_HEAT_ACC	def.....	37-6153	C_TCO_BAS_NOX_S	def.....	53-8291
C_TAM_MIN_TAM_DIAG	def.....	1-563	C_TCO_C_LAM_AD_WUP	def.....	46-7397
C_TAM_MIN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	def.....	1-533	C_TCO_COLD_DYN_T_CTL_CP	def.....	28-4922
C_TAM_N_SP_HEAT	def.....	22-3696	C_TCO_CUR_ON_LS_DOWN_MIN	def.....	16-2539
C_TAM_N_SP_IS_KNK	def.....	22-3696	C_TCO_CWP_REL_MIN_DIAG	def.....	26-4228
C_TAM_ST_HYS_CST_RBM	def.....	27-4619	C_TCO_D_LAM_AD_WUP	def.....	46-7397
C_TAM_ST_HYS_DMTL_RBM	def.....	29-5246	C_TCO_DE_MAX_DIAG_TH	def.....	26-4312
C_TAM_ST_MIN_TCO_STUCK_RNG	def.....	26-4294	C_TCO_DIAG	def.....	1-508
C_TAM_SUB	def.....	43-6878	C_TCO_DIF_MAX_REST	def.....	25-4120
C_TCC_ERR_INC_OBD_LSH_UP	def.....	16-2873	C_TCO_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def.....	18-3392
C_TCC_ERR_INC_OBD_LSH_UP_FAST	def.....	16-2873	C_TCO_DYN_T_CTL	def.....	28-4922
C_TCC_NS_AFR_DIAG_MAX	def.....	52-8127	C_TCO_E_LAM_AD_WUP	def.....	46-7397
C_TCC_NS_AVL_MAX	def.....	52-8104	C_TCO_ECTPWM	def.....	26-4192
C_TCC_NS_AVL_ST_MAX	def.....	52-8104	C_TCO_EF_AC	def.....	50-7717
C_TCC_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN_MAX	def.....	52-8113	C_TCO_F_LAM_AD_WUP	def.....	46-7397
C_TCC_NS_OFS_MAX	def.....	52-8203	C_TCO_GRD_MAX_MON	def.....	11-1828
C_TCC_NS_PUC_DIAG	def.....	52-8121	C_TCO_HYS_CH_SO2P	def.....	30-5265
C_TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN	def.....	16-3004	C_TCO_INI_TIA_IM	def.....	26-4168
C_TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_EOL	def.....	16-3004	C_TCO_LAM_AD_WUP_RNG	def.....	46-7397

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		216 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C_TCO_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_HST		C_TCO_MIN_LAM_AD	
def .....	46-7313	def .....	46-7451
C_TCO_LAMB_DIF_ACT		use .....	46-7360
def .....	46-7228	C_TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ	
C_TCO_MAX_CYL_BAL_WG_OPEN		def .....	49-7606
def .....	6-1030	C_TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_WUP	
C_TCO_MAX_EFPWM_AD		def .....	46-7451
def .....	34-5600	C_TCO_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD	
C_TCO_MAX_EFPWM_PLAUS		def .....	16-2622
def .....	34-5867	C_TCO_MIN_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL	
C_TCO_MAX_INH_CP_SDL		def .....	6-996
def .....	28-4866	C_TCO_MIN_MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ	
C_TCO_MAX_KWP		def .....	7-1560
def .....	7-1326	C_TCO_MIN_MIS	
C_TCO_MAX_LAM_AD_WUP		def .....	51-7834
def .....	46-7451	C_TCO_MIN_N_OFS_KWP	
C_TCO_MAX_MTC_HEAT		def .....	7-1560
def .....	61-9158	C_TCO_MIN_OBD2_LSH_DOWN	
C_TCO_MAX_T_AST_INH_LAM_AD		def .....	16-3006
def .....	46-7452	C_TCO_MIN_PUC_ST	
C_TCO_MAX_TI_ER_BAL		def .....	20-3528
def .....	6-996	C_TCO_MIN_REQ_HEAT_ACC	
C_TCO_MAX_TPS_AD		def .....	37-6153
def .....	61-9133	C_TCO_MIN_SA_EOL	
C_TCO_MEM_FUP_EFP_L_TOL		def .....	7-1640
def .....	34-5631	C_TCO_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS	
C_TCO_MES_GRD_MAX		def .....	26-4305
def .....	26-4168	C_TCO_MIN_TI_ER_BAL	
C_TCO_MES_GRD_MAX_DIAG_TCO_GRD		def .....	6-996
def .....	26-4208	C_TCO_MIN_TPS_AD	
C_TCO_MIN_CAT		def .....	61-9133
def .....	18-3307	C_TCO_MIN_VLS_EOL	
C_TCO_MIN_CAT_PURGE		def .....	16-3016
def .....	18-3264	use .....	7-1582
C_TCO_MIN_CH_SO2P		C_TCO_RNG_WR_DOWN_LAM_AD_WUP	
def .....	30-5265	def .....	46-7397
C_TCO_MIN_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN		C_TCO_ST_DIF_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS	
def .....	16-2976	def .....	26-4305
C_TCO_MIN_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP		C_TCO_ST_DMTL_COLD	
def .....	16-2895	def .....	29-5158
C_TCO_MIN_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN		C_TCO_ST_DMTL_MIN	
def .....	16-2990	def .....	29-5158
C_TCO_MIN_DIAGCPS		C_TCO_ST_MAX_CST_RBM	
def .....	29-5141	def .....	27-4619
use .....	29-5143	C_TCO_ST_MAX_CYL_BAL_AD_DC	
C_TCO_MIN_DIAGCPS_1		def .....	6-1055
def .....	29-5145	C_TCO_ST_MAX_DIAG_TH	
C_TCO_MIN_EFPWM_AD		def .....	26-4312
def .....	34-5600	C_TCO_ST_MAX_DMTL_RBM	
C_TCO_MIN_EFPWM_PLAUS		def .....	29-5246
def .....	34-5867	C_TCO_ST_MAX_TCO_2_PLAUS	
C_TCO_MIN_EGR		def .....	26-4305
def .....	17-3140	C_TCO_ST_MIN_CST_RBM	
C_TCO_MIN_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL		def .....	27-4619
def .....	6-996	C_TCO_ST_MIN_CYL_BAL_AD_DC	
C_TCO_MIN_FCUT_FAST		def .....	6-1055
def .....	62-9245	C_TCO_ST_MIN_DIAG_TH	
C_TCO_MIN_FL		def .....	26-4312
def .....	64-9325	C_TCO_ST_MIN_DMTL_RBM	
C_TCO_MIN_FSD		def .....	29-5246
def .....	46-7459	C_TCO_ST_MIN_TAM_DIAG	
C_TCO_MIN_IGC_DIAG		def .....	1-563
def .....	38-6265	C_TCO_ST_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS	
C_TCO_MIN_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS		def .....	26-4305
def .....	1-533	C_TCO_ST_THD_TCO_2_PLAUS	
C_TCO_MIN_KWP		def .....	26-4305
def .....	7-1326	C_TCO_STE	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key		Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		217 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	38-6244	def .....	38-6223
C_TCO_STND		C_TD_VB_MAX	
def .....	42-6742	def .....	38-6183
C_TCO_STOP_T_ES_MIN		C_TECU_HYS_EBOX_CFA	
def .....	25-4113	def .....	5-856
C_TCO_STOP_T_ES_PLAUS_MAX		C_TECU_MAX_IGN_MPL	
def .....	25-4113	def .....	38-6244
C_TCO_STOP_T_ES_PLAUS_MIN		C_TECU_MIN_EGY_CTL_ENA	
def .....	25-4113	def .....	41-6592
C_TCO_STUCK_T_ES_DIAG		C_TECU_SUB	
def .....	25-4130	def .....	14-2339
C_TCO_SUB_COR_H_ON		C_TECU_THD_1	
def .....	26-4181	def .....	14-2339
C_TCO_SUB_MIN_FAC_VS		C_TECU_THD_2	
def .....	26-4181	def .....	14-2339
C_TCO_SUB_THD_MAX_MON		C_TECU_THD_3	
def .....	11-1828	def .....	14-2339
C_TCO_SWI_WUP		C_TECU_THD_4	
def .....	25-4124	def .....	14-2339
C_TCO_TD_AD_SWI		C_TECU_THD_5	
def .....	38-6196	def .....	14-2339
C_TCO_TH_OPEN_DIAG_TH		C_TECU_THD_6	
def .....	26-4312	def .....	14-2339
C_TCO_THD_CAT_PURGE_HST		C_TECU_THD_7	
def .....	18-3229	def .....	14-2339
C_TCO_THD_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC		C_TECU_THD_EBOX_CFA	
def .....	6-1055	def .....	5-856
C_TCO_THD_INH_DIAG_IV		C_TEG_CAT_DOWN_EOL	
def .....	41-6658	def .....	16-3016
C_TCO_THD_MIN_MON		use .....	7-1582
def .....	11-1828	C_TEG_CAT_DOWN_THD_COP	
C_TCO_TIA_DIF_MAX		def .....	30-5355
def .....	1-563	C_TEG_CAT_DOWN_THD_MAX_COP	
C_TCO_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL		def .....	30-5355
def .....	18-3392	C_TEG_CAT_DOWN_THD_MIN_COP	
C_TCO_WUP_INC		def .....	30-5355
def .....	27-4564	C_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_LAM_CYL_MAX	
C_TCO_WUP_MIN_DIAG_TH		def .....	4-811
def .....	26-4312	C_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_THD_COP	
C_TCO_WUP_MIN_MIS		def .....	30-5355
def .....	51-7834	C_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_THD_MAX_COP	
C_TCO_WUP_THD		def .....	30-5355
def .....	27-4564	C_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_THD_MIN_COP	
C_TCYL_STND		def .....	30-5355
def .....	42-6742	C_TEG_CAT_UP_MIS_A_MAX	
C_TD_AD_INC		def .....	51-7869
def .....	38-6193	C_TEG_DYN_FTL_HYS	
C_TD_AD_MAX		def .....	35-5900
def .....	38-6193	C_TEG_DYN_FTL_MIN	
C_TD_AD_MIN		def .....	35-5900
def .....	38-6193	C_TEG_DYN_MAX_LSH_DOWN	
C_TD_AD_THD		def .....	16-2684
def .....	38-6193	C_TEG_DYN_MAX_LSH_UP	
C_TD_AS		def .....	16-2649
def .....	38-6221	C_TEG_DYN_MAX_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
C_TD_FAC_ST_MAX		def .....	16-3004
def .....	38-6183	C_TEG_DYN_MIN_DIAG_LSH_DOWN	
C_TD_FAC_ST_MIN		def .....	16-2758
def .....	38-6183	C_TEG_DYN_MIN_DIAG_LSH_UP	
C_TD_IGC_OL_MIN		def .....	16-2717
def .....	38-6193	C_TEG_DYN_MIN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	
C_TD_INI		def .....	16-2730
def .....	38-6221	C_TEG_DYN_MIN_LS_DOWN_READY	
C_TD_S_AS		def .....	16-2665
def .....	38-6223	C_TEG_DYN_MIN_OBD_LSH_UP	
use .....	38-6221	def .....	16-2873
C_TD_S_INI		C_TEG_MAX_IGA	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		218 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






# general specification

def .....	30-5305	def .....	38-6244
C_TEG_MAX_IGA_HYS		C_TEMP_HYS_CAT	
def .....	30-5305	def .....	18-3307
C_TEG_MAX_PLAUS_LSL_UP		C_TEMP_HYS_SWI_HOM_CH_L	
def .....	16-2895	def .....	30-5293
C_TEG_MIN_CUR_PUMP_ON_LS_DOWN		C_TEMP_HYS_SWI_HOMS_CH_L	
def .....	16-2537	def .....	30-5293
C_TEG_MIN_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP		C_TEMP_IV_SWI_LAM_CYL_SEL	
def .....	16-2793	def .....	4-811
C_TEG_MIN_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP		C_TEMP_LAM_AD_INJ_ENA	
def .....	16-2858	def .....	49-7606
C_TEG_MIN_PLAUS_LSL_UP		C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX	
def .....	16-2895	def .....	4-765
C_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ADD_ERR		use .....	4-802
def .....	31-5409	C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN	
C_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ST_INI		def .....	4-765
def .....	31-5409	use .....	4-802
C_TEG_WALL_NT_HYS		C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN	
def .....	31-5416	def .....	4-765
C_TEG_WALL_NT_RED		use .....	4-802
def .....	31-5416	C_TEMP_LDC_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
C_TEMP_CAPA_INC		def .....	18-3392
def .....	41-6558	C_TEMP_MAP_DIP_MDL_FAC_MAX	
C_TEMP_CAPA_IV_EOL		def .....	42-6725
def .....	41-6558	C_TEMP_MAP_DIP_MDL_FAC_MIN	
C_TEMP_CAT_DIF_DYN_MAX		def .....	42-6725
def .....	18-3323	C_TEMP_MAX_CAT	
C_TEMP_CAT_DIF_DYN_ST		def .....	18-3307
def .....	18-3323	C_TEMP_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	
C_TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL_THD_CH_SO2P		def .....	49-7606
def .....	30-5265	use .....	49-7667
C_TEMP_CAT_MAX_CH_AST		C_TEMP_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	
def .....	30-5265	def .....	49-7606
C_TEMP_CAT_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ		C_TEMP_MDL_IGC_HYS_MAX	
def .....	49-7606	def .....	38-6244
C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN		C_TEMP_MDL_IGC_HYS_MIN	
def .....	16-2976	def .....	38-6244
C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_LAM_ADJ_ACT		C_TEMP_MDL_IGC_INI	
def .....	46-7313	def .....	38-6244
C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_LAMB_PLS_ACT		C_TEMP_MDL_IGC_INT_MAX	
def .....	18-3277	def .....	38-6245
C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_SWI_HOM_CH_L		C_TEMP_MDL_IGC_INT_MIN	
def .....	30-5293	def .....	38-6245
C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_SWI_HOMS_CH_L		C_TEMP_MIN_CAT	
def .....	30-5293	def .....	18-3307
C_TEMP_CAT_THD_CH_L_HOM_ON		C_TEMP_MIN_CAT_EOL	
def .....	30-5265	def .....	18-3308
C_TEMP_CAT_THD_CH_L_OFF		C_TEMP_MIN_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	
def .....	30-5265	def .....	16-2990
C_TEMP_CAT_THD_CH_L_S_ON		C_TEMP_MIN_EGY_CTL_ENA	
def .....	30-5265	def .....	41-6592
C_TEMP_COOL_INI		C_TEMP_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	
def .....	38-6244	def .....	49-7606
C_TEMP_DIF_PCAT_MAIN_CAT_PURGE		C_TEMP_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	
def .....	18-3264	def .....	49-7606
C_TEMP_DYN_H_THD_CAT_DIAG_AFL		use .....	49-7667
def .....	18-3392	C_TEMP_SEL_EGY_CTL	
C_TEMP_EL_CWP_HYS		def .....	41-6592
def .....	26-4244	C_TEMP_SP_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
C_TEMP_EL_CWP_MAX_THD_1		def .....	16-3004
def .....	26-4244	C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_COLD_RNG	
use .....	26-4225	def .....	4-766
C_TEMP_EL_CWP_MAX_THD_2		C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_NOM_RNG	
def .....	26-4244	def .....	4-766
C_TEMP_GB_SUB		C_TEMP_THD_TEG_SENS_DIAG_1	
def .....	43-6852	def .....	31-5428
C_TEMP_GRD		C_TEMP_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	219 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	18-3392	def .....	22-3733
C_TFU_CUR_VCV_AD_MAX		C_THD_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_I_ISC	
def .....	34-5749	def .....	22-3733
C_TFU_CUR_VCV_AD_MIN		C_THD_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_I_ISC_HYS	
def .....	34-5750	def .....	22-3733
C_TFU_EFF_OFS		C_TI_1_HOM_MAN	
def .....	34-5555	def .....	41-6389
C_TFU_IV_SUB_LIM_DEC		C_TI_1_S_MAN	
def .....	34-5555	def .....	41-6389
C_TFU_IV_SUB_LIM_INC		C_TI_2_HOM_MAN	
def .....	34-5555	def .....	41-6389
C_TFU_RAW_LIM_DEC		C_TI_2_S_MAN	
def .....	34-5555	def .....	41-6389
C_TFU_RAW_LIM_INC		C_TI_3_HOM_MAN	
def .....	34-5555	def .....	41-6389
C_TFU_RAW_SWI_INI		C_TI_3_S_MAN	
def .....	34-5555	def .....	41-6389
C_TFU_SUB_STOP_INI		C_TI_ADD_AS	
def .....	34-5555	def .....	41-6550
C_TFU_VCV_PLAUS_MAX		C_TI_ADD_AS_CBK_EX	
def .....	34-5823	def .....	41-6550
C_TFU_VCV_PLAUS_MIN		C_TI_ADD_AS_GLOBAL	
def .....	34-5823	def .....	41-6550
C_TFU_VFF_VCV_MIN_CLC_MAX		C_TI_AS	
def .....	34-5750	def .....	41-6550
C_TFU_VFF_VCV_MIN_CLC_MIN		C_TI_AS_CBK_EX	
def .....	34-5750	def .....	41-6550
C_THD_DIF_L_RNG_LAM_AD		C_TI_AS_GLOBAL	
def .....	46-7397	def .....	41-6550
C_THD_EFF_SCC_MIN_MON		C_TI_EGY_CTL_CLC_MIN	
def .....	11-1932	def .....	41-6592
C_THD_ER_CLC_GRD		C_TI_ER_BAL_ACT_MAN	
def .....	51-7801	def .....	6-1010
C_THD_FAC_DELTA_L_RNG		C_TI_H	
def .....	46-7398	def .....	41-6390
C_THD_GRD_TI_IDX_MON		use .....	41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537
def .....	11-1954	C_TI_HYS_IV_EGY_RNG	
C_THD_MAX_LAMB_MON		def .....	41-6570
def .....	11-1932	C_TI_L	
use .....	11-1778	def .....	41-6390
C_THD_MAX_LAMB_SENS_MON		use .....	41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537
def .....	11-1933	C_TI_LAM_DIAGCPS_DIF	
C_THD_MAX_PV_AV		def .....	29-5141
def .....	8-1661	C_TI_MES_OFS_MON	
C_THD_MFF_AD_ADD_MAX_MON		def .....	11-1954
def .....	11-1954	C_TI_MIN_CAPA_FIL	
C_THD_MFF_AD_FAC_MAX_MON		def .....	41-6558
def .....	11-1954	C_TI_MIN_HYS_S	
C_THD_MIN_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON		def .....	41-6389
def .....	11-1778	C_TI_MIN_OFS	
C_THD_MIN_N_IDX_MON		def .....	41-6389
def .....	11-1954	C_TI_OFS_H	
C_THD_MIN_PV_AV		def .....	41-6389
def .....	8-1661	use .....	41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537
C_THD_MIN_TI_MES_MON		C_TI_OFS_H_MON	
def .....	11-1954	def .....	11-1954
C_THD_NR_CTR_IDX_MON		C_TI_OFS_L	
def .....	11-1954	def .....	41-6389
C_THD_SOI_POST_MON		use .....	41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537
def .....	11-1954	C_TI_OFS_L_MON	
C_THD_T_TQ_DCC_CS		def .....	11-1954
def .....	43-6964	C_TI_THD_INH_DIAG_IV	
C_THD_TI_MES_MON		def .....	41-6649
def .....	11-1954	C_TIA_DE_MAX_DIAG_TH	
C_THD_TQ_ADD_PSTE_I_ISC		def .....	26-4312
def .....	22-3733	C_TIA_DE_MAX_INH_DIAG_TH	
C_THD_TQ_ADD_PSTE_I_ISC_HYS		def .....	26-4328


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	220 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_TIA_DIF_DIAG	def.....	1-533	C_TNT_DIAG_ACT_MAX	def.....	26-4294
C_TIA_FUP_EFP_L_HYS	def.....	34-5631	C_TNT_DIAG_ACT_MIN	def.....	52-8222
C_TIA_GRD_MAX_DIAG	def.....	1-508	C_TNT_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def.....	18-3392
C_TIA_HYS_EBOX_CFA	def.....	5-856	C_TNT_HYS_CH_L_RGN	def.....	30-5265
C_TIA_HYS_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	def.....	37-6152	C_TNT_MAX_CH_AST	def.....	30-5265
C_TIA_IM_STND	def.....	42-6742	C_TNT_MAX_CH_SO2P	def.....	30-5265
C_TIA_MAX_DIAG_GRD_1	def.....	1-514	C_TNT_MDL_AGI_ENA_TNT	def.....	53-8414
C_TIA_MAX_DIAG_GRD_2	def.....	1-514	C_TNT_MDL_DIF_MAX	def.....	52-8135
C_TIA_MAX_LAM_AD	def.....	46-7451	C_TNT_MDL_H_MAX_OFS	def.....	53-8385
C_TIA_MAX_MTC_HEAT	def.....	61-9158	C_TNT_MDL_H_MAX_OFS_HYS	def.....	53-8385
C_TIA_MAX_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	def.....	52-8149	C_TNT_MDL_H_THD_COP	def.....	30-5355
C_TIA_MAX_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	def.....	37-6152	C_TNT_MDL_H_THD_MAX_COP	def.....	30-5355
C_TIA_MAX_TECU_DIAG	def.....	14-2351	C_TNT_MDL_H_THD_MIN_COP	def.....	30-5355
C_TIA_MIN_CP	def.....	28-4796	C_TNT_MDL_HTP_MIN	def.....	52-8096
C_TIA_MIN_FSD	def.....	46-7459	C_TNT_MDL_INH_PURGE	def.....	53-8366
C_TIA_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	def.....	52-8149	C_TNT_MDL_MAX_HYS	def.....	53-8374
C_TIA_MIN_TPS_AD	def.....	61-9133	C_TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS	def.....	53-8385
C_TIA_NT_AGI_MIN	def.....	53-8451	C_TNT_MDL_MIN_HYS	def.....	53-8374
C_TIA_PLAUS_DIF_ERR	def.....	1-533	C_TNT_MDL_MV_AGI_MAX	def.....	53-8451
C_TIA_REAC_MTC_HEAT	def.....	61-9158	C_TNT_MDL_MV_AGI_MIN	def.....	53-8451
C_TIA_RNG_TCO_DIAG_H	def.....	1-514	C_TNT_MDL_MV_NTL_H_RST_HYS	def.....	53-8337
C_TIA_RNG_TCO_DIAG_L	def.....	1-514	C_TNT_MDL_MV_NTL_H_RST_MAX	def.....	53-8337
C_TIA_RNG_TCO_DIAG_THD	def.....	1-514	C_TNT_MDL_MV_NTL_H_RST_MIN	def.....	53-8337
C_TIA_ST_MIN_DIAG_TH	def.....	26-4312	C_TNT_MDL_NOX_AD_MAX	def.....	53-8408
C_TIA_SUB_BOL	def.....	1-508	C_TNT_MDL_NOX_AD_MIN	def.....	53-8408
C_TIA_SUB_TOL	def.....	1-508	C_TNT_MDL_NOX_OFS_DIAG_MAX	def.....	52-8203
C_TIA_TAM_DIF_MAX_TCO_STUCK_RNG	def.....	26-4294	C_TNT_MDL_NOX_OFS_DIAG_MIN	def.....	52-8203
C_TIA_THD_EBOX_CFA	def.....	5-856	C_TNT_MDL_NOX_OFS_MAX	def.....	52-8038
C_TIA_THR_MIN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	def.....	26-4221	C_TNT_MDL_NOX_OFS_MIN	def.....	52-8038
C_TIA_THR_MIN_DIAG_TCO_EL	def.....	26-4208	C_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_DELTA	def.....	53-8451
C_TIA_THR_ST_MAX_TCO_2_PLAUS	def.....	26-4305	C_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_DYW	def.....	53-8451
C_TIA_THR_ST_MAX_TCO_STUCK_RNG	def.....	26-4294	C_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_MAX	def.....	53-8451
C_TIA_THR_ST_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS	def.....	26-4305	C_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_MIN	def.....	53-8451
C_TIA_THR_ST_MIN_TCO_STUCK_RNG	def.....	26-4305			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 221 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_OBS_INI		C_TOIL_CHK_CTL_1	
def	53-8414	def	19-3498
C_TNT_MDL_NT_STC_MAX_DELTA		use	19-3498
def	53-8525	C_TOIL_CHK_CTL_2	
C_TNT_MDL_NT_STC_MAX_MAX		def	19-3498
def	53-8525	C_TOIL_HYS_N_SP_IS	
C_TNT_MDL_NT_STC_MAX_MIN		def	22-3696
def	53-8525	C_TOIL_IGC_MAX	
C_TNT_MDL_O2_STC_DELTA		def	38-6245
def	53-8526	C_TOIL_IGC_MIN	
C_TNT_MDL_O2_STC_MAX		def	38-6245
def	53-8526	C_TOIL_MIN_DEC_FSD_STOP_OIL	
C_TNT_MDL_O2_STC_MIN		def	46-7459
def	53-8526	C_TOIL_NT_AGI_MAX	
C_TNT_MDL_PURGE_DEAC		def	53-8451
def	53-8336	C_TOIL_NT_AGI_MIN	
C_TNT_MDL_PURGE_MAX		def	53-8451
def	53-8336	C_TOIL_POIL_SWI_MAX_DIAG	
C_TNT_MDL_PURGE_MIN		def	19-3511
def	53-8336	C_TOIL_POIL_SWI_MIN_DIAG	
C_TNT_MDL_PURGE_REQ_MAX		def	19-3511
def	53-8369	C_TOIL_SUB_DIAG	
C_TNT_MDL_SO2P_FAST		def	19-3519
def	53-8469	C_TOIL_THD_N_SP_IS	
C_TNT_MDL_SO2P_FAST_HYS		def	22-3696
def	53-8469	C_TOL_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	
C_TNT_MDL_SO2P_HYS		def	23-4007
def	53-8469	use	23-3983
C_TNT_MDL_SO2P_MIN		C_TOL_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	
def	53-8469	def	23-4007
C_TNT_MDL_SO2P_MIN_EXT		use	23-3983
def	53-8469	C_TOL_TOOTH_OFF_CAM_EX	
C_TNT_MDL_THD_RGN_NOT		def	23-3989
def	53-8378	C_TOL_TOOTH_OFF_CAM_IN	
C_TNT_MDL_THD_RGN_NOT_HYS		def	23-3989
def	53-8378	C_TOUT_I_I2_SHIFT_VLD	
C_TNT_MIN_CH_L_RGN		def	46-7250
def	30-5265	C_TPS_AD_SLOP_GAIN_INI_1	
C_TNT_MIN_CH_SO2P		def	61-9132
def	30-5265	C_TPS_AV_BOL	
C_TNT_MIN_SWI_HOM_CH_L		def	61-9170
def	30-5293	C_TPS_AV_RST_CHK	
C_TNT_MIN_SWI_HOMS_CH_L		def	61-9133
def	30-5293	C_TPS_AV_TOL	
C_TNT_NS_DIAG_STOP_MAX		def	61-9170
def	52-8135	C_TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_MMV_MAX	
C_TNT_SO2P_EXT_MIN_DISP		def	61-9094
def	53-8488	C_TPS_DIF_MAX_DIAG	
C_TNT_SP_CH_SO2P		def	61-9103
def	30-5296	C_TPS_JAM_HYS	
use	30-5275	def	61-9158
C_TNT_SP_CH_SO2P_EXT_ADJ		C_TPS_JAM_OFS	
def	30-5296	def	61-9158
C_TNT_THD_CH_L_HOM_ON		C_TPS_JAM_PLS_CLOSE	
def	30-5265	def	61-9158
C_TNT_THD_CH_L_OFF		C_TPS_JAM_PLS_OPEN	
def	30-5265	def	61-9158
C_TNT_THD_CH_L_RGN		C_TPS_MAX	
def	30-5265	def	61-9081
C_TNT_THD_CH_L_S_ON		use	27-4577
def	30-5265	C_TPS_MIN_MAF_DIAG	
C_TNT_THD_MAX_NS_SHIFT		def	42-6752
def	52-8149	C_TPS_SLOP	
C_TNT_THD_MIN_NS_SHIFT		def	61-9081
def	52-8149	C_TPS_SP_AS_MAN	
C_TNT_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL		def	61-9173
def	18-3392	C_TPS_SP_BOL	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		222 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	61-9170	def .....	30-5380
C_TPS_SP_BOL_LGRD		C_TQ_ADD_CH_LGRD_OFF	
def .....	61-9132	def .....	30-5380
C_TPS_SP_BOL_TPS_AD_REQ		C_TQ_ADD_CH_LGRD_ON	
def .....	61-9170	def .....	30-5380
C_TPS_SP_CTL_MAX		C_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_MAN	
def .....	61-9184	def .....	30-5380
C_TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ_ENA		C_TQ_ADD_CONV_LGRD	
def .....	61-9173	def .....	65-9420
C_TPS_SP_LGRD_STOP		C_TQ_ADD_HEAT_ACC_LGRD	
def .....	61-9170	def .....	37-6153
use .....	61-9178	C_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_CRLC	
C_TPS_SP_LGRD_TOT		def .....	22-3805
def .....	61-9170	C_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF_LGRD	
C_TPS_SP_LIH_DIF_HYS		def .....	22-3684
def .....	61-9184	C_TQ_ADD_PSTE_1_LIH	
C_TPS_SP_MAX		def .....	58-8948
def .....	61-9170	C_TQ_ADD_PSTE_AD	
use .....	27-4577, 61-9172, 61-9187	def .....	58-8948
C_TPS_SP_MAX_TPS_AD_REQ		C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_I	
def .....	61-9170	def .....	30-5380
C_TPS_SP_MIN		C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_I_MAX	
def .....	61-9170	def .....	30-5380
C_TPS_SP_MIN_TPS_AD_REQ		C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_MAX_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	61-9170	def .....	30-5380
C_TPS_SP_PWL_LGRD		C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_P	
def .....	61-9174	def .....	30-5380
C_TPS_SP_PWL_UP		C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_P_MAX	
def .....	61-9174	def .....	30-5380
C_TPS_SP_RST_CHK		C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_PCTL_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	61-9132	def .....	30-5380
C_TPS_SP_RST_CHK_BAS		C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_RAMP_DEC	
def .....	61-9132	def .....	30-5381
C_TPS_SP_RST_CHK_HYS		C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_RAMP_INC	
def .....	61-9132	def .....	30-5381
C_TPS_SP_RST_CHK_LGRD		C_TQ_ADD_TCT_LGRD	
def .....	61-9132	def .....	65-9422
C_TPS_SP_SPR_CHK_UP		C_TQ_AV_VS_MIN_DIAG_AT	
def .....	61-9132	def .....	66-9444
C_TPS_SP_STOP_HYS		C_TQ_AV_VS_MIN_DIAG_MT	
def .....	61-9184	def .....	66-9444
C_TPS_SP_STOP_MAX		C_TQ_BOL_I_DT_AT_IS	
def .....	61-9184	def .....	22-3733
C_TPS_SP_TOL		C_TQ_BOL_I_DT_IS	
def .....	61-9170	def .....	22-3733
C_TPS_SP_TOL_TPS_AD_REQ		C_TQ_BOL_I_IS	
def .....	61-9170	def .....	22-3733
C_TPS_SUB_CRLC_DIF		C_TQ_CONV_CAN_THD	
def .....	61-9094	def .....	65-9417
C_TPS_SUM_DIF_DIAG_COR_MAX		C_TQ_DIF_ADD_IS_TOL_OPM_1	
def .....	61-9094	def .....	22-3805
C_TPS_V_MAP_AD_MIN		C_TQ_DIF_ADD_IS_TOL_OPM_2	
def .....	42-6725	def .....	22-3805
use .....	42-6747	C_TQ_DIF_I_IS_ADD_MON	
C_TQ_ACCIN		def .....	11-1837
def .....	43-6871	C_TQ_DIF_I_IS_DT_THD	
C_TQ_AD_ADD_S_SWI		def .....	22-3733
def .....	62-9255	C_TQ_DIF_I_IS_INI	
C_TQ_ADD_ACC_LGRD		def .....	22-3733
def .....	37-6153	C_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MAX_MON	
C_TQ_ADD_ACC_LGRD_ON		def .....	11-1837
def .....	37-6153	C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_MAX	
C_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_MAN		def .....	63-9278
def .....	30-5380	C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_MIN	
C_TQ_ADD_CH_L_HOM		def .....	63-9278
def .....	30-5380	C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_MAX	
C_TQ_ADD_CH_L_LGRD		def .....	63-9278


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	223 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_MIN	def.....	58-8948
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_MAX	def.....	11-1785
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_MAX_MON	def.....	58-8948
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_MIN	def.....	58-8948
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	58-8948
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_MAX	def.....	58-8948
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_MIN	def.....	58-8948
C_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_ADD_MON	def.....	11-1785
C_TQ_DIF_P_D_RAMP_CHK_OFS_MON	def.....	11-1785
C_TQ_DROF_AD	def.....	43-6918
C_TQ_I_ISC_NOT_ACT_MAX_MON	def.....	22-3733
C_TQ_IGA_INH	def.....	22-3733
C_TQ_IS_AD_MIN_MON	def.....	69-9608
C_TQ_ISC_I_MAX_TQ_DROF	def.....	11-1863
C_TQ_ISC_I_MAX_TQ_PSTE	def.....	22-3733
C_TQ_ISC_I_MIN_TQ_DROF	def.....	22-3733
C_TQ_ISC_I_MIN_TQ_PSTE	def.....	22-3733
C_TQ_LIM_AT_LGRD	def.....	31-5428
C_TQ_LIM_DEC	def.....	31-5428
C_TQ_LIM_INC	def.....	11-1837
C_TQ_LIM_TCT_LGRD	def.....	11-1837
C_TQ_LIM_TOUT_AT_LGRD	def.....	11-1837
C_TQ_LIM_TOUT_TCT_LGRD	def.....	11-1837
C_TQ_LIM_WLC_LGRD	def.....	11-1837
C_TQ_LOSS_ADD_ACC_MIN_MON	def.....	11-1785
C_TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL_DIF_MAX_MON	def.....	11-1785
C_TQ_LOSS_ALTER_MIN_MON	def.....	11-1785
C_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AD	def.....	59-9010
C_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_OFS	def.....	59-9008
C_TQ_LOSS_ARS_MIN_MON	def.....	11-1785
C_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_OFS	def.....	59-9008
C_TQ_LOSS_FIL_MMV_INI_MIN_MON	def.....	11-1785
C_TQ_LOSS_MAX_ACC	def.....	37-6154
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_1_LIH	def.....	58-8948
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_1_MIN_MON	def.....	11-1785
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_LIH	def.....	58-8948
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP_MIN	def.....	58-8948
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_LIH	def.....	58-8948
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP_MIN	def.....	58-8948
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_AD	def.....	58-8948
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_LIH_MON	def.....	11-1785
C_TQ_LOSS_SA_MIN_MON	def.....	11-1785
C_TQ_MAX_ACC	def.....	43-6918
C_TQ_MAX_ISC_TQ_DROF_FAST	def.....	22-3733
C_TQ_MAX_ISC_TQ_DROF_SLOW	def.....	22-3733
C_TQ_MAX_MSR	def.....	69-9608
C_TQ_MIN_CLU_MDL_OFS_MON	def.....	11-1863
C_TQ_MIN_ISC_TQ_DROF_FAST	def.....	22-3733
C_TQ_MIN_ISC_TQ_DROF_SLOW	def.....	22-3733
C_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG	def.....	31-5428
C_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG_1	def.....	31-5428
C_TQ_P_D_ISC_NOT_ACT_MAX_MON	def.....	11-1837
C_TQ_PAS_I_IS_MON	def.....	11-1837
C_TQ_REQ_CLU_GB_MAX_MON	def.....	11-1797
C_TQ_TCT_CAN_THD_CONV	def.....	65-9417
C_TQ_TCT_FAST_INH_FCUT	def.....	65-9412
C_TQ_TCT_SLOW_INH_FCUT	def.....	65-9412
C_TQ_TOL_I_DT_IS_OPM_1	def.....	22-3734
C_TQ_TOL_I_DT_IS_OPM_2	def.....	22-3734
C_TQ_TOL_I_IS	def.....	22-3734
C_TQI_AMT_CAN_ES_MON	def.....	11-1899
C_TQI_AMT_COND_DIAG_MON	def.....	11-1899
C_TQI_AMT_DIAG_MON	def.....	11-1899
C_TQI_AV_MAX_CPS_AD	def.....	28-4943, 28-5074
C_TQI_AV_MIN_CPS_AD	def.....	28-4943, 28-5075
C_TQI_CP_BOL_HYS	def.....	28-4797
C_TQI_DIF_LIM_MAX_OFS	def.....	64-9355


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		224 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_TQI_DYW_CP		C_TTIP_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD	
def	28-4796	def	16-2622
C_TQI_LDC_CAT_DIAG_AFL		C_TTIP_MIN_OBD_LSH_UP	
def	18-3392	def	16-2873
C_TQI_MAX_DIAG_DYN_S		use	54-8646, 54-8781
def	16-2834	C_TTIP_SP_LS_UP	
C_TQI_MAX_MPLP_CH_AST		def	16-2648
def	30-5286	C_TTIP_THD_ICPLSL_INC_LS_UP	
C_TQI_MAX_PAS		def	16-2608
def	24-4084	C_TTIP_THD_IPLSL_ACT_LS_UP	
C_TQI_MAX_TI_ER_BAL		def	16-2607
def	6-1011	use	16-2863
C_TQI_MIN_DIAG_DYN_S		C_V_ACR_AD_BOL_INI	
def	16-2834	def	17-3142
C_TQI_MIN_MPLP_CH_AST		C_V_ACR_AD_BOL_MAX	
def	30-5286	def	17-3142
C_TQI_MIN_TI_ER_BAL		C_V_ACR_AD_BOL_MIN	
def	6-1011	def	17-3142
C_TQI_MMV_THD_HOM_REQ_NS_SHIFT		C_V_ACR_AD_CHK_CTL	
def	52-8149	def	17-3142
C_TQI_MMV_THD_NS_SHIFT		C_V_ACR_AD_TOL_INI	
def	52-8149	def	17-3142
C_TQI_N_MAX_INC		C_V_ACR_AD_TOL_MAX	
def	24-4084	def	17-3142
C_TQI_OFS_ST_MON		C_V_ACR_AD_TOL_MIN	
def	11-1815	def	17-3142
C_TQI_PBR_MAX		C_V_AMP_MAX_DIAG	
def	64-9338	def	42-6744
C_TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD_GR_1		use	42-6730
def	50-7717	C_V_AMP_MIN_DIAG	
C_TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD_GR_2		def	42-6744
def	50-7717	use	42-6730
C_TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD_GR_AT		C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_H	
def	50-7717	use	34-5746
C_TQI_REQ_FAST_THD_CH_L_OFF		C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_H_CMPL	
def	30-5265	use	34-5746
C_TQI_REQ_FAST_THD_CH_L_ON		C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_H_INI	
def	30-5265	def	34-5750
C_TQI_REQ_LIM_PAS		C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_H_STD	
def	64-9355	def	34-5750
C_TQI_SP_MAF_LOAD_H_HYS		C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_L	
def	53-8387	use	34-5746
C_TQI_SP_SLOW_DIF_MAX		C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_L_CMPL	
def	10-1716	use	34-5746
C_TQI_STND_MON		C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_L_INI	
def	11-1882	def	34-5750
C_TQI_THD_CH_SO2P		C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_L_STD	
def	30-5265	def	34-5750
C_TRT_DIF_TECU		C_V_CWP_HYS	
def	14-2340	def	26-4244
C_TRT_DMTL_EOL_MAX		C_V_CWP_MIN_DIAG_IT	
def	29-5159	def	26-4244
C_TTIP_DIF_MIN_CTL_P_LS_UP		C_V_CWP_MIN_DIAG_MON	
def	16-2649	def	26-4228
C_TTIP_MAX_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP		C_V_DIF_MAX_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP	
def	16-2783	def	16-2496
C_TTIP_MAX_LSL_GAIN_AD		C_V_DIF_MAX_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP	
def	16-2622	def	16-2496
C_TTIP_MAX_OBD_LSH_UP		C_V_DMTL_MAX_DIAG	
def	16-2873	def	27-4519
use	54-8646, 54-8781	C_V_EFC_AS_LSH_DOWN	
C_TTIP_MIN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP		def	16-2683
def	16-2783	C_V_EFC_AS_LSH_UP	
C_TTIP_MIN_LAMB_LS_UP_ESTIM		def	16-2649
def	16-2608	C_V_EFC_DEC_LSH_DOWN	
C_TTIP_MIN_LS_UP_READY		def	16-2683
def	16-2569	C_V_EFC_DEC_LSH_UP	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	225 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	16-2648	C_V_MAX_ARS_DIAG	
C_V_EFC_INC_LSH_DOWN		def .....	59-9008
def .....	16-2683	C_V_MAX_SENS_ACR	
C_V_EFC_INC_LSH_UP		def .....	17-3157
def .....	16-2648	C_V_MIN_SENS_ACR	
C_V_EFC_INI_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT		def .....	17-3157
def .....	16-2649	C_V_OFS_REF_R_IT_LS_UP	
C_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN		def .....	16-2496
def .....	16-2683	C_V_POIL_MAX_DIAG	
C_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP		def .....	19-3500
def .....	16-2648	use .....	19-3490
C_V_EFC_MAN		C_V_POIL_MIN_DIAG	
def .....	16-2652	def .....	19-3500
C_V_EFC_MAX_LSH_DOWN		use .....	19-3490
def .....	16-2683	C_V_PUT_MV_MAX_DIAG	
C_V_EFC_MAX_LSH_UP		def .....	3-610
def .....	16-2648	C_V_PUT_MV_MAX_DIAG_ES	
C_V_EFC_MAX_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT		def .....	3-610
def .....	16-2649	C_V_PUT_MV_MIN_DIAG	
C_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_DOWN		def .....	3-610
def .....	16-2683	C_V_PUT_MV_MIN_DIAG_ES	
C_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_UP		def .....	3-610
def .....	16-2648	C_V_PVS_HYS_FIL	
C_V_EFC_PROT_VB_LSH_DOWN		def .....	8-1649
def .....	16-2683	C_V_PVS_IS_THD_1_MON	
C_V_EFC_PROT_VB_LSH_UP		def .....	11-1910
def .....	16-2648	C_V_PVS_IS_THD_2_MON	
C_V_EFC_RED_LSH_DOWN		def .....	11-1910
def .....	16-2683	C_V_PVS_MAX_DIAG_1	
C_V_EFC_RED_LSH_UP		def .....	8-1672
def .....	16-2648	C_V_PVS_MAX_DIAG_2	
C_V_EFC_STEP_LSH_DOWN		def .....	8-1672
def .....	16-2683	C_V_PVS_MIN_DIAG_1	
C_V_EFC_STEP_LSH_UP		def .....	8-1672
def .....	16-2648	C_V_PVS_MIN_DIAG_2	
C_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN		def .....	8-1672
def .....	16-2683	C_V_PVS_MIN_DIAG_MIN_1	
C_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP		def .....	8-1684
def .....	16-2648	C_V_PVS_MIN_DIAG_MIN_2	
C_V_FUP_EFP_MV_MAX_DIAG		def .....	8-1684
def .....	34-5808	C_V_PVS_OFS_1	
C_V_FUP_EFP_MV_MIN_DIAG		def .....	8-1650
def .....	34-5808	C_V_PVS_OFS_2	
C_V_FUP_MV_MAX_DIAG		def .....	8-1650
def .....	34-5812	C_V_PVS_SLOP_1_MON	
C_V_FUP_MV_MIN_DIAG		def .....	11-1910
def .....	34-5812	C_V_PVS_SLOP_2_MON	
C_V_IGK_RLY_MAIN_DIAG		def .....	11-1910
def .....	56-8886	C_V_PVS_THD_KD	
C_V_INT_KNKS_DIAG		def .....	8-1662
def .....	45-7189	C_V_PVS_THD_KD_HYS	
C_V_MAF_DIAG_INI		def .....	8-1662
def .....	42-6752	C_V_SOF_SWI_AMT_ON_TOL	
C_V_MAF_MAX_DIAG		def .....	50-7724
def .....	42-6752	C_V_SOF_SWI_MAX	
C_V_MAF_MIN_DIAG		def .....	50-7726
def .....	42-6752	C_V_SOF_SWI_MAX_MON	
C_V_MAP_AD_MAX		def .....	11-1805
def .....	42-6725	C_V_SOF_SWI_MIN	
C_V_MAP_BAS_MAX_DIAG		def .....	50-7726
def .....	42-6746	C_V_SOF_SWI_MIN_MON	
C_V_MAP_BAS_MIN_DIAG		def .....	11-1804
def .....	42-6746	C_V_SOF_SWI_ON_BOL	
C_V_MAP_SP_AD		def .....	50-7724
def .....	42-6725	C_V_SOF_SWI_ON_BOL_MON	
C_V_MAP_SP_DIF_MAX		def .....	11-1804
def .....	42-6725	C_V_SOF_SWI_ON_TOL	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	226 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification


def .....	50-7724	def .....	29-5159
C_V_SOF_SWI_ON_TOL_MON		C_VB_DMTL_ASA_MIN	
def .....	11-1804	def .....	29-5159
C_V_SP_GEN		C_VB_DMTL_CHK_FUC_MAX	
def .....	43-6882	def .....	29-5158
C_V_TPS_1_LIH_MON		C_VB_DMTL_CHK_FUC_MIN	
def .....	11-1759	def .....	29-5158
C_V_TPS_2_LIH_MON		C_VB_DMTL_DIF	
def .....	11-1759	def .....	29-5157
C_V_TPS_AD_BOL_INI_1		C_VB_DMTL_DIF_CHK_FUC	
def .....	61-9132	def .....	29-5157
C_V_TPS_AD_BOL_INI_2		C_VB_DMTL_MAX	
def .....	61-9132	def .....	29-5158
C_V_TPS_AD_HYS		C_VB_DMTL_MIN	
def .....	61-9132	def .....	29-5158
C_V_TPS_AD_OFS_GAIN_INI_1		C_VB_L_THD_IPLSL_NOT_VLD	
def .....	61-9132	def .....	16-2607
C_V_TPS_AD_WIN_2_BOL		C_VB_MAX_NS	
def .....	61-9132	def .....	52-8096
C_V_TPS_AD_WIN_BOL		C_VB_MAX_OBD1	
def .....	61-9132	def .....	56-8871
C_V_TPS_AD_WIN_LIH		C_VB_MAX_OBD2	
def .....	61-9132	def .....	56-8871
C_V_TPS_GRD_MAX		C_VB_MAX_PROT_LSH_DOWN	
def .....	61-9081	def .....	16-2683
C_V_TPS_HYS_GAIN_1		C_VB_MAX_PROT_LSH_UP	
def .....	61-9081	def .....	16-2648
C_V_TPS_LIH_CHK_HYS		C_VB_MAX_VIM	
def .....	61-9132	def .....	70-9620
use .....	61-9134	C_VB_MES_GEN_DIAG_THD	
C_V_TPS_MAX_DIAG_1		def .....	56-8897
def .....	61-9084	C_VB_MES_GEN_DIAG_THD_MAX	
C_V_TPS_MAX_DIAG_2		def .....	56-8897
def .....	61-9084	C_VB_MIN_ACR_DR_DIAG	
C_V_TPS_MIN_DIAG_1		def .....	17-3164
def .....	61-9084	C_VB_MIN_BN_DIAG	
C_V_TPS_MIN_DIAG_2		def .....	56-8871
def .....	61-9084	C_VB_MIN_BSD_DIAG	
C_V_TPS_RATIO_HYS		def .....	43-6998
def .....	61-9085	C_VB_MIN_CAN_DIAG	
C_V_TPS_RATIO_HYS_MON		def .....	56-8871
def .....	11-1925	C_VB_MIN_DIAG	
C_V_TPS_SP_BOL_1		def .....	56-8871
def .....	61-9132	C_VB_MIN_IGK_DIAG	
C_V_TPS_SP_BOL_2		def .....	56-8883
def .....	61-9132	C_VB_MIN_IPLSL_CTL_ENA	
C_V_TPS_SP_LIH_1		def .....	16-2607
def .....	61-9132	C_VB_MIN_JUMP	
C_V_TPS_SP_LIH_2		def .....	56-8871
def .....	61-9132	C_VB_MIN_KWP	
C_V_TPS_SWI_GAIN_1		def .....	7-1326
def .....	61-9081	C_VB_MIN_MON_DIAG	
C_V_TQ_ALTER_MON		def .....	11-2047
def .....	11-1785	C_VB_MIN_MSW_DIAG	
C_VAR_STATE		def .....	67-9462
def .....	7-1560	use .....	67-9481
C_VAR_VEH		C_VB_MIN_NS	
def .....	60-9038	def .....	52-8097
C_VB_CUR_VCV_CTL_AD_MAX		C_VB_MIN_OBD1	
def .....	34-5750	def .....	56-8871
C_VB_CUR_VCV_CTL_AD_MIN		use .....	12-2100
def .....	34-5750	C_VB_MIN_OBD2	
C_VB_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_MAX		def .....	56-8871
def .....	34-5750	C_VB_MIN_OFS_ADJ	
C_VB_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_MIN		def .....	16-2565
def .....	34-5750	C_VB_MIN_PWM_ACR_DIAG	
C_VB_DMTL_ASA_MAX		def .....	17-3166

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 227 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


C_VB_MIN_TPS_AD		C_VFF_VCV_MIN_INI	
def	61-9132	def	34-5750
C_VB_MIN_VIM		C_VFF_VCV_MIN_TOL	
def	70-9620	def	34-5750
C_VB_RLY_MAIN_DIAG		C_VFF_VCV_MIN_TOL_HYS	
def	56-8886	def	34-5668
use	14-2331	C_VIM_AV_1	
C_VB_RLY_MAIN_DLY_DIAG		def	70-9620
def	56-8886	C_VIM_AV_2	
C_VB_TD_MAX_LIM_H		def	70-9620
def	38-6228	C_VIM_AV_3	
C_VB_TD_MAX_LIM_L		def	70-9620
def	38-6228	C_VIM_AV_4	
C_VCC_DIF_PVS		def	70-9620
def	8-1668	C_VIM_AV_DEAC	
C_VDCDC_SOPC_DIAG		def	70-9620
def	56-8886	C_VIM_AV_PAS	
C_VEL_ANG_EPS_ISC		def	70-9620
def	22-3696	C_VIM_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG	
C_VEL_ANG_PSTE_ISC		def	70-9631
def	22-3696	C_VIM_PWM_DIAG_MIN_OC	
C_VEL_ANG_PSTE_MAX_AD		def	70-9631
def	58-8923	C_VIM_PWM_DIAG_MIN_SCP	
C_VEL_ANG_PSTE_MIN_1		def	70-9631
def	58-8924	C_VIMPWM_1_MIN_FB	
C_VEL_ANG_PSTE_MIN_2		def	70-9635
def	58-8924	C_VIMPWM_2_MIN_FB	
C_VFF_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_2_BOL_1		def	70-9635
def	34-5750	C_VIMPWM_PARK_PSN	
C_VFF_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_2_BOL_2		def	70-9621
def	34-5750	C_VIMPWM_PAS	
C_VFF_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_2_TOL_1		def	70-9620
def	34-5750	C_VIMPWM_PRE_PRK_PSN	
C_VFF_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_2_TOL_2		def	70-9621
def	34-5750	C_VLS_AFL_EOL	
C_VFF_DIF_LIM_VFF_EFP_COR		def	16-3016
def	34-5600	C_VLS_AFL_THD_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN	
C_VFF_EFP_ADD		def	16-2942
def	34-5631	C_VLS_AFL_THD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	
C_VFF_EFP_COR_GRD_DEC		def	16-2730
def	34-5600	C_VLS_AFR_EOL	
C_VFF_EFP_REQ_LIH		def	16-3016
def	34-5600	C_VLS_AFR_THD_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN	
C_VFF_MFF_SP_VCV_BAS_AD_SET_LIM		def	16-2942
def	34-5667	C_VLS_AFR_THD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	
C_VFF_SWI_THD		def	16-2730
def	34-5668	C_VLS_DELTA_LAM_NS_MAX	
C_VFF_VCV_BAS_AD_SET_LIM		def	52-8035
def	34-5668	C_VLS_DELTA_LAM_NS_MIN	
C_VFF_VCV_DIF_DIAG_0		def	52-8035
def	34-5823	C_VLS_DIF_MAX_LAM_ADJ	
C_VFF_VCV_DIF_DIAG_1		def	16-2665
def	34-5823	C_VLS_DIF_MIN_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	
C_VFF_VCV_DIF_DIAG_2		def	16-2976
def	34-5823	C_VLS_DIF_MIN_LAM_ADJ	
C_VFF_VCV_DIF_DIAG_MAX		def	16-2665
def	34-5824	C_VLS_DIST_GRD_POS	
C_VFF_VCV_DIF_DIAG_MIN		def	53-8368
def	34-5824	C_VLS_DOWN_AFL	
C_VFF_VCV_I_CTL_STOP_MAX		def	53-8490
def	34-5695	C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_AFR_SAE	
C_VFF_VCV_I_CTL_STOP_MIN		def	54-8678
def	34-5695	use	54-8781
C_VFF_VCV_MIN_BOL		C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_PLAUS_LSL_UP	
def	34-5750	def	16-2895
C_VFF_VCV_MIN_BOL_HYS		C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_PURGE_OFF	
def	34-5668	def	53-8336

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	228 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_PURGE_ON		C_VLS_GRD_NEG_VLS_SET	
def .....	53-8336	def .....	53-8368
C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_THD_READY		C_VLS_HYS_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	
def .....	16-2665	def .....	16-2976
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR		C_VLS_HYS_R_IT_LS_DOWN	
def .....	53-8490	def .....	16-2537
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_AD_SECU		C_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_THD	
def .....	53-8523	def .....	18-3244
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_AFL_SAE		C_VLS_MAX_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN	
def .....	54-8678	def .....	16-2751
use .....	54-8781	C_VLS_MAX_RGN_1_STOP	
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_MIN_SWT_S		def .....	53-8368
def .....	16-2976	C_VLS_MAX_RGN_2_STOP	
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_O2		def .....	53-8368
def .....	53-8523	C_VLS_MIN_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN	
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_PLAUS_LSL_UP		def .....	16-2749
def .....	16-2895	C_VLS_MIN_DIAG_RGN_LS_DOWN	
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_THD_READY		def .....	16-2990
def .....	16-2665	C_VLS_NOX_O2L_INT_CLC	
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_TRIM		def .....	18-3410
def .....	53-8366	C_VLS_NOX_SENS	
C_VLS_DOWN_CYC_MAX_SAE		def .....	52-8000
def .....	54-8677	C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_OFF	
use .....	54-8638	def .....	53-8336
C_VLS_DOWN_CYC_MIN_SAE		C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_ON	
def .....	54-8677	def .....	53-8336
use .....	54-8638	C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU	
C_VLS_DOWN_INI_MAX		def .....	53-8523
def .....	16-2660	C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFR_O2	
C_VLS_DOWN_INI_MIN		def .....	53-8523
def .....	16-2660	C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFR_TRIM	
C_VLS_DOWN_MAX_DIAG_LAM_ADJ		def .....	53-8366
def .....	16-2913	C_VLS_NOX_SENS_RGN_STOP	
C_VLS_DOWN_MAX_NS_SHIFT		def .....	53-8366
def .....	52-8150	C_VLS_NS_DIAG_AFR_MIN	
C_VLS_DOWN_MIN_DIAG_LAM_ADJ		def .....	52-8127
def .....	16-2913	C_VLS_NS_DIAG_PUC_MAX	
C_VLS_DOWN_MIN_NS_SHIFT		def .....	52-8121
def .....	52-8150	C_VLS_NS_DIAG_SWI_END	
C_VLS_DOWN_MIN_NTL_DEC		def .....	52-8213
def .....	53-8337	C_VLS_NS_DIAG_SWI_ST	
C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_ABS_MAX		def .....	52-8213
def .....	16-2537	C_VLS_NS_MMV_THD_LDC_ABSV	
C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MAX		def .....	52-8150
def .....	16-2537	C_VLS_NS_RGN_2_VLD	
C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MIN		def .....	53-8337
def .....	16-2537	C_VLS_NS_RGN_NT_END_MIN	
C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN_RNG_BOL_R_IT		def .....	52-8213
def .....	16-2537	C_VLS_NS_RGN_STOP_DIAG	
C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN_RNG_TOL_R_IT		def .....	52-8135
def .....	16-2537	C_VLS_NS_THD_CMB_REQ_NS_SHIFT	
C_VLS_DOWN_PUC_AFR_VLD		def .....	52-8150
def .....	16-2749	C_VLS_NS_THD_NS_SHIFT_EXT	
C_VLS_DOWN_PUC_PLAUS_MAX		def .....	52-8150
def .....	52-8121	C_VLS_NS_THD_NS_SHIFT_MAX	
C_VLS_DOWN_PUC_PLAUS_VLD		def .....	52-8150
def .....	16-2749	C_VLS_NS_THD_NS_SHIFT_MIN	
C_VLS_DOWN_RGN_2_MIN		def .....	52-8150
def .....	53-8337	C_VLS_O2L_INT_CLC	
C_VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_DIF_THD		def .....	18-3410
def .....	16-2990	C_VLS_OFS_DELTA_ADD	
C_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFL_LAM		def .....	16-2565
def .....	46-7250	C_VLS_OFS_DELTA_CBK_EX_MAN	
C_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFR_LAM		def .....	16-2565
def .....	46-7250	C_VLS_OFS_DIF_OK_LSL	
C_VLS_DOWN_THD_CAT_PURGE		def .....	16-2564
def .....	18-3244	C_VLS_OFS_DIF_OK_LSL_L_GAIN	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		229 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	16-2564	def .....	14-2351
C_VLS_OFS_MAX_ABSV_LSL		C_VP_TEG_MES_GRD_MAX	
def .....	16-2564	def .....	31-5428
C_VLS_OFS_MAX_ABSV_LSL_L_GAIN		C_VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_DIAG_MAX	
def .....	16-2564	def .....	31-5428
C_VLS_OFS_SP_LSL		C_VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_DIAG_MIN	
def .....	16-2564	def .....	31-5428
C_VLS_PUC_MIN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN		C_VP_TEG_SENS_ACT_DIAG	
def .....	16-2976	def .....	31-5428
C_VLS_REF_SO2P		C_VP_TIA_MAX_DIAG	
def .....	53-8469	def .....	1-515
C_VLS_REF_SO2P_LAMB_SP		use .....	1-508
def .....	53-8490	C_VP_TIA_MIN_DIAG	
C_VLS_SO2P_HYS		def .....	1-515
def .....	53-8469	use .....	1-508
C_VLS_SO2P_MIN		C_VP_TIA_TCHA_UP_MAX_DIAG	
def .....	53-8469	def .....	1-527
C_VLS_SP_NS_SHIFT		C_VP_TIA_TCHA_UP_MIN_DIAG	
def .....	52-8035	def .....	1-527
C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN		C_VPLSL_THD_VNLSL_LIM	
def .....	16-2724	def .....	16-2607
C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN		C_VS_AC_MAX_CRU	
def .....	16-2726	def .....	67-9535
use .....	54-8781	C_VS_AC_MIN_CRU	
C_VLS_UP_AFS_MAX_PLAUS_LSL_UP		def .....	67-9535
def .....	16-2886	C_VS_BRAKE_MAX	
C_VLS_UP_AFS_MIN_PLAUS_LSL_UP		def .....	8-1678
def .....	16-2886	C_VS_BRAKE_MIN	
C_VLS_UP_DIAG_AFS_PUC_LSL_UP		def .....	8-1678
def .....	16-2858	C_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN_MIN	
C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MAX_AIR_LSL_UP		def .....	29-5106
def .....	16-2805	C_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MAX	
C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MAX_PUC_LSL_UP		def .....	29-5106
def .....	16-2858	C_VS_CS_DIAG	
C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MIN_OC_LSL_UP		def .....	65-9394
def .....	16-2709	C_VS_DELTA_CHK_FUC_MAX	
C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MIN_PUC_LSL_UP		def .....	29-5101
def .....	16-2858	C_VS_DIF_DELTA_I	
C_VLS_UP_MAX_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP		def .....	67-9544
def .....	16-2783	C_VS_DIF_DLY_CRU_NEG	
C_VLS_UP_MAX_MAF_INT_AFR		def .....	67-9522
def .....	16-2754	C_VS_DIF_DLY_CRU_POS	
C_VLS_UP_MAX_OC_AFS_LSL_UP		def .....	67-9522
def .....	16-2709	C_VS_DIF_LIH_TCT_DEAC	
C_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP		def .....	68-9560
def .....	16-2783	C_VS_DIF_MAX_AC_CRU	
C_VLS_UP_MIN_MAF_INT_AFR		def .....	67-9533
def .....	16-2754	C_VS_DIF_MAX_CRU	
C_VLS_UP_MIN_OC_AFS_LSL_UP		def .....	67-9541, 67-9542
def .....	16-2709	C_VS_DIF_MAX_IS_CRU	
C_VLS_UP_THD_BOL		def .....	67-9529
def .....	16-2500	C_VS_DIF_MAX_MON	
C_VLS_UP_THD_TOL		def .....	11-1785
def .....	16-2500	C_VS_DIF_MIN_AC_CRU	
C_VP_ACQ_CONV_HYS_MON		def .....	67-9533
def .....	11-1823	C_VS_DIF_MIN_CRU_OVER	
C_VP_TCO_2_MAX_DIAG_TCO_2_EL		def .....	67-9522
def .....	26-4221	C_VS_DIF_MIN_IS_CRU	
C_VP_TCO_2_MIN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL		def .....	67-9529
def .....	26-4221	C_VS_DIF_RNG_CRU	
C_VP_TCO_MAX_DIAG_TCO_EL		def .....	67-9527
def .....	26-4208	C_VS_DIF_STEP_MIN_HYS	
C_VP_TCO_MIN_DIAG_TCO_EL		def .....	67-9509
def .....	26-4208	C_VS_DIF_STEP_MIN_K	
C_VP_TECU_MAX_DIAG		def .....	67-9509
def .....	14-2351	C_VS_DIF_STEP_MIN_M	
C_VP_TECU_MIN_DIAG		def .....	67-9509


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	230 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_VS_DIF_STEP_PROG_K	def.....	67-9509	C_VS_MAX_EF_AC_2	def.....	50-7717
C_VS_DIF_STEP_PROG_M	def.....	67-9509	C_VS_MAX_FAC_PV_COR	def.....	8-1660
C_VS_DIF_TIP_K	def.....	67-9541	C_VS_MAX_FAC_PV_COR_AT	def.....	8-1660
C_VS_DIF_TIP_M	def.....	67-9541	C_VS_MAX_HYS	def.....	24-4081
C_VS_DIF_TIP_PROG_K	def.....	67-9509	C_VS_MAX_HYS_OFF	def.....	68-9567
C_VS_DIF_TIP_PROG_M	def.....	67-9509	C_VS_MAX_HYS_ON	def.....	68-9567
C_VS_DMTL_MAX	def.....	29-5158	C_VS_MAX_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	def.....	1-533
C_VS_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def.....	18-3392	C_VS_MAX_KWP	def.....	7-1326
C_VS_EDGE_SUM_MIN	def.....	66-9436	C_VS_MAX_KWP_MON	def.....	11-1763
C_VS_ENA_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MAX	def.....	29-5101	C_VS_MAX_LIH_TCT_DEC	def.....	68-9560
C_VS_ENA_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MIN	def.....	29-5101	C_VS_MAX_LIH_TCT_INC	def.....	68-9560
C_VS_FAC	def.....	66-9436	C_VS_MAX_MPLP_CH_AST	def.....	30-5287
C_VS_FIL_AMT_MON	def.....	11-1899	C_VS_MAX_N_SP_CS	def.....	22-3696
C_VS_FTL_DIAG_MAX	def.....	29-5158	C_VS_MAX_N_SP_IS_ARS	def.....	22-3696
C_VS_FUC_CAN_MIN	def.....	29-5159	C_VS_MAX_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	def.....	52-8150
C_VS_HYS_N_SP_CS	def.....	22-3696	C_VS_MAX_RR	def.....	51-7891
C_VS_INH_PURGE	def.....	53-8366	C_VS_MAX_TPS_JAM	def.....	61-9161
C_VS_LIH_MON	def.....	11-1785	C_VS_MAX_TQ_LIM_PBR	def.....	64-9338
C_VS_MAX_0_DFT	def.....	68-9560	C_VS_MIN_CAT	def.....	18-3308
C_VS_MAX_1	def.....	68-9560	C_VS_MIN_CRU_K	def.....	67-9522
C_VS_MAX_2	def.....	68-9560	C_VS_MIN_CRU_M	def.....	67-9522
C_VS_MAX_3	def.....	68-9560	C_VS_MIN_CRU_MON	def.....	11-1940
C_VS_MAX_ACCIN	def.....	37-6144	C_VS_MIN_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2976
C_VS_MAX_AMT	def.....	68-9560	C_VS_MIN_DT	def.....	65-9382
C_VS_MAX_BRAKE	def.....	8-1678	C_VS_MIN_EF_AC_1	def.....	50-7717
C_VS_MAX_CAT	def.....	18-3308	C_VS_MIN_EF_AC_2	def.....	50-7717
C_VS_MAX_CH_AST	def.....	30-5265	C_VS_MIN_EF_AT	def.....	50-7712
C_VS_MAX_DIAG	def.....	67-9545	C_VS_MIN_EF_MT	def.....	50-7712
C_VS_MAX_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2976	C_VS_MIN_FCO	def.....	33-5493
C_VS_MAX_ECRAS_DIAG	def.....	26-4269	C_VS_MIN_FCO_FAST	def.....	62-9245
C_VS_MAX_EF_AC_1	def.....	50-7717	C_VS_MIN_FCO_FAST_TCHA	def.....	62-9245
			C_VS_MIN_FL	def.....	64-9325
			C_VS_MIN_LAMB_AFS	def.....	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 231 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	28-4887	C_VS_SP_DIF_MAX_CRU	def .....	67-9522
C_VS_MIN_N_SP_EPS		def .....		
def .....	22-3696	C_VS_SP_DIF_MIN_CRU	def .....	67-9522
C_VS_MIN_N_SP_IS_ARS		def .....		
def .....	22-3696	C_VS_SWI_AEB_HOM_AFL	def .....	59-8995
C_VS_MIN_N_SP_PSTE		def .....		
def .....	22-3696	C_VS_SWI_AEB_HOM_AFS	def .....	59-8995
C_VS_MIN_N_SP_PSTE_2		def .....		
def .....	22-3696	C_VS_SWI_AEB_HYS	def .....	59-8995
C_VS_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT		def .....		
def .....	52-8150	C_VS_SWI_AEB_S	def .....	59-8995
C_VS_MIN_PLAUS_CRU		def .....		
def .....	67-9522	C_VS_TCHA_DIAG_EXT_MAX_MON	def .....	11-1763
C_VS_MIN_PROG		def .....		
def .....	67-9509	C_VS_THD_CH_SO2P	def .....	30-5265
use .....	67-9481	def .....		
C_VS_MIN_PU		C_VS_THD_H_VSL	def .....	68-9576
def .....	20-3528	def .....		
C_VS_MIN_RGN		C_VS_THD_L_VSL	def .....	68-9576
def .....	53-8378	def .....		
C_VS_MIN_RGN_AD		C_VS_THD_N_MAX_H_AT	def .....	24-4081
def .....	53-8523	def .....		
C_VS_MIN_RGN_NOX_AD		C_VS_THD_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN	def .....	24-4082
def .....	53-8408	def .....		
C_VS_MIN_RR		C_VS_THD_N_MAX_H_MT	def .....	24-4081
def .....	51-7891	def .....		
C_VS_MIN_RUN		C_VS_THD_VS_MAX_AST	def .....	26-4202
def .....	66-9436	def .....		
use .....	65-9392	C_VS_THD_VS_MIN_AST	def .....	26-4202
C_VS_MIN_SOF_AT		def .....		
def .....	50-7724	C_VS_TNT_MDL_MIN	def .....	53-8385
C_VS_MIN_SOF_MT		def .....		
def .....	50-7724	C_VS_TNT_MDL_MIN_OFF	def .....	53-8385
C_VS_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS		def .....		
def .....	26-4305	C_VS_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def .....	18-3392
C_VS_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG		def .....		
def .....	31-5428	C_WG_DR_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG	def .....	3-603
C_VS_MIN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG		def .....		
def .....	1-533	C_WG_DR_PWM_DIAG_MIN_OC	def .....	3-603
C_VS_MIN_VLD_TAM_ERR		def .....		
def .....	1-563	C_WG_DR_PWM_DIAG_MIN_SCB	def .....	3-603
C_VS_O2_STC_MIN		def .....		
def .....	53-8526	C_WGPWM_MAX_LAM_CYL_SEL	def .....	4-811
C_VS_OBS_MIN		def .....		
def .....	53-8414	C_WGPWM_MIN_LAM_AD	def .....	46-7452
C_VS_POIL_EXT_ADJ_MAX_MON		def .....		
def .....	11-1763	C_WGPWM_SUB_DIAG	def .....	3-612
C_VS_PSTE		def .....		
def .....	58-8924	C_WHEEL_GRD_CRLC_RR	def .....	51-7891
C_VS_PU_CS_MAX		def .....		
def .....	20-3528	CAM_DYW_CRK_SYN_ADC_EX	def .....	23-3903
C_VS_PU_CS_MIN		def .....		
def .....	20-3528	CAM_DYW_CRK_SYN_ADC_IN	def .....	23-3903
C_VS_PURGE_MAX		def .....		
def .....	53-8337	CAM_DYW_CRK_SYN_RTD_EX	def .....	23-3903
C_VS_PURGE_REQ_MAX		def .....		
def .....	53-8369	CAM_DYW_CRK_SYN_RTD_IN	def .....	23-3903
C_VS_SO2P_EXT_MAX		def .....		
def .....	53-8487	CAM_DYW_SYN_EX	def .....	23-3903
C_VS_SO2P_EXT_MAX_MON		def .....		
def .....	11-1763	CAM_DYW_SYN_IN	def .....	23-3903
C_VS_SO2P_FAST_HYS		def .....		
def .....	53-8469	CAM_EX	def .....	71-9640
C_VS_SP_CRU_MAX_K		def .....		
def .....	67-9541	use .....	4-802, 7-1124, 7-1395, 46-7232	
C_VS_SP_CRU_MAX_M		CAM_IN	def .....	71-9640
def .....	67-9541	def .....		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	232 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	7-1124, 7-1395	use.....	52-8184
CAM_IN_H		CAN_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS	
use.....	7-1124	def.....	52-8015
CAM_IN_KWP		use.....	31-5416, 52-8008
def.....	7-1120	CAN_STATE_DIAG_NS	
CAM_PSN_LST_REF_AD_EX		def.....	52-8015
def.....	23-3982	use.....	52-8004
use.....	23-4004	CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS	
CAM_PSN_LST_REF_AD_IN		def.....	52-8015
def.....	23-3982	use.....	7-1124, 52-7988, 52-7993, 52-7997, 52-8002
use.....	23-4004	CAN_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ	
CAM_SHIFT_EX		def.....	52-8008
def.....	41-6511	use.....	52-8012
use.....	41-6481	CAN_STATE_NS_TMP	
CAM_SHIFT_IN		def.....	52-8015
def.....	41-6511	use.....	52-7988, 52-7993, 52-7997, 52-8004, 52-8195
CAM_SP_2_EX_EXT_ADJ		CAN_SW_NS	
def.....	7-1278	def.....	52-8015
CAM_SP_2_IN_EXT_ADJ		use.....	52-8195
def.....	7-1278	CAN_TMP_BYTE_1	
CAM_SP_CH_EX		def.....	52-8015
def.....	30-5364	CAN_TMP_BYTE_2	
use.....	71-9640	def.....	52-8015
CAM_SP_CH_IN		CAN_TMP_BYTE_3	
def.....	30-5364	def.....	52-8015
use.....	71-9640	CAN_TMP_BYTE_4	
CAM_SP_EX_EXT_ADJ		def.....	52-8015
def.....	7-1278	CAN_TMP_BYTE_5	
use.....	50-7733	def.....	52-8015
CAM_SP_IN_EXT_ADJ		CAN_TMP_BYTE_6	
def.....	7-1278	def.....	52-8015
use.....	50-7733	CAN_TMP_BYTE_8	
CAM_SP_IVVT_EX		def.....	52-8015
def.....	71-9640	CAN_TMP_WORD_1	
use.....	7-1124	def.....	52-8015
CAM_SP_IVVT_IN		CAN_VLS_NOX_SENS	
def.....	71-9640	def.....	52-8015
use.....	7-1124	use.....	52-7997
CAM_SP_IVVT_IN_KWP		CAN_WHEEL_GRD	
def.....	7-1120	use.....	51-7913
CAM_SP_REF_EX		CAPA_IV_1_CLC	
def.....	71-9640	def.....	41-6417
use.....	7-1124	use.....	41-6558
CAM_SP_REF_IN		CAPA_IV_1_FIL	
def.....	71-9640	def.....	41-6558
use.....	7-1124	CAPA_IV_2_CLC	
CAM_TYPE		def.....	41-6417
def.....	60-9032	CAPA_IV_DIF_NOM	
CAN_ERR_NOX_SENS		def.....	41-6558
def.....	52-8015	CAPA_IV_POST_CLC	
use.....	7-1124, 52-8000	def.....	41-6417
CAN_HW_NS		CASE_SEL_CYL	
def.....	52-8015	def.....	10-1709
use.....	31-5416, 52-8008	CAT_DIAG	
CAN_LAMB_NOX_SENS		def.....	36-6074
def.....	52-8015	use.....	7-1124
use.....	52-7993	CAT_DIAG_MOD_6	
CAN_NOX_DIAG_NS		def.....	18-3202
def.....	52-8015	use.....	54-8646, 54-8781
CAN_NOX_DIAG_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		CAT_MAX_DIAG_MOD_6	
use.....	52-8184	def.....	18-3202
CAN_NOX_NOX_SENS		use.....	54-8646, 54-8781
def.....	52-8015	CC_ID	
use.....	52-7988	def.....	43-6812
CAN_NOX_REF_NS		CDN_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF	
def.....	52-8015	def.....	56-8893
CAN_NOX_REF_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		CDN_DIAG_AEB	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		233 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	59-9001	CDN_DIAG_RLY_MAIN	
CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_DI		def .....	56-8884
def .....	16-2785	CDN_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT	
use .....	16-2778	def .....	61-9142
CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_INH		CDN_DIAG_RLY_ST	
def .....	16-2785	def .....	27-4526
use .....	16-2778	CDN_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX	
CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP		def .....	27-4528
def .....	16-2778	CDN_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN	
CDN_DIAG_DMTLH		def .....	27-4528
def .....	27-4520	CDN_DIAG_VCV	
CDN_DIAG_EBOX_CFA		def .....	34-5814
def .....	27-4522	CDN_DIAG_VIM_1_BAS	
CDN_DIAG_ECF_EL		def .....	70-9622
def .....	26-4248	CDN_DIAG_VIM_1_EL	
CDN_DIAG_ECFPWM_BAS		def .....	70-9623
def .....	26-4245	CDN_DIAG_VIM_2_BAS	
use .....	26-4248	def .....	70-9622
CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_EL		CDN_DIAG_VIM_2_EL	
def .....	26-4262	def .....	70-9623
CDN_DIAG_ECRASPWM_BAS		CDN_DIAG_WG_1_DR	
def .....	26-4261	def .....	3-601
CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL		CDN_DIAG_WG_2_DR	
def .....	26-4254	def .....	3-601
CDN_DIAG_EF		CDN_DIAG_XX	
def .....	27-4524	def .....	27-4502, 27-4505, 27-4509
CDN_DIAG_EL_CPS		use .....	27-4509
def .....	28-4957	CHA_CDN_BAT	
CDN_DIAG_IMOB_1		def .....	36-6076
def .....	40-6342	use .....	7-1509
CDN_DIAG_IMOB_3		CHA_IV_1_MES	
def .....	40-6342	def .....	41-6417
CDN_DIAG_IV		use .....	7-1124
def .....	41-6648	CHA_IV_2_MES	
CDN_DIAG_IV_RAW		def .....	41-6417
def .....	41-6418	CHA_IV_MES_BEG_CHA	
use .....	41-6649	def .....	41-6417
CDN_DIAG_IV_REQ		CHA_IV_MES_END_CHA	
def .....	41-6648	def .....	41-6417
use .....	41-6420	CHA_IV_POST_MES	
CDN_DIAG_LSH_DOWN		def .....	41-6417
def .....	16-2755	CHK_STAMP	
use .....	16-2431	def .....	7-1505
CDN_DIAG_LSH_UP		use .....	7-1395, 13-2257
def .....	16-2713	CKS_CAN_CAS	
use .....	16-2431	def .....	43-6803
CDN_DIAG_PBK_IV		CKS_CAN_ETCU	
def .....	41-6662	def .....	43-6815
CDN_DIAG_PBK_IV_RAW		CKS_CAN_ETCU_2	
def .....	41-6418	use .....	43-7020
use .....	41-6663	CKS_CAN_ETCU_3	
CDN_DIAG_POIL_DR		def .....	43-6814
def .....	19-3502	use .....	43-7061
CDN_DIAG_PREV_XX		CKS_CAN_LDM	
def .....	27-4491	def .....	43-6809
CDN_DIAG_RAS		CKS_CAN_MSW	
def .....	26-4275	def .....	43-6810
CDN_DIAG_RFP_DR		CKS_CAN_PBR	
def .....	3-604	def .....	43-6814
CDN_DIAG_RLY_ACCOUT		use .....	43-7043
def .....	27-4513	CKS_CAN_REQ_PBR	
CDN_DIAG_RLY_CRCV_HEAT		def .....	43-6814
def .....	27-4511	use .....	43-7041
CDN_DIAG_RLY_DMTL_PUMP		CKS_CAN_TQ_AMT	
def .....	27-4517	def .....	43-6806
CDN_DIAG_RLY_DMTLS		CKS_CAN_TQ_DCC	
def .....	27-4515	def .....	43-6802

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	234 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

CKS_CAN_TQ_ETCU	use.....	28-4820
def.....	43-6805	
CKS_CAN_TQ_PBR	def.....	28-4912
def.....	43-6817	
use.....	43-7044	28-4885
CKS_CAN_TQ_PSTE_2	def.....	28-4912
def.....	43-6803	
CKS_CAN_TQ_PSTE_3	def.....	28-4912
def.....	43-6813	
CKS_CAN_TQ_TCS	def.....	28-4912
def.....	43-6805	
CKS_CAN_TQ_TCT	def.....	28-4883
def.....	43-6815	
CKS_CAN_VEH_MOD	use ...	4-802, 16-2826, 18-3307, 28-4812, 28-4814, 28-4820, 28-4865, 28-4912, 28-4921, 28-4942, 28-5071, 28-5079, 29-5110, 34-5856, 46-7522, 53-8468, 64-9322
def.....	43-6804	
CKS_CLC_CAS	def.....	28-4819
def.....	43-6812	
CKS_CLC_ECU1	def.....	28-4819
def.....	43-6812	
CKS_CLC_ECU2	def.....	28-4884
def.....	43-6812	
CKS_CLC_ECU3	def.....	28-4884
def.....	43-6812	
CKS_CLC_ETCU	def.....	28-4884
def.....	43-6815	
CKS_CLC_ETCU_2	use.....	28-4912
use.....	43-7020	
CKS_CLC_ETCU_3	def.....	28-4884
def.....	43-6814	
use.....	43-7061	28-4912
CKS_CLC_GS_IDC	def.....	28-4912
def.....	43-6816	
CKS_CLC_LDM	def.....	29-5094
def.....	43-6812	
CKS_CLC_MSW	def.....	29-5156
def.....	43-6812	
CKS_CLC_PBR	def.....	29-5109
def.....	43-6814	
use.....	43-7043	7-1124, 13-2257, 54-8646, 54-8781
CKS_CLC_REQ_PBR	def.....	4-811
def.....	43-6814	
use.....	43-7041	
CKS_CLC_TQ_AMT	def.....	16-2833
def.....	43-6812	
CKS_CLC_TQ_DCC	def.....	16-2833
def.....	43-6812	
CKS_CLC_TQ_ETCU	def.....	16-2833
def.....	43-6812	
CKS_CLC_TQ_PBR	def.....	16-2833
def.....	43-6817	
use.....	43-7044	
CKS_CLC_TQ_PSTE_2	def.....	16-2833
def.....	43-6812	
CKS_CLC_TQ_PSTE_3	def.....	7-1505
def.....	43-6813	
CKS_CLC_TQ_TCS	def.....	7-1395
def.....	43-6812	
CKS_CLC_TQ_TCT	def.....	60-9035
def.....	43-6815	
CKS_CLC_TQ_WHEEL_1	def.....	60-9025
def.....	43-6812	
CKS_CLC_TQ_WHEEL_2	use ...	7-1395, 7-1509, 11-1804, 13-2257, 43-6818, 50-7718, 50-7725
def.....	43-6812	
CKS_CLC_VEH_MOD	def.....	60-9034
def.....	43-6812	
CL	use.....	34-5801, 43-6818, 43-7034, 50-7738
def.....	28-4883	
	CL_MDL	
	def.....	28-4912
	use.....	28-4885
	CL_MDL_SLOP	
	def.....	28-4912
	CL_MDL_SLOP_FAC	
	def.....	28-4912
	CL_MDL_SLOP_INT	
	def.....	28-4912
	CL_MMV	
	def.....	28-4883
	use ...	4-802, 16-2826, 18-3307, 28-4812, 28-4814, 28-4820, 28-4865, 28-4912, 28-4921, 28-4942, 28-5071, 28-5079, 29-5110, 34-5856, 46-7522, 53-8468, 64-9322
	CL_MMV_CLC_END	
	def.....	28-4819
	use.....	29-5095
	CL_MMV_DYW_MAX	
	def.....	28-4884
	CL_MMV_DYW_MIN	
	def.....	28-4884
	CL_MMV_MEM_CL_MDL	
	def.....	28-4884
	use.....	28-4912
	CL_MMV_MEM_CL_MDL_OLD	
	def.....	28-4884
	use.....	28-4912
	CL_MMV_MEM_MDL	
	def.....	28-4912
	CL_MMV_NORM_PURGE_END	
	def.....	29-5094
	use.....	29-5156
	CL_MMV_SAE	
	def.....	29-5109
	use.....	7-1124, 13-2257, 54-8646, 54-8781
	CLF_LS_CBK_EX_LAM_CYL_SEL_CONF	
	def.....	4-811
	CONC_O2_CLC_DIAG_DYN_S	
	def.....	16-2833
	CONC_O2_CLC_DIAG_DYN_S_ST	
	def.....	16-2833
	CONC_O2_CLC_INT_DIAG_DYN_S	
	def.....	16-2833
	CONC_O2_DIF_INT_DIAG_DYN_S	
	def.....	16-2833
	CONC_O2_MES_DIAG_DYN_S	
	def.....	16-2833
	CONC_O2_MES_DIAG_DYN_S_ST	
	def.....	16-2833
	CONC_O2_MES_MAX_DIAG_DYN_S	
	def.....	16-2833
	CONF_EF	
	def.....	7-1505
	use.....	7-1395
	CONF_OIL_LEVEL_SENS	
	def.....	60-9035
	CONF_SOF_SWI	
	def.....	60-9025
	use ...	7-1395, 7-1509, 11-1804, 13-2257, 43-6818, 50-7718, 50-7725
	CONF_SWI_EFP_OUT	
	def.....	60-9034
	use.....	34-5801, 43-6818, 43-7034, 50-7738
	COUNT_VS_STEP	
	def.....	67-9489


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key		Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		235 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

CPPWM		use .....	41-6387
def .....	28-4934	CRK_DIF_SOI_LSL_POS	
use .....	16-2943	def .....	46-7232
CPPWM_ADD_AD		use .....	46-7248
def .....	28-4941	CRK_INJ_1_S	
use .....	28-4934	def .....	41-6528
CPPWM_ADD_AD_MEM		CRK_INJ_2_HOM	
def .....	28-4941	def .....	41-6519
use .....	13-2257	CRK_INJ_2_S	
CPPWM_CPS		def .....	41-6533
def .....	28-4934	CRK_INJ_3_HOM	
use .....	7-1124, 7-1395, 27-4577, 28-4885, 28-4942, 28-4957, 36-6080, 54-8589, 54-8703	def .....	41-6524
CPPWM_EXT_ADJ		CRK_INJ_3_S	
def .....	7-1278	def .....	41-6537
use .....	28-4934	CRK_INJ_BAS	
CPPWM_LIH		def .....	41-6481
def .....	28-4957	use30-5344, 30-5395, 36-6065, 41-6420, 41-6503, 41-6511	
use .....	28-4934	CRK_MISS_CTR	
CPU_LOAD		def .....	23-3880
def .....	55-8838	CRK_PSN_ENG_IGN_INJ_UPD	
use .....	14-2310	def .....	41-6419
CPU_LOAD_FIL		CRK_PSN_INJ_BAS	
def .....	55-8838	def .....	41-6419
CPU_LOAD_FIL_MAX		CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UPD_END	
def .....	55-8838	def .....	41-6626
CPU_LOAD_MAX		use .....	41-6421
def .....	55-8838	CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UPD_ST	
use .....	14-2310	def .....	41-6626
CPU_LOAD_MAX_RST_DET		use .....	41-6421
def .....	14-2309	CRK_PSN_STAT_WIN_END	
use .....	7-1124	def .....	41-6626
CPU_LOAD_RST_DET		use .....	41-6421
def .....	14-2310	CRK_PSN_STAT_WIN_ST	
use .....	7-1124	def .....	41-6626
CPU_LOAD_RST_DET_KWP		use .....	41-6421
def .....	7-1120	CRK_WIN_SEL_IGN_INJ	
CPU_LOAD_SES_CTR		def .....	41-6419
def .....	55-8838	CRK_WIN_SEL_PREV	
CPU_LOAD_TSK_PER_CTR		def .....	41-6419
def .....	55-8838	CRK_WIN_SEL_TMP	
CPU_LOAD_TSK_PER_MIN		def .....	41-6419
def .....	55-8838	CRLC_CL	
CRK_ADD_CTR		def .....	28-4884
def .....	23-3880	CRLC_CL_TMP_0	
CRK_CHG_FAC_PHA_SHIFT_AD		def .....	28-4884
def .....	4-769	CRLC_CL_TMP_INI	
CRK_CTR		def .....	28-4884
def .....	23-3880	CRLC_DRV2_ER	
CRK_CYL_LAM		def .....	21-3588
def .....	4-624	CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP	
use .....	16-2460	def .....	28-4884
CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI		use .....	46-7248
def .....	4-769	CRLC_FAC_LAM_TCO_X	
use .....	7-1329, 13-2257	def .....	46-7395
CRK_CYL_LAM_INT		CRLC_LAM_AD	
def .....	4-769	def .....	46-7449
CRK_CYL_LAM_x		use .....	46-7360
use .....	6-867	CRLC_LSL_MDL	
CRK_DIF_SOI_IGN		def .....	46-7246
def .....	41-6382	CRLC_RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	
use .....	46-7232	def .....	52-8183
CRK_DIF_SOI_IGN_HOM		CRLC_SEG_AD_ER	
def .....	41-6481	def .....	21-3614
use .....	41-6387	use .....	21-3619
CRK_DIF_SOI_IGN_S		CTL_SHIFT_LOCK_CAN	
def .....	41-6503		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	236 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	43-6811	CTR_BOS_READ	
use.....	7-1582	def.....	7-1395
CTR		CTR_BSD_CPT_COM_OK	
def .....	12-2183	def.....	43-6970
CTR_1_CPS_AD		CTR_BSD_ERR_CHK_SUM_2	
def .....	28-4941	def.....	56-8903
CTR_2_CPS_AD		CTR_C_T_VS_BRAKE_MAX	
def .....	28-4941	def.....	8-1674
CTR_ABC_ALTER_COM		CTR_CAT_DIAG	
def .....	43-7093	def.....	18-3322
CTR_ABC_CWP_COM		CTR_CBK_EX_NR_ST_CLC	
def .....	43-7093	def.....	33-5452
CTR_ABC_DET_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ		use.....	41-6627
def .....	49-7604	CTR_CBK_EX_NR_ST_CLC_INJR	
CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX		def.....	41-6623
def .....	27-4450, 27-4491	CTR_CBK_EX_NR_STOP_CLC	
use.....	27-4667	def.....	33-5452
CTR_ABC_FTL_MIN		use.....	41-6627
def .....	35-5898	CTR_CBK_EX_NR_STOP_CLC_INJR	
CTR_ABC_IV		def.....	41-6623
use.....	41-6649	CTR_CBK_IN_NR_ST_CLC	
CTR_ABC_QOIL_COM		def.....	33-5452
def .....	43-7093	use.....	41-6627
CTR_ABC_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM		CTR_CBK_IN_NR_ST_CLC_INJR	
def .....	43-7093	def.....	41-6623
use.....	43-6998	CTR_CBK_IN_NR_STOP_CLC	
CTR_ABC_TCO_2_EL		def.....	33-5452
use.....	26-4215	use.....	41-6627
CTR_ABC_TCO_2_GRD		CTR_CBK_IN_NR_STOP_CLC_INJR	
use.....	26-4215	def.....	41-6623
CTR_ABC_TCO_EL		CTR_CDN_OBD_RBM	
use.....	26-4203	def.....	27-4601
CTR_ABC_TCO_GRD		use.....	27-4667, 43-6818
use.....	26-4203	CTR_CDN_RBM	
CTR_ABC_TQ_REQ_CAN		def.....	27-4601
def .....	43-7105	use.....	7-1395, 27-4667
CTR_ABC_TQI_REQ_LIM		CTR_CH_SO2P	
def .....	64-9327	def.....	30-5275
CTR_ABC_VEH_POW_VAR		use.....	7-1124
def .....	60-9056	CTR_CHK_FUC_OPEN	
CTR_ABC_XX		def.....	29-5098
def .....	27-4450, 27-4491	use.....	13-2257
use.....	27-4374, 27-4667	CTR_CHK_MIS_A	
CTR_ACT_MIL		def.....	51-7843
def .....	27-4584	CTR_CHK_MIS_B4	
use.....	27-4596	def.....	51-7857
CTR_AD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ		CTR_CNL_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_FUC	
def .....	49-7604	def.....	29-5153
use.....	7-1124, 7-1395, 49-7667	use.....	13-2257
CTR_AD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ		CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES	
def .....	49-7604	def.....	29-5153
use.....	7-1124, 7-1395, 49-7667	use.....	13-2257
CTR_ADC_OUT		CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_VIRT	
def .....	14-2309	def.....	29-5236
CTR_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP		use.....	13-2257
def .....	16-2921	CTR_COLD_ST	
CTR_AFL_CYC		def.....	31-5410
def .....	16-2689	use.....	13-2257
use.....	16-2523	CTR_COLD_ST_NT	
CTR_AFL_PURGE		def.....	31-5416
def .....	53-8300	use.....	13-2257
CTR_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP		CTR_COM_CYC_MC_DEC_RST	
def .....	16-2921	def.....	12-2137
CTR_ALTER_EVE_WR		CTR_COM_CYC_MC_DR_DI_TMP	
def .....	43-6984	def.....	12-2138
CTR_AVL_MAF		CTR_COMP_RBM	
def .....	60-9030	def.....	27-4601


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	237 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	7-1395, 27-4667	CTR_DET_MIS_A	
CTR_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ		def.....	51-7843
def.....	28-4941	CTR_DET_MIS_B4	
CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL		def.....	51-7857
def.....	4-769	CTR_DIAG_ACR_AD	
CTR_CQ_MAX_OSC		def.....	17-3141
def.....	4-769	CTR_DIAG_ACR_CTL	
CTR_CQ_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD		def.....	17-3166
def.....	4-769	CTR_DIAG_CKS_CAS	
CTR_CRU_FLASH_LIGHT		def.....	43-7046
def.....	67-9489	CTR_DIAG_CKS_ETCU	
CTR_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX		def.....	43-7059
def.....	29-5151	CTR_DIAG_CKS_ETCU_3	
use.....	13-2257	def.....	43-7061
CTR_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE_ACT		CTR_DIAG_CKS_LDM	
def.....	34-5744	def.....	43-7077
CTR_CUR_VCV_MAX		CTR_DIAG_CKS_MSW	
def.....	34-5744	def.....	43-7071
CTR_CYC_CAT_DIAG_AFL		CTR_DIAG_CKS_PBR	
def.....	18-3435	def.....	43-7043
CTR_CYC_ENG_PLAUS_CAM_EX		CTR_DIAG_CKS_REQ_PBR	
def.....	23-4022	def.....	43-7041
CTR_CYC_ENG_PLAUS_CAM_IN		CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_AMT	
def.....	23-4022	def.....	43-7054
CTR_CYC_T_WAIT_OFS_ADJ_RED		CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_DCC	
def.....	16-2541	def.....	43-7036
CTR_CYCNR_CPS_AD		CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_ETCU	
def.....	28-4941	def.....	43-7052
CTR_CYCNR_IGA_ES		CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_PBR	
def.....	38-6255	def.....	43-7044
CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_LS_DOWN_VLD		CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_PSTE_2	
def.....	16-2522	def.....	43-7039
use.....	16-2721, 16-2727, 16-2994	CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_PSTE_3	
CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_OBD_LS_DOWN		def.....	43-7040
def.....	16-2993	CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_TCS	
CTR_CYCNR_SWT_LS_DOWN		def.....	43-7049
def.....	16-2962	CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_TCT	
CTR_CYL_BAL_LAM_CBK_AD		def.....	43-7056
def.....	6-1028	CTR_DIAG_CKS_VEH_MOD	
CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC		def.....	43-7047
def.....	33-5452	CTR_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
use.....	33-5502, 41-6627, 41-6676	def.....	16-2812
CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR		CTR_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP	
def.....	41-6623	def.....	16-2833
use.....	41-6387, 41-6481, 41-6491, 41-6495, 41-6498, 41-6503, 41-6506, 41-6509, 41-6511, 41-6569	CTR_DIAG_GEN_DIAG	
CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC		def.....	56-8896
def.....	33-5452	CTR_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY	
use.....	33-5502, 41-6627	def.....	56-8884
CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC_INJR		CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_ARS	
def.....	41-6623	def.....	43-7037
CTR_DC		CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_CAS	
def.....	27-4531	def.....	43-7046
use.....	7-1244, 7-1395, 27-4652, 27-4667	CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_ETCU	
CTR_DC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]		def.....	43-7059
use.....	27-4727	CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_ETCU_3	
CTR_DC_DEC_XX		def.....	43-7061
def.....	27-4620	CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_ICL	
CTR_DC_ENA_CHK_FUC		def.....	43-7067
def.....	29-5098	CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_LDM	
use.....	13-2257	def.....	43-7077
CTR_DC_INC_XX		CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MSW	
def.....	27-4620	def.....	43-7071
CTR_DC_MAX_XX		CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_PBR	
def.....	27-4620	def.....	43-7043
CTR_DELTA_LSL_UP_IF		CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_REQ_PBR	
def.....	16-2696	def.....	43-7041
		CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_T_CLK	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	238 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	43-7068	CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_AMT	def .....	43-7065	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_T_ICL
def .....	43-7054	CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_DCC	def .....	43-7051	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TCS
def .....	43-7036	CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_ETCU	def .....	43-7054	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_AMT
def .....	43-7052	CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_PBR	def .....	43-7036	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_DCC
def .....	43-7044	CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_PSTE_2	def .....	43-7052	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_ETCU
def .....	43-7039	CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_PSTE_3	def .....	43-7044	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_PBR
def .....	43-7040	CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_TCS	def .....	43-7039	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_PSTE_2
def .....	43-7049	CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_TCT	def .....	43-7040	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_PSTE_3
def .....	43-7056	CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_VEH_MOD	def .....	43-7049	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_TCS
def .....	43-7047	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ACC	def .....	43-7056	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_TCT
def .....	43-7064	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ANG_PSTE	def .....	43-7076	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TRL
def .....	43-7072	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ARS	def .....	43-7047	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_VEH_MOD
def .....	43-7037	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_CAS	def .....	43-7050	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_VS_TCS
def .....	43-7046	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_CDN_DOOR	def .....	56-8884	CTR_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC
def .....	43-7048	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_DHL_CTL	def .....	17-3141	CTR_DLY_ACR_AD
def .....	43-7079	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_EFP	def .....	28-4864	CTR_DLY_CLL_IS_S_CP
def .....	43-7073	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_EFP_CRASH	def .....	6-868	CTR_DLY_DRV1_STND_BAL
def .....	43-7078	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU	def .....	43-6812	CTR_DLY_MSG_OIL
def .....	43-7059	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_2	def .....	26-4300	CTR_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS
def .....	43-7060	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_3	def .....	6-883	CTR_DLY_TI_BAL_COR_ENA
def .....	43-7061	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_DISP	def .....	61-9159	CTR_DLY_TPS_JAM
def .....	43-7063	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_GEAR_REV	def .....	11-1862	CTR_DLY_TQ_ST_MON
def .....	43-7074	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ICL	def .....	26-4262	CTR_ECRAS_DOWN_DET
def .....	43-7067	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_KM_ICL	def .....	26-4195	CTR_ECRAS_EOL
def .....	43-7066	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_LDM	def .....	23-3902	CTR_EDGE_CAM_EX
def .....	43-7077	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_LTG_HDLP_L	use .....	23-4023	CTR_EDGE_CAM_IN
def .....	43-7075	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MSW	def .....	23-3902	CTR_EDGE_FALL_LOIL
def .....	43-7071	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_PBR	use .....	36-6068	CTR_EGY_DEW_NT
def .....	43-7043	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_POW_GEN	use .....	19-3514	CTR_ENA_DMTL_CHK_FUC
def .....	43-7070	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_POW_VB	def .....	29-5153	CTR_END_ACT_LSL_UP
def .....	43-7069	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_REQ_PBR	def .....	16-2878	CTR_END_DIAG_ALTER_COM
def .....	43-7041	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_STAT_TCT	def .....	43-7093	CTR_END_DIAG_CWP_COM
def .....	43-7057	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_T_CLK	def .....	43-7093	
def .....	43-7068				


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		239 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

CTR_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN def.....	16-2963	CTR_GB_NEUT_NOT_PLAUS_SUM def.....	36-6076
CTR_END_DIAG_QOIL_COM def.....	43-7094	use.....	7-1124
CTR_END_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN def.....	16-2985	CTR_IBS_ERR_1 def.....	56-8903
CTR_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY def.....	56-8884	CTR_IBS_ERR_2 def.....	56-8903
CTR_END_DIAG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM def.....	43-7094	CTR_ICPLSL def.....	16-2585
CTR_END_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC def.....	56-8884	CTR_ICPLSL_MAX def.....	16-2585
CTR_ER_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD def.....	4-769	CTR_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK def.....	45-7140
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR def.....	27-4531	use.....	13-2257
use.. 1-551, 1-569, 7-1224, 7-1226, 7-1244, 7-1395, 7-1509, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2874, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2956, 16-2978, 16-3007, 18-3367, 22-3837, 23-4012, 25-4131, 26-4213, 26-4286, 26-4297, 26-4308, 26-4321, 27-4616, 27-4667, 29-5146, 29-5236, 42-6766, 43-6819, 65-9395		CTR_IGK_CYC_RBM def.....	27-4601
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR_OBD def.....	7-1224	use.....	27-4667
CTR_ERR_HIS_NR def.....	27-4743	CTR_IMOB_RESP_RCV_CAN def.....	43-6813
use.....	7-1395	CTR_INH_GS_IDC def.....	65-9367
CTR_ERR_INTM_NR def.....	27-4489	CTR_INH_IV_MIS_GEN def.....	41-6417
CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_IT_OSC_ENA def.....	16-2441	CTR_INJ_SWI_ACK_ERR def.....	41-6419
CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_OFS_ADJ_SAVE def.....	16-2541	CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_NR_CYC def.....	16-2585
CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR def.....	16-2441	CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_PWM_OFF def.....	16-2585
use..... 7-1124, 16-2476, 16-2542, 16-2586		CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_PWM_ON def.....	16-2585
CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR] use.....	16-2468, 16-2696	CTR_IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP def.....	16-2765
CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER def.....	4-821	CTR_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS def.....	1-532
use..... 7-1329, 13-2257		CTR_KM_BN def.....	43-6808
CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM def.....	4-821	use.....	7-1124, 50-7738
use..... 7-1329, 13-2257		CTR_KM_CAN def.....	43-6808
CTR_ERR_SAVE_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF def.....	16-2696	use... 7-1124, 7-1509, 22-3694, 24-4073, 24-4096, 30-5264, 30-5275, 30-5286, 30-5380, 46-7576, 50-7738, 53-8446, 53-8530, 64-9337, 66-9439	
CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_DIF_ABSV def.....	4-769	CTR_KM_CAN_KWP def.....	7-1120
CTR_FRC def.....	27-4531	CTR_KM_CAN_OLD def.....	46-7575
use..... 7-1244, 7-1395, 27-4565, 27-4667		CTR_KM_CAN_ST def.....	53-8445
CTR_FRC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN] use.....	7-1226	CTR_KM_CH_SO2P_INH def.....	30-5275
CTR_FRC_IDX use.....	27-4746	CTR_KM_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS def.....	46-7575
CTR_FTL_LE_NOT_VLD def.....	43-6808	CTR_KM_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS def.....	46-7575
CTR_FTL_MIN_ACT def.....	35-5898	use.....	13-2257
CTR_FTL_NOT_VLD def.....	43-6808	CTR_KM_LAM_ADJ_TMP_LAM_AD_CUS use.....	13-2257
CTR_FTL_RI_NOT_VLD def.....	43-6808	CTR_KM_N_MAX def.....	24-4096
CTR_FTP_CDN_MIS_A def.....	51-7843	use..... 7-1235, 7-1395, 13-2257	
CTR_FUP_PRS def.....	34-5666	CTR_KM_SO2P_END def.....	30-5275
		CTR_KNK_CMB def.....	45-7146
		CTR_KNK_PRE_DET def.....	45-7146


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 240 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

CTR_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	def.....46-7575	def.....43-7094
CTR_LAM_CYL_SEL_REF_CLL	def.....4-625	CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_DIAG
CTR_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD_REQ	def.....46-7466	def.....43-7094
CTR_LAMB_CAT_DOWN_SUM	def.....18-3322	CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_STOP
CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD	def.....4-625	def.....43-7094
CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB	def.....4-625	CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_DIAG
CTR_LAMB_DE_INT_ACT_LSL_UP	def.....16-2878	def.....43-7094
CTR_LAMB_OUT_CAT_DIAG	def.....18-3322	use.....43-6998
CTR_MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM	def.....42-6695	CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP
CTR_MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM_0	def.....42-6695	def.....43-7094
CTR_MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM_1	def.....42-6695	CTR_MTC_HEAT_ACT
CTR_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....16-2812	def.....61-9147
CTR_MIN_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_SWI	def.....34-5744	CTR_MU_DI
CTR_MIS_A_LIH_CYL	def.....51-7843	def.....12-2138
CTR_MIS_AD_MISS_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....49-7604	CTR_MU_READY
CTR_MIS_AD_MISS_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....49-7604	def.....12-2162
CTR_MIS_DC_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....49-7604	CTR_N_MAX
CTR_MIS_DC_CYL	def.....51-7840	def.....24-4096
CTR_MIS_DC_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....49-7604	use.....7-1235, 7-1395, 7-1509, 13-2257
CTR_MIS_DC_MMV_CYL	def.....51-7840	CTR_N_REL_CWP_H
CTR_MIS_DET	def.....51-7869	def.....26-4174
CTR_MIS_DET_CYL	def.....51-7869	CTR_N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_DEC_MON
CTR_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....49-7604	def.....11-1761
CTR_MIS_TOT_DC	def.....51-7840	CTR_N_WIN_STALL
CTR_MIS_TOT_NVMY	def.....51-7840	def.....25-4114
CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_DIAG	def.....43-7094	CTR_NOT_AVL_MAF
CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_STOP	def.....43-7094	def.....60-9030
CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG	def.....43-7094	CTR_NOX_AD_FAC
CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP	def.....43-7094	def.....53-8403
		CTR_NOX_RGN_DIAG_ACT
		def.....52-8221
		CTR_NS_AD_CYC
		def.....52-8032
		use.....7-1124, 7-1395
		CTR_NS_AD_CYC_EXT_ADJ
		def.....7-1505
		CTR_NS_OBD_2_ERR
		def.....52-8085
		CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC
		def.....52-8145
		use.....7-1125, 7-1395
		CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_EXT_ADJ
		def.....7-1505
		use.....52-8147
		CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_NOT_VLD
		def.....52-8145
		use.....7-1582
		CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_VLD
		def.....52-8145
		use.....7-1582
		CTR_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_INH
		def.....52-8145
		CTR_NT_AGI_AD
		def.....53-8411
		CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL
		def.....53-8410
		CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM
		def.....53-8410
		use.....7-1395, 13-2257, 52-8037, 52-8202
		CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM_EXT_ADJ
		def.....7-1505
		use.....53-8412
		CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ
		def.....53-8411
		use.....7-1395, 13-2257
		CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_EXT_ADJ
		def.....7-1505


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	241 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	53-8412	def.....	53-8259
CTR_O2L_SUM_H_AMPL		CTR_RGN_INH_OFS_DIAG	
def.....	18-3435	def.....	52-8202
CTR_O2L_SUM_L_AMPL		CTR_RGN_MDL_CTL	
def.....	18-3435	def.....	53-8389
CTR_O2L_SUM_LOAD		CTR_RGN_STOP_MDL	
def.....	18-3435	def.....	52-8134
CTR_O2L_SUM_PARK		CTR_RLY_MTC_HEAT	
def.....	18-3435	def.....	61-9147
CTR_OFS_ADJ_CMPL		CTR_RST_ERR_MEM_ACT	
def.....	16-2778	def.....	12-2217
CTR_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MON		CTR_RST_ERR_MEM_OLD	
def.....	11-1778	def.....	12-2217
CTR_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK		CTR_RST_MC	
def.....	23-4023	def.....	12-2137
CTR_PER_MAF_FRQ_EL		use.....	12-2113, 12-2176, 12-2218
def.....	42-6696	CTR_RST_MC_CPL	
CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG		def.....	12-2137
def.....	4-769	use.....	12-2113, 12-2176, 12-2218
use.....	7-1329, 13-2257	CTR_RST_MU	
CTR_PSN_INH_IV_DYN		def.....	12-2138
def.....	41-6416	use.....	12-2218
CTR_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS_ACT		CTR_SAMPLE_ACT_TEG_SENS_DIAG	
def.....	8-1674	def.....	31-5424
CTR_PWR_ERR_PREV_DIV_2		CTR_SAMPLES	
def.....	56-8903	def.....	42-6730
CTR_QUO_SUM_SWT_LS_DOWN		CTR_SAVE_SWT_LS_DOWN	
def.....	16-2962	def.....	16-2962
CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN		use.....	13-2257, 54-8646, 54-8781
def.....	16-2962	CTR_SCDN_EQU	
CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN_MAX		def.....	27-4652
def.....	16-2963	CTR_SCDN_SUM	
CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN_MIN		def.....	27-4652
def.....	16-2963	CTR_SEG_AD_ER	
CTR_QUO_SWT_RBM_LS_DOWN		def.....	21-3614
def.....	16-2962	use.....	13-2257, 21-3619
CTR_R_UPD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN		CTR_SEG_EFPPWM_I_AD	
def.....	16-2727	def.....	34-5597
CTR_R_UPD_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN		CTR_SEG_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	
def.....	16-2721	def.....	34-5598
CTR_RAF_CHG		CTR_SEG_EOC_INJ	
def.....	46-7244	def.....	41-6626
CTR_RAF_CHG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		CTR_SEG_EOC_INJ_ERR	
use.....	46-7333	def.....	41-6626
CTR_RAF_CHG_LAM_ADJ		CTR_SEG_FUP_OFS_BOL	
def.....	46-7333	def.....	34-5666
CTR_RATIO_MMV_DIAG_NS_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_C ONF]		CTR_SEG_FUP_OFS_TOL	
def.....	52-8183	def.....	34-5666
CTR_RAW_ACT_END_LSL_UP		CTR_SEG_IGN_INJ_SYN_DEAC	
def.....	16-2878	def.....	41-6676
CTR_RAW_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP		CTR_SEG_MIS_ACT	
def.....	16-2878	def.....	51-7869
CTR_REF_GEN_DIAG		use.....	13-2257
def.....	56-8896	CTR_SIG_NOT_VLD_LOIL	
CTR_REP_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_FUC		def.....	36-6068
def.....	29-5153	use.....	19-3514
use.....	13-2257	CTR_SO2P_PLS	
CTR_RESP_CYC_LAM_CYL_SEL		def.....	53-8468
def.....	4-769	CTR_ST_CHK_CHK_LIH_1_ERR	
CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL		def.....	61-9106
def.....	4-769	use.....	13-2257
CTR_REV_AD_REF_CAM_EX		CTR_ST_CHK_CHK_LIH_1_READY	
def.....	23-3982	def.....	61-9106
CTR_REV_AD_REF_CAM_IN		use.....	13-2257
def.....	23-3982	CTR_STATE_ERR_CAN	
CTR_RGN_CYC_LAMB_RGN		def.....	43-6815
		CTR_STATE_PREV_PBK_IV	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	242 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	41-6418	CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG	def .....	42-6695
CTR_STC_TECU_1		use .....		42-6754
def .....	14-2339	CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG_0	def .....	42-6695
use .....	7-1125, 13-2257	CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG_1	def .....	42-6695
CTR_STC_TECU_2		CTR_T_RD_PER_ALTER_TBL_2	def .....	43-6984
def .....	14-2339	CTR_T_RD_PER_ALTER_TBL_5	def .....	43-6984
use .....	7-1125, 13-2257	CTR_T_TPS_PWL	def .....	61-9173
CTR_STC_TECU_3		CTR_T_WR_PER_ALTER_TBL_0	def .....	43-6984
def .....	14-2339	CTR_T_WR_PER_ALTER_TBL_1	def .....	43-6984
use .....	7-1125, 13-2257	CTR_T_ZDLY_MIS	def .....	51-7823
CTR_STC_TECU_4		use .....	21-3588, 51-7810, 51-7826	
def .....	14-2339	CTR_TCC_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_EL	def .....	42-6753
use .....	7-1125, 13-2257	CTR_TCO_MIN_INTER	def .....	46-7395
CTR_STC_TECU_5		CTR_TCO_ST_DMTL	def .....	29-5153
def .....	14-2339	use .....		13-2257
use .....	7-1125, 13-2257	CTR_TD_AD_SWI	def .....	38-6189
CTR_STC_TECU_6		CTR_TDC_CRK_OSC_ACT	def .....	51-7884
def .....	14-2339	CTR_TDC_ZDLY_MIS	def .....	51-7823
use .....	7-1125, 13-2257	CTR_TEG_SENS_DIAG_SUM	def .....	31-5424
CTR_STC_TECU_7		CTR_TEST_MOD_IV	def .....	41-6417
def .....	14-2339	CTR_TEST_MOD_IV_EXT	def .....	41-6623
use .....	7-1125, 13-2257	CTR_TI_ER_BAL_ENA	def .....	6-995
CTR_STC_TECU_8		CTR_TOIL_MAX	def .....	19-3498
def .....	14-2339	use .....	7-1234, 7-1395, 7-1509, 13-2257	
use .....	7-1125, 13-2257	CTR_TOT_CAT_DIAG	def .....	18-3322
CTR_STEP_FAC_TI_BAL		use .....		13-2257
def .....	6-883	CTR_TOT_MIS	def .....	51-7794
CTR_STEP_PLS_NOM_CAT_DIAG		use .....		13-2257
def .....	18-3283	CTR_TOUT_N_ECF_CAN	def .....	43-6812
use .....	18-3323	CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT	def .....	61-9147
CTR_STOP_FSD		use .....	13-2257, 61-9159	
def .....	46-7459	CTR_TPS_JAM_INH	def .....	61-9147
use .....	13-2257, 16-2610	CTR_TPS_JAM_PER	def .....	61-9147
CTR_SUM_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC		def .....		61-9147
def .....	4-769	CTR_TPS_JAM_PER_MAX	def .....	61-9147
CTR_SUM_RST_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP		CTR_TPS_JAM_PLS	def .....	61-9147
def .....	16-2921	CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG	def .....	31-5424
CTR_SUM_RST_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP		CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG_1	def .....	31-5424
def .....	16-2921			
CTR_SWI_AFS_MON				
def .....	11-2060			
use .....	7-1125, 13-2257			
CTR_SWT_ACT_LS_DOWN				
def .....	16-2962			
CTR_SWT_ACT_RBM_LS_DOWN				
def .....	16-2962			
CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN				
def .....	16-2962			
CTR_SYM_ACT_LSL_UP				
def .....	16-2878			
CTR_SYM_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP				
def .....	16-2788			
CTR_SYM_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN				
def .....	16-2963			
CTR_SYM_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN				
def .....	16-2985			
CTR_SYM_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN				
def .....	16-2721			
CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ				
def .....	4-625			
CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD				
def .....	42-6696			
use .....	42-6754			
CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD_0				
def .....	42-6695			
CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD_1				
def .....	42-6695			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		243 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

CTR_V_FUP		def.....	43-7005
def.....	34-5544	use.....	7-1125
use.....	34-5574	CUR_DMTL	
CTR_V_FUP_1		def.....	29-5151
def.....	34-5544	CUR_DMTL_COMP_ROUGH_LEAK	
use.....	34-5574	def.....	29-5149
CTR_VIMPWM_1_EDGE		CUR_DMTL_COMP_SMALL_LEAK_LEN	
def.....	70-9623	def.....	29-5149
use.....	13-2257	CUR_DMTL_COR	
CTR_VIMPWM_2_EDGE		def.....	29-5151
def.....	70-9623	CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL	
use.....	13-2257	def.....	29-5151
CTR_VLD_CAM_SYN_CRK		use.....	7-1125
def.....	23-3949	CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_EOL	
CTR_VLS_DOWN_AFL_CYC		def.....	29-5151
def.....	53-8489	use.....	7-1582, 13-2257
CTR_VLS_MV_LSL_NR_SAMPLE		CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_KWP	
def.....	16-2540	def.....	7-1120
CTR_VLS_UP_CYL_SEL_TRIG		CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_MAX	
def.....	16-2460	def.....	29-5151
use.....	46-7225	CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_MIN	
CTR_VS_MIN_FCO		def.....	29-5151
def.....	33-5492	CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_REFU_HPF	
CTR_WAIT_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		def.....	29-5154
def.....	16-2812	CUR_DMTL_DIF	
CTR_WRST		def.....	29-5149
def.....	36-6075	CUR_DMTL_DIF_REF_ROUGH_LEAK	
use.....	7-1125	def.....	29-5149
CTR_WUP_CYC		CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST	
def.....	27-4531	def.....	29-5149
use.....	7-1244, 7-1395, 27-4667	use.....	7-1125
CTR_WUP_CYC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]		CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX	
use.....	7-1226, 27-4727	def.....	29-5151
CTR_WUP_DTC_CLR		CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK	
def.....	27-4584	def.....	29-5149
use.....	54-8589, 54-8703	use.....	7-1125
Ctrcbr		CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_EOL	
def.....	36-6096	def.....	29-5149
use.....	50-7745	use.....	7-1582, 13-2257
Ctrpcos		CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_KWP	
def.....	36-6096	def.....	7-1120
use.....	50-7745	CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_END	
Ctrprio		def.....	29-5149
def.....	36-6096	CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN_END	
use.....	50-7745	def.....	29-5149
Ctrprioef		CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN	
def.....	36-6096	def.....	29-5149
use.....	50-7745	use.....	7-1125
Ctrpwrcos		CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN_EOL	
def.....	36-6096	def.....	29-5149
use.....	50-7745	use.....	7-1582, 13-2257
Ctrpwspcos		CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN_KWP	
def.....	36-6096	def.....	7-1120
use.....	50-7745	CUR_DMTL_SMALL_LEAK_END	
CUR_ALTER_EXCT		def.....	29-5149
def.....	43-6979	CUR_DMTL_THD_DMTLS_TEST	
use.....	56-8904	def.....	29-5149
CUR_ALTER_EXCT_LIM		CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK	
def.....	43-6979	def.....	29-5149
use.....	43-6984, 56-8904	CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN	
CUR_ALTER_EXCT_LIM_SP		def.....	29-5149
def.....	56-8903	CUR_ENG_EFP	
CUR_ALTER_MAX		def.....	43-6810
def.....	56-8903	CUR_GEN	
CUR_ALTER_MON		def.....	56-8903
def.....	11-1783	use.....	43-6818
CUR_CNS_CWP		CUR_MOT_VVL	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		244 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

def .....	36-6074	CYC_CTR_ETCU_1_DIAG	
use .....	7-1125	def .....	43-7018
CUR_MOT_VVL_3_KWP		CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_CKS_DIAG	
def .....	7-1120	def .....	43-7020
CUR_RNG_CTL		CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_DIAG	
def .....	50-7744	def .....	43-7020
use .....	43-6818	CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_TCC_DIAG	
CUR_SC_MAX_CAN		def .....	43-7020
def .....	43-6803	CYC_CTR_ICL_2_DIAG	
use .....	50-7738	def .....	43-7026
CUR_SC_MIN_CAN		CYC_CTR_ICL_3_DIAG	
def .....	43-6803	def .....	43-7028
use .....	50-7738	CYC_CTR_ICL_7_DIAG	
CUR_VCV		def .....	43-7030
def .....	34-5744	CYC_CTR_NOX_SENS_i_DIAG	
CUR_VCV_BAS		def .....	43-7084
def .....	34-5744	CYC_CTR_PSTE_1_DIAG	
use .....	34-5820	def .....	43-7032
CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD		CYC_ST	
def .....	34-5744	def .....	36-6058
use .....	34-5820	use .....	39-6309
CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD_SET		CYCNR_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
def .....	34-5666	def .....	16-2812
use .....	34-5747	CYCNR_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	
CUR_VCV_CTL		def .....	16-2788
def .....	34-5744	CYCNR_DYW_KNKS_DIAG	
CUR_VCV_DIF		def .....	45-7184
def .....	34-5744	CYCNR_HYS_PUC_ST	
CUR_VCV_DIF_REL		def .....	20-3527
def .....	34-5744	CYCNR_INH_IV_KNK_PRE_DET	
use .....	34-5820	def .....	45-7146
CUR_VCV_DIF_REL_MMV		CYCNR_INT_KNKS_DIAG	
def .....	34-5744	def .....	45-7184
CUR_VCV_MAX		CYCNR_KNK_PRE_DET	
def .....	34-5744	def .....	45-7146
CUR_VCV_MIN		CYL_ID_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK	
def .....	34-5744	def .....	45-7140
CUR_VCV_MIN_AD		use .....	13-2257
def .....	34-5744	CYL_ID_KNK	
use .....	34-5820	def .....	45-7145
CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1		use .....	45-7139, 45-7140, 45-7193
def .....	34-5744		
CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2			
def .....	34-5744		
CUR_VCV_REQ			
def .....	34-5744		
CUR_WKU_CAN			
def .....	43-6803		
use .....	50-7738		
CYC_CAST			
def .....	25-4114		
use .....	20-3528, 25-4135, 30-5335, 33-5466, 36-6060, 39-6318		
CYC_CTR_AMT_1_DIAG			
def .....	43-7023		
CYC_CTR_ASR_1_DIAG			
def .....	43-7012		
CYC_CTR_ASR_3_DIAG			
def .....	43-7014		
CYC_CTR_ASR_4_DIAG			
def .....	43-7016		
CYC_CTR_CC			
def .....	43-6812		
CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE			
def .....	43-6812		
CYC_CTR_EFP_CAN_DIAG			
def .....	43-7034		

## D

D_la_sa1	
def .....	18-3481
D_la_sa2	
def .....	18-3481
D_soc	
def .....	36-6100
use .....	7-1125, 13-2257
DC_DEC_XX	
use .....	27-4531, 27-4667
DC_INC_XX	
use .....	27-4531, 27-4667
DC_MAX_XX	
use .....	7-1395, 27-4531, 27-4667
DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM	
def .....	4-769
use .....	4-625, 7-1125, 7-1329, 13-2257
DELTA_CRK_DIF_MAX_ER	
def .....	21-3614
use .....	13-2257
DELTA_LAMB_AV	
def .....	4-624
DELTA_LAMB_CYL	
def .....	4-624
DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 245 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	4-624	use .....	54-8589, 54-8703
DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ		DIST_IV_CHG	
def .....	4-624	def .....	41-6602
use .....	4-770	use .....	6-928
DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_FIL		DIST_IV_DIF	
def .....	4-624	def .....	6-928
use .....	4-770	DIST_KWP	
DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL		def .....	66-9439
def .....	4-624	use .....	6-928, 6-1029, 19-3498, 27-4577, 41-6602, 49-7605
DELTA_LAMB_ERR		DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	
def .....	4-624	def .....	49-7604
DELTA_LAMB_ERR_CYL_SEL		use .....	7-1125, 7-1395
def .....	4-624	DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	
DELTA_LAMB_ERR_RAW		def .....	49-7604
def .....	4-624	use .....	7-1125, 7-1395
DELTA_LAMB_I_H_RES_i		DIST_NS_NEW	
def .....	46-7224	def .....	52-8037
DELTA_LAMB_MDL		use .....	7-1395, 52-8147, 53-8412
def .....	4-624	DIST_NS_NEW_EXT_ADJ	
DELTA_LAMB_SP_O2L_MDL		def .....	7-1505
def .....	18-3202	use .....	52-8037
use .....	46-7301	DIST_NT	
Dfds		def .....	53-8530
def .....	36-6103	use .....	52-8037, 52-8147, 53-8379, 53-8412, 53-8527
use .....	7-1395, 13-2257	DIST_NT_NS_AD	
Dffgen		def .....	52-8032
def .....	36-6083	use .....	7-1125, 7-1395
use .....	56-8904	DIST_NT_NS_AD_EXT_ADJ	
DFFGEN_FIL_MON		def .....	7-1505
def .....	11-1783	DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT	
Dfgrob		def .....	52-8145
def .....	56-8903	use .....	7-1125, 7-1395
Dfmonitor		DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	36-6083	def .....	7-1505
use .....	7-1395, 56-8904	use .....	52-8147
Dfsiggen		DIST_O2_STC_OLD	
def .....	56-8903	def .....	53-8527
use .....	7-1125	use .....	13-2257
DIAG_INST		DIST_REL_ACT_MIL	
def .....	27-4531	def .....	27-4584
DIF_CTR_NT_AGI_CMPL_SUM		DIST_REL_DTC_CLR	
def .....	53-8411	def .....	27-4584
DIF_FCO_FTL		DIST_RESI_OIL	
def .....	29-5156	def .....	19-3513
DIF_FTL_AST		use .....	43-6818
def .....	29-5156	DIST_RESI_OIL_KM	
DIF_FTL_VST		def .....	19-3513
def .....	29-5156	use .....	43-6818, 50-7738
Disa_ist		DIST_RST_DET	
def .....	70-9636	def .....	14-2310
DIST		use .....	7-1125
def .....	66-9439	DIST_SO2P_END	
use .....	14-2310, 27-4584, 43-6818, 53-8301	def .....	30-5275
DIST_ACT_MIL		use .....	7-1125
def .....	27-4584	DIST_SO2P_END_KWP	
use .....	7-1125, 7-1243, 54-8589, 54-8703	def .....	7-1120
DIST_AFL		DIST_TOIL_MAX	
def .....	53-8300	def .....	19-3498
DIST_AFL_ST		use .....	7-1234, 7-1395, 7-1509, 13-2257
def .....	53-8300	Dla_soll_puls	
DIST_CH_SO2P_INH		def .....	36-6083
def .....	30-5275	use .....	18-3481, 47-7588
DIST_DMTL		DLY_DEC_FSD_STOP_OIL	
def .....	29-5154	def .....	46-7459
use .....	13-2257	DLY_DRV1_STND_BAL	
DIST_DTC_CLR		def .....	6-868
def .....	27-4584		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 246 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

DLY_MIL_READY	
def .....	27-4625
dm_ab_fws	
def .....	43-6814
use .....	50-7738
Dm_ab_fws	
def .....	50-7736
Dpsr	
def .....	42-6770
Dpsr_seg	
def .....	42-6770
Drf_spuel	
def .....	36-6083
use .....	42-6773
Drfkh_s	
def .....	30-5394
DRV0_ER	
def .....	21-3590
use .....	51-7884
DRV0_ER_SUM_OSC	
def .....	51-7884
DRV0_ER_SUM_THD_OSC	
def .....	51-7884
DRV1_ER	
def .....	21-3590
use .....	6-868, 21-3612, 21-3614
DRV1_STND_BAL	
def .....	6-868
DRV2_ER	
def .....	21-3590
DRV2_MMV_ER	
def .....	21-3590
DUCY_TI_N	
def .....	41-6547
Dweseb3_kh_s	
def .....	30-5394
Dwese2_h	
def .....	36-6096
use .....	41-6676
Dwese2_kh_h	
def .....	30-5394
DYW_KNKS_DIAG	
def .....	45-7184
Dzw_agr_hs	
def .....	36-6083
use .....	39-6335
Dzw_agr_kor	
def .....	36-6084
use .....	39-6335
Dzw_annm	
def .....	36-6084
use .....	45-7193
Dzw_kh_s	
def .....	30-5394
Dzw_kr	
def .....	45-7193
Dzw_krkorll	
def .....	36-6099
use .....	45-7193
Dzw_mkr	
def .....	45-7193
Dzwo_lam_kor	
def .....	36-6101
Dzwot	
def .....	36-6101

<b>E</b>	
EAC_COD_SENS	
def .....	36-6074
use .....	7-1125
ECF_REQ_EXT	
def .....	43-6811
ECFPWM	
def .....	26-4183
use .....	7-1125, 26-4163, 26-4248, 26-4251, 26-4321
ECFPWM[NC_ECF_NR]	
use .....	26-4157, 26-4193, 26-4329
ECFPWM_ECF	
def .....	26-4163
use .....	26-4331, 34-5554, 36-6080
ECFPWM_ECF_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	7-1278
use .....	26-4183
ECFPWM_IGK_OFF	
def .....	26-4185
use .....	26-4193
Eco_jobstat1	
def .....	36-6084
use .....	7-1567
Eco_max_i	
def .....	7-1328
Eco_msb	
def .....	7-1328
Eco_mz	
def .....	7-1328
Eco_result1	
def .....	36-6084
use .....	7-1567
Eco_timo	
def .....	7-1328
ECRASPWM	
def .....	26-4195
use .....	7-1125, 26-4262, 36-6080
ECTPWM	
def .....	26-4189
use .....	7-1125, 26-4156, 26-4255, 26-4307, 26-4321, 36-6080
ECTPWM_CLC	
def .....	26-4333
use .....	26-4189
ECTPWM_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	7-1278
use .....	26-4189
ECU_LOCK_REQ	
def .....	60-9044
use .....	14-2331
ECU_STATE	
def .....	14-2331
use .....	2-594, 7-1125, 12-2100, 13-2257, 18-3481, 19-3490, 19-3503, 22-3855, 22-3856, 25-4135, 26-4185, 26-4331, 27-4515, 27-4517, 27-4520, 28-5079, 29-5156, 33-5498, 36-6126, 37-6142, 38-6286, 41-6676, 42-6722, 42-6747, 42-6770, 43-6818, 43-6819, 43-6970, 43-7105, 45-7193, 50-7733, 50-7738, 50-7750, 51-7954, 52-8229, 53-8540, 56-8873, 56-8905, 61-9148, 62-9259, 64-9357, 65-9424, 65-9425
Ecu_sw_ref_bmw	
def .....	7-1395
EFF_CAT_DIAG	
def .....	18-3360
use .....	13-2257, 16-2900, 18-3228, 18-3243, 18-3283, 18-3391, 46-7312


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 247 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

EFF_CAT_DIAG_HOM		EFF_IGA_SP_CBK_1_CAN	
def .....	18-3322	def .....	62-9224
use .....	13-2257, 18-3360, 18-3374, 52-8147	EFF_IGA_SP_CBK_CAN	
EFF_CAT_DIAG_OBD		def .....	62-9224
def .....	18-3374	EFF_LAMB_AV	
use .....	7-1125, 18-3202	def .....	62-9258
EFF_CAT_DIAG_SUM		use .....	43-6818, 62-9229, 62-9256
def .....	18-3374	EFF_LAMB_AV_CBK	
EFF_CAT_DIAG_TMP		def .....	62-9258
def .....	18-3374	use .....	62-9224
EFF_CAT_MAX_DIAG_OBD		EFF_LAMB_BAS_COR	
def .....	18-3374	def .....	62-9258
use .....	18-3202	use .....	43-6818, 62-9229, 62-9233
EFF_CAT_MAX_DIAG_TMP		EFF_LAMB_HOM_MON	
def .....	18-3374	def .....	11-1965
EFF_EGR_S		EFF_LAMB_HOM_MON2	
def .....	62-9253	def .....	11-1987
EFF_IGA_AV		EFF_LAMB_HOMS_MON	
def .....	62-9197	def .....	11-1965
use .....	31-5410, 62-9256	EFF_LAMB_HOMS_MON2	
EFF_IGA_AV_CAN		def .....	11-1987
def .....	62-9197	EFF_LAMB_S_MON	
use .....	43-6818	def .....	11-1965
EFF_IGA_AV_CBK		EFF_LAMB_S_MON2	
def .....	62-9197	def .....	11-1987
use .....	62-9259	EFF_LAMB_SP_BAS	
EFF_IGA_AV_DEW		def .....	62-9258
def .....	31-5410	use .....	62-9229
EFF_IGA_BAS_COR		EFF_MFF_TQ_COR_MON	
def .....	62-9197	def .....	11-1802
use .....	43-6818, 62-9229, 62-9233	use .....	11-1972
EFF_IGA_BAS_COR_CBK		EFF_MFF_TQ_COR_MON2	
def .....	62-9197	def .....	11-1987
use .....	62-9224	EFF_PHA_S	
EFF_IGA_BAS_COR_KNK_FIL		def .....	62-9253
def .....	62-9197	EFF_SCC_AV	
use .....	62-9229, 62-9259	def .....	62-9243
EFF_IGA_HOM_MON		use .....	11-1954, 18-3263, 33-5492, 41-6676, 62-9224, 62-9229, 62-9256
def .....	11-1965	EFF_SCC_AV_CAN	
EFF_IGA_HOM_MON2		def .....	62-9243
def .....	11-1987	use .....	43-6818
EFF_IGA_HOMS_MON		EFF_SCC_BAS	
def .....	11-1965	def .....	62-9242
EFF_IGA_HOMS_MON2		use .....	62-9229, 62-9233, 62-9259
def .....	11-1987	EFF_SCC_MON	
EFF_IGA_INV_COR_CBK		def .....	11-1953
def .....	62-9224	use .....	11-1778, 11-1797, 11-1932
EFF_IGA_INV_COR_CBK_CAN		EFF_SCC_SP	
def .....	62-9224	def .....	62-9233
EFF_IGA_MIN		EFF_SCC_SP_HYS	
def .....	62-9197	def .....	62-9233
use .....	62-9229, 62-9259	EFF_TOT_AV	
EFF_IGA_MIN_ADD_MAX		def .....	62-9256
def .....	64-9356	EFF_TOT_BAS	
EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG		def .....	62-9229
def .....	62-9197	use .....	36-6060
use .....	62-9233, 62-9259	EFF_TOT_BAS_SLOW	
EFF_IGA_S_MON		def .....	62-9229
def .....	11-1965	EFF_TOT_MON	
EFF_IGA_S_MON2		def .....	11-1965
def .....	11-1987	use .....	11-1972
EFF_IGA_SEG_AV		EFF_TOT_MON2	
def .....	62-9197	def .....	11-1987
EFF_IGA_SP_CBK		EFF_VOL_TEMP_COR	
def .....	62-9224	def .....	42-6740
EFF_IGA_SP_CBK_1		EFF_VOL_TEMP_COR_MMV	
def .....	62-9224		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 248 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	42-6740	def .....	38-6244
use .....	42-6768	EGY_HEAT_IGC_HOM	
EFPPWM		def .....	38-6244
def .....	34-5597	EGY_HEAT_IGC_S	
use .....	7-1125, 34-5551	def .....	38-6244
EFPPWM_BAS		EGY_IV_1_CLC	
def .....	34-5597	def .....	41-6417
EFPPWM_CAN		use .....	41-6558, 41-6591
def .....	34-5551	EGY_IV_2_CLC	
use .....	43-6818, 50-7738	def .....	41-6417
EFPPWM_EXT_ADJ		EGY_IV_POST_CLC	
def .....	7-1278	def .....	41-6417
use .....	34-5598	EGY_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS	
EFPPWM_I		def .....	46-7575
def .....	34-5597	use .....	41-6602
use .....	34-5865	EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL	
EFPPWM_I_AD		def .....	6-883
def .....	34-5597	use .....	41-6569
use .....	7-1125, 34-5865	EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_ADJ	
EFPPWM_I_AD_DIF		def .....	6-883
def .....	34-5598	EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CONV	
EFPPWM_I_TMP		def .....	6-883
def .....	34-5598	use .....	41-6569
EFPPWM_KWP		EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CTL	
def .....	7-1120	def .....	6-883
EFPPWM_MIN_AD		EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CTL_MAX	
def .....	34-5597	def .....	6-883
use .....	7-1125, 34-5865	EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_LIM	
EFPPWM_P		def .....	6-883
def .....	34-5598	EGY_MAX_V_LIM	
EGR_RATIO		def .....	41-6590
def .....	42-6772	EGY_SP	
use .....	53-8284, 53-8291, 53-8452	def .....	41-6590
EGR_RATIO_COR_2		EGY_SP_IV_EXT	
def .....	17-3120	def .....	41-6602
EGR_RATIO_SP		use .....	41-6591
def .....	17-3182	EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	17-3120	def .....	7-1505
EGY_ADD_AD		use .....	7-1395, 41-6602, 41-6671
def .....	41-6567	EGY_SP_NOT_LIM	
use .....	41-6591	def .....	41-6590
EGY_ADD_COR_EXT		EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD	
def .....	41-6602	def .....	41-6590
use .....	41-6591	use .....	7-1125, 41-6420
EGY_ADD_DUCY		EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_BAS	
def .....	41-6547	def .....	41-6590
use .....	41-6591	use .....	41-6569
EGY_ADD_FUP		EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_DIF_HOM	
def .....	41-6545	def .....	41-6567
use .....	41-6591	EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_DIF_S	
EGY_ADD_TEMP		def .....	41-6567
def .....	41-6543	EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_LIM_NOT	
use .....	41-6591	def .....	41-6567
EGY_COLD_IGC		EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_OFS	
def .....	38-6244	def .....	41-6590
EGY_DEW_END_NT		EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_LIM_DIF	
def .....	31-5416	def .....	41-6590
use .....	7-1582	use .....	41-6569
EGY_DEW_END_NT_INT		EGY_STEP_INJ_DCHA_GRD	
def .....	31-5416	def .....	41-6590
use .....	7-1582	use .....	41-6420
EGY_DEW_NT_DOWN		Eisyagr_korfak_b	
def .....	31-5429	def .....	36-6084
use .....	31-5416	use .....	7-1125
EGY_DEW_NT_STOP		Eisydk_korfak_b	
def .....	31-5416	def .....	36-6084
EGY_HEAT_IGC		use .....	7-1395


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		249 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Eisydk_koroff_b		use .....	41-6420, 41-6528
def .....	36-6084	EOI_1_S_EXT	
use .....	7-1395	def .....	41-6511
Eisyev_korfak_b		use .....	41-6503
def .....	36-6084	EOI_1_SOI_2_GAP_HOM	
use .....	7-1395	def .....	41-6491
Eisyev_koroff_b		EOI_2_DELTA_MPLH_CH	
def .....	36-6084	def .....	30-5316
use .....	7-1395	use .....	30-5395
ENVD_0_MON_3		EOI_2_HOM	
def .....	12-2227	def .....	41-6491
use .....	7-1125	use .....	41-6420, 41-6495, 41-6519
ENVD_1_MON_3		EOI_2_HOM_CUS	
def .....	12-2227	def .....	41-6675
use .....	7-1125	use .....	41-6511
ENVD_2_MON_3		EOI_2_HOM_EXT	
def .....	12-2227	def .....	41-6511
use .....	7-1125	use .....	41-6387, 41-6481, 41-6491
ENVD_3_MON_3		EOI_2_HOM_INTER	
def .....	12-2227	def .....	41-6491
use .....	7-1125	EOI_2_HOMS	
ENVD_CONF_CUS_CMN		def .....	41-6498
def .....	27-4577	use .....	41-6420
use .....	27-4565	EOI_2_HOMS_CUS	
ENVD_CONF_CUS_SET_CMN		use .....	41-6511
def .....	27-4577	EOI_2_HOMS_EXT	
use .....	27-4565	def .....	41-6511
ENVD_CONF_OBD		use .....	41-6498
def .....	27-4577	EOI_2_MES	
use .....	27-4565	def .....	41-6416
ENVD_CUS_CMN		use .....	11-1954
def .....	27-4565	EOI_2_S	
use .....	7-1244, 27-4667	def .....	41-6506
ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN		use .....	41-6503, 41-6533
def .....	27-4565	EOI_2_S_EXT	
use .....	7-1244, 7-1395, 27-4667, 27-4746	def .....	41-6511
ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN		use .....	41-6506
][NC_NR_FRF_SET][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]		EOI_2_SOI_3_GAP_HOM	
use .....	7-1226, 27-4727	def .....	41-6495
ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC		EOI_3_HOM	
def .....	27-4565	def .....	41-6495
use .....	7-1244, 7-1395, 27-4667	use .....	41-6420, 41-6524
ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC][		EOI_3_HOM_CUS	
NC_NR_FRF_SET][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]		use .....	41-6511
use .....	7-1226	EOI_3_HOM_EXT	
ENVD_OBD		def .....	41-6511
def .....	27-4565	use .....	41-6387, 41-6495
use .....	7-1244, 7-1395, 27-4667	EOI_3_HOM_INTER	
ENVD_PREV_CUS_CMN		def .....	41-6495
def .....	27-4565	EOI_3_HOMS	
ENVD_PREV_CUS_SET_CMN		def .....	41-6498
def .....	27-4565	use .....	41-6420
ENVD_PREV_CUS_SET_SPC		EOI_3_HOMS_CUS	
def .....	27-4565	def .....	41-6675
ENVD_PREV_OBD		use .....	41-6511
def .....	27-4565	EOI_3_HOMS_EXT	
EOI_1_HOM		def .....	41-6511
def .....	41-6481	use .....	41-6498
use .....	41-6491, 41-6676	EOI_3_S	
EOI_1_HOMS_EXT		def .....	41-6509
def .....	41-6511	use .....	41-6503, 41-6506, 41-6537
use .....	41-6498	EOI_3_S_CUS	
EOI_1_MES		def .....	41-6675
def .....	41-6416	use .....	41-6511
use .....	11-1954	EOI_3_S_EXT	
EOI_1_S		def .....	41-6511
def .....	41-6503	use .....	41-6509

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	250 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

EOI_INJ_UPD_PSN		ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_MAX_DYW	
def	41-6417	def	6-1028
EOI_LIM		ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_MIN_DYW	
def	36-6065	def	6-1028
EOI_LIM[NC_CYL_NR]		ER_STND_MMV_MV_BAL	
use	51-7892	def	6-868
EOI_LIM_HOM		ER_STND_MMV_STD_BAL	
def	41-6481	def	6-868
use	41-6420	use	6-1023, 13-2257
EOI_LIM_POST		ERR_COD_ERR_MEM_ACT	
def	30-5344	def	12-2217
use	41-6420	ERR_COD_ERR_MEM_OLD	
EOI_POST_INJ		def	12-2217
def	30-5344	ERR_COD_MC	
EOI_POST_MES		def	12-2137
def	41-6417	use	12-2218, 12-2229
use	11-1954	ERR_COD_MU	
ER		def	12-2138
def	21-3598	use	12-2218, 12-2229
use	6-868, 21-3605, 35-5899, 51-7779	ERR_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF	
ER_AV_QUO		def	56-8893
def	21-3605	ERR_DIAG_AEB	
use	21-3671	def	59-9001
ER_CYL		ERR_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP	
def	21-3598	def	16-2778
use	7-1125, 21-3630, 21-3671	ERR_DIAG_DMTLH	
ER_FTL_MIN		def	27-4520
def	35-5898	ERR_DIAG_EBOX_CFA	
ER_MMV_IS_DIAG		def	27-4522
def	21-3630	ERR_DIAG_ECFPWM	
use	7-1395	def	26-4245
ER_RAW		use	26-4246, 26-4248
def	21-3590	ERR_DIAG_ECRASPWM	
ER_STD_BAL		def	26-4261
def	6-868	ERR_DIAG_ECT_EL	
ER_STD_DIF_BAL		def	26-4254
def	6-868	ERR_DIAG_EF	
ER_STD_MMV_BAL		def	27-4524
def	6-868	ERR_DIAG_EL_CPS	
use	6-995, 6-1023, 13-2257	def	28-4957
ER_STND		ERR_DIAG_IV	
def	21-3598	def	41-6648
use	51-7779	ERR_DIAG_LSH_DOWN	
ER_STND_BAL		def	16-2755
def	6-868	use	16-2431
ER_STND_CYL		ERR_DIAG_LSH_UP	
def	21-3598	def	16-2713
ER_STND_FAC_TI_ER_BAL		use	16-2431
def	6-965	ERR_DIAG_PBK_IV	
ER_STND_FIL_BAL		def	41-6662
def	6-868	ERR_DIAG_POIL_DR	
ER_STND_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL		def	19-3502
def	6-936	ERR_DIAG_RAS	
ER_STND_MMV_BAL		def	26-4275
def	6-868	ERR_DIAG_RFP_DR	
use	6-995, 6-1023, 13-2257	def	3-604
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_ABSV_SUM_GRD		ERR_DIAG_RLY_ACCOUT	
def	4-770	def	27-4513
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_ABSV_SUM_PRE		ERR_DIAG_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	
def	4-770	def	27-4511
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL		ERR_DIAG_RLY_DMTL_PUMP	
def	6-868	def	27-4517
use	4-770, 6-936, 6-965, 6-1029	ERR_DIAG_RLY_DMTLS	
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_ABSV_SUM		def	27-4515
def	4-770	ERR_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT	
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_DYW		def	61-9142
def	6-1028	ERR_DIAG_RLY_ST	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		251 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	27-4526	ERR_SYM_AMP_PLAUS	
ERR_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX		def .....	42-6763
def .....	27-4528	ERR_SYM_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	
ERR_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN		def .....	27-4366
def .....	27-4528	ERR_SYM_BAT_SENS	
ERR_DIAG_VCV		def .....	27-4364
def .....	34-5814	ERR_SYM_BAT_SENS_IT	
ERR_DIAG_VIM_1		def .....	27-4365
def .....	70-9622	ERR_SYM_BAT_SENS_IT_EL	
ERR_DIAG_VIM_2		def .....	27-4364
def .....	70-9622	ERR_SYM_BN_ACC	
ERR_DIAG_WG_1_DR		def .....	43-7064
def .....	3-601	ERR_SYM_BN_ANG_PSTE	
ERR_DIAG_WG_2_DR		def .....	43-7072
def .....	3-601	ERR_SYM_BN_ARS	
ERR_DIAG_XX		def .....	43-7037
def .....	27-4502, 27-4505, 27-4509	use .....	43-6818
use .....	27-4509	ERR_SYM_BN_CAS	
ERR_DTC		def .....	43-7046
def .....	27-4729	ERR_SYM_BN_CDN_DOOR	
use .....	7-1224, 7-1244, 7-1395	def .....	43-7048
ERR_DTC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]		ERR_SYM_BN_DHL_CTL	
use .....	7-1226, 27-4743	def .....	43-7079
ERR_ECFPWM_FB		ERR_SYM_BN_EFP	
def .....	26-4246	def .....	43-7073
use .....	26-4248, 26-4251	ERR_SYM_BN_EFP_CRASH	
ERR_ECRASPWM_FB		def .....	43-7078
def .....	26-4261	ERR_SYM_BN_ETCU	
ERR_HIS		def .....	43-7059
def .....	27-4743	use .....	11-1878, 64-9337
ERR_HIS_CONF		ERR_SYM_BN_ETCU_2	
def .....	27-4746	def .....	43-7060
ERR_HIS_CONF[NC_NR_HIS]		ERR_SYM_BN_ETCU_3	
use .....	27-4743	def .....	43-7061
ERR_HIS_DTC		ERR_SYM_BN_ETCU_DISP	
def .....	27-4743	def .....	43-7063
ERR_INTM_CTR_FRC		ERR_SYM_BN_GEAR_REV	
def .....	27-4489	def .....	43-7074
ERR_INTM_DIAG_INST		ERR_SYM_BN_ICL	
def .....	27-4489	def .....	43-7067
ERR_NS		ERR_SYM_BN_KM_ICL	
def .....	52-8000	def .....	43-7066
use .....	52-8059	ERR_SYM_BN_LDM	
ERR_RLY_MAIN		def .....	43-7077
def .....	56-8884	use .....	11-1878
ERR_SYM_ACK_IGK_OFF		ERR_SYM_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	
def .....	56-8893	def .....	43-7075
ERR_SYM_ACR_AD		ERR_SYM_BN_MSW	
def .....	17-3141	def .....	43-7071
ERR_SYM_ACR_CTL		ERR_SYM_BN_PBR	
def .....	17-3166	def .....	43-7043
ERR_SYM_ACR_DR		ERR_SYM_BN_POW_GEN	
def .....	17-3162	def .....	43-7070
ERR_SYM_AEB		ERR_SYM_BN_POW_VB	
def .....	59-9001	def .....	43-7069
ERR_SYM_AIR_LSL_UP		ERR_SYM_BN_REQ_PBR	
def .....	16-2803	def .....	43-7041
ERR_SYM_ALTER_BN		ERR_SYM_BN_STAT_TCT	
def .....	27-4365	def .....	43-7057
ERR_SYM_ALTER_BN_BAT		ERR_SYM_BN_T_CLK	
def .....	27-4365	def .....	43-7068
ERR_SYM_ALTER_BN_RGN		ERR_SYM_BN_T_ICL	
def .....	27-4366	def .....	43-7065
ERR_SYM_ALTER_COM		ERR_SYM_BN_TCS	
def .....	43-7093	def .....	43-7051
ERR_SYM_AMP		ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_AMT	
def .....	42-6743	def .....	43-7054


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	252 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	11-1878	def.....	26-4232
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_DCC		ERR_SYM_CWP_PLAUS	
def.....	43-7036	def.....	26-4225
use.....	11-1878, 43-6818	ERR_SYM_CWP_PWR	
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_ETCU		def.....	26-4236
def.....	43-7052	ERR_SYM_CYL_BAL_ER	
use.....	43-6818, 64-9337	def.....	4-820
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_PBR		ERR_SYM_CYL_BAL_LAM	
def.....	43-7044	def.....	4-820
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_PSTE_2		ERR_SYM_DCC	
def.....	43-7039	def.....	67-9458
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_PSTE_3		ERR_SYM_DELTA_I_LAM	
def.....	43-7040	def.....	16-2899
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_TCS		ERR_SYM_DIAGCPS	
def.....	43-7049	def.....	29-5108
use.....	43-6818, 64-9337	ERR_SYM_DMTL_PUMP	
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_TCT		def.....	27-4517
def.....	43-7056	ERR_SYM_DMTLH	
use.....	43-6819	def.....	27-4520
ERR_SYM_BN_TRL		ERR_SYM_DMTLM	
def.....	43-7076	def.....	29-5155
ERR_SYM_BN_VEH_MOD		ERR_SYM_DMTLS	
def.....	43-7047	def.....	27-4515
ERR_SYM_BN_VS_TCS		use.....	28-4865
def.....	43-7050	ERR_SYM_DTC	
use.....	64-9337	def.....	27-4667
ERR_SYM_BSD		ERR_SYM_DUR_IGC_MPL	
def.....	43-7090	def.....	38-6258
ERR_SYM_CAN_BOFF		ERR_SYM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP	
def.....	43-7087	def.....	16-2813
ERR_SYM_CAT_DIAG		ERR_SYM_EBOX_CFA	
def.....	18-3374	def.....	27-4522
use.....	18-3360	ERR_SYM_ECF_EL	
ERR_SYM_CAT_DIAG_AFL		def.....	26-4248
def.....	18-3435	ERR_SYM_ECFPWM_FB	
use.....	18-3360, 18-3374	def.....	26-4251
ERR_SYM_CAT_DIAG_SUM		ERR_SYM_ECRAS_DOWN_FB	
def.....	18-3360	def.....	26-4262
ERR_SYM_CHG_LS_DOWN		ERR_SYM_ECRAS_EL	
def.....	16-2921	def.....	26-4262
ERR_SYM_CHG_LS_UP		ERR_SYM_ECRAS_UP_FB	
def.....	16-2797	def.....	26-4261
ERR_SYM_CHK_FUC		ERR_SYM_ECT_EL	
def.....	29-5098	def.....	26-4254
ERR_SYM_CHK_LS_DOWN		ERR_SYM_ECT_EL_OC	
def.....	16-2921	def.....	26-4254
ERR_SYM_CONV_MON_1		ERR_SYM_ECT_EL_SCP	
def.....	11-2045	def.....	26-4254
ERR_SYM_CRK_OC		ERR_SYM_ECU_CKS	
def.....	23-4032	def.....	12-2097
ERR_SYM_CRK_PLAUS		ERR_SYM_ECU_NVMY	
def.....	23-4022	def.....	12-2100
ERR_SYM_CRK_SYN		ERR_SYM_ECU_RAM	
def.....	23-4015	def.....	12-2098
ERR_SYM_CRK_TOOTH		ERR_SYM_EF	
def.....	23-4015	def.....	27-4524
ERR_SYM_CRK_TOOTH_PER		ERR_SYM_EFP	
def.....	23-4015	def.....	34-5801
ERR_SYM_CRU_INH_MON_1		ERR_SYM_EFP_CRASH	
def.....	11-2045	def.....	34-5801
ERR_SYM_CS		ERR_SYM_EFPWM_PLAUS	
def.....	65-9392	def.....	34-5865
ERR_SYM_CWP_COM		ERR_SYM_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS	
def.....	43-7093	def.....	27-4371
ERR_SYM_CWP_COM_PLAUS		ERR_SYM_EGY_MIN	
def.....	26-4229	def.....	56-8898
ERR_SYM_CWP_INT_OFF		ERR_SYM_EL_CPS	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	253 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	28-4957	ERR_SYM_H_PRS_SYS	
use .....	28-4885	def .....	34-5820
ERR_SYM_EL_LSL_UP		use .....	34-5796
def .....	16-2761	ERR_SYM_IGC_SCG	
use .....	16-2765	def .....	38-6258
ERR_SYM_ER_STRAT		ERR_SYM_IGC_SCP	
def .....	27-4373	def .....	38-6258
ERR_SYM_ER_STRAT_WUP		ERR_SYM_IM_BLS_PLAUS	
def .....	27-4373	def .....	8-1685
ERR_SYM_FL_LS_DOWN		ERR_SYM_IM_BTS_PLAUS	
def .....	16-2750	def .....	8-1685
ERR_SYM_FSD		ERR_SYM_IMOB_0	
def .....	46-7466	def .....	40-6342
use .....	34-5820, 46-7224	ERR_SYM_IMOB_1	
ERR_SYM_FSD_H_RNG		def .....	40-6342
def .....	46-7467	ERR_SYM_IMOB_2	
use .....	34-5820	def .....	40-6342
ERR_SYM_FSD_LAM_LIM		ERR_SYM_IMOB_3	
def .....	46-7467	def .....	40-6342
use .....	34-5820	ERR_SYM_ISC	
ERR_SYM_FTL_LE_CAN		def .....	22-3821
def .....	35-5912	ERR_SYM_ISC_CST	
use .....	43-6819	def .....	22-3821
ERR_SYM_FTL_MIN		ERR_SYM_IV	
def .....	35-5898	def .....	41-6648
ERR_SYM_FTL_OBD		use .....	41-6658
def .....	35-5910	ERR_SYM_IV_SC	
ERR_SYM_FTL_RI_CAN		def .....	41-6649
def .....	35-5912	ERR_SYM_IV_SC_TMP	
use .....	43-6819	def .....	41-6649
ERR_SYM_FUP		ERR_SYM_KNK_PRE	
def .....	34-5810	def .....	45-7191
ERR_SYM_FUP_EFP		ERR_SYM_KNKS	
def .....	34-5806	def .....	45-7184
use .....	34-5583, 34-5598, 34-5630	ERR_SYM_L_PRS_SYS	
ERR_SYM_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS		def .....	34-5865
def .....	34-5865	ERR_SYM_LAM_AD_CUS	
ERR_SYM_FUP_MFP_PLAUS		def .....	46-7575
def .....	34-5819	ERR_SYM_LAM_ADJ	
ERR_SYM_FUP_ORNG		def .....	16-2899
def .....	34-5819	ERR_SYM_LDM	
ERR_SYM_FUP_ST		def .....	44-7112
def .....	34-5820	ERR_SYM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	
ERR_SYM_FUP_STOP		def .....	27-4365
def .....	34-5819	use .....	42-6737
ERR_SYM_GEN		ERR_SYM_LOCAN_BOFF	
def .....	27-4364	def .....	43-7087
ERR_SYM_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS		ERR_SYM_LSH_DOWN	
def .....	27-4370	def .....	16-2755
ERR_SYM_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS		ERR_SYM_LSH_LSL_UP	
def .....	27-4371	def .....	16-2788
ERR_SYM_GEN_DIAG		ERR_SYM_LSH_UP	
def .....	56-8896	def .....	16-2713
ERR_SYM_GEN_EL		ERR_SYM_LSL_UP_IF	
def .....	27-4369	def .....	16-2696
ERR_SYM_GEN_H_TEMP		ERR_SYM_LST	
def .....	27-4370	def .....	27-4729
ERR_SYM_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC		use .....	27-4667
def .....	27-4370	ERR_SYM_MAF	
ERR_SYM_GEN_MEC		def .....	42-6753
def .....	27-4369	ERR_SYM_MAF_AN	
ERR_SYM_GEN_MSG_LOST		def .....	42-6749
def .....	27-4370	ERR_SYM_MAF_FRQ_EL	
ERR_SYM_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS		def .....	42-6753
def .....	27-4370	ERR_SYM_MAF_FRQ_GRD	
ERR_SYM_GS		def .....	42-6753
def .....	65-9386	ERR_SYM_MAF_FRQ_RNG	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 254 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	42-6753	def .....	52-8058
ERR_SYM_MAF_LAMB_MAX		ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_VLS	
def .....	27-4373	def .....	52-8058
ERR_SYM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS		ERR_SYM_NS_OFS	
def .....	27-4366	def .....	52-8202
ERR_SYM_MAP_DIP_SENS		ERR_SYM_NS_PUC	
def .....	42-6745	def .....	52-8120
ERR_SYM_MAP_DIP_SHIFT		ERR_SYM_NS_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	
def .....	42-6747	def .....	52-8183
ERR_SYM_MAP_PLAUS		ERR_SYM_NS_STOP	
def .....	27-4368	def .....	52-8134
ERR_SYM_MAP_TPS_PLAUS		ERR_SYM_NS_VERS	
def .....	27-4372	def .....	52-8195
ERR_SYM_MEC_IVVT_EX		ERR_SYM_NS_VLS_DYN	
def .....	27-4371	def .....	52-8212
ERR_SYM_MEC_IVVT_IN		ERR_SYM_NT_AGI	
def .....	27-4371	def .....	53-8532
ERR_SYM_MEM		ERR_SYM_NT_SO2P	
def .....	27-4729	def .....	53-8532
use .....	27-4374, 27-4667	ERR_SYM_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
ERR_SYM_MFF_MON_1		def .....	16-2993
def .....	11-2046	ERR_SYM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP	
ERR_SYM_MIS		def .....	16-2862
def .....	51-7868	ERR_SYM_OC_LS_DOWN	
ERR_SYM_MIS_FTL_L		def .....	16-2727
def .....	51-7868	ERR_SYM_OC_LSL_UP	
ERR_SYM_MIS_MPL		def .....	16-2701
def .....	51-7869	ERR_SYM_OFS_LSL_UP	
ERR_SYM_MON_3		def .....	16-2778
def .....	12-2227	ERR_SYM_PBK_IV	
ERR_SYM_MSW_2		def .....	41-6662
def .....	67-9461	use .....	41-6667
ERR_SYM_MSW_3		ERR_SYM_PER_CAM_EX	
def .....	67-9461	def .....	23-3998
ERR_SYM_MSW_TOG		ERR_SYM_PER_CAM_IN	
def .....	67-9461	def .....	23-3998
ERR_SYM_MTC_CTL_1		ERR_SYM_PLAUS_CAM_EX	
def .....	61-9099	def .....	23-4022
ERR_SYM_MTC_CTL_2		ERR_SYM_PLAUS_CAM_IN	
def .....	61-9099	def .....	23-4022
ERR_SYM_MTC_CTL_3		ERR_SYM_PLAUS_IGK_BN	
def .....	61-9099	def .....	56-8881
ERR_SYM_MTC_DR		ERR_SYM_PLAUS_IV_CAL	
def .....	61-9097	def .....	41-6671
ERR_SYM_N_32_MON_1		ERR_SYM_POIL_CTL_DYN	
def .....	11-2045	def .....	27-4367
ERR_SYM_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ		ERR_SYM_POIL_CTL_MEC	
def .....	27-4373	def .....	27-4368
ERR_SYM_N_MAX_HOMS		ERR_SYM_POIL_CTL_STAT	
def .....	27-4372	def .....	27-4367
ERR_SYM_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN		ERR_SYM_POIL_DR_SCG	
def .....	27-4369	def .....	19-3502
ERR_SYM_NS_ACT		ERR_SYM_POIL_PUMP	
def .....	52-8221	def .....	27-4369
ERR_SYM_NS_AFR		ERR_SYM_POIL_SENS_PLAUS	
def .....	52-8126	def .....	27-4368
ERR_SYM_NS_AVL		ERR_SYM_POIL_SWI	
def .....	52-8104	def .....	19-3502
ERR_SYM_NS_HTP		ERR_SYM_POIL_SYS	
def .....	52-8096	def .....	27-4369
ERR_SYM_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN		ERR_SYM_PREV_XX	
def .....	52-8112	def .....	27-4450
ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_HTP		ERR_SYM_PUC_LS_DOWN	
def .....	52-8058	def .....	16-2744
ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_LAMB		ERR_SYM_PUC_VLD_LS_UP	
def .....	52-8058	def .....	16-2854
ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_NOX		ERR_SYM_PUE_LS_DOWN	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	255 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	16-2963	ERR_SYM_PUT_EL	def .....	3-607	ERR_SYM_PUT_PLAUS	def .....	27-4368	ERR_SYM_PVS_1	def .....	8-1670	ERR_SYM_PVS_2	def .....	8-1670	ERR_SYM_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	def .....	8-1674	ERR_SYM_PVS_DOUBLE	def .....	8-1673	ERR_SYM_PVS_MON_1	def .....	11-2045	ERR_SYM_PVS_RATIO	def .....	8-1668	ERR_SYM_QOIL_COM	def .....	43-7093	ERR_SYM_QOIL_SENS	def .....	27-4364	ERR_SYM_RAS	def .....	26-4275	ERR_SYM_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	def .....	23-4003	ERR_SYM_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	def .....	23-4003	ERR_SYM_RFP_DR	def .....	3-604	ERR_SYM_RLY_ACCOUT	def .....	27-4513	ERR_SYM_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	def .....	27-4511	ERR_SYM_RLY_MAIN	def .....	56-8884	ERR_SYM_RLY_MAIN_DLY	def .....	56-8884	ERR_SYM_RLY_MTC_HEAT	def .....	61-9142	ERR_SYM_RLY_ST	def .....	27-4526	ERR_SYM_ROUGH_LEAK	def .....	29-5155	ERR_SYM_SCG_LS_DOWN	def .....	16-2721	ERR_SYM_SCP_LS_DOWN	def .....	16-2724	ERR_SYM_SEG_AD_ER	def .....	21-3627	ERR_SYM_SEG_EOC_INJ	def .....	41-6627	ERR_SYM_SENS_ACR	def .....	17-3157	ERR_SYM_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	def .....	43-7093	ERR_SYM_SENS_POIL	def .....	19-3500	ERR_SYM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP	def .....	16-2950	ERR_SYM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP	def .....	16-2950	ERR_SYM_SLV_IVVT_EX	def .....	27-4528	ERR_SYM_SLV_IVVT_IN	def .....	27-4528	ERR_SYM_SMALL_LEAK	def .....	29-5155	ERR_SYM_SOF	def .....	50-7727	ERR_SYM_SOF_REQ	def .....	50-7725	ERR_SYM_SPI_KNK	def .....	50-7731	ERR_SYM_SPI_MPS	def .....	50-7729	ERR_SYM_SWI_AFS_MON	def .....	11-2060	ERR_SYM_SWT_LS_DOWN	def .....	16-2962	ERR_SYM_SYN_CAM_EX	def .....	23-3998	ERR_SYM_SYN_CAM_IN	def .....	23-3998	ERR_SYM_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX	def .....	23-4023	ERR_SYM_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN	def .....	23-4023	ERR_SYM_T_ES	def .....	25-4128	ERR_SYM_T_SEG_ER	def .....	21-3625	ERR_SYM_TAM_CAN	def .....	1-562	ERR_SYM_TAM_PLAUS	def .....	1-562	ERR_SYM_TCHA_LEAK	def .....	27-4367	ERR_SYM_TCHA_PRS_CTL	def .....	27-4371	ERR_SYM_TCHA_PRS_DIF	def .....	27-4367	ERR_SYM_TCHA_PRS_HIGH	def .....	27-4367	ERR_SYM_TCHA_PRS_LOW	def .....	27-4366	ERR_SYM_TCHA_SYS_1	def .....	27-4372	ERR_SYM_TCO_2_EL	def .....	26-4215	ERR_SYM_TCO_2_GRD	def .....	26-4215	ERR_SYM_TCO_2_PLAUS	def .....	26-4300	ERR_SYM_TCO_EL	def .....	26-4203	ERR_SYM_TCO_GRD	def .....	26-4203	ERR_SYM_TCO_PLAUS	def .....	26-4278	ERR_SYM_TCO_STUCK	def .....	26-4289	ERR_SYM_TCO_STUCK_RNG	def .....	26-4292	ERR_SYM_TECU	def .....	14-2351	ERR_SYM_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	def .....	31-5424	ERR_SYM_TH	def .....	26-4311	ERR_SYM_TIA_EL	def .....	1-514	ERR_SYM_TIA_GRD	def .....	1-514	ERR_SYM_TIA_PLAUS	def .....	1-514
-----------	---------	----------------	-----------	-------	-------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	--------	---------------	-----------	--------	---------------------------	-----------	--------	--------------------	-----------	--------	-------------------	-----------	---------	-------------------	-----------	--------	------------------	-----------	---------	-------------------	-----------	---------	-------------	-----------	---------	------------------------	-----------	---------	------------------------	-----------	---------	----------------	-----------	-------	--------------------	-----------	---------	-----------------------	-----------	---------	------------------	-----------	---------	----------------------	-----------	---------	----------------------	-----------	---------	----------------	-----------	---------	--------------------	-----------	---------	---------------------	-----------	---------	---------------------	-----------	---------	-------------------	-----------	---------	---------------------	-----------	---------	------------------	-----------	---------	--------------------------	-----------	---------	-------------------	-----------	---------	--------------------------	-----------	---------	--------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------------	-----------	---------	---------------------	-----------	---------	--------------------	-----------	---------	-------------	-----------	---------	-----------------	-----------	---------	-----------------	-----------	---------	-----------------	-----------	---------	---------------------	-----------	---------	---------------------	-----------	---------	--------------------	-----------	---------	--------------------	-----------	---------	------------------------	-----------	---------	------------------------	-----------	---------	--------------	-----------	---------	------------------	-----------	---------	-----------------	-----------	-------	-------------------	-----------	-------	-------------------	-----------	---------	----------------------	-----------	---------	----------------------	-----------	---------	-----------------------	-----------	---------	----------------------	-----------	---------	--------------------	-----------	---------	------------------	-----------	---------	-------------------	-----------	---------	---------------------	-----------	---------	----------------	-----------	---------	-----------------	-----------	---------	-------------------	-----------	---------	-------------------	-----------	---------	-----------------------	-----------	---------	--------------	-----------	---------	-----------------------	-----------	---------	------------	-----------	---------	----------------	-----------	-------	-----------------	-----------	-------	-------------------	-----------	-------

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 256 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	1-532	def .....	11-2046
ERR_SYM_TIA_TCHA_UP		ERR_SYM_TQI_AV_MON_1	
def .....	1-527	def .....	11-2046
ERR_SYM_TOIL_LEVEL		ERR_SYM_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1	
def .....	27-4366	def .....	11-2046
ERR_SYM_TOOTH_OFF_EX		ERR_SYM_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP	
def .....	23-4003	def .....	16-2862
ERR_SYM_TOOTH_OFF_IN		ERR_SYM_V_REF_1	
def .....	23-4003	def .....	8-1666
ERR_SYM_TOUT_AMT_1		ERR_SYM_V_REF_2	
def .....	43-7023	def .....	8-1666
use .....	11-1878	ERR_SYM_VAR_COD	
ERR_SYM_TOUT_ASR_1		def .....	60-9054
def .....	43-7012	ERR_SYM_VCV_PLAUS	
ERR_SYM_TOUT_ASR_3		def .....	34-5820
def .....	43-7014	ERR_SYM_VEH_POW_VAR	
ERR_SYM_TOUT_ASR_4		def .....	60-9056
def .....	43-7016	ERR_SYM_VIM_1_EL	
ERR_SYM_TOUT_EFP_CAN		def .....	70-9622
def .....	43-7034	ERR_SYM_VIM_2_EL	
ERR_SYM_TOUT_ETCU_1		def .....	70-9622
def .....	43-7018	ERR_SYM_VIM_PLAUS	
ERR_SYM_TOUT_ETCU_2		def .....	27-4365
def .....	43-7020	ERR_SYM_VIMPWM_1_FB	
ERR_SYM_TOUT_ICL_2		def .....	70-9623
def .....	43-7026	ERR_SYM_VIMPWM_2_FB	
ERR_SYM_TOUT_ICL_3		def .....	70-9623
def .....	43-7028	ERR_SYM_VLS_DOWN_DIF	
ERR_SYM_TOUT_ICL_7		def .....	16-2900
def .....	43-7030	ERR_SYM_VS	
ERR_SYM_TOUT_NOX_SENS_i		def .....	66-9441
def .....	43-7084	ERR_SYM_VS_PLAUS	
ERR_SYM_TOUT_PSTE_1		def .....	66-9441
def .....	43-7032	ERR_SYM_WARM_RST	
ERR_SYM_TPS		def .....	14-2309
def .....	61-9134	ERR_SYM_WG_1_DR	
ERR_SYM_TPS_1		def .....	3-601
def .....	61-9082	ERR_SYM_WG_2_DR	
ERR_SYM_TPS_2		def .....	3-601
def .....	61-9082	ERR_SYM_XX	
ERR_SYM_TPS_AD		def .....	27-4450
def .....	61-9105	use .....	27-4577, 27-4667, 27-4729
ERR_SYM_TPS_AD_BOL		ERR_TYPE_BYTE	
def .....	61-9105	def .....	27-4727
ERR_SYM_TPS_JAM_DET		use .....	7-1224, 7-1244, 7-1395
def .....	61-9147	ERR_TYPE_BYTE[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	
ERR_SYM_TPS_MAF_1		use .....	7-1226
def .....	61-9086	ERR_TYPE_BYTE_IDX	
ERR_SYM_TPS_MAF_2		use .....	27-4746
def .....	61-9086	ERR_TYPE_EXT_BYTE	
ERR_SYM_TPS_MON_1		def .....	27-4727
def .....	11-2045	use .....	7-1244, 7-1395
ERR_SYM_TPS_RATIO		ERR_TYPE_EXT_BYTE[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	
def .....	61-9084	use .....	7-1226
ERR_SYM_TPS_ST_CHK_1		ERR_VIMPWM_1_FB	
def .....	61-9105	def .....	70-9622
ERR_SYM_TPS_ST_CHK_2		ERR_VIMPWM_2_FB	
def .....	61-9105	def .....	70-9622
ERR_SYM_TQ_CST		Espr	
def .....	27-4368	def .....	36-6084
ERR_SYM_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1		use .....	71-9640
def .....	11-2046	Espr_mod	
ERR_SYM_TQ_EXT_MON_1		def .....	41-6675
def .....	11-2046	Espr_mod_soll	
ERR_SYM_TQ_REQ_CAN		def .....	36-6084
def .....	43-7105	use .....	33-5502
ERR_SYM_TQ_REQ_MON_1		Eta_labas	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 257 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	36-6096	use .....	46-7576
use .....	62-9259	F_lradap2	
Eta_labas_sol		def .....	36-6097
def .....	36-6096	use .....	46-7576
use .....	62-9259	F_minhub	
Eta_lambda_1		def .....	36-6069
def .....	36-6097	use .....	7-1395
use .....	62-9259	F_nst_ba	
Eta_lambda_2		def .....	36-6084
def .....	36-6097	use .....	33-5502
use .....	62-9259	F_reib_ba	
Eta_md_uesp		def .....	36-6058
def .....	36-6084	F_rkkorwl_hs	
use .....	11-2069	def .....	36-6097
Eta_mdkh		use .....	33-5502
def .....	36-6084	F_rkkorwl_s	
Eta_zw_ist1		def .....	36-6097
def .....	62-9258	use .....	33-5502
Eta_zw_ist2		F_sicher_zw	
def .....	62-9258	def .....	36-6097
Eta_zw_min		use .....	62-9259
def .....	62-9258	F_st_ba	
Eta_zw_minres		def .....	36-6084
def .....	36-6084	use .....	33-5502
use .....	62-9259, 64-9357	F_start	
Eta_zw_mint		def .....	33-5498
def .....	62-9258	F_tikorrvr	
Eta_zwve_m		def .....	36-6069
def .....	62-9258	use .....	7-1395
Eta_zyl_aus		F_tikorzsk	
def .....	41-6675	def .....	36-6084
Eta_zylausbas		use .....	6-1080
def .....	62-9258	F_tizyl	
Exwink_ist		def .....	6-1080
def .....	36-6074	F_vl_aus	
use .....	7-1395	def .....	36-6084
Exwinkkor		use .....	64-9357
def .....	36-6069	F_vst	
use .....	7-1395	def .....	33-5498
<b>F</b>			
F_atlad		F_vwi_ba	
def .....	36-6084	def .....	36-6084
use .....	7-1125, 13-2257	use .....	41-6676
F_atldyn		F_wl_ba	
def .....	36-6084	def .....	36-6084
use .....	62-9259	use .....	33-5502
F_bsmadres		F_wnwkh	
def .....	36-6084	def .....	36-6100
use .....	30-5395	use .....	62-9259
F_grad_katalt		F_wnwkhk	
def .....	53-8540	def .....	36-6103
F_katalt		use .....	62-9259
def .....	53-8540	F_wnwkhk_sw	
F_katalt_tabg		def .....	62-9258
def .....	53-8540	F_zw_hsplit	
F_lakor		def .....	36-6100
def .....	46-7575	use .....	39-6335
F_llr_ba		FAC_1_FAC_T_DLY_EG	
def .....	36-6084	def .....	46-7246
use .....	22-3857	FAC_1_HOM_COR	
F_lrad_in1		def .....	33-5500
def .....	46-7575	FAC_1_S_COR	
F_lrad_in2		def .....	33-5500
def .....	46-7575	FAC_1_T_DLY_EG	
F_lradap1		def .....	46-7246
def .....	36-6097	FAC_2_FAC_T_DLY_EG	
		def .....	46-7246
		FAC_2_HOM_COR	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 258 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	33-5500	FAC_CYL_LAM_P	def .....	4-623
FAC_2_S_COR		FAC_CYL_LAM_P_MV_SHIFT	def .....	4-623
def .....	33-5500	FAC_CYL_LAM_SAVE	def .....	4-769
FAC_2_T_DLY_EG		FAC_DELTA_H_RNG_LAM_AD	def .....	46-7360
def .....	46-7246	FAC_DELTA_L_RNG_LAM_AD	def .....	46-7360
FAC_3_HOM_COR		FAC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	use .....	46-7396
def .....	33-5500	FAC_DIF_LAM_IN	def .....	16-2813
FAC_3_S_COR		use .....	7-1125, 13-2257, 16-2878, 46-7302	
def .....	33-5500	FAC_DIF_LAM_IN_MMV	def .....	46-7245
FAC_ACR_SLOP		use .....	18-3204	
def .....	17-3141	FAC_DIF_LAM_IN_OLD	def .....	46-7247
use .....	13-2257, 17-3115	FAC_DIF_SUM_LAM_IN	def .....	46-7245
FAC_ADD_ER		use .....	46-7246	
def .....	21-3585	FAC_DIF_SUM_LAM_IN_SAVE	def .....	46-7246
FAC_ADD_LAM_I2		FAC_DIF_SUM_LIM_LAM_IN	def .....	46-7245
def .....	46-7247	FAC_DRV2_ER	def .....	21-3588
FAC_ADD_MAIN_CAT_PURGE		FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_SAE	def .....	16-2813
def .....	18-3228	use .....	13-2257, 54-8638, 54-8646, 54-8781	
use .....	18-3243	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_TOL_SAE	def .....	16-2813
FAC_ADD_PULSE		use .....	13-2257, 54-8638, 54-8646, 54-8781	
def .....	41-6416	FAC_EFF_IGA	def .....	62-9197
FAC_AMP		use .....	62-9224	
def .....	42-6730	FAC_EFF_IGA_CH	def .....	62-9258
use .....	42-6770	use .....	30-5364, 62-9198	
FAC_BEG_L_RNG_LAM_AD		FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COR	def .....	62-9197
def .....	46-7396	FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_SP	def .....	30-5364
FAC_CAM_CH		use .....	62-9259	
def .....	62-9258	FAC_EFF_IGA_SCAV	def .....	62-9258
use .....	30-5364, 62-9198	use .....	62-9198	
FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK		FAC_EFF_IGA_SECU	def .....	62-9258
def .....	41-6477	use .....	62-9198	
use .....	41-6420	FAC_EG_DLY	def .....	46-7245
FAC_CHA_MAX_MON		FAC_EGY_COR_FIL_TMP	def .....	41-6590
def .....	11-1871	FAC_EGY_COR_I_TMP	def .....	41-6590
FAC_CLC_FUEL_MASS_FUP		FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT	def .....	31-5416
def .....	34-5693	FAC_EGY_DEW_NT_STOP	def .....	31-5416
use .....	34-5667, 34-5746	FAC_EGY_DIF_HOM	def .....	41-6567
FAC_CRLC_CL		FAC_EGY_DIF_S	def .....	41-6567
def .....	28-4884			
FAC_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2				
def .....	34-5744			
use .....	34-5820			
FAC_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_TMP				
def .....	34-5744			
FAC_CUR_VCV_CTL				
def .....	34-5744			
FAC_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD				
def .....	34-5744			
FAC_CUS_TQ_MAX_MON				
def .....	11-1871			
FAC_CYL_LAM				
def .....	4-623			
use .....	4-770			
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM				
def .....	4-623			
use .....	4-770, 6-1029, 6-1055			
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_GRD				
def .....	4-769			
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_PRE				
def .....	4-769			
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR				
def .....	4-623			
use .....	6-883, 7-1125			
FAC_CYL_LAM_I_MV_SHIFT				
def .....	4-623			
FAC_CYL_LAM_INT				
def .....	4-623			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		259 of 9643
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

FAC_EGY_PWM_AD		FAC_IGC_DIAG_MIS	
def .....	41-6590	def .....	51-7837
use .....	7-1125, 13-2257	FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL	
FAC_EGY_PWM_AD_INI		def .....	46-7301
def .....	41-6591	use .....	46-7248
FAC_EOI_OPM_SEL		FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL_OPT	
def .....	41-6675	def .....	46-7301
FAC_ER_DIAG_MIS		use .....	46-7248
def .....	51-7869	FAC_IS_INC_REQ	
use .....	51-7837	def .....	43-6810
FAC_FCO_FIL		use .....	50-7738
def .....	33-5492	FAC_IV_DIAG_MIS	
FAC_FCO_KWP		def .....	51-7837
def .....	7-1389	FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	
use .....	7-1125, 7-1262, 13-2257, 33-5492	def .....	46-7360
FAC_FLOW_COR_CLL_CP		use ...	6-1029, 7-1125, 13-2257, 46-7396, 46-7450, 46-7576
def .....	28-4814	FAC_LAM_0_CP	
use .....	28-4820	def .....	28-4883
FAC_FLOW_COR_CP_EXT		FAC_LAM_AD	
def .....	28-4864	def .....	46-7359
use .....	28-4820	FAC_LAM_AD_BAL	
FAC_FLOW_COR_CP_MIN_PURGE		def .....	46-7224
def .....	28-4864	use .....	7-1125, 11-1954, 33-5502
FAC_FLOW_CPS_AD		FAC_LAM_AD_CUS	
def .....	28-4941	def .....	46-7575
FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE		use .....	7-1125, 7-1395, 28-4865, 46-7225
def .....	28-4814	FAC_LAM_AD_CUS_SHIFT	
FAC_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP		def .....	46-7575
def .....	28-4865	use .....	46-7451
use .....	28-4820	FAC_LAM_AD_LAM_OUT	
FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_PCTL		def .....	46-7359
def .....	34-5693	use .....	46-7248
FAC_GAIN_D_LAM		FAC_LAM_AD_OUT	
def .....	46-7245	def .....	46-7245
FAC_GAIN_ER		use .....	7-1125, 28-4865, 34-5820, 46-7225
def .....	21-3585	FAC_LAM_AD_SHIFT	
FAC_GAIN_H_R_IT_LS_UP		def .....	46-7449
def .....	16-2475	use .....	46-7360
FAC_GAIN_I_LAM		FAC_LAM_AD_WUP	
def .....	46-7245	def .....	46-7395
FAC_GAIN_I2_LAM		use .....	46-7361
def .....	46-7245	FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_SHIFT	
FAC_GAIN_L_R_IT_LS_UP		def .....	46-7396
def .....	16-2475	FAC_LAM_ADD_CHG_FQ_DET	
FAC_GAIN_LOAD_MIS		def .....	46-7396
def .....	51-7797	FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS	
use .....	51-7808	def .....	46-7575
FAC_GAIN_P_LAM		use .....	7-1125, 7-1395, 33-5502, 46-7225
def .....	46-7245	FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD	
FAC_GB_GAIN		def .....	46-7359
def .....	43-6806	use .....	6-1029, 7-1395, 46-7248
use .....	50-7738	FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	
FAC_GR		def .....	46-7575
def .....	65-9372	FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_INJ	
FAC_GR_MMV_AV		def .....	49-7666
def .....	65-9372	FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_WUP	
use .....	13-2257	def .....	46-7395
FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD		use .....	46-7361
def .....	46-7360	FAC_LAM_ADJ_ST_LAM_AD_CUS	
use .....	7-1125, 13-2257	def .....	46-7575
FAC_IGA_MAX_KNK		FAC_LAM_ADJ_TMP_LAM_AD_CUS	
def .....	45-7145	def .....	46-7575
FAC_IGA_MIN_TEG_IGA_BAS		FAC_LAM_COR	
def .....	62-9233	def .....	46-7244
FAC_IGA_OPM_SEL		FAC_LAM_CP	
def .....	39-6335	def .....	28-4883
use .....	39-6318, 62-9198		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	260 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

use.....	28-4795	use... 7-1125, 7-1395, 16-2797, 28-4865, 34-5820, 35-5899, 46-7224, 46-7396, 49-7667, 54-8589, 54-8703
FAC_LAM_CP_DYW		FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL
def.....	28-4794	def.....
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ		use.....
def.....	4-623	11-1954, 46-7576
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST		FAC_LAM_MAX_NOT_STAT_CDN
def.....	4-623	def.....
use.....	6-1029, 7-1125, 7-1329, 13-2257	46-7245
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL		FAC_LAM_MIN_NOT_STAT_CDN
def.....	4-624	def.....
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_MV		46-7245
def.....	4-623	FAC_LAM_MV
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL		def.....
def.....	4-624	46-7224, 46-7243
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG		use16-2900, 28-4942, 46-7225, 46-7351, 46-7445, 49-7605
def.....	4-623	FAC_LAM_MV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
use.....	4-821, 6-1029, 7-1125, 7-1329, 13-2257	use.....
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_MV		18-3295
def.....	4-623	FAC_LAM_MV_DELTA_CAT_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER		def.....
def.....	4-623	18-3295
use.....	4-821, 6-1029, 7-1125, 7-1329, 13-2257	FAC_LAM_MV_DELTA_LDC
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG		def.....
def.....	4-623	46-7445
use.....	4-813, 46-7449, 49-7605	FAC_LAM_MV_LAM_AD_INJ
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_MV		def.....
def.....	4-623	49-7666
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_LAM_AD_CUS		FAC_LAM_MV_MMV
def.....	46-7575	def.....
use.....	13-2257	46-7244
FAC_LAM_D		use.....
def.....	46-7247	7-1125, 46-7360, 46-7467, 46-7576
FAC_LAM_D_LIM		FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP
def.....	46-7246	def.....
FAC_LAM_DELTA_I_I2_SHIFT		46-7244
def.....	46-7246	use.....
FAC_LAM_DIAGCP		28-4795, 28-4885, 46-7225
def.....	36-6059	FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_DLY
use.....	46-7248	def.....
FAC_LAM_DIF_CP		46-7351
def.....	28-4883	FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LAM_AD_INJ
FAC_LAM_DIF_LAM_AD_WUP_MV		def.....
def.....	46-7395	49-7666
FAC_LAM_DIF_MFP_PLAUS		FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC
def.....	34-5819	def.....
FAC_LAM_GRD		46-7244
def.....	28-4884	use.....
FAC_LAM_GRD_MMV		46-7445
def.....	28-4884	FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC_DIAG
use.....	28-4912	def.....
FAC_LAM_I		46-7244
def.....	46-7245	FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_LIM		use.....
def.....	46-7245	18-3295
FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MAX		FAC_LAM_MV_MPL_INJ_LAM_AD_INJ
def.....	46-7247	def.....
FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MIN		49-7666
def.....	46-7247	FAC_LAM_MV_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD
FAC_LAM_I_IT		def.....
def.....	46-7246	46-7449
FAC_LAM_I_IT_LIM		FAC_LAM_MV_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ
def.....	46-7245	def.....
FAC_LAM_I2		49-7604
def.....	46-7246	FAC_LAM_MV_OFS_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL
FAC_LAM_I2_LIM		def.....
def.....	46-7245	4-813
FAC_LAM_LIM		FAC_LAM_MV_SNG_INJ_LAM_AD_INJ
def.....	46-7243	def.....
		49-7666
		FAC_LAM_OUT
		def.....
		46-7244
		FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX
		def.....
		46-7247
		FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN
		def.....
		46-7247
		FAC_LAM_P
		def.....
		46-7247
		FAC_LAM_P_LIM
		def.....
		46-7246
		FAC_LAM_PCTL
		def.....
		46-7244
		use.....
		11-1954
		FAC_LAM_PCTL_CUS
		def.....
		46-7224
		use.....
		46-7576
		FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP
		def.....
		28-4883


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	261 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	46-7248	use.....	11-1954
FAC_LAM_TCO_A		FAC_MFF_DIF_S	
def.....	46-7396	def.....	41-6567
use.....	7-1125, 13-2257	use.....	41-6387, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537
FAC_LAM_TCO_B		FAC_MFF_TFU	
def.....	46-7396	def.....	41-6541
use.....	7-1125, 13-2257	use.....	11-1954, 30-5335, 41-6387, 41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537
FAC_LAM_TCO_C		FAC_MFF_TQ_COR_SCAV	
def.....	46-7396	def.....	11-2069
use.....	7-1125, 13-2257	use.....	11-1802
FAC_LAM_TCO_D		FAC_MFF_WUP_CUS_MON	
def.....	46-7396	def.....	11-1820
use.....	7-1125, 13-2257	use.....	11-1954
FAC_LAM_TCO_E		FAC_MFF_WUP_HOMS	
def.....	46-7396	def.....	33-5500
use.....	7-1125, 13-2257	use.....	11-1820
FAC_LAM_TCO_MIN		FAC_MFF_WUP_S	
def.....	46-7396	def.....	33-5500
use.....	13-2257	use.....	11-1820
FAC_LAM_TMP_ST_LAM_AD_CUS		FAC_MIS_A_APP	
def.....	46-7575	def.....	51-7868
FAC_LAM_UPD_LAM_AD_CUS		use.....	51-7844
def.....	46-7576	FAC_MIS_A_THD_IND_APP	
FAC_LAMB_SP_SA		def.....	51-7868
def.....	36-6062	use.....	51-7844
use.....	46-7248	FAC_MIS_SUM_A_THD_APP	
FAC_LAMB_START_CPS_AD		def.....	51-7868
def.....	28-4941	use.....	51-7844
FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD		FAC_MIS_SUM_B1_THD_APP	
def.....	16-2610	def.....	51-7868
use.....	7-1125, 13-2257, 16-2542, 52-8112, 52-8126	use.....	51-7857
FAC_MAF_AD_EGR_KWP		FAC_MIS_SUM_B4_THD_APP	
def.....	42-6773	def.....	51-7868
FAC_MAF_AD_THR_KWP		use.....	51-7857
def.....	42-6773	FAC_MPLP_COR	
FAC_MAF_MAX		def.....	33-5500
def.....	42-6736	FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
use.....	53-8284, 53-8291, 70-9614	def.....	16-2813
FAC_MAF_REL		use.....	4-803, 16-2878
def.....	42-6772	FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP_KWP	
use.....	42-6754, 62-9198	def.....	7-1120
FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR		FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP	
def.....	30-5394	def.....	16-2833
use.....	30-5364	use.....	16-2813
FAC_MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ		FAC_N	
def.....	7-1505	def.....	41-6623
use.....	7-1395	use.....	30-5344, 41-6387, 41-6420, 41-6481, 41-6491, 41-6495, 41-6498, 41-6503, 41-6506, 41-6509, 41-6511, 41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537, 41-6547
FAC_MFF_ADD_FAC_LAM_AD		FAC_N_GRD_IS	
def.....	46-7359	def.....	22-3731
use.....	7-1125, 13-2257	FAC_N_GRD_IS_SLOW	
FAC_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT		def.....	22-3731
def.....	46-7359	FAC_N_SP_IS_RATIO_MON	
use.....	28-4865, 34-5820, 46-7225	def.....	11-1862
FAC_MFF_COR_EXT_LAM_AD_INJ		FAC_NEUT_NOT_STAT_CDN	
def.....	6-1080	def.....	46-7301
FAC_MFF_COR_INJ_MOD		use.....	46-7232
def.....	33-5500	FAC_NOX_NS_AD	
use.....	11-1954	def.....	52-8032
FAC_MFF_COR_INJ_MOD_S		use.....	7-1125, 7-1395, 52-8037, 52-8085, 53-8412
def.....	33-5500	FAC_NOX_NS_AD_EXT_ADJ	
FAC_MFF_CST_OPM_SEL		def.....	7-1505
def.....	33-5500	FAC_NOX_NS_AD_GAIN	
FAC_MFF_DIF_HOM		def.....	52-8037
def.....	41-6567		
use.....	41-6387, 41-6519, 41-6524		
FAC_MFF_DIF_MV			
def.....	41-6567		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 262 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

FAC_NT_AGI_LIM		FAC_RAMP_NEG_P_D_IS_MON	
def .....	53-8411	def .....	11-1761
use .....	7-1395, 53-8259, 53-8540	use .....	11-1836
FAC_NT_AGI_LIM_EXT_ADJ		FAC_RGN_DEC_SHAR	
def .....	7-1505	def .....	53-8299
use .....	53-8412	FAC_SP_N_PSTE	
FAC_NT_AGI_MDL		def .....	37-6153
def .....	53-8531	use .....	58-8947
use .....	7-1395	FAC_ST_AMP	
FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_EXT_ADJ		def .....	33-5465
def .....	7-1505	use .....	33-5498
FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_THERMO		FAC_ST_REST	
def .....	53-8531	def .....	33-5460
use .....	53-8412	use .....	33-5466, 33-5498
FAC_NT_AGI_RGN		FAC_SU_CONC_FUEL	
def .....	53-8259	def .....	53-8411
FAC_NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG		use .....	53-8452
def .....	53-8411	FAC_SUM_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
FAC_O2L_LAMB_PLS		def .....	16-2813
def .....	18-3209	FAC_SUM_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP	
FAC_O2L_RLS_CAT_PURGE		def .....	16-2833
def .....	18-3243	FAC_SUM_O2L_MMV_TMP	
FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_1		def .....	18-3435
def .....	7-1505	FAC_T	
use .....	7-1395, 19-3514	def .....	4-624
FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_2		FAC_T_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1	
def .....	7-1505	def .....	16-2522
use .....	7-1395, 19-3514	FAC_T_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_ABS	
FAC_POW_MNG_VST_CNS		def .....	16-2522
def .....	43-6811	FAC_TCO_SUB_COR	
use .....	13-2257, 50-7738	def .....	26-4174
FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_1_HOM		FAC_TCO_SUB_COR_N_REL_CWP	
def .....	41-6382	def .....	26-4174
FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_2_HOM		FAC_TCO_SUB_COR_STATE_COC	
def .....	41-6382	def .....	26-4174
FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_3_HOM		FAC_TCO_SUB_VS	
def .....	41-6382	def .....	26-4174
FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_1_HOM		FAC_THD_APP_ER	
def .....	41-6382	def .....	51-7785
FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_2_HOM		use .....	51-7774
def .....	41-6382	FAC_THD_ER	
FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_3_HOM		def .....	51-7774
def .....	41-6382	FAC_TI_1_PRS_CYL_HOM	
FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_1_HOM		def .....	41-6517
def .....	41-6382	use .....	41-6387
FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_2_HOM		FAC_TI_1_PRS_CYL_HOM_TMP	
def .....	41-6382	def .....	41-6517
FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_3_HOM		FAC_TI_1_PRS_CYL_S	
def .....	41-6382	def .....	41-6528
FAC_PRS_CPS_AD		use .....	41-6387, 41-6569
def .....	28-4941	FAC_TI_1_PRS_CYL_S_TMP	
FAC_PV_BAS_COR		def .....	41-6528
def .....	8-1654	FAC_TI_2_PRS_CYL_HOM	
FAC_PV_BAS_COR_MON		def .....	41-6519
def .....	11-1814	use .....	41-6387
FAC_PV_COR		FAC_TI_2_PRS_CYL_HOM_TMP	
def .....	8-1654	def .....	41-6519
FAC_PV_COR_MON		FAC_TI_2_PRS_CYL_S	
def .....	11-1814	def .....	41-6533
FAC_PV_CS_COR		use .....	41-6387, 41-6569
def .....	8-1654	FAC_TI_2_PRS_CYL_S_TMP	
FAC_PV_GRD_ABSV_INT		def .....	41-6533
def .....	52-8067	FAC_TI_2_S_COR	
FAC_PV_GS_COR		def .....	41-6382
def .....	8-1654	FAC_TI_2_S_DLY_COR	
FAC_PWM_CPS_AD		def .....	41-6382
def .....	28-4941	FAC_TI_3_PRS_CYL_HOM	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		263 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	41-6524	def .....	6-883
use .....	41-6387	FAC_TI_TFU	
FAC_TI_3_PRS_CYL_HOM_TMP		def .....	41-6541
def .....	41-6524	FAC_TI_WUP_FUP	
FAC_TI_3_PRS_CYL_S		def .....	33-5475
def .....	41-6537	FAC_TI_WUP_OPM_SEL	
use .....	41-6387, 41-6569	def .....	33-5500
FAC_TI_3_PRS_CYL_S_TMP		FAC_TIA_AMP_CP	
def .....	41-6537	def .....	28-4819
FAC_TI_3_S_COR		FAC_TNT_MIN_COR_n	
def .....	41-6382	def .....	31-5423
FAC_TI_3_S_DLY_COR		FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_1	
def .....	41-6382	def .....	22-3804
FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL		FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_2	
def .....	6-965	def .....	22-3804
use .....	6-1023, 6-1029, 7-1125, 7-1329, 13-2257	FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_SEL	
FAC_TI_BAL		def .....	22-3857
def .....	6-883	use .....	22-3732, 22-3805
use .....	6-867, 6-1080	FAC_TQ_ADD_SO2P_EXT	
FAC_TI_CAST_FUP		def .....	30-5394
def .....	33-5466	use .....	30-5380
FAC_TI_CAST_OPM_SEL		FAC_TQ_CRU	
def .....	33-5500	def .....	67-9523
FAC_TI_COR_IV_EGY_RNG_L		use .....	67-9475
def .....	41-6567	FAC_TQ_CRU_INI	
use .....	41-6387, 41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537	def .....	67-9523
FAC_TI_DIF_BAL		use .....	67-9475
def .....	6-883	FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD	
FAC_TI_ER_BAL		def .....	63-9277
def .....	6-965	FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_LGRD	
use .....	6-883, 7-1125	def .....	65-9413
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_COR		FAC_TQ_EF_THD	
def .....	6-965	def .....	50-7708
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL		FAC_TQ_EF_THD_CTOP	
def .....	6-965	def .....	50-7708
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_I		FAC_TQ_LOSS_OPM_SEL	
def .....	6-965	def .....	63-9309
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX		use .....	63-9277
def .....	6-965	FAC_TQ_REQ	
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_P		def .....	64-9345
def .....	6-965	use .....	18-3367, 22-3684, 46-7351, 46-7445, 50-7708, 50-7718
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_LIM		FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU	
def .....	6-965	def .....	64-9345
FAC_TI_EXT_ADJ		use .....	64-9357
def .....	41-6623	FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_LDM	
use .....	41-6550	def .....	64-9345
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_1		use .....	64-9320
def .....	41-6382	FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU	
use .....	11-1954	def .....	67-9475
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_1_HOM		use .....	8-1662, 11-1940, 64-9345, 67-9512, 67-9523, 67-9553
def .....	41-6382	FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU_MON	
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_2		def .....	11-1940
def .....	41-6382	use .....	11-1946
use .....	11-1954	FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU_MON2	
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_2_HOM		def .....	11-1987
def .....	41-6382	FAC_TQ_REQ_DCC	
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_2_S		def .....	67-9477
def .....	41-6382	use .....	8-1662, 64-9345
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_3		FAC_TQ_REQ_DELTA_LDC	
def .....	41-6382	def .....	46-7445
use .....	11-1954	use .....	46-7302, 49-7605
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_3_HOM		FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	
def .....	41-6382	def .....	9-1694
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_3_S		use .....	64-9322, 64-9345, 67-9475, 67-9477, 67-9511, 67-9523, 67-9545
def .....	41-6382		
FAC_TI_SUM_BAL			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	264 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MMV		FCO_AV	
def .....	67-9545	def .....	33-5492
use .....	67-9523	FCO_AV_1	
FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MON		def .....	33-5492
def .....	11-1946	use .....	52-8147
use .....	11-1804	FCO_AV_2	
FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MON2		def .....	33-5492
def .....	11-1989	use .....	52-8147
FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD		FCO_AV_DMTL	
def .....	46-7351	def .....	29-5152
FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY		use .....	13-2257
def .....	46-7351	FCO_AV_FIL	
FAC_TQ_REQ_MMV_LDC		def .....	33-5492
def .....	46-7445	FCO_AV_MMV	
FAC_TQ_REQ_MON		def .....	33-5492
def .....	11-1946	FCO_DELTA_NS_SHIFT	
use .....	11-1778, 11-1811, 11-1871	def .....	52-8145
FAC_TQ_REQ_MON2		FCO_DMTL	
def .....	11-1989	def .....	33-5492
FAC_TQ_REQ_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT		use .....	29-5156
def .....	46-7301	FCO_FIL_DIF	
FAC_TQ_REQ_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ		def .....	33-5492
def .....	49-7604	FCO_FIL_DIF_FB	
FAC_TQ_SOF_THD		def .....	33-5492
def .....	50-7718	FCO_MFF_ADD_CYL_CP	
FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_CTOP		def .....	33-5492
def .....	50-7718	Fetrawe	
FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK		def .....	50-7752
def .....	41-6477	Fho	
use .....	41-6420	def .....	42-6770
FAC_V_SLOP_CUR_VCV		FLOW_COR_CPS	
def .....	34-5744	def .....	28-4818
FAC_V_SLOP_PVS_MON		use .....	7-1125, 28-4934, 28-4942
def .....	11-1910	FLOW_CPS	
FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC		def .....	28-4818
def .....	4-623	use .....	22-3821, 28-4885
FAC_VALUE_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		FLOW_CPS_OLD_1	
def .....	16-2813	def .....	28-4818
FAC_VALUE_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP		FLOW_CPS_OLD_2	
def .....	16-2833	def .....	28-4819
FAC_VB_PWM_ACR		FLOW_CPS_SP_MIN_PURGE	
def .....	17-3130	def .....	28-4814
FAC_VFF_FPA		use .....	28-4820
def .....	34-5744	FLOW_CTL_CPS	
FAC_VFF_VCV_MIN		def .....	28-4818
def .....	34-5744	FLOW_CTL_CPS_DI	
FAC_VS_CTL_CRU		def .....	28-4818
def .....	67-9523	FLOW_DLY_CP	
FAC_VS_LGRD_CRU		def .....	28-4818
def .....	67-9523	use .....	28-4885
FAC_VS_LIM_I_DYN_VSL		FLOW_DLY_MMV_CP	
def .....	68-9576	def .....	28-4818
use .....	68-9571	use .....	28-4885
FAC_VS_LIM_P_DYN_VSL		FLOW_DLY_OLD_1_CP	
def .....	68-9576	def .....	28-4818
use .....	68-9571	FLOW_DLY_OLD_2_CP	
Fahrzeug		def .....	28-4818
def .....	50-7748	FLOW_FAC_CP	
Fak_er_schw		def .....	28-4819
def .....	21-3671	FLOW_GRD_CPS	
Fakf		def .....	28-4818
def .....	28-5079	FLOW_INC_CTR_TMP	
FAST_ECU_TRAN_PWL_CTR		def .....	28-4820
def .....	14-2331	FLOW_MAX_CPS	
FCO		def .....	28-4814
def .....	33-5492	use .....	28-4820
use .....	43-6819, 50-7738, 52-8147	FLOW_MAX_PHY_CPS	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	265 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	28-4814	def .....	43-6808
use .....	28-4820	use .....	35-5899
FLOW_NT_MMV		FTL_RI_MMV	
def .....	53-8299	def .....	35-5898
FLOW_O2_CAT_DIF		FTL_RI_MMV_H_RES	
def .....	18-3322	def .....	35-5898
FLOW_SP_CP_DIAGCPS		FTL_ST	
def .....	29-5110	def .....	29-5156
use .....	29-5095	FTL_VST_IN	
FLOW_SP_CPS		def .....	29-5156
def .....	28-4818	Fu_time_zyl	
use .....	29-5110	def .....	38-6286
FLOW_SP_CPS_EVAP		FUEL_MASS_AD	
def .....	29-5094	def .....	34-5693
use .....	28-4820	FUEL_MASS_AD_DIF	
FLOW_SP_CPS_OLD		def .....	34-5693
def .....	29-5108	FUEL_MASS_REQ	
FLOW_TAR_CPS		def .....	34-5693
def .....	28-4818	use .....	34-5746
FLOW_TOT_CPS		FUEL_MASS_REQ_CTL	
def .....	28-4819	def .....	34-5693
FPA_MFF		use .....	34-5820
def .....	34-5666	FUEL_MASS_REQ_D_CTL	
FPAPWM		def .....	34-5693
use .....	36-6080	FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_H_RES	
FRC_NS_AVL		def .....	34-5693
def .....	52-8104	use .....	34-5667, 34-5746
FRQ_CPS_AD		FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_MMV	
def .....	28-4941	def .....	34-5693
use .....	28-4934	FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_SET	
FRQ_POIL_PWM		def .....	34-5666
def .....	19-3513	use .....	34-5694
FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF_SPI_RD		FUEL_MASS_REQ_MFF	
def .....	16-2441	def .....	34-5693
use .....	16-2476	FUEL_MASS_REQ_P_CTL	
FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		def .....	34-5693
use .....	16-2468	FUEL_MASS_REQ_PCTL	
FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF_SPI_WR		def .....	34-5693
def .....	16-2475	FUEL_MASS_REQ_PCTL_TMP	
FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		def .....	34-5693
use .....	16-2441, 16-2468	FUEL_MASS_REQ_TQ	
FRQ_REQ_CP		def .....	34-5693
def .....	28-4934	FUP	
FRQ_REQ_VCV		def .....	34-5574
def .....	34-5745	use ...	7-1125, 7-1283, 11-1953, 33-5466, 33-5475, 34-5667, 34-5694, 34-5718, 34-5746, 34-5796, 34-5820, 34-5890, 35-5899, 46-7450, 54-8589, 54-8703
Ftbr		FUP_AD	
def .....	42-6768	def .....	34-5551
FTL		use .....	34-5574
def .....	43-6808	FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1	
use .....	7-1125, 27-4577, 28-4814, 29-5098, 29-5156, 30-5264, 34-5631, 34-5865, 50-7750	def .....	34-5745
FTL_AV		FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2	
def .....	29-5156	def .....	34-5745
use .....	13-2258	FUP_DIF	
FTL_INI		def .....	34-5693
def .....	29-5152	use .....	34-5598, 34-5667, 34-5746, 34-5820
FTL_LE		FUP_DIF_CTL	
def .....	43-6808	def .....	34-5693
use .....	35-5899	FUP_DIF_DLY	
FTL_LE_MMV		def .....	34-5717
def .....	35-5898	FUP_DIF_FUEL_MASS_REQ_SET	
FTL_LE_MMV_H_RES		def .....	34-5666
def .....	35-5898	FUP_DIF_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST	
FTL_OLD		def .....	34-5666
def .....	29-5152	use .....	34-5718
use .....	13-2258	FUP_DIF_MMV	
FTL_RI			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		266 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






# general specification

def .....	34-5693	FUP_MES	
FUP_DIF_PCTL		def .....	34-5574
def .....	34-5693	FUP_MES_MMV	
FUP_DIF_ST_FUEL_MASS_REQ_SET		def .....	34-5574
def .....	34-5666	FUP_MPL	
FUP_EFP		use .....	7-1125
def .....	34-5583	FUP_PRS_COR	
use .....	7-1125, 34-5574, 34-5598, 34-5631, 34-5865, 35-5899	def .....	41-6528
FUP_EFP_CTR		use .....	41-6533, 41-6537
def .....	34-5583	FUP_REQ_FPA	
FUP_EFP_CTR_1		def .....	34-5717
def .....	34-5583	use .....	34-5747
FUP_EFP_DIF		FUP_REQ_FPA_I	
def .....	34-5597	def .....	34-5717
FUP_EFP_GRD		use .....	34-5747
def .....	34-5597	FUP_REQ_FPA_I_TMP	
FUP_EFP_KWP		def .....	34-5717
def .....	7-1120	FUP_REQ_FPA_P	
FUP_EFP_MES		def .....	34-5717
def .....	34-5583	FUP_REQ_FPA_PCTL	
use .....	34-5631, 34-5865	def .....	34-5717
FUP_EFP_MMV		FUP_RES_H_SP_CH	
def .....	34-5583	def .....	34-5552
FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS		FUP_RNG_H	
def .....	34-5865	def .....	34-5574
FUP_EFP_SP		FUP_RNG_H_MES	
def .....	34-5592	def .....	34-5574
use .....	34-5598, 34-5631, 34-5865	use .....	7-1125, 54-8589, 54-8703
FUP_EFP_SP_TMP		FUP_RNG_H_SP	
def .....	34-5592	def .....	34-5653
FUP_EFP_ST_H		FUP_RNG_H_SP_CH	
def .....	34-5630	def .....	34-5552
FUP_EFP_ST_L		use .....	34-5653
def .....	34-5630	FUP_RNG_H_SP_OHP	
FUP_EFP_STOP_H		def .....	34-5552
def .....	34-5630	use .....	34-5653
FUP_EFP_STOP_L		FUP_RNG_H_SP_S	
def .....	34-5630	def .....	34-5653
FUP_EFP_SUM		FUP_SP	
def .....	34-5583	def .....	34-5653
FUP_EFP_SUM_1		use .....	34-5667, 34-5694, 34-5718, 34-5747, 34-5856, 35-5899
def .....	34-5583	FUP_SP_CH	
FUP_EFP_TMP_H		def .....	30-5374
def .....	34-5630	use .....	30-5395
FUP_EFP_TMP_L		FUP_SP_EXT	
def .....	34-5630	def .....	34-5891
FUP_GRD		use .....	34-5653
def .....	34-5693	FUP_SP_EXT_ADJ	
FUP_H		def .....	7-1278
def .....	34-5574	use .....	34-5891
use .....	30-5335, 41-6627	FUP_SP_FIL	
FUP_H_INJ		def .....	34-5717
def .....	41-6626	FUP_SP_GRD_ACT	
use .....	41-6387, 41-6481, 41-6517, 41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6545, 41-6558, 41-6569, 41-6591	def .....	34-5653
FUP_H_SP_S		FUP_SP_ST	
def .....	34-5653	def .....	34-5653
use .....	41-6528	FUP_SP_TMP	
FUP_H_SP_S_EXT		def .....	34-5653
def .....	34-5891	use .....	34-5598
use .....	34-5653	FUP_SP_TMP_1	
FUP_H_SP_S_INJ		def .....	34-5653
def .....	41-6626	FUP_SP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_END	
use .....	41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537	def .....	34-5745
FUP_KWP		FUP_SP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ST	
def .....	7-1120	def .....	34-5745
		FUP_ST_PRS	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 267 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	34-5666
FUP_STOP_PRS	
def .....	34-5666
FUP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ST	
def .....	34-5745
<b>G</b>	
Gangi	
def .....	65-9425
use .....	7-1582
GEAR	
def .....	65-9372
use .....	7-1125, 7-1582, 10-1709, 11-1762, 16-2610, 19-3498, 24-4072, 24-4083, 30-5357, 53-8284, 53-8481, 61-9159, 64-9337, 65-9367, 65-9425, 67-9523
GEAR_EF	
def .....	65-9372
use .....	24-4096, 50-7708, 50-7718
GEAR_EF_N_MAX	
def .....	24-4096
use .....	7-1235, 7-1395, 13-2258
GEAR_INFO	
def .....	43-6805
use .....	7-1283, 7-1582, 8-1654, 11-1762, 22-3694, 65-9372, 67-9511
GEAR_TOIL_MAX	
def .....	19-3498
use .....	7-1234, 7-1395, 7-1509, 13-2258
Gen_manufak	
def .....	56-8903
use .....	7-1125
Gen_tpkenn	
def .....	56-8903
use .....	7-1125
Genitest_tol	
def .....	36-6084
use .....	7-1582
Geniutest_ab	
def .....	36-6084
use .....	7-1582
Geniutest_err	
def .....	36-6084
Genutest_tol	
def .....	36-6084
GR_AT	
def .....	65-9372
use .....	20-3528, 21-3601, 22-3732, 50-7713, 65-9413, 65-9425
GR_DT	
def .....	50-7744
use .....	11-1794, 11-1878, 67-9477
GR_DT_MDL_MON	
def .....	11-1794
GR_DT_MON	
def .....	11-1794
use .....	11-1796
GR_MT	
def .....	65-9372
use .....	20-3528, 21-3601, 22-3732, 50-7713, 65-9382
GR_MT_MON	
def .....	11-1761
GR_RAX_AV	
def .....	65-9372
GR_SUB_MT	
def .....	36-6058
use .....	65-9372
GS_IDC_DISP	

def .....	65-9367
use .....	43-6819
GS_IDC_DISP_RAW	
def .....	50-7744
use .....	65-9367
GS_IDC_GEAR	
def .....	65-9367
use .....	43-6819
GS_IDC_GEAR_RAW	
def .....	50-7744
use .....	65-9367
GXMODN	
use .....	7-1329
<b>H</b>	
HEAT_REQ_PERC	
def .....	43-6808
use .....	50-7738
HIS	
use .....	7-1395
HIS_COD	
use .....	7-1395
<b>I</b>	
I_batt	
def .....	36-6101
I_craweng	
def .....	36-6084
use .....	56-8905
I_eff_gs	
def .....	50-7736
I_gen	
def .....	36-6084
use .....	7-1125, 56-8905
I_genmax	
def .....	36-6098
use .....	56-8905
I_gentest	
def .....	36-6085
use .....	7-1582
I_ges	
def .....	36-6103
use .....	50-7745
I_ha	
def .....	36-6103
Ibhwwersi	
def .....	36-6100
use .....	7-1395, 56-8905
IBS_COD	
def .....	56-8903
IBS_SW_BASE	
def .....	56-8903
Ibsderrs1	
def .....	36-6100
use .....	13-2258, 56-8905
Ibsderrs2	
def .....	36-6100
use .....	13-2258, 56-8905
Ibspreco2	
def .....	36-6100
use .....	13-2258, 56-8905
Ibswbase	
def .....	36-6100
use .....	7-1395, 56-8905
Ibswchang	
def .....	36-6100
use .....	7-1395, 56-8905


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 268 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ICPLSL_LSL_IF	def.....	16-2585	ID_CTR_KNK_CMB	def.....	16-2886
ICPLSL_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	16-2468	ID_CTR_RGN_MDL_CTL_MAX	def.....	45-7177
ID_ABC_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON2	def.....	11-1990	ID_CUR_VCV_LIM_DEC	def.....	34-5750
ID_ABC_TQI_AV_AFS_MON2	def.....	11-1990	ID_CYCNR_FAC_TRA_KNK_N	def.....	45-7160
ID_ABC_TQI_N_MAX_MON2	def.....	11-1990	ID_DLY_DEC_FSD_STOP_OIL	def.....	46-7459
ID_AC_POS_CRU_AC	def.....	67-9540	ID_DLY_FUP_GRD	def.....	34-5695
ID_AC_POS_CRU_AC_RNG_L	def.....	67-9540	ID_ECRASPWM	def.....	26-4195
ID_AC_POS_CRU_RESU	def.....	67-9537	ID_EFF_MFF_TQ_COR_MON2	def.....	11-1991
ID_AC_POS_CRU_RESU_RNG_L	def.....	67-9537	ID_ENVD_FAC	def.....	27-4575
ID_ALTER_EXCT_LIM_SP	def.....	56-8911	ID_ERR_CLAS_A_FMT	def.....	27-4624
Id_bosmg	def.....	36-6085	ID_ERR_CLAS_B_FMT	def.....	27-4624
Id_bosmgt	use.....	50-7745	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS	def.....	27-4741
Id_bosmsg	def.....	36-6085	use.....	27-4667	
Id_bosrst	use.....	7-1395	ID_ERR_DTC_XX	def.....	27-4741
Id_bosrtak	def.....	36-6085	use.....	27-4667	
Id_bosrtt	def.....	19-3514	ID_ERR_ENVD_XX	def.....	27-4575
Id_bosrtw	def.....	50-7736	ID_FAC_AT_P_D_DT_IS	def.....	22-3734
ID_CAM_PHA_COR	def.....	23-3989	ID_FAC_AT_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW	def.....	22-3734
ID_CH_MOD_BAS	def.....	30-5287	ID_FAC_CAM_EX	def.....	23-3939
ID_CL_MMV_HOM_T_AST_DOWN_CP	def.....	28-4887	ID_FAC_CAM_IN	def.....	23-3939
ID_CL_MMV_HOM_T_AST_UP_CP	def.....	28-4887	ID_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL	def.....	46-7302
ID_CRK_PHA_COR	def.....	23-3980	ID_FAC_MT_P_D_DT_IS	def.....	22-3734
ID_CRLC_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	49-7667	ID_FAC_MT_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW	def.....	22-3734
ID_CRLC_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	49-7668	ID_FAC_N_MAX_I_AT_GEAR	def.....	24-4084
ID_CRLC_V_MAF_DIAG_N_32	def.....	42-6752	ID_FAC_N_MAX_I_MT_GEAR	def.....	24-4084
ID_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_NS_SHIFT	def.....	46-7350	ID_FAC_N_MAX_P_AT_GEAR	def.....	24-4084
ID_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_T_DLY	def.....	46-7350	ID_FAC_N_MAX_P_MT_GEAR	def.....	24-4084
ID_CTR_COLD_ST	def.....	31-5412	ID_FAC_NT_AGI_DIF_NS	def.....	53-8415
ID_CTR_CYL_NR_CLC	def.....	33-5457	ID_FAC_THD_CHG_FQ_DET	def.....	46-7398
ID_CTR_ICPLSL_THD	def.....	16-2607	ID_FAC_TOL_CRK_TOOTH	def.....	23-3899
ID_CTR_INC_FSD_STOP_OIL	def.....	46-7459	ID_FAC_TQ_EF_THD_CTOP_CLOSE_AT	def.....	50-7712
ID_CTR_INC_RAW_ACT_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2886	ID_FAC_TQ_EF_THD_CTOP_CLOSE_MT	def.....	50-7712
			ID_FAC_TQ_EF_THD_CTOP_OPEN_AT	def.....	50-7712
			ID_FAC_TQ_EF_THD_CTOP_OPEN_MT	def.....	50-7712


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		269 of 9643
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ID_FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU_MON2		ID_LAMB_MON2	
def .....	11-1991	def .....	11-1992
ID_FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_CTOP_CLOSE_AT		ID_LF_1_MON2	
def .....	50-7724	def .....	11-1992
ID_FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_CTOP_CLOSE_MT		ID_LF_2_MON2	
def .....	50-7724	def .....	11-1992
ID_FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_CTOP_OPEN_AT		ID_LF_3_MON2	
def .....	50-7724	def .....	11-1992
ID_FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_CTOP_OPEN_MT		ID_LF_4_MON2	
def .....	50-7724	def .....	11-1992
ID_FAC_TQI_N_MAX_REF		ID_LSL_IF_ICPLSL_IPLSL_CTL_DI	
def .....	24-4084	def .....	16-2607
ID_FIL_FRQ_KNK		ID_LSL_IF_ICPLSL_WUP	
def .....	45-7158	def .....	16-2607
ID_FIL_FRQ_KNK_PRE		ID_MAF_FRQ_TAB	
def .....	45-7158	def .....	42-6696
ID_FLOW_INC_NR_CP		ID_MAF_KGH_MIN_EGY_DEW_NT	
def .....	28-4822	def .....	31-5416
ID_FRQ_PRS_PWM_VCV_STND		ID_MAF_N_MIN_FCUT_FAST	
def .....	34-5750	def .....	62-9245
ID_FRQ_PWM_VCV_STND		ID_MAF_TAB	
def .....	34-5750	def .....	42-6694
ID_GR_MT_N_VS_RATIO		ID_MFF_DELTA_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ	
def .....	65-9374	def .....	49-7668
ID_GR_MT_MON		ID_MFF_LAMB_REF_IGA_MON2	
def .....	11-1763	def .....	11-1993
ID_GS_IDC_GEAR_MIN_1		ID_MFF_SP_BOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	
def .....	65-9368	def .....	46-7361
ID_GS_IDC_GEAR_MIN_2		ID_MFF_SP_BOL_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	
def .....	65-9368	def .....	46-7361
ID_IDX_ACT_DS_CONF		ID_MFF_SP_BOL_LAM_AD_INJ	
def .....	7-1326	def .....	49-7606
ID_IDX_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_INT_DC		ID_MFF_SP_BOL_LAM_AD_WUP	
def .....	6-1055	def .....	46-7398
ID_IDX_IGA_MIN		ID_MFF_SP_BOL_LAMB_DIF_ACT	
use .....	20-3528	def .....	46-7228
ID_IDX_OPM_DROF		ID_MFF_SP_TOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	
def .....	22-3684	def .....	46-7362
use .....	22-3694, 22-3732, 22-3805	ID_MFF_SP_TOL_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	
ID_IDX_TI_THD_IV_EGY_RNG		def .....	46-7362
def .....	41-6570	ID_MFF_SP_TOL_LAM_AD_INJ	
ID_IGA_DEC_KNK_1_N		def .....	49-7606
def .....	45-7177	ID_MFF_SP_TOL_LAMB_DIF_ACT	
ID_IGA_DEC_KNK_2_N		def .....	46-7228
def .....	45-7177	ID_MFF_TQ_MON2	
ID_IGA_DEC_KNK_AFL_1_N		def .....	11-1993
def .....	45-7177	ID_N_32_MON2	
ID_IGA_DEC_KNK_AFL_2_N		def .....	11-1993
def .....	45-7177	ID_N_DEC_N_MAX_H_AT	
ID_IGA_IGC_H_RNG_MON2		def .....	24-4081
def .....	11-1991	ID_N_DEC_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN	
ID_IGA_REF_HOM_COR_EXT_MON2		def .....	24-4082
def .....	11-1991	ID_N_DEC_N_MAX_H_MT	
ID_IGA_REF_HOMS_COR_EXT_MON2		def .....	24-4081
def .....	11-1991	ID_N_GRD_MAX_KNK_N	
ID_INH_SWI_IV		def .....	45-7159
def .....	41-6608	ID_N_HYS_MAX_PUC_GR_AT	
ID_ITC_KNK		def .....	20-3528
def .....	45-7158	ID_N_HYS_MAX_PUC_GR_MT	
ID_ITC_KNK_PRE		def .....	20-3528
def .....	45-7158	ID_N_HYS_MIN_PUC_GR_AT	
ID_KNK_THD_MAX_PRE		def .....	20-3528
def .....	45-7183	ID_N_HYS_MIN_PUC_GR_MT	
ID_LAMB_GAIN_LS_UP_DYN		def .....	20-3529
def .....	16-2886	ID_N_HYS_PUC_ST_GR_AT	
ID_LAMB_GAIN_VLS_DOWN		def .....	20-3529
def .....	16-2886	ID_N_HYS_PUC_ST_GR_MT	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	270 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	20-3529	def .....	30-5261
ID_N_MAX_AT		ID_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_IVVT	
def .....	24-4081	def .....	30-5261
ID_N_MAX_AT_MAN		ID_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_IVVT_SO2P	
def .....	24-4082	def .....	30-5261
ID_N_MAX_H_AT		ID_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P	
def .....	24-4081	def .....	30-5296
ID_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN		ID_STATE_LOAD_ALTER	
def .....	24-4082	def .....	56-8878
ID_N_MAX_H_MT		ID_STATE_N_ALTER	
def .....	24-4081	def .....	56-8878
ID_N_MAX_MT		ID_STATE_OPM_ENG_CP	
def .....	24-4081	def .....	28-4866
ID_N_REL_CWP_MAX_DIAG_TH		ID_STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH_HOM_SO2P	
def .....	26-4328	def .....	30-5364
ID_N_SP_IS_KNK_AT		ID_STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH_MPLH_SO2P	
def .....	22-3696	def .....	30-5364
ID_N_SP_IS_KNK_MT		ID_STATE_RLS_VIM	
def .....	22-3696	def .....	70-9620
ID_NL_CRLC		ID_STATE_SRV_1_PID	
def .....	45-7180	def .....	54-8703
ID_NR_ALTER_EVE_WR		ID_STATE_SRV_2_PID	
def .....	43-6985	def .....	54-8753
ID_NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ		ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID	
def .....	41-6628	def .....	54-8781
ID_NR_CYL_LAM_AD_INJ		ID_STATE_SRV_9_CAN_VIT	
def .....	49-7641	def .....	54-8824
ID_NR_DET_ENA_MIS_A_LIH_AT		ID_STATE_TEMP_ALTER	
def .....	51-7856	def .....	56-8878
ID_NR_DET_ENA_MIS_A_LIH_MT		ID_STATE_VIM_1_SP	
def .....	51-7855	def .....	70-9620
ID_NR_IGN_MPL		ID_STATE_VIM_2_SP	
def .....	38-6245	def .....	70-9620
ID_NR_IGN_MPL_S		ID_SWI_VIM_PAS_N_VS	
def .....	38-6245	def .....	70-9621
ID_NR_PAT_SCC		ID_T_AST_MIN_LSCL_ACT	
def .....	62-9241	def .....	46-7250
ID_NR_PBK_IV_PTR		ID_T_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_INT_DC	
def .....	41-6422	def .....	6-1055
ID_NR_VLD_CAM_SYN_CRK		ID_T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	
def .....	23-3971	def .....	6-1055
ID_OPM_AV_DIAGCPS		ID_T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_DC	
def .....	29-5145	def .....	6-1055
ID_OPM_AV_MON2		ID_T_DLY_CHK_LS_UP_READY	
def .....	11-1993	def .....	16-2569
ID_OPM_AV_TQ_ST		ID_T_DLY_LAM_AD	
def .....	64-9332	def .....	46-7350
ID_PAT_SEL_CYL		ID_T_IS_MIN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	
def .....	10-1716	def .....	1-533
ID_PREV_STATE_IV_MON2		ID_T_MAX_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	
def .....	11-1993	def .....	26-4283
ID_PV_AV_AD_MON2		ID_T_MAX_LSCL_ACT_TCO	
def .....	11-1994	def .....	46-7250
ID_REL_CWP_PWR		ID_T_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	
def .....	26-4238	def .....	26-4283
ID_RESP_MON2		ID_T_N_MAX_H_AT	
def .....	11-1994	def .....	24-4081
use .....	12-2199	ID_T_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN	
ID_RND_PAT_MIS_GEN		def .....	24-4082
def .....	51-7897	ID_T_N_MAX_H_MT	
ID_STATE_ALTER_VALUE_WR		def .....	24-4081
def .....	43-6985	ID_T_N_MAX_PRED_AT_GEAR	
ID_STATE_BSD_SDL_TBL		def .....	24-4084
def .....	43-6971	ID_T_N_MAX_PRED_AT_MAN	
ID_STATE_CH_MOD_IVVT		def .....	24-4084
def .....	30-5261	ID_T_N_MAX_PRED_MT_GEAR	
ID_STATE_CH_MOD_IVVT_SO2P		def .....	24-4084


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	271 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ID_T_OSC_DT	def.....	10-1716	ID_V_DUR_IGC_MIN	def.....	16-2649
ID_T_PER_PRS_COR_1_HOM	def.....	41-6391	ID_VLS_DOWN_RGN_STOP	def.....	38-6188
ID_T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM	def.....	41-6391	idbosmsg	def.....	19-3513
ID_T_PER_PRS_COR_3_HOM	def.....	41-6391	use.....	43-6818	
ID_T_PRI_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	46-7362	idbosrst	def.....	43-6809
ID_T_PRI_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	46-7362	use.....	50-7738	
ID_T_PRI_MFF_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	46-7362	idfbosmg_w	def.....	50-7744
ID_T_SET_T_AST_LAM_CP	def.....	28-4922	use.....	43-6818	
ID_T_TOUT_LS_UP_READY	def.....	16-2569	idfbosrt_w	def.....	43-6809
ID_T_TQI_MON2	def.....	11-1996	use.....	50-7738	
ID_T_VS_MAX_PRED	def.....	68-9560	IDX_BAT_CAN	def.....	43-6803
ID_TCO_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	def.....	26-4283	use.....	50-7738	
ID_TCO_MIN_LAM_LSCL	def.....	46-7250	IDX_BSD_SDL_TBL	def.....	43-6970
ID_TCO_MIN_LAM_LSCL_IS	def.....	46-7250	IDX_CP	def.....	28-4877
ID_TI_THD_IV_EGY_RNG	def.....	41-6570	IDX_EDGE_CAM_EX	def.....	23-3902
ID_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_AV	def.....	22-3805	use.....	23-3950, 23-3983, 71-9640	
use.....	22-3732		IDX_EDGE_CAM_IN	def.....	23-3902
ID_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_REQ	def.....	22-3805	use.....	23-3950, 23-3983, 71-9640	
use.....	22-3732		IDX_FRF	def.....	27-4565
ID_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_AV	def.....	63-9278	IDX_NR	def.....	12-2199
ID_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_REQ	def.....	63-9278	IDX_NR_ERR_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	def.....	12-2199
ID_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON2	def.....	11-1995	IDX_NR_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	def.....	12-2199
ID_TQ_DROF_ENA	def.....	22-3685	IDX_NR_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_OLD	def.....	12-2199
ID_TQ_DROF_ENA_MON	def.....	11-1811	IDX_NR_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_PRED	def.....	12-2199
ID_TQ_DROF_MON2	def.....	11-1995	IDX_NR_RESP_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	def.....	12-2199
ID_TQ_LOSS_MON2	def.....	11-1995	IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC_MPLH	def.....	41-6626
ID_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON2	def.....	11-1995	use41-6387, 41-6420, 41-6495, 41-6517, 41-6519, 41-6524		
ID_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON2	def.....	11-1996	IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC_S	def.....	41-6626
ID_TQ_P_MAX_AT	def.....	64-9338	use.....	41-6387, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537	
ID_TQ_P_MAX_MT	def.....	64-9338	IDX_RD_CP	def.....	28-4877
ID_TQI_INC_EXT_MON2	def.....	11-1994	IDX_STATE_SOPC	def.....	12-2175
ID_TQI_MIN_PU_MON2	def.....	11-1994	use.....	12-2218, 12-2229	
ID_TQI_SP_MON_MON2	def.....	11-1995	IDX_STATE_SOPC_CPL	def.....	12-2175
ID_TQI_SP_MON2	def.....	11-1994	use.....	12-2218	
ID_TTIP_SP_DIF_LSH_UP	def.....	11-1994	IDX_STEP_CP	def.....	28-4877
			IDX_TEST_RCV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	def.....	12-2199
			IDX_TI_1_HOM_ACT	def.....	41-6420
			IDX_TI_1_HOM_CLC	def.....	41-6382

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 272 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	11-1820, 41-6421	lerr	
IDX_TI_1_HOM_MIN		def.....	56-8903
def.....	41-6382	use.....	7-1125
IDX_TI_1_MON		lerr_grenz_ext	
def.....	11-1820	def.....	56-8903
use.....	11-1954	lerrfgrenz	
IDX_TI_1_PRS_S_SP_TMP		def.....	56-8903
def.....	41-6528	use.....	7-1125
IDX_TI_1_S_CLC		lerrgrenz	
def.....	41-6382	def.....	36-6098
use.....	11-1820	use.....	56-8905
IDX_TI_1_S_MIN		IF_LSL_UP[i]	
def.....	41-6383	def.....	16-2700
IDX_TI_1_STND_HOM		IGA	
def.....	41-6383	def.....	39-6293
IDX_TI_1_STND_S_TMP		use.....	39-6334, 45-7139
def.....	41-6567	IGA_ADD_CMB_CTL	
IDX_TI_2_HOM_CLC		def.....	39-6335
def.....	41-6383	use.....	39-6293
use.....	11-1820	IGA_ADJ_KNK	
IDX_TI_2_HOM_MIN		def.....	45-7145
def.....	41-6383	use.....	39-6293, 45-7139
IDX_TI_2_MON		IGA_ADJ_MAX_KNK	
def.....	11-1820	def.....	45-7145
use.....	11-1954	use.....	39-6334
IDX_TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP		IGA_AV	
def.....	41-6519	def.....	38-6220
IDX_TI_2_PRS_S_SP_TMP		use.....	51-7810
def.....	41-6533	IGA_AV[NC_CYL_NR]	
IDX_TI_2_S_CLC		use.....	51-7892
def.....	41-6383	IGA_AV_H_RNG	
use.....	11-1820	def.....	39-6293
IDX_TI_2_S_MIN		use.....	38-6224, 41-6420, 41-6511
def.....	41-6383	IGA_AV_H_RNG_1	
IDX_TI_2_STND_HOM		def.....	39-6293
def.....	41-6383	IGA_AV_H_RNG_HOMS	
IDX_TI_2_STND_S_TMP		def.....	39-6293
def.....	41-6567	use.....	41-6420
IDX_TI_3_HOM_CLC		IGA_AV_H_RNG_HOMS_1	
def.....	41-6383	def.....	39-6335
use.....	11-1820	use.....	39-6293
IDX_TI_3_HOM_MIN		IGA_AV_H_RNG_S	
def.....	41-6383	def.....	39-6293
IDX_TI_3_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP		use.....	41-6420
def.....	41-6524	IGA_AV_H_RNG_S_1	
IDX_TI_3_PRS_S_SP_TMP		def.....	39-6335
def.....	41-6537	use.....	39-6293
IDX_TI_3_S_CLC		IGA_AV_MV	
def.....	41-6383	def.....	38-6220
use.....	11-1820	IGA_AV_MV_CAN_H_RNG	
IDX_TI_3_S_MIN		def.....	39-6293
def.....	41-6383	use.....	62-9198
IDX_TI_3_STND_HOM		IGA_AV_MV_CBK_H_RNG	
def.....	41-6383	def.....	39-6293
IDX_TI_3_STND_S_TMP		use.....	62-9198
def.....	41-6567	IGA_AV_MV_H_RNG	
IDX_TI_POST_MON		def.....	39-6293
def.....	11-1820	use.....	30-5321, 34-5554, 38-6220, 62-9198
use.....	11-1954	IGA_BAS_COR	
IDX_TI_THD_IV_EGY_RNG		def.....	39-6335
def.....	41-6567	use.....	45-7193, 51-7796
IDX_TI_TMP		IGA_BAS_COR_CBK	
def.....	41-6383	def.....	39-6335
IDX_TMP_RBM		use.....	39-6293, 62-9198
def.....	27-4667	IGA_BAS_COR_KNK_ADD	
IDX_VAR_COD		def.....	62-9197
def.....	7-1505	IGA_BAS_COR_KNK_FIL_CBK	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 273 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	62-9197	IGA_IGC	def .....	38-6220
IGA_BAS_COR_MV		def .....	7-1125, 7-1257, 7-1395, 54-8589, 54-8703	
def .....	51-7796	IGA_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]	use .....	48-7593
use .....	51-7810	IGA_IGC_0_5	def .....	48-7593
IGA_BAS_DIF_MIS		IGA_IGC_0_5_H_RNG	use .....	4-802, 39-6334
def .....	51-7810	IGA_IGC_H_RNG	def .....	38-6224
IGA_BAS_EGR_COR		use .....	11-1954, 11-1965, 38-6220, 39-6334, 45-7193	
def .....	17-3120	IGA_IGC_H_RNG_ACT	def .....	41-6419
IGA_BAS_EGR_COR_HOM		use .....	38-6224	
def .....	17-3120	IGA_IGC_H_RNG_MON2	def .....	11-1988
IGA_BAS_EGR_COR_S		IGA_IS_TQ_KNK	def .....	45-7193
def .....	17-3120	use .....	39-6293	
IGA_CH		IGA_KNK	def .....	45-7145
def .....	36-6073	use .....	45-7139, 45-7193	
use .....	45-7146	IGA_KNK[NC_CYL_NR]	use .....	48-7593
IGA_DEC_KNK		IGA_KNK_0_5	def .....	48-7593
def .....	45-7145	IGA_KNK_BAS	def .....	45-7145
IGA_DIF_AV_CAN_H_RNG		IGA_MIN	use .....	69-9594
def .....	62-9197	IGA_MIN_BAS_1_H_RNG	def .....	39-6318
IGA_DIF_AV_CBK_H_RNG		IGA_MIN_BAS_2_H_RNG	def .....	39-6318
def .....	62-9197	IGA_MIN_BAS_2_OPM_1_H_RNG	def .....	39-6318
IGA_DIF_AV_H_RNG		IGA_MIN_BAS_2_OPM_2_H_RNG	def .....	39-6318
def .....	62-9197	IGA_MIN_BAS_EXT_H_RNG	def .....	39-6318
IGA_DIF_AV_H_RNG_HOM_MON		IGA_MIN_BAS_H_RNG	def .....	39-6318
def .....	11-1965	IGA_MIN_BAS_INT_H_RNG	def .....	39-6318
IGA_DIF_AV_H_RNG_HOM_MON2		IGA_MIN_BAS_OPM_H_RNG	def .....	39-6318
def .....	11-1989	IGA_MIN_BAS_PU_H_RNG	def .....	39-6318
IGA_DIF_AV_H_RNG_HOMS_MON		IGA_MIN_BAS_PUC_H_RNG	def .....	39-6318
def .....	11-1965	IGA_MIN_CBK_H_RNG	def .....	39-6293
IGA_DIF_AV_H_RNG_HOMS_MON2		IGA_MIN_H_RNG	def .....	39-6293
def .....	11-1989	use .....	39-6334	
IGA_DIF_AV_HOM_MON		IGA_MIN_TEG_H_RNG	def .....	30-5303
def .....	11-1965	IGA_MIS	def .....	51-7810
IGA_DIF_BAS_CBK		IGA_MIS_1	def .....	51-7810
def .....	62-9197	IGA_MIS_2	def .....	51-7810
IGA_DIF_BAS_CRK_CYL_LAM		IGA_MV_ADJ_KNK	def .....	45-7145
def .....	4-802	IGA_MV_ADJ_KNK_CUS		
IGA_DIF_BAS_KNK_FIL				
def .....	62-9197			
IGA_DIF_MIN				
use .....	30-5303			
IGA_DIF_MIN_AST_H_RNG				
def .....	39-6318			
IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_H_RNG				
def .....	39-6318			
IGA_DIF_MIN_H_RNG				
def .....	39-6318			
use .....	39-6293, 62-9198			
IGA_DIF_MIN_TEG_1_H_RNG				
def .....	30-5303			
IGA_DIF_MIN_TEG_H_RNG				
def .....	30-5303			
use .....	62-9198			
IGA_DIF_MIS				
def .....	51-7810			
IGA_DIF_S_CH				
def .....	30-5307			
use .....	30-5395			
IGA_DIF_SEG_AV_H_RNG				
def .....	62-9197			
IGA_DIF_SP_CBK_CAN_H_RNG				
def .....	62-9224			
IGA_DIF_SP_CBK_H_RNG				
def .....	62-9224			
IGA_DIF_SP_H_RNG				
def .....	62-9224			
use .....	39-6318			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	274 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	45-7193	use .....	51-7837
IGA_MV_CBK_ADJ_KNK		IGC_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	45-7145	use .....	38-6224
IGA_MV_KNK		IGC_x_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	45-7145	def .....	36-6058
IGA_MV_KNK_FIL		use .....	38-6259
def .....	45-7145	Igenk	
IGA_REF_COR		def .....	36-6103
def .....	39-6335	use .....	7-1395, 13-2258
IGA_REF_COR_CBK		IGN_MPL_NR	
def .....	39-6335	def .....	38-6229
IGA_REF_COR_EGR_HOM_COR		use .....	38-6244
def .....	39-6293, 62-9198, 62-9224	Igrinfo	
IGA_REF_EGR_HOMS_COR		def .....	36-6085
def .....	39-6335	use .....	7-1396, 13-2258
IGA_REF_HOM_COR_EXT_MON		lkurz_ogr	
def .....	39-6335	def .....	50-7736
IGA_REF_HOM_COR_EXT_MON2		use .....	13-2258
def .....	11-1799	lkurz_ogr	
IGA_REF_HOMS_COR_EXT_MON		def .....	50-7736
def .....	39-6335	use .....	13-2258
IGA_REF_HOMS_COR_EXT_MON2		IMOB_CONFIG_EWS4	
def .....	11-1799	use .....	7-1509
IGA_REF_LAMB_COR		IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4	
def .....	39-6335	def .....	7-1505
IGA_REF_TEMP_COR		use .....	7-1396
def .....	39-6335	IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4_1	
IGA_SP		def .....	7-1505
use .....	69-9594	IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4_2	
IGA_SP_CAN_H_RNG		def .....	7-1505
def .....	62-9224	IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4_TMP0	
IGA_SP_CBK_CAN_H_RNG		def .....	7-1505
def .....	62-9224	use .....	7-1396
IGA_SP_CBK_H_RNG		IMOB_KWP_STATE_0	
def .....	62-9224	use .....	7-1396
IGA_SP_H_RNG		IMOB_KWP_STATE_15	
def .....	62-9224	use .....	7-1396
IGA_SP_MAX_1_CAN_H_RNG		IMOB_KWP_STATE_8	
def .....	39-6293	use .....	7-1396
IGA_SP_MAX_1_CBK_H_RNG		IMOB_NR_VLD_K_EWS4	
def .....	39-6293	use .....	7-1396, 7-1509
IGA_ST		IMOB_RCV_RESP_CAN_x	
def .....	39-6309	def .....	43-6813
IGA_TMP_SYN		IMOB_TRM_CHAL_x	
def .....	41-6418	use .....	43-6818
IGA_TRA_KNK		INH_CYC_IV	
def .....	36-6058	def .....	36-6065
IGA_WOUT_KNK		use .....	31-5413
def .....	39-6293	INH_IGC	
IGC_DIAG_MIS		def .....	38-6255
def .....	38-6258	INH_IGC_MIS_GEN	
		def .....	51-7892
		use .....	38-6255
		INH_INJ	
		def .....	41-6608
		use .....	23-3981, 41-6420, 51-7774, 51-7826, 51-7844
		INH_IV	
		def .....	41-6608
		use .....	36-6065, 41-6420, 62-9243
		INH_IV_CLK_DRIFT	
		def .....	41-6619
		INH_IV_CUS	
		def .....	41-6675
		use .....	41-6619
		INH_IV_DIAG_ERR	
		def .....	41-6658
		use .....	41-6619, 62-9242


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		275 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

INH_IV_DYN		def.....	38-6244
	def.....	41-6416	
	use.....	41-6608	
INH_IV_EXT		def.....	41-6619
	use.....	41-6608	
INH_IV_FTL_MIN		def.....	35-5898
	use.....	41-6619	
INH_IV_IGC		def.....	38-6266
	use.....	41-6608, 62-9242	
INH_IV_IGK		def.....	41-6608
INH_IV_IGN_INJ_LOCK_REQ		def.....	41-6619
INH_IV_IMOB		use.....	41-6619
INH_IV_KNK		def.....	45-7146
	use.....	41-6619, 45-7191, 45-7193, 51-7787	
INH_IV_KWP		def.....	7-1328
	use.....	7-1247, 7-1567, 41-6619	
INH_IV_MIS		def.....	51-7843
	use.....	27-4625, 41-6608, 41-6619, 62-9242	
INH_IV_MIS_GEN		def.....	51-7892
	use.....	41-6420	
INH_IV_MIS_GEN_ACK		def.....	41-6417
INH_IV_MON		def.....	41-6608
INH_IV_N_MAX_REQ_FCUT		def.....	41-6608
INH_IV_PUC		def.....	41-6608
INH_IV_STST		def.....	36-6067
	use.....	41-6619	
INH_IV_SWI_MAN		def.....	41-6619
INH_IV_TOT		def.....	62-9243
INH_IV_TPS_AD		def.....	61-9106
INH_PBK_IV_DIAG_ERR		def.....	41-6667
	use.....	41-6619	
INH_SWI_IV		def.....	41-6608
	use.....	31-5413, 62-9243	
INJ_DR_CYL_REF		def.....	41-6658
INJ_DR_PBK_IV_REF		def.....	41-6667
INJ_MOD		def.....	41-6416
	use.....	38-6224, 38-6229, 38-6244, 41-6627, 41-6676	
INJ_MOD_GLOBAL		def.....	41-6624
	use.....	33-5498	
INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ		def.....	33-5500
	use.....	33-5475, 41-6481, 41-6627	
INJ_MOD_MPL		def.....	38-6244
	use.....	38-6229	
INJ_MOD_S_REQ		def.....	33-5500
	use.....	41-6627	
INJ_MOD_SP		def.....	41-6625
	use.....	38-6224, 41-6420	
INJ_MOD_SP_HOM		def.....	41-6625
	use.....	41-6387, 41-6420, 41-6491, 41-6495, 41-6511, 41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6569	
INJ_MOD_SP_HOMS		def.....	41-6626
	use.....	41-6387, 41-6420, 41-6498, 41-6511, 41-6533, 41-6537, 41-6569	
INJ_MOD_SP_S		def.....	41-6625
	use.....	41-6387, 41-6420, 41-6503, 41-6506, 41-6509, 41-6511, 41-6533, 41-6537, 41-6569	
INJ_UPD_ACK		def.....	41-6419
Injekt_hub_h		def.....	36-6085
	use.....	41-6676	
Injekt_hub_hs		def.....	36-6085
	use.....	41-6676	
Injekt_hub_s		def.....	36-6085
	use.....	41-6676	
INT_TEG_MAF		def.....	31-5410
INT_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON		def.....	11-1814
IP_AC_NEG_CRU_AC_N_FAC_TQ_CRU		def.....	67-9540
IP_AC_NEG_CRU_RESU		def.....	67-9537
IP_ACIN_N_SP_IS		def.....	22-3696
IP_AMP_DEC		def.....	42-6739
IP_AMP_RAW_V_AMP		def.....	42-6733
IP_AMP_RAW_COR_VS		def.....	42-6733
IP_CAM_CH_COLD_EX		def.....	30-5364
IP_CAM_CH_COLD_EX_IS		def.....	30-5364
IP_CAM_CH_COLD_IN		def.....	30-5364
IP_CAM_CH_COLD_IN_IS		def.....	30-5364
IP_CAM_CH_HOM_HOT_EX		def.....	30-5364
IP_CAM_CH_HOM_HOT_EX_IS		def.....	30-5365
IP_CAM_CH_HOM_HOT_IN		def.....	30-5365
IP_CAM_CH_HOM_HOT_IN_IS		def.....	30-5365
IP_CAM_CH_MPLH_HOT_EX		def.....	30-5365
IP_CAM_CH_MPLH_HOT_EX_IS		def.....	30-5365


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	276 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_CAM_CH_MPLH_HOT_IN	def.....	46-7225
def.....	30-5365	IP_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP_CLL
IP_CAM_CH_MPLH_HOT_IN_IS	def.....	28-4886
def.....	30-5365	IP_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP_OPL
IP_CAPA_COR_EGY_IV	def.....	28-4886
def.....	41-6559	IP_CRLC_I_NEUT_RNG
IP_CAPA_IV_NOM	def.....	4-767
def.....	41-6559	IP_CRLC_INT_FAST_CYL_LAM
IP_CL_CRLC	def.....	4-767
def.....	28-4886	IP_CRLC_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ
IP_CL_CRLC_2	def.....	46-7313
def.....	28-4888	IP_CRLC_LAMB_LPF_CP
IP_CL_CRLC_INI	def.....	28-4886
def.....	28-4886	IP_CRLC_MFF_BUF_CP
IP_CL_CRLC_INI_2	def.....	28-4878
def.....	28-4888	IP_CRLC_MMV_CP
IP_CL_CRLC_OPEN_FAST	def.....	28-4886
def.....	28-4886	IP_CRLC_NOX_OFS_LOAD
IP_CL_CRLC_OPEN_FAST_2	def.....	52-8038
def.....	28-4888	IP_CRLC_NOX_SENS
IP_CL_CRLC_RAMP_OPEN	def.....	53-8402
def.....	28-4886	IP_CRLC_P_NEUT_RNG
IP_CL_CRLC_RAMP_OPEN_2	def.....	4-767
def.....	28-4888	IP_CRLC_RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG
IP_CL_MDL_SLOP	def.....	52-8184
def.....	28-4913	IP_CRLC_SUL_AFS
IP_CL_MDL_VALUE	def.....	53-8453
def.....	28-4913	IP_CRLC_TFU_IV_SUB_VFF_MFF_SP
IP_CL_MMV_HOM_PRS_DOWN_CP	def.....	34-5555
def.....	28-4887	IP_CRLC_TFU_T_AST_VFF_MFF_SP
IP_CL_MMV_HOM_PRS_UP_CP	def.....	34-5556
def.....	28-4887	IP_CRLC_TTIP_REF_MDL_LS_DOWN
IP_CLRC_AMP_PLAUS	def.....	16-2537
def.....	42-6764	IP_CRLC_VFF_MFF_TFU_IV_SUB_MV
IP_CPPWM	def.....	34-5555
def.....	28-4935	IP_CRLC_VLS_DIF_MMV_LAM_ADJ
IP_CPPWM_COR_FRQ	def.....	46-7314
def.....	28-4935	IP_CRLC_VLS_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG
IP_CPPWM_OPEN_CPS	def.....	46-7350
def.....	28-4943	IP_CTR_KNK_PRE_DET_THD
IP_CPPWM_VB_ADD_1	def.....	45-7177
def.....	28-4935	IP_CTR_SO2P_PLS_AGI
IP_CPPWM_VB_ADD_2	def.....	53-8469
def.....	28-4935	IP_CTR_SO2P_PLS_SUL
IP_CPPWM_VB_FAC	def.....	53-8469
def.....	28-4935	IP_CTR_TI_ER_BAL_ENA_INI
IP_CPPWM_VB_FAC_PRS_CPS	def.....	6-996
def.....	28-4935	IP_CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG
IP_CRK_DELTA_AMP_CYL_LAM	def.....	31-5428
def.....	4-767	IP_CUR_ALTER_MON
IP_CRK_DELTA_IGA_LAM_CYL_SEL	def.....	11-1785
def.....	4-811	IP_CUR_SP_FLOW_CTL_VCV
IP_CRK_SYN	def.....	34-5750
def.....	4-767	IP_CUR_SP_PRS_CTL_VCV
IP_CRLC_CUR_VCV_DIF_REL	def.....	34-5750
def.....	34-5750	IP_CUR_VCV_MES
IP_CRLC_CYL_LAM	def.....	34-5751
def.....	4-767	IP_CUR_VCV_ST
IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_AT	def.....	34-5751
def.....	21-3590	IP_CYC_CAST_TCO
IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_MT	def.....	20-3529
def.....	21-3590	IP_D_TIV_NORM_N_MFF_SP
IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_TCT	def.....	34-5556
def.....	21-3590	IP_DELTA_IGA_BAS_MIS
IP_CRLC_EFF_VOL_TEMP_COR	def.....	51-7820
def.....	42-6742	IP_DELTA_IGA_IS_MIS
IP_CRLC_FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL	def.....	51-7820


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	277 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_DELTA_IGA_MIS	def.....	41-6602
def.....	51-7820	IP_EGY_ADD_DUCY
IP_DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	def.....	41-6547
def.....	49-7606	IP_EGY_ADD_FUP
IP_DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	def.....	41-6545
def.....	49-7607	IP_EGY_ADD_IV_AGI_DIST
IP_DLY_DRV1_STND_BAL	def.....	41-6602
def.....	6-869	IP_EGY_ADD_TEMP
IP_DRI_ACIN_N_SP_IS	def.....	41-6543
def.....	22-3696	IP_EGY_DEW_END_NT
IP_DRI_N_SP_IS	def.....	31-5417
def.....	22-3696	IP_EGY_DEW_NT_MAX
IP_DRI_N_SP_IS_LIH	def.....	31-5417
def.....	22-3697	IP_EGY_IGC_HOM
IP_DRV0_ER_THD_OSC	def.....	38-6245
def.....	51-7887	IP_EGY_IGC_S
IP_EFF_ALTER_MON	def.....	38-6245
def.....	11-1785	IP_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CONV
IP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_CLC_DIAG_AFL	def.....	6-884
def.....	18-3375	use.....
IP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_HOM	def.....	41-6569
def.....	18-3360	IP_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_OFS
IP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_SUM	def.....	41-6592
def.....	18-3375	IP_EOI_2_DELTA_MPLH_CH_AST
IP_EFF_IGA	def.....	30-5316
def.....	62-9198	IP_EOI_2_DELTA_MPLH_CH_SO2P
IP_EFF_IGA_HOM_MON	def.....	30-5316
def.....	11-1965	IP_EOI_2_MPLH_CH_ADD_MFF_2
IP_EFF_IGA_HOM_MON2	def.....	30-5316
def.....	11-1996	IP_EOI_INJ_UPD_PSN
IP_EFF_IGA_HOMS_MON	def.....	41-6422
def.....	11-1965	IP_EOI_LIM_HOM_FUP_COR
IP_EFF_IGA_HOMS_MON2	def.....	41-6481
def.....	11-1996	IP_ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_DYW
IP_EFF_IGC	def.....	6-1029
def.....	38-6245	IP_EXP_LAMB_MDL
IP_EFF_LAMB_HOM_MON	def.....	4-767
def.....	11-1965	IP_FAC_1_LAMB_SP_DE_PLS
IP_EFF_LAMB_HOM_MON2	def.....	18-3284
def.....	11-1996	IP_FAC_2_LAMB_SP_DE_PLS
IP_EFF_LAMB_HOMS_MON	def.....	18-3284
def.....	11-1965	IP_FAC_ADD_LAMB_DELTA_D
IP_EFF_LAMB_HOMS_MON2	def.....	46-7313
def.....	11-1996	IP_FAC_ADD_LAMB_DELTA_P
IP_EFF_LAMB_S_MON	def.....	46-7313
def.....	11-1965	IP_FAC_ADD_PULSE
IP_EFF_LAMB_S_MON2	def.....	41-6422
def.....	11-1996	IP_FAC_AMP_CP
IP_EFF_TCO_FAC_N_32_MAF	def.....	28-4822
def.....	42-6742	IP_FAC_CC_CRU_AC_T_CTL_CRU
IP_EFF_TIA_IM_FAC_N_32_MAF	def.....	67-9534
def.....	42-6742	IP_FAC_CC_CRU_DECE_T_CTL_CRU
IP_EFPPWM_BAS_L_POW	def.....	67-9534
def.....	34-5600	IP_FAC_CHA_MAX_1_MON
IP_EFPPWM_I	def.....	11-1871
def.....	34-5600	IP_FAC_CHA_MAX_2_MON
IP_EFPPWM_I_VCV_LIH	def.....	11-1871
def.....	34-5600	IP_FAC_CHA_MAX_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON
IP_EFPPWM_P	def.....	11-1871
def.....	34-5600	IP_FAC_CHG_FQ_DET_SCA
IP_EFPPWM_P_VCV_LIH	def.....	46-7398
def.....	34-5601	IP_FAC_CLC_FUEL_MASS_FUP
IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT_HOM	def.....	34-5695
def.....	41-6602	IP_FAC_CONV_TOIL
IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT_HOMS	def.....	65-9417
def.....	41-6602	IP_FAC_CONV_DRI_TOIL
IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT_S	def.....	65-9417
		IP_FAC_CONV_MON


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		278 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	11-1797	IP_FAC_COR_CONC_O2_DIF_DYN_HOMS	def .....	62-9198
IP_FAC_COR_CONC_O2_DIF_DYN_HOMS		def .....	16-2834	IP_FAC_COR_CONC_O2_DIF_DYN_S
def .....	16-2834	IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_AFR_PRS_EX	def .....	16-2834
IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_AFR_PRS_EX		def .....	16-2565	IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_CHG_PURGE
def .....	16-2565	IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_CHG_PURGE	def .....	16-2622
IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_CHG_PURGE		def .....	16-2622	IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_MAF_KGH
def .....	16-2622	IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_MAF_KGH	def .....	16-2622
IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_MAF_KGH		def .....	16-2622	IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_N_32
def .....	16-2622	IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_N_32	def .....	16-2622
IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_N_32		def .....	16-2565	IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_PRS_EX
def .....	16-2565	IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_PRS_EX	def .....	16-2565
IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_PRS_EX		def .....	16-2565	IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_TTIP_LS_UP
def .....	16-2565	IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_TTIP_LS_UP	def .....	16-2565
IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_TTIP_LS_UP		def .....	30-5335	IP_FAC_COR_POST_INJ
def .....	30-5335	IP_FAC_COR_POST_INJ	def .....	46-7577
IP_FAC_COR_POST_INJ		def .....	28-4887	IP_FAC_COR_ST_LAM_AD_CUS
def .....	46-7577	IP_FAC_COR_ST_LAM_AD_CUS	def .....	28-4887
IP_FAC_COR_ST_LAM_AD_CUS		def .....	28-4887	IP_FAC_CPPWM
def .....	28-4887	IP_FAC_CPPWM	def .....	28-4887
IP_FAC_CPPWM		def .....	28-4887	IP_FAC_CRLC_CL
def .....	28-4887	IP_FAC_CRLC_CL	def .....	67-9534
IP_FAC_CRLC_CL		def .....	67-9534	IP_FAC_CRU_AC_T_CTL_CRU
def .....	67-9534	IP_FAC_CRU_AC_T_CTL_CRU	def .....	67-9534
IP_FAC_CRU_AC_T_CTL_CRU		def .....	67-9534	IP_FAC_CRU_DECE_T_CTL_CRU
def .....	67-9534	IP_FAC_CRU_DECE_T_CTL_CRU	def .....	67-9534
IP_FAC_CRU_DECE_T_CTL_CRU		def .....	67-9534	IP_FAC_CRU_REST_T_CTL_CRU
def .....	67-9534	IP_FAC_CRU_REST_T_CTL_CRU	def .....	29-5157
IP_FAC_CRU_REST_T_CTL_CRU		def .....	29-5157	IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL
def .....	29-5157	IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL	def .....	29-5157
IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL		def .....	29-5157	IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL_CHK_FUC_ROUGH
def .....	29-5157	IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL_CHK_FUC_ROUGH	def .....	29-5157
IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL_CHK_FUC_ROUGH		def .....	29-5157	IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL_REF
def .....	29-5157	IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL_REF	def .....	29-5157
IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL_REF		def .....	29-5157	IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH
def .....	29-5157	IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH	def .....	34-5751
IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH		def .....	34-5751	IP_FAC_CUR_VCV_I_CTL
def .....	34-5751	IP_FAC_CUR_VCV_I_CTL	def .....	16-2976
IP_FAC_CUR_VCV_I_CTL		def .....	16-2976	IP_FAC_CYCNR_MAX_LS_DOWN_ACT
def .....	16-2976	IP_FAC_CYCNR_MAX_LS_DOWN_ACT	def .....	6-1029
IP_FAC_CYCNR_MAX_LS_DOWN_ACT		def .....	6-1029	IP_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_CYL_BAL
def .....	6-1029	IP_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_CYL_BAL	def .....	21-3590
IP_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_CYL_BAL		def .....	21-3590	IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_AT
def .....	21-3590	IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_AT	def .....	21-3590
IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_AT		def .....	21-3590	IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_AT
def .....	21-3590	IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_AT	def .....	21-3590
IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_AT		def .....	21-3590	IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_MT
def .....	21-3590	IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_MT	def .....	21-3590
IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_MT		def .....	21-3590	IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_TCT
def .....	21-3590	IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_TCT	def .....	21-3590
IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_TCT		def .....	21-3590	IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_MT
def .....	21-3590	IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_MT	def .....	21-3590
IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_MT		def .....	21-3590	IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_TCT
def .....	21-3590	IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_TCT	def .....	21-3590
IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_TCT		def .....	21-3590	IP_FAC_DRV2_ZDLY_ER
def .....	21-3590	IP_FAC_DRV2_ZDLY_ER	def .....	62-9198
IP_FAC_DRV2_ZDLY_ER		def .....	62-9198	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_IS_OPM_1
def .....	62-9198	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_IS_OPM_1	def .....	62-9198
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_IS_OPM_1		def .....	62-9198	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_IS_OPM_2
def .....	62-9198	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_IS_OPM_2	def .....	62-9198
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_IS_OPM_2		def .....	62-9198	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_OPM_1
def .....	62-9198	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_OPM_1	def .....	62-9198
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_OPM_1		def .....	62-9198	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_OPM_2
def .....	62-9198	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_OPM_2	def .....	62-9198
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_OPM_2		def .....	62-9198	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_IS_OPM_1
def .....	62-9198	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_IS_OPM_1	def .....	62-9199
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_IS_OPM_1		def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_IS_OPM_2
def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_IS_OPM_2	def .....	62-9199
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_IS_OPM_2		def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_IS_OPM_1
def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_IS_OPM_1	def .....	62-9199
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_IS_OPM_1		def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_IS_OPM_2
def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_IS_OPM_2	def .....	62-9199
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_IS_OPM_2		def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_OPM_1
def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_OPM_1	def .....	62-9199
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_OPM_1		def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_OPM_2
def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_OPM_2	def .....	62-9199
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_OPM_2		def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_SCAV_OPM_1
def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_SCAV_OPM_1	def .....	62-9199
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_SCAV_OPM_1		def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_SCAV_OPM_2
def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_SCAV_OPM_2	def .....	62-9199
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_SCAV_OPM_2		def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_IS_OPM_1
def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_IS_OPM_1	def .....	62-9199
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_IS_OPM_1		def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_IS_OPM_2
def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_IS_OPM_2	def .....	62-9199
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_IS_OPM_2		def .....	11-1966	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_MON
def .....	11-1966	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_MON	def .....	11-1966
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_MON		def .....	11-1966	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_MON2
def .....	11-1966	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_MON2	def .....	11-1996
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_MON2		def .....	11-1996	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_OPM_1
def .....	11-1996	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_OPM_1	def .....	62-9199
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_OPM_1		def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_OPM_2
def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_OPM_2	def .....	62-9199
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_OPM_2		def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_SCAV_OPM_1
def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_SCAV_OPM_1	def .....	62-9199
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_SCAV_OPM_1		def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_SCAV_OPM_2
def .....	62-9199	IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_SCAV_OPM_2	def .....	62-9199
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_SCAV_OPM_2		def .....	34-5601	IP_FAC_EFFPWMM_BAS_L_POW
def .....	34-5601	IP_FAC_EFFPWMM_BAS_L_POW	def .....	46-7250
IP_FAC_EFFPWMM_BAS_L_POW		def .....	46-7250	IP_FAC_EG_DLY
def .....	46-7250	IP_FAC_EG_DLY	def .....	46-7250
IP_FAC_EG_DLY		def .....	31-5417	IP_FAC_EG_DLY_FAC_IPT
def .....	31-5417	IP_FAC_EG_DLY_FAC_IPT	def .....	31-5417
IP_FAC_EG_DLY_FAC_IPT		def .....	31-5417	IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT
def .....	31-5417	IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT	def .....	31-5417
IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT		def .....	31-5417	IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT_STOP
def .....	31-5417	IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT_STOP	def .....	31-5417
IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT_STOP		def .....	31-5417	IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT_TAM_T_ES
def .....	31-5417	IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT_TAM_T_ES	def .....	6-884
IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT_TAM_T_ES		def .....	41-6569	IP_FAC_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_COR
def .....	41-6569	IP_FAC_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_COR	def .....	51-7870
IP_FAC_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_COR		def .....	51-7870	IP_FAC_ER_AFS_DIAG_MIS
def .....	51-7870	IP_FAC_ER_AFS_DIAG_MIS	def .....	51-7870
IP_FAC_ER_AFS_DIAG_MIS		def .....	51-7870	IP_FAC_ER_HOM_S_DIAG_MIS
def .....	51-7870	IP_FAC_ER_HOM_S_DIAG_MIS	def .....	4-767
IP_FAC_ER_HOM_S_DIAG_MIS		def .....	28-4815	IP_FAC_ER_S_DIAG_MIS
def .....	28-4815	IP_FAC_ER_S_DIAG_MIS	def .....	28-4815
IP_FAC_ER_S_DIAG_MIS		def .....	28-4815	IP_FAC_ERR_LAM_SEL
def .....	28-4815	IP_FAC_ERR_LAM_SEL	def .....	28-4815
IP_FAC_ERR_LAM_SEL		def .....	28-4815	IP_FAC_FLOW_COR_AMP_CP
def .....	28-4815	IP_FAC_FLOW_COR_AMP_CP	def .....	28-4815
IP_FAC_FLOW_COR_AMP_CP		def .....	28-4815	IP_FAC_FLOW_COR_AMP_DELTA_CP
def .....	28-4815	IP_FAC_FLOW_COR_AMP_DELTA_CP	def .....	28-4815
IP_FAC_FLOW_COR_AMP_DELTA_CP		def .....	28-4815	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 279 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE	def.....	46-7250
IP_FAC_FRQ_V_CUR_VCV_MES	def.....	46-7250
IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_D_CTL	def.....	46-7468
IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL	def.....	46-7468
IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_P_CTL	def.....	46-7313
IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_PCTL	def.....	46-7313
IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_SET_N	def.....	18-3410
IP_FAC_FUP_SP_CH	def.....	67-9535
IP_FAC_GAIN_D_LAM	def.....	67-9535
IP_FAC_GAIN_D_LAM_GAIN_SWI	def.....	42-6726
IP_FAC_GAIN_I_LAM	def.....	42-6726
IP_FAC_GAIN_I_LAM_GAIN_SWI	def.....	42-6726
IP_FAC_GAIN_I2_LAM	def.....	53-8284
IP_FAC_GAIN_I2_LAM_GAIN_SWI	def.....	53-8291
IP_FAC_GAIN_P_LAM	def.....	52-8184
IP_FAC_GAIN_P_LAM_CYL_SEL	def.....	16-3004
IP_FAC_GAIN_P_LAM_GAIN_SWI	def.....	18-3244
IP_FAC_IGA_BAS_EGR_LAMB	def.....	18-3323
IP_FAC_IGA_DIF_AST	def.....	18-3323
IP_FAC_IGA_DIF_MIN_AMP	def.....	33-5517
IP_FAC_IGA_MAX_KNK_TCO_TIA	def.....	6-884
IP_FAC_IGA_MIN_TCO	def.....	33-5517
IP_FAC_IGA_MIN_TCO_EXT	def.....	33-5517
IP_FAC_IGA_MIN_TCO_PU	def.....	33-5517
IP_FAC_IGC_DIAG_MIS	def.....	33-5517
IP_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL_OPT	def.....	33-5517
IP_FAC_IV_DIAG_MIS	def.....	33-5517
IP_FAC_L_LAM_ADJ_DIF_CYL_BAL	def.....	33-5517
IP_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MAX	def.....	6-1029
IP_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN	def.....	41-6541
IP_FAC_LAM_DEV_MAX_CP	def.....	46-7362
IP_FAC_LAM_DEV_MIN_CP	def.....	22-3735
IP_FAC_LAM_GRD_MMV	def.....	22-3735
IP_FAC_LAM_MAX_NOT_STAT_CDN	def.....	22-3685


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 280 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_FAC_N_GRD_TQ_AV_MON	def.....	41-6390
def.....	11-1811	IP_FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_1_HOM
IP_FAC_N_MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR	def.....	41-6392
def.....	4-767	IP_FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_2_HOM
IP_FAC_N_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD	def.....	41-6392
def.....	46-7362	IP_FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_3_HOM
IP_FAC_N_SP_IS_RATIO_MON	def.....	41-6393
def.....	11-1863	IP_FAC_PURGE_RATIO_NTL
IP_FAC_N_SP_OFS_KWP	def.....	18-3264
def.....	22-3697	IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_AT
IP_FAC_N_VIM	def.....	8-1660
def.....	70-9620	IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_AT_MAN
IP_FAC_NEG_CTL_I_LSH_UP	def.....	8-1661
def.....	16-2649	IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_AT_SPT
IP_FAC_NEG_CTL_P_LSH_UP	def.....	8-1661
def.....	16-2648	IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_GEAR_REV_AT
IP_FAC_NEUT_MAX_NOT_STAT_CDN	def.....	8-1661
def.....	46-7233	IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_GEAR_REV_MT
IP_FAC_NEUT_MIN_NOT_STAT_CDN	def.....	8-1661
def.....	46-7233	IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_GEAR_REV_TCT
IP_FAC_NL_UPD_DEAC	def.....	8-1661
def.....	45-7181	IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_MON
IP_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_COR	def.....	11-1815
def.....	52-8039	IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_MT
IP_FAC_NOX_SENS_MAX	def.....	8-1660
def.....	53-8368	IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_TCT
IP_FAC_NT_AGI	def.....	8-1660
def.....	53-8415	IP_FAC_PV_CS_COR_AT
IP_FAC_NTL_RGN_ST	def.....	8-1660
def.....	52-8135	IP_FAC_PV_CS_COR_AT_RNG_L
IP_FAC_O2L_AFR_CDN_COR	def.....	8-1660
def.....	18-3437	IP_FAC_PV_CS_COR_MT
IP_FAC_O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE	def.....	8-1660
def.....	18-3229	IP_FAC_PV_CS_COR_TCT
IP_FAC_O2L_SP_PLS_TNT_MDL_H	def.....	8-1660
def.....	18-3284	IP_FAC_PV_GS_COR_MT
IP_FAC_OPP_DIAG_AFL	def.....	8-1660
def.....	18-3410	IP_FAC_PV_GS_COR_TCT
IP_FAC_OPP_DIAG_AFL_SUM	def.....	8-1660
def.....	18-3410	IP_FAC_PWM_VCV_TFU
IP_FAC_OPP_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ	def.....	34-5751
def.....	4-767	IP_FAC_PWM_VCV_VB
IP_FAC_OPP_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FAST	def.....	34-5751
def.....	4-767	IP_FAC_RATE_EGR_AFL
IP_FAC_P_D_FAST_IS	def.....	17-3122
def.....	22-3735	IP_FAC_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_COR
IP_FAC_P_D_SLOW_IS	def.....	52-8039
def.....	22-3735	IP_FAC_REL_FLOW_CPS_WOUT_CAT
IP_FAC_P_D_SLOW_TCO_IS	def.....	28-4866
def.....	22-3732	IP_FAC_REST
IP_FAC_POS_CTL_I_LSH_UP	def.....	33-5460
def.....	16-2649	IP_FAC_REST_TI_CAST_H_PRS
IP_FAC_POS_CTL_P_LSH_UP	def.....	33-5466
def.....	16-2648	IP_FAC_REST_TI_CAST_LIH_L_PRS
IP_FAC_PROP_CRU	def.....	33-5466
def.....	67-9527	IP_FAC_SCA_FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_1_HOM	def.....	16-2825
def.....	41-6390	IP_FAC_ST_AMP
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_2_HOM	def.....	33-5465
def.....	41-6391	IP_FAC_STALL
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_3_HOM	def.....	33-5460
def.....	41-6391	IP_FAC_STND_REST
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_1_HOM	def.....	33-5460
def.....	41-6390	IP_FAC_T_AFL_DIAG_AFL
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_2_HOM	def.....	18-3410
def.....	41-6390	IP_FAC_T_AST_I_IS_OPM_1
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_3_HOM	def.....	22-3735


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		281 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_FAC_T_AST_I_IS_OPM_2	def.....	22-3735	IP_FAC_TI_CAST_FUP	def.....	41-6388
IP_FAC_T_DRV1_VLS_DOWN_MMV	def.....	16-2537	IP_FAC_TI_CAST_H_PRS	def.....	33-5466
IP_FAC_T_ES	def.....	34-5556	IP_FAC_TI_CAST_LIH_L_PRS	def.....	33-5466
IP_FAC_T_ES_TEMP_CAPA_IV_2	def.....	41-6559	IP_FAC_TI_COR_IV_EGY_RNG_L	def.....	41-6570
IP_FAC_T_ES_TFU_IV	def.....	34-5556	IP_FAC_TI_I_ER_BAL	def.....	6-966
IP_FAC_T_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_ABS	def.....	16-2537	IP_FAC_TI_P_ER_BAL	def.....	6-966
IP_FAC_TCO_PAS_I_IS	def.....	22-3735	IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL	def.....	41-6518
IP_FAC_TCO_SUB_COR_N_REL_CWP	def.....	26-4181	IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_L	def.....	41-6518
IP_FAC_TCO_SUB_INC	def.....	26-4181	IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_L_MON	def.....	11-1954
IP_FAC_TCO_SUB_INC_S	def.....	26-4182	IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_MON	def.....	11-1955
IP_FAC_TCO_SUB_VS	def.....	26-4181	IP_FAC_TI_TCO_WUP_H_PRS	def.....	33-5475
IP_FAC_TCO_TEMP_IV_COR	def.....	34-5555	IP_FAC_TI_TCO_WUP_LIH_L_PRS	def.....	33-5475
IP_FAC_TECU_V_CUR_VCV_MES	def.....	34-5751	IP_FAC_TI_VO_WUP	def.....	33-5476
IP_FAC_TEG_T_ES_TEG_DYN_STOP	def.....	34-5556	IP_FAC_TI_WUP_FUP	def.....	33-5475
IP_FAC_TEG_T_ES_TFU_IV	def.....	34-5556	IP_FAC_TIA_CP	def.....	28-4822
IP_FAC_TEMP_CAT_DIF_STAT	def.....	18-3323	IP_FAC_TIA_N_VIM	def.....	70-9620
IP_FAC_TEMP_DIAG_AFL	def.....	18-3410	IP_FAC_TIV_EWP_COR	def.....	34-5556
IP_FAC_TEMP_DIAG_AFL_SUM	def.....	18-3411	IP_FAC_TIV_TCO_COR	def.....	34-5556
IP_FAC_TEMP_IV_CWP_COR	def.....	34-5556	IP_FAC_TNT_MDL_MV_NS_SHIFT	def.....	52-8184
IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_DROF_OPM_1	def.....	22-3685	IP_FAC_TPS_DIF_1	def.....	61-9094
IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_DROF_OPM_2	def.....	22-3685	IP_FAC_TPS_DIF_2	def.....	61-9094
IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_IS_BAS_OPM_1	def.....	22-3805	IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_AMP	def.....	30-5381
IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_IS_BAS_OPM_2	def.....	22-3805	IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_CTR_KM	def.....	30-5381
IP_FAC_THD_ER_CH	def.....	51-7785	IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM	def.....	30-5381
IP_FAC_THD_IS_ER_DIAG_TCO	def.....	21-3630	IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_AT	def.....	30-5381
IP_FAC_THD_IV_ER	def.....	51-7778	IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_DRI	def.....	30-5381
IP_FAC_THD_IV_S_ER	def.....	51-7778	IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_L_RGN	def.....	30-5381
IP_FAC_THD_KNK	def.....	45-7183	IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH	def.....	30-5381
IP_FAC_THD_KNK_AFL	def.....	45-7183	IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_AT	def.....	30-5381
IP_FAC_THD_TCO_ER	def.....	51-7778	IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_DRI	def.....	30-5381
IP_FAC_TI_2_S_COR	def.....	41-6388	IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CONV_TOIL	def.....	65-9420
IP_FAC_TI_2_S_DLY_COR	def.....	41-6388	IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_CS_OPM_1	def.....	22-3805
IP_FAC_TI_3_S_COR	def.....	41-6389			
IP_FAC_TI_3_S_DLY_COR	def.....				

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 282 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_CS_OPM_2 def.....	22-3805	def.....	58-8949
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_DRI_OPM_1 def.....	22-3806	IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_PSTE def.....	58-8949
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_DRI_OPM_2 def.....	22-3806	IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_PSTE_2 def.....	58-8949
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_1 def.....	22-3806	IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP def.....	58-8949
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_2 def.....	22-3806	IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS_N_32 def.....	64-9321
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_PSTE_2_VS def.....	58-8948	use.....	67-9511, 67-9523
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_PSTE_3_VS_PSTE def.....	58-8948	IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV def.....	9-1694
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_PSTE_3_VS_PSTE_2 def.....	58-8948	IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_1_MON def.....	11-1946
IP_FAC_TQ_CONV_N_RATIO_CONV def.....	65-9417	IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_1_MON2 def.....	11-1996
IP_FAC_TQ_CRU_DEC_N_32 def.....	67-9530	IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_FL def.....	64-9325
IP_FAC_TQ_CRU_INI_ADD_AT def.....	67-9527	IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MON def.....	11-1946
IP_FAC_TQ_CRU_INI_ADD_MT def.....	67-9527	IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MON2 def.....	11-1996
IP_FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD def.....	63-9278	IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_RNG_L def.....	9-1694
IP_FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_MV def.....	63-9278	IP_FAC_V_EFC_TEG_LSH_DOWN def.....	16-2683
IP_FAC_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON def.....	11-1764	IP_FAC_V_EFC_TEG_LSH_UP def.....	16-2648
IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_FAC_TQ_REQ def.....	22-3685	IP_FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC def.....	4-767
IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON def.....	11-1811	IP_FAC_VB_PWM_ACR def.....	17-3130
IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_VS_MON def.....	11-1811	IP_FAC_VB_PWM_V_CUR_VCV_MES def.....	34-5751
IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_VS_OPM_1 def.....	22-3685	IP_FAC_VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL def.....	34-5556
IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_VS_OPM_2 def.....	22-3685	IP_FAC_VFF_VCV_MIN def.....	34-5751
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_ACC_OFF def.....	37-6154	IP_FAC_VS_DIF_I_CRU def.....	67-9527
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_ACC_ON def.....	37-6154	IP_FAC_VS_ECFPWM_ECF def.....	34-5556
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL_MON def.....	11-1785	IP_FAC_VS_LIM_I_H_DYN_VSL def.....	68-9576
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE def.....	58-8948	IP_FAC_VS_LIM_I_L_DYN_VSL def.....	68-9576
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2 def.....	58-8948	IP_FAC_VS_LIM_P_H_DYN_VSL def.....	68-9576
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_ANG def.....	58-8948	IP_FAC_VS_LIM_P_L_DYN_VSL def.....	68-9576
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_AV def.....	58-8948	IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_AT def.....	8-1660
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP def.....	58-8948	IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_AT_MAN def.....	8-1661
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_VS def.....	58-8948	IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_AT_SPT def.....	8-1661
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_AV def.....	58-8949	IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_MON def.....	11-1815
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_COR_PSTE def.....	58-8949	IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_MT def.....	8-1660
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_COR_PSTE2 def.....	58-8949	IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_TCT def.....	8-1660
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_MDL_PSTE def.....	58-8949	IP_FAC_VS_PV_GS_COR_MT def.....	8-1660
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_MDL_PSTE2 def.....	58-8949	IP_FAC_VS_PV_GS_COR_TCT def.....	8-1660
		IP_FAC_VS_SP_DIF_I_CRU def.....	8-1660


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 283 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	67-9527	IP_FUP_EFP_SP_COR_VCV_OPEN	
IP_FAC_VS_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_1		def .....	34-5601
def .....	22-3805	IP_FUP_EFP_SP_HST	
IP_FAC_VS_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_2		def .....	34-5592
def .....	22-3805	IP_FUP_EFP_SP_MIN	
IP_FAC_VS_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF		def .....	34-5592
def .....	22-3685	IP_FUP_MES	
IP_FAC_WUP_FAC_LAM_AD		def .....	34-5574
def .....	46-7362	IP_FUP_REQ_FPA_I	
IP_FAC_WUP_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP		def .....	34-5718
def .....	46-7398	IP_FUP_REQ_FPA_P	
IP_FAC_WUP_MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM		def .....	34-5718
def .....	4-767	IP_FUP_SP_CH	
IP_FAC_WUP_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD		def .....	30-5374
def .....	46-7362	IP_FUP_SP_HOM	
IP_FCO_DELTA_NS_SHIFT_MAX		def .....	34-5654
def .....	52-8150	IP_FUP_SP_PU	
IP_FLOW_CPS		def .....	34-5654
def .....	28-4815	IP_FUP_SP_S	
IP_FLOW_CPS_DEC		def .....	34-5654
def .....	28-4822	IP_FUP_SP_ST	
IP_FLOW_CPS_ENG_MOD_0		def .....	34-5654
def .....	28-4815	IP_GAIN_KNK	
IP_FLOW_CPS_ENG_MOD_1		def .....	45-7158
def .....	28-4815	IP_GAIN_KNK_AFL	
IP_FLOW_CPS_ENG_MOD_2		def .....	45-7158
def .....	28-4815	IP_GAIN_KNK_PRE	
IP_FLOW_CPS_INC		def .....	45-7158
def .....	28-4822	IP_IDX_STEP_CP	
IP_FLOW_CUR_BAS_VCV		def .....	28-4878
def .....	34-5824	IP_IDX_STEP_CP_2	
IP_FLOW_DEC_CP		def .....	28-4878
def .....	28-4822	IP_IGA_BAS_CRK_CYL_LAM	
IP_FLOW_FAC_CP		def .....	4-811
def .....	28-4822	IP_IGA_BAS_EGR	
IP_FLOW_INC_COR_HOM_CP		def .....	17-3122
def .....	28-4822	IP_IGA_BAS_EGR_FAC_N_MAF	
IP_FLOW_INC_CP		def .....	17-3122
def .....	28-4822	IP_IGA_BAS_MAX_KNK_N_MAF	
IP_FLOW_INC_FAST_CP		def .....	45-7177
def .....	28-4822	IP_IGA_BAS_MAX_KNK_ERR_N_MAF	
IP_FLOW_MAX_2_CPS		def .....	45-7177
def .....	28-4815	IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_AMP_AT_H_RNG	
IP_FLOW_MAX_CPS		def .....	39-6332
def .....	28-4815	IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_AMP_MT_H_RNG	
IP_FLOW_MAX_OPEN_CPS		def .....	39-6332
def .....	28-4823	IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_AT	
IP_FLOW_MAX_OPEN_CPS_2		def .....	39-6332
def .....	28-4823	IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_MT	
IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ_ADD_MFF_SP		def .....	39-6332
def .....	34-5695	IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_H_RNG	
IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ_ADD_TQ		def .....	39-6332
def .....	34-5695	IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_TCO	
IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ_D_CTL		def .....	39-6332
def .....	34-5695	IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_TCO_EXT_H_RNG	
IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL		def .....	39-6332
def .....	34-5695	IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_TCO_H_RNG	
IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ_P_CTL		def .....	39-6332
def .....	34-5696	IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_TCO_PU_H_RNG	
IP_FUP_DIAG_FTL_MIN		def .....	39-6332
def .....	35-5900	IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_TEG_TEG	
IP_FUP_DIF_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST		def .....	30-5305
def .....	34-5668	IP_IGA_DIF_SP_H_RNG	
IP_FUP_EFP		def .....	62-9228
def .....	34-5583	IP_IGA_EGR_S	
IP_FUP_EFP_SP		def .....	17-3122
def .....	34-5592	IP_IGA_INC_KNK_N	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	284 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	45-7177	IP_LAM_MAF_MIN	
IP_IGA_LGRD_AST		def .....	46-7302
def .....	39-6294	IP_LAM_SO2P_NEG_I	
IP_IGA_MIN_CH_COR_H_RNG		def .....	53-8490
def .....	39-6333	IP_LAM_SO2P_NEG_P	
IP_IGA_MIN_N_MAF_EXT_H_RNG		def .....	53-8490
def .....	39-6332	IP_LAM_SO2P_POS_I	
IP_IGA_MIN_N_MAF_H_RNG		def .....	53-8490
def .....	39-6332	IP_LAM_SO2P_POS_P	
IP_IGA_MIN_N_MAF_PU_H_RNG		def .....	53-8491
def .....	39-6332	IP_LAMB_ADD_CH_AST_HOM	
IP_IGA_MIN_OPM_COR_H_RNG		def .....	30-5326
def .....	39-6333	IP_LAMB_ADD_CH_AST_MPLH	
IP_IGA_OFS_MAX_KNK_N_MAF		def .....	30-5326
def .....	45-7177	IP_LAMB_ADD_PURGE	
IP_IGA_REF_HOM_MON		def .....	18-3264
def .....	11-1966	IP_LAMB_AMPL_MAX_DYN_LSL_UP	
IP_IGA_REF_HOM_MON2		def .....	16-2824
def .....	11-1997	IP_LAMB_AMPL_MIN_DYN_LSL_UP	
IP_IGA_REF_HOMS_MON		def .....	16-2824
def .....	11-1966	IP_LAMB_CAT	
IP_IGA_REF_HOMS_MON2		def .....	18-3323
def .....	11-1996	IP_LAMB_CH_AST_HOM	
IP_IGA_ST_AMP_COR_OPM_1		def .....	30-5326
def .....	39-6309	IP_LAMB_CH_AST_HOM_IS	
IP_IGA_ST_AMP_COR_OPM_2		def .....	30-5326
def .....	39-6309	IP_LAMB_CH_AST_MPLH	
IP_IGA_ST_BAS_OPM_1		def .....	30-5326
def .....	39-6309	IP_LAMB_CH_AST_MPLH_IS	
IP_IGA_ST_BAS_OPM_2		def .....	30-5326
def .....	39-6309	IP_LAMB_CH_L_RGN	
IP_IGA_ST_CYC_ST_COR_OPM_1		def .....	30-5327
def .....	39-6309	IP_LAMB_CYL	
IP_IGA_ST_CYC_ST_COR_OPM_2		def .....	4-766
def .....	39-6309	IP_LAMB_DELTA_BAS_LAM_ADJ	
IP_IGA_ST_PSN_ENG_COR_STST		def .....	46-7333
def .....	39-6309	IP_LAMB_DELTA_D_LAM_ADJ	
IP_IGA_ST_TIA_COR_OPM_1		def .....	46-7314
def .....	39-6309	IP_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ	
IP_IGA_ST_TIA_COR_OPM_2		def .....	46-7314
def .....	39-6309	IP_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ_DIAG	
IP_INT_TEG		def .....	46-7314
def .....	31-5412	IP_LAMB_DELTA_MAX_CAT_DIAG_PLS	
IP_INT_TEG_CAT_DOWN_THD		def .....	18-3284
def .....	31-5412	IP_LAMB_DELTA_MAX_NOM_PLS	
IP_INT_TEG_THD		def .....	18-3284
def .....	31-5412	IP_LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ	
IP_KNK_THD_ADD_N		def .....	46-7314
def .....	45-7183	IP_LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ_DIAG	
IP_KNK_THD_ADD_N_AFL		def .....	46-7314
def .....	45-7183	IP_LAMB_DIF_ADD_1_MON	
IP_KNK_THD_MAX		def .....	11-1925
def .....	45-7183	IP_LAMB_DIF_ADD_2_MON	
IP_KNKWB		def .....	11-1925
def .....	45-7154	IP_LAMB_DIF_NEG_MON	
IP_KNKWB_AFL		def .....	11-1925
def .....	45-7154	IP_LAMB_DIF_POS_MON	
IP_KNKWB_PRE		def .....	11-1925
def .....	45-7154	IP_LAMB_DIF_THD	
IP_KNKWE		def .....	46-7228
def .....	45-7154	IP_LAMB_FAC_EQU_NT_AGI	
IP_KNKWE_AFL		def .....	53-8261
def .....	45-7154	IP_LAMB_FAC_EQU_T_RGN	
IP_KNKWE_PRE		def .....	53-8261
def .....	45-7154	IP_LAMB_FAC_H_AMPL_1_VLS	
IP_KNKWE_PRE_GAP		def .....	53-8261
def .....	45-7154	IP_LAMB_FAC_H_AMPL_2_VLS	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 285 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	53-8261	def .....	51-7820
IP_LAMB_FAC_H_AMPL_NT_AGI		IP_LOAD_GRD_S_MIS	
def .....	53-8261	def .....	51-7820
IP_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_2_VLS		IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_AFS_AT	
def .....	53-8261	def .....	51-7804
IP_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_NT_AGI		IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_AFS_MT	
def .....	53-8261	def .....	51-7804
IP_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_T_RGN_1		IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_AFS_TCT	
def .....	53-8261	def .....	51-7804
IP_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_T_RGN_2		IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_HOM_S_AT	
def .....	53-8261	def .....	51-7805
IP_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_VLS_MAF_KGH		IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_HOM_S_MT	
def .....	53-8261	def .....	51-7805
IP_LAMB_FAC_PARK_1_T_RGN		IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_HOM_S_TCT	
def .....	53-8261	def .....	51-7805
IP_LAMB_FAC_PARK_1_VLS		IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_AT	
def .....	53-8262	def .....	51-7805
IP_LAMB_FAC_PARK_2_T_RGN_2		IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_MT	
def .....	53-8262	def .....	51-7805
IP_LAMB_LS_UP		IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_TCT	
def .....	16-2565	def .....	51-7805
use .....	16-2788	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_HOM_S_AT	
IP_LAMB_LS_UP_DYW_NS		def .....	51-7805
def .....	52-8086	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_HOM_S_MT	
IP_LAMB_LS_UP_PLAUS_GRD_MAX		def .....	51-7805
def .....	52-8113	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_HOM_S_TCT	
IP_LAMB_PLAUS_LSL_UP_DOWN		def .....	51-7805
def .....	52-8113	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_MIS_AFS_AT	
IP_LAMB_PURGE_H_AMPL		def .....	51-7804
def .....	53-8262	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_MIS_AFS_MT	
IP_LAMB_PURGE_L_AMPL		def .....	51-7804
def .....	53-8262	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_MIS_AFS_TCT	
IP_LAMB_RGN_EQU_BAS		def .....	51-7804
def .....	53-8262	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_MIS_S_AT	
IP_LAMB_RGN_H_AMPL_BAS		def .....	51-7805
def .....	53-8262	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_MIS_S_MT	
IP_LAMB_RGN_L_AMPL_BAS		def .....	51-7805
def .....	53-8262	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_MIS_S_TCT	
IP_LAMB_RGN_MAX_PARK		def .....	51-7805
def .....	53-8262	IP_LOAD_THD_FL	
IP_LAMB_SO2P		def .....	64-9325
def .....	53-8469	IP_LSL_IF_ICPLSL_IPLSL_CTL_ENA	
IP_LAMB_SO2P_EXT		def .....	16-2607
def .....	53-8469	IP_MAF_CP_BOL	
IP_LAMB_SP_DE_CAT_DIAG_PLS		def .....	28-4797
def .....	18-3284	IP_MAF_CP_TOL	
IP_LAMB_SP_DE_NOM_PLS		def .....	28-4797
def .....	18-3284	IP_MAF_CYL_INT_NS_SHIFT_INI_DYN	
IP_LAMB_SP_DELTA_CAT_PURGE		def .....	52-8150
def .....	18-3244	IP_MAF_DIF_MAX_ER_AD	
IP_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_I		def .....	21-3612
def .....	18-3399	IP_MAF_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
IP_LAMB_SP_THE_PUC		def .....	18-3392
def .....	46-7250	IP_MAF_INT_PUC_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD	
IP_LAMB_SP_THE_S_HOM		def .....	16-2623
def .....	46-7250	IP_MAF_KGH_LOAD_MIN_AST	
IP_LGRD_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL		def .....	26-4202
def .....	22-3806	IP_MAF_KGH_PRED_COR_MAP_TIA	
IP_LGRD_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_2		def .....	28-4878
def .....	22-3806	IP_MAF_KGH_PRED_COR_MAP_TIA_2	
IP_LOAD_CLC_N_32_MAF		def .....	28-4878
def .....	27-4583	IP_MAF_MAX_CAT	
IP_LOAD_CLC_AMP_AMP		def .....	18-3308
def .....	27-4583	IP_MAF_MAX_DLY_EG_FAC_NT_AGI	
IP_LOAD_GRD_ER_AD		def .....	16-2665
def .....	21-3612	IP_MAF_MAX_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT	
IP_LOAD_GRD_MIS		def .....	46-7314


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 286 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_MAF_MAX_MIS def.....	51-7809	IP_MFF_THD_IV_EGY_RNG def.....	41-6570
IP_MAF_MIN_CAT def.....	18-3308	IP_MFF_TI_EGY_H def.....	41-6388
IP_MAF_MIN_KNK_N_TCO def.....	45-7150	use30-5335, 41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537, 41-6569	
IP_MAF_MIN_KNK_PRE def.....	45-7150	IP_MFF_TI_EGY_L def.....	41-6388
IP_MAF_MIN_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT def.....	46-7314	use30-5335, 41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537, 41-6569	
IP_MAF_MIN_LAMB_LS_UP_PLAUS def.....	52-8113	IP_MFF_TI_PRS_EGY_H_MON def.....	11-1955
IP_MAF_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL def.....	18-3392	IP_MFF_TI_PRS_EGY_L_MON def.....	11-1955
IP_MAP_DIF_MAX_MIS def.....	51-7820	IP_MIS_A_FAC_AFS def.....	51-7869
IP_MAP_MES_BAS def.....	42-6722	IP_MIS_A_FAC_HOM_S def.....	51-7869
IP_MFF_ADD_I_ER_BAL def.....	6-937	IP_MIS_A_FAC_S def.....	51-7870
IP_MFF_ADD_IV_AGI_DIST def.....	6-928	IP_MTCPWM_ADD_TPS_SP_LIH_DIF def.....	61-9185
IP_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ def.....	49-7668	IP_MTCPWM_D_TPS_DIF_GRD def.....	61-9184
IP_MFF_ADD_P_ER_BAL def.....	6-937	IP_MTCPWM_I_TPS_DIF def.....	61-9184
IP_MFF_ADD_REAC def.....	41-6628	IP_MTCPWM_I_FAC_TPS_AV_LIH_DIF def.....	61-9184
IP_MFF_DLY_CP def.....	28-4878	IP_MTCPWM_P_TPS_DIF def.....	61-9184
IP_MFF_DLY_CP_2 def.....	28-4878	IP_MTCPWM_VB_FAC_VB def.....	61-9186
IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_H def.....	41-6388	IP_N_32_OPP_MAX def.....	28-4888
use41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537, 41-6569		IP_N_32_OPP_MAX_1 def.....	28-4888
IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_L def.....	41-6388	IP_N_32_OPP_MIN def.....	28-4888
use..... 41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537		IP_N_32_OPP_MIN_1 def.....	28-4888
IP_MFF_LAM_CYL_MAX_EOL def.....	4-811	IP_N_ACCOUT_MIN_PUC_TCO_GR_AT def.....	20-3529
IP_MFF_LAM_CYL_MAX_NOM def.....	4-811	IP_N_ACCOUT_MIN_PUC_TCO_GR_MT def.....	20-3529
IP_MFF_LAM_CYL_MIN_EOL def.....	4-811	IP_N_BOL_STALL def.....	25-4122
IP_MFF_LAM_CYL_MIN_NOM def.....	4-811	IP_N_DIF_ADD_DROF_OPM_1 def.....	22-3685
IP_MFF_RED_OPM_CP def.....	28-4866	IP_N_DIF_ADD_DROF_OPM_2 def.....	22-3685
IP_MFF_SP_2_ADD_IGA_CH def.....	30-5321	IP_N_DIF_MAX_IS def.....	20-3529
IP_MFF_SP_2_MPLH_CH_AST def.....	30-5321	IP_N_GRD_THD_N_32 def.....	24-4084
IP_MFF_SP_2_MPLH_CH_SO2P def.....	30-5321	IP_N_MAX_1_TCO def.....	24-4081
IP_MFF_SP_MAX_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD def.....	46-7362	IP_N_MAX_2_TCO def.....	24-4081
IP_MFF_SP_MIN_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD def.....	46-7362	IP_N_MAX_DROF_VS def.....	24-4082
IP_MFF_SP_OPP_MAX def.....	28-4888	IP_N_MAX_INF def.....	64-9326
IP_MFF_SP_OPP_MAX_1 def.....	28-4888	use.....	20-3528
IP_MFF_SP_OPP_MIN def.....	28-4888	IP_N_MAX_LIH_EGS def.....	24-4082
IP_MFF_SP_OPP_MIN_1 def.....	28-4888	IP_N_MAX_MTC_CUR_OFF_PV_AV def.....	24-4081


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 287 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_N_MAX_TOL_ST	def.....	22-3697	IP_NOX_EGR_RATIO_DIF_HOMS	def.....	53-8291
IP_N_MAX_TOL_STR	def.....	25-4126	IP_NOX_EGR_RATIO_DIF_S	def.....	53-8285
IP_N_MIN_PUC_TCO_GR_AT	def.....	20-3529	IP_NOX_HOMS	def.....	53-8285
IP_N_MIN_PUC_TCO_GR_MT	def.....	20-3529	IP_NOX_HOMS_AFS_REQ_AT	def.....	53-8374
IP_N_MIN_PUC_ADD	def.....	20-3529	IP_NOX_HOMS_AFS_REQ_HYS_AT	def.....	53-8374
IP_N_MIN_PUC_ADD_ARS	def.....	20-3529	IP_NOX_HOMS_AFS_REQ_HYS_MT	def.....	53-8375
IP_N_MIN_PUC_ADD_PSTE_2	def.....	20-3529	IP_NOX_HOMS_AFS_REQ_MT	def.....	53-8374
IP_N_SP_IS	def.....	22-3697	IP_NOX_HOMS_NS_AD	def.....	53-8285
IP_N_SP_IS_BAS_MAX_MON	def.....	11-1763	IP_NOX_MAP_DIF_HOMS	def.....	53-8285
IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_HOM	def.....	30-5357	IP_NOX_MAP_DIF_S	def.....	53-8292
IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_HOM_DRI	def.....	30-5357	IP_NOX_RED_FAC	def.....	53-8335
IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_HOM_DRI_REV	def.....	30-5357	IP_NOX_S	def.....	53-8292
IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_MPLH	def.....	30-5357	IP_NOX_S_AFS_REQ_AT	def.....	53-8374
IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_MPLH_DRI	def.....	30-5357	IP_NOX_S_AFS_REQ_HYS_AT	def.....	53-8374
IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_MPLH_DRI_REV	def.....	30-5357	IP_NOX_S_AFS_REQ_HYS_MT	def.....	53-8374
IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_MPLP_DRI_REV	def.....	30-5357	IP_NOX_S_AFS_REQ_MT	def.....	53-8374
IP_N_SP_IS_CS_OPM_1	def.....	22-3697	IP_NOX_S_NS_AD	def.....	53-8292
IP_N_SP_IS_CS_OPM_2	def.....	22-3697	IP_NOX_SENS_MAX_AT	def.....	53-8368
IP_N_SP_IS_EPS	def.....	22-3697	IP_NOX_SENS_MAX_MT	def.....	53-8367
IP_N_SP_IS_LIH	def.....	22-3697	IP_NOX_TCO_HOMS	def.....	53-8285
IP_N_SP_IS_PL_OPM_1	def.....	22-3697	IP_NOX_TCO_HOMS_PRED	def.....	53-8285
IP_N_SP_IS_PL_OPM_2	def.....	22-3697	IP_NOX_TCO_S	def.....	53-8292
IP_N_SP_IS_PL_TCT_OPM_1	def.....	22-3697	IP_NOX_TCO_S_PRED	def.....	53-8292
IP_N_SP_IS_PL_TCT_OPM_2	def.....	22-3697	IP_NOX_TIA_HOMS	def.....	53-8285
IP_N_SP_IS_PSTE	def.....	22-3697	IP_NOX_TIA_S	def.....	53-8292
IP_N_SP_IS_PSTE_2	def.....	22-3697	IP_NR_STEP_CL	def.....	28-4886
IP_N_SP_IS_TOIL_AT	def.....	22-3697	IP_NT_AGI_NT_SUL	def.....	53-8415
IP_N_SP_IS_TOIL_MT	def.....	22-3697	IP_NT_AGI_RGN_FRQ	def.....	53-8335
IP_N_TOL_STALL	def.....	25-4122	IP_NT_EFF_BAS	def.....	53-8335
IP_N_TUR_GR_AT_VS	def.....	65-9417	IP_NT_EFF_BAS_EF_CLOSE	def.....	53-8336
IP_N1_FAC_LAMB_MDL	def.....	4-767	IP_NT_EFF_COR	def.....	53-8335
IP_N2_FAC_LAMB_MDL	def.....	4-767	IP_NT_STC_BAS_RNG_H	def.....	53-8335
IP_NOX_EGR_RATIO_BAS_HOMS	def.....	53-8284	IP_NT_SUL_DEC_BAS	def.....	53-8453
IP_NOX_EGR_RATIO_BAS_S	def.....				


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 288 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_NT_SUL_DEC_FAC_1 def.....	53-8453	def.....	22-3735
IP_NT_SUL_DEC_FAC_2 def.....	53-8453	IP_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_2 def.....	22-3735
IP_NT_SUL_H_DEC_FAC_1 def.....	53-8453	IP_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_OPM_1 def.....	22-3735
IP_NT_SUL_H_MIN def.....	53-8415	IP_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_OPM_2 def.....	22-3736
IP_NT_SUL_MAX def.....	53-8453	IP_P_D_IS_OPM_1 def.....	22-3736
IP_NT_SUL_MAX_2 def.....	53-8415	IP_P_D_IS_OPM_2 def.....	22-3736
IP_NT_SUL_MAX_2_DEAC def.....	53-8415	IP_P_D_IS_SLOW_OPM_1 def.....	22-3736
IP_NT_SUL_MAX_3 def.....	53-8415	IP_P_D_IS_SLOW_OPM_2 def.....	22-3736
IP_NT_SUL_NT_AGI def.....	53-8415	IP_POIL_V_POIL_REL def.....	19-3490
IP_NTL_DEC_INT_MAX def.....	53-8368	IP_POW_LOSS_ECF def.....	26-4330
IP_NTL_DEC_INT_OFS_T_AFL def.....	53-8523	IP_PQ_CP_SP def.....	28-4823
IP_NTL_MIN def.....	53-8366	IP_PQ_SP_PULS def.....	42-6726
IP_NTL_MIN_AFL_PURGE def.....	53-8337	IP_PRS_EX_EGR_INC def.....	17-3119
IP_NTLD_AGI def.....	53-8416	IP_PRS_EX_INC def.....	17-3119
IP_NTLD_AGI_EF_CLOSE def.....	53-8416	IP_PRS_INC_CMP def.....	41-6519
IP_NTLD_MAX_ADJ_AT def.....	53-8367	use.....	41-6524
IP_NTLD_MAX_ADJ_MT def.....	53-8367	IP_PRS_INC_CMP_MON def.....	11-1955
IP_NTLD_MAX_AFS_AT def.....	53-8367	IP_PRS_INC_CMP_S def.....	41-6528
IP_NTLD_MAX_AFS_MT def.....	53-8367	use.....	41-6533, 41-6537
IP_NTLD_MAX_AT def.....	53-8367	IP_PUT_MES_BAS def.....	42-6722
IP_NTLD_MAX_MT def.....	53-8367	IP_PV_AV_MAX_BRAKE_PRS_AT def.....	8-1678
IP_NTLD_MAX_VS_AT def.....	53-8369	IP_PV_AV_MAX_BRAKE_PRS_MT def.....	8-1678
IP_NTLD_MAX_VS_MT def.....	53-8369	IP_PV_AV_MAX_BRAKE_VS def.....	8-1678
IP_NTLD_MDL_DIF_I def.....	53-8402	IP_PV_CRU def.....	8-1663
IP_NTLD_MDL_DIF_P def.....	53-8402	IP_PV_CRU_RNG_L def.....	8-1663
IP_NTLD_MIN_AFL_PURGE def.....	53-8337	IP_PV_LIH_MAX def.....	8-1653
IP_O2_STC_MAX def.....	53-8335	IP_PV_THD_MPLH_CH_AST def.....	30-5287
IP_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_SUM def.....	18-3437	IP_PVS_RATIO_HYS def.....	8-1669
IP_O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE_PUC def.....	18-3229	IP_PWM_ACR_STAT def.....	17-3131
IP_O2L_SP_CAT_DIAG_PLS def.....	18-3284	IP_PWM_VCV_STND def.....	34-5751
IP_O2L_SP_DYN_DIAG_PLS def.....	18-3284	IP_R_IT_IPLSL def.....	16-2607
IP_O2L_SP_NOM_PLS def.....	18-3284	IP_R_IT_MDL_LS_DOWN_NEW def.....	16-2537
IP_OPG_DIF_ACR_ERR_MAX def.....	17-3166	IP_R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN def.....	16-3004
IP_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1 def.....		IP_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS_MIN_DEW def.....	31-5417
		IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX_CP_COR def.....	28-4815


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 289 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX_CP_MOD_0	def.....	53-8366
def.....	28-4815	IP_T_AST_COR_CH
IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX_CP_MOD_1	def.....	30-5287
def.....	28-4815	IP_T_AST_ENA_LAM_AD_INJ
IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX_CP_MOD_2	def.....	49-7607
def.....	28-4815	IP_T_AST_FTL_ACT
IP_RATIO_T_LOAD_MIN_THD_DIAG_TH	def.....	35-5900
def.....	26-4312	IP_T_AST_IS_AD_INH
IP_RATIO_T_PUC_THD_DIAG_TH	def.....	63-9271
def.....	26-4312	IP_T_AST_MAX_CYL_BAL_WG_OPEN
IP_RATIO_T_VS_MIN_THD_DIAG_TH	def.....	6-1029
def.....	26-4312	IP_T_AST_MIN_N_SP_IS_CS
IP_REST	def.....	22-3697
def.....	33-5460	IP_T_AST_MIN_NS_SHIFT
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_AT_1	def.....	52-8150
def.....	21-3579	IP_T_AST_SAE_MDL_CTL_MAX
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_AT_2	def.....	53-8391
def.....	21-3579	IP_T_AST_SWI_WUP_CTR_KM_CAN
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_AT_3	def.....	25-4124
def.....	21-3579	IP_T_AST_THD_CH_AST
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_AT_4	def.....	30-5266
def.....	21-3579	IP_T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_MT_1	def.....	28-4913
def.....	21-3579	IP_T_CP_PER_END_COR_CP
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_MT_2	def.....	28-4887
def.....	21-3579	IP_T_CP_PER_END_CP
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_MT_3	def.....	28-4887
def.....	21-3579	IP_T_CUR_DMTL_STAT
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_MT_4	def.....	29-5157
def.....	21-3579	IP_T_DLY_CL_MMV_DYW
IP_SEG_MIN_FRQ_CRK_OSC	def.....	28-4823
def.....	51-7887	use.....
IP_SOI_1_CH_ADD_TCO	def.....	28-4885
def.....	30-5311	IP_T_DLY_CMU_CPS
IP_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_AST	def.....	28-4796
def.....	30-5311	IP_T_DLY_CONV_TOIL
IP_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_AST_IS	def.....	65-9417
def.....	30-5311	IP_T_DLY_CP
IP_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_SO2P	def.....	28-4823
def.....	30-5311	IP_T_DLY_CP_2
IP_SUL_H_NT_MIN_ERR_SO2P	def.....	28-4823
def.....	53-8533	IP_T_DLY_EF
IP_SUL_NT_MAX_ERR_SO2P	def.....	50-7712
def.....	53-8533	IP_T_DLY_LS_UP_READY_OBD_LSH_UP
IP_T_ACC_DLY_OFF_N_32	def.....	16-2873
def.....	37-6149	IP_T_DLY_N_SP_IS_TOIL
IP_T_ACC_DLY_ON_N_32	def.....	65-9417
def.....	37-6149	IP_T_DLY_POIL_SWI_CAN_TOIL
IP_T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK	def.....	43-6948
def.....	29-5157	IP_T_DLY_SOF
IP_T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK_CHK_FUC	def.....	50-7724
def.....	29-5157	IP_T_DLY_TRIG_LSH_UP
IP_T_ACT_SMALL_LEAK_FTL	def.....	16-2793
def.....	29-5157	IP_T_DYN_DIAG
IP_T_AFL_DOWN_LOCK_AFL	def.....	16-2824
def.....	53-8491	IP_T_ES_THD_CH_AST
IP_T_AFL_DOWN_LOCK_AFR	def.....	30-5266
def.....	53-8491	IP_T_FUP_EFP_SP_HST
IP_T_AFL_MDL_CTL_MAX	def.....	34-5592
def.....	53-8391	IP_T_IGA_MIN_PUC
IP_T_AFL_MDL_CTL_SUM_MAX	def.....	39-6333
def.....	53-8391	IP_T_LAM_DLY_SO2P_NEG
IP_T_AFL_MIN	def.....	53-8491
def.....	53-8366	IP_T_LAM_DLY_SO2P_POS
IP_T_AFL_MIN_AFS	def.....	53-8491
def.....	53-8369	IP_T_LAM_NOT_STAT_CDN
IP_T_AFL_MIN_NT_RGN_STOP	def.....	46-7233
		IP_T_MAX_CP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	290 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	28-4922	IP_TCO_INI_TIA_IM	
IP_T_MAX_RGN_2_STOP		def .....	26-4168
def .....	53-8368	IP_TCO_MES	
IP_T_MIN_PU_N_TCO		def .....	26-4168
def .....	20-3529	IP_TCO_MES_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	
IP_T_MIN_PU_HOM		def .....	26-4291
def .....	20-3529	IP_TCO_ST_DIF_TIA_THR_ST	
IP_T_MIN_PU_RNG_L_N_TCO		def .....	26-4294
def .....	20-3529	IP_TCO_ST_TCO_STUCK_RNG	
IP_T_MIN_PU_S		def .....	26-4294
def .....	20-3530	IP_TCO_SUB_DEC	
IP_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_1		def .....	26-4181
def .....	22-3805	IP_TCO_SUB_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	
IP_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_2		def .....	26-4291
def .....	22-3805	IP_TCO_SUB_INC	
IP_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_DROF		def .....	26-4181
def .....	22-3685	IP_TCO_SUB_INC_IS	
IP_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_1		def .....	26-4181
def .....	22-3805	IP_TCO_SUB_INC_S	
IP_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_2		def .....	26-4181
def .....	22-3805	IP_TCO_SUB_MAX_TAM	
IP_T_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ_SUM		def .....	26-4181
def .....	52-8150	IP_TCO_TEMP_DIF_TCO_TIA	
IP_T_NT_HOM_DEC		def .....	34-5556
def .....	53-8367	IP_TD	
IP_T_NT_HOM_INC		def .....	38-6221
def .....	53-8367	IP_TD_FAC_MAX	
IP_T_PER_PRS_COR_1_HOM		def .....	38-6183
def .....	41-6391	IP_TD_FAC_MIN	
IP_T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM		def .....	38-6183
def .....	41-6391	IP_TD_FAC_TCO	
IP_T_PER_PRS_COR_3_HOM		def .....	38-6222
def .....	41-6392	IP_TD_S	
IP_T_RAMP_CONV_NEG_TOIL		def .....	38-6223
def .....	65-9417	use .....	38-6221
IP_T_RAMP_CONV_POS_TOIL		IP_TECU	
def .....	65-9417	def .....	14-2340
IP_T_RGN_MAX		IP_TEG_VP_TEG	
def .....	53-8367	def .....	31-5409
IP_T_SO2P_DLY		IP_TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_ST	
def .....	53-8453	def .....	31-5417
IP_T_ST_AST_TCO_ST_CPS_MIN		IP_TEG_WIDE_RNG_VP_TEG	
def .....	28-4865	def .....	31-5409
IP_T_TEMP_THD_LSH_DOWN		IP_TEMP_CAPA_IV_NOM	
def .....	16-2683	def .....	41-6559
IP_T_TEMP_THD_LSH_UP		IP_TEMP_DIF_N_MFF_SP_IV	
def .....	16-2648	def .....	34-5556
IP_T_VLS_NS_SWI_MAX		IP_TEMP_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
def .....	52-8213	def .....	18-3392
IP_T1_FUEL_MASS_ADD_MFF_SP		IP_TEMP_OFS_IGA_MFF_SP	
def .....	34-5696	def .....	34-5556
IP_T1_FUEL_MASS_ADD_TQ		IP_THD_AFS_ER_AT	
def .....	34-5696	def .....	51-7801
IP_T1_LAMB_CYL_SEL		IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_AT	
def .....	4-767	def .....	51-7801
IP_T1_LSL_UP		IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_MT	
def .....	46-7251	def .....	51-7801
IP_T1_LSL_UP_FAC_IPT		IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_TCT	
def .....	46-7251	def .....	51-7801
IP_TAM_ADD_TFU_IV		IP_THD_AFS_ER_MT	
def .....	34-5556	def .....	51-7801
IP_TAM_ADD_TFU_RAW		IP_THD_AFS_ER_TCT	
def .....	34-5556	def .....	51-7801
IP_TAM_COR		IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_AT	
def .....	38-6245	def .....	51-7801
IP_TCO_2_MES		IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_AT	
def .....	26-4173	def .....	51-7801

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	291 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_MT	def.....	51-7801	IP_TNT_MDL_MAX_MT	def.....	53-8374
IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_TCT	def.....	51-7801	IP_TNT_MDL_MIN_AT	def.....	53-8374
IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_MT	def.....	51-7801	IP_TNT_MDL_MIN_IS_AT	def.....	53-8374
IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_TCT	def.....	51-7801	IP_TNT_MDL_MIN_IS_MT	def.....	53-8374
IP_THD_IDX_TI_MES_MON	def.....	11-1955	IP_TNT_MDL_MIN_MT	def.....	53-8374
IP_THD_IS_ER_DIAG_N_MAF	def.....	21-3630	IP_TPS_GRD_MAX_ER_AD	def.....	21-3612
IP_THD_S_ER_AT	def.....	51-7801	IP_TPS_GRD_MAX_MIS	def.....	51-7820
IP_THD_S_ER_IS_AT	def.....	51-7802	IP_TPS_GRD_ZDLY_MIS	def.....	51-7820
IP_THD_S_ER_IS_MT	def.....	51-7802	IP_TPS_SP_ES	def.....	61-9171
IP_THD_S_ER_IS_TCT	def.....	51-7802	IP_TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ	def.....	61-9173
IP_THD_S_ER_MT	def.....	51-7802	IP_TPS_SP_PWL	def.....	61-9174
IP_THD_S_ER_TCT	def.....	51-7802	IP_TQ_ADD_ACC	def.....	37-6154
IP_TI_ADD_DLY_HPDI_EGY_H	def.....	41-6422	IP_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM	def.....	30-5381
IP_TI_ADD_DLY_HPDI_EGY_L	def.....	41-6422	IP_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_AT	def.....	30-5381
IP_TI_ADD_PULSE_MIN	def.....	41-6422	IP_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_IS	def.....	30-5381
IP_TI_CAST_H_PRS	def.....	33-5466	IP_TQ_ADD_CH_L_HOM_IS	def.....	30-5382
IP_TI_CAST_LIH_L_PRS	def.....	33-5467	IP_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH	def.....	30-5382
IP_TI_DEAC_CAST_H_PRS	def.....	33-5467	IP_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_AT	def.....	30-5382
IP_TI_DEAC_CAST_LIH_L_PRS	def.....	33-5467	IP_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_IS	def.....	30-5382
IP_TI_FAC_N_MAP	def.....	33-5476	IP_TQ_ADD_CONV	def.....	65-9420
IP_TI_FAC_TCO	def.....	33-5475	IP_TQ_ADD_CONV_AC	def.....	65-9420
IP_TI_FAC_TIA_TOIL	def.....	33-5476	IP_TQ_ADD_CONV_N_GRD	def.....	65-9420
IP_TI_MIN_HOM	def.....	41-6388	IP_TQ_ADD_CP	def.....	28-4812
IP_TI_TCO_WUP_H_PRS	def.....	33-5476	IP_TQ_ADD_HEAT_ACC	def.....	37-6154
IP_TI_TCO_WUP_LIH_L_PRS	def.....	33-5476	IP_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS_OPM_1	def.....	22-3806
IP_TI_WUP_H_PRS	def.....	33-5476	IP_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS_OPM_2	def.....	22-3806
IP_TI_WUP_H_PRS_SNGH	def.....	33-5476	IP_TQ_ADD_IS_COR_OPM_1	def.....	22-3806
IP_TI_WUP_LIH_L_PRS	def.....	33-5476	IP_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF_OPM_1	def.....	22-3686
IP_TIA_VP_TIA	def.....	1-508	IP_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF_OPM_2	def.....	22-3686
IP_TIA_MAX_TPS_JAM	def.....	61-9161	IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE	def.....	58-8949
IP_TIA_TCHA_VP_TIA_TCHA	def.....	1-508	IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_2	def.....	58-8949
IP_TNT_ADD_CH_L_NT_AGI	def.....	30-5266	IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_2_LIH	def.....	58-8949
IP_TNT_DELTA_MAX_CH_SO2P	def.....	30-5275	IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_2_TMP	def.....	58-8949
IP_TNT_MDL_MAX_AT	def.....				

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		292 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_3_LIH	def.....	11-1785
IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_3_PSTE	def.....	58-8950
IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_3_PSTE_2	def.....	58-8950
IP_TQ_ADD_SO2P_MAX	def.....	58-8950
IP_TQ_ADD_SO2P_PCTL	def.....	58-8950
IP_TQ_ADD_TCT	def.....	58-8950
IP_TQ_CONV_CAN	def.....	58-8951
IP_TQ_DCC_CS	def.....	11-1785
IP_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MAX_MON	def.....	11-1815
IP_TQ_DROF_FAST_OPM_1	def.....	64-9338
IP_TQ_DROF_FAST_OPM_2	def.....	22-3736
IP_TQ_DROF_GRD_DEAC_MON	def.....	22-3736
IP_TQ_DROF_GRD_DEAC_OPM_1	def.....	22-3737
IP_TQ_DROF_GRD_DEAC_OPM_2	def.....	22-3737
IP_TQ_DROF_MON	def.....	64-9332
IP_TQ_DROF_SLOW_OPM_1	def.....	64-9332
IP_TQ_DROF_SLOW_OPM_2	def.....	64-9332
IP_TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_1	def.....	64-9332
IP_TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_2	def.....	11-1854
IP_TQ_I_IS_OPM_1	def.....	11-1854
IP_TQ_I_IS_OPM_2	def.....	51-7809
IP_TQ_LIM_AT	def.....	28-4797
IP_TQ_LIM_TCT	def.....	28-4797
IP_TQ_LIM_TOUT_AT	def.....	11-1972
IP_TQ_LIM_TOUT_TCT	def.....	11-1997
IP_TQ_LIM_WLC	def.....	64-9355
IP_TQ_LOSS_ACC_INP	def.....	11-1975
IP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN_MAX	def.....	11-1997
IP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_MAX	def.....	11-1815
IP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN_MAX	def.....	11-1863
IP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_MAX	def.....	11-1871
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE	def.....	30-5266
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2	def.....	50-7717
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_MIN_MON	def.....	53-8387


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 293 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_TTIP_MES_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2537	IPLSL_COR_CHG_PURGE	def.....	16-2609
IP_TTIP_MES_LS_UP	def.....	16-2496	IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT	def.....	16-2609
IP_V_EFC_CTL_LSH_DOWN	def.....	16-2683	IPLSL_MMV_VLD_FCUT	def.....	16-2609
IP_V_EFC_CTL_LSH_UP	def.....	16-2648	IPLSL_MMV_VLD_FCUT	def.....	16-2609
IP_V_EFC_INI_LSH_DOWN	def.....	16-2683	IPLSL_MMV_VLD_FCUT	use.....	13-2258
IP_V_EFC_INI_LSH_UP	def.....	16-2648	IPLSL_MV_PURGE	def.....	16-2609
IP_V_IV_MAX	def.....	41-6592	IPLSL_PURGE	def.....	16-2609
IP_V_THD_RATIO_CHK_PVS_MON	def.....	11-1911	IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2765
IP_VCV_STATE_CUR_VCV_MAX	def.....	34-5751	IPLSL_VARI_PURGE	def.....	16-2609
IP_VFF_MAX_FUP_DIAG	def.....	34-5857	IPLSL_VARI_VLD_FCUT	def.....	16-2609
IP_VFF_VCV_I_CTL_SET	def.....	34-5668	IPLSL_VARI_VLD_FCUT	use.....	13-2258
IP_VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG	def.....	46-7350	ipm_typ_fp	def.....	43-6814
IP_VLS_DIST_GRD_NEG	def.....	53-8368	ipm_typ_fp	def.....	50-7736
IP_VLS_NS_THD_DELTA_MAX_MMV	def.....	52-8150	ipm_typ_mdkw	def.....	43-6814
IP_VLS_NS_THD_DELTA_MAX_REF	def.....	52-8150	ipm_typ_mdkw	def.....	50-7736
IP_VLS_NS_THD_DELTA_MIN_REF	def.....	52-8150	ISAPWM	def.....	42-6772
IP_VLS_REF_LAMB_LS_UP	def.....	53-8490	ISAPWM_ISA	def.....	42-6772
IP_VLS_REF_LAMB_NS	def.....	53-8490	ISAPWM_MMV	def.....	42-6772
IP_VLS_REF_VLS_NS	def.....	53-8490	IV_EXT_ADJ	def.....	7-1278
IP_VLS_SP_DELTA_LAM_ADJ	def.....	46-7314	IV_PER_EXT_ADJ	def.....	7-1278
IP_VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ	def.....	46-7314	Ivvtmot	def.....	36-6074
IP_VS_DIF_HYS_AT	def.....	53-8375	Ivvtmot	use.....	7-1396
IP_VS_DIF_HYS_MT	def.....	53-8375	IVVTPWM_0	def.....	36-6080
IP_VS_DIF_THD_BAS_AT	def.....	53-8375	IVVTPWM_0	use.....	27-4528
IP_VS_DIF_THD_BAS_MT	def.....	53-8375	IVVTPWM_1	def.....	36-6080
IP_VS_DIF_THD_COR_AT	def.....	53-8375	IVVTPWM_1	use.....	27-4528
IP_VS_DIF_THD_COR_MT	def.....	53-8375	IVVTPWM_EX	use.....	7-1125
IP_VS_SO2P_FAST_THD	def.....	53-8470	IVVTPWM_IN	use.....	7-1125
IP_WHEEL_GRD_MMV_THD_AT_VS	def.....	51-7891	Iwakeupgr	def.....	50-7736
IP_WHEEL_GRD_MMV_THD_MT_VS	def.....	51-7891	Iwakeupgr	use.....	13-2258
IPLSL_COR	def.....	16-2540	<b>K</b>		
IPLSL_COR_BEG_PURGE	use.....	16-2586, 16-2610, 54-8589, 54-8703	K_EWS4	use.....	7-1396, 7-1509
			Klann_mw1	def.....	36-6085
			Klann_mw1	use.....	46-7576
			Klann_mw2	def.....	36-6085
			Klann_mw2	use.....	46-7576
			Klann_test1	def.....	36-6085
			Klann_test1	use.....	7-1567, 46-7576
			Klann_test2		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 294 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	36-6085	def .....	45-7145
use .....	7-1567, 46-7576	use .....	45-7131
Knk_st		KNKWb_PRE	
def .....	50-7736	def .....	45-7145
Knk_st_1		use .....	45-7131
def .....	50-7736	KNKWE	
use .....	13-2258	def .....	45-7145
KNK_AD_SF		use .....	45-7131
def .....	45-7145	KNKWE_PRE	
KNK_CTL_DIS		def .....	45-7145
def .....	45-7139	use .....	45-7131
use .....	36-6126, 45-7147, 45-7193	Krn_test	
KNK_THD		def .....	36-6085
def .....	45-7145	use .....	7-1567
KNK_THD[NC_CYL_NR]		Ktupcsctr	
use .....	48-7593	def .....	36-6100
KNK_THD_0_5		use .....	13-2258, 56-8905
def .....	48-7593	Kvaverbr	
KNK_THD_MAX		def .....	50-7736
def .....	45-7146	Kw_pos	
KNK_THD_PRE		def .....	23-4064
def .....	45-7146		
KNKS		<b>L</b>	
def .....	45-7131	L_pwmout	
use .....	7-1125, 45-7139, 45-7146, 45-7184	def .....	26-4331
KNKS[NC_CYL_NR]		La_abgas1	
use .....	48-7593	def .....	36-6098
KNKS_0_5		use .....	2-594
def .....	48-7593	La_abgas2	
KNKS_1_DIAG		def .....	36-6098
def .....	45-7155	use .....	2-594
use .....	45-7184	La_bas1	
KNKS_2_DIAG		def .....	36-6098
def .....	45-7155	use .....	47-7588
use .....	45-7184	La_bas2	
KNKS_CMD_CONF		def .....	36-6098
def .....	45-7145	use .....	47-7588
use .....	45-7131	La_bs1	
KNKS_CMD_FIL		def .....	36-6085
def .....	45-7145	use .....	30-5395
use .....	45-7131	La_bs2	
KNKS_CMD_FIL_PRE		def .....	36-6085
def .....	45-7145	use .....	30-5395
use .....	45-7131	La_bszuli1	
KNKS_CMD_GAIN		def .....	30-5394
def .....	45-7146	La_bszuli2	
use .....	45-7131	def .....	30-5394
KNKS_CMD_GAIN_PRE		La_desu_kh1	
def .....	45-7146	def .....	18-3481
use .....	45-7131	La_desu_kh2	
KNKS_CMD_INT		def .....	18-3481
def .....	45-7145	La_desu1	
use .....	45-7131	def .....	18-3481
KNKS_CMD_INT_PRE		La_desu2	
def .....	45-7145	def .....	18-3481
use .....	45-7131	La_es	
KNKS_PRE		def .....	18-3481
def .....	45-7131	La_kh1	
use .....	45-7147	def .....	30-5394
KNKS_REL_NL		La_kh2	
def .....	45-7131	def .....	30-5394
use .....	7-1125	La_pruef1	
KNKS_REL_NL[NC_CYL_NR]		def .....	16-3098
use .....	48-7593	La_pruef2	
KNKS_REL_NL_0_5		def .....	16-3098
def .....	48-7593	La_puls1	
KNKWb		def .....	18-3481


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 295 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

La_puls2	def.....	18-3481	def.....	18-3322
La_ref_homm	def.....	36-6098	LAMB_CMB_S	def.....
La_rgn1	def.....	18-3481	LAMB_COP	def.....
La_rgn2	def.....	18-3481	LAMB_COP_CUS_i	use.....
La_soll_stat1	use.....	18-3481	LAMB_COP_i	def.....
La_soll_stat2	use.....	18-3481	LAMB_COR_AV_LAM	def.....
La_soll_tester	def.....	50-7736	LAMB_CYL_SEL	def.....
La_soll1	use.....	18-3481	LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DIF_REF	def.....
La_soll2	use.....	18-3481	LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_REF	def.....
La_sollreg	def.....	36-6104	LAMB_DE_INT_ACT_LSL_UP	def.....
LAM_MMV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC	def.....	16-2900	LAMB_DE_INT_LS_UP_READY	def.....
LAM_MV_i	def.....	46-7223	LAMB_DE_LSL	def.....
LAM_MV_LPF_CP_i	def.....	46-7223	LAMB_DE_TOT_ACT_LSL_UP	def.....
Lam_son1	def.....	16-3098	LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ	def.....
Lam_son2	def.....	16-3098	LAMB_DELTA_BAS_LAM_ADJ_AD	use.....
LAMB_1	def.....	16-2464	LAMB_DELTA_D_LAM_ADJ	def.....
LAMB_2	def.....	16-2464	LAMB_DELTA_DIF_I_LAM_ADJ_AD	def.....
LAMB_AMPL_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2812	LAMB_DELTA_FALL	use.....
LAMB_AMPL_INT_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2812	LAMB_DELTA_FALL_LPF	def.....
LAMB_AMPL_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2812	LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ	def.....
LAMB_AMPL_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2812	LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....
LAMB_AMPL_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2812	LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ_KWP	use.....
LAMB_AV_COR	def.....	36-6058	LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ_SAVE_DIAG	def.....
LAMB_AV_DELTA_LAM	def.....	46-7301	LAMB_DELTA_I_MMV_LAM_ADJ	def.....
LAMB_BAS	def.....	47-7588	LAMB_DELTA_I_MMV_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....
LAMB_BAS_COR_MAX	def.....	62-9253	LAMB_DELTA_I_SAVE_DIAG	def.....
LAMB_BAS_H_RES	def.....	47-7588	LAMB_DELTA_I_SAVE_LAM_ADJ	def.....
LAMB_BAS_i	use.....	30-5350	LAMB_DELTA_LAM_ADJ	def.....
LAMB_CAT_DOWN	def.....	18-3322	LAMB_DELTA_MAX_PLS	def.....
LAMB_CAT_DOWN_MV	def.....	18-3322	LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ	def.....
LAMB_CAT_DOWN_ST_CYC	def.....	18-3322	LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....
LAMB_CAT_DOWN_SUM			LAMB_DELTA_RISE	use.....

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		296 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	16-2788	use .....	7-1125, 16-2465, 46-7228, 53-8300
LAMB_DELTA_RISE_LPF		LAMB_LS_UP_MV_KWP	
def .....	16-2788	def .....	7-1120
LAMB_DELTA_SUM_LAM_ADJ_AD		LAMB_LS_UP_MV_TMP	
def .....	46-7333	def .....	16-2541
use .....	46-7302	LAMB_LSL_MDL_INI	
LAMB_DIF_1_EG_DLY		def .....	46-7247
def .....	46-7247	LAMB_LSL_MDL_INP	
LAMB_DIF_1_FAC_EG_DLY		def .....	46-7247
def .....	46-7247	LAMB_LSL_MDL_OUT	
LAMB_DIF_2_EG_DLY		def .....	46-7247
def .....	46-7247	LAMB_LSL_MDL_OUT_HOM_OLD_1	
LAMB_DIF_2_FAC_EG_DLY		def .....	46-7247
def .....	46-7247	LAMB_LSL_MDL_OUT_HOM_OLD_2	
LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_IN		def .....	46-7247
def .....	46-7301	LAMB_LSL_MDL_OUT_S_OLD_1	
LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_OUT		def .....	46-7247
def .....	46-7301	LAMB_LSL_MDL_OUT_S_OLD_2	
LAMB_DIF_FIL_MON		def .....	46-7247
def .....	11-1924	LAMB_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
LAMB_DIF_i		def .....	16-2812
def .....	46-7223	LAMB_MDL_MON	
LAMB_DIF_MON		def .....	11-1932
def .....	11-1932	use .....	11-1924
use .....	7-1125, 11-1924	LAMB_MDL_REF_MON	
LAMB_DIF_MON_KWP		def .....	11-1932
def .....	7-1120	LAMB_MIN	
LAMB_DIF_NEG_MON		def .....	16-2464
def .....	11-1924	LAMB_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
LAMB_DIF_POS_MON		def .....	16-2812
def .....	11-1924	LAMB_MMV_0_CP	
LAMB_DLY_MON		def .....	28-4884
def .....	11-1932	LAMB_MMV_0_GRD_CP	
LAMB_HOM_AFL		def .....	28-4884
def .....	47-7588	LAMB_MMV_0_GRD_NEW_CP	
LAMB_KWP		def .....	28-4884
def .....	7-1120	LAMB_MMV_0_TMP_CP	
LAMB_LPF_0_CP		def .....	28-4884
def .....	28-4884	LAMB_MMV_ACT_LSL_UP	
LAMB_LPF_CP		def .....	16-2878
def .....	28-4884	LAMB_MMV_COR_CP	
LAMB_LPF_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		def .....	28-4884
def .....	16-2812	LAMB_MMV_CP	
LAMB_LPF_DIF_IT_CP		def .....	28-4884
def .....	28-4884	LAMB_MON	
LAMB_LS_UP		def .....	11-1932
def .....	16-2541	use .....	11-1778, 11-1965
use .....	7-1125, 11-1924, 11-1932, 16-2465, 16-2568, 16-2586, 16-2610, 16-2813, 16-2833, 16-2878, 16-2889, 16-2922, 16-3010, 16-3098, 18-3410, 28-4885, 35-5899, 36-6060, 46-7248, 46-7302, 52-8085, 52-8112, 52-8120, 52-8126, 52-8134, 52-8147, 52-8212, 53-8300, 53-8403, 53-8446, 53-8452, 53-8468, 53-8489, 54-8589, 54-8638, 54-8703	LAMB_MON2	
LAMB_LS_UP_AFL_EOL		def .....	11-1988
def .....	16-3010	LAMB_MV	
use .....	7-1582	def .....	16-2465
LAMB_LS_UP_AFR_EOL		LAMB_MV_LS_UP_READY	
def .....	16-3010	def .....	16-2568
use .....	7-1582	LAMB_NOX_SENS	
LAMB_LS_UP_MIN		def .....	52-7993
def .....	16-2541	use .....	7-1125, 52-7982, 53-8301
use .....	16-2465, 53-8300	LAMB_NOX_SENS_DIAG	
LAMB_LS_UP_MMV_NS		def .....	52-7993
def .....	52-8085	use .....	52-7982
LAMB_LS_UP_MV		LAMB_NOX_SENS_KWP	
def .....	16-2541	def .....	7-1120
		LAMB_NS	
		def .....	52-7981
		use .....	52-8134, 52-8147, 53-8468, 53-8489, 53-8516
		LAMB_NS_DIAG	
		def .....	52-7981
		use .....	52-7988, 52-8112, 52-8120, 52-8126


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 297 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LAMB_NS_DIAG_GRD_OSC	def	52-7987	use	18-3277	
LAMB_NS_DIAG_OLD_OSC	def	52-7987	LAMB_SP_DELTA_IT_CAT_PURGE	def	18-3243
LAMB_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT	def	52-8145	use	18-3261	
LAMB_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIF_ABSV	def	52-8145	LAMB_SP_DELTA_LAM	def	46-7301
LAMB_PLS	def	18-3204	use	46-7224, 46-7248	
use	46-7248	LAMB_SP_DELTA_LS_UP_DOWN	def	16-2921	
LAMB_PLS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use	16-2689	LAMB_SP_DELTA_OC_LSL_UP	def	16-2701
LAMB_PLS_EXT	def	18-3225	LAMB_SP_DIAG_AFL	def	18-3398
use	18-3204	LAMB_SP_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	use	18-3481	
LAMB_PLS_EXT_CUS	def	18-3481	def	16-2687	
use	18-3225	LAMB_SP_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	use	16-2465, 16-3098	
LAMB_PLS_O2L_OSC	def	18-3209	LAMB_SP_DIAG_OPL_LS_UP_DOWN	def	16-2701
use	18-3204, 18-3283, 18-3481	LAMB_SP_DIAG_OPL_LS_UP_DOWN	use	16-2687	
LAMB_PULS_SO2P	def	53-8489	LAMB_SP_EXT_ADJ	def	7-1580
use	18-3481, 30-5326	LAMB_SP_EXT_ADJ	use	50-7738	
LAMB_PULS_SO2P_H_RES	def	53-8489	LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_FALL	def	16-2457
LAMB_RGN	def	53-8259	LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_FALL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use	16-2788
use	18-3481	LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_RISE	LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_RISE	def	16-2457
LAMB_RGN_FAC	def	53-8259	LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_RISE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use	16-2788
LAMB_SO2P	def	53-8468	LAMB_SP_FIL_HOM	def	46-7244
use	18-3481, 30-5326	LAMB_SP_FIL_HOM	use	16-2457, 35-5899, 46-7225	
LAMB_SP	def	47-7588	LAMB_SP_FIL_i	def	46-7223
use	7-1125, 7-1582, 16-2465, 16-2542, 16-2586, 16-2702, 16-2765, 16-2778, 16-2922, 16-2964, 17-3120, 28-4865, 36-6060, 46-7301, 53-8452, 53-8489	LAMB_SP_FIL_IT	LAMB_SP_FIL_IT	def	46-7247
LAMB_SP_1	def	16-2464	LAMB_SP_FIL_IT_OLD	def	46-7248
LAMB_SP_2	def	16-2464	LAMB_SP_FIL_S	def	46-7244
LAMB_SP_BEG_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	def	16-2920	use	16-2833, 16-2964, 28-4885, 46-7224	
use	16-2465	LAMB_SP_FIL_S_CP_i	LAMB_SP_FIL_S_CP_i	def	46-7223
LAMB_SP_BEG_LS_ACT_TEST_1	def	16-2464	LAMB_SP_HOM	def	47-7588
LAMB_SP_BEG_LS_ACT_TEST_2	def	16-2464	use	4-803, 7-1125, 28-4885, 46-7224, 46-7248, 46-7302, 46-7312, 46-7450, 54-8589, 54-8703	
LAMB_SP_CH	def	30-5326	LAMB_SP_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use	18-3277
use	18-3228, 30-5380, 30-5395	LAMB_SP_i	LAMB_SP_i	use	30-5350
LAMB_SP_CH_SO2P	def	30-5326	LAMB_SP_KWP	def	7-1120
use	18-3481	LAMB_SP_DE_PLS	LAMB_SP_LS_ACT_TEST	def	16-2465
LAMB_SP_DE_PLS	def	18-3283	LAMB_SP_LSL_MDL_IN_HOM	def	46-7246
use	16-2788, 16-2878, 18-3209	LAMB_SP_DELTA_ADD_CAT_PURGE	LAMB_SP_LSL_MDL_OUT_HOM	def	46-7244
LAMB_SP_DELTA_ADD_CAT_PURGE	def	18-3263	LAMB_SP_LSL_MDL_OUT_S	def	46-7246
use	18-3261	LAMB_SP_DELTA_CAT_PURGE	LAMB_SP_MV		
LAMB_SP_DELTA_CAT_PURGE	def	18-3261			
use	18-3481	LAMB_SP_DELTA_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		298 of 9643
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

use.....	35-5899	def.....	13-2274
LAMB_SP_OSC_CHK		LC_AD_CLR_EGCP	
def.....	16-2961	def.....	13-2274
use.....	16-2687	use.....	7-1329
LAMB_SP_PCTL		LC_AD_CLR_EGR	
def.....	46-7244	def.....	13-2274
LAMB_SP_S		use.....	7-1329
def.....	2-587	LC_AD_CLR_ENRD	
use.....	28-4795, 46-7248	def.....	13-2274
LAMB_SP_S_DYW_CP		use.....	7-1329
def.....	28-4794	LC_AD_CLR_ENSD	
LAMB_SP_S_EXT		def.....	13-2274
def.....	2-594	use.....	7-1329
use.....	2-587, 46-7228	LC_AD_CLR_ENTE	
LAMB_SP_S_RAW		def.....	13-2274
def.....	2-587	LC_AD_CLR_EVAC	
LAMB_SP_SA_EOL		def.....	13-2274
use.....	7-1582	LC_AD_CLR_EXTD	
LAMB_SP_VLS_EOL		def.....	13-2274
def.....	16-3010	LC_AD_CLR_FUEL_MASS_AD	
use.....	7-1582	def.....	34-5696
LAMB_SYN_LSHPWM_FALL		LC_AD_CLR_IDLE	
def.....	16-2788	def.....	36-6076
LAMB_SYN_LSHPWM_RISE		use.....	7-1329
def.....	16-2788	LC_AD_CLR_IMM	
LAMB_TEG_CAT_DOWN_COP_i		def.....	36-6076
def.....	30-5350	use.....	7-1329
LAMB_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_COP_i		LC_AD_CLR_INJR	
def.....	30-5350	def.....	13-2274
LAMB_THD_TMP_VPLSL_LIM		LC_AD_CLR_INSY	
def.....	16-2585	def.....	13-2274
LAMB_THD_VPLSL_LIM		use.....	7-1329
def.....	16-2586	LC_AD_CLR_IVVT	
use.....	13-2258	def.....	13-2274
LAMB_TNT_MDL_H_COP_i		LC_AD_CLR_LACO	
def.....	30-5350	def.....	13-2274
LC_ABC_BENCH		use.....	7-1329
def.....	27-4488	LC_AD_CLR_LAM	
use.....	27-4491	def.....	13-2274
LC_ACR_AD_POP_ENA		use.....	7-1329
def.....	17-3153	LC_AD_CLR_LIF	
LC_ACR_AD_REQ		def.....	13-2274
def.....	17-3153	LC_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_1	
LC_ACR_CTL_ENA		def.....	13-2274
def.....	17-3140	use.....	46-7576
LC_AD_CLR		LC_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_2	
def.....	13-2274	def.....	13-2274
use.....	56-8878, 63-9277	use.....	46-7576
LC_AD_CLR_ALTER		LC_AD_CLR_MIS	
def.....	13-2274	def.....	13-2274
use.....	56-8878	LC_AD_CLR_N_MAX	
LC_AD_CLR_ATI		def.....	13-2274
def.....	13-2274	LC_AD_CLR_N_SP_IS	
LC_AD_CLR_BAL		def.....	13-2274
def.....	13-2274	use.....	7-1329
LC_AD_CLR_CAN		LC_AD_CLR_NOX	
def.....	13-2274	def.....	13-2274
LC_AD_CLR_CILC		LC_AD_CLR_OBD2	
def.....	13-2274	def.....	13-2275
LC_AD_CLR_CPS		LC_AD_CLR_POW	
def.....	36-6076	def.....	13-2275
use.....	7-1329	LC_AD_CLR_PSTE	
LC_AD_CLR_CRU		def.....	13-2275
def.....	13-2274	LC_AD_CLR_RON	
LC_AD_CLR_DMTL		def.....	13-2275
def.....	13-2274	use.....	7-1329, 45-7140, 45-7193
LC_AD_CLR_ECM2		LC_AD_CLR_SA	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 299 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	36-6076	LC_CDN_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER	
use .....	7-1329	def .....	21-3628
LC_AD_CLR_SOF		LC_CH_MOD_MAN_ACT	
def .....	13-2275	def .....	30-5287
LC_AD_CLR_TECU		use .....	30-5293
def .....	13-2275	LC_CL_CP_DYN_END_ENA	
LC_AD_CLR_THRO		def .....	28-4922
use .....	7-1329	LC_CL_FIL_INI_TRA_DEAC_CLL	
LC_AD_CLR_TOIL		def .....	28-4889
def .....	13-2275	LC_CL_MDL_ACT	
LC_AD_CLR_TOIL_MAX		def .....	28-4913
def .....	13-2275	LC_CL_MDL_ENA	
LC_AD_CLR_TPS		def .....	28-4913
def .....	13-2275	LC_COD_CHK_FUC	
use .....	7-1329	def .....	29-5101
LC_AD_CLR_TQ		LC_CONF_CITY_ENA	
use .....	64-9350	def .....	50-7724
LC_AD_CLR_TQI_LIM		LC_CONF_CITY_ENA_MON	
def .....	13-2275	def .....	11-1804
LC_AD_CLR_TQLO		LC_CONF_DMTL	
def .....	13-2275	use .....	29-5098
LC_AD_CLR_VAR		LC_CONF_INH_IV_MIS	
def .....	13-2275	def .....	51-7855
use .....	7-1329, 26-4195, 60-9026, 65-9372	LC_CONF_MIS_A_LIH	
LC_AD_CLR_VVL_STATE_NVMY		def .....	51-7855
def .....	36-6076	LC_CONF_MIS_STATE_B	
use .....	7-1329	def .....	51-7867
LC_AD_IS_AFL_ACT		LC_CONF_MPL_DET_MIS_A	
def .....	45-7193	def .....	51-7855
LC_ADAPT_COR_OUT		use .....	51-7869
def .....	4-766	LC_CONF_MPL_DET_MIS_B	
LC_AFL_PURGE_RST		def .....	51-7867
def .....	53-8337	use .....	51-7869
LC_AGI_AD_TRIG_MAN		LC_CONF_RND_DET_MIS_A	
def .....	53-8414	def .....	51-7855
LC_ALTER_BSD_PROT_2		LC_CONF_RND_DET_MIS_B	
def .....	43-6980	def .....	51-7867
LC_ALTER_EXCT_LIM_SP		LC_CP_ACT	
def .....	56-8911	def .....	28-4865
LC_ASR_DISABLE		LC_CP_AST_ACT	
def .....	69-9600	def .....	28-4865
LC_BRAKE_PRS		LC_CP_CAT_PURGE_AFL_ACT	
def .....	8-1678	def .....	28-4798
LC_CAM_ERR_ENA_VVT		LC_CP_CAT_PURGE_MDL_ACT	
def .....	23-4031	def .....	28-4824
LC_CAN_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS_CONT		LC_CP_CAT_PURGE_OFF	
def .....	52-8020	def .....	28-4798
LC_CAPA_IV_DIF_NOM_INH_CH_ENA		LC_CP_CAT_PURGE_OPL	
def .....	41-6559	def .....	28-4798
LC_CAT_DIAG_ACT_WAIT		LC_CP_CLL_INH_MAN	
def .....	16-2564	def .....	28-4797
LC_CAT_DIAG_AFL_ACT_SUM		use .....	28-4820, 28-4877
def .....	18-3360	LC_CP_CLL_S_INH	
LC_CAT_DIAG_AFL_CHK		def .....	28-4797
def .....	18-3375	LC_CP_DYW_CLC_ENA	
LC_CAT_DIAG_CDN_ACT_MAN		def .....	28-4797
def .....	18-3308	LC_CP_DYW_CLC_MAX_ENA	
LC_CAT_DIAG_DIS		def .....	28-4797
def .....	18-3375	LC_CP_DYW_LAM_AD	
LC_CAT_DIAG_HOM_ACT_SUM		def .....	28-4797
def .....	18-3360	LC_CP_ENA_WAIT_LAM	
LC_CAT_DIAG_RESU		def .....	28-4922
def .....	18-3375	LC_CP_FLOW_LIM_OPEN_FAST	
LC_CAT_PURGE_INH		def .....	28-4824
def .....	18-3264	LC_CP_INH_MAN	
LC_CC_TEST_BENCH		def .....	28-4797
def .....	43-6948	LC_CP_TRA_MAX_MIN_CDN_ENA	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 300 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	28-4824	LC_CYL_BAL_CORD_EOL_STOP_MAN	def .....	6-1030
LC_CP_TRA_MIN_PURGE_DFT_ENA		def .....	use .....	6-1023, 6-1055
def .....	28-4824	LC_CYL_BAL_HOT_DEAC_LAM_AD_INJ	def .....	49-7607
LC_CP_TRA_MIN_RAMP_OPEN_DIS		def .....	def .....	28-4922
def .....	28-4824	LC_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_INH_CP	def .....	28-4922
LC_CP_TRA_OPL_CDN_CLL_NOT		def .....	def .....	46-7228
def .....	28-4824	LC_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_FSD	def .....	16-2724
LC_CP_TRA_OPL_CDN_NOT		def .....	def .....	18-3399
def .....	28-4824	LC_DIAG_ACT_CHK_INH	def .....	16-2942
LC_CP_TRAN_DEAC_CLL		def .....	def .....	18-3463
def .....	28-4824	LC_DIAG_AFL_CBK_SYN	def .....	16-2944
LC_CP_TRAN_OPEN_MAX_ENA		def .....	def .....	16-2824
def .....	28-4824	LC_DIAG_AUTH_CHK_LS_UP_DOWN	def .....	16-2834
LC_CPPWM_AS		def .....	def .....	16-3004
def .....	28-4936	LC_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_AFL_DEAC	def .....	41-6667
LC_CPPWM_LIM_DIAG		def .....	def .....	41-6667
def .....	28-4936	LC_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN_INH	def .....	16-2709
LC_CPS_AD_CHK		def .....	def .....	18-3463
def .....	28-4943	LC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP_CAT_SYN	def .....	16-2976
LC_CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_OUT		def .....	def .....	28-5080
def .....	4-801	LC_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_MOD	def .....	29-5141
LC_CRK_DELTA_CQ_SWI		def .....	def .....	49-7607
def .....	4-801	LC_DIAG_EOL_END_LSH_DOWN	def .....	52-8150
LC_CRU_DISP_SWI		def .....	def .....	30-5357
def .....	67-9509	LC_DIAG_INH_PBK_IV_ERR_ENA	def .....	26-4185
LC_CRU_REQ_SWI		def .....	def .....	26-4195
def .....	67-9485	LC_DIAG_INH_PBK_IV_ERR_ST_ENA	def .....	26-4192
LC_CRUS_OFF_SWI		def .....	def .....	50-7712
def .....	67-9485	LC_DIAG_PUC_END_MAN_LSL_UP	def .....	18-3360
use .....	67-9489	def .....	def .....	62-9242
LC_CTR_CONF_DIAG_MIS		def .....	def .....	62-9241
def .....	51-7869, 51-7948	LC_DIAG_SUM_DIAG_AFL	def .....	43-6912
LC_CTR_CONF_OSC_MIS		def .....	def .....	50-7738
def .....	51-7869, 51-7948	LC_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN_S_ENA	def .....	34-5600
LC_CTR_DEC_PLAUS_CAM		def .....	def .....	34-5867
def .....	23-4031	LC_DIAGCPS_EOL_HOM_REQ	def .....	34-5867
LC_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SAVE_MAN_INC		def .....	def .....	
def .....	16-2564	LC_DIAGCPS_MAP_ACT_OPM_2	def .....	
LC_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_MAN_INC		def .....	def .....	
def .....	16-2474	LC_DIST_CLR_LAM_AD_INJ	def .....	
LC_CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL		def .....	def .....	
def .....	4-850	LC_DIST_NT_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	def .....	
LC_CTR_MAX_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS		def .....	def .....	
def .....	46-7577	LC_DRI_ACT_MT	def .....	
LC_CTR_MIS_DC_LAM_AD_INJ_CLR		def .....	def .....	
def .....	49-7607	LC_ECFPWM_ECF_MAN	def .....	
LC_CTR_RGN_INH_OFS_DIAG_RST		def .....	def .....	
def .....	52-8204	LC_ECRASPWM_MAN	def .....	
LC_CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT_CLR		def .....	def .....	
def .....	61-9158	LC_ECTPWM_MAN	def .....	
LC_CUR_VCV_CTL_RST		def .....	def .....	
def .....	34-5751	LC_EF_CONF	def .....	
LC_CUR_VCV_CTL_STOP		def .....	def .....	
def .....	34-5751	LC_EFF_CAT_DIAG_HOM_ENA	def .....	
LC_CUR_VCV_MAN_ACT		def .....	def .....	
def .....	34-5751	LC_EFF_SCC_BAS_SWI_CLC	def .....	
LC_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_RST		def .....	def .....	
def .....	6-1055	LC_EFF_SCC_SP_MAN	def .....	
use .....	6-1023	def .....	def .....	
LC_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_RST		LC_EFPPWM_CTL	def .....	
def .....	6-1030	def .....	def .....	
use .....	6-1023	def .....	def .....	
LC_CYL_BAL_COLD_DEAC_LAM_AD_INJ		LC_EFPPWM_I_AD_CLR	def .....	
def .....	49-7607	def .....	def .....	
LC_CYL_BAL_CORD_DC_STOP_MAN		LC_EFPPWM_I_AD_ENA	def .....	
def .....	6-1056	def .....	def .....	
use .....	6-1023	LC_EFPPWM_MAN_ACT	def .....	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		301 of 9643
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def.....	34-5631	def.....	30-5316
LC_EFPWM_MIN_ENA		LC_EOI_2_HOM_MAN	
def.....	34-5867	def.....	41-6491
LC_EGY_ADD_AD_LIM_ENA		LC_EOI_2_HOMS_MAN	
def.....	41-6592	def.....	41-6498
LC_EGY_ADD_DUCY_ENA		LC_EOI_2_S_MAN	
def.....	41-6547	def.....	41-6508
LC_EGY_LAM_AD_CUS_ENA		LC_EOI_3_HOM_MAN	
def.....	46-7577	def.....	41-6495
LC_EGY_LAM_AD_CUS_ST_ENA		LC_EOI_3_HOMS_MAN	
def.....	46-7577	def.....	41-6498
LC_EGY_MIN_DIAG		LC_EOI_3_S_MAN	
def.....	56-8899	def.....	41-6510
LC_EGY_MIN_KWP		LC_EOI_DLY_AS_ENA	
def.....	7-1378	def.....	41-6482
LC_EGY_RNG_IV_CYL_IND_DI		use41-6491, 41-6495, 41-6498, 41-6503, 41-6506, 41-6509, 41-6511	
def.....	41-6570	LC_ER_FTL_MIN_ACT	
LC_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ_ENA		def.....	35-5899
def.....	41-6602	LC_ERR_AMP_INH_CLL	
LC_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ENA		def.....	28-4866
def.....	41-6592	LC_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN	
LC_EGY_STEP_CTL_DYN_ENA		def.....	16-2775
def.....	41-6592	LC_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	
LC_ENA_ADAP_EGY_CTL		def.....	16-2775
def.....	41-6592	LC_ERR_CLR_LAM_AD_INJ	
LC_ENA_CC_MIL_1		def.....	49-7607
def.....	43-6948	LC_ERR_DET_UPD	
LC_ENA_CC_MIL_2		def.....	27-4488
def.....	43-6948	use.....	27-4491
LC_ENA_EFF_SCC_BAS_MAN		LC_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP	
def.....	62-9242	def.....	16-2775
LC_ENA_FCUT_AJ		LC_ERR_FMY_CLR	
def.....	10-1716	def.....	27-4557
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_AMT		LC_ERR_FMY_HIS_CLR	
def.....	62-9241	def.....	27-4745
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_ASR		LC_ERR_FUP_DIAG_ACT_HPRS	
def.....	62-9241	def.....	35-5899
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_DCC		LC_ERR_FUP_DIAG_ACT_LPRS	
def.....	62-9241	def.....	35-5899
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_FAST		LC_ERR_MAP_MIN_PURGE_CP	
def.....	62-9241	def.....	28-4866
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_GS		LC_ETCU_FRF	
def.....	62-9241	def.....	65-9391
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_LDM		use.....	43-6819
def.....	62-9241	LC_FAC_ACR_SLOP_AD_ENA	
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_N_MAX		def.....	17-3142
def.....	62-9241	LC_FAC_CYL_LAM_P_SWI	
LC_ENA_MIS_A_IND_LIH		def.....	4-766
def.....	51-7855	LC_FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE	
LC_ENA_MIS_A_LIH		def.....	28-4816
def.....	51-7855	LC_FAC_H_RNG_AFS_REQ_LAM_AD	
LC_ENA_PUT_SUB_PLAUS_ERR		def.....	46-7361
def.....	42-6739	LC_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL_OPT_ACT	
LC_ENA_REQ_PWL_DMTL_CAN		def.....	46-7302
def.....	43-6922	LC_FAC_IV_MES_PBK_ENA	
LC_ENA_SCDN		def.....	41-6480
use.....	27-4652	LC_FAC_L_RNG_AFS_REQ_LAM_AD	
LC_ENA_SUL_UPD		def.....	46-7361
def.....	53-8414	LC_FAC_LAM_0_COR_ACT_CP	
LC_ENA_TQ_DCC_CS		def.....	28-4889
def.....	43-6964	LC_FAC_LAM_AD_INI_ACT	
LC_ENG_BACK_INH		def.....	46-7361
def.....	23-3997	LC_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_ENA	
use.....	23-3950	def.....	4-766
LC_EOI_1_S_MAN		LC_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_P_I_ENA	
def.....	41-6505	def.....	4-766
LC_EOI_2_DELTA_MPLH_CH_MAN_ACT			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 302 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LC_FAC_LAM_GRD	def.....	28-4913	LC_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_VAR_2_ACT	def.....	34-5592
LC_FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL_ENA	def.....	46-7225	LC_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST	def.....	34-5824
LC_FAC_LAM_RST_CAT_LDC	def.....	18-3296	LC_FUP_SP_MAN_ACT	def.....	34-5668
LC_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_ENA	def.....	16-2623	LC_GS_IDC_TCT_ENA	def.....	65-9368
LC_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_RST	def.....	16-2623	LC_GS_PRED_ENA	def.....	53-8285
LC_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_MAN_ADJ_ENA	def.....	16-2622	LC_HOM_ACT_COMP	def.....	46-7302
LC_FAC_MFF_HOM_COR_ENA	def.....	33-5518	LC_HPP_CTL_AD_CLR	def.....	34-5751
LC_FAC_MFF_HOMS_COR_ENA	def.....	33-5518	LC_ICPLSL_ACT	def.....	16-2608
LC_FAC_MFF_S_COR_ENA	def.....	33-5518	LC_ICPLSL_ENA_LSL_IF	def.....	16-2608
LC_FAC_RAW_LAM_AD_WUP_LIM_ACT	def.....	46-7398	LC_IGA_DIF_S_CH_MAN_ACT	def.....	30-5307
LC_FAC_S_COR_ENA	def.....	33-5518	LC_IGA_MAN	def.....	39-6294
LC_FAC_S_COR_MAN	def.....	33-5518	LC_IGA_ST_ENA	def.....	39-6294
LC_FAC_SP_N_PSTE_SWI	def.....	37-6154	LC_IGC_LIH_CONF	def.....	38-6183
LC_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL_RST_MAN	def.....	6-966	LC_IGK_OFF_ACK	def.....	56-8873
LC_FAC_TI_BAL_RST_MAN	def.....	6-884	LC_IGK_OFF_DIAG_PLS	def.....	56-8873
LC_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_COR	def.....	6-966	LC_IGK_OFF_DIAG_PLS_SWI	def.....	56-8873
LC_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_RST_MAN	def.....	6-966	LC_IGN_OFF_MIS_GEN	def.....	51-7897
LC_FAC_WR_DOWN_LAM_AD_WUP	def.....	46-7398	LC_IGN_UPD_STAT_ENA	def.....	41-6422
LC_FCO_COR_REQ_ENA	def.....	33-5493	LC_INH_AFL_PURGE_TOUT	def.....	53-8336
LC_FCO_COR_REQ_PUC	def.....	33-5493	LC_INH_CAT_DIAG_MAN_DEAC	def.....	18-3370
LC_FCO_COR_REQ_PUC_INH	def.....	33-5493	LC_INH_DIAG_DLY_LAM	def.....	16-2915
LC_FCO_MFF_ADD_CYL_CP	def.....	33-5493	LC_INH_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2979
LC_FLOW_CPS_AS	def.....	28-4824	LC_INH_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2991
LC_FLOW_CPS_CAL	def.....	28-4879	LC_INH_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2979
LC_FMY_CLR	use.....	7-1222	LC_INH_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS	def.....	1-570
LC_FSD_SET_END_DIAG_ENA	def.....	46-7523	LC_INH_DT_PU	def.....	10-1716, 20-3530
LC_FTL_L_DET_MIS	def.....	51-7793	LC_INH_DYN_DIAG_S_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2853
LC_FTL_L_DIAG_MIS	def.....	51-7793	LC_INH_FCUT_AMT	def.....	62-9241
LC_FUEL_MASS_CTL_RST	def.....	34-5668	LC_INH_FCUT_AS	def.....	62-9241
LC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_CTL_CLR	def.....	34-5696	LC_INH_FCUT_DCC	def.....	62-9241
LC_FUP_EFP_AVL	def.....	34-5600	LC_INH_FCUT_FAST	def.....	62-9241
LC_FUP_EFP_SP_MAN_ACT	use.....	34-5574, 34-5631	LC_INH_FCUT_GS	def.....	62-9241


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 303 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	62-9241	LC_INH_SWI_THD_PUC	def .....	34-5668
LC_INH_FCUT_GS_IGA		def .....	LC_INIT_CL_CRLC_RAMP_OPEN_FAST	
def .....	62-9241	def .....	28-4889	
LC_INH_FCUT_LDM		LC_INJ_LOCK_REQ_TMP	def .....	41-6622
def .....	62-9241	def .....	LC_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN_ENA	
LC_INH_FCUT_N_MAX		def .....	41-6628	
def .....	62-9241	use .....	33-5502	
LC_INH_FCUT_TCT		LC_INJ_OFF_MIS_GEN	def .....	51-7897
def .....	62-9241	def .....	LC_INJ_PLS_UPD_MOD	
LC_INH_FSD_MAN_DEAC		def .....	41-6422	
def .....	46-7523	LC_INJ_UPD_OLD_MOD_ENA	def .....	41-6422
LC_INH_IGA_MIN_PUC		def .....	LC_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_MAN_LSL_IF	
def .....	39-6333	def .....	16-2608	
LC_INH_IV_DIAG_ERR_ENA		LC_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_MAN_SWI_LSL_IF	def .....	16-2608
def .....	41-6658	def .....	LC_IPLSL_GAIN_SEL_LSL_GAIN_AD	
LC_INH_IV_DIAG_ERR_IMDT_ENA		def .....	16-2623	
def .....	41-6619	LC_IPLSL_GAIN_SWI_ACT	def .....	16-2564
LC_INH_LAMB_PULS_SO2P_MAN		def .....	LC_IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP	
def .....	53-8514	def .....	16-2767	
LC_INH_LAMB_PULS_SO2P_OFF		LC_IS_N_SP_CS_DIS	def .....	22-3698
def .....	53-8514	def .....	22-3698	
LC_INH_LIH_CAM		LC_ISC_ACT_AST_CDN_SWI	def .....	22-3803
def .....	23-3971	def .....	22-3803	
LC_INH_LIH_CRK		LC_ISC_ACT_CDN_SWI	def .....	22-3803
def .....	23-3971	def .....	LC_ISC_INH	
LC_INH_LS_DOWN_MAN_DEAC		def .....	22-3734	
def .....	16-2979	LC_ISC_PL_ACT_INH	def .....	22-3803
LC_INH_NOX_MDL_CTRL_INI		def .....	LC_IV_ADD_PLS_MPLH_ENA	
def .....	53-8402	def .....	41-6422	
LC_INH_NT_ACT_OFF		LC_IV_ADD_PLS_SNGH_ENA	def .....	41-6422
def .....	53-8377	def .....	LC_IV_POST_EGY_RNG	
LC_INH_NT_AFL		def .....	30-5336	
def .....	53-8381	LC_IV_POST_EGY_RNG_MON	def .....	11-1954
LC_INH_NT_AFL_OFF		def .....	LC_LAM_AD_CUS_CLR	
def .....	53-8381	def .....	46-7577	
LC_INH_NT_AGI_MAN		LC_LAM_AD_EXT	def .....	46-7225
def .....	53-8451	def .....	46-7225	
LC_INH_NT_AGI_OFF		LC_LAM_AD_INH_STOP_OIL	def .....	46-7452
def .....	53-8451	def .....	46-7452	
LC_INH_NT_O2_STC		LC_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT_COLD_MAN	def .....	49-7607
def .....	53-8526	def .....	49-7607	
LC_INH_NT_PRJ_ACT		LC_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT_HOT_MAN	def .....	49-7607
def .....	53-8524	def .....	49-7660	
LC_INH_NT_RGN_ST		LC_LAM_AD_INJ_INH	def .....	49-7660
def .....	53-8336	def .....	LC_LAM_AD_WUP_ADD_RNG_CDN	
LC_INH_NT_STC_MAX		def .....	46-7452	
def .....	53-8525	LC_LAM_AD_WUP_CLR_INH	def .....	46-7398
LC_INH_NTLD_REQ_NOX_SENS_AUTH		def .....	46-7398	
def .....	53-8380	LC_LAM_AD_WUP_DEAC	def .....	46-7452
LC_INH_NTLD_REQ_NOX_SENS_VLD		def .....	46-7452	
def .....	53-8380	LC_LAM_AD_WUP_INH_STOP_OIL	def .....	46-7452
LC_INH_P_HLD		def .....	46-7452	
def .....	53-8402	LC_LAM_AD_WUP_L_RNG_CDN	def .....	46-7452
LC_INH_PU_REQ_MON		def .....	46-7452	
def .....	11-1797	LC_LAM_AD_WUP_SHIFT_ACT	def .....	46-7398
LC_INH_PUC_NT_REQ		def .....	46-7398	
def .....	20-3530			
LC_INH_REQ_NOX_SENS_OFF				
def .....	53-8383			
LC_INH_RGN_IS				
def .....	53-8378			
LC_INH_RGN_PU				
def .....	53-8367			
LC_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD				
def .....	53-8380			
LC_INH_RGN_REQ_ST				
def .....	53-8336			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	304 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LC_LAM_ADJ_ACT_FAST_LAM_LSCL def.....	46-7350	LC_LAMB_SP_CH_MAN_ACT def.....	30-5327
LC_LAM_ADJ_ACT_NS_SHIFT def.....	52-8150	LC_LAMB_SP_CH_SO2P_MAN_ACT def.....	30-5327
LC_LAM_ADJ_I_SAVE_CAT_DIAG def.....	46-7313	LC_LAMB_SP_S_RAW_EXT def.....	2-588
LC_LAM_ADJ_INH_ENA_LAM_AD_INJ def.....	46-7350	LC_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ def.....	18-3225
LC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS_ENA def.....	46-7577	LC_LDM_ENA_PLAUS_ERR def.....	44-7115
LC_LAM_ADJ_LDC_NOT_CHK def.....	46-7313	LC_LDM_OFF_CLU def.....	44-7123
LC_LAM_CBK_CPS def.....	28-4889	LC_LOAD_CPU_RED_INJ def.....	41-6628
use.....	28-4814, 28-4865	LC_LS_DOWN_DIAG_ACT def.....	16-2775
LC_LAM_CYL_ENA_CDN_MAN def.....	4-811	LC_LS_DOWN_ERR def.....	16-2775
LC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_RNG_REQ def.....	4-811	LC_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC def.....	16-2775
LC_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_FAST_REQ_MAN def.....	4-811	LC_LS_DOWN_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC def.....	16-2775
LC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ERR_RST def.....	4-766	LC_LS_UP_DIAG_ACT def.....	16-2775
LC_LAM_CYL_SEL_OPL def.....	4-766	LC_LS_UP_ERR def.....	16-2775
LC_LAM_DEV_RESU_CP def.....	28-4866	LC_LS_UP_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC def.....	16-2775
LC_LAM_DYW_CP_INI_DEAC def.....	28-4797	LC_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC def.....	16-2775
LC_LAM_GAIN_SWI def.....	46-7302	LC_LSH_CTL_CLL_INH_LSH_UP def.....	16-2649
LC_LAM_GAIN_SWI_LAM_AD_INJ def.....	46-7303	LC_LSH_DOWN def.....	16-2686
LC_LAM_I2_ACT def.....	46-7250	LC_LSH_UP def.....	16-2652
LC_LAM_LIM_AD_ENA def.....	28-4866	LC_LSH_UP_CLL_CTL def.....	16-2652
LC_LAM_LIN_CPS def.....	28-4824	LC_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT def.....	16-2649
LC_LAM_OFF_SAWUP def.....	46-7302	LC_LSHPWM_UP_MAN_ADJ def.....	16-2652
LC_LAMB_AFS_CP_CPS_SCG def.....	28-4889	LC_LSL_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP_DEAC def.....	16-2796
LC_LAMB_COP_OFF def.....	46-7302	LC_LSL_FIRST_GAIN_AD def.....	16-2623
LC_LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ_EXT def.....	46-7350	LC_LSL_GAIN_AD_ENA def.....	16-2623
LC_LAMB_DELTA_MDL_HLD def.....	4-766	LC_LSL_GAIN_AD_ENA_ALL_OPM def.....	16-2625
LC_LAMB_DLY_INI_MON def.....	11-1933	LC_LSL_GAIN_AD_TEST def.....	16-2623
LC_LAMB_PLAUS_FTL_MIN_DIAG def.....	35-5899	LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ENA def.....	16-2564
LC_LAMB_PLS_ACT_NEUT def.....	16-2564	LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_GAIN_SEL def.....	16-2564
LC_LAMB_PLS_COR_ACT_IS def.....	18-3204	LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_H_L_GAIN def.....	16-2564
LC_LAMB_PLS_EXT def.....	18-3204	LC_LSL_OFS_GAIN_SWI_CYC def.....	16-2565
LC_LAMB_PLS_INH def.....	18-3225	LC_MAF_COR_ACT_CP def.....	28-4879
LC_LAMB_PLS_NOT_CHK_LAM_ADJ def.....	46-7313	LC_MAF_DIF_S_CH_MAN_ACT def.....	30-5377
LC_LAMB_SEL_MON def.....	11-1925	LC_MAF_INT_FL_CDN_AFR def.....	16-2754
LC_LAMB_SO2P_FAST_ENA def.....	30-5327	LC_MAF_RST_CAT_LDC	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 305 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	18-3296	LC_MIS_INH_CS	
LC_MAF_TCHA_MES		def .....	51-7790
def .....	42-6769	LC_MIS_INH_CUS_SPC	
LC_MAP_ABSV_REL_SWI		def .....	51-7783
def .....	42-6722	LC_MIS_INH_IV_KNK	
LC_MAP_PHY_CLC_ENA		def .....	51-7790
def .....	41-6628	LC_MIS_RATE_ENA_CYL	
LC_MAP_PUC_LIM_ACT_NOT_VLD		def .....	51-7897
def .....	16-2623	LC_MOD_DT_TCT	
LC_MAP_PUC_LIM_REQ_LSL_GAIN_AD		def .....	65-9382
def .....	16-2623	LC_MOD_EFF_AV	
LC_MFF_AD_ENA_PAS		def .....	62-9229
def .....	28-4922	LC_MSR_BN	
LC_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_RST_MAN		def .....	43-6849
def .....	6-937	LC_MSR_DISABLE	
use .....	6-1023	def .....	69-9600
LC_MFF_ADD_AD_LAM_OUT_MAN		LC_MT_PRED_ENA	
def .....	33-5518	def .....	53-8285
LC_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_COR		LC_MTC_HEAT_ST_INH	
def .....	6-937	def .....	61-9158
LC_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_ENA		LC_N_GRD_FIL_I_SWI	
def .....	6-996	def .....	22-3734
LC_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_RST_MAN		LC_N_GRD_FIL_P_D_SWI	
def .....	6-937	def .....	22-3734
use .....	6-1023	LC_N_HYS_CYL_CUT_OFF_AT_CONF	
LC_MFF_ADD_IV_EXT_ADJ_ENA		def .....	20-3530
def .....	6-928	LC_N_HYS_CYL_CUT_OFF_MT_CONF	
LC_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ_CLR		def .....	20-3530
def .....	49-7668	LC_N_MAX_VS_MAX_ACT	
use .....	49-7605	def .....	24-4082
LC_MFF_ADD_REAC_ENA		use .....	67-9512
def .....	41-6628	LC_N_OFS_KWP_DISABLE	
LC_MFF_ADD_RNG_AFS_REQ_LAM_AD		def .....	7-1560
def .....	46-7361	use .....	7-1509
LC_MFF_CLC_ADD_LAM_COLD_ADD		LC_N_RST_CAT_LDC	
def .....	49-7668	def .....	18-3296
LC_MFF_COR_CH_ENA		LC_N_SP_IS_CLC_INH_MON	
def .....	33-5518	def .....	11-1763
LC_MFF_COR_ST_ENA		LC_NOT_ADJ_CAM_IVVT_EX	
def .....	33-5518	def .....	71-9643
LC_MFF_HOMS_PRED_ENA		use .....	23-3983, 23-3991
def .....	53-8285	LC_NOT_ADJ_CAM_IVVT_IN	
LC_MFF_MPG_NEW		def .....	71-9643
def .....	33-5518	use .....	23-3983, 23-3991
use .....	41-6676	LC_NOX_AD_ACT	
LC_MFF_MPLP_CH_MAN_ACT		def .....	53-8408
def .....	30-5336	LC_NOX_AD_CMPL_OFF	
LC_MFF_S_PRED_ENA		def .....	53-8414
def .....	53-8292	LC_NOX_AD_FAC_INI	
LC_MFF_SP_2_MPLH_CH_MAN_ACT		def .....	53-8408
def .....	30-5321	LC_NOX_AD_ON	
LC_MFF_SP_HOM_MAN_ACT		def .....	53-8408
def .....	33-5518	LC_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ACT	
LC_MFF_SP_HOMS_MAN_ACT		def .....	53-8402
def .....	33-5518	use .....	53-8301
LC_MFF_SP_S_MAN_ACT		LC_NOX_NS_ACT_INI	
def .....	33-5518	def .....	52-8222
LC_MIL_ACT_REQ_ETCU		LC_NOX_NS_ACT_RST	
def .....	27-4642	def .....	52-8222
LC_MIL_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN		LC_NOX_NS_AUTH_CHK	
def .....	46-7523	def .....	53-8391
LC_MIS_INH		LC_NOX_NS_OFS_VLD_ON	
def .....	51-7774, 51-7921	def .....	52-8038
use .....	51-7774, 51-7779, 51-7785, 51-7786, 51-7787, 51-7792, 51-7794, 51-7795, 51-7797, 51-7798, 51-7803, 51-7808, 51-7810, 51-7826, 51-7837, 51-7840, 51-7844, 51-7857, 51-7869, 51-7884	LC_NOX_OUT_MES_INT_ACT	
		def .....	53-8394
		LC_NOX_RGN_CMPL	
		def .....	53-8402

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	306 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

use.....	53-8412	LC_NT_HOM_INI_PUC_PLAUS	
LC_NOX_SENS		def.....	52-8121
def.....	53-8367	LC_NT_O2_STC_AD_MAN	
LC_NOX_SENS_2		def.....	53-8529
def.....	52-8031	LC_NT_O2_STC_REP_OFF	
LC_NOX_SENS_ERR_MAN		def.....	53-8529
def.....	52-8001	LC_NT_O2_STC_REQ	
LC_NOX_SENS_LAMB_MAN		def.....	53-8529
def.....	52-7996	LC_NT_O2_STC_VLD	
LC_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD		def.....	53-8529
def.....	52-7996	LC_NT_PRJ_ACT	
LC_NOX_SENS_MAX_AGI_ADJ_ENA		def.....	53-8523
def.....	53-8451	LC_NT_RGN_STOP_INI_NTL_O2L	
LC_NOX_SENS_NOX_MAN		def.....	53-8368
def.....	52-7992	LC_NT_RGN_STOP_IS	
LC_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD		def.....	53-8368
def.....	52-7992	LC_NT_SO2P_EXT_MAN	
LC_NOX_SENS_RGN		def.....	53-8487
def.....	53-8367	LC_NT_STST_ACT	
LC_NOX_SENS_VLS_MAN		def.....	53-8336
def.....	52-8000	use.....	53-8387
LC_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD		LC_NT_SUL_INI_MAN	
def.....	52-8000	def.....	53-8453
LC_NOX_SIG_SWI		LC_NT_SUL_LIM_NOT	
def.....	52-8150	def.....	53-8453
LC_NS_2_DEAC		LC_NTL_DEC_INT_AFR_ENA	
def.....	18-3264	def.....	53-8337
LC_NS_AD_REQ_MAN_DEAC		LC_NTL_DEC_INT_AFR_SENS_AFR_2	
def.....	52-8150	def.....	53-8369
LC_NS_DIAG_EXT_ADJ_ENA		LC_NTL_H_RST_LOAD_TNT	
def.....	52-8070	def.....	53-8337
LC_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ERR_ACT		LC_NTL_INI_ST	
def.....	52-8184	def.....	53-8336
LC_NS_SHIFT_INH_AFL_PURGE		LC_NTLD_MAX_AFS	
def.....	53-8337	def.....	53-8367
LC_NS_SHIFT_INH_CAT_DIAG		LC_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_ENA	
def.....	52-8070	def.....	18-3360
LC_NS_SHIFT_SET_HOM_REQ		LC_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_SUM	
def.....	52-8151	def.....	18-3437
LC_NS_VERS_CHK_REP		LC_O2L_PLS_CBK_SYN	
def.....	52-8195	def.....	18-3209
LC_NT_ACT		use.....	18-3283
def.....	53-8336	LC_OBD_LSH_UP	
LC_NT_AFS_REQ		def.....	16-2873
def.....	53-8336	LC_OBD_REP_LSH_UP	
LC_NT_AFS_REQ_NS_SHIFT		def.....	16-2873
def.....	53-8375	LC_OPG_SP_EXT_ACR	
LC_NT_AGI_AD_CTR_RST_TNT		def.....	17-3126
def.....	53-8415	LC_OPM_AV_CHK	
LC_NT_AGI_EGR_CLOSE		def.....	53-8391
def.....	53-8415	LC_OPM_AV_PLAUS_ENA_MON	
LC_NT_AGI_INI_MAN		def.....	11-1778
def.....	53-8415	LC_P_D_ACT_FAST_AT	
LC_NT_AGI_MAN		def.....	22-3734
def.....	53-8415	LC_P_D_ACT_FAST_MT	
LC_NT_AGI_MIN		def.....	22-3734
def.....	53-8415	LC_P_D_SLOW_FAST_SEL_ENA	
LC_NT_AGI_NT_SUL_MPG		def.....	22-3734
def.....	53-8415	LC_POIL_CTL_ENA	
LC_NT_AGI_OBS_INI		def.....	19-3490
def.....	53-8415	use.....	19-3500, 19-3503, 19-3514, 36-6080
LC_NT_AGI_SUL_INI		LC_POW_CORD_INH	
def.....	53-8415	def.....	43-7004
LC_NT_AGI_THERMO_INI		LC_PQ_SP_CP_HOM_AFL	
def.....	53-8415	def.....	28-4824
LC_NT_HOM_INI_DIAG_SEL		LC_PRS_COR_MPLH_ENA	
def.....	52-8204	def.....	41-6389


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		307 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LC_PRS_COR_MPLS_ENA		LC_SEG_AD_LIM_REAC_ER	
def	41-6389	def	21-3622
LC_PRS_COR_SNGH_ENA		LC_SEG_AD_RST_ENA_EOL	
def	41-6389	def	21-3604
LC_PRS_COR_SOI_DLY_ENA		LC_SENS_AFR_DIAG_ACT_OFF	
def	41-6389	def	52-8222
LC_PRS_CPS_EXT		LC_SENS_AFR_MOD	
def	28-4797	def	53-8368
LC_PRS_H_ST		use	53-8259
def	34-5751	LC_SENS_ZK	
LC_PSTE_2_ENA		def	7-1397
def	58-8951	LC_SND_MSG_OIL_KEY_AUX	
LC_PSTE_2_MAN_ACT		def	43-6904
use	58-8947	LC_SO2P_FAST_MAN	
LC_PSTE_3_ENA		def	53-8470
def	58-8951	LC_SOI_1_HOM_MAN	
LC_PSTE_ENA		def	41-6481
def	58-8951	LC_SOI_1_HOM_ST_MAN	
LC_PUC_LAMB_MON		def	41-6482
def	11-1933	LC_SOI_1_HOMS_MAN	
LC_PUT_ABSV_REL_SWI		def	41-6498
def	42-6722	LC_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_MAN_ACT	
LC_PWM_VIM_CUS		def	30-5311
def	70-9621	LC_SOI_MPLP_MAN_ACT	
LC_PWM_VIM_MAN		def	30-5344
def	70-9620	LC_SOI_POST_INJ_MAN_ACT	
LC_PWSL_ENA		def	30-5344
def	56-8911	LC_STATE_CDN_CP_MAN	
LC_R_IT_VLD_INH_LS_DOWN		def	28-4797
def	16-2538	LC_STATE_CH_EF	
LC_R_RNG_REQ_LS_UP_LSL_IF		def	50-7712
def	16-2496	LC_STATE_CH_MAN_ACT	
LC_R_RNG_REQ_SWI_LS_UP_LSL_IF		def	30-5266
def	16-2496	LC_STATE_CH_MOD_SO2P_MAN_ACT	
LC_RAS_ACT		def	30-5296
def	26-4187	LC_STATE_EF_AST	
use	26-4275	def	50-7712
LC_RBM_CLR		LC_STATE_ENG_CHG_OSC	
def	27-4616	def	52-7992
LC_REQ_FSD_EOL		LC_STATE_FTL_MIN_ENA	
def	50-7743	def	35-5899
LC_REQ_MIS_GEN		LC_STATE_NOX_AFL_ACT	
def	51-7897	def	53-8336
LC_REQ_ZDLY_MIS		LC_STATE_NOX_CHG_OSC	
def	51-7826	def	52-7992
LC_RGN_REQ_AD_VLD_ACT		LC_STATE_NOX_CHK	
def	53-8523	def	53-8391
LC_RLY_MAIN_MAN_ADJ		LC_STATE_NOX_INH_NT_AFS_REQ	
def	56-8873	def	53-8337
LC_RLY_MAIN_MAN_REQ		LC_STATE_NOX_OPM_AV_ACT	
def	56-8873	def	53-8337
LC_RNG_L		LC_STATE_OPM_CHG_HOM_CP	
def	65-9380	def	28-4889
LC_RNG_L_MAN_AS		LC_STATE_OPM_CHG_S_CP	
def	9-1694	def	28-4889
use	8-1662	LC_STATE_RGN_DIAG_AFL	
LC_RNG_L_MAN_AS_MON		def	18-3399
def	11-1805	LC_STATE_RGN_L_AMPL_DEAC	
LC_RNG_L_MON		def	16-2990
def	11-1804	LC_STATE_RR_LIH	
LC_RST_SWI_AFS_MFF_MON		def	51-7953
def	11-1925	LC_STATE_SOF_AST	
LC_SA_SWI_ACQ		def	50-7724
def	54-8565	LC_STATE_TEST_OPM_CAN_ENA_VVL	
use	7-1582, 54-8646, 54-8781	def	7-1378
LC_SDL_LAM_AD_CDN_OFF		LC_STATE_VS_MIN_EF_AT	
def	28-4922	def	50-7712


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key		Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		308 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LC_STATE_VS_MIN_EF_MT		use.....	6-1029, 6-1055
def.....	50-7712	LC_TCHA_DIAG_EXT_REQ	
LC_STATE_VS_MIN_SOF_AT		def.....	30-5397
def.....	50-7724	LC_TCO_PLAUS_TCO_SUB_DIAG_INH	
LC_STATE_VS_MIN_SOF_MT		def.....	26-4283
def.....	50-7724	LC_TCO_ST_SEL	
LC_STST_VAR_COD_ENA		def.....	53-8391
def.....	7-1560	LC_TCO_SWI_NS_SHIFT	
LC_SUL_SWI_1_THERMO_ACT		def.....	52-8151
def.....	53-8415	LC_TCO_TFU_IV_SUB	
LC_SUL_THERMO_COR		def.....	34-5555
def.....	53-8415	LC_TD_AD_CLR	
LC_SUL_UPD		def.....	38-6193
def.....	53-8415	LC_TD_MPL_SPC_IGN_ACT	
LC_SUM_NTL_CYC_NEW		def.....	38-6245
def.....	53-8367	LC_TECU_SWI	
LC_SWI_AEB_IGK_PREL_ENA		def.....	14-2340
def.....	59-8995	LC_TEG_MIN_DEAC	
LC_SWI_AEB_ST		def.....	16-2569
def.....	59-8995	LC_TEG_MIN_THD_DEAC_TEST	
LC_SWI_AEB_STOP		def.....	16-2569
def.....	59-8995	LC_TEMP_CAPA_IV_CLC_ENA	
LC_SWI_AEB_STST_PRE_STOP_ENA		def.....	41-6559
def.....	59-8995	LC_TEMP_CAPA_IV_ENA	
LC_SWI_AEB_TYP		def.....	41-6543
def.....	59-8995	LC_TEMP_CAPA_IV_EOL_MAN	
use.....	7-1125	def.....	41-6559
LC_SWI_AFS_MON		LC_TEMP_CAPA_TFU_IV_SWI	
def.....	11-1979	def.....	34-5555
LC_SWI_CWP_INP		LC_TEMP_DEW_LSH_UP	
def.....	26-4231	def.....	16-2649
LC_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF_PUC_ACT		LC_TEMP_FUEL_RAIL_WALL_TAM	
def.....	16-2565	def.....	34-5555
LC_SWI_MOD_INH_IV_DYN		LC_TEMP_IGC_VAR	
def.....	41-6608	def.....	38-6245
LC_SWI_OPM_AV_MON		LC_TFU_TIA_TCO_EX	
def.....	11-1778	def.....	34-5555
LC_SWI_REP_ENA_DIAG_END		LC_THD_SOI_POST_MON	
def.....	52-8151	def.....	11-1954
LC_SWI_REP_ENA_NS_SHIFT		LC_TI_1_HOM_MAN_ACT	
def.....	52-8151	def.....	41-6389
LC_SWI_TCO_2_SUB		LC_TI_1_S_MAN_ACT	
def.....	26-4173	def.....	41-6389
LC_SWT_LS_DOWN_MV		LC_TI_2_HOM_MAN_ACT	
def.....	16-2976	def.....	41-6389
LC_T_AFL_DOWN_CTL		LC_TI_2_S_MAN_ACT	
def.....	53-8490	def.....	41-6389
LC_T_DLY_1_2_S_EXT_MAN_ENA		LC_TI_3_HOM_MAN_ACT	
def.....	41-6512	def.....	41-6389
LC_T_DLY_2_3_S_EXT_MAN_ENA		LC_TI_3_S_MAN_ACT	
def.....	41-6512	def.....	41-6389
LC_T_DLY_TCO_PLAUS		LC_TI_AS_CBK_UPD_DIS	
def.....	26-4283	def.....	41-6550
LC_T_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ		LC_TI_ER_BAL_STOP_MAN	
def.....	34-5796	def.....	6-1011
LC_T_MAX_WAL_ST_ENA		use.....	6-995, 6-1023
def.....	27-4640	LC_TLDV_NOT_SEQ	
LC_T_MIN_PUC_MON		def.....	28-4866
def.....	11-1933	LC_TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS	
LC_T_WOUT_NS_AD		def.....	53-8385
def.....	52-8070	LC_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_MAN_ACT	
LC_T1_AD_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		def.....	30-5382
def.....	16-2824	LC_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_MAN_ACT	
LC_TAM_MAN_AS		def.....	30-5382
def.....	43-6878	LC_TQ_ADD_CP_INH	
LC_TCHA_CONF		def.....	28-4812
def.....	60-9037	LC_TQ_ADD_I_INH_AS	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		309 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	22-3734	LC_VAR_ETCU_SPT_SWI	def .....	24-4082, 24-4084
LC_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF_ENA_BRAKE	def .....	LC_VAR_EX_CUS	def .....	46-7350
def .....	22-3684	LC_VAR_GS_EOBD	def .....	65-9391
LC_TQ_ADD_PSTE_2_SWI	def .....	LC_VAR_NOX	def .....	60-9020
def .....	58-8951	LC_VAR_OBDC_CAN	def .....	54-8678
LC_TQ_CAN_PLAUS_INFO	def .....	LC_VAR_SOF_SWI	def .....	50-7724
def .....	43-7108	LC_VAR_SOF_SWI_AMT	def .....	50-7724
LC_TQ_CONV_CAN_INH	def .....	LC_VAR_SOF_SWI_MON	def .....	11-1804
def .....	65-9417	LC_VAR_TCO_2	def .....	60-9034
LC_TQ_CONV_DRI_INH	def .....	LC_VB_L_SIM_MAN	def .....	16-2607
def .....	65-9417	LC_VCV_AST_MOVE_ACT_MAN	def .....	34-5751
LC_TQ_DIF_I_INH_AS	def .....	LC_VCV_ST_CLOSE_TRAN	def .....	34-5751
def .....	22-3734	LC_VEH_POW_VAR_ERR_DIS	def .....	60-9058
LC_TQ_DIF_I_IS_DT_INI	def .....	LC_VEL_ANG_PSTE_COR	def .....	58-8924
def .....	22-3734	LC_VFF_DIF_LIM_VFF_EFP_COR_MAN	def .....	34-5600
LC_TQ_DIF_P_D_INH_AS	def .....	LC_VFF_SWI	def .....	34-5668
def .....	22-3734	LC_VFF_VCV_I_CTL_RST	def .....	34-5696
LC_TQ_DROF_ISC_OFF	def .....	LC_VLS_COR_MV_LSL_ACT	def .....	16-2565
def .....	22-3684	LC_VLS_LAM_ADJ_NS_SHIFT	def .....	52-8035
LC_TQ_DROF_ISC_OFF_MON	def .....	LC_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE	def .....	18-3244
def .....	11-1764	LC_VLS_NS_AUTH_CHK	def .....	53-8391
LC_TQ_LIM_INH	def .....	LC_VLS_NS_DYN_VLD_ON	def .....	52-8213
def .....	64-9355	LC_VLS_NS_VLD_AFL_PURGE	def .....	53-8337
LC_TQ_LIM_INH_FAST	def .....	LC_VLS_NS_VLD_INH_RGN_ENA	def .....	53-8378
def .....	64-9355	LC_VLS_NS_VLD_RGN_STOP_MDL	def .....	53-8369
LC_TQ_LIM_INH_SLOW	def .....	LC_VLS_UP_MV_ON	def .....	16-2500
def .....	64-9355	LC_VLS_UP_THD_SWI_GAIN_AFL_ACT	def .....	16-2565
LC_TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL_MON	def .....	LC_VLS_UP_THD_SWI_GAIN_AFR_ACT	def .....	16-2565
def .....	11-1785	LC_VS_CRU_FIL	def .....	67-9545
LC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SWI	def .....	LC_VS_MAX_VSL_MAN	def .....	68-9567
def .....	58-8951	LC_VSL_ACT_MAN	def .....	68-9567
LC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SWI	def .....	LC_WARM_RST_ENA	def .....	14-2310
def .....	58-8951	LC_WGPWM_INH_LAM_AD_ENA	def .....	46-7452
LC_TQ_P_D_FAST_INH_AS	def .....	LDP_1_ID_ERR_ENVD_XX		
def .....	22-3734			
LC_TQ_P_D_SLOW_INH_AS	def .....			
def .....	22-3734			
LC_TQ_SCC_ENA_MAN	def .....			
def .....	62-9241			
LC_TQ_SCC_INH_MAN	def .....			
def .....	62-9241			
LC_TQI_MAF_MAN	def .....			
def .....	43-6909			
LC_TQI_P_MAX_INH_AS	def .....			
def .....	64-9338			
LC_USE_FUEL_MASS_REQ_CTL	def .....			
def .....	34-5696			
LC_USE_IVVT_INH_MIS	def .....			
def .....	51-7786			
LC_USE_TPS_MAF_DIAG	def .....			
def .....	61-9094			
LC_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_INI_MAN	def .....			
def .....	34-5751			
LC_V_REF_R_IT_LS_UP	def .....			
def .....	16-2496			
LC_VAR_DIS_CRU	def .....			
def .....	60-9043			
LC_VAR_DIS_DMTL	def .....			
def .....	60-9043			
LC_VAR_DIS_NOX	def .....			
def .....	60-9043			
LC_VAR_DIS_S_FCT	def .....			
def .....	60-9043			
LC_VAR_DIS_TQ_LOSS_ARS	def .....			
def .....	60-9043			
LC_VAR_EBOX_CFA	def .....			
def .....	60-9030			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	310 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	27-4575	LDP_CPPWM_IP_CPPWM_COR_FRQ	def .....	28-4935
LDP_AC_CRU_FAC_TQ_CRU		def .....		
def .....	67-9527	LDP_CPPWM_IP_FAC_CPPWM	def .....	28-4887
LDP_AC_CRU_TQ_ADD_CONV		def .....		
def .....	65-9420	LDP_CRK_INJ_2_S_IP_PRS_INC_CMP	def .....	41-6528
LDP_AGI_SUL_IP_CTR		def .....		
def .....	53-8469	LDP_CRK_INJ_IP_PRS_INC_CMP	def .....	41-6519
LDP_ALTER_COD_0		def .....		
def .....	56-8911	LDP_CRK_INJ_IP_PRS_INC_CMP_MON	def .....	11-1955
LDP_AMP_DELTA_IP_FAC_FLOW_COR		def .....		
def .....	28-4816	LDP_CTR_COLD_IP_DIST_LAM_AD_INJ	def .....	49-7606
LDP_AMP_IP_CRK_DELTA_AMP		def .....		
def .....	4-767	LDP_CTR_COLD_ST_CTR_COLD_ST	def .....	31-5412
LDP_AMP_IP_FAC_FLOW_COR_CP		def .....		
def .....	28-4815	LDP_CTR_EGY_DEW_NT	def .....	31-5417
LDP_AMP_IP_FAC_ST_AMP		def .....		
def .....	33-5465	LDP_CTR_HOT_IP_DIST_LAM_AD_INJ	def .....	49-7607
LDP_AMP_IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_AMP		def .....		
def .....	30-5381	LDP_CTR_KM_CAN_IP_T_AST_COR_CH	def .....	30-5287
LDP_AMP_IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_AMP		def .....		
def .....	39-6332	LDP_CTR_MIS_ID_MFF_LAM_AD_INJ	def .....	49-7668
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_AT		def .....		
def .....	51-7805	LDP_CTR_NR_COLD_ID_CTR	def .....	49-7668
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_MT		def .....		
def .....	51-7805	LDP_CTR_NR_HOT_ID_CTR	def .....	49-7668
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_TCT		def .....		
def .....	51-7805	LDP_CUR_ALTER_MON_TQ_LOSS_MON	def .....	11-1785
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_AFS_AT		def .....		
def .....	51-7804	LDP_CUR_DIF_MMV_IP_CUR_I_CTL	def .....	34-5751
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_AFS_MT		def .....		
def .....	51-7804	LDP_CUR_DIF_REL_IP_CRLC_CUR	def .....	34-5750
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_AFS_TCT		def .....		
def .....	51-7804	LDP_CUR_VCV_IP_FLOW_CUR_BAS	def .....	34-5824
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_AT		def .....		
def .....	51-7805	LDP_CUR_VCV_IP_PWM_BAS	def .....	34-5751
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_MT		def .....		
def .....	51-7805	LDP_DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL_I	def .....	4-767
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_TCT		def .....		
def .....	51-7805	LDP_DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL_P	def .....	4-767
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_CLC_AMP		def .....		
def .....	27-4583	LDP_DFFGEN_FIL_MON_LOSS_MON	def .....	11-1785
LDP_ANG_PSN_ENG_REL_ST		def .....		
def .....	39-6309	LDP_DIST_IV_DIF_IP_MFF_ADD_AGI	def .....	6-928
LDP_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQ_LOSS_MON		def .....		
def .....	11-1785	LDP_DIST_KWP_IP_ER_STND_DIF_DYW	def .....	6-1029
LDP_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQ_PSTE3_MON		def .....		
def .....	11-1785	LDP_DIST_KWP_IP_FAC_CYL_LAM_BAL	def .....	6-1029
LDP_CAPA_IP_TEMP_CAPA_IV_NOM		def .....		
def .....	41-6559	LDP_DIST_KWP_IP_FAC_L_LAM_BAL	def .....	6-1029
LDP_CASE_SEL_CYL_ID_PAT_SEL_CYL		def .....		
def .....	10-1716	LDP_DIST_KWP_IP_FAC_MFF_LAM_BAL	def .....	6-1029
LDP_CL_IP_FLOW_FAC		def .....		
def .....	28-4822	LDP_DIST_NS_DIF_ID_FAC_NT_AGI	def .....	53-8415
LDP_CL_IP_T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA		def .....		
def .....	28-4913	LDP_DRV1_STND_BAL_IP_DLY_BAL	def .....	6-869
LDP_CL_MDL_SLOP_0_IP_CL_SLOP		def .....		
def .....	28-4913	LDP_DUCY_IP_EGY_ADD_DUCY	def .....	41-6547
LDP_CL_MDL_SLOP_INT_IP_CL_VALUE		def .....		
def .....	28-4913	LDP_ECFPWM[1]_POW_LOSS_ECF	def .....	26-4330
LDP_CL_MMV_IP_FAC_FLOW_MIN		def .....		
def .....	28-4815	LDP_ECFPWM_ECF_IP_FAC	def .....	34-5556
LDP_CL_MMV_IP_T_MAX_CP		def .....		
def .....	28-4922	LDP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_1_IP_EFF_CAT	def .....	18-3375
LDP_CL_MMV_IP_TQ_ADD_CP		def .....		
def .....	28-4812	LDP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_2_IP_EFF_CAT	def .....	18-3375
LDP_CLAS_B_ID_CLAS_FMY		def .....		
def .....	27-4624	LDP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_AFL_IP_TEMP		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 311 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def.....	18-3392	LDP_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON_TQ_DROF	def.....	11-1811
LDP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_IP_FAC_1_PLS		def.....		
def.....	18-3284	LDP_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON_TQ_MAX_MON	def.....	11-1871
LDP_EFF_IGA_AV_DEW_INT_TEG		def.....		
def.....	31-5412	LDP_FCO_IP_FCO_DELTA_NS_SHIFT	def.....	52-8150
LDP_EFF_IGA_INV_COR_IP_IGA_DIF		def.....		
def.....	62-9228	LDP_FLOW_COR_CPS_IP_GPPWM	def.....	28-4935
LDP_EFF_SCC_SP_NR_PAT_SCC		def.....		
def.....	62-9241	LDP_FLOW_NT_MMV_IP_NOX_SENS_AT	def.....	53-8368
LDP_EGR_RATIO_COR_2_IGA_BAS		def.....		
def.....	17-3122	LDP_FLOW_NT_MMV_IP_NOX_SENS_MT	def.....	53-8367
LDP_EGY_IP_CAPA_COR_EGY_IV		def.....		
def.....	41-6559	LDP_FLOW_NT_MMV_IP_T_RGN_MAX	def.....	53-8367
LDP_EOI_2_S_0_IP_PRS_INC_CMP_S		def.....		
def.....	41-6528	LDP_FRQ_REQ_V_CUR_VCV_MES	def.....	34-5751
LDP_EOI_IP_PRS_INC_CMP		def.....		
def.....	41-6519	LDP_FTL_T_CUR_DMTL_STAT	def.....	29-5157
LDP_EOI_IP_PRS_INC_CMP_MON		def.....		
def.....	11-1955	LDP_FTL_T_ROUGH_LEAK_TEST	def.....	29-5157
LDP_ER_STND_FAC_TI_IP_I_ER_BAL		def.....		
def.....	6-966	LDP_FTL_T_SMALL_LEAK_TEST	def.....	29-5157
LDP_ER_STND_FAC_TI_IP_P_ER_BAL		def.....		
def.....	6-966	LDP_FUP_DIF_CTL_IP_FUEL_MASS	def.....	34-5695
LDP_ER_STND_MFF_ADD_IP_I_ER_BAL		def.....		
def.....	6-937	LDP_FUP_DIF_IP_EFPPWM_I_VCV_LIH	def.....	34-5600
LDP_ER_STND_MFF_ADD_IP_P_ER_BAL		def.....		
def.....	6-937	LDP_FUP_DIF_IP_EFPPWM_P_VCV_LIH	def.....	34-5601
LDP_FAC_DELTA_H_RNG_LAM_AD_PRI		def.....		
def.....	46-7362	LDP_FUP_DIF_IP_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST	def.....	34-5668
LDP_FAC_DELTA_L_RNG_LAM_AD_PRI		def.....		
def.....	46-7362	LDP_FUP_DIF_PCTL_IP_FAC_FUEL	def.....	34-5695
LDP_FAC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP_ID_LAMB		def.....		
def.....	16-2886	LDP_FUP_EFP_DIF_IP_EFPPWM_I	def.....	34-5600
LDP_FAC_DYN_IP_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL		def.....		
def.....	46-7303	LDP_FUP_EFP_DIF_IP_EFPPWM_P	def.....	34-5600
LDP_FAC_IP_FAC_LAM_GRD_MMV		def.....		
def.....	28-4887	LDP_FUP_EFP_SP_IP_FAC_EFPPWM	def.....	34-5601
LDP_FAC_LAM_AD_IP_FAC_WUP_FAC		def.....		
def.....	46-7362	LDP_FUP_FAC_TI_CAST	def.....	33-5466
LDP_FAC_MAF_EGR_ID_CH_HOM_SO2P		def.....		
def.....	30-5364	LDP_FUP_FAC_TI_COR_IV_EGY_RNG_L	def.....	41-6570
LDP_FAC_MAF_EGR_ID_CH_MPLH_SO2P		def.....		
def.....	30-5364	LDP_FUP_FAC_TI_WUP	def.....	33-5475
LDP_FAC_MAF_MAX_IP_FAC_HOMS		def.....		
def.....	53-8284	LDP_FUP_GRD_IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ	def.....	34-5695
LDP_FAC_MAF_MAX_IP_FAC_N_VIM		def.....		
def.....	70-9620	LDP_FUP_ID_CUR_VCV_LIM_DEC	def.....	34-5750
LDP_FAC_MAF_MAX_IP_FAC_S		def.....		
def.....	53-8291	LDP_FUP_IP_EGY_ADD_FUP	def.....	41-6545
LDP_FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP		def.....		
def.....	16-2825	LDP_FUP_IP_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD	def.....	41-6592
LDP_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_IP_FAC_NOX		def.....		
def.....	52-8039	LDP_FUP_MFF_THD_IV_EGY_RNG	def.....	41-6570
LDP_FAC_NT_AGI_RGN_IP_EQU		def.....		
def.....	53-8261	LDP_FUP_REQ_FPA_IP_CUR_SP_PRS	def.....	34-5751
LDP_FAC_NT_AGI_RGN_IP_H_AMPL		def.....		
def.....	53-8261	LDP_GEAR_FAC_TQ_CRU	def.....	67-9527
LDP_FAC_NT_AGI_RGN_IP_L_AMPL		def.....		
def.....	53-8261	LDP_GEAR_1_DRVB	def.....	10-1716
LDP_FAC_SP_N_PSTE_IP_FAC_TQ		def.....		
def.....	37-6154	LDP_GR_AT_N_TUR	def.....	65-9417
LDP_FAC_TI_SUM_BAL_IP_EGY_BAL		def.....		
def.....	6-884	LDP_ICPLSL_IP_CTR_ICPLSL_THD	def.....	16-2607
LDP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DROF_1		def.....		
def.....	22-3686	LDP_ID_MAF_TAB_1	def.....	42-6694
LDP_FAC_TQ_REQ_IP_FAC_TQ_DROF		def.....		
def.....	22-3685	LDP_ID_MAF_TAB_2		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 312 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	42-6694	LDP_LAMB_SP_IP_ICPLSL_WUP	
LDP_IDX_BSD SDL_TBL		def .....	16-2607
def .....	43-6971	LDP_LAMB_SP_IP_R_IT_IPLSL	
LDP_IDX_CTR_ALTER_EVE_WR		def .....	16-2607
def .....	43-6985	LDP_LOAD_IP_DELTA_IGA_BAS_MIS	
LDP_IDX_DS_ID_IDX_ACT_DS_CONF		def .....	51-7820
def .....	7-1326	LDP_LOAD_IP_DELTA_IGA_IS_MIS	
LDP_IDX_ENV_D_ID_IDX_ACT_DS_CONF		def .....	51-7820
def .....	7-1326	LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_AT	
LDP_IDX_LF_ALTER_EVE_WR		def .....	21-3590
def .....	43-6985	LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_MT	
LDP_IDX_NR_ALTER_EVE_WR		def .....	21-3590
def .....	43-6985	LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_TCT	
LDP_IGA_DIF_BAS_CYL_LAM_IP_CRK		def .....	21-3590
def .....	4-811	LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_ER_AFS_DIAG_MIS	
LDP_IGA_DIF_IP_EFF_IGA		def .....	51-7870
def .....	62-9198	LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_ER_HOM_S_MIS	
LDP_IGA_H_RNG_IP_MFF_2_MPLH_CH		def .....	51-7870
def .....	30-5321	LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_ER_S_DIAG_MIS	
LDP_IGA_IP_TEMP_OFS_MFF_SP		def .....	51-7870
def .....	34-5556	LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_IGC_DIAG_MIS	
LDP_IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_SET		def .....	51-7839
def .....	34-5668	LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_AT	
LDP_IPLSL_CHG_PURGE_IP_IPLSL		def .....	51-7801
def .....	16-2622	LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_MT	
LDP_LAMB_DIF_IP_T_END_CP		def .....	51-7801
def .....	28-4887	LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_TCT	
LDP_LAMB_DIF_IP_TQ_ADD_CH_L		def .....	51-7801
def .....	30-5381	LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_AT	
LDP_LAMB_HOM_MON_IP_EFF_MON		def .....	51-7801
def .....	11-1965	LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_MT	
LDP_LAMB_HOM_MON2_IP_EFF_MON2		def .....	51-7801
def .....	11-1996	LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_TCT	
LDP_LAMB_HOMS_MON_IP_EFF_MON		def .....	51-7801
def .....	11-1965	LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_TCT	
LDP_LAMB_HOMS_MON2_IP_EFF_MON2		def .....	51-7801
def .....	11-1996	LDP_LOAD_MIS_MIS_A_FAC_AFS	
LDP_LAMB_IP_ICPLSL_IPLSL_ENA		def .....	51-7869
def .....	16-2607	LDP_LOAD_MIS_MIS_A_FAC_HOM_S	
LDP_LAMB_LPF_CP_IP_CRLC_CP		def .....	51-7869
def .....	28-4886	LDP_LOAD_MIS_MIS_A_FAC_S	
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL		def .....	51-7870
def .....	18-3410	LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_DELTA_IGA_MIS	
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_LAMB_DYW_NS		def .....	51-7820
def .....	52-8086	LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_DRV0_ER_THD_OSC	
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_LAMB_GRD		def .....	51-7887
def .....	52-8113	LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_AT	
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_LAMB_UP_DOWN		def .....	21-3590
def .....	52-8113	LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_MT	
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_MAF_INT		def .....	21-3590
def .....	16-2623	LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_TCT	
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_VLS_REF		def .....	21-3590
def .....	53-8490	LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_FAC_IV_DIAG_MIS	
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_MV		def .....	51-7839
def .....	46-7228	LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_LOAD_GRD_ER_AD	
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_MV_IP_O2_STC_MAX		def .....	21-3612
def .....	53-8335	LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_LOAD_GRD_MIS	
LDP_LAMB_MMV_CP_IP_CRLC_CP		def .....	51-7820
def .....	28-4886	LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_LOAD_GRD_S_MIS	
LDP_LAMB_NS_IP_VLS_REF_LAMB_NS		def .....	51-7820
def .....	53-8490	LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_AFS_ER_AT	
LDP_LAMB_S_MON_IP_EFF_MON		def .....	51-7801
def .....	11-1966	LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_AFS_ER_MT	
LDP_LAMB_S_MON2_IP_EFF_MON2		def .....	51-7801
def .....	11-1996	LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_AFS_ER_TCT	
LDP_LAMB_SP_IP_ICPLSL_IPLSL_DI		def .....	51-7801
def .....	16-2607	LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_AT	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	313 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def.....	51-7801	LDP_MAF_KGH_IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END	def.....	31-5417
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_MT			LDP_MAF_KGH_IP_FAC_LS_DOWN	
def.....	51-7801		def.....	16-2976
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_AT			LDP_MAF_KGH_IP_T_VLS_NS_SWI_MAX	
def.....	51-7802		def.....	52-8213
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_AT			LDP_MAF_KGH_L_AMPL_IP_LAMB_FAC	
def.....	51-7802		def.....	53-8261
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_MT			LDP_MAF_KGH_MES_BAS	
def.....	51-7802		def.....	42-6726
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_TCT			LDP_MAF_KGH_MES_BAS_TCHA_0	
def.....	51-7802		def.....	42-6726
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_MT			LDP_MAF_KGH_MES_BAS_TCHA_1	
def.....	51-7802		def.....	42-6726
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_TCT			LDP_MAF_MON_IP_TQFR_MON	
def.....	51-7802		def.....	11-1854
LDP_LSHPWM_UP_IP_T_DLY_ACQ_VLS			LDP_MAF_SP_TQI_IP_FAC_TPS_DIF_1	
def.....	16-2793		def.....	61-9094
LDP_LV_ECRAS_DOWN_1			LDP_MAP__TI_FAC_N_MAP	
def.....	26-4195		def.....	33-5476
LDP_LV_ECRAS_UP_1			LDP_MAP_DIF_FAC_TI_VO_WUP	
def.....	26-4195		def.....	33-5476
LDP_MAF__MIN_FCUT_FAST			LDP_MAP_DIP_SP_MMV_IP_TQ_ADD_IS	
def.....	62-9245		def.....	22-3806
LDP_MAF_THD_IS_ER_DIAG			LDP_MAP_IP_MAP_DIF_MAX_MIS	
def.....	21-3630		def.....	51-7820
LDP_MAF_CYL__AMP_DEC			LDP_MFF_2_IP_EOI_2_MPLH_CH_ADD	
def.....	42-6739		def.....	30-5316
LDP_MAF_CYL_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL			LDP_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_IP_FAC_WUP	
def.....	18-3410		def.....	46-7362
LDP_MAF_CYL_IP_LAMB_ADD_PURGE			LDP_MFF_DELTA_ADD_LAM_AD_T_PRI	
def.....	18-3264		def.....	46-7362
LDP_MAF_CYL_IP_LAMB_SP			LDP_MFF_DELTA_LAM_CYL_IP_FAC	
def.....	18-3244		def.....	4-767
LDP_MAF_HB_IP_VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ			LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_ADD_EXT	
def.....	46-7314		def.....	33-5517
LDP_MAF_ID_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P			LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_HOMS	
def.....	30-5296		def.....	33-5517
LDP_MAF_INT_PUC_ACT_IP_O2L_RLS			LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLH	
def.....	18-3229		def.....	33-5517
LDP_MAF_INT_PUC_IP_LAMB_SP_THE			LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLH_3	
def.....	46-7250		def.....	33-5517
LDP_MAF_INT_S_IP_LAMB_SP_THE			LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS	
def.....	46-7250		def.....	33-5517
LDP_MAF_IP_CRLC_FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL			LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS_3	
def.....	46-7225		def.....	33-5517
LDP_MAF_IP_FAC_NS_SHIFT			LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_SNGH	
def.....	52-8184		def.....	33-5517
LDP_MAF_IP_LAMB_DELTA_BAS			LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	46-7333		def.....	33-5517
LDP_MAF_IP_LAMB_RGN_MAX_PARK			LDP_MFF_IP_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	53-8262		def.....	49-7668
LDP_MAF_IP_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_I			LDP_MFF_MON_IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_MON	
def.....	18-3399		def.....	11-1966
LDP_MAF_IP_LOAD_CLC			LDP_MFF_MON_IP_IGA_REF_HOM_MON	
def.....	27-4583		def.....	11-1966
LDP_MAF_IP_MAF_DIF_MAX_ER_AD			LDP_MFF_MON_IP_IGA_REF_HOMS_MON	
def.....	21-3612		def.....	11-1966
LDP_MAF_IP_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_AST_IS			LDP_MFF_MON_IP_LAMB_DIF_ADD_MON	
def.....	30-5311		def.....	11-1925
LDP_MAF_KGH__INT_TEG			LDP_MFF_MON_IP_TQI_CUS_MON	
def.....	31-5412		def.....	11-1972
LDP_MAF_KGH_ID_CTR_ACT_LSL_UP			LDP_MFF_MON2_IP_FAC_EFF_MON2	
def.....	16-2886		def.....	11-1996
LDP_MAF_KGH_IP_CRLC_NOX_SENS			LDP_MFF_MON2_IP_IGA_HOM_MON2	
def.....	53-8402		def.....	11-1997
LDP_MAF_KGH_IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL			LDP_MFF_MON2_IP_IGA_HOMS_MON2	
def.....	16-2622			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 314 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def.....	11-1996	LDP_N_32_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	
LDP_MFF_MON2_IP_TQI_CUS_MON2		def.....	11-1815
def.....	11-1997	LDP_N_32_FAC_N_VIM	
LDP_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_IP_EFP_SP		def.....	70-9620
def.....	34-5592	LDP_N_32_FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD	
LDP_MFF_SP_HOM_IP_MFF_ADD_REAC		def.....	63-9278
def.....	41-6628	LDP_N_32_FUP_DIAG_FTL_MIN	
LDP_MFF_SP_IP_D_TIV_NORM_N_MFF		def.....	35-5900
def.....	34-5556	LDP_N_32_ID_CAM_PHA_COR	
LDP_MFF_SP_IP_FAC_TI_2_S		def.....	23-3989
def.....	41-6388	LDP_N_32_ID_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P	
LDP_MFF_SP_IP_FAC_TI_3_S		def.....	30-5296
def.....	41-6389	LDP_N_32_ID_CRK_PHA_COR	
LDP_MFF_SP_IP_NOX_HOMS_NS_AD		def.....	23-3980
def.....	53-8285	LDP_N_32_ID_DLY_FUP_GRD	
LDP_MFF_SP_IP_NOX_S_NS_AD		def.....	34-5695
def.....	53-8292	LDP_N_32_ID_FAC_TOL_CRK_TOOTH	
LDP_MFF_SP_IP_TEMP_DIF_IV		def.....	23-3899
def.....	34-5556	LDP_N_32_ID_FLOW_INC_NR_CP	
LDP_MFF_SP_IP_TEMP_OFS_MFF_SP		def.....	28-4822
def.....	34-5556	LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_BOL_LAM_AD_WUP	
LDP_MFF_SP_MV_ID_V_DUR_IGC_MIN		def.....	46-7398
def.....	38-6188	LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_BOL_H_RNG	
LDP_MFF_SP_MV_IP_FAC_EGY_BAL		def.....	46-7361
def.....	6-884	LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_BOL_L_RNG	
LDP_MFF_SP_MV_IP_MFF_RED_CP		def.....	46-7361
def.....	28-4866	LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_BOL_LAMB_DIF	
LDP_N_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE		def.....	46-7228
def.....	58-8948	LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_TOL_H_RNG	
LDP_N_MIN_FCAT_FAST		def.....	46-7362
def.....	62-9245	LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_TOL_L_RNG	
LDP_N_MIS_A_FAC_AFS		def.....	46-7362
def.....	51-7869	LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_TOL_LAMB_DIF	
LDP_N_MIS_A_FAC_HOM_S		def.....	46-7228
def.....	51-7869	LDP_N_32_ID_V_DUR_IGC_MIN	
LDP_N_MIS_A_FAC_S		def.....	38-6188
def.....	51-7870	LDP_N_32_IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_AT	
LDP_N_PQ_SP_PULS		def.....	21-3590
def.....	42-6726	LDP_N_32_IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_MT	
LDP_N_T_MIN_PU		def.....	21-3590
def.....	20-3529	LDP_N_32_IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_TCT	
LDP_N_THD_IS_ER_DIAG		def.....	21-3590
def.....	21-3630	LDP_N_32_IP_CRLC_EFF_VOL_TEMP	
LDP_N_32		def.....	42-6742
def.....	50-7724	LDP_N_32_IP_CTR_TI_ER_BAL_INI	
LDP_N_32_CRLC_V_MAF_DIAG		def.....	6-996
def.....	42-6752	LDP_N_32_IP_DELTA_IGA_BAS_MIS	
LDP_N_32_FAC_TQ_CRU		def.....	51-7820
def.....	67-9530	LDP_N_32_IP_DELTA_IGA_MIS	
LDP_N_32_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS		def.....	51-7820
def.....	64-9321	LDP_N_32_IP_DRV0_ER_THD_OSC	
LDP_N_32_IP_TQ_ADD_ACC		def.....	51-7887
def.....	65-9422	LDP_N_32_IP_EOI_INJ_UPD_PSN	
LDP_N_32_PV_LIH_MAX		def.....	41-6422
def.....	8-1653	LDP_N_32_IP_ER_STND_MMV_DIF_DYW	
LDP_N_32_TI_FAC_N_MAP		def.....	6-1029
def.....	33-5476	LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_ADD_PULSE	
LDP_N_32_TQ_ADD_ACC		def.....	41-6422
def.....	37-6154	LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL	
LDP_N_32_TQ_ADD_HEAT_ACC		def.....	16-2622
def.....	37-6154	LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_COR_POST_INJ	
LDP_N_32_TQ_CONV		def.....	30-5335
def.....	65-9417	LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	
LDP_N_32_TQ_LOSS_ACC		def.....	18-3410
def.....	37-6154	LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_ER_AFS_DIAG_MIS	
LDP_N_32_TQI_DIF_TQI_LIM		def.....	51-7870
def.....	64-9355	LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_ER_HOM_S_MIS	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 315 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def.....51-7870	LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_HOMS_MT	def.....53-8375
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_ER_S_DIAG_MIS	def.....53-8285	LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_HOMS_NS_AD
def.....51-7870	def.....53-8374	LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_S_AT
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_IGC_DIAG_MIS	def.....53-8374	def.....53-8292
def.....51-7839	LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_S_NS_AD	def.....53-8368
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_MFF_ADD_CYL	def.....53-8367	LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_SENS_MAX_AT
def.....4-767	def.....53-8285	def.....53-8292
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_AT	LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_TIA_HOMS	def.....53-8367
def.....21-3590	def.....53-8285	LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_TIA_S
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_MT	def.....53-8292	def.....53-8367
def.....21-3590	LDP_N_32_IP_NTLD_ADJ_AT	def.....53-8367
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_TCT	def.....53-8367	LDP_N_32_IP_NTLD_ADJ_MT
def.....21-3590	LDP_N_32_IP_NTLD_AT	def.....53-8367
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_THD_IV_ER	def.....53-8367	LDP_N_32_IP_NTLD_MT
def.....51-7778	LDP_N_32_IP_SEG_MIN_FRQ_CRK_OSC	def.....53-8367
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_THD_IV_S_ER	def.....51-7887	LDP_N_32_IP_T_DLY_CMU_CPS
def.....51-7778	LDP_N_32_IP_T_DLY_EF	def.....28-4796
LDP_N_32_IP_FUP_EFP_SP	def.....50-7712	LDP_N_32_IP_T_DLY_TQ_ADD_ACC
def.....34-5592	LDP_N_32_IP_TQ_ADD_CH_L_IS	def.....65-9420
LDP_N_32_IP_FUP_SP_CH	def.....30-5382	LDP_N_32_IP_TQ_ADD_CH_L_IS
def.....30-5374	LDP_N_32_IP_TQ_LIM_WLC	def.....64-9338
LDP_N_32_IP_FUP_SP_ST	LDP_N_32_IP_TQ_P_MAX_EGY_2	def.....64-9338
def.....34-5654	LDP_N_32_IP_TQ_SO2P_MAX	def.....30-5382
LDP_N_32_IP_LAMB_CH_L_RGN	LDP_N_32_IP_TQ_SO2P_PCTL	def.....30-5382
def.....30-5327	LDP_N_32_IP_TQI_AV_MAX_MIS	def.....51-7809
LDP_N_32_IP_LAMB_DELTA_BAS	LDP_N_32_IP_TQI_DIF_MAX_MON	def.....11-1975
def.....46-7333	LDP_N_32_IP_TQI_REQ_CH_L_RGN	def.....30-5266
LDP_N_32_IP_LAMB_RGN_MAX_PARK	LDP_N_32_IP_VFF_MAX_FUP_DIAG	def.....34-5857
def.....53-8262	LDP_N_32_IP_VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ	def.....46-7314
LDP_N_32_IP_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_I	LDP_N_32_MON_TQ_DROF	def.....11-1811
def.....18-3399	LDP_N_32_MON_IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_MON	def.....11-1966
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_AT	LDP_N_32_MON_IP_LAMB_DIF_MON	def.....11-1925
def.....51-7805	LDP_N_32_MON_IP_TQFR_MON	def.....11-1854
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_MT	LDP_N_32_MON_IP_TQI_CUS_MON	def.....11-1972
def.....51-7805	LDP_N_32_MON_IP_TQI_MAX_MON	def.....11-1871
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_TCT	LDP_N_32_MON_IP_TQI_MIN_MON	
def.....51-7805		
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_AT		
def.....51-7805		
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_MT		
def.....51-7805		
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_TCT		
def.....51-7805		
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_CLC		
def.....27-4583		
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_H		
def.....53-8387		
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_AT		
def.....51-7805		
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_MT		
def.....51-7805		
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_TCT		
def.....51-7805		
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_AT		
def.....51-7805		
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_MT		
def.....51-7805		
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_TCT		
def.....51-7805		
LDP_N_32_IP_MAF_CYL_INT_SHIFT		
def.....52-8150		
LDP_N_32_IP_MAF_MAX_MIS		
def.....51-7809		
LDP_N_32_IP_MAF_MIN_LAMB_PLAUS		
def.....52-8113		
LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_HOMS_AT		
def.....53-8374		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 316 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	11-1863	LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLH	def .....	33-5517
LDP_N_32_MON_IP_TQI_PU_MAX_MON		def .....	LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLH_3	33-5517
def .....	11-1815	def .....	LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS	33-5517
LDP_N_32_MON2_IP_FAC_EFF_MON2		def .....	LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS_3	33-5517
def .....	11-1996	def .....	LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_SNGH	33-5517
LDP_N_32_MON2_IP_TQI_CUS_MON2		def .....	LDP_N_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_IS_AT	21-3590
def .....	11-1997	def .....	LDP_N_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_IS_MT	21-3590
LDP_N_32_MON2_IP_TQI_DIF_MON2		def .....	LDP_N_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_IS_TCT	21-3590
def .....	11-1997	def .....	LDP_N_IP_FAC_TEMP_IV_CWP_COR	34-5556
LDP_N_32_N_GRD_THD		def .....	LDP_N_IP_FAC_TPS_DIF_1	61-9094
def .....	24-4084	def .....	LDP_N_IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_VS_1	22-3685
LDP_N_32_NTLD_MAX_AFS_AT		def .....	LDP_N_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_AFS_AT	51-7804
def .....	53-8367	def .....	LDP_N_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_AFS_MT	51-7804
LDP_N_32_NTLD_MAX_AFS_MT		def .....	LDP_N_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_AFS_TCT	51-7804
def .....	53-8367	def .....	LDP_N_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_AFS_AT	51-7804
LDP_N_32_SWI_VIM_PAS		def .....	LDP_N_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_AFS_MT	51-7804
def .....	70-9621	def .....	LDP_N_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_AFS_TCT	51-7804
LDP_N_32_TI_THD_IV_EGY_RNG		def .....	LDP_N_IP_MFF_ADD_REAC	41-6628
def .....	41-6570	def .....	LDP_N_IP_TEMP_DIF_IV	34-5556
LDP_N_32_TPS_SP_PWL		def .....	LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_AT	51-7801
def .....	61-9174	def .....	LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_AT	51-7801
LDP_N_ALTER		def .....	LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_MT	51-7801
def .....	56-8878	def .....	LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_TCT	51-7801
LDP_N_CTR_KNK_PRE_DET		def .....	LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_MT	51-7801
def .....	45-7177	def .....	LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_TCT	51-7801
LDP_N_DIF_DROF_ID_TQ_DROF		def .....	LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_AT	51-7801
def .....	22-3685	def .....	LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_AT	51-7801
LDP_N_DIF_DROF_MON_ID_TQ_DROF		def .....	LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_MT	51-7801
def .....	11-1811	def .....	LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_TCT	51-7801
LDP_N_DIF_DROF_MON_TQ_DROF		def .....	LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_MT	51-7801
def .....	11-1811	def .....	LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_TCT	51-7801
LDP_N_DIF_PRED_CS_OPM_1		def .....	LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_AT	51-7801
def .....	22-3805	def .....	LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_AT	51-7802
LDP_N_DIF_PRED_CS_OPM_2		def .....	LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_MT	
def .....	22-3805	def .....	LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_TCT	
LDP_N_DIF_PRED_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_1		def .....		
def .....	22-3686			
LDP_N_DIF_SP_IS_MON_IP_TQ_MON				
def .....	11-1764			
LDP_N_GRD_ID_TQ_DROF				
def .....	22-3685			
LDP_N_GRD_IP_N_DIF_ADD_DROF_1				
def .....	22-3685			
LDP_N_GRD_N_DIF_MAX_IS				
def .....	20-3529			
LDP_N_GRD_N_MAX_INF				
def .....	64-9326			
LDP_N_GRD_TQ_ADD_CONV				
def .....	65-9420			
LDP_N_ID_FRQ_PRS_PWM_VCV_STND				
def .....	34-5750			
LDP_N_ID_NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ				
def .....	41-6628			
LDP_N_ID_NR_VLD_CAM_SYN_CRK				
def .....	23-3971			
LDP_N_ID_OPM_IVVT_CH_HOM_SO2P				
def .....	30-5364			
LDP_N_ID_OPM_IVVT_CH_MPLH_SO2P				
def .....	30-5364			
LDP_N_IP_CRLC_FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL				
def .....	46-7225			
LDP_N_IP_D_TIV_NORM_N_MFF_SP				
def .....	34-5556			
LDP_N_IP_EGY_ADD_DUCY				
def .....	41-6547			
LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_HOMS				
def .....	33-5517			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 317 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def	51-7802	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_NOX_HOMS_MT	
LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_TCT		def	53-8374
def	51-7802	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_NOX_S_AT	
LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_MT		def	53-8374
def	51-7802	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_NOX_S_MT	
LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_TCT		def	53-8374
def	51-7802	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_NTLD_VS_AT	
LDP_N_KNK_NL_CRLC		def	53-8369
def	45-7180	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_NTLD_VS_MT	
LDP_N_KNKWE_PRE_GAP		def	53-8369
def	45-7154	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_TNT_IS_AT	
LDP_N_LAM_MAF_MIN		def	53-8374
def	46-7302	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_TNT_IS_MT	
LDP_N_N_SP_IS_PL_OPM_1		def	53-8374
def	22-3697	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_TNT_MAX_AT	
LDP_N_N_SP_IS_PL_TCT_OPM_1		def	53-8374
def	22-3697	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_TNT_MAX_MT	
LDP_N_RATIO_CONV_FAC_TQ_CONV		def	53-8374
def	65-9417	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_TNT_MIN_AT	
LDP_N_REL_CWP_IP_FAC_TCO_SUB		def	53-8374
def	26-4181	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_TNT_MIN_MT	
LDP_N_SP_IS_IP_N_DIF_ADD_DROF_1		def	53-8374
def	22-3685	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_VS_THD_AT	
LDP_N_SP_IS_RATIO_MON_IP_MON		def	53-8375
def	11-1863	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_VS_THD_MT	
LDP_N_TQ_DCC_CS		def	53-8375
def	43-6964	LDP_NT_AGI_SUL_IP_NT_SUL_NT_AGI	
LDP_N_VS_RATIO_GR_MT		def	53-8415
def	65-9374	LDP_NT_AGI_SUL_IP_TNT_CH_SO2P	
LDP_N_VS_RATIO_MON_GR_MT_MON		def	30-5275
def	11-1763	LDP_NT_AGI_THERMO_IP_NT_SUL_2	
LDP_NOX_CONC_MMV_IP_NT_STC_BAS		def	53-8453
def	53-8335	LDP_NT_SUL_IP_NT_AGI_NT_SUL	
LDP_NOX_COR_IP_NT_EFF_COR		def	53-8415
def	53-8335	LDP_NT_SUL_SO2P_BEG_IP_NT_SUL_1	
LDP_NOX_NS_AD_IP_FAC_COR		def	53-8453
def	52-8039	LDP_NTL_DEC_INT_IP_T_MAX_RGN	
LDP_NOX_NS_OFS_AD_MIN_IP_LOAD		def	53-8368
def	52-8038	LDP_NTL_RGN_ST_IP_NTL_DEC_INT	
LDP_NR_1_ID_ERR_DTC_MIS		def	53-8368
def	27-4741	LDP_NTL_RGN_ST_IP_T_MAX_RGN	
LDP_NR_1_ID_ERR_DTC_XX		def	53-8368
def	27-4741	LDP_NTLD_RGN_ST_ID_VLS_DOWN	
LDP_NR_2_ID_ERR_DTC_MIS		def	53-8367
def	27-4741	LDP_O2L_CAT_DIAG_1_IP_O2L_SUM	
LDP_NR_2_ID_ERR_DTC_XX		def	18-3437
def	27-4741	LDP_O2L_CAT_DIAG_2_IP_O2L_SUM	
LDP_NR_CAN_HW_NS		def	18-3437
def	31-5417	LDP_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_IP_EFF_CAT	
LDP_NR_CYL_ID_NR_PBK_IV_PTR		def	18-3360
def	41-6422	LDP_O2L_DELTA_IP_FAC_COR	
LDP_NR_ID_NR_CYL_LAM_AD_INJ		def	18-3437
def	49-7641	LDP_O2L_IP_EFF_CLC_DIAG_AFL	
LDP_NR_PAT_ID_INH_SWI_IV		def	18-3375
def	41-6608	LDP_OPG_SP_ACR_GRD_ABSV_IP_OPG	
LDP_NR_SEL_CYL_ID_PAT_SEL_CYL		def	17-3166
def	10-1716	LDP_OPG_SP_ACR_IP_PWM_ACR_STAT	
LDP_NT_AGI_ID_IDX_REQ_INT_DC		def	17-3131
def	6-1055	LDP_OPM_AV_TQLO	
LDP_NT_AGI_IP_MAF_MAX_DLY_EG		def	63-9278
def	16-2665	LDP_POW_MMV_LSH_DOWN_IP_LS_DOWN	
LDP_NT_AGI_IP_TNT_ADD_CH_L		def	16-2537
def	30-5266	LDP_POW_REL_ALTER	
LDP_NT_AGI_NTLD_IP_NT_AGI_RGN		def	56-8878
def	53-8335	LDP_PQ_SP_IP_FAC_TPS_DIF_2	
LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_NOX_HOMS_AT		def	61-9094
def	53-8374	LDP_PRS_CPS_IP_CPPWM_OPEN_CPS	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	318 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	28-4943	LDP_T_AST_IP_CRLC_TFU_VFF_MFF	def .....	34-5556
LDP_PRS_CPS_IP_CPPWM_VB_FAC			LDP_T_AST_IP_FAC_2_PLS	
def .....	28-4935		def .....	18-3284
LDP_PRS_INJ_IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL			LDP_T_AST_IP_FAC_FUP_SP_CH	
def .....	41-6518		def .....	30-5374
LDP_PRS_IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_MON			LDP_T_AST_IP_FAC_N_GRD_IS	
def .....	11-1955		def .....	22-3735
LDP_PV_AV__N_MAX_MTC_CUR_OFF			LDP_T_AST_REST	
def .....	24-4081		def .....	33-5460
LDP_PV_AV__TPS_SP_EXT			LDP_T_AST_SAE_IP_T_NS_SHIFT	
def .....	61-9173		def .....	52-8150
LDP_PWM_VCV_IP_FAC_V_CUR_VCV			LDP_T_AST_SET_ID_T_AST	
def .....	34-5751		def .....	28-4922
LDP_R_IT_LS_DOWN_NEW_LSH_DOWN			LDP_T_DLY_1_2_S_IP_FAC_COR_2_S	
def .....	16-3004		def .....	41-6388
LDP_R_IT_LS_UP_IP_R_IT_IPLSL			LDP_T_DLY_1_2_S_IP_FAC_TI_2_S	
def .....	16-2607		def .....	41-6388
LDP_R_IT_LS_UP_IP_TTIP_LS_UP			LDP_T_DLY_2_3_S_IP_FAC_COR_3_S	
def .....	16-2496		def .....	41-6389
LDP_R_IT_MES_LS_DOWN_IP_LS_DOWN			LDP_T_DLY_2_3_S_IP_FAC_TI_3_S	
def .....	16-2537		def .....	41-6388
LDP_RATE_IP_FAC_CRLC_CL			LDP_T_ES_2_IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END	
def .....	28-4887		def .....	31-5417
LDP_RATIO_DIF_IP_CRLC_RATIO_MMV			LDP_T_ES_2_REST	
def .....	52-8184		def .....	33-5460
LDP_RATIO_EGR_DIF_IP_NOX_HOMS			LDP_T_ES_IP_FAC_T_ES	
def .....	53-8285		def .....	34-5556
LDP_RATIO_EGR_DIF_IP_NOX_S			LDP_T_ES_IP_FAC_T_ES_TFU_IV	
def .....	53-8292		def .....	34-5556
LDP_RATIO_EGY_DEW_NT			LDP_T_ES_IP_FAC_TEG_T_ES	
def .....	31-5417		def .....	34-5556
LDP_RATIO_IP_CRLC_RATIO_MMV			LDP_T_ES_IP_FAC_TFU_IV	
def .....	52-8184		def .....	34-5556
LDP_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_IP_FAC_COR			LDP_T_LAMB_COR_UPD_IP_T_END_CP	
def .....	52-8039		def .....	28-4887
LDP_RATIO_NTL_DEC_INT_IP_FAC			LDP_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_OFS	
def .....	18-3264		def .....	42-6696
LDP_RATIO_O2L_RLS_IP_LAMB_SP			LDP_T_POW_RISE_LSH_UP_ID_TTIP	
def .....	18-3244		def .....	16-2649
LDP_RATIO_T_IS_AST_ID_TCO_DIAG			LDP_T_RGN_1_L_AMPL_IP_LAMB_FAC	
def .....	26-4283		def .....	53-8261
LDP_SAF_KGH_IP_ICPLSL_IPLSL_DI			LDP_T_RGN_1_PARK_IP_LAMB_FAC	
def .....	16-2607		def .....	53-8262
LDP_SAF_KGH_IP_ICPLSL_WUP			LDP_T_RGN_2_L_AMPL_IP_LAMB_FAC	
def .....	16-2607		def .....	53-8261
LDP_SEG_NR_ID_CTR_CYL_NR_CLC			LDP_T_RGN_2_PARK_IP_LAMB_FAC	
def .....	33-5457		def .....	53-8262
LDP_STATE_CMB_CTL_KNK			LDP_T_RGN_EQU_IP_LAMB_FAC	
def .....	45-7177		def .....	53-8261
LDP_STATE_CWP_INT			LDP_T_SUM_AFL_AFR_IP_CRLC_VLS	
def .....	26-4238		def .....	46-7350
LDP_STATE_TID_ID_STATE_SRV_6			LDP_T1_LAMB_CYL_IP_FAC_ERR	
def .....	54-8781		def .....	4-767
LDP_STATE_VIT_ID_STATE_SRV_9			LDP_TAM_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT	
def .....	54-8824		def .....	31-5417
LDP_SUL_IP_CTR			LDP_TAM_IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END	
def .....	53-8469		def .....	31-5417
LDP_T_AFL_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL			LDP_TAM_IP_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS	
def .....	18-3410		def .....	31-5417
LDP_T_AFL_IP_NTL_DEC_INT_OFS			LDP_TAM_TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_ST	
def .....	53-8523		def .....	31-5417
LDP_T_AST_BAL_ID_T_LAM_AD_DC			LDP_TAM_ADD_TFU_IV	
def .....	6-1055		def .....	34-5556
LDP_T_AST_BAL_ID_T_LAM_SEL_DC			LDP_TAM_ADD_TFU_RAW	
def .....	6-1055		def .....	34-5556
LDP_T_AST_BAL_ID_T_REQ_INT_DC			LDP_TAM_IP_CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS	
def .....	6-1055			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	319 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	31-5428	LDP_TCO_MON_IP_FAC_CONV_MON	def .....	11-1797
LDP_TAM_IP_MAF_KGH_LOAD_MIN_AST		def .....	LDP_TCO_MON_IP_FAC_TQ_P_D_MON	
def .....	26-4202	def .....	LDP_TCO_MON_IP_N_SP_IS_MON	11-1764
LDP_TAM_IP_TAM_COR		def .....	def .....	11-1763
def .....	38-6245	LDP_TCO_MON_IP_TQFR_ADD_MON	def .....	11-1854
LDP_TAM_IP_TCO_SUB_INC		def .....	LDP_TCO_MON_IP_TQI_MIN_PU_MON	11-1863
def .....	26-4181	def .....	LDP_TCO_MON_IP_TQI_PU_MAX_MON	11-1815
LDP_TAM_IP_TCO_SUB_S		def .....	LDP_TCO_N_MAX_1	
def .....	26-4182	def .....	def .....	24-4081
LDP_TAM_ST_EGY_DEW_NT_MAX		LDP_TCO_N_MAX_2	def .....	24-4081
def .....	31-5417	def .....	LDP_TCO_ST_EGY_DEW_END_NT	
LDP_TAM_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG		def .....	def .....	31-5417
def .....	1-533	LDP_TCO_ST_EGY_DEW_NT_MAX	def .....	31-5417
LDP_TCO_FAC_IGA_TCO_KNK		def .....	LDP_TCO_ST_1_EGCP	
def .....	45-7177	LDP_TCO_ST_BAL_IP_T_AST_WG_OPEN	def .....	46-7350
LDP_TCO_FAC_TCO_PAS_I_IS		def .....	LDP_TCO_ST_ID_CH_MOD_BAS	6-1029
def .....	22-3735	def .....	def .....	30-5287
LDP_TCO_FAC_THD_IS_ER_DIAG		LDP_TCO_ST_ID_CTR_INC_FSD_STOP	def .....	46-7459
def .....	21-3630	def .....	LDP_TCO_ST_ID_T_DLY_CHK_LS_UP	
LDP_TCO_MAF_MIN_KNK		LDP_TCO_ST_ID_T_DLY_CHK_LS_UP	def .....	16-2569
def .....	45-7150	def .....	LDP_TCO_ST_ID_T_TOUT_LS_UP	
LDP_TCO_T_MIN_PU		LDP_TCO_ST_ID_TCO_MIN_DIAG_TCO	def .....	16-2569
def .....	20-3529	def .....	LDP_TCO_ST_ID_IP_FAC_FUP_SP_CH	
LDP_TCO_TI_FAC_TCO		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_AMP	def .....	30-5374
def .....	33-5475	def .....	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_PV_THD_MPLH_CH	
LDP_TCO_DIF_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS_ID_T		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_AST_LAM_AD_INJ	def .....	30-5287
def .....	26-4283	def .....	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_AST_MIN_SHIFT	
LDP_TCO_IP_CAPA_IV_NOM		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_AST_THD_CH_AST	def .....	52-8150
def .....	41-6559	def .....	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ES_THD_CH_AST	
LDP_TCO_IP_DELTA_IGA_IS_MIS		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_FUP_EFP_SP_HST	def .....	30-5266
def .....	51-7820	def .....	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	
LDP_TCO_IP_FAC_ADD_PULSE		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	34-5592
def .....	41-6422	def .....	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	
LDP_TCO_IP_FAC_DRV2_ZDLY_ER		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	28-4865
def .....	21-3590	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	46-7577
LDP_TCO_IP_FAC_N_GRD_IS		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	46-7577
def .....	22-3735	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
LDP_TCO_IP_FAC_TCO_TEMP_IV_COR		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
def .....	34-5555	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
LDP_TCO_IP_FAC_THD_TCO_ER		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
def .....	51-7778	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_AT		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
def .....	51-7805	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_MT		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
def .....	51-7805	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_TCT		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
def .....	51-7805	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_AFS_AT		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
def .....	51-7804	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_AFS_MT		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
def .....	51-7804	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_AT		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
def .....	51-7805	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_MT		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
def .....	51-7805	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_TCT		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
def .....	51-7805	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
LDP_TCO_IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX_CP		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
def .....	28-4815	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
LDP_TCO_IP_SOI_1_CH_ADD_TCO		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
def .....	30-5311	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
LDP_TCO_IP_T_AST_IS_AD_INH		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
def .....	63-9271	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
LDP_TCO_IP_TIA_MAX_TPS_JAM		LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	def .....	53-8391
def .....	61-9161	LDP_TCO_STOP_FAC_REST		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		320 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def.....	33-5460	LDP_TCO_SUB_ID_N_REL_CWP_MAX	def.....	11-1955	LDP_TI_IP_MFF_EGY_L_MON
def.....	26-4328	LDP_TCO_SUB_IP_TCO_SUB_INC	def.....	11-1955	LDP_TI_MES_IP_THD_IDX_MON
def.....	26-4181	LDP_TCO_SUB_IP_TCO_SUB_S	def.....	45-7177	LDP_TIA_FAC_IGA_TIA_KNK
def.....	26-4182	LDP_TECU_IP_FAC_V_CUR_VCV_MES	def.....	70-9620	LDP_TIA_FAC_TIA_N_VIM
def.....	34-5751	LDP_TEG_DYN_HYS	def.....	53-8285	LDP_TIA_IM_IP_NOX_TIA_HOMS
def.....	30-5305	LDP_TEG_DYN_STOP_IP_FAC_TEG	def.....	53-8292	LDP_TIA_IM_IP_NOX_TIA_S
def.....	34-5556	LDP_TEG_IP_FAC_TFU_IV	def.....	26-4168	LDP_TIA_IM_IP_TCO_INI_TIA_IM
def.....	34-5556	LDP_TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL_ID_MAF	def.....	42-6726	LDP_TIA_IP_FAC_MAF_KGH_COR
def.....	31-5417	LDP_TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL_ST	def.....	22-3685	LDP_TIA_IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_1
def.....	31-5417	LDP_TEMP_ALTER_MC	def.....	42-6726	LDP_TIA_TCHA_IP_MAF_KGH_COR_AN
def.....	56-8878	LDP_TEMP_CAT_DIF_DYN_STAT	def.....	42-6726	LDP_TIA_TCHA_IP_MAF_KGH_COR_FRQ
def.....	18-3323	LDP_TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL_IP_FAC_CAT	def.....	28-4822	LDP_TIA_THR_IP_FAC_TIA_CP
def.....	18-3323	LDP_TEMP_CAT_IP_FAC_2_PLS	def.....	26-4283	LDP_TIA_THR_ST_ID_T_TCO_PLAUS
def.....	18-3284	LDP_TEMP_CAT_IP_FAC_PCAT_PURGE	def.....	26-4294	LDP_TIA_THR_ST_IP_TCO_ST
def.....	18-3229	LDP_TEMP_CAT_T_AST_FTL_ACT	def.....	33-5476	LDP_TIA_TI_FAC_TIA_TOIL
def.....	35-5900	LDP_TEMP_DIF_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	def.....	34-5556	LDP_TIV_EWP_COR_IP_FAC_TIV_EWP
def.....	18-3410	LDP_TEMP_DIF_TCO_TIA_IP_TCO	def.....	34-5556	LDP_TIV_TCO_COR_IP_FAC_TIV_TCO
def.....	34-5556	LDP_TEMP_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_IP_FAC	def.....	18-3411	LDP_TNT_MDL_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL
def.....	18-3244	LDP_TEMP_MDL_IGC_IP_EFF_IGC	def.....	53-8374	LDP_TNT_MDL_L_IP_NOX_HOMS_AT
def.....	38-6245	LDP_TEMP_STAT_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	def.....	53-8374	LDP_TNT_MDL_L_IP_NOX_HOMS_MT
def.....	18-3410, 18-3411	LDP_TFU_EFP_IP_FAC_EFPPWM_BAS	def.....	53-8374	LDP_TNT_MDL_L_IP_NOX_S_AT
def.....	34-5601	LDP_TFU_INJ_IP_EGY_ADD_TEMP	def.....	53-8374	LDP_TNT_MDL_L_IP_NOX_S_MT
def.....	41-6543	LDP_TFU_INJ_IP_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA	def.....	53-8375	LDP_TNT_MDL_L_IP_VS_THD_AT
def.....	41-6592	LDP_TFU_INJ_IP_V_IV_MAX	def.....	53-8375	LDP_TNT_MDL_L_IP_VS_THD_MT
def.....	41-6592	LDP_TFU_IP_FAC_CLC_FUEL_MASS	def.....	53-8453	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_CRLC_SUL_AFS
def.....	34-5695	LDP_TFU_IP_FAC_MFF_TEMP_COR	def.....	53-8368	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_FAC_NOX_SENS
def.....	41-6541	LDP_TFU_IP_FAC_PWM_VCV	def.....	53-8415	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_FAC_NT_AGI
def.....	34-5751	LDP_TFU_IP_FAC_VFF_VCV_MIN	def.....	52-8135	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_FAC_NTL_RGN
def.....	34-5751	LDP_TFU_IP_FUP_EFP_SP	def.....	53-8469	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_LAMB_SO2P
def.....	34-5592	LDP_TFU_IP_FUP_EFP_SP_COR_VCV	def.....	53-8469	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_LAMB_SO2P_EXT
def.....	34-5601	LDP_TI_2_S_IP_FAC_TI_2_S_COR	def.....	53-8335	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_NOX_RED_FAC
def.....	41-6388	LDP_TI_3_S_IP_FAC_TI_3_S_COR	def.....	52-8184	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_NS_SHIFT
def.....	41-6389	LDP_TI_IP_MFF_EGY_H_MON	def.....	53-8335	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_NT_AGI_RGN
def.....	11-1955		def.....		LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_NT_SUL_DEC


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	Pages
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	321 of 9643
Document Key		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def.....53-8453	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_VS_SO2P_FAST	def.....22-3697	LDP_TQ_LOSS_N_SP_IS_PL_TCT_OPM1
def.....53-8470	LDP_TOIL_FAC_CONV	def.....58-8949	LDP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP_CAN
def.....65-9417	LDP_TOIL_T_DLY_CONV	def.....20-3529	LDP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP_CAN_PUC
def.....65-9417	LDP_TOIL_T_DLY_N_SP_IS	def.....58-8949	LDP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_TMP
def.....65-9417	LDP_TOIL_T_DLY_POIL_SWI_CAN	def.....58-8950	LDP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP_CAN
def.....43-6948	LDP_TOIL_T_RAMP_CONV_NEG	def.....11-1785	LDP_TQ_REQ_CLU_ADD_FIL_MON
def.....65-9417	LDP_TOIL_T_RAMP_CONV_POS	def.....63-9278	LDP_TQ_REQ_CLU_FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD
def.....65-9417	LDP_TOIL_ID_DLY_DEC_FSD_OIL	def.....11-1785	LDP_TQ_REQ_CLU_GRD_ADD_FIL_MON
def.....46-7459	LDP_TOIL_IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_1	def.....53-8374	LDP_TQI_MMV_NOX_IP_NOX_HOMS_AT
def.....22-3685	LDP_TOIL_IP_N_SP_IS_CS_OPM_1	def.....53-8375	LDP_TQI_MMV_NOX_IP_NOX_HOMS_MT
def.....22-3697	LDP_TOIL_TI_FAC_TIA_TOIL	def.....53-8374	LDP_TQI_MMV_NOX_IP_NOX_S_AT
def.....33-5476	LDP_TPS_AV_IP_TPS_GRD_MAX_ER	def.....53-8374	LDP_TQI_MMV_NOX_IP_NOX_S_MT
def.....21-3612	LDP_TPS_AV_IP_TPS_GRD_MAX_MIS	def.....53-8367	LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_ADJ_AT
def.....51-7820	LDP_TPS_AV_IP_TPS_GRD_ZDLY_MIS	def.....53-8367	LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_ADJ_MT
def.....51-7820	LDP_TPS_AV_LIH_DIF_MTCPWM_I	def.....53-8367	LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_AFS_AT
def.....61-9184	LDP_TPS_DIF_MTCPWM_I	def.....53-8367	LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_AFS_MT
def.....61-9184	LDP_TPS_DIF_MTCPWM_P	def.....53-8367	LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_AT
def.....61-9184	LDP_TPS_DIF_MTCPWM_D	def.....53-8367	LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_MT
def.....61-9184	LDP_TQ_ACCIN_CAN_TQ_LOSS_ACC	def.....53-8367	LDP_TQI_REQ_IP_TQ_ADD_CH_L_IS
def.....37-6154	LDP_TQ_ADD_CH_IP_FAC_THD_ER_CH	def.....30-5382	LDP_TQI_REQ_SLOW_IP_LAMB_CH_RGN
def.....51-7785	LDP_TQ_AV_IP_FAC_N_GRD	def.....30-5327	LDP_TQI_REQ_TRA_IP_FUP_SP_CH
def.....22-3685	LDP_TQ_AV_MON_TQ_DROF	def.....30-5374	LDP_TQI_REQ_TRA_IP_TQ_SO2P_MAX
def.....11-1811	LDP_TQ_CONV_CAN_TQ_CONV	def.....30-5382	LDP_TQI_REQ_TRA_IP_TQ_SO2P_PCTL
def.....65-9417	LDP_TQ_DIF_I_IS_FAC_TQ_IS_AD	def.....30-5382	LDP_TQI_REQ_TRA_IP_TQ_SO2P_PCTL
def.....63-9278	LDP_TQ_DROF_GRD_DEAC_1	def.....11-1975	LDP_TQI_SP_IP_TQI_DIF_MAX_MON
def.....22-3685	LDP_TQ_DROF_GRD_DEAC_2	def.....11-1975	LDP_TQI_SP_MON_TQI_DIF_TQI_LIM
def.....22-3685	LDP_TQ_DROF_MDL_MON_1	def.....64-9355	LDP_TQI_SP_MON_IP_LAMB_DIF_MON
def.....11-1811	LDP_TQ_LOSS_ACC_INP_TQ_ADD_ACC	def.....11-1925	LDP_TQI_SP_MON_MON2_IP_MON2
def.....37-6154	LDP_TQ_LOSS_ADD_PUC	def.....11-1997	LDP_TQI_SP_S_IP_CONC_O2_DYN_S
def.....20-3529	LDP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN_MAX	def.....16-2834	LDP_TQI_SP_S_IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX
def.....59-9010	LDP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN	def.....28-4815	LDP_TTIP_LS_IP_CTR_ICPLSL_THD
def.....59-9010	LDP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN_PUC	def.....16-2607	LDP_TTIP_LS_UP_IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL
def.....20-3529	LDP_TQ_LOSS_N_SP_IS_PL_OPM_1	def.....16-2565	LDP_TTIP_REF_MDL_MMV_LS_DOWN_R
def.....22-3697		def.....16-2537	LDP_V_AMP_AMP_RAW
		def.....42-6733	LDP_V_CUR_IP_V_CUR_VCV_MES

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		322 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	34-5751	LDP_VP_TCO_IP_TCO_MES	def .....	26-4168
LDP_V_FUP_EFP_IP_FUP_EFP		def .....		
def .....	34-5583	LDP_VP_TECU_TECU	def .....	14-2340
LDP_V_FUP_MV_IP_FUP_MES		def .....		
def .....	34-5574	LDP_VP_TEG_TEG	def .....	31-5409
LDP_V_MAP_MAP_MES_BAS		def .....		
def .....	42-6722	LDP_VP_TEG_TEG_WIDE_RNG	def .....	31-5409
LDP_V_MIN_PV_MON_IP_V_PVS_MON		def .....		
def .....	11-1911	LDP_VP_TIA_TCHA	def .....	1-508
LDP_V_POIL_IP_POIL_V_POIL_REL		def .....		
def .....	19-3490	LDP_VP_TIA_TIA	def .....	1-508
LDP_V_PUT_PUT_MES_BAS		def .....		
def .....	42-6722	LDP_VS__AMP_RAW_COR	def .....	42-6733
LDP_V_PVS_MIN		def .....		
def .....	8-1669	LDP_VS__N_MAX	def .....	24-4082
LDP_VAR_GB_EF_AC		def .....		
def .....	50-7717	LDP_VS__N_TUR	def .....	65-9417
LDP_VB_MTCPWM_VB_FAC		def .....		
def .....	61-9186	LDP_VS_DIF_CRU__FAC_PROP_CRU	def .....	67-9527
LDP_VB_DMTL_FIL__FAC_CUR_DMTL		def .....		
def .....	29-5157	LDP_VS_EF_AC	def .....	50-7717
LDP_VB_IP_FAC_V_CUR_VCV_MES		def .....		
def .....	34-5751	LDP_VS_FIL	def .....	59-9008
LDP_VB_MMV_IP_FAC_VB_PWM_ACR		def .....		
def .....	17-3130	LDP_VS_FIL_IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_VS_1	def .....	22-3685
LDP_VEL_ANG_PSTE_TQLO_1		def .....		
def .....	58-8950	LDP_VS_FIL_IP_FAC_VS_TQ_ADD_PL	def .....	22-3685
LDP_VFF_EFP_REQ_IP_EFPPWM_BAS		def .....		
def .....	34-5600	LDP_VS_ID_GS_IDC_GEAR_MIN_1	def .....	65-9368
LDP_VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_IP_CRLC		def .....		
def .....	34-5556	LDP_VS_ID_GS_IDC_GEAR_MIN_2	def .....	65-9368
LDP_VFF_MFF_SP_IP_CRLC_TFU_IV		def .....		
def .....	34-5555	LDP_VS_IP_CLRC_AMP_PLAUS	def .....	42-6764
LDP_VFF_VCV_IP_CUR_SP_FLOW		def .....		
def .....	34-5750	LDP_VS_IP_FAC_TCO_SUB_VS	def .....	26-4181
LDP_VFF_VCV_IP_VFF_VCV_CTL_SET		def .....		
def .....	34-5668	LDP_VS_IP_FAC_V_EFC_TEG_LSH_UP	def .....	16-2648
LDP_VLFT_MIN_IP_TQ_ADD_IS_COR		def .....		
def .....	22-3806	LDP_VS_IP_FAC_VS_ECFPWM_ECF	def .....	34-5556
LDP_VLS_COR_MV_IP_LAMB_LS_UP		def .....		
def .....	16-2565	LDP_VS_IP_NTL_MIN_AFL_PURGE	def .....	53-8337
LDP_VLS_CYL_SEL_IP_LAMB		def .....		
def .....	4-766	LDP_VS_IP_NTLD_MAX_VS_AT	def .....	53-8369
LDP_VLS_DIF_DELTA_IP_LAMB_D		def .....		
def .....	46-7314	LDP_VS_IP_NTLD_MAX_VS_MT	def .....	53-8369
LDP_VLS_DOWN_ID_LAMB_GAIN		def .....		
def .....	16-2886	LDP_VS_IP_NTLD_MIN_AFL_PURGE	def .....	53-8337
LDP_VLS_H_AMPL_1_IP_LAMB_FAC		def .....		
def .....	53-8261	LDP_VS_IP_PV_AV_MAX_BRAKE	def .....	8-1678
LDP_VLS_H_AMPL_2_IP_LAMB_FAC		def .....		
def .....	53-8261	LDP_VS_IP_T_AFL_MIN_AFS	def .....	53-8369
LDP_VLS_L_AMPL_1_IP_LAMB_FAC		def .....		
def .....	53-8261	LDP_VS_IP_TNT_MAX_AT	def .....	53-8374
LDP_VLS_L_AMPL_2_IP_LAMB_FAC		def .....		
def .....	53-8261	LDP_VS_IP_TNT_MAX_MT	def .....	53-8374
LDP_VLS_MAX_TMP_IP_VLS_DIST		def .....		
def .....	53-8368	LDP_VS_MMV_NOX_IP_VS_COR_AT	def .....	53-8375
LDP_VLS_NOX_SENS_IP_LAMB_ADD		def .....		
def .....	18-3264	LDP_VS_MMV_NOX_IP_VS_COR_MT	def .....	53-8375
LDP_VLS_NS_IP_VLS_REF_VLS_NS		def .....		
def .....	53-8490	LDP_VS_MMV_NOX_IP_VS_HYS_AT	def .....	53-8375
LDP_VLS_PARK_1_IP_LAMB_FAC		def .....		
def .....	53-8262	LDP_VS_MMV_NOX_IP_VS_HYS_MT	def .....	53-8375
LDP_VLS_TEMP_IP_LAMB_CAT		def .....		
def .....	18-3323	LDP_VS_MON_TQ_DROF	def .....	11-1811
LDP_VP_TCO_2_IP_TCO_2_MES		def .....		
def .....	26-4173	LDP_VS_MON_TQ_LOSS_MON		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 323 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	11-1785	LDPM_FUP_H_1_INJR .....	41-6481
LDP_VS_MON_TQ_LOSS_PSTE3_MON		LDPM_FUP_H_2_INJR .....	41-6390, 41-6391, 41-6392
def .....	11-1785	LDPM_GEAR .....	24-4081, 24-4082, 24-4084
LDP_VS_N_MAX_DROF		LDPM_GEAR_TQ_P_MAX .....	64-9338
def .....	24-4082	LDPM_GEAR_CRU .....	67-9537, 67-9540
LDP_VS_SWI_VIM_PAS		LDPM_GEAR_EF_1 .....	50-7712, 50-7724
def .....	70-9621	LDPM_GR_AT_1 .....	20-3529
LDP_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2		LDPM_GR_AT_3 .....	20-3528, 20-3529, 22-3734
def .....	58-8948, 58-8949	LDPM_GR_MT_2 .....	22-3734
LDP_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3		LDPM_GR_MT_3 .....	20-3528, 20-3529
def .....	58-8948, 58-8949, 58-8950	LDPM_IGA_DIF_AV_MON_IP_EFF_MON .....	11-1965
LDP_WGPWM_ID_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL		LDPM_IGA_DIF_AV_MON2_IP_MON2 .....	11-1996
def .....	46-7302	LDPM_IGA_N_SP_IS_KNK .....	22-3696
LDP_X_ID_RND_PAT_MIS_GEN		LDPM_IGN_MPL_NR_IP_EGY_IGC .....	38-6245
def .....	51-7897	LDPM_LAMB_AV_COR_IP_T_NT_HOM .....	53-8367
LDP_Y_ID_RND_PAT_MIS_GEN		LDPM_LAMB_MON_IP_LAMB_DIF_MON .....	11-1925
def .....	51-7897	LDPM_LAMB_MV_IP_NT_SUL_DEC_BAS .....	53-8453
LDPM_AC_VEH_TRV_TCS .....	59-9008	LDPM_LAMB_MV_IP_T_SO2P_DLY .....	53-8453
LDPM_AMP_1_EVAC .....	28-4822	LDPM_LAMB_SP_CP .....	28-4866
LDPM_AMP_1_IGA_ST .....	39-6309	LDPM_MAF_EFF_VOL_COR .....	42-6742
LDPM_AMP_DELTA_CP_IP_CL .....	28-4887	LDPM_MAF_1_9 .....	45-7158, 45-7183
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO.. 58-8948, 58-8949, 58-8950, 58-8951		LDPM_MAF_1_CILC .....	4-767
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO_1..... 58-8949, 58-8950		LDPM_MAF_1_CYBL .....	4-767, 4-768, 4-811
LDPM_BRAKE_PRS_IP_PV_AV_MAX .....	8-1678	LDPM_MAF_1_EXTC .....	30-5311, 30-5316, 30-5321
LDPM_CL_MMV_1_EVAC..... 28-4886, 28-4887, 28-4888		LDPM_MAF_1_LACO .....	46-7250, 46-7251
LDPM_CLAS_A_ID_CLAS_FMY .....	27-4624	LDPM_MAF_1_LAMB_PULS_SO2P..... 53-8490, 53-8491	
LDPM_CTR_KM_CAN_1_EXTC..... 30-5266, 30-5381		LDPM_MAF_2_EVAC .....	28-4815, 28-4823
LDPM_CUR_DMTLDIFRÉFROUGHLEAK_1 .....	29-5157	LDPM_MAF_2_EXTC..... 30-5311, 30-5316, 30-5321	
LDPM_CYC_1_IGA_ST .....	39-6309	LDPM_MAF_2_LAMB_PULS_REF .....	53-8491
LDPM_CYC_CAST_1 .....	33-5466	LDPM_MAF_6 .....	33-5466
LDPM_CYC_CAST_2 .....	33-5467	LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_EVAC... 28-4822, 28-4823, 28-4878, 28-4886, 28-4888	
LDPM_CYC_CAST_IP_IGA_DIF_MIN .. 39-6332, 39-6333		LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_EVAC_MFF_DLY_CP .....	28-4878
LDPM_DIST_1_LAM_AD_INJ .....	49-7606, 49-7607	LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_LACO..... 46-7313, 46-7314	
LDPM_DIST_IP_EGY_ADD_IV_AGI..... 41-6602		LDPM_MAF_CYL_EX..... 17-3119	
LDPM_EFF_CAT_DIAG_1_EGTR..... 18-3229, 18-3244		LDPM_MAF_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS .....	22-3805, 22-3806
LDPM_EFF_CAT_DIAG_1_LACO.. 46-7313, 46-7314, 46-7350		LDPM_MAF_FLOW_EGR .....	17-3119
LDPM_FAC_LAM_AD_1_LACO .....	46-7398	LDPM_MAF_GAIN_KNK .....	45-7158
LDPM_FAC_LAM_MV_1_LACO..... 46-7250		LDPM_MAF_HB_TI_WUP..... 33-5476	
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_1_TQDR .....	62-9198	LDPM_MAF_HB_1_EGTR .....	18-3284, 18-3323
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_10_TQDR .....	62-9199	LDPM_MAF_HB_2_IGSP..... 39-6332, 39-6333	
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_11_TQDR .....	62-9198	LDPM_MAF_HB_LS_UP_DYN .....	16-2824
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_12_TQDR .....	62-9198	LDPM_MAF_IGA_MAX_KNK .....	45-7177
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_13_TQDR .....	62-9199	LDPM_MAF_IP_EGR_RATIO .....	17-3122
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_14_TQDR .....	62-9199	LDPM_MAF_IP_REL_FLOW_MAX_CPS .....	28-4866
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_2_TQDR .....	62-9198	LDPM_MAF_KGH_CRLC_VLS_DOWN..... 46-7350	
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_3_TQDR .....	62-9199	LDPM_MAF_KGH_1_EGCP .....	16-2537
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_4_TQDR .....	62-9199	LDPM_MAF_KGH_3_EGCP .....	16-3004
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_5_TQDR .....	62-9198	LDPM_MAF_KGH_CLC_ID_IDX_STEP_CP..... 28-4878	
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_6_TQDR .....	62-9198	LDPM_MAF_KGH_COR_IP_T_DLY_CP .....	28-4823
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_7_TQDR .....	62-9199	LDPM_MAF_KGH_HOM_1_NOXM..... 53-8262	
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_8_TQDR .....	62-9199	LDPM_MAF_KGH_IP_T_NT_HOM .....	53-8367
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_9_TQDR .....	62-9199	LDPM_MAF_KGH_IP_TCO_SUB .....	26-4181
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_1_EXTC .....	30-5364, 30-5365	LDPM_MAF_KGH_IP_TCO_SUB_S..... 26-4182	
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_2_EXTC .....	30-5364	LDPM_MAF_KNKWB..... 45-7154	
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_3_EXTC .....	30-5365	LDPM_MAF_LGRD_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL .....	22-3806
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_4_EXTC .....	30-5364	LDPM_MAP_1_EVAC .....	28-4878
LDPM_FAC_SP_N_PSTE_1_STSY..... 58-8949		LDPM_MAP_DIF_NOX_1_NOXM..... 53-8285	
LDPM_FAC_ST_REST .....	33-5466	LDPM_MAP_DIF_NOX_2_NOXM..... 53-8292	
LDPM_FAC_T_1_CYBL .....	4-767	LDPM_MFF_1_9 .....	45-7154, 45-7158, 45-7183
LDPM_FAC_TQ_CRU_1 .....	67-9537, 67-9540	LDPM_MFF_1_INJR .....	41-6390
LDPM_FAC_TQ_CRU_DCC..... 8-1663		LDPM_MFF_EVAC .....	28-4815
LDPM_FUP_2_INJR..... 41-6559		LDPM_MFF_SP_1_INJR..... 41-6388	
LDPM_FUP_DIF_CTL_1_FUSL .....	34-5695, 34-5696	LDPM_MFF_SP_1_MFMA .....	49-7606
LDPM_FUP_DIF_DLY_FUSL_1 .....	34-5718, 34-5719	LDPM_MFF_SP_1_NOXM..... 53-8284, 53-8285	
		LDPM_MFF_SP_2_INJR..... 41-6388	
		LDPM_MFF_SP_2_NOXM..... 53-8291, 53-8292	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		324 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LDPM_MFF_SP_3_EVAC .....	28-4888	LDPM_N_32_3_NOXM.....	53-8291, 53-8292
LDPM_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_1_FUSL .....	34-5654	LDPM_N_32_4_EVAC .....	28-4888
LDPM_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_2_FUSL .....	34-5695, 34-5696	LDPM_N_32_4_LACO .....	46-7362
LDPM_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_IP_EFP_MIN .....	34-5592	LDPM_N_32_5_EXTC.....	30-5311, 30-5381, 30-5382
LDPM_MFF_SP_IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT .....	41-6602	LDPM_N_32_5_LACO .....	46-7362
LDPM_MFF_SP_MV_1_CYBL .....	6-884	LDPM_N_32_6_ENRD .....	21-3579
LDPM_MFF_SP_MV_1_EVAC .....	28-4822	LDPM_N_32_7_EXTC.....	30-5311, 30-5316, 30-5321
LDPM_MFF_SP_MV_2_EVAC .....	28-4823	LDPM_N_32_8_EXTC.....	30-5311, 30-5316, 30-5321
LDPM_N_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV .....	8-1663	LDPM_N_32_8_TQDR .....	62-9198
LDPM_N_PV_FAC_COR.....	8-1660, 8-1661	LDPM_N_32_9_EXTC.....	30-5326, 30-5327
LDPM_N_1_CILC .....	4-767	LDPM_N_32_9_TQDR .....	62-9198
LDPM_N_1_CYBL .....	4-767, 4-811	LDPM_N_32_FUSL_1 .....	34-5695
LDPM_N_1_EXTC .....	30-5364, 30-5365	LDPM_N_32_IP_EGR_RATIO .....	17-3122
LDPM_N_1_IGA_ST.....	39-6309	LDPM_N_32_IP_MAF .....	18-3392
LDPM_N_1_LACO.....	46-7250, 46-7251	LDPM_N_32_IP_REL_FLOW_MAX_CPS .....	28-4866
LDPM_N_2_3.....	64-9325	LDPM_N_32_IP_TQ_LIM_AT .....	64-9338
LDPM_N_2_9.....	45-7158, 45-7181, 45-7183	LDPM_N_32_IP_TQ_LIM_TCT .....	64-9338
LDPM_N_2_9c.....	45-7183	LDPM_N_32_LS_UP_DYN .....	16-2824, 16-2834
LDPM_N_2_CYBL .....	6-884	LDPM_N_32_MON_FAC_CHA_MON.....	11-1871
LDPM_N_2_EXTC .....	30-5364	LDPM_N_32_MON_FAC_PV_COR_MON.....	11-1815
LDPM_N_21.....	67-9537, 67-9540	LDPM_N_32_MON_IP_FAC_TQ_MON .....	11-1946
LDPM_N_3_9.....	33-5466, 45-7150	LDPM_N_32_MON_IP_IGA_REF_MON.....	11-1966
LDPM_N_3_CYBL .....	4-811	LDPM_N_32_MON2_IP_FAC_TQ_MON2 .....	11-1996
LDPM_N_3_EXTC .....	30-5365	LDPM_N_32_MON2_IP_IGA_REF_MON2.....	11-1996, 11-1997
LDPM_N_32.....	38-6245	LDPM_N_4_9.....	45-7177
LDPM_N_32_EFF_VOL_COR.....	42-6742	LDPM_N_4_CYBL.....	4-811
LDPM_N_32_PSTE_2 .....	58-8948, 58-8949	LDPM_N_4_EXTC.....	30-5364
LDPM_N_32_PSTE_2_1 .....	58-8948	LDPM_N_6_4 .....	45-7160, 45-7177
LDPM_N_32_PSTE_3_1 .....	58-8949	LDPM_N_ALTER_MON_TQ_LOSS_MON.....	11-1785
LDPM_N_32_T_ACC.....	37-6149	LDPM_N_DIF_PV_FAC_COR.....	8-1660
LDPM_N_32_TI_WUP.....	33-5476	LDPM_N_DIF_COR_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1 .....	22-3735, 22-3736
LDPM_N_32_TQ_LOSS_ARS.....	59-9010	LDPM_N_DIF_COR_P_D_IS_OPM_1 .....	22-3736
LDPM_N_32_1_EGCP .....	16-2648, 16-2649	LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_1 .....	22-3735
LDPM_N_32_1_EGTR.....	18-3284, 18-3323	LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_2 .....	22-3735
LDPM_N_32_1_ENRD .....	21-3579	LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_IS_1_OPM_1 .....	22-3736
LDPM_N_32_1_ENSD.....	23-3939	LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_IS_1_OPM_2 .....	22-3736
LDPM_N_32_1_EVAC.....	28-4823	LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_IS_OPM_1 .....	22-3736, 22-3737
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE.....	38-6183, 38-6221, 38-6223, 38-6245	LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_IS_OPM_2 .....	22-3736, 22-3737
use.....	38-6180, 38-6223, 38-6229	LDPM_N_DIF_DROF_IP_TQ_DROF_1.....	22-3686
LDPM_N_32_1_LAMB_PULS_REF .....	53-8491	LDPM_N_DIF_IGSP.....	39-6333
LDPM_N_32_1_LAMB_PULS_SO2P .....	53-8490, 53-8491	LDPM_N_DIF_IP_TQ_ST.....	64-9332
LDPM_N_32_1_MISF .....	51-7856	LDPM_N_DIF_PRED_OPM_1 .....	22-3806
LDPM_N_32_1_NOXM.....	53-8284, 53-8285	LDPM_N_DIF_PRED_OPM_2 .....	22-3806
LDPM_N_32_10_EXTC.....	30-5326	LDPM_N_EF.....	50-7712
LDPM_N_32_10_TQDR .....	62-9199	LDPM_N_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV.....	9-1694
LDPM_N_32_11_TQDR .....	62-9198	LDPM_N_FIL_FRQ_KNK.....	45-7158
LDPM_N_32_12_TQDR .....	62-9199	LDPM_N_GRD_IP_TQ_DROF_1.....	22-3686
LDPM_N_32_13_TQDR .....	62-9198	LDPM_N_GRD_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1 .....	22-3735, 22-3736
LDPM_N_32_16_TQDR .....	62-9198	LDPM_N_GRD_P_D_IS_OPM_1.....	22-3736
LDPM_N_32_17_TQDR .....	62-9199	LDPM_N_GRD_TQ_I_IS_1_OPM_1 .....	22-3736
LDPM_N_32_18_TQDR .....	62-9199	LDPM_N_GRD_TQ_I_IS_1_OPM_2 .....	22-3736
LDPM_N_32_19_TQDR .....	62-9199	LDPM_N_GRD_TQ_I_IS_OPM_1.....	22-3736, 22-3737
LDPM_N_32_2_EVAC.....	28-4815, 28-4823	LDPM_N_GRD_TQ_I_IS_OPM_2.....	22-3736, 22-3737
LDPM_N_32_2_FUSL .....	34-5654	LDPM_N_IGA_AD .....	45-7159
LDPM_N_32_2_IGSP .....	39-6332, 39-6333	LDPM_N_IGA_MAX_KNK.....	45-7177
LDPM_N_32_2_LACO.....	46-7314	LDPM_N_IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT.....	41-6602
LDPM_N_32_2_TQDR .....	62-9198	LDPM_N_KNK_THD_MAX.....	45-7183
LDPM_N_32_20_TQDR .....	62-9199	LDPM_N_KNKWB.....	45-7154
LDPM_N_32_21_TQDR .....	62-9198	LDPM_N_LGRD_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL .....	22-3806
LDPM_N_32_22_TQDR .....	62-9198	LDPM_N_SOF.....	50-7724
LDPM_N_32_23_TQDR .....	62-9199	LDPM_N_SP_IS_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS.....	22-3806
LDPM_N_32_24_TQDR .....	62-9199	LDPM_N_T_MIN_PU_OPM .....	20-3529, 20-3530
LDPM_N_32_3_EGCP .....	16-2683	LDPM_N_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED .....	22-3685, 22-3805
LDPM_N_32_3_EGTR.....	18-3308	LDPM_N_VS_LIM_VSL.....	68-9576
LDPM_N_32_3_EVAC.....	28-4797	LDPM_N_VS_VS_MAX.....	68-9560
LDPM_N_32_3_EXTC.....	30-5381, 30-5382		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 325 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LDPM_NOX_COR_RED_MMV .....	53-8402	LDPM_TCO_2_LACO .....	46-7362, 46-7398
LDPM_NOX_EFF .....	53-8416	LDPM_TCO_3_LACO .....	46-7398
LDPM_NR_OSC_1_INJR .....	41-6391	LDPM_TCO_4_LACO .....	46-7468
LDPM_NT_AGI_S_RED .....	53-8367, 53-8368	LDPM_TCO_5_EXTC .....	30-5326
LDPM_NT_AGI_THERMO .....	53-8415, 53-8453	LDPM_TCO_6_EXTC .....	30-5365
LDPM_NT_AGI_THERMO_IP_SUL_ERR .....	53-8533	LDPM_TCO_9 .....	20-3529, 22-3697, 25-4126
LDPM_NT_SUL_IP_NT_SUL_DEC_FAC_1 .....	53-8453	LDPM_TCO_DIF_NOX_1_NOXM .....	53-8285
LDPM_NTLD .....	53-8335, 53-8336	LDPM_TCO_DIF_NOX_2_NOXM .....	53-8292
LDPM_OPM_AV22-3684, 22-3805, 28-4866, 29-5145, 64-9332		LDPM_TCO_IP_TQ_ST .....	64-9332
LDPM_OPM_REQ .....	22-3805	LDPM_TCO_IS_1 .....	22-3735
LDPM_PQ_EGR_1_NOXM .....	53-8285	LDPM_TCO_N_SP_1 .....	22-3696, 22-3697
LDPM_PQ_EGR_2_NOXM .....	53-8292	LDPM_TCO_N_SP_IS_PSTE .....	22-3697
LDPM_PRS_CPS_1_EVAC .....	28-4815, 28-4935	LDPM_TCO_ST_1_ENTE .....	26-4291
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_1_INJR .....	41-6388, 41-6422	LDPM_TCO_ST_1_EXTD .....	31-5412
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_2_INJR .....	41-6388	LDPM_TCO_ST_1_FUSL .....	34-5654, 34-5751
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_3_INJR .....	41-6388	LDPM_TCO_ST_1_LACO .....	46-7250
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_MON .....	11-1955	LDPM_TCO_ST_4_EXTC .....	30-5381
LDPM_PRS_EX_IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL .....	16-2565	LDPM_TCO_ST_5_EXTC .....	30-5357
LDPM_PRS_IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_MON .....	11-1954	LDPM_TCO_SUB_IP_TCO_SUB .....	26-4181
LDPM_PV_AV_AD_MON_IP_FAC_MON .....	11-1946	LDPM_TCO_TD_FAC .....	38-6222
LDPM_PV_AV_AD_MON2_IP_FAC_MON2 .....	11-1996	LDPM_TCO_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS .....	22-3806
LDPM_PV_AV_MON_FAC_PV_COR_MON .....	11-1815	LDPM_TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN_1_EGCP .....	16-2683
LDPM_PV_AV_RAW_PV_FAC_COR .....	8-1660, 8-1661	LDPM_TEG_DYN_LS_UP_1_EGCP .....	16-2648, 16-2649
LDPM_PV_CUS_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV .....	9-1694	LDPM_TEMP_INI_LS_DOWN_1_EGCP .....	16-2683
LDPM_RATIO_T_PER_1_INJR .....	41-6392, 41-6393	LDPM_TEMP_INI_LS_UP_1_EGCP .....	16-2648, 16-2873
LDPM_RATIO_TI_1_INJR .....	41-6392, 41-6393	LDPM_TEMP_PRS_COR_1_INJR .....	41-6391, 41-6392
LDPM_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ .....	30-5261	LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2 .....	11-1990, 11-1991, 11-1992, 11-1993, 11-1994, 11-1995, 11-1996
LDPM_STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH .....	30-5261	use .....	12-2199
LDPM_STATE_PID_SRV_1_2_OBDC .....	54-8703, 54-8753	LDPM_TIA_1_EVAC .....	28-4878
LDPM_T_ACC_FAC_TQ_LOSS_ACC .....	37-6154	LDPM_TIA_1_EXTD .....	31-5412
LDPM_T_ACC_FAC_TQ_LOSS_ACC_ON .....	37-6154	LDPM_TIA_1_IGA_ST .....	39-6309
LDPM_T_AFL_CYC_HLD_1_EGCP .....	16-2537	LDPM_TIA_IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_IS .....	22-3805
LDPM_T_AST_FAC_N_GRD_IS .....	22-3735	LDPM_TIA_IP_TI_CAST .....	33-5466, 33-5467
LDPM_T_AST_4_EXTC .....	30-5326	LDPM_TNT_MDL_H .....	18-3284
LDPM_T_AST_5_EXTC .....	30-5357	LDPM_TNT_MDL_MMV .....	53-8402
LDPM_T_AST_6_EXTC .....	30-5365	LDPM_TNT_MDL_MV_SNG_1_NOXM .....	53-8262
LDPM_T_AST_COR_CH_1_EXTC .....	30-5287, 30-5381	LDPM_TNT_MDL_NOX .....	53-8335, 53-8336, 53-8366
LDPM_T_AST_CP_ID_CL .....	28-4887	LDPM_TNT_MDL_NOX_NT .....	53-8416
LDPM_T_AST_CP_IP_CL .....	28-4887	LDPM_TOIL_IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_IS .....	22-3805
LDPM_T_CTL_CRU_1 .....	67-9534	LDPM_TOIL_N_SP_IS_TOIL .....	22-3697
LDPM_T_DLY_1_INJR .....	41-6390, 41-6391	LDPM_TOIL_TQ_ADD_CONV .....	65-9420
LDPM_T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS_1_LACO .....	46-7250, 46-7251	LDPM_TPS_SP_LIH_DIF_MTCPWM_ADD .....	61-9185
LDPM_T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS_2_LACO .....	46-7251	LDPM_TQ_ADD_CH_IS_1 .....	22-3735
LDPM_T_ES_1_INJR .....	41-6559	LDPM_TQ_REQ_CLU_LIM_1_FUSL .....	34-5695, 34-5696
LDPM_T_ES_CUS_TCO_STUCK_RNG .....	26-4294	LDPM_TQI_REQ_SLOW_3_EXTC .....	30-5326
LDPM_T_PSTE_2_PSTE_2 .....	58-8948	LDPM_TQI_REQ_SLOW_4_EXTC .....	30-5326, 30-5327
LDPM_T_PSTE_3_PSTE_3 .....	58-8949	LDPM_TQI_REQ_TRA_1_EXTC .....	30-5381, 30-5382
LDPM_T1_LSL_UP_1_LACO .....	46-7250, 46-7251	LDPM_TQI_REQ_TRA_2_EXTC .....	30-5381, 30-5382
LDPM_T1_LSL_UP_2_LACO .....	46-7251	LDPM_TQI_SP_S_2_EVAC .....	28-4823
LDPM_TAM_IP_RATIO_DIAG_TH .....	26-4312	LDPM_TQI_SP_S_3_EVAC .....	28-4815
LDPM_TAM_IP_TCO_SUB .....	26-4181	LDPM_VB_1_EVAC .....	28-4935
LDPM_TCO_FAC_N_GRD_IS .....	22-3735	LDPM_VB_1_IGRE .....	38-6221, 38-6223
LDPM_TCO_FAC_N_GRD_IS_2 .....	22-3735	use .....	38-6223, 38-6229
LDPM_TCO_FAC_STALL .....	33-5460	LDPM_VB_FUSL .....	34-5751
LDPM_TCO_IGA_EGR .....	17-3122	LDPM_VEL_ANG_PSTE_TQLO .....	58-8948, 58-8950, 58-8951
LDPM_TCO_MFF_DEAC_CST .....	33-5466, 33-5467	LDPM_VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL .....	34-5555, 34-5556
LDPM_TCO_TI_ST_REST .....	33-5460	LDPM_VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ_1_LACO .....	46-7314
LDPM_TCO_TI_WUP_H_PRS .....	33-5475, 33-5476	LDPM_VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ_2_LACO .....	46-7314
LDPM_TCO_TI_WUP_LIH_L_PRS .....	33-5475, 33-5476	LDPM_VLS_NS_IP_VLS_NS_VLD .....	52-8150
LDPM_TCO_1_6 .....	20-3529	LDPM_VS .....	20-3529
LDPM_TCO_1_CYBL .....	4-767	LDPM_VS_1_EGCP .....	16-2683
LDPM_TCO_1_ENSC .....	22-3697	LDPM_VS_1_NOXM .....	53-8366
LDPM_TCO_1_IGSP .....	39-6294, 39-6309, 39-6332	LDPM_VS_FIL_PV_FAC_COR .....	8-1660, 8-1661
LDPM_TCO_1_LACO .....	46-7233	LDPM_VS_FIL_IP_FAC_VS_TQ_ADD_IS .....	22-3805
LDPM_TCO_1_THRO .....	61-9171	LDPM_VS_FIL_IP_TQ_LIM_AT .....	64-9338


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 326 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LDPM_VS_FIL_IP_TQ_LIM_TCT.....	64-9338	LF_MU_CONF_BYTE	
LDPM_VS_FIL_PV_FAC_COR_GEAR_REV.....	8-1661	def.....	12-2113
LDPM_VS_MON_FAC_PV_COR_MON.....	11-1815	LF_POW_CWP_COD	
LDPM_VS_SP_CRU_1.....	67-9527	def.....	43-7005
LDPM_VS_SP_DIF_CRU_1.....	67-9535	use.....	7-1396
LDPM_VS_TQ_ADD_CONV.....	65-9420	LF_PRS_COR_HPP_ENA	
LDPM_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2.....	58-8948	def.....	41-6626
LDPM_VS_WHEEL_GRD_MMV_THD.....	51-7891	use41-6387, 41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537	
Leminfo		LF_SOI_S_ENA	
def.....	36-6085	def.....	41-6675
use.....	7-1396, 13-2258	use.....	41-6511
LF_4_MON2		LF_STATE_ABC_PFM_MU	
def.....	11-1988	def.....	12-2183
LF_ALTER_EVE_WR		LFT_L_IV_HOM_REQ	
def.....	43-6984	def.....	41-6624
LF_BSD_CPT_AVL		use.....	41-6569
def.....	43-6967	LFT_L_IV_HOMS_REQ	
use.....	7-1396, 56-8905	def.....	41-6624
LF_BSD_SENS_BAT_SMT_CTL		LFT_L_IV_REQ_HOM_CUS	
def.....	43-6998	def.....	41-6675
use.....	56-8905	use.....	41-6627
LF_CWP_INFO_COD		LFT_L_IV_REQ_HOMS_CUS	
def.....	43-7005	def.....	41-6675
use.....	7-1396	use.....	41-6627
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_1_HOM_REQ		LFT_L_IV_REQ_S_CUS	
def.....	41-6568	def.....	41-6675
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_1_S_REQ		use.....	41-6627
def.....	41-6568	LFT_L_IV_S_REQ	
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_2_HOM_REQ		def.....	41-6624
def.....	41-6568	use.....	41-6569
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_2_S_REQ		LIH_ACT	
def.....	41-6568	def.....	11-1747
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_3_HOM_REQ		LOAD_ABSV	
def.....	41-6568	def.....	27-4577
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_3_S_REQ		use.....	54-8589, 54-8703
def.....	41-6568	LOAD_BAT	
LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_EGY_CAL		def.....	56-8903
def.....	41-6671	use.....	7-1125
use.....	7-1125, 41-6602	LOAD_CAT_LDC	
LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_MFF_CAL		def.....	18-3367
def.....	41-6671	use.....	18-3295
use.....	6-928, 7-1125	LOAD_CDN_BAT	
LF_IV_INH_PUC_EXT		def.....	56-8903
def.....	41-6626	LOAD_CLC	
use.....	41-6608	def.....	27-4577
LF_LS_CBK_EX_LAM_CYL_SEL_CONF		use.....	7-1125, 27-4663, 43-6819, 54-8589, 54-8703
def.....	4-802	LOAD_GRD_CAT_LDC	
use.....	4-626, 4-770, 4-813, 4-821	def.....	18-3295
LF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_CHG		LOAD_GRD_MIS	
def.....	12-2183	def.....	51-7808
LF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_CHG_OLD		use.....	21-3607
def.....	12-2183	LOAD_GRD_SUM_CAT_LDC	
LF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_MON		def.....	18-3295
def.....	12-2183	LOAD_MAX_SCDN_EQU	
LF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_TOG		def.....	27-4652
def.....	12-2183	LOAD_MAX_SCDN_MIS	
LF_MC_RCV_PFM_BYTE_MON		def.....	36-6074
def.....	12-2183	LOAD_MIN_MIS	
LF_MC_RCV_PFM_BYTE_TOG		def.....	51-7803
def.....	12-2183	use.....	7-1125, 51-7826
LF_MC_RESP_PFM		LOAD_MIN_MIS_KWP	
def.....	12-2183	def.....	7-1120
LF_MC_WRG_RESP_PFM_ACT		LOAD_MIN_SCDN_EQU	
def.....	12-2183	def.....	27-4652
LF_MFF_HOM		LOAD_MIN_SCDN_MIS	
def.....	33-5501	def.....	36-6074
use.....	41-6676		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	327 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LOAD_MIS	use.....	12-2218
def.....	51-7808	
use..	7-1125, 21-3585, 21-3588, 21-3607, 51-7774, 51-7798, 51-7826, 51-7837, 51-7844, 51-7869, 51-7884	
LOAD_MIS_1	def.....	51-7808
LOAD_MIS_2	def.....	51-7808
LOAD_MIS_3	def.....	51-7808
LOAD_MIS_KWP	def.....	7-1120
LOAD_SCDN	def.....	27-4663
use.....	27-4652	
LOAD_THD_FL	def.....	64-9356
use.....	64-9322	
LPDM_CTR_KM_CAN	def.....	25-4124
LPDM_TCO_N_STALL	def.....	25-4122
lpm_typ_fp	use.....	50-7738
lpm_typ_mdkw	use.....	50-7738
LSHPWM_DOWN	def.....	16-2666
use.....	7-1125, 7-1396, 16-2994, 36-6080	
LSHPWM_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	16-2755
LSHPWM_DOWN_EXT_ADJ	def.....	7-1278
LSHPWM_DOWN_EXT_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	16-2685
LSHPWM_EXT_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2685
LSHPWM_EXT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	16-2666
LSHPWM_EXT_LS_UP	def.....	16-2650
use.....	16-2627	
LSHPWM_UP	def.....	16-2626
use.....	7-1125, 7-1396, 16-2457, 16-2863, 36-6080	
LSHPWM_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	16-2713, 16-2788
LSHPWM_UP_EXT_ADJ	def.....	7-1278
use.....	16-2650	
LSHPWM_UP_MAN	def.....	16-2650
Lur	def.....	21-3671
Lur_au_s_quo	def.....	21-3671
Lurabs_f	def.....	36-6103
use.....	7-1396	
Lurdif_f	def.....	36-6103
use.....	7-1396	
LV_ABC_INH	def.....	27-4489
use.....	27-4451, 27-4491	
LV_ABC_MC_ERR_COM	def.....	12-2138
use.....	12-2218	
LV_ABC_MC_ERR_FCT_SPC_IST	def.....	12-2138
use.....	12-2218	
LV_ABC_MC_ERR_PFM	def.....	12-2138
use.....	12-2218	
LV_ABC_MC_ERR_PFM_6	def.....	12-2138
use.....	12-2218	
LV_ACCIN	def.....	43-6808
use.....	37-6142, 37-6143, 60-9020	
LV_ACCOUT_RLY	def.....	37-6145
use.....	7-1125, 7-1248, 7-1396, 20-3528, 21-3607, 22-3732, 22-3821, 37-6153, 43-6819, 51-7810, 60-9052, 63-9277	
LV_ACCOUT_RLY_ENA	def.....	37-6143
use.....	37-6145, 37-6153	
LV_ACCOUT_RLY_EXT_ADJ	def.....	7-1278
use.....	37-6145	
LV_ACIN	def.....	43-6808
use.....	7-1509, 22-3694, 60-9020	
LV_ACP_ORNG	def.....	62-9253
LV_ACR_AD_ACT	def.....	17-3153
use.....	17-3130, 17-3141, 17-3171	
LV_ACR_AD_POP_INH	def.....	17-3153
LV_ACR_AD_REQ	def.....	17-3153
use.....	13-2258, 17-3141	
LV_ACR_CTL_ENA	def.....	17-3139
use.....	17-3182, 17-3183	
LV_ACR_EFPWM_TEST_REQ	def.....	34-5552
use.....	34-5631	
LV_ACT_ACCOUT_RLY_EXT_ADJ	def.....	7-1278
use.....	37-6145	
LV_ACT_AJ	def.....	10-1717
use.....	62-9224	
LV_ACT_CAM_EX	def.....	23-3949
use.....	23-3903, 23-3999	
LV_ACT_CAM_IN	def.....	23-3949
use.....	23-3903, 23-3999	
LV_ACT_CRK	def.....	23-3949
use.....	23-3880, 23-4023	
LV_ACT_CRU_EXT_ADJ	def.....	7-1278
LV_ACT_CRU_MEM_EXT_ADJ	def.....	7-1328
use.....	67-9512	
LV_ACT_DIAG_RBM_TH	def.....	26-4311
LV_ACT_DIAG_TH	def.....	26-4311

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		328 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV_ACT_DIAGCPS	def ..... 29-5108	LV_ACT_RLY_ST_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279
	use ..... 29-5095, 34-5856, 49-7660		use ..... 25-4126
LV_ACT_DMTL_PUMP_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1278	LV_ACT_RLY_VCV_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279
	use ..... 29-5156		
LV_ACT_DMTLH_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1278	LV_ACT_RLY_VVL_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279
	use ..... 29-5156		
LV_ACT_DMTLS_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1278	LV_ACT_SA_EOL	def ..... 7-1580, 36-6059
	use ..... 29-5156		use ..... 22-3694, 28-4865, 46-7301, 46-7522
LV_ACT_EBOX_CFA_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1278	LV_ACT_SAP_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279
	use ..... 5-854		use ..... 28-4865
LV_ACT_ECRAS_DOWN_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1278	LV_ACT_SAV_2_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279
	use ..... 26-4195		use ..... 28-4865
LV_ACT_ECRAS_EOL_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1580	LV_ACT_SAV_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279
	use ..... 26-4195, 26-4262		use ..... 28-4865
LV_ACT_ECRAS_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 36-6074	LV_ACT_SOF_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279
	use ..... 50-7738		use ..... 50-7718
LV_ACT_ECRAS_UP_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1278	LV_ACT_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX	def ..... 23-3949
	use ..... 26-4195		use ..... 23-3903, 23-4023
LV_ACT_EF_2_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1278	LV_ACT_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN	def ..... 23-3949
			use ..... 23-3903, 23-4023
LV_ACT_EF_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1278	LV_ACT_TQI_PBR_MAX	def ..... 64-9337
	use ..... 50-7708		
LV_ACT_INT_PUC_AFL	def ..... 53-8297	LV_ACT_VIM_1_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279
LV_ACT_LIH_CRK_CAM_EX	def ..... 23-3949		use ..... 70-9614
LV_ACT_LIH_CRK_CAM_IN	def ..... 23-3949	LV_ACT_VIM_2_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279
LV_ACT_MIL_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279		use ..... 70-9614
	use ..... 43-6818	LV_ACT_VLS_EOL	def ..... 16-3010
LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_BAS_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1505		use ..... 7-1582
	use ..... 7-1329, 22-3694	LV_ACT_VLS_EOL_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1580
LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1580		use ..... 16-3010, 20-3558, 28-4865
	use ..... 11-1762, 22-3694, 43-6818	LV_ACT_WAL_1_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279
LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ_MON	def ..... 11-1761		use ..... 43-6818
LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_POIL_EXT_MON	def ..... 11-1761	LV_AD_CDN_IS	def ..... 63-9272
LV_ACT_RAS_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279		use ..... 63-9277
	use ..... 26-4187	LV_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1328
LV_ACT_RLY_CRCV_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279		use ..... 46-7576
	use ..... 37-6150	LV_AD_CLR_RON	def ..... 45-7193
LV_ACT_RLY_HPDI_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279		use ..... 36-6126
LV_ACT_RLY_MAIN_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279	LV_AD_DIS_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279
	use ..... 56-8873		
LV_ACT_RLY_MTC_2_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279	LV_AD_END_CAM_EX	def ..... 23-3982
			use ..... 23-4023
LV_ACT_RLY_MTC_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1279	LV_AD_END_CAM_IN	def ..... 23-3982
	use ..... 61-9148		use ..... 23-4023
		LV_ADD_PULSE_ENA	def ..... 33-5500
			use ..... 41-6420
		LV_ADJ_NOX_SENS_RGN	def ..... 53-8385
			use ..... 53-8301


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	329 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_AFL	def.....16-2689	def.....43-6807
	use.....16-2813, 16-2878, 18-3323, 28-4885, 46-7248	use.....11-1878
LV_AFL_CLC	def.....2-589	def.....36-6060
	use.....2-594, 36-6126, 41-6387	use.....11-1878, 62-9253
LV_AFL_NOT	def.....53-8297	def.....43-6807
		use.....43-6958
LV_AFL_OLD	def.....46-7248	def.....39-6309
LV_AFL_OLD_1_EGCP	def.....16-2689	def.....7-1279
LV_AGI_AD_TRIG	def.....53-8411	def.....59-9004
LV_AGI_VLD	def.....53-8410	def.....59-9004
	use.....53-8403	
LV_ALTER_BSD_PROT_2	def.....43-6979	def.....59-9005
	use.....36-6126, 56-8905	use.....11-1783
LV_ALTER_COM_ACT	def.....43-6970	def.....69-9593
		use.....62-9233, 62-9243
LV_ALTER_CTL_ENA	def.....7-1506	def.....69-9593
	use.....7-1396, 50-7752	
LV_ALTER_CTL_EXT_ADJ	def.....7-1328	def.....69-9593
	use.....50-7752	
LV_ALTER_ERR_EL	def.....43-6979	def.....36-6071
	use.....26-4239, 36-6126	use.....69-9594
LV_ALTER_ERR_IF	def.....43-6979	def.....25-4114
	use.....56-8905	use.....28-4865, 30-5350, 33-5466, 53-8300
LV_ALTER_ERR_MEC	def.....43-6979	def.....33-5466
	use.....26-4239, 36-6126, 56-8905	use.....22-3821, 25-4114, 39-6318, 61-9148
LV_ALTER_ERR_TEMP	def.....43-6979	def.....60-9019
	use.....26-4239, 36-6126, 56-8905	use 7-1283, 7-1396, 7-1509, 7-1582, 8-1654, 10-1709, 11-1762, 11-1797, 11-1804, 11-1811, 11-1878, 13-2258, 18-3323, 20-3528, 21-3578, 21-3585, 21-3588, 21-3601, 21-3612, 21-3614, 22-3684, 22-3694, 22-3732, 22-3793, 22-3805, 22-3821, 24-4072, 24-4083, 30-5357, 30-5380, 36-6126, 39-6318, 43-6818, 43-6958, 43-7018, 43-7020, 43-7052, 43-7060, 43-7061, 43-7063, 50-7708, 50-7713, 50-7718, 51-7774, 51-7798, 51-7803, 51-7826, 51-7844, 51-7857, 51-7888, 53-8256, 53-8284, 53-8301, 53-8379, 64-9322, 64-9332, 64-9337, 65-9367, 65-9372, 65-9382, 65-9385, 65-9386, 65-9392, 65-9395, 65-9398, 65-9413, 65-9418, 65-9423, 65-9424, 65-9425, 66-9441, 67-9512, 67-9523, 67-9545
LV_ALTER_EVE_RD	def.....43-6979	def.....11-1761
LV_ALTER_EVE_WR	def.....43-6979	def.....63-9277
LV_ALTER_IF_ACT	def.....43-6979	def.....41-6383
	use.....36-6126, 56-8905	def.....41-6383
LV_ALTER_RD_TBL_6	def.....36-6073	def.....62-9233
	use.....36-6126	
LV_ALTER_SWI_OFF	def.....56-8903	def.....19-3490
	use.....56-8896	use.....19-3514
LV_AMP_GRD_MAX	def.....42-6730	def.....8-1685
LV_AMPL_CRIT_CRK_OSC	def.....51-7884	def.....8-1685
LV_AMT_ACT	def.....62-9253	def.....8-1685
	use.....33-5492, 62-9233, 62-9243	
LV_AMT_CRAWL_ON	def.....36-6060	def.....8-1685
	use.....22-3793	
LV_AMT_DEC_ACT	def.....36-6060	def.....8-1685
	use.....62-9253	
LV_AMT_ES		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 330 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	7-1395	LV_CAN_TEST_OPM_ENA_VVL	
LV_BRAKE_DET		def .....	7-1328
def .....	8-1689	LV_CAT_CONF_DIS_EXT_REQ	
use .....	7-1283, 7-1582, 8-1665, 9-1705, 22-3684, 36-6126, 42-6760, 44-7112, 67-9511	def .....	7-1506
LV_BRAKE_MON		use .....	7-1396
def .....	11-1776	LV_CAT_DIAG_CDN_ACT	
use .....	11-1878, 11-1910, 11-1940, 11-2063	def .....	18-3307
LV_BRAKE_REQ		use .....	18-3323
def .....	36-6073	LV_CAT_DIAG_REQ_EOL	
use .....	2-589	def .....	36-6076
LV_BT5_EDGE		use .....	18-3307, 18-3323, 18-3374
def .....	8-1685	LV_CAT_LDC	
LV_C_FAC_LAM_0_CP_WIDE		use .....	16-2813, 18-3307
def .....	28-4864	LV_CAT_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
use .....	28-4885	def .....	18-3295
LV_CAM_AD_PWL_NOT_SAVE_EX		LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT	
def .....	23-3983	def .....	18-3243
LV_CAM_AD_PWL_NOT_SAVE_IN		use .....	16-2721, 16-2813, 16-2889, 16-2896, 18-3228, 18-3307, 34-5820, 46-7312, 49-7605
def .....	23-3983	LV_CAT_PURGE_MAIN_CAT	
LV_CAM_AD_SAVE_EX		def .....	18-3243
def .....	23-3982	LV_CAT_PURGE_PCAT	
LV_CAM_AD_SAVE_IN		def .....	18-3243
def .....	23-3982	LV_CAT_PURGE_POST_PUC_TRIG	
LV_CAM_LIH_EXT_ENA		def .....	18-3228
def .....	23-3981	LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL	
use .....	23-3950	def .....	53-8300
LV_CAM_LOCK_IVVT_EX		use .....	18-3263, 28-4795
def .....	71-9640	LV_CAT_PURGE_ST	
use .....	23-3903	def .....	18-3228
LV_CAM_LOCK_IVVT_IN		use .....	18-3243
def .....	71-9640	LV_CBK_MPL	
use .....	23-3903	def .....	60-9032
LV_CAM_SP_2_EX_EXT_ADJ		use .....	4-802
def .....	7-1279	LV_CC_ID_BENCH	
LV_CAM_SP_2_IN_EXT_ADJ		def .....	43-6814
def .....	7-1279	LV_CC_ID_TRA	
LV_CAM_SP_CH		def .....	43-6817
def .....	36-6073	LV_CC_ID_XX	
use .....	36-6126	def .....	43-6812
LV_CAM_SP_EX_EXT_ADJ		LV_CC_TEST_BENCH_ACT	
def .....	7-1279	def .....	43-6814
use .....	36-6126, 50-7733	LV_CDN_AC_VS	
LV_CAM_SP_IN_EXT_ADJ		def .....	50-7708
def .....	7-1279	LV_CDN_CST_RBM	
use .....	36-6126, 50-7733	def .....	27-4618
LV_CAM_STOP_EX		use .....	1-552, 1-570, 26-4213, 26-4286, 26-4297, 26-4308
def .....	23-3903	LV_CDN_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF	
use .....	23-3950	def .....	56-8893
LV_CAM_STOP_IN		LV_CDN_DIAG_ACR_AD	
def .....	23-3903	def .....	17-3141
use .....	23-3950	LV_CDN_DIAG_ACR_CTL	
LV_CAM_SYN_CRK		def .....	17-3166
def .....	23-3903	LV_CDN_DIAG_ACR_DR	
use .....	23-3950	def .....	17-3162
LV_CAN_GS_ACK		LV_CDN_DIAG_AEB	
def .....	62-9253	def .....	59-9001
LV_CAN_SND_MSG_PWR_MNG_0		LV_CDN_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP	
def .....	50-7744	def .....	16-2803
use .....	43-6818	LV_CDN_DIAG_ALTER_BN	
LV_CAN_SND_MSG_PWR_MNG_1		def .....	27-4365
def .....	50-7744	LV_CDN_DIAG_ALTER_BN_BAT	
use .....	43-6818	def .....	27-4365
LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD		LV_CDN_DIAG_ALTER_BN_RGN	
def .....	52-8008	def .....	27-4366
use .....	7-1125, 7-1582, 52-7982, 52-7988, 52-7993, 52-7997, 52-8012	LV_CDN_DIAG_ALTER_COM	
		def .....	43-7093


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	331 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_CDN_DIAG_AMP	def.....	42-6743	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_ETCU	def.....	43-7036
LV_CDN_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS	def.....	42-6763	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_PBR	def.....	43-7052
LV_CDN_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	def.....	27-4366	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	def.....	43-7044
LV_CDN_DIAG_BAT_SENS	def.....	27-4364	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	def.....	43-7039
LV_CDN_DIAG_BAT_SENS_IT	def.....	27-4364	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_TCS	def.....	43-7040
LV_CDN_DIAG_BAT_SENS_IT_EL	def.....	27-4364	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_TCT	def.....	43-7056
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ACC	def.....	43-7064	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TRL	def.....	43-7076
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ANG_PSTE	def.....	43-7072	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_VEH_MOD	def.....	43-7047
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ARS	def.....	43-7037	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_VS_TCS	def.....	43-7050
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_CAS	def.....	43-7046	LV_CDN_DIAG_BSD	def.....	43-7090
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_CDN_DOOR	def.....	43-7048	LV_CDN_DIAG_CAN_BOFF	def.....	43-7087
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_DHL_CTL	def.....	43-7079	LV_CDN_DIAG_CAT_DIAG	def.....	18-3374
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_EFP	def.....	43-7073	LV_CDN_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def.....	18-3435
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_EFP_CRASH	def.....	43-7078	LV_CDN_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_SUM	def.....	18-3360
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ETCU	def.....	43-7059	LV_CDN_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2921
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ETCU_2	def.....	43-7060	LV_CDN_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	def.....	16-2797
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ETCU_3	def.....	43-7061	LV_CDN_DIAG_CHK_FUC	def.....	29-5098
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ETCU_DISP	def.....	43-7063	LV_CDN_DIAG_CHK_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2921
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_GEAR_REV	def.....	43-7074	LV_CDN_DIAG_CONV_MON_1	def.....	11-2046
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ICL	def.....	43-7067	LV_CDN_DIAG_CRK_OC	def.....	23-4032
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_KM_ICL	def.....	43-7066	LV_CDN_DIAG_CRK_PLAUS	def.....	23-4022
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_LDM	def.....	43-7077	LV_CDN_DIAG_CRK_SYN	def.....	23-4015
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	def.....	43-7075	LV_CDN_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH	def.....	23-4015
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_MSW	def.....	43-7071	LV_CDN_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER	def.....	23-4015
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_PBR	def.....	43-7043	LV_CDN_DIAG_CRU_INH_MON_1	def.....	11-2047
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_POW_GEN	def.....	43-7070	LV_CDN_DIAG_CS	def.....	65-9392
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_POW_VB	def.....	43-7069	LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_COM	def.....	43-7093
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_REQ_PBR	def.....	43-7041	LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_COM_PLAUS	def.....	26-4229
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_STAT_TCT	def.....	43-7057	LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_INT_OFF	def.....	26-4232
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_T_CLK	def.....	43-7068	LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_PLAUS	def.....	26-4225
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_T_ICL	def.....	43-7065	LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_PWR	def.....	26-4236
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TCS	def.....	43-7051	LV_CDN_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER	def.....	4-820
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_AMT	def.....	43-7054	LV_CDN_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM		
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_DCC					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 332 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	4-820	def .....	46-7466
LV_CDN_DIAG_DCC		LV_CDN_DIAG_FSD_LAM_LIM	
def .....	67-9458	def .....	46-7467
LV_CDN_DIAG_DELTA_I_LAM		use .....	27-4663
def .....	16-2899	LV_CDN_DIAG_FTL_LE_CAN	
LV_CDN_DIAG_DIAGCPS		def .....	35-5912
def .....	29-5108	LV_CDN_DIAG_FTL_MIN	
LV_CDN_DIAG_DMTL_PUMP		def .....	35-5898
def .....	27-4517	LV_CDN_DIAG_FTL_OBD	
LV_CDN_DIAG_DMTLH		def .....	35-5910
def .....	27-4520	LV_CDN_DIAG_FTL_RI_CAN	
LV_CDN_DIAG_DMTLM		def .....	35-5912
def .....	29-5154	LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP	
LV_CDN_DIAG_DMTLS		def .....	34-5810
def .....	27-4515	LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_EFP	
LV_CDN_DIAG_DUR_IGC_MPL		def .....	34-5806
def .....	38-6258	LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP		def .....	34-5865
def .....	16-2813	LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_EBOX_CFA		def .....	34-5820
def .....	27-4522	LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_1	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECF_EL		def .....	34-5820
def .....	26-4248	LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_ORNG	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECFPWM_FB		def .....	34-5819
def .....	26-4251	LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_ST	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_DOWN_FB		def .....	34-5819
def .....	26-4261	LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_STOP	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_EL		def .....	34-5819
def .....	26-4262	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_UP_FB		def .....	27-4364
def .....	26-4261	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL		def .....	27-4370
def .....	26-4254	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL_OC		def .....	27-4370
def .....	26-4254	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_DIAG	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL_SCP		def .....	56-8896
def .....	26-4254	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_EL	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECU_CKS		def .....	27-4369
def .....	12-2097	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_H_TEMP	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECU_NVMY		def .....	27-4369
def .....	12-2100	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECU_RAM		def .....	27-4370
def .....	12-2098	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_MEC	
LV_CDN_DIAG_EF		def .....	27-4369
def .....	27-4524	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_MSG_LOST	
LV_CDN_DIAG_EFP		def .....	27-4370
def .....	34-5801	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_EFP_CRASH		def .....	27-4370
def .....	34-5801	LV_CDN_DIAG_GS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_EFPPWM_PLAUS		def .....	65-9386
def .....	34-5865	LV_CDN_DIAG_H_PRS_SYS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS		def .....	34-5820
def .....	27-4371	LV_CDN_DIAG_H_PRS_SYS_2	
LV_CDN_DIAG_EGY_MIN		def .....	34-5820
def .....	56-8898	LV_CDN_DIAG_IGC_SCG	
LV_CDN_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP		def .....	38-6258
def .....	16-2761	LV_CDN_DIAG_IGC_SCP	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ER_STRAT		def .....	38-6258
def .....	27-4373	use .....	38-6185
LV_CDN_DIAG_ER_STRAT_WUP		LV_CDN_DIAG_IM_BLS_PLAUS	
def .....	27-4373	def .....	8-1685
LV_CDN_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN		LV_CDN_DIAG_IM_BTS_PLAUS	
def .....	16-2750	def .....	8-1685
LV_CDN_DIAG_FSD		LV_CDN_DIAG_IMOB_0	
def .....	46-7467	def .....	40-6342
use .....	27-4663	LV_CDN_DIAG_IMOB_1	
LV_CDN_DIAG_FSD_H_RNG		def .....	40-6342


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	333 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_CDN_DIAG_IMOB_2		LV_CDN_DIAG_MON_3	
def .....	40-6342	def .....	12-2227
LV_CDN_DIAG_IMOB_3		LV_CDN_DIAG_MSW_2	
def .....	40-6342	def .....	67-9461
LV_CDN_DIAG_ISC		LV_CDN_DIAG_MSW_3	
def .....	22-3821	def .....	67-9461
LV_CDN_DIAG_ISC_CST		LV_CDN_DIAG_MSW_TOG	
def .....	22-3821	def .....	67-9461
LV_CDN_DIAG_IV		LV_CDN_DIAG_MTC_CTL_1	
def .....	41-6648	def .....	61-9099
LV_CDN_DIAG_IV_SC		LV_CDN_DIAG_MTC_CTL_2	
def .....	41-6648	def .....	61-9099
LV_CDN_DIAG_KNKS		LV_CDN_DIAG_MTC_CTL_3	
def .....	45-7184	def .....	61-9099
LV_CDN_DIAG_L_PRS_SYS		LV_CDN_DIAG_MTC_DR	
def .....	34-5865	def .....	61-9097
LV_CDN_DIAG_LAM_AD_CUS		LV_CDN_DIAG_N_32_MON_1	
def .....	46-7576	def .....	11-2047
LV_CDN_DIAG_LDM		LV_CDN_DIAG_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ	
def .....	44-7112	def .....	27-4373
LV_CDN_DIAG_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS		LV_CDN_DIAG_N_MAX_HOMS	
def .....	27-4365	def .....	27-4372
LV_CDN_DIAG_LOCAN_BOFF		LV_CDN_DIAG_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN	
def .....	43-7087	def .....	27-4369
LV_CDN_DIAG_LSH_DOWN		LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_ACT	
def .....	16-2755	def .....	52-8221
LV_CDN_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP		LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_AFR	
def .....	16-2788	def .....	52-8126
LV_CDN_DIAG_LSH_UP		LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_AVL	
def .....	16-2713	def .....	52-8104
LV_CDN_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF		LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_HTP	
def .....	16-2696	def .....	52-8096
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF		LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	
def .....	42-6753	def .....	52-8112
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_AN		LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_OBD_1	
def .....	42-6749	def .....	52-8058
use .....	42-6754	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_OFS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_EL		def .....	52-8202
def .....	42-6753	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_PUC	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_GRD		def .....	52-8120
def .....	42-6753	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_RNG		def .....	52-8183
def .....	42-6753	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_STOP	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_LAMB_MAX		def .....	52-8134
def .....	27-4372	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_VERS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAP_DIP_PLAUS		def .....	52-8195
def .....	27-4365	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_VLS_DYN	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SENS		def .....	52-8212
def .....	42-6745	LV_CDN_DIAG_NT_AGI	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SHIFT		def .....	53-8532
def .....	42-6747	LV_CDN_DIAG_NT_SO2P	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAP_PLAUS		def .....	53-8532
def .....	27-4368	LV_CDN_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAP_TPS_PLAUS		def .....	16-2993
def .....	27-4372	LV_CDN_DIAG_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_EX		def .....	16-2862
def .....	27-4371	LV_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_IN		def .....	16-2727
def .....	27-4371	LV_CDN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MFF_MON_1		def .....	16-2701
def .....	11-2047	LV_CDN_DIAG_OFS_LSL_UP	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MIS		def .....	16-2778
def .....	51-7868	LV_CDN_DIAG_PBK_IV	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MIS_FTL_L		def .....	41-6662
def .....	51-7868	LV_CDN_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MIS_MPL		def .....	23-3998
def .....	51-7868	LV_CDN_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	334 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	23-3998	LV_CDN_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_EX	def .....	61-9142	LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT
def .....	23-4022	LV_CDN_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_IN	def .....	27-4526	LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_ST
def .....	23-4022	LV_CDN_DIAG_PLAUS_IGK_BN	def .....	29-5154	LV_CDN_DIAG_ROUGH_LEAK
def .....	56-8881	LV_CDN_DIAG_PLAUS_IV_CAL	def .....	16-2721	LV_CDN_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN
def .....	41-6671	LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_CTL_DYN	def .....	16-2724	LV_CDN_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN
def .....	27-4367	LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_CTL_MEC	def .....	21-3627	LV_CDN_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER
def .....	27-4368	LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_CTL_STAT	def .....	41-6626	LV_CDN_DIAG_SEG_EOC_INJ
def .....	27-4367	LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_DR_SCG	def .....	17-3157	LV_CDN_DIAG_SENS_ACR
def .....	19-3502	LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_PUMP	def .....	43-7093	LV_CDN_DIAG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM
def .....	27-4369	LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_SENS_PLAUS	def .....	19-3500	LV_CDN_DIAG_SENS_POIL
def .....	27-4368	LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_SWI	def .....	16-2950	LV_CDN_DIAG_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP
def .....	19-3502	LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_SYS	def .....	16-2950	LV_CDN_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP
def .....	27-4369	LV_CDN_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN	def .....	27-4528	LV_CDN_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX
def .....	16-2744	LV_CDN_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP	def .....	27-4528	LV_CDN_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN
def .....	16-2854	LV_CDN_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	def .....	29-5154	LV_CDN_DIAG_SMALL_LEAK
def .....	16-2962	LV_CDN_DIAG_PUT_EL	def .....	50-7727	LV_CDN_DIAG_SOF
def .....	3-607	LV_CDN_DIAG_PUT_PLAUS	def .....	50-7725	LV_CDN_DIAG_SOF_REQ
def .....	27-4368	LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_1	def .....	50-7731	LV_CDN_DIAG_SPI_KNK
def .....	8-1670	LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_2	def .....	50-7729	LV_CDN_DIAG_SPI_MPS
def .....	8-1670	LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	def .....	11-2060	LV_CDN_DIAG_SWI_AFS_MON
def .....	8-1674	LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_DOUBLE	def .....	16-2962	LV_CDN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN
def .....	8-1673	LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_MON_1	def .....	23-3998	LV_CDN_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX
def .....	11-2047	LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_RATIO	def .....	23-3998	LV_CDN_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN
def .....	8-1668	LV_CDN_DIAG_QOIL_COM	def .....	23-4022	LV_CDN_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX
def .....	43-7093	LV_CDN_DIAG_QOIL_SENS	def .....	23-4022	LV_CDN_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN
def .....	27-4364	LV_CDN_DIAG_RAS	def .....	25-4128	LV_CDN_DIAG_T_ES
def .....	26-4275	LV_CDN_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	def .....	21-3625	LV_CDN_DIAG_T_SEG_ER
def .....	23-4003	LV_CDN_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	def .....	1-562	LV_CDN_DIAG_TAM_CAN
def .....	23-4003	LV_CDN_DIAG_RFP_DR	def .....	1-562	LV_CDN_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS
def .....	3-604	LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_ACCOUT	def .....	27-4367	LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_LEAK
def .....	27-4513	LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	def .....	7-1125	LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_CTL
def .....	27-4511	LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_MAIN	def .....	27-4371	LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_DIF
def .....	56-8884	LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY	def .....	27-4367	LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_HIGH
def .....	56-8884		def .....	27-4367	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 335 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_LOW		LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_1	
def .....	27-4366	def .....	61-9082
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_SYS_1		LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_2	
def .....	27-4372	def .....	61-9082
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL		LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_AD	
def .....	26-4215	def .....	61-9105
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_2_GRD		LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_AD_BOL	
def .....	26-4215	def .....	61-9105
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS		LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_JAM_DET	
def .....	26-4300	def .....	61-9147
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_EL		LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_MAF_1	
def .....	26-4203	def .....	61-9086
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_GRD		LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_MAF_2	
def .....	26-4203	def .....	61-9086
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS		LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_MON_1	
def .....	26-4278	def .....	11-2047
use .....	26-4284	LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_RATIO	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK		def .....	61-9084
def .....	26-4289	LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_1	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK_RNG		def .....	61-9105
def .....	26-4292	LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_2	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TECU		def .....	61-9105
def .....	14-2351	LV_CDN_DIAG_TQ_CST	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TEG_PCAT_DOWN		def .....	27-4368
def .....	31-5424	LV_CDN_DIAG_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TH		def .....	11-2047
def .....	26-4311	LV_CDN_DIAG_TQ_EXT_MON_1	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TIA_EL		def .....	11-2047
def .....	1-514	LV_CDN_DIAG_TQ_REQ_CAN	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TIA_GRD		def .....	43-7105
def .....	1-514	LV_CDN_DIAG_TQ_REQ_MON_1	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TIA_PLAUS		def .....	11-2047
def .....	1-532	LV_CDN_DIAG_TQI_AV_MON_1	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TIA_TCHA_UP		def .....	11-2047
def .....	1-527	LV_CDN_DIAG_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOIL_LEVEL		def .....	11-2047
def .....	27-4366	LV_CDN_DIAG_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX		def .....	16-2862
def .....	23-4003	LV_CDN_DIAG_V_REF_1	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN		def .....	8-1666
def .....	23-4003	LV_CDN_DIAG_V_REF_2	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_AMT_1		def .....	8-1666
def .....	43-7023	LV_CDN_DIAG_VAR_COD	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ASR_1		def .....	60-9054
def .....	43-7012	LV_CDN_DIAG_VCV_PLAUS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ASR_3		def .....	34-5819
def .....	43-7014	LV_CDN_DIAG_VEH_POW_VAR	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ASR_4		def .....	60-9056
def .....	43-7016	LV_CDN_DIAG_VIM_1_EL	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_EFP_CAN		def .....	70-9622
def .....	43-7034	LV_CDN_DIAG_VIM_2_EL	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_1		def .....	70-9622
def .....	43-7018	LV_CDN_DIAG_VIM_PLAUS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_2		def .....	27-4365
def .....	43-7020	LV_CDN_DIAG_VIMPWM_1_FB	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_2		def .....	70-9623
def .....	43-7026	LV_CDN_DIAG_VIMPWM_2_FB	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_3		def .....	70-9623
def .....	43-7028	LV_CDN_DIAG_VLS_DOWN_DIF	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_7		def .....	16-2900
def .....	43-7030	LV_CDN_DIAG_VS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_NOX_SENS_i		def .....	66-9441
def .....	43-7084	LV_CDN_DIAG_VS_PLAUS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_PSTE_1		def .....	66-9441
def .....	43-7032	LV_CDN_DIAG_WARM_RST	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS		def .....	14-2309
def .....	61-9134	LV_CDN_DIAG_WG_1_DR	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	336 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	3-601	LV_CDN_DIAG_WG_2_DR	def .....	3-601
LV_CDN_DIAG_XX	def .....	27-4450	use .....	27-4652, 27-4667, 27-4727
LV_CDN_ENA_RATIO_T_AST	def .....	26-4200	LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_2_PREL	def .....
LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_2_PREL	def .....	26-4215	LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_PREL	def .....
LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_PREL	def .....	26-4203	LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_SUB	def .....
LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_SUB	def .....	26-4174	LV_CDN_INI_TCO	def .....
LV_CDN_INI_TCO	def .....	26-4164	LV_CDN_INI_TCO_2	def .....
LV_CDN_INI_TCO_2	def .....	26-4169	LV_CDN_ISC_CST_CLU	def .....
LV_CDN_ISC_CST_CLU	def .....	22-3821	LV_CDN_MIS_A	def .....
LV_CDN_MIS_A	def .....	51-7868	use .....	51-7844
LV_CDN_MIS_B1	def .....	51-7868	LV_CDN_MIS_B4	def .....
LV_CDN_MIS_B4	def .....	51-7868	use .....	51-7857
LV_CDN_MIS_B4	def .....	51-7868	use .....	51-7857
LV_CDN_NT_AGI_THERMO_AD	def .....	53-8410	LV_CDN_RBM_DIAG_T_ES	def .....
LV_CDN_RBM_DIAG_T_ES	def .....	25-4131	LV_CDN_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	def .....
LV_CDN_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	def .....	27-4365	LV_CDN_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	def .....
LV_CDN_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	def .....	27-4366	LV_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX	def .....
LV_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX	def .....	27-4372	LV_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN	def .....
LV_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN	def .....	27-4371	LV_CDN_RBM_TAM_PLAUS	def .....
LV_CDN_RBM_TAM_PLAUS	def .....	1-562	LV_CDN_RBM_TQ_CST	def .....
LV_CDN_RBM_TQ_CST	def .....	27-4368	LV_CDN_RNG_L_REQ_MON	def .....
LV_CDN_RNG_L_REQ_MON	def .....	11-1804	LV_CDN_VB_BN_DIAG	def .....
LV_CDN_VB_BN_DIAG	def .....	56-8866	use .....	43-7105, 67-9467
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG	def .....	56-8866	use .....	34-5801, 43-7012, 43-7014, 43-7016, 43-7018, 43-7020, 43-7023, 43-7026, 43-7028, 43-7030, 43-7032, 43-7034, 43-7084, 43-7087, 52-8064
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DIAG	def .....	56-8866	use .....	11-1878, 44-7116, 58-8947, 59-9004, 65-9398, 69-9594
LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	def .....	56-8866	use .....	7-1582, 8-1685, 26-4195, 26-4203, 26-4215, 26-4229, 26-4246, 26-4248, 26-4251, 26-4262, 26-4289, 27-4511, 27-4513, 27-4522, 27-4524, 43-7090, 43-7095, 50-7727, 60-9026, 61-9142, 70-9624
LV_CDN_VB_OBD_2	use .....	26-4278, 26-4292	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	def .....
LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	def .....	56-8866	use .....	3-601, 3-604, 16-2692, 16-2695, 16-2718, 16-2760, 19-3503, 26-4255, 27-4515, 27-4517, 27-4520, 27-4526, 27-4528, 28-4961, 34-5814, 38-6258, 41-6649, 42-6754, 56-8863, 56-8893, 65-9386, 70-9624
LV_CDN_VB_OBD2	def .....	56-8866	use .....	16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2896, 16-3005, 22-3821, 25-4128, 26-4300, 26-4311, 38-6267, 56-8863
LV_CDN_VS_VLD_1	def .....	8-1674	LV_CDN_VS_VLD_2	def .....
LV_CDN_VS_VLD_2	def .....	8-1674	LV_CFT_MOD_PBR	def .....
LV_CFT_MOD_PBR	def .....	43-6814	use .....	64-9337
LV_CH	def .....	30-5394	use .....	6-1010, 29-5110, 30-5275, 33-5502, 34-5820, 41-6558, 45-7147
LV_CH_AST_CDN	def .....	30-5264	LV_CH_AST_ENA	def .....
LV_CH_AST_ENA	def .....	30-5275	use .....	30-5264
LV_CH_AST_INH_OPM	def .....	30-5275	LV_CH_AST_MPLH_CDN	def .....
LV_CH_AST_MPLH_CDN	def .....	30-5286	LV_CH_AST_MPLP_CDN	def .....
LV_CH_AST_MPLP_CDN	def .....	30-5286	LV_CH_AST_REQ_TCHA_DIAG	def .....
LV_CH_AST_REQ_TCHA_DIAG	def .....	30-5394	use .....	30-5264, 30-5281, 30-5380
LV_CH_INH	def .....	30-5394	use .....	30-5275
LV_CH_L_CDN	def .....	30-5264	LV_CH_L_ENA	def .....
LV_CH_L_ENA	def .....	30-5275	use .....	30-5264
LV_CH_L_RGN	def .....	30-5264	LV_CH_N_SP_IS	def .....
LV_CH_N_SP_IS	def .....	30-5262	use .....	22-3694, 22-3821, 22-3837, 50-7708
LV_CH_OPM_REQ_CUS_CLC	def .....	30-5275	LV_CH_SO2P_CDN	def .....
LV_CH_SO2P_CDN	def .....	30-5264	LV_CH_SO2P_WOUT_LIM	def .....
LV_CH_SO2P_WOUT_LIM	def .....	53-8481	use .....	7-1567, 30-5275
LV_CH_TQ_ADD	def .....	36-6073	use .....	39-6318
LV_CH_TQ_ADD_IS	def .....	36-6073	use .....	39-6318
LV_CHECK_MDL_ST	def .....	31-5429	use .....	31-5416
LV_CHK_DMTL_CUR_DMTL_VLD	def .....	29-5149		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 337 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	29-5236	def.....	53-8256
LV_CHK_DMTL_CUR_DMTL_VLD_VIRT		use.....	7-1582, 11-1762, 53-8284, 53-8301, 53-8481
def.....	29-5236	LV_CMB_TRAN_ACT	
use.....	13-2258	def.....	36-6058
LV_CHK_DMTL_VLD		use.....	28-4795
def.....	29-5153	LV_CNL_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS	
use.....	29-5236	def.....	1-562
LV_CHK_FUC_CLOSE		LV_CNL_DIAG_TH	
def.....	29-5098	def.....	26-4311
LV_CHK_FUC_END		LV_CONF_DMTL	
def.....	29-5098	def.....	60-9033
LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN		use.....	7-1582, 27-4515, 27-4517, 27-4520, 29-5098, 29-5156, 54-8560, 54-8646, 60-9052
def.....	29-5098	LV_CP_ACT	
use.....	13-2258	def.....	28-4864
LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN_ACT		use.....	28-4814, 28-4820, 28-4877, 28-4885, 28-4912, 28-4921
def.....	29-5098	LV_CP_ACT_REQ	
use.....	13-2258	def.....	28-4819
LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN		use.....	28-5079
def.....	29-5098	LV_CP_AFL	
use.....	43-6818	def.....	28-4883
LV_CITY		use.....	28-4820
def.....	36-6071	LV_CP_AFL_IT	
use.....	11-1804, 50-7718, 65-9372	def.....	28-4819
LV_CL_CALC_AVL		LV_CP_CAT_PURGE	
def.....	29-5094	def.....	28-4795
LV_CL_CLC_AVL		use.....	28-4820, 28-4912
def.....	28-4819	LV_CP_CAT_PURGE_AFL	
use.....	16-2826, 18-3307, 29-5095	def.....	28-4795
LV_CL_CLC_VLD		LV_CP_CDN_MIN_PURGE_FAST	
def.....	28-4819	def.....	28-4794
use.....	28-4814, 28-4942, 28-5071	use.....	28-4820, 28-4912
LV_CL_GRD_CHK_MAX		LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN	
def.....	28-4885	def.....	28-4819
LV_CL_MDL_ACT		LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN_FAST	
def.....	28-4912	def.....	28-4819
use.....	28-4820, 28-4885, 29-5110	LV_CP_CLL	
LV_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ACT_CP		def.....	28-4819
def.....	28-4819	use.....	28-4795, 28-4865, 28-4885, 28-4912, 29-5110
LV_CL_MDL_ENA		LV_CP_CLOSE_1	
def.....	28-4912	def.....	28-4864
use.....	28-4820, 28-4885	use.....	28-4795, 28-4820
LV_CL_MDL_END_CAT_PURGE		LV_CP_CLOSE_2	
def.....	28-4912	def.....	28-4864
use.....	28-4795	use.....	28-4795, 28-4820
LV_CL_MMV		LV_CP_CLOSE_3	
def.....	29-5094	def.....	28-4864
use.....	29-5143	use.....	28-4795
LV_CL_MMV_CAL_ACT		LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT	
def.....	28-4884	def.....	28-4934
use.....	4-803, 29-5095, 29-5110	use.....	16-2610, 28-4793, 28-4921, 28-5079, 29-5095, 46-7340, 46-7522
LV_CL_MMV_TMP		LV_CP_CLOSE_REQ	
def.....	29-5094	def.....	28-4794
LV_CL_OK_CPS_AD		use.....	28-4820, 28-4942, 28-5071
def.....	28-4941	LV_CP_CMU_CMB	
LV_CLC_2SEG		def.....	28-4794
def.....	33-5458	use.....	28-4820
use.....	33-5466, 33-5475, 36-6065, 42-6714, 42-6738, 42-6740	LV_CP_DYW	
LV_CLC_2SEG_ENA		def.....	28-4794
def.....	33-5458	use.....	28-4885
use.....	33-5466, 33-5475, 36-6065, 42-6714, 42-6740	LV_CP_DYW_EXT	
LV_CLOSE_ACT_CP		def.....	28-4864
def.....	28-4793	use.....	28-4795
use.....	29-5156	LV_CP_ENA	
LV_CLR_FTL		def.....	28-4921
def.....	29-5152		
LV_CLU_SWI			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 338 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

use.....	28-4814, 28-4820, 29-5143	def.....	23-3880
LV_CP_INH_CUS		use.....	23-3903, 23-3950
def.....	28-5079	LV_CRK_MISS_RUN_ENG	
use.....	28-4865	def.....	23-3949
LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN		use.....	23-4023
def.....	28-4883	LV_CRK_MISS_TOOTH	
use.....	28-4820, 29-5095	def.....	23-3880
LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_FAST		use.....	23-3950
def.....	28-4885	LV_CRK_OSC_DET_ACT	
use.....	28-4820	def.....	51-7884
LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_MEM		LV_CRK_RUN	
def.....	29-5094	def.....	23-3880
LV_CP_OPP_WIN_1		use.....	23-3950
def.....	28-4885	LV_CRK_STOP	
use.....	28-4912	def.....	23-3880
LV_CP_OPP_WIN_2		use.....	23-3950
def.....	28-4885	LV_CRK_SYN	
LV_CP_PER_END_REQ_S_CP		def.....	23-3880
def.....	28-4885	use.....	23-3903, 23-3950, 23-3973, 23-4015, 23-4023
LV_CP_PU		LV_CRLC_CL_TRA	
def.....	28-4794	def.....	28-4884
LV_CP_PUC		LV_CRU_ACT	
def.....	28-4795	def.....	67-9511
LV_CP_RAMP_OPEN_ACT		use.....	11-1940, 11-2063, 67-9475, 67-9481, 67-9489
def.....	28-4819	LV_CRU_ACT_INH	
use.....	16-2900, 46-7248, 46-7450	def.....	67-9511
LV_CP_WIN		use.....	43-6818
def.....	28-4794	LV_CRU_ACT_VLD	
LV_CPPWM_EXT_ADJ		def.....	67-9511
def.....	7-1279	LV_CRU_DISP_HUD	
use.....	28-4934	def.....	67-9489
LV_CPS_AD_ACT		use.....	43-6818
def.....	28-4941	LV_CRU_EXT_ADJ	
use.....	28-4820, 28-4934	def.....	7-1279
LV_CPS_AD_CHK		LV_CRU_INH_MON	
use.....	28-5071	def.....	11-1940
LV_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ		LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI	
def.....	28-4941	def.....	67-9481
use.....	28-4885	use.....	7-1125, 11-1940, 11-2063, 43-6818, 67-9481, 67-9489, 67-9511, 67-9523
LV_CPS_AD_INH		LV_CRU_OFF_BY_ASR_ESP_CTL	
def.....	28-4864	def.....	67-9545
use.....	28-4942, 28-5071	use.....	67-9511
LV_CPS_AD_RUN_CDN_OK		LV_CRU_OFF_IRR	
def.....	28-4941	def.....	67-9511
LV_CPS_AD_ST_CDN_OK		use.....	13-2258, 43-6818, 67-9481
def.....	28-4941	LV_CRU_OVER_ACT	
LV_CPS_OK_CPS_AD		def.....	67-9511
def.....	28-4941	use.....	67-9523
LV_CRC_DONE_BOOT		LV_CRU_OVER_ACT_ACK	
def.....	36-6064	def.....	67-9523
LV_CRC_DONE_CAL		use.....	67-9512
def.....	36-6064	LV_CS	
LV_CRC_DONE_ECU		def.....	65-9427
def.....	36-6064	use.....	7-1125, 7-1283, 7-1396, 7-1582, 14-2331, 19-3498, 20-3528, 22-3684, 22-3694, 22-3732, 24-4072, 24-4096, 62-9245, 65-9372, 65-9382
LV_CRC_ERR_BOOT		LV_CS_2	
def.....	36-6064	def.....	43-6815
LV_CRC_ERR_CAL		use.....	50-7750
def.....	36-6064	LV_CS_CHG	
LV_CRC_ERR_ECU		def.....	62-9245
def.....	36-6064	LV_CS_CUS	
LV_CRC_STATUS_MU		def.....	65-9385
def.....	36-6064	use.....	7-1125, 36-6126, 51-7787, 65-9425
LV_CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_RST_LS_EXT		LV_CS_DIAG	
use.....	4-770	def.....	65-9392
LV_CRK_DIF_SOI_EOI_LIM			
def.....	41-6481		
LV_CRK_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	339 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_CS_MON		LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_MES_MAX	
def .....	11-1811	def .....	29-5149
use .....	11-1762	LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_MES_MIN	
LV_CS_N_MAX		def .....	29-5149
def .....	24-4096	LV_CUR_DMTL_THD_DIF_MES	
use .....	7-1235, 7-1396, 13-2258	def .....	29-5154
LV_CS_PUC		use .....	7-1582, 13-2258
def .....	20-3527	LV_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE_ACT	
LV_CS_SWI		def .....	34-5745
def .....	65-9392	LV_CUR_VCV_CTL_AD_ENA	
LV_CS_TOIL_MAX		def .....	34-5745
def .....	19-3498	LV_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN	
use .....	7-1234, 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258	def .....	34-5745
LV_CT		use .....	56-8873
def .....	64-9320	LV_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_ACT	
use .....	11-1762, 20-3528, 61-9134, 62-9245, 64-9322, 64-9326, 64-9357	def .....	34-5745
LV_CT_CHG		LV_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_EDGE	
def .....	62-9245	def .....	34-5745
LV_CT_MON		LV_CUR_VCV_ST_ACT	
def .....	11-1761	def .....	34-5745
use .....	11-1797	LV_CVT	
LV_CTOP		use .....	51-7774
def .....	36-6071, 43-6817	LV_CWP_BLOCK_DEAC	
use .....	50-7708, 50-7718	def .....	43-7005
LV_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES		use .....	26-4239, 36-6126
def .....	29-5153	LV_CWP_COM_ACT	
use .....	13-2258, 29-5236	def .....	43-6970
LV_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_VIRT		LV_CWP_HW_LIH_IN_CHK	
def .....	29-5236	def .....	43-7005
LV_CTR_CYL_BAL_RST_EXT		use .....	26-4229
def .....	7-1328	LV_CWP_LOCK	
use .....	4-821	def .....	43-7005
LV_CTR_DC_CHK_FUC		use .....	26-4225, 26-4232
def .....	29-5098	LV_CWP_NOT_PLAUS	
use .....	13-2258	def .....	26-4225
LV_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_MAN_INC		LV_CWP_OFF	
def .....	16-2473	def .....	26-4232
LV_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_MAN_INC[NC_CBK_EX_NR ]		LV_CWP_PRE_LOCK	
use .....	16-2441	def .....	43-7005
LV_CTR_KM_CH_SO2P_INH		use .....	26-4225, 26-4239
def .....	30-5275	LV_CWP_TEMP_HIGH	
LV_CTR_KNK_CMB		def .....	43-7005
def .....	45-7146	use .....	26-4225, 26-4232
LV_CTR_MAX_TCO_MIN_INTER		LV_CWP_TMP_OFF	
def .....	46-7395	def .....	26-4232
LV_CTR_OK_CPS_AD		LV_CWP_VCC_PLAUS	
def .....	28-4941	def .....	43-7005
LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_EL		use .....	26-4225, 26-4232
def .....	42-6695	LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_MODE6	
use .....	42-6754	def .....	29-5154
LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD		use .....	29-5236
def .....	42-6695	LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP	
LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG		def .....	29-5149
def .....	42-6695	use .....	29-5098
LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SENS		LV_CYC_SMALL_LEAK_MODE6	
def .....	42-6695	def .....	29-5149
use .....	42-6754	use .....	29-5236
LV_CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT_EXT_ADJ		LV_CYCNR_DYN_LSL_UP_VLD	
def .....	7-1328	def .....	16-2812
use .....	61-9148	LV_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_EXT_ADJ	
LV_CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST		def .....	7-1328
def .....	29-5149	use .....	7-1328
LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX		use .....	6-1029
def .....	29-5151	LV_CYL_BAL_AD_HOM_REQ_DC	
use .....	7-1582, 13-2258	def .....	6-1053
		use .....	6-1080, 7-1125, 7-1329


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	340 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ	def.....6-1053	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_EOL	def.....6-1028
	use.....6-1080, 7-1125, 7-1329		use...4-803, 6-1023, 6-1080, 7-1125, 7-1329, 13-2258
LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ_DC	def.....6-1053	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC	def.....6-1053
LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ_EOL	def.....6-1029		use6-1023, 6-1080, 7-1125, 7-1329, 13-2258, 49-7605
	use.....6-1055	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL	def.....6-1028
LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_TMP_EOL	def.....6-1029		use...4-803, 6-1023, 6-1080, 7-1125, 7-1329, 13-2258
LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_ADD_EOL	def.....6-1028	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_REQ_DC	def.....6-1053
	use.....6-1023, 6-1080, 7-1125, 7-1329, 13-2258	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H	def.....6-1028
LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_FAC_EOL	def.....6-1028		use.....6-1023, 13-2258
	use.....6-1023, 7-1125, 7-1329, 13-2258	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC	def.....6-1054
LV_CYL_BAL_ER_CDN_BAS	def.....6-1010		use.....6-1023, 13-2258
	use.....6-928	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L	def.....6-1028
LV_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_EXT	def.....6-928		use.....6-1023, 13-2258
	use.....6-1055	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC	def.....6-1053
LV_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_INT_DC	def.....6-1053		use.....6-1023, 13-2258
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD	def.....6-1029	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOM_REQ_DC	def.....6-1053
	use.....6-1023, 13-2258	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC	def.....6-1054
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD_DC	def.....6-1054		use.....6-1023, 13-2258
	use.....6-1023, 6-1080, 13-2258	LV_DBG_INFO_VLD	def.....36-6075
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	def.....6-1053		use.....7-1126
	use.....6-1023, 6-1080, 7-1125, 7-1329, 13-2258	LV_DC	def.....27-4560
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ENA_DC	def.....6-1054		use....1-551, 1-569, 4-625, 4-770, 4-821, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-3007, 18-3295, 18-3307, 18-3323, 18-3367, 18-3374, 18-3436, 21-3625, 21-3629, 22-3837, 23-4012, 25-4114, 25-4135, 26-4213, 26-4286, 26-4297, 26-4308, 26-4321, 27-4375, 27-4395, 27-4451, 27-4531, 27-4584, 27-4596, 27-4602, 27-4613, 27-4647, 27-4650, 27-4652, 27-4667, 29-5110, 29-5143, 29-5146, 29-5235, 29-5236, 34-5820, 35-5915, 42-6761, 42-6766, 45-7184, 51-7826, 51-7840, 51-7844, 51-7857, 51-7869, 52-8195, 56-8873, 65-9386, 65-9395, 66-9445
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_END	def.....6-1054	LV_DC_MAX	def.....27-4531
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL	def.....6-1028		use.....27-4374, 27-4625, 27-4647, 27-4667
	use6-1023, 6-1080, 7-1125, 7-1329, 13-2258, 28-4865	LV_DC_MAX[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	use.....27-4643, 27-4727
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC	def.....6-1029	LV_DC_RBM	def.....27-4601
	use.....6-1023, 13-2258		use.....27-4616, 43-6818, 65-9386
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_H_DC	def.....6-1054	LV_DCC_DISABLE_CAN	def.....67-9467
	use.....6-1023, 13-2258	LV_DCC_ENA_INC	def.....67-9467
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_L_DC	def.....6-1054		use.....67-9467, 67-9477
	use.....6-1023, 13-2258	LV_DCC_INC_ACT	def.....67-9467
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_HOM_REQ_DC	def.....6-1053		use.....11-1878, 20-3528, 33-5492, 62-9233, 62-9243
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_CUS	def.....46-7227	LV_DCC_INC_LIH	def.....67-9467
	use.....6-928, 28-4865	LV_DCC_LIH_CAN	def.....43-6802
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_CUS_FSD	def.....46-7227		use.....11-1878, 43-6958, 67-9467
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_CUS_LAM	def.....46-7227	LV_DCC_OFF_ACK	def.....43-6802
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_DC	def.....6-1053		
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD	def.....6-1028		
	use.....6-1023, 13-2258		
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_DC	def.....6-1053		
	use.....6-1023, 13-2258, 49-7605		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 341 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	11-1878	LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_DYN_TMP	
LV_DCC_OFF_ECU		def.....	52-8145
def.....	67-9458	LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN	
use.....	11-1878, 43-6818, 67-9467	def.....	16-2920
LV_DCC_OFF_ECU_MON		LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_LSL_UP	
def.....	11-1876	def.....	16-2878
LV_DCC_PUC_INH		LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_STAT_NS_TMP	
def.....	43-6802	def.....	52-8145
use.....	20-3528, 33-5492, 62-9233, 62-9243	LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_STAT_TMP	
LV_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM_ERR		def.....	52-8145
def.....	4-770	LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_SUM	
LV_DET_CFM_MIS		def.....	52-8145
def.....	51-7837	LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_VLS_DOWN_TMP	
use.....	49-7605, 51-7884	def.....	52-8145
LV_DET_ERR_PVS		LV_DIAG_ACT_CHK_CDN_LSL_UP	
def.....	8-1679	def.....	16-2920
LV_DET_ERR_TAM_PLAUS		LV_DIAG_ACT_CHK_END_LSL_UP	
def.....	1-562	def.....	16-2921
LV_DET_ERR_TPS_RATIO		LV_DIAG_ACT_EL_LSL_UP	
def.....	61-9084	def.....	16-2761
use.....	61-9134	LV_DIAG_ACT_END_LS_UP_DOWN	
LV_DET_FUC_OPEN		def.....	16-2920
def.....	29-5154	use.....	16-2943
use.....	7-1582, 13-2258	LV_DIAG_ACT_END_LSL_UP	
LV_DET_MIS		def.....	16-2878
def.....	51-7779	use.....	16-2702
use.....	6-1010, 51-7794, 51-7837, 51-7869	LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LS_UP_DOWN	
LV_DET_MIS_A		def.....	16-2943
def.....	51-7843	use.....	7-1582, 16-2922
LV_DET_MIS_B4		LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LSL_UP	
def.....	51-7857	def.....	16-2887
LV_DET_NO_ROUGH_LEAK		use.....	16-2878
def.....	29-5236	LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_RBM_LS_UP_DOWN	
use.....	13-2258	def.....	16-2943
LV_DET_NO_SMALL_LEAK		LV_DIAG_ACT_REQ_LS_DOWN	
def.....	29-5236	def.....	16-2721
use.....	13-2258	use.....	16-2732
LV_DET_NOT_PLAUS_ACT		LV_DIAG_ACT_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	
def.....	8-1674	def.....	16-2985
use.....	8-1651	LV_DIAG_ACT_SHO_CDN_LSL_UP	
LV_DET_REFU		def.....	16-2878
def.....	29-5154	use.....	16-2702
use.....	7-1582, 13-2258	LV_DIAG_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP	
LV_DET_SMALL_LEAK		def.....	16-2878
def.....	29-5236	use.....	16-2702
use.....	13-2258	LV_DIAG_AFL_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN	
LV_DET_SYM_EVE_DELTA_I_LAM		def.....	16-2920
def.....	16-2899	LV_DIAG_AFL_CHK_SYM_LSL_UP	
LV_DET_THD_MIS		def.....	16-2920
def.....	51-7779	use.....	16-2950
LV_DI_AD_REF_CAM_IVVT_EX		LV_DIAG_AFL_END_LS_UP_DOWN	
def.....	71-9640	def.....	16-2920
use.....	23-3983	LV_DIAG_AFL_REQ	
LV_DI_AD_REF_CAM_IVVT_IN		def.....	18-3398
def.....	71-9640	use.....	18-3481
use.....	23-3983	LV_DIAG_AFL_SYM_PLAUS_LSL_UP	
LV_DI_DIAGCPS		def.....	16-2889
def.....	29-5143	LV_DIAG_AFR_AFL_INH_LS_UP_DOWN	
use.....	29-5110	def.....	16-2943
LV_DI_SUM_DIAGCPS		use.....	16-2922
def.....	29-5109	LV_DIAG_AFR_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN	
LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MPI_GDI		def.....	16-2920
def.....	36-6058	LV_DIAG_AFR_CHK_SYM_LSL_UP	
use.....	11-1878, 44-7112, 58-8947, 59-9004, 65-9398, 69-9594	def.....	16-2920
LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_DYN_NS_TMP		use.....	16-2950
def.....	52-8145	LV_DIAG_AFR_END_LS_UP_DOWN	
		def.....	16-2920


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	342 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_DIAG_AFR_SYM_PLAUS_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2889	def.....	16-2859
LV_DIAG_CDN_PLAUS_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2742	LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....
	use.....	16-2744, 16-2750		use.....
LV_DIAG_CDN_PLAUS_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2889	LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_OBD_LSH_DOWN	def.....
LV_DIAG_CDN_PUC_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2854		use.....
LV_DIAG_CDN_TAM_PLAUS	def.....	1-569	LV_DIAG_ERR_SUM_DIAG_AFL	def.....
	use.....	1-563		use.....
LV_DIAG_CYC_END_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2921	LV_DIAG_IPLSL_CDN_LSL_UP	def.....
	use.....	16-2721		def.....
LV_DIAG_DYN_CDN_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2812	LV_DIAG_IPLSL_SYM_LSL_UP	def.....
LV_DIAG_DYN_END_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2812		def.....
LV_DIAG_DYN_INH_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2826	LV_DIAG_MIS	def.....
	use.....	16-2813, 16-2852		use.....
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_END	def.....	16-2833	LV_DIAG_MPL_CDN_LS_DOWN	def.....
	use.....	16-2813		def.....
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_ERR	def.....	16-2833	LV_DIAG_NS_OFS_VLD	def.....
	use.....	16-2813		def.....
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_SAMPLE	def.....	16-2833	LV_DIAG_NS_SHIFT_END	def.....
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_STOP	def.....	16-2833		def.....
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_SWI_CMB	def.....	16-2852	LV_DIAG_OBD_CDN_LSH_UP	def.....
	use.....	16-2834		use.....
LV_DIAG_DYN_SYM_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2812	LV_DIAG_OBD_END_LSH_UP	def.....
LV_DIAG_ECRAS	def.....	26-4262		use.....
	use.....	26-4195	LV_DIAG_OBD_SYM_LSH_UP	def.....
LV_DIAG_ECRAS_END	def.....	26-4262		use.....
	use.....	26-4195	LV_DIAG_OC_IF_OSC_DI_LSL_UP	def.....
LV_DIAG_ECRAS_ERR_END	def.....	26-4262		def.....
	use.....	26-4195	LV_DIAG_OC_IF_OSC_DI_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....
LV_DIAG_END_RLY_MAIN_DLY	def.....	56-8884		use.....
	use.....	11-1752, 12-2229, 32-5439, 41-6420	LV_DIAG_OPL_REQ_CBK	def.....
LV_DIAG_END_SUM_DIAG_AFL	def.....	18-3462		use.....
	use.....	18-3436	LV_DIAG_PLAUS_END_LSL_UP	def.....
LV_DIAG_EOL_AIR_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2806		use.....
LV_DIAG_EOL_AIR_LSL_UP_DC	def.....	16-2806	LV_DIAG_PLAUS_INH_LSL_UP	def.....
LV_DIAG_EOL_DC_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	16-2921		use.....
LV_DIAG_EOL_DYN_LS_UP	def.....	16-2826	LV_DIAG_PLAUS_SYM_LSL_UP	def.....
	use.....	16-2813		use.....
LV_DIAG_EOL_DYN_LS_UP_DC	def.....	16-2826	LV_DIAG_PUC_CHG_LS_DOWN	def.....
LV_DIAG_EOL_END_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	16-2920		def.....
	use.....	16-2702, 16-2803, 16-2900, 16-2950, 16-2994	LV_DIAG_PUC_END_LSL_UP	def.....
LV_DIAG_EOL_PUC_LSL_UP	def.....			use.....
	use.....		LV_DIAG_PUC_SYM_LSL_UP	def.....
				use.....
			LV_DIAG_PUE_VLD_LS_DOWN	def.....
				def.....
			LV_DIAG_RAW_ACT_END_LSL_UP	def.....
				use.....
			LV_DIAG_RAW_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP	def.....
				use.....
			LV_DIAG_REQ_NS_SHIFT	def.....
				def.....


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 343 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	52-8008	def.....	16-2464
LV_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN_END		LV_DR_DMTL	
def.....	16-2985	def.....	29-5153
use.....	16-2964	LV_DR_DMTL_PUMP	
LV_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN_ERR		def.....	29-5154
def.....	16-2985	LV_DR_DMTLS	
use.....	16-2964	def.....	29-5154
LV_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN_S_ENA		LV_DR_OFF_MU_MON2	
def.....	16-2963	def.....	11-1987
LV_DIAGCP_CPS_ACT		LV_DRI	
def.....	29-5094	def.....	65-9372
use.....	28-4820	use ... 7-1396, 7-1509, 22-3694, 22-3805, 22-3821, 30-5380, 36-6126, 51-7774, 63-9277, 65-9382, 65-9413, 65-9418, 65-9424, 65-9425	
LV_DIAGCPS_MIN_MOD		LV_DRIV_BELT_CLOSE	
def.....	29-5108	def.....	36-6067
use.....	28-4865	use.....	50-7738
LV_DIF_CDN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG		LV_DRIV_DOOR_OPEN	
def.....	1-532	def.....	43-6815
LV_DIST_DET_ROUGH_LEAK		use.....	50-7750
def.....	29-5154	LV_DRV1_ER_BAL_ACT	
use.....	13-2258	def.....	6-1010
LV_DIST_DMTL		use.....	6-868
def.....	29-5154	LV_DRV1_STND_BAL_FDOUT	
LV_DLY_AD_IS		def.....	6-868
def.....	63-9272	use.....	6-995
LV_DLY_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P_HOM		LV_DT	
def.....	30-5296	def.....	65-9382
use.....	30-5281, 30-5326	use..... 10-1709, 20-3528, 22-3732, 22-3793, 69-9594	
LV_DLY_FPA_CLL_REQ		LV_DYN_LIM_1_ACT	
def.....	34-5717	def.....	8-1679
LV_DLY_GAS_CP		LV_DYN_LIM_2_ACT	
def.....	28-4819	def.....	8-1679
LV_DLY_N_SP_IS		LV_EBOX_CFA	
def.....	65-9413	def.....	5-854
use.....	22-3694, 30-5357	use.....	7-1126, 60-9052
LV_DMTL_ACT		LV_EBOX_CFA_EXT_ADJ	
def.....	29-5149	def.....	7-1279
LV_DMTL_ASA		use.....	5-854
def.....	29-5155	LV_ECFPWM_ECF_EXT_ADJ	
LV_DMTL_EOL		def.....	7-1279
def.....	29-5155	use.....	26-4183
LV_DMTL_PUMP		LV_ECFPWM_FB_VLD	
def.....	29-5149	def.....	26-4246
use.....	7-1126, 27-4517, 60-9052	use.....	26-4251
LV_DMTL_PUMP_EXT_ADJ		LV_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH	
def.....	7-1279	def.....	26-4321
use.....	29-5156	LV_ECRAS	
LV_DMTL_PUMP_ON		def.....	26-4333
def.....	29-5150	LV_ECRAS_CTL_CAN_1	
LV_DMTL_RST_ROUGH_LEAK		def.....	43-6808
def.....	29-5153	LV_ECRAS_CTL_CAN_2	
LV_DMTL_STOP		def.....	43-6808
def.....	29-5154	LV_ECRAS_DOWN	
use.....	13-2258	def.....	26-4333
LV_DMTLH_EXT_ADJ		use.....	26-4195
def.....	7-1279	LV_ECRAS_DOWN_1	
use.....	29-5156	def.....	26-4195
LV_DMTLS		use.....	26-4262
def.....	29-5149	LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_ACT	
use.....	7-1126, 60-9052	def.....	26-4262
LV_DMTLS_EXT_ADJ		use.....	26-4195
def.....	7-1279	LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_RST	
use.....	29-5156	def.....	26-4262
LV_DMTLS_ON		LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_SET	
def.....	29-5149	def.....	26-4262
LV_DOWN_LS_1		use.....	13-2258, 26-4195
def.....	16-2464		
LV_DOWN_LS_2			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	344 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_ECRAS_DOWN_EXT_ADJ		LV_EFP_ON_EXT_ADJ_CAN	
def .....	7-1280	def .....	43-6810
use .....	7-1582, 26-4195	LV_EFPPWM_AD_STOP	
LV_ECRAS_EOL		def .....	34-5597
def .....	26-4195	LV_EFPPWM_CTL_RST	
LV_ECRAS_EOL_END		def .....	34-5598
def .....	26-4195	LV_EFPPWM_CTL_STOP	
LV_ECRAS_EOL_INH		def .....	34-5597
def .....	26-4195	LV_EFPPWM_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	7-1582	def .....	36-6058
LV_ECRAS_FB_DET		use .....	34-5598
def .....	26-4261	LV_EFPPWM_I_AD_VLD	
LV_ECRAS_FB_DIAG		def .....	34-5597
def .....	26-4262	use .....	34-5865
LV_ECRAS_UP		LV_EFPPWM_MIN_AD_ACT	
def .....	26-4333	def .....	34-5597
use .....	26-4187, 26-4195	LV_EFPPWM_MIN_VLD	
LV_ECRAS_UP_1		def .....	34-5597
def .....	26-4195	use .....	34-5865
use .....	26-4262	LV_EGR_ACT	
LV_ECRAS_UP_EXT_ADJ		def .....	17-3114
def .....	7-1280	use .....	17-3120
use .....	7-1582, 26-4195	LV_EGR_RATIO_SP_AGI_ACT	
LV_ECTPWM_EXT_ADJ		def .....	53-8410
def .....	7-1280	LV_EGY_AD_ENA	
use .....	26-4189	def .....	41-6590
LV_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH		LV_EGY_ADD_AD_LIM	
def .....	26-4321	def .....	41-6567
LV_ECU_SLA		use .....	41-6591
def .....	36-6076	LV_EGY_ADD_AD_LIM_TOL	
use .....	26-4164	def .....	41-6567
LV_EDGE_DIAG_VIM_1		use .....	41-6591
def .....	70-9623	LV_EGY_PWM_LIM	
LV_EDGE_DIAG_VIM_2		def .....	41-6590
def .....	70-9623	LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_ACK	
LV_EDGE_ECRAS_DOWN		def .....	41-6419
def .....	26-4262	use .....	41-6558, 41-6591
LV_EDGE_ECRAS_UP		LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_ACT	
def .....	26-4262	def .....	41-6419
LV_EDGE_VIM_1		LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_HOM	
def .....	70-9623	def .....	41-6568
LV_EDGE_VIM_2		use .....	41-6387, 41-6420, 41-6517
def .....	70-9623	LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_S	
LV_EF		def .....	41-6567
def .....	50-7708	use .....	41-6387, 41-6528
use .....	7-1126, 50-7750, 53-8301, 53-8412, 60-9052	LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_2_HOM	
LV_EF_2_EXT_ADJ		def .....	41-6568
def .....	7-1280	use .....	41-6387, 41-6519
LV_EF_AC		LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_2_S	
def .....	50-7713	def .....	41-6567
LV_EF_AC_ACT		use .....	41-6387, 41-6533
def .....	50-7713	LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_3_HOM	
LV_EF_AC_CDN		def .....	41-6568
def .....	50-7713	use .....	41-6387, 41-6524
LV_EF_EXT_ADJ		LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_3_S	
def .....	7-1280	def .....	41-6567
use .....	50-7708	use .....	41-6387, 41-6537
LV_EFP		LV_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_LIM	
def .....	34-5597	def .....	41-6590
LV_EFP_CTL_AD_CLR_EXT_REQ		use .....	41-6569
def .....	7-1328	LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_REFU	
use .....	34-5598, 34-5631	def .....	29-5098
LV_EFP_EXT_ADJ		use .....	13-2258
def .....	7-1280	LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK	
use .....	36-6060	def .....	29-5153
LV_EFP_OFF_EXT_ADJ_CAN		use .....	28-4865, 29-5098
def .....	43-6810	LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK_MES	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	345 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	29-5098	def .....	27-4366
use .....	29-5156	LV_END_DIAG_ALTER_COM	
LV_ENA_ER		def .....	43-7093
def .....	21-3584	LV_END_DIAG_AMP	
use..6-1010, 21-3585, 21-3605, 21-3614, 51-7779, 51-7786, 51-7787, 51-7810, 51-7840, 51-7884		def .....	42-6743
LV_ENA_FCO_DIAG		use .....	28-4885
def .....	29-5152	LV_END_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS	
LV_ENA_FTL_DIAG		def .....	42-6763
def .....	29-5153	use .....	42-6766
LV_ENA_FUC		LV_END_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	
def .....	29-5153	def .....	27-4366
use .....	13-2258	LV_END_DIAG_BAT_SENS	
LV_ENA_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK_MES		def .....	27-4364
def .....	29-5153	LV_END_DIAG_BAT_SENS_IT	
LV_ENA_GRD_TI_IDX_MON		def .....	27-4364
def .....	11-1953	LV_END_DIAG_BAT_SENS_IT_EL	
LV_ENA_LEAK_DMTL		def .....	27-4364
def .....	29-5152	LV_END_DIAG_BN_ACC	
use .....	7-1582	def .....	43-7064
LV_ENA_MAIN_DMTL		LV_END_DIAG_BN_ANG_PSTE	
def .....	29-5152	def .....	43-7072
LV_ENA_MAIN_DMTL_FUC		LV_END_DIAG_BN_ARS	
def .....	29-5152	def .....	43-7037
LV_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK_1		LV_END_DIAG_BN_CAS	
def .....	29-5153	def .....	43-7046
LV_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK_2		LV_END_DIAG_BN_CDN_DOOR	
def .....	29-5153	def .....	43-7048
LV_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK_3		LV_END_DIAG_BN_DHL_CTL	
def .....	29-5153	def .....	43-7079
LV_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK_MES		LV_END_DIAG_BN_EFP	
def .....	29-5152	def .....	43-7073
LV_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_ONLY		LV_END_DIAG_BN_EFP_CRASH	
def .....	29-5153	def .....	43-7078
LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES		LV_END_DIAG_BN_ETCU	
def .....	21-3576	def .....	43-7059
use21-3578, 21-3580, 21-3584, 21-3601, 21-3604, 21-3607, 21-3612, 21-3614, 51-7774, 51-7785, 51-7797, 51-7798, 51-7808		LV_END_DIAG_BN_ETCU_2	
LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_1		def .....	43-7060
def .....	29-5153	LV_END_DIAG_BN_ETCU_3	
LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_MES		def .....	43-7061
def .....	29-5153	LV_END_DIAG_BN_ETCU_DISP	
use .....	13-2258	def .....	43-7063
LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_MES_END		LV_END_DIAG_BN_GEAR_REV	
def .....	29-5153	def .....	43-7074
LV_END_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF		LV_END_DIAG_BN_ICL	
def .....	56-8893	def .....	43-7067
LV_END_DIAG_ACR_AD		LV_END_DIAG_BN_KM_ICL	
def .....	17-3141	def .....	43-7066
LV_END_DIAG_ACR_CTL		LV_END_DIAG_BN_LDM	
def .....	17-3166	def .....	43-7077
LV_END_DIAG_ACR_DR		LV_END_DIAG_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	
def .....	17-3162	def .....	43-7075
LV_END_DIAG_AEB		LV_END_DIAG_BN_MSW	
def .....	59-9001	def .....	43-7071
LV_END_DIAG_AFL_TMP		LV_END_DIAG_BN_PBR	
def .....	18-3435	def .....	43-7043
use .....	18-3391	LV_END_DIAG_BN_POW_GEN	
LV_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP		def .....	43-7070
def .....	16-2803	LV_END_DIAG_BN_POW_VB	
use .....	16-2768, 16-2806	def .....	43-7069
LV_END_DIAG_ALTER_BN		LV_END_DIAG_BN_REQ_PBR	
def .....	27-4365	def .....	43-7041
LV_END_DIAG_ALTER_BN_BAT		LV_END_DIAG_BN_STAT_TCT	
def .....	27-4365	def .....	43-7057
LV_END_DIAG_ALTER_BN_RGN		LV_END_DIAG_BN_T_CLK	
		def .....	43-7068
		LV_END_DIAG_BN_T_ICL	
		def .....	43-7065

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	346 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV_END_DIAG_BN_TCS	def.....	43-7051	LV_END_DIAG_CWP_COM_PLAUS	def.....	43-7093
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_AMT	def.....	43-7054	LV_END_DIAG_CWP_INT_OFF	def.....	26-4229
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_DCC	def.....	43-7036	LV_END_DIAG_CWP_PLAUS	def.....	26-4232
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_ETCU	def.....	43-7052	LV_END_DIAG_CWP_PWR	def.....	26-4225
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_PBR	def.....	43-7044	LV_END_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER	def.....	26-4236
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	def.....	43-7039	LV_END_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM	def.....	4-820
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	def.....	43-7040	LV_END_DIAG_DCC	def.....	4-820
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_TCS	def.....	43-7049	LV_END_DIAG_DELTA_I_LAM	def.....	67-9458
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_TCT	def.....	43-7056	LV_END_DIAG_DIAGCPS	def.....	16-2899
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TRL	def.....	43-7076	LV_END_DIAG_DMTL_PUMP	def.....	29-5108
LV_END_DIAG_BN_VEH_MOD	def.....	43-7047	LV_END_DIAG_DMTLH	def.....	7-1582
LV_END_DIAG_BN_VS_TCS	def.....	43-7050	LV_END_DIAG_DMTLM	def.....	27-4517
LV_END_DIAG_BSD	def.....	43-7090	LV_END_DIAG_DMTLS	def.....	27-4520
LV_END_DIAG_CAN_BOFF	def.....	43-7087	LV_END_DIAG_DUR_IGC_MPL	def.....	29-5155
LV_END_DIAG_CAT_DIAG	def.....	18-3374	LV_END_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP	def.....	29-5236
LV_END_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def.....	18-3435	LV_END_DIAG_EBOX_CFA	def.....	27-4515
LV_END_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_SUM	def.....	18-3360, 18-3374, 18-3391	LV_END_DIAG_ECF_EL	def.....	38-6258
LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2921	LV_END_DIAG_ECFPWM_FB	def.....	16-2813
LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	def.....	16-2768	LV_END_DIAG_ECRAS_DOWN_FB	def.....	16-2768, 16-2826, 16-2852
LV_END_DIAG_CHK_FUC	def.....	29-5098	LV_END_DIAG_ECRAS_EL	def.....	27-4522
LV_END_DIAG_CHK_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2921	LV_END_DIAG_ECRAS_UP_FB	def.....	5-854
LV_END_DIAG_CONV_MON_1	def.....	11-2046	LV_END_DIAG_ECT_EL	def.....	26-4248
LV_END_DIAG_CRK_OC	def.....	23-4032	LV_END_DIAG_ECT_EL_OC	def.....	26-4251
LV_END_DIAG_CRK_PLAUS	def.....	23-4022	LV_END_DIAG_ECT_EL_SCP	def.....	26-4262
LV_END_DIAG_CRK_SYN	def.....	23-4015	LV_END_DIAG_ECU_CKS	def.....	26-4195
LV_END_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH	def.....	23-4015	LV_END_DIAG_ECU_NVMY	def.....	26-4262
LV_END_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER	def.....	23-4015	LV_END_DIAG_ECU_RAM	def.....	26-4195
LV_END_DIAG_CRU_INH_MON_1	def.....	11-2046	LV_END_DIAG_EF	def.....	26-4261
LV_END_DIAG_CS	def.....	65-9392	LV_END_DIAG_EFP	def.....	26-4195
LV_END_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2778	LV_END_DIAG_EFP_CRASH	def.....	26-4254

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		347 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	34-5801	def .....	65-9386
LV_END_DIAG_EFPPWM_PLAUS		LV_END_DIAG_H_PRS_SYS	
def .....	34-5865	def .....	34-5819
LV_END_DIAG_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS		LV_END_DIAG_IGC_SCG	
def .....	27-4371	def .....	38-6258
LV_END_DIAG_EGY_MIN		LV_END_DIAG_IGC_SCP	
def .....	56-8898	def .....	38-6258
LV_END_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP		LV_END_DIAG_IM_BLS_PLAUS	
def .....	16-2761	def .....	8-1685
use .....	16-2768	LV_END_DIAG_IM_BTS_PLAUS	
LV_END_DIAG_ER_STRAT		def .....	8-1685
def .....	27-4373	LV_END_DIAG_IMOB_0	
LV_END_DIAG_ER_STRAT_WUP		def .....	40-6342
def .....	27-4373	LV_END_DIAG_IMOB_1	
LV_END_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN		def .....	40-6342
def .....	16-2750	LV_END_DIAG_IMOB_2	
use .....	16-2768	def .....	40-6342
LV_END_DIAG_FSD		LV_END_DIAG_IMOB_3	
def .....	46-7467	def .....	40-6342
LV_END_DIAG_FSD_H_RNG		LV_END_DIAG_ISC	
def .....	46-7466	def .....	22-3821
LV_END_DIAG_FSD_LAM_LIM		use .....	22-3837
def .....	46-7467	LV_END_DIAG_ISC_CST	
LV_END_DIAG_FTL_LE_CAN		def .....	22-3821
def .....	35-5912	use .....	22-3837
LV_END_DIAG_FTL_MIN		LV_END_DIAG_IV	
def .....	35-5898	def .....	41-6648
LV_END_DIAG_FTL_OBD		LV_END_DIAG_IV_SC	
def .....	35-5910	def .....	41-6649
use .....	35-5915	LV_END_DIAG_KNK_PRE	
LV_END_DIAG_FTL_RI_CAN		def .....	45-7191
def .....	35-5912	LV_END_DIAG_KNKS	
LV_END_DIAG_FUP		def .....	45-7184
def .....	34-5810	LV_END_DIAG_L_PRS_SYS	
LV_END_DIAG_FUP_EFP		def .....	34-5865
def .....	34-5806	LV_END_DIAG_LAM_AD_CUS	
LV_END_DIAG_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS		def .....	46-7576
def .....	34-5865	LV_END_DIAG_LAM_ADJ	
LV_END_DIAG_FUP_MFP_PLAUS		def .....	16-2899
def .....	34-5819	use .....	16-2922, 16-2950, 18-3374
LV_END_DIAG_FUP_ORNG		LV_END_DIAG_LDM	
def .....	34-5819	def .....	44-7112
LV_END_DIAG_FUP_ST		LV_END_DIAG_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	
def .....	34-5819	def .....	27-4365
LV_END_DIAG_FUP_STOP		LV_END_DIAG_LOCAN_BOFF	
def .....	34-5819	def .....	43-7087
LV_END_DIAG_GEN		LV_END_DIAG_LSH_DOWN	
def .....	27-4364	def .....	16-2755
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS		use .....	16-2768
def .....	27-4370	LV_END_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS		def .....	16-2788
def .....	27-4370	use .....	16-2768
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_DIAG		LV_END_DIAG_LSH_UP	
def .....	56-8896	def .....	16-2713
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_EL		use .....	16-2768
def .....	27-4369	LV_END_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF	
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_H_TEMP		def .....	16-2696
def .....	27-4370	use .....	16-2768
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC		LV_END_DIAG_MAF	
def .....	27-4370	def .....	42-6753
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_MEC		use .....	42-6761
def .....	27-4369	LV_END_DIAG_MAF_AN	
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_MSG_LOST		def .....	42-6749
def .....	27-4370	LV_END_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_EL	
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS		def .....	42-6753
def .....	27-4370	LV_END_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_GRD	
LV_END_DIAG_GS		def .....	42-6753

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 348 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV_END_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_RNG	def.....	52-8112
def.....	42-6753	use.....
LV_END_DIAG_MAF_LAMB_MAX	def.....	52-8085
def.....	27-4372	LV_END_DIAG_NS_OBD_1_HTP
LV_END_DIAG_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	def.....	52-8058
def.....	27-4366	LV_END_DIAG_NS_OBD_1_LAMB
LV_END_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SENS	def.....	52-8058
def.....	42-6745	LV_END_DIAG_NS_OBD_1_NOX
LV_END_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	def.....	52-8058
def.....	42-6747	LV_END_DIAG_NS_OBD_1_VLS
LV_END_DIAG_MAP_PLAUS	def.....	52-8058
def.....	27-4368	LV_END_DIAG_NS_OFS
LV_END_DIAG_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	def.....	52-8202
def.....	27-4372	use.....
LV_END_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_EX	def.....	52-8085
def.....	27-4371	LV_END_DIAG_NS_PUC
LV_END_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_IN	def.....	52-8120
def.....	27-4371	use.....
LV_END_DIAG_MFF_MON_1	def.....	52-8085
def.....	11-2046	LV_END_DIAG_NS_RAW
LV_END_DIAG_MIS	def.....	36-6077
def.....	51-7868	LV_END_DIAG_NS_SHIFT
LV_END_DIAG_MIS_FTL_L	def.....	52-8085, 52-8147
def.....	51-7868	LV_END_DIAG_NS_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_END_DIAG_MIS_MPL	def.....	52-8183
def.....	51-7869	LV_END_DIAG_NS_SHIFT_MNG_OLD
LV_END_DIAG_MON_3	def.....	52-8145
def.....	12-2227	LV_END_DIAG_NS_STOP
LV_END_DIAG_MSW_2	def.....	52-8134
def.....	67-9461	use.....
LV_END_DIAG_MSW_3	def.....	52-8085
def.....	67-9461	LV_END_DIAG_NS_VERS
LV_END_DIAG_MSW_TOG	def.....	52-8195
def.....	67-9461	use.....
LV_END_DIAG_MTC_CTL_1	def.....	52-8085
def.....	61-9099	LV_END_DIAG_NS_VLS_DYN
LV_END_DIAG_MTC_CTL_2	def.....	52-8212
def.....	61-9099	use.....
LV_END_DIAG_MTC_CTL_3	def.....	52-8085
def.....	61-9104	LV_END_DIAG_NT_AGI
LV_END_DIAG_MTC_DR	def.....	53-8532
def.....	61-9097	LV_END_DIAG_NT_SO2P
LV_END_DIAG_N_32_MON_1	def.....	53-8532
def.....	11-2046	LV_END_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN
LV_END_DIAG_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ	def.....	16-2993
def.....	27-4373	use.....
LV_END_DIAG_N_MAX_HOMS	def.....	16-2768, 16-3007
def.....	27-4372	LV_END_DIAG_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP
LV_END_DIAG_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN	def.....	16-2862
def.....	27-4369	use.....
LV_END_DIAG_NS_ACT	def.....	16-2768
def.....	52-8221	LV_END_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN
use.....	52-8085	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_NS_AFR	def.....	16-2727
def.....	52-8126	use.....
use.....	52-8085	16-2768
LV_END_DIAG_NS_AVL	def.....	LV_END_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP
def.....	52-8104	def.....
use.....	52-8085	16-2701
LV_END_DIAG_NS_GAIN	def.....	use.....
def.....	52-8144	16-2768, 16-2863
use.....	52-8085	LV_END_DIAG_OFS_LSL_UP
LV_END_DIAG_NS_HTP	def.....	16-2778
def.....	52-8096	LV_END_DIAG_OSC_CHK
use.....	52-8085	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	def.....	16-2961
def.....	52-8085	LV_END_DIAG_PBK_IV
		def.....
		41-6662
		LV_END_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX
		def.....
		23-3998
		LV_END_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN
		def.....
		23-3998
		LV_END_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_EX
		def.....
		23-4022
		LV_END_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_IN
		def.....
		23-4022
		LV_END_DIAG_PLAUS_IGK_BN
		def.....
		56-8881
		LV_END_DIAG_PLAUS_IV_CAL
		def.....
		41-6671


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	349 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_END_DIAG_POIL_CTL_DYN	def.....	27-4367	LV_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN	def.....	27-4511
LV_END_DIAG_POIL_CTL_MEC	def.....	27-4368	LV_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY	def.....	56-8884
LV_END_DIAG_POIL_CTL_STAT	def.....	27-4367	LV_END_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT	def.....	56-8884
LV_END_DIAG_POIL_DR_SCG	def.....	19-3502	LV_END_DIAG_RLY_ST	def.....	61-9142
LV_END_DIAG_POIL_PUMP	def.....	27-4369	LV_END_DIAG_ROUGH_LEAK	def.....	27-4526
LV_END_DIAG_POIL_SENS_PLAUS	def.....	27-4368	LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAFM	def.....	29-5155
LV_END_DIAG_POIL_SWI	def.....	19-3502	LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAFM	def.....	36-6073
LV_END_DIAG_POIL_SYS	def.....	27-4369	LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAFM	use.....	7-1582
LV_END_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2744	LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAP	def.....	36-6073
LV_END_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN	use.....	16-2732, 16-2768	LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAP	use.....	7-1582
LV_END_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP	def.....	16-2854	LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAV	def.....	36-6073
LV_END_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP	use.....	16-2768	LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAV	use.....	7-1582
LV_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2963	LV_END_DIAG_SA_SYS	def.....	36-6073
LV_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	use.....	16-2768, 16-2978	LV_END_DIAG_SA_SYS	use.....	7-1582
LV_END_DIAG_PUT_EL	def.....	3-607	LV_END_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2721
LV_END_DIAG_PUT_PLAUS	def.....	27-4367	LV_END_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN	use.....	16-2768, 27-4395
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_1	def.....	8-1670	LV_END_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2724
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_2	def.....	8-1670	LV_END_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN	use.....	16-2768, 27-4395
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	def.....	8-1674	LV_END_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER	def.....	21-3627
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_DOUBLE	def.....	8-1673	LV_END_DIAG_SENS_ACR	def.....	17-3157
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_MON_1	def.....	11-2046	LV_END_DIAG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	def.....	43-7094
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_RATIO	def.....	8-1668	LV_END_DIAG_SENS_POIL	def.....	19-3500
LV_END_DIAG_QOIL_COM	def.....	43-7094	LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2950
LV_END_DIAG_QOIL_SENS	def.....	27-4364	LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP	use.....	16-2768, 16-2956
LV_END_DIAG_RAS	def.....	26-4275	LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2950
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS	def.....	26-4300	LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP	use.....	16-2768, 16-2956
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS	use.....	26-4308	LV_END_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX	def.....	27-4528
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TCO_PLAUS	def.....	26-4278	LV_END_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX	def.....	27-4528
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TCO_PLAUS	use.....	26-4286	LV_END_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN	def.....	27-4528
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TH	def.....	26-4311	LV_END_DIAG_SMALL_LEAK	def.....	29-5155
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TH	use.....	26-4321	LV_END_DIAG_SOF	def.....	50-7727
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TH_TMP	def.....	26-4311	LV_END_DIAG_SOF_REQ	def.....	50-7725
LV_END_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	def.....	23-4003	LV_END_DIAG_SPI_KNK	def.....	50-7731
LV_END_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	def.....	23-4003	LV_END_DIAG_SPI_MPS	def.....	50-7729
LV_END_DIAG_RFP_DR	def.....	3-604	LV_END_DIAG_SWI_AFS_MON	def.....	11-2060
LV_END_DIAG_RLY_ACCOUT	def.....	27-4513	LV_END_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2962
LV_END_DIAG_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	def.....	27-4511	LV_END_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	use.....	16-2768, 16-2978
			LV_END_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX	def.....	23-3999
			LV_END_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN	def.....	23-3998
			LV_END_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX	def.....	27-4511


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		350 of 9643
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	23-4023	def .....	27-4366
LV_END_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN		LV_END_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX	
def .....	23-4023	def .....	23-4004
LV_END_DIAG_T_ES		use .....	23-4012
def .....	25-4128	LV_END_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN	
use .....	25-4131	def .....	23-4003
LV_END_DIAG_T_ES_WIN		use .....	23-4012
def .....	25-4107	LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_AMT_1	
use .....	25-4128	def .....	43-7023
LV_END_DIAG_T_SEG_ER		LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ASR_1	
def .....	21-3625	def .....	43-7012
LV_END_DIAG_TAM_CAN		LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ASR_3	
def .....	1-562	def .....	43-7014
LV_END_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS		LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ASR_4	
def .....	1-562	def .....	43-7016
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_LEAK		LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_EFP_CAN	
def .....	27-4367	def .....	43-7034
use .....	7-1126	LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_1	
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_CTL		def .....	43-7018
def .....	27-4371	LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_2	
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_DIF		def .....	43-7020
def .....	27-4367	LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_2	
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_HIGH		def .....	43-7026
def .....	27-4367	LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_3	
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_LOW		def .....	43-7028
def .....	27-4366	LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_7	
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_SYS_1		def .....	43-7030
def .....	27-4372	LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_NOX_SENS_i	
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_2_EL		def .....	43-7084
def .....	26-4215	LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_PSTE_1	
use .....	1-569	def .....	43-7032
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_2_GRD		LV_END_DIAG_TPS	
def .....	26-4215	def .....	61-9134
use .....	1-569	LV_END_DIAG_TPS_1	
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS		def .....	61-9082
def .....	26-4300	LV_END_DIAG_TPS_2	
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_EL		def .....	61-9082
def .....	26-4203	LV_END_DIAG_TPS_AD	
use .....	1-570, 25-4128, 26-4292	def .....	61-9105
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_GRD		use .....	61-9104
def .....	26-4203	LV_END_DIAG_TPS_AD_BOL	
use .....	1-570, 25-4128, 26-4292	def .....	61-9105
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS		use .....	61-9104
def .....	26-4278	LV_END_DIAG_TPS_JAM_DET	
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_STUCK		def .....	61-9147
def .....	26-4289	LV_END_DIAG_TPS_MAF_1	
use .....	25-4128, 26-4213	def .....	61-9086
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_STUCK_RNG		LV_END_DIAG_TPS_MAF_2	
def .....	26-4292	def .....	61-9086
use .....	26-4295, 26-4297	LV_END_DIAG_TPS_MON_1	
LV_END_DIAG_TECU		def .....	11-2046
def .....	14-2351	LV_END_DIAG_TPS_RATIO	
LV_END_DIAG_TEG_PCAT_DOWN		def .....	61-9084
def .....	31-5424	LV_END_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_1	
LV_END_DIAG_TH		def .....	61-9105
def .....	26-4311	LV_END_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_2	
LV_END_DIAG_TIA_EL		def .....	61-9105
def .....	1-514	LV_END_DIAG_TQ_CST	
use .....	1-532, 1-570	def .....	27-4368
LV_END_DIAG_TIA_GRD		LV_END_DIAG_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1	
def .....	1-514	def .....	11-2046
LV_END_DIAG_TIA_PLAUS		LV_END_DIAG_TQ_EXT_MON_1	
def .....	1-532	def .....	11-2046
use .....	1-551	LV_END_DIAG_TQ_REQ_CAN	
LV_END_DIAG_TIA_TCHA_UP		def .....	43-7105
def .....	1-527	LV_END_DIAG_TQ_REQ_MON_1	
LV_END_DIAG_TOIL_LEVEL		def .....	11-2046


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	351 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_END_DIAG_TQI_AV_MON_1	def.....	11-2046	def.....	27-4365
LV_END_DIAG_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1	def.....	11-2046	LV_END_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP	def.....	16-2862	LV_END_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_V_REF_1	def.....	8-1666	LV_END_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_V_REF_2	def.....	8-1666	LV_END_RBM_TAM_PLAUS	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_VAR_COD	def.....	60-9054	LV_END_RBM_TQ_CST	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_VCV_PLAUS	def.....	34-5819	LV_END_WIN_MIS_A	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_VEH_POW_VAR	def.....	60-9056	LV_END_WIN_MIS_B1	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_VIM_1_EL	def.....	70-9623	LV_END_WIN_MIS_B4	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_VIM_2_EL	def.....	70-9623	LV_END_WIN_MIS_B4	use.....
LV_END_DIAG_VIM_PLAUS	def.....	27-4365	LV_ENG_BACK_CFM	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_VIMPWM_1_FB	def.....	70-9623	LV_ENG_BACK_DET	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_VIMPWM_2_FB	def.....	70-9623	LV_ENG_OFF_N_CON	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_VLS_DOWN_DIF	def.....	16-2900	LV_ENG_OK_CPS_AD	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_VS	def.....	66-9441	LV_ENG_RUN_CMB	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_VS_PLAUS	def.....	66-9441	LV_EOI_2_DELTA_HOM_CUS	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_WARM_RST	def.....	14-2309	LV_EOI_2_DELTA_HOM_CUS	use.....
LV_END_DIAG_WG_1_DR	def.....	3-601	LV_EOI_LIM_HOM	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_WG_2_DR	def.....	3-601	LV_EOI_ST_ENA	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_ER	def.....	4-820	LV_EOL_CPS	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_LAM	def.....	4-820	LV_EOL_CPS_ERR	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM	def.....	16-2899	LV_EOL_CPS_ERR	use.....
LV_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD	def.....	46-7466	LV_EOL_CPS_INI	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_LAM_LIM	def.....	46-7466	LV_EOL_OBD	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_XX	def.....	27-4450	LV_EOL_OBD_DC	def.....
LV_END_DIAG_XX	use.....	27-4531, 27-4584, 27-4647, 27-4667, 27-4727	LV_ER_ABSV_SUM_GRD_RISE	def.....
LV_END_MIS_A	def.....	51-7843	LV_ER_CLC_MIS_DET_CUS_SPC	def.....
LV_END_MIS_B1	def.....	51-7857	LV_ER_CLC_PREV_INI	def.....
LV_END_MIS_B1	use.....	51-7869	LV_ER_FDOUT	def.....
LV_END_MIS_B4	def.....	51-7857	LV_ER_FDOUT	use.....
LV_END_MIS_B4	use.....	51-7869	LV_ER_STD_MMV_MAX_TI_ER_BAL	def.....
LV_END_RBM_DIAGCPS	def.....	29-5108		
LV_END_RBM_DIAGCPS	use.....	29-5146		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 352 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	6-995	def .....	27-4364
LV_ER_STND_ER_BAL_ACT		LV_ERR_BAT_SENS_IT_EL	
def .....	6-1010	def .....	27-4364
use .....	4-770, 6-868	LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS	
LV_ER_STND_FAC_TI_ER_BAL		def .....	8-1685
def .....	6-965	use .....	8-1665, 11-1776, 11-1878, 42-6760, 43-6818, 44-7112, 65-9372, 67-9511
LV_ER_STND_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL		LV_ERR_BN_ACC	
def .....	6-936	def .....	43-7064
LV_ER_STND_MMV_MAX_TI_ER_BAL		use .....	37-6143
def .....	6-995	LV_ERR_BN_ANG_PSTE	
LV_ERR_ACK_IGK_OFF		def .....	43-7072
def .....	56-8893	use .....	58-8947
use .....	27-4374, 43-6819	LV_ERR_BN_ARS	
LV_ERR_ACP		def .....	43-7037
def .....	62-9253	use .....	43-6818, 59-9004
LV_ERR_ACR_AD		LV_ERR_BN_CAS	
def .....	17-3141	def .....	43-7046
use .....	17-3139, 17-3153, 17-3173, 27-4374, 36-6063	LV_ERR_BN_CDN_DOOR	
LV_ERR_ACR_CTL		def .....	43-7048
def .....	17-3166	use .....	43-6819
use .....	17-3139, 17-3173, 27-4374, 36-6063	LV_ERR_BN_DHL_CTL	
LV_ERR_ACR_DR		def .....	43-7079
def .....	17-3162	use .....	43-6819
use .....	17-3139, 17-3173, 36-6063	LV_ERR_BN_EFP	
LV_ERR_AEB		def .....	43-7073
def .....	59-9001	use .....	34-5801, 43-6818
LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP		LV_ERR_BN_EFP_CRASH	
def .....	16-2803	def .....	43-7078
use .....	16-2732, 16-2768, 16-2826, 16-2874, 16-2896	LV_ERR_BN_ETCU	
LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		def .....	43-7059
use .....	16-2795	use .....	11-1762, 11-1878, 27-4374, 65-9398, 67-9512
LV_ERR_ALTER_BN		LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_2	
def .....	27-4365	def .....	43-7060
LV_ERR_ALTER_BN_BAT		use .....	43-6818
def .....	27-4365	LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_3	
LV_ERR_ALTER_BN_RGN		def .....	43-7061
def .....	27-4366	use .....	43-6819
LV_ERR_ALTER_COM		LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_DISP	
def .....	43-7093	def .....	43-7063
use .....	11-1784, 27-4374, 43-6970	LV_ERR_BN_GEAR_REV	
LV_ERR_AMP		def .....	43-7074
def .....	42-6743	use .....	11-1804, 43-6818, 50-7718
use .....	7-1582, 16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2887, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 18-3462, 22-3837, 27-4374, 28-4865, 28-4885, 29-5143, 29-5156, 35-5899, 42-6730, 42-6765, 43-6818, 46-7450, 46-7522, 49-7660, 61-9095, 63-9270	LV_ERR_BN_ICL	
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS		def .....	43-7067
def .....	42-6763	use .....	27-4374, 67-9512, 67-9545
use .....	7-1582, 16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2887, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 18-3462, 22-3837, 27-4374, 27-4616, 35-5899, 42-6730, 46-7450, 46-7522, 49-7660, 61-9095, 63-9270	LV_ERR_BN_KM_ICL	
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS_CUS		def .....	43-7066
def .....	27-4366	use .....	29-5156
use .....	42-6730, 46-7522	LV_ERR_BN_LDM	
LV_ERR_AMT_INH_MON		def .....	43-7077
def .....	11-1876	use .....	11-1878, 44-7112, 44-7116
use .....	11-1793, 11-2047	LV_ERR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	
LV_ERR_ANG_PSTE_CAN		def .....	43-7075
def .....	43-6810	use .....	43-6818
use .....	58-8923, 58-8947	LV_ERR_BN_MSW	
LV_ERR_BAT_SENS		def .....	43-7071
def .....	27-4364	use .....	67-9481, 67-9512
LV_ERR_BAT_SENS_IT		LV_ERR_BN_PBR	
		use .....	43-6819
		LV_ERR_BN_POW_GEN	
		def .....	43-7070
		LV_ERR_BN_POW_VB	
		def .....	43-7069
		LV_ERR_BN_REQ_PBR	
		def .....	43-7041
		use .....	43-6819


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 353 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_ERR_BN_STAT_TCT	def .....43-7057 use .....43-6819	LV_ERR_CAM_IN	def .....23-3990 use .....23-3950
LV_ERR_BN_T_CLK	def .....43-7068 use .....43-6818	LV_ERR_CAM_TOT	def .....23-3990 use .....23-3946, 36-6063
LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL	def .....43-7065 use .....1-551, 1-563, 1-570, 26-4295	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	def .....43-7087 use ..1-551, 1-563, 1-570, 11-1762, 11-1804, 11-1878, 26-4295, 34-5801, 37-6143, 43-6818, 43-7012, 43-7014, 43-7016, 43-7018, 43-7020, 43-7023, 43-7026, 43-7028, 43-7030, 43-7032, 43-7034, 44-7116, 50-7718, 58-8947, 59-9004, 60-9056, 63-9270, 65-9367, 65-9372, 65-9398, 65-9413, 66-9441, 67-9467, 67-9481, 67-9512, 67-9545, 69-9594
LV_ERR_BN_TCS	def .....43-7051 use .....11-1878, 27-4374, 67-9512, 69-9594	LV_ERR_CAN_STST	def .....36-6062 use .....25-4135
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_AMT	def .....43-7054 use .....11-1878, 67-9512	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG	def .....18-3374 use .....4-803, 6-1010, 16-2915, 16-2978, 16-2991, 27-4374, 49-7660, 53-8446
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_DCC	def .....43-7036 use .....11-1878, 43-6818, 67-9467	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def .....18-3435 use .....27-4374, 52-8068
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU	def .....43-7052 use .....11-1878, 43-6818, 65-9398, 65-9413, 67-9512	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL_TMP	def .....18-3435
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PBR	def .....43-7044 use .....43-6819	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_SUM	def .....18-3360
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	def .....43-7039 use .....58-8947	LV_ERR_CFM	def .....27-4531 use .....27-4667, 65-9386
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	def .....43-7040 use .....43-6818, 58-8947	LV_ERR_CFM[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	use .....27-4643, 27-4727
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCS	def .....43-7049 use .....11-1878, 43-6818, 67-9511, 69-9594	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN	def .....16-2921 use .....16-2732, 16-2768, 16-2978, 16-2991, 46-7347
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCT	def .....43-7056 use .....43-6819, 65-9398	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	def .....16-2797 use .....4-802, 7-1582, 16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2768, 16-2795, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2874, 16-2896, 16-2978, 16-2991, 22-3837, 28-4865, 35-5899, 46-7301
LV_ERR_BN_TRL	def .....43-7076 use .....43-6818	LV_ERR_CHK_FUC	def .....29-5098
LV_ERR_BN_VEH_MOD	def .....43-7047 use .....11-1804, 50-7718	LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN	def .....16-2921 use .....16-2732, 16-2768, 16-2978, 16-3005
LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS	def .....43-7050 use 11-1784, 11-1878, 59-9004, 63-9270, 65-9367, 65-9372, 66-9441, 67-9512, 67-9545, 69-9594	LV_ERR_CLK_DRIFT_PBK_IV	def .....36-6060 use .....41-6619
LV_ERR_BSD	def .....43-7090 use 11-1784, 26-4225, 26-4229, 26-4232, 26-4236, 26-4239, 27-4374, 36-6126, 43-6998, 56-8896	LV_ERR_CONV_MON	def .....11-1823 use .....11-1793, 11-2030, 11-2047, 11-2063
LV_ERR_CAM	def .....23-3949 use .....4-802, 6-1010, 38-6180, 38-6189, 38-6258, 46-7347, 49-7660, 53-8376	LV_ERR_CONV_MON_1	def .....11-2045
LV_ERR_CAM_CUS	def .....23-3946 use 16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2826, 16-2896, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 21-3629, 22-3837, 46-7522	LV_ERR_CONV_MON2	def .....11-1988
LV_ERR_CAM_DE_IVVT_EX	def .....36-6063 use .....49-7660	LV_ERR_CPS	def .....29-5094 use ...4-802, 18-3367, 21-3603, 29-5143, 49-7660, 53-8446
LV_ERR_CAM_DE_IVVT_IN	def .....36-6063 use .....49-7660	LV_ERR_CPS_AD	def .....28-4941
LV_ERR_CAM_EX	def .....23-3990 use .....23-3950	LV_ERR_CRASH_SIG	def .....36-6063 use .....34-5718, 34-5746, 34-5796

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 354 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV_ERR_CRIT_OVL_ECU_VVL	def.....36-6063	def.....27-4531
	use.....29-5143, 67-9512	use.....27-4647, 27-4652, 27-4667
LV_ERR_CRK	def.....23-3990	LV_ERR_DC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]
	use.....4-802, 6-1010, 7-1582, 11-1811, 11-1878, 16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2826, 16-2896, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 21-3576, 21-3603, 21-3629, 22-3684, 23-3950, 23-4064, 38-6267, 43-6818, 44-7112, 45-7139, 46-7347, 49-7660, 65-9367	use.....27-4727
LV_ERR_CRK_OC	def.....23-4032	LV_ERR_DCC
	use.....23-3991, 23-4037	def.....67-9458
LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS	def.....23-4022	LV_ERR_DCC_INH_MON
	use.....18-3462, 23-3991, 23-4038, 27-4374	def.....11-1876
LV_ERR_CRK_SYN	def.....23-4015	use.....11-1793, 11-2047, 67-9467
	use.....18-3462, 23-3991, 23-4035, 27-4374	LV_ERR_DCC_IRREV_MON
LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH	def.....23-4015	def.....11-1876
	use.....18-3462, 23-3991, 23-4033, 27-4374	LV_ERR_DCC_REV_MON
LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH_PER	def.....23-4015	def.....11-1876
	use.....18-3462, 23-3991, 23-4034, 27-4374	LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM
LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON	def.....11-1794	def.....16-2899
	use.....11-1793, 67-9511	use.....16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 18-3462, 27-4374, 46-7347, 46-7450, 46-7522, 49-7660
LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON_1	def.....11-2045	LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_MAX
	use.....11-1794, 11-2047	def.....29-5154
LV_ERR_CRU_MON	def.....11-1940	use.....13-2258
	use.....11-1794, 11-2047	LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_MIN
LV_ERR_CS	def.....65-9392	def.....29-5154
	use.....11-1878, 44-7112, 65-9372, 67-9511	use.....13-2258
LV_ERR_CS_PLAUS	def.....27-4374	LV_ERR_DET_FSD
	use.....27-4374	def.....46-7224
LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP	def.....16-2778	LV_ERR_DET_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN
	use.....4-803, 16-2624, 16-2692, 16-2711, 16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2852, 16-2874, 16-2887, 16-2896, 16-2978, 16-2991, 35-5899, 46-7302, 52-8067	def.....29-5154
LV_ERR_CUR_H_VVL	def.....36-6063	use.....13-2258, 29-5236
	use.....29-5143, 67-9512	LV_ERR_DET_SMALL_LEAK_MIN
LV_ERR_CWP_COM	def.....43-7093	def.....29-5150
	use.....27-4374, 43-6970	use.....29-5236
LV_ERR_CWP_COM_PLAUS	def.....26-4229	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS
	use.....26-4232	def.....29-5108
LV_ERR_CWP_PLAUS	def.....27-4374	use.....4-802, 7-1582, 16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2887, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 18-3462, 21-3603, 22-3837, 27-4374, 28-4865, 29-5156, 29-5235, 35-5899, 46-7449, 46-7522, 49-7660, 52-8067, 61-9095, 63-9270
	use.....26-4225	LV_ERR_DISA
LV_ERR_CWP_PWR	def.....26-4236	def.....27-4531
	use.....27-4374	use.....27-4565, 27-4667
LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_ER	def.....4-820	LV_ERR_DISA[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]
	use.....6-1010	use.....27-4643
LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_LAM	def.....4-820	LV_ERR_DMTL_PUMP
	use.....4-803, 49-7660	def.....27-4517
LV_ERR_DC		use.....29-5143, 29-5156, 29-5235
		LV_ERR_DMTLH
		def.....27-4520
		use.....29-5143
		LV_ERR_DMTLM
		def.....29-5154
		use.....29-5143, 29-5236
		LV_ERR_DMTLS
		def.....27-4515
		use.....29-5143, 29-5156, 29-5235
		LV_ERR_DR_SC_VVL
		def.....36-6063
		use.....29-5143, 67-9512
		LV_ERR_DUR_IGC_MPL
		def.....38-6258
		LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP
		def.....16-2813
		use.....16-2465, 16-2732, 16-2768, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 46-7522
		LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	355 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	16-2795	use.....	2-589, 53-8446
LV_ERR_EBOX_CFA		LV_ERR_EGR_2	
def.....	27-4522	def.....	17-3114
use.....	5-854	use.....	53-8301, 53-8385, 53-8446
LV_ERR_ECF		LV_ERR_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS	
use.....	26-4183	def.....	27-4371
LV_ERR_ECF[NC_ECF_NR]		LV_ERR_EGY_MIN	
def.....	26-4193	def.....	56-8898
LV_ERR_ECF_EL		LV_ERR_EGY_MIN_2	
def.....	26-4248	use.....	43-6819
use.....	27-4374	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	
LV_ERR_ECF_EL[NC_ECF_NR]		def.....	28-4957
use.....	26-4193	use.....	16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2887, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3462, 22-3837, 27-4374, 28-4865, 28-4934, 29-5095, 29-5156, 29-5235, 34-5856, 35-5899, 46-7449, 46-7522, 52-8067, 61-9095, 63-9270
LV_ERR_ECFPWM_FB		LV_ERR_EL_LS_DOWN	
def.....	26-4251	def.....	16-2719
use.....	27-4374	use.....	16-2465, 16-2742, 16-2768, 16-2994, 53-8446
LV_ERR_ECRAS		LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP	
def.....	26-4261	def.....	16-2761
use.....	26-4195	use.....	16-2650, 16-2732, 16-2768, 16-2785, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2874, 16-2896, 27-4374
LV_ERR_ECRAS_DOWN_FB		LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
def.....	26-4261	use.....	16-2473, 16-2699, 16-2795
use.....	26-4195	LV_ERR_EL_SOV	
LV_ERR_ECRAS_EL		def.....	29-5094
def.....	26-4262	LV_ERR_ER_STRAT	
use.....	26-4195	def.....	27-4373
LV_ERR_ECRAS_EOL		LV_ERR_ER_STRAT_WUP	
def.....	26-4195	def.....	27-4373
use.....	7-1582	LV_ERR_EXT_CAM_EX	
LV_ERR_ECRAS_UP_FB		def.....	23-4008
def.....	26-4261	LV_ERR_EXT_CAM_IN	
use.....	26-4195	def.....	23-4008
LV_ERR_ECT		LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN	
def.....	26-4254	def.....	16-2750
use.....	1-570, 26-4307	use.....	16-2732, 16-2742, 16-2943, 16-2978, 18-3462
LV_ERR_ECT_EL		LV_ERR_FPA	
def.....	26-4254	def.....	36-6063
use.....	16-2887, 16-2896, 26-4189, 26-4321, 27-4374	use.....	34-5718
LV_ERR_ECT_EL_OC		LV_ERR_FPS	
def.....	26-4254	def.....	36-6063
use.....	26-4189	use.....	2-589
LV_ERR_ECT_EL_SCP		LV_ERR_FSD	
def.....	26-4254	def.....	46-7466
use.....	26-4189	use.....	4-802, 7-1582, 16-2624, 16-2711, 16-2732, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2887, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 18-3462, 27-4374, 29-5143, 34-5820, 35-5899, 46-7347, 49-7660, 61-9095
LV_ERR_ECT_MEC		LV_ERR_FSD_H_RNG	
def.....	26-4163	def.....	46-7466
use.....	16-2896, 26-4255	use.....	34-5820, 46-7347
LV_ERR_ECU_CKS		LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM	
def.....	12-2097	def.....	46-7466
use.....	24-4072, 24-4099, 61-9175	use.....	4-803, 16-2624, 16-2711, 16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2896, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 18-3462, 27-4374, 34-5820, 46-7347, 49-7660
LV_ERR_ECU_NVMI		LV_ERR_FTL	
def.....	12-2100	def.....	29-5153
use.....	25-4128, 25-4131, 26-4295	use.....	13-2258, 29-5098, 34-5865
LV_ERR_ECU_RAM		LV_ERR_FTL_LE_CAN	
def.....	12-2098	def.....	35-5912
use.....	24-4072, 24-4099, 61-9175	use.....	43-6819
LV_ERR_EF		LV_ERR_FTL_MIN	
def.....	27-4524		
LV_ERR_EFP			
def.....	34-5801		
use.....	34-5718, 34-5865		
LV_ERR_EFP_CRASH			
def.....	34-5801		
LV_ERR_EFPWM_PLAUS			
def.....	34-5865		
use.....	34-5631		
LV_ERR_EGR			
def.....	36-6063		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	356 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	35-5898	def .....	27-4369
use.....	4-803, 7-1582, 16-2806, 16-2859, 49-7660	LV_ERR_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC	
LV_ERR_FTL_OBD		def .....	27-4370
def .....	35-5910	LV_ERR_GEN_MEC	
use.....	35-5899	def .....	27-4369
LV_ERR_FTL_PLAUS		LV_ERR_GEN_MSG_LOST	
def .....	29-5153	def .....	27-4370
use.....	13-2258, 29-5098, 35-5910	LV_ERR_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	
LV_ERR_FTL_RI_CAN		def .....	27-4370
def .....	35-5912	LV_ERR_GS	
use.....	43-6819	def .....	65-9386
LV_ERR_FUEL_TMP		LV_ERR_GS_INH_MON	
def .....	52-8067	def .....	11-1877
LV_ERR_FUP		use.....	11-1793, 11-2047
def .....	34-5810	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	
use.....	4-802, 6-1010, 11-1924, 16-2711, 16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 18-3462, 22-3837, 29-5143, 34-5718, 34-5796, 34-5856, 35-5899, 46-7450, 46-7522, 49-7660, 52-8067	def .....	34-5819
LV_ERR_FUP_DIAG_ACT_HPRS		use.....	4-802, 6-1010, 16-2711, 16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 18-3462, 22-3837, 29-5143, 34-5796, 46-7522, 49-7660, 52-8067
def .....	35-5898	LV_ERR_IGC	
LV_ERR_FUP_DIAG_ACT_LPRS		def .....	38-6258
def .....	35-5898	use ...	4-802, 16-2624, 16-2806, 16-2887, 28-4865, 46-7301, 46-7450, 63-9270
LV_ERR_FUP_EFP		LV_ERR_IGC_SCG	
def .....	34-5806	def .....	38-6258
use.....	34-5583, 34-5630, 34-5865, 35-5899, 46-7450, 49-7660	use.....	38-6220
LV_ERR_FUP_EFP_LIH		LV_ERR_IGC_SCP	
def .....	34-5630	def .....	38-6258
LV_ERR_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS		use.....	38-6220
def .....	34-5865	LV_ERR_IM_BLS_PLAUS	
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS		def .....	8-1685
def .....	34-5819	LV_ERR_IM_BTS_PLAUS	
use.....	4-802, 6-1010, 16-2711, 16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 18-3462, 22-3837, 29-5143, 34-5694, 34-5796, 34-5856, 35-5899, 46-7450, 46-7522, 49-7660, 52-8067	def .....	8-1685
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG		LV_ERR_IMOB_0	
def .....	34-5819	def .....	40-6342
use.....	6-1010, 16-2711, 16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 18-3462, 22-3837, 29-5143, 34-5796, 34-5856, 46-7522, 52-8067	LV_ERR_IMOB_1	
LV_ERR_FUP_ST		def .....	40-6342
def .....	34-5819	LV_ERR_IMOB_2	
use.....	6-1010, 16-2711, 16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 18-3462, 22-3837, 29-5143, 46-7522, 52-8067	def .....	40-6342
LV_ERR_FUP_STOP		LV_ERR_IMOB_3	
def .....	34-5819	def .....	40-6342
use.....	34-5746	LV_ERR_IN_WIN_MIS_A	
LV_ERR_GEN		def .....	51-7843
def .....	27-4364	use.....	51-7869
use.....	11-1784	LV_ERR_IN_WIN_MIS_B1	
LV_ERR_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS		def .....	51-7857
def .....	27-4370	LV_ERR_IN_WIN_MIS_B4	
LV_ERR_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS		def .....	51-7857
def .....	27-4370	use.....	51-7869
LV_ERR_GEN_DIAG		LV_ERR_ISC	
def .....	56-8896	def .....	22-3821
use.....	11-1784	use.....	29-5143
LV_ERR_GEN_EL		LV_ERR_ISC_CST	
def .....	27-4369	def .....	22-3821
LV_ERR_GEN_H_TEMP		LV_ERR_IV	
		def .....	41-6648
		use.....	4-802, 16-2991, 27-4374, 49-7660
		LV_ERR_IV_LST_CYC	
		def .....	41-6658
		LV_ERR_IV_SC	
		def .....	41-6648
		LV_ERR_IVVT	
		def .....	27-4372
		use ...	4-802, 16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2896, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 21-3629, 22-3837, 46-7347, 49-7660, 51-7786


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 357 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_ERR_KNK_PRE	def .....	45-7191	use16-2465, 16-2523, 16-2727, 16-2732, 16-2742, 16-2768, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2994, 16-3005, 49-7660, 53-8446
LV_ERR_KNKS	def .....	45-7184	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN_1
	use .....	17-3139, 45-7139, 45-7147	def .....
LV_ERR_L_PRS_SYS	def .....	34-5865	16-2464
LV_ERR_LAM_AD_CUS	def .....	46-7576	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN_2
LV_ERR_LAM_ADJ	def .....	16-2899	def .....
	use .....	16-2950, 18-3374, 28-4865, 35-5899	16-2464
LV_ERR_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use .....	16-2795	LV_ERR_LSH_LSL_UP
LV_ERR_LAM_CYL_SEL	use .....	13-2258	def .....
LV_ERR_LAM_CYL_SEL_i	def .....	4-818	16-2788
LV_ERR_LAMB_NS_PUC	use .....	27-4374	use .....
LV_ERR_LAMB_TMP	def .....	52-8067	16-2732, 16-2768, 16-2896
LV_ERR_LDM	def .....	44-7112	LV_ERR_LSH_UP
LV_ERR_LDM_INH_MON	def .....	11-1876	def .....
	use .....	11-1793, 11-2047, 43-6818, 44-7116	16-2713
LV_ERR_LDM_MON	def .....	11-1876	use16-2465, 16-2650, 16-2768, 16-2785, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2874, 16-2896, 27-4374
LV_ERR_LIH_CRK_CAM	def .....	23-3949	LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	def .....	27-4365	use .....
	use .....	4-803, 6-1010, 7-1582, 16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2896, 16-2943, 16-2978, 17-3139, 18-3367, 18-3462, 22-3837, 28-4865, 29-5143, 35-5899, 42-6737, 42-6747, 46-7449, 46-7522, 49-7660, 63-9270, 66-9441	16-2795
LV_ERR_LOCAN_BOFF	def .....	43-7087	LV_ERR_LSH_UP_1
	use .....	43-7084, 52-7979	def .....
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN	def .....	16-2768	16-2465
	use .....	16-2465, 16-2661, 16-2826, 16-2887, 16-2896, 16-2994, 18-3243, 18-3367, 18-3374, 18-3462, 34-5856, 46-7248, 46-7347, 52-8067, 53-8514	LV_ERR_LSH_UP_2
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN_1	def .....	16-2464	def .....
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN_2	def .....	16-2464	16-2465
LV_ERR_LS_UP	def .....	16-2768	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF
	use .....	4-802, 7-1583, 16-2465, 16-2568, 16-2586, 16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2859, 16-2887, 16-2978, 18-3367, 18-3374, 18-3462, 28-4865, 34-5856, 35-5899, 46-7301, 46-7450, 46-7522, 52-8067, 53-8380, 61-9095	def .....
LV_ERR_LS_UP_1	def .....	16-2464	16-2696
LV_ERR_LS_UP_2	def .....	16-2464	use16-2650, 16-2692, 16-2711, 16-2732, 16-2768, 16-2785, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2874, 16-2896, 46-7301
LV_ERR_LS_UP_DYN_VLD_1	def .....	16-2464	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_LS_UP_DYN_VLD_2	def .....	16-2464	use .....
LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN	def .....	16-2755	16-2699, 16-2795
			LV_ERR_MAF
			def .....
			42-6753
			use .....
			4-802, 7-1583, 16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2887, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 17-3139, 18-3367, 21-3629, 22-3837, 26-4321, 27-4374, 28-4865, 29-5143, 35-5899, 42-6737, 42-6760, 46-7449, 46-7522, 49-7660, 51-7786, 52-8067, 53-8376, 61-9095, 61-9159, 63-9270, 66-9441
			LV_ERR_MAF_AN
			def .....
			42-6749
			use .....
			42-6754
			LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_EL
			def .....
			42-6753
			use .....
			4-803, 27-4374
			LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_GRD
			def .....
			42-6753
			use .....
			4-803, 27-4374
			LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_RNG
			def .....
			42-6753
			use .....
			4-803, 27-4374
			LV_ERR_MAF_LAMB_MAX
			def .....
			27-4372
			LV_ERR_MAP
			def .....
			42-6712
			use .....
			11-1924, 16-2887, 17-3139, 46-7522, 49-7660, 52-8067, 61-9159
			LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS
			def .....
			27-4365
			use .....
			4-803, 16-2732, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 22-3837, 28-4865, 29-5143, 42-6712, 46-7522
			LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS
			def .....
			42-6745
			use .....
			4-803, 16-2732, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 22-3837, 27-4374, 28-4865, 29-5143, 42-6712, 42-6717, 46-7522, 61-9095
			LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT
			def .....
			42-6747


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	358 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....4-803, 16-2732, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 17-3139, 22-3837, 27-4374, 28-4865, 29-5143, 46-7522, 49-7660, 61-9095	use.....11-1940, 67-9481, 67-9511
LV_ERR_MAP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_1
def.....27-4368	def.....61-9099
use.....4-803, 46-7522, 49-7660	use.....61-9106, 61-9134, 64-9348
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2
def.....27-4372	def.....61-9099
use.....4-803, 6-1010, 16-2624, 16-2711, 16-2732, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2852, 16-2887, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 17-3139, 18-3367, 18-3462, 22-3837, 29-5143, 35-5899, 42-6747, 46-7347, 46-7450, 46-7522, 49-7660, 52-8068, 63-9270, 66-9441	use17-3139, 27-4374, 46-7449, 49-7660, 61-9106, 61-9134
LV_ERR_MEC_CLOSE_SOV	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3
def.....29-5094	def.....61-9099
LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_EX	use17-3139, 27-4374, 46-7449, 49-7660, 61-9106, 61-9134
def.....27-4371, 36-6073	LV_ERR_MTC_DR
use.....18-3462, 46-7450, 46-7522	def.....61-9097
LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_IN	use17-3139, 27-4374, 46-7449, 49-7660, 61-9106, 61-9134
def.....27-4371	LV_ERR_MU_MC
use.....18-3462, 46-7450, 46-7522	def.....12-2137
LV_ERR_MEC_OPEN_CPS	use.....11-1793, 11-2030, 61-9175
def.....29-5094	LV_ERR_MU_MC_CPL
use.....16-2887, 16-2991, 34-5856, 49-7660	def.....12-2138
LV_ERR_MEM_XX	LV_ERR_MU_MC_MON2
def.....27-4531	def.....11-1989
use27-4374, 27-4647, 27-4667, 54-8646, 54-8781, 65-9386	LV_ERR_N_32_MON
LV_ERR_MFF_MON	def.....11-1904
def.....11-1924	use.....11-1793, 11-2030, 11-2047, 11-2063
use.....11-1793, 11-2030, 11-2047, 11-2063	LV_ERR_N_32_MON_1
LV_ERR_MFF_MON_1	def.....11-2045
def.....11-2045	LV_ERR_N_32_MON2
LV_ERR_MFF_MON2	def.....11-1989
def.....11-1989	LV_ERR_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ
LV_ERR_MIS	def.....27-4373
def.....51-7868	LV_ERR_N_MAX_HOMS
use.....16-2874, 18-3367, 27-4374	def.....27-4372
LV_ERR_MIS_A_IN_WIN_B	LV_ERR_NEUT_PSN_GB
def.....51-7857	use.....27-4374
use.....51-7869	LV_ERR_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN
LV_ERR_MIS_FTL_L	def.....27-4369
def.....51-7868	LV_ERR_NEUT_PSN_GB_PLAUS
LV_ERR_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ	use.....27-4375
def.....49-7604	LV_ERR_NOX_NS_PUC
use.....49-7640	use.....27-4374
LV_ERR_MIS_MPL	LV_ERR_NOX_SENS_CAN_BOFF
def.....51-7869	def.....52-7979
LV_ERR_MKD	use.....2-589
def.....27-4531	LV_ERR_NS_ACT
LV_ERR_MKD[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	def.....52-8221
use.....27-4727	use.....27-4374, 52-8085
LV_ERR_MON_3	LV_ERR_NS_AFR
def.....12-2227	def.....52-8126
LV_ERR_MSR_INH_MON	use.....27-4374, 52-8085
def.....11-1876	LV_ERR_NS_AVL
use.....11-1793, 11-2047, 11-2063, 69-9594	def.....52-8104
LV_ERR_MSW_2	use.....27-4374, 52-8085
def.....67-9461	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF
use.....11-1940, 67-9481, 67-9511	def.....52-7979
LV_ERR_MSW_3	use18-3263, 52-7988, 52-7993, 52-7997, 52-8000, 52-8002, 52-8004, 52-8059, 52-8068, 53-8380
def.....67-9461	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST
use.....11-1940, 67-9481, 67-9511	def.....52-7979
LV_ERR_MSW_TOG	use18-3263, 52-7988, 52-7993, 52-7997, 52-8000, 52-8002, 52-8004, 52-8059, 52-8068, 53-8380, 53-8392, 53-8446
def.....67-9461	LV_ERR_NS_GAIN
	def.....52-8144
	use.....52-8085
	LV_ERR_NS_HTP


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 359 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	52-8096	use .....	16-2795
LV_ERR_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	27-4374, 52-8085	LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN	
def .....	52-8112	def .....	16-2727
use .....	27-4374, 52-8085	use	16-2719, 16-2732, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-3005, 18-3462
LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1		LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP	
def .....	52-8058	def .....	16-2701
use	52-8068, 52-8229, 53-8380, 53-8381, 53-8392, 53-8412, 53-8446	use	16-2650, 16-2732, 16-2768, 16-2785, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2863, 16-2874, 16-2896, 27-4374
LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_HTP		LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
def .....	52-8058	use .....	16-2473, 16-2795
use .....	18-3263, 27-4374	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP	
LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_LAMB		def .....	16-2778
def .....	52-8058	use	4-803, 16-2542, 16-2624, 16-2692, 16-2711, 16-2732, 16-2785, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2852, 16-2874, 16-2887, 16-2896, 16-2978, 16-2991, 35-5899, 46-7302, 52-8068
use .....	27-4374	LV_ERR_OPM_AV_MON	
LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_NOX		def .....	11-1778
def .....	52-8058	use .....	11-2030, 11-2047, 11-2063
use .....	27-4374	LV_ERR_OPM_AV_MON2	
LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_VLS		def .....	11-1987
def .....	52-8058	LV_ERR_OSC_CHK	
use .....	18-3263, 27-4374	def .....	16-2961
LV_ERR_NS_OBD_2		LV_ERR_OVL_ECU_VVL	
def .....	52-8085	def .....	36-6063
use .....	18-3263, 52-8068, 52-8229	use .....	29-5143, 67-9512
LV_ERR_NS_OFS		LV_ERR_PBK_IV	
def .....	52-8202	def .....	41-6662
use .....	27-4374, 52-8085	LV_ERR_PBK_IV_LST_CYC	
LV_ERR_NS_PUC		def .....	41-6667
def .....	52-8120	LV_ERR_PBSU	
use .....	27-4374, 52-8085	use .....	27-4374
LV_ERR_NS_PWR		LV_ERR_PBSU_PLAUS	
use .....	27-4374	use .....	27-4374
LV_ERR_NS_RAW		LV_ERR_PER_CAM_EX	
def .....	36-6077	def .....	23-3998
LV_ERR_NS_SHIFT		use .....	18-3462, 23-3991, 23-4008, 27-4374
use .....	52-8085, 52-8147	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_IN	
LV_ERR_NS_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		def .....	23-3998
def .....	52-8183	use .....	18-3462, 23-3991, 23-4008, 27-4374
LV_ERR_NS_SHIFT_MNG_OLD		LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_EX	
def .....	52-8145	def .....	23-4022
LV_ERR_NS_STOP		use .....	18-3462, 23-3991, 23-4008, 27-4374
def .....	52-8134	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_IN	
use .....	27-4374, 52-8085	def .....	23-4022
LV_ERR_NS_VERS		use .....	18-3462, 23-3991, 23-4008, 27-4374
def .....	52-8195	LV_ERR_PLAUS_IGK_BN	
use .....	52-8085	def .....	56-8881
LV_ERR_NS_VLS_DYN		LV_ERR_PLAUS_IV_CAL	
def .....	52-8212	def .....	41-6671
use .....	27-4374, 52-8085	LV_ERR_PLAUS_LS_DOWN	
LV_ERR_NT_AGI		def .....	16-2742
def .....	53-8532	use .....	16-2768
use .....	27-4374, 52-8068	LV_ERR_PND	
LV_ERR_NT_SO2P		def .....	27-4531
def .....	53-8532	use .....	27-4374
LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN		LV_ERR_POIL_CTL_DYN	
def .....	16-2993	def .....	27-4367
use	16-2465, 16-2732, 16-2768, 16-2943, 16-2978, 53-8446	LV_ERR_POIL_CTL_MEC	
LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1		def .....	27-4368
def .....	16-2465	LV_ERR_POIL_CTL_STAT	
LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2		def .....	27-4367
def .....	16-2465	LV_ERR_POIL_DR	
LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP		def .....	19-3502
def .....	16-2862	use .....	19-3514, 27-4374
use	16-2650, 16-2732, 16-2768, 16-2785, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2896	LV_ERR_POIL_DR_SCG	
LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 360 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	19-3502	LV_ERR_POIL_PUMP	def .....	12-2227
def .....	27-4369	LV_ERR_POIL_SENS_PLAUS	def .....	26-4275
def .....	27-4368	LV_ERR_POIL_SWI	def .....	42-6712
def .....	19-3502	LV_ERR_POIL_SYS	use .....	16-2887, 49-7660
def .....	27-4369	LV_ERR_PORT	def .....	23-4003
def .....	36-6063	LV_ERR_PREL_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	use .....	18-3462, 23-3991, 23-4008, 27-4374, 49-7660
use .....	2-589	LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN	def .....	23-4003
def .....	31-5424	LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP	use .....	18-3462, 23-3991, 23-4008, 27-4374, 49-7660
use .....	31-5407	LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	def .....	4-821
def .....	16-2744	LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN	def .....	4-821
use .....	16-2732, 16-2742, 16-2943, 16-2978, 18-3462	LV_ERR_PUT_EL	def .....	3-604
def .....	16-2854	LV_ERR_PUT_PLAUS	def .....	27-4513
use .....	16-2732, 16-2768, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2896	LV_ERR_PVS	use .....	27-4374
def .....	16-2795	LV_ERR_PVS_1	def .....	27-4511
use .....	16-2795	LV_ERR_PVS_2	use .....	37-6150
def .....	16-2962	LV_ERR_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	def .....	56-8884
use .....	16-2732, 16-2768, 16-2943, 16-3005	LV_ERR_PVS_DOUBLE	use .....	34-5552
def .....	3-607	LV_ERR_PVS_MON	def .....	56-8884
use .....	7-1583, 27-4374, 42-6717, 42-6730, 42-6738	LV_ERR_PVS_MON_1	def .....	61-9142
def .....	27-4367	LV_ERR_PVS_MON_2	use .....	61-9148
use .....	42-6730, 42-6738	LV_ERR_PVS_RATIO	def .....	27-4526
def .....	8-1665	LV_ERR_PVS_RATIO_MON	def .....	34-5552
use .....	11-1811, 11-1878, 11-2063, 22-3684, 44-7112, 67-9512	LV_ERR_QOIL_COM	use .....	34-5856
def .....	8-1670	LV_ERR_QOIL_SENS	def .....	36-6063
use .....	11-1910		use .....	29-5143, 67-9512
def .....	8-1670		def .....	29-5154
use .....	11-1910		use .....	29-5143
def .....	8-1674		def .....	36-6073
use .....	8-1651		use .....	7-1583
def .....	8-1673		def .....	36-6062
use .....	22-3837, 28-4865, 29-5143, 63-9270		use .....	7-1583, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978
def .....	11-1910		def .....	36-6062
use .....	11-1793, 11-2030, 11-2047, 11-2063		use .....	7-1583, 16-2624, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2887, 16-2896, 16-2943, 16-2978, 35-5899
def .....	11-2045		def .....	36-6063
def .....	11-1989		use .....	7-1583, 16-2624, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2896, 16-2943, 16-2978, 35-5899
def .....	8-1668		def .....	36-6062
use .....	11-1910		use .....	7-1583, 16-2624, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978
def .....	11-1910		def .....	36-6062
use .....	11-1762		use .....	7-1583, 16-2624, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978
def .....	43-7093		def .....	36-6062
use .....	27-4374, 43-6970		use .....	7-1583, 16-2624, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978
def .....	27-4364		def .....	36-6062
use .....	43-6818		use .....	7-1583, 16-2624, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 35-5899


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	Pages
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	361 of 9643
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		361 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_ERR_SAV	4522, 27-4524, 27-4526, 28-4961, 29-5156, 29-5235, 59-9001, 61-9142, 70-9624
def .....	36-6062
use .....	7-1583, 16-2624, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2896, 16-2943, 16-2978, 35-5899
LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN	
def .....	16-2721
use .....	16-2719, 16-2732, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-3005, 18-3462
LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN	
def .....	16-2724
use .....	16-2719, 16-2732, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-3005, 18-3462
LV_ERR_SEG_AD_ER	
def .....	21-3627
use .....	6-1010, 35-5899, 51-7786
LV_ERR_SEG_EOC_INJ	
def .....	41-6626
LV_ERR_SENS_ACR	
def .....	17-3157
use .....	17-3173, 27-4374, 36-6063
LV_ERR_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	
def .....	43-7093
use .....	27-4374, 43-6970
LV_ERR_SENS_POIL	
def .....	19-3500
use .....	19-3490, 27-4374
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP	
def .....	16-2950
use .....	16-2732, 16-2768, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2896
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NJR]	
def .....	16-2795
use .....	16-2795
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP	
def .....	16-2950
use .....	16-2732, 16-2768, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2896
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NJR]	
def .....	16-2795
use .....	16-2795
LV_ERR_SIG_DMTL	
def .....	29-5154
use .....	13-2258
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX	
def .....	27-4528
use .....	18-3462, 27-4374, 27-4375, 46-7450, 46-7522
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	
def .....	27-4528
use .....	16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2852, 16-2887, 16-2896, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 18-3462, 27-4374, 27-4375, 35-5899, 46-7450, 46-7522
LV_ERR_SMALL_LEAK	
def .....	29-5154
use .....	29-5143
LV_ERR_SOF	
def .....	50-7727
LV_ERR_SOF_INH_MON	
def .....	11-1804
use .....	11-2047, 50-7718
LV_ERR_SOF_REQ	
def .....	50-7725
use .....	11-1804, 50-7718
LV_ERR_SPI_KNK	
def .....	50-7731
use .....	45-7139, 45-7190
LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	
def .....	50-7729
use .....	3-601, 3-604, 16-2718, 16-2760, 19-3503, 26-4246, 26-4248, 26-4251, 26-4260, 26-4262, 26-4275, 27-4511, 27-4513, 27-4515, 27-4517, 27-4520, 27-4522, 27-4524, 27-4526, 28-4961, 29-5156, 29-5235, 59-9001, 61-9142, 70-9624
LV_ERR_STST	
def .....	25-4134
use .....	43-6819
LV_ERR_SWI_AFS_MON	
def .....	11-2060
LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN	
def .....	16-2962
use .....	16-2732, 16-2768, 16-2943, 16-2978
LV_ERR_SYM_TQ_DCC_CS	
def .....	43-6957
use .....	43-7105
LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_EX	
def .....	23-3998
use .....	18-3462, 23-3991, 23-4008, 27-4374
LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_IN	
def .....	23-3998
use .....	18-3462, 23-3991, 23-4008, 27-4374
LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX	
def .....	23-4023
use .....	23-3991, 23-4008, 27-4374
LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN	
def .....	23-4023
use .....	23-3991, 23-4008, 27-4374
LV_ERR_T_ES	
def .....	25-4128
use .....	1-570, 26-4295
LV_ERR_T_SEG_ER	
def .....	21-3625
use .....	6-1010, 35-5899
LV_ERR_TAM	
def .....	1-562
use .....	26-4321, 29-5156
LV_ERR_TAM_CAN	
def .....	1-562
use .....	1-551, 1-570, 16-2624, 26-4295, 27-4374, 27-4616
LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS	
def .....	1-562
use .....	1-551, 16-2624, 26-4295, 27-4374, 27-4616, 43-6818
LV_ERR_TCHA_LEAK	
def .....	27-4367
use .....	4-803
LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_CTL	
def .....	27-4371
use .....	4-803
LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_DIF	
def .....	27-4367
use .....	4-803
LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_HIGH	
def .....	27-4367
use .....	4-803
LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_LOW	
def .....	27-4366
use .....	4-803
LV_ERR_TCHA_SYS_1	
def .....	27-4372
LV_ERR_TCO	
def .....	26-4203
use .....	1-508, 1-570, 6-1010, 7-1509, 7-1583, 16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2887, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 25-4128, 25-4131, 26-4164, 26-4174, 26-4307, 26-4321, 29-5143, 29-5156, 29-5235, 34-5718, 38-6267, 43-6818, 46-7347, 46-7522, 49-7660, 53-8376, 63-9270
LV_ERR_TCO_2	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 362 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	26-4215	def .....	1-532
use .....	1-570, 26-4163, 26-4169	use .....	1-525, 26-4284, 26-4295, 27-4374
LV_ERR_TCO_2_EL		LV_ERR_TIA_TCHA_UP	
def .....	26-4215	def .....	1-527
use .....	26-4222, 26-4307, 27-4374	use .....	1-508
LV_ERR_TCO_2_GRD		LV_ERR_TIA_THR	
def .....	26-4215	def .....	1-502
use .....	26-4307, 27-4374	use .....	49-7660, 61-9159
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PLAUS		LV_ERR_TMP	
def .....	26-4300	def .....	27-4531
use .....	26-4215, 27-4374	use .....	27-4667
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL		LV_ERR_TMP[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	
def .....	26-4215	use .....	27-4727
use .....	13-2258, 26-4169	LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC	
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL_DET		def .....	12-2138
def .....	26-4215	use .....	11-2030, 12-2229, 41-6420, 41-6608, 61-9175
LV_ERR_TCO_EL		LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC_CPL	
def .....	26-4203	def .....	12-2138
use .....	1-551, 18-3462, 26-4209, 26-4284, 26-4295, 27-4374, 46-7450	LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC_MON2	
LV_ERR_TCO_EX		def .....	11-1989
def .....	26-4163	LV_ERR_TOIL	
LV_ERR_TCO_GRD		def .....	27-4372
def .....	26-4203	LV_ERR_TOIL_LEVEL	
use .....	1-551, 18-3462, 26-4209, 26-4284, 26-4295, 27-4374, 46-7450	def .....	27-4366
LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS		LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_EX	
def .....	26-4278	def .....	23-4003
use .....	1-551, 16-2732, 18-3462, 26-4203, 26-4209, 26-4295, 27-4374, 46-7450	use .....	4-803, 23-3991, 23-4008, 27-4374, 46-7347, 49-7660
LV_ERR_TCO_PREL		LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_IN	
def .....	26-4203	def .....	23-4003
use .....	26-4164	use .....	4-803, 23-3991, 23-4008, 27-4374, 46-7347, 49-7660
LV_ERR_TCO_PREL_DET		LV_ERR_TOUT_AMT_1	
def .....	26-4203	def .....	36-6071, 43-7023
use .....	13-2258	use .....	11-1878, 67-9511
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK		LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1	
def .....	26-4289	def .....	36-6071, 43-7012
use .....	1-551, 16-2732, 18-3462, 26-4203, 26-4284, 26-4295, 27-4374, 46-7450	use .....	11-1878, 27-4374, 63-9270, 65-9372, 66-9441, 67-9511, 67-9545, 69-9594
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG		LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_3	
def .....	26-4292	def .....	36-6071, 43-7014
use .....	1-552, 18-3462, 25-4131, 26-4203, 26-4209, 26-4284, 27-4374, 46-7450	use .....	11-1878, 67-9511, 69-9594
LV_ERR_TECU		LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_4	
def .....	14-2351	def .....	43-7016
use .....	14-2339	LV_ERR_TOUT_EFP_CAN	
LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DOWN		def .....	36-6072, 43-7033
def .....	31-5424, 36-6063	LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_1	
use .....	27-4374, 30-5275, 31-5407, 52-8068, 53-8446, 53-8481	def .....	36-6071, 43-7018
LV_ERR_TH		use .....	11-1878, 27-4374, 65-9398, 65-9413, 67-9511
def .....	26-4311	LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_2	
use .....	16-2887, 16-2896, 26-4163, 27-4374	def .....	36-6071, 43-7020
LV_ERR_TIA		use .....	11-1878, 65-9398, 67-9512
def .....	1-525	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_2	
use .....	1-502, 1-508, 1-570, 26-4307, 26-4321, 28-4865	def .....	36-6071, 43-7026
LV_ERR_TIA_EL		use .....	27-4374, 29-5156
def .....	1-514	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_3	
use .....	1-525, 1-551, 26-4284, 26-4295	def .....	36-6071, 43-7028
LV_ERR_TIA_GRD		use .....	1-552, 1-563, 1-570, 26-4295, 37-6143
def .....	1-514	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_7	
use .....	1-525	def .....	36-6072, 43-7030
LV_ERR_TIA_IM		use .....	1-563, 35-5912, 43-6819
def .....	1-502	LV_ERR_TOUT_NOX_SENS	
use .....	26-4164, 49-7660, 53-8446	use .....	52-7979
LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS		LV_ERR_TOUT_NOX_SENS_i	
		def .....	43-7084
		LV_ERR_TOUT_PSTE_1	
		def .....	36-6071, 43-7032


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 363 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	58-8947	def.....	43-6803
LV_ERR_TPS		use.....	59-9004, 59-9005
def.....	61-9134	LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN	
use.....	4-802, 6-1010, 11-2063, 16-2624, 16-2711, 16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2887, 16-2896, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 22-3837, 28-4865, 29-5143, 42-6747, 46-7347, 46-7522, 49-7660, 51-7786, 63-9270	def.....	43-6803
LV_ERR_TPS_1		use.....	59-9004, 59-9005
def.....	61-9082	LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_MON	
use.....	11-1924, 17-3139, 27-4374, 46-7449, 49-7660, 61-9106, 61-9134	def.....	11-1854
LV_ERR_TPS_2		use.....	11-2030, 11-2047, 11-2063
def.....	61-9082	LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_MON2	
use.....	11-1924, 17-3139, 27-4374, 46-7449, 49-7660, 61-9106, 61-9134	def.....	11-1989
LV_ERR_TPS_AD		LV_ERR_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON	
def.....	61-9105	def.....	11-1871
use.....	17-3139, 27-4374, 42-6747, 46-7450, 49-7660	use.....	11-2030, 11-2047, 11-2063
LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL		LV_ERR_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON2	
def.....	61-9105	def.....	11-1989
use.....	17-3139, 27-4374, 42-6747	LV_ERR_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	
LV_ERR_TPS_JAM_DET		def.....	11-1862
def.....	61-9147	use.....	11-2030, 11-2047, 11-2063
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1		LV_ERR_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON2	
def.....	61-9086	def.....	11-1989
use.....	11-1924, 17-3139, 27-4374, 46-7450, 49-7660, 61-9134	LV_ERR_TQ_REQ_CAN	
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2		def.....	43-7105
def.....	61-9086	LV_ERR_TQ_REQ_MON_1	
use.....	11-1924, 17-3139, 27-4374, 46-7450, 49-7660, 61-9134	def.....	11-2045
LV_ERR_TPS_MON		LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON	
def.....	11-1924	def.....	11-1975
use.....	11-2030, 11-2047, 11-2063	use.....	11-1793, 11-2030, 11-2047, 11-2063
LV_ERR_TPS_MON_1		LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON_1	
def.....	11-2045	def.....	11-2045
LV_ERR_TPS_MON2		LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON2	
def.....	11-1988	def.....	11-1987
LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO		LV_ERR_TQI_LIM	
def.....	61-9084	def.....	64-9327
use.....	11-1924, 17-3139, 22-3837, 27-4374, 46-7450, 49-7660, 61-9106	LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON	
LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_1		def.....	11-1982
def.....	61-9105	use.....	11-1747, 11-1793, 11-2030, 11-2047, 67-9511
use.....	4-803, 49-7660	LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1	
LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2		def.....	11-2045
def.....	61-9105	LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1_SAVE	
use.....	4-803, 17-3139, 27-4374, 42-6747, 46-7450, 49-7660	def.....	11-2045
LV_ERR_TQ_CST		LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON2	
def.....	27-4368	def.....	11-1987
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON		LV_ERR_TRAN_1_MON	
def.....	11-1836	def.....	11-2030
use.....	11-2030, 11-2047, 11-2063	LV_ERR_TRAN_1_MON2	
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON2		def.....	11-1987
def.....	11-1989	LV_ERR_TRAN_2_MON	
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1		def.....	11-2030
def.....	11-2045	LV_ERR_TRAN_2_MON2	
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON		def.....	11-1987
def.....	11-1836	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP	
use.....	11-2030, 11-2047, 11-2063	def.....	16-2862
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON2		use.....	4-803, 16-2568, 16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2874, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 18-3462, 46-7347, 46-7450, 46-7522, 49-7660, 52-8068
def.....	11-1989	LV_ERR_V_REF_1	
LV_ERR_TQ_EXT_MON_1		def.....	8-1666
def.....	11-2045	use.....	11-1776, 17-3160
LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN		LV_ERR_V_REF_2	
		def.....	8-1666
		use.....	11-1776
		LV_ERR_VAR_COD	
		def.....	60-9054
		LV_ERR_VB	
		def.....	36-6063
		use.....	34-5718


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 364 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_ERR_VCC_ACR	use..... 11-1784, 65-9367, 67-9511, 67-9545
def..... 17-3160	LV_ERR_VS_PLAUS
use..... 17-3173	def..... 66-9441
LV_ERR_VCC_PVS_1_MON	use..... 65-9367, 66-9436
def..... 11-1776	LV_ERR_VVL_ROT
use..... 11-1910	def..... 36-6063
LV_ERR_VCC_PVS_2_MON	use..... 29-5143, 67-9512
def..... 11-1776	LV_ERR_WARM_RST
use..... 11-1910	def..... 14-2309
LV_ERR_VCC_PVS_MON	LV_ERR_WG_1_DR
def..... 11-1776	def..... 3-601
use..... 11-1910	use..... 27-4374
LV_ERR_VCV	LV_ERR_WG_2_DR
def..... 34-5814	def..... 3-601
use..... 4-802, 6-1010, 16-2711, 16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 18-3462, 22-3837, 29-5143, 34-5796, 34-5856, 46-7450, 46-7522, 49-7660, 52-8068	use..... 27-4374
LV_ERR_VCV_PLAUS	LV_ERR_WG_DR
def..... 34-5819	use..... 3-611, 4-802, 49-7660
use..... 34-5796, 46-7450, 49-7660	LV_ERR_XX
LV_ERR_VEH_POW_VAR	use..... 27-4531, 27-4625, 27-4647, 27-4667, 27-4727
def..... 60-9056	LV_ES
use..... 27-4374	def..... 20-3527
LV_ERR_VIM_1	use1-502, 1-504, 3-609, 4-770, 4-813, 7-1283, 7-1329, 7-1396, 7-1509, 10-1709, 11-1878, 14-2339, 16-2497, 16-2523, 16-2539, 16-2627, 16-2653, 16-2661, 16-2702, 16-2761, 16-2900, 17-3126, 17-3153, 21-3605, 22-3732, 22-3804, 23-4064, 25-4107, 25-4114, 26-4163, 26-4164, 26-4169, 26-4189, 26-4239, 26-4284, 26-4329, 27-4560, 27-4596, 27-4602, 27-4625, 28-4865, 28-4921, 29-5095, 29-5156, 30-5263, 30-5286, 30-5303, 31-5410, 31-5416, 31-5423, 32-5438, 33-5475, 33-5492, 34-5544, 34-5583, 34-5630, 34-5653, 34-5667, 34-5694, 34-5718, 34-5746, 34-5796, 35-5899, 35-5910, 35-5912, 36-6060, 37-6143, 38-6224, 38-6229, 38-6258, 39-6293, 39-6309, 41-6420, 41-6591, 41-6649, 41-6663, 42-6696, 42-6717, 42-6738, 42-6743, 42-6745, 42-6770, 42-6773, 43-6818, 45-7139, 45-7155, 46-7459, 50-7708, 50-7718, 51-7823, 51-7844, 53-8259, 53-8301, 54-8765, 56-8873, 56-8878, 58-8947, 59-8995, 59-9005, 60-9030, 61-9097, 61-9099, 61-9162, 61-9171, 61-9172, 61-9173, 61-9175, 64-9327, 64-9350, 65-9372, 65-9382, 65-9392, 65-9398, 66-9439, 67-9511, 69-9594, 71-9640
LV_ERR_VIM_1_EL	LV_ETCU_DISABLE
def..... 70-9622	def..... 65-9397
use..... 70-9614	LV_ETCU_DISABLE_CAN
LV_ERR_VIM_2	def..... 65-9397
def..... 70-9622	use..... 11-1878, 24-4072, 44-7112, 64-9337
use..... 70-9614	LV_ETCU_LIH_CAN
LV_ERR_VIM_2_EL	def..... 43-6806
def..... 70-9622	use..... 11-1878, 43-6957, 65-9398
use..... 27-4374	LV_ETCU_SPT_SWI
LV_ERR_VIM_PLAUS	def..... 43-6817
def..... 27-4365	use..... 11-1804, 65-9372
LV_ERR_VIMPWM_1_FB	LV_EXC_CUR_ALTER_EXCT_LIM_SP
def..... 70-9623	def..... 43-6984
use..... 27-4374	LV_EXC_T_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_SP_0
LV_ERR_VIMPWM_2_FB	def..... 43-6984
def..... 70-9623	LV_EXC_V_ALTER_SP
use..... 27-4374	def..... 43-6984
LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_1	LV_FAC_CTL_DYN_CHG_VSL
def..... 16-2465	def..... 68-9576
LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_2	LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM_OSC
def..... 16-2465	def..... 4-770
LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF	LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC
def..... 16-2900	def..... 4-770
use16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 18-3462, 46-7347, 46-7450, 46-7522, 49-7660	use..... 4-626
LV_ERR_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE	LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MAX
def..... 18-3263	
use..... 18-3243	
LV_ERR_VLS_NS_PUC	
use..... 27-4374	
LV_ERR_VS	
def..... 66-9441	
use..... 1-552, 1-570, 11-1784, 11-1811, 22-3684, 22-3837, 26-4307, 26-4321, 27-4374, 27-4616, 29-5098, 29-5143, 29-5156, 29-5235, 42-6765, 43-6819, 51-7792, 51-7795, 51-7888, 63-9270, 65-9372, 65-9392, 65-9395, 67-9511, 67-9545	
LV_ERR_VS_CAN	
def..... 43-6815	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 365 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	4-624	LV_FAC_LAM_CAT_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
use .....	4-770	def .....	18-3295
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MIN		LV_FAC_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_LIM	
def .....	4-624	def .....	4-625
use .....	4-770	LV_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_LIM	
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MAX_THD		def .....	4-625
def .....	4-770	LV_FAC_LAM_DIAGCP	
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MIN_THD		def .....	29-5094
def .....	4-770	use .....	46-7248
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_VIRT_LIM		LV_FAC_LAM_DIAGCP_END	
def .....	4-625	def .....	46-7244
LV_FAC_GAIN_H_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP		LV_FAC_LAM_DIF_CP_TMP	
def .....	16-2476	def .....	28-4884
LV_FAC_GAIN_L_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP		LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX	
def .....	16-2476	def .....	46-7244
LV_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD		use ... 4-803, 16-2732, 16-2813, 16-2950, 28-4795, 46-7312, 46-7467, 46-7522	
def .....	46-7359	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN	
use .....	6-1055, 46-7450, 46-7467	def .....	46-7244
LV_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD_INI		use ... 4-803, 16-2732, 16-2813, 16-2950, 28-4795, 46-7312, 46-7467, 46-7522	
def .....	46-7360	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_NOT_STAT_CDN	
LV_FAC_H_RNG_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD		def .....	46-7244
def .....	46-7359	use .....	46-7225
use .....	46-7467	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_NOT_STAT_CDN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_FAC_H_RNG_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD		use .....	18-3277
def .....	46-7359	LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP	
use .....	46-7467	def .....	28-4883
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD		use .....	28-4877, 46-7248
def .....	46-7359	LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP_AVL	
use .....	6-1029, 6-1055, 46-7450, 46-7467	def .....	28-4883
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD_INI		use .....	28-4820
def .....	46-7360	LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP_END	
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MAX_EXT_LAM_AD		def .....	46-7244
def .....	46-7224	use .....	28-4885
use .....	46-7522	LV_FAC_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS	
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MAX_FSD		def .....	46-7576
def .....	46-7522	use .....	46-7225
use .....	46-7467	LV_FAC_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD_CUS	
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD		def .....	46-7576
def .....	46-7359	use .....	46-7225
use .....	46-7225, 46-7522	LV_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MAX	
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MIN_EXT_LAM_AD		def .....	16-2610
def .....	46-7224	LV_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MIN	
use .....	46-7522	def .....	16-2610
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MIN_FSD		LV_FAC_MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ_NVMY	
def .....	46-7522	def .....	7-1506
use .....	46-7467	use .....	7-1396
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD		LV_FAC_RANGE_AFR_SNG	
def .....	46-7359	def .....	52-8126
use .....	46-7225, 46-7522	LV_FAC_RANGE_SNG	
LV_FAC_LAM_AD_CUS_SHIFT		def .....	52-8112
def .....	46-7576	LV_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL_ENA	
use .....	46-7451	def .....	6-995
LV_FAC_LAM_AD_SHIFT		use .....	6-965, 6-1029
def .....	46-7449	LV_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_ENA	
use .....	46-7360	def .....	6-995
LV_FAC_LAM_AD_SHIFT_END		use .....	6-965
def .....	46-7360	LV_FAC_TI_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	46-7576	def .....	41-6623
LV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD		use .....	41-6550
def .....	46-7359	LV_FAC_TQ_REQ_LDC_DLY	
use .....	46-7248	def .....	46-7351
LV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_END		LV_FAN_VAR_AD	
def .....	46-7244	def .....	36-6058
use .....	46-7360, 46-7396	use .....	26-4331, 36-6126
LV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_WUP		LV_FCO_COR_REQ	
def .....	46-7395		
use .....	46-7361		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 366 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	33-5500	use .....	29-5236
use .....	33-5492	LV_FTL_DYN	
LV_FCO_DIAG_MAX		def .....	29-5152
def .....	29-5153	LV_FTL_INC	
LV_FCO_DIAG_MIN		def .....	29-5152
def .....	29-5152	LV_FTL_INC_IGK_ON	
LV_FCO_H_FTL		def .....	29-5152
def .....	29-5152	LV_FTL_L_DIAG_MIS	
LV_FCT_LIH_SA		def .....	51-7792
use .....	7-1583	use .....	51-7869
LV_Fcut_CDN_PUC_PL		LV_FTL_LE_CAN_ERR	
def .....	10-1709	def .....	43-6815
LV_Fcut_CDN_PUC_PU_IS		use .....	35-5912
def .....	10-1709	LV_FTL_LE_RE_ACT	
LV_Fcut_FAST		def .....	35-5898
def .....	62-9245	LV_FTL_MIN_ACT	
use .....	62-9233, 62-9259	def .....	35-5898
LV_Fcut_IND		LV_FTL_OBD_INH_L	
def .....	41-6608	def .....	43-6808
use .....	6-1010, 18-3228, 28-4795, 36-6065, 46-7232	use .....	51-7792
LV_FHW_RST		LV_FTL_RI_CAN_ERR	
def .....	7-1506	def .....	43-6808
LV_FIRST_REF_GAP		use .....	35-5912
def .....	23-3880	LV_FTL_TOT_CAN_ERR	
LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH		def .....	43-6808
def .....	23-3949	use .....	35-5912
use .....	14-2331, 23-4023, 23-4064, 34-5653, 34-5718, 34-5746, 38-6224, 38-6255	LV_FTP_MIS_A	
LV_FL		def .....	51-7843
def .....	64-9322	LV_FUC_CAN	
use .....	6-1010, 7-1396, 16-2753, 16-2803, 16-2943, 17-3139, 34-5820, 38-6229, 41-6649, 45-7147, 50-7713, 53-8301, 53-8386, 53-8489	def .....	29-5154
LV_FL_RAW		use .....	43-6818
def .....	64-9322	LV_FUC_OPEN	
use .....	64-9357	def .....	29-5154
LV_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP		use .....	13-2258
def .....	28-4865	LV_FUEL_ADD_ACT	
use .....	28-4820, 28-4885	def .....	34-5694
LV_FPAPWM_DIAG_AFS_REQ		LV_FUEL_MASS_AD_STOP	
def .....	36-6058	def .....	34-5666
use .....	2-589	use .....	34-5694
LV_FRQ_1_CPS		LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_RST	
def .....	28-4934	def .....	34-5666
LV_FRQ_CRIT_CRK_OSC		use .....	34-5694
def .....	51-7884	LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_RST_REQ	
LV_FSD_ACT		def .....	34-5745
def .....	46-7459	use .....	34-5667
use .....	46-7467, 46-7522	LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_STOP	
LV_FSD_STOP_OIL_ES_OLD		def .....	34-5666
def .....	46-7459	use .....	34-5694
LV_FTL_CAN_ERR		LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_STOP_DIAG	
def .....	43-6808	def .....	34-5796
use .....	29-5156, 35-5899	use .....	34-5667
LV_FTL_DEC		LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_STOP_REQ	
def .....	29-5152	def .....	34-5745
LV_FTL_DEC_IGK_ON		use .....	34-5667
def .....	29-5152	LV_FUEL_MASS_REQ_CTL_CLR	
LV_FTL_DIAG		def .....	34-5694
def .....	29-5152	LV_FUEL_MASS_REQ_RST_FUP	
use .....	13-2258, 35-5910	def .....	34-5666
LV_FTL_DMTL_MAX		LV_FUP_AVL_DIAG_TMP	
def .....	29-5152	def .....	35-5898
LV_FTL_DMTL_MIN		LV_FUP_DIF_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST	
def .....	29-5152	def .....	34-5666
LV_FTL_DMTL_VAL		use .....	34-5718
def .....	29-5152	LV_FUP_DIF_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST_ACT	
		def .....	34-5717
		use .....	34-5667
		LV_FUP_EFP_LIM	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 367 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	34-5597	LV_GS_DEC_ACT	def .....	65-9397
LV_FUP_EFP_SEG		def .....	use .....	62-9253
def .....	34-5583	LV_GS_DEC_LIH	def .....	65-9397
LV_FUP_EFP_SP_EXT_REQ		def .....	65-9397	
def .....	34-5552	LV_GS_DOWN	def .....	50-7744
use .....	34-5592	def .....	use .....	43-6818
LV_FUP_HOM_REQ		LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF	def .....	65-9367
def .....	36-6058	LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_1	def .....	65-9367
use .....	34-5890	LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_2	def .....	65-9367
LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_REQ		LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_3	def .....	65-9367
def .....	34-5796	LV_GS_ENA	def .....	65-9397
use .....	34-5653, 34-5746, 34-5890, 35-5899	LV_GS_ENA_DEC	def .....	65-9397
LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN_REQ		LV_GS_ENA_INC	def .....	65-9397
def .....	34-5796	use .....	11-1878	
use .....	34-5598, 34-5653, 34-5746, 34-5809, 34-5865, 34-5890, 35-5899	LV_GS_IDC_LDM	def .....	43-6816
LV_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ		use .....	50-7738	
def .....	34-5796	LV_GS_IDC_OFF	def .....	65-9367
use .....	34-5574, 34-5592, 34-5653, 34-5746, 34-5865, 34-5890, 35-5899	LV_GS_INC_ACT	def .....	65-9397
LV_FUP_LIH_REQ		use .....	11-1878, 20-3528, 33-5492	
def .....	34-5552	LV_GS_INC_LIH	def .....	65-9397
use .....	34-5630, 34-5890	LV_GS_SCC	def .....	18-3263
LV_FUP_PRS_CTL_REQ		use .....	18-3228	
def .....	34-5666	LV_GS_SCC_OLD	def .....	18-3228
use .....	34-5746	def .....	18-3228	
LV_FUP_REQ_FPA_AD_INH		LV_GS_UP	def .....	50-7744
def .....	34-5717	use .....	43-6818	
LV_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST		LV_HDMTL_ON	def .....	29-5155
def .....	34-5666	use .....	7-1126, 60-9052	
use .....	34-5718	LV_HOM_ACT	def .....	2-593
LV_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST_ACT		use .....	4-802, 16-2566, 16-2806, 16-2833, 28-4795, 28-4814, 28-4820, 28-4877, 28-4885, 28-4942, 28-5071, 29-5110, 30-5264, 30-5286, 31-5410, 39-6318, 45-7147, 46-7248, 46-7301, 46-7450, 49-7605, 53-8300, 61-9086, 62-9233	
def .....	34-5717	LV_HOM_AFL_ACT	def .....	2-594
use .....	34-5667	use .....	18-3410, 28-4820, 28-4885, 33-5502, 51-7774, 53-8300, 53-8395	
LV_FUP_REQ_FPA_STOP		LV_HOM_AFS_ACT	def .....	2-594
def .....	34-5666	use .....	52-8104, 52-8134, 53-8301	
use .....	34-5718	LV_HOM_AFS_REQ	def .....	2-593
LV_FUP_SEG		use .....	52-8104, 53-8300, 53-8395, 53-8403, 53-8446	
def .....	34-5574	LV_HOM_ENA	def .....	2-594
use .....	34-5544	use .....	30-5286	
LV_FUP_SEG_OLD		LV_HOM_RUN	def .....	2-593
def .....	34-5544	def .....	2-593	
LV_FUP_SP_ADD				
def .....	34-5653			
use .....	34-5747			
LV_FUP_SP_EXT_REQ				
def .....	34-5891			
use .....	34-5653			
LV_FUP_SP_REQ_EXT_ADJ				
def .....	7-1280			
use .....	34-5891			
LV_FUP_SP_SWI				
def .....	2-594			
use .....	34-5653			
LV_GP				
def .....	36-6071			
use .....	24-4072, 68-9560			
LV_GS				
def .....	43-6807			
use .....	11-1878, 18-3263, 24-4072, 50-7738, 51-7787, 53-8284, 62-9233			
LV_GS_ACT				
def .....	62-9253			
use .....	36-6126, 62-9233, 62-9243			
LV_GS_ACT_FL				
def .....	62-9258			
use .....	62-9245			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	368 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

use	28-4812, 30-5303, 38-6221, 39-6318, 62-9224, 62-9229, 62-9256	use ...	1-514, 1-525, 1-527, 1-532, 1-552, 1-563, 1-570, 3-601, 3-604, 4-821, 5-854, 7-1206, 7-1216, 7-1217, 7-1219, 7-1221, 7-1222, 7-1224, 7-1226, 7-1229, 7-1234, 7-1237, 7-1241, 7-1242, 7-1243, 7-1244, 7-1247, 7-1248, 7-1249, 7-1250, 7-1251, 7-1252, 7-1253, 7-1254, 7-1255, 7-1256, 7-1257, 7-1258, 7-1259, 7-1260, 7-1261, 7-1262, 7-1263, 7-1268, 7-1270, 7-1283, 7-1329, 7-1380, 7-1382, 7-1386, 7-1396, 7-1509, 7-1561, 7-1567, 7-1583, 8-1651, 8-1665, 8-1685, 9-1704, 10-1709, 11-1747, 11-1759, 13-2258, 14-2331, 14-2339, 14-2351, 16-2441, 16-2473, 16-2476, 16-2586, 16-2610, 16-2624, 16-2650, 16-2685, 16-2692, 16-2695, 16-2696, 16-2699, 16-2702, 16-2711, 16-2713, 16-2719, 16-2721, 16-2724, 16-2727, 16-2732, 16-2742, 16-2744, 16-2750, 16-2753, 16-2755, 16-2761, 16-2765, 16-2768, 16-2778, 16-2788, 16-2797, 16-2801, 16-2803, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2852, 16-2855, 16-2859, 16-2863, 16-2874, 16-2878, 16-2887, 16-2889, 16-2896, 16-2900, 16-2915, 16-2922, 16-2943, 16-2950, 16-2956, 16-2963, 16-2978, 16-2985, 16-2994, 16-3005, 16-3010, 17-3118, 17-3126, 17-3153, 17-3160, 17-3164, 17-3171, 18-3462, 19-3490, 19-3497, 19-3498, 19-3500, 19-3503, 20-3558, 21-3629, 22-3732, 22-3821, 22-3837, 23-3950, 23-3991, 23-4023, 23-4032, 25-4107, 25-4114, 25-4128, 25-4135, 26-4183, 26-4195, 26-4203, 26-4209, 26-4215, 26-4222, 26-4225, 26-4229, 26-4232, 26-4236, 26-4239, 26-4245, 26-4246, 26-4251, 26-4255, 26-4260, 26-4262, 26-4275, 26-4284, 26-4292, 26-4295, 26-4307, 26-4321, 26-4329, 27-4451, 27-4491, 27-4502, 27-4505, 27-4509, 27-4511, 27-4513, 27-4515, 27-4517, 27-4522, 27-4524, 27-4526, 27-4528, 27-4560, 27-4625, 27-4641, 28-4921, 28-4957, 28-4961, 29-5095, 29-5110, 29-5143, 29-5156, 29-5236, 31-5407, 31-5410, 31-5413, 31-5424, 32-5438, 33-5492, 34-5630, 34-5653, 34-5718, 34-5746, 34-5801, 34-5806, 34-5809, 34-5810, 34-5814, 34-5820, 34-5856, 34-5865, 35-5910, 35-5912, 36-6126, 37-6150, 38-6224, 38-6255, 38-6258, 38-6267, 40-6343, 41-6420, 41-6608, 41-6649, 41-6658, 41-6663, 41-6667, 41-6671, 42-6726, 42-6743, 42-6745, 42-6749, 42-6754, 42-6763, 42-6765, 43-6818, 43-6957, 43-6967, 43-7012, 43-7014, 43-7016, 43-7018, 43-7020, 43-7023, 43-7026, 43-7028, 43-7030, 43-7032, 43-7034, 43-7084, 43-7090, 43-7095, 44-7112, 44-7116, 45-7139, 45-7146, 46-7228, 46-7351, 46-7360, 50-7718, 50-7725, 50-7729, 50-7731, 52-7985, 52-7988, 52-7993, 52-7997, 52-8000, 52-8008, 52-8016, 53-8301, 54-8765, 56-8866, 56-8873, 56-8885, 56-8893, 56-8896, 56-8898, 56-8900, 56-8905, 58-8923, 58-8947, 59-8995, 59-9001, 59-9004, 59-9005, 59-9006, 60-9054, 60-9056, 61-9082, 61-9095, 61-9097, 61-9099, 61-9106, 61-9134, 61-9142, 61-9148, 61-9159, 61-9172, 61-9173, 61-9175, 61-9178, 64-9327, 64-9350, 65-9367, 65-9386, 65-9392, 65-9398, 66-9441, 67-9461, 67-9467, 67-9477, 67-9481, 67-9489, 67-9523, 68-9560, 68-9565, 68-9567, 68-9571, 68-9576, 68-9581, 69-9594, 70-9614, 70-9624
LV_HOMS_ACT	def ..... 41-6675 use ..... 30-5286, 30-5293	LV_IGK_CYC_RBM	def ..... 27-4601
LV_HOOD_OPEN	def ..... 43-6815 use ..... 50-7750	LV_IGK_MON	def ..... 11-1759 use ..... 11-1878, 11-1910, 11-2063
LV_HPP_CTL_AD_CLR_EXT_REQ	def ..... 7-1328 use ..... 34-5746	LV_IGK_OFF_ACK	def ..... 56-8873 use ..... 56-8893
LV_ICPLSL_ENA_LSL_IF	def ..... 16-2585 use ..... 16-2765, 16-2778	LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_ENA	
LV_ICPLSL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use ..... 16-2468		
LV_ICPLSL_VLD	def ..... 16-2585		
LV_IDX_CYL_CLC_MPLH_VLD	def ..... 41-6626		
LV_IDX_TI_PLAUS_MON	def ..... 11-1953		
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI	def ..... 2-593 use ..... 33-5488, 41-6528, 41-6627		
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_1	def ..... 2-593		
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_2	def ..... 2-593		
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS	def ..... 2-594 use ..... 33-5502, 41-6421, 41-6627		
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS_1	def ..... 2-593		
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS_2	def ..... 2-594		
LV_IGA_CH_SO2P_STB	def ..... 62-9253		
LV_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK	def ..... 45-7146 use ..... 45-7140		
LV_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_ACT	def ..... 39-6318		
LV_IGA_GRD_ACT	def ..... 39-6293 use ..... 51-7810		
LV_IGA_MIN_EXT	def ..... 39-6335 use ..... 39-6318		
LV_IGA_MIN_PUC	def ..... 20-3527 use ..... 39-6318		
LV_IGA_ST_OPM_SEL	def ..... 39-6335 use ..... 39-6309		
LV_IGA_ST_PSN_ENG_COR_STST	def ..... 39-6309		
LV_IGA_TRA_KNK	def ..... 45-7193 use ..... 45-7147		
LV_IGC_EXT_ADJ	use ..... 38-6224		
LV_IGC_x_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 36-6058 use ..... 38-6258		
LV_IGK	def ..... 56-8855		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 369 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def.....7-1506	def.....51-7792
use..... 7-1396, 56-8893	LV_INH_BAL_CUS
LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_PERM_DEAC	def..... 6-1080
def.....36-6067	use.....4-802, 6-1010
use.....50-7738	LV_INH_CAT_PURGE
LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_TMP_DEAC	def..... 18-3263
def.....36-6067	use..... 18-3228, 18-3243
use.....50-7738	LV_INH_CLL_IS_S_CP
LV_IGK_PREL	def..... 28-4864
def.....56-8855	LV_INH_CMB_TRA_MIS
use..... 56-8905, 59-8995	def..... 51-7806
LV_IGN_INJ_LOCK_REQ	use..... 51-7810
def.....23-3990	LV_INH_CP
use..... 38-6255, 41-6619	def..... 28-4864
LV_IGN_INJ_SYN_DEAC	use..... 28-4795
def.....41-6675	LV_INH_CP_CLL
use.....38-6224	def..... 28-4864
LV_IGN_INJ_UPD_WIN	use..... 28-4795
def.....41-6419	LV_INH_CP_FAST
LV_IM_BLS	def..... 28-4864
def.....60-9051	use..... 28-4795
use..7-1126, 7-1396, 8-1665, 8-1685, 8-1689, 43-6818, 65-9372	LV_INH_CP_SDL
LV_IM_BLS_MON	def..... 28-4864
def.....60-9051	use..... 28-4921
use..... 11-1762, 11-1776	LV_INH_CRK_OSC_DET
LV_IM_BTS	def..... 51-7795
def.....60-9051	use..... 51-7884
use..7-1126, 7-1396, 8-1665, 8-1685, 8-1689, 43-6818	LV_INH_CWP_DIAG
LV_IM_BTS_MON	def..... 43-7094
def.....60-9051	use..... 26-4225, 26-4229, 26-4232, 26-4236, 26-4239
use..... 11-1762, 11-1776	LV_INH_CYL_BAL_ER_LIH_CTL
LV_IM_CS_PN	def..... 36-6058
def.....60-9051	use..... 6-1010
use..8-1654, 43-6818, 43-6958, 53-8256, 65-9385, 65-9392, 67-9511	LV_INH_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIH_CTL
LV_IND_FCUT	def..... 36-6058
def.....36-6065	use..... 6-1010
use..... 4-802, 16-2943	LV_INH_DC_RBM
LV_INF	def..... 27-4616
def.....64-9326	use..... 27-4602
use.....20-3528	LV_INH_DET_MIS
LV_INH_ACC_DET_MIS	def..... 51-7779
def.....51-7810	use..... 51-7869
LV_INH_ACC_ER_AD	LV_INH_DIAG_ACR_CTL
def.....21-3607	def..... 17-3171
LV_INH_ACR_AD	use..... 17-3166
def.....17-3153	LV_INH_DIAG_ACR_DR
use.....17-3141	def..... 17-3164
LV_INH_ACR_AD_BOL	use..... 17-3162
def.....17-3153	LV_INH_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP
use.....17-3141	def..... 16-2806
LV_INH_ACR_CTL_AD	use..... 16-2803
def.....17-3141	LV_INH_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS
use.....17-3126	def..... 42-6765
LV_INH_AFL	use..... 42-6763, 42-6766
def.....2-589	LV_INH_DIAG_CAT_DIAG
use..... 2-594, 36-6126, 53-8300	def..... 18-3367
LV_INH_AMP_MIN_DET_MIS	use..... 18-3323
def.....51-7826	LV_INH_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_AFL
LV_INH_APP_DET_MIS	def..... 18-3462
def.....51-7787	use..... 18-3391
use.....51-7810	LV_INH_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN
LV_INH_APP_ER_AD	def..... 16-2943
def.....21-3601	use..... 16-2922
use.....21-3607	LV_INH_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP
LV_INH_APP_RR	def..... 16-2801
	use..... 16-2797
	LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_OC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 370 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	23-3990	use .....	23-4023
LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_PLAUS		LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_PLAUS_CAM_IN	
def .....	23-3990	def .....	23-4008
use .....	23-4023	use .....	23-4023
LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_SYN		LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	
def .....	23-3990	def .....	23-4008
use .....	23-4015	use .....	23-4004
LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH		LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	
def .....	23-3990	def .....	23-4008
use .....	23-4015	use .....	23-4004
LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER		LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_SYN_CAM_EX	
def .....	23-3990	def .....	23-4008
use .....	23-4015	use .....	23-3999
LV_INH_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP		LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_SYN_CAM_IN	
def .....	16-2785	def .....	23-4008
LV_INH_DIAG_DLY_LAM		use .....	23-3999
def .....	16-2915	LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX	
use .....	16-2900	def .....	23-4008
LV_INH_DIAG_DMTL_PUMP		use .....	23-4023
def .....	27-4517	LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN	
LV_INH_DIAG_DMTLH		def .....	23-4008
def .....	27-4520	use .....	23-4023
LV_INH_DIAG_DMTLS		LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_TOOTH_OFF_EX	
def .....	27-4515	def .....	23-4008
LV_INH_DIAG_DUR_IGC_MPL		use .....	23-4004
def .....	38-6267	LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_TOOTH_OFF_IN	
use .....	38-6259	def .....	23-4008
LV_INH_DIAG_EBOX_CFA		use .....	23-4004
def .....	27-4522	LV_INH_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN	
LV_INH_DIAG_ECT_EL		def .....	16-2732
def .....	26-4260	use .....	16-2750
use .....	26-4255	LV_INH_DIAG_FSD	
LV_INH_DIAG_EF		def .....	46-7522
def .....	27-4524	use .....	46-7459
LV_INH_DIAG_EL_CPS		LV_INH_DIAG_FSD_CP	
def .....	28-4961	def .....	46-7522
use .....	28-4957	use .....	46-7459
LV_INH_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP		LV_INH_DIAG_FSD_IVVT_TMP	
def .....	16-2692	def .....	46-7522
use .....	16-2761	LV_INH_DIAG_FSD_NOT_CBK_SPC	
LV_INH_DIAG_ENSD		def .....	46-7522
def .....	23-3990	LV_INH_DIAG_FUP	
use .....	23-3999, 23-4004, 23-4015, 23-4023	def .....	34-5813
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK_OC		use .....	34-5810
def .....	23-4037	LV_INH_DIAG_FUP_EFP	
use .....	23-4032	def .....	34-5809
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK_PLAUS		use .....	34-5806
def .....	23-4038	LV_INH_DIAG_IGC_OL	
use .....	23-4023	def .....	38-6267
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK_SYN		LV_INH_DIAG_IGC_SCG	
def .....	23-4035	def .....	38-6267
use .....	23-4016	use .....	38-6259
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK_TOOTH		LV_INH_DIAG_IGC_SCP	
def .....	23-4033	def .....	38-6267
use .....	23-4016	use .....	38-6259
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK_TOOTH_PER		LV_INH_DIAG_ISC	
def .....	23-4034	def .....	22-3837
use .....	23-4016	use .....	22-3821
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_PER_CAM_EX		LV_INH_DIAG_IV	
def .....	23-4008	def .....	41-6658
use .....	23-3999	use .....	41-6649
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_PER_CAM_IN		LV_INH_DIAG_KNKS	
def .....	23-4008	def .....	45-7190
use .....	23-3999	use .....	45-7184
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_PLAUS_CAM_EX		LV_INH_DIAG_LS_UP_DYN_CP	
def .....	23-4008	def .....	16-2826
		use .....	16-2813


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	371 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_DOWN	def.....	16-2711
def.....	16-2760	
LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	16-2755
LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2795
LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	16-2788
LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_UP	def.....	16-2718
LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	16-2713
LV_INH_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	def.....	16-2699
use.....	16-2696	
LV_INH_DIAG_MAF	def.....	42-6760
use.....	42-6749	
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_1	def.....	52-8064
use.....	52-8059	
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_ACT	def.....	52-8067
use.....	52-8221	
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_AVL	def.....	52-8067
use.....	52-8104	
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_DYN	def.....	52-8067
use.....	52-8212	
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_GAIN	def.....	52-8067
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_HTP	def.....	52-8067
use.....	52-8096	
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_OFS	def.....	52-8067
use.....	52-8202	
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_PLAUS	def.....	52-8067
use.....	52-8085, 52-8112, 52-8120, 52-8126, 52-8134	
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_RAW	def.....	52-8067
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_SHIFT	def.....	52-8067
use.....	52-8147	
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_CO NF]	use.....	52-8184
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_VERS	def.....	52-8067
use.....	52-8195	
LV_INH_DIAG_NT_AGI	def.....	53-8537
use.....	53-8532	
LV_INH_DIAG_NT_SO2P	def.....	53-8537
use.....	53-8532	
LV_INH_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN	def.....	16-3005
use.....	16-2994	
LV_INH_DIAG_OBD_LSH_UP	use.....	16-2863
LV_INH_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2732
use.....	16-2727	
LV_INH_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2711
use.....	16-2702	
LV_INH_DIAG_OFS_LSL	def.....	16-2785
use.....	16-2778	
LV_INH_DIAG_PBK_IV	def.....	41-6667
use.....	41-6663	
LV_INH_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX	def.....	23-3990
use.....	23-3999	
LV_INH_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN	def.....	23-3990
use.....	23-3999	
LV_INH_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_EX	def.....	23-3990
use.....	23-4023	
LV_INH_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_IN	def.....	23-3990
use.....	23-4023	
LV_INH_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2732
use.....	16-2744	
LV_INH_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2859
use.....	16-2855	
LV_INH_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2978
use.....	16-2964	
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2806
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_CAT_DIAG	def.....	18-3367
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DIAGCPS	def.....	29-5143
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DLY_LAM	def.....	16-2915
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DMTL	def.....	29-5235
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP	def.....	16-2826
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_ISC	def.....	22-3837
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	def.....	27-4365
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	def.....	27-4366
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX	def.....	27-4371
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN	def.....	27-4371
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN	def.....	16-3005
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_PLAUS_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2896
use.....	16-2956	
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_PUC_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2732
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_PUC_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2859
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2978
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS	def.....	26-4307
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TCO_PLAUS	def.....	26-4284
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TCO_STUCK		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 372 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	26-4209	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS	def .....	26-4307
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TH			use .....	26-4300
def .....	26-4321	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_EL	def .....	26-4209
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TQ_CST			use .....	26-4203
def .....	27-4368	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_GRD	def .....	26-4209
LV_INH_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX			use .....	26-4203
def .....	23-3990	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	def .....	26-4284
use .....	23-4004		use .....	26-4278
LV_INH_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN		LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	def .....	26-4209
def .....	23-3990		use .....	26-4289
use .....	23-4004	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_STUCK_RNG	def .....	26-4295
LV_INH_DIAG_RFP_DR			use .....	26-4292
def .....	3-604	LV_INH_DIAG_TH	def .....	26-4321
LV_INH_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN			use .....	26-4311
def .....	16-2991	LV_INH_DIAG_TIA_PLAUS	def .....	1-551
use .....	16-2985		use .....	1-532
LV_INH_DIAG_RLY_ACCOUT		LV_INH_DIAG_TMP_LS_DOWN	def .....	16-2978
def .....	27-4513		LV_INH_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX	
LV_INH_DIAG_RLY_CRCV_HEAT			def .....	23-3990
def .....	27-4511		use .....	23-4004, 23-4012
LV_INH_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT			LV_INH_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN	
def .....	61-9142		def .....	23-3990
LV_INH_DIAG_RLY_ST			use .....	23-4004, 23-4012
def .....	27-4526	LV_INH_DIAG_VCV	def .....	34-5818
LV_INH_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN			use .....	34-5814
def .....	16-2732	LV_INH_DIAG_VIM_1_EL	def .....	70-9623
use .....	16-2721		LV_INH_DIAG_VIM_2_EL	
LV_INH_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN			def .....	70-9623
def .....	16-2732	LV_INH_DIAG_WG_1_DR	def .....	3-601
use .....	16-2724		LV_INH_DIAG_WG_2_DR	
LV_INH_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER			def .....	3-601
def .....	21-3629	LV_INH_DIAG_XX	use .....	27-4502, 27-4505
use .....	21-3627		LV_INH_DIAGCPS	
LV_INH_DIAG_SENS_ACR			def .....	29-5143
def .....	17-3160		use .....	7-1583, 29-5110
use .....	17-3157	LV_INH_DPS_REG_CPDIAG	def .....	36-6073
LV_INH_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX			use .....	36-6126
def .....	27-4528	LV_INH_DYN_DIAG_S_LSL_UP	def .....	16-2852
LV_INH_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN			use .....	16-2833
def .....	27-4528	LV_INH_FCUT_AMT	def .....	36-6060
LV_INH_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN			use .....	62-9233
def .....	16-2978	LV_INH_FCUT_GS	def .....	65-9397
use .....	16-2964		use .....	62-9233
LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX		LV_INH_FSD_STOP_OIL	def .....	46-7459
def .....	23-3990		use .....	27-4596, 46-7450, 46-7467
use .....	23-3999	LV_INH_FTL_L_DET_MIS	def .....	51-7792
LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN			use .....	51-7810
def .....	23-3990	LV_INH_FUP_MFP_PLAUS		
use .....	23-3999			
LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX				
def .....	23-3991			
use .....	23-4023			
LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN				
def .....	23-3990			
use .....	23-4023			
LV_INH_DIAG_T_SEG_ER				
def .....	21-3629			
use .....	21-3625			
LV_INH_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS				
def .....	1-569			
use .....	1-563			
LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_EL				
def .....	26-4222			
use .....	26-4215			
LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_GRD				
def .....	26-4222			
use .....	26-4215			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl
		Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0
		Pages	373 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	34-5856	def .....	51-7810
use .....	34-5820	LV_INH_LOAD_GRD_MAX_ER_AD	
LV_INH_FUP_ORNG		def .....	21-3607
def .....	34-5856	LV_INH_LOAD_MIN_DET_MIS	
use .....	34-5820	def .....	51-7826
LV_INH_FUP_SENS_PLAUS		LV_INH_LSCL	
def .....	34-5856	def .....	46-7301
LV_INH_FUP_ST_BOL		use .....	16-3098, 36-6126, 46-7248
def .....	34-5856	LV_INH_LSCL_CUS	
use .....	34-5820	def .....	46-7576
LV_INH_FUP_STOP		use .....	46-7302
def .....	34-5856	LV_INH_LSH_CTL_CLL_LSH_UP	
use .....	34-5820	def .....	16-2650
LV_INH_GP_SUP		use .....	16-2627
def .....	43-6816	LV_INH_LSH_DOWN	
use .....	24-4072, 24-4083	def .....	16-2685
LV_INH_GS_IDC_1		LV_INH_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
def .....	65-9367	use .....	16-2666
LV_INH_GS_IDC_2		LV_INH_LSH_UP	
def .....	65-9367	def .....	16-2650
LV_INH_H_PRS_SYS		use .....	16-2627
def .....	34-5856	LV_INH_LSL_GAIN_AD	
use .....	34-5820	def .....	16-2624
LV_INH_IGA_DIF_DET_MIS		use .....	16-2610
def .....	51-7810	LV_INH_LSL_OFS_ADJ	
LV_INH_IGC		def .....	16-2566
def .....	38-6258	use .....	16-2542
use .....	38-6224, 38-6255, 38-6266	LV_INH_MAF_DIF_ER_AD	
LV_INH_IGC_DIAG_MIS		def .....	21-3607
def .....	51-7868	LV_INH_MAP_CTL_DIAGCPS	
use .....	51-7837	def .....	29-5108
LV_INH_INJ		use .....	28-5079
def .....	41-6416	LV_INH_MAP_DIF_DET_MIS	
LV_INH_INJ_DIAG_IGC		def .....	51-7810
def .....	38-6258	LV_INH_MIS_CRK	
use .....	38-6266	def .....	23-4015
LV_INH_INJ_OLD		use .....	21-3576, 21-3625
def .....	41-6416	LV_INH_N_MAX_DET_MIS	
LV_INH_INJ_UPD_MOD_UPD		def .....	51-7826
def .....	41-6419	LV_INH_N_MIN_DET_MIS	
LV_INH_IV_DIAG_MIS		def .....	51-7826
def .....	51-7868	LV_INH_NOX_MDL_CTRL_RGN	
use .....	51-7837	def .....	53-8395
LV_INH_IV_MIS_A		use .....	53-8301
def .....	51-7843	LV_INH_NOX_MDL_CTRL_RGN_SNG	
LV_INH_IV_OFF_DET_MIS		def .....	53-8395
def .....	51-7826	LV_INH_NOX_SENS_RGN	
LV_INH_LAM_AD_INJ		def .....	53-8381
def .....	49-7660	use .....	53-8301
use .....	49-7605	LV_INH_NT_ACT	
LV_INH_LAM_AD_SDL		def .....	53-8376
def .....	28-4864	use .....	53-8300
use .....	28-4921	LV_INH_NT_AFL	
LV_INH_LAM_ADJ		def .....	53-8380
def .....	46-7347	use .....	53-8370
use .....	46-7312	LV_INH_NT_AFL_NS_READY	
LV_INH_LAM_KWP		def .....	53-8389
def .....	7-1328	LV_INH_NT_AGI	
use .....	7-1561, 7-1567, 46-7301	def .....	53-8445
LV_INH_LAMB_PLS		use .....	53-8412
def .....	18-3225	LV_INH_NT_AGI_BAS	
LV_INH_LAMB_PLS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		def .....	53-8445
use .....	18-3277	use .....	53-8412
LV_INH_LAMB_PULS_SO2P		LV_INH_NT_AGI_ERR	
def .....	53-8514	def .....	53-8445
use .....	53-8489	LV_INH_NT_AGI_THD	
LV_INH_LOAD_GRD_DET_MIS		def .....	53-8445


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	374 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_INH_NT_AGI_TNT		LV_INH_STST_CDN	
def .....	53-8445	def .....	50-7744
LV_INH_NT_AGI_TNT_BAS		use .....	43-6818
def .....	53-8445	LV_INH_TCO_MIN_DET_MIS	
use .....	53-8412	def .....	51-7826
LV_INH_NT_O2_STC		LV_INH_TD_AD	
def .....	53-8525	def .....	38-6194
use .....	53-8516	use .....	38-6189
LV_INH_NT_PRJ_ACT		LV_INH_TD_MPL	
def .....	53-8524	def .....	38-6244
use .....	53-8516	use .....	38-6229
LV_INH_NT_RGN_REQ		LV_INH_TPS_GRD_DET_MIS	
def .....	53-8257	def .....	51-7810
use .....	52-8104, 53-8516	LV_INH_TPS_GRD_ER_AD	
LV_INH_NT_RGN_STOP_MDL_DIAG		def .....	21-3607
def .....	52-8134	LV_INH_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	
use .....	53-8301	def .....	11-1814
LV_INH_NT_SO2P_REQ		LV_INH_TTIP_LS_UP	
def .....	53-8481	def .....	16-2497
use .....	53-8468	use .....	16-2476
LV_INH_NT_STC_MAX		LV_INH_VCV_PLAUS	
def .....	53-8524	def .....	34-5856
LV_INH_NTL_DEC_INT_DIAG		use .....	34-5820
def .....	52-8134	LV_INH_WIN_DET_DELTA_I_LAM	
LV_INH_OBD_DET_MIS		def .....	16-2465
def .....	51-7786	LV_INH_WUP_CYC	
use .....	51-7810	def .....	27-4558
LV_INH_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER		use .....	27-4560
def .....	4-821	LV_INJ_CONF	
LV_INH_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM		def .....	60-9032
def .....	4-821	LV_INJ_CRASH_ACT	
use .....	4-626, 4-803	def .....	41-6623
LV_INH_OBD_ER_AD		use .....	41-6420
def .....	21-3603	LV_INJ_CUT	
use .....	21-3607, 21-3614	def .....	41-6608
LV_INH_PUC_CUS		use .....	21-3612, 21-3614, 51-7826
def .....	20-3561	LV_INJ_DEAC_BACK_ENG	
use .....	20-3528, 33-5492	def .....	41-6420
LV_INH_PWL_TRAN_ES_EL		LV_INJ_MOD_UPD	
def .....	32-5439	def .....	41-6418
use .....	14-2331, 56-8855	LV_INJ_MPLP_CYL	
LV_INH_R_IT_LS_DOWN		def .....	41-6416
use .....	16-2523	LV_INJ_OFF_TMR_INJ_ENA	
LV_INH_R_IT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		def .....	12-2227
def .....	16-2539	use .....	41-6420
LV_INH_RGN_AD		LV_INJ_OFF_TMR_INJ_ENA_TMP	
def .....	53-8515	def .....	12-2138
use .....	53-8300	use .....	12-2229
LV_INH_RGN_REQ		LV_INJ_PLS_UPD_MPLH_DEAC	
def .....	53-8377	def .....	41-6511
use .....	53-8257, 53-8300	use .....	41-6421
LV_INH_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS		LV_INJ_PUC_ENA	
def .....	53-8381	def .....	41-6626
use .....	53-8301	use .....	41-6608
LV_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD		LV_INJ_REST_ENA	
def .....	53-8379	def .....	41-6418
use .....	53-8300	LV_INJ_UPD_CLC_ENA	
LV_INH_S		def .....	41-6419
def .....	2-589	LV_INT_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	
use .....	2-594, 36-6126, 53-8300	def .....	11-1814
LV_INH_S_MAN		LV_INTR_DIAG_ECRAS_EL	
def .....	36-6058	def .....	26-4262
use .....	2-589	LV_IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT_VLD	
LV_INH_SDL_CP		def .....	16-2609
def .....	28-4921	LV_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_LSL_IF	
LV_INH_ST_DET_MIS		def .....	16-2585
def .....	51-7826	use .....	16-2765, 16-2778


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	375 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		LV_IV_TEST_MOD_AUTH	
use.....	16-2468	def.....	41-6623
LV_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_PLS_ACT		use.....	41-6420
def.....	16-2585	LV_IVVT_IN_AND_EX	
use.....	16-2778	def.....	60-9032
LV_IPLSL_CTL_INH_VNLSL_LIM		LV_KD	
def.....	16-2585	def.....	8-1661
LV_IPLSL_CTL_INH_VPLSL_LIM		use.....	7-1396, 43-6818, 67-9477
def.....	16-2585	LV_KEY_AUX	
LV_IPLSL_DIAG_INH_LSL_UP		def.....	43-6803
def.....	16-2695	use.....	36-6126, 50-7738
use.....	16-2765	LV_KEY_OFF	
LV_IPLSL_NOT_VLD_VB_L		def.....	56-8855
def.....	16-2585	LV_KEY_VLD	
LV_IPLSL_VLD		def.....	43-6813
def.....	16-2585	use.....	25-4135, 50-7750, 61-9148
use.....	4-802, 7-1126, 16-2500, 16-2542, 16-2568, 16-2610, 16-2702, 16-2803, 16-2813, 16-2855, 16-2878, 16-2889, 46-7248, 53-8376	LV_KEY_VLD_MSG_FAILED	
LV_IPLSL_VLD_FCUT		def.....	43-6813
def.....	16-2609	LV_KNK	
LV_IS		def.....	45-7145
def.....	20-3527	use.....	7-1126, 7-1260, 45-7139, 45-7193
use..	1-532, 6-995, 7-1126, 7-1249, 7-1283, 7-1396, 7-1509, 7-1583, 10-1709, 11-2063, 16-2542, 17-3139, 18-3283, 21-3588, 21-3630, 22-3694, 22-3793, 22-3804, 22-3821, 25-4114, 26-4174, 26-4200, 27-4602, 28-4795, 28-4812, 29-5110, 29-5156, 30-5311, 30-5326, 30-5364, 30-5380, 34-5667, 38-6229, 43-6818, 46-7248, 46-7302, 46-7333, 51-7774, 51-7785, 51-7798, 51-7810, 53-8301, 53-8370, 53-8377, 53-8468, 53-8489, 61-9159, 62-9198, 64-9326	LV_KNK_CTL_ENA	
LV_IS_AD_INH		def.....	45-7145
def.....	63-9270	use.....	36-6126, 45-7184, 45-7193
use.....	63-9272	LV_KNK_CTL_PRE_ENA	
LV_IS_AD_INH_OBD		def.....	45-7146
def.....	63-9270	use.....	45-7191
use.....	63-9272	LV_KNK_CTL_PRE_INH	
LV_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG		def.....	45-7146
def.....	1-532	LV_KNK_MAX	
LV_ISA_CONF		def.....	45-7146
def.....	60-9032	use.....	45-7145
LV_ISC_INH_EXT_ADJ		LV_KNK_PAS_TRAN_ACT	
def.....	36-6058	def.....	45-7145
use.....	22-3732	LV_KNK_PRE	
LV_ISC_OFF_DROF		def.....	45-7146
def.....	22-3684	LV_KNK_PRE_DET	
use.....	11-1811, 22-3732	def.....	45-7146
LV_IV_EGY_POST_MON		LV_KNK_TRA_MAF	
def.....	11-1953	def.....	45-7145
LV_IV_EGY_RNG_1		LV_KNK_TRA_N	
def.....	41-6567	def.....	45-7146
use.....	11-1954	use.....	36-6126, 45-7193
LV_IV_EGY_RNG_2		LV_KNKWE_PRE_GAP	
def.....	41-6567	def.....	45-7146
use.....	11-1954	LV_KWP_ENA	
LV_IV_EGY_RNG_3		def.....	7-1506
def.....	41-6567	LV_KWP_PROG_DATA	
use.....	11-1954	def.....	36-6075
LV_IV_EXT_ADJ		use.....	7-1567
def.....	7-1280	LV_LAM_ACT_DC	
LV_IV_MES_VLD		def.....	46-7232
def.....	41-6416	LV_LAM_AD_ACT	
use.....	41-6558, 41-6591	def.....	46-7449
LV_IV_POST_EGY_RNG		use.....	46-7360
def.....	30-5335	LV_LAM_AD_ACT_ERR	
use.....	41-6387, 41-6569	def.....	46-7449
		LV_LAM_AD_AFS_REQ	
		def.....	46-7359
		LV_LAM_AD_CDN	
		def.....	46-7359
		use.....	28-4921, 46-7224
		LV_LAM_AD_CDN_ADD	
		def.....	46-7449
		use.....	46-7360
		LV_LAM_AD_CDN_H_RNG	
		def.....	46-7449
		use.....	46-7360


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	376 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_LAM_AD_CDN_L_RNG	def .....46-7449	LV_LAM_AD_WUP_ACT	def .....46-7449
	use .....46-7360		use .....46-7396
LV_LAM_AD_DEAC_ERR	def .....46-7449	LV_LAM_AD_WUP_CHG_FQ_DET	def .....46-7396
	use .....46-7360, 46-7396, 46-7576	LV_LAM_AD_WUP_STOP	def .....46-7396
LV_LAM_AD_ENA	def .....28-4921	LV_LAM_ADJ_ACT	def .....46-7311
	use .....6-1054, 7-1583, 46-7360, 46-7450		use .....46-7347, 52-8147
LV_LAM_AD_END	def .....46-7359	LV_LAM_ADJ_ACT_FAST_LAM_LSCL	def .....46-7347
	use .....7-1583, 28-4921, 46-7224		use .....46-7312
LV_LAM_AD_END_CBK	def .....46-7360	LV_LAM_ADJ_AD_CDN_OK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	def .....46-7340
	use .....6-1055		use .....46-7333
LV_LAM_AD_EXT	def .....46-7224	LV_LAM_ADJ_AD_END	def .....46-7311
	use .....28-4865, 46-7248, 46-7450, 46-7522, 46-7576	LV_LAM_ADJ_AD_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use .....46-7333
LV_LAM_AD_EXT_ADJ	def .....7-1580	LV_LAM_ADJ_AD_REQ	def .....46-7333
	use .....28-4865		use .....46-7312
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT	def .....49-7604	LV_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG	def .....18-3322
	use .....4-803, 16-2566, 46-7302, 46-7347, 46-7451		use .....46-7312, 46-7347, 52-8068
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT_COLD	def .....49-7604	LV_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use .....46-7340
	use .....49-7640, 49-7666	LV_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	def .....46-7311
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT_HOT	def .....49-7604	LV_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT	def .....46-7311
	use .....49-7640		use .....16-2900
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_CLR_AD_EXT	def .....7-1328	LV_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use .....46-7340
	use .....49-7605, 49-7640, 49-7667	LV_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS_ENA	def .....46-7576
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD_END	def .....49-7640	LV_LAM_ADJ_NS_SHIFT_DIAG	def .....52-8034
	use .....49-7605		use .....46-7347
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_CUS_ACK	def .....41-6675	LV_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	def .....46-7311
	use .....41-6627, 49-7640		use .....16-2900
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_EXT_ENA	def .....49-7604	LV_LAM_ADJ_REQ_DYN_LSL_UP	def .....16-2812
	use .....7-1329		use .....46-7312
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT_END	def .....49-7640	LV_LAM_ADJ_RNG_VLD_CAT_DIAG	def .....18-3202
	use .....49-7605		use .....18-3307
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_INTR	def .....49-7604	LV_LAM_COR_LIM_INTR_i	def .....46-7223
	use .....49-7640, 49-7667	LV_LAM_CYL_ACT	def .....4-624
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_INTR_2	def .....49-7604	LV_LAM_CYL_ENA	def .....4-802
	use .....49-7640, 49-7667		use .....4-626, 6-1080, 16-2460
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_INTR_LAM	def .....49-7604	LV_LAM_CYL_ENA_CYL_BAL_DC	def .....4-802
	use .....49-7640, 49-7667		use .....6-1029
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_MV_CLC_END	def .....49-7666	LV_LAM_CYL_ENA_i	use .....6-867
	use .....49-7605, 49-7640	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_VLD	def .....4-625
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_PHA_0	def .....49-7640		use .....7-1329, 13-2258
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_REP	def .....49-7604	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_VLD	def .....4-625
	use .....49-7640		use .....7-1329, 13-2258
LV_LAM_AD_STOP	def .....46-7360		
	use .....6-1029, 6-1055		
LV_LAM_AD_STOP_CBK_EX	def .....46-7360		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		377 of 9643
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_EXT_REQ	def ..... 6-867 use ..... 4-803	LV_LAM_STOP_i	def ..... 46-7223
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_REQ	def ..... 4-802 use ..... 4-626	LV_LAM_STOP_REQ	def ..... 46-7301 use ..... 46-7232
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RST_IV_EXT	def ..... 7-1328 use ..... 4-626	LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PER	def ..... 46-7232 use ..... 16-2801, 28-4795, 46-7248, 46-7312
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_VLD	def ..... 4-625 use ..... 6-1029, 6-1055	LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PER_CDN	def ..... 16-2801 use ..... 16-2797
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_DRIFT_PRED	def ..... 4-624 use ..... 4-770, 4-803	LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PER_REQ	def ..... 46-7301 use ..... 46-7232
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_FAST_REQ	def ..... 4-802 use ..... 4-626	LV_LAM_SUM_DIAGCPS	def ..... 29-5109
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_LDC	def ..... 4-813 use ..... 4-803	LV_LAM_THD	def ..... 28-4912
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_SEG_REF_CLL	def ..... 4-624	LV_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP	def ..... 28-4885
LV_LAM_DI_REQ	def ..... 16-2920 use ..... 46-7248	LV_LAMB_AFS_CP	def ..... 28-4884 use ..... 28-5079
LV_LAM_DIAGCPS	def ..... 29-5109	LV_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP	def ..... 28-4885
LV_LAM_GAIN_SWI	def ..... 46-7301 use ..... 46-7248	LV_LAMB_CH	def ..... 36-6073 use ..... 36-6126
LV_LAM_I2_ACT	def ..... 46-7246	LV_LAMB_COP	def ..... 30-5394 use ..... 4-802, 16-2943, 30-5380, 46-7225, 46-7302
LV_LAM_LIM_CP	def ..... 28-4794	LV_LAMB_COP_i	def ..... 30-5350
LV_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD	def ..... 46-7466 use ..... 28-4865, 46-7450, 46-7576	LV_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT	def ..... 4-624
LV_LAM_LSCL	def ..... 46-7244 use 4-625, 4-802, 7-1396, 16-2732, 16-2797, 16-2922, 18-3307, 28-4795, 28-4865, 34-5820, 35-5899, 46-7224, 46-7232, 46-7312, 46-7396, 46-7449, 46-7459	LV_LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ_CLC	def ..... 46-7347
LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use ..... 18-3277	LV_LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ_CLC[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	use ..... 46-7333
LV_LAM_MV_LDC_DLY	def ..... 46-7351	LV_LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ_EXT	def ..... 46-7347
LV_LAM_NOT_STAT_CDN	def ..... 46-7232 use ..... 46-7248	LV_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ_DEAC	def ..... 46-7347 use ..... 46-7312
LV_LAM_NOT_STAT_CDN_OLD	def ..... 46-7248	LV_LAMB_DIF_AFL_ACT	def ..... 46-7227
LV_LAM_ORNG_LAM_AD_REQ	def ..... 46-7466 use ..... 6-928	LV_LAMB_LS_UP_ESTIM	def ..... 16-2586
LV_LAM_OUT_CP	def ..... 28-4794	LV_LAMB_LS_UP_LDC	def ..... 52-8085
LV_LAM_STOP	def ..... 46-7232 use 16-2797, 18-3307, 28-4795, 35-5899, 46-7224, 46-7225, 46-7248, 46-7312, 46-7360, 46-7396, 46-7449, 46-7450	LV_LAMB_LS_UP_LDC_SNG	def ..... 52-8085
LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use ..... 16-2788, 18-3277	LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD	def ..... 16-2585 use 7-1583, 11-1790, 16-2610, 16-3098, 35-5899, 52-8068
LV_LAM_STOP_AE	def ..... 34-5552 use ..... 34-5820	LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD_MON	def ..... 11-1790 use ..... 11-1924, 11-1932, 11-2063

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 378 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

LV_LAMB_NS_VLD	def.....	52-7981	def.....	7-1580
	use.....	52-8134	LV_LAMB_SP_REQ_DIAG_ACT	def.....
LV_LAMB_OHP	def.....	46-7223		16-2687
	use.....	34-5820, 46-7312	LV_LAMB_SP_SWI	use.....
LV_LAMB_PARK_AFL_DEAC	def.....	53-8259		16-2465, 16-3098
LV_LAMB_PLAUS_FTL_MIN_DIAG_TMP	def.....	35-5898	LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ	def.....
LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT	use.....	16-2542, 16-2813, 16-2878, 18-3209, 18-3283, 18-3307, 46-7312		16-2540
LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	def.....	18-3277	LV_LAMB_VLD_AFR_SNG	use.....
	use.....	16-2689, 16-2788, 46-7340		16-2586, 18-3225
LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	def.....	18-3277	LV_LAMB_VLD_PUC	def.....
LV_LAMB_PLS_AFL_COR_ACT	def.....	18-3204		52-8120
LV_LAMB_PLS_AFR_COR_ACT	def.....	18-3204	LV_LAMB_VLD_PUC_SNG	def.....
LV_LAMB_PLS_DIAG_LSH_UP	use.....	18-3283		52-8120
LV_LAMB_PLS_DIAG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	def.....	18-3277	LV_LAMB_VLD_TMP	def.....
LV_LAMB_PLS_MST_CBK	def.....	18-3209		52-8112
LV_LAMB_PLS_O2L_OSC_POS	def.....	18-3209	LV_LDC_DLY	def.....
LV_LAMB_PLS_REQ_CAT_DIAG	def.....	18-3322		46-7351
	use.....	18-3283	LV_LDC_LAM_AD	use.....
LV_LAMB_PLS_REQ_DIAG_LSH_UP	def.....	16-2862		46-7347
LV_LAMB_PLS_REQ_DIAG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	18-3277	LV_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....
LV_LAMB_PLS_REQ_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2812		46-7449
	use.....	16-2465, 18-3283	LV_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	use.....
LV_LAMB_PLS_SWI_OFF	def.....	16-2540		28-4795, 46-7396
	use.....	16-2465	LV_LDC_LAM_ADJ	def.....
LV_LAMB_PLS_SYN_CBK	def.....	18-3209		46-7347
	use.....	18-3283	LV_LDC_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....
LV_LAMB_PULS_DYN_DIAG	def.....	16-2464		16-2788, 46-7340
LV_LAMB_RANGE_SNG	def.....	52-8112	LV_LDM_ACT	def.....
LV_LAMB_REQ_DEAC_NS	def.....	52-8145		44-7116
LV_LAMB_SP_AFL_REQ_DIAG_ACT	def.....	16-2920	LV_LDM_ACT	use.....
	use.....	16-2889		11-1878, 62-9233, 62-9243
LV_LAMB_SP_AFL_THD	def.....	46-7301	LV_LDM_BRAKE_PLAUS_ERR	def.....
LV_LAMB_SP_AFR_REQ_DIAG_ACT	def.....	16-2920		44-7112
	use.....	16-2889	LV_LDM_CAN_INI	use.....
LV_LAMB_SP_AFR_THD	def.....	46-7301		43-6812
LV_LAMB_SP_CH_ACT_CAT_PURGE	def.....	18-3228	LV_LDM_CAN_INI	use.....
LV_LAMB_SP_DIAG_AFL_PARK	def.....	18-3398		11-1878, 44-7112
LV_LAMB_SP_EXT_ADJ	def.....		LV_LDM_DISABLE_CAN	def.....
				44-7116

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		379 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV_LDM_OFF_ECU_2_MON	def ..... 11-1876	LV_LS_UP_DIAG_END	def ..... 16-2768
LV_LDM_OFF_ECU_MON	def ..... 11-1876	use ..... 18-3374, 18-3462	
LV_LDM_PUC_INH	def ..... 44-7116	LV_LS_UP_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC	def ..... 16-2768
use ..... 20-3528, 33-5492, 62-9233, 62-9243		use ..... 16-2692, 16-2711	
LV_LEVEL_IS	def ..... 43-6811	LV_LS_UP_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use ..... 16-2699, 16-2718
LV_LIH_COC_ON	def ..... 26-4333	LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC	def ..... 16-2768
use ..... 43-6818		use ..... 16-2785, 16-2801, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2874, 16-2887, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978	
LV_LIH_ERR_CAM	def ..... 23-3949	LV_LS_UP_OBD_MAN_DEAC_EXT	def ..... 16-2776
LV_LIH_ERR_CRK	def ..... 23-3949	use ..... 16-2768	
use ..... 21-3576, 23-4015, 46-7522, 49-7660		LV_LS_UP_READY	def ..... 16-2568
LV_LOAD_GRD_CAT_LDC	def ..... 18-3295	use ..... 7-1396, 16-2465, 16-2476, 16-2542, 16-2586, 16-2610, 16-2863	
LV_LOAD_H	def ..... 53-8386	LV_LS_UP_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use ..... 16-2788
use ..... 53-8301		LV_LS_UP_READY_CDN	def ..... 16-2568
LV_LOAD_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	def ..... 1-532	use ..... 16-2476, 16-2542, 16-2586, 16-2627	
LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_CND_1	def ..... 43-6979	LV_LS_UP_READY_RAW	def ..... 16-2568
use ..... 36-6126, 56-8905		use ..... 16-2476	
LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_THD_ACT	def ..... 43-6979	LV_LSCL_i	def ..... 46-7223
use ..... 56-8905		LV_LSH_CTL_CLL_LSH_UP	def ..... 16-2626
LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_THD_ACT_SP	def ..... 56-8903	LV_LSH_DOWN_OFF_REQ	def ..... 25-4134
use ..... 36-6126, 43-6979		LV_LSH_NS_OFF_REQ	def ..... 25-4134
LV_LOAD_VLD	def ..... 46-7395	LV_LSH_SCG_ACT_LSH_UP	def ..... 16-2713
LV_LOCK_IMOB	use ..... 7-1221, 7-1253, 38-6255, 54-8769	LV_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT	def ..... 16-2626
LV_LOIL_VLD_WR	def ..... 19-3514	use ..... 16-2476, 16-2542, 16-2586	
LV_LOST_SYN_CRK	def ..... 23-3880	LV_LSH_UP_OFF_REQ	def ..... 25-4134
use ..... 23-3950, 23-4015		LV_LSHPWM_DOWN_EXT_ADJ	def ..... 7-1280
LV_LS_CBK_LAM_CYL_SEL_CONF_VLD	def ..... 4-802	LV_LSHPWM_DOWN_EXT_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use ..... 16-2685
LV_LS_DOWN_DIAG_END	def ..... 16-2768	LV_LSHPWM_UP_EXT_ADJ	use ..... 16-2650
use ..... 18-3374, 18-3462		LV_LSL_DEAC	def ..... 16-2441
LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC	def ..... 16-2768	use ..... 16-2476, 16-2568, 16-2586	
use ..... 16-2732		LV_LSL_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP_DEAC	def ..... 16-2795
LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use ..... 16-2760	use ..... 16-2457, 16-2788	
LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC	def ..... 16-2768	LV_LSL_ENA_LSL_IF	def ..... 16-2473
use ..... 16-2991, 16-3005		LV_LSL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use ..... 16-2468
LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_MAN_DEAC_EXT	def ..... 16-2776	LV_LSL_FCUT_MES_NOT_PLAUS	def ..... 16-2609
use ..... 16-2768		LV_LSL_FCUT_MES_REP_INH	def ..... 16-2609
LV_LS_DOWN_READY	def ..... 16-2661	LV_LSL_FIRST_GAIN_AD	def ..... 16-2610
use ..... 7-1126, 7-1396, 7-1583, 16-2465, 16-2727, 16-2742, 16-2878, 16-2889, 16-2964, 16-2985, 16-2994, 18-3307, 46-7248, 46-7312		use ..... 13-2258	
LV_LS_DOWN_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use ..... 16-2666	LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_FCUT_NOT_OK	def ..... 16-2610
LV_LS_DOWN_READY_DEAC	def ..... 16-2661		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	380 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ	use.....	46-7232
def.....	16-2609	LV_MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT_RST
LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ_VLD	def.....	16-2963
def.....	16-2609	LV_MAF_LDC_DLY
LV_LSL_IF_RST	def.....	46-7351
def.....	16-2473	LV_MAF_PULS
LV_LSL_IF_RST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	def.....	42-6726
use.....	16-2441	use.....
LV_LSL_IF_SPI_RST_END	def.....	42-6737
def.....	16-2468	LV_MAF_READY_H
use.....	16-2476, 16-2542, 16-2586, 16-2761	def.....
LV_LSL_IF_SPI_RST_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	42-6749
use.....	16-2696	LV_MAF_READY_L
LV_LSL_OFS_ACT_AST	def.....	42-6749
def.....	16-2540	LV_MAF_SEG
LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT	use.....	42-6693
def.....	16-2540	def.....
use.....	16-2476, 16-2586, 16-2778	42-6726
LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_DIAG_OFS_OLD	LV_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAG_ISC	def.....
def.....	22-3837	29-5110
16-2778	LV_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAGCPS	use.....
LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS	def.....	7-1583
def.....	16-2540	LV_MAP_CONF
LV_LSL_OFS_GAIN_SWI_CYC	use.....	42-6714
def.....	16-2541	LV_MAP_CTL
LV_LSL_OFS_PULS_2	use.....	42-6714
def.....	16-2465	LV_MAP_DIF_DIAGCPS
LV_LSL_UP_ERR_SUSP	def.....	29-5108
def.....	16-2568	LV_MAP_DIF_DIAGCPS_1
use.....	46-7248	def.....
LV_LSL_UP_SHO_PER_REQ	29-5108	LV_MAP_PUC_LIM_ACT_LSL_GAIN_AD
def.....	16-2541	def.....
use.....	46-7232	62-9196
LV_LSL_UP_SPI_COM_INH	LV_MAP_PUC_LIM_REQ_LSL_GAIN_AD	use.....
def.....	16-2761	16-2610
LV_LSL_UP_SPI_COM_INH[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	def.....	16-2610
use.....	16-2441	LV_MAP_SEG
LV_LSL_UP_SUSP_ENA	def.....	42-6717
def.....	16-2568	use.....
LV_LTG_GAS_ENA	42-6707	LV_MC_CKS_OK
def.....	7-1506	def.....
use.....	50-7752	12-2162
LV_LTG_HDLP_L_ON	LV_MC_CKS_OK_CPL	def.....
def.....	43-6810	12-2162
use.....	36-6126, 50-7738	LV_MC_CKS_OK_PFM
LV_LTG_INL_ON	def.....	12-2183
def.....	43-6810	LV_MC_COM_ERR
use.....	36-6126, 50-7738	def.....
LV_MAF_AFR_DIAG_VLD	12-2162	use.....
def.....	52-8126	12-2113, 12-2139, 12-2184
LV_MAF_BLS_DIAG	LV_MC_COM_ERR_CPL	def.....
def.....	42-6760	12-2162
use.....	24-4072, 24-4099, 64-9345	use.....
LV_MAF_CAT_LDC	def.....	12-2113, 12-2139, 12-2184
def.....	18-3295	LV_MC_CPT_ERR_MEM_ACT
LV_MAF_CONF	LV_MC_CPT_ERR_MEM_OLD	def.....
use.....	42-6714	12-2217
LV_MAF_CTL	def.....	12-2217
def.....	42-6737	LV_MC_DR_OFF
use.....	42-6714	def.....
LV_MAF_DIAGCPS_0	12-2199	12-2137
def.....	29-5108	use.....
LV_MAF_DIAGCPS_1	LV_MC_DR_OFF_CPL	12-2199
def.....	29-5108	def.....
LV_MAF_FRQ_SEG	12-2137	12-2199
def.....	42-6695	LV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_ACT
LV_MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_REAC_SWI	def.....	12-2199
def.....	46-7301	LV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_WRG_RESP_ACT
		def.....
		12-2199
		LV_MC_HD_OK
		def.....
		12-2162
		LV_MC_HD_OK_CPL
		def.....
		12-2162
		LV_MC_IGN_KEY


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	381 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	12-2227	use .....	46-7467
use .....	12-2113	LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD	
LV_MC_INH_SOPC		def .....	46-7359
def .....	12-2138	use .....	46-7522
use .....	12-2176	LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MIN_FSD	
LV_MC_PAR_OK		def .....	46-7522
def .....	12-2162	use .....	46-7467
LV_MC_PAR_OK_CPL		LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD	
def .....	12-2162	def .....	46-7359
LV_MC_PFM_WRG_RESP_ACT_6		use .....	46-7522
def .....	12-2183	LV_MFF_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	
use .....	12-2139	def .....	46-7359
LV_MC_ROM_CHK_OK		use .....	6-1029, 6-1055, 46-7450, 46-7467
def .....	12-2113	LV_MFF_COR_ER_BAL_ENA_EXT	
LV_MC_ROM_CHK_READY		def .....	6-1010
def .....	12-2113	use .....	6-995
use .....	12-2139	LV_MFF_FAC_AD_ER_BAL_ENA_EXT	
LV_MC_ROM_CHK_READY_CPL		def .....	6-1010
def .....	12-2113	use .....	6-995
use .....	12-2139	LV_MFF_FAC_AD_ER_BAL_EXT_ADJ	
LV_MC_SOPC_ACT		def .....	7-1328
def .....	12-2175	use .....	6-965
use .....	12-2139	LV_MFF_FAC_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG	
LV_MC_SOPC_INH_DI		def .....	6-965
def .....	12-2175	use .....	4-821
use .....	41-6420, 61-9175	LV_MFF_FAC_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS	
LV_MC_SOPC_INH_DI_CPL		def .....	6-965
def .....	12-2175	use .....	4-821
LV_MC_ST_LIH_SOPC		LV_MFF_N_CDN_LAM_CYL_ENA	
def .....	12-2227	def .....	4-802
LV_MC_ST_LIH_SOPC_CPL		LV_MFF_S_POST_CH	
def .....	12-2227	def .....	36-6073
LV_MC_UPD_ERR_MEM_MC		use .....	36-6126
def .....	12-2217	LV_MFF_SP_HOM_VLD	
LV_MC_UPD_ERR_MEM_MU		def .....	41-6623
def .....	12-2217	LV_MIL	
LV_MDL_AFR		def .....	27-4625
def .....	53-8299	use .....	43-6818
use .....	53-8257	LV_MIL_ACT_REQ	
LV_MDL_TEMP_MIN_THD		def .....	27-4641
def .....	52-8008	use .....	27-4625, 43-6819
LV_MFF_AD_CDN		LV_MIL_CAN	
def .....	46-7223	def .....	43-6812
LV_MFF_AD_END		use .....	7-1126
def .....	46-7223	LV_MIL_EXT_ADJ	
LV_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_ENA		use .....	43-6818
def .....	6-995	LV_MIL_FLL	
use .....	6-936, 6-1029	def .....	43-6812
LV_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_ENA_EXT		LV_MIL_FLL_READY	
def .....	6-1010	def .....	27-4625
use .....	6-995	LV_MIL_REQ_ETCU	
LV_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_EXT_ADJ		def .....	43-6815
def .....	7-1328	use .....	27-4641, 65-9386
use .....	6-936	LV_MIS_A_DIAG_REQ_APP	
LV_MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM		def .....	51-7868
def .....	4-625	LV_MIS_B_DIAG_REQ_APP	
LV_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_ENA		def .....	51-7868
def .....	6-995	use .....	51-7857
use .....	6-936	LV_MIS_GEN	
LV_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG		def .....	51-7892
def .....	6-936	LV_MIS_GEN_DET	
use .....	4-821	def .....	51-7892
LV_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS		LV_MIS_INH_CS	
def .....	6-936	def .....	51-7787
use .....	4-821	LV_MIS_INH_IV_KNK	
LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MAX_FSD		def .....	51-7787
def .....	46-7522	LV_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	382 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	49-7605	63-9270, 64-9320, 64-9327, 64-9350, 65-9367, 69-9594
use .....	49-7667	
LV_MIS_STATE_A		LV_MTC_CUR_OFF_REQ
def .....	51-7843	def .....
use 2-589, 2-594, 4-802, 6-1010, 7-1583, 16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2874, 16-2887, 16-2915, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 18-3462, 27-4625, 28-4865, 29-5143, 34-5856, 43-6818, 46-7302, 46-7522, 51-7869, 52-8104, 63-9270		use .....
LV_MIS_STATE_B		LV_MTC_HEAT_READY
def .....	51-7857	def .....
use 2-589, 4-802, 7-1583, 16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2826, 16-2859, 16-2874, 16-2896, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2991, 18-3367, 18-3462, 29-5143, 34-5856		use .....
LV_MIS_STATE_B1		LV_MTC_LIH_ACT
def .....	51-7857	def .....
use 46-7522, 49-7660, 51-7869, 52-8104		use .....
LV_MIS_STATE_B4		LV_MTC_LIH_CUR_OFF
def .....	51-7857	def .....
use 6-1010, 16-2887, 46-7522, 49-7660, 51-7869, 52-8104		use .....
LV_MKD_MOD		LV_MTCPWM_CLOSE_ACT
def .....	27-4667	def .....
use .....	27-4531	use .....
LV_MPL_INJ_ACT		LV_MU_DI_ACT
def .....	49-7640	def .....
use 11-1820, 49-7605, 49-7666		use .....
LV_MPLH_ACT		LV_MU_DI_OUT_0
def .....	41-6675	def .....
use 30-5286, 30-5296, 30-5311, 30-5316, 30-5321, 30-5374		use .....
LV_MPLP_ACT		LV_MU_DI_OUT_1
def .....	41-6675	def .....
use 30-5286, 30-5293		use .....
LV_MPLP_ENA		LV_MU_IGN_KEY
def .....	41-6675	def .....
LV_MSG_ALTER_COM_STOP		use .....
def .....	43-7094	LV_MU_IGN_KEY_OLD
LV_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP		def .....
def .....	43-7094	use .....
LV_MSG_PROG_STEP_CRU		LV_MU_READY
def .....	43-6811	def .....
use .....	67-9489	use .....
LV_MSG_QOIL_COM_STOP		LV_N_CAT_LDC
def .....	43-7094	def .....
LV_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP		LV_N_DIF_DIAGCPS
def .....	43-7094	def .....
LV_MSR_ACT		LV_N_DIF_DIAGCPS_1
def .....	69-9593	def .....
use 11-1796, 11-1878, 20-3528		use .....
LV_MSR_ACT_MON		LV_N_DISP_DYN
def .....	11-1796	def .....
LV_MSR_ENA		use .....
def .....	69-9593	LV_N_LDC_DLY
LV_MSR_LIH		def .....
def .....	69-9593	use .....
LV_MSR_PLAUS		LV_N_LIM_ETC_LIH
def .....	36-6071	def .....
use .....	69-9594	use .....
LV_MSW_MSG_VLD		LV_N_LIM_ETC_LIH_REV
def .....	67-9461	def .....
use .....	67-9481	use .....
LV_MTC_CUR_OFF		LV_N_LIM_ETC_MON
def .....	61-9175	def .....
use 11-1759, 11-2063, 18-3367, 22-3821, 29-5143, 61-9097, 61-9099, 61-9106, 61-9159, 61-9173, 61-9178,		use .....
		LV_N_LIM_ETC_MON2
		def .....
		LV_N_LIM_REQ_MON
		def .....
		use .....
		LV_N_LIM_REQ_MON2
		def .....
		LV_N_LIM_REQ_RST_CHK
		def .....
		use .....
		LV_N_LIM_TPS_AD
		def .....
		use .....
		LV_N_LIM_TPS_JAM_REQ
		def .....
		LV_N_MAX
		def .....


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 383 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	24-4072, 24-4096, 62-9233, 67-9511	LV_N_TOOTH_END_ACT	
LV_N_MAX_CLC_AUSY_TURB_SEG		def.....	41-6624
def.....	36-6109	LV_NEG_N_GRD_FIL_MEM	
LV_N_MAX_CLC_EISY_VERD_SEG		def.....	22-3793
def.....	36-6109	LV_NO_PURGE_DMTL	
LV_N_MAX_CLC_KLANN_20MS		def.....	29-5152
def.....	36-6109	use.....	28-4865
LV_N_MAX_CLC_MDBAFK_10MS		LV_NO_PURGE_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK	
def.....	36-6109	def.....	29-5153
LV_N_MAX_CLC_MDBANL_10MS		LV_NO_PURGE_DMTL_SMALL_LEAK	
def.....	36-6109	def.....	29-5153
LV_N_MAX_CLC_MDBAPRIO_10MS		LV_NO_PURGE_DR_DMTL	
def.....	36-6109	def.....	29-5154
LV_N_MAX_CLC_MDRK_SEG		LV_NOX_AD_CMPL	
def.....	36-6109	def.....	53-8403
LV_N_MAX_CLC_RAILKO_10MS		use.....	53-8412
def.....	36-6109	LV_NOX_AD_DYW	
LV_N_MAX_CLC_ULVOUT_10MS		def.....	53-8403
def.....	36-6109	use.....	53-8446
LV_N_MAX_CLC_ULVREG_10MS		LV_NOX_AD_INH	
def.....	36-6109	def.....	53-8409
LV_N_MAX_CLC_WESE_SEG		use.....	53-8403
def.....	36-6109	LV_NOX_COR_NS_AD	
LV_N_MAX_CP		def.....	53-8291
def.....	28-4794	use.....	53-8284
use.....	28-4820, 28-4877, 28-4934	LV_NOX_NS_ACT	
LV_N_MAX_ETC_LIH		def.....	52-8221
def.....	24-4072	use.....	53-8381
use.....	39-6293	LV_NOX_NS_ACT_NVMY	
LV_N_MAX_H		def.....	52-8221
def.....	24-4072	LV_NOX_NS_AUTH	
LV_N_MAX_REQ_FCUT		def.....	52-7981
def.....	24-4083	use52-8085, 52-8104, 52-8112, 52-8120, 52-8126, 52-8134, 52-8202, 52-8212, 52-8221, 53-8379, 53-8381, 53-8389	
use.....	41-6608	LV_NOX_NS_DIAG_VLD	
LV_N_MON_CWP_DEAC		def.....	52-7981
def.....	43-7005	use52-8037, 52-8104, 52-8120, 52-8126, 52-8202, 53-8301	
use.....	26-4225, 26-4232, 26-4239, 36-6126	LV_NOX_NS_MDL_VLD	
LV_N_REL_CWP_INH_DIAG_TH		def.....	52-7981
def.....	26-4321	use.....	53-8395
LV_N_REL_CWP_SP_2_EXT_ADJ		LV_NOX_NS_SIG_CHK_NT_AGI	
def.....	7-1280	def.....	53-8411
LV_N_REL_CWP_SP_EXT_ADJ		LV_NOX_NS_VLD	
def.....	7-1280	def.....	52-7981
use.....	26-4333, 50-7738	use.....	53-8379, 53-8381, 53-8392, 53-8403
LV_N_SP_IS_CH_DRI		LV_NOX_OFS_LOAD	
def.....	30-5357	def.....	52-8037
LV_N_SP_IS_CS		LV_NOX_PRED_CLC_INH	
def.....	22-3694	def.....	53-8284
use.....	22-3684, 22-3793, 22-3805	use.....	53-8291
LV_N_SP_IS_LIH_ACT		LV_NOX_RGN_CMPL	
def.....	8-1679	def.....	53-8395
use.....	11-1762, 22-3694	LV_NOX_SENS	
LV_N_SP_IS_POW_ACT		def.....	53-8297
def.....	56-8903	use.....	52-8037, 53-8392, 53-8412, 53-8446
use.....	22-3694	LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_AUTH	
LV_N_SP_IS_PSTE		def.....	52-7993
def.....	22-3694	use.....	52-7982
LV_N_SP_IS_PSTE_2		LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_DIAG_VLD	
def.....	22-3694	def.....	52-7993
LV_N_SP_IS_PWR_STAB		use.....	52-7982
def.....	56-8904	LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD	
use.....	22-3694	def.....	52-7993
LV_N_SP_TCT		use.....	52-7982
def.....	43-6816	LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD	
use.....	50-7752	def.....	52-7993
LV_N_SP_TCT_REQ		use.....	52-7982, 53-8301
def.....	43-6816	LV_NOX_SENS_MAX_ADJ	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	384 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	53-8445	LV_NT_ACT	def .....	53-8297
use .....	53-8301	use .....	18-3391, 18-3398, 18-3410, 53-8259, 53-8377, 53-8379, 53-8386, 53-8516	
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_AUTH		LV_NT_AD_CMPL	def .....	53-8515
def .....	52-7987	use .....	53-8527	
use .....	52-7982	LV_NT_AD_VLD	def .....	53-8515
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_DIAG_VLD		use .....	53-8527	
def .....	52-7987	LV_NT_AFS_REQ	def .....	53-8297
use .....	52-7982	use .....	18-3481, 36-6126	
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD		LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI	def .....	53-8410
def .....	52-7987	use .....	7-1396, 13-2258, 53-8370	
use .....	52-7982, 53-8301	LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_1	def .....	53-8411
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD_RGN_ST		LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_2	def .....	53-8411
def .....	53-8297	LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_3	def .....	53-8411
use .....	53-8412	use .....	7-1396, 13-2258, 53-8532	
LV_NOX_SENS_RGN		LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_3_EXT_ADJ	def .....	7-1506
def .....	53-8297	use .....	53-8412	
LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_AUTH		LV_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED	def .....	53-8370
def .....	52-7997	LV_NT_AGI_BAS_ENA	def .....	53-8411
use .....	52-7982	LV_NT_AGI_ENA	def .....	53-8410
LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_DIAG_VLD		use .....	53-8446	
def .....	52-7997	LV_NT_AGI_ENA_AFS	def .....	53-8410
use .....	52-7982	LV_NT_AGI_ENA_AFS_TMP	def .....	53-8410
LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD		LV_NT_AGI_ENA_TMP	def .....	53-8411
def .....	52-7997	LV_NT_AGI_ENA_TNT	def .....	53-8411
use .....	52-7982, 53-8301	LV_NT_AGI_EXT_ADJ	def .....	53-8411
LV_NS_AD_REQ		LV_NT_AGI_EXT_RES	def .....	53-8411
def .....	52-8032	LV_NT_AGI_INI_EXT_ADJ_NEW_CAT	def .....	36-6058
use .....	52-8068, 52-8147, 52-8229, 53-8301	use .....	53-8412	
LV_NS_LDC		LV_NT_AGI_INI_EXT_ADJ_NEW_ECU	def .....	36-6058
def .....	52-8085	LV_NT_AGI_OBS_EGR_ENA	def .....	53-8445
use .....	52-8112	use .....	53-8412	
LV_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ		LV_NT_AGI_OBS_ENA	def .....	53-8445
def .....	52-8145	use .....	53-8412	
use .....	52-8034, 52-8229, 53-8301	LV_NT_AGI_TRIG_ENA	def .....	53-8411
LV_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ_SNG		LV_NT_HOM_INI	def .....	53-8297
def .....	52-8146	use .....	52-8037, 52-8120, 52-8202, 53-8412	
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT_EXT_ADJ		LV_NT_MDL_AFR	def .....	53-8257
def .....	36-6077, 52-8146	use .....	52-8134	
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT_EXT_ADJ[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		LV_NT_O2_STC_ACT	def .....	53-8515
use .....	52-8184	use .....	53-8527	
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_DEAC_EXT_ADJ				
def .....	52-8146			
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ERR				
def .....	52-8004			
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ERR[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]				
use .....	52-8184			
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_EXT_ADJ				
def .....	52-8146			
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_INI				
def .....	52-8146			
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_MMV_EXT_ADJ[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]				
def .....	52-8183			
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_MMV_INI[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]				
def .....	52-8183			
LV_NS_STOP_DIAG_RUN				
def .....	52-8134			
LV_NS_VERS_REQ_1				
def .....	52-8008			
use .....	52-8012			
LV_NS_VERS_REQ_2				
def .....	52-8008			
use .....	52-8012			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		385 of 9643
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_NT_O2_STC_LIM	def.....	53-8387
def.....	53-8527	
use.....	13-2258	
LV_NT_O2_STC_REQ	def.....	53-8257
def.....	53-8527	
use.....	13-2258, 53-8516	
LV_NT_O2_STC_VLD	def.....	53-8300
def.....	53-8527	
use.....	13-2258	
LV_NT_PRJ_ACT	def.....	53-8301
def.....	53-8515	
LV_NT_REQ_RGN	def.....	53-8301
def.....	18-3202	
LV_NT_RGN_2_NOT_VLD	def.....	53-8300
def.....	53-8300	
LV_NT_RGN_2_NOT_VLD_SET	def.....	53-8300
def.....	53-8300	
LV_NT_RGN_REQ	def.....	53-8300
def.....	53-8257	
use.....	6-1055, 16-2915, 16-2985, 28-4795, 30-5264, 52-8134, 52-8212, 52-8221	
LV_NT_RGN_REQ_ACT_OLD	def.....	52-8221
def.....	52-8221	
LV_NT_RGN_REQ_AD	def.....	53-8301
def.....	53-8515	
use.....	16-2985, 52-8212, 53-8257	
LV_NT_RGN_REQ_OLD	def.....	52-8212
def.....	52-8212	
LV_NT_RGN_REQ_PREV	def.....	18-3398
def.....	18-3398	
LV_NT_RGN_STOP_PUC	def.....	53-8300
def.....	53-8300	
LV_NT_RGN_STOP_SENS	def.....	53-8257
def.....	53-8257	
use.....	52-8134	
LV_NT_SENS_AFR	def.....	53-8257
def.....	53-8257	
use.....	52-8134, 53-8516	
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT	def.....	53-8481
def.....	53-8481	
use.....	11-1762, 22-3694, 30-5264, 30-5296, 30-5380, 53-8412, 53-8468	
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ENA	def.....	53-8481
def.....	53-8481	
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ENA_MON	def.....	11-1761
def.....	11-1761	
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_REQ_NOT_STOP	def.....	7-1580
def.....	7-1580	
use.....	53-8481	
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_REQ_ST	def.....	7-1580
def.....	7-1580	
use.....	53-8481	
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ST	def.....	53-8481
def.....	53-8481	
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_STOP	def.....	53-8481
def.....	53-8481	
LV_NT_SO2P_FAST_REQ_EXT	def.....	53-8481
def.....	53-8481	
use.....	53-8468	
LV_NT_SO2P_INH_IS	def.....	53-8468
def.....	53-8468	
LV_NT_STC_MAX_ACT	def.....	53-8515
def.....	53-8515	
LV_NT_STC_MAX_AFL_ACT	def.....	53-8515
def.....	53-8515	
use.....	53-8301	
LV_NT_STST	def.....	53-8387
def.....	53-8301	
LV_NT_TOUT_AFR	def.....	53-8257
def.....	53-8257	
use.....	52-8134	
LV_NTL_DEC_INT_AFR	def.....	53-8300
def.....	53-8300	
LV_NTL_DEC_INT_STOP_RGN	def.....	53-8300
def.....	53-8300	
LV_NTLD_ADJ	def.....	53-8381
def.....	53-8381	
use.....	53-8301	
LV_NVMY_CUS_WRG	use.....	13-2304
LV_O2L_AFL_CDN_MAT	def.....	18-3435
def.....	18-3435	
LV_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def.....	18-3435
def.....	18-3435	
LV_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_SUM	def.....	18-3435
def.....	18-3435	
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_CDN	def.....	18-3391
def.....	18-3391	
use.....	18-3398, 18-3410, 18-3436	
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_CMB_CDN	def.....	18-3391
def.....	18-3391	
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_LDC_TEMP_TMP	def.....	18-3391
def.....	18-3391	
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_MAF_INT	def.....	18-3391
def.....	18-3391	
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_OPP_TMP	def.....	18-3391
def.....	18-3391	
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_TCO_TMP	def.....	18-3391
def.....	18-3391	
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_TEMP_TMP	def.....	18-3391
def.....	18-3391	
LV_O2L_CLC_LOAD	def.....	18-3409
def.....	18-3409	
LV_O2L_CLC_PARK	def.....	18-3409
def.....	18-3409	
LV_O2L_CLC_READY	def.....	18-3435
def.....	18-3435	
LV_O2L_CLC_RGN_H_AMPL	def.....	18-3409
def.....	18-3409	
LV_O2L_CLC_RGN_L_AMPL	def.....	18-3409
def.....	18-3409	
LV_O2L_MV_CLC_END	def.....	18-3435
def.....	18-3435	
LV_OBD_SCAN_REQ	def.....	43-6817
def.....	43-6817	
use.....	43-6819	
LV_OBD_TAM_RCV	def.....	43-6816
def.....	43-6816	
LV_OFF_IV_MON	def.....	11-2030
def.....	11-2030	
use.....	41-6608	
LV_OFF_IV_MON2	def.....	11-1989
def.....	11-1989	
LV_OFF_IV_N_LIM_ETC_MON	def.....	11-1791
def.....	11-1791	
use.....	11-2030	
LV_OFF_IV_N_LIM_ETC_MON2	def.....	11-1989
def.....	11-1989	
LV_OFF_IV_N_LIM_ETC_TMP_MON	def.....	11-2030
def.....	11-2030	
LV_OFF_IV_N_LIM_ETC_TMP_MON2	def.....	11-1987
def.....	11-1987	
LV_OFF_MTC_MON	def.....	53-8387

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 386 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	11-2030	def .....	22-3730
use.....	61-9175, 69-9594	LV_PIN_ICH	
LV_OFF_MTC_MON2		def .....	34-5552
def .....	11-1989	use .....	34-5598, 34-5631
LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_1		LV_PL	
def .....	50-7744	def .....	20-3527
use.....	43-6818	use .....	7-1583, 10-1709, 16-2803, 17-3139, 22-3694, 22-3793, 25-4114, 26-4174, 26-4300, 29-5156, 38-6229, 52-8221, 53-8489, 62-9245, 69-9594
LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_2		LV_PLAUS_ASR_CTL	
def .....	50-7744	def .....	43-6804
use.....	43-6818	use .....	67-9545
LV_OPG_ACR_INI_REQ		LV_PLAUS_ESP_CTL	
def .....	17-3173	def .....	43-6804
use.....	17-3115	use .....	67-9545
LV_OPG_SP_ACR_EXT_ADJ		LV_POIL_EXT_ADJ_ACT	
def .....	7-1280	def .....	7-1580
use.....	17-3126	use .....	11-1762
LV_OPG_SP_AD_ACR		LV_POIL_PWM_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	17-3141	def .....	7-1280
use.....	17-3123, 17-3126	use .....	19-3514
LV_OPG_SP_EXT_ACR		LV_POIL_SP_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	17-3126	def .....	7-1280
use.....	17-3123	use .....	19-3514
LV_OPG_SP_LIH_ACR		LV_POIL_SWI	
def .....	17-3126	def .....	19-3490
use.....	17-3123	use .....	7-1126, 19-3503, 43-6818
LV_OPG_SP_POP_ACR		LV_POIL_SWI_CUS	
def .....	17-3126	def .....	19-3513
use.....	17-3123	use .....	19-3490
LV_OPM_AV_CNG_DIAGCPS		LV_POIL_SWI_SUB	
def .....	29-5108	def .....	19-3490
LV_OPM_AV_DIAGCPS_P_THR		LV_POST_INJ_ACT	
def .....	29-5110	def .....	30-5335
LV_OPM_SEL_TQ_IS_AD_1		use .....	11-1820, 41-6420
def .....	63-9277	LV_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_RCV	
LV_OPM_SEL_TQ_IS_AD_2		def .....	43-6811
def .....	63-9277	use .....	60-9056
LV_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK		LV_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQ	
def .....	23-3903	def .....	60-9056
use.....	23-3950, 23-3991, 23-4023	use .....	43-6818
LV_ORNG_NR_TOOTH_CRK		LV_POW_CORD_INH	
def .....	23-3880	use .....	26-4329
use.....	23-4015	LV_POW_MNG_BAT_CHG	
LV_ORNG_PER_CAM_EX		def .....	7-1328
def .....	23-3902	use .....	56-8905
use.....	23-3999	LV_POW_MNG_HIS_RST	
LV_ORNG_PER_CAM_IN		def .....	7-1506
def .....	23-3902	use .....	56-8905
use.....	23-3999	LV_POW_MNG_MES_MOD	
LV_ORNG_RATIO_CAM_EX		def .....	7-1328
def .....	23-3902	use .....	7-1561, 7-1567, 56-8905
use.....	23-3950, 23-3999	LV_PROG_STEP_1	
LV_ORNG_RATIO_CAM_IN		def .....	67-9489
def .....	23-3902	use .....	43-6818, 67-9481
use.....	23-3950, 23-3999	LV_PROG_STEP_IF_ACT	
LV_ORNG_TOOTH_PER_CRK		def .....	67-9489
def .....	23-3880	LV_PRS_COR_MPLH_ENA	
use.....	23-3991, 23-4015	def .....	41-6626
LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_CHG_MON		use .....	41-6387
def .....	11-1762	LV_PRS_COR_MPLH_ENA_CUS	
use.....	11-1836, 11-2063	def .....	41-6675
LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_IS		use .....	41-6627
def .....	22-3730	LV_PRS_COR_SNGH_ENA	
use.....	7-1126	def .....	41-6626
LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_P_D_CHG_MON		use .....	41-6387
def .....	11-1762	LV_PRS_COR_SNGH_ENA_CUS	
use.....	11-1836, 11-2063		
LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_P_D_IS			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 387 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	41-6675	LV_PUMP_PRE_RUN_STOP	
use .....	41-6627	def .....	34-5630
LV_PSTE_2_DISABLE		LV_PUT_DIAG_ENG_RUN	
def .....	58-8946	def .....	3-609
use .....	22-3694	LV_PV_AV_LIM_ACT	
LV_PSTE_2_DISABLE_CAN		def .....	8-1674
def .....	58-8946	LV_PV_GRD_NS_DIAG	
LV_PSTE_2_ENA		def .....	52-8067
def .....	58-8946	LV_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS_ACT	
use .....	11-1784	def .....	8-1674
LV_PSTE_2_ERR		use .....	8-1651
def .....	43-6803	LV_PWL	
use .....	58-8947	def .....	34-5552
LV_PSTE_3_DISABLE		use .....	34-5746, 34-5820
def .....	58-8946	LV_PWL_ACT	
use .....	22-3695	def .....	32-5439
LV_PSTE_3_DISABLE_CAN		use .....	34-5552
def .....	58-8946	LV_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS_INH	
LV_PSTE_3_ENA		def .....	7-1329
def .....	58-8946	use .....	56-8905
use .....	11-1784	LV_PWL_LOCK_CDN_HPDI	
LV_PSTE_3_INTV		def .....	34-5745
def .....	43-6813	LV_PWM_ACR_OFF_REQ	
LV_PSTE_DISABLE		def .....	17-3173
def .....	58-8946	use .....	17-3114, 17-3137, 17-3139, 17-3153
use .....	22-3694	LV_QOIL_COM_ACT	
LV_PSTE_DISABLE_CAN		def .....	43-6970
def .....	58-8946	LV_R_IT_CAL_ENA_LSL_IF	
LV_PSTE_ENA		def .....	16-2476
def .....	58-8946	LV_R_IT_CAL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
use .....	11-1784	use .....	16-2468
LV_PU		LV_R_IT_DET_LS_DOWN	
def .....	20-3527	def .....	16-2522
use .....	10-1709, 16-2542, 20-3561, 22-3793, 26-4174, 28-4795, 29-5156, 34-5592, 34-5653, 38-6229, 45-7184, 52-8104, 52-8112, 53-8301, 53-8489, 62-9245, 64-9326, 69-9594	LV_R_IT_OSC_ENA_LSL_IF	
LV_PUC		def .....	16-2476
def .....	20-3527	use .....	16-2702
use .....	6-1010, 7-1396, 10-1709, 11-1797, 16-2542, 16-2568, 16-2610, 16-2653, 16-2661, 16-2744, 16-2788, 16-2855, 16-2943, 16-2963, 18-3228, 18-3243, 18-3263, 18-3277, 20-3561, 26-4174, 26-4200, 26-4278, 28-4795, 29-5156, 30-5350, 31-5410, 33-5492, 34-5592, 34-5598, 34-5653, 34-5667, 34-5746, 35-5899, 38-6229, 41-6608, 42-6749, 43-6818, 45-7184, 46-7232, 46-7248, 51-7844, 52-8037, 52-8096, 52-8120, 52-8147, 53-8300, 53-8452, 53-8489, 53-8516, 64-9326, 65-9372	LV_R_IT_OSC_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_PUC_DET_MIS		use .....	16-2468
def .....	51-7826	LV_R_IT_REQ_LS_DOWN	
LV_PUC_INH_TEMP_CAT		def .....	16-2522
def .....	30-5394	use .....	16-2454
use .....	20-3528, 33-5492	LV_R_IT_REQ_LS_UP	
LV_PUC_LOCK_TNT		def .....	16-2476
def .....	18-3481	use .....	16-2454
use .....	20-3528, 33-5492	LV_R_IT_SWI_RNG_LSL_IF	
LV_PUC_OLD		def .....	16-2476
def .....	18-3228	LV_R_IT_SWI_RNG_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_PUC_REQ		use .....	16-2468
def .....	20-3527	LV_R_IT_VLD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	
use .....	33-5492, 53-8301	def .....	16-2727
LV_PUC_SA_INH		LV_RAMP_OPEN_ACT	
def .....	36-6062	def .....	28-4819
use .....	20-3528, 33-5492	LV_RAMP_P_D_BEG_VALUE_WRG_MON	
LV_PUMP_AMT_ON		def .....	11-1836
def .....	43-6807	LV_RAS	
		def .....	26-4187
		LV_RAS_EXT_ADJ	
		def .....	7-1280
		use .....	26-4187
		LV_RAS_OUT	
		def .....	26-4187
		use .....	7-1126, 26-4160, 26-4275
		LV_RATIO_SUM_CLC_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	
		def .....	52-8183
		LV_RD_FTL	
		def .....	29-5152
		LV_READY_XX	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 388 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	27-4647	use .....	43-6818
LV_READY_XXX	use..... 27-4374, 27-4667, 27-4727, 54-8646, 54-8781	LV_REQ_PWL_DMTL_SND	def..... 43-6817
LV_REF_GAP	use..... 54-8579, 54-8584	LV_REQ_PWL_ROUGH_LEAK	def..... 29-5153
LV_REF_LEAK_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP	def..... 23-3880	LV_REQ_PWL_SMALL_LEAK	def..... 29-5153
LV_REFU	def..... 29-5150	LV_REQ_ROUGH_LEAK	def..... 29-5153
LV_REFU_1	def..... 29-5152	LV_REQ_SEG_AD_MMV_ER_APP	def..... 21-3601
LV_REFU_DMTL	use..... 29-5098, 29-5236	LV_REQ_SEG_AD_RST_EOL	def..... 36-6065
LV_REFU_END	def..... 29-5154	LV_REQ_TCO_L	use..... 21-3604
LV_REFU_RLS_DIAG	use..... 13-2258	LV_REQ_TCO_L	def..... 43-6807
LV_REFU_VAL	def..... 29-5152	LV_REST	use..... 26-4331
LV_REFU_VAL_1	def..... 29-5152	LV_REST	def..... 25-4114
LV_REP_CHK_FUC	def..... 29-5098	LV_RFPWM_EXT_ADJ	use..... 33-5460, 33-5498
LV_REQ_ACK_IGK_OFF	use..... 13-2258	LV_RGN_AGI	def..... 7-1280
LV_REQ_APP_CTR_MIS_A	def..... 43-6817	LV_RGN_AGI_VLD	def..... 53-8297
LV_REQ_APP_INH_MIS	def..... 51-7868	LV_RGN_CDN	def..... 53-8297
LV_REQ_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK	use..... 51-7844	LV_RGN_CDN_AD	use..... 53-8403
LV_REQ_GEN_RD_REG2	def..... 43-6984	LV_RGN_CDNT_REQ	def..... 53-8297
LV_REQ_GEN_RD_REG5	def..... 43-6984	LV_RGN_CDNT_REQ_OLD	use . 6-1010, 18-3202, 18-3398, 18-3436, 20-3528, 36-6126, 52-8147, 53-8257, 53-8259, 53-8389
LV_REQ_GEN_WR_REG0	def..... 43-6984	LV_RGN_NT_REQ_AFL_PREV	def..... 18-3435
LV_REQ_GEN_WR_REG1	def..... 43-6984	LV_RGN_NT_REQ_OLD	def..... 53-8259
LV_REQ_GEN_WR_REG3	def..... 43-6984	LV_RGN_REQ_AD	def..... 53-8257
LV_REQ_HEAT	def..... 43-6808	LV_RGN_REQ_AD_VLD	use..... 53-8300
LV_REQ_HEAT_ACC_ENA	use..... 22-3694, 36-6126, 37-6153, 50-7738	LV_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS	def..... 53-8297
LV_REQ_HEAT_N_SP_IS	def..... 37-6153	LV_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS_TMP	def..... 53-8297
LV_REQ_INH_MIS	def..... 22-3694	LV_RGN_REQ_NTLD	def..... 53-8297
LV_REQ_ISC	def..... 51-7826	LV_RGN_REQ_NTLD_AFS	use..... 53-8297
LV_REQ_LAMB_SP_LS_ACT_TEST	use..... 21-3605, 51-7779, 51-7869	LV_RGN_STOP_MDL	def..... 18-3481
LV_REQ_PWL_DMTL	def..... 22-3793	LV_RGN_STOP_SENS	def..... 53-8297
	use.. 7-1509, 11-1762, 11-1836, 11-2063, 22-3732, 22-3821, 22-3855, 33-5492, 36-6126, 46-7302, 62-9224, 63-9272	LV_RGN_STOP_TOUT	use..... 53-8257
		LV_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	def..... 53-8297
		LV_RLY_CRCV_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	def..... 37-6150
			use..... 7-1126, 60-9052

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 389 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	7-1280	def .....	14-2309
use .....	37-6150	LV_RST_DET_DISP	
LV_RLY_HPDI_EXT_ADJ		def .....	14-2310
def .....	7-1280	LV_RST_MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ_NVMI	
LV_RLY_MAIN		def .....	7-1506
def .....	56-8873	use .....	7-1396
use .....	14-2331, 17-3118, 34-5552, 56-8885, 60-9052	LV_RUN_ENG	
LV_RLY_MAIN_DLY_ERR		def .....	23-3949
def .....	56-8884	use .....	14-2331, 23-3945, 23-3973, 23-4015, 34-5554, 51-7823, 51-7869
use .....	11-1752, 12-2229, 41-6420	LV_S_ACT	
LV_RLY_MAIN_EXT_ADJ		def .....	2-593
def .....	7-1280	use .....	6-883, 6-1010, 16-2964, 16-2985, 18-3410, 20-3528, 30-5286, 30-5293, 30-5296, 33-5502, 46-7228, 51-7774, 51-7785, 51-7810, 52-8212, 53-8300, 53-8395, 53-8412, 53-8489, 62-9196, 62-9256
use .....	56-8873	LV_S_CLC	
LV_RLY_MAIN_SYS		def .....	2-589
def .....	56-8873	use .....	2-587, 2-594, 33-5502, 36-6126, 39-6335, 41-6387, 41-6498, 41-6503, 41-6506, 41-6509, 41-6511, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537, 41-6569, 41-6627, 41-6676
LV_RLY_MTC_2_HEAT_EXT_ADJ		LV_S_ENA	
def .....	7-1280	def .....	2-594
LV_RLY_MTC_HEAT		use .....	30-5286
def .....	61-9147	LV_S_REQ_EGR	
use .....	61-9070	def .....	36-6058
LV_RLY_MTC_HEAT_EXT_ADJ		use .....	52-8104, 53-8516
def .....	7-1280	LV_S_RUN	
use .....	61-9148	def .....	2-593
LV_RLY_ST		use .....	38-6223, 62-9253
def .....	25-4126	LV_SA_END	
use .....	7-1126, 34-5718, 60-9052	def .....	36-6062
LV_RLY_ST_CAN		use .....	28-4865, 46-7301
def .....	43-6803	LV_SAP	
use .....	7-1126, 36-6126, 50-7738	def .....	36-6062
LV_RLY_ST_EXT_ADJ		use .....	7-1126, 11-1784, 16-2586, 16-2887, 16-2943
def .....	7-1280	LV_SAP_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	25-4126	def .....	7-1280
LV_RLY_ST_STST		LV_SAV	
def .....	36-6067	def .....	36-6062
use .....	56-8873	use .....	7-1126, 16-2586, 16-2887, 16-2943
LV_RLY_VCV_EXT_ADJ		LV_SAV_2_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	7-1280	def .....	7-1280
LV_RLY_VVL_EXT_ADJ		LV_SAV_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	7-1280	def .....	7-1280
LV_RNG_L		LV_SAWUP	
def .....	65-9372	def .....	36-6062
use .....	9-1694	use .....	2-589, 16-2943, 18-3228, 18-3307
LV_RNG_L_AT		LV_SAWUP_OLD	
def .....	65-9372	def .....	18-3228
use .....	9-1694	LV_SCC	
LV_RNG_L_AT_MON		def .....	41-6608
def .....	11-1804	use .....	16-2806, 41-6619, 41-6676, 52-8104, 53-8301, 53-8489
LV_RNG_L_MON		LV_SCC_i	
def .....	11-1804	use .....	30-5350
LV_RNG_L_REQ		LV_SCG_IGC	
def .....	9-1694	def .....	38-6187
use .....	8-1654, 8-1662, 11-1804, 20-3528, 50-7750, 67-9523	use .....	38-6189, 38-6258
LV_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_LEN		LV_SCP_IGC	
def .....	29-5150	def .....	38-6185
LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP		use .....	38-6189, 38-6258
def .....	29-5150	LV_SDR_DMTL	
use .....	29-5098	def .....	29-5154
LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_CHK_FUC		use .....	13-2258
def .....	29-5098	LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER	
use .....	13-2258		
LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_SET			
def .....	29-5154		
use .....	13-2258		
LV_RR_PREV_INI			
def .....	51-7888		
LV_RST_DET			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 390 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def.....21-3614	def.....11-1793
use.....6-1010, 7-1126, 7-1396, 13-2258, 21-3619, 21-3627	use.....69-9594
LV_SEG_AD_DIF_MAX_ER	LV_SMALL_LEAK_MES_LEN
def.....21-3622	def.....29-5150
use.....21-3607	LV_SNG_INJ_ACT
LV_SEG_AD_ER	def.....49-7640
def.....21-3614	use.....49-7605, 49-7666
use.....21-3619, 21-3627	LV_SO2P_ACT
LV_SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER	def.....53-8468
def.....21-3607	use.....36-6126, 53-8412, 53-8452
use.....21-3614	LV_SO2P_ACT_LAMB
LV_SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER_EOL	def.....53-8468
def.....21-3612	LV_SO2P_ACT_TNT
use.....21-3614, 21-3619	def.....53-8468
LV_SEG_AD_LIM_ER	LV_SO2P_AFR
def.....21-3619	def.....53-8489
use.....6-1010, 13-2258, 21-3607, 21-3627	use.....53-8468
LV_SEG_AD_RAW_ER	LV_SO2P_AFR_CORD
def.....21-3614	def.....53-8468
use.....21-3619, 21-3622	LV_SO2P_AFR_CTR
LV_SEG_AD_RST_ER_EOL	def.....53-8468
def.....21-3604	LV_SO2P_FAST_REQ
use.....21-3614, 21-3619	def.....53-8468
LV_SEG_NR_UPD_REQ	use.....18-3481, 30-5326
def.....23-3981	LV_SO2P_LAMB_PULS
use.....23-3950, 23-3973	def.....53-8468
LV_SEL_CYL	use.....18-3481, 30-5364, 53-8489
def.....10-1709	LV_SO2P_REQ
use.....41-6608	def.....53-8468
LV_SEND_CC_ID_BENCH	use.....18-3481, 30-5260, 30-5275, 52-8068, 52-8147, 53-8370, 53-8412
def.....43-6814	LV_SO2P_REQ_1
LV_SEND_CC_ID_TRA	def.....53-8410
def.....43-6817	use.....7-1396, 13-2258, 53-8468
LV_SEND_CC_ID_XX	LV_SO2P_REQ_2
def.....43-6812	def.....53-8410
LV_SENS_AFR	use.....7-1126, 7-1396, 7-1567, 13-2258, 30-5264, 30-5275, 53-8481
def.....53-8297	LV_SO2P_REQ_2_EXT_ADJ
use.....52-8147, 52-8202, 52-8221, 53-8257, 53-8259	def.....7-1506
LV_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU	use.....53-8412
def.....53-8516	LV_SO2P_REQ_FQ
LV_SENS_AFR_INH_OFS_DIAG	def.....53-8411
def.....52-8202	use.....7-1396, 13-2258
LV_SENS_AFR_O2	LV_SO2P_REQ_FQ_EXT_ADJ
def.....53-8515	def.....7-1506
LV_SENS_AFR_TRIM	use.....53-8412
def.....53-8297	LV_SOF
LV_SENS_AFR_TRIM_TMP	def.....50-7718
def.....53-8297	use.....7-1126, 60-9052
LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_ACT	LV_SOF_EXT_ADJ
def.....43-6998	def.....7-1280
use.....56-8905	use.....50-7718
LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_ACT	LV_SOF_SWI
def.....43-6970	def.....50-7718
LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET	use.....7-1126, 36-6126, 60-9025
def.....43-6967	LV_SOF_SWI_AMT
use.....7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 36-6126, 56-8905	def.....50-7718
LV_SENS_MDL_HOM_ACT_OLD	use.....60-9025
def.....46-7248	LV_SOF_SWI_AMT_REQ
LV_SENS_MDL_OFF_ACT	def.....50-7718
def.....46-7246	LV_SOF_SWI_MON
LV_SENS_RGN_1_READY	def.....11-1804
def.....53-8299	LV_SOF_SWI_REQ
use.....53-8259	def.....50-7718
LV_SENS_RGN_1_READY_OLD	use.....7-1126, 9-1694, 65-9372
def.....53-8259	LV_SOF_SWI_REQ_MON
LV_SF_TQD_MON	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 391 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	11-1804	use .....	34-5820, 41-6627
LV_SOI_ACT_SWI		LV_ST_INJ_REQ	
def .....	41-6419	def .....	41-6623
LV_SOI_ACT_UPD		use .....	41-6420
def .....	41-6418	LV_STALL	
LV_SOIL_VLD_LOIL		def .....	25-4114
def .....	36-6068	use .....	13-2258, 25-4135, 33-5460, 46-7467
use .....	19-3514	LV_STATE_CH_SO2P_ENA	
LV_SOIL_VLD_LOIL_CUS		def .....	30-5275
def .....	19-3514	use .....	30-5264, 30-5296
LV_SP_RATE_CYL_EGR_SWI		LV_STATE_CRK_OSC	
def .....	2-594	def .....	51-7884
use .....	17-3120	use .....	51-7810
LV_ST		LV_STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_CHG_AD	
def .....	20-3527	def .....	6-1029
use .....	1-504, 1-508, 10-1709, 21-3605, 22-3793, 25-4114, 26-4174, 26-4239, 26-4292, 28-4865, 28-4957, 30-5303, 31-5410, 31-5416, 31-5423, 35-5910, 35-5912, 37-6143, 38-6180, 38-6194, 38-6229, 38-6258, 39-6293, 39-6309, 42-6743, 42-6745, 43-6818, 45-7146, 50-7708, 50-7718, 51-7826, 53-8259, 53-8300, 56-8905, 58-8947, 59-8995, 59-9005, 61-9097, 61-9099, 61-9106, 61-9148, 62-9198, 64-9327, 64-9332, 65-9372, 65-9392, 65-9398, 65-9418, 65-9421, 67-9489, 69-9594	LV_STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_CHG_WAIT	
LV_ST_END		def .....	6-1029
def .....	20-3527	LV_STATE_CYL_BAL_SEL_CHG_AD	
use .....	1-532, 1-552, 1-563, 1-570, 4-813, 4-821, 6-883, 6-928, 6-1054, 7-1583, 16-2497, 16-2523, 16-2542, 16-2568, 16-2586, 16-2624, 16-2627, 16-2650, 16-2653, 16-2666, 16-2687, 16-2689, 16-2692, 16-2695, 16-2718, 16-2753, 16-2760, 16-2761, 16-2768, 16-2801, 16-2852, 16-2863, 16-2874, 16-2900, 16-2922, 16-2950, 16-2978, 16-2994, 16-3005, 18-3204, 18-3209, 18-3225, 18-3228, 18-3277, 18-3283, 18-3391, 18-3398, 18-3410, 19-3514, 20-3561, 22-3684, 22-3694, 22-3821, 22-3837, 23-4064, 24-4073, 25-4107, 25-4114, 25-4135, 26-4189, 26-4209, 26-4262, 26-4278, 26-4289, 26-4295, 26-4300, 26-4307, 26-4311, 26-4321, 27-4526, 27-4560, 28-4865, 29-5156, 30-5264, 30-5286, 30-5350, 30-5357, 31-5416, 31-5430, 33-5452, 33-5465, 33-5466, 33-5488, 33-5502, 34-5574, 34-5598, 34-5631, 34-5653, 34-5694, 34-5746, 34-5820, 38-6224, 38-6255, 38-6286, 41-6387, 41-6420, 41-6481, 41-6491, 41-6495, 41-6498, 41-6503, 41-6506, 41-6509, 41-6511, 41-6517, 41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537, 41-6545, 41-6547, 41-6558, 41-6569, 41-6602, 41-6608, 41-6619, 41-6627, 41-6671, 41-6676, 42-6749, 42-6754, 43-6818, 46-7232, 46-7248, 46-7302, 46-7312, 46-7333, 46-7340, 46-7351, 46-7361, 46-7445, 52-8059, 52-8064, 52-8068, 52-8085, 52-8096, 52-8104, 52-8112, 52-8134, 52-8212, 52-8221, 53-8284, 53-8291, 53-8409, 53-8489, 53-8532, 53-8537, 56-8878, 56-8896, 61-9084, 61-9095, 63-9270, 70-9614	LV_STATE_CYL_BAL_SEL_CHG_WAIT	
LV_ST_END_OLD		def .....	6-1028
def .....	18-3228	LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT	
LV_ST_ES		def .....	4-770
def .....	25-4114	LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_ACT	
LV_ST_H_PRS		def .....	43-6815
def .....	33-5500	LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_RCV	
use .....	34-5653, 34-5718, 34-5746, 34-5820	def .....	43-6815
LV_ST_INJ		LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_TOUT	
def .....	41-6416	def .....	43-6815
use .....	41-6627	use .....	1-563, 35-5912
LV_ST_INJ_AUTH		LV_STATE_LAM_AD_DC_CHG_REQ	
def .....	33-5500	def .....	6-1053
		LV_STATE_LAM_AD_DC_CHG_WAIT	
		def .....	6-1053
		LV_STATE_LAM_SEL_DC_CHG_REQ	
		def .....	6-1053
		LV_STATE_LAM_SEL_DC_CHG_WAIT	
		def .....	6-1053
		LV_STATE_LAMB_PLS_CBK_EQU	
		def .....	18-3283
		LV_STATE_LS_OPL_ERR	
		def .....	46-7301
		use .....	46-7232
		LV_STATE_MEM_CP_CLL	
		def .....	28-4819
		use .....	28-4885
		LV_STATE_OPM_CHG_HOM_CP	
		def .....	28-4865
		use .....	28-4885
		LV_STATE_OPM_CHG_S_CP	
		def .....	28-4864
		use .....	28-4885
		LV_STATE_PBK_IV_INI_ACT	
		def .....	41-6419
		LV_STATE_PREV_IV	
		def .....	41-6416
		LV_STATE_PREV_PBK_IV	
		def .....	41-6418
		LV_STATE_RLY_VVL	
		def .....	36-6074
		use .....	7-1126
		LV_STATE_RR	
		def .....	51-7888
		use .....	6-1010, 21-3607, 51-7810
		LV_STATE_RUN_LOIL	
		def .....	36-6068
		use .....	19-3514


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 392 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_STATE_SDL_LOCK_CP		LV_STST_STOP_REQ	
def .....	28-4921	def .....	36-6067
LV_STATE_T_SDL_CP_LAM_AD_EXT		use .....	38-6255
def .....	28-4865	LV_STST_STOP_REQ_CUS	
use .....	28-4921	def .....	25-4134
LV_STATE_TBL_ALTER_INH		LV_STST_SWI_ACT	
def .....	56-8878	def .....	36-6067
LV_STATE_TRL		use .....	50-7750
def .....	43-6810	LV_STST_VAR_COD	
use .....	50-7738	def .....	7-1506
LV_STATE_VFF_VCV_MIN_RST		use .....	7-1396
def .....	34-5745	LV_SUL_EXT_ADJ	
LV_STATE_WUP		def .....	53-8452
def .....	27-4560	use .....	53-8412
use .....	27-4652	LV_SUL_EXT_RES	
LV_STEP_BSD_ALTER		def .....	53-8452
def .....	43-6984	use .....	53-8412
LV_STEP_ON		LV_SUPP_ACCIN_DIAGCPS	
def .....	67-9489	def .....	29-5109
LV_STEP_ON_ACT		use .....	37-6145
def .....	67-9489	LV_SWI_AEB	
use .....	67-9523	def .....	59-8995
LV_STEP_ON_ICL		use .....	59-8993, 60-9052
def .....	67-9489	LV_SWI_AEB_ACT_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	43-6818	def .....	7-1280
LV_STG_RI_ACT		use .....	59-8995
def .....	58-8923	LV_SWI_AEB_EXT_ADJ	
LV_STOP_ENG		def .....	7-1281
def .....	23-3949	use .....	59-8995
use .....	14-2331, 23-3903, 23-3973, 23-3991, 23-4015	LV_SWI_AFS_LAMB_MON	
LV_STST_ACT		def .....	11-1819
def .....	25-4134	use .....	11-1979
LV_STST_ACT_READY		LV_SWI_AFS_MFF_MAX_MON	
def .....	25-4134	def .....	11-1924
LV_STST_DEAC		use .....	11-2060
def .....	7-1506	LV_SWI_AFS_MFF_MON	
LV_STST_DEAC_ACT		def .....	11-1924
def .....	36-6067	use .....	11-1979
use .....	25-4135	LV_SWI_AFS_MON	
LV_STST_ES		def .....	11-1979
def .....	36-6067	use .....	2-594
use .....	25-4135, 59-8995	LV_SWI_AFS_POST_INJ_MON	
LV_STST_INH_ACT		def .....	11-1819
def .....	36-6067	use .....	11-1979
use .....	25-4135	LV_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON	
LV_STST_INH_CDN_AD		def .....	11-1975
def .....	36-6067	use .....	11-1979
use .....	25-4135	LV_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON2	
LV_STST_PRE_STOP_REQ		def .....	11-1987
def .....	25-4134	LV_SWI_CLC_LSL_OFS_ADJ	
use .....	59-8995	def .....	16-2541
LV_STST_ST_REQ		LV_SWI_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON	
def .....	36-6067	def .....	11-1804
use .....	39-6309, 59-8995	use .....	11-1946
LV_STST_ST_REQ_CUS		LV_SWI_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON2	
def .....	25-4134	def .....	11-1989
use .....	43-6819	LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF	
LV_STST_ST_RLS		def .....	16-2541
def .....	25-4134	use .....	16-2586, 16-2610
LV_STST_STOP		LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
def .....	50-7744	use .....	16-2468
LV_STST_STOP_CYC		LV_SWI_MDL_THERMO_AGI_ACT	
def .....	36-6058	def .....	53-8411
use .....	16-2627, 53-8387, 70-9614	LV_SWI_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	
LV_STST_STOP_CYC_MEM		def .....	11-1797
def .....	36-6060	use .....	11-1862
use .....	31-5430	LV_SWI_VIM_PAS	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 393 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	70-9614	LV_T_NS_VLD	def .....	52-8036
LV_SWT_DIAG_VLD_LS_DOWN		use .....	53-8301, 53-8381, 53-8392, 53-8403	
def .....	16-2962	LV_T_NS_VLD_TMP	def .....	52-8036
LV_SYM_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN		use .....	52-8104, 53-8395	
def .....	16-2921	LV_T_OK_CPS_AD	def .....	28-4941
LV_SYM_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN		def .....		
def .....	16-2921	LV_T_REL_CAN_REG	def .....	43-6816
LV_SYN_CAM_EX		use .....	25-4107, 25-4128, 29-5156, 33-5460, 34-5554	
def .....	23-3902	LV_T_SDL_EXT_REQ	def .....	28-4864
use .....	23-3950, 23-4023, 71-9640	use .....	28-4921	
LV_SYN_CAM_IN		LV_T_SDL_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_CP	def .....	28-4921
def .....	23-3902	LV_T_SEG_5_TOOTH_ACT	def .....	23-3947
use .....	23-3950, 23-4023, 71-9640	LV_T_SEG_5_TOOTH_VLD	def .....	23-3947
LV_SYN_ENG		use .....	23-4064	
def .....	23-3949	LV_T_STEP_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	def .....	6-1054
use .....	14-2331, 21-3575, 21-3576, 21-3580, 21-3583, 21-3603, 23-3991, 38-6185, 38-6187, 38-6255, 39-6309, 41-6420, 41-6558, 51-7842	LV_T_STEP_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC	def .....	6-1054
LV_SYN_VLD		LV_T_STEP_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC	def .....	6-1054
def .....	23-3949	LV_T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN	def .....	29-5098
use .....	23-3983, 23-3991, 23-4023, 23-4064, 71-9640	LV_T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MAX	def .....	29-5098
LV_SYN_VLD_CAM_LIH		LV_TAM_CAN_ERR	def .....	43-6808
def .....	23-3981	use .....	1-563, 1-581	
use .....	23-3950	LV_TCHA_DIAG_EXT_REQ	def .....	7-1580
LV_T_AFL_MIN		LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ	use .....	30-5395
def .....	53-8298	LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ	def .....	30-5394
use .....	18-3410	use .....	11-1762, 66-9441	
LV_T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN		LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ_MON	def .....	11-1761
def .....	16-2727	LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ_OFF	def .....	30-5394
LV_T_COOL_VLD_LOIL		LV_TCO_2_PLAUS_ENA	def .....	26-4300
def .....	36-6068	LV_TCO_2_PLAUS_ENA_EXT	def .....	26-4307
use .....	19-3514	use .....	26-4300	
LV_T_COOL_VLD_LOIL_CUS		LV_TCO_A_LAM_AD_WUP	def .....	46-7395
def .....	19-3514	LV_TCO_AD_CDN_IS	def .....	63-9272
LV_T_DIAGCPS_RBM		LV_TCO_B_LAM_AD_WUP	def .....	46-7395
def .....	29-5110	LV_TCO_C_LAM_AD_WUP	def .....	46-7395
LV_T_DLY_CL_MMV_READY		LV_TCO_D_LAM_AD_WUP	def .....	46-7395
def .....	29-5094	LV_TCO_DE_MAX_DIAG_TH	def .....	26-4311
LV_T_DLY_CP_LAMB_CH		LV_TCO_E_LAM_AD_WUP	def .....	46-7395
def .....	28-4864	LV_TCO_MIN_INTER_LAM_AD_WUP	def .....	46-7395
LV_T_DLY_DIAG_SHIFT_DOWN		LV_TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_WUP	def .....	46-7395
def .....	16-2950	LV_TCO_ST_DMTL	def .....	29-5153
LV_T_DLY_DMTL_PWL				
def .....	29-5152			
LV_T_DLY_MAP_MES_AD				
def .....	42-6722			
LV_T_DLY_REQ_CP				
def .....	28-4819			
LV_T_DMTL_MAX				
def .....	29-5154			
use .....	7-1583, 13-2258			
LV_T_ES_CAPA_TEMP_VLD				
def .....	41-6558			
LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS				
def .....	25-4107			
use .....	19-3514, 25-4128, 29-5156, 41-6558			
LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS_AST				
def .....	25-4107			
LV_T_ES_PLAUS_AST_END				
def .....	25-4107			
use .....	25-4128			
LV_T_MAX_LAM_AD_WUP_TRA_PHA				
def .....	46-7395			
LV_T_MAX_LSCL_ACT_TCO				
def .....	46-7245			
LV_T_MAX_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON				
def .....	11-1814			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 394 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV_TCO_ST_STAT_SDL_CP	use .....	43-6818
def .....	28-4921	LV_TEMP_MAX_SAP_COIL
LV_TCS_CTL_ACT	def .....	36-6062
def .....	43-6815	use .....
use .....	50-7738	LV_TEMP_MIN_THD_CAN
LV_TCS_DISABLE	def .....	52-7981
def .....	69-9593	use .....
LV_TCS_DISABLE_CAN	use .....	52-8104
def .....	69-9593	LV_TEMP_NS_OK
use .....	58-8947, 59-9004, 64-9337	def .....
LV_TCS_ENA	use .....	52-7981
def .....	69-9593	use .....
LV_TCS_LIH_CAN	def .....	52-8096, 52-8104, 52-8147
def .....	43-6804	LV_TFU_IV_ES
use .....	11-1878, 69-9594	def .....
LV_TCT_ES	def .....	34-5554
def .....	43-6816	LV_TI_1_HOM_MIN
LV_TCT_LIH_CAN	def .....	41-6383
def .....	43-6815	def .....
use .....	11-1878, 43-6958, 65-9398	use .....
LV_TD_AD_ACQ_VLD	use .....	34-5820, 46-7248
def .....	38-6189	LV_TI_1_S_MIN
LV_TD_AD_H	def .....	41-6383
def .....	38-6194	def .....
use .....	38-6189, 38-6221, 38-6244	LV_TI_2_HOM_MIN
LV_TD_AD_SWI	def .....	41-6383
def .....	38-6189	def .....
LV_TD_MPL_SPC_IGN_ACT	use .....	34-5820
def .....	38-6244	LV_TI_2_S_MIN
use .....	38-6229	def .....
LV_TEG_CAT_DOWN_COP_i	use .....	41-6383
def .....	30-5350	LV_TI_3_HOM_ACT
LV_TEG_CAT_DOWN_MIN_THD	def .....	41-6418
def .....	31-5410, 31-5414	def .....
use .....	16-2465, 31-5414, 31-5430	LV_TI_3_HOM_MIN
LV_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_COP_i	def .....	41-6383
def .....	30-5350	def .....
LV_TEG_MIN_DLY	use .....	41-6383
def .....	16-2568	LV_TI_CH
LV_TEG_MIN_THD	def .....	30-5262
def .....	31-5410, 31-5414	use .....
use .....	16-2465, 31-5414, 31-5430	28-4865, 36-6126
LV_TEG_SENS_DIAG_RLS	def .....	LV_TI_COR_WF_OPM_1_ACT
def .....	31-5424	def .....
LV_TEMP_BOL	use .....	33-5500
def .....	36-6058	LV_TI_CYL_BAL_ER_ACT
use .....	2-589	def .....
LV_TEMP_CAPA_IV_CLC_ENA	use .....	6-1010
def .....	41-6558	use .....
LV_TEMP_CAPA_IV_EOL	def .....	6-1029, 6-1080
def .....	41-6558	LV_TI_CYL_BAL_LAM_ACT
LV_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN	def .....	6-1010
def .....	16-2465	use .....
use .....	16-2661	4-802, 6-1029
LV_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use .....	LV_TI_ER_BAL_ACT
def .....	16-2666	def .....
LV_TEMP_DEW_LS_UP	use .....	6-1010
def .....	16-2465	use .....
use .....	16-2568, 16-2627, 16-2863	6-936, 6-965
LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_1	def .....	LV_TI_ER_BAL_ENA
def .....	26-4333	def .....
use .....	43-6818	6-995
LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_2	def .....	LV_TI_EXT_ADJ
def .....	26-4333	def .....
use .....	43-6818	41-6623
LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_3	use .....	41-6420
def .....	26-4333	LV_TI_LIM_ACT
		def .....
		41-6675
		use .....
		64-9322
		LV_TIA_DE_INH_DIAG_TH
		def .....
		26-4321
		LV_TLDV_REQ
		def .....
		29-5094
		use .....
		28-4865
		LV_TNT_MDL_H_COP_i
		def .....
		30-5350
		LV_TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS
		def .....
		53-8384
		use .....
		53-8370
		LV_TNT_MIN_THD_2
		def .....
		31-5416
		use .....
		52-8008, 52-8096
		LV_TOIL_THD_WARN_1
		def .....
		19-3497
		use .....
		19-3498
		LV_TOIL_THD_WARN_2


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	395 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	19-3497	def .....	61-9175
LV_TOOTH_OFF_DET_ENA_EX		use .....	61-9162
def .....	23-3983	LV_TPS_SP_POS	
use .....	23-4004	def .....	61-9177
LV_TOOTH_OFF_DET_ENA_IN		LV_TPS_ST_BOL_END	
def .....	23-3983	def .....	61-9106
use .....	23-4004	LV_TPS_SUB_DIAG_ERR	
LV_TOUT_ACC		def .....	61-9095
def .....	37-6145	use .....	61-9086
use .....	37-6153	LV_TPS_SUB_DIAG_NOT_VLD	
LV_TOUT_AFR		def .....	42-6773
def .....	53-8299	use .....	61-9086
use .....	53-8257	LV_TQ_ADD_PSTE_IS_AD_INH	
LV_TOUT_CONV		def .....	58-8946
def .....	65-9418	use .....	63-9270
LV_TOUT_REQ_HEAT_ACC		LV_TQ_AMT_DEC_REQ	
def .....	37-6153	def .....	43-6807
LV_TOUT_TCT		use .....	11-1878, 43-6957
def .....	65-9421	LV_TQ_AMT_INC_REQ	
LV_TPS_AD_ACT		def .....	43-6807
def .....	61-9105	use .....	11-1878, 43-6957
use .....	61-9099, 61-9162, 61-9175	LV_TQ_ASR_REQ	
LV_TPS_AD_CUR_OFF		def .....	43-6804
def .....	61-9105	use .....	11-1878, 43-6958, 67-9545, 69-9594
use .....	61-9175	LV_TQ_CRU_ACT	
LV_TPS_AD_DIAG_CUR_OFF		def .....	64-9345
def .....	61-9105	use .....	36-6126, 64-9357
use .....	61-9134	LV_TQ_DCC_ACT	
LV_TPS_AD_REQ		def .....	67-9477
def .....	61-9105	LV_TQ_DCC_INC_REQ	
use .....	7-1396, 13-2258, 61-9162	def .....	43-6802
LV_TPS_CHG_POS		use .....	11-2063, 43-6957, 67-9467
def .....	61-9177	LV_TQ_DIF_I_IS_INI_ACT	
LV_TPS_GAIN_ACT_1		def .....	22-3730
def .....	61-9073	LV_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_ACT	
LV_TPS_GRD_UP		def .....	65-9413
def .....	61-9073	LV_TQ_DROF_ACT_MON	
LV_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT		def .....	11-1811
def .....	61-9159	use .....	11-1762
use .....	61-9148	LV_TQ_DROF_IS_AD_INH	
LV_TPS_JAM_DET_DEAC		def .....	22-3684
def .....	61-9147	use .....	63-9270
LV_TPS_JAM_DET_DI		LV_TQ_GS_DEC_REQ	
def .....	61-9159	def .....	43-6806
use .....	61-9148	use .....	43-6957, 65-9398
LV_TPS_JAM_OPEN_DIR		LV_TQ_GS_IGA	
def .....	61-9147	def .....	62-9253
LV_TPS_MTC_N_LIM		use .....	62-9233
def .....	61-9134	LV_TQ_GS_INC_REQ	
use .....	11-1747, 24-4072, 24-4099	def .....	43-6806
LV_TPS_PWL		use .....	11-1878, 43-6957, 65-9398
def .....	61-9173	LV_TQ_GS_SCC	
use .....	61-9162, 61-9175	def .....	62-9253
LV_TPS_SP_2_EXT_ADJ		use .....	62-9233
def .....	7-1281	LV_TQ_IGA_ACT	
LV_TPS_SP_EXT		def .....	62-9224
def .....	61-9172	use .....	36-6126, 39-6318, 45-7193
use .....	61-9162, 61-9175	LV_TQ_IGA_ENA	
LV_TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ		def .....	62-9258
def .....	7-1281	use .....	62-9224
use .....	61-9099, 61-9172	LV_TQ_IGA_REQ	
LV_TPS_SP_JAM		def .....	62-9224
def .....	61-9147	LV_TQ_ISC_I_TQ_PSTE	
use .....	61-9099, 61-9162	def .....	22-3730
LV_TPS_SP_JAM_OFF		use .....	22-3837, 29-5110
def .....	61-9159	LV_TQ_LIM_EXT_ADJ	
LV_TPS_SP_LIH		use .....	64-9350


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	396 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_TQ_LIM_INTV	def.....64-9350	LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH	def.....64-9348
	use.....62-9233, 62-9259, 64-9322, 64-9327, 69-9594		use11-1878, 44-7112, 58-8947, 59-9004, 65-9398, 67-9511, 69-9594
LV_TQ_LIM_INTV_1	def.....64-9350	LV_TRIG_AFR_AFL	def.....53-8297
LV_TQ_LIM_INTV_2	def.....64-9350	LV_TTIP_MES_VLD_LS_UP	def.....16-2476
LV_TQ_LOSS_AD_CLR_EXT_ADJ	def.....7-1328		use.....16-2542, 16-2568, 16-2627, 16-2778, 16-2863
	use.....63-9277	LV_UP_LS_1	def.....16-2464
LV_TQ_LOSS_ARS_IS_AD_INH	def.....59-9009	LV_UP_LS_2	def.....16-2464
	use.....63-9270	LV_V_ALTER_SP_EXT_ADJ	def.....7-1281
LV_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_IS_AD_INH	def.....58-8946		use.....50-7738
	use.....63-9270	LV_V_EFC_LIM_BOL_LSH_DOWN	def.....16-2666
LV_TQ_MAX_ARS	def.....59-9006	LV_V_EFC_LIM_BOL_LSH_UP	def.....16-2626
	use.....43-6818	LV_V_EFC_LIM_MAX_LSH_DOWN	def.....16-2666
LV_TQ_MAX_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	def.....11-1814	LV_V_EFC_LIM_MAX_LSH_UP	def.....16-2626
LV_TQ_MIN_CLU	def.....62-9258	LV_V_EFC_LIM_PROT_VB_LSH_DOWN	def.....16-2666
	use.....11-1862, 36-6126, 64-9332	LV_V_EFC_LIM_PROT_VB_LSH_UP	def.....16-2626
LV_TQ_MSR_REQ	def.....43-6804	LV_V_EFC_LIM_TOL_LSH_DOWN	def.....16-2666
	use.....11-1878, 43-6958, 69-9594	LV_V_EFC_LIM_TOL_LSH_UP	def.....16-2626
LV_TQ_P_D_ACT_FAST	def.....22-3732	LV_V_H_DET_MU	def.....12-2138
LV_TQ_P_D_ACT_FAST_TEMP	def.....22-3732		use.....12-2218
LV_TQ_P_D_ACT_SLOW	def.....22-3730	LV_V_L_DET_MU	def.....12-2138
LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_DI	def.....43-6813		use.....12-2218
	use.....58-8947	LV_V_LIM_ENA	def.....41-6590
LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_ENA	def.....43-6813	LV_V_OFS_ADJ_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP	def.....16-2476
LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_LIH	def.....43-6813	LV_V_OFS_MES_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP	def.....16-2475
	use.....58-8947	LV_V_REF_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP	def.....16-2476
LV_TQ_SCC_INH	def.....62-9253		use.....16-2568, 16-2610, 16-2627, 16-2863
	use.....62-9233	LV_V_TECU_VLD	def.....14-2339
LV_TQ_SCC_REQ	def.....62-9253	LV_VAR_4WD	def.....60-9020
	use.....62-9233		use.....13-2258, 43-7079, 51-7774
LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN_ERR	def.....43-6809	LV_VAR_ACIN	def.....60-9019
	use.....11-1878, 43-6958, 44-7116, 67-9477		use...7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 22-3694, 27-4513, 43-7064
LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ	def.....43-6809	LV_VAR_AEB	def.....60-9026
	use.....11-1878, 11-2063, 43-6958, 44-7112, 44-7116		use.....7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 59-8995, 59-9001
LV_TQI_BOL_SET	def.....62-9258	LV_VAR_AMT	def.....60-9019
	use.....20-3528		use.....7-1283, 7-1396, 7-1509, 7-1583, 11-1804, 11-1811, 13-2258, 24-4072, 43-6818, 43-6958, 43-7023, 43-7054, 62-9245, 65-9367, 67-9511, 67-9545
LV_TQI_BOL_SET_S	def.....36-6058	LV_VAR_ARS	def.....60-9019
	use.....20-3528		
LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	def.....11-1759		
	use11-1814, 11-1828, 11-1836, 11-1854, 11-1862, 11-1871, 11-1878, 11-1924, 11-1932, 11-1940, 11-1946, 11-1953, 11-1965, 11-1972, 11-1975, 11-1979, 11-2047, 11-2060, 11-2063		
LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON2	def.....11-1988		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 397 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use...7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 22-3694, 43-6818, 43-7037, 59-9005	use..... 13-2258, 43-7078
LV_VAR_ASR	LV_VAR_ETCU
def.....60-9019	def..... 60-9019
use..7-1509, 13-2258, 43-6818, 43-7012, 67-9545, 69-9594	use..... 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 43-6819, 43-7059
LV_VAR_ASR_3	LV_VAR_ETCU_3
def.....60-9019	def..... 60-9020
use..... 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 43-7014	use..... 13-2258, 43-6819, 43-7061
LV_VAR_ASR_4	LV_VAR_ETCU_SPT
def.....60-9019	def..... 60-9020
use..... 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 43-7016	use..... 7-1396, 7-1509, 11-1804, 13-2258, 65-9372
LV_VAR_BN	LV_VAR_ICL
def.....60-9037	def..... 60-9019
use..7-1396, 11-1796, 11-1804, 11-1878, 24-4072, 24-4083, 25-4107, 27-4374, 29-5143, 34-5801, 40-6343, 43-6957, 43-6998, 50-7718, 50-7725, 50-7738, 56-8855, 56-8881, 56-8905, 58-8947, 59-9004, 59-9005, 59-9006, 59-9009, 60-9056, 65-9386, 65-9398, 66-9441, 67-9489, 67-9512, 67-9523, 69-9594	use ... 7-1396, 7-1509, 43-7026, 43-7028, 43-7030, 43-7065, 43-7066, 43-7067, 43-7068
LV_VAR_BN_EFP	LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN
def.....60-9019	def..... 60-9026
use..... 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 43-6818, 43-7073	use ... 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 16-2539, 16-2685, 16-2732, 16-2776, 16-2915, 16-3005
LV_VAR_BN_GEAR_REV	LV_VAR_LSH_UP
def.....60-9019	def..... 60-9026
use..... 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 43-7074	use ..... 4-802, 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 16-2650, 16-2776, 16-2874, 28-4865, 46-7351
LV_VAR_BN_LDM	LV_VAR_MAF
def.....60-9019	def..... 60-9030
use..... 7-1396, 7-1509, 8-1662, 13-2258, 43-6958, 43-7077, 44-7112, 44-7116, 67-9475, 67-9481, 67-9489, 67-9512	use ... 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 42-6693, 42-6696, 42-6749, 42-6754, 42-6760, 61-9095
LV_VAR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	LV_VAR_MAF_LEARN_T
def.....60-9019	def..... 60-9030
use..... 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 43-7075	use ..... 7-1126, 7-1509, 13-2258, 42-6696
LV_VAR_BN_MSW	LV_VAR_MSW
def.....60-9019	def..... 60-9019
use..... 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 43-7071, 67-9461, 67-9481, 67-9545	use ..... 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 67-9461, 67-9481
LV_VAR_BN_TRL	LV_VAR_NOX
def.....60-9019	def..... 60-9020
use..... 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 43-7076	use ..... 7-1396, 7-1509, 52-8064
LV_VAR_DCC	LV_VAR_OBDC_CAN
def.....60-9019	def..... 7-1506
use..... 7-1396, 7-1509, 8-1662, 11-1878, 13-2258, 43-6818, 43-7036, 50-7745, 67-9467, 67-9475, 67-9477, 67-9481, 67-9489, 67-9512	use ..... 54-8676
LV_VAR_EAC	LV_VAR_PBR
def.....36-6074	def..... 60-9020
use..... 7-1396	use ..... 13-2258, 43-6819, 43-7041, 43-7043
LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA	LV_VAR_PSTE
def.....60-9026	def..... 60-9019
use..... 5-854, 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 27-4522	use ... 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 43-7032, 43-7072, 58-8947
LV_VAR_ECRAS	LV_VAR_PSTE_2
def.....36-6074	def..... 60-9019
LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN	use ... 7-1396, 7-1509, 11-1783, 13-2258, 22-3694, 43-7039, 58-8947
def.....26-4262	LV_VAR_PSTE_3
use..... 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 26-4195, 26-4331, 43-6819	def..... 60-9020
LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP	use ... 7-1396, 7-1509, 11-1784, 13-2258, 22-3694, 43-7040, 58-8947
def.....60-9026	LV_VAR_RLY_ACCOUT
use..... 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 26-4195, 26-4262, 26-4331, 43-6819	def..... 60-9026
LV_VAR_EF	use ... 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 27-4513, 37-6145, 60-9052
def.....60-9026	LV_VAR_RLY_ST
use..... 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 27-4524, 50-7708	def..... 60-9026
LV_VAR_EFP_CRASH	use ..... 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 27-4526, 60-9052
def.....60-9019	LV_VAR_SAP
	def..... 36-6058
	use ..... 7-1126, 7-1396, 7-1509, 54-8560
	LV_VAR_SAV
	def..... 36-6058
	use ..... 7-1396, 7-1509
	LV_VAR_SOF


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 398 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	60-9026	def .....	70-9614
use.....	7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2258, 50-7718, 50-7727	LV_VIM_1	
LV_VAR_STST		def .....	70-9614
def .....	36-6058	use .....	70-9624
use.....	7-1396, 43-6819, 50-7750, 56-8873	LV_VIM_1_CUS	
LV_VAR_TCHA		def .....	42-6773
def .....	60-9035	use .....	70-9614
use...	1-500, 1-508, 1-527, 3-601, 3-604, 3-607, 3-609, 4-802, 31-5424, 36-6080, 36-6109, 42-6693, 42-6707, 42-6717, 42-6726, 42-6730, 42-6738, 42-6749, 42-6770, 46-7347, 62-9245	LV_VIM_1_EXT_ADJ	
LV_VAR_TCO_2		def .....	7-1281
def .....	60-9033	use .....	70-9614
use.....	1-563, 1-570, 26-4169	LV_VIM_2	
LV_VAR_TCT		def .....	70-9614
def .....	60-9020	use .....	70-9624
use.	7-1283, 7-1396, 7-1509, 7-1583, 8-1654, 11-1762, 11-1797, 11-1804, 11-1811, 11-1878, 13-2258, 20-3528, 21-3585, 21-3588, 21-3612, 21-3614, 22-3684, 22-3694, 22-3732, 22-3805, 22-3821, 24-4072, 24-4083, 43-6819, 43-6958, 43-7056, 43-7057, 43-7060, 43-7063, □51-7798, 51-7803, 53-8256, 53-8284, 62-9233, 62-9245, 64-9337, 65-9367, 65-9372, 65-9382, 65-9385, 65-9386, 65-9392, 65-9395, 65-9398, 65-9413, 65-9421, 65-9423, 65-9425, 67-9512, 67-9545	LV_VIM_2_CUS	
LV_VAR_TCT_MON		def .....	42-6773
def .....	11-1761	use .....	70-9614
LV_VAR_TQ_PBR		LV_VIM_2_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	60-9020	def .....	7-1281
use.....	7-1396, 7-1509, 43-6819	use .....	70-9614
LV_VAR_VEH		LV_VIM_INH_CUS	
def .....	60-9037	def .....	42-6773
use..	7-1396, 43-6818, 43-6998, 43-7069, 43-7070, 56-8905	use .....	70-9614
LV_VAR_VEH_MOD		LV_VIM_RLS	
def .....	43-6804	def .....	70-9614
use.....	43-7047	use .....	42-6770
LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1		LV_VIM_RLS_TMP	
def .....	56-8863	def .....	70-9614
use....	3-607, 16-2713, 16-2732, 16-2755, 26-4275, 34-5818, 59-9001	LV_VIMPWM_1_FB_VLD	
LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2		def .....	70-9622
def .....	56-8863	LV_VIMPWM_2_FB_VLD	
use	16-2711, 16-2785, 16-2863, 16-2874, 16-2915, 16-2943, 16-2978, 16-2994	def .....	70-9622
LV_VB_DIF_MAX		LV_VLD_PSN_CAM_EX	
def .....	29-5151	def .....	23-3903
use.....	7-1583, 13-2258	use .....	23-3983, 23-4004, 71-9640
LV_VB_JUMP		LV_VLD_PSN_CAM_IN	
def .....	56-8866	def .....	23-3902
use.....	7-1583, 56-8896, 56-8905	use .....	23-3983, 23-4004, 71-9640
LV_VB_NS_OK		LV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC	
def .....	52-7981	def .....	16-2900
use.....	52-8096, 52-8104	use .....	16-2889
LV_VB_RANGE_DMTL		LV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC_LAM_MV	
def .....	29-5153	def .....	16-2900
use.....	7-1583	LV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC_MAF	
LV_VCV_RLY		def .....	16-2900
def .....	34-5552	LV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC_N	
use.....	34-5746, 34-5856	def .....	16-2900
LV_VEL_ANG_PSTE_MIN_DET		LV_VLS_DOWN_ACT_CAT_PURGE	
def .....	58-8923	def .....	18-3243
LV_VFF_VCV_MIN		LV_VLS_DOWN_AFL	
def .....	34-5666	def .....	53-8489
LV_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ENA		LV_VLS_DOWN_DRV1_CDN_R_LS	
def .....	34-5745	def .....	16-2522
LV_VIM		LV_VLS_DOWN_MMV_ACT	
		def .....	16-2653
		use .....	16-2523
		LV_VLS_DOWN_MMV_LIM	
		def .....	16-2653
		use .....	16-2523
		LV_VLS_DOWN_NOT_STAT	
		def .....	16-2661
		LV_VLS_DOWN_PUC_AFR_VLD	
		def .....	16-2744
		LV_VLS_DOWN_RNG_CDN_R_LS	
		def .....	16-2522
		LV_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFL_LAM	
		def .....	46-7245
		LV_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFL_LAM_OLD	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 399 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	46-7248	def .....	67-9545
LV_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFR_LAM		use .....	67-9511
def .....	46-7246	LV_VS_DRV0_STD_NOT_ENA	
LV_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFR_LAM_OLD		use .....	51-7913
def .....	46-7248	LV_VS_MAX	
LV_VLS_DOWN_TRA		def .....	24-4072
def .....	53-8489	use .....	24-4096, 67-9512
LV_VLS_EOL_SHIFT_REP_INH		LV_VS_MAX_LIH_TCT_ACT	
def .....	16-3010	def .....	68-9560
LV_VLS_GRD_NEG		LV_VS_MAX_VSL	
def .....	53-8299	def .....	68-9567
use .....	53-8259	use .....	67-9511, 68-9565, 68-9571, 68-9576, 68-9581
LV_VLS_GRD_NEG_SET_VLS		LV_VS_RUN	
def .....	53-8300	def .....	66-9436
LV_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PRE_PURGE_ACT		use .....	23-3981, 43-6819, 63-9272
def .....	18-3243	LV_VST	
LV_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_ACT		def .....	66-9436
def .....	18-3243	LV_VVL_MIN_EXT_ADJ	
LV_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_READY		def .....	7-1506
def .....	18-3263	LV_VVL_MIN_NVMY_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	18-3243	def .....	7-1506
LV_VLS_NS_AUTH		LV_WAKE_UP	
def .....	52-7981	def .....	56-8855
use .....	18-3263, 53-8389	LV_WAL_1	
LV_VLS_NS_DIAG_VLD		def .....	27-4625
def .....	52-7981	use .....	43-6818
use .....	52-8120, 52-8126, 52-8212	LV_WAL_1_ACT_REQ	
LV_VLS_NS_VLD		def .....	27-4641
def .....	52-7981	use .....	27-4625
use .....	16-2661, 52-8134, 53-8259, 53-8301, 53-8377	LV_WAL_1_CAN	
LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_CMPL		def .....	43-6812
def .....	16-2541	use .....	7-1126
use .....	16-2778	LV_WAL_1_EXT_ADJ	
LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA_LSL_IF		def .....	7-1281
def .....	16-2541	use .....	43-6818
use .....	16-2586	LV_WAL_2	
LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		def .....	27-4625
use .....	16-2468	LV_WAL_2_ACT_REQ	
LV_VLS_OFS_LIM_LSL		def .....	27-4641
def .....	16-2541	use .....	27-4625
use .....	16-2778	LV_WAL_ST	
LV_VLS_OFS_LIM_LSL_L_GAIN		def .....	27-4625
def .....	16-2541	use .....	43-6818
use .....	16-2778	LV_WARM_RST	
LV_VLS_UP_AFS_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP		def .....	14-2309
def .....	16-2701	use .....	12-2100
LV_VLS_UP_INIT		LV_WGPWM_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	16-2499	def .....	7-1281
use .....	16-2542, 16-2586, 16-2610	use .....	3-611
LV_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP		LV_WUP	
def .....	16-2701	def .....	30-5263
LV_VLS_UP_VLD		use .....	33-5475, 34-5820, 43-6818
def .....	16-2499	LV_WUP_CAN	
use .....	16-2542, 16-2586, 16-2610, 16-2878	def .....	25-4114
LV_VNLSL_LIM		use .....	43-6818
def .....	16-2441	LV_WUP_CYC	
use .....	16-2586, 16-2778	def .....	27-4560
LV_VPLSL_LIM		use .....	27-4531, 27-4584, 27-4596, 45-7193, 65-9386
def .....	16-2441	LV_WUP_SCDN_EQU	
use .....	4-802, 16-2586, 16-2610, 16-2778	def .....	27-4652
LV_VPLSL_LIM_ACT		LV_ZDLY_DIAG_MIS	
def .....	16-2585	def .....	51-7823
LV_VS_CDN_TAM_ERR		use .....	51-7779
def .....	1-562		
LV_VS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG			
def .....	1-532		
LV_VS_DIAG_NOT_PLAUS			

<b>M</b>
M6_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES
def .....
29-5155

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 400 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

use.....	13-2258, 54-8646, 54-8781	3323, 18-3391, 18-3398, 18-3410, 28-4814, 28-4820,
M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_CID18		28-4877, 28-4885, 41-6627, 42-6736, 42-6738, 46-
def.....	29-5155	7232, 46-7302, 46-7312, 46-7340, 46-7449, 49-7605,
use.....	13-2258, 54-8646, 54-8781	49-7667, 52-8147, 52-8184
M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_CID19		MAF_CYL_INT_NS_SHIFT
def.....	29-5155	def.....
use.....	13-2258, 54-8646	52-8146
M6_CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST		MAF_CYL_INT_NS_SHIFT_DYN
def.....	29-5155	def.....
use.....	13-2258, 54-8646, 54-8781	52-8146
M6_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK		MAF_CYL_STK
def.....	29-5155	def.....
use.....	13-2258, 54-8646, 54-8781	42-6772
M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_END		MAF_DELTA_LDC
def.....	29-5155	def.....
use.....	13-2258, 54-8646, 54-8781	46-7445
M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN_END		use.....
def.....	29-5155	4-813, 46-7302, 46-7449, 49-7605
use.....	13-2258, 54-8646, 54-8781	MAF_DIAGCPS
M6_CUR_DMTL_SMALL_LEAK_END		def.....
def.....	29-5155	29-5109
use.....	13-2258, 54-8646, 54-8781	MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE
M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_DMTLS_TEST		def.....
def.....	29-5155	29-5109
use.....	13-2259, 54-8646, 54-8781	use.....
M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK		13-2259, 54-8646, 54-8781
def.....	29-5155	MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE
use.....	13-2259, 54-8646, 54-8781	def.....
M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN		29-5109
def.....	29-5155	use.....
use.....	13-2259, 54-8646, 54-8781	13-2259, 54-8646, 54-8781
MAF		MAF_DIF
def.....	42-6772	def.....
use.1-532, 4-625, 7-1126, 11-1932, 16-2813, 16-2900,		42-6715
17-3120, 18-3295, 18-3307, 18-3398, 21-3607, 22-		use.....
3805, 27-4577, 28-4795, 28-4820, 28-4877, 29-5110,		21-3607
30-5296, 30-5311, 30-5316, 30-5321, 30-5335, 42-		MAF_DIF_S_CH
6714, 42-6726, 42-6740, 45-7139, 45-7146, 45-7184,		def.....
46-7248, 46-7302, 46-7333, 46-7351, 46-7445, 51-		30-5377
7808, 51-7810, 52-8085, 52-8112, 52-8147, 53-8259,		use.....
53-8489, 62-9245, 65-9392, 66-9441		30-5395
MAF_ADD_MAX		MAF_DLY_CP
def.....	64-9356	def.....
MAF_CP		28-4819
def.....	28-4819	MAF_DLY_CPS
MAF_CP_OLD_1		def.....
def.....	28-4819	28-4820
MAF_CP_OLD_2		MAF_DLY_MMV_CP
def.....	28-4820	def.....
MAF_CPS		28-4819
def.....	28-4819	use.....
use.....	28-4877, 28-5079	28-4885
MAF_CPS_OLD_1		MAF_DLY_MMV_CPS
def.....	28-4820	def.....
MAF_CPS_OLD_2		28-4820
def.....	28-4820	MAF_DLY_MON
MAF_CTR		def.....
def.....	42-6693	11-1932
use.....	42-6726	MAF_DLY_OLD_1_CP
MAF_CTR_1		def.....
def.....	42-6693	28-4819
use.....	42-6726	MAF_DLY_OLD_1_CPS
MAF_CYL		def.....
def.....	42-6772	28-4820
use.....	4-813, 16-2661, 16-2753, 16-2797, 16-2834, 16-	MAF_DLY_OLD_2_CP
2889, 16-2900, 16-2922, 16-3010, 17-3118, 18-3209,		def.....
18-3243, 18-3263, 18-3277, 18-3295, 18-3307, 18-		28-4819
		MAF_DLY_OLD_2_CPS
		def.....
		28-4820
		MAF_DYW_CP
		def.....
		28-4794
		MAF_EGR
		def.....
		42-6772
		use.....
		42-6736
		MAF_EGR_NEUT_GAS
		def.....
		42-6773
		use.....
		11-1932
		MAF_END_PLAUS_LSL_UP
		def.....
		16-2889
		MAF_FG_CYL
		def.....
		42-6736
		use.....
		18-3410, 53-8300, 53-8392, 53-8403
		MAF_FG_CYL_MMV
		def.....
		53-8403
		MAF_FLOW_EX
		def.....
		17-3118
		MAF_FRQ_KGH_BAS
		def.....
		42-6695
		MAF_FRQ_KGH_MES
		def.....
		42-6695


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	401 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	42-6726	def.....	46-7449
MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM		MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	42-6695	def.....	49-7605
MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM_0		MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL	
def.....	42-6695	def.....	4-813
MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM_1		MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	
def.....	42-6695	def.....	46-7311
MAF_HB		MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT	
def.....	36-6058	def.....	46-7311
use16-2813, 18-3283, 18-3323, 21-3630, 22-3821, 33-5466, 33-5475, 39-6318, 45-7140, 46-7312, 46-7340, 46-7459		MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	
MAF_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK		def.....	46-7311
def.....	45-7140	MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_EOL	
use.....	13-2259	def.....	16-3010
MAF_INT_AFR_DIAG		use.....	7-1583
def.....	52-8126	MAF_INT_NOT_STAT	
MAF_INT_CAT_DIAG_AFL		def.....	16-2661
def.....	18-3391	MAF_INT_OPM_STAT	
MAF_INT_CAT_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		def.....	16-2900
def.....	18-3295	MAF_INT_PUC	
MAF_INT_CP		def.....	42-6712
def.....	28-4820	MAF_INT_PUC_ACT	
MAF_INT_DIAG_DYN_S_ACT		def.....	18-3263
def.....	16-2833	use16-2568, 16-2610, 16-2661, 16-2744, 16-2964, 18-3228, 42-6712, 46-7248, 52-8037, 52-8096, 52-8120, 53-8301, 53-8516	
MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN		MAF_INT_PUC_ACT_OLD	
def.....	16-2920	def.....	16-2744
MAF_INT_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP		MAF_INT_PUC_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD	
def.....	16-2788	def.....	16-2610
MAF_INT_DLY_CAT_DIAG		MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT	
def.....	18-3307	def.....	18-3263
MAF_INT_DLY_EG_NOX_EQU_DOWN		use.....	16-2661, 16-2964, 42-6712
def.....	16-2661	MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_DIAG	
MAF_INT_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP		def.....	16-2744
def.....	16-2797	MAF_INT_PUC_O2_STC	
MAF_INT_FL		def.....	53-8515
def.....	16-2753	MAF_INT_PUE	
use.....	16-2750	def.....	42-6712
MAF_INT_FL_ACT		MAF_INT_RGN_NT_END	
def.....	53-8386	def.....	16-2985
use.....	53-8301	MAF_INT_RGN_NT_S_ACT	
MAF_INT_GS_SCC		def.....	16-2985
def.....	18-3263	MAF_INT_RST_VLS_DOWN_DIF_DIAG	
use.....	18-3228	def.....	16-2900
MAF_INT_LAM_AD_INJ		MAF_INT_S_ACT	
def.....	49-7666	def.....	46-7301
MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_ACT		use.....	46-7248
def.....	46-7311	MAF_INT_S_MAX_SWT_S	
MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_CDN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		def.....	16-2963
def.....	46-7340	MAF_INT_SCAV_NOT_ACT	
MAF_INT_LAM_NOT_STAT		def.....	16-2915
def.....	46-7301	MAF_INT_STOP	
MAF_INT_LAM_REAC		def.....	53-8300
def.....	46-7232	MAF_INT_STOP_NTL	
MAF_INT_LAMB_AFR_SWT_S_ENA		def.....	53-8300
def.....	16-2963	MAF_INT_SYM_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	
MAF_INT_LAMB_LS_UP		def.....	16-2797
def.....	52-8112	MAF_INT_VLS_AFR_SWT_S_ENA	
MAF_INT_LAMB_PLS_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		def.....	16-2963
def.....	18-3277	MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC	
MAF_INT_LAMB_SP_CAT_DIAG_AFL		def.....	16-2900
def.....	18-3398	MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MAX	
MAF_INT_LDC_DLY		def.....	16-2900
def.....	46-7351	MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MIN	
MAF_INT_LDC_DLY_NS		def.....	16-2900
def.....	52-8085	MAF_KGH	
MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_AD		def.....	42-6714

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	402 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

use 16-2523, 16-2586, 16-2610, 16-2721, 16-2744, 16-2788, 16-2878, 16-2889, 16-2900, 16-2915, 16-2964, 16-2985, 16-2994, 26-4174, 26-4200, 31-5407, 31-5410, 31-5416, 42-6768, 46-7347, 46-7351, 46-7449, 52-8085, 52-8112, 52-8126, 52-8134, 52-8212, 53-8301, 53-8386, 53-8395, 53-8516	MAF_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ def..... 49-7605
MAF_KGH_ADD_MAX def..... 64-9356	MAF_OFS_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL def..... 4-813
MAF_KGH_FG_PRED def..... 42-6772 use..... 28-4877, 42-6714	MAF_SCAV_EXT def..... 42-6772 use..... 11-1799, 11-1932, 16-2915
MAF_KGH_FG_PRED_COR_CP def..... 28-4877 use..... 28-4820	MAF_SP def..... 42-6772 use..... 36-6060
MAF_KGH_HOM def..... 53-8259	MAF_SP_S def..... 36-6059 use..... 2-587
MAF_KGH_MES def..... 42-6726 use..... 7-1126, 7-1258, 42-6714, 42-6730, 42-6768, 54-8589, 54-8703	MAF_SP_TQI def..... 64-9356 use..... 22-3837, 29-5110, 42-6736, 53-8259
MAF_KGH_MES_BAS def..... 42-6726 use..... 7-1126, 7-1396	MAF_SP_TQI_MMV_DIAG_ISC def..... 22-3837
MAF_KGH_MES_BAS_TCHA def..... 42-6726	MAF_SP_TQI_MMV_DIAGCPS def..... 29-5110
MAF_KGH_MES_TCHA def..... 42-6726 use..... 42-6768	MAF_SUB_COR_MMV_MON def..... 36-6073 use..... 7-1126
MAF_KGH_MIN_EGY_DEW_NT def..... 31-5416	MAF_SUM def..... 42-6693 use..... 42-6726
MAF_KGH_MIN_PUC def..... 16-2962	MAF_SUM_1 def..... 42-6693 use..... 42-6726
MAF_KNK def..... 45-7145	MAF_SYM_PLAUS_LSL_UP def..... 16-2889
MAF_MAX_COR def..... 42-6772 use..... 42-6736	MAF_SYM_RAW_PLAUS_LSL_UP def..... 16-2889
MAF_MDL_MV def..... 42-6772 use..... 42-6714	MAF_THR def..... 42-6773 use..... 28-4820
MAF_MES def..... 42-6726 use..... 29-5110, 62-9245	MAP def..... 42-6772 use..... 7-1126, 28-4795, 28-4877, 33-5475, 41-6627, 42-6717, 42-6735, 51-7808, 51-7810
MAF_MMV def..... 42-6716 use..... 62-9245	MAP_BAS def..... 60-9048 use..... 42-6707
MAF_MMV_CAT_LDC def..... 18-3295	MAP_CTR def..... 42-6707 use..... 42-6717
MAF_MMV_DLY def..... 46-7351	MAP_CTR_1 def..... 42-6707 use..... 42-6717
MAF_MMV_LDC def..... 46-7445	MAP_DIAGCPS def..... 29-5109
MAF_MMV_NS def..... 52-8085	MAP_DIF_MIS def..... 51-7810
MAF_MMV_NS_SHIFT def..... 52-8146	MAP_DIF_NOX_HOMS def..... 53-8284
MAF_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIF_ABSV def..... 52-8146	MAP_DIF_NOX_S def..... 53-8291
MAF_MMV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC def..... 16-2900	MAP_DIP_MES_2SEG def..... 42-6717
MAF_MON def..... 11-1932 use..... 7-1126, 11-1854, 11-1924	MAP_DIP_MES_BAS def..... 42-6717 use..... 7-1126, 29-5110, 42-6770
MAF_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT def..... 46-7301	MAP_DIP_MES_BAS_2SEG def..... 42-6717 use..... 28-4865, 42-6770
MAF_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD def..... 46-7449	MAP_DIP_SP_MMV def..... 36-6066


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 403 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	22-3805, 29-5110	Md_na_mlad	
MAP_DRV1		def.....	63-9309
def.....	42-6772	Md_na_sl	
MAP_INJ		def.....	58-8922
def.....	41-6626	Md_na_sls	
use41-6517, 41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537		def.....	57-8915
MAP_MES		Md_na_thermo	
def.....	42-6717	def.....	63-9309
use.....	7-1126, 11-1953, 28-4865, 53-8284, 53-8291	Md_rad_asrl	
MAP_MES_BAS		def.....	50-7736
def.....	42-6717	Md_rad_asrs	
use.....	42-6770	def.....	50-7736
MAP_MES_BAS_2SEG		Md_rad_ist	
def.....	42-6717	def.....	36-6100
MAP_SAE		use.....	50-7745
def.....	42-6717	Md_rad_istlm	
use.....	7-1126, 27-4577, 54-8589, 54-8703	def.....	36-6085
MAP_SP		Md_rad_ksoll	
def.....	42-6772	def.....	36-6100
MAP_SUM		use.....	43-6819
def.....	42-6707	Md_rad_max	
MAP_SUM_1		def.....	36-6100
def.....	42-6707	use.....	50-7745
use.....	42-6717	Md_rad_min	
MASS_O2_CAT_DIF_CYC		def.....	36-6100
def.....	18-3322	use.....	50-7745
MASS_VOL_CWP_DIAG_TH		Md_rad_msrl	
def.....	26-4321	def.....	50-7737
MASS_VOL_CWP_DIAG_TH_TMP		Md_rad_msrs	
def.....	26-4321	def.....	50-7737
MAX_INJ_EGY_LEVEL		Md_rad_soll	
def.....	41-6590	def.....	50-7737
Md_anfhi		Md_reib_sa	
def.....	22-3855	def.....	36-6085
Md_can_dmee		use.....	63-9309
def.....	36-6085	Md_res_anfhi	
use.....	50-7745	def.....	22-3855
Md_gennm_na		Md_res_atlsvc	
def.....	36-6085	def.....	36-6086
use.....	7-1126, 56-8905	use.....	30-5395
Md_getriebe		Md_res_max	
def.....	65-9425	def.....	36-6085
Md_getriebe_hs		Mdi_accl_plus	
def.....	36-6085	def.....	67-9553
use.....	11-2069	Mdi_accs_plus	
Md_kupp_schalt		def.....	67-9553
def.....	50-7736	Mdi_asr_l	
Md_max_klima		def.....	69-9592
def.....	36-6085	Mdi_asr_s	
use.....	50-7745	def.....	69-9592
Md_na_ac		Mdi_bas	
def.....	37-6142	def.....	62-9258
Md_na_ars		Mdi_fsb	
def.....	69-9592	def.....	64-9356
Md_na_defrost		Mdi_fzdyn	
def.....	63-9309	def.....	36-6085
Md_na_el		use.....	64-9357
def.....	26-4331	Mdi_fzdyn_res	
Md_na_ewapu		def.....	36-6085
def.....	26-4331	Mdi_gsl_minus	
Md_na_ges		def.....	65-9425
def.....	36-6085	Mdi_gsl_plus	
use.....	63-9309	def.....	65-9425
Md_na_ges_f		Mdi_gss_minus	
def.....	36-6085	def.....	65-9425
use.....	11-2069	Mdi_gss_plus	
		def.....	65-9425


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		404 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Mdi_ist_m		Mdi_res_max	
def .....	36-6098	def .....	36-6086
use .....	62-9259	use .....	64-9357
Mdi_katschutz		Mdi_res_maxll	
def .....	62-9258	def .....	36-6086
Mdi_llrad		use .....	64-9357
def .....	22-3855	Mdi_res_sl	
Mdi_llri		def .....	58-8922
def .....	22-3855	Mdi_res_st	
Mdi_llrp		def .....	64-9356
def .....	22-3855	Mdi_res_tev	
Mdi_llrzw		def .....	28-5079
def .....	22-3855	Mdi_s_istm	
Mdi_max		def .....	36-6098
def .....	36-6085	use .....	62-9259
use .....	62-9259	Mdi_siko_l	
Mdi_max_l1		def .....	64-9356
def .....	36-6098	Mdi_siko_s	
use .....	62-9259	def .....	64-9356
Mdi_min_hs		Mdi_soll	
def .....	36-6085	def .....	36-6086
use .....	62-9259	use .....	64-9357
Mdi_min_s		Mdi_soll_k	
def .....	36-6086	def .....	36-6086
use .....	62-9259	use .....	64-9357
Mdi_ml_soll		Mdi_soll_l	
def .....	36-6103	def .....	36-6098
use .....	62-9259	use .....	64-9357
Mdi_ml_sollvb		Mdi_soll_lk	
def .....	36-6101	def .....	36-6086
Mdi_msr_l		use .....	64-9357
def .....	69-9592	Mdi_vmax	
Mdi_msr_s		def .....	62-9258
def .....	69-9592	Mdi_wunsch	
Mdi_nmax		def .....	36-6086
def .....	24-4099	use .....	64-9357
Mdi_nregl_plus		Mdi_zw_soll	
def .....	36-6086	def .....	36-6086
use .....	11-2069	use .....	64-9357
Mdi_nregs_plus		Mdi_zw_soll_i	
def .....	36-6086	use .....	64-9357
use .....	11-2069	Mdi_zw_sollcan	
Mdi_opt_l1		def .....	36-6086
def .....	36-6086	use .....	64-9357
use .....	62-9259	Mdi_zw_sollvb	
Mdi_opt_s		def .....	36-6101
def .....	36-6098	Mdk_ist	
use .....	62-9259	def .....	62-9258
Mdi_pmax		Mdk_ist_lm	
def .....	64-9356	def .....	62-9258
Mdi_reib		Mdk_kupp_verl	
def .....	36-6086	def .....	50-7752
use .....	10-1717, 63-9309	Mdk_max	
Mdi_res_ac		def .....	36-6103
def .....	37-6142	use .....	62-9259
Mdi_res_afs		Mdk_max_gs	
def .....	58-8922	def .....	62-9258
Mdi_res_gs		Mdk_min	
def .....	65-9425	def .....	36-6086
Mdi_res_heiz		use .....	62-9259
def .....	37-6142	Mdk_wunsch	
Mdi_res_kh		def .....	36-6086
def .....	30-5394	use .....	64-9357
Mdi_res_llmn		Mdk_wunsch_filt	
def .....	22-3855	def .....	36-6101
Mdi_res_llmx		use .....	10-1717
def .....	22-3855	Mdk_wunsch_ipm	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	405 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	36-6103	def .....	36-6074
use .....	64-9357	use .....	7-1396
Mdr_fgr		MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ_NVMY	
def .....	67-9553	def .....	36-6074
Mdr_wunsch		use .....	7-1396
def .....	64-9356	MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	
MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ		def .....	49-7666
def .....	7-1506	use .....	7-1126, 7-1396
use .....	6-928, 7-1396, 41-6671	MFF_ADD_LAM_AD	
MFF_AD_ADD_MMV_REL		def .....	46-7360
def .....	36-6074	use .....	6-1029, 7-1126, 13-2259, 46-7396, 46-7450
use .....	7-1126	MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ	
MFF_AD_ADD_MMV_REL_QUO_i		def .....	49-7666
def .....	46-7223	use .....	33-5502
MFF_AD_FAC_MMV_REL		MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT	
def .....	36-6074	def .....	46-7245
use .....	7-1126	use .....	7-1126, 7-1396, 11-1954
MFF_AD_FAC_MMV_REL_i		MFF_ADD_LAM_CP	
def .....	46-7223	def .....	28-4877
MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL		use .....	46-7248
def .....	6-936	MFF_ADD_MIS_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	
use .....	6-1023, 6-1029, 7-1126, 7-1329	def .....	49-7666
MFF_ADD_BAL		MFF_ADD_MIS_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	
def .....	6-883	def .....	49-7666
use .....	33-5502	MFF_ADD_REAC	
MFF_ADD_BAL_EXT		def .....	41-6623
def .....	6-928	use .....	41-6387
use .....	33-5502	MFF_ADD_SUM_BAL	
MFF_ADD_BUF		def .....	6-883
def .....	28-4877	MFF_ADD_TQ_CP	
MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ		def .....	28-5079
def .....	49-7666	use .....	11-1802
use .....	7-1126, 7-1396	MFF_ADD_WF	
MFF_ADD_CP		def .....	33-5500
def .....	46-7245	use .....	11-1954
MFF_ADD_CP_KGH		MFF_BUF_CP	
def .....	28-4883	def .....	28-4877
use .....	28-4877	use .....	28-4820
MFF_ADD_CP_OLD		MFF_CP	
def .....	28-4883	def .....	28-4883
MFF_ADD_CYL_CP		use .....	2-587, 28-4820
def .....	28-4877	MFF_CPS	
use .....	11-1802, 11-1954, 28-5079, 33-5492	def .....	28-4877
MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR		MFF_DELTA_ADD_LAM_AD	
def .....	4-623	def .....	46-7360
use .....	7-1329, 13-2259	MFF_DELTA_ADD_LAM_AD_H_RES	
MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_MV		def .....	46-7360
def .....	4-623	MFF_DELTA_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ	
MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_OUT		def .....	49-7666
def .....	4-623	MFF_DELTA_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC	
use .....	6-883	def .....	4-623
MFF_ADD_ER_BAL		MFF_GRD_CP	
def .....	6-936	def .....	28-4865
use .....	6-883	MFF_GRD_MMV_CP	
MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_COR		def .....	28-4865
def .....	6-936	MFF_IV_1_MON	
MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL		def .....	11-1953
def .....	6-936	MFF_IV_2_MON	
MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_I		def .....	11-1953
def .....	6-936	MFF_IV_POST_MON	
MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX		def .....	11-1953
def .....	6-936	MFF_KGH_MAX_CP	
MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_P		def .....	28-4814
def .....	6-936	MFF_LAM_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT	
MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_LIM		def .....	46-7359
def .....	6-936	use .....	33-5502, 46-7248
MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ		MFF_LAM_CP	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	406 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	28-4883	def .....	30-5321
MFF_LAMB_MON		use .....	30-5316, 33-5498
def .....	11-1953	MFF_SP_2_S	
use .....	11-1924, 11-1932	def .....	33-5501
MFF_LAMB_REF_IGA_MON		use .....	33-5488, 41-6387, 41-6533, 41-6569
def .....	11-1799	MFF_SP_2_S_COR_INJ	
use .....	11-1965	def .....	41-6383
MFF_LAMB_REF_IGA_MON2		MFF_SP_2_S_TMP	
def .....	11-1988	def .....	33-5501
MFF_LAMB_REF_MON		MFF_SP_3_EXT_COR	
def .....	11-1953	def .....	33-5501
use .....	11-1799, 11-1932	use .....	11-1954
MFF_MAX_CP		MFF_SP_3_HOM	
def .....	28-4814	def .....	33-5501
use .....	28-4820	use .....	33-5488, 41-6387, 41-6524, 41-6569
MFF_MAX_CP_CUS		MFF_SP_3_HOM_COR_INJ	
def .....	28-5079	def .....	41-6383
MFF_MAX_HOMS_CUS		MFF_SP_3_HOMS	
def .....	28-5079	def .....	33-5501
use .....	28-4865	MFF_SP_3_S	
MFF_MAX_S_CUS		def .....	33-5501
def .....	28-5079	use .....	33-5488, 41-6387, 41-6537, 41-6569
use .....	28-4865	MFF_SP_3_S_COR_INJ	
MFF_MPLP_CH		def .....	41-6383
def .....	30-5335	MFF_SP_AD	
use .....	33-5498	def .....	46-7449
MFF_OFS_EGR_NT_SUL		use .....	46-7360
def .....	53-8452	MFF_SP_BAS	
MFF_POST_INJ		def .....	33-5501
def .....	30-5335	use .....	33-5492
use .....	30-5344	MFF_SP_BAS_S	
MFF_RED_OPM_THD_CP		def .....	33-5501
def .....	28-4865	MFF_SP_FCO_COR	
MFF_SP		def .....	33-5501
def .....	33-5488	use .....	33-5492
use .....	4-625, 17-3118, 33-5492, 46-7228, 46-7361, 46-7396, 49-7667, 53-8452	MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	
MFF_SP_0_CP		def .....	33-5488
def .....	28-4885	use .....	34-5552, 34-5592, 34-5598, 34-5653, 34-5667, 34-5694, 34-5746, 34-5820, 34-5865
MFF_SP_1_EXT_COR		MFF_SP_HOM	
def .....	33-5500	def .....	33-5488
use .....	11-1954	use .....	33-5498
MFF_SP_1_HOM		MFF_SP_HOM_BAS	
def .....	33-5500	def .....	33-5501
use .....	33-5488, 41-6387, 41-6627, 49-7667	use .....	33-5488
MFF_SP_1_HOM_COR_INJ		MFF_SP_HOM_BAS_MV	
def .....	41-6383	def .....	33-5488
MFF_SP_1_HOMS		use .....	4-802, 46-7451
def .....	33-5500	MFF_SP_HOM_ENG	
MFF_SP_1_S		def .....	33-5488
def .....	33-5501	use .....	28-4814
use .....	33-5488, 41-6387, 41-6528, 41-6569	MFF_SP_HOM_MPG_TMP	
MFF_SP_1_S_COR_INJ		def .....	33-5501
def .....	41-6383	MFF_SP_HOM_MV	
MFF_SP_1_S_TMP		def .....	34-5552
def .....	33-5501	MFF_SP_HOM_TMP	
MFF_SP_2_EXT_COR		def .....	33-5501
def .....	33-5501	MFF_SP_HOMS	
use .....	11-1954	def .....	33-5501
MFF_SP_2_HOM		use .....	53-8284
def .....	33-5501	MFF_SP_HOMS_PRED	
use .....	33-5488, 41-6387, 41-6519, 41-6569	def .....	33-5501
MFF_SP_2_HOM_COR_INJ		use .....	53-8284
def .....	41-6383	MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL	
MFF_SP_2_HOMS		def .....	4-802
def .....	33-5501	use .....	4-626
MFF_SP_2_MPLH_CH		MFF_SP_MPLP	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		407 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	33-5501	def .....	51-7779
use .....	30-5335	MIS_DET_ENA_CUS_SPC	
MFF_SP_MPLP_EXT_COR		def .....	51-7956
def .....	33-5501	MIS_NR_TDC_A	
MFF_SP_MV		def .....	51-7843
def .....	33-5488	MIS_NR_TDC_B	
use.....	6-883, 7-1126, 28-4814, 28-4820, 28-4865, 28-4885, 30-5307, 30-5335, 30-5344, 33-5502, 34-5554, 38-6187, 41-6569, 41-6591, 41-6602, 45-7147, 45-7184, 49-7605	def .....	51-7857
MFF_SP_MV_KWP		MIS_STATE_CUS_SPC	
def .....	7-1120	def .....	51-7956
MFF_SP_S		use .....	51-7779
def .....	33-5501	MIS_STATE_ER	
use2-587, 6-995, 17-3120, 53-8291, 53-8403, 53-8446		def .....	51-7779
MFF_SP_S_PRED		MIS_SUM_A	
def .....	33-5501	def .....	51-7843
use .....	53-8291	use .....	51-7954
MFF_SP_S_SWI_HOM		MIS_SUM_A_CBK	
def .....	33-5501	def .....	51-7843
use .....	4-802, 46-7450, 49-7605	use .....	51-7954
MFF_SP_SAVE_LAM_CYL_SEL		<i>MIS_SUM_A_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]</i>	
def .....	4-623	def .....	51-7938, 51-7945
MFF_THD_EGY_RNG_IV		MIS_SUM_B	
def .....	41-6568	def .....	51-7857
MFF_TOT_CP		use .....	51-7954
def .....	28-4877	MIS_SUM_B_CBK	
MFF_TQ_MON		def .....	51-7857
def .....	11-1953	Mk_soll_h	
use .....	11-1802, 11-1965, 11-1972	def .....	36-6098
MFF_TQ_MON2		use .....	33-5502, 41-6627
def .....	11-1988	Mk_soll_s	
MIN_INJ_EGY_LEVEL		def .....	36-6098
def .....	41-6590	use .....	33-5502
Minhub		Mkzyl_soll_hs	
def .....	36-6069	def .....	36-6098
use .....	7-1396	use .....	33-5502
Minhub_roh		Mkzyl_soll_s	
def .....	36-6069	def .....	36-6098
use .....	7-1396	MOD_1_PID_1_DIAG	
Minhubvs		def .....	54-8674
def .....	36-6069	use .....	54-8589
use .....	7-1396	MOD_1_PID_2_DIAG	
Minhubvs_ist		def .....	54-8674
def .....	36-6069	use .....	54-8589
use .....	7-1396	MOD_1_PID_3_DIAG	
Minhubvsnv		def .....	54-8674
def .....	36-6069	use .....	54-8589
use .....	7-1396	MOD_1_PID_4_DIAG	
MIS_A_FAC		def .....	54-8674
def .....	51-7843	use .....	54-8589
MIS_A_FAC_BUF		MOD_1_PID_5_DIAG	
def .....	51-7843	def .....	54-8674
MIS_CTR_A		use .....	54-8589
def .....	51-7843	MOD_1_PID_6_DIAG	
MIS_CTR_B		def .....	54-8674
def .....	51-7857	use .....	54-8589
use .....	51-7954	MOD_1_PID_7_DIAG	
MIS_DET_CDN_APP_INH		def .....	54-8674
def .....	51-7810	use .....	54-8589
MIS_DET_CDN_APP_INH_NR		MOD_1_PID_8_DIAG	
def .....	51-7810	def .....	54-8674
MIS_DET_CDN_INH		use .....	54-8589
def .....	51-7826	MOD_1_PID_9_DIAG	
MIS_DET_CDN_INH_NR		def .....	54-8674
def .....	51-7826	use .....	54-8589
MIS_DET_CYL_INH		MOD_1_PID_A_DIAG	
		def .....	54-8674
		use .....	54-8589
		MOD_1_PID_B_DIAG	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 408 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	54-8674	use .....	54-8638
use .....	54-8589	MOD_5_TID_18_DIAG	
MOD_1_PID_C_DIAG		def .....	54-8675
def .....	54-8674	use .....	54-8638
use .....	54-8589	MOD_5_TID_19_DIAG	
MOD_2_PID_1_DIAG		def .....	54-8675
def .....	54-8674	use .....	54-8638
use .....	54-8629	MOD_5_TID_2_DIAG	
MOD_2_PID_2_DIAG		def .....	54-8674
def .....	54-8674	use .....	54-8638
use .....	54-8629	MOD_5_TID_20_DIAG	
MOD_2_PID_3_DIAG		def .....	54-8675
def .....	54-8674	use .....	54-8638
use .....	54-8629	MOD_5_TID_3_DIAG	
MOD_2_PID_4_DIAG		def .....	54-8674
def .....	54-8674	use .....	54-8638
use .....	54-8629	MOD_5_TID_4_DIAG	
MOD_2_PID_5_DIAG		def .....	54-8674
def .....	54-8674	use .....	54-8638
use .....	54-8629	MOD_5_TID_5_DIAG	
MOD_2_PID_6_DIAG		def .....	54-8675
def .....	54-8674	use .....	54-8638
use .....	54-8629	MOD_5_TID_6_DIAG	
MOD_2_PID_7_DIAG		def .....	54-8675
def .....	54-8674	use .....	54-8638
use .....	54-8629	MOD_5_TID_7_DIAG	
MOD_2_PID_8_DIAG		def .....	54-8675
def .....	54-8674	use .....	54-8638
use .....	54-8629	MOD_5_TID_8_DIAG	
MOD_2_PID_9_DIAG		def .....	54-8675
def .....	54-8674	use .....	54-8638
use .....	54-8629	MOD_5_TID_9_DIAG	
MOD_2_PID_A_DIAG		def .....	54-8675
def .....	54-8674	use .....	54-8638
use .....	54-8629	MOD_6_TID_1_DIAG	
MOD_2_PID_B_DIAG		def .....	54-8675
def .....	54-8674	MOD_6_TID_2_DIAG	
use .....	54-8629	def .....	54-8675
MOD_2_PID_C_DIAG		use .....	54-8646
def .....	54-8674	MOD_6_TID_3_DIAG	
use .....	54-8629	def .....	54-8675
MOD_5_TID_1_DIAG		use .....	54-8646
def .....	54-8674	MOD_6_TID_4_DIAG	
use .....	54-8638	def .....	54-8675
MOD_5_TID_10_DIAG		use .....	54-8646
def .....	54-8675	MOD_9_VIT_1_DIAG	
use .....	54-8638	def .....	54-8675
MOD_5_TID_11_DIAG		use .....	54-8659
def .....	54-8675	MOD_9_VIT_2_DIAG	
use .....	54-8638	def .....	54-8675
MOD_5_TID_12_DIAG		use .....	54-8659
def .....	54-8675	MOD_9_VIT_3_DIAG	
use .....	54-8638	def .....	54-8675
MOD_5_TID_13_DIAG		use .....	54-8659
def .....	54-8675	MOD_9_VIT_4_DIAG	
use .....	54-8638	def .....	54-8675
MOD_5_TID_14_DIAG		use .....	54-8659
def .....	54-8675	Mrnn_test_dk	
use .....	54-8638	def .....	36-6086
MOD_5_TID_15_DIAG		use .....	7-1567, 42-6773
def .....	54-8675	Mrnn_test_pr	
use .....	54-8638	def .....	36-6059
MOD_5_TID_16_DIAG		use .....	7-1567
def .....	54-8675	Mrnn_test_vvt	
use .....	54-8638	def .....	36-6066
MOD_5_TID_17_DIAG		use .....	7-1567
def .....	54-8675	Ms_res_max	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 409 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	36-6086	def .....	23-3973
use .....	64-9357	use .....	4-625, 4-802, 5-854, 6-883, 7-1126, 7-1254, 7-1283, 7-1329, 7-1396, 7-1583, 8-1654, 8-1665, 9-1694, 14-2310, 16-2500, 16-2900, 16-2915, 17-3139, 18-3295, 19-3498, 19-3514, 20-3528, 21-3584, 21-3598, 21-3630, 22-3684, 22-3694, 22-3732, 22-3793, 22-3805, 22-3821, 23-3950, 23-3981, 23-4064, 24-4072, 24-4083, 24-4096, 26-4300, 26-4311, 26-4329, 27-4652, 28-4795, 28-4942, 28-5071, 29-5110, 30-5364, 33-5502, 34-5554, 34-5746, 36-6109, 37-6153, 39-6293, 39-6309, 41-6591, 41-6602, 41-6627, 41-6671, 42-6726, 42-6754, 42-6770, 43-6958, 45-7139, 46-7248, 46-7301, 46-7351, 46-7445, 51-7774, 51-7798, 51-7803, 51-7810, 51-7823, 51-7826, 51-7844, 51-7869, 51-7884, 51-7892, 52-8085, 54-8589, 54-8703, 58-8947, 60-9041, 61-9106, 61-9159, 62-9245, 64-9322, 65-9367, 65-9372, 66-9441, 67-9523, 67-9545, 70-9614
Ms_sl		N_32	
def .....	57-8915	def .....	23-3973
Msa_arravrs		use .....	2-587, 2-589, 4-625, 4-802, 6-868, 6-995, 6-1029, 7-1126, 7-1583, 8-1651, 8-1662, 11-1904, 16-2586, 16-2610, 16-2627, 16-2666, 16-2813, 16-2834, 16-2878, 16-2889, 17-3118, 17-3120, 18-3263, 18-3283, 18-3307, 18-3323, 18-3391, 18-3398, 18-3410, 20-3528, 21-3578, 21-3585, 21-3588, 21-3612, 21-3614, 23-3880, 23-3903, 23-3945, 23-3947, 23-3983, 23-4015, 23-4032, 24-4083, 25-4114, 25-4126, 27-4577, 28-4795, 28-4814, 28-4820, 28-4877, 28-4885, 28-4934, 30-5264, 30-5286, 30-5296, 30-5307, 30-5311, 30-5316, 30-5321, 30-5326, 30-5335, 30-5344, 30-5374, 30-5380, 33-5452, 33-5458, 33-5466, 33-5475, 33-5492, 34-5592, 34-5598, 34-5653, 34-5667, 34-5694, 34-5718, 34-5810, 34-5820, 34-5857, 34-5865, 37-6145, 37-6153, 38-6180, 38-6187, 38-6189, 38-6221, 38-6223, 38-6229, 38-6244, 38-6258, 39-6318, 41-6420, 41-6547, 41-6569, 41-6649, 42-6717, 42-6740, 42-6749, 43-6818, 45-7140, 45-7146, 45-7184, 46-7248, 46-7312, 46-7333, 46-7340, 46-7361, 46-7396, 46-7459, 49-7605, 50-7708, 50-7718, 50-7731, 51-7774, 51-7784, 51-7810, 51-7837, 51-7869, 51-7884, 52-8112, 52-8147, 53-8259, 53-8284, 53-8291, 53-8301, 53-8386, 53-8387, 53-8403, 53-8446, 53-8452, 53-8481, 53-8489, 53-8516, 54-8769, 58-8947, 59-8995, 59-9006, 61-9173, 62-9198, 63-9277, 64-9320, 64-9322, 64-9326, 64-9337, 64-9350, 64-9357, 65-9392, 65-9418, 65-9421, 67-9523, 68-9567, 70-9614, 70-9624
def .....	36-6086	N_32_0_CP	
use .....	7-1396, 13-2259	def .....	28-4885
Msa_indexrs		N_32_DIF_REL_MON	
def .....	36-6086	def .....	11-1904
use .....	7-1396, 13-2259	N_32_MON	
Msagr		def .....	11-1904
def .....	36-6098	use .....	7-1126, 11-1762, 11-1784, 11-1791, 11-1794, 11-1811, 11-1814, 11-1854, 11-1862, 11-1871, 11-1910, 11-1924, 11-1946, 11-1954, 11-1965, 11-1972, 11-1975, 11-1982, 11-2063
use .....	42-6773	N_32_MON_SAVE	
Msainfo		def .....	11-2063
def .....	36-6086	N_32_MON2	
use .....	7-1396, 13-2259	def .....	11-1987
Msastz		N_32_SUB_MON	
def .....	36-6086	def .....	11-1904
use .....	7-1396, 13-2259	use .....	7-1126
Msastzmsa		N_ab_m	
def .....	36-6086	def .....	50-7737
use .....	7-1396, 13-2259		
Msdk			
def .....	36-6086		
use .....	42-6773		
Msdk_f			
def .....	36-6086		
use .....	42-6773		
Mshfm_ist			
def .....	42-6768		
Mshfm2_ist			
def .....	42-6768		
Mslui			
def .....	42-6768		
Msnlgofts_tmp			
def .....	36-6086		
use .....	7-1126, 13-2259		
Mste			
def .....	28-5079		
Mszyl			
def .....	36-6086		
use .....	42-6773		
Mszyl_ges			
def .....	36-6086		
use .....	42-6773		
MTCPWM			
def .....	61-9177		
use .....	36-6080, 61-9099, 61-9159		
MTCPWM_ADD			
def .....	61-9177		
MTCPWM_CTL			
def .....	61-9177		
MTCPWM_D			
def .....	61-9177		
MTCPWM_I			
def .....	61-9177		
MTCPWM_I_ADD			
def .....	61-9177		
MTCPWM_P			
def .....	61-9177		
MTCPWM_VB_FAC			
def .....	61-9177		
MU_DI_STATE			
def .....	12-2138		

## N

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 410 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

N_ALTER	use .....	7-1126
def .....	N_DIF_ST	
use .....	def .....	22-3694
N_ALTER_MON	N_DISP_DYN	
def .....	def .....	50-7744
N_CAN	use .....	43-6819
def .....	N_DYW_CP	
N_CPU_LOAD_MAX_RST_DET	def .....	28-4794
def .....	N_dzm	
use .....	def .....	36-6086
N_CRK_WIN	use .....	50-7745
def .....	N_ECF	
N_DELTA_LDC	def .....	43-6807
def .....	use .....	50-7738
use .....	N_ECF_CAN	
N_DIAGCPS	def .....	43-6811
def .....	use .....	50-7738
N_DIF	N_ECF_CAN_2	
def .....	def .....	43-6815
use .....	N_EF	
N_DIF_COR	def .....	50-7708
def .....	N_EFP_AV	
use .....	def .....	43-6810
N_DIF_COR_MON	use .....	7-1283
def .....	N_FAST	
N_DIF_DROF	def .....	23-3973
def .....	use .....	22-3694
N_DIF_DROF_MON	N_FAST_INJ	
def .....	def .....	41-6623
N_DIF_MAX_DIAG_ISC_CST	N_GB	
def .....	def .....	43-6806
N_DIF_MAX_HYS_1	use .....	22-3793, 50-7738
def .....	N_GB_OUT	
N_DIF_MAX_HYS_2	def .....	43-6816
def .....	use .....	50-7738
N_DIF_MAX_LIM	N_gen	
def .....	def .....	36-6086
N_DIF_MIN_DIAG_ISC_CST	use .....	56-8905
def .....	N_GRD	
N_DIF_MMV	def .....	23-3973
def .....	use .....	7-1126, 10-1709, 20-3528, 22-3684, 22-3732, 22-3793, 22-3805, 23-3981, 23-4064, 24-4083, 24-4096, 45-7147, 62-9256, 64-9326, 65-9418
use .....	N_GRD_FAC_P_D	
N_DIF_MMV_MON	def .....	22-3731
def .....	N_GRD_FAC_P_D_SLOW	
N_DIF_MON	def .....	22-3732
def .....	N_GRD_FIL	
N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_1	def .....	24-4083
def .....	N_GRD_FIL_FIL	
N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_2	def .....	24-4083
def .....	N_GRD_FIL_ISC_ACT_AST	
N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_1	def .....	22-3793
def .....	N_GRD_H_RES	
N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_2	def .....	23-3973
def .....	N_GRD_I_IS	
N_DIF_PRED_CS_OPM_1	def .....	22-3732
def .....	N_GRD_N_MAX	
N_DIF_PRED_CS_OPM_2	def .....	24-4096
def .....	use .....	7-1235, 7-1396, 13-2259
N_DIF_PRED_OPM_1	N_GRD_P_D_IS	
def .....	def .....	22-3730
N_DIF_PRED_OPM_2	N_HYS_ACT_PUC	
def .....	def .....	20-3527
N_DIF_PRED_PL_DROF	N_HYS_MIN_PUC	
def .....	def .....	20-3527
N_DIF_SP_IS_MON	N_HYS_PUC	
def .....		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	411 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	20-3527	def .....	24-4072
N_idlms		N_MAX_LIH_PRS_OIL	
def .....	50-7737	def .....	24-4072
N_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK		N_MAX_LIH_STATE_CMB_S	
def .....	45-7140	def .....	24-4100
use .....	13-2259	use .....	24-4072
N_KNK		N_MAX_MT	
def .....	45-7145	def .....	24-4072
N_KWP_OFS		N_MAX_SCDN_EQU	
def .....	7-1506	def .....	27-4652
use .....	7-1396	N_MAX_THD	
N_KWP_OFS_ACC		def .....	24-4072
def .....	7-1506	use .....	24-4083
use .....	7-1396	N_MAX_THD_1	
N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI		def .....	24-4072
def .....	7-1506	use .....	43-6818
use .....	7-1396	N_MAX_THD_1_CAN	
N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI_KWP		def .....	43-6811
def .....	7-1506	N_MAX_THD_2	
N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI_NVMY		def .....	24-4072
def .....	7-1506	use .....	24-4099, 43-6818
use .....	13-2259	N_MAX_THD_2_CAN	
N_KWP_OFS_ACC_KWP		def .....	43-6811
def .....	7-1506	N_MAX_THD_LIH	
N_KWP_OFS_ACC_NVMY		def .....	24-4072
def .....	7-1506	N_MAX_TOL_ST	
use .....	7-1396	def .....	22-3694
N_KWP_OFS_DRI		use .....	20-3528
def .....	7-1506	N_MAX_VS_MAX	
use .....	7-1396	def .....	24-4072
N_KWP_OFS_DRI_KWP		N_MIN_PUC	
def .....	7-1506	def .....	20-3527
N_KWP_OFS_DRI_NVMY		use .....	20-3561
def .....	7-1506	N_MIN_SCDN_EQU	
use .....	13-2259	def .....	27-4652
N_KWP_OFS_KWP		N_MMV	
def .....	7-1506	def .....	23-3973
N_KWP_OFS_NVMY		N_MMV_CAT_LDC	
def .....	7-1506	def .....	18-3295
use .....	13-2259	N_MMV_DLY	
N_KWP_OFS_VB		def .....	46-7351
def .....	7-1507	N_MMV_LDC	
use .....	7-1396	def .....	46-7445
N_KWP_OFS_VB_KWP		N_MMV_NS	
def .....	7-1507	def .....	52-8085
N_KWP_OFS_VB_NVMY		N_MMV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC	
def .....	7-1507	def .....	16-2900
use .....	13-2259	N_nstart	
N_LIH_PRS_OIL		def .....	36-6087
def .....	24-4100	use .....	56-8905
use .....	24-4072	N_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT	
N_MAX		def .....	46-7301
def .....	24-4096	N_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD	
use .....	7-1235, 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2259	def .....	46-7449
N_MAX_AMT_CAN		N_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	
def .....	43-6807	def .....	49-7605
use .....	24-4072	N_OFS_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL	
N_MAX_AT		def .....	4-813
def .....	24-4072	N_PERC_ECF	
N_MAX_DROF		def .....	26-4333
def .....	24-4072	use .....	7-1126, 26-4183, 26-4185
N_MAX_EGY		N_PRED_MAX_LIM	
def .....	24-4072	def .....	24-4083
N_MAX_LIH_EGS		N_rad_hl	
def .....	24-4072	def .....	50-7737
N_MAX_LIH_ETC		N_rad_hr	
def .....	24-4072	def .....	50-7737
N_MAX_LIH_MTC			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	412 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

N_rad_vl	use.....	11-1762, 22-3694
def.....	N_SP_IS_POW	
N_rad_vr	def.....	22-3694
def.....	N_SP_IS_POW_1	
N_REL_CWP	def.....	22-3857
def.....	use.....	22-3694
use.....	N_SP_IS_PWR_STAB	
7-1126, 26-4174, 26-4225, 26-4311, 26-4321, 34-5554, 43-6818	def.....	22-3694
N_REL_CWP_DIF	N_SP_IS_RATIO	
def.....	def.....	22-3694
use.....	N_SP_IS_RATIO_MON	
7-1126	def.....	11-1761
N_REL_CWP_GRD	use.....	11-1862
def.....	N_SP_IS_TCT	
26-4174	def.....	22-3694
N_REL_CWP_SP	N_SP_IS_TCT_CAN	
def.....	def.....	43-6816
26-4333	use.....	22-3694
use.....	N_SP_OFS_KWP	
7-1126, 26-4225, 26-4239, 43-7005	def.....	7-1507
N_REL_CWP_SP_2_EXT_ADJ	use.....	22-3694
def.....	N_SP_OFS_KWP_1	
7-1281	def.....	7-1507
N_REL_CWP_SP_EXT_ADJ	N_SP_TCT	
def.....	def.....	43-6816
7-1281	use.....	50-7752
use.....	N_ST_POW_MOD	
26-4333	def.....	56-8904
N_RST_DET	use.....	43-6818
def.....	N_TOIL_MAX	
14-2310	def.....	19-3498
use.....	use.....	7-1234, 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2259
7-1126	N_TOOTH	
N_RST_DET_KWP	def.....	23-3973
def.....	use.....	23-3950, 23-3991
7-1120	N_TOOTH_CUS	
N_SAE_BYTE_KWP	def.....	23-3945
def.....	use.....	23-4064, 25-4114, 41-6627
7-1121	N_VIM	
use.....	def.....	70-9614
27-4577	N_VS	
N_schalt_dkg	def.....	36-6059
def.....	use.....	68-9560, 68-9571, 68-9576
50-7752	N_VS_CRU	
N_SOF	def.....	67-9545
def.....	use.....	67-9512
50-7718	N_VS_RATIO	
N_SP_IS	def.....	65-9372
def.....	use.....	36-6060
22-3694	N_VS_RATIO_MON	
use.....	def.....	11-1761
7-1126, 7-1396, 11-1762, 20-3528, 22-3684, 22-3732, 22-3793, 22-3805, 22-3821, 22-3855, 22-3856, 37-6153, 43-6818, 64-9326, 65-9413	N_WHEEL_FN_LE	
N_SP_IS_2	def.....	36-6069
def.....	use.....	50-7738
22-3694	N_WHEEL_FN_RI	
use.....	def.....	36-6069
22-3856	use.....	50-7738
N_SP_IS_3	N_WHEEL_RE_LE	
def.....	def.....	36-6069
22-3694	use.....	50-7738
N_SP_IS_BAS_MON	N_WHEEL_RE_RI	
def.....	def.....	36-6069
11-1761	use.....	50-7738
N_SP_IS_BRAKE	NC_ABC_CONF_FCT_DIAG_XX	
def.....	def.....	27-4488
22-3857	use.....	27-4360, 27-4491
use.....	NC_ABC_MC_CKS	
11-1762, 22-3694		
N_SP_IS_CH		
def.....		
30-5357		
use.....		
22-3694		
N_SP_IS_CS		
def.....		
22-3694		
use.....		
11-1762		
N_SP_IS_CS_MON		
def.....		
11-1761		
N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ		
def.....		
7-1580		
use.....		
11-1762, 22-3694		
N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ_MON		
def.....		
11-1761		
N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_MON		
def.....		
11-1761		
N_SP_IS_MON		
def.....		
11-1761		
N_SP_IS_POIL_CTL		
def.....		
22-3857		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	413 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	12-2142	use .....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_CKS_INC	12-2162, 12-2228	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_TOG_MAX	12-2144
def .....	12-2143	def .....	12-2144
use .....	12-2228	use .....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_CKS_INI		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_RESP	
def .....	12-2142	def .....	12-2142
use .....	12-2228	use .....	12-2183, 12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_CKS_MAX		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_RESP_INC	
def .....	12-2144	def .....	12-2144
use .....	12-2228	use .....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_CONF_DIF		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_RESP_INI	
def .....	12-2142	def .....	12-2143
use .....	12-2113, 12-2228	use .....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_CONF_DIF_INC		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_RESP_MAX	
def .....	12-2143	def .....	12-2144
use .....	12-2228	use .....	12-2229
NC_ABC_MC_CONF_DIF_INI		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_TOG	
def .....	12-2142	def .....	12-2142
use .....	12-2228	use .....	12-2183, 12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_CONF_DIF_MAX		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_TOG_INC	
def .....	12-2144	def .....	12-2143
use .....	12-2228	use .....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_HD		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_TOG_INI	
def .....	12-2142	def .....	12-2143
use .....	12-2162, 12-2228	use .....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_HD_INC		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_TOG_MAX	
def .....	12-2143	def .....	12-2144
use .....	12-2228	use .....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_HD_INI		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_RESP	
def .....	12-2142	def .....	12-2142
use .....	12-2228	use .....	12-2183, 12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_HD_MAX		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_RESP_INC	
def .....	12-2144	def .....	12-2144
use .....	12-2228	use .....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_NOT_DEC		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_RESP_INI	
def .....	12-2142	def .....	12-2143
use .....	12-2199, 12-2228	use .....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_NOT_DEC_INC		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_RESP_MAX	
def .....	12-2143	def .....	12-2144
use .....	12-2228	use .....	12-2229
NC_ABC_MC_NOT_DEC_INI		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_TOG	
def .....	12-2143	def .....	12-2142
use .....	12-2228	use .....	12-2183, 12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_NOT_DEC_MAX		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_TOG_INC	
def .....	12-2144	def .....	12-2143
use .....	12-2228	use .....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_RESP		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_TOG_INI	
def .....	12-2142	def .....	12-2143
use .....	12-2183, 12-2228	use .....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_RESP_INC		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_TOG_MAX	
def .....	12-2143	def .....	12-2144
use .....	12-2228	use .....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_RESP_INI		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_RESP	
def .....	12-2143	def .....	12-2142
use .....	12-2228	use .....	12-2183, 12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_RESP_MAX		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_RESP_INC	
def .....	12-2144	def .....	12-2144
use .....	12-2229	use .....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_TOG		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_RESP_INI	
def .....	12-2142	def .....	12-2143
use .....	12-2183, 12-2228	use .....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_TOG_INC		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_RESP_MAX	
def .....	12-2143	def .....	12-2144
use .....	12-2228	use .....	12-2229
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_TOG_INI		NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_TOG	
def .....	12-2143	def .....	12-2142
use .....	12-2228	use .....	12-2183, 12-2228


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	414 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_TOG_INC	def.....	12-2143	def.....	12-2144
	use.....	12-2228	use.....	12-2229
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_TOG_INI	def.....	12-2143	def.....	12-2142
	use.....	12-2228	use.....	12-2183, 12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_TOG_MAX	def.....	12-2144	def.....	12-2143
	use.....	12-2228	use.....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_RESP	def.....	12-2142	def.....	12-2143
	use.....	12-2183, 12-2228	use.....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_RESP_INC	def.....	12-2144	def.....	12-2144
	use.....	12-2228	use.....	12-2229
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_RESP_INI	def.....	12-2143	def.....	12-2142
	use.....	12-2228	use.....	12-2199, 12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_RESP_MAX	def.....	12-2144	def.....	12-2143
	use.....	12-2229	use.....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_TOG	def.....	12-2142	def.....	12-2142
	use.....	12-2183, 12-2228	use.....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_TOG_INC	def.....	12-2143	def.....	12-2144
	use.....	12-2228	use.....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_TOG_INI	def.....	12-2143	def.....	12-2142
	use.....	12-2228	use.....	12-2199, 12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_TOG_MAX	def.....	12-2144	def.....	12-2143
	use.....	12-2228	use.....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_RESP	def.....	12-2142	def.....	12-2143
	use.....	12-2183, 12-2228	use.....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_RESP_INC	def.....	12-2144	def.....	12-2144
	use.....	12-2228	use.....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_RESP_INI	def.....	12-2143	def.....	12-2142
	use.....	12-2228	use.....	12-2199, 12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_RESP_MAX	def.....	12-2144	def.....	12-2143
	use.....	12-2229	use.....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_TOG	def.....	12-2142	def.....	12-2142
	use.....	12-2183, 12-2228	use.....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_TOG_INC	def.....	12-2143	def.....	12-2144
	use.....	12-2228	use.....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_TOG_INI	def.....	12-2143	def.....	12-2142
	use.....	12-2228	use.....	12-2199, 12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_TOG_MAX	def.....	12-2144	def.....	12-2143
	use.....	12-2229	use.....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_RESP	def.....	12-2142	def.....	12-2142
	use.....	12-2183, 12-2228	use.....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_RESP_INC	def.....	12-2144	def.....	12-2144
	use.....	12-2228	use.....	12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_RESP_INI	def.....	12-2143	def.....	12-2142
	use.....	12-2228	use.....	12-2199, 12-2228
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_RESP_MAX	def.....	12-2144	def.....	12-2143
	use.....	12-2228	use.....	12-2228
			NC_ACT_CAM_EDGE_LIH	def.....
				use.....
			NC_ACT_CAM_EDGE_SYN	def.....
				use.....
			NC_ACT_CRK_EDGE	def.....
				use.....
			NC_AEB_NR	def.....
				use.....
			NC_CAM_LIH_SWI	def.....
				use.....
			NC_CAM_SENS_TYP	def.....
				use.....
			NC_CAM_WHEEL_TYP	def.....
				use.....
			NC_CBK_EX_NR	def.....
				use.....


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 415 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

16-2750, 16-2755, 16-2760, 16-2761, 16-2765, 16-2768, 16-2778, 16-2788, 16-2797, 16-2801, 16-2803, 16-2806, 16-2813, 16-2826, 16-2834, 16-2855, 16-2859, 16-2863, 16-2874, 16-2878, 16-2887, 16-2889, 16-2896, 16-2900, 16-2915, 16-2922, 16-2950, 16-2956, 16-2963, 16-2978, 16-2985, 16-2991, 16-2994, 16-3005, 16-3098, 17-3118, 18-3202, 18-3204, 18-3209, 18-3225, 18-3228, 18-3243, 18-3261, 18-3263, 18-3277, 18-3283, 18-3295, 18-3307, 18-3323, 18-3360, 18-3374, 18-3391, 18-3398, 18-3410, 18-3436, 18-3462, 18-3481, 25-4135, 27-4663, 28-4795, 28-4921, 30-5307, 30-5326, 30-5344, 30-5395, 31-5430, 34-5820, 36-6060, 36-6126, 39-6335, 41-6550, 41-6608, 41-6627, 41-6676, 46-7224, 46-7232, 46-7248, 46-7312, 46-7333, 46-7340, 46-7347, 46-7361, 46-7396, 46-7445, 46-7450, 46-7459, 46-7467, 46-7522, 46-7576, 47-7588, 49-7605, 49-7640, 49-7660, 49-7667, 51-7842, 51-7844, 51-7857, 52-8034, 52-8068, 52-8085, 52-8104, 52-8112, 52-8120, 52-8126, 52-8147, 52-8212, 53-8259, 53-8301, 53-8376, 53-8403, 53-8446, 53-8452, 53-8468, 53-8489, 53-8516, 60-9017, 60-9038, 61-9095, 62-9198, 62-9259	
NC_CBK_EX_NR_MISF	def .....51-7842
NC_CBK_EX_NR_MISF[NC_CYL_NR]	use .....51-7773
NC_CBK_HPP_NR	def .....36-6061
	use...7-1126, 41-6387, 41-6420, 41-6481, 41-6495, 41-6517, 41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537, 41-6545, 41-6558, 41-6569, 41-6591
NC_CBK_IN_NR	def .....60-9017
	use .....41-6627
NC_CFB_DIAG_SCP_CHN	def .....38-6196
	use .....38-6177
NC_CHA_DIAG_IV_MAX	def .....41-6377
NC_CHA_DIAG_IV_MIN	def .....41-6377
NC_CMB_CONF	def .....36-6061
	use51-7774, 51-7798, 51-7803, 51-7806, 51-7810, 51-7869
NC_CONF_RR_MIS	use .....51-7773
NC_CRK_INJ_ANG_IMDT	def .....41-6376
NC_CRK_INJ_BAS_REF	def .....41-6376
	use ..... 11-1954, 41-6420, 41-6481
NC_CRK_INJ_REF_TDC	def .....41-6376
	use ..... 11-1954, 41-6481
NC_CRK_INJ_RNG	def .....41-6377
	use .....41-6481
NC_CRK_SENS_TYP	def .....23-3878
NC_CRK_WIN_SEG_LEN	def .....23-3900
	use ..... 23-3875, 23-3973, 60-9017
NC_CTR_COM_CYC_MC_DEC_RST_INI	def .....12-2145
	use .....12-2229
NC_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_OSC_ENA	def .....16-2453
	NC_CTR_MAX_ADC_OUT
	def .....14-2310
NC_CTR_MAX_IV_TEST_MOD	def .....41-6376
	use .....41-6420
NC_CTR_MU_DI_MAX	def .....12-2145
	use .....12-2229
NC_CTR_MU_READY_MAX	def .....12-2163
	use .....12-2229
NC_CTR_RST_MC_DI	def .....12-2145
	use .....12-2229
NC_CTR_RST_MC_THD	def .....12-2141
	use .....12-2113, 12-2218, 12-2229
NC_CTR_RST_MC_THD_SOPC	def .....12-2182
	use .....12-2229
NC_CTR_RST_THD_ERR_MEM	def .....12-2230
NC_CYCNR_MC_DR_DI_TMP	def .....12-2145
	use .....12-2229
NC_CYL_NR	def .....23-3980, 39-6294
	use ... 1-508, 4-625, 4-770, 4-802, 4-821, 6-867, 6-868, 6-883, 6-928, 6-936, 6-965, 6-995, 6-1010, 6-1023, 6-1029, 7-1126, 7-1283, 7-1329, 7-1396, 7-1509, 11-1954, 11-1989, 16-2460, 16-2500, 16-2801, 16-2874, 16-2956, 17-3118, 18-3462, 19-3514, 21-3574, 21-3575, □21-3576, 21-3578, 21-3583, 21-3585, 21-3591, 21-3614, 21-3622, 21-3630, 21-3671, 23-3875, 23-3880, 23-4064, 27-4667, 27-4729, 28-4814, 28-4820, 28-4877, 30-5307, 30-5311, 30-5335, 30-5344, 30-5377, 30-5395, 33-5452, 33-5492, 38-6180, 38-6185, 38-6187, 38-6189, 38-6224, 38-6229, 38-6244, 38-6255, 38-6259, 38-6286, 39-6335, 41-6420, 41-6481, 41-6491, 41-6495, 41-6498, 41-6503, 41-6506, 41-6509, 41-6511, 41-6517, 41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537, 41-6543, 41-6550, 41-6558, 41-6569, 41-6591, 41-6602, 41-6608, 41-6627, 41-6649, 41-6658, 41-6667, 41-6671, 41-6676, 45-7140, 45-7193, 46-7248, 46-7449, 46-7576, 49-7605, 49-7667, 50-7750, 51-7773, 51-7779, 51-7842, 51-7844, 51-7857, 52-8147, 60-9017, 62-9243
NC_ECF_CONF	def .....26-4155
	use .....26-4193
NC_ECF_NR	def .....26-4155
	use .7-1126, 26-4157, 26-4183, 26-4193, 26-4245, 26-4329
NC_ECF_RLY_NR	def .....26-4155
NC_ECFPWM_ECF_SUB_DIAG	def .....26-4185
NC_ECTPWM_MAX	def .....26-4192
	use .....26-4154
NC_ECTPWM_MIN	def .....26-4192
	use .....26-4154
NC_ECTPWM_SUB_DIAG	def .....26-4192


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 416 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	26-4154	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_5_RESP	
NC_EF_NR		def.....	12-2142
def.....	50-7708	use.....	12-2184, 12-2228
NC_EGY_RNG_H		NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_5_TOG	
def.....	41-6592	def.....	12-2141
NC_ENRD_VERS		use.....	12-2183, 12-2228
def.....	21-3574	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_6_RESP	
NC_ENVD_CUS_CMN_UPD		def.....	12-2142
def.....	27-4575	use.....	12-2184, 12-2228
use.....	27-4360, 27-4577	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_6_TOG	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_CKS		def.....	12-2141
def.....	12-2141	use.....	12-2183, 12-2228
use.....	12-2162, 12-2228	NC_ERR_COD_MC_RAM_LEVEL_1	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_COMP_NR		def.....	12-2141
def.....	12-2141	use.....	12-2113, 12-2228
use.....	12-2113, 12-2228	NC_ERR_COD_MC_RAM_LEVEL_2	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_CONF_DIF		def.....	12-2141
def.....	12-2141	use.....	12-2113, 12-2229
use.....	12-2113, 12-2228	NC_ERR_COD_MC_ROM_LEVEL_1	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_HD		def.....	12-2141
def.....	12-2141	use.....	12-2113, 12-2228
use.....	12-2162, 12-2218, 12-2228	NC_ERR_COD_MC_ROM_LEVEL_2	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_MU_READY		def.....	12-2141
def.....	12-2145	use.....	12-2113, 12-2228
use.....	12-2162, 12-2229	NC_ERR_COD_MC_SOPC	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_DEC		def.....	12-2141
def.....	12-2141	use.....	12-2218, 12-2228
use.....	12-2199, 12-2228	NC_ERR_COD_MC_WRG_IDX	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_ERR		def.....	12-2141
def.....	12-2141	use.....	12-2199, 12-2228
use.....	12-2218, 12-2228	NC_ERR_COD_MC_WRG_RESP	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_VLD_TRAN		def.....	12-2141
def.....	12-2141	use.....	12-2199, 12-2228
use.....	12-2113, 12-2228	NC_ERR_COD_MU_FCT_SPC_IST	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PAR		def.....	12-2145
def.....	12-2141	use.....	12-2228
use.....	12-2162, 12-2228	NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_H	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_0_RESP		def.....	12-2145
def.....	12-2141	use.....	12-2218, 12-2228
use.....	12-2184, 12-2228	NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_L	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_0_TOG		def.....	12-2145
def.....	12-2141	use.....	12-2218, 12-2228
use.....	12-2183, 12-2228	NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_L_H	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_1_RESP		def.....	12-2145
def.....	12-2141	use.....	12-2218, 12-2228
use.....	12-2184, 12-2228	NC_ERR_DTC_CONF	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_1_TOG		def.....	27-4741
def.....	12-2141	use.....	27-4360
use.....	12-2183, 12-2228	NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_CUS	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_2_RESP		def.....	27-4726
def.....	12-2141	use.....	27-4360
use.....	12-2184, 12-2228	NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_OBD	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_2_TOG		def.....	27-4726
def.....	12-2141	use.....	27-4360
use.....	12-2183, 12-2228	NC_ERR_PRI_H	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_3_RESP		def.....	27-4624
def.....	12-2141	use.....	27-4360, 27-4643
use.....	12-2184, 12-2228	NC_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL_2_CAL	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_3_TOG		def.....	12-2117
def.....	12-2141	use.....	12-2228
use.....	12-2183, 12-2228	NC_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL_2_COD	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_4_RESP		def.....	12-2117
def.....	12-2141	use.....	12-2229
use.....	12-2184, 12-2228	NC_ERR_SYM_FSD_CONF	
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_4_TOG		def.....	46-7222
def.....	12-2141	NC_FAC_10_SAMPLE	
use.....	12-2183, 12-2228	def.....	16-2500


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 417 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	16-2416	NC_IDX_DIAG_FSD	use.....	46-7228, 46-7467, 46-7522
NC_FAC_5_SAMPLE		NC_IDX_DIAG_FSD_H_RNG	use.....	46-7467
def.....	16-2500	NC_IDX_DIAG_FSD_LAM_LIM	use.....	46-7467
use.....	16-2416	NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP	use.....	22-3837
NC_FAC_MAF_INT_20		NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	use.....	34-5865
def.....	16-2417	NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	use.....	22-3837, 34-5820
use.....	16-3010, 46-7351	NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_ORNG	use.....	22-3837, 34-5820
NC_FAC_MAF_INT_AFR		NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_ST	use.....	22-3837, 34-5820
def.....	52-8127	NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_STOP	use.....	34-5820
NC_FAC_MAF_INT_LDC		NC_IDX_DIAG_H_PRS_SYS	use.....	22-3837, 34-5820
def.....	52-8086	NC_IDX_DIAG_ISC	use.....	22-3821
NC_FAC_MAF_INT_PLAUS		NC_IDX_DIAG_ISC_CST	use.....	22-3821
def.....	52-8113	NC_IDX_DIAG_L_PRS_SYS	use.....	34-5865
NC_FAC_R_REF_LS_DOWN		NC_IDX_DIAG_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	use.....	22-3837
def.....	16-2538	NC_IDX_DIAG_MAF	use.....	22-3837
use.....	16-2416	NC_IDX_DIAG_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	use.....	22-3837
NC_FAC_VB_RATIO		NC_IDX_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SENS	use.....	22-3837
def.....	56-8865	NC_IDX_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	use.....	22-3837
use.....	60-9017	NC_IDX_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_EX	use.....	22-3837
NC_FAST_TRAN_PWL		NC_IDX_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_IN	use.....	22-3837
def.....	14-2338	NC_IDX_DIAG_MTC_CTL_2	use.....	22-3837
NC_FLS_DFT		NC_IDX_DIAG_MTC_CTL_3	use.....	22-3837
use.....	60-9044	NC_IDX_DIAG_MTC_DR	use.....	22-3837
NC_FRQ_LSHPWM_DOWN		NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_ACT	use.....	52-8221
def.....	16-2417	NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_AFR	use.....	52-8126
NC_FRQ_LSHPWM_UP		NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_AVL	use.....	52-8104
def.....	16-2417	NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_HTP	use.....	52-8096
NC_HW_REV		NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	use.....	52-8112
use.....	60-9044	NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_OFS	use.....	52-8202
NC_ID_ENVD_FAC		NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_PUC	use.....	52-8120
def.....	27-4575	NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_STOP	use.....	52-8134
use.....	27-4577	NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_VLS_DYN	use.....	52-8212
NC_IDX_CYL_HPP_REF		NC_IDX_DIAG_NT_AGI	use.....	53-8532
def.....	41-6377	NC_IDX_DIAG_NT_SO2P		
use.....	41-6387, 41-6517, 41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537, 41-6558, 41-6569, 41-6591			
NC_IDX_CYL_PBK_IV_REF				
def.....	41-6377			
use.....	41-6420, 41-6627, 41-6658, 41-6667			
NC_IDX_DIAG_AMP				
use.....	22-3837			
NC_IDX_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS				
use.....	22-3837			
NC_IDX_DIAG_BN_T_ICL				
use.....	1-552, 1-570			
NC_IDX_DIAG_CAN_BOFF				
use.....	1-552, 1-570			
NC_IDX_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP				
use.....	22-3837			
NC_IDX_DIAG_CRK_PLAUS				
use.....	22-3837			
NC_IDX_DIAG_CRK_SYN				
use.....	22-3837			
NC_IDX_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH				
use.....	22-3837			
NC_IDX_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER				
use.....	22-3837			
NC_IDX_DIAG_DIAGCPS				
use.....	22-3837			
NC_IDX_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP				
use.....	16-2813			
NC_IDX_DIAG_ECT_EL				
use.....	1-570			
NC_IDX_DIAG_EFPPWM_PLAUS				
use.....	34-5865			
NC_IDX_DIAG_EL_CPS				
use.....	22-3837			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	418 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

use.....	53-8532	NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_GRD	
NC_IDX_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX		use .....	1-552, 1-570
def .....	23-4011	NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	
NC_IDX_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX_1		use .....	1-552, 1-570
use.....	22-3837	NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	
NC_IDX_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN		use .....	1-552, 1-570
def .....	23-4011	NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK_RNG	
NC_IDX_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN_1		use .....	1-552, 1-570
use.....	22-3837	NC_IDX_DIAG_TECU	
NC_IDX_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_EX		use .....	14-2351
def .....	23-4011	NC_IDX_DIAG_TH	
NC_IDX_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_EX_1		use .....	1-570
use.....	22-3837	NC_IDX_DIAG_TIA_EL	
NC_IDX_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_IN		use .....	1-514, 1-552, 1-570
def .....	23-4011	NC_IDX_DIAG_TIA_GRD	
NC_IDX_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_IN_1		use .....	1-514
use.....	22-3837	NC_IDX_DIAG_TIA_PLAUS	
NC_IDX_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP		use .....	1-532, 1-570
use.....	16-2855	NC_IDX_DIAG_TIA_TCHA_UP	
NC_IDX_DIAG_PVS_DOUBLE		use .....	1-527
use.....	22-3837	NC_IDX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX	
NC_IDX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX		def .....	23-4012
def .....	23-4011	NC_IDX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1	
NC_IDX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX_1		use .....	22-3837
use.....	22-3837	NC_IDX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN	
NC_IDX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN		def .....	23-4012
def .....	23-4011	NC_IDX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1	
NC_IDX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN_1		use .....	22-3837
use.....	22-3837	NC_IDX_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_3	
NC_IDX_DIAG_SEG_EOC_INJ		use .....	1-552, 1-570
def .....	41-6629	NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_1	
NC_IDX_DIAG_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP		use .....	22-3837
use.....	16-2950	NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_2	
NC_IDX_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP		use .....	22-3837
use.....	16-2950	NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_AD	
NC_IDX_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX		use .....	22-3837
use.....	22-3837	NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_AD_BOL	
NC_IDX_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN		use .....	22-3837
use.....	22-3837	NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_MAF_1	
NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX		use .....	22-3837
def .....	23-4011	NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_MAF_2	
NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX_1		use .....	22-3837
use.....	22-3837	NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_RATIO	
NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN		use .....	22-3837
def .....	23-4012	NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_2	
NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN_1		use .....	22-3837
use.....	22-3837	NC_IDX_DIAG_VCV	
NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX		use .....	22-3837
def .....	23-4012	NC_IDX_DIAG_VCV_PLAUS	
NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX_1		use .....	34-5820
use.....	22-3837	NC_IDX_DIAG_VS	
NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN		use .....	1-552, 1-570, 22-3837
def .....	23-4012	NC_IDX_NR_WRG_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	
NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN_1		def .....	12-2203
use.....	22-3837	use .....	12-2229
NC_IDX_DIAG_T_ES		NC_IDX_RESP_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	
use.....	1-570	def .....	12-2203
NC_IDX_DIAG_TAM_CAN		use .....	12-2229
use.....	1-552, 1-570	NC_IDX_RESP_WRG_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	
NC_IDX_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS		def .....	12-2203
use.....	1-552	use .....	12-2229
NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_2_EL		NC_IDX_STATE_SOPC_DFCT	
use.....	1-570	def .....	12-2182
NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_2_GRD		use .....	12-2229
use.....	1-570	NC_IDX_TEST_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	
NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_EL		def .....	12-2203
use.....	1-552, 1-570	use .....	12-2229

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		419 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

NC_IGBT_CUT_OFF_T	use.....	7-1396
def.....	38-6187	
use.....	38-6177, 60-9017	
NC_IGC_CONF	def.....	38-6183
use.....	38-6177	
NC_IGC_DLY	def.....	38-6265
use.....	38-6177	
NC_IGK_NR	def.....	56-8855
NC_IGK_ON_NR	use.....	60-9017
NC_IGN_DIAG_TYP	def.....	38-6265
use.....	38-6177	
NC_IMOB_CALLID	use.....	7-1329
NC_IMOB_GXMODN_LEN	use.....	7-1329
NC_IMOB_MXBL	use.....	7-1329
NC_IN_REF	def.....	36-6065
use.....	33-5452	
NC_INI_CTR_DEAC	def.....	38-6187
use.....	38-6177, 38-6207	
NC_INJ_CONF	def.....	41-6376
use.....	16-2801, 54-8589, 54-8629, 54-8703, 54-8753	
NC_INJ_CONF_GDI	def.....	41-6376
NC_INJ_INH_SWI_IV_SHIFT_NR	def.....	41-6376
use.....	41-6420, 41-6608	
NC_INJ_MOD_DI	def.....	41-6422
NC_INJ_MOD_HOM	def.....	38-6245, 41-6422
use.....	38-6224, 38-6229, 41-6387, 41-6569	
NC_INJ_MOD_HOMS	def.....	41-6422
NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_1	def.....	38-6245, 41-6423
use.....	38-6224, 38-6229, 41-6387, 41-6569	
NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_2	def.....	41-6423
use.....	33-5498	
NC_INJ_MOD_MULTI	def.....	41-6422
use.....	33-5502, 41-6533, 41-6569	
NC_INJ_MOD_MULTI_PLS3	def.....	41-6423
NC_INJ_MOD_S	def.....	38-6245, 41-6422
NC_INJ_MOD_SINGLE	def.....	41-6422
use.....	33-5498, 33-5502, 41-6481, 41-6627	
NC_INJ_MOD_TEST_PLS	def.....	41-6423
NC_IV_CRASH	def.....	41-6376
use.....	41-6420	
NC_K_EWS_MAX	use.....	7-1396, 7-1509
NC_K_EWS_UNLOCKED	use.....	7-1396
NC_KEY_OFF_NR	def.....	56-8855
use.....	60-9017	
NC_KEY_OFF_THR	def.....	56-8855
use.....	60-9017	
NC_KNKS_CONF	def.....	45-7158
use.....	45-7155, 45-7184, 60-9017	
NC_KNKS_CYL_CONF_1	use.....	45-7133
NC_KNKS_CYL_CONF_2	use.....	45-7133
NC_KNKWB_INI	def.....	45-7154
use.....	60-9017	
NC_KNKWB_PRE_INI	def.....	45-7154
NC_KNKWE_INI	def.....	45-7154
use.....	60-9017	
NC_KNKWE_PRE_INI	def.....	45-7154
NC_LAM_SWI	def.....	60-9017
NC_LAMB_REF	def.....	36-6065
use.....	4-802, 33-5452, 33-5492, 33-5502, 41-6608, 41-6676, 46-7576	
NC_LDP_1_DTC_TABLE_SIZE	def.....	27-4741
NC_LDP_2_DTC_MIS_TABLE_SIZE	def.....	27-4741
NC_LDP_2_DTC_TABLE_SIZE	def.....	27-4741
NC_LSHPWM_BOL_LSH_DOWN	def.....	16-2684
use.....	16-2416, 16-2685	
NC_LSHPWM_BOL_LSH_UP	def.....	16-2649
use.....	16-2416	
NC_LSHPWM_TOL_LSH_DOWN	def.....	16-2684
use.....	16-2416	
NC_LSHPWM_TOL_LSH_UP	def.....	16-2649
use.....	16-2416	
NC_MAF_CONF	def.....	60-9017
NC_MAF_FAC_CYL	def.....	53-8262
use.....	17-3118, 42-6726, 42-6773, 60-9017	
NC_MAF_NR	def.....	42-6696
use.....	4-802, 42-6754	
NC_MAF_SENS_CONF	def.....	60-9017
use.....	42-6768	
NC_MAP_CONF	def.....	60-9017
NC_MAX_ADC_OUT	def.....	14-2310
NC_MAX_IGN_MPL_NR	def.....	38-6243
use.....	38-6177	
NC_MIL_CHK_TYP	use.....	7-1396

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 420 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	27-4639	NC_MOD_5_TID_16_DIAG	
use .....	27-4360	def .....	54-8679
NC_MISF_VERS		NC_MOD_5_TID_17_DIAG	
def .....	51-7773	def .....	54-8679
use .....	60-9017	NC_MOD_5_TID_18_DIAG	
NC_MOD_1_PID_1_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_5_TID_19_DIAG	
NC_MOD_1_PID_2_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_5_TID_2_DIAG	
NC_MOD_1_PID_3_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_5_TID_20_DIAG	
NC_MOD_1_PID_4_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_5_TID_3_DIAG	
NC_MOD_1_PID_5_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_5_TID_4_DIAG	
NC_MOD_1_PID_6_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_5_TID_5_DIAG	
NC_MOD_1_PID_7_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_5_TID_6_DIAG	
NC_MOD_1_PID_8_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_5_TID_7_DIAG	
NC_MOD_1_PID_9_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_5_TID_8_DIAG	
NC_MOD_1_PID_A_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_5_TID_9_DIAG	
NC_MOD_1_PID_B_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_6_TID_1_DIAG	
NC_MOD_1_PID_C_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_6_TID_2_DIAG	
NC_MOD_2_PID_1_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_6_TID_3_DIAG	
NC_MOD_2_PID_2_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_6_TID_4_DIAG	
NC_MOD_2_PID_3_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_9_VIT_1_DIAG	
NC_MOD_2_PID_4_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_9_VIT_2_DIAG	
NC_MOD_2_PID_5_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_9_VIT_3_DIAG	
NC_MOD_2_PID_6_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MOD_9_VIT_4_DIAG	
NC_MOD_2_PID_7_DIAG		def .....	54-8679
def .....	54-8678	NC_MPL_IGN_H_RNG_CRK_MAX	
NC_MOD_2_PID_8_DIAG		def .....	38-6243
def .....	54-8678	use .....	38-6177, 38-6197
NC_MOD_2_PID_9_DIAG		NC_MPL_T_MAX	
def .....	54-8678	def .....	38-6243
NC_MOD_2_PID_A_DIAG		use .....	38-6177, 38-6197, 60-9017
def .....	54-8678	NC_N_CRK_WIN_ENA	
NC_MOD_2_PID_B_DIAG		use .....	23-3875
def .....	54-8678	NC_N_DIF_MIN_CRCLC	
NC_MOD_2_PID_C_DIAG		def .....	22-3698
def .....	54-8678	use .....	60-9017
NC_MOD_5_TID_1_DIAG		NC_N_MAX	
def .....	54-8678	def .....	23-3900
NC_MOD_5_TID_10_DIAG		use .....	23-3875, 60-9017
def .....	54-8679	NC_N_MAX_IV_TEST_MOD	
NC_MOD_5_TID_11_DIAG		def .....	41-6376
def .....	54-8679	use .....	41-6420
NC_MOD_5_TID_12_DIAG		NC_N_MIN	
def .....	54-8679	def .....	23-3900
NC_MOD_5_TID_13_DIAG		use .....	20-3528, 23-3875, 60-9017
def .....	54-8679	NC_N_MIN_VLS_UP_MV	
NC_MOD_5_TID_14_DIAG		def .....	16-2500
def .....	54-8679	use .....	16-2416
NC_MOD_5_TID_15_DIAG		NC_N_REF_MAX	
def .....	54-8679	def .....	24-4082


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	421 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	60-9017	use.....	27-4360
NC_N_SEG_HALF_END		NC_NR_ENVD_PREV	
def.....	23-3900	def.....	27-4575
use.....	23-3875	use.....	27-4360, 27-4577
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF		NC_NR_ERR_DYN	
def.....	52-7978	def.....	27-4557
use.....	7-1126, 7-1396, 7-1509, 7-1583, 18-3263, 18-3410, 18-3462, 36-6060, 52-7979, 52-7988, 52-7993, 52-7997, 52-8000, 52-8002, 52-8004, 52-8007, 52-8032, 52-8037, 52-8059, 52-8064, 52-8068, 52-8085, 52-8096, 52-8104, 52-8112, 52-8120, 52-8126, 52-8134, 52-8144, 52-8147, 52-8184, 52-8195, 52-8202, 52-8212, 52-8221, 52-8229, 53-8259, 53-8291, 53-8301, 53-8376, 53-8392, 53-8395, 53-8403, 53-8412, 53-8446, 53-8468, 53-8489, 53-8516	use.....	7-1224, 7-1396, 27-4360, 27-4565, 60-9017
NC_NR_BUF_SAMPLE_LEN		NC_NR_ERR_HIS	
def.....	16-2500	def.....	27-4745
use.....	16-2416	use.....	7-1396, 27-4360, 27-4746, 60-9017
NC_NR_BUF_SUM_LEN		NC_NR_ERR_INTM	
def.....	16-2500	def.....	27-4489
use.....	16-2416	use.....	27-4360
NC_NR_CAM_CBK		NC_NR_FRF_KNK_RTD	
def.....	23-3971	def.....	45-7142
use.....	4-802, 7-1126, 7-1396, 18-3462, 23-3875, 23-3991, 23-4064, 71-9640	NC_NR_FRF_SET	
NC_NR_CBK_IVVT		def.....	27-4575
def.....	60-9017	use.....	27-4360, 27-4577
use.....	4-802, 7-1126, 18-3462, 36-6063, 46-7232, 46-7522, 71-9640	NC_NR_GAP	
NC_NR_CONF_CAM		def.....	23-3940
def.....	23-3878	use.....	23-3875, 23-3880, 60-9017
NC_NR_CONF_LSH_RLY		NC_NR_HIS	
def.....	16-2417	def.....	27-4745
NC_NR_CP_BUF		use.....	27-4360, 27-4746
def.....	28-4879	NC_NR_IDX_FUP_INJ	
use.....	28-4790, 60-9017	def.....	41-6377
NC_NR_CP_LAM_AD		use.....	41-6387
def.....	28-4922	NC_NR_IDX_MFF_2_INJ	
use.....	28-4790	def.....	41-6377
NC_NR_DBG_NVMY		use.....	41-6387
use.....	7-1126	NC_NR_IDX_MFF_INJ	
NC_NR_DCDC_INJ		def.....	41-6377
def.....	41-6376	use.....	41-6387
use.....	41-6420	NC_NR_IDX_PRS_DEC_INJ	
NC_NR_DIAG_RBM		def.....	41-6377
def.....	27-4615	use.....	41-6387
use.....	7-1396, 27-4360, 27-4602, 27-4667	NC_NR_IDX_RATIO_T_INJ	
NC_NR_DTC_FMT		def.....	41-6377
def.....	27-4741	use.....	41-6387
use.....	27-4360, 27-4667	NC_NR_IDX_T_DLY_INJ	
NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX		def.....	41-6377
def.....	23-3940	use.....	41-6387
use.....	7-1396, 23-3875, 23-3983, 60-9017, 71-9640	NC_NR_IDX_TEMP_INJ	
NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN		def.....	41-6377
def.....	23-3940	use.....	41-6387
use.....	7-1396, 23-3875, 23-3983, 60-9017, 71-9640	NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H	
NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_CMN		def.....	41-6377
def.....	27-4575	use11-1954, 41-6387, 41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537	
use.....	27-4360, 27-4577	NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L	
NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN		def.....	41-6377
def.....	27-4575	use11-1954, 41-6387, 41-6519, 41-6524, 41-6528, 41-6533, 41-6537	
use.....	27-4360, 27-4577	NC_NR_IV_PLS	
NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC		def.....	41-6376
def.....	27-4575	use.....	33-5502, 41-6627
use.....	27-4360, 27-4577	NC_NR_LAMP	
NC_NR_ENVD_OBD		def.....	27-4642
def.....	27-4575	use.....	27-4360


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 422 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	12-2229	def.....	23-3900
NC_NR_MFF_SP_FUP_SP		use.....	23-3875, 60-9017
def.....	34-5552	NC_NR_TOOTH_TOL_ADD	
use.....	34-5653	def.....	23-3900
NC_NR_MIS_REP_LAM_AD_INJ		use.....	23-3875, 60-9017
def.....	49-7603	NC_NR_TOOTH_TOL_MISS	
use.....	49-7667	def.....	23-3900
NC_NR_MPL_INJ_LAM_AD_INJ		use.....	23-3875, 60-9017
def.....	49-7603	NC_NR_VLD_TOOTH	
use.....	49-7667	def.....	23-3900
NC_NR_N_FUP_SP		use.....	23-3875, 60-9017
def.....	34-5552	NC_NR_WIN_SCDN	
use.....	34-5653	def.....	27-4662
NC_NR_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ		use.....	27-4360, 27-4663
def.....	49-7603	NC_NT_CONF	
use.....	49-7640	def.....	53-8255
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_0		NC_NT_NR	
def.....	41-6376	def.....	53-8255
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_1		use... 7-1396, 7-1509, 18-3263, 18-3391, 18-3410, 31-5430, 52-8037, 52-8134, 52-8202, 52-8221, 53-8257, 53-8259, 53-8301, 53-8403, 53-8412, 53-8446, 53-8452, 53-8516	
def.....	41-6376	NC_OFS_TDC0_REF_CRK	
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_2		def.....	23-3900
def.....	41-6376	use.....	23-3875, 23-3903, 23-3950, 60-9017
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_3		NC_PBK_IV_NR	
def.....	41-6376	def.....	41-6376
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_4		use.....	41-6420, 41-6477, 41-6627, 41-6663, 41-6667
def.....	41-6376	NC_PHA_SEG_ER_ENSD	
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_5		def.....	23-3900
def.....	41-6376	use.....	23-3875, 60-9017
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_6		NC_PLS_NR	
def.....	41-6376	use.....	41-6676
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_7		NC_PRI_LIH_CAM_CBK	
def.....	41-6376	def.....	23-3971
NC_NR_RAW_BUF_LEN		use.....	23-3875
def.....	16-2500	NC_PRI_LIH_CAM_IN	
use.....	16-2416	def.....	23-3971
NC_NR_RESP_SOPC		use.....	23-3875
def.....	12-2182	NC_PRI_SYN_CAM_CBK	
use.....	12-2229	def.....	23-3971
NC_NR_SENS_KNK		use.....	23-3875
use.....	45-7184	NC_PRI_SYN_CAM_IN	
NC_NR_STACK_ADR_RST		def.....	23-3971
use.....	7-1126	use.....	23-3875
NC_NR_SYM_IV		NC_PRI_SYN_CAM_IN	
def.....	41-6376	def.....	23-3971
NC_NR_SYM_XX		use.....	23-3875
def.....	27-4499	NC_PSD_DLY	
use.....	27-4360	def.....	27-4510
NC_NR_TCHA		NC_PSD_DLY_ACK_IGK_OFF	
use.....	7-1283, 60-9017	def.....	56-8893
NC_NR_TCO_SENS		NC_PSD_DLY_AEB	
def.....	26-4155	def.....	59-9003
use.....	7-1126, 26-4158, 26-4164, 26-4169, 26-4203	NC_PSD_DLY_CPS	
NC_NR_TEG_SENS		def.....	28-4958
def.....	31-5406	use.....	28-4790, 60-9017
use.....	31-5404	NC_PSD_DLY_ECF_EL	
NC_NR_TID		def.....	26-4250
def.....	54-8781	NC_PSD_DLY_ECRAS_EL	
NC_NR_TOOTH		def.....	26-4269
def.....	23-3900	NC_PSD_DLY_ECT_EL	
use.....	23-3875, 23-3903, 23-3945, 23-3950, 23-3973, 60-9017	def.....	26-4259
NC_NR_TOOTH_FIRST_GAP_MIN		NC_PSD_DLY_LSH_DOWN	
use.....	23-3875	def.....	16-2759
NC_NR_TOOTH_GAP		use.....	16-2416
def.....	23-3900	NC_PSD_DLY_LSH_UP	
use.....	23-3875, 60-9017	def.....	16-2717
NC_NR_TOOTH_STALL		use.....	16-2416
		NC_PSD_DLY_POIL_DR	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 423 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	19-3511	use .....	51-7773
NC_PSD_DLY_RAS		NC_STATE_CKS_CONF_CAN	
def .....	26-4277	def .....	54-8824
NC_PSD_DLY_RLY_MTC_HEAT		use .....	54-8806
def .....	61-9145	NC_STATE_CLC_RED_ACT	
NC_PSD_DLY_VCV		def .....	33-5457
def .....	34-5817	NC_STATE_CLC_RED_CLC_DEAC	
NC_PSD_DLY_VIM_EL		def .....	33-5457
def .....	70-9632	NC_STATE_CLC_RED_MASK_1	
NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX		def .....	33-5457
def .....	23-3940	NC_STATE_CLC_RED_MASK_2	
use..7-1396, 23-3875, 23-3950, 23-3983, 23-4064, 71-9640		def .....	33-5457
NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN		NC_STATE_CLC_RED_SEG_05	
def .....	23-3940	def .....	33-5457
use..7-1396, 23-3875, 23-3950, 23-3983, 23-4064, 71-9640		NC_STATE_CLC_RED_SEG_1	
NC_PSN_SEG_TDC_REF		def .....	33-5457
def .....	23-3900	NC_STATE_CLC_RED_SEG_2	
use..... 23-3875, 23-3973, 60-9017		def .....	33-5457
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_BN2000		NC_STATE_CLC_RED_SEG_4	
def .....	32-5443	def .....	33-5457
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS		NC_STATE_COMP_TYP_CAN	
def .....	32-5443	def .....	54-8824
use..... 56-8905		use .....	54-8806
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_DMTL		NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_DI_REQ	
def .....	32-5443	def .....	12-2142
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_EGR_AD		use .....	12-2228
def .....	32-5443	NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_NOT_PRES	
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_HPDI		def .....	12-2142
def .....	32-5443	use .....	12-2218, 12-2228
use..... 34-5746		NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_PREV_REST	
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_NVMY		def .....	12-2142
def .....	32-5443	use .....	12-2228
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_RLY_MAIN		NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_REST_REQ	
def .....	32-5443	def .....	12-2142
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_ROM_CHK		use .....	12-2228
def .....	32-5443	NC_STATE_LSL_UP_IF	
use..... 12-2229		def .....	16-2417
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_XXX		use .....	16-2454, 16-2994, 60-9017
use..... 32-5439		NC_STATE_MC_CONF	
NC_R_REF_LS_DOWN		def .....	12-2117
def .....	16-2538	use12-2085, 12-2139, 12-2162, 12-2176, 12-2218, 12-2228	
use..... 16-2416		NC_STATE_MC_DI	
NC_RESP_SOPC_1		def .....	12-2117
def .....	12-2182	use12-2085, 12-2139, 12-2162, 12-2176, 12-2218, 12-2228	
use..... 12-2229		NC_STATE_MC_INI	
NC_RESP_SOPC_2		def .....	12-2117
def .....	12-2182	use..... 12-2139, 12-2162, 12-2176, 12-2228	
use..... 12-2229		NC_STATE_MC_NORM	
NC_RST_DBG_BACKTRACE_SIZE		def .....	12-2117
def .....	14-2310	use12-2085, 12-2139, 12-2162, 12-2176, 12-2183, 12-2199, 12-2218, 12-2228	
use..... 7-1126		NC_STATE_MC_NOT_VLD	
NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE		def .....	12-2117
def .....	14-2310	use .....	12-2085, 12-2162, 12-2218, 12-2229
use..... 7-1126		NC_STATE_MC_PRDR	
NC_SEG_DLY_ER_MES		def .....	12-2117
def .....	21-3576	use12-2085, 12-2139, 12-2162, 12-2176, 12-2183, 12-2199, 12-2218, 12-2228	
use..... 21-3574		NC_STATE_OBD_CONF	
NC_SEG_TOOTH_RR		def .....	54-8560
def .....	51-7891	NC_STATE_OBD_SRV	
use..... 60-9017		def .....	54-8560
NC_SIZE_SEG_T_COR_BUF		NC_STATE_PID_13_PSN_LS	
def .....	21-3582	def .....	54-8560
use..... 21-3574, 60-9017		NC_STATE_PID_1D_PSN_LS	
NC_SIZE_THD_ER_BUF			
def .....	51-7778		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	424 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	54-8560	NC_T_SEG_MIN_CAM_IN	def .....	23-3940
NC_STATE_RESP_DR_DFT		def .....	use .....	23-3875
def .....	12-2182	NC_T_SEG_N_32_CLC	def .....	11-1905
use .....	12-2085, 12-2229	NC_TCC_MC_IST_WRG_RESP_CHK	def .....	12-2203
NC_STATE_RESP_DR_DI		def .....	use .....	12-2229
def .....	12-2182	NC_TCC_MC_IST_WRG_RESP_REQ	def .....	12-2203
use .....	12-2085, 12-2229	def .....	use .....	12-2229
NC_STATE_RESP_DR_ENA		NC_TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_6_MAX	def .....	12-2188
def .....	12-2182	use .....	NC_TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_MAX	12-2229
use .....	12-2085, 12-2229	def .....	use .....	12-2188
NC_STATE_RESP_SOPC_DFCT		def .....	NC_TD_AD_CHN_H	12-2229
def .....	12-2182	def .....	def .....	38-6196
use .....	12-2229	use .....	use .....	38-6177
NC_STATE_RESP_SOPC_OK		NC_TD_AD_CHN_L	def .....	38-6196
def .....	12-2182	def .....	use .....	38-6177
use .....	12-2229	NC_TD_AD_TYP	use .....	38-6177
NC_STATE_SEL_SEG_CAN		def .....	NC_TD_LIM	60-9017
def .....	54-8824	NC_TD_LIM_MAX_H	def .....	60-9017
NC_STATE_SRV_9_CAN_VIT		use .....	def .....	38-6228
use .....	54-8806	NC_TD_LIM_MAX_L	use .....	38-6177, 38-6224
NC_STATE_STST_ENA		def .....	NC_TD_LIM_MIN	38-6228
def .....	36-6061, 41-6377	use .....	def .....	38-6228
use .....	41-6421, 41-6619	NC_TECU_MC_OFS	def .....	14-2340
NC_STATE_VLS_UP_SIG_ACQ		def .....	NC_TECU_MC_SLOP	14-2340
def .....	16-2417	NC_TECU_MC_SLOP	def .....	14-2340
use .....	16-2454, 60-9017	NC_TEST_REC_IDX_MAX_MON2	def .....	12-2203
NC_SW_VERS		def .....	use .....	11-1989, 12-2229
use .....	45-7184	NC_TI_CRASH	def .....	41-6376
NC_T_DCHA_DLY_MIN		def .....	use .....	41-6420
def .....	41-6377	NC_TI_TEST_PLS_PER	def .....	41-6376
use .....	41-6387	use .....	use .....	41-6420
NC_T_DIAG_IV_OCC		NC_USE_TI_AS_CBK	def .....	41-6376
def .....	41-6377	def .....	use .....	41-6550
NC_T_DLY_EFP_ACR_TEST_MAX		NC_V_CUR_VCV_MES	def .....	34-5543
def .....	34-5601	def .....	use .....	34-5746
NC_T_MC_COM_CYC		NC_V_DIAG_IV_MAX	def .....	41-6377
def .....	12-2163	def .....	NC_V_DIAG_IV_MIN	41-6377
use .....	12-2085, 12-2229	NC_V_DIAG_IV_MIN_SCB	def .....	41-6377
NC_T_MES_DLY_BEG		def .....	NC_V_DIAG_IV_MIN_SCG	41-6377
def .....	41-6377	NC_V_DIAG_IV_MIN_SCG	def .....	41-6377
NC_T_MES_DLY_END		def .....	NC_V_IGK_MAX	56-8854
def .....	41-6377	NC_V_IGK_MAX	use .....	60-9017
NC_T_MIN_OFS_INJ_CYL		NC_V_IGK_SAMPLE_NR		
def .....	41-6376			
use .....	41-6481			
NC_T_MIN_OFS_INJ_PLS				
def .....	41-6376			
use .....	41-6498			
NC_T_MIN_SCP				
def .....	38-6187			
use .....	38-6177, 38-6207			
NC_T_SAMPLE_MON				
def .....	11-1933			
NC_T_SEG_FRQ				
def .....	60-9017			
NC_T_SEG_LEN_MIN				
def .....	16-2500			
use .....	16-2416			
NC_T_SEG_MAX_CAM_EX				
def .....	23-3940			
use .....	23-3875			
NC_T_SEG_MAX_CAM_IN				
def .....	23-3940			
use .....	23-3875			
NC_T_SEG_MIN_CAM_EX				
def .....	23-3940			
use .....	23-3875			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		425 of 9643
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	56-8854	def .....	26-4155
NC_VB_MAX		NLC_ENA_SCDN	
def .....	56-8853	def .....	27-4363
use .....	60-9017	use .....	27-4360, 27-4652
NC_VB_SAMPLE_NR		NLC_ENA_SCDN_NEW	
def .....	56-8853	def .....	27-4363
use .....	60-9017	use .....	51-7857, 51-7869
NC_VB_SECU		NLC_ERR_CLR_ENG_RUN_SAE	
def .....	56-8865	def .....	54-8769
NC_VLS_DOWN_CUR_PUMP_REF		use .....	54-8765
def .....	16-2538	NLC_ERR_DET_UPD	
use .....	16-2416	def .....	27-4363
NC_VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON_CPL_ERR		use .....	27-4360, 27-4491
def .....	12-2117	NLC_ESS	
use .....	12-2085, 12-2229	def .....	23-3878
NC_VS_MAX_TPS_AD		NLC_INC_ERR_PRI	
def .....	61-9133	def .....	27-4646
Nelueft_klima		use .....	27-4360
def .....	50-7737	NLC_IVVT_EX	
Nelueft_lenk		def .....	71-9643
def .....	50-7737	use .....	23-3903, 23-3983, 23-3991, 46-7522
Nelueft_wm		NLC_IVVT_IN	
def .....	36-6087	def .....	71-9643
use .....	26-4333	use .....	23-3903, 23-3983, 23-3991, 46-7522
Newp_soll		NLC_LIH_CAM_EX	
def .....	36-6087	def .....	23-3971
use .....	26-4333	use .....	23-3875
Nkw		NLC_LIH_CAM_IN	
def .....	23-4064	def .....	23-3971
use .....	7-1583	use .....	23-3875
Nkw_grad		NLC_LSH_RLY_EFP	
def .....	23-4064	def .....	16-2417
Nkw_poel_notl		NLC_MU_IGN_KEY_ACQ	
def .....	36-6087	def .....	12-2117
use .....	24-4100	use .....	12-2228
Nkw_poel_soll		NLC_MU_INJ_OFF_TMR_ENA	
def .....	36-6087	def .....	12-2117
use .....	7-1583, 22-3857	use .....	12-2139, 12-2228
Nkw_soll		NLC_MU_MOD	
def .....	22-3856	def .....	12-2117
Nkw_zahn		use .....	12-2228
def .....	23-4064	NLC_MU_POW_OFF_TMR_ENA	
NL		def .....	12-2117
def .....	45-7146	use .....	12-2228
use .....	7-1126, 7-1396, 45-7131, 45-7139, 45-7184	NLC_OBD_FRF_PND	
NL[NC_CYL_NR]		def .....	27-4726
use .....	48-7593	use .....	27-4360
NL_0_5		NLC_OBD_RBM_ENA	
def .....	48-7593	def .....	27-4363
NLC_ABC_INI_DC_END_DIAG		use .....	27-4667
def .....	27-4488	NLC_OLD_ERR_PRI	
use .....	27-4360, 27-4491	def .....	27-4646
NLC_BENCH_MODE		use .....	27-4360
def .....	27-4488	NLC_STATE_EVAP	
use .....	27-4360, 27-4491	def .....	54-8560
NLC_CAM_EX		NLC_STATE_PRJ_SPC_CAL	
def .....	23-3971	def .....	54-8560
use .....	23-3875	NLC_STATE_VAR_SAP	
NLC_CAM_IN		def .....	54-8560
def .....	23-3971	NLC_TCO_2_CONF	
use .....	23-3875	use .....	26-4154
NLC_CAN_LAMP_ACT		NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS	
def .....	27-4363	def .....	51-7870
NLC_CONF_GAIN_ADD_ER		use .....	27-4667, 27-4729, 51-7773
def .....	21-3588	NLC_USE_CRK_OSC_MIS	
use .....	21-3574	def .....	51-7887
NLC_ECT_CONF		use .....	51-7773

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 426 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

NLC_USE_ER_STND_MIS	def.....	53-8291
def.....	51-7783	
use.....	51-7773, 60-9017	53-8300, 53-8403
NLC_USE_IGA_MIN_AST	def.....	53-8403
def.....	39-6333	
NLC_USE_MIS_GEN	def.....	53-8291
def.....	51-7897	
use.....	51-7773	53-8370
NLF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_INI	def.....	53-8291
def.....	12-2188	
use.....	12-2229	
Nmax_ba	def.....	53-8411
def.....	36-6100	
use.....	24-4100	
Nmax_var	def.....	53-8298
def.....	24-4099	
NOX_AD_FAC	def.....	53-8370
def.....	53-8403	
use.....	13-2259, 53-8301	
NOX_AD_FAC_RAW	def.....	53-8370
def.....	53-8403	
NOX_AD_FAC_SNG	def.....	52-7987
def.....	53-8403	
use.....	13-2259	52-7982
NOX_CAN_SW_VERS_DIAG_BOL_SAE	def.....	52-7987
def.....	52-8195	
NOX_CAN_SW_VERS_DIAG_SAE	def.....	52-7987
def.....	52-8195	
NOX_CONC	def.....	52-7987
def.....	53-8298	
NOX_CONC_MMV	def.....	52-7981
def.....	53-8298	
NOX_CONC_OUT_MDL	def.....	52-8202
def.....	53-8299	
use.....	53-8395	7-1126, 52-8037, 52-8202
NOX_CONC_OUT_MDL_MMV	def.....	52-8037
def.....	53-8299	
NOX_CONC_RAW	def.....	52-8037
def.....	53-8298	
NOX_CONC_RED	def.....	52-8037
def.....	53-8298	
NOX_CONC_RED_MMV	def.....	52-8037
def.....	53-8298	
NOX_CONC_RED_MMV_RGN_ST	def.....	53-8299
def.....	53-8298	
use.....	53-8412	
NOX_COR	def.....	53-8298
def.....	53-8298	
NOX_COR_HOMS	def.....	52-7981
def.....	53-8284	
use.....	53-8300	52-8037, 52-8120, 52-8126, 52-8147, 52-8202, 52-8221
NOX_COR_HOMS_PRED	def.....	52-8221
def.....	53-8284	
use.....	53-8370	
NOX_COR_HOMS_PRED_TMP	def.....	52-8221
def.....	53-8284	
NOX_COR_HOMS_TMP	def.....	52-8221
def.....	53-8284	
NOX_COR_INT	def.....	52-8221
def.....	53-8298	
NOX_COR_RED	def.....	7-1121
def.....	53-8298	
use.....	52-8202	
NOX_COR_RED_MMV	def.....	52-8037
def.....	53-8299	
use.....	53-8395	52-8036
NOX_COR_S	def.....	7-1126, 13-2259
def.....		52-8202


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	427 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

NOX_OFS_PUC	def.....	52-8036	def.....	41-6416
	use.....	7-1126, 13-2259	NR_CYL_INJ_BAS	def.....
NOX_OUT_INT_TMP	def.....	53-8298		use.....
NOX_OUT_MDL	def.....	53-8298	NR_CYL_INJ_BAS_DIAG_IV_TMP	def.....
	use.....	53-8395		def.....
NOX_OUT_MDL_DIF	def.....	53-8395	NR_CYL_INJ_BAS_PREV	def.....
NOX_OUT_MDL_INT	def.....	53-8298		use.....
	use.....	53-8403	NR_CYL_INJ_BAS_PREV_DIAG_IV_TMP	def.....
NOX_OUT_MDL_SENS	def.....	53-8395		def.....
NOX_OUT_MES	def.....	53-8392	NR_CYL_IV_TEST_MOD	def.....
	use.....	53-8395		use.....
NOX_OUT_MES_INT	def.....	53-8392	NR_CYL_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....
	use.....	53-8301, 53-8403		use.....
NOX_OUT_MES_MMV	def.....	53-8395	NR_CYL_OFS_INH_IV_DYN	def.....
NOX_S_PRED_HYS	def.....	53-8370		def.....
NOX_S_PRED_THD	def.....	53-8370	NR_CYL_SCC_TEG	def.....
NOX_SENS_MAX	def.....	53-8299		use.....
NOX_SENS_MAX_BAS	def.....	53-8299	NR_CYL_VVL_H_ACT	def.....
NOX_SENS_TEMP	def.....	52-8002		use.....
	use.....	52-7982, 52-7988, 52-7993, 52-7997	NR_EGY_CTL_CYL_CLC	def.....
NR_ADD_IBS	def.....	56-8904		def.....
NR_ALTER_EVE_WR	def.....	43-6984	NR_EGY_STEP_INJ_H	def.....
NR_BUF_SAMPLE	def.....	16-2499		def.....
NR_CBK_EX	def.....	16-2431	NR_EGY_STEP_INJ_L	def.....
	use.....	16-2943		def.....
NR_CBK_EX_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2661	NR_IBS	def.....
NR_CBK_EX_NOT_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2661		def.....
NR_CONF_CBK_EX	def.....	16-2431	NR_INJ_PLS_HOM_REQ	def.....
	use.....	16-2661		use.....
NR_CRU_DIF_STEP	def.....	67-9489	NR_INJ_PLS_HOM_REQ_TMP	def.....
NR_CTR_IDX_MON	def.....	11-1953		def.....
NR_CYC_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CTL_MAX	def.....	6-883	NR_INJ_PLS_S_REQ	def.....
NR_CYC_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX	def.....	6-965		use.....
NR_CYC_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX	def.....	6-936	NR_MPL_CYL_IGN	def.....
NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ	def.....	41-6624		use.....
	use.....	41-6387, 41-6481, 41-6491, 41-6495, 41-6498, 41-6503, 41-6506, 41-6509, 41-6511, 41-6569	NR_MU_COMP	def.....
NR_CYL_DIAG_IV	def.....	41-6649		def.....
NR_CYL_INH_IV_DYN			NR_MU_HW_VERS	def.....
				def.....
			NR_PAT	def.....
				def.....
			NR_PAT_OLD	def.....
				def.....
			NR_PAT_SCC	def.....
				use.....
			NR_PAT_SCC_N_MAX	def.....
				use.....
			NR_PAT_SEL_CYL	def.....
				use.....
			NR_PBK_IV_INI	def.....
				def.....
			NR_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	def.....
				def.....
			NR_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	def.....
				def.....
			NR_PRI_CH_MOD	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		428 of 9643
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	30-5281	def .....	53-8410
use .....	30-5395	use .....	53-8301, 53-8370
NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ		NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ	
def .....	30-5281	def .....	53-8411
use .....	30-5395	NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM	
NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ_L		def .....	53-8411
def .....	30-5293	use .....	7-1396, 13-2259
use .....	30-5281	NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM_EXT_ADJ	
NR_SAMPLE_1_SUM		def .....	7-1507
def .....	16-2499	use .....	53-8412
NR_SAMPLE_2_SUM		NT_AGI_SUL	
def .....	16-2499	def .....	53-8410
NR_SAMPLE_TOT_MV		use ...	7-1126, 7-1396, 13-2259, 30-5275, 52-8037, 52-8202, 53-8259, 53-8468, 53-8532
def .....	16-2499	NT_AGI_SUL_KWP	
NR_SEL_CYL		def .....	7-1121
def .....	10-1709	NT_AGI_SUL_SNG	
NR_STEP_ON		def .....	53-8410
def .....	67-9489	use .....	7-1396, 13-2259, 52-8202
NR_VALUE_BUF_SAMPLE		NT_AGI_SUL_SNG_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	16-2499	def .....	7-1508
NR_VALUE_BUF_SUM		use .....	53-8412
def .....	16-2499	NT_AGI_THERMO	
NR_VLS_UP_BUF_IDX		def .....	53-8410
def .....	16-2499	use ...	7-1126, 7-1396, 13-2259, 52-8147, 53-8259, 53-8446, 53-8532, 53-8540
NR_VLS_UP_RAW_BUF_IDX		NT_AGI_THERMO_GRD	
def .....	16-2499	def .....	53-8445
NR_VS_CRU		use .....	53-8540
def .....	67-9489	NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG	
use .....	43-6818	def .....	53-8410
NR_VS_CRU_IF		use .....	7-1396, 13-2259, 53-8452
def .....	43-6811	NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	67-9489	def .....	7-1508
Nsl_koor		use .....	53-8412
def .....	36-6087	NT_AGI_THERMO_ST	
use .....	22-3857	def .....	53-8445
Nslb		NT_EFF	
def .....	36-6087	def .....	53-8298
use .....	22-3857	NT_EFF_BAS	
Nslm		def .....	53-8299
def .....	22-3856	NT_EFF_COR	
Nstat		def .....	53-8298
def .....	22-3855	NT_EFF_COR_RGN_ST	
NT_AGI		def .....	53-8298
def .....	53-8410	use .....	53-8412
use .....	6-1055, 7-1126, 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2259, 16-2661, 30-5264, 52-8037, 52-8202, 53-8259, 53-8300, 53-8379	NT_O2_STC	
NT_AGI_AV		def .....	53-8298
def .....	53-8299	use .....	53-8403
use .....	53-8412	NT_O2_STC_AD	
NT_AGI_BAS		def .....	53-8527
def .....	53-8411	use .....	13-2259, 53-8300
NT_AGI_INC_SO2P		NT_O2_STC_BAS	
def .....	53-8452	def .....	53-8298
use .....	53-8412	use .....	53-8527
NT_AGI_KWP		NT_O2_STC_OFS	
def .....	7-1121	def .....	53-8527
NT_AGI_NTLD		use .....	13-2259
def .....	53-8410	NT_STC_BAS_RNG_H	
use .....	53-8301	def .....	53-8298
NT_AGI_OBS		use .....	53-8412
def .....	53-8410	NT_STC_RNG_H	
NT_AGI_OBS_SNG		def .....	53-8298
def .....	53-8410	NT_SUL	
NT_AGI_S_RED		def .....	53-8452
		use .....	7-1126, 7-1567, 7-1583, 52-8037, 52-8202, 53-8384, 53-8412, 53-8468, 53-8481, 53-8532

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	429 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

NT_SUL_32	def.....	53-8452	def.....	53-8298
	use.....	7-1396, 13-2259, 52-8202	use.....	53-8403, 53-8412
NT_SUL_32_EXT_ADJ	def.....	7-1508	NTL_RGN_ST_NOX_MES	def.....
	use.....	53-8452		53-8403
NT_SUL_AGI	def.....	53-8410	NTLD	def.....
NT_SUL_AGI_DELTA	def.....	53-8452		53-8299
NT_SUL_AGI_SNG	def.....	53-8410		52-8068, 52-8120, 52-8147, 52-8202, 53-8381, 53-8395, 53-8412
	use.....	53-8452	NTLD_AGI	def.....
NT_SUL_DELTA	def.....	53-8452		53-8411
NT_SUL_H	def.....	53-8452	NTLD_MAX	def.....
	use.....	53-8412, 53-8532		53-8299
NT_SUL_H_32	def.....	53-8452	NTLD_MAX_AFS	def.....
	use.....	7-1396, 13-2259		53-8299
NT_SUL_H_32_EXT_ADJ	def.....	7-1508	NTLD_MAX_AFS_BAS	def.....
	use.....	53-8452		53-8299
NT_SUL_H_DELTA	def.....	53-8452	NTLD_MAX_VS	def.....
NT_SUL_H_SO2P_BEG	def.....	53-8452		53-8299
NT_SUL_KWP	def.....	7-1121	NTLD_MDL	def.....
NT_SUL_MAX	def.....	53-8452		53-8299
NT_SUL_SO2P_BEG	def.....	53-8452	NTLD_MDL_DIF	def.....
NT_SUL_UPD	def.....	53-8410		53-8395
	use.....	53-8452	NTLD_MDL_DIF_I	def.....
NT_SUL_UPD_OLD	def.....	53-8452		53-8395
NTL	def.....	53-8298	NTLD_MDL_DIF_I_SNG	def.....
	use.....	13-2259, 53-8516		53-8395
NTL_DEC	def.....	53-8298	NTLD_MDL_DIF_P	def.....
NTL_DEC_INT	def.....	53-8299		53-8395
	use.....	18-3263, 52-8134, 53-8516	NTLD_MDL_DIF_P_SNG	def.....
NTL_DEC_INT_AD	def.....	53-8516		53-8395
	use.....	53-8527	NTLD_RGN_ST	def.....
NTL_DEC_INT_AD_SNG	def.....	53-8515		53-8299
NTL_DEC_INT_SWI	def.....	53-8299		53-8403
	use.....	53-8403, 53-8516	Nturb	def.....
NTL_DEC_INT_THD	def.....	52-8134		50-7737
NTL_DEC_INT_THD_TMP	def.....	53-8515	Nwa1_pos	def.....
NTL_H	def.....	53-8298		71-9640
NTL_MIN	def.....	53-8298	Nwa1_time	def.....
NTL_RGN_ST	def.....	53-8298		71-9640
	use.....	52-8134	Nwe	def.....
NTL_RGN_ST_NOX				20-3561
			Nwe1_pos	def.....
				71-9640
			Nwe1_time	def.....
				71-9640

## O

O2_FLOW	def.....	53-8299
O2L	def.....	53-8298
O2L_ADD_LAMB_PLS	def.....	18-3209
O2L_AFL_CDN_MAT	def.....	18-3435
O2L_AFR_CDN_COR	def.....	18-3435
O2L_AFR_CDN_COR_MAT	def.....	18-3435
O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def.....	18-3436
	use.....	18-3360, 18-3374, 52-8147
O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_SUM	def.....	18-3436
O2L_DELTA_AFR_CDN		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 430 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	18-3436	def .....	18-3436
O2L_H_AMPL_MV		OBD_AMP	
def .....	18-3436	def .....	7-1121
O2L_H_AMPL_SUM		use .....	27-4577
def .....	18-3436	OBD_EGR_DIF	
O2L_INT_LOAD_PHA		def .....	27-4577
def .....	18-3409	use .....	54-8589, 54-8703
O2L_INT_PARK_PHA		OBD_FTL	
def .....	18-3409	def .....	27-4577
O2L_INT_RGN_H_AMPL_PHA		use .....	54-8589, 54-8703
def .....	18-3409	OBD_FUP	
O2L_INT_RGN_L_AMPL_PHA		def .....	7-1121
def .....	18-3409	use .....	27-4577
O2L_INT_THD_TMP_DIAG_AFL		OBD_FUP_RNG_H	
def .....	18-3409	def .....	7-1121
O2L_L_AMPL_MV		use .....	7-1396, 27-4577
def .....	18-3436	OBD_FUP_RNG_H_H	
O2L_L_AMPL_SUM		def .....	7-1121
def .....	18-3436	OBD_FUP_RNG_H_L	
O2L_LAMB_PLS		def .....	7-1121
def .....	18-3209	OBD_IGA_IGC	
O2L_LOAD_MV		def .....	7-1121
def .....	18-3436	use .....	27-4577
O2L_LOAD_PHA		OBD_LAM_AD	
def .....	18-3409	def .....	46-7224
use .....	18-3436	use .....	7-1126, 27-4577, 54-8589, 54-8703
O2L_LOAD_SUM		OBD_LAM_COR	
def .....	18-3436	def .....	7-1121
O2L_MMV_CAT_DIAG_AFL		use .....	27-4577
def .....	18-3436	OBD_LAMB_SP	
O2L_NT_MAT		def .....	7-1121
def .....	18-3436	use .....	27-4577
O2L_PARK_MV		OBD_MAF	
def .....	18-3436	def .....	7-1121
O2L_PARK_PHA		use .....	27-4577
def .....	18-3409	OBD_N	
use .....	18-3436	def .....	7-1121
O2L_PARK_SUM		use .....	27-4577
def .....	18-3436	OBD_PV_1	
O2L_RGN_H_AMPL_PHA		def .....	27-4577
def .....	18-3409	use .....	54-8589, 54-8703
use .....	18-3436	OBD_PV_2	
O2L_RGN_L_AMPL_PHA		def .....	27-4577
def .....	18-3409	use .....	54-8589, 54-8703
use .....	18-3436	OBD_TAM	
O2L_RLS_ADD_CAT_PURGE		def .....	43-6816
def .....	18-3243	use .....	7-1126, 27-4577, 54-8589, 54-8703
O2L_RLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE		OBD_TCO	
def .....	18-3243	def .....	7-1121
O2L_RLS_PCAT_PURGE		use .....	27-4577
def .....	18-3243	OBD_TIA	
use .....	18-3228	def .....	7-1121
O2L_RLS_REST_CAT_PURGE		use .....	27-4577
def .....	18-3243	OBD_TPS_1	
O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE		def .....	27-4577
def .....	18-3228	use .....	43-6819, 54-8589, 54-8703
use .....	18-3243	OBD_TPS_2	
O2L_RLS_TOT_CAT_PURGE		def .....	27-4577
def .....	18-3243	use .....	54-8589, 54-8703
O2L_SP_HALF_LAMB_PLS		OBD_TPS_REL	
def .....	18-3209	def .....	27-4577
O2L_SP_NEW_LAMB_PLS		use .....	54-8589, 54-8703
def .....	18-3209	OBD_TPS_SP	
O2L_SP_PLS		def .....	27-4577
def .....	18-3283	use .....	54-8589, 54-8703
use .....	18-3209	OBD_VB	
O2L_SUM_CAT_DIAG_AFL		def .....	7-1121


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 431 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	27-4577	def.....	2-593
OPG_ACR		use.....	22-3732, 22-3805, 39-6318, 63-9277
def.....	17-3115	OPM_REQ_CUS	
use.....	7-1126, 17-3114, 17-3130, 17-3183	def.....	2-593
OPG_ACR_KWP		use.....	16-3010, 30-5275, 52-8034, 52-8147, 53-8291
def.....	7-1121	Oz_krz2cnt	
OPG_DIF_ACR		def.....	36-6087
def.....	17-3130	Oz_krzcnt	
use.....	17-3166, 27-4577	def.....	36-6087
OPG_DIF_ACR_ERR_MAX		use.....	7-1126
def.....	17-3166	Oz_krzkor	
OPG_SP_ACR		def.....	36-6087
def.....	17-3123	Oz_krzkor2k	
use.....	7-1126, 17-3130, 17-3166, 27-4577, 54-8589, 54-8703	def.....	36-6087
OPG_SP_ACR_EXT_ADJ		Oz_krzlor2k	
def.....	7-1281	use.....	7-1126
use.....	17-3126	Oz_krzmwkor	
OPG_SP_ACR_FIL		use.....	7-1126
def.....	17-3166	Oz_krzor	
OPG_SP_ACR_GRD		use.....	7-1126
def.....	17-3166	Oz_kvbog	
OPG_SP_ACR_KWP		def.....	36-6087
def.....	7-1121	use.....	7-1126, 13-2259
OPG_SP_AD_ACR		Oz_kvbsm_ul	
def.....	17-3141	def.....	36-6087
use.....	17-3123	use.....	7-1126, 13-2259, 19-3514
OPG_SP_CTL_ACR		Oz_langmw	
def.....	17-3130	use.....	7-1126
OPG_SP_EXT_ACR		Oz_lf1c	
def.....	17-3126	def.....	19-3512
use.....	17-3123	use.....	7-1126, 13-2259
OPG_SP_LIH_ACR		Oz_lf1t	
def.....	17-3126	def.....	36-6087
use.....	17-3123	use.....	7-1126, 13-2259
OPG_SP_POP_ACR		Oz_lf2c	
def.....	17-3126	def.....	19-3512
use.....	17-3123	use.....	7-1126, 13-2259
OPG_SP_REQ_ACR		Oz_lf2t	
def.....	17-3182	def.....	36-6087
use.....	17-3123, 17-3126	use.....	7-1126, 13-2259
OPG_SP_SEL_ACR		Oz_lgmwcnt	
def.....	17-3123	def.....	36-6088
OPM_AV		use.....	7-1126
def.....	2-593	Oz_lp	
use.....	7-1583, 11-1778, 16-2624, 16-2852, 16-2900, 20-3528, 22-3684, 22-3694, 22-3732, 22-3805, 26-4174, 28-4865, 29-5143, 33-5492, 35-5899, 38-6194, 39-6318, 43-6819, 45-7147, 45-7193, 51-7798, 51-7803, 51-7806, 51-7869, 52-8147, 53-8301, 53-8389, 59-8995, 63-9277, 64-9332	def.....	36-6088
OPM_AV_DIAGCPS		use.....	7-1126, 19-3514
def.....	29-5143	Oz_lv	
use.....	7-1583	def.....	36-6088
OPM_AV_MON		use.....	7-1126, 19-3514
def.....	11-1778	Oz_manip	
use.....	11-1924, 11-1932, 11-1965, 11-1975	def.....	36-6074
OPM_AV_MON2		use.....	7-1396
def.....	11-1988	Oz_niv	
OPM_AV_SEL_TQ_ST		use.....	7-1126
def.....	64-9332	Oz_nivakt	
OPM_EXT_REQ		def.....	36-6100
def.....	20-3558	use.....	7-1126
use.....	50-7738	Oz_nivkor	
OPM_EXT_REQ_TMP		def.....	36-6088
def.....	20-3558	Oz_nivkrzt	
OPM_REQ		def.....	36-6100
		use.....	7-1126
		Oz_nivlangt	
		def.....	36-6100
		use.....	7-1126, 13-2259
		Oz_nivr	
		def.....	19-3512


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 432 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	7-1126	ozpermr_w	
Oz_oelkm		def.....	43-7008
def.....	36-6088	ozpermrw	
use.....	7-1126, 13-2259	use.....	19-3514
Oz_oelzeit		ozstatus	
def.....	36-6088	use.....	19-3514
use.....	7-1126	OZSTATUS	
Oz_oricnt		def.....	43-7008
def.....	36-6088	oztemp	
use.....	7-1126	use.....	19-3514
Oz_peil		OZTEMPR	
use.....	7-1126	def.....	43-7008
Oz_permakt		<b>P</b>	
def.....	36-6101	P_oel_ist	
use.....	7-1126	def.....	19-3512
Oz_permbog		use.....	7-1126, 7-1583
def.....	36-6088	P_OEL_IST_KWP	
use.....	7-1126, 13-2259	def.....	7-1121
Oz_permex		P_oel_soll	
def.....	36-6088	def.....	36-6088
use.....	7-1126, 13-2259	use.....	7-1126, 7-1583, 19-3514
Oz_permlow		P_OEL_SOLL_KWP	
def.....	36-6088	def.....	7-1121
use.....	7-1126, 13-2259	P_oelsol_tst	
Oz_permoff		def.....	19-3512
def.....	36-6088	P_rail_kh	
use.....	7-1126	def.....	30-5394
Oz_permr		Pbrems	
def.....	19-3512	def.....	50-7733
use.....	7-1126	Pbremsu	
Oz_reset		def.....	50-7750
def.....	36-6100	PBSU	
Oz_rwanz		def.....	36-6067
use.....	7-1126	use.....	7-1126, 50-7750
Oz_rwkvb		PBSU_KWP	
def.....	36-6088	def.....	7-1121
use.....	7-1126	PHA_SHIFT_CAM_EX	
Oz_rwperm		def.....	4-802
def.....	36-6088	use.....	4-625
use.....	7-1126	Pldr_soll	
Oz_rwprog		def.....	36-6088
use.....	7-1126	use.....	7-1126
Oz_status		Pm_klemmstat	
def.....	19-3512	def.....	36-6101
Oz_tempakt		Pmbackup	
def.....	36-6101	def.....	36-6087
use.....	7-1126	use.....	7-1396
Oz_tempr		pminfo1	
def.....	19-3512	def.....	50-7748
use.....	7-1126	Pminfo1	
Oz_vfanz		def.....	36-6098
use.....	7-1126	use.....	7-1396, 13-2259, 50-7748
Oz_vormw		pminfo2	
def.....	36-6088	def.....	50-7748
use.....	7-1126	Pminfo2	
Oz_vormwcnt		def.....	36-6098
def.....	36-6088	use.....	7-1396, 13-2259, 50-7748
use.....	7-1126	Pmrestore	
ozleitr_w		def.....	7-1508
def.....	43-7008	Pmsv	
oznivpr_w		def.....	50-7737
def.....	43-7008	use.....	13-2259
ozniv		Poel_fpwm	
def.....	43-7008	def.....	36-6088
use.....	19-3514	use.....	19-3514
Ozoelkm		POIL	
def.....	43-7008		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 433 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	19-3490	use .....	34-5891
use .....	7-1283, 19-3514	Prail_soll	
POIL_PWM		def .....	36-6098
def .....	19-3513	use .....	34-5891
use .....	7-1126, 19-3503, 36-6080	PREV_STATE_IV	
POIL_PWM_EXT_ADJ		def .....	41-6416
def .....	7-1281	use .....	11-1953, 11-1982, 11-2063, 41-6627
use .....	19-3514	PREV_STATE_IV_MON2	
POIL_SP		def .....	11-1988
def .....	19-3513	PREV_STATE_IV_SAVE	
POIL_SP_EXT_ADJ		def .....	11-2063
def .....	7-1281	Prg_getr	
use .....	19-3514	def .....	50-7737
POW_CONF_IDX_EXT_REQ		PRI_CONF_XX	
def .....	7-1508	def .....	27-4620
use .....	7-1396, 60-9056	use .....	27-4643, 27-4667
POW_CTL_PARK_CNS		Prio_katman1	
def .....	50-7744	def .....	30-5395
use .....	43-6818	Prio_katman2	
POW_CTL_PRI_PEAK_RED		def .....	30-5395
def .....	50-7744	Prnn_test	
use .....	43-6818	def .....	36-6087
POW_CTL_PRI_PEAK_RED_CFT		use .....	36-6060, 42-6773
def .....	50-7744	Prnn_test_agr	
use .....	43-6818	def .....	36-6087
POW_CTL_PWR_CNS_1		use .....	7-1567
def .....	50-7744	PROT_CONF_IDX_EXT_REQ	
use .....	43-6818	def .....	7-1508
POW_CTL_PWR_CNS_2		use .....	7-1396
def .....	50-7744	PRS_CPS	
use .....	43-6818	def .....	28-4794
POW_INT_MIN_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP		use .....	28-4814, 28-4820, 28-4885, 28-4934, 28-4942
def .....	16-2993	PRS_CPS_EXT	
POW_INT_OBD_LSH_DOWN		def .....	28-4864
def .....	16-2993	use .....	28-4795
POW_MMV_LSH_DOWN		PRS_DEC_INJ_1_HOM	
def .....	16-2522	def .....	41-6517
POW_OUT_ECF		use .....	41-6387, 41-6420
def .....	26-4193	PRS_DEC_INJ_1_HOM_TMP	
POW_REL_ALTER		def .....	41-6517
def .....	43-6979	PRS_DEC_INJ_1_S	
use .....	56-8878, 56-8905	def .....	41-6528
POW_REL_ALTER_CLC		use .....	41-6387, 41-6569
def .....	56-8904	PRS_DEC_INJ_1_S_TMP	
use .....	11-1783, 43-6818, 43-6979, 56-8896	def .....	41-6528
POW_REL_ALTER_L_RES		PRS_DEC_INJ_2_HOM	
def .....	43-6979	def .....	41-6519
use .....	56-8905	use .....	41-6387
PQ		PRS_DEC_INJ_2_HOM_TMP	
def .....	42-6772	def .....	41-6519
PQ_CP_SP		PRS_DEC_INJ_2_S	
def .....	28-4819	def .....	41-6533
PQ_EGR		use .....	41-6387, 41-6569
def .....	42-6735	PRS_DEC_INJ_2_S_TMP	
use .....	53-8284, 53-8291	def .....	41-6533
PQ_EGR_SP		PRS_DEC_INJ_3_HOM	
def .....	42-6772	def .....	41-6524
use .....	53-8284, 53-8291	use .....	41-6387
PQ_SP		PRS_DEC_INJ_3_HOM_TMP	
def .....	42-6772	def .....	41-6524
use .....	42-6726	PRS_DEC_INJ_3_S	
PQ_SP_CP_TMP		def .....	41-6537
def .....	28-4820	use .....	41-6387, 41-6569
Prail_ist		PRS_DEC_INJ_3_S_TMP	
def .....	34-5890	def .....	41-6537
Prail_out_s		PRS_DIF_IV_1_MON	
def .....	36-6098	def .....	11-1953

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	434 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

PRS_DIF_IV_2_MON		PSN_DIF_EDGE_CAM_IN	
def .....	11-1953	def .....	23-3982
PRS_DIF_IV_POST_MON		PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX	
def .....	11-1953	def .....	23-3982
PRS_EX		use .....	7-1396, 13-2259, 23-3950, 23-4004
def .....	17-3118	PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN	
use .....	42-6773	def .....	23-3982
PRS_EX_EGR		use .....	7-1396, 13-2259, 23-3950, 23-4004
def .....	17-3118	PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX	
use .....	42-6735, 42-6768	def .....	23-3982
PRS_EX_EGR_INC		PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN	
def .....	17-3118	def .....	23-3982
PRS_EX_INC		PSN_ENG	
def .....	17-3118	def .....	23-3973
PRS_EX_PCAT_UP		use .....	23-4064, 41-6420
def .....	36-6073	PSN_ENG_CAM_EX	
use .....	16-2542	def .....	23-3982
PRS_IM_CTL_I		PSN_ENG_CAM_IN	
def .....	42-6773	def .....	23-3982
use .....	29-5110	PSN_ENG_CAM_LIH_CRK	
PRS_IM_CTL_I_DIAGCPS		def .....	23-3949
def .....	29-5109	use .....	23-3973
PRS_INJ_MV_1_S		PSN_ENG_CRK	
def .....	41-6528	def .....	23-3949
PRS_INJ_MV_2_HOM		use .....	23-3903, 23-3973
def .....	41-6519	PSN_ENG_CRK_OFS	
PRS_INJ_MV_2_S		def .....	23-3903
def .....	41-6533	use .....	23-3950
PRS_INJ_MV_3_HOM		PSN_ENG_ENSD	
def .....	41-6524	def .....	23-3973
PRS_INJ_MV_3_S		use .....	23-3950, 23-3983
def .....	41-6537	PSN_ENG_REL	
Ps		def .....	36-6067
def .....	36-6088	use .....	39-6309
use .....	42-6773	PSN_ENG_REL_ST	
Ps_abs		def .....	36-6067
def .....	42-6770	use .....	39-6309
Ps_abs_t100		PSN_ENG_SYN_CAM_MAX	
def .....	42-6770	def .....	23-3903
Ps_ist		use .....	23-3973
def .....	36-6088	PSN_ENG_SYN_CAM_MIN	
PSN_AD_CAM_EX		def .....	23-3903
def .....	23-3982	use .....	23-3950, 23-3973
use .....	7-1126	PSN_ENG_SYN_MAX	
PSN_AD_CAM_EX_2		def .....	23-3973
use .....	7-1126	PSN_ENG_SYN_MIN	
PSN_AD_CAM_IN		def .....	23-3973
def .....	23-3982	PSN_LS	
use .....	7-1126	def .....	60-9026
PSN_AD_CAM_IN_2		use .....	54-8560, 54-8589, 54-8629, 54-8638, 54-8646
use .....	7-1126	PSN_LS_1	
PSN_CAM_CAM		def .....	60-9026
def .....	23-3902	PSN_TOOTH1_CAM	
PSN_CAM_CAM_1		def .....	23-3902
def .....	23-3902	Pspvdk	
PSN_CAM_EX		def .....	36-6088
def .....	23-3982	use .....	42-6773
use .....	7-1126, 71-9640	Pspvdk_soll	
PSN_CAM_EX_2		def .....	36-6088
use .....	7-1126	use .....	42-6773
PSN_CAM_IN		Psreg_i	
def .....	23-3982	def .....	36-6088
use .....	7-1126, 71-9640	use .....	42-6773
PSN_CAM_IN_2		Pssol	
use .....	7-1126	def .....	36-6098
PSN_DIF_EDGE_CAM_EX		use .....	42-6773
def .....	23-3982	Ptc_pwr	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 435 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	36-6100	def .....	24-4096
Pu		use .....	7-1235, 7-1396, 13-2259
def .....	42-6770	PV_AV_OLD_AVL	
use .....	7-1583	def .....	52-8067
PUT		PV_AV_RAW	
def .....	42-6738	def .....	8-1651
use .....	7-1126, 42-6717, 42-6770	use .....	7-1126
PUT_BAS		PV_AV_THD_EF_AC	
def .....	60-9048	def .....	50-7713
use .....	42-6707	PV_AV_TOIL_MAX	
PUT_CTR		def .....	19-3498
def .....	42-6707	use .....	7-1234, 7-1396, 7-1509, 13-2259
use .....	42-6717	PV_CRU	
PUT_CTR_1		def .....	8-1662
def .....	42-6707	PV_CRU_1	
use .....	42-6717	def .....	8-1662
PUT_KWP		PV_CRU_RAW	
def .....	7-1121	def .....	8-1662
PUT_MAX		PV_CUS	
def .....	42-6738	def .....	8-1654
PUT_MES_BAS		use .....	9-1694, 9-1704
def .....	42-6717	PV_CUS_1	
use .....	42-6730, 42-6770	def .....	8-1650
PUT_MES_BAS]		PV_CUS_2	
use .....	42-6738	def .....	8-1650
PUT_MES_BAS_2SEG		PV_CUS_RAW	
def .....	42-6717	def .....	8-1651
PUT_SUM		use .....	9-1704
def .....	42-6707	PV_LDM_REQ_CAN	
use .....	42-6717	def .....	43-6811
PUT_SUM_1		PV_MAX	
def .....	42-6707	def .....	8-1662
use .....	42-6717	use .....	9-1704, 43-6818
PV		PV_MAX_CAN	
def .....	8-1647	def .....	43-6811
use .....	7-1583, 27-4602, 30-5286	Pvagr	
PV_AV		def .....	42-6768
def .....	8-1654	Pvdkds	
use .....	7-1126, 8-1647, 8-1665, 19-3498, 24-4072, 24-4096, 34-5694, 37-6143, 43-6818, 50-7713, 52-8068, 53-8481, 61-9172, 67-9477, 68-9560	def .....	42-6770
PV_AV_1		use .....	7-1126
def .....	8-1650	Pvdkds_t100	
use .....	7-1126	def .....	42-6770
PV_AV_1_MON		Pwg_ist	
def .....	11-1910	def .....	9-1704
PV_AV_2		use .....	7-1583
def .....	8-1650	Pwg_ist_roh	
use .....	7-1126	def .....	9-1704
PV_AV_2_MON		Pwg_max	
def .....	11-1910	def .....	9-1704
PV_AV_AD_MON		PWL_KRAM_SAVE	
def .....	11-1814	def .....	12-2100
use .....	11-1946	PWL_KRAM_SAVE_CPL	
PV_AV_AD_MON2		def .....	12-2100
def .....	11-1987	PWL_LOCK_CDN	
PV_AV_GRD		def .....	32-5439
def .....	8-1664	use .....	12-2100, 12-2229, 40-6343, 56-8855, 56-8873, 56-8885, 56-8905
use .....	9-1694, 11-1804, 34-5694	PWM_ACR	
PV_AV_MAX_BRAKE_DET		def .....	17-3130
def .....	8-1674	use .....	7-1126, 17-3166, 36-6080
use .....	8-1654	PWM_ACR_KWP	
PV_AV_MON		def .....	7-1121
def .....	11-1910	PWM_ACR_MMV	
use .....	7-1126, 11-1759, 11-1762, 11-1804, 11-1814, 11-2063	def .....	17-3166
PV_AV_N_MAX		PWM_DR_OUT_SET_VVL	
		def .....	36-6074
		use .....	7-1126


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 436 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

PWM_DR_OUT_SET_VVL_KWP		def.....	7-1508
def.....	7-1121	QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_5	
PWM_NEUT_PSN_GB		def.....	7-1508
def.....	50-7750	use.....	19-3514
PWM_NEUT_PSN_GB_KWP		QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_6	
def.....	7-1121	def.....	7-1508
PWM_VALUE_HIV_PERC		use.....	19-3514
def.....	36-6059	QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_7	
use.....	43-6818	def.....	7-1508
PWM_VCV		use.....	19-3514
def.....	34-5745	QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_8	
use.....	34-5814	def.....	7-1508
PWM_VCV_BAS		use.....	19-3514
def.....	34-5745	QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_9	
PWM_VCV_MAX		def.....	7-1508
def.....	34-5745	use.....	19-3514, 50-7738
<b>Q</b>			
Q_abgnox		Qs_anf_klima	
def.....	36-6088	def.....	50-7737
use.....	31-5430	Qv_cdherst_1	
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_1		def.....	7-1508
def.....	19-3514	use.....	7-1396, 13-2259
use.....	43-6818	Qv_cdherst_2	
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_2		def.....	7-1508
def.....	19-3514	use.....	7-1396, 13-2259
use.....	43-6818	Qv_cdherst_3	
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_3		def.....	7-1508
def.....	19-3514	use.....	7-1396, 13-2259
use.....	43-6818	Qv_cdherst_4	
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_4		def.....	7-1508
def.....	19-3514	use.....	7-1396, 13-2259
use.....	43-6818	Qv_cdherst_5	
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_5		def.....	7-1508
def.....	19-3514	use.....	7-1396, 13-2259
use.....	43-6818	Qv_cdherst_6	
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_6		def.....	7-1508
def.....	19-3514	use.....	7-1396, 13-2259
use.....	43-6818	Qv_cdherst_7	
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_1_5		def.....	7-1508
def.....	43-6809	use.....	7-1396, 13-2259
use.....	50-7738	Qv_cdherst_8	
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_1		def.....	7-1508
def.....	43-6809	use.....	7-1396, 13-2259
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_2		Qv_h2o	
def.....	43-6809	def.....	36-6087
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_3		use.....	7-1396, 13-2259
def.....	43-6809	Qv_h2oquali	
use.....	50-7738	def.....	36-6087
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_4		use.....	7-1396, 13-2259
def.....	43-6809	Qv_h2ostatus	
use.....	50-7738	def.....	36-6087
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_5		use.....	7-1396, 13-2259
def.....	43-6809	Qv_nv_ezm	
use.....	50-7738	def.....	36-6088
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_6		use.....	13-2259
def.....	43-6809	Qv_nv_start	
use.....	50-7738	def.....	36-6088
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_1		use.....	13-2259
def.....	7-1508	Qv_nv_zh	
use.....	19-3514	def.....	36-6088
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_2		use.....	7-1396, 13-2259
def.....	7-1508	Qv_out_1	
use.....	19-3514	def.....	36-6088
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_3		use.....	7-1396, 13-2259
def.....	7-1508	Qv_out_2	
use.....	19-3514	def.....	36-6088
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_4		use.....	7-1396, 13-2259
def.....	7-1508	Qv_out_3	
use.....	19-3514		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 437 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

def .....	36-6089	R_IT_L_MES_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
use .....	7-1396, 13-2259	def .....	16-2993
Qv_out_4		R_IT_L_REF_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
def .....	36-6089	def .....	16-2994
use .....	7-1396, 13-2259	R_IT_LS_DOWN	
Qv_out_5		def .....	16-2522
def .....	36-6089	use .....	16-2721, 16-2727, 16-2732, 16-2978, 16-2994
use .....	7-1396, 13-2259	R_IT_LS_DOWN_KWP_H	
Qv_out_m		def .....	7-1121
def .....	36-6089	R_IT_LS_DOWN_KWP_L	
use .....	7-1396, 13-2259, 43-6819	def .....	7-1122
Qv_quali_1		R_IT_LS_UP	
def .....	36-6089	def .....	16-2475
use .....	7-1397, 13-2259	use .....	7-1127, 16-2586
Qv_quali_2		R_IT_LS_UP_KWP_H	
def .....	36-6089	def .....	7-1122
use .....	7-1397, 13-2259	R_IT_LS_UP_KWP_L	
Qv_quali_3		def .....	7-1122
def .....	36-6089	R_IT_MDL_LS_DOWN_NEW	
use .....	7-1397, 13-2259	def .....	16-2522
Qv_quali_4		use .....	16-2994
def .....	36-6089	R_IT_MES_LS_DOWN	
use .....	7-1397, 13-2259	def .....	16-2522
Qv_quali_5		R_IT_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
def .....	36-6089	def .....	16-2993
use .....	7-1397, 13-2259	use .....	13-2259, 54-8646, 54-8781
Qv_quali_m		R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
def .....	36-6089	def .....	16-2993
use .....	7-1397, 13-2259, 43-6819	use .....	13-2259, 54-8646, 54-8781
Qv_status		RATE_FLOW_DLY	
def .....	36-6089	def .....	28-4884
use .....	7-1397, 13-2259	RATE_SAMPLE_STC_TEG_SENS_DIAG	
Qv_td1		def .....	31-5424
def .....	36-6089	RATIO_EGR_DIF_NOX_HOMS	
use .....	7-1397, 13-2259, 43-6819	def .....	53-8284
Qv_td2		RATIO_EGR_DIF_NOX_S	
def .....	36-6089	def .....	53-8291
use .....	7-1397, 13-2259	RATIO_EGY_DEW_NT	
Qv_td3		def .....	31-5416
def .....	36-6089	RATIO_FRQ	
use .....	7-1397, 13-2259	def .....	28-4941
Qv_td4		RATIO_FTL	
def .....	36-6089	def .....	35-5898
use .....	7-1397, 13-2259	RATIO_FTL_INI	
Qv_td5		def .....	35-5898
def .....	36-6089	RATIO_FUEL_SP_MAX_PURGE	
use .....	7-1397, 13-2259	def .....	28-4814
Qvc_status_1		RATIO_MASS_O2_CAT_DIF	
def .....	36-6089	def .....	18-3322
use .....	7-1397, 13-2259	RATIO_MASS_O2_CAT_DIF_SUM	
Qvc_status_2		def .....	18-3322
def .....	36-6089	RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG	
use .....	7-1397, 13-2259	use .....	7-1126, 7-1397, 52-8037, 52-8085, 53-8412
Qvc_status_3		RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	
def .....	36-6089	def .....	52-8183
use .....	7-1397, 13-2259, 43-6819	RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_EXT_ADJ	
Qvc_status_4		def .....	7-1508
def .....	36-6089	RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_EXT_ADJ[NC_NOX_SE	
use .....	7-1397, 13-2259, 43-6819	NS_CONF]	
		use .....	52-8184
		RATIO_NOX	
		def .....	53-8300
		RATIO_NOX_OUT_INT_DIST	
		def .....	53-8300
		RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG	
		use .....	7-1127
		RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	

**R**

R_IT_H_MES_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
def .....	16-2994
R_IT_H_REF_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
def .....	16-2994
R_IT_IPLSL	
def .....	16-2585


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	438 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	52-8183	def .....	67-9481
RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_BOL_SAE[NC_NOX_SENS_C ONF]		use .....	67-9489, 67-9511, 67-9523
def .....	52-8183	RESP_MON2	
RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_KWP		def .....	11-1987
def .....	7-1121	use .....	12-2199
RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_SAE[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		Rf	
def .....	52-8183	def .....	36-6089
RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_TOL_SAE[NC_NOX_SENS_C ONF]		use .....	42-6773
def .....	52-8183	Rf_ig_ist	
RATIO_NTL_DEC_INT		def .....	36-6089
def .....	18-3263	use .....	42-6773
RATIO_O2L_RLS_CAT_PURGE		Rf_res_max	
def .....	18-3243	def .....	36-6089
RATIO_PER_CAM_EX		use .....	64-9357
def .....	23-3902	Rf_soll	
RATIO_PER_CAM_IN		def .....	36-6089
def .....	23-3902	use .....	42-6773, 64-9357
RATIO_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX		Rf_vl	
def .....	23-3903	def .....	36-6089
RATIO_SUM_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		use .....	42-6773
def .....	52-8183	RFP PWM	
RATIO_T_IS_AST		def .....	3-611
def .....	26-4200	use .....	3-604
use .....	26-4278	RFP PWM_EXT_ADJ	
RATIO_T_LOAD_MIN_AST		def .....	7-1281
def .....	26-4200	Rfv_vns	
use .....	26-4311	def .....	36-6089
RATIO_T_PER_PRS_COR_1_HOM		use .....	30-5395
def .....	41-6383	Rk_1	
RATIO_T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM		def .....	33-5498
def .....	41-6384	Rk_2	
RATIO_T_PER_PRS_COR_3_HOM		def .....	33-5498
def .....	41-6384	Rk_add_wf	
RATIO_T_PUC_AST		def .....	36-6089
def .....	26-4200	use .....	33-5502
use .....	26-4311	Rk_kh_s	
RATIO_T_VS_MAX_AST		def .....	33-5498
def .....	26-4200	Rk_kor_h	
use .....	26-4311	def .....	36-6089
RATIO_T_VS_MIN_AST		use .....	33-5502
def .....	26-4200	Rk_kor_kva	
use .....	26-4311	def .....	36-6089
RATIO_TI_1_HOM		use .....	33-5502
def .....	41-6384	Rk_korres_hs	
RATIO_TI_2_HOM		def .....	36-6090
def .....	41-6384	use .....	33-5502
RATIO_TI_3_HOM		Rk_korres_s	
def .....	41-6384	def .....	36-6090
RATIO_TMP_RBM		use .....	33-5502
def .....	27-4667	Rk_vlo_hs	
RATIO_VS_N_CRK_OSC		def .....	36-6090
def .....	51-7884	use .....	28-5079
REL_ANG_CAM_REF_GAP		Rk_vlo_s	
def .....	23-3902	def .....	36-6090
REL_ANG_CRK_CAM		use .....	28-5079
def .....	23-3902	Rk2_kh_h	
REL_CWP_PWR		def .....	33-5498
def .....	26-4236	Rkte_max	
use .....	7-1127	def .....	36-6090
REQ_CRU		use .....	28-5079
def .....	67-9511	Rkte_md	
use .....	67-9523	def .....	36-6090
REQ_MSW		use .....	28-5079
		Rktev	
		def .....	28-5079
		RLS_MPL_VALUE_PROG	
		def .....	7-1242


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 439 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

rqpcos		def.....	36-6062, 54-8565
def.....	50-7744	use.....	54-8646, 54-8781
use.....	43-6818	SAF_KGH	
Rqpcos		def.....	36-6062
def.....	36-6098	use.....	16-2586, 57-8915
use.....	50-7745	SAF_KGH_MES_BAS	
RST_CLAS_SEC		def.....	36-6073
def.....	14-2309	use.....	7-1127
use.....	7-1127	SEG_AD_COR_ER	
RST_CLAS_TYP		def.....	21-3578
def.....	14-2309	use.....	21-3580
use.....	7-1127	SEG_AD_DIF_ER_0	
RST_DBG_BACK_ENVIRONMENT		def.....	21-3622
def.....	14-2309	SEG_AD_DIF_ER_1	
RST_DBG_BACK_INFO_VLD		def.....	21-3622
def.....	14-2309	SEG_AD_DIF_ER_2	
use.....	7-1127	def.....	21-3622
RST_DBG_BACK_PROC_STATUS		SEG_AD_DIF_ER_3	
def.....	14-2309	def.....	21-3622
RST_DBG_BACK_UPPER_CONTEXT		SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER_CDN	
def.....	14-2309	def.....	21-3607
RST_DBG_BACKTRACE_ADDRESS		SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER_CDN_NR	
def.....	14-2309	def.....	21-3607
RST_INFO_ADD		SEG_AD_MMV_ER	
def.....	14-2309	def.....	21-3619
use.....	7-1127	use.....	7-1127, 13-2259
RST_INFO_CTR		SEG_AD_MMV_ER[NC_CYL_NR]	
def.....	14-2309	use.....	21-3580
use.....	7-1127	SEG_AD_MMV_ER_APP	
RST_SEC		def.....	21-3601
def.....	14-2309	use.....	21-3619
use.....	7-1127	SEG_AD_RAW_MMV_ER	
RST_TYP		def.....	21-3619
def.....	14-2309	use.....	21-3622
use.....	7-1127	SEG_CTR	
Rt_bastatg_h		def.....	23-3973
def.....	36-6090	use.....	23-3981, 41-6558, 41-6591
use.....	7-1127	SEG_CTR_FUEL_MASS_AD	
Rt_bastatg_hs		def.....	34-5694
def.....	36-6090	SEG_NR	
use.....	7-1127	def.....	23-3973
Rt_bastatg_s		use.....	4-625, 4-770, 21-3575, 21-3583, 23-3981, 23-4064, 33-5452, 33-5492, 33-5502, 38-6185, 38-6189, 41-6420, 41-6627, 41-6663, 45-7139, 45-7147, 51-7810, 51-7826, 51-7892
def.....	36-6090	SEG_NR_CBK_ER	
use.....	7-1127	def.....	51-7842
Rt_bastatg_sa		SEG_NR_ER	
def.....	36-6090, 36-6103	def.....	21-3583
use.....	7-1127	use.....	6-868, 6-883, 6-936, 6-965, 6-995, 21-3630, 49-7605, 51-7773, 51-7774, 51-7779, 51-7837, 51-7840, 51-7842, 51-7844, 51-7857, 51-7869
<b>S</b>			
S_RDGENTYP		SEG_NR_MES	
def.....	43-6998	def.....	21-3575
S_vsmnhb		use.....	21-3576, 21-3578, 21-3580, 21-3612, 21-3614, 21-3619, 21-3622
def.....	36-6069	SEG_SUM_FRQ_CRK_OSC	
use.....	7-1397	def.....	51-7884
S_vsmnhbnv		SEG_T_COR	
def.....	36-6069	def.....	21-3580
use.....	7-1397	use.....	21-3591, 21-3614
SAF_DIAG_MAX		SEG_T_COR_BUF	
def.....	36-6062	def.....	21-3580
use.....	7-1583	use.....	21-3584, 21-3591, 21-3598
SAF_DIAG_MAX_SAE		SEG_T_MES	
def.....	36-6062, 54-8565	def.....	21-3576
use.....	54-8646, 54-8781	use.....	7-1127, 21-3580
SAF_DIAG_MIN			
def.....	36-6062		
use.....	7-1127, 7-1583		
SAF_DIAG_MIN_SAE			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	Pages
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	440 of 9643
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

SEG_T_MES_0_RR	use.....	11-1954
def.....	51-7888	
SEG_T_MES_1_RR	def.....	41-6506
def.....	51-7888	41-6503
SEG_T_MES_CYL		
def.....	21-3576	
use.....	21-3619	
Seg5z		
def.....	23-4064	
Segakt		
def.....	23-4064	
selspcos		
def.....	50-7744	
use.....	43-6818	
Selspcos		
def.....	36-6098	
use.....	50-7745	
SF_TQD		
def.....	69-9593	
use.....	43-6818, 64-9348	
Snibs		
def.....	36-6100	
use.....	7-1397, 56-8905	
SOI_1_HOM		
def.....	41-6481	
use.....	41-6420	
SOI_1_HOM_CLC		
def.....	41-6481	
SOI_1_HOM_CUS		
def.....	41-6675	
use.....	41-6511	
SOI_1_HOM_EXT		
def.....	41-6511	
use.....	41-6387, 41-6481	
SOI_1_HOM_MAX		
def.....	41-6481	
SOI_1_HOMS		
def.....	41-6498	
use.....	41-6420	
SOI_1_HOMS_CUS		
def.....	41-6675	
use.....	41-6511	
SOI_1_HOMS_EXT		
def.....	41-6511	
use.....	41-6498	
SOI_1_MES		
def.....	41-6416	
use.....	11-1954	
SOI_1_MPLH_CH		
def.....	30-5311	
use.....	30-5395	
SOI_1_S		
def.....	41-6503	
SOI_2_HOM		
def.....	41-6491	
SOI_2_HOM_INTER		
def.....	41-6491	
SOI_2_HOM_TOL		
def.....	41-6491	
SOI_2_MAX_CUS		
def.....	41-6676	
use.....	41-6511	
SOI_2_MAX_HOM_EXT		
def.....	41-6511	
use.....	41-6491	
SOI_2_MES		
def.....	41-6416	
	use.....	11-1954
	SOI_2_S	
	def.....	41-6506
	use.....	41-6503
	SOI_3_HOM_INTER	
	def.....	41-6495
	SOI_3_HOM_MAX	
	def.....	41-6495
	SOI_3_HOM_TOL	
	def.....	41-6495
	SOI_3_S	
	def.....	41-6509
	use.....	41-6506
	SOI_3_S_CUS	
	def.....	41-6676
	SOI_EOI_ACT_SWI	
	def.....	41-6418
	SOI_EOI_ACT_UPD	
	def.....	41-6418
	SOI_LIM	
	def.....	41-6481
	use.....	36-6065, 41-6420
	SOI_LIM_POST	
	def.....	30-5344
	use.....	41-6420
	SOI_MAX	
	def.....	36-6065
	use.....	51-7892
	SOI_MPLP_CUS	
	def.....	41-6676
	use.....	30-5344
	SOI_MPLP_DIF_CH	
	def.....	30-5344
	use.....	30-5395
	SOI_POST_INJ	
	def.....	30-5344
	use.....	41-6420
	SOI_POST_MES	
	def.....	41-6416
	use.....	11-1954
	SOI_S_CUS	
	def.....	41-6676
	use.....	41-6511
	SOI_TMP_SYN	
	def.....	41-6418
	SOI_TMP_SYN_PREV	
	def.....	41-6418
	Spa_art	
	def.....	36-6090
	use.....	50-7745
	Spa_art_2	
	def.....	36-6090
	Spa_gang	
	def.....	36-6090
	use.....	50-7745
	St_abgasklappe	
	def.....	36-6121
	St_aekh	
	def.....	36-6104
	use.....	36-6126, 51-7956
	St_aekh_ae	
	def.....	36-6104
	use.....	51-7956
	St_agr	
	def.....	36-6121
	St_alsvc	
	use.....	7-1583


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	441 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

St_anf_prail	def.....	36-6121	def.....	36-6122
St_anman1	def.....	36-6121	St_devxdetec	def.....
St_ar1	def.....	36-6102	use.....	13-2259
use.....	36-6126	St_dgen0	def.....	36-6090
St_atldiag2_in	def.....	36-6121	use.....	36-6126
St_atldiag2_out	def.....	36-6090	St_dgenerrst_md1	def.....
use.....	36-6126	36-6090	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259
St_atloutif_out	use.....	36-6126	St_dgenerrst_md2	def.....
St_atlstat	def.....	36-6090	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259
use.....	36-6126	St_dgengrenz1	def.....	36-6090
St_atlsvc	def.....	36-6090	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259
St_atlsvc_pvdk	def.....	36-6090	St_dgengrenz1_md1	def.....
use.....	7-1583	St_dgengrenz1_md2	def.....	36-6090
St_atlsvc_start	def.....	36-6090	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259
St_auss	def.....	36-6121	St_dgengrenz2	def.....
St_ba	def.....	36-6121	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259
St_ba_agf	def.....	36-6098	St_dgengrenz2_md1	def.....
use.....	36-6126	St_dgengrenz2_md2	def.....	36-6091
St_bgkuppl	def.....	36-6121	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259
St_bls	def.....	36-6122	St_dgengrenzerr	def.....
St_blsdisa1	def.....	36-6122	def.....	36-6091
St_blsdisa2	def.....	36-6098	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259
St_blsdhub	def.....	36-6098	St_dgengrenzerr_md1	def.....
use.....	36-6126	St_dgengrenzerr_md2	def.....	36-6091
St_bns	def.....	36-6102	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259
use.....	13-2259, 36-6126	St_dgengrenznz	def.....	36-6091
St_btvns	def.....	36-6122	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259
ST_CAM_CRK_S	def.....	23-3902	St_dgengrenznz_md1	def.....
ST_CAM_PRE_INJ_S	def.....	23-3902	def.....	36-6091
ST_CAM_SS	def.....	23-3902	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259
St_ckl15	def.....	36-6122	St_dgenub1	def.....
St_clc	def.....	36-6122	def.....	36-6091
ST_CRK_SYN	def.....	23-3880	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259
St_cybl	def.....	36-6122	St_dgenub1_md1	def.....
St_cybl2	def.....	36-6122	def.....	36-6091
St_deavns2	def.....	36-6102	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259
use.....	13-2259, 36-6126	St_dgenub2	def.....	36-6091
St_desul			use.....	7-1397, 13-2259
			St_dgenub2_md1	def.....
			def.....	36-6091
			use.....	7-1397, 13-2259
			St_dgenub2_md2	def.....
			def.....	36-6091
			use.....	7-1397, 13-2259

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 442 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

St_dgenuberr	def.....	36-6091	def.....	36-6122
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	St_dps	def.....
St_dgenuberr_md1	def.....	36-6091		use.....
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	St_dsc_can	def.....
St_dgenuberr_md2	def.....	36-6091		use.....
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	St_dsc_mradist	def.....
St_dgenubnz	def.....	36-6092		use.....
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	St_dsc_mradsoll	def.....
St_dgenubnz_md1	def.....	36-6092		use.....
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	St_dtevm	def.....
St_dgenubnz_md2	def.....	36-6092		use.....
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	St_dvovrld	def.....
St_dgenugen1	def.....	36-6092		use.....
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	St_dyndzm	def.....
St_dgenugen1_md1	def.....	36-6092		use.....
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	St_ecostat1	def.....
St_dgenugen1_md2	def.....	36-6092		use.....
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	St_ecostat2	def.....
St_dgenugen2	def.....	36-6092		use.....
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	St_egs	def.....
St_dgenugen2_md1	def.....	36-6092		use.....
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	St_eisy_hfm	def.....
St_dgenugen2_md2	def.....	36-6092		use.....
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	St_eisyad_read	def.....
St_dgenugenerr	def.....	36-6092		use.....
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	St_eisydiag1	def.....
St_dgenugenerr_md1	def.....	36-6092		use.....
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	St_eisydiag2	def.....
St_dgenugenerr_md2	def.....	36-6092		use.....
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	St_ekp	def.....
St_dgenugennz	def.....	36-6092		use.....
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	St_elu	def.....
St_dgenugennz_md1	def.....	36-6092		use.....
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	St_entlast_loc	def.....
St_dgenugennz_md2	def.....	36-6092		use.....
	use.....	7-1397, 13-2259	ST_EPM	def.....
St_dibs0	def.....	36-6100		use.....
	use.....	13-2259, 36-6126	St_fas_mradist	def.....
St_disa_bmw	def.....	36-6098		use.....
	use.....	36-6126	St_fas_mradsoll	def.....
St_dk_diag	def.....	36-6122		use.....
	use.....	36-6122	St_fdc	def.....
St_dkg	def.....	36-6122		use.....
	use.....	36-6122	St_fgr	def.....
St_dkheiz	def.....	36-6122		use.....
	use.....	36-6122	St_fi_nsobd	def.....
St_dkratio	def.....	36-6122		use.....
	use.....	36-6122	St_fw	def.....
				use.....
			St_fzg_1	def.....
				use.....
			St_fzg_2	def.....
				use.....
			St_fzg_ass	def.....
				use.....
			St_gen	def.....
				use.....


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 443 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	56-8905	St_lam_ad_1	
St_gen_ext		def.....	36-6123
def.....	36-6122	St_lam_ad_2	
St_genallg		def.....	36-6123
def.....	36-6122	St_lamson	
St_generator		def.....	36-6123
def.....	36-6122	St_ldm_kupp	
St_genll		def.....	36-6101
def.....	36-6122	use.....	50-7745
St_gentest		st_ldstgen	
def.....	36-6093	def.....	50-7744
use.....	7-1583	use.....	43-6818
St_gentester		St_ldstgen	
def.....	36-6122	def.....	36-6093
St_getrdaten		use.....	36-6127, 50-7745
def.....	36-6122	St_lkpls	
St_getriebe		def.....	26-4331
def.....	36-6123	St_ll	
St_gglisu2		def.....	36-6123
def.....	36-6123	St_llr	
St_gl_adapt		def.....	36-6123
def.....	36-6093	St_llranh0	
use.....	36-6127	def.....	36-6093
St_hhs		use.....	36-6127
def.....	36-6102	St_loadresp	
use.....	36-6127	def.....	36-6123
St_igrin		St_lvs_in	
def.....	36-6123	def.....	36-6123
St_igrinnv		St_lvs_in_nv	
def.....	36-6123	def.....	36-6123
use.....	13-2259	use.....	13-2259
St_igroutnv		St_mdar0	
def.....	36-6093	def.....	36-6093
use.....	13-2259, 36-6127	use.....	36-6127
St_imdgen0		St_mdar1	
def.....	36-6098	def.....	36-6093
use.....	36-6127	use.....	36-6127
St_injad_anf		St_mdba_in	
def.....	41-6676	def.....	36-6123
St_injad_quit		St_mdbafak	
def.....	36-6093	def.....	36-6099
use.....	41-6676	use.....	36-6127
St_kath_ena		St_mdbafak2	
def.....	36-6098	def.....	36-6099
use.....	36-6127	St_mdbanl_pwgll	
St_katueb		def.....	36-6093
def.....	36-6123	use.....	36-6127
St_kl15		St_mdbanl2	
def.....	36-6123	def.....	36-6093
St_klann_ad1		use.....	36-6127
def.....	36-6093	St_mdbaprio_in	
St_klann_ad2		def.....	36-6123
def.....	36-6093	St_mdinfo_ges	
St_klopfen		def.....	36-6101
def.....	36-6123	use.....	50-7745
St_knk		St_mdk	
def.....	45-7193	def.....	36-6093
St_kr		use.....	36-6127
def.....	36-6123	St_mdrk2	
St_kr1		def.....	36-6093
def.....	36-6123	St_mini	
St_ksdiag		def.....	36-6093
def.....	36-6123	use.....	36-6127
St_kupp_dkg		St_mkwchn	
def.....	50-7752	def.....	36-6123
St_kupp_smg		St_modus_dkg	
def.....	50-7737	def.....	50-7752


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 444 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

St_motmsa		use .....	36-6127
def .....	36-6123	St_prailpulskor	
St_motzustd		def .....	36-6093
def .....	36-6123	St_prestoppmsa	
St_msaa		def .....	36-6093
def .....	36-6093	use .....	36-6127
use .....	36-6127	St_pruef	
St_msaanz		def .....	36-6124
def .....	36-6093	St_pwf	
use .....	36-6127	def .....	36-6124
St_msabs		St_qvc1	
def .....	36-6093	def .....	36-6094
use .....	36-6127	use .....	36-6127
St_msae		St_rail	
def .....	36-6123	def .....	36-6102
St_msae2		use .....	36-6127
def .....	36-6123	St_rennstart_dkg	
St_msaklima		def .....	50-7752
def .....	36-6123	St_rf1	
St_msasiko		def .....	36-6102
def .....	36-6123	St_rk_kva	
St_msdsdm		def .....	36-6094
def .....	36-6093	St_sa	
St_ngang		def .....	36-6102
def .....	36-6102	use .....	36-6127
use .....	7-1127, 13-2259	St_sa_atmph	
St_ngang0		def .....	36-6102
def .....	36-6102	St_sawe	
use .....	7-1397, 36-6127	def .....	36-6124
St_nmax_ba		St_sk	
def .....	36-6093	def .....	36-6124
use .....	36-6127	St_sleep	
St_oz		def .....	36-6102
def .....	36-6123	use .....	36-6127
St_oz_i		St_slp	
def .....	36-6124	def .....	36-6124
St_oz_o		St_sls	
def .....	36-6099	def .....	36-6124
use .....	36-6127	St_sondenheiz	
St_ozbg0		def .....	36-6094
def .....	36-6093	use .....	36-6127
use .....	36-6127	St_spa2	
St_pmcbsin		def .....	36-6124
def .....	36-6124	use .....	13-2259
St_pmdiag0		St_start	
def .....	36-6102	def .....	36-6124
use .....	36-6127	St_statmkor1	
St_pmdiag1		def .....	36-6094
def .....	36-6102	use .....	36-6127
use .....	36-6127	St_szboost	
St_pmi		def .....	36-6124
def .....	36-6124	St_tank	
St_pmi_nv		def .....	36-6124
def .....	36-6124	St_testpoelsys	
use .....	13-2259	def .....	36-6094
St_pmprsvcalc1		use .....	7-1583
def .....	36-6099	St_testpoelsys2	
use .....	36-6127	def .....	36-6094
St_poel		use .....	7-1583
def .....	36-6124	St_tevanst	
St_poelreg1		def .....	36-6124
def .....	36-6124	St_tevein	
use .....	36-6127	def .....	36-6124
St_pr		St_ti	
def .....	36-6099	def .....	36-6124
		St_ti_b	
		def .....	36-6094


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 445 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	36-6127	def.....	36-6075
St_tiausgang		use.....	7-1127
def.....	36-6099	Stat_fofumx_anf	
use.....	36-6127	def.....	36-6094
St_tp		use.....	38-6286
def.....	36-6124	Stat_fofumx_ist	
St_tum		def.....	38-6286
def.....	36-6124	Stat_lvs	
St_ubw		def.....	36-6094
def.....	36-6102	Stat_sv_reg1	
use.....	13-2259	def.....	36-6101
St_uugenkor0		use.....	7-1127, 36-6127
def.....	36-6094	Stat_sv_reg2	
use.....	36-6127	def.....	36-6101
St_varkat		use.....	7-1127, 36-6127
def.....	60-9038	Stat_zyl_aus	
St_vbrvs_aus		def.....	36-6094
def.....	36-6064	use.....	41-6676
use.....	7-1397	STATE_ACIN_CAN	
St_vbrvs_ein		def.....	43-6808
def.....	36-6064	use.....	7-1127
use.....	7-1397	STATE_ACK_IGK_OFF	
St_vbrzyl_aus		def.....	43-6816
def.....	36-6094	use.....	50-7745, 56-8873
use.....	36-6127	STATE_ACR_AD	
St_vbrzyl_ein		def.....	17-3141
def.....	36-6124	use.....	7-1127, 17-3153
St_vsa		STATE_ACR_CTL	
def.....	36-6102	def.....	17-3137
use.....	36-6127	use.....	17-3114, 17-3126, 17-3130, 17-3153, 17-3164, 17-3171
St_vse		STATE_ACR_CTL_REQ	
def.....	36-6102	def.....	17-3126
use.....	36-6127	use.....	17-3137
St_vvt_err		STATE_AFL_PURGE	
def.....	36-6073	def.....	53-8300
use.....	7-1397	STATE_ALTER	
St_wdkdiag		def.....	56-8904
def.....	36-6124	use.....	26-4329, 43-6818
St_wesb_s		STATE_ALTER_VALUE_WR	
def.....	36-6094	def.....	43-6984
use.....	41-6676	STATE_AMT	
St_wese		def.....	43-6807
def.....	36-6102	use.....	11-1878, 24-4072
St_wk		STATE_AMT_INTV	
def.....	50-7737	def.....	43-6807
St_wm		use.....	43-6957
def.....	36-6124	STATE_AMT_OBD	
St_wm1		def.....	43-6807
def.....	36-6102	STATE_AMT_OBD_ERR	
use.....	36-6127	def.....	43-6807
St_wuerg		STATE_AMT_OLD_MON	
def.....	36-6124	def.....	11-1877
St_zwbts		STATE_ARS_CAN	
def.....	36-6124	def.....	43-6803
St_zwbts1		use.....	59-9005
def.....	36-6094	STATE_BN_MSW	
use.....	36-6127	def.....	43-6810
St_zwgemad		use.....	67-9481, 67-9512
def.....	36-6124	STATE_BRAKE_PRS	
St_zwgrund		def.....	43-6805
def.....	36-6094	use.....	8-1665
use.....	36-6127	STATE_BSD_COM	
St_zwktibs		def.....	43-6970
def.....	36-6124	STATE_BSD_CPT	
St_zylab		def.....	43-6970
def.....	36-6125	STATE_BSD_MSG_COM_STOP	
STACK_ADR_RST			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 446 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	43-7094	def .....	30-5293
use .....	43-6970	use .....	30-5281
STATE_BYTE_SWI_KWP		STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P	
def .....	7-1122	def .....	30-5296
STATE_CAN_DNM_D		use .....	30-5281
use .....	40-6343, 56-8855	STATE_CH_MOD_SO2P	
STATE_CAT_DIAG		def .....	30-5296
def .....	18-3322	use .....	30-5281
use .....	16-2542, 16-2813, 18-3360, 18-3374, 49-7660, 53-8446	STATE_CKS_BOOT_1_SAE	
STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL		def .....	54-8806
def .....	18-3409	STATE_CKS_BOOT_2_SAE	
use .....	18-3398, 18-3436	def .....	54-8806
STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL_OLD		STATE_CKS_CAL_SAE	
def .....	18-3436	def .....	54-8806
STATE_CAT_DIAG_CYC_VLD		STATE_CKS_ECU_SAE	
def .....	18-3322	def .....	54-8806
STATE_CAT_DIAG_OLD		STATE_CKS_SEL_SEG_SAE	
def .....	18-3374	def .....	54-8806
STATE_CAT_PURGE		STATE_CL_MDL	
def .....	18-3228	def .....	28-4912
STATE_CC		STATE_CL_MDL_0	
def .....	43-6805	def .....	28-4912
use .....	50-7738, 67-9523	STATE_CLC_RED	
STATE_CC_KEY		def .....	33-5452
def .....	43-6812	STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP	
STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_1		def .....	28-4818
def .....	43-6814	use .....	28-4795, 28-4885, 29-5095
STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_2		STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP_MEM	
def .....	43-6814	def .....	28-4883
STATE_CDN_CP		STATE_CLU_AMT	
def .....	28-4794	def .....	43-6807
use .....	28-4820, 28-4912	use .....	36-6127, 50-7738
STATE_CDN_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RNG		STATE_CMB_CTL	
def .....	4-802	def .....	2-593
use .....	6-1055	use .....	2-589, 41-6387, 52-8112
STATE_CH		STATE_CMB_CTL_KNK	
def .....	30-5264	def .....	45-7146
use .....	30-5260, 30-5262, 30-5275, 30-5281, 30-5286, 30-5293, 30-5296, 30-5307, 30-5311, 30-5316, 30-5321, 30-5326, 30-5335, 30-5344, 30-5357, 30-5364, 30-5377, 30-5380, 30-5395, 34-5653, 36-6060, 36-6127	STATE_CMB_CTL_KWP	
STATE_CH_MOD		def .....	7-1508
def .....	30-5281	STATE_CMB_CTL_NVMY_KWP	
use .....	30-5307, 30-5311, 30-5316, 30-5321, 30-5326, 30-5335, 30-5344, 30-5357, 30-5364, 30-5374, 30-5377, 30-5380	def .....	7-1508
STATE_CH_MOD_AST		use .....	13-2259
def .....	30-5286	STATE_CMB_CTL_TMP	
use .....	30-5281	def .....	45-7146
STATE_CH_MOD_IVVT		STATE_CMPL_OBD	
def .....	30-5260	def .....	27-4584
use .....	30-5395	use .....	54-8589, 54-8703
STATE_CH_MOD_IVVT_REQ		STATE_COC	
def .....	30-5260	def .....	26-4333
use .....	30-5395	use .....	43-6818
STATE_CH_MOD_L		STATE_CP	
def .....	30-5293	def .....	28-4818
use .....	30-5281	use .....	16-2826, 18-3307, 28-4795, 28-4812, 28-4865, 28-4885, 28-4912, 28-4921, 28-4942, 28-5071, 28-5079, 29-5095, 29-5143, 34-5857, 46-7522
STATE_CH_MOD_REQ		STATE_CP_MEM	
def .....	30-5281	def .....	28-4883
use .....	30-5260, 30-5307, 30-5311, 30-5316, 30-5321, 30-5326, 30-5335, 30-5344, 30-5364, 30-5374, 30-5380	STATE_CP_MEM_AD	
STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_AST		def .....	29-5094
def .....	30-5286	STATE_CPS_AD	
use .....	30-5281	def .....	28-4942
STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_L		STATE_CPS_AD_REQ	
def .....	30-5286	def .....	28-4942
use .....	30-5281	STATE_CRU	
		def .....	67-9511
		use .....	7-1127, 43-6818, 67-9489, 67-9523
		STATE_CRU_BN	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	447 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	43-6811	def .....	36-6069
STATE_CRU_CAN		STATE_DIAG_EFP	
def .....	67-9511	def .....	43-6810
use .....	43-6818	use .....	34-5801
STATE_CRU_OFF_IRR		STATE_DIAG_GS	
def .....	67-9511	def .....	65-9386
use .....	7-1127, 7-1241, 7-1397, 13-2259	use .....	43-6818
STATE_CRU_OFF_REV		STATE_DIAG_IV	
def .....	67-9511	def .....	41-6648
use .....	7-1127, 7-1241, 13-2259	use .....	41-6591, 51-7837
STATE_CTL_TI_ER_BAL		STATE_DIAG_MIS	
def .....	6-995	def .....	51-7823
use .....	4-821	STATE_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	
STATE_CTR_RBM		def .....	16-2701
def .....	27-4601	use .....	16-2863
STATE_CUR_ENG_CNS		STATE_DIAG_PBK_IV	
def .....	56-8904	def .....	41-6662
use .....	43-6818	STATE_DIAG_SA_LS	
STATE_CUS_LDM_CAN		use .....	7-1583
def .....	43-6809	STATE_DIAG_SA_SAFM	
STATE_CUT_OFF_DT		def .....	36-6059
def .....	36-6073	use .....	7-1261, 7-1583
use .....	43-6818	STATE_DIAGCPS	
STATE_CWP_INT		def .....	29-5108
def .....	26-4239	use .....	7-1583
use .....	26-4331	STATE_DIAGCPS_RBM	
STATE_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_EOL		def .....	29-5108
def .....	6-1028	STATE_DMTL	
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD		def .....	29-5150
def .....	6-1054	use .....	7-1583, 29-5098
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC		STATE_DMTL_EOL	
def .....	6-1053	def .....	29-5151
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL		use .....	7-1583, 13-2259
def .....	6-1028	STATE_DYN_DIAG	
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_DC		def .....	16-2813
def .....	6-1053	STATE_ECRAS_FB	
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_EOL		def .....	26-4261
def .....	6-1028	STATE_ECRAS_SYS	
STATE_DC_RBM		def .....	26-4195
def .....	27-4601	use .....	7-1127, 7-1583, 26-4331
STATE_DCC		STATE_ECRAS_SYS_KWP_H	
def .....	43-6802	def .....	7-1122
STATE_DCC_CTL		STATE_ECRAS_SYS_KWP_L	
def .....	43-6802	def .....	7-1122
use .....	43-6958	STATE_EFP	
STATE_DCC_INTV		def .....	34-5597
def .....	43-6802	use .....	34-5592, 34-5630, 34-5865
use .....	11-1878, 43-6958	STATE_EFP_CAN	
STATE_DCC_OFF_REQ		def .....	43-6810
def .....	43-6802	STATE_EFP_CRASH_CAN	
use .....	11-1878, 67-9467	def .....	43-6815
STATE_DCC_PUC_INH		use .....	29-5156, 34-5630, 41-6627, 56-8905
def .....	43-6802	STATE_EFP_CTL	
use .....	11-1878, 67-9467	def .....	43-6811
STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM		STATE_EFP_CTL_ECU	
def .....	4-769	def .....	43-6811
use .....	4-626, 4-821	STATE_EFP_TRAN	
STATE_DHL_CTL		def .....	34-5630
def .....	43-6816	use .....	34-5598
use .....	67-9512	STATE_EGY_CNS_OFF	
STATE_DI_PUC		def .....	50-7744
def .....	43-6809	STATE_EGY_MIN_KWP	
use .....	44-7116, 50-7738	def .....	7-1329
STATE_DIAG_ACT_LS_UP_DOWN		use .....	7-1397, 24-4072, 50-7752, 56-8898, 56-8900, 64-9337
def .....	16-2920	STATE_ENA_OBD	
use .....	16-2915, 16-2950	def .....	27-4584
STATE_DIAG_DR_VVL			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 448 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	54-8589, 54-8703	def.....	41-6649
STATE_END_NS_OBD_2		STATE_ERR_IV_CYL_RAW	
def.....	52-8085	def.....	41-6417
use.....	18-3462, 53-8381	use.....	41-6649
STATE_ENG		STATE_ERR_IV_CYL_TMP	
def.....	20-3527	def.....	41-6649
use.....	7-1127, 7-1329, 10-1709, 26-4331, 31-5424, 42-6726, 42-6730, 52-7988	STATE_ERR_LSL	
STATE_ENG_OLD_OSC		def.....	16-2441
def.....	52-7987	STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2	
STATE_ENGG_POS		def.....	52-8085
def.....	50-7744	use.....	18-3462, 52-8068, 53-8380, 53-8381, 53-8392, 53-8412, 53-8446
use.....	43-6818, 44-7116	STATE_ERR_PBK_IV	
STATE_EOL_KWP_CPS		def.....	41-6662
def.....	7-1580	use.....	41-6667
use.....	7-1127	STATE_ERR_PBK_IV_RAW	
STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL		def.....	41-6418
def.....	7-1581	use.....	41-6663
use.....	7-1127	STATE_ERR_PBK_IV_ST_RAW	
STATE_EOL_KWP_ECRAS		def.....	41-6418
def.....	7-1581	use.....	41-6627, 41-6663
STATE_EOL_KWP_N_SP_IS		STATE_ERR_SYM_FTL_LE_CAN	
def.....	7-1581	def.....	43-6814
use.....	7-1127, 11-1762	use.....	35-5912
STATE_EOL_KWP_NS_SHIFT_DIAG		STATE_ERR_SYM_FTL_RI_CAN	
def.....	52-8146	def.....	43-6814
use.....	7-1583	use.....	35-5912
STATE_EOL_KWP_SA		STATE_ERR_SYM_PBK_IV	
def.....	7-1581	def.....	41-6662
use.....	7-1127	STATE_ERR_SYM_PBK_IV_ST	
STATE_EOL_KWP_VLS		def.....	41-6662
def.....	7-1582	use.....	41-6667
use.....	7-1127	STATE_ERR_SYM_TAM_CAN	
STATE_EOL_KWP_VVL_AD		def.....	43-6814
def.....	7-1582	use.....	1-563
STATE_ERR_AMT_CAN		STATE_ERR_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON	
def.....	36-6060	def.....	11-1836
use.....	24-4072	STATE_ERR_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON	
STATE_ERR_AMT_MON		def.....	11-1836
def.....	11-1877	STATE_ERR_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	
STATE_ERR_DET_TQ_MIN_MON		def.....	11-1862
def.....	11-1797	STATE_ERR_VGLSL	
use.....	11-1862	def.....	16-2441
STATE_ERR_EL_LSL_UP		use.....	16-2761
def.....	16-2761	STATE_ERR_VIPLSL	
use.....	7-1127	def.....	16-2441
STATE_ERR_FTL		use.....	16-2761
def.....	35-5898	STATE_ERR_VNLSL	
STATE_ERR_IDC_ERR_MEM_ACT		def.....	16-2441
def.....	12-2217	use.....	16-2761
STATE_ERR_IDC_ERR_MEM_OLD		STATE_ERR_VRCLSL	
def.....	12-2217	def.....	16-2441
STATE_ERR_IDC_MC		use.....	16-2761
def.....	12-2137	STATE_ETC_LIH	
use.....	12-2218	def.....	61-9134
STATE_ERR_IDC_MU		use.....	36-6127, 61-9099, 61-9106, 64-9322, 69-9594
def.....	12-2138	STATE_ETCU_CLU	
use.....	12-2218	def.....	43-6816
STATE_ERR_IPLSL		use.....	8-1654, 20-3528, 50-7752, 65-9385, 65-9421
def.....	16-2441	STATE_ETCU_INTV	
use.....	16-2568, 16-2586, 16-2765, 16-2778	def.....	43-6806
STATE_ERR_IV		use.....	43-6957
def.....	41-6648	STATE_ETCU_OBD	
use.....	6-1010, 11-1924, 16-2624, 16-2732, 16-2806, 16-2859, 16-2887, 21-3603, 28-4865, 34-5718, 34-5857, 41-6658, 63-9270	def.....	43-6805
STATE_ERR_IV_CYL		use.....	27-4641, 65-9386
		STATE_ETCU_OBD_ERR	
		def.....	43-6806

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 449 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO	use	43-6818
def		
use	11-1804, 24-4072, 24-4083, 50-7738, 65-9372	
STATE_ETCU_SPT_SWI	def	43-6817
use		60-9020
STATE_EVAP_SAE	def	54-8560
use		54-8781
STATE_EXT_POW_CNS	def	43-6807
STATE_FUP	def	34-5717
STATE_FUP_CTL	def	34-5666
use	34-5747, 34-5820	
STATE_FUP_CTL_TRAN	def	34-5667
STATE_FUP_TRAN	def	34-5717
STATE_GAP_MS_W	def	43-6810
STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_AMT	def	65-9372
use	8-1654, 9-1694, 11-1762, 11-1804, 24-4072, 53-8481	
STATE_GEAR_REV_CAN	def	43-6810
use	8-1654, 9-1694, 11-1804, 65-9424	
STATE_HLD_PBR	def	43-6814
use		64-9337
STATE_HOM_AFS_REQ_EXT_ADJ	def	7-1508
use		20-3558
STATE_I_CRU	def	67-9523
STATE_I_ISC	def	22-3732
STATE_IBS_SW_CHG	def	56-8904
STATE_IF_ICL_BN_MS_W	def	43-6809
use		67-9511
STATE_IGK_CAN	def	43-6803
use		56-8855
STATE_IGK_HW	def	43-6803
use	50-7745, 56-8855	
STATE_IGN_UPD_ENA	def	41-6419
STATE_IMOB	def	7-1239
STATE_IMOB_0_ERR	use	40-6343
STATE_IMOB_2_ERR	use	40-6343
STATE_IMOB_K_EWS	use	7-1397, 7-1509
STATE_INH_IV_DYN	def	41-6608
use		41-6420
STATE_INH_NS_OBD_2_EXT_ADJ	use	52-8068
STATE_INI_DT	def	36-6073
STATE_INJ_CRASH_ACT	def	41-6417
use		41-6627
STATE_INJ_DR	def	41-6418
use		41-6627
STATE_INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ	def	41-6624
use	41-6511, 41-6569	
STATE_INJ_MOD_HOMS_REQ	def	41-6624
use	41-6387, 41-6569	
STATE_INJ_MOD_REQ	def	41-6623
use	41-6387, 41-6569, 41-6602	
STATE_INJ_MOD_S_REQ	def	41-6624
use	41-6387, 41-6569	
STATE_INJ_MOD_SWI_ACT	def	41-6626
use		30-5335
STATE_INJ_UPD_ENA	def	41-6624
use		41-6420
STATE_INJ_UPD_TRM	def	41-6419
STATE_IPLSL_AD_FCUT	def	16-2609
STATE_IPLSL_GAIN_AD	def	16-2609
STATE_IV_CHG	def	7-1509
use	41-6602, 46-7576, 49-7605, 49-7667	
STATE_KWP_IMOB_STORE_K_EWS_ENA	def	7-1329
STATE_KWP_SO2P	def	53-8481
use		7-1583
STATE_KWP_SRV_AD_REQ_VVL	use	7-1583
STATE_LAM	def	46-7246
STATE_LAM_AD	def	46-7360
use	6-1054, 46-7449, 46-7467, 46-7522, 46-7576	
STATE_LAM_AD_INJ	def	49-7666
STATE_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT	def	49-7640
use	6-1080, 41-6676, 49-7605	
STATE_LAM_AD_INJ_MNG	def	49-7640
STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL	def	4-625
use		4-770
STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ	def	4-625
use	4-821, 6-1029, 6-1055	
STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP	def	4-625
use	4-770, 7-1329, 13-2259	
STATE_LAMB_PLS	def	18-3209
use		18-3283
STATE_LAMB_PLS_DET_VALUE	def	18-3283

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		450 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






# general specification


use..... 18-3204, 18-3323	def..... 43-6816
STATE_LDM	use..... 50-7752
def..... 43-6809	STATE_MC
use..... 44-7112, 50-7738	def..... 12-2113
STATE_LDM_INTV	use12-2139, 12-2162, 12-2176, 12-2183, 12-2199, 12-2218, 12-2228
def..... 43-6809	STATE_MC_PFM_CTL_BYTE
use..... 44-7112	def..... 12-2183
STATE_LOCK_CP	STATE_MC_RESP_SOPC
def..... 28-4818	def..... 12-2175
use..... 28-4795	STATE_MIL
STATE_LOIL	def..... 27-4625
def..... 19-3514	use..... 27-4584, 27-4596, 43-6818, 46-7228, 54-8703
use..... 43-6818	STATE_MIL_ON_DIS_EXT_REQ
STATE_LRN_ECU	def..... 7-1509
def..... 60-9044	use..... 7-1397, 43-6818
use..... 7-1127, 32-5439	STATE_MOD_GB
STATE_LRN_ECU_KWP	def..... 43-6806
def..... 7-1122	use..... 63-9277, 64-9337
STATE_LS	STATE_MOD_GB_WLC
def..... 46-7232	def..... 64-9337
use..... 7-1127, 27-4577, 46-7302, 46-7396, 49-7640, 49-7660, 54-8589, 54-8703	STATE_MPL_CYL_IGN
STATE_LSH_DOWN	def..... 38-6286
def..... 16-2666	use..... 38-6244
use..... 7-1127, 7-1249, 7-1250, 7-1583, 16-2523, 16-2661, 16-2727, 16-2742, 16-2994, 18-3243, 18-3307	STATE_MPLH_MOD
STATE_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	def..... 34-5552
use..... 16-2755	use..... 34-5653
STATE_LSH_UP	STATE_MSW_CAN
def..... 16-2626	def..... 67-9481
use..... 7-1127, 7-1251, 7-1252, 7-1583, 16-2542, 16-2568, 16-2586, 16-2765, 16-2855, 16-2863	use..... 7-1127, 7-1241
STATE_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_MSW_DATA
use..... 16-2713	def..... 67-9461
STATE_LSL_IF_CONF_SPI_RD	use..... 67-9481
def..... 16-2441	STATE_MTC_HEAT
use..... 16-2586	def..... 61-9147
STATE_LSL_IF_CONF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use..... 7-1283
use..... 16-2468	STATE_MU_TMP
STATE_LSL_IF_CONF_SPI_WR	def..... 12-2162
def..... 16-2468	use..... 12-2218
STATE_LSL_IF_CONF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_MU_TMP_CPL
use..... 16-2441	def..... 12-2162
STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD	use..... 12-2218
def..... 16-2441	STATE_MU_TMP_PFM
use16-2476, 16-2500, 16-2542, 16-2566, 16-2568, 16-2586, 16-2610, 16-2692	def..... 12-2183
STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_N_LIM_ETC_REQ
use..... 16-2468, 16-2497	use..... 7-1127
STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD_OLD	STATE_N_MAX_MON
def..... 16-2499	def..... 36-6073
STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_WR	use..... 7-1127
def..... 16-2468	STATE_N_MAX_MON_HIGH_KWP
use..... 16-2500	def..... 7-1123
STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_N_MAX_MON_LOW_KWP
use..... 16-2441	def..... 7-1123
STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_WR_OLD	STATE_N_MAX_THD_LIH
def..... 16-2499	def..... 24-4072
STATE_LSL_OFS_ADJ	use..... 43-6818
def..... 16-2540	STATE_NOX
STATE_LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON_1	def..... 53-8297
def..... 11-2063	use18-3391, 52-7988, 52-8037, 52-8104, 52-8147, 52-8202, 52-8212, 53-8259, 53-8381, 53-8389, 53-8392, 53-8395, 53-8403, 53-8412, 53-8446, 53-8452, 53-8516
STATE_LV_ERR_MFF_MON_1	STATE_NOX_OLD_AGI
def..... 11-2063	def..... 53-8412
STATE_LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1	STATE_NOX_OLD_OSC
def..... 11-2063	def..... 52-7987
STATE_MAX_AC_ST	STATE_NOX_PRJ

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 451 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


def .....	53-8515	use .....	11-1836
STATE_NS		STATE_PBK_IV_INI	
def .....	52-8004	def .....	41-6418
use .....	52-8068, 52-8147	use .....	41-6627, 41-6663, 41-6667
STATE_NS_DIAG_AVL		STATE_PBR	
def .....	52-8104	def .....	43-6814
STATE_NS_HTP_DIAG		use .....	64-9337
def .....	52-8096	STATE_PBR_ACT	
STATE_NS_SHIFT_CMB_REQ		def .....	43-6817
def .....	52-8146	use .....	64-9337
use .....	52-8229	STATE_PBR_ACT_QLY	
STATE_NS_SHIFT_DIAG		def .....	43-6817
def .....	52-8146	use .....	64-9337
use .....	7-1583	STATE_PLAUS_IGK_BN	
STATE_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		def .....	56-8855
use .....	52-8184	use .....	56-8881
STATE_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_OLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		STATE_POW_CLAS_VEH	
def .....	52-8183	def .....	43-6804
STATE_NS_VERS		use .....	60-9056
def .....	52-8195	STATE_PSN_LS_1_SAE	
use .....	52-8008	def .....	54-8560
STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ		use .....	54-8781
def .....	7-1582	STATE_PSN_LS_SAE	
use .....	53-8481	def .....	54-8560
STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT		use .....	54-8703, 54-8753, 54-8781
def .....	53-8481	STATE_PSTE_2_INTV	
use .....	7-1583	def .....	43-6803
STATE_O2L_CLC_END		use .....	58-8947
def .....	18-3409	STATE_PSTE_3_ERR	
STATE_O2L_CLC_VLD		def .....	43-6813
def .....	18-3409	STATE_PSTE_3_INTV	
use .....	18-3436	def .....	43-6813
STATE_O2L_MV_CLC_VLD		use .....	58-8947
def .....	18-3436	STATE_PSTE_3_SRC	
STATE_OBD_LSH_DOWN		def .....	43-6813
def .....	16-2993	use .....	7-1397, 7-1509, 22-3695, 58-8947, 60-9020
STATE_OBD_SA		STATE_PVS_DIAG	
def .....	36-6062	def .....	8-1679
use .....	27-4577, 54-8589, 54-8703	use .....	8-1651, 8-1661
STATE_OIL_AVL		STATE_PWM_VCV	
def .....	19-3513	def .....	34-5745
use .....	43-6818	use .....	34-5667, 34-5694, 34-5820, 34-5865
STATE_OIL_REQ		STATE_PWM_VCV_TRAN	
def .....	19-3513	def .....	34-5745
use .....	43-6818	STATE_RBM	
STATE_OPM_ENG_CP		def .....	27-4613
def .....	28-4864	STATE_RBM[NC_NR_DIAG_RBM]	
use .....	28-4814, 28-4820, 28-4877, 28-4885, 29-5110	use .....	27-4602
STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH		STATE_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP	
def .....	30-5364	def .....	16-2806
use .....	30-5260	use .....	27-4613
STATE_OPM_REQ_NS_AD		STATE_RBM_AMP_PLAUS	
def .....	52-8032	def .....	42-6766
use .....	52-8229	use .....	27-4613
STATE_P_D_ISC		STATE_RBM_CAT	
def .....	22-3732	def .....	18-3367
STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_IS		STATE_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN	
def .....	22-3730	def .....	16-2943
use .....	11-1762	use .....	27-4613
STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_IS_MON		STATE_RBM_CS	
def .....	11-1762	def .....	65-9395
use .....	11-1836	use .....	27-4613
STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_P_D_IS		STATE_RBM_DIAGCPS	
def .....	22-3730	def .....	29-5146
use .....	11-1762	use .....	27-4613
STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_P_D_IS_MON		STATE_RBM_DMTLM	
def .....	11-1761	def .....	29-5236

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	452 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

STATE_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP	def.....	26-4213
def.....	16-2826	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_FTL_OBD	def.....	26-4297
def.....	35-5915	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_ISC	def.....	26-4321
def.....	22-3837	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_ISC_CST	def.....	1-551
def.....	22-3837	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	def.....	23-4012
def.....	27-4372	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_MAF	def.....	23-4012
def.....	42-6761	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	def.....	61-9104
def.....	27-4372	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX	def.....	27-4372
def.....	27-4372	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN	def.....	16-2915
def.....	27-4372	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN	def.....	66-9445
def.....	16-3007	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP	def.....	27-4650
def.....	27-4613	
use.....	27-4625, 27-4667, 43-6819	
STATE_RBM_PUC_LS_DOWN	def.....	27-4650
def.....	16-2732	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	def.....	27-4650
def.....	27-4613	
use.....	27-4667	
STATE_RBM_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	def.....	27-4667
def.....	27-4613	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK	def.....	22-3793
def.....	29-5236	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP	def.....	11-1762
def.....	16-2956	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP	def.....	11-1836
def.....	16-2956	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_SMALL_LEAK	def.....	53-8259
def.....	29-5236	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2985, 18-3398, 53-8301
def.....	16-2978	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_T_ES	def.....	18-3398
def.....	25-4131	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_TAM_PLAUS	def.....	18-3410
def.....	1-569	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS	def.....	18-3409
def.....	26-4308	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_TCO_PLAUS	def.....	53-8381
def.....	26-4286	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_TCO_STUCK	def.....	36-6075
def.....	26-4286	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_TCO_STUCK	def.....	7-1127
def.....	26-4286	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_TCO_STUCK	def.....	36-6075
def.....	26-4286	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_TCO_STUCK	def.....	36-6075
def.....	26-4286	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_TCO_STUCK	def.....	36-6062
def.....	26-4286	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_TCO_STUCK	def.....	7-1283
def.....	26-4286	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_TCO_STUCK	def.....	43-6810
def.....	26-4213	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_TCO_STUCK	def.....	26-4297
def.....	35-5915	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_TH	def.....	26-4321
def.....	22-3837	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_TIA_PLAUS	def.....	1-551
def.....	22-3837	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX	def.....	23-4012
def.....	27-4372	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN	def.....	23-4012
def.....	42-6761	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_TPS	def.....	61-9104
def.....	27-4372	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_TQ_CST	def.....	27-4372
def.....	27-4372	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF	def.....	16-2915
def.....	27-4372	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RBM_VS_PLAUS	def.....	66-9445
def.....	16-3007	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_READY_OBD_1	def.....	27-4650
def.....	27-4613	
use.....	27-4625, 27-4667, 43-6819	
STATE_READY_OBD_2	def.....	27-4650
def.....	16-2732	
use.....	27-4625, 27-4667, 43-6819	
STATE_READY_OBD_3	def.....	27-4650
def.....	27-4613	
use.....	27-4667	
STATE_REQ_ISC	def.....	22-3793
def.....	29-5236	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_REQ_ISC_MON	def.....	11-1762
def.....	16-2956	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RGN	def.....	53-8259
def.....	16-2985, 18-3398, 53-8301	
use.....	16-2985, 18-3398, 53-8301	
STATE_RGN_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def.....	18-3398
def.....	18-3398	
use.....	18-3410	
STATE_RGN_CAT_DIAG_AFL_OLD	def.....	18-3409
def.....	18-3409	
use.....	18-3409	
STATE_RGN_REQ	def.....	53-8381
def.....	16-2978	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RST_INFO_ADD	def.....	36-6075
def.....	25-4131	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RST_TYP	def.....	7-1127
def.....	1-569	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_RST_TYP_ACT	def.....	36-6075
def.....	26-4308	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_SA	def.....	36-6062
def.....	26-4286	
use.....	27-4613	
STATE_SENS_ANG_PSTE	def.....	7-1283
def.....	26-4286	
use.....	27-4613	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	453 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	58-8947	def.....	43-7105
STATE_SP_DYN_WHEEL		use.....	7-1127
def.....	43-6809	STATE_TQ_DCC	
use.....	50-7738	def.....	67-9477
STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_AMT		use.....	43-6818
def.....	43-6807	STATE_TQ_DCC_PLAUS	
STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_GS		def.....	67-9467
def.....	43-6806	use.....	43-7105
use.....	24-4072, 64-9337	STATE_TQ_ETCU_PLAUS	
STATE_STST_REQ_CAN		def.....	65-9397
def.....	36-6067	use.....	43-7105
use.....	25-4135	STATE_TQ_LDM	
STATE_SWI_OFF_VB		def.....	67-9477
def.....	43-6809	use.....	43-6818
STATE_SYM_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP		STATE_TQ_LDM_PLAUS	
def.....	16-2833	def.....	44-7116
STATE_SYM_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP		STATE_TQ_PSTE_2_PLAUS	
def.....	16-2889	def.....	58-8946
use.....	16-2950	use.....	43-7105
STATE_SYM_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP		STATE_TQ_PSTE_3_PLAUS	
def.....	16-2854	def.....	58-8946
use.....	7-1127, 16-2702	STATE_TQ_TCS_PLAUS	
STATE_SYM_OBD_LSL_LSH_UP		def.....	69-9593
def.....	16-2862	use.....	43-7105
use.....	7-1127, 16-2765	STATE_TQ_WHEEL	
STATE_T_SDL_CP		def.....	50-7745
def.....	28-4921	use.....	43-6818
STATE_TBL_ALTER		STATE_TQ_WHEEL_DRIV_ASI	
def.....	56-8878	def.....	36-6069
use.....	13-2259	use.....	50-7738
STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC		STATE_TQ_WHEEL_DRIV_ASI_AV	
def.....	56-8878	def.....	50-7745
STATE_TBL_DRIV		STATE_TQ_WHEEL_PBR_QLY	
def.....	36-6069	def.....	43-6817
use.....	7-1397	use.....	64-9337
STATE_TCS_CAN		STATE_TQ_WHEEL_TCS_AV	
def.....	43-6804	def.....	50-7745
use.....	50-7738	STATE_TQ_WHEEL_TCS_SLOW	
STATE_TCS_CTL		def.....	36-6069
def.....	43-6804	use.....	50-7738
STATE_TCS_DECE		STATE_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1_1_SAVE	
def.....	43-6805	def.....	11-2063
use.....	67-9512	STATE_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1_2_SAVE	
STATE_TCS_INTV		def.....	11-2063
def.....	43-6804	STATE_TTIP_MES_LS_UP	
use.....	43-6958	def.....	16-2475
STATE_TCT_INTV		STATE_UPD_IGN	
def.....	43-6816	def.....	41-6419
use.....	20-3528, 43-6958, 50-7752, 62-9259, 65-9413	STATE_VAR_DET_CUS_1	
STATE_TEMP_GB		def.....	60-9039
def.....	43-6806	use.....	50-7750
use.....	36-6127, 50-7738	STATE_VAR_DET_CUS_2	
STATE_TI_ER_BAL		def.....	60-9039
def.....	6-995	use.....	50-7750
use.....	6-883, 6-1010, 6-1029	STATE_VAR_SAP_SAE	
STATE_TPS_DIAG		def.....	54-8560
def.....	61-9134	use.....	54-8703, 54-8753, 54-8781
use.....	36-6127, 61-9073, 61-9086, 61-9187, 64-9322	STATE_VEH_CNS	
STATE_TPS_JAM_DET		def.....	43-6813
def.....	61-9147	use.....	50-7752
STATE_TQ_AMT_PLAUS		STATE_VEH_CNS_FCT	
def.....	36-6060	def.....	43-6814
use.....	43-7105	STATE_VEH_MOD	
STATE_TQ_ARS_PLAUS		def.....	43-6804
def.....	59-9005	use.....	11-1804, 50-7718
use.....	43-7105	STATE_VFF_VCV_MIN	
STATE_TQ_CAN_PLAUS		def.....	34-5746


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	454 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	34-5667, 34-5718	def.....	29-5109
STATE_VLS_EOL		SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_EOL	
def.....	16-3010	def.....	29-5109
use.....	7-1583	use.....	7-1583
STATE_VLS_RGN_NT_DIAG		SUM_INH_INJ	
def.....	52-8212	def.....	41-6608
STATE_VS_ICL_DISP		use.....	33-5488, 41-6420, 51-7826
def.....	43-6808	SUM_INH_IV	
use.....	67-9489, 67-9512, 67-9523	def.....	41-6608
STATE_VSL		SUM_INH_IV_BAS	
def.....	68-9565	def.....	62-9242
STATE_WAL_1		SUM_INH_IV_CBK	
def.....	27-4625	def.....	41-6608
STATE_WAL_2		SUM_INH_IV_DYN	
def.....	27-4625	def.....	41-6608
STATE_WAL_CAN		SUM_INH_IV_TOT	
def.....	43-6808	def.....	62-9243
Status_kwnot		SUM_MAF_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS	
def.....	36-6125	def.....	29-5109
Status_tev		SUM_MAP_DIAG_DIAGCPS	
def.....	28-5079	def.....	29-5109
STK_AV_EGR		SUM_MAP_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS	
def.....	17-3114	def.....	29-5109
Stmsa		SUM_N_DIAG_DIAGCPS	
def.....	36-6102	def.....	29-5109
use.....	7-1397	SUM_N_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS	
Stmsaaa		def.....	29-5109
def.....	36-6102	SUM_NTL_CYC	
use.....	7-1397	def.....	53-8299
Stmsaav		use.....	13-2259
def.....	36-6102	SUM_RR	
use.....	7-1397	def.....	51-7888
Stmsaea		use.....	7-1127
def.....	36-6102	SUM_TQI_REQ_LIM	
use.....	7-1397	def.....	64-9350
Stmsaev		use.....	13-2259
def.....	36-6102	Swmsaav	
use.....	7-1397	def.....	7-1509
stpcos		use.....	7-1397
def.....	50-7745	Sym_1	
use.....	43-6818	def.....	16-2700
Stpcos		SYM_CYL_DTC_MIS_A	
def.....	36-6099	def.....	27-4667
use.....	36-6127, 50-7745	SYM_CYL_DTC_MIS_B1	
SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_1		def.....	27-4667
use.....	7-1583	SYM_CYL_DTC_MIS_B4	
SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_1_SAE		def.....	27-4667
def.....	54-8565	SYM_CYL_LST_MIS_A	
use.....	54-8646, 54-8781	def.....	27-4729
SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_2		use.....	27-4667
use.....	7-1583	SYM_CYL_LST_MIS_B1	
SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_2_SAE		def.....	27-4729
def.....	54-8565	use.....	27-4667
use.....	54-8646, 54-8781	SYM_CYL_LST_MIS_B4	
SUM_AMP_RAW		def.....	27-4729
def.....	42-6730	use.....	27-4667
SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS		SYM_CYL_MEM_MIS_A	
def.....	29-5109	def.....	27-4729
SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_EOL		use.....	27-4667
def.....	29-5109	SYM_CYL_MEM_MIS_B1	
use.....	7-1583	def.....	27-4729
SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE		use.....	27-4667
def.....	29-5109	SYM_CYL_MEM_MIS_B4	
use.....	7-1127, 13-2259, 54-8646, 54-8781	def.....	27-4729
SUM_FAC_DIAG_MIS		use.....	27-4667
def.....	51-7837	SYM_CYL_MIS_A	
SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS		def.....	51-7843


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	455 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

use.....	27-4625, 27-4729, 51-7869	def.....	53-8389
SYM_CYL_MIS_B1		T_AFL_MDL_CTL_SUM	
def.....	51-7857	def.....	53-8389
use.....	27-4729, 51-7869	T_AFL_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_INH	
SYM_CYL_MIS_B4		def.....	52-8146
def.....	51-7857	T_AFL_PUC	
use.....	27-4729, 51-7869	def.....	53-8299
		use.....	52-8037
<b>T</b>		T_AFL_SUM	
T_ACC		def.....	53-8299
def.....	37-6145	use.....	13-2259
use.....	37-6153	T_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN	
T_ACC_DLY		def.....	16-2921
def.....	37-6145	T_AFR_CYC	
T_ACK_IGK_OFF		def.....	16-2689
def.....	56-8873	T_AMT_INH_MON	
T_ACQ_IPLSL_PURGE		def.....	11-1876
def.....	16-2609	T_ASR_LIH_CTR	
T_ACT_CUR_DMTL_STAT		def.....	69-9593
def.....	29-5149	T_AST	
T_ACT_ECFPWM_FB		def.....	25-4114
def.....	26-4251	use 1-563, 6-928, 6-1010, 16-2627, 16-2666, 17-3139,	
T_ACT_LEAK_MES		18-3283, 20-3528, 22-3694, 22-3732, 22-3821, 24-	
def.....	29-5149	4073, 25-4107, 25-4135, 26-4174, 26-4292, 27-4602,	
use.....	7-1127	28-4795, 28-4865, 28-5071, 29-5098, 29-5156, 30-	
T_ACT_MIL		5286, 30-5326, 30-5357, 30-5364, 30-5374, 31-5416,	
def.....	27-4584	34-5554, 34-5592, 34-5598, 34-5653, 34-5667, 34-	
use.....	54-8703	5857, 34-5865, 35-5899, 37-6143, 37-6150, 46-7248,	
T_ACT_MIL_60		46-7312, 46-7347, 49-7605, 50-7708, 50-7718, 56-	
def.....	27-4584	8896, 64-9322	
T_ACT_MIL_SAE		T_AST_BAL	
def.....	27-4596	def.....	6-928
use.....	54-8589	use.....	6-1029, 6-1054
T_ACT_PLS_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN		T_AST_COR_CH	
def.....	16-2727	def.....	30-5286
T_ACT_PLS_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN		use.....	30-5264, 30-5380
def.....	16-2721	T_AST_CP	
T_ACT_REF_LEAK_MES		def.....	28-4864
def.....	29-5149	use.....	28-4885, 28-4921, 28-4942
T_ACT_SWI_AFS_MFF_MON		T_AST_CST_RBM	
def.....	11-1924	def.....	27-4618
T_ACT_VIMPWM_1_FB		T_AST_DIAG	
def.....	70-9623	def.....	25-4114
T_ACT_VIMPWM_2_FB		use.....	1-514, 1-527, 1-532, 14-2351, 31-5424
def.....	70-9623	T_AST_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	
T_AD		def.....	26-4278
def.....	28-4921	T_AST_DMTL_RBM	
T_AFL		def.....	29-5236
def.....	53-8299	T_AST_MAX_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	
use 18-3410, 52-8037, 52-8202, 53-8395, 53-8412, 53-		def.....	26-4278
8516		T_AST_RBM	
T_AFL_CDN_OUT		def.....	27-4601
def.....	18-3409	T_AST_REST	
T_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN		def.....	25-4114
def.....	16-2921	use.....	13-2259, 33-5460
T_AFL_CYC		T_AST_SAE	
def.....	16-2689	def.....	25-4114
T_AFL_CYC_HLD		use 7-1127, 27-4577, 52-8008, 52-8147, 52-8195, 53-	
def.....	16-2689	8389, 54-8589, 54-8703	
use.....	16-2523	T_AUTH_TI_MIN_AFL	
T_AFL_CYC_HLD_R_IT_LS_DOWN		def.....	41-6384
def.....	16-2522	T_batt	
T_AFL_DOWN_LOCK		def.....	36-6094
def.....	53-8489	T_BTS_PLAUS	
T_AFL_INH_OFS_DIAG		def.....	8-1685
def.....	52-8202	T_CAN	
T_AFL_MDL_CTL		def.....	43-6808


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	456 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	50-7738	def.....	11-1940
T_CAN_IGK_TOUT		T_CTL_CRU	
def.....	56-8855	def.....	67-9523
T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN		use.....	67-9523
def.....	16-2727	T_CTR_ES	
T_CH_SO2P_ACT		def.....	25-4134
def.....	30-5275	T_CTR_PU_ISC_ACT	
use.....	7-1127	def.....	22-3793
T_CH_SO2P_ACT_KWP		use.....	11-1762
def.....	7-1123	T_CTR_REL_CAN	
T_CHA_PER_HOM		def.....	43-6808
use.....	41-6420	T_CTR_SWI_OFF_VB	
T_CHA_PER_HOM_1		def.....	43-6809
def.....	41-6384	T_CTR_TD_MPL	
use.....	41-6420	def.....	38-6229
T_CHA_PER_HOM_2		T_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN	
def.....	41-6384	def.....	34-5746
use.....	41-6420	T_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_ACT	
T_CHA_PER_HOM_3		def.....	34-5746
def.....	41-6384	T_CWP_4	
use.....	41-6420	def.....	26-4239
T_CHA_PER_POST		T_CWP_5	
def.....	41-6384	def.....	26-4239
use.....	41-6420	T_CWP_CDN_DIAG_INT_OFF	
T_CHA_PER_S_1		def.....	26-4232
def.....	41-6384	T_CWP_CDN_DIAG_PWR	
use.....	41-6420	def.....	26-4236
T_CHA_PER_S_2		T_CWP_DIF	
def.....	41-6384	def.....	26-4225
use.....	41-6420	T_CWP_DIF_END_DIAG	
T_CHA_PER_S_3		def.....	26-4225
def.....	41-6384	T_CWP_LOCK	
use.....	41-6420	def.....	26-4232
T_CL_MDL_ACT		T_CWP_TEMP_HIGH	
def.....	28-4912	def.....	26-4232
T_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ENA		T_CWP_VCC_PLAUS	
def.....	28-4912	def.....	26-4232
T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA		T_CYL_BAL_ER_AD	
def.....	28-4912	def.....	6-1028
T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS		T_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_DYW	
def.....	29-5110	def.....	6-1028
T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_2		T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD	
def.....	29-5110	def.....	6-1028
T_CLK_ICL_DISP_1		T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD_DC	
def.....	43-6809	def.....	6-1054
use.....	50-7738	T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	
T_CLK_ICL_DISP_2		def.....	6-1054
def.....	43-6809	use.....	6-1023, 13-2259
use.....	50-7738	T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_H_DC	
T_CLK_ICL_DISP_3		def.....	6-1054
def.....	43-6809	T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_L_DC	
use.....	50-7738	def.....	6-1054
T_CONV		T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_DC	
def.....	65-9418	def.....	6-1053
T_COOL_LOIL		T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_WAIT_DC	
def.....	36-6068	def.....	6-1053
use.....	19-3514	T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD	
T_CP		def.....	6-1028
def.....	28-4921	T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_REQ_DC	
T_CP_PER_RUN_CP		def.....	6-1053
def.....	28-4885	T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC	
T_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ		def.....	6-1054
def.....	28-4941	T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC	
T_CRK_WIN_ENSD		def.....	6-1054
def.....	23-3880	T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_WAIT_DC	
use.....	23-3973	def.....	6-1053
T_CRU_INH_MON		T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_CBK_AD	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	457 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	6-1028	T_DCHA_PER_S_2	
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC		use .....	41-6420
def .....	6-1054	T_DCHA_PER_S_2_1	
use .....	6-1023, 13-2259	def .....	41-6384
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC		use .....	41-6421, 41-6498, 41-6506, 41-6511
def .....	6-1054	T_DCHA_PER_S_2_2	
T_DCC_BRAKE_DET		def .....	41-6384
def .....	67-9458	use .....	41-6421
T_DCC_BRAKE_DET_MON		T_DCHA_PER_S_3	
def .....	11-1876	use .....	41-6420
T_DCC_INH_MON		T_DCHA_PER_S_3_1	
def .....	11-1876	def .....	41-6385
T_DCC_LIH_CTR		use .....	41-6421, 41-6498, 41-6509
def .....	67-9467	T_DCHA_PER_S_3_2	
T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_1		def .....	41-6385
def .....	41-6384	use .....	41-6421
use .....	41-6421, 41-6481, 41-6491	T_DEC_FSD_STOP_OIL	
T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_2		def .....	46-7459
def .....	41-6384	T_DI_CP	
use .....	41-6421, 41-6491, 41-6495	def .....	28-4819
T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_3		T_DIAG_ACT_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN	
def .....	41-6384	def .....	16-2920
use .....	41-6421, 41-6495	T_DIAG_ACT_AFR_LS_UP_DOWN	
T_DCHA_DLY_S_1		def .....	16-2920
def .....	41-6384	T_DIAG_ACT_OFS	
use .....	41-6421, 41-6498, 41-6503, 41-6512	def .....	16-2778
T_DCHA_DLY_S_2		T_DIAG_AST	
def .....	41-6384	def .....	26-4200
use .....	41-6421, 41-6498, 41-6506, 41-6512	use .....	26-4203, 26-4215, 26-4278
T_DCHA_DLY_S_3		T_DIAG_ECRAS	
def .....	41-6384	def .....	26-4262
use .....	41-6421, 41-6498, 41-6509	T_DIAG_END_PUC_LSL_UP	
T_DCHA_PER_HOM		def .....	16-2854
use .....	41-6420	T_DIAG_FTL_MIN	
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_1_1		def .....	35-5898
def .....	41-6384	T_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	
use .....	41-6421, 41-6481	def .....	16-2701
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_1_2		T_DIAG_OC_RST_LAMB_SP_REQ	
def .....	41-6384	def .....	16-2701
use .....	41-6421	T_DIAG_OC_RST_OSC_DI	
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_2		def .....	16-2701
use .....	41-6420	T_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP	
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_2_1		def .....	16-2854
def .....	41-6384	T_DIAG_VIMPWM_1_FB	
use .....	41-6421, 41-6491	def .....	70-9623
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_2_2		T_DIAG_VIMPWM_2_FB	
def .....	41-6384	def .....	70-9623
use .....	41-6421	T_DIAGCPS_DLY	
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_3		def .....	29-5109
use .....	41-6420	T_DIAGCPS_DLY_1_RBM	
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_3_1		def .....	29-5110
def .....	41-6384	T_DIAGCPS_DLY_2_RBM	
use .....	41-6421, 41-6495	def .....	29-5110
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_3_2		T_DIAGCPS_LAM_1	
def .....	41-6384	def .....	29-5109
use .....	41-6421	T_DIAGCPS_MAF	
T_DCHA_PER_POST		def .....	29-5109
def .....	41-6384	T_DIAGCPS_MAF_RBM	
use .....	41-6420	def .....	29-5110
T_DCHA_PER_S_1		T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_1	
use .....	41-6420	def .....	29-5109
T_DCHA_PER_S_1_1		T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_1_RBM	
def .....	41-6384	def .....	29-5110
use .....	41-6421, 41-6498, 41-6503, 41-6511	T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_2	
T_DCHA_PER_S_1_2		def .....	29-5109
def .....	41-6384	T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_3	
use .....	41-6421	def .....	29-5109

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	458 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

T_DIF_EDGE_CAM_EX		T_DLY_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP	
def	23-3982	def	16-2854
T_DIF_EDGE_CAM_IN		T_DLY_DIAG_SHIFT_DOWN	
def	23-3982	def	16-2950
T_DLY_1_1_HOM		T_DLY_DYW_CP	
def	41-6385	def	28-4794
T_DLY_1_2_HOM		T_DLY_EF	
def	41-6385	def	50-7708
T_DLY_1_2_S_CUS		T_DLY_EF_AC	
def	41-6676	def	50-7713
use	41-6511	T_DLY_ERR_FUP	
T_DLY_1_2_S_EXT		def	34-5717
def	41-6511	T_DLY_FPA_CLL_REQ	
use	41-6387, 41-6420, 41-6503	def	34-5717
T_DLY_2_3_HOM		T_DLY_FPA_PROT	
def	41-6385	def	34-5717
T_DLY_2_3_MIN_HOMS		T_DLY_FUP_MAX	
def	41-6511	def	34-5717
use	41-6498	T_DLY_IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT_VLD	
T_DLY_2_3_MIN_HOMS_CUS		def	16-2609
def	41-6676	T_DLY_IPLSL_CTL_ENA	
use	41-6511	def	16-2586
T_DLY_2_3_S_CUS		T_DLY_LAM_LIM_CP_TMP	
def	41-6676	def	28-4794
use	41-6511	T_DLY_LAM_OUT_CP_TMP	
T_DLY_2_3_S_EXT		def	28-4794
def	41-6511	T_DLY_LAMB_STI_OFF_OFS_ADJ	
use	41-6387, 41-6420, 41-6506	def	16-2541
T_DLY_AMP_SUB		T_DLY_LS_UP_READY_TEG_MIN	
def	42-6730	def	16-2568
T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP_AFL_TMP		T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ	
def	28-4795	def	16-2541
T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP_TMP		T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS	
def	28-4794	def	16-2541
T_DLY_CHK_LS_UP_READY		T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_PUC_END	
def	16-2568	def	16-2541
T_DLY_CL_MDL		T_DLY_MAF_SP_TQI_DIAG_ISC	
def	28-4820	def	22-3837
use	28-4912	T_DLY_MAX_CP	
T_DLY_CL_MMV		def	28-4819
def	29-5094	use	28-4795
T_DLY_CL_MMV_READY		T_DLY_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP	
def	29-5094	def	16-2993
T_DLY_CMU_CP_TMP		T_DLY_PURGE_DIAGCPS	
def	28-4794	def	29-5094
T_DLY_CP		use	29-5110
def	28-4819	T_DLY_R_IT_IPLSL_CTL_ACT	
T_DLY_CP_LAMB_CH		def	16-2475
def	28-4864	T_DLY_REQ_CP_TMP	
T_DLY_CP_OPEN		def	28-4820
def	28-4819	T_DLY_RLY_MAIN_DIAG	
T_DLY_CP_OPM_AV		def	56-8884
def	28-4864	use	14-2331
T_DLY_CP_PU_TMP		T_DLY_SENS_MDL_ACT	
def	28-4794	def	46-7246
T_DLY_CP_PUC_TMP		T_DLY_SOF	
def	28-4794	def	50-7718
T_DLY_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ		T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS	
def	28-4941	def	46-7244
T_DLY_CRU		use	11-1932, 46-7228
def	67-9511	T_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS	
T_DLY_DI_LSL_IF		def	26-4300
def	16-2473	T_DLY_TCO_SUB	
T_DLY_DI_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		def	26-4174
use	16-2468	T_DLY_TCO_SUB_COR_STATE_COC	
T_DLY_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP		def	26-4174
def	16-2761	T_DLY_THD_TCO_SUB_ST	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		459 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	26-4174	def .....	25-4107
T_DLY_TPS_DIAG_REQ_HOM_ACT		use .....	31-5416, 33-5460
def .....	61-9086	T_ES_AST	
T_DLY_TQ_MAX_ARS		def .....	25-4107
def .....	59-9006	T_ES_CUS	
T_DLY_TRIG_LSH_UP		def .....	25-4107
def .....	16-2788	use .....	1-563, 7-1127, 25-4131, 25-4135, 26-4292, 29-5236, 30-5264
use .....	16-2457	T_ES_CUS_KWP	
T_DLY_VLS_UP_INIT		def .....	7-1123
def .....	16-2499	T_ES_KWP	
T_DLY_VNLSL_LIM_ACT		def .....	7-1123
def .....	16-2586	T_FAC_FCO_FIL	
T_DMTL_EOL		def .....	33-5492
def .....	29-5156	T_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY	
T_DTC_CLR		def .....	46-7351
def .....	27-4584	T_FCUT_AJ	
use .....	54-8589, 54-8703	def .....	10-1709
T_DYN_DIAG_AFL		T_FIL_CUR_EXCT_ALTER	
def .....	16-2813	def .....	43-6979
T_DYN_DIAG_AFR		use .....	56-8905
def .....	16-2813	T_FSD_SET_END_DIAG	
T_ECFPWM_FB		def .....	46-7522
def .....	26-4246	T_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_SET	
T_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH		def .....	34-5667
def .....	26-4321	T_FUP_STOP	
T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET		def .....	34-5820
def .....	26-4262	T_GEAR_VS_MAX	
T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_NEG		def .....	24-4072
def .....	26-4262	T_GS_DEC_LIH_CTR	
T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_POS		def .....	65-9397
def .....	26-4262	T_GS_INC_LIH_CTR	
T_ECRAS_UP_DET		def .....	65-9397
def .....	26-4195	T_GS_INH_MON	
T_ECRASPWM_FB		def .....	11-1877
def .....	26-4261	T_HOM_ACT_OFS_ADJ	
T_ECTPWM_AST		def .....	16-2566
def .....	26-4189	T_ICPLSL_DLY_PWL	
T_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH		def .....	16-2585
def .....	26-4321	T_IGK_OFF_ACK_DIAG_PLS	
T_EDGE_FALL_LOIL		def .....	56-8873
def .....	36-6068	T_ikat1	
use .....	19-3514	def .....	36-6102
T_EFP		use .....	31-5430
def .....	34-5630	T_ikat1_stat	
T_EFP_ACT_H		def .....	36-6102
def .....	34-5630	use .....	31-5430
T_EFP_ACT_L		T_ikat2	
def .....	34-5630	def .....	36-6102
T_EFP_MEM_H		use .....	31-5430
def .....	34-5630	T_ikat2_stat	
T_EFP_MEM_L		def .....	36-6103
def .....	34-5630	use .....	31-5430
T_EFPWM_PLAUS_0		T_INH_ACK_IGK_OFF	
def .....	34-5865	def .....	43-6817
T_END_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN		T_INH_ISC_DIAG_AST	
def .....	16-2921	def .....	22-3821
T_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP		T_INI_DLY_LSL_SIG_ACQ	
def .....	16-2803	def .....	16-2541
T_ERR_N_ENG		T_INJ_CRASH_ACT	
def .....	43-6814	def .....	41-6417
T_ERR_VS_CAN		T_INT_LAM_AD_INJ	
def .....	67-9545	def .....	49-7666
use .....	67-9511	T_IPLSL_CTL_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT	
T_ES		def .....	16-2586
def .....	25-4107	T_IPLSL_NOT_VLD_VB_L	
use .....	7-1127, 34-5554, 41-6558	def .....	16-2585
T_ES_2			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 460 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

T_IPLSL_NOT_VLD_VB_L_THD	def.....	43-6979
def.....	16-2585	use..... 43-6984, 56-8905
T_IPLSL_VLD_DLY	def.....	53-8376
T_IS	def.....	20-3527
use.....	27-4602, 53-8301	
T_IS_AST	def.....	26-4200
T_IS_RBM	def.....	27-4601
T_IS_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	def.....	1-532
T_ISC_DIAG	def.....	22-3821
T_jahr	def.....	50-7737
T_LAM_AD_ACT_FSD	def.....	46-7466
T_LAM_AD_WUP_LDC	def.....	46-7395
T_LAM_AD_WUP_TRA_PHA	def.....	46-7395
T_LAM_DEV_CHK_CP	def.....	28-4864
T_LAM_DEV_SYM_CP	def.....	28-4864
T_LAM_DLY_SO2P	def.....	53-8489
T_LAM_NOT_STAT_CDN	def.....	46-7232
T_LAM_REAC	def.....	46-7232
T_LAMB_ADD_AFL	def.....	46-7227
T_LAMB_AFS_AMP_VLD_CP	def.....	28-4885
T_LAMB_AFS_T_AST	def.....	28-4885
T_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_VLD_CP	def.....	28-4885
T_LAMB_DE_INT_RST	def.....	16-2568
T_LAMB_DIF_AFL_STEADY	def.....	46-7227
T_LAMB_LS_UP_NOT_VLD	def.....	52-8067
T_LAMB_MMV_COR_UPD_CP	def.....	28-4884
T_LAMB_NOT_AFR_SWT_S_ENA	def.....	16-2963
T_LAMB_NS_HLD	def.....	52-7981
use.....	52-8112, 52-8120, 52-8126	
T_LDM_BRAKE_DET	def.....	44-7112
T_LDM_BRAKE_DET_MON	def.....	11-1876
T_LDM_INH_MON	def.....	11-1876
T_LDM_LIH_CTR	def.....	44-7116
T_LOAD_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	def.....	1-532
T_LOAD_MIN_AST	def.....	26-4200
T_LOAD_RESP_ALTER	def.....	43-6979
use.....	43-6984, 56-8905	
T_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_SP	def.....	56-8904
T_LOCK_CP_TMP	def.....	28-4820
T_LSCL_ACT_TCO	def.....	46-7248
T_MAF_INT_CP	def.....	28-4820
T_MAF_KGH_RGN_MIN	def.....	52-8134
T_MAX_AD	def.....	28-4921
T_MAX_DIAG_END_PUC_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2854
T_MAX_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2854
T_MAX_DLY_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2854
T_MAX_FCUT_FAST	def.....	62-9245
T_MAX_FCUT_FAST_TCHA	def.....	62-9245
T_MAX_TPS_DIF_DIAG	def.....	61-9086
T_MFF_AD_MIN	def.....	46-7223
T_MIN_D_ISA	use.....	64-9326
T_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	def.....	26-4278
T_MIN_MAF_CS_DIAG	def.....	65-9392
T_monate	def.....	50-7737
T_MSR_INH_MON	def.....	11-1876
T_MSR_LIH_CTR	def.....	69-9593
T_MTCPWM_CLOSE_ACT	def.....	61-9177
T_MTCPWM_PI_DIAG	def.....	61-9099
use.....	61-9148, 61-9159	
T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_1	def.....	22-3804
T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_2	def.....	22-3804
T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_1	def.....	22-3804
T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_2	def.....	22-3804
T_N_MAX	def.....	24-4096
use.....	7-1235, 7-1397, 13-2259	
T_N_PERC_ECF_ACT	def.....	26-4183
T_N_REL_CWP_GRD_H	def.....	26-4174
T_N_REL_CWP_MAX_DIAG_TH	def.....	26-4321
T_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ACT	def.....	53-8395
T_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ENA	def.....	53-8395
T_NOX_NS_AD_DELTA_VLD		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 461 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	52-8037	def .....	42-6695
T_NOX_NS_HLD		use .....	60-9030
def .....	52-7981	T_PER_MAF_FRQ_KWP	
use .....	52-8104, 52-8120, 52-8126, 53-8381	def .....	7-1123
T_NOX_NS_MDL		T_PER_MAF_KWP	
def .....	52-7979, 52-7981	def .....	7-1123
use .....	52-8037, 52-8202	T_PER_PRS_COR_1_HOM	
T_NOX_NS_OSC		def .....	41-6385
def .....	52-7987	T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM	
use .....	52-8037, 52-8202	def .....	41-6385
T_NOX_OFS_DIAG_MIN		T_PER_PRS_COR_3_HOM	
def .....	52-8202	def .....	41-6385
T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_HLD		T_POIL_SWI	
def .....	52-7993	def .....	19-3490
use .....	52-7982	T_POIL_SWI_PWL	
T_NOX_SENS_NOX_HLD		def .....	19-3502
def .....	52-7987	T_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQ	
use .....	52-7982	def .....	60-9056
T_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL		T_POW_RISE_LSH_DOWN	
def .....	52-7987	def .....	16-2666
use .....	52-7979, 52-7982	T_POW_RISE_LSH_UP	
T_NOX_SENS_PWR		def .....	16-2626
def .....	52-8002	use .....	16-2863
T_NOX_SENS_VLS_HLD		T_PRI_LAM_AD	
def .....	52-7997	def .....	46-7360
use .....	52-7982	T_PRI_TOT_LAM_AD	
T_NS_DIAG_ACT		def .....	46-7359
def .....	52-8221	use .....	28-4921, 46-7224
T_NS_HTP_DIAG		T_PSTE_2	
def .....	52-8096	def .....	58-8946
T_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ		T_PSTE_3	
def .....	52-8146	def .....	58-8946
T_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ_SUM		T_PU	
def .....	52-8146	def .....	20-3527
T_NS_SHIFT_DEAC_SO2P		T_PU_MSR	
def .....	52-8146	def .....	20-3527
T_NS_SHIFT_DEAC_TEMP		T_PUC_AST	
def .....	52-8146	def .....	26-4200
use .....	7-1583	T_PWL	
T_NS_SHIFT_READY_WAIT		def .....	32-5439
def .....	52-8146	use .....	19-3490, 26-4185, 43-6819, 56-8873
T_NS_SHIFT_WAIT_REP		T_RAMP_FCO_FIL	
def .....	52-8146	def .....	33-5492
use .....	7-1583	T_RAMP_OPEN_STAB	
T_NS_SHIFT_WAIT_REP_REQ		def .....	28-4884
def .....	52-8147	use .....	28-4820
T_NT_AD_COM		T_REF_SIG_LEN_LOIL	
def .....	53-8515	def .....	36-6068
T_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED		use .....	19-3514
def .....	53-8370	T_REL_CAN	
T_NT_HOM		def .....	43-6810
def .....	53-8299	use .....	25-4107
T_NT_HOM_DELTA		T_REL_CAN_2	
def .....	53-8299	def .....	43-6810
T_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT		use .....	25-4107
def .....	53-8481	T_REL_CAN_AST	
use .....	7-1583	def .....	25-4107
T_NT_STST_ACT		T_REL_CAN_ES	
def .....	53-8300	def .....	25-4107
T_OPEN_VIM_DEAC		use .....	13-2259
def .....	70-9614	T_REL_CAN_ES_2	
T_OSC_DT		def .....	25-4107
def .....	10-1709	use .....	13-2259
T_PER_MAF_FRQ		T_REL_CAN_ST	
def .....	42-6695	def .....	25-4107
use .....	7-1127	T_REL_CAN_ST_2	
T_PER_MAF_FRQ_BAS		def .....	25-4107


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	462 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

T_REQ_HEAT_ACC		T_STATE_TBL_ALTER	
def .....	37-6153	def .....	56-8878
T_REV_AV		use .....	13-2259
def .....	23-3973	T_STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC	
T_REV_PREV		def .....	56-8878
def .....	23-3973	T_STOP	
T_RGN		def .....	53-8300
def .....	53-8259	T_SUM_AFL_AFR_CYC	
use .....	52-8134, 52-8221, 53-8301, 53-8389, 53-8516	def .....	16-2689
T_RGN_2		use .....	16-2878
def .....	53-8259	T_SUM_AFL_AFR_CYC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
use .....	53-8301	use .....	16-2788
T_RGN_ACT_OLD		T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MAX	
def .....	52-8221	def .....	4-820
T_RGN_NT_END		T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MIN	
def .....	16-2985	def .....	4-820
T_RLY_MAIN_DIAG		T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MAX	
def .....	56-8884	def .....	4-820
T_SAMPLE_R_IT_LS_DOWN		T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MIN	
def .....	16-2523	def .....	4-820
T_SEG_AV		T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_ER	
def .....	23-3973	def .....	4-820
use .....	10-1709, 34-5598, 34-5667, 34-5694, 34-5746, 46-7248	T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_LAM	
T_SEG_CAM_EX		def .....	4-820
def .....	23-3902	T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM	
use .....	23-3983	def .....	16-2899
T_SEG_CAM_IN		T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD	
def .....	23-3902	def .....	46-7466
use .....	23-3983	T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_ADD	
T_SEG_ENSD		def .....	46-7466
def .....	23-3880	T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_FAC_L	
use .....	23-3973	def .....	46-7467
T_SEG_ER		T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_H_RNG	
def .....	23-3880	def .....	46-7466
use .....	21-3576	T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_LAM	
T_SEG_HALF_AV		def .....	46-7466
def .....	23-3973	T_SUM_END_READY_DELTA_I_LAM	
T_SEG_HALF_ENSD		def .....	16-2899
def .....	23-3880	T_SUM_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM	
use .....	23-3973	def .....	16-2899
T_SEG_LEN		T_SUM_MAX_FSD	
def .....	16-2499	def .....	46-7466
T_SEG_SW_MON		T_SUM_MAX_FSD_H_RNG	
def .....	11-1904	def .....	46-7466
use .....	11-1932	T_SUM_MAX_FSD_LAM_LIM	
T_SO2P_DLY		def .....	46-7466
def .....	53-8468	T_SUM_MIN_DELTA_I_LAM	
use .....	53-8452	def .....	16-2899
T_SO2P_NOT		T_SUM_MIN_FSD	
def .....	53-8468	def .....	46-7467
T_SOI_2_EOI_S		T_SUM_MIN_FSD_H_RNG	
def .....	41-6506	def .....	46-7467
use .....	41-6503	T_SUM_MIN_FSD_LAM_LIM	
T_SOI_3_EOI_S		def .....	46-7467
def .....	41-6509	T_SUM_N_MAX	
use .....	41-6506	def .....	24-4096
T_ST_ES		use .....	7-1235, 7-1397, 13-2259
def .....	25-4114	T_SUM_RST_CYL_BAL_ER	
T_STATE_AMT_1_DIAG_MON		def .....	4-820
def .....	11-1877	T_SUM_RST_CYL_BAL_LAM	
T_STATE_AMT_2_DIAG_MON		def .....	4-820
def .....	11-1877	T_SUM_RST_DELTA_I_LAM	
T_STATE_AMT_3_DIAG_MON		def .....	16-2899
def .....	11-1877	T_SUM_RST_FSD	
T_STATE_CLU_AMT_DIAG_MON		def .....	46-7467
def .....	11-1877	T_SUM_RST_FSD_H_RNG	
		def .....	46-7467


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	463 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

T_SUM_RST_FSD_LAM_LIM	def.....	46-7467	def.....	16-2666
T_SUM_TD_AD	def.....	38-6189	T_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP	def.....
T_SYM_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP	def.....	16-2803	T_VEH_POW_VAR_ACT	def.....
T_tag	def.....	50-7737	T_VEL_ANG_PSTE	def.....
T_TAM_DIF_DIAG	def.....	1-562	T_VFF_VCV_LIM	def.....
T_TCO_DE_DIAG_TH	def.....	26-4311	T_VFF_VCV_MIN	def.....
T_TCO_GRD_MON	def.....	11-1828	T_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_READY	def.....
T_TCO_ST_STAT_SDL_CP	def.....	28-4921	T_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ST	def.....
T_TCT	def.....	65-9421	T_VIM_LIH_MIN	def.....
T_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2661	T_VIMPWM_1_FB	def.....
T_TEMP_NS	def.....	52-7981	T_VIMPWM_2_FB	def.....
T_TEMP_SIG_LEN_LOIL	def.....	36-6068	T_VLS_DOWN_AFL	def.....
	use.....	19-3514	T_VLS_DOWN_CYC_AFL	def.....
T_THD_IGCFB	def.....	38-6194	T_VLS_DOWN_CYC_AFR	def.....
	use.....	38-6189	T_VLS_DOWN_SECU	def.....
T_TOOTH	def.....	23-3880	T_VLS_NOT_AFR_SWT_S_ENA	def.....
	use.....	23-3945, 23-3973	T_VLS_NS_HLD	def.....
T_TOUT_FAC_LAM_IN_CHK	def.....	46-7232		use.....
T_TOUT_LS_UP_READY	def.....	16-2568	T_VLS_NS_SWI	def.....
T_TPS_DIF_INT	def.....	61-9086	T_VLS_UP_AFS_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	def.....
T_TQ_DCC_CS	def.....	43-6957	T_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	def.....
T_TQ_LIM_INTV	def.....	64-9350	T_VS_CDN_EF_AC	def.....
T_TQI_AMT_DIAG_MON	def.....	11-1877	T_VS_DIAG	def.....
T_TQI_MON	def.....	11-1946	T_VS_END_DIAG	def.....
T_TQI_MON2	def.....	11-1988	T_VS_IS_NT	def.....
T_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MAX_MON	def.....	11-1814	T_VS_MAX_AST	def.....
T_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	def.....	11-1814	T_VS_MIN_AST	def.....
T_TQI_OFS_ST_MON	def.....	11-1814	T_VS_MIN_VLD_TAM_ERR	def.....
T_TQI_REQ_LIM	def.....	64-9350	T_VS_RBM	def.....
T_TQI_REQ_LIM_MAX	def.....	64-9350		use.....
	use.....	13-2259	T_VS_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	def.....
T_TQR_GS_INTV	def.....	65-9397	T_WAIT_ECRAS_EOL	def.....
T_V_DMTL_MAX_DIAG	def.....	27-4517	T_WAIT_LAM_AD	def.....
T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN	def.....	16-2666	T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ	def.....
T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP	def.....	16-2626	T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD	def.....
T_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN	def.....			use.....


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Pages	
 Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		464 of 9643	
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

T_WAIT_SYM_OBD_2_LSH_UP	def.....	36-6103
def.....	16-2701	use.....
T_WAIT_VLS_DYN	def.....	36-6103
def.....	52-8212	use.....
T_WAIT_VLS_EOL_OPM_SWI	def.....	36-6103
def.....	16-3010	use.....
T_WAKE_UP_ON	def.....	36-6103
def.....	56-8855	use.....
use.....	43-6819	use.....
T_WAL_ST	def.....	36-6103
def.....	27-4625	use.....
T_WOUT_NS_AD	def.....	36-6103
def.....	52-8067	use.....
T1_LSL_UP	def.....	36-6103
def.....	46-7244	use.....
use.....	46-7228	use.....
T1_LSL_UP_OPT	def.....	36-6103
def.....	46-7244	use.....
use.....	11-1932	use.....
T2histshort	def.....	36-6103
def.....	36-6101	use.....
use.....	7-1127	use.....
T3histshort	def.....	36-6101
def.....	36-6101	use.....
use.....	7-1127	use.....
T4histshort	def.....	36-6101
def.....	36-6101	use.....
use.....	7-1127	use.....
Tabg_asens	def.....	31-5430
def.....	36-6103	use.....
Tabg_demax1	def.....	36-6101
def.....	36-6101	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_demax2	def.....	36-6101
def.....	36-6101	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_demaxav	def.....	36-6101
def.....	36-6101	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_desul	def.....	36-6103
def.....	36-6103	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_ikat_av	def.....	36-6101
def.....	36-6101	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_inok1	def.....	36-6103
def.....	36-6103	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_inok2	def.....	36-6103
def.....	36-6103	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_nk_av	def.....	36-6102
def.....	36-6102	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_nk1	def.....	36-6101
def.....	36-6101	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_nk2	def.....	36-6102
def.....	36-6102	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_nnok1	def.....	36-6103
def.....	36-6103	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_nnok2	def.....	36-6103
def.....	36-6103	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_nok_av	def.....	36-6103
def.....	36-6103	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_nok_av1	def.....	36-6103
def.....	36-6103	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_nok_av2	def.....	36-6103
def.....	36-6103	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_nokmax	def.....	36-6103
def.....	36-6103	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_nokmax1	def.....	36-6103
def.....	36-6103	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_nokmax2	def.....	36-6103
def.....	36-6103	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_nokmin	def.....	36-6103
def.....	36-6103	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_r10	def.....	36-6101
def.....	36-6101	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_r9	def.....	36-6101
def.....	36-6101	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_sens1	def.....	31-5429
def.....	31-5429	use.....
Tabg_sens2	def.....	31-5429
def.....	31-5429	use.....
Tabg_vk_av	def.....	36-6102
def.....	36-6102	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_vk1	def.....	36-6101
def.....	36-6101	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
Tabg_vk2	def.....	36-6101
def.....	36-6101	use.....
use.....	31-5430	use.....
TACE	def.....	62-9253
def.....	62-9253	use.....
TAM	def.....	43-6808
def.....	43-6808	use1-504, 1-514, 1-532, 1-563, 1-581, 7-1127, 7-1583,
use1-504, 1-514, 1-532, 1-563, 1-581, 7-1127, 7-1583,	16-2610, 19-3498, 22-3694, 26-4174, 26-4200, 26-	4251, 26-4311, 26-4321, 27-4602, 27-4618, 29-5156,
16-2610, 19-3498, 22-3694, 26-4174, 26-4200, 26-	4251, 26-4311, 26-4321, 27-4602, 27-4618, 29-5156,	29-5236, 31-5416, 31-5424, 34-5554, 37-6153, 38-
4251, 26-4311, 26-4321, 27-4602, 27-4618, 29-5156,	29-5236, 31-5416, 31-5424, 34-5554, 37-6153, 38-	6244, 42-6722, 46-7450, 46-7459
29-5236, 31-5416, 31-5424, 34-5554, 37-6153, 38-	6244, 42-6722, 46-7450, 46-7459	use.....
6244, 42-6722, 46-7450, 46-7459	use.....	use.....
TAM_DIF_DIAG	def.....	1-562
def.....	1-562	use.....
TAM_DIF_MAX_DIAG	def.....	1-562
def.....	1-562	use.....
TAM_DIF_MIN_DIAG	def.....	1-562
def.....	1-562	use.....
TAM_DIF_PLAUS	def.....	1-562
def.....	1-562	use.....
TAM_ST	def.....	1-504
def.....	1-504	use 1-532, 1-563, 7-1127, 26-4292, 27-4618, 29-5156,
use 1-532, 1-563, 7-1127, 26-4292, 27-4618, 29-5156,	29-5236, 31-5416	use.....
29-5236, 31-5416	use.....	use.....
TAM_STOP	def.....	1-504
def.....	1-504	use.....
use.....	1-563	use.....
TAM_TOIL_MAX	def.....	19-3498
def.....	19-3498	use.....
use.....	7-1234, 7-1397, 7-1509, 13-2260	use.....
Tans		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl
		Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0
		Pages	465 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	1-581	def .....	16-2862
use .....	7-1127	TCC_ERR_V_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP	
TCC_CAN_AMT_1		def .....	16-2475
use .....	43-7023	TCC_ERR_V_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP	
TCC_CAN_ARS		def .....	16-2475
def .....	43-6802	TCC_FAC_GAIN_H_R_IT_LS_UP	
TCC_CAN_CAS		def .....	16-2475
def .....	43-6803	TCC_FAC_GAIN_L_R_IT_LS_UP	
TCC_CAN_DISP_ECU		def .....	16-2475
def .....	43-6816	TCC_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_WRG_RESP	
TCC_CAN_ECU		def .....	12-2199
def .....	43-6811	TCC_MC_PFM_TOG	
TCC_CAN_ECU1		def .....	12-2183
def .....	43-6811	TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_6	
TCC_CAN_ECU2		def .....	12-2183
def .....	43-6811	TCC_NS_AFR_DIAG	
TCC_CAN_ECU3		def .....	52-8126
def .....	43-6811	TCC_NS_AVL	
TCC_CAN_ETCU		def .....	52-8104
def .....	43-6815	TCC_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	
TCC_CAN_ETCU_2		def .....	52-8112
use .....	43-7020	TCC_NS_OFS	
TCC_CAN_ETCU_3		def .....	52-8202
def .....	43-6814	TCC_NS_PUC_DIAG	
use .....	43-7061	def .....	52-8120
TCC_CAN_GS_IDC		TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP	
def .....	43-6815	def .....	16-2993
TCC_CAN_ICL		TCC_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP	
def .....	43-6808	def .....	16-2993
TCC_CAN_LDM		TCC_V_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP	
def .....	43-6809	def .....	16-2475
TCC_CAN_MSW		TCC_V_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP	
def .....	43-6810	def .....	16-2475
TCC_CAN_PBR		TCC_VLD_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
def .....	43-6814	def .....	16-2993
use .....	43-7043	Tchip	
TCC_CAN_REQ_PBR		def .....	56-8904
def .....	43-6814	use .....	7-1127
use .....	43-7041	TCHIP_KWP	
TCC_CAN_TQ_AMT		def .....	7-1123
def .....	43-6806	TCO	
TCC_CAN_TQ_DCC		def .....	26-4164
def .....	43-6802	use ...	1-508, 1-514, 1-532, 1-563, 4-625, 4-802, 6-995, 6-1029, 6-1055, 7-1127, 7-1283, 7-1509, 7-1583, 11-1828, 16-2539, 16-2610, 16-2889, 16-2963, 16-2985, 16-3005, 17-3120, 17-3139, 17-3153, 18-3263, 18-3307, 18-3391, 19-3498, 20-3528, 21-3588, 21-3630, 22-3694, 22-3732, 22-3805, 22-3821, 23-3879, 24-4072, 25-4107, 25-4114, 25-4126, 25-4128, 26-4169, 26-4174, 26-4189, 26-4225, 26-4278, 26-4300, 26-4331, 27-4558, 28-4795, 28-4814, 28-4865, 28-4921, 29-5110, 29-5143, 30-5264, 30-5311, 30-5326, 30-5335, 30-5364, 33-5460, 33-5466, 33-5475, 34-5554, 34-5598, 34-5631, 34-5746, 34-5865, 37-6153, 38-6194, 38-6222, 38-6229, 38-6244, 38-6258, 39-6293, 39-6309, 39-6318, 41-6387, 41-6420, 41-6558, 41-6591, 41-6658, 42-6722, 42-6740, 43-6818, 45-7140, 45-7146, 46-7228, 46-7232, 46-7248, 46-7312, 46-7361, 46-7396, 46-7450, 46-7459, 46-7467, 49-7605, 50-7713, 51-7774, 51-7803, 51-7808, 51-7810, 51-7826, 53-8284, 53-8291, 61-9106, 61-9148, 61-9159, 61-9171, 62-9245, 63-9270, 63-9272, 64-9322, 64-9332, 70-9614
TCC_CAN_TQ_ETCU		TCO_1_2	
def .....	43-6805	def .....	26-4169
TCC_CAN_TQ_PBR		TCO_2	
def .....	43-6817	def .....	26-4169
use .....	43-7044		
TCC_CAN_TQ_PSTE_2			
def .....	43-6803		
TCC_CAN_TQ_PSTE_3			
def .....	43-6813		
TCC_CAN_TQ_TCS			
def .....	43-6805		
TCC_CAN_TQ_TCT			
def .....	43-6815		
TCC_CAN_VEH_MOD			
def .....	43-6804		
TCC_END_DIAG_OBD_LSH_UP			
def .....	16-2862		
TCC_ERR_FAC_GAIN_H_R_LS_UP			
def .....	16-2475		
TCC_ERR_FAC_GAIN_L_R_LS_UP			
def .....	16-2475		
TCC_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN			
def .....	16-2993		
TCC_ERR_OBD_LSH_UP			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 466 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

use..... 1-563, 7-1127, 26-4163, 26-4331	TCO_MES_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	
TCO_2_DIF_TCO_2_PLAUS	def.....	26-4289
def.....	TCO_MES_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	
TCO_2_MES	def.....	26-4289
def.....	TCO_MIN_INTER_LAM_AD_WUP	
use..... 7-1127, 7-1397, 26-4163, 26-4215, 26-4300	def.....	46-7395
TCO_2_MES_ST	TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_WUP	
def.....	def.....	46-7396
use.....	use.....	13-2260
TCO_2_PLAUS_H	TCO_MON	
def.....	def.....	11-1828
TCO_2_PLAUS_L	use..... 11-1762, 11-1797, 11-1814, 11-1854, 11-1862	
def.....	TCO_REST	
TCO_2_ST	def.....	25-4114
def.....	use.....	13-2260
use.....	TCO_ST	
TCO_A_LAM_AD_WUP	def.....	26-4164
def.....	use 1-563, 6-928, 7-1127, 16-2568, 18-3228, 22-3821,	
use.....	26-4174, 26-4278, 26-4289, 26-4300, 26-4311, 26-	
TCO_B_LAM_AD_WUP	4331, 27-4558, 27-4618, 28-4865, 29-5156, 29-5236,	
def.....	30-5264, 30-5286, 30-5357, 30-5374, 30-5380, 31-	
use.....	5410, 31-5416, 33-5475, 34-5554, 34-5592, 34-5653,	
TCO_C_LAM_AD_WUP	34-5746, 46-7248, 46-7396, 46-7459, 49-7605, 51-	
def.....	7826, 52-8147, 53-8389	
use.....	TCO_ST_BAL	
TCO_CMN	def.....	6-928
def.....	use.....	6-1029, 6-1055
use.....	TCO_ST_DC	
TCO_D_LAM_AD_WUP	def.....	26-4164
def.....	use.....	26-4331, 52-8147, 53-8389
use.....	TCO_ST_DSL_CMN	
TCO_DE_DIAG_TH	def.....	27-4558
def.....	use.....	27-4560
TCO_DE_INI_DIAG_TH	TCO_ST_NS	
def.....	def.....	53-8389
TCO_DIAG_TH	TCO_ST_STUCK_RNG	
def.....	def.....	26-4292
TCO_DIF_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	TCO_STOP	
def.....	def.....	26-4164
TCO_DIF_NOX_HOMS	use.....	13-2260, 25-4107, 26-4331, 33-5460
def.....	TCO_SUB	
TCO_DIF_NOX_S	def.....	26-4174
def.....	use 11-1828, 26-4164, 26-4278, 26-4289, 26-4311, 26-	
TCO_DSL_CMN	4321	
def.....	TCO_SUB_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	
use.....	def.....	26-4289
TCO_E_LAM_AD_WUP	TCO_SUB_INC	
def.....	def.....	26-4174
use.....	TCO_SUB_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	
TCO_EX	def.....	26-4289
def.....	TCO_SUB_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	
use.....	def.....	26-4289
TCO_EX_MES	TCO_TMP_H	
def.....	def.....	34-5630
TCO_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK	TCO_TMP_L	
def.....	def.....	34-5630
use.....	TCO_TOIL_MAX	
TCO_MEM_FUP_EFP_H	def.....	19-3498
def.....	use.....	7-1234, 7-1397, 7-1509, 13-2260
TCO_MEM_FUP_EFP_L	TCYL_MDL_CUS	
def.....	def.....	41-6676
TCO_MES	use.....	41-6627
def.....	TD	
use..... 7-1127, 7-1256, 7-1397, 26-4203, 26-4289, 26-	def.....	38-6221
4292, 26-4311, 54-8589, 54-8703	use.....	38-6224, 41-6420
TCO_MES_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	TD_AD	
def.....	def.....	38-6189


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		467 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	38-6224, 38-6259, 41-6420	def.....	36-6099
TD_AD_H		use.....	41-6676
def.....	38-6189	Td_wese23min_hs	
TD_AD_L		def.....	36-6099
def.....	38-6189	use.....	41-6676
TD_CLC		TECU	
def.....	38-6194	def.....	14-2339
Td_f_ierr		use.....	5-854, 7-1127, 26-4331, 34-5746, 38-6244, 41-6591
def.....	56-8904	TECU_MC	
TD_FAC		def.....	14-2339
def.....	38-6222	TEG_CAT_DOWN_i	
use.....	38-6221, 38-6223	def.....	30-5350
TD_FAC_MAX		TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL	
def.....	38-6180	def.....	31-5429
use.....	38-6224	use.....	7-1127, 7-1583, 16-2465, 31-5407, 31-5424, 36-6060, 54-8589, 54-8703
TD_FAC_MAX_TMP		TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL_BAS	
def.....	38-6224	def.....	31-5429
TD_FAC_MIN		TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL_i	
def.....	38-6180	def.....	31-5429
use.....	38-6224	use.....	30-5350
TD_FAC_MIN_TMP		TEG_CAT_UP_MDL	
def.....	38-6224	def.....	31-5429
TD_FAC_TCO		use.....	4-803, 16-2465, 36-6060, 54-8589, 54-8703
def.....	38-6222	TEG_CAT_UP_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
TD_IGC		use.....	30-5303
def.....	38-6224	TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_i	
use.....	38-6189, 38-6259	def.....	31-5429
TD_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]		use.....	30-5350
use.....	51-7892	TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_MAX	
TD_IGC_ACT		def.....	30-5303
def.....	41-6419	use.....	51-7869
use.....	38-6224	TEG_DYN	
TD_IGC_ACT_MAX		def.....	31-5429
def.....	38-6224	use.....	31-5405, 35-5899
TD_IGC_ACT_MIN		TEG_DYN_HYS	
def.....	38-6224	def.....	30-5303
TD_LIM_MAX		TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN	
def.....	38-6224	def.....	16-2465
use.....	41-6420	use.....	16-2523, 16-2661, 16-2727, 16-2889, 16-2994
TD_MPL		TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
def.....	38-6229	use.....	16-2666, 16-2755
TD_MPL_1		TEG_DYN_LS_UP	
def.....	38-6229	def.....	16-2465
TD_MPL_1_DLY		use.....	16-2627, 16-2855, 16-2863
def.....	38-6229	TEG_DYN_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
TD_MPL_DLY		use.....	16-2713, 16-2788
def.....	38-6229	TEG_DYN_STOP	
Td_og_cnt		def.....	31-5405
def.....	19-3513	use.....	13-2260, 34-5554
Td_og_icnt		TEG_PCAT_DOWN	
def.....	19-3512	def.....	31-5407
Td_og_tk		use.....	31-5416
def.....	19-3513	TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ADD	
Td_og_tr		def.....	31-5423
def.....	19-3513	use.....	31-5416
Td_og_tv		TEG_PCAT_DOWN_COR	
def.....	19-3513	def.....	31-5416
Td_og_uplcnt		use.....	31-5430
def.....	19-3513	TEG_PCAT_DOWN_i	
Td_rdgenreg2		use.....	7-1127, 30-5350, 36-6060
def.....	56-8904	TEG_PCAT_DOWN_RAW	
TD_S		def.....	31-5407
def.....	38-6223	TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ST	
use.....	38-6224, 41-6420	def.....	31-5407
TD_TMP_SYN		TEG_PCAT_DOWN_WIDE_RNG	
def.....	41-6418		
Td_wese			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	468 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	31-5407	def .....	34-5554
TEG_PCAT_DOWN_WIDE_RNG_ST		TEMP_GB	
def .....	31-5407	def .....	43-6806
TEG_STAT_MAX		use .....	19-3514
def .....	31-5429	TEMP_INI_LS_DOWN	
TEG_STAT_MAX_1		def .....	16-2685
def .....	31-5429	TEMP_INI_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
TEG_STAT_MAX_2		use .....	16-2666
def .....	31-5429	TEMP_INI_LS_UP	
TEG_TUR_UP_MES		def .....	16-2650
def .....	36-6059	use .....	16-2627, 16-2863
TEG_WALL_CAT_DOWN_MDL		TEMP_LAM_AD_INJ	
def .....	31-5429	def .....	49-7605
TEG_WALL_CAT_DOWN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		use .....	49-7667
use .....	16-2685	TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL	
TEG_WALL_CAT_UP_MDL		def .....	4-802
def .....	31-5429	use .....	4-626
use .....	16-2650	TEMP_LDC_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL		def .....	18-3391
def .....	31-5429	TEMP_MAIN_CAT_PURGE	
use .....	7-1583, 31-5416	def .....	18-3263
TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL_ST		use .....	18-3243
def .....	31-5429	TEMP_MAP_DIP_MDL	
use .....	31-5416	def .....	42-6722
TEMP_ALTER		TEMP_MDL_IGC	
def .....	56-8904	def .....	38-6244
TEMP_ALTER_MC		use .....	13-2260, 38-6229
def .....	43-6979	TEMP_MOT_VVL	
use .....	56-8878, 56-8905	def .....	36-6074
TEMP_CAPA_IV		use .....	7-1127
def .....	41-6558	TEMP_MOT_VVL_KWP	
use .....	41-6543	def .....	7-1123
TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV		TEMP_PRS_COR_1_HOM	
def .....	41-6558	def .....	41-6385
use .....	4-802, 34-5554, 41-6387, 41-6591, 49-7605	TEMP_PRS_COR_2_HOM	
TEMP_CAPA_IV_SUB		def .....	41-6385
def .....	41-6558	TEMP_SEL_EGY_CTL	
TEMP_CAT		def .....	41-6590
def .....	31-5429	TEMP_SWI_MES_MAX_VVL	
use .....	30-5264, 30-5293	def .....	36-6074
TEMP_CAT_DIF_CH_L		use .....	7-1127
def .....	30-5264	TEMP_SWI_MES_MAX_VVL_KWP	
use .....	30-5335, 30-5380	def .....	7-1123
TEMP_CAT_DIF_DYN_STAT		TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	
def .....	18-3322	def .....	12-2199
TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL		use .....	11-1989
def .....	31-5429	Tevt_mdl	
use .....	16-2964, 16-2985, 18-3228, 18-3263, 18-3283, 18-3307, 18-3323, 18-3391, 18-3410, 30-5264, 46-7312, 49-7605	def .....	36-6094
TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		use .....	41-6676
use .....	18-3277	TFPA	
TEMP_CAT_STAT_MDL		def .....	34-5800
def .....	31-5430	TFU	
use .....	18-3323, 18-3410	def .....	34-5554
TEMP_COOL		use .....	34-5592, 34-5598, 34-5694, 34-5746, 34-5800, 34-5820
def .....	38-6244	TFU_ADD_FUEL_FLOW	
TEMP_DIF_OBD_LSH_DOWN		def .....	34-5554
def .....	16-2993	TFU_EFP	
TEMP_DIF_TCO_TIA		def .....	34-5554
def .....	34-5554	use .....	34-5598
TEMP_EL_CWP		TFU_INJ	
def .....	43-7005	def .....	41-6623
use .....	7-1127, 26-4225, 26-4239	use .....	41-6387, 41-6541, 41-6543, 41-6569, 41-6591, 49-7605
TEMP_FUEL_RAIL_SUB		TFU_IV	
def .....	34-5554	def .....	34-5554
TEMP_FUEL_RAIL_WALL		use .....	4-802, 41-6627, 49-7605

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 469 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

TFU_IV_ST	def.....34-5554	def.....	41-6385
TFU_IV_SUB	def.....34-5554	TI_1_HOM_CLC_MAX	def.....41-6385
TFU_IV_SUB_BAS	def.....34-5554	use.....	41-6481
TFU_IV_SUB_MV	def.....34-5554	TI_1_HOM_CLC_MIN	def.....41-6385
TFU_IV_SUB_RAW	def.....34-5554	Ti_1_homext	def.....41-6676
TFU_IV_SUB_STOP	def.....34-5554	TI_1_MES	def.....41-6417
TFU_LPF_TCO	def.....34-5554	use.....7-1127, 11-1954, 41-6558, 41-6591, 41-6649	
TFU_OFS_AIR	def.....34-5554	TI_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	use.....41-6547
TFU_RAW	def.....34-5554	TI_1_MES_IDX_MON	def.....11-1953
TFU_SUB_STOP	def.....34-5554	TI_1_PRS_S_SP_TMP	def.....41-6528
Tgen	def.....36-6099	TI_1_S	def.....41-6385
	use.....56-8905	use.....41-6420, 41-6498, 41-6503, 41-6511	
Tget	def.....19-3512	TI_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	use.....48-7593
Tget_b1	def.....36-6094	TI_1_S_0_5	def.....48-7593
	use.....7-1127, 7-1397	TI_1_S_CLC	def.....41-6385
Tget_b2	def.....36-6094	TI_1_S_CLC_MIN	def.....41-6385
	use.....7-1127, 7-1397	TI_1_STND_S_TMP	def.....41-6567
Tget_b3	def.....36-6094	TI_2_HOM	def.....41-6385
	use.....7-1127, 7-1397	use.....41-6420, 41-6491, 41-6676	
Tget_b4	def.....36-6094	TI_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	use.....48-7593
	use.....7-1127, 7-1397	TI_2_HOM_0_5	def.....48-7593
Tget_b5	def.....36-6094	TI_2_HOM_CLC	def.....41-6385
	use.....7-1127, 7-1397	TI_2_HOM_CLC_MAX	def.....41-6385
THD_AD_ER	def.....21-3614	TI_2_HOM_CLC_MIN	def.....41-6385
	use.....21-3598	TI_2_HOM_CLC_MIN	def.....41-6385
THD_ER	def.....51-7774	Ti_2_homext	def.....41-6676
	use.....21-3605, 51-7779	TI_2_MES	def.....41-6417
THD_ER_BUF	def.....51-7774	use.....11-1954	
THD_ER_CLC	def.....51-7798	TI_2_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	use.....41-6547
	use.....51-7774	TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP	def.....41-6519
THD_ER_CLC_PREV	def.....51-7798	use.....41-6387	
THD_ER_CYL	def.....51-7774	TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP	def.....41-6519
TI_1_ADD_DLY_HOM	def.....41-6420	TI_2_PRS_S_SP_TMP	def.....41-6533
TI_1_HOM	def.....41-6385	TI_2_S	def.....41-6385
	use.....7-1254, 7-1397, 41-6420, 41-6481, 41-6676	use.....41-6420, 41-6498, 41-6506, 41-6511	
TI_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	use.....48-7593	TI_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	use.....48-7593
TI_1_HOM_0_5	def.....48-7593	TI_2_S_0_5	def.....48-7593
TI_1_HOM_ACT	def.....41-6420	TI_2_S_CLC	def.....41-6385
TI_1_HOM_CLC		TI_2_S_CLC_MIN	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		470 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	41-6385	def .....	11-1953
TI_2_STND_S		TI_IDX_POST_MON	
def .....	41-6533	def .....	11-1953
use .....	41-6387	TI_IV_1_COR_MON	
TI_2_STND_S_TMP		def .....	11-1953
def .....	41-6567	TI_IV_2_COR_MON	
TI_3_HOM		def .....	11-1953
def .....	41-6385	TI_IV_POST_COR_MON	
use .....	41-6420, 41-6495, 41-6676	def .....	11-1953
TI_3_HOM_CLC		TI_LAM_COR	
def .....	41-6385	use .....	29-5110
TI_3_HOM_CLC_MAX		TI_LAM_COR_i	
def .....	41-6385	def .....	46-7223
TI_3_HOM_CLC_MIN		TI_LAM_DIAGCPS_DIF	
def .....	41-6385	def .....	29-5109
TI_3_PRS_HOM_SP		TI_LAM_DIAGCPS_MAX	
def .....	41-6524	def .....	29-5109
use .....	41-6387	TI_LAM_DIAGCPS_MIN	
TI_3_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP		def .....	29-5109
def .....	41-6524	TI_MIN_HOM	
TI_3_PRS_S_SP_TMP		def .....	41-6386
def .....	41-6537	TI_POST_INJ	
TI_3_S		def .....	30-5335
def .....	41-6385	use .....	11-1820, 30-5344, 41-6420
use .....	41-6420, 41-6509, 41-6511	TI_POST_MES	
TI_3_S_CLC		def .....	41-6417
def .....	41-6385	use .....	11-1954
TI_3_S_CLC_MIN		TI_POST_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	
def .....	41-6386	use .....	41-6547
TI_3_STND_S		TI_TEMP	
def .....	41-6537	def .....	33-5475
use .....	41-6387	TI_THD_IV_EGY_RNG	
TI_3_STND_S_TMP		def .....	41-6567
def .....	41-6567	TI_TUN_ADD_IV	
TI_ACT_SWI		def .....	41-6550
def .....	41-6419	use .....	11-1954, 41-6387
TI_ACT_UPD		TI_TUN_IV	
def .....	41-6418	def .....	41-6550
TI_ADD		use .....	11-1954, 41-6387, 41-6569
def .....	6-867	TI_WUP	
use .....	41-6387	def .....	33-5475
TI_ADD_AS_CBK_EX		use .....	11-1954, 33-5498
def .....	41-6550	TI_WUP_1	
TI_ADD_PULSE_MIN		def .....	33-5475
def .....	41-6416	TI_WUP_1_ADD	
TI_AS		def .....	33-5475
def .....	41-6550	use .....	30-5263
TI_AS_CBK_EX		TI_WUP_1_ADD_H_PRS	
def .....	41-6550	def .....	33-5475
TI_CAST		TI_WUP_1_ADD_LIH_L_PRS	
def .....	33-5466	def .....	33-5475
use .....	11-1954, 25-4114, 33-5498	TI_WUP_1_H_PRS	
TI_CAST_H_PRS		def .....	33-5475
def .....	33-5466	TI_WUP_1_LIH_L_PRS	
TI_CAST_LIH_L_PRS		def .....	33-5475
def .....	33-5466	TI_WUP_1_LIH_L_PRS	
TI_DIF_MES_IDX_MON		def .....	1-508
def .....	11-1953	use .....	1-502, 1-563, 1-581, 5-854, 7-1127, 7-1397, 7-1583, 14-2351, 22-3684, 22-3805, 28-4877, 31-5410, 33-5466, 33-5475, 34-5631, 37-6150, 39-6309, 42-6722, 42-6726, 43-6818, 45-7140, 46-7450, 52-8147, 61-9106, 61-9148, 70-9614
TI_EXT_ADJ		TIA[NC_SENS_NR_TIA]	
def .....	41-6623	use .....	1-532
use .....	41-6420	TI_DE_DIAG_TH	
TI_FAC		def .....	26-4311
def .....	6-867	TI_DE_INH_DIAG_TH	
use .....	30-5335, 41-6387, 41-6569		
TI_IDX_1_MON			
def .....	11-1953		
TI_IDX_2_MON			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 471 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	26-4321	def .....	7-1281
TIA_DIF_DIAG		TIMEOUT_TIME_8B_KWP	
def .....	1-532	def .....	7-1281
TIA_DIF_MAX_DIAG		TIMEOUT_TIME_9E_KWP	
def .....	1-532	def .....	7-1281
TIA_DIF_MIN_DIAG		TIMEOUT_TIME_A4_KWP	
def .....	1-532	def .....	7-1281
TIA_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK		TIMEOUT_TIME_AB_KWP	
def .....	45-7140	def .....	7-1282
use .....	13-2260	TIMEOUT_TIME_AC_KWP	
TIA_IM		def .....	7-1282
def .....	1-502	TIMEOUT_TIME_AD_KWP	
use .....	26-4164, 42-6740, 46-7459, 53-8284, 53-8291, 53-8446	def .....	7-1282
TIA_MES		TIMEOUT_TIME_AE_KWP	
def .....	1-508	def .....	7-1282
use .....	1-514, 7-1127, 7-1255, 54-8589, 54-8703	TIMEOUT_TIME_B2_KWP	
TIA_MIN_DIAG_TH		def .....	7-1282
def .....	26-4311	TIMEOUT_TIME_B5_KWP	
TIA_MIN_INH_DIAG_TH		def .....	7-1282
def .....	26-4321	TIMEOUT_TIME_B6_KWP	
TIA_PLAUS_MAX_DIAG		def .....	7-1282
def .....	1-532	TIMEOUT_TIME_B7_KWP	
TIA_PLAUS_MIN_DIAG		def .....	7-1282
def .....	1-532	TIMEOUT_TIME_BF_KWP	
TIA_ST		def .....	7-1282
def .....	1-508	TIMEOUT_TIME_C1_KWP	
use .....	1-532, 7-1127	def .....	7-1282
TIA_SUB		TIMEOUT_TIME_C2_KWP	
def .....	1-508	def .....	7-1282
TIA_TCHA		TIMEOUT_TIME_C3_KWP	
def .....	1-508	def .....	7-1282
use .....	1-581, 7-1127, 42-6726	TIMEOUT_TIME_C4_KWP	
TIA_TCHA_KWP		def .....	7-1282
def .....	7-1123	TIMEOUT_TIME_C6_KWP	
TIA_THR		def .....	7-1282
def .....	1-502	TIMEOUT_TIME_C7_KWP	
use .....	26-4203, 26-4215, 26-4311, 26-4321, 28-4795, 28-4820, 61-9159	def .....	7-1282
TIA_THR_ST		TIMEOUT_TIME_C8_KWP	
def .....	1-502	def .....	7-1282
use .....	26-4278, 26-4292, 26-4300, 26-4311, 26-4321	TIMEOUT_TIME_C9_KWP	
TIMEOUT_TIME_1C_KWP		def .....	7-1282
def .....	7-1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_CA_KWP	
TIMEOUT_TIME_20_KWP		def .....	7-1282
def .....	7-1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_CB_KWP	
TIMEOUT_TIME_2A_KWP		def .....	7-1282
def .....	7-1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_CC_KWP	
TIMEOUT_TIME_32_KWP		def .....	7-1282
def .....	7-1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_CD_KWP	
TIMEOUT_TIME_80_KWP		def .....	7-1282
def .....	7-1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_CE_KWP	
TIMEOUT_TIME_82_KWP		def .....	7-1282
def .....	7-1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_CF_KWP	
TIMEOUT_TIME_83_KWP		def .....	7-1282
def .....	7-1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_D0_KWP	
TIMEOUT_TIME_84_KWP		def .....	7-1282
def .....	7-1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_D1_KWP	
TIMEOUT_TIME_85_KWP		def .....	7-1282
def .....	7-1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_D2_KWP	
TIMEOUT_TIME_87_KWP		def .....	7-1282
def .....	7-1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_D3_KWP	
TIMEOUT_TIME_88_KWP		def .....	7-1282
def .....	7-1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_D4_KWP	
TIMEOUT_TIME_89_KWP		def .....	7-1282
def .....	7-1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_D5_KWP	
TIMEOUT_TIME_8A_KWP		def .....	7-1282
		TIMEOUT_TIME_D6_KWP	
		def .....	7-1282


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 472 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TIMEOUT_TIME_D8_KWP		Tn_abstell	
def .....	7-1283	def .....	25-4134
TIMEOUT_TIME_DA_KWP		use .....	7-1583
def .....	7-1283	Tn_abstellm	
TIMEOUT_TIME_DC_KWP		def .....	25-4134
def .....	7-1283	use .....	13-2260
TIMEOUT_TIME_DD_KWP		Tn_start_10	
def .....	7-1283	def .....	25-4134
TIMEOUT_TIME_E1_KWP		Tn_start_1s	
def .....	7-1283	def .....	25-4134
TIMEOUT_TIME_E2_KWP		TNT_DIF_CH_L	
def .....	7-1283	def .....	30-5264
TIMEOUT_TIME_E3_KWP		use .....	30-5335, 30-5380
def .....	7-1283	TNT_DIF_CH_SO2P	
TIMEOUT_TIME_E4_KWP		def .....	30-5296
def .....	7-1283	use .....	30-5380
TIMEOUT_TIME_E5_KWP		TNT_MDL_1	
def .....	7-1283	def .....	31-5430
TIMEOUT_TIME_E6_KWP		use .....	52-8134, 53-8446
def .....	7-1283	TNT_MDL_2	
TIMEOUT_TIME_E7_KWP		def .....	31-5430
def .....	7-1283	use .....	52-8134, 53-8446
TIMEOUT_TIME_E8_KWP		TNT_MDL_H	
def .....	7-1283	def .....	31-5430
TIMEOUT_TIME_ED_KWP		use .....	18-3283, 30-5264, 30-5293, 52-8037, 52-8134, 52-8202, 52-8221, 53-8370, 53-8377, 53-8384, 53-8403, 53-8446, 53-8468, 53-8525
def .....	7-1283	TNT_MDL_H_1	
TIMEOUT_TIME_EE_KWP		def .....	31-5430
def .....	7-1283	TNT_MDL_H_2	
TIMEOUT_TIME_EF_KWP		def .....	31-5430
def .....	7-1283	TNT_MDL_H_i	
Tka		use .....	30-5350
def .....	26-4331	TNT_MDL_L	
Tkat_mod		def .....	31-5430
def .....	31-5429	use .....	7-1583, 30-5264, 30-5296, 52-8037, 52-8096, 52-8134, 52-8202, 52-8221, 53-8300, 53-8370, 53-8403, 53-8446, 53-8525
Tlrfgen		TNT_MDL_L_COR_CH_L	
def .....	56-8904	def .....	30-5264
use .....	7-1127	TNT_MDL_MAX	
Tlrgen		def .....	53-8370
def .....	36-6094	TNT_MDL_MAX_AVL	
use .....	56-8905	def .....	31-5430
Tlrgen_ext		TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS	
def .....	56-8904	def .....	53-8384
Tmot		use .....	53-8370
def .....	26-4331	TNT_MDL_MIN	
use .....	7-1583	def .....	53-8370
Tmot_abstell		TNT_MDL_MV	
def .....	26-4331	def .....	31-5430
use .....	13-2260	use .....	7-1583, 30-5275, 52-8134, 52-8147, 52-8184, 53-8300, 53-8395, 53-8412, 53-8446, 53-8468, 53-8481
Tmot_b1		TNT_MDL_MV_SNG	
def .....	36-6094	def .....	31-5430
use .....	7-1127, 7-1397	use .....	18-3391, 18-3410, 52-8134, 53-8259, 53-8452
Tmot_b2		TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_DYW	
def .....	36-6094	def .....	53-8445
use .....	7-1127, 7-1397	Toel	
Tmot_b3		def .....	36-6094
def .....	36-6094	use .....	7-1127, 7-1583, 19-3514
use .....	7-1127, 7-1397	Toel_b1	
Tmot_b4		def .....	36-6095
def .....	36-6094	use .....	7-1127, 7-1397
use .....	7-1127, 7-1397	Toel_b2	
Tmot_b5		def .....	36-6095
def .....	36-6094	use .....	7-1127, 7-1397
use .....	7-1127, 7-1397	Tmot_start	
Tmot_start		def .....	26-4331
def .....	26-4331	Tmot_start_dc	
Tmot_start_dc		def .....	26-4331
def .....	26-4331		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	473 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Toel_b3	use.....	61-9099, 61-9148
def.....	36-6095	
use.....	7-1127, 7-1397	
Toel_b4	def.....	36-6095
use.....	7-1127, 7-1397	
Toel_b5	def.....	36-6095
use.....	7-1127, 7-1397	
Toel_getr	def.....	19-3512
Toel_mdl	def.....	19-3512
Toel_oz	def.....	36-6094
TOIL	def.....	19-3513
use.....	19-3497, 19-3498, 19-3503, 22-3684, 22-3694, 22-3805, 33-5475, 38-6244, 43-6818, 46-7459, 53-8446, 65-9413, 65-9418	
TOIL_CAN	def.....	43-6811
TOIL_MAX_WARN	def.....	19-3498
use.....	7-1234, 7-1397, 7-1509, 13-2260	
TOIL_MES	def.....	19-3513
use.....	7-1127	
TOIL_STOP	def.....	19-3513
use.....	13-2260	
TOIL_THD_TOIL_MAX	def.....	19-3498
use.....	7-1234, 7-1397, 7-1509, 13-2260	
TOUT_I_I2_SHIFT_VLD_AFL	def.....	46-7246
TOUT_I_I2_SHIFT_VLD_AFR	def.....	46-7246
TPS_AD_OFS_GAIN_1	use.....	61-9073
TPS_AD_SLOP_GAIN_1	def.....	61-9106
use.....	13-2260, 61-9073	
TPS_AD_STEP	def.....	61-9106
use.....	7-1127	
TPS_AD_STEP_KWP	def.....	7-1123
TPS_AV	def.....	61-9073
use.....	7-1127, 7-1257, 21-3607, 27-4577, 42-6722, 42-6747, 42-6749, 51-7810, 61-9106, 61-9148, 61-9162, 61-9178, 61-9187	
TPS_AV_1	def.....	61-9073
use.....	7-1127, 7-1397, 61-9087	
TPS_AV_2	def.....	61-9073
use.....	7-1127, 61-9087	
TPS_AV_CTL	use.....	61-9178
TPS_AV_GAIN_1	def.....	61-9073
TPS_AV_LIH_DIF	def.....	61-9177
TPS_DIF	def.....	61-9177
use.....	61-9099, 61-9148	
TPS_DIF_DIAG_1	def.....	61-9086
TPS_DIF_DIAG_2	def.....	61-9086
TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_1	def.....	61-9086
TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_2	def.....	61-9086
TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_MMV_1	def.....	61-9086
TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_MMV_2	def.....	61-9086
TPS_DIF_GRD	def.....	61-9177
TPS_GRD	def.....	61-9073
use.....	21-3607, 51-7810	
TPS_JAM_ACT	def.....	61-9147
TPS_JAM_PLS	def.....	61-9147
TPS_LIH	def.....	61-9073
use.....	61-9106, 61-9162, 61-9178	
TPS_LIH_1	def.....	61-9106
use.....	13-2260, 61-9073	
TPS_LIH_2	def.....	61-9106
use.....	13-2260, 61-9073	
TPS_LIH_INI	def.....	61-9106
use.....	61-9073	
TPS_SEG	def.....	61-9073
TPS_SEG_1	def.....	61-9073
TPS_SEG_2	def.....	61-9073
TPS_SEG_GAIN_1	def.....	61-9073
TPS_SP	def.....	61-9162
use.....	7-1127, 61-9178	
TPS_SP_2_EXT_ADJ	def.....	7-1283
TPS_SP_AD	def.....	61-9106
use.....	61-9162	
TPS_SP_CTL	def.....	61-9177
TPS_SP_ES	def.....	61-9171
use.....	61-9162	
TPS_SP_EXT	def.....	61-9172
use.....	61-9162	
TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ	def.....	7-1283
use.....	61-9172	
TPS_SP_JAM	def.....	61-9147
use.....	61-9162	
TPS_SP_JAM_TMP	def.....	61-9147
TPS_SP_LIH_DIF	def.....	61-9147

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		474 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	61-9177	TQ_ADD_MAX	
TPS_SP_LIM		def .....	64-9356
def .....	61-9162	use .....	30-5380
TPS_SP_LIM_1		TQ_ADD_MIN_CLU_MON	
def .....	61-9162	def .....	11-1797
TPS_SP_LIM_2		use .....	11-1862
def .....	61-9162	TQ_ADD_P_D_IS_MON	
TPS_SP_MDL		def .....	11-1836
def .....	61-9187	TQ_ADD_P_D_RAMP_FAST	
use .....	7-1127, 27-4577, 61-9148, 61-9162	def .....	22-3731
TPS_SP_PWL		TQ_ADD_P_D_RAMP_SLOW	
def .....	61-9173	def .....	22-3731
use .....	61-9162	TQ_ADD_PL_DROF	
TPS_SP_SEL		def .....	22-3684
def .....	61-9162	use .....	22-3855
TPS_SUB_DIAG		TQ_ADD_PSTE	
def .....	61-9187	def .....	58-8946
use .....	61-9087	use .....	22-3732, 58-8922
TPS_SUM_DIF_DIAG_COR_1		TQ_ADD_PSTE_1	
def .....	61-9086	def .....	58-8946
TPS_SUM_DIF_DIAG_COR_1_OLD		TQ_ADD_PSTE_2	
def .....	61-9086	def .....	58-8946
TPS_SUM_DIF_DIAG_COR_2		use .....	58-8922
def .....	61-9086	TQ_ADD_PSTE_3	
TPS_SUM_DIF_DIAG_COR_2_OLD		def .....	58-8946
def .....	61-9086	TQ_ADD_REQ_ACT_FIL_CH	
TQ_ACCIN_CAN		def .....	62-9253
def .....	43-6807	TQ_ADD_SO2P	
use .....	37-6153	def .....	30-5380
TQ_AD_ADD_S_SWI		use .....	18-3481
def .....	62-9253	TQ_ADD_ST	
TQ_ADD_ACC		def .....	36-6059
def .....	37-6153	use .....	64-9357
use .....	37-6142	TQ_ADD_TCT	
TQ_ADD_CH		def .....	65-9421
def .....	30-5380	use .....	65-9423
use .....	22-3732, 30-5395, 39-6318, 51-7785	TQ_ADD_TRANS	
TQ_ADD_CH_TCHA_DIAG		def .....	65-9423
def .....	30-5395	use .....	65-9425
use .....	30-5380	TQ_AMT_FAST_BN	
TQ_ADD_CONV		def .....	43-6806
def .....	65-9418	use .....	11-1878, 43-6957
use .....	65-9423	TQ_AMT_FAST_DEC_BN	
TQ_ADD_CONV_2		def .....	43-6957
def .....	65-9418	TQ_AMT_FAST_INC_BN	
use .....	65-9423	def .....	43-6957
TQ_ADD_CP		TQ_AMT_MON	
def .....	28-4812	def .....	11-1877
use .....	28-5079	use .....	11-1796
TQ_ADD_HEAT_ACC		TQ_AMT_SLOW_BN	
def .....	37-6153	def .....	43-6806
use .....	37-6142	use .....	11-1878, 43-6957
TQ_ADD_I_IS		TQ_AMT_SLOW_DEC_BN	
def .....	22-3730	def .....	43-6957
TQ_ADD_I_IS_MON		TQ_AMT_SLOW_INC_BN	
def .....	11-1836	def .....	43-6957
TQ_ADD_I_RAMP		TQ_ASR_FAST_DEC_BN	
def .....	22-3732	def .....	43-6957
TQ_ADD_IS_BOL		use .....	43-6818, 69-9594
def .....	22-3804	TQ_ASR_SLOW_DEC_BN	
use .....	22-3855	def .....	43-6957
TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_1		use .....	69-9594
def .....	22-3804	TQ_AV	
TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_2		def .....	62-9256
def .....	22-3804	use .....	22-3684, 22-3821, 31-5424, 43-6818, 62-9259, 66-9441
TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_SEL		TQ_AV_MON	
def .....	22-3804		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 475 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	11-1811	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV	
TQ_CONV		def .....	63-9276
def .....	65-9413	use .....	13-2260
use .....	11-1797, 65-9425	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_INTER	
TQ_CONV_CAN		def .....	63-9277
def .....	43-6805	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_OPM_1	
use .....	65-9413	def .....	63-9276
TQ_CONV_CAN_1		use .....	13-2260
def .....	65-9413	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_OPM_2	
TQ_CONV_MAX_MDL_MON		def .....	63-9276
def .....	11-1797	use .....	13-2260
TQ_CONV_MAX_MON		TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT	
def .....	11-1797	def .....	63-9276
use .....	11-1862	use .....	13-2260
TQ_CONV_STN		TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT_INTER	
def .....	65-9413	def .....	63-9277
TQ_DCC_FAST_BN		TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT_OPM_1	
def .....	43-6802	def .....	63-9276
use .....	11-1878, 43-6957, 67-9467	use .....	13-2260
TQ_DCC_FAST_INC_BN		TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT_OPM_2	
def .....	43-6957	def .....	63-9277
use .....	67-9467	use .....	13-2260
TQ_DCC_MON		TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV	
def .....	11-1876	def .....	63-9276
use .....	11-1796	use .....	13-2260, 65-9413
TQ_DCC_SLOW_BN		TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1	
def .....	43-6802	def .....	63-9276
use .....	11-1878, 43-6957, 67-9467	use .....	13-2260
TQ_DCC_SLOW_INC_BN		TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1_INTER	
def .....	43-6957	def .....	63-9277
use .....	67-9467	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1_OPM_1	
TQ_DELTA_MAX_CLU		def .....	63-9276
def .....	67-9477	use .....	13-2260
TQ_DIF_ADD_IS_TOL		TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1_OPM_2	
def .....	22-3804	def .....	63-9276
use .....	22-3855	use .....	13-2260
TQ_DIF_I_IS		TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT	
def .....	22-3730	def .....	63-9276
use .....	11-1836, 22-3855, 49-7605, 49-7667, 63-9277	use .....	13-2260
TQ_DIF_I_IS_1		TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT_INTER	
def .....	22-3730	def .....	63-9277
TQ_DIF_I_IS_2		TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT_OPM_1	
def .....	22-3732	def .....	63-9277
TQ_DIF_I_IS_DIF_MON		use .....	13-2260
def .....	11-1836	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT_OPM_2	
TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON		def .....	63-9277
def .....	11-1836	use .....	13-2260
use .....	7-1127, 11-1862	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_INTER	
TQ_DIF_I_IS_RAMP_MON		def .....	63-9277
def .....	11-1836	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_1	
TQ_DIF_IS_AD		def .....	63-9276
def .....	63-9276	use .....	13-2260
use .....	11-1854, 13-2260, 22-3855	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_2	
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC		def .....	63-9276
def .....	63-9276	use .....	13-2260
use .....	13-2260, 37-6153	TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_1	
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1		def .....	22-3731
def .....	63-9276	TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_1_SLOW	
use .....	13-2260	def .....	22-3730
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1_INTER		TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1	
def .....	63-9277	def .....	22-3731
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1_OPM_1		TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_2	
def .....	63-9276	def .....	22-3731
use .....	13-2260	TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_SEL	
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1_OPM_2		def .....	22-3730
def .....	63-9276	TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_OPM_1	
use .....	13-2260	def .....	22-3730


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	476 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_OPM_2		TQ_GS_MON	
def.....	22-3730	def.....	11-1877
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_SEL		use.....	11-1796
def.....	22-3732	TQ_GS_SLOW_BN	
TQ_DIF_P_D_FAST_IS		def.....	43-6805
def.....	22-3730	use.....	11-1878, 43-6957, 62-9259, 65-9398
use.....	7-1127, 11-1762, 22-3855	TQ_GS_SLOW_DEC_BN	
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_DIF_MON		def.....	43-6957
def.....	11-1836	use.....	65-9398
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_FAST		TQ_GS_SLOW_INC_BN	
def.....	22-3731	def.....	43-6957
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MAX_2_MON		use.....	65-9398
def.....	11-1761	TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_1	
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MAX_MON		def.....	22-3731
def.....	11-1761	TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_2	
use.....	11-1836	def.....	22-3731
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON		TQ_I_DT_IS_SEL	
def.....	11-1761	def.....	22-3731
use.....	11-1836, 11-1946	TQ_I_IS_OPM_1	
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON2		def.....	22-3731
def.....	11-1988	TQ_I_IS_OPM_2	
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_OPM_1		def.....	22-3731
def.....	22-3730	TQ_I_IS_SEL	
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_OPM_2		def.....	22-3731
def.....	22-3730	TQ_IS_SNG_INJ_LAM_AD_INJ	
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_RAMP_MON		def.....	49-7666
def.....	11-1836	use.....	49-7605
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SEL		TQ_LIM_AT	
def.....	22-3731	def.....	64-9337
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SLOW		TQ_LIM_I_IS	
def.....	22-3732	def.....	22-3732
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SLOW_OPM_1		TQ_LIM_TCT	
def.....	22-3730	def.....	64-9337
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SLOW_OPM_2		TQ_LIM_WLC	
def.....	22-3731	def.....	64-9337
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SLOW_SEL		TQ_LOSS	
def.....	22-3730	def.....	63-9309
TQ_DIF_P_D_SLOW_IS		use.....	11-1854, 22-3694, 43-6818, 50-7713, 62-9256, 64-9337, 65-9398, 67-9467, 67-9477, 69-9594
def.....	22-3730	TQ_LOSS_ACC	
use.....	7-1127, 11-1762, 22-3855, 49-7605, 49-7667	def.....	37-6153
TQ_DROF_FAST		use.....	11-1784, 37-6142
def.....	22-3684	TQ_LOSS_ACC_INP	
use.....	11-1811, 22-3855	def.....	37-6153
TQ_DROF_MDL_MON		TQ_LOSS_ACC_MON	
def.....	11-1811	def.....	11-1783
TQ_DROF_MON		TQ_LOSS_ADD	
def.....	11-1811	def.....	63-9309
use.....	11-1946	use.....	20-3528
TQ_DROF_MON2		TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL	
def.....	11-1988	def.....	11-2069
TQ_DROF_SLOW		use.....	11-1784
def.....	22-3684	TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL_MON	
use.....	11-1811, 22-3855	def.....	11-1783
TQ_ECU_ETCU		use.....	11-1854
def.....	50-7745	TQ_LOSS_ADD_MON	
use.....	43-6818	def.....	11-1783
TQ_EMS_BN		use.....	11-1854
def.....	43-6811	TQ_LOSS_ALTER	
TQ_GS_FAST_BN		def.....	56-8904
def.....	43-6805	use.....	11-1783
use.....	11-1878, 43-6957, 65-9398	TQ_LOSS_ALTER_MDL_MON	
TQ_GS_FAST_DEC_BN		def.....	11-1783
def.....	43-6957	TQ_LOSS_ALTER_MON	
use.....	65-9398	def.....	11-1783
TQ_GS_FAST_INC_BN		TQ_LOSS_ARS	
def.....	43-6957	def.....	59-9009
use.....	11-1878, 65-9398		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	477 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	11-1784, 69-9592	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP_CAN	def.....	43-6803
TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN		def.....	20-3528, 58-8947	
def.....	43-6803	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_TMP	def.....	58-8947
use.....	59-9006	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3	def.....	58-8947
TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_MAX		def.....	11-1784	
def.....	59-9006	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_AV	def.....	58-8947
TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_MAX_1		TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_AV_CAN	def.....	43-6813
def.....	59-9006	use.....	58-8947	
TQ_LOSS_ARS_DIF		TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_DIF	def.....	58-8947
def.....	59-9009	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_GRD	def.....	58-8947
TQ_LOSS_ARS_GRD		TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_MON	def.....	11-1783
def.....	59-9009	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_RAW	def.....	58-8947
TQ_LOSS_ARS_MON		TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP	def.....	58-8947
def.....	11-1783	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP_CAN	def.....	43-6813
TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN		use.....	58-8947	
def.....	43-6803	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_MON	def.....	11-1783
use.....	20-3528, 59-9006	TQ_LOSS_REQ_CLU	def.....	63-9309
TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN_MAX		use.....	11-1854	
def.....	59-9009	TQ_LOSS_REQ_CLU_MDL_MON	def.....	11-1854
TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_MAX		TQ_LOSS_REQ_CLU_MON	def.....	11-1854
def.....	59-9006	use.....	11-1862, 11-1871	
TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_MAX_1		TQ_LOSS_SA_MON	def.....	11-1783
def.....	59-9006	TQ_LOSS_SCHA	def.....	62-9253
TQ_LOSS_CWP_EL		use.....	63-9309	
def.....	62-9253	TQ_LOSS_THERMO	def.....	62-9253
use.....	26-4331	use.....	63-9309	
TQ_LOSS_DIF_MON		TQ_LOSS_WIN_HEAT	def.....	62-9253
use.....	7-1127	use.....	63-9309	
TQ_LOSS_ECF		TQ_MAF	def.....	43-6811
def.....	26-4329	use.....	62-9259	
use.....	26-4331	TQ_MAX_ACC	def.....	50-7745
TQ_LOSS_FIL_MMV_MON		use.....	43-6818	
def.....	11-1783	TQ_MAX_ACC_CAN	def.....	43-6814
TQ_LOSS_MDL_MON		TQ_MAX_CLU	def.....	62-9258
def.....	11-1854	use.....	11-1871, 34-5694, 43-6818, 67-9477	
TQ_LOSS_MON		TQ_MAX_CLU_DIF_MON	def.....	11-1871
def.....	11-1854	use.....	7-1127	
use.....	7-1127, 11-1796, 11-1811, 11-1862, 11-1878, 11-1946	TQ_MAX_CLU_MAX_MON	def.....	11-1871
TQ_LOSS_MON2		TQ_MAX_CLU_MON	def.....	11-1871
def.....	11-1988	use.....	11-1871	
TQ_LOSS_PSTE		TQ_MAX_CLU_MON2	def.....	11-1946
def.....	58-8946			
use.....	22-3732, 58-8922			
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_1				
def.....	58-8946			
use.....	11-1784			
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_1_MON				
def.....	11-1783			
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2				
def.....	58-8946			
use.....	11-1784			
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_AV				
def.....	58-8946			
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_AV_CAN				
def.....	43-6803			
use.....	58-8947			
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_DIF				
def.....	58-8947			
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_GRD				
def.....	58-8947			
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_MON				
def.....	11-1783			
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_RAW				
def.....	58-8947			
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP				
def.....	58-8947			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 478 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	11-1987	use .....	11-1878, 50-7738
TQ_MAX_WHEEL		TQ_ST	
def .....	50-7745	def .....	64-9332
use .....	43-6818	TQ_ST_1	
TQ_MIN_CLU		def .....	64-9332
def .....	62-9259	TQ_ST_MON	
use .....	11-1862, 67-9477	def .....	11-1862
TQ_MIN_CLU_DIF_MON		TQ_TCS_FAST_BN	
def .....	11-1862	def .....	43-6804
use .....	7-1127	use .....	11-1878, 43-6958, 69-9594
TQ_MIN_CLU_MDL_2_MON		TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN	
def .....	11-1862	def .....	43-6804
TQ_MIN_CLU_MDL_5_MON		use .....	11-1878, 43-6958, 69-9594
def .....	11-1862	TQ_TCT_CAN	
TQ_MIN_CLU_MON		def .....	43-6816
def .....	11-1862	use .....	50-7752, 65-9413
use .....	11-1946	TQ_VS_MAX_DIF_I	
TQ_MIN_CLU_MON2		def .....	68-9571
def .....	11-1988	use .....	68-9581
TQ_MIN_WHEEL_L		TQ_VS_MAX_DIF_P	
def .....	50-7745	def .....	68-9571
use .....	43-6818	use .....	68-9581
TQ_MSR_FAST_INC_BN		TQ_WHEEL	
def .....	43-6957	def .....	50-7745
use .....	69-9594	use .....	43-6818
TQ_MSR_MON		TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN	
def .....	11-1876	def .....	43-6809
use .....	11-1796	use .....	11-1878, 43-6958, 44-7116, 67-9477
TQ_MSR_SLOW_INC_BN		TQ_WHEEL_LDM_INC_DEC_BN	
def .....	43-6957	def .....	43-6957
use .....	69-9594	use .....	44-7116
TQ_N_MAX_DIF		TQ_WHEEL_LDM_MON	
def .....	24-4083	def .....	11-1876
TQ_N_MAX_DIF_I		use .....	11-1796
def .....	24-4083	TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ	
TQ_N_MAX_DIF_P		def .....	44-7116
def .....	24-4083	TQ_WHEEL_TCS_FAST	
TQ_N_MAX_INP_I		def .....	36-6069
def .....	24-4083	use .....	50-7738
TQ_PAS_I_ACC_IS_OPM_1		TQ_WHEEL_TCS_SLOW	
def .....	22-3731	def .....	36-6069
TQ_PAS_I_ACC_IS_OPM_2		use .....	50-7738
def .....	22-3731	TQE	
TQ_PAS_I_ACC_IS_SEL		def .....	62-9256
def .....	22-3731	TQE_DIF	
TQ_PAS_I_IS_OPM_1		def .....	62-9256
def .....	22-3731	TQI_ADD_CP	
TQ_PAS_I_IS_OPM_2		def .....	28-4877
def .....	22-3732	TQI_ADD_MAX	
TQ_PAS_I_IS_SEL		def .....	64-9356
def .....	22-3731	TQI_ADD_MAX_TOL	
TQ_REQ_CLU		def .....	64-9356
def .....	64-9356	use .....	22-3804
use .....	7-1127, 11-1784, 34-5694, 50-7713, 63-9277	TQI_AMT_CPL_CAN	
TQ_REQ_CLU_GB		use .....	43-7023
def .....	11-2069	TQI_AMT_FAST_DEC	
use .....	11-1797	def .....	36-6060
TQ_REQ_CLU_GRD_MON		use .....	11-1878
def .....	11-1783	TQI_AMT_FAST_INC	
TQ_REQ_CLU_LIM		def .....	36-6060
def .....	34-5694	use .....	11-1878
TQ_REQ_CLU_MON		TQI_AMT_MON	
def .....	11-1783	def .....	11-1876
TQ_REQ_IPM		use .....	11-1796
def .....	64-9356	TQI_AMT_PLAUS_MON	
TQ_SP_WHEEL		def .....	11-1877
def .....	44-7116	TQI_AMT_REQ	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	479 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	36-6071	def .....	67-9467
TQI_AMT_REQ_CAN		TQI_DCC_FAST_INC_REQ_1	
def .....	36-6071	def .....	67-9467
use .....	11-1878, 43-7023	TQI_DCC_SLOW_INC	
TQI_AMT_SLOW_DEC		def .....	67-9467
def .....	36-6060	use .....	67-9553
TQI_AMT_SLOW_INC		TQI_DCC_SLOW_INC_REQ	
def .....	36-6060	def .....	67-9467
TQI_ASR_FAST		TQI_DCC_SLOW_INC_REQ_1	
def .....	69-9593	def .....	67-9467
use .....	69-9592	TQI_DIF_AV_MON	
TQI_ASR_FAST_CAN		def .....	11-1975
def .....	36-6071	TQI_DIF_AV_MON2	
use .....	11-1878	def .....	11-1989
TQI_ASR_FAST_REQ		TQI_DIF_LIM	
def .....	69-9593	def .....	64-9350
TQI_ASR_FAST_REQ_1		TQI_DIF_MAX_MON	
def .....	69-9593	def .....	11-1975
TQI_ASR_FAST_REQ_CAN		TQI_DIF_MAX_MON2	
def .....	36-6071	def .....	11-1987
use .....	69-9594	TQI_DIF_SP_MON	
TQI_ASR_SLOW		def .....	11-1975
def .....	69-9593	TQI_DIF_SP_MON2	
use .....	69-9592	def .....	11-1989
TQI_ASR_SLOW_REQ		TQI_DYW_CP	
def .....	69-9593	def .....	28-4794
TQI_ASR_SLOW_REQ_1		TQI_EMS	
def .....	69-9593	def .....	64-9356
TQI_ASR_SLOW_REQ_CAN		use .....	43-6818
def .....	36-6071	TQI_GS_FAST_DEC	
use .....	69-9594	def .....	65-9397
TQI_AV		use .....	7-1127, 65-9425
def .....	62-9196	TQI_GS_FAST_DEC_REQ	
use .....	7-1127, 7-1397, 18-3391, 19-3498, 24-4083, 28-4942, 28-5071, 51-7808, 52-8147, 53-8370, 62-9256, 64-9350, 68-9581	def .....	65-9397
TQI_AV_H_RNG_MON		TQI_GS_FAST_DEC_REQ_1	
use .....	7-1127	def .....	65-9397
TQI_AV_H_RNG_MON_KWP		TQI_GS_FAST_INC	
def .....	7-1124	def .....	65-9397
TQI_AV_HOM		use .....	11-1878, 65-9425
def .....	62-9259	TQI_GS_FAST_INC_REQ	
use .....	62-9196, 62-9256	def .....	65-9397
TQI_AV_MON		TQI_GS_FAST_INC_REQ_1	
def .....	11-1972	def .....	65-9397
use .....	7-1127, 11-1811, 11-1975	TQI_GS_FAST_REQ	
TQI_AV_MON2		def .....	36-6071
def .....	11-1987	use .....	65-9398
TQI_AV_S		TQI_GS_FAST_REQ_CAN	
def .....	62-9259	def .....	36-6071
use .....	6-1010, 62-9196, 62-9256	use .....	11-1878, 65-9398
TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX		TQI_GS_MON	
def .....	19-3498	def .....	11-1877
use .....	7-1234, 7-1397, 7-1509, 13-2260	use .....	11-1796
TQI_BAS		TQI_GS_SLOW_DEC	
def .....	62-9229	def .....	65-9397
use .....	62-9259	use .....	65-9425
TQI_BAS_MAX		TQI_GS_SLOW_DEC_REQ	
def .....	36-6059	def .....	65-9397
use .....	68-9581	TQI_GS_SLOW_DEC_REQ_1	
TQI_CAT_PROT		def .....	65-9397
def .....	62-9253	use .....	65-9425
use .....	62-9259	TQI_GS_SLOW_INC	
TQI_DCC_FAST_INC		def .....	65-9397
def .....	67-9467	use .....	65-9425
use .....	11-1878, 43-6818, 67-9477, 67-9553	TQI_GS_SLOW_INC_REQ	
TQI_DCC_FAST_INC_REQ		def .....	65-9397
		def .....	65-9397
		TQI_GS_SLOW_REQ	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	480 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	36-6071	def .....	11-2069
use .....	65-9398	use .....	11-1814
TQI_GS_SLOW_REQ_CAN		TQI_N_MAX	
def .....	36-6071	def .....	24-4083
use .....	65-9398	use .....	24-4099
TQI_INC_CAN_MON		TQI_N_MAX_1	
def .....	11-1796	def .....	24-4083
use .....	11-1814	TQI_N_MAX_2	
TQI_INC_EXT_MON		def .....	24-4083
def .....	11-1814	TQI_N_MAX_REF	
use .....	11-1946	def .....	24-4083
TQI_INC_EXT_MON2		TQI_OFS_ST_MON	
def .....	11-1988	def .....	11-1814
TQI_LDC_CAT_DIAG_AFL		TQI_P_MAX	
def .....	18-3391	def .....	64-9337
TQI_MAF		use .....	64-9357
def .....	43-6815	TQI_PBR_MAX	
TQI_MAX		def .....	64-9337
def .....	62-9259	use .....	64-9357
use .....	36-6060	TQI_REF	
TQI_MIN_HOMS		def .....	62-9259
def .....	62-9259	use .....	62-9224, 62-9229, 62-9233, 62-9256
TQI_MIN_PU_MAX_MON		TQI_REF_IGA	
def .....	11-1814	def .....	62-9229
TQI_MIN_PU_MON		TQI_REF_IGA_LAMB	
def .....	11-1814	def .....	62-9229
use .....	11-1946	TQI_REF_IGA_MIN_LAMB	
TQI_MIN_PU_MON2		def .....	62-9229
def .....	11-1988	use .....	43-6818
TQI_MIN_S		TQI_REF_IGA_SCC	
def .....	62-9259	def .....	62-9229
use .....	62-9233	TQI_REF_LAMB	
TQI_MMV_NOX		def .....	62-9229
def .....	53-8370	TQI_REF_LAMB_SCC	
TQI_MMV_NS_SHIFT		def .....	62-9229
def .....	52-8147	TQI_REF_MAX	
TQI_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIF_ABSV		def .....	62-9259
def .....	52-8147	use .....	36-6060, 43-6818
TQI_MSR_CAN		TQI_REF_S	
def .....	36-6071	def .....	62-9259
use .....	7-1127, 11-1878	TQI_REF_SCC	
TQI_MSR_FAST		def .....	62-9229
def .....	69-9593	TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD	
use .....	11-1878, 69-9592	def .....	50-7713
TQI_MSR_FAST_REQ		TQI_REQ_FAST	
def .....	69-9593	def .....	64-9356
TQI_MSR_FAST_REQ_1		use .....	30-5264, 30-5286, 53-8301, 62-9233
def .....	69-9593	TQI_REQ_FAST_FIL_CH_SO2P	
TQI_MSR_MON		def .....	30-5264
def .....	11-1876	TQI_REQ_FAST_SEL	
use .....	11-1796	def .....	64-9356
TQI_MSR_REQ_CAN		use .....	11-1878
def .....	36-6071	TQI_REQ_LIM_1	
use .....	69-9594	def .....	64-9350
TQI_MSR_SLOW		TQI_REQ_LIM_2	
def .....	69-9593	def .....	64-9350
use .....	69-9592	TQI_REQ_LIM_3	
TQI_MSR_SLOW_REQ		def .....	64-9350
def .....	69-9593	TQI_REQ_LIM_4	
TQI_MSR_SLOW_REQ_1		def .....	64-9350
def .....	69-9593	TQI_REQ_LIM_DIF	
TQI_N_CTL_TCT_FAST		def .....	64-9350
def .....	11-2069	TQI_REQ_LIM_DIF_MAX	
use .....	11-1814	def .....	64-9350
TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON		use .....	13-2260
def .....	11-1814	TQI_REQ_LIM_DIF_OFS	
TQI_N_CTL_TCT_SLOW		def .....	64-9350


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 481 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TQI_REQ_LIM_FAST	def.....	64-9350	def.....	24-4096
	use.....	64-9357	use.....	7-1235, 7-1397, 7-1509, 13-2260
TQI_REQ_LIM_SLOW	def.....	64-9350	def.....	14-2310
	use.....	64-9357	use.....	7-1127
TQI_REQ_SLOW	def.....	64-9356	Tsg	def.....
	use.....	30-5326, 36-6060, 50-7713		26-4331
TQI_REQ_SLOW_EF_AC	def.....	50-7713	TTIP_MES_BOL_LS_DOWN	def.....
TQI_REQ_SLOW_SEL	def.....	64-9356		16-2523
TQI_REQ_TOT_MON	def.....	11-1946	TTIP_MES_BOL_MMV_LS_DOWN	def.....
TQI_REQ_TOT_MON2	def.....	11-1988		16-2523
TQI_REQ_TRA	def.....	10-1717	TTIP_MES_DIF_LS_UP	def.....
	use.....	22-3805, 24-4083, 30-5374, 30-5380, 67-9477, 68-9571, 68-9581		16-2626
TQI_REQ_TRA_FAST	def.....	64-9357	TTIP_MES_LS_DOWN	def.....
	use.....	11-1878		16-2522
TQI_SLOW_AMT_REQ	def.....	36-6071	TTIP_MES_LS_UP	def.....
TQI_SP	def.....	64-9357		16-2475
	use.....	7-1127, 11-1975	use.....	7-1127, 16-2542, 16-2568, 16-2586, 16-2610, 16-2627, 16-2778, 16-2863
TQI_SP_CAN	def.....	64-9357	TTIP_MES_LS_UP_OBD_LSH_UP	def.....
	use.....	43-6818, 62-9224		16-2862
TQI_SP_CBK	def.....	64-9357	TTIP_MES_TOL_LS_DOWN	def.....
	use.....	62-9224		16-2522
TQI_SP_H_RNG_MON	use.....	7-1127	TTIP_MES_TOL_MMV_LS_DOWN	def.....
TQI_SP_H_RNG_MON_KWP	def.....	7-1124		16-2523
TQI_SP_KWP	def.....	7-1123	TTIP_REF_MDL_MMV_LS_DOWN	def.....
TQI_SP_MAF	def.....	62-9259		16-2522
	use.....	53-8386	Tumg	def.....
TQI_SP_MON	def.....	11-1946		1-581
	use.....	7-1127, 11-1924, 11-1975, 64-9350	Tumg_abst	def.....
TQI_SP_MON_MON2	def.....	11-1987		36-6095
TQI_SP_MON2	def.....	11-1988	use.....	13-2260, 54-8646, 54-8781
TQI_SP_S	def.....	64-9357	TTIP_MES_TOL_LS_DOWN	def.....
	use.....	16-2834, 28-4795, 28-4814, 28-4820, 28-4877		16-2522
TQI_SP_SLOW	def.....	36-6059	TTIP_MES_TOL_MMV_LS_DOWN	def.....
	use.....	10-1709		16-2523
TQI_SP_SLOW_DIF	def.....	10-1709	TTIP_REF_MDL_MMV_LS_DOWN	def.....
TQI_VS_MAX	def.....	62-9253, 68-9581		16-2522
	use.....	68-9571	Tumg	def.....
TRT	def.....	32-5438		1-581
	use.....	7-1127, 7-1242, 7-1263, 7-1329, 7-1509, 13-2260, 14-2310, 14-2339, 24-4096, 29-5156	Tumg_b1	def.....
TRT_N_MAX				36-6095

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 482 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Tvngang	
def .....	50-7750
use .....	7-1127, 7-1397
Tvulv	
def .....	36-6103
use .....	3-611
Twwg	
def .....	36-6102
use .....	3-611
Twwg2	
def .....	36-6102
use .....	3-611
Tw_m1	
def .....	36-6101
use .....	31-5430
Tw_m2	
def .....	36-6101
use .....	31-5430
Tw_nk1	
def .....	36-6103
use .....	31-5430
Tw_nk2	
def .....	36-6103
use .....	31-5430
Tw_noxsens	
def .....	36-6095
use .....	31-5430


## U

U_batt	
def .....	36-6101
use .....	7-1127
U_fgen	
def .....	56-8904
use .....	7-1127
U_gen	
def .....	36-6095
use .....	56-8905
U_gen_ext	
def .....	50-7737
U_gensollpm	
def .....	56-8904
U_gentest	
def .....	36-6095
use .....	7-1583
Ub	
def .....	56-8904
Ubt	
def .....	36-6099
use .....	7-1127, 56-8905
Uiams_1	
def .....	16-3098
Uiams_2	
def .....	16-3098
ulev	
def .....	36-6099
use .....	43-6818
Ulev	
def .....	36-6099
use .....	56-8905
Uregnom	
def .....	56-8904
use .....	7-1127
USE_SW_VER	
def .....	60-9017

## V

V	
def .....	66-9435
use .....	7-1583
V_ACR	
def .....	17-3115
use .....	7-1127, 17-3141, 17-3157
V_ACR_AD_BOL	
def .....	17-3141
use .....	7-1127, 13-2260, 17-3115
V_ACR_AD_BOL_0	
def .....	17-3141
use .....	7-1127, 13-2260
V_ACR_AD_TOL	
def .....	17-3141
use .....	7-1127, 13-2260
V_ACR_BAS	
def .....	17-3115
V_ACR_MV	
def .....	17-3115
V_ALTER	
def .....	43-6979
use .....	43-6984, 56-8905
V_ALTER_NOM	
def .....	43-6979
use .....	56-8905
V_ALTER_SP	
def .....	56-8904
use .....	7-1127
V_ALTER_SP_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	7-1283
use .....	50-7738
V_ALTER_SP_KWP	
def .....	7-1123
V_AMP	
def .....	60-9048
use .....	7-1127, 42-6730, 42-6743
V_AMP_KWP	
def .....	7-1123
V_can	
def .....	50-7737
V_CUR_VCV_MES	
def .....	34-5746
V_CUR_VCV_MES_ACTION_INFR	
use .....	34-5746
V_CUR_VCV_MES_MV	
def .....	34-5746
V_CWP	
def .....	43-7005
use .....	7-1127, 26-4225, 26-4239
V_DMTL	
def .....	60-9048
use .....	7-1127, 27-4517, 29-5156
V_DMTL_KWP	
def .....	7-1123
V_DUR_IGC	
def .....	38-6187
use .....	38-6258, 38-6286
V_EFC_CLC_LSH_DOWN	
def .....	16-2666
V_EFC_CLC_LSH_UP	
def .....	16-2626
V_EFC_CTL_ADD_LSH_UP	
def .....	16-2626
V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP	
def .....	16-2626


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl
		Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0
		Pages	483 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP_TMP		V_LS_DOWN_2	
def	16-2626	def	60-9048
V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP		V_LS_UP_1	
def	16-2626	def	60-9048
V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP_TMP		V_LS_UP_2	
def	16-2626	def	60-9048
V_EFC_LSH_DOWN		V_MAF	
def	16-2666	def	42-6693
use	16-2523	use	42-6749
V_EFC_LSH_UP		V_MAF_DIAG	
def	16-2626	def	42-6749
V_EFC_LSH_UP_MAN		V_MAF_DIAG_H	
def	16-2650	def	42-6749
V_ENG_EFP		V_MAF_DIAG_L	
def	43-6810	def	42-6749
V_FUP		V_MAP	
def	34-5544, 60-9048	def	42-6717
V_FUP_EFP		use	7-1127, 42-6745
def	34-5583, 60-9048	V_MAP_AD	
use	7-1127	def	42-6722
V_FUP_EFP_MV		use	13-2260
def	34-5583	V_MAP_DIF	
use	7-1127, 34-5806	def	42-6722
V_FUP_EFP_MV_KWP		use	42-6747
def	7-1123	V_MAP_DIF_VLD	
V_FUP_MV		def	42-6722
def	34-5574	use	42-6747
use	7-1127, 34-5810	V_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP	
V_FUP_MV_KWP		def	16-2475
def	7-1123	V_OFS_CUR_VCV	
V_FUP_SUM		def	34-5746
def	34-5544	V_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP	
use	34-5574	def	16-2475
V_FUP_SUM_1		V_PBSU	
def	34-5544	use	7-1127
use	34-5574	V_PBSU_KWP	
V_GEN_TAR		def	7-1123
def	43-6810	V_POIL	
use	56-8905	def	60-9048
V_IGK		use	19-3490, 19-3500
def	56-8864	V_PUT	
use	12-2100, 56-8885, 67-9481	def	42-6717
V_IGK_BAS		use	3-607, 7-1127
def	60-9048	V_PUT_KWP	
use	7-1127, 56-8854, 56-8855	def	7-1123
V_IGK_BAS_KWP		V_PUT_MV_MAX_DIAG	
def	7-1123	def	3-609
V_IGK_MES		use	3-607
def	56-8854	V_PUT_MV_MIN_DIAG	
use	7-1127, 56-8864	def	3-609
V_INJ_IV_ERR		use	3-607
def	41-6591	V_PVS_1	
V_INT_KNKS_DIAG		def	60-9048
def	45-7184	use	7-1128, 7-1397, 8-1649, 8-1665, 27-4577
V_IV_1_MES		V_PVS_1_KWP	
def	41-6417	def	7-1123
use	7-1127, 41-6591	use	7-1259
V_IV_2_MES		V_PVS_1_MON	
def	41-6417	def	11-1910
V_IV_POST_MES		use	7-1128
def	41-6417	V_PVS_1_MON_KWP	
V_krapu		def	7-1123
def	50-7737	V_PVS_2	
V_LEVEL		def	60-9048
def	56-8904	use	7-1128, 8-1649, 8-1665, 27-4577
V_LS_DOWN_1		V_PVS_2_KWP	
def	60-9048	def	7-1123


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		484 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

V_PVS_2_MON	def.....	11-1910	def.....	61-9072
	use.....	7-1128	use.....	61-9073, 61-9106
V_PVS_2_MON_KWP	def.....	7-1123	V_TPS_GAIN_BOL_ENA_1	def.....
V_PVS_FIL_1	def.....	8-1649	V_TPS_GAIN_TOL_ENA_1	def.....
V_PVS_FIL_2	def.....	8-1649	V_VAR_ECU	def.....
V_rad	def.....	50-7737	V_VCC_SENS_VVL	def.....
V_SAF	def.....	36-6062		use.....
V_SOF_SWI	def.....	60-9048		use.....
	use.....	7-1128, 50-7718, 50-7725	V_VCC_SENS_VVL_KWP	def.....
V_SOF_SWI_KWP	def.....	7-1123	V_VCC_SENS_VVL_RAW	def.....
V_SOF_SWI_MON	def.....	60-9048		use.....
	use.....	11-1804	VAR_GB_EF_AC	def.....
V_TECU_MC	def.....	14-2339	VAR_VEH	def.....
V_TEMP_LS_UP	def.....	16-2454		use.....
	use.....	16-2476	VB	def.....
V_TPS_1	def.....	60-9048		use.....
	use.....	27-4577, 61-9073, 61-9082, 61-9106, 61-9134		use.....
V_TPS_1_KWP	def.....	7-1123		use.....
V_TPS_1_MON	def.....	11-1759	VB_BAS	def.....
	use.....	11-1924		use.....
V_TPS_2	def.....	60-9048	VB_BAS_KWP	def.....
	use.....	27-4577, 61-9073, 61-9082, 61-9106, 61-9134		use.....
V_TPS_2_KWP	def.....	7-1123	VB_CMN	def.....
V_TPS_2_MON	def.....	11-1759		use.....
	use.....	11-1924	VB_DMTL_FIL	def.....
V_TPS_AD_1_MON	def.....	11-1924	VB_DMTL_REF	def.....
V_TPS_AD_2_MON	def.....	11-1924	VB_EFP	def.....
V_TPS_AD_BOL_GAIN_1	def.....	61-9105	VB_MES	def.....
V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_1	def.....	61-9105		use.....
	use.....	11-1924, 13-2260, 61-9073	VB_MMV	def.....
V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_2	def.....	61-9105		use.....
	use.....	11-1924, 13-2260, 61-9073	VB_POW_MNG	def.....
V_TPS_AD_LIH_1	def.....	61-9106		use.....
	use.....	13-2260, 61-9073	VB_SECU	def.....
V_TPS_AD_LIH_2	def.....	61-9106	VB_VCV_MMV	def.....
	use.....	13-2260, 61-9073		use.....
V_TPS_AD_OFS_GAIN_1	def.....	61-9106	VBOOST_PBK_IV_MES	def.....
V_TPS_AD_TOL_1	def.....	61-9106		use.....
V_TPS_AD_TOL_GAIN_1	def.....	61-9106	vboost	def.....
V_TPS_GAIN_1	def.....	61-9106		use.....
			VCC_DR_VVL	def.....
				use.....
			VCC_DR_VVL_KWP	def.....
				use.....

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		485 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

VCC_PVS_1	use.....	7-1128, 70-9636
def.....	60-9048	
use.....	7-1128, 8-1665	
VCC_PVS_1_KWP	def.....	7-1124
VCC_PVS_2	def.....	60-9048
use.....	7-1128, 8-1665	
VCC_PVS_2_KWP	def.....	7-1124
VCVPWM	use.....	36-6080
VDCDC_SOPC	def.....	56-8884
VEH_KEY_NR	def.....	43-6803
use.....	67-9489	
VEL_ANG_PSTE	def.....	43-6810
use.....	22-3694, 50-7750, 58-8923	
VEL_ANG_PSTE_COR	def.....	58-8923
use.....	58-8947	
VEL_ANG_PSTE_MMV	def.....	58-8923
Verbredinfo	use.....	7-1397
Verbstatus	def.....	50-7752
VFF_EFP	def.....	34-5551
use.....	7-1128, 43-6818, 50-7738	
VFF_EFP_ADD	def.....	34-5630
use.....	34-5598	
VFF_EFP_CLC	def.....	34-5597
VFF_EFP_COR	def.....	34-5597
VFF_EFP_REQ	def.....	34-5597
use.....	34-5551	
VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	def.....	34-5667
use.....	7-1128, 34-5554, 34-5747, 34-5820, 34-5857	
VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_KWP	def.....	7-1124
VFF_TMP	def.....	34-5667
VFF_VCV	def.....	34-5746
use.....	34-5598, 34-5667, 34-5694	
VFF_VCV_DIAG_CLC	def.....	34-5820
VFF_VCV_FUEL_MASS_REQ_SET	def.....	34-5667
VFF_VCV_MIN	def.....	34-5746
use.....	34-5667	
VFF_VCV_MIN_BAS	def.....	34-5746
VFF_VCV_MIN_MMV	def.....	34-5746
VFF_VCV_MIN_MMV_INI	def.....	34-5746
VIM_AV	def.....	70-9614
use.....	7-1128, 70-9636	
VIM_TYPE	def.....	60-9032
VIMPWM_1	def.....	70-9614
use.....	7-1128, 36-6080, 70-9624	
VIMPWM_2	def.....	70-9614
use.....	7-1128, 36-6080, 70-9624	
VIN_SHO	def.....	7-1388
use.....	60-9054	
VIN_SHO[7]	use.....	7-1229
VLFT_MIN	def.....	36-6066
use.....	22-3805	
VLS_AV_LAM_ADJ	def.....	46-7347
use.....	46-7312	
VLS_BUF_SUM	def.....	16-2500
VLS_COR_H_RES_LSL	def.....	16-2540
VLS_COR_LSL	def.....	54-8566
use.....	7-1128, 54-8589, 54-8703	
VLS_COR_MV_LSL	def.....	16-2541
VLS_COR_TMP_LSL	def.....	16-2541
VLS_CYL	use.....	4-625
VLS_CYL_SEL	def.....	4-624
VLS_CYL_TRIG	use.....	4-625
VLS_CYL_TRIG_x	def.....	46-7223
VLS_CYL_x	def.....	46-7223
VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG	def.....	46-7347
use.....	18-3323	
VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_NS_SHIFT	def.....	52-8034
use.....	46-7347	
VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL	def.....	16-2540
VLS_DELTA_TMP_NS_SHIFT	def.....	52-8034
VLS_DIF_DELTA_LAM_ADJ	def.....	46-7311
VLS_DIF_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2963
VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ	def.....	46-7311
use.....	7-1128, 16-2661	
VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ_KWP	def.....	7-1124
VLS_DIF_MAX_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2963
VLS_DIF_MIN_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	def.....	16-2963
VLS_DIF_MMV_LAM_ADJ	def.....	46-7311
VLS_DIF_SAVE_DIAG_LS_DOWN	def.....	46-7311

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		486 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	16-2963	def .....	16-2744
use .....	13-2260	VLS_DOWN_PUC_SAVE	
VLS_DOWN		def .....	16-2744
def .....	16-2454	use .....	13-2260
use .....	7-1128, 16-2465, 16-2523, 16-2661, 16-2721, 16-2724, 16-2727, 16-2744, 16-2750, 16-2878, 16-2889, 16-2900, 16-2922, 16-2964, 16-2985, 16-3010, 18-3243, 18-3323, 18-3410, 27-4395, 46-7248, 46-7347, 52-8120, 52-8147, 53-8301, 53-8468, 53-8489, 53-8516, 54-8589, 54-8703	VLS_DOWN_PUE	
VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		def .....	16-2962
use .....	16-2653	VLS_DOWN_REF	
VLS_DOWN_1		def .....	53-8489
def .....	16-2465	VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_DIF	
VLS_DOWN_2		def .....	16-2985
def .....	16-2465	VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_END	
VLS_DOWN_AFL_EOL		def .....	16-2985
def .....	16-3010	VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MAX_TMP	
use .....	7-1583	def .....	16-2985
VLS_DOWN_AFR_EOL		VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MES_SAE	
def .....	16-3010	def .....	16-2985
use .....	7-1583	VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MIN_END	
VLS_DOWN_BOL		def .....	16-2985
def .....	16-2653	VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MIN_SAE	
use .....	16-2523	def .....	16-2985
VLS_DOWN_CUR_PUMP_OFF		VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MIN_TMP	
def .....	16-2522	def .....	16-2985
VLS_DOWN_CUR_PUMP_ON		VLS_DOWN_TOL	
def .....	16-2522	def .....	16-2653
VLS_DOWN_DRV1_ABS_MAX		use .....	16-2523
def .....	16-2653	VLS_DOWN_TRAN_PUC	
use .....	16-2523	def .....	16-2962
VLS_DOWN_DRV1_MMV		VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE	
def .....	16-2653	def .....	18-3263
use .....	16-2523	use .....	18-3243
VLS_DOWN_DRV1_MMV_MIN		VLS_MAX_TMP	
def .....	16-2653	def .....	53-8300
use .....	16-2523	VLS_MIN_TMP	
VLS_DOWN_DRV1_MMV_MIN		def .....	53-8300
def .....	16-2653	VLS_MMV_LSL	
use .....	16-2523	def .....	16-2540
VLS_DOWN_KWP		VLS_MMV_LSL_L_GAIN	
def .....	7-1124	def .....	16-2540
VLS_DOWN_MAX_DC		VLS_MV_LSL	
def .....	27-4395	def .....	16-2540
use .....	54-8638, 54-8781	VLS_MV_LSL_BUF	
VLS_DOWN_MIN_DC		def .....	16-2540
def .....	27-4395	VLS_NOX_SENS	
use .....	54-8638, 54-8781	def .....	52-7997
VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MAX		use .....	7-1128, 18-3410, 52-7982, 53-8301
def .....	16-2522	VLS_NOX_SENS_1_OLD	
VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MIN		def .....	53-8300
def .....	16-2522	VLS_NOX_SENS_DIAG	
VLS_DOWN_MMV_HYS		def .....	52-7997
def .....	16-2653	use .....	52-7982
VLS_DOWN_MMV_LAM		VLS_NOX_SENS_KWP	
def .....	46-7245	def .....	7-1124
VLS_DOWN_MMV_MAX		VLS_NOX_SENS_MMV	
def .....	16-2653	def .....	53-8300
use .....	16-2523	VLS_NS	
VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN		def .....	52-7981
def .....	16-2653	use .....	16-2431, 18-3263, 52-8134, 52-8147, 53-8259, 53-8468, 53-8489, 53-8516
use .....	16-2523	VLS_NS_DIAG	
VLS_DOWN_MMV_NS_SHIFT		def .....	52-7981
def .....	52-8147	use .....	52-8120, 52-8126, 52-8212
VLS_DOWN_PUC_ERR		VLS_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT	
def .....	16-2744	def .....	52-8147
VLS_DOWN_PUC_OK		VLS_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIF_ABSV	
def .....	16-2744	def .....	52-8147
VLS_DOWN_PUC_PLAUS_VLD		VLS_NS_OLD	
		def .....	53-8259


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	487 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

VLS_NS_REF_CHK_DIAG_VLD	def.....	16-2454
def.....	52-8147	use.....
VLS_NS_REF_MMV_NS_SHIFT	def.....	16-2500
def.....	52-8147	VLS_UP_RAW_BUF
VLS_NS_REF_MMV_NS_SHIFT_MAX	def.....	16-2500
def.....	52-8147	VLS_UP_TOT_SUM_MV
VLS_NS_REF_MMV_NS_SHIFT_MIN	def.....	16-2499
def.....	52-8147	Voltank
VLS_NS_RGN_NT_END	def.....	50-7750
def.....	52-8212	VP_LS_CYL_SEL
VLS_NT_DOWN	def.....	16-2460
def.....	36-6059	VP_LS_DOWN
use.....	53-8301, 53-8468, 53-8489, 53-8516	def.....
VLS_OFS_LSL	def.....	16-2454
use.....	7-1128	VP_LS_DOWN_TMP
VLS_OFS_LSL_KWP	def.....	16-2522
def.....	7-1124	def.....
VLS_OFS_LSL_L_GAIN	def.....	16-2457
def.....	16-2540	VP_LS_UP_DELTA_FALL
VLS_OFS_TMP_LSL	def.....	16-2457
def.....	16-2540	def.....
VLS_OFS_TMP_OLD_LSL	def.....	16-2457
def.....	16-2540	VP_LS_UP_RAW
VLS_OFS_TMP_OLD_LSL_L_GAIN	def.....	16-2454
def.....	16-2540	VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON
VLS_REF_SO2P	def.....	12-2113
def.....	53-8468	use.....
VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ	def.....	11-1823
def.....	46-7311	VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON_CPL
use.....	18-3323, 52-8034	def.....
VLS_UP	def.....	12-2113
def.....	16-2499	use.....
use.....	7-1128, 7-1397, 16-2457, 16-2542, 16-2753	11-1823
VLS_UP_10_RAW	def.....	VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON_TMP
def.....	16-2499	def.....
use.....	16-2542	12-2113
VLS_UP_COR	def.....	VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON_TMP_CPL
def.....	16-2540	def.....
use.....	16-3098, 54-8566	12-2113
VLS_UP_COR_H_GAIN	def.....	12-2113
def.....	16-2540	def.....
VLS_UP_CYL_SEL	def.....	11-1823
def.....	16-2460	VP_MU_AN_DIG_MON
use.....	46-7225	def.....
VLS_UP_DELTA_FALL	def.....	12-2113
def.....	16-2457	use.....
VLS_UP_DELTA_FALL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	def.....	11-1823
use.....	16-2788	VP_MU_AN_DIG_MON_CPL
VLS_UP_DELTA_RISE	def.....	12-2113
def.....	16-2457	def.....
VLS_UP_DELTA_RISE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	def.....	12-2113
use.....	16-2788	use.....
VLS_UP_DIAG	def.....	11-1823
def.....	16-2540	VP_MU_AN_DIG_MON_CPL
use.....	16-2702, 16-2778, 16-2803, 16-2855, 16-2878	def.....
VLS_UP_DIAG_SAVE_PUC_LSL_UP	def.....	12-2113
def.....	16-2854	use.....
VLS_UP_INTER_1_SUM	def.....	12-2113
def.....	16-2499	VP_TCO
VLS_UP_INTER_2_SUM	def.....	def.....
def.....	16-2499	26-4164
VLS_UP_KWP	def.....	use.....
def.....	7-1124	7-1128, 26-4169, 26-4203, 26-4215, 36-6076
VLS_UP_MV	def.....	VP_TCO_2_KWP
def.....	16-2499	def.....
VLS_UP_RAW	def.....	7-1124
def.....	16-2499	VP_TCO_COPL
		def.....
		36-6076
		use.....
		26-4164
		VP_TCO_KWP
		def.....
		7-1124
		VP_TECU
		def.....
		14-2339
		use.....
		7-1128, 14-2351
		VP_TECU_KWP
		def.....
		7-1124
		VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN
		def.....
		31-5406
		use.....
		7-1128, 31-5424
		VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_KWP
		def.....
		7-1124
		VP_TEMP_LS_UP
		def.....
		16-2454
		VP_TIA
		def.....
		1-508
		use.....
		1-514, 7-1128
		VP_TIA_KWP
		def.....
		7-1124
		VP_TIA_TCHA
		def.....
		1-508
		use.....
		1-527, 7-1128
		VP_TIA_TCHA_KWP
		def.....
		7-1124
		VP_TPS_1


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	488 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	7-1128	VS_HIGH_RES	
VP_TPS_2		def.....	36-6059
use.....	7-1128	use.....	68-9560
VPLSL		VS_ICL_DISP	
def.....	16-2585	def.....	43-6808
VS		use.....	67-9545
def.....	66-9436	VS_IF_STEP_m	
use.. 1-532, 1-563, 7-1128, 7-1283, 7-1329, 7-1397, 7-1583, 8-1665, 11-1794, 16-2627, 16-2666, 16-2964, 18-3307, 18-3391, 19-3498, 20-3528, 22-3694, 22-3793, 22-3821, 24-4072, 24-4096, 26-4174, 26-4200, 26-4262, 26-4300, 27-4577, 27-4602, 28-4885, 29-5098, 29-5110, 29-5156, 29-5236, 30-5264, 30-5286, 31-5424, 33-5492, 34-5554, 37-6143, 42-6730, 42-6763, 43-6818, 50-7708, 50-7713, 50-7718, 51-7884, 51-7888, 52-8147, 53-8301, 53-8377, 53-8384, 53-8403, 53-8412, 53-8468, 53-8481, 53-8516, 53-8525, 54-8589, 54-8703, 54-8769, 58-8923, 58-8947, 59-8995, 61-9106, 61-9159, 62-9245, 64-9322, 64-9337, 65-9367, 65-9372, 65-9382, 65-9392, 65-9413, 65-9418, 66-9435, 66-9441, 67-9545, 70-9614		def.....	67-9489
VS_CAN		VS_MAX	
def.....	43-6805	def.....	68-9560
use.....	11-1794	use.....	68-9567
VS_CRU		VS_MAX_LIH_TCT	
def.....	67-9545	def.....	43-6817
use.....	67-9481, 67-9489, 67-9511, 67-9523	use.....	68-9560
VS_DIF_CRU		VS_MAX_SEL_EXT_REQ	
def.....	67-9523	def.....	7-1509
use.....	67-9512	use.....	7-1397, 13-2260, 24-4072, 68-9560
VS_DIF_HYS		VS_MIN_CRU	
def.....	53-8370	def.....	67-9511
VS_DIF_I_CRU		use.....	67-9481, 67-9489, 67-9523
def.....	67-9523	VS_MMV_NOX	
VS_DIF_ICL_TCS		def.....	53-8370
def.....	67-9545	VS_MON	
VS_DIF_LIM		def.....	11-1783
def.....	68-9560	use.....	11-1762, 11-1814
use.....	68-9571, 68-9576	VS_N_MAX	
VS_DIF_NOX		def.....	24-4096
def.....	53-8370	use.....	7-1235, 7-1397, 13-2260
VS_DIF_STEP_PROG		VS_PRED	
def.....	67-9489	def.....	68-9560
VS_DIF_THD		use.....	68-9567
def.....	53-8370	VS_RATIO	
VS_EDGE_CTR_AV		def.....	24-4072
def.....	66-9436	VS_RR_EDGE_CTR_AV	
use.....	66-9439	def.....	51-7888
VS_EDGE_T_AV		VS_RR_EDGE_T_AV	
def.....	66-9436	def.....	51-7888
VS_EDGE_T_AV_DIF		VS_RR_EDGE_T_AV_MAX	
def.....	66-9436	def.....	51-7888
VS_EDGE_T_AV_MAX		VS_SENS	
def.....	66-9436	def.....	66-9436
VS_FIL		use.....	11-1784, 67-9545
def.....	67-9545	VS_SENS_GRD	
use.. 8-1654, 11-1784, 11-1878, 11-1940, 22-3684, 22-3804, 42-6722, 59-9006, 64-9337, 66-9436, 67-9475, 67-9545		def.....	66-9436
VS_FIL_CH_SO2P		VS_SP_CRU	
def.....	30-5264	def.....	67-9523
VS_H		use.....	67-9511
def.....	66-9436	VS_SP_CRU_MAX	
use.....	36-6060, 50-7738	def.....	67-9523
VS_H_N_MAX		use.....	67-9489, 67-9511
def.....	36-6075	VS_SP_DEC_CRU	
use.....	7-1397	def.....	67-9523
		VS_SP_DIF_CRU	
		def.....	67-9523
		VS_SP_DRIV_CRU	
		def.....	67-9523
		use.....	67-9475, 67-9489, 67-9511
		VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN	
		def.....	67-9489
		use.....	43-6818
		VS_SP_DRIV_STEP	
		def.....	67-9489
		use.....	67-9523
		VS_SP_INC_CRU	
		def.....	67-9523
		VS_STEP	
		use.....	13-2260


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Index of All Chapters		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	489 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

VS_STEP_CAN_1		use27-4374, 27-4584, 27-4625, 27-4643, 27-4667, 27-4727, 65-9386
def .....	67-9489	
use .....	43-6818	
VS_STEP_CAN_2		Wdk_diag
def .....	67-9489	def .....
use .....	43-6818	use .....
VS_STEP_CAN_3		Wdk_ist
def .....	67-9489	def .....
use .....	43-6818	use .....
VS_STEP_IF_1		Wdk_soll
def .....	43-6811	def .....
use .....	67-9489	use .....
VS_STEP_IF_2		Wes_soll_h
def .....	43-6811	def .....
use .....	67-9489	use .....
VS_STEP_IF_3		Wesb_s
def .....	43-6811	def .....
use .....	67-9489	use .....
VS_STEP_m		Wesb1_h
def .....	67-9489	def .....
VS_TOIL_MAX		use .....
def .....	19-3498	Wesb1_hs
use .....	7-1234, 7-1397, 7-1509, 13-2260	def .....
Vsa_adp_ext		use .....
def .....	23-4064	Wesb1kh_h
use .....	13-2260	def .....
Vsa_btsoll		use .....
def .....	50-7733	Wesb2max_h
Vsa_spri		def .....
def .....	36-6095	use .....
use .....	71-9640	Wesb4_s
Vsa_sprn		def .....
def .....	36-6095	use .....
use .....	71-9640	Wesbkh_s
Vsa_sprs_kh		def .....
def .....	71-9640	use .....
Vse_adp_ext		Wese
def .....	23-4064	def .....
use .....	13-2260	use .....
Vse_btsoll		Wese_s
def .....	50-7733	def .....
Vse_spri		use .....
def .....	36-6095	Wese2_h
use .....	71-9640	def .....
Vse_sprn		use .....
def .....	36-6095	Wese2_hs
use .....	71-9640	def .....
Vse_sprs_kh		use .....
def .....	71-9640	Wese3_h
VVL_MIN_EXT_ADJ		def .....
def .....	7-1509	use .....
VVL_MIN_NVMY_EXT_ADJ		Wese3_hs
def .....	7-1509	def .....
Vvt_soll		use .....
def .....	36-6075	WGPWM
use .....	7-1397	def .....
<b>W</b>		use .....
W_afs		use .....
def .....	50-7750	use .....
W_dafs		WHEEL
def .....	50-7750	def .....
W_ub		use .....
def .....	56-8904	WHEEL_GRD_MMV
WAL_CONF_XX		def .....
def .....	27-4620	use .....
		WHEEL_GRD_MMV_THD
		def .....
		use .....
		WRAFSensorControllerDiagnosis
		def .....
		use .....
		<b>X</b>
		XXPWM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 490 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

use.....	27-4505	Zr_lvszyl_3	
<b>Z</b>		def.....	36-6096
Zbibs		use.....	7-1397
def.....	36-6101	Zr_lvszyl_4	
use.....	7-1397, 13-2260, 56-8905	def.....	36-6096
Zr_auss_a		use.....	7-1397
def.....	51-7954	Zr_lvszyl_5	
Zr_auss_b		def.....	36-6096
def.....	51-7954	use.....	7-1397
Zr_auss_suma		Zr_seg_nstart	
def.....	51-7954	def.....	25-4134
Zr_auss_sumb		Zrbk_auss_a	
def.....	51-7954	def.....	51-7954
Zr_ausszyk_b4		Zrbkmx_auss_a	
def.....	51-7954	def.....	51-7954
Zr_lvs_0		zrbosmld	
def.....	36-6095	def.....	19-3513
use.....	7-1397, 13-2260	use.....	43-6818
Zr_lvs_1		Zrbosmld	
def.....	36-6095	def.....	36-6095
use.....	7-1397, 13-2260	use.....	7-1397, 13-2260
Zr_lvs_2		zrbosr	
def.....	36-6095	def.....	43-6809
use.....	7-1397, 13-2260	use.....	50-7738
Zr_lvs_3		Zrbosr	
def.....	36-6096	def.....	50-7737
use.....	13-2260	Zrbosrt	
Zr_lvs_ll_reakt		def.....	19-3512
def.....	36-6096	Zrmx_auss_a	
use.....	13-2260	def.....	51-7954
Zr_lvssekt_0		Zrmx_auss_b1	
def.....	36-6096	def.....	51-7954
use.....	7-1397, 13-2260	Zrmx_auss_b4	
Zr_lvssekt_1		def.....	51-7954
def.....	36-6096	Ztageabs	
use.....	7-1397, 13-2260	def.....	50-7738
Zr_lvssekt_2		Zw_grund1	
def.....	36-6096	def.....	36-6099
use.....	7-1397, 13-2260	use.....	39-6335
Zr_lvssekt_3		Zw_grund2	
def.....	36-6096	def.....	36-6099
use.....	7-1397, 13-2260	use.....	39-6335
Zr_lvssekt_4		Zw_ks	
def.....	36-6096	def.....	39-6334
use.....	7-1397, 13-2260	Zw_md	
Zr_lvssekt_5		def.....	39-6334
def.....	36-6096	Zw_min	
use.....	7-1397, 13-2260	def.....	39-6334
Zr_lvssekt_6		Zw_offkorrvr	
def.....	36-6096	def.....	36-6096
use.....	7-1397, 13-2260	use.....	7-1397, 39-6335
Zr_lvssekt_7		Zw_opt1	
def.....	36-6096	def.....	36-6099
use.....	7-1397, 13-2260	use.....	39-6335
Zr_lvssekt_8		Zw_opt2	
def.....	36-6096	def.....	36-6099
use.....	7-1397, 13-2260	use.....	39-6335
Zr_lvszyl_0		Zw_out_mw	
def.....	36-6096	def.....	39-6334
use.....	7-1397	Zw_soll_hs	
Zr_lvszyl_1		def.....	36-6099
def.....	36-6096	use.....	39-6335
use.....	7-1397	Zw_soll_s	
Zr_lvszyl_2		def.....	36-6099
def.....	36-6096	use.....	39-6335
use.....	7-1397	Zw_ve	
		def.....	39-6334

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 491 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---


Zyl\_akt  
 def .....45-7193  
 Zylhubkor  
 def .....36-6069  
 use.....7-1397

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Index of All Chapters		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 492 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Siemens VDO Automotive AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# 1 Air temperature

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Air temperature</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department
Released by		Sign	
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>493 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>1.1</b>	<b>AIRT – Requirements to infrastructure interface</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>1.2</b>	<b>AGGR AIRT adaptation</b>	<b>502</b>
1.2.1	Function Description	502
1.2.1.1	Calculation at reset	502
1.2.1.2	Calculations at Engine stop to engine run	503
1.2.1.3	Formula section	503
<b>1.3</b>	<b>Ambient Air Temperature TAM</b>	<b>504</b>
1.3.1	Calculation of ambient temperature at start(ES to ERU)	504
1.3.1.1	Initialisation at reset	505
1.3.1.2	Formula section	505
1.3.2	Calculation of ambient temperature at Engine stop(ERU to ES)	505
1.3.2.1	At reset	506
1.3.2.2	Initialisations at non volatile memory system event(NVMY).	506
1.3.2.3	Formula section	507
<b>1.4</b>	<b>Intake air temperature TIA</b>	<b>508</b>
1.4.1	Function description	509
1.4.1.1	Temperature determination	509
1.4.1.2	Formula section	510
1.4.1.3	Calculation at Engine stall to engine run event	513
<b>1.5</b>	<b>Electrical TIA diagnosis</b>	<b>514</b>
1.5.1	Function description	515
1.5.1.1	Reset	517
1.5.1.2	Formula section	517
1.5.1.3	ERRM_VIS_OUT	523
<b>1.6</b>	<b>Global TIA system error ( LV_ERR_TIA )</b>	<b>525</b>
1.6.1	Function Description	525
1.6.1.1	Reset calculation	526
1.6.1.2	Formula Section	526
<b>1.7</b>	<b>Electrical TIA_TCHA_UP diagnosis ( LV_ERR_TIA_TCHA_UP )</b>	<b>527</b>
1.7.1	Function Description	527
1.7.1.1	Initialisation at system event RESET and IGKON	528
1.7.1.2	At deactivation	528
1.7.1.3	Formula section	529
1.7.1.4	Visual mode output calculation	531
<b>1.8</b>	<b>TIA plausibility check ( LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS )</b>	<b>532</b>
1.8.1	Function Description	533
1.8.1.1	Initialisations	536
1.8.1.2	Formula section	540
1.8.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	550
<b>1.9</b>	<b>Intake air temperature sensor diagnosis (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>551</b>
1.9.1	Inhibition of TIA_PLAUS diagnosis due to present error	552


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Air temperature		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		494 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

1.9.1.1	Initialisation	553
1.9.1.2	Formula Section	553
1.9.2	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring	554
1.9.2.1	Formula Section at reset on driving cycle on	556
1.9.2.2	Initialisation at Failure Memory Reset	558
1.9.2.3	Formula section for 1 second recurrence	559
<b>1.10</b>	<b>Ambient temperature sensor diagnosis ( TAM )</b>	<b>562</b>
1.10.1	Global TAM system error ( LV_ERR_TAM )	563
1.10.2	CAN based TAM – signal diagnosis ( LV_ERR_TAM_CAN )	564
1.10.3	Ambient temperature sensor plausibility check ( LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS)	565
<b>1.11</b>	<b>Ambient temperature sensor plausibility check (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>569</b>
1.11.1	Inhibition of diagnosis	570
1.11.1.1	Formula Section	571
1.11.1.2	Initialization	572
1.11.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	573
1.11.2	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring	573
1.11.2.1	Reset at FMY_CLR EVENT	574
1.11.2.2	Initialization at DCON	574
1.11.2.3	Formula Section for SYSTEM EVENT DCON	575
1.11.2.4	Formula Section for SYSTEM EVENT 1S	579
<b>1.12</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AIRT</b>	<b>581</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Air temperature		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		495 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus	
imp.....	552, 570
ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom	
imp.....	515, 527, 533
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag	
imp.....	515, 527, 533
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr	
imp.....	515, 527, 533
ACTION_INFR_GetVpTia	
exp.....	500
imp.....	508
ACTION_INFR_GetVpTiaTcha	
exp.....	500
imp.....	508

### B


B_tumers	
def.....	581

### C

C_ABC_DEC_TIA_GRD	
def.....	514
C_ABC_INC_TAM_CAN	
def.....	563
C_ABC_INC_TIA_EL	
def.....	514
C_ABC_INC_TIA_GRD	
def.....	514
C_ABC_INC_TIA_PLAUS	
def.....	532
C_ABC_INC_TIA_TCHA_UP	
def.....	527
C_ABC_MAX_TAM_CAN	
def.....	563
C_ABC_MAX_TIA_EL	
def.....	514
C_ABC_MAX_TIA_GRD	
def.....	514
C_ABC_MAX_TIA_PLAUS	
def.....	533
C_ABC_MAX_TIA_TCHA_UP	
def.....	527
C_CTR_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	
def.....	533
C_MAF_MIN_INT_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	
def.....	533
C_T_AST_MAX_TAM_DIAG	
def.....	563
C_T_DLY_TIA_DIAG	
def.....	515
use.....	527
C_T_DLY_TIA_GRD	
def.....	515
C_T_ES_MIN_TAM_DIAG	
def.....	563
C_T_LOAD_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	
def.....	533
C_T_TAM_DIF_MAX_ERR	
def.....	563
C_T_VS_MIN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	
def.....	533
C_T_VS_MIN_VLD_TAM_ERR	
def.....	563

C_TAM_DIF_MAX_ERR	
def.....	563
C_TAM_DIF_PLAUS_MIN	
def.....	563
C_TAM_DIF_ST_END	
def.....	563
C_TAM_MAX_TAM_DIAG	
def.....	563
C_TAM_MAX_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	
def.....	533
C_TAM_MIN_TAM_DIAG	
def.....	563
C_TAM_MIN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	
def.....	533
C_TCO_2_ST_MIN_TAM_DIAG	
def.....	563
C_TCO_2_TIA_DIF_MAX	
def.....	563
C_TCO_DIAG	
def.....	508
C_TCO_MIN_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	
def.....	533
C_TCO_ST_MIN_TAM_DIAG	
def.....	563
C_TCO_TIA_DIF_MAX	
def.....	563
C_TIA_DIF_DIAG	
def.....	533
C_TIA_GRD_MAX_DIAG	
def.....	508
C_TIA_MAX_DIAG_GRD_1	
def.....	514
C_TIA_MAX_DIAG_GRD_2	
def.....	514
C_TIA_PLAUS_DIF_ERR	
def.....	533
C_TIA_RNG_TCO_DIAG_H	
def.....	514
C_TIA_RNG_TCO_DIAG_L	
def.....	514
C_TIA_RNG_TCO_DIAG_THD	
def.....	514
C_TIA_SUB_BOL	
def.....	508
C_TIA_SUB_TOL	
def.....	508
C_VP_TIA_MAX_DIAG	
def.....	515
use.....	508
C_VP_TIA_MIN_DIAG	
def.....	515
use.....	508
C_VP_TIA_TCHA_UP_MAX_DIAG	
def.....	527
C_VP_TIA_TCHA_UP_MIN_DIAG	
def.....	527
C_VS_MAX_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	
def.....	533
C_VS_MIN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	
def.....	533
C_VS_MIN_VLD_TAM_ERR	
def.....	563
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	
use.....	551, 569
CTR_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	
def.....	532


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Air temperature		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		496 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>E</b>		use.....	570
ERR_SYM_TAM_CAN		LV_END_DIAG_TCO_GRD	
def.....	562	use.....	570
ERR_SYM_TAM_PLAUS		LV_END_DIAG_TIA_EL	
def.....	562	def.....	514
ERR_SYM_TIA_EL		use.....	532, 570
def.....	514	LV_END_DIAG_TIA_GRD	
ERR_SYM_TIA_GRD		def.....	514
def.....	514	LV_END_DIAG_TIA_PLAUS	
ERR_SYM_TIA_PLAUS		def.....	532
def.....	532	use.....	551
ERR_SYM_TIA_TCHA_UP		LV_END_DIAG_TIA_TCHA_UP	
def.....	527	def.....	527
		LV_END_RBM_TAM_PLAUS	
		def.....	562
		use.....	570
<b>I</b>		LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL	
ID_T_IS_MIN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG		use.....	551, 563, 570
def.....	533	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	
IP_TIA__VP_TIA		use.....	551, 563, 570
def.....	508	LV_ERR_ECT	
IP_TIA_TCHA__VP_TIA_TCHA		use.....	570
def.....	508	LV_ERR_T_ES	
		use.....	570
<b>L</b>		LV_ERR_TAM	
LC_INH_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS		def.....	562
def.....	570	LV_ERR_TAM_CAN	
LDP_TAM_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG		def.....	562
def.....	533	use.....	551, 570
LDP_VP_TIA_TCHA		LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS	
def.....	508	def.....	562
LDP_VP_TIA_TIA		use.....	551
def.....	508	LV_ERR_TCO	
LV_CDN_CST_RBM		use.....	508, 570
use.....	552, 570	LV_ERR_TCO_2	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TAM_CAN		use.....	570
def.....	562	LV_ERR_TCO_EL	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS		use.....	551
def.....	562	LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TIA_EL		use.....	551
def.....	514	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TIA_GRD		use.....	551
def.....	514	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TIA_PLAUS		use.....	551
def.....	532	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TIA_TCHA_UP		use.....	552
def.....	527	LV_ERR_TIA	
LV_CDN_RBM_TAM_PLAUS		def.....	525
def.....	562	use.....	502, 508, 570
LV_CNL_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS		LV_ERR_TIA_EL	
def.....	562	def.....	514
LV_DC		use.....	525, 551
use.....	551, 569	LV_ERR_TIA_GRD	
LV_DET_ERR_TAM_PLAUS		def.....	514
def.....	562	use.....	525
LV_DIAG_CDN_TAM_PLAUS		LV_ERR_TIA_IM	
def.....	569	def.....	502
use.....	563	LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS	
LV_DIF_CDN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG		def.....	532
def.....	532	use.....	525
LV_END_DIAG_TAM_CAN		LV_ERR_TIA_TCHA_UP	
def.....	562	def.....	527
LV_END_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS		use.....	508
def.....	562	LV_ERR_TIA_THR	
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_2_EL		def.....	502
use.....	569	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_3	
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_2_GRD		use.....	552, 563, 570
use.....	569		
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_EL			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Air temperature		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	497 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_7	use.....	563	NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK_RNG	use.....	552, 570
LV_ERR_VS	use.....	552, 570	NC_IDX_DIAG_TH	use.....	570
LV_ES	use.....	502, 504	NC_IDX_DIAG_TIA_EL	use.....	514, 552, 570
LV_IGK	use.....	514, 525, 527, 532, 552, 563, 570	NC_IDX_DIAG_TIA_GRD	use.....	514
LV_INH_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS	def.....	569	NC_IDX_DIAG_TIA_PLAUS	use.....	532, 570
LV_INH_DIAG_TIA_PLAUS	def.....	551	NC_IDX_DIAG_TIA_TCHA_UP	use.....	527
LV_IS	use.....	532	NC_IDX_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_3	use.....	552, 570
LV_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	def.....	532	NC_IDX_DIAG_VS	use.....	552, 570
LV_LOAD_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	def.....	532			
LV_ST	use.....	504, 508	<b>S</b>		
LV_ST_END	use.....	532, 552, 563, 570	STATE_ERR_SYM_TAM_CAN	use.....	563
LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_TOUT	use.....	563	STATE_RBM_TAM_PLAUS	def.....	569
LV_TAM_CAN_ERR	use.....	563, 581	STATE_RBM_TIA_PLAUS	def.....	551
LV_VAR_TCHA	use.....	500, 508, 527	<b>T</b>		
LV_VAR_TCO_2	use.....	563, 570	T_AST	use.....	563
LV_VS_CDN_TAM_ERR	def.....	562	T_AST_DIAG	use.....	514, 527, 532
LV_VS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	def.....	532	T_ES_CUS	use.....	563
			T_IS_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	def.....	532
			T_LOAD_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	def.....	532
			T_TAM_DIF_DIAG	def.....	562
			T_VS_MIN_VLD_TAM_ERR	def.....	562
			T_VS_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	def.....	532
			TAM	use.....	504, 514, 532, 563, 581
			TAM_DIF_DIAG	def.....	562
			TAM_DIF_MAX_DIAG	def.....	562
			TAM_DIF_MIN_DIAG	def.....	562
			TAM_DIF_PLAUS	def.....	562
			TAM_ST	def.....	504
			Tans	def.....	581
			TCO	use.....	508, 514, 532, 563
			TCO_2	use.....	563
			TCO_2_ST	use.....	563

<b>M</b>	
MAF	use.....
	532

<b>N</b>	
NC_CYL_NR	use.....
	508
NC_IDX_DIAG_BN_T_ICL	use.....
	552, 570
NC_IDX_DIAG_CAN_BOFF	use.....
	552, 570
NC_IDX_DIAG_ECT_EL	use.....
	570
NC_IDX_DIAG_T_ES	use.....
	570
NC_IDX_DIAG_TAM_CAN	use.....
	552, 570
NC_IDX_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS	use.....
	552
NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	use.....
	570
NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_2_GRD	use.....
	570
NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_EL	use.....
	552, 570
NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_GRD	use.....
	552, 570
NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	use.....
	552, 570
NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Air temperature		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	498 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

TCO_ST	
use.....	563
TIA	
def .....	508
use.....	502, 563, 581
TIA[NC_SENS_NR_TIA]	
use.....	532
TIA_DIF_DIAG	
def .....	532
TIA_DIF_MAX_DIAG	
def .....	532
TIA_DIF_MIN_DIAG	
def .....	532
TIA_IM	
def .....	502
TIA_MES	
def .....	508
use.....	514
TIA_PLAUS_MAX_DIAG	
def .....	532
TIA_PLAUS_MIN_DIAG	
def .....	532
TIA_ST	
def .....	508
use.....	532
TIA_SUB	
def .....	508
TIA_TCHA	
def .....	508
use.....	581
TIA_THR	
def .....	502
TIA_THR_ST	
def .....	502
Tumg	
def .....	581
Tumg_can	
def .....	581
TvId	
def .....	581
<b>V</b>	
VP_TIA	
def .....	508
use.....	514
VP_TIA_TCHA	
def .....	508
use.....	527
VS	
use.....	532, 563

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 499 of 9643	
Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 1.1 AIRT – Requirements to infrastructure interface

### Input data:

LV_VAR_TCHA			
-------------	--	--	--

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVpTia (OUT &lt;Vp_tia_sens&gt;)</b>
This action provides the digitized voltage value of the available intake air temperature sensors in a single value.
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVpTiaTcha (OUT &lt;Vp_tia_tcha_sens&gt;)</b>
This action provides the digitized voltage value of the available temperatur up turbocharger sensor in a single value.

### Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVpTia (Vp_tia_sens)</b>					
This action provides the digitized voltage value of the available intake air temperature sensors in a single value delivered from the infrastructure. The AD conversion is performed autonomously by the infrastructure. When the action is called the gathered information will be provided to the application software level. Port-Channel: if LV_VAR_TCHA = 0 (N53) PIN 5_28 if LV_VAR_TCHA = 1 (N54) PIN 5_17					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Vp_tia_sens	OUT	0..7FFFH	0..4.999847412	1.5258E-04	V
Intake air temperature sensor voltage value					


<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVpTiaTcha (Vp_tia_tcha_sens)</b>					
This action provides the digitized voltage value of the available temperatur sensor up turbocharger in a single value delivered from the infrastructure. The AD conversion is performed autonomously by the infrastructure. When the action is called the gathered information will be provided to the application software level. Port-Channel: if LV_VAR_TCHA = 0 (N53) PIN 5_17 if LV_VAR_TCHA = 1 (N54) PIN 5_28					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Vp_tia_tcha_sens	OUT	0..7FFFH	0..4.999847412	1.5258E-04	V
Voltage for temperatur sensor up turbocharger					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The following action is used for the acquisition of the digitized voltage value of the adressed intake air temperature sensor and the "up turbocharger" air temperature sensor in two single values. The action delivers the intake air temperature sensor and the "up turbocharger" air temperature sensor voltage values to the application software level from the standard AD converter queue.

- The AD conversion is performed autonomously by the infrastructure, the returned value is not older than 1000 ms (in case of TIA sensor).
- The voltage values are gathered in the infrastructure until the application reads out the information by calling the action, old values are replaced by new values.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43203K01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 500 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Requirements for ACTION INFR GetVpTia:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Vp_tia_sens			10 Bit		No comment

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** When calling this action, all returned voltages must be within the last 100 ms. Port-Channel:

```

if          LV_VAR_TCHA = 0
then       Port-Channel: PIN_5_28 (N53)
else       Port-Channel: PIN_5_17 (N54)
endif
    
```

## Requirements for ACTION INFR GetVpTiaTcha:


Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Vp_tia_tach_sens			10 Bit		No comment

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** When calling this action, all returned voltages must be within the last 100 ms. Port-Channel:

```

if          LV_VAR_TCHA = 0
then       Port-Channel: PIN_5_17 (N53)
else       Port-Channel: PIN_5_28 (N54)
endif
    
```

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43203K01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 501 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 1.2 AGGR AIRT adaptation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TIA_IM	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean for error currently present which might affect temperature TIA_IM (after debounce)					
LV_ERR_TIA_THR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean for error currently present which might affect temperature TIA_THR (after debounce)					
TIA_IM	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Air temperature in the intake manifold					
TIA_THR	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Air temperature at the throttle body					
TIA_THR_ST	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Air temperature at the throttle body at start					

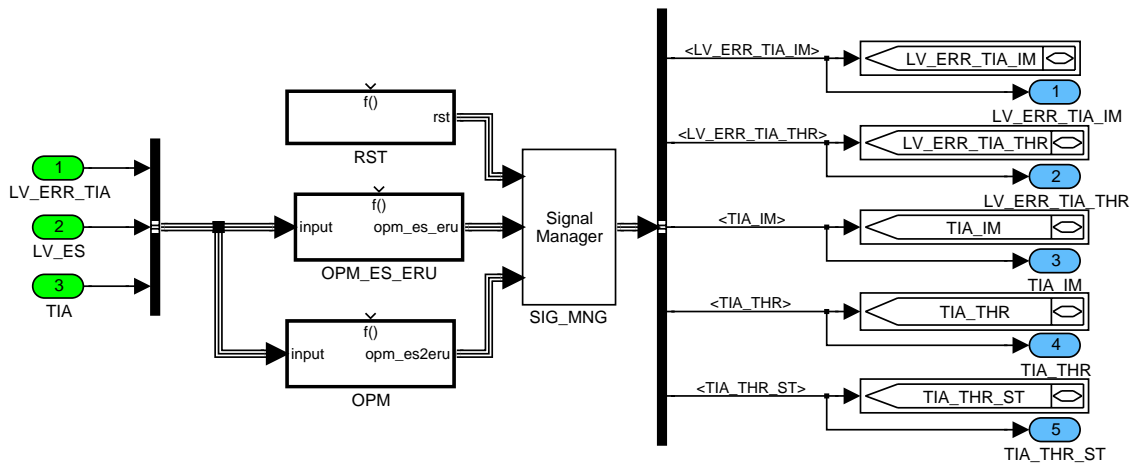
### Input data:

LV_ERR_TIA	LV_ES	TIA	
------------	-------	-----	--

#### 1.2.1 Function Description

Adaptation of AIRT variables to MSV70 environment.

#### Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 29-Jul-2005

Figure 1 AIRT\_M300B

#### 1.2.1.1 Calculation at reset

##### Initialization at reset

TIA\_THR\_ST is initialised at engine start.

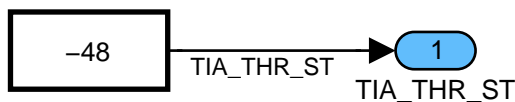


Figure 2 AIRT\_M300B/ RST/ INI

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300B01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 502 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 1.2.1.2 Calculations at Engine stop to engine run

### Initialization

TIA is assigned to output variable TIA\_THR\_ST

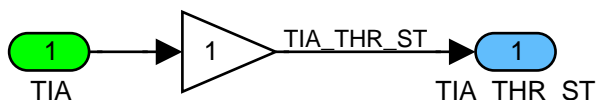


Figure 3 AIRT\_M300B/ OPM\_ES\_ERU/ INI

## 1.2.1.3 Formula section

### Calculation of outputs

Output variables TIA\_IM, TIA\_THR, LV\_ERR\_TIA\_IM and LV\_ERR\_TIA\_THR are calculated here. TIA is assigned to TIA\_IM and TIA\_THR, LV\_ERR\_TIA is assigned to LV\_ERR\_TIA\_THR and LV\_ERR\_TIA\_IM.

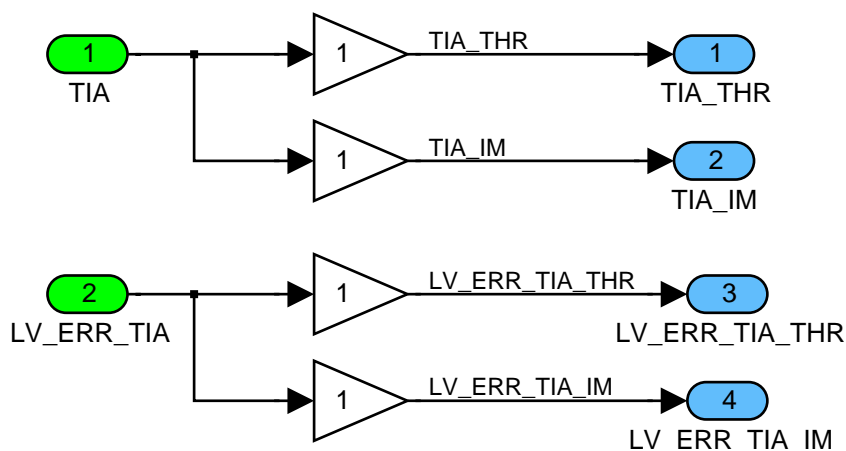



Figure 4 AIRT\_M300B/ OPM/ SUB\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300B01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 503 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# 1.3 Ambient Air Temperature TAM

## Overview

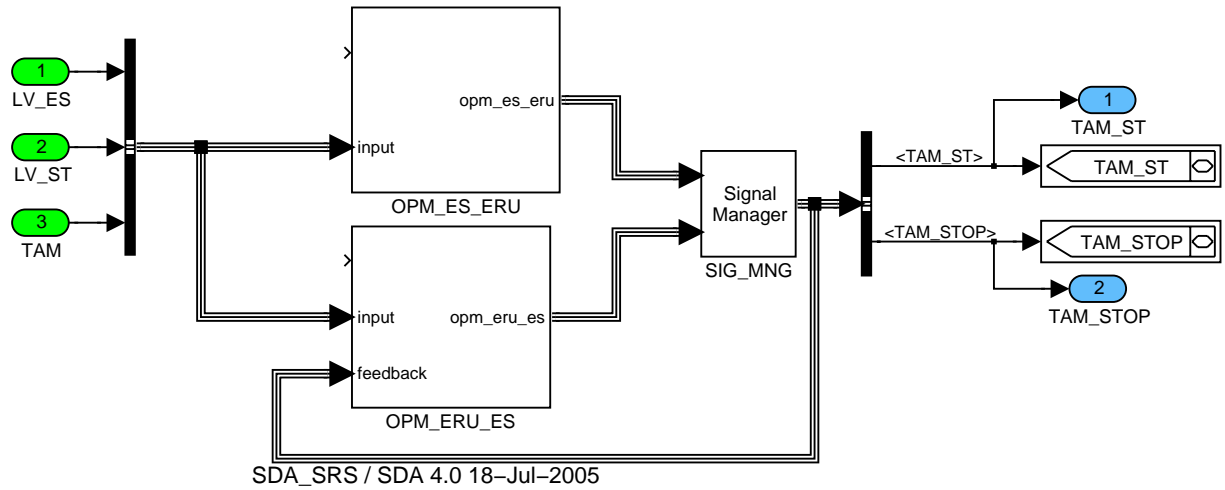


Figure 5 AIRT\_M4024

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TAM_ST	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Ambient air temperature at Start					
TAM_STOP	O/V/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Ambient air temperature at engine stop					

### Input data:

LV_ES	LV_ST	TAM	
-------	-------	-----	--

### 1.3.1 Calculation of ambient temperature at start(ES to ERU)

General information:

TAM is received via CAN (see chapter CAN-messages).

TAM\_ST is determined at each transition from ES to ST.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402401.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 504 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

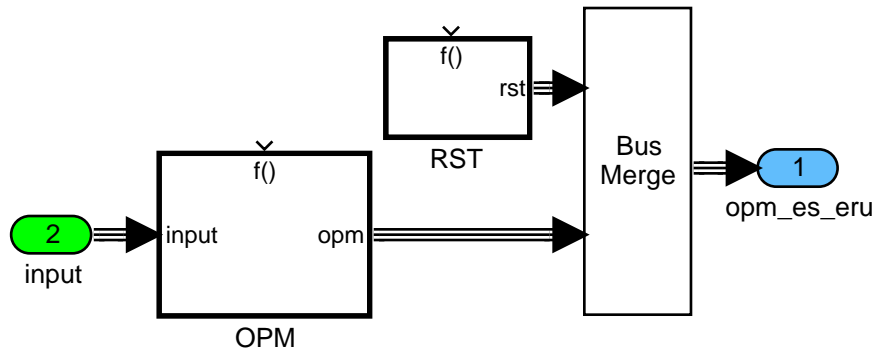


Figure 6 AIRT\_M4024/ OPM\_ES\_ERU

### 1.3.1.1 Initialisation at reset

Initialisation of TAM\_ST to 0 at reset



Figure 7 AIRT\_M4024/ OPM\_ES\_ERU/ RST

### 1.3.1.2 Formula section

Assignment of TAM\_ST

TAM is assigned to TAM\_ST at start.

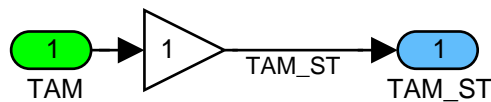


Figure 8 AIRT\_M4024/ OPM\_ES\_ERU/ OPM/ CLC


### 1.3.2 Calculation of ambient temperature at Engine stop(ERU to ES)

General information:

TAM is received via CAN (see chapter CAN-messages).

TAM\_STOP is determined at each transition from LV\_ES 0 --> 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402401.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 505 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

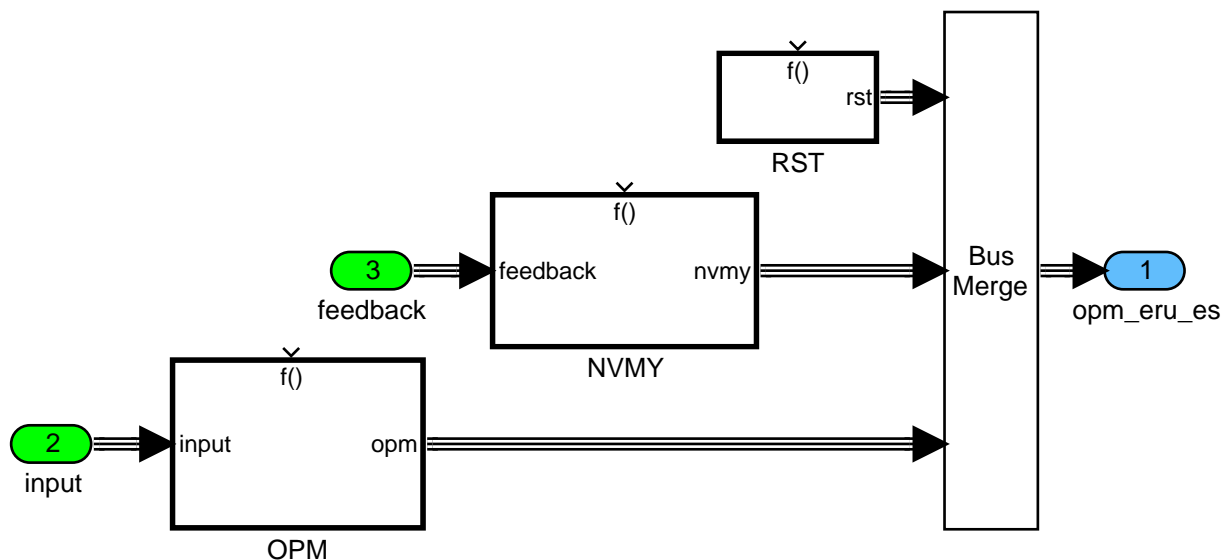


Figure 9 AIRT\_M4024/ OPM\_ERU\_ES

### 1.3.2.1 At reset

#### Initialisation

Initialisation of TAM\_STOP to 0 at reset.

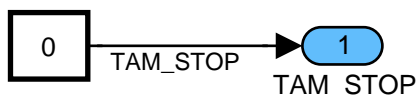



Figure 10 AIRT\_M4024/ OPM\_ERU\_ES/ RST/ INI

### 1.3.2.2 Initialisations at non volatile memory system event(NVMY).

At system event NVMY the initialisation, restore and store action to and from the non volatile memory takes place.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402401.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 506 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

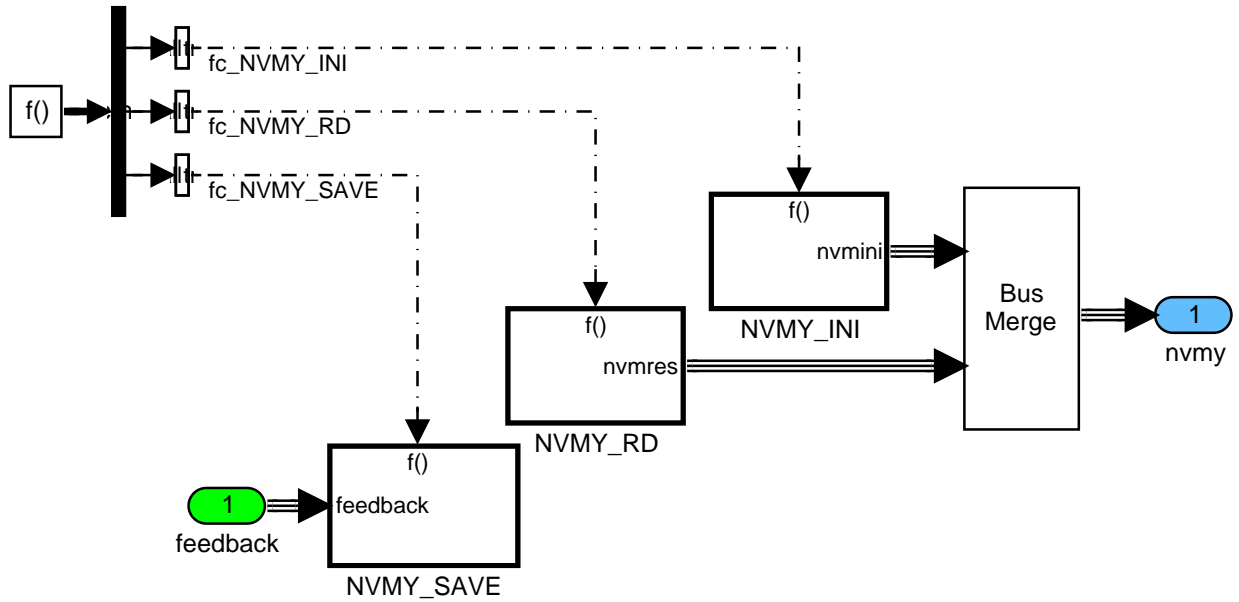


Figure 11 AIRT\_M4024/ OPM\_ERU\_ES/ NVMY

### 1.3.2.3 Formula section

#### Assignment to TAM\_STOP

TAM is assigned to TAM\_STOP

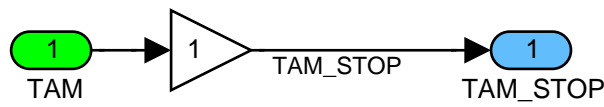



Figure 12 AIRT\_M4024/ OPM\_ERU\_ES/ OPM/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402401.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 507 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 1.4 Intake air temperature TIA

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TIA	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Intake air temperature					
TIA_MES	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Intake air temperature raw value					
TIA_ST	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Intake air temperature at ST					
TIA_SUB	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Substitute value intake air temperature					
TIA_TCHA	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Air temperature up turbo charger					
VP_TIA	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
Voltage value of the intake air temperature sensor					
VP_TIA_TCHA	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
Voltage for temperatur sensor up turbocharger					

### Input data:

C_VP_TIA_MAX_DIAG	C_VP_TIA_MIN_DIAG	LV_ERR_TCO	LV_ERR_TIA
LV_ERR_TIA_TCHA_UP	LV_ST	NC_CYL_NR	TCO
LV_VAR_TCHA			


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TCO_DIAG	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
TCO threshold for switching TIA substitute					
C_TIA_GRD_MAX_DIAG	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	°C/500ms
Maximum permissible gradient for TIA					
C_TIA_SUB_BOL	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Lower TIA substitute value					
C_TIA_SUB_TOL	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Upper TIA substitute value					
IP_TIA_TCHA_VP_TIA_TCHA	16	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDP_VP_TIA_TCHA	16	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
NTC characteristic up turbo charger					
IP_TIA_VP_TIA	16	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDP_VP_TIA_TIA	16	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
NTC characteristic					

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVpTia(OUT &lt;VP_TIA&gt;)</b>
This action provides the digitized voltage value of the available intake air temperature sensors in a single value.
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVpTiaTcha(OUT &lt;VP_TIA_TCHA&gt;)</b>
This action provides the digitized voltage values of the available temperature of turbocharger sensor in a single value.

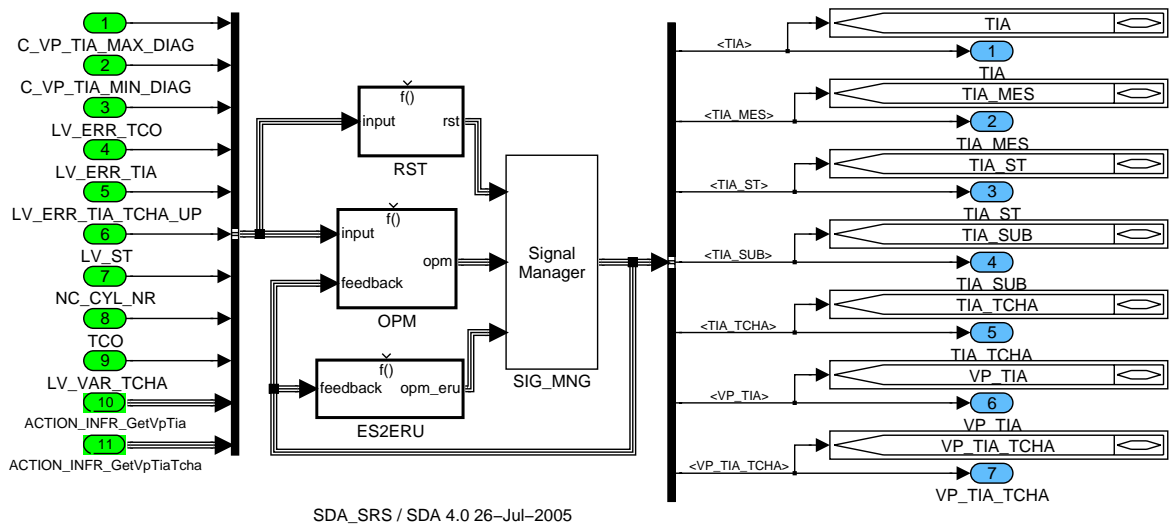
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400701.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 508 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 1.4.1 Function description

### Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 26-Jul-2005

Figure 13 AIRT\_M4007

#### 1.4.1.1 Temperature determination

General information:


The air temperatures are measured through an A/D converter.

The conversion into physical values is made through the non-linear characteristic IP\_TIA\_\_VP\_TIA and IP\_TIA\_\_V\_TANS\_TCHA. In case of a present fault of the TIA-sensor a substitute value will be used.

##### Calculation at reset

Calculation of TIA, TIA\_MES, VP\_TIA and VP\_TIA\_TCHA at reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400701.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 509 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

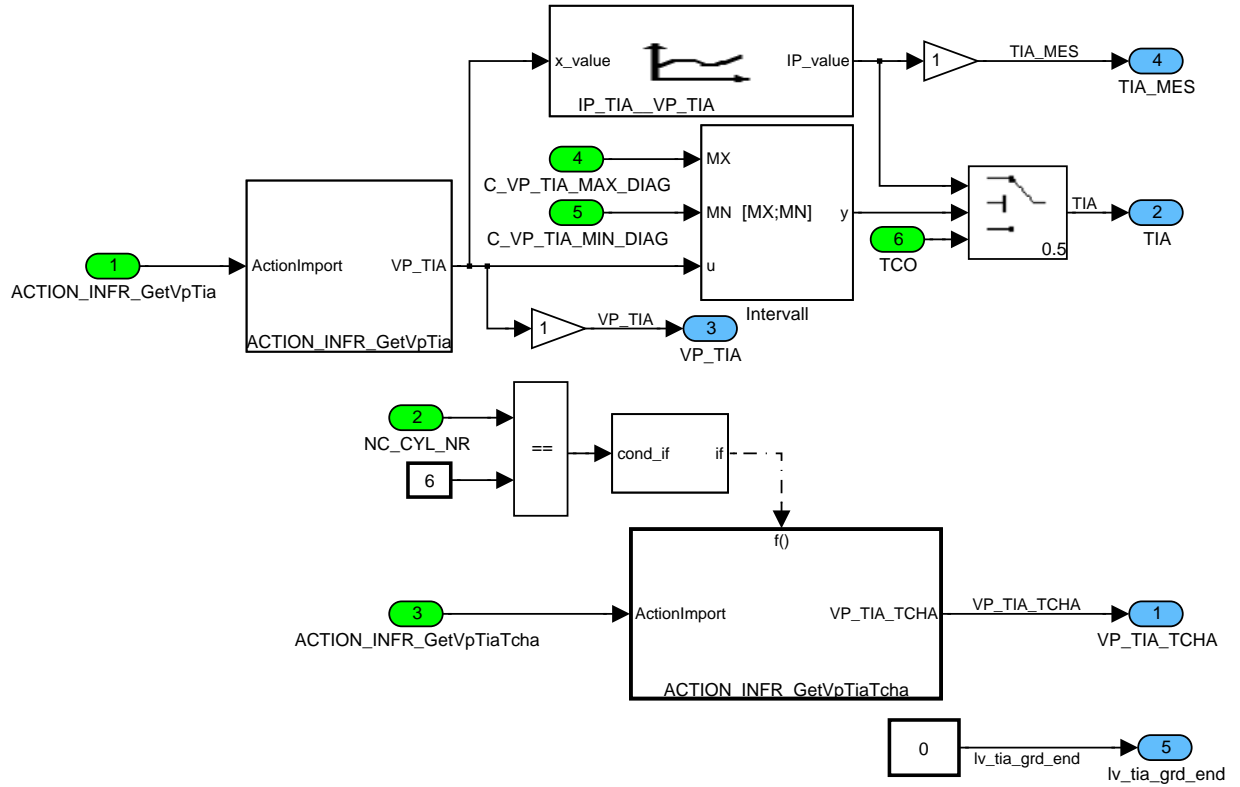


Figure 14 AIRT\_M4007/ RST/ CLC

## 1.4.1.2 Formula section


### Calculation at 100ms recurrence

Calculation of TIA, TIA\_MES, TIA\_SUB, VP\_TIA and VP\_TIA\_TCHA

### Action infrastructure outputs

The outputs of the air temperature sensor (VP\_TIA and VP\_TIA\_TCHA) are calculated here using action infrastructure.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400701.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	510 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

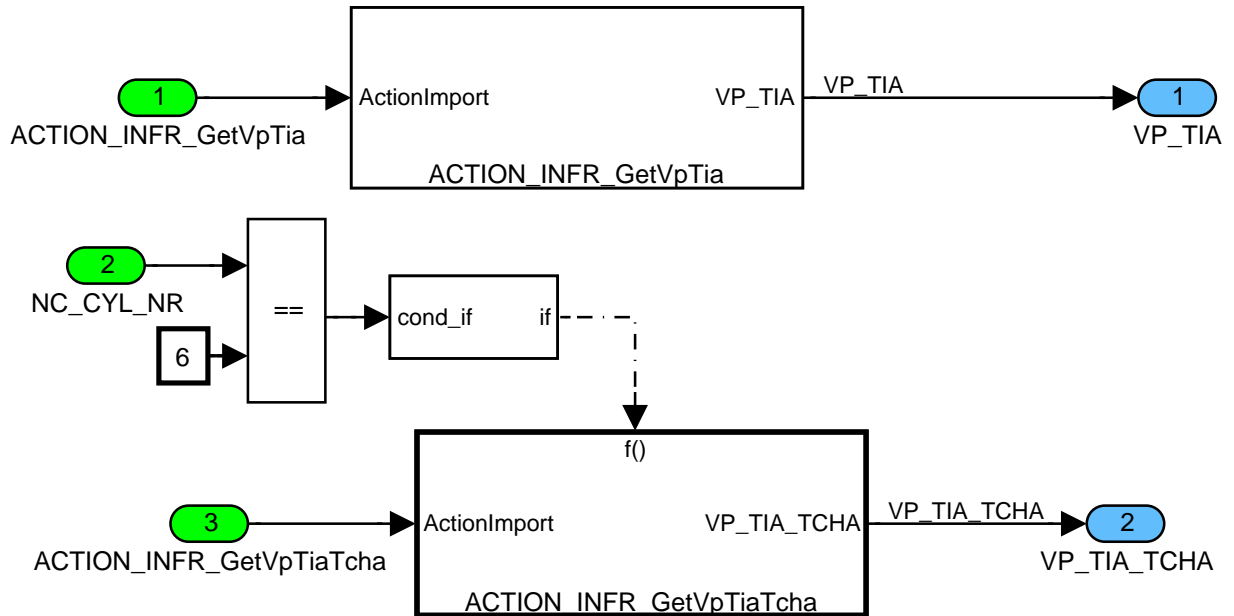


Figure 15 AIRT\_M4007/ OPM/ CLC/ CLC\_1\_VP\_TIA

## Determination of TIA , TIA TCHA, TIA MES and TIA SUB

Calculation of TIA is done using TIA\_SUB, Output from temperature gradient monitoring scheme and old value of TIA .TIA\_TCHA is calculated using TIA and IP MAP.TIA\_MES is calculated from the IP table.

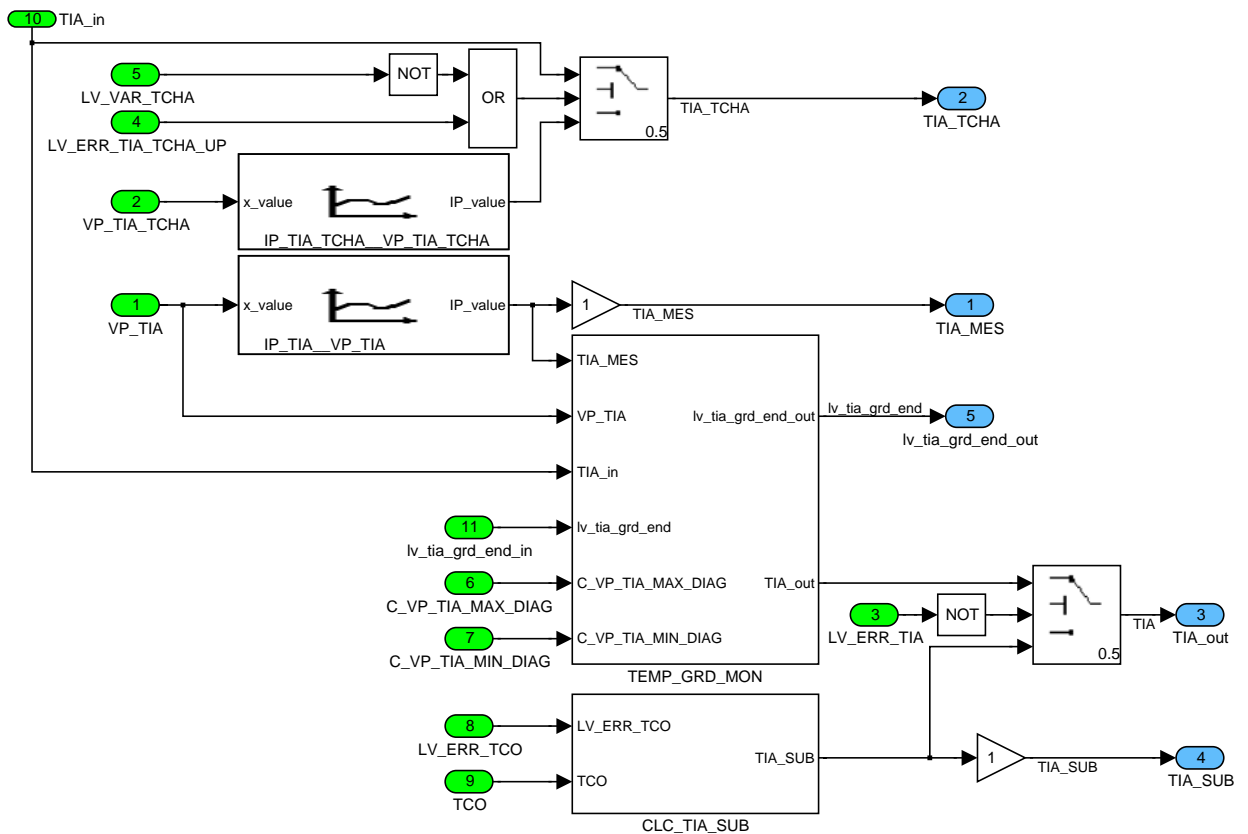


Figure 16 AIRT\_M4007/ OPM/ CLC/ CLC\_2\_TIA\_ERR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400701.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		511 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Determination TIA SUB

TIA\_SUB is determined from lower TIA substitute value (C\_TIA\_SUB\_BOL) and upper TIA substitute value (C\_TIA\_SUB\_TOL).

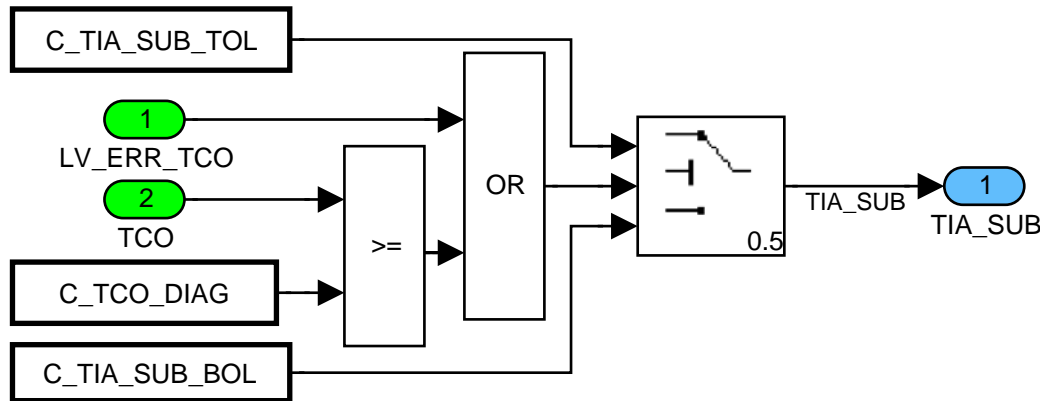


Figure 17 AIRT\_M4007/ OPM/ CLC/ CLC\_2\_TIA\_ERR/ CLC\_TIA\_SUB

## Temperature gradient monitoring

General information:


The temperature TIA is monitored for unplausible gradients. Previously there is a check that the measured value is within the permissible value range (see chapter Diagnosis). If yes, a check is made that the difference between the old and the new measured value exceeds the permissible gradient

C\_TIA\_GRD\_MAX\_DIAG for TIA.

If this is the case, then the old measured value remains unchanged. If it is determined once again at the next measurement that the maximum gradient was exceeded, then the new measured value is taken over into the working memory. A measured value can therefore only be masked out if the gradient was exceeded for the first time.

Gradient monitoring does not lead to any error storage, but serves only for masking out not plausible measured values (disturbances).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400701.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 512 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

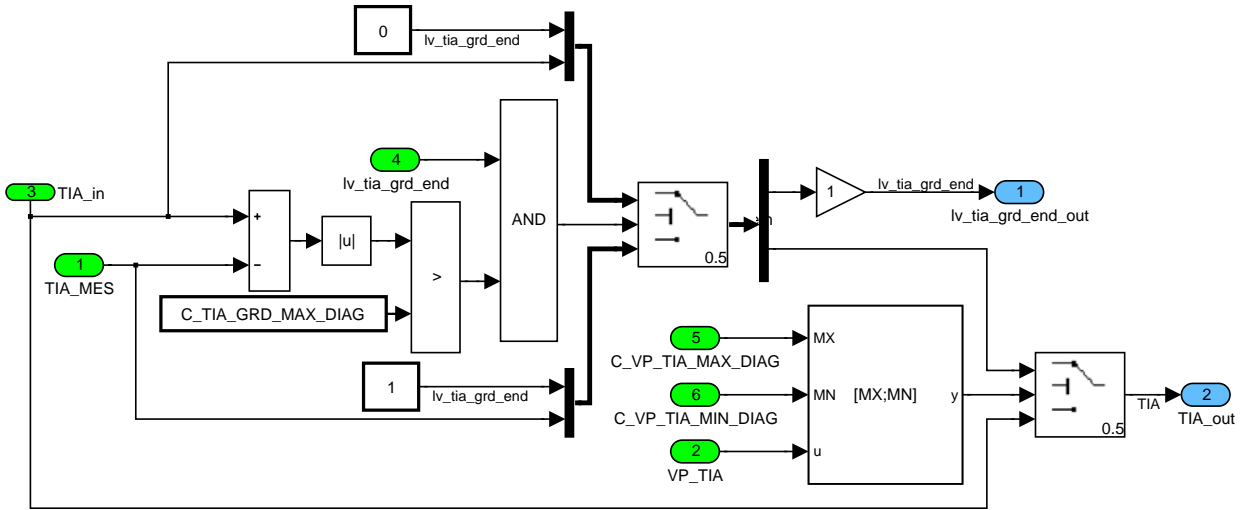


Figure 18 AIRT\_M4007/ OPM/ CLC/ CLC\_2\_TIA\_ERR/ TEMP\_GRD\_MON

## 1.4.1.3 Calculation at Engine stall to engine run event

### Assignment of TIA to TIA\_ST

TIA is assigned to TIA\_ST

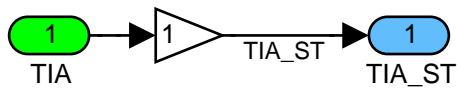



Figure 19 AIRT\_M4007/ ES2ERU/ OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400701.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 513 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 1.5 Electrical TIA diagnosis

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_END_DIAG_TIA_EL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of Diagnosis cycle TIA_EL					
LV_ERR_TIA_EL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Electrical TIA error					
LV_END_DIAG_TIA_GRD	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of Diagnosis cycle TIA_GRD					
LV_ERR_TIA_GRD	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean for intake air temperature signal gradient error					
ERR_SYM_TIA_GRD	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Detected symptom TIA gradient					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TIA_EL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition TIA_EL					
ERR_SYM_TIA_EL	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Detected symptom TIA_EL					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TIA_GRD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition TIA gradient					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	T_AST_DIAG	VP_TIA	NC_IDX_DIAG_TIA_EL
NC_IDX_DIAG_TIA_GRD	TIA_MES	TCO	TAM

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_DEC_TIA_GRD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti-bounce decrement					
C_ABC_INC_TIA_EL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti-bounce increment					
C_ABC_INC_TIA_GRD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti-bounce increment					
C_ABC_MAX_TIA_EL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Anti-bounce maximum					
C_ABC_MAX_TIA_GRD	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Anti-bounce maximum					
C_TIA_MAX_DIAG_GRD_1	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	°C
Maximum intake temperature gradient for TIA diagnosis part 1					
C_TIA_MAX_DIAG_GRD_2	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	°C
Maximum intake temperature gradient for TIA diagnosis part 2					
C_TIA_RNG_TCO_DIAG_H	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
High range for the detection of engine at cold operating temperature					
C_TIA_RNG_TCO_DIAG_L	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Low range for the detection of engine at cold operating temperature					
C_TIA_RNG_TCO_DIAG_THD	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Threshold range for the detection of tuning manipulation					

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00703.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 514 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_DLY_TIA_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.27675E+4	0.5	s
Delay time for diagnosis activation					
C_T_DLY_TIA_GRD	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.27675E+4	0.5	s
Delay time for intake air temperature gradient					
C_VP_TIA_MAX_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
upper threshold for range check of VP_TIA					
C_VP_TIA_MIN_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
lower threshold for range check of VP_TIA					

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, IN <LV_CDN_DIAG>, IN <ERR_SYM>, IN <ABC_INC>, IN <ABC_DEC>, IN <ABC_MAX>, OUT <LV_ERR>)
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, OUT <LV_END_DIAG>)
Action that returns the status of the failure availability
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, OUT <LV_ERR>)
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure

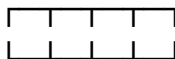
### 1.5.1 Function description

General information:

The purpose of the diagnosis shall be to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements. The input signal is analog from a NTC.

Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



- | | | L -> Short circuit to Vbatt or open load (= SYM\_0)
- | | L -> Short circuit to GND (= SYM\_1)
- | L -> - (= SYM\_2)
- L -> - (= SYM\_3)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00703.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 515 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

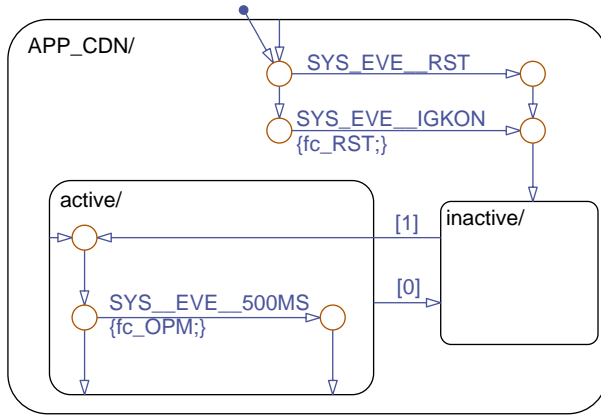
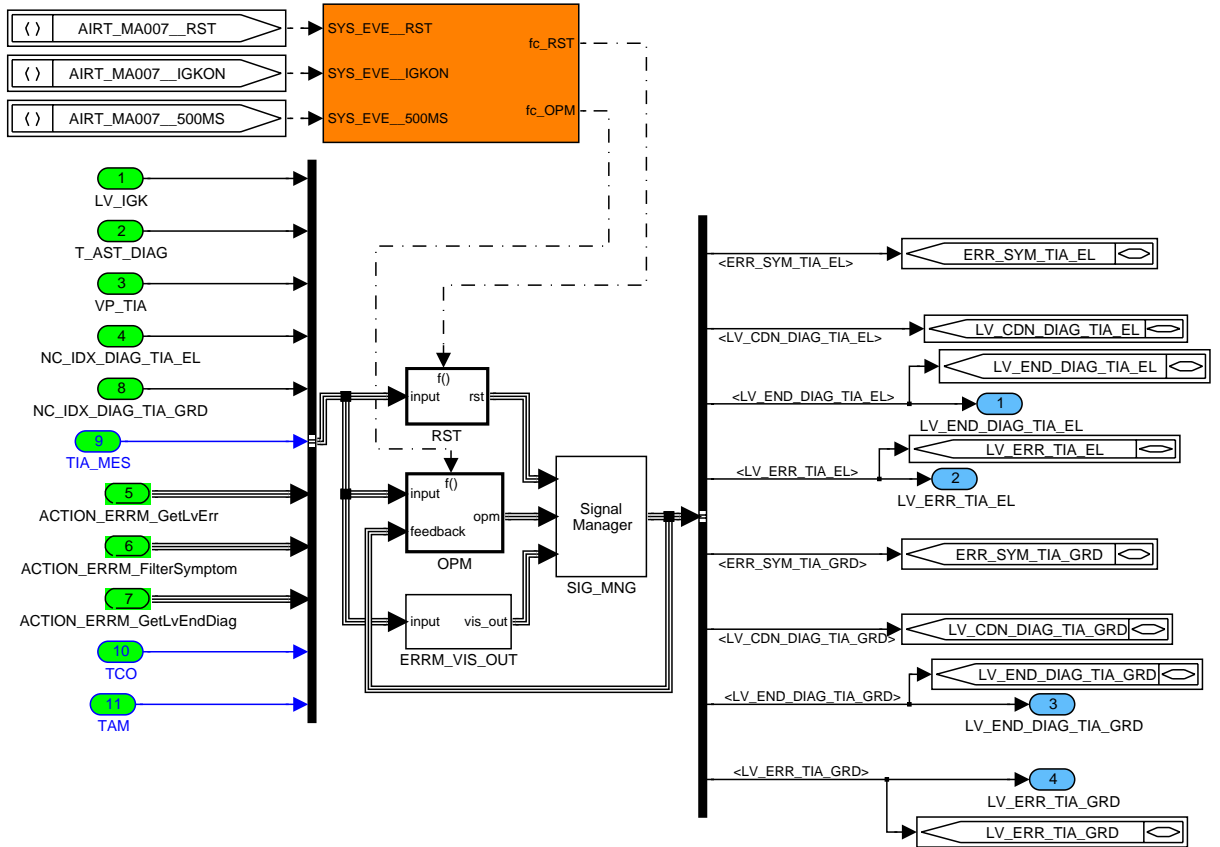


Figure 20 AIRT\_MA007/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 05--Feb--2007

Figure 21 AIRT\_MA007

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00703.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 516 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 1.5.1.1 Reset

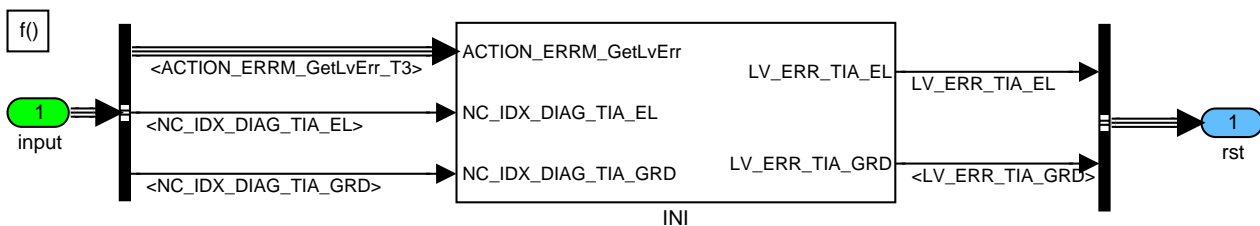


Figure 22 AIRT\_MA007/ RST

### Calculation at reset

All output data are according to ABC configuration "STD\_INI"

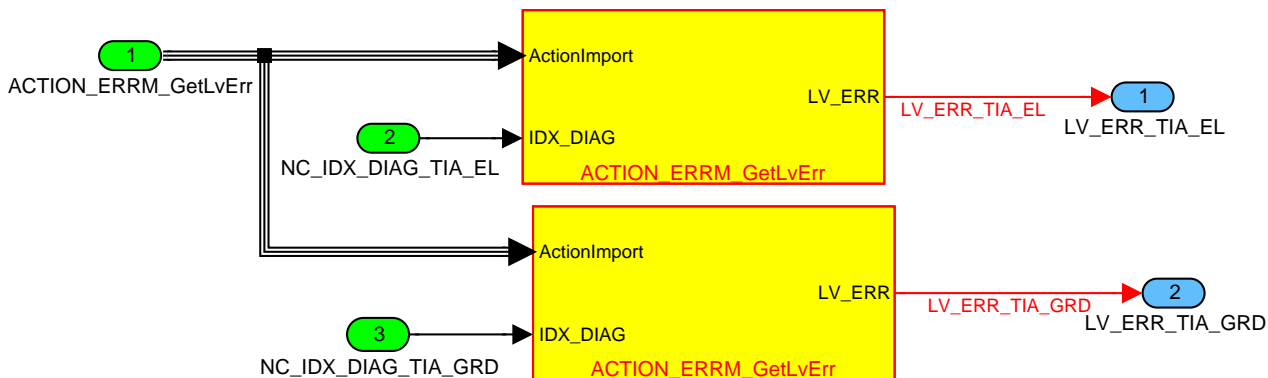


Figure 23 AIRT\_MA007/ RST/ INI

## 1.5.1.2 Formula section

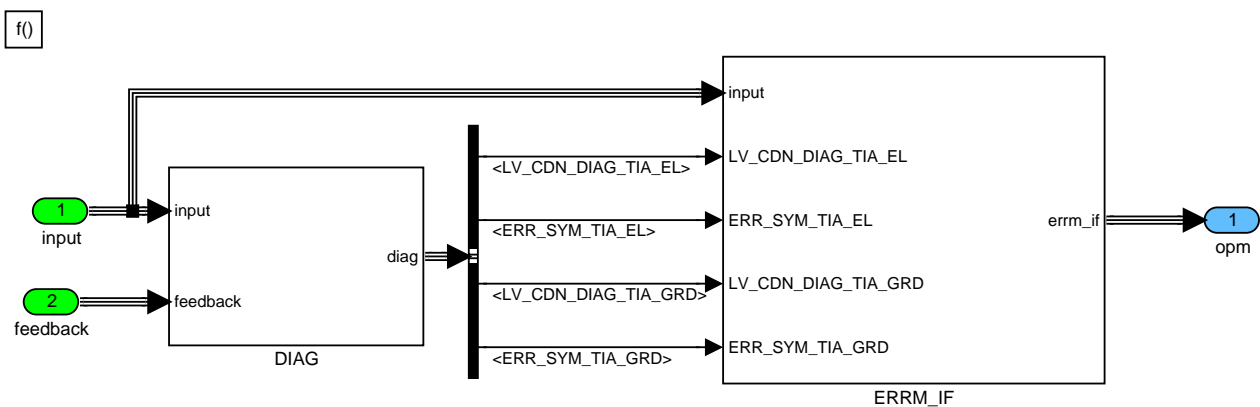



Figure 24 AIRT\_MA007/ OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00703.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 517 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Diagnosis

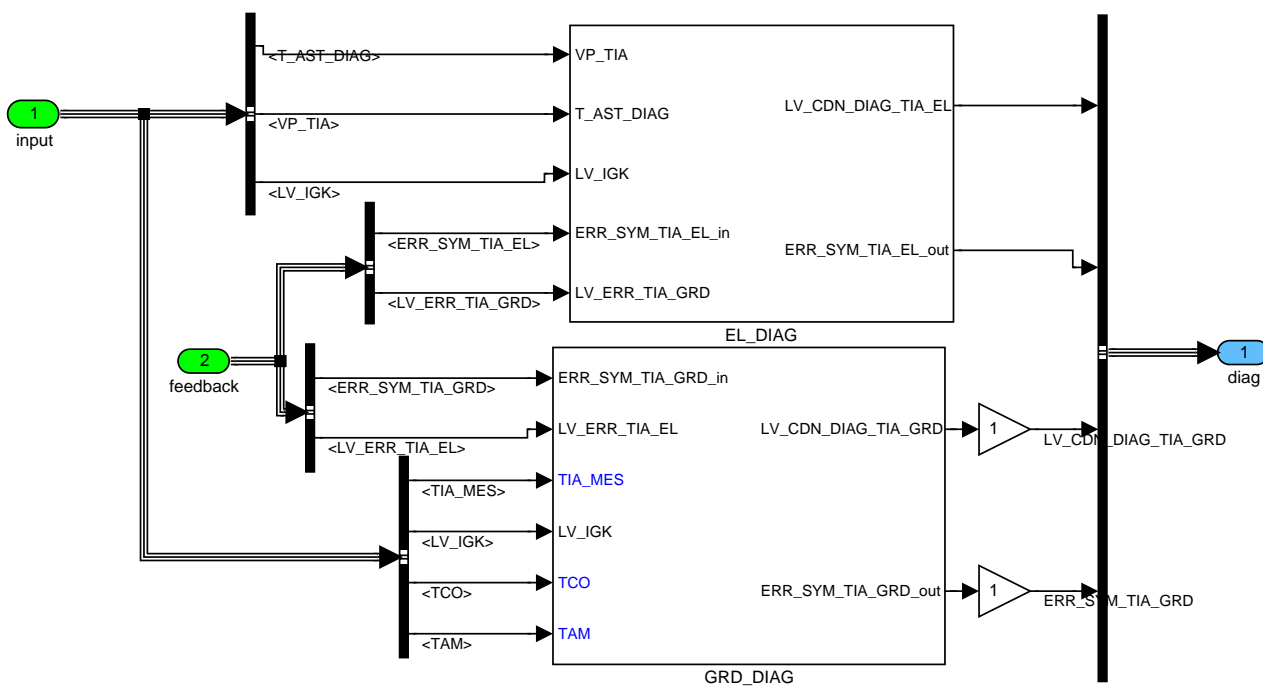



Figure 25 AIRT\_MA007/ OPM/ DIAG

### Electrical diagnosis

Short circuit to ground, short circuit to battery or open load can be detected

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Air temperature</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17A00703.00H</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>518 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

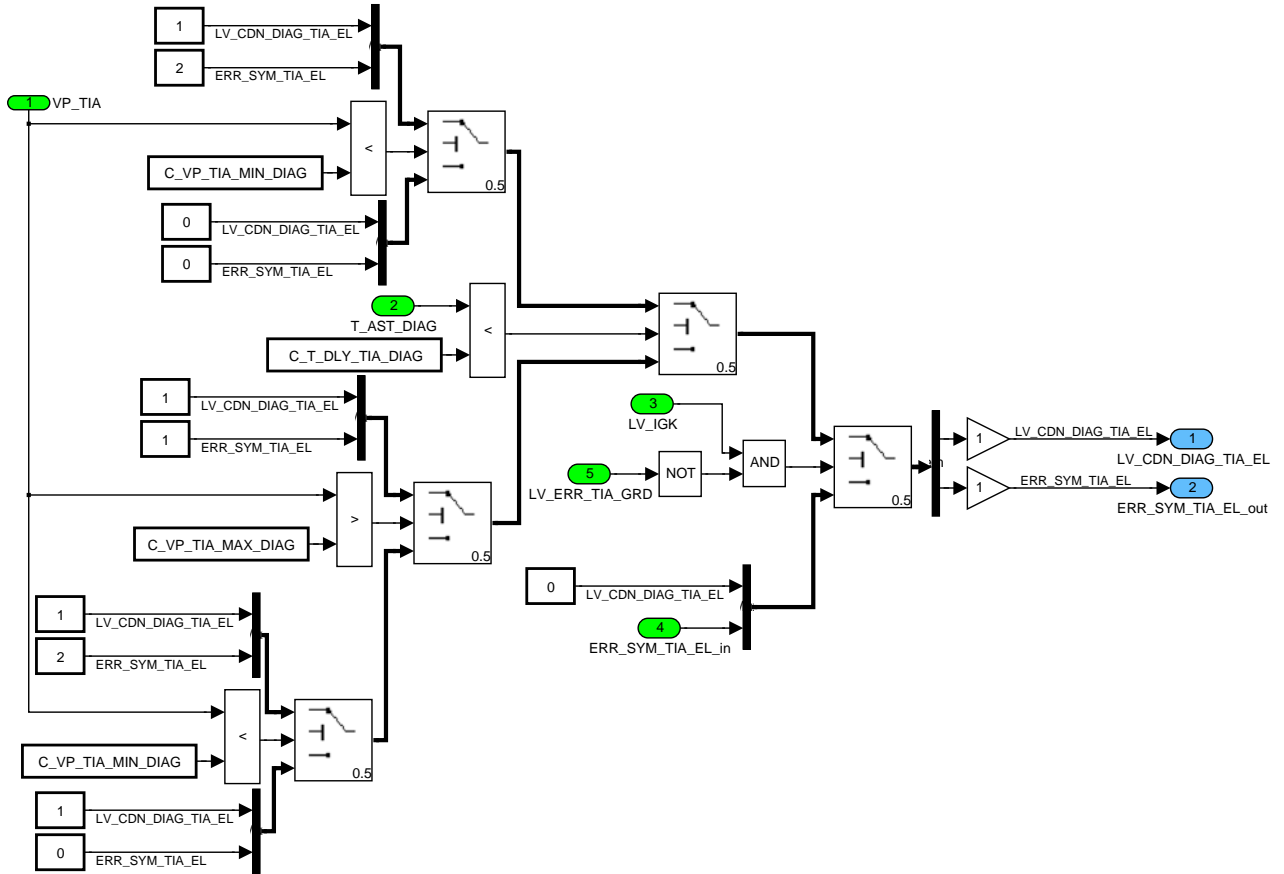
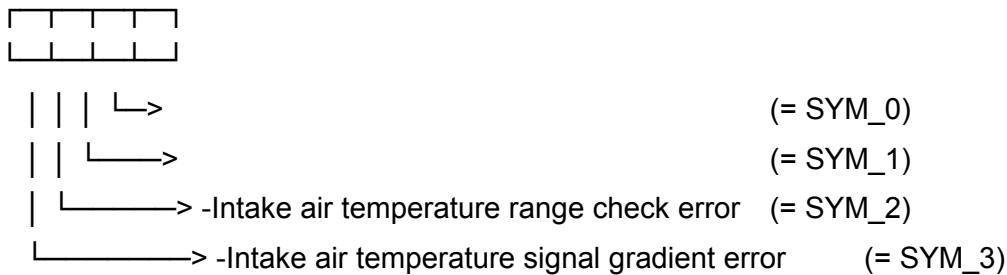


Figure 26 AIRT\_MA007/ OPM/ DIAG/ EL\_DIAG


## Intake air temperature signal gradient diagnosis

The purpose of the signal gradient diagnosis is to detect a not plausible gradient on the intake air temperature signal. The monitoring is based on a comparison between the actual and the last intake air temperature value. The symptom of the error code is handled by anti-bouncing.

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00703.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 519 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

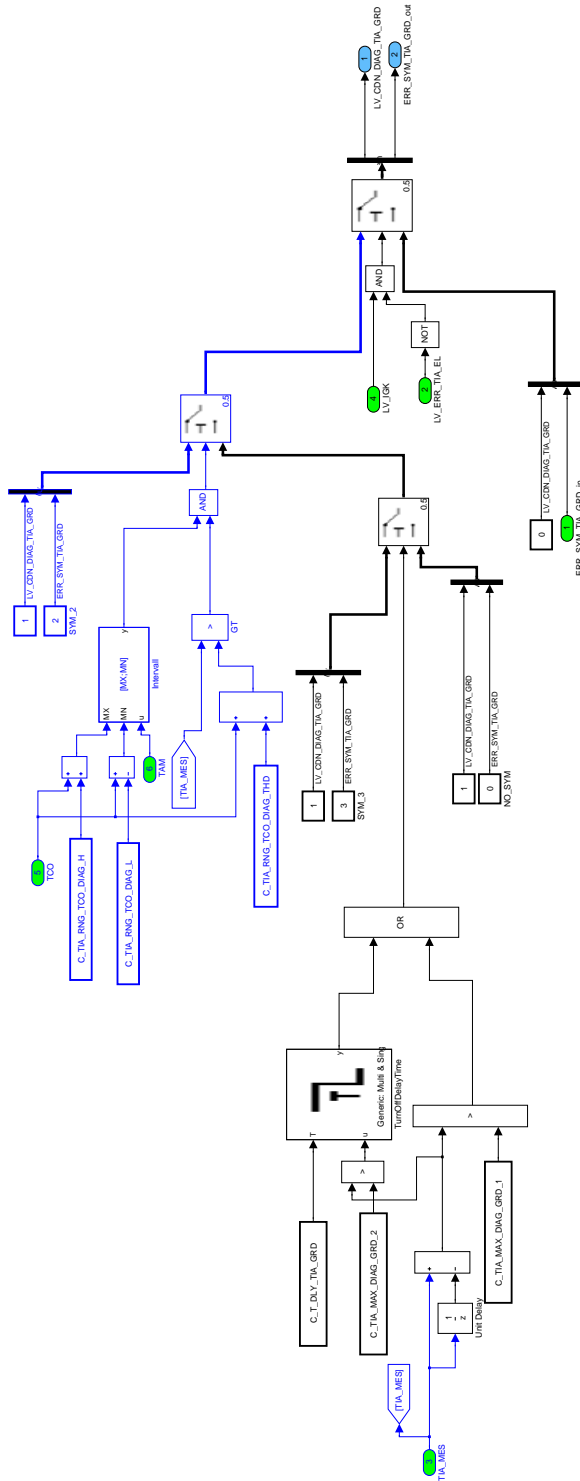



Figure 27 AIRT\_MA007/ OPM/ DIAG/ GRD\_DIAG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00703.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 520 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## ERRM\_IF

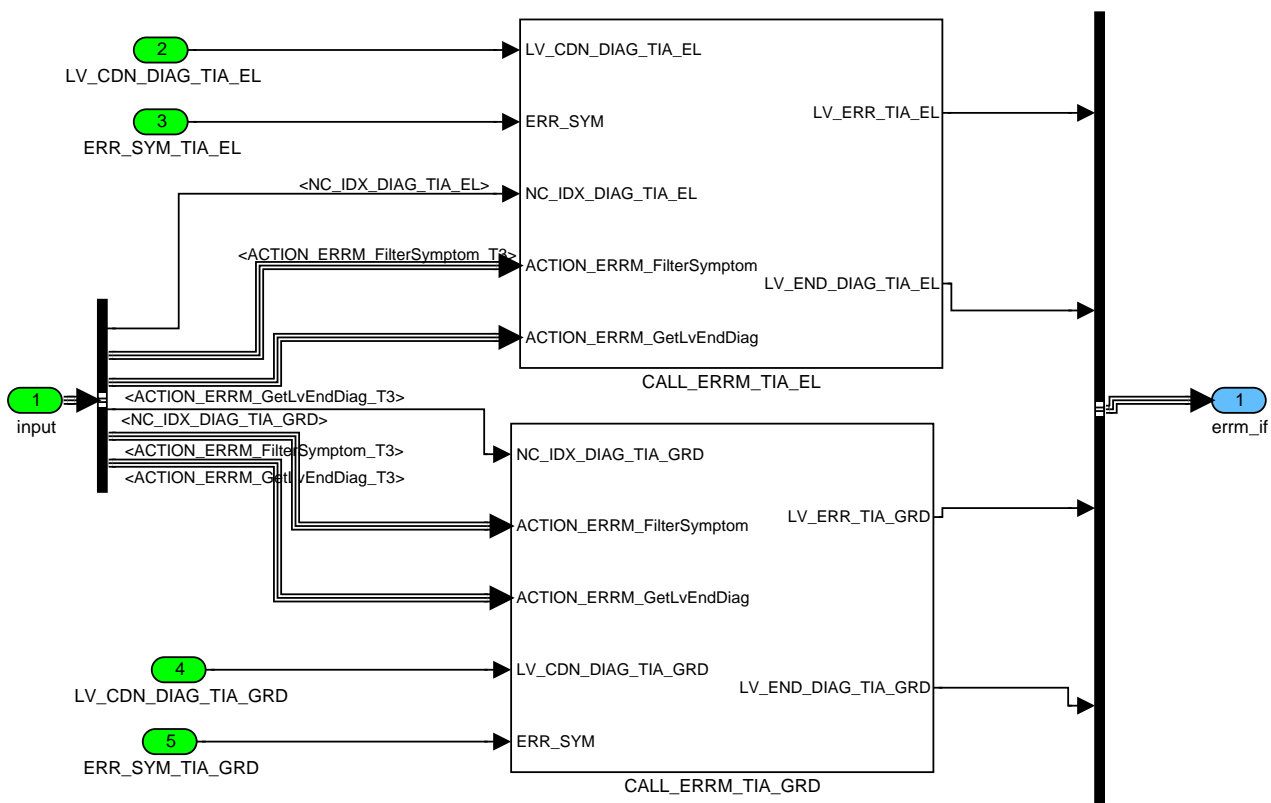



Figure 28 AIRT\_MA007/ OPM/ ERRM\_IF

### ERRM inteface

Calculation of present error and of diagnosis LV\_ERR\_TIA\_EL and LV\_END\_DIAG\_TIA\_EL are calculated here by error management

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00703.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 521 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

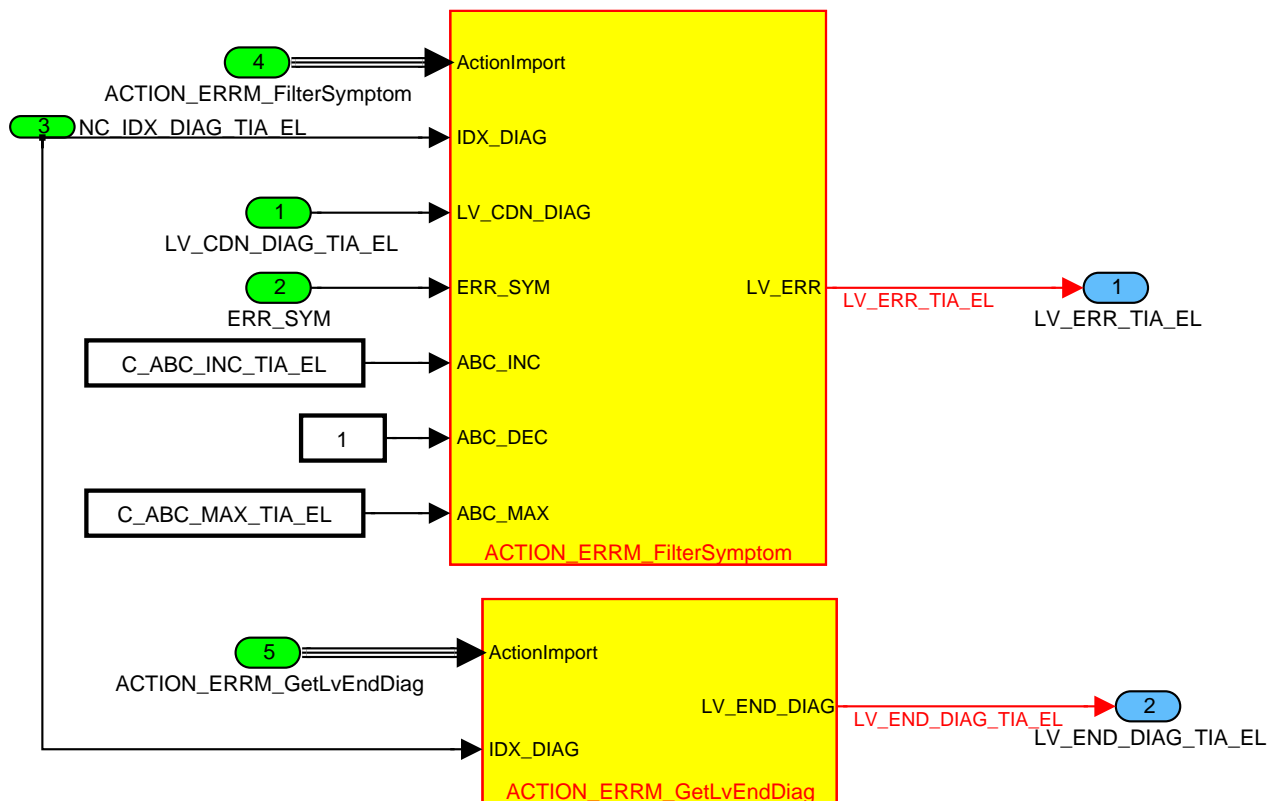



Figure 29 AIRT\_MA007/ OPM/ ERRM\_IF/ CALL\_ERRM\_TIA\_EL

## ERRM interface

Calculation of present error and of diagnosis LV\_ERR\_TIA\_GRD and LV\_END\_DIAG\_TIA\_GRD are calculated here by error management

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00703.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 522 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

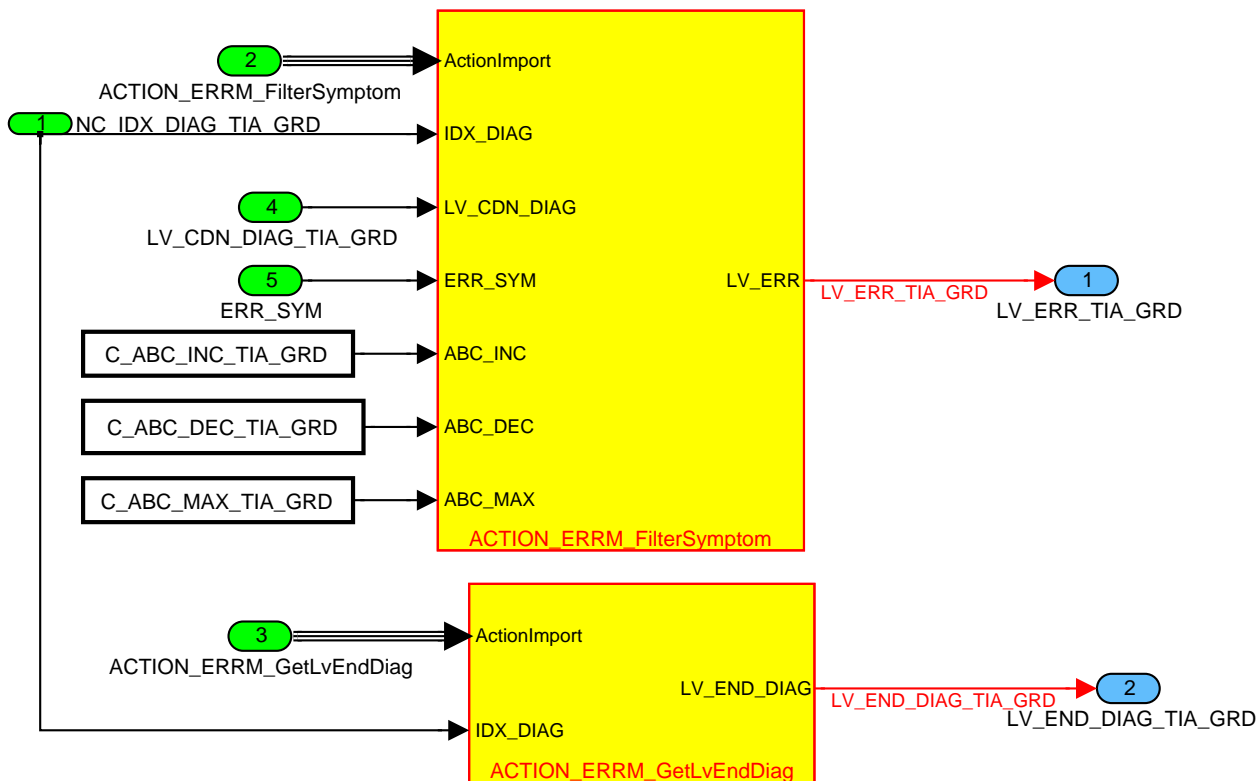


Figure 30 AIRT\_MA007/ OPM/ ERRM\_IF/ CALL\_ERRM\_TIA\_GRD

## 1.5.1.3 ERRM\_VIS\_OUT

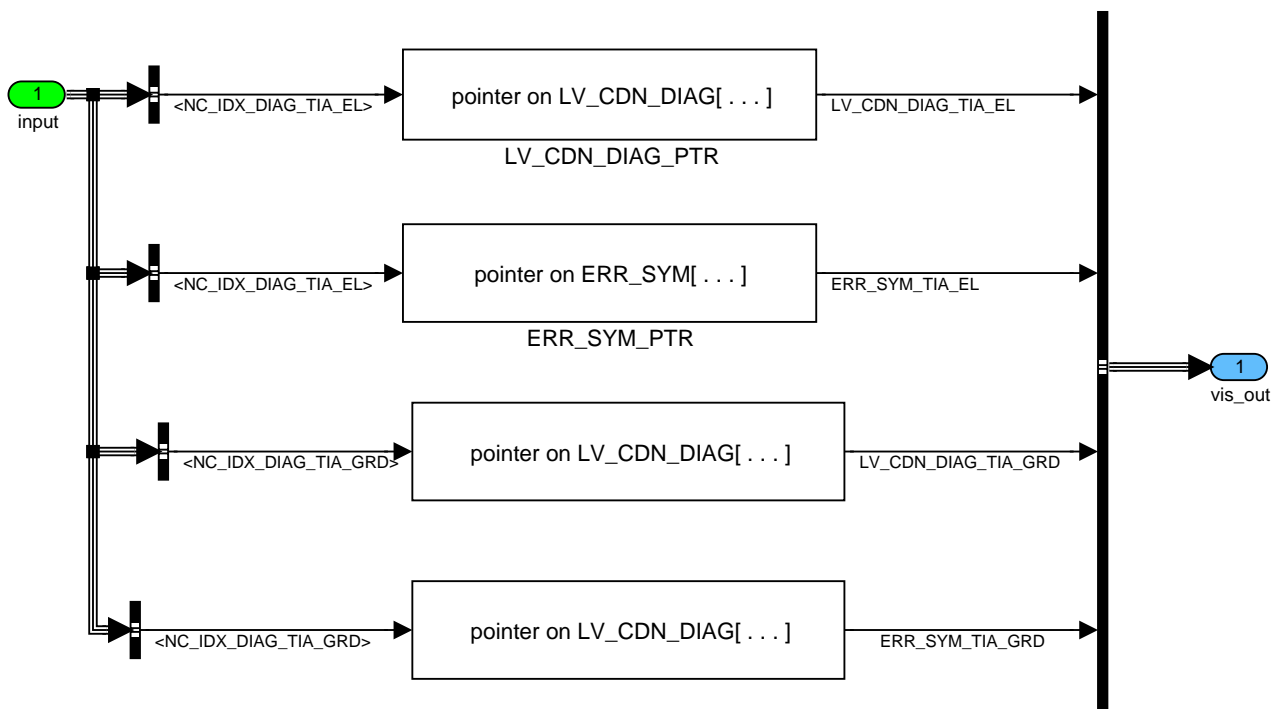




Figure 31 AIRT\_MA007/ ERRM\_VIS\_OUT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00703.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 523 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Air temperature</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17A00703.00H</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>524 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 1.6 Global TIA system error ( LV\_ERR\_TIA )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TIA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
TIA error present					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_TIA_EL	LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_TIA_GRD
---------------	------------------	--------	----------------

### 1.6.1 Function Description

General information:

The global error flag LV\_ERR\_TIA can be used for inhibition. It is set if a electrical or a plausibility TIA error occur.

### Application Condition

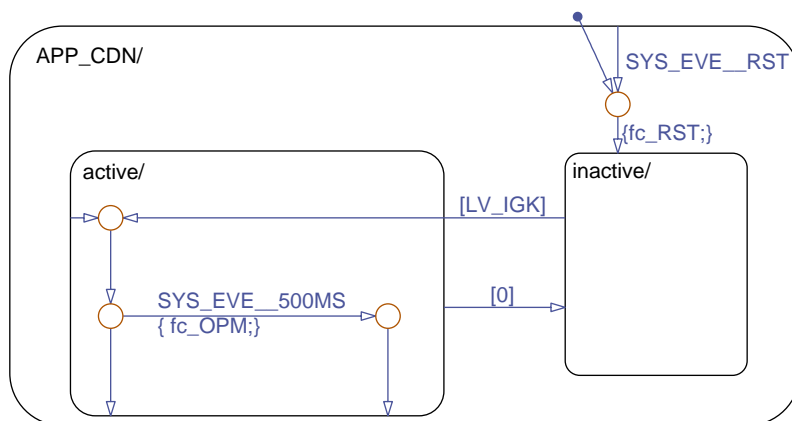



Figure 32 AIRT\_MA025/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A02502.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 525 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

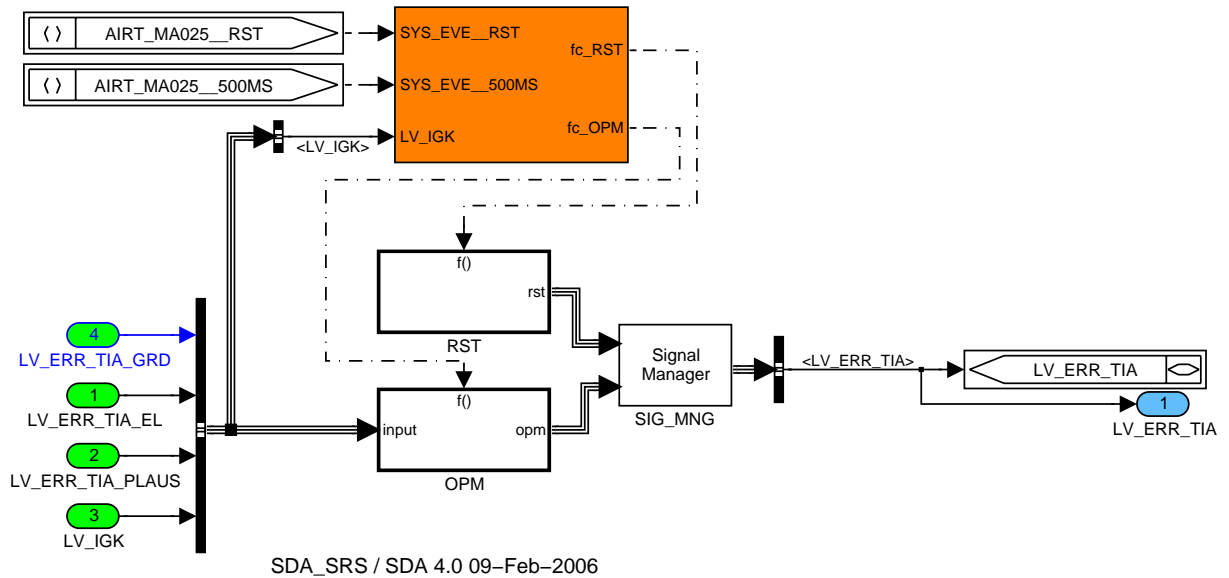


Figure 33 AIRT\_MA025

### 1.6.1.1 Reset calculation

#### Initialisation of LV\_ERR\_TIA

LV\_ERR\_TIA is initialised to 0.

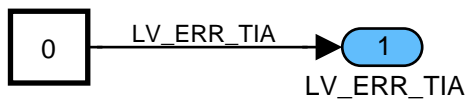


Figure 34 AIRT\_MA025/ RST/ INI

### 1.6.1.2 Formula Section

Output is calculated at 500ms recurrence.

#### Calculation of LV\_ERR\_TIA

If LV\_ERR\_TIA\_PLAUS or LV\_ERR\_TIA\_EL is set, then LV\_ERR\_TIA flag is set.

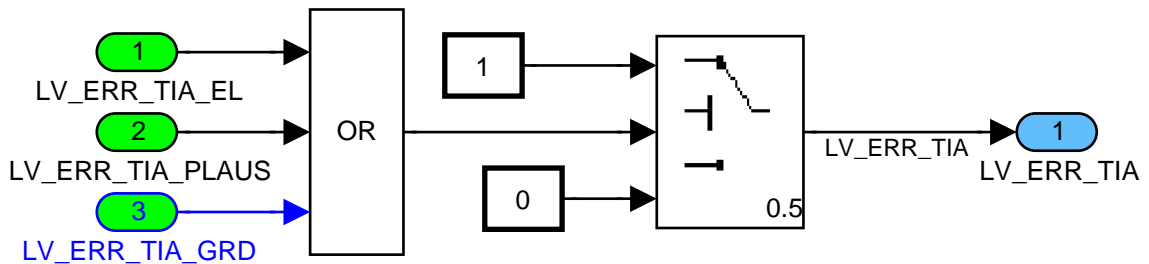


Figure 35 AIRT\_MA025/ OPM/ CLC\_INH\_ERR\_TIA

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A02502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 526 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 1.7 Electrical TIA\_TCHA\_UP diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_TIA\_TCHA\_UP )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_END_DIAG_TIA_TCHA_UP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of Diagnosis cycle TIA_TCHA_UP					
LV_ERR_TIA_TCHA_UP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Electrical TIA_TCHA_UP error					
ERR_SYM_TIA_TCHA_UP	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Detected symptom TIA_TCHA_UP					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TIA_TCHA_UP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition TIA_TCHA_UP					

### Input data:

C_T_DLY_TIA_DIAG	LV_IGK	LV_VAR_TCHA	T_AST_DIAG
VP_TIA_TCHA	NC_IDX_DIAG_TIA_TCHA_UP		

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_TIA_TCHA_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti-bounce increment					
C_ABC_MAX_TIA_TCHA_UP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Anti-bounce maximum					
C_VP_TIA_TCHA_UP_MAX_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
TIA threshold for short to ground $\zeta$ TIA_TCHA_UP diagnosis					
C_VP_TIA_TCHA_UP_MIN_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
TIA threshold for short to VB or line break $\zeta$ TIA_TCHA_UP diagnosis					

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;LV_CDN_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;ERR_SYM&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_INC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_DEC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_MAX&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_END_DIAG&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the status of the failure availability
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure


### 1.7.1 Function Description

General information:

The purpose of the diagnosis shall be to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements. The input signal is analog from a NTC located at the Mass air flow meter.

Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0C801.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 527 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



- | | | ⊥ → Short circuit to Vbatt or open load (= SYM\_0)
- | | ⊥ → Short circuit to GND (= SYM\_1)
- | ⊥ → - (= SYM\_2)
- ⊥ → - (= SYM\_3)

## Function Description

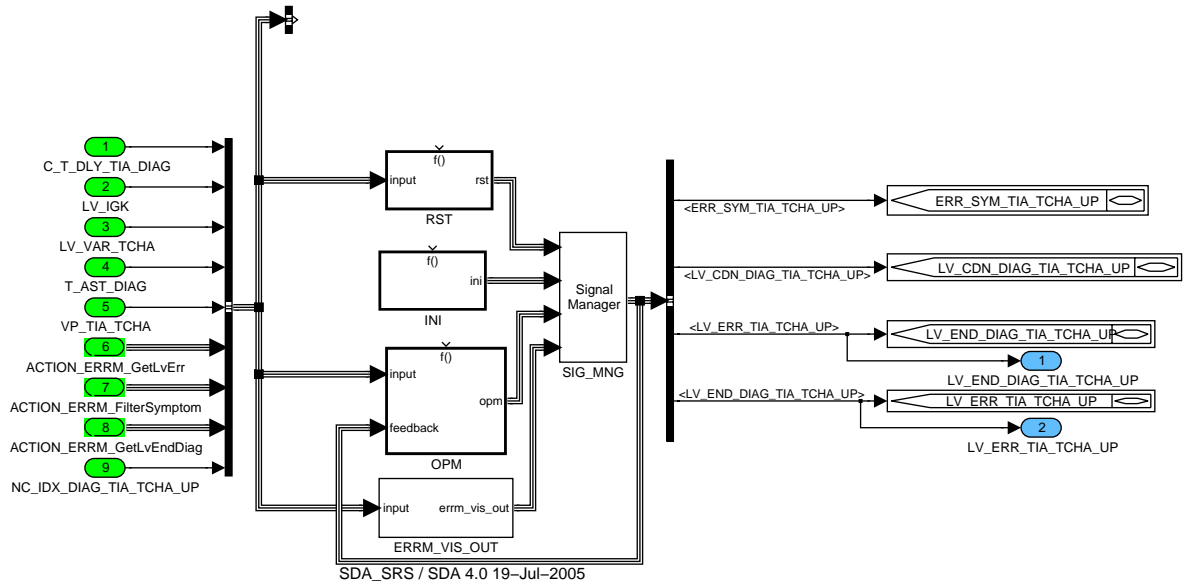


Figure 36 AIRT\_MA0C8

### 1.7.1.1 Initialisation at system event RESET and IGKON

#### Initialisation

LV\_ERR\_TIA\_TCHA\_UP is initialised.

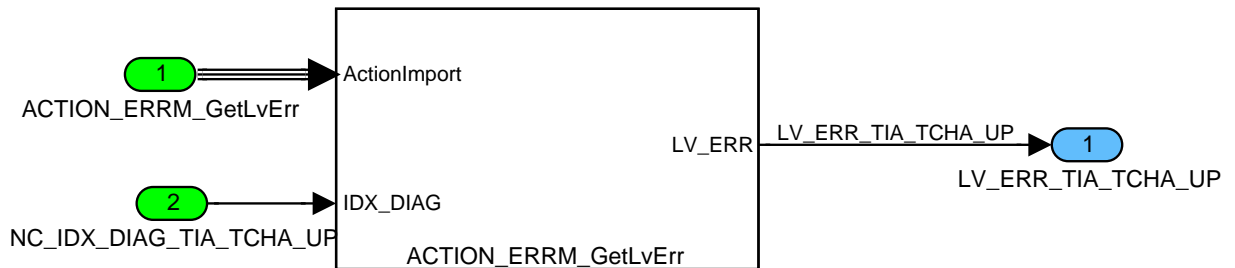


Figure 37 AIRT\_MA0C8/ RST/ INI

### 1.7.1.2 At deactivation

At deactivation LV\_END\_DIAG\_TIA\_TCHA\_UP is initialised to 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Air temperature	4DC3940S	43A0C801.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	528 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

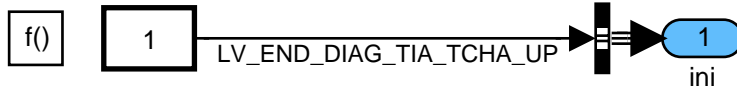



Figure 38 AIRT\_MA0C8/ INI

### 1.7.1.3 Formula section

#### Diagnosis

Short circuit to ground , short circuit to Vbatt or open load are detected.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0C801.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 529 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

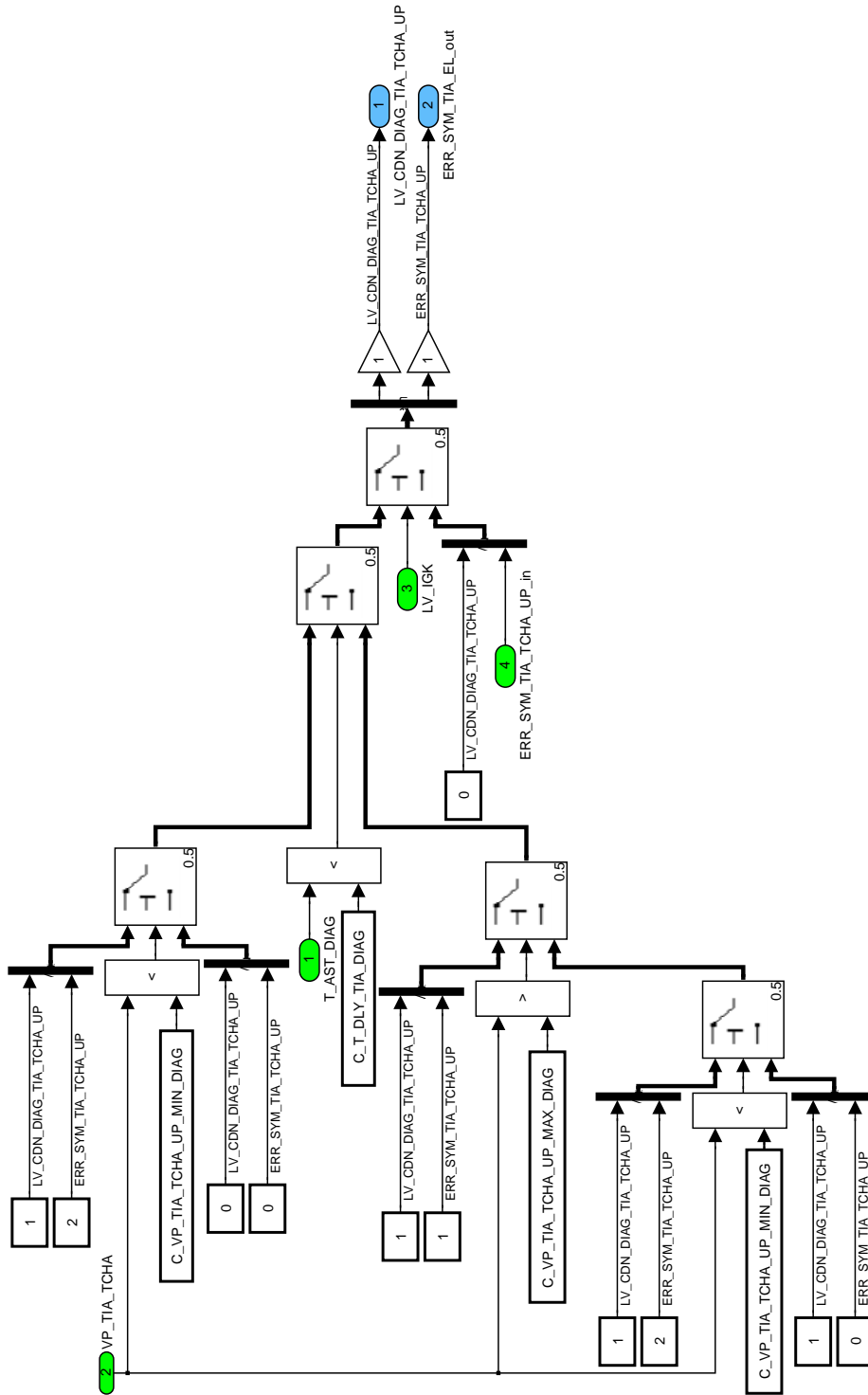



Figure 39 AIRT\_MA0C8/ OPM/ DIAG

## ERRM interface

Calculation of present error and end of diagnosis. LV\_ERR\_TIA\_TCHA\_UP and LV\_END\_DIAG\_TIA\_TCHA\_UP are calculated by error management.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0C801.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 530 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

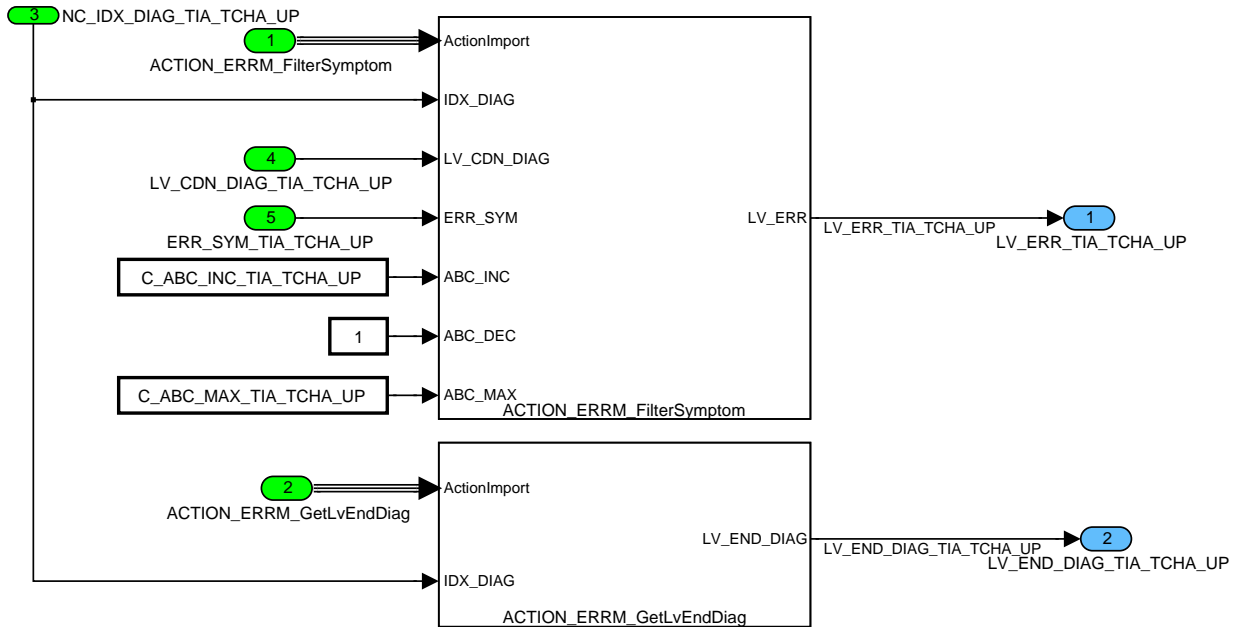


Figure 40 AIRT\_MA0C8/ OPM/ ERRM\_IF

## 1.7.1.4 Visual mode output calculation

### Error symptom and condition calculation

ERR\_SYM\_TIA\_TCHA\_UP and LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TIA\_TCHA\_UP are calculated by error management in visual mode.

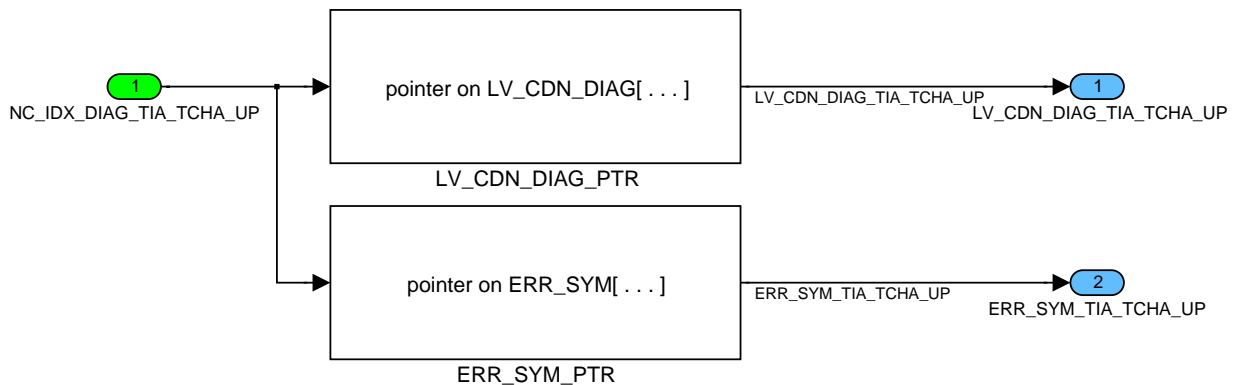



Figure 41 AIRT\_MA0C8/ ERRM\_VIS\_OUT/ SUB\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0C801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 531 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 1.8 TIA plausibility check ( LV\_ERR\_TIA\_PLAUS )

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_END_DIAG_TIA_PLAUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of diagnosis cycle TIA_PLAUS					
LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
temperature air sensor plausibility error					
CTR_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Cycle counter for T_IS condition					
TIA_DIF_DIAG	V	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	°C
Difference between TIA and TIA_ST					
TIA_DIF_MAX_DIAG	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Maximum reached TIA					
TIA_DIF_MIN_DIAG	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Minimum reached TIA					
TIA_PLAUS_MAX_DIAG	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Maximum expected TIA					
TIA_PLAUS_MIN_DIAG	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Minimum expected TIA					
T_IS_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	V	0...FFFFH	0...3.27675E+4	0.5	s
Time period - vehicle is driven in Idle					
T_LOAD_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	V	0...FFFFH	0...3.27675E+4	0.5	s
Time period - vehicle is driven with high load					
T_VS_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	V	0...FFFFH	0...3.27675E+4	0.5	s
Time period - vehicle is driven with certain speed					
ERR_SYM_TIA_PLAUS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Detected error symptom TIA_PLAUS					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TIA_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition TIA_PLAUS					
LV_DIF_CDN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag indicating that TIA signal was moving					
LV_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag indicating that vehicle idle condition is reached					
LV_LOAD_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag indicating that vehicle was driven with high load to enter in idle condition					
LV_VS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag indicating that vehicle speed condition is reached					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_INH_DIAG_TIA_PLAUS S	LV_IS	LV_ST_END
MAF	TAM	TAM_ST	TCO
TIA[NC_SENS_NR_TIA]	T_AST_DIAG	VS	NC_IDX_DIAG_TIA_PLAUS S
TIA_ST	LV_END_DIAG_TIA_EL		

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_TIA_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce increment TIA_PLAUS diagnosis					

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 532 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_MAX_TIA_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Anti bounce maximum TIA_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_CTR_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Number of valid IS conditions cycles					
C_MAF_MIN_INT_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Threshold MAF to enable MAF_CYL integral					
C_TAM_MAX_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Maximum ambient temperture to activate the diagnosis condition					
C_TAM_MIN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Minimum ambient temperture to activate the diagnosis condition					
C_TCO_MIN_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
TIA offset to MAX/MIN range to detect a error					
C_TIA_DIF_DIAG	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	°C
Minimum temperature difference to detect a non-stucking TIA signal					
C_TIA_PLAUS_DIF_ERR	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	°C
TIA offset to MAX/MIN range to detect a error					
C_T_LOAD_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.27675E+4	0.5	s
Threshold for load timer to enter IS condition					
C_T_VS_MIN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.27675E+4	0.5	s
Minimum time period with a certain vehicle speed to expect a moving TIA signal					
C_VS_MAX_IS_CDN_TIA_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Maximum VS for valid IS condition					
C_VS_MIN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Minimum VS for valid VS conditon cycle					
ID_T_IS_MIN_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	4	0...FFFFH	0...3.27675E+4	0.5	s
LDP_TAM_TIA_PLAUS_DIAG	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Minimum time period in IDLE to expect a moving TIA signal					

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure
<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;LV_CDN_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;ERR_SYM&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_INC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_DEC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_MAX&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_END_DIAG&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the status of the failure availability

### 1.8.1 Function Description

General information:

This diagnosis is performed in order to detect a stucking or not plausible TIA signal which cannot be detected by electrical range diagnosis.


Description:

The diagnosis can be inhibited in cold conditions ( If TAM\_ST <= C\_TAM\_MIN\_TIA\_PLAUS\_DIAG ).

The error detection is based on two different diagnosis:

#### Plausible range detection:

The plausible TIA must be between TCO and TAM. If TIA is outside of the range plus offset the error symptom MAX/MIN is set and the error is debounced.

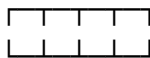
Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 533 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Sticking signal:

If the vehicle was driven with a certain vehicle speed for a calibratable time (cool down of hot TIA) or vehicle was in IDLE for a calibratable time and cycles (hot up of cold TIA) and the TIA signal was not moving then a sticking TIA signal is detected and the error is debounced.

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



- | | | L -> Signal to high (= SYM\_0)
- | | L -> Signal to low (= SYM\_1)
- | L -> - (= SYM\_2)
- L -> Signal is not plausible (= SYM\_3)

## Application Condition

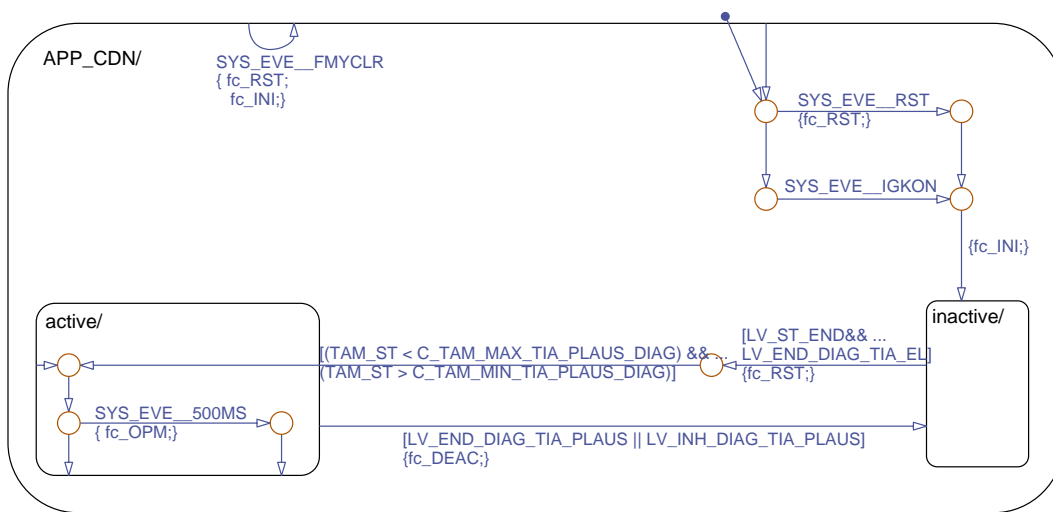
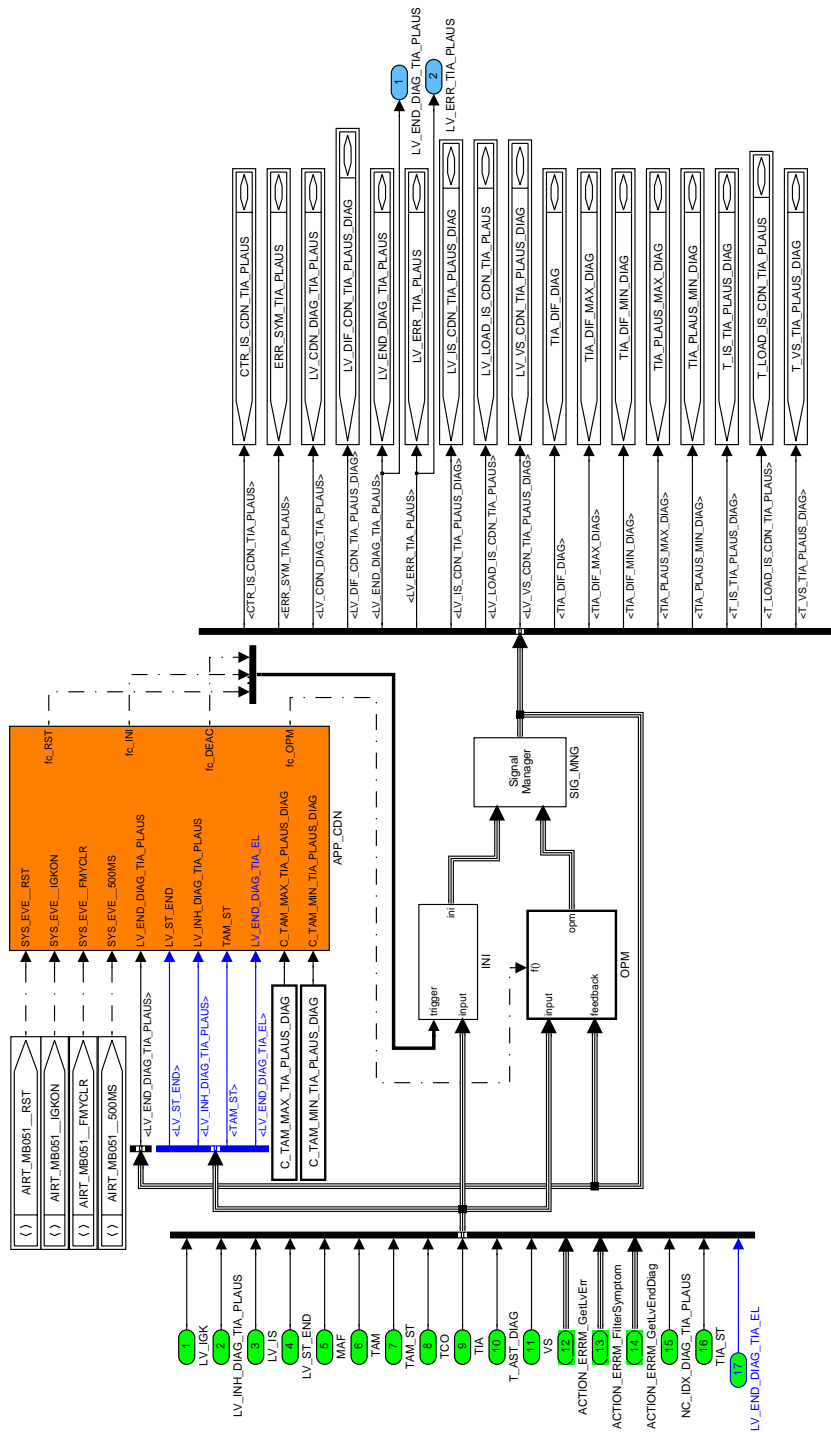


Figure 42 AIRT\_MB051/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Air temperature</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17B05101.00C</b>
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>534 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 22-Sep-2005

Figure 43 AIRT\_MB051

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 535 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 1.8.1.1 Initialisations

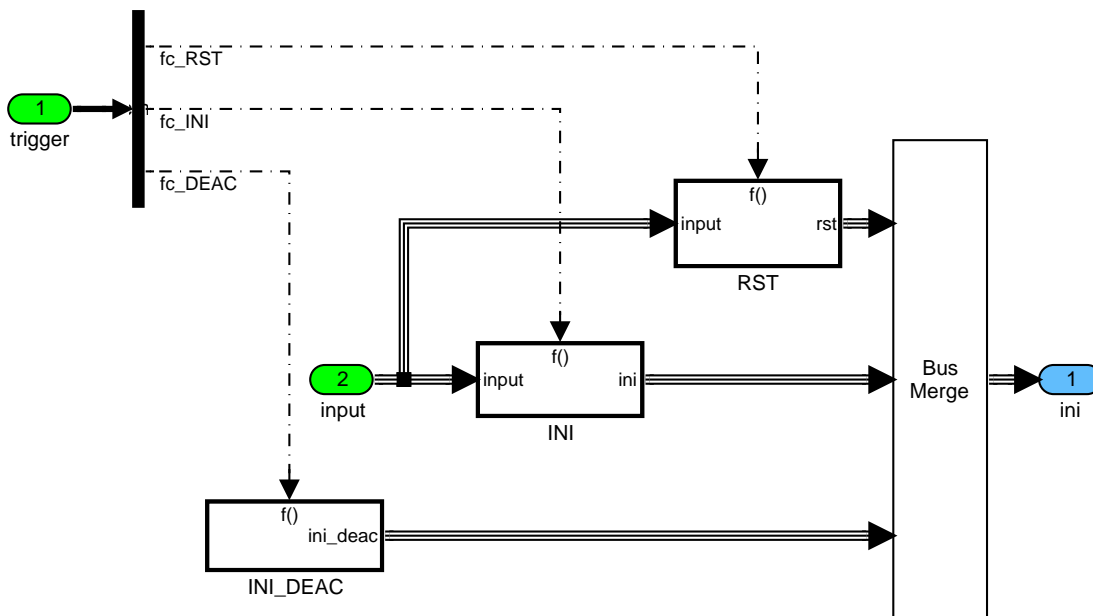


Figure 44 AIRT\_MB051/ INI

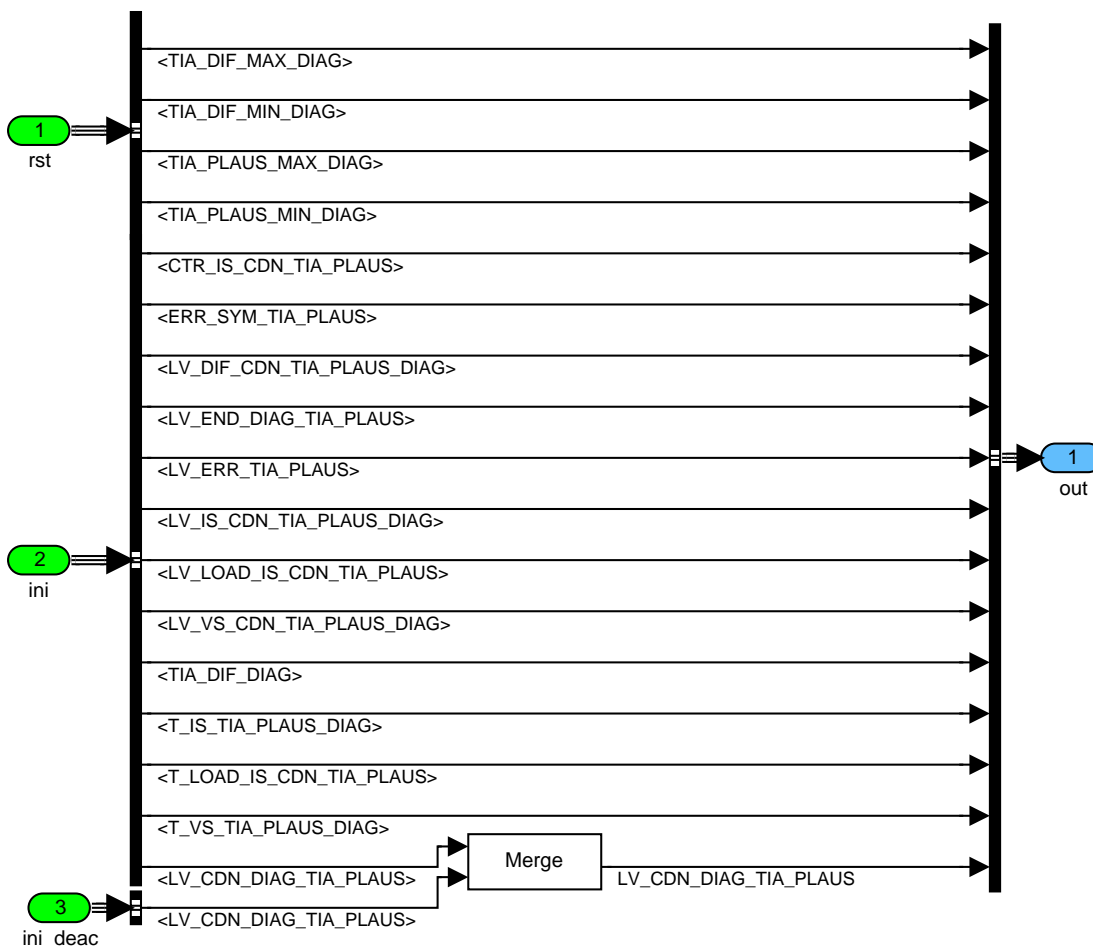



Figure 45 AIRT\_MB051/ INI/ BUS\_MERGE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 536 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Initialisation at LV IGK 0 --> 1 or reset or clearing error memory

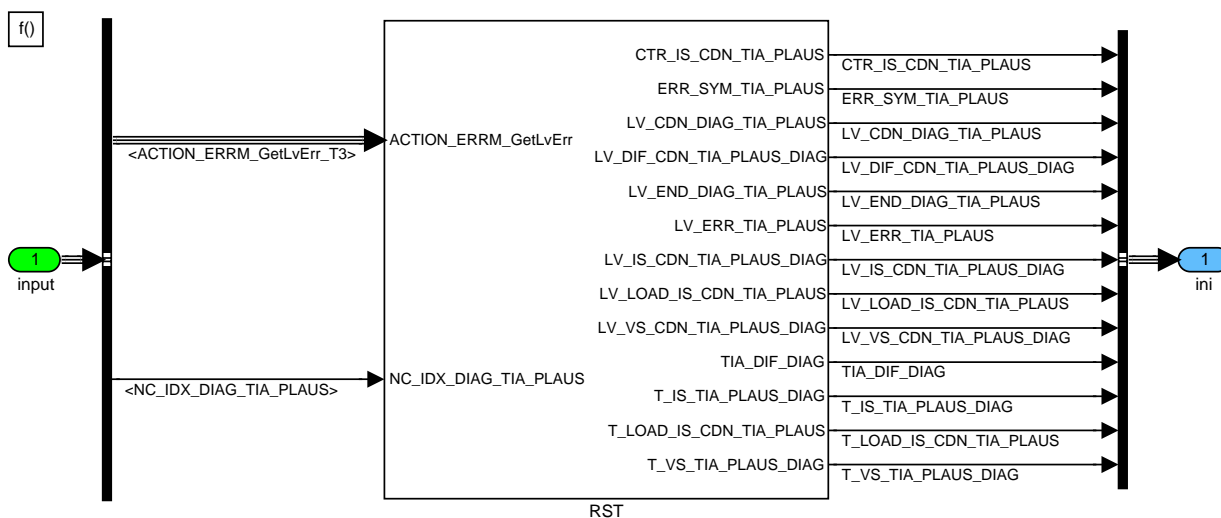



Figure 46 AIRT\_MB051/ INI/ INI

### Initialisation

All variables except TIA\_DIF\_MAX/MIN\_DIAG and TIA\_PLAUS\_MAX/MIN\_DIAG are initialised

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 537 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

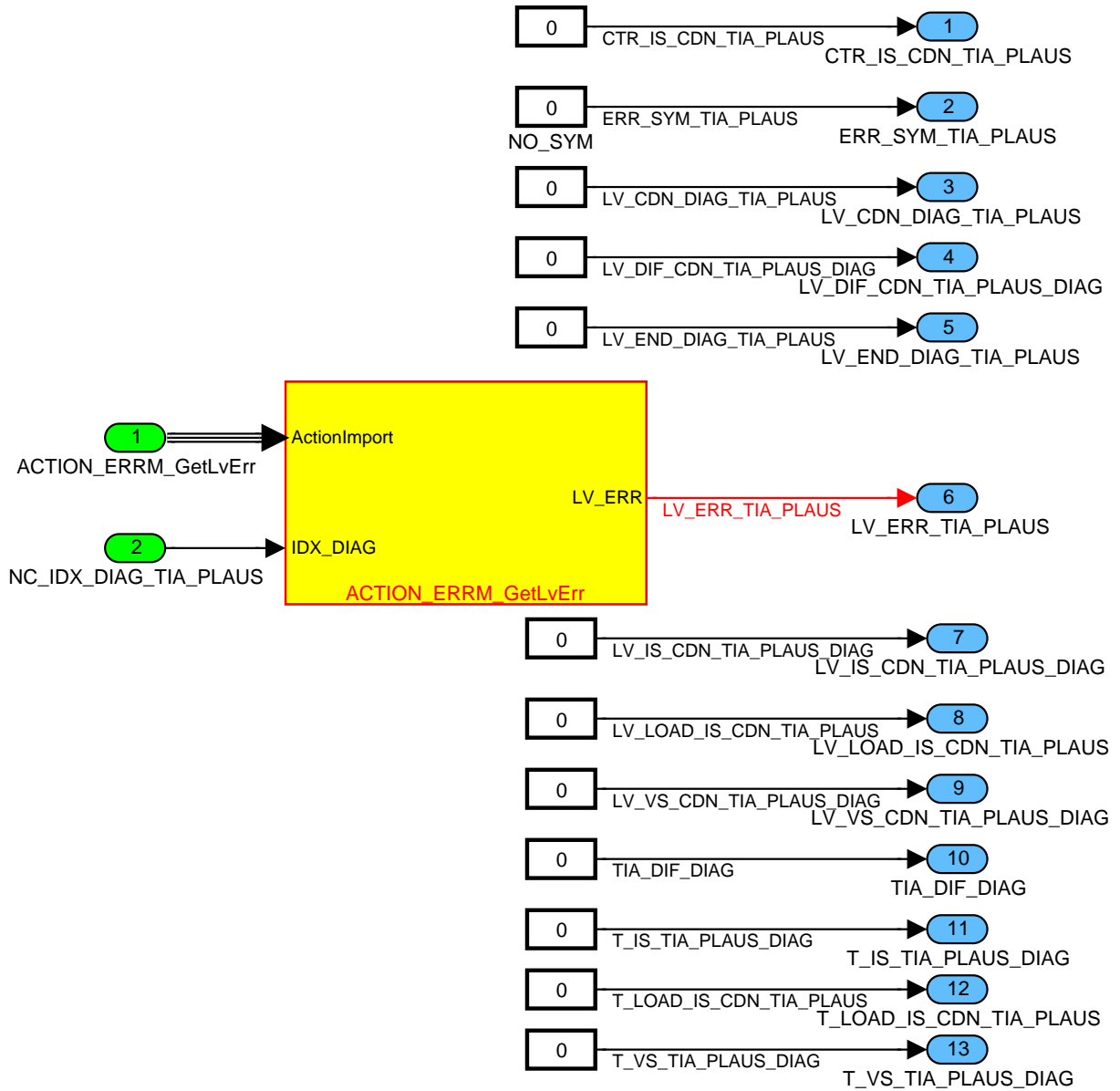


Figure 47 AIRT\_MB051/ INI/ INI/ RST

### Resetting the value of LV CDN DIAG TIA PLAUS at deactivation

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TIA\_PLAUS value is set to 0 when Inhibition bit or LV\_END\_DIAG\_TIA\_PLAUS bit goes low.

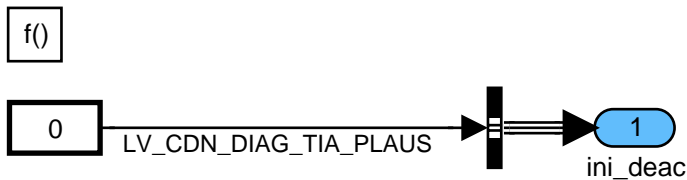



Figure 48 AIRT\_MB051/ INI/ INI\_DEAC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 538 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Reset at LV ST END = 1 or reset or clearing error memory

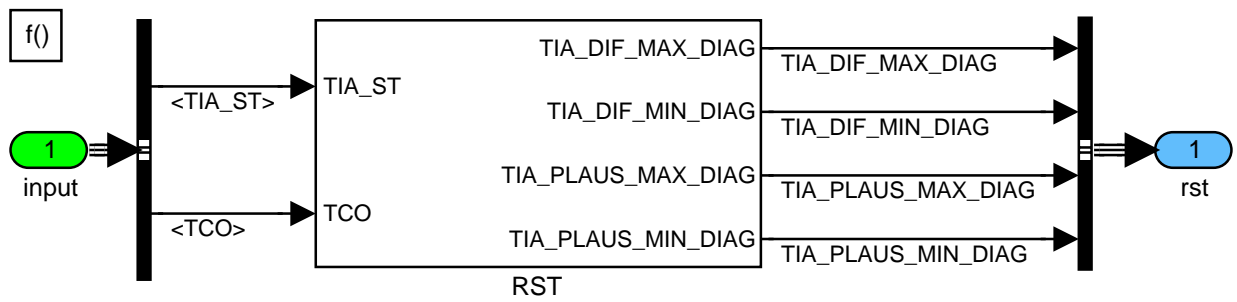


Figure 49 AIRT\_MB051/ INI/ RST

## Initialisation at reset

Initialisation of TIA\_DIF\_MAX/MIN\_DIAG and TIA\_PLAUS\_MAX/MIN\_DIAG.

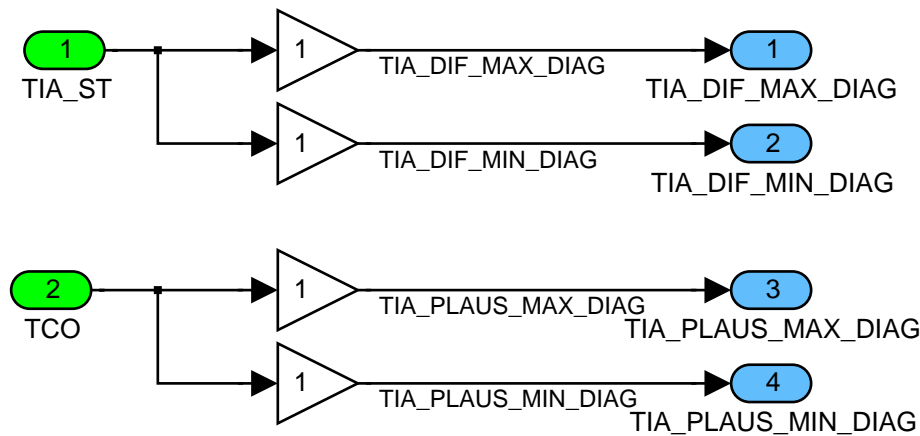



Figure 50 AIRT\_MB051/ INI/ RST/ RST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 539 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 1.8.1.2 Formula section

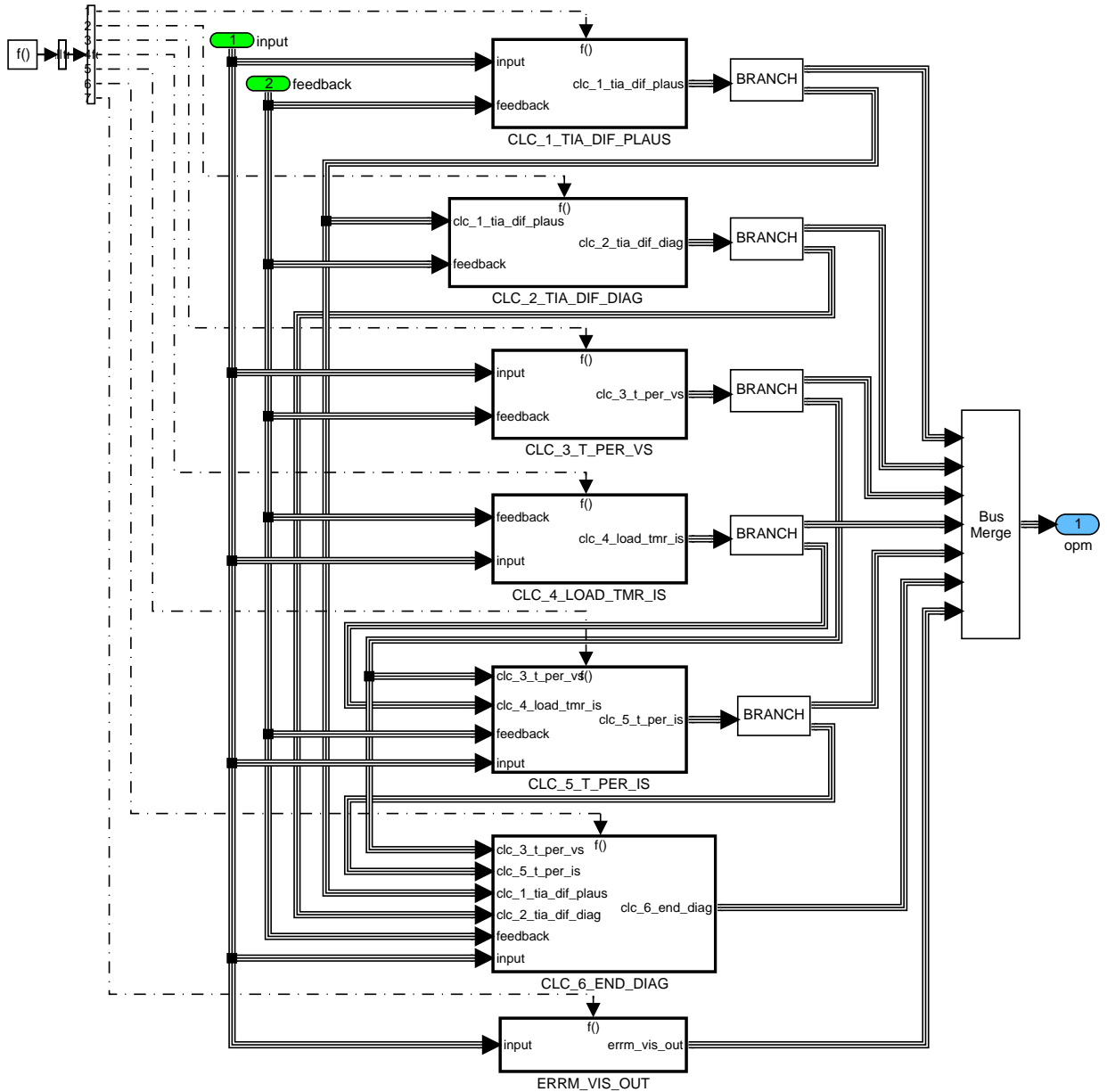


Figure 51 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM

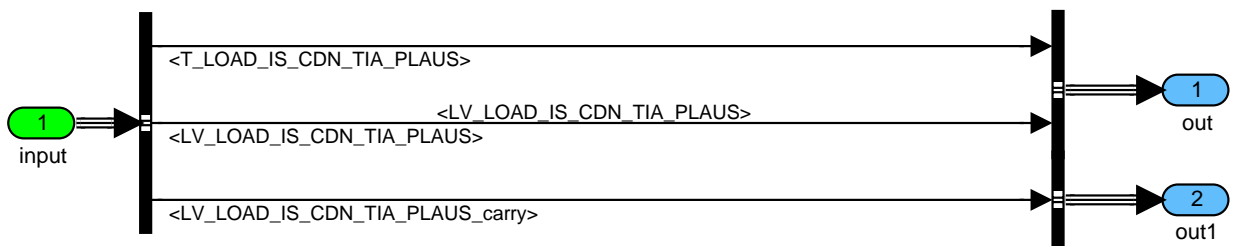


Figure 52 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ BRANCH

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 540 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

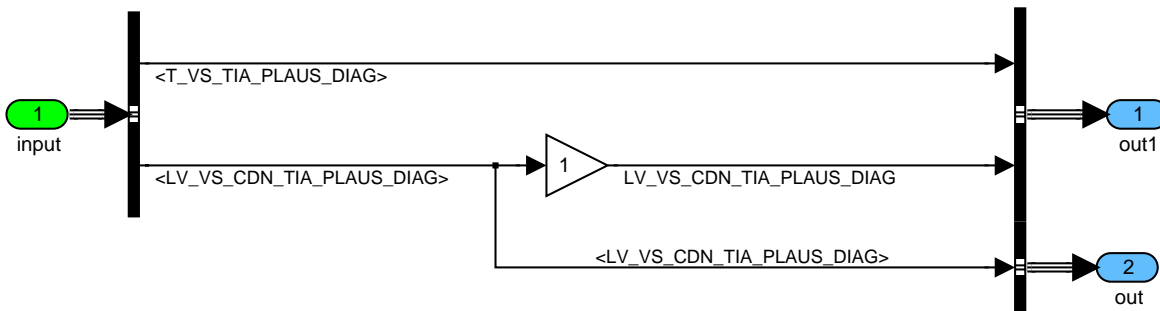


Figure 53 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ BRANCH1

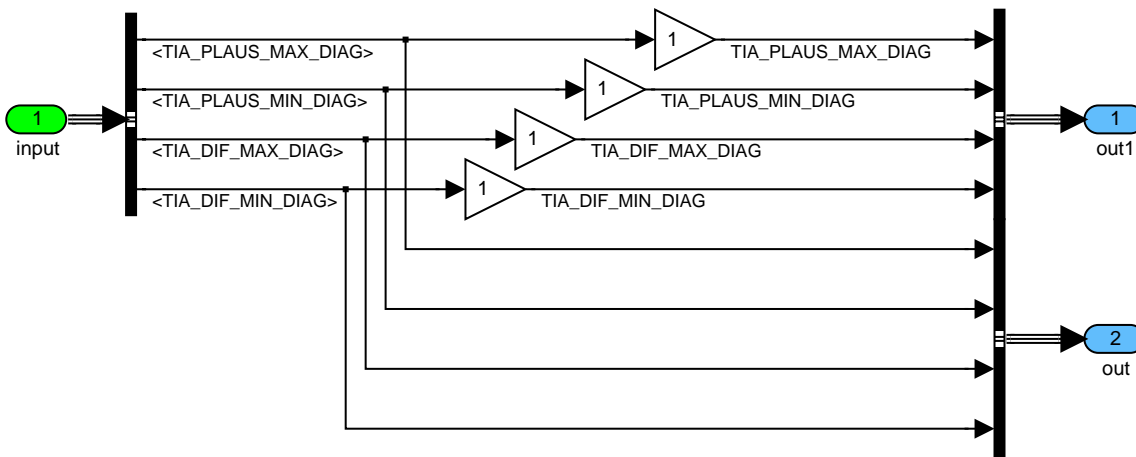


Figure 54 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ BRANCH2

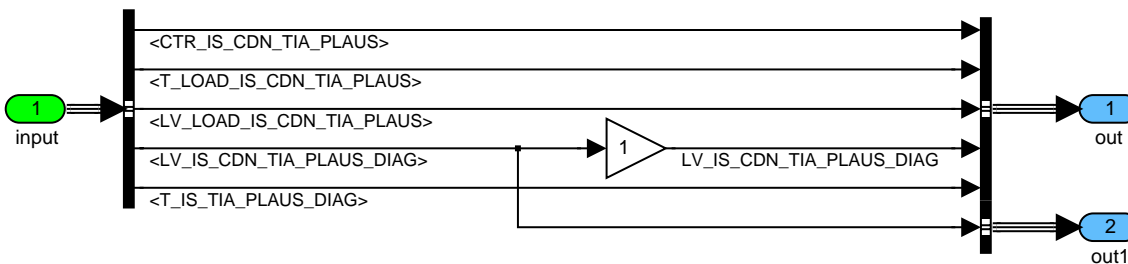


Figure 55 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ BRANCH3

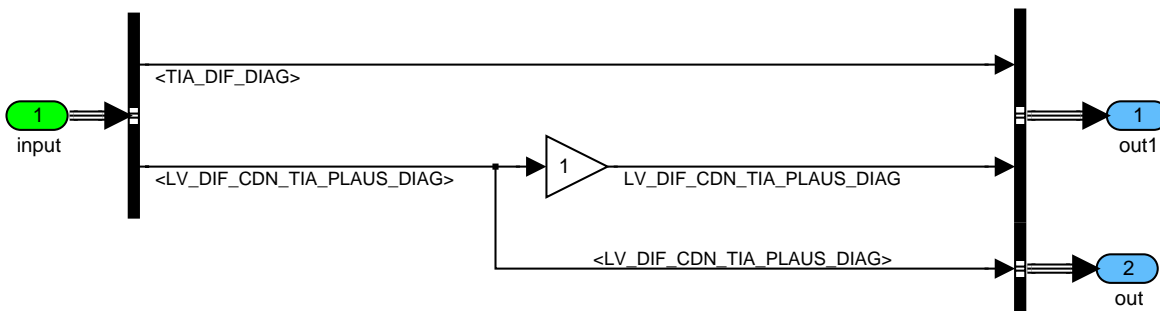



Figure 56 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ BRANCH4

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		541 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

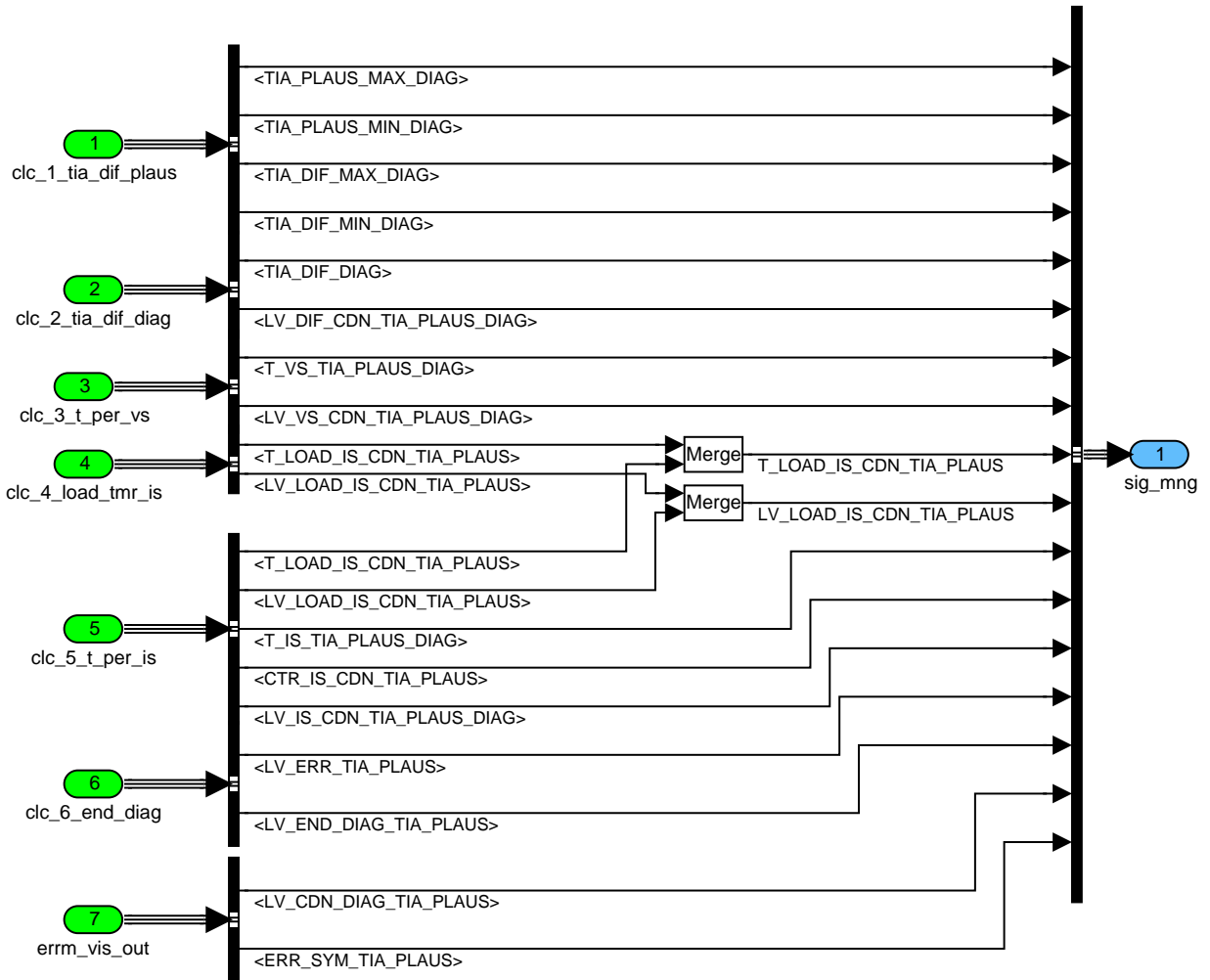


Figure 57 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ BUS\_MERGE

## Calculation of TIA\_PLAUS\_MAX/MIN\_DIAG and TIA\_DIF\_MAX/MIN\_DIAG

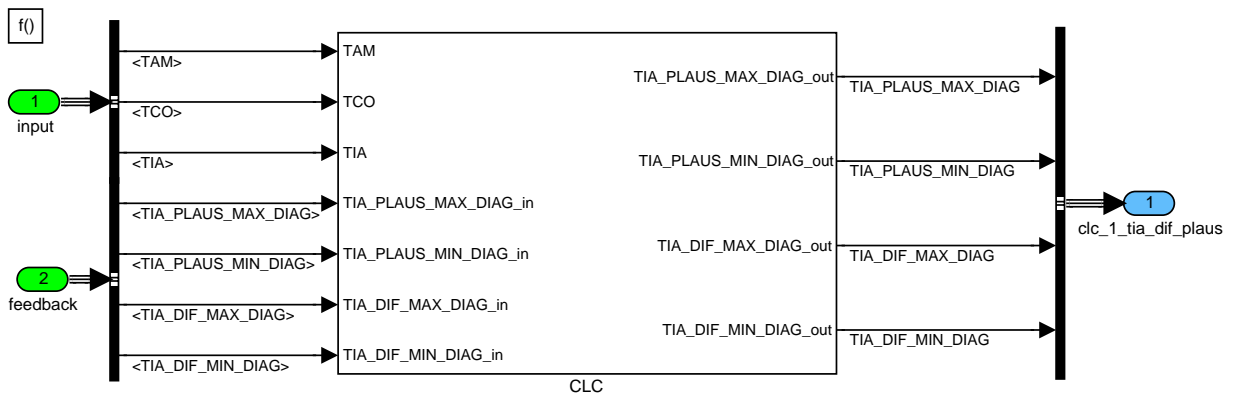



Figure 58 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ CLC\_1\_TIA\_DIF\_PLAUS

## Calculation

Calculation of TIA\_PLAUS\_MAX/MIN\_DIAG and TIA\_DIF\_MAX/MIN\_DIAG from the inputs TIA, TAM and TCO and past value of TIA\_PLAUS\_MAX/MIN\_DIAG and TIA\_DIF\_MAX/MIN\_DIAG.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 542 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

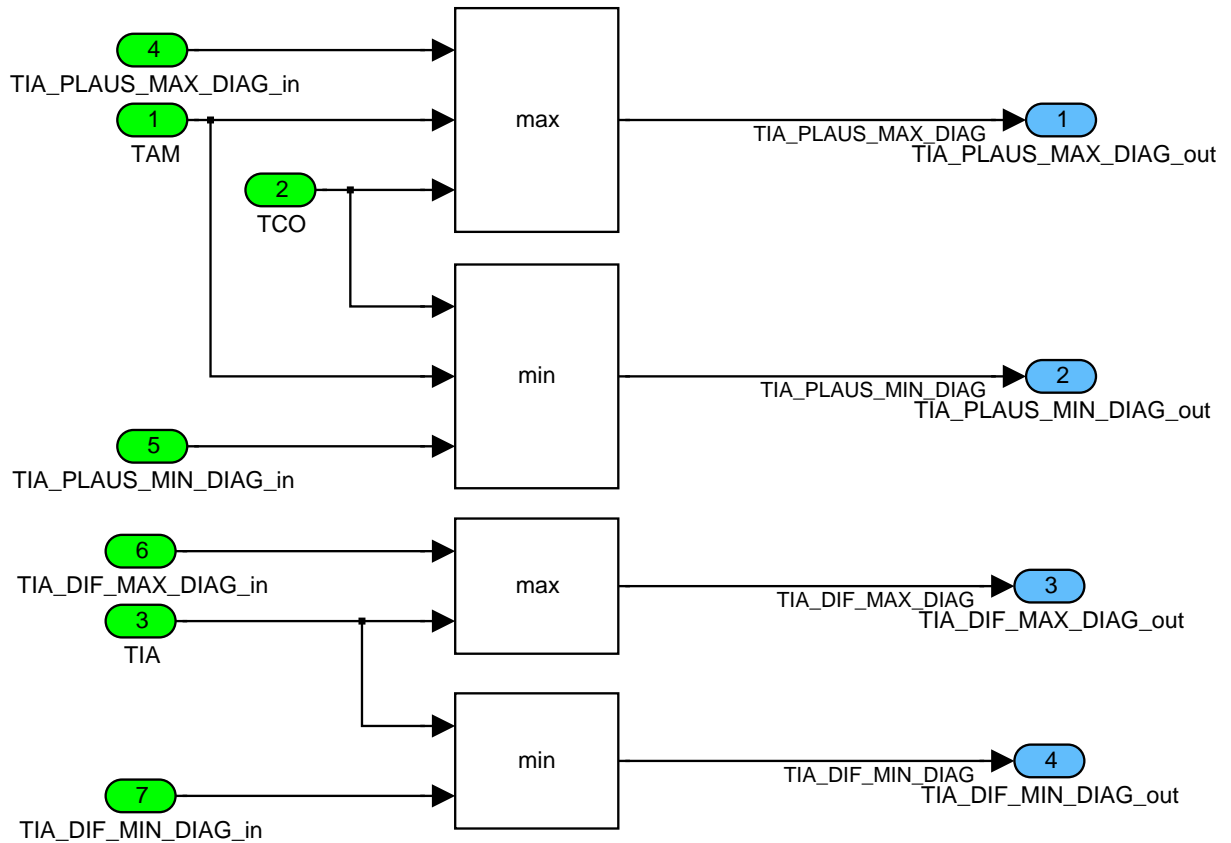


Figure 59 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ CLC\_1\_TIA\_DIF\_PLAUS/ CLC

## Calculation of TIA\_DIF\_DIAG

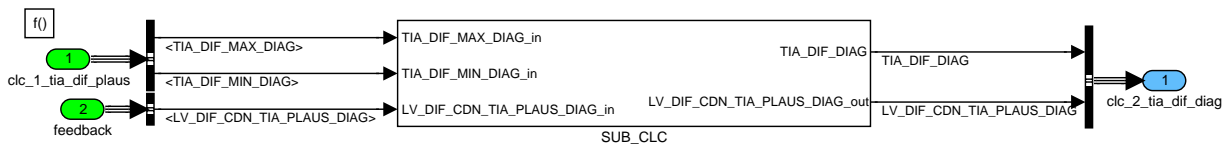


Figure 60 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ CLC\_2\_TIA\_DIF\_DIAG

## Calculation of the TIA\_DIF\_DIAG for sticking detection

Calculation of the TIA\_DIF\_DIAG for sticking detection. If TIA\_DIF\_DIAG is greater than C\_TIA\_DIF\_DIAG (e.g. 3°C) LV\_DIF\_CDN\_TIA\_PLAUS\_DIAG is set to 1 (set irreversible)

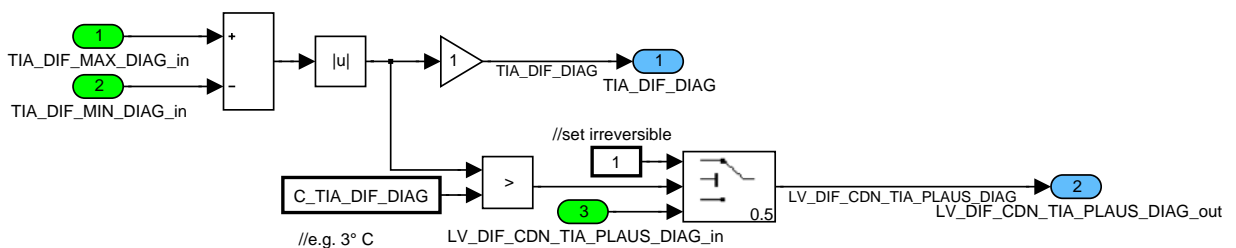


Figure 61 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ CLC\_2\_TIA\_DIF\_DIAG/ SUB\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 543 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation at vehicle speed (VS)

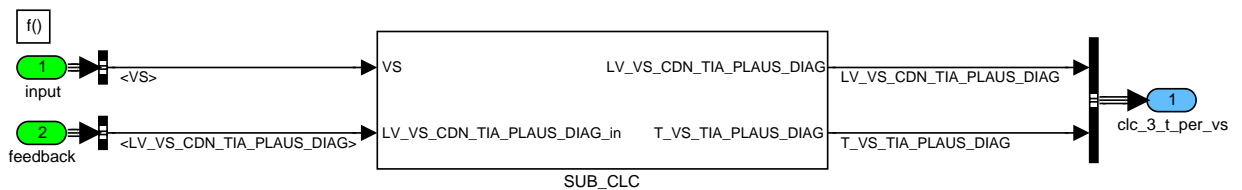


Figure 62 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ CLC\_3\_T\_PER\_VS

## Calculation of time period when vehicle is moving (Vehicle with speed)

When VS is greater than C\_VS\_MIN\_TIA\_PLAUS\_DIAG (e.g. 40km/h) then timer (T\_VS\_TIA\_PLAUS\_DIAG) starts incrementing and if T\_VS\_CDN\_TIA\_PLAUS\_DIAG is greater than threshold for load timer, C\_T\_VS\_MIN\_TIA\_PLAUS\_DIAG (e.g. 180 s) then LV\_VS\_CDN\_TIA\_PLAUS\_DIAG is set to 1 (set irreversible). If VS is less than minimum VS then timer is reset.

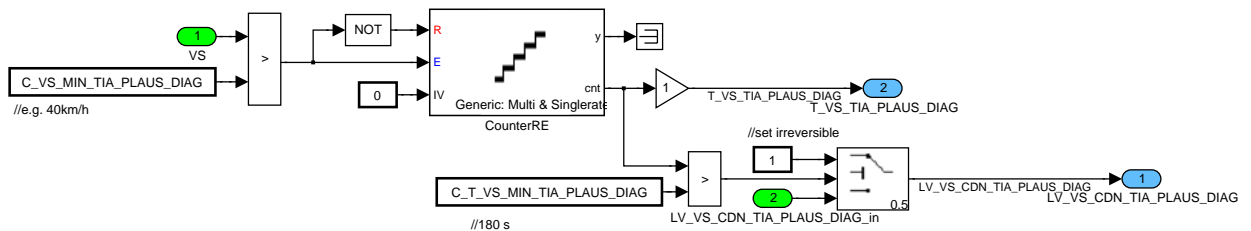


Figure 63 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ CLC\_3\_T\_PER\_VS/ SUB\_CLC

## Calculation at idle speed condition

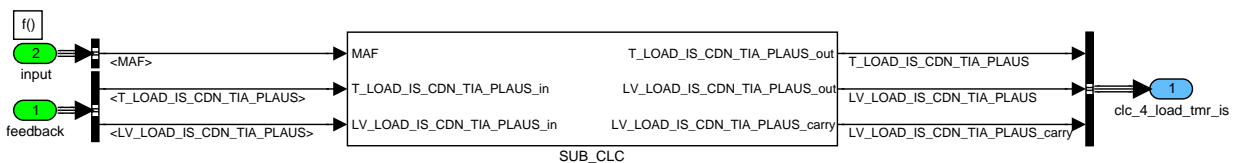


Figure 64 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ CLC\_4\_LOAD\_TMR\_IS

## Calculation of load timer to enter in idle speed condition

If MAF is greater than C\_MAF\_MIN\_INT\_CDN\_TIA\_PLAUS (e.g. 200 mg/stk), time period of the vehicle driven with high load (T\_LOAD\_IS\_CDN\_TIA\_PLAUS) and flag indication that vehicle was driven with high load to enter in idle condition (LV\_LOAD\_IS\_CDN\_TIA\_PLAUS) is calculated.

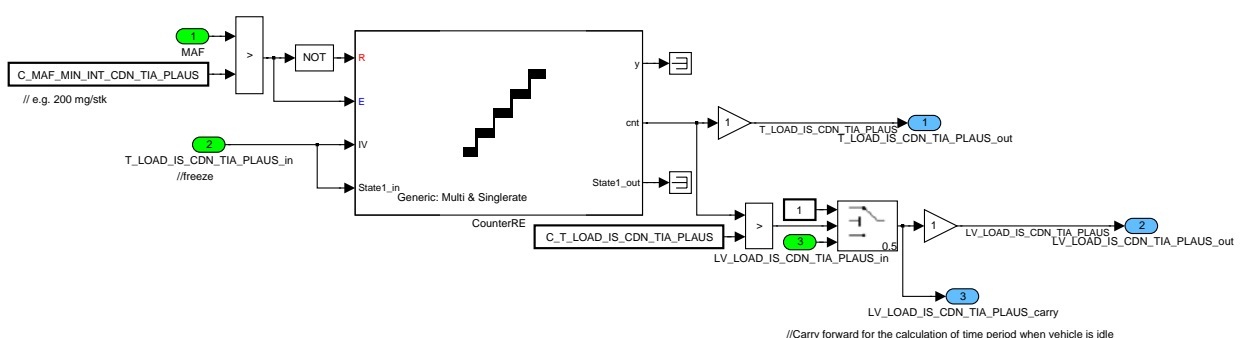



Figure 65 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ CLC\_4\_LOAD\_TMR\_IS/ SUB\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 544 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation at vehicle idle

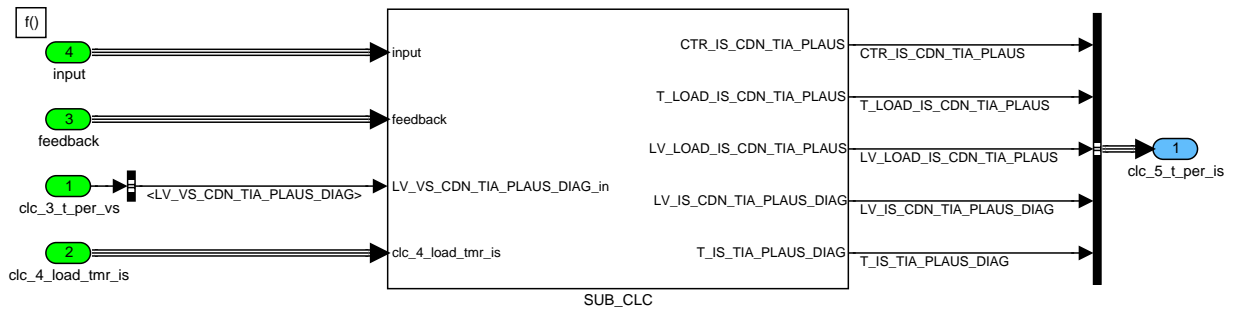


Figure 66 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ CLC\_5\_T\_PER\_IS

## Condition check for LV VS CDN TIA PLAUS DIAG

Calculation starts when LV\_VS\_CDN\_TIA\_PLAUS\_DIAG is 1.

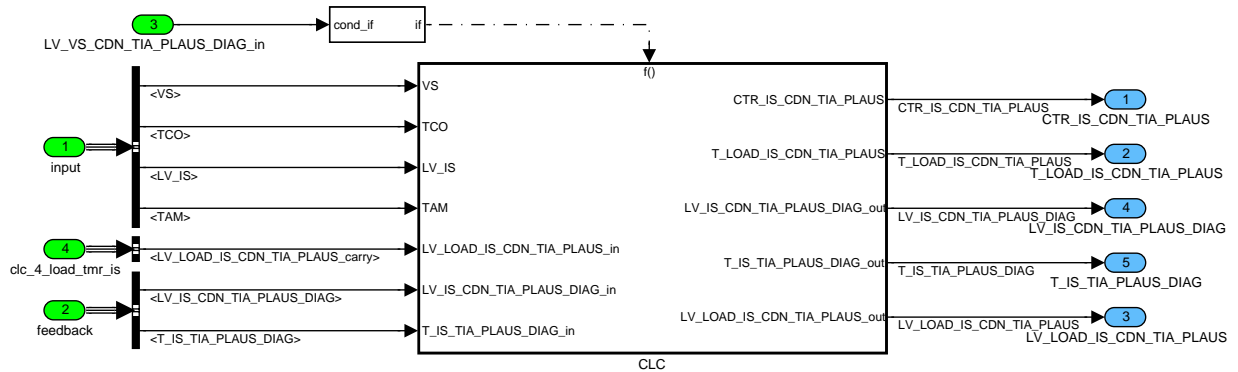



Figure 67 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ CLC\_5\_T\_PER\_IS/ SUB\_CLC

## Condition check and Calculation of T IS TIA PLAUS DIAG

If LV\_IS is true and VS is greater than maximum VS, C\_VS\_MAX\_IS\_CDN\_TIA\_PLAUS (e.g. 3km/h) and coolant temperature is greater than TIA offset to detect error, C\_TCO\_MIN\_IS\_CDN\_TIA\_PLAUS (e.g. 85 ° C) and LV\_LOAD\_IS\_CDN\_TIA\_PLAUS is true, then timer, T\_IS\_TIA\_PLAUS\_DIAG increment else resets. If the timer value exceeds the threshold value evaluated from ID map (e.g. 20s), then also the timer resets.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 545 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

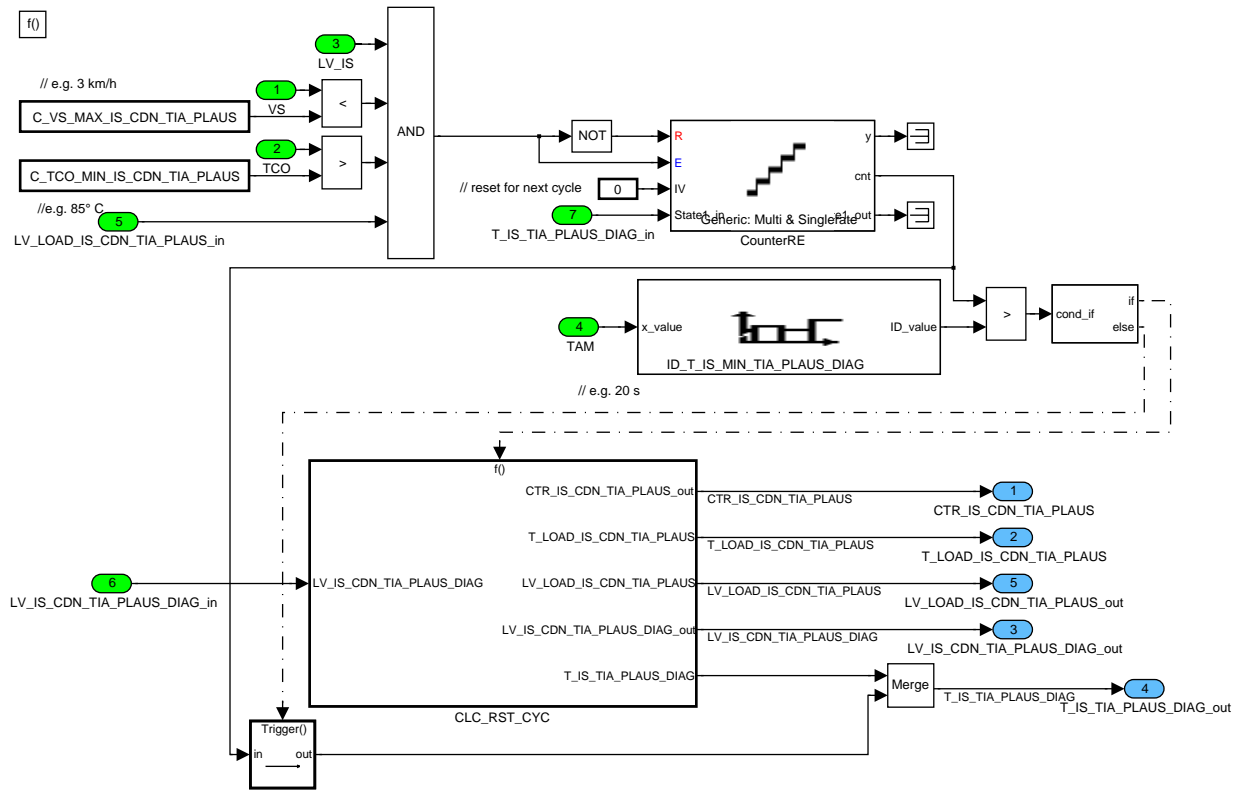


Figure 68 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ CLC\_5\_T\_PER\_IS/ SUB\_CLC/ CLC

## Calculation of reset for next cycle

T\_IS\_TIA\_PLAUS\_DIAG, T\_LOAD\_IS\_CDN\_TIA\_PLAUS, LV\_LOAD\_IS\_CDN\_TIA\_PLAUS are reset to 0. If the incremented value of cycle counter for T\_IS condition (CTR\_IS\_CDN\_TIA\_PLAUS) is greater than number of valid IS condition cycles (C\_CTR\_IS\_CDN\_TIA\_PLAUS) then LV\_IS\_CDN\_TIA\_PLAUS\_DIAG is set to 1 (set irreversible).

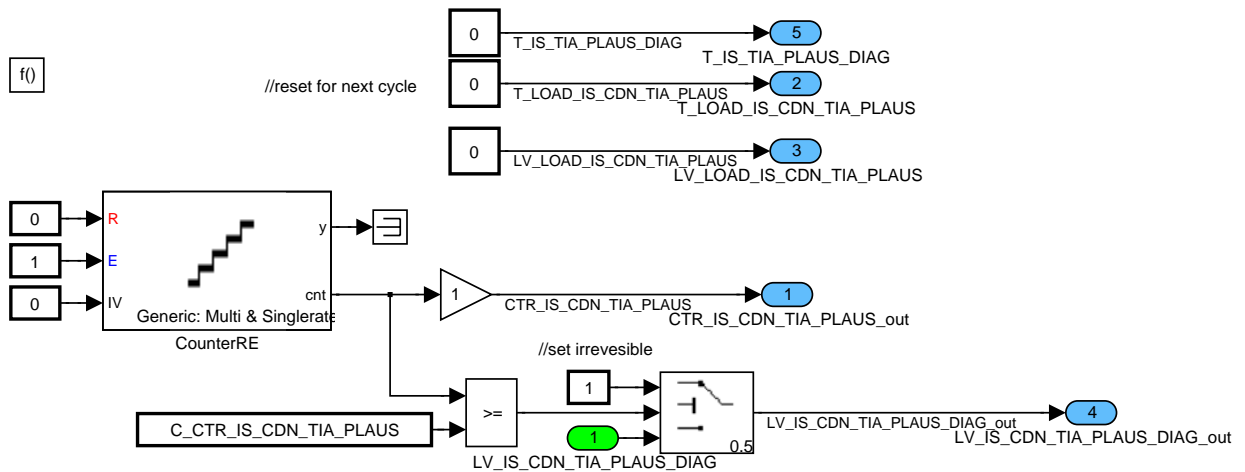



Figure 69 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ CLC\_5\_T\_PER\_IS/ SUB\_CLC/ CLC/ CLC\_RST\_CYC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 546 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## ERRM diagnosis and interface

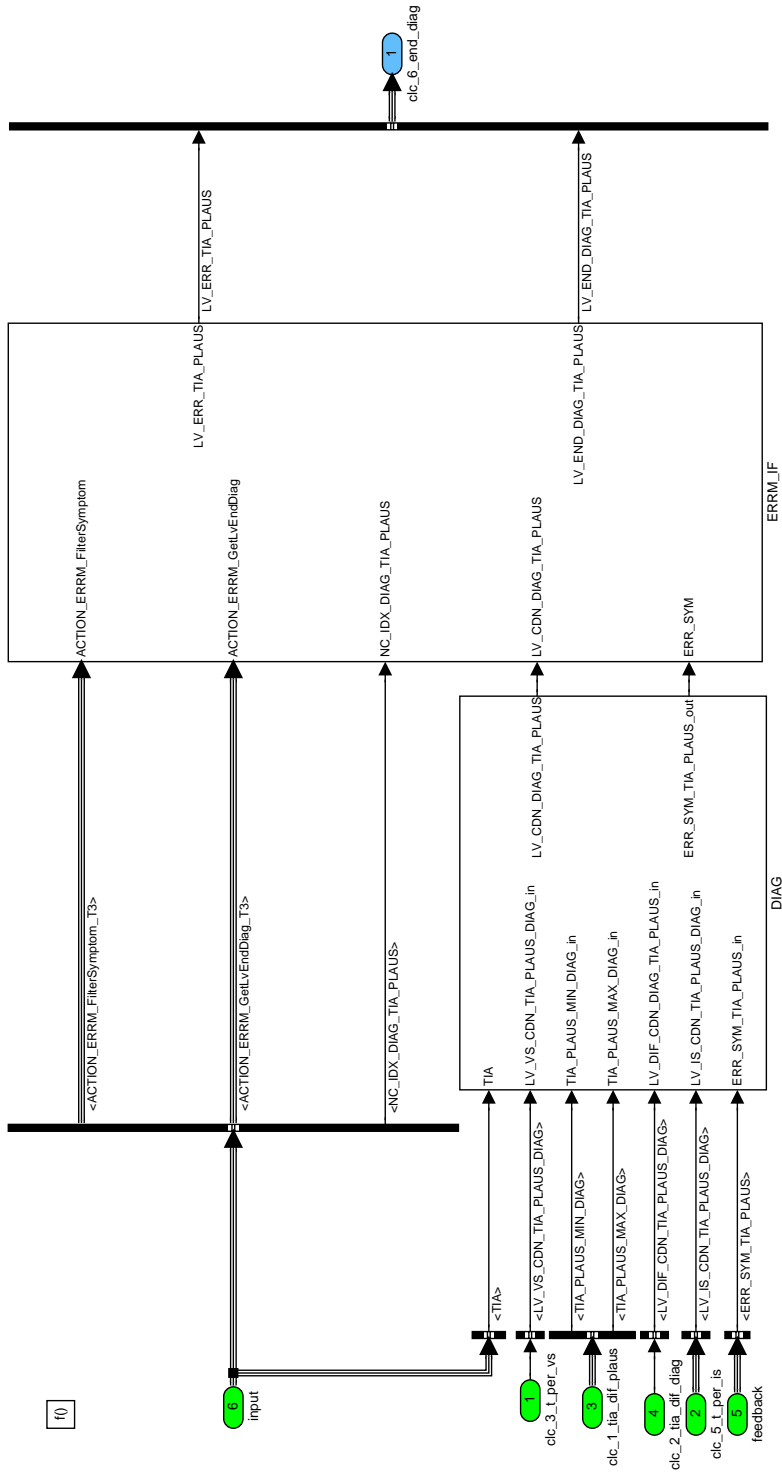



Figure 70 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ CLC\_6\_END\_DIAG

### ERRM diagnosis

Signal to high, signal to low and signal is not plausible error symptoms are calculated here.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 547 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

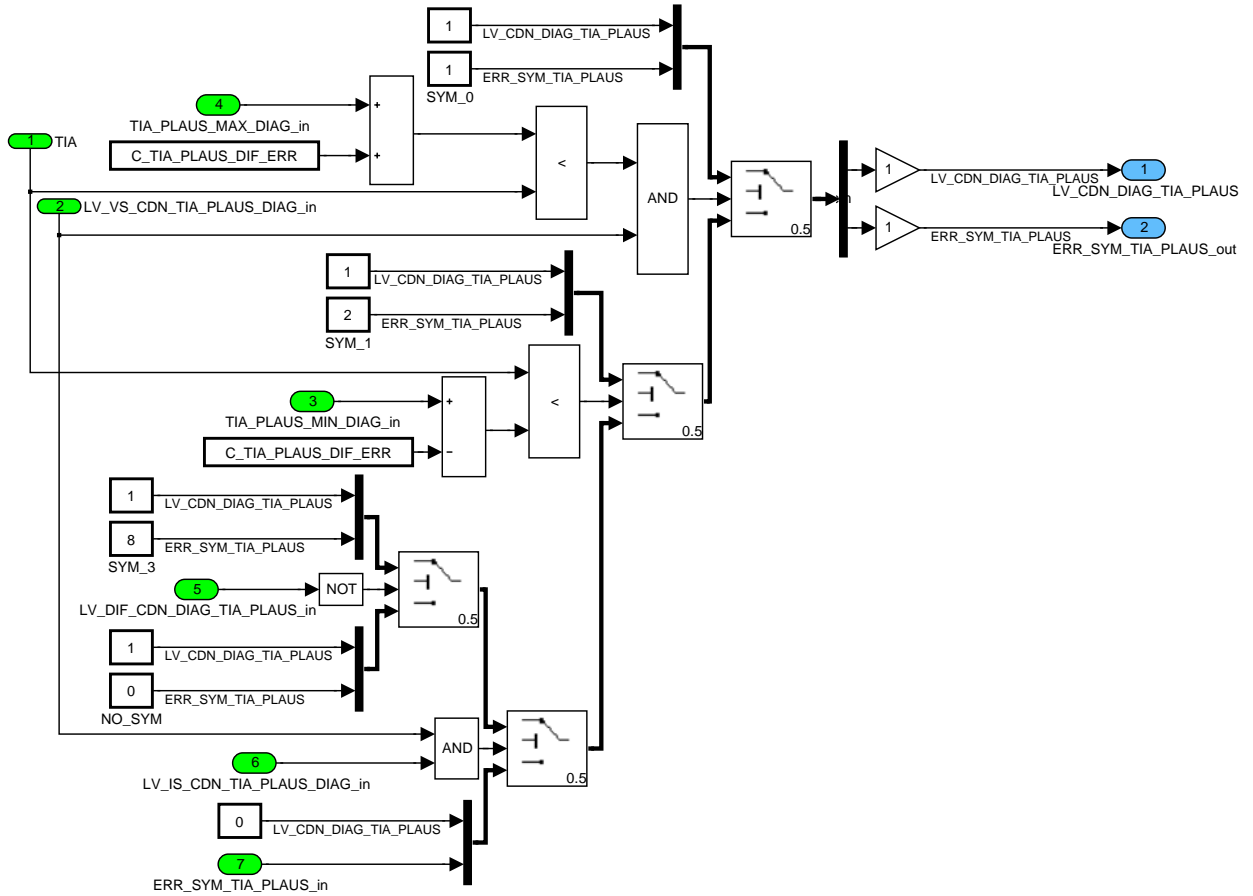



Figure 71 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ CLC\_6\_END\_DIAG/ DIAG

## ERRM interface

LV\_ERR\_TIA\_PLAUS and LV\_END\_DIAG\_TIA\_PLAUS are calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 548 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

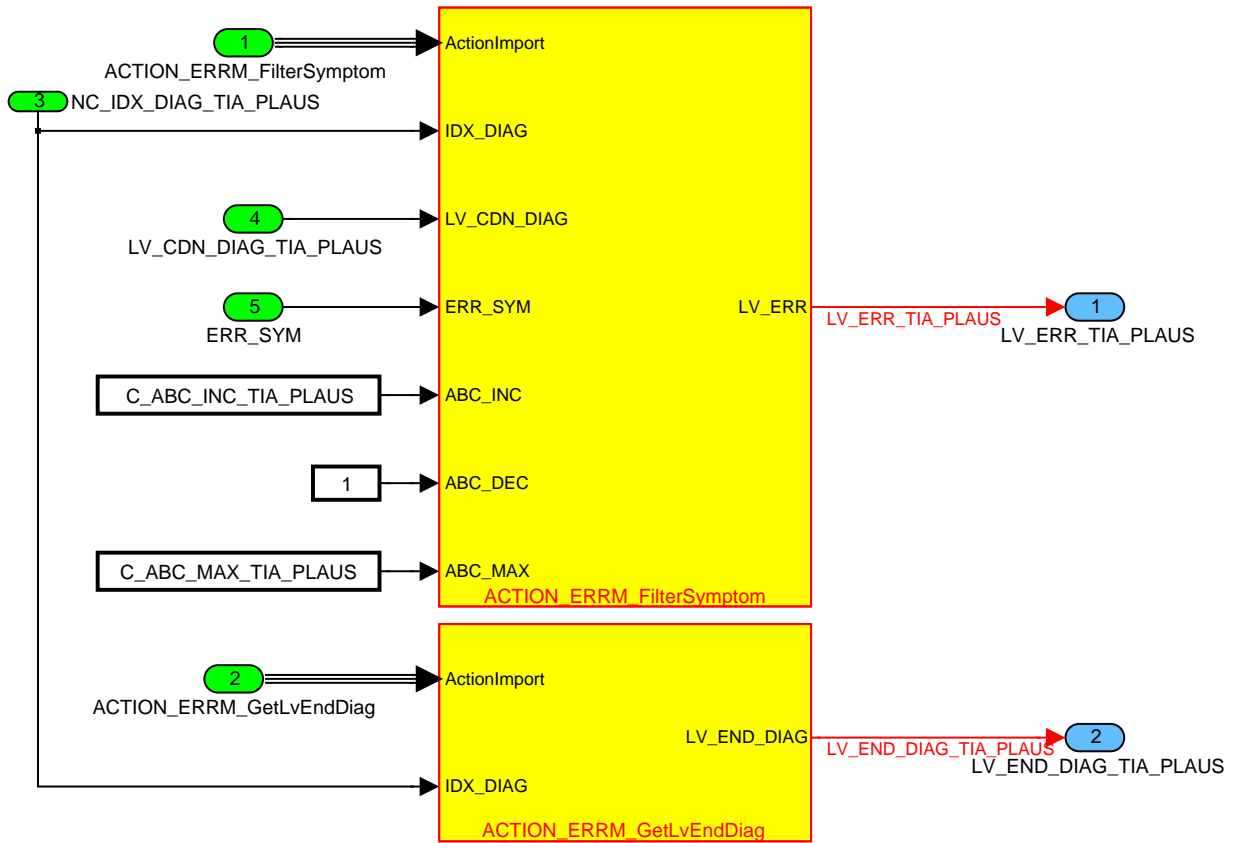


Figure 72 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ CLC\_6\_END\_DIAG/ ERRM\_IF

## Visual mode outputs

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TIA\_PLAUS and ERR\_SYM\_TIA\_PLAUS are calculated.

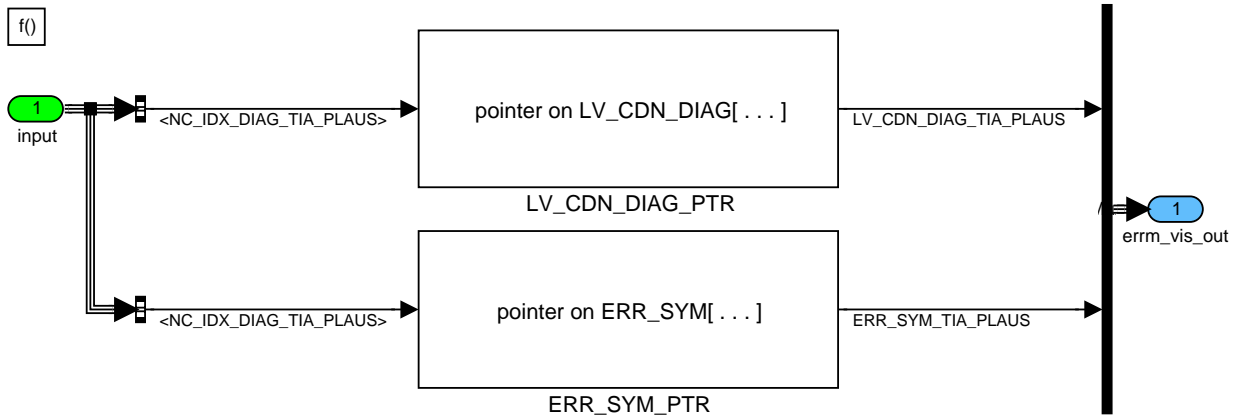



Figure 73 AIRT\_MB051/ OPM/ ERRM\_VIS\_OUT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 549 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 1.8.1.3 SUBFUNCTION: SIG\_MNG

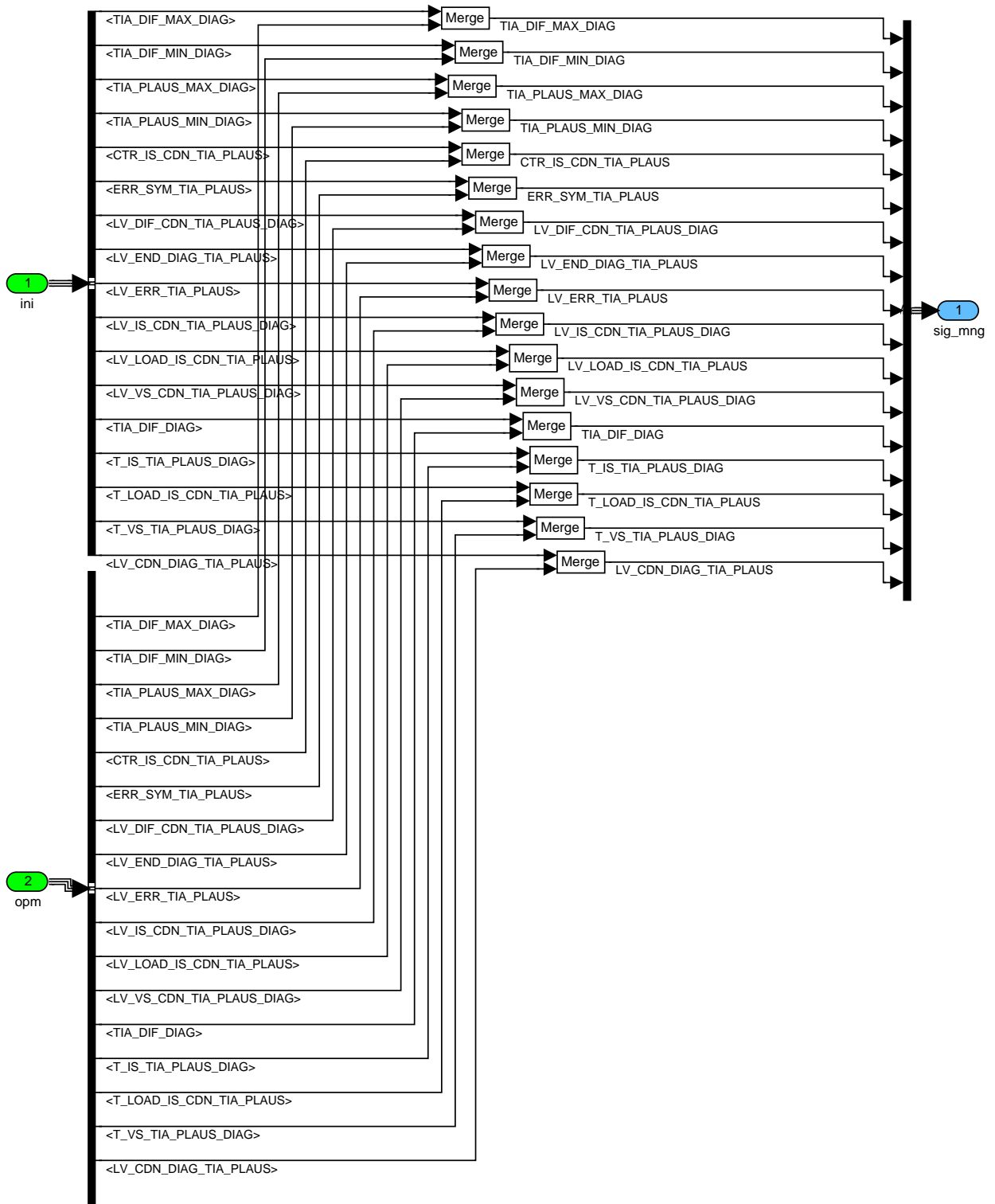



Figure 74 AIRT\_MB051/ SIG\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05101.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 550 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# 1.9 Intake air temperature sensor diagnosis (Applic. Inc.)

## Overview

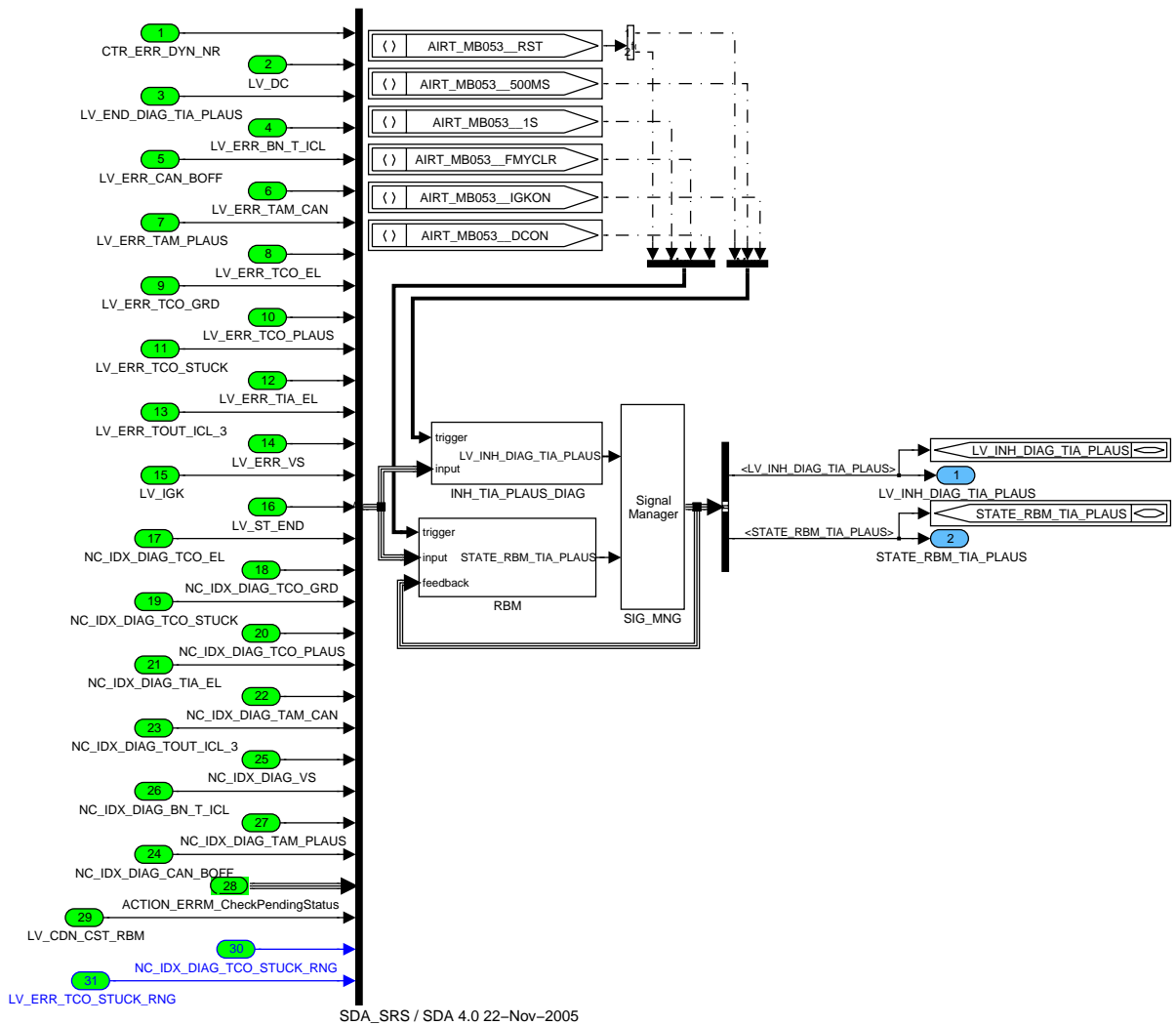


Figure 75 AIRT\_MB053

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_TIA_PLAUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Inhibition of TIA PLAUS diagnosis					
STATE_RBM_TIA_PLAUS	O/V	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Interface of TIA_PLAUS monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics Bit 0: conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0 = 1) Bit 1: inhibition of the monitor because of system failure(s) (bit 1 = 1) Bit 2: individual RBM co					

### Input data:

CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_DC	LV_END_DIAG_TIA_PLAUS	LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_ERR_TAM_CAN	LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TCO_EL
LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	LV_ERR_TIA_EL

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05301.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 551 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_3	LV_ERR_VS	LV_IGK	LV_ST_END
NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_EL	NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_GRD	NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_STU CK	NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_PLA US
NC_IDX_DIAG_TIA_EL	NC_IDX_DIAG_TAM_CAN	NC_IDX_DIAG_TOUT_ICL 3	NC_IDX_DIAG_CAN_BOF F
NC_IDX_DIAG_VS	NC_IDX_DIAG_BN_T_ICL	NC_IDX_DIAG_TAM_PLA US	LV_CDN_CST_RBM
NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_STU CK_RNG	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_R NG		

## Import actions:

### ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN <PRM\_IDX\_DIAG>, OUT <PRM\_LV\_ERR\_PND>)

This API shall be used to verify if a failure stored in the dynamic memory has the pending status or not. When it is impossible to determine if the fault is pending or not (failure not store because the dynamic memory is full), this failure should be considered as pending anyway.

### 1.9.1 Inhibition of TIA\_PLAUS diagnosis due to present error

General information:

Inhibition flag to inhibit the TIA\_PLAUS diagnosis because of present error.

### Application Condition

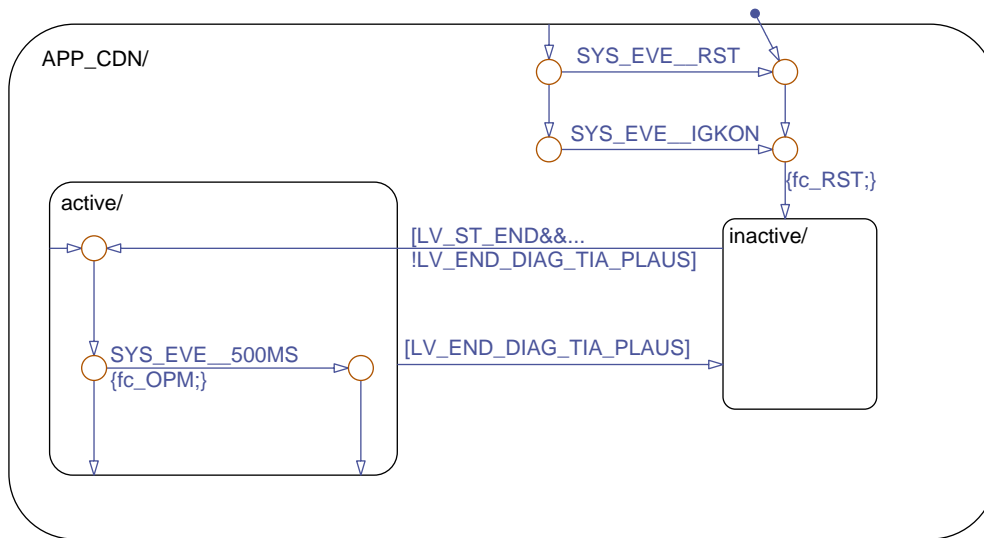


Figure 76 AIRT\_MB053/ INH\_TIA\_PLAUS\_DIAG/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05301.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 552 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

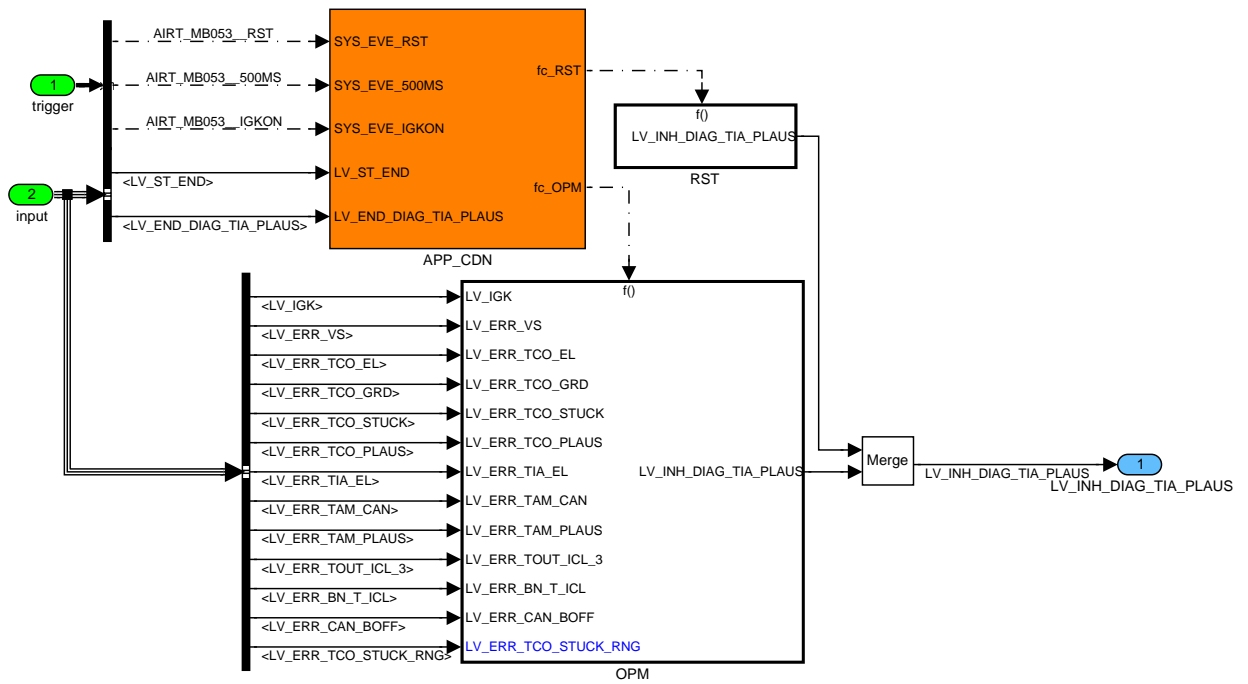


Figure 77 AIRT\_MB053/ INH\_TIA\_PLAUS\_DIAG

### 1.9.1.1 Initialisation

Initialisation of LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TIA\_PLAUS




Figure 78 AIRT\_MB053/ INH\_TIA\_PLAUS\_DIAG/ RST

### 1.9.1.2 Formula Section

Irreversible inhibition of diagnosis. LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TIA\_PLAUS bit is set to 1, if any one of the inputs is 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05301.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 553 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

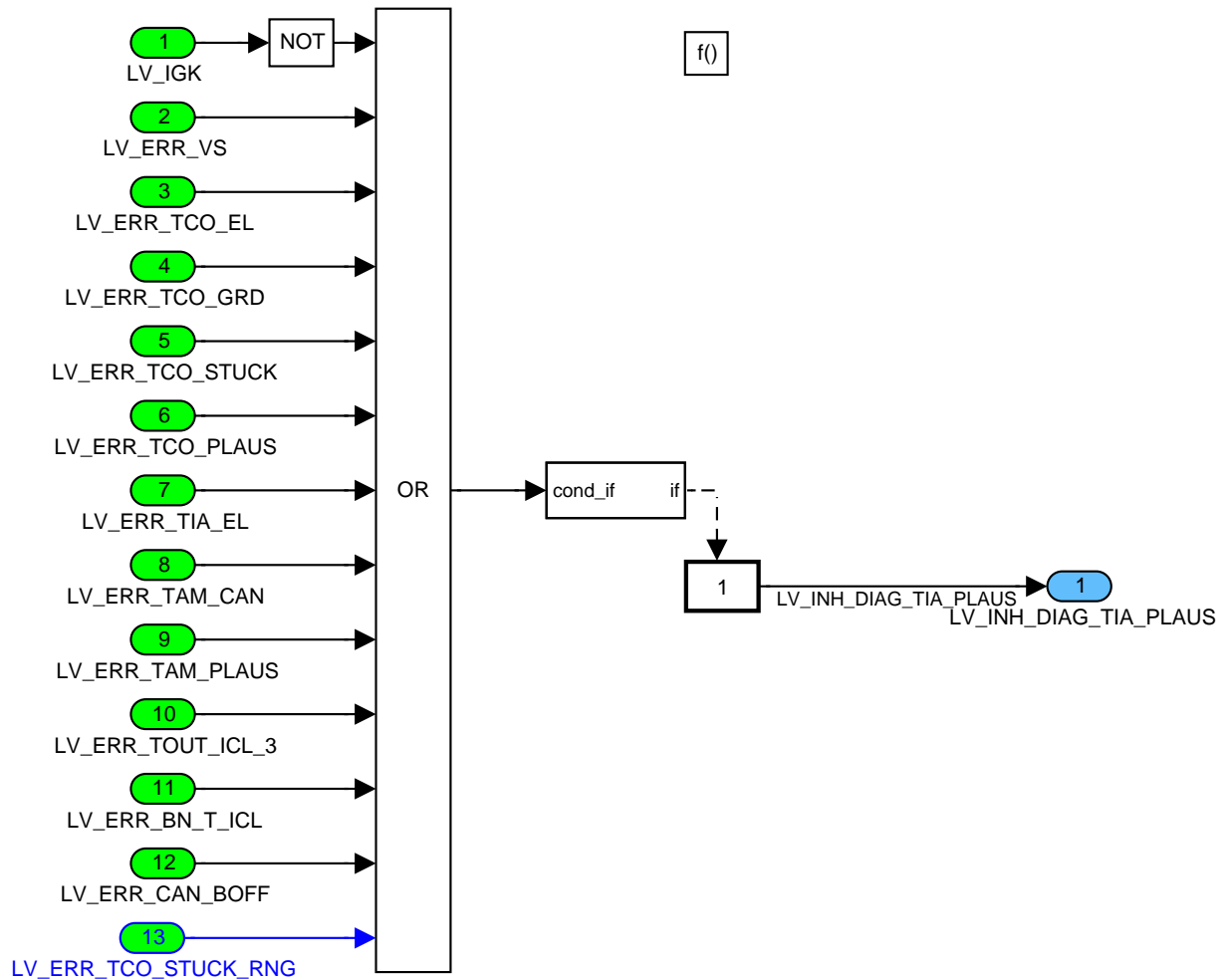


Figure 79 AIRT\_MB053/ INH\_TIA\_PLAUS\_DIAG/ OPM

## 1.9.2 Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring

General information:

With this module the interface between the TIA\_PLAUS monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS, three different information are defined:

Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)

(no intrusive operation, no short trip)


Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)

(depending on failure status: pending)

Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)

( not valid for TIA\_PLAUS diagnosis )

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05301.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 554 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application Condition

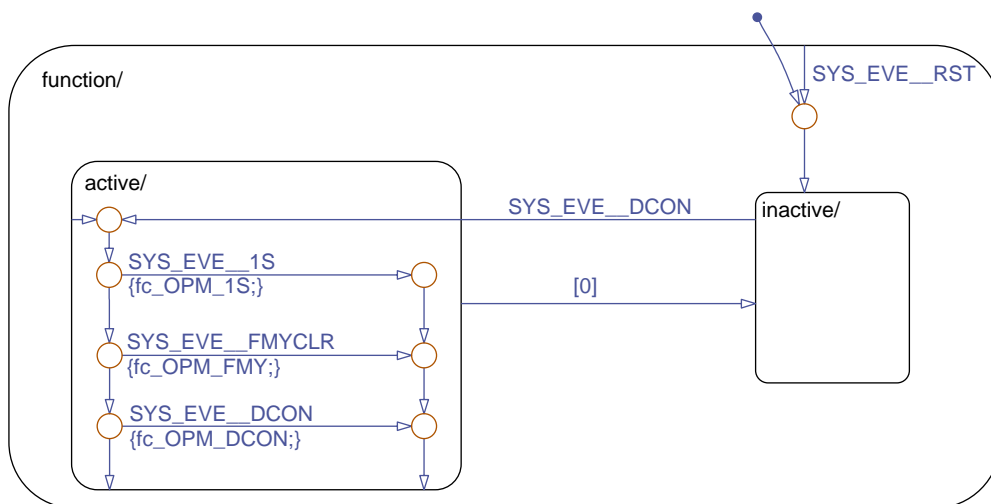


Figure 80 AIRT\_MB053/ RBM/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

## Function Description

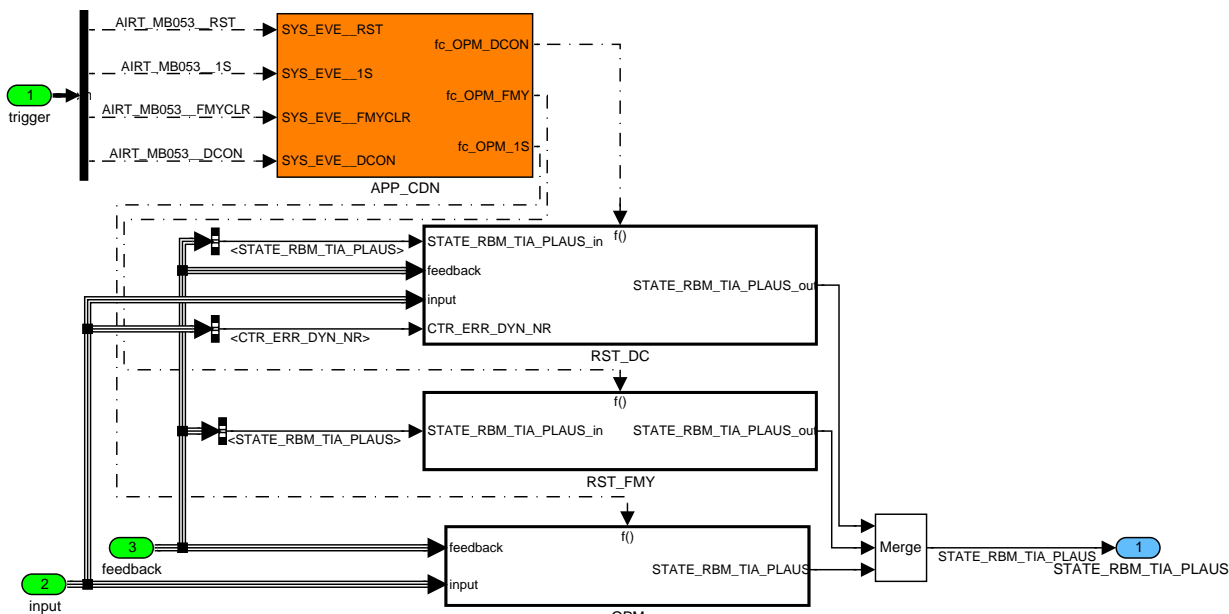


Figure 81 AIRT\_MB053/ RBM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05301.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 555 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 1.9.2.1 Formula Section at reset on driving cycle on

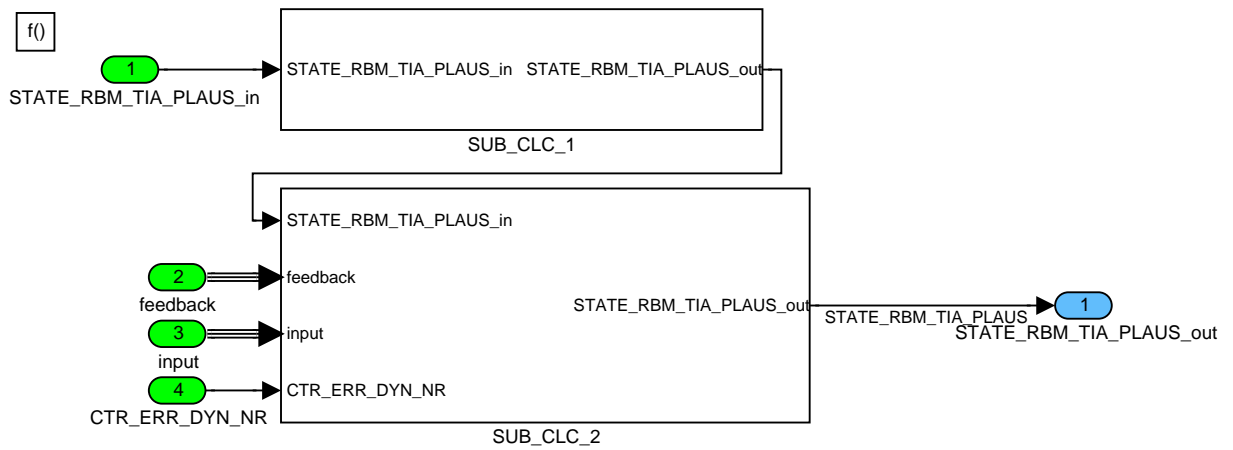


Figure 82 AIRT\_MB053/ RBM/ RST\_DC

### Initialisation at DCON

Bits 0, 1 and 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS are reset to 0, whenever there is transition of LV\_DC from 0 to 1.

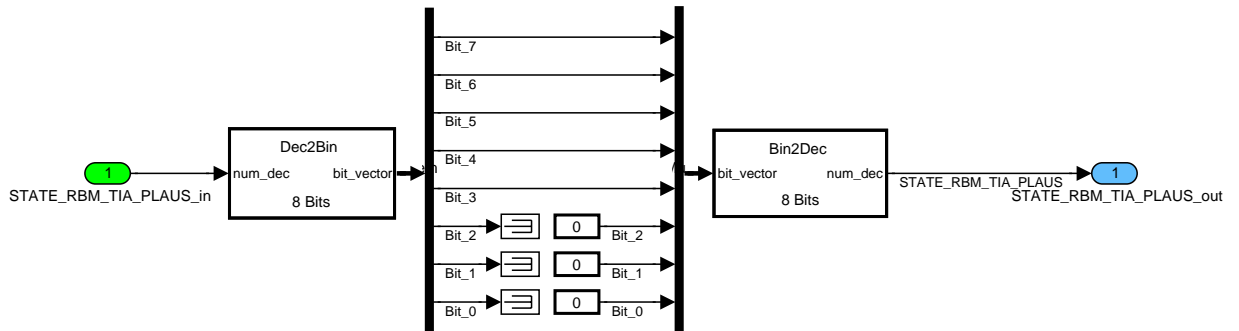


Figure 83 AIRT\_MB053/ RBM/ RST\_DC/ SUB\_CLC\_1

### Condition check for CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR

Activation condition at LV\_DC transition from 0 to 1 and the dynamic failure memory is not empty (CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR is not equal to 0)

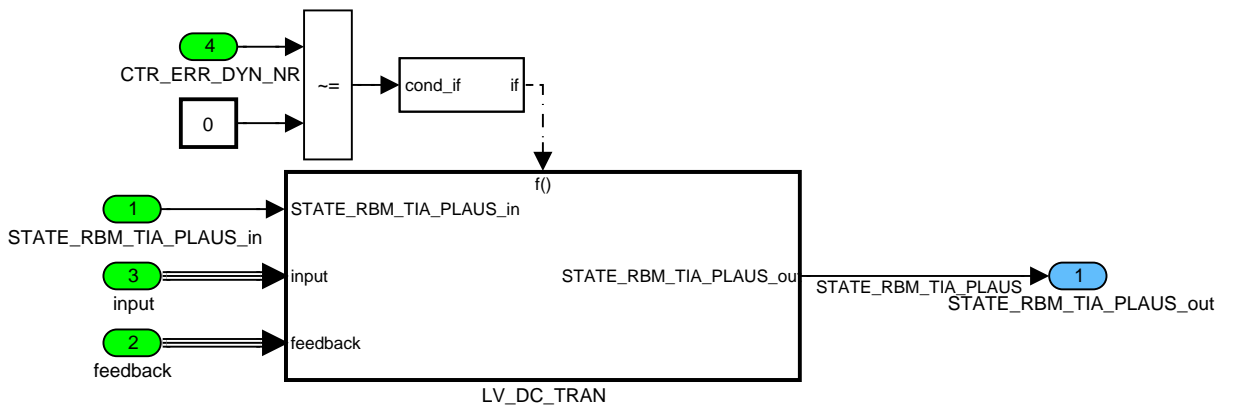



Figure 84 AIRT\_MB053/ RBM/ RST\_DC/ SUB\_CLC\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05301.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 556 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Condition check for bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS

While bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS is 0 the pending status for each of the failure will be checked.

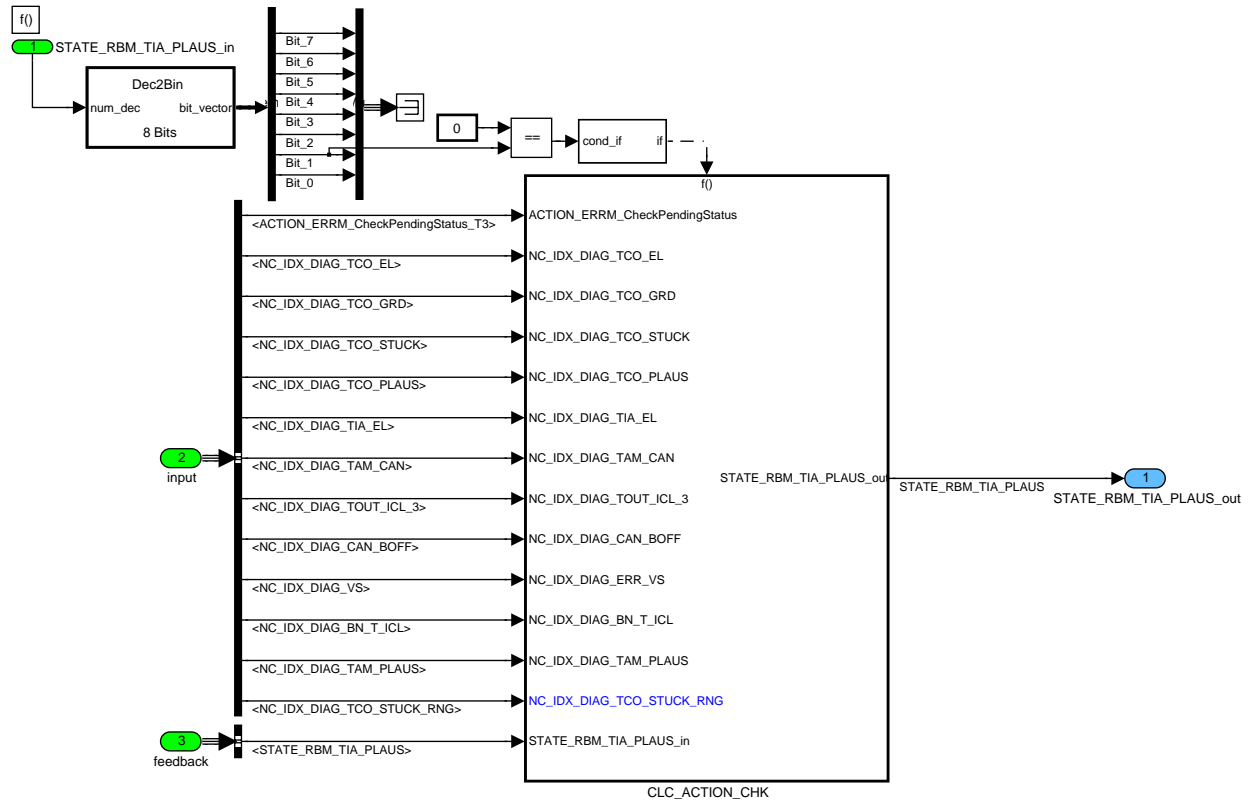



Figure 85 AIRT\_MB053/ RBM/ RST\_DC/ SUB\_CLC\_2/ LV\_DC\_TRAN

### Pending status check

Pending status for each of the failure is checked using Check Pending Status Action call from ERRM.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05301.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 557 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

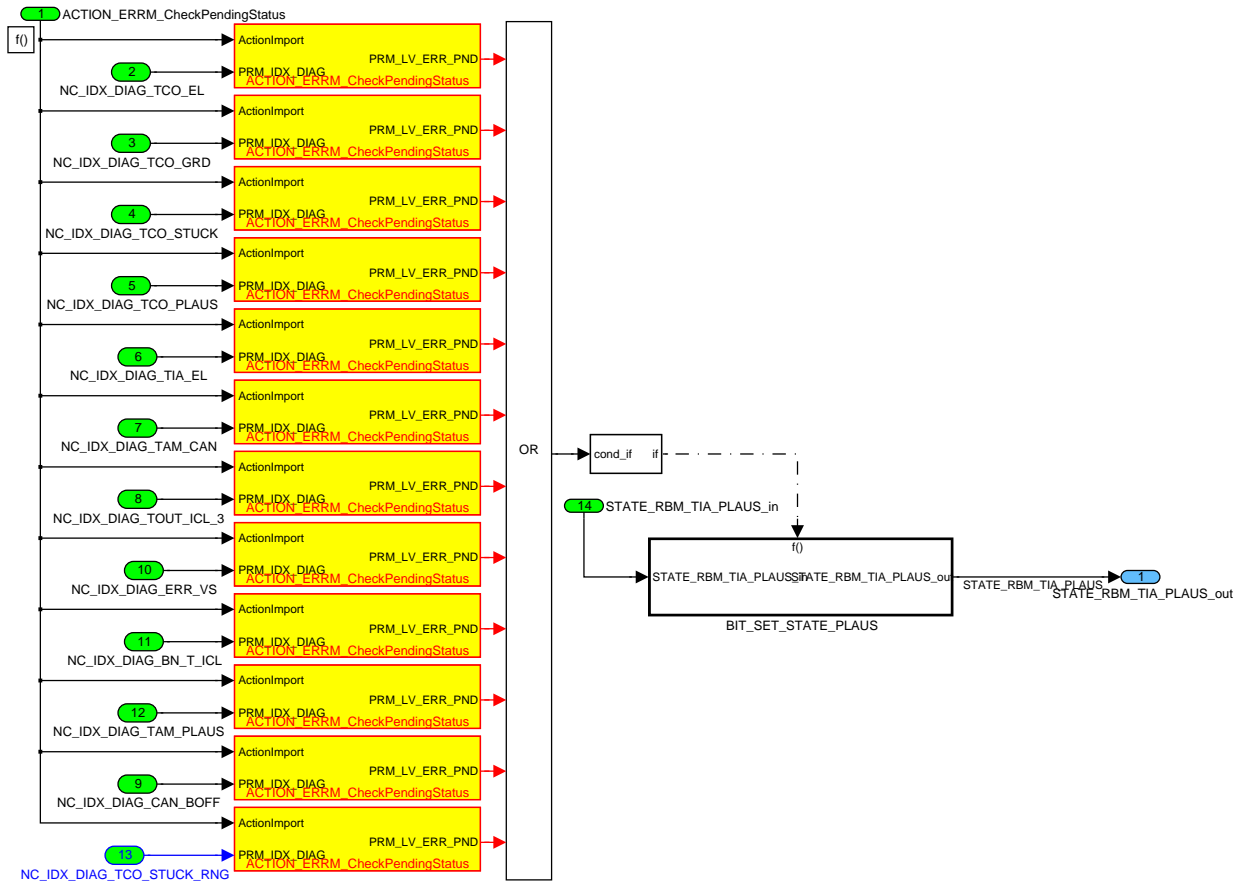


Figure 86 AIRT\_MB053/ RBM/ RST\_DC/ SUB\_CLC\_2/ LV\_DC\_TRAN/ CLC\_ACTION\_CHK

## Bit 1 setting for STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS

If any of the failures has pending status the bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS will be set to 1

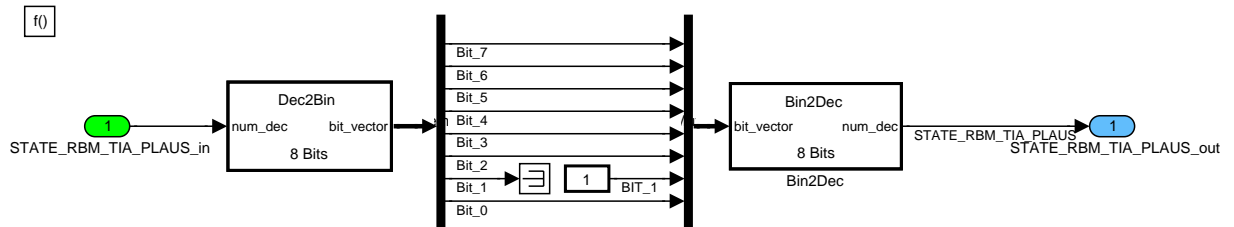



Figure 87 AIRT\_MB053/ RBM/ RST\_DC/ SUB\_CLC\_2/ LV\_DC\_TRAN/ CLC\_ACTION\_CHK/ BIT\_SET\_STATE\_PLAUS

### 1.9.2.2 Initialisation at Failure Memory Reset

Bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS is reset to 0 whenever there is Failure Memory reset event.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05301.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 558 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

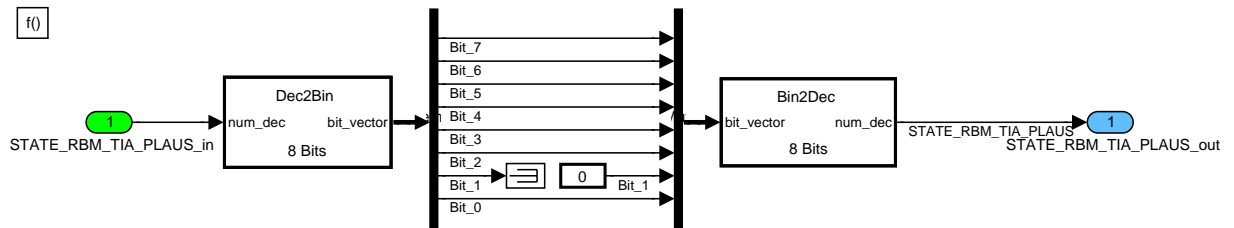


Figure 88 AIRT\_MB053/ RBM/ RST\_FMY

## 1.9.2.3 Formula section for 1 second recurrence

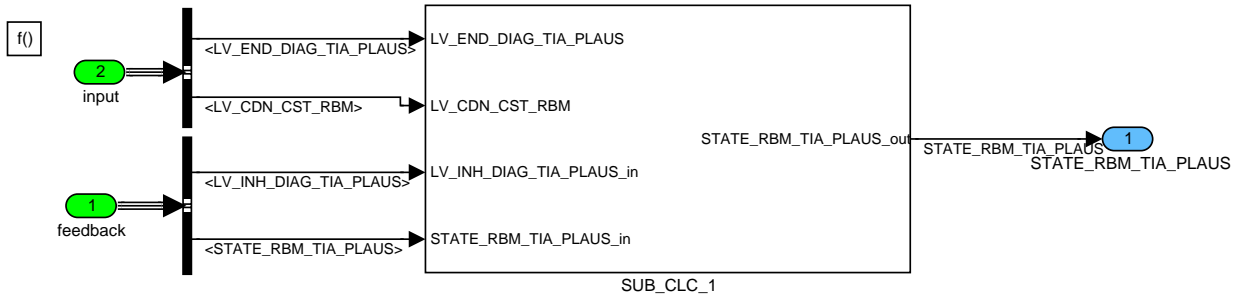


Figure 89 AIRT\_MB053/ RBM/ OPM

### Bit set operation


Calculation of status of bits 0, 1 and 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS at 1 second recurrence.

If bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS is 0 and LV\_END\_DIAG\_TIA\_PLAUS is 1 then bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS is set to 1.

If bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS is 0 and LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TIA\_PLAUS is 1 then bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS is set to 1

If bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS is 0 and LV\_CDN\_CST\_RBM is 1 then bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS is set to 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05301.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 559 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

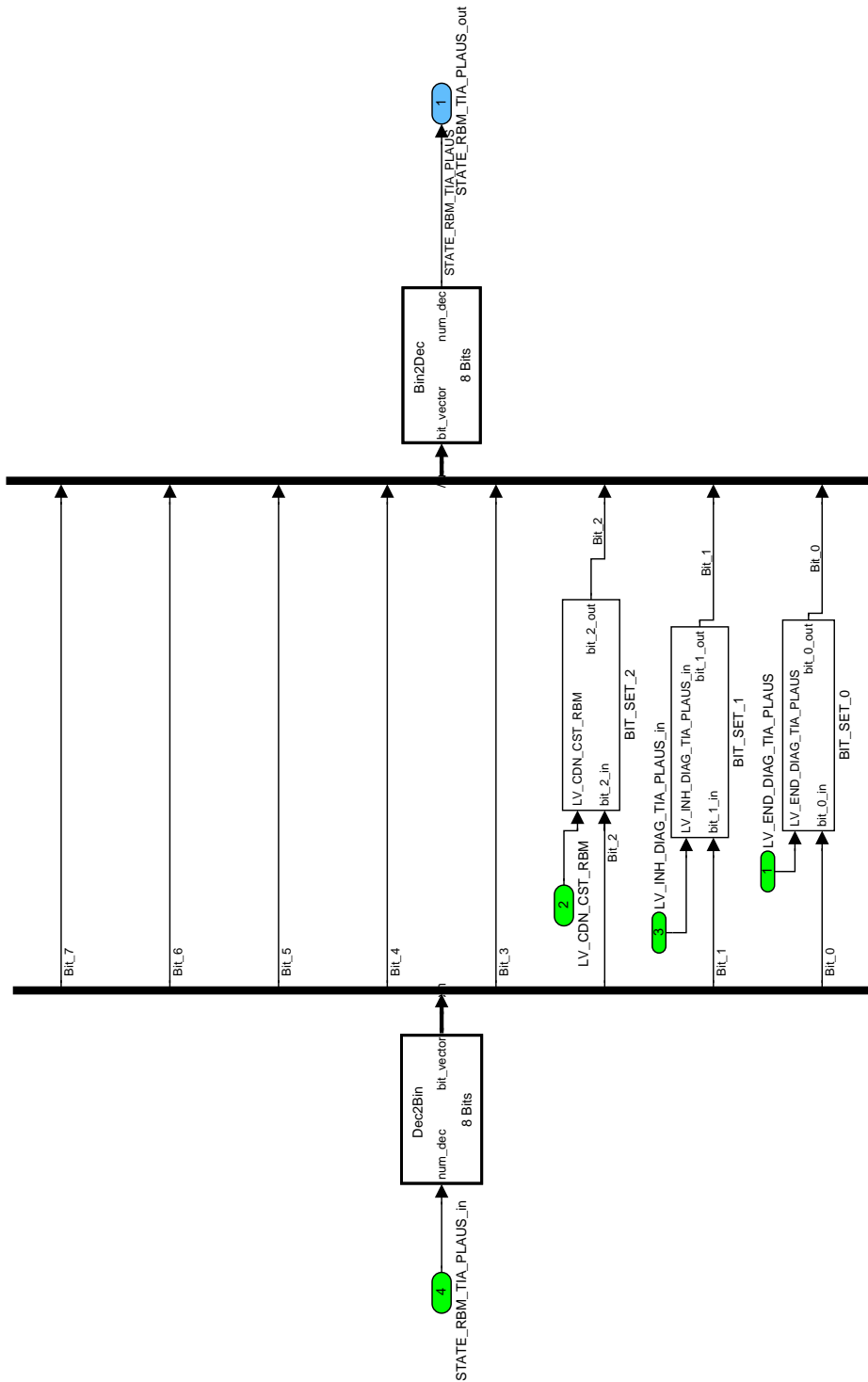



Figure 90 AIRT\_MB053/ RBM/ OPM/ SUB\_CLC\_1

## BIT SET 0

Bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS is set to 1, if bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS is 0 and LV\_END\_DIAG\_TIA\_PLAUS is 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05301.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 560 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

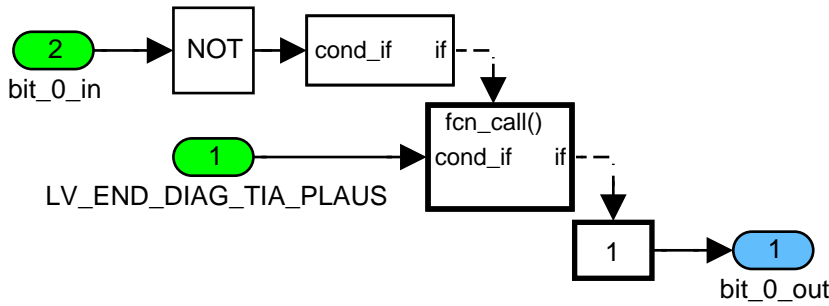


Figure 91 AIRT\_MB053/ RBM/ OPM/ SUB\_CLC\_1/ BIT\_SET\_0

## BIT SET 1

Bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS is set to 1, if bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS is 0 and LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TIA\_PLAUS is 1

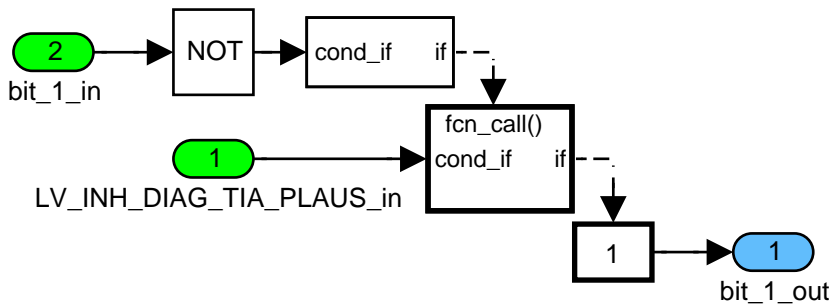


Figure 92 AIRT\_MB053/ RBM/ OPM/ SUB\_CLC\_1/ BIT\_SET\_1

## BIT SET 2

If bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS is 0 and LV\_CDN\_CST\_RBM is 1 then bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TIA\_PLAUS is set to 1.

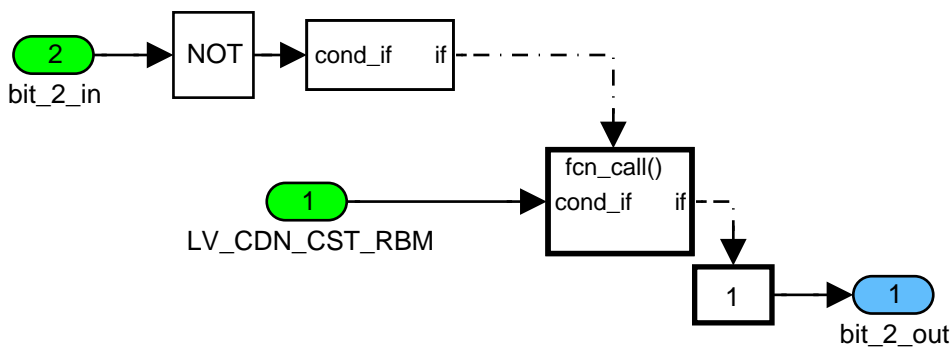



Figure 93 AIRT\_MB053/ RBM/ OPM/ SUB\_CLC\_1/ BIT\_SET\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05301.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 561 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 1.10 Ambient temperature sensor diagnosis ( TAM )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TAM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure on TIA sensor(s) which might affect temperature TAM					
LV_ERR_TAM_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on TAM sensor					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TAM_CAN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition TAM_CAN					
ERR_SYM_TAM_CAN	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom TAM_CAN diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_TAM_CAN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis cycle TAM_CAN					
LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
TAM sensor signal is not plausible					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition TAM_PLAUS					
ERR_SYM_TAM_PLAUS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom TAM_PLAUS					
LV_END_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis cycle TAM_PLAUS					
TAM_DIF_PLAUS	V	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
TAM difference to detect a moving signal					
TAM_DIF_DIAG	V	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
TAM difference to detect a TAM error					
T_TAM_DIF_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for anti-bounce the temperature difference					
T_VS_MIN_VLD_TAM_ERR	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer of vehicle speed period					
LV_DET_ERR_TAM_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
TAM-plaus error is detected but not validated					
LV_VS_CDN_TAM_ERR	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit information of status vehicle was driven with speed to validate the diagnosis result					
TAM_DIF_MAX_DIAG	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum reached TAM in diagnosis cycle					
TAM_DIF_MIN_DIAG	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum reached TAM in diagnosis cycle					
LV_END_RBM_TAM_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis cycle TAM_PLAUS for RBM statistics					
LV_CDN_RBM_TAM_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for RBM statistics TAM_PLAUS					
LV_CNL_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Irreversible stop of diagnosis TAM_PLAUS					

### Input data:

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05201.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 562 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV_ST_END	TAM	TAM_ST	TAM_STOP
LV_INH_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS	T_ES_CUS	TCO_2_ST	T_AST
TIA	TCO_2	VS	LV_DIAG_CDN_TAM_PLAUS
LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_3	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL
LV_TAM_CAN_ERR	TCO_ST	TCO	LV_VAR_TCO_2
STATE_ERR_SYM_TAM_CAN	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_7	LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_TOUT	

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_TAM_CAN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment TAM_CAN diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_TAM_CAN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce maximum TAM_CAN diagnosis					
C_TAM_DIF_PLAUS_MIN	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum TAM difference to detect a moving signal during engine run					
C_TAM_DIF_ST_END	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum TAM difference to detect a moving signal after start					
C_T_AST_MAX_TAM_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum time after start to deactivate the diagnosis condition					
C_T_ES_MIN_TAM_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	1	[min]
Minimum engine stop time to activate the diagnosis condition					
C_TCO_2_ST_MIN_TAM_DIAG	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum exhaust engine cooling temperature to activate the diagnosis condition					
C_TAM_MIN_TAM_DIAG	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum ambient temperature to activate the diagnosis condition					
C_TAM_MAX_TAM_DIAG	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum ambient temperature to activate the diagnosis condition					
C_TAM_DIF_MAX_ERR	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
Temperature difference to detect a TAM error					
C_T_TAM_DIF_MAX_ERR	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Anti $\lambda$ bounce time to detect a TAM error					
C_VS_MIN_VLD_TAM_ERR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Minimum vehicle speed to count time period for error validation					
C_T_VS_MIN_VLD_TAM_ERR	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time period of vehicle with speed					
C_TCO_2_TIA_DIF_MAX	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum deviation between TCO_2 and TIA to start TAM_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_TCO_ST_MIN_TAM_DIAG	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum engine cooling temperature to activate the diagnosis condition					
C_TCO_TIA_DIF_MAX	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum deviation between TCO and TIA to start TAM_PLAUS diagnosis					

## 1.10.1 Global TAM system error ( LV\_ERR\_TAM )

### General information:

The global error flag LV\_ERR\_TAM can be used for inhibition. It is set if a CAN or a plausibility TIA error occurs.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05201.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 563 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

## Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_TAM\_CAN = 1 **or** LV\_ERR\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1

**Then** LV\_ERR\_TAM = 1

**Else** LV\_ERR\_TAM = 0

**Endif**

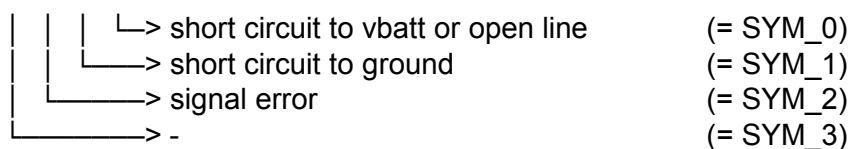
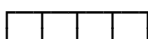
## 1.10.2 CAN based TAM – signal diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_TAM\_CAN )

### General information:

The purpose of the diagnosis shall be to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements. The input signals are from CAN.

### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* according ABC configuration **STD\_INI**  
(ABC datas are initialized at transition LV\_IGK 0->1)

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

### Formula section:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TAM\_CAN = 1


ERR\_SYM\_TAM\_CAN = NO\_SYM

**If** LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ICL\_7 = 0 **and**  
 LV\_STATE\_ERR\_CAN\_TOUT = 0 **and**  
 STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_TAM\_CAN = SCP // error symptom get from CAN

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_TAM\_CAN = SYM\_0

**Elseif** LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ICL\_7 = 0 **and**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Air temperature	4DC3940S	17B05201.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	564 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_TOUT = 0 and
STATE_ERR_SYM_TAM_CAN = SCG // error symptom get from CAN

Then ERR_SYM_TAM_CAN = SYM_1
Elseif LV_TAM_CAN_ERR = 1 and
LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_3 = 0 and
LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL = 0 and
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0

Then ERR_SYM_TAM_CAN = SYM_2
Endif

```

Calculation of present error and end of diagnosis:

LV\_ERR\_TAM\_CAN and LV\_END\_DIAG\_TAM\_CAN are calculated by error management

### 1.10.3 Ambient temperature sensor plausibility check ( LV\_ERR\_TAM\_PLAUS)

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This diagnosis is performed in order to detect a sticking or not plausible TAM signal which cannot be detected by electrical range diagnosis.

##### Description:

Diagnosis condition:

The diagnosis should only be activated:

- after a long engine stop time, e.g. > 10h in order to get similar temperatures of TAM / TIA / TCO\_2 or TCO (depending on variant coding LV\_VAR\_TCO\_2)
- if TAM is in a "critical" range e.g. fade out temperature of other OBD2 diagnosis
- just after start to avoid warming-up effects, e.g. within 5 s
- not in cold environment, because it's not requested by law

If these conditions are not fulfilled the diagnosis is switched off if C\_T\_AST\_MAX\_TAM\_DIAG is elapsed after start.

Error detection

The TAM\_PLAUS error is detected if the temperature-difference TAM\_DIF\_DIAG is over the threshold C\_TAM\_DIF\_MAX\_ERR for the anti-bounce time C\_T\_TAM\_DIF\_MAX\_ERR.

End of diagnosis cycle with positive result

The positive diagnosis result is based on the monitoring of the alteration of TAM at and can be reached even if a error is detected or the validation phase is running.


- Just after start, comparing the start and stop temperature
- During warm up phase

If a alteration is detected the diagnosis is finished.

Error validation

The validation is only performed if all el. diagnosis for TIA / TCO\_2 or TCO and finished (LV\_DIAG\_CDN\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1) and the vehicle was driven with a certain vehicle speed ( C\_VS\_MIN\_VLD\_TAM\_ERR for C\_T\_VS\_MIN\_VLD\_TAM\_ERR ).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05201.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 565 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

If both conditions are true and an error was detected then the error LV\_ERR\_TAM\_PLAUS is set for this driving cycle and the diagnosis is switched off.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset **or** at clearing error memory  
 TAM\_DIF\_MAX / MIN\_DIAG = TAM\_ST  
 at LV\_ST\_END = 1 **or** reset **or** at clearing error memory

**Recurrence:** 100ms

**Activation:** LV\_ST\_END = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_END\_DIAG\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1 **or**  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1 **or**  
 LV\_CNL\_DIAG\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1  
 ( set LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TAM\_PLAUS = 0 at deactivation )

### Formula section:

Calculation of TAM\_DIF\_PLAUS to end the diagnosis

TAM\_DIF\_MAX\_DIAG = MAX [ TAM, TAM\_DIF\_MAX\_DIAG(n-1) ]

TAM\_DIF\_MIN\_DIAG = MIN [ TAM, TAM\_DIF\_MIN\_DIAG(n-1) ]

TAM\_DIF\_PLAUS = ABS (TAM\_DIF\_MAX\_DIAG - TAM\_DIF\_MIN\_DIAG)

**If** TAM\_DIF\_PLAUS > C\_TAM\_DIF\_PLAUS\_MIN **or** //e.g. 3°C  
 ABS ( TAM\_STOP – TAM\_ST ) > C\_TAM\_DIF\_ST\_END //e.g. 5°C

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1

**Endif**

Calculation of diagnosis condition / error detection

**If(1)** T\_AST < C\_T\_AST\_MAX\_TAM\_DIAG **and** //e.g. 5s

LV\_DET\_ERR\_TAM\_PLAUS = 0

**Then(1)**

**If(2)** T\_ES\_CUS > C\_T\_ES\_MIN\_TAM\_DIAG **and** //e.g. >10h  
 [ TAM > C\_TAM\_MAX\_TAM\_DIAG **or** //e.g. >35°C or < -10°C  
 TAM < C\_TAM\_MIN\_TAM\_DIAG ]

**Then(2)** // conditions to calculate TAM\_DIF\_DIAG fulfilled

**If(3)** LV\_VAR\_TCO\_2 = 1

**Then(3)**


**If(4)**

TCO\_2\_ST > C\_TCO\_2\_ST\_MIN\_TAM\_DIAG **and** //e.g. > -7°C  
 ABS[ TCO\_2 – TIA ] < C\_TCO\_2\_TIA\_DIF\_MAX **and** //e.g. < 10°C

**Then(4)**

LV\_CDN\_RBM\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05201.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 566 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

TAM\_DIF\_DIAG = ABS [ (TIA + TCO\_2) \* 0.5 – TAM ]

**Else(4)**

TAM\_DIF\_DIAG = TAM\_DIF\_DIAG //freeze

**Endif(4)**

**Else(3)**

**If(4a)**

TCO\_ST > C\_TCO\_ST\_MIN\_TAM\_DIAG **and** //e.g. > -7°C

ABS[ TCO – TIA ] < C\_TCO\_TIA\_DIF\_MAX **and** //e.g. < 10°C

**Then(4a)**

LV\_CDN\_RBM\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1

TAM\_DIF\_DIAG = ABS [ (TIA + TCO) \* 0.5 – TAM ]

**Else(4a)**

TAM\_DIF\_DIAG = TAM\_DIF\_DIAG //freeze

**Endif(4a)**

**Endif(3)**

**Endif(2)**

**Else(1) If** LV\_DET\_ERR\_TAM\_PLAUS = 0 **and**

LV\_CDN\_RBM\_TAM\_PLAUS = 0

**Then** LV\_CNL\_DIAG\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1 //deactivation of diagnosis

**Else** stop diagnosis condition calculation, waiting for LV\_END\_DIAG\_TAM\_PLAUS

**Endif**

**Endif(1)**

Calculation of debounce-timer for error detection

**If** TAM\_DIF\_DIAG > C\_TAM\_DIF\_MAX\_ERR

**Then** T\_TAM\_DIF\_DIAG ++

**If** T\_TAM\_DIF\_DIAG > C\_T\_TAM\_DIF\_MAX\_ERR //e.g. 1s

**Then** LV\_DET\_ERR\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1

**Endif**

**Else** T\_TAM\_DIF\_DIAG --

**Endif**

Calculation of minimum time period of vehicle with speed

**If** VS > C\_VS\_MIN\_VLD\_TAM\_ERR //e.g. 50km/h

**Then** T\_VS\_MIN\_VLD\_TAM\_ERR ++


**If** T\_VS\_MIN\_VLD\_TAM\_ERR > C\_T\_VS\_MIN\_VLD\_TAM\_ERR

**Then** LV\_VS\_CDN\_TAM\_ERR = 1

**Endif**

**Else** T\_VS\_MIN\_VLD\_TAM\_ERR = T\_VS\_MIN\_VLD\_TAM\_ERR //freeze

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Air temperature	4DC3940S	17B05201.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	567 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Endif**

End of diagnosis cycle

**If** LV\_DIAG\_CDN\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1 **and** //TIA / TCO\_2 or TCO signal is valid

LV\_VS\_CDN\_TAM\_ERR = 1 //Vehicle was driven

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1

ERR\_SYM\_TAM\_PLAUS = NO\_SYM

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1

LV\_END\_RBM\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1

**If** LV\_DET\_ERR\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1


**Then** ERR\_SYM\_TAM\_PLAUS = SYM\_3

LV\_ERR\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05201.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 568 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# 1.11 Ambient temperature sensor plausibility check (Applic. Inc.)

## Overview

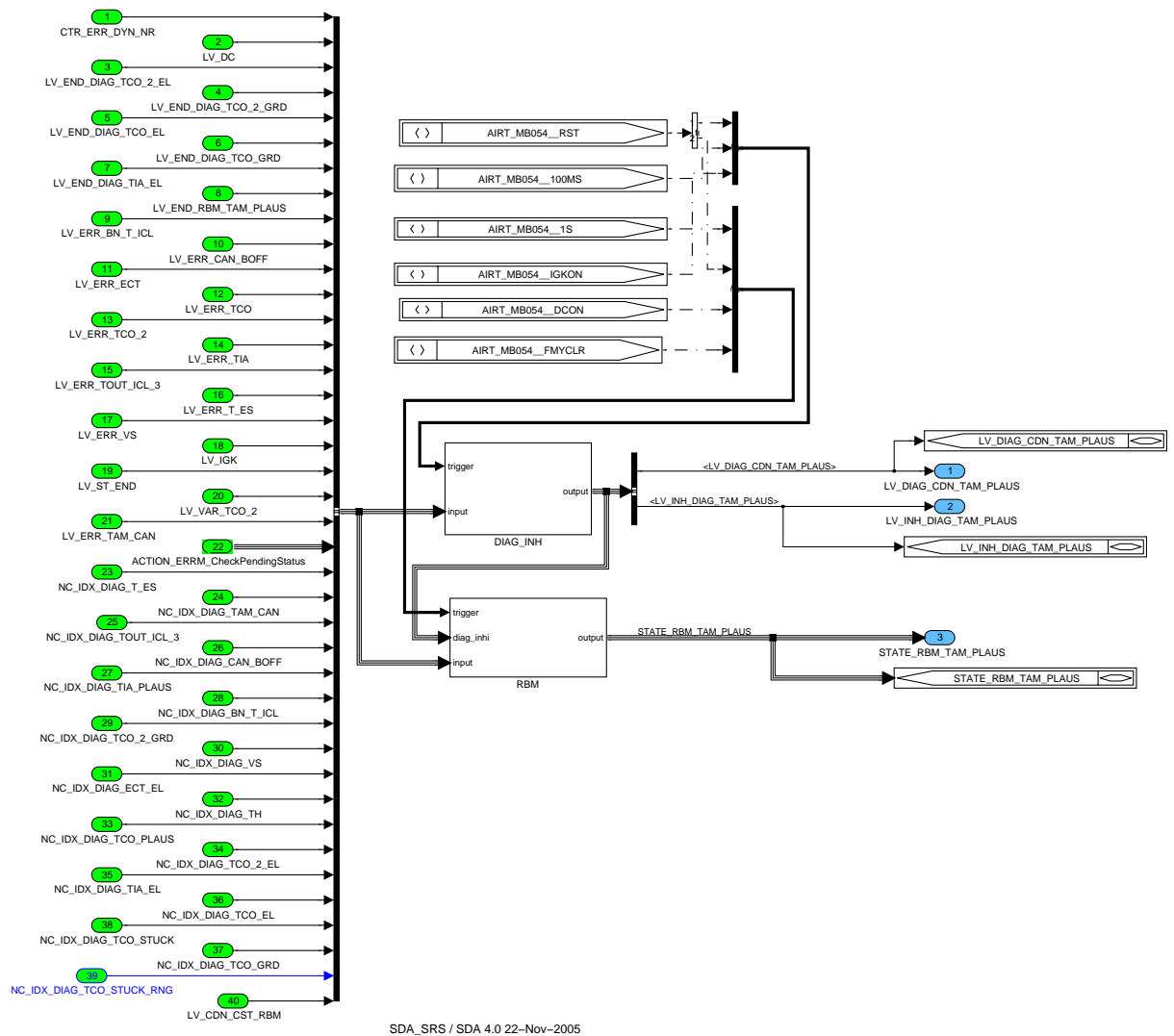


Figure 94 AIRT\_MB054

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DIAG_CDN_TAM_PLAUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for status $\zeta$ all TCO / TCO 2 diagnosis cycle are finished $\zeta$					
LV_INH_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Inhibition of TAM plaus diagnosis due to present error					
STATE_RBM_TAM_PLAUS	O/V	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Interface of TAM_PLAUS monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics Bit 0: conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0 = 1) Bit 1: inhibition of the monitor because of system failure(s) (bit 1 = 1) Bit 2: individual RBM co					

### Input data:

CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_DC	LV_END_DIAG_TCO_2_E	LV_END_DIAG_TCO_2_G
----------------	-------	---------------------	---------------------

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05401.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 569 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_END_DIAG_TCO_EL	LV_END_DIAG_TCO_GRD	L LV_END_DIAG_TIA_EL	RD LV_END_RBM_TAM_PLA US
LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_ERR_ECT	LV_ERR_TCO
LV_ERR_TCO_2	LV_ERR_TIA	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_3	LV_ERR_T_ES
LV_ERR_VS	LV_IGK	LV_ST_END	LV_VAR_TCO_2
LV_ERR_TAM_CAN	NC_IDX_DIAG_T_ES	NC_IDX_DIAG_TAM_CAN	NC_IDX_DIAG_TOUT_ICL 3
NC_IDX_DIAG_CAN_BOFF	NC_IDX_DIAG_TIA_PLAUS	NC_IDX_DIAG_BN_T_ICL	NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_2_G RD
NC_IDX_DIAG_VS	NC_IDX_DIAG_ECT_EL	NC_IDX_DIAG_TH	NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_PLA US
NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	NC_IDX_DIAG_TIA_EL	NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_EL	NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_GRD
NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_STU CK	NC_IDX_DIAG_TCO_STU CK_RNG	LV_CDN_CST_RBM	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_INH_DIAG_TAM_PLAUS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Switch to shut off the TAM plus diagnosis (=1)					

## Import actions:

### ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN <PRM\_IDX\_DIAG>, OUT <PRM\_LV\_ERR\_PND>)

This API shall be used to verify if a failure stored in the dynamic memory has the pending status or not. When it is impossible to determine if the fault is pending or not (failure not store because the dynamic memory is full), this failure should be considered as pending anyway.

## 1.11.1 Inhibition of diagnosis

### Application Condition

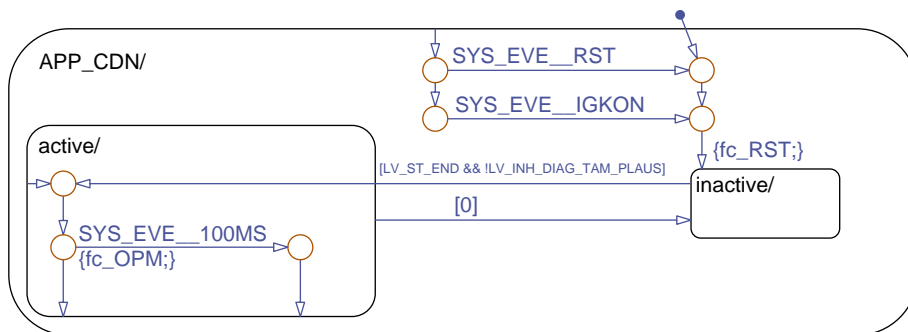


Figure 95 AIRT\_MB054/ DIAG\_INH/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05401.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 570 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Function Description

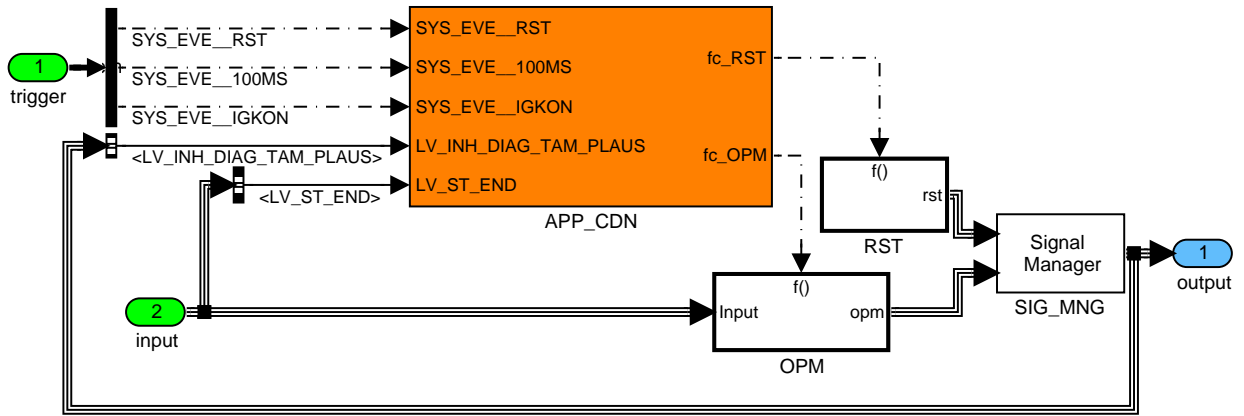


Figure 96 AIRT\_MB054/ DIAG\_INH

### 1.11.1.1 Formula Section

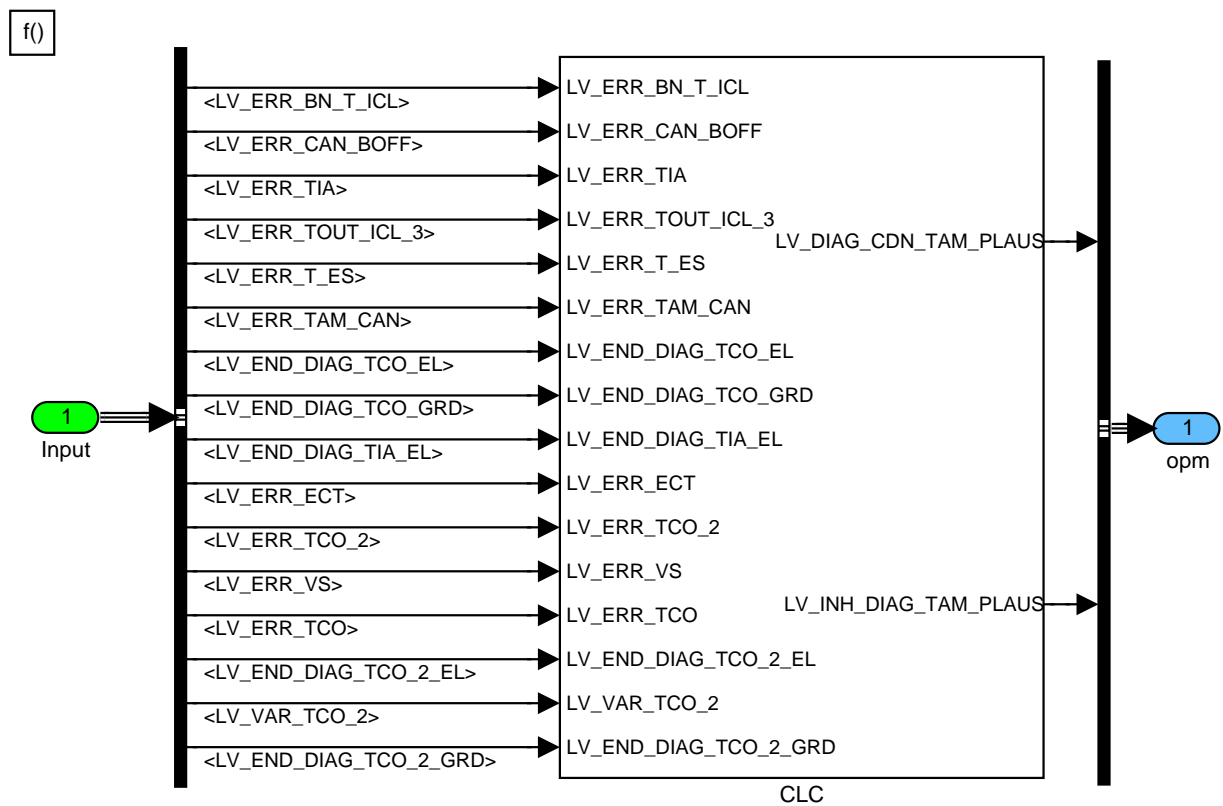



Figure 97 AIRT\_MB054/ DIAG\_INH/ OPM

### Calculation

All the calculation within formula section will be done when this block is triggered. The output variables will be set to one if the respective conditions are true.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05401.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 571 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

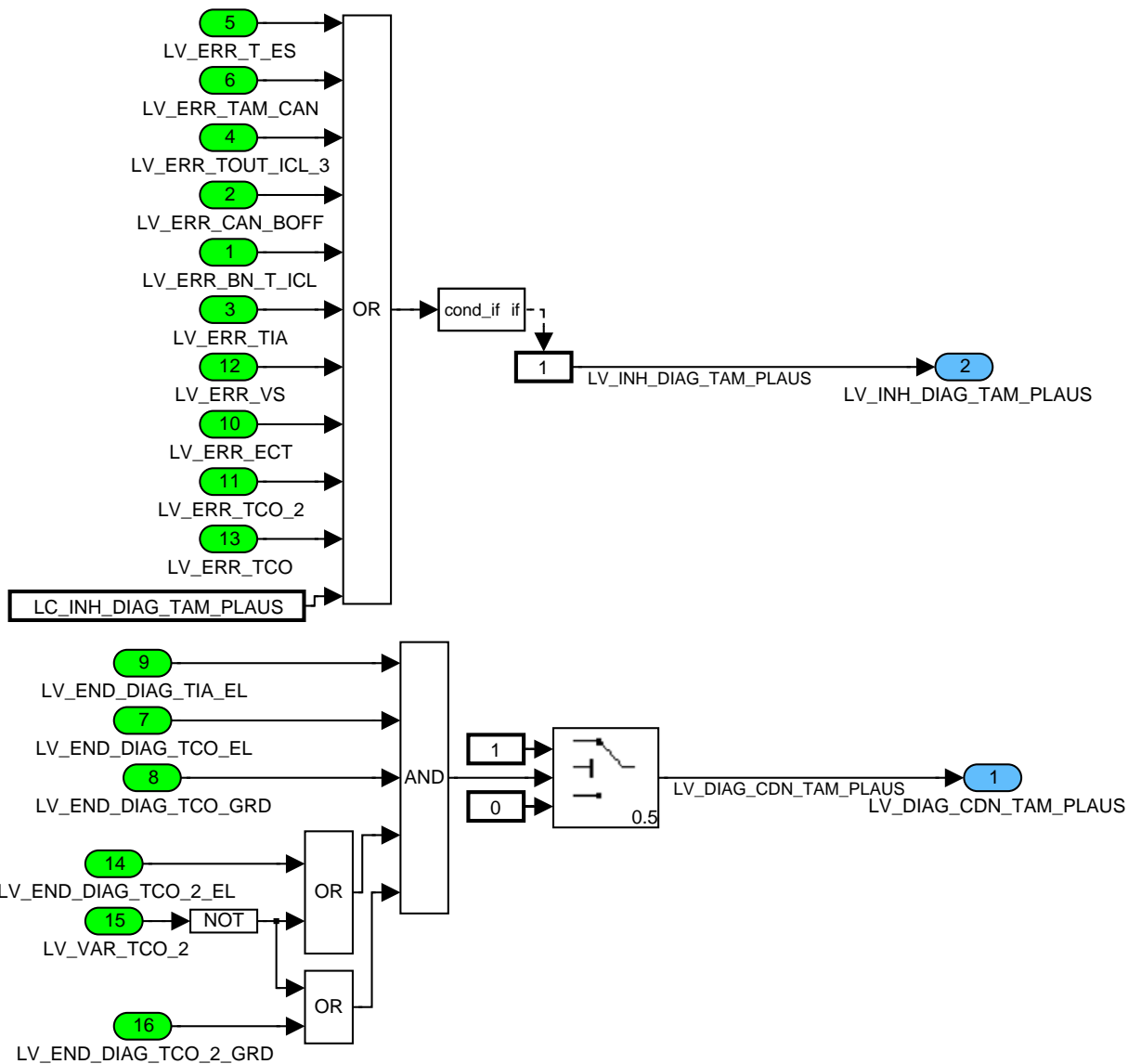


Figure 98 AIRT\_MB054/ DIAG\_INH/ OPM/ CLC

## 1.11.1.2 Initialization

The output variables are reset to zero.

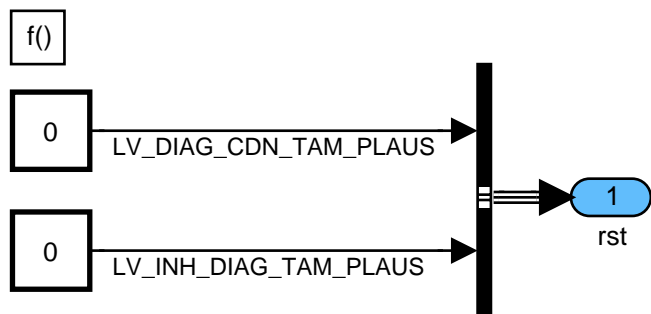



Figure 99 AIRT\_MB054/ DIAG\_INH/ RST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05401.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 572 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 1.11.1.3 SUBFUNCTION: SIG\_MNG

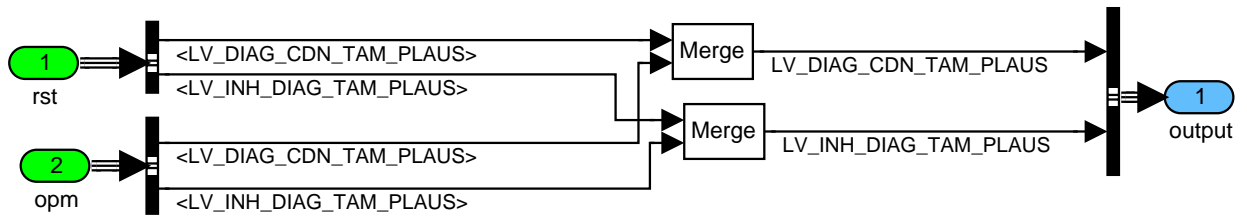


Figure 100 AIRT\_MB054/ DIAG\_INH/ SIG\_MNG

## 1.11.2 Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring

General information:

With this module the interface between the TAM\_PLAUS monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_TAM\_PLAUS data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_TAM\_PLAUS, three different information are defined:

Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)

(no intrusive operation, no short trip)

Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)

(depending on failure status: pending)

### Application Condition

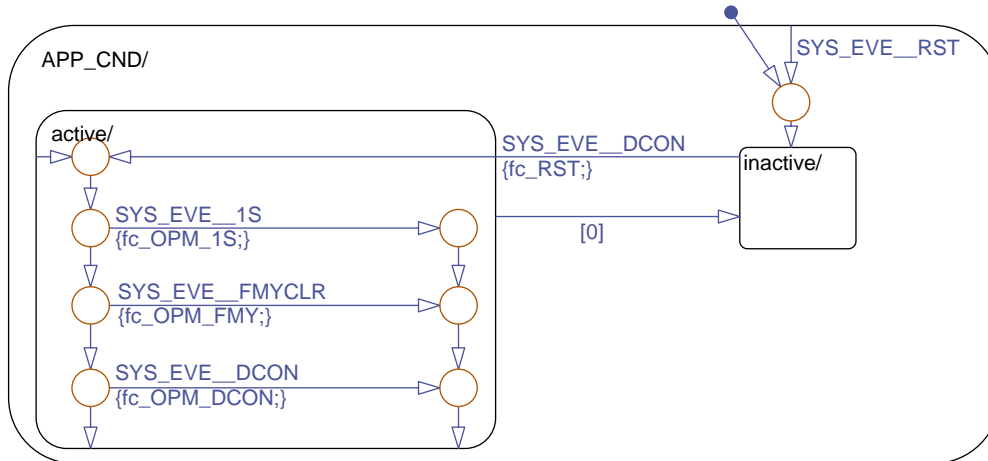



Figure 101 AIRT\_MB054/ RBM/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05401.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 573 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

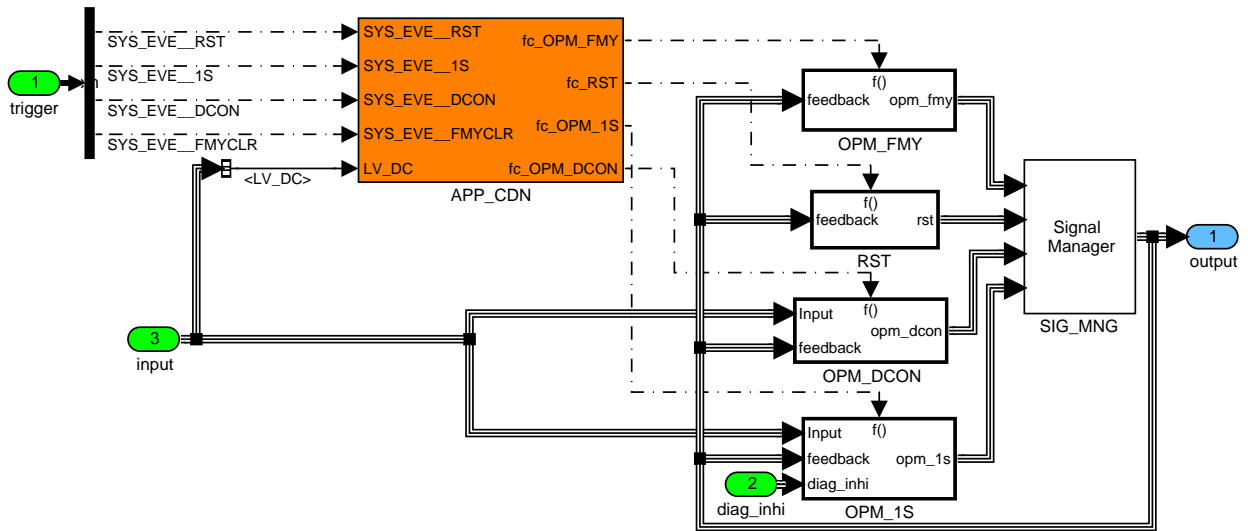


Figure 102 AIRT\_MB054/ RBM

### 1.11.2.1 Reset at FMY\_CLR EVENT

On failure memory reset the bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TAM\_PLAUS.

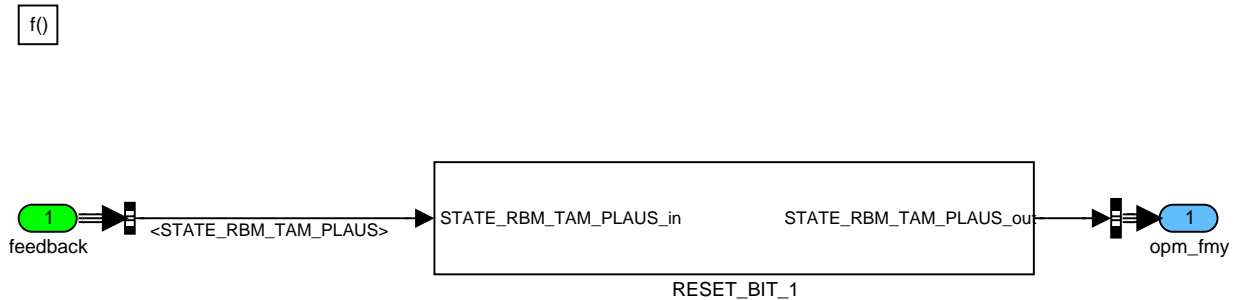


Figure 103 AIRT\_MB054/ RBM/ OPM\_FMY

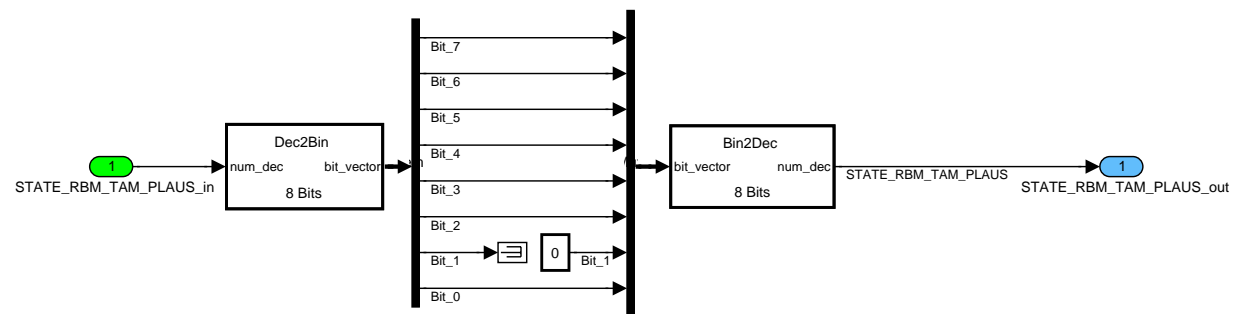



Figure 104 AIRT\_MB054/ RBM/ OPM\_FMY/ RESET\_BIT\_1

### 1.11.2.2 Initialization at DCON

At 0->1 transition of LV\_DC, the bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TAM\_PLAUS are reset to zero.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05401.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 574 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

f()

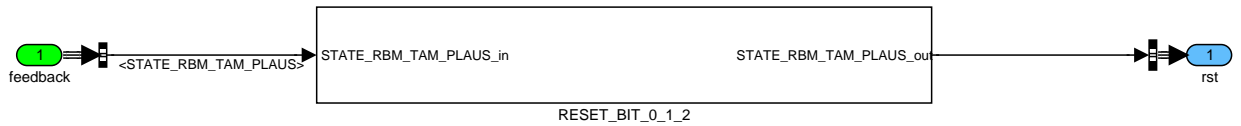


Figure 105 AIRT\_MB054/ RBM/ RST

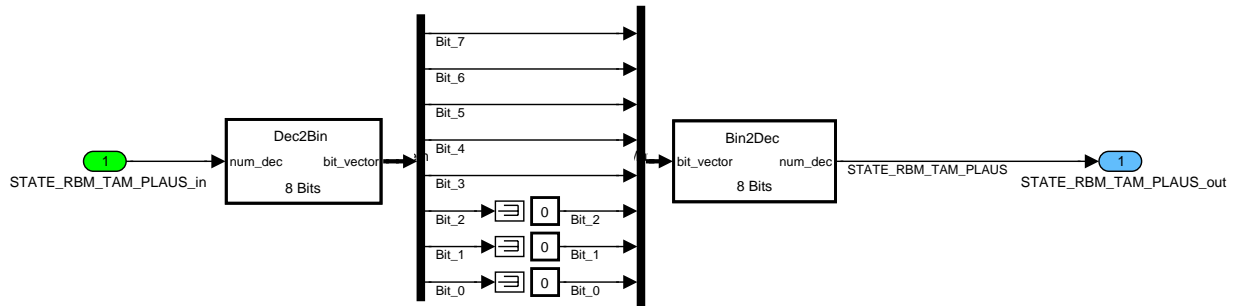


Figure 106 AIRT\_MB054/ RBM/ RST/ RESET\_BIT\_0\_1\_2

## 1.11.2.3 Formula Section for SYSTEM EVENT DCON

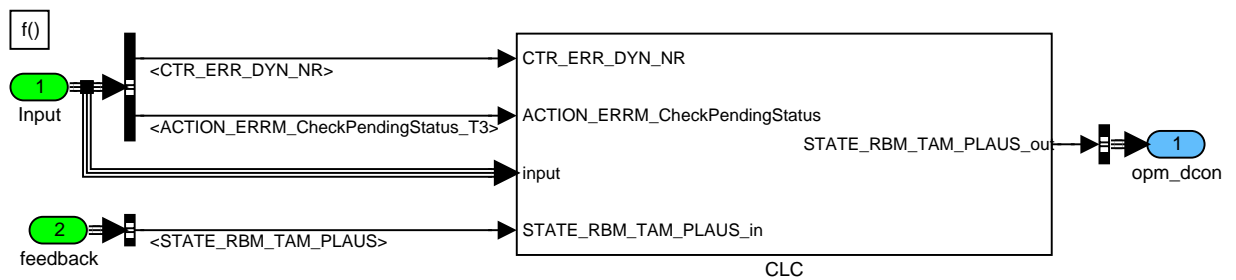



Figure 107 AIRT\_MB054/ RBM/ OPM\_DCON

### If Then

All the calculation within formula section will be done when this block is triggered. The pending status check function will be called if CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR is greater than zero.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05401.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 575 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

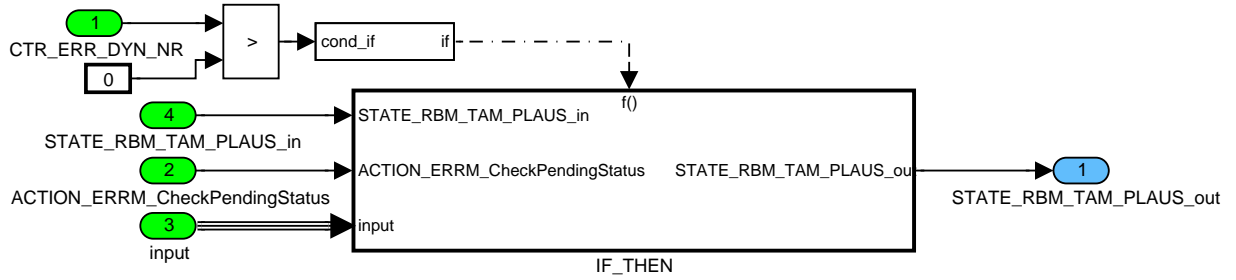


Figure 108 AIRT\_MB054/ RBM/ OPM\_DCON/ CLC

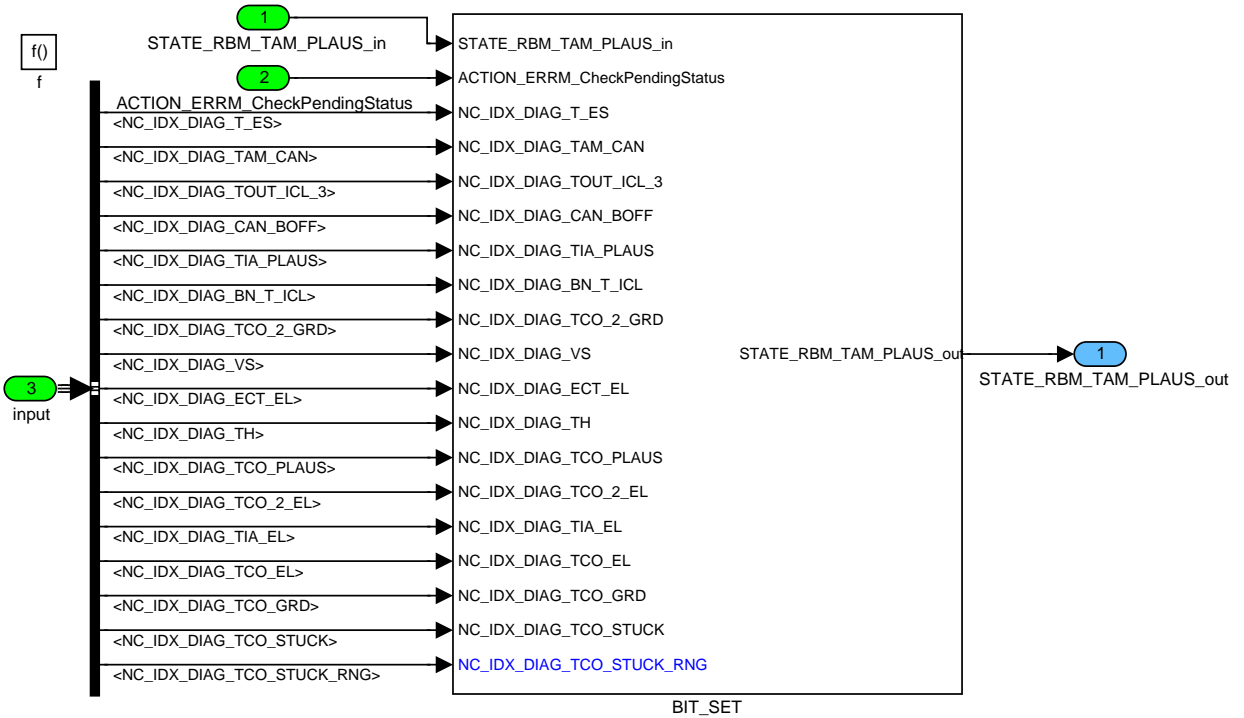



Figure 109 AIRT\_MB054/ RBM/ OPM\_DCON/ CLC/ IF\_THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05401.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 576 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

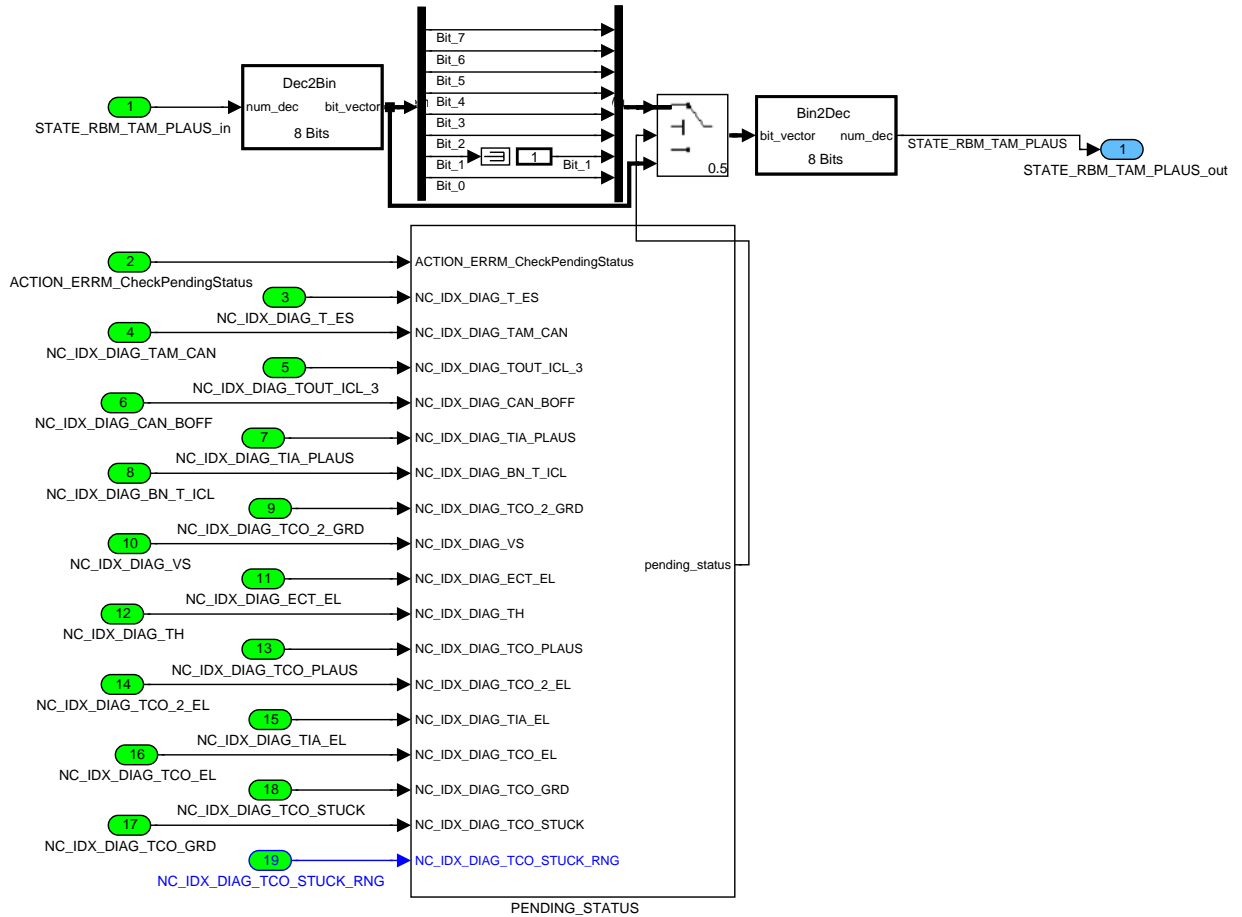



Figure 110 AIRT\_MB054/ RBM/ OPM\_DCON/ CLC/ IF\_THEN/ BIT\_SET

## Pending Status Check

This API shall be used to verify if a failure stored in the dynamic memory has the pending status or not. When it is impossible to determine if the fault is pending or not (failure not store because the dynamic memory is full), this failure should be considered as pending anyway.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05401.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 577 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

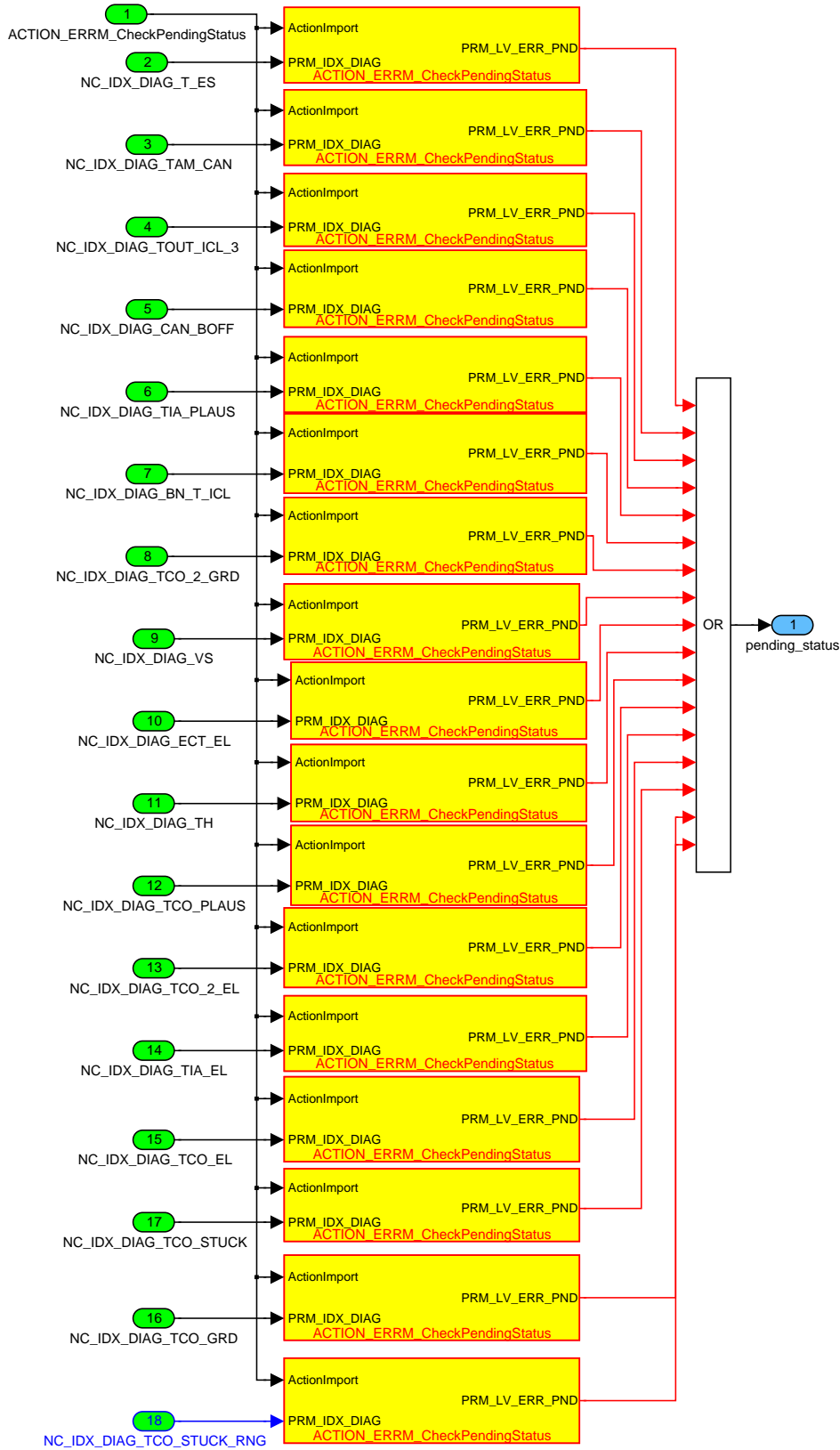



Figure 111 AIRT\_MB054/ RBM/ OPM\_DCON/ CLC/ IF\_THEN/ BIT\_SET/ PENDING\_STATUS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05401.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 578 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 1.11.2.4 Formula Section for SYSTEM EVENT 1S

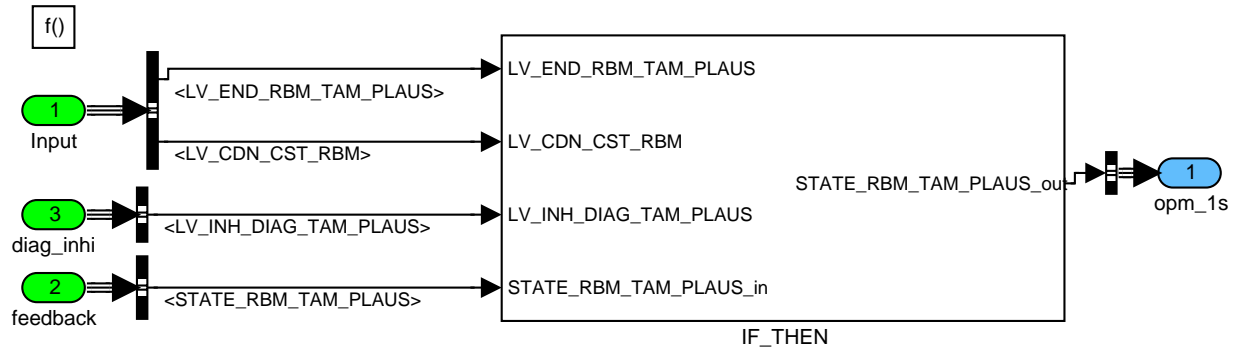


Figure 112 AIRT\_MB054/ RBM/ OPM\_1S

### If Then

All the calculation within formula section will be done when this block is triggered. If the condition is fulfilled then the bit 0 and bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TAM\_PLAUS will be set to 1.

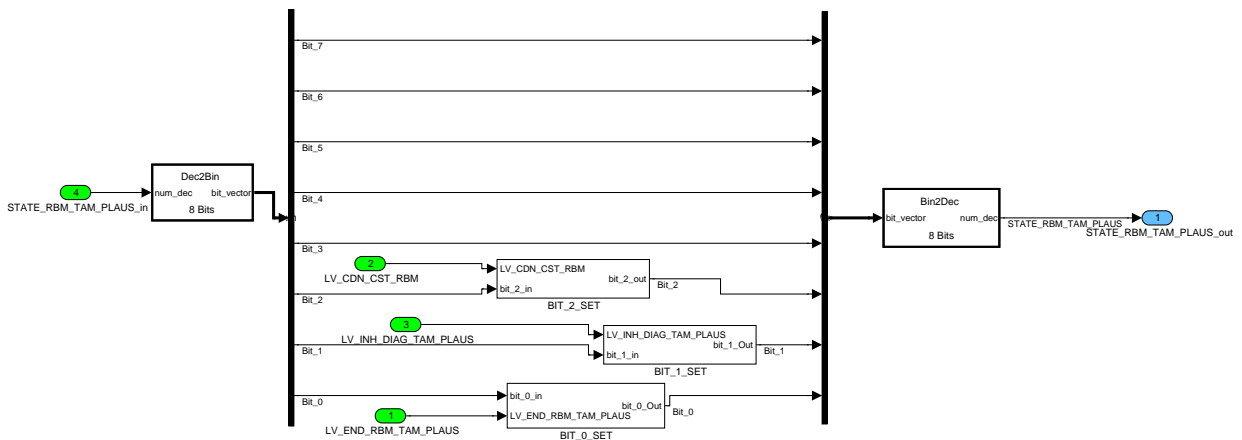


Figure 113 AIRT\_MB054/ RBM/ OPM\_1S/ IF\_THEN

### Bit 0 Set

Bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TAM\_PLAUS is set to 1 if the condition is true.

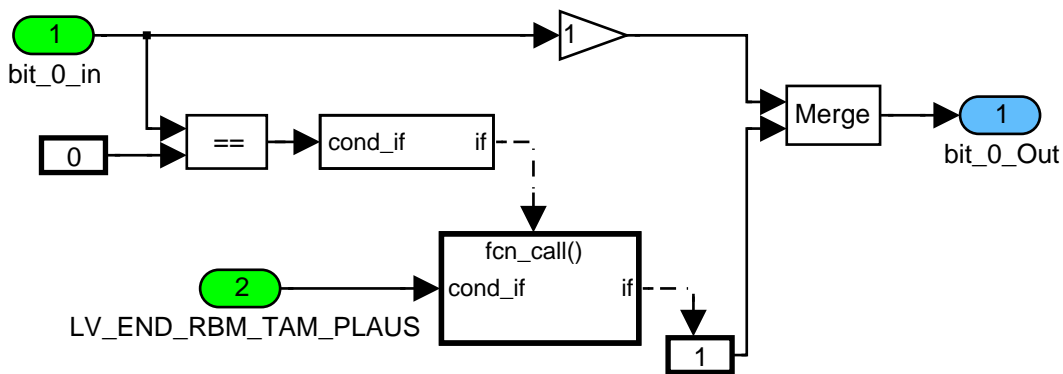



Figure 114 AIRT\_MB054/ RBM/ OPM\_1S/ IF\_THEN/ BIT\_0\_SET

### Bit 1 Set

Bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TAM\_PLAUS is set to 1 if the condition is true.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05401.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 579 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

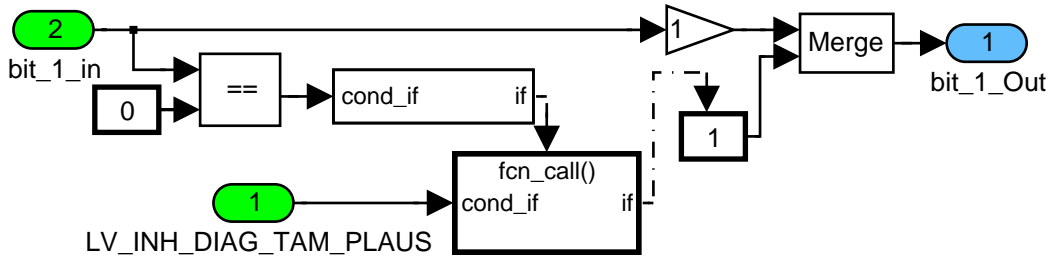


Figure 115 AIRT\_MB054/ RBM/ OPM\_1S/ IF\_THEN/ BIT\_1\_SET

## Bit 2 Set

Bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TAM\_PLAUS is set to 1 if the condition is true.

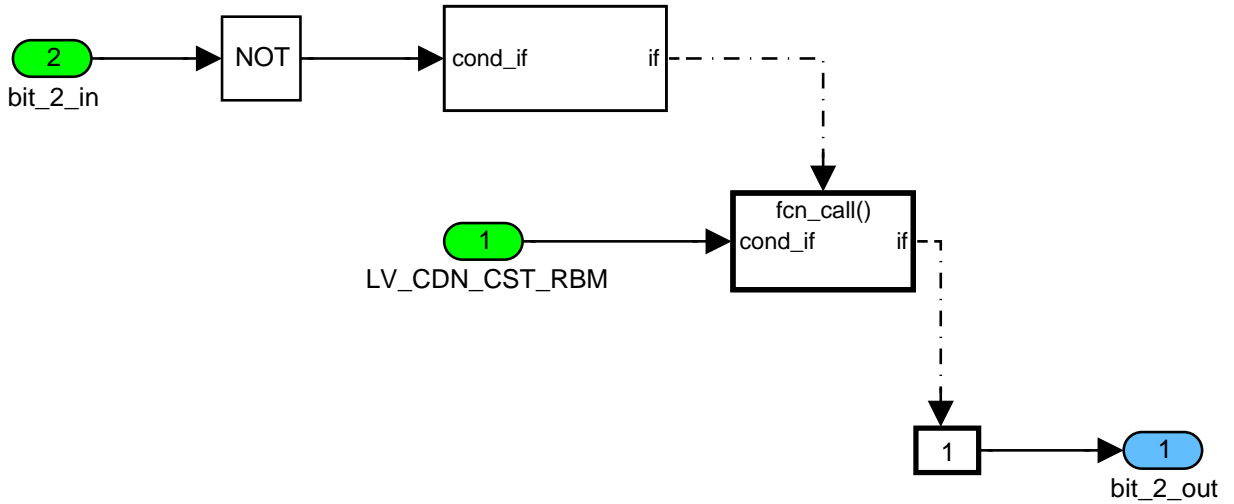


Figure 116 AIRT\_MB054/ RBM/ OPM\_1S/ IF\_THEN/ BIT\_2\_SET

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05401.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 580 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 1.12 Customer adaptation module: AIRT

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Tans	O/V	FE0C...5DCH	-50...150	0.1	°C
intake air temperature					
Tumg	O/V	FE0C...5DCH	-50...150	0.1	°C
ambient temperature (modelled)					
Tumg_can	O/V	FE0C...5DCH	-50...150	0.1	°C
ambient temperature					
Tvld	O/V	FE0C...5DCH	-50...150	0.1	°C
Air temperature up turbo charger					
B_tumers	O/V	0..1H	0..1	1	[-]
Ambient temperature via CAN faulty, substitute value is taken					

### Input data:

TIA	TAM	TIA_TCHA	LV_TAM_CAN_ERR
-----	-----	----------	----------------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: *at reset:* 0: Tumg\_can, B\_tumers  
 first measured value: Tumg, Tans, Tvld  
*at PWL:* last measured value: Tumg, Tans, Tvld  
 last valid value: Tumg\_can  
 0: B\_tumers

Recurrence: 100ms: Tumg, Tumg\_can, Tans, Tvld, B\_tumers

Activation: every engine state


Deactivation:

### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

Tans = TIA  
 Tumg = TAM  
 Tumg\_can = TAM  
 Tvld = TIA\_TCHA


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Air temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00E01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 581 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


B\_tumers = LV\_TAM\_CAN\_ERR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Air temperature</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43R00E01.00C</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>582 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 2 Combustion modes

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Combustion modes		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 583 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>2.1</b>	<b>Lambda testing for Stratified Mode</b>	<b>587</b>
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Combustion State Manager (Appl. Incidences)</b>	<b>589</b>
2.2.1	Variables of Non implemented Functions for combustion management	592
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR CBMD</b>	<b>593</b>
2.3.1	Outputs for BMW which are defined as CBMD exported data	594
2.3.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	595

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Combustion modes		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	584 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Index

### B

B_ase_abgas	
def .....	593
B_ase_kat	
def .....	593
B_esp_h1	
use .....	594
B_esp_h2	
use .....	594
B_esp_hs1	
use .....	594
B_esp_hs2	
use .....	594
B_hmm_akt	
use .....	594
B_hmm_clc	
def .....	593
B_hom_akt	
use .....	594
B_hstoech	
use .....	594
B_prsoll_h	
use .....	594
B_sch_akt	
use .....	594
B_sch_clc	
def .....	593
B_schicht	
use .....	594
B_sk_homla1	
def .....	593
B_vb_hmm	
def .....	593
B_vb_sch	
def .....	593
B_verb_h	
use .....	594
B_verb_s	
use .....	594
Ba_ist	
use .....	594
Ba_soll	
use .....	594
Baw_ist	
use .....	594

### C

C_CRLC_LAMB_SP_S	
def .....	588
C_FAC_LAMB_AFS	
def .....	588
C_LAMB_SP_S_INI	
def .....	588
C_N_AFL_CLC	
def .....	592
C_N_AFL_CLC_HYS	
def .....	592
C_N_S_CLC	
def .....	592
C_N_S_CLC_HYS	
def .....	592

### E


ECU\_STATE

use ..... 594

### L

La_abgas1	
use .....	594
La_abgas2	
use .....	594
LAMB_SP_S	
def .....	587
LAMB_SP_S_EXT	
def .....	594
use .....	587
LAMB_SP_S_RAW	
def .....	587
LC_LAMB_SP_S_RAW_EXT	
def .....	588
LV_AFL_CLC	
def .....	589
use .....	594
LV_BRAKE_REQ	
use .....	589
LV_ERR_EGR	
use .....	589
LV_ERR_FPS	
use .....	589
LV_ERR_NOX_SENS_CAN_BOFF	
use .....	589
LV_ERR_PORT	
use .....	589
LV_FPAPWM_DIAG_AFS_REQ	
use .....	589
LV_FUP_SP_SWI	
def .....	594
LV_HOM_ACT	
def .....	593
LV_HOM_AFL_ACT	
def .....	594
LV_HOM_AFS_ACT	
def .....	594
LV_HOM_AFS_REQ	
def .....	593
LV_HOM_ENA	
def .....	594
LV_HOM_RUN	
def .....	593
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI	
def .....	593
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_1	
def .....	593
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_2	
def .....	593
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS	
def .....	594
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS_1	
def .....	593
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS_2	
def .....	594
LV_INH_AFL	
def .....	589
use .....	594
LV_INH_S	
def .....	589
use .....	594
LV_INH_S_MAN	
use .....	589
LV_MIS_STATE_A	
use .....	589, 594

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Combustion modes		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 585 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_MIS_STATE_B	
use.....	589
LV_S_ACT	
def .....	593
LV_S_CLC	
def .....	589
use.....	587, 594
LV_S_ENA	
def .....	594
LV_S_RUN	
def .....	593
LV_SAWUP	
use.....	589
LV_SP_RATE_CYL_EGR_SWI	
def .....	594
LV_SWI_AFS_MON	
use.....	594
LV_TEMP_BOL	
use.....	589


<b>M</b>	
MAF_SP_S	
use.....	587
MFF_CP	
use.....	587
MFF_SP_S	
use.....	587

<b>N</b>	
N_32	
use.....	587, 589

<b>O</b>	
OPM_AV	
def .....	593
OPM_REQ	
def .....	593
OPM_REQ_CUS	
def .....	593

<b>S</b>	
STATE_CMB_CTL	
def .....	593
use.....	589

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Combustion modes		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		586 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 2.1 Lambda testing for Stratified Mode

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB_SP_S_RAW	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Raw value lambda setpoint for stratified mode					
LAMB_SP_S	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda setpoint for stratified mode					

### Input data:

MAF_SP_S	MFF_CP	N 32	
LV_S_CLC	MFF_SP_S	LAMB_SP_S_EXT	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The lambda LAMB\_SP\_S in stratified has to be limited to a minimum lambda value. If the lambda setpoint LAMB\_SP\_S is below the minimum threshold LAMB\_MIN\_S then the stratified combustion is not authorized.

#### Description:

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_S\_CLC = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_S\_CLC = 0

*Initialization:* at reset:

LAMB\_SP\_S(n-1) = C\_LAMB\_SP\_S\_INI


at the transition of LV\_S\_CLC from 0 to 1:

LAMB\_SP\_S\_RAW has to be calculated for the initialization.

LAMB\_SP\_S(n-1) = LAMB\_SP\_S\_RAW.

*Update rate:* 10 ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Combustion modes	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500J01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 587 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

IF      LC_LAMB_SP_S_RAW_EXT = 0
Then    LAMB_SP_S_RAW  =
            MAF_SP_S / (C_FAC_LAMB_AFS * (MFF_SP_S + MFF_CP))
ELSE    LAMB_SP_S_RAW  = LAMB_SP_S_EXT ("from Layer")
endif


LAMB_SP_S(n) =
C_CRLC_LAMB_SP_S * (LAMB_SP_S_RAW – LAMB_SP_S(n-1)) + LAMB_SP_S(n-1)

```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_LAMB_AFS	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Air fuel stoichiometric factor (typical value 14.71)					
C_CRLC_LAMB_SP_S	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation filter constant for LAMB_SP_S filtering					
C_LAMB_SP_S_INI	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Initialization value for LAMB_SP_S after reset.					
LC_LAMB_SP_S_RAW_EXT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch between Layer and internal calculatiopn of LAMB_SP_S					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Combustion modes		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500J01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 588 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 2.2 Combustion State Manager (Appl. Incidences)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_S	V/O	0...1	0...1	1	-
Inhibit of stratified mode due to project specific requests.					
LV_INH_AFL	V/O	0...1	0...1	1	-
Inhibit of AFL mode due to project specific requests.					
LV_S_CLC	V/O	0...1	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for the deactivation of all stratified mode relevant modules.					
LV_AFL_CLC	V/O	0...1	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for the deactivation of all AFL- mode relevant modules.					

### Input data:

LV_INH_S_MAN	LV BRAKE_REQ	LV_ERR_EGR	LV_TEMP_BOL
STATE_CMB_CTL	N 32	LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_MIS_STATE_B
LV_SAWUP	LV_ERR_PORT	LV_ERR_FPS	
LV_ERR_NOX_SENS_CAN_BOFF	LV_FPAPWM_DIAG_AFS_REQ		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

There are several project specific requests to inhibit the stratified and AFL mode. Within this function all these requests lead to the bits LV\_INH\_S and LV\_INH\_AFL to simplify the combustion manager.

To reduce the processor load all stratified mode related modules shall no longer be calculated, if LV\_S\_CLC = 0. All AFL-mode relevant modules including the combustion manager shall no longer be calculated, if LV\_AFL\_CLC = 0.

### Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* at reset: LV\_INH\_S = 1  
 LV\_INH\_AFL = 1  
 LV\_S\_CLC = 1  
 LV\_AFL\_CLC = 1

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* every engine state

*Deactivation:* -

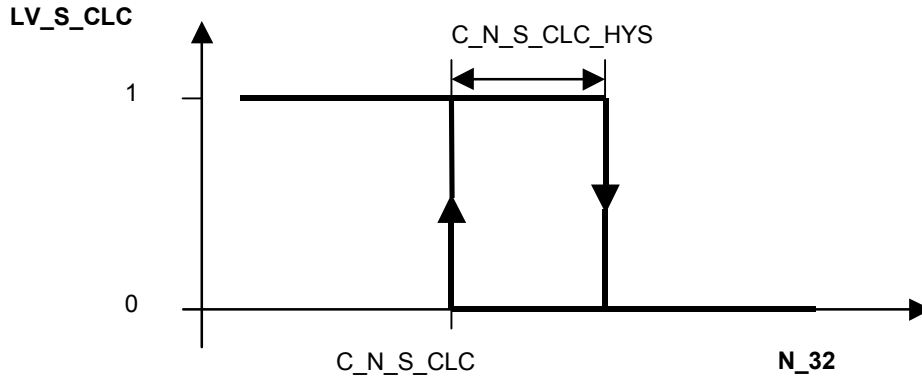
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Combustion modes	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 14500N01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 589 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Formula section:

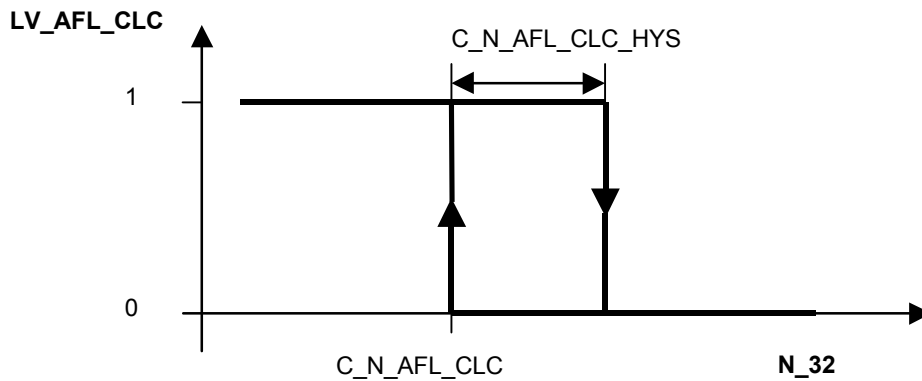
### Definition of LV\_S\_CLC:

This calculation will only be done if the STATE\_CMB\_CTL = HOM\_AFS.




### Definition of LV\_AFL\_CLC:

This calculation will only be done if the STATE\_CMB\_CTL = HOM\_AFS.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Combustion modes		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 14500N01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 590 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**IF** LV\_INH\_S\_MAN or  
 LV\_MIS\_STATE\_A or  
 LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B or  
 LV\_ERR\_PORT or  
 LV\_ERR\_EGR or  
 LV\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS\_CAN\_BOFF or  
 LV\_ERR\_FPS or  
 LV\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS\_CAN\_MSG\_LOST\_i or  
 LV\_SAWUP or  
 LV\_FPAPWM\_DIAG\_AFS\_REQ or  
 LV\_BRAKE\_REQ or  
 LV\_TEMP\_BOL or  
**Not** LV\_S\_CLC or  
**Then** LV\_INH\_S = 1  
**Else** LV\_INH\_S = 0

**IF** LV\_MIS\_STATE\_A or  
 LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B or  
 LV\_ERR\_PORT or  
 LV\_ERR\_EGR or  
 LV\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS\_CAN\_BOFF or  
 LV\_ERR\_FPS or  
 LV\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS\_CAN\_MSG\_LOST\_i or  
 LV\_SAWUP or  
 LV\_FPAPWM\_DIAG\_AFS\_REQ or  
 LV\_BRAKE\_REQ or  
 LV\_TEMP\_BOL or  
**Not** LV\_AFL\_CLC or  
**Then** LV\_INH\_AFL = 1  
**Else** LV\_INH\_AFL = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Combustion modes		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 14500N01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 591 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C N S_CLC	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Engine speed limit for the deactivation of the stratified mode related modules.					
C N S_CLC_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Engine speed hysteresis for the deactivation of the stratified mode related modules.					
C N AFL_CLC	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Engine speed limit for the deactivation of the AFL mode related modules.					
C N AFL_CLC_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Engine speed hysteresis for the deactivation of the AFL mode related modules.					

## 2.2.1 Variables of Non implemented Functions for combustion management


Initialisation:

NT\_AGI\_S\_RED = 0 (if functionality is not implemented yet)

LV\_NT\_STC\_MAX\_ACT = 0 (if functionality is not implemented yet)

LV\_PUC\_INH\_TEMP\_CAT = 0 (if functionality is not implemented yet)

MFF\_CP = 0 mg/stk (if functionality is not implemented yet)


Chapter Combustion modes		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 14500N01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 592 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 2.3 Customer adaptation module: AGGR CBMD

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_ase_abgas	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for CARB A misfire criterion confirmed					
B_ase_kat	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for CARB B misfire criterion confirmed					
B_vb_hmm	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibit of AFL mode due to project specific requests.					
B_vb_sch	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibit of stratified mode due to project specific requests.					
B_hmm_clc	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for the deactivation of all AFL- mode relevant modules.					
B_sch_clc	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for the deactivation of all S- mode relevant modules.					
B_sk_homla1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag for switching to HOM_AFS due to faults in non-HOM_AFS					
LV_S_RUN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to activate stratified calculations					
LV_HOM_RUN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to activate homogeneous calculations					
LV_HOM_AFS_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request for AFS mode					
OPM_AV	V/O	0H	-	1	[-]
		1H	S		
		2H	AFS		
		3H	AFL		
		8H	LIH		
actual engine operation mode					
OPM_REQ	V/O	0H	-	1	[-]
		1H	S		
		2H	AFS		
		3H	AFL		
		8H	LIH		
Requested engine operation mode (for operation switch manager)					
OPM_REQ_CUS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Actual engine operation mode ( 16bit )					
LV_S_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Stratified ignition and injection parameters are applied to the engine					
LV_HOM_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Homogeneous ignition and injection parameters are applied to the engine					
STATE_CMB_CTL	V/O	0H	HOM_AFS	1	[-]
		1H	AFS_TO_AFL		
		2H	HOM_AFL		
		3H	AFL_TO_AFS		
		4H	HOM_TO_S		
		5H	BACKS		
		6H	S		
		7H	S_TO_HOM		
8H	BACKHOM				
States of the combustion management					
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable controlling igitntion and injection mode (stratified or homogeneous).					
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable controlling igitntion and injection mode (stratified or homogeneous).					
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable controlling igitntion and injection mode (stratified or homogeneous).					
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable controlling igitntion and injection mode (stratified or homogeneous-stratified), for bank 1					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Combustion modes		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01401.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 593 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable controlling ignition and injection mode (stratified or homogeneous-stratified), for bank 2					
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable controlling ignition and injection mode (stratified or homogeneous-stratified).					
LV_FUP_SP_SWI	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for fuel pressure setpoint switch					
LV_HOM_AFL_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Homogeneous air fuel lean mode active					
LV_HOM_AFS_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variables indicates active homogeneous stoichiometric state					
LV_SP_RATE_CYL_EGR_SWI	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for EGR setpoint rate					
LV_S_ENA	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
catalyst heating home					
LV_HOM_ENA	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
catalyst heating home					
LAMB_SP_S_EXT	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
lambda setpoint for stratified mode					

### Input data:

B_esp_h1	B_esp_h2	B_esp_hs1	B_esp_hs2
B_hmm_akt	B_hom_akt	B_hstoech	B_prsoll_h
B_sch_akt	B_schicht	B_verb_h	B_verb_s
Ba_ist	Ba_soll	Baw_ist	ECU_STATE
ECU_STATE	La_abgas1	La_abgas2	LV_AFL_CLC
LV_INH_AFL	LV_INH_S	LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_S_CLC
LV_SWI_AFS_MON			

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset:*

0, except LAMB\_SP\_S\_EXT = 1.00

*Recurrence :* 10 ms

*Activation:* at every engine state

*Deactivation:* ---

### 2.3.1 Outputs for BMW which are defined as CBMD exported data

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

#### Formula section:

if ECU\_STATE = "PWL"

then

Chapter Combustion modes		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01401.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 594 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

B_ase_abgas = 0
B_ase_kat   = 0
B_vb_hmm   = 0
B_vb_sch   = 0
B_hmm_clc  = 0
B_sch_clc  = 0

```

**else**

```

B_ase_abgas = LV_MIS_STATE_B
B_ase_kat   = LV_MIS_STATE_A
B_vb_hmm   = LV_INH_AFL
B_vb_sch   = LV_INH_S
B_hmm_clc  = LV_AFL_CLC
B_sch_clc  = LV_S_CLC
B_sk_hom1a = LV_SWI_AFS_MON

```

**Endif**

### 2.3.2 Outputs for SV aggregates

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs can be different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

```

LV_S_RUN           = B_sch_akt
LV_HOM_RUN         = B_hom_akt
LV_HOM_AFS_REQ    = B_hstoech
OPM_AV            = Ba_ist
OPM_REQ           = Ba_soll
OPM_REQ_CUS       = Baw_ist
LV_S_ACT          = B_schicht
LV_HOM_ACT        = ! B_schicht
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_1 = B_esp_h1
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI   = B_esp_h1
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_2 = B_esp_h2
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS_1 = B_esp_hs1
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS   = B_esp_hs1
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS_2 = B_esp_hs2
LV_FUP_SP_SWI      = B_prsoll_h
LV_HOM_AFL_ACT     = B_hmm_akt


```

```

if Ba_ist = 2 and LV_HOM_AFL_ACT = 0
then STATE_CMB_CTL=0Hex           "HOM_AFS"
else if Ba_ist = 2 and LV_HOM_AFL_ACT = 1
then STATE_CMB_CTL=2Hex           "HOM_AFL"
else if Ba_ist=1 or Ba_ist=3

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Combustion modes		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01401.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 595 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```


                then STATE_CMB_CTL=6Hex "S"
                endif
            endif
        endif

    If      Ba_ist = 1
    then    LV_SP_RATE_CYL_EGR_SWI = 0
    else    LV_SP_RATE_CYL_EGR_SWI = 1
    endif

    If      STATE_CMB_CTL = 0Hex
    Then    LV_HOM_AFS_ACT = 1
    Else    LV_HOM_AFS_ACT = 0
    Endif


    LV_S_ENA = ! B_verb_s
    LV_HOM_ENA = ! B_verb_h
    LAMB_SP_S_EXT = 0,5*(La_abgas1 + La_abgas2)
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Combustion modes		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01401.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 596 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 3 Charger

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Charger</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 597 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>3.1</b>	<b>Waste gate driver diagnosis ( LV_ERR_WG_x_DR )</b>	<b>601</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Recirculation flap diagnosis ( LV_ERR_RFP_DR )</b>	<b>604</b>
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Charge Air Pressure Sensor Diagnosis (PUT)</b>	<b>607</b>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>PUT sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>609</b>
<b>3.5</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR CHR</b>	<b>611</b>
3.5.1	Outputs for SV Aggregates	611

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Charger</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 598 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### C

C_ABC_INC_PUT_EL	
def .....	610
C_ABC_INC_RFP_DR	
def .....	606
C_ABC_INC_WG_DR	
def .....	603
C_ABC_MAX_PUT_EL	
def .....	610
C_ABC_MAX_RFP_DR	
def .....	606
C_ABC_MAX_WG_DR	
def .....	603
C_RFP_DR_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG	
def .....	606
C_RFP_DR_PWM_DIAG_MIN_OC	
def .....	606
C_RFP_DR_PWM_DIAG_MIN_SCB	
def .....	606
C_V_PUT_MV_MAX_DIAG	
def .....	610
C_V_PUT_MV_MAX_DIAG_ES	
def .....	610
C_V_PUT_MV_MIN_DIAG	
def .....	610
C_V_PUT_MV_MIN_DIAG_ES	
def .....	610
C_WG_DR_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG	
def .....	603
C_WG_DR_PWM_DIAG_MIN_OC	
def .....	603
C_WG_DR_PWM_DIAG_MIN_SCB	
def .....	603
C_WGPWM_SUB_DIAG	
def .....	612
CDN_DIAG_RFP_DR	
def .....	604
CDN_DIAG_WG_1_DR	
def .....	601
CDN_DIAG_WG_2_DR	
def .....	601

### E

ERR_DIAG_RFP_DR	
def .....	604
ERR_DIAG_WG_1_DR	
def .....	601
ERR_DIAG_WG_2_DR	
def .....	601
ERR_SYM_PUT_EL	
def .....	607
ERR_SYM_RFP_DR	
def .....	604
ERR_SYM_WG_1_DR	
def .....	601
ERR_SYM_WG_2_DR	
def .....	601

### L

LV_CDN_DIAG_PUT_EL	
def .....	607
LV_CDN_DIAG_RFP_DR	
def .....	604
LV_CDN_DIAG_WG_1_DR	

def .....	601
LV_CDN_DIAG_WG_2_DR	
def .....	601
LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	
use .....	601, 604
LV_END_DIAG_PUT_EL	
def .....	607
LV_END_DIAG_RFP_DR	
def .....	604
LV_END_DIAG_WG_1_DR	
def .....	601
LV_END_DIAG_WG_2_DR	
def .....	601
LV_ERR_PUT_EL	
def .....	607
LV_ERR_RFP_DR	
def .....	604
LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	
use .....	601, 604
LV_ERR_WG_1_DR	
def .....	601
LV_ERR_WG_2_DR	
def .....	601
LV_ERR_WG_DR	
use .....	611
LV_ES	
use .....	609
LV_IGK	
use .....	601, 604
LV_INH_DIAG_RFP_DR	
def .....	604
LV_INH_DIAG_WG_1_DR	
def .....	601
LV_INH_DIAG_WG_2_DR	
def .....	601
LV_PUT_DIAG_ENG_RUN	
def .....	609
LV_VAR_TCHA	
use .....	601, 604, 607, 609
LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1	
use .....	607
LV_WGPWM_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	611

### R

RFPPWM	
def .....	611
use .....	604


### T

Tvulv	
use .....	611
Twvg	
use .....	611
Twvg2	
use .....	611

### V

V_PUT	
use .....	607
V_PUT_MV_MAX_DIAG	
def .....	609
use .....	607
V_PUT_MV_MIN_DIAG	
def .....	609
use .....	607

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Charger</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 599 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## W

WGPWM	
def .....	611
use .....	601
WGPWM_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	611

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Charger</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>600 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 3.1 Waste gate driver diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_WG\_x\_DR )


### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_WG_1_DR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Waste gate driver error cylinder bank 1 detected					
LV_CDN_DIAG_WG_1_DR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition Waste gate driver cylinder bank 1					
ERR_SYM_WG_1_DR	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom Waste gate driver cylinder bank 1					
LV_END_DIAG_WG_1_DR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis Waste gate driver cylinder bank 1					
LV_INH_DIAG_WG_1_DR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Waste gate driver diagnosis inhibition cylinder bank 1					
CDN_DIAG_WG_1_DR	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of WG_1_DR bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
ERR_DIAG_WG_1_DR	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for WG_1_DR (only parameter)					
LV_ERR_WG_2_DR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Waste gate driver error cylinder bank 2 detected					
LV_CDN_DIAG_WG_2_DR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition Waste gate driver cylinder bank 2					
ERR_SYM_WG_2_DR	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom Waste gate driver					
LV_END_DIAG_WG_2_DR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis Waste gate driver cylinder bank 2					
LV_INH_DIAG_WG_2_DR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Waste gate driver diagnosis inhibition cylinder bank 2					
CDN_DIAG_WG_2_DR	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of WG_2_DR bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
ERR_DIAG_WG_2_DR	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for WG_2_DR (only parameter)					

### Input data:

LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	LV_IGK	WGPWM[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	LV_VAR_TCHA
LV_ERR_SPI_MPS			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Charger	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0HF01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 601 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The purpose of the diagnosis is to detect electrical faults in the waste gate. There are one for each exhaust bank (x = 1 or 2). All calibration data will be copied into SW internal CBK specific calibration data. Example:

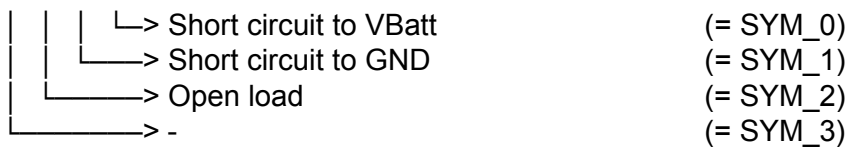
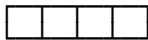
**C\_ABC\_INC\_WG\_DR = C\_ABC\_INC\_WG\_1\_DR = C\_ABC\_INC\_WG\_2\_DR**

The input signal is a modulated control pulse (PWM).

### Description:

For error detection algorithm see "Electrical diagnosis of powerstage outputs ATIC39". The diagnosis condition calculation is done according "Open range" duty cycle, thus a definition of the PWM diagnosis windows is necessary (see calibration data).

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** according Filter-type **MPL\_STD\_INI**  
(reset of variables at LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 or ECU reset)

**Recurrence:** 100ms

**Activation:** **LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 1** at every engine operating state

**Deactivation:** **If LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 0**  
**Then LV\_END\_DIAG\_WG\_X\_DR = 1**

**Endif**

### Formula section:

If diagnosis is not inhibited (LV\_INH\_DIAG\_WG\_X\_DR = 0 ) the diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information: CDN\_DIAG\_WG\_X\_DR.

Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information: ERR\_DIAG\_WG\_X\_DR.

### Failure debouncing and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_WG\_X\_DR and ERR\_DIAG\_WG\_X\_DR.

This algorithm determines:

ERR\_SYM\_WG\_X\_DR (detected error symptom)

LV\_ERR\_WG\_X\_DR (Error flag for debounced error)

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Charger	4DC3940S	43A0HF01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	602 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

CDN\_DIAG\_WG\_X\_DR (Diagnosis condition information)

LV\_END\_DIAG\_WG\_X\_DR (End of diagnosis information)

Diagnosis inhibition:

IF LV\_IGK = 1 AND

LV\_CDN\_VB\_OBD1 = 1 AND

LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS = 0

THEN LV\_INH\_DIAG\_WG\_X\_DR = 0


ELSE LV\_INH\_DIAG\_WG\_X\_DR = 1

ENDIF

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_WG_DR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment - Waste gate 1					
C_ABC_MAX_WG_DR	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - Waste gate					
C_WG_DR_PWM_DIAG_MIN_SCB	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Minimum threshold for SCB diagnosis window					
C_WG_DR_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Maximum threshold for SCG diagnosis window					
C_WG_DR_PWM_DIAG_MIN_OC	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Minimum threshold for OC diagnosis window					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Charger	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0HF01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 603 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 3.2 Recirculation flap diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_RFP\_DR )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_RFP_DR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
recirculation flap driver error detected					
LV_CDN_DIAG_RFP_DR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition recirculation flap driver fullyfied					
ERR_SYM_RFP_DR	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom recirculation flap driver					
LV_END_DIAG_RFP_DR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis recirculation flap driver reached					
LV_INH_DIAG_RFP_DR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
recirculation flap driver diagnosis inhibition activ					
CDN_DIAG_RFP_DR	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of RFP_DR bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
ERR_DIAG_RFP_DR	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for RFP_DR(only parameter)					

### Input data:

LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	LV_IGK	RFPPWM	LV_VAR_TCHA
LV_ERR_SPI_MPS			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The purpose of the diagnosis is to detect electrical faults in the recirculation flap.

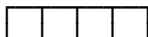
The input signal is a modulated control pulse (PWM).

#### Description:

For error detection algorithm see "Electrical diagnosis of powerstage outputs ATIC39".

The diagnosis condition calculation is done according "Open range" duty cycle, thus a definition of the PWM diagnosis windows is necessary (see calibration data).

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



- Short circuit to VBatt (= SYM\_0)
- Short circuit to GND (= SYM\_1)
- Open load (= SYM\_2)
- (= SYM\_3)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Charger	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A08F01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 604 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* according Filter-type **MPL\_STD\_INI**  
(reset of variables at LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 or ECU reset)

*Recurrence:* 100ms

**Activation:** LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 1

**Deactivation:** **If** LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 0

**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_RFP\_DR = 1

**Endif**

## Formula section:

If diagnosis is not inhibited (LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RFP\_DR = 0 ) the diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information: CDN\_DIAG\_RFP\_DR.

Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information: ERR\_DIAG\_RFP\_DR.

Failure debouncing and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_RFP\_DR and ERR\_DIAG\_RFP\_DR.

This algorithm determines:


ERR_SYM_RFP_DR	(detected error symptom)
LV_ERR_RFP_DR	(Error flag for debounced error)
LV_CDN_DIAG_RFP_DR	(Diagnosis condition information)
LV_END_DIAG_RFP_DR	(End of diagnosis information)

Diagnosis inhibition:

```

IF      LV_IGK = 1           AND
          LV_CDN_VB_OBD1 = 1   AND
          LV_ERR_SPI_MPS = 0
THEN    LV_INH_DIAG_RFP_DR = 0
ELSE    LV_INH_DIAG_RFP_DR = 1
ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Charger	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A08F01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 605 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_RFP_DR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment - recirculation flap driver					
C_ABC_MAX_RFP_DR	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - recirculation flap driver					
C_RFP_DR_PWM_DIAG_MIN_SCB	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Minimum threshold for SCB diagnosis window recirculation flap driver					
C_RFP_DR_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Maximum threshold for SCG diagnosis window recirculation flap driver					
C_RFP_DR_PWM_DIAG_MIN_OC	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Minimum threshold for OC diagnosis window recirculation flap driver					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Charger</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A08F01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 606 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### 3.3 Charge Air Pressure Sensor Diagnosis (PUT)

**Output data:**

Name	Mod.	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_PUT_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
electrical PUT sensor error detected					
LV_CDN_DIAG_PUT_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status of diagnosis for electrical PUT sensor					
ERR_SYM_PUT_EL	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom electrical PUT sensor					
LV_END_DIAG_PUT_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of pressure up throttle sensor diagnosis					

**Input data:**

V_PUT_MV_MAX_DIAG		V_PUT[NC_MAP_SENS_N R]	V_PUT_MV_MIN_DIAG
LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1	LV_VAR_TCHA		

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

General Information:

Analog input signal in the A/D-Input from the Microprocessor.

**Description**

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



**Remark:** Calculation of LV\_END\_DIAG\_PUT see generic calculation “End of diagnosis” in anti bounce algorithm.

**Application conditions:**

**Activation:** LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 1  
**Deactivation:** If LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 0  
**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_PUT\_EL = 1  
**Endif**  
**Initialization:** -  
**Calcualtion recurrence:** 10ms

Chapter Charger	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0GH01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 607 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Formula section:

```

if          LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1  = 1
then       LV_CDN_DIAG_PUT_EL = 1 (diagnosis is active)
else       LV_CDN_DIAG_PUT_EL = 0 (diagnosis inactive)
----
If        V_PUT > V_PUT_MV_MAX_DIAG
Then      Symptom "Circuit high input" is active, anti-bounce counter increment
            ERR_SYM_PUT_EL = 1H
            LV_ERR_PUT_EL = 1 (after debounce)
            //Short circuit to battery or open circuit//

Else


If        V_PUT < V_PUT_MV_MIN_DIAG
Then      Symptom "Circuit low input" is active, anti-bounce counter increment
            ERR_SYM_PUT_EL = 2H
            LV_ERR_PUT_EL = 1 (after debounce)
            //Short circuit to ground//

Else      Symptom "Circuit high input" and "Circuit low input" are inactive, anti-bounce counter decrement
            ERR_SYM_PUT_EL = 0H
            LV_ERR_PUT_EL = 0 (after debounce)

Endif

Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Charger</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0GH01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 608 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### 3.4 PUT sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)

**Output data:**

Name	Mod.	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
V_PUT_MV_MAX_DIAG	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Threshold value of V_PUT_MV to detect Short circuit in signal wire to VB					
V_PUT_MV_MIN_DIAG	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Threshold value of V_PUT_MV to detect Short circuit in signal wire to earth or wire break					
LV_PUT_DIAG_ENG_RUN	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
thresholds for running engine were once written function must no longer be calculated					

**Input data:**

	LV_ES		LV_VAR_TCHA
--	-------	--	-------------

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

General Information:

Defined the thresholds to detect either Short circuit in signal wire to battery or Short circuit in signal wire to earth or wire break. PUT = Pressure upstream throttle

**Application conditions:**

- Activation : LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 1 and LV\_PUT\_DIAG\_ENG\_RUN = 0
- Deactivation: LV\_PUT\_DIAG\_ENG\_RUN = 1
- Initialization: LV\_PUT\_DIAG\_ENG\_RUN = 0 at reset
- Calculation recurrence: 10ms

**Formula section:**

**If** LV\_PUT\_DIAG\_ENG\_RUN = 0 and LV\_ES = 0  
**Then** LV\_PUT\_DIAG\_ENG\_RUN = 1  
*Short circuit in signal wire to VB:*  
V\_PUT\_MV\_MAX\_DIAG = C\_V\_PUT\_MV\_MAX\_DIAG  
*Short circuit in signal wire to earth or wire break:*  
V\_PUT\_MV\_MIN\_DIAG = C\_V\_PUT\_MV\_MIN\_DIAG  
**else** thresholds for not running engine  
V\_PUT\_MV\_MAX\_DIAG = C\_V\_PUT\_MV\_MAX\_DIAG\_ES  
V\_PUT\_MV\_MIN\_DIAG = C\_V\_PUT\_MV\_MIN\_DIAG\_ES


**Endif**

**Error treatment:**

Error debounce:

- Debounce counter increment: C\_ABC\_INC\_PUT\_EL
- Debounce counter decrement: 1
- Debounce counter maximum value: C\_ABC\_MAX\_PUT\_EL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Charger	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0GI01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 609 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## Configuration of diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	ABC type
Pressure upstream throttle sensor diagnosis with short circuit signal wire to VB	Short circuit in signal wire to VB	0	MEM
Pressure upstream throttle sensor diagnosis short circuit in signal wire to earth or wire break	short circuit in signal wire to earth or wire break	1	MEM

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_PUT_EL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment debounce counter					
C_ABC_MAX_PUT_EL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value debounce counter					
C_V_PUT_MV_MAX_DIAG	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Threshold value V_PUT_MV to detect Short circuit in signal wire to VB					
C_V_PUT_MV_MIN_DIAG	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Threshold value V_PUT_MV to detect Short circuit in signal wire to earth or wire break					
C_V_PUT_MV_MAX_DIAG_ES	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Threshold value V_PUT_MV to detect Short circuit in signal wire to VB for engine Stop					
C_V_PUT_MV_MIN_DIAG_ES	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Threshold value V_PUT_MV to detect Short circuit in signal wire to earth or wire break for engine Stop					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Charger</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0GI01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 610 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 3.5 Customer adaptation module: AGGR CHRГ

### 3.5.1 Outputs for SV Aggregates

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
WGPWM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
PWM output wastegate[NC_CBK_EX_NR]					
RFPPWM	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
PWM output recirculation flap					

#### Input data:

Twг	Twг2	Tvulv	LV_WGPWM_EXT_ADJ[N C_CBK_EX_NR]
WGPWM_EXT_ADJ[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_WG_DR[NC_CB K_EX_NR]		

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* all 10 ms

*Activation:* every engine state

In power latch phase:


WGPWM[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 0

RFPPWM = *last calculcated value*

#### Formula section:

```

If          LV_WGPWM_EXT_ADJ[1] = 0
Then
      IF      LV_ERR_WG_DR[1] = 0
      Then    WGPWM[1] = Twг
      Else    WGPWM[1] = C_WGPWM_SUB_DIAG
Else
      WGPWM[1] = WGPWM_EXT_ADJ[1]
Endif
    
```

Chapter Charger	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01O01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 611 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```


If          LV_WGPWM_EXT_ADJ[2] = 0
Then
    IF       LV_ERR_WG_DR[2] = 0
    Then     WGPWM[2] = Tvwg2
    Else     WGPWM[2] = C_WGPWM_SUB_DIAG
Else
    WGPWM[2] = WGPWM_EXT_ADJ[2]
Endif
-----

RFPPWM          =      Tvulv
    
```

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_WGPWM_SUB_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
PWM output wastegate in case of electrical failure					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Charger</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01O01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 612 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## 4 Cylinder individual lambda control

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 613 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

<b>4.1</b>	<b>Cylinder individual Lambda Control based on a WRAF Sensor</b>	<b>623</b>
4.1.1	Initialization (at reset):	628
4.1.2	Storage of the adaptation value:	632
4.1.3	Adaptation reset by external tool intervention	635
4.1.4	Activation (exhaust bank selective):	637
4.1.5	Deactivation (exhaust bank selective):	663
4.1.6	Signal evaluation (segment synchronous)	682
4.1.6.1	Calculation of the segment period	682
4.1.6.2	Calculation of the phase displacement	682
4.1.6.3	State - Transition	686
4.1.6.4	Trigger detection	689
4.1.7	Signal conversion	690
4.1.8	Calculation of time lag of the lambda-sensor model	690
4.1.9	Calculation of the estimation-error	690
4.1.10	Weighting the estimation-error	690
4.1.11	Signal splitting / Calculation of the cylinder selective AFR / Signal merge	691
4.1.12	Sensor model	695
4.1.12.1	Calculation of model parameters	697
4.1.12.2	Calculation of the sensor model output	697
4.1.13	Control system	698
4.1.13.1	Control deviation	698
4.1.13.2	Calculation of proportional-action controller (P-Component)	700
4.1.13.3	Calculation of integral-action controller (I-Component)	700
4.1.13.4	Mean value shift	704
4.1.13.5	Calculation of the controller output	706
4.1.13.6	Limitation of the controller output	706
4.1.13.7	Anti-Wind-Up	707
4.1.13.8	Cylinder individual lambda adaptation	709
4.1.13.9	Update of cylinder individual lambda adaptation values	729
4.1.14	Calculation of the cylinder individual injection time correction	748
4.1.15	Calculation of the characteristic value of the state variables – control action result	754
4.1.16	Detection of observer divergence	758
4.1.17	Adaptation head-condition	761
4.1.18	Calculation of cylinder individual fuel mass offset correction – weighted output	763
4.2.1	Initialization (at reset)	771
4.2.2	Reset at E <sup>2</sup> PROM – failure	773
4.2.3	Adaptation reset by external tool intervention	773
4.2.4	Activation	775
4.2.5	Deactivation	776
4.2.6	Monitoring the engine roughness	776
4.2.7	Detection of the cylinder individual lambda controller output oscillation:	778
4.2.8	Detection of Cylinder Individual lambda Control Instability – based on CILC-controller output:	781
4.2.9	Detection of Cylinder Individual lambda Control Instability – based on CILC - Characteristic Quantity:	781
4.2.10	Detection of Cylinder Individual lambda Control Instability – based on engine roughness:	783
4.2.11	Adaptation start	783
4.2.12	Evaluation of adaptation result	785


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Cylinder individual lambda control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	614 of 9643

## general specification

4.2.13	Control action	793
4.2.13.1	Initial-action	793
4.2.13.2	Recursive decrement-action	793
4.2.13.3	Recursive increment-action	794
4.2.13.4	Hold-action	794
4.2.13.5	Calculation of the adaptation value	795
4.2.14	Error detection	798
4.2.15	Storing the adaptation value after power latch	798
4.2.16	Counter update in case of CILC stable	798
<b>4.3</b>	<b>Application Incidences for the Cylinder Individual Lambda Control</b>	<b>802</b>
<b>4.4</b>	<b>Detection of Limited Dynamics for Cylinder Individual Lambda Control</b>	<b>813</b>
4.4.1	Evaluation of the dynamic window for the engine speed	814
4.4.2	Evaluation of the dynamic window for the air mass flow	816
4.4.3	Evaluation of the dynamic window for the lambda controller output mean value	816
4.4.4	Calculation of the air mass flow integral – detection of limited dynamics	816
<b>4.5</b>	<b>Cylinder Individual Lambda Control Monitoring</b>	<b>818</b>
<b>4.6</b>	<b>Cylinder balancing diagnosis</b>	<b>820</b>
4.6.1	Reset action using reset switch or service tool intervention	835
4.6.2	Decrement action in case of no failure detected	836
4.6.3	Inhibition due to balancing error detected	836
4.6.3.1	Inhibition of cylinder individual lambda control	836
4.6.3.2	Inhibition of CYBL_ER	836
4.6.4	Diagnosis condition	837
4.6.4.1	Diagnosis condition - output of cylinder individual lambda control concerned	837
4.6.4.2	Diagnosis condition - output of CYBL_ER concerned	837
4.6.5	Diagnosis self-shutoff	837
4.6.6	Error detection	838
4.6.6.1	Error detection in the area where the cylinder individual lambda adaptation is concerned	838
4.6.6.2	Error detection in the area where output of CYBL_ER is concerned	842
4.6.7	Update of diagnosis window	845
4.6.7.1	Update of diagnosis window - output of cylinder individual lambda control concerned	845
4.6.7.1.1	Diagnosis- interrupt in case of intervention of phase shift adaptation	847
4.6.7.2	Update of diagnosis window - output of CYBL_ER concerned	848

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 615 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A


AMP  
use.....625, 802

### C

C\_AMP\_LAM\_CYL\_MIN  
def .....811  
C\_CAM\_OP\_EX  
use.....802  
C\_CL\_MMV\_LAM\_CYL\_MAX  
def .....811  
C\_CRK\_CHG\_FAC\_MAX  
def .....800  
C\_CRK\_CHG\_STEP  
def .....800  
C\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM  
def .....765  
C\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_DELTA\_INI  
def .....800  
C\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_INI\_RED  
def .....800  
C\_CRLC\_CYL\_FIL  
def .....765  
C\_CRLC\_DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_CQ\_FIL  
def .....765  
C\_CRLC\_EXV\_FAC  
def .....765  
C\_CRLC\_LAM\_CYL\_CST\_FIL  
def .....765  
C\_CTR\_CQ\_FIL\_FALL\_MIN  
def .....800  
C\_CTR\_CQ\_FIL\_FALL\_OK  
def .....800  
C\_CTR\_CQ\_MIN\_PHA\_SHIFT\_AD  
def .....800  
C\_CTR\_CQ\_MON\_PHA\_SHIFT\_AD\_MAX  
def .....800  
C\_CTR\_DEC\_ERR\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL  
def .....850  
C\_CTR\_ER\_MON\_PHA\_SHIFT\_AD\_MAX  
def .....800  
C\_CTR\_ER\_RESP\_MIN\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL  
def .....800  
C\_CTR\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_DIF\_ABSV\_MIN  
def .....800  
C\_CTR\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_DIF\_ABSV\_OK  
def .....800  
C\_CTR\_INC\_ERR\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL  
def .....850  
C\_CTR\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REF\_CLL\_THD  
def .....765  
C\_CTR\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_DRIFT\_THD  
def .....765  
C\_CTR\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_STAB\_THD  
def .....765  
C\_CTR\_MAX\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_ERR  
def .....850  
C\_CTR\_MAX\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_ERR  
def .....850  
C\_CTR\_PHA\_SHIFT\_AD\_TRIG\_THD  
def .....800  
C\_CTR\_RESP\_CYC\_MIN\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL  
def .....800

C\_CTR\_RESP\_MIN\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL  
def .....800  
C\_CTR\_SUM\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_OSC\_MAX  
def .....800  
C\_DELTA\_CRK\_OUT\_MAX  
def .....800  
C\_DELTA\_CRK\_OUT\_MIN  
def .....800  
C\_DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_AD\_THD  
def .....800  
C\_DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SP  
def .....765  
C\_ER\_ABSV\_GRD\_FALL\_THD\_CRK\_CHG  
def .....800  
C\_ER\_ABSV\_GRD\_RISE\_THD\_CRK\_CHG  
def .....800  
C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_DEC  
def .....765  
C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_GRD\_FALL\_THD  
def .....800  
C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_GRD\_RISE\_THD  
def .....800  
C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_DIF\_ABSV\_MAX  
def .....800  
C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_MAX  
def .....765  
C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_MAX\_PHA\_SHIFT\_AD  
def .....800  
C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_MIN  
def .....765  
C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_MIN\_PHA\_SHIFT\_AD  
def .....800  
C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_VIRT\_MAX  
def .....765  
C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_VIRT\_MIN  
def .....765  
C\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_MAX  
def .....765  
C\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_MIN  
def .....765  
C\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_DIAG\_MAX  
def .....850  
C\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_DIAG\_MIN  
def .....850  
C\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_MAX  
def .....765  
C\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_MIN  
def .....765  
C\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_VLD\_THD  
def .....765  
C\_FAC\_LAM\_DYW\_LDC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL  
def .....817  
C\_FAC\_MV\_LS\_UP\_DYN\_LAM\_CYL\_THD  
def .....811  
C\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_DIF\_REF\_THD  
def .....765  
C\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_DRIFT\_THD  
def .....765  
C\_LAMB\_SP\_HOM\_LAM\_CYL\_MIN\_NOM  
def .....811  
C\_MAF\_DYW\_LDC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL  
def .....817  
C\_MAF\_INT\_LDC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL  
def .....817  
C\_MFF\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ\_CST\_MAX  
def .....766  
use .....802, 803


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 616 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_MFF_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MIN		C_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_LAM_CYL_MAX	
def .....	766	def .....	811
use .....	803	C_TEMP_IV_SWI_LAM_CYL_SEL	
C_MFF_MAX_ADD_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ		def .....	811
def .....	766	C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX	
C_MFF_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG		def .....	765
def .....	766	use .....	802
use .....	803	C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN	
C_MFF_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG		def .....	765
def .....	766	use .....	802
use .....	803	C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN	
C_MFF_MAX_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_ADD		def .....	765
def .....	811	use .....	802
C_MFF_MIN_ADD_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ		C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_COLD_RNG	
def .....	766	def .....	766
C_MFF_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG		C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_NOM_RNG	
def .....	766	def .....	766
use .....	803	C_WGPWM_MAX_LAM_CYL_SEL	
C_MFF_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG		def .....	811
def .....	766	CAM_EX	
use .....	803	use .....	802
C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG		CL_MMV	
def .....	766	use .....	802
C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG		CLF_LS_CBK_EX_LAM_CYL_SEL_CONF	
def .....	766	def .....	811
C_N_DYW_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL		CRK_CHG_FAC_PHA_SHIFT_AD	
def .....	817	def .....	769
C_N_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MAX		CRK_CYL_LAM	
def .....	766	def .....	624
use .....	803	CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI	
C_N_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MIN		def .....	769
def .....	766	CRK_CYL_LAM_INT	
use .....	803	def .....	769
C_N_LAM_CYL_MAX_EOL		CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL	
def .....	811	def .....	769
C_N_LAM_CYL_MAX_NOM		CTR_CQ_MAX_OSC	
def .....	811	def .....	769
C_N_LAM_CYL_MIN_EOL		CTR_CQ_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD	
def .....	811	def .....	769
C_N_LAM_CYL_MIN_NOM		CTR_ER_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD	
def .....	811	def .....	769
C_N_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG		CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER	
def .....	766	def .....	821
use .....	803	CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM	
C_N_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG		def .....	821
def .....	766	CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_DIF_ABSV	
use .....	803	def .....	769
C_N_MAX_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_ADD		CTR_LAM_CYL_SEL_REF_CLL	
def .....	811	def .....	625
C_N_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG		CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD	
def .....	766	def .....	625
use .....	803	use .....	770
C_N_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG		CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB	
def .....	766	def .....	625
use .....	803	CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG	
C_NR_SEG_REF_CBK_EX_2		def .....	769
def .....	801	CTR_RESP_CYC_LAM_CYL_SEL	
C_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ		def .....	769
def .....	765	CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL	
C_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST		def .....	769
def .....	765	CTR_SUM_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC	
C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM		def .....	769
def .....	850	CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ	
C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_CYL_BAL		def .....	625
def .....	850		
C_T_SUM_THD_CYL_BAL_LIM		<b>D</b>	
def .....	850	DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 617 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	769	def .....	624
use .....	625	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_MV	
DELTA_LAMB_AV		def .....	623
def .....	624	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL	
DELTA_LAMB_CYL		def .....	624
def .....	624	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	
DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL		def .....	623
def .....	624	use .....	821
DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ		FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_MV	
def .....	624	def .....	623
use .....	770	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER	
DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_FIL		def .....	623
def .....	624	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	
use .....	770	def .....	623
DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL		use .....	821
def .....	624	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_MV	
DELTA_LAMB_ERR		def .....	623
def .....	624	FAC_LAM_MV_DELTA_LDC	
DELTA_LAMB_ERR_CYL_SEL		use .....	813
def .....	624	FAC_LAM_MV_OFS_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL	
DELTA_LAMB_ERR_RAW		def .....	813
def .....	624	FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
DELTA_LAMB_MDL		use .....	803
def .....	624	FAC_T	
		def .....	624
		FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC	
		def .....	623
<b>E</b>			
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_ABSV_SUM_GRD			
def .....	770	<b>I</b>	
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_ABSV_SUM_PRE		IGA_DIF_BAS_CRK_CYL_LAM	
def .....	770	def .....	802
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL		IGA_IGC_0_5_H_RNG	
use .....	770	use .....	802
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_ABSV_SUM		IP_CRK_DELTA_AMP_CYL_LAM	
def .....	770	def .....	767
ERR_SYM_CYL_BAL_ER		IP_CRK_DELTA_IGA_LAM_CYL_SEL	
def .....	820	def .....	811
ERR_SYM_CYL_BAL_LAM		IP_CRK_SYN	
def .....	820	def .....	767
		IP_CRLC_CYL_LAM	
		def .....	767
<b>F</b>		IP_CRLC_I_NEUT_RNG	
FAC_CYL_LAM		def .....	767
def .....	623	IP_CRLC_INT_FAST_CYL_LAM	
use .....	770	def .....	767
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM		IP_CRLC_P_NEUT_RNG	
def .....	623	def .....	767
use .....	770	IP_EXP_LAMB_MDL	
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_GRD		def .....	767
def .....	769	IP_FAC_ERR_LAM_SEL	
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_PRE		def .....	767
def .....	769	IP_FAC_GAIN_P_LAM_CYL_SEL	
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR		def .....	767
def .....	623	IP_FAC_N_MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR	
FAC_CYL_LAM_I_MV_SHIFT		def .....	767
def .....	623	IP_FAC_OPP_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ	
FAC_CYL_LAM_INT		def .....	767
def .....	623	IP_FAC_OPP_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FAST	
FAC_CYL_LAM_P		def .....	767
def .....	623	IP_FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC	
FAC_CYL_LAM_P_MV_SHIFT		def .....	767
def .....	623	IP_FAC_WUP_MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM	
FAC_CYL_LAM_SAVE		def .....	767
def .....	769	IP_IGA_BAS_CRK_CYL_LAM	
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ		def .....	811
def .....	623	IP_LAMB_CYL	
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST		def .....	766
def .....	623		
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 618 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






# general specification

IP_MFF_LAM_CYL_MAX_EOL def .....	811	LDPM_MAF_1_CILC .....	767
IP_MFF_LAM_CYL_MAX_NOM def .....	811	LDPM_MAF_1_CYBL .....	767, 768, 811
IP_MFF_LAM_CYL_MIN_EOL def .....	811	LDPM_N_1_CILC .....	767
IP_MFF_LAM_CYL_MIN_NOM def .....	811	LDPM_N_1_CYBL .....	767, 811
IP_N1_FAC_LAMB_MDL def .....	767	LDPM_N_3_CYBL .....	811
IP_N2_FAC_LAMB_MDL def .....	767	LDPM_N_4_CYBL .....	811
IP_T1_LAMB_CYL_SEL def .....	767	LDPM_TCO_1_CYBL .....	767
<b>L</b>		LF_LS_CBK_EX_LAM_CYL_SEL_CONF def .....	802
LAMB_CYL_SEL def .....	624	use .....	626, 770, 813, 821
LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DIF_REF def .....	624	LV_CBK_MPL use .....	802
LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_REF def .....	624	LV_CDN_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER def .....	820
LAMB_SP_HOM use .....	803	LV_CDN_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM def .....	820
LC_ADAPT_COR_OUT def .....	766	LV_CL_MMV_CAL_ACT use .....	803
LC_CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_OUT def .....	801	LV_CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_RST_LS_EXT use .....	770
LC_CRK_DELTA_CQ_SWI def .....	801	LV_CTR_CYL_BAL_RST_EXT use .....	821
LC_CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL def .....	850	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_EOL use .....	803
LC_FAC_CYL_LAM_P_SWI def .....	766	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL use .....	803
LC_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_ENA def .....	766	LV_DC use .....	625, 770, 821
LC_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_P_I_ENA def .....	766	LV_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM_ERR def .....	770
LC_LAM_CYL_ENA_CDN_MAN def .....	811	LV_END_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER def .....	820
LC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_RNG_REQ def .....	811	LV_END_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM def .....	820
LC_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_FAST_REQ_MAN def .....	811	LV_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_ER def .....	820
LC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ERR_RST def .....	766	LV_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_LAM def .....	820
LC_LAM_CYL_SEL_OPL def .....	766	LV_ER_ABSV_SUM_GRD_RISE def .....	770
LC_LAMB_DELTA_MDL_HLD def .....	766	LV_ER_STND_ER_BAL_ACT use .....	770
LDP_AMP_IP_CRK_DELTA_AMP def .....	767	LV_ERR_CAM use .....	802
LDP_DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL_I def .....	767	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG use .....	803
LDP_DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL_P def .....	767	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP use .....	802
LDP_IGA_DIF_BAS_CYL_LAM_IP_CRK def .....	811	LV_ERR_CPS use .....	802
LDP_MFF_DELTA_LAM_CYL_IP_FAC def .....	767	LV_ERR_CRK use .....	802
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_MFF_ADD_CYL def .....	767	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP use .....	803
LDP_T1_LAMB_CYL_IP_FAC_ERR def .....	767	LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_ER def .....	820
LDP_VLS_CYL_SEL_IP_LAMB def .....	766	LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_LAM def .....	820
LDPM_FAC_T_1_CYBL .....	767	use .....	803
		LV_ERR_DIAGCPS use .....	802
		LV_ERR_FSD use .....	802
		LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM use .....	803
		LV_ERR_FTL_MIN use .....	803


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 619 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


LV_ERR_FUP	use.....	802	LV_ES	use.....	770, 813
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	use.....	802	LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM_OSC	def.....	770
LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	use.....	802	LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC	def.....	770
LV_ERR_IGC	use.....	802	LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MAX	def.....	624
LV_ERR_IV	use.....	802	LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MIN	use.....	770
LV_ERR_IVVT	use.....	802	LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MIN	def.....	624
LV_ERR_LAM_CYL_SEL_i	def.....	818	LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MAX_THD	use.....	770
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	use.....	803	LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MIN_THD	def.....	770
LV_ERR_LS_UP	use.....	802	LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_VIRT_LIM	def.....	625
LV_ERR_MAF	use.....	802	LV_FAC_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_LIM	def.....	625
LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_EL	use.....	803	LV_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_LIM	def.....	625
LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_GRD	use.....	803	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX	use.....	803
LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_RNG	use.....	803	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN	use.....	803
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	use.....	803	LV_HOM_ACT	use.....	802
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	use.....	803	LV_IGK	use.....	821
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	use.....	803	LV_IND_FCUT	use.....	802
LV_ERR_MAP_PLAUS	use.....	803	LV_INH_BAL_CUS	use.....	802
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	use.....	803	LV_INH_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER	def.....	821
LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP	use.....	803	LV_INH_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM	def.....	821
LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_ER	def.....	821	LV_IPLSL_VLD	use.....	626, 803
LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_LAM	def.....	821	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT	use.....	803
LV_ERR_TCHA_LEAK	use.....	803	LV_LAM_CYL_ACT	def.....	624
LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_CTL	use.....	803	LV_LAM_CYL_ENA	def.....	802
LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_DIF	use.....	803	LV_LAM_CYL_ENA_CYL_BAL_DC	use.....	626
LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_HIGH	use.....	803	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_VLD	def.....	625
LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_LOW	use.....	803	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_VLD	def.....	625
LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_EX	use.....	803	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_EXT_REQ	use.....	803
LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_IN	use.....	803	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_REQ	def.....	802
LV_ERR_TPS	use.....	802	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RST_IV_EXT	use.....	626
LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_1	use.....	803	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_VLD	def.....	625
LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2	use.....	803	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_DRIFT_PRED	def.....	624
LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP	use.....	803			
LV_ERR_VCV	use.....	802			
LV_ERR_WG_DR					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 620 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


use.....	770, 803	MFF_SP_HOM_BAS_MV	
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_FAST_REQ		use .....	802
def .....	802	MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL	
use.....	626	def .....	802
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_LDC		use .....	626
def .....	813	MFF_SP_S_SWI_HOM	
use.....	803	use .....	802
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_SEG_REF_CLL		MFF_SP_SAVE_LAM_CYL_SEL	
def .....	624	def .....	623
LV_LAM_LSCL			
use.....	625, 802	<b>N</b>	
LV_LAMB_COP		N	
use.....	802	use .....	625, 802
LV_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT		N_32	
def .....	624	use .....	625, 802
LV_LS_CBK_LAM_CYL_SEL_CONF_VLD		N_DELTA_LDC	
def .....	802	use .....	813
LV_MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM		N_OFS_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL	
def .....	625	def .....	813
LV_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG		NC_CBK_EX_NR	
use.....	821	use .....	625, 770, 802, 813, 821
LV_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS		NC_CYL_NR	
use.....	821	use .....	625, 770, 802, 821
LV_MFF_FAC_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG		NC_LAMB_REF	
use.....	821	use .....	802
LV_MFF_FAC_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS		NC_MAF_NR	
use.....	821	use .....	802
LV_MFF_N_CDN_LAM_CYL_ENA		NC_NR_CAM_CBK	
def .....	802	use .....	802
LV_MIS_STATE_A		NC_NR_CBK_IVVT	
use.....	802	use .....	802
LV_MIS_STATE_B			
use.....	802	<b>P</b>	
LV_ST_END		PHA_SHIFT_CAM_EX	
use.....	813, 821	def .....	802
LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT		use .....	625
def .....	770		
LV_TI_CYL_BAL_LAM_ACT		<b>S</b>	
use.....	802	SEG_NR	
LV_VAR_LSH_UP		use .....	625, 770
use.....	802	STATE_CDN_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RNG	
LV_VAR_TCHA		def .....	802
use.....	802	STATE_CTL_TI_ER_BAL	
LV_VPLSL_LIM		use .....	821
use.....	802	STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM	
		def .....	769
		use .....	626, 821
		STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL	
		def .....	625
		use .....	770
		STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ	
		def .....	625
		use .....	821
		STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP	
		def .....	625
		use .....	770
		<b>T</b>	
		T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MAX	
		def .....	820
		T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MIN	
		def .....	820
		T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MAX	
		def .....	820
		T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MIN	
		def .....	820
		T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_ER	

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 621 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	820
T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_LAM	
def .....	820
T_SUM_RST_CYL_BAL_ER	
def .....	820
T_SUM_RST_CYL_BAL_LAM	
def .....	820
TCO	
use.....	625, 802
TEG_CAT_UP_MDL	
use.....	803
TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV	
use.....	802
TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL	
def .....	802
use.....	626
TFU_IV	
use.....	802
<b>V</b>	
VLS_CYL	
use.....	625
VLS_CYL_SEL	
def .....	624
VLS_CYL_TRIG	
use.....	625
<b>W</b>	
WGPWM	
use.....	803

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 622 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 4.1 Cylinder individual Lambda Control based on a WRAF Sensor

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Factor for the injection time correction of cylinder x					
MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-694.51059... 694.48940	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Cylinder individual fuel mass offset correction					
MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_OUT[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-694.51059... 694.48940	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Cylinder individual fuel mass offset correction - weighted output					
MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_MV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-694.51059... 694.48940	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Mean value of the fuel mass offset correction - calculated out of the cylinder individual correction values					
MFF_SP_SAVE_LAM_CYL_SEL	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Stored fuel mass setpoint at CILC deactivation moment					
MFF_DELTA_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Absolute fuel mass difference at deactivation and reactivation interval					
FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Valuated factor for internal states at reactivation moment					
FAC_CYL_LAM_INT[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Cylinder individual controller output - I component					
FAC_CYL_LAM_P[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Cylinder individual controller output - P component					
FAC_CYL_LAM_I_MV_SHIFT[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Cylinder individual controller output - I component, shifted by its mean value					
FAC_CYL_LAM_P_MV_SHIFT[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Cylinder individual controller output - P component, shifted by its mean value					
FAC_CYL_LAM[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Output of the cylinder individual controller					
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Sum of the absolute cylinder individual controller outputs					
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Cylinder individual adaptation correction factor					
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Cylinder individual adaptation correction factor (low-range)					
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_MV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Mean value of low-range adaptation - calculated out of the cylinder individual correction values					
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Cylinder individual adaptation correction factor (high-range)					
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_MV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Mean value of high-range adaptation - calculated out of the cylinder individual correction values					
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Cylinder individual adaptation correction factor under engine-cold condition					
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_MV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Mean value of cold-range adaptation - calculated out of the cylinder individual correction values					
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Cylinder individual adaptation correction factor (cold-nominal-interpolation)					

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Cylinder individual lambda control	4DC3940S	02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		623 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		
A4 : 2004-06		

# general specification

FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Cylinder individual adaptation filter output					
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Cylinder individual adaptation filter output under engine cold condition					
DELTA_LAMB_AV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-8...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Signal value of the WRAF Sensor, sampled with an appropriate resolution and shifted by its mean value					
DELTA_LAMB_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-8...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Estimated value of the WRAF Sensor					
DELTA_LAMB_ERR_RAW[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-8...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Difference between the measured and the estimated value of the WRAF sensor					
DELTA_LAMB_ERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-8...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[1/s]
Weighted estimation-error					
DELTA_LAMB_ERR_CYL_SEL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-8...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[1/s]
Weighted estimation-error (split)					
DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-8...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Reassembled signal, made of individual adjusted signals					
DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-8...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Control error for each cylinder					
DELTA_LAMB_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-8...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Individual adjusted signal					
LAMB_CYL_SEL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Cylinder individual lambda value					
VLS_CYL_SEL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...3FFFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upstream oxygen sensor acquisition (cylinder Individual)					
DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[-]
Characteristic value of the estimated values					
DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_FIL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Filter value of characteristic quantity of estimated cylinder individual lambda deviation					
LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_REF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Reference CILC - Characteristic Quantity stored at virtual limit transition					
LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DIF_REF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-0.5...0.49998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Deviation of CILC - Characteristic Quantity from the stored reference value					
CRK_CYL_LAM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...F0H	0...1440	6	[°CRK]
Value of phase displacement					
FAC_T[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Time factor of the exponential function for the sensor model					
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MIN[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that the cylinder individual lambda controller output is out of lower limit					
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MAX[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that the cylinder individual lambda controller output is out of upper limit					
LV_LAM_CYL_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Cylinder individual lambda control is active					
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_SEG_REF_CLL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Segment based reference flag to close the control loop					
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_DRIFT_PRED[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Drift-away behaviour of cylinder individual lambda control predicted					
LV_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Drift-away behaviour of cylinder individual lambda control detected - based on CQ value					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 624 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that the value of cylinder individual lambda adaptation in high-range is valid					
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that the value of cylinder individual lambda adaptation in low-range is valid					
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that the value of cylinder individual lambda adaptation is valid for the current adaptation state					
LV_MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that at least one of the fuel mass offset correction values is out of range					
LV_FAC_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that at least one of the cold-adaptation values is out of range					
LV_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that at least one of the nominal-adaptation values is out of range					
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_VIRT_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that the cylinder individual lambda control is out of virtual limit					
CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Timer of cylinder individual lambda control adaptation					
CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
CILC- drift-away counter based on CQ value					
CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
CILC- stability counter based on CQ value					
CTR_LAM_CYL_SEL_REF_CLL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Segment based reference counter to close the control loop					
STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H	PAS OPL WAIT CLL	1	[-]
State of cylinder individual lambda control					
STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	0H 1H 2H	NEUT RISE RISE_CYC	1	[-]
Slope state of CILC - Characteristic Quantity					
STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H	PAS WAIT_ENG_COLD ADJ_ENG_COLD WAIT_ENG_NOM ADJ_NOM_L_RNG ADJ_NOM_H_RNG ADJ_NOM_OFS	1	[-]
State of cylinder individual lambda control adaptation					

## Input data:

SEG_NR	N	MAF	N 32
TCO	LV DC	NC_CYL_NR	AMP
LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MFF_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	
NC_CBK_EX_NR		VLS_CYL_TRIG[NC_CYL_NR]	
DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		PHA_SHIFT_CAM_EX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 625 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_INH_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_CYL_ENA[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_FAST_REQ	LF_LS_CBK_EX_LAM_CYL_SEL_CONF
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RST_IV_EXT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL
TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL	LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

## DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

if<sup>(1)</sup> two separate cylinder banks are concerned

then

i = 1, for cylinder bank 1 ( x = 0, 2, 4, ... )

i = 2, for cylinder bank 2 ( x = 1, 3, 5, ... )

else<sup>(1)</sup>

i = 1 ( x = 0 ... 3 or 4 )

endif<sup>(1)</sup>

### Description of index "[i]" and "[x]":


x: logical cylinder

use NC\_CYL\_NR : number of engine cylinders – index "[x]"

use LF\_LS\_CBK\_EX\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_CONF: pattern for allocation of physical cylinders to exhaust bank – index "[i]"

The purpose of this function is detection and control the cylinder to cylinder air-fuel ratio deviation in an internal combustion engine using an observer to estimate the deviation of each cylinder that is not measurable and a controller for each cylinder separately. In this connection the periodic signal of the WRAF sensor is reconstructed using a sensor model and adapted to the measured value. The estimated state describes the deviation in percentage for each cylinder. The mentioned value is an input to a control system that balances the air- /fuel ratio in each cylinder separately (Figure 1).

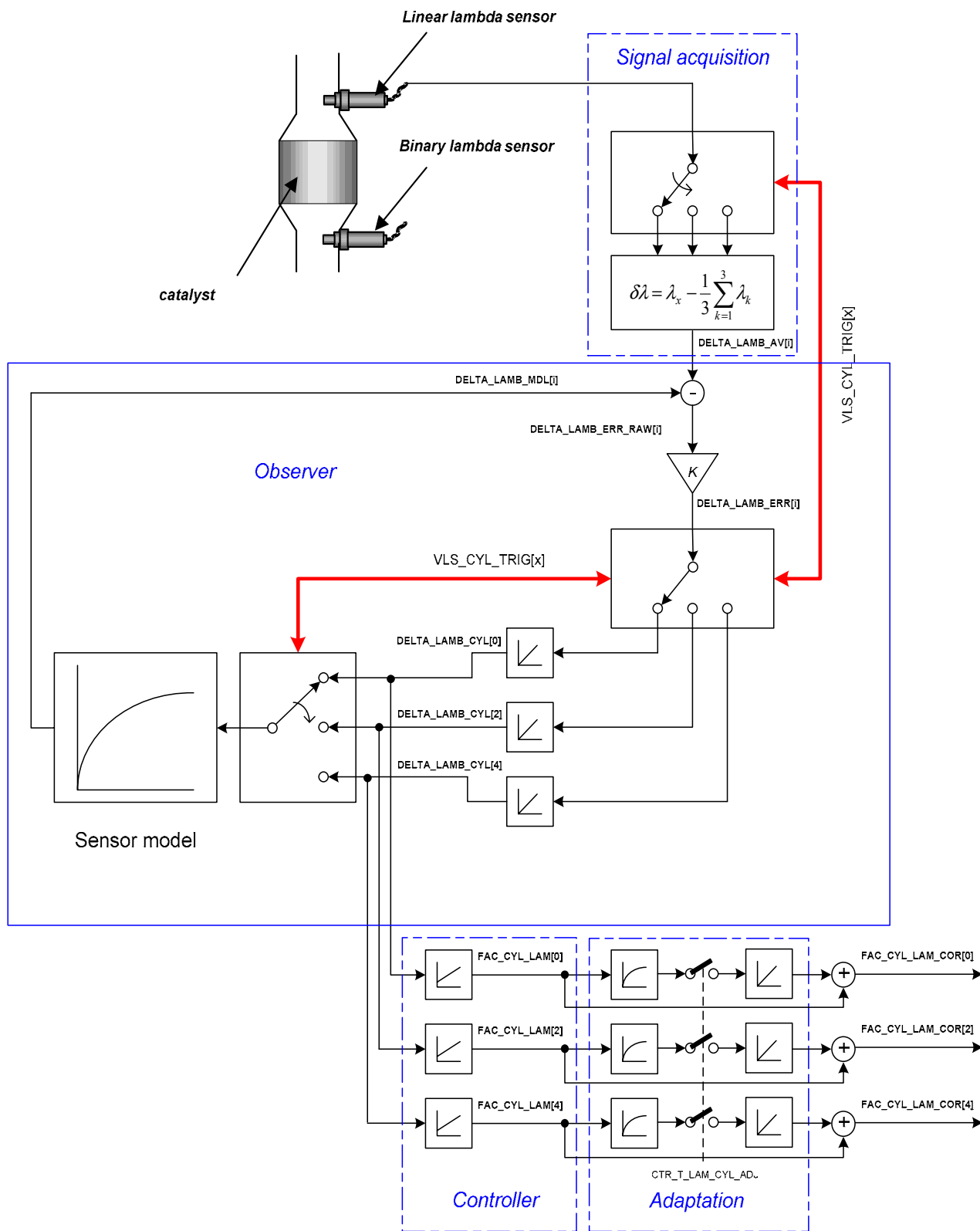
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 626 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Figure 1: Structure of the cylinder individual lambda control for a 3-cylinder-exhaust-bank



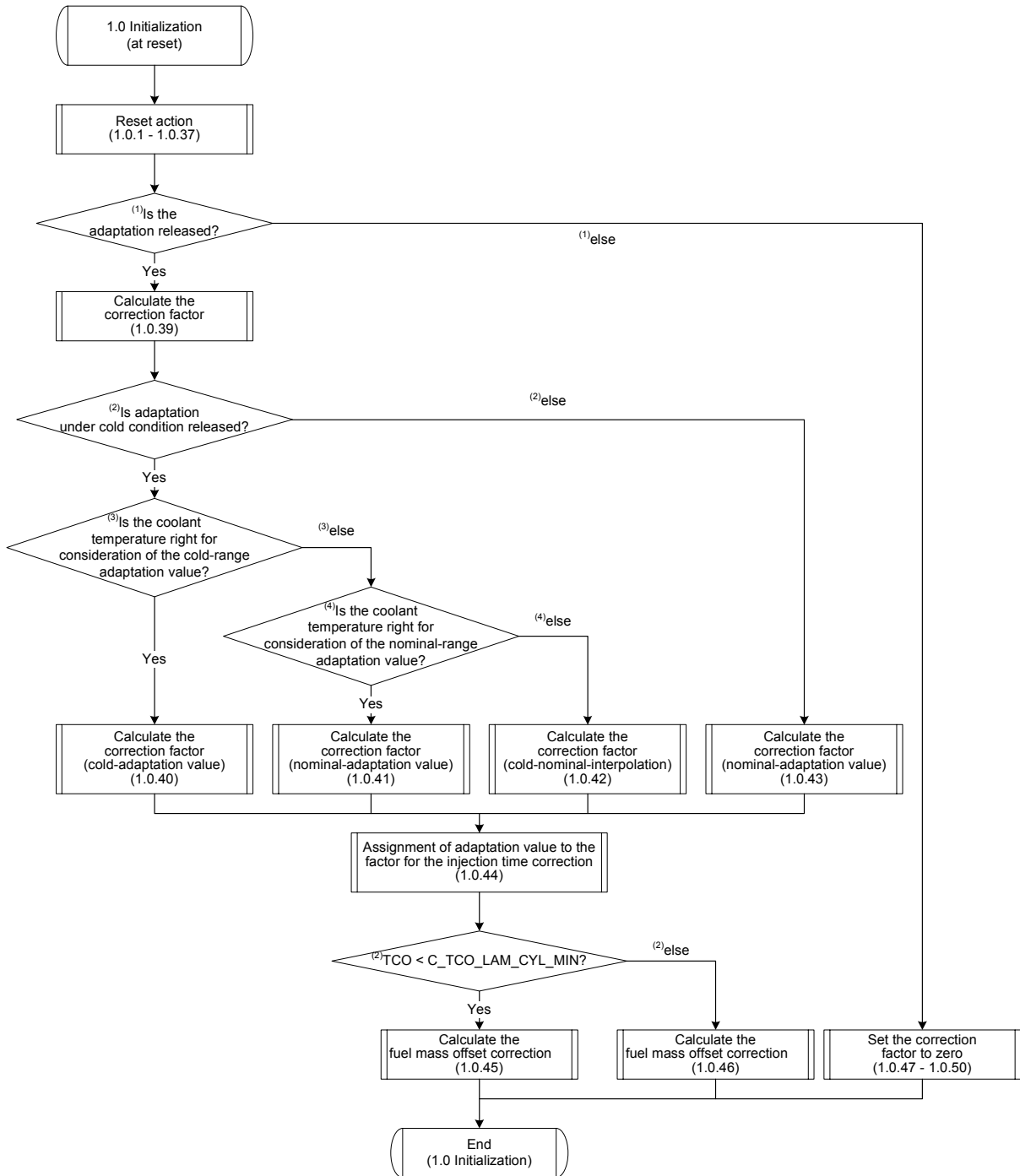
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		627 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Application conditions:

### 4.1.1 Initialization (at reset):




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 628 of 9643	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ[i] = 0	(4.1.1.1)
DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_FIL[i] = 0	(4.1.1.2)
LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_REF[i] = 0	(4.1.1.3)
LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DIF_REF[i] = 0	(4.1.1.4)
DELTA_LAMB_AV[i] = 0	(4.1.1.5)
DELTA_LAMB_ERR_RAW[i] = 0	(4.1.1.6)
DELTA_LAMB_ERR[i] = 0	(4.1.1.7)
DELTA_LAMB_ERR_CYL_SEL[x] = 0	(4.1.1.8)
DELTA_LAMB_CYL[x] = 0	(4.1.1.9)
DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL[i] = 0	(4.1.1.10)
DELTA_LAMB_MDL[i] = 0	(4.1.1.11)
DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x] = 0	(4.1.1.12)
FAC_CYL_LAM_INT[x] = 0	(4.1.1.13)
FAC_CYL_LAM_P[x] = 0	(4.1.1.14)
FAC_CYL_LAM_I_MV_SHIFT[x] = 0	(4.1.1.15)
FAC_CYL_LAM_P_MV_SHIFT[x] = 0	(4.1.1.16)
FAC_CYL_LAM[x] = 0	(4.1.1.17)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[x] = 0	(4.1.1.18)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL[x] = 0	(4.1.1.19)
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MIN[x] = 0	(4.1.1.20)
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MAX[x] = 0	(4.1.1.21)
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_SEG_REF_CLL[i] = 0	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 629 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_DRIFT_PRED[i] = 0	(4.1.1.22)
STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0 [PAS]	(4.1.1.23)
STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 0 [PAS]	(4.1.1.24)
CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i] = 0	(4.1.1.25)
MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_MV[i] = 0	(4.1.1.26)
MFF_DELTA_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC = 0	(4.1.1.27)
FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC = 0	(4.1.1.28)
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM[i] = 0	(4.1.1.29)
MFF_SP_SAVE_LAM_CYL_SEL = 0	(4.1.1.30)
CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD[i] = 0	(4.1.1.31)
LV_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT[i] = 0	(4.1.1.32)
CTR_LAM_CYL_SEL_REF_CLL[i] = 0	(4.1.1.33)
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_VLD[i] = 0	(4.1.1.34)
LV_MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM[i] = 0	(4.1.1.35)
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_VIRT_LIM[i] = 0	(4.1.1.36)
CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB[i] = 0	(4.1.1.37)
<b>if</b> <sup>(1)</sup> LC_ADAPT_COR_OUT = 1	
<b>then</b>	
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] = FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x]	(4.1.1.39)
<b>if</b> <sup>(2)</sup> LC_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_ENA = 1	
<i>[adaptation under cold condition released]</i>	
<b>then</b>	
<b>if</b> <sup>(3)</sup> TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≤ C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_COLD_RNG	
<b>then</b>	
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x] =	
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x]	(4.1.1.40)
<b>else</b> <sup>(3)</sup>	
<b>if</b> <sup>(4)</sup> TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≥	
C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_NOM_RNG	
<b>then</b>	
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x] =	
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x]	(4.1.1.41)
<b>else</b> <sup>(4)</sup>	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 630 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x] =
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x] +
    (TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL -
    C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_COLD_RNG)*
    (FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] -
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x])/
    (C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_NOM_RNG -
    C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_COLD_RNG) (4.1.1.42)
endif(4)
else(2)
    endif(3)
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x] = FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x]
endif(2)
    (4.1.1.43)


FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x] = FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
    (4.1.1.44)

if(2) TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL < C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN
then
    MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_OUT[x] = MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x]*
    IP_FAC_WUP_MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM (4.1.1.45)
else(2)
    MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_OUT[x] = MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x]
endif(2)
    (4.1.1.46)

else(1)
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] = 0
    (4.1.1.47)
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x] = 0
    (4.1.1.48)
    FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x] = 0
    (4.1.1.49)
    MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_OUT[x] = 0
    (4.1.1.50)
endif(1)

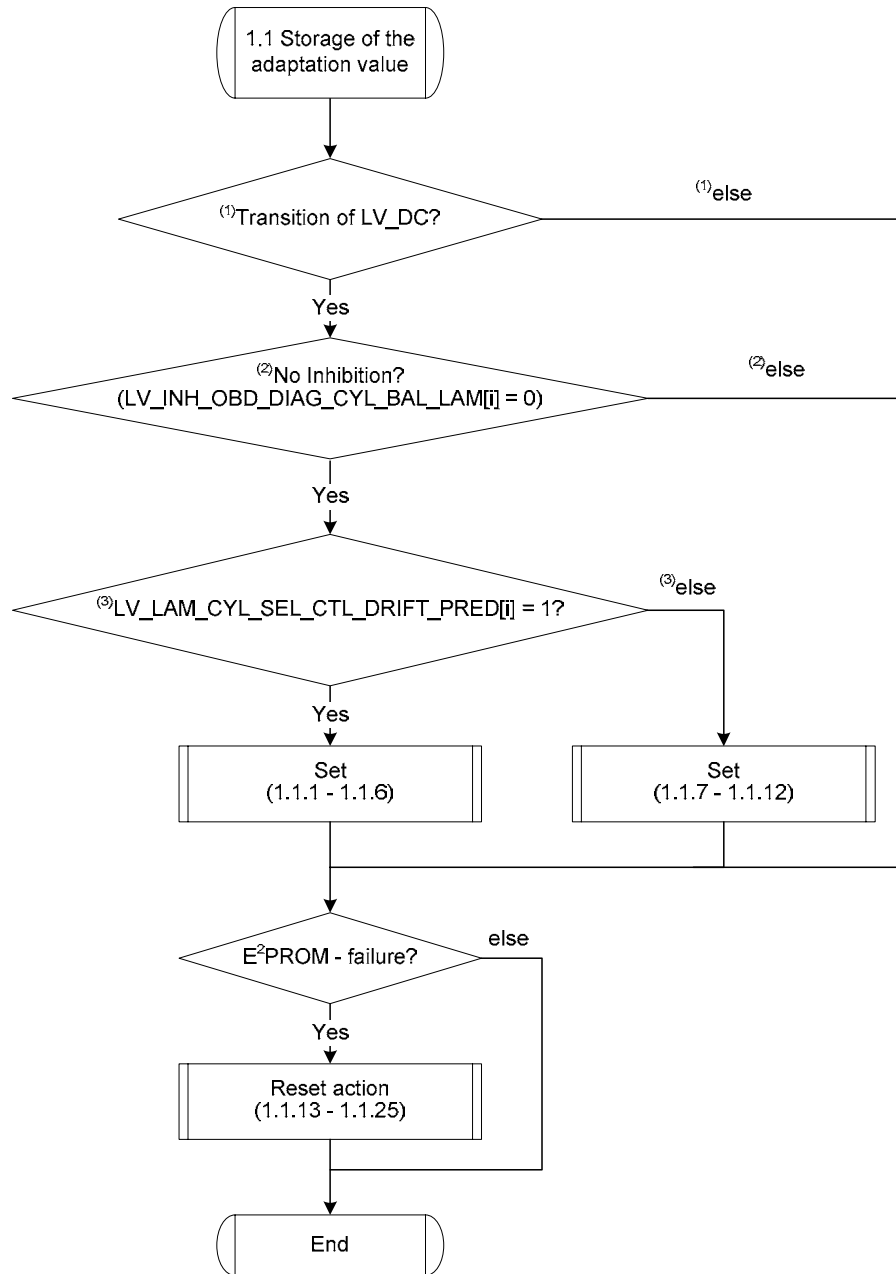
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 631 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 4.1.2 Storage of the adaptation value:

The value of FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG[x], FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG[x], FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST[x] and MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x] shall be stored in the non-volatile memory at DC- transition (LV\_DC 1 → 0). Should the value of cylinder individual injection time fall into the lower/upper limit, the adaptation value shall not be stored in the non-volatile memory. I.e., if one of the exhaust-bank-related cylinders is out of range, the adaptation values for all cylinders of the concerned exhaust bank shall be taken from the last driving cycle (LDC).



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 632 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

if(1) LV_DC 1 → 0
then
  if(2) LV_INH_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] = 0
  then
    if(3) LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_DRIFT_PRED[i] = 1
    then
      FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x] =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x]LDC (4.1.2.1)
      FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x] =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x]LDC (4.1.2.2)
      FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x] =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x]LDC (4.1.2.3)
      MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x] = MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x]LDC
        (4.1.2.4)
      LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_VLD[i] =
        LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_VLD[i]LDC (4.1.2.5)
      LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_VLD[i] =
        LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_VLD[i]LDC (4.1.2.6)
    else(3)
      FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x] =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x]CDC (4.1.2.7)
      FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x] =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x]CDC (4.1.2.8)
      FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x] =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x]CDC (4.1.2.9)
      MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x] = MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x]CDC
        (4.1.2.10)
      LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_VLD[i] =
        LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_VLD[i]CDC (4.1.2.11)
      LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_VLD[i] =
        LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_VLD[i]CDC (4.1.2.12)
    endif(3)
  endif(2)
  [Remark: the cylinder based limitation (index x) shall be
  assigned to the corresponding exhaust bank (index i)]
endif(1)


```

### At E<sup>2</sup>PROM – failure:

```

FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x] = 0 (4.1.2.13)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x] = 0 (4.1.2.14)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x] = 0 (4.1.2.15)
MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x] = 0 (4.1.2.16)


```

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 633 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_VLD[i] = 0	(4.1.2.17)
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_VLD[i] = 0	(4.1.2.18)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x] <sub>LDC</sub> = 0	(4.1.2.19)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x] <sub>LDC</sub> = 0	(4.1.2.20)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x] <sub>LDC</sub> = 0	(4.1.2.21)
MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x] <sub>LDC</sub> = 0	(4.1.2.22)
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_VLD[i] <sub>LDC</sub> = 0	(4.1.2.23)
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_VLD[i] <sub>LDC</sub> = 0	(4.1.2.24)
STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP[i] = 0	(4.1.2.25)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

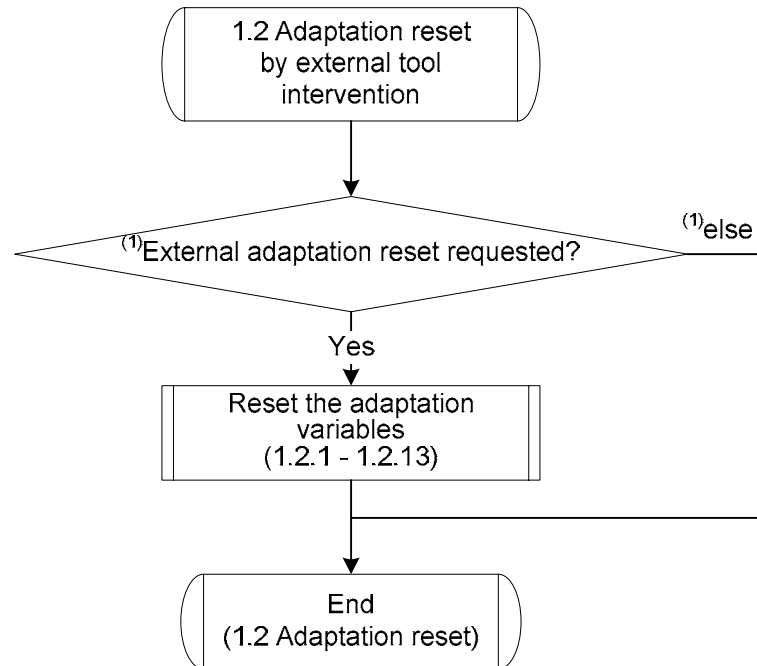
Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 634 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 4.1.3 Adaptation reset by external tool intervention

Following calculation shall be carried out independently of the activation condition (time recurrence: 100 ms):



**if<sup>(1)</sup>** LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_RST\_IV\_EXT[i] = 1  
**then**

*[Remark: the exhaust bank based calculation shall be executed for all of the exhaust-bank-related cylinders (index "[i]" -> index "[x]")]*

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG[x] = 0

(4.1.3.1)

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG[x] = 0

(4.1.3.2)

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST[x] = 0

(4.1.3.3)

MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x] = 0

(4.1.3.4)

LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG\_VLD[i] = 0

(4.1.3.5)

LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG\_VLD[i] = 0

(4.1.3.6)

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG[x]<sub>LDC</sub> = 0


(4.1.3.7)

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG[x]<sub>LDC</sub> = 0

(4.1.3.8)

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST[x]<sub>LDC</sub> = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 635 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>LDC</sub> = 0 (4.1.3.9)

LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG\_VLD[i]<sub>LDC</sub> = 0 (4.1.3.10)

LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG\_VLD[i]<sub>LDC</sub> = 0 (4.1.3.11)

STATE\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_SLOP[i] = 0 (4.1.3.12)


**endif**<sup>(1)</sup>

Time recurrence:

every TDC; 100 ms (4.1.3); every C\_T\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ\_CST (4.1.13.9);

every C\_T\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ (4.1.13.9);

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 636 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

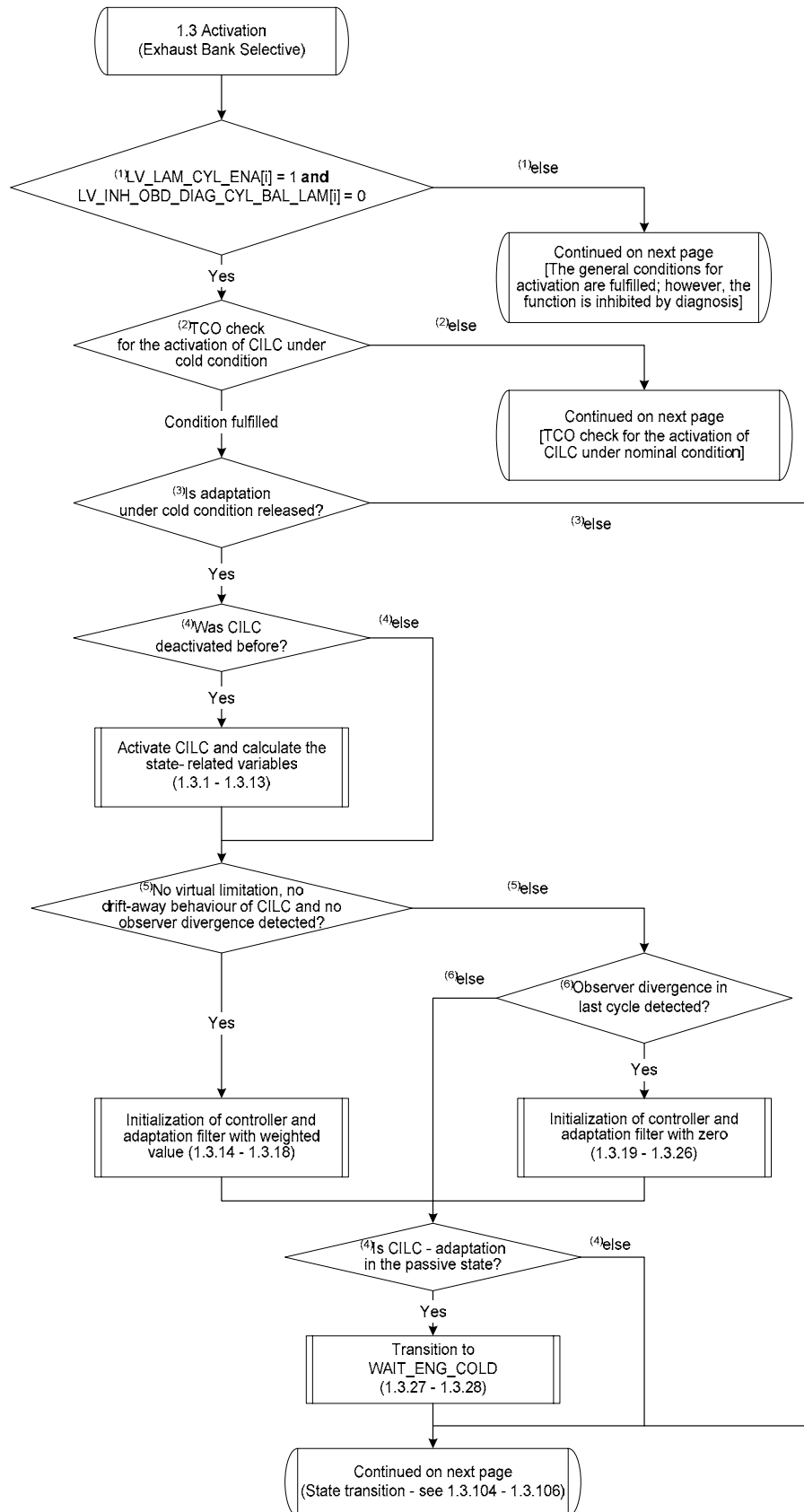
---

## 4.1.4 Activation (exhaust bank selective):


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 637 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

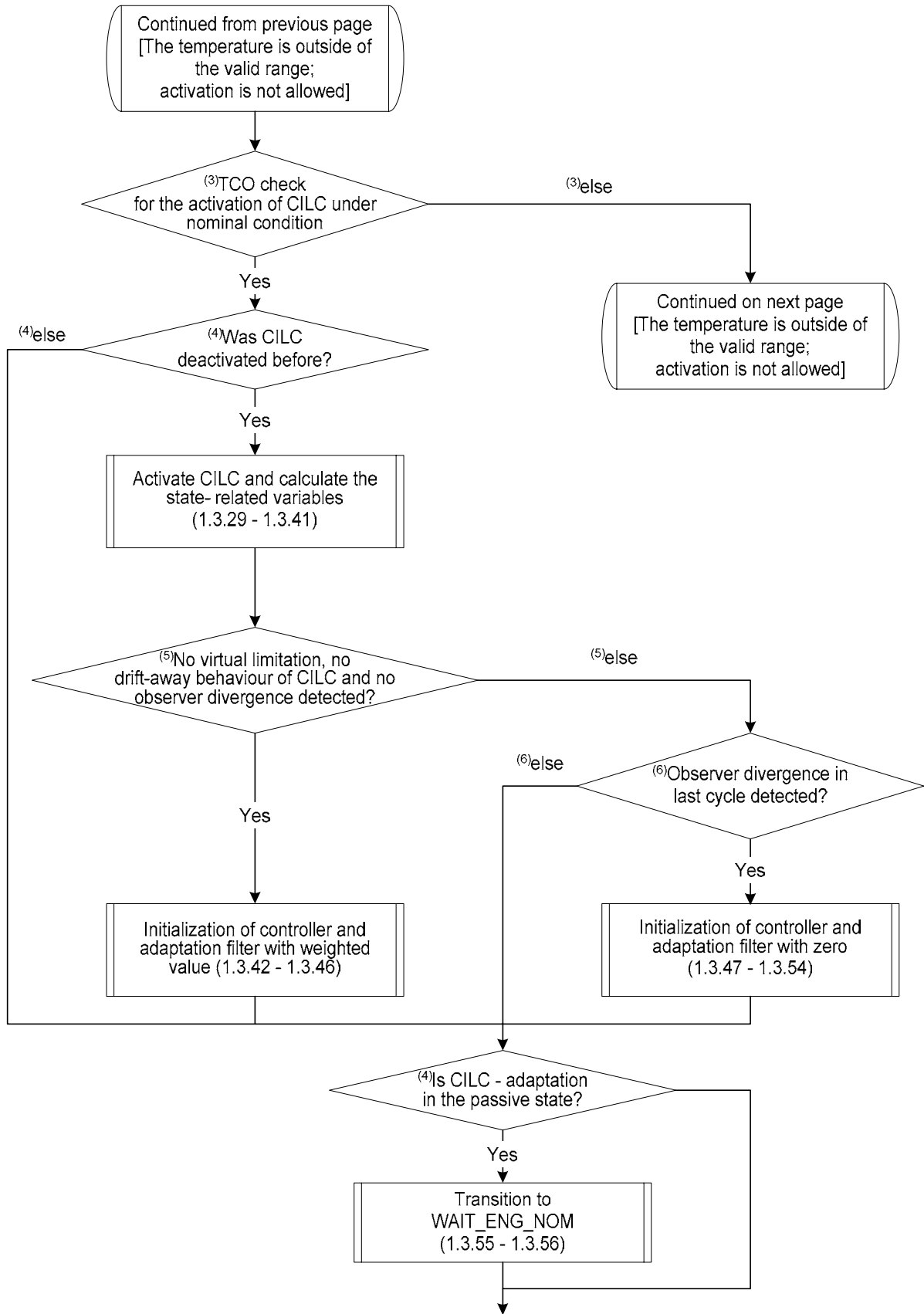
# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 638 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Continued on next page (State transition - see 1.3.104 - 1.3.106)		Include File 02704504.001	
Designed by		2008-07-01		Sign	
Released by		2008-07-01			
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 639 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

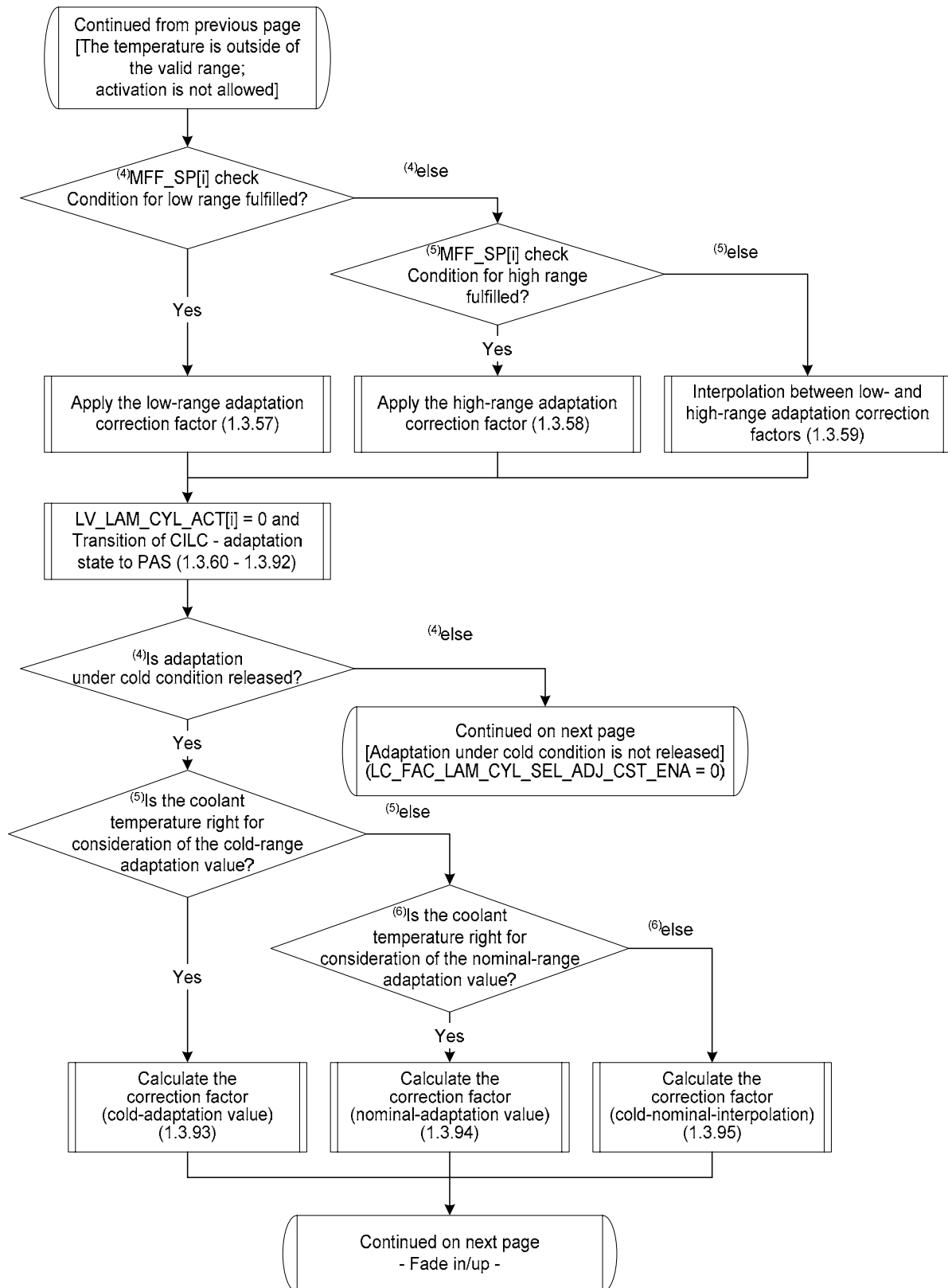
# general specification

---


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 640 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

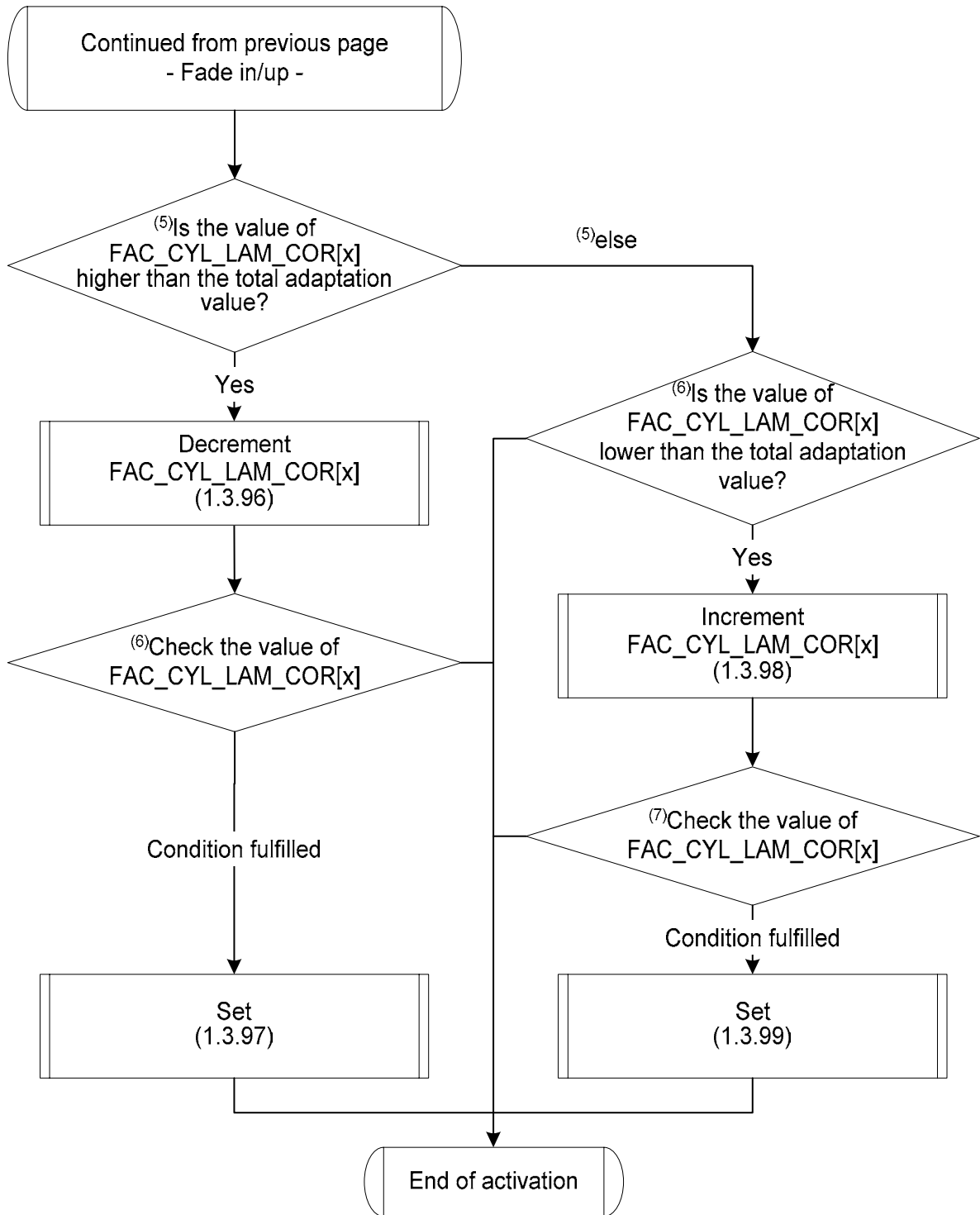
# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 641 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

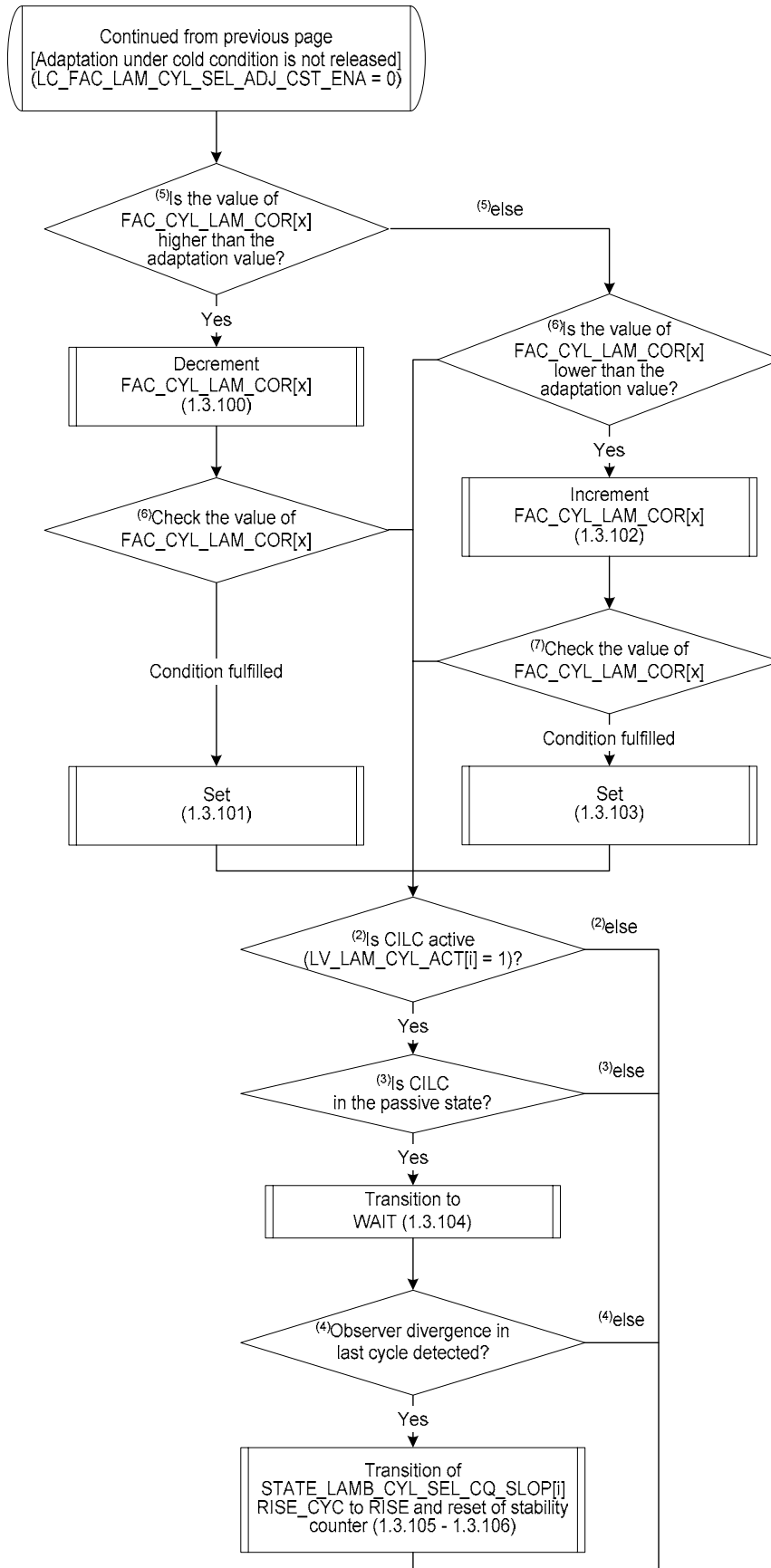


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 642 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 1.3.104.0S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Department	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 643 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

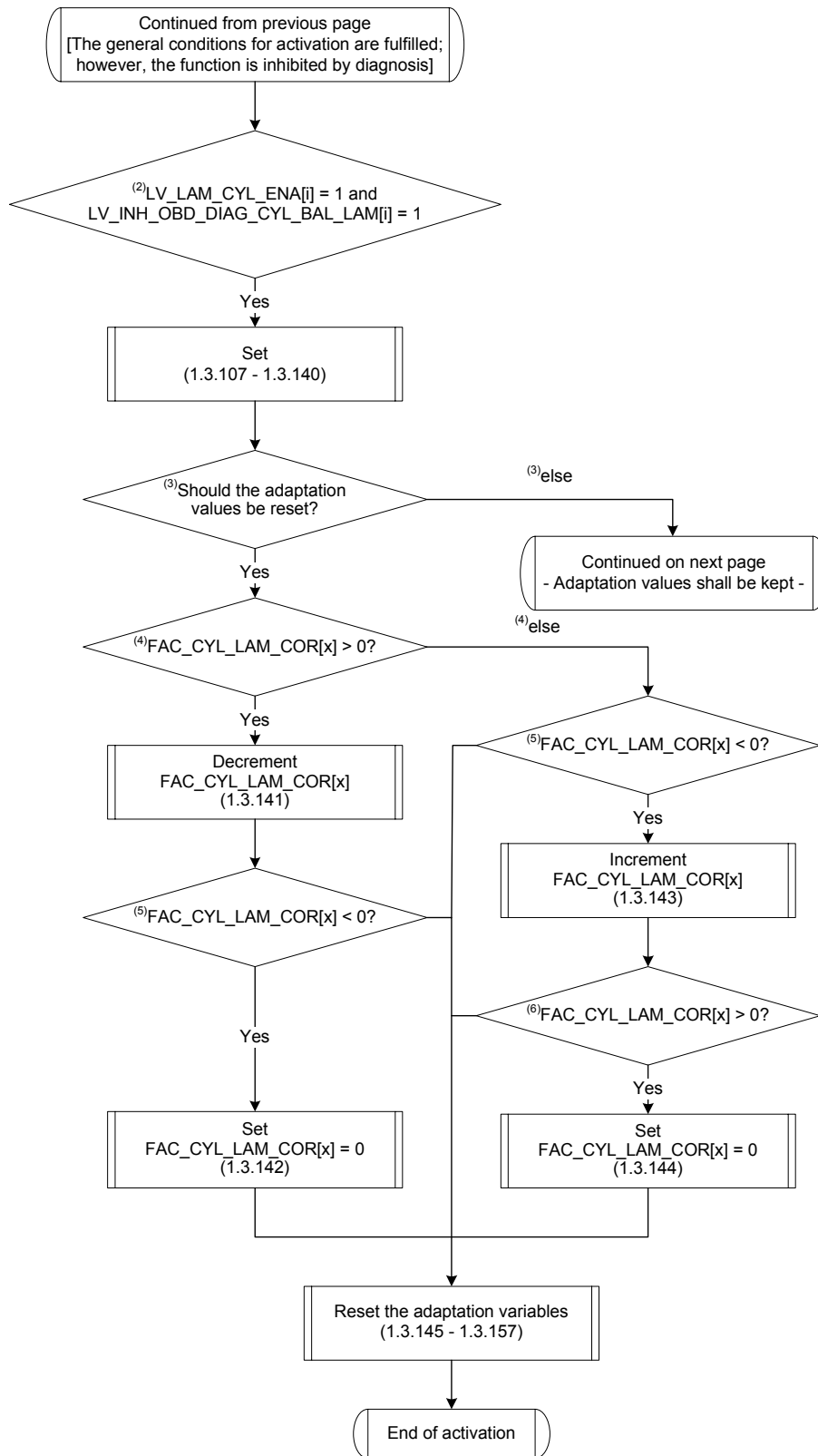
# general specification

---


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 644 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

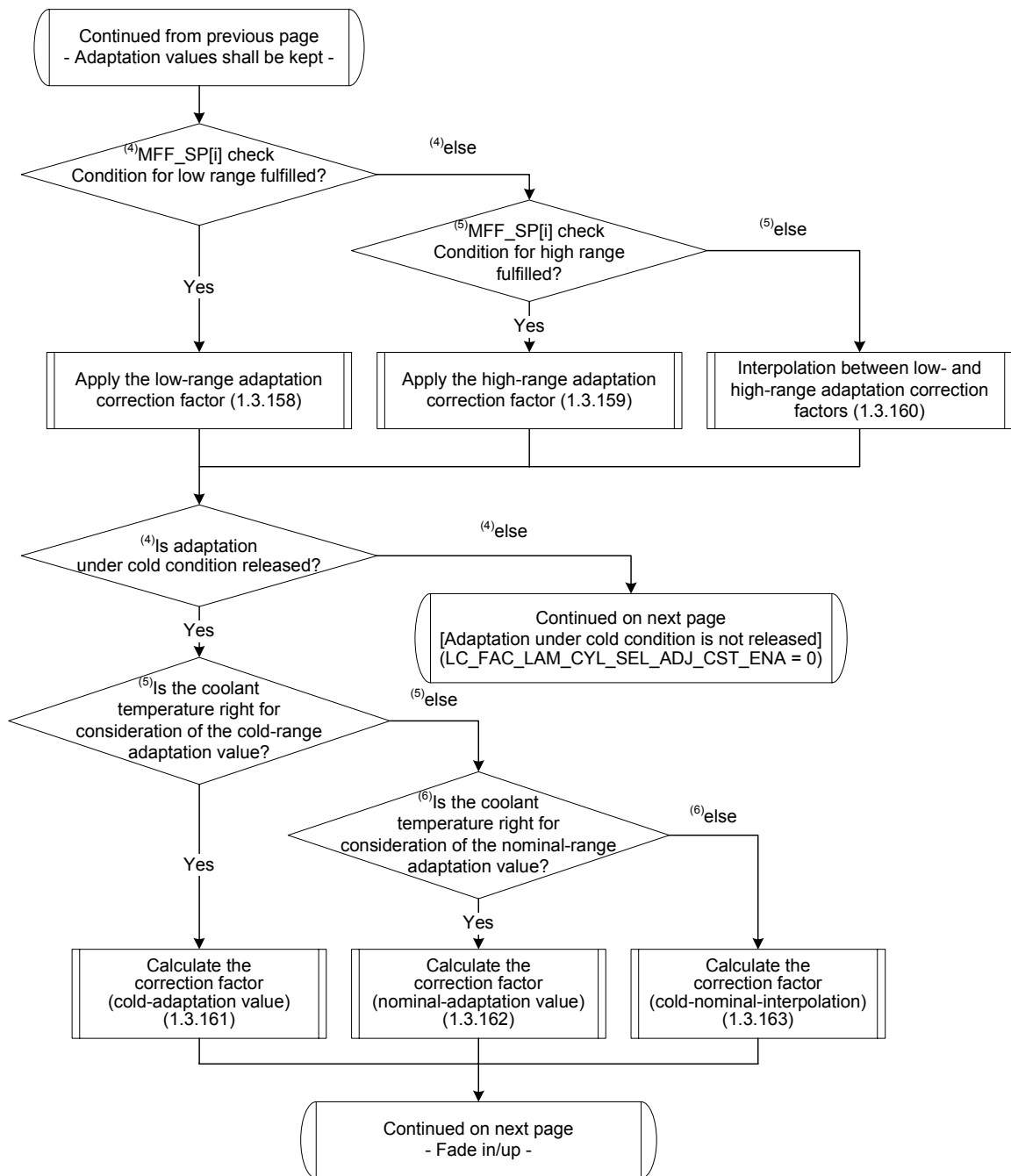
# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 645 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

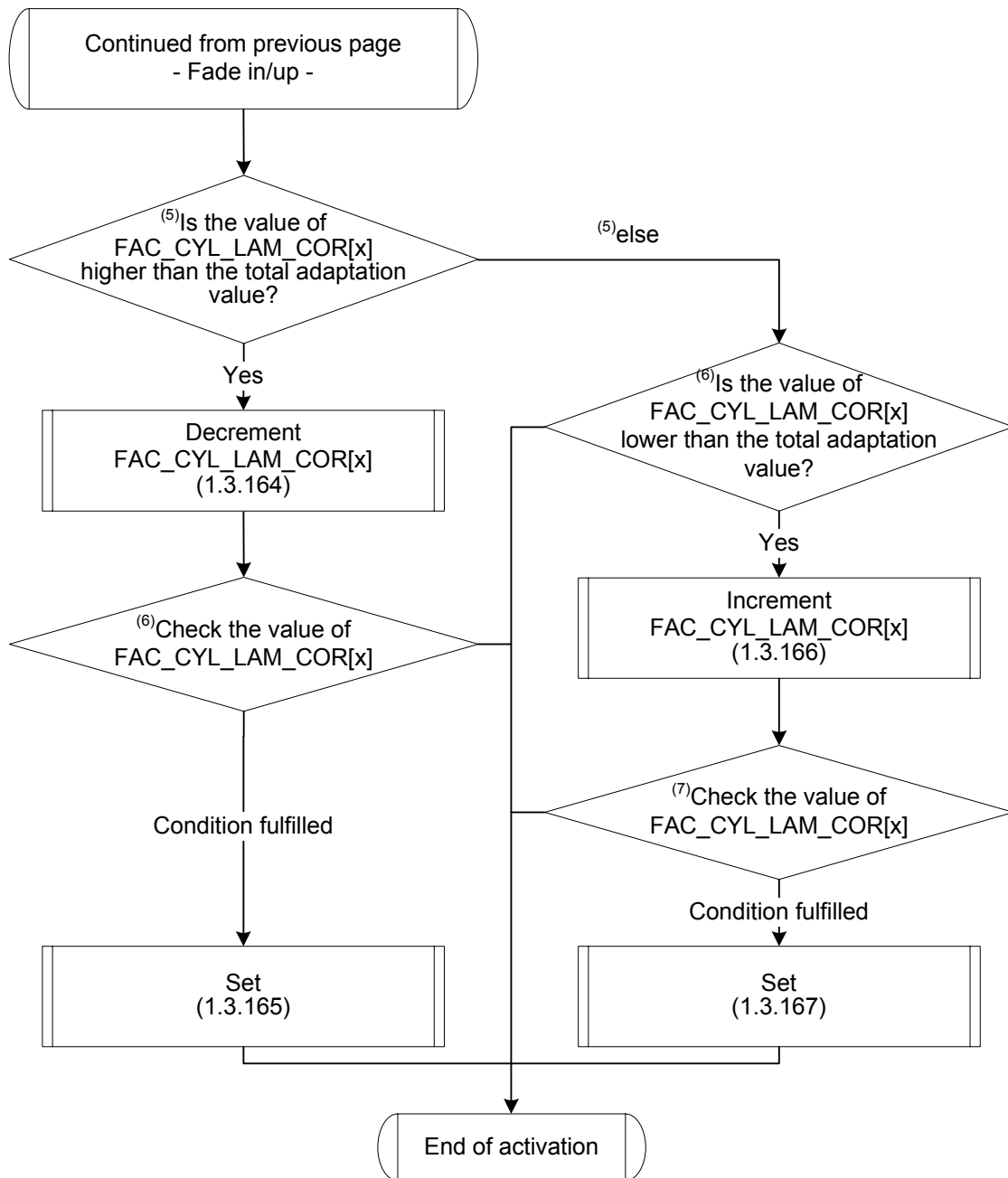
# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 646 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

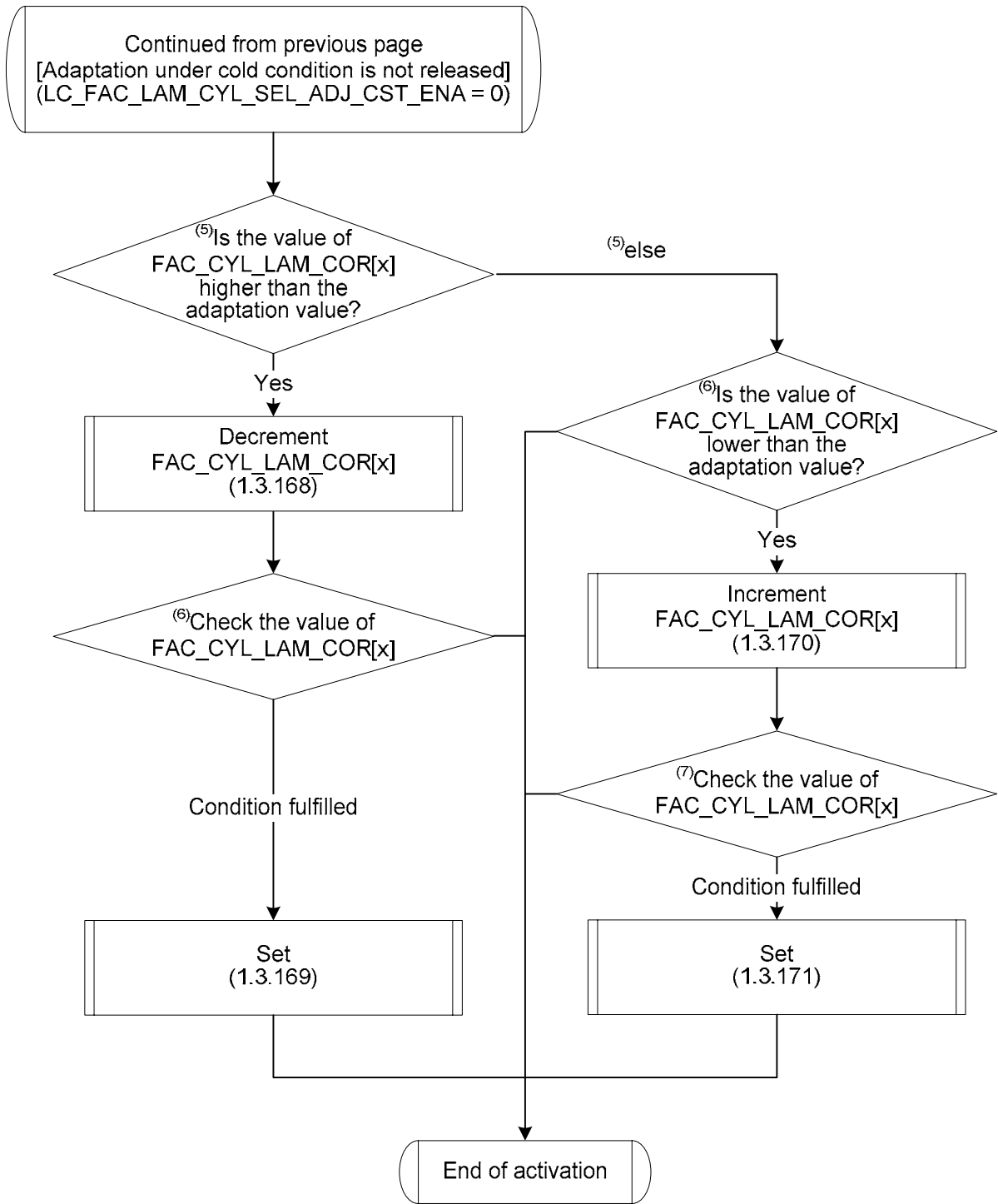
# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 647 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 648 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

if(1) (LV_LAM_CYL_ENA[i] = 1 and LV_INH_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] = 0)
then
    if(2) (C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN < TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
            C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX and
            TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL < C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN and
            LV_LAM_LSCL[i] = 1)
        [the temperature is inside of the valid range for activation under engine-cold
         condition]
        then
            if(3) LC_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_ENA = 1
                [adaptation under cold condition released]
                then
                    if(4) LV_LAM_CYL_ACT[i] = 0
                        then
                            LV_LAM_CYL_ACT[i] = 1
                                (4.1.4.1)
                            MFF_DELTA_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC =
                                abs(MFF_SP_SAVE_LAM_CYL_SEL –
                                    MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL) (4.1.4.2)
                            FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC =
                                IP_FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC
                                (MFF_DELTA_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC) (4.1.4.3)
                            DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ[i] =
                                DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ[i]*
                                FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC (4.1.4.4)
                            DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_FIL[i] =
                                DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_FIL[i]*
                                FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC (4.1.4.5)
                            DELTA_LAMB_AV[i] = DELTA_LAMB_AV[i]*
                                FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC (4.1.4.6)
                            DELTA_LAMB_ERR_RAW[i] = DELTA_LAMB_ERR_RAW[i]*
                                FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC (4.1.4.7)
                            DELTA_LAMB_ERR[i] = DELTA_LAMB_ERR[i]*
                                FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC (4.1.4.8)
                            DELTA_LAMB_ERR_CYL_SEL[x] =
                                DELTA_LAMB_ERR_CYL_SEL[x]*
                                FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC (4.1.4.9)
                            DELTA_LAMB_CYL[x] = DELTA_LAMB_CYL[x]*
                                FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC (4.1.4.10)
                            DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL[i] = DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL[i]*
                                FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC (4.1.4.11)
                            DELTA_LAMB_MDL[i] = DELTA_LAMB_MDL[i]*
                                FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC (4.1.4.12)
                            DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x] = DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x]*
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Cylinder individual lambda control	4DC3940S	02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	649 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.13)

**if**<sup>(5)</sup> (LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_VIRT\_LIM[i] = 0 **and**  
LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_CTL\_DRIFT\_PRED[i] = 0 **and**  
STATE\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_SLOP[i] = 0)

**then**

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[x] = FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[x]\*  
FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.14)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_I\_MV\_SHIFT[x] =  
FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_I\_MV\_SHIFT[x]\*  
FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.15)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM[x] = FAC\_CYL\_LAM[x]\*  
FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.16)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM[i] =  
FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM[i]\*  
FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.17)

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_FIL[x] =  
FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_FIL[x]\*  
FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.18)

**else**<sup>(5)</sup>

**if**<sup>(6)</sup> STATE\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_SLOP[i] = 2

**then**

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[x] = 0  
(4.1.4.19)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_I\_MV\_SHIFT[x] = 0  
(4.1.4.20)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM[x] = 0  
(4.1.4.21)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM[i] = 0  
(4.1.4.22)


FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_FIL[x] = 0  
(4.1.4.23)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN[x] = 0  
(4.1.4.24)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX[x] = 0  
(4.1.4.25)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_VIRT\_LIM[i] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 650 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



(4.1.4.26)

```

endif(5)
endif(4)
if(4) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 0 [PAS]
then
STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 1 [WAIT_ENG_COLD]

```

(4.1.4.27)

CTR\_T\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ[i] = C\_T\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ\_CST

(4.1.4.28)

```

endif(4)
endif(3)
else(2) [the temperature is outside of the valid range for activation under engine-cold
condition]

```

```

if(3) TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≥ C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN
then

```

```

if(4) LV_LAM_CYL_ACT[i] = 0
then

```

LV\_LAM\_CYL\_ACT[i] = 1

(4.1.4.29)

MFF\_DELTA\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC =  
**abs**(MFF\_SP\_SAVE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL –  
MFF\_SP\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL) (4.1.4.30)

FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC =  
IP\_FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC  
(MFF\_DELTA\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC) (4.1.4.31)

DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ[i] =  
DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ[i]\*  
FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.32)

DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_FIL[i] =  
DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_FIL[i]\*  
FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.33)

DELTA\_LAMB\_AV[i] = DELTA\_LAMB\_AV[i]\*  
FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.34)


DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR\_RAW[i] = DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR\_RAW[i]\*  
FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.35)

DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR[i] = DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR[i]\*  
FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.36)

DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR\_CYL\_SEL[x] =  
DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR\_CYL\_SEL[x]\*  
FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.37)

DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL[x] = DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL[x]\*  
FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.38)

DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL[i] = DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL[i]\*

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 651 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.39)

DELTA\_LAMB\_MDL[i] = DELTA\_LAMB\_MDL[i]\*

FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.40)

DELTA\_LAMB\_DIF\_CYL[x] = DELTA\_LAMB\_DIF\_CYL[x]\*

FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.41)

**if**<sup>(5)</sup> (LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_VIRT\_LIM[i] = 0 **and**  
 LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_CTL\_DRIFT\_PRED[i] = 0 **and**  
 STATE\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_SLOP[i] = 0)

**then**

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[x] = FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[x]\*

FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.42)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_I\_MV\_SHIFT[x] =

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_I\_MV\_SHIFT[x]\*

FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.43)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM[x] = FAC\_CYL\_LAM[x]\*

FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.44)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM[i] =

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM[i]\*

FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.45)

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FIL[x] =

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FIL[x]\*

FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC (4.1.4.46)

**else**<sup>(5)</sup>

**if**<sup>(6)</sup> STATE\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_SLOP[i] = 2

**then**

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[x] = 0

(4.1.4.47)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_I\_MV\_SHIFT[x] = 0

(4.1.4.48)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM[x] = 0

(4.1.4.49)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM[i] = 0


(4.1.4.50)

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FIL[x] = 0

(4.1.4.51)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN[x] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 652 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

(4.1.4.52)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX[x] = 0

(4.1.4.53)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_VIRT\_LIM[i] = 0

(4.1.4.54)

endif<sup>(6)</sup>

endif<sup>(5)</sup>

endif<sup>(4)</sup>

if<sup>(4)</sup> STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[i] = 0 [PAS]

then

STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[i] = 3 [WAIT\_ENG\_NOM]

(4.1.4.55)

CTR\_T\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ[i] = C\_T\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ

(4.1.4.56)

endif<sup>(4)</sup>

else<sup>(3)</sup> *[the temperature is outside of the valid range; activation is not allowed]*

if<sup>(4)</sup> MFF\_SP[i] ≤ C\_MFF\_SP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG

then

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[x] =  
FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG[x] (4.1.4.57)

else<sup>(4)</sup>

if<sup>(5)</sup> MFF\_SP[i] ≥ C\_MFF\_SP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG

then

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[x] =  
FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG[x] (4.1.4.58)

else<sup>(5)</sup>

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[x] =  
FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG[x] +  
(MFF\_SP[i] - C\_MFF\_SP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG)\*  
(FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG[x] -  
FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG[x])/  
(C\_MFF\_SP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG -  
C\_MFF\_SP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG) (4.1.4.59)

endif<sup>(5)</sup>

endif<sup>(4)</sup>

LV\_LAM\_CYL\_ACT[i] = 0

(4.1.4.60)

MFF\_DELTA\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC = 0

(4.1.4.61)

MFF\_SP\_SAVE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL = 0


(4.1.4.62)

FAC\_VAL\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REAC = 0

(4.1.4.63)

DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ[i] = 0


(4.1.4.64)

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 653 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_FIL[i] = 0	(4.1.4.65)
LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_REF[i] = 0	(4.1.4.66)
LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DIF_REF[i] = 0	(4.1.4.67)
CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD[i] = 0	(4.1.4.68)
CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB[i] = 0	(4.1.4.69)
LV_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT[i] = 0	(4.1.4.70)
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_DRIFT_PRED[i] = 0	(4.1.4.71)
DELTA_LAMB_AV[i] = 0	(4.1.4.72)
DELTA_LAMB_ERR_RAW[i] = 0	(4.1.4.73)
DELTA_LAMB_ERR[i] = 0	(4.1.4.74)
DELTA_LAMB_ERR_CYL_SEL[x] = 0	(4.1.4.75)
DELTA_LAMB_CYL[x] = 0	(4.1.4.76)
DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL[i] = 0	(4.1.4.77)
DELTA_LAMB_MDL[i] = 0	(4.1.4.78)
DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x] = 0	(4.1.4.79)
FAC_CYL_LAM_INT[x] = 0	(4.1.4.80)
FAC_CYL_LAM_I_MV_SHIFT[x] = 0	(4.1.4.81)
FAC_CYL_LAM[x] = 0	(4.1.4.82)
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM[i] = 0	(4.1.4.83)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[x] = 0	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 654 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

(4.1.4.84)

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_FIL}[x] = 0$$

(4.1.4.85)

$$\text{STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ}[i] = 0 \text{ [PAS]}$$

(4.1.4.86)

$$\text{STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL}[i] = 0 \text{ [PAS]}$$

(4.1.4.87)

$$\text{CTR\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_REF\_CLL}[i] = 0$$

(4.1.4.88)

$$\text{LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_VLD}[i] = 0$$

(4.1.4.89)

$$\text{LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN}[x] = 0$$

(4.1.4.90)

$$\text{LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX}[x] = 0$$

(4.1.4.91)

$$\text{LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_VIRT\_LIM}[i] = 0$$

(4.1.4.92)

**if**<sup>(4)</sup> LC\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_ENA = 1  
*[adaptation under cold condition released]*

**then**

**if**<sup>(5)</sup> TEMP\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL ≤ C\_TEMP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_COLD\_RNG

**then**

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_INTER}[x] = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST}[x]$$

(4.1.4.93)

**else**<sup>(5)</sup>

**if**<sup>(6)</sup> TEMP\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL ≥ C\_TEMP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_NOM\_RNG

**then**

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_INTER}[x] = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ}[x]$$

(4.1.4.94)

**else**<sup>(6)</sup>

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_INTER}[x] = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST}[x] + (\text{TEMP\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL} - \text{C\_TEMP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_COLD\_RNG}) * (\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ}[x] - \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST}[x]) / (\text{C\_TEMP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_NOM\_RNG} - \text{C\_TEMP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_COLD\_RNG})$$


(4.1.4.95)

**endif**<sup>(6)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(5)</sup>

**if**<sup>(5)</sup> FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> > FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_INTER[x]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 655 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

```

then
    FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k = FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1 -
        C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC (4.1.4.96)
if(6) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k <
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
then
    FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x] (4.1.4.97)
endif(6)
else(5)
if(6) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k <
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
then
    FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
        FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1 +
        C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC (4.1.4.98)
if(7) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k >
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
then
    FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x] (4.1.4.99)
endif(7)
endif(6)
endif(5)
else(4) [adaptation under cold condition not released]
if(5) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k > FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x]
then
    FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k = FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1 -
        C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC (4.1.4.100)
if(6) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k <
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x]
then
    FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] (4.1.4.101)
endif(6)
else(5)
if(6) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k <
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x]
then
    FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
        FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1 +
        C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC (4.1.4.102)
if(7) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k >
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x]
then
    FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] (4.1.4.103)
endif(7)
endif(6)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 656 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

                                endif(5)
                            endif(4)
                        endif(3)
                    endif(2)
                if(2) LV_LAM_CYL_ACT[i] = 1
            then
                if(3) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0 [PAS]
            then
                STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 2 [WAIT]
                if(4) STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP[i] = 2
            then
                STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP[i] = 1
                CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB[i] = 0
            endif(4)
        endif(3)
    endif(2)
else(1) [the general conditions for activation are fulfilled; however, the function is
        inhibited by diagnosis]
    if(2) (LV_LAM_CYL_ENA[i] = 1 and LV_INH_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] = 1)
then
    LV_LAM_CYL_ACT[i] = 0
    LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_DRIFT_PRED[i] = 0
    DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ[i] = 0
    DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_FIL[i] = 0
    LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_REF[i] = 0
    LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DIF_REF[i] = 0
    CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD[i] = 0
    CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB[i] = 0
    LV_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT[i] = 0
    DELTA_LAMB_AV[i] = 0
    DELTA_LAMB_ERR_RAW[i] = 0

```

(4.1.4.104)

(4.1.4.105)

(4.1.4.106)

(4.1.4.107)

(4.1.4.108)

(4.1.4.109)

(4.1.4.110)

(4.1.4.111)

(4.1.4.112)

(4.1.4.113)


(4.1.4.114)

(4.1.4.115)

(4.1.4.116)

(4.1.4.117)


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 657 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

DELTA_LAMB_ERR[i] = 0	(4.1.4.118)
DELTA_LAMB_ERR_CYL_SEL[x] = 0	(4.1.4.119)
DELTA_LAMB_CYL[x] = 0	(4.1.4.120)
DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL[i] = 0	(4.1.4.121)
DELTA_LAMB_MDL[i] = 0	(4.1.4.122)
DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x] = 0	(4.1.4.123)
FAC_CYL_LAM_INT[x] = 0	(4.1.4.124)
FAC_CYL_LAM_P[x] = 0	(4.1.4.125)
FAC_CYL_LAM_I_MV_SHIFT[x] = 0	(4.1.4.126)
FAC_CYL_LAM_P_MV_SHIFT[x] = 0	(4.1.4.127)
FAC_CYL_LAM[x] = 0	(4.1.4.128)
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM[i] = 0	(4.1.4.129)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[x] = 0	(4.1.4.130)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL[x] = 0	(4.1.4.131)
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_SEG_REF_CLL[i] = 0	(4.1.4.132)
STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0 [PAS]	(4.1.4.133)
STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 0 [PAS]	(4.1.4.134)
CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i] = 0	(4.1.4.135)
CTR_LAM_CYL_SEL_REF_CLL[i] = 0	(4.1.4.136)
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_VLD[i] = 0	(4.1.4.137)
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MIN[x] = 0	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 658 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

(4.1.4.138)

$$LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX[x] = 0$$

(4.1.4.139)

$$LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_VIRT\_LIM[i] = 0$$

(4.1.4.140)

**if**<sup>(3)</sup> LC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ERR\_RST = 1  
*[adaptation values shall be reset]*

**then**

**if**<sup>(4)</sup> FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> > 0  
**then**  

$$FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]_k = FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]_{k-1} - C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_DEC$$
 (4.1.4.141)

**if**<sup>(5)</sup> FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> < 0  
**then**  

$$FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]_k = 0$$
 (4.1.4.142)

**endif**<sup>(5)</sup>

**else**<sup>(4)</sup>

**if**<sup>(5)</sup> FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> < 0  
**then**  

$$FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]_k = FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]_{k-1} + C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_DEC$$
 (4.1.4.143)

**if**<sup>(6)</sup> FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> > 0  
**then**  

$$FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]_k = 0$$
 (4.1.4.144)


**endif**<sup>(6)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(5)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(4)</sup>

$$FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG[x]_{LDC} = 0$$
 (4.1.4.145)
$$FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG[x]_{LDC} = 0$$
 (4.1.4.146)
$$FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST[x]_{LDC} = 0$$
 (4.1.4.147)
$$MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]_{LDC} = 0$$
 (4.1.4.148)
$$LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG\_VLD[i]_{LDC} = 0$$
 (4.1.4.149)
$$LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG\_VLD[i]_{LDC} = 0$$
 (4.1.4.150)
$$FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[x] = 0$$
 (4.1.4.151)
$$FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG[x] = 0$$
 (4.1.4.152)
$$FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG[x] = 0$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 659 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**(4.1.4.153)**

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST}[x] = 0$$

**(4.1.4.154)**

$$\text{MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR}[x] = 0$$

**(4.1.4.155)**

$$\text{LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG\_VLD}[i] = 0$$

**(4.1.4.156)**

$$\text{LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG\_VLD}[i] = 0$$

**(4.1.4.157)**

**else**<sup>(3)</sup> *[adaptation values shall be kept]*

**if**<sup>(4)</sup>  $\text{MFF\_SP}[i] \leq \text{C\_MFF\_SP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}$

**then**

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ}[x] = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x]_{\text{LDC}} \quad \textbf{(4.1.4.158)}$$

**else**<sup>(4)</sup>

**if**<sup>(5)</sup>  $\text{MFF\_SP}[i] \geq \text{C\_MFF\_SP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG}$

**then**

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ}[x] = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG}[x]_{\text{LDC}} \quad \textbf{(4.1.4.159)}$$

**else**<sup>(5)</sup>

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ}[x] = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x]_{\text{LDC}} + (\text{MFF\_SP}[i] - \text{C\_MFF\_SP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}) * (\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG}[x]_{\text{LDC}} - \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x]_{\text{LDC}}) / (\text{C\_MFF\_SP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG} - \text{C\_MFF\_SP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}) \quad \textbf{(4.1.4.160)}$$

**endif**<sup>(5)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(4)</sup>

**if**<sup>(4)</sup>  $\text{LC\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_ENA} = 1$   
*[adaptation under cold condition released]*

**then**

**if**<sup>(5)</sup>  $\text{TEMP\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL} \leq \text{C\_TEMP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_COLD\_RNG}$

**then**

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_INTER}[x] = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST}[x]_{\text{LDC}} \quad \textbf{(4.1.4.161)}$$

**else**<sup>(5)</sup>

**if**<sup>(6)</sup>  $\text{TEMP\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL} \geq \text{C\_TEMP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_NOM\_RNG}$


**then**

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_INTER}[x] = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ}[x] \quad \textbf{(4.1.4.162)}$$

**else**<sup>(6)</sup>

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_INTER}[x] = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST}[x]_{\text{LDC}} + (\text{TEMP\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL} - \text{C\_TEMP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_COLD\_RNG}) * \text{C\_TEMP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_COLD\_RNG}$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Cylinder individual lambda control	4DC3940S	02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	660 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

```

(FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] –
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x]LDC)/
(C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_NOM_RNG –
C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_COLD_RNG) (4.1.4.163)
endif(6)
endif(5)
if(5) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k >
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
then
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k = FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1
– C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC (4.1.4.164)
if(6) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k <
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
then
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x] (4.1.4.165)
endif(6)
else(5)
if(6) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k <
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
then
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1 +
C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC (4.1.4.166)
if(7) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k >
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
then
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
(4.1.4.167)
endif(7)
endif(6)
endif(5)
else(4) [adaptation under cold condition not released]
if(5) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k > FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x]
then
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k = FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1 –
C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC (4.1.4.168)
if(6) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k <
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x]
then
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] (4.1.4.169)
endif(6)
else(5)
if(6) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k <
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x]
then
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1 +

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 661 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

```

                                C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC (4.1.4.170)
if(7)   FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k >
                                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x]
then
                                FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
                                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] (4.1.4.171)
endif(7)
endif(6)
endif(5)
endif(4)
endif(3)
endif(2)
endif(1)

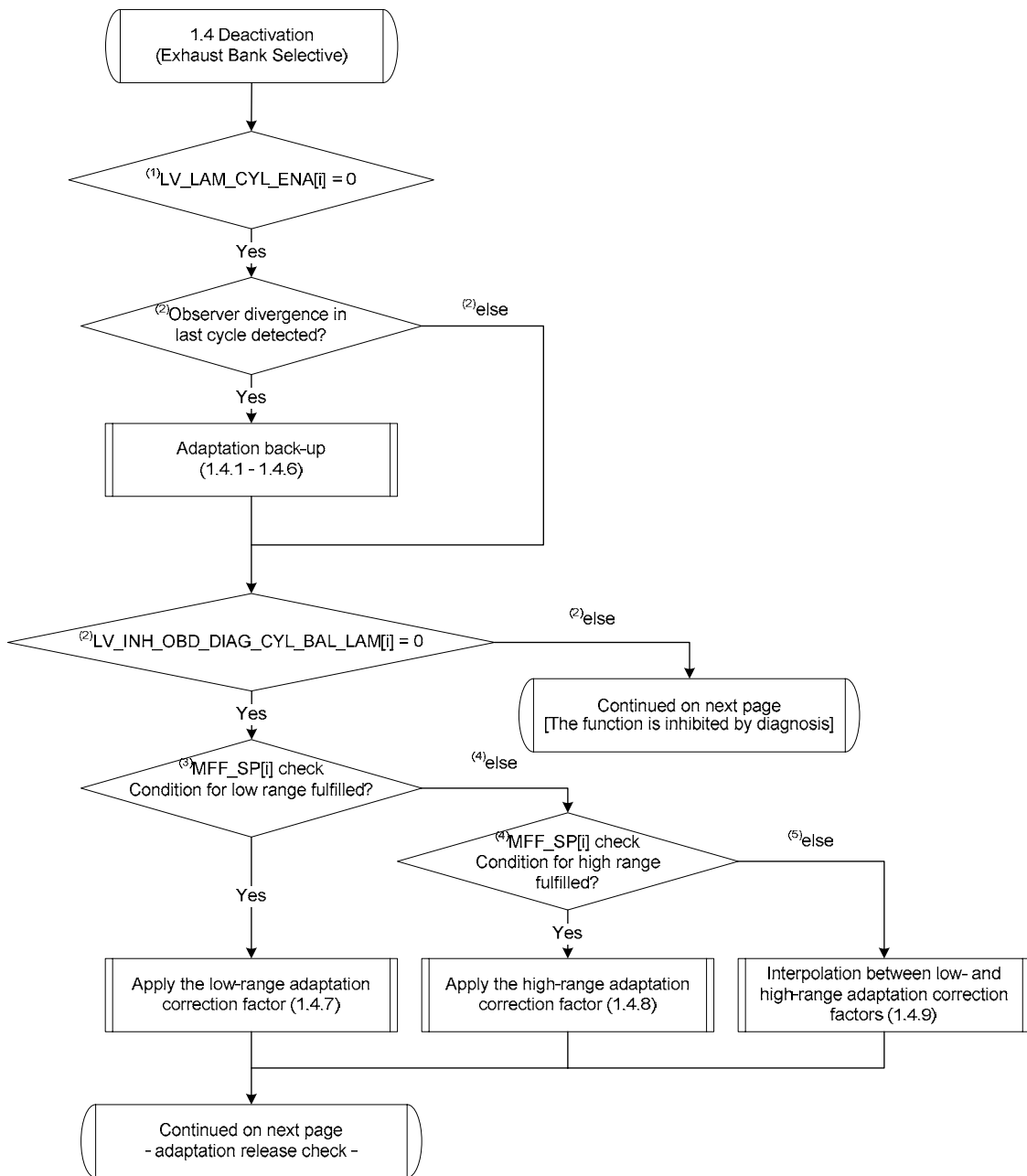
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 662 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

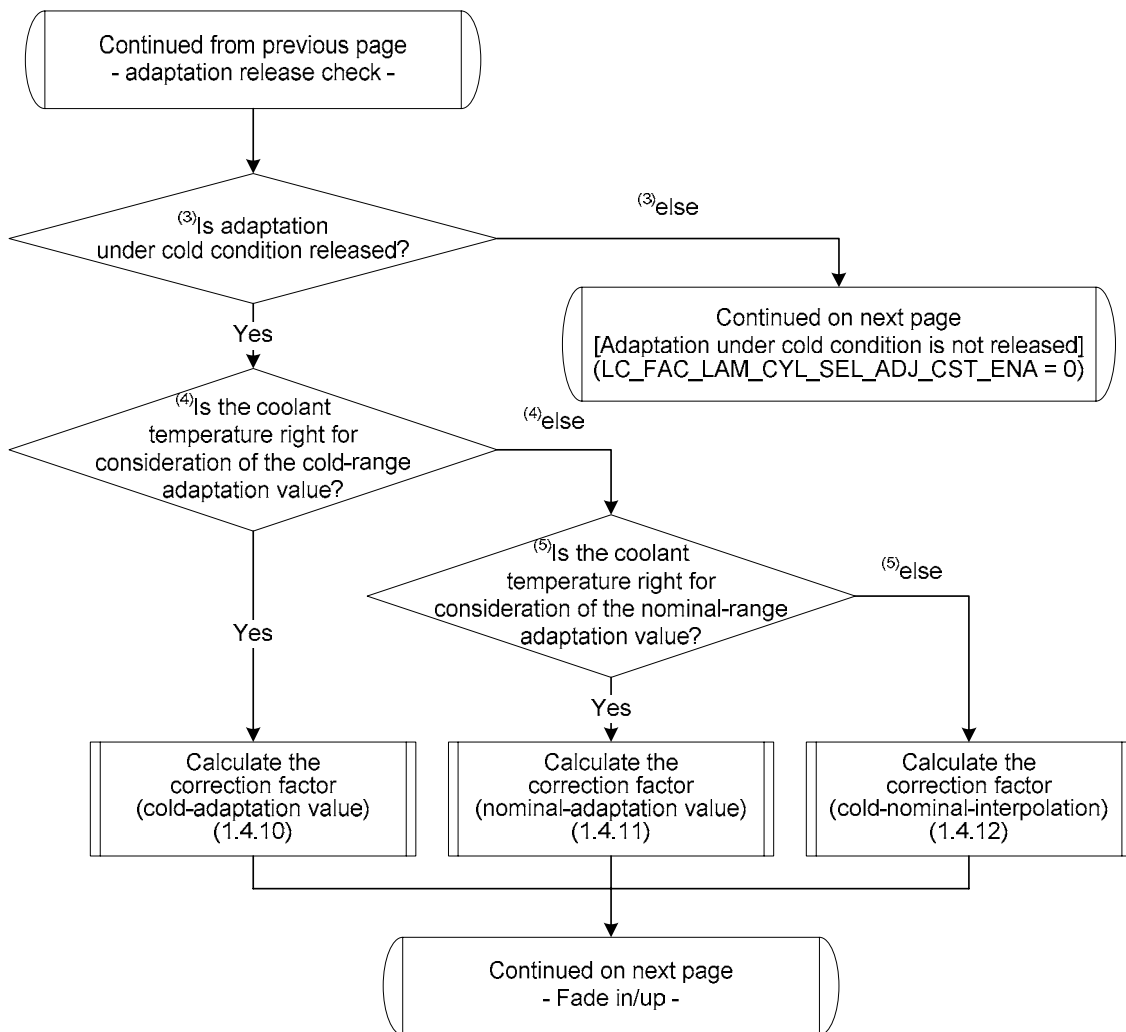
## 4.1.5 Deactivation (exhaust bank selective):




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 663 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

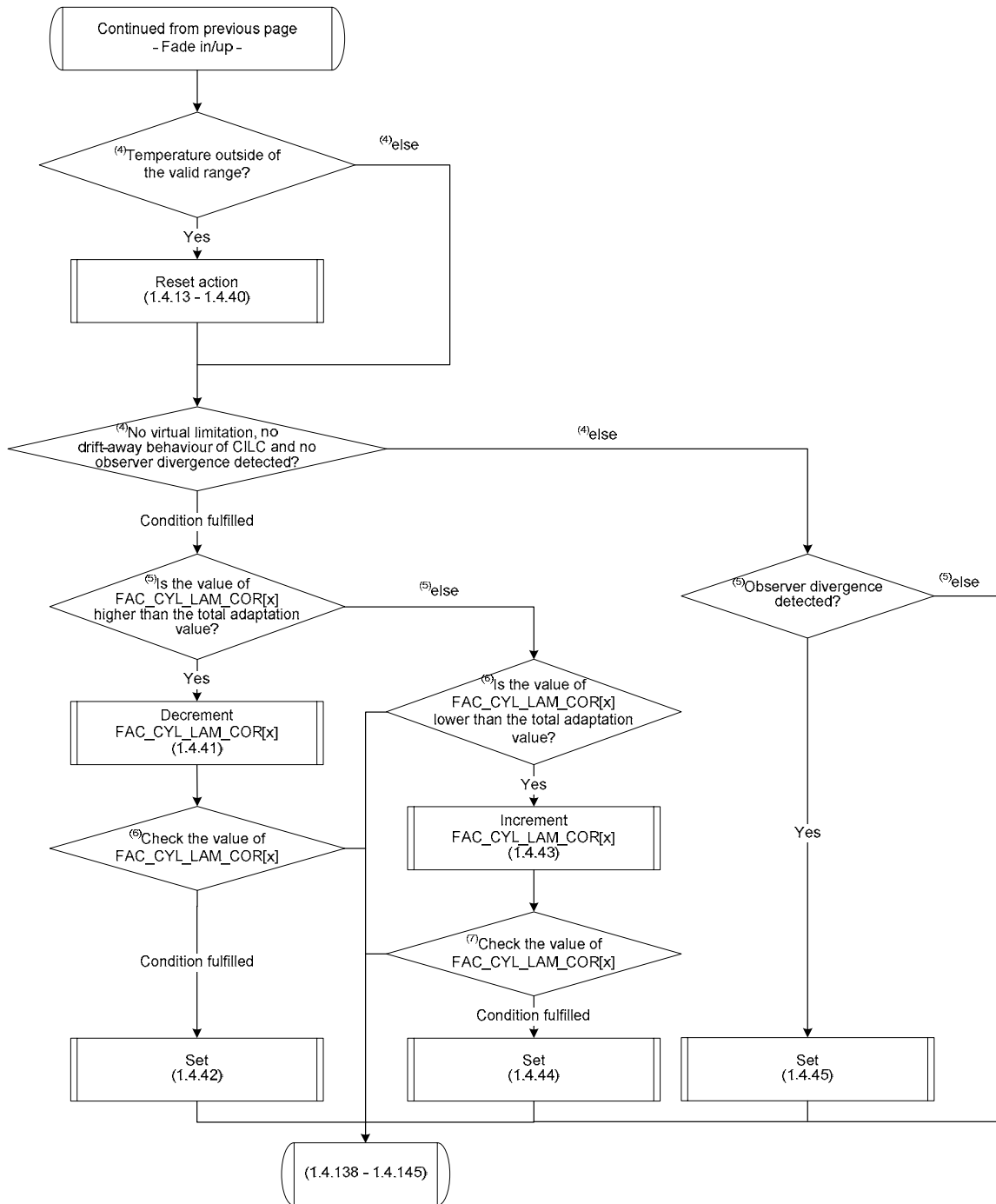
# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 664 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

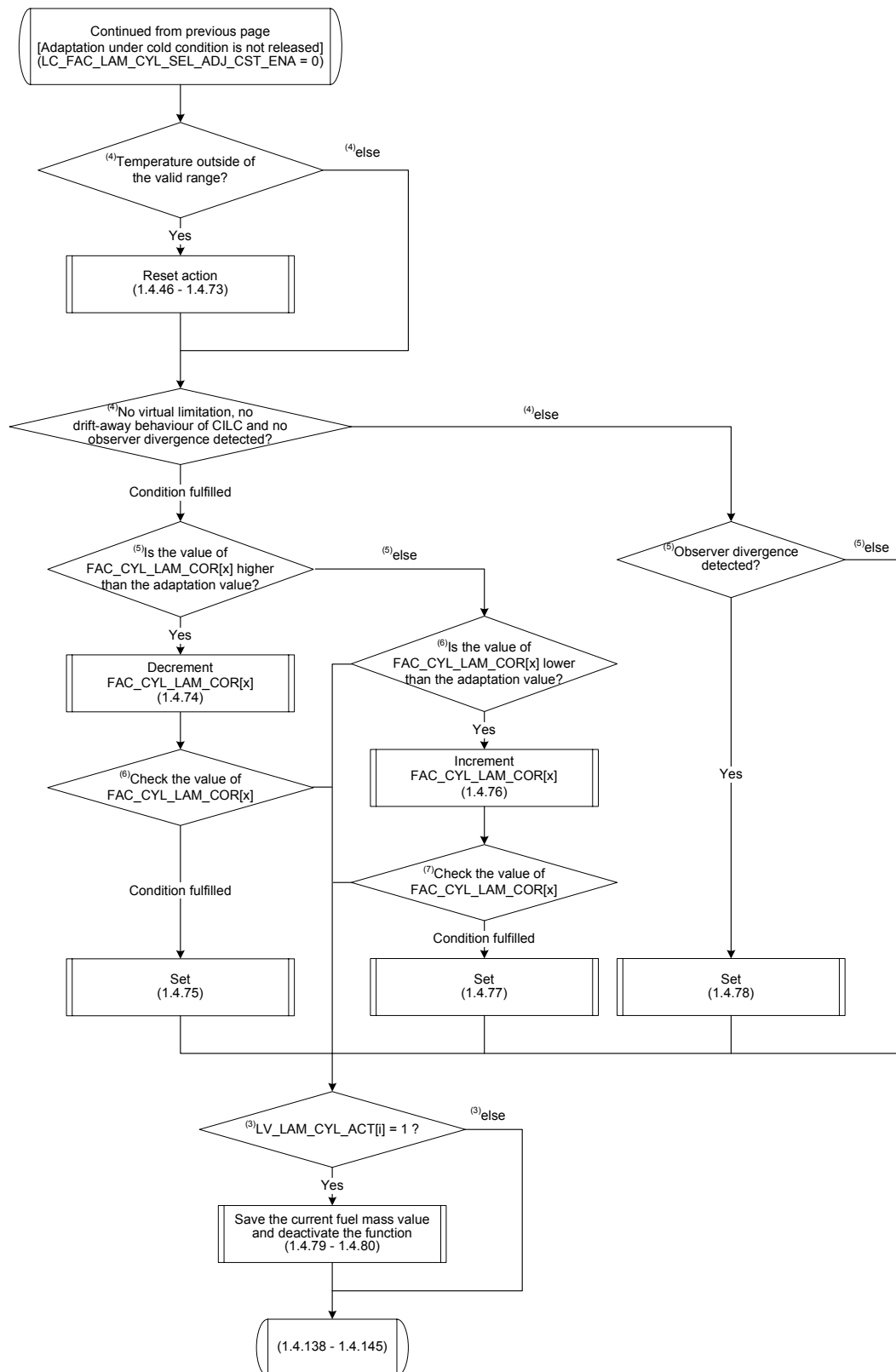
# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 665 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

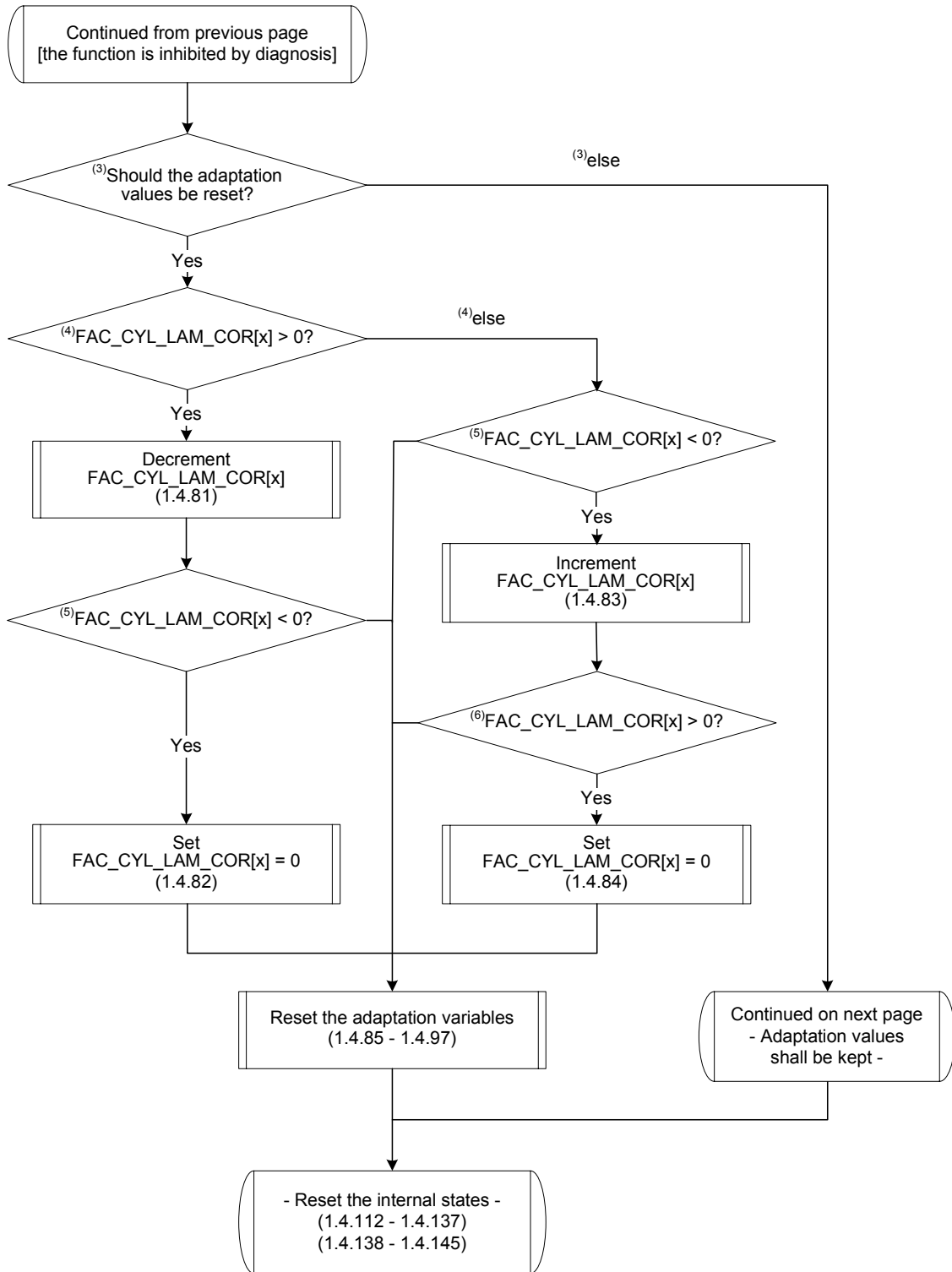


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 666 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



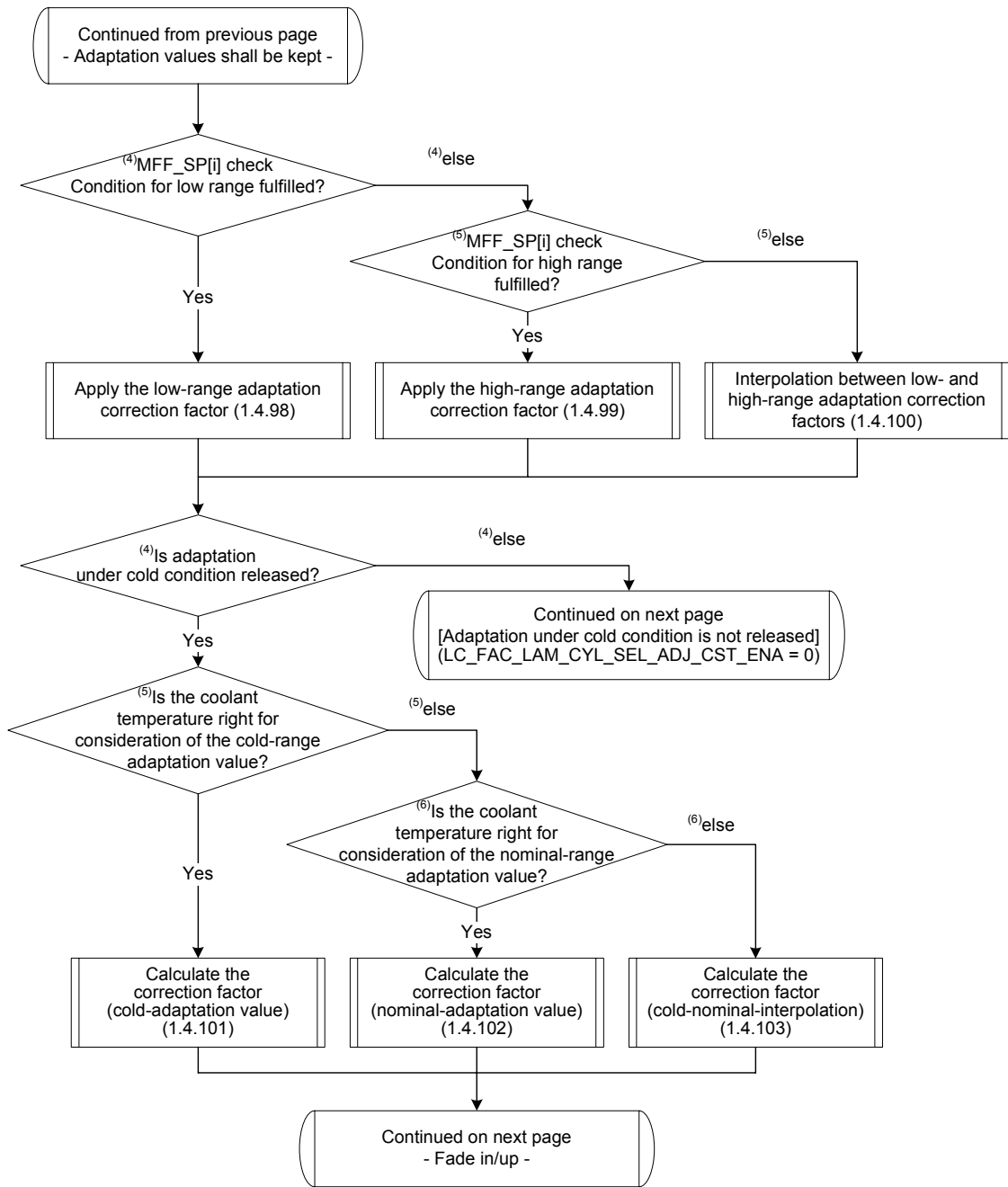
# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 667 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

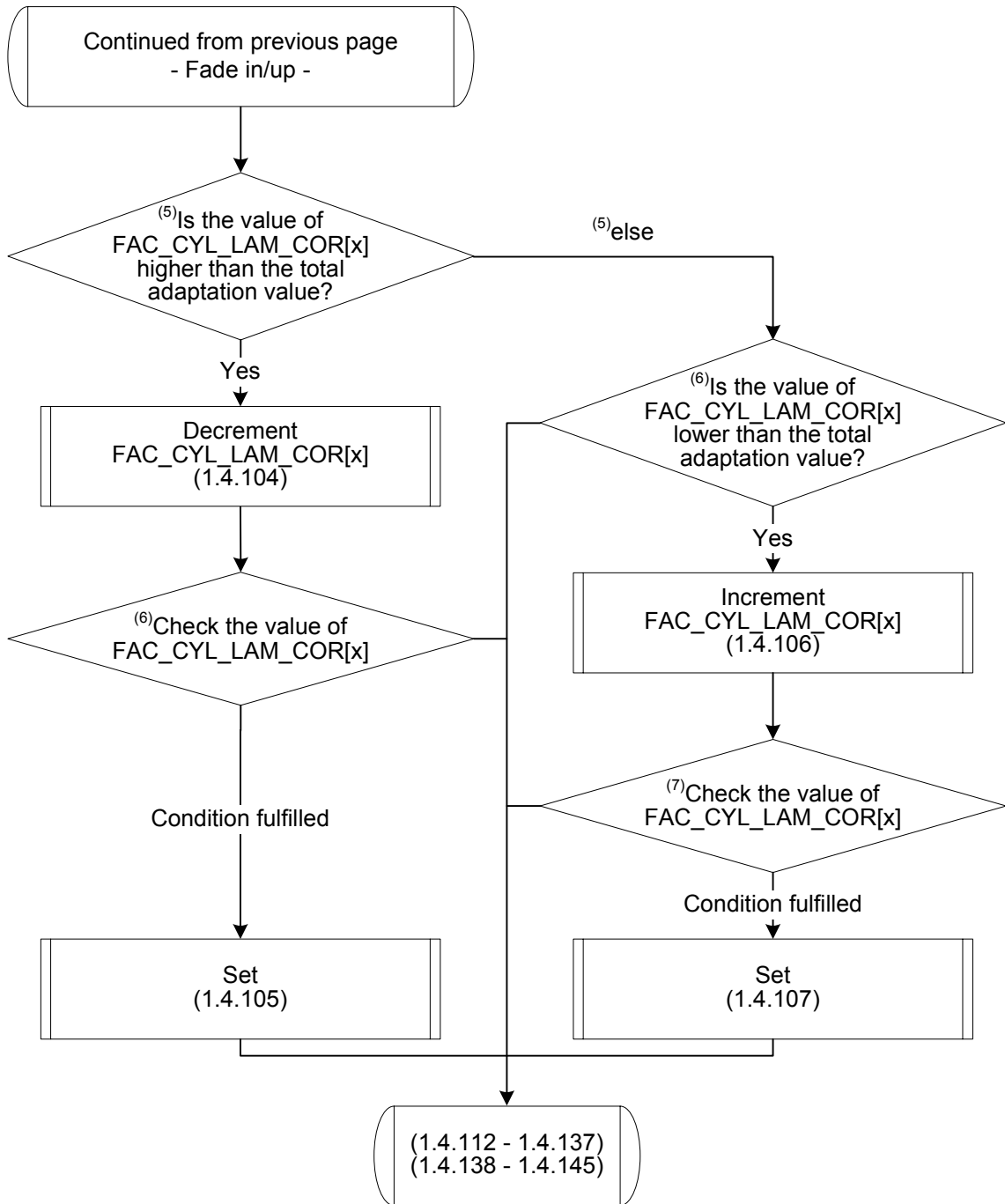
# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 668 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

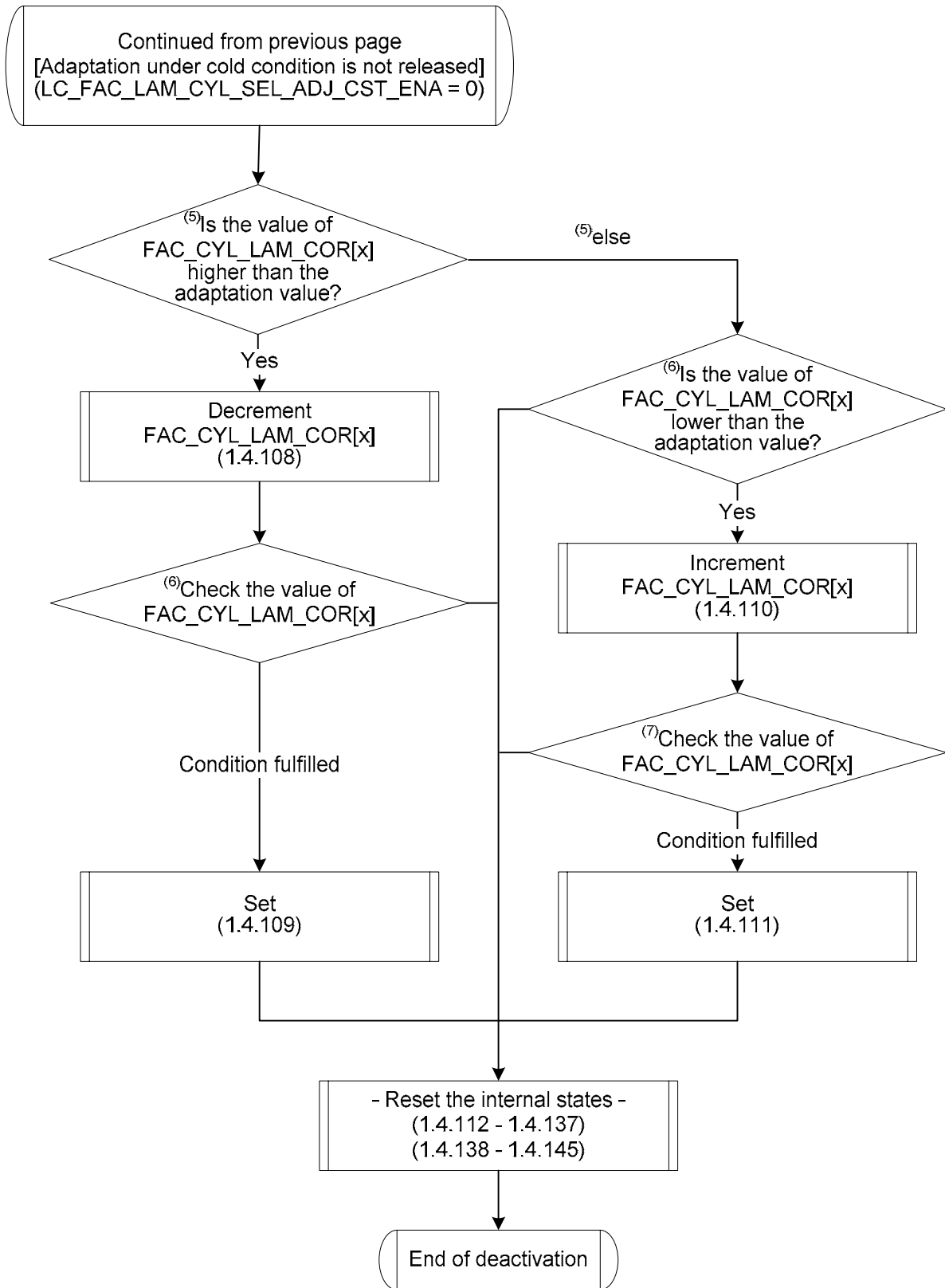
# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 669 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	670 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

```

if(1) LV_LAM_CYL_ENA[i] = 0
then
  if(2) STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP[i] = 2
  then
    for(3) j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank
      FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x] =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x]LDC (4.1.5.1)
      FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x] =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x]LDC (4.1.5.2)
      FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x] =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x]LDC (4.1.5.3)
      MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x] =
        MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x]LDC (4.1.5.4)
      LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_VLD[i] =
        LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_VLD[i]LDC (4.1.5.5)
      LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_VLD[i] =
        LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_VLD[i]LDC (4.1.5.6)
    endfor(3)
  endif(2)
  if(2) LV_INH_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] = 0
  then
    if(3) MFF_SP[i] ≤ C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG
    then
      FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] = FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x]
      (4.1.5.7)
    else(3)
      if(4) MFF_SP[i] ≥ C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG
      then
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] =
          FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x] (4.1.5.8)
      else(4)
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] =
          FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x] +
          (MFF_SP[i] - C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG)*
          (FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x] -
            FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x])/
          (C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG -
            C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG) (4.1.5.9)
      endif(4)
    endif(3)
  endif(2)
  if(3) LC_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_ENA = 1
  [adaptation under cold condition released]
  then
    if(4) TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≤
      C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_COLD_RNG
    then
      FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x] =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x] (4.1.5.10)
  endif(4)
  endif(3)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Cylinder individual lambda control	4DC3940S	02704504.001	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	671 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

```

else(4)
    if(5) TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≥
        C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_NOM_RNG
    then
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x] =
            FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] (4.1.5.11)
    else(5)
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x] =
            FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x] +
            (TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL –
            C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_COLD_RNG)*
            (FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] –
            FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x])/
            (C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_NOM_RNG –
            C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_COLD_RNG) (4.1.5.12)
    endif(5)
endif(4)
if(4) [(TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL < C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN) or
        (C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX <
        TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL < C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN)]
then
    MFF_DELTA_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC = 0 (4.1.5.13)
    MFF_SP_SAVE_LAM_CYL_SEL = 0 (4.1.5.14)
    FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC = 0 (4.1.5.15)
    DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ[i] = 0 (4.1.5.16)
    DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_FIL[i] = 0 (4.1.5.17)
    LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_REF[i] = 0 (4.1.5.18)
    LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DIF_REF[i] = 0 (4.1.5.19)
    CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD[i] = 0 (4.1.5.20)
    CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB[i] = 0 (4.1.5.21)
    LV_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT[i] = 0 (4.1.5.22)
    LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_DRIFT_PRED[i] = 0 (4.1.5.23)
    DELTA_LAMB_AV[i] = 0 (4.1.5.24)
    DELTA_LAMB_ERR_RAW[i] = 0 (4.1.5.25)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 672 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR[i] = 0 (4.1.5.26)

DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR\_CYL\_SEL[x] = 0 (4.1.5.27)

DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL[x] = 0 (4.1.5.28)

DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL[i] = 0 (4.1.5.29)

DELTA\_LAMB\_MDL[i] = 0 (4.1.5.30)

DELTA\_LAMB\_DIF\_CYL[x] = 0 (4.1.5.31)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[x] = 0 (4.1.5.32)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_I\_MV\_SHIFT[x] = 0 (4.1.5.33)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM[x] = 0 (4.1.5.34)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM[i] = 0 (4.1.5.35)

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FIL[x] = 0 (4.1.5.36)

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_FIL[x] = 0 (4.1.5.37)


LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN[x] = 0 (4.1.5.38)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX[x] = 0 (4.1.5.39)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_VIRT\_LIM[i] = 0 (4.1.5.40)

**endif**<sup>(4)</sup>  
**if**<sup>(4)</sup> (LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_VIRT\_LIM[i] = 0 and  
LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_CTL\_DRIFT\_PRED[i] = 0 and  
STATE\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_SLOP[i] = 0)  
**then**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 673 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

```

if(5) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k >
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
then
    FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k = FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1 -
        C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC (4.1.5.41)
if(6) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k <
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
then
    FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x] (4.1.5.42)
endif(6)
else(5)
if(6) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k <
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
then
    FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
        FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1
        + C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC (4.1.5.43)
if(7) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k >
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
then
    FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
        (4.1.5.44)
endif(7)
endif(6)
endif(5)
else(4)
if(5) STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP[i] ≠ 0
then
    FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x] (4.1.5.45)
endif(5)
endif(4)
else(3) [adaptation under cold condition not released]
if(4) TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL < C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN
then
    MFF_DELTA_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC = 0
        (4.1.5.46)
    MFF_SP_SAVE_LAM_CYL_SEL = 0
        (4.1.5.47)
    FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC = 0
        (4.1.5.48)
    DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ[i] = 0
        (4.1.5.49)
    DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_FIL[i] = 0
        (4.1.5.50)
    LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_REF[i] = 0
        (4.1.5.51)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 674 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DIF_REF[i] = 0	(4.1.5.52)
CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD[i] = 0	(4.1.5.53)
CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB[i] = 0	(4.1.5.54)
LV_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT[i] = 0	(4.1.5.55)
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_DRIFT_PRED[i] = 0	(4.1.5.56)
DELTA_LAMB_AV[i] = 0	(4.1.5.57)
DELTA_LAMB_ERR_RAW[i] = 0	(4.1.5.58)
DELTA_LAMB_ERR[i] = 0	(4.1.5.59)
DELTA_LAMB_ERR_CYL_SEL[x] = 0	(4.1.5.60)
DELTA_LAMB_CYL[x] = 0	(4.1.5.61)
DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL[i] = 0	(4.1.5.62)
DELTA_LAMB_MDL[i] = 0	(4.1.5.63)
DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x] = 0	(4.1.5.64)
FAC_CYL_LAM_INT[x] = 0	(4.1.5.65)
FAC_CYL_LAM_I_MV_SHIFT[x] = 0	(4.1.5.66)
FAC_CYL_LAM[x] = 0	(4.1.5.67)
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM[i] = 0	(4.1.5.68)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[x] = 0	(4.1.5.69)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL[x] = 0	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 675 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

(4.1.5.70)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN[x] = 0

(4.1.5.71)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX[x] = 0

(4.1.5.72)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_VIRT\_LIM[i] = 0

(4.1.5.73)

**endif**<sup>(4)</sup>

**if**<sup>(4)</sup>

(LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_VIRT\_LIM[i] = 0 and  
LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_CTL\_DRIFT\_PRED[i] = 0 and  
STATE\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_SLOP[i] = 0)

**then**

**if**<sup>(5)</sup>

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> > FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[x]

**then**

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> = FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k-1</sub> -  
C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_DEC (4.1.5.74)

**if**<sup>(6)</sup>

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> <  
FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[x]

**then**

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> =  
FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[x]  
(4.1.5.75)

**endif**<sup>(6)</sup>

**else**<sup>(5)</sup>

**if**<sup>(6)</sup>

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> <  
FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[x]

**then**

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> =  
FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k-1</sub> +  
C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_DEC (4.1.5.76)

**if**<sup>(7)</sup>

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> >  
FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[x]

**then**

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> =  
FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[x] (4.1.5.77)

**endif**<sup>(7)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(6)</sup>

**else**<sup>(4)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(5)</sup>

**if**<sup>(5)</sup>

STATE\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_SLOP[i] ≠ 0


**then**

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> =  
FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[x] (4.1.5.78)

**endif**<sup>(5)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(4)</sup>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 676 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

```

endif(3)
if(3) LV_LAM_CYL_ACT[i] = 1
then
MFF_SP_SAVE_LAM_CYL_SEL = MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL (4.1.5.79)
LV_LAM_CYL_ACT[i] = 0 (4.1.5.80)
endif(3)
else(2) [the function is inhibited by diagnosis]
if(3) LC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ERR_RST = 1
[adaptation values shall be reset]
then
if(4) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k > 0
then
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k = FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1 -
C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC (4.1.5.81)
if(5) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k < 0
then
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k = 0 (4.1.5.82)
endif(5)
else(4)
if(5) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k < 0
then
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k = FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1 +
C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC (4.1.5.83)
if(6) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k > 0
then
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k = 0 (4.1.5.84)
endif(6)
endif(5)
endif(4)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x]LDC = 0 (4.1.5.85)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x]LDC = 0 (4.1.5.86)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x]LDC = 0 (4.1.5.87)
MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x]LDC = 0 (4.1.5.88)
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_VLD[i]LDC = 0 (4.1.5.89)
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_VLD[i]LDC = 0 (4.1.5.90)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] = 0 (4.1.5.91)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x] = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 677 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

(4.1.5.92)

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG}[x] = 0$$

(4.1.5.93)

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST}[x] = 0$$

(4.1.5.94)

$$\text{MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR}[x] = 0$$

(4.1.5.95)

$$\text{LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG\_VLD}[i] = 0$$

(4.1.5.96)

$$\text{LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG\_VLD}[i] = 0$$

(4.1.5.97)

**else**<sup>(3)</sup> [*adaptation values shall be kept*]

**if**<sup>(4)</sup>  $\text{MFF\_SP}[i] \leq \text{C\_MFF\_SP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}$

**then**

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ}[x] = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x]_{\text{LDC}} \quad (4.1.5.98)$$

**else**<sup>(4)</sup>

**if**<sup>(5)</sup>  $\text{MFF\_SP}[i] \geq \text{C\_MFF\_SP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG}$

**then**

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ}[x] = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG}[x]_{\text{LDC}} \quad (4.1.5.99)$$

**else**<sup>(5)</sup>

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ}[x] = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x]_{\text{LDC}} + (\text{MFF\_SP}[i] - \text{C\_MFF\_SP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}) * (\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG}[x]_{\text{LDC}} - \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x]_{\text{LDC}}) / (\text{C\_MFF\_SP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG} - \text{C\_MFF\_SP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}) \quad (4.1.5.100)$$

**endif**<sup>(5)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(4)</sup>

**if**<sup>(4)</sup>  $\text{LC\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_ENA} = 1$   
[*adaptation under cold condition released*]

**then**

**if**<sup>(5)</sup>  $\text{TEMP\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL} \leq \text{C\_TEMP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_COLD\_RNG}$

**then**

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_INTER}[x] = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST}[x]_{\text{LDC}} \quad (4.1.5.101)$$

**else**<sup>(5)</sup>

**if**<sup>(6)</sup>  $\text{TEMP\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL} \geq \text{C\_TEMP\_THD\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_NOM\_RNG}$


**then**

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_INTER}[x] = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ}[x] \quad (4.1.5.102)$$

**else**<sup>(6)</sup>

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_INTER}[x] = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST}[x]_{\text{LDC}} +$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Cylinder individual lambda control	4DC3940S	02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	678 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

```

                                (TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL -
                                C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_COLD_RNG)*
                                (FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] -
                                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x]LDC)/
                                (C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_NOM_RNG -
                                C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_COLD_RNG) (4.1.5.103)
endif(6)
endif(5)
if(5) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k >
                                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
then
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k = FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1
                    - C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC (4.1.5.104)
if(6) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k <
                                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
then
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x] (4.1.5.105)
endif(6)
else(5)
if(6) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k <
                                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
then
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
                                FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1 +
                                C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC (4.1.5.106)
if(7) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k >
                                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
then
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_INTER[x]
                                (4.1.5.107)
endif(7)
endif(6)
endif(5)
else(4) [adaptation under cold condition not released]
if(5) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k > FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x]
then
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k = FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1 -
                    C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC (4.1.5.108)
if(6) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k <
                                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x]
then
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] (4.1.5.109)
endif(6)
else(5)
if(6) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k <
                                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x]
then

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 679 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

```

FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
    FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1 +
    C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC (4.1.5.110)
if(7) FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k >
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x]
then
    FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] (4.1.5.111)
endif(7)
endif(6)
endif(5)
endif(4)
endif(3)
LV_LAM_CYL_ACT[i] = 0 (4.1.5.112)
DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ[i] = 0 (4.1.5.113)
DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_FIL[i] = 0 (4.1.5.114)
LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_REF[i] = 0 (4.1.5.115)
LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DIF_REF[i] = 0 (4.1.5.116)
CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD[i] = 0 (4.1.5.117)
CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB[i] = 0 (4.1.5.118)
LV_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT[i] = 0 (4.1.5.119)
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_DRIFT_PRED[i] = 0 (4.1.5.120)
DELTA_LAMB_AV[i] = 0 (4.1.5.121)
DELTA_LAMB_ERR_RAW[i] = 0 (4.1.5.122)
DELTA_LAMB_ERR[i] = 0 (4.1.5.123)
DELTA_LAMB_ERR_CYL_SEL[x] = 0 (4.1.5.124)
DELTA_LAMB_CYL[x] = 0 (4.1.5.125)
DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL[i] = 0 (4.1.5.126)
DELTA_LAMB_MDL[i] = 0

```


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 680 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x] = 0	(4.1.5.127)
FAC_CYL_LAM_INT[x] = 0	(4.1.5.128)
FAC_CYL_LAM_I_MV_SHIFT[x] = 0	(4.1.5.129)
FAC_CYL_LAM[x] = 0	(4.1.5.130)
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM[i] = 0	(4.1.5.131)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[x] = 0	(4.1.5.132)
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL[x] = 0	(4.1.5.133)
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MIN[x] = 0	(4.1.5.134)
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MAX[x] = 0	(4.1.5.135)
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_VIRT_LIM[i] = 0	(4.1.5.136)
<b>endif</b> <sup>(2)</sup>	
STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0 [PAS]	(4.1.5.138)
STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 0 [PAS]	(4.1.5.139)
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_SEG_REF_CLL[i] = 0	(4.1.5.140)
FAC_CYL_LAM_P[x] = 0	(4.1.5.141)
FAC_CYL_LAM_P_MV_SHIFT[x] = 0	(4.1.5.142)
CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i] = 0	(4.1.5.143)
CTR_LAM_CYL_SEL_REF_CLL[i] = 0	(4.1.5.144)
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_VLD[i] = 0	(4.1.5.145)
<b>endif</b> <sup>(1)</sup>	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 681 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

### 4.1.6 Signal evaluation (segment synchronous)

The aim of signal evaluation with a low sampling rate is the precise dividing of the lambda sensor output signal into the identified cylinder. Therefore, the sampling moment shall be computed, depending on the engine operating state, precisely. The Sampling moment is influenced by phase displacement predetermined by IP\_CRK\_SYN[i]. The value of the phase shift is given in °CRK.

#### 4.1.6.1 Calculation of the segment period

Depending on the engine speed the segment period is simply computed by

**if<sup>(1)</sup>** two separate exhaust banks are concerned, **then**

$$TA = 2 * \frac{2 * 60}{N * NC\_CYL\_NR} \quad (4.1.6.1.1)$$

**else<sup>(1)</sup>**

$$TA = \frac{2 * 60}{N * NC\_CYL\_NR} \quad (4.1.6.1.2)$$

**endif<sup>(1)</sup>**

#### 4.1.6.2 Calculation of the phase displacement

The phase shift - caused by system delayed response - is computed once per combustion cycle using the map IP\_CRK\_SYN[i], adjusted by C\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM[x], PHA\_SHIFT\_CAM\_EX[i] and DELTA\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM[i]. It shall be determined at the beginning of the combustion cycle (SEG\_NR = 0). That applies to the first and ensuing segments.

**if<sup>(1)</sup>** SEG\_NR = 0

**then**

$$CRK\_CYL\_LAM[x] = IP\_CRK\_SYN[i] + C\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM[x] + PHA\_SHIFT\_CAM\_EX[i] + DELTA\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM[i] + IP\_CRK\_DELTA\_AMP\_CYL\_LAM \quad (4.1.6.2.1)$$


**if<sup>(2)</sup>** CRK\_CYL\_LAM[x] > α\*720 °CRK

**then**

$$CRK\_CYL\_LAM[x] = CRK\_CYL\_LAM[x] - \alpha * 720 \text{ °CRK} \quad (4.1.6.2.2)$$

**endif<sup>(2)</sup>**

**endif<sup>(1)</sup>**

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 682 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

---

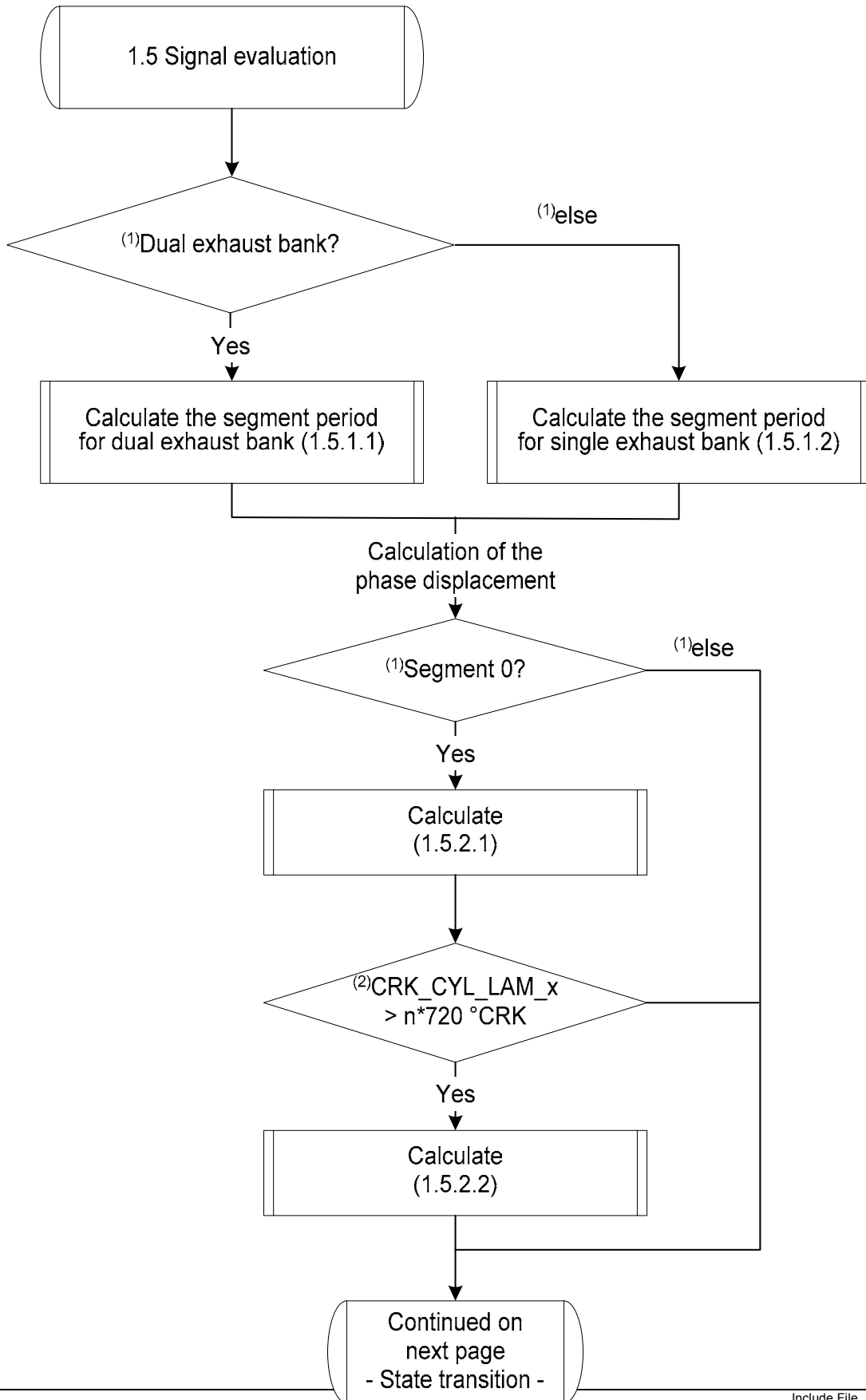
Remark:

$\alpha = 1, 2, \dots$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 683 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 684 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

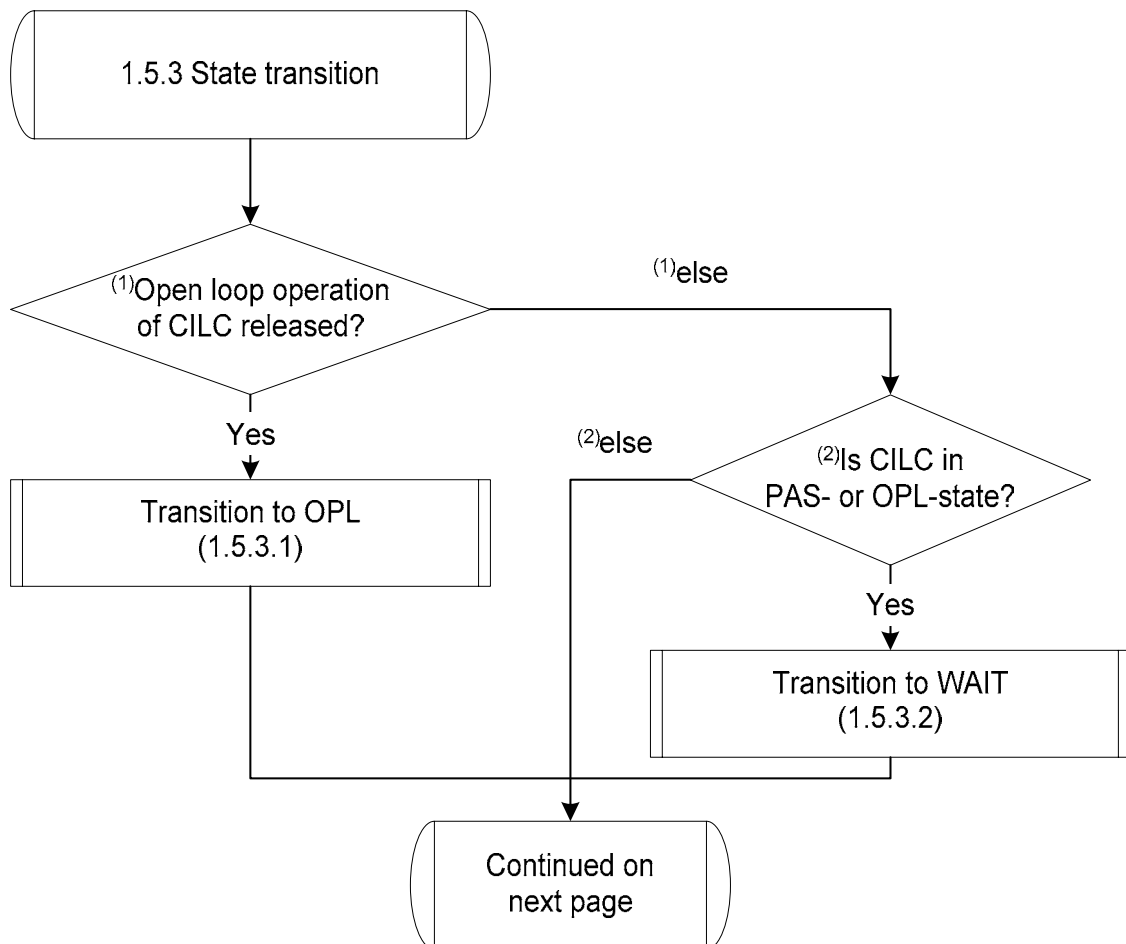
---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 685 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 4.1.6.3 State - Transition

In case of first activation or even reactivation the calculations in chapter 1.9 may be carried out on condition that at least one combustion cycle has been completed and the function is not in open loop mode.



```

if(1) LC_LAM_CYL_SEL_OPL = 1
then

```

```

  STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 1 [OPL]

```

(4.1.6.3.1)

```

else(1)

```

```

  if(2) (STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0 [PAS] or STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 1 [OPL])
  then

```

```

    STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 2 [WAIT]


```

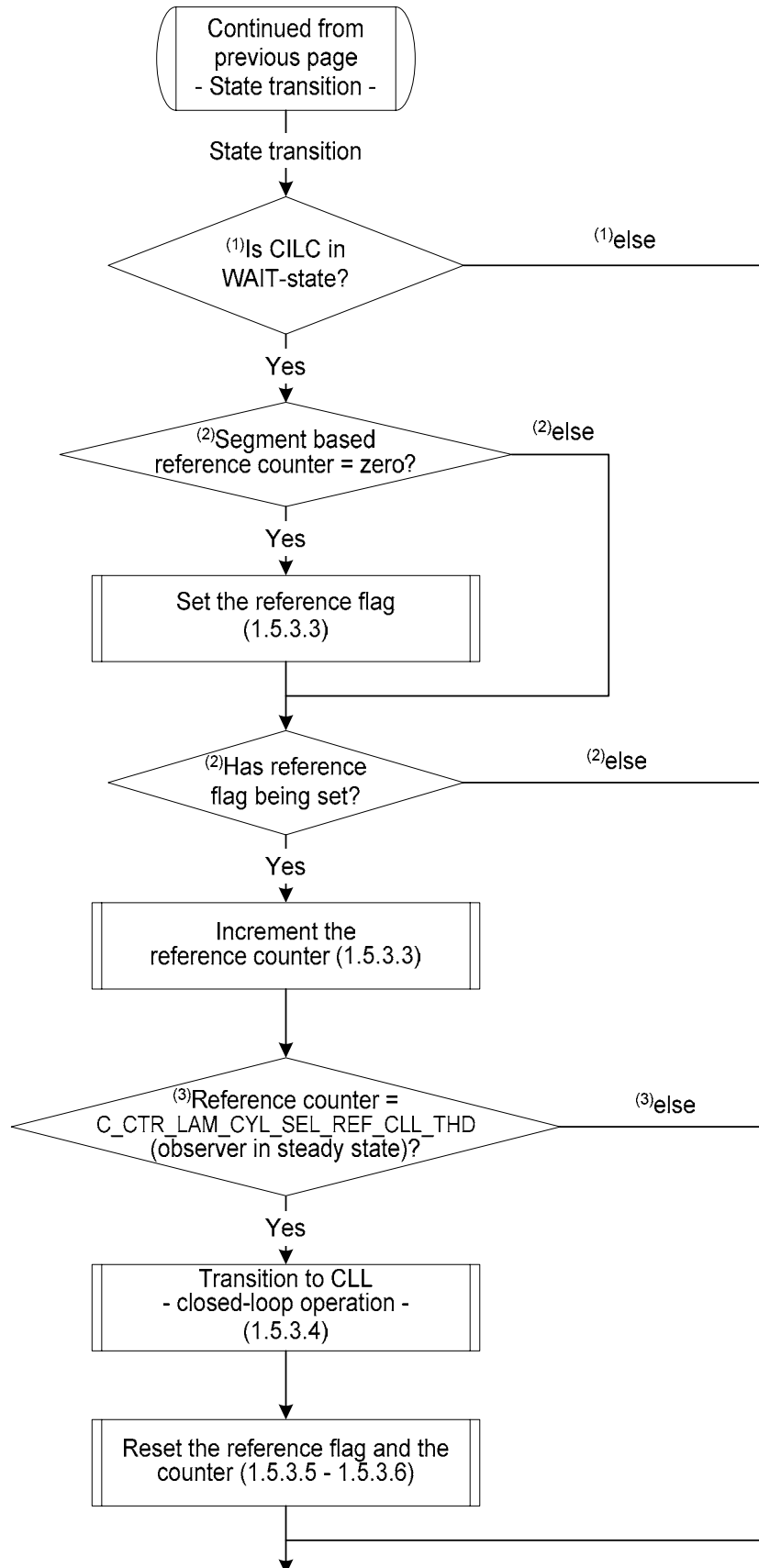
(4.1.6.3.2)

```


  endif(2)
endif(1)

```

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 686 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Continued on next page - Trigger detection -		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Released by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 687 of 9643			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

```

if(1) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 2 [WAIT]
then
  if(2) CTR_LAM_CYL_SEL_REF_CLL[i] = 0
  then
    LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_SEG_REF_CLL[i] = 1
    (4.1.6.3.3)
  endif(2)
  if(2) LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_SEG_REF_CLL[i] = 1
  then
    increment (CTR_LAM_CYL_SEL_REF_CLL[i])
    if(3) CTR_LAM_CYL_SEL_REF_CLL[i] =
      C_CTR_LAM_CYL_SEL_REF_CLL_THD
    then
      STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 3 [CLL]
      (4.1.6.3.4)
      LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_SEG_REF_CLL[i] = 0
      (4.1.6.3.5)
      CTR_LAM_CYL_SEL_REF_CLL[i] = 0
      (4.1.6.3.6)
    endif(3)
  endif(2)
endif(1)

```

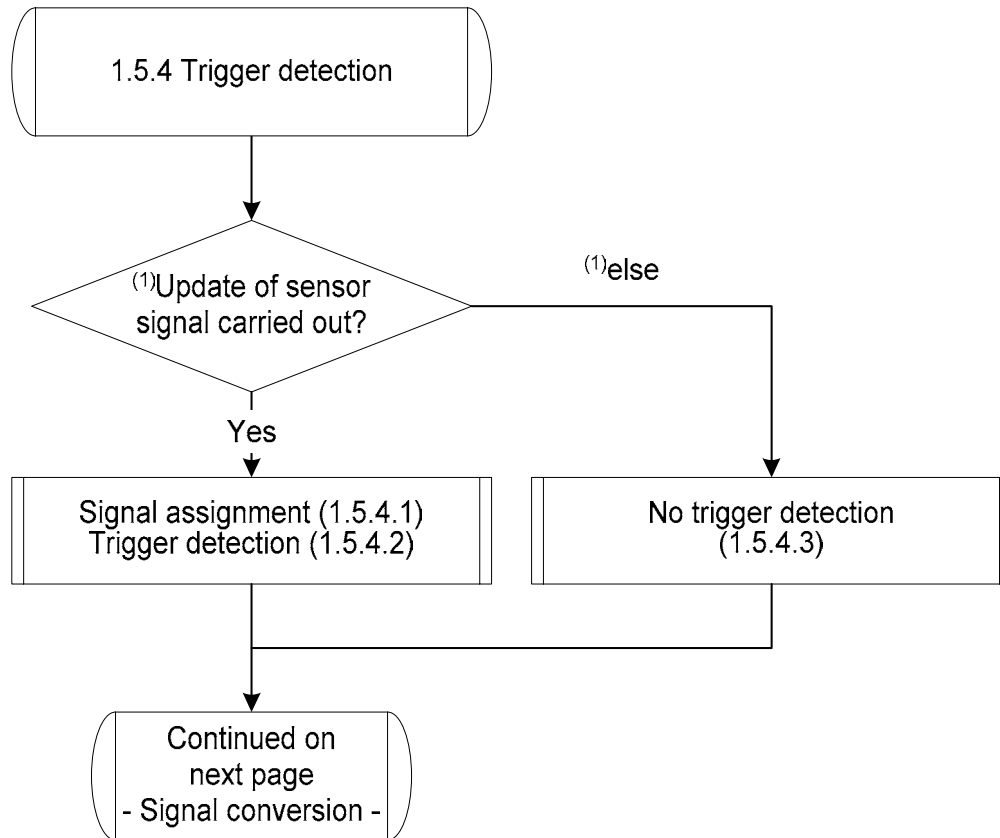
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 688 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 4.1.6.4 Trigger detection

The trigger for the corresponding segment is created if the state of the variable VLS\_CYL\_TRIG[x] changes. At the same time the value of VLS\_CYL[x] shall be transferred to VLS\_CYL\_SEL[x].



**if**<sup>(1)</sup> VLS\_CYL\_TRIG[x] ≠ VLS\_CYL\_TRIG[x]<sub>k-1</sub>

**then**

VLS\_CYL\_SEL[x] = VLS\_CYL[x]

**(4.1.6.4.1)**

LV\_TRIG[x] = 1

**(4.1.6.4.2)**


**else**<sup>(1)</sup>

LV\_TRIG[x] = 0

**(4.1.6.4.3)**

**endif**<sup>(1)</sup>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 689 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 4.1.7 Signal conversion

The voltage value of VLS\_CYL\_SEL[x] shall be converted to Lambda using the characteristic curve  $IP\_LAMB\_CYL_x^1$  and has to be shifted by its mean value. The resulting value represents the global AFR deviation. Calculation and shifting the mean value shall be carried out in segment step.

if<sup>(1)</sup> LV\_TRIG[x] = 1

then

$$LAMB\_CYL\_SEL[x] = IP\_LAMB\_CYL(VLS\_CYL\_SEL[x]) \tag{4.1.7.1}$$

$$DELTA\_LAMB\_AV[i] = LAMB\_CYL\_SEL[x] - \frac{1}{\alpha} \sum_{k=1}^{\alpha} LAMB\_CYL\_SEL[x];$$

$\alpha$  : number of cylinders per bank

(4.1.7.2)

## 4.1.8 Calculation of time lag of the lambda-sensor model

$$T1\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL[i] = IP\_T1\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL[i] \tag{4.1.8.1}$$

## 4.1.9 Calculation of the estimation-error

Estimation error represents the difference between the measured value, DELTA\_LAMB\_AV[i], and the estimated value, DELTA\_LAMB\_MDL[i].

$$DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR\_RAW[i] = DELTA\_LAMB\_AV[i] - DELTA\_LAMB\_MDL[i][x(n-1)] \tag{4.1.9.1}$$


**Remark:** Software shall guarantee a segment synchronous comparison, i.e. the value of DELTA\_LAMB\_AV[i] at the segment-time x shall be compared with that DELTA\_LAMB\_MDL[i] which was calculated in segment x during the last combustion cycle [x(n-1)].

## 4.1.10 Weighting the estimation-error

Depending on T1\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL[i], the error shall be weighted. This is carried out by means of a characteristic curve. A non-linear dependent weighting function might be considered for late come out.

$$DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR[i] = DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR\_RAW[i] * IP\_FAC\_ERR\_LAM\_SEL \tag{4.1.10.1}$$

<sup>1</sup> x...actual cylinder

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 690 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### 4.1.11 Signal splitting / Calculation of the cylinder selective AFR / Signal merge

Splitting procedure shall be implemented in order the weighted error signal to be allocated to an internal state, which describes the current estimated value of air -/fuel ratio in each cylinder respectively (Figure 2).

$$\text{DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR\_CYL\_SEL}[x] = \text{DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR}[i] \quad (4.1.11.1)$$

An adaptation mechanism, including an integral-action element for each cylinder – corrected by exhaust-manifold-port factor C\_CRLC\_EXV\_FAC[x], adjusts the estimated value to the actual one. The adjusted value of the cylinder individual deviation is calculated by the equation

$$\begin{aligned} \text{DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL}[x]_k = & (\text{DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL}[x]_{k-1} + \\ & \text{DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR\_CYL\_SEL}[x]_k * \text{TA}) * \\ & \text{C\_CRLC\_EXV\_FAC}[x] \quad (4.1.11.2) \end{aligned}$$

In order to avoid rounding error that leads to zero-readout of the gradient term in aforementioned equation, following scan shall be made:

**if**<sup>(2)</sup> (DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR\_CYL\_SEL[x]<sub>k</sub> \* TA = 0 **and**  
DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR\_CYL\_SEL[x]<sub>k</sub> > 0)

**then**

**increment** (DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR\_CYL\_SEL[x]<sub>k</sub> \* TA) (4.1.11.3)

**else**<sup>(2)</sup>

**if**<sup>(3)</sup> (DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR\_CYL\_SEL[x]<sub>k</sub> \* TA = 0 **and**  
DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR\_CYL\_SEL[x]<sub>k</sub> < 0)

**then**

**decrement** (DELTA\_LAMB\_ERR\_CYL\_SEL[x]<sub>k</sub> \* TA) (4.1.11.4)


**endif**<sup>(3)</sup>

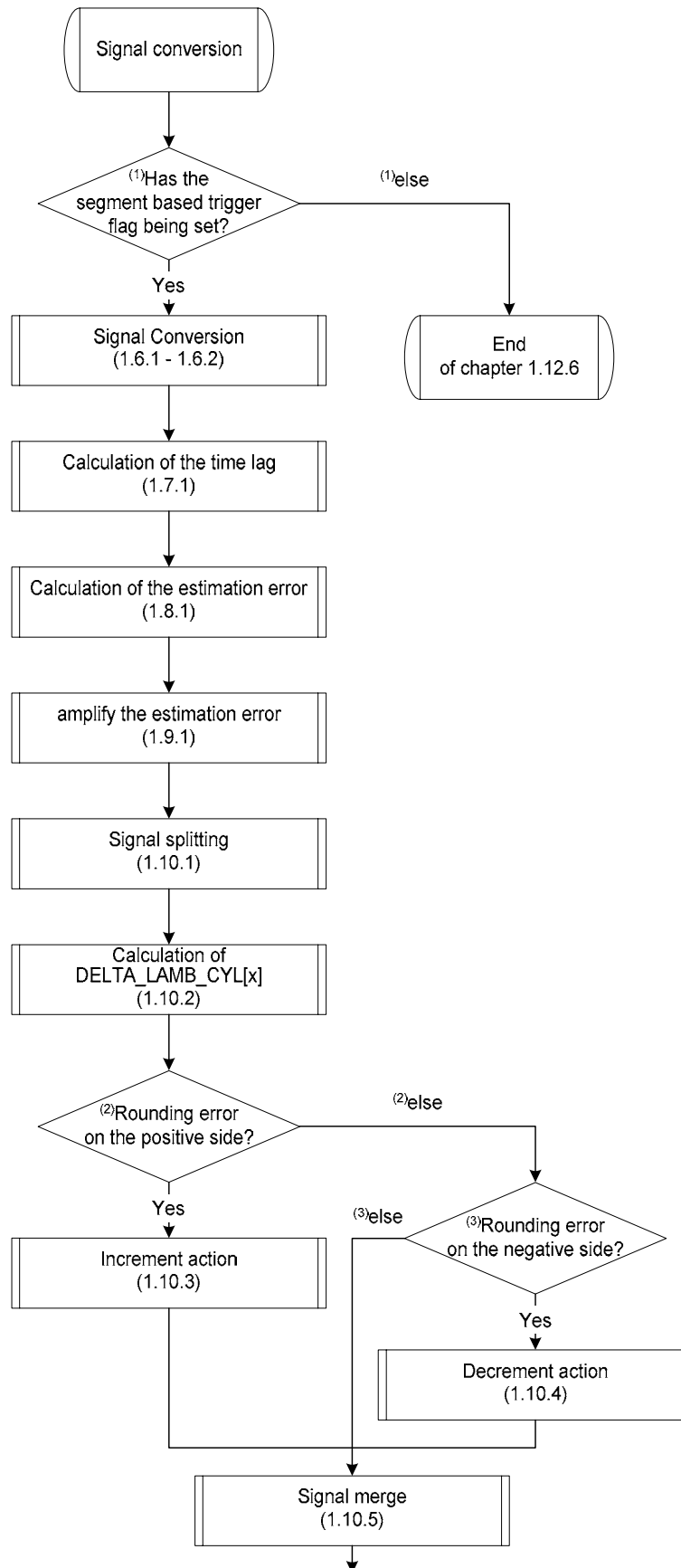
**endif**<sup>(2)</sup>

In accordance with the ignition sequence signal-reassembling procedure shall be carried out in order to get the divided signals together. DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL[i] is input of the sensor model for the current segment.

$$\text{DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL}[i]_k = \text{DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL}[x]_k \quad (4.1.11.5)$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 691 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Continued on next page - Sensor model -	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Released by		Department
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 692 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Cylinder individual lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>02704504.00I</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>693 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

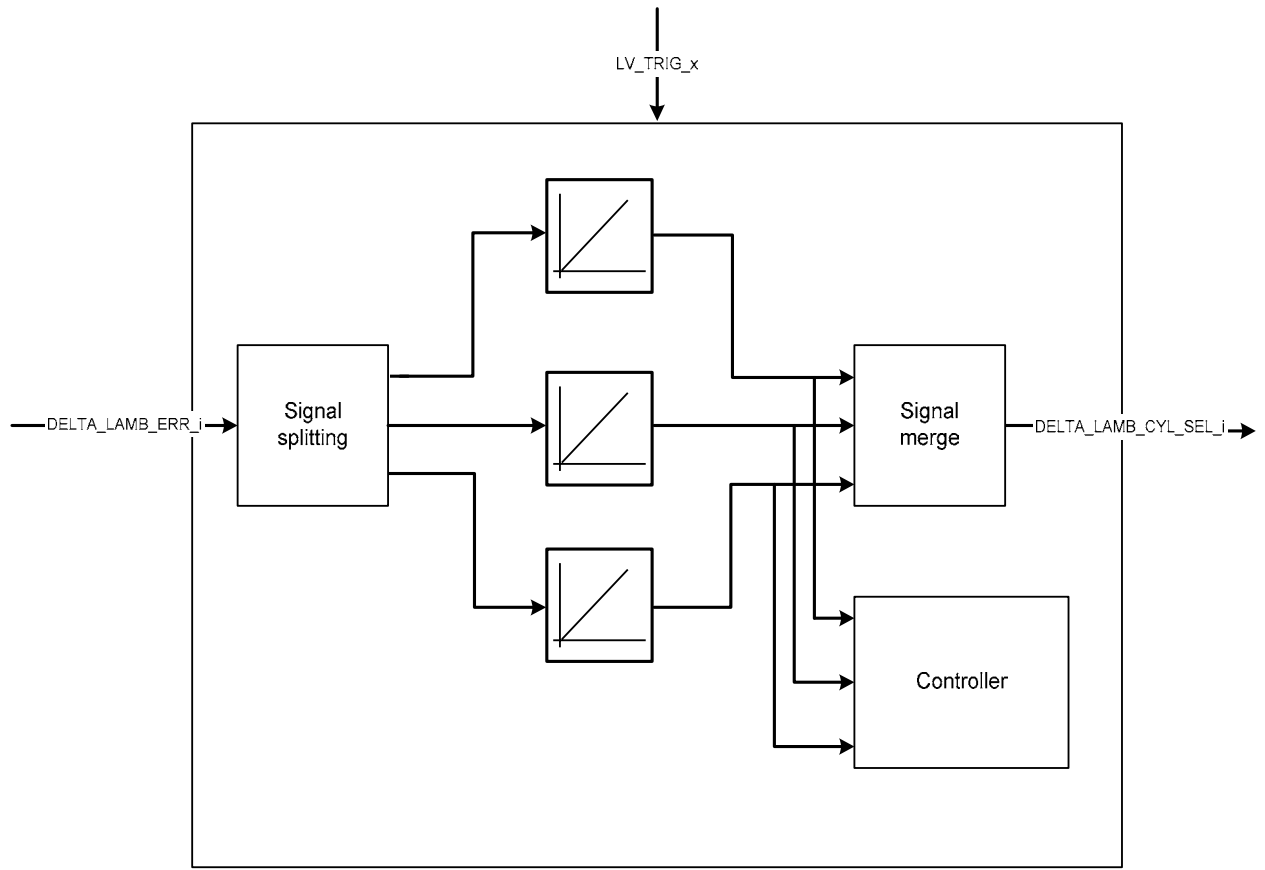



Figure 2: Signal splitting, adjustment and signal merge

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 694 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 4.1.12 Sensor model

The dynamic behaviour of WRAF sensor is described by a sensor model, first order low-pass-filter. This is characterised by a time lag, T1\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL[i]. Furthermore, the effect of the delay is considered by choice of an adequate sampling time relevant to crankshaft angle. This is depicted in 0 ... 720 ° CRK range.

The approximated model is theoretically defined in time range as

$$y(t) = 1 - e^{-t/T}$$


and described in frequency range as continuous-time model

$$G(s) = \frac{1}{1 + sT}$$

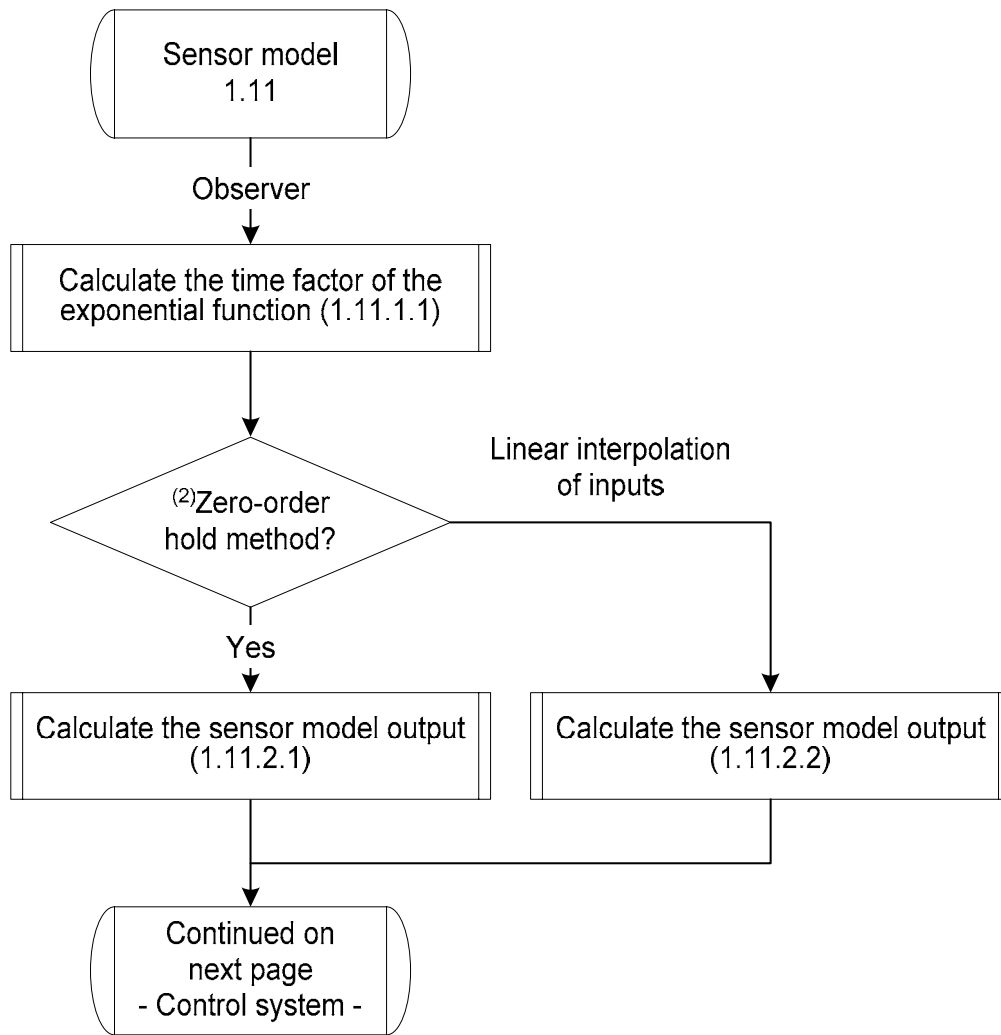
with  $T = T1\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL[i]$

Conversion of continuous-time model to discrete-time model with sample time TA can be made using either 'zoh'- or 'foh'-method.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 695 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 696 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 4.1.12.1 Calculation of model parameters

$$FAC\_T[i] = \frac{T1\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL[i]}{TA}$$

(4.1.12.1.1)

- Zero-order hold on the inputs 'zoh' - recommended method (LC\_LAMB\_DELTA\_MDL\_HLD = 0)

calibration maps are

$$IP\_EXP\_LAMB\_MDL[i] = e^{-\frac{1}{FAC\_T[i]}}$$

$$IP\_N1\_FAC\_LAMB\_MDL[i] = 1 - IP\_EXP\_LAMB\_MDL[i] \text{ and}$$

$$IP\_N2\_FAC\_LAMB\_MDL[i] = 0$$

- Linear interpolation of inputs 'foh' (LC\_LAMB\_DELTA\_MDL\_HLD = 1)

calibration maps are

$$IP\_EXP\_LAMB\_MDL[i] = e^{-\frac{1}{FAC\_T[i]}}$$

$$IP\_N1\_FAC\_LAMB\_MDL[i] = 1 - FAC\_T[i] * (1 - IP\_EXP\_LAMB\_MDL[i]) \text{ and}$$

$$IP\_N2\_FAC\_LAMB\_MDL[i] = FAC\_T[i] - (1 + FAC\_T[i]) * IP\_EXP\_LAMB\_MDL[i]$$

## 4.1.12.2 Calculation of the sensor model output

The output of sensor model is governed by DELTA\_LAMB\_MDL[i].

**if**<sup>(2)</sup> LC\_LAMB\_DELTA\_MDL\_HLD = 0

**then**

$$DELTA\_LAMB\_MDL[i]_k = IP\_EXP\_LAMB\_MDL[i]*DELTA\_LAMB\_MDL[i]_{k-1} + IP\_N1\_FAC\_LAMB\_MDL[i]*DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL[i]_k$$

(4.1.12.2.1)

**else**<sup>(2)</sup>

$$DELTA\_LAMB\_MDL[i]_k = IP\_EXP\_LAMB\_MDL[i]*DELTA\_LAMB\_MDL[i]_{k-1} + IP\_N1\_FAC\_LAMB\_MDL[i]*DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL[i]_k + IP\_N2\_FAC\_LAMB\_MDL[i]*DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL[i]_{k-1}$$


(4.1.12.2.2)

**endif**<sup>(2)</sup>

### **Attention:**

Precise allocation required. For segment x, DELTA\_LAMB\_MDL[i]<sub>k-1</sub> and DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL[i]<sub>k-1</sub> are buffered variables that were calculated in the segment x - 1 for one bank system and x - 2 for two bank system.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 697 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

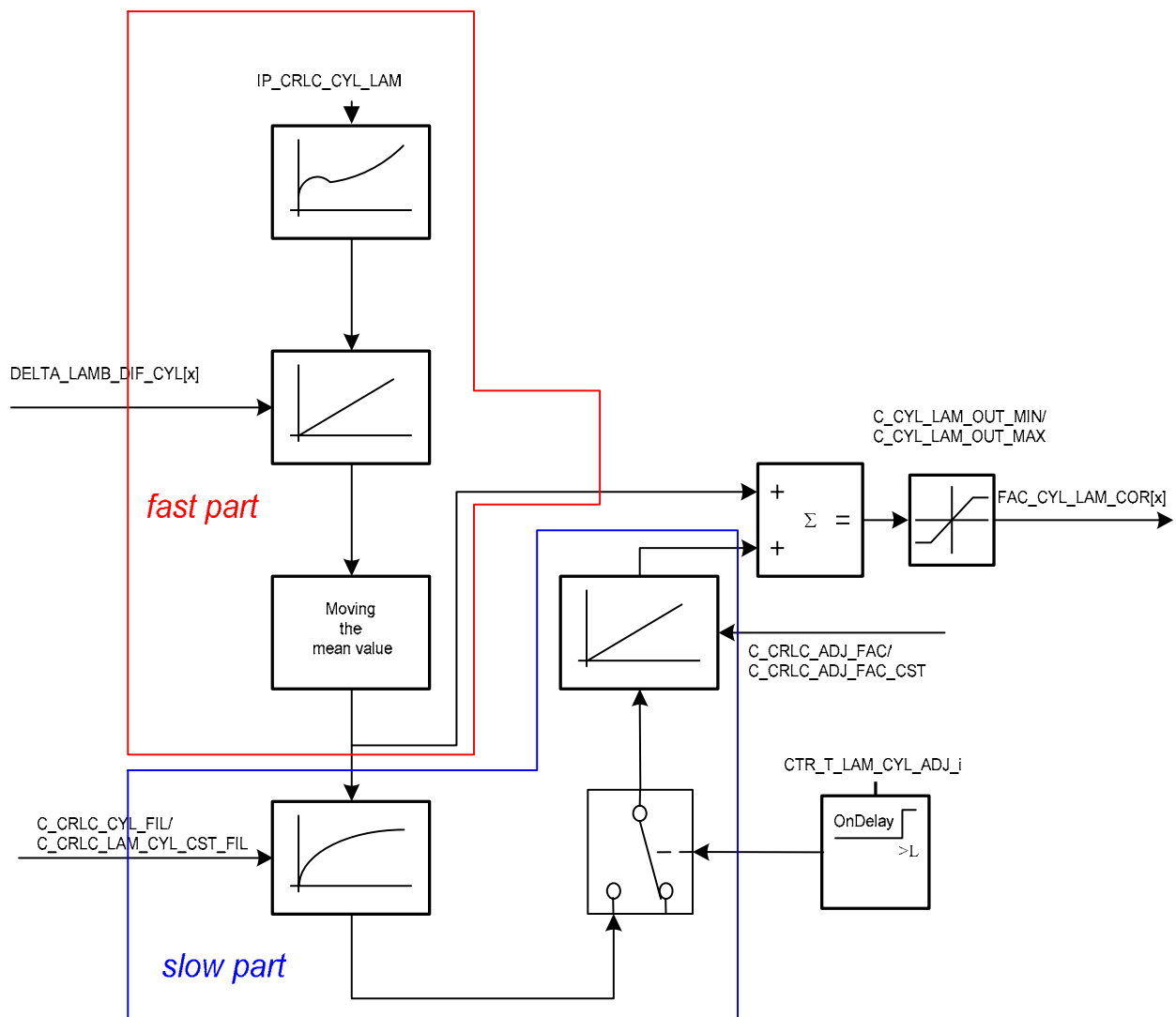
# general specification

## 4.1.13 Control system

A cylinder individual AFR regulation is carried out (Figure 3).

### 4.1.13.1 Control deviation

The tracking error for corresponding cylinder is defined as DELTA\_LAMB\_DIF\_CYL[x].



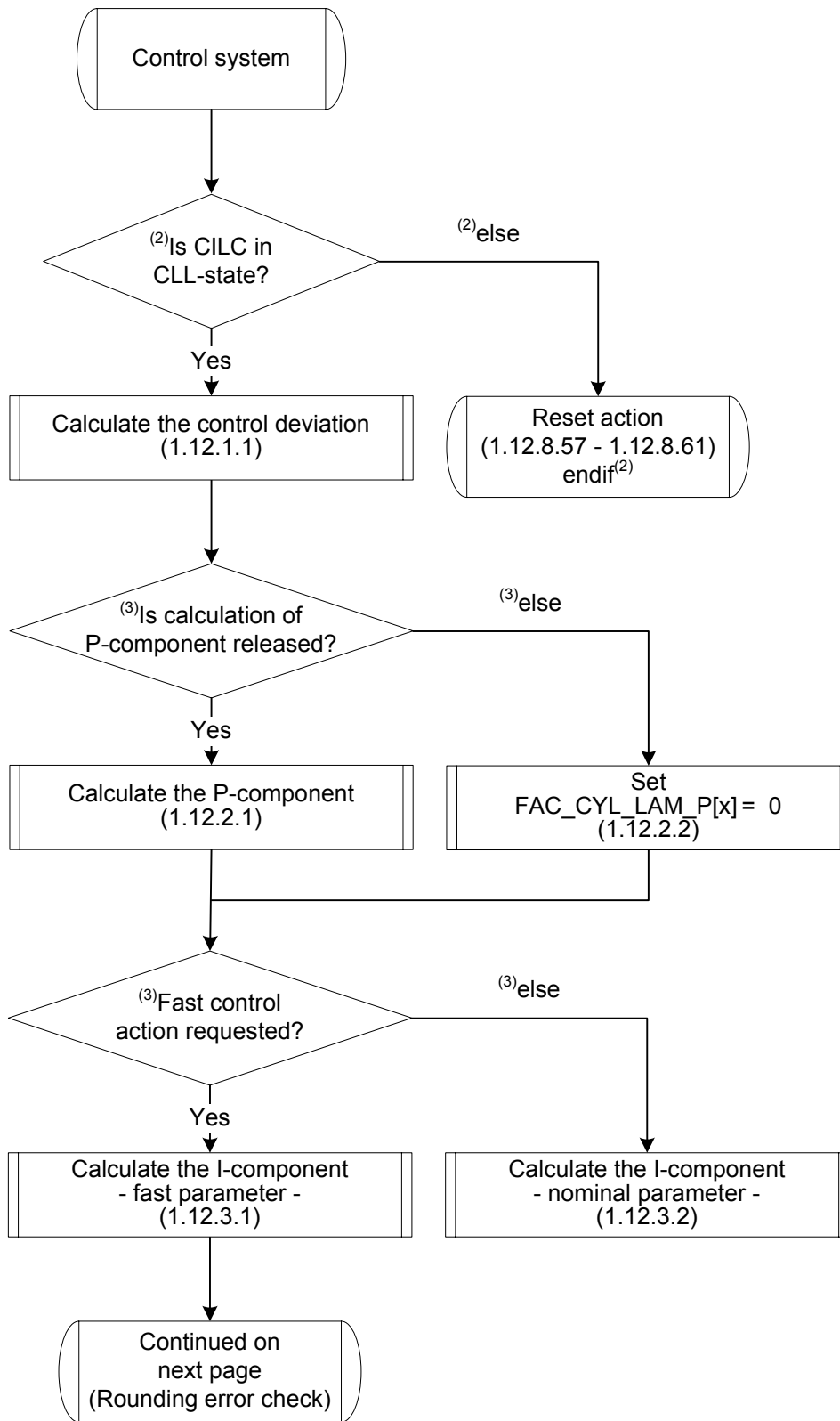
**Figure 3: Control system including the adaptation mechanism**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 698 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 699 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

if(2) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 3 [CLL]
then
    DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x] = DELTA_LAMB_CYL[x]
                            - C_DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SP (4.1.13.1.1)

```

### 4.1.13.2 Calculation of proportional-action controller (P-Component)

The P-Component can be switched off using an on-off switch

```

if(3) LC_FAC_CYL_LAM_P_SWI = 1
then
    FAC_CYL_LAM_P[x] = IP_FAC_GAIN_P_LAM_CYL_SEL*
                      DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x]*IP_CRLC_P_NEUT_RNG (4.1.13.2.1)
else(3)
    FAC_CYL_LAM_P[x] = 0
endif(3)

```

(4.1.13.2.2)


### 4.1.13.3 Calculation of integral-action controller (I-Component)

Tracking step disturbances with zero steady state error requires integration of the tracking error. Integral action can be incorporated by defining an internal state FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[x] that represents the integrated tracking error. This state is governed by FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[x]. For the injection systems being not adapted the integral action can be switched to the fast control parameter. The action is then triggered by LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_CTL\_FAST\_REQ.

```

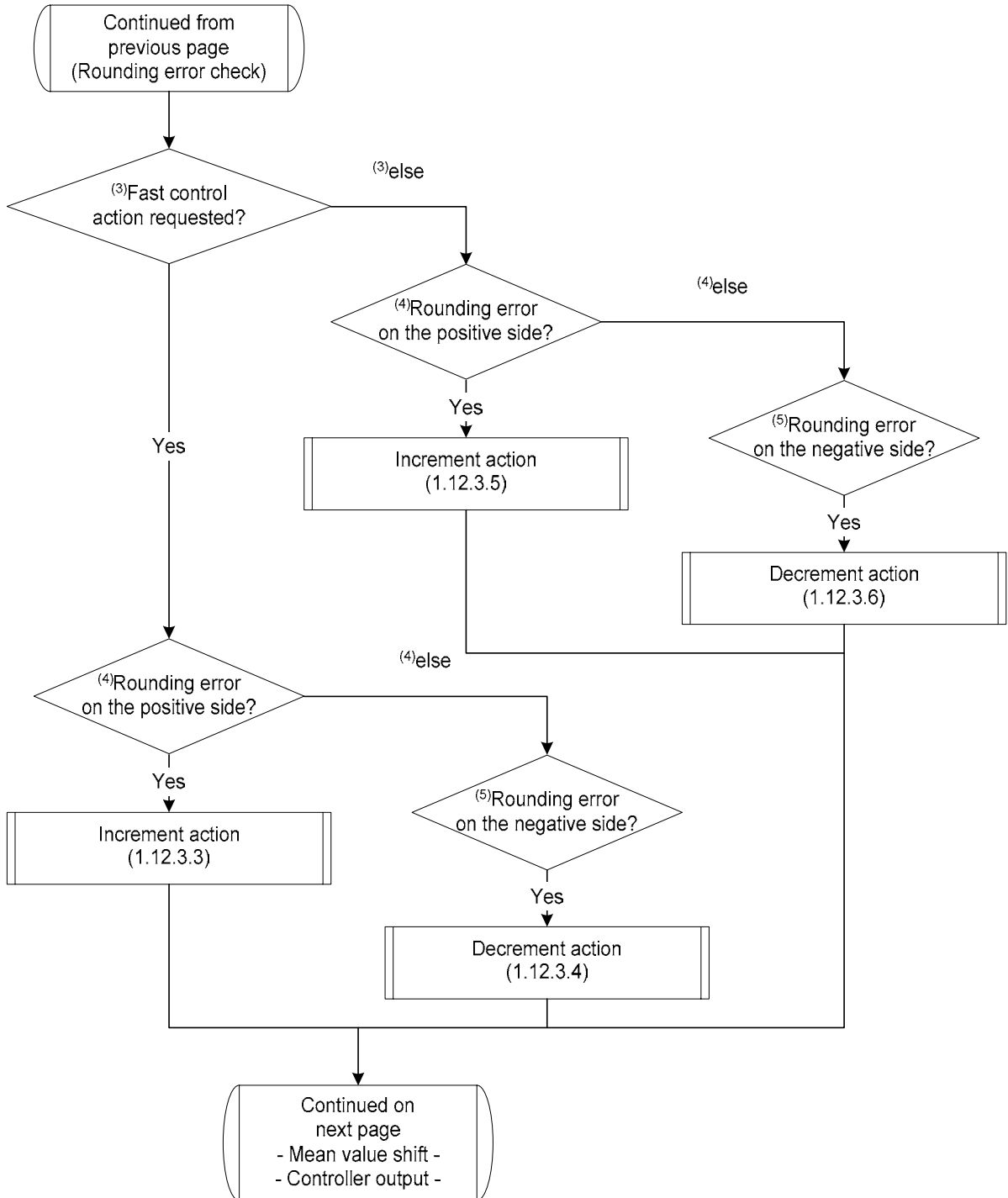
if(3) LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_FAST_REQ = 1
then
    FAC_CYL_LAM_INT[x]k = FAC_CYL_LAM_INT[x]k-1 +
                        IP_CRLC_INT_FAST_CYL_LAM*DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x]k*
                        IP_CRLC_I_NEUT_RNG (4.1.13.3.1)
else(3)
    FAC_CYL_LAM_INT[x]k = FAC_CYL_LAM_INT[x]k-1 +
                        IP_CRLC_CYL_LAM*DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x]k*
                        IP_CRLC_I_NEUT_RNG (4.1.13.3.2)
endif(3)

```


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 700 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

In order to avoid rounding error that leads to zero-readout of the gradient term in aforementioned equation, following scan shall be made:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 701 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

if(3) LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_FAST_REQ = 1
then
    if(4) (IP_CRLC_INT_FAST_CYL_LAM*DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x]k*
            IP_CRLC_I_NEUT_RNG = 0 and
            IP_CRLC_INT_FAST_CYL_LAM > 0 and
            IP_CRLC_I_NEUT_RNG > 0 and
            DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x]k > 0)

        then
            increment (IP_CRLC_INT_FAST_CYL_LAM*
                        DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x]k*
                        IP_CRLC_I_NEUT_RNG) (4.1.13.3.3)

        else(4)
            if(5) (IP_CRLC_INT_FAST_CYL_LAM*
                    DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x]k*
                    IP_CRLC_I_NEUT_RNG = 0 and
                    IP_CRLC_INT_FAST_CYL_LAM > 0 and
                    IP_CRLC_I_NEUT_RNG > 0 and
                    DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x]k < 0)

                then
                    decrement (IP_CRLC_INT_FAST_CYL_LAM*
                                DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x]k*
                                IP_CRLC_I_NEUT_RNG) (4.1.13.3.4)


                endif(5)
            endif(4)
        else(3)
            if(4) (IP_CRLC_CYL_LAM*DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x]k*
                    IP_CRLC_I_NEUT_RNG = 0 and IP_CRLC_CYL_LAM > 0 and
                    IP_CRLC_I_NEUT_RNG > 0 and
                    DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x]k > 0)

                then
                    increment (IP_CRLC_CYL_LAM*DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x]k*
                                IP_CRLC_I_NEUT_RNG) (4.1.13.3.5)

                else(4)
                    if(5) (IP_CRLC_CYL_LAM*DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x]k*
                            IP_CRLC_I_NEUT_RNG = 0 and

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 702 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---


```

IP_CRLC_CYL_LAM > 0 and
IP_CRLC_I_NEUT_RNG > 0 and
DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x]k < 0)

    then
        decrement (IP_CRLC_CYL_LAM*
                    DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL[x]k*
                    IP_CRLC_I_NEUT_RNG) (4.1.13.3.6)
    endif(5)
endif(4)
endif(3)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 703 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

---

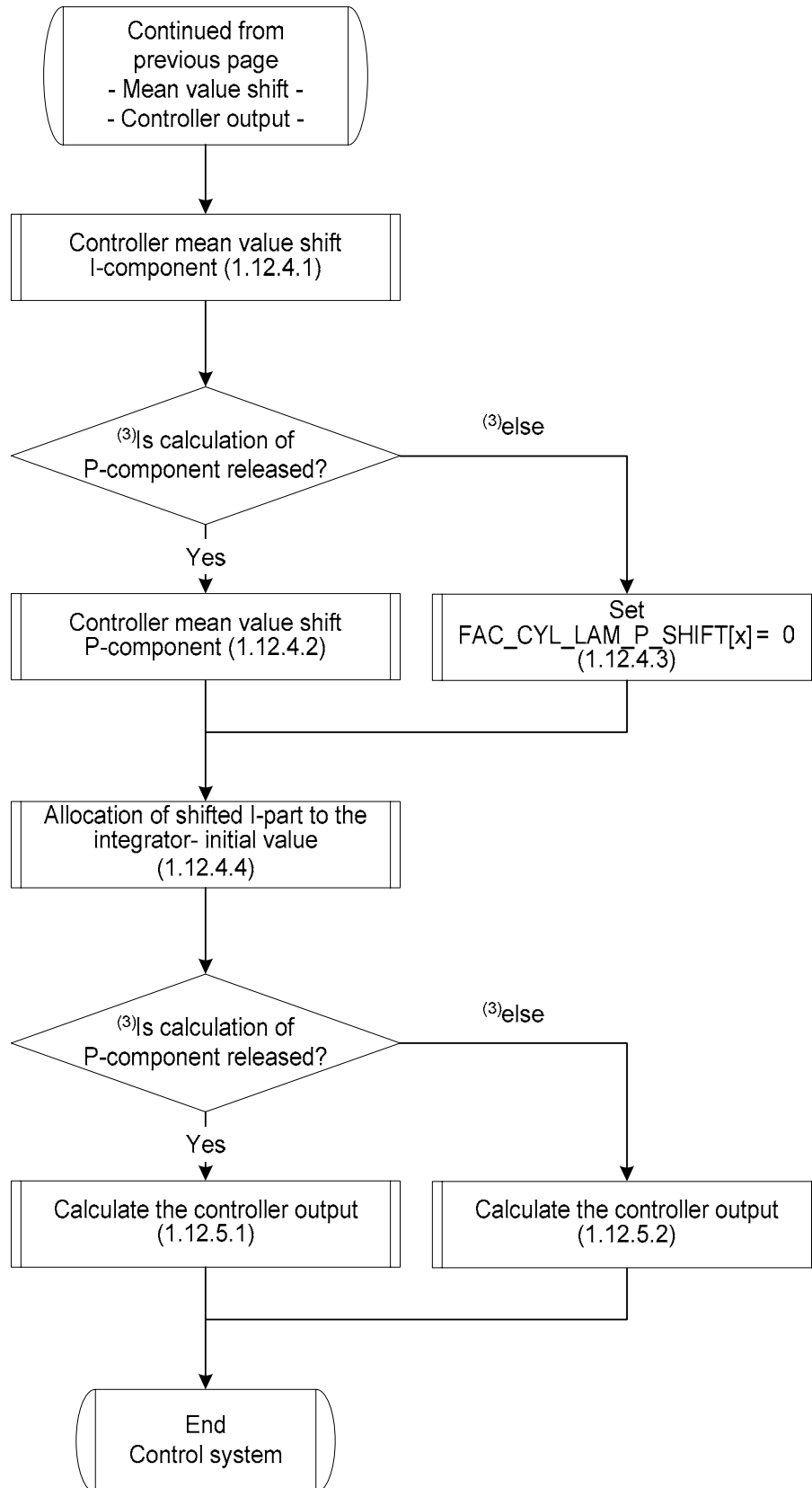
## 4.1.13.4 Mean value shift

In order to avoid that the output of the cylinder individual control system affects the main controller for mean  $\lambda$  - control, it shall be shifted by its mean value.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 704 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 705 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

$$\text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_I\_MV\_SHIFT}[x]_k = \text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT}[x]_k - \frac{1}{\alpha} * \sum_{x=1}^{\alpha} \text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT}[x]$$

(4.1.13.4.1)

**if**<sup>(3)</sup> LC\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_P\_SWI = 1  
**then**

$$\text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_P\_MV\_SHIFT}[x]_k = \text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_P}[x]_k - \frac{1}{\alpha} * \sum_{x=1}^{\alpha} \text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_P}[x]$$

$\alpha$  : number of cylinders per bank

(4.1.13.4.2)

**else**<sup>(3)</sup>

$$\text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_P\_MV\_SHIFT}[x] = 0$$

(4.1.13.4.3)

**endif**<sup>(3)</sup>

The value of FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_I\_MV\_SHIFT[x] shall be allocated to the initial value of the integrator:

$$\text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT}[x]_k = \text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_I\_MV\_SHIFT}[x]_k$$

(4.1.13.4.4)

### 4.1.13.5 Calculation of the controller output

**if**<sup>(3)</sup> LC\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_P\_SWI = 1  
**then**

$$\text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM}[x]_k = \text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_P\_MV\_SHIFT}[x]_k + \text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_I\_MV\_SHIFT}[x]_k$$

(4.1.13.5.1)

**else**<sup>(3)</sup>

$$\text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM}[x]_k = \text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_I\_MV\_SHIFT}[x]_k$$

(4.1.13.5.2)

**endif**<sup>(3)</sup>

### 4.1.13.6 Limitation of the controller output


If the cylinder individual controller output falls into the defined lower/upper limit, the corresponding flag has to be set and the involved controller output shall be limited to the minimum or maximum value.

**if**<sup>(3)</sup> FAC\_CYL\_LAM[x]<sub>k</sub> ≤ C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_MIN  
**then**

$$\text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM}[x]_k = \text{C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_MIN}$$

(4.1.13.6.1)

$$\text{LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN}[x] = 1$$

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 706 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

(4.1.13.6.2)

$$LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX[x] = 0$$

(4.1.13.6.3)

**else**<sup>(3)</sup>

**if**<sup>(4)</sup>  $FAC\_CYL\_LAM[x]_k \geq C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_MAX$

**then**

$$FAC\_CYL\_LAM[x]_k = C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_MAX$$

(4.1.13.6.4)

$$LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX[x] = 1$$

(4.1.13.6.5)

$$LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN[x] = 0$$

(4.1.13.6.6)

**else**<sup>(4)</sup>

$$LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN[x] = 0$$

(4.1.13.6.7)

$$LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX[x] = 0$$

(4.1.13.6.8)

**endif**<sup>(4)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(4)</sup>

### 4.1.13.7 Anti-Wind-Up

As anti wind up measure for the integral-action element,  $FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[x]$ , following calculations shall be carried out if the controller output is limited.

**if**<sup>(3)</sup>  $LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN[x] = 1$

**then**

$$FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[x]_k = \frac{\alpha}{\alpha - 1} * C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_MIN + \frac{1}{\alpha - 1} * \sum_{j=x+1}^{x-1} FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[j]_k$$

(4.1.13.7.1)

**endif**<sup>(3)</sup>

**if**<sup>(3)</sup>  $LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX[x] = 1$


**then**

$$FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[x]_k = \frac{\alpha}{\alpha - 1} * C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_MAX + \frac{1}{\alpha - 1} * \sum_{j=x+1}^{x-1} FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[j]_k$$

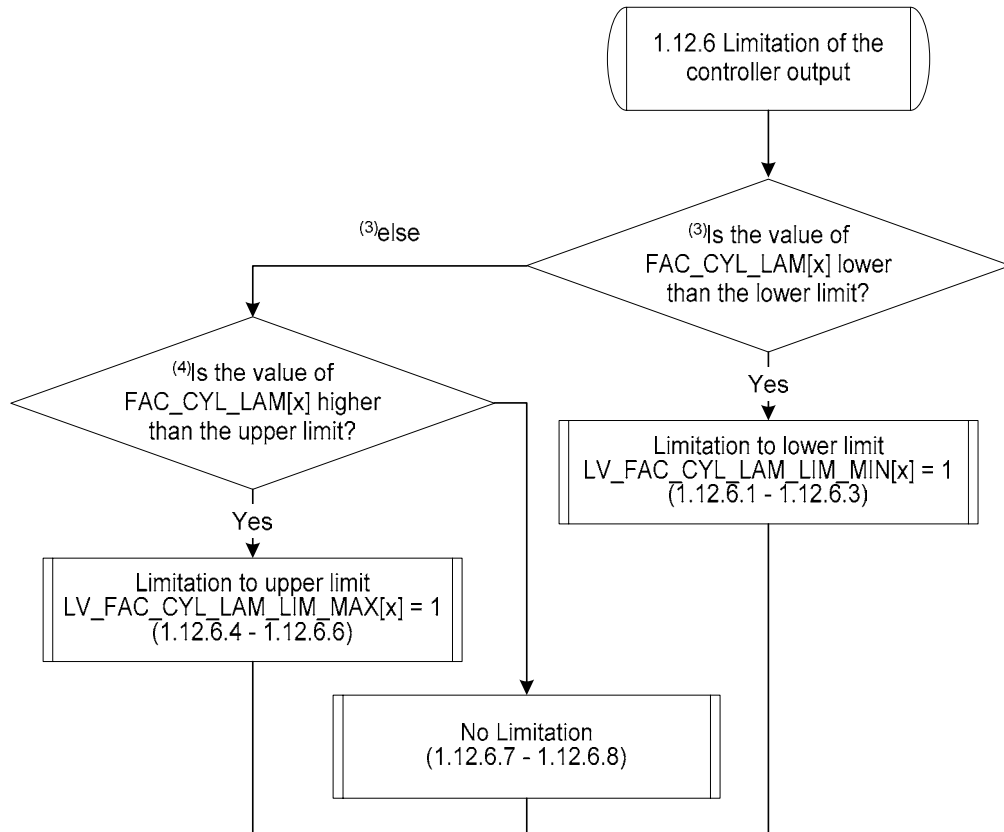
(4.1.13.7.2)

**endif**<sup>(3)</sup>

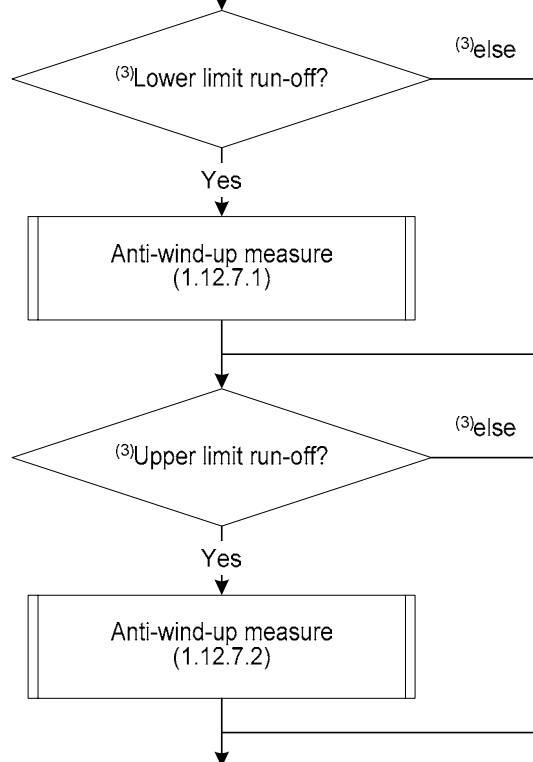
$\alpha$ : number of cylinders per bank

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 707 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## 1.12.7 Anti-Wind-Up



End of controller limitation and Anti-Wind-Up

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Include File 02704504.001	
Designed by Released by		Department	Sign
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		2008-07-01 2008-07-01	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 708 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

## 4.1.13.8 Cylinder individual lambda adaptation

The cylinder individual lambda adaptation shall be carried out in an applied MAF- area. The mechanism consists of a first-order lag element. The output of this lowpass-filter is FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FIL[x] under nominal conditions (optimal operating temperature) and FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FIL\_CST[x] under engine-cold condition.

**Remark:**


For application purpose the mechanism can be switched off using LC\_ADAPT\_COR\_OUT:  
 LC\_ADAPT\_COR\_OUT = 1: Adaptation is switched on.

LC\_ADAPT\_COR\_OUT = 0: Adaptation is switched off, and the adaptation output signal shall be set to zero.

```

if(3) LC_ADAPT_COR_OUT = 1
then
    if(4) LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_DRIFT_PRED[i] = 0
    then
        if(5) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 1 [WAIT_ENG_COLD]
        then
            if(6) ((C_MFF_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MIN <
                    MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
                    C_MFF_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MAX) and
                (C_N_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MIN ≤ N_32 ≤
                 C_N_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MAX))
            then
                STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 2
                [ADJ_ENG_COLD] (4.1.13.8.1)
            endif(6)
            if(6) TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≥ C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN
            then
                STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 3
                [WAIT_ENG_NOM] (4.1.13.8.2)
            else(6)
                if(7) (TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
                    C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN or
                    (TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL >
                     C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX and
                     TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
                     C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN) or
                    LV_LAM_LSCL[i] = 0)
                then
                    STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 0 [PAS]
                    (4.1.13.8.3)
                endif(7)
            endif(6)
        endif(5)
    endif(4)
    if(5) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_i = 3 [WAIT_ENG_NOM]
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	709 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

then
  if(6) LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_REQ[i] = 0
  then
    if(7) ((N_32 ≥
           C_N_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG and
           N_32 ≤
           C_N_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG and
           MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≥
           C_MFF_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG and
           MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≤
           C_MFF_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG))
    then
      STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 4
      [ADJ_NOM_L_RNG] (4.1.13.8.4)
    else(7)
      if(8) ((N_32 ≥
           C_N_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG
           and N_32 ≤
           C_N_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG
           and MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≥
           C_MFF_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG
           and MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≤
           C_MFF_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG))
      then
        STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 5
        [ADJ_NOM_H_RNG] (4.1.13.8.5)
      endif(8)
    endif(7)
  else(6)
    STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 6
    [ADJ_NOM_OFS] (4.1.13.8.6)
  endif(6)
  if(6) (C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN <
        TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
        C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX and
        LV_LAM_LSCL[i] = 1)
  then
    STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 1
    [WAIT_ENG_COLD] (4.1.13.8.7)
  else(6)
    if(7) (TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
          C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN or
          (TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL >
           C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX and
           TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
           C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN))
    then
      STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 0 [PAS]
      (4.1.13.8.8)
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 710 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

```

endif(7)
endif(6)
endif(5)
if(5) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 2 [ADJ_ENG_COLD]
then
  if(6) (MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
        C_MFF_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MIN or
        MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL >
        C_MFF_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MAX or
        N_32 < C_N_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MIN or
        N_32 > C_N_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MAX)
  then
    if(7) (C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN <
          TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
          C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX and
          LV_LAM_LSCL[i] = 1)
    then
      STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 1
      [WAIT_ENG_COLD] (4.1.13.8.9)
    endif(7)
  endif(6)
  if(6) TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≥ C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN
  then
    STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 3
    [WAIT_ENG_NOM] (4.1.13.8.10)
  else(6)
    if(7) (TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
          C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN or
          (TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL >
           C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX and
           TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
           C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN) or
          LV_LAM_LSCL[i] = 0)
    then
      STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 0 [PAS]
      (4.1.13.8.11)
    endif(7)
  endif(6)
endif(5)
if(5) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 4 [ADJ_NOM_L_RNG]
then
  if(6) (N_32 <
        C_N_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG or
        N_32 > C_N_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG or
        MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
        C_MFF_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG or
        MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL >

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 711 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```


C_MFF_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG or
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_REQ[i] = 1)

then
  if(7) TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≥
        C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN
    then
      STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 3
      [WAIT_ENG_NOM] (4.1.13.8.12)
    endif(7)
  endif(6)
  if(6) (C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN <
        TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
        C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX and
        LV_LAM_LSCL[i] = 1)
    then
      STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 1
      [WAIT_ENG_COLD] (4.1.13.8.13)
    else(6)
      if(7) (TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
            C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN or
            (TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL >
            C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX and
            TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
            C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN))
        then
          STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 0 [PAS]
          (4.1.13.8.14)
        endif(7)
      endif(6)
    endif(5)

  if(5) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 5 [ADJ_NOM_H_RNG]
  then
    if(6) (N_32 < C_N_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG or
          N_32 > C_N_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG or
          MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
          C_MFF_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG or
          MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL >
          C_MFF_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG or
          LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_REQ[i] = 1)
      then
        if(7) TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≥
              C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN
          then
            STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 3
            [WAIT_ENG_NOM] (4.1.13.8.15)
          endif(7)
        endif(6)
      endif(5)
  endif(5)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 712 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

if(6) (C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN <
        TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
        C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX and
        LV_LAM_LSCL[i] = 1)

then
    STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 1
    [WAIT_ENG_COLD] (4.1.13.8.16)

else(6)
    if(7) (TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
            C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN or
            (TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL >
             C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX and
             TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
             C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN))

        then
            STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 0 [PAS]
            (4.1.13.8.17)

        endif(7)
    endif(6)
endif(5)
if(5) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 6 [ADJ_NOM_OFS]
then
    if(6) LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_REQ[i] = 0
    then
        if(7) TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≥
            C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN

            then
                STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 3
                [WAIT_ENG_NOM] (4.1.13.8.18)

            endif(7)
        endif(6)
    if(6) (C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN <
            TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
            C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX and
            LV_LAM_LSCL[i] = 1)

        then
            STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 1
            [WAIT_ENG_COLD] (4.1.13.8.19)


        else(6)
            if(7) (TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
                    C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN or
                    (TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL >
                     C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX and
                     TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
                     C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN))

                then
                    STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 0 [PAS]
                    (4.1.13.8.20)

                endif(7)
        endif(6)
    endif(5)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 713 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


```

endif(6)
endif(5)
[Remark: the cylinder based limitation (index x) shall be
assigned to the corresponding exhaust bank (index i)]

if(5) (STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 1 [WAIT_ENG_COLD] or
STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 2 [ADJ_ENG_COLD])
then
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[x]k = 0
                                                    (4.1.13.8.21)
if(6) LC_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_P_I_ENA = 1
then
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL[x]k =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL[x]k-1 +
        (FAC_CYL_LAM[x]k -
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL[x]k-1)
        *C_CRLC_LAM_CYL_CST_FIL (4.1.13.8.22)
else(6)
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL[x]k =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL[x]k-1 +
        (FAC_CYL_LAM_I_MV_SHIFT[x]k -
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL[x]k-1)
        *C_CRLC_LAM_CYL_CST_FIL (4.1.13.8.23)
endif(6)
else(5)
if(6) (STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 3
        [WAIT_ENG_NOM] or
        STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 4
        [ADJ_NOM_L_RNG] or
        STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 5
        [ADJ_NOM_H_RNG] or
        STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 6
        [ADJ_NOM_OFS])
then
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL[x]k = 0
                                                    (4.1.13.8.24)
if(7) LC_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_P_I_ENA = 1
then
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[x]k =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[x]k-1 +
        (FAC_CYL_LAM[x]k -
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[x]k-1)*
        C_CRLC_CYL_FIL (4.1.13.8.25)
else(7)
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[x]k =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[x]k-1 +
        (FAC_CYL_LAM_I_MV_SHIFT[x]k -
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[x]k-1)*
        C_CRLC_CYL_FIL (4.1.13.8.26)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 714 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

```

                endif(7)
            else(6)
                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[x]k = 0
                (4.1.13.8.27)
                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL[x]k = 0
                (4.1.13.8.28)
            endif(6)
        endif(5)
    else(4)
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[x] = 0
        (4.1.13.8.29)
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL[x] = 0
        (4.1.13.8.30)
        CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i] = 0
        (4.1.13.8.31)
        if(5) (C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN <
                TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
                C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX and
                LV_LAM_LSCL[i] = 1)
            then
                STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 1
                [WAIT_ENG_COLD] (4.1.13.8.32)
            else(5)
                if(6) TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≥ C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN
                    then
                        STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 3
                        [WAIT_ENG_NOM] (4.1.13.8.33)
                    else(6)
                        STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 0 [PAS]
                        (4.1.13.8.34)
                    endif(6)
                endif(6)
                LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_VLD[i] = 0
                (4.1.13.8.35)
            endif(4)
        else(3)
            MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x] = 0
            (4.1.13.8.36)
            MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x]LDC = 0
            (4.1.13.8.37)
            FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] = 0
            (4.1.13.8.38)
            FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x] = 0
            (4.1.13.8.39)
            FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x]LDC = 0
            (4.1.13.8.40)
            FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x] = 0
            (4.1.13.8.41)
            FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x]LDC = 0
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 715 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

(4.1.13.8.42)

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST[x] = 0

(4.1.13.8.43)

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST[x]<sub>LDC</sub> = 0

(4.1.13.8.44)

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FIL[x] = 0

(4.1.13.8.45)

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_FIL[x] = 0

(4.1.13.8.46)

CTR\_T\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ[i] = 0

(4.1.13.8.47)

STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[i] = 0 [PAS]

(4.1.13.8.48)

LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_VLD[i] = 0

(4.1.13.8.49)

LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG\_VLD[i] = 0

(4.1.13.8.50)

LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG\_VLD[i] = 0

(4.1.13.8.51)

LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG\_VLD[i]<sub>LDC</sub> = 0

(4.1.13.8.52)

LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG\_VLD[i]<sub>LDC</sub> = 0

(4.1.13.8.53)

LV\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ\_CST\_LIM[i] = 0

(4.1.13.8.54)

LV\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_LIM[i] = 0

(4.1.13.8.55)

LV\_MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR\_LIM[i] = 0

(4.1.13.8.56)

**endif**<sup>(3)</sup>

**else**<sup>(2)</sup>

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FIL[x] = 0

(4.1.13.8.57)

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_FIL[x] = 0

(4.1.13.8.58)

CTR\_T\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ[i] = 0

(4.1.13.8.59)

STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[i] = 0 [PAS]

(4.1.13.8.60)


LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_VLD[i] = 0

(4.1.13.8.61)

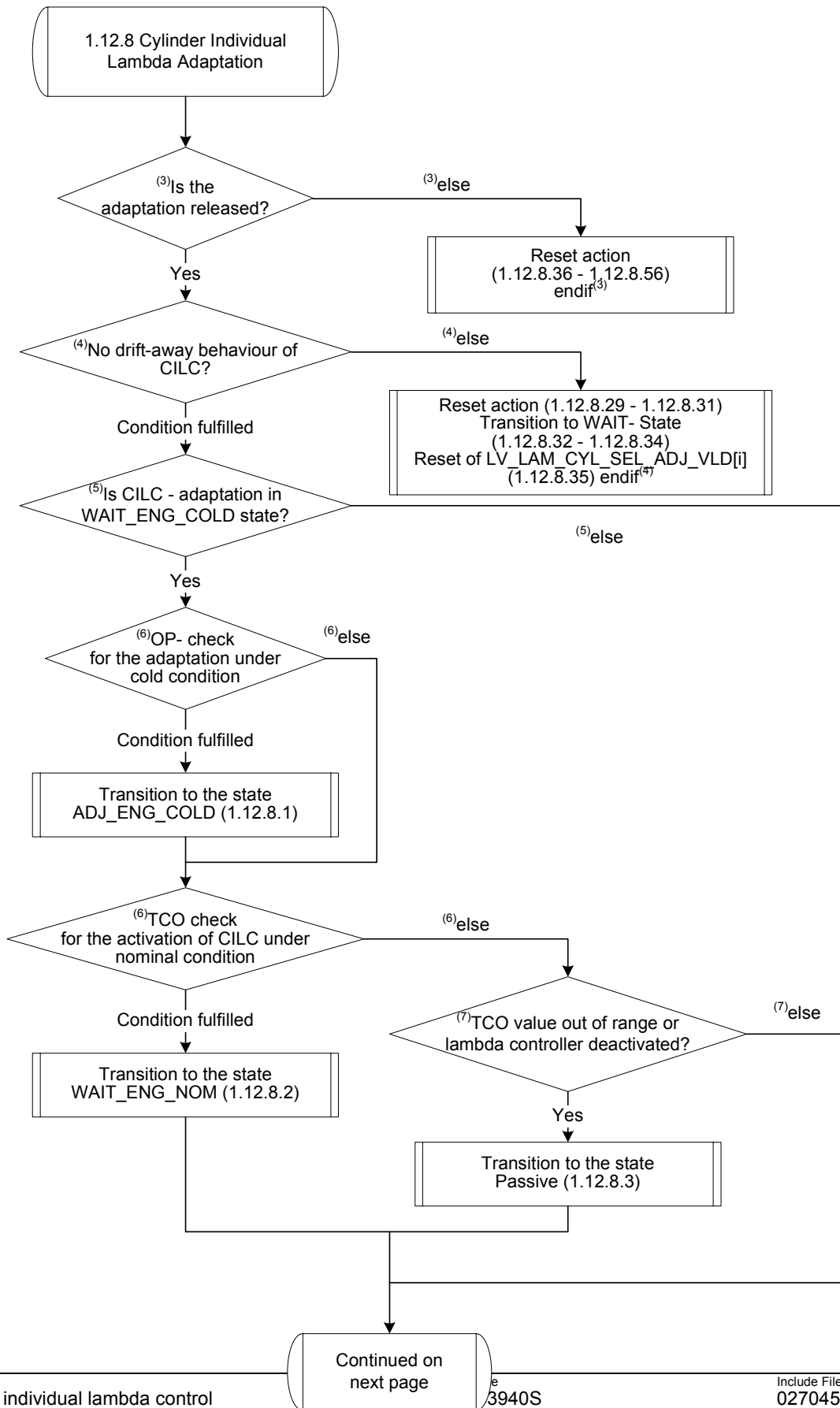
**endif**<sup>(2)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(1)</sup>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 716 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Date 2008-07-01		Department 3940S		Include File 02704504.001	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01		Department 3940S		Sign	
Released by		Date 2008-07-01		Department 3940S		Sign	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl					
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0				Pages 717 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008				A4 : 2004-06	

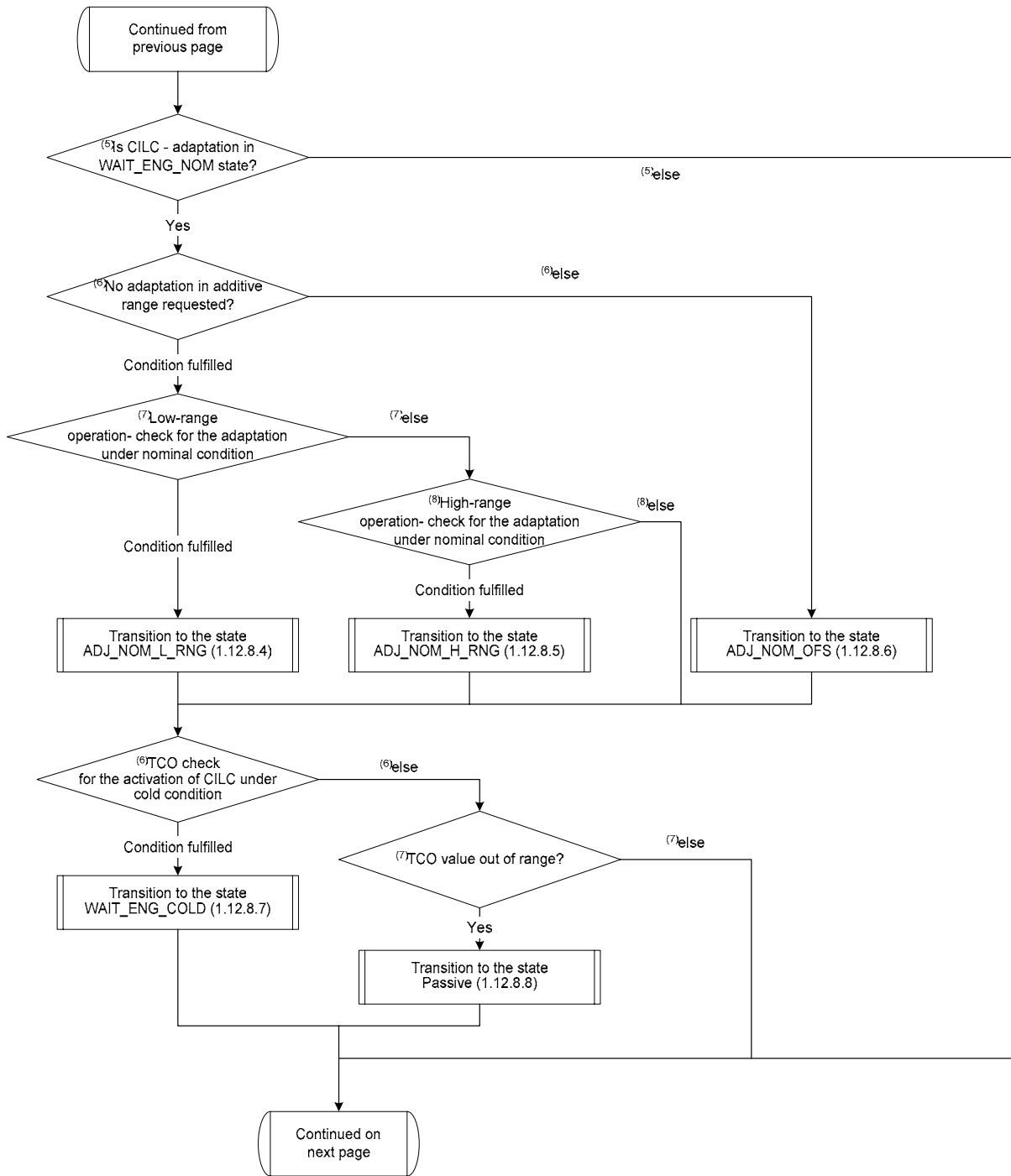
# general specification

---


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 718 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

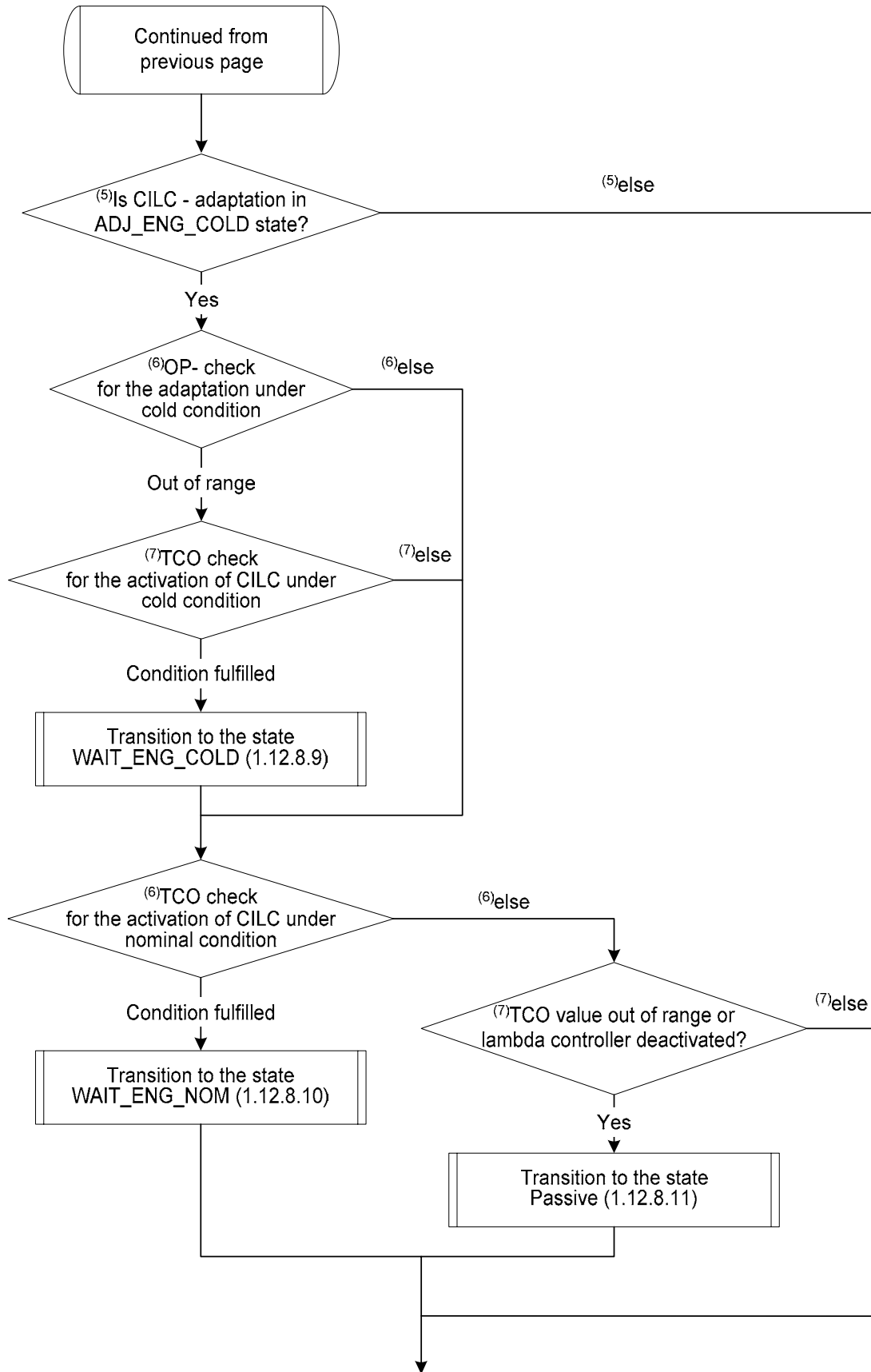
# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 719 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Continued on next page	Include File 02704504.001	
Designed by Released by			Department Sign	
		2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 720 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

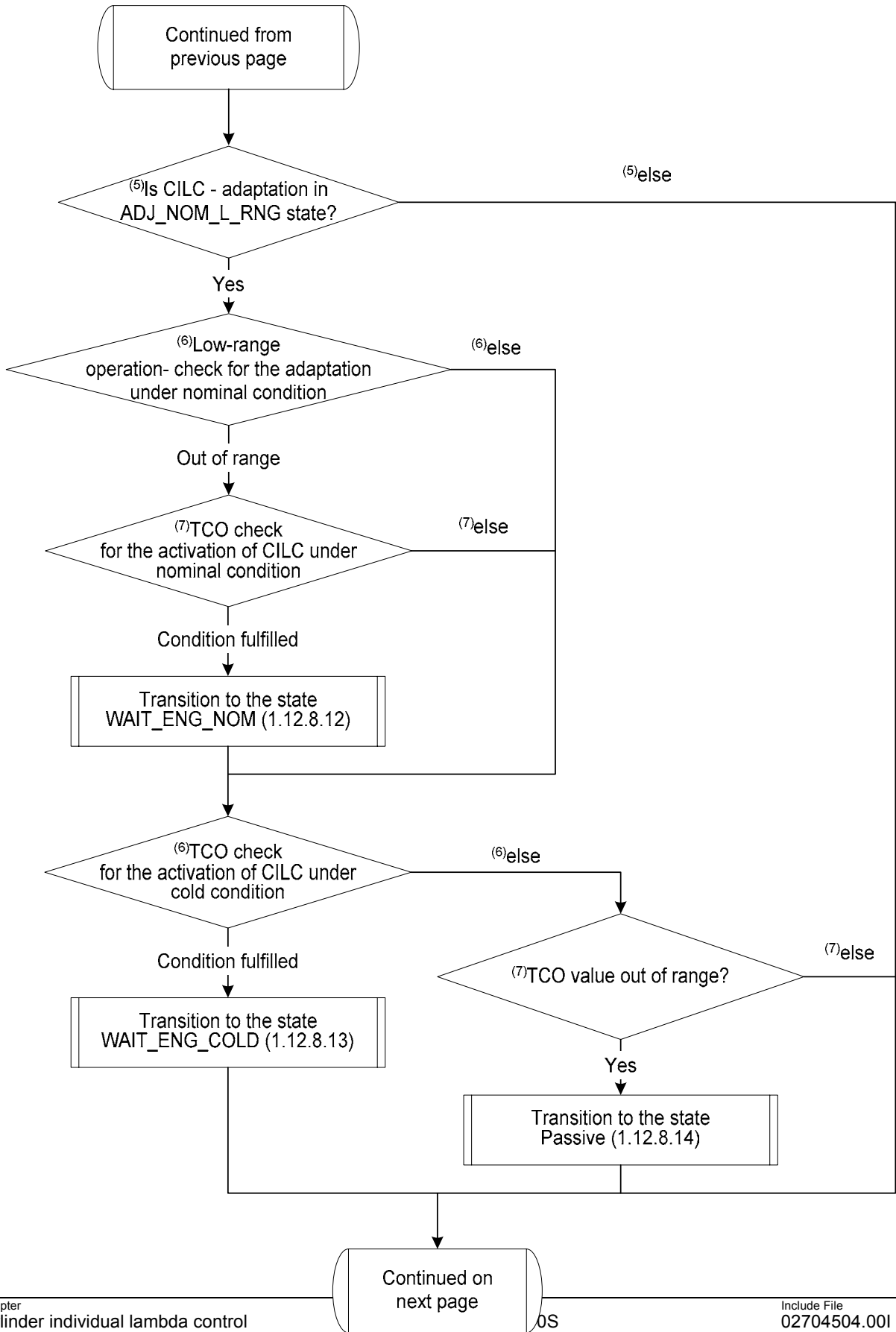
# general specification

---


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 721 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		OS	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 722 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



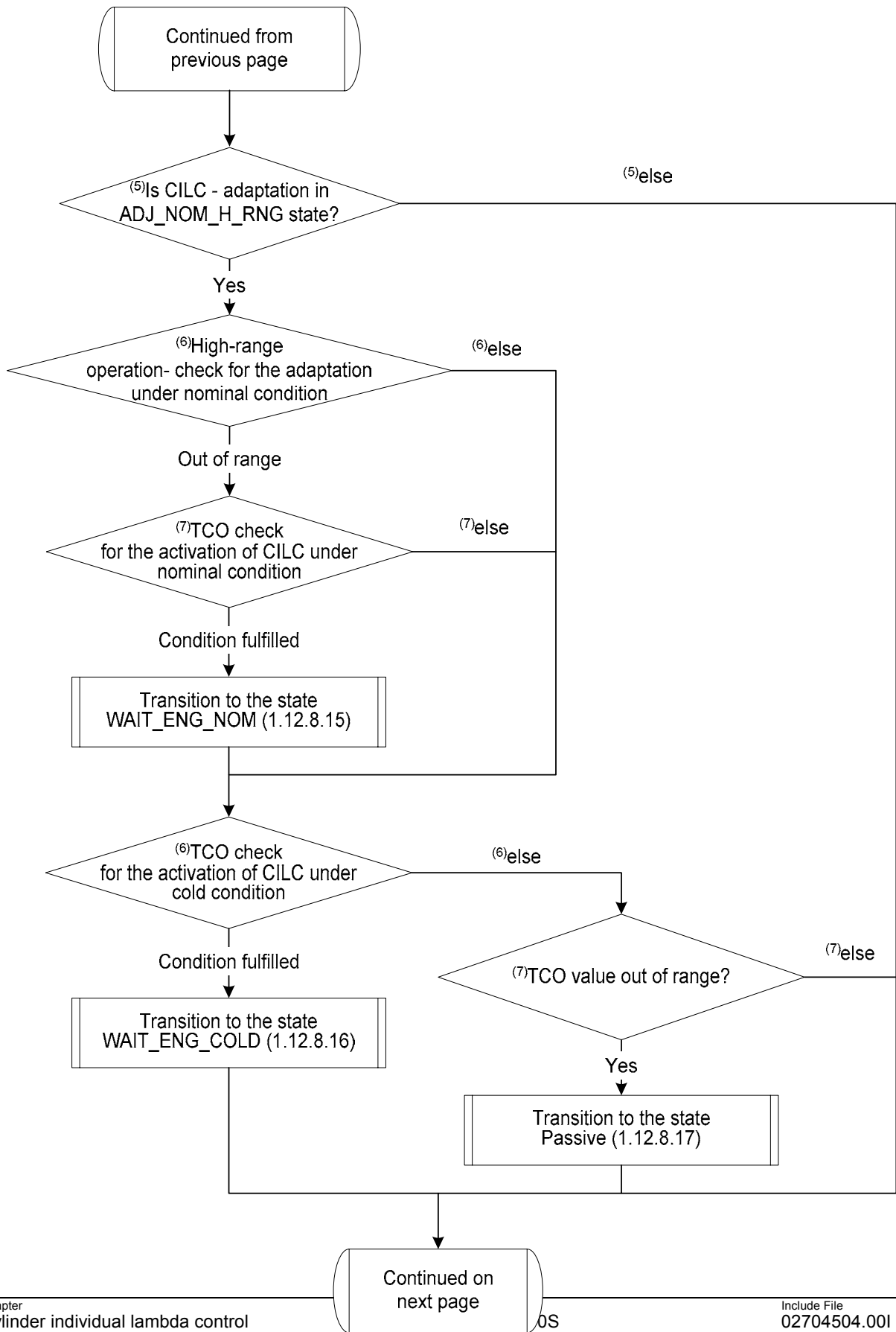
# general specification

---


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 723 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		OS	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 724 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

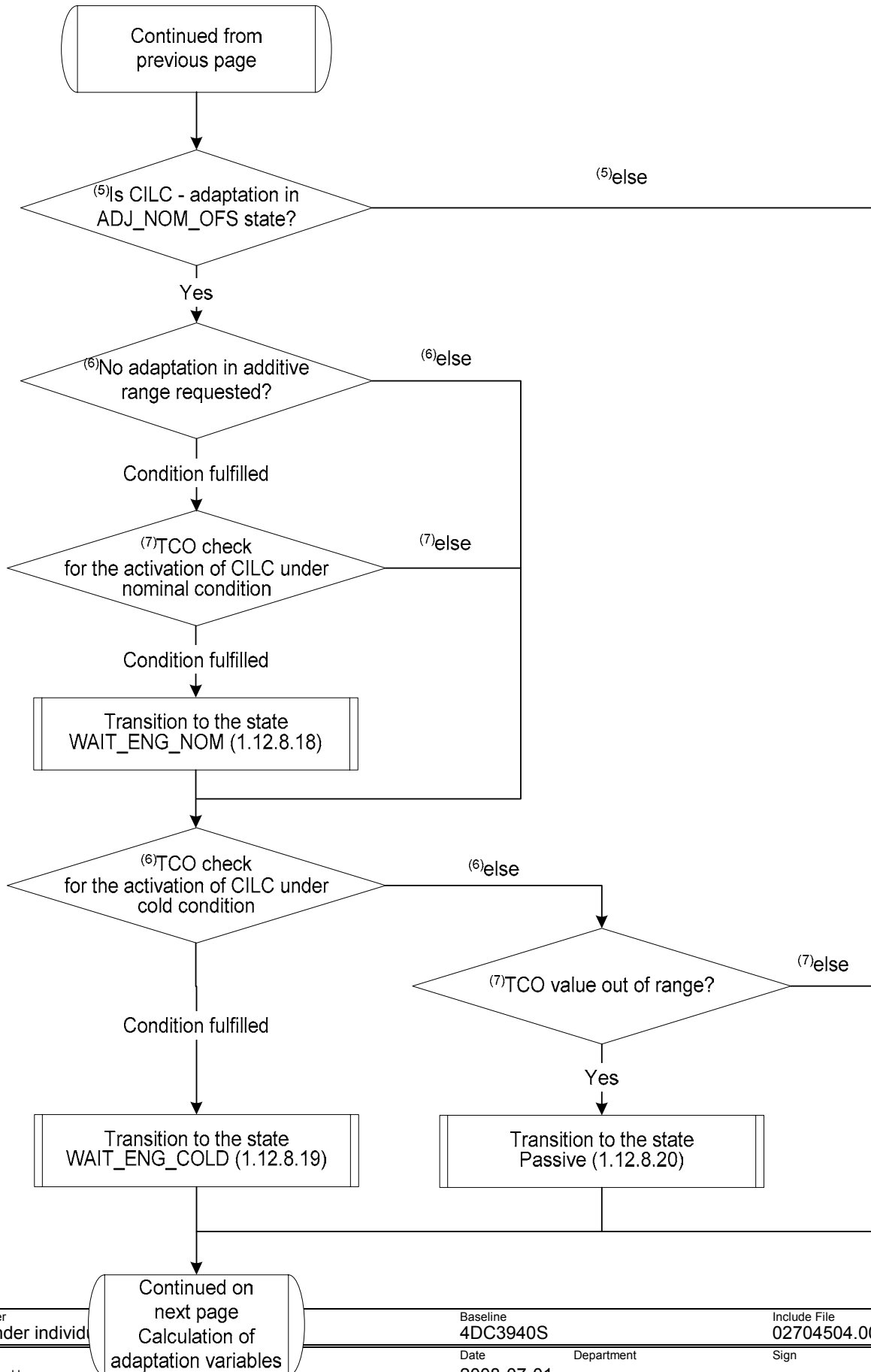
# general specification

---


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 725 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individ	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 726 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

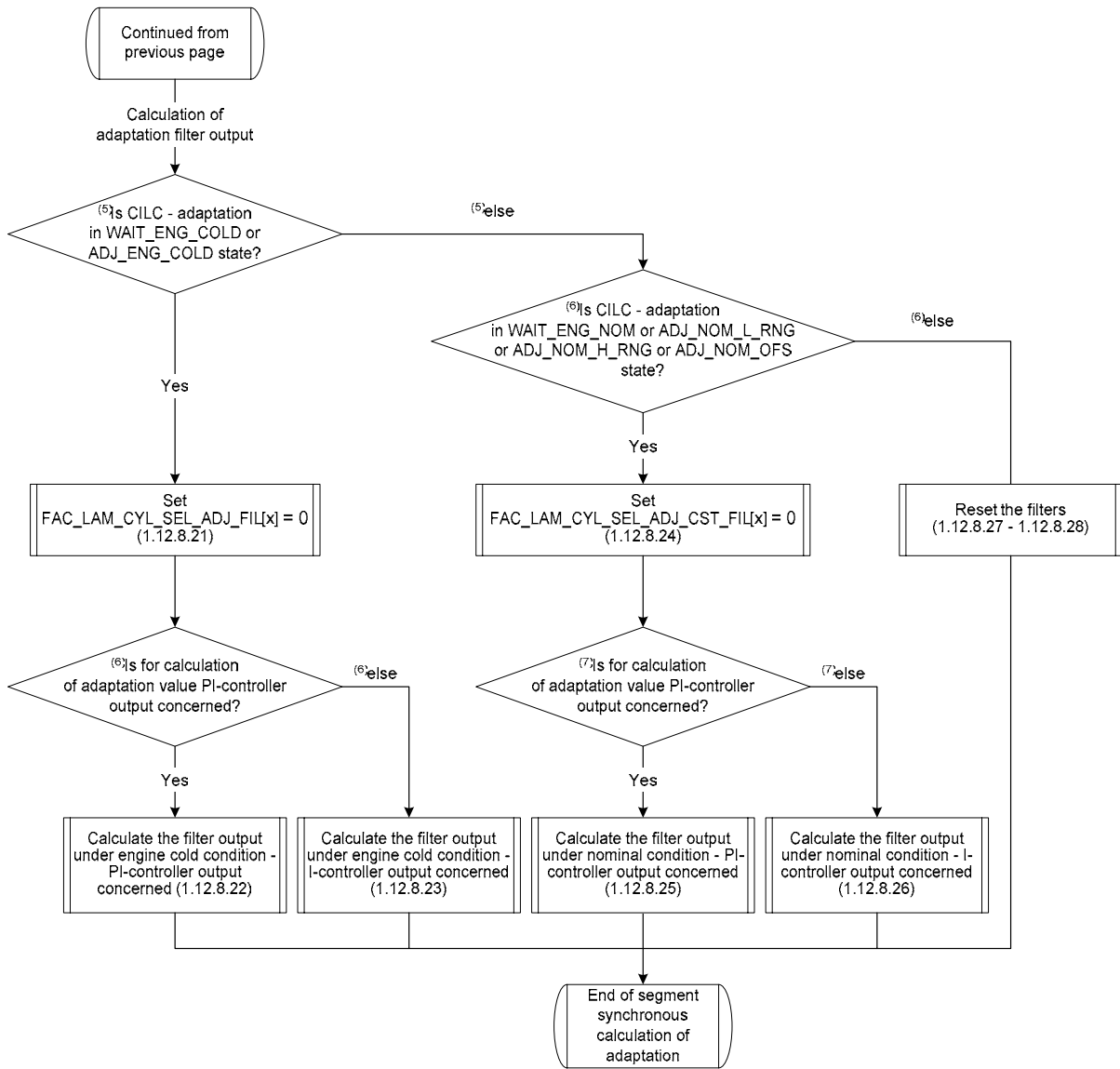
# general specification

---


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 727 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 728 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

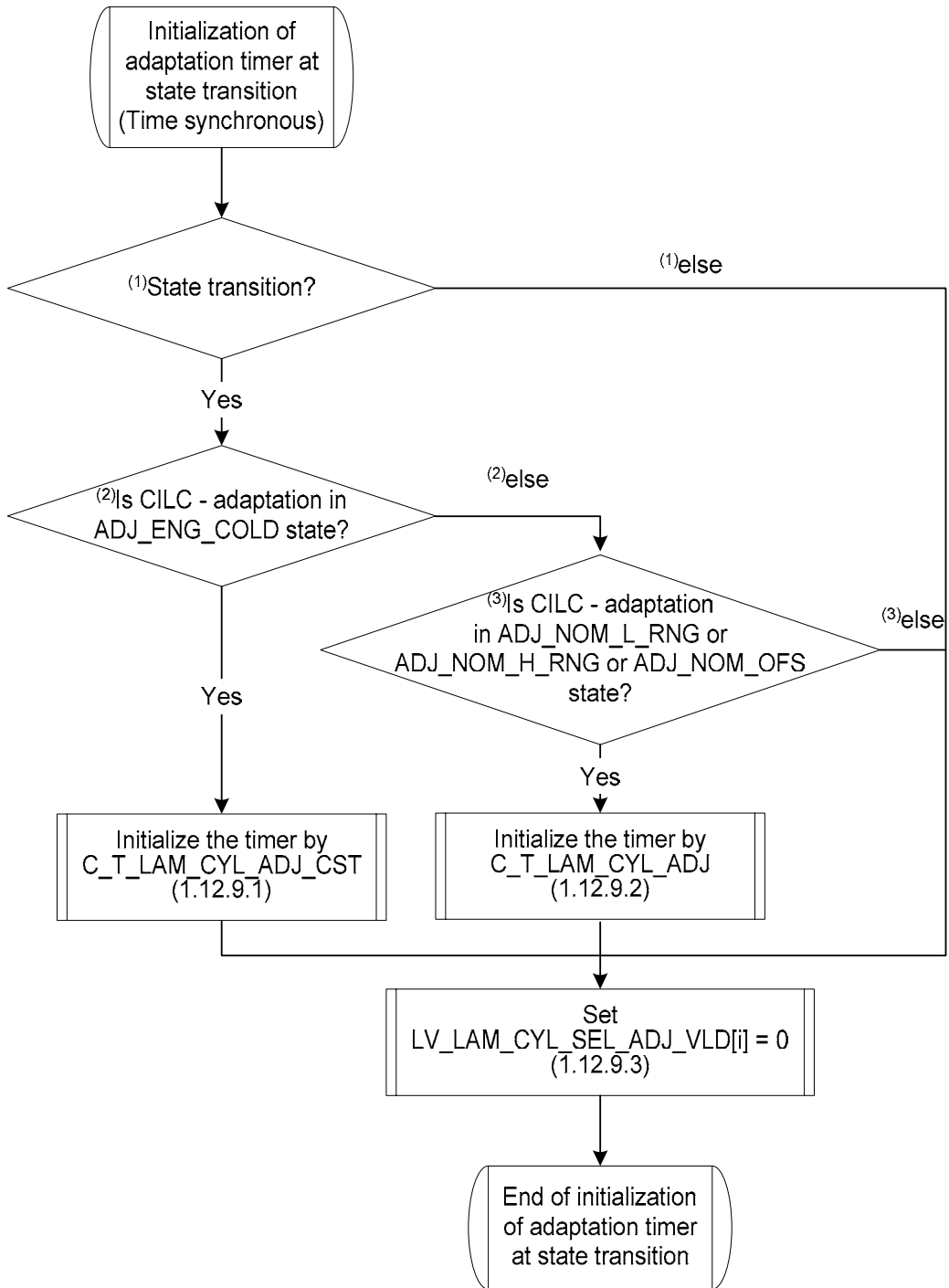
## 4.1.13.9 Update of cylinder individual lambda adaptation values

The computation of the cylinder individual lambda adaptation shall be updated in the time-cycle C\_T\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ\_CST/C\_T\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ. When the computation was carried out, then the initial value of cylinder individual lambda-controller, FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[x], and low pass filter, FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FIL[x]/FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_FIL[x] shall be shifted. On the deactivation condition all cylinder individual filter outputs, FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FIL[x] and the timer CTR\_T\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ[i] shall be set to zero.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 729 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

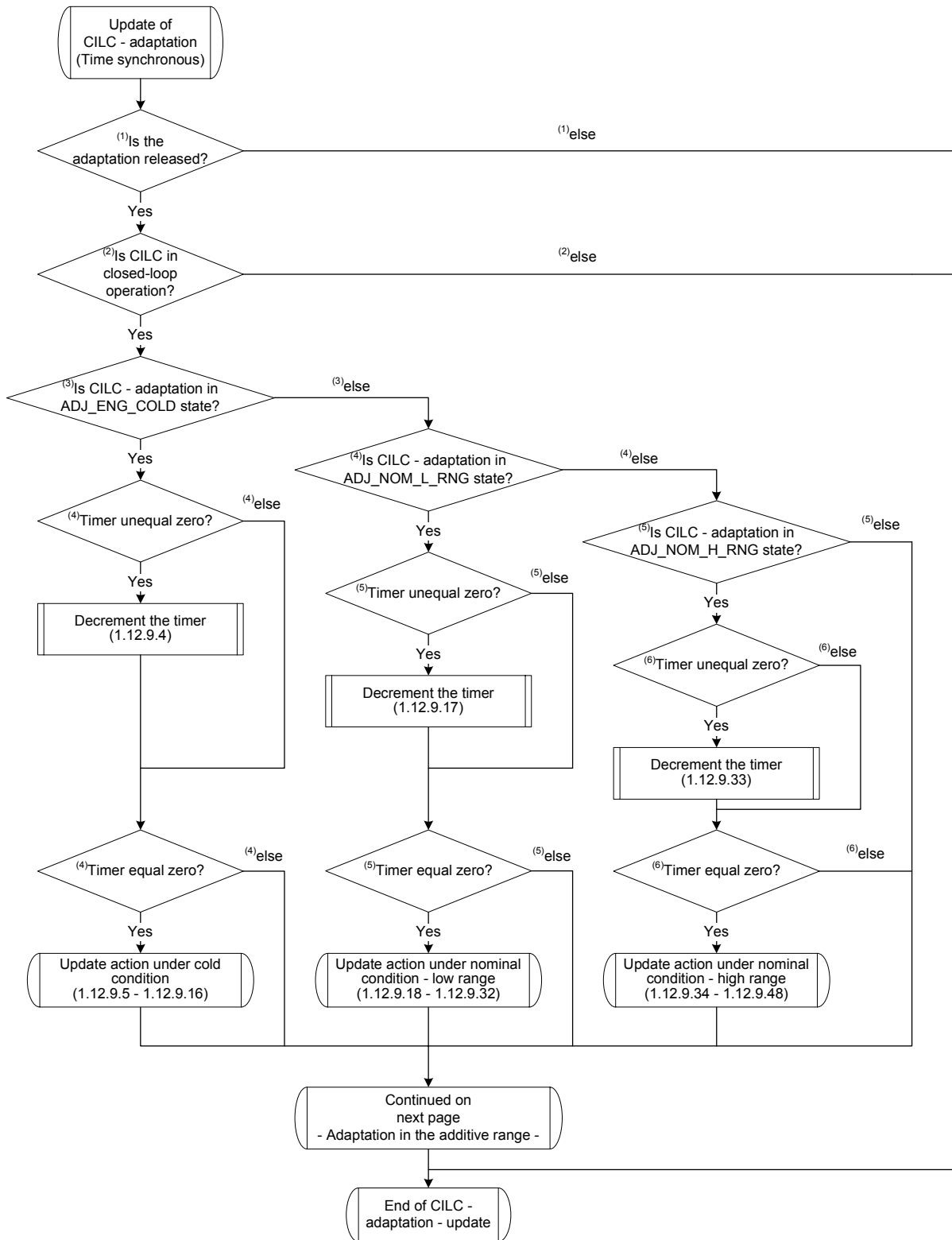


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 730 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



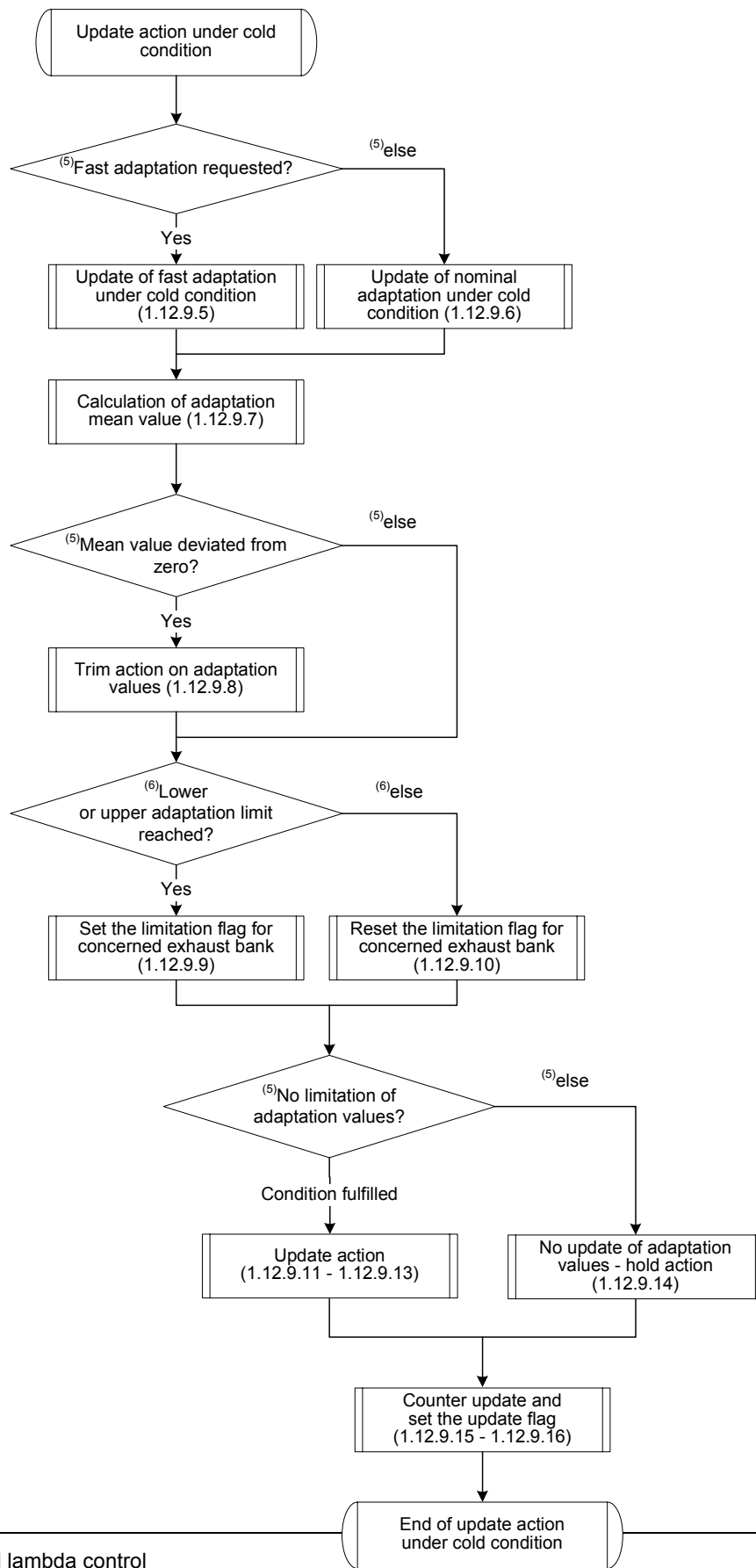
# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 731 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

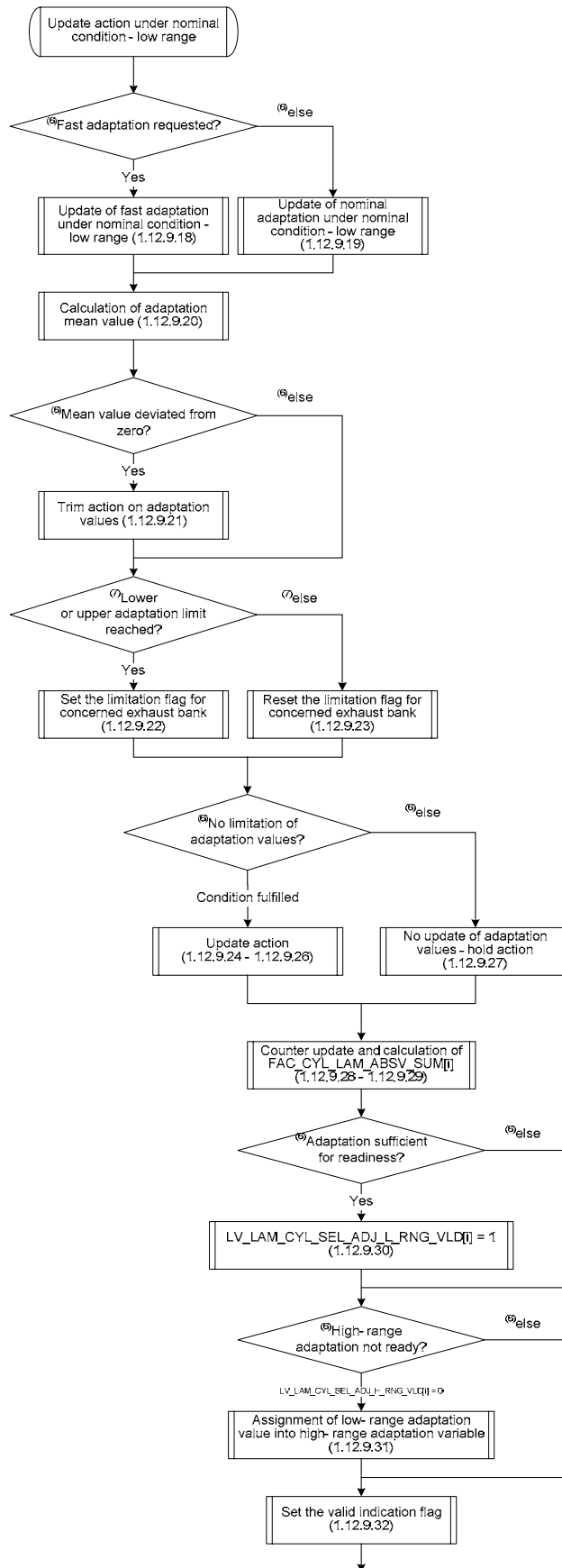
# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Include File 02704504.001	
Designed by	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 732 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

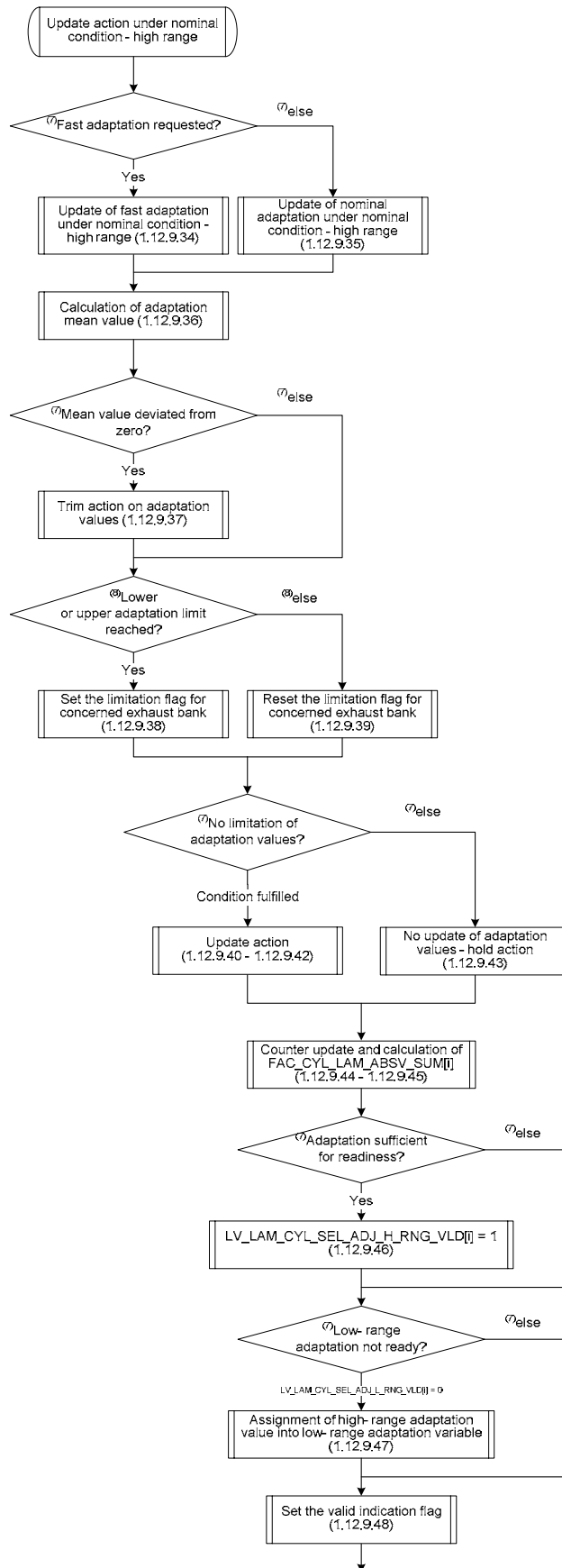
# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		End of update action under nominal condition - low range		Include File 02704504.001	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign	
Released by		2008-07-01			
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		733 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

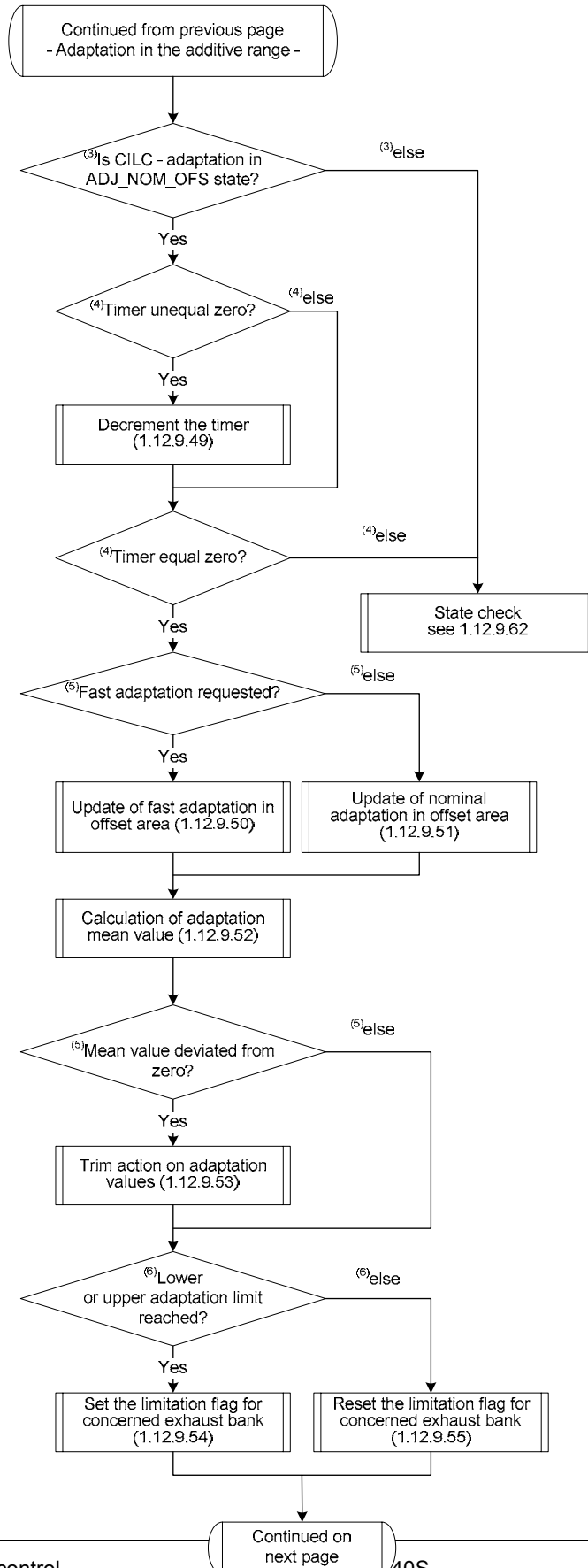
Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		End of update action under nominal condition - high range		Include File 02704504.001	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign	
Released by		2008-07-01			
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		734 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


---

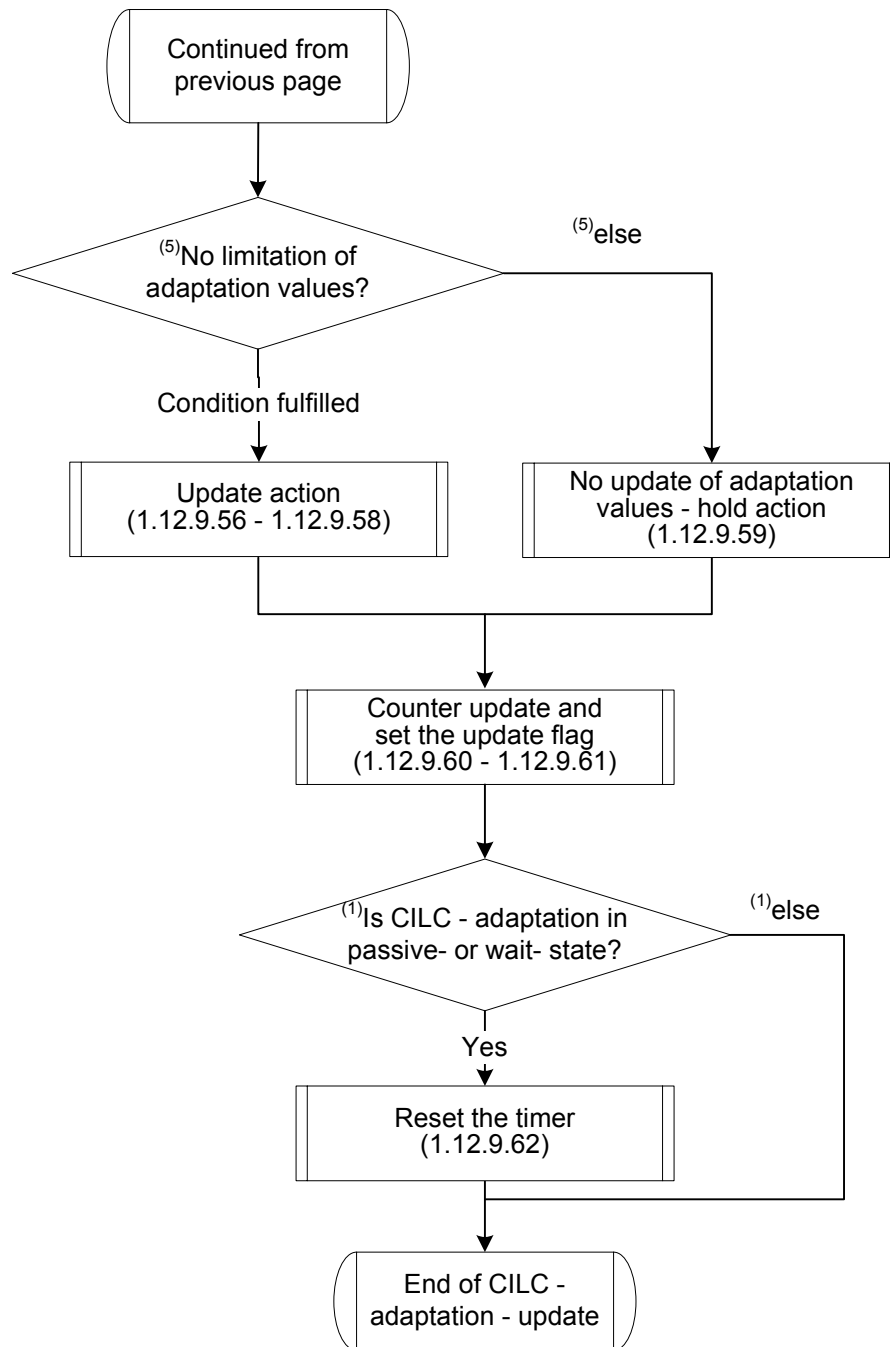
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 735 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 736 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 737 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

```

if(1) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i]k ≠ STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i]k-1
then
  if(2) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 2 [ADJ_ENG_COLD]
  then
    CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i] = C_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST
    (4.1.13.9.1)
  else(2)
    if(3) (STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 4 [ADJ_NOM_L_RNG] or
            STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 5 [ADJ_NOM_H_RNG] or
            STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 6 [ADJ_NOM_OFS])
    then
      CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i] = C_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ
      (4.1.13.9.2)
    endif(3)
  endif(2)
  LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_VLD[i] = 0
  (4.1.13.9.3)
endif(1)

if(1) LC_ADAPT_COR_OUT = 1
then
  if(2) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 3 [CLL]
  then
    if(3) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 2 [ADJ_ENG_COLD]
    then
      if(4) CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i] ≠ 0
      then
        decrement CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i]
        (4.1.13.9.4)
      endif(4)
    endif(3)
    if(4) CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i] = 0
    then
      if(5) LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_FAST_REQ = 1
      then
        for(6) j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank
          FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x]k =
            FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x]k-1 +
            IP_FAC_OPP_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FAST*
            FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL[x] (4.1.13.9.5)
        endfor(6)
      else(5)
        for(6) j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank
          FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x]k =
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 738 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



$$\begin{aligned} & \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST}[x]_{k-1} + \\ & \text{IP\_FAC\_OPP\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ}^* \\ & \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_FIL}[x] \quad \mathbf{(4.1.13.9.6)} \end{aligned}$$

**endfor**<sup>(6)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(5)</sup>

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_MV}[i] =$$

$$\frac{1}{\alpha} * \sum_{x=1}^{\alpha} \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST}[x]$$

$\alpha$ : number of cylinders per bank **(4.1.13.9.7)**

**if**<sup>(5)</sup>  $\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_MV}[i] \neq 0$

**then**

**for**<sup>(6)</sup>  $j(x) = 1$  : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST}[x]_k =$$

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST}[x]_k -$$

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_MV}[i] \quad \mathbf{(4.1.13.9.8)}$$

**endfor**<sup>(6)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(5)</sup>

**for**<sup>(5)</sup>  $j(x) = 1$  : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank

**if**<sup>(6)</sup>  $(\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST}[x]_k >$   
 $\text{C\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_MAX}$  or  
 $\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST}[x]_k <$   
 $\text{C\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST\_MIN})$

**then**

$$\text{LV\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ\_CST\_LIM}[i] = 1$$

**(4.1.13.9.9)**

**break**<sup>(5)</sup>

**else**<sup>(6)</sup>

$$\text{LV\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ\_CST\_LIM}[i] = 0$$

**(4.1.13.9.10)**

**endif**<sup>(6)</sup>

**endfor**<sup>(5)</sup>

**if**<sup>(5)</sup>  $\text{LV\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ\_CST\_LIM}[i] = 0$


**then**

**for**<sup>(6)</sup>  $j(x) = 1$  : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank

$$\text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM}[x]_k = \text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM}[x] -$$

$$(\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST}[x]_k -$$

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST}[x]_{k-1}) \quad \mathbf{(4.1.13.9.11)}$$

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 739 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

```

                                FAC_CYL_LAM_INT[x]k = FAC_CYL_LAM[x]k
                                                                (4.1.13.9.12)
                                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL[x]k =
                                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_FIL[x] –
                                (FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x]k –
                                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x]k-1) (4.1.13.9.13)
                                endfor(6)
else(5)
                                for(6) j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank
                                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x]k =
                                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x]k-1 (4.1.13.9.14)
                                endfor(6)
endif(5)
CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i] = C_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST
                                                                (4.1.13.9.15)
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_VLD[i] = 1
                                                                (4.1.13.9.16)
endif(4)
else(3)
if(4) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 4 [ADJ_NOM_L_RNG]
then
if(5) CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i] ≠ 0
then
decrement CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i]
                                                                (4.1.13.9.17)
endif(5)
if(5) CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i] = 0
then
if(6) LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_FAST_REQ = 1
then
for(7) j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust
                                                                bank
                                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x]k =
                                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x]k-1 +
                                IP_FAC_OPP_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FAST*
                                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[x]k (4.1.13.9.18)
                                endfor(7)
endif(6)
for(7) j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust
                                                                bank

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 740 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

$$\begin{aligned} \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x]_k = & \\ & \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x]_{k-1} + \\ & \text{IP\_FAC\_OPP\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ} * \\ & \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FIL}[x]_k \quad \text{(4.1.13.9.19)} \end{aligned}$$

**endfor**<sup>(7)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(6)</sup>

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG\_MV[i] =

$$\frac{1}{\alpha} * \sum_{x=1}^{\alpha} \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x]$$

$\alpha$ : number of cylinders per bank (4.1.13.9.20)

**if**<sup>(6)</sup> FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG\_MV[i]  $\neq$  0

**then**

**for**<sup>(7)</sup> j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust

bank

$$\begin{aligned} \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x]_k = & \\ & \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x]_k - \\ & \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG\_MV}[i] \end{aligned}$$

(4.1.13.9.21)

**endfor**<sup>(7)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(6)</sup>

**for**<sup>(6)</sup> j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank

**if**<sup>(7)</sup> (FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG[x]<sub>k</sub> > C\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_MAX or FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG[x]<sub>k</sub> < C\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_MIN)

**then**

LV\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_LIM[i] = 1  
(4.1.13.9.22)

**else**<sup>(7)</sup> *break*<sup>(6)</sup>

LV\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_LIM[i] = 0  
(4.1.13.9.23)


**endif**<sup>(7)</sup>

**endfor**<sup>(6)</sup>

**if**<sup>(6)</sup> LV\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_LIM[i] = 0

**then**

**for**<sup>(7)</sup> j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 741 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

bank

$$\text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM}[x]_k = \text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM}[x] - (\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x]_k - \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x]_{k-1}) \quad (4.1.13.9.24)$$

$$\text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT}[x]_k = \text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM}[x]_k \quad (4.1.13.9.25)$$

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FIL}[x]_k = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FIL}[x] - (\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x]_k - \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x]_{k-1}) \quad (4.1.13.9.26)$$

**endfor**<sup>(7)</sup>  
**else**<sup>(6)</sup>

**for**<sup>(7)</sup> j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust

bank

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x]_k = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x]_{k-1} \quad (4.1.13.9.27)$$

**endfor**<sup>(7)</sup>  
**endif**<sup>(6)</sup>

$$\text{CTR\_T\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ}[i] = \text{C\_T\_LAM\_CYL\_ADJ} \quad (4.1.13.9.28)$$

$$\text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM}[i] = \sum_{x=1}^{\alpha} |\text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM}[x]|$$

$\alpha$ : nr. of cylinders per bank

(4.1.13.9.29)

**if**<sup>(6)</sup>  $\text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM}[i] \leq \text{C\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_VLD\_THD}$

**then**

$$\text{LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG\_VLD}[i] = 1$$

(4.1.13.9.30)

**endif**<sup>(6)</sup>

**if**<sup>(6)</sup>  $\text{LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG\_VLD}[i] = 0$

**then**

$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG}[x] = \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG}[x] \quad (4.1.13.9.31)$$

**endif**<sup>(6)</sup>

$$\text{LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_VLD}[i] = 1$$

(4.1.13.9.32)


**endif**<sup>(5)</sup>

**else**<sup>(4)</sup>

**if**<sup>(5)</sup>  $\text{STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ}[i] = 5 [\text{ADJ\_NOM\_H\_RNG}]$

**then**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 742 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



$$\begin{aligned} \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG}[x]_k = \\ \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG}[x]_k - \\ \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG\_MV}[i] \end{aligned}$$

**(4.1.13.9.37)**

**endfor**<sup>(8)</sup>  
**endif**<sup>(7)</sup>  
**for**<sup>(7)</sup> j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank

**if**<sup>(8)</sup> (FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG[x]<sub>k</sub> > C\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_MAX or FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG[x]<sub>k</sub> < C\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_MIN)

**then**  
 LV\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_LIM[i] = 1  
**(4.1.13.9.38)**

**break**<sup>(7)</sup>  
**else**<sup>(8)</sup>  
 LV\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_LIM[i] = 0  
**(4.1.13.9.39)**

**endif**<sup>(8)</sup>  
**endfor**<sup>(7)</sup>

**if**<sup>(7)</sup> LV\_FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_LIM[i] = 0  
**then**  
**for**<sup>(8)</sup> j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank

$$\begin{aligned} \text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM}[x]_k = \\ \text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM}[x] - \\ (\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG}[x]_k - \\ \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG}[x]_{k-1}) \end{aligned}$$

**(4.1.13.9.40)**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_INT}[x]_k = \\ \text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM}[x]_k \end{aligned}$$

**(4.1.13.9.41)**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FIL}[x]_k = \\ \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FIL}[x] - \\ (\text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG}[x]_k - \\ \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG}[x]_{k-1}) \end{aligned}$$

**(4.1.13.9.42)**


**endfor**<sup>(8)</sup>  
**else**<sup>(7)</sup>

**for**<sup>(8)</sup> j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank

$$\begin{aligned} \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG}[x]_k = \\ \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG}[x]_{k-1} \end{aligned}$$

**(4.1.13.9.43)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 744 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

```

endfor(8)
endif(7)
CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i] = C_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ
(4.1.13.9.44)

FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM[i] =  $\sum_{x=1}^{\alpha} |FAC\_CYL\_LAM[x]|$ 
 $\alpha$ : nr. of cylinders per bank

```

```

(4.1.13.9.45)
if(7) FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM[i] ≤
      C_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_VLD_THD
then
      LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_VLD[i] = 1
(4.1.13.9.46)

```

```


endif(7)
if(7) LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_VLD[i] = 0
then
      FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x] =
      FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x] (4.1.13.9.47)
endif(7)
      LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_VLD[i] = 1
(4.1.13.9.48)

```

```

endif(6)
endif(5)
endif(4)
endif(3)
if(3) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 6 [ADJ_NOM_OFS]
then
      if(4) CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i] ≠ 0
      then
        decrement CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i]
(4.1.13.9.49)
      endif(4)
      if(4) CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i] = 0
      then
        if(5) LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_FAST_REQ = 1
        then
          for(6) j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank
            MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =

```

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 745 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k-1</sub> + MFF\_SP[i]\*  
 IP\_FAC\_OPP\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FAST\*  
 FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FIL[x]<sub>k</sub> **(4.1.13.9.50)**

**endfor**<sup>(6)</sup>

**else**<sup>(5)</sup>

**for**<sup>(6)</sup> j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank

MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> =

MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k-1</sub> + MFF\_SP[i]\*

IP\_FAC\_OPP\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\*

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_FIL[x]<sub>k</sub> **(4.1.13.9.51)**

**endfor**<sup>(6)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(5)</sup>

MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR\_MV[i] =

$$\frac{1}{\alpha} * \sum_{x=1}^{\alpha} \text{MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR}[x]$$

α: number of cylinders per bank **(4.1.13.9.52)**

**if**<sup>(5)</sup> MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR\_MV[i] ≠ 0

**then**

**for**<sup>(6)</sup> j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank

MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> =

MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> -

MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR\_MV[i] **(4.1.13.9.53)**

**endfor**<sup>(6)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(5)</sup>

**for**<sup>(5)</sup> j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank

**if**<sup>(6)</sup> (MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> >  
 C\_MFF\_MAX\_ADD\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ or  
 MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x]<sub>k</sub> <  
 C\_MFF\_MIN\_ADD\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ)

**then**

LV\_MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR\_LIM[i] = 1

**(4.1.13.9.54)**

**break**<sup>(5)</sup>


**else**<sup>(6)</sup>

LV\_MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_LAM\_COR\_LIM[i] = 0

**(4.1.13.9.55)**

**endif**<sup>(6)</sup>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 746 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

```

endfor(5)


if(5) LV_MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM[i] = 0
then
    for(6) j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank
        FAC_CYL_LAM[x]k = FAC_CYL_LAM[x]k -
            (MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k -
             MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1)/
            MFF_SP[i] (4.1.13.9.56)
        FAC_CYL_LAM_INT[x]k = FAC_CYL_LAM[x]k
            (4.1.13.9.57)
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[x]k =
            FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FIL[x]k -
            (MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k -
             MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1)/
            MFF_SP[i] (4.1.13.9.58)
    endfor(6)
else(5)
    for(6) j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank
        MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
            MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k-1 (4.1.13.9.59)
    endfor(6)
endif(5)
CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i] = C_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ
(4.1.13.9.60)

LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_VLD[i] = 1
(4.1.13.9.61)
endif(4)
endif(3)
endif(2)
endif(1)

if(1) (STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 0 [PAS] or
        STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 1 [WAIT_ENG_COLD] or
        STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 3 [WAIT_ENG_NOM])
then
    CTR_T_LAM_CYL_ADJ[i] = 0
(4.1.13.9.62)
endif(1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 747 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

---

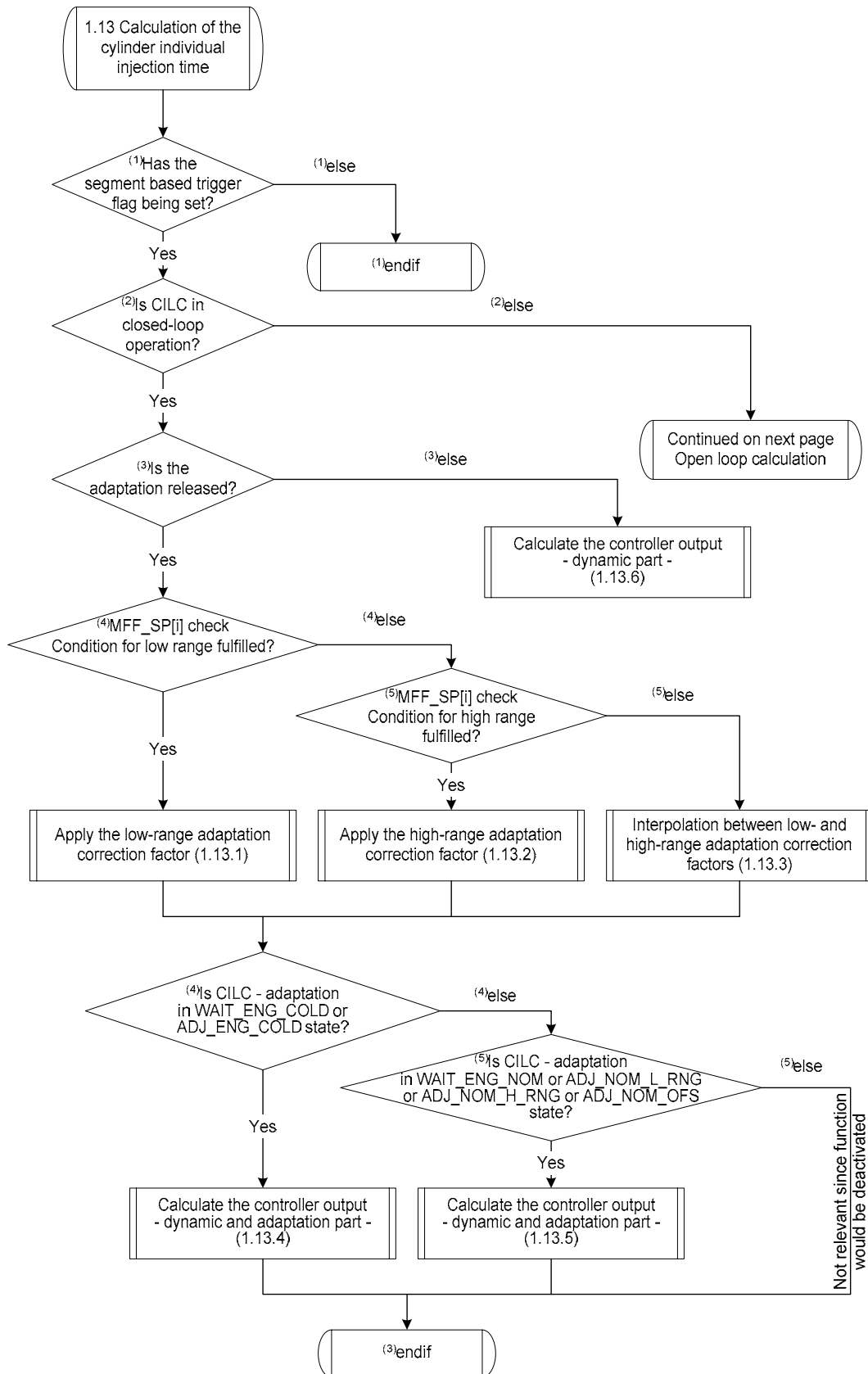
## 4.1.14 Calculation of the cylinder individual injection time correction

The value of the controller output FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR[x] shall be calculated depending on adaptation state STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[i].


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 748 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

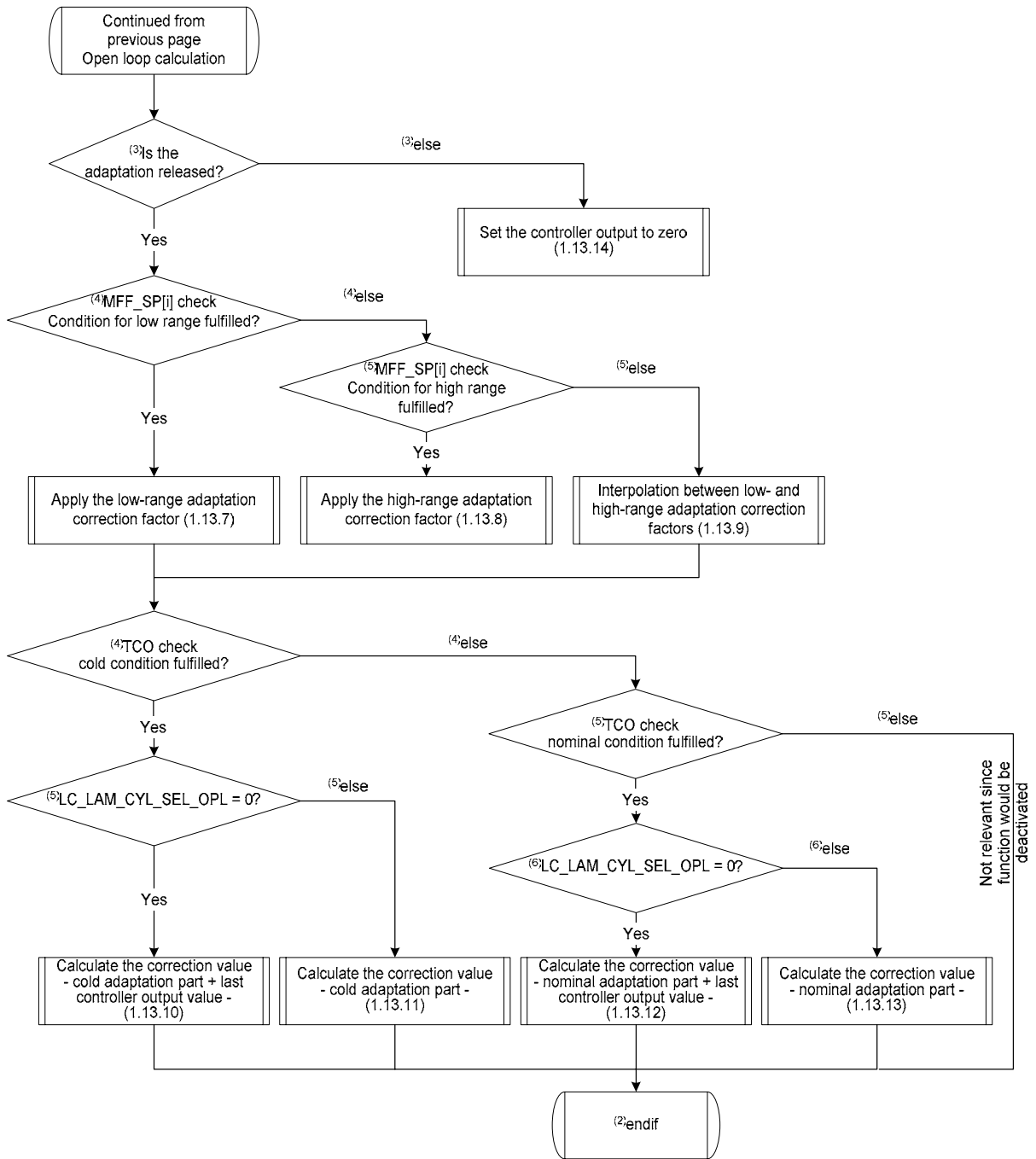
# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 749 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 750 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


```

if(1) LV_TRIG[x] = 1
then
    if(2) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 3 [CLL]
    then
        if(3) LC_ADAPT_COR_OUT = 1
        then
            if(4) MFF_SP[i] ≤ C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG
            then
                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] =
                    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x] (4.1.14.1)
            else(4)
                if(5) MFF_SP[i] ≥ C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG
                then
                    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] =
                        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x] (4.1.14.2)
                else(5)
                    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] =
                        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x] +
                        (MFF_SP[i] - C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG)*
                        (FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x] -
                        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x])/
                        (C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG -
                        C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG) (4.1.14.3)
                endif(5)
            endif(4)
        if(4) (STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 1 [WAIT_ENG_COLD] or
            STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 2 [ADJ_ENG_COLD])
        then
            FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k = FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x]
                + FAC_CYL_LAM[x]k (4.1.14.4)
        else(4)
            if(5) (STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 3 [WAIT_ENG_NOM]
                or STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 4 [ADJ_NOM_L_RNG]
                or STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 5 [ADJ_NOM_H_RNG]
                or STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 6 [ADJ_NOM_OFS])
            then
                FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k = FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x]
                    + FAC_CYL_LAM[x]k (4.1.14.5)
            endif(5)
        endif(4)
    else(3)
        FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k = FAC_CYL_LAM[x]k
    endif(3)
else(2)
    if(3) LC_ADAPT_COR_OUT = 1
    then

```

**(4.1.14.6)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 751 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

```

if(4) MFF_SP[i] ≤ C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG
then
    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] =
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x] (4.1.14.7)
else(4)
    if(5) MFF_SP[i] ≥ C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG
    then
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] =
            FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x] (4.1.14.8)
    else(5)
        FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] =
            FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x] +
            (MFF_SP[i] - C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG)*
            (FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x] -
            FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x])/
            (C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG -
            C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG) (4.1.14.9)
    endif(5)
    endif(4)
if(4) (C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN < TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
        C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX)
then
    if(5) LC_LAM_CYL_SEL_OPL = 0
    then
        FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
            FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x] +
            FAC_CYL_LAM[x]k (4.1.14.10)
    else(5)
        FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
            FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[x] (4.1.14.11)
    endif(5)
    else(4)
    if(5) TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≥ C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN
    then
        if(6) LC_LAM_CYL_SEL_OPL = 0
        then
            FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x]
                + FAC_CYL_LAM[x]k (4.1.14.12)
        else(6)
            FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k =
                FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[x] (4.1.14.13)
        endif(6)
    endif(5)
    endif(4)
    FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[x]k = 0
endif(3)
(4.1.14.14)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 752 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


---

endif<sup>(2)</sup>

[Remark: the cylinder based calculation (index x) shall be assigned to the corresponding exhaust bank (index i)]

endif<sup>(1)</sup>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 753 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 4.1.15 Calculation of the characteristic value of the state variables – control action result

In order to evaluate the control-action result the absolute value of mean value-deviation of the state variables shall be averaged over the whole combustion cycle.

In order to evaluate the adaptation result the sum of the absolute cylinder individual controller outputs is calculated (FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM[i]).

Convergence of FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM[i] is an indication of a well-running adaptation process.

In case of separate exhaust banks existing, the calculation shall be carried out for both exhaust banks at the beginning of the combustion cycle (SEG\_NR = 0).

**if**<sup>(1)</sup> SEG\_NR = 0

**then**

**if**<sup>(2)</sup> STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL[i] = 3 [*calculation is exhaust bank selective*]

**then**

DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ[i] =

$$\frac{1}{\alpha} \sum_{x=1}^{\alpha} \left| \left[ \frac{1}{\alpha} \sum_{x=1}^{\alpha} \text{DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL}[x] \right] - \text{DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL}[x] \right|$$

$\alpha$ : nr. of cylinders per bank

(4.1.15.1)

$$\text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM}[i] = \sum_{x=1}^{\alpha} |\text{FAC\_CYL\_LAM}[x]|$$

$\alpha$ : nr. of cylinders per bank

(4.1.15.2)

[*Remark: the cylinder based variables (index x) shall be assigned to the corresponding exhaust bank (index i)*]

DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_FIL[i]<sub>k</sub> = DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_FIL[i]<sub>k-1</sub>

+

(DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ[i]<sub>k</sub> - DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_FIL[i]<sub>k-1</sub>)  
\*C\_CRLC\_DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_CQ\_FIL (4.1.15.3)

**if**<sup>(3)</sup> CTR\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_DRIFT\_THD[i] <

C\_CTR\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_DRIFT\_THD

**then**

**if**<sup>(4)</sup> DELTA\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_FIL[i] ≥

C\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_DRIFT\_THD

**then**


**increment** (CTR\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_DRIFT\_THD[i])

(4.1.15.4)

**if**<sup>(5)</sup> CTR\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_STAB[i] > 0

**then**

**decrement** (CTR\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_STAB[i])

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 754 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

(4.1.15.5)

```

endif(5)
else(4)
  if(5) CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD[i] > 0
  then
    decrement (CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD[i])

```

(4.1.15.6)

```

endif(5)
if(5) CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB[i] <
      C_CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB_THD
then
  increment (CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB[i])

```

(4.1.15.7)

```

endif(5)
endif(4)
else(3)
  if(4) DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_FIL[i] <
        C_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD
  then
    if(5) CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB[i] <
          C_CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB_THD
    then
      increment (CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB[i])

```

(4.1.15.8)

```

endif(5)
if(5) CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD[i] > 0
then
  decrement (CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD[i])

```

(4.1.15.9)

```

endif(5)
else(4)
  if(5) CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB[i] > 0
  then
    decrement (CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB[i])

```

(4.1.15.10)

```

endif(5)
endif(4)
endif(3)
if(3) CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD[i] =
      C_CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD
then
  LV_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT[i] = 1

```


(4.1.15.11)

```

else(3)
  if(4) LV_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT[i] = 1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 755 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---


```

    then
        if(5) CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD[i] = 0
            then
                LV_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT[i] = 0
            endif(5)
        endif(4)
    endif(3)

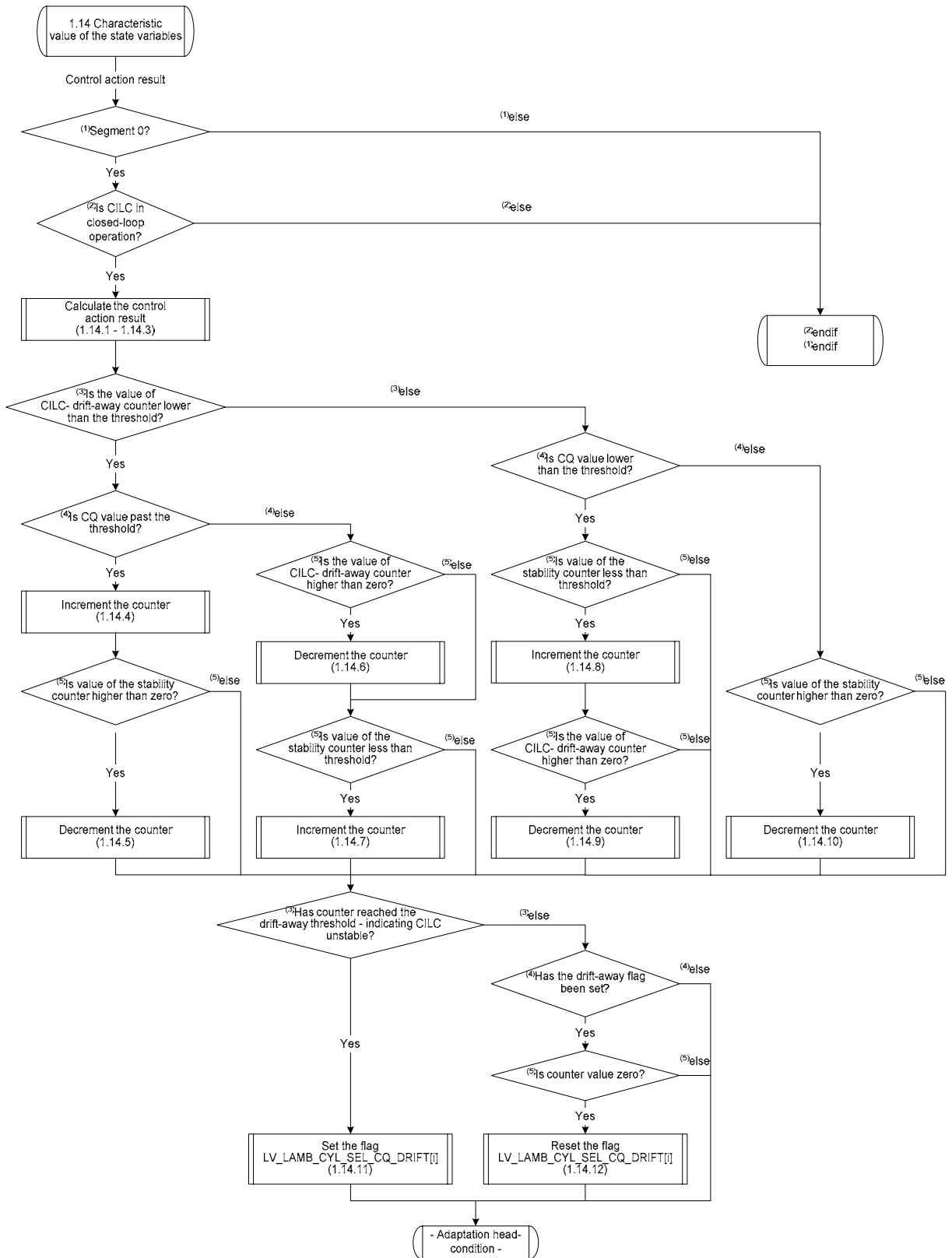
```

**(4.1.15.12)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 756 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 757 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 4.1.16 Detection of observer divergence


In order to detect the observer divergence in closed-loop operation and stop the adaptation process consequently, virtual limitation (C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_VIRT\_MIN/MAX) is defined. As soon as the single controller output (FAC\_CYL\_LAM[x]) passes the virtual limit over, the value of CILC- Characteristic Quantity (CQ- value as a measure for the observer behaviour) for the concerned exhaust bank is stored. Should one of the concerned exhaust-bank members (cylinders) reach the actual limit (LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN/MAX[x] = 1) the current CQ- value has to be compared with the stored value at virtual limit transition. A positive ascent of characteristic value (CQ- value) in current activation cycle (STATE\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_SLOP[i] = 2) is interpreted as for unstable behaviour of CILC and shall involve inhibition of adaptation process.

```

if(3) (STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP[i] = 0 or
        STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP[i] = 1)
then
    if(4) (FAC_CYL_LAM[x]k < C_FAC_CYL_LAM_VIRT_MIN or
           FAC_CYL_LAM[x]k > C_FAC_CYL_LAM_VIRT_MAX)
    then
        if(5) LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_VIRT_LIM[i] = 0
        then
            LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_REF[i] =
                DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_FIL[i] (4.1.16.1)
            LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_VIRT_LIM[i] = 1
                (4.1.16.2)
        else(5)
            if(6) (LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MIN[x] = 1 or
                 LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MAX[x] = 1)
            then
                LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DIF_REF[i] =
                    DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_FIL[i] –
                    LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_REF[i] (4.1.16.3)
            if(7) LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DIF_REF[i] >
                 C_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DIF_REF_THD
            then
                STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP[i] = 2
                    (4.1.16.4)
            else(7)
                if(8) (STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP[i] = 1
                     and CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB[i] =
                     C_CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB_THD)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 758 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

then

STATE\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_SLOP[i] = 0  
(4.1.16.5)

endif<sup>(8)</sup>

endif<sup>(7)</sup>

else<sup>(6)</sup>

if<sup>(7)</sup> (STATE\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_SLOP[i] = 1  
and CTR\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_STAB[i] =  
C\_CTR\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_STAB\_THD)

then

STATE\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_SLOP[i] = 0  
(4.1.16.6)

endif<sup>(7)</sup>

endif<sup>(6)</sup>

endif<sup>(5)</sup>

else<sup>(4)</sup>

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_VIRT\_LIM[i] = 0  
(4.1.16.7)

if<sup>(5)</sup> (STATE\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_SLOP[i] = 1 and  
CTR\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_STAB[i] =  
C\_CTR\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_STAB\_THD)

then

STATE\_LAMB\_CYL\_SEL\_CQ\_SLOP[i] = 0  
(4.1.16.8)

endif<sup>(5)</sup>


endif<sup>(4)</sup>

endif<sup>(3)</sup>

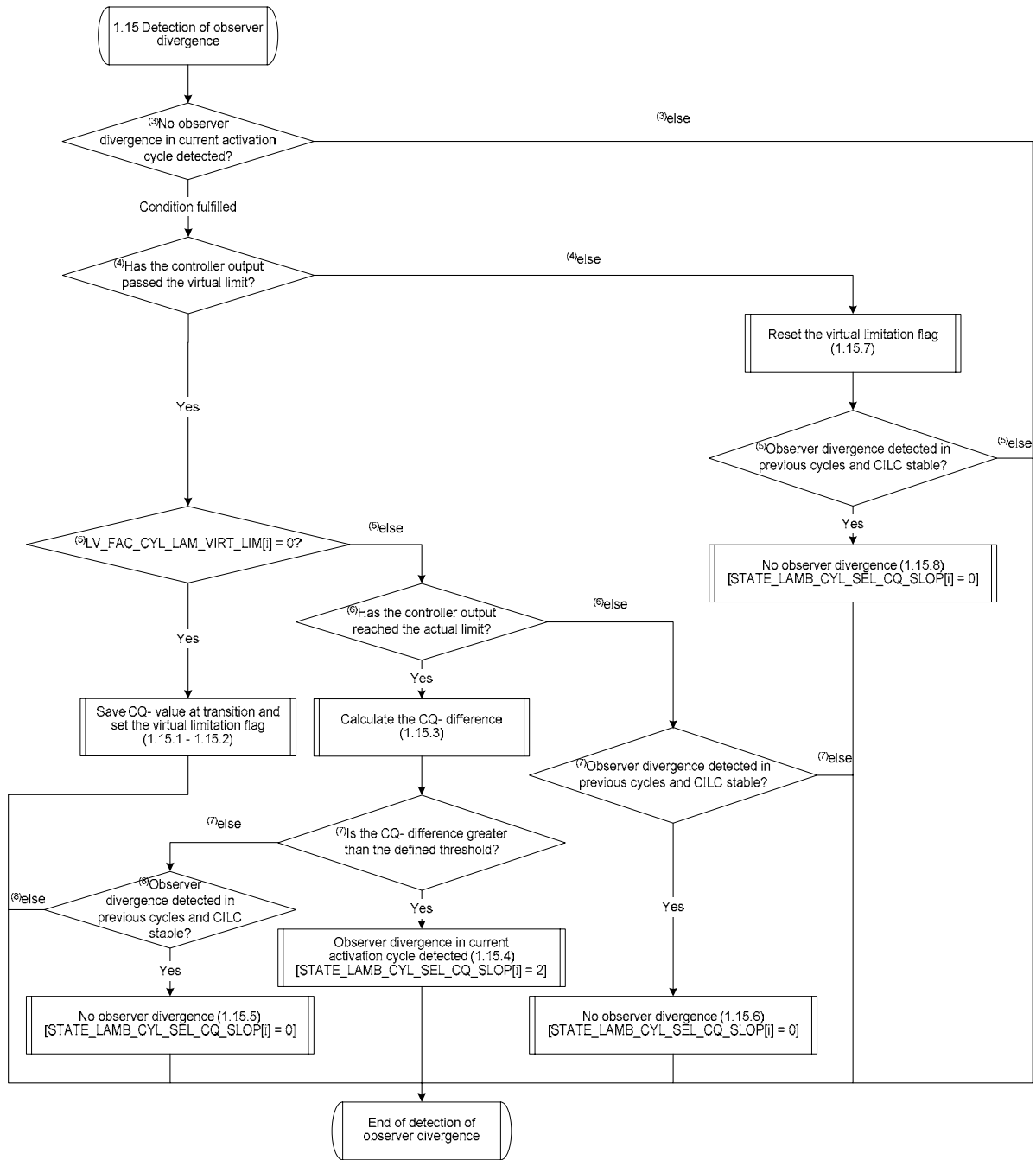
endif<sup>(2)</sup>

endif<sup>(1)</sup>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 759 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

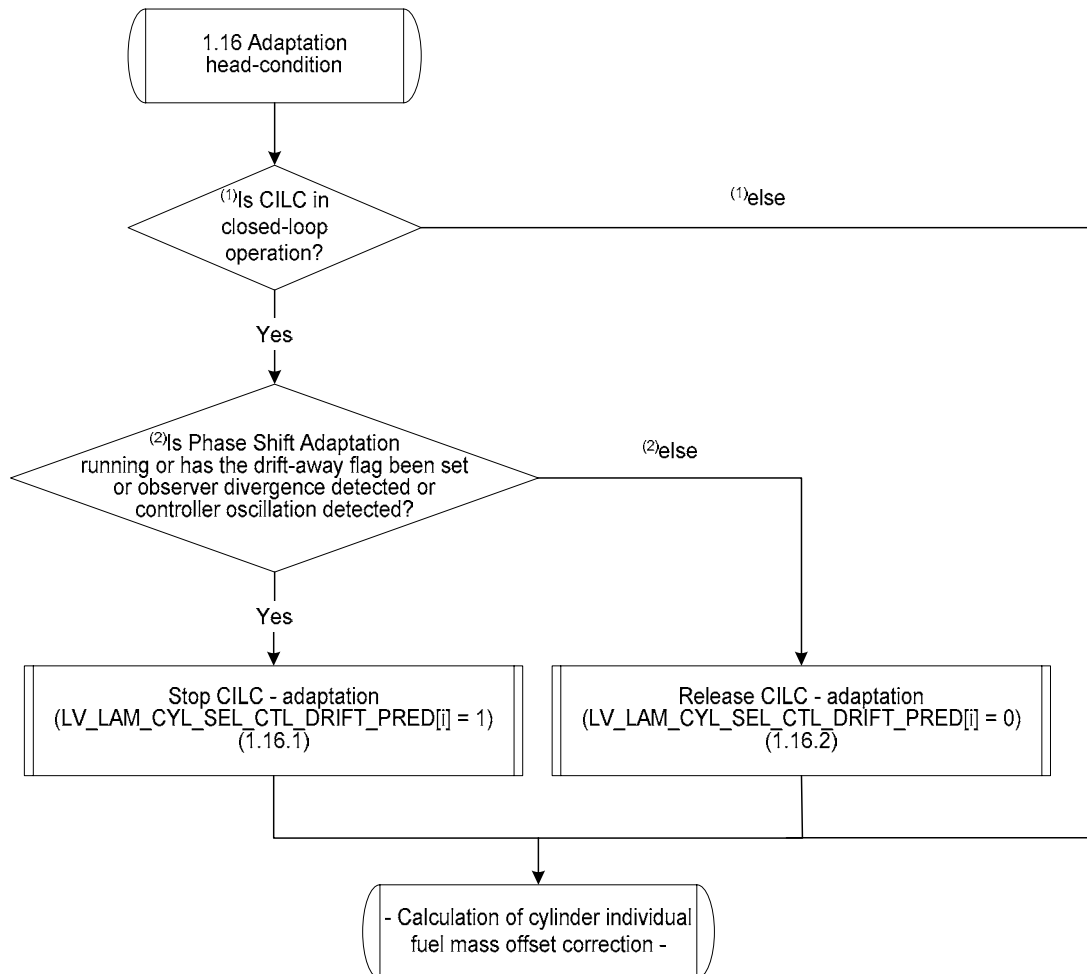


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 760 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 4.1.17 Adaptation head-condition

In order to stop the long-term adaptation in case of controller outputs drift away, controller behaviour shall be predicted using following auxiliary variables:




```

if(1) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 3 [calculation is exhaust bank selective]
then
  if(2) (STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 3 'AD_INI' or
          STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 4 'AD_DEC' or
          STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 5 'AD_INC' or
          LV_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT[i] = 1 or
          STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP[i] ≠ 0 or
          LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 1)
  then
    LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_DRIFT_PRED[i] = 1
  else(2)
    LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_DRIFT_PRED[i] = 0
  
```

**(4.1.17.1)**


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 761 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

endif<sup>(2)</sup>

endif<sup>(1)</sup>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

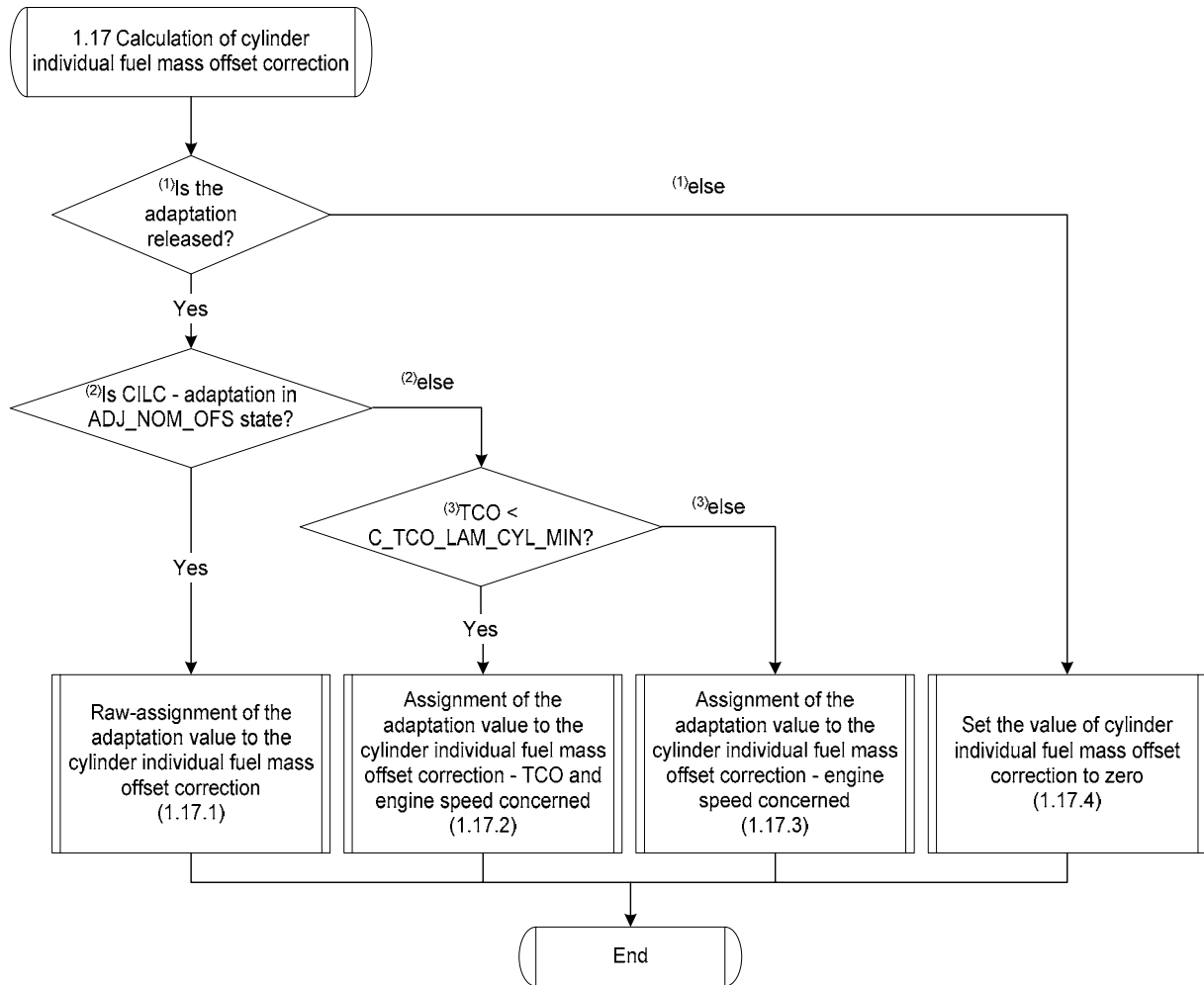
Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 762 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## 4.1.18 Calculation of cylinder individual fuel mass offset correction – weighted output

The value of cylinder individual fuel mass offset correction should be weighted versus engine speed, and temperature up to engine runs to the nominal temperature for activation of cylinder individual lambda control. The calculation shall be carried out independently of the activation condition for all of the cylinders.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 763 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

```

if(1) LC_ADAPT_COR_OUT = 1
then
  if(2) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 6 [ADJ_NOM_OFS]
  then
    MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_OUT[x] = MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x]
    (4.1.18.1)
  else(2)
    if(3) TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL < C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN
    then
      MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_OUT[x] = MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x]*
      IP_FAC_N_MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR*
      IP_FAC_WUP_MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM (4.1.18.2)
    else(3)
      MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_OUT[x] = MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[x]*
      IP_FAC_N_MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR (4.1.18.3)
    endif(3)
  endif(2)
else(1)
  MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_OUT[x] = 0
  (4.1.18.4)
endif(1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 764 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C FAC CYL LAM_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Lower limit of the cylinder individual controller output					
C FAC CYL LAM_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Upper limit of the cylinder individual controller output					
C FAC CYL LAM_VIRT_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Lower virtual limit of the cylinder individual controller output					
C FAC CYL LAM_VIRT_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Upper virtual limit of the cylinder individual controller output					
C FAC LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Lower limit of the cylinder individual cold-adaptation correction factor					
C FAC LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Upper limit of the cylinder individual cold-adaptation correction factor					
C FAC LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Lower limit of the cylinder individual nominal-adaptation correction factor					
C FAC LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Upper limit of the cylinder individual nominal-adaptation correction factor					
C FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_DEC	1	0...7FFFH	0...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Absolute decrement constant to increase or decrease the cylinder individual injection time correction					
C FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_VLD_THD	1	0...7FFFH	0...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Absolute-Controller-Sum-Threshold for evaluation of adaptation result					
C DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SP	1	8000...7FFFH	-8...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Setpoint value					
C CRLC_CYL_FIL	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for the filter output					
C CRLC_LAM_CYL_CST_FIL	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for the filter output under engine cold condition					
C CRLC_DELTA_LAMB_CYL_CQ_FIL	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Filter correlation constant - characteristic quantity of estimated cylinder individual lambda deviation					
C LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
CQ- drift threshold for inhibition of cylinder individual lambda adaptation					
C LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DIF_REF_THD	1	8000...7FFFH	-0.5...0.49998	0.0153e-3	[-]
CQ- slope threshold for inhibition of cylinder individual lambda adaptation					
C CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
CQ- drift counter threshold for inhibition of cylinder individual lambda adaptation					
C CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_STAB_THD	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
CQ- stability counter threshold to release the cylinder individual lambda adaptation					
C CTR_LAM_CYL_SEL_REF_CLL_THD	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Threshold for segment based reference counter to close the control loop					
C T_LAM_CYL_ADJ	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Time recurrence for adaptation update					
C T_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Time recurrence for adaptation update under engine cold condition					
C CRLC_EXV_FAC[NC_CYL_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Exhaust-valve manifold-port correlation factor					
C CRK_CYL_LAM[NC_CYL_NR]	1	88...78H	-720...720	6	[°CRK]
Factor for different distance between lambda sensor and cylinder individual exhaust-valves					
C TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum coolant temperature for the activation of CILC under cold condition					
C TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum coolant temperature for the activation of CILC under cold condition					
C TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum coolant temperature for the activation - nominal condition					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 765 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_COLD_RNG G	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum coolant temperature threshold for consideration of the cold-range adaptation value					
C_TEMP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_NOM_RNG	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum coolant temperature threshold for consideration of the nominal-range adaptation value					
C_N_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Lower engine speed threshold for calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation (cold condition)					
C_N_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Upper engine speed threshold for calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation (cold condition)					
C_N_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Lower engine speed threshold for calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation (low-range)					
C_N_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Upper engine speed threshold for calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation (low-range)					
C_N_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Lower engine speed threshold for calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation (high-range)					
C_N_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Upper engine speed threshold for calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation (high-range)					
C_MFF_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Lower fuel mass threshold for calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation (engine cold)					
C_MFF_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Upper fuel mass threshold for calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation (engine cold)					
C_MFF_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Lower fuel mass threshold for calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation (low-range)					
C_MFF_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Upper fuel mass threshold for calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation (low-range)					
C_MFF_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Lower fuel mass threshold for calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation (high-range)					
C_MFF_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Upper fuel mass threshold for calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation (high-range)					
C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Maximum fuel mass threshold for consideration of the low range adaptation value in the injection correction					
C_MFF_SP_THD_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Minimum fuel mass threshold for consideration of the high range adaptation value in the injection correction					
C_MFF_MIN_ADD_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ	1	8000...7FFFH	-694.51059... 694.48940	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Minimum value of cylinder individual fuel mass offset					
C_MFF_MAX_ADD_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ	1	8000...7FFFH	-694.51059... 694.48940	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Maximum value of cylinder individual fuel mass offset					
LC_ADAPT_COR_OUT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Adaptation switch (=1)					
LC_LAM_CYL_SEL_OPL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for open loop operation (=1)					
LC_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch enabling the adaptation under engine cold condition (=1)					
LC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ERR_RST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch enabling the reset of adaptation values in case of error (=1)					
LC_LAMB_DELTA_MDL_HLD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Calculation switch for the choice of the discretization method of the sensor model (= 0 'zoh'; = 1 'foh')					
LC_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_P_I_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Calculation switch for the choice of the adaptation method (= 0 'I - component concerned'; = 1 'PI concerned')					
LC_FAC_CYL_LAM_P_SWI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Calculation switch for the choice of the control structure (= 0 'I - controller'; = 1 'PI controller')					
IP_LAMB_CYL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	16	0...7FFFH	0...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
LDP_VLS_CYL_SEL_IP_LAMB	16	0...3FFFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Characteristic curve of the WRAF sensor					

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Cylinder individual lambda control	4DC3940S	02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		766 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		
Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		
A4 : 2004-06		

# general specification


Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_EXP_LAMB_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	16	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_FAC_T_1_CYBL	16	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Exponential function for the sensor model					
IP_N1_FAC_LAMB_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	16	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_FAC_T_1_CYBL	16	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
N1 coefficient of the sensor model					
IP_N2_FAC_LAMB_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	16	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_FAC_T_1_CYBL	16	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
N2 coefficient of the sensor model					
IP_CRK_SYN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	8*8	0...F0H	0...1440	6	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_1_CYBL	8	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_1_CYBL	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Phase displacement					
IP_FAC_OPP_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ	8*8	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_1_CYBL	8	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_1_CYBL	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Cylinder individual lambda adaptation factor depending on operating point					
IP_FAC_OPP_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_FAST	8*8	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_1_CILC	8	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_1_CILC	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Cylinder individual lambda adaptation factor depending on operating point (fast adaptation)					
IP_CRK_DELTA_AMP_CYL_LAM	6	88...78H	-720...720	6	[°CRK]
LDP_AMP_IP_CRK_DELTA_AMP	6	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Phase shift deviation caused by elevation					
IP_FAC_ERR_LAM_SEL	6	0...FFFFH	0...255.99609	3.9063e-3	[1/s]
LDP_T1_LAMB_CYL_IP_FAC_ERR	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[s]
Weight coefficient					
IP_CRLC_CYL_LAM	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[%]
LDPM_N_1_CILC	8	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_1_CILC	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Correlation characteristic for AFR equalisation - nominal controller parameter					
IP_CRLC_INT_FAST_CYL_LAM	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[%]
LDPM_N_1_CILC	8	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_1_CILC	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Correlation characteristic for AFR equalisation - fast controller parameter					
IP_FAC_GAIN_P_LAM_CYL_SEL	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[%]
LDPM_N_1_CILC	8	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_1_CILC	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Gain of cylinder individual controller (P-component)					
IP_CRLC_P_NEUT_RNG	8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL_P	8	0...FFFFH	-8...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Dead zone for calculation of P-component					
IP_CRLC_I_NEUT_RNG	8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_DELTA_LAMB_DIF_CYL_I	8	0...FFFFH	-8...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Dead zone for calculation of I-component					
IP_FAC_VAL_LAM_CYL_SEL_REAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_MFF_DELTA_LAM_CYL_IP_FAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
MFF-difference- dependent factor for internal states at reactivation moment					
IP_FAC_N_MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR	6	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_MFF_ADD_CYL	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed dependent factor for realization of cylinder individual fuel mass offset correction					
IP_FAC_WUP_MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM	6	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_TCO_1_CYBL	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Temperature dependent factor for realization of cylinder individual fuel mass offset correction during warm-up					
IP_T1_LAMB_CYL_SEL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[s]
LDPM_N_1_CYBL	8	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Cylinder individual lambda control	4DC3940S	02704504.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		767 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		
A4 : 2004-06		

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LDPM_MAF_1_CYBL	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Time lag of the lambda-sensor model specified for cylinder individual lambda control					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704504.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 768 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 4.2 Phase Shift Adaptation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	88...78H	-720...720	6	[°CRK]
Value of adapted phase displacement					
FAC_CYL_LAM_SAVE[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Value of the saved cylinder individual lambda controller output					
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_GRD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Gradient of the CILC outputs absolute sum					
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_PRE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Sum of the absolute cylinder individual controller outputs - previous sample					
CRK_CYL_LAM_INT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	88...78H	-720...720	6	[°CRK]
Output of the integral-action					
CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	88...78H	-720...720	6	[°CRK]
Initial CRK - adaptation value					
CRK_CHG_FAC_PHA_SHIFT_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	1...78H	1...120	1	[-]
Recursive change factor					
STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H	AD_PAS AD_ACT AD_CDN AD_INI AD_DEC AD_INC AD_HOLD	1	[-]
Adaptation state					
CTR_SUM_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Duration of oscillation monitoring					
CTR_CQ_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Period of CQ monitoring					
CTR_ER_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Period of engine roughness monitoring					
CTR_CQ_MAX_OSC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Duration of exceeded CQ limit					
CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Response time for adaptation result					
CTR_RESP_CYC_LAM_CYL_SEL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for evaluation of cylinder individual lambda control response					
CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_DIF_ABSV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for improved cycles of cylinder individual lambda control response - FAC_CYL_LAM_COR based					
CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for improved cycles of cylinder individual lambda control response - CQ based					
CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for triggering the phase shift adaptation					

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 769 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM_ERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag indicating the adaptation value is not correct					
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MAX_THD[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating the upper limit of cylinder individual lambda control was reached - oscillation monitoring					
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MIN_THD[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating the lower limit of cylinder individual lambda control was reached - oscillation monitoring					
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Oscillation detected					
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM_OSC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Alternating limitation detected					
LV_ER_ABSV_SUM_GRD_RISE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Unstable engine roughness detected					
LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Waiting for adaptation response					
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_ABSV_SUM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...325.77	9.942e-3	[1/s <sup>2</sup> ]
Sum of the absolute difference of filtered normalized and average engine roughness value					
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_ABSV_SUM_PRE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...325.77	9.942e-3	[1/s <sup>2</sup> ]
Sum of the absolute difference of filtered normalized and average engine roughness value - previous sample					
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_ABSV_SUM_GRD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	9.942e-3	[1/s <sup>2</sup> ]
Gradient of the absolute difference of filtered normalized and average engine roughness value					

## Input data:

NC_CYL_NR	NC_CBK_EX_NR	SEG_NR	LV_DC
FAC_CYL_LAM[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ES	LV_ER_STND_ER_BAL_ACT	
STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MIN[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MAX[NC_CYL_NR]		
LF_LS_CBK_EX_LAM_CYL_SEL_CONF	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_DRIFT_PRED[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD		
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_FIL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		
LV_CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_RST_LS_EXT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 770 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This module enables an adaptation of phase shift, which might be influenced by ageing effect of wide range A/F sensor or even calibration-error for instance.

**if**<sup>(1)</sup> two separate exhaust banks are concerned

**then**

i = 1, for cylinder bank 1 ( x = 0, 2, 4, ... )

i = 2, for cylinder bank 2 ( x = 1, 3, 5, ... )

**else**<sup>(1)</sup>

i = 1 ( x = 0 ... 3 or 4 )

**endif**<sup>(1)</sup>

### Description of index "[i]" and "[x]":

*x*: logical cylinder

use **NC\_CYL\_NR** : number of engine cylinders – index "[x]"

use **LF\_LS\_CBK\_EX\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_CONF**: pattern for allocation of physical cylinders to exhaust bank – index "[i]"

Time recurrence: every TDC

### Application conditions:

#### 4.2.1 Initialization (at reset)

The following initialization shall be carried out after a RESET and upon leaving the engine state Engine Stop (LV\_ES).


STATE\_DELTA\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM[i] = 0 'AD\_PAS' (4.2.1.1)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_SAVE[x] = 0 (4.2.1.2)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR\_OSC[i] = 0 (4.2.1.3)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR\_LIM\_OSC[i] = 0 (4.2.1.4)


LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_OSC\_MAX\_THD[x] = 0

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 771 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

	<b>(4.2.1.5)</b>
LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MIN_THD[x] = 0	
	<b>(4.2.1.6)</b>
LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 0	
	<b>(4.2.1.7)</b>
CTR_SUM_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[x] = 0	
	<b>(4.2.1.8)</b>
CTR_CQ_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] = 0	
	<b>(4.2.1.9)</b>
CTR_ER_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] = 0	
	<b>(4.2.1.10)</b>
CTR_CQ_MAX_OSC[i] = 0	
	<b>(4.2.1.11)</b>
CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0	
	<b>(4.2.1.12)</b>
CTR_RESP_CYC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0	
	<b>(4.2.1.13)</b>
CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_DIF_ABSV[i] = 0	
	<b>(4.2.1.14)</b>
CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL[i] = 0	
	<b>(4.2.1.15)</b>
CRK_CHG_FAC_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] = 1	
	<b>(4.2.1.16)</b>
LV_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM_ERR[i] = 0	
	<b>(4.2.1.17)</b>
LV_ER_ABSV_SUM_GRD_RISE[i] = 0	
	<b>(4.2.1.18)</b>
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_ABSV_SUM[i] = 0	
	<b>(4.2.1.19)</b>
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_ABSV_SUM_PRE[i] = 0	
	<b>(4.2.1.20)</b>
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_ABSV_SUM_GRD[i] = 0	
	<b>(4.2.1.21)</b>
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_PRE[i] = 0	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 772 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

(4.2.1.22)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM\_GRD[i] = 0

(4.2.1.23)

CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[i] = DELTA\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM[i]

(4.2.1.24)

**if**<sup>(1)</sup> DELTA\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM[i] = 0

**then**

(4.2.1.25)

CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_DELTA\_INI[i] = C\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_DELTA\_INI

**endif**<sup>(1)</sup>

### 4.2.2 Reset at E<sup>2</sup>PROM – failure

**At E<sup>2</sup>PROM – failure:**

(4.2.2.1)

DELTA\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM[i] = 0

(4.2.2.2)

CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_DELTA\_INI[i] = 0

(4.2.2.3)

CTR\_PHA\_SHIFT\_AD\_TRIG[i] = 0

### 4.2.3 Adaptation reset by external tool intervention

Following calculation shall be carried out independently of the activation condition (time recurrence: 100 ms):

(0.1)

**if**<sup>(1)</sup> LV\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_DELTA\_RST\_LS\_EXT[i] = 1

**then**

DELTA\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM[i] = 0

(0.2)

CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_DELTA\_INI[i] = C\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_DELTA\_INI

(0.3)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_SAVE[x] = 0

(0.4)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR\_OSC[i] = 0


(0.5)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR\_LIM\_OSC[i] = 0

(0.6)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_OSC\_MAX\_THD[x] = 0


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 773 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MIN_THD[x] = 0	(0.7)
LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 0	(0.8)
CTR_SUM_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[x] = 0	(0.9)
CTR_CQ_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] = 0	(0.10)
CTR_ER_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] = 0	(0.11)
CTR_CQ_MAX_OSC[i] = 0	(0.12)
CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0	(0.13)
CTR_RESP_CYC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0	(0.14)
CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_DIF_ABSV[i] = 0	(0.15)
CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL[i] = 0	(0.16)
CRK_CHG_FAC_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] = 1	(0.17)
LV_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM_ERR[i] = 0	(0.18)
LV_ER_ABSV_SUM_GRD_RISE[i] = 0	(0.19)
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_ABSV_SUM[i] = 0	(0.20)
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_ABSV_SUM_PRE[i] = 0	(0.21)
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_ABSV_SUM_GRD[i] = 0	(0.22)
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_PRE[i] = 0	(0.23)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 774 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM\_GRD[i] = 0 (0.24)

CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[i] = 0 (0.25)

CTR\_PHA\_SHIFT\_AD\_TRIG[i] = 0 (0.26)

endif<sup>(1)</sup>

### 4.2.4 Activation

```
if(1) LV_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM_ERR[i] = 0
then
  if(2) STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 0 'AD_PAS'
  then
    STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 1 'AD_ACT'
  endif(2)
endif(1)
```

(4.2.4.1)

```
if(1) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0 [calculation is exhaust bank selective]
then
  if(2) (LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 1 and
        CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[i] < C_CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG_THD)
  then
    LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 0
```

(4.2.4.2)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_OSC\_MAX\_THD[x] = 0 (4.2.4.3)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_OSC\_MIN\_THD[x] = 0 (4.2.4.4)

CTR\_SUM\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR\_OSC[x] = 0 (4.2.4.5)

CTR\_CQ\_MON\_PHA\_SHIFT\_AD[i] = 0 (4.2.4.6)


CTR\_CQ\_MAX\_OSC[i] = 0 (4.2.4.7)

```
endif(2)
if(2) (LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM_OSC[i] = 1 and
      CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[i] < C_CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG_THD)
then
  LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM_OSC[i] = 0
```

(4.2.4.8)

```
endif(2)
if(2) (LV_ER_ABSV_SUM_GRD_RISE[i] = 1 and
      CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[i] < C_CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG_THD)
then
  LV_ER_ABSV_SUM_GRD_RISE[i] = 0
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Cylinder individual lambda control	4DC3940S	02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	775 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

(4.2.4.9)

endif<sup>(2)</sup>  
end if<sup>(1)</sup>

4.2.5 Deactivation

if<sup>(1)</sup> LV\_DELTA\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_ERR[i] = 1  
then  
STATE\_DELTA\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM[i] = 0 'AD\_PAS'

(4.2.5.1)

endif<sup>(1)</sup>

Formula section:

4.2.6 Monitoring the engine roughness

if<sup>(1)</sup> STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL[i] = 3 [*calculation is exhaust bank selective*]  
then  
if<sup>(2)</sup> (SEG\_NR = 0 [*calculation for exhaust bank 1*] or  
SEG\_NR = C\_NR\_SEG\_REF\_CBK\_EX\_2 [*calculation for exhaust bank 2*])

then  
if<sup>(3)</sup> LV\_ER\_STND\_ER\_BAL\_ACT = 1

then  
if<sup>(4)</sup> LV\_STATE\_DELTA\_CRK\_WAIT[i] = 0  
then

if<sup>(5)</sup> CTR\_ER\_MON\_PHA\_SHIFT\_AD[i] = 0  
then  
FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM\_PRE[i] =  
FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM[i] (4.2.6.1)

endif<sup>(5)</sup>  
increment CTR\_ER\_MON\_PHA\_SHIFT\_AD[i] (4.2.6.2)

if<sup>(5)</sup> CTR\_ER\_MON\_PHA\_SHIFT\_AD[i] =  
C\_CTR\_ER\_MON\_PHA\_SHIFT\_AD\_MAX  
then

if<sup>(6)</sup> ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_BAL\_ABSV\_SUM[i] ≠ 0  
then  
ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_ABSV\_SUM\_PRE[i] =  
ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_BAL\_ABSV\_SUM[i] (4.2.6.3)

endif<sup>(6)</sup>  
ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_BAL\_ABSV\_SUM[i] =

$$\sum_{x=1}^{\alpha} |ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_BAL[x]|$$


$\alpha$  : nr. of cylinders per bank

(4.2.6.4)

[Remark: the cylinder based variables (index x) shall be assigned to the corresponding exhaust bank (index i)]

if<sup>(6)</sup> ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_ABSV\_SUM\_PRE[i] ≠ 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 776 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

then
    ER_STND_MMV_DIF_ABSV_SUM_GRD[i] =
        ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_ABSV_SUM[i] -
        ER_STND_MMV_DIF_ABSV_SUM_PRE[i] (4.2.6.5)
endif(6)

```

```

FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_GRD[i] =
    FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM[i] -
    FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_PRE[i] (4.2.6.6)

```

```

CTR_ER_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] = 0
(4.2.6.7)

```

```
endif(5)
```

```
endif(4)
```

```
endif(3)
```

```
endif(2)
```

```
else(1)
```


```

    CTR_ER_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] = 0
(4.2.6.8)

```

```
endif(1)
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 777 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


### 4.2.7 Detection of the cylinder individual lambda controller output oscillation:

The controller outputs of cylinder individual lambda control are monitored during the time the function is in closed loop mode (STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL[i] = CLL).

```

if(1) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 3 [calculation is exhaust bank selective]
then
  if(2) (SEG_NR = 0 [calculation for exhaust bank 1] or
        SEG_NR = C_NR_SEG_REF_CBK_EX_2 [calculation for exhaust bank 2])
  then
    if(3) (LC_CRK_DELTA_CQ_SWI = 0 and
          LV_ER_ABSV_SUM_GRD_RISE[i] = 0)
    then
      if(4) [(FAC_CYL_LAM[x] >
            C_FAC_CYL_LAM_MAX_PHA_SHIFT_AD) and
            LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MIN_THD[x] = 0 and
            LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM_OSC[i] = 0]
      then
        LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MAX_THD[x] = 1
        (4.2.7.1)
      endif(4)
      if(4) LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MAX_THD[x] = 1
      then
        if(5) LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 0
        then
          increment CTR_SUM_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[x]
          (4.2.7.2)
        endif(5)
        if(5) [(FAC_CYL_LAM[x] <
            C_FAC_CYL_LAM_MIN_PHA_SHIFT_AD) and
            (CTR_SUM_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[x] <
            C_CTR_SUM_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MAX)]
        then
          if(6) LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 0
          then
            LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 1
            (4.2.7.3)
          [Remark: the cylinder based Oscillation (index x)
            shall be assigned to the corresponding exhaust bank
            (index i)]
          if(7) CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[i] <
            C_CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG_THD
          then
            increment (CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[i])
            (4.2.7.4)
          endif(7)
        endif(6)
      endif(5)
    endif(3)
  endif(2)
endif(1)
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 778 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

```

endif(4)

if(4) [(FAC_CYL_LAM[x] <
      C_FAC_CYL_LAM_MIN_PHA_SHIFT_AD) and
      LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MAX_THD[x] = 0 and
      LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM_OSC[i] = 0]

then
  LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MIN_THD[x] = 1
  (4.2.7.5)


endif(4)
if(4) LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MIN_THD[x] = 1
then
  if(5) LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 0
  then
    increment CTR_SUM_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[x]
    (4.2.7.6)
  endif(5)
  if(5) [(FAC_CYL_LAM[x] >
        C_FAC_CYL_LAM_MAX_PHA_SHIFT_AD) and
        (CTR_SUM_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[x] <
         C_CTR_SUM_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MAX)]
  then
    if(6) LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 0
    then
      LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 1
      (4.2.7.7)
      [Remark: the cylinder based Oscillation (index x)
       shall be assigned to the corresponding exhaust bank
       (index i)]
    if(7) CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[i] <
          C_CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG_THD
    then
      increment (CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[i])
      (4.2.7.8)
    endif(7)
  endif(6)
endif(5)
endif(4)

if(4) [(CTR_SUM_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[x] =
      C_CTR_SUM_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MAX) and
      LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 0]

then
  CTR_SUM_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[x] = 0
  (4.2.7.9)
  LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MIN_THD[x] = 0
  (4.2.7.10)
  LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MAX_THD[x] = 0


```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 779 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

endif<sup>(4)</sup>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 780 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 4.2.8 Detection of Cylinder Individual lambda Control Instability – based on CILC-controller output:

For detection of unstable state of CILC the controller output of adjacent cylinders are considered. Should two of the cylinders be at the opposite limit and a drift-away behaviour of cylinder individual lambda control be detected, thus the unstable behaviour of CILC is assumed.

```

if(4)    [ {(LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MIN[x] = 1
                and LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MAX[x+1] = 1) or
                (LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MAX[x] = 1 and
                LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_LIM_MIN[x+1] = 1)} and
                LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_DRIFT_PRED[i] = 1 ]
    [Remark: the index x and x+1 relate to the in succession
    firing cylinders on the same exhaust bank]

```

```

then
    if(5)    LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM_OSC[i] = 0
    then
        LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM_OSC[i] = 1
    endif(5)
    (4.2.8.1)

```

[Remark: the cylinder based Oscillation (index x) shall be assigned to the corresponding exhaust bank (index i)]

```

    if(6)    CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[i] <
                C_CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG_THD
    then
        increment (CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[i])
    endif(6)
    (4.2.8.2)

```

```

    endif(4)
    else(4)
        LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM_OSC[i] = 0
    endif(4)
    (4.2.8.3)

```

### 4.2.9 Detection of Cylinder Individual lambda Control Instability – based on CILC - Characteristic Quantity:

For detection of unstable state of CILC the value of Characteristic Quantity (CQ) is considered (LC\_CRK\_DELTA\_CQ\_SWI = 1).

```

elseif(3)    (LC_CRK_DELTA_CQ_SWI = 1 and
                LV_ER_ABSV_SUM_GRD_RISE[i] = 0)
then
    increment    CTR_CQ_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i]
    (4.2.9.1)


```

```

    if(4)    DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_FIL[i] ≥
                C_DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_AD_THD
    then
        if(5)    LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 781 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

then
    increment CTR_CQ_MAX_OSC[i]
(4.2.9.2)

```

```

endif(5)
if(5) [(CTR_CQ_MAX_OSC[i] =
    C_CTR_CQ_MIN_PHA_SHIFT_AD) and
    (CTR_CQ_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] <
    C_CTR_CQ_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD_MAX)]

```

```

then
    if(6) LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 0
    then
        LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 1
(4.2.9.3)

```

```

    if(7) CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[i] <
        C_CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG_THD
    then
        increment (CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[i])
(4.2.9.4)

```

```

    endif(7)

```

```

endif(6)

```

```

endif(5)

```

```

endif(4)

```

```

if(4) CTR_CQ_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] =
    C_CTR_CQ_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD_MAX

```

```

then

```

```

    CTR_CQ_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] = 0
(4.2.9.5)

```

```

    if(5) LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 0

```

```

    then

```

```

        CTR_CQ_MAX_OSC[i] = 0
(4.2.9.6)

```

```

    endif(5)

```

```


endif(4)

```

```

endif(3)

```

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 782 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 4.2.10 Detection of Cylinder Individual lambda Control Instability – based on engine roughness:

```

if(3) (LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 0 and
        LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM_OSC[i] = 0)
then
    if(4) LV_ER_ABSV_SUM_GRD_RISE[i] = 0
    then
        if(5) (ER_STND_MMV_DIF_ABSV_SUM_GRD[i] >
              C_ER_ABSV_GRD_RISE_THD_CRK_CHG and
              FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_GRD[i] >
              C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_GRD_RISE_THD)
        then
            LV_ER_ABSV_SUM_GRD_RISE[i] = 1
            (4.2.10.1)

            FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_PRE[i] =
            FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM[i]
            (4.2.10.2)

            if(6) CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[i] <
              C_CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG_THD
            then
                increment (CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[i])
                (4.2.10.3)

            endif(6)
        endif(5)
    endif(4)
endif(3)
endif(2)
endif(1)

```


### 4.2.11 Adaptation start

```

if(1) (SEG_NR = 0 [calculation for exhaust bank 1] or
        SEG_NR = C_NR_SEG_REF_CBK_EX_2 [calculation for exhaust bank 2])
then
    if(2) [(STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 1 'AD_ACT' or
          STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 6 'AD_HOLD') and
          (LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 1 or
          LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM_OSC[i] = 1 or
          LV_ER_ABSV_SUM_GRD_RISE[i] = 1) and
          CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[i] = C_CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG_THD]
    then
        STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 2 'AD_CDN'

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Cylinder individual lambda control	4DC3940S	02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	783 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```


                                                                    (4.2.11.1)
endif(2)

if(2) (STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 2 'AD_CDN' and
      LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 0 and STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 3)
      [calculation is exhaust bank selective]

then
  STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 3 'AD_INI'
                                                                    (4.2.11.2)
  CTR_RESP_CYC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] =
      C_CTR_RESP_CYC_MIN_LAM_CYL_SEL (4.2.11.3)
  FAC_CYL_LAM_SAVE[x] = FAC_CYL_LAM[x]
                                                                    (4.2.11.4)
  if(3) LV_ER_ABSV_SUM_GRD_RISE[i] = 1
  then
      CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] =
          C_CTR_ER_RESP_MIN_LAM_CYL_SEL
                                                                    (4.2.11.5)
  else(3)
      CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = C_CTR_RESP_MIN_LAM_CYL_SEL
                                                                    (4.2.11.6)
  endif(3)
  CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_DIF_ABSV[i] = 0
                                                                    (4.2.11.7)
  CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL[i] = 0
                                                                    (4.2.11.8)
endif(2)
endif(1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 784 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 4.2.12 Evaluation of adaptation result


```

if(1) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 3 [calculation is exhaust bank selective]
then
  if(2) (SEG_NR = 0 [calculation for exhaust bank 1] or
        SEG_NR = C_NR_SEG_REF_CBK_EX_2 [calculation for exhaust bank 2]
        then

    if(3) (LC_CRK_DELTA_CQ_SWI = 0 and
          LV_ER_ABSV_SUM_GRD_RISE[i] = 0)
    then
      if(4) (LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 1 and
            LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 1)
      then
        decrement CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL[i]
                                                    (4.2.12.1)
        if(5) CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0
        then
          if(6) [[abs(FAC_CYL_LAM_SAVE[x] –
                    FAC_CYL_LAM[x]) ≤
                    C_FAC_CYL_LAM_DIF_ABSV_MAX] and
                (LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM_OSC[i] = 0)]
          then
            increment
              CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_DIF_ABSV[i] (4.2.12.2)
          endif(6)
          [Remark: the counter
            CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_DIF_ABSV[i]
            shall be incremented only once provided that the
            condition is fulfilled for all of the cylinders at the
            concerned exhaust bank (AND-logical operator)]
          CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] =
            C_CTR_RESP_MIN_LAM_CYL_SEL (4.2.12.3)
          FAC_CYL_LAM_SAVE[x] = FAC_CYL_LAM[x]
                                                    (4.2.12.4)
          Decrement CTR_RESP_CYC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i]
                                                    (4.2.12.5)
        endif(5)
      elseif(4) (LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 1 and
                LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 0)
      then
        decrement CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL[i]
                                                    (4.2.12.6)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 785 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

```

if(5)   CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0
then
    if(6)   LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM_OSC[i] = 0
    then
        increment
            CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_DIF_ABSV[i] (4.2.12.7)
    endif(6)
    CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] =
        C_CTR_RESP_MIN_LAM_CYL_SEL (4.2.12.8)
    FAC_CYL_LAM_SAVE[x] = FAC_CYL_LAM[x]
                                                    (4.2.12.9)
    decrement   CTR_RESP_CYC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i]
                                                    (4.2.12.10)
    endif(5)
endif(4)
if(4)   (LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 1 and
        CTR_RESP_CYC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0)
then
    CTR_RESP_CYC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] =
        C_CTR_RESP_CYC_MIN_LAM_CYL_SEL (4.2.12.11)
    if(5)   CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_DIF_ABSV[i] ≥
        C_CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_DIF_ABSV_OK
    then
        LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 0
                                                    (4.2.12.12)
        LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MAX_THD[x] = 0
                                                    (4.2.12.13)
        LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MIN_THD[x] = 0
                                                    (4.2.12.14)
        LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 0
                                                    (4.2.12.15)
        CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_DIF_ABSV[i] = 0
                                                    (4.2.12.16)
        STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 6 'AD_HOLD'
                                                    (4.2.12.17)
        CRK_CHG_FAC_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] = 1
                                                    (4.2.12.18)
    if(6)   C_CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI > 0
    then
        CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] =
            CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] -
            C_CRK_CYL_LAM_INI_RED (4.2.12.19)
        if(7)   CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] < 0
        then
            CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] = 0
                                                    (4.2.12.20)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 786 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



```

endif(7)
else(6)
    CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] =
        CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] +
        C_CRK_CYL_LAM_INI_RED (4.2.12.21)
    if(7) CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] > 0
    then
        CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] = 0
    endif(7)
endif(6)
(4.2.12.22)

```

```

endif(7)
elseif(5)
    [(CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_DIF_ABSV[i] <
     C_CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_DIF_ABSV_OK) and
     CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_DIF_ABSV[i] ≥
     C_CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_DIF_ABSV_MIN]
then
    LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 1
    CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_DIF_ABSV[i] = 0
endif(6)
(4.2.12.23)
(4.2.12.24)

```

```

elseif(5) (CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_DIF_ABSV[i] <
            C_CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_DIF_ABSV_MIN)
then
    LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 0
    CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_DIF_ABSV[i] = 0
endif(6)
(4.2.12.25)
(4.2.12.26)

```

```

if(6) STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 3 'AD_INI'
then
    STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 4 'AD_DEC'
endif(6)
(4.2.12.27)

```

```

elseif(6) STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 4
            'AD_DEC'
then
    STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 5 'AD_INC'
endif(6)
(4.2.12.28)

```

```

elseif(6) STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 5
            'AD_INC'
then
    STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 4 'AD_DEC'
endif(6)
(4.2.12.29)


```

```

endif(6)
endif(5)
endif(4)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 787 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


```

elseif(3) (LC_CRK_DELTA_CQ_SWI = 1 and
          LV_ER_ABSV_SUM_GRD_RISE[i] = 0)
then
  if(4) (LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 1 and
        LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 1)
  then
    decrement CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL[i]
                                                    (4.2.12.30)
  if(5) CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0
  then
    if(6) DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_FIL[i] <
          C_DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_AD_THD
    then
      increment CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL[i]
                                                    (4.2.12.31)
    endif(6)
    CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] =
      C_CTR_RESP_MIN_LAM_CYL_SEL (4.2.12.32)
    FAC_CYL_LAM_SAVE[x] = FAC_CYL_LAM[x]
                                                    (4.2.12.33)
    Decrement CTR_RESP_CYC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i]
                                                    (4.2.12.34)
  endif(5)
endif(4)

if(4) (LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 1 and
      CTR_RESP_CYC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0)
then
  CTR_RESP_CYC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] =
    C_CTR_RESP_CYC_MIN_LAM_CYL_SEL (4.2.12.35)
  if(5) CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL[i] ≥ C_CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL_OK
  then
    LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 0
                                                    (4.2.12.36)
    LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 0
                                                    (4.2.12.37)
    CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL[i] = 0
                                                    (4.2.12.38)
    STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 6 'AD_HOLD'
                                                    (4.2.12.39)
    CRK_CHG_FAC_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] = 1
                                                    (4.2.12.40)
    if(6) C_CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI > 0
    then
      CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] =
        CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] -

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 788 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

```

                C_CRK_CYL_LAM_INI_RED (4.2.12.41)
            if(7) CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] < 0
            then
                CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] = 0
                (4.2.12.42)
            endif(7)
        else(6)
            CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] =
                CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] +
                C_CRK_CYL_LAM_INI_RED (4.2.12.43)
            if(7) CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] > 0
            then
                CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] = 0
                (4.2.12.44)
            endif(7)
        endif(6)
    elseif(5) [(CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL[i] <
                C_CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL_OK) and
                CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL[i] ≥ C_CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL_MIN]
    then
        LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 1
        (4.2.12.45)
        CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL[i] = 0
        (4.2.12.46)
    elseif(5) (CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL[i] <
                C_CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL_MIN)
    then
        LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 0
        (4.2.12.47)
        CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL[i] = 0
        (4.2.12.48)
    if(6) STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 3 'AD_INI'
    then
        STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 4 'AD_DEC'
        (4.2.12.49)
    elseif(6) STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 4
                'AD_DEC'
    then
        STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 5 'AD_INC'
        (4.2.12.50)
    elseif(6) STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 5
                'AD_INC'
    then
        STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 4 'AD_DEC'

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 789 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

(4.2.12.51)

endif<sup>(6)</sup>

endif<sup>(5)</sup>

endif<sup>(4)</sup>

elseif<sup>(3)</sup>  
then

LV\_ER\_ABSV\_SUM\_GRD\_RISE[i] = 1

if<sup>(4)</sup>  
then

LV\_STATE\_DELTA\_CRK\_WAIT[i] = 1

**decrement** CTR\_RESP\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL[i]

(4.2.12.52)

if<sup>(5)</sup>  
then

CTR\_RESP\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL[i] = 0  
ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_ABSV\_SUM\_PRE[i] =  
ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_BAL\_ABSV\_SUM[i] (4.2.12.53)

ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_BAL\_ABSV\_SUM[i] =

$$\sum_{x=1}^{\alpha} |ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_BAL[x]|$$

$\alpha$  :nr. of cylinders per bank

(4.2.12.54)

[Remark: the cylinder based variables (index x) shall be assigned to the corresponding exhaust bank (index i)]

ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_ABSV\_SUM\_GRD[i] =  
ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_BAL\_ABSV\_SUM[i] –  
ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_ABSV\_SUM\_PRE[i] (4.2.12.55)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM\_GRD[i] =  
FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM[i] –  
FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM\_PRE[i] (4.2.12.56)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM\_PRE[i] =  
FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM[i] (4.2.12.57)

if<sup>(6)</sup> (ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_ABSV\_SUM\_GRD[i] ≤  
C\_ER\_ABSV\_GRD\_FALL\_THD\_CRK\_CHG and  
FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM\_GRD[i] ≤  
C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_GRD\_FALL\_THD)

then


LV\_ER\_ABSV\_SUM\_GRD\_RISE[i] = 0  
(4.2.12.58)

LV\_STATE\_DELTA\_CRK\_WAIT[i] = 0  
(4.2.12.59)

STATE\_DELTA\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM[i] = 6 'AD\_HOLD'  
(4.2.12.60)

CRK\_CHG\_FAC\_PHA\_SHIFT\_AD[i] = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 790 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

```

(4.2.12.61)
if(7) C_CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI > 0
then
    CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] =
        CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] -
        C_CRK_CYL_LAM_INI_RED (4.2.12.62)
    if(8) CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] < 0
    then
        CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] = 0
        (4.2.12.63)
    endif(8)
else(7)
    CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] =
        CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] +
        C_CRK_CYL_LAM_INI_RED (4.2.12.64)
    if(8) CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] > 0
    then
        CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] = 0
        (4.2.12.65)
    endif(8)
endif(7)

else(6)
    LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 0
    (4.2.12.66)
    if(7) STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 3
        'AD_INI'
    then
        STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 4
        'AD_DEC' (4.2.12.67)
    elseif(7) STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] =
        4 'AD_DEC'
    then
        STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 5
        'AD_INC' (4.2.12.68)
    elseif(7) STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] =
        5 'AD_INC'
    then
        STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 4
        'AD_DEC' (4.2.12.69)
    endif(7)
    CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] =
    C_CTR_ER_RESP_MIN_LAM_CYL_SEL (4.2.12.70)

```


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 791 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

endif<sup>(1)</sup>  
 endif<sup>(2)</sup>  
 endif<sup>(3)</sup>  
 endif<sup>(4)</sup>  
 endif<sup>(5)</sup>  
 endif<sup>(6)</sup>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 792 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 4.2.13 Control action

#### 4.2.13.1 Initial-action

```

if(1) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 3 [calculation is exhaust bank selective]
then
  if(2) (SEG_NR = 0 [calculation for exhaust bank 1] or
    SEG_NR = C_NR_SEG_REF_CBK_EX_2 [calculation for exhaust bank 2])
  then
    if(3) LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 0
    then
      if(4) STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 3 'AD_INI'
      then
        CRK_CYL_LAM_INT[i]k = CRK_CYL_LAM_INT[i]k-1 +
          CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] (4.2.13.1.1)
        LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 1
  endif(3)
endif(2)
endif(1)
  
```

**(4.2.13.1.2)**


#### 4.2.13.2 Recursive decrement-action

```

elseif(4) STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 4 'AD_DEC'
then
  if(5) CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] ≥ 0
  then
    CRK_CYL_LAM_INT[i]k = CRK_CYL_LAM_INT[i]k-1 -
      (CRK_CHG_FAC_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i]*
        C_CRK_CHG_STEP +
        CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i]) (4.2.13.2.1)
  else(5)
    CRK_CYL_LAM_INT[i]k = CRK_CYL_LAM_INT[i]k-1 -
      (CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] -
        CRK_CHG_FAC_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i]*
        C_CRK_CHG_STEP) (4.2.13.2.2)
  endif(5)
  CRK_CHG_FAC_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] =
    CRK_CHG_FAC_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] + 1 (4.2.13.2.3)
  LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 1
endif(4)
  
```

**(4.2.13.2.4)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 793 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 4.2.13.3 Recursive increment-action

```

elseif(4) STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 5 'AD_INC'
then
  if(5) CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] ≥ 0
  then
    CRK_CYL_LAM_INT[i]k = CRK_CYL_LAM_INT[i]k-1 +
      (CRK_CHG_FAC_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i]*
      C_CRK_CHG_STEP +
      CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i]) (4.2.13.3.1)
  else(5)
    CRK_CYL_LAM_INT[i]k = CRK_CYL_LAM_INT[i]k-1 +
      (CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[i] -
      CRK_CHG_FAC_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i]*
      C_CRK_CHG_STEP) (4.2.13.3.2)
  endif(5)
  CRK_CHG_FAC_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] =
    CRK_CHG_FAC_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] + 1 (4.2.13.3.3)
  LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 1
  (4.2.13.3.4)

```


## 4.2.13.4 Hold-action

```

elseif(4) STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 6 'AD_HOLD'
then
  CRK_CYL_LAM_INT[i]k = CRK_CYL_LAM_INT[i]k-1
  (4.2.13.4.1)
endif(4)
endif(3)
endif(2)
endif(1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 794 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### 4.2.13.5 Calculation of the adaptation value

For application purpose the calculation of DELTA\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM[i] can be switched off using LC\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_DELTA\_OUT

**if**<sup>(1)</sup> LC\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_DELTA\_OUT = 1

**then**

**if**<sup>(2)</sup> (SEG\_NR = 0 [*calculation for exhaust bank 1*] **or**  
SEG\_NR = C\_NR\_SEG\_REF\_CBK\_EX\_2 [*calculation for exhaust bank 2*])

**then**

DELTA\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM[i] = MINMAX (CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[i],  
C\_DELTA\_CRK\_OUT\_MIN,  
C\_DELTA\_CRK\_OUT\_MAX) (4.2.13.5.1)

**endif**<sup>(2)</sup>

**if**<sup>(2)</sup> CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_DELTA\_INI[i] = 0

**then**

CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_DELTA\_INI[i] = C\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_DELTA\_INI

(4.2.13.5.2)

**endif**<sup>(2)</sup>

**else**<sup>(1)</sup>

DELTA\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM[i] = 0

(4.2.13.5.3)

CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_INT[i] = 0

(4.2.13.5.4)

CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_DELTA\_INI[i] = C\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM\_DELTA\_INI

(4.2.13.5.5)

STATE\_DELTA\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM[i] = 0 'AD\_PAS'

(4.2.13.5.6)

FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_SAVE[x] = 0

(4.2.13.5.7)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR\_OSC[i] = 0

(4.2.13.5.8)


LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_COR\_LIM\_OSC[i] = 0

(4.2.13.5.9)

LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_OSC\_MAX\_THD[x] = 0

(4.2.13.5.10)


LV\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_OSC\_MIN\_THD[x] = 0

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 795 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

	(4.2.13.5.11)
LV_STATE_DELTA_CRK_WAIT[i] = 0	(4.2.13.5.12)
CTR_SUM_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[x] = 0	(4.2.13.5.13)
CTR_CQ_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] = 0	(4.2.13.5.14)
CTR_CQ_MAX_OSC[i] = 0	(4.2.13.5.15)
CTR_RESP_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0	(4.2.13.5.16)
CTR_RESP_CYC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0	(4.2.13.5.17)
CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_DIF_ABSV[i] = 0	(4.2.13.5.18)
CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL[i] = 0	(4.2.13.5.19)
CTR_ER_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] = 0	(4.2.13.5.20)
CRK_CHG_FAC_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] = 1	(4.2.13.5.21)
LV_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM_ERR[i] = 0	(4.2.13.5.22)
LV_ER_ABSV_SUM_GRD_RISE[i] = 0	(4.2.13.5.23)
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_ABSV_SUM[i] = 0	(4.2.13.5.24)
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_ABSV_SUM_PRE[i] = 0	(4.2.13.5.25)
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_ABSV_SUM_GRD[i] = 0	(4.2.13.5.26)
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_PRE[i] = 0	(4.2.13.5.27)
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_GRD[i] = 0	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 796 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---


(4.2.13.5.28)

CTR\_PHA\_SHIFT\_AD\_TRIG[i] = 0

(4.2.13.5.29)

endif<sup>(1)</sup>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 797 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### 4.2.14 Error detection

```

if(1) (SEG_NR = 0 [calculation for exhaust bank 1] or
        SEG_NR = C_NR_SEG_REF_CBK_EX_2 [calculation for exhaust bank 2])
then
    if(2) (DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = C_DELTA_CRK_OUT_MIN or
           DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = C_DELTA_CRK_OUT_MAX or
           CRK_CHG_FAC_PHA_SHIFT_AD[i] = C_CRK_CHG_FAC_MAX)
    then
        LV_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM_ERR[i] = 1
                                                    (4.2.14.1)
        DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i]LDC
                                                    (4.2.14.2)
    endif(2)
endif(1)
    
```

### 4.2.15 Storing the adaptation value after power latch

The value of DELTA\_CRK\_CYL\_LAM[i] shall be stored in the non-volatile memory on following condition.


```

if(1) LV_DC 1 → 0
then
    if(2) LC_CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_OUT = 1
    then
        if(3) (LV_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM_ERR[i] = 0 and
              STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 6 'AD_HOLD')
        then
            DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i]CDC
                                                    (4.2.15.1)
        else(3)
            DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i]LDC
                                                    (4.2.15.2)
        endif(3)
    else(2)
        DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 0
                                                    (4.2.15.3)
    endif(2)
    
```

*CDC: Current Driving Cycle*

*LDC: Last Driving Cycle*

### 4.2.16 Counter update in case of CILC stable

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 798 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```


if(2) (LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_OSC[i] = 0 and
        LV_FAC_CYL_LAM_COR_LIM_OSC[i] = 0 and
        LV_ER_ABSV_SUM_GRD_RISE[i] = 0 and
        CTR_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_DRIFT_THD[i] = 0 and
        STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP[i] = 0 and
        CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[i] > 0)

    then
        decrement (CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[i])

    endif(2)
endif(1)
    
```

**(4.2.16.1)**


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 799 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C DELTA_CRK_OUT_MIN	1	88...78H	-720...720	6	[°CRK]
Lower limit of the adapted phase displacement					
C DELTA_CRK_OUT_MAX	1	88...78H	-720...720	6	[°CRK]
Upper limit of the adapted phase displacement					
C CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI	1	88...78H	-720...720	6	[°CRK]
CRK - initial constant					
C CTR_SUM_FAC_CYL_LAM_OSC_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Maximum time of oscillation monitoring - FAC_CYL_LAM_COR - based					
C CTR_CQ_MIN_PHA_SHIFT_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Minimum time of exceeded CQ limit to request the adaptation					
C CTR_CQ_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Maximum time of oscillation monitoring - CQ - based					
C CTR_ER_MON_PHA_SHIFT_AD_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Maximum time for engine roughness monitoring					
C CTR_RESP_MIN_LAM_CYL_SEL	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Minimum response time for adaptation result					
C CTR_ER_RESP_MIN_LAM_CYL_SEL	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Minimum response time of engine roughness for evaluation of adaptation result					
C FAC_CYL_LAM_MAX_PHA_SHIFT_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Upper limit of FAC_CYL_LAM_COR value to detect the oscillation					
C FAC_CYL_LAM_MIN_PHA_SHIFT_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Lower limit of FAC_CYL_LAM_COR value to detect the oscillation					
C CRK_CHG_FAC_MAX	1	1...78H	1...120	1	[-]
Upper limit of the CRK change factor					
C CRK_CYL_LAM_INI_RED	1	0...78H	0...720	6	[°CRK]
CRK - initial reduction factor					
C CRK_CHG_STEP	1	88...78H	-720...720	6	[°CRK]
CRK change step					
C CTR_RESP_CYC_MIN_LAM_CYL_SEL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Minimum number of response cycles to evaluate the adaptation result					
C CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_DIF_ABSV_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Least number of improvement cycles to extend the waiting time for evaluation of adaptation result - FAC_CYL_LAM_COR - based					
C CTR_FAC_CYL_LAM_DIF_ABSV_OK	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Minimum number of improved cycles to accept the adaptation value - FAC_CYL_LAM_COR - based					
C CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Least number of improvement cycles to extend the waiting time for evaluation of adaptation result - CQ - based					
C CTR_CQ_FIL_FALL_OK	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Minimum number of improved cycles to accept the adaptation value - CQ - based					
C CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG_THD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Trigger threshold for delayed phase shift adaptation					
C FAC_CYL_LAM_DIF_ABSV_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Maximum of allowed FAC_CYL_LAM_COR oscillation space					
C_ER_ABSV_GRD_RISE_THD_CRK_CHG	1	0...7FFFH	0...325.77	9.942e-3	[1/s <sup>2</sup> ]
Maximum limit of engine roughness gradient rise					
C_ER_ABSV_GRD_FALL_THD_CRK_CHG	1	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	9.942e-3	[1/s <sup>2</sup> ]
Threshold of engine roughness gradient drop for a safe adaptation result					
C FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_GRD_RISE_THD	1	0...7FFFH	0...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Maximum limit of CILC gradient rise					
C FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_GRD_FALL_THD	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Threshold of CILC gradient drop for a safe adaptation result					
C DELTA_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_AD_THD	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Adaptation-release threshold					

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 800 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_NR_SEG_REF_CBK_EX_2	1	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Segment number for identification of the first fired cylinder of exhaust bank 2					
LC_CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_OUT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Adaptation switch					
LC_CRK_DELTA_CQ_SWI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Adaptation via characteristic quantity					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706X03.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 801 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


### 4.3 Application Incidences for the Cylinder Individual Lambda Control

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LAM_CYL_ENA[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of the cylinder individual lambda control is open					
LV_MFF_N_CDN_LAM_CYL_ENA[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fuel mass- and engine speed condition for the activation of the cylinder individual lambda control fulfilled					
LV_LAM_CYL_ENA_CYL_BAL_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Specific activation conditions for cylinder individual lambda control are fulfilled in DC (CYBL coordination)					
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_FAST_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fast cylinder individual lambda control requested					
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Cylinder individual fuel mass offset correction requested					
LV_LS_CBK_LAM_CYL_SEL_CONF_VLD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration pattern for allocation of physical cylinders to exhaust bank is valid (=1)					
LF_LS_CBK_EX_LAM_CYL_SEL_CONF	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Logical variables data field for allocation of physical cylinders to exhaust bank					
PHA_SHIFT_CAM_EX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	FFFFFF88...78H	-720...720	6	[°CRK]
variable phase shift (variable valve timing)					
IGA_DIF_BAS_CRK_CYL_LAM	V	F4C0...B40H	-180...180	0.0625	[°CRK]
Difference between basic ignition angle stored during calibration of IP_CRK_SYN and actual value					
MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Mass fuel flow setpoint used by cylinder individual lambda control					
TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Temperature relevant for the operation of cylinder individual lambda control					
STATE_CDN_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H	OUT_OF_RNG LOW_RNG HIGH_RNG COLD_RNG	1	[-]
Condition- state of cylinder individual lambda adaptation					

**Input data:**

N	LV_ERR_IVVT	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_CBK_MPL
NC_CYL_NR	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	AMP	LV_ERR_IGC
LV_ERR_CAM	NC_LAMB_REF	LV_IND_FCUT	LV_ERR_CPS
CL_MMV	LV_ERR_TPS	LV_ERR_MAF	C_CAM_OP_EX
LV_ERR_CRK	LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_MIS_STATE_B	NC_NR_CBK_IVVT
N_32	TCO	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	IGA_IGC_0_5_H_RNG
LV_VAR_LSH_UP	LV_VAR_TCHA	LV_ERR_WG_DR[NC_NR_TCHA]	LV_ERR_IV[NC_CYL_NR]
MFF_SP_HOM_BAS_MV	NC_NR_CAM_CBK	MFF_SP_S_SWI_HOM	LV_HOM_ACT
TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV	TFU_IV	NC_MAF_NR	LV_INH_BAL_CUS
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_VCV[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	LV_ERR_FUP	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS
LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	C_MFF_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MAX	LV_IPLSL_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_TI_CYL_BAL_LAM_ACT	LV_LAMB_COP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VPLSL_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
CAM_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN	C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN	C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX	

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704W04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 802 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

C N LAM CYL ADJ CST MIN	C N LAM CYL ADJ CST MAX	C MFF LAM CYL ADJ CST MIN
C N LAM CYL ADJ CST MIN	C N LAM CYL ADJ CST MAX	C MFF LAM CYL ADJ CST MIN
C MFF LAM CYL ADJ CST MAX	LV ERR TPS ST CHK 2	LV ERR TPS ST CHK 1
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT
LV_ERR_MAP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_FTL_MIN
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_CL_MMV_CAL_ACT	LV_ERR_TCHA_LEAK	LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_CTL
LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_DIF	LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_HIGH	LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_LOW
TEG_CAT_UP_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_EOL	
WGPWM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_EXT_REQ	
C_N_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	C_N_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	
C_MFF_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	C_MFF_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	
C_N_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	C_N_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	
C_MFF_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	C_MFF_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	
LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR]	LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR]	
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_DRIFT_PRED[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	
LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_LAM[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR]	
LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT	LAMB_SP_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The module serves as a check box for application conditions of the function "cylinder individual lambda control". If several conditions are fulfilled the flag LV\_LAM\_CYL\_ENA is set to 1. This flag is an input to the cylinder individual lambda control.

### Description of index "[i]" and "[x]":

*x*: logical cylinder

use **NC\_CYL\_NR**: number of engine cylinders – index "[x]"

use **LF\_LS\_CBK\_EX\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_CONF**: pattern for allocation of physical cylinders to exhaust bank – index "[i]"


### Application conditions:

*Initialisation (at reset):*

**if**<sup>(1)</sup> (CLF\_LS\_CBK\_EX\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_CONF = 0 **or**  
CLF\_LS\_CBK\_EX\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_CONF = NC\_LAMB\_REF)

**then**

LF\_LS\_CBK\_EX\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_CONF = CLF\_LS\_CBK\_EX\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_CONF  
LV\_LS\_CBK\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_CONF\_VLD = 1

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704W04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 803 of 9643

## general specification

```

else(1)
    LV_LS_CBK_LAM_CYL_SEL_CONF_VLD = 0
endif(1)

if(1) LV_HOM_ACT = 1
then
    MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL = MFF_SP_HOM_BAS_MV
else(1)
    MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL = MFF_SP_S_SWI_HOM
endif(1)

if(1) C_TEMP_IV_SWI_LAM_CYL_SEL = 1
then
    TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL = TFU_IV
else(1)
    if(2) C_TEMP_IV_SWI_LAM_CYL_SEL = 2
    then
        TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL = TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV
    else(2)
        TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL = TCO
    endif(2)
endif(1)

LV_MFF_N_CDN_LAM_CYL_ENA[i] = 0
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_FAST_REQ = 0
LV_LAM_CYL_ENA_CYL_BAL_DC[i] = 0
PHA_SHIFT_CAM_EX[i] = 0
LV_LAM_CYL_ENA[i] = 0
STATE_CDN_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RNG[i] = 0 [OUT_OF_RNG]
IGA_DIF_BAS_CRK_CYL_LAM = 0
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_REQ[i] = 0

```

*Recurrence:*

every TDC

*Activation:*

-

*Deactivation:*

-


### **Formula section:**

```

if(1) LV_HOM_ACT = 1
then
    MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL = MFF_SP_HOM_BAS_MV
else(1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Cylinder individual lambda control	4DC3940S	43704W04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	804 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL = MFF_SP_S_SWI_HOM
endif(1)


if(1) C_TEMP_IV_SWI_LAM_CYL_SEL = 1
then
TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL = TFU_IV
else(1)
if(2) C_TEMP_IV_SWI_LAM_CYL_SEL = 2
then
TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL = TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV
else(2)
TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL = TCO
endif(2)
endif(1)

if(1) LV_LS_CBK_LAM_CYL_SEL_CONF_VLD = 1
then
if(2) {(LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_EOL = 0 or
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL = 0) and LV_VAR_TCHA = 1}
then
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_FAST_REQ = 1
if(3) ((IP_MFF_LAM_CYL_MIN_EOL < MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
IP_MFF_LAM_CYL_MAX_EOL) and
(C_N_LAM_CYL_MIN_EOL < N < C_N_LAM_CYL_MAX_EOL))
then
LV_MFF_N_CDN_LAM_CYL_ENA[i] = 1
else(3)
LV_MFF_N_CDN_LAM_CYL_ENA[i] = 0
endif(3)
else(2)
if(3) LC_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_FAST_REQ_MAN = 1
then
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_FAST_REQ = 1
else(3)
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_CTL_FAST_REQ = 0
endif(3)
if(3) ((IP_MFF_LAM_CYL_MIN_NOM < MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
IP_MFF_LAM_CYL_MAX_NOM) and
(C_N_LAM_CYL_MIN_NOM < N < C_N_LAM_CYL_MAX_NOM))
then
LV_MFF_N_CDN_LAM_CYL_ENA[i] = 1
else(3)
LV_MFF_N_CDN_LAM_CYL_ENA[i] = 0
endif(3)
endif(2)

```

### Remark:

1) Variables dependent on NC\_CYL\_NR shall be assigned to the corresponding exhaust bank (index i).


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704W04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 805 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

2) Every variable elements dependent on NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK or NC\_MAF\_NR shall be assigned to all exhaust bank.

**if<sup>(2)</sup>** (AMP > C\_AMP\_LAM\_CYL\_MIN  
 [the ambient pressure is over the threshold] and  
 LV\_MFF\_N\_CDN\_LAM\_CYL\_ENA[i] = 1  
 [the fuel mass/engine speed is inside of a permitted range] and  
 LV\_ERR\_LS\_UP[i] = 0 [no error on upstream O2 sensor signal] and  
 FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] < C\_FAC\_MV\_LS\_UP\_DYN\_LAM\_CYL\_THD  
 [The mean value of normalized single sensor signal amplitude is less  
 than the threshold value for cylinder individual lambda control] and  
 LV\_ERR\_OFS\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
 [Offset correction error of the WRAF sensor controller] and  
 LV\_ERR\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0 [pump current controller diagnosis] and  
 LV\_ERR\_IVVT = 0 [The IVVT limp-home-bit not set] and  
 LV\_IND\_FCUT = 0 [no cylinder shut off] and  
 LV\_ERR\_CAT\_DIAG[i] = 0 [no failure after filtering  
 diagnosis value - catalyst diagnosis] and  
 (LV\_CL\_MMV\_CAL\_ACT = 0 or CL\_MMV ≤ C\_CL\_MMV\_LAM\_CYL\_MAX)  
 [if canister load is calculation is active, it did not exceed the inhibit threshold] and  
 LV\_ERR\_CHG\_LS\_UP = 0 [upstream sensors of  
 banks 1 and 2 are not interchanged] and  
 LV\_ERR\_MAF = 0 [no MAF error detected] and  
 LV\_ERR\_IV[x] = 0 [no error on injection valve]  
 LV\_ERR\_IGC = 0 [no error on ignition output driver] and  
 LV\_ERR\_TPS = 0 [no TPS error detected] and  
 LV\_ERR\_CPS = 0 [no CPS error detected] and  
 LV\_ERR\_DIAGCPS = 0 [no functional error of CPS] and  
 LV\_ERR\_FSD[i] = 0 [no error detected by fuel system monitoring] and  
 LV\_ERR\_MAP\_DIP\_SENS = 0  
 [no intake manifold pressure difference sensor failure] and  
 LV\_ERR\_MAP\_DIP\_PLAUS = 0  
 [no intake manifold pressure difference plausibility failure] and  
 LV\_ERR\_MAP\_DIP\_SHIFT = 0  
 [no intake manifold pressure difference signal shift failure] and  
 LV\_ERR\_MAP\_TPS\_PLAUS = 0 [no MAP ratio plausibility error] and  
 LV\_ERR\_TPS\_ST\_CHK\_1 = 0 [no TPS error at spring test] and  
 LV\_ERR\_TPS\_ST\_CHK\_2 = 0 [no TPS error at spring test] and  
 LV\_ERR\_MAP\_PLAUS = 0 [no MAP plausibility error] and  
 LV\_ERR\_LOAD\_TPS\_PLAUS = 0 [no error at load pressure compare] and  
 LV\_ERR\_FTL\_MIN = 0 [no fuel tank level min error] and  
 LV\_ERR\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 0 [no TPS error at spring test] and  
 LV\_ERR\_WG\_DR[i] = 0 [no waste gate error] and  
 LV\_ERR\_TTIP\_MES\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 [no plausibility error of LSH tip temperature] and  
 LV\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] = 0  
 [no fuel system failure for lambda controller monitoring] and  
 LV\_ERR\_MAF\_FRQ\_EL[NC\_MAF\_NR] = 0  
 [no electrical error of the MAF sensor] and

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704W04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 806 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LV\_ERR\_MAF\_FRQ\_GRD[NC\_MAF\_NR] = 0  
 [no error at MAF frequency gradient check] **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_MAF\_FRQ\_RNG[NC\_MAF\_NR] = 0  
 [no error at MAF frequency range check] **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_FUP = 0 [no fuel pressure pump error] **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_FUP\_MFP\_PLAUS = 0  
 [no error of FUP to mass fuel pump relation] **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_H\_PRS\_SYS = 0 [no error of abnormal fuel pressure] **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_TOOTH\_OFF\_EX[NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK] = 0  
 [no one-tooth-off camshaft error] **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN[NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK] = 0  
 [no one-tooth-off camshaft error] **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_VCV = 0 [no supply voltage error] **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_CAM = 0 [no error on all camshaft sensor signals] **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_CRK = 0 [no crankshaft sensor failure] **and**  
 LV\_VAR\_LSH\_UP = 1  
 [variant of CAT/exhaust type with upstream lambda sensors recognized] **and**  
 LV\_INH\_BAL\_CUS = 0 [customer request to inhibit the function] **and**  
 LV\_IPLSL\_VLD[i] = 1 [WRAF sensor pump current is valid] **and**  
 (LV\_ERR\_TCHA\_LEAK = 0 **and** LV\_ERR\_TCHA\_PRS\_CTL = 0 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_TCHA\_PRS\_DIF = 0 **and** LV\_ERR\_TCHA\_PRS\_HIGH = 0 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_TCHA\_PRS\_LOW = 0) [no turbo charger errors] **and**  
 LV\_INH\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[i] = 0 **and**  
 LAMB\_SP\_HOM[i] > C\_LAMB\_SP\_HOM\_LAM\_CYL\_MIN\_NOM  
 [Minimum Lambda SP for activation]

**then**

LV\_LAM\_CYL\_ENA\_CYL\_BAL\_DC[i] = 1

**else**<sup>(2)</sup>

LV\_LAM\_CYL\_ENA\_CYL\_BAL\_DC[i] = 0

**endif**<sup>(2)</sup>

**if**<sup>(2)</sup>

(LV\_LAM\_CYL\_ENA\_CYL\_BAL\_DC[i] = 1 **and**  
 LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_LDC[i] = 1 [limited dynamics has been recognized] **and**  
 LV\_LAMB\_COP[i] = 0 [catalyst overheating prevention not active] **and**  
 TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[i] ≤ C\_TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL\_LAM\_CYL\_MAX  
 [exhaust gas temperature didn't exceed the inhibit threshold] **and**  
 LV\_VPLSL\_LIM[i] = 0 [pump cell voltage is not at the limit] **and**  
 LV\_MIS\_STATE\_A = 0 [no misfire carb A detected] **and**  
 LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B = 0 [no misfire carb B detected] **and**  
 (LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN[i] = 0 **and** LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX[i] = 0)  
 [output of the lambda control is not limited] **and**  
 LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ACT = 0 [minimal fuel mass adaptation not active]


**then**

**if**<sup>(3)</sup> TEMP\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL ≥ C\_TEMP\_LAM\_CYL\_MIN

**then**

**if**<sup>(4)</sup> (N\_32 ≥ C\_N\_MIN\_FAC\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG **and**  
 N\_32 ≤ C\_N\_MAX\_FAC\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG **and**  
 MFF\_SP\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL ≥

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704W04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 807 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


```

                                C_MFF_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG and
                                MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≤
                                C_MFF_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG)
then
    STATE_CDN_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RNG[i] = 1
                                [LOW_RNG]
else(4)
    if(5)    (N_32 ≥ C_N_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG and
                                N_32 ≤
                                C_N_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG and
                                MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≥
                                C_MFF_MIN_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG and
                                MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≤
                                C_MFF_MAX_FAC_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG)
then
    STATE_CDN_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RNG[i] = 2
                                [HIGH_RNG]
else(5)
    STATE_CDN_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RNG[i] = 0
                                [OUT_OF_RNG]
endif(5)
endif(4)
else(3)
    if(4)    (C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MIN <
                                TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL < C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_CST_MAX and
                                TEMP_LAM_CYL_SEL < C_TEMP_LAM_CYL_MIN
                                and LV_LAM_LSCL[i] = 1)
then
    if(5)    ((C_MFF_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MIN <
                                MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL <
                                C_MFF_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MAX) and
                                (C_N_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MIN ≤ N_32 ≤
                                C_N_LAM_CYL_ADJ_CST_MAX))
then
    STATE_CDN_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RNG[i] = 3
                                [COLD_RNG]
else(5)
    STATE_CDN_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RNG[i] = 0
                                [OUT_OF_RNG]
endif(5)
else(4)
    STATE_CDN_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RNG[i] = 0 [OUT_OF_RNG]
endif(4)
endif(3)

if(3)    (LV_TI_CYL_BAL_LAM_ACT = 1
                                [adaptation via lambda sensor is released] and
                                WGPWM[i] ≤ C_WGPWM_MAX_LAM_CYL_SEL
                                [waste gate – PWM signal did not exceed the threshold ])

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704W04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 808 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

    then
    else(3) LV_LAM_CYL_ENA[i] = 1
    else(2) LV_LAM_CYL_ENA[i] = 0
    endif(3)
    else(2)
    if(3) LC_LAM_CYL_ENA_CDN_MAN = 1
    then
    else(3) LV_LAM_CYL_ENA[i] = 1
    else(3) LV_LAM_CYL_ENA[i] = 0
    endif(3)
    STATE_CDN_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RNG[i] = 0 [OUT_OF_RNG]
    endif(2)
    else(1)
    LV_LAM_CYL_ENA[i] = 0
    endif(1)

    if(1) LF_LS_CBK_EX_LAM_CYL_SEL_CONF = 0
    then
    STATE_CDN_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RNG[2] =
    STATE_CDN_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RNG[1]
    LV_LAM_CYL_ENA_CYL_BAL_DC[2] = LV_LAM_CYL_ENA_CYL_BAL_DC[1]
    endif(1)

```


### Request for cylinder individual fuel mass offset correction

```

    if(1) LV_LAM_CYL_ENA[i] = 1
    then
    if(2) LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_EXT_REQ = 1
    then
    else(2) LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_REQ[i] = 1
    if(3) LC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_RNG_REQ = 1
    then
    if(4) (N ≤ C_N_MAX_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_ADD and
    MFF_SP_LAM_CYL_SEL ≤
    C_MFF_MAX_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_ADD)
    then
    else(4) LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_REQ[i] = 1
    else(4) LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_REQ[i] = 0
    endif(4)
    else(3) LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_REQ[i] = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704W04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 809 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

        endif(3)
    endif(2)
else(1)
    LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_REQ[i] = 0
endif(1)

```

## Calculation of variable phase shift

Regarding the influence of variable position of exhaust camshaft on phase shift, a variable phase shift, PHA\_SHIFT\_CAM\_EX[i] is defined.

For a six-cylinder engine with a variable valve timing for instance, the variable phase shift is governed by

```

if(1) LV_LAM_CYL_ENA[i] = 1
then
    IGA_DIF_BAS_CRK_CYL_LAM = IP_IGA_BAS_CRK_CYL_LAM -
                                IGA_IGC_0_5_H_RNG
    if(2) LV_CBK_MPL = 0
    then
        PHA_SHIFT_CAM_EX[i] = 360 °CRK + CAM_EX[1] - C_CAM_OP_EX/2
                                + IP_CRK_DELTA_IGA_LAM_CYL_SEL(IGA_DIF_BAS_CRK_CYL_LAM)
    else(2)
        PHA_SHIFT_CAM_EX[i] = 360 °CRK + CAM_EX[i] - C_CAM_OP_EX/2
                                + IP_CRK_DELTA_IGA_LAM_CYL_SEL(IGA_DIF_BAS_CRK_CYL_LAM)
    endif(2)
endif(1)

```


## Calibration remark for CLF\_LS\_CBK\_EX\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_CONF:

Default value:

CLF\_LS\_CBK\_EX\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_CONF = NC\_LAMB\_REF

CLF_LS_CBK_EX_LAM_CYL_SEL_CONF	Description	Value - Binary	Value - Decimal
<i>Configuration pattern for allocation of physical cylinders to exhaust bank (bit-wise calibrated)</i>	<i>single-exhaust-bank</i>	00000000	0
	<i>4-cylinder-engine 2-exhaust-bank</i>	00001010	10
	<i>6-cylinder-engine 2-exhaust-bank</i>	00101010	42
	<i>8-cylinder-engine 2-exhaust-bank</i>	10101010	170

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704W04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 810 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C AMP LAM CYL MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Minimum ambient pressure for the activation					
IP MFF LAM CYL MIN EOL	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM N 3 CYBL	6	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Minimum fuel mass/engine speed threshold for the activation of cylinder individual lambda at EOL					
IP MFF LAM CYL MAX EOL	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM N 3 CYBL	6	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Maximum fuel mass/engine speed threshold for the activation of cylinder individual lambda at EOL					
IP MFF LAM CYL MIN NOM	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM N 4 CYBL	6	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Minimum fuel mass/engine speed threshold for the activation of cylinder individual lambda – nominal					
IP MFF LAM CYL MAX NOM	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM N 4 CYBL	6	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Maximum fuel mass/engine speed threshold for the activation of cylinder individual lambda – nominal					
IP CRK DELTA IGA LAM CYL SEL	8	0...F0H	-720...720	6	[°CRK]
LDP IGA DIF BAS CYL LAM IP CRK	8	0...1680H	-180...180	0.0625	[°CRK]
Phase shift deviation caused by IGA difference					
IP IGA BAS CRK CYL LAM	8*8	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
LDPM N 1 CYBL	8	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM MAF 1 CYBL	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Basic ignition angle stored during calibration of IP CRK SYN					
C WGPWM MAX LAM CYL SEL	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Maximum threshold of waste gate signal for activation of cylinder individual lambda control					
C TEG CAT UP MDL LAM CYL MAX	1	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	[°C]
Maximum exhaust gas temperature; engine out - alternative value for sensor hexagon temperature					
C FAC MV LS UP DYN LAM CYL THD	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
CILC-specific threshold of limit-sensor					
C CL MMV LAM CYL MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Maximum canister load					
LC LAM CYL ENA CDN MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual switch to enable the cylinder individual lambda control ignoring the conditions are fulfilled					
LC LAM CYL SEL CTL FAST REQ MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual switch for a fast cylinder individual lambda control (=1)					
LC LAM CYL SEL ADJ OFS RNG REQ	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual request for calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation in the additive area (=1)					
C TEMP_IV SWI LAM CYL SEL	1	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Manual switch for the injection-valve-temperature based cylinder individual lambda control					
CLF_LS CBK_EX LAM CYL SEL CONF	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration pattern for allocation of physical cylinders to exhaust bank					
C N LAM CYL MIN NOM	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed for the activation – nominal					
C N LAM CYL MAX NOM	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed for the activation – nominal					
C N LAM CYL MIN EOL	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed for the activation at EOL					
C N LAM CYL MAX EOL	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed for the activation at EOL					
C N MAX LAM CYL SEL ADJ ADD	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Upper engine speed threshold for calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation in the additive area					
C MFF_MAX LAM CYL SEL ADJ_ADD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Upper fuel mass threshold for calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation in the additive area					
C LAMB SP HOM LAM CYL MIN NOM	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Minimum Lambda SP for activation - nominal					

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Cylinder individual lambda control	4DC3940S	43704W04.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Pages	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		811 of 9643	
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704W04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 812 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 4.4 Detection of Limited Dynamics for Cylinder Individual Lambda Control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Detection flag of limited dynamics for cylinder individual lambda control					
FAC_LAM_MV_OFS_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Offset of lambda controller output mean value for detection of limited dynamics (cylinder individual lambda control)					
MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1456.33333	0.0222222	[g]
Air mass flow integral during the time after limited dynamics was interrupted					
MAF_OFS_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL	V	8000...7FFFH	-694.51059...694.48940	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Offset of air mass flow for detection of limited dynamics for cylinder individual lambda control					
N_OFS_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL	V	E020...1FE0H	-8160...8160	1	[rpm]
Offset of engine speed for detection of limited dynamics for cylinder individual lambda control					

### Input data:

N_DELTA_LDC	MAF_DELTA_LDC	NC_CBK_EX_NR
MAF_CYL	LV_ST_END	LV_ES
FAC_LAM_MV_DELTA_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LF_LS_CBK_EX_LAM_CYL_SEL_CONF	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

if<sup>(1)</sup> two separate exhaust banks are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2)

then

i = 1, for exhaust bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust bank 2

else<sup>(1)</sup>

i = 1 (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

endif<sup>(1)</sup>

use **LF\_LS\_CBK\_EX\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_CONF** to distinguish between single and 2-exhaust-bank configuration – index "[i]"

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02708601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 813 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Description:

The condition limited dynamics LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_LDC[i] for cylinder individual lambda control is detected if the engine speed, mass air flow and the mean value of lambda controller output are within the corresponding dynamic window. Once all of the conditions are fulfilled, the integral of the mass air flow is calculated. The limited dynamics is then detected (LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_LDC[i] = 1) if the value of mass air flow integral reaches the calibrated threshold.

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*

**at reset, LV\_IGK = 0 → 1 and clear error memory:**

LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_LDC[i] = 0  
 MAF\_INT\_LDC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL[i] = 0  
 FAC\_LAM\_MV\_OFS\_LDC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL[i] = 0  
 MAF\_OFS\_LDC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL = 0  
 N\_OFS\_LDC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL = 0

*Recurrence:*

T\_SAMPLE = 20 ms

*Activation:*

LV\_ST\_END = 1

*Deactivation:*

LV\_ES = 1

## Formula section:

### 4.4.1 Evaluation of the dynamic window for the engine speed

```


if(1) abs(N_DELTA_LDC) > C_N_DYW_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL
then
    if(2) abs(N_DELTA_LDC - N_OFS_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL) >
        C_N_DYW_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL
    then
        N_OFS_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL = N_DELTA_LDC
        MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0
    endif(2)
else(1)
    N_OFS_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL = 0
endif(1)
    
```

(4.4.1.1)

(4.4.1.2)

(4.4.1.3)


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02708601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 814 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02708601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 815 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 4.4.2 Evaluation of the dynamic window for the air mass flow

```

if(1) abs(MAF_DELTA_LDC) > C_MAF_DYW_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL
then
  if(2) abs(MAF_DELTA_LDC - MAF_OFS_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL) >
      C_MAF_DYW_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL
  then
    MAF_OFS_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL = MAF_DELTA_LDC
    MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0
  endif(2)
else(1)
  MAF_OFS_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL = 0
endif(1)

```

(4.4.2.1)

(4.4.2.2)

(4.4.2.3)

### 4.4.3 Evaluation of the dynamic window for the lambda controller output mean value

```

if(1) abs(FAC_LAM_MV_DELTA_LDC[i]) > C_FAC_LAM_DYW_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL
then
  if(2) abs(FAC_LAM_MV_DELTA_LDC[i] -
      FAC_LAM_MV_OFS_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i]) >
      C_FAC_LAM_DYW_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL
  then
    FAC_LAM_MV_OFS_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = FAC_LAM_MV_DELTA_LDC[i]
    MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0
  endif(2)
else(1)
  FAC_LAM_MV_OFS_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] = 0
endif(1)

```

(4.4.3.1)

(4.4.3.2)

(4.4.3.3)

### 4.4.4 Calculation of the air mass flow integral – detection of limited dynamics

```

if(1) MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i] < C_MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL
then
  MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i][g] = MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL[i][g] +
      MAF_CYL[kg/h]*T_SAMPLE[ms]*1/3600[(g3h)/(kg3ms)]
  LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_LDC[i] = 0
else(1)
  LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_LDC[i] = 1
endif(1)


```

(4.4.4.1)

(4.4.4.2)

(4.4.4.3)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02708601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 816 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_DYW_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Dynamic window of engine speed for detection of limited dynamics (cylinder individual lambda control)					
C_MAF_DYW_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Dynamic window of MAF for detection of limited dynamics (cylinder individual lambda control)					
C_FAC_LAM_DYW_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL	1	0...7FFFH	0...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Dynamic window of lambda controller output for detection of limited dynamics (cylinder individual lambda control)					
C_MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_CYL_SEL	1	0...FFFFH	0...1456.33333	0.0222222	[g]
Threshold of air mass flow integral for detection of limited dynamics for cylinder individual lambda control					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02708601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 817 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 4.5 Cylinder Individual Lambda Control Monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_LAM_CYL_SEL_i	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
CILC error detected over several driving cycles					

### Input data:

LV_ES	LV_ST_END	NC_CBK_EX_NR
LV_INH_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Variable assignment

#### Description of index " i":

use **NC\_LAMB\_REF**: pattern for allocation of physical cylinders to exhaust bank - index "\_i" or "[i]"

#### Remark:

index "\_j" is equivalent to "[j]"

#### Application conditions:

*Initialization:*

**at reset, LV\_IGK = 0 → 1 and clear error memory:**

LV\_ERR\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_i = 0

*Recurrence:*

T\_SAMPLE = 100 ms

*Activation:*


- LV\_ST\_END = 1

*Deactivation:*

- LV\_ES = 1

#### Formula section:

LV\_ERR\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_i = LV\_INH\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[i]


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B04002.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 818 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B04002.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 819 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 4.6 Cylinder balancing diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CDN_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition - output of CILC concerned					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis conditions - output of CYBL_ER concerned					
ERR_SYM_CYL_BAL_LAM[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected failure symptom - output of CILC concerned					
ERR_SYM_CYL_BAL_ER[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected failure symptom - output of CYBL_ER concerned					
LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_LAM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Cylinder balancing error detected - output of CILC concerned					
LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_ER[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Cylinder balancing error detected - output of CYBL_ER concerned					
LV_END_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of first diagnosis cycle - output of CILC concerned					
LV_END_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of first diagnosis cycle - output of CYBL_ER concerned					
LV_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_LAM[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis cycle for similar conditions window - output of CILC concerned					
LV_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_ER[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis cycle for similar conditions window - output of CYBL_ER concerned					
T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MIN[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for detected diagnosis limit - lower limit of CILC concerned					
T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MAX[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for detected diagnosis limit - upper limit of CILC concerned					
T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MIN[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for detected diagnosis limit - lower limit of CYBL_ER concerned					
T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MAX[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for detected diagnosis limit - upper limit of CYBL_ER concerned					
T_SUM_RST_CYL_BAL_LAM[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer to update the diagnosis window - output of CILC concerned					
T_SUM_RST_CYL_BAL_ER[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer to update the diagnosis window - output of CYBL_ER concerned					
T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_LAM[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for the diagnosis window - output of CILC concerned					
T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_ER[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for the diagnosis window - output of CYBL_ER concerned					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 820 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce-counter for detected error up to current driving cycle (output of CILC concerned)					
CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce-counter for detected error up to current driving cycle (output of CYBL_ER concerned)					
LV_INH_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibit flag for CILC - cylinder balancing error detected over several driving cycles					
LV_INH_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibit flag for CYBL_ER - cylinder balancing error detected over several driving cycles					
LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Reference flag indicating the CILC - error was occurred at least once for the current driving cycle					
LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_ER	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Reference flag indicating the CYBL_ER - error was occurred at least once for the current driving cycle					

### Input data:

LV_ST_END	NC_CYL_NR	LV_DC	LV_IGK
STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_CTL_TI_ER_BAL	NC_CBK_EX_NR	
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_CTR_CYL_BAL_RST_EXT	LF_LS_CBK_EX_LAM_CYL_SEL_CONF		
LV_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG[NC_CYL_NR]		
LV_MFF_FAC_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_MFF_FAC_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG[NC_CYL_NR]		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The objective function of cylinder balancing diagnosis is monitoring the output of cylinder individual lambda control in homogenous engine operation and output of cylinder balancing via engine roughness in stratified or homogenous-stratified engine operation mode. Breaking the diagnosis limits for a long time, which may have been caused by injector- failures, shall be diagnosed by cylinder balancing diagnosis. The failure allocation is cylinder selective. In case of failure detection for one of the cylinders the failure symptom of remaining cylinders shall be checked. Should the run-off time of any cylinder be over the minimum threshold, the concerned cylinder has to be detected as defect. Should the output of cylinder individual lambda control be concerned, the diagnosis shall be executed for all of the exhaust-bank-related cylinders (4.6.2, 4.6.4.1, 4.6.5, 4.6.6.1, 4.6.7.1.1).


The diagnosis shall be executed for all of the cylinders if the output of cylinder balancing via engine roughness is concerned (4.6.2, 4.6.4.2, 4.6.5, 4.6.6.2, 4.6.7.2).

#### Description of index "[i]" and "[x]":

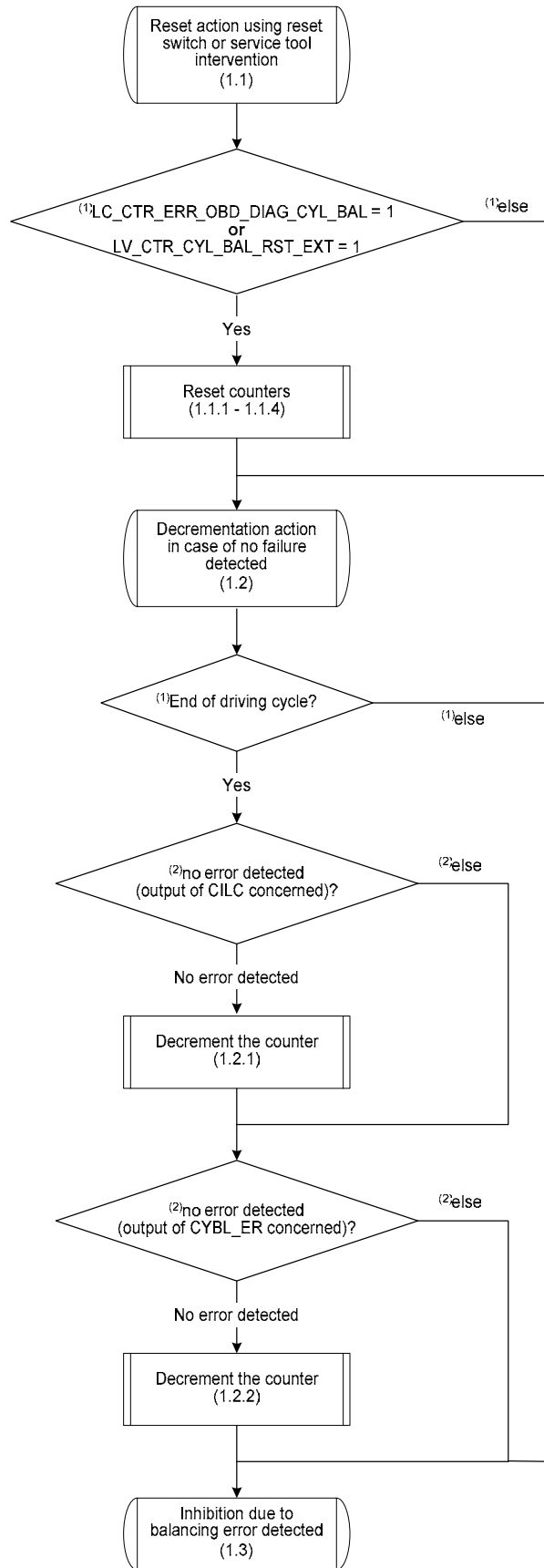
*x*: logical cylinder

use **NC\_CYL\_NR**: number of engine cylinders – index "[x]"


use **LF\_LS\_CBK\_EX\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_CONF**: pattern for allocation of physical cylinders to exhaust bank - index "[i]"

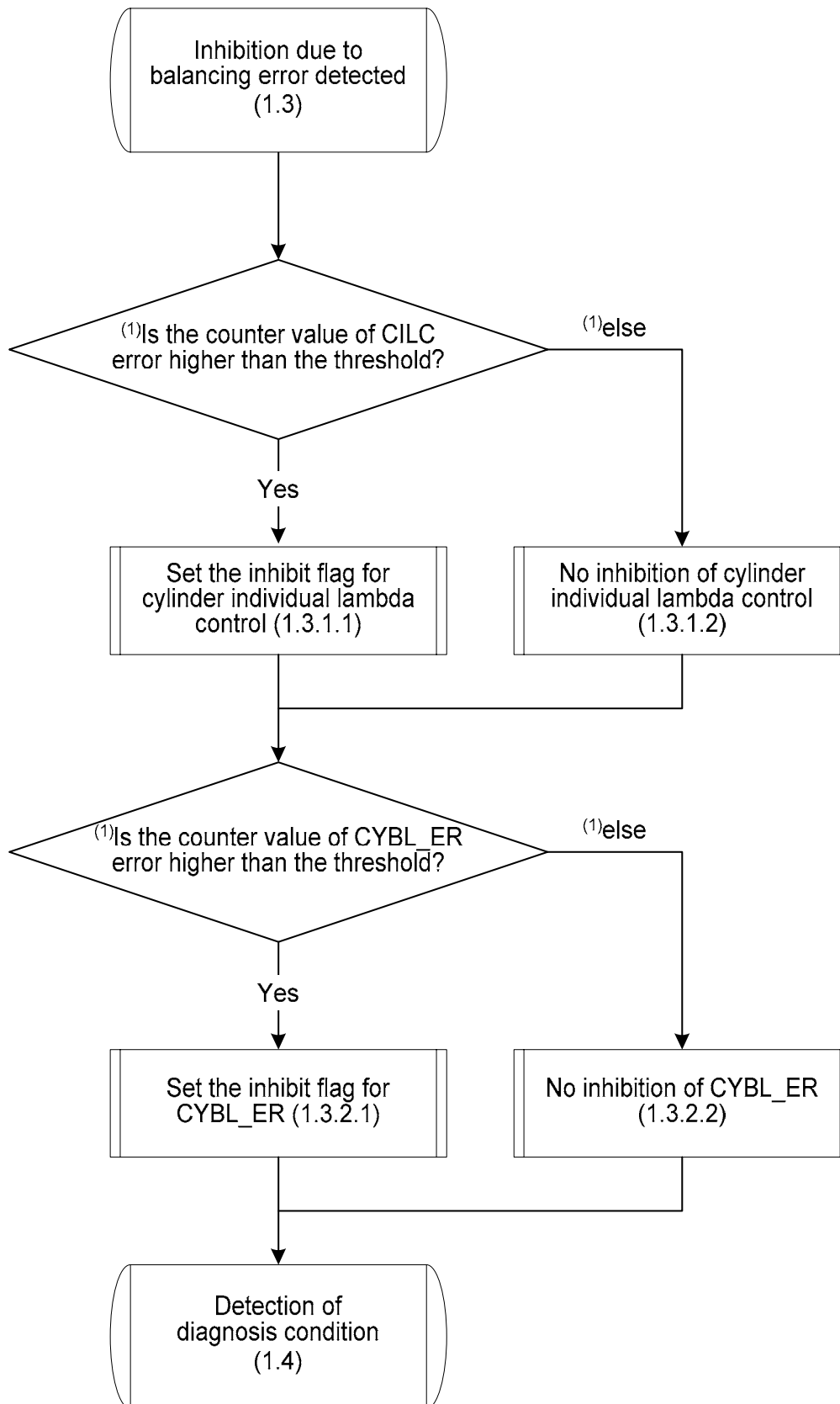
Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 821 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Signal flow diagram:




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

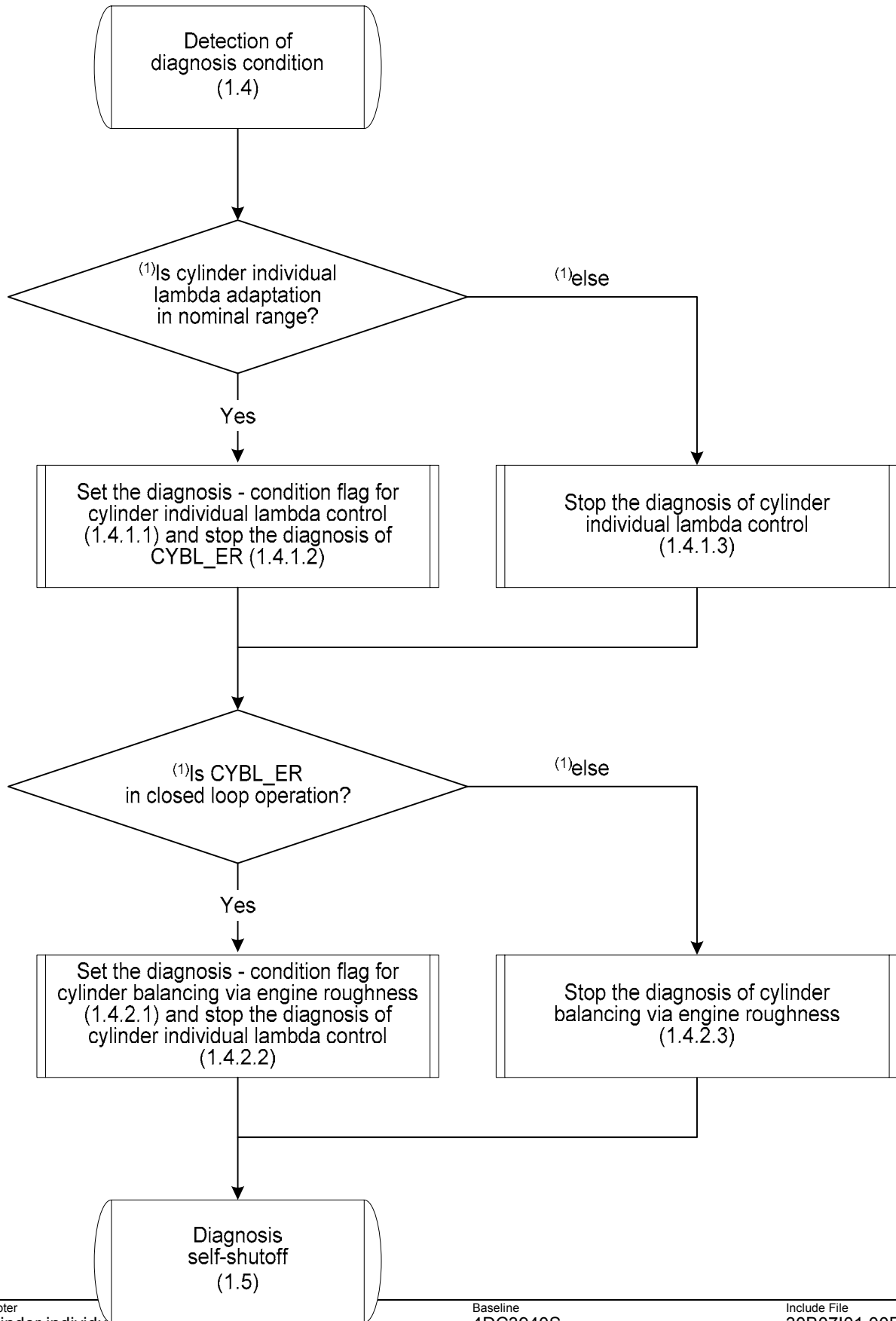
Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 822 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

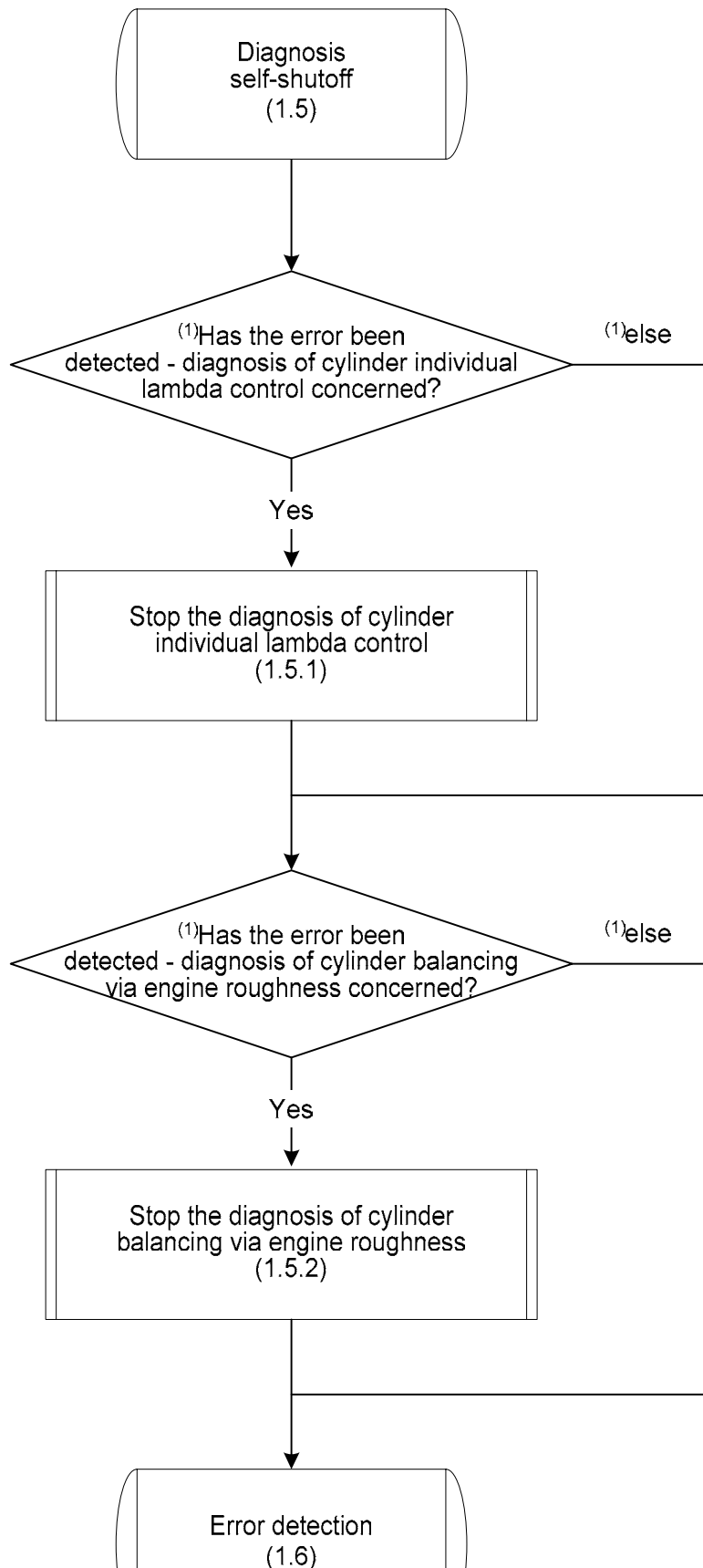
Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 823 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification




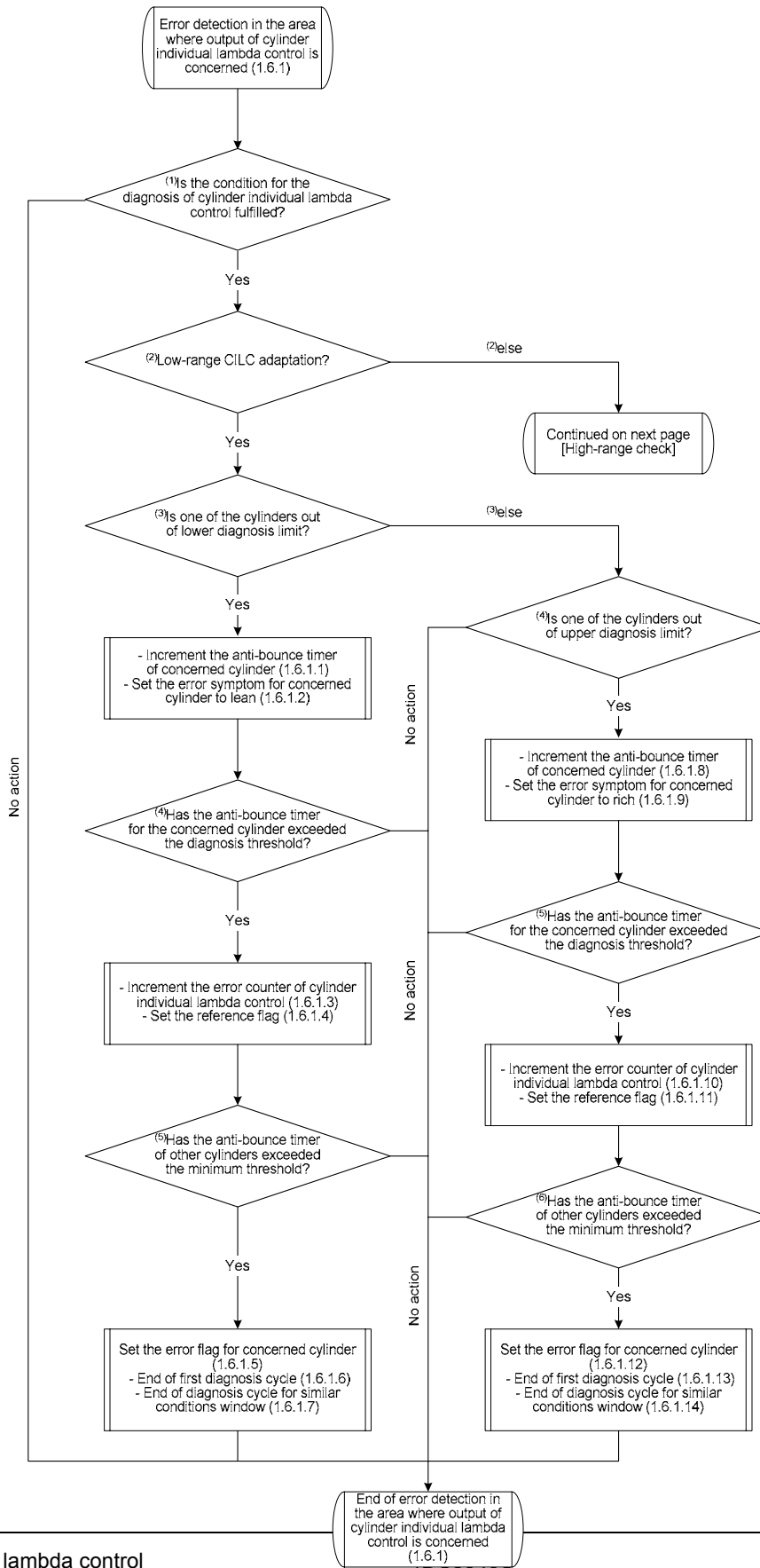
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 824 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

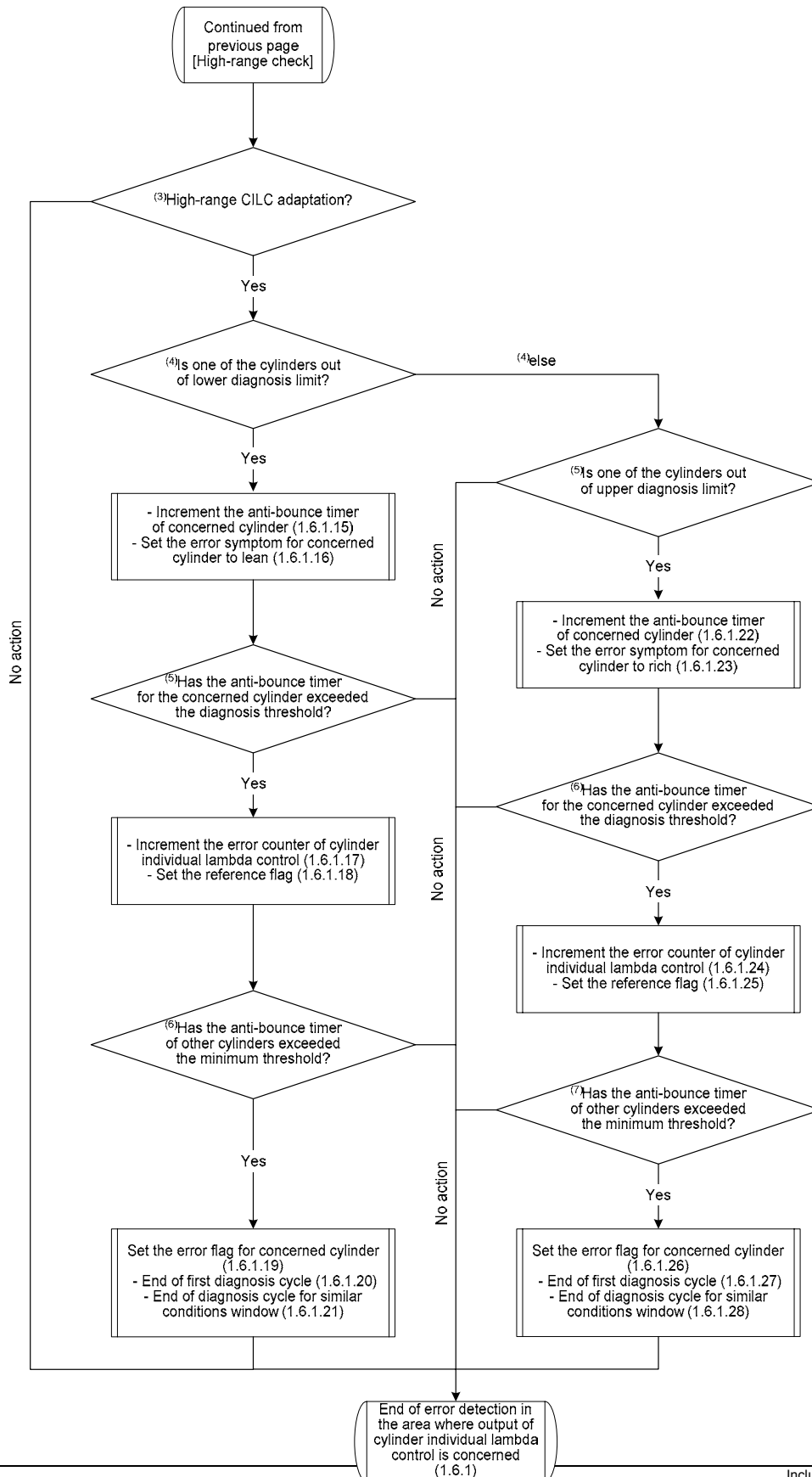
Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		40S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 825 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Include File 30B07101.00F	
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 826 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

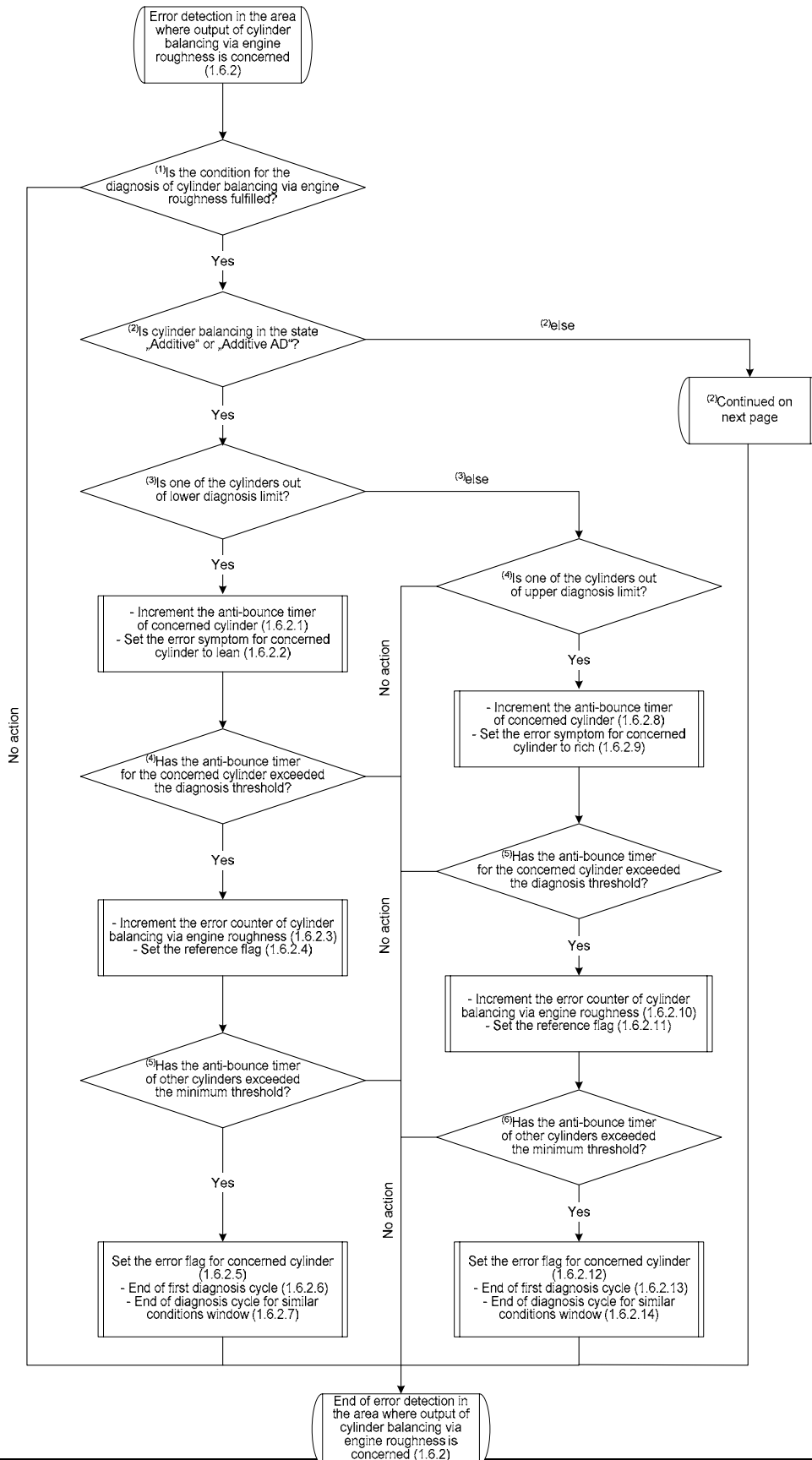




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

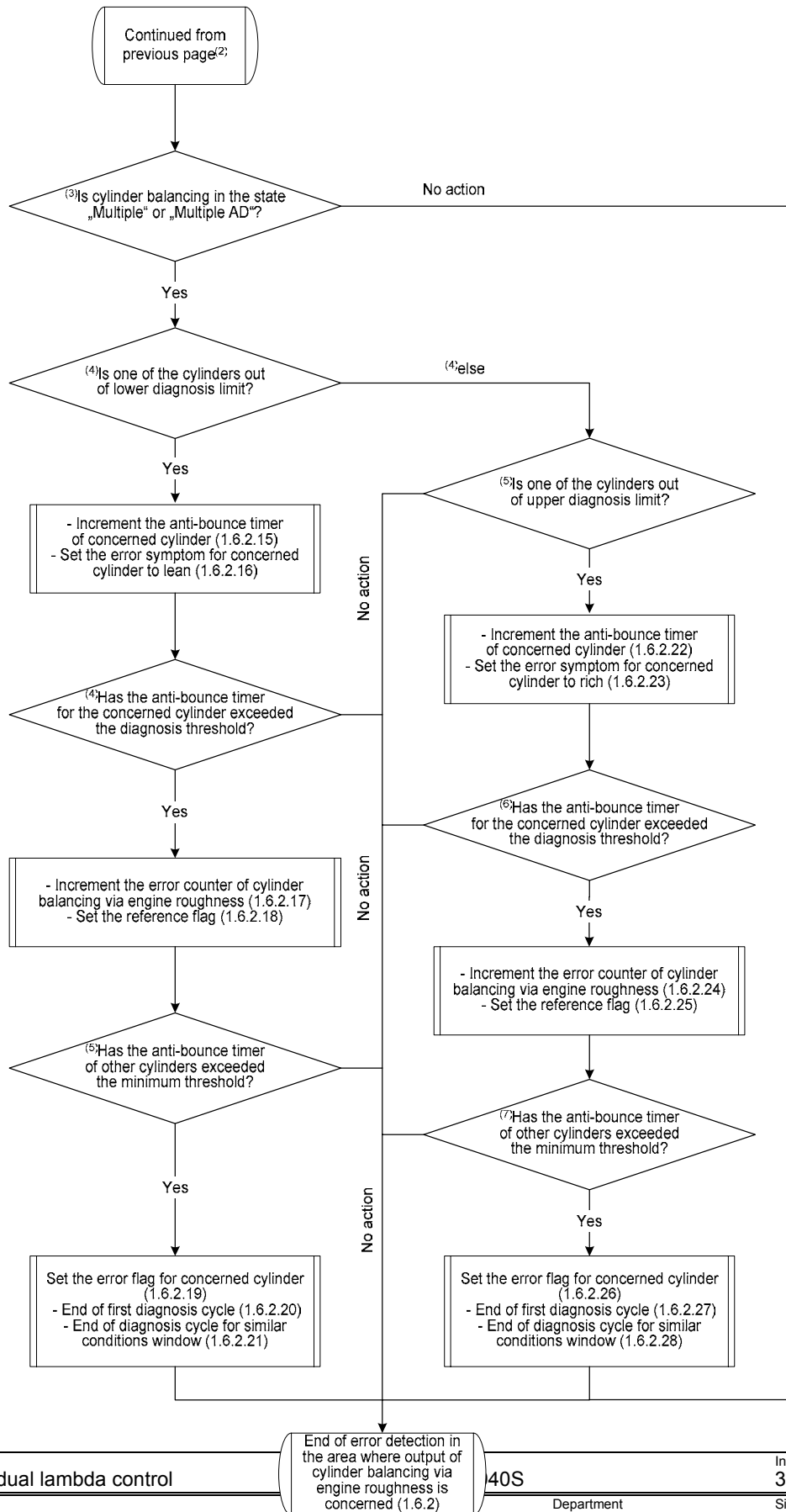
Chapter <b>Cylinder individual lambda control</b>		4DC3940S		Include File 30B07101.00F	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign	
Released by		2008-07-01			
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 827 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

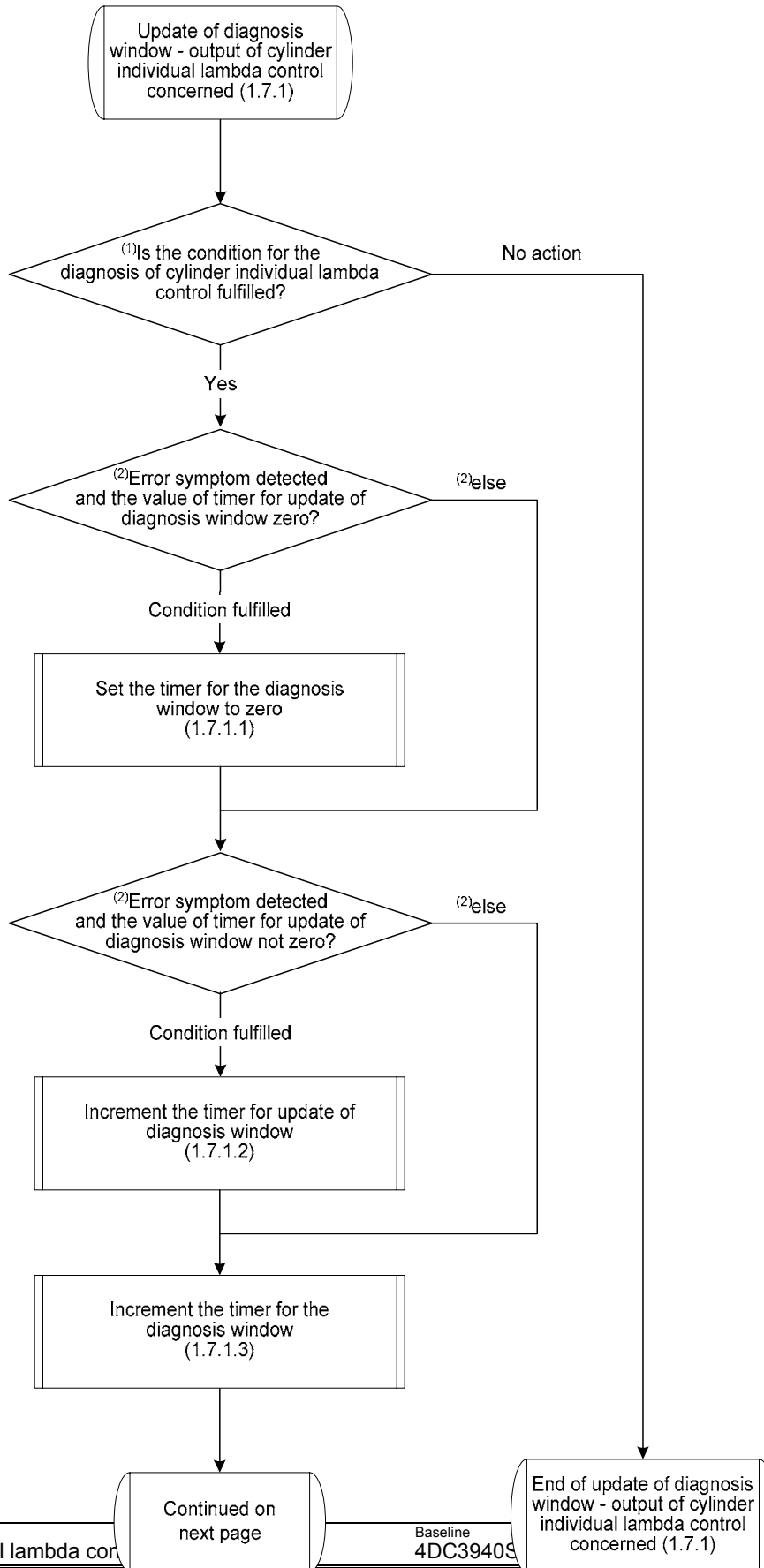
Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		828 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Cylinder individual lambda control</b>		40S	Include File <b>30B07101.00F</b>
Designed by Released by		2008-07-01 2008-07-01	Department Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		Pages <b>829 of 9643</b>
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

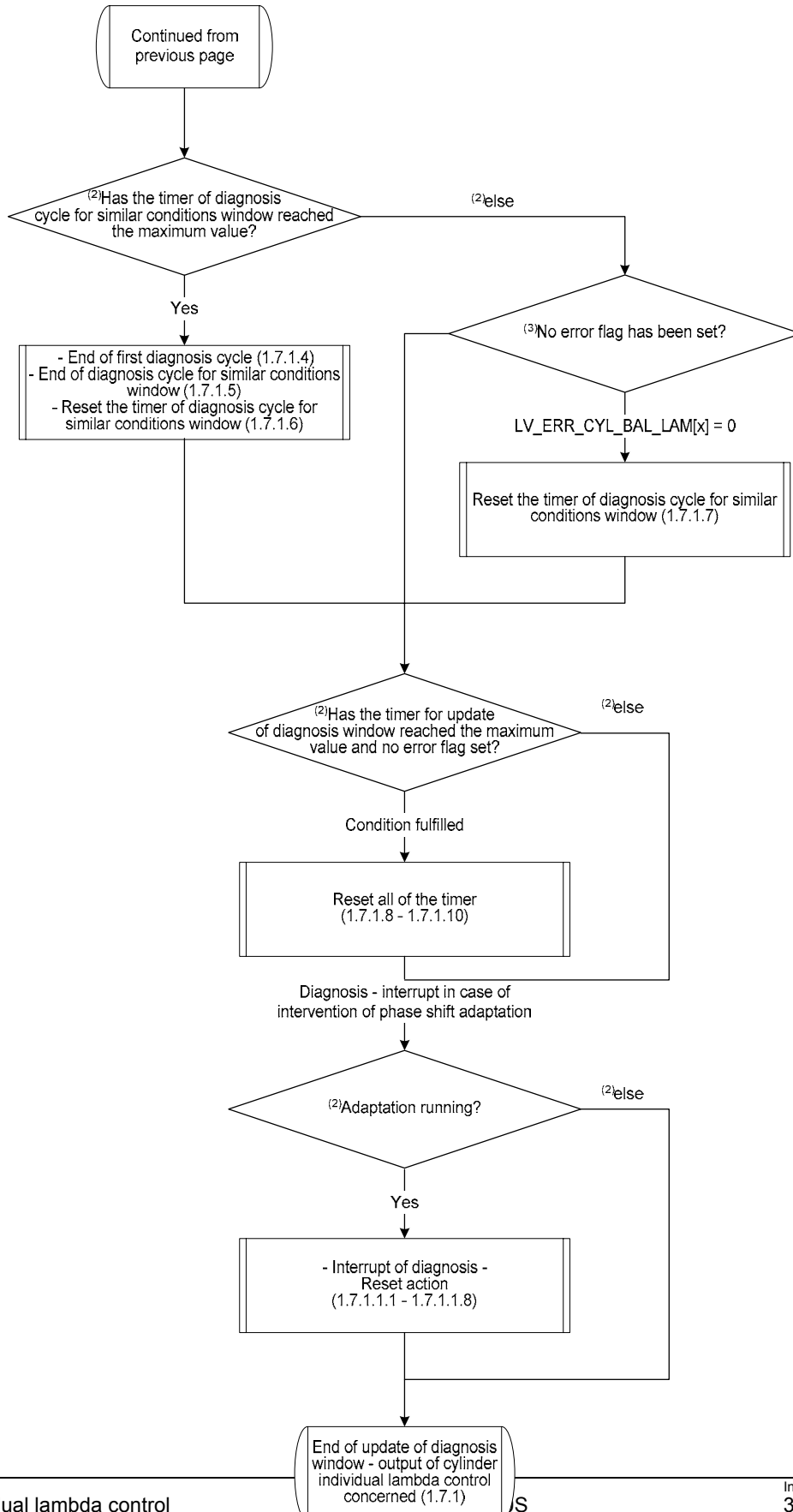
# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Department	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01			
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 830 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

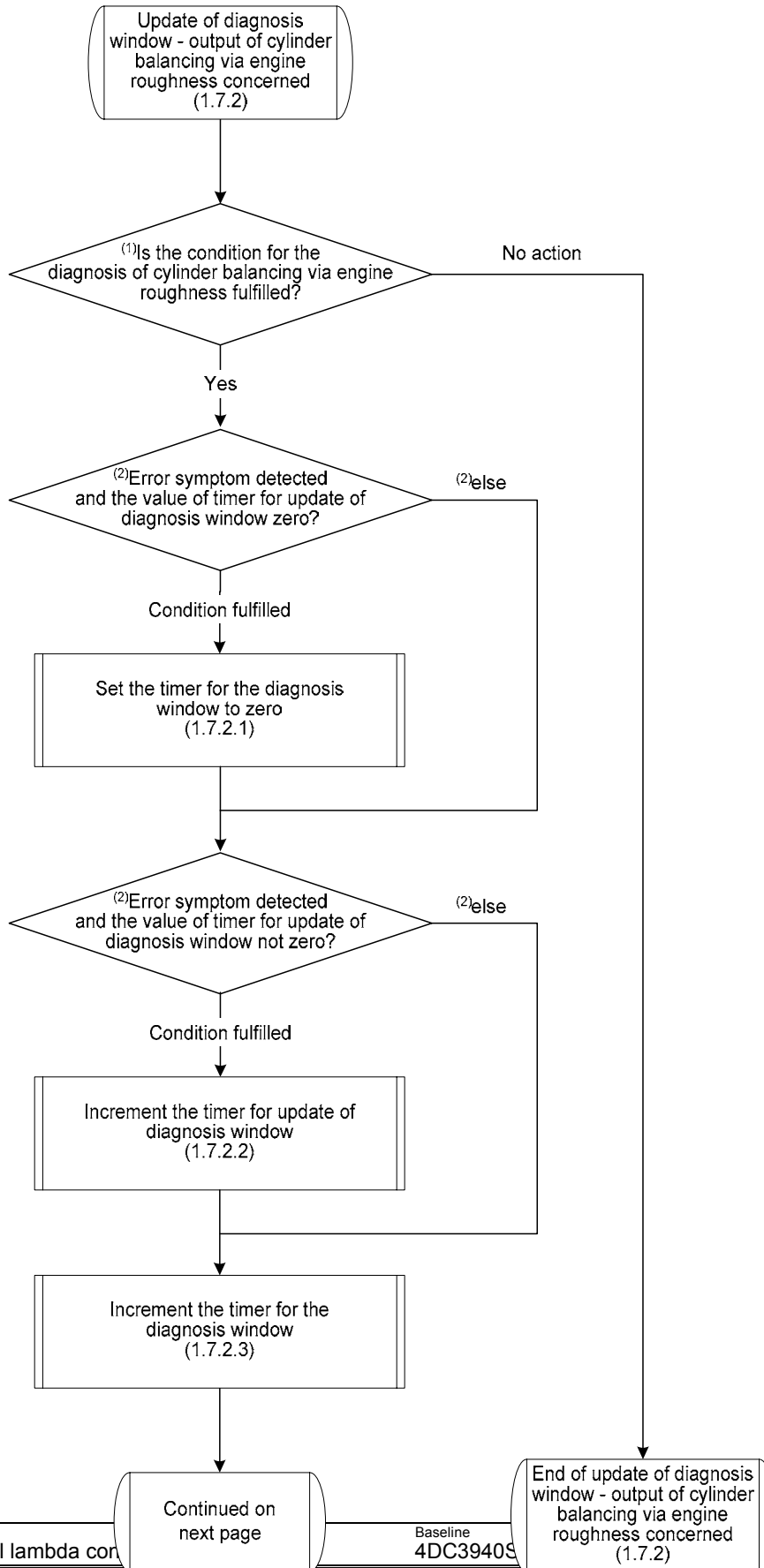
# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

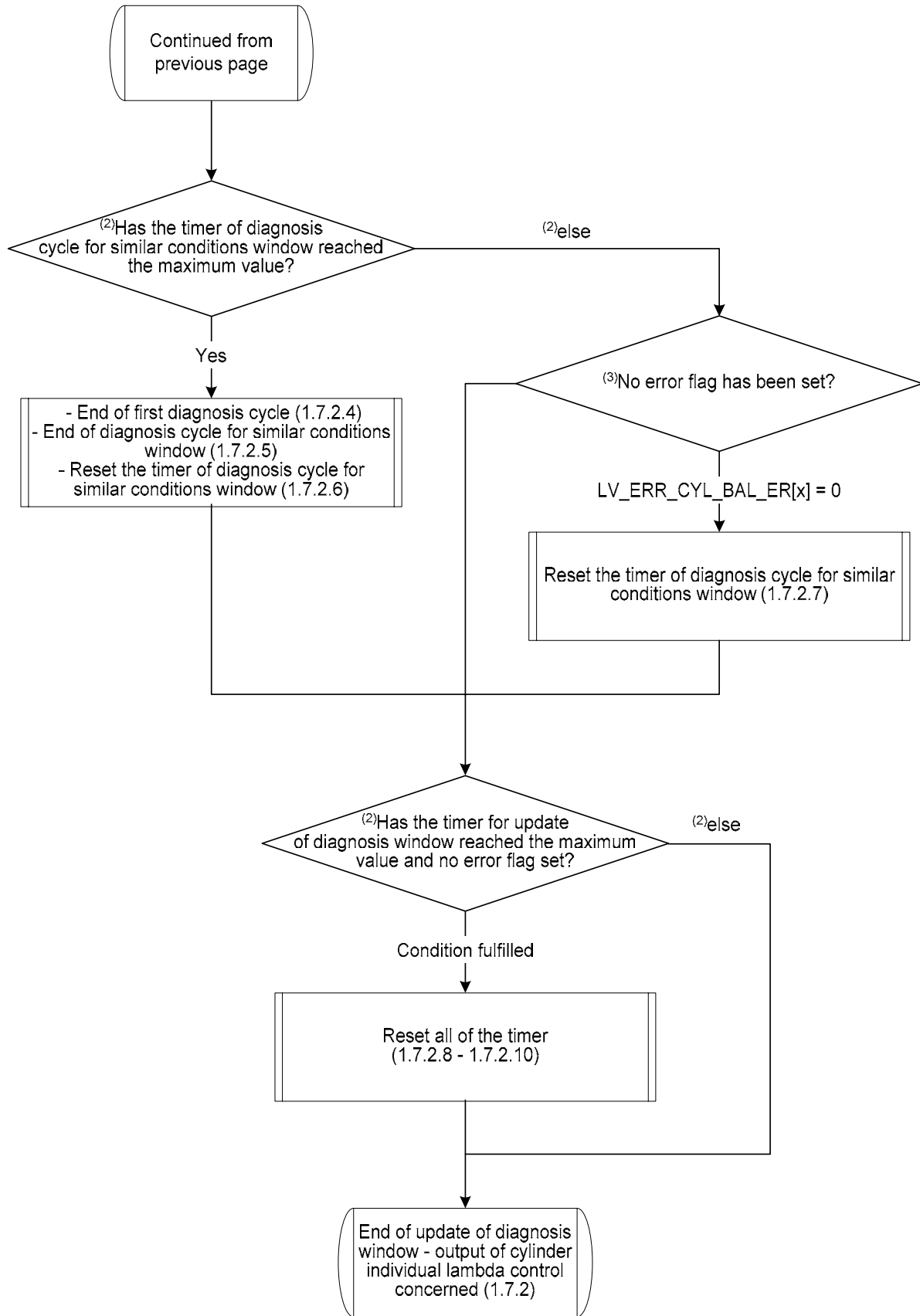
Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 831 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda con	Continued on next page	Baseline 4DC3940S	End of update of diagnosis window - output of cylinder balancing via engine roughness concerned (1.7.2)	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			832 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 833 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 834 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialization:*

**at reset, LV\_IGK = 0 → 1 and clear error memory:**

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 0  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_ER[x] = 0  
 ERR\_SYM\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 0  
 ERR\_SYM\_CYL\_BAL\_ER[x] = 0  
 LV\_ERR\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 0  
 LV\_ERR\_CYL\_BAL\_ER[x] = 0  
 T\_SUM\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN[x] = 0  
 T\_SUM\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX[x] = 0  
 T\_SUM\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_LIM\_MIN[x] = 0  
 T\_SUM\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_LIM\_MAX[x] = 0  
 T\_SUM\_RST\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 0  
 T\_SUM\_RST\_CYL\_BAL\_ER[x] = 0  
 T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_CYL\_LAM[x] = 0  
 T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_CYL\_BAL\_ER[x] = 0  
 LV\_INH\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[i] = 0  
 LV\_INH\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_ER = 0  
 LV\_ERR\_REF\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[i] = 0  
 LV\_ERR\_REF\_CYL\_BAL\_ER = 0

**At E<sup>2</sup>PROM – failure:**

CTR\_ERR\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[i] = 0  
 CTR\_ERR\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_ER = 0

*Recurrence:*

100 ms

*Activation:*

LV\_ST\_END = 1

*Deactivation:*

-

## Formula section:

### 4.6.1 Reset action using reset switch or service tool intervention

**if<sup>(1)</sup>** (LC\_CTR\_ERR\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL = 1 or LV\_CTR\_CYL\_BAL\_RST\_EXT = 1)


**then**

CTR\_ERR\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[i] = 0 (4.6.1.1)

CTR\_ERR\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_ER = 0 (4.6.1.2)

LV\_ERR\_REF\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[i] = 0 (4.6.1.3)

LV\_ERR\_REF\_CYL\_BAL\_ER = 0

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 835 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

endif<sup>(1)</sup>

## 4.6.2 Decrement action in case of no failure detected

if<sup>(1)</sup> LV\_DC 1 → 0

then

if<sup>(2)</sup> (LV\_ERR\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 0 and  
CTR\_ERR\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[i] > 0)  
[Remark: the cylinder selective error flag shall be assigned to the corresponding  
exhaust bank (index x -> index i)]

then

CTR\_ERR\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[i] =  
CTR\_ERR\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[i] –  
C\_CTR\_DEC\_ERR\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL  
[Remark: the counter shall be decremented only once per recurrence] (4.6.2.1)

endif<sup>(2)</sup>

if<sup>(2)</sup> (LV\_ERR\_CYL\_BAL\_ER[x] = 0 and  
CTR\_ERR\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_ER > 0)

then

CTR\_ERR\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_ER =  
CTR\_ERR\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_ER –  
C\_CTR\_DEC\_ERR\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL  
[Remark: the counter shall be decremented only once per recurrence] (4.6.2.2)

endif<sup>(2)</sup>

endif<sup>(1)</sup>

## 4.6.3 Inhibition due to balancing error detected

### 4.6.3.1 Inhibition of cylinder individual lambda control

if<sup>(1)</sup> CTR\_ERR\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[i] ≥ C\_CTR\_MAX\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_ERR

then

LV\_INH\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[i] = 1  
(4.6.3.1.1)

else<sup>(1)</sup>

LV\_INH\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[i] = 0  
(4.6.3.1.2)

endif<sup>(1)</sup>


### 4.6.3.2 Inhibition of CYBL\_ER

if<sup>(1)</sup> CTR\_ERR\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_ER ≥ C\_CTR\_MAX\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_ERR

then

LV\_INH\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_ER = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 836 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

(4.6.3.2.1)

else<sup>(1)</sup>

LV\_INH\_OBD\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_ER = 0

(4.6.3.2.2)

endif<sup>(1)</sup>

### 4.6.4 Diagnosis condition

#### 4.6.4.1 Diagnosis condition - output of cylinder individual lambda control concerned

if<sup>(1)</sup> (STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[i] = 4 'ADJ\_NOM\_L\_RNG' or

STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[i] = 5 'ADJ\_NOM\_H\_RNG')

[Remark: the exhaust bank based calculation shall be executed for all of the exhaust-bank-related cylinders (index i -> index x) - (4.6.4.1.1) and (4.6.4.1.3)]

then

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 1

[Remark: the calculation shall be executed for all of the exhaust-bank-related cylinders (index i -> index x)] (4.6.4.1.1)

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_ER[x] = 0

[Remark: the calculation shall be executed for all of the cylinders (index x)] (4.6.4.1.2)

else<sup>(1)</sup>

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 0

[Remark: the calculation shall be executed for all of the exhaust-bank-related cylinders (index i -> index x)] (4.6.4.1.3)

endif<sup>(1)</sup>

#### 4.6.4.2 Diagnosis condition - output of CYBL\_ER concerned

if<sup>(1)</sup> STATE\_CTL\_TI\_ER\_BAL ≠ 0

then

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_ER[x] = 1

[Remark: the calculation shall be executed for all of the cylinders (index x)] (4.6.4.2.1)

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 0

[Remark: the calculation shall be executed for all of the cylinders (index x)] (4.6.4.2.2)

else<sup>(1)</sup>

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_ER[x] = 0

[Remark: the calculation shall be executed for all of the cylinders (index x)] (4.6.4.2.3)

endif<sup>(1)</sup>

### 4.6.5 Diagnosis self-shutoff


if<sup>(1)</sup> LV\_ERR\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 1

then

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 0

[Remark: the calculation shall be executed for all of the exhaust-bank-related cylinders (index i -> index x)] (4.6.5.1)

endif<sup>(1)</sup>

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Cylinder individual lambda control	4DC3940S	30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	837 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

if(1) LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1
then
    LV_CDN_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 0
    [Remark: the calculation shall be executed for all of the cylinders (index x)] (4.6.5.2)
endif(1)

```

### 4.6.6 Error detection


#### 4.6.6.1 Error detection in the area where the cylinder individual lambda adaptation is concerned

```

if(1) LV_CDN_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 1
then
    if(2) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 4 'ADJ_NOM_L_RNG'
        [Remark: the exhaust bank based calculation shall be executed for all of the
        exhaust-bank-related cylinders (index i -> index x) - (4.6.6.1.1) - (4.6.6.1.14)]
    then
        if(3) FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x] <
            C_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_DIAG_MIN
        then
            increment (T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MIN[x])
            ERR_SYM_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 1 'SYM_0'
            if(4) T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MIN[x] >
                C_T_SUM_THD_CYL_BAL_LIM
            then
                if(5) LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] = 0
                    then
                        CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] =
                            CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] +
                            C_CTR_INC_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL
                        LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] = 1
                    endif(5)
                for(5) j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank
                    if(6) [(T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MIN[x] >
                        C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM) or
                        (T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MAX[x] >
                        C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM)]
                    then
                        LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 1
                        LV_END_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 1
                        LV_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 1
                    endif(6)
                endif(5)
            endif(4)
        endif(3)
    endif(2)
endif(1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 838 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

```

                                endfor(5)
                            endif(4)
else(3)
    if(4)    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[x] >
                                C_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_DIAG_MAX
        then
            increment (T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MAX[x])
                                                    (4.6.6.1.8)
            ERR_SYM_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 2 'SYM_1'
                                                    (4.6.6.1.9)
            if(5)    T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MAX[x] >
                                C_T_SUM_THD_CYL_BAL_LIM
                then
                    if(6)    LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] = 0
                        then
                            CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] =
                                CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] +
                                C_CTR_INC_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL
                                                    (4.6.6.1.10)
                            LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] = 1
                                                    (4.6.6.1.11)
                        endif(6)
                    for(6)    j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank
                        if(7)    [(T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MIN[x] >
                                C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM) or
                                (T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MAX[x] >
                                C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM)]
                            then
                                LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 1
                                                    (4.6.6.1.12)
                                LV_END_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 1
                                                    (4.6.6.1.13)
                                LV_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 1
                                                    (4.6.6.1.14)
                            endif(7)
                        endif(6)
                    endfor(6)
                endif(5)
            endif(4)
        endif(3)
    if(3)    STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[i] = 5 'ADJ_NOM_H_RNG'
            [Remark: the exhaust bank based calculation shall be executed for all of the
            exhaust-bank-related cylinders (index i -> index x) - (4.6.6.1.15) - (4.6.6.1.28)]
        then
            if(4)    FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x] <
                                C_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_DIAG_MIN
                then
                    increment (T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MIN[x])

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 839 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


```

ERR_SYM_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 1 'SYM_0' (4.6.6.1.15)

if(5) T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MIN[x] >
      C_T_SUM_THD_CYL_BAL_LIM (4.6.6.1.16)
then
  if(6) LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] = 0
  then
    CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] =
      CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] +
      C_CTR_INC_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL
      (4.6.6.1.17)
    LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] = 1
    (4.6.6.1.18)
  endif(6)
  for(6) j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust bank
  if(7) [(T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MIN[x] >
        C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM) or
        (T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MAX[x] >
        C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM)]
  then
    LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 1
    (4.6.6.1.19)
    LV_END_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 1
    (4.6.6.1.20)
    LV_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 1
    (4.6.6.1.21)
  endif(7)
endfor(6)
endif(5)
else(4)
  if(5) FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[x] >
        C_FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_DIAG_MAX
  then
    increment (T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MAX[x])
    (4.6.6.1.22)
    ERR_SYM_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 2 'SYM_1'
    (4.6.6.1.23)
    if(6) T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MAX[x] >
          C_T_SUM_THD_CYL_BAL_LIM
    then
      if(7) LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] = 0
      then
        CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] =
          CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] +
          C_CTR_INC_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL
          (4.6.6.1.24)
        LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_LAM[i] = 1
        (4.6.6.1.25)
      endif(7)
    endif(6)
  endif(5)
endif(4)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 840 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


```

endif(7)
for(7) j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders per exhaust
                                bank
if(8)[(T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MIN[x] >
      C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM) or
      (T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MAX[x] >
      C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM)]
then
    LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 1
                                (4.6.6.1.26)
    LV_END_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 1
                                (4.6.6.1.27)
    LV_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 1
                                (4.6.6.1.28)
endif(8)
endfor(7)

```

endif<sup>(1)</sup>  
endif<sup>(2)</sup>  
endif<sup>(3)</sup>  
endif<sup>(4)</sup>  
endif<sup>(5)</sup>  
endif<sup>(6)</sup>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07I01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 841 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 4.6.6.2 Error detection in the area where output of CYBL\_ER is concerned

```

if(1) LV_CDN_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1
    [Remark: the calculation shall be executed for all of the cylinders (index x) –
    (4.6.6.2.1) - (4.6.6.2.28)]

then
    if(2) (STATE_CTL_TI_ER_BAL = 1 or STATE_CTL_TI_ER_BAL = 2)
    then
        if(3) LV_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG[x] = 1
        then
            increment (T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MIN[x])
            ERR_SYM_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1 'SYM_0'
            (4.6.6.2.1)
            (4.6.6.2.2)

            if(4) T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MIN[x] >
                C_T_SUM_THD_CYL_BAL_LIM
            then
                if(5) LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_ER = 0
                then
                    CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER =
                    CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER +
                    C_CTR_INC_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL
                    (4.6.6.2.3)

                    LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_ER = 1
                    (4.6.6.2.4)

                endif(5)
                for(5) j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders
                if(6) [(T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MIN[x] >
                    C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM) or
                    (T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MAX[x] >
                    C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM)]
                then
                    LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1
                    (4.6.6.2.5)


                    LV_END_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1
                    (4.6.6.2.6)

                    LV_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1
                    (4.6.6.2.7)

                endif(6)
                endfor(5)
            endif(4)
        else(3)
            if(4) LV_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS[x] = 1
            then
                increment (T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MAX[x])
                ERR_SYM_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 2 'SYM_1'
                (4.6.6.2.8)
                (4.6.6.2.9)
            endif(4)
        endif(2)
    endif(1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 842 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

```

if(5) T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MAX[x] >
      C_T_SUM_THD_CYL_BAL_LIM
then
  if(6) LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_ER = 0
  then
    CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER =
      CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER +
      C_CTR_INC_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL
      (4.6.6.2.10)
    LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_ER = 1
      (4.6.6.2.11)
  endif(6)
  for(6) j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders
  if(7) [(T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MIN[x] >
        C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM) or
        (T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MAX[x] >
        C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM)]
  then
    LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1
      (4.6.6.2.12)
    LV_END_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1
      (4.6.6.2.13)
    LV_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1
      (4.6.6.2.14)
  endif(7)
  endfor(6)
  endif(5)
endif(4)
endif(3)
else(2)
  if(3) (STATE_CTL_TI_ER_BAL = 3 or STATE_CTL_TI_ER_BAL = 4)
  then
    if(4) LV_MFF_FAC_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG[x] = 1
    then
      increment (T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MIN[x])
      (4.6.6.2.15)
      ERR_SYM_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1 'SYM_0'
      (4.6.6.2.16)
    if(5) T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MIN[x] >
          C_T_SUM_THD_CYL_BAL_LIM
    then
      if(6) LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_ER = 0
      then
        CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER =
          CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER +
          C_CTR_INC_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL
          (4.6.6.2.17)
        LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_ER = 1
      endif(6)
    endif(5)
  endif(3)
endif(2)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 843 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


(4.6.6.2.18)

```

endif(6)
for(6) j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders
    if(7) [(T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MIN[x] >
           C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM) or
          (T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MAX[x] >
           C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM)]
        then
            LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1
            LV_END_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1
            LV_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1
        endif(7)
    endfor(6)
else(4)
    endif(5)
    if(5) LV_MFF_FAC_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS[x] = 1
        then
            increment (T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MAX[x])
            ERR_SYM_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 2 'SYM_1'
            if(6) T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MAX[x] >
                C_T_SUM_THD_CYL_BAL_LIM
                then
                    if(7) LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_ER = 0
                        then
                            CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER =
                                CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER +
                                C_CTR_INC_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL
                            LV_ERR_REF_CYL_BAL_ER = 1
                        endif(7)
                    endif(7)
                for(7) j(x) = 1 : Number of cylinders
                    if(8) [(T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MIN[x] >
                        C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM) or
                        (T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MAX[x] >
                        C_T_SUM_MIN_CYL_BAL_LIM)]
                        then
                            LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1
                            LV_END_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1
                            LV_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1
                    endif(8)
                endfor(7)
            endif(6)
        endif(5)
    endif(4)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 844 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

```

endif(1)
endif(2)
endif(3)
endif(4)
endif(5)
endif(6)
endfor(7)
endif(8)

```

**4.6.7 Update of diagnosis window**

**4.6.7.1 Update of diagnosis window - output of cylinder individual lambda control concerned**

**if<sup>(1)</sup>** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 1  
*[Remark: the calculation shall be executed for all of the cylinders (index x) – (4.6.7.1.1) - (4.6.7.1.10)]*

**then**

**if<sup>(2)</sup>** (ERR\_SYM\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] > 0 **and** T\_SUM\_RST\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 0)  
**then**  
T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_CYL\_LAM[x] = 0  
**(4.6.7.1.1)**

**endif<sup>(2)</sup>**

**if<sup>(2)</sup>** (ERR\_SYM\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] > 0 **or** T\_SUM\_RST\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] > 0)  
**then**  
**increment** (T\_SUM\_RST\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x])  
**(4.6.7.1.2)**

**endif<sup>(2)</sup>**

**increment** (T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_CYL\_LAM[x])  
**(4.6.7.1.3)**

**if<sup>(2)</sup>** T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_CYL\_LAM[x] = C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_MAX\_CYL\_BAL  
**then**  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 1  
**(4.6.7.1.4)**  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 1  
**(4.6.7.1.5)**  
T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_CYL\_LAM[x] = 0  
**(4.6.7.1.6)**

**else<sup>(2)</sup>**


**if<sup>(3)</sup>** LV\_ERR\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 0  
**then**  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 0  
**(4.6.7.1.7)**

**endif<sup>(3)</sup>**

**endif<sup>(2)</sup>**

**if<sup>(2)</sup>** (T\_SUM\_RST\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_MAX\_CYL\_BAL **and**  
LV\_ERR\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM[x] = 0)  
**then**  
T\_SUM\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN[x] = 0  
**(4.6.7.1.8)**  
T\_SUM\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX[x] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Cylinder individual lambda control	4DC3940S	30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	845 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---

```


T_SUM_RST_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 0
endif(2)

```

(4.6.7.1.9)

(4.6.7.1.10)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07I01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 846 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 4.6.7.1.1 Diagnosis- interrupt in case of intervention of phase shift adaptation

```

if(2) (STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 3 'AD_INI' or
        STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 4 'AD_DEC' or
        STATE_DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[i] = 5 'AD_INC')
    [Remark: the exhaust bank based calculation shall be executed for all of the
    exhaust-bank-related cylinders (index i -> index x) - (4.6.7.1.1.1) - (4.6.7.1.1.8)]
then
    T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MIN[x] = 0 (4.6.7.1.1.1)
    T_SUM_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIM_MAX[x] = 0 (4.6.7.1.1.2)
    T_SUM_RST_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 0 (4.6.7.1.1.3)
    T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_LAM[x] = 0 (4.6.7.1.1.4)
    LV_END_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 0 (4.6.7.1.1.5)
    LV_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 0 (4.6.7.1.1.6)
    LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 0 (4.6.7.1.1.7)
    ERR_SYM_CYL_BAL_LAM[x] = 0 'NO_SYM' (4.6.7.1.1.8)
endif(2)
endif(1)
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07I01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 847 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification


### 4.6.7.2 Update of diagnosis window - output of CYBL\_ER concerned

```

if(1) LV_CDN_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1
    [Remark: the calculation shall be executed for all of the cylinders (index x) –
    (4.6.7.2.1) - (4.6.7.2.10)]

then
    if(2) (ERR_SYM_CYL_BAL_ER[x] > 0 and T_SUM_RST_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 0)
        then
            T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 0
            (4.6.7.2.1)
        endif(2)
        if(2) (ERR_SYM_CYL_BAL_ER[x] > 0 or T_SUM_RST_CYL_BAL_ER[x] > 0)
            then
                increment (T_SUM_RST_CYL_BAL_ER[x])
                (4.6.7.2.2)
            endif(2)
            increment (T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_ER[x])
            (4.6.7.2.3)
        if(2) T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_CYL_BAL
            then
                LV_END_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1
                (4.6.7.2.4)
                LV_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 1
                (4.6.7.2.5)
                T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 0
                (4.6.7.2.6)
            else(2)
                if(3) LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 0
                    then
                        LV_END_DIAG_WIN_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 0
                        (4.6.7.2.7)
                    endif(3)
                endif(2)
                if(2) (T_SUM_RST_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_CYL_BAL and
                    LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 0)
                    then
                        T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MIN[x] = 0
                        (4.6.7.2.8)
                        T_SUM_CYL_BAL_ER_LIM_MAX[x] = 0
                        (4.6.7.2.9)
                        T_SUM_RST_CYL_BAL_ER[x] = 0
                        (4.6.7.2.10)
                    endif(2)
                endif(1)
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 848 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
<b>CYL_BAL_LAM[x]</b>			
<i>Detected failure symptom - output of CILC concerned</i>	<i>minimum diagnosis limit of cylinder individual lambda control reached</i>	<i>SYM_0</i>	NO
	<i>maximum diagnosis limit of cylinder individual lambda control reached</i>	<i>SYM_1</i>	
	<i>not used</i>	<i>SYM_2</i>	
	<i>not used</i>	<i>SYM_3</i>	

Diagnostic	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
<b>CYL_BAL_ER[x]</b>			
<i>Detected failure symptom - output of CYBL_ER concerned</i>	<i>minimum diagnosis limit of CYBL_ER reached</i>	<i>SYM_0</i>	NO
	<i>maximum diagnosis limit of CYBL_ER reached</i>	<i>SYM_1</i>	
	<i>not used</i>	<i>SYM_2</i>	
	<i>not used</i>	<i>SYM_3</i>	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 849 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C FAC LAM CYL SEL ADJ DIAG MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Lower diagnosis limit of the cylinder individual nominal-adaptation correction factor					
C FAC LAM CYL SEL ADJ DIAG MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Upper diagnosis limit of the cylinder individual nominal-adaptation correction factor					
C T SUM THD CYL BAL LIM	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time threshold to set the error flag					
C T SUM MIN CYL BAL LIM	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum run-off time for error detection					
C T SUM RST MAX CYL BAL	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Diagnosis time interval					
C CTR INC ERR OBD DIAG CYL BAL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment constant of anti-bounce-counter					
C CTR DEC ERR OBD DIAG CYL BAL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Decrement constant of anti-bounce-counter					
C CTR MAX CYL BAL LAM ERR	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Threshold of anti-bounce-counter to set the inhibit flag for cylinder individual lambda control					
C CTR MAX CYL BAL ER ERR	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Threshold of anti-bounce-counter to set the inhibit flag for CYBL_ER					
LC_CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Anti-bounce-counter reset					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder individual lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 850 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




## 5 Car body

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Car body		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	851 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Car body</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key	Pages	
<b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	<b>852 of 9643</b>		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Index

<b>C</b>	
C_N_THD_EBOX_CFA_ACT	
def .....	856
C_T_MAX_EBOX_CFA_ACT	
def .....	856
C_TECU_HYS_EBOX_CFA	
def .....	856
C_TECU_THD_EBOX_CFA	
def .....	856
C_TIA_HYS_EBOX_CFA	
def .....	856
C_TIA_THD_EBOX_CFA	
def .....	856
<b>L</b>	
LV_ACT_EBOX_CFA_EXT_ADJ	
use.....	854
LV_EBOX_CFA	
def .....	854
LV_EBOX_CFA_EXT_ADJ	
use.....	854
LV_END_DIAG_EBOX_CFA	
use.....	854
LV_ERR_EBOX_CFA	
use.....	854
LV_IGK	
use.....	854
LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA	
use.....	854
<b>N</b>	
N	
use.....	854
<b>T</b>	
TECU	
use.....	854
TIA	
use.....	854

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Car body		4DC3940S	
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		2008-07-01	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		853 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 5.1 E-box cooling fan

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_EBOX_CFA	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Control bit EBOX cooling fan					

### Input data:

TECU	TIA	LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA	LV_ERR_EBOX_CFA
LV_EBOX_CFA_EXT_ADJ	LV_ACT_EBOX_CFA_EXT_ADJ	LV_END_DIAG_EBOX_CFA_A	N
LV_IGK			

### General information:

The function should prevent a overheating of the ECUs in the EBOX. For that, a cooling fan is controlled in dependency of the ECU temperature and the intake air temperature.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_EBOX\_CFA = 0 ,  
 T\_MAX\_EBOX\_CFA\_ACT = 0 at transition LV\_IGK 0 -->1  
 LV\_EBOX\_CFA\_ACT\_TEST\_END = 0 at transition LV\_IGK 0 -->1

*Recurrence:* 1000 ms

*Activation:* at every engine operating states and  
 LV\_VAR\_EBOX\_CFA = 1

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Description:

There are two operating states for the activation of the Ebox-cooling-fan:


1) for power stage diagnosis:

the Ebox-cooling-fan has to be briefly activated at every transition LV\_IGK 0 --> 1 in order to be able to perform a complete diagnosis cycle. After LV\_IGK 0 --> 1 and the exceeding of a calibratable N-threshold the Ebox-CFA is activated either until LV\_END\_DIAG\_EBOX\_CFA is set to 1 (diagnosis completed) or the maximum time C\_T\_MAX\_EBOX\_CFA\_ACT has been reached.

2) normal operation:

activation via external adjustment or due to cooling request because of high TIA or TECU

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Car body	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17904F01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 854 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

// Activation of Ebox-cooling-fan - for diagnosis (at every transition LV\_IGK 0 --> 1):

```

If (1)      (LV_IGK = 0 --> 1 or LV_IGK = 1) and
              N > C_N_THD_EBOX_CFA_ACT and
              LV_EBOX_CFA_ACT_TEST_END = 0

then (1)   if (2)      (T_MAX_EBOX_CFA_ACT < C_T_MAX_EBOX_CFA_ACT) and
                    LV_END_DIAG_EBOX_CFA <> 1

then (2)   T_MAX_EBOX_CFA_ACT = ++
              LV_EBOX_CFA = 1

else (2)   if (3)      LV_END_DIAG_EBOX_CFA = 1 or
                    T_MAX_EBOX_CFA_ACT = C_T_MAX_EBOX_CFA_ACT

then (3)   LV_EBOX_CFA = 0
              LV_EBOX_CFA_ACT_TEST_END = 1

endif (3)

endif (2)

else (1)

```

// Activation of Ebox-cooling-fan – normal operation:

```

If (4)      (LV_IGK = 0 --> 1 or LV_IGK = 1) and
              N > C_N_THD_EBOX_CFA_ACT and
              LV_EBOX_CFA_ACT_TEST_END = 1 and
              LV_ERR_EBOX_CFA = 0

then (4)   if (5)      LV_EBOX_CFA_EXT_ADJ = 1

Then (5)   LV_EBOX_CFA = LV_ACT_EBOX_CFA_EXT_ADJ

Else (5)   If (6)      TECU > C_TECU_THD_EBOX_CFA and
                    TIA > C_TIA_THD_EBOX_CFA

then (6)   LV_EBOX_CFA = 1

else (6)   if (7)      TECU > C_TECU_THD_EBOX_CFA
                    – C_TECU_HYS_EBOX_CFA and
                    TIA > C_TIA_THD_EBOX_CFA –
                    C_TIA_HYS_EBOX_CFA and
                    LV_EBOX_CFA = 1

then (7)   LV_EBOX_CFA = 1

else (7)   LV_EBOX_CFA = 0


endif (7)

endif (6)

endif (5)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Car body		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17904F01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 855 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

else (4) LV\_EBOX\_CFA = 0


endif (4)

endif(1)

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TECU_THD_EBOX_CFA	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TECU threshold for EBOX cooling fan ON					
C_TIA_THD_EBOX_CFA	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TIA threshold for EBOX cooling fan ON					
C_TECU_HYS_EBOX_CFA	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
TECU hysteresis for EBOX cooling fan					
C_TIA_HYS_EBOX_CFA	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
TIA hysteresis for EBOX cooling fan					
C_T_MAX_EBOX_CFA_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Maximum time for activation of EBOX_CFA after Kl.15 on (for diagnosis)					
C_N_THD_EBOX_CFA_ACT	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
N threshold for activation of EBOX_CFA after Kl.15 on (For diagnosis)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Car body	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17904F01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 856 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 6 Cylinder balancing

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	857 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>6.1</b>	<b>AGGR CYBL adaptation</b>	<b>867</b>
<b>6.2</b>	<b>Engine roughness signal preparation for cylinder balancing</b>	<b>868</b>
6.2.1	General information:	869
6.2.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INI	872
6.2.1.2	Calculation of OPR_ER_STND and OPR_DRV1 tasks	876
6.2.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	882
<b>6.3</b>	<b>Coordination of the Injection Time Correction Factors for CYBL</b>	<b>883</b>
6.3.1	General information	884
6.3.1.1	Calculation of variables at reset	888
6.3.1.2	Calculation of 100ms, 10ms and segment synchronous tasks	889
6.3.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	927
<b>6.4</b>	<b>Cylinder balancing via ER (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>928</b>
6.4.1	General information	928
6.4.1.1	Calculation of variables at reset	931
6.4.1.2	Calculation of 100ms and 10ms tasks	933
6.4.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	935
<b>6.5</b>	<b>Cylinder balancing via additive MFF intervention</b>	<b>936</b>
6.5.1	General information	937
6.5.1.1	Calculation of non volatile memory tasks	941
6.5.1.2	Calculation of 100ms and segment synchronous tasks	943
6.5.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	964
<b>6.6</b>	<b>Cylinder balancing via multiple TI intervention</b>	<b>965</b>
6.6.1	General information:	966
6.6.1.1	Calculation of non volatile memory tasks	970
6.6.1.2	Calculation of 100ms and segment synchronous tasks	972
6.6.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	994
<b>6.7</b>	<b>Cylinder Balancing Manager</b>	<b>995</b>
6.7.1	General information:	996
6.7.1.1	Initialization of variables	1000
6.7.1.2	Calculation of segment task	1001
6.7.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	1009
<b>6.8</b>	<b>Cylinder balancing manager (Appl Inc.)</b>	<b>1010</b>
6.8.1	General information	1011
6.8.1.1	Calculation of all variables at reset task or LC_TI_ER_BAL_STOP_MAN = 1	1013
6.8.1.2	Calculation of segment task	1014
6.8.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	1022
<b>6.9</b>	<b>CYBL scheduler</b>	<b>1023</b>
6.9.1	Non volatile memory tasks (CYBL_ER):	1024
6.9.2	Initialization tasks (CYBL_ER):	1025
6.9.3	Recurring tasks(CYBL_ER):	1027

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	858 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

6.9.4	Main interfering AGGR tasks for CYBL_ER:	1027
<b>6.10</b>	<b>Cylinder balancing coordination at EOL</b>	<b>1028</b>
6.10.1	External adjustment of cylinder balancing readiness at end of line (EOL):	1032
6.10.2	Manual reset of cylinder balancing readiness at end of line (EOL):	1033
6.10.3	Automatic reset of cylinder balancing end of line (EOL) readiness:	1035
6.10.4	Calculation of cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation readiness (EOL):	1037
6.10.5	Calculation of cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation readiness (EOL):	1040
6.10.6	Calculation of cylinder balancing lambda adaptation readiness (EOL):	1047
<b>6.11</b>	<b>Cylinder balancing coordination at DC</b>	<b>1053</b>
6.11.1	Manual reset of cylinder balancing readiness at active driving cycle (DC):	1057
6.11.2	Waste gate open request for cylinder balancing adaptation:	1058
6.11.3	Homogenous combustion mode request for cylinder balancing adaptation:	1059
6.11.4	Determination of lambda adaptation cycle for cylinder balancing at DC	1060
6.11.5	Calculation of cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation readiness (DC):	1061
6.11.6	Calculation of cylinder balancing lambda adaptation readiness (DC):	1071
<b>6.12</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR CYBL</b>	<b>1080</b>
6.12.1	Outputs for BMW which are not defined as CYBL exported data	1080
6.12.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	1082

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 859 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### B


B_ext_zylstop	
use	1080
B_gl_ad	
def	1080
B_gl_adder	
def	1080
B_gl_adz	
def	1080
B_gl_adz_offset1	
def	1080
B_gl_adz_offset2	
def	1080
B_gl_hz	
def	1080
B_gl_wg1	
def	1080
B_gl_wg2	
def	1080
B_gl_zsk	
def	1080
B_gl_zsw	
def	1080
B_gl_zswz	
def	1080
B_injad_anf	
def	1080
B_lamzylact_1	
def	1080
B_lamzylact_2	
def	1080
B_lurzylact	
def	1080

### C

C_CRLC_ER_STD_BAL	
def	868
C_CRLC_ER_STD_MMV_BAL	
def	868
C_CRLC_ER_STND_BAL	
def	869
C_CTR_DEC_CYL_BAL_LAM_CBK_AD	
def	1030
C_CTR_DLY_DRV1_STND_BAL_DEC	
def	869
C_CTR_DLY_TI_BAL_COR_INI	
def	883
C_CTR_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD	
def	1030
C_CTR_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC	
def	1030
C_CYCNR_FAC_TI_ER_BAL	
def	965
C_CYCNR_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL	
def	936
C_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_RST	
def	1056
C_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_RST	
def	1030
C_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC_CONF	
def	1055
C_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL_CONF	
def	1030

C_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOT_DC_CONF	
def	1055
C_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOT_EOL_CONF	
def	1030
C_DRV1_ER_BAL_ACT_MAN	
def	1010
C_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_MAX_NEG	
def	884
C_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_MAX_POS	
def	884
C_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_OFS	
def	884
C_ER_STD_MMV_MAX_TI_ER_BAL	
def	995
C_ER_STND_ER_BAL_ACT_MAN	
def	1010
C_ER_STND_MMV_MAX_TI_ER_BAL	
def	995
C_ER_STND_THD_NEG_FAC_TI_BAL	
def	965
C_ER_STND_THD_NEG_MFF_ADD_BAL	
def	936
C_ER_STND_THD_POS_FAC_TI_BAL	
def	966
C_ER_STND_THD_POS_MFF_ADD_BAL	
def	937
C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_BAL_DC	
def	1055
C_FAC_ER_STD_NEG_BAL	
def	869
C_FAC_ER_STD_POS_BAL	
def	869
C_FAC_TI_BAL_ACT_MAN	
def	884
C_FAC_TI_DIF_BAL	
def	884
C_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX_NEG	
def	966
C_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX_POS	
def	966
C_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG	
def	966
C_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS	
def	966
C_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_RST	
def	966
C_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ	
def	928
C_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX_NEG	
def	937
C_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX_POS	
def	937
C_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG	
def	937
C_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS	
def	937
C_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_RST	
def	937
C_MFF_COR_BAL_MOD_MAN	
def	884
C_MFF_NOM_IV_EXT_ADJ	
def	928
C_MFF_SP_MAX_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL	
def	995
C_MFF_SP_MAX_FAC_TI_ER_BAL	
def	995
C_MFF_SP_MAX_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 860 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	996	C_TCO_MIN_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL	def .....	996
C_MFF_SP_MAX_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL		def .....	996	
def .....	996	C_TCO_MIN_TI_ER_BAL	def .....	996
C_MFF_SP_MIN_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL		def .....	996	
def .....	996	C_TCO_ST_MAX_CYL_BAL_AD_DC	def .....	1055
C_MFF_SP_MIN_FAC_TI_ER_BAL		def .....	1055	
def .....	996	C_TCO_ST_MIN_CYL_BAL_AD_DC	def .....	1055
C_MFF_SP_MIN_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL		def .....	1055	
def .....	996	C_TCO_THD_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC	def .....	1055
C_MFF_SP_MIN_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL		def .....	1010	
def .....	996	C_TI_ER_BAL_ACT_MAN	def .....	1010
C_N_32_MAX_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL		def .....	1011	
def .....	996	C_TQI_MAX_TI_ER_BAL	def .....	1011
C_N_32_MAX_FAC_TI_ER_BAL		def .....	1011	
def .....	996	C_TQI_MIN_TI_ER_BAL	def .....	1011
C_N_32_MAX_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL		def .....	867	
def .....	996	CRK_CYL_LAM_x	use .....	867
C_N_32_MAX_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL		use .....	1028	
def .....	996	CTR_CYL_BAL_LAM_CBK_AD	def .....	1028
C_N_32_MIN_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL		def .....	868	
def .....	996	CTR_DLY_DRV1_STND_BAL	def .....	868
C_N_32_MIN_FAC_TI_ER_BAL		def .....	883	
def .....	996	CTR_DLY_TI_BAL_COR_ENA	def .....	883
C_N_32_MIN_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL		def .....	883	
def .....	996	CTR_STEP_FAC_TI_BAL	def .....	883
C_N_32_MIN_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL		def .....	995	
def .....	996	CTR_TI_ER_BAL_ENA	def .....	995
C_T_AST_MAX_CYL_BAL_AD_DC		def .....		
def .....	1055			
C_T_AST_MIN_TI_ER_BAL				
def .....	1011			
C_T_DEC_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_DYN				
def .....	1029			
C_T_DEC_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_CBK_AD				
def .....	1030			
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_ER_AD				
def .....	1029			
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD				
def .....	1030			
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC				
def .....	1055			
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD				
def .....	1030			
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT				
def .....	1030			
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC				
def .....	1055			
C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_AD_REQ_DC				
def .....	1055			
C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_AD_WAIT_DC				
def .....	1055			
C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_DYN				
def .....	1029			
C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC				
def .....	1055			
C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD				
def .....	1030			
C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT				
def .....	1030			
C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC				
def .....	1055			
C_TCO_MAX_CYL_BAL_WG_OPEN				
def .....	1030			
C_TCO_MAX_TI_ER_BAL				
def .....	996			
C_TCO_MIN_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL				
def .....	996			


## D

DIST_IV_CHG				
use .....	928			
DIST_IV_DIF				
def .....	928			
DIST_KWP				
use .....	928, 1029			
DLY_DRV1_STND_BAL				
def .....	868			
DRV1_ER				
use .....	868			
DRV1_STND_BAL				
def .....	868			

## E

EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL				
def .....	883			
EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_ADJ				
def .....	883			
EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CONV				
def .....	883			
EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CTL				
def .....	883			
EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CTL_MAX				
def .....	883			
EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_LIM				
def .....	883			
ER				
use .....	868			
ER_STD_BAL				
def .....	868			
ER_STD_DIF_BAL				
def .....	868			
ER_STD_MMV_BAL				
def .....	868			
use .....	995, 1023			
ER_STND_BAL				
def .....	868			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 861 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ER_STND_FAC_TI_ER_BAL	def.....	965	FAC_TI_SUM_BAL	def.....	883
ER_STND_FIL_BAL	def.....	868	<b>I</b>		
ER_STND_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL	def.....	936	ID_IDX_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_INT_DC	def.....	1055
ER_STND_MMV_BAL	def.....	868	ID_T_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_INT_DC	def.....	1055
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL	use.....	995, 1023	ID_T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	def.....	1055
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_DYW	def.....	1028	ID_T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_DC	def.....	1055
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_MAX_DYW	def.....	1028	IP_CTR_TI_ER_BAL_ENA_INI	def.....	996
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_MIN_DYW	def.....	1028	IP_DLY_DRV1_STND_BAL	def.....	869
ER_STND_MMV_MV_BAL	def.....	868	IP_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CONV	def.....	884
ER_STND_MMV_STD_BAL	def.....	868	IP_ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_DYW	def.....	1029
	use.....	1023	IP_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_CYL_BAL	def.....	1029
<b>F</b>			IP_FAC_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_COR	def.....	884
F_tikorzsk	use.....	1080	IP_FAC_L_LAM_ADJ_DIF_CYL_BAL	def.....	1029
F_tizyl	def.....	1080	IP_FAC_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL	def.....	884
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM	use.....	1029, 1055	IP_FAC_MFF_LAM_ADJ_DIF_CYL_BAL	def.....	1029
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR	use.....	883	IP_FAC_TI_I_ER_BAL	def.....	966
FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	use.....	1029	IP_FAC_TI_P_ER_BAL	def.....	966
FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD	use.....	1029	IP_MFF_ADD_I_ER_BAL	def.....	937
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST	use.....	1029	IP_MFF_ADD_IV_AGI_DIST	def.....	928
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	use.....	1029	IP_MFF_ADD_P_ER_BAL	def.....	937
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	use.....	1029	IP_T_AST_MAX_CYL_BAL_WG_OPEN	def.....	1029
FAC_MFF_COR_EXT_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	1080	<b>L</b>		
FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL	def.....	965	LC_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_RST	def.....	1055
FAC_TI_BAL	use.....	1023, 1029	LC_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_RST	use.....	1023
FAC_TI_DIF_BAL	def.....	883	LC_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_RST	def.....	1030
FAC_TI_ER_BAL	use.....	867, 1080	LC_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_RST	use.....	1023
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_COR	def.....	883	LC_CYL_BAL_CORD_DC_STOP_MAN	def.....	1056
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL	def.....	965	LC_CYL_BAL_CORD_DC_STOP_MAN	use.....	1023
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_I	def.....	965	LC_CYL_BAL_CORD_EOL_STOP_MAN	def.....	1030
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX	def.....	965	LC_CYL_BAL_CORD_EOL_STOP_MAN	use.....	1023, 1055
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_P	def.....	965	LC_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL_RST_MAN	def.....	966
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_LIM	def.....	965	LC_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL_RST_MAN	use.....	1023
			LC_FAC_TI_BAL_RST_MAN	def.....	884
			LC_FAC_TI_BAL_RST_MAN	use.....	1023
			LC_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_COR	def.....	966
			LC_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_RST_MAN	def.....	966


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 862 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


use.....	1023	LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ	
LC_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_RST_MAN		def.....	1053
def.....	937	use.....	1080
use.....	1023	LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ_DC	
LC_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_COR		def.....	1053
def.....	937	LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ_EOL	
LC_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_ENA		def.....	1029
def.....	996	use.....	1055
LC_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_RST_MAN		LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_TMP_EOL	
def.....	937	def.....	1029
use.....	1023	LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_ADD_EOL	
LC_MFF_ADD_IV_EXT_ADJ_ENA		def.....	1028
def.....	928	use.....	1023, 1080
LC_TCHA_CONF		LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_FAC_EOL	
use.....	1029, 1055	def.....	1028
LC_TI_ER_BAL_STOP_MAN		use.....	1023
def.....	1011	LV_CYL_BAL_ER_CDN_BAS	
use.....	995, 1023	def.....	1010
LDP_DIST_IV_DIF_IP_MFF_ADD_AGI		use.....	928
def.....	928	LV_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_EXT	
LDP_DIST_KWP_IP_ER_STND_DIF_DYW		def.....	928
def.....	1029	use.....	1055
LDP_DIST_KWP_IP_FAC_CYL_LAM_BAL		LV_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_INT_DC	
def.....	1029	def.....	1053
LDP_DIST_KWP_IP_FAC_L_LAM_BAL		LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD	
def.....	1029	def.....	1029
LDP_DIST_KWP_IP_FAC_MFF_LAM_BAL		use.....	1023
def.....	1029	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD_DC	
LDP_DRV1_STND_BAL_IP_DLY_BAL		def.....	1054
def.....	869	use.....	1023, 1080
LDP_ER_STND_FAC_TI_IP_I_ER_BAL		LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	
def.....	966	def.....	1053
LDP_ER_STND_FAC_TI_IP_P_ER_BAL		use.....	1023, 1080
def.....	966	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ENA_DC	
LDP_ER_STND_MFF_ADD_IP_I_ER_BAL		def.....	1054
def.....	937	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_END	
LDP_ER_STND_MFF_ADD_IP_P_ER_BAL		def.....	1054
def.....	937	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL	
LDP_FAC_TI_SUM_BAL_IP_EGY_BAL		def.....	1028
def.....	884	use.....	1023, 1080
LDP_MFF_SP_MV_IP_FAC_EGY_BAL		LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC	
def.....	884	def.....	1029
LDP_N_32_IP_CTR_TI_ER_BAL_INI		use.....	1023
def.....	996	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_H_DC	
LDP_N_32_IP_ER_STND_MMV_DIF_DYW		def.....	1054
def.....	1029	use.....	1023
LDP_NT_AGI_ID_IDX_REQ_INT_DC		LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_L_DC	
def.....	1055	def.....	1054
LDP_T_AST_BAL_ID_T_LAM_AD_DC		use.....	1023
def.....	1055	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_HOM_REQ_DC	
LDP_T_AST_BAL_ID_T_LAM_SEL_DC		def.....	1053
def.....	1055	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_CUS	
LDP_T_AST_BAL_ID_T_REQ_INT_DC		use.....	928
def.....	1055	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_DC	
LDP_TCO_ST_BAL_IP_T_AST_WG_OPEN		def.....	1053
def.....	1029	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD	
LDPM_MFF_SP_MV_1_CYBL		def.....	1028
LDPM_N_2_CYBL		use.....	1023
LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_MFF_CAL		LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_DC	
use.....	928	def.....	1053
LV_CH		use.....	1023
use.....	1010	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_EOL	
LV_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_EXT_ADJ		def.....	1028
use.....	1029	use.....	1023, 1080
LV_CYL_BAL_AD_HOM_REQ_DC		LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC	
def.....	1053	def.....	1053
use.....	1080	use.....	1023, 1080

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 863 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL		LV_ERR_SEG_AD_ER	
def .....	1028	use .....	1010
use .....	1023, 1080	LV_ERR_T_SEG_ER	
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_REQ_DC		use .....	1010
def .....	1053	LV_ERR_TCO	
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H		use .....	1010
def .....	1028	LV_ERR_TPS	
use .....	1023	use .....	1010
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC		LV_ERR_VCV	
def .....	1054	use .....	1010
use .....	1023	LV_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L		use .....	1055
def .....	1028	LV_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	
use .....	1023	use .....	1029, 1055
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC		LV_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL_ENA	
def .....	1053	def .....	995
use .....	1023	use .....	965, 1029
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOM_REQ_DC		LV_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_ENA	
def .....	1053	def .....	995
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC		use .....	965
def .....	1054	LV_FCUT_IND	
use .....	1023	use .....	1010
LV_DET_MIS		LV_FL	
use .....	1010	use .....	1010
LV_DRV1_ER_BAL_ACT		LV_INH_BAL_CUS	
def .....	1010	def .....	1080
use .....	868	use .....	1010
LV_DRV1_STND_BAL_FDOUT		LV_INH_CYL_BAL_ER_LIH_CTL	
def .....	868	use .....	1010
use .....	995	LV_INH_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIH_CTL	
LV_ENA_ER		use .....	1010
use .....	1010	LV_IS	
LV_ER_FDOUT		use .....	995
use .....	1010	LV_LAM_AD_ENA	
LV_ER_STD_MMV_MAX_TI_ER_BAL		use .....	1054
def .....	995	LV_LAM_AD_END_CBK	
LV_ER_STND_ER_BAL_ACT		use .....	1055
def .....	1010	LV_LAM_AD_STOP	
use .....	868	use .....	1029, 1055
LV_ER_STND_FAC_TI_ER_BAL		LV_LAM_CYL_ENA	
def .....	965	use .....	1080
LV_ER_STND_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL		LV_LAM_CYL_ENA_CYL_BAL_DC	
def .....	936	use .....	1029
LV_ER_STND_MMV_MAX_TI_ER_BAL		LV_LAM_CYL_ENA_i	
def .....	995	use .....	867
LV_ERR_CAM		LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_EXT_REQ	
use .....	1010	def .....	867
LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG		LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_VLD	
use .....	1010	use .....	1029, 1055
LV_ERR_CRK		LV_LAM_ORNG_LAM_AD_REQ	
use .....	1010	use .....	928
LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_ER		LV_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_ENA	
use .....	1010	def .....	995
LV_ERR_FUP		use .....	936, 1029
use .....	1010	LV_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_ENA_EXT	
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS		def .....	1010
use .....	1010	use .....	995
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG		LV_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	1010	use .....	936
LV_ERR_FUP_ST		LV_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_ENA	
use .....	1010	def .....	995
LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS		use .....	936
use .....	1010	LV_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG	
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS		def .....	936
use .....	1010	LV_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS	
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS		def .....	936
use .....	1010	LV_MFF_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	

Chapter		Baseline	
Cylinder balancing		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	864 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

use.....	1029, 1055	use.....	928
LV_MFF_COR_ER_BAL_ENA_EXT		MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL	
def.....	1010	def.....	936
use.....	995	use.....	1023, 1029
LV_MFF_FAC_AD_ER_BAL_ENA_EXT		MFF_ADD_BAL	
def.....	1010	def.....	883
use.....	995	MFF_ADD_BAL_EXT	
LV_MFF_FAC_AD_ER_BAL_EXT_ADJ		def.....	928
use.....	965	MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR_OUT	
LV_MFF_FAC_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG		use.....	883
def.....	965	MFF_ADD_ER_BAL	
LV_MFF_FAC_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS		def.....	936
def.....	965	use.....	883
LV_MIS_STATE_A		MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_COR	
use.....	1010	def.....	936
LV_MIS_STATE_B4		MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL	
use.....	1010	def.....	936
LV_NT_RGN_REQ		MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_I	
use.....	1055	def.....	936
LV_PUC		MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX	
use.....	1010	def.....	936
LV_RGN_NT_REQ		MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_P	
use.....	1010	def.....	936
LV_S_ACT		MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_LIM	
use.....	883, 1010	def.....	936
LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER		MFF_ADD_LAM_AD	
use.....	1010	use.....	1029
LV_SEG_AD_LIM_ER		MFF_ADD_SUM_BAL	
use.....	1010	def.....	883
LV_ST_END		MFF_SP_MV	
use.....	883, 928, 1054	use.....	883
LV_STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_CHG_AD		MFF_SP_S	
def.....	1029	use.....	995
LV_STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_CHG_WAIT			
def.....	1029		
LV_STATE_CYL_BAL_SEL_CHG_AD			
def.....	1028		
LV_STATE_CYL_BAL_SEL_CHG_WAIT			
def.....	1028		
LV_STATE_LAM_AD_DC_CHG_REQ			
def.....	1053		
LV_STATE_LAM_AD_DC_CHG_WAIT			
def.....	1053		
LV_STATE_LAM_SEL_DC_CHG_REQ			
def.....	1053		
LV_STATE_LAM_SEL_DC_CHG_WAIT			
def.....	1053		
LV_STATE_RR			
use.....	1010		
LV_T_STEP_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC			
def.....	1054		
LV_T_STEP_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC			
def.....	1054		
LV_TI_CYL_BAL_ER_ACT			
def.....	1010		
use.....	1029, 1080		
LV_TI_CYL_BAL_LAM_ACT			
def.....	1010		
use.....	1029		
LV_TI_ER_BAL_ACT			
def.....	1010		
use.....	936, 965		
LV_TI_ER_BAL_ENA			
def.....	995		

## N

N		use.....	883
N_32		use.....	868, 995, 1029
NC_CBK_EX_NR		use.....	867, 928, 1010, 1023, 1029, 1055
NC_CYL_NR		use.....	867, 868, 883, 928, 936, 965, 995, 1010, 1023, 1029
NR_CYC_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CTL_MAX		def.....	883
NR_CYC_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX		def.....	965
NR_CYC_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX		def.....	936
NT_AGI		use.....	1055


## S

SEG_NR_ER		use.....	868, 883, 936, 965, 995
STATE_CDN_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RNG		use.....	1055
STATE_CTL_TI_ER_BAL		def.....	995
STATE_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_EOL		def.....	1028
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD		def.....	1054
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC		def.....	1053
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL			

## M

MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ	
---------------------	--

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 865 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

def .....	1028	def .....	867
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_DC		TI_FAC	
def .....	1053	def .....	867
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_EOL		TQI_AV_S	
def .....	1028	use .....	1010
STATE_ERR_IV			
use .....	1010		
STATE_LAM_AD			
use .....	1054		
STATE_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT			
use .....	1080		
STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ			
use .....	1029, 1055		
STATE_TI_ER_BAL			
def .....	995		
use .....	883, 1010, 1029		

## T

T_AST			
use .....	928, 1010		
T_AST_BAL			
def .....	928		
use .....	1029, 1054		
T_CYL_BAL_ER_AD			
def .....	1028		
T_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_DYW			
def .....	1028		
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD			
def .....	1028		
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD_DC			
def .....	1054		
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC			
def .....	1054		
use .....	1023		
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_H_DC			
def .....	1054		
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_L_DC			
def .....	1054		
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_DC			
def .....	1053		
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_WAIT_DC			
def .....	1053		
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD			
def .....	1028		
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_REQ_DC			
def .....	1053		
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC			
def .....	1054		
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC			
def .....	1054		
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_WAIT_DC			
def .....	1053		
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_CBK_AD			
def .....	1028		
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC			
def .....	1054		
use .....	1023		
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC			
def .....	1054		
TCO			
use .....	995, 1029, 1055		
TCO_ST			
use .....	928		
TCO_ST_BAL			
def .....	928		
use .....	1029, 1055		
TI_ADD			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 866 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 6.1 AGGR CYBL adaptation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TI_ADD[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-32.768...32.767	0.001	[ms]
Total additive correction value for cylinder balancing					
TI_FAC[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
injection time correction due to external demand (interface for INJR AGGR)					
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_OFS_EXT_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
External request for calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation in the additive area					

### Input data:

CRK_CYL_LAM_x	LV_LAM_CYL_ENA_i	FAC_TI_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	NC_CYL_NR
NC_CBK_EX_NR			

### Application conditions:

#### Initialization at Reset:

LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_OFS\_EXT\_REQ = 0

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR - 1

TI\_ADD[m] = 0

TI\_FAC[m] = 1

**END FOR**

Recurrence: every TDC

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -


### Formula section:

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR - 1

TI\_FAC[m] = FAC\_TI\_BAL[m]

**END FOR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43301701.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 867 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 6.2 Engine roughness signal preparation for cylinder balancing

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ER_STND_MMV_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099420 2	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Filtered normalized cylinder selective engine roughness values					
ER_STD_MMV_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099420 2	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Filtered standard deviation of the engine roughness					
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099420 2	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Difference of filtered normalized and average engine roughness value					
LV_DRV1_STND_BAL_FDOUT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for acceleration fade out of cylinder balancing					
ER_STND_MMV_STD_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099420 2	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Filtered normalized engine roughness values for calculation of the standard deviation					
ER_STND_MMV_MV_BAL	V	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099420 2	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Mean value of all engine roughness values of the last [NC_CYL_NR] segments					
ER_STD_DIF_BAL	V	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099420 2	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Difference of the filtered normalized and normalized engine roughness values for calc. of the standard deviation					
ER_STND_FIL_BAL	V	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099420 2	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Normalized cylinder selective engine roughness values after median filter					
CTR_DLY_DRV1_STND_BAL	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Segment delay counter for acceleration fade out of cylinder balancing					
ER_STD_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099420 2	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Standard deviation of the engine roughness					
ER_STND_BAL	V	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099420 2	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Normalized cylinder selective engine roughness values					
DRV1_STND_BAL	V	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099420 2	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Standardized acceleration component of the ER value					
DLY_DRV1_STND_BAL	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Segment delay for acceleration fade out of cylinder balancing					

### Input data:

LV_ER_STND_ER_BAL_A CT	ER	SEG_NR_ER	N_32
LV_DRV1_ER_BAL_ACT	DRV1_ER	NC_CYL_NR	

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_ER_STD_BAL	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609307	0.0039062 5	-
Correlation constant for ER_STND_FIL_BAL value filter for standard deviation					
C_CRLC_ER_STD_MMV_BAL	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609307	0.0039062 5	-
Correlation constant for ER_STD_BAL value filter					

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402U01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 868 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_ER_STND_BAL	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609307	0.0039062 5	-
Correlation constant for ER_STND_FIL_BAL value filter					
C_CTR_DLY_DRV1_STND_BAL_DEC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Segment delay counter decrement value					
C_FAC_ER_STD_NEG_BAL	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609307	0.0039062 5	-
Weighting factor for negative ER_STD_DIF_BAL values					
C_FAC_ER_STD_POS_BAL	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609307	0.0039062 5	-
Weighting factor for positive ER_STD_DIF_BAL values					
IP_DLY_DRV1_STND_BAL	8	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
LDP_DRV1_STND_BAL_IP_DLY_BAL	8	0...FFFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099313	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Segment delay counter start value					


### 6.2.1 General information:

Attention - This specification version (402U01) is only valid for software variants which are providing the input variables ER and DRV1\_ER as 16 bit values.

The engine roughness signal ER as well as the dynamic part of the engine roughness signal DRV1\_ER are used as basis for the calculation of the input signal for the cylinder balancing control functions. The calculations are kept cylinder individual corresponding on the actual segment number SEG\_NR\_ER.

The module "Engine roughness signal preparation for cylinder balancing" is divided in two separate chapters. Within the first part the calculation of the input signals for the cylinder balancing controller is done, while the second part is providing fade out conditions while cylinder balancing has to be interrupted.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402U01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 869 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application Condition

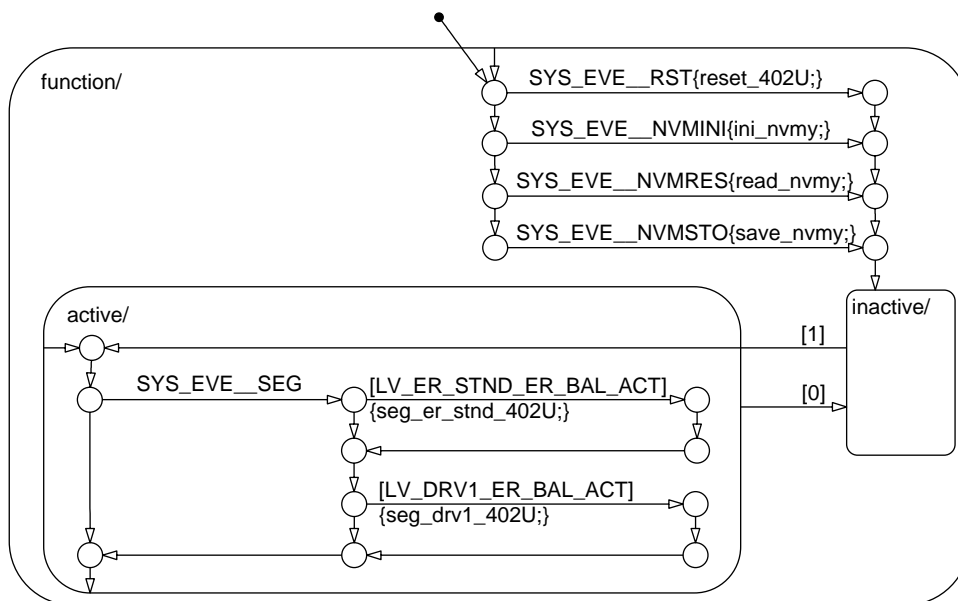



Figure 1 CYBL\_SIGNAL/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402U01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 870 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

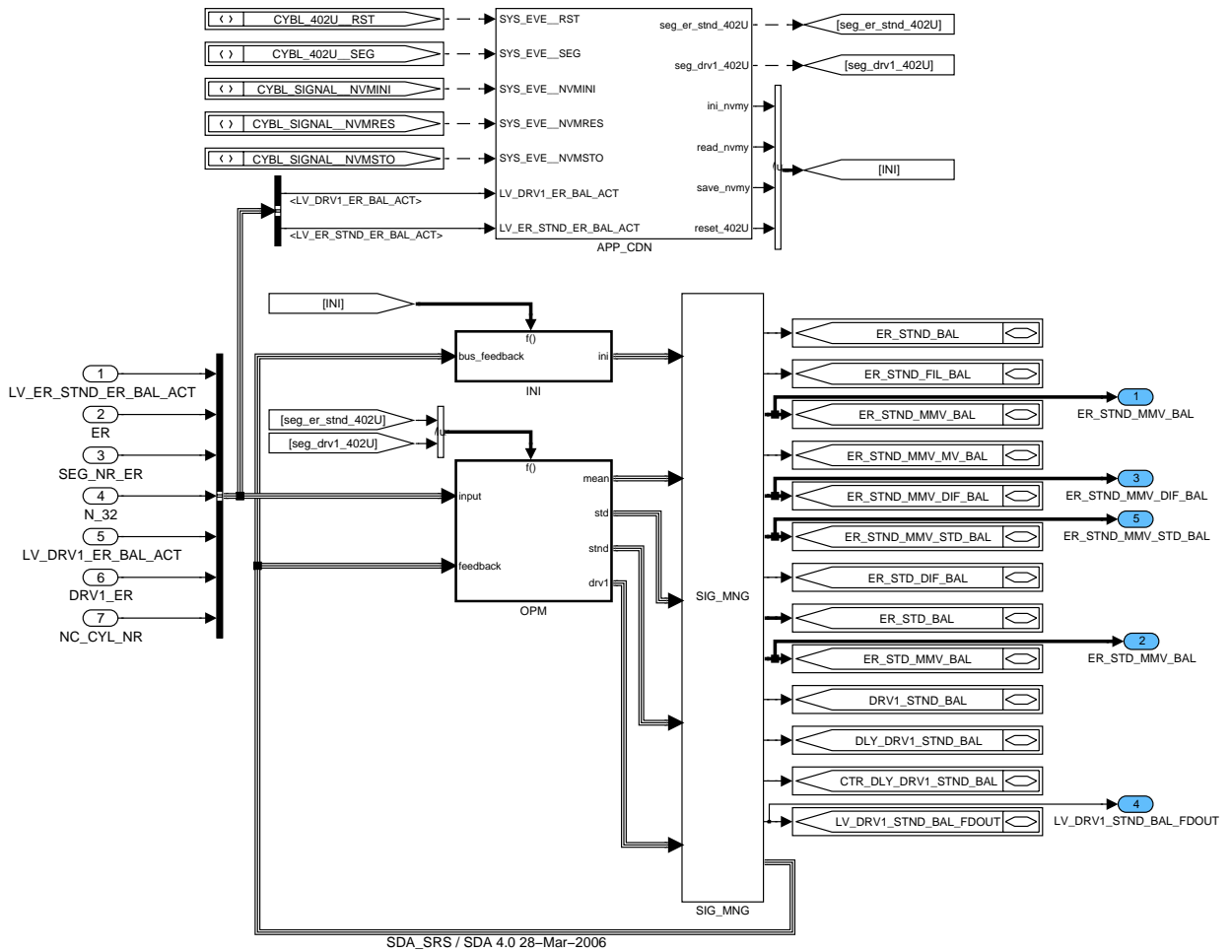



Figure 2 CYBL\_SIGNAL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402U01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 871 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

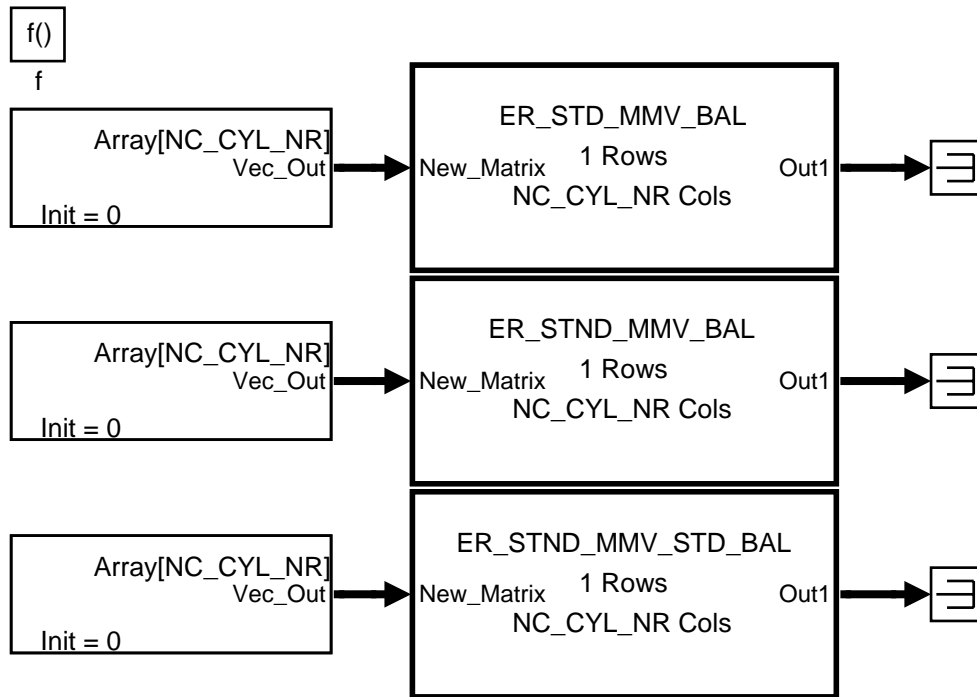


Figure 4 CYBL\_SIGNAL/ INI/ NVMYINI

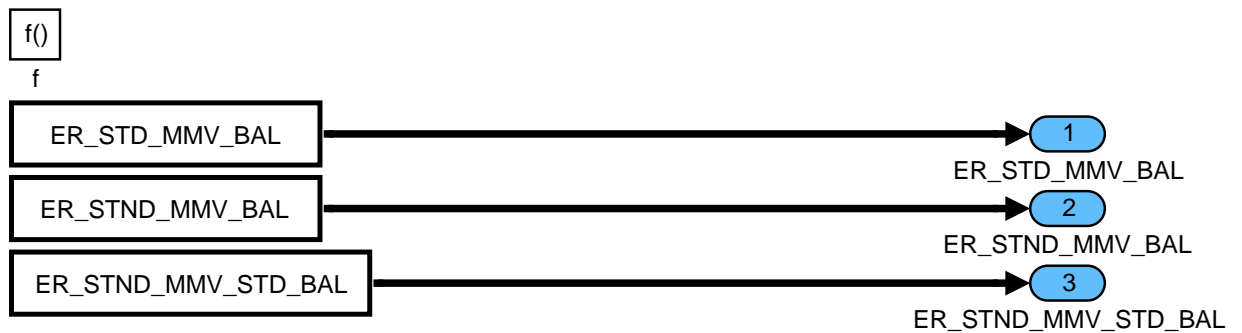



Figure 5 CYBL\_SIGNAL/ INI/ NVMYRES

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402U01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 873 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

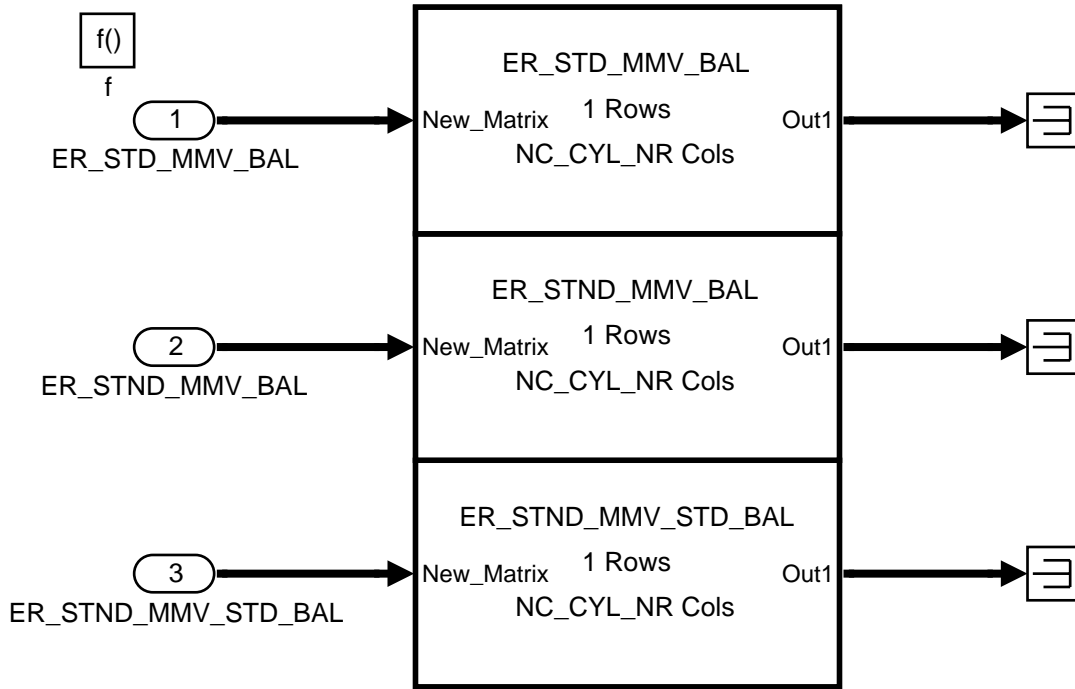



Figure 6 CYBL\_SIGNAL/ INI/ NMVYSTO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402U01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 874 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

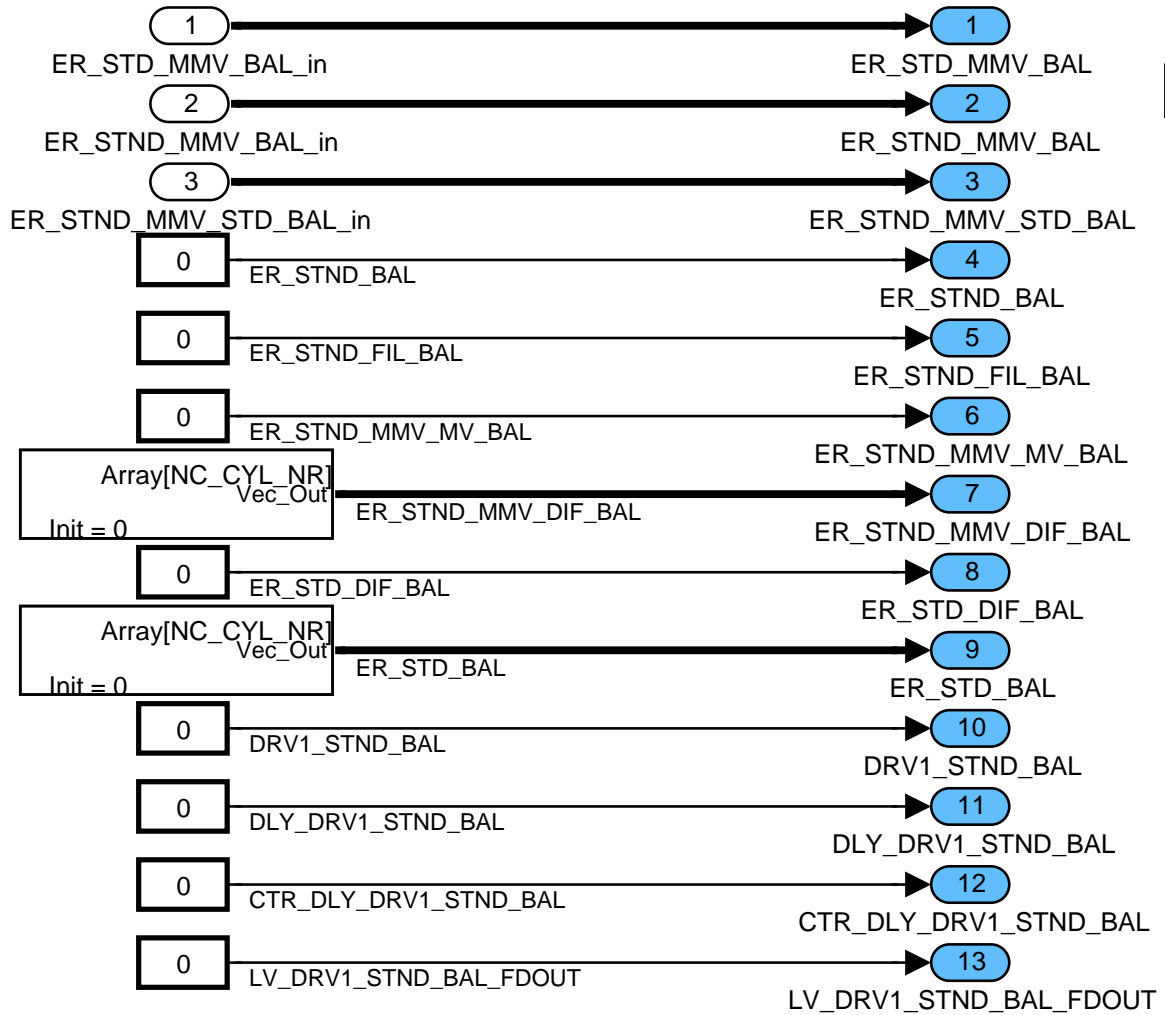



Figure 7 CYBL\_SIGNAL/ INI/ RST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402U01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 875 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 6.2.1.2 Calculation of OPR\_ER\_STND and OPR\_DRV1 tasks

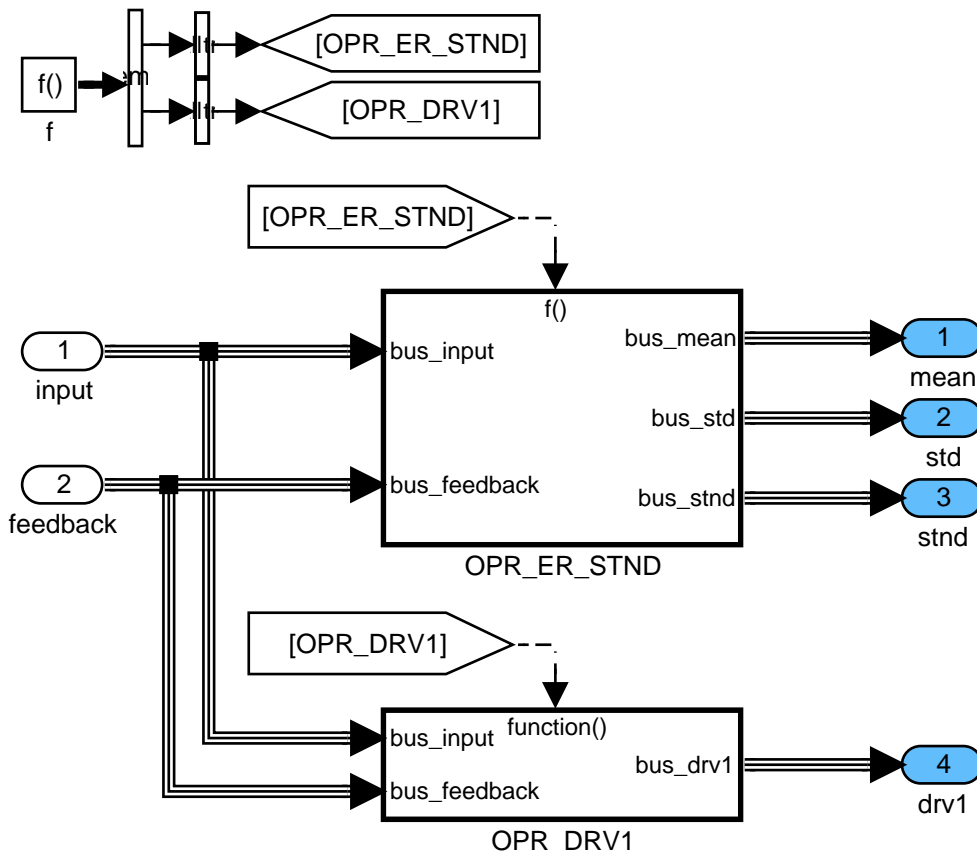


Figure 8 CYBL\_SIGNAL/ OPM

### Input signals for cylinder balancing adaptation functions

The ER values are used to calculate normalized cylinder selective engine roughness values ER\_STND\_BAL. After normalization (multiplication by  $N_{32}^3$ ), the cylinder selective values are filtered by a Median Filter and a PT1-Filter.


In addition, moving mean values are built (ER\_STND\_MMV\_STD\_BAL[SEG\_NR\_ER]) for the calculation of cylinder specific standard deviations (ER\_STD\_BAL[SEG\_NR\_ER]).

The standard deviation ER\_STD\_DIF\_BAL is calculated by subtracting the moving mean values ER\_STND\_MMV\_STD\_BAL[SEG\_NR\_ER] from the ER\_STND\_BAL values.

The resulting difference ER\_STD\_DIF\_BAL is multiplied with a weighting factor for negative and positive values (C\_FAC\_ER\_STD\_NEG/POS\_BAL). Afterwards a moving mean value is calculated based on this weighted signal.

To allow a cylinder specific adaptation via the engine roughness, a specific signal has to be created for each cylinder. Therefore, from the variable ER\_STND\_MMV\_BAL[SEG\_NR\_ER] the value ER\_STND\_MMV\_MV\_BAL (average value of all cylinder specific moving mean values) is subtracted.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402U01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 876 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

The values ER\_STD\_MMV\_BAL[SEG\_NR\_ER], ER\_STND\_MMV\_BAL[SEG\_NR\_ER] and ER\_STND\_MMV\_STD\_BAL[SEG\_NR\_ER] are stored in the non-volatile memory (NVMY) and used for initialization issues at next engine run.

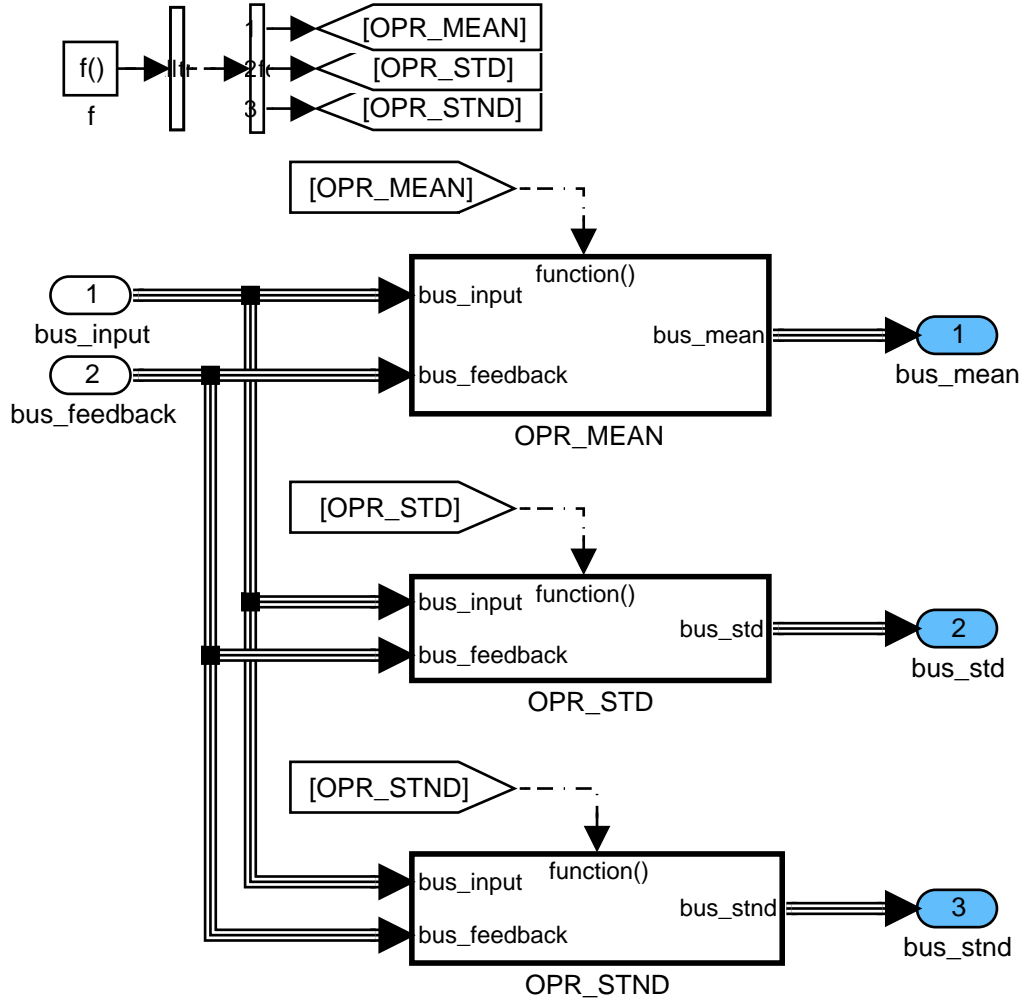


Figure 9 CYBL\_SIGNAL/ OPM/ OPR\_ER\_STND

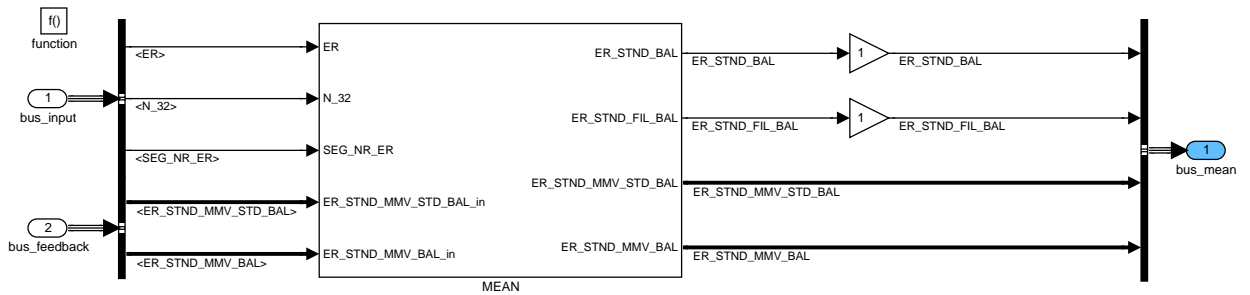


Figure 10 CYBL\_SIGNAL/ OPM/ OPR\_ER\_STND/ OPR\_MEAN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402U01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 877 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

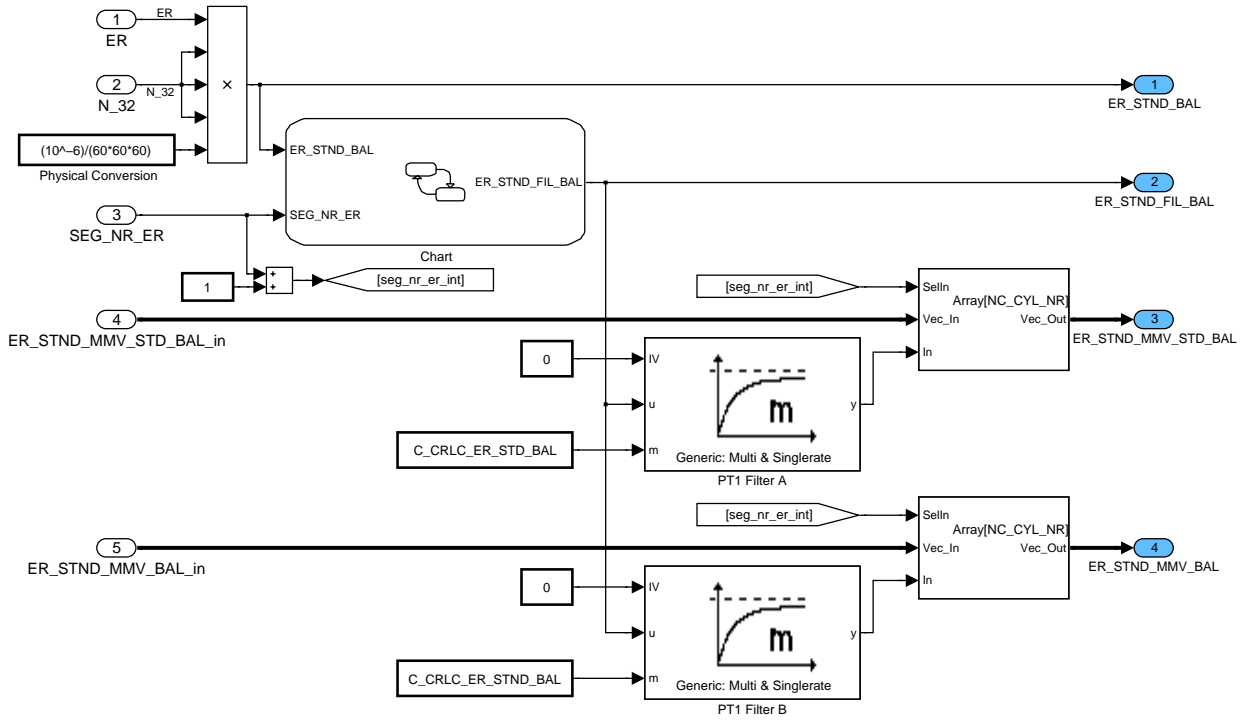



Figure 11 CYBL\_SIGNAL/ OPM/ OPR\_ER\_STND/ OPR\_MEAN/ MEAN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402U01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 878 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

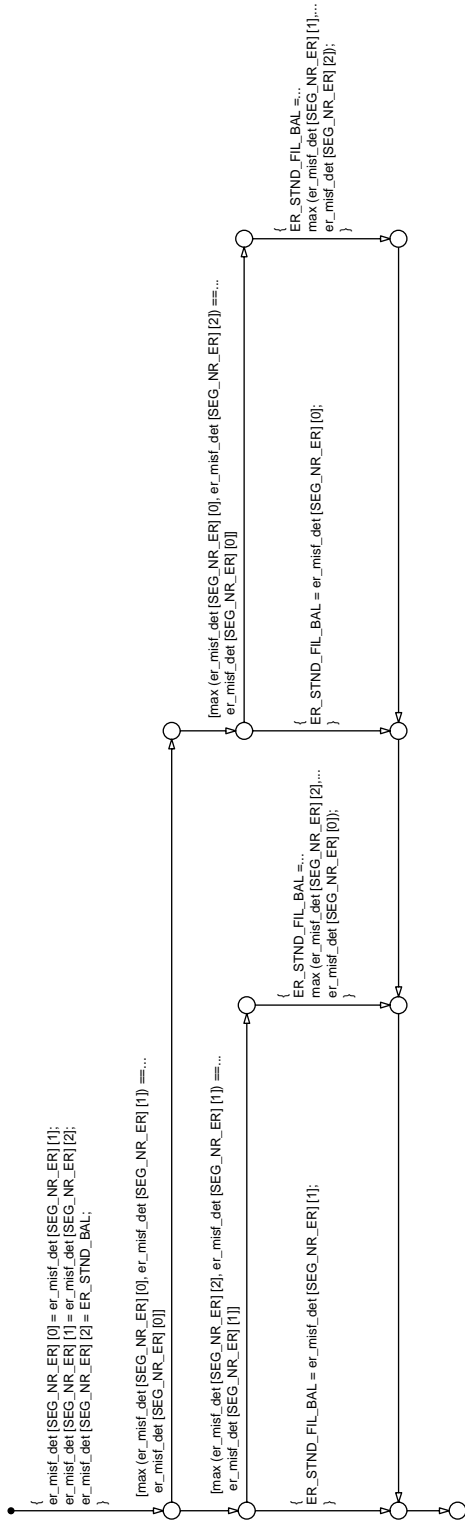



Figure 12 CYBL\_SIGNAL/ OPM/ OPR\_ER\_STND/ OPR\_MEAN/ MEAN/ Chart

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402U01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 879 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

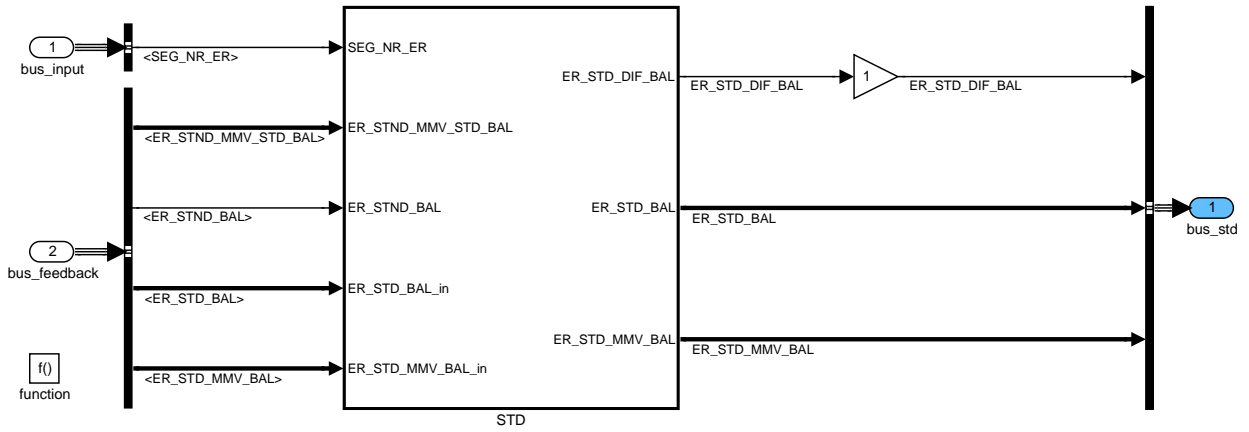


Figure 13 CYBL\_SIGNAL/ OPM/ OPR\_ER\_STND/ OPR\_STD

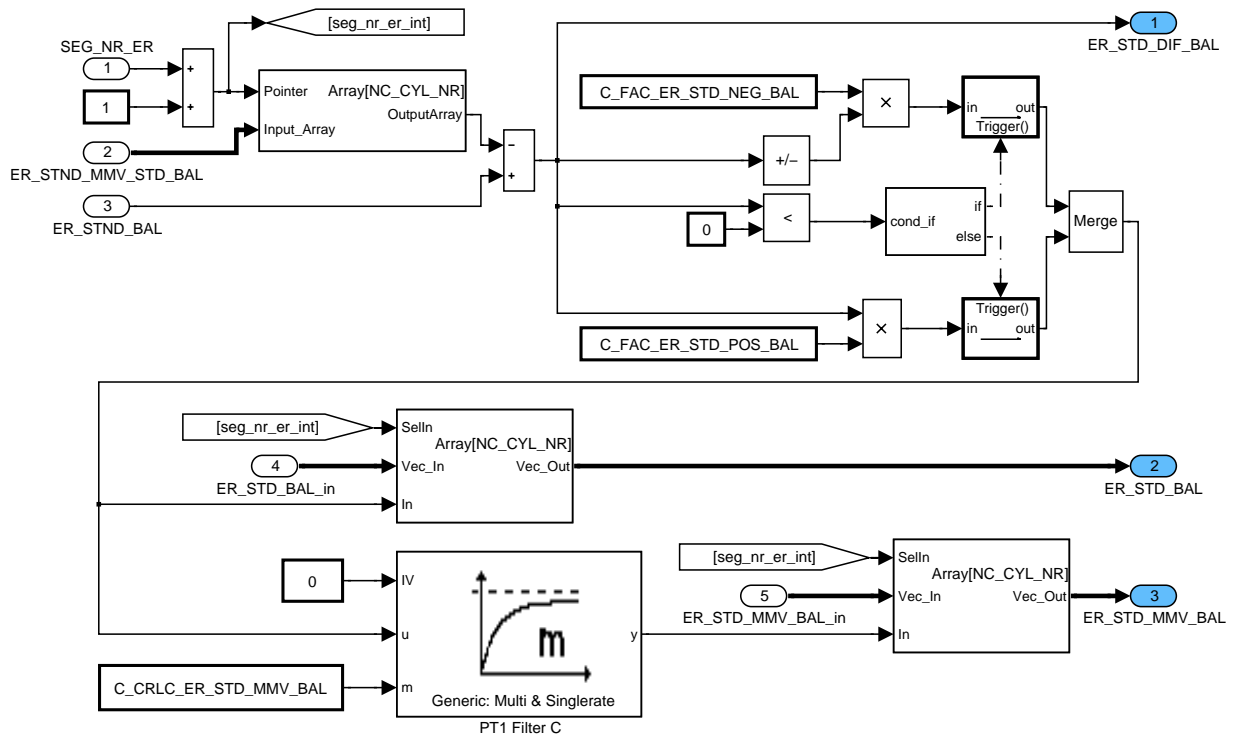


Figure 14 CYBL\_SIGNAL/ OPM/ OPR\_ER\_STND/ OPR\_STD/ STD

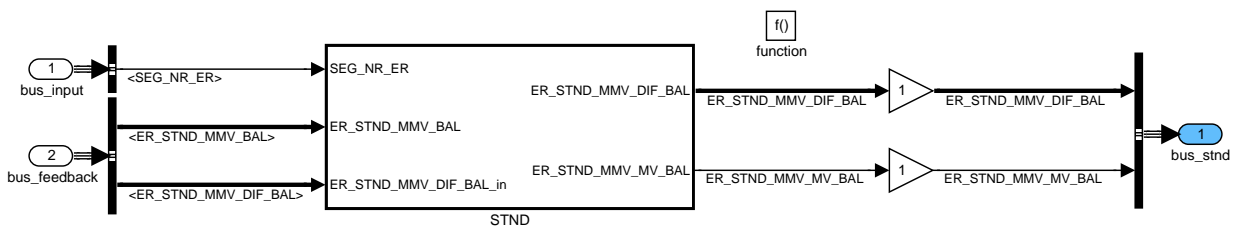


Figure 15 CYBL\_SIGNAL/ OPM/ OPR\_ER\_STND/ OPR\_STND

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402U01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 880 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 6.2.1.3 SUBFUNCTION: SIG\_MNG

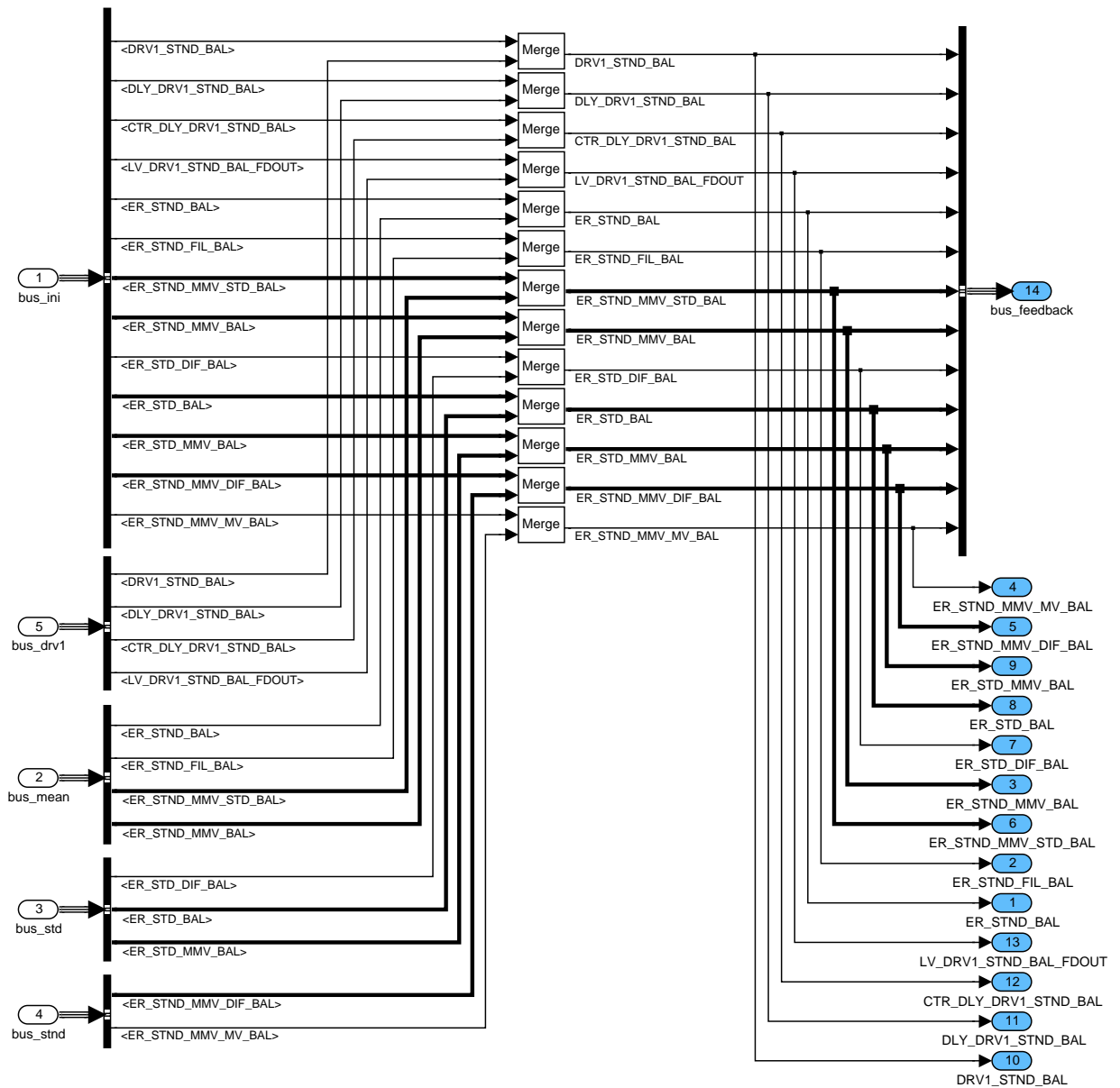



Figure 19 CYBL\_SIGNAL/ SIG\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402U01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 882 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



### 6.3 Coordination of the Injection Time Correction Factors for CYBL

**Output data:**


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MFF_ADD_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Total cylinder balancing additive MFF correction value					
FAC_TI_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
Total cylinder balancing multiple correction factor					
EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CONV[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	E000...2000H	-50...50	0.0061035 2	%
Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level converter output					
EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	E000...2000H	-50...50	0.0061035 2	%
Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level, cylinder individual					
NR_CYC_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CTL_MAX	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Corresponding segment number of the controller that has reached the maximum limit					
CTR_DLY_TI_BAL_COR_ENA	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Segment counter to delay cylinder balancing TI correction activation					
EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CTL_MAX[NC_CYL_N R]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level maximum controller output value reached					
EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CTL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	E000...2000H	-50...50	0.0061035 2	%
Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level control					
EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_LIM	V	E000...2000H	-50...50	0.0061035 2	%
Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level converter output limited					
EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]	V	E000...2000H	-50...50	0.0061035 2	%
Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level adjustment					
CTR_STEP_FAC_TI_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	80...7FH	-128...127	1	-
Number of cylinder balancing multiple correction steps					
FAC_TI_DIF_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
Cylinder balancing multiple correction factor difference					
FAC_TI_SUM_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
Cylinder balancing multiple correction factor summary					
MFF_ADD_SUM_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Cylinder balancing additive MFF correction value summary					

**Input data:**

FAC_TI_ER_BAL[NC_CYL _NR]	MFF_ADD_ER_BAL[NC_C YL_NR]	FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[NC_ CYL_NR]	MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_CO R_OUT[NC_CYL_NR]
N	MFF_SP_MV	STATE_TI_ER_BAL	LV_ST_END
LV_S_ACT	SEG_NR_ER	NC_CYL_NR	

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_DLY_TI_BAL_COR_INI	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Segment counter initialization value to delay cylinder balancing TI correction activation					

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 883 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_MAX_NEG	1	E000...2000H	-50...50	0.0061035 2	%
Maximum negative threshold for injection valve energy level value					
C_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_MAX_POS	1	E000...2000H	-50...50	0.0061035 2	%
Maximum positive threshold for injection valve energy level value					
C_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_OFS	1	E000...2000H	-50...50	0.0061035 2	%
Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level offset					
C_FAC_TI_BAL_ACT_MAN	1	0H 1H 2H 3H	DISABLE ADJUSTMENT CONTROL ADJCTL	1	-
Manual adjustment of activation conditions for injection valve energy level calculation					
C_FAC_TI_DIF_BAL	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
Threshold for cylinder balancing multiple correction difference					
C_MFF_COR_BAL_MOD_MAN	1	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H	NORM LAM ER TOT ER_ADD LAM_ADD	1	-
Manual switch for cylinder balancing correction mode determination					
LC_FAC_TI_BAL_RST_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Manual switch for cylinder balancing multiple correction reset					
IP_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CONV	8	0...4000H	-50...50	0.0061035 2	%
LDP_FAC_TI_SUM_BAL_IP_EGY_BAL	8	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
Index table for cylinder balancing injection valve energy level conversion					
IP_FAC_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_COR	8	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E- 5	-
LDP_MFF_SP_MV_IP_FAC_EGY_BAL	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Index table for cylinder balancing injection valve energy level correction factor					
IP_FAC_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL	4x4	0...FFFFH	0...1.999969	3.05176E- 5	-
LDPM_N_2_CYBL	4	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDPM_MFF_SP_MV_1_CYBL	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Index table for cylinder balancing additive MFF correction factor					

### 6.3.1 General information

This module coordinates the adaptation and application of the correction factors calculated by the functions "Cylinder Balancing via ER" and "Cylinder Balancing via Lambda Sensor".

The module "Cylinder Balancing via Lambda Sensor" calculates the adaptation values only in homogenous modes (lean or stoichiometric), while the module "Cylinder Balancing via ER" calculates the adaptation values only in stratified mode. It is possible to apply manually the calculated adaptation values either in homogeneous or stratified or in both combustion modes with a calibration constant.

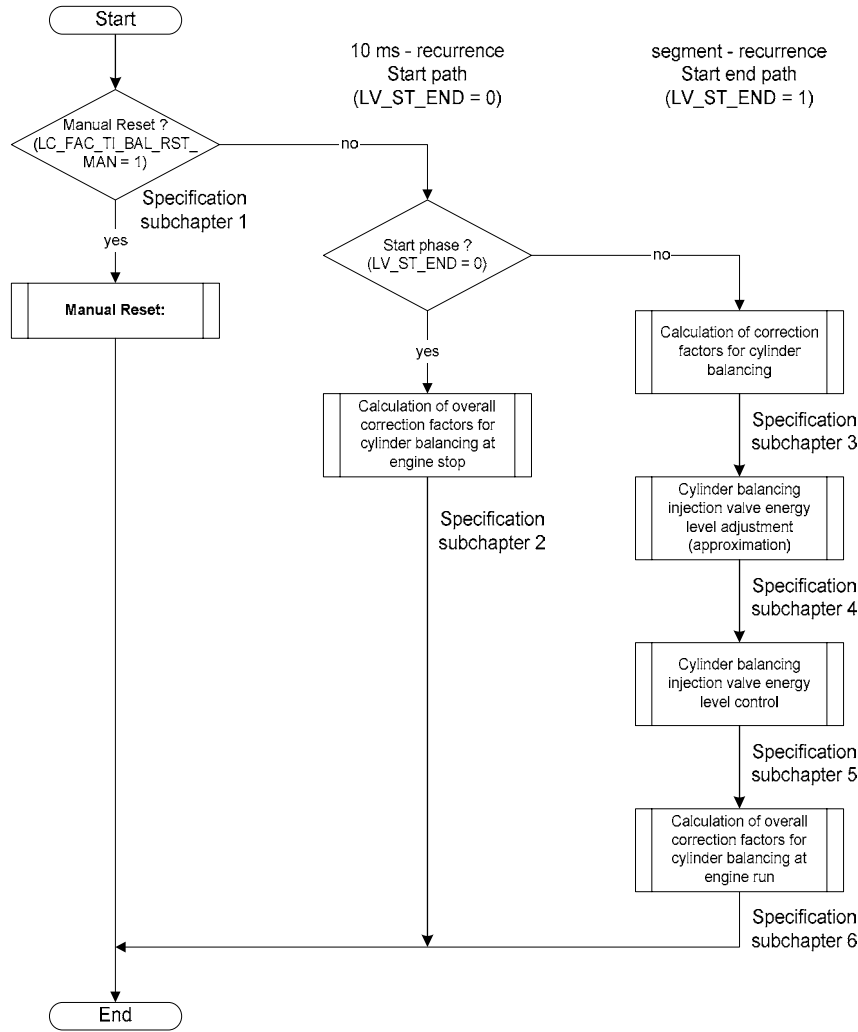
With use of a calibration constant a manual adjustment of the used injector energy level calculation is possible. The complete energy level calculation is disabled and the corresponding output values for the injection path are set to zero if the switch is set to "Disable".

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 884 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Two different algorithms are existing for the injection valve energy level calculation. While the manual switch is set to "Adjustment", the calculation is based on a step by step approximation until a stable energy level is reached. In case the manual switch is set to "Control", the energy level is calculated by a converter.

Both calculation routines can be activated in parallel while the manual switch is set to "AJD/CTL". The common energy level then is a summary of the adjustment value with the controller value.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Cylinder balancing</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30704P01.00M</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>885 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application Condition

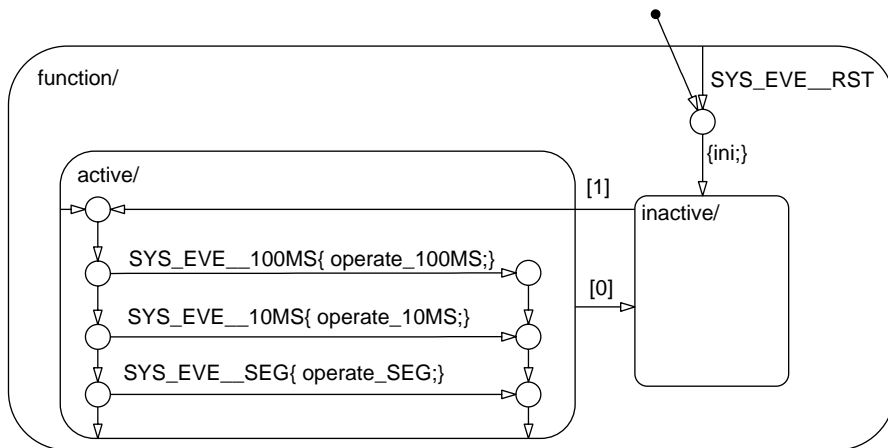



Figure 20 CYBL\_M30704P01/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 886 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 6.3.1.1 Calculation of variables at reset

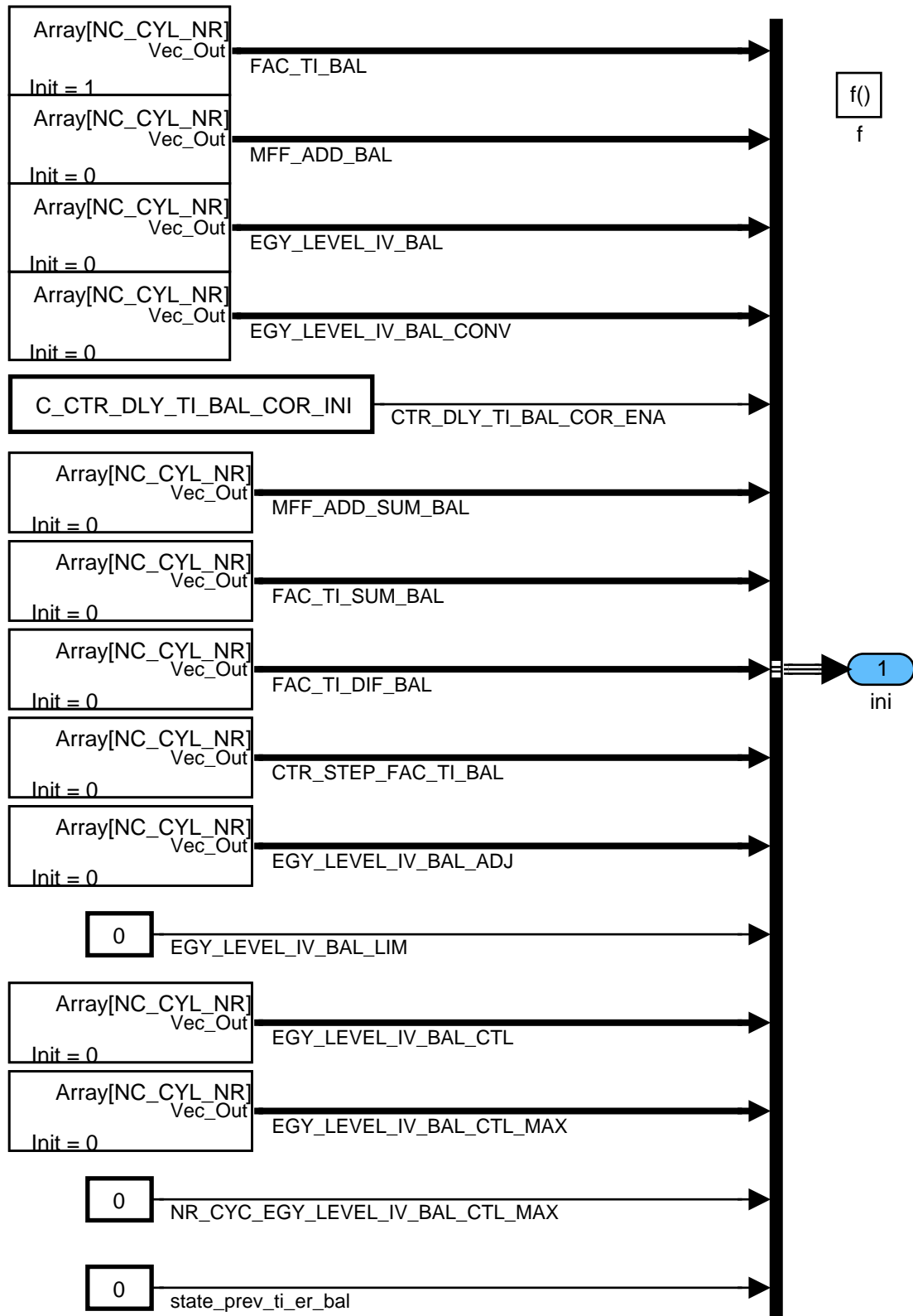



Figure 22 CYBL\_M30704P01/ INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 888 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 6.3.1.2 Calculation of 100ms, 10ms and segment synchronous tasks

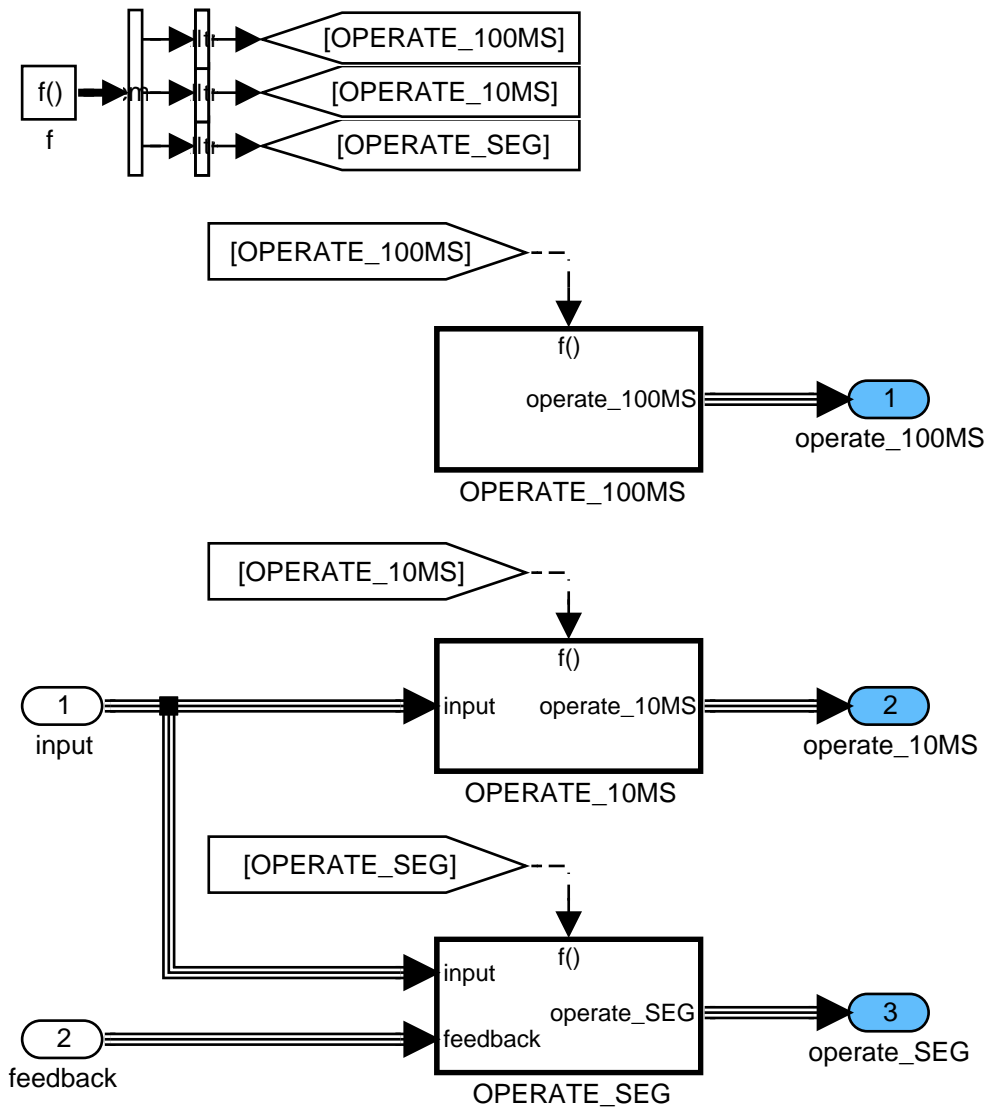



Figure 23 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM

### Manual Reset of cylinder balancing correction values

In case of a manual reset it is possible to adjust the output data to neutral values to make the function test and handling more easier. While the manual function reset is activated, all following subchapters within the module "Coordination of the Injection Time Correction Factors for CYBL" are deactivated during the period.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 889 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

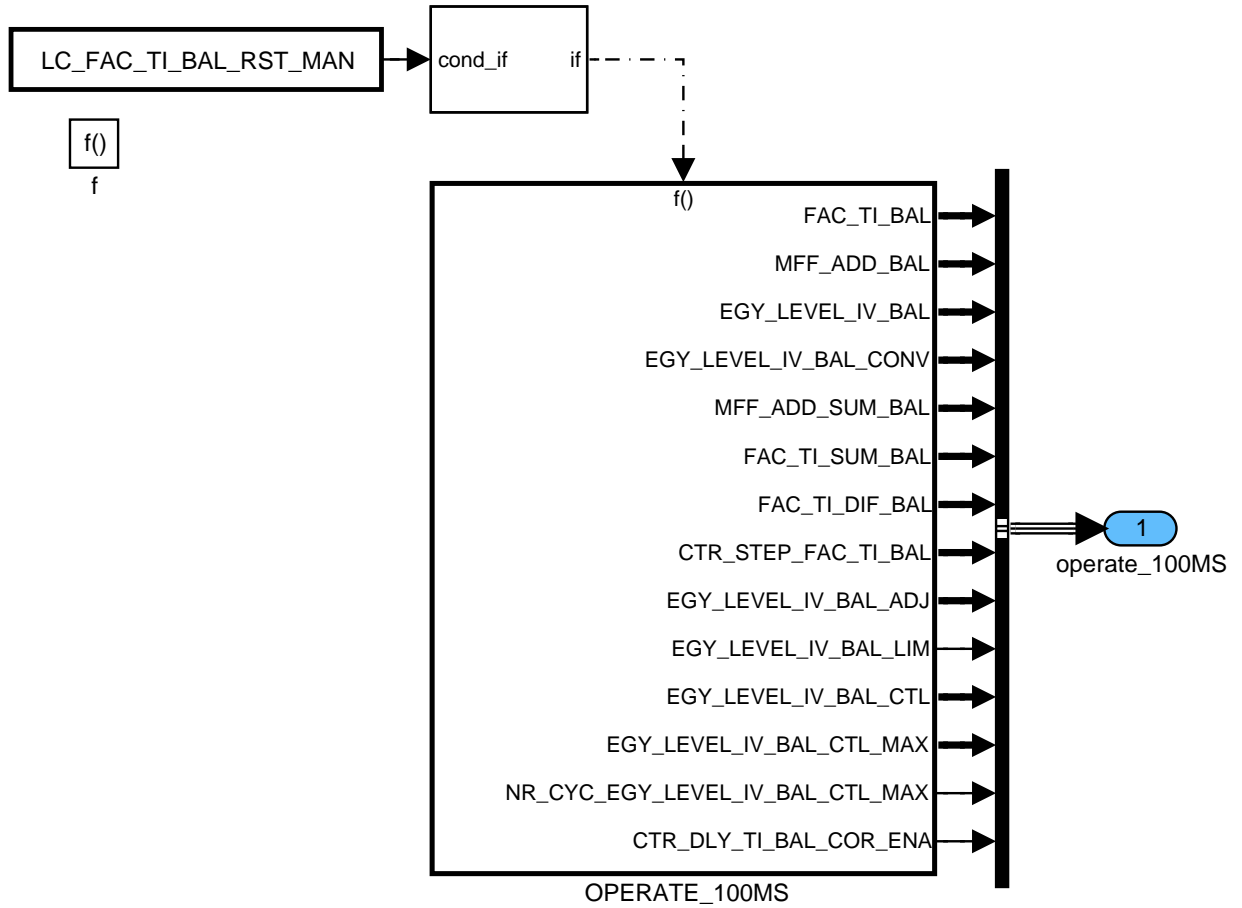



Figure 24 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_100MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 890 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Manual Reset of cylinder balancing correction values OPERATE\_100MS

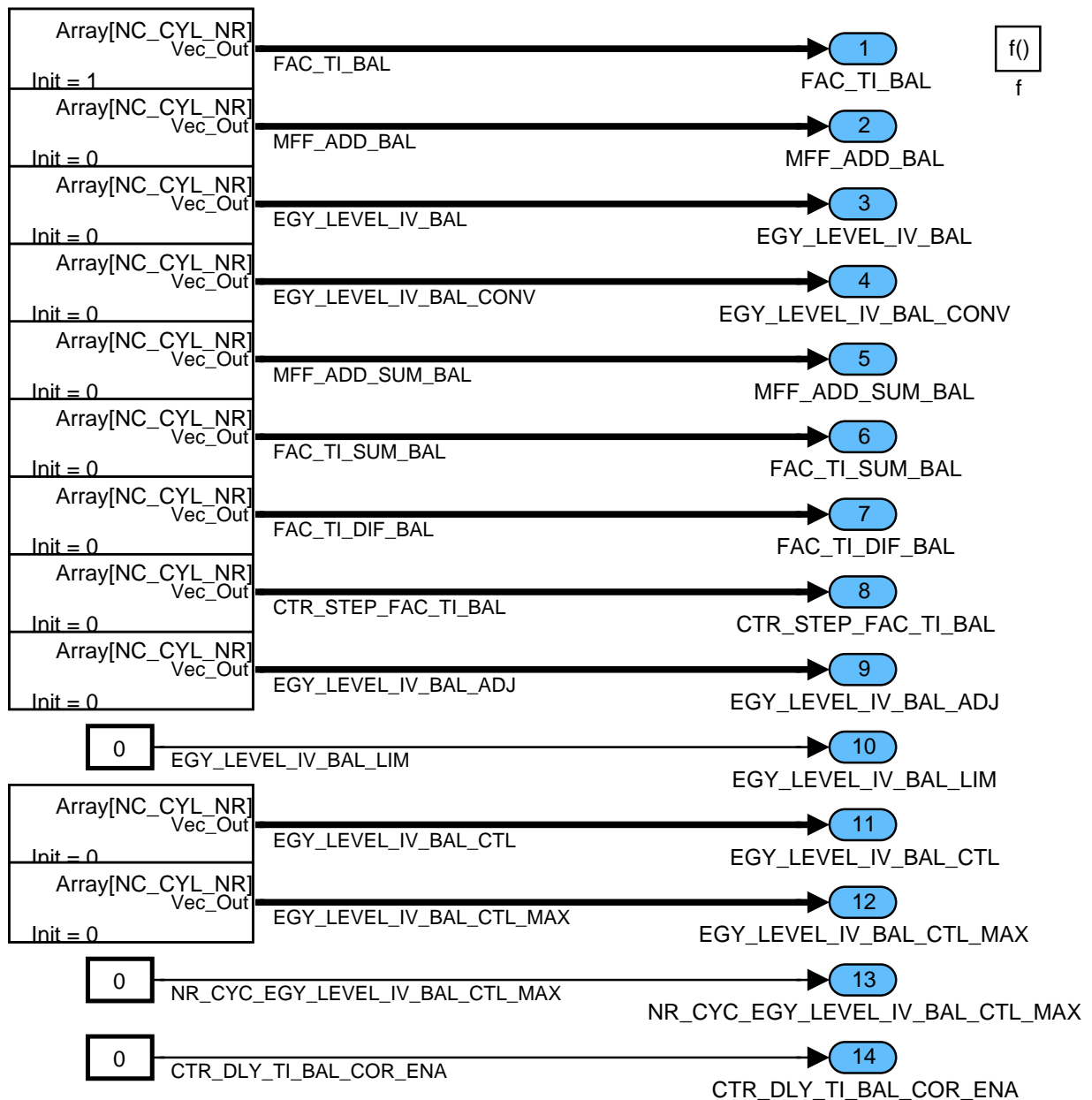


Figure 25 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_100MS/ OPERATE\_100MS

### Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine stop

The formula section is only activated if the switch for a manual reset is set to "0". In case of a manual reset (refer: "Manual Reset of cylinder balancing correction values"), the calculations are stopped at once.

The calculation of the total cylinder balancing correction output values takes place at engine stop and engine start in fixed time steps. The output values are used to adjust the wanted cylinder individual corrections. All total cylinder correction values (for every cylinder) are calculated within one time step during this period.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 891 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

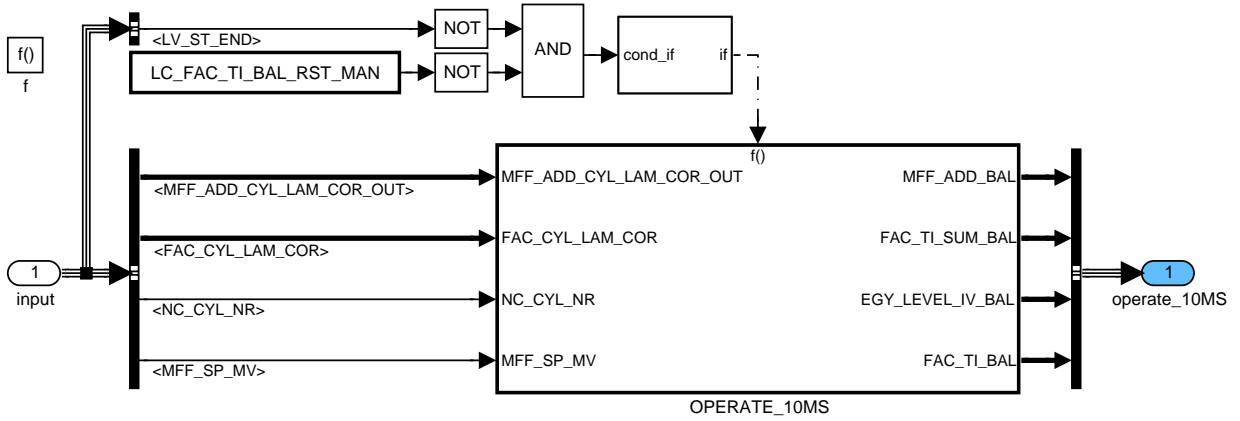


Figure 26 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_10MS

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine stop OPERATE 10MS

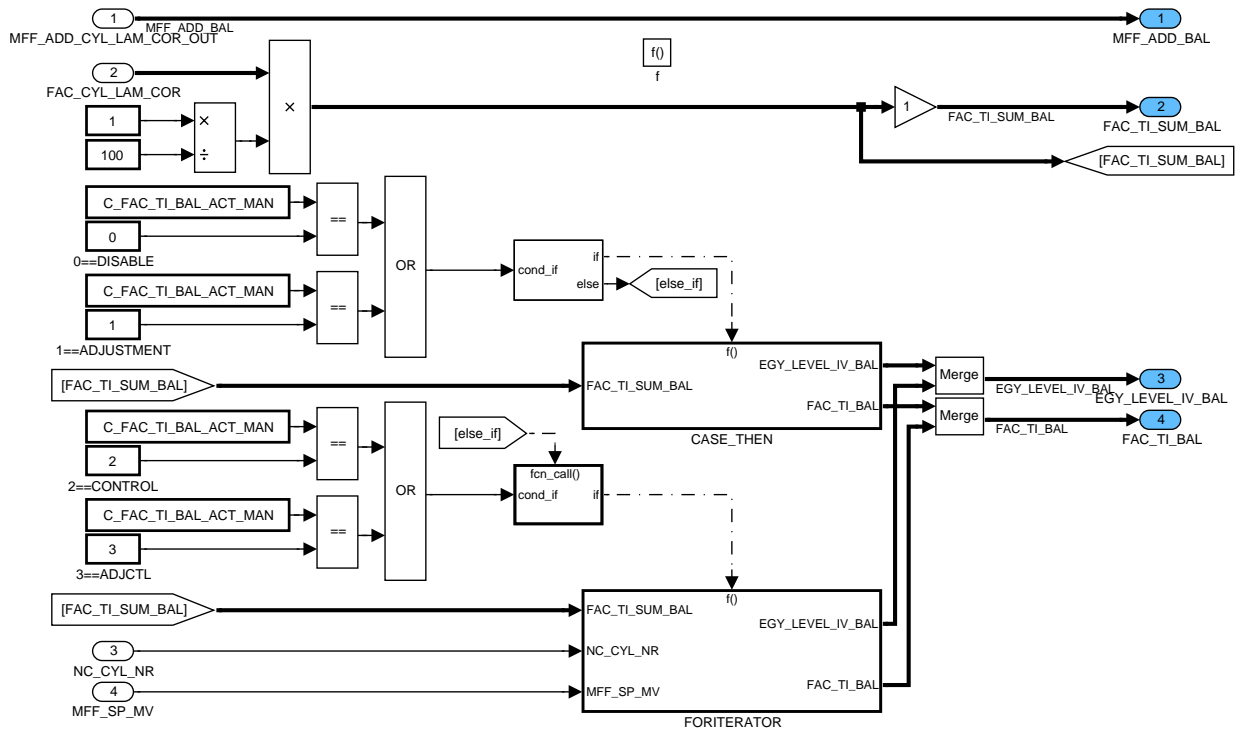



Figure 27 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_10MS/ OPERATE\_10MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 892 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine stop OPERATE 10MS CASE THEN

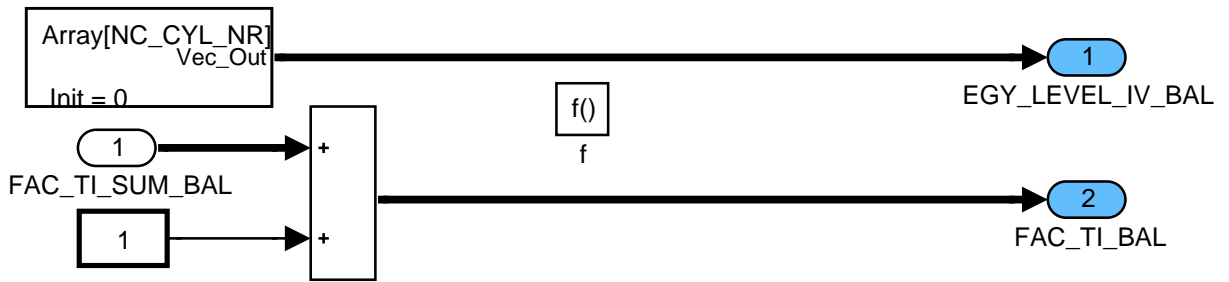


Figure 28 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_10MS/ OPERATE\_10MS/ CASE\_THEN

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine stop OPERATE 10MS FORITERATOR

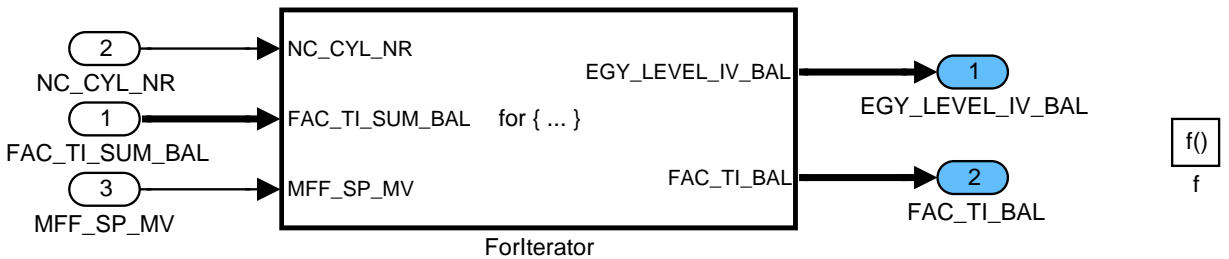


Figure 29 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_10MS/ OPERATE\_10MS/ FORITERATOR

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine stop OPERATE 10MS FORITERATOR FORITERATOR

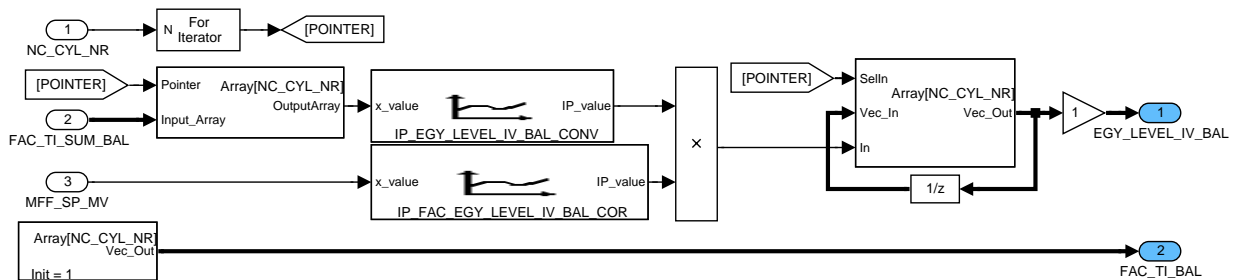



Figure 30 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_10MS/ OPERATE\_10MS/ FORITERATOR/ Forlterator

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 893 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## General information for OPERATE\_SEG

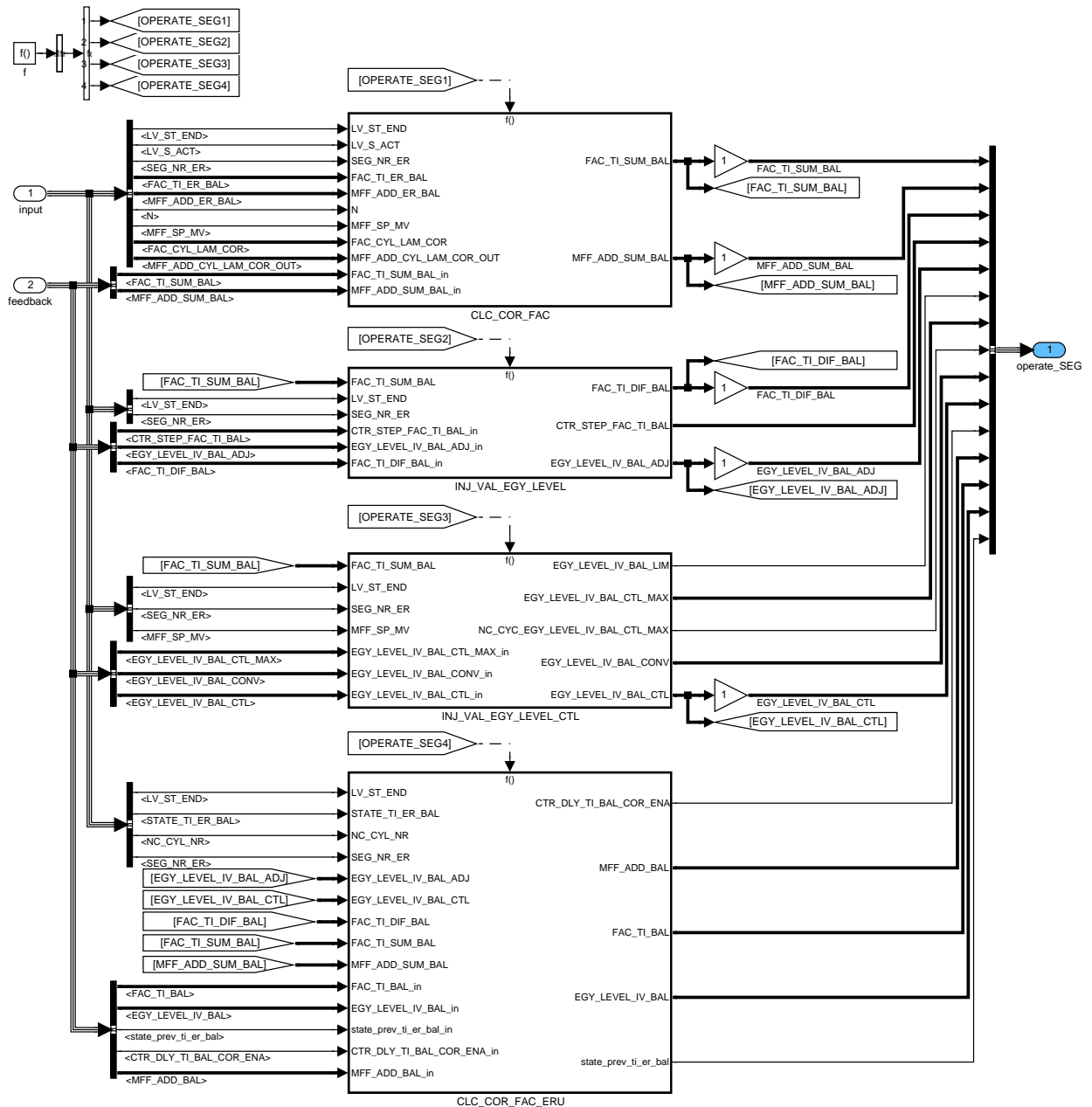



Figure 31 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG

### Calculation of correction factors for cylinder balancing

The formula section is only activated if the switch for a manual reset is set to "0". In case of a manual reset (refer: "Manual Reset of cylinder balancing correction values"), the calculations are stopped at once.

The cylinder balancing correction factors for homogenous- and stratified combustion mode are built from the input values of the different cylinder balancing adaptation functions. With a manual calibration constant it is possible to adjust the adaptation values at different combustion modes.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 894 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Short description of possible settings:

Constant setting:		CYBL via LAM sensor applied at combustion mode:	CYBL via ER applied at combustion mode:
"NORM"	( 0 H )	HOM	STR
"LAM"	( 1 H )	HOM & STR	STR
"ER"	( 2 H )	HOM	STR & HOM
"TOT"	( 3 H )	HOM & STR	STR & HOM
"ER_ADD"	( 4 H )	HOM	STR (additive, multiple) HOM (additive)
"LAM_ADD"	( 5 H )	HOM & STR	STR (additive, multiple) HOM (additive)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 895 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

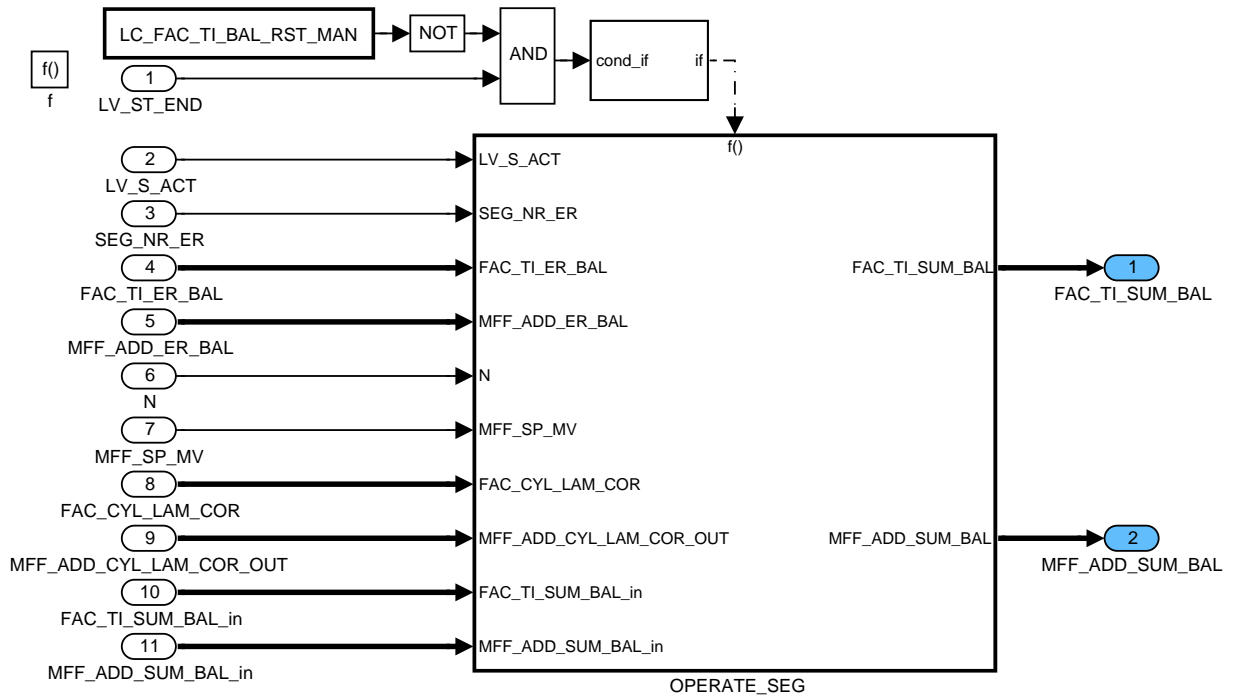



Figure 32 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 896 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of correction factors for cylinder balancing OPERATE\_SEG

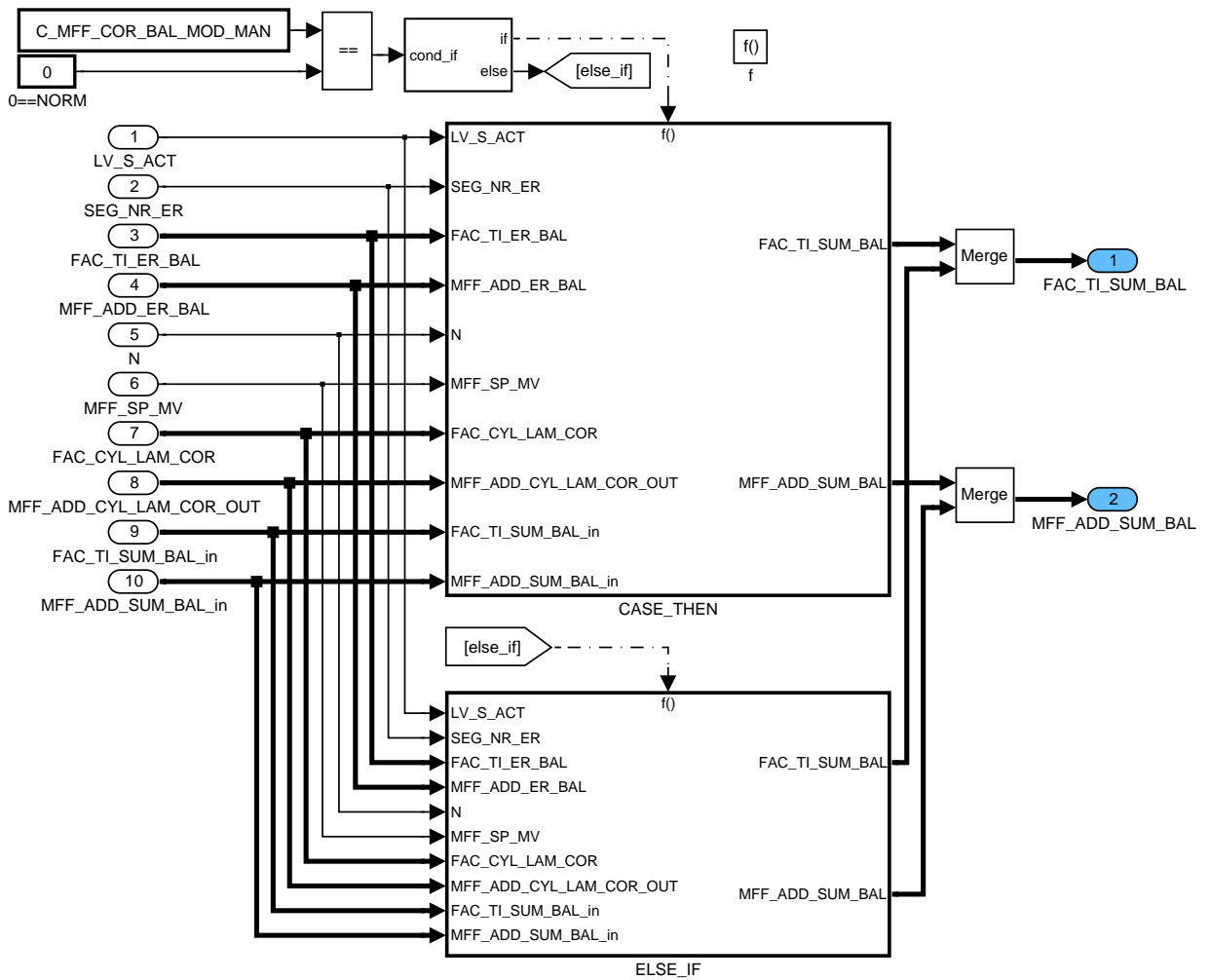



Figure 33 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC/ OPERATE\_SEG

## Calculation of correction factors for cylinder balancing OPERATE\_SEG CASE THEN

//CYBL via LAM only applied in HOM, CYBL via ER only applied in STR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 897 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

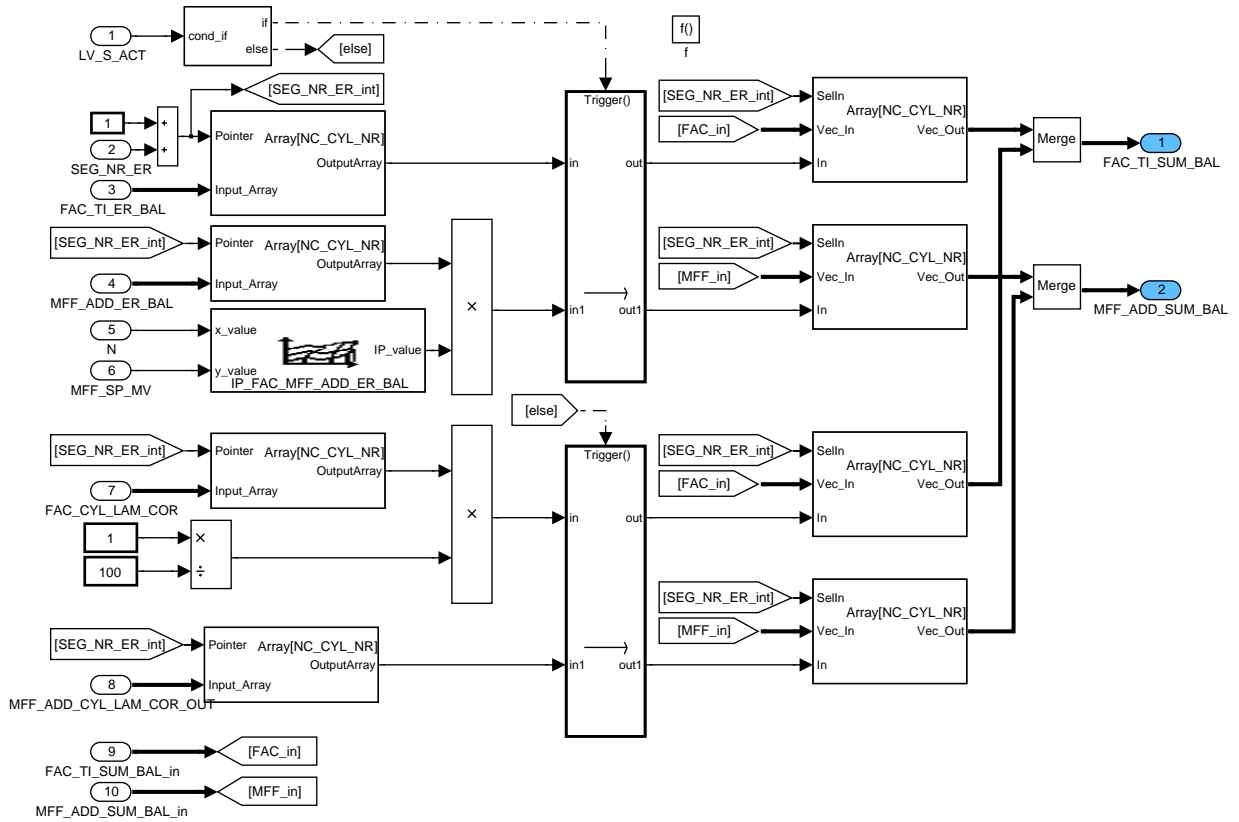



Figure 34 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CASE\_THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 898 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Calculation of correction factors for cylinder balancing OPERATE SEG ELSE IF

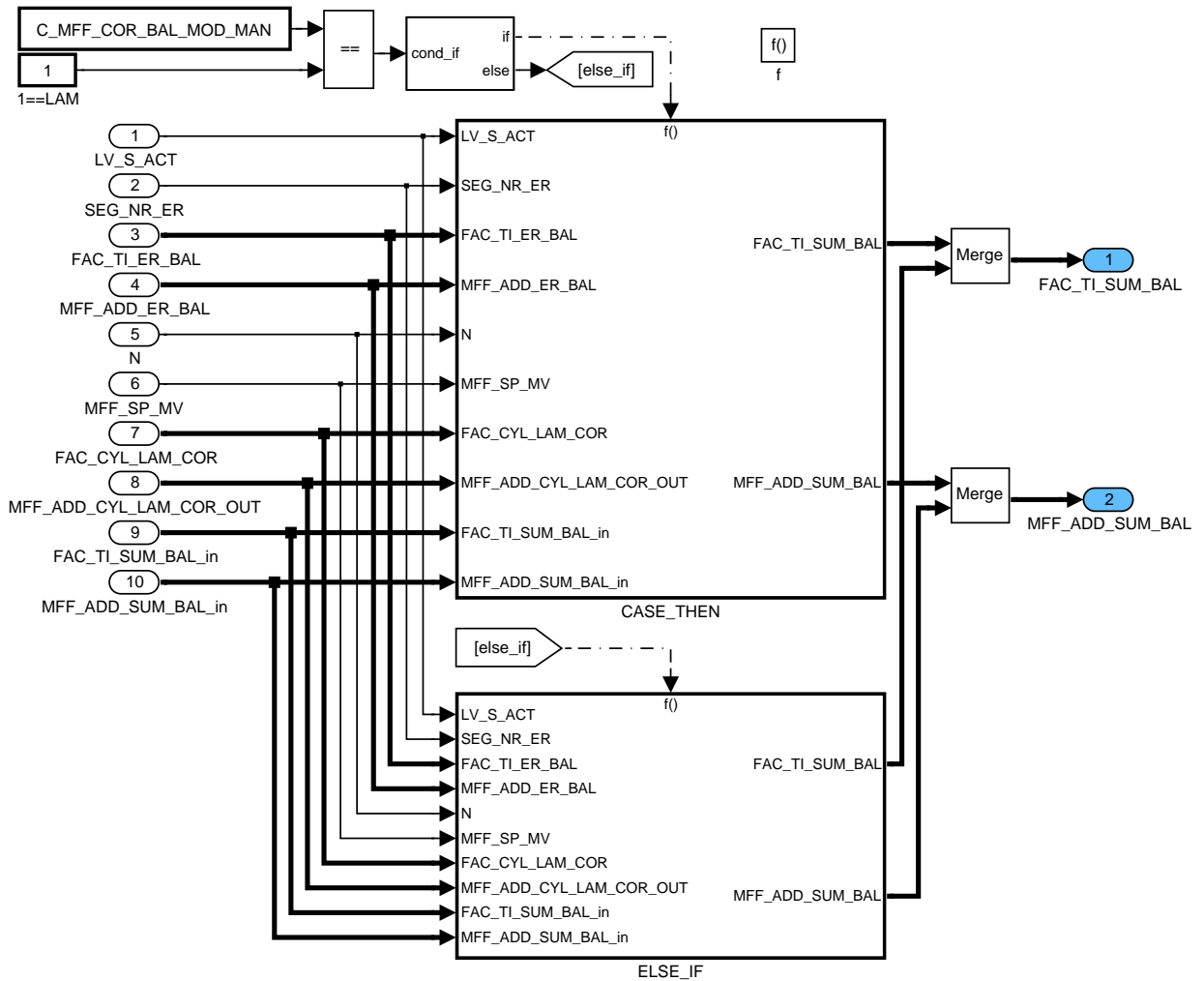



Figure 35 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ELSE\_IF

## Calculation of correction factors for cylinder balancing OPERATE SEG ELSE IF CASE THEN

//CYBL via LAM applied in HOM and STR, CYBL via ER only applied in STR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 899 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

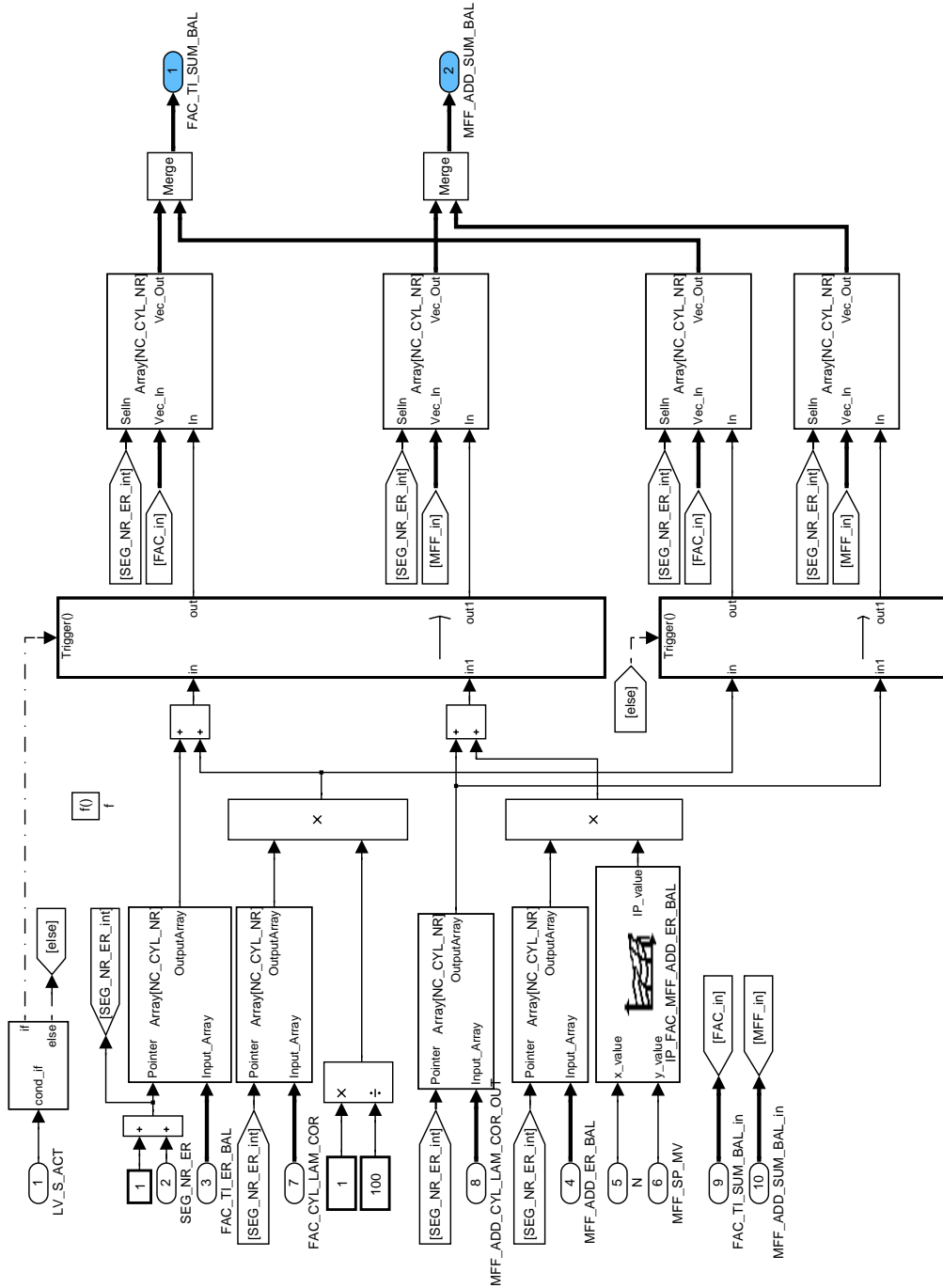



Figure 36 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ELSE\_IF/ CASE\_THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 900 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of correction factors for cylinder balancing OPERATE SEG ELSE IF ELSE IF

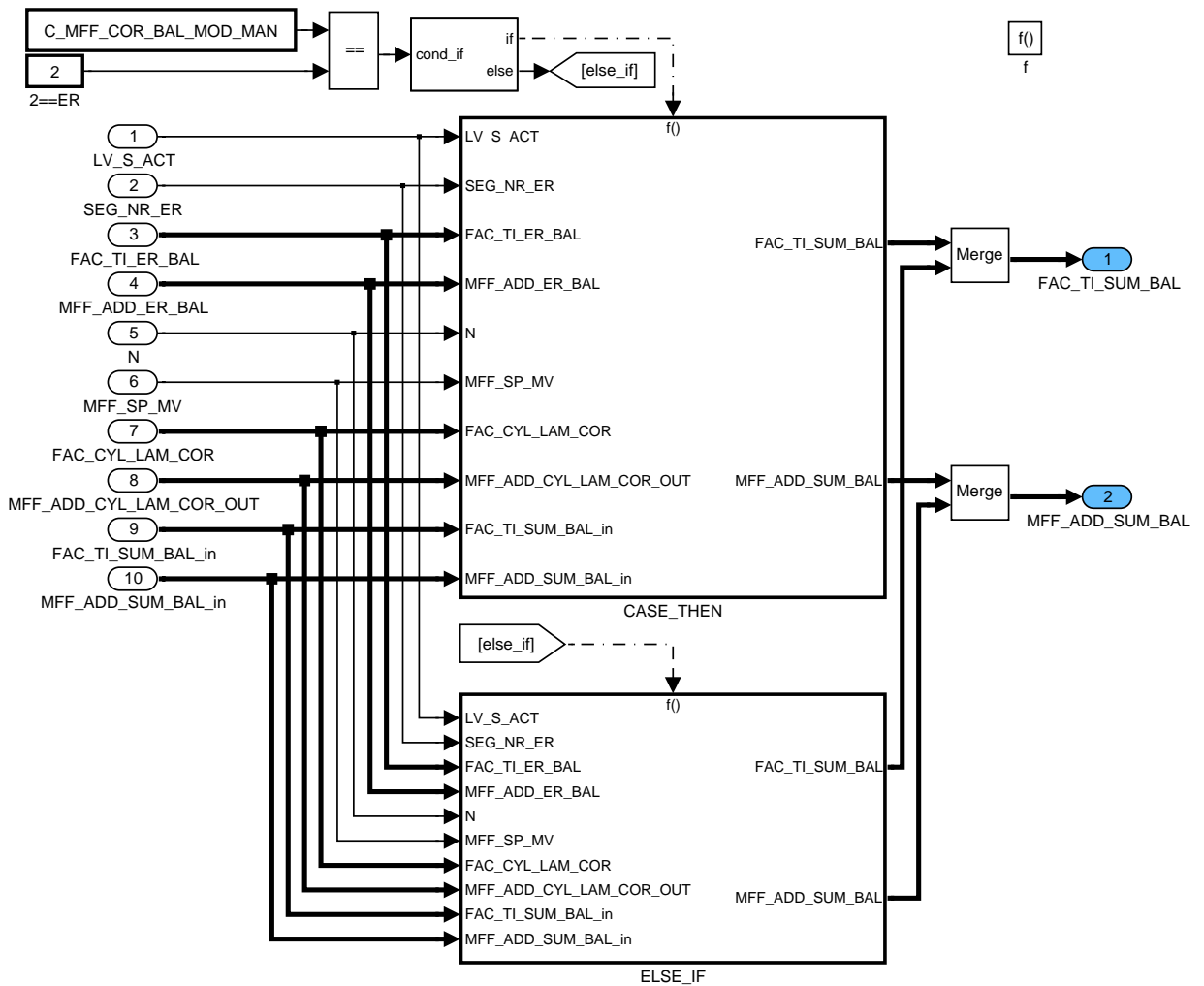



Figure 37 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF

## Calculation of correction factors for cylinder balancing OPERATE SEG ELSE IF ELSE IF CASE THEN

//CYBL via LAM only applied in HOM, CYBL via ER applied in HOM and STR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 901 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

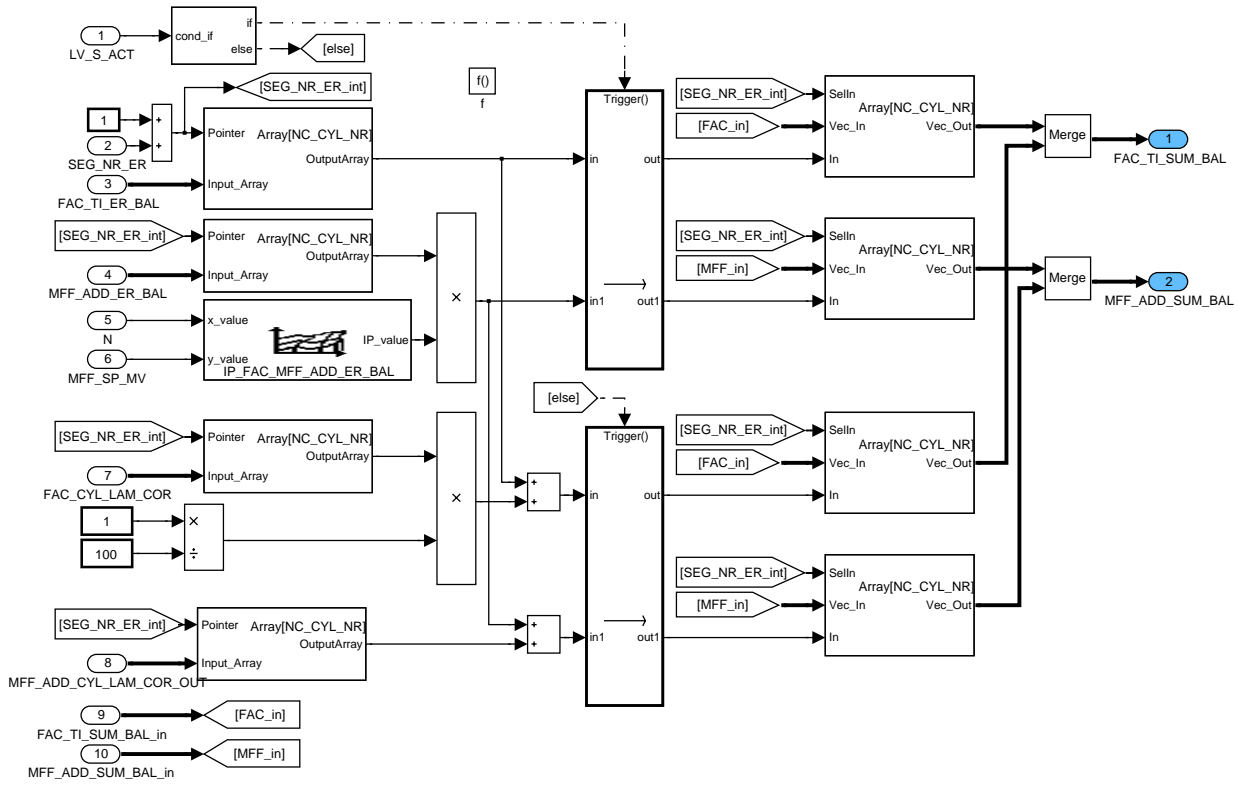



Figure 38 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF/ CASE\_THEN

## Calculation of correction factors for cylinder balancing OPERATE\_SEG ELSE IF ELSE IF ELSE IF

//no combustion mode restriction

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 902 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

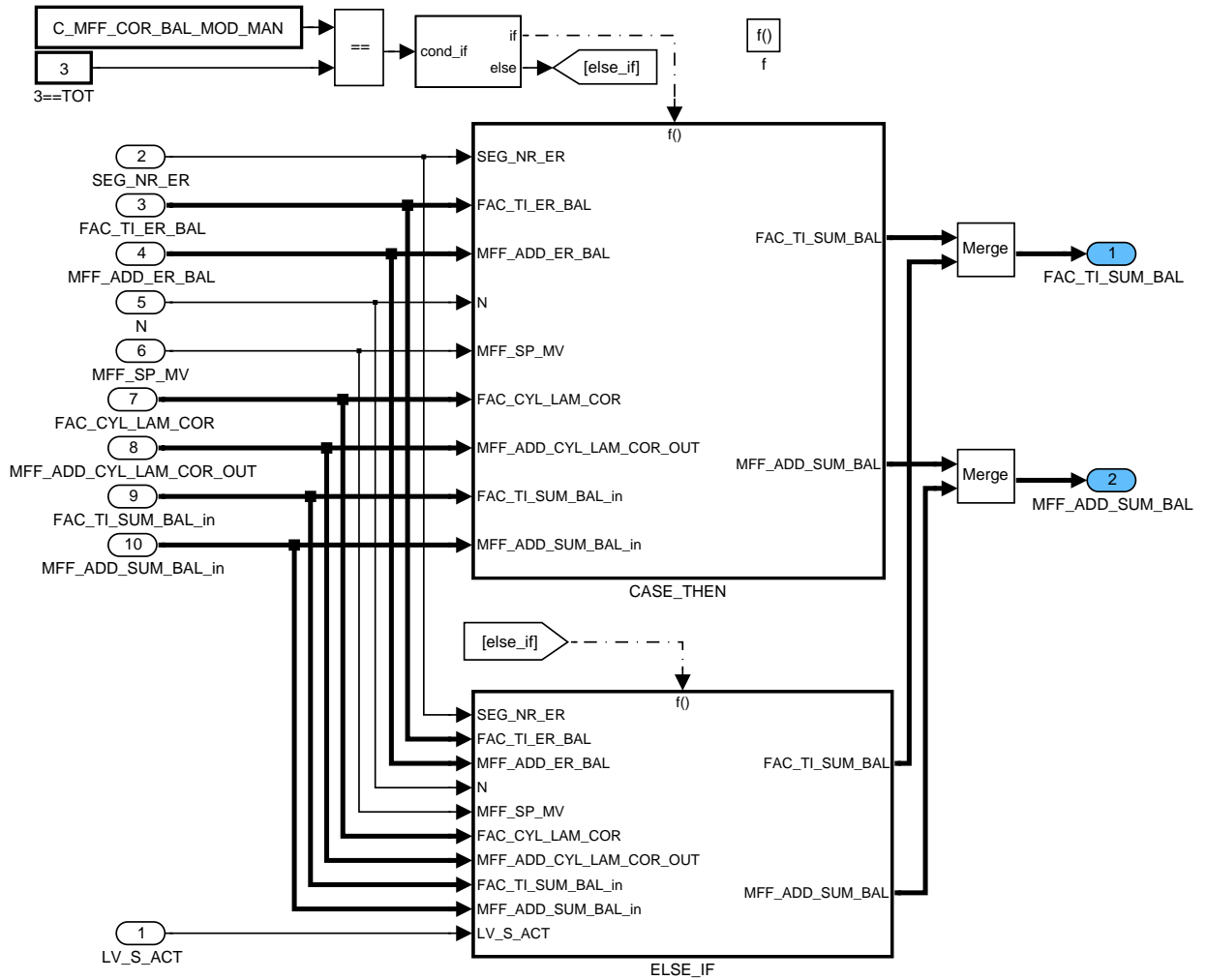



Figure 39 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 903 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

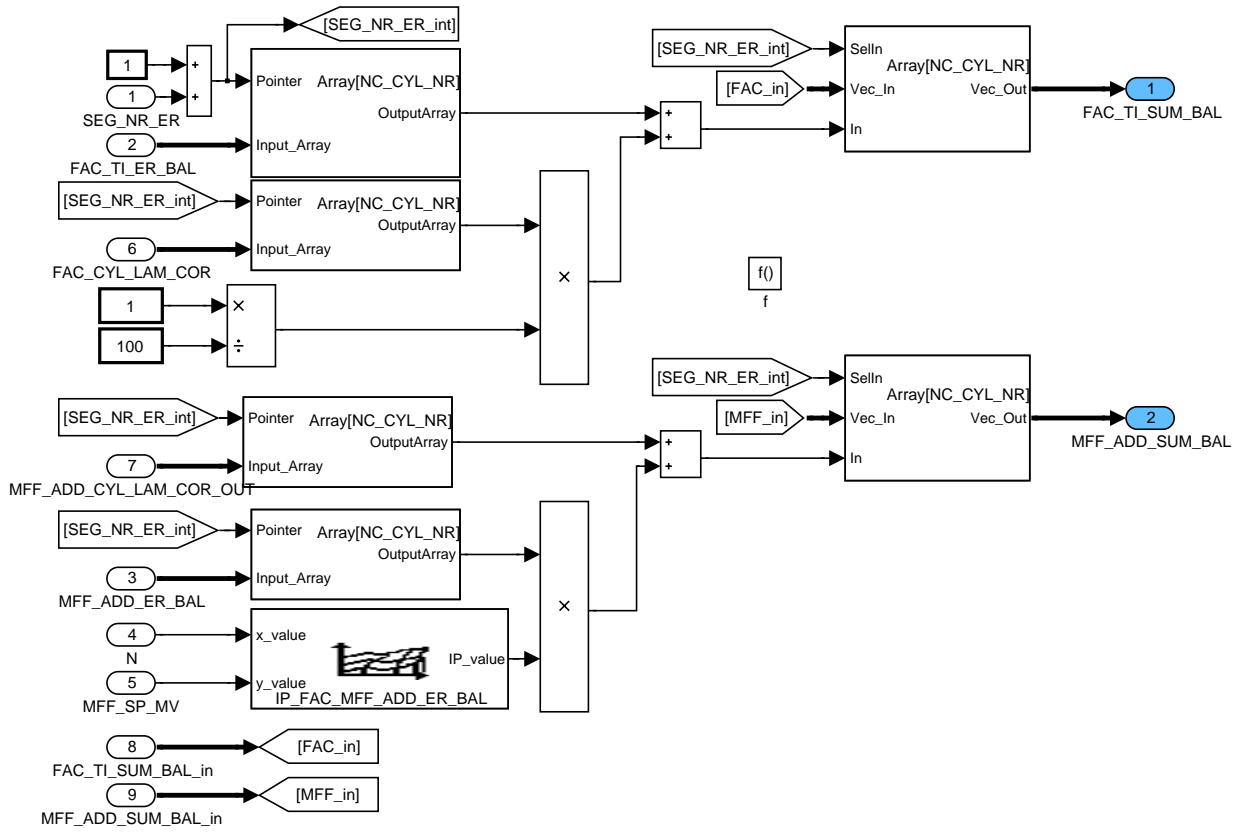



Figure 40 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF/ CASE\_THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 904 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of correction factors for cylinder balancing OPERATE SEG ELSE IF ELSE IF ELSE IF ELSE IF

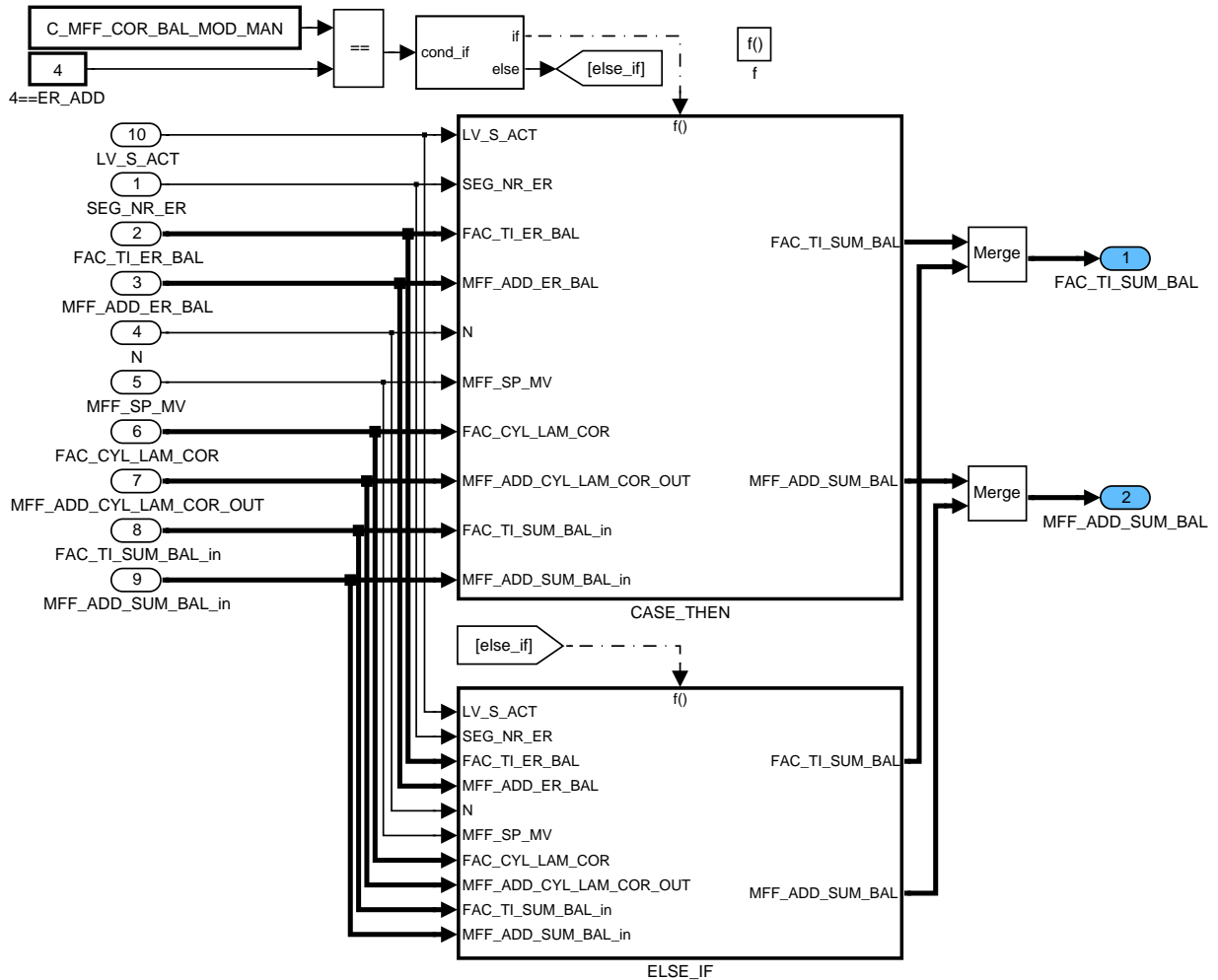



Figure 41 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF

## Calculation of correction factors for cylinder balancing OPERATE SEG ELSE IF ELSE IF ELSE IF ELSE IF CASE THEN

//CYBL via LAM only applied in HOM, CYBL via ER applied in STR and partly in HOM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 905 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

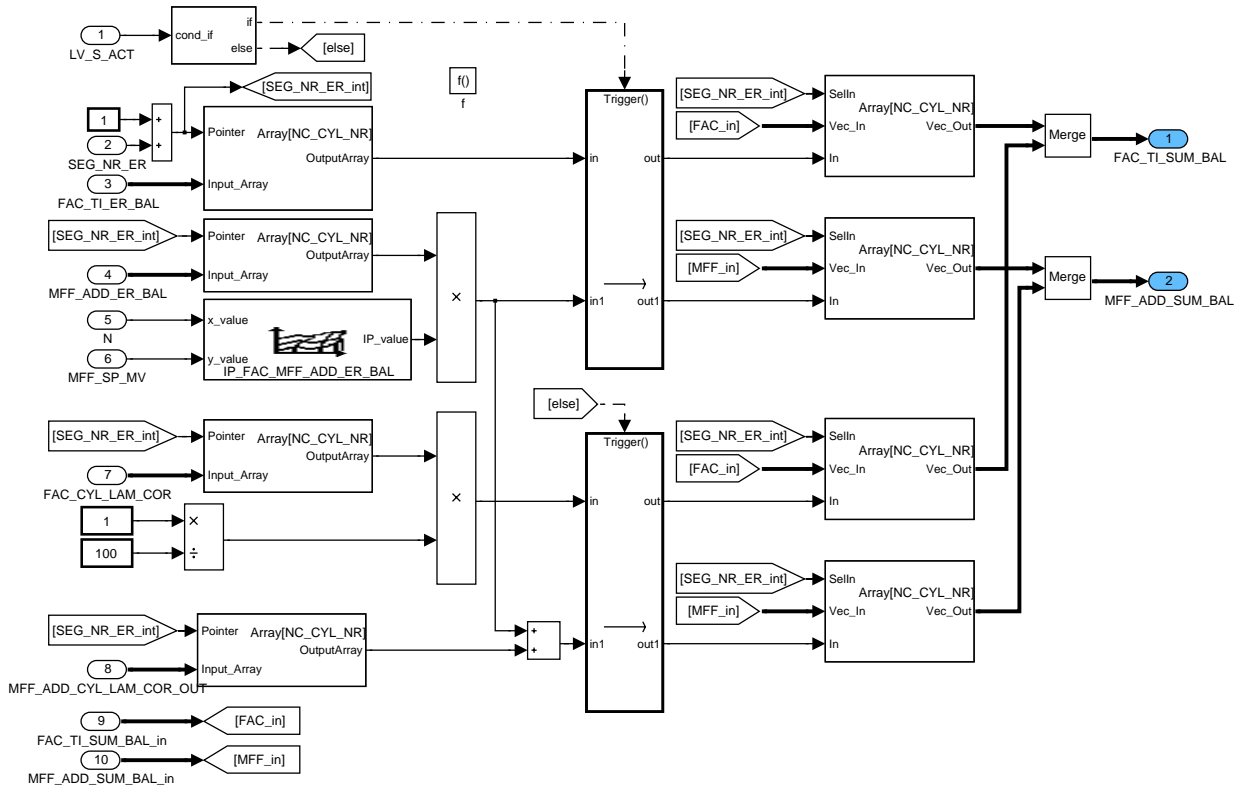


Figure 42 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF/ CASE\_THEN

## Calculation of correction factors for cylinder balancing OPERATE\_SEG ELSE IF ELSE IF ELSE IF ELSE IF ELSE IF

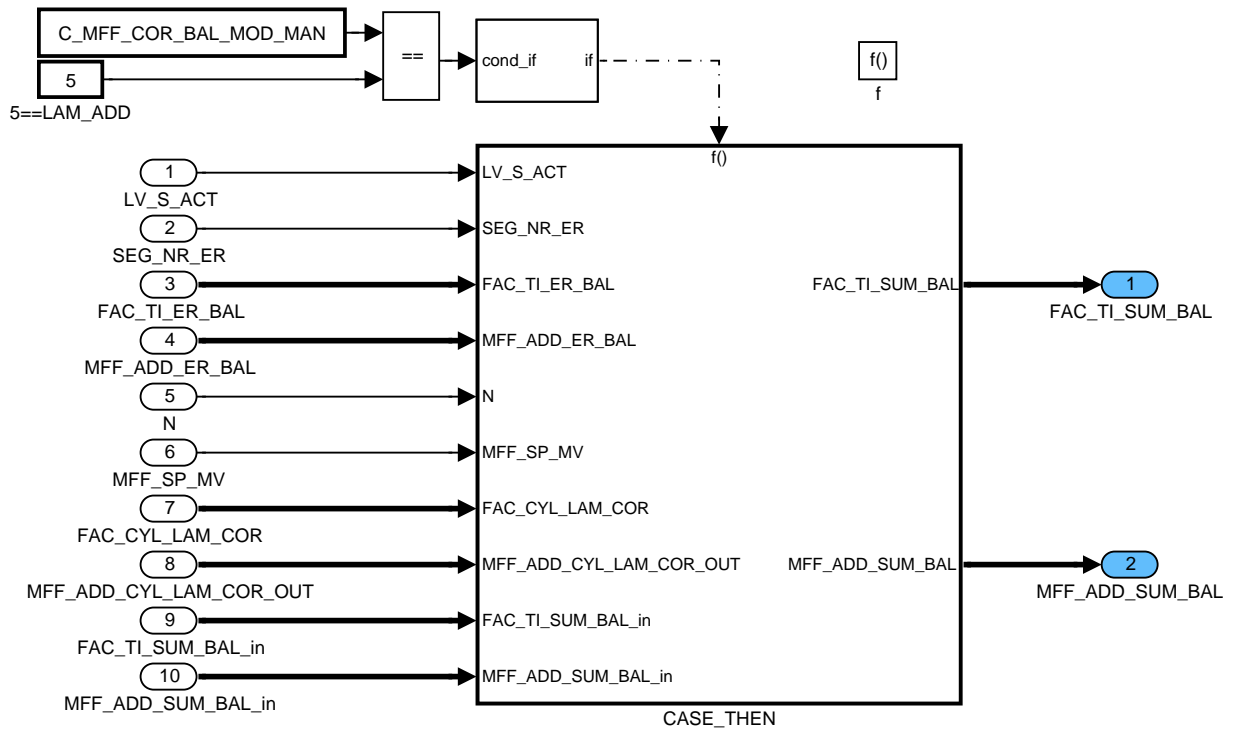


Figure 43 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 906 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Calculation of correction factors for cylinder balancing OPERATE\_SEG ELSE IF ELSE IF ELSE IF ELSE IF CASE THEN

//CYBL via LAM applied in HOM and STR, CYBL ER applied in STR and partly in HOM

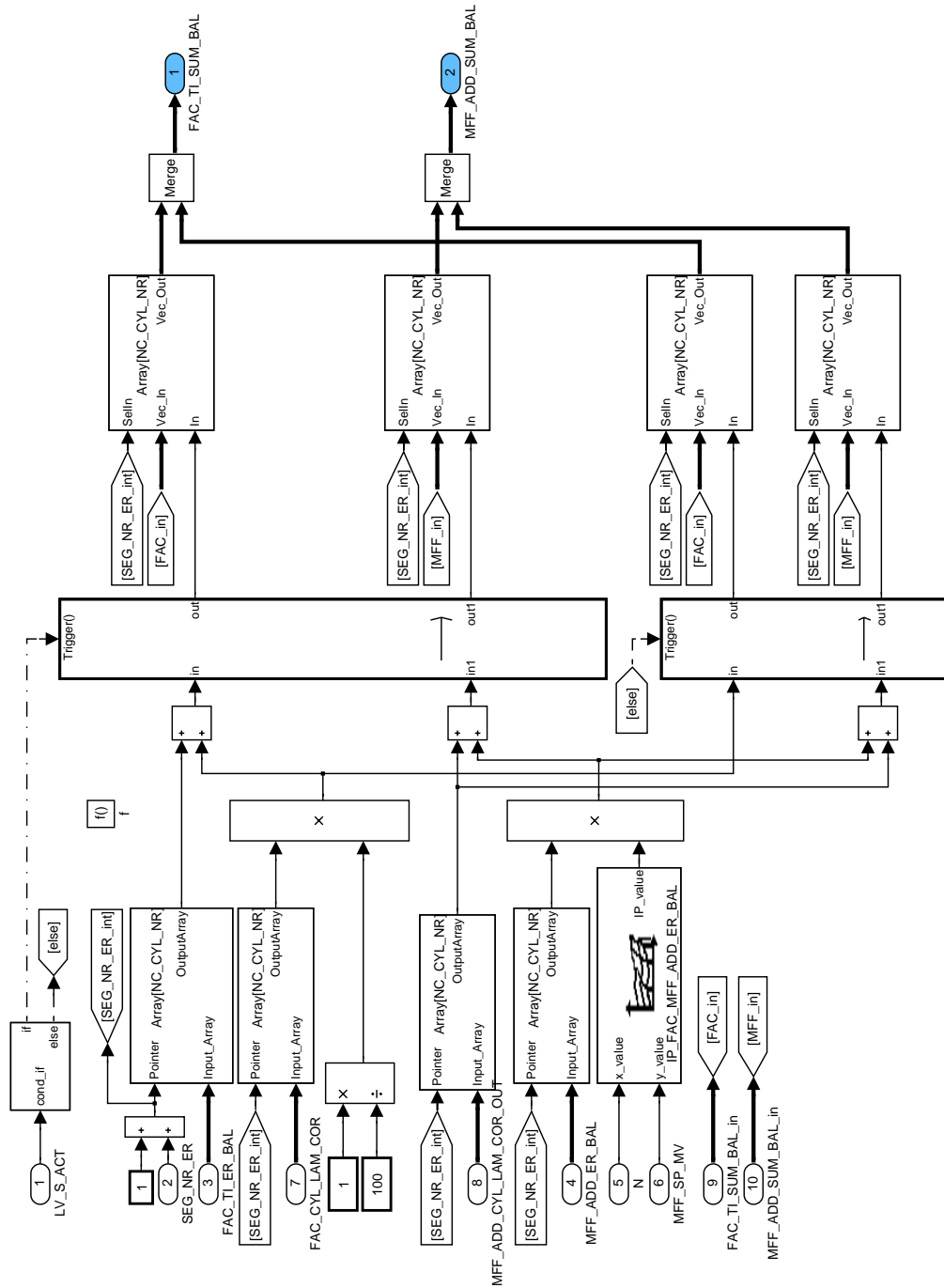


Figure 44 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF/ ELSE\_IF/ CASE\_THEN

### Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level adjustment (approximation)

The formula section is only activated if the switch for a manual reset is set to "0". In case of a manual reset (refer: "Manual Reset of cylinder balancing correction values"), the calculations are stopped at once.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 907 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

The approximation is only enabled while the manual switch for injection valve energy level calculation is set to "Adjustment" or "ADJ&CTL".

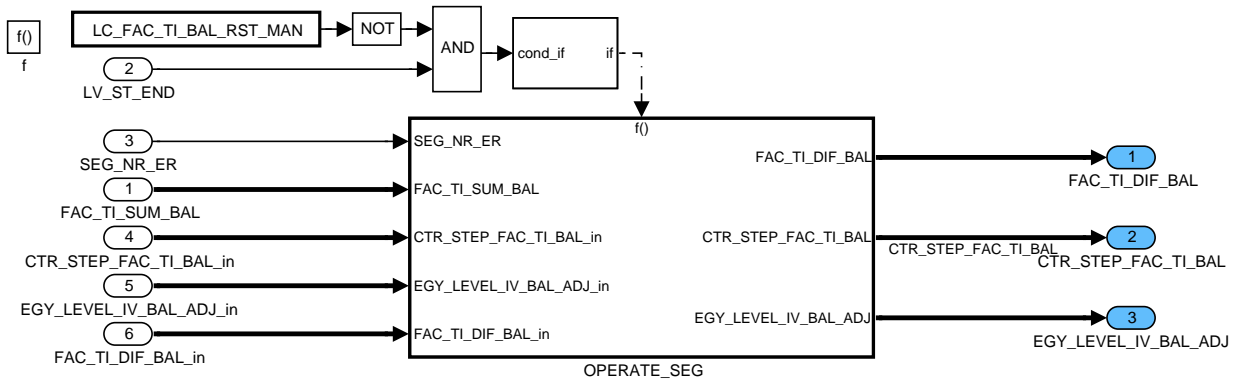


Figure 45 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ INJ\_VAL\_EGY\_LEVEL

Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level adjustment (approximation) OPERATE\_SEG  
 ("Calculation of the approximation part disabled") for EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_ADJ[m]=0

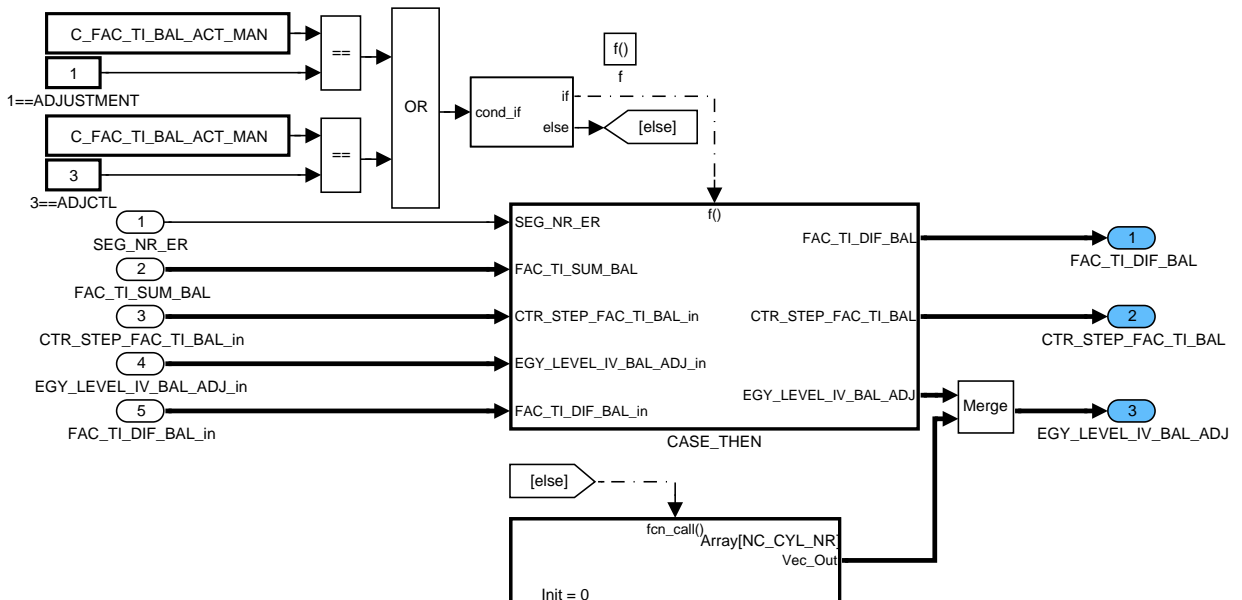


Figure 46 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ INJ\_VAL\_EGY\_LEVEL/ OPERATE\_SEG

Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level adjustment (approximation) OPERATE\_SEG  
CASE THEN  
 ("Calculation of the approximation part enabled")

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 908 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Regensburg(RBG)	
Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

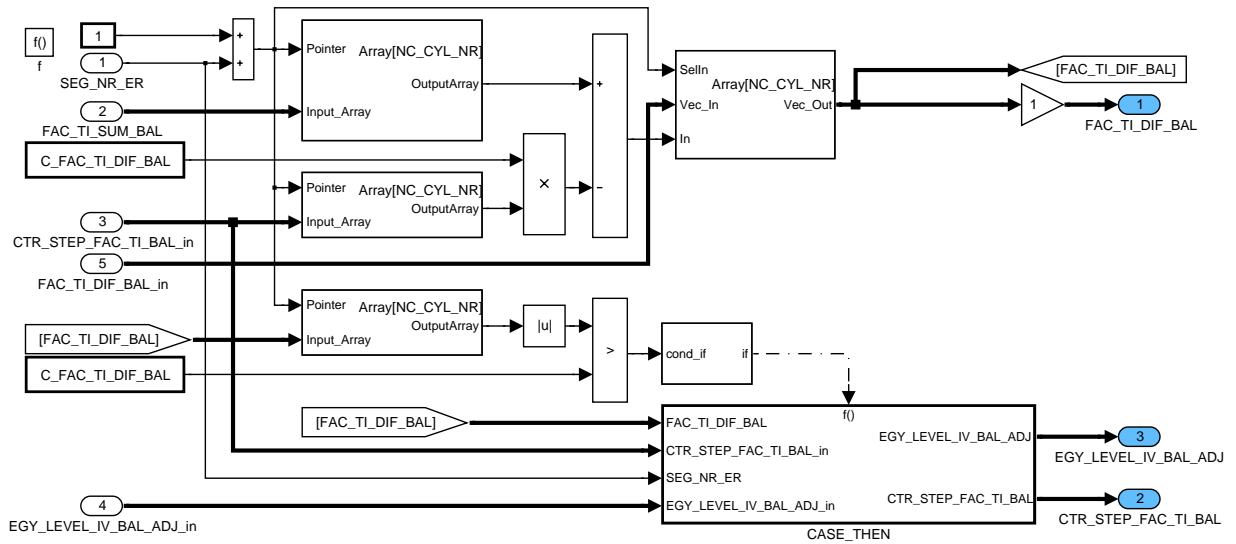


Figure 47 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ INJ\_VAL\_EGY\_LEVEL/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CASE\_THEN

## Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level adjustment (approximation) OPERATE\_SEG CASE\_THEN CASE\_THEN

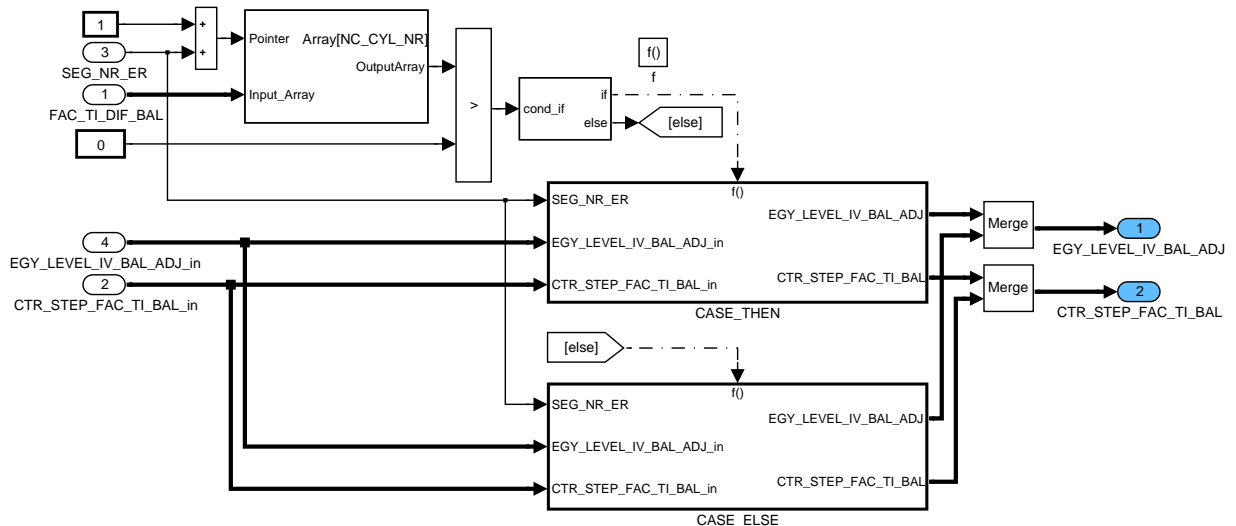



Figure 48 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ INJ\_VAL\_EGY\_LEVEL/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 909 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level adjustment (approximation) OPERATE\_SEG CASE THEN CASE THEN CASE THEN

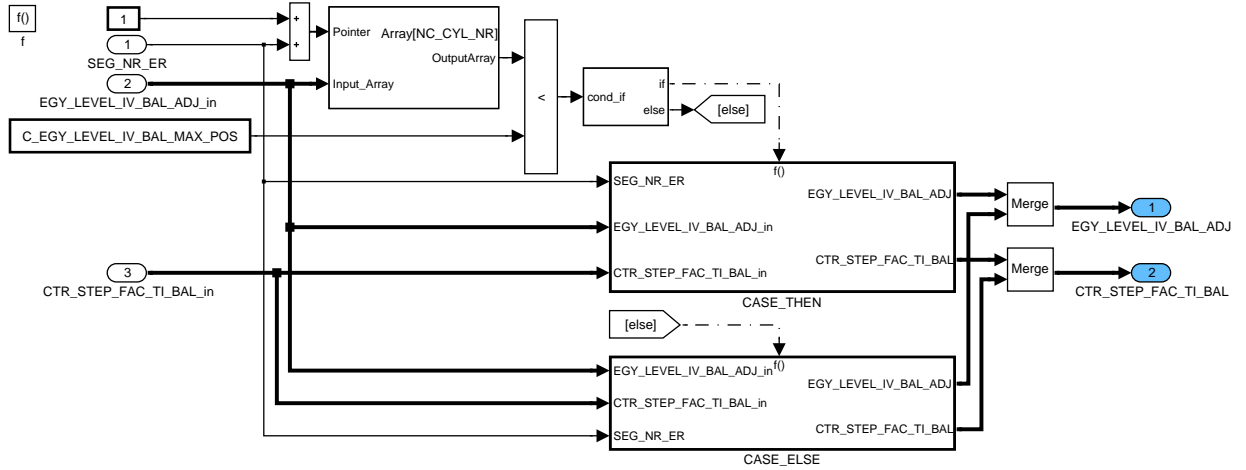


Figure 49 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ INJ\_VAL\_EGY\_LEVEL/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_THEN

## Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level adjustment (approximation) OPERATE\_SEG CASE THEN CASE THEN CASE THEN CASE THEN

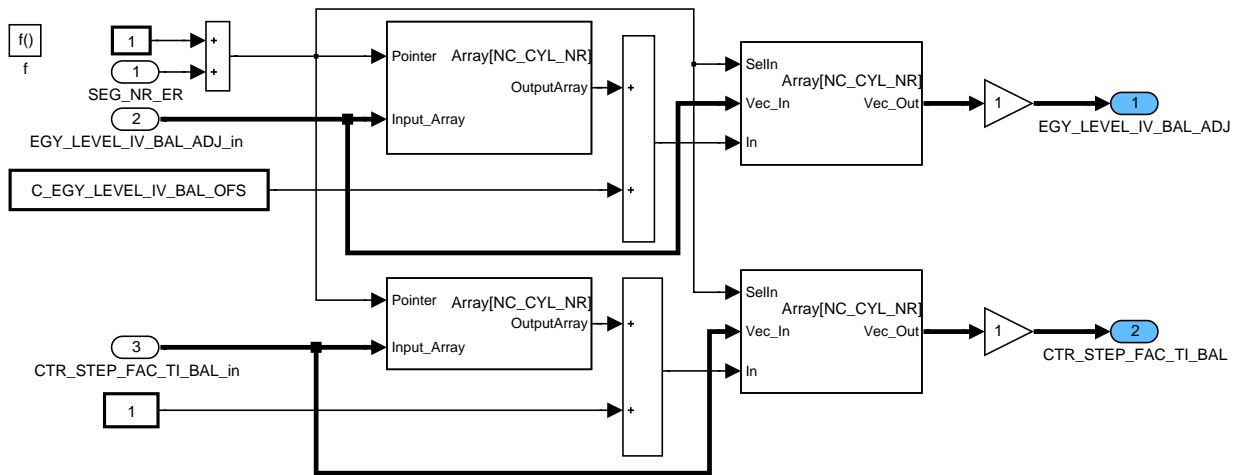



Figure 50 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ INJ\_VAL\_EGY\_LEVEL/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 910 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level adjustment (approximation) OPERATE\_SEG CASE THEN CASE THEN CASE THEN CASE ELSE

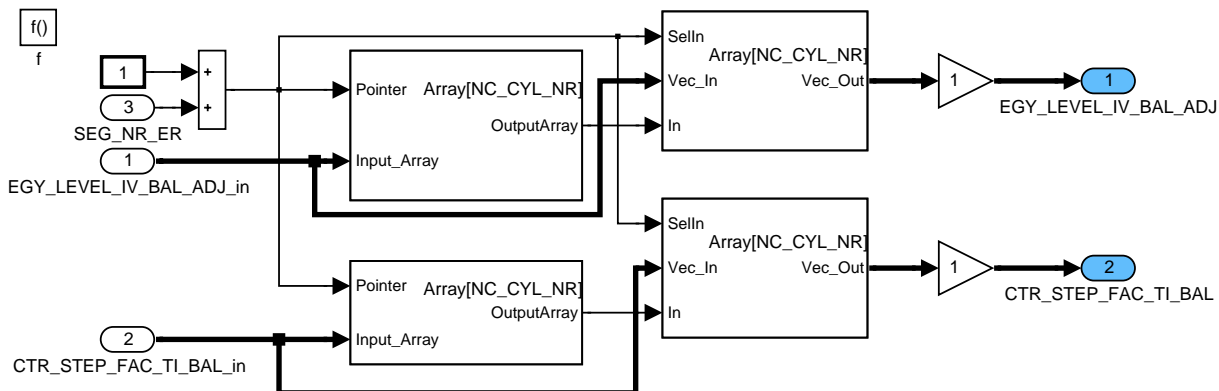


Figure 51 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ INJ\_VAL\_EGY\_LEVEL/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_ELSE

## Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level adjustment (approximation) OPERATE\_SEG CASE THEN CASE THEN CASE ELSE

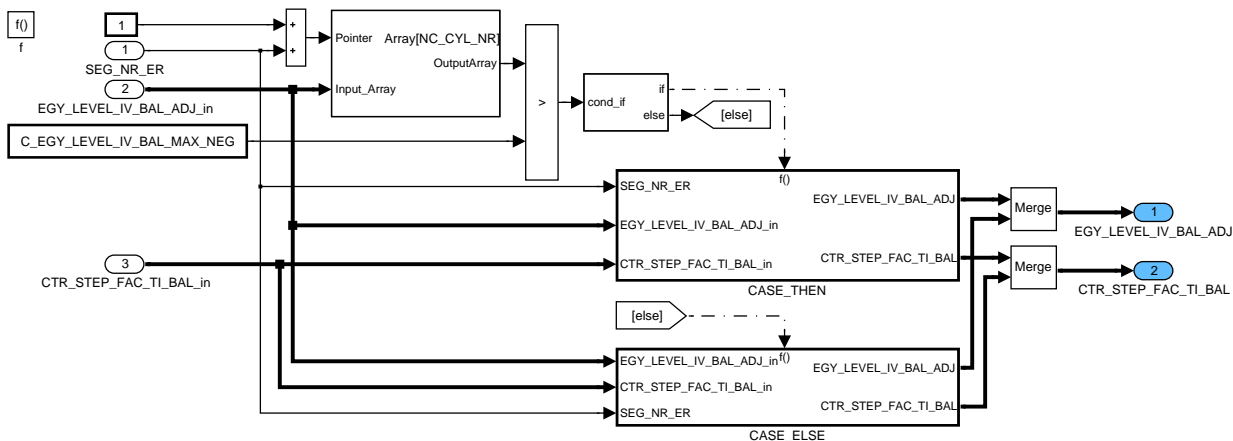



Figure 52 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ INJ\_VAL\_EGY\_LEVEL/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_ELSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 911 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level adjustment (approximation) OPERATE\_SEG CASE THEN CASE THEN CASE ELSE CASE THEN

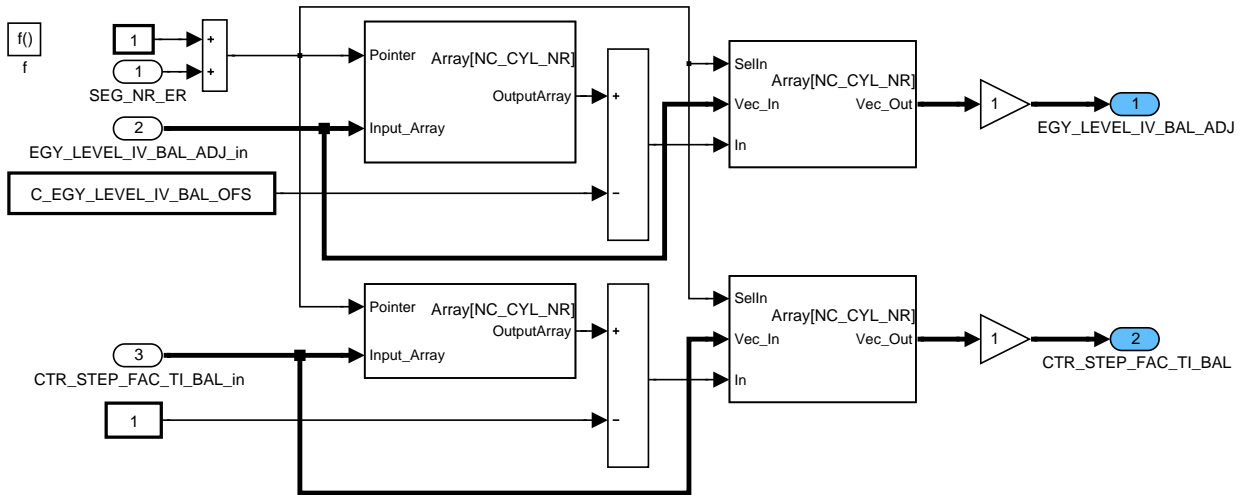


Figure 53 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ INJ\_VAL\_EGY\_LEVEL/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_ELSE/ CASE\_THEN

## Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level adjustment (approximation) OPERATE\_SEG CASE THEN CASE THEN CASE ELSE CASE ELSE

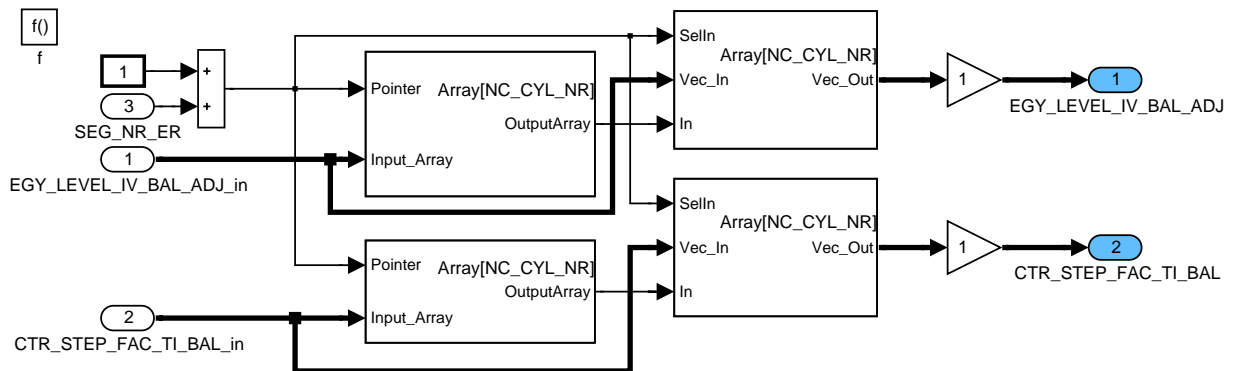


Figure 54 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ INJ\_VAL\_EGY\_LEVEL/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_ELSE/ CASE\_ELSE

### Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level control

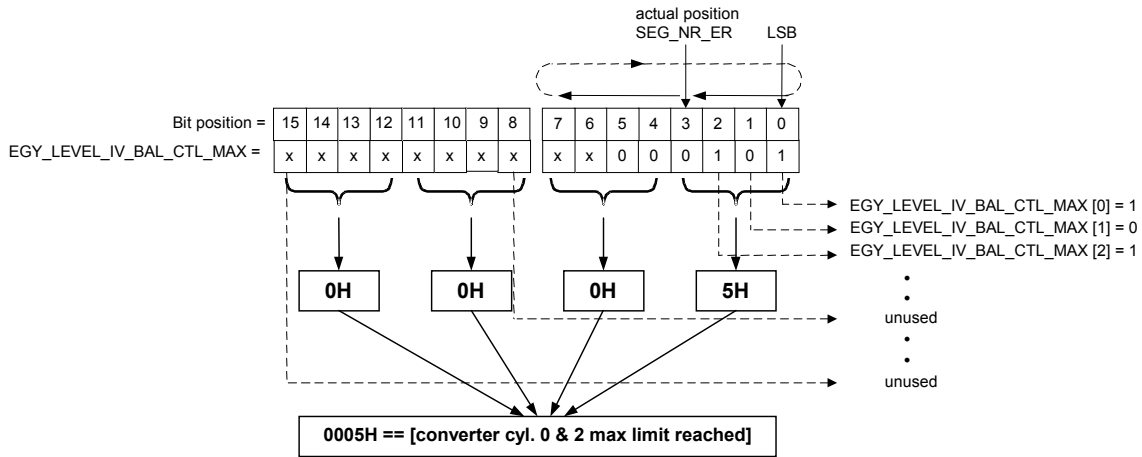
The formula section is only activated if the switch for a manual reset is set to "0". In case of a manual reset (refer: "Manual Reset of cylinder balancing correction values"), the calculations are stopped at once.

The energy level conversion is only enabled while the manual switch for injection valve energy level calculation is set to "Control" or "ADJ&CTL".

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 912 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Signalization of converter maximum output value reached



**Note:** always the complete WORD (16BIT) is displayed as visible value

As soon as an energy level conversion of one cylinder is reaching its maximum, a corresponding value is set to "1" to indicate the related cylinder. To save memory resources, the information for all cylinders is located within one output date (WORD). Each BIT information within the WORD is used to indicate one cylinder. It is possible to handle up to 16 cylinders with this method.

For a description more in detail please have a look to the signal flow diagram above. As example, a six-cylinder engine with two converters, which have reached the limits is shown.

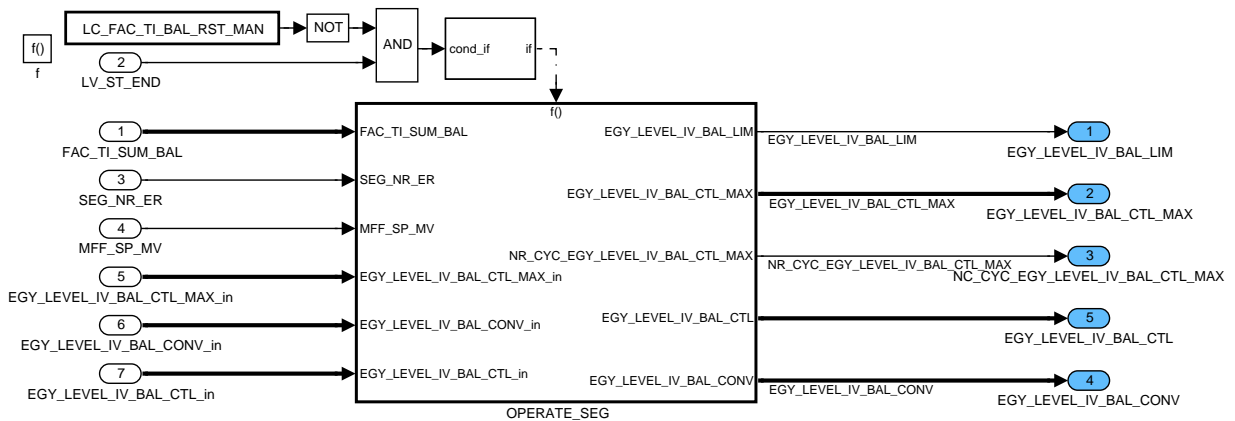


Figure 55 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ INJ\_VAL\_EGY\_LEVEL\_CTL

Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level control OPERATE\_SEG

("Calculation of the converter part disabled") (CASE\_ELSE)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 913 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

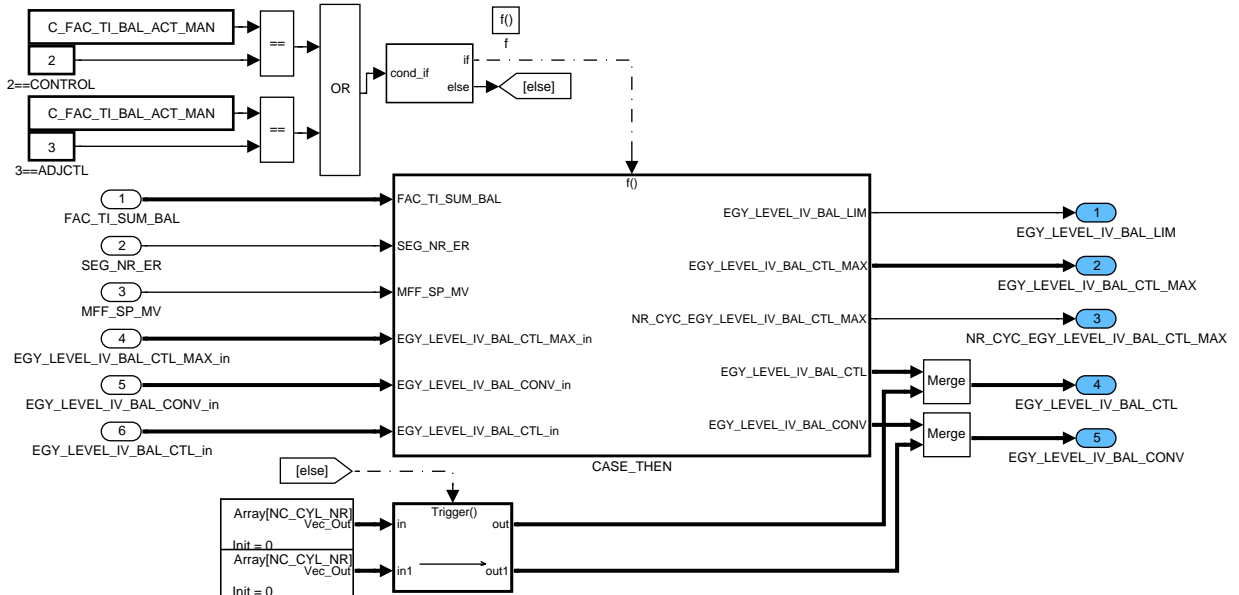


Figure 56 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ INJ\_VAL\_EGY\_LEVEL\_CTL/ OPERATE\_SEG

## Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level control OPERATE\_SEG CASE THEN


("Calculation of the converter part enabled")

Task of this section is to convert the multiple correction factor provided by the cylinder balancing functions into a corresponding energy level value. The energy level signal is used to adjust the injector needle lift.

The outputs of the converter are limited to a calibrateable threshold. If one converter output has reached the limit a flag is set to one and the corresponding segment number is displayed.

The final converter outputs are corrected with a multiple factor out of an interpolation table to compensate different conversion rates for the energy levels at all engine operating areas.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 914 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	







# general specification

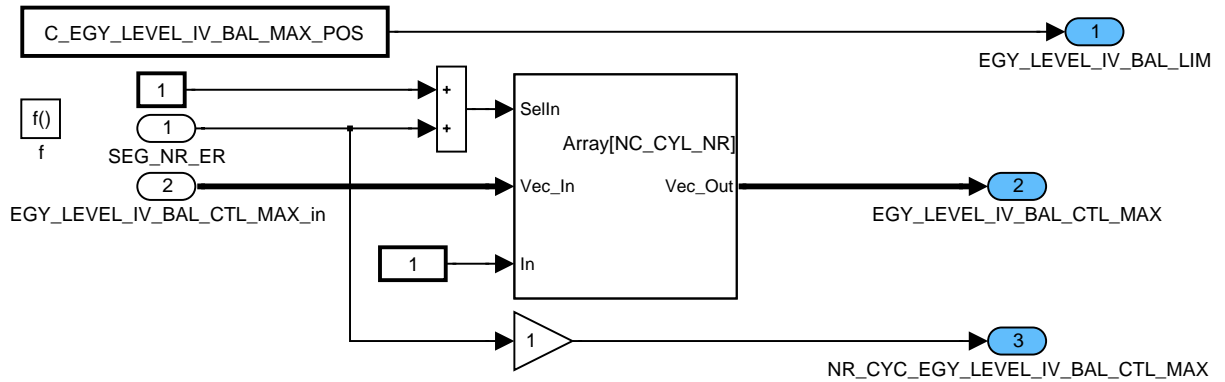


Figure 59 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ INJ\_VAL\_EGY\_LEVEL\_CTL/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CASE\_THEN/ LIM\_CONV\_OUT/ CASE\_THEN1

## Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level control OPERATE SEG CASE THEN LIM CONV OUT CASE THEN2

//corresponding segment number where the controller has reached the limit

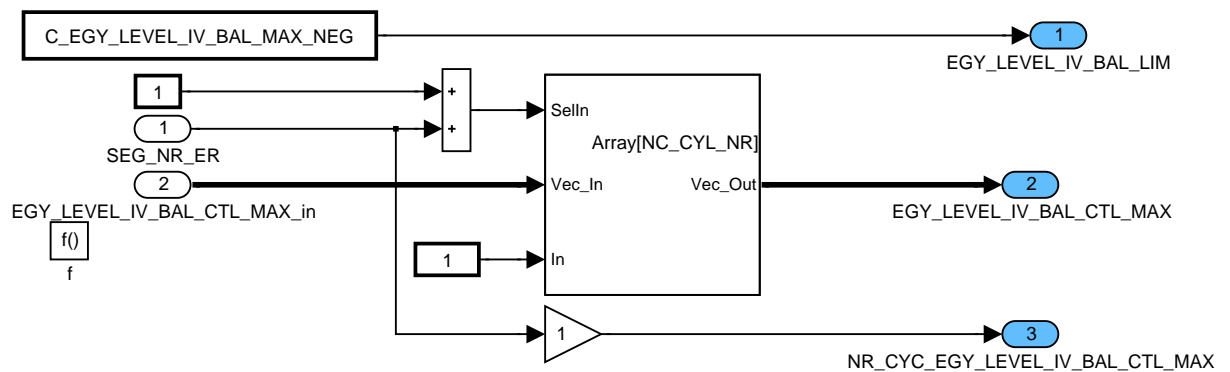


Figure 60 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ INJ\_VAL\_EGY\_LEVEL\_CTL/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CASE\_THEN/ LIM\_CONV\_OUT/ CASE\_THEN2

## Cylinder balancing injection valve energy level control OPERATE SEG CASE THEN LIM CONV OUT CASE ELSE

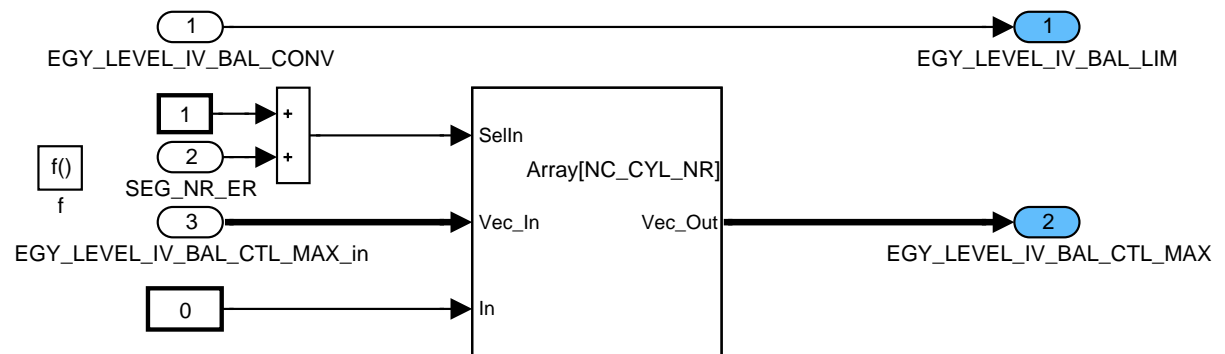



Figure 61 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ INJ\_VAL\_EGY\_LEVEL\_CTL/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CASE\_THEN/ LIM\_CONV\_OUT/ CASE\_ELSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 917 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine run

The formula section is only activated if the switch for a manual reset is set to "0". In case of a manual reset (: "Manual Reset of cylinder balancing correction values"), the calculations are stopped at once.

Finally, the calculation of the total cylinder balancing correction output values takes place. The output values are used to adjust the wanted cylinder individual corrections. All injection valve correction values are calculated at any engine operating area depending of the chosen control strategy.

To avoid high cylinder to cylinder torque differences, especially at first activation after engine start and at cylinder balancing via ER activation, all total cylinder correction values are calculated within one segment. Later on, only the correction values of the current valid segment is calculated. The control is realized by a calibrateable for-loop with adjustable "start" and "stop" parameters.

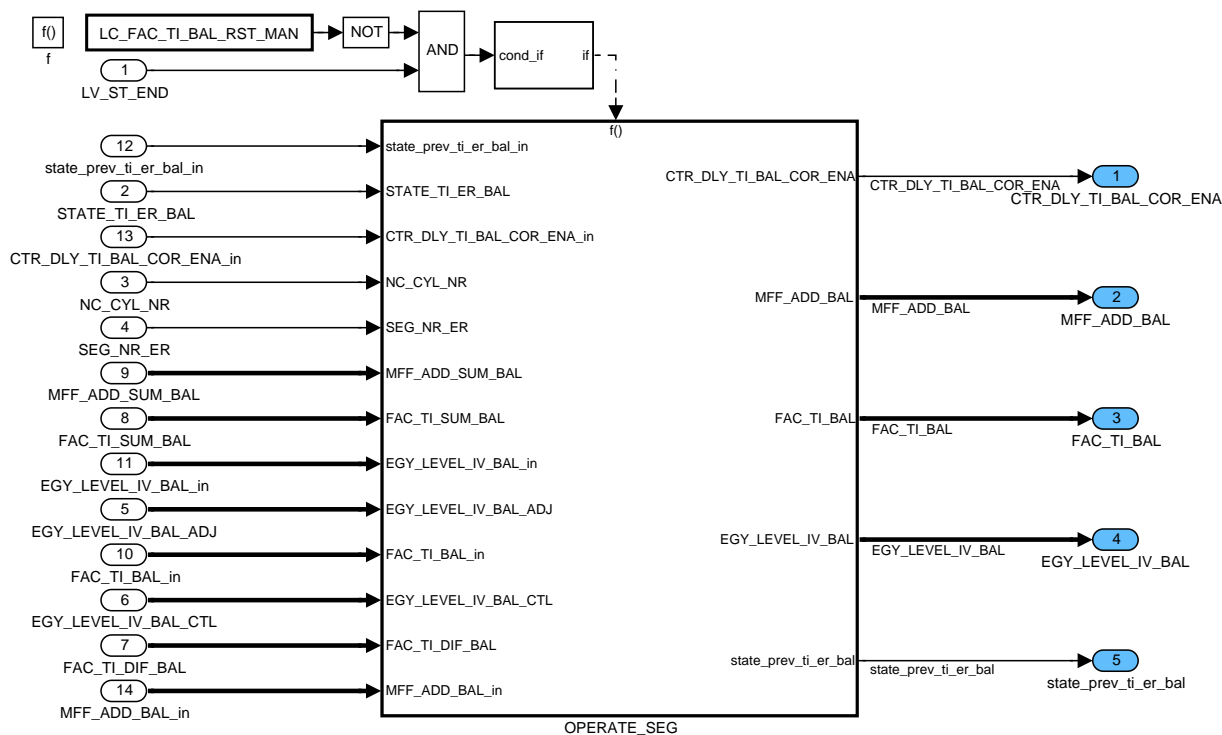



Figure 62 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC\_ERU

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 918 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine run OPERATE\_SEG

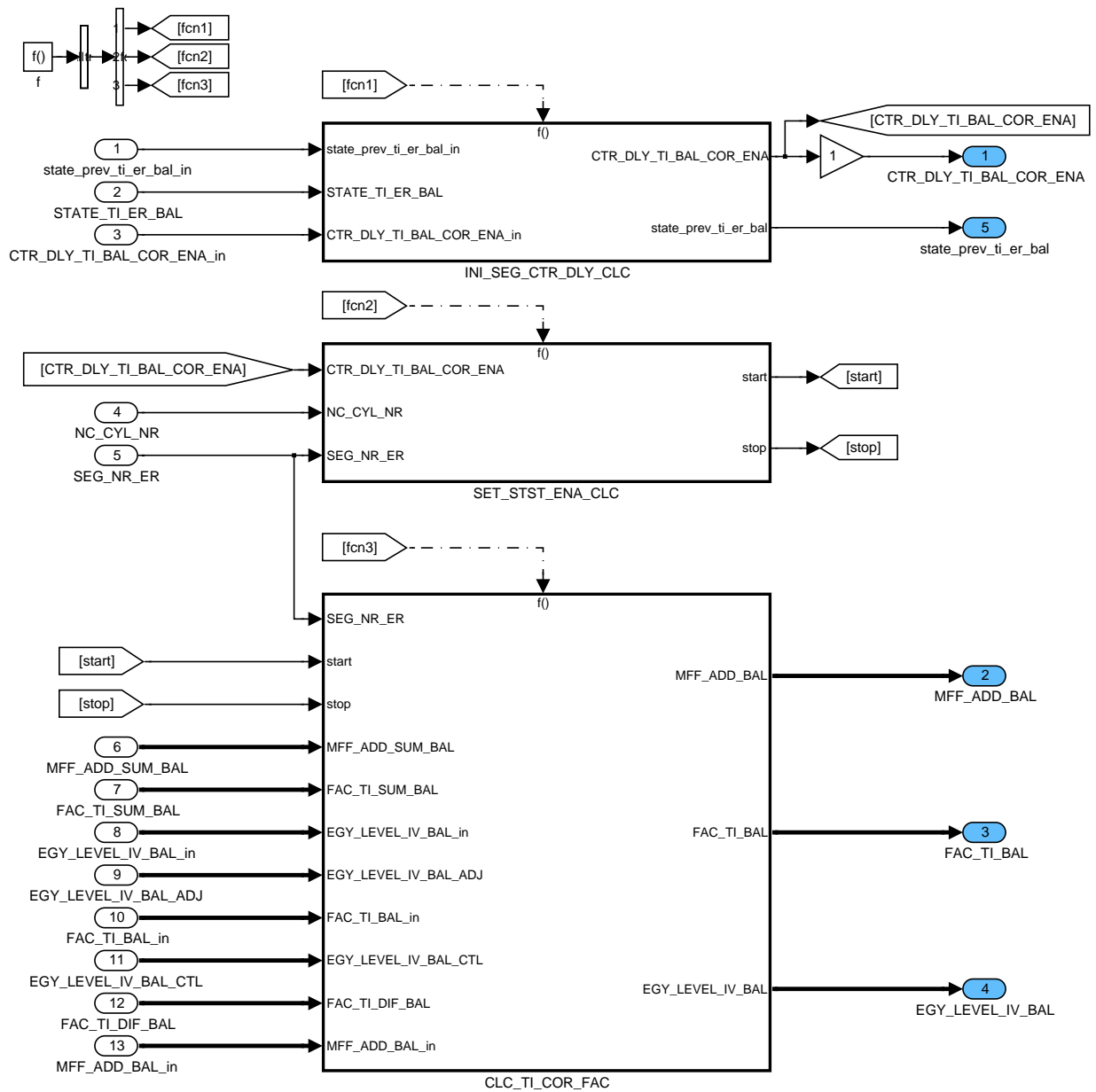



Figure 63 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC\_ERU/ OPERATE\_SEG

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine run OPERATE\_SEG INI SEG CTR DLY CLC

Initialization of segment counter to delay calculation of overall TI correction factors at engine run:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 919 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

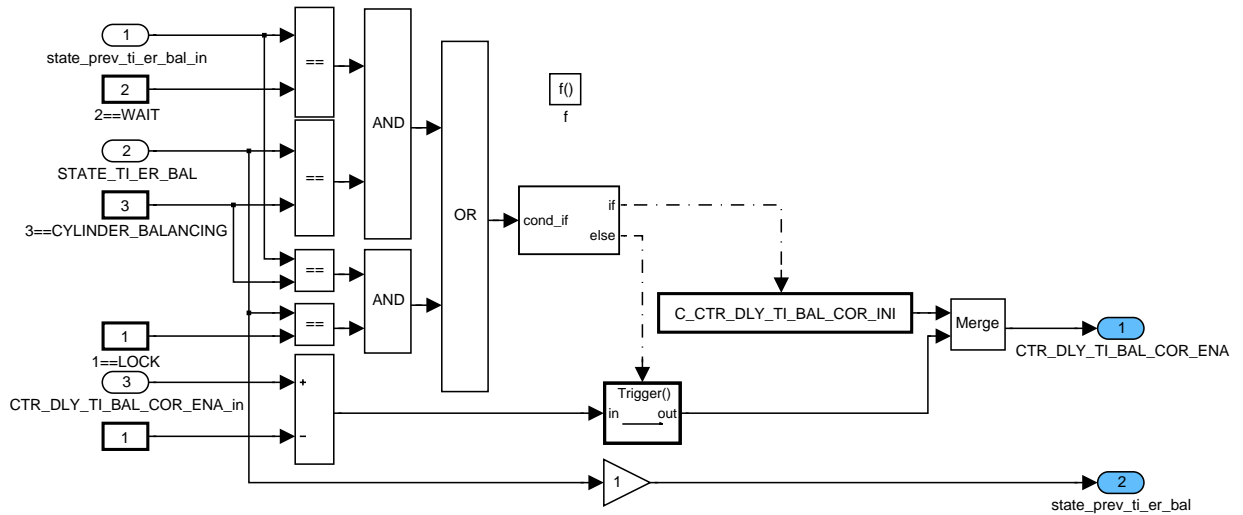


Figure 64 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC\_ERU/ OPERATE\_SEG/ INI\_SEG\_CTR\_DLY\_CLC

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine run OPERATE\_SEG SET STST ENA CLC

Setting of "start – "stop" – parameter to enable calculation of overall TI correction factors at engine run:

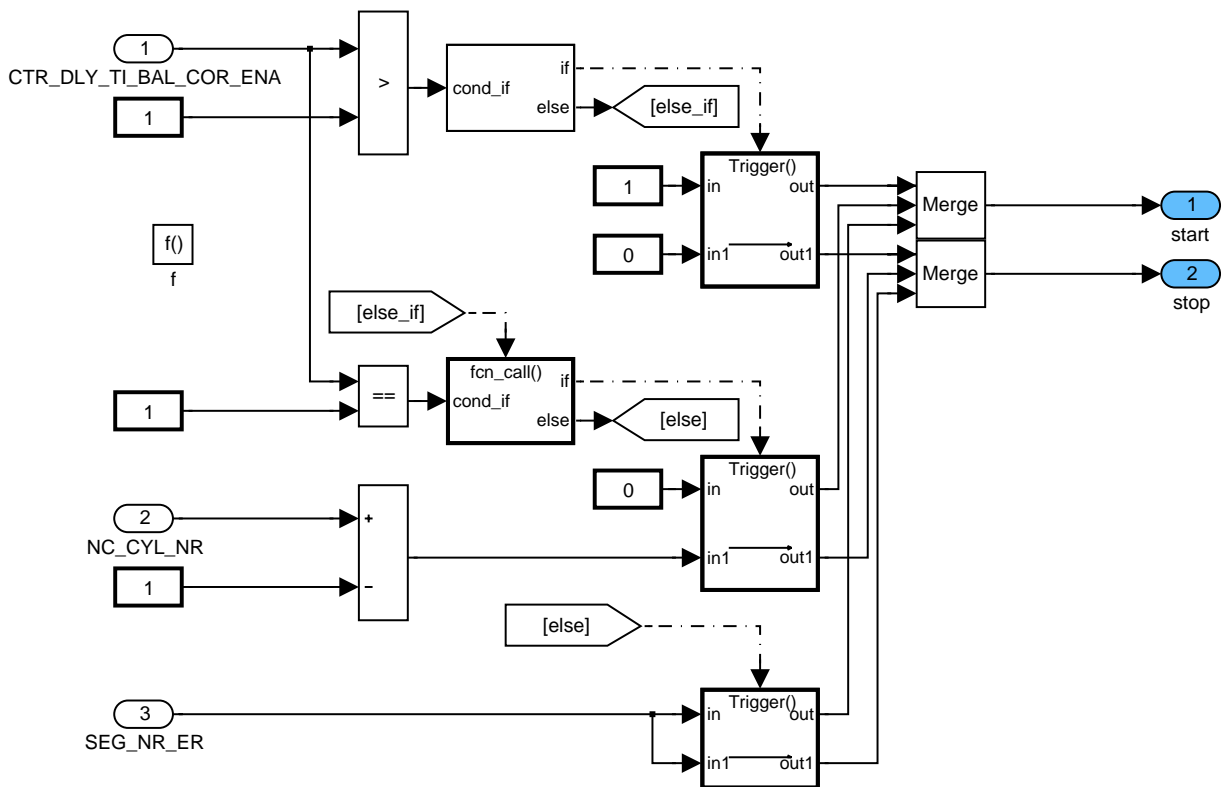



Figure 65 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC\_ERU/ OPERATE\_SEG/ SET\_STST\_ENA\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 920 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine run OPERATE\_SEG CLC TI COR FAC

Calculation of overall TI correction factors (additive, multiple, energy levels) at engine run:

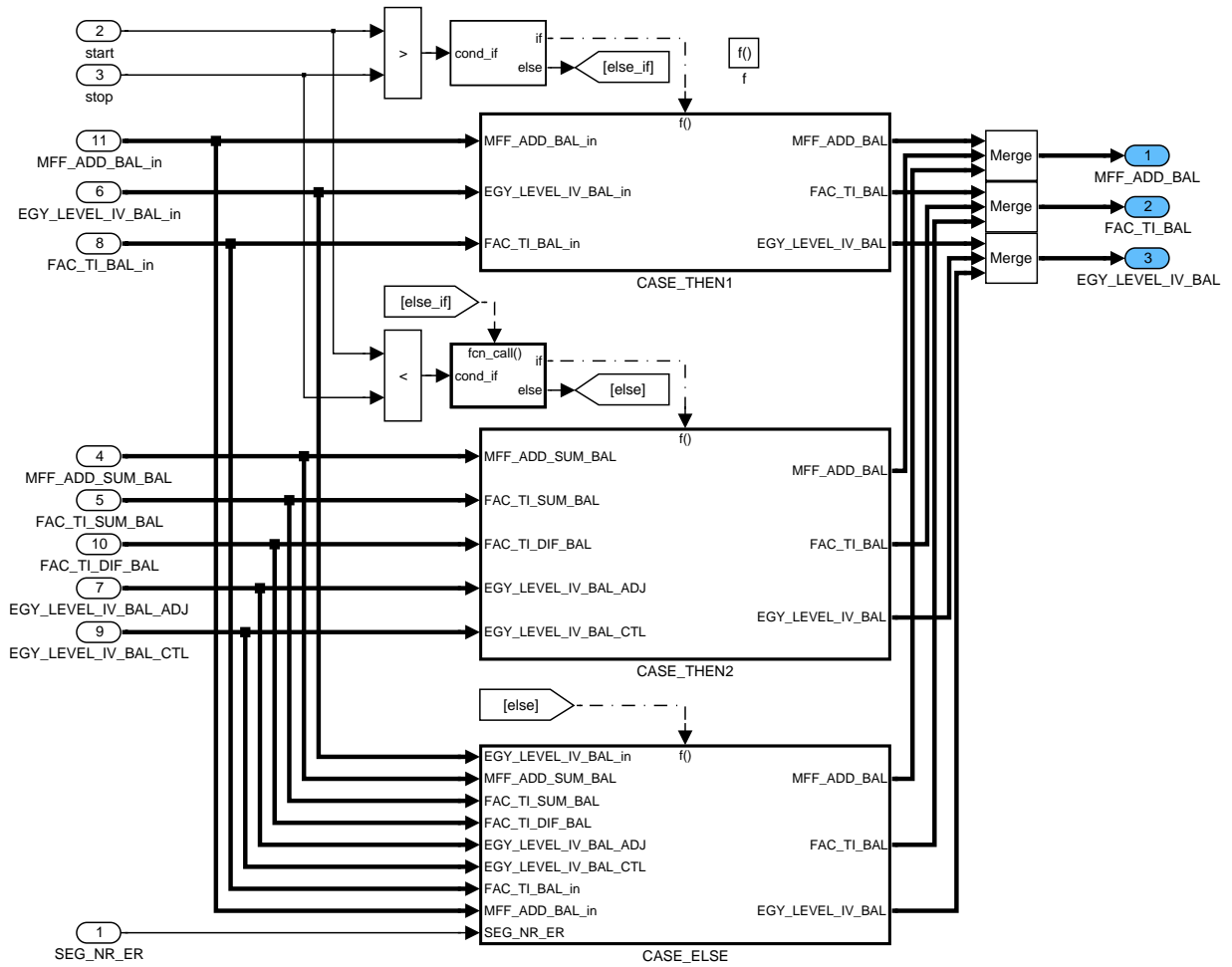


Figure 66 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC\_ERU/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine run OPERATE\_SEG CLC TI COR FAC CASE THEN1

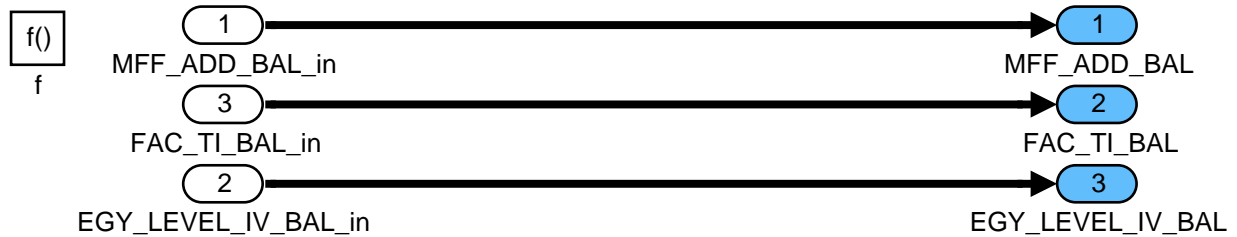



Figure 67 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC\_ERU/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC/ CASE\_THEN1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 921 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine run OPERATE\_SEG CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC\_CASE\_THEN2

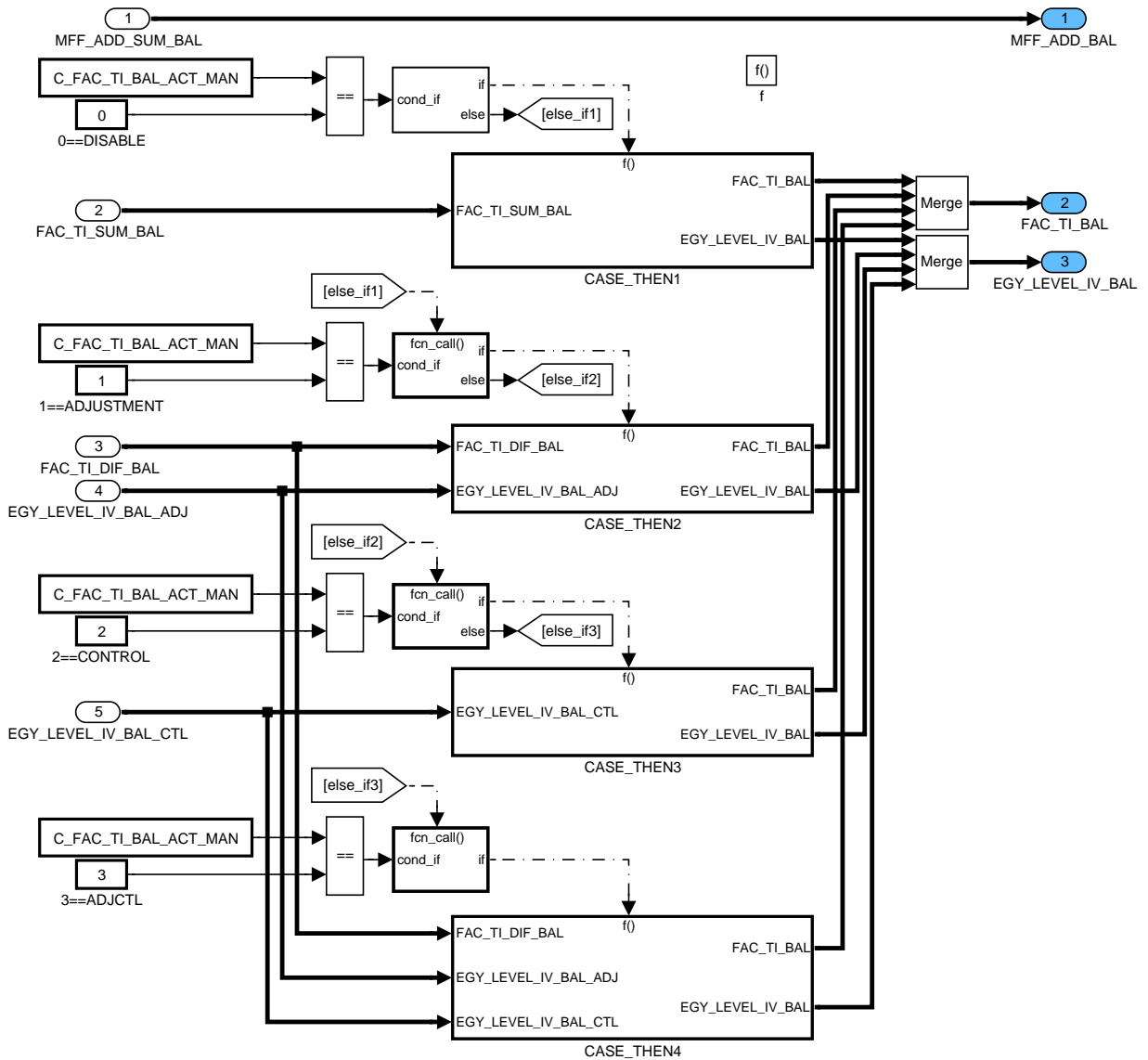



Figure 68 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC\_ERU/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC/ CASE\_THEN2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 922 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine run OPERATE\_SEG CLC TI COR FAC CASE THEN2 CASE THEN1

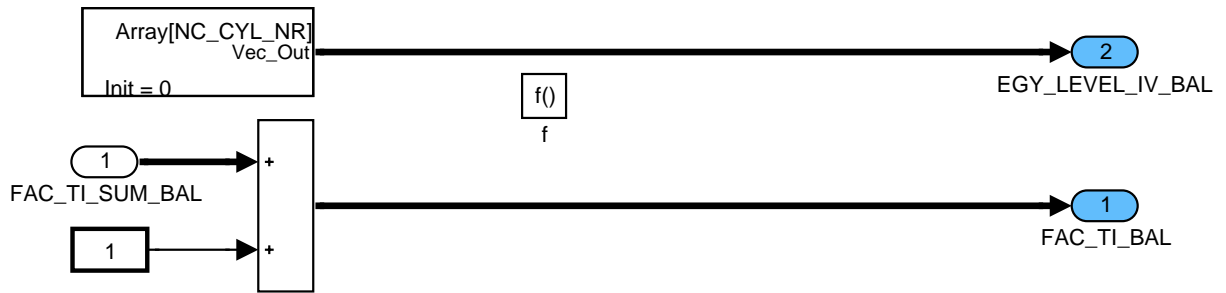


Figure 69 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC\_ERU/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC/ CASE\_THEN2/ CASE\_THEN1

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine run OPERATE\_SEG CLC TI COR FAC CASE THEN2 CASE THEN2

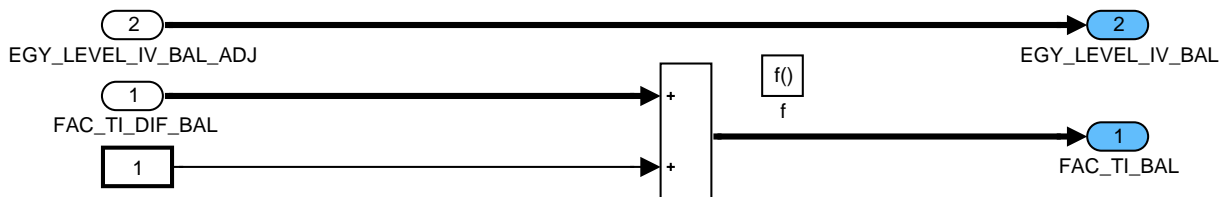


Figure 70 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC\_ERU/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC/ CASE\_THEN2/ CASE\_THEN2

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine run OPERATE\_SEG CLC TI COR FAC CASE THEN2 CASE THEN3

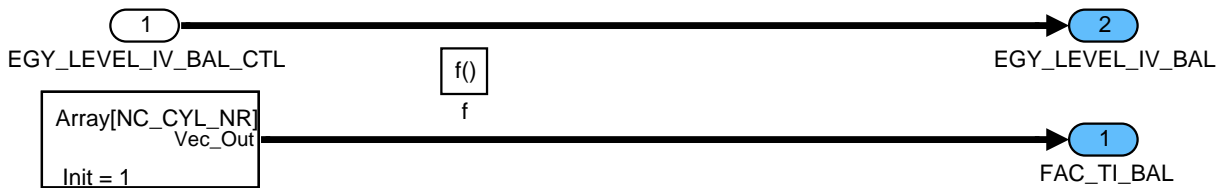


Figure 71 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC\_ERU/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC/ CASE\_THEN2/ CASE\_THEN3

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine run OPERATE\_SEG CLC TI COR FAC CASE THEN2 CASE THEN4

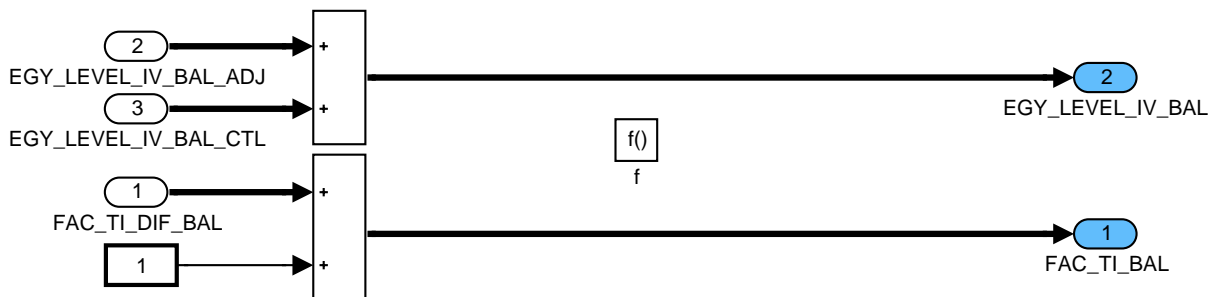



Figure 72 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC\_ERU/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC/ CASE\_THEN2/ CASE\_THEN4

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 923 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine run OPERATE\_SEG CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC\_CASE\_ELSE

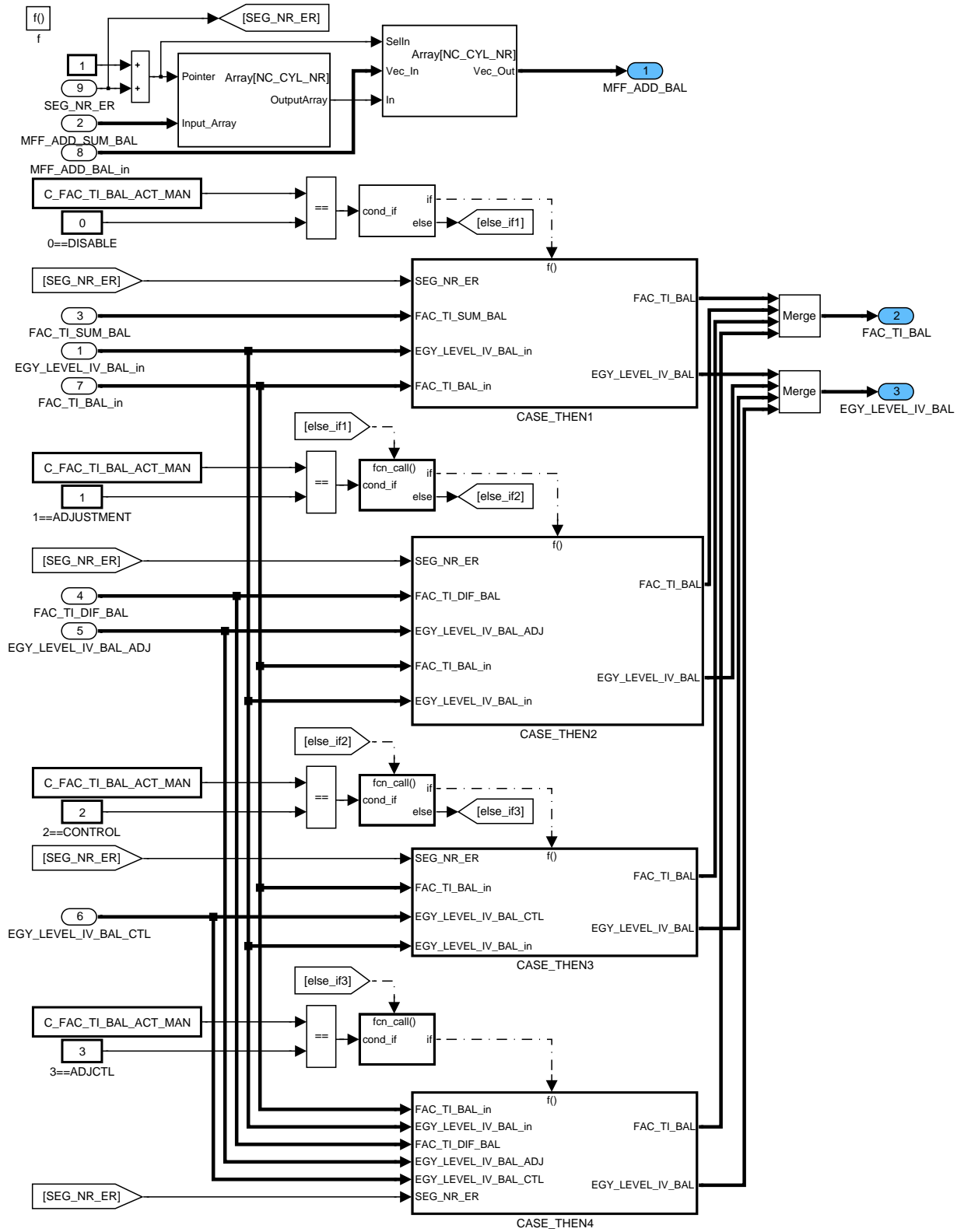



Figure 73 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC\_ERU/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC/ CASE\_ELSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 924 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine run OPERATE\_SEG CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC\_CASE\_ELSE\_CASE\_THEN1

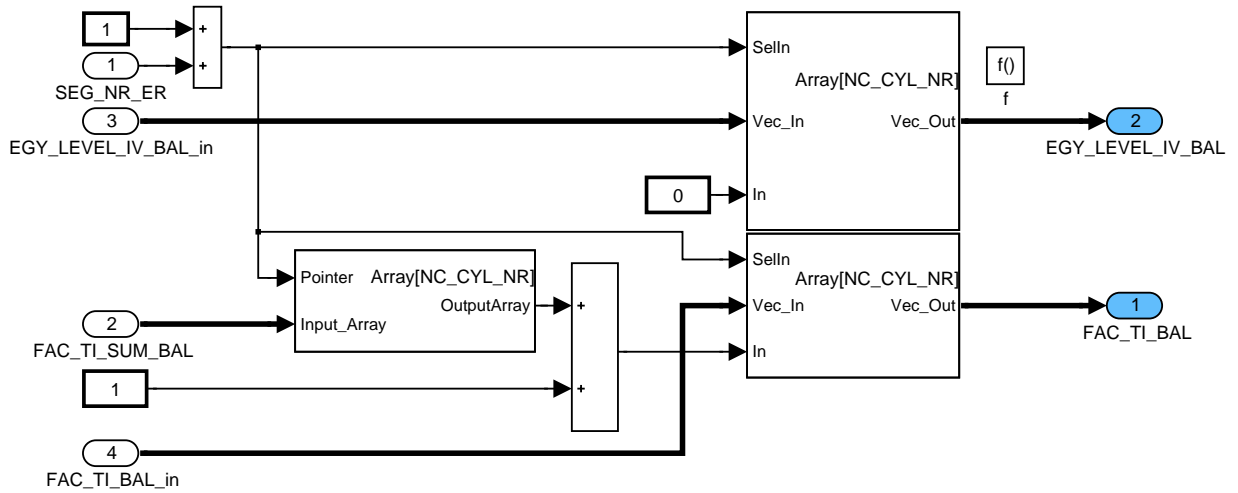


Figure 74 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC\_ERU/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC/ CASE\_ELSE/ CASE\_THEN1

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine run OPERATE\_SEG CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC\_CASE\_ELSE\_CASE\_THEN2

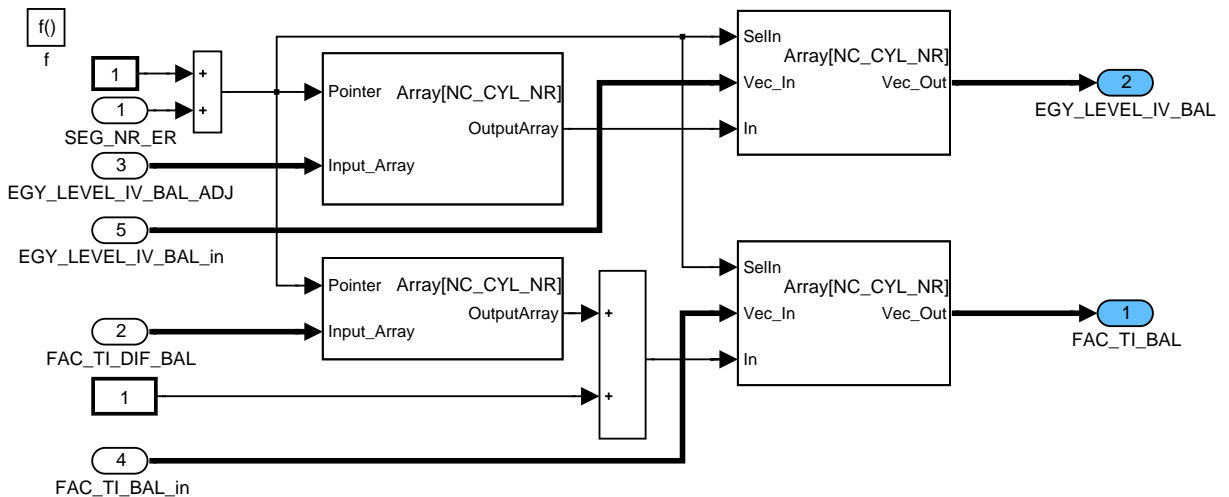


Figure 75 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC\_ERU/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC/ CASE\_ELSE/ CASE\_THEN2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 925 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine run OPERATE\_SEG CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC\_CASE\_ELSE\_CASE\_THEN3

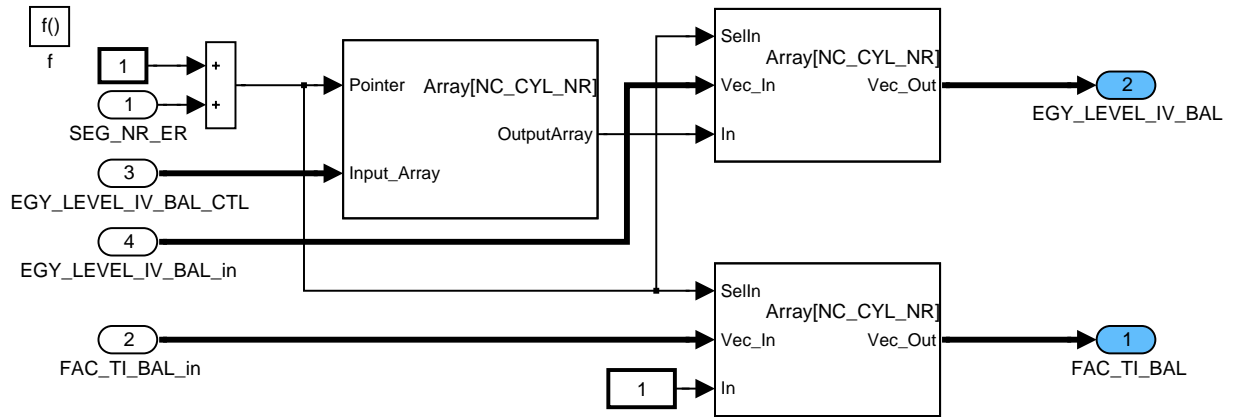


Figure 76 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC\_ERU/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC/ CASE\_ELSE/ CASE\_THEN3

## Calculation of overall correction factors for cylinder balancing at engine run OPERATE\_SEG CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC\_CASE\_ELSE\_CASE\_THEN4

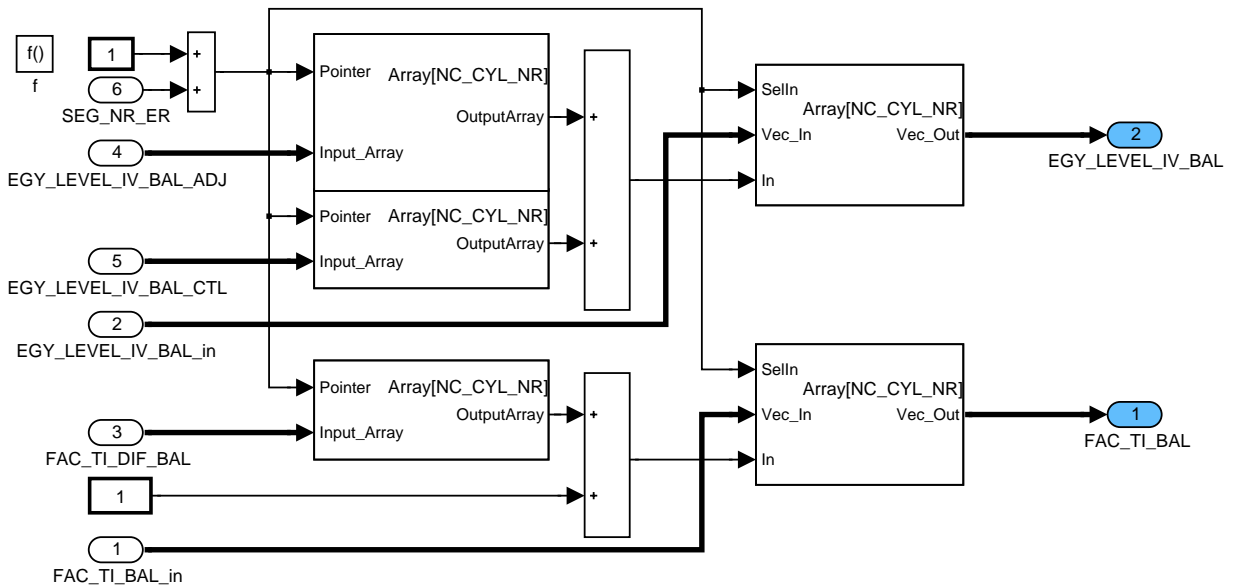



Figure 77 CYBL\_M30704P01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_COR\_FAC\_ERU/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_TI\_COR\_FAC/ CASE\_ELSE/ CASE\_THEN4

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 926 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 6.3.1.3 SUBFUNCTION: SIG\_MNG

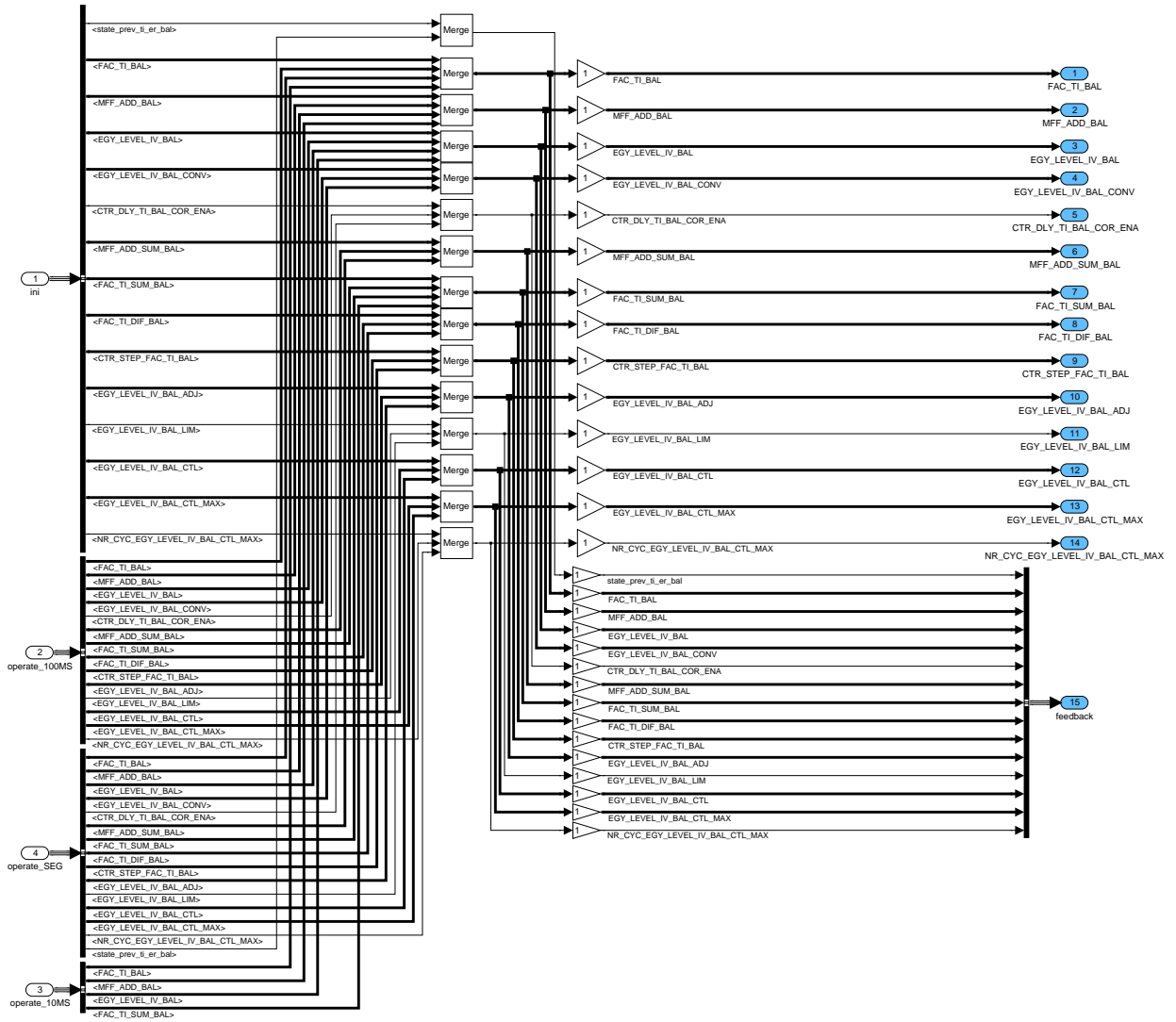



Figure 78 CYBL\_M30704P01/ SIG\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704P01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 927 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 6.4 Cylinder balancing via ER (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MFF_ADD_BAL_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
External cylinder balancing additive MFF correction value					
TCO_ST_BAL	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Coolant temperature at start for cylinder balancing					
T_AST_BAL	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
Time after exit start for cylinder balancing					
LV_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_EXT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
External homogenous combustion mode request for cylinder balancing					
DIST_IV_DIF	-	0...FFFFH	0...5.2428E+5	8	km
Difference between actual distance and distance at last injector change					

### Input data:

MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ST_END	NC_CYL_NR	DIST_IV_CHG[NC_CYL_NR]
DIST_KWP	TCO_ST	T_AST	LV_CYL_BAL_ER_CDN_BAS
LV_LAM_ORNG_LAM_AD_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ	LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_MFF_CAL	NC_CBK_EX_NR

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Default value for external cylinder balancing absolute MFF correction value					
C_MFF_NOM_IV_EXT_ADJ	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Default value for external cylinder balancing nominal MFF correction value					
LC_MFF_ADD_IV_EXT_ADJ_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant to enable external adjustment of cylinder balancing additive MFF correction					
IP_MFF_ADD_IV_AGI_DIST	16	0...FFFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
LDP_DIST_IV_DIF_IP_MFF_ADD_AGI	16	0...FFFFH	0...5.2428E+5	8	km
Additive MFF correction value depending on driving distance for compensation of aging effects					

#### 6.4.1 General information

This application incidence module is used as interface module between the project specific key word protocol (KWP) and the generic cylinder balancing functionality. The KWP provides for every piezo injector and absolute MFF value, which is determined at end of injector production line and imported to the ECU at vehicle production.

To take the aging of each injector into consideration, the distance since the last injector change is calculated. The determined distance is basic for an additive MFF offset value out of an interpolation table.

It is possible to adjust default values provided by a constant array instead of the input values from the key word protocol (KWP). For this purpose a separate switch (logical constant) is

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Cylinder balancing	4DC3940S	30704N01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		928 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		
A4 : 2004-06		

# general specification

existing to manage the absolute MFF setpoint values. In serial production, always the KWP values have to be used.

## Application Condition

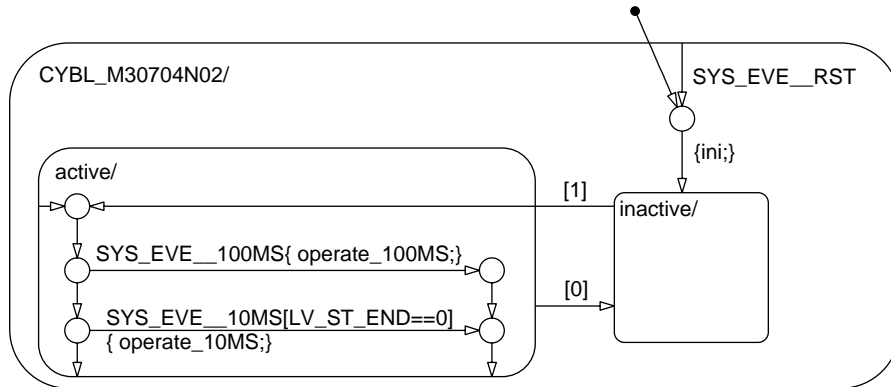
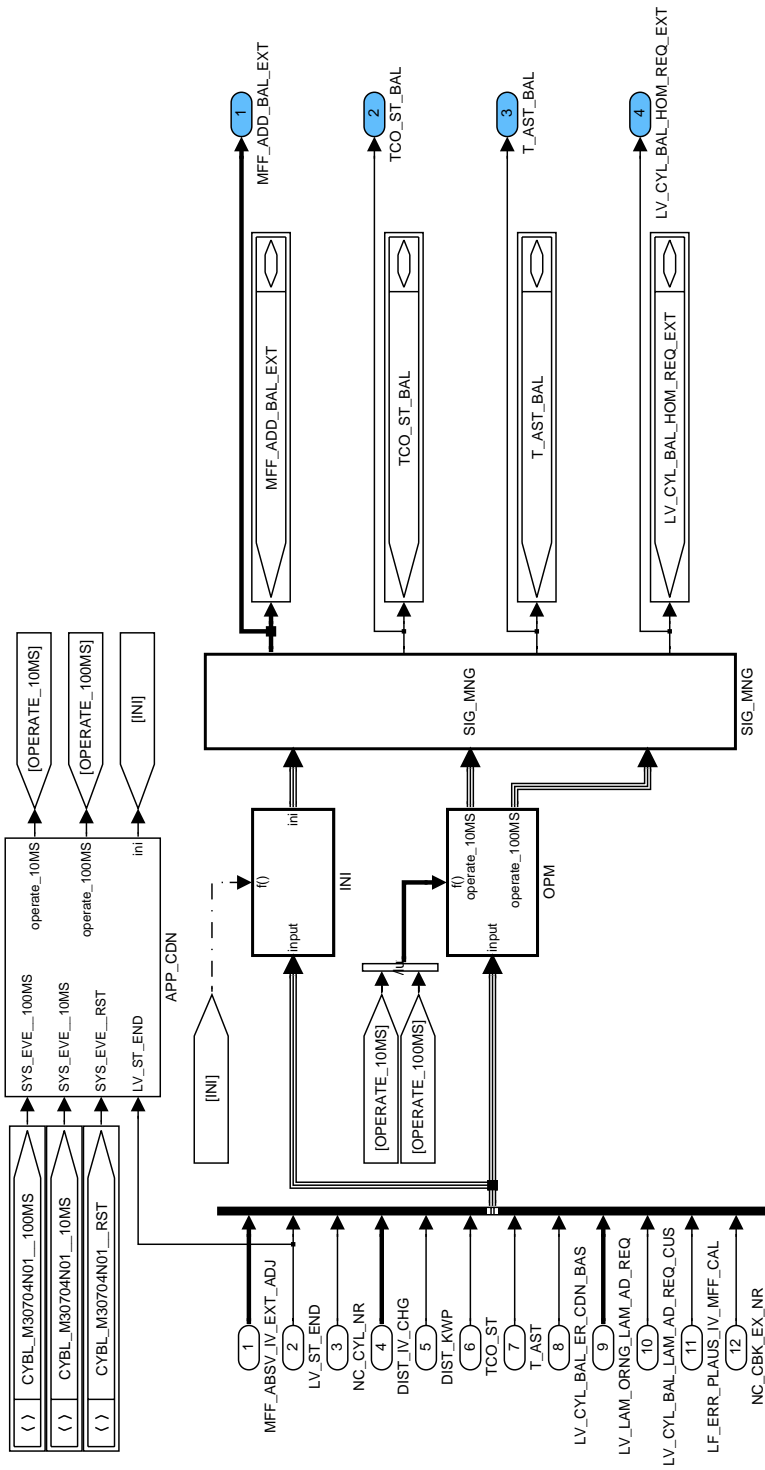


Figure 79 CYBL\_M30704N01/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704N01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 929 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 11-Apr-2006

Figure 80 CYBL\_M30704N01

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704N01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 930 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 6.4.1.1 Calculation of variables at reset

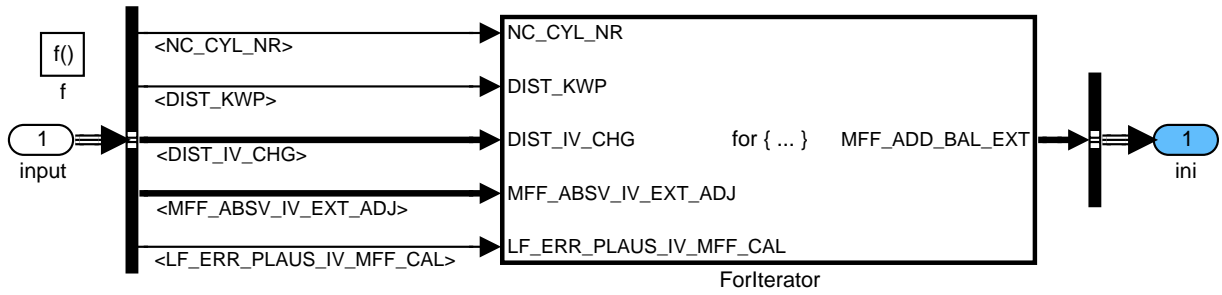



Figure 81 CYBL\_M30704N01/ INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704N01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 931 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of variables at reset FORITERATOR

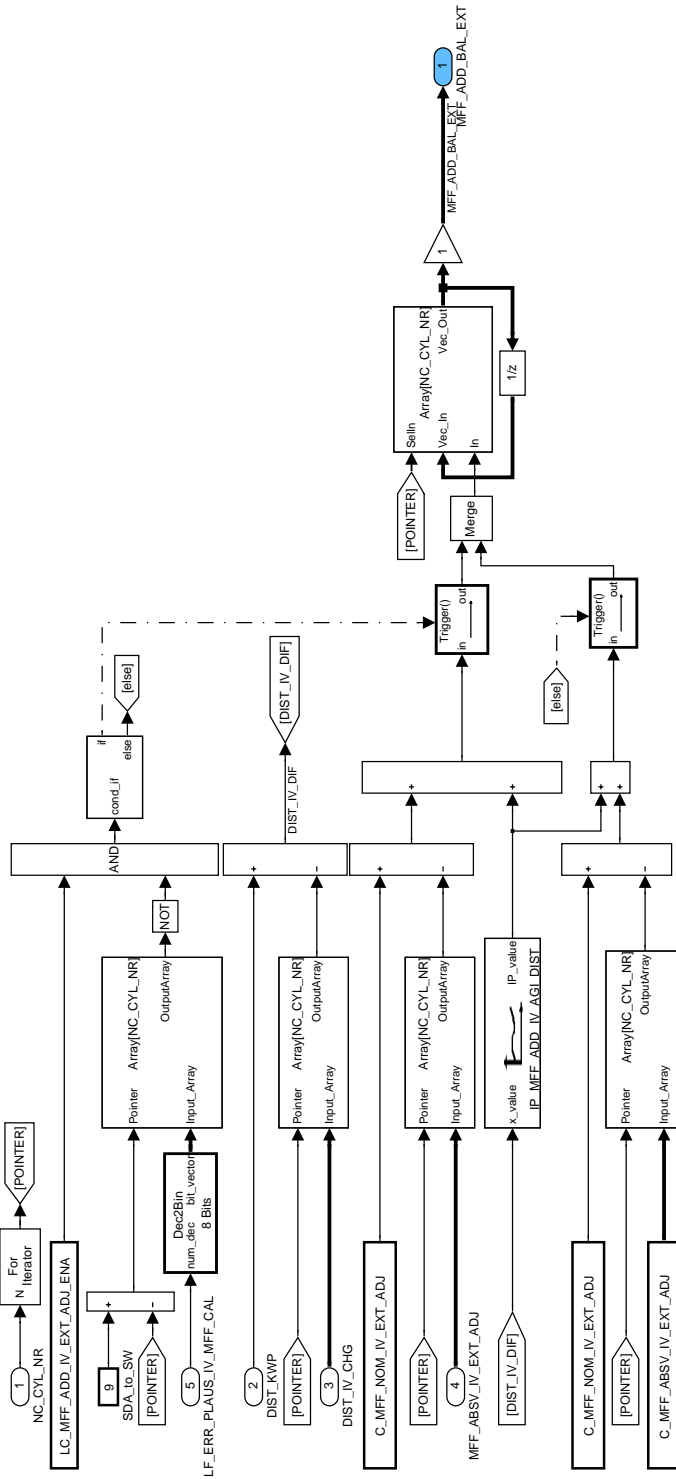



Figure 82 CYBL\_M30704N01/ INI/ ForIerator

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704N01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 932 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 6.4.1.2 Calculation of 100ms and 10ms tasks

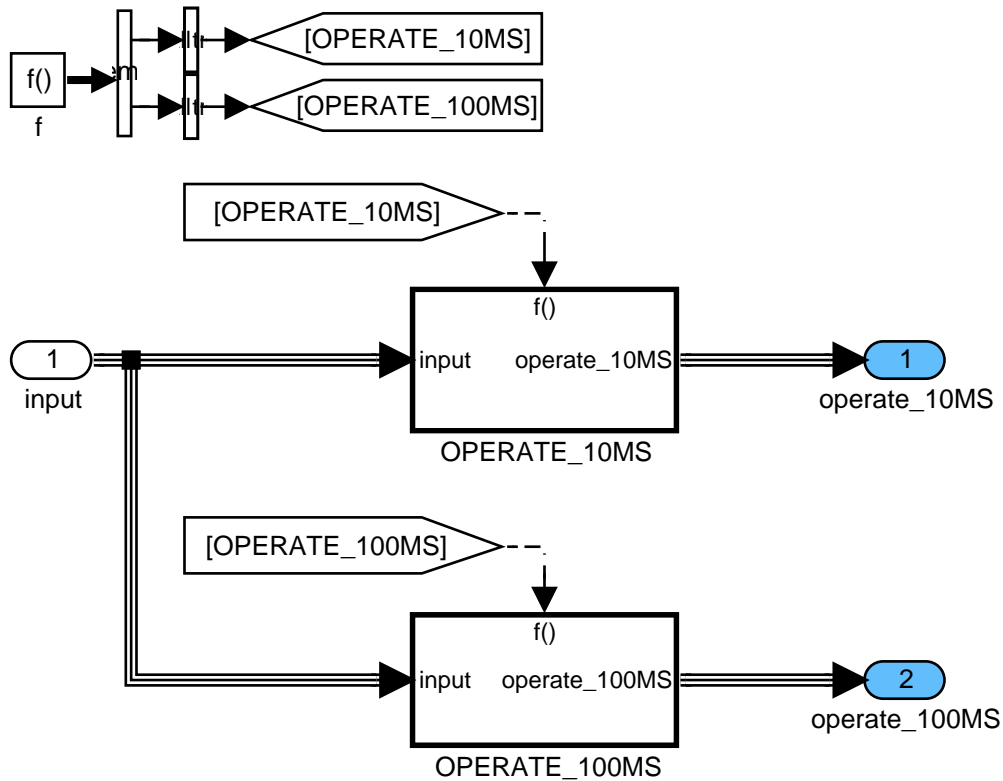


Figure 83 CYBL\_M30704N01/ OPM

### External aging and coding correction values for cylinder balancing

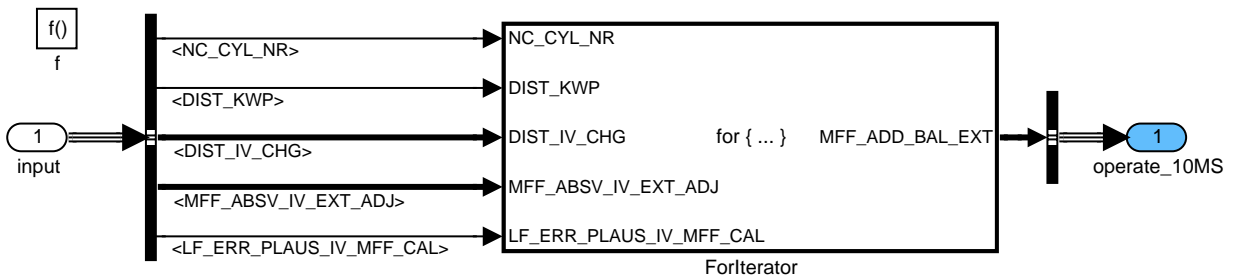



Figure 84 CYBL\_M30704N01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_10MS

### Calculation of external additive MFF offset values

//calculation of additive MFF offset values with KWP inputs (case then)

//adjustment of default additive MFF offset values from constant array (case then)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704N01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 933 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

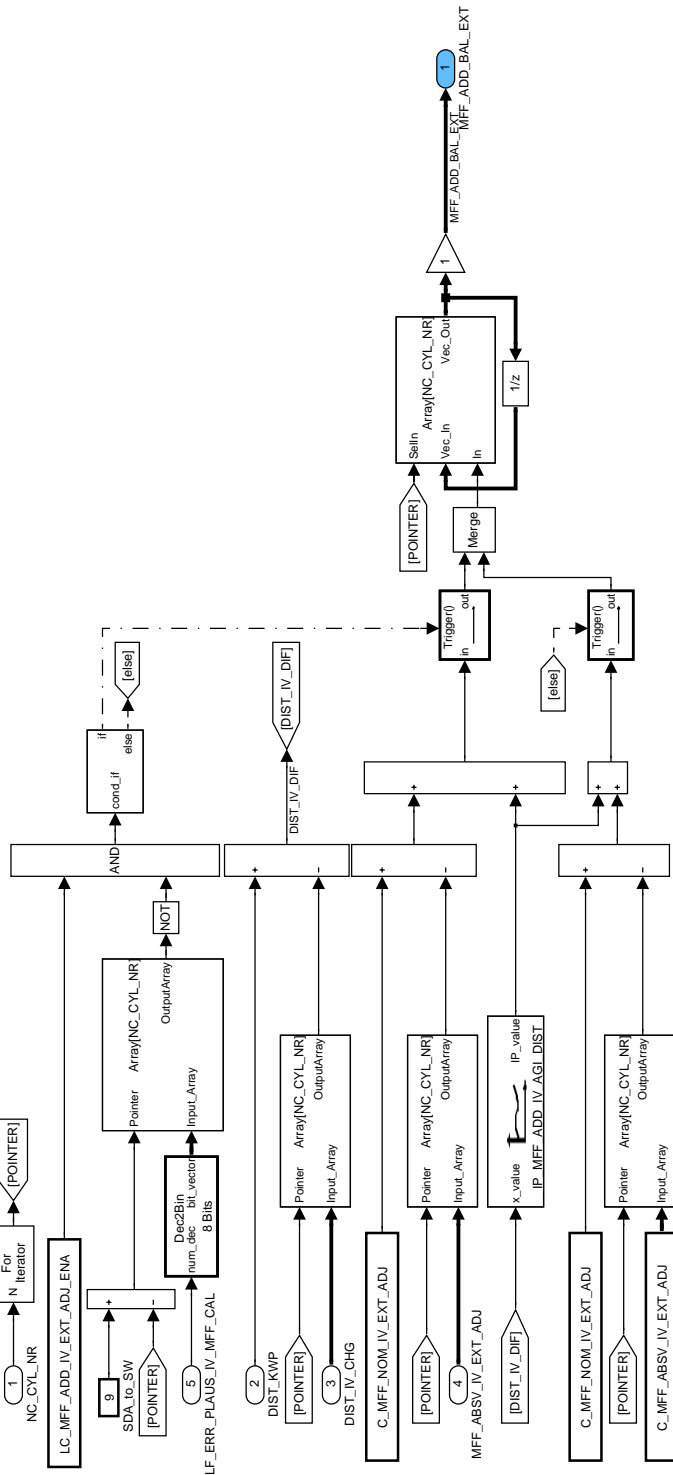



Figure 85 CYBL\_M30704N01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_10MS/ ForIterator

## Adjustment of interface parameter for cylinder balancing

Goal of this chapter is to adjust interface parameter from other aggregates to cylinder balancing issues. Due to this modification it is possible to use one cylinder balancing version for all projects.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704N01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 934 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

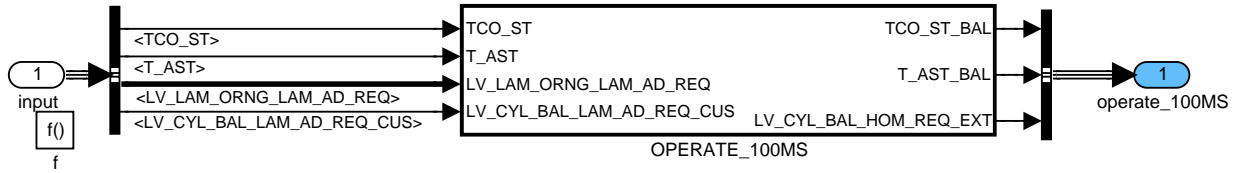


Figure 86 CYBL\_M30704N01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_100MS

## Adjustment of interface parameter for cylinder balancing OPERATE 100MS

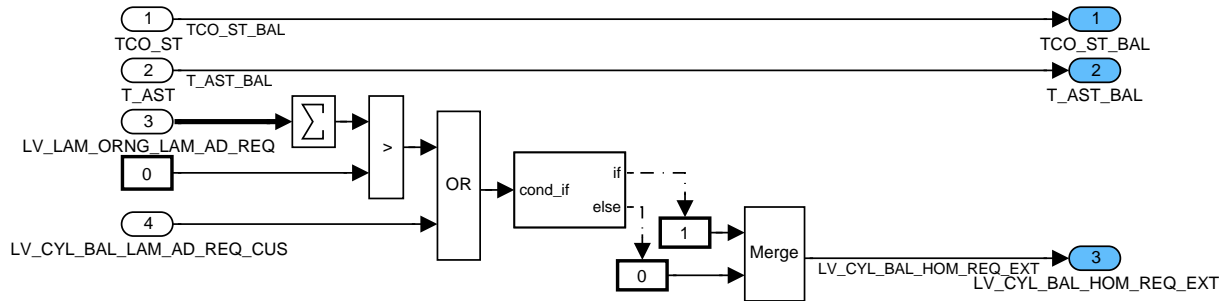


Figure 87 CYBL\_M30704N01/ OPM/ OPERATE\_100MS/ OPERATE\_100MS

### 6.4.1.3 SUBFUNCTION: SIG\_MNG

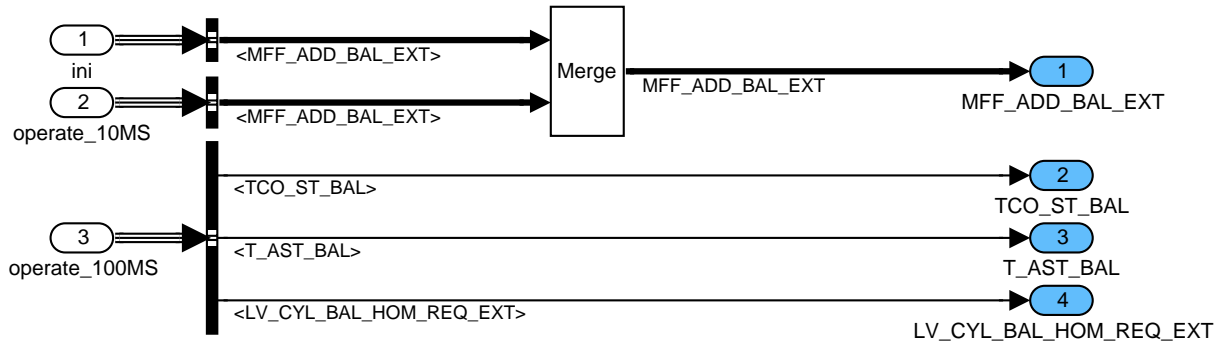



Figure 88 CYBL\_M30704N01/ SIG\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704N01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 935 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 6.5 Cylinder balancing via additive MFF intervention

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Additive adaptation value for cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
MFF_ADD_ER_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Additive correction value for cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
LV_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS[N C_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for maximum OBD limit reached at additive part of engine roughness based cylinder balancing					
LV_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG[N C_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for minimum OBD limit reached at additive part of engine roughness based cylinder balancing					
ER_STND_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL	V	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099420 2	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Controller input value at additive path of cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
LV_ER_STND_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for controller input at additive path of cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL	V	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Controller output value at additive path of cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Corrected additive correction value for cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
NR_CYC_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Corresponding segment number of the controller that has reached the maximum limit (additive MFF path)					
MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_LIM[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Limited controller output value at additive path of cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_I[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
I-part of the controller output value at additive path of cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Controller output value maximum limit reached at additive path of cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_P	V	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
P-part of the controller output value at additive path of cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					

### Input data:

ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL [NC_CYL_NR]	LV_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_E NA	SEG_NR_ER	NC_CYL_NR
LV_TI_ER_BAL_ACT	LV_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BA L_ENA	LV_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BA L_EXT_ADJ	

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CYCNR_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Number of cycles for calculation of controller output values for cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
C_ER_STND_THD_NEG_MFF_ADD_BAL	1	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099420 2	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Negative threshold for ER input value at additive path of cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 936 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ER_STND_THD_POS_MFF_ADD_BAL	1	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099420 2	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Positive threshold for ER input value at additive path of cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
C_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX_NEG	1	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Negative maximum limit for controller output at additive path of cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
C_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX_POS	1	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Positive maximum limit for controller output at additive path of cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
C_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG	1	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Negative maximum OBD limit for additive correction value of cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
C_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS	1	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Positive maximum OBD limit for additive correction value of cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
C_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_RST	1	0H 1H 2H	INI_ZERO INI_CTL INI_AD	1	-
Reset of additive correction- and adaptation values for cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
LC_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_RST_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Manual reset of additive adaptation values for cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
LC_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_COR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Manual switch for overall correction of controller output values for cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
LC_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_RST_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Manual reset of additive correction values for cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
IP_MFF_ADD_I_ER_BAL	8	0...FFFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
LDP_ER_STND_MFF_ADD_IP_I_ER_BAL	8	0...FFFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099313	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Controller I-part value for additive path of cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					
IP_MFF_ADD_P_ER_BAL	8	0...FFFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
LDP_ER_STND_MFF_ADD_IP_P_ER_BAL	8	0...FFFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099313	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Controller P-part value for additive path of cylinder balancing via MFF intervention					

### 6.5.1 General information


The calculation of the additive correction- or adaptation values is performed, depending on the settings of the corresponding logical activation variable. LV\_MFF\_ADD\_ER\_BAL\_ENA is used to enable the correction path, while LV\_MFF\_ADD\_AD\_ER\_BAL\_ENA enables the adaptation path. As soon as the corresponding logical value is set to "1" in combination with additional activation conditions, the calculation is started.

The calculated additive adaptation value MFF\_ADD\_AD\_ER\_BAL[NC\_CYL\_NR] for each cylinder is stored in the non-volatile memory to be available for initialization issues at next engine run.

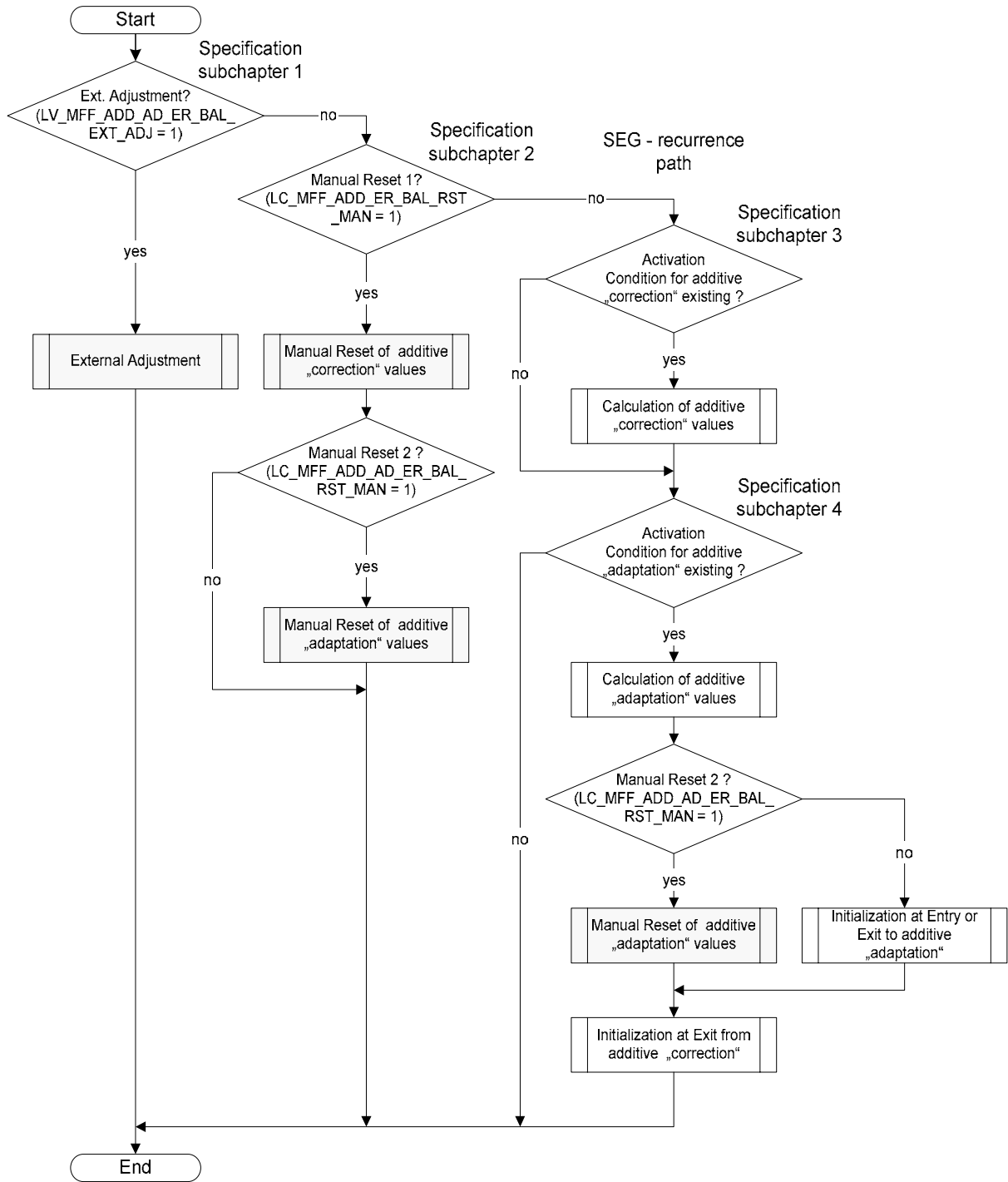
With use of the manual reset it is possible to initialize the additive correction- or adaptation values with zero at any time. In this case, the flags which indicate the exceeding of a controller output limitation are set to zero as well (refer: "Initialization at Manual Reset")

Signal flow diagram:


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 937 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Cylinder balancing</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30708501.00D</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>938 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application Condition

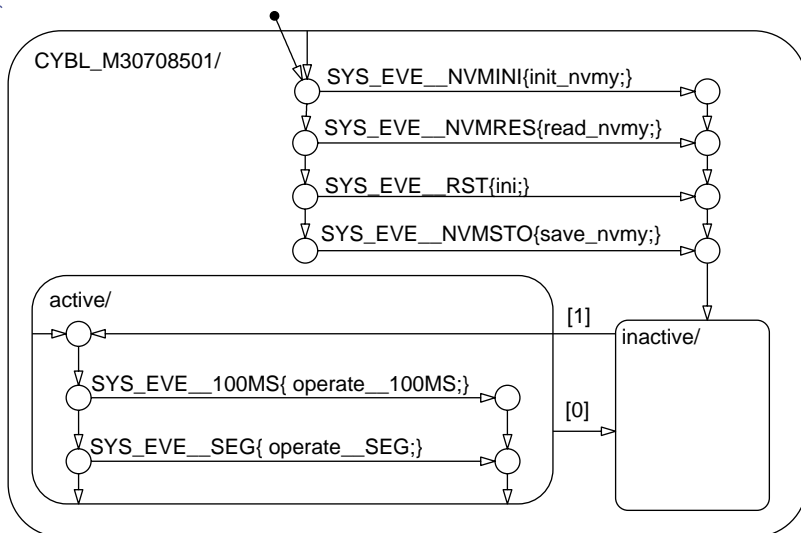



Figure 89 CYBL\_M30708501/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 939 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Function Description

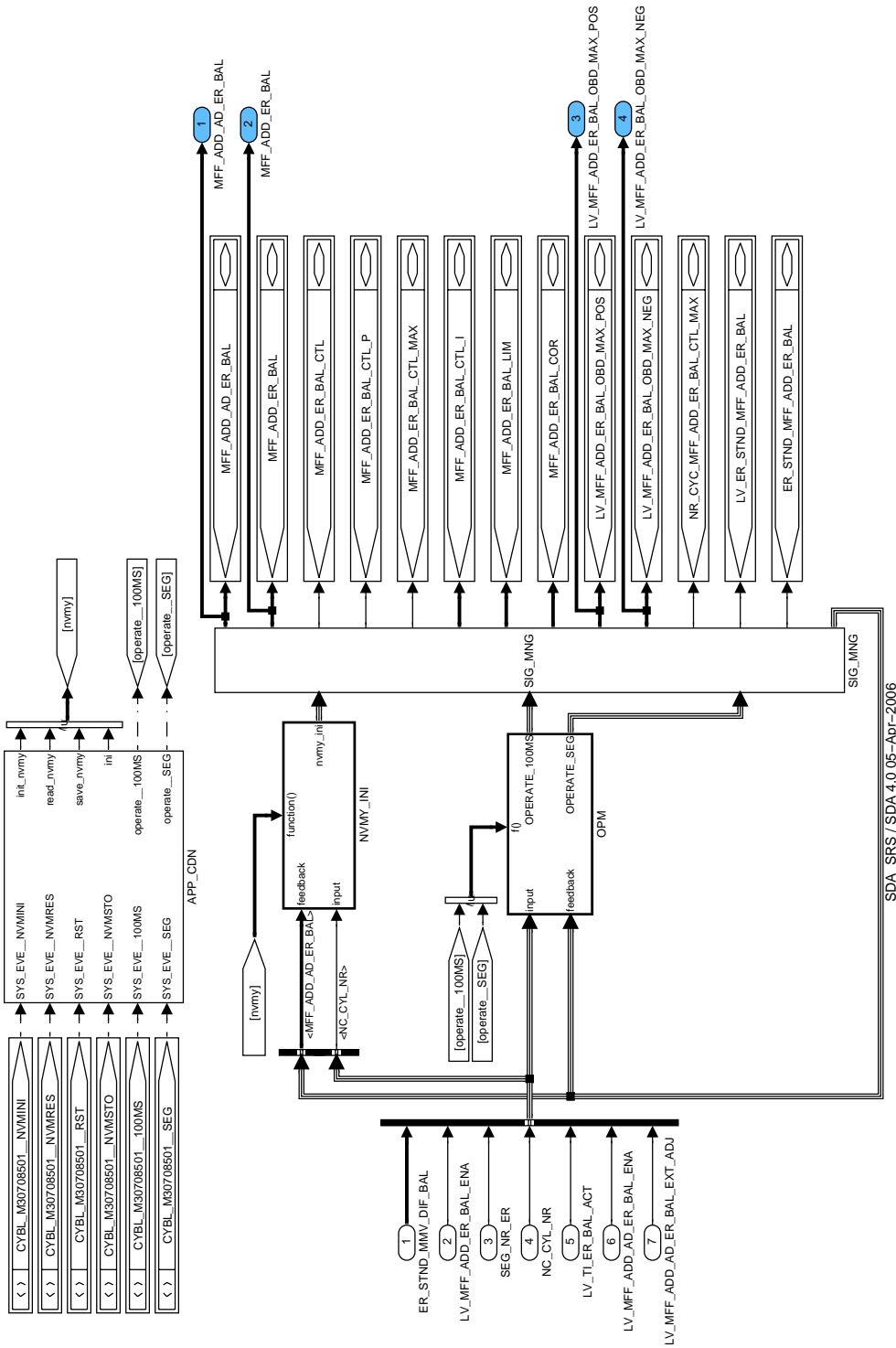



Figure 90 CYBL\_M30708501

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 940 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 6.5.1.1 Calculation of non volatile memory tasks

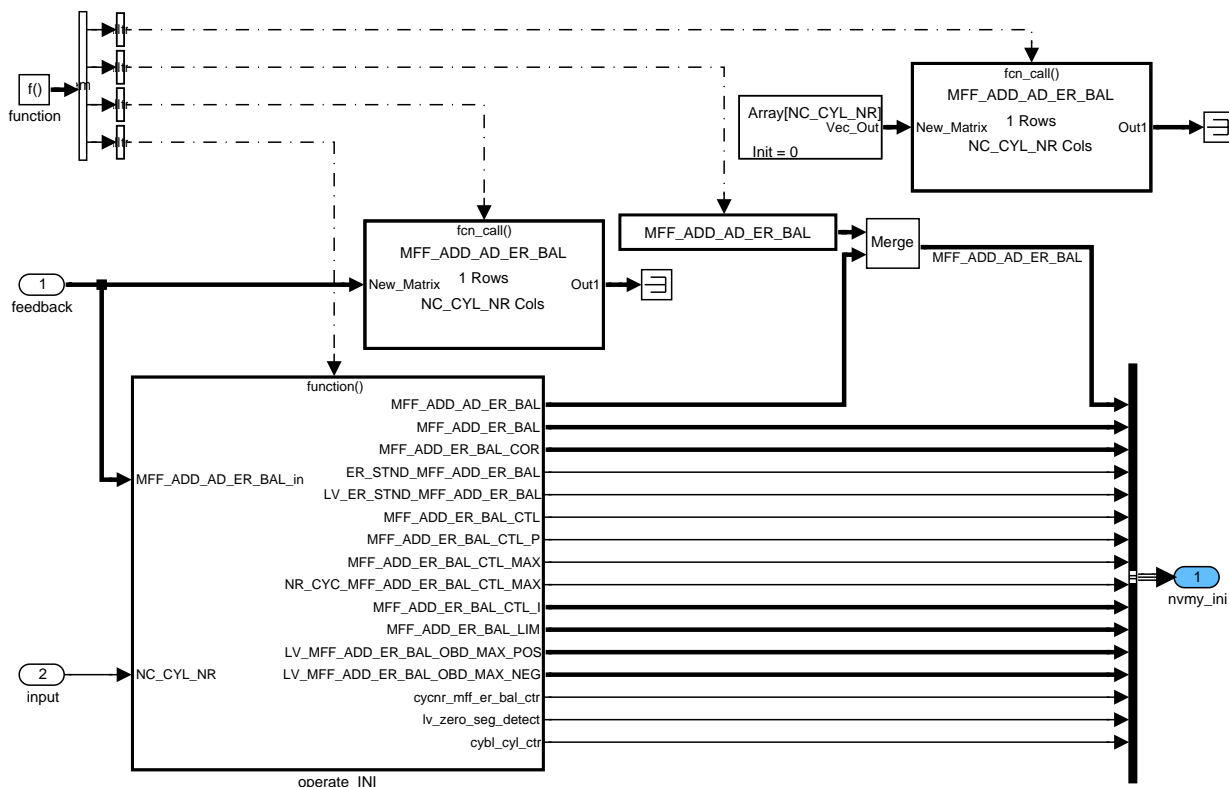



Figure 91 CYBL\_M30708501/ NVMY\_INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		941 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of variables at reset task

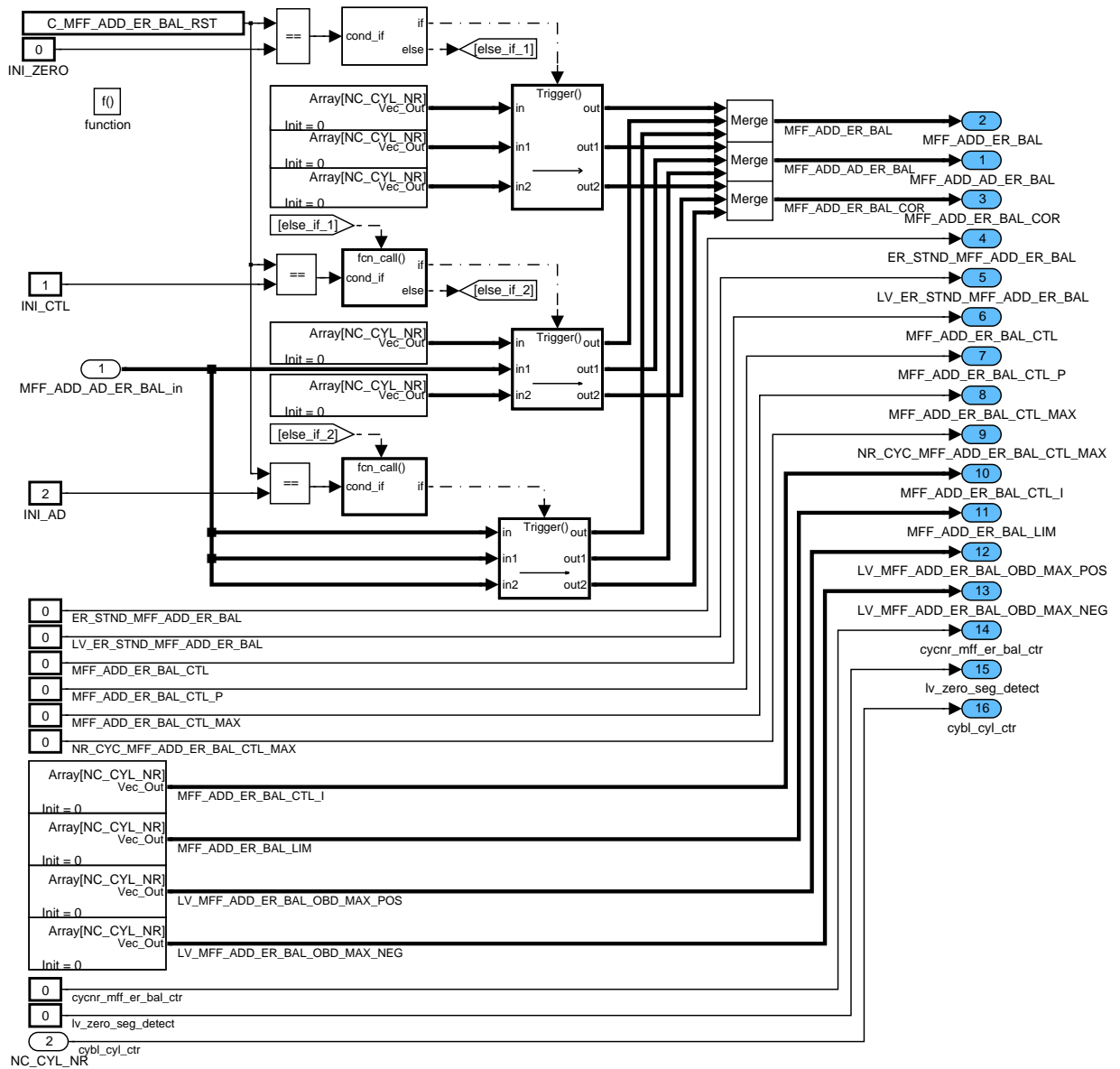



Figure 92 CYBL\_M30708501/ NVMY\_INI/ operate\_INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Cylinder balancing</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30708501.00D</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	Pages <b>942 of 9643</b>
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 6.5.1.2 Calculation of 100ms and segment synchronous tasks

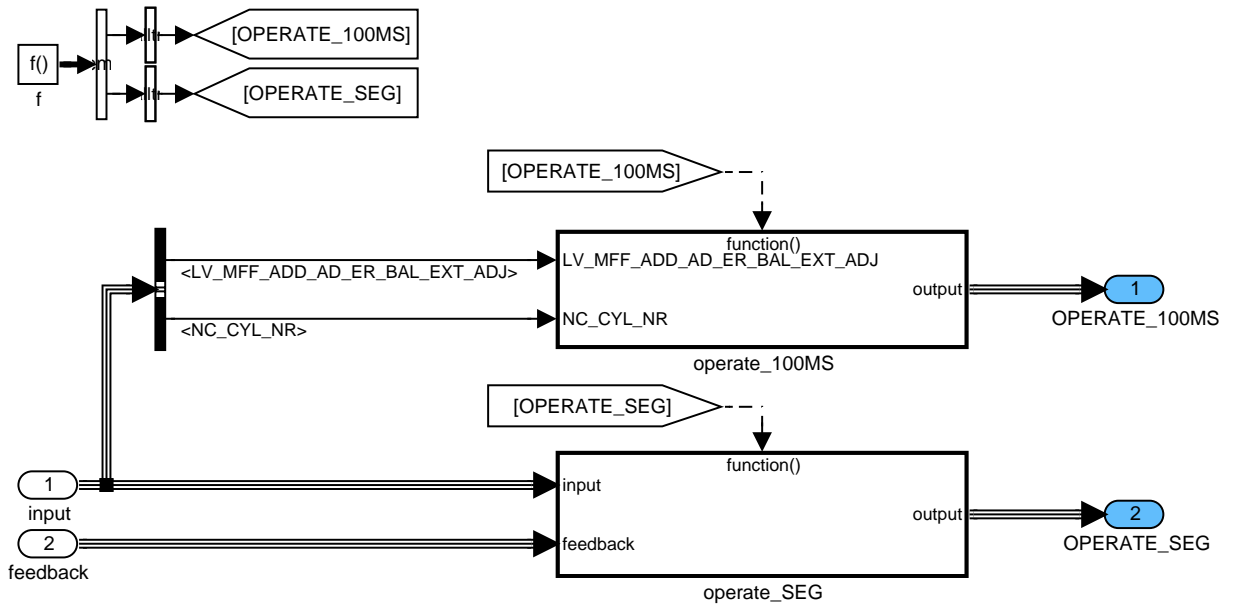


Figure 93 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM

### External adjustment of additive correction values

In case of an external adjustment (request from key word protocol) the additive adaptation values for all cylinders are set to zero. While the external adjustment is activated, all following subchapters within the module "Cylinder balancing via additive MFF intervention" are deactivated and the corresponding "Initialization at Deactivation" process for this chapters is blocked during this period.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 943 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

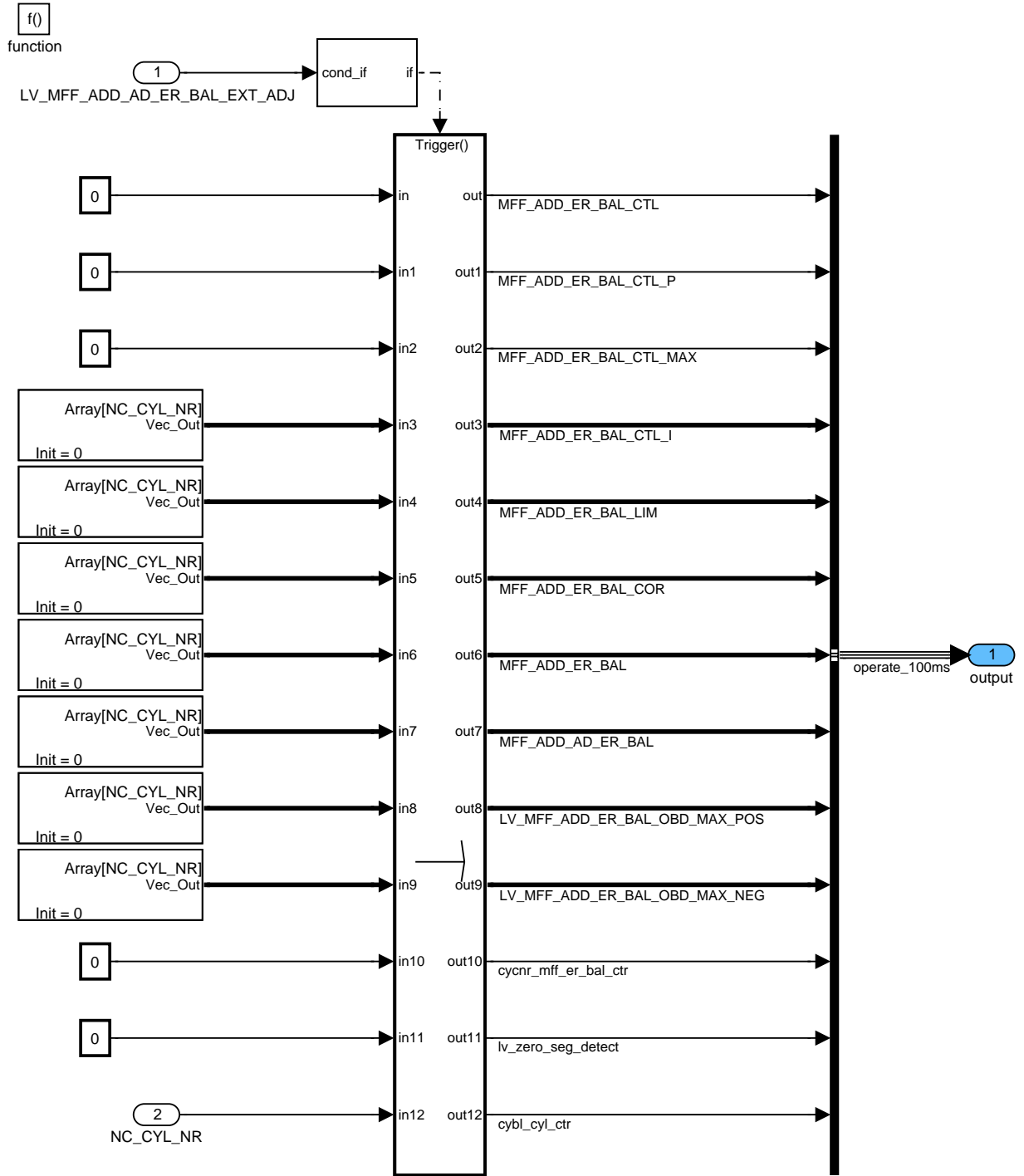



Figure 94 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_100MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 944 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of segment task

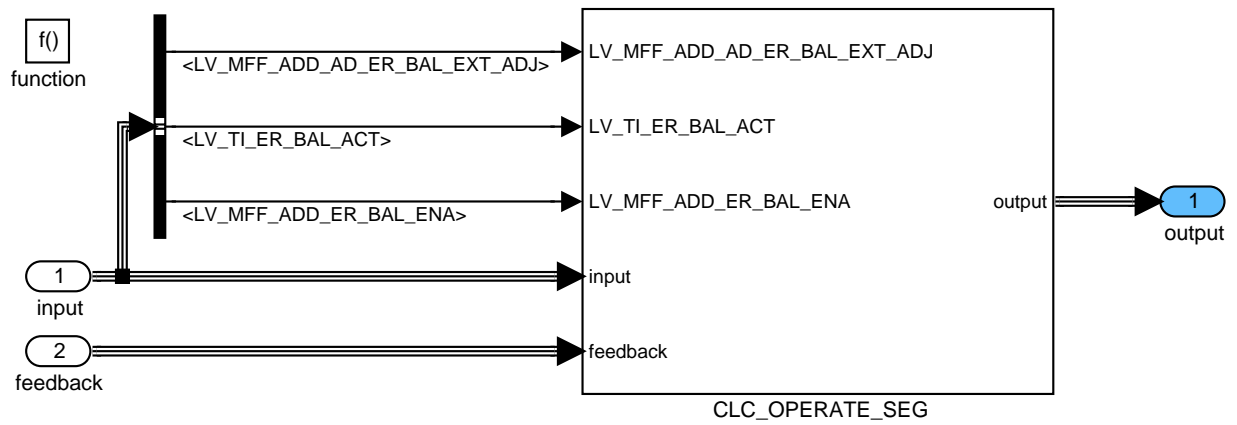


Figure 95 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG

## Calculation of manual reset, injection time correction and injection time adaptation

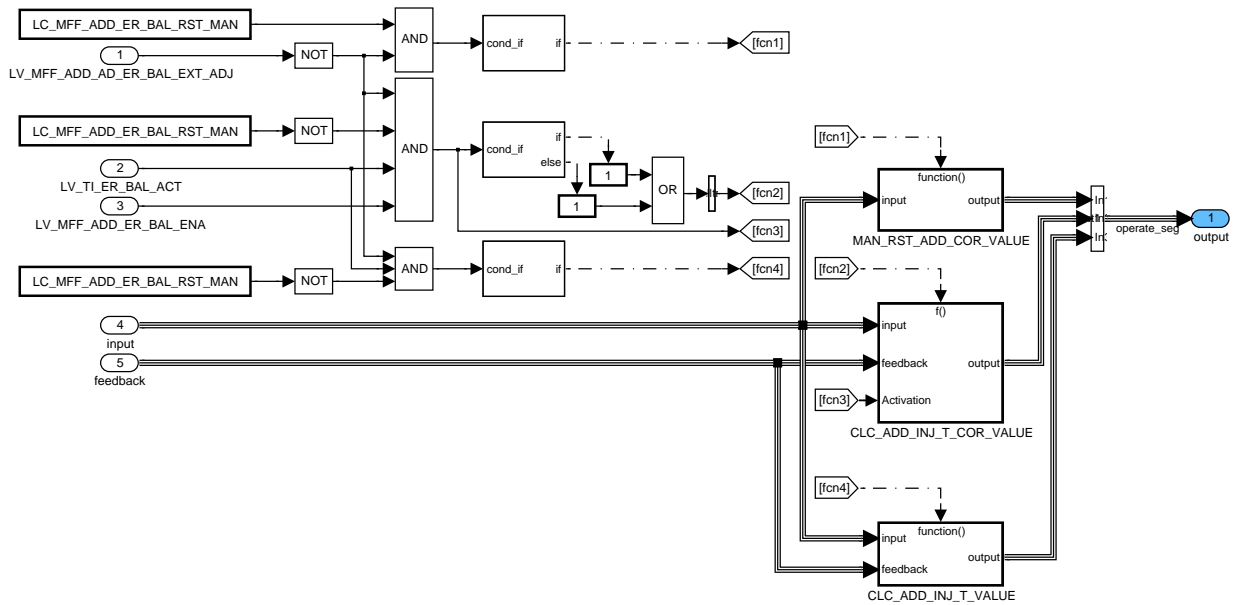



Figure 96 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG

### Manual reset of additive correction values

In case of a manual reset it is possible to adjust the exported output data to a wanted value to make the function test and handling more easier. While the manual function reset is activated, all following subchapters within the module "Cylinder balancing via additive MFF intervention" are deactivated and the corresponding "Initialization at Deactivation" process for this chapters is blocked during this period.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Cylinder balancing</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30708501.00D</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	Pages <b>945 of 9643</b>
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

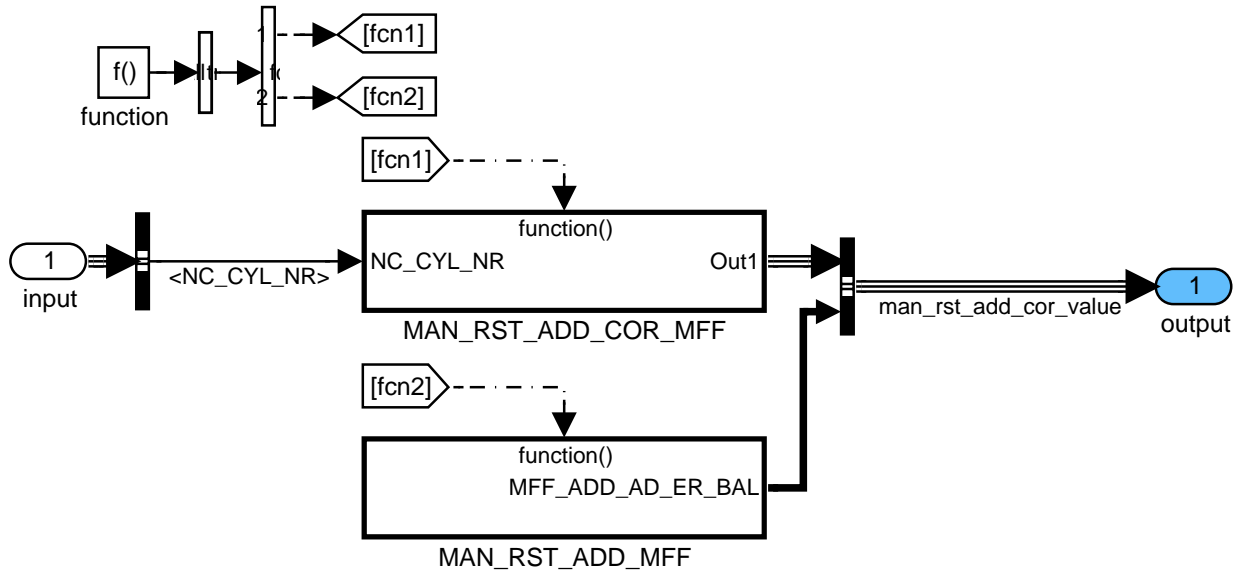



Figure 97 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/  
MAN\_RST\_ADD\_COR\_VALUE

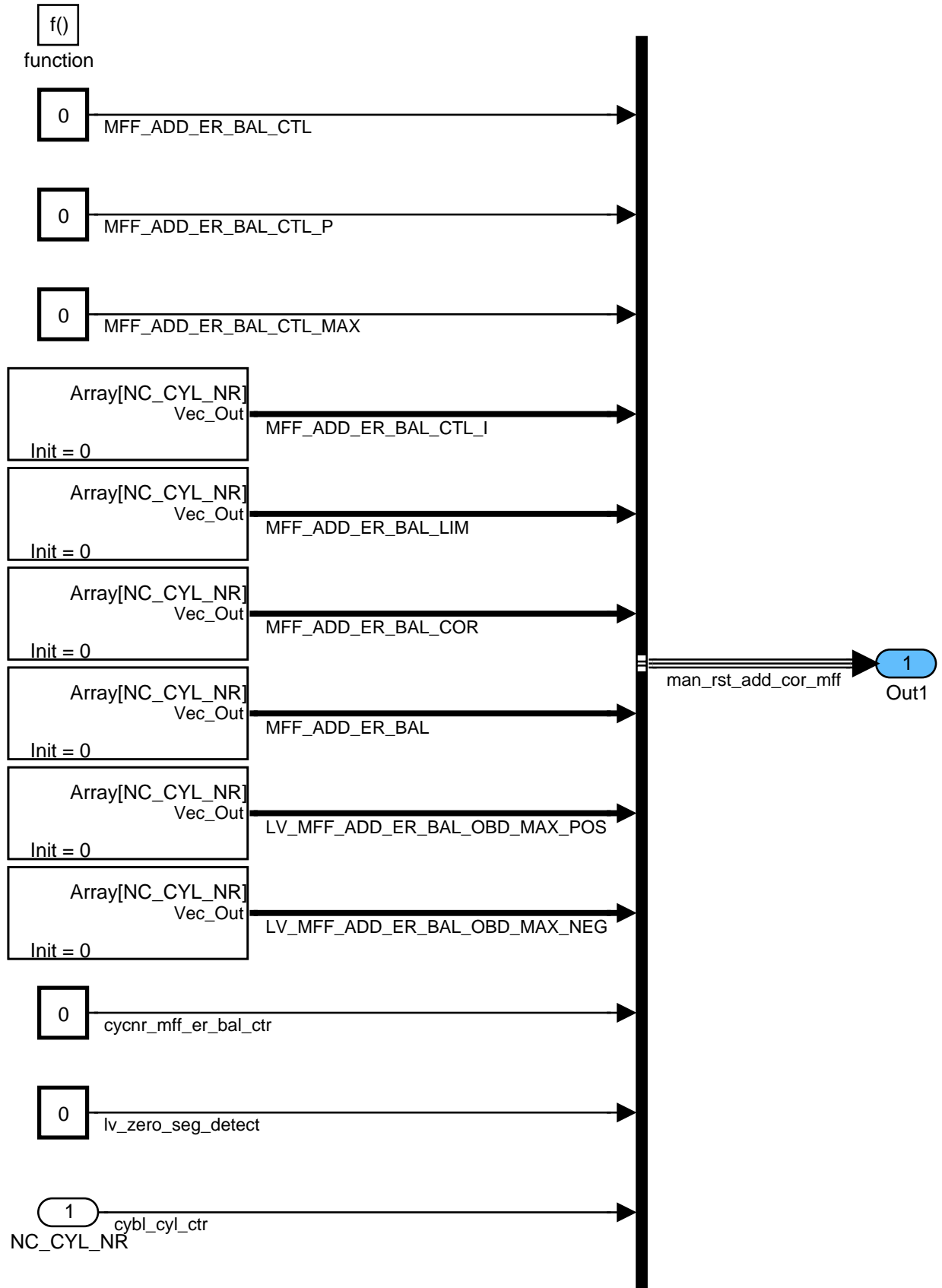
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 946 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Manual reset of additive correction values for cylinder balancing via MFF intervention



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 947 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Figure 98 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/  
MAN\_RST\_ADD\_COR\_VALUE/ MAN\_RST\_ADD\_COR\_MFF

## Manual reset of additive adaptation values for cylinder balancing via MFF intervention

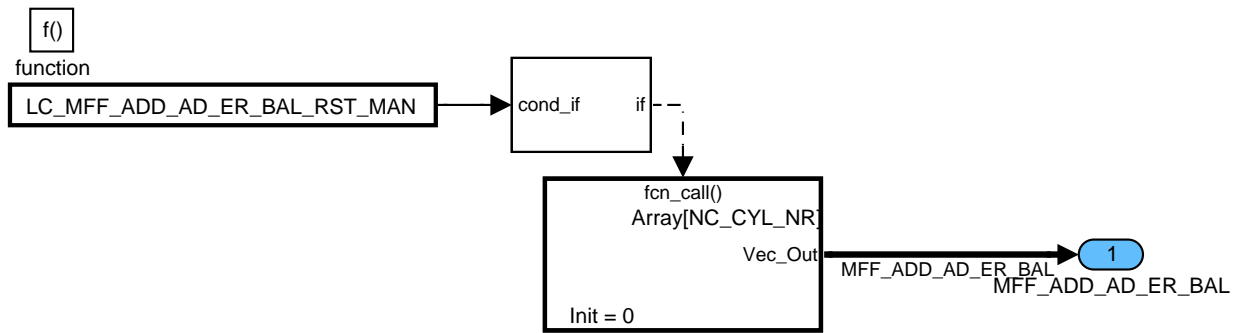


Figure 99 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/  
MAN\_RST\_ADD\_COR\_VALUE/ MAN\_RST\_ADD\_MFF

## Calculation of the additive injection time correction values

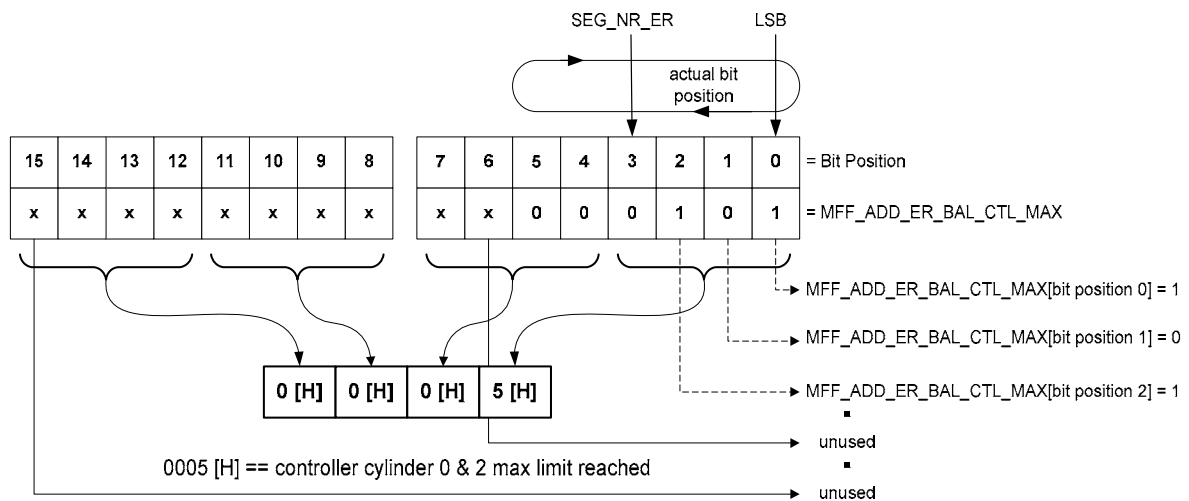
The calculation of the additive injection time correction values are only performed if the corresponding enable bit LV\_MFF\_ADD\_ER\_BAL\_ENA is set to logical "1" in combination with additional activation conditions. In this case, a separate correction value for each cylinder is determined with use of a PI-controller.

As soon as a PI-controller of one cylinder is reaching its maximum, a corresponding value is set to "1" to indicate the related cylinder. To save memory resources, the information for all cylinders is located within one output data (WORD). Each BIT information within the WORD is used to indicate one cylinder. It is possible to handle up to 16 cylinders with this method.

For a description more in detail please have a look to the signal flow diagram below. As example, a six-cylinder engine with two PI-controllers, which have reached the limits is shown.


Signal flow diagram:

- Signalization of controller max. output value reached for additive path

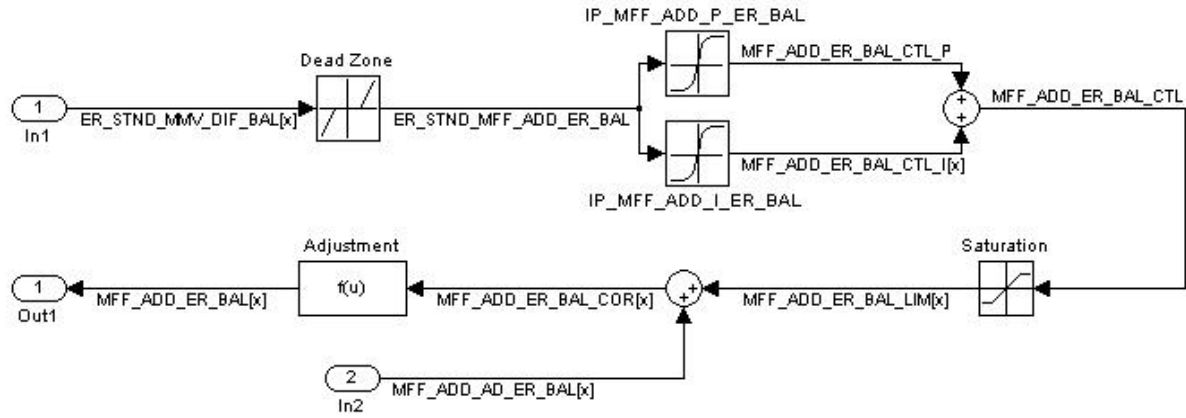


**Note:** always the complete WORD (16 BIT) is displayed as visible value

- Calculation of the additive injection time correction / adaptation values in general


Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 948 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



**Note:** [x] is representing [SEG\_NR\_ER] in the signal flow diagram above

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 949 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

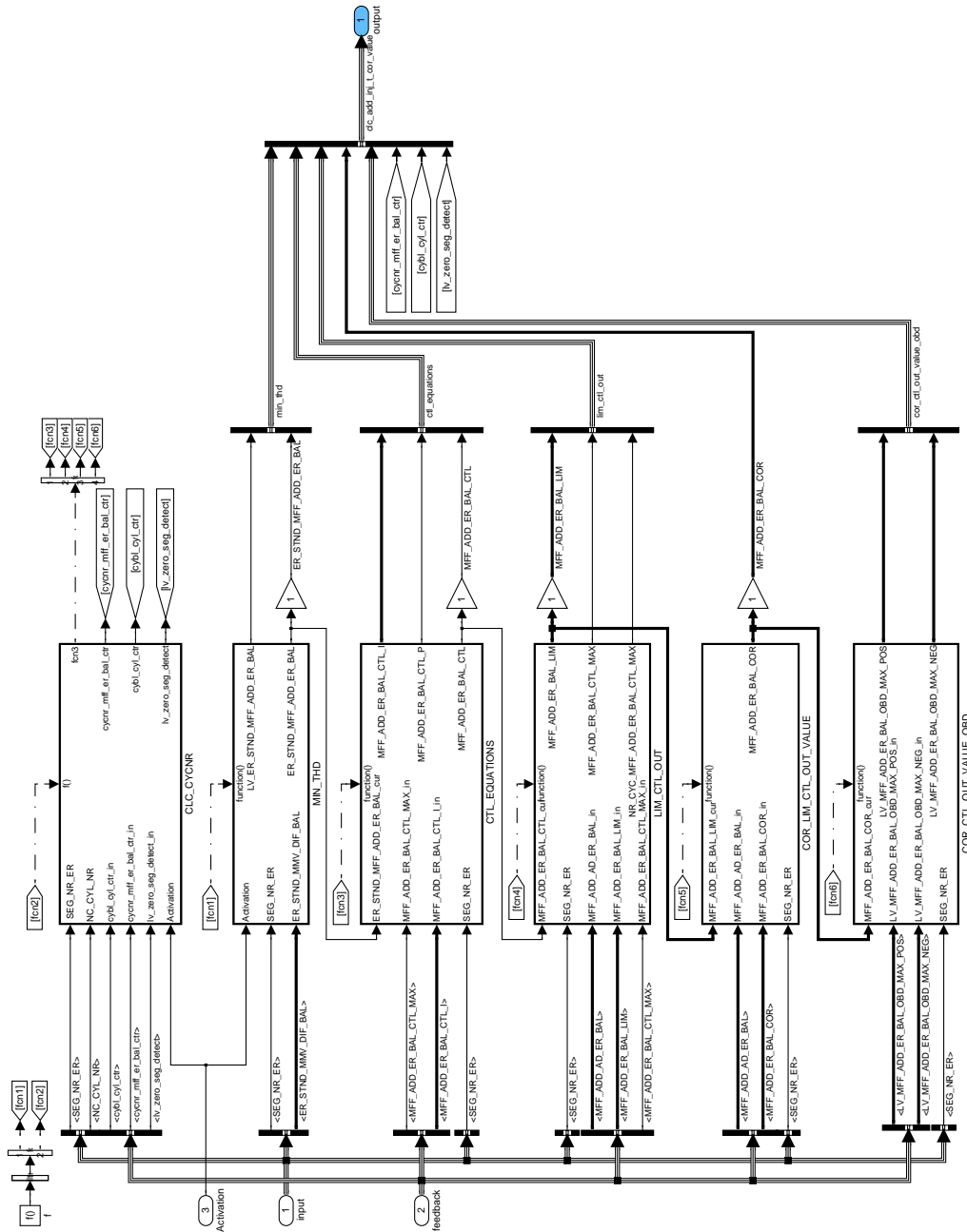



Figure 100 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_COR\_VALUE

Minimum threshold

If the defined cylinder balancing input values ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_BAL[SEG\_NR\_ER] are outside a calibrateable range, the controller is calculated. Otherwise the controller inputs are set to zero.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 950 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

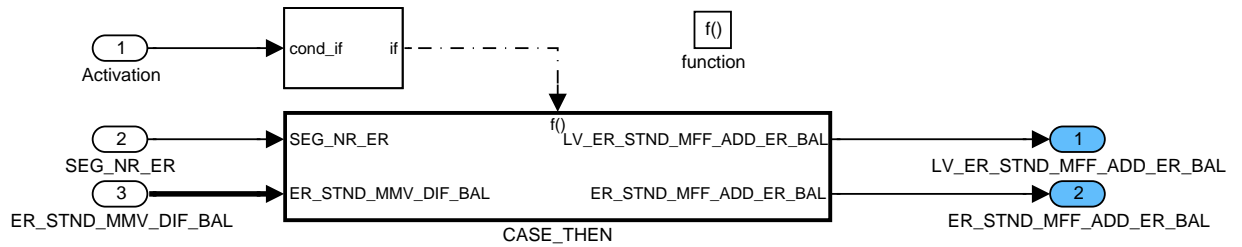


Figure 101 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_COR\_VALUE/ MIN\_THD

## Minimum threshold CASE THEN

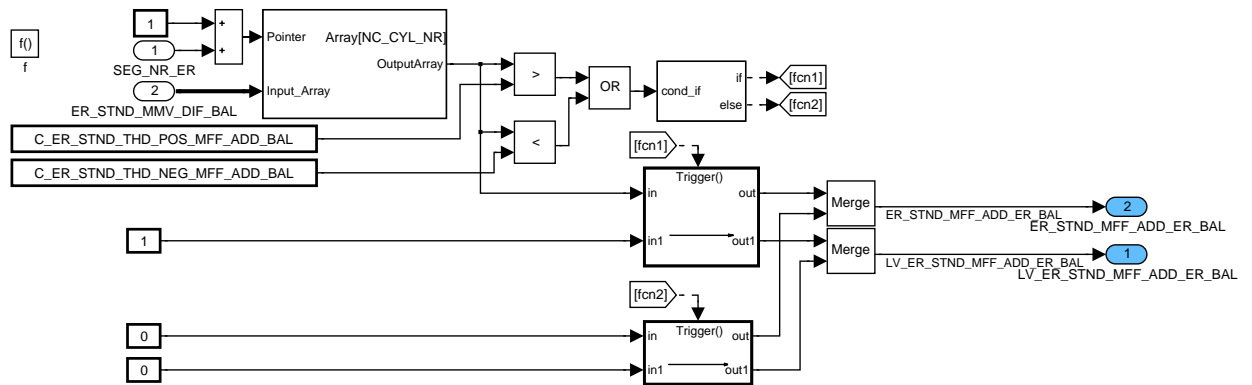



Figure 102 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_COR\_VALUE/ MIN\_THD/ CASE\_THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 951 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of segment tasks CLC OPERATE SEG CLC ADD INJ T COR VALUE CLC CYCNR

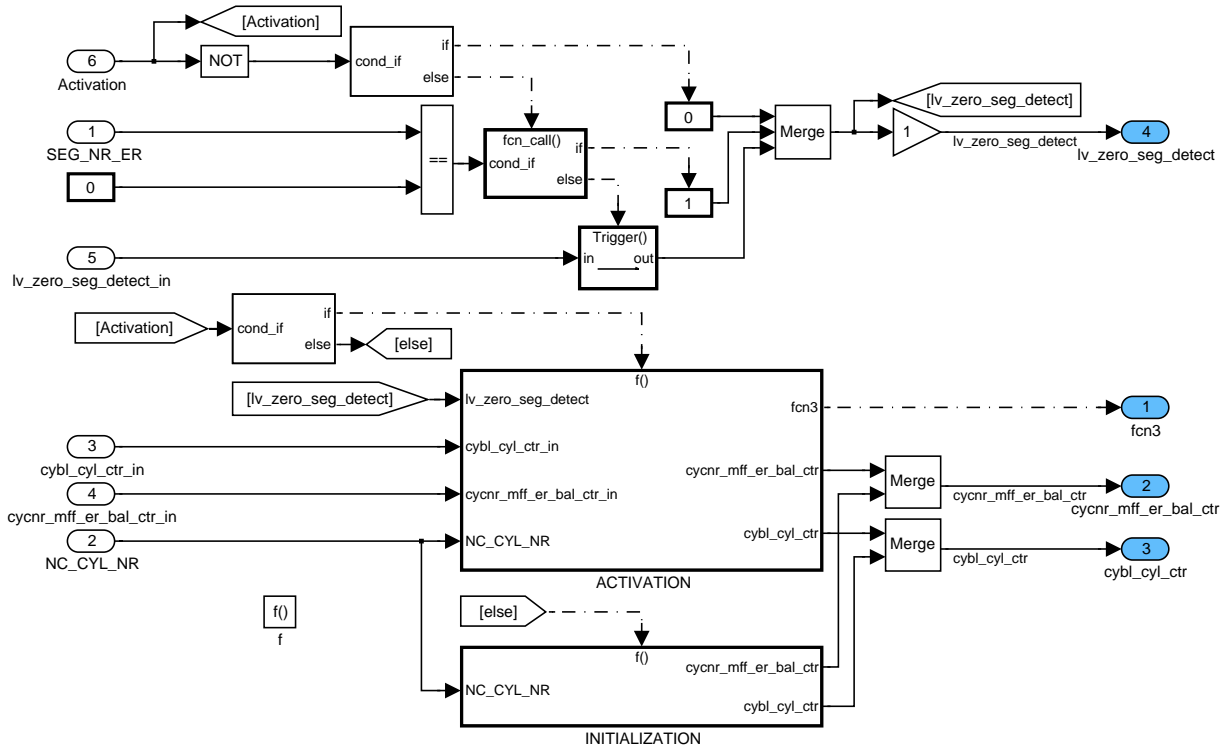


Figure 103 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_COR\_VALUE/ CLC\_CYCNR

## Calculation of segment tasks CLC OPERATE SEG CLC ADD INJ T COR VALUE CLC CYCNR ACTIVATION

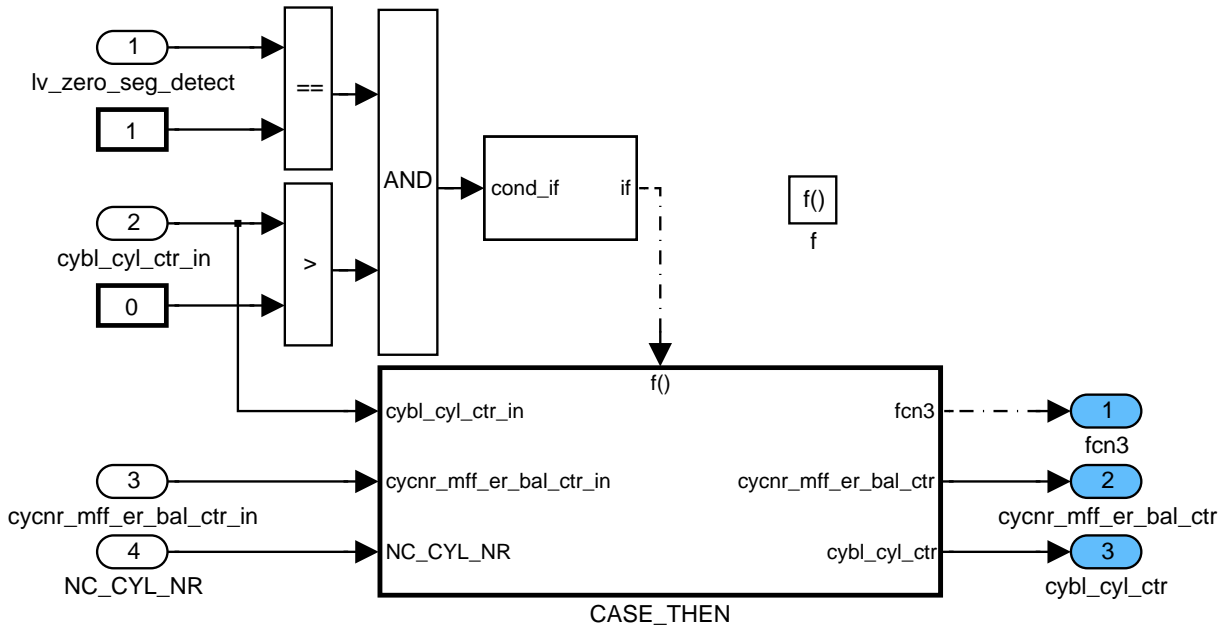



Figure 104 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_COR\_VALUE/ CLC\_CYCNR/ ACTIVATION

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 952 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of segment tasks CLC OPERATE SEG CLC ADD INJ T COR VALUE CLC CYCNR ACTIVATION CASE THEN

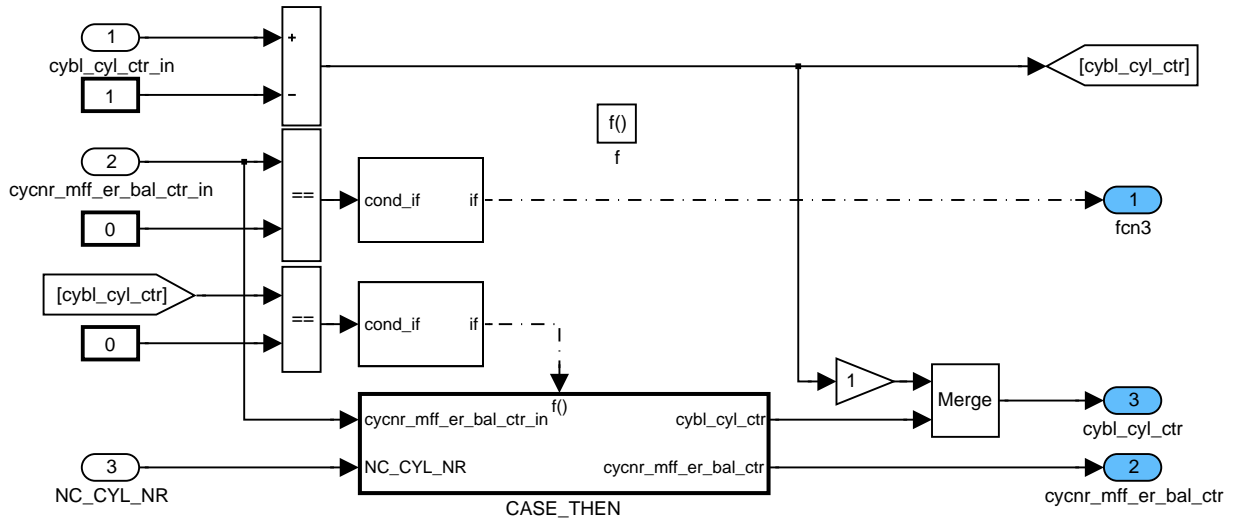


Figure 105 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/  
CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_COR\_VALUE/ CLC\_CYCNR/ ACTIVATION/ CASE\_THEN

## Calculation of segment tasks CLC OPERATE SEG CLC ADD INJ T COR VALUE CLC CYCNR ACTIVATION CASE THEN CASE THEN

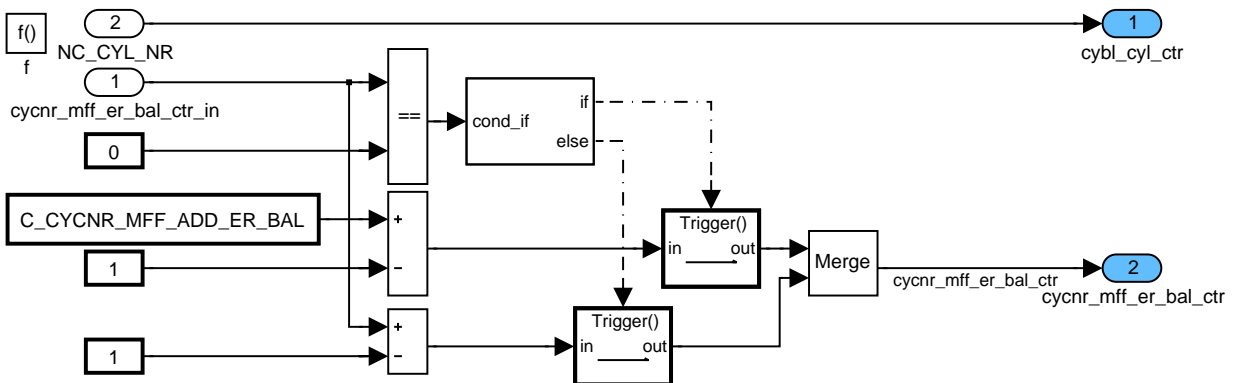


Figure 106 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/  
CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_COR\_VALUE/ CLC\_CYCNR/ ACTIVATION/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_THEN

## Calculation of segment tasks CLC OPERATE SEG CLC ADD INJ T COR VALUE CLC CYCNR INITIALIZATION

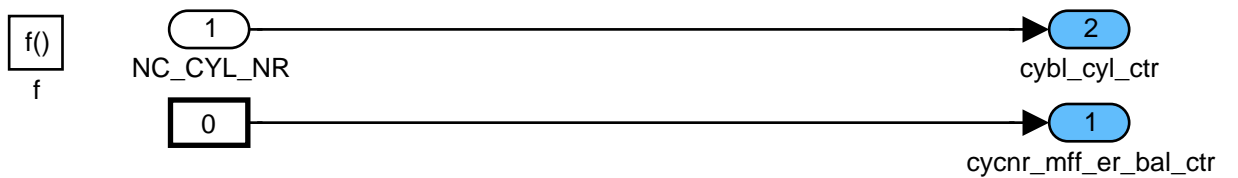


Figure 107 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/  
CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_COR\_VALUE/ CLC\_CYCNR/ INITIALIZATION

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 953 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Controller Equataions

For the additive correction mode, a separate set of NC\_CYL\_NR controllers exists operating in parallel (one controller for each cylinder).

The computation of the output values is carried out every C\_CYCNR\_MFF\_ADD\_ER\_BAL engine cycles (= calibrateable number of engine cycles).

Only in case of C\_CYCNR\_MFF\_ADD\_ER\_BAL = 1, the calculation of the additive path is done without interruption. At every segment the corresponding cylinder specific correction value is built.

If the computation is not done at every engine cycle (C\_CYCNR\_MFF\_ADD\_ER\_BAL > 1), the trigger of the controller output calculation is always related to SEG\_NR\_ER = 0.

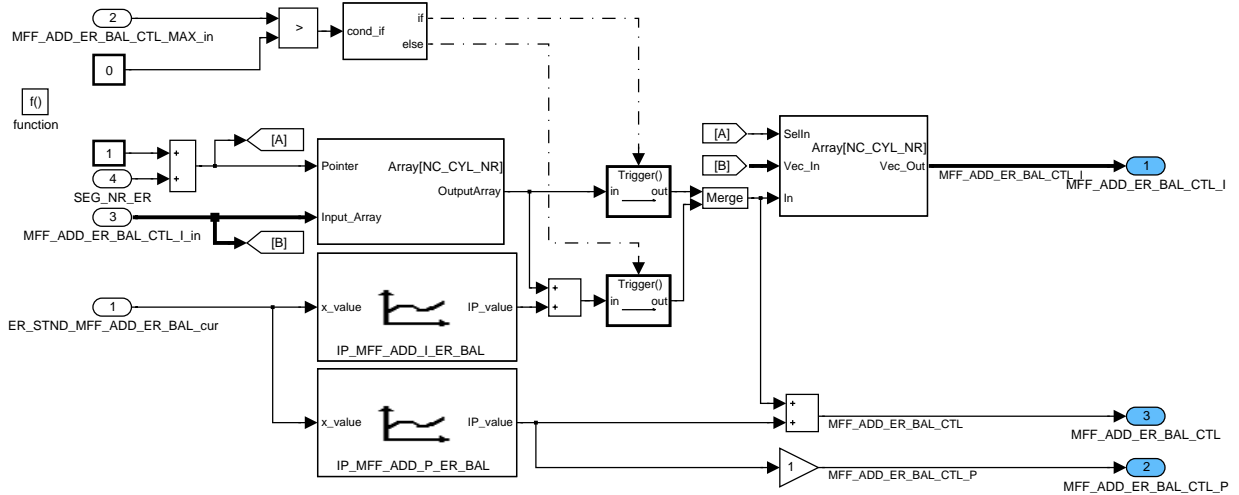



Figure 108 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_COR\_VALUE/ CTL\_EQUATIONS

## Limitation of the Controller output

The outputs of the controllers are limited to a calibrateable threshold. If one controller output has reached the limit, a flag is set at one and the corresponding segment number is displayed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 954 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

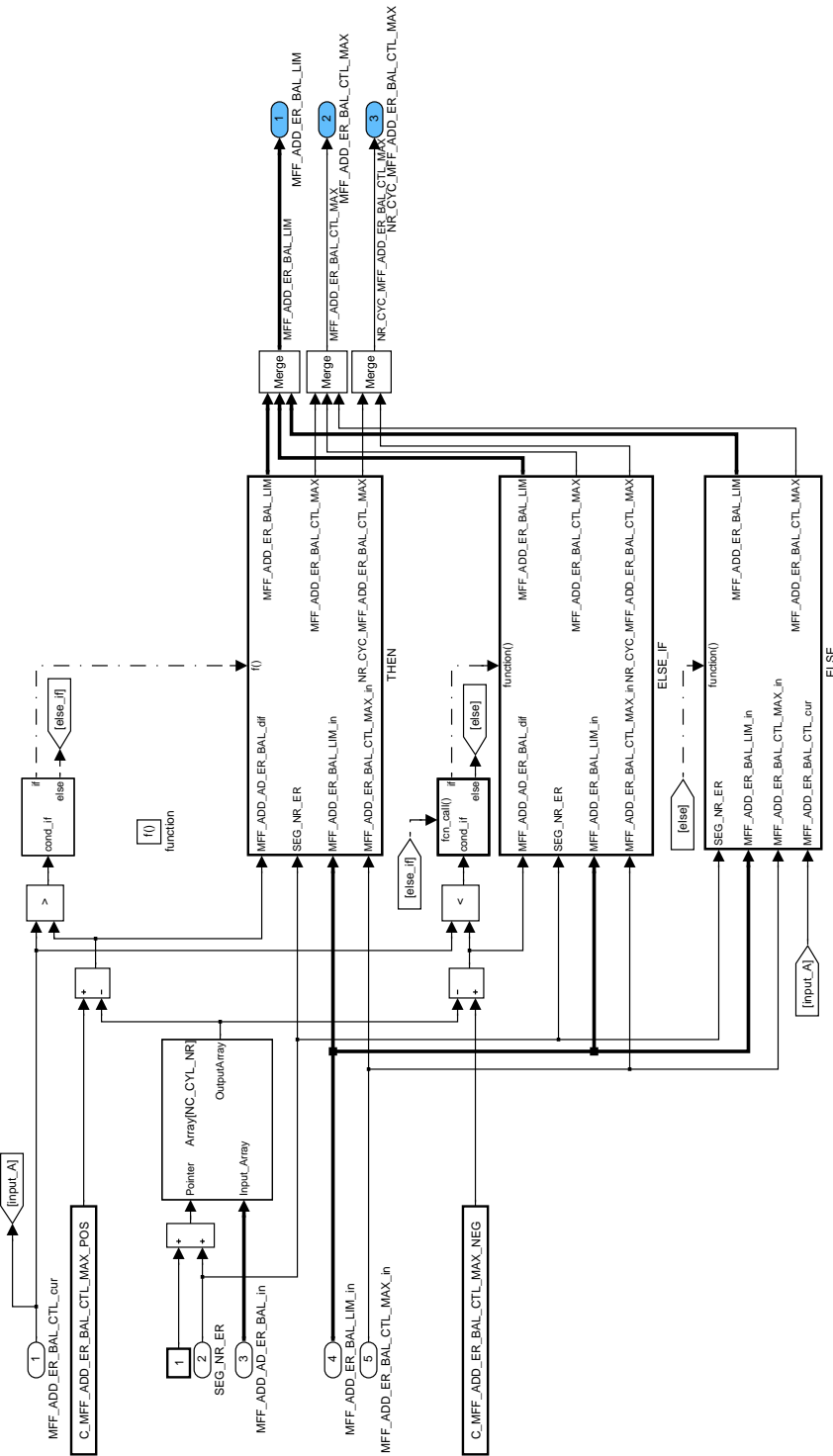



Figure 109 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/  
 CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_COR\_VALUE/ LIM\_CTL\_OUT

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 955 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Limitation of the Controller output THEN

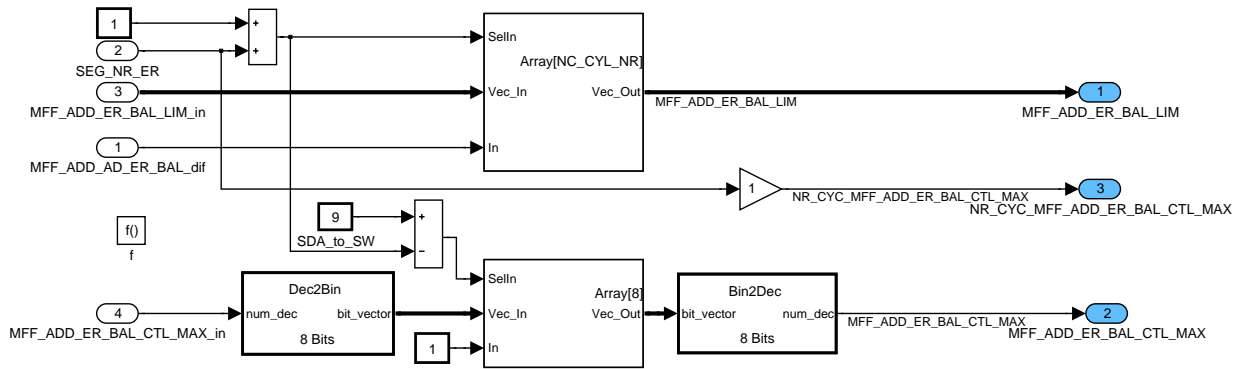


Figure 110 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_COR\_VALUE/ LIM\_CTL\_OUT/ THEN

## Limitation of the Controller output ELSE IF

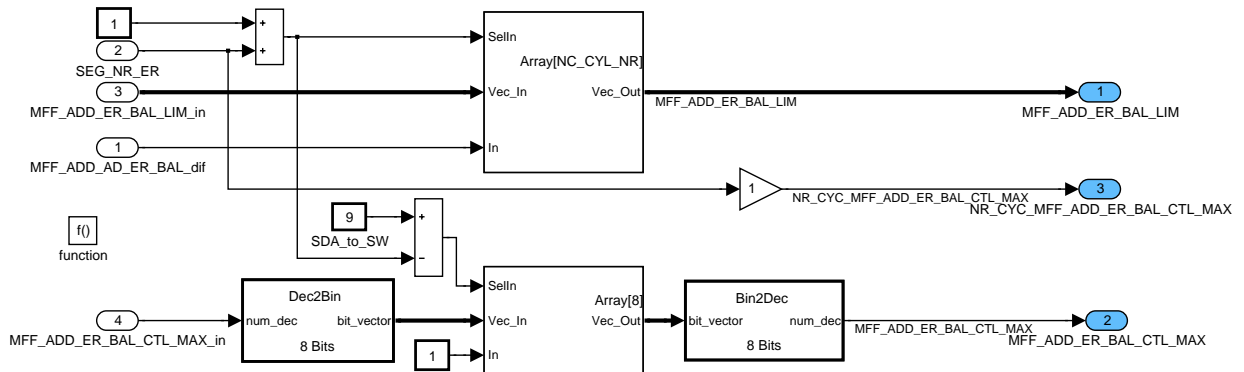


Figure 111 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_COR\_VALUE/ LIM\_CTL\_OUT/ ELSE\_IF

## Limitation of the Controller output ELSE

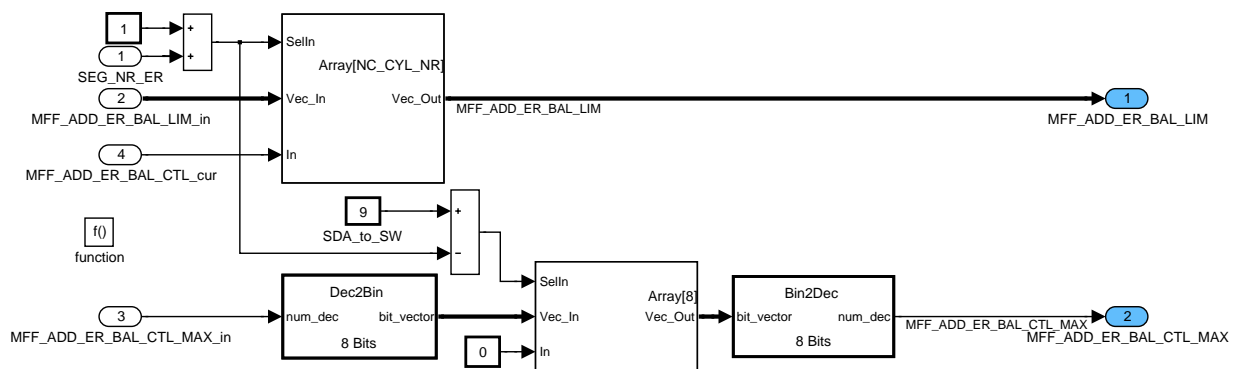



Figure 112 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_COR\_VALUE/ LIM\_CTL\_OUT/ ELSE

## Correction of limited controller output values with adaptation values

The limited controller output values are corrected with the currently available adaptive correction values, which are saved in the NVMY and updated at Activation or Deactivation of the additive adaptation path (LV\_MFF\_ADD\_AD\_ER\_BAL\_ENA)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 956 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

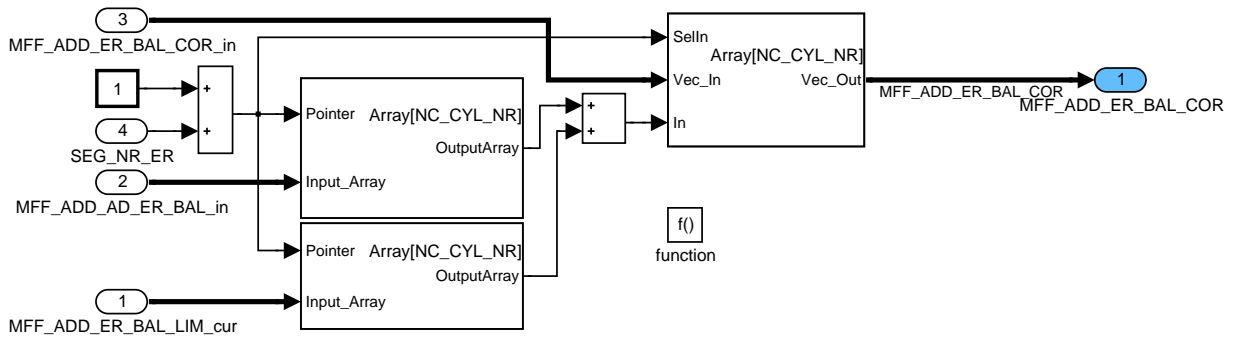



Figure 113 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/  
CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_COR\_VALUE/ COR\_LIM\_CTL\_OUT\_VALUE

## Observation of corrected controller output values for OBD issues

The additive correction values out of the correction path are observed for OBD purposes. As soon as the minimum or maximum diagnosis threshold is exceeded, a corresponding flag for the related cylinder is set. In this case the OBD system is indicated to handle the further failure treatment. The diagnosis thresholds have always to be less or equal to the absolute minimum or maximum controller output limits.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 957 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

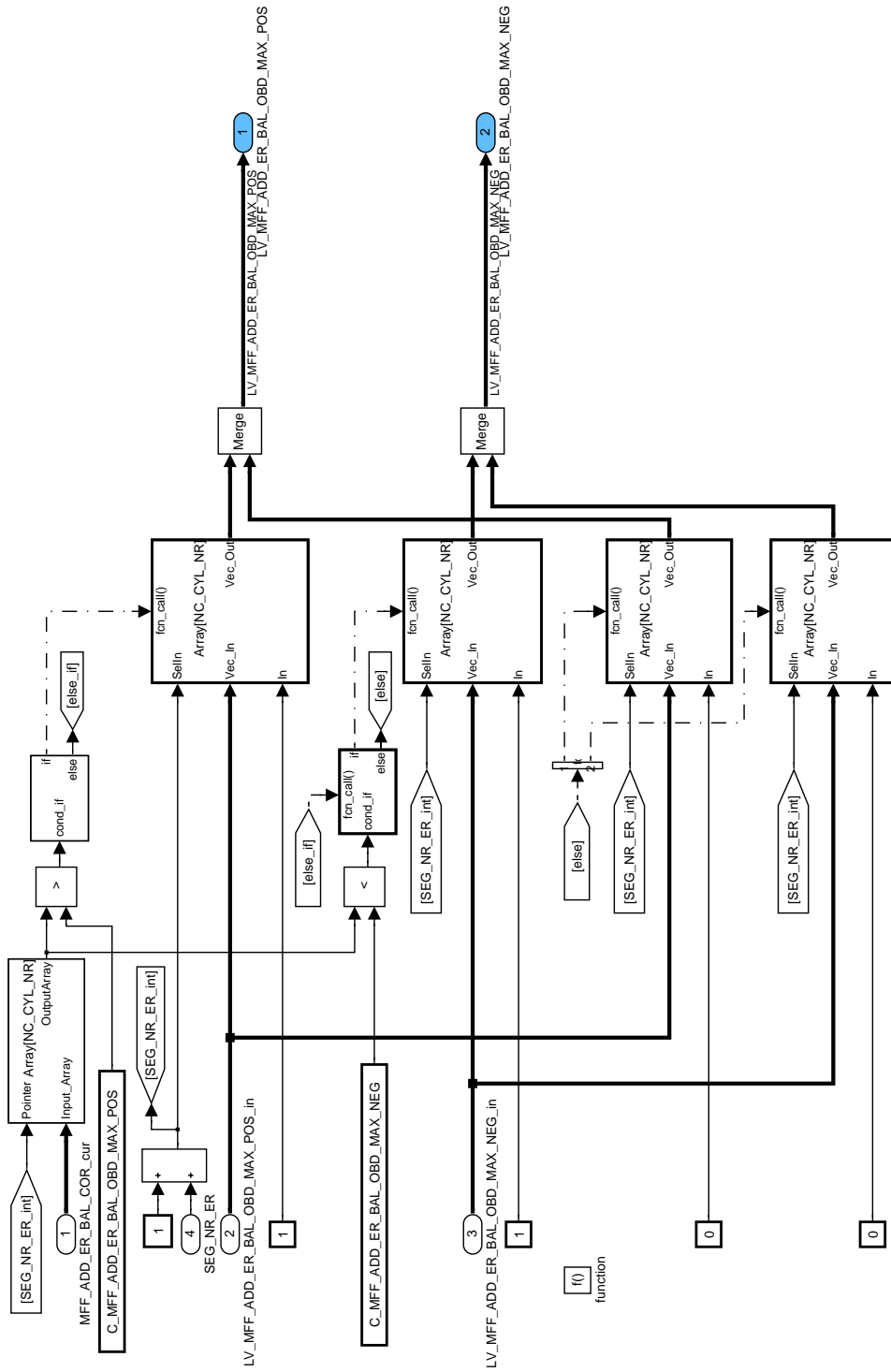



Figure 114 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_COR\_VALUE/ COR\_CTL\_OUT\_VALUE\_OBD

Calculation of the additive injection time adaptation values

The corrected NC\_CYL\_NR controller output values are adjusted dependent on the corresponding segment number SEG\_NR\_ER. During the function is activated, at every new segment the corresponding MFF\_ADD\_ER\_BAL value is updated. Due to this correction the sum of all adaptation output values remains zero to guarantee that the overall injection spreading stays unchanged.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 958 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

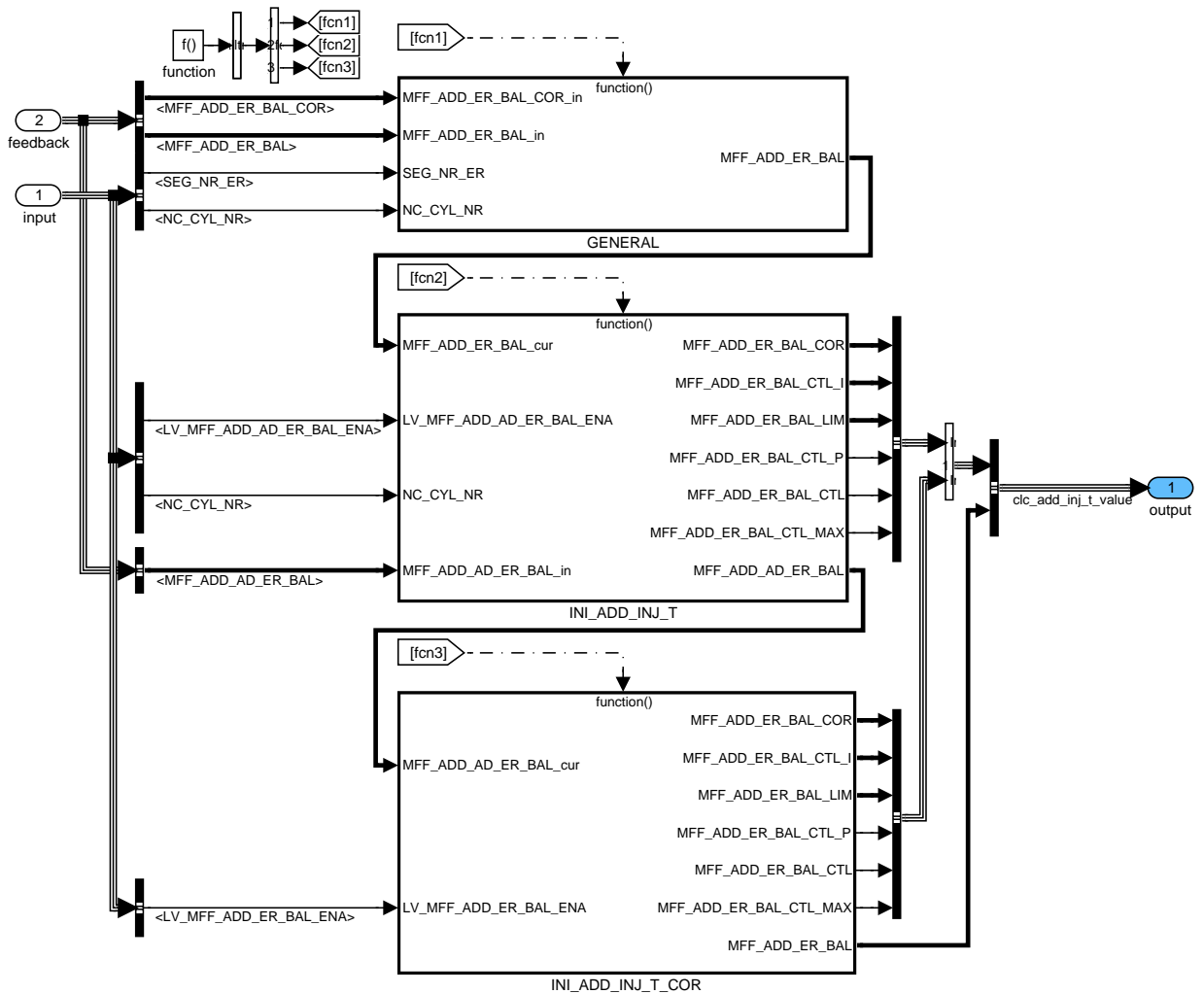


Figure 115 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_VALUE

## Calculation of the additive injection time adaptation values - GENERAL

Sum of all NC\_CYL\_NR controller output values / number of cylinders

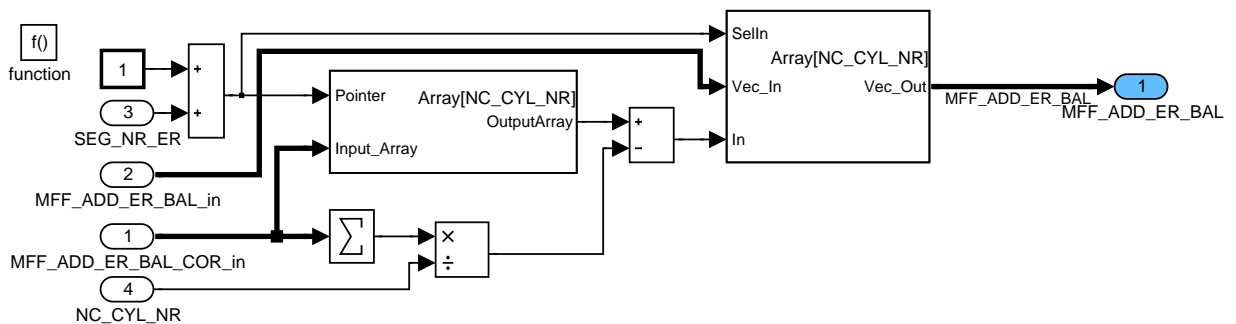



Figure 116 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_VALUE/ GENERAL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 959 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Initialization at Entry or Exit to additive injection time adaptation

As soon as the additive injection time adaptation is enabled or disabled, the stored adaptive correction values are overwritten with the currently present global adaptive value and the controller output values are set to zero.

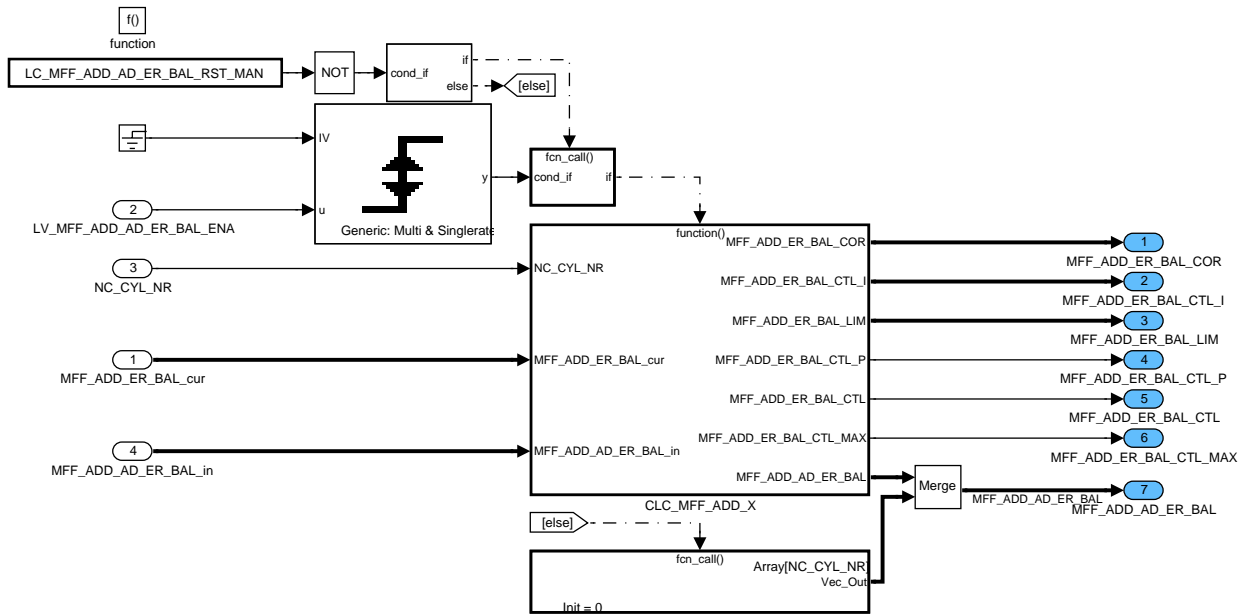


Figure 117 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_VALUE/ INI\_ADD\_INJ\_T

## Initialization at Entry or Exit to additive injection time adaptation - CLC MFF ADD X

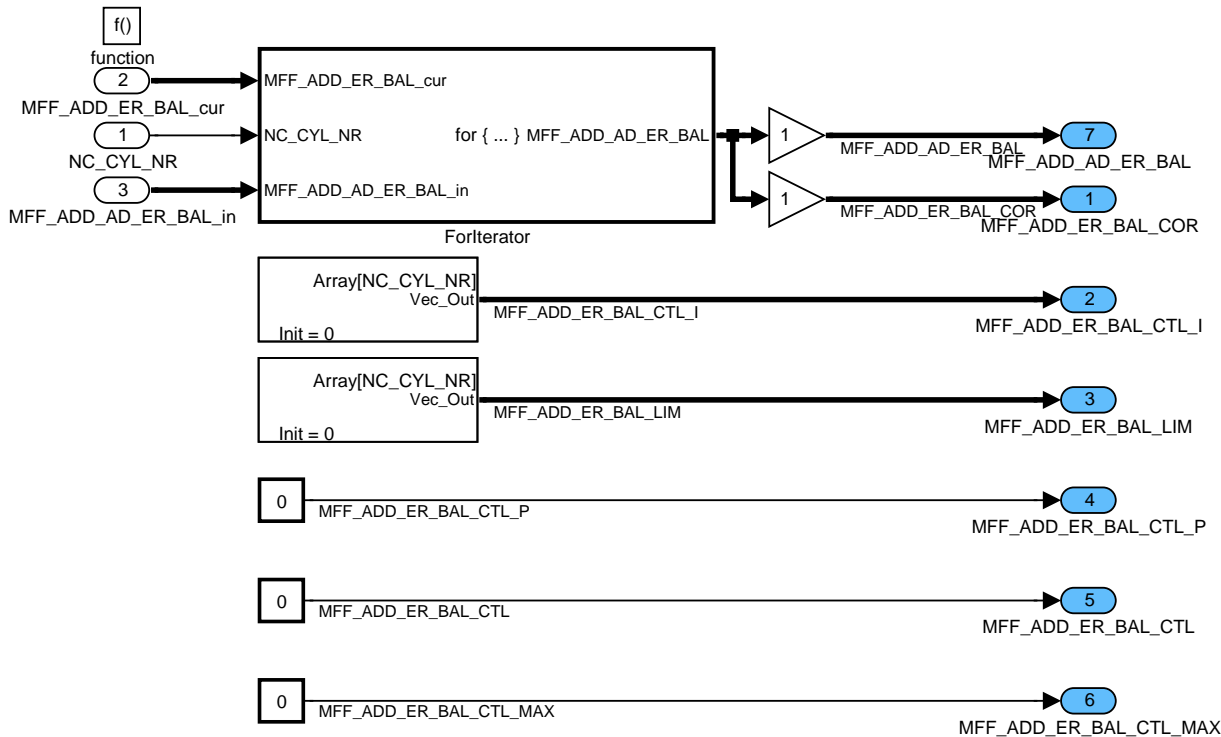


Figure 118 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_VALUE/ INI\_ADD\_INJ\_T/ CLC\_MFF\_ADD\_X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 960 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Initialization at Entry or Exit to additive injection time adaptation - CLC MFF ADD X - FORITERATOR

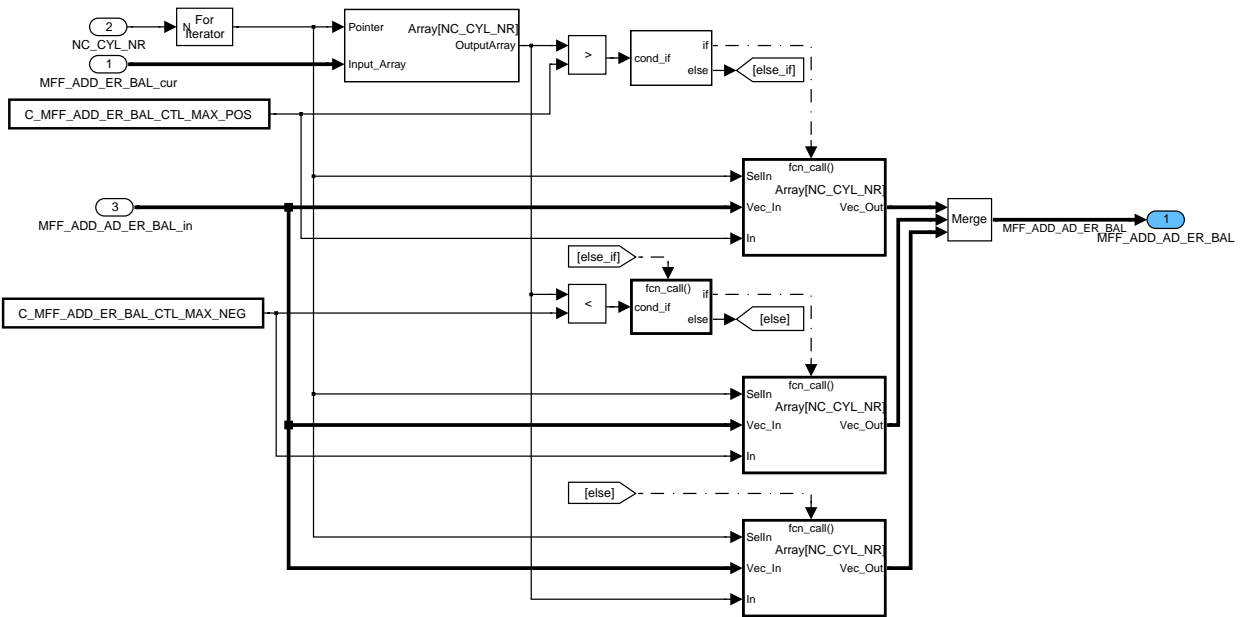


Figure 119 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_VALUE/ INI\_ADD\_INJ\_T/ CLC\_MFF\_ADD\_X/ Forliterator

### Initialization at Exit from additive injection time correction

As soon as the additive injection time correction is disabled in combination with the manual switch to force the overall correction (LC\_MFF\_ADD\_ER\_BAL\_COR), the controller output values are set to zero.

The initialization only takes place, if the logical constant for a manual reset of the additive controller values is set to zero (LC\_MFF\_ADD\_ER\_BAL\_RST\_MAN = 0).

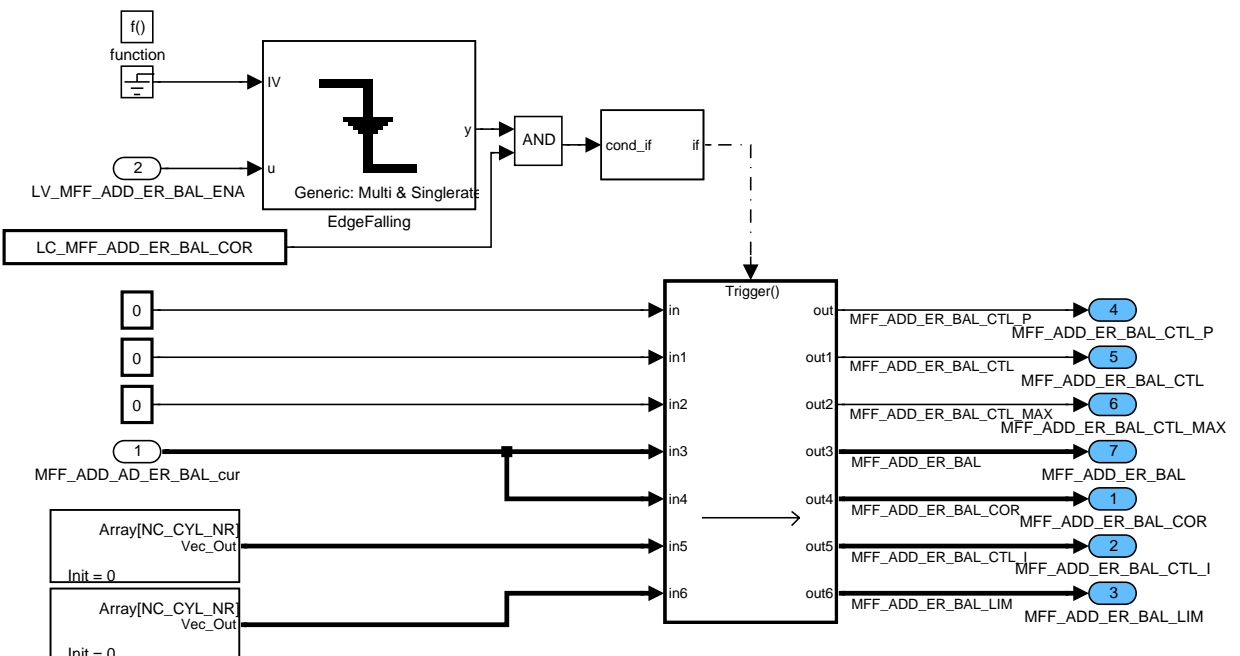



Figure 120 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_VALUE/ INI\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_COR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 961 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

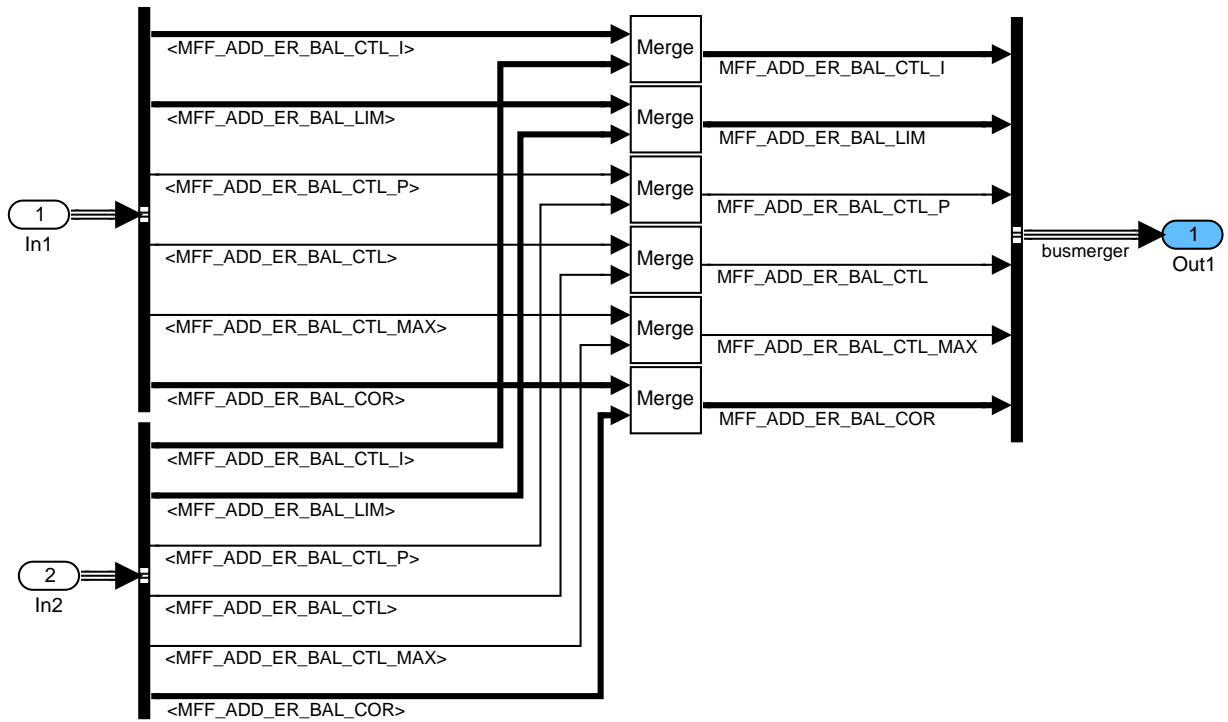



Figure 121 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/  
CLC\_ADD\_INJ\_T\_VALUE/ BusMerger

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 962 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

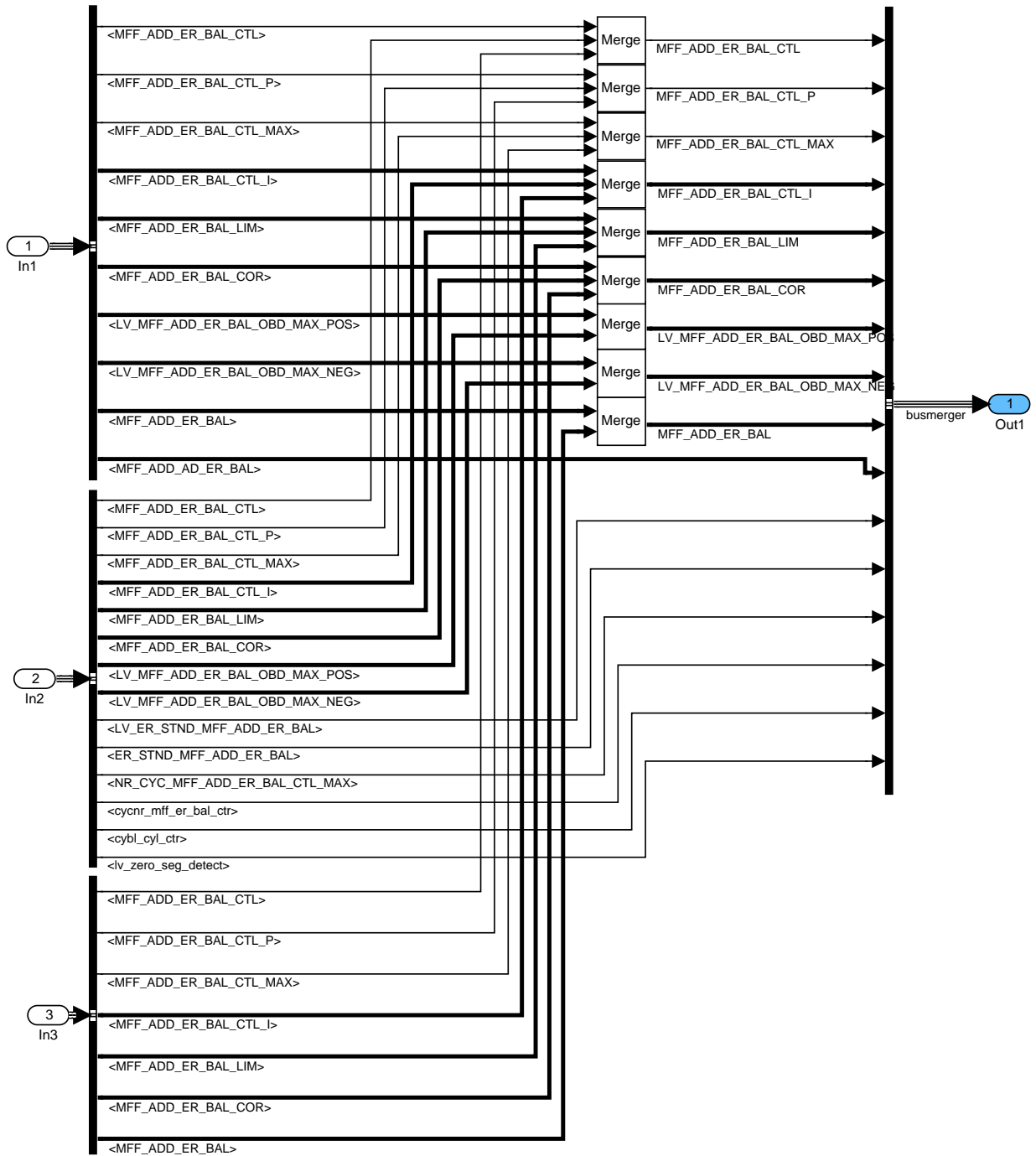



Figure 122 CYBL\_M30708501/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ BusMerger

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 963 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 6.5.1.3 SUBFUNCTION: SIG\_MNG

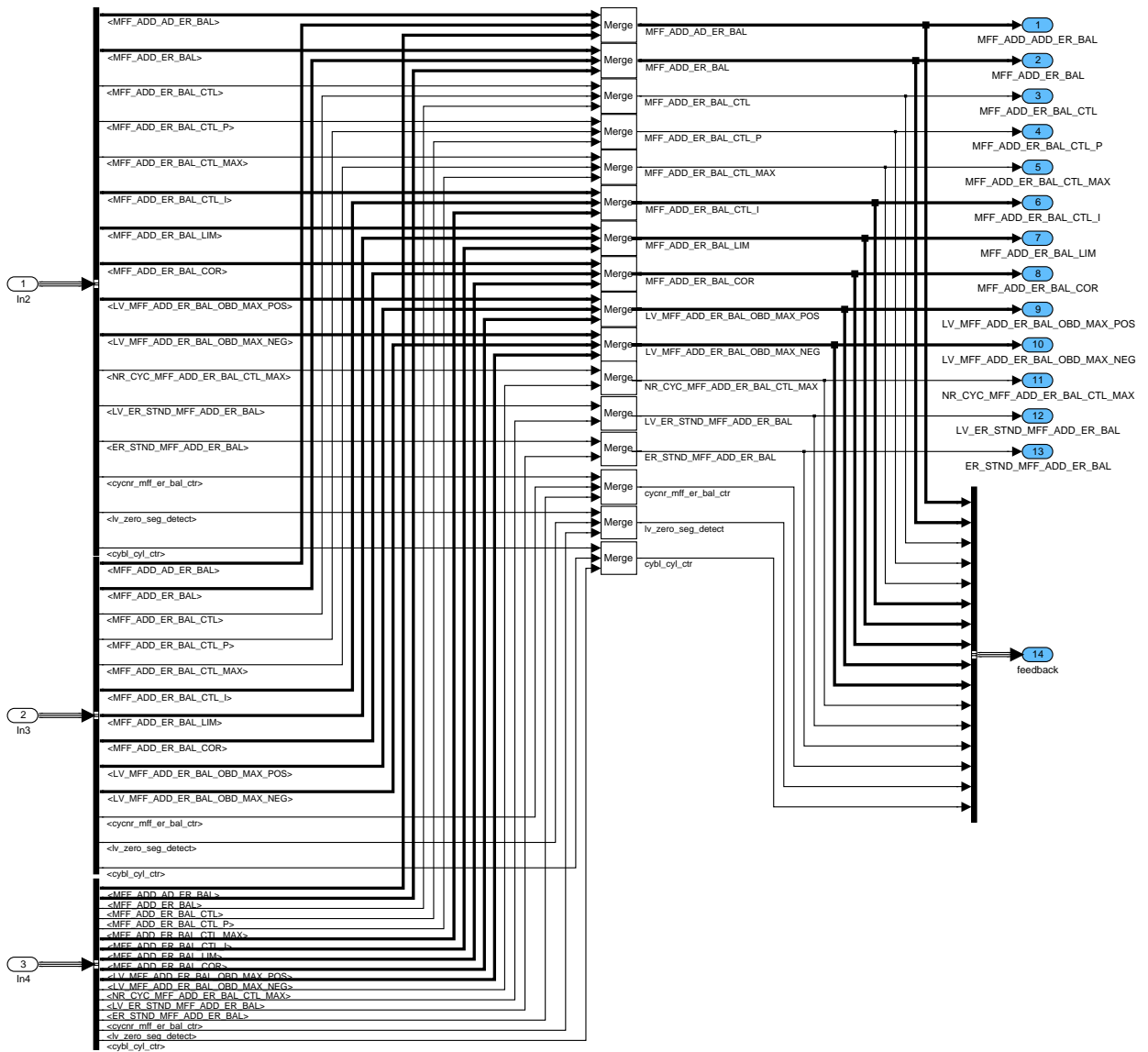



Figure 123 CYBL\_M30708501/ SIG\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708501.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 964 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 6.6 Cylinder balancing via multiple TI intervention

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Multiple adaptation value for cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
FAC_TI_ER_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Multiple correction value for cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
LV_MFF_FAC_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS[N C_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for maximum OBD limit reached at multiple part of engine roughness based cylinder balancing					
LV_MFF_FAC_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG[N C_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for minimum OBD limit reached at multiple part of engine roughness based cylinder balancing					
ER_STND_FAC_TI_ER_BAL	V	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.00994202	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Controller input value at multiple path of cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
LV_ER_STND_FAC_TI_ER_BAL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for controller input at multiple path of cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL	V	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Controller output value at multiple path of cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Corrected multiple correction value for cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
NR_CYC_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Corresponding segment number of the controller that has reached the maximum limit (multiple TI path)					
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_LIM[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Limited controller output value at multiple path of cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_I[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
I-part of the controller output value at multiple path of cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Controller output value maximum limit reached at multiple path of cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_P	V	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
P-part of the controller output value at multiple path of cylinder balancing via TI intervention					

### Input data:

ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_ENA	SEG_NR_ER	NC_CYL_NR
LV_TI_ER_BAL_ACT	LV_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL_ENA	LV_MFF_FAC_AD_ER_BAL_EXT_ADJ	

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CYCNR_FAC_TI_ER_BAL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Number of cycles for calculation of controller output values for cylinder balancing via multiple TI intervention					
C_ER_STND_THD_NEG_FAC_TI_BAL	1	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.00994202	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Negative threshold for ER input value at multiple path of cylinder balancing via TI intervention					

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 965 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ER_STND_THD_POS_FAC_TI_BAL	1	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099420 2	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Positive threshold for ER input value at multiple path of cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
C_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX_NEG	1	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
Negative maximum limit for controller output at multiple path of cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
C_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_CTL_MAX_POS	1	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
Positive maximum limit for controller output at multiple path of cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
C_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_NEG	1	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
Negative maximum OBD limit for multiple correction value of cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
C_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_OBD_MAX_POS	1	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
Positive maximum OBD limit for multiple correction value of cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
C_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_RST	1	0H 1H 2H	INI_ZERO INI_CTL INI_AD	1	-
Reset of multiple correction- and adaptation values for cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
LC_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL_RST_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Manual reset of multiple adaptation values for cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
LC_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_COR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Manual switch for overall correction of controller output values for cylinder balancing via multiple TI intervention					
LC_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_RST_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Manual reset of multiple correction values for cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
IP_FAC_TI_I_ER_BAL	8	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
LDP_ER_STND_FAC_TI_IP_I_ER_BAL	8	0...FFFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099313	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Controller I-part value for multiple path of cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
IP_FAC_TI_P_ER_BAL	8	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
LDP_ER_STND_FAC_TI_IP_P_ER_BAL	8	0...FFFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099313	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Controller P-part value for multiple path of cylinder balancing via TI intervention					

### 6.6.1 General information:


The calculation of the multiple correction- or adaptation values is performed, depending on the settings of the corresponding logical activation variable. LV\_FAC\_TI\_ER\_BAL\_ENA is used to enable the correction path, while LV\_FAC\_TI\_AD\_ER\_BAL\_ENA enables the adaptation path. As soon as the corresponding logical value is set to "1" in combination with additional activation conditions, the calculation is started.

The calculated additive adaptation value FAC\_TI\_AD\_ER\_BAL[NC\_CYL\_NR] for each cylinder is stored in the non-volatile memory to be available for initialization issues at next engine run.

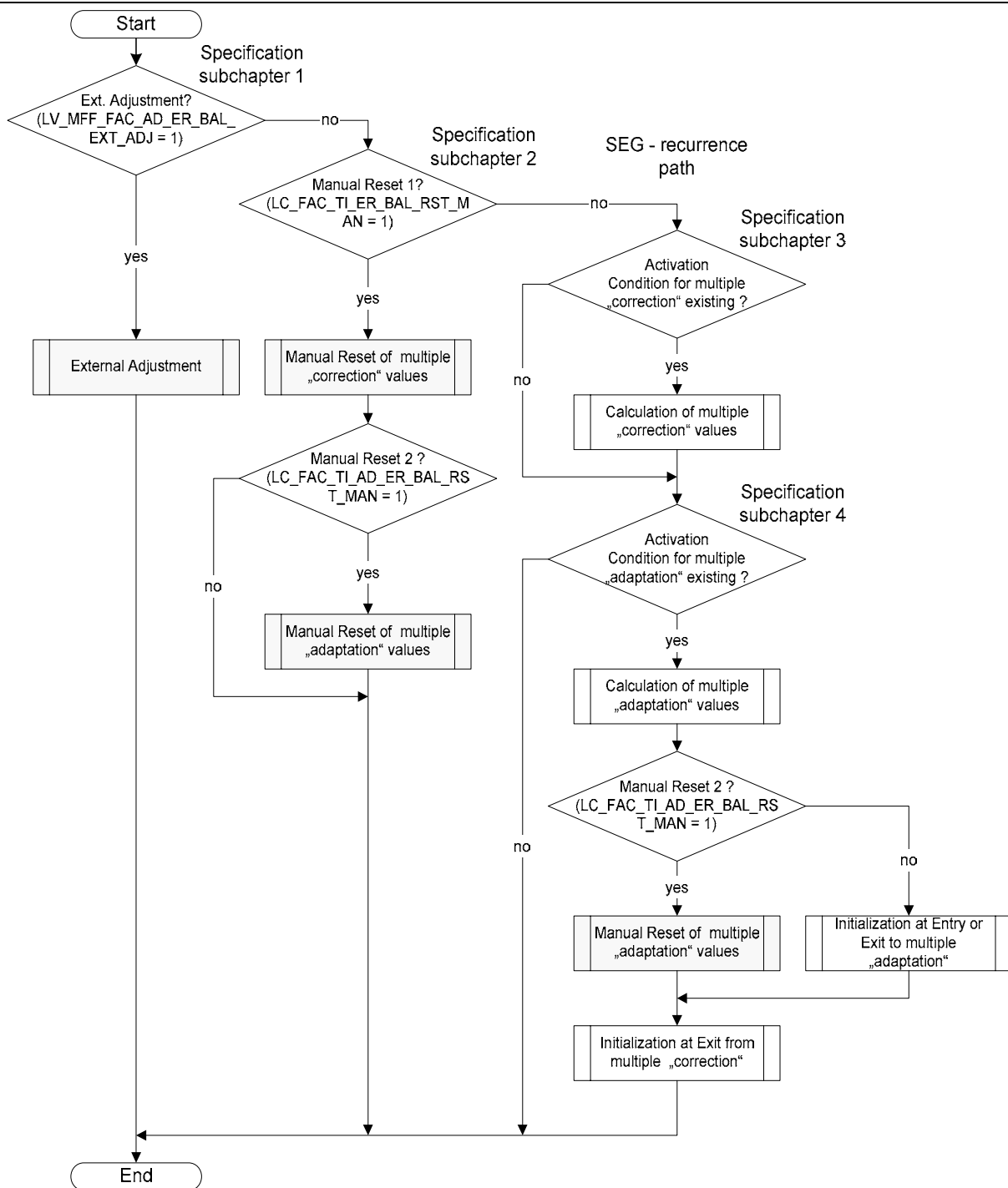
With use of the manual reset it is possible to initialize the multiple correction- or adaptation values with zero at any time. In this case, the flags which indicate the exceeding of a controller output limitation are set to zero as well (refer: "Initialization at Manual Reset")

Signal flow diagram:


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 966 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Cylinder balancing</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30707Q01.00J</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>967 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application Condition

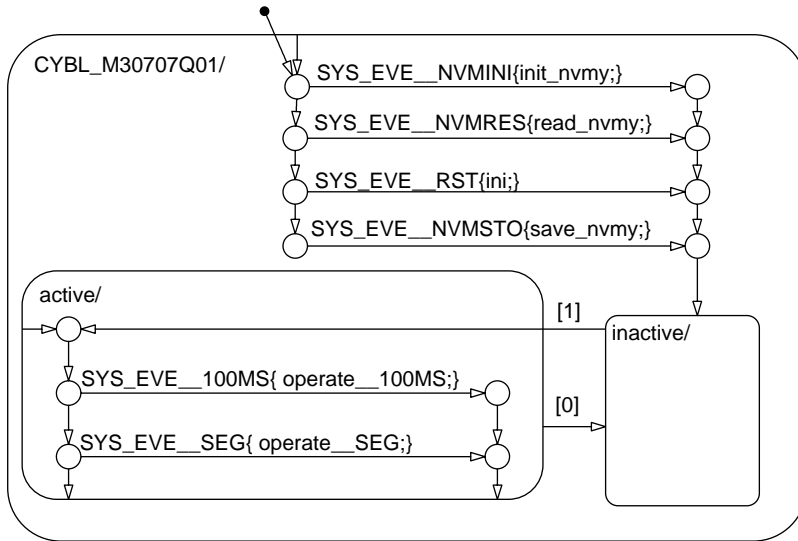



Figure 124 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 968 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Function Description

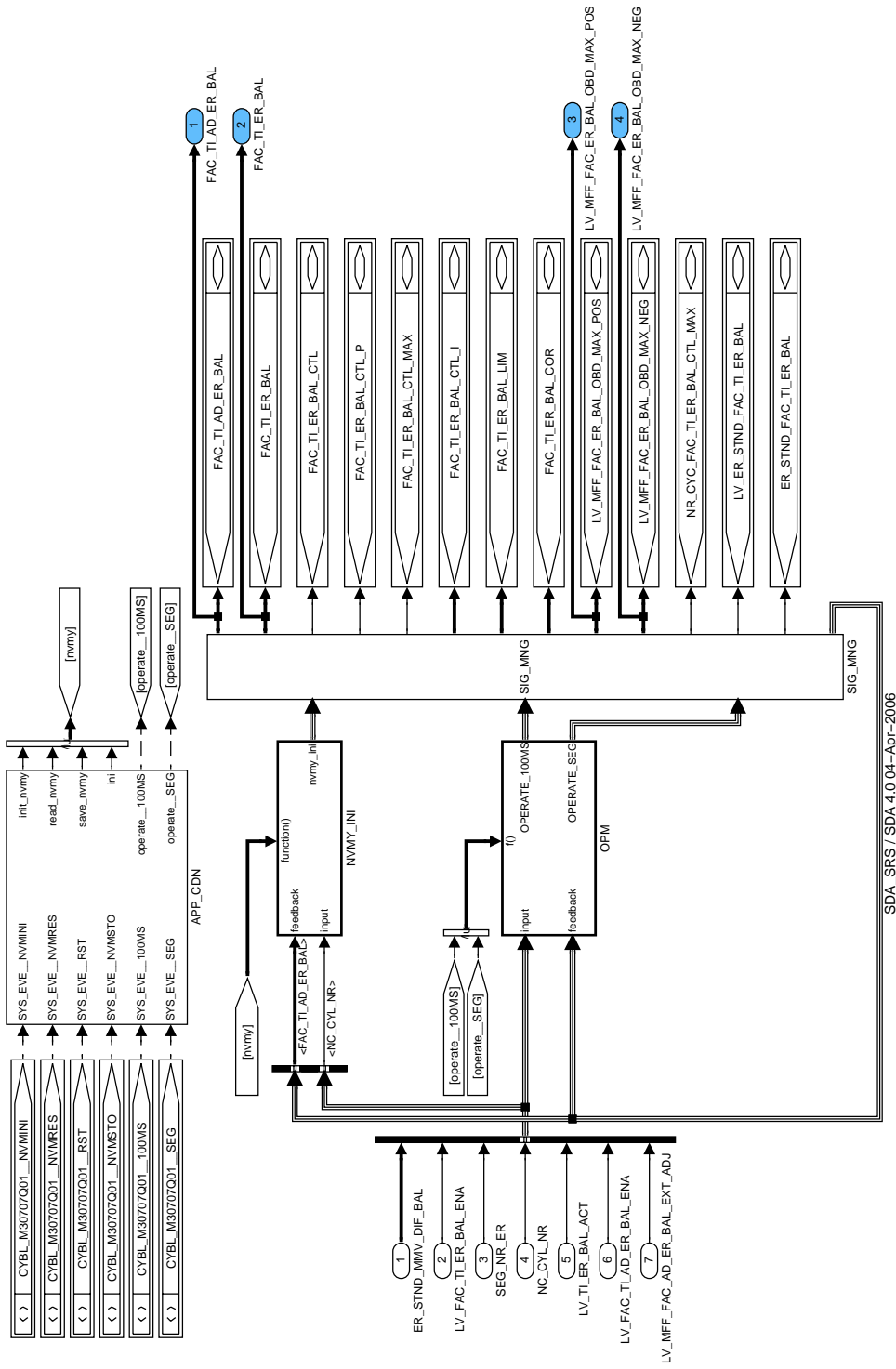



Figure 125 CYBL\_M30707Q01

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 969 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 6.6.1.1 Calculation of non volatile memory tasks

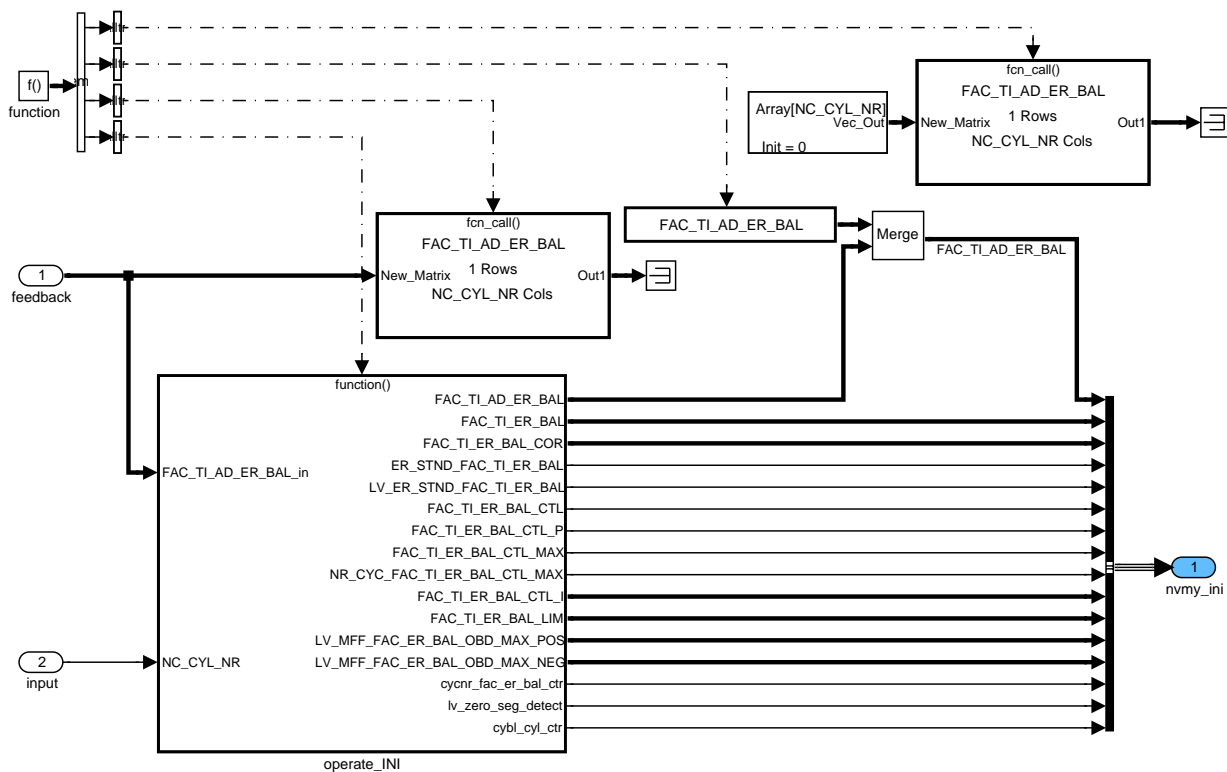



Figure 126 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ NVMY\_INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 970 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Calculation of variables at reset task

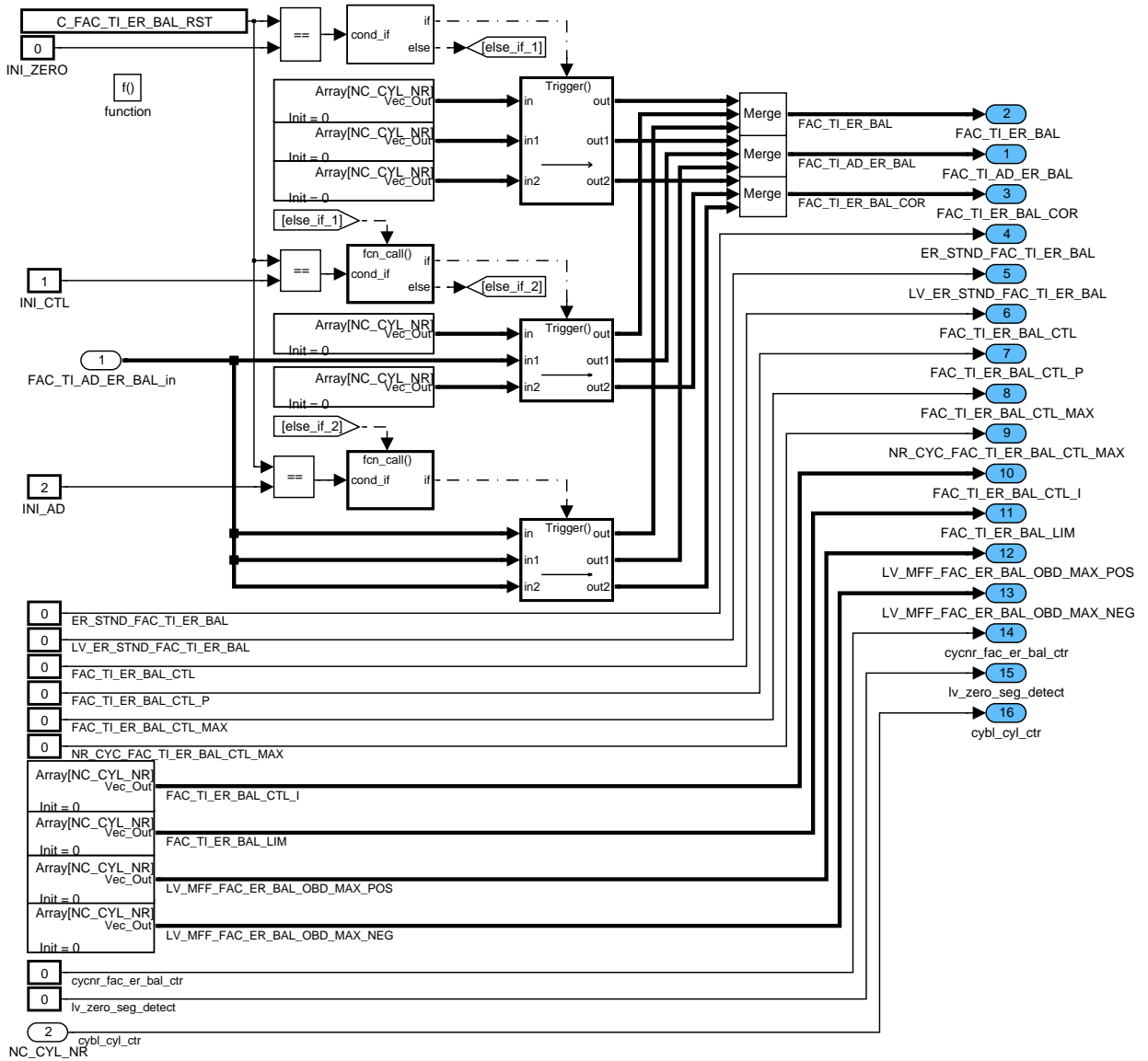



Figure 127 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ NVMY\_INI/ operate\_INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Cylinder balancing</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30707Q01.00J</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>971 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 6.6.1.2 Calculation of 100ms and segment synchronous tasks

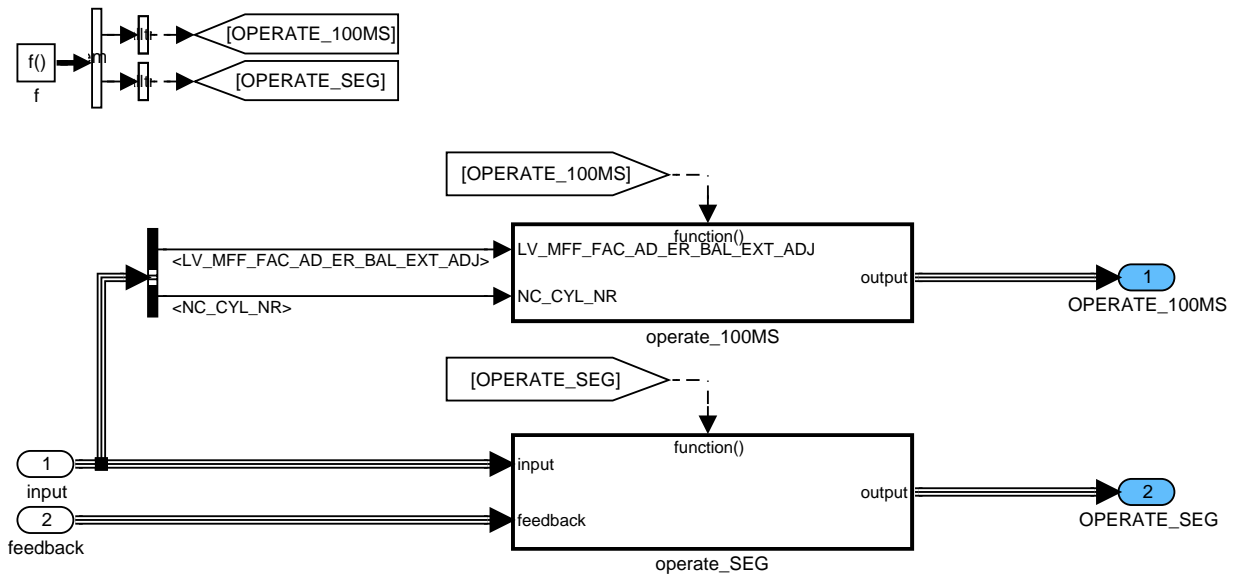



Figure 128 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM

### External adjustment of multiple correction values

In case of an external adjustment (request from key word protocol) the additive adaptation values for all cylinders are set to zero. While the external adjustment is activated, all following subchapters within the module "Cylinder balancing via multiple TI intervention" are deactivated and the corresponding "Initialization at Deactivation" process for this chapter is blocked during this period.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 972 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

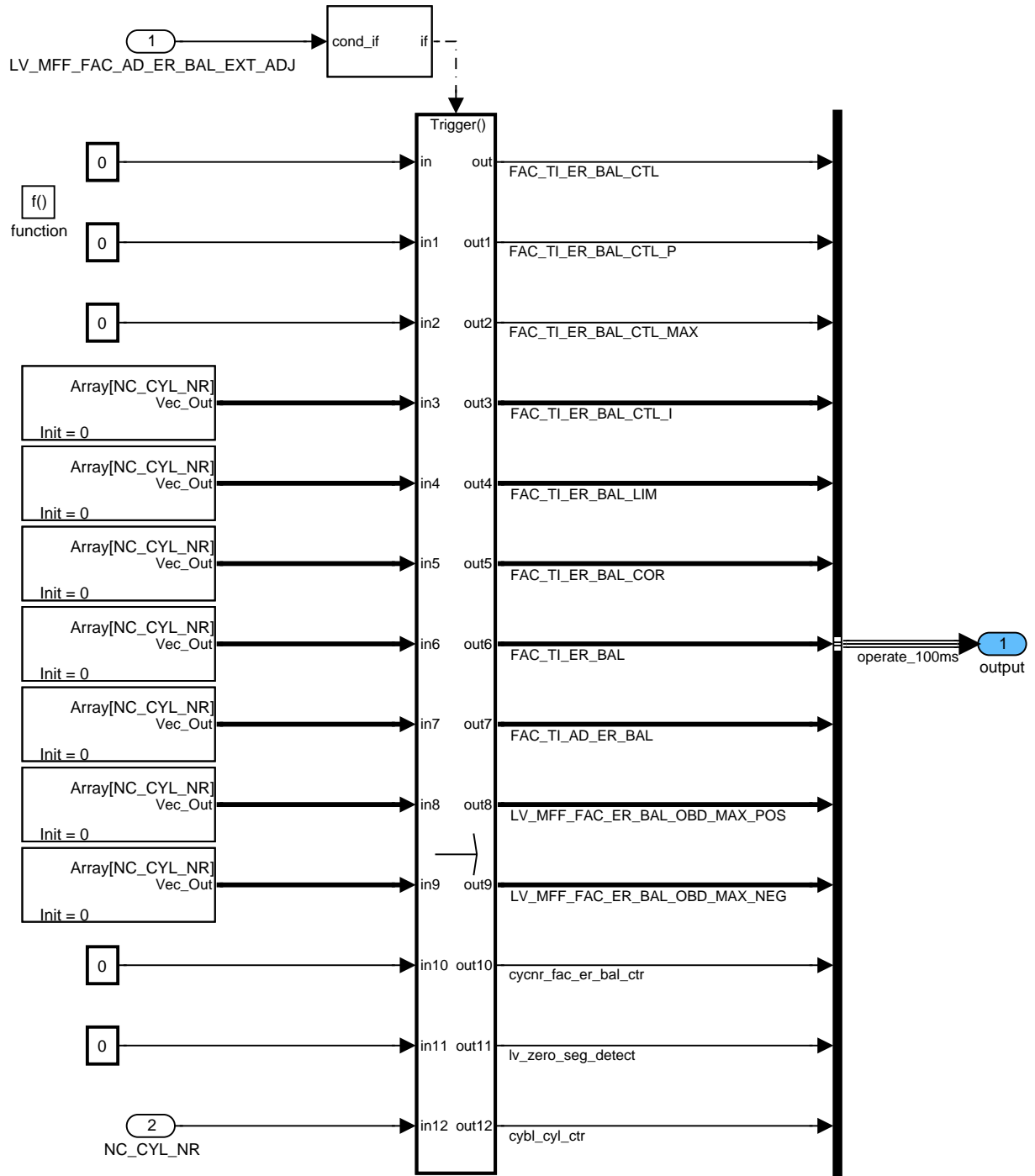


Figure 129 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_100MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 973 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of segment task

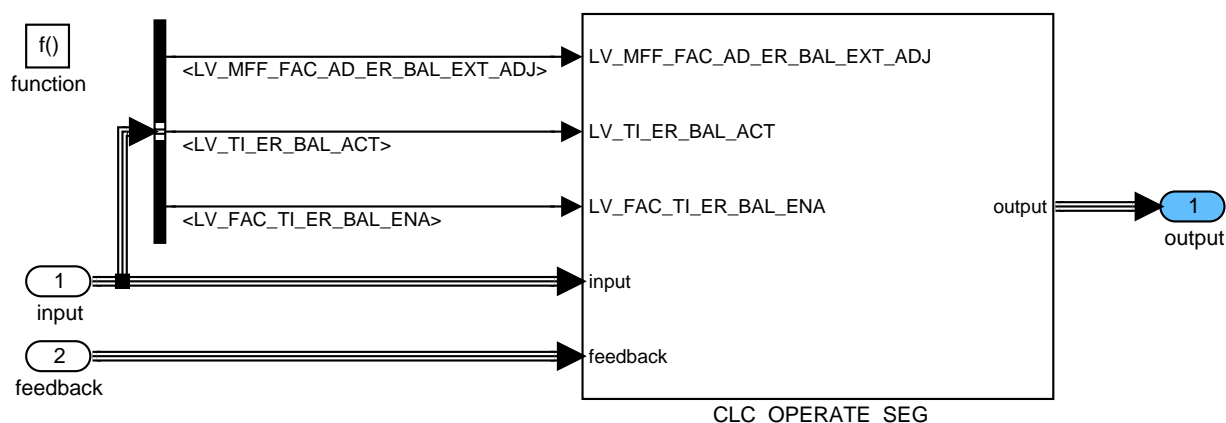


Figure 130 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG

## Calculation of manual reset, injection time correction and injection time adaptation

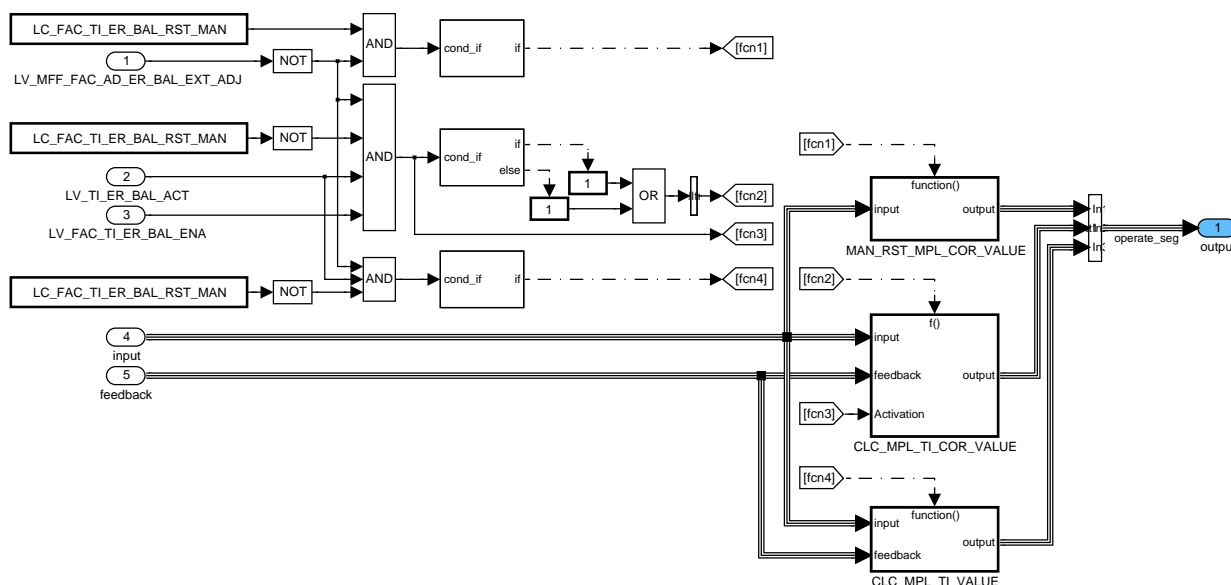


Figure 131 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG

### Manual reset of multiple correction values

In case of a manual reset it is possible to adjust the exported output data to a wanted value to make the function test and handling more easier. While the manual function reset is activated, all following subchapters within the module "Cylinder balancing via multiple TI intervention" are deactivated and the corresponding "Initialization at Deactivation" process for this chapters is blocked during this period.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 974 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

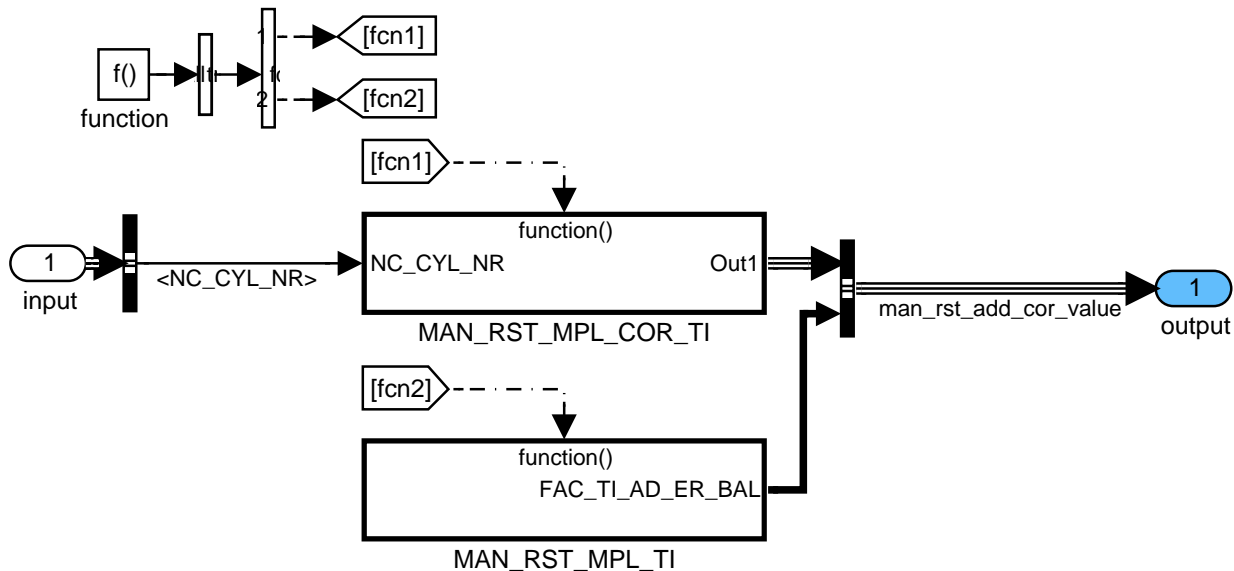



Figure 132 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/  
MAN\_RST\_MPL\_COR\_VALUE


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 975 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

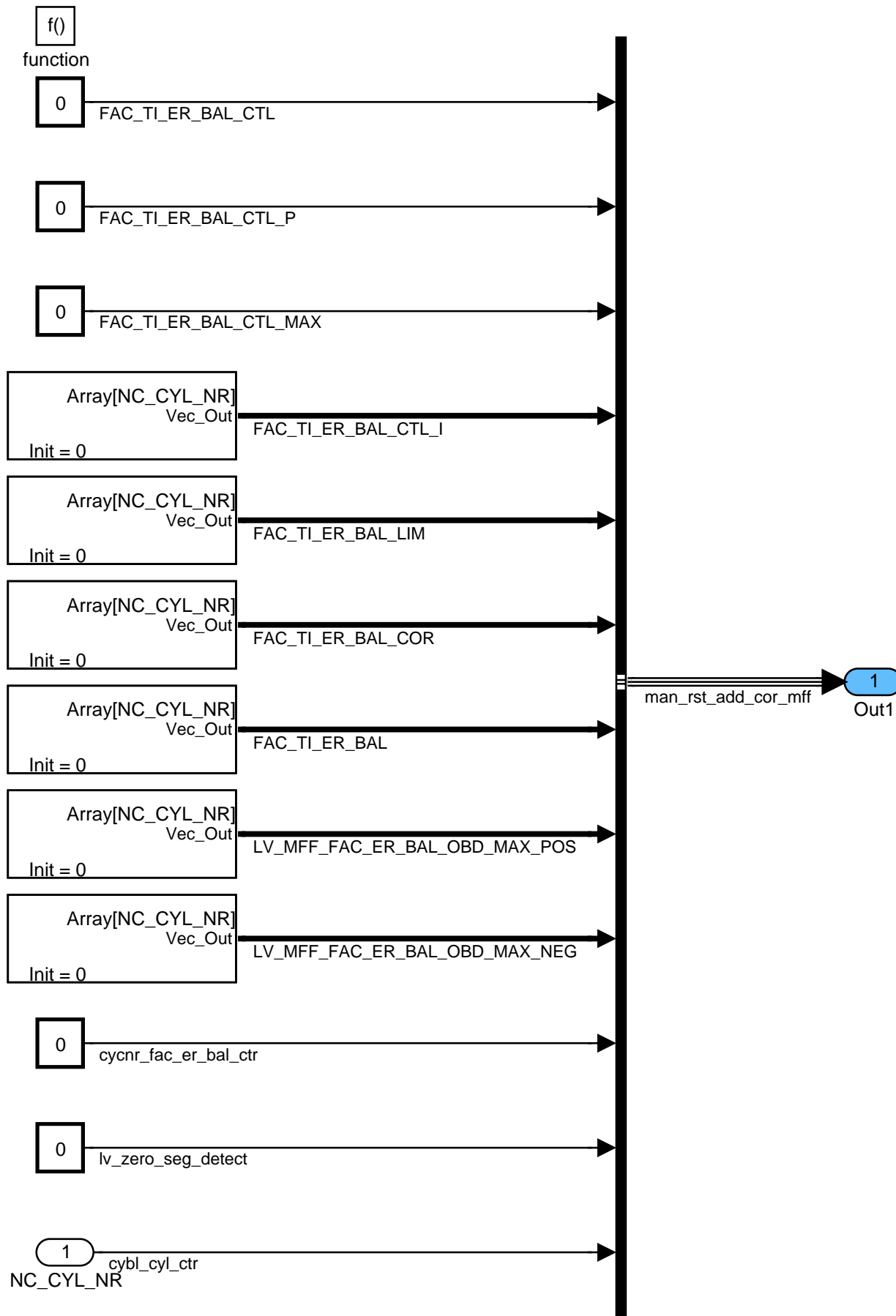
# general specification

## Manual reset of multiple correction values for cylinder balancing via TI intervention


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Cylinder balancing</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30707Q01.00J</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>976 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 977 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Figure 133 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ MAN\_RST\_MPL\_COR\_VALUE/ MAN\_RST\_MPL\_COR\_TI

## Manual reset of multiple adaptation values for cylinder balancing via TI intervention

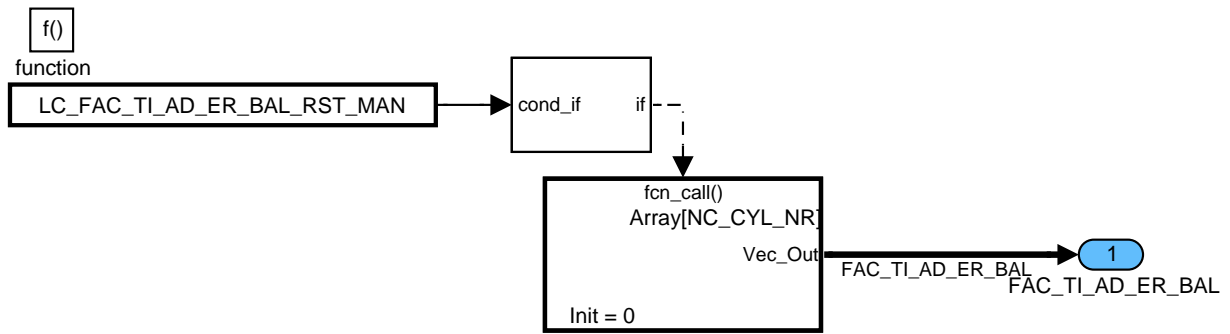


Figure 134 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ MAN\_RST\_MPL\_COR\_VALUE/ MAN\_RST\_MPL\_TI

## Structure of the multiple injection time correction values

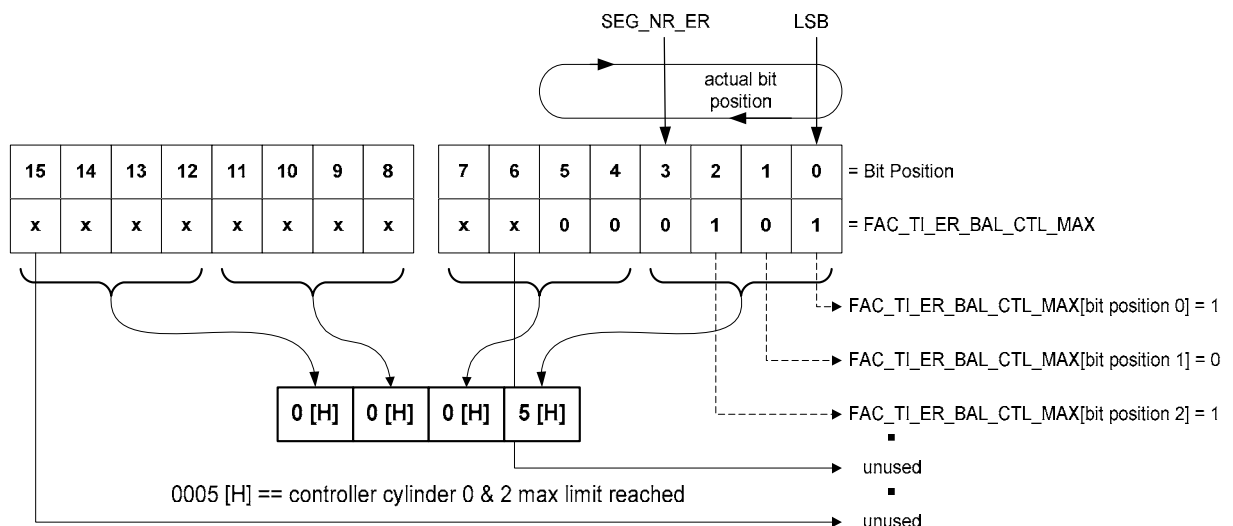
The calculation of the multiple injection time correction values are only performed if the corresponding enable bit LV\_FAC\_TI\_ER\_BAL\_ENA is set to logical "1" in combination with additional activation conditions. In this case, a separate correction value for each cylinder is determined with use of a PI-controller.

As soon as a PI-controller of one cylinder is reaching its maximum, a corresponding value is set to "1" to indicate the related cylinder. To save memory resources, the information for all cylinders is located within one output data (WORD) is used to indicate one cylinder. It is possible to handle up to 16 cylinders with this method.

For a description more in detail please have a look to the signal flow diagram below. As example, a six-cylinder engine with two PI-controllers, which have reached the limits, is shown.

Signal flow diagram:

-Signalization of controller max. output value reached for multiple path



**Note:** always the complete WORD (16 BIT) is displayed as visible value

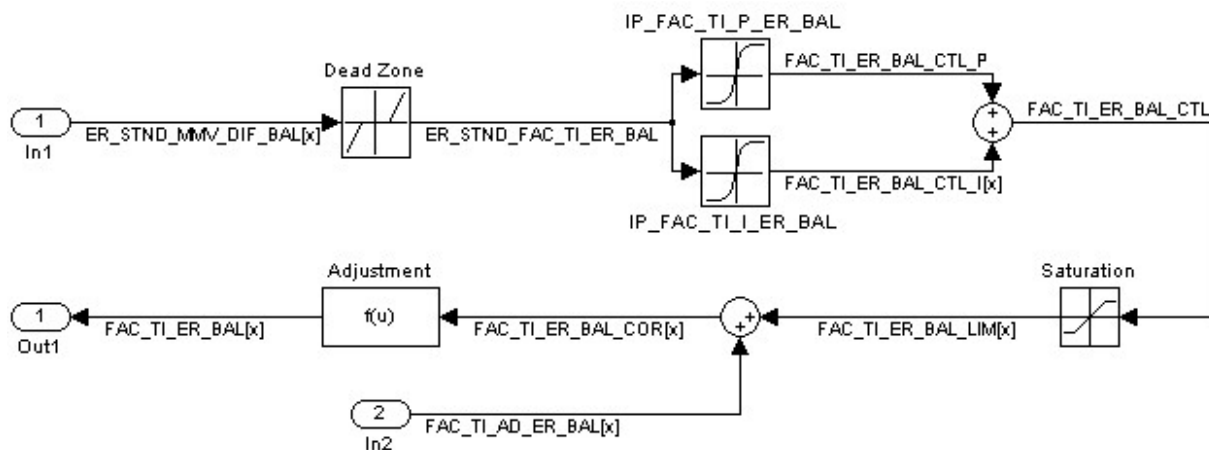
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Pages 978 of 9643		Regensburg(RBG)	
Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

- Calculation of the multiple injection time correction / adaptation values in general



**Note:**  $[_x]$  is representing  $[SEG\_NR\_ER]$  in the signal flow diagram above

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 979 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

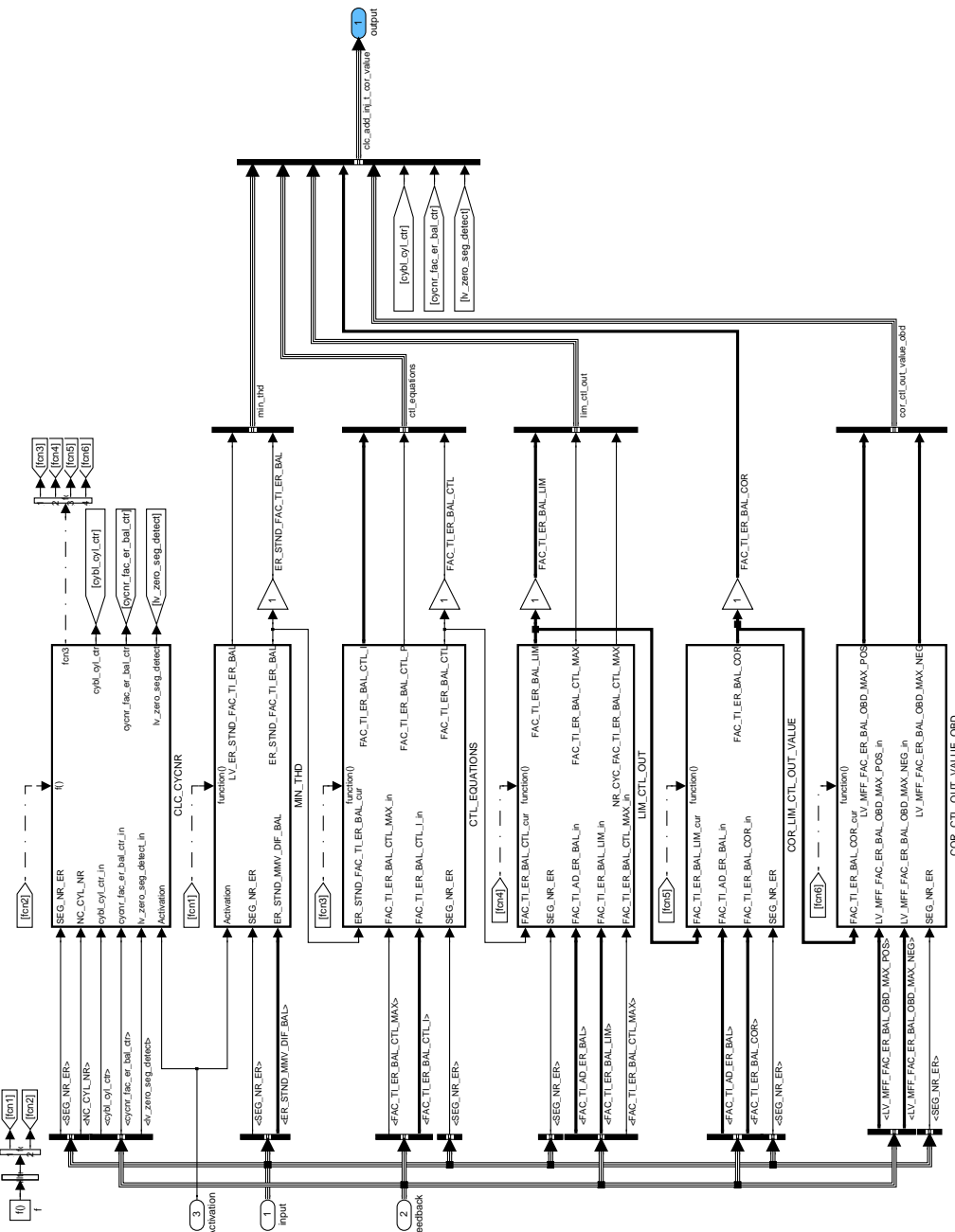



Figure 135 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_MPL\_TI\_COR\_VALUE

### Minimum threshold

If defined cylinder balancing input values ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_BAL[SEG\_NR\_ER] are outside a calibrateable range, the controller is calculated. Otherwise the controller inputs are set to zero.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 980 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

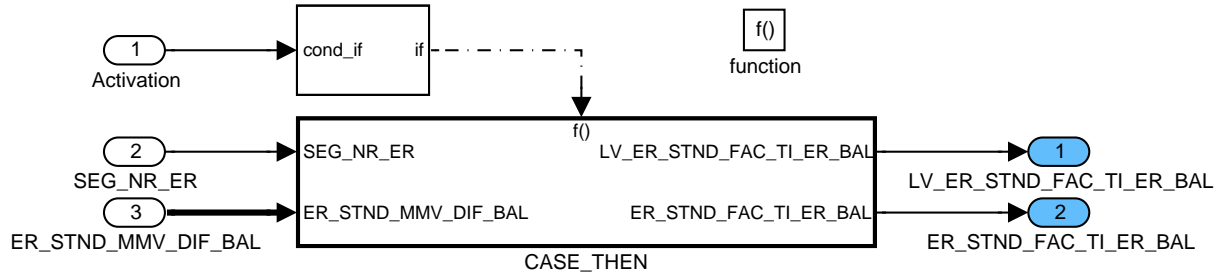


Figure 136 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/  
CLC\_MPL\_TI\_COR\_VALUE/ MIN\_THD

## Minimum threshold CASE\_THEN

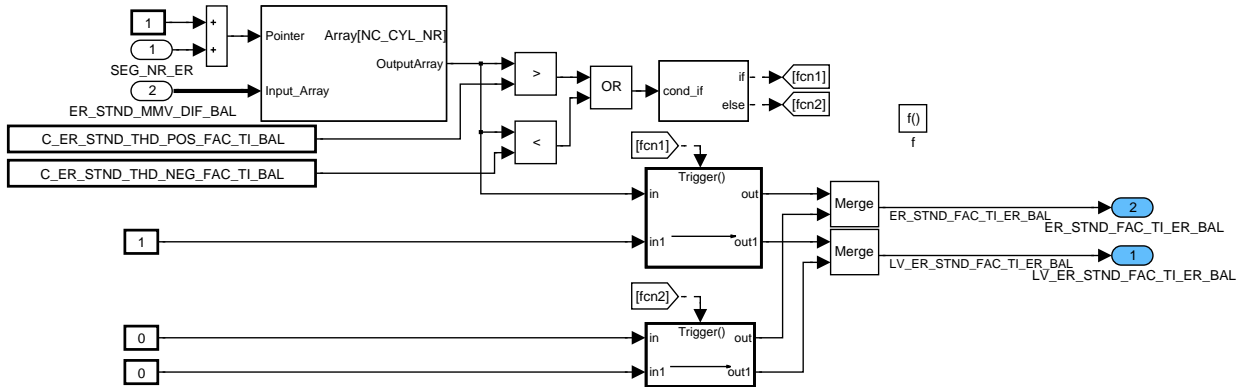



Figure 137 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/  
CLC\_MPL\_TI\_COR\_VALUE/ MIN\_THD/ CASE\_THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 981 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of segment tasks CLC OPERATE SEG CLC MPL TI COR VALUE CLC CYCNR

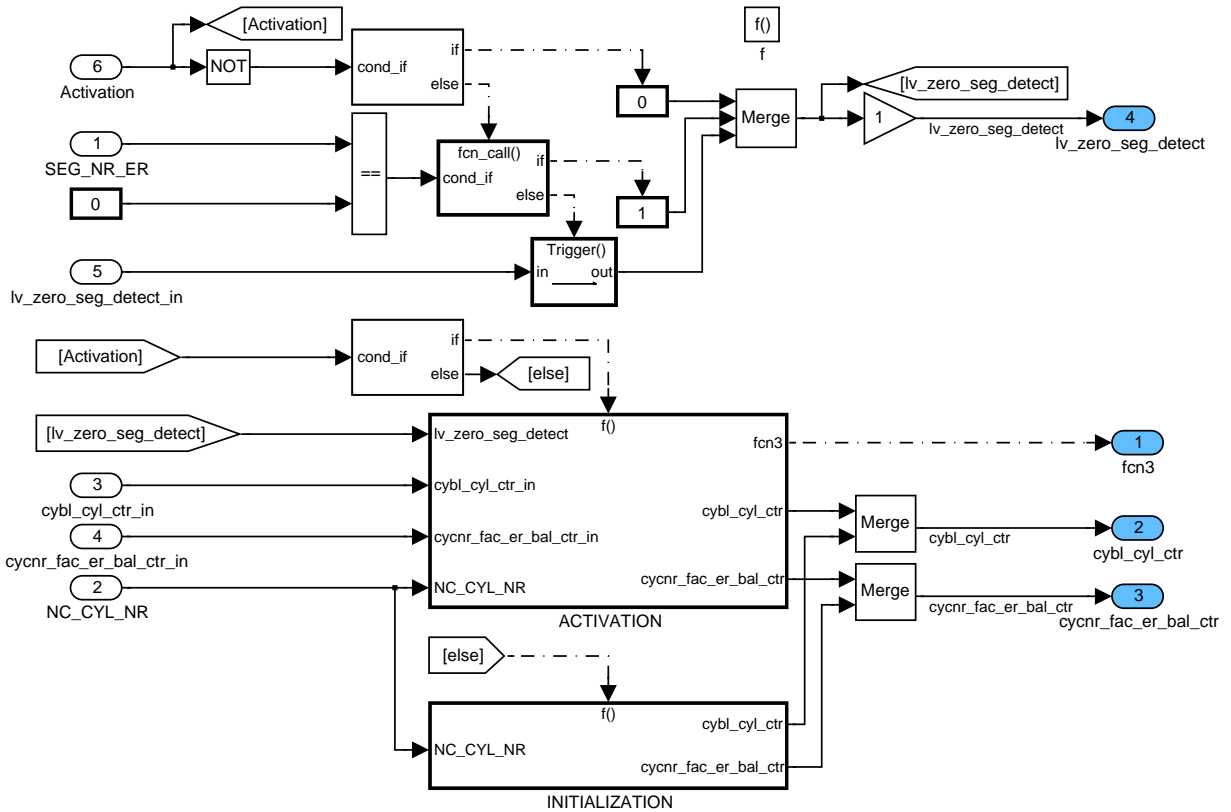


Figure 138 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_MPL\_TI\_COR\_VALUE/ CLC\_CYCNR

## Calculation of segment tasks CLC OPERATE SEG CLC MPL TI COR VALUE CLC CYCNR ACTIVATION

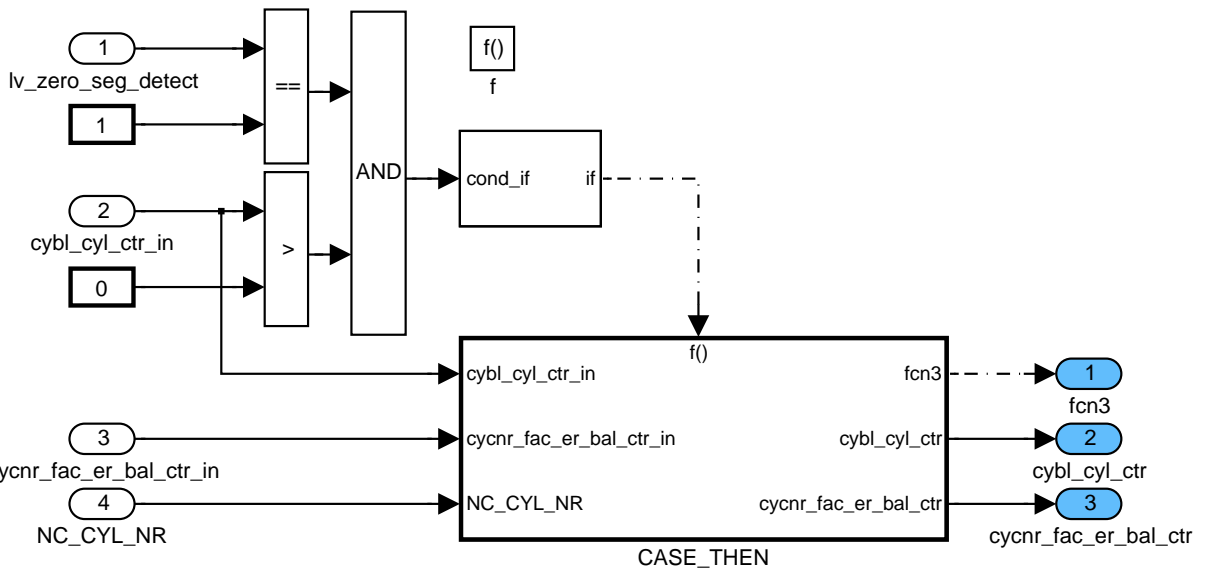


Figure 139 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_MPL\_TI\_COR\_VALUE/ CLC\_CYCNR/ ACTIVATION

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 982 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of segment tasks CLC OPERATE SEG CLC MPL TI COR VALUE CLC CYCNR ACTIVATION CASE THEN

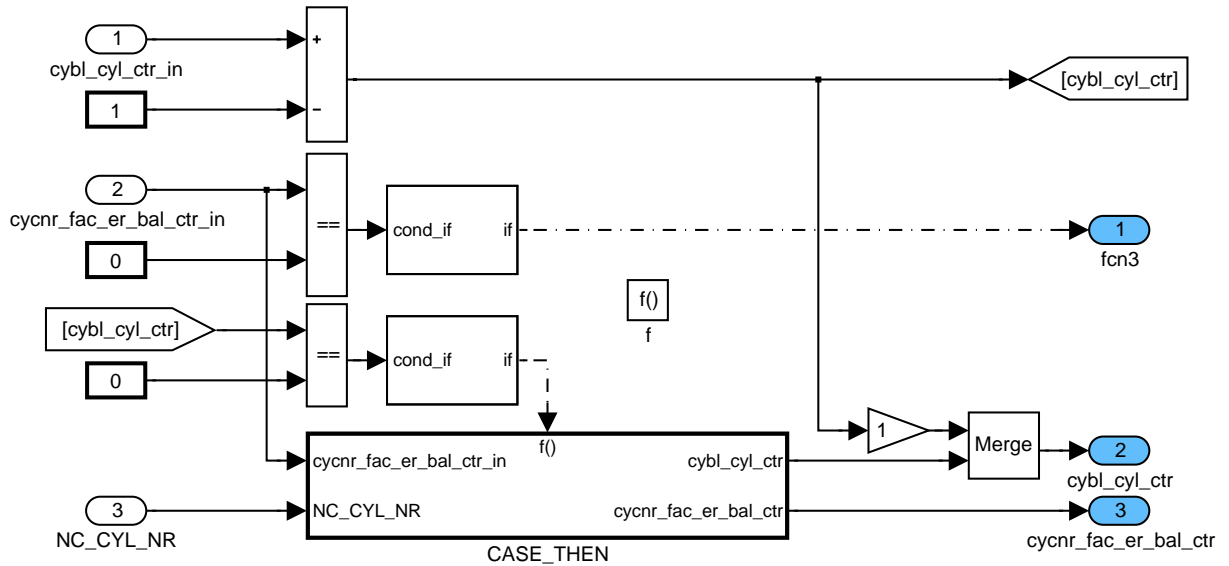


Figure 140 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/  
CLC\_MPL\_TI\_COR\_VALUE/ CLC\_CYCNR/ ACTIVATION/ CASE\_THEN

## Calculation of segment tasks CLC OPERATE SEG CLC MPL TI COR VALUE CLC CYCNR ACTIVATION CASE THEN CASE THEN

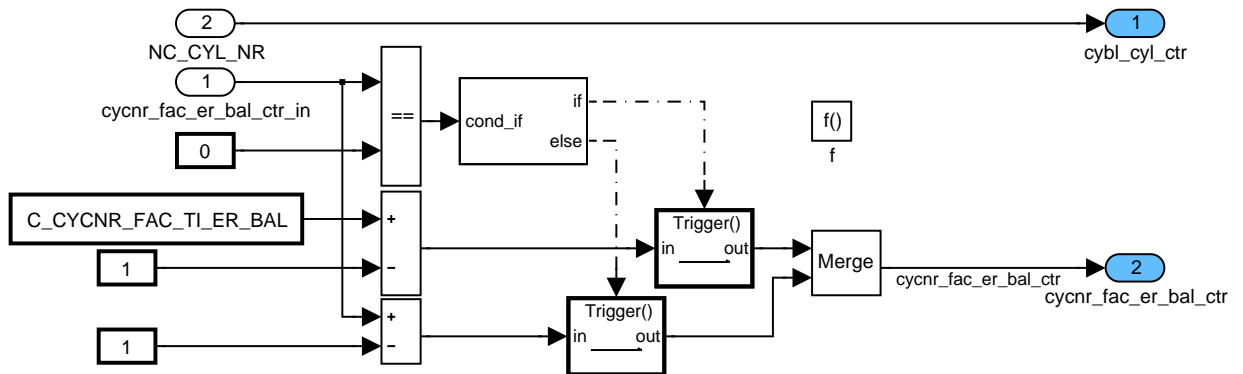


Figure 141 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/  
CLC\_MPL\_TI\_COR\_VALUE/ CLC\_CYCNR/ ACTIVATION/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_THEN

## Calculation of segment tasks CLC OPERATE SEG CLC MPL TI COR VALUE CLC CYCNR INITIALIZATION

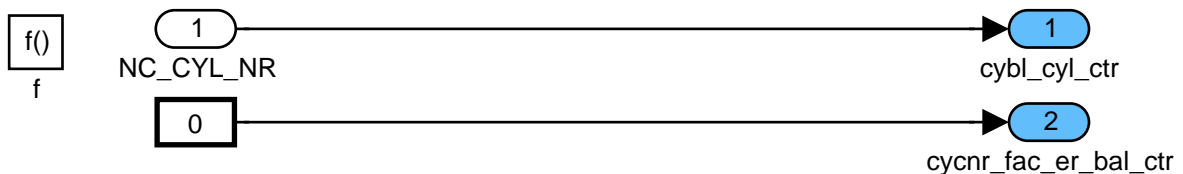


Figure 142 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/  
CLC\_MPL\_TI\_COR\_VALUE/ CLC\_CYCNR/ INITIALIZATION

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 983 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Controller Equations

For the multiple correction mode, a separate set of NC\_CYL\_NR controllers exists operating in parallel (one controller for each cylinder).

The computation of the output values is carried out every C\_CYCNR\_FAC\_TI\_ER\_BAL engine cycles (= calibrateable number of engine cycles).

Only in case of C\_CYCNR\_FAC\_TI\_ER\_BAL = 1, the calculation of the additive path is done without interruption. At every segment the corresponding cylinder correction value is built.

If the computation is not done at every engine cycle (C\_CYCNR\_FAC\_TI\_ER\_BAL > 1), the trigger of the controller output calculation is always related to SEG\_NR\_ER = 0.

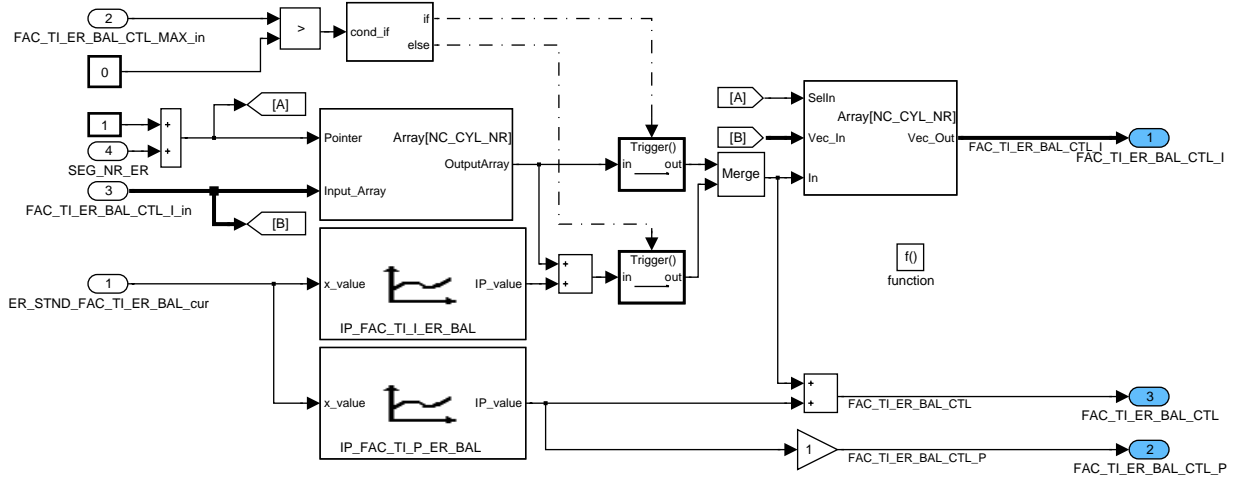



Figure 143 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_MPL\_TI\_COR\_VALUE/ CTL\_EQUATIONS

## Limitation of the Controller Output

The outputs of the controllers are limited to calibrateable threshold. If one controller output has reached the limit, a flag is set at one and the corresponding segment number is displayed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 984 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

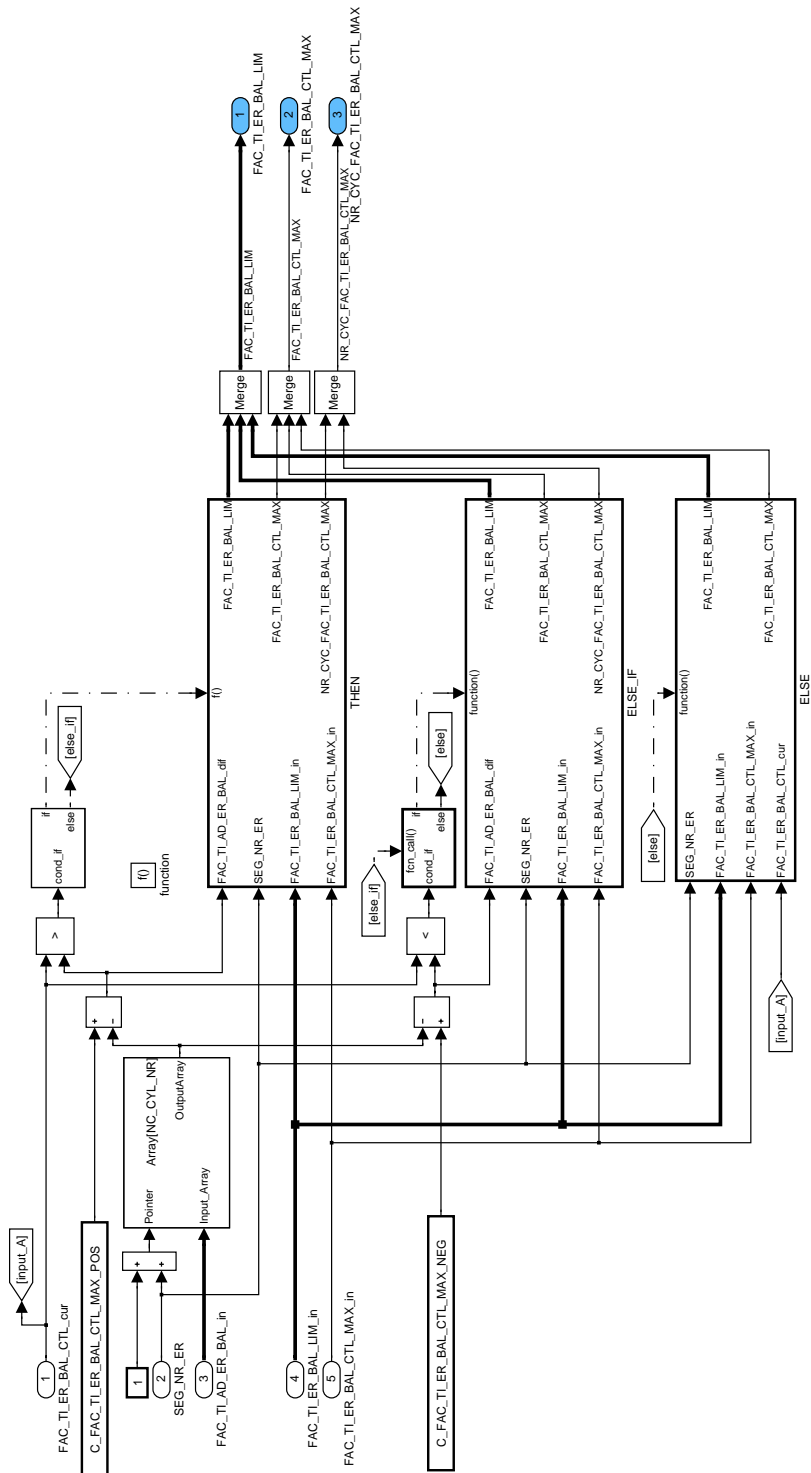



Figure 144 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_MPL\_TI\_COR\_VALUE/ LIM\_CTL\_OUT

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 985 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Limitation of the Controller Output – then branch

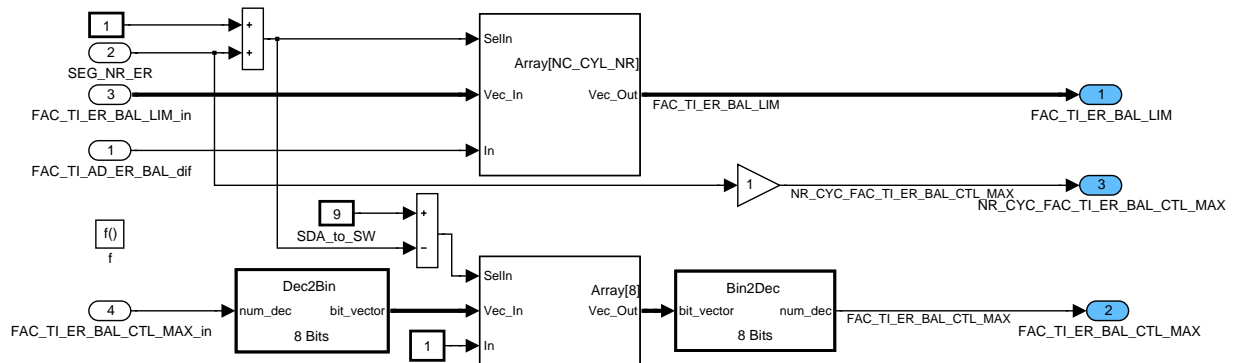


Figure 145 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_MPL\_TI\_COR\_VALUE/ LIM\_CTL\_OUT/ THEN

## Limitation of the Controller Output – else if branch

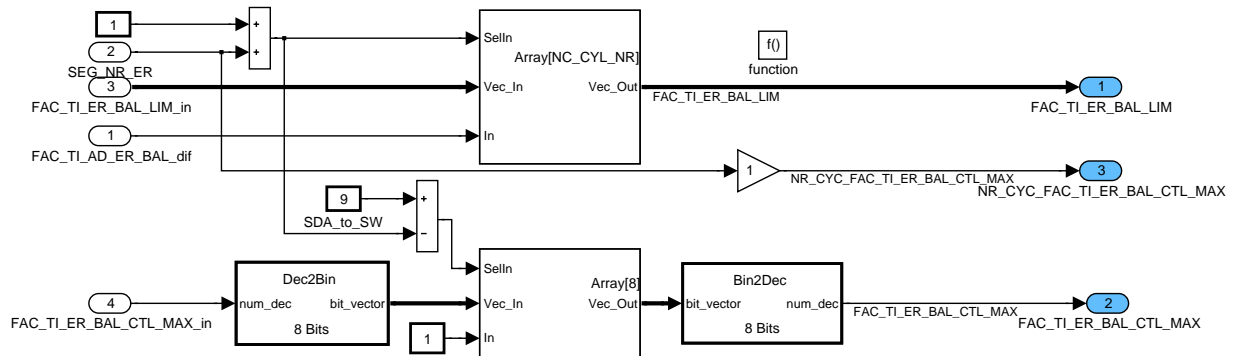


Figure 146 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_MPL\_TI\_COR\_VALUE/ LIM\_CTL\_OUT/ ELSE\_IF

## Limitation of the Controller Output – else branch

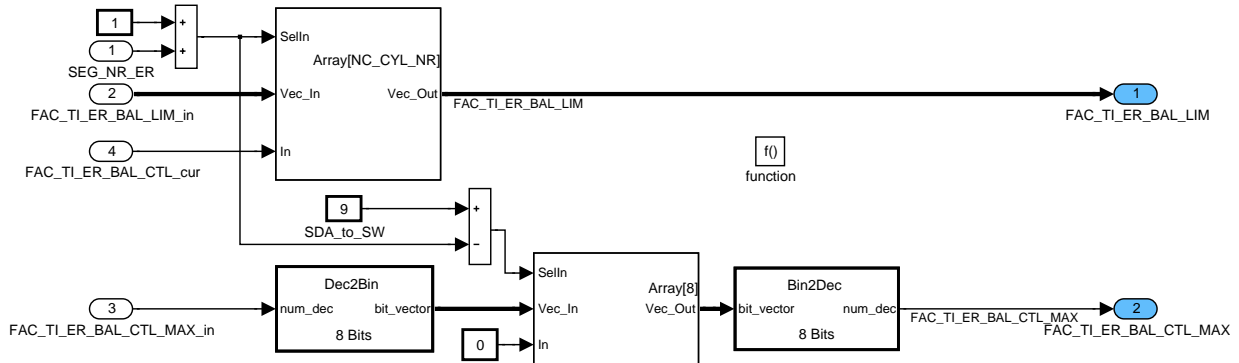


Figure 147 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_MPL\_TI\_COR\_VALUE/ LIM\_CTL\_OUT/ ELSE

## Correction of limited controller output values with adaptation values

The limited controller output values are corrected with the currently available adaptive correction values, which is saved in NVMY and updated at Activation or Deactivation of the multiple adaptation path (LV\_FAC\_TI\_AD\_ER\_BAL\_ENA)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 986 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

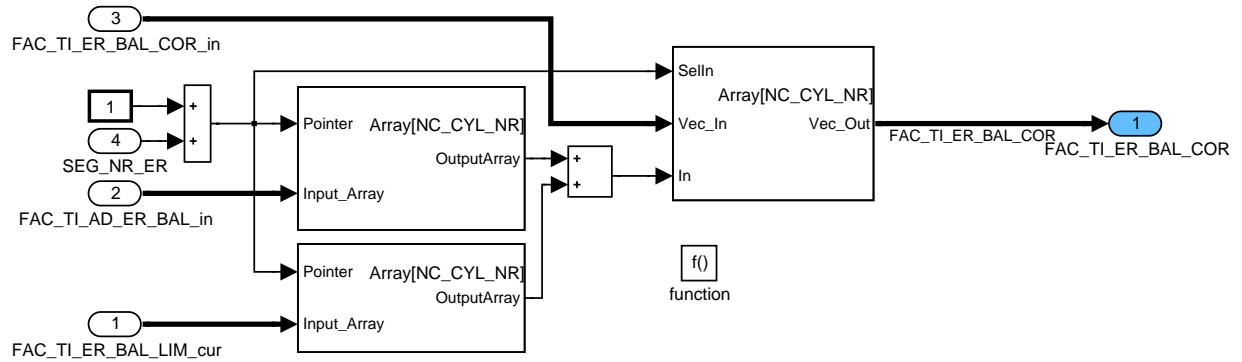



Figure 148 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_MPL\_TI\_COR\_VALUE/ COR\_LIM\_CTL\_OUT\_VALUE

## Observation of corrected controller output values for OBD issues

The multiple correction values out of the correction path are observed for OBD purposes. As soon as the minimum or maximum diagnosis threshold is exceeded, a corresponding flag for the related cylinder is set. In this case the OBD system is indicated to handle the further failure treatment. The diagnosis thresholds have always to be less or equal to the absolute minimum or maximum controller output limits.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 987 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

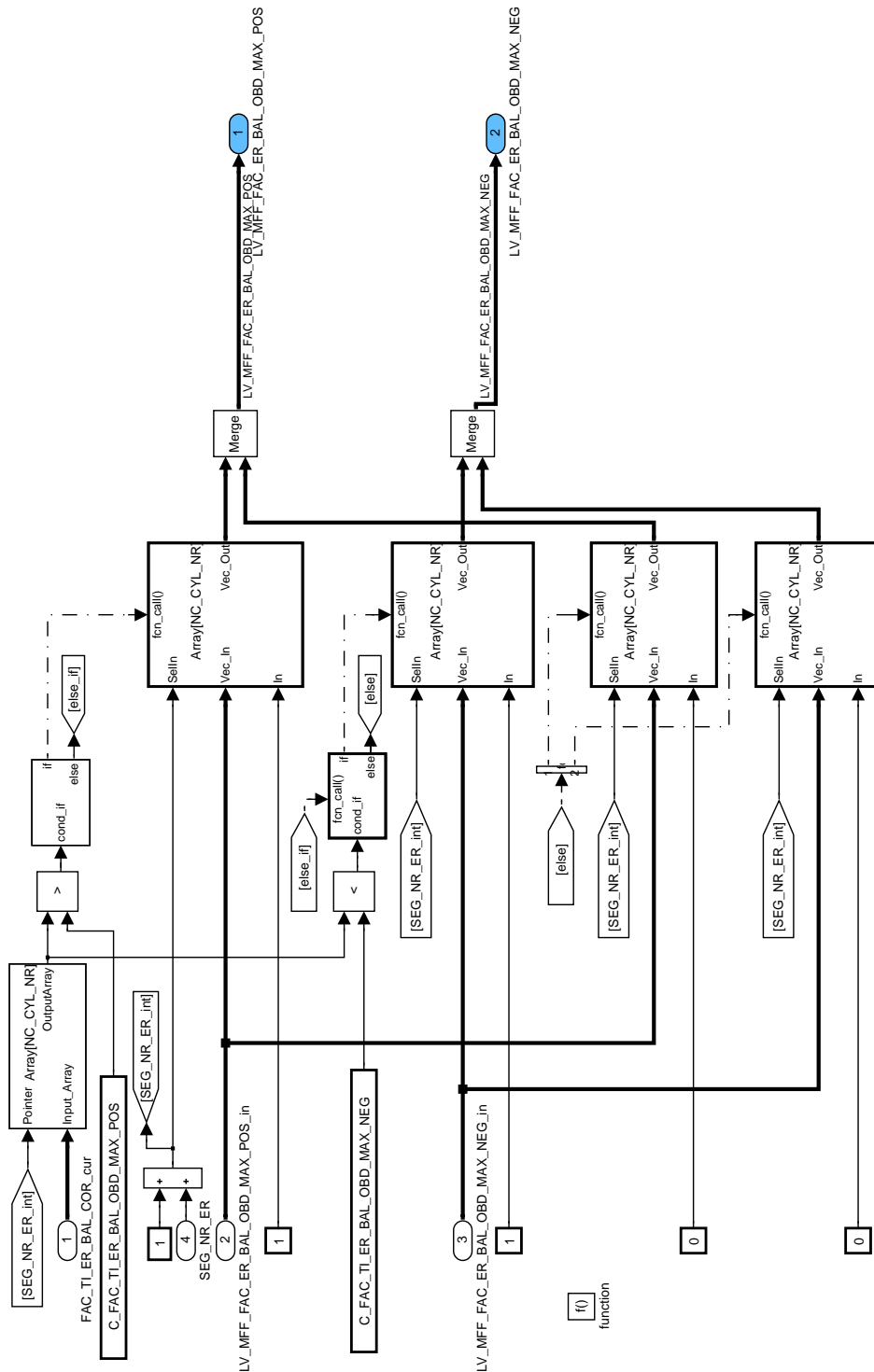



Figure 149 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_MPL\_TI\_COR\_VALUE/ COR\_CTL\_OUT\_VALUE\_OBD

### Calculation of the multiple injection time adaptation values

The corrected NC\_CYL\_NR controller output values are adjusted dependent on the corresponding segment number SEG\_NR\_ER. During the function is activated, at every new segment the corresponding FAC\_TI\_ER\_BAL value is updated. Due to this correction the sum of all adaptation output values remains zero to guarantee that the overall injection spreading stays unchanged.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 988 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

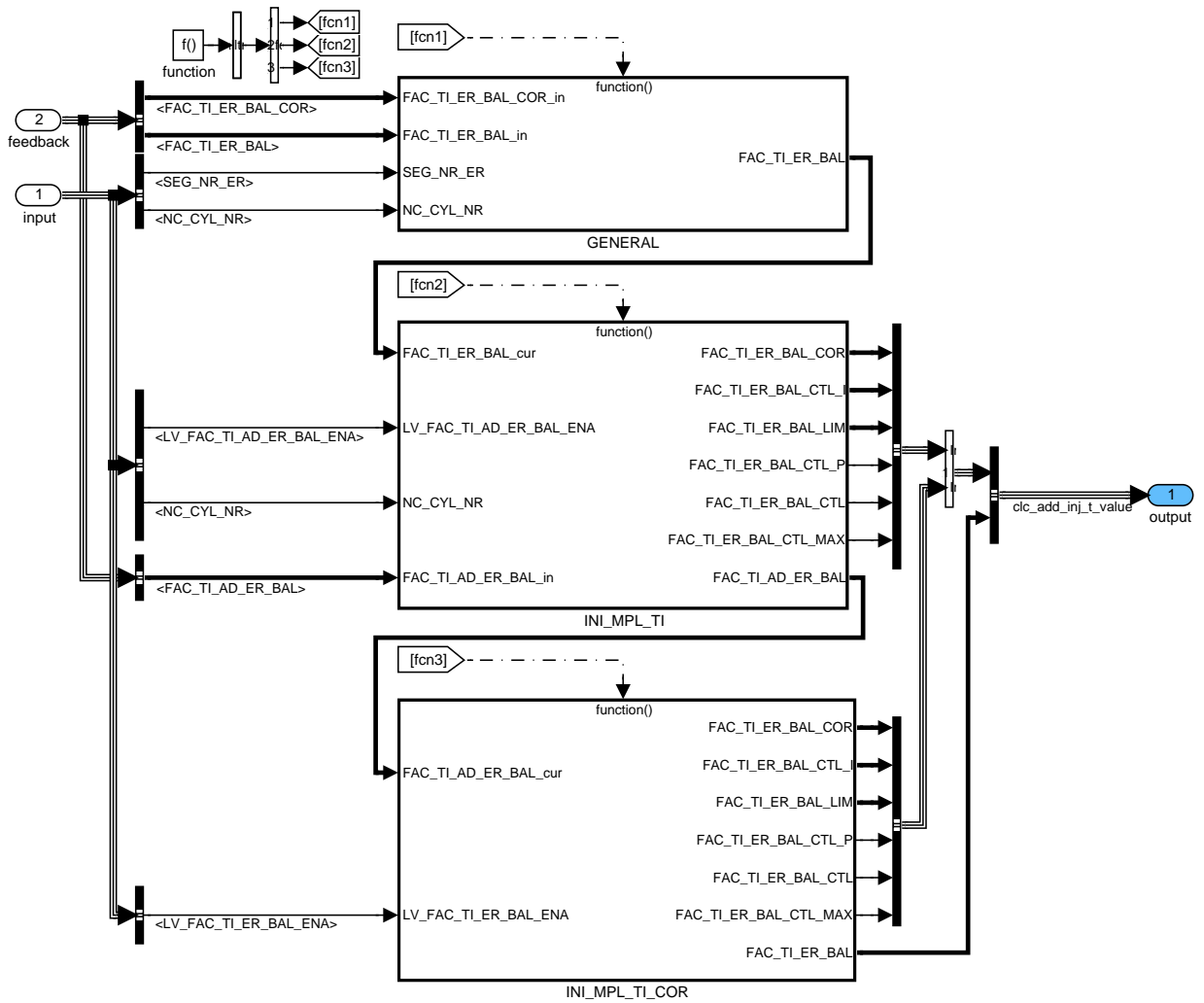


Figure 150 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_MPL\_TI\_VALUE

## Calculation of the multiple injection time adaptation values - General

Sum of all NC\_CYL\_NR controller output values / number of cylinders

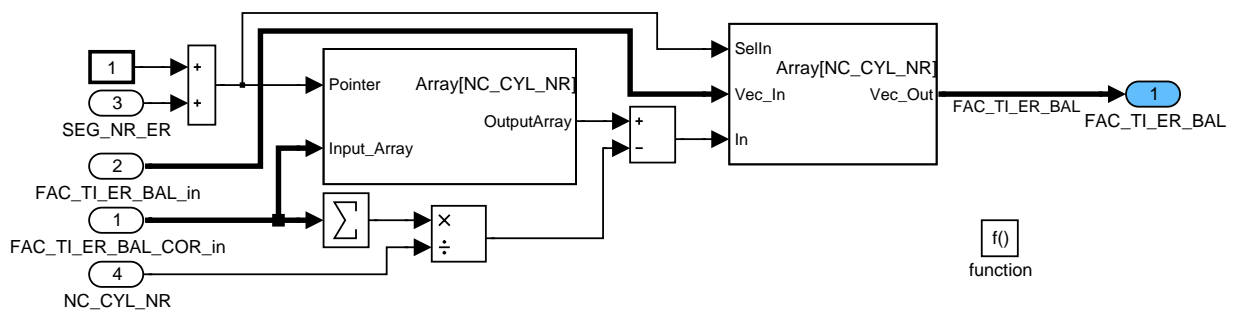


Figure 151 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_MPL\_TI\_VALUE/ GENERAL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 989 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Initialization at Entry or Exit to multiple injection time adaptation

As soon as the multiple injection time adaptation is enabled or disabled, the stored adaptive correction values are overwritten with the currently present global adaptive value and the controller output values are set to zero.

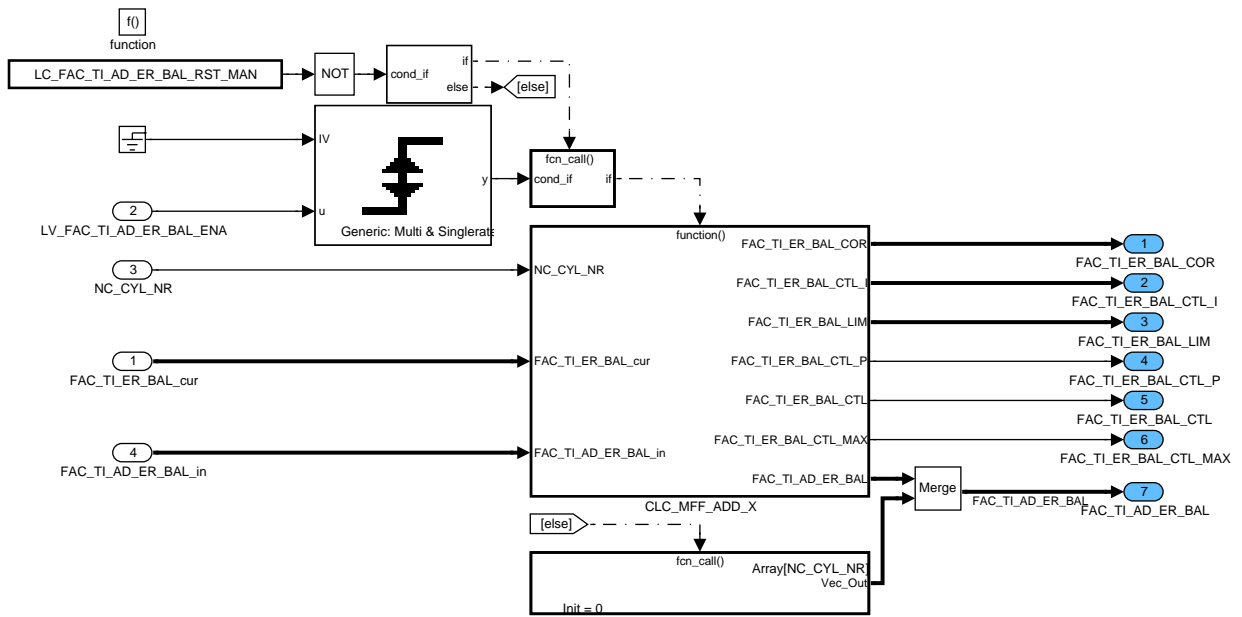


Figure 152 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_MPL\_TI\_VALUE/ INI\_MPL\_TI

## Initialization at Entry or Exit to multiple injection time adaptation – then – then branch

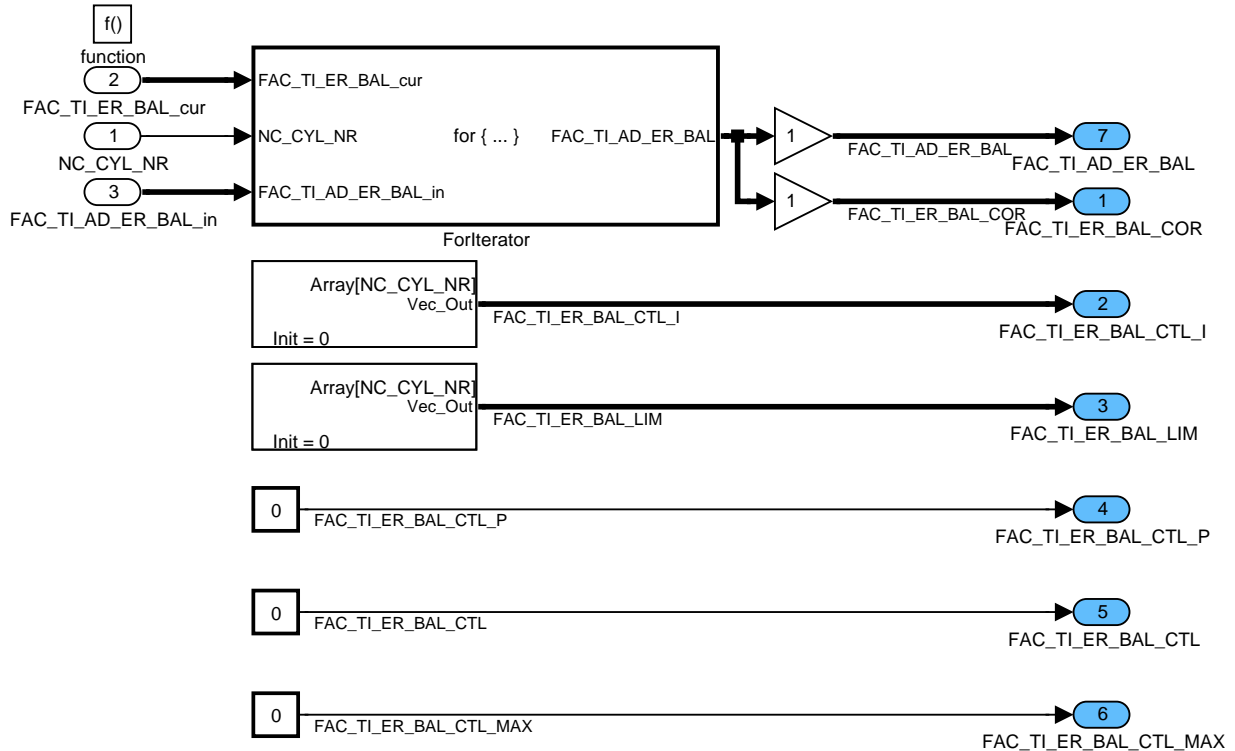


Figure 153 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_MPL\_TI\_VALUE/ INI\_MPL\_TI/ CLC\_MFF\_ADD\_X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 990 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Initialization at Entry or Exit to multiple injection time adaptation – then – then – for iterator branch

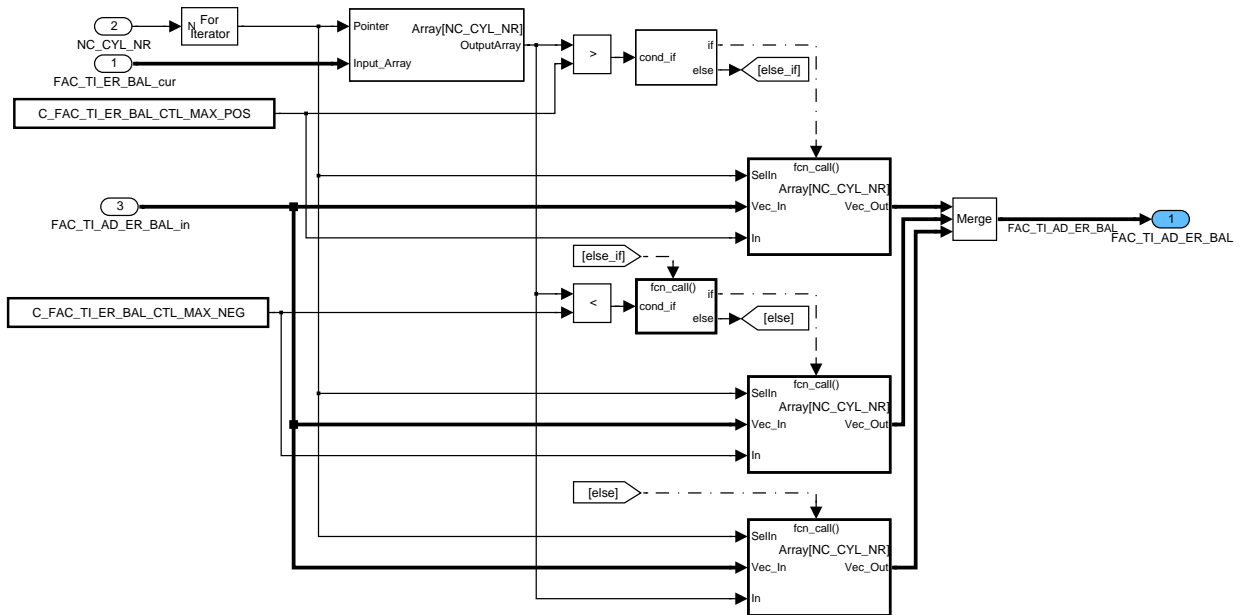



Figure 154 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ CLC\_MPL\_TI\_VALUE/ INI\_MPL\_TI/ CLC\_MFF\_ADD\_X/ ForIterator

### Initialization at Exit from multiple injection time correction

As soon as the multiple injection time correction is disabled in combination with the manual switch to force the overall correction (LC\_FAC\_TI\_ER\_BAL\_COR), the controller output values are set to zero.

The initialization only takes place, if the logical constant for a manual reset of the multiple controller values is set to zero (LC\_FAC\_TI\_ER\_BAL\_RST\_MAN = 0).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 991 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

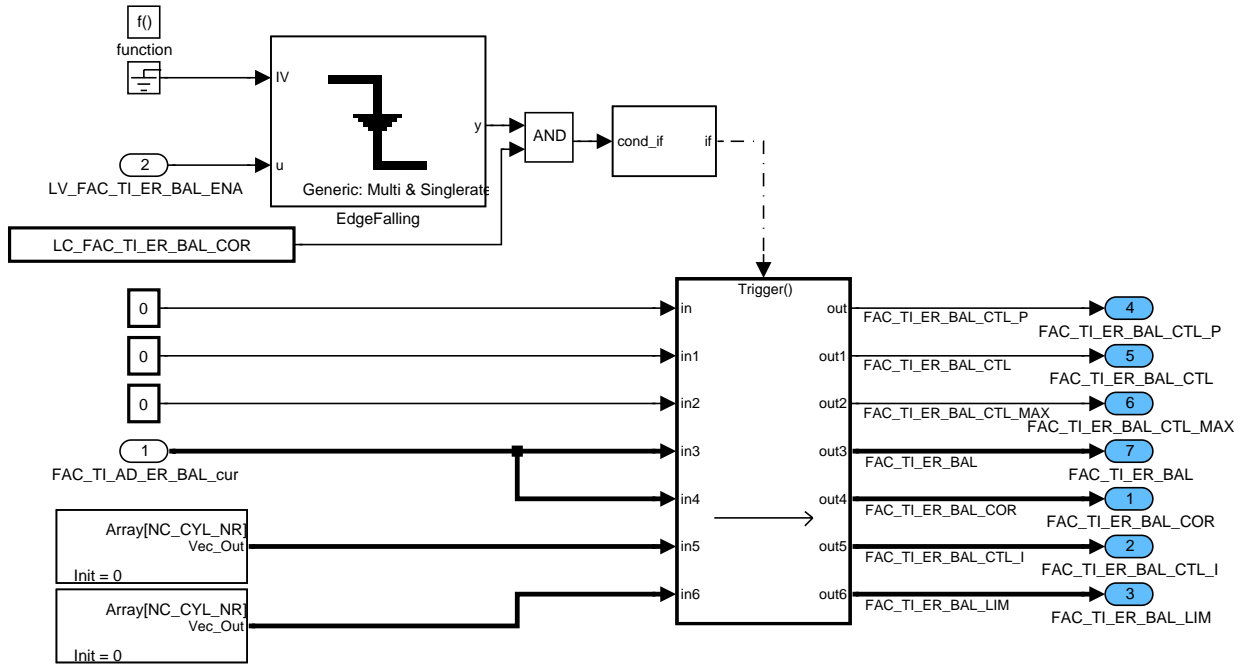


Figure 155 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/  
CLC\_MPL\_TI\_VALUE/ INI\_MPL\_TI\_COR

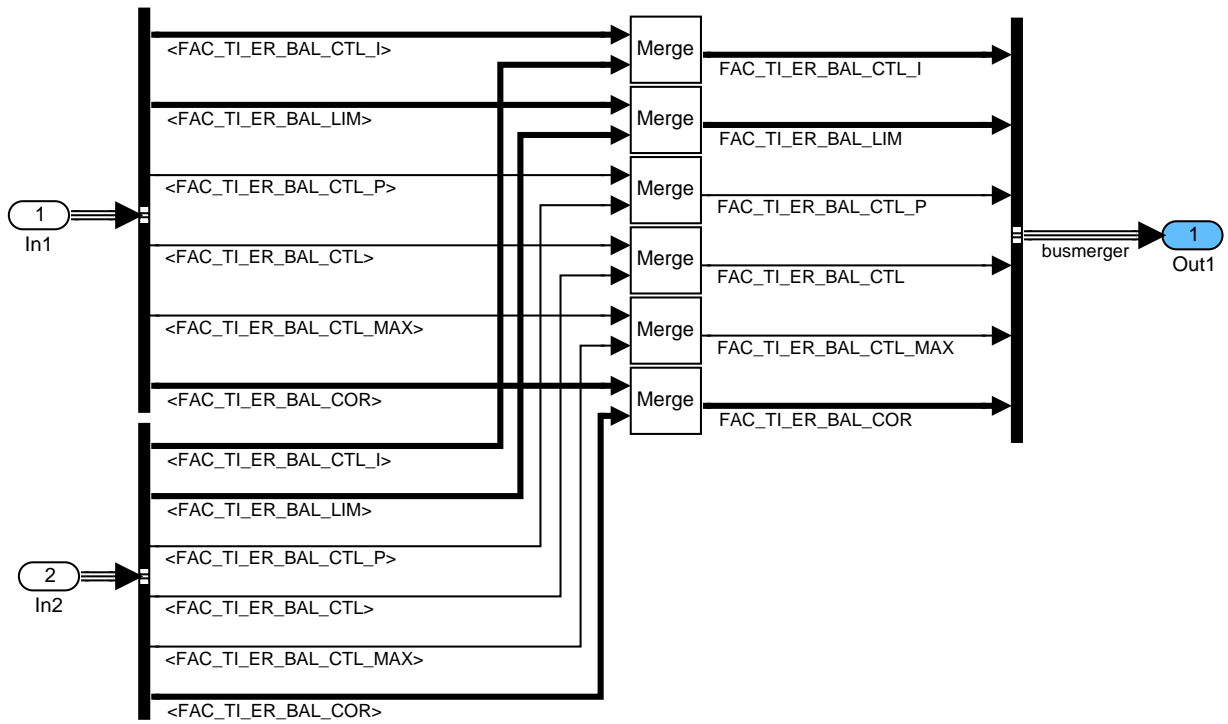



Figure 156 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/  
CLC\_MPL\_TI\_VALUE/ BusMerger

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 992 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

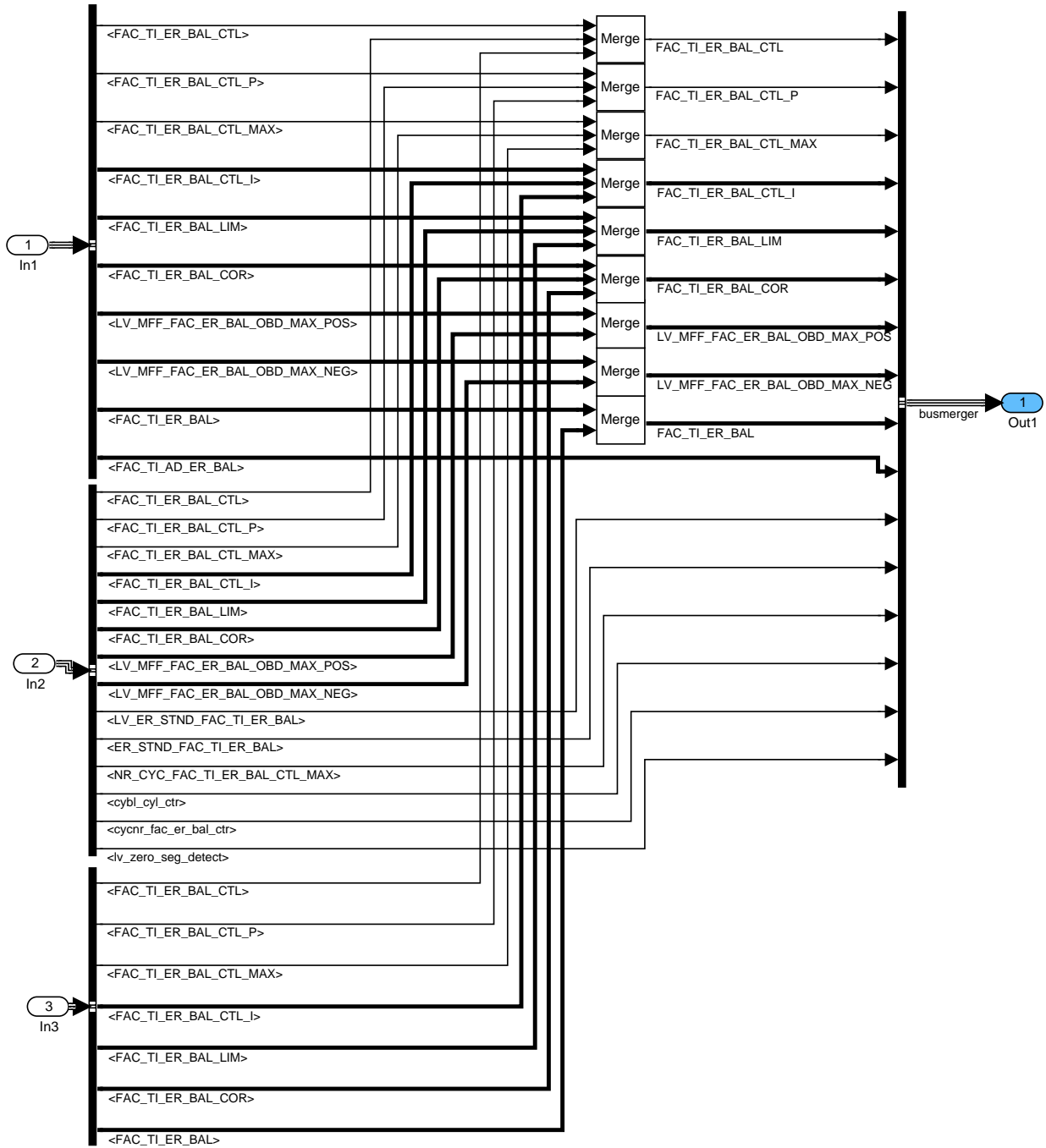



Figure 157 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ OPM/ operate\_SEG/ CLC\_OPERATE\_SEG/ BusMerger

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 993 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 6.6.1.3 SUBFUNCTION: SIG\_MNG

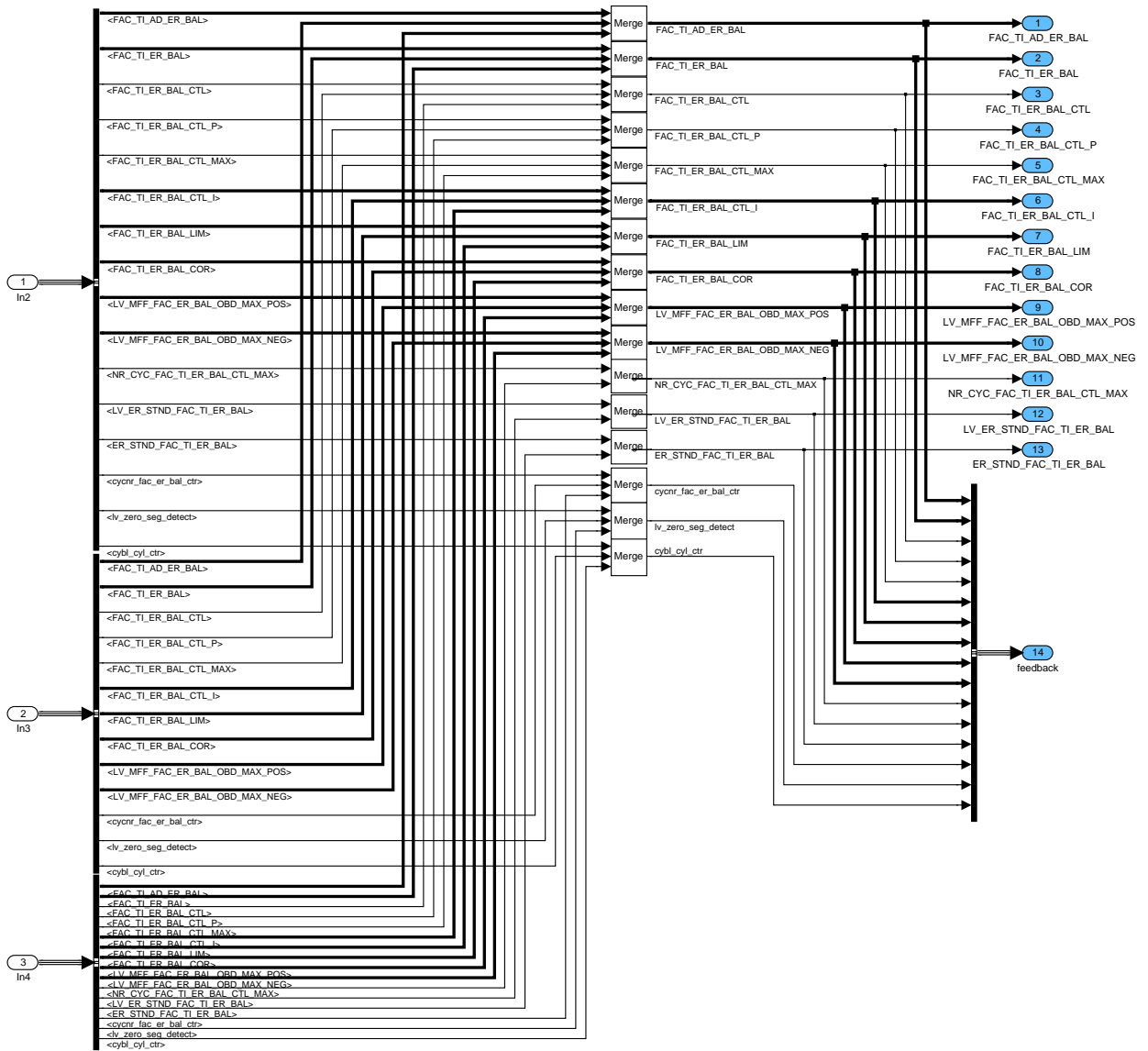



Figure 158 CYBL\_M30707Q01/ SIG\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Q01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 994 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 6.7 Cylinder Balancing Manager

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_TI_ER_BAL	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H	INITIALIZATION LOCK WAIT CYLINDER_BAL ANCING	1	-
State of cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
STATE_CTL_TI_ER_BAL	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	NON ADDITIVE ADDITIVE_AD MULTIPLE MULTIPLE_AD	1	-
State of cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
LV_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for additive cylinder balancing MFF correction active					
LV_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for additive cylinder balancing MFF adaptation active					
LV_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for multiple cylinder balancing TI correction active					
LV_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for multiple cylinder balancing TI adaptation active					
LV_ER_STND_MMV_MAX_TI_ER_BAL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for maximum ER_STND_MMV_BAL value for cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
LV_ER_STD_MMV_MAX_TI_ER_BAL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for maximum ER_STD_MMV_BAL value for cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
LV_TI_ER_BAL_ENA	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing via TI intervention enabled					
CTR_TI_ER_BAL_ENA	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Engine cycle counter to delay TI intervention at entry to state cylinder balancing					

### Input data:

ER_STND_MMV_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	ER_STD_MMV_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_DRV1_STND_BAL_FD_OUT	LC_TI_ER_BAL_STOP_MAN
LV_MFF_COR_ER_BAL_ENA_EXT	LV_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_ENA_EXT	LV_MFF_FAC_AD_ER_BAL_ENA_EXT	TCO
MFF_SP_S	LV_IS	N_32	SEG_NR_ER
NC_CYL_NR			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ER_STD_MMV_MAX_TI_ER_BAL	1	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099420 2	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Maximum ER_STD_MMV_BAL value for cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
C_ER_STND_MMV_MAX_TI_ER_BAL	1	8000...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.0099420 2	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Maximum ER_STND_MMV_BAL value for cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
C_MFF_SP_MAX_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Maximum mass fuel flow setpoint for cylinder balancing multiple TI adaptation					
C_MFF_SP_MAX_FAC_TI_ER_BAL	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Maximum mass fuel flow setpoint for cylinder balancing multiple TI correction					

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907L03.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 995 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MFF_SP_MAX_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Maximum mass fuel flow setpoint for cylinder balancing additive MFF adaptation					
C_MFF_SP_MAX_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Maximum mass fuel flow setpoint for cylinder balancing additive MFF correction					
C_MFF_SP_MIN_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Minimum mass fuel flow setpoint for cylinder balancing multiple TI adaptation					
C_MFF_SP_MIN_FAC_TI_ER_BAL	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Minimum mass fuel flow setpoint for cylinder balancing multiple TI correction					
C_MFF_SP_MIN_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Minimum mass fuel flow setpoint for cylinder balancing additive MFF adaptation					
C_MFF_SP_MIN_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Minimum mass fuel flow setpoint for cylinder balancing additive MFF correction					
C_N_32_MAX_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Maximum engine speed for cylinder balancing multiple TI adaptation					
C_N_32_MAX_FAC_TI_ER_BAL	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Maximum engine speed for cylinder balancing multiple TI correction					
C_N_32_MAX_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Maximum engine speed for cylinder balancing additive MFF adaptation					
C_N_32_MAX_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Maximum engine speed for cylinder balancing additive MFF correction					
C_N_32_MIN_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Minimum engine speed for cylinder balancing multiple TI adaptation					
C_N_32_MIN_FAC_TI_ER_BAL	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Minimum engine speed for cylinder balancing multiple TI correction					
C_N_32_MIN_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Minimum engine speed for cylinder balancing additive MFF adaptation					
C_N_32_MIN_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Minimum engine speed for cylinder balancing additive MFF correction					
C_TCO_MAX_TI_ER_BAL	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Maximum coolant temperature value for cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
C_TCO_MIN_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Minimum coolant temperature value for cylinder balancing multiple TI adaptation					
C_TCO_MIN_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Minimum coolant temperature value for cylinder balancing additive MFF adaptation					
C_TCO_MIN_TI_ER_BAL	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Minimum coolant temperature value for cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
LC_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant to enable additive MFF intervention out of idle					
IP_CTR_TI_ER_BAL_ENA_INI	4	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
LDP_N_32_IP_CTR_TI_ER_BAL_INI	4	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Engine cycle counter start value to delay TI intervention at entry to state cylinder balancing					

## 6.7.1 General information:

Cylinder balancing via TI intervention means a correction of the cylinder individual injection time values to achieve a balancing of the indicated torque between the single cylinders based on engine roughness calculation. Target is to achieve a smooth engine running.

The "Balancing Manager" is realized with a state machine. Different states with a defined setting of corresponding output variables are existing as well as clear conditions to change from one state to another. The calculation of adaptation values is controlled by the states of the state machine.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907L03.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 996 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

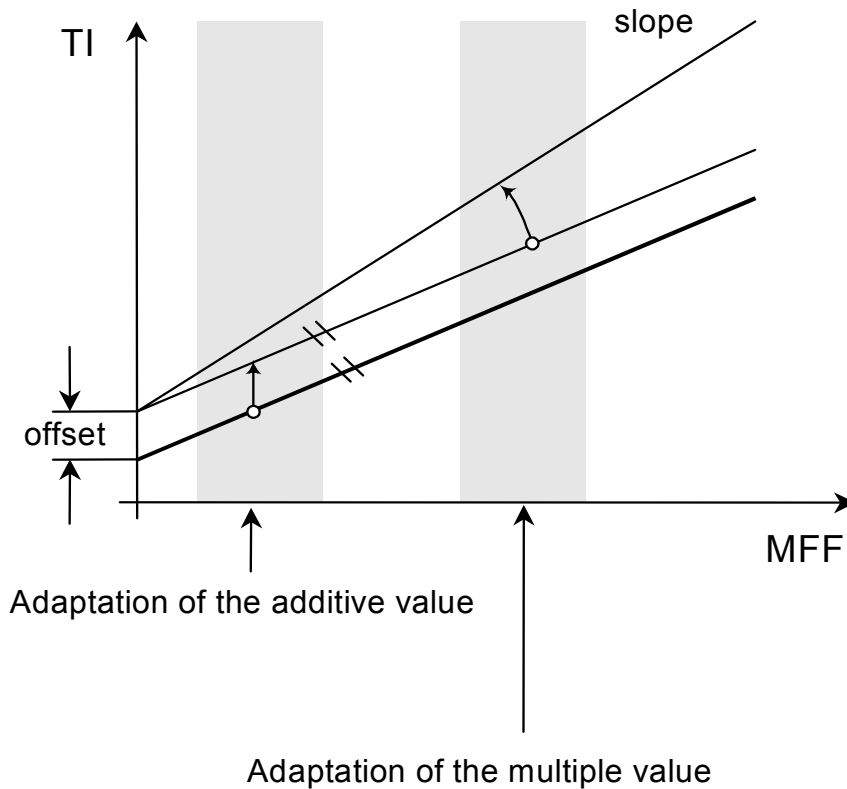


## general specification


By means of the logical constant LC\_MFF\_ADD\_ER\_BAL\_ENA it is possible to enable (LC\_MFF\_ADD\_ER\_BAL\_ENA = 1) or disable (LC\_MFF\_ADD\_ER\_BAL\_ENA = 0) the additive adaptation in part load. At idle speed the additive adaptation is always enabled.

In order to compensate torque differences, e.g. caused by manufacturing tolerances of the injection valves, either an additive or a multiple adaptation correction of the injection times is carried out at state "Cylinder Balancing" depending on the current mass fuel flow setpoint.

The additive adaptation value, which influences the offset of the injection valve characteristic line is learned at low mass fuel flow values. The multiple adaptation factor however, which influences the slope of the injector characteristic line, is learned at higher mass fuel flow values (refer: figure).



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907L03.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 997 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application Condition

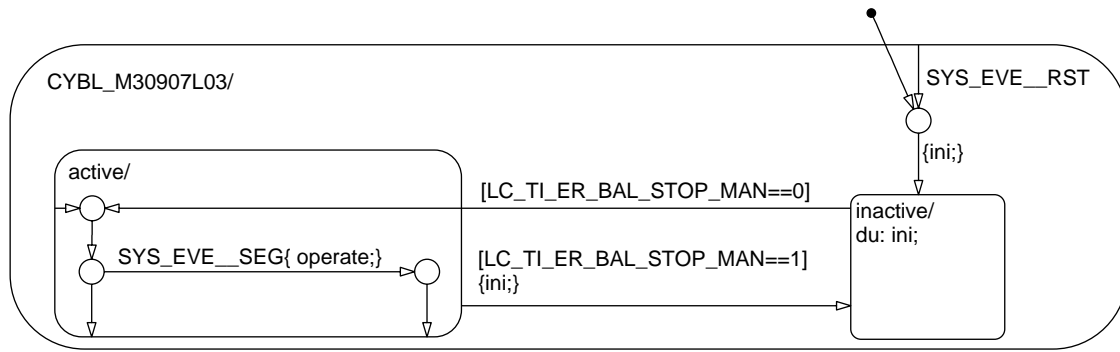



Figure 159 CYBL\_M30907L03/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907L03.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 998 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 6.7.1.1 Initialization of variables

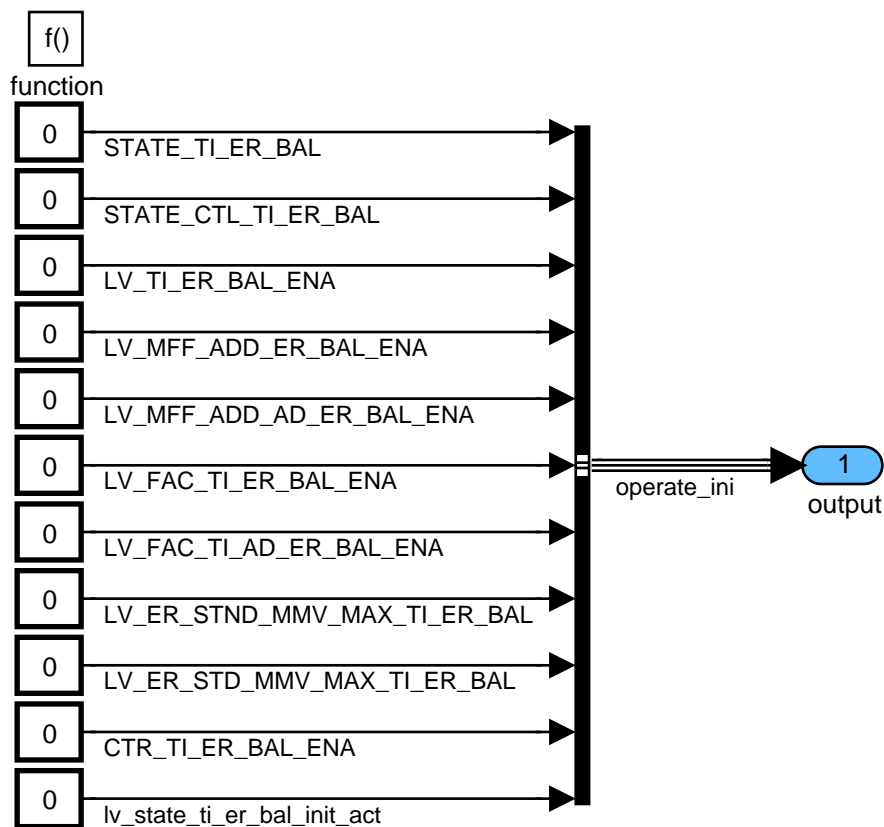



Figure 161 CYBL\_M30907L03/ OPERATE\_INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907L03.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1000 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 6.7.1.2 Calculation of segment task

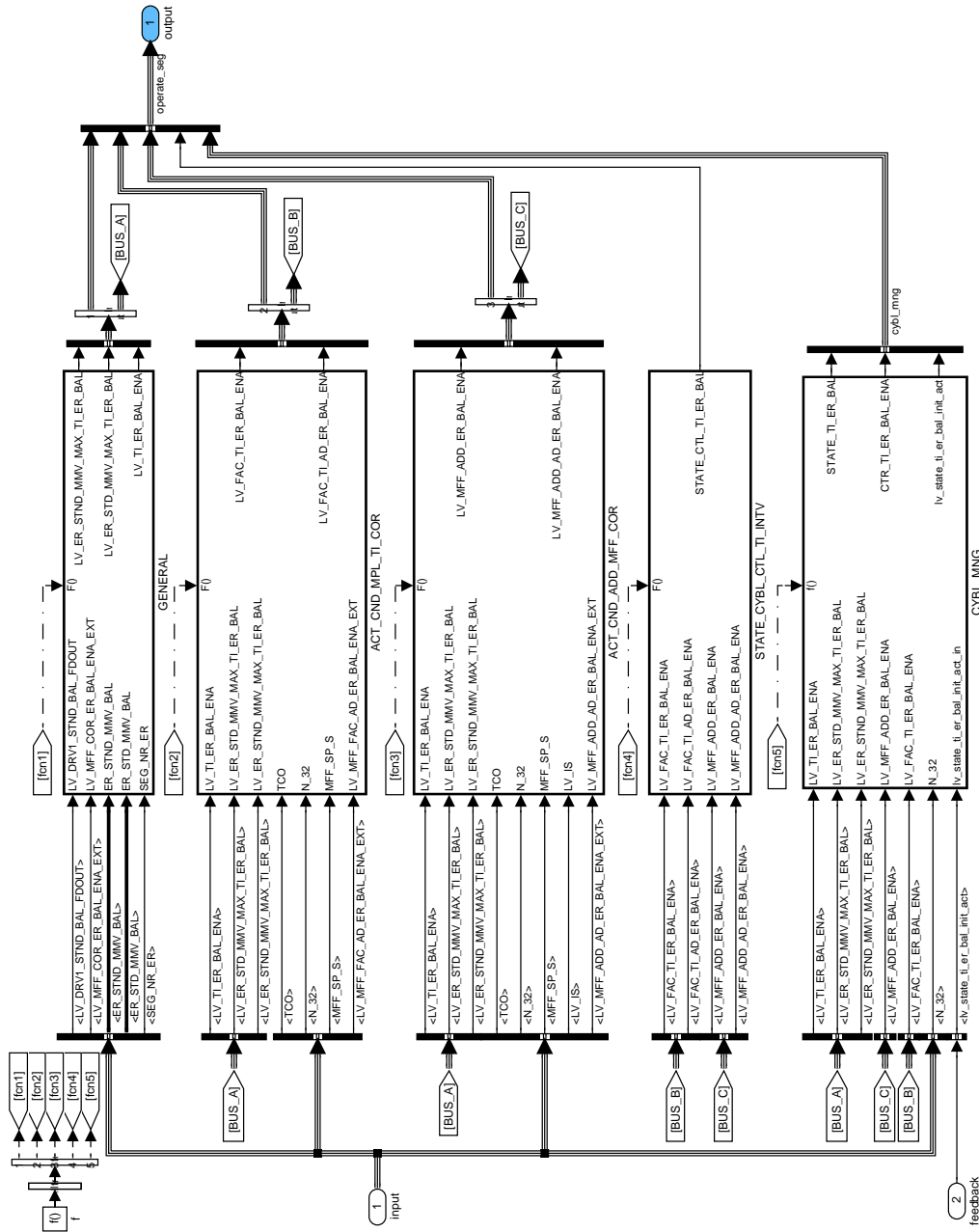



Figure 162 CYBL\_M3097L03/ OPERATE\_SEG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907L03.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1001 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of general tasks

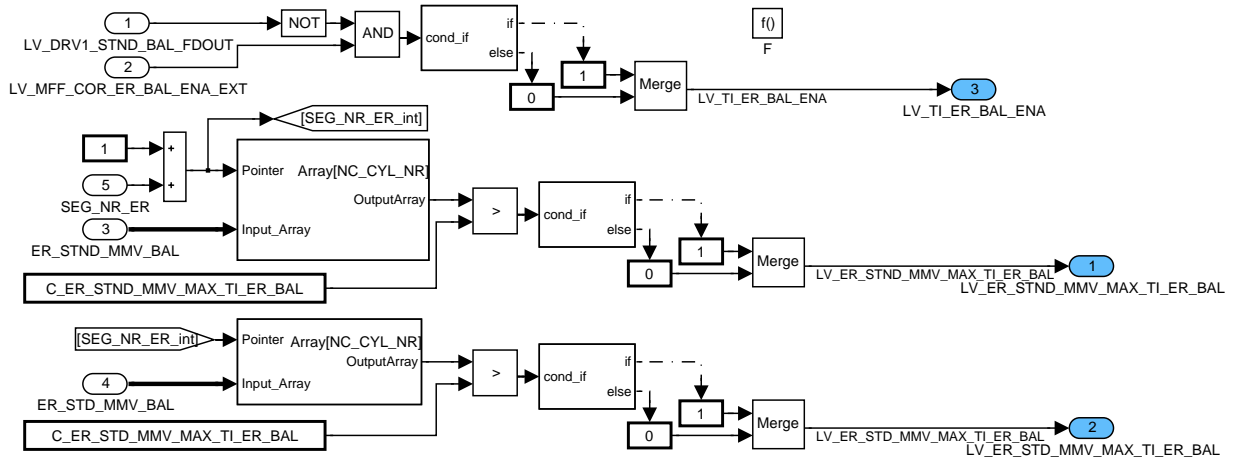


Figure 163 CYBL\_M30907L03/ OPERATE\_SEG/ GENERAL

## Action condition for multiple cylinder balancing TI correction:

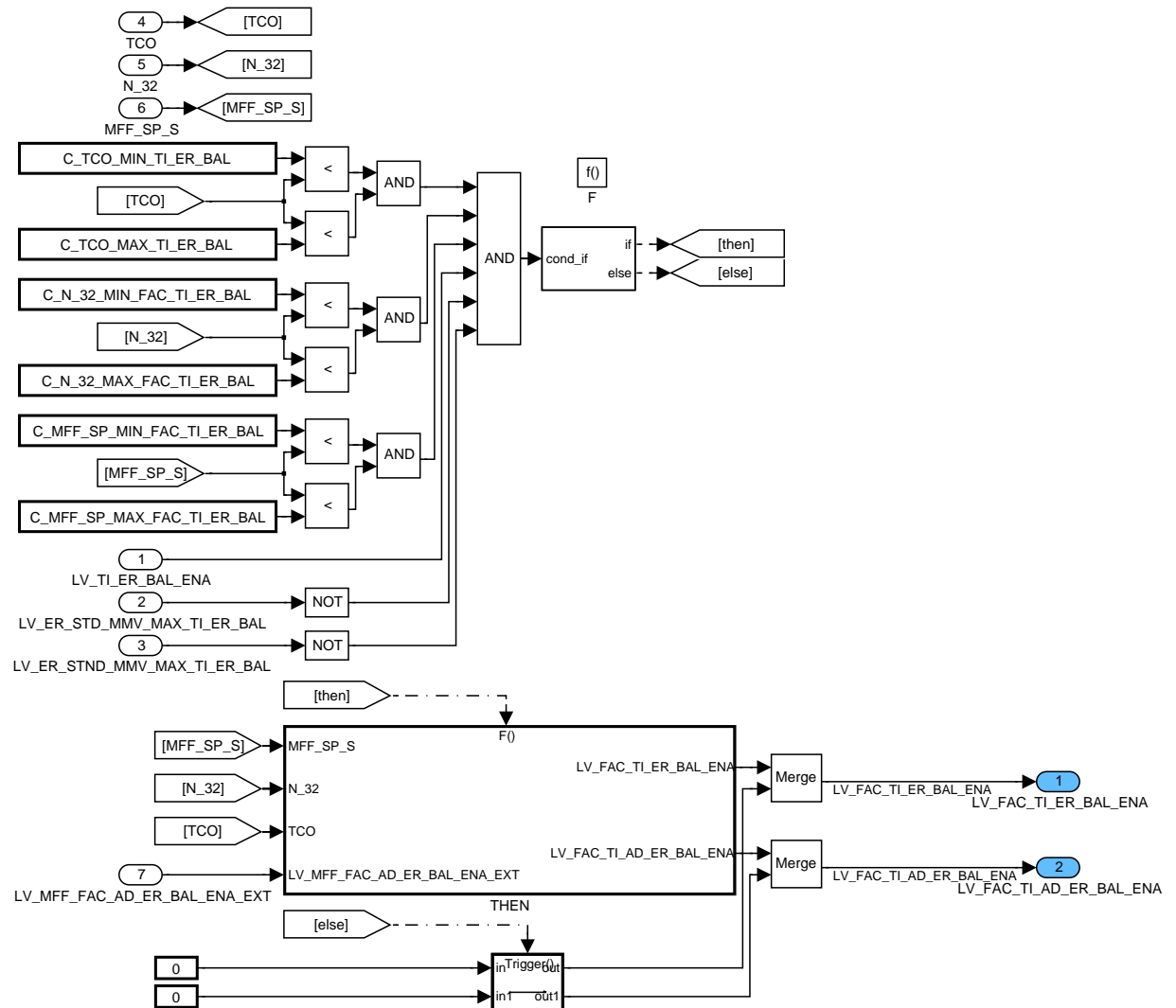



Figure 164 CYBL\_M30907L03/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ACT\_CND\_MPL\_TI\_COR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907L03.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1002 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Action condition for multiple cylinder balancing TI correction – THEN-branch

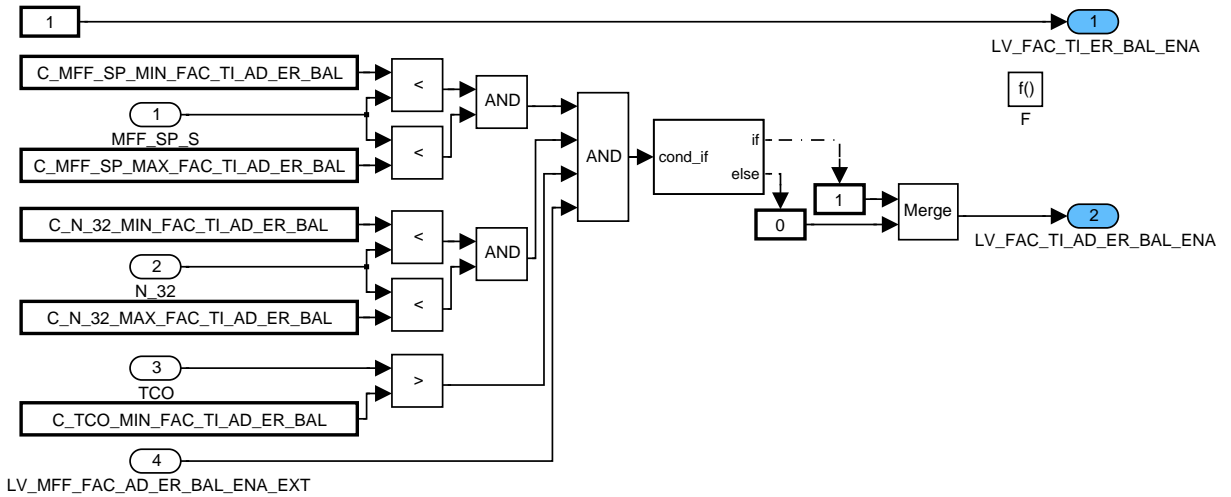


Figure 165 CYBL\_M30907L03/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ACT\_CND\_MPL\_TI\_COR/ THEN

## Action condition for additive cylinder balancing MFF correction:

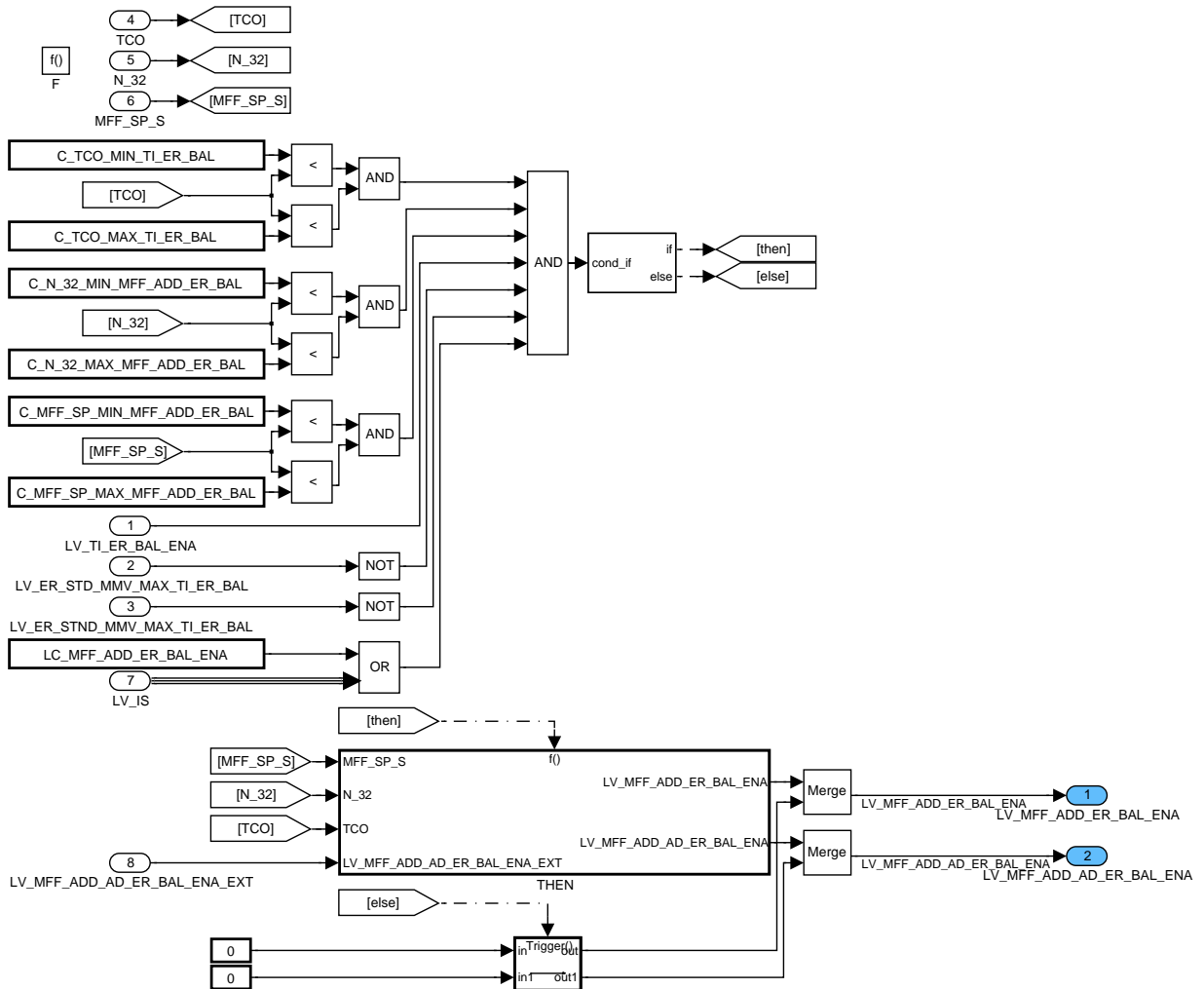



Figure 166 CYBL\_M30907L03/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ACT\_CND\_ADD\_MFF\_COR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907L03.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1003 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Action condition for additive cylinder balancing MFF correction - THEN-branch

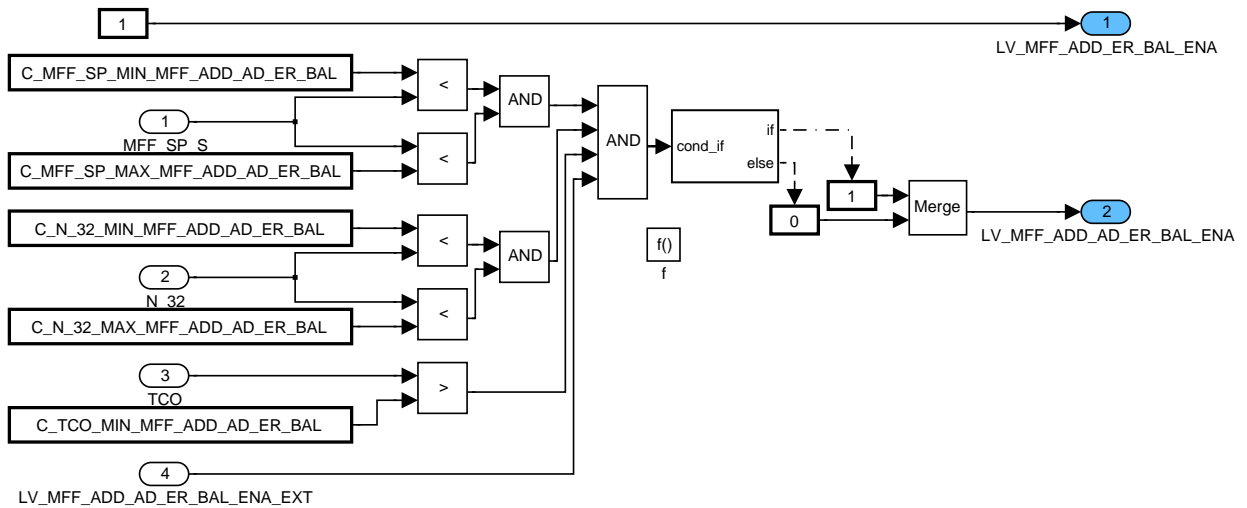


Figure 167 CYBL\_M30907L03/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ACT\_CND\_ADD\_MFF\_COR/ THEN

## State of cylinder balancing control via TI intervention:

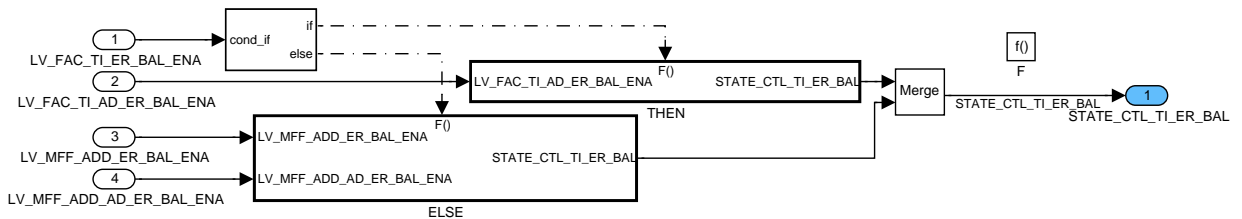


Figure 168 CYBL\_M30907L03/ OPERATE\_SEG/ STATE\_CYBL\_CTL\_TI\_INTV

## State of cylinder balancing control via TI intervention – THEN-branch

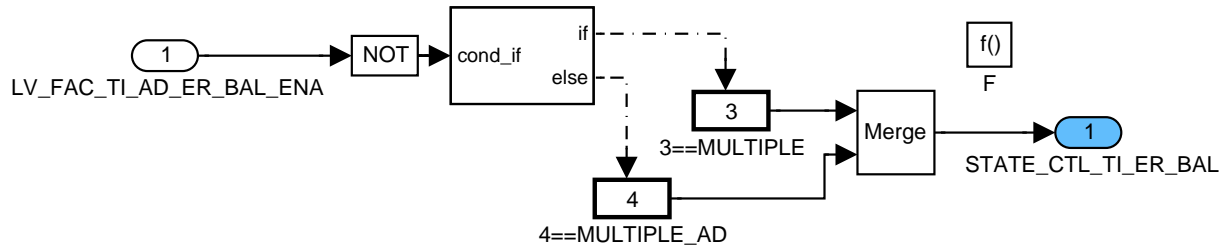


Figure 169 CYBL\_M30907L03/ OPERATE\_SEG/ STATE\_CYBL\_CTL\_TI\_INTV/ THEN

## State of cylinder balancing control via TI intervention – ELSE-branch

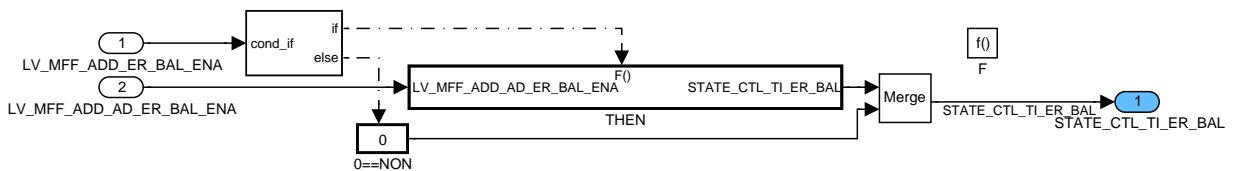



Figure 170 CYBL\_M30907L03/ OPERATE\_SEG/ STATE\_CYBL\_CTL\_TI\_INTV/ ELSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907L03.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1004 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## State of cylinder balancing control via TI intervention – ELSE-THEN-branch

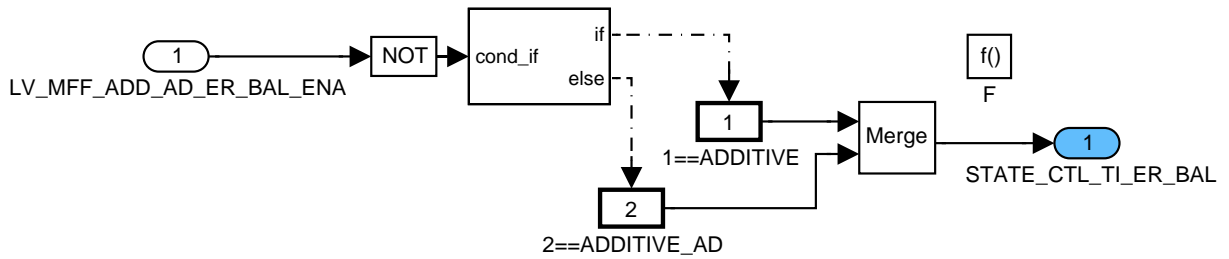
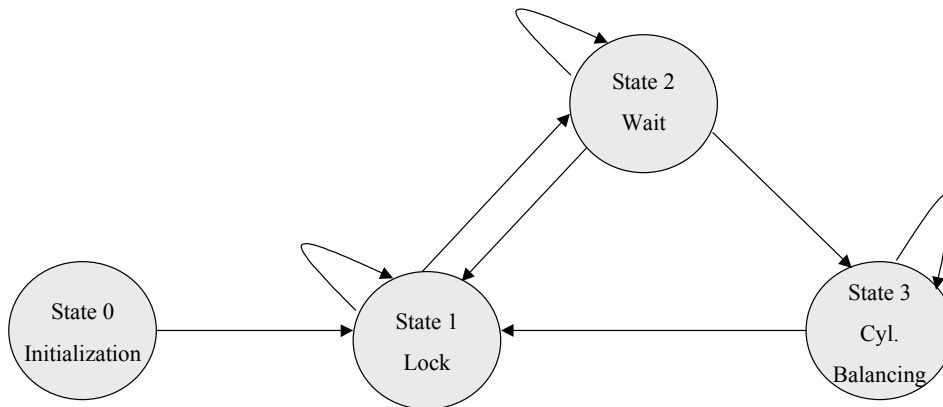


Figure 171 CYBL\_M30907L03/ OPERATE\_SEG/ STATE\_CYBL\_CTL\_TI\_INTV/ ELSE/ THEN

### Description of the Cylinder Balancing Manager

State diagram:



#### Cylinder Balancing Manager: State 0H – “Initialization”

At reset the state of cylinder balancing changes at once to state "Initialization". The state "Initialization" is active for one recurrence (first segment after reset). As soon as the next segment (second segment after reset) is valid, the state changes immediately to state "Lock".

#### Cylinder Balancing Manager: State 1[H] – “Lock”

The algorithm stays in this state until the flags LV\_TI\_ER\_BAL\_ENA is set to “1”. This flag is set when certain conditions for controlling and adaptation are fulfilled.

#### Cylinder Balancing Manager: State 2[H] – “Wait”

The counter CTR\_TI\_ER\_BAL\_ENA starts to run. It counts down from its calibrate able initial value IP\_CTR\_TI\_ER\_BAL\_ENA\_INI to zero (decrease of “1” every engine cycle).

Furthermore the input values ER\_STND\_MMV\_BAL[SEG\_NR\_ER] and ER\_STD\_MMV\_BAL[SEG\_NR\_ER] have to below a certain limit:

#### Cylinder Balancing Manager: State [3] – Cylinder Balancing

The input values ER\_STND\_MMV\_BAL[SEG\_NR\_ER] and ER\_STD\_MMV\_BAL[SEG\_NR\_ER] have to below a certain limit (analogue to state 2).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907L03.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1005 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

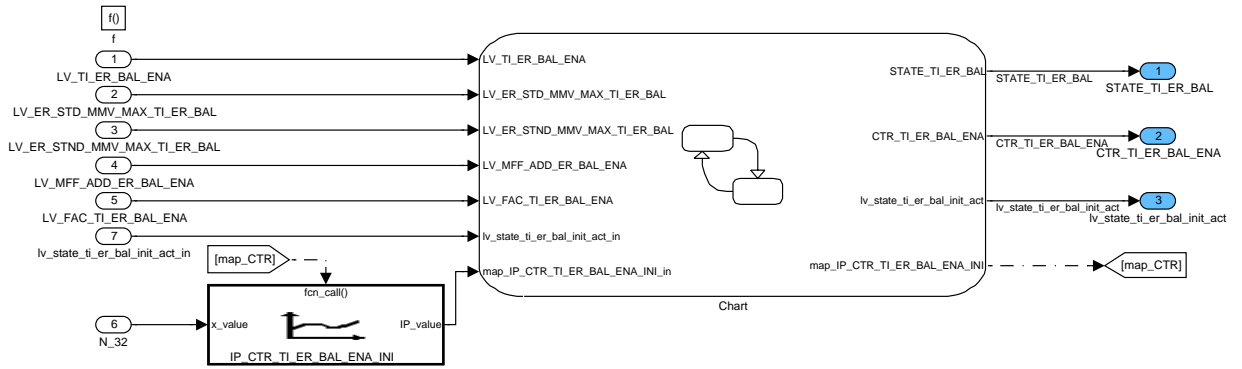



Figure 172 CYBL\_M30907L03/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CYBL\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907L03.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1006 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

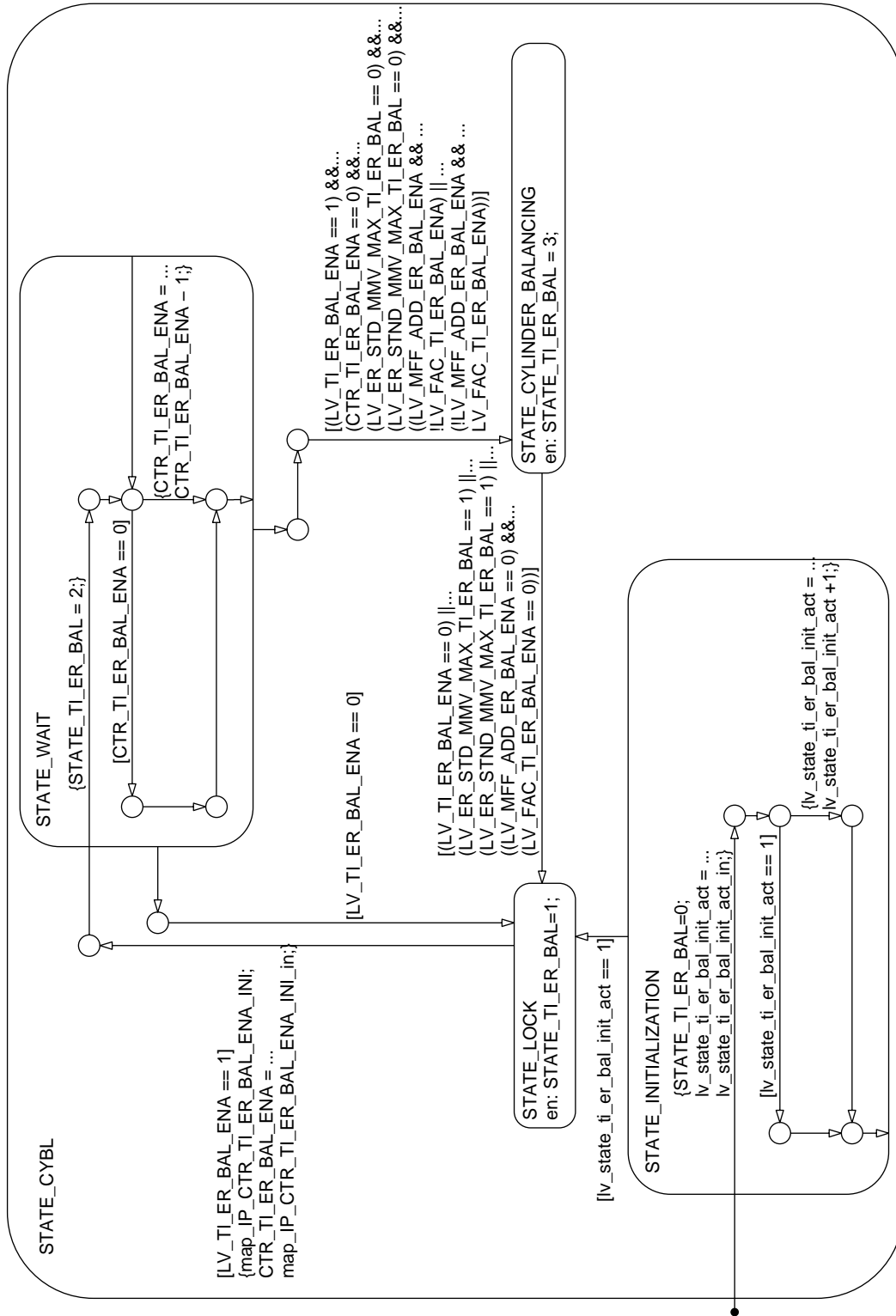



Figure 173 CYBL\_M30907L03/ OPERATE\_SEG/ CYBL\_MNG/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907L03.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1007 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

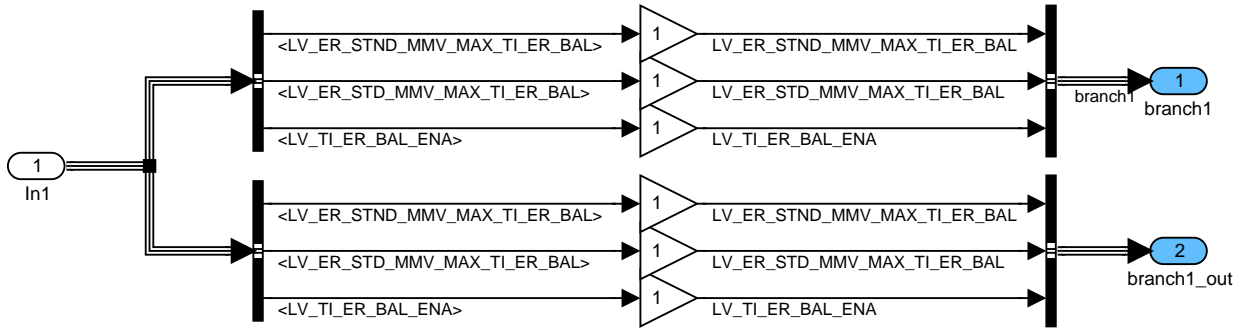


Figure 174 CYBL\_M30907L03/ OPERATE\_SEG/ BRANCH1

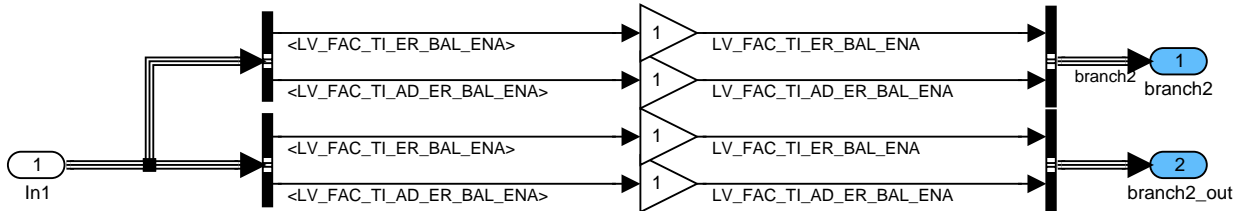


Figure 175 CYBL\_M30907L03/ OPERATE\_SEG/ BRANCH2

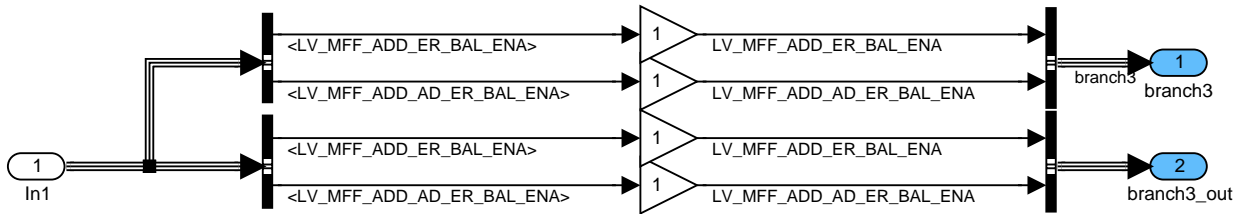



Figure 176 CYBL\_M30907L03/ OPERATE\_SEG/ BRANCH3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907L03.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1008 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 6.7.1.3 SUBFUNCTION: SIG\_MNG

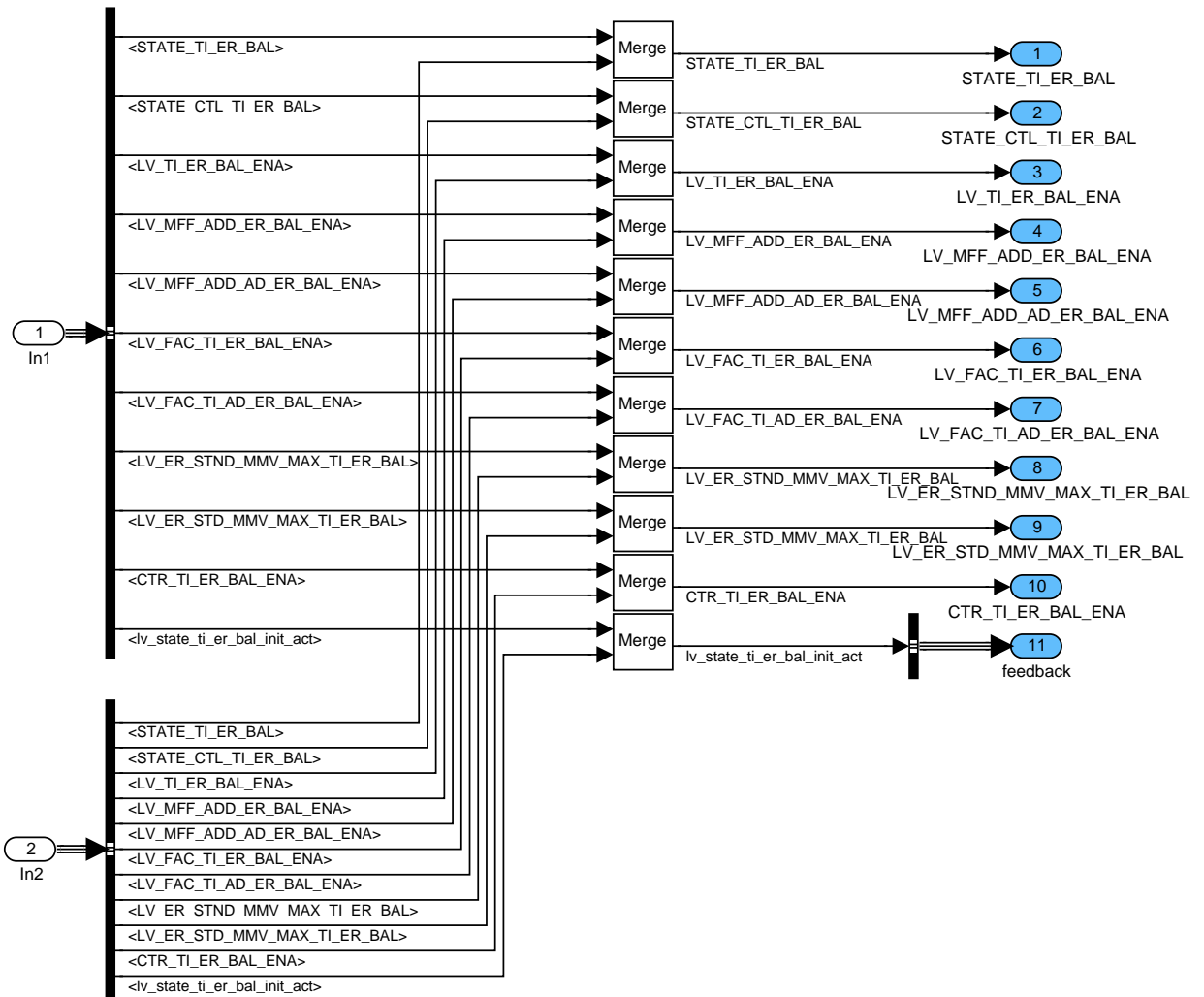



Figure 177 CYBL\_M30907L03/ SIG\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907L03.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1009 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 6.8 Cylinder balancing manager (Appl Inc.)

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ER_STND_ER_BAL_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Activation condition to enable cylinder balancing signal preparation calculation					
LV_DRV1_ER_BAL_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Activation condition to enable cylinder balancing fade out calculation					
LV_TI_ER_BAL_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Activation condition to enable cylinder balancing TI intervention calculation					
LV_TI_CYL_BAL_ER_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing (TI intervention) via engine roughness activated					
LV_TI_CYL_BAL_LAM_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing (TI intervention) via lambda sensor activated					
LV_MFF_COR_ER_BAL_ENA_EXT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
External condition to enable cylinder balancing manager calculations					
LV_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_ENA_EXT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
External condition to enable cylinder balancing additive adaptation manager calculations					
LV_MFF_FAC_AD_ER_BAL_ENA_EXT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
External condition to enable cylinder balancing multiple adaptation manager calculations					
LV_CYL_BAL_ER_CDN_BAS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Basic condition to enable cylinder balancing calculations					

### Input data:

STATE_TI_ER_BAL	LV_FL	LV_ER_FDOUT	LV_MIS_STATE_A
LV_ERR_CAM	LV_STATE_RR	TQI_AV_S	LV_CH
LV_SEG_AD_LIM_ER	LV_MIS_STATE_B4	LV_ERR_TCO	LV_INH_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIH_CTL
T_AST	LV_S_ACT	LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER	LV_ERR_CRK
LV_ERR_TPS	LV_INH_CYL_BAL_ER_LIH_CTL	LV_PUC	LV_ENA_ER
LV_DET_MIS	LV_RGN_NT_REQ	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_T_SEG_ER
LV_ERR_SEG_AD_ER	LV_ERR_FUP	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS
LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_VCV
LV_INH_BAL_CUS	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_CYL_NR
LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_ER[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_FCUT_IND	STATE_ERR_IV	

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_DRV1_ER_BAL_ACT_MAN	1	0H 1H 2H	NEUTRAL ENABLE DISABLE	1	-
Manual adjustment of activation conditions for cylinder balancing fade out					
C_ER_STND_ER_BAL_ACT_MAN	1	0H 1H 2H	NEUTRAL ENABLE DISABLE	1	-
Manual adjustment of activation conditions for cylinder balancing signal preparation					
C_TI_ER_BAL_ACT_MAN	1	0H 1H 2H	NEUTRAL ENABLE DISABLE	1	-
Manual adjustment of activation conditions for cylinder balancing via TI intervention					

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907M02.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1010 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TQI_MAX_TI_ER_BAL	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Maximum engine torque for cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
C_TQI_MIN_TI_ER_BAL	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Minimum engine torque for cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
C_T_AST_MIN_TI_ER_BAL	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
Minimum time after engine start for cylinder balancing via TO intervention					
LC_TI_ER_BAL_STOP_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant for manual stop (=1) of all cylinder balancing functions (TI intervention)					

## 6.8.1 General information

The Appl. Inc. module is used to keep the cylinder balancing functions modular. Therefore the activation conditions for the signal preparation functions, the balancing manager and the cylinder balancing adaptation functions are set within this module. The cylinder balancing functions are activated as soon as the corresponding activation condition is enabled (=1).

With the logical variable LV\_MFF\_COR\_ER\_BAL\_ENA\_EXT it is possible to adapt the main enable condition (to start cylinder balancing via TI intervention) with additional external requirements. The flag is used as input signal for the cylinder balancing manager.

With the logical variable LV\_MFF\_ADD\_AD\_ER\_BAL\_ENA\_EXT it is possible to adapt the main adaptation condition (to start cylinder balancing additive adaptation) with additional external requirements. The flag is used as input signal for the cylinder balancing manager.

A logical calibration constant is available to stop all cylinder balancing interventions at once. In case of LC\_TI\_ER\_BAL\_STOP\_MAN = 1, several activation conditions for the cylinder balancing functions are disabled (=0). If the logical constant is enabled (=1), a re-initialisation ("0"[hex]) of all output values occurs.

### Application Condition

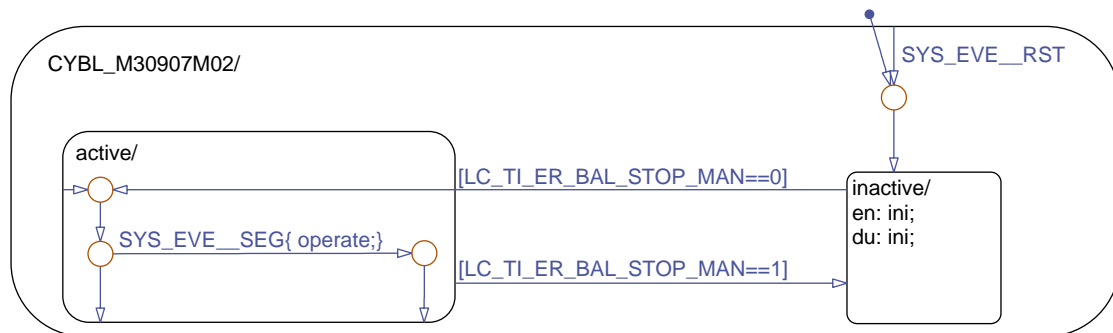


Figure 178 CYBL\_M30907M02/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907M02.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1011 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Function Description

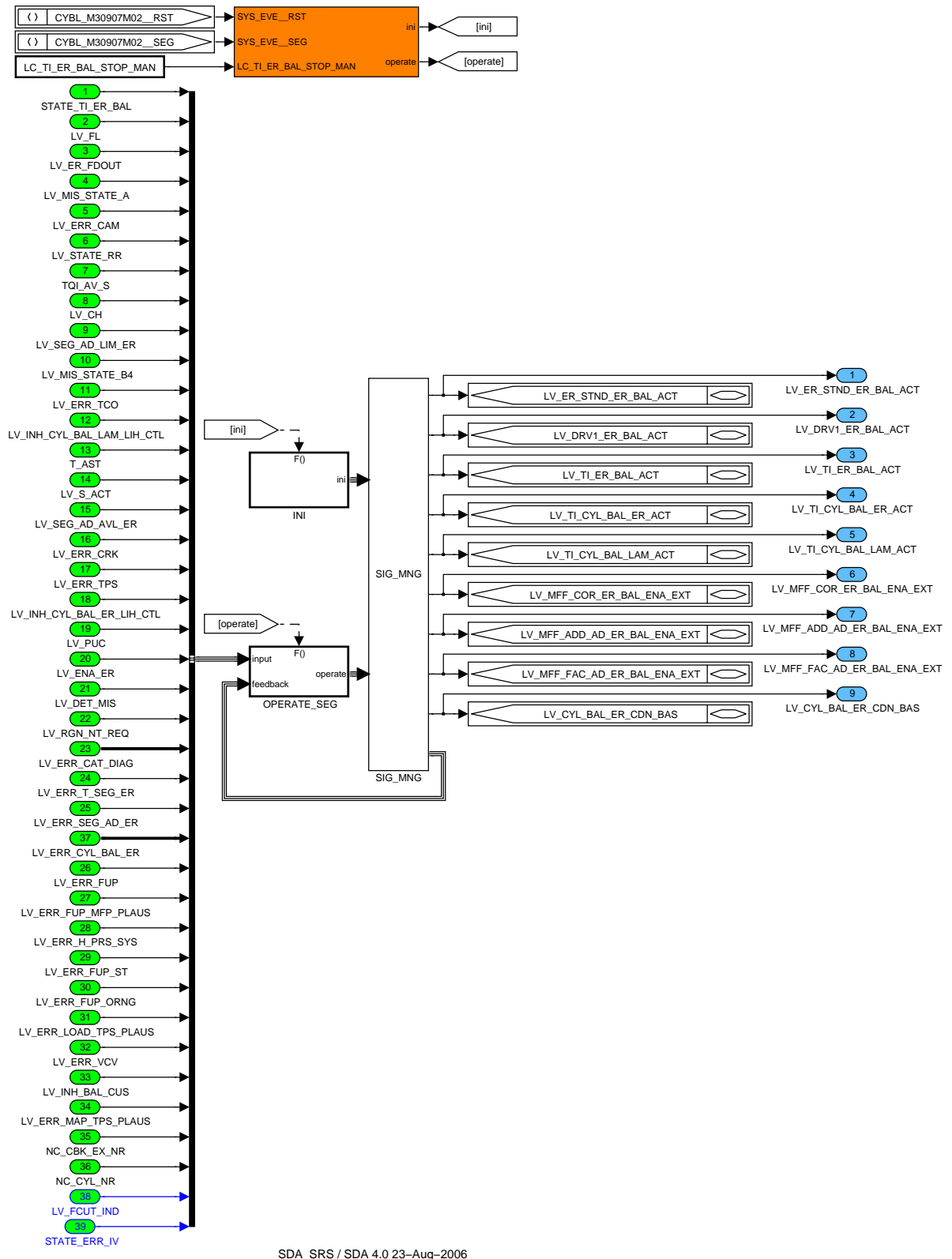


Figure 179 CYBL\_M30907M02

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907M02.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1012 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 6.8.1.1 Calculation of all variables at reset task or LC\_TI\_ER\_BAL\_STOP\_MAN = 1

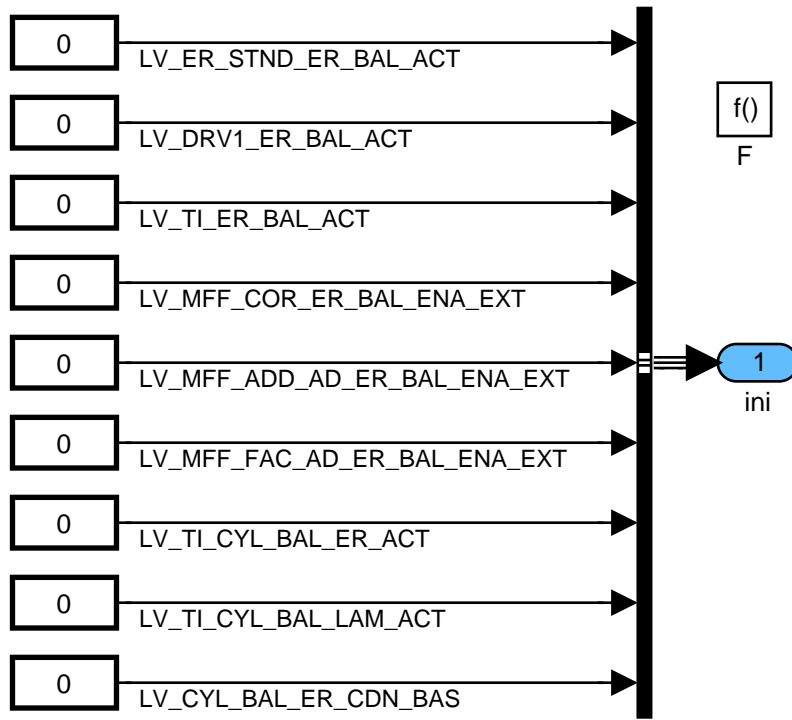



Figure 180 CYBL\_M30907M02/ INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907M02.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1013 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 6.8.1.2 Calculation of segment task

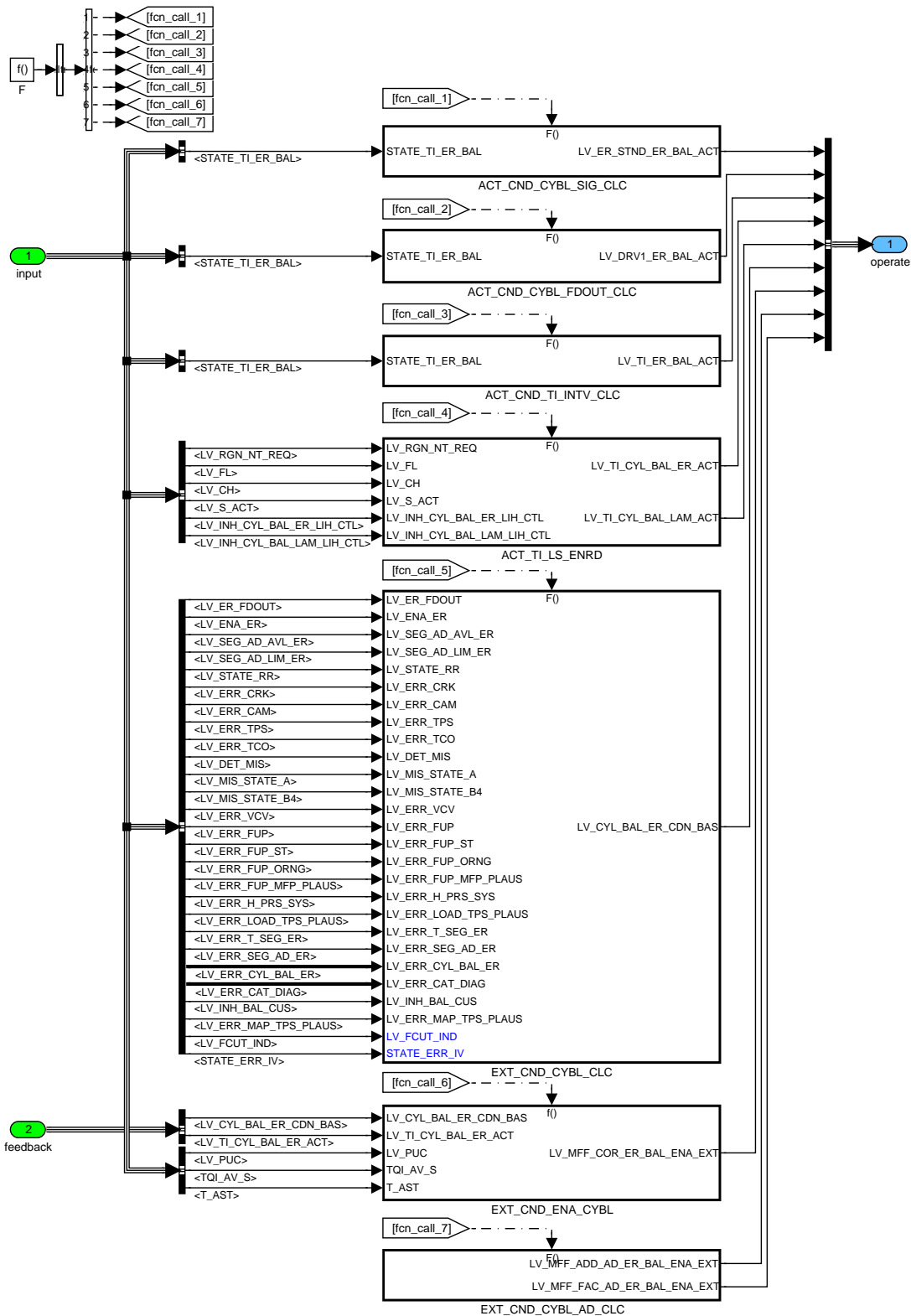



Figure 181 CYBL\_M30907M02/ OPERATE\_SEG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907M02.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1014 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Activation conditions for cylinder balancing signal preparation calculation

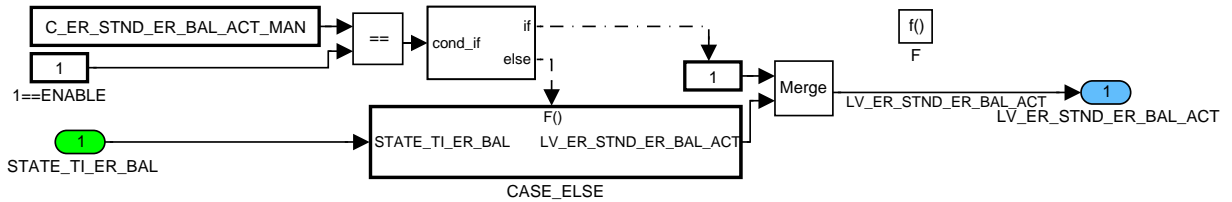


Figure 182 CYBL\_M30907M02/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ACT\_CND\_CYBL\_SIG\_CLC

## ACT\_CND\_CYBL\_SIG\_CLC – elseif-branch

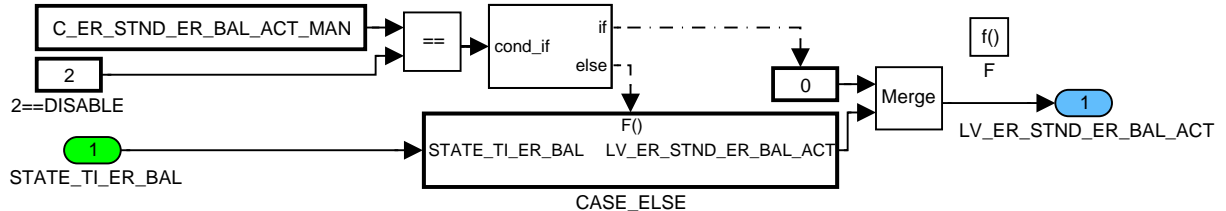


Figure 183 CYBL\_M30907M02/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ACT\_CND\_CYBL\_SIG\_CLC/ CASE\_ELSE

## ACT\_CND\_CYBL\_SIG\_CLC – elseif-branch – else-branch

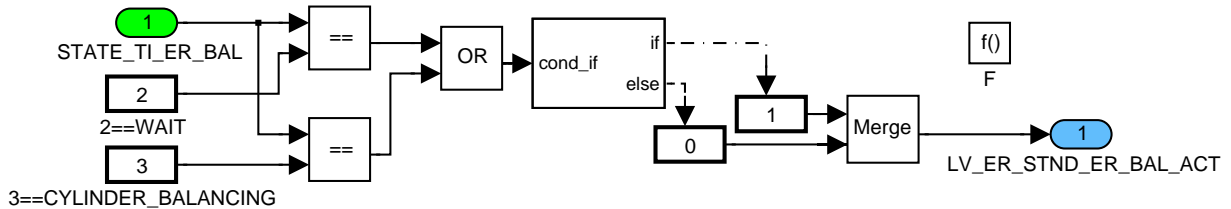


Figure 184 CYBL\_M30907M02/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ACT\_CND\_CYBL\_SIG\_CLC/ CASE\_ELSE/ CASE\_ELSE

## Activation conditions for cylinder balancing fade out calculation

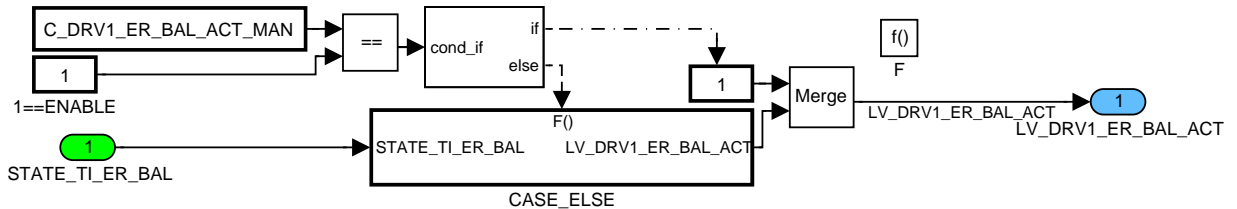


Figure 185 CYBL\_M30907M02/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ACT\_CND\_CYBL\_FDOUT\_CLC

## ACT\_CND\_CYBL\_FDOUT\_CLC – elseif-branch

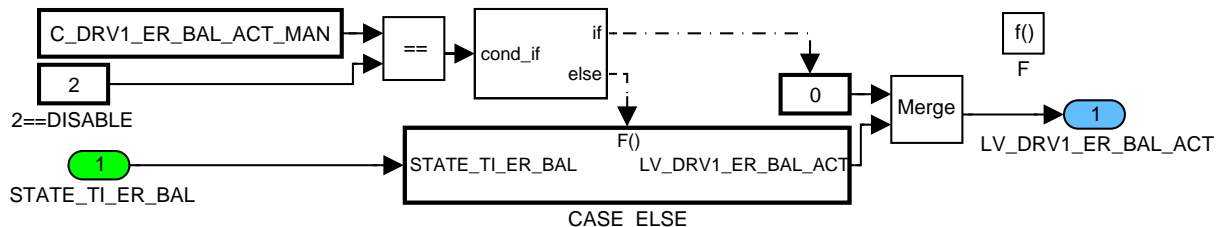



Figure 186 CYBL\_M30907M02/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ACT\_CND\_CYBL\_FDOUT\_CLC/ CASE\_ELSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907M02.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1015 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## ACT\_CND\_CYBL\_FDOUT\_CLC – elseif-branch – else-branch

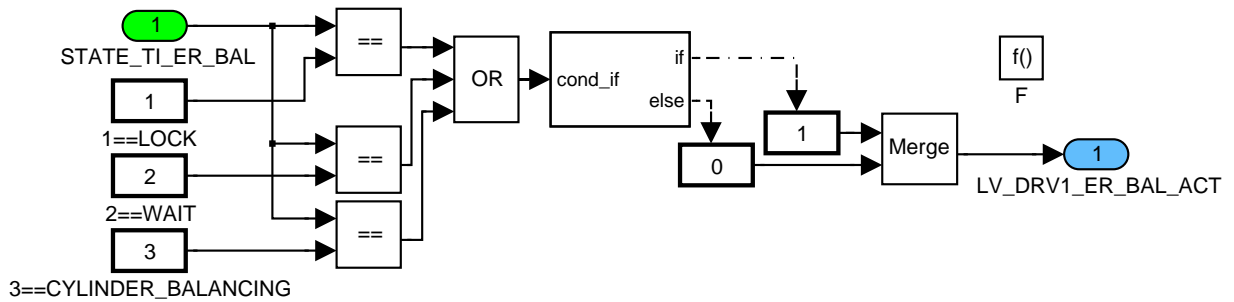


Figure 187 CYBL\_M30907M02/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ACT\_CND\_CYBL\_FDOUT\_CLC/ CASE\_ELSE/ CASE\_ELSE

## Activation conditions for cylinder balancing TI intervention calculation

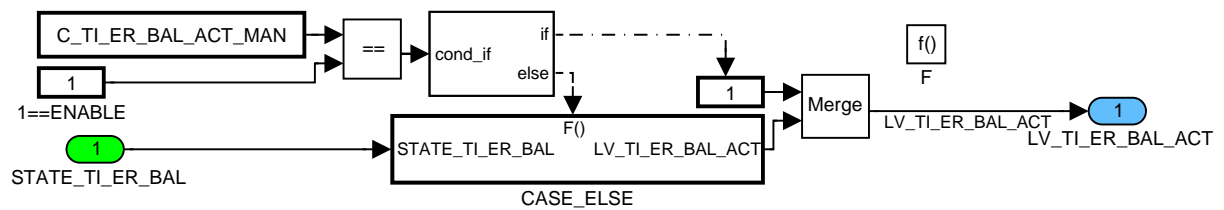


Figure 188 CYBL\_M30907M02/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ACT\_CND\_TI\_INTV\_CLC

## ACT\_CND\_TI\_INTV\_CLC – elseif-branch

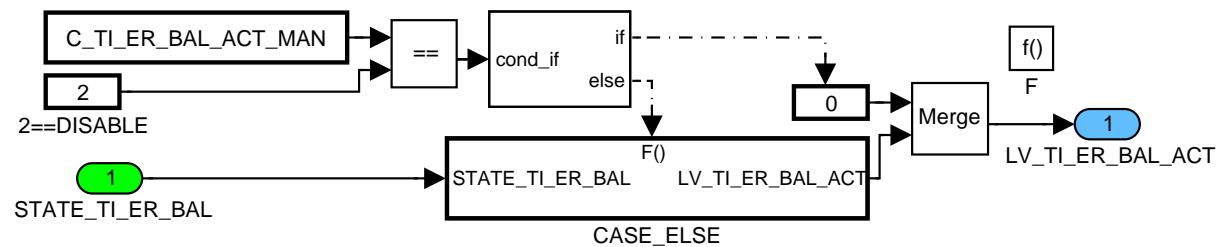


Figure 189 CYBL\_M30907M02/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ACT\_CND\_TI\_INTV\_CLC/ CASE\_ELSE

## ACT\_CND\_TI\_INTV\_CLC – elseif-branch – else-branch

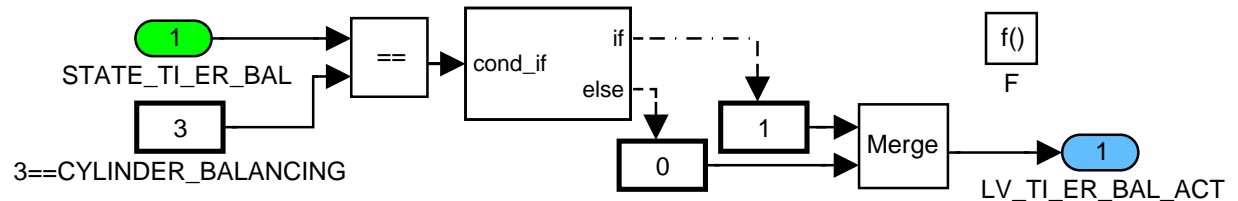



Figure 190 CYBL\_M30907M02/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ACT\_CND\_TI\_INTV\_CLC/ CASE\_ELSE/ CASE\_ELSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907M02.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1016 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Activation of cylinder balancing (TI intervention) via lambda sensor or engine roughness

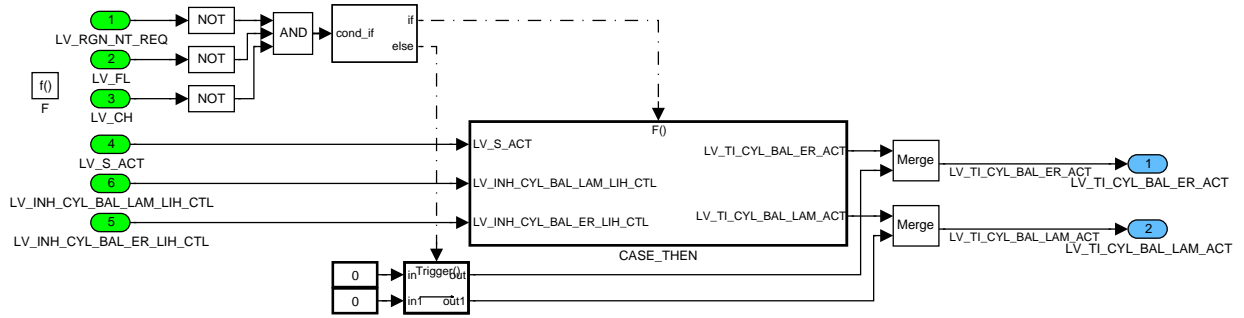


Figure 191 CYBL\_M30907M02/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ACT\_TI\_LS\_ENRD

### ACT TI LS ENRD – thenif-branch

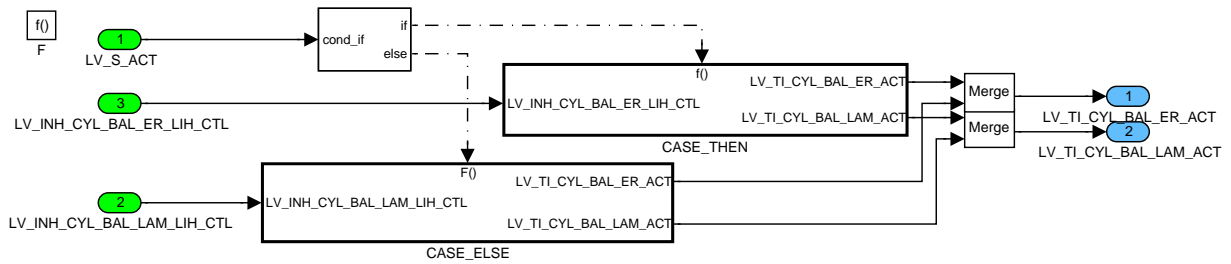


Figure 192 CYBL\_M30907M02/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ACT\_TI\_LS\_ENRD/ CASE\_THEN

### ACT TI LS ENRD – thenif-branch – else-branch

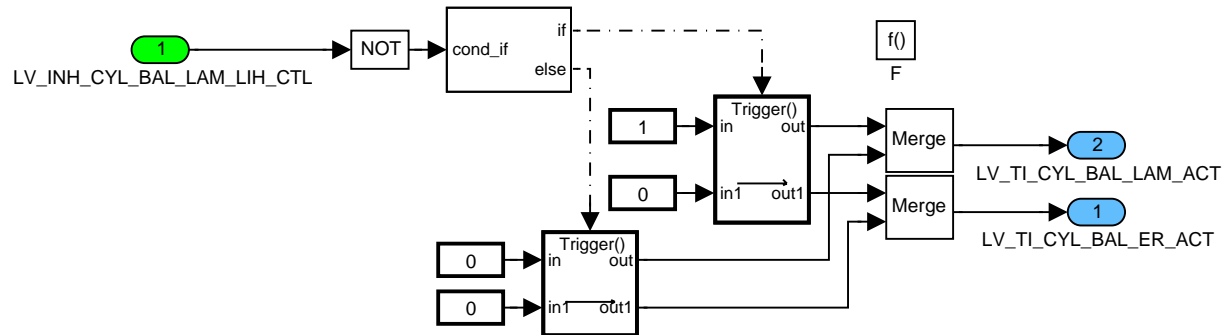



Figure 193 CYBL\_M30907M02/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ACT\_TI\_LS\_ENRD/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_ELSE

### ACT TI LS ENRD – thenif-branch CASE THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907M02.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1017 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

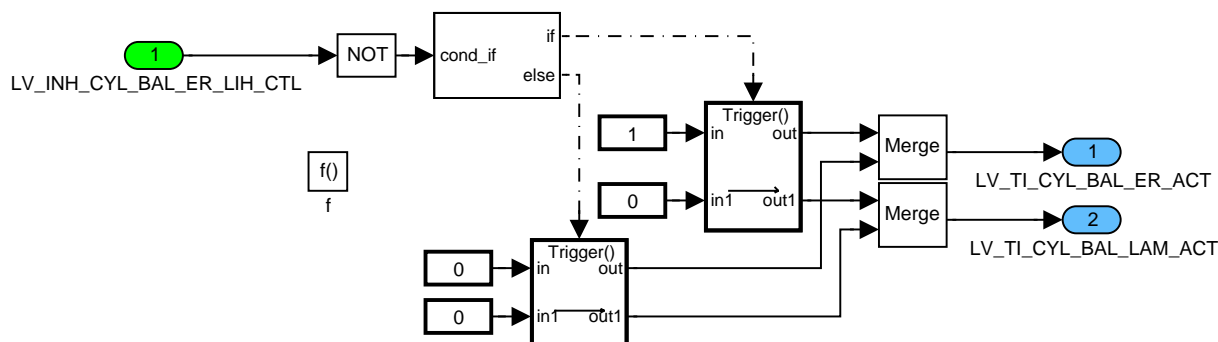



Figure 194 CYBL\_M30907M02/ OPERATE\_SEG/ ACT\_TI\_LS\_ENRD/ CASE\_THEN/ CASE\_THEN

## Basic condition to enable cylinder balancing manager calculations

- LV\_ER\_FDOOUT (flag for engine roughness fade out condition)
- LV\_ENA\_ER (calculation of engine roughness (ER) values valid)
- LV\_SEG\_AD\_AVL\_ER (segment adaptation process achieved at least one time)
- LV\_SEG\_AD\_LIM\_ER (engine roughness (ER) adaptation values not out of range)
- LV\_STATE\_RR (no rough road detected)
- LV\_ERR\_CRK (no failure present on crankshaft sensor)
- LV\_ERR\_CAM (no failure present on camshaft sensor)
- LV\_ERR\_TPS (flag for throttle position error)
- LV\_ERR\_TCO (flag for TCO sensor error)
- LV\_ERR\_VCV (flag for voltage supply error)
- LV\_ERR\_FUP (flag for fuel pressure sensor error)
- LV\_ERR\_FUP\_ST (flag for "fuel pressure at start to low" error)
- LV\_ERR\_FUP\_ORNG (flag for "fuel pressure out of range" error)
- LV\_ERR\_FUP\_MFP\_PLAUS (flag for "FUP-mass fuel pump relation" error)
- LV\_ERR\_H\_PRS\_SYS (flag for abnormal fuel pressure error)
- LV\_ERR\_LOAD\_TPS\_PLAUS (flag for "LOAD-throttle position relation" error)
- LV\_ERR\_T\_SEG\_ER (flag for "segment time adaptive value" error)
- LV\_ERR\_SEG\_AD\_ER (flag for "ER segment time adaptation" error)
- LV\_ERR\_CYL\_BAL\_ER[x] (flag for cylinder balancing error, AND condition over all cylinders  
[x] is representing each cylinder separately [1...NC\_CYL\_NR])
- LV\_ERR\_CAT\_DIAG[i] (flag for cat diagnosis error, AND condition over all exhaust banks  
[i] is representing each exhaust bank separately [1...NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR])
- LV\_INH\_BAL\_CUS (customer request to inhibit the function)
- LV\_ERR\_MAP\_TPS\_PLAUS (flag for MAP-throttle position plausibility error)
- LV\_DET\_MIS (status for actual detected misfire)
- LV\_MIIS\_STATE\_A (no CARB A[200 CRK] misfire failure present)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907M02.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1018 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification


---

LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B4 (no CARB B4[1000 CRK] misfire failure present)

LV\_FCUT\_IND (flag for cylinder shut off)

STATE\_ERR\_IV (error pattern for injection valve failure)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Cylinder balancing</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30907M02.00G</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1019 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

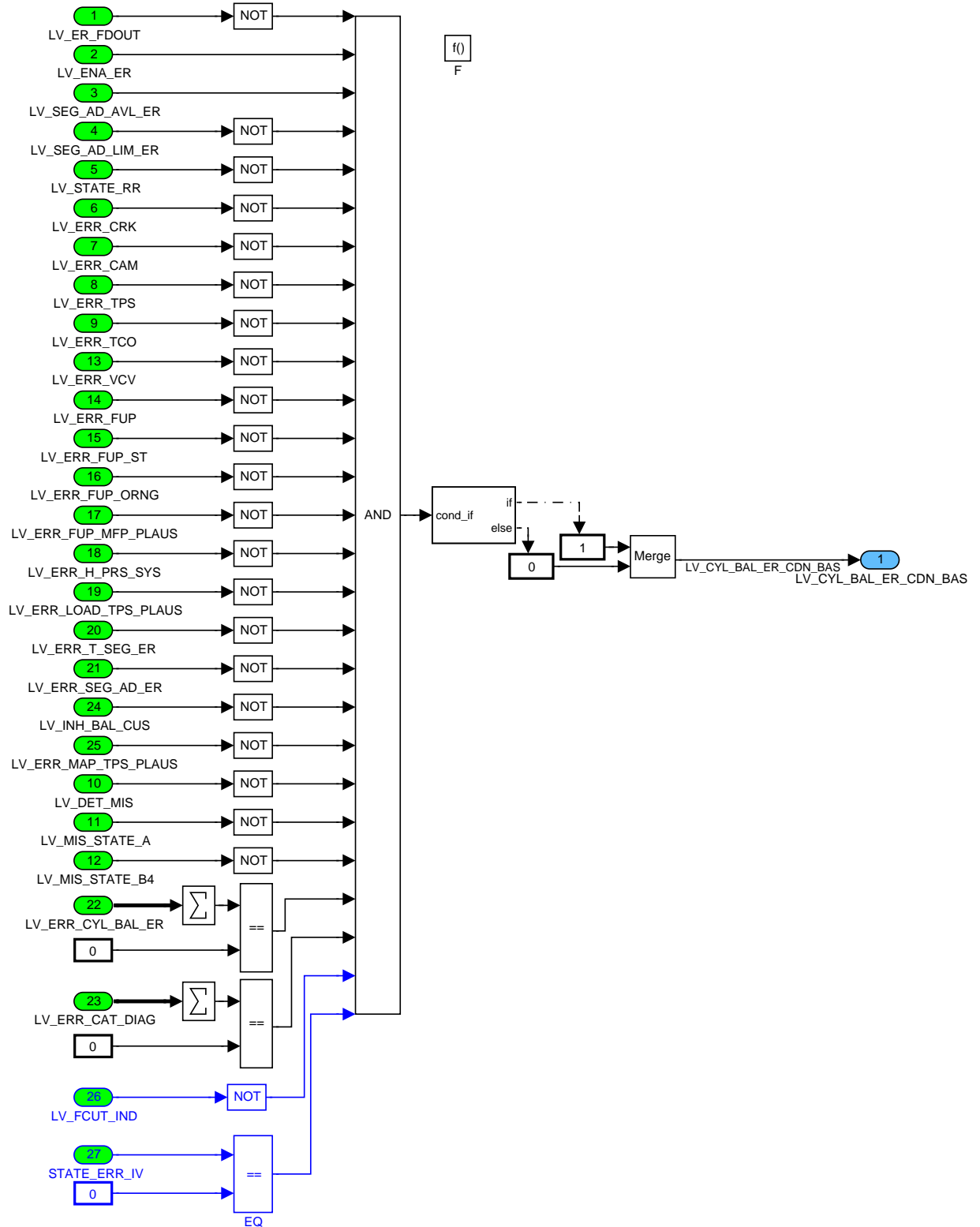



Figure 195 CYBL\_M30907M02/ OPERATE\_SEG/ EXT\_CND\_CYBL\_CLC

## External condition to enable cylinder balancing manager calculations

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_CND\_BAS (Flag for basic condition to enable cylinder balancing calculations)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907M02.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1020 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV\_TI\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_ACT (Flag for cylinder balancing (TI intervention) via ER activated)

LV\_PUC (flag for trailing throttle fuel cut off)

C\_TQI\_MIN\_TI\_ER\_BAL (minimum indicated engine torque for cylinder balancing)

C\_TQI\_MAX\_TI\_ER\_BAL (maximum indicated engine torque for cylinder balancing)

C\_T\_AST\_MIN\_TI\_ER\_BAL (minimum time after start for cylinder balancing)

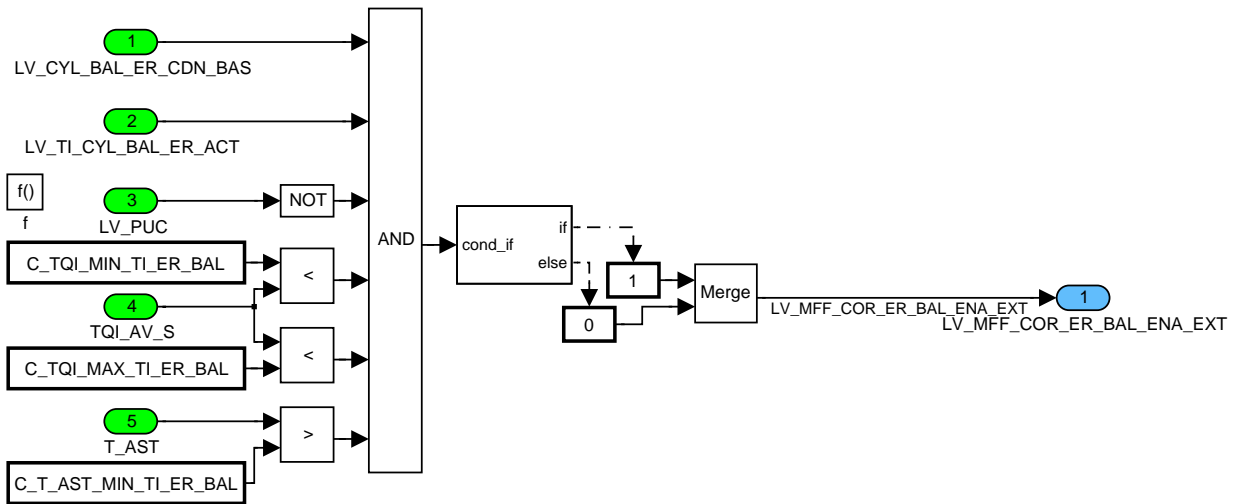


Figure 196 CYBL\_M30907M02/ OPERATE\_SEG/ EXT\_CND\_ENA\_CYBL

## External conditions to enable cylinder balancing adaptation manager calculations

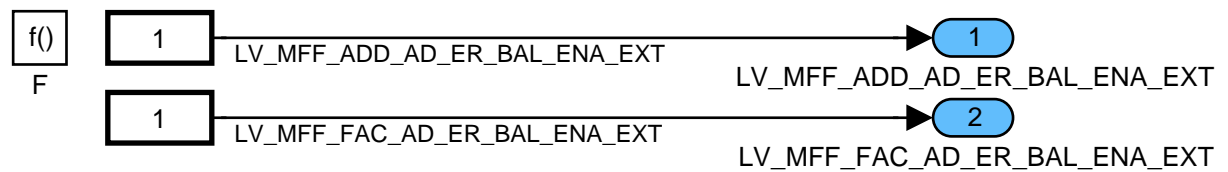



Figure 197 CYBL\_M30907M02/ OPERATE\_SEG/ EXT\_CND\_CYBL\_AD\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907M02.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1021 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 6.8.1.3 SUBFUNCTION: SIG\_MNG

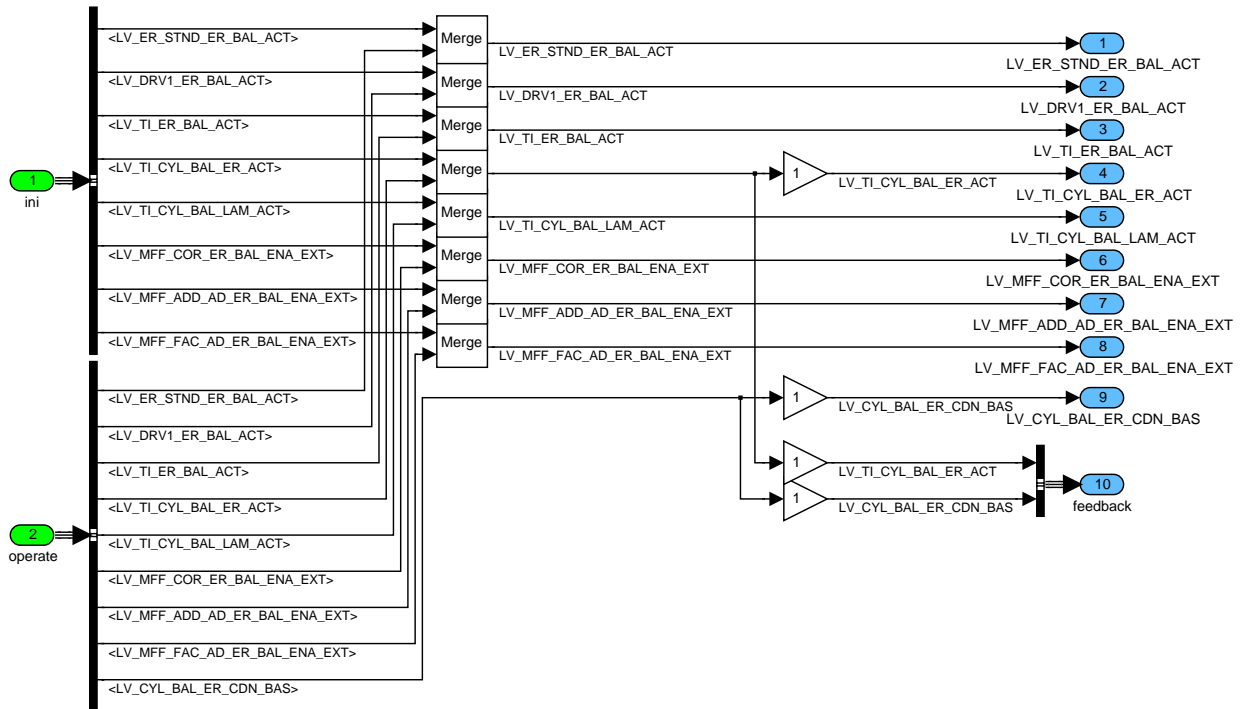



Figure 198 CYBL\_M30907M02/ SIG\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907M02.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1022 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

6.9 CYBL scheduler

**Input data:**

LC_TI_ER_BAL_STOP_M AN	LC_FAC_TI_BAL_RST_MA N	LC_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_R ST MAN	LC_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BA L RST MAN
LC_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_RST MAN	LC_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL_ RST MAN	ER_STND_MMV_BAL[NC_ CYL_NR]	ER_STND_MMV_STD_BA L[NC_CYL_NR]
ER_STD_MMV_BAL[NC_C YL_NR]	MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL[N C_CYL_NR]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_E OL	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_ AD_COLD_EOL
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_ AD_HOT_EOL	LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_FA C_EOL	LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_AD D_EOL	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_ AD_COLD[NC_CBK_EX_N R]
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_ AD_RNG_H[NC_CBK_EX_ NR]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_F AC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_A DD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LC_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_RS T
LC_CYL_BAL_CORD_EOL STOP MAN	LC_CYL_BAL_CORD_DC_ STOP MAN	NC_CYL_NR	NC_CBK_EX_NR
LC_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_R ST	FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL[NC_ CYL_NR]	T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_D C	T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_D C	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_ AD_HOT_DC	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_ AD_COLD_DC	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_ AD_RNG_L_DC[NC_CBK_ EX_NR]
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_ AD_RNG_H_DC[NC_CBK_ EX_NR]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_ RNG_COLD_DC[NC_CBK_ EX_NR]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_A DD_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_F AC_L_DC[NC_CBK_EX_N R]
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_F AC_H_DC[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_ AD_RNG_L[NC_CBK_EX_ NR]		

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**General information:**

This manager specifies the sequencing of all CYBL tasks.

**Description:**

Within the cylinder balancing package (CYBL), all functions for Cylinder balancing via engine roughness" (CYBL\_ER) are included. This scheduler has to manage the coordination of all involved parts.


**Application conditions:**

*Recurrence:* see formula section below

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908X01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1023 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Formula section:

### 6.9.1 Non volatile memory tasks (CYBL\_ER):

<b>NVMY_STB</b>	
NVMY_STB	Engine roughness signal preparation for Cylinder balancing (402U) /* ER_STND_MMV_BAL[x] (NVMY) = 0 /* ER_STND_MMV_STD_BAL[x] (NVMY) = 0 /* ER_STD_MMV_BAL[x] (NVMY) = 0
NVMY_STB	Cylinder balancing via additive MFF intervention (7085) /* MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL[x] (NVMY) = 0
NVMY_STB	Cylinder balancing via multiple TI intervention (707Q) /* FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL[x] (NVMY) = 0
NVMY_STB	Cylinder balancing coordination at EOL (908O) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_EOL (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_FAC_EOL (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_ADD_EOL (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD[m] (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L[m] (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H[m] (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC[m] (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD[m] (NVMY) = 0
NVMY_STB	Cylinder balancing coordination at DC (908P) /* T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC (NVMY) = 0 /* T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_DC (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC[m] (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC[m] (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC[m] (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD_DC[m] (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_L_DC[m] (NVMY) = 0 /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_H_DC[m] (NVMY) = 0
<b>NVMY_RST</b>	
NVMY_RST	Engine roughness signal preparation for Cylinder balancing (402U) /* ER_STND_MMV_BAL[x] (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* ER_STND_MMV_STD_BAL[x] (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* ER_STD_MMV_BAL[x] (NVMY) --> (RAM)
NVMY_RST	Cylinder balancing via additive MFF intervention (7085) /* MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL[x] (NVMY) --> (RAM)
NVMY_RST	Cylinder balancing via multiple TI intervention (707Q) /* FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL[x] (NVMY) --> (RAM)
NVMY_RST	Cylinder balancing coordination at EOL (908O) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_EOL (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_FAC_EOL (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_ADD_EOL (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD[m] (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L[m] (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H[m] (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC[m] (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD[m] (NVMY) --> (RAM)
NVMY_RST	Cylinder balancing coordination at DC (908P) /* T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_DC (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC[m] (NVMY) --> (RAM)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Cylinder balancing	4DC3940S	30908X01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
Designation		Pages
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		1024 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

	/* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC[m] (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC[m] (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD_DC[m] (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_L_DC[m] (NVMY) --> (RAM) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_H_DC[m] (NVMY) --> (RAM)
<b>NVMY_UPD</b>	
NVMY_UPD	Engine roughness signal preparation for Cylinder balancing (402U) /* ER_STND_MMV_BAL[x] (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* ER_STND_MMV_STD_BAL[x] (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* ER_STD_MMV_BAL[x] (RAM) --> (NVMY)
NVMY_UPD	Cylinder balancing via additive MFF intervention (7085) /* MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL[x] (RAM) --> (NVMY)
NVMY_UPD	Cylinder balancing via multiple TI intervention (707Q) /* FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL[x] (RAM) --> (NVMY)
NVMY_UPD	Cylinder balancing coordination at EOL (908O) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_EOL (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_FAC_EOL (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_ADD_EOL (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD[m] (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L[m] (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H[m] (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC[m] (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD[m] (RAM) --> (NVMY)
NVMY_UPD	Cylinder balancing coordination at DC (908P) /* T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_DC (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC[m] (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC[m] (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC[m] (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD_DC[m] (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_L_DC[m] (RAM) --> (NVMY) /* LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_H_DC[m] (RAM) --> (NVMY)
<p>/* ***** Description *****</p> <p>/* NVMY_STB: --&gt; Initialization of NVMY cells at first engine run or NVMY error</p> <p>/* NVMY_RST: --&gt; Initialization of RAM cells with NVMY cells at RESET</p> <p>/* NVMY_UPD: --&gt; Initialization of NVMY cells with RAM cells at ECU power latch</p> <p>/* [x] is representing [NC_CYL_NR] at the task definition above</p> <p>/* [m] is representing [NC_CBK_EX_NR] at the task definition above</p>	

## 6.9.2 Initialization tasks (CYBL\_ER):

<b>RESET (no sequencing behind – only for info)</b>	
RST	/* the RESET of aggregate ENTE has to be performed before CYBL RESET tasks
RST	Cylinder balancing via ER (Appl. Inc.) (704N)
RST	Cylinder balancing manager (Appl. Inc.) (907M)
RST	Engine roughness signal preparation for Cylinder balancing (402U)
RST	Cylinder balancing manager (907L)
RST	Cylinder balancing via multiple TI intervention (707Q)
RST	Cylinder balancing via additive MFF intervention (7085)
RST	Coord. of the injection time correction factors for cylinder balancing (704P)
RST	Cylinder balancing coordination at DC (908P)
RST	Cylinder balancing coordination at EOL (908O)
<b>EXIT_ST (no sequencing behind – only for info)</b>	


Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908X01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1025 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

EXIT_ST	Cylinder balancing coordination at EOL (908O – chapter 1.3)
<b>STOP_MAN (no system event , section located within SW code- only for info)</b>	
# IF (LC_TI_ER_BAL_STOP_MAN = 1)	
STOP_MAN	Cylinder balancing manager (Appl. Inc.) (907M) /* Initialization at manual stop of function
STOP_MAN	Cylinder balancing manager (907L) /* Initialization at manual stop of function
# ENDIF	
# IF (LC_CYL_BAL_CORD_EOL_STOP_MAN = 1)	
STOP_MAN	Cylinder balancing coordination at EOL (908O - chapter 1.4, 1.5, 1.6) /* Initialization at manual stop of functions
# ENDIF	
# IF (LC_CYL_BAL_CORD_DC_STOP_MAN = 1)	
STOP_MAN	Cylinder balancing coordination at DC (908P - chapter 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6) /* Initialization at manual stop of function
# ENDIF	
<b>RESET_MAN (no system event, section located within SW code – only for info)</b>	
# IF (LC_FAC_TI_BAL_RST_MAN = 1)	
RST_MAN	Coord. of the injection time correction factors for cylinder balancing (704P) /* Manual reset of injector energy correction values
# ENDIF	
# IF (LC_MFF_ADD_ER_BAL_RST_MAN = 1)	
RST_MAN	Cylinder balancing via additive MFF intervention (7085) /* Manual reset of additive correction values
# ENDIF	
# IF (LC_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_RST_MAN = 1)	
RST_MAN	Cylinder balancing via additive MFF intervention (7085) /* Manual reset of additive adaptation correction values
# ENDIF	
# IF (LC_FAC_TI_ER_BAL_RST_MAN = 1)	
RST_MAN	Cylinder balancing via multiple TI intervention (707Q) /* Manual reset of multiple correction values
# ENDIF	
# IF (LC_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL_RST_MAN = 1)	
RST_MAN	Cylinder balancing via multiple TI intervention (707Q) /* Manual reset of multiple adaptation correction values
# ENDIF	
# IF (LC_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_RST = 1)	
RST_MAN	Cylinder balancing coordination at EOL (908O) /* Manual reset of cylinder balancing adaptation flags at end of line (EOL)
# ENDIF	
# IF (LC_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_RST = 1)	
RST_MAN	Cylinder balancing coordination at DC (908P) /* Manual reset of cylinder balancing adaptation flags at active driving cycle (DC)
# ENDIF	
<b>RESET_DEAC (no system event , section located within SW code – only for info)</b>	
RST_DEAC	Cylinder balancing coordination at EOL (908O - chapter 1.4, 1.5, 1.6) /* Initialization at function deactivation
RST_DEAC	Cylinder balancing coordination at DC (908P - chapter 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6) /* Initialization at function deactivation
/* ***** Description *****	
/* RST: --> ECU RESET	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908X01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1026 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

```

/* RST_MAN: --> Initialization with use of a logical constant for setting of the wanted values
/* RST_DEAC: --> Initialization at function deactivation
/* STOP_MAN: --> Initialization at manual stop of function
/* EXIT_ST: --> Initialization at exit start
    
```


## 6.9.3 Recurring tasks(CYBL\_ER):

SEG Task	
CYBL_ER	Cylinder balancing manager (Appl. Inc.) (907M)
CYBL_ER	Engine roughness signal preparation for Cylinder balancing (402U)
CYBL_ER	Cylinder balancing manager (907L)
CYBL_ER	Cylinder balancing via multiple TI intervention (707Q)
CYBL_ER	Cylinder balancing via additive MFF intervention (7085)
CYBL_ER	Coord. of the injection time correction factors for cylinder balancing (704P)
10ms - Task	
CYBL_ER	Cylinder balancing via ER (Appl. Inc.) (704N)
CYBL_ER	Coord. of the injection time correction factors for cylinder balancing (704P)
20ms - Task	
CYBL_ER	Cylinder balancing coordination at DC (908P)
CYBL_ER	Cylinder balancing coordination at EOL (908O)
100ms - Task	
CYBL_ER	Cylinder balancing via ER (Appl. Inc.) (704N)
CYBL_ER	Cylinder balancing via multiple TI intervention (707Q)
CYBL_ER	Cylinder balancing via additive MFF intervention (7085)
CYBL_ER	Coord. of the injection time correction factors for cylinder balancing (704P)
CYBL_ER	Cylinder balancing coordination at DC (908P)
CYBL_ER	Cylinder balancing coordination at EOL (908O)
/* ***** Description *****	

## 6.9.4 Main interfering AGGR tasks for CYBL\_ER:

AGGR Task before CYBL_ER	
AGGR_xx	
ENSD	Engine Position and Speed Determination
ENRD	Engine Roughness Determination
FMSP	Fuel Mass Setpoint
LACO	Lambda Control
CILC	Cylinder Individual Lambda Control
AGGR_xx	
CYBL_ER Task	
CYBL_ER	Cylinder balancing via engine roughness
AGGR – Task after CYBL_ER	
AGGR_xx	
INJR	Injection Realisation
IGRE	Ignition Realisation
AGGR_xx	
/* ***** Description *****	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908X01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1027 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 6.10 Cylinder balancing coordination at EOL

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL	V/S/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation at end of line finished					
LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_FAC_EOL	V/S/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing multiple engine roughness adaptation at end of line finished					
LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_ADD_EOL	V/S/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing additive engine roughness adaptation at end of line finished					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_EOL	V/S/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation (cold) at end of line finished					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL	V/S/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation (hot) at end of line finished					
STATE_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_EOL	V	0H 1H 2H	Ready Wait Adaptation	-	-
State of cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation at end of line					
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_EOL	V	0H 1H 2H	Ready Wait Adaptation	-	-
State of cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation at end of line					
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL	V	0H 1H 2H	Ready Wait Adaptation	-	-
State of cylinder balancing lambda adaptation at end of line					
T_CYL_BAL_ER_AD	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Time for cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation at end of line					
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Time for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation at end of line					
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	s
Time for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation at end of line					
T_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_DYW	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Time for cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation at end of line within limits					
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_DYW	V	8000H...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.00994	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Dynamic window value for cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation at end of line					
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_MAX_DYW	V	8000H...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.00994	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Maximum ER_STND_MMV_BAL value for dynamic window calculation at end of line					
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_MIN_DYW	V	8000H...7FFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.00994	1/s <sup>2</sup>
Minimum ER_STND_MMV_BAL value for dynamic window calculation at end of line					
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_CBK_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Time for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation at end of line within limits					
LV_STATE_CYL_BAL_SEL_CHG_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation to state adaptation requested					
LV_STATE_CYL_BAL_SEL_CHG_WAIT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation to state wait requested					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation (cold) exhaust bank specific					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation (low range) exhaust bank specific					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation (high range) exhaust bank specific					
CTR_CYL_BAL_LAM_CBK_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	-
Counter for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation at end of line within limits					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1028 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			



# general specification


LV_STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_CHG_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation to state adaptation requested					
LV_STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_CHG_WAIT[N C_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation to state wait requested					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC[NC_CBK_EX_ NR]	V/S/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation (multiple) exhaust bank specific					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD[NC_CBK_EX_ NR]	V/S/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation (additive) exhaust bank specific					
LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ_EOL[N C_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for waste gate open requested for cylinder balancing adaptation at end of line					
LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_TMP_EOL[N C_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for temporary waste gate open request for cylinder balancing adaptation at end of line					

## Input data:

FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_CYL_ENA_CYL_BAL_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]
STATE_TI_ER_BAL	ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_L_ENA	LV_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL_ENA
MFF_ADD_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_MFF_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_TI_CYL_BAL_ER_ACT	LV_TI_CYL_BAL_LAM_ACT
N 32	T_AST_BAL	TCO	TCO ST BAL
LC_TCHA_CONF	NC_CYL_NR	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_EXT_ADJ
DIST_KWP	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_DYW	6	0H...FFFFH	-325.78...325.77	0.00994	1/s <sup>2</sup>
LDP_N_32_IP_ER_STND_MMV_DIF_DYW	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
LDP_DIST_KWP_IP_ER_STND_DIF_DYW	6	0...FFFFH	0...524280	8	km
Dynamic window threshold for cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation within limits at end of line					
IP_T_AST_MAX_CYL_BAL_WG_OPEN	4	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
LDP_TCO_ST_BAL_IP_T_AST_WG_OPEN	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Maximum time after start for cylinder balancing waste gate open request at end of line					
IP_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_CYL_BAL	4	0...7FFFH	0...49.998474	1.5259E-3	%
LDP_DIST_KWP_IP_FAC_CYL_LAM_BAL	4	0...FFFFH	0...524280	8	km
Threshold for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation within limits at end of line					
IP_FAC_L_LAM_ADJ_DIF_CYL_BAL	4	0...FFFFH	-50...49.998474	1.5259E-3	%
LDP_DIST_KWP_IP_FAC_L_LAM_BAL	4	0...FFFFH	0...524280	8	km
Lambda factor threshold for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation within limits at end of line					
IP_FAC_MFF_LAM_ADJ_DIF_CYL_BAL	4	0...FFFFH	-50...49.998474	1.5259E-3	%
LDP_DIST_KWP_IP_FAC_MFF_LAM_BAL	4	0...FFFFH	0...524280	8	km
Lambda additive threshold for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation within limits at end of line					
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_ER_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Maximum time for cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation at end of line					
C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_DYN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Minimum time for cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation within limits at end of line					
C_T_DEC_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_DYN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1029 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Time decrement value for cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation within limits at end of line					
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Maximum time for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation (cold) at end of line					
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Maximum time for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation (hot) at end of line					
C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Minimum time for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation (cold) within limits at end of line					
C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Minimum time for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation (hot) within limits at end of line					
C_T_DEC_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_CBK_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Time decrement value for cylinder balancing cylinder selectiv lambda adaptation within limits at end of line					
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	s
Maximum time for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation at end of line					
C_CTR_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	-
Minimum counter value for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation (multiple) within limits at end of line					
C_CTR_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	-
Minimum counter value for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation (additive) within limits at end of line					
C_CTR_DEC_CYL_BAL_LAM_CBK_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	-
Counter decrement value for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation within limits at end of line					
C_TCO_MAX_CYL_BAL_WG_OPEN	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Maximum coolant temperature for cylinder balancing waste gate open request at end of line					
LC_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_RST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Manual switch for cylinder balancing adaptation reset at end of line					
C_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_RST	1	0H	ZERO	-	-
		1H	ON	-	-
		2H	LAM_AD	-	-
		3H	SEL_COLD	-	-
		4H	SEL_HOT	-	-
		5H	ER_FAC	-	-
		6H	ER_ADD	-	-
7H	WG_OPEN	-	-		
Reset of cylinder balancing adaptation readiness flags at end of line					
LC_CYL_BAL_CORD_EOL_STOP_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant for manual stop (=1) of cylinder balancing coordination at end of line					
C_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL_CONF	1	0H	ZERO	-	-
		1H	ADD	-	-
		2H	FAC_L	-	-
		3H	ADD_FAC_L	-	-
Configuration of lambda adaptation correction values for cylinder balancing at end of line					
C_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOT_EOL_CONF	1	0H	ZERO	-	-
		1H	LOW	-	-
		2H	HIGH	-	-
		3H	LOW_HIGH	-	-
Configuration of cylinder selectiv lambda adaptation correction values (hot) for cylinder balancing at end of line					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

Task of the cylinder balancing coordination is to observe the balancing adaptation functions at end of line test and to set a readiness information as soon as a defined adaptation limit for each adaptation has been reached.


### Application conditions:

*Initialization at first Engine run or NVMY-error:*

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_EOL = 0 (first initialization)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_EOL = 0 (first initialization)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_EOL = 0 (first initialization)

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1030 of 9643	

## general specification

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_FAC\_EOL = 0 (first initialization)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_ADD\_EOL = 0 (first initialization)

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD[m] = 0 (first initialization)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L[m] = 0 (first initialization)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H[m] = 0 (first initialization)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC[m] = 0 (first initialization)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD[m] = 0 (first initialization)

**END FOR**

### Initialization at Reset:

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_EOL = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_EOL (NVMY)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_FAC\_EOL = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_FAC\_EOL (NVMY)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_ADD\_EOL = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_ADD\_EOL (NVMY)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_EOL = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_EOL (NVMY)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_EOL = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_EOL (NVMY)

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD[m] = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD[m] (NVMY)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L[m] = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L[m] (NVMY)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H[m] = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H[m] (NVMY)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC[m] = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC[m] (NVMY)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD[m] = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD[m] (NVMY)

**END FOR**


(NVMY: values stored in the non-volatile memory)

*Recurrence:* See separate chapters

*Activation:* See separate chapters

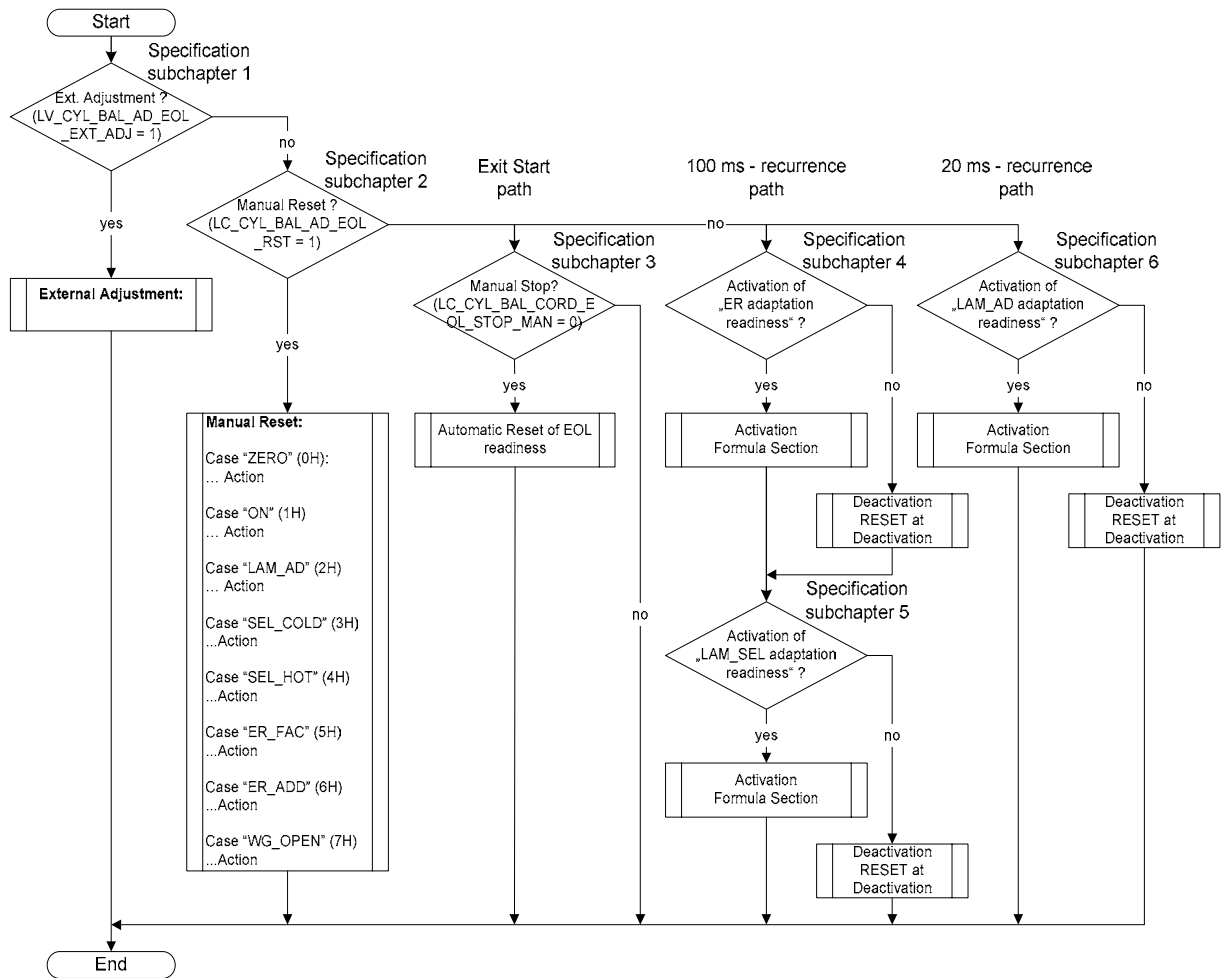
*Deactivation:* See separate chapters

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1031 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



### 6.10.1 External adjustment of cylinder balancing readiness at end of line (EOL):

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:


In case of an external adjustment (request from key word protocol) the readiness bits for all cylinder balancing adaptation functions at EOL are set to zero. While the external adjustment is activated, all following subchapters within the module "Cylinder balancing coordination at EOL" are deactivated and the corresponding "Initialization at Deactivation" process for this chapters is blocked during the period.

#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1032 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

*Deactivation:* LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 0

## Formula section:

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_EOL = 0

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_EOL = 0

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_EOL = 0

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_FAC\_EOL = 0

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_ADD\_EOL = 0

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD[m] = 0

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L[m] = 0

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H[m] = 0

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC[m] = 0

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD[m] = 0

**END FOR**

## 6.10.2 Manual reset of cylinder balancing readiness at end of line (EOL):

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

In case of a manual reset it is possible to adjust the exported output data to a wanted value to make the function test and handling more easier. While the manual function reset is activated, all following subchapters within the module "Cylinder balancing coordination at EOL" are deactivated and the corresponding "Initialization at Deactivation" process for this chapters is blocked during the period.

#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 0                   **and**  
LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_RST = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 0                   **and**  
[ LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_RST = 0 ]

#### Formula section:

**IF** C\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_RST = "ZERO" (0H)

**THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_EOL = 0


LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_EOL = 0

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_EOL = 0

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_FAC\_EOL = 0

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_ADD\_EOL = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Cylinder balancing	4DC3940S	30908001.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1033 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD[m] = 0  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L[m] = 0  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H[m] = 0  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC[m] = 0  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD[m] = 0  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_WG\_OPEN\_REQ\_EOL[m] = 0

**END FOR**

**ELSEIF** C\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_RST = "ON" (1H)

**THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_EOL = 1  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_EOL = 1  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_EOL = 1  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_FAC\_EOL = 1  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_ADD\_EOL = 1

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD[m] = 1  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L[m] = 1  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H[m] = 1  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC[m] = 1  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD[m] = 1  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_WG\_OPEN\_REQ\_EOL[m] = 1

**END FOR**

**ELSEIF** C\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_RST = "LAM\_AD" (2H)

**THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_EOL = 1

**ELSEIF** C\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_RST = "SEL\_COLD" (3H)

**THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_EOL = 1

**ELSEIF** C\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_RST = "SEL\_HOT" (4H)

**THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_EOL = 1


**ELSEIF** C\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_RST = "ER\_FAC" (5H)

**THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_FAC\_EOL = 1

**ELSEIF** C\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_RST = "ER\_ADD" (6H)

**THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_ADD\_EOL = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1034 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

ELSEIF C_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_RST = "WG_OPEN" (7H)
THEN
  FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
    LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ_EOL[m] = 1
  END FOR
ENDIF

```

### 6.10.3 Automatic reset of cylinder balancing end of line (EOL) readiness:

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

In case of lost adaptation values due to a manual reset at the garage or faulty non-volatile memory entries, the system detects the changes and the corresponding end of line readiness is reset automatically.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialization at exit start (EXIT\_ST):*

```

IF LC_CYL_BAL_CORD_EOL_STOP_MAN = 0 and
  LC_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_RST = 0 and
  LV_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_EXT_ADJ = 0
THEN

```

*Reset of cylinder balancing global lambda adaptation readiness:*

```


IF (1) LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL = 1
THEN (1)
  IF (2) ( C_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL_CONF = "FAC_L" (2H) or
    C_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL_CONF = "ADD_FAC_L" (3H) ) and
    
$$\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} |FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[m]| = 0$$

  THEN (2) LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL = 0
  FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
    LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC[m] = 0
  END FOR
ENDIF (2)
IF (2) ( C_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL_CONF = "ADD" (1H) or
  C_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL_CONF = "ADD_FAC_L" (3H) ) and
  
$$\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} |MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD[m]| = 0$$

  THEN (2) LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL = 0
  FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1035 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD[m] = 0

END FOR

ENDIF (2)

ENDIF (1)

Reset of cylinder balancing lambda selective (cold condition) adaptation readiness:

IF (1) LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_EOL = 1

THEN (1)

IF (2)  $\sum_{i=0}^{i=NC\_CYL\_NR-1} |FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_CST[i]| = 0$

THEN (2) LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_EOL = 0

FOR m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR - 1

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD[m] = 0

END FOR

ENDIF (2)

ENDIF (1)

Reset of cylinder balancing lambda selective (hot condition) adaptation readiness:

IF (1) LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_EOL = 1

THEN (1)

IF (2) ( C\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_HOT\_EOL\_CONF = "LOW" (1H) or  
C\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_HOT\_EOL\_CONF = "LOW\_HIGH" (3H) ) and

$\sum_{i=0}^{i=NC\_CYL\_NR-1} |FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_L\_RNG[i]| = 0$

THEN (2) LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_EOL = 0

FOR m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR - 1

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L[m] = 0

END FOR

ENDIF (2)

IF (2) ( C\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_HOT\_EOL\_CONF = "HIGH" (2H) or  
C\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_HOT\_EOL\_CONF = "LOW\_HIGH" (3H) ) and

$\sum_{i=0}^{i=NC\_CYL\_NR-1} |FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_H\_RNG[i]| = 0$

THEN (2) LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_EOL = 0

FOR m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR - 1

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H[m] = 0


END FOR

ENDIF (2)

ENDIF (1)

Reset of cylinder balancing multiple engine roughness adaptation readiness:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1036 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

IF (1) LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_FAC\_EOL = 1

THEN (1)

IF (2)  $\sum_{i=0}^{i=NC\_CYL\_NR-1} FAC\_TI\_AD\_ER\_BAL[i] = 0$

THEN (2) LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_FAC\_EOL = 0

ENDIF (2)

ENDIF (1)

Reset of cylinder balancing additive engine roughness adaptation readiness:

IF (1) LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_ADD\_EOL = 1

THEN (1)

IF (2)  $\sum_{i=0}^{i=NC\_CYL\_NR-1} MFF\_ADD\_AD\_ER\_BAL[i] = 0$

THEN (2) LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_ADD\_EOL = 0

ENDIF (2)

ENDIF (1)

ENDIF

### 6.10.4 Calculation of cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation readiness (EOL):

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

After activation of the corresponding adaptation function (multiple or additive) at stratified combustion mode, a timer is started to observe the filtered engine roughness values used as input for the adaptation controllers. As soon as all controller input values are within a defined range for a specific time interval, readiness is indicated. The function is controlled by a state machine.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialization at Reset or Deactivation*

STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_EOL = "Ready" (0[H])

T\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD = 0.0[s]

T\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_DYW = 0.0[s]

ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_BAL\_DYW = 0.0[1/s^2]

ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_BAL\_MIN\_DYW = 0.0[1/s^2]

ER\_STND\_MMV\_DIF\_BAL\_MAX\_DYW = 0.0[1/s^2]


*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_RST = 0 **and**

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 0 **and**

LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_EOL\_STOP\_MAN = 0 **and**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

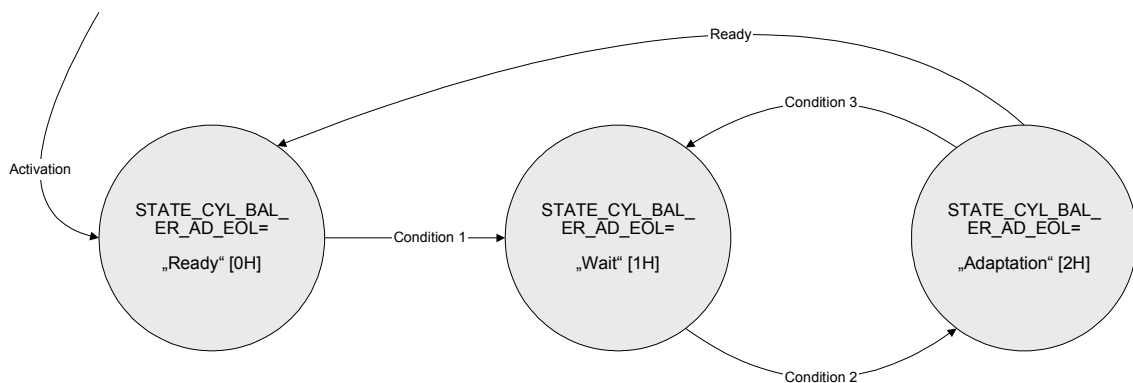
Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1037 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LC\_TCHA\_CONF = 0 **and**  
 LV\_TI\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_ACT = 1 **and**  
 ( LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_FAC\_EOL = 0 **or**  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_ADD\_EOL = 0 )

**Deactivation:** LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_RST = 0 **and**  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 0 **and**  
 [ LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_EOL\_STOP\_MAN = 1 **or**  
 LC\_TCHA\_CONF = 1 **or**  
 LV\_TI\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_ACT = 0 **or**  
 ( LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_FAC\_EOL = 1 **and**  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_ADD\_EOL = 1 ) ]

## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:

Note: At function activation always State "Ready" is entered

### Cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation at EOL: State 0[H] – “Ready”

Assignments at entry to state “Ready”:

STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_EOL = "Ready" (0[H])

Actions during state "Ready":

#### Transition to State 1[H] “Wait” (Condition 1)

// at least one cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation at EOL not yet finished

**IF** ( LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_FAC\_EOL = 0 **or** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_ADD\_EOL = 0 )

Assignments at exit from state “Ready”:

No assignments


### Cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation at EOL: State 1[H] – “Wait”

Assignments at entry to state “Wait”:

STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_EOL = "Wait" (1[H])

Actions during state "Wait":

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1038 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Transition to State 2[H] "Adaptation" (Condition 2)

// conditions for cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation achieved (multiple or additive)

```

IF          ( STATE_TI_ER_BAL = "Cylinder Balancing" (3[H])    and
              LV_FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL_ENA = 1                        and
              LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_FAC_EOL = 0 )
OR
              ( STATE_TI_ER_BAL = "Cylinder Balancing" (3[H])    and
              LV_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_ENA = 1                        and
              LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_ADD_EOL = 0 )
    
```

Assignments at exit from state "Wait":

```

T_CYL_BAL_ER_AD = 0.0[s]
T_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_DYW = 0.0[s]
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_MAX_DYW = 0.0[1/s^2]
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_MIN_DYW = 0.0[1/s^2]
    
```

## Cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation at EOL: State 2[H] – "Adaptation"

Assignments at entry to state "Adaptation":

```
STATE_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_EOL = "Adaptation" (2[H])
```

Actions during state "Adaptation":

Calculations:

// incrementation of cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation time with 0.1[s]

```
T_CYL_BAL_ER_AD(n) = T_CYL_BAL_ER_AD(n-1) + 0.1[s]
```

// determination of MIN- and MAX-dynamic window values for overall filtered engine roughness values

**FOR** i = 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR - 1

```

IF          ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL[i] > ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_MAX_DYW
THEN       ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_MAX_DYW = ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL[i]
ELSEIF     ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL[i] < ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_MIN_DYW
THEN       ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_MIN_DYW = ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL[i]
ENDIF
    
```

**END FOR**

// calculation of dynamic window based on MIN- and MAX-dynamic window values


```
ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_DYW = ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_MAX_DYW -
                          ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_MIN_DYW
```

// calculation of cylinder balancing engine roughness adaptation time within dynamic window

```

IF          ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_DYW < IP_ER_STND_MMV_DIF_BAL_DYW
THEN       T_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_DYW(n) = T_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_DYW(n-1) + 0.1[s]
ELSE       T_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_DYW(n) = T_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_DYW(n-1) -
                          C_T_DEC_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_DYN
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1039 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

LV\_STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_SEL\_CHG\_WAIT[m] = 0

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_WG\_OPEN\_REQ\_EOL[m] = 0

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_WG\_OPEN\_TMP\_EOL[m] = 0

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_CBK\_AD[m] = 0.0[s]

**END FOR**

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD = 0.0[s]

LV\_STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_SEL\_CHG\_AD = 0

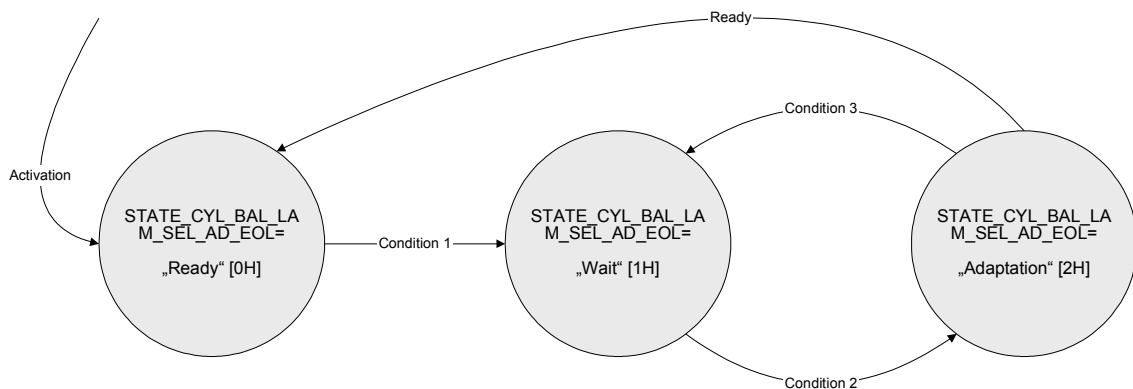
STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_EOL = "Ready" (0[H])

**Recurrence:** 100 ms

**Activation:** LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_RST = 0 **and**  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 0 **and**  
 LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_EOL\_STOP\_MAN = 0 **and**  
 LV\_TI\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_ACT = 1 **and**  
 ( LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_EOL = 0 **or**  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_EOL = 0 )

**Deactivation:** LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_RST = 0 **and**  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 0 **and**  
 [ LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_EOL\_STOP\_MAN = 1 **or**  
 LV\_TI\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_ACT = 0 **or**  
 ( LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_EOL = 1 **and**  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_EOL = 1 ) ]

## Signal flow diagram:




## Formula section:

// calculation of request for waste gate open for turbo engine (LC\_TCHA\_CONF=1)

**IF** LC\_TCHA\_CONF=1

**THEN** // for turbo engine

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1041 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

FOR m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

```

IF LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD[m] = 1
AND
T_AST_BAL < IP_T_AST_MAX_CYL_BAL_WG_OPEN
AND
( [ TCO < C_TCO_MAX_CYL_BAL_WG_OPEN and
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD[m] = 0 ]
OR
[ TCO > C_TCO_MAX_CYL_BAL_WG_OPEN and
{ LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L[m] = 0 or
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H[m] = 0 } ] )
THEN LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_TMP_EOL[m] = 1
ELSE LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_TMP_EOL[m] = 0
ENDIF

```

END FOR

FOR m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

```

IF  $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_WG\_OPEN\_TMP\_EOL[m] > 0$ 
THEN LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ_EOL[m] = 1
ELSE LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ_EOL[m] = 0
ENDIF

```

END FOR

ELSE // for non turbo engine

FOR m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_WG\_OPEN\_REQ\_EOL[m]= 0

END FOR

ENDIF

// calculation of state machine cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation readiness at EOL

Note: At function activation always State "Ready" is entered

**Cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation at EOL: State 0[H] – “Ready”**

Assignments at entry to state “Ready”:

STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_EOL = "Ready" (0[H])

Actions during state "Ready":

Transition to State 1[H] “Wait” (Condition 1)


// at least one cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation at EOL not yet finished

```

IF LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_EOL = 0 or
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1042 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Assignments at exit from state "Ready":

No assignments

## Cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation at EOL: State 1[H] – "Wait"

Assignments at entry to state "Wait":

STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_EOL = "Wait" (1[H])

Actions during state "Wait":

*// calculation of logical value to change state to adaptation*

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

**IF** ( STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[m] = "ADJ\_ENG\_COLD" (2[H]) **and**  
LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD[m] = 0 )

**OR**

( STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[m] = "ADJ\_NOM\_L\_RNG" (4[H]) **and**  
LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L[m] = 0 )

**OR**

( STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[m] = "ADJ\_NOM\_H\_RNG" (5[H]) **and**  
LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H[m] = 0 )

**THEN** LV\_STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_SEL\_CHG\_AD = 1

**ENDIF**

**END FOR**

Transition to State 2[H] "Adaptation" (Condition 2)

*// conditions for cylinder selective lambda adaptation achieved (cold or hot)*

**IF** LV\_STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_SEL\_CHG\_AD = 1

Assignments at exit from state "Wait":

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD = 0.0[s]

LV\_STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_SEL\_CHG\_AD = 0

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_CBK\_AD[m] = 0.0[s]

**END FOR**

## Cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation at EOL: State 2[H] – "Adaptation"

Assignments at entry to state "Adaptation":

STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_EOL = "Adaptation" (2[H])

Actions during state "Adaptation":


Calculations:

*// calculation of logical value to change state to wait*

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

**IF** ( STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[m] <> "ADJ\_ENG\_COLD" (2[H])**and**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Cylinder balancing	4DC3940S	30908001.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1043 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[m] <> "ADJ_NOM_L_RNG" (4[H])      and
STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[m] <> "ADJ_NOM_H_RNG" (5[H]) )
OR
( STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[m] = "ADJ_ENG_COLD" (2[H])      and
  LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD[m] = 1 )
OR
( STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[m] = "ADJ_NOM_L_RNG" (4[H])      and
  LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L[m] = 1 )
OR
( STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[m] = "ADJ_NOM_H_RNG" (5[H])      and
  LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H[m] = 1 )
THEN LV_STATE_CYL_BAL_SEL_CHG_WAIT[m] = 1
      T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_CBK_AD[m] = 0.0[s]
ELSE  LV_STATE_CYL_BAL_SEL_CHG_WAIT[m] = 0
ENDIF
END FOR

```

*// incrementation of cylinder selective lambda adaptation time with 0.1[s]*

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD(n) = T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD(n-1) + 0.1[s]

*// determination of characteristic quantity of estimated cylinder individual lambda deviation values*

**FOR (1)** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

**IF (2)** LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_VLD[m] = 1

**THEN (2)**

**IF** FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM[m] < IP\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM\_CYL\_BAL

**THEN** T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_CBK\_AD[m](n) =

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_CBK\_AD[m](n-1) + 0.1[s]

*// timer incrementation with 0.1[s]*

**ELSE** T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_CBK\_AD[m](n) =

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_CBK\_AD[m](n-1) –

C\_T\_DEC\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_CBK\_AD

*// timer value limited to zero, no timer underrun possible*

**ENDIF**

**ENDIF (2)**

**END FOR (1)**

*// calculation of cylinder selective lambda adaptation readiness at end of line (exhaust bank specific)*


**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

**IF (1a)** STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[m] = "ADJ\_ENG\_COLD" (2[H]) **and**

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD[m] = 0

**THEN (1a)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1044 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

IF      T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_CBK_AD[m] >
        C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD           or
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD >
        C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD
THEN   LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD[m] = 1
ENDIF

ELSEIF (1b) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[m] = "ADJ_NOM_L_RNG" (4[H])   and
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L[m] = 0

THEN (1b)
IF      T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_CBK_AD[m] >
        C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT           or
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD >
        C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT
THEN   LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L[m] = 1
ENDIF

ELSEIF (1c) STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[m] = "ADJ_NOM_H_RNG" (5[H])   and
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H[m] = 0

THEN (1c)
IF      T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_CBK_AD[m] >
        C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT           or
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD >
        C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT
THEN   LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H[m] = 1
ENDIF

ENDIF (1)
END FOR

```

*// calculation of cylinder selective lambda adaptation readiness (hot condition) at end of line (global)*

```
IF (1a)      C_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOT_EOL_CONF = "ZERO" (0H)
```

```
THEN (1a)
```

```

FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L[m] = 1
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H[m] = 1

```

```
END FOR
```

```
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL = 1
```


*// adaptation of all exhaust banks finished at EOL*

```
ELSEIF (1b)      C_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOT_EOL_CONF = "LOW" (1H)
```

```
THEN (1b)
```

```
FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1045 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H[m] = 1

END FOR

IF  $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L[m] = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$

THEN LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_EOL = 1  
*// adaptation of all exhaust banks (low range) are finished at EOL*

ENDIF

ELSEIF (1c) C\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_HOT\_EOL\_CONF = "HIGH" (2H)

THEN (1c)

FOR m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR - 1

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L[m] = 1

END FOR

IF  $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H[m] = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$

THEN LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_EOL = 1  
*// adaptation of all exhaust banks (high range) are finished at EOL*

ENDIF

ELSEIF (1d) C\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_HOT\_EOL\_CONF = "LOW\_HIGH" (3H)

THEN (1d)

IF  $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L[m] = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$

and

$\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H[m] = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$

THEN LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_EOL = 1  
*// ad. of all exhaust banks (low and high range) are finished at EOL*

ENDIF

ENDIF (1)

*// calculation of cylinder selective lambda adaptation readiness (cold condition) at end of line (global)*

IF  $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD[m] = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$

THEN LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_EOL = 1  
*// cold adaptation of all exhaust banks are finished at end of line*


ENDIF

Transition to State 0[H] "Ready" (Ready)

*// cylinder selective lambda adaptation at EOL finished*

IF LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_EOL = 1 and  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_EOL = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1046 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Transition to State 1[H] "Wait" (Condition 3)

// conditions for cylinder selective lambda adaptation not achieved

IF  $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_SEL\_CHG\_WAIT[m] = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$

// adaptation condition for all exhaust banks are not fulfilled

Assignments at exit from state "Adaptation":

FOR m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

LV\_STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_SEL\_CHG\_WAIT[m] = 0

END FOR

### 6.10.6 Calculation of cylinder balancing lambda adaptation readiness (EOL):

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

After activation of the corresponding adaptation function at homogenous combustion mode, a timer is started to observe the deviation between the actual and the last learned lambda deviation value. As soon as the deviation values are within a defined range for a specific time interval, readiness is indicated. The function is controlled by a state machine.

##### Application conditions:

Initialization at Reset or Deactivation

FOR m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

LV\_STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_CHG\_WAIT[m] = 0

CTR\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_CBK\_AD[m] = 0

END FOR

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD = 0.00[s]

LV\_STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_CHG\_AD = 0


STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_EOL = "Ready" (0[H])

Recurrence: 20 ms

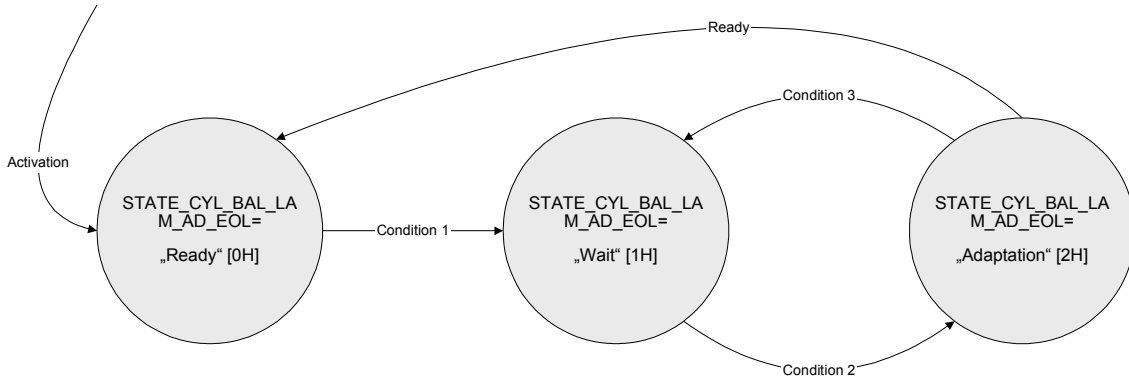
Activation: LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_RST = 0 and  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 0 and  
 LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_EOL\_STOP\_MAN = 0 and  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_EOL = 0

Deactivation: LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_RST = 0 and  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 0 and  
 [ LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_EOL\_STOP\_MAN = 1 or  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_EOL = 1 ]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1047 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:

Note: At function activation always State "Ready" is entered

### Cylinder balancing lambda adaptation at EOL: State 0[H] – “Ready”

Assignments at entry to state “Ready”:

STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_EOL = "Ready" (0[H])

Actions during state "Ready":

Transition to State 1[H] “Wait” (Condition 1)

*// global lambda adaptation for at least one exhaust bank at EOL not yet finished*

**IF** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_EOL = 0

Assignments at exit from state “Ready”:

No assignments

### Cylinder balancing lambda adaptation at EOL: State 1[H] – “Wait”

Assignments at entry to state “Wait”:

STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_EOL = "Wait" (1[H])

Actions during state "Wait":

*// calculation of logical value to change state to adaptation*

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

**IF** ( LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[m] = 1 and LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC[m] = 0 )

**OR**

( LV\_MFF\_ADD\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[m] = 1 and LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD[m] = 0 )

**THEN** LV\_STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_CHG\_AD = 1

**ENDIF**

**END FOR**

Transition to State 2[H] “Adaptation” (Condition 2)

*// conditions for global lambda adaptation achieved (multiple or additive)*

**IF** LV\_STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_CHG\_AD = 1

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1048 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Assignments at exit from state "Wait":

```
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD = 0.00[s]
LV_STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_CHG_AD = 0
FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
    CTR_CYL_BAL_LAM_CBK_AD[m] = 0
END FOR
```

## Cylinder balancing lambda adaptation at EOL: State 2[H] – "Adaptation"

Assignments at entry to state "Adaptation":

```
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL = "Adaptation" (2[H])
```

Actions during state "Adaptation":

### Calculations:

*// calculation of logical value to change state to wait*

```
FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
    IF ( LV_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[m] = 0 and LV_MFF_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD[m] = 0 )
        OR
        ( LV_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[m] = 1 and LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC[m] = 1 )
        OR
        ( LV_MFF_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD[m] = 1 and LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD[m] = 1 )
    THEN LV_STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_CHG_WAIT[m] = 1
        CTR_CYL_BAL_LAM_CBK_AD[m] = 0
    ELSE LV_STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_CHG_WAIT[m] = 0
    ENDIF
```

### END FOR


*// incrementation of lambda adaptation time with 0.02[s]*

```
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD(n) = T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD (n-1) + 0.02[s]
```

*// determination of deviation between the actual and the last learned lambda adaptation values*

```
FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
    IF (1) Transition LV_LAM_AD_STOP[m] = "0" -> "1"
    THEN (1)
        IF (2a) LV_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[m] = 1
        THEN (2a)
            IF (3a) | FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD[m] | <
                IP_FAC_L_LAM_ADJ_DIF_CYL_BAL
            THEN (3a) CTR_CYL_BAL_LAM_CBK_AD[m](n) =
                CTR_CYL_BAL_LAM_CBK_AD[m](n-1) + 1
                // counter incrementation with 1
            ELSE (3a) CTR_CYL_BAL_LAM_CBK_AD[m](n) =
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1049 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

CTR\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_CBK\_AD[m](n-1) –

C\_CTR\_DEC\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_CBK\_AD

// counter value limited to zero, no counter underrun possible

**ENDIF (3a)**

**ELSEIF (2b)** LV\_MFF\_ADD\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[m] = 1

**THEN (2b)**

**IF (3b)** | FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD[m] | <

IP\_FAC\_MFF\_LAM\_ADJ\_DIF\_CYL\_BAL

**THEN (3b)** CTR\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_CBK\_AD[m](n) =

CTR\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_CBK\_AD[m](n-1) + 1

// counter incrementation with 1

**ELSE (3b)** CTR\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_CBK\_AD[m](n) =

CTR\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_CBK\_AD[m](n-1) –

C\_CTR\_DEC\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_CBK\_AD

// counter value limited to zero, no counter underrun possible

**ENDIF (3b)**

**ENDIF (2)**

**ENDIF (1)**

**END FOR**

// calculation lambda adaptation readiness at end of line (exhaust bank specific)

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

**IF (1a)** LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[m] = 1 **and**

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC[m] = 0

**THEN (1a)**

**IF** T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD > C\_T\_MAX\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD **or**

CTR\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_CBK\_AD[m] > C\_CTR\_MIN\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC

**THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC[m] = 1

**ENDIF**

**ELSEIF (1b)** LV\_MFF\_ADD\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[m] = 1 **and**

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD[m] = 0

**THEN (1b)**

**IF** T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD(n) > C\_T\_MAX\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD **or**

CTR\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_CBK\_AD[m] > C\_CTR\_MIN\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD

**THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD[m] = 1


**ENDIF**

**ENDIF (1)**

**END FOR**

// calculation of lambda adaptation readiness at end of line (global)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1050 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

```

IF (1a)          C_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL_CONF = "ZERO" (0H)

THEN (1a)

    FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
        LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC[m] = 1
        LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD[m] = 1
    END FOR

    LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL = 1
    // adaptation of all exhaust banks finished at EOL

ELSEIF (1b)     C_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL_CONF = "ADD" (1H)

THEN (1b)

    FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
        LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC[m] = 1
    END FOR

    IF  $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD[m] = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$ 

        THEN      LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL = 1
                    // adaptation of all exhaust banks (additive) are finished at EOL

    ENDIF

ELSEIF (1c)     C_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL_CONF = "FAC_L" (2H)

THEN (1c)

    FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
        LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD[m] = 1
    END FOR

    IF  $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC[m] = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$ 

        THEN      LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL = 1
                    // adaptation of all exhaust banks (multiple) are finished at EOL or time out

    ENDIF

ELSEIF (1d)     C_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL_CONF = "ADD_FAC_L" (3H)

THEN (1d)

    IF  $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC[m] = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$  and
         $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD[m] = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$ 


        THEN      LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL = 1
                    // ad. of all exhaust banks (multiple and additive) are finished at EOL or time out

    ENDIF

ENDIF (1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1051 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Transition to State 0[H] "Ready" (Ready)

*// global lambda adaptation at EOL finished (multiple and additive)*

**IF** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_EOL = 1

Transition to State 1[H] "Wait" (Condition 3)

*// conditions for global lambda adaptation (multiple or additive) not achieved*

**IF**  $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_CHG\_WAIT[m] = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$

*// adaptation condition for all exhaust banks are not fulfilled*


Assignments at exit from state "Adaptation":

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

LV\_STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_CHG\_WAIT[m] = 0

**END FOR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908001.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1052 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 6.11 Cylinder balancing coordination at DC

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation at active driving cycle					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation (hot) at active driving cycle					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_DC	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation (cold) at active driving cycle					
LV_CYL_BAL_AD_HOM_REQ_DC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for homogenous combustion mode for cylinder balancing adaptation requested at active driving cycle					
LV_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_INT_DC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for homogenous combustion mode requested internal at active driving cycle					
LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for waste gate open requested for cylinder balancing adaptation					
LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ_DC[N C_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for waste gate open requested for cylinder balancing adaptation at active driving cycle					
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_DC	V	0H 1H 2H	Wait Request Adaptation	-	-
State of cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation at active driving cycle					
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	V	0H 1H 2H	Wait Request Adaptation	-	-
State of cylinder balancing lambda adaptation at active driving cycle					
LV_STATE_LAM_SEL_DC_CHG_REQ	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for stage change to "request" for cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation at active driving cycle					
LV_STATE_LAM_SEL_DC_CHG_WAIT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for stage change to "wait" for cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation at active driving cycle					
LV_STATE_LAM_AD_DC_CHG_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for stage change to "request" for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation at active driving cycle					
LV_STATE_LAM_AD_DC_CHG_WAIT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for stage change to "wait" for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation at active driving cycle					
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_REQ_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Time for cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation request at active driving cycle					
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Time for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation request at active driving cycle					
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_WAIT_DC	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Waiting time for cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation activation at active driving cycle					
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_WAIT_DC	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Waiting time for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation activation at active driving cycle					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_REQ_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation request at active driving cycle					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation request at active driving cycle					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOM_REQ_DC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for HOM request for cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation at active driving cycle					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_HOM_REQ_DC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for HOM request for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation at active driving cycle					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC[N C_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation (low range) bank specific at active driving cycle					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1053 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation (high range) bank specific at active driving cycle					
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Time for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation (low range) bank specific at active driving cycle					
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Time for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation (high range) bank specific at active driving cycle					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation (cold range) bank specific at active driving cycle					
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Time for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation (cold range) bank specific at active driving cycle					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation (additive) exhaust bank specific at active driving cycle					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_L_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation (multiple low) exhaust bank specific at active driving cycle					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_H_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation (multiple high) exhaust bank specific at active driving cycle					
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Time for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation (additive) exhaust bank specific at active driving cycle					
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_L_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Time for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation (multiple low) exhaust bank specific at active driving cycle					
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_H_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Time for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation (multiple high) exhaust bank specific at active driving cycle					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag to indicate end of lambda adaptation cycle for cylinder balancing at active driving cycle					
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...429496729.5	0.1	s
Time gap between cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation parts at active driving cycle					
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...429496729.5	0.1	s
Time gap between cylinder balancing lambda adaptation parts at active driving cycle					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ENA_DC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for EVAC time controller to enable lambda adaptation area for active driving cycle					
LV_T_STEP_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation fixed time steps enabled at active driving cycle					
LV_T_STEP_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation fixed time steps enabled at active driving cycle					
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H	INIT WAIT CDN_FAC_L CDN_FAC_H CDN_ADD ADAPT_FAC_L ADAPT_FAC_H ADAPT_ADD	1	-
Cylinder balancing lambda adaptation state					

## Input data:

T_AST_BAL	LV_ST_END	LV_LAM_AD_ENA	STATE_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
-----------	-----------	---------------	----------------------------

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1054 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


# general specification

STATE_CDN_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_END_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_MFF_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TCO_ST_BAL
LC_CYL_BAL_CORD_EOL_STOP_MAN	LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ_EOL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_NT_RGN_REQ
LC_TCHA_CONF	NC_CBK_EX_NR	TCO	LV_LAM_AD_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_EXT	NT_AGI		

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_DC	8	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
LDP_T_AST_BAL_ID_T_LAM_SEL_DC	8	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Time intervals for control of cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation at active driving cycle					
ID_T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	8	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
LDP_T_AST_BAL_ID_T_LAM_AD_DC	8	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Time intervals for control of cylinder balancing lambda adaptation at active driving cycle					
ID_IDX_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_INT_DC	6	0...4H	0...4	1	-
LDP_NT_AGI_ID_IDX_REQ_INT_DC	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx trap aging index value for internal homogenous combustion mode request at active driving cycle					
ID_T_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_INT_DC[5]	6	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
LDP_T_AST_BAL_ID_T_REQ_INT_DC[5]	6	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Time intervals for internal homogenous combustion mode request at active driving cycle					
C_T_AST_MAX_CYL_BAL_AD_DC	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Maximum time after start for control of cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation at active driving cycle					
C_TCO_ST_MAX_CYL_BAL_AD_DC	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Maximum TCO_ST start for control of cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation at active driving cycle					
C_TCO_ST_MIN_CYL_BAL_AD_DC	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Minimum TCO_ST start for control of cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation at active driving cycle					
C_TCO_THD_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
TCO threshold for control of cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation at active driving cycle					
C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Minimum time to enable cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation part at active driving cycle					
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC	1	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...429496729.5	0.1	s
Maximum time to enable cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation part at active driving cycle					
C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Minimum time to enable cylinder balancing lambda adaptation part at active driving cycle					
C_T_MAX_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	1	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...429496729.5	0.1	s
Maximum time to enable cylinder balancing lambda adaptation part at active driving cycle					
C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_AD_REQ_DC	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Minimum time for cylinder balancing adaptation conditions within limits at active driving cycle					
C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_AD_WAIT_DC	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Minimum waiting time at entry to state adaptation for cylinder balancing adaptation at active driving cycle					
C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_BAL_DC	1	0...7FFFH	0...49.998474	1.5259E-3	%
Threshold for cylinder balancing cylinder selective lambda adaptation within limits at active driving cycle					
C_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC_CONF	1	0H 1H 2H 3H	ADD FAC_L ADD_FAC_L ADD_FAC_ALL	-	-
Configuration of lambda adaptation correction values for cylinder balancing at active driving cycle					
C_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOT_DC_CONF	1	0H 1H 2H	LOW HIGH LOW_HIGH	-	-
Configuration of cylinder selective lambda adaptation correction values for cylinder balancing at driving cycle					
LC_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_RST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1055 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

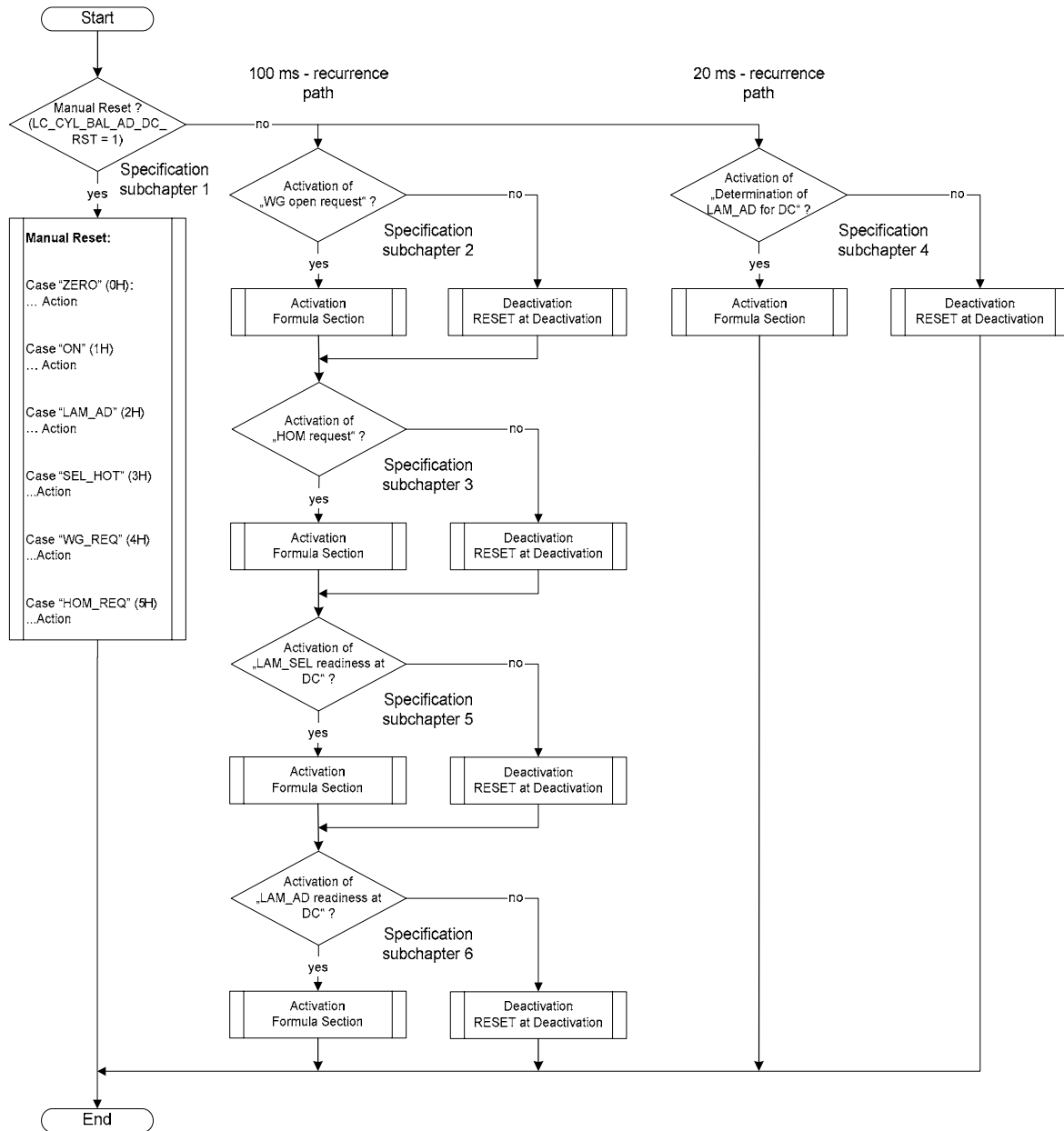
# general specification

Manual switch for cylinder balancing adaptation reset at active driving cycle					
C_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_RST	1	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H	ZERO ON LAM_AD SEL_HOT WG_REQ HOM_REQ SEL_COLD	-	-
Reset of cylinder balancing adaptation readiness flags at active driving cycle					
LC_CYL_BAL_CORD_DC_STOP_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant for manual stop (=1) of cylinder balancing coordination at driving cycle					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Task of the cylinder balancing coordination at DC is to control the adaptation functions during the current driving cycle.

## Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1056 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* See separate chapters  
*Recurrence:* See separate chapters  
*Activation:* See separate chapters  
*Deactivation:* See separate chapters

### 6.11.1 Manual reset of cylinder balancing readiness at active driving cycle (DC):

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

In case of a manual reset it is possible to adjust the exported output data to a wanted value to make the function test and handling more easier. While the manual function reset is activated, all following subchapters within the module "cylinder balancing coordination at DC" are deactivated and the corresponding "Initialization at Deactivation" process for this chapters is blocked during this period.

### Application conditions:


*Recurrence:* 100 ms  
*Activation:* LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC\_RST = 1  
*Deactivation:* LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC\_RST = 0

### Formula section:

```
IF C_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_RST = "ZERO" (0H)
THEN LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC = 0
      LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC = 0
      LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_DC = 0
      LV_CYL_BAL_AD_HOM_REQ_DC = 0
      FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
          LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ[m] = 0
      END FOR

ELSEIF C_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_RST = "ON" (1H)
THEN LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC = 1
      LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC = 1
      LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_DC = 1
      LV_CYL_BAL_AD_HOM_REQ_DC = 1
      FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
          LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ[m] = 1
      END FOR
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1057 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

ELSEIF    C_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_RST = "LAM_AD" (2H)
THEN      LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC = 1

ELSEIF    C_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_RST = "SEL_HOT" (3H)
THEN      LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC = 1

ELSEIF    C_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_RST = "WG_REQ" (4H)
THEN      FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
                LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ[m] = 1
            END FOR

ELSEIF    C_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_RST = "HOM_REQ" (5H)
THEN      LV_CYL_BAL_AD_HOM_REQ_DC = 1

ELSEIF    C_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_RST = "SEL_COLD" (6H)
THEN      LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_DC = 1
ENDIF
    
```

### 6.11.2 Waste gate open request for cylinder balancing adaptation:

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

For a turbo engine, the cylinder individual lambda control is only possible while the waste gate is sufficient opened to identify the exhaust package for each cylinder. In case of a planned adaptation, a request to open the waste gate is carried out for each turbine before.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialization at Reset or Deactivation:*


```

FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
                LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ[m] = 0
            END FOR
    
```

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC\_RST = 0 **and**  
 LC\_TCHA\_CONF = 1 **and**  
 ( LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_DC\_STOP\_MAN = 0 **or**  
 LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_EOL\_STOP\_MAN = 0 )

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1058 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

*Deactivation:* LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC\_RST = 0 **and**  
 [ LC\_TCHA\_CONF = 0 **or**  
 ( LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_DC\_STOP\_MAN = 1 **and**  
 LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_EOL\_STOP\_MAN = 1 ) ]

### Formula section:

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

**IF** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_WG\_OPEN\_REQ\_EOL[m] = 1 **or**  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_WG\_OPEN\_REQ\_DC[m] = 1  
**THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_WG\_OPEN\_REQ[m] = 1  
**ELSE** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_WG\_OPEN\_REQ[m] = 0  
**ENDIF**

**END FOR**

### 6.11.3 Homogenous combustion mode request for cylinder balancing adaptation:

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

For a stratified combustion engine, the cylinder individual lambda control as well as the global lambda adaptation are only possible while the engine is running in homogenous combustion mode with activated lambda control. In case of a planned adaptation, a request to switch to homogenous combustion is carried out before.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialization at Reset or Deactivation:*

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_HOM\_REQ\_DC = 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms


*Activation:* LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC\_RST = 0 **and**  
 LC\_TCHA\_CONF = 0 **and**  
 LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_DC\_STOP\_MAN = 0

*Deactivation:* LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC\_RST = 0 **and**  
 [ LC\_TCHA\_CONF = 1 **or**  
 LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_DC\_STOP\_MAN = 1 ]

##### Formula section:

*// determination of NOx aging for homogenous combustion mode request at active driving cycle*

**IF** LV\_ST\_END = 0

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1059 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

THEN      IDX = ID_IDX_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_INT_DC
              // NOx aging for homogenous combustion mode request at active driving cycle

ENDIF

// calculation of internal homogenous combustion mode request at active driving cycle
IF        T_AST_BAL < C_T_AST_MAX_CYL_BAL_AD_DC           and
              TCO_ST_BAL < C_TCO_ST_MAX_CYL_BAL_AD_DC       and
              TCO_ST_BAL > C_TCO_ST_MIN_CYL_BAL_AD_DC       and
              T_AST_BAL < ID_T_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_INT_DC[IDX]

THEN      LV_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_INT_DC = 1
              // internal homogen combustion mode request at active driving cycle

ELSE      LV_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_INT_DC = 0

ENDIF

// calculation of overall homogen combustion mode request at active driving cycle
IF        LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOM_REQ_DC = 1               or
              LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_HOM_REQ_DC = 1             or
              LV_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_INT_DC = 1                 or
              LV_CYL_BAL_HOM_REQ_EXT = 1

THEN      LV_CYL_BAL_AD_HOM_REQ_DC = 1

ELSE      LV_CYL_BAL_AD_HOM_REQ_DC = 0

ENDIF

```

### 6.11.4 Determination of lambda adaptation cycle for cylinder balancing at DC

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

Because the lambda adaptation function is running with a higher recurrence in comparison to cylinder balancing coordination at DC, the determination of a finished lambda adaptation cycle has to be carried out faster to avoid signal under-sampling.

##### Application conditions:


*Initialization at Reset or Deactivation:*

```

FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
      LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_END[m] = 0
      STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD[m] = "INIT" (0[H])
END FOR

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1060 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

*Recurrence:* 20 ms  
  
*Activation:* LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC\_RST = 0 **and**  
 LC\_TCHA\_CONF = 0 **and**  
 LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_DC\_STOP\_MAN = 0  
  
*Deactivation:* LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC\_RST = 0 **and**  
 [ LC\_TCHA\_CONF = 1 **or**  
 LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_DC\_STOP\_MAN = 1 ]

## Formula section:

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1  
     **IF** LV\_LAM\_AD\_STOP[m] = 0 --> 1  
     **THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_END[m] = LV\_LAM\_AD\_END\_CBK[m]  
             STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD[m] = STATE\_LAM\_AD[m]  
     **ENDIF**  
**END FOR**

## 6.11.5 Calculation of cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation readiness (DC):

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

A periodic request for homogenous combustion mode is carried out in defined time intervals to allow the start of the cylinder selective adaptation functions, which are only activated in homogenous combustion mode. In case of a turbo engine, a periodic request to open the waste gate is carried out.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialization at first Engine run or NVMY-error:*

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_DC = 0.0[s] *(first initialization)*

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_DC = 0 *(first initialization)*

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_DC = 0 *(first initialization)*

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

    LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L\_DC[m] = 0 *(first initialization)*

    LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H\_DC[m] = 0 *(first initialization)*

    LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_RNG\_COLD\_DC[m] = 0 *(first initialization)*


**END FOR**

*Initialization at Reset:*

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_DC = T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_DC (NVMY)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_DC = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_DC (NVMY)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1061 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_DC = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_DC (NVMY)

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

```

LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC[m] =
    LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC[m] (NVMY)
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC[m] =
    LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC[m] (NVMY)
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC[m] =
    LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC[m] (NVMY)
    
```

**END FOR**

(NVMY: values stored in the non-volatile memory)

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

```

IF          C_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOT_DC_CONF = "LOW" (0H)
THEN       LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC[m] = 1
ELSEIF     C_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOT_DC_CONF = "HIGH" (1H)
THEN       LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC[m] = 1
ENDIF
    
```

**END FOR**

*Initialization at Reset or Deactivation:*

```


LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOM_REQ_DC = 0
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_DC = "Wait" (0[H])
LV_STATE_LAM_SEL_DC_CHG_REQ = 0
LV_STATE_LAM_SEL_DC_CHG_WAIT = 0
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_WAIT_DC = 0.0[s]
LV_T_STEP_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC = 0
FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR – 1
    T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC[m] = 0.0[s]
    T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC[m] = 0.0[s]
    T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC[m] = 0.0[s]
    LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_REQ_DC[m] = 0
    T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_REQ_DC[m] = 0.0[s]
    LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ_DC[m] = 0
END FOR
    
```

**END FOR**

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC\_RST = 0 **and**  
 LV\_ST\_END = 1 **and**  
 LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_DC\_STOP\_MAN = 0

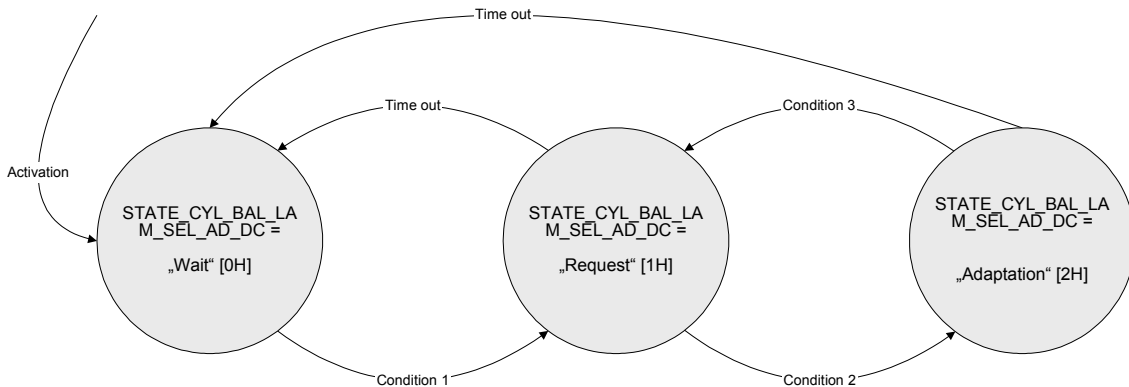
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Cylinder balancing	4DC3940S	30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1062 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Deactivation: LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC\_RST = 0 **and**  
 [ LV\_ST\_END = 0 **or**  
 LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_DC\_STOP\_MAN = 1 ]

## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:

**IF (1)**      $T_{AST\_BAL} < C_{T\_AST\_MAX\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC}$      **and**  
                $TCO\_ST\_BAL < C_{TCO\_ST\_MAX\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC}$      **and**  
                $TCO\_ST\_BAL > C_{TCO\_ST\_MIN\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC}$

**THEN (1)**    *// DC adaptation requests controlled by fix time steps*

**IF (2)**      $T_{AST\_BAL} < ID_{T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_DC}$

**THEN (2)**     $LV\_STATE\_LAM\_SEL\_DC\_CHG\_REQ = 1$   
                    $LV\_STATE\_LAM\_SEL\_DC\_CHG\_WAIT = 0$   
                    $LV\_T\_STEP\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_DC = 1$

**ELSE (2)**     $LV\_STATE\_LAM\_SEL\_DC\_CHG\_REQ = 0$   
                    $LV\_STATE\_LAM\_SEL\_DC\_CHG\_WAIT = 1$   
                    $LV\_T\_STEP\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_DC = 0$

**ENDIF (2)**

**ELSE (1)**    *// DC adaptation requests for controlled by flexible time steps*  
                $LV\_T\_STEP\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_DC = 0$

**IF (2)**      $T_{CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_DC} < C_{T\_MAX\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_DC}$


**THEN (2)**     $T_{CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_DC}(n) = T_{CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_DC}(n-1) + 0.1[s]$   
                   *// waiting time incrementation, flexible time steps running*

**IF (3)**     (  $LV_{CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_DC} = 0$      **and**  
                        $TCO < C_{TCO\_THD\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_DC}$      ) )

**OR**

                  (  $LV_{CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_DC} = 0$      **and**  
                        $TCO \geq C_{TCO\_THD\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_DC}$      ) )

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1063 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

THEN (3) // enable conditions to change adaptation state from "Wait" to "Request"
LV_STATE_LAM_SEL_DC_CHG_REQ = 1
LV_STATE_LAM_SEL_DC_CHG_WAIT = 0

ELSE (3) // enable conditions to change adaptation state from "Request" to "Wait"
LV_STATE_LAM_SEL_DC_CHG_REQ = 0
LV_STATE_LAM_SEL_DC_CHG_WAIT = 1

ENDIF (3)

ELSE (2) // reset of waiting time, new beginning of flexible time steps
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC = 0.0[s]
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC = 0
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_DC = 0
FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC[m] = 0
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC[m] = 0.0[s]
IF C_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOT_DC_CONF = "LOW" (0H)
THEN LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC[m] = 0
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC[m] = 0.0[s]
ELSEIF C_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOT_DC_CONF = "HIGH" (1H)
THEN LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC[m] = 0
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC[m] = 0.0[s]
ELSEIF C_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOT_DC_CONF = "LOW_HIGH" (2H)
THEN LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC[m] = 0
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC[m] = 0
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC[m] = 0.0[s]
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC[m] = 0.0[s]
ENDIF
END FOR
ENDIF (2)
ENDIF (1)

```

Note: At function activation always State "Wait" is entered

## Cylinder balancing adaptation at DC: State 0[H] – "Wait"


### Assignments at entry to state "Wait":

```

STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_DC = "Wait" (0[H])
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOM_REQ_DC = 0
FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ_DC[m] = 0
END FOR

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1064 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Action during state "Wait":

Transition to State 1[H] "Request" (Condition 1)

// Lambda Adaptation manager request for change of state

IF LV\_STATE\_LAM\_SEL\_DC\_CHG\_REQ = 1

## Assignments at exit from state "Wait":

No assignments

## Cylinder balancing adaptation at DC: State 1[H] – "Request"

### Assignments at entry to state "Request":

STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_DC = "Request" (1[H])

### Action during state "Request":

Transition to State 0[H] "Wait" (Time out)

// Lambda Adaptation manager request for change of state

IF LV\_STATE\_LAM\_SEL\_DC\_CHG\_WAIT = 1

Calculations:

// conditions for cylinder balancing selective lambda adaptation achieved

FOR m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

IF ( STATE\_CDN\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_RNG[m] = "LOW\_RNG" (1[H]) and  
 [ LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L\_DC[m] = 0 or  
 LV\_T\_STEP\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_DC = 1 ] )

OR

( STATE\_CDN\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_RNG[m] = "HIGH\_RNG" (2[H]) and  
 [ LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H\_DC[m] = 0 or  
 LV\_T\_STEP\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_DC = 1 ] )

OR

( STATE\_CDN\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_RNG[m] = "COLD\_RNG" (3[H]) and  
 [ LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_RNG\_COLD\_DC[m] = 0 or  
 LV\_T\_STEP\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_DC = 1 ] )

THEN T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m](n) =  
 T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m](n-1) + 0.1[s]

ELSE T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m](n) = 0.0[s]

ENDIF


END FOR

// calculation of request for bank specific homogenous cobustion mode switch

FOR m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

IF T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m] ≥ C\_T\_MIN\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_REQ\_DC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1065 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

THEN LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_REQ_DC[m] = 1
ELSE LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_REQ_DC[m] = 0
ENDIF

```

END FOR

// calculation of request for homogenous combustion mode switch for non turbo engine

```

IF (1) LC_TCHA_CONF = 0

```

```

THEN (1)

```

```

IF (2)  $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m] > 0$ 

```

// homogenous switch after waiting time

OR

```

( [ LV_NT_RGN_REQ = 1 or LV_T_STEP_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC = 1 ] and
 $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m] > 0.0[s]$  )

```

// immediate homogenous switch in case of NT request or fixed time steps

```

THEN (2) LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOM_REQ_DC = 1

```

```

ENDIF (2)

```

```

ELSE (1)

```

// calculation of request for waste gate open for turbo engine (LC\_TCHA\_CONF=1)

```

FOR (2) m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1

```

```

IF (3)  $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m] > 0$ 

```

// waste gate open after waiting time

OR

```

( LV_T_STEP_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC = 1 and
 $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m] > 0.0[s]$  )

```

// immediate waste gate open in case of fixed time steps

```

THEN (3) LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ_DC[m] = 1

```

```

ENDIF (3)

```

```

END FOR (2)

```

ENDIF (1)

## Transition to State 2[H] "Adaptation" (Condition 2)

// conditions for combustion mode switch to homogenous or waste gate open achieved

```

IF LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOM_REQ_DC = 1 or


```

```

 $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_WG\_OPEN\_REQ\_DC[m] > 0$ 

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1066 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Assignments at exit from state "Request":

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m] = 0  
 T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m] = 0.0[s]  
**END FOR**

<b>Cylinder balancing adaptation at DC: State 2[H] – "Adaptation"</b>
---

## Assignments at entry to state "Adaptation":

STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_DC = "Adaptation" (2[H])  
 T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_WAIT\_DC = C\_T\_MIN\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_WAIT\_DC  
**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1  
 T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m] = C\_T\_MIN\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_WAIT\_DC  
**END FOR**

## Actions during state "Adaptation":

Transition to State 0[H] "Wait" (Time out)

// Lambda Adaptation manager request for change of state

**IF** LV\_STATE\_LAM\_SEL\_DC\_CHG\_WAIT = 1

Transition to State 1[H] "Request" (Condition 3)

// conditions for combustion mode switch to homogenous or waste gate open not achieved

**IF** ( LC\_TCHA\_CONF = 0 **and** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_HOM\_REQ\_DC = 0 ) **or**  
 ( LC\_TCHA\_CONF = 1 **and**  $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_WG\_OPEN\_REQ\_DC[m] = 0$  )

## Calculations:

// calculation of waiting time after entry in homogenous combustion mode or waste gate open

**IF** (1) T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_WAIT\_DC = 0.0 [s]

// waiting time after switch to homogenous combustion mode elapsed

**THEN** (1)


**FOR** (2) m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

**IF** (3) ( STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[m] <> "ADJ\_NOM\_L\_RNG" (4[H]) **and**  
 STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[m] <> "ADJ\_NOM\_H\_RNG" (5[H]) **and**  
 STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[m] <> "ADJ\_ENG\_COLD" (2[H]) )  
 // low range, high range, cold range CILC adaptation area not active

**THEN** (3) T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m](n) =  
 T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m](n-1) - 0.1[s]

**ELSE** (3) T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m](n) =  
 C\_T\_MIN\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_WAIT\_DC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1067 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```


ENDIF (3)
IF (3)      T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_REQ_DC[m] = 0.0 [s]
           // time with no CILC adaptation area active elapsed
           OR
           ( STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[m] = "ADJ_NOM_L_RNG" (4[H])      and
             LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC[m] = 1                )
           // low range CILC adaptation active – adaptation result achieved
           OR
           ( STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[m] = "ADJ_NOM_H_RNG" (5[H])      and
             LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC[m] = 1                )
           // high range CILC adaptation active – adaptation result achieved
           OR
           ( STATE_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ[m] = "ADJ_ENG_COLD" (2[H])      and
             LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC[m] = 1                )
           // cold range CILC adaptation active – adaptation result achieved
THEN (3)    LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_REQ_DC[m] = 0
           // conditions for CILC adaptation no longer present
ELSE (3)    LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_REQ_DC[m] = 1
           // conditions for CILC adaptation still present
ENDIF (3)

END FOR (2)
IF (2)      LC_TCHA_CONF = 0      //no turbo engine
THEN (2)

IF (3)       $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m] = 0$ 
           // conditions for CILC no longer achieved for all exhaust banks
THEN (3)    LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOM_REQ_DC = 0
           // reset of homogenous combustion mode request
ENDIF (3)
ELSE (2)    // turbo engine
FOR (3) m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR – 1
IF (4)       $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m] = 0$ 
THEN (4)    LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ_DC[m] = 0
ENDIF (4)
END FOR (3)
ENDIF (2)
ELSE (1)
IF (2)      LV_T_STEP_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC = 0
THEN (2)    T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_WAIT_DC(n) =
           T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_WAIT_DC(n-1) – 0.1[s]

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1068 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

*// decrementation of waiting time after switch to homogenous combustion mode*

**ENDIF (2)**

**ENDIF (1)**

*// determination of cylinder individual lambda adaptation quality at active driving cycle and*

*// determination of minimum adaptation time reached for cylinder individual lambda adaptation areas*

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

**IF (1)** STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[m] = "ADJ\_NOM\_L\_RNG" (4[H])

**THEN (1)**

**IF (2)** LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_VLD[m] = 1 **and**  
FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM[m] <

C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM\_BAL\_DC

**THEN (2)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L\_DC[m] = 1

**ENDIF (2)**

**IF (2)** T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L\_DC[m] ≥  
C\_T\_MIN\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_DC

*// minimum adaptation time for CILC (low range) elapsed*

**THEN (2)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L\_DC[m] = 1

**ELSE (2)** T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L\_DC[m](n) =  
T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L\_DC[m](n-1) + 0.1[s]

*// incrementation of minimum adaptation time for CILC (low range)*

**ENDIF (2)**

**ELSEIF (1)** STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[m] = "ADJ\_NOM\_H\_RNG" (5[H])

**THEN (1)**

**IF (2)** LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_VLD[m] = 1 **and**  
FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM[m] <

C\_FAC\_CYL\_LAM\_ABSV\_SUM\_BAL\_DC

**THEN (2)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H\_DC[m] = 1

**ENDIF (2)**

**IF (2)** T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H\_DC[m] ≥  
C\_T\_MIN\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_DC

*// minimum adaptation time for CILC (high range) elapsed*

**THEN (2)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H\_DC[m] = 1

**ELSE (2)** T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H\_DC[m](n) =  
T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H\_DC[m](n-1) + 0.1[s]

*// incrementation of minimum adaptation time for CILC (high range)*


**ENDIF (2)**

**ELSEIF (1)** STATE\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ[m] = "ADJ\_ENG\_COLD" (2[H])

**THEN (1)**

**IF (2)** LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_VLD[m] = 1 **and**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1069 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM[m] <
    C_FAC_CYL_LAM_ABSV_SUM_BAL_DC
THEN (2)    LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC[m] = 1
ENDIF (2)
IF (2)      T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC[m] ≥
                C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC
                // minimum adaptation time for CILC (cold range) elapsed
THEN (2)    LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC[m] = 1
ELSE (2)    T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC[m](n) =
                T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC[m](n-1) + 0.1[s]
                // incrementation of minimum adaptation time for CILC (cold range)
ENDIF (2)
ENDIF (1)
END FOR

```

// calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation readiness (hot) at active driving cycle (global)

```

IF          (  $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_L\_DC[m] = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$  and
                 $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_RNG\_H\_DC[m] = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$  )
THEN        LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC = 1
                // hot adaptation values of all exhaust banks are within limits at active DC

```

**ENDIF**

// calculation of cylinder individual lambda adaptation readiness (cold) at active driving cycle (global)

```

IF           $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_RNG\_COLD\_DC[m] = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$ 
THEN        LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_DC = 1
                // cold adaptation values of all exhaust banks are within limits at active DC

```

**ENDIF**


## Assignments at exit from state "Adaptation":

```

LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_HOM_REQ_DC = 0
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_WAIT_DC = 0.0[s]
FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
    T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_REQ_DC[m] = 0.0 [s]
    LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_REQ_DC[m] = 0
    LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ_DC[m] = 0
END FOR

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1070 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 6.11.6 Calculation of cylinder balancing lambda adaptation readiness (DC):

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

A periodic request for homogenous combustion mode is carried out in defined time intervals to allow the start of the lambda adaptation functions, which are only activated in homogenous combustion mode.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialization at first Engine run or NVMY-error:*

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC = 0.0[s] *(first initialization)*

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC = 0 *(first initialization)*

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD\_DC[m] = 0 *(first initialization)*

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_L\_DC[m] = 0 *(first initialization)*

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_H\_DC[m] = 0 *(first initialization)*

**END FOR**

*Initialization at Reset:*

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC = T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC (NVMY)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC (NVMY)

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD\_DC[m] = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD\_DC[m] (NVMY)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_L\_DC[m] = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_L\_DC[m] (NVMY)

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_H\_DC[m] = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_H\_DC[m] (NVMY)

**END FOR**

*(NVMY: values stored in the non-volatile memory)*

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

**IF** C\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC\_CONF = "ADD" (0H)

**THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_L\_DC[m] = 1

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_H\_DC[m] = 1

**ELSEIF** C\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC\_CONF = "FAC\_L" (1H)

**THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD\_DC[m] = 1

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_H\_DC[m] = 1

**ELSEIF** C\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC\_CONF = "ADD\_FAC\_L" (2H)


**THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_H\_DC[m] = 1

**ENDIF**

**END FOR**

*Initialization at Reset or Deactivation:*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1071 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_HOM\_REQ\_DC = 0  
 STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC = "Wait" (0[H])  
 LV\_STATE\_LAM\_AD\_DC\_CHG\_REQ = 0  
 LV\_STATE\_LAM\_AD\_DC\_CHG\_WAIT = 0  
 T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_WAIT\_DC = 0.0[s]  
 LV\_T\_STEP\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC = 0

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR - 1

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m] = 0  
 T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD\_DC[m] = 0.0[s]  
 T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_L\_DC[m] = 0.0[s]  
 T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_H\_DC[m] = 0.0[s]  
 T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m] = 0.0[s]

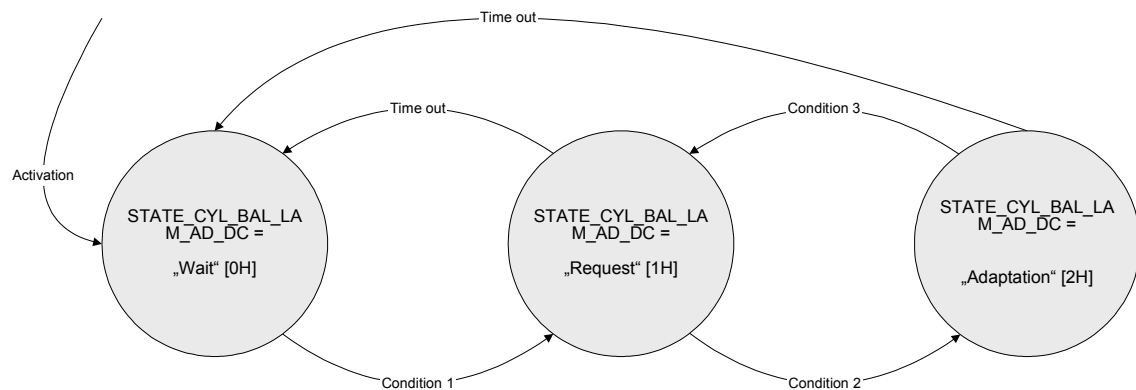
**END FOR**

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

**Activation:** LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC\_RST = 0 **and**  
 LV\_ST\_END = 1 **and**  
 LC\_TCHA\_CONF = 0 **and**  
 LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_DC\_STOP\_MAN = 0

**Deactivation:** LC\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC\_RST = 0 **and**  
 [ LV\_ST\_END = 0 **or**  
 LC\_TCHA\_CONF = 1 **or**  
 LC\_CYL\_BAL\_CORD\_DC\_STOP\_MAN = 1 ]


## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:

**IF (1)** T\_AST\_BAL < C\_T\_AST\_MAX\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC **and**  
 TCO\_ST\_BAL < C\_TCO\_ST\_MAX\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC **and**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1072 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TCO\_ST\_BAL > C\_TCO\_ST\_MIN\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_DC

**THEN (1)** // DC adaptation requests controlled by fix time steps

**IF (2)** T\_AST\_BAL < ID\_T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC

**THEN (2)** LV\_STATE\_LAM\_AD\_DC\_CHG\_REQ = 1

LV\_STATE\_LAM\_AD\_DC\_CHG\_WAIT = 0

LV\_T\_STEP\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC = 1

**ELSE (2)** LV\_STATE\_LAM\_AD\_DC\_CHG\_REQ = 0

LV\_STATE\_LAM\_AD\_DC\_CHG\_WAIT = 1

LV\_T\_STEP\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC = 0

**ENDIF (2)**

**ELSE (1)** // DC adaptation requests for controlled by flexible time steps

LV\_T\_STEP\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC = 0

**IF (2)** T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC < C\_T\_MAX\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC

**THEN (2)** T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC(n) = T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC(n-1) + 0.1[s]

// waiting time incrementation, flexible time steps running

**IF (3)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC = 0

**THEN (3)** // enable conditions to change adaptation state from "Wait" to "Request"

LV\_STATE\_LAM\_AD\_DC\_CHG\_REQ = 1

LV\_STATE\_LAM\_AD\_DC\_CHG\_WAIT = 0

**ELSE (3)** // enable conditions to change adaptation state from "Request" to "Wait"

LV\_STATE\_LAM\_AD\_DC\_CHG\_REQ = 0

LV\_STATE\_LAM\_AD\_DC\_CHG\_WAIT = 1

**ENDIF (3)**

**ELSE (2)** // reset of waiting time, new beginning of flexible time steps

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC = 0.0[s]

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC = 0

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR - 1

**IF** C\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC\_CONF = "ADD" (0H)

**THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD\_DC[m] = 0

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD\_DC[m] = 0.0[s]

**ELSEIF** C\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC\_CONF = "FAC\_L" (1H)

**THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_L\_DC[m] = 0

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_L\_DC[m] = 0.0[s]

**ELSEIF** C\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC\_CONF = "ADD\_FAC\_L" (2H)

**THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD\_DC[m] = 0


LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_L\_DC[m] = 0

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD\_DC[m] = 0.0[s]

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_L\_DC[m] = 0.0[s]

**EISEIF** C\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC\_CONF = "ADD\_FAC\_ALL" (3H)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1073 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

THEN      LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD_DC[m] = 0
          LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_L_DC[m] = 0
          LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_H_DC[m] = 0
          T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD_DC[m] = 0.0[s]
          T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_L_DC[m] = 0.0[s]
          T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_H_DC[m] = 0.0[s]

```

ENDIF

END FOR

ENDIF (2)

ENDIF (1)

Note: At function activation always State "Wait" is entered

## Cylinder balancing adaptation at DC: State 0[H] – "Wait"

### Assignments at entry to state "Wait":

```

STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC = "Wait" (0[H])
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_HOM_REQ_DC = 0

```

### Action during state "Wait":

Transition to State 1[H] "Request" (Condition 1)  
*// Lambda Adaptation manager request for change of state*

```
IF      LV_STATE_LAM_AD_DC_CHG_REQ = 1
```

### Assignments at exit from state "Wait":

No assignments

## Cylinder balancing adaptation at DC: State 1[H] – "Request"

### Assignments at entry to state "Request":

```
STATE_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC = "Request" (1[H])
```

### Action during state "Request":

Transition to State 0[H] "Wait" (Time out)  
*// Lambda Adaptation manager request for change of state*

```
IF      LV_STATE_LAM_AD_DC_CHG_WAIT = 1
```


### Calculations:

*// conditions for cylinder balancing global lambda adaptation achieved*

```
FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
```

```
IF      ( [ STATE_LAM_AD[m] = "CDN_FAC_L" (2[H])           or
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1074 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

```

STATE_LAM_AD[m] = "ADAPT_FAC_L" (5[H]) ] and
[ LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_L_DC[m] = 0 or
LV_T_STEP_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC = 1 ] )
OR
( [ STATE_LAM_AD[m] = "CDN_FAC_H" (3[H]) or
STATE_LAM_AD[m] = "ADAPT_FAC_H" (6[H]) ] and
[ LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_H_DC[m] = 0 or
LV_T_STEP_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC = 1 ] )
OR
( [ STATE_LAM_AD[m] = "CDN_ADD" (4[H]) ] ) or
STATE_LAM_AD[m] = "ADAPT_ADD" (7[H]) ] and
[ LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD_DC[m] = 0 or
LV_T_STEP_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC = 1 ] )
THEN T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_DC[m](n) =
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_DC[m](n-1) + 0.1[s]
ELSE T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_DC[m](n) = 0.0[s]
ENDIF
END FOR

```

*// calculation of request for bank specific homogenous combustion mode switch*

```

FOR m = 0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR - 1
IF T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_DC[m] ≥ C_T_MIN_CYL_BAL_AD_REQ_DC
THEN LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_DC[m] = 1
ELSE LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_DC[m] = 0
ENDIF
END FOR

```

*// calculation of request flag for EVAC controller to allow activation of lambda adaptation*

```

IF (1)  $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m] > 0.0[s]$ 
THEN (1) LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ENA_DC = 1
ELSE (1) LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ENA_DC = 0
ENDIF (1)

```


*// calculation of request for homogenous combustion mode switch*

```

IF (1) ( LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ENA_DC = 1 and
LV_NT_RGN_REQ = 1 and
LV_LAM_AD_ENA = 1 )
OR
( LV_LAM_AD_ENA = 1 and

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1075 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

**ENDIF (2)**

**ELSE (1)**

**IF (2)** LV\_T\_STEP\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC = 0

**THEN (2)** T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_WAIT\_DC(n) = T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_WAIT\_DC(n-1) – 0.1[s]

*// decrementation of waiting time after switch to homogenous combustion mode*

**ENDIF (2)**

**ENDIF (1)**

*// determination of learned lambda adaptation values*

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

**IF (1)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_END[m] = 1

**THEN (1)**

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_END[m] = 0

**IF (2a)** STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD[m] = "ADAPT\_ADD" (7[H])

**THEN (2a)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD\_DC[m] = 1

**ELSEIF (2b)** STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD[m] = "ADAPT\_FAC\_L" (5[H])

**THEN (2b)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_L\_DC[m] = 1

**ELSEIF (2c)** STATE\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD[m] = "ADAPT\_FAC\_H" (6[H])

**THEN (2c)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_H\_DC[m] = 1

**ENDIF (2)**

**ENDIF (1)**

**END FOR**

*// determination of minimum adaptation time reached for lambda adaptation areas*

**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

**IF (1a)** LV\_MFF\_ADD\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[m] = 1

**THEN (1a)**

**IF (2a)** T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD\_DC[m] ≥ C\_T\_MIN\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC

*// minimum adaptation time for lambda adaptation (add range) elapsed*

**THEN (2a)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD\_DC[m] = 1

**ELSE (2a)** T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD\_DC[m](n) =

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD\_DC[m](n-1) + 0.1[s]

*// incrementation of min. adaptation time for LAM\_AD (add range)*

**ENDIF (2a)**

**ELSEIF (1b)** LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[m] = 1

**THEN (1b)**

**IF (2b)** T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_L\_DC[m] ≥ C\_T\_MIN\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC


*// minimum adaptation time for lambda adaptation (fac low range) elapsed*

**THEN (2b)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_L\_DC[m] = 1

**ELSE (2b)** T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_L\_DC[m](n) =

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_L\_DC[m](n-1) + 0.1[s]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1078 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

// incrementation of min. adaptation time for LAM\_AD (fac low range)

**ENDIF (2b)**

**ELSEIF (1c)** LV\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[m] = 1

**THEN (1c)**

**IF (2c)** T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_H\_DC[m] ≥ C\_T\_MIN\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC

// minimum adaptation time for lambda adaptation (fac high range) elapsed

**THEN (2c)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_H\_DC[m] = 1

**ELSE (2c)** T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_H\_DC[m](n) =

$$T_{CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_H\_DC}[m](n-1) + 0.1[s]$$

// incrementation of min. adaptation time for LAM\_AD (fac high range)

**ENDIF (2c)**

**ENDIF (1)**

**END FOR**

// calculation of lambda adaptation readiness at active driving cycle (global)

**IF**  $\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD\_DC[m] = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$  **and**

$\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_L\_DC[m] = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$  **and**

$\sum_{m=0}^{m=NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1} LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_FAC\_H\_DC[m] = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$

**THEN** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC = 1

// adaptation values of all exhaust banks are within limits at active driving cycle

**ENDIF**

Assignments at exit from state "Adaptation":

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_HOM\_REQ\_DC = 0

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_WAIT\_DC = 0.0[s]


**FOR** m = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR – 1

T\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m] = 0.0 [s]

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_DC[m] = 0

**END FOR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908P01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1079 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 6.12 Customer adaptation module: AGGR CYBL


### 6.12.1 Outputs for BMW which are not defined as CYBL exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_gl_ad	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambdaadaptation am Bandende hat fertig gelernt					
B_gl_adder	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ER_Balancing am Bandende hat additiv adaptiert					
B_gl_adz	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambdaadaptation ist nötig, zyklisch während Motorbetrieb zu 1 gesetzt					
B_gl_adz_offset1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Zylinderselektive Adaption vom Lambda-Offset auf Bank1 ist erfolgt.					
B_gl_adz_offset2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Zylinderselektive Adaption vom Lambda-Offset auf Bank 2 ist erfolgt.					
B_gl_hz	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Zylindersel. Lambdaregelung fordert homogen an, zyklisch während dem Motorbetrieb zu 1 gesetzt					
B_gl_zsk	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Zylindersel. Lambdaregelung kalt am Bandende hat fertig adaptiert					
B_gl_zsw	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Zylindersel. Lambdaregelung warm am Bandende hat fertig adaptiert					
B_gl_zswz	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Zylindersel. Lambdaregelung warm ist nötig, zyklisch während Motorbetrieb zu 1 gesetzt					
B_gl_wg1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Zylindersel. Lambdaregelung fordert öffne WG1 an, zyklisch während dem Motorbetrieb zu 1 gesetzt					
B_gl_wg2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Zylindersel. Lambdaregelung fordert öffne WG2 an, zyklisch während dem Motorbetrieb zu 1 gesetzt					
B_injad_anf	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Anforderung Kleinstmengenadaptation					
B_lamzylact_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung CILC aktiv (Bank 1)					
B_lamzylact_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung CILC aktiv (Bank 2)					
B_lurzylact	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung CYBL aktiv					
F_tizyl[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[-]
zylinderindividueller Einspritzfaktor					
FAC_MFF_COR_EXT_LAM_AD_INJ[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
External fuel mass correction factor (combustion controller)					
LV_INH_BAL_CUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CILC and CYBL inhibit by external request					

#### Input data:

LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL	FAC_TI_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL
LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_AD_D_EOL	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	LV_CYL_BAL_AD_HOM_REQ_DC	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_EOL
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC	LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_CYL_ENA[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_TI_CYL_BAL_ER_ACT	STATE_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR][1][1]	B_ext_zylstop	F_tikorzsk[NC_CYL_NR]

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01901.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1080 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaption to BMW environment.

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset or at exit power latch phase:*

**1:** B\_gl\_ad, B\_gl\_adder, B\_gl\_zsk, B\_gl\_zsw  
**0:** B\_gl\_adz, B\_gl\_hz, B\_gl\_zswz, B\_gl\_wg1, B\_gl\_wg2, B\_lamzylact\_1, B\_lamzylact\_2, B\_lurzylact, B\_injad\_anf, B\_gl\_adz\_offset1, B\_gl\_adz\_offset2  
**1.0:** F\_tizyl[NC\_CYL\_NR]

**Recurrence:** 10 ms: B\_gl\_ad, B\_gl\_adder, B\_gl\_adz, B\_gl\_hz, B\_gl\_zsk, B\_gl\_zsw, B\_gl\_zswz, B\_gl\_wg1, B\_gl\_wg2  
 20ms: B\_injad\_anf  
 100ms: F\_tizyl[NC\_CYL\_NR], B\_lamzylact\_1, B\_lamzylact\_2, B\_lurzylact, B\_gl\_adz\_offset1, B\_gl\_adz\_offset2

**Activation:** every engine state

## Formula section:

**If** ECU\_STATE = "PWL"


**Then**

B\_gl\_ad = 1  
 B\_gl\_adder = 1  
 B\_gl\_zsk = 1  
 B\_gl\_zsw = 1  
 B\_gl\_adz = 0  
 B\_gl\_hz = 0  
 B\_gl\_zswz = 0  
 B\_gl\_wg1 = 0  
 B\_gl\_wg2 = 0  
 B\_injad\_anf = 0

**Else**

B\_gl\_ad = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_EOL  
 B\_gl\_adder = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_ER\_AD\_ADD\_EOL  
 B\_gl\_adz = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_DC  
 B\_gl\_adz\_offset1 = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD\_DC[1]  
 B\_gl\_adz\_offset2 = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_ADD\_DC[2]  
 B\_gl\_hz = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_AD\_HOM\_REQ\_DC  
 B\_gl\_zsk = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_COLD\_EOL  
 B\_gl\_zsw = LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_SEL\_AD\_HOT\_EOL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01901.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1081 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

B_gl_zswz = LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC
B_gl_wg1 = LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ[1]
B_gl_wg2 = LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ[2]
B_lamzylact_1 = LV_LAM_CYL_ENA[1]
B_lamzylact_2 = LV_LAM_CYL_ENA[2]
B_lurzylact = LV_TI_CYL_BAL_ER_ACT
F_tizyl[NC_CYL_NR] = FAC_TI_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]
if STATE_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT[1] > 0
    or STATE_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT[2] > 0
then B_injad_anf = 1
else B_injad_anf = 0
endif

```

**Endif**

### 6.12.2 Outputs for SV aggregates

#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

Adaptation to BMW environment.

#### **Application conditions:**

*Initialisation at reset or exit "PWL":* 0

*Recurrence :* 100 ms: LV\_INH\_BAL\_CUS

Segment: FAC\_MFF\_COR\_EXT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[NC\_CYL\_NR]


*Activation :* every engine state

#### **Formula section:**

LV\_INH\_BAL\_CUS = B\_ext\_zylstop

FAC\_MFF\_COR\_EXT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[NC\_CYL\_NR] = F\_tikorzsk[NC\_CYL\_NR]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Cylinder balancing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01901.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1082 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 7 Diagnostic communication

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1083 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>7.1</b>	<b>Keyword Protocol 2000</b>	<b>1119</b>
7.1.1	Normative reference	1119
7.1.2	Customers reference	1119
<b>7.2</b>	<b>Serial Communication - Introduction</b>	<b>1120</b>
7.2.1	Normative reference	1129
7.2.2	Convention	1130
7.2.3	Actuator Diagnosis - Timeouts	1130
7.2.3.1	Diagnostic Timeout	1130
7.2.3.2	TIMEOUT_TIME_XX_KWP	1131
7.2.4	Definitions for EOL Tests	1131
7.2.5	Variable conversion for KWP2000 / KWP2000(*)	1132
<b>7.3</b>	<b>DDLI- List for environmental data and ERRM</b>	<b>1134</b>
7.3.1	DDLI basic List	1134
7.3.2	Further DDLI- Lists (not for ERRM)	1146
7.3.3	Further manual definable DDLI- List (not for ERRM)	1169
<b>7.4</b>	<b>Message structure</b>	<b>1171</b>
7.4.1	Request Message with Conditional Target, Source Address and length information	1171
7.4.2	Method of addressing	1171
7.4.3	Length byte	1171
7.4.4	Header with or without Length ,Target and Source Address Information	1172
7.4.5	Checksum byte	1172
<b>7.5</b>	<b>Initialisation and Timing</b>	<b>1173</b>
7.5.1	Protocol Switching	1173
7.5.2	Initialisation of different protocols	1174
7.5.3	KWP* Detection	1175
7.5.4	WUP Detection for KWP	1176
7.5.5	Timing	1177
<b>7.6</b>	<b>Error handling</b>	<b>1178</b>
7.6.1	Error handling during physical/functional Fast Initialization	1178
7.6.1.1	Client(tester) Error handling during physical/functional Fast Initialization	1178
7.6.1.2	Server(ECU) Error Handling during physical/functional Fast Initialization (normal timing only)	1178
7.6.2	Error handling after physical/functional Initialization	1179
7.6.2.1	Client(tester) Error handling after physical/functional Initialization	1179
7.6.2.2	Server(ECU) Error Handling after physical/functional Initialization	1179
<b>7.7</b>	<b>Error-Codes</b>	<b>1180</b>
7.7.1	General negative Responses	1180
<b>7.8</b>	<b>Implemented Diagnostic services</b>	<b>1181</b>
7.8.1	Overview for SID 10h	1181
7.8.2	Overview for SID 11h	1181
7.8.3	Overview for SID 14h	1182


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1084 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

7.8.4	Overview for SID 17h	1182
7.8.5	Overview for SID 18h	1182
7.8.6	Overview for SID 1Ah	1183
7.8.7	Overview for SID 20h	1184
7.8.8	Overview for SID 21h	1184
7.8.9	Overview for SID 22h	1186
7.8.10	Overview for SID 23h	1189
7.8.11	Overview for SID 28h	1189
7.8.12	Overview for SID 29h	1190
7.8.13	Overview for SID 2Ch	1190
7.8.14	Overview for SID 2Eh	1190
7.8.15	Overview for SID 30h	1192
7.8.16	Overview for SID 31h	1197
7.8.17	Overview for SID 32h	1198
7.8.18	Overview for SID 33h	1199
7.8.19	Overview for SID 34h	1201
7.8.20	Overview for SID 35h	1201
7.8.21	Overview for SID 36h	1201
7.8.22	Overview for SID 37h	1202
7.8.23	Overview for SID 3Bh	1202
7.8.24	Overview for SID 3Dh	1202
7.8.25	Overview for SID 3Eh	1203
7.8.26	Overview for SID 80h	1203
7.8.27	Overview for SID 81h	1204
7.8.28	Overview for SID 82h	1204
7.8.29	Overview for SID 83h	1204
<b>7.9</b>	<b>SID 10h: startDiagnosticSession Service</b>	<b>1206</b>
<b>7.10</b>	<b>KWP2000 - SID 20h: stopDiagnosticSession</b>	<b>1215</b>
<b>7.11</b>	<b>SID 3Eh: testerPresent Service</b>	<b>1216</b>
<b>7.12</b>	<b>SID 28h: disableNormalMmessageTransmission Services</b>	<b>1217</b>
7.12.1	28h - DisableNormalMessageTransmission service	1217
<b>7.13</b>	<b>SID 29h: enableNormalMmessageTransmission Services</b>	<b>1219</b>
7.13.1	29h - EnableNormalMessageTransmission service	1219
<b>7.14</b>	<b>SID 11h: ecuReset Service</b>	<b>1221</b>
<b>7.15</b>	<b>SID 14h: clearDiagnosticInformation Service</b>	<b>1222</b>
7.15.1	14h - ClearDiagnosticInformation service	1222
<b>7.16</b>	<b>SID 18h: readDTCByStatus Service</b>	<b>1224</b>
7.16.1	18h - read failure memory short - ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus service	1224
<b>7.17</b>	<b>SID 17h: readStatusOfDTC Service</b>	<b>1226</b>
7.17.1	17h - Read Error Memory long version - ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes service	1226


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1085 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>7.18</b>	<b>SID 1Ah: readECUIdentification Service</b>	<b>1229</b>
7.18.1	1Ah - readECUIdentification Service	1229
7.18.1.1	Supported identification options	1230
<b>7.19</b>	<b>SID 21h: readDataByLocalIdentifier Service</b>	<b>1232</b>
7.19.1	Global negative Responses	1232
7.19.2	21_01 - read system specific adress - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1232
7.19.3	21_02 - read overtemperature protection - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1234
7.19.4	21_03 - read engine overspeed detection - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1235
7.19.5	21_05 - read readiness flags - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1237
7.19.6	21_06 - receiving status of immobilizer - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1239
7.19.7	21_07 - read cruise control status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1241
7.19.8	21_08 - release of multiple start value programming - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1242
7.19.9	21_09 - read DIST_ACT_MIL - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1243
7.19.10	21_0A - read Error Memory with freeze frame data extra long - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1244
7.19.11	21_25 - read INH_IV_KWP - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1247
7.19.12	21_36 - read air-conditioner status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1248
7.19.13	21_3F - read idle speed status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1249
7.19.14	21_41 - read LSH 4 status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1249
7.19.15	21_42 - read LSH 3 status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1250
7.19.16	21_43 - read LSH 2 status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1251
7.19.17	21_44 - read LSH 1 status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1252
7.19.18	21_49 - read Immobilizer status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1253
7.19.19	21_4C - Read basic injection time cylinder 1 - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1254
7.19.20	21_50 - read engine speed - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1254
7.19.21	21_54 - read intake air temperature - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1255
7.19.22	21_55 - read coolant temperature - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1256
7.19.23	21_56 - Read ignition angle cylinder 1 - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1257
7.19.24	21_57 - read opening angle of the throttle valve (TPS_AV) - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1257
7.19.25	21_58 - read mass air flow per segment measured (MAF_KGH_MES) - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1258
7.19.26	21_5B - read Pedal value sensor 1 raw acquisition (V_PVS_1_KWP) - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1259
7.19.27	21_71 - read LV_KNK - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1260
7.19.28	21_A3 - read VB - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1261
7.19.29	21_C0 - read SAFM status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1261
7.19.30	21_C1 - read kva-factor - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1262
7.19.31	21_C3 - read TRT - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1263
7.19.32	21_F0 - DDLI handling - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1264
<b>7.20</b>	<b>SID 23h: ReadMemoryByAddress service</b>	<b>1268</b>
7.20.1	ReadMemoryByAddress Request (3-byte addressing)	1268
7.20.2	ReadMemoryByAddress Request (4-byte addressing)	1268
7.20.3	ReadMemoryByAddress positive Response	1269
7.20.4	ReadMemoryByAddress negative Response	1269
<b>7.21</b>	<b>SID 3Dh: WriteMemoryByAddress service</b>	<b>1270</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1086 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

7.21.1	WriteMemoryByAddress Request (3-byte addressing)	1270
7.21.2	WriteMemoryByAddress Request (4-byte addressing)	1271
7.21.3	WriteMemoryByAddress positive Response	1271
7.21.4	WriteMemoryByAddress negative Response	1272
<b>7.22</b>	<b>SID 30h: inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Service</b>	<b>1273</b>
7.22.1	Overview of implemented subservices	1273
7.22.2	Flag for disable adaptations while external adjust with SID 30_xx_07h services	1284
7.22.3	Activation conditions for SID 30_xx_07h services	1284
7.22.4	30_xx_01h - actuator diagnosis read value -	1285
7.22.5	30_xx_00h - stop actuator diagnosis -	1290
7.22.6	30_1C07 - KI.87 Spannung / Versorgung DME (Digitale Motor Elektronik) ansteuern	1294
7.22.7	30_2007 - Versorgung HPDI-Ventil steuern	1294
7.22.8	30_2A07 - Drosselklappe ansteuern	1295
7.22.9	30_3207 - Generator Sollspannung BSD (Bit Serielle Datenschnittstelle) ansteuern	1295
7.22.10	30_8007 – Radaitor shutter ansteuern	1296
7.22.11	30_8207 – HPD-Relais steuern	1296
7.22.12	30_8307 – Wasserpumpe Turbolader steuern	1297
7.22.13	30_8407 - Drosselklappenstellergehaeuseheizung 2 ansteuern	1297
7.22.14	30_8507 – Drosselklappe 2 steuern	1298
7.22.15	30_8607 – (second) HPD5-Mengensteuerventil steuern	1298
7.22.16	30_8707 – Abgasklappe 2 steuern	1299
7.22.17	30_8807 - Vanos Einlass Ventil Bank2 steuern	1300
7.22.18	30_8907 – Vanos Auslass Ventil Bank 2 steuern	1300
7.22.19	30_8A07 – Umluftventil Bank 2 steuern	1301
7.22.20	30_8B07 - Sekundearluftventil 2 ansteuern	1301
7.22.21	30_9E07 - Drosselklappenstellergehaeuseheizung ansteuern	1302
7.22.22	30_A407 - Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung (untere Klappe) ansteuern	1302
7.22.23	30_AB07 – Oeldruck-Regelung (Geregeltes Oeldrucksystem) ansteuern	1303
7.22.24	30_AC07 - Oeldruckventil (Geregeltes Oeldrucksystem) ansteuern	1303
7.22.25	30_AD07 - Kurbelgehaeuseentlueftungsheizung ansteuern	1304
7.22.26	30_AE07 - Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe2 ansteuern	1304
7.22.27	30_B207 - Motorlager ansteuern	1305
7.22.28	30_B507 - Umluftventil Bank 1 steuern	1305
7.22.29	30_B607 - Ladedrucksteller 1 ansteuern	1306
7.22.30	30_B707 - Ladedrucksteller 2 ansteuern	1306
7.22.31	30_BD07 - Mengensteuerventil ansteuern	1307
7.22.32	30_BE07 - Abgasrückführungsventil ansteuern	1307
7.22.33	30_BF07 - elektr. Wasserpumpe ueber BSD (Bit Serielle Datenschnittstelle) ansteuern	1308
7.22.34	30_C107 - Abgasklappe ansteuern	1308
7.22.35	30_C207 - Soundklappe ansteuern	1309
7.22.36	30_C307 - Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung ansteuern (obere Klappe)	1309
7.22.37	30_C407 - Startrelais ansteuern	1310
7.22.38	30_C607 - Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe ansteuern	1310
7.22.39	30_C707 - Klimakompressor-Relais ansteuern	1311
7.22.40	30_C807 - E-Box-Luefter ansteuern	1311
7.22.41	30_C907 - Kennfeldthermostat ansteuern	1312
7.22.42	30_CA07 - Sekundarluftventil ansteuern	1312
7.22.43	30_CB07 - Sekundarluftpumpe ansteuern	1313

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1087 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

7.22.44	30_CC07 - Diagnosemodul-Tank Leckage Pumpe ansteuern	1314
7.22.45	30_CD07 - Diagnosemodul-Tank Leckage Ventil ansteuern	1314
7.22.46	30_CE07 - Diagnosemodul-Tank Leckage Heizung ansteuern	1315
7.22.47	30_CF07 - Tankentlueftungsventil ansteuern	1315
7.22.48	30_D007 - Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank1 ansteuern	1316
7.22.49	30_D107 - Lambdasondenheizung hinter Kat Bank1 ansteuern	1316
7.22.50	30_D207 - Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank2 ansteuern	1317
7.22.51	30_D307 - Lambdasondenheizung hinter Kat Bank2 ansteuern	1317
7.22.52	30_D407 - MIL (Malfunction Indicator Lamp) ansteuern	1318
7.22.53	30_D507 - Fahrgeschwindigkeitsregler-Lampe ansteuern	1318
7.22.54	30_D607 - EML (Engine Malfunction Lamp) ansteuern	1319
7.22.55	30_D807 - Elektrische Kraftstoffpumpe ansteuern	1319
7.22.56	30_DA07 - E-Luefter ansteuern	1320
7.22.57	30_DC07 - VVT-Entlastungsrelais ansteuern	1320
7.22.58	30_DD07 - VVT ansteuern	1321
7.22.59	30_E107 - Einspritzventil 1 ansteuern	1321
7.22.60	30_E207 - Einspritzventil 2 ansteuern	1322
7.22.61	30_E307 - Einspritzventil 3 ansteuern	1322
7.22.62	30_E407 - Einspritzventil 4 ansteuern	1323
7.22.63	30_E507 - Einspritzventil 5 ansteuern	1323
7.22.64	30_E607 - Einspritzventil 6 ansteuern	1324
7.22.65	30_ED07 - Vanos Einlass Ventil ansteuern	1324
7.22.66	30_EE07 - Vanos Auslass Ventil ansteuern	1325
7.22.67	30_EF07 - HPD5 Mengensteuerventil 1 ansteuern	1325

### 7.23 KWP2000 - SID 31h: startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Service 1327

7.23.1	Overview of supported subservices	1330
7.23.2	Global negative Responses	1333
7.23.3	31_01 ask checksums after reprogramming	1334
7.23.4	31_02 erase Memory (not for Tricore-ECU)	1334
7.23.5	31_02 erase memory (for TRICORE ECUs)	1335
7.23.6	31_03 erase History Memory	1337
7.23.7	31_05 power down	1338
7.23.8	31_07 start authentication	1339
7.23.9	31_08 check authentication	1340
7.23.10	31_09 check signature	1341
7.23.11	31_0A report reprogramming status	1342
7.23.12	31_0C energy spare mode	1343
7.23.13	31_1F_E3 GetKeyFactor	1345
7.23.14	31_1F_E4 GetKeyFactorLength	1347
7.23.15	31_1F_EE swt_checkFSC	1347
7.23.16	31_1F_F1 swt_storeFSC	1349
7.23.17	31_1F_F2 swt_setLengthOfFSC	1351
7.23.18	31_25 switch off Injection valves	1353
7.23.19	31_2B Ruhestrom steuern	1354
7.23.20	31_2E Starten Nullgang-Lernen	1355
7.23.21	31_2F Starten Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb	1356
7.23.22	31_30 delete selective adaption values	1357
7.23.23	31_31 delete selective adaption values 2	1360
7.23.24	31_D9 switch off Lambda controller ( not MSD80/MSD81)	1362
7.23.25	31_D9 switch off Lambda controller ( only MSD80/MSD81)	1363
7.23.26	31_E0 Ansteuern Eisy- Adaptionswerte (ungedrosselt)	1364
7.23.27	31_E1 Ansteuern Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt)	1366


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1088 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

7.23.28	31_E2 Ansteuern Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt mit Abgasrueckfuehrung)	1367
7.23.29	31_E3 Ansteuern Krann- Adaptionswerte	1368
7.23.30	31_E4 Ansteuern Klann- Adaptionswerte	1369
7.23.31	31_E5 Ansteuern AGR- Adaptionswerte	1370
7.23.32	31_F0 Calculate checksum for IncaPC	1371
7.23.33	31_F1 Programming of calibration data for IncaPC	1372
7.23.34	31_F4 cruise control - delete switch off conditions	1373
7.23.35	31_F5 switch off Idle speed uplift	1374
7.23.36	31_F6 set default values PM for BN-SS	1374
7.23.37	31_F7 Intelligente Generatorregelung	1376
7.23.38	31_FA Siemens interner Service	1377
7.23.39	31_FB Siemens interner Service	1377
7.23.40	31_FC Siemens interner Service	1377
7.23.41	31_FE Message using CAN message	1377
<b>7.24</b>	<b>SID 34h: RequestDownload service</b>	<b>1380</b>
7.24.1	RequestDownload Request (3-byte addressing)	1380
7.24.2	RequestDownload Request (4-byte addressing)	1380
7.24.3	RequestDownload positive Response	1381
7.24.4	RequestDownload negative Response	1381
<b>7.25</b>	<b>SID 35h: RequestUpload service</b>	<b>1382</b>
7.25.1	RequestUpload Request (3-byte addressing)	1382
7.25.2	RequestUpload Request (4-byte addressing)	1382
7.25.3	RequestUpload positive Response	1383
7.25.4	RequestUpload negative Response	1383
7.25.5	SID 36h: transferData Service	1384
<b>7.26</b>	<b>SID 37h: RequestTransferExit service</b>	<b>1386</b>
7.26.1	RequestTransferExit Request (short form)	1386
7.26.2	RequestTransferExit Request (3-byte addressing)	1386
7.26.3	RequestTransferExit Request (4-byte addressing)	1386
7.26.4	RequestTransferExit positive Response	1387
7.26.5	RequestTransferExit negative Response	1387
<b>7.27</b>	<b>SID 3Bh: writeDataByLocalIdentifier Service</b>	<b>1388</b>
7.27.1	Global negative Responses	1388
7.27.2	3B_90 - Kurze Fahrgestellnummer schreiben - writeDataByLocalIdentifier Service	1388
7.27.3	3B_C1 - write kva-factor - writeDataByLocalIdentifier Service	1389
<b>7.28</b>	<b>SID 2Ch: DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier service</b>	<b>1391</b>
7.28.1	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request - DefineByCommonIdentifier - 2C_02	1391
7.28.2	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request - DefineByMemoryAddress - 2C_03	1392
7.28.3	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request - DefineByMemoryAddress - 2C_03	1392
7.28.4	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request - ClearDDLI - 2C_04	1393
7.28.5	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier positive Response	1394
7.28.6	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier negative Response	1394


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1089 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>7.29</b>	<b>SID 22h: KWP readDataByCommonIdentifier Service</b>	<b>1395</b>
7.29.1	Overview of implemented subservices	1399
7.29.2	Global Application conditions (default)	1401
7.29.3	Global negative Responses (default)	1401
7.29.4	22_1000 - Read check stamp	1401
7.29.5	22_1001 - Read values BOS	1402
7.29.6	22_100A - RDBCI_EGY_lesen	1403
7.29.7	22_1600 - Read number of intelligente subbus members	1404
7.29.8	22_1601 - Read detailed informations of the first intelligent subbus member	1404
7.29.9	22_1602 - Read detailed informations of second intelligent subbus member	1408
7.29.10	22_1603 - Read detailed informations of third intelligent subbus member	1410
7.29.11	22_1604 - Read detailed informations of fourth intelligent subbus member	1412
7.29.12	22_1605 ..22_16FF Read detailed informations of other intelligent subbus member	1413
7.29.13	22_2000 - Read failure memory short	1414
7.29.14	22_2100 - Read History Memory	1414
7.29.15	22_2500 - Programm Reference Backup	1415
7.29.16	22_2501 - Erasing time	1416
7.29.17	22_2502 - Hardware reference	1416
7.29.18	22_2503 - Programm reference	1417
7.29.19	22_2504 - Data reference	1417
7.29.20	22_2506 - Maximum of block length	1418
7.29.21	22_3000 - RCI_MIL_lesen	1418
7.29.22	22_3001 - RCI_KAT_lesen	1419
7.29.23	22_3010 - RCI_VMAX_lesen	1419
7.29.24	22_3020 - RCI_CLS_lesen	1419
7.29.25	22_3030 - Status Codierung Protokoll lesen	1420
7.29.26	22_3200 - RCI_OEL_lesen	1420
7.29.27	22_3210 - RCI_IGR_lesen	1421
7.29.28	22_3211 - Xenonverbau-Codierdaten lesen	1421
7.29.29	22_3220 - RCI_SPA_lesen	1422
7.29.30	22_3230 - RCI_BZE_lesen	1422
7.29.31	22_3240 - RCI_AGK_lesen	1423
7.29.32	22_3250 - Read Coding of MSA	1423
7.29.33	22_3260 - Read CDASMOT	1424
7.29.34	22_4000 - RCI_MW_lesen	1424
7.29.35	22_4001 - RCI_BLZ_lesen	1426
7.29.36	22_4002 - RCI_SSZ1_lesen	1426
7.29.37	22_4003 - RCI_MLR_lesen	1427
7.29.38	22_4006 - RCI_NWA_lesen	1427
7.29.39	22_4007 - RCI_SSZ0_lesen	1431
7.29.39.1	MSD 85 only	1431
7.29.39.2	All other projects	1432
7.29.40	22_4008 - RDBCI_DK_lesen	1434
7.29.40.1	MSD 85 only	1434
7.29.40.2	All other projects	1434
7.29.41	22_400A - RCI_GAW_lesen	1435
7.29.42	22_400B - VVT Messwerte auslesen	1435
7.29.43	22_4015 - RCI_FASTA10_lesen	1436
7.29.43.1	MSD 85 only	1436
7.29.43.2	All other projects	1438
7.29.44	22_4016 - RCI_IGRINFO_lesen	1441
7.29.45	22_4017 - RCI_LEMINFO_lesen	1442

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1090 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

7.29.46	22_4018 - READ MSA-values	1443
7.29.47	22_4019_000 - RDBCI_FSPFR	1444
7.29.48	22_401A - RCI_BZEINFO_lesen	1448
7.29.49	22_401B - RCI_GENINFO_lesen	1449
7.29.50	22_401C - Ringspeicher MSA lesen	1451
7.29.51	22_401D - RCI_VERBREDINFO_lesen	1452
7.29.52	22_401E - Read CBS-Daten Zündkerzen	1453
7.29.53	22_401F - Read BMW-PST	1455
7.29.54	22_4021 - RCI_IBS_lesen	1455
7.29.55	22_4022 - RCI_PM1_lesen	1457
7.29.56	22_4023 - RCI_PM2_lesen	1459
7.29.57	22_4026 - RCI_RBMMODE9_lesen	1460
7.29.58	22_4027 - RCI_RBMMS1_lesen	1463
7.29.58.1	MSD8x	1464
7.29.58.2	MSV80	1466
7.29.59	22_4028 - RCI_RBMMS2_lesen	1469
7.29.59.1	MSD8x	1469
7.29.59.2	MSV80	1473
7.29.60	22_402D - RCI_MWLRP_lesen	1477
7.29.60.1	MSD 85 only	1477
7.29.60.2	All other projects	1479
7.29.61	22_402E - Nullgang-Erkennung lesen	1482
7.29.62	22_402F - MSA lesen	1483
7.29.63	22_4030 - FASTA_LVS_lesen	1483
7.29.64	22_4031 - LVSZYL_lesen	1484
7.29.65	22_4032 - MFMA_lesen	1485
7.29.66	22_5F88 - ADRECOVERY_lesen	1487
7.29.67	22_5F8B - RCI_PMB_lesen	1489
7.29.68	22_5F8E - MSA deactivation lesen	1490
7.29.69	22_5F8F - MSA Abschaltverhinderer lesen	1490
7.29.70	22_5F90 - IMAALLE lesen	1491
7.29.70.1	MSD 85 only	1491
7.29.70.2	All other projects	1492
7.29.71	22_5FDE - VVT- Minhub lesen	1493
7.29.72	22_5FF0 - RCI_LL_ABGLEICH_lesen	1493
7.29.73	22_5FF1 - CO Abgleichswert lesen	1494
7.29.74	22_5FF2 - RCI_ECU_CONFIG_lesen	1494
7.29.75	22_5FF3 - RCI_UET_lesen	1496
7.29.76	22_5FF4 - Fusshebelwerk Fehlbedienung lesen	1497
7.29.77	22_5FF6 - RCI_UEN_lesen	1497
7.29.78	22_5FF7 - Laufruhepruefung auslesen	1498
7.29.79	22_5FF8 - Status Homogenbetrieb auslesen	1499
7.29.80	22_C000 – Read imob status (STATUS_EWS)	1500
7.29.81	22_C002 - Read imob k_ews(tmp) (STATUS_EWS_SK)	1501
<b>7.30</b>	<b>SID 2Eh: writeDataByCommonIdentifier Service</b>	<b>1504</b>
7.30.1	Overview of supported subservices	1509
7.30.2	<u>Standard application conditions</u>	1511
7.30.3	2E_10_00 Write check stamp	1512
7.30.4	2E_10_01 Reset BOS data	1512
7.30.5	2E_30_00 MIL-OFF Codierung schreiben	1514
7.30.6	2E_30_01 Kat Codierung schreiben	1515
7.30.7	2E_30_10 VMAX Codierung schreiben	1516

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1091 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


7.30.8	2E_30_20 OL/UL Codierung schreiben	1517
7.30.9	2E_30_30 Codierung Protokoll schreiben	1518
7.30.10	2E_32_00 Oelwechselintervall- Codierdaten schreiben	1519
7.30.11	2E_32_10 IGR-Codierdaten schreiben	1520
7.30.12	2E_32_11 Xenonverbau Codierdaten schreiben	1520
7.30.13	2E_32_20 Codierung SPA	1521
7.30.14	2E_32_30 Codierung BZE schreiben	1522
7.30.15	2E_32_40 Abgasklappe Codierung schreiben	1523
7.30.16	2E_32_50 MSA Codierung schreiben	1523
7.30.17	2E_32_60 Codierung CDASMOT schreiben	1524
7.30.18	2E_3F_FF Aenderungsindex der Codierdaten schreiben	1525
7.30.19	2E_5F_87 LaufruheVerbesserungssystem Zaehler Reset	1525
7.30.20	2E_5F_88 ADRECOVERY vorgeben	1526
7.30.21	2E_5F_89 Request Reset MSA-Tabellenspeicher	1529
7.30.22	2E_5F_8A Nullgang_Lernwert_vorgeben	1530
7.30.23	2E_5F_8B PMB_vorgeben	1531
7.30.24	2E_5F_8E MSA_DEAK	1532
7.30.25	2E_5F_8F MSA_DEAK_AV	1534
7.30.26	2E_5F_90 IMAALLE programmieren	1535
7.30.27	2E_5F_9x IMA0x programmieren	1536
7.30.28	2E_5F_DE_00 VVT- Minhub Ansteuerung beenden	1537
7.30.29	2E_5F_DE_07 VVT- Minhub ansteuern	1538
7.30.30	2E_5F_DE_08 VVT- Minhub programmieren	1538
7.30.31	2E_5F_F0_07 Abgleichswert LL ansteuern	1539
7.30.32	2E_5F_F0_08 Abgleichswert LL programmieren	1543
7.30.33	2E_5F_F1_00 CO-Abgleich beenden	1544
7.30.34	2E_5F_F1_04 CO- Abgleich Reset	1544
7.30.35	2E_5F_F1_07 CO- Abgleich ansteuern	1545
7.30.36	2E_5F_F1_08 CO- Abgleich programmieren	1546
7.30.37	2E_5F_F2_04 Varianten loeschen	1547
7.30.38	2E_5F_F3_04 Uebertemperatursicherung loeschen	1549
7.30.39	2E_5F_F4_04 Fusshebelwerk Fehlbedienung loeschen	1550
7.30.40	2E_5F_F5_04 Powermanagement Histogramm loeschen	1551
7.30.41	2E_5F_F6_04 Ueberdrehzahlsicherung loeschen	1552
7.30.42	2E_5F_F7_00 Laufruheprüfung Vorgeben beenden	1553
7.30.43	2E_5F_F7_07 Laufruheprüfung vorgeben	1554
7.30.44	2E_5F_F7_08 Laufruheprüfung programmieren	1555
7.30.45	2E_5F_F8_00 Homogenbetrieb vorgeben beenden	1556
7.30.46	2E_5F_F8_07 Homogen vorgeben	1556
7.30.47	2E_C0_01 Write k_ews4 (STEUERN_EWS)	1557

### 7.31 SID 32h: stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Service 1561

7.31.1	Overview of supported subservices	1561
7.31.2	Global negative Responses	1561
7.31.3	32_2F stop Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb	1561
7.31.4	32_D9 stop switch off Lambda controller	1562
7.31.5	32_F0 stop checksum calculation for Inca PC	1563
7.31.6	32_F1 stop programming of calibration data for IncaPC	1564
7.31.7	32_F6 stop default values PM for BN-SS	1565
7.31.8	32_F7 switch Intelligente Generatorregelung active	1566

### 7.32 SID 33h: requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Service 1567


7.32.1	Overview of supported subservices:	1567
--------	------------------------------------	------

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1092 of 9643

## general specification

7.32.2	Global negative Responses	1567
7.32.3	33_25 Read INH_IV_KWP -diagnosis status EV-Ausblendung - requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier	1568
7.32.4	33_2B Read result Ruhestrom Test	1568
7.32.5	33_2F Read result Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb	1569
7.32.6	33_D9 Read status: switch off lambda controller- requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier	1570
7.32.7	33_E0 Auslesen Eisy- Adaptionswerte (ungedrosselt)	1571
7.32.8	33_E1 Auslesen Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt)	1572
7.32.9	33_E2 Auslesen Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt mit Abgasrueckfuehrung)	1572
7.32.10	33_E3 Auslesen Krann- Adaptionswerte	1573
7.32.11	33_E4 Auslesen Klann- Adaptionswerte	1574
7.32.12	33_E5 Auslesen AGR - Adaptionswerte	1575
7.32.13	33_F0 Report results of checksum calculation for IncaPC	1576
7.32.14	33_F1 Report results of "programming the calibration data in the power latch" of IncaPC	1577
7.32.15	33_F6 Read status: PM-Messmode- requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier	1578
7.32.16	33_F7 Report results of Intelligente Generatorregelung	1578
<b>7.33</b>	<b>Services for EOL (end of line) tests</b>	<b>1580</b>
7.33.1	Overview of implemented subservices	1583
7.33.2	Lambda- setpoint for external adjustment	1585
7.33.3	Services 21_20 / 31_20 / 32_20 / 33_20 for end of line test: SA-system test	1586
7.33.3.1	Secondary air system diagnosis through SAF-meter (SAFM)	1587
7.33.3.1.1	21_20 Read Status EOL- test – SA-system - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1587
7.33.3.1.2	31_20 EOL Test start - SA-system test - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1589
7.33.3.1.3	32_20 EOL Test OFF - SA-system test - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1590
7.33.3.1.4	33_20 - Report EOL results - SA-system test - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1591
7.33.3.2	Secondary air system diagnosis through lambda sensor (LISL)	1592
7.33.3.2.1	21_20 Read Status EOL- test – SA-system - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1592
7.33.3.2.2	31_20 EOL Test start - SA-system test - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1593
7.33.3.2.3	32_20 EOL Test OFF - SA-system test - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1595
7.33.3.2.4	33_20 - Report EOL results - SA-system test - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1595
7.33.4	Services 21_22 / 31_22 / 32_22 / 33_22 for end of line test: CPS Check	1596
7.33.4.1	31_22 – Start EOL-Test CPS-Check - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1596
7.33.4.2	21_22 - Read STATUS EOL - CPS-Check - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1598
7.33.4.3	32_22 - Stop EOL-Test CPS-Check - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1599
7.33.4.4	33_22 - Report results of - CPS EOL - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1600
7.33.5	Services 21_26 / 31_26 / 32_26 / 33_26 for end of line test: EOL- N_SP_IS displace	1601

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1093 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

7.33.5.1	31_26 – ON EOL- N_SP_IS displace - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1601
7.33.5.2	32_26 - OFF EOL-Test N_SP_IS displace - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1602
7.33.5.3	21_26 - Read STATUS EOL– N_SP_IS displace - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1603
7.33.5.4	33_26 - Report results of - N_SP_IS displace - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1603
7.33.6	Services 21_27 / 31_27 / 32_27 / 33_27 for end of line test: VVL adaption	1604
7.33.6.1	31_27 - start VVL Adaptation - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1604
7.33.6.2	21_27 - Read Status EOL: VVL adaption - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1606
7.33.6.3	32_27 - Stop EOL - VVL Adaptation - stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier	1606
7.33.6.4	33_27 - Read Status EOL: VVL adaptation - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1607
7.33.7	Services 31_2A / 32_2A / 33_2A for EOL test: Generator	1608
7.33.7.1	31_2A – start EOL Generatortest - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1609
7.33.7.2	32_2A – stop EOL Generatortest - stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier	1609
7.33.7.3	33_2A – read EOL Generatortest results - requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier	1610
7.33.8	Services 31_2C / 32_2C / 33_2C for EOL test: ODR (Oil Pressure Regulation Diagnosis)	1611
7.33.8.1	31_2C – start EOL ODR test - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1612
7.33.8.2	32_2C – stop EOL ODR test – stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1612
7.33.8.3	33_2C – Report EOL ODR results – requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1613
7.33.9	Services 31_2D / 32_2D / 33_2D for EOL test: Steuern Desulfatisierung	1614
7.33.9.1	31_2D – start EOL Steuern Desulfatisierung- StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1614
7.33.9.2	32_2D – stop EOL Steuern Desulfatisierung – stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1615
7.33.9.3	33_2D – Report EOL desulfation result – requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1616
7.33.10	Services 31_33 / 32_33 / 33_33 for NOx-SensorShift Diagnose	1617
7.33.10.1	31_33 – Start Werkstattdiagnose NOx-SensorShift - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1618
7.33.10.2	32_33 – Stop Werkstattdiagnose NOx-SensorShift - stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier	1618
7.33.10.3	33_33 – Read Status Auftrag Diagnosefunktion NOx-SensorShift - requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1619
7.33.11	Services 31_CF / 32_CF / 33_CF for : Sperre Tankentlueftung	1620
7.33.11.1	31_CF – Start Sperre Tankentlueftung - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1620
7.33.11.2	32_CF – Stop Sperre Tankentlueftung –StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1621
7.33.11.3	33_CF – read Status Sperre Tankentlueftung - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1622
7.33.12	Services 31_D0 / 32_D0 / 33_D0 for Werkstattdiagnose Abgas-Turbolader	1623
7.33.12.1	31_D0 – Start Werkstattdiagnose Abgas-Turbolader - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1623
7.33.12.2	32_D0 – Stop Werkstattdiagnose Abgas-Turbolader - stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier	1624


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1094 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

7.33.12.3	33_D0 – read Status Auftrag Diagnosefunktion Abgasturbolader - requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1625
7.33.13	Services 21_DA / 31_DA / 32_DA / 33_DA for end of line test: Leakage detection	1626
7.33.13.1	31_DA – ON EOL-Test DMTL - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1626
7.33.13.2	21_DA - read STATUS DMTL EOL - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1628
7.33.13.3	32_DA - OFF EOL-Test DMTL - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1628
7.33.13.4	33_DA - report results of - DMTL EOL - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1629
7.33.14	Services 21_DF / 31_DF / 32_DF / 33_DF for end of line test: Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired - linear sensors	1631
7.33.14.1	31_DF EOL Test ON - Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1631
7.33.14.2	21_DF Read Status EOL – Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1633
7.33.14.3	32_DF EOL Test OFF - Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1634
7.33.14.4	33_DF - Report EOL results - Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1635
7.33.15	Services 21_D5 / 31_D5 / 32_D5 / 33_D5 for end of line test: ECRAS system test	1636
7.33.15.1	31_D5 EOL Test ON - ECRAS system test - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1637
7.33.15.2	21_D5 Read Status EOL – ECRAS system test - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service	1638
7.33.15.3	32_D5 EOL Test OFF – ECRAS system test - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service	1639
7.33.15.4	33_D5 - Report EOL results - ECRAS system test - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service	1640

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1095 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A


Absch_korr	
use.....	1124
ACTION_ECM3_DisableReq	
imp.....	1509
ACTION_ERRM_ReadReadinessCode	
imp.....	1237
ACTION_EXTD_InitNTEgyStop	
exp.....	1330
ACTION_NOXD_WriteMMVNSExtAdj	
imp.....	1509
ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSAdExtAdj	
imp.....	1509
ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSGainDiagExtAdj	
imp.....	1509
ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSShiftDiagExtAdj	
imp.....	1509
ACTION_NOXM_WriteAgiMExtAdj	
imp.....	1509
ACTION_NOXM_WriteAgingExtAdj	
imp.....	1509
ACTION_NOXM_WriteSulfurExtAdj	
imp.....	1509
ALTER_COD_1	
use.....	1395
Amo_05	
use.....	1395
Amo_10	
use.....	1395
Amo_15	
use.....	1395
Amo_20	
use.....	1395
Amo_30	
use.....	1395
Amo_40	
use.....	1395
AMP	
use.....	1582
AMP_MES	
use.....	1124
ANG_1_RAW_VVL	
use.....	1395
ANG_DE_ABSV_PLAUS_CHK_VVL	
use.....	1395
ANG_DE_ABSV_PLAUS_CHK_VVL_KWP	
def.....	1120
ANG_EXC_VVL	
use.....	1124
ANG_EXC_VVL_KWP	
def.....	1120
ANG_REL_VVL	
use.....	1124
ANG_SP_CTL_VVL	
use.....	1124
ANG_SP_CTL_VVL_KWP	
def.....	1120
ANG_SP_EXT_ADJ_VVL	
def.....	1278
use.....	1124
ANG_SP_VVL	
use.....	1124
ANG_SP_VVL_CUS	

use.....	1124
ANG_STK_VVL	
use.....	1124
arqmsv_w_rb	
def.....	1278
Attr	
use.....	1124
Atlsvc_dpvdK1	
use.....	1582
Atlsvc_dpvdK2	
use.....	1582
Atlsvc_dpvdK3	
use.....	1582
Atlvst	
use.....	1124

### B

B_bsdprot2	
use.....	1124
B_cdxenonr	
use.....	1395
B_dev0detec	
use.....	1395
B_dev3detec	
use.....	1395
B_dev6detec	
use.....	1395
B_diagigr	
use.....	1567
B_dmeini	
use.....	1124
B_ecojob1	
def.....	1328
B_ecojob2	
def.....	1328
B_gangnull	
use.....	1395
B_gentestanf	
def.....	1580
B_kupp	
use.....	1582
B_kupp_ext	
use.....	1395
B_kwdreht	
use.....	1395
B_lrfoff	
use.....	1124
B_lvs_neustart	
def.....	1328
B_maregdk_ad	
use.....	1567
B_mareghub_ad	
use.....	1567
B_msahfkreset	
def.....	1505
B_msasw	
def.....	1505
use.....	1395
B_nggelernt	
use.....	1395
B_ngimlf	
use.....	1395
B_nglern	
def.....	1328
B_pmrestore	
def.....	1505
B_psragr_ad	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1096 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	1567	use.....	1229
B_qvch2o		C_N_MAX_KWP	
use.....	1395	def.....	1326
B_rqtmsv_rb		use.....	1329, 1582
def.....	1278	C_N_MAX_KWP_POIL	
B_spa_cist		def.....	1326
use.....	1395	C_N_MIN_KWP	
B_spa_csoll		def.....	1326
def.....	1505	C_N_MIN_KWP_POIL	
use.....	1395	def.....	1326
B_testpoelsys		C_N_OFS_ACC_DRI_MAX	
def.....	1580	def.....	1560
B_vsean_loc		C_N_OFS_ACC_DRI_MIN	
use.....	1124	def.....	1560
B_zrlvs_clr		C_N_OFS_ACC_MAX	
def.....	1505	def.....	1560
Ba_ist		C_N_OFS_ACC_MIN	
use.....	1124, 1283, 1395	def.....	1560
Ba_soll		C_N_OFS_DRI_MAX	
use.....	1395	def.....	1560
Ba_wm_ist		C_N_OFS_DRI_MIN	
use.....	1124	def.....	1560
Bosanfsghd		C_N_OFS_MAX	
def.....	1395	def.....	1560
Bosbtvfbk		C_N_OFS_MIN	
use.....	1395	def.....	1560
Bosconf		C_N_OFS_VB_MAX	
use.....	1395	def.....	1560
Bosmanip		C_N_OFS_VB_MIN	
use.....	1395	def.....	1560
Bosmziel		C_POIL_MAX_KWP	
use.....	1395	def.....	1326
Bosprog2		C_POIL_MIN_KWP	
use.....	1395	def.....	1326
Bosres		C_PROT_CONF_IDX_EXT_REQ	
use.....	1395	def.....	1560
Bosrlsm		C_STATE_READY_OBD_2	
use.....	1395	use.....	1237
Bosrw2		C_TCO_MAX_KWP	
use.....	1395	def.....	1326
Bosstate		C_TCO_MIN_KWP	
use.....	1395	def.....	1326
Bostoken		C_TCO_MIN_MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ	
use.....	1395	def.....	1560
BRAKE_PRS		C_TCO_MIN_N_OFS_KWP	
use.....	1124	def.....	1560
Bsdgencv		C_TCO_MIN_SA_EOL	
use.....	1124	def.....	1640
Bsdgenregv		C_TCO_MIN_VLS_EOL	
use.....	1124	use.....	1582
Bszsi		C_TEG_CAT_DOWN_EOL	
use.....	1395	use.....	1582
<b>C</b>		C_VAR_STATE	
C_CHA_CDN_BAT_KWP_MIN		def.....	1560
def.....	1560	C_VB_MIN_KWP	
C_CPPWM_ADD_AD_MEM		def.....	1326
use.....	1124	C_VS_MAX_KWP	
C_ERR_CLAS_XX		def.....	1326
use.....	1224, 1244, 1395	use.....	1582
C_FAC_EGY_PWM_MAN		CAM_EX	
use.....	1329	use.....	1124, 1395
C_FUP_MAX_KWP		CAM_IN	
def.....	1326	use.....	1124, 1395
C_FUP_MIN_KWP		CAM_IN_H	
def.....	1326	use.....	1124
C_IDX_COD_CONV		CAM_IN_KWP	
		def.....	1120


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1097 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

CAM_SP_2_EX_EXT_ADJ	use.....	1278	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR_OBD	use.....	1224, 1226, 1244, 1395, 1509
def.....	1278	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR_OBD	def.....	1224	
CAM_SP_2_IN_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1278	CTR_ERR_HIS_NR	use.....	1395
def.....	1278	CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR	use.....	1124	
CAM_SP_EX_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1278	CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER	use.....	1329
def.....	1278	CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM	use.....	1329	
CAM_SP_IN_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1278	CTR_FRC	use.....	1244, 1395
def.....	1278	CTR_FRC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	use.....	1226	
CAM_SP_IVVT_EX	use.....	1124	CTR_GB_NEUT_NOT_PLAUS_SUM	use.....	1124
use.....	1124	CTR_KM_BN	use.....	1124	
CAM_SP_IVVT_IN	use.....	1124	CTR_KM_CAN	use.....	1124, 1509
use.....	1124	CTR_KM_CAN_KWP	def.....	1120	
CAM_SP_IVVT_IN_KWP	def.....	1120	CTR_KM_N_MAX	use.....	1235, 1395
def.....	1120	CTR_N_MAX	use.....	1235, 1395, 1509	
CAM_SP_REF_EX	use.....	1124	CTR_NS_AD_CYC	use.....	1124, 1395
use.....	1124	CTR_NS_AD_CYC_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1505	
CAM_SP_REF_IN	use.....	1124	CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC	use.....	1125, 1395
use.....	1124	CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1505	
CAN_ERR_NOX_SENS	use.....	1124	CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_NOT_VLD	use.....	1582
use.....	1124	CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_VLD	use.....	1582	
CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS	use.....	1124	CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM	use.....	1395
use.....	1124	CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1505	
CAT_DIAG	use.....	1124	CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ	use.....	1395
use.....	1124	CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1505	
CHA_CDN_BAT	use.....	1509	CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG	use.....	1329
use.....	1509	CTR_STC_TECU_1	use.....	1125	
CHA_IV_1_MES	use.....	1124	CTR_STC_TECU_2	use.....	1125
use.....	1124	CTR_STC_TECU_3	use.....	1125	
CHK_STAMP	def.....	1505	CTR_STC_TECU_4	use.....	1125
def.....	1505	CTR_STC_TECU_5	use.....	1125	
use.....	1395	CTR_STC_TECU_6	use.....	1125	
CL_MMV_SAE	use.....	1124	CTR_STC_TECU_7	use.....	1125
use.....	1124	CTR_STC_TECU_8	use.....	1125	
CONF_EF	def.....	1505	CTR_SWI_AFS_MON	use.....	1125
def.....	1505	use.....	1125		
CONF_SOF_SWI	use.....	1395, 1509			
use.....	1395, 1509				
CPPWM_CPS	use.....	1124, 1395			
use.....	1124, 1395				
CPPWM_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1278			
def.....	1278				
CPU_LOAD_MAX_RST_DET	use.....	1124			
use.....	1124				
CPU_LOAD_RST_DET	use.....	1124			
use.....	1124				
CPU_LOAD_RST_DET_KWP	def.....	1120			
def.....	1120				
CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI	use.....	1329			
use.....	1329				
CTL_SHIFT_LOCK_CAN	use.....	1582			
use.....	1582				
CTR_AD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	use.....	1124, 1395			
use.....	1124, 1395				
CTR_AD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	use.....	1124, 1395			
use.....	1124, 1395				
CTR_BOS_READ	def.....	1395			
def.....	1395				
CTR_CDN_RBM	use.....	1395			
use.....	1395				
CTR_CH_SO2P	use.....	1124			
use.....	1124				
CTR_COMP_RBM	use.....	1395			
use.....	1395				
CTR_DC	use.....	1244, 1395			
use.....	1244, 1395				
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	use.....	1224, 1226, 1244, 1395, 1509			
use.....	1224, 1226, 1244, 1395, 1509				

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1098 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

CTR_TOIL_MAX	use..... 1234, 1395, 1509	use..... 1125
CTR_WRST	use..... 1125	DIST_SO2P_END
CTR_WUP_CYC	use..... 1244, 1395	use..... 1125
CTR_WUP_CYC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	use..... 1226	DIST_SO2P_END_KWP
CUR_CNS_CWP	use..... 1125	def..... 1120
CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL	use..... 1125	DIST_TOIL_MAX
CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_EOL	use..... 1582	use..... 1234, 1395, 1509
CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_KWP	def..... 1120	
CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST	use..... 1125	
CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK	use..... 1125	
CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_EOL	use..... 1582	
CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_KWP	def..... 1120	
CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN	use..... 1125	
CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN_EOL	use..... 1582	
CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN_KWP	def..... 1120	
CUR_MOT_VVL	use..... 1125	
CUR_MOT_VVL_3_KWP	def..... 1120	

## D


D_soc	use..... 1125
DC_MAX_XX	use..... 1395
DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM	use..... 1125, 1329
Dfds	use..... 1395
Dfmonitor	use..... 1395
Dfsiggen	use..... 1125
DIST_ACT_MIL	use..... 1125, 1243
DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	use..... 1125, 1395
DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	use..... 1125, 1395
DIST_NS_NEW	use..... 1395
DIST_NS_NEW_EXT_ADJ	def..... 1505
DIST_NT_NS_AD	use..... 1125, 1395
DIST_NT_NS_AD_EXT_ADJ	def..... 1505
DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT	use..... 1125, 1395
DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT_EXT_ADJ	def..... 1505
DIST_RST_DET	

use..... 1125
DIST_SO2P_END
use..... 1125
DIST_SO2P_END_KWP
def..... 1120
DIST_TOIL_MAX
use..... 1234, 1395, 1509

## E

EAC_COD_SENS	use..... 1125
ECFPWM	use..... 1125
ECFPWM_ECF_EXT_ADJ	def..... 1278
Eco_jobstat1	use..... 1567
Eco_max_i	def..... 1328
Eco_msb	def..... 1328
Eco_mz	def..... 1328
Eco_result1	use..... 1567
Eco_timo	def..... 1328
ECRAPPWM	use..... 1125
ECTPWM	use..... 1125
ECTPWM_EXT_ADJ	def..... 1278
ECU_STATE	use..... 1125
Ecu_sw_ref_bmw	def..... 1395
EFF_CAT_DIAG_OBD	use..... 1125
EFPPWM	use..... 1125
EFPPWM_EXT_ADJ	def..... 1278
EFPPWM_I_AD	use..... 1125
EFPPWM_KWP	def..... 1120
EFPPWM_MIN_AD	use..... 1125
EGY_DEW_END_NT	use..... 1582
EGY_DEW_END_NT_INT	use..... 1582
EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ	def..... 1505
EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD	use..... 1395
Eisyagr_korfak_b	use..... 1125
Eisydk_korfak_b	use..... 1395
Eisydk_koroff_b	use..... 1395
Eisyev_korfak_b	use..... 1395
Eisyev_koroff_b	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1099 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

use.....	1395	use.....	1125, 1395
ENVD_0_MON_3		FAC_LAM_AD_OUT	
use.....	1125	use.....	1125
ENVD_1_MON_3		FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS	
use.....	1125	use.....	1125, 1395
ENVD_2_MON_3		FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD	
use.....	1125	use.....	1395
ENVD_3_MON_3		FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST	
use.....	1125	use.....	1125, 1329
ENVD_CUS_CMN		FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	
use.....	1244	use.....	1125, 1329
ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN		FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	
use.....	1244, 1395	use.....	1125, 1329
ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN ][NC_NR_FRF_SET][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]		FAC_LAM_LIM	
use.....	1226	use.....	1125, 1395
ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC		FAC_LAM_MV_MMV	
use.....	1244, 1395	use.....	1125
ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC][ NC_NR_FRF_SET][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]		FAC_LAM_TCO_A	
use.....	1226	use.....	1125
ENVD_OBD		FAC_LAM_TCO_B	
use.....	1244, 1395	use.....	1125
ER_CYL		FAC_LAM_TCO_C	
use.....	1125	use.....	1125
ER_MMV_IS_DIAG		FAC_LAM_TCO_D	
use.....	1395	use.....	1125
ERR_DTC		FAC_LAM_TCO_E	
use.....	1224, 1244, 1395	use.....	1125
ERR_DTC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]		FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD	
use.....	1226	use.....	1125
ERR_TYPE_BYTE		FAC_MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ	
use.....	1224, 1244, 1395	def.....	1505
ERR_TYPE_BYTE[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]		use.....	1395
use.....	1226	FAC_MFF_ADD_FAC_LAM_AD	
ERR_TYPE_EXT_BYTE		use.....	1125
use.....	1244, 1395	FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP_KWP	
ERR_TYPE_EXT_BYTE[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]		def.....	1120
use.....	1226	FAC_NOX_NS_AD	
Exwink_ist		use.....	1125, 1395
use.....	1395	FAC_NOX_NS_AD_EXT_ADJ	
Exwinkkor		def.....	1505
use.....	1395	FAC_NT_AGI_LIM	
		use.....	1395
		FAC_NT_AGI_LIM_EXT_ADJ	
		def.....	1505
		FAC_NT_AGI_MDL	
		use.....	1395
		FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_EXT_ADJ	
		def.....	1505
		FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_1	
		def.....	1505
		use.....	1395
		FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_2	
		def.....	1505
		use.....	1395
		FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL	
		use.....	1125, 1329
		FAC_TI_ER_BAL	
		use.....	1125
		FLOW_COR_CPS	
		use.....	1125
		FTL	
		use.....	1125
		FUP	
		use.....	1125, 1283
		FUP_EFP	
		use.....	1125
		FUP_EFP_KWP	

## F

F_atlad		use.....	1125
F_minhub		use.....	1395
F_tikorrvr		use.....	1395
FAC_CYL_LAM_COR		use.....	1125
FAC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		use.....	1125
FAC_EGY_PWM_AD		use.....	1125
FAC_FCO_KWP		def.....	1389
use.....	1125, 1262		
FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD		use.....	1125
FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD		use.....	1125
FAC_LAM_AD_BAL		use.....	1125
FAC_LAM_AD_CUS			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1100 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	1120	IMOB_CONFIG_EWS4	
FUP_KWP		use .....	1509
def .....	1120	IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4	
FUP_MPL		def .....	1505
use .....	1125	use .....	1396
FUP_RNG_H_MES		IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4_1	
use .....	1125	def .....	1505
FUP_SP_EXT_ADJ		IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4_2	
def .....	1278	def .....	1505
<b>G</b>			
Gangi		IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4_TMP0	
use .....	1582	def .....	1505
GEAR		use .....	1396
use .....	1125, 1582	IMOB_KWP_STATE_0	
GEAR_EF_N_MAX		use .....	1396
use .....	1235, 1395	IMOB_KWP_STATE_15	
GEAR_INFO		use .....	1396
use .....	1283, 1582	IMOB_KWP_STATE_8	
GEAR_TOIL_MAX		use .....	1396
use .....	1234, 1395, 1509	IMOB_NR_VLD_K_EWS4	
Gen_manufak		use .....	1396, 1509
use .....	1125	INH_IV_KWP	
Gen_typkenn		def .....	1328
use .....	1125	use .....	1247, 1567
Genitest_tol		IV_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	1582	def .....	1278
Geniutest_ab		IV_PER_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	1582	def .....	1278
GXMODN		Ivvtmot	
use .....	1329	use .....	1396
<b>H</b>			
HIS		IVVTPWM_EX	
use .....	1395	use .....	1125
HIS_COD		IVVTPWM_IN	
use .....	1395	use .....	1125
<b>I</b>			
I_gen		<b>K</b>	
use .....	1125	K_EWS4	
I_gentest		use .....	1396, 1509
use .....	1582	Klann_test1	
Ibhwversi		use .....	1567
use .....	1395	Klann_test2	
Ibswbase		use .....	1567
use .....	1395	KNKS	
Ibswchang		use .....	1125
use .....	1395	KNKS_REL_NL	
Id_bosmgt		use .....	1125
use .....	1395	Krnn_test	
Id_bosrtak		use .....	1567
use .....	1509	<b>L</b>	
ID_IDX_ACT_DS_CONF		LAMB_BAS	
def .....	1326	use .....	1125
IDX_VAR_COD		LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ	
def .....	1505	use .....	1125
Ierr		LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ	
use .....	1125	use .....	1125
Ierrfgrenz		LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ_KWP	
use .....	1125	def .....	1120
IGA_IGC		LAMB_DIF_MON	
use .....	1125, 1257, 1395	use .....	1125
Igenk		LAMB_DIF_MON_KWP	
use .....	1395	def .....	1120
Igrinfo		LAMB_KWP	
use .....	1396	def .....	1120
		LAMB_LS_UP	
		use .....	1125
		LAMB_LS_UP_AFL_EOL	
		use .....	1582


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1101 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LAMB_LS_UP_AFR_EOL		LC_STATE_TEST_OPM_CAN_ENA_VVL	
use.....	1582	def.....	1378
LAMB_LS_UP_MV		LC_STST_VAR_COD_ENA	
use.....	1125	def.....	1560
LAMB_LS_UP_MV_KWP		LC_SWI_AEB_TYP	
def.....	1120	use.....	1125
LAMB_NOX_SENS		LDP_IDX_DS_ID_IDX_ACT_DS_CONF	
use.....	1125	def.....	1326
LAMB_NOX_SENS_KWP		LDP_IDX_ENVD_ID_IDX_ACT_DS_CONF	
def.....	1120	def.....	1326
LAMB_SP		Leminfo	
use.....	1125, 1582	use.....	1396
LAMB_SP_EXT_ADJ		LF_BSD_CPT_AVL	
def.....	1580	use.....	1396
LAMB_SP_HOM		LF_CWP_INFO_COD	
use.....	1125	use.....	1396
LAMB_SP_KWP		LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_EGY_CAL	
def.....	1120	use.....	1125
LAMB_SP_SA_EOL		LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_MFF_CAL	
use.....	1582	use.....	1125
LAMB_SP_VLS_EOL		LF_POW_CWP_COD	
use.....	1582	use.....	1396
LC_AD_CLR_CPS		LOAD_BAT	
use.....	1329	use.....	1125
LC_AD_CLR_EGCP		LOAD_CLC	
use.....	1329	use.....	1125
LC_AD_CLR_EGR		LOAD_MIN_MIS	
use.....	1329	use.....	1125
LC_AD_CLR_ENRD		LOAD_MIN_MIS_KWP	
use.....	1329	def.....	1120
LC_AD_CLR_ENSD		LOAD_MIS	
use.....	1329	use.....	1125
LC_AD_CLR_IDLE		LOAD_MIS_KWP	
use.....	1329	def.....	1120
LC_AD_CLR_IMM		LSHPWM_DOWN	
use.....	1329	use.....	1125, 1396
LC_AD_CLR_INSY		LSHPWM_DOWN_EXT_ADJ	
use.....	1329	def.....	1278
LC_AD_CLR_LACO		LSHPWM_UP	
use.....	1329	use.....	1125, 1396
LC_AD_CLR_LAM		LSHPWM_UP_EXT_ADJ	
use.....	1329	def.....	1278
LC_AD_CLR_N_SP_IS		Lurabs_f	
use.....	1329	use.....	1396
LC_AD_CLR_RON		Lurdif_f	
use.....	1329	use.....	1396
LC_AD_CLR_SA		LV_ACCOUT_RLY	
use.....	1329	use.....	1125, 1248, 1396
LC_AD_CLR_THRO		LV_ACCOUT_RLY_EXT_ADJ	
use.....	1329	def.....	1278
LC_AD_CLR_TPS		LV_ACIN	
use.....	1329	use.....	1509
LC_AD_CLR_VAR		LV_ACT_ACCOUT_RLY_EXT_ADJ	
use.....	1329	def.....	1278
LC_AD_CLR_VVL_STATE_NVMI		LV_ACT_CRU_EXT_ADJ	
use.....	1329	def.....	1278
LC_EGY_MIN_KWP		LV_ACT_CRU_MEM_EXT_ADJ	
def.....	1378	def.....	1328
LC_FMY_CLR		LV_ACT_DMTL_PUMP_EXT_ADJ	
use.....	1222	def.....	1278
LC_N_OFS_KWP_DISABLE		LV_ACT_DMTLH_EXT_ADJ	
def.....	1560	def.....	1278
use.....	1509	LV_ACT_DMTLS_EXT_ADJ	
LC_SA_SWI_ACQ		def.....	1278
use.....	1582	LV_ACT_EBOX_CFA_EXT_ADJ	
LC_SENS_ZK		def.....	1278
def.....	1397	LV_ACT_ECRAS_DOWN_EXT_ADJ	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1102 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	1278	LV_ACT_ECRAS_EOL_EXT_ADJ	LV_BOS_READ_REQ	
def .....	1580	LV_ACT_ECRAS_UP_EXT_ADJ	def .....	1395
def .....	1278	LV_ACT_EF_2_EXT_ADJ	LV_BRAKE_DET	
def .....	1278	LV_ACT_EF_EXT_ADJ	use .....	1283, 1582
def .....	1278	LV_ACT_MIL_EXT_ADJ	LV_CAM_SP_2_EX_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	1279	LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_BAS_EXT_ADJ	def .....	1279
def .....	1505	def .....	LV_CAM_SP_2_IN_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	1329	LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ	def .....	1279
def .....	1580	LV_ACT_RAS_EXT_ADJ	LV_CAM_SP_EX_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	1279	LV_ACT_RLY_CRCV_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	def .....	1279
def .....	1279	LV_ACT_RLY_HPDI_EXT_ADJ	LV_CAM_SP_IN_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	1279	LV_ACT_RLY_MAIN_EXT_ADJ	def .....	1279
def .....	1279	LV_ACT_RLY_MTC_2_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD	
def .....	1279	LV_ACT_RLY_MTC_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	use .....	1125, 1582
def .....	1279	LV_ACT_RLY_ST_EXT_ADJ	LV_CAN_TEST_OPM_ENA_VVL	
def .....	1279	LV_ACT_RLY_VCV_EXT_ADJ	def .....	1328
def .....	1279	LV_ACT_RLY_VVL_EXT_ADJ	LV_CAT_CONF_DIS_EXT_REQ	
def .....	1279	LV_ACT_SA_EOL	def .....	1506
def .....	1580	LV_ACT_SAP_EXT_ADJ	use .....	1396
def .....	1279	LV_ACT_SAV_2_EXT_ADJ	LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_LEAK	
def .....	1279	LV_ACT_SAV_EXT_ADJ	use .....	1125
def .....	1279	LV_ACT_SOF_EXT_ADJ	LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	
def .....	1279	LV_ACT_VIM_1_EXT_ADJ	use .....	1582
def .....	1279	LV_ACT_VIM_2_EXT_ADJ	LV_CH_SO2P_WOUT_LIM	
def .....	1279	LV_ACT_VLS_EOL	use .....	1567
use .....	1582	LV_ACT_VLS_EOL_EXT_ADJ	LV_CLU_SWI	
def .....	1580	LV_ACT_WAL_1_EXT_ADJ	use .....	1582
def .....	1279	LV_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_EXT_ADJ	LV_CONF_DMTL	
def .....	1328	LV_AD_DIS_EXT_ADJ	use .....	1582
def .....	1279	LV_ALTER_CTL_ENA	LV_CPPWM_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	1506	def .....	def .....	1279
use .....	1396	LV_ALTER_CTL_EXT_ADJ	LV_CRU_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	1328	LV_ANG_SP_EXT_ADJ_VVL	def .....	1279
def .....	1279	LV_AT	LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI	
use .....	1283, 1396, 1509, 1582		use .....	1125
			LV_CS	
			use .....	1125, 1283, 1396, 1582
			LV_CS_CUS	
			use .....	1125
			LV_CS_N_MAX	
			use .....	1235, 1396
			LV_CS_TOIL_MAX	
			use .....	1234, 1396, 1509
			LV_CTR_CYL_BAL_RST_EXT	
			def .....	1328
			LV_CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT_EXT_ADJ	
			def .....	1328
			LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX	
			use .....	1582
			LV_CUR_DMTL_THD_DIF_MES	
			use .....	1582
			LV_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_EXT_ADJ	
			def .....	1328
			LV_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_EXT_ADJ	
			def .....	1328
			LV_CYL_BAL_AD_HOM_REQ_DC	
			use .....	1125, 1329
			LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ	
			use .....	1125, 1329
			LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_ADD_EOL	
			use .....	1125, 1329
			LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_FAC_EOL	
			use .....	1125, 1329
			LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	
			use .....	1125, 1329
			LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL	
			use .....	1125, 1329


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1103 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_EOL	def.....	1580
use.....	LV_EOL_CPS_ERR	
1125, 1329	use.....	1582
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC	LV_ERR_AMP	
use.....	use.....	1582
1125, 1329	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL	use.....	1582
use.....	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	
1125, 1329	use.....	1582
LV_DBG_INFO_VLD	LV_ERR_CRK	
use.....	use.....	1582
1126	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	
LV_DET_FUC_OPEN	use.....	1582
use.....	LV_ERR_ECRAS_EOL	
1582	use.....	1582
LV_DET_REFU	LV_ERR_FSD	
use.....	use.....	1582
1582	LV_ERR_FTL_MIN	
LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LS_UP_DOWN	use.....	1582
use.....	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	
1582	use.....	1582
LV_DMTL_PUMP	LV_ERR_LS_UP	
use.....	use.....	1583
1126	LV_ERR_MAF	
LV_DMTL_PUMP_EXT_ADJ	use.....	1583
def.....	LV_ERR_PUT_EL	
1279	use.....	1583
LV_DMTLH_EXT_ADJ	LV_ERR_SA_SAFM	
def.....	use.....	1583
1279	LV_ERR_SA_SAP	
LV_DMTLS	use.....	1583
use.....	LV_ERR_SA_SAV	
1126	use.....	1583
LV_DMTLS_EXT_ADJ	LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL	
def.....	use.....	1583
1279	LV_ERR_SA_SYS	
LV_DRI	use.....	1583
use.....	LV_ERR_SAP	
1396, 1509	use.....	1583
LV_EBOX_CFA	LV_ERR_SAV	
use.....	use.....	1583
1126	LV_ERR_TCO	
LV_EBOX_CFA_EXT_ADJ	use.....	1509, 1583
def.....	LV_ES	
1279	use.....	1283, 1329, 1396, 1509
LV_ECFPWM_ECF_EXT_ADJ	LV_FAC_MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ_NVMY	
def.....	def.....	1506
1279	use.....	1396
LV_ECRAS_DOWN_EXT_ADJ	LV_FCT_LIH_SA	
def.....	use.....	1583
1280	LV_FHW_RST	
use.....	def.....	1506
1582	LV_FL	
LV_ECRAS_EOL_INH	use.....	1396
use.....	LV_FUP_SP_REQ_EXT_ADJ	
1582	def.....	1280
LV_ECRAS_UP_EXT_ADJ	LV_HDMTL_ON	
def.....	use.....	1126
1280	LV_HPP_CTL_AD_CLR_EXT_REQ	
use.....	def.....	1328
1582	LV_IGK	
LV_ECTPWM_EXT_ADJ	use . 1206, 1216, 1217, 1219, 1221, 1222, 1224, 1226,	
def.....	1229, 1234, 1237, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1247,	
1280	1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255,	
LV_EF	1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263,	
use.....	1268, 1270, 1283, 1329, 1380, 1382, 1386, 1396,	
1126	1509, 1561, 1567, 1583	
LV_EF_2_EXT_ADJ		
def.....		
1280		
LV_EF_EXT_ADJ		
def.....		
1280		
LV_EFP_CTL_AD_CLR_EXT_REQ		
def.....		
1328		
LV_EFP_EXT_ADJ		
def.....		
1280		
LV_ENA_LEAK_DMTL		
use.....		
1582		
LV_END_DIAG_DIAGCPS		
use.....		
1582		
LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAFM		
use.....		
1582		
LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAP		
use.....		
1582		
LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAV		
use.....		
1582		
LV_END_DIAG_SA_SYS		
use.....		
1582		
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_LEAK		
use.....		
1126		
LV_EOL_CPS		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1104 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_ENA	use.....	1583
def.....		1506
use.....		1396
LV_IM_BLS	use.....	1126, 1396
LV_IM_BTS	use.....	1126, 1396
LV_INH_DIAGCPS	use.....	1583
LV_INH_LAM_KWP	def.....	1328
use.....		1561, 1567
LV_IPLSL_VLD	use.....	1126
LV_IS	use.....	1126, 1249, 1283, 1396, 1509, 1583
LV_IV_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1280
LV_KD	use.....	1396
LV_KNK	use.....	1126, 1260
LV_KWP_ENA	def.....	1506
LV_KWP_PROG_DATA	use.....	1567
LV_LAM_AD_ENA	use.....	1583
LV_LAM_AD_END	use.....	1583
LV_LAM_AD_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1580
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_CLR_AD_EXT	def.....	1328
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_EXT_ENA	use.....	1329
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_VLD	use.....	1329
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_VLD	use.....	1329
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RST_IV_EXT	def.....	1328
LV_LAM_LSCL	use.....	1396
LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD	use.....	1583
LV_LAMB_SP_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1580
LV_LOCK_IMOB	use.....	1221, 1253
LV_LS_DOWN_READY	use.....	1126, 1396, 1583
LV_LS_UP_READY	use.....	1396
LV_LSHPWM_DOWN_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1280
LV_LTG_GAS_ENA	def.....	1506
LV_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAGCPS	use.....	1583
LV_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1328
LV_MFF_FAC_AD_ER_BAL_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1328
LV_MIL_CAN	use.....	1126
LV_MIS_STATE_A	use.....	1583
LV_MIS_STATE_B	use.....	1583
LV_N_REL_CWP_SP_2_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1280
LV_N_REL_CWP_SP_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1280
LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI	use.....	1396
LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_3	use.....	1396
LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_3_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1506
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_REQ_NOT_STOP	def.....	1580
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_REQ_ST	def.....	1580
LV_OPG_SP_ACR_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1280
LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_IS	use.....	1126
LV_PL	use.....	1583
LV_POIL_EXT_ADJ_ACT	def.....	1580
LV_POIL_PWM_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1280
LV_POIL_SP_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1280
LV_POIL_SWI	use.....	1126
LV_POW_MNG_BAT_CHG	def.....	1328
LV_POW_MNG_HIS_RST	def.....	1506
LV_POW_MNG_MES_MOD	def.....	1328
use.....		1561, 1567
LV_PUC	use.....	1396
LV_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS_INH	def.....	1329
LV_RAS_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1280
LV_RAS_OUT	use.....	1126
LV_REQ_ISC	use.....	1509
LV_RFPPWM_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1280
LV_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	use.....	1126
LV_RLY_CRCV_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1280
LV_RLY_HPDI_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1280
LV_RLY_MAIN_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1280
LV_RLY_MTC_2_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1280
LV_RLY_MTC_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1280
LV_RLY_ST	use.....	1126
LV_RLY_ST_CAN	use.....	1126
LV_RLY_ST_EXT_ADJ		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1105 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	1280	LV_V_ALTER_SP_EXT_ADJ	
LV_RLY_VCV_EXT_ADJ		def .....	1281
def .....	1280	LV_VAR_ACIN	
LV_RLY_VVL_EXT_ADJ		use .....	1396, 1509
def .....	1280	LV_VAR_AEB	
LV_RST_MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ_NVMY		use .....	1396, 1509
def .....	1506	LV_VAR_AMT	
use .....	1396	use .....	1283, 1396, 1509, 1583
LV_SAP		LV_VAR_ARS	
use .....	1126	use .....	1396, 1509
LV_SAP_EXT_ADJ		LV_VAR_ASR	
def .....	1280	use .....	1509
LV_SAV		LV_VAR_ASR_3	
use .....	1126	use .....	1396, 1509
LV_SAV_2_EXT_ADJ		LV_VAR_ASR_4	
def .....	1280	use .....	1396, 1509
LV_SAV_EXT_ADJ		LV_VAR_BN	
def .....	1280	use .....	1396
LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER		LV_VAR_BN_EFP	
use .....	1126, 1396	use .....	1396, 1509
LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET		LV_VAR_BN_GEAR_REV	
use .....	1396, 1509	use .....	1396, 1509
LV_SO2P_REQ_1		LV_VAR_BN_LDM	
use .....	1396	use .....	1396, 1509
LV_SO2P_REQ_2		LV_VAR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	
use .....	1126, 1396, 1567	use .....	1396, 1509
LV_SO2P_REQ_2_EXT_ADJ		LV_VAR_BN_MSW	
def .....	1506	use .....	1396, 1509
LV_SO2P_REQ_FQ		LV_VAR_BN_TRL	
use .....	1396	use .....	1396, 1509
LV_SO2P_REQ_FQ_EXT_ADJ		LV_VAR_DCC	
def .....	1506	use .....	1396, 1509
LV_SOF		LV_VAR_EAC	
use .....	1126	use .....	1396
LV_SOF_EXT_ADJ		LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA	
def .....	1280	use .....	1396, 1509
LV_SOF_SWI		LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN	
use .....	1126	use .....	1396, 1509
LV_SOF_SWI_REQ		LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP	
use .....	1126	use .....	1396, 1509
LV_ST_END		LV_VAR_EF	
use .....	1583	use .....	1396, 1509
LV_STATE_RLY_VVL		LV_VAR_ETCU	
use .....	1126	use .....	1396, 1509
LV_STST_DEAC		LV_VAR_ETCU_SPT	
def .....	1506	use .....	1396, 1509
LV_STST_VAR_COD		LV_VAR_ICL	
def .....	1506	use .....	1396, 1509
use .....	1396	LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN	
LV_SWI_AEB_ACT_EXT_ADJ		use .....	1396, 1509
def .....	1280	LV_VAR_LSH_UP	
LV_SWI_AEB_EXT_ADJ		use .....	1396, 1509
def .....	1281	LV_VAR_MAF	
LV_T_DMTL_MAX		use .....	1396, 1509
use .....	1583	LV_VAR_MAF_LEARNT	
LV_TCHA_DIAG_EXT_REQ		use .....	1126, 1509
def .....	1580	LV_VAR_MSW	
LV_TEMP_MAX_SAP_COIL		use .....	1396, 1509
use .....	1283, 1583	LV_VAR_NOX	
LV_TPS_AD_REQ		use .....	1396, 1509
use .....	1396	LV_VAR_OBDC_CAN	
LV_TPS_SP_2_EXT_ADJ		def .....	1506
def .....	1281	LV_VAR_PSTE	
LV_TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ		use .....	1396, 1509
def .....	1281	LV_VAR_PSTE_2	
LV_TQ_LOSS_AD_CLR_EXT_ADJ		use .....	1396, 1509
def .....	1328	LV_VAR_PSTE_3	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1106 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

use.....	1396, 1509	use.....	1126
LV_VAR_RLY_ACCOUT		MFF_AD_FAC_MMV_REL	
use.....	1396, 1509	use.....	1126
LV_VAR_RLY_ST		MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL	
use.....	1396, 1509	use.....	1126, 1329
LV_VAR_SAP		MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	
use.....	1126, 1396, 1509	use.....	1126, 1396
LV_VAR_SAV		MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR	
use.....	1396, 1509	use.....	1329
LV_VAR_SOF		MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ	
use.....	1396, 1509	use.....	1396
LV_VAR_STST		MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ_NVMY	
use.....	1396	use.....	1396
LV_VAR_TCT		MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	
use.....	1283, 1396, 1509, 1583	use.....	1126, 1396
LV_VAR_TQ_PBR		MFF_ADD_LAM_AD	
use.....	1396, 1509	use.....	1126
LV_VAR_VEH		MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT	
use.....	1396	use.....	1126, 1396
LV_VB_DIF_MAX		MFF_SP_MV	
use.....	1583	use.....	1126
LV_VB_JUMP		MFF_SP_MV_KWP	
use.....	1583	def.....	1120
LV_VB_RANGE_DMTL		Minhub	
use.....	1583	use.....	1396
LV_VIM_1_EXT_ADJ		Minhub_roh	
def.....	1281	use.....	1396
LV_VIM_2_EXT_ADJ		Minhubvs	
def.....	1281	use.....	1396
LV_VVL_MIN_EXT_ADJ		Minhubvs_ist	
def.....	1506	use.....	1396
LV_VVL_MIN_NVMY_EXT_ADJ		Minhubvsnv	
def.....	1506	use.....	1396
LV_WAL_1_CAN		Mrnn_test_dk	
use.....	1126	use.....	1567
LV_WAL_1_EXT_ADJ		Mrnn_test_pr	
def.....	1281	use.....	1567
LV_WGPWM_EXT_ADJ		Mrnn_test_vvt	
def.....	1281	use.....	1567

## M

MAF	
use.....	1126
MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_EOL	
use.....	1583
MAF_KGH_MES	
use.....	1126, 1258
MAF_KGH_MES_BAS	
use.....	1126, 1396
MAF_MON	
use.....	1126
MAF_SUB_COR_MMV_MON	
use.....	1126
MAP	
use.....	1126
MAP_DIP_MES_BAS	
use.....	1126
MAP_MES	
use.....	1126
MAP_SAE	
use.....	1126
Md_gennm_na	
use.....	1126
MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ	
def.....	1506
use.....	1396
MFF_AD_ADD_MMV_REL	

use.....	1126
MFF_AD_FAC_MMV_REL	
use.....	1126
MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL	
use.....	1126, 1329
MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	
use.....	1126, 1396
MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR	
use.....	1329
MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ	
use.....	1396
MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ_NVMY	
use.....	1396
MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	
use.....	1126, 1396
MFF_ADD_LAM_AD	
use.....	1126
MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT	
use.....	1126, 1396
MFF_SP_MV	
use.....	1126
MFF_SP_MV_KWP	
def.....	1120
Minhub	
use.....	1396
Minhub_roh	
use.....	1396
Minhubvs	
use.....	1396
Minhubvs_ist	
use.....	1396
Minhubvsnv	
use.....	1396
Mrnn_test_dk	
use.....	1567
Mrnn_test_pr	
use.....	1567
Mrnn_test_vvt	
use.....	1567
Msa_arravrs	
use.....	1396
Msa_indexrs	
use.....	1396
Msainfo	
use.....	1396
Msastz	
use.....	1396
Msastzmsa	
use.....	1396
Msnlgofs_tmp	
use.....	1126

## N

N	
use.....	1126, 1254, 1283, 1329, 1396, 1583
N_32	
use.....	1126, 1583
N_32_MON	
use.....	1126
N_32_SUB_MON	
use.....	1126
N_CPU_LOAD_MAX_RST_DET	
use.....	1126
N_DIF_SP_IS_MON	
use.....	1126
N_EFP_AV	
use.....	1283

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1107 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

N_GRD		N_TOIL_MAX	
use	1126	use	1234, 1396, 1509
N_GRD_N_MAX		NC_CBK_EX_NR	
use	1235, 1396	use	1126, 1283, 1329, 1396
N_KWP_OFS		NC_CBK_HPP_NR	
def	1506	use	1126
use	1396	NC_CYL_NR	
N_KWP_OFS_ACC		use	1126, 1283, 1329, 1396, 1509
def	1506	NC_ECF_NR	
use	1396	use	1126
N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI		NC_IMOB_CALLID	
def	1506	use	1329
use	1396	NC_IMOB_GXMODN_LEN	
N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI_KWP		use	1329
def	1506	NC_IMOB_MXBL	
N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI_NVMY		use	1329
def	1506	NC_K_EWS_MAX	
N_KWP_OFS_ACC_KWP		use	1396, 1509
def	1506	NC_K_EWS_UNLOCKED	
N_KWP_OFS_ACC_NVMY		use	1396
def	1506	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	
N_KWP_OFS_DRI		use	1126, 1396, 1509, 1583
def	1506	NC_NR_CAM_CBK	
use	1396	use	1126, 1396
N_KWP_OFS_DRI_KWP		NC_NR_CBK_IVVT	
def	1506	use	1126
N_KWP_OFS_DRI_NVMY		NC_NR_DBG_NVMY	
def	1506	use	1126
N_KWP_OFS_KWP		NC_NR_DIAG_RBM	
def	1506	use	1396
N_KWP_OFS_NVMY		NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX	
def	1506	use	1396
N_KWP_OFS_VB		NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN	
def	1507	use	1396
use	1396	NC_NR_ERR_DYN	
N_KWP_OFS_VB_KWP		use	1224, 1396
def	1507	NC_NR_ERR_HIS	
N_KWP_OFS_VB_NVMY		use	1396
def	1507	NC_NR_STACK_ADR_RST	
N_MAX		use	1126
use	1235, 1396, 1509	NC_NR_TCHA	
N_PERC_ECF		use	1283
use	1126	NC_NR_TCO_SENS	
N_REL_CWP		use	1126
use	1126	NC_NT_NR	
N_REL_CWP_DIF		use	1396, 1509
use	1126	NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX	
N_REL_CWP_SP		use	1396
use	1126	NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN	
N_REL_CWP_SP_2_EXT_ADJ		use	1396
def	1281	NC_RST_DBG_BACKTRACE_SIZE	
N_REL_CWP_SP_EXT_ADJ		use	1126
def	1281	NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE	
N_RST_DET		use	1126
use	1126	Nkw	
N_RST_DET_KWP		use	1583
def	1120	Nkw_poel_soll	
N_SAE_BYTE_KWP		use	1583
def	1121	NL	
N_SP_IS		use	1126, 1396
use	1126, 1396	NOX_NS	
N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ		use	1126
def	1580	NOX_NS_KWP	
N_SP_OFS_KWP		def	1121
def	1507	NOX_OFS_LOAD	
N_SP_OFS_KWP_1		use	1126
def	1507	NOX_OFS_PUC	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1108 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

use.....	1126	def.....	1121
NR_PAT_SCC_N_MAX		OBD_VB	
use.....	1235, 1396	def.....	1121
NT_AGI		OPG_ACR	
use.....	1126, 1396, 1509	use.....	1126
NT_AGI_KWP		OPG_ACR_KWP	
def.....	1121	def.....	1121
NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM		OPG_SP_ACR	
use.....	1396	use.....	1126
NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM_EXT_ADJ		OPG_SP_ACR_EXT_ADJ	
def.....	1507	def.....	1281
NT_AGI_SUL		OPG_SP_ACR_KWP	
use.....	1126, 1396	def.....	1121
NT_AGI_SUL_KWP		OPM_AV	
def.....	1121	use.....	1583
NT_AGI_SUL_SNG		OPM_AV_DIAGCPS	
use.....	1396	use.....	1583
NT_AGI_SUL_SNG_EXT_ADJ		Oz_krzcnt	
def.....	1508	use.....	1126
NT_AGI_THERMO		Oz_krzlor2k	
use.....	1126, 1396	use.....	1126
NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG		Oz_krzmwkor	
use.....	1396	use.....	1126
NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG_EXT_ADJ		Oz_krzor	
def.....	1508	use.....	1126
NT_SUL		Oz_kvbog	
use.....	1126, 1567, 1583	use.....	1126
NT_SUL_32		Oz_kvbsm_ul	
use.....	1396	use.....	1126
NT_SUL_32_EXT_ADJ		Oz_langmw	
def.....	1508	use.....	1126
NT_SUL_H_32		Oz_lf1c	
use.....	1396	use.....	1126
NT_SUL_H_32_EXT_ADJ		Oz_lf1t	
def.....	1508	use.....	1126
NT_SUL_KWP		Oz_lf2c	
def.....	1121	use.....	1126
		Oz_lf2t	
		use.....	1126
		Oz_lgmwcnt	
		use.....	1126
		Oz_lp	
		use.....	1126
		Oz_lv	
		use.....	1126
		Oz_manip	
		use.....	1396
		Oz_niv	
		use.....	1126
		Oz_nivakt	
		use.....	1126
		Oz_nivkrzt	
		use.....	1126
		Oz_nivlangt	
		use.....	1126
		Oz_nivr	
		use.....	1126
		Oz_oelkm	
		use.....	1126
		Oz_oelzeit	
		use.....	1126
		Oz_oricnt	
		use.....	1126
		Oz_peil	
		use.....	1126
		Oz_permakt	
		use.....	1126

## O

OBD_AMP	
def.....	1121
OBD_FUP	
def.....	1121
OBD_FUP_RNG_H	
def.....	1121
use.....	1396
OBD_FUP_RNG_H_H	
def.....	1121
OBD_FUP_RNG_H_L	
def.....	1121
OBD_IGA_IGC	
def.....	1121
OBD_LAM_AD	
use.....	1126
OBD_LAM_COR	
def.....	1121
OBD_LAMB_SP	
def.....	1121
OBD_MAF	
def.....	1121
OBD_N	
def.....	1121
OBD_TAM	
use.....	1126
OBD_TCO	
def.....	1121
OBD_TIA	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1109 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Oz_permbog		use.....	1396
use.....	1126	PSN_AD_CAM_EX	
Oz_permex		use.....	1126
use.....	1126	PSN_AD_CAM_EX_2	
Oz_permlow		use.....	1126
use.....	1126	PSN_AD_CAM_IN	
Oz_permoff		use.....	1126
use.....	1126	PSN_AD_CAM_IN_2	
Oz_permr		use.....	1126
use.....	1126	PSN_CAM_EX	
Oz_rwanz		use.....	1126
use.....	1126	PSN_CAM_EX_2	
Oz_rwkvb		use.....	1126
use.....	1126	PSN_CAM_IN	
Oz_rwperm		use.....	1126
use.....	1126	PSN_CAM_IN_2	
Oz_rwprog		use.....	1126
use.....	1126	PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX	
Oz_tempakt		use.....	1396
use.....	1126	PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN	
Oz_tempr		use.....	1396
use.....	1126	Pu	
Oz_vfanz		use.....	1583
use.....	1126	PUT	
Oz_vormw		use.....	1126
use.....	1126	PUT_KWP	
Oz_vormwcnt		def.....	1121
use.....	1126	PV	
		use.....	1583
		PV_AV	
		use.....	1126
		PV_AV_1	
		use.....	1126
		PV_AV_2	
		use.....	1126
		PV_AV_MON	
		use.....	1126
		PV_AV_N_MAX	
		use.....	1235, 1396
		PV_AV_RAW	
		use.....	1126
		PV_AV_TOIL_MAX	
		use.....	1234, 1396, 1509
		Pvdkds	
		use.....	1126
		Pwg_ist	
		use.....	1583
		PWM_ACR	
		use.....	1126
		PWM_ACR_KWP	
		def.....	1121
		PWM_DR_OUT_SET_VVL	
		use.....	1126
		PWM_DR_OUT_SET_VVL_KWP	
		def.....	1121
		PWM_NEUT_PSN_GB_KWP	
		def.....	1121
		<b>Q</b>	
		QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_1	
		def.....	1508
		QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_2	
		def.....	1508
		QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_3	
		def.....	1508
		QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_4	
		def.....	1508


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1110 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_5	use.....	1397
def.....	1508	Qv_status
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_6	use.....	1397
def.....	1508	Qv_td1
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_7	use.....	1397
def.....	1508	Qv_td2
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_8	use.....	1397
def.....	1508	Qv_td3
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_9	use.....	1397
def.....	1508	Qv_td4
Qv_cdherst_1	use.....	1397
def.....	1508	Qv_td5
use.....	1396	use.....
Qv_cdherst_2	use.....	1397
def.....	1508	Qvc_status_1
use.....	1396	use.....
Qv_cdherst_3	use.....	1397
def.....	1508	Qvc_status_2
use.....	1396	use.....
Qv_cdherst_4	use.....	1397
def.....	1508	Qvc_status_3
use.....	1396	use.....
Qv_cdherst_5	use.....	1397
def.....	1508	Qvc_status_4
use.....	1396	use.....
Qv_cdherst_6	use.....	1397
def.....	1508	
use.....	1396	<b>R</b>
Qv_cdherst_7	use.....	R_IT_LS_DOWN_KWP_H
def.....	1508	def.....
use.....	1396	def.....
Qv_cdherst_8	use.....	def.....
def.....	1508	use.....
use.....	1396	R_IT_LS_UP
Qv_h2o	use.....	use.....
use.....	1396	R_IT_LS_UP_KWP_H
Qv_h2oquali	use.....	def.....
use.....	1396	def.....
Qv_h2ostatus	use.....	def.....
use.....	1396	def.....
Qv_nv_ezm	use.....	RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG
use.....	1396	use.....
Qv_nv_zh	use.....	use.....
use.....	1396	RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_EXT_ADJ
Qv_out_1	use.....	def.....
use.....	1396	def.....
Qv_out_2	use.....	RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG
use.....	1396	use.....
Qv_out_3	use.....	use.....
use.....	1396	RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_KWP
Qv_out_4	use.....	def.....
use.....	1396	def.....
Qv_out_5	use.....	REL_CWP_PWR
use.....	1396	use.....
Qv_out_m	use.....	use.....
use.....	1396	RFPPWM_EXT_ADJ
Qv_quali_1	use.....	def.....
use.....	1397	def.....
Qv_quali_2	use.....	RLS_MPL_VALUE_PROG
use.....	1397	def.....
Qv_quali_3	use.....	def.....
use.....	1397	RST_CLAS_SEC
Qv_quali_4	use.....	use.....
use.....	1397	use.....
Qv_quali_5	use.....	RST_CLAS_TYP
use.....	1397	use.....
Qv_quali_m	use.....	RST_DBG_BACK_INFO_VLD
use.....	1397	use.....
		RST_INFO_ADD
		use.....
		RST_INFO_CTR
		use.....
		RST_SEC
		use.....
		RST_TYP
		use.....
		Rt_bastatg_h
		use.....
		Rt_bastatg_hs
		use.....
		Rt_bastatg_s
		use.....
		use.....


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1111 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Rt_bastatg_sa	use.....	1127	use.....	1397
<b>S</b>				
S_vsmnhb	use.....	1397	St_dgenuberr_md2	use.....
S_vsmnhbnv	use.....	1397	St_dgenuberr_md2	use.....
SAF_DIAG_MAX	use.....	1583	St_dgenubnz	use.....
SAF_DIAG_MIN	use.....	1127, 1583	St_dgenubnz_md1	use.....
SAF_KGH_MES_BAS	use.....	1127	St_dgenubnz_md2	use.....
SEG_AD_MMV_ER	use.....	1127	St_dgenugen1	use.....
SEG_T_MES	use.....	1127	St_dgenugen1_md1	use.....
Snibs	use.....	1397	St_dgenugen1_md2	use.....
St_alsvc	use.....	1583	St_dgenugen2	use.....
St_atlsvc_pvdk	use.....	1583	St_dgenugen2_md1	use.....
St_dgenererst_md1	use.....	1397	St_dgenugen2_md2	use.....
St_dgenererst_md2	use.....	1397	St_dgenugenerr	use.....
St_dgengrenz1	use.....	1397	St_dgenugenerr_md1	use.....
St_dgengrenz1_md1	use.....	1397	St_dgenugenerr_md2	use.....
St_dgengrenz1_md2	use.....	1397	St_dgenugennz	use.....
St_dgengrenz2	use.....	1397	St_dgenugennz_md1	use.....
St_dgengrenz2_md1	use.....	1397	St_dgenugennz_md2	use.....
St_dgengrenz2_md2	use.....	1397	St_dvovrld	use.....
St_dgengrenzerr	use.....	1397	St_gentest	use.....
St_dgengrenzerr_md1	use.....	1397	St_ngang	use.....
St_dgengrenzerr_md2	use.....	1397	St_ngang0	use.....
St_dgengrenznz	use.....	1397	St_testpoelsys	use.....
St_dgengrenznz_md1	use.....	1397	St_testpoelsys2	use.....
St_dgengrenznz_md2	use.....	1397	St_vbrvs_aus	use.....
St_dgenub1	use.....	1397	St_vbrvs_ein	use.....
St_dgenub1_md1	use.....	1397	St_vvt_err	use.....
St_dgenub1_md2	use.....	1397	STACK_ADR_RST	use.....
St_dgenub2	use.....	1397	Stat_sv_reg1	use.....
St_dgenub2_md1	use.....	1397	Stat_sv_reg2	use.....
St_dgenub2_md2	use.....	1397	STATE_ACIN_CAN	use.....
St_dgenuberr	use.....	1397	STATE_ACR_AD	use.....
St_dgenuberr_md1	use.....	1397	STATE_BYTE_SWI_KWP	def.....
			STATE_CMB_CTL_KWP	def.....
			STATE_CMB_CTL_NVMY_KWP	def.....


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1112 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

STATE_CRU	use.....	1127	STATE_LRN_ECU_KWP	def.....	1122
STATE_CRU_OFF_IRR	use.....	1127, 1241, 1397	STATE_LS	use.....	1127
STATE_CRU_OFF_REV	use.....	1127, 1241	STATE_LSH_DOWN	use.....	1127, 1249, 1250, 1583
STATE_DIAG_SA_LS	use.....	1583	STATE_LSH_UP	use.....	1127, 1251, 1252, 1583
STATE_DIAG_SA_SAFM	use.....	1261, 1583	STATE_MIL_ON_DIS_EXT_REQ	def.....	1509
STATE_DIAGCPS	use.....	1583	STATE_MSW_CAN	use.....	1127, 1241
STATE_DMTL	use.....	1583	STATE_MTC_HEAT	use.....	1283
STATE_DMTL_EOL	use.....	1583	STATE_N_LIM_ETC_REQ	use.....	1127
STATE_ECRAS_SYS	use.....	1127, 1583	STATE_N_MAX_MON	use.....	1127
STATE_ECRAS_SYS_KWP_H	def.....	1122	STATE_N_MAX_MON_HIGH_KWP	def.....	1123
STATE_ECRAS_SYS_KWP_L	def.....	1122	STATE_N_MAX_MON_LOW_KWP	def.....	1123
STATE_EGY_MIN_KWP	def.....	1329	STATE_NS_SHIFT_DIAG	use.....	1583
STATE_ENG	use.....	1127, 1329	STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1582
STATE_EOL_KWP_CPS	def.....	1580	STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT	use.....	1583
STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL	def.....	1581	STATE_PSTE_3_SRC	use.....	1397, 1509
STATE_EOL_KWP_ECRAS	def.....	1581	STATE_RST_INFO_ADD	use.....	1127
STATE_EOL_KWP_N_SP_IS	def.....	1581	STATE_RST_TYP	use.....	1127
STATE_EOL_KWP_NS_SHIFT_DIAG	use.....	1127	STATE_RST_TYP_ACT	use.....	1127
STATE_EOL_KWP_SA	use.....	1583	STATE_SA	use.....	1283
STATE_EOL_KWP_VLS	def.....	1582	STATE_SYM_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP	use.....	1127
STATE_EOL_KWP_VVL_AD	def.....	1582	STATE_SYM_OBD_LSL_LSH_UP	use.....	1127
STATE_ERR_EL_LSL_UP	use.....	1127	STATE_TBL_DRIV	use.....	1397
STATE_HOM_AFS_REQ_EXT_ADJ	def.....	1508	STATE_TQ_CAN_PLAUS	use.....	1127
STATE_IMOB	def.....	1239	STATE_VLS_EOL	use.....	1583
STATE_IMOB_K_EWS	use.....	1397, 1509	Stmsa	use.....	1397
STATE_IV_CHG	def.....	1509	Stmsaaa	use.....	1397
STATE_KWP_IMOB_STORE_K_EWS_ENA	def.....	1329	Stmsaav	use.....	1397
STATE_KWP_SO2P	use.....	1583	Stmsaea	use.....	1397
STATE_KWP_SRV_AD_REQ_VVL	use.....	1583	Stmsaev	use.....	1397
STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP	use.....	1329	SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_1	use.....	1583
STATE_LRN_ECU	use.....	1127	SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_2	use.....	1583
			SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_EOL	use.....	1583
			SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1113 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	1127	use.....	1127, 1256, 1397
SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_EOL		TCO_ST	
use.....	1583	use.....	1127
SUM_RR		TCO_TOIL_MAX	
use.....	1127	use.....	1234, 1397, 1509
Swmsaav		TECU	
def.....	1509	use.....	1127
use.....	1397	TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL	
<b>T</b>		use.....	1127, 1583
T_ACT_LEAK_MES		TEG_PCAT_DOWN_i	
use.....	1127	use.....	1127
T_AST_SAE		TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL	
use.....	1127	use.....	1583
T_CH_SO2P_ACT		TEMP_EL_CWP	
use.....	1127	use.....	1127
T_CH_SO2P_ACT_KWP		TEMP_MOT_VVL	
def.....	1123	use.....	1127
T_ES		TEMP_MOT_VVL_KWP	
use.....	1127	def.....	1123
T_ES_CUS		TEMP_SWI_MES_MAX_VVL	
use.....	1127	use.....	1127
T_ES_CUS_KWP		TEMP_SWI_MES_MAX_VVL_KWP	
def.....	1123	def.....	1123
T_ES_KWP		Tget_b1	
def.....	1123	use.....	1127, 1397
T_N_MAX		Tget_b2	
use.....	1235, 1397	use.....	1127, 1397
T_NS_SHIFT_DEAC_TEMP		Tget_b3	
use.....	1583	use.....	1127, 1397
T_NS_SHIFT_WAIT_REP		Tget_b4	
use.....	1583	use.....	1127, 1397
T_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT		Tget_b5	
use.....	1583	use.....	1127, 1397
T_PER_MAF_FRQ		TI_1_HOM	
use.....	1127	use.....	1254, 1397
T_PER_MAF_FRQ_KWP		TI_1_MES	
def.....	1123	use.....	1127
T_PER_MAF_KWP		TIA	
def.....	1123	use.....	1127, 1397, 1583
T_SUM_N_MAX		TIA_MES	
use.....	1235, 1397	use.....	1127, 1255
T2histshort		TIA_ST	
use.....	1127	use.....	1127
T3histshort		TIA_TCHA	
use.....	1127	use.....	1127
T4histshort		TIA_TCHA_KWP	
use.....	1127	def.....	1123
TAM		TIMEOUT_TIME_1C_KWP	
use.....	1127, 1583	def.....	1281
TAM_ST		TIMEOUT_TIME_20_KWP	
use.....	1127	def.....	1281
TAM_TOIL_MAX		TIMEOUT_TIME_2A_KWP	
use.....	1234, 1397, 1509	def.....	1281
Tans		TIMEOUT_TIME_32_KWP	
use.....	1127	def.....	1281
Tchip		TIMEOUT_TIME_80_KWP	
use.....	1127	def.....	1281
TCHIP_KWP		TIMEOUT_TIME_82_KWP	
def.....	1123	def.....	1281
TCO		TIMEOUT_TIME_83_KWP	
use.....	1127, 1283, 1509, 1583	def.....	1281
TCO_2		TIMEOUT_TIME_84_KWP	
use.....	1127	def.....	1281
TCO_2_MES		TIMEOUT_TIME_85_KWP	
use.....	1127, 1397	def.....	1281
TCO_MES		TIMEOUT_TIME_87_KWP	
		def.....	1281

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1114 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

TIMEOUT_TIME_88_KWP	def.....	1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_D5_KWP	def.....	1282
TIMEOUT_TIME_89_KWP	def.....	1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_D6_KWP	def.....	1282
TIMEOUT_TIME_8A_KWP	def.....	1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_D8_KWP	def.....	1283
TIMEOUT_TIME_8B_KWP	def.....	1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_DA_KWP	def.....	1283
TIMEOUT_TIME_9E_KWP	def.....	1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_DC_KWP	def.....	1283
TIMEOUT_TIME_A4_KWP	def.....	1281	TIMEOUT_TIME_DD_KWP	def.....	1283
TIMEOUT_TIME_AB_KWP	def.....	1282	TIMEOUT_TIME_E1_KWP	def.....	1283
TIMEOUT_TIME_AC_KWP	def.....	1282	TIMEOUT_TIME_E2_KWP	def.....	1283
TIMEOUT_TIME_AD_KWP	def.....	1282	TIMEOUT_TIME_E3_KWP	def.....	1283
TIMEOUT_TIME_AE_KWP	def.....	1282	TIMEOUT_TIME_E4_KWP	def.....	1283
TIMEOUT_TIME_B2_KWP	def.....	1282	TIMEOUT_TIME_E5_KWP	def.....	1283
TIMEOUT_TIME_B5_KWP	def.....	1282	TIMEOUT_TIME_E6_KWP	def.....	1283
TIMEOUT_TIME_B6_KWP	def.....	1282	TIMEOUT_TIME_E7_KWP	def.....	1283
TIMEOUT_TIME_B7_KWP	def.....	1282	TIMEOUT_TIME_E8_KWP	def.....	1283
TIMEOUT_TIME_BF_KWP	def.....	1282	TIMEOUT_TIME_ED_KWP	def.....	1283
TIMEOUT_TIME_C1_KWP	def.....	1282	TIMEOUT_TIME_EE_KWP	def.....	1283
TIMEOUT_TIME_C2_KWP	def.....	1282	TIMEOUT_TIME_EF_KWP	def.....	1283
TIMEOUT_TIME_C3_KWP	def.....	1282	Tlrfgen	use.....	1127
TIMEOUT_TIME_C4_KWP	def.....	1282	Tmot	use.....	1583
TIMEOUT_TIME_C6_KWP	def.....	1282	Tmot_b1	use.....	1127, 1397
TIMEOUT_TIME_C7_KWP	def.....	1282	Tmot_b2	use.....	1127, 1397
TIMEOUT_TIME_C8_KWP	def.....	1282	Tmot_b3	use.....	1127, 1397
TIMEOUT_TIME_C9_KWP	def.....	1282	Tmot_b4	use.....	1127, 1397
TIMEOUT_TIME_CA_KWP	def.....	1282	Tmot_b5	use.....	1127, 1397
TIMEOUT_TIME_CB_KWP	def.....	1282	Tn_abstell	use.....	1583
TIMEOUT_TIME_CC_KWP	def.....	1282	TNT_MDL_L	use.....	1583
TIMEOUT_TIME_CD_KWP	def.....	1282	TNT_MDL_MV	use.....	1583
TIMEOUT_TIME_CE_KWP	def.....	1282	Toel	use.....	1127, 1583
TIMEOUT_TIME_CF_KWP	def.....	1282	Toel_b1	use.....	1127, 1397
TIMEOUT_TIME_D0_KWP	def.....	1282	Toel_b2	use.....	1127, 1397
TIMEOUT_TIME_D1_KWP	def.....	1282	Toel_b3	use.....	1127, 1397
TIMEOUT_TIME_D2_KWP	def.....	1282	Toel_b4	use.....	1127, 1397
TIMEOUT_TIME_D3_KWP	def.....	1282	Toel_b5	use.....	1127, 1397
TIMEOUT_TIME_D4_KWP	def.....	1282			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1115 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TOIL_MAX_WARN	use..... 1234, 1397, 1509	use..... 1235, 1397, 1509
TOIL_MES	use..... 1127	TRT_RST_DET
TOIL_THD_TOIL_MAX	use..... 1234, 1397, 1509	use..... 1127
TPS_AD_STEP	use..... 1127	TTIP_MES_LS_UP
TPS_AD_STEP_KWP	def..... 1123	use..... 1127
TPS_AV	use..... 1127, 1257	Tumg_b1
TPS_AV_1	use..... 1127, 1397	use..... 1127, 1397
TPS_AV_2	use..... 1127	Tumg_b2
TPS_SP	use..... 1127	use..... 1127, 1397
TPS_SP_2_EXT_ADJ	def..... 1283	Tumg_b3
TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ	def..... 1283	use..... 1127, 1397
TPS_SP_MDL	use..... 1127	Tumg_b4
TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON	use..... 1127	use..... 1127, 1397
TQ_DIF_P_D_FAST_IS	use..... 1127	Tumg_b5
TQ_DIF_P_D_SLOW_IS	use..... 1127	use..... 1127, 1397
TQ_LOSS_DIF_MON	use..... 1127	Tvneutral
TQ_LOSS_MON	use..... 1127	use..... 1397
TQ_MAX_CLU_DIF_MON	use..... 1127	Tvneutrln
TQ_MIN_CLU_DIF_MON	use..... 1127	def..... 1509
TQ_REQ_CLU	use..... 1127	use..... 1329
TQI_AV	use..... 1127, 1397	Tvngang
TQI_AV_H_RNG_MON	use..... 1127	use..... 1127, 1397
TQI_AV_H_RNG_MON_KWP	def..... 1124	
TQI_AV_MON	use..... 1127	<b>U</b>
TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX	use..... 1234, 1397, 1509	U_batt
TQI_GS_FAST_DEC	use..... 1127	use..... 1127
TQI_MSR_CAN	use..... 1127	U_fgen
TQI_SP	use..... 1127	use..... 1127
TQI_SP_H_RNG_MON	use..... 1127	U_gentest
TQI_SP_H_RNG_MON_KWP	def..... 1124	use..... 1583
TQI_SP_KWP	def..... 1123	Ubt
TQI_SP_MON	use..... 1127	use..... 1127
TRT	use..... 1127, 1242, 1263, 1329, 1509	Uregnom
TRT_N_MAX		use..... 1127
		<b>V</b>
		V
		use..... 1583
		V_ACR
		use..... 1127
		V_ACR_AD_BOL
		use..... 1127
		V_ACR_AD_BOL_0
		use..... 1127
		V_ACR_AD_TOL
		use..... 1127
		V_ALTER_SP
		use..... 1127
		V_ALTER_SP_EXT_ADJ
		def..... 1283
		V_ALTER_SP_KWP
		def..... 1123
		V_AMP
		use..... 1127
		V_AMP_KWP
		def..... 1123
		V_CWP
		use..... 1127
		V_DMTL
		use..... 1127
		V_DMTL_KWP
		def..... 1123
		V_FUP_EFP
		use..... 1127
		V_FUP_EFP_MV
		use..... 1127
		V_FUP_EFP_MV_KWP


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1116 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	1123	def .....	1124
V_FUP_MV		VCC_PVS_2	
use .....	1127	use .....	1128
V_FUP_MV_KWP		VCC_PVS_2_KWP	
def .....	1123	def .....	1124
V_IGK_BAS		Verbredinfo	
use .....	1127	use .....	1397
V_IGK_BAS_KWP		VFF_EFP	
def .....	1123	use .....	1128
V_IGK_MES		VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	
use .....	1127	use .....	1128
V_IV_1_MES		VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_KWP	
use .....	1127	def .....	1124
V_MAP		VIM_AV	
use .....	1127	use .....	1128
V_PBSU		VIMPWM_1	
use .....	1127	use .....	1128
V_PBSU_KWP		VIMPWM_2	
def .....	1123	use .....	1128
V_PUT		VIN_SHO	
use .....	1127	def .....	1388
V_PUT_KWP		VIN_SHO[7]	
def .....	1123	use .....	1229
V_PVS_1		VLS_COR_LSL	
use .....	1128, 1397	use .....	1128
V_PVS_1_KWP		VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ	
def .....	1123	use .....	1128
use .....	1259	VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ_KWP	
V_PVS_1_MON		def .....	1124
use .....	1128	VLS_DOWN	
V_PVS_1_MON_KWP		use .....	1128
def .....	1123	VLS_DOWN_AFL_EOL	
V_PVS_2		use .....	1583
use .....	1128	VLS_DOWN_AFR_EOL	
V_PVS_2_KWP		use .....	1583
def .....	1123	VLS_DOWN_KWP	
V_PVS_2_MON		def .....	1124
use .....	1128	VLS_NOX_SENS	
V_PVS_2_MON_KWP		use .....	1128
def .....	1123	VLS_NOX_SENS_KWP	
V_SOF_SWI		def .....	1124
use .....	1128	VLS_OFS_LSL	
V_SOF_SWI_KWP		use .....	1128
def .....	1123	VLS_OFS_LSL_KWP	
V_TPS_1_KWP		def .....	1124
def .....	1123	VLS_UP	
V_TPS_2_KWP		use .....	1128, 1397
def .....	1123	VLS_UP_KWP	
V_VCC_SENS_VVL		def .....	1124
use .....	1128	VP_TCO	
V_VCC_SENS_VVL_KWP		use .....	1128
def .....	1123	VP_TCO_2_KWP	
V_VCC_SENS_VVL_RAW		def .....	1124
use .....	1128	VP_TCO_KWP	
VB		def .....	1124
use .....	1128, 1261, 1283, 1397	VP_TECU	
VB_BAS		use .....	1128
use .....	1128	VP_TECU_KWP	
VB_BAS_KWP		def .....	1124
def .....	1123	VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	
VCC_DR_VVL		use .....	1128
use .....	1128, 1397	VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_KWP	
VCC_DR_VVL_KWP		def .....	1124
def .....	1123	VP_TIA	
VCC_PVS_1		use .....	1128
use .....	1128	VP_TIA_KWP	
VCC_PVS_1_KWP		def .....	1124


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1117 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

VP_TIA_TCHA		Zr_lvszyl_4	
use.....	1128	use .....	1397
VP_TIA_TCHA_KWP		Zr_lvszyl_5	
def .....	1124	use .....	1397
VP_TPS_1		Zrbosmld	
use.....	1128	use .....	1397
VP_TPS_2		Zw_offkorrvr	
use.....	1128	use .....	1397
VS		Zylhubkor	
use.....	1128, 1283, 1329, 1397, 1583	use .....	1397
VS_H_N_MAX			
use.....	1397		
VS_MAX_SEL_EXT_REQ			
def .....	1509		
use.....	1397		
VS_N_MAX			
use.....	1235, 1397		
VS_TOIL_MAX			
use.....	1234, 1397, 1509		
VVL_MIN_EXT_ADJ			
def .....	1509		
VVL_MIN_NVMY_EXT_ADJ			
def .....	1509		
Vvt_soll			
use.....	1397		
<b>W</b>			
WGPWM			
use.....	1128		
WGPWM_EXT_ADJ			
def .....	1283		
<b>Z</b>			
Zbibs			
use.....	1397		
Zr_lvs_0			
use.....	1397		
Zr_lvs_1			
use.....	1397		
Zr_lvs_2			
use.....	1397		
Zr_lvssekt_0			
use.....	1397		
Zr_lvssekt_1			
use.....	1397		
Zr_lvssekt_2			
use.....	1397		
Zr_lvssekt_3			
use.....	1397		
Zr_lvssekt_4			
use.....	1397		
Zr_lvssekt_5			
use.....	1397		
Zr_lvssekt_6			
use.....	1397		
Zr_lvssekt_7			
use.....	1397		
Zr_lvssekt_8			
use.....	1397		
Zr_lvszyl_0			
use.....	1397		
Zr_lvszyl_1			
use.....	1397		
Zr_lvszyl_2			
use.....	1397		
Zr_lvszyl_3			
use.....	1397		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1118 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 7.1 Keyword Protocol 2000

### 7.1.1 Normative reference

This implementation and the description of diagnostic communication protocol KWP 2000 is based on the following standards:

ISO/FDIS 14229, 1996 Road vehicles-Diagnostic systems - Diagnostic Services Specification

ISO/FDIS 14230-1, 1996 Road vehicles-Diagnostic systems  
Keyword Protocol 2000 part 1 : Physical Layer

ISO/FDIS 14230-2, 1996 Road vehicles-Diagnostic systems  
Keyword Protocol 2000 part 2 : Data Link Layer

ISO/FDIS 14230-3, 1996 Road vehicles-Diagnostic systems  
Keyword Protocol 2000 part 3 : Implementation

ISO/DIS 14230-4 Road vehicles-Diagnostic systems  
Keyword Protocol 2000 part 4 : KWP2000 requirements for emission-related systems

VDA/WD 14230-2, 1997 Keyword Protocol 2000 part 2 : Data Link Layer, VDA-recommended practice

VDA/WD 14230-3, 1997 Keyword Protocol 2000 part 3 : Implementation, VDA-recommended practice

### 7.1.2 Customers reference


8385772.4 1998 BMW specification: KWP2000: Physical Layer

8385773.4 1998 BMW specification: KWP2000: Data Link Layer

8385774.4 1998 BMW specification: KWP2000: Diagnostic Services

1 430 227 1999 BMW specification: Diame9: KWP\* Services

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17201601.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1119 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 7.2 Serial Communication - Introduction

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ANG_DE_ABSV_PLAUS_CHK_VVL_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...179.29687	0.703125	[°]
Absolute value of angle deviation between sensor 1 and 2 for plausibility check converted for KWP					
ANG_EXC_VVL_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...199.21875	0.78125	[°]
Selected current value in grad after jitter filtration converted for KWP					
ANG_SP_CTL_VVL_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Setpoint for the position controller converted for KWP					
CAM_IN_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	60...155.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Actual position inlet CAM VVTI converted for KWP					
CAM_SP_IVVT_IN_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	60...155.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Inlet CAM setpoint for VVTI converted for KWP					
CPU_LOAD_RST_DET_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
CPU_LOAD_RST_DET[0] converted to KWP					
CTR_KM_CAN_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...652800	2560	[km]
Vehicle kilometer reading from CAN message INSTR2, converted for KWP					
CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...49.80468	0.1953125	[mA]
Corrected and filtered pump current converted for KWP					
CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...49.80468	0.1953125	[mA]
Pump current reference leakage converted for KWP					
CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...49.80468	0.1953125	[mA]
Min. pump current in case of rough leak measurement converted for KWP					
CUR_MOT_VVL_3_KWP	O/V	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[A]
Actual signed motor current converted for KWP					
DIST_SO2P_END_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...10200	40	[km]
Km - counter since last end of desulfation converted for KWP					
EFPPWM_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Pump speed of the electrical fuel pump as PWM signal converted for KWP					
FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP_KWP[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...1.02	0.004	[-]
Mean value of normalised single sensor signal amplitude converted for KWP					
FUP_EFP_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...10825.7088	42.45376	[hPa]
Fuel pressure EFP converted for KWP					
FUP_KWP[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...346422	1358.5176	[hPa]
Fuel pressure converted for KWP					
LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ_KWP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	80...7FH	-0.125...0.12402	0.9766e-3	[-]
LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ converted for KWP					
LAMB_DIF_MON_KWP	O/V	80...7FH	-2...1.98437	0.015625	[-]
Deviation between actual and modeled Lambda for KWP					
LAMB_KWP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Signal value of lambda sensor					
LAMB_LS_UP_MV_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...3.98437	0.015625	[-]
Mean value of lambda in multiple-branched exhaust gas lines converted for KWP					
LAMB_NOX_SENS_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...3.98437	0.015625	[-]
Lambda value, measured by NOx sensor converted for KWP					
LAMB_SP_KWP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Lambda setpoint low byte value					
LOAD_MIN_MIS_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Nulllastwert für Aussetzererkennung					
LOAD_MIS_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Lastwert für Aussetzererkennung					
MFF_SP_MV_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...1389	5.447058 8	[mg/stk]
Mass fuel flow setpoint after combustion selection converted for KWP					
N_RST_DET_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
N_RST_DET[0] converted to KWP					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1120 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

N_SAE_BYTE_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...16320	64	[rpm]
Engine speed byte SAE J1979					
NOX_NS_KWP	O/V	FA...5DH	-96...1488	16	[ppm]
NOx concentration value, measured by NOx-Sensor for KWP					
NT_AGI_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...1	3.9216e-3	[-]
NOx trap aging factor converted for KWP					
NT_AGI_SUL_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
NOx trap aging factor due to sulphur load converted for KWP					
NT_SUL_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...10444.8	40.96	[mg]
NOx trap sulphur loading					
OBD_AMP	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[kPA]
Barometric pressure SAE J1979					
OBD_FUP	O/V	0...FFH	0...765	3	[kPA]
Fuel pressure SAE J1979					
OBD_FUP_RNG_H	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	[kPA]
High range Fuel pressure SAE J1979					
OBD_FUP_RNG_H_H	O/V	0...FFH	0...652800	2560	[kPA]
High byte of OBD_FUP_RNG_H					
OBD_FUP_RNG_H_L	O/V	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[kPA]
Low byte of OBD_FUP_RNG_H					
OBD_IGA_IGC	O/V	0...FFH	-64...63.5	0.5	[°CRK]
Ignition time cylinder 1 SAE J1979					
OBD_LAM_COR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	-100...99.21875	0.78125	[%]
Lambda control factor SAE J1979					
OBD_LAMB_SP	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Lambda setpoint for display in mode 01 (PID \$44)					
OBD_MAF	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[g/s]
Air mass SAE J1979					
OBD_N	O/V	0...7F80H	0...8160	0.25	[rpm]
Engine speed SAE J1979					
OBD_TCO	O/V	0...FFH	-40...215	1	[°C]
Engine coolant temperature SAE J1979					
OBD_TIA	O/V	0...FFH	-40...215	1	[°C]
Intake air temperature 1 SAE J1979					
OBD_VB	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[V]
Control module voltage SAE J1979					
OPG_ACR_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Measured opening of the actuator valve converted for KWP					
OPG_SP_ACR_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Setpoint request after limitation for actuator position control converted for KWP					
P_OEL_IST_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[hPa]
Oil pressure IST-value converted to KWP					
P_OEL_SOLL_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[hPa]
Oil pressure soll-value converted to KWP					
PBSU_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...1353.19335	5.3066406	[hPa]
Absolute pressure in the brake servo, converted for KWP					
PUT_KWP[NC_MAP_SENS_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[kPA]
Pressure upstream the throttle (Turbo) converted for KWP					
PWM_ACR_KWP	O/V	80...7FH	-100...99.21875	0.78125	[%]
Finally duty cycle of digital actuator control converted to KWP					
PWM_DR_OUT_SET_VVL_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
PWM to be set by PWM generator converted for KWP					
PWM_NEUT_PSN_GB_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Tastverhältnis Nullgangsensor converted for KWP					
RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_KWP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	80...7FH	-1...0.99218	0.0078125	[-]
NOx signal shift diagnosis value converted for diagnostic communication					
R_IT_LS_DOWN_KWP_H[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...65280	256	[Ohm]
Internal resistance of downstream oxygen sensor (measured) - high byte					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	17100101.0AM
Designed by		Date	Department
		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		1121 of 9643
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

R_IT_LS_DOWN_KWP_L[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[Ohm]
Internal resistance of downstream oxygen sensor (measured) - low byte					
R_IT_LS_UP_KWP_H[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...16320	64	[Ohm]
Internal resistance of upstream oxygen sensor (measured) - high byte					
R_IT_LS_UP_KWP_L[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...63.75	0.25	[Ohm]
Internal resistance of upstream oxygen sensor (measured) - low byte					
STATE_BYTE_SWI_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Carrierbyte switch states for KWP					
STATE_ECRAS_SYS_KWP_H	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Luftklappensystem High Byte					
STATE_ECRAS_SYS_KWP_L	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Luftklappensystem Low Byte					
STATE_LRN_ECU_KWP	O/V	only MSD8x: FFH 11H 5AH A5H 4EH AEH BCH A2H 2AH E4H 0H  only MSV80: 0H 11H 3DH 5AH 79H 97H A5H AEH BCH CBH D3H EAH FFH	only MSD8x: ROM_NOT_PLA US LEARNING_FAI LED C1_LOT1 C1_LOT2 C1_LOT3 C1_LOT4 SERIAL_ECU C2_LOT1 C2_LOT2 C2_LOT3 NOT_LEARNED  only MSV80: ROM_PLAUS LEARNING_FAI LED LOT8 LOT1 LOT5 LOT9 LOT2 LOT4 SERIAL_ECU LOT6 LOT7 LOT3 NOT_LEARNED	1	-
Variant ECU					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100101.0AM</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	Pages
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	<b>1122 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

STATE_N_MAX_MON_HIGH_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
STATE_N_MAX_MON - only high byte					
STATE_N_MAX_MON_LOW_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
STATE_N_MAX_MON - only low byte					
T_CH_SO2P_ACT_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...6528	25.6	[s]
Time with active catalyst heating for desulfation without active desulfation converted for KWP					
T_ES_CUS_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[min]
Engine shut-off duration, not deleted at ST_END					
T_ES_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[min]
Engine shut-off duration					
T_PER_MAF_FRQ_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[µs]
arithmetic average of the period time converted for KWP					
T_PER_MAF_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...1.02	0.004	[ms]
period time of air mass converted for KWP					
TCHIP_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	-48...207	1	[°C]
chip temperature of alternator converted for KWP					
TEMP_MOT_VVL_KWP	O/V	E8...7FH	-48...254	2	[°C]
Estimated DC motor temperature converted for KWP					
TEMP_SWI_MES_MAX_VVL_KWP	O/V	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[°C]
Maximal measured temperature of the chopper switch transistors converted for KWP					
TIA_TCHA_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	-48...207	1	[°C]
Air temperature up turbo charger converted for KWP					
TPS_AD_STEP_KWP[NC_ETC_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
TPS_AD_STEP shifted to BYTE from DWORD					
TQI_SP_KWP	O/V	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[Nm]
Torque setpoint fast path for KWP					
V_ALTER_SP_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[V]
setpoint alternator 1 voltage converted for KWP					
V_AMP_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Voltage V_AMP shifted to FFC0H					
V_DMTL_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Voltage V_DMTL shifted to KWP					
V_FUP_EFP_MV_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
mean value of low fuel pressure EFP sensor converted for KWP					
V_FUP_MV_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Mean value of the acquired sensor voltage converted for KWP					
V_IGK_BAS_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Voltage V_IGK_BAS shifted to FFC0H					
V_PBSU_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195312	[V]
Spannung Bremsunterdrucksensor converted to KWP					
V_PUT_KWP[NC_MAP_SENS_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Voltage of the intake manifold pressure sensor up throttle (for diagnosis) converted for KWP					
V_PVS_1_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Pedal value sensor 1 raw acquisition converted for KWP					
V_PVS_1_MON_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Pedal value sensor 1 raw acquisition monitoring value converted for KWP					
V_PVS_2_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Pedal value sensor 2 raw acquisition converted for KWP					
V_PVS_2_MON_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Pedal value sensor 2 raw acquisition monitoring value converted for KWP					
V_SOF_SWI_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Voltage V_SOF_SWI_KWP - ADC-value					
V_TPS_1_KWP[NC_ETC_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Throttle position sensor 1 raw acquisition converted for KWP					
V_TPS_2_KWP[NC_ETC_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Throttle position sensor 2 raw acquisition converted for KWP					
V_VCC_SENS_VVL_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[V]
Sensor supply voltage converted for KWP					
VB_BAS_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Voltage VB_BAS shifted to FFC0H					
VCC_DR_VVL_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[V]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	
		1123 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Supply voltage filtered with fast filter converted for KWP					
VCC_PVS_1_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...9.96093	0.0390625	[V]
Voltage supply for pedal value sensor 1 raw acquisition converted for KWP					
VCC_PVS_2_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...9.96093	0.0390625	[V]
Voltage supply for pedal value sensor 2 raw acquisition converted for KWP					
VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[l/h]
Volume fuel flow through the injectors converted for KWP					
VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ_KWP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	80...7FH	-0.625...0.62011	4.8828e-3	[V]
difference between set point and actual downstream LS signal converted for KWP					
VLS_DOWN_KWP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Downstream oxygen sensor voltage converted for KWP					
VLS_NOX_SENS_KWP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
Binary O2 signal voltage, raw value, measured by NOx-Sensor for KWP					
VLS_OFS_LSL_KWP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	80...7FH	-0.625...0.62011	4.8828e-3	[V]
Output signal offset of linear lambda sensor for Ip gain16 converted for KWP					
VLS_UP_KWP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Upstream Oxygen sensor voltage converted for KWP					
VP_TCO_2_KWP[NC_NR_TCO_SENS]	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Voltage of coolant temperature sensor (radiator outlet) converted for KWP					
VP_TCO_KWP[NC_NR_TCO_SENS]	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Voltage of coolant temperature sensor shifted to FFC0H					
VP_TECU_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Voltage VP_TECU shifted to FFC0H					
VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...3.3	0.0129412	[V]
Catalyst temperature sensor raw acquisition converted for KWP					
VP_TIA_KWP[NC_SENS_NR_TIA_THR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
VP_TIA converted for KWP					
VP_TIA_TCHA_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...3.3	0.0129412	[V]
Voltage for temperatur sensor up turbocharger converted for KWP					
TQI_SP_H_RNG_MON_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
TQI_SP_H_RNG_MON converted for KWP					
TQI_AV_H_RNG_MON_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
TQI_AV_H_RNG_MON converted for KWP					

## Input data:

Absch_korr	AMP_MES	ANG_EXC_VVL	ANG_REL_VVL
ANG_SP_CTL_VVL	ANG_SP_EXT_ADJ_VVL	ANG_SP_VVL	ANG_SP_VVL_CUS
ANG_STK_VVL	Atlr	Atlvst	B_bsdprot2
B_dmeini	B_lrffoff	B_vsean_loc	Ba_ist
Ba_wm_ist	BRAKE_PRS	Bsdgencv	Bsdgenregv
C_CPPWM_ADD_ADJ_ME M	CAM_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IV VT]	CAM_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IV VT]	CAM_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IV VT]
CAM_IN_H[NC_NR_CBK_IV VT]	CAM_IN_H[NC_NR_CBK_IV VT]	CAM_IN_H[NC_NR_CBK_IV VT]	CAM_IN_H[NC_NR_CBK_IV VT]
CAM_SP_IVVT_EX	CAM_SP_IVVT_EX	CAM_SP_IVVT_EX	CAM_SP_IVVT_IN
CAM_SP_IVVT_IN	CAM_SP_IVVT_IN	CAM_SP_REF_EX	CAM_SP_REF_EX
CAM_SP_REF_EX	CAM_SP_REF_IN	CAM_SP_REF_IN	CAM_SP_REF_IN
CAN_ERR_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CHA_IV_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]
CL_MMV_SAE	CPPWM_CPS	CPU_LOAD_MAX_RST_DET[NC_NR_DBG_NVMY]	CPU_LOAD_RST_DET[NC_NR_DBG_NVMY]
CTR_AD_COLD_LAM_ADJ_INJ	CTR_AD_HOT_LAM_ADJ_INJ	CTR_CH_SO2P	CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
CTR_GB_NEUT_NOT_PLAUS_SUM	CTR_KM_BN	CTR_KM_CAN	CTR_NS_AD_CYC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1124 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	CTR_STC_TECU_1	CTR_STC_TECU_2	CTR_STC_TECU_3
CTR_STC_TECU_4	CTR_STC_TECU_5	CTR_STC_TECU_6	CTR_STC_TECU_7
CTR_STC_TECU_8	CTR_SWI_AFS_MON	CTR_WRST	
CUR_CNS_CWP	CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL		
CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST	CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK	CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN	CUR_MOT_VVL[NC_FAC_NR_CUR_MESS_VVL]
D_soc	DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Dfsiggen	DIST_ACT_MIL
DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	DIST_NT_NS_AD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
DIST_RST_DET[NC_NR_DBG_NVMY]	DIST_SO2P_END	EAC_COD_SENS	ECFPWM[2]
ECRAPPWM	ECTPWM	ECU_STATE	EFF_CAT_DIAG_OBD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
EFPPWM	EFPPWM_I_AD	EFPPWM_MIN_AD	EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD[NC_CYL_NR]
Eisyagr_korfak_b	ENVD_0_MON_3	ENVD_1_MON_3	ENVD_2_MON_3
ENVD_3_MON_3	ER_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	F_atlad	FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[NC_CYL_NR]
FAC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_EGY_PWM_AD[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_FCO_KWP	FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_AD_BAL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_AD_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]
FAC_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_MV_MMV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_TCO_A[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_TCO_B[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_LAM_TCO_C[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_TCO_D[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_TCO_E[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_MFF_ADD_FAC_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_NOX_NS_AD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_TI_ER_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]
FLOW_COR_CPS	FTL	FUP[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	FUP_EFP
		FUP_MPL[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	FUP_RNG_H_MES
GEAR	Gen_manufak	Gen_typkenn	I_gen
Ierr	Ierrfgrenz	IGA_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]	IVVTPWM_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]
IVVTPWM_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	IVVTPWM_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	IVVTPWM_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	IVVTPWM_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]
IVVTPWM_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	KNKS[NC_CYL_NR]	KNKS_REL_NL[NC_CYL_NR]	LAMB_BAS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_DIF_MON	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LAMB_LS_UP_MV	LAMB_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LAMB_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LC_SWI_AEB_TYP	LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_EGY_CAL	LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_MFF_CAL	LOAD_BAT
LOAD_CLC	LOAD_MIN_MIS	LOAD_MIS	LSHPWM_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LSHPWM_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ACCOUT_RLY	LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_LEAK
LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI	LV_CS	LV_CS_CUS	LV_CYL_BAL_AD_HOM_REQ_DC
LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_AD_D_EOL	LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_FA_C_EOL	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_EOL	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1125 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_DBG_INFO_VLD[NC_N NR_DBG_NVMY]			
LV_DMTL_PUMP	LV_DMTLS	LV_EBOX_CFA	LV_EF
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_LE AK	LV_HDMTL_ON	LV_IM_BLS	LV_IM_BTS
LV_IPLSL_VLD[NC_CBK_ EX_NR]	LV_IS	LV_KNK	LV_LS_DOWN_READY[N C_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_MIL_CAN	LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_IS	LV_POIL_SWI	LV_RAS_OUT
LV_RLY_CRCV_HEAT			
LV_RLY_ST	LV_RLY_ST_CAN	LV_SAP	LV_SAV
LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER	LV_SO2P_REQ_2	LV_SOF	LV_SOF_SWI
LV_SOF_SWI_REQ	LV_STATE_RLY_VVL	LV_VAR_MAF_LEARNT	LV_VAR_SAP
LV_WAL_1_CAN	MAF	MAF_KGH_MES[NC_MAF NR]	MAF_KGH_MES_BAS[NC_ MAF_NR]
MAF_MON	MAF_SUB_COR_MMV_M ON	MAP	MAP_DIP_MES_BAS[NC_ MAP_SENS_NR]
MAP_MES[NC_MAP_SEN S_NR]	MAP_SAE	Md_genm_na	MFF_AD_ADD_MMV_REL[ NC_CBK_EX_NR]
MFF_AD_FAC_MMV_REL[ NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL[N C_CYL_NR]		
MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_A D_INJ[NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD INJ[NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_ADD_LAM_AD[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[ NC_CBK_EX_NR]
MFF_SP_MV	Msnlgoofs tmp	N	N_32
N_32_MON	N_32_SUB_MON	N_CPU_LOAD_MAX_RST _DET[NC_NR_DBG_NVM Y]	N_DIF_SP_IS_MON
N_GRD	N_PERC_ECF	N_REL_CWP	N_REL_CWP_DIF
N_REL_CWP_SP	N_RST_DET[NC_NR_DBG NVMY]	N_SP_IS	NC_CBK_EX_NR
NC_CBK_HPP_NR	NC_CYL_NR	NC_ECF_NR	NC_NR_CAM_CBK
NC_NR_CBK_IVVT	NC_NR_DBG_NVMY	NC_NR_STACK_ADR_RS T	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF
NC_NR_TCO_SENS	NC_RST_DBG_BACKTRA CE_SIZE	NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE	NL[NC_CYL_NR]
NOX_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_ CONF]	NOX_OFS_LOAD[NC_NO X_SENS_CONF]	NOX_OFS_PUC[NC_NOX SENS_CONF]	NT_AGI
NT_AGI_SUL	NT_AGI_THERMO	NT_SUL	OBD_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_E X_NR]
OBD_TAM	OPG_ACR	OPG_SP_ACR	Oz_krzcnt
Oz_krzlor2k	Oz_krzmwkor	Oz_krzor	Oz_kvbog
Oz_kvbsm_ul	Oz_langmw	Oz_lf1c	Oz_lf1t
Oz_lf2c	Oz_lf2t	Oz_lgmwcnt	Oz_lp
Oz_lv	Oz_niv	Oz_nivakt	Oz_nivkrzt
Oz_nivlangt	Oz_nivr	Oz_oelkm	Oz_oelzeit
Oz_oricnt	Oz_peil	Oz_permakt	Oz_permbog
Oz_permex	Oz_permlow	Oz_permoff	Oz_permr
Oz_rwanz	Oz_rwkvb	Oz_rwperm	Oz_rwprog
Oz_tempakt	Oz_tempr	Oz_vfanz	Oz_vormw
Oz_vormwcnt	P_oel_ist	P_oel_soll	PBSU
			Pldr_soll
POIL_PWM	PSN_AD_CAM_EX[NC_NR CAM_CBK]	PSN_AD_CAM_EX_2	PSN_AD_CAM_IN[NC_NR CAM_CBK]
PSN_AD_CAM_IN_2	PSN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CA M_CBK]	PSN_CAM_EX_2	PSN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CA M_CBK]
PSN_CAM_IN_2	PUT[NC_MAP_SENS_NR]	PV_AV	PV_AV_1
PV_AV_2	PV_AV_MON	PV_AV_RAW	Pvdkds
PWM_ACR	PWM_DR_OUT_SET_VVL		RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_ DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CO NF]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1126 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX NR]	REL_CWP_PWR
RST_CLAS_SEC[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE]	RST_CLAS_TYP[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE]	RST_DBG_BACK_INFO_VLD[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE]	RST_INFO_ADD[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE]
RST_INFO_CTR	RST_SEC	RST_TYP[NC_RST_NR_NVMY]	Rt_bastatg_h
Rt_bastatg_hs	Rt_bastatg_s	Rt_bastatg_sa	SAF_DIAG_MIN
SAF_KGH_MES_BAS	SEG_AD_MMV_ER[NC_CYL_NR]	SEG_T_MES	St_ngang
Stat_sv_reg1	Stat_sv_reg2	STACK_ADR_RST[NC_NR_DBG_NVMY][NC_NR_STACK_ADR_RST]	
STATE_ACIN_CAN	STATE_ACR_AD		
STATE_CRU	STATE_CRU_OFF_IRR	STATE_CRU_OFF_REV	STATE_ECRAS_SYS
STATE_ENG	STATE_EOL_KWP_CPS	STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL	STATE_EOL_KWP_N_SP_IS
STATE_EOL_KWP_SA	STATE_EOL_KWP_VLS	STATE_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LRN_ECU
STATE_LS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_MSW_CAN
STATE_N_LIM_ETC_REQ	STATE_N_MAX_MON	STATE_RST_TYP[NC_NR_DBG_NVMY]	STATE_RST_INFO_ADD[NC_NR_DBG_NVMY]
STATE_RST_TYP_ACT		STATE_SYM_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_SYM_OBD_LSL_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_TQ_CAN_PLAUS	SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE	SUM_RR	T_ACT_LEAK_MES
T_AST_SAE	T_CH_SO2P_ACT	T_ES	T_ES_CUS
T_PER_MAF_FRQ[NC_MAF_NR]	T2histshort	T3histshort	T4histshort
TAM	TAM_ST	Tans	Tchip
TCO	TCO_2	TCO_2_MES	TCO_MES
TCO_ST	TECU	TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEG_PCAT_DOWN_i
TEMP_EL_CWP	TEMP_MOT_VVL	TEMP_SWI_MES_MAX_VVL	Tget_b1
Tget_b2	Tget_b3	Tget_b4	Tget_b5
TI_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	TIA[NC_IDX_TIA_IM_CYL]	TIA_MES	TIA_ST
TIA_TCHA	Tlrfgen	Tmot_b1	Tmot_b2
Tmot_b3	Tmot_b4	Tmot_b5	Toel
Toel_b1	Toel_b2	Toel_b3	Toel_b4
Toel_b5			
TOIL_MES	TPS_AD_STEP	TPS_AV[NC_ETC_NR]	TPS_AV_1[NC_ETC_NR]
TPS_AV_2[NC_ETC_NR]	TPS_SP[NC_ETC_NR]	TPS_SP_MDL[NC_ETC_NR]	TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON
TQ_DIF_P_D_FAST_IS	TQ_DIF_P_D_SLOW_IS	TQ_LOSS_DIF_MON	TQ_LOSS_MON
TQ_MAX_CLU_DIF_MON	TQ_MIN_CLU_DIF_MON	TQ_REQ_CLU	TQI_AV
TQI_AV_H_RNG_MON	TQI_AV_MON	TQI_GS_FAST_DEC	TQI_MSR_CAN
TQI_SP	TQI_SP_H_RNG_MON	TQI_SP_MON	TRT
TRT_RST_DET[NC_NR_DBG_NVMY]	TTIP_MES_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Tumg_b1	Tumg_b2
Tumg_b3	Tumg_b4	Tumg_b5	Tvngang
U_batt	U_fgen	Ubt	Uregnom
V_ACR	V_ACR_AD_BOL	V_ACR_AD_BOL_0	V_ACR_AD_TOL
V_ALTER_SP	V_AMP	V_CWP	V_DMTL
V_FUP_EFP	V_FUP_EFP_MV	V_FUP_MV[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	V_IGK_BAS
V_IGK_MES	V_IV_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	V_MAP[NC_MAP_SENS_NR]	V_PBSU
			V_PUT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1127 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

V_PVS_1	V_PVS_1_MON	V_PVS_2	V_PVS_2_MON
V_SOF_SWI	V_VCC_SENS_VVL	V_VCC_SENS_VVL_RAW	VB
VB_BAS	VCC_DR_VVL	VCC_PVS_1	VCC_PVS_2
VFF_EFP	VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	VIM_AV	VIMPWM_1
VIMPWM_2	VLS_COR_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
VLS_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	VLS_OFS_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VP_TCO
VP_TECU	VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	VP_TIA[NC_SENS_NR_TIA][1][1]	VP_TIA_TCHA
VP_TPS_1[NC_ETC_NR]	VP_TPS_2[NC_ETC_NR]	VS	WGPWM[NC_NR_TCHA]

## General information:

This specification is based on the on actual program version of Basic-Software.  
All project specific implemented services and parameter of diagnostic communication protocol are listed below.

In the attached chapters, the displayed telegram structure is without the header for e.g. KWP2000, KWP2000\* or BMW-FAST Protocol.  
The structure from the service ID is the same in all cases.

Below the differences between KWP2000, KWP2000\* and BMW-FAST Protocol are described.

## KWP2000:

Baudrate: 10 400

Header:


Data Byte	Byte #	Parameter Name	CVT	Value	Mnemonic
	#1d	Format byte	M	#AALLLLLb	FMT
	#2d	Target address byte	C	#12h/#EAh/#EDh/#EFh/#33h	TGT
	#3d	Source address byte	C	#F1h	SRC
	#4d	Additional length byte	C	#01h-#FFh	LEN
#1d	#5d	Service ID Byte	M	#XXh	SID
.	#6d	Data Byte #02h	C	#XXh	DATA
.	.	.	.	.	
.	.	.	.	.	
.	.	.	.	.	
#255d	#259d	Data Byte #255d	C	#XXh	
	#260d	addition Checksum	M	#00h-#FFh	CS

## KWP2000\*:

Baudrate: 9 600

Header:

Data Byte	Byte #	Parameter Name	CVT	Value	Mnemonic
	#1d	Format byte	M	#B8h	FMT
	#2d	Target address byte	C	#12h	TGT

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1128 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

	#3d	Source address byte	C	#F1h	SRC
	#4d	length byte calculated by the tool	C	#01h-#FFh	LEN
#1d	#5d	Service ID Byte	M	#XXh	SID
.	#6d	Data Byte #02h	C	#XXh	DATA
.	.	.	.	.	
.	.	.	.	.	
.	.	.	.	.	
#255d	#259d	Data Byte #255d	C	#XXh	
	#260d	exor Checksum	M	#00h-#FFh	CS

## BMW-FAST:

Baudrate: 115 200

Header:

Data Byte	Byte #	Parameter Name	CVT	Value	Mnemonic
	#1d	Format byte	M	#AALLLLLb	FMT
	#2d	Target address byte	C	#12h/#EAh/#EDh/#EFh /#33h	TGT
	#3d	Source address byte	C	#F1h	SRC
	#4d	Additional length byte	C	#01h-#FFh	LEN
#1d	#5d	Service ID Byte	M	#XXh	SID
.	#6d	Data Byte #02h	C	#XXh	DATA
.	.	.	.	.	
.	.	.	.	.	
.	.	.	.	.	
#255d	#259d	Data Byte #255d	C	#XXh	
	#260d	addition Checksum	M	#00h-#FFh	CS

BMW-FAST is identical to KWP2000 except baudrate.

## 7.2.1 Normative reference

This implementation and the description of diagnostic communication protocol KWP2000 is based on the following standards:

ISO /FDIS 14229: 1996 Road Vehicles-Diagnostic systems - DiagnosticServices Specification


ISO /FDIS 14230-1:1996 Road Vehicles - Diagnostic systems -Keyword Protocol 2000 - Part 1: Physical Layer

ISO/FDIS 14230-2:1996 Road Vehicles - Diagnostic systems-Keyword Protocol 2000 - Part 2: Data Link Layer

ISO /FDIS 14230-3:1996 Road Vehicles - Diagnostic systems -Keyword Protocol 2000 - Part 3: Implementation

ISO/DIS 14230-4 Road Vehicles - Diagnostic Systems Keyword Protocol 2000 - Part 4 KWP 2000 Requirements for emission-related systems

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100101.0AM	
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by			2008-07-01			
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages	1129 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	

VDA / WD 14230-2: 1997 Keyword Protocol 2000 - Part 2 Data Link Layer  
**VDA - Recommended Practice**

VDA / WD 14230-3: 1997 Keyword Protocol 2000 - Part 3 Implementation  
**VDA - Recommended Practice**

Diagnosekommunikation mit KWP 2000(\*) in Motorsteuerungen Revision 1.2  
 Ident.Nummer **1 430 227 Index d NÄL.-Nr.: E2263.N**

## 7.2.2 Convention

- M: Mandatory
- C: Conditional; the presence of the parameter depend on other parameters within the service
- CVT: Conventions
- #XXh: hexadecimal number
- #XXd: decimal number
- #XXb: binary number

These values are necessary for the services - read failure memory extra long (21\_0A and 17h) and DDLI and for the freeze frame.

When system values (Word) are used for DDLI output as a Byte, then the lowbyte is cut off, so only the high byte is the output. In this case a selection for the environmental value (FMY) is necessary, only the high Byte from the Word is the output.

When system values (Byte) are used for DDLI output as a Word, the Byte is shifted to the high Byte and the low Byte is filled with 00h.

Analog values e.g. 0...3FFh = 0...5V, are shifted 4 Bits to FFC0h.

When these analog values (FFC0h) are used for DDLI output as a Byte, then the lowbyte is cut off, so only the high byte is the output. In this case a selection for the environmental value (FMY) is necessary, only the high Byte from the Word is the output.

List for selection of the environmental datas for each failure also for DDLI service 2C  
cross out ist not supportet yet!


## 7.2.3 Actuator Diagnosis - Timeouts

### 7.2.3.1 Diagnostic Timeout

The standard timeout of KWP2000 is defined by P3 max.

In KWP2000(\*) is no timeout requested.

	P3 max
Default	5000ms infinity for KWP*

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1130 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

Extended	250ms
Programming	16s
Periodic transmission	250ms

After a diagnostic timeout occurs all actual actuator services are stopped.

### 7.2.3.2 TIMEOUT\_TIME\_XX\_KWP

This timeout is sent by the protocol from the tester to the ECU. It can be different for each actuator service.

After the timeout TIMEOUT\_TIME\_XX\_KWP occurs the corresponding actuator services is stopped.


If TIMEOUT\_TIME\_XX\_KWP is greater than the diagnostic timeout, the tester has to take special care to sent "tester present" service.

### 7.2.4 Definitions for EOL Tests

The status STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_XXX should be defined with the single Bits from the table below. Only supported (necessary) states can be described as followed:

<i>Definitions for EOL Tests: see BMW LH 7 507 660</i>	values of the status if the function supported the singel one	
SIEMENS_VDO_SW_NAME	remark	hex value
EOL_TEST_ACT	test currently running -function active	00h ( <b>other</b> ) 05H ( <b>MSD8x</b> )
EOL_TEST_ST_INH	start of test not allowed – start-/control - conditions not correct	01h
EOL_TEST_PAR_NOT_PLAUS	hand over parameter not plausible- parameter not correct	02h
EOL_TEST_WAIT_REL	function waiting for release	03h
not used	not used	04h
EOL_TEST_NOT ST	test not yet started (default state) – function not started yet	00h ( <b>MSD8x</b> ) 05h ( <b>other</b> )
EOL_TEST_END_WOUT_RESU LT	function finished - without failures otherwise see 08h or 09h	06h
EOL_TEST_ABORTED	test aborted – function stopped	07h
EOL_TEST_END_WOUT_ERR	test finished without errors - function complete, no errors	08h
EOL_TEST_END_WITH_ERR	test finished with errors – function complete, with errors	09h

Example (this is not a output section!):

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1131 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_EOL_KWP_XXX	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H 8H 9H	MSD8x: EOL_TEST_NOT_ST Other : EOL_TEST_ACT EOL_TEST_ST_INH EOL_TEST_PAR_NOT_PLAUS EOL_TEST_WAIT_REL not used MSD8x: EOL_TEST_ACT Other : EOL_TEST_NOT_ST EOL_TEST_END_WOUT_RESULT EOL_TEST_ABORTED EOL_TEST_END_WOUT_ERR EOL_TEST_END_WITH_ERR	1	-
State variable for end of line test XXX					

## 7.2.5 Variable conversion for KWP2000 / KWP2000(\*)

### Description of Basic Equations for conversion:

The general equation for conversion from Siemens internal Range to Customer Range is

<b>General Equation:</b>		
$Var_{cus-hex}$	$= m(Var_{int-hex} - C)$	-----(1)
<b>Calculation of m and C:</b>		
m	$= \frac{\text{resolution of Customer}}{\text{resolution of Siemens}}$	-----(2)
C	$= 0_{int-hex} - 0_{cus-hex} / m$	-----(3)

$Var_{int-hex}$  = the hex value of the variable in Siemens internal Range

$Var_{cus-hex}$  = the hex value of the variable in customer Range

m = the slope of conversion from  $Var_{int-hex}$  to  $Var_{cus-hex}$ .

C = the offset of conversion from  $Var_{int-hex}$  to  $Var_{cus-hex}$ .

$0_{int-hex}$  = the hex. value for a phys. value 0 in Siemens Range.

$0_{cus-hex}$  = the hex. value for a phys. value 0 in Customer Range.

### Derivation of Equations

To derive the above equations, consider two instances(a1 and a2) of the equation(1),

$$a1_{cus-hex} = m(a1_{int-hex} - C) \text{ -----(4)}$$

$$a2_{cus-hex} = m(a2_{int-hex} - C) \text{ -----(5)}$$


Subtracting (4) from (5) and rearranging, we get

$$m = \frac{(a1_{cus-hex} - a2_{cus-hex})}{(a1_{int-hex} - a2_{int-hex})}$$

$$= \frac{(a1_{cus-hex} - a2_{cus-hex}) / (a1_{phy} - a2_{phy})}{(a1_{int-hex} - a2_{int-hex}) / (a1_{phy} - a2_{phy})}$$

$$= \frac{\text{resolution of Customer}}{\text{resolution of Siemens}}, \text{ Hence (2) is proved.}$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1132 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

From (4), we get


$$C = a1_{\text{int-hex}} - a1_{\text{cus-hex}}/m$$

The equation (3) is obtained when  $a1=0$ . Hence (3) is proved.

where

- $a1_{\text{int-hex}}$  = the hex. value of the instance 'a1' in Siemens Range.
- $a1_{\text{cus-hex}}$  = the hex. value of the instance 'a1' in Customer Range.
- $a2_{\text{int-hex}}$  = the hex. value of the instance 'a2' in Siemens Range.
- $a2_{\text{cus-hex}}$  = the hex. value of the instance 'a2' in Customer Range.
- $a1_{\text{phy}}$  = the phys. value of the instance 'a1'.
- $a2_{\text{phy}}$  = the phys. value of the instance 'a2'.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100101.0AM</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1133 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 7.3 DDLI- List for environmental data and ERRM


!!! Attention !!!

!!! The output variables above are only calculated at tester request. They are present in the a2I- file and visible in INCA, but no reasonable values will be displayed. !!!

### 7.3.1 DDLI basic List

ID_long	ID	Description	Label	Conversion	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
5800	00	Zeit nach Start	T_AST_SAE		X	X	X	X	X	X
5801	01	Umgebungsdruck	OBD_AMP	AMP_MES converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5802	02	Zustand Lambdaregelung Bank 1	STATE_LS[1]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5803	03	Zustand Lambdaregelung Bank 2	STATE_LS[2]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5804	04	Berechneter Lastwert	LOAD_CLC		X	X	X	X	X	X
5805	05	Kühlmitteltemperatur	OBD_TCO	TCO_MES converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5806	06	Lambda Integrator Gruppe 1	OBD_LAM_COR[1]	FAC_LAM_LIM[1] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5807	07	Lambda Adaption multiplikativ Gruppe 1	OBD_LAM_AD[1]		X	X	X	X	X	-
		Lambda Adaption multiplikativ Gruppe 1	OBD_LAM_AD[1]	FAC_MFF_ADD_FAC_LAM_AD[1] converted for KWP	-	-	-	-	-	X
5808	08	Lambda Integrator Gruppe 2	OBD_LAM_COR[2]	FAC_LAM_LIM [2] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5809	09	Lambda Adaption multiplikativ Gruppe 2	OBD_LAM_AD[2]		X	X	X	X	X	-
		Lambda Adaption multiplikativ Gruppe 2	OBD_LAM_AD[2]	FAC_MFF_ADD_FAC_LAM_AD[2] converted for KWP	-	-	-	-	-	X
580A	0A	Mass fuel flow setpoint after combustion selection	MFF_SP_MV_KWP	MFF_SP_MV converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
		Kraftstoffdruck	OBD_FUP	FUP converted for KWP	X	-	-	-	-	-
580B	0B	Saugrohrdruck	MAP_SAE		X	X	X	X	X	X
580C	0C	Drehzahl	OBD_N	N converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
580D	0D	Geschwindigkeit	VS		X	X	X	X	X	X
580E	0E	Zündzeitpunkt Zylinder 1	OBD_IGA_IGC	IGA_IGC[0] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
580F	0F	Ansauglufttemperatur	OBD_TIA	TIA_MES converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5810	10	Luftdurchsatz OBD	OBD_MAF	MAF_KGH_MES converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	-
		Luftdurchsatz OBD	OBD_MAF	MAF_KGH_MES[0] converted for KWP	-	-	-	-	-	X
5811	11	Motordrehzahl	N_32		X	X	X	X	X	X
5812	12	Luftmasse gemessen	MAF_KGH_MES_BAS		X	X	X	X	X	-
5813	13	Relative Last	Rf		X	X	X	X	X	X


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 1134 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ID_long	ID	Description	Label	Conversion	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
5814	14	Fahrpedalwert	PV_AV_RAW		X	X	X	X	X	X
5815	15	Batteriespannung	OBD_VB	VB converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5816	16	Lambda Setpoint	OBD_LAMB_SP	LAMB_SP_HOM[1] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5817	17	Umgebungstemperatur	OBD_TAM		X	X	X	X	X	X
5818	18	Luftmasse gerechnet	MAF		X	X	X	X	X	-
5819	19	Drehzahl OBD Byte	N_SAE_BYTE_KWP	N converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	-
581A	1A	Nockenwelle Einlass	CAM_IN_KWP	CAM_IN[1] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	-
581B	1B	Nockenwelle Einlass Sollwert	CAM_SP_IVVT_IN_KWP	CAM_SP_IVVT_IN converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	-
581C	1C	Nockenwelle Auslass	CAM_EX[1]		X	X	X	X	X	-
581D	1D	Nockenwelle Auslass Sollwert	CAM_SP_IVVT_EX		X	X	X	X	X	-
581E	1E	Ansauglufttemperatur	TIA_MES		X	X	X	X	X	-
581F	1F	Motortemperatur	TCO_MES		X	X	X	X	X	X
5820	20	Kühlmitteltemperatur Kühlerausgang	TCO_2_MES		X	X	X	X	X	X
5821	21	Steuergerät Innentemperatur	TECU		X	X	X	X	X	X
5822	22	( Motor ) - Öltemperatur	TOIL_MES		X	X	X	X	X	X
5823	23	Zeit Motor steht	T_ES		X	X	X	X	X	X
5824	24	Umgebungstemperatur	TAM		X	X	X	X	X	X
5825	25	Zeit Motor steht	T_ES_CUS_KWP	T_ES_CUS converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5826	26	Drosselklappe Sensor 1	TPS_AV_1		X	X	X	X	X	-
5827	27	Lambdasonden Heizung Vorkat 1	LSHPWM_UP[1]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5828	28	Lambdasonden Heizung Vorkat 2	LSHPWM_UP[2]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5829	29	Lambdasonden Heizung Hinterkat 1	LSHPWM_DOWN[1]		X	X	X	X	X	X
582A	2A	Lambdasonden Heizung Hinterkat 2	LSHPWM_DOWN[2]		X	X	X	X	X	X
582B	2B	Drehmomenteingriff über CAN	STATE_TQ_CAN_PLAUS		X	X	X	X	X	X
582C	2C	number of invalid INIT_REG_x write validation cycles	CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_S PI_WR[1]		X	X	X	X	X	X
582D	2D	number of invalid INIT_REG_x write validation cycles	CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_S PI_WR[2]		X	X	X	X	X	X
582E	2E	Adaptionsfaktor Sensor Zeitkonstante vor Kat Bank 1	FAC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[1]		X	X	X	X	X	X
582F	2F	Adaptionsfaktor Sensor Zeitkonstante vor Kat Bank 2	FAC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[2]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5830	30	Mean value of normalised single sensor signal	FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP_KWP[1]	FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[1] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1135 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ID_long	ID	Description	Label	Conversion	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
		amplitude								
5831	31	Mean value of normalised single sensor signal amplitude	FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP_KWP[2]	FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[2] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5832	32	Motor Status	STATE_ENG		X	X	X	X	X	X
5833	33	Umgebungstemperatur beim Start	TAM_ST		X	X	X	X	X	X
5834	34	Umgebungsdruck	AMP_MES		X	X	X	X	X	X
5835	35	manufacturer identifier alternator	Gen_manufak		X	X	X	X	X	X
5836	36	Drehzahlgradient	N_GRD		X	X	X	X	X	X
5837	37	Status OBD-I Fehler vor Kat Bank 1	STATE_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[1]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5838	38	Status OBD-I Fehler vor Kat Bank 2	STATE_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[2]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5839	39	Status Drosselklappe Notlauf	STATE_ETC_LIH		X	X	X	X	X	X
583A	3A	Ansauglufttemperatur beim Start	TIA_ST		X	X	X	X	X	X
583B	3B	Kraftstofftank Füllstand	FTL		X	X	X	X	X	X
583C	3C	Spannung Kl. 87	VB		X	X	X	X	X	X
583D	3D	Reset type	RST_CLAS_TYP[0]		X	X	X	X	X	-
		Reset typ / RESET SAFE	STATE_RST_TYPE[0]		-	-	-	-	-	X
583E	3E	Motordrehzahl bei Reset	N_RST_DET_KWP	N_RST_DET[0] converted to KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
583F	3F	Drosselklappe Sollwert	TPS_SP		X	X	X	X	X	-
		Drosselklappe Sollwert	TPS_SP[0]		-	-	-	-	-	X
5840	40	CPU Last bei Reset	CPU_LOAD_RST_DET_KWP		X	X	X	X	X	X
5841	41	SG-Innentemperatur Rohwert	VP_TECU_KWP	VP_TECU converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5842	42	type identifier alternator	Gen_typkenn		X	X	X	X	X	X
5843	43	Versorgung FWG 1	VCC_PVS_1_KWP	VCC_PVS_1 converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5844	44	chip temperature alternator	TCHIP_KWP	Tchip converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5845	45	Spannung Lambdasonde VorKat 1	VLS_UP_KWP[1]	VLS_UP[1] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5846	46	Spannung Pedalwertgeber 1	V_PVS_1_KWP	V_PVS_1 converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5847	47	Spannung Pedalwertgeber 2	V_PVS_2_KWP	V_PVS_2 converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5848	48	Spannung Lambdasonde VorKat 2	VLS_UP_KWP[2]	VLS_UP[2] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5849	49	Spannung Lambdasonde HinterKat 1	VLS_DOWN_KWP[1]	VLS_DOWN[1] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1136 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

ID_long	ID	Description	Label	Conversion	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
584A	4A	Spannung Kl. 15 Rohwert	V_IGK_BAS_KWP	V_IGK_BAS converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
584B	4B	Spannung Lambdasonde HinterKat 2	VLS_DOWN_KWP[2]	VLS_DOWN[2] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
584C	4C	Spannung Drosselklappe Poti 2	V_TPS_2_KWP	V_TPS_2 converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	-
584D	4D	korrigierter Sollwert Durchfluss Tankentlüftung	FLOW_COR_CPS		X	X	X	X	X	X
584E	4E	Spannung Drosselklappe Poti 1	V_TPS_1_KWP	V_TPS_1 converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	-
584F	4F	Spannung Luftmasse	V_MAF		X	X	X	X	X	_
5850	50	Spannung Motortemperatur	VP_TCO_KWP	VP_TCO[0] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5851	51	Spannung Ansauglufttemperatur	VP_TIA_KWP	VP_TIA converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	-
5852	52	Kühlmitteltemperatur Kühlerausgang Rohwert	V_TCO_2_KWP	VP_TCO[1] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5853	53	Spannung Kl.87 Rohwert	VB_BAS_KWP	VB_BAS converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5854	54	Versorgung FWG 2	VCC_PVS_2_KWP	VCC_PVS_2 converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5855	55	Mittelwert Bank 1	FAC_LAM_MV_MMV[1]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5856	56	Mittelwert Bank 2	FAC_LAM_MV_MMV[2]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5857	57	exciting current alternator	lerr		X	X	X	X	X	X
5858	58	Drosselklappe aktueller Wert	TPS_AV		X	X	X	X	X	-
5859	59	DMTL Strom Referenzleck	CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_KWP	CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
585A	5A	DMTL Strom Grobleck	CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN_KWP	CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
585B	5B	DMTL Strom Diagnoseende	CUR_DMTL_COR_FILE_KWP	CUR_DMTL_COR_FILE converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
585C	5C	Widerstand Lambdasonde NK 1	R_IT_LS_DOWN_KWP_H[1]	HIGH BYTE (R_IT_LS_DOWN[1])	X	X	X	X	X	X
585D	5D	Widerstand Lambdasonde NK 2	R_IT_LS_DOWN_KWP_H[2]	HIGH BYTE (R_IT_LS_DOWN[2])	X	X	X	X	X	X
585E	5E	unteres Byte Widerstand Lambdasonde NK 1	R_IT_LS_DOWN_KWP_L[1]	LOW BYTE (R_IT_LS_DOWN[1])	X	X	X	X	X	X
585F	5F	unteres Byte Widerstand Lambdasonde NK 2	R_IT_LS_DOWN_KWP_L[2]	LOW BYTE (R_IT_LS_DOWN[2])	X	X	X	X	X	X
5860	60	Widerstand Lambdasonde VK 1	R_IT_LS_UP_KWP_H[1]	HIGH BYTE (R_IT_LS_UP[1])	X	X	X	X	X	X
5861	61	Widerstand Lambdasonde VK 2	R_IT_LS_UP_KWP_H[2]	HIGH BYTE (R_IT_LS_UP[2])	X	X	X	X	X	X
5862	62	Öldruck Sollwert	P_OEL_SOLL_KWP	P_oel_soll converted to KWP	X	X	X	X	X	-
5863	63	untere Byte Widerstand Lambdasonde VK 1	R_IT_LS_UP_KWP_L[1]	LOW BYTE (R_IT_LS_UP[1])	X	X	X	X	X	X


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100101.0AM</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1137 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ID_long	ID	Description	Label	Conversion	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
5864	64	untere Byte Widerstand Lambdasonde VK 2	R_IT_LS_UP_KWP_L[2]	LOW BYTE (R_IT_LS_UP[2])	X	X	X	X	X	X
5865	65	Oelstand Mittelwert Langzeit	Oz_nivlangt		X	X	X	X	X	X
5866	66	Füllstand Motoröl	Oz_lp		X	X	X	X	X	X
5867	67	Kilometerstand	CTR_KM_CAN_KWP	CTR_KM_CAN (high byte)	X	X	X	X	X	X
5868	68	Status Standverbraucher registriert Teil 1	Stat_sv_reg1		X	X	X	X	X	X
5869	69	Status Standverbraucher registriert Teil 2	Stat_sv_reg2		X	X	X	X	X	X
586A	6A	Batteriespannung von IBS gemessen	U_batt		X	X	X	X	X	X
586B	6B	Zeit mit Ruhestrom 80 - 200 mA	T2histshort		X	X	X	X	X	X
586C	6C	Zeit mit Ruhestrom 200 - 1000 mA	T3histshort		X	X	X	X	X	X
586D	6D	Zähler Erkennung schlechte Strasse	SUM_RR		X	X	X	X	X	X
586E	6E	Zeit mit Ruhestrom >1000 mA	T4histshort		X	X	X	X	X	X
586F	6F	Ist-Öldruck	P_OEL_IST_KWP	P_oel_ist converted to KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5870	70	Spannung DME Umgebungsdruck	V_AMP_KWP	V_AMP converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5871	71	Lambda-Sollwert Gruppe 1	LAMB_SP_KWP[1]	LAMB_SP[1] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5872	72	controller version alternator	Bsdgenregv		X	X	X	X	X	X
5873	73	Lambda-Sollwert Gruppe 2	LAMB_SP_KWP[2]	LAMB_SP[2] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5874	74	Spannung Strommessung DMTL	V_DMTL_KWP	V_DMTL converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5875	75	Sollwert Motormoment	TQI_SP_KWP	TQI_SP converted to TQI_SP_KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5876	76	Mittlere Diagnosewert minimale Luftmasse	SAF_DIAG_MIN		X	-	-	-	-	-
		OBD high range fuel pressure ( high byte )	OBD_FUP_RNG_H_H (high byte of OBD_FUP_RNG_H))	FUP_RNG_H_MES converted to OBD_FUP_RNG_H	-	X	X	X	X	-
		OBD high range fuel pressure ( high byte )	OBD_FUP_RNG_H_H (high byte of OBD_FUP_RNG_H))	FUP_MV	-	-	-	-	-	X
5877	77	Differenz zwischen Maximum und Minimum SAF	SAF_KGH_DIF		X	-	-	-	-	-
		OBD high range fuel pressure ( low byte )	OBD_FUP_RNG_H_L (low byte of OBD_FUP_RRNG_H)	FUP_RNG_H_MES converted to OBD_FUP_RNG_H	-	X	X	X	X	-
		OBD high range fuel pressure ( low byte )	OBD_FUP_RNG_H_L (low byte of OBD_FUP_RRNG_H)	FUP_MV	-	-	-	-	-	X
5878	78	Lambdaverschiebung	LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM	LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ_[1]	X	X	X	X	X	X


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 1138 of 9643	



# general specification

ID_long	ID	Description	Label	Conversion	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
		Rückführregler 1	_ADJ_KWP[1]	converted for KWP						
5879	79	Lambdaverschiebung Rückführregler 2	LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ_KWP[2]	LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ_[2] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
587A	7A	Status FGR	STATE_CRU		X	X	X	X	X	X
587B	7B	Maximal squared effective current of the chopper	CUR_CUR_EFC_MAX_DR_VVL_KWP	CUR_CUR_EFC_MAX_DR_VVL converted to KWP	X	-	-	-	-	-
		Abgleich AGR-Modell (Faktor)	Eisyagr_korfak_b		-	X	X	X	X	-
587C	7C	Status Motorsteuerung	ECU_STATE		X	X	X	X	X	X
587D	7D	Symptom bei Schubabschaltung Sonde vor Kat Bank1	STATE_SYM_DIAG_P UC_LSL_UP[1]		X	X	X	X	X	X
587E	7E	Symptom bei Schubabschaltung Sonde vor Kat Bank2	STATE_SYM_DIAG_P UC_LSL_UP[2]		X	X	X	X	X	X
587F	7F	Tastverhaeltnis E-Lüfter	ECFPWM[0]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5880	80	Tastverhältnis: Luftklappe	ECRASPWM		X	X	X	X	X	-
5881	81	berechneter Gang	GEAR		X	X	X	X	X	X
5882	82	Motortemperatur beim Start	TCO_ST		X	X	X	X	X	X
5883	83	Spannung Klopfwerte Zylinder 1	NL[0]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5884	84	Actual value exciting current limitation alternator	Ierrfgrenz		X	X	X	X	X	X
5885	85	Spannung Klopfwerte Zylinder 3	NL[2]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5886	86	Spannung Klopfwerte Zylinder 6	NL[3]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5887	87	occupancy of alternator	Dfsiggen		X	X	X	X	X	X
5888	88	Spannung Klopfwerte Zylinder 4	NL[5]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5889	89	Lambda-Istwert Gruppe 1	LAMB_KWP[1]	LAMB_LS_UP[1] converted to KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
588A	8A	Lambda-Istwert Gruppe 2	LAMB_KWP[2]	LAMB_LS_UP[2] converted to KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
588B	8B	Zeit seit Startende	T_AST		X	X	X	X	X	X
588C	8C	Keramiktemperatur Lambdasonde VK 1	TTIP_MES_LS_UP[1]		X	X	X	X	X	X
588D	8D	aktuelle Zeit DMTL Leckmessung	T_ACT_LEAK_MES		X	X	X	X	X	X
588E	8E	Pumpenstrom bei DMTL Pumpenprüfung	CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST		X	X	X	X	X	X
588F	8F	Keramiktemperatur Lambdasonde VK 2	TTIP_MES_LS_UP[2]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5890	90	Spannung Bremsunterdrucksens or	V_PBSU_KWP	V_PBSU converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1139 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ID_long	ID	Description	Label	Conversion	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
5891	91	Momentanforderung an der Kupplung	TQ_REQ_CLU		X	X	X	X	X	X
5892	92	Bremsunterdruck	PBSU_KWP	For 4cyl:PBSU converted for KWP For 6cyl: stub with 0 hPa	-	X	X	X	X	-
5893	93	Drehmomentabfall schnell bei Gangwechsel	TQI_GS_FAST_DEC		X	X	X	X	X	X
5894	94	Symptom Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank 1	STATE_SYM_OBD_LSL_LSH_UP[1]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5895	95	Symptom Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank 2	STATE_SYM_OBD_LSL_LSH_UP[2]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5896	96	Abgastemperatur nach Kat Bank 1	TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL[1]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5897	97	Abgastemperatur nach Kat Bank 2	TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL[2]		X	X	X	X	X	X
5898	98	Generator Sollspannung	V_ALTER_SP_KWP	V_ALTER_SP converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
5899	99	DISA Position	VIM_AV		X	X	X	X	X	-
589A	9A	Tastverhältnis Nullgangsensor	PWM_NEUT_PSN_GB_KWP	PWM_NEUT_PSN_GB converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
589B	9B	Spannungsoffset Signalpfad CJ120 1	VLS_OFS_LSL_KWP[1]	VLS_OFS_LSL[1] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
589C	9C	Spannungsoffset Signalpfad CJ120 2	VLS_OFS_LSL_KWP[2]	VLS_OFS_LSL[2] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
589D	9D	Statusbyte VVT-Endstufe ATIC 61	STATE_DIAG_DR_VVL		X	-	-	-	-	-
		Abweichung Lambdasonde zu Modellwert: Überwachung	LAMB_DIF_MON_KWP	LAMB_DIF_MON converted to LAMB_DIF_MON_KWP		X	X	X	X	X
589E	9E	NOx trap aging factor due to sulphur load	NTA_GI_SUL_KWP	NT_AGI_SUL converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
		Status VVT-Entlastungsrelais	STATE_RLY_VVL_ADJ_EXT		X	-	-	-	-	-
589F	9F	Time with active catalyst heating for desulfation without active desulfation	T_CH_SO2P_ACT_KWP	T_CH_SO2P_ACT converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
		VVT Istwinkel	ANG_EXC_VVL_KWP	ANG_EXC_VVL converted	X	-	-	-	-	-
58A0	A0	Km - counter since last end of desulfation	DIST_SO2P_END_KWP	DIST_SO2P_END converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
		VVT Sollwinkel	ANG_SP_CTL_VVL_KWP	ANG_SP_CTL_VVL converted	X	-	-	-	-	-
58A1	A1	NOx-Konzentration	NOX_NS_KWP	NOX_NS[1] converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
		Ausgegeben Tastverhältnis	PWM_DR_OUT_SET_VVL_KWP	PWM_DR_OUT_SET_VVL converted	X	-	-	-	-	-
58A2	A2	Lineares Lambdasignal NOx-Sensor	LAMB_NOX_SENS_KWP	LAMB_NOX_SENS[1] converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1140 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification


ID_long	ID	Description	Label	Conversion	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
		VVT Motorstrom	CUR_MOT_VVL_3_KWP	CUR_MOT_VVL_k converted; k = 0...4; use k = 3	X	-	-	-	-	-
58A3	A3	binäres Spannungssignal NOx-Sensor	VLS_NOX_SENS_KWP	VLS_NOX_SENS[1] converted for KWÜ	-	X	X	X	X	-
		VVT Motortemperatur	TEMP_MOT_VVL_KWP	TEMP_MOT_VVL converted	X	-	-	-	-	-
58A4	A4	Status NOx-Sensor	CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_KWP[1]		-	X	X	X	X	-
		VVT Spannungsversorgung	VCC_DR_VVL_KWP	VCC_DR_VVL converted	X	-	-	-	-	-
58A5	A5	NOx trap sulphur loading	NT_SUL_KWP	NT_SUL converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
		VVT Sensorversorgungsspannung	V_VCC_SENS_VVL_KWP	V_VCC_SENS_VVL converted	X	-	-	-	-	-
58A6	A6	NOx trap aging factor	NT_AGI_KWP	NT_AGI converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
		VVT Sensordifferenz	ANG_DE_ABSV_PLAUS_CHK_VVL_KWP	ANG_DE_ABSV_PLAUS_CHK_VVL converted	X	-	-	-	-	-
58A7	A7	Mean value of lambda in multiple-branched exhaust gas lines	LAMB_LS_UP_MV_KWP	LAMB_LS_UP_MV converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
		VVT Endstufentemperatur	TEMP_SWI_MES_MAX_VVL_KWP	TEMP_SWI_MES_MAX_VVL converted	X	-	-	-	-	-
58A8	A8	Motorabstellzeit	T_ES_KWP	T_ES converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
58A9	A9	Resetzähler Überwachungsrechner: alter Wert	ENVD_3_MON_3		X	X	X	X	X	X
58AA	AA	Resetzähler Hauptrechner: alter Wert	ENVD_2_MON_3		X	X	X	X	X	X
58AB	AB	Abweichung DK-Ersatzwert und DK-Poti1	TPS_MAF_DIF_INT_1		X	-	-	-	-	-
		Abweichung gemessener DK-Poti1 und modellierter DK-Poti	TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_1_KWP	TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_1 converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
58AC	AC	Abweichung DK-Ersatzwert und DK-Poti2	TPS_MAF_DIF_INT_2		X	-	-	-	-	-
		Abweichung gemessener DK-Poti2 und modellierter DK-Poti	TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_2_KWP	TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_2 converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
58AD	AD	Pedalwertgeber 1	PV_AV_1		X	X	X	X	X	X
58AE	AE	Periodendauer Luftmasse	T_PER_MAF_FRQ_KWP	T_PER_MAF_FRQ_AV[0] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	-
		Periodendauer Luftmasse	T_PER_MAF_FRQ_KWP	T_PER_MAF_FRQ_AV[0]	-	-	-	-	-	X

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1141 of 9643	

# general specification


ID_long	ID	Description	Label	Conversion	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
58AF	AF	Kraftstoff Anforderung an Pumpe	VFF_EFP		X	X	X	X	X	X
58B0	B0	DK-Adaptionsschritt	TPS_AD_STEP_KWP	TPS_AD_STEP converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	-
		DK-Adaptionsschritt	TPS_AD_STEP_KWP[0]	TPS_AD_STEP[0] converted for KWP	-	-	-	-	-	X
58B1	B1	Funkenbrenndauer Zylinder 1	V_DUR_IGC[0]		X	X	X	X	X	X
58B2	B2	Funkenbrenndauer Zylinder 5	V_DUR_IGC[1]		X	X	X	X	X	X
58B3	B3	Funkenbrenndauer Zylinder 3	V_DUR_IGC[2]		X	X	X	X	X	X
58B4	B4	Funkenbrenndauer Zylinder 6	V_DUR_IGC[3]		X	X	X	X	X	X
58B5	B5	Funkenbrenndauer Zylinder 2	V_DUR_IGC[4]		X	-	-	X	X	X
58B6	B6	Funkenbrenndauer Zylinder 4	V_DUR_IGC[5]		X	-	-	X	X	X
58B7	B7	Bremsdruck	BRAKE_PRS		X	X	X	X	X	X
58B8	B8	Drehzahl Überwachung	N_32_MON		X	X	X	X	X	X
58B9	B9	Pedalwert Überwachung	PV_AV_MON		X	X	X	X	X	X
58BA	BA	Temperatur PremAir-Sensor	TEMP_EAC_KWP	TEMP_EAC converted for KWP	X	-	-	-	-	-
		Volume fuel flow through the injectors	VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_KWP	VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL (high byte)	-	X	X	X	X	X
58BB	BB	Status-Byte PremAir-Sensor	EAC_COD_SENS		X	-	-	-	-	-
		Pump speed of the electrical fuel pump as PWM signal	EFPPWM_KWP	EFPPWM converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	X
58BC	BC	Luftmasse Überwachung	MAF_MON		X	X	X	X	X	X
		Modellluftmasse Überwachung tiefpassgefiltert	MAF_SUB_COR_MM_V_MON		X	-	-	-	-	-
58BD	BD	Zähler für Eisdetection in der Drosselklappe (high byte)	CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT_KWP_H	CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT (high byte)	-	X	X	X	X	-
58BE	BE	Temperaturgradient PremAir-Sensor	TEMP_DIF_EAC_KWP	TEMP_DIF_EAC converted for KWP	X	-	-	-	-	-
		Zähler für Eisdetection in der Drosselklappe (low byte)	CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT_KWP_L	CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT (low byte)	-	X	X	X	X	-
58BF	BF	relative Momentenforderung von MSR über CAN	TQI_MSR_CAN		X	X	X	X	X	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1142 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ID_long	ID	Description	Label	Conversion	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
58C0	C0	Motordrehzahl Eratzwert Überwachung	N_32_SUB_MON		X	X	X	X	X	X
58C1	C1	Laufunruhe Segmentzeit	SEG_T_MES		X	X	X	X	X	X
58C2	C2	Statusbyte MFF-Monitoring	STATE_LV_ERR_MFF_MON_1		-	X	X	X	X	X
58C3	C3	Statusbyte ISC-Monitoring	STATE_LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1		-	X	X	X	X	X
58C4	C4	Statusbyte CRU-Monitoring	STATE_LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON_1		-	X	X	X	X	X
58C5	C5	Drehzahl Überwachung (resetsicher)	N_32_MON_SAVE		-	X	X	X	X	X
58C6	C6	Status Einspritzventile (resetsicher)	PREV_STATE_IV_SAVE		-	X	X	X	X	X
58C7	C7	LL-Solldrehzahlabweichung Überwachung	N_DIF_SP_IS_MON		X	X	X	X	X	X
58C8	C8	I-Anteil Momentdifferenz Überwachung und Modell	TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON		X	X	X	X	X	X
58C9	C9	I-Anteil LL passive Rampe aktiv	LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_IS		X	X	X	X	X	X
58CA	CA	PD-Anteil langsam Leerlaufregelung	TQ_DIF_P_D_SLOW_IS		X	X	X	X	X	X
58CB	CB	PD-Anteil schnell Leerlaufregelung	TQ_DIF_P_D_FAST_IS		X	X	X	X	X	X
58CC	CC	Verlustmoment Überwachung	TQ_LOSS_MON		X	X	X	X	X	X
58CD	CD	Verlustmomentabweichung Überwachung	TQ_LOSS_DIF_MON		X	-	-	-	-	-
58CE	CE	Carrierbyte Schalterstati	STATE_BYTE_SWI_KWP	0x01 LV_IM_BLS 0x02 LV_IM_BTS 0x10 LV_SOF_SWI_REQ 0x80 LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_IS	X	X	X	X	X	X
58CF	CF	Motormoment Sollwert Überwachung	TQI_SP_MON		X	X	X	X	X	-
58CF	CF	Motormoment Sollwert Überwachung	TQI_SP_H_RNG_MON_KWP	TQI_SP_H_RNG_MON converted for KWP	-	-	-	-	-	X
58D0	D0	Motormoment Istwert Überwachung	TQI_AV_MON		X	X	X	X	X	-
58D0	D0	Motormoment Istwert Überwachung	TQI_AV_H_RNG_MON_KWP	TQI_AV_H_RNG_MON converted for KWP	-	-	-	-	-	X
58D1	D1	Moment aktueller Wert	TQI_AV		X	X	X	X	X	X
58D2	D2	Status Luftklappensystem High Byte	STATE_ECRAS_SYS_KWP_H	high byte of STATE_ECRAS_SYS	X	X	X	X	X	-
58D3	D3	Status Luftklappensystem Low Byte	STATE_ECRAS_SYS_KWP_L	low byte of STATE_ECRAS_SYS	X	X	X	X	X	-

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1143 of 9643	

# general specification

ID_long	ID	Description	Label	Conversion	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
58D4	D4	Abweichung maximales Moment an Kupplung Überwachung	TQ_MAX_CLU_DIF_MON		X	X	X	X	X	X
58D5	D5	Air temperature up turbo charger	TIA_TCHA_KWP	TIA_TCHA converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
58D6	D6	Abweichung minimales Moment an Kupplung Überwachung	TQ_MIN_CLU_DIF_MON		X	X	X	X	X	X
58D7	D7	Voltage for temperatur sensor up turbocharger	VP_TIA_TCHA_KWP	VP_TIA_TCHA converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
58D8	D8	Catalyst temperature sensor raw acquisition	VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_KWP	VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
58D9	D9	Fehlercode Rechnerüberwachung : aktueller Wert	ENVD_0_MON_3		X	X	X	X	X	X
58DA	DA	Resetzähler Rechnerüberwachung : aktueller Wert	ENVD_1_MON_3		X	X	X	X	X	X
		Fehler Bitfeld high Byte	STATE_N_MAX_MON_HIGH_KWP	STATE_N_MAX_MON (Bits 8-15)	X	-	-	-	-	-
58DB	DB	Inhalt Statusbyte1 Drehzahlüberwachung (resetsicher)	STATE_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1_1_SAVE		-	X	X	X	X	X
		Fehler Bitfeld low Byte	STATE_N_MAX_MON_LOW_KWP	STATE_N_MAX_MON (Bits 0-7)	X	-	-	-	-	-
58DC	DC	Inhalt Statusbyte2 Drehzahlüberwachung (resetsicher)	STATE_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1_2_SAVE		-	X	X	X	X	X
58DD	DD	Pressure upstream the throttle (Turbo)	PUT_KWP	PUT converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
		Pressure upstream the throttle (Turbo)	PUT_KWP[0]	PUT_MES_BAS[0]	-	-	-	-	-	X
58DE	DE	Voltage of the intake manifold pressure sensor up throttle (for diagnosis)	V_PUT_KWP	V_PUT converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
		Voltage of the intake manifold pressure sensor up throttle (for diagnosis)	V_PUT_KWP[0]	V_PUT[0]	-	-	-	-	-	X
58DF	DF	Spannung Sportschalter	V_SOF_SWI_KWP	V_SOF_SWI converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	-
58E0	E0	Ableich Drosselklappenmodell (Faktor)	Eisydk_korfak_b		X	X	X	X	X	X
58E1	E1	Ableich Drosselklappenmodell (Offset)	Eisydk_koroff_b		X	-	-	X	X	X
		Status Nullgangerkennung	St_ngang		-	X	X	-	-	-
58E2	E2	Ableich	Eisyev_korfak_b		X	X	X	X	X	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1144 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

ID_long	ID	Description	Label	Conversion	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
		Einlassventilmodell (Faktor)								
58E3	E3	NOx signal shift diagnosis value	RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_KWP[1]	RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[1] converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
		Abgleich Einlassventilmodell (Offset)	Eisyev_koroff_b		X	-	-	-	-	X
58E4	E4	Betriebsart Istwert	Ba_ist		X	X	X	X	X	X
58E5	E5	Lastwert für Aussetzererkennung	LOAD_MIS_KWP	LOAD_MIS converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
58E6	E6	Nulllastwert für Aussetzererkennung	LOAD_MIN_MIS_KWP	LOAD_MIN_MIS converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
58E7	E7	Spannung Pedalwertgeber 1: Überwachung	V_PVS_1_MON_KWP	V_PVS_1_MON converted to V_PVS_1_MON_KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
58E8	E8	Spannung Pedalwertgeber 2: Überwachung	V_PVS_2_MON_KWP	V_PVS_2_MON converted to V_PVS_2_MON_KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
58E9	E9	Wasserpumpe Spannung	V_CWP		X	X	X	X	X	-
58EA	EA	Wasserpumpe Drehzahl	N_REL_CWP		X	X	X	X	X	-
58EB	EB	Wasserpumpe Drehzahl Soll-Ist-Differenz	N_REL_CWP_DIF		X	X	X	X	X	-
58EC	EC	Wasserpumpe Temperatur Elektronik	TEMP_EL_CWP		X	X	X	X	X	-
58ED	ED	Wasserpumpe Stromaufnahme	CUR_CNS_CWP		X	X	X	X	X	-
		gemittelter Raildruck Bank 1	V_FUP_MV_0_KWP	V_FUP_MV[0] converted for KWP	-	-	-	-	-	X
58EE	EE	Wasserpumpe leistungsreduziert	REL_CWP_PWR		X	X	X	X	X	-
		gemittelter Raildruck Bank 2	V_FUP_MV_1_KWP	V_FUP_MV[1] converted for KWP						X
58EF	EF	Mean value of the acquired sensor voltage	V_FUP_MV_KWP	V_FUP_MV converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
		gemittelter Raildruck Bank 2	FUP_KWP[1]	FUP_MPL[1] converted for KWP	-	-	-	-	-	X
58F0	F0	Fuel pressure	FUP_KWP	FUP (high byte)	-	X	X	X	X	-
		gemittelter Raildruck Bank 1	FUP_KWP[0]	FUP_MPL[0] converted for KWP	-	-	-	-	-	X
58F1	F1	DME - Losnummer	STATE_LRN_ECU_KWP	STATE_LRN_ECU (high byte)	X	X	X	X	X	X
58F2	F2	PWM signal for the VCV	PWM_VCV_KWP	PWM_VCV (high byte)	-	X	X	X	X	
58F3	F3	Fuel pressure EFP	FUP_EFP_KWP	FUP_EFP converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	X
58F4	F4	mean value of low fuel pressure EFP sensor	V_FUP_EFP_MV_KWP	V_FUP_EFP_MV converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	X
58F5	F5	Eingangssignal Rückführregler 1	VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ_KWP[1]	VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ[1] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1145 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ID_long	ID	Description	Label	Conversion	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
58F6	F6	Eingangssignal Rückführregler 2	VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ_KWP[2]	VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ[2] converted for KWP	X	X	X	X	X	X
58F7	F7	Measured opening of the actuator valve	OPG_ACR_KWP	OPG_ACR converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
58F8	F8	Segmentadaption Laufunruhe Zyl. 5	SEG_AD_MMV_ER[1]		X	X	X	X	X	X
58F9	F9	Segmentadaption Laufunruhe Zyl. 3	SEG_AD_MMV_ER[2]		X	X	X	X	X	X
58FA	FA	canister load fc cps	CL_MMV_SAE		X	X	X	X	X	X
58FB	FB	counter of N-events fc cps (step 2)	SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE		X	X	X	X	X	X
58FC	FC	Setpoint request after limitation for actuator position control	OPG_SP_ACR_KWP	OPG_SP_ACR converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
58FD	FD	Finally duty cycle of digital actuator control	PWM_ACR_KWP	PWM_ACR converted for KWP	-	X	X	X	X	-
58FE	FE	Zähler für Umschaltungen nach HOM durch Monitoring	CTR_SWI_AFS_MON		-	X	X	X	X	-
58FF	FF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## 7.3.2 Further DDLI- Lists (not for ERRM)

ID_long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
<b>200</b>	<b>Luft / Air</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-
4200	00	TIA	Ansauglufttemperatur 1	X	X	X	X	X	X
4201	01	AMP_MES	Umgebungsdruck	X	X	X	X	X	X
4202	02	MAP_MES	Saugrohrdruck	X	X	X	X	X	X
4203	03	MAF_KGH_MES	Massenstrom vom HFM	X	X	X	X	X	-
4204	04	TAM	Umgebungstemperatur	X	X	X	X	X	X
4205	05	MAP_DIP_MES_BAS	Saugrohrdruck1 / Ladedruck1	X	X	X	X	X	-
4206	06	MAF_KGH_MES_BAS[1]	Saugrohrdruck 1 / Ladedruck 1	-	-	-	-	-	X
4207	07	MAF_KGH_MES_BAS[2]	Saugrohrdruck 2 / Ladedruck 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
4208	08	MAF_KGH_MES[1]	Massenstrom vom HFM Bank 1	-	-	-	-	-	X
4209	09	MAF_KGH_MES[2]	Massenstrom vom HFM Bank 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
				-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>300</b>	<b>Wasser / Water</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-
4300	00	TCO	Kühlwassertemperatur	X	X	X	X	X	X
4301	01	TCO_2	Kuehlerauslasstemperatur	X	X	X	X	X	X
4302	02	REL_CWP_PWR	Wasserpumpe Leistung ueber BSD	X	X	X	X	X	-


Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1146 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
			(Bit Serielle Datenschnittstelle)						
4303	03	TEMP_EL_CWP	Wasserpumpe Elektronik Temperatur	X	X	X	X	X	-
4304	04	CUR_CNS_CWP	Wasserpumpe Strom	X	X	X	X	X	-
4305	05	N_REL_CWP	Wasserpumpe Drehzahl Ist	X	X	X	X	X	-
4306	06	N_REL_CWP_SP	Wasserpumpe Drehzahl Soll	X	X	X	X	X	-
4307	03	Ba_wm_ist	Betriebsart Wasserpumpe	X	X	X	X	X	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>400</b>		<b>Öl / Oil</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-
4400	00	Oz_nivlangt	Ölstand Mittelwert Langzeit	X	X	X	X	X	X
4401	01	Oz_lp	Füllstand Motoröl	X	X	X	X	X	X
4402	02	Toel	Öltemperatur	X	X	X	X	X	X
4403	03	Oz_kvbsm_ul	Kraftstoff-Verbrauch seit letztem Service	X	X	X	X	X	X
4404	04	Oz_oelkm	km seit letztem Service	X	X	X	X	X	X
4405	05	Oz_nivr	Oelsensor Niveau Rohwert	X	X	X	X	X	X
4406	06	Oz_permr	Oelsensor Qualität Rohwert	X	X	X	X	X	X
4407	07	Oz_tempr	Oelsensor Temperatur Rohwert	X	X	X	X	X	X
4408	08	Oz_tempakt	Oelsensor Temperatur	X	X	X	X	X	X
4409	09	Oz_nivakt	Oelsensor Niveau	X	X	X	X	X	X
440A	0A	Oz_permakt	Oelsensor Qualität	X	X	X	X	X	X
440B	0B	Oz_lf1c	Länderfaktor 1 codiert	X	X	X	X	X	X
440C	0C	Oz_lf2c	Länderfaktor 2 codiert	X	X	X	X	X	X
440D	0D	Oz_lf1t	Länderfaktor 1	X	X	X	X	X	X
440E	0E	Oz_lf2t	Länderfaktor 2	X	X	X	X	X	X
440F	0F	Oz_nivkrzt	Kurzmittelwert-Niveau für den Tester	X	X	X	X	X	X
4410	10	Oz_rwperm	Restweg aus Permittivität abgeleitet	X	X	X	X	X	X
4411	11	Oz_rwkvb	Restweg aus Kraftstoffverbrauch abgeleitet	X	X	X	X	X	X
4412	12	Oz_oelzeit	Oel-Alter in Monate	X	X	X	X	X	X
4413	13	Oz_permlow	aufbereitete Permittivität bei letztem Ölwechsel	X	X	X	X	X	X
4414	14	Oz_permex	Permittivität für Bewertung aufbereitet (extrapoliert)	X	X	X	X	X	X
4415	15	Oz_permoff	Offset für Permittivitätskorrektur	X	X	X	X	X	X
4416	16	Oz_kvbog	zugeteilte Bonuskraftstoffmenge	X	X	X	X	X	X
4417	17	Oz_permbog	zugeteilter Permittivitätsbonus	X	X	X	X	X	X
4418	18	Oz_lv	Status Peilstabanzeige	X	X	X	X	X	X
4419	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
441A	1A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
441B	1B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
441C	1C	Oz_niv	Ölfüllstand	-	-	-	-	-	X
441D	1D	Oz_peil	Ölfüllstand Peilstab	-	-	-	-	-	X
441E	1E	Oz_krzor	Kurzzeitmittelwert	-	-	-	-	-	X
441F	1F	Oz_vormw	Vormittelwert	-	-	-	-	-	X
4420	20	Oz_langmw	Langzeitmittelwert	-	-	-	-	-	X
4421	21	Oz_oricnt	Orientierungswert Counter	-	-	-	-	-	X
4422	22	Oz_vormwcnt	Vormittelwert Counter	-	-	-	-	-	X


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100101.0AM</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1147 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
4423	23	Oz_krzcnt	Kurzzeitmittelwert Counter	-	-	-	-	-	X
4424	24	Oz_lgmwcnt	Langzeitmittelwert Counter	-	-	-	-	-	X
4425	25	Oz_rwanz	CBS Restweganzeige	-	-	-	-	-	X
4426	26	Oz_vfanz	CBS Verfügbarkeitsanzeige	-	-	-	-	-	X
4427	27	Oz_rwprog	CBS Restwegprognose	-	-	-	-	-	X
4428	28	Oz_krzlor2k	Kurzmittelwert nach Steigungskorrektur	-	-	-	-	-	X
4429	29	Oz_krzmwkor	korrigierter Kurzmittelwert	-	-	-	-	-	X
442A	2A	B_dmeini	DME initialisiert	-	-	-	-	-	X
<b>500 MotorBauteile intern / Engine parts intern</b>									
4500	00	ANG_EXC_VVL	VVT-Excenter Istwert	X	-	-	-	-	-
4501	01	ANG_SP_VVL	VVT-Excenter Sollwert	X	-	-	-	-	-
4502	02	ANG_STK_VVL	Mechanischer Verstellbereich VVT aus Lernroutine	X	-	-	-	-	-
4503	03	ANG_SP_VVL_CUS	Sollwert für Lageregler	X	-	-	-	-	-
4504	04	ANG_SP_EXT_ADJ_VVL	Sollwert für Lageregler vom Tester	X	-	-	-	-	-
4505	05	CAM_SP_IVVT_IN	Sollwert Einlassspreizung	X	X	X	X	X	-
4506	06	PSN_CAM_IN[1]	Nockenwellenposition Einlass	X	X	X	X	X	-
4507	07	PSN_CAM_EX[1]	Nockenwellenposition Auslass	X	X	X	X	X	-
4508	08	CAM_IN[1]	Istwert Einlassspreizung	X	X	X	X	X	-
4509	09	CAM_EX[1]	Istwert Auslassspreizung	X	X	X	X	X	X
450A	0A	CAM_SP_REF_EX	Normspreizung Auslass	X	X	X	X	X	-
450B	0B	CAM_SP_REF_IN	Normspreizung Einlass	X	X	X	X	X	-
450C		IVVTPWM_IN[0]	VANOS PWM Wert Einlass Bank 1	-	-	-	-	-	X
450D		IVVTPWM_IN[1]	VANOS PWM Wert Einlass Bank 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
450E		IVVTPWM_EX[0]	VANOS PWM Wert Auslass Bank 1	-	-	-	-	-	X
450F		IVVTPWM_EX[1]	VANOS PWM Wert Auslass Bank 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
4510		CAM_IN_H[1]	Istwert Einlassspreizung Bank 1	-	-	-	-	-	X
4511		CAM_IN_H[2]	Istwert Einlassspreizung Bank 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
4512		CAM_EX[2]	Istwert Auslassspreizung Bank 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
4513		CAM_SP_IVVT_IN	Sollwert Einlassspreizung Bank 1	-	-	-	-	-	X
4514		CAM_SP_IVVT_IN	Sollwert Einlassspreizung Bank 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
4515		CAM_SP_IVVT_EX	Sollwert Auslassspreizung Bank 1	-	-	-	-	-	X
4516		CAM_SP_IVVT_EX	Sollwert Auslassspreizung Bank 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
4517		CAM_SP_REF_IN	Normspreizung Einlass Bank 1	-	-	-	-	-	X
4518		CAM_SP_REF_IN	Normspreizung Einlass Bank 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
4519		CAM_SP_REF_EX	Normspreizung Auslass Bank 1	-	-	-	-	-	X
451A		CAM_SP_REF_EX	Normspreizung auslass Bank 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
451B		PSN_CAM_IN_2	Nockenwellenposition Einlass Bank 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
451C		PSN_CAM_EX_2	Nockenwellenposition Auslass Bank 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
451D		PSN_AD_CAM_EX_2	Adaptionswert Nockenwelle Auslass Bank 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
451E		PSN_AD_CAM_IN_2	Adaptionswert Nockenwelle Einlass Bank 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
<b>600 MotorBauteile extern / Engine parts extern</b>									


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1148 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
4600	00	TPS_AV	aktueller Drosselklappenwinkel	X	X	X	X	X	-
4601	01	TPS_SP_MDL	Drosselklappe Sollwert	X	X	X	X	X	-
4602	02	V_ALTER_SP	Generator Sollspannung BSD (Bit Serielle Datenschnittstelle)	X	X	X	X	X	X
4603	03	Tchip	Chiptemperatur Generator1	X	X	X	X	X	X
4604	04	I_gen	Generator Strom	X	X	X	X	X	X
4605	05	Bsdgencv	Chipversion Generator1	X	X	X	X	X	X
4606	06	Bsdgenregv	Reglerversion Generator1	X	X	X	X	X	X
4607	07	Gen_manufak	Herstellercode Generator1	X	X	X	X	X	X
4608	08	Gen_typkenn	Kennung Generatortyp Generator1	X	X	X	X	X	X
4609	09	VB	Kl.87 Spannung / Versorgung DME (Digitale Motor Elektronik)	X	X	X	X	X	X
460A	0A	Ubt	Batteriespannung aktuell	X	X	X	X	X	X
460B	0B	U_batt	Batteriespannung von IBS gemessen	X	X	X	X	X	X
460C	0C	VB_BAS	Batteriespannung vom AD-Wandler DME	X	X	X	X	X	X
460D	0D	Absch_korr	Korrekturwert Abschaltung	X	X	X	X	X	X
460E	0E	D_soc	Abstand zur Startfähigkeitsgrenze	X	X	X	X	X	X
460F	0F	LOAD_BAT	Batterielast	X	X	X	X	X	X
4610	10	VIM_AV	aktuelle Position Disaklappen	X	X	X	X	X	-
4611	11	N_PERC_ECF	Sollwert E-Lüfter als PWM Wert	X	X	X	X	X	X
4612	12	Ierr	Erregerstrom Generator1	X	X	X	X	X	X
4613	13	U_fgen	Kopierter Wert von zum Generator gesendete Sollspannung Generator 1	X	X	X	X	X	X
4614	14	Dfsiggen	Auslastungsgrad Generator 1	X	X	X	X	X	X
4615	15	Ierrfgrenz	Kopie begrenzter Erregerstrom Generator 1	X	X	X	X	X	X
4616	16	Tlrfgen	Kopier Generator1 LR Vorgabe auf Bus gelegt	X	X	X	X	X	X
4617	17	Md_genm_na	gefiltertes Generatormoment absolut Ausgang	X	X	X	X	X	X
4618	18	B_Irloff	Kopie Drehzahlschwelle für LR-Funktion Generator 1 aktiv	X	X	X	X	X	X
4619	19	B_bsdprot2	condition for BSD protocol controller type 2	X	X	X	X	X	X
461A	1A	Uregnom	nominal voltage alternator	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>700 Lambda</b>									
4700	00	LV_IPLSL_VLD[1]	WRAF sensor pump current is valid Bank1	X	X	X	X	X	-
		LV_INH_LSCL[1]	Status Lambdasonde betriebsbereit vor Katalysator Bank 1	-	-	-	-	-	X
4701	01	LV_IPLSL_VLD[2]	WRAF sensor pump current is valid Bank2	X	X	X	X	X	-
		LV_INH_LSCL[2]	Status Lambdasonde betriebsbereit vor Katalysator Bank 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
4702	02	VLS_UP_COR[1]	Spannung Lambdasonde Vorkat Bank 1 mit Offsetkorrektur	-	X	X	X	X	X
		VLS_COR_LSL[1]	Spannung Lambdasonde Vorkat Bank 1 mit Offsetkorrektur	X	-	-	-	-	-
4703	03	VLS_UP_COR[2]	Spannung Lambdasonde Vorkat Bank	-	X	X	X	X	X


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100101.0AM</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	Pages
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	<b>1149 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
		VLS_COR_LSL[2]	2 mit Offsetkorrektur Spannung Lambdasonde Vorkat Bank 2 mit Offsetkorrektur	X	-	-	-	-	-
4704	04	LAMB_BAS[1]	Lambda Sollwert Bank1	X	X	X	X	X	X
4705	05	LAMB_BAS[2]	Lambda Sollwert Bank2	X	X	X	X	X	X
4710	10	MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[0]		-	X	X	X	X	-
4711	11	MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[1]		-	X	X	X	X	-
4712	12	MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[2]		-	X	X	X	X	-
4713	13	MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[3]		-	X	X	X	X	-
4714	14	MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[4]		-	-	-	X	X	-
4715	15	MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[5]		-	-	-	X	X	-
4716	16	MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[0]		-	X	X	X	X	-
4717	17	MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[1]		-	X	X	X	X	-
4718	18	MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[2]		-	X	X	X	X	-
4719	19	MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[3]		-	X	X	X	X	-
471A	1A	MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[4]		-	-	-	X	X	-
471B	1B	MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[5]		-	-	-	X	X	-
471C	1C	DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD		-	X	X	X	X	-
471D	1D	DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT		-	X	X	X	X	-
471E	1E	CTR_AD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ		-	X	X	X	X	-
471F	1F	CTR_AD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ		-	X	X	X	X	-
4720	20	RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[1]	NOx signal shift diagnosis mean value	-	X	X	X	X	-
4721	21	CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC[1]	Counter of finished NOx signal shift diagnosis	-	X	X	X	X	-
4721	22	DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT[1]	Distance saved at last successful NOx signal shift diagnosis	-	X	X	X	X	-
<b>800 Sonstiges / Other</b>									
4800	00	LV_CS	Kupplungsschalter Status	X	X	X	X	X	X
4801	01	LV_CS_CUS	Kupplungsschalter vorhanden	X	X	X	X	X	X
4802	02	LV_SOF_SWI	Sporttaster aktiv	X	X	X	X	X	X
4803	03	STATE_ACIN_CAN	Status Klima ein	X	X	X	X	X	X
4804	04	LV_SAP	Sekundärluft Pumpe aktiv	X	-	-	-	-	X
4805	05	LV_RLY_ST_CAN	Startrelais über CAN aktiv	X	X	X	X	X	X
4806	06	TECU	Steuergeraete-Innentemperatur	X	X	X	X	X	X
4807	07	N	Motor Drehzahl	X	X	X	X	X	X
4808	08	N_SP_IS	Leerlauf Solldrehzahl	X	X	X	X	X	X
4809	09	LV_IS	Status LL	X	X	X	X	X	X
480A	0A	CTR_KM_BN	Kilometerstand Auflösung 1 km	X	X	X	X	X	X
480B	0B	PV_AV	Pedalwert Fahrerwunsch in %	X	X	X	X	X	X
480C	0C	VP_TIA[1]	Spannung Ansauglufttemperatur 1	-	-	-	-	-	X
480D	0D	VP_TIA[2]	Spannung Ansauglufttemperatur 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
480E	0E	TIA_MES[1]	Rohwert Ansauglufttemperatur 1	-	-	-	-	-	X
480F	0F	TIA_MES[2]	Rohwert Ansauglufttemperatur 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
4810	10	VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_1	Sensorspannung Abgastemperatur 1	-	-	-	-	-	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1150 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
		VP_TIA	Spannung Ansauglufttemperatur	X	-	-	-	-	-
5A09	09	V_TCO	Spannung Motortemperatur	-	X	X	X	X	-
		VP_TCO[1]	Spannung Motortemperatur	X	-	-	-	-	X
5A0A	0A	V_TCO_2	Spannung Kühlmitteltemperatur Kühlerausgang	-	X	X	X	X	-
		VP_TCO[2]	Spannung Kühlmitteltemperatur Kühlerausgang	X	-	-	-	-	X
5A0B	0B	V_AMP	Spannung DME Umgebungsdruck	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A0C	0C	V_MAF	Spannung Luftmasse	X	X	X	X	X	-
5A0D	0D	V_SAF	Spannung Sekundärluft	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A0E	0E	VP_TECU	Spannung SG-Innentemperatur	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A0F	0F	V_IGK_BAS	Spannung KI.15	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A10	10	V_IGK_MES	Spannung KI15	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A11	11	VLS_UP[1]	Spannung Lambdasonde VorKat 1	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A12	12	VLS_UP[2]	Spannung Lambdasonde VorKat 2	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A13	13	VLS_DOWN[1]	Spannung Lambdasonde HinterKat 1	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A14	14	VLS_DOWN[2]	Spannung Lambdasonde HinterKat 2	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A15	15	LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_LOW		-	-	-	X	X	X
5A16	16	V_PBSU	Spannung Bremsunterdrucksensor	-	X	X	-	-	-
		LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_HIGH		-	-	-	X	X	X
5A17	17	V_DMTL	Spannung Strommessung DMTL	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A18	18	VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	Spannung Katalysator-Temperatursensor	-	X	X	X	X	-
5A19	19			-	-	-	-	-	-
5A1A	1A			-	-	-	-	-	-
5A1B	1B			-	-	-	-	-	-
5A1C	1C			-	-	-	-	-	-
5A1D	1D			-	-	-	-	-	-
5A1E	1E	PBSU	Bremsunterdruck	-	X	X	X	X	-
5A1F	1F	TEG_PCAT_DOWN_1	Abgastemperatur	-	X	X	X	X	-
5A20	20	PWM_NEUT_PSN_GB	Tastverhältnis Nullgangssensor	-	X	X	X	X	-
5A21	21	TCO_2_MES	Kühlmitteltemperatur Kühlerausgang	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A22	22	TECU	Steuergerät Innentemperatur	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A23	23	P_oel_soll	Sollwert Öldruck	X	X	X	X	X	-
5A24	24	TPS_SP	Drosselklappe Sollwert	X	X	X	X	X	-
5A25	25	P_oel_ist	Istwert Öldruck	X	X	X	X	X	-
5A26	26	MAP	Umgebungsdruck	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A27	27	PV_AV_1	Pedalwertgeber Poti1	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A28	28	PV_AV_2	Pedalwertgeber Poti2	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A29	29	PV_AV_RAW	Fahrpedalwert	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A2A	2A	SAF_KGH_MES_BAS	Luftmasse Sekundärluft	X	-	-	-	-	-
5A2B	2B	Tans	Temperatur vor Drosselklappe	-	X	X	X	X	-
5A2C	2C	Pvdkds	Druck vor Drosselklappe	-	X	X	X	X	-
5A2D	2D	Ps_ist	Druck nach Drosselklappe	-	X	X	X	X	-
5A2E	2E	FUP_EFP	Kraftstoffniederdrucksensor	-	X	X	X	X	X
5A2F	2F	FUP	Raildruck	-	X	X	X	X	-


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1152 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
5A30	30	ER_CYL[0]	Laufunruhe Zylinder 1	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A31	31	ER_CYL[4]	Laufunruhe Zylinder 2 (only 6cyl)	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A32	32	ER_CYL[2]	Laufunruhe Zylinder 3 (6cyl) Laufunruhe Zylinder 4 (4cyl)	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A33	33	ER_CYL[5]	Laufunruhe Zylinder 4 (only 6cyl)	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A34	34	ER_CYL[1]	Laufunruhe Zylinder 5 (6cyl) Laufunruhe Zylinder 3 (4cyl)	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A35	35	ER_CYL[3]	Laufunruhe Zylinder 6 (6cyl) Laufunruhe Zylinder 2 (4cyl)	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A36	36	LV_KNK	Status Klopfen	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A37	37	NL[0]	Spannung Klopfwerte Zylinder 1	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A38	38	NL[4]	Spannung Klopfwerte Zylinder 2 (only 6cyl)	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A39	39	NL[2]	Spannung Klopfwerte Zylinder 3 (6cyl) Spannung Klopfwerte Zylinder 4 (4cyl)	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A3A	3A	NL[5]	Spannung Klopfwerte Zylinder 4 (only 6cyl)	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A3B	3B	NL[1]	Spannung Klopfwerte Zylinder 5 (6cyl) Spannung Klopfwerte Zylinder 3 (4cyl)	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A3C	3C	NL[3]	Spannung Klopfwerte Zylinder 6 (6cyl) Spannung Klopfwerte Zylinder 2(4cyl)	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A3D	3D	KNKS[0]	Klopfsignal Zylinder 1	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A3E	3E	KNKS_REL_NL[0]	Klopfsignal Zylinder 1 relativ	X	X	X	X	X	-
		KNKS[1]	Klopfsignal Zylinder 5	-	-	-	-	-	X
5A3F	3F	KNKS[5]	Klopfsignal Zylinder 3 ( for 4cyl. machine: 0ffh –not relevant)	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A40	40	KNKS_REL_NL[5]	Klopfsignal Zylinder 6 relativ ( for 4cyl. machine: 0ffh –not relevant)	X	X	X	X	X	-
		KNKS[2]	Klopfsignal Zylinder 4	-	-	-	-	-	X
5A41	41	NT_AGI_SUL	NOx trap aging factor due to sulphur load	-	X	X	X	X	-
		KNKS[3]		-	-	-	-	-	X
5A42	42	TI_1[0]	Einspritzzeit Zylinder 1	X	-	-	-	-	-
		NT_AGI	NOx trap aging factor	-	X	X	X	X	-
		KNKS[4]	Klopfsignal Zylinder	-	-	-	-	-	X
5A43	43	TI_1[4]	Einspritzzeit Zylinder 2	X	-	-	-	-	-
		NT_AGI_THERMO	NOx trap aging factor due to thermal aging	-	X	X	X	X	-
		KNKS[6]	Klopfsignal Zylinder 7	-	-	-	-	-	X
5A44	44	TI_1[2]	Einspritzzeit Zylinder 3	X	-	-	-	-	-
		LV_SO2P_REQ_2	Request of a desulfation (forces catalyst heating)	-	X	X	X	X	-
		KNKS[7]	Klopfsignal Zylinder 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
5A45	45	TI_1[5]	Einspritzzeit Zylinder 4	X	-	-	-	-	-
		CTR_CH_SO2P	Counter of not effectual trials to heat the NOx - Trap for desulfation	-	X	X	X	X	-
		ER_CYL[6]	Laufunruhe Zylinder 7	-	-	-	-	-	X
5A46	46	TI_1[1]	Einspritzzeit Zylinder 5	X	-	-	-	-	-
		DIST_SO2P_END	Km - counter since last end of desulfation	-	X	X	X	X	-
		ER_CYL[7]	Laufunruhe Zylinder 8	-	-	-	-	-	X


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1153 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
5A47	47	TI_1[3]	Einspritzzeit Zylinder 6	X	-	-	-	-	-
		T_CH_SO2P_ACT	Time with active catalyst heating for desulfation without active desulfation	-	X	X	X	X	-
		NL[6]	Spannung Klopfwerte Zylinder 7	-	-	-	-	-	X
5A48	48	NL[7]	Spannung Klopfwerte Zylinder 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
		LC_SWI_AEB_TYP	Active engine brackets switch for different engine type	X	X	X	X	X	-
5A49	49	IGA_IGC[0]	Zündwinkel Zylinder1	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A4A	4A			-	-	-	-	-	-
5A4B	4B	LOAD_CLC	Berechneter Lastwert	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A4C	4C	STATE_MTC_HEAT	Status Drosselklappenheizungsrelais	-	X	X	X	X	-
5A4D	4D	LV_RLY_MTC_HEAT	Drosselklappenheizung EIN	-	X	X	X	X	-
5A4E	4E	LV_ACCOUT_RLY	Klimakompressorrelais Ein	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A4F	4F	LV_STATE_RLY_VVL	VVT- Entlastungsrelais Ein	X	-	-	-	-	-
5A50	50	LAMB_LS_UP[1]	Lambdawert vor Kat Bank1	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A51	51	LAMB_LS_UP[2]	Lambdawert vor Kat Bank2	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A52	52	LV_LS_DOWN_READY[1]	Status LS nach Kat Bank1	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A53	53	LV_LS_DOWN_READY[2]	Status LS nach Kat Bank2	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A54	54	STATE_LSH_DOWN[1]	Status LS Heizung nach Kat Bank1	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A55	55	STATE_LSH_DOWN[2]	Status LS Heizung nach Kat Bank2	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A56	56	STATE_LSH_UP[1]	Status LS Heizung vor Kat Bank1	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A57	57	STATE_LSH_UP[2]	Status LS Heizung vor Kat Bank2	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A58	58	LSHPWM_UP[1]	Lambdasondenheizung PWM vor Kat Bank 1	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A59	59	LSHPWM_DOWN[1]	Lambdasondenheizung PWM nach Kat Bank 1	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A5A	5A	LSHPWM_UP[2]	Lambdasondenheizung PWM vor Kat Bank 2	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A5B	5B	LSHPWM_DOWN[2]	Lambdasondenheizung PWM nach Kat Bank 2	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A5C	5C	ERR_VIMPWM_1_FB	Aktive Fehlerrückmeldung DISA-Klappe 1	X	X	X	X	X	-
5A5D	5D	CTR_VIMPWM_1_EDGE	Schalzhäufigkeitszähler DISA-Klappe 1	X	X	X	X	X	-
5A5E	5E	ERR_VIMPWM_2_FB	Aktive Fehlerrückmeldung DISA-Klappe 2	X	X	X	X	X	-
5A5F	5F	CTR_VIMPWM_2_EDGE	Schalzhäufigkeitszähler DISA-Klappe 2	X	X	X	X	X	-
		LV_RLY_HPDI	Status HPDI-Relais	-	-	-	-	-	X
5A60	60	LV_IM_BLS	Bremslichtschalter Ein	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A61	61	LV_IM_BTS	Bremslichttestschalter Ein	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A62	62	LV_POIL_SWI	Öldruck erreicht, Schalter o. Sensor (4Zyl)	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A63	63	LV_EBOX_CFA	E-Boxlüfter Ein	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A64	64	LV_SWI_AEB	Motorlager weiche Dämpfung	X	X	X	X	X	-
5A65	65	LV_EF	Abgasklappe Ein	X	X	X	X	X	-
5A66	66	LV_DMTL_PUMP	DMTL Pumpe Ein	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A67	67	LV_DMTLS	DMTL Ventil Ein	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A68	68	LV_HDMTL_ON	DMTL Heizung Ein	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A69	69	LV_MIL_CAN	MIL Lampe Ein	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A6A	6A	LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI	Lampe FGR Ein	X	X	X	X	X	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 1154 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L-4)
5A6B	6B	LV_WAL_1_CAN	Lampe Check Engine Ein	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A6C	6C	FAC_FCO_KWP	Verbrauchskorrekturfaktor	-	X	X	X	X	X
5A6D	6D	STATE_MSW_CAN	Status Taste FGR	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A6E	6E	STATE_CRU_OFF_IRR	Status für irreversible Abschaltbedingung	-	X	X	X	X	X
5A6F	6F	STATE_CRU_OFF_REV	Status für reversible Abschaltbedingung	-	X	X	X	X	X
5A70	70	LV_SOF	Soundklappe Zustand	-	X	X	X	X	X
5A71	71	VIMPWM_1	DISA1 PWM (große/obere Klappe)	X	X	X	X	X	-
5A72	72	VIMPWM_2	DISA2 PWM (kleine/untere Klappe)	X	X	X	X	X	-
5A73	73	LV_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	Kurbelgehäuseentlüftungsheizung	-	X	X	X	X	X
5A74	74	ECTPWM	Beheizter Thermostat PWM	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A75	75	LV_SAV	Sekundärluft Ventil	X	-	-	-	-	-
5A76	76	CPPWM_ADD_AD_MEM	Adaption Öffnungspunkt Tankentlüftungsventil	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A77	77	CPPWM_CPS	TankEntlüftungsVentil TEV PWM	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A78	78	LV_EF	Abgasklappe Ansteuerung	X	X	X	X	X	-
5A79	79	ECFPWM[0]	E-Lüfter PWM	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A7A	7A	IVVTPWM_IN[0]	VANOS PWM Wert Einlass	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A7B	7B	IVVTPWM_EX[1]	VANOS PWM Wert Auslass	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A7C	7C	FAC_NOX_NS_AD[1]	Adaptation of the NOx sensor characteristic shift	-	X	X	X	X	-
5A7D	7D	CTR_NS_AD_CYC[1]	Counter of NOx signal gain adaptations	-	X	X	X	X	-
5A7E	7E	DIST_NT_NS_AD[1]	Current distance from last NOx signal gain adaptation	-	X	X	X	X	-
5A7F	7F	DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[1]	adapted phase displacement, bank 1	-	X	X	X	X	X
5A80	80	DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[2]	adapted phase displacement, bank 2	-	X	X	X	X	X
5A81	81	FAC_LAM_LIM[1]	Integrator Bank1	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A82	82	FAC_LAM_LIM[2]	Integrator Bank2	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A83	83	MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[1]	Adaption Offset Lambda Bank1	-	X	X	X	X	X
		MFF_AD_ADD_MMV_REL[1]	Adaption Lambda Bank1, additive	X	-	-	-	-	-
5A84	84	MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[2]	Adaption Offset Lambda Bank2	-	X	X	X	X	X
		MFF_AD_ADD_MMV_REL[2]	Adaption Lambda Bank, additive2	X	-	-	-	-	-
5A85	85	FAC_LAM_AD_CUS[1]	Adaption Multiplikation Lambda Bank1	-	X	X	X	X	X
		MFF_AD_FAC_MMV_REL[1]	Adaption Lambda Bank1, multiplicative	X	-	-	-	-	-
5A86	86	FAC_LAM_AD_CUS[2]	Adaption Multiplikation Lambda Bank2	-	X	X	X	X	X
		MFF_AD_FAC_MMV_REL[2]	Adaption Lambda Bank2, multiplicative	X	-	-	-	-	-
5A87	87	LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ[1]	Adaptionswert Trimregelung Bank1	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A88	88	LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ[2]	Adaptionswert Trimregelung Bank2	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A89	89	FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD[1]	multiplikative Gemischadaption hohe Last Bank1	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A8A	8A	FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD[2]	multiplikative Gemischadaption hohe Last Bank2	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A8B	8B	FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[1]	multiplikative Gemischadaption niedrige Last Bank1	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A8C	8C	FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[2]	multiplikative Gemischadaption niedrige Last Bank2	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A8D	8D	MFF_ADD_LAM_AD[1]	additive Gemischadaption Leerlauf	X	X	X	X	X	X


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 1155 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
			Bank1						
5A8E	8E	MFF_ADD_LAM_AD[2]	additive Gemischadaption Leerlauf Bank2	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A8F	8F	FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[1]	Adaption Schubabgleich Bank 1	-	X	X	X	X	X
5A90	90	FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[2]	Adaption Schubabgleich Bank 2	-	X	X	X	X	X
5A91	91	CAT_DIAG[1]	Katalysatordiagnosewert Bank1	X	-	-	-	-	-
		EFF_CAT_DIAG_OBD[1]	Katalysatordiagnosewert Bank1	-	X	X	X	X	X
5A92	92	CAT_DIAG[2]	Katalysatordiagnosewert Bank2	X	-	-	-	-	-
		EFF_CAT_DIAG_OBD[2]	Katalysatordiagnosewert Bank2	-	X	X	X	X	X
5A93	93	CTR_GB_NEUT_NOT_PLAUS_SUM		-	X	X	X	X	-
5A94	94	CAM_SP_IVVT_EX	Nockenwelle Auslass Sollwert	X	X	X	X	X	-
5A95	95	PSN_AD_CAM_EX_1	Adaptionswert Nockenwelle Auslaß	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A96	96	PSN_AD_CAM_IN_1	Adaptionswert Nockenwelle Einlaß	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A97	97	B_vsean_loc	E-VANOS im Anschlag bei letztem Abstellen	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A98	98			-	-	-	-	-	-
5A99	99	LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER	Kurbelwellen Adaption beendet	X	X	X	X	X	X
5A9A	9A	LV_VAR_MAF_LEARNT	HFM learning function has been carried out	-	X	X	X	X	-
5A9B	9B	FAC_LAM_AD_BAL[1]	Lambda adaption output to be used in the MFF correction, bank1	-	X	X	X	X	-
5A9C	9C	FAC_LAM_AD_BAL[2]	Lambda adaption output to be used in the MFF correction, bank2	-	X	X	X	X	-
5A9D	9D	FAC_LAM_AD_OUT[1]	fuel mass set point factor, output from lambda adaptation, bank 1	-	X	X	X	X	-
5A9E	9E	FAC_LAM_AD_OUT[2]	fuel mass set point factor, output from lambda adaptation, bank 2	-	X	X	X	X	-
5A9F	9F	FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[1]	Corrected value of the Long term customer Lambda Adaption (multiplicative share), bank1	-	X	X	X	X	-
5AA0	A0	FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[2]	Corrected value of the Long term customer Lambda Adaption (multiplicative share), bank2	-	X	X	X	X	-
5AA1	A1	STATE_EOL_KWP_CPS	Status Diagnose TEV	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AA2	A2	STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL	Status Diagnose DMTL	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AA3	A3	STATE_EOL_KWP_VLS	Status Diagnose Lambdasonden	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AA4	A4	STATE_EOL_KWP_N_SP_IS	Status Diagnose Leerlaufdrehzahlverstellung	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AA5	A5	STATE_EOL_KWP_SA	Status Diagnose Sekundärluft	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AA6	A6	STATE_EOL_KWP_VVL_AD	Status Diagnose VVT Anschläge lernen	X	-	-	-	-	-
5AA7	A7	Msnlgofts_tmp	Leckluftadaption Istwert	-	X	X	X	X	X
5AA8	A8	STATE_ECRAS_SYS	Status Luftklappensystem	X	X	X	X	X	X
5AA9	A9	ECRASPWM	Tastverhältnis: Luftklappe	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AAA	AA	POIL_PWM	Oilpressure PWM	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AAB	AB	WGPWM[0]	Wastegate 1 PWM	-	X	X	X	X	X
5AAC	AC	WGPWM[1]	Wastegate 2 PWM	-	X	X	X	X	X
5AAD	AD	Atlvst	Vorsteuerung Ladedruckregelung	-	X	X	X	X	-
5AAE	AE	Attr	Reglerausgang und Vorsteuerung	-	X	X	X	X	-
5AAF	AF	F_atlad	Adaptionswert von der	-	X	X	X	X	-


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 1156 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
			Ladedruckregelung						
5AB0	B0	PLDR_SOLL	Solladedruck	-	X	X	X	X	X
		T_PER_MAF_FRQ[1]	Periodendauer Luftmasse 2	-	-	-	-	-	X
5AB1	B1	VS	Geschwindigkeit	X	X	X	X	X	X
5AB2	B2	T_PER_MAF_FRQ[0]	Periodendauer Luftmasse	X	X	X	X	X	X
5AB3	B3	DIST_ACT_MIL	Fahrstreck mit MIL an	X	X	X	X	X	X
5AB4	B4	TRT	Betriebsstundenzähler	X	X	X	X	X	X
5AB5	B5	LV_VAR_SAP	Variante Sekundärluftpumpe	X	-	-	-	-	-
5AB6	B6	TIA_MES	Rohwert Ansauglufttemperatur 1	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AB7	B7	TCO_MES	Rohwert Kühlwassertemperatur	X	X	X	X	X	X
5AB8	B8	V_MAP	Spannung Saugrohrdruck	X	X	X	X	X	-
		V_MAP[0]	Spannung Saugrohrdruck 1	-	-	-	-	-	X
5AB9	B9	V_SOF_SWI	Spannung Sportschalter	X	X	X	X	X	X
5ABA	BA	EFPPWM	PWM Kraftstoffpumpe	X	X	X	X	X	X
5ABB	BB	ANG_REL_VVL	Ausgewählter VVT Istwinkel	X	-	-	-	-	-
5ABC	BC	MAF_KGH_MES_BAS	Luftmasse	X	X	X	X	X	-
5ABD	BD	LV_RLY_ST	Starterrelais aktiv	X	X	X	X	X	X
5ABE	BE			-	-	-	-	-	-
5ABF	BF			-	-	-	-	-	-
5AC0	C0			-	-	-	-	-	-
5AC1	C1			-	-	-	-	-	-
5AC2	C2	RST_DBG_BACKTRACE_ADDRESS[0][0]	Info last available caller address (default 0)	X	X	X	X	X	-
		STACK_ADR_RST[0][0]	Info last available caller addresses (default 0) / RESET SAFE	-	-	-	-	-	X
5AC3	C3	CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT	Zähler für Eisdetection in der Drosselklappe	-	X	X	X	X	-
5AC4	C4	EFPPWM_MIN_AD	Minimum pump speed of the electrical fuel pump as PWM signal	-	X	X	X	X	-
5AC5	C5	EFPPWM_I_AD	Adaptive I-Part of the controller	-	X	X	X	X	-
5AC6	C6	V_ACR	Sensorspannung AGR	-	X	X	X	X	-
5AC7	C7	OPG_ACR	Hub des AGR-Tellerventils	-	X	X	X	X	-
5AC8	C8	V_ACR_AD_TOL	Adaptionswert oberer Anschlag (einmalig gelernt)	-	X	X	X	X	-
5AC9	C9	V_ACR_AD_BOL	Adaptionswert unterer Anschlag (immer wieder neu gelernt)	-	X	X	X	X	-
5ACA	CA	V_ACR_AD_BOL_0	Adaptionswert unterer Anschlag (einmalig am Anfang gelernt, Uradaption)	-	X	X	X	X	-
5ACB	CB	STATE_ACR_AD	Status des Erlernens der AGR-Adaption	-	X	X	X	X	-
5ACC	CC	CTR_STC_TECU_1	DME-Temperaturstatistik, Zähler 1	X	X	X	X	X	-
5ACD	CD	CTR_STC_TECU_2	DME-Temperaturstatistik, Zähler 2	X	X	X	X	X	-
5ACE	CE	CTR_STC_TECU_3	DME-Temperaturstatistik, Zähler 3	X	X	X	X	X	-
5ACF	CF	CTR_STC_TECU_4	DME-Temperaturstatistik, Zähler 4	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AD0	D0	CTR_STC_TECU_5	DME-Temperaturstatistik, Zähler 5	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AD1	D1	CTR_STC_TECU_6	DME-Temperaturstatistik, Zähler 6	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AD2	D2	CTR_STC_TECU_7	DME-Temperaturstatistik, Zähler 7	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AD3	D3	CTR_STC_TECU_8	DME-Temperaturstatistik, Zähler 8	X	X	X	X	X	-


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1157 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
5AD4	D4			-	-	-	-	-	-
5AD5	D5	LV_RAS_OUT		-	-	-	X	X	-
5AD6	D6	NOX_OFS_PUC[1]	Fuel Cut Off = Schubabschaltung	-	X	X	X	X	-
5AD7	D7	NOX_OFS_LOAD[1]	Beladungsbetrieb NOx-Kat.	-	X	X	X	X	-
5AD8	D8	NOX_NS[1]	NOx-Konzentration	-	X	X	X	X	-
5AD9	D9	LAMB_NOX_SENS[1]	Lineares Lambdasignal NOx-Sensor	-	X	X	X	X	-
5ADA	DA	VLS_NOX_SENS[1]	binäres Spannungssignal NOx-Sensor	-	X	X	X	X	-
5ADB	DB	CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[1]	Status NOx-Sensor	-	X	X	X	X	-
5ADC	DC	CAN_ERR_NOX_SENS[1]	NOx-Sensor Error Byte	-	X	X	X	X	-
5ADD	DD			-	-	-	-	-	-
5ADE	DE			-	-	-	-	-	-
5ADF	DF	LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD[1]	Taupunkterkennung für NOx-Sensor	-	X	X	X	X	-
5AE0	E0	RST_SEC	Status-byte: security info for atypical reset (reset-save memory)	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AE1	E1	RST_CTR	For ECU without generic DBG driver: Number of atypical warm-resets since last power-up (reset-save memory)	X	X	X	X	X	X
5AE2	E2	RST_TYP	reset type of last reset	X	X	X	X	X	-
		STATE_RST_TYP_ACT	reset type of last reset	-	-	-	-	-	X
5AE3	E3	RST_DBG_BACK_INFO_VLD[0]	background info for last reset valid	X	X	X	X	X	-
		LV_DBG_INFO_VLD[0]	background info for last reset valid / RESET SAFE	-	-	-	-	-	X
5AE4	E4	RST_INFO_ADD[0]	Additional reset info (cause)	X	X	X	X	X	-
		STATE_RST_INFO_ADD[0]	Additional reset info (cause) / RESET SAFE	-	-	-	-	-	X
5AE5	E5	DIST_RST_DET[0]	Mileage counter at reset	X	X	X	X	X	X
5AE6	E6	TRT_RST_DET[0]	Total runtime at reset	X	X	X	X	X	X
5AE7	E7	CPU_LOAD_MAX_RST_DET[0]	Max. CPU load from reset detection	X	X	X	X	X	X
5AE8	E8	N_CPU_LOAD_MAX_RST_DET[0]	Engine speed at max. cpu load from reset detection	X	X	X	X	X	X
5AE9	E9	RST_CLAS_SEC[0]	Security info	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AEA	EA	RST_INFO_CTR	Number of atypical warm-resets since last power-up (BSW)	X	X	X	X	X	-
		CTR_WRST	Number of atypical warm-resets since last power-up (from BSW) / RESET SAFE	-	-	-	-	-	X
5AEB	EB	Tmot_b1	Kühlmitteltemperatur < 98°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AEC	EC	Tmot_b2	98°C =< Kühlmitteltemperatur =< 112°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AED	ED	Tmot_b3	113°C =< Kühlmitteltemperatur =< 120°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AEE	EE	Tmot_b4	121°C =< Kühlmitteltemperatur =< 125°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AEF	EF	Tmot_b5	Kühlmitteltemperatur > 125°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AF0	F0	Toel_b1	Motoröltemperatur < 80°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AF1	F1	Toel_b2	80°C =< Motoröltemperatur =< 110°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AF2	F2	Toel_b3	110°C =< Motoröltemperatur =< 135°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AF3	F3	Toel_b4	135°C =< Motoröltemperatur =< 150°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AF4	F4	Toel_b5	Motoröltemperatur > 150°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AF5	F5	Tget_b1	Getriebeöltemperatur < 80°C	X	X	X	X	X	-


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 1158 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
5AF6	F6	Tget_b2	80°C =< Getriebeöltemperatur =< 109°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AF7	F7	Tget_b3	110°C =< Getriebeöltemperatur =< 124°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AF8	F8	Tget_b4	125°C =< Getriebeöltemperatur =< 129°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AF9	F9	Tget_b5	Getriebeöltemperatur > 129°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AFA	FA	Tumg_b1	Umgebungstemperatur < 3°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AFB	FB	Tumg_b2	3°C <= Umgebungstemperatur =< 19°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AFC	FC	Tumg_b3	20°C <= Umgebungstemperatur =< 29°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AFD	FD	Tumg_b4	30°C <= Umgebungstemperatur =< 39°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
5AFE	FE	Tumg_b5	Umgebungstemperatur > 39°C	X	X	X	X	X	-
<b>5B MSD8x spezifisch</b>									
5B00	00	TI_1_MES[0]	Einspritzzeit Zylinder 1 von der Endstufe rückgemessen	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B01	01	TI_1_MES[4]	Einspritzzeit Zylinder 2 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 4cyl and 6cyl) Einspritzzeit Zylinder 6 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B02	02	TI_1_MES[2]	Einspritzzeit Zylinder 3 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 6cyl) Einspritzzeit Zylinder 4 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 4cyl and 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B03	03	TI_1_MES[5]	Einspritzzeit Zylinder 4 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 4cyl and 6cyl) Einspritzzeit Zylinder 3 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B04	04	TI_1_MES[1]	Einspritzzeit Zylinder 5 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 6cyl and 8cyl) Einspritzzeit Zylinder 3 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 4cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B05	05	TI_1_MES[3]	Einspritzzeit Zylinder 6 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 6cyl) Einspritzzeit Zylinder 2 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 4cyl) Einspritzzeit Zylinder 8 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B06	06	TI_1_MES[6]	Einspritzzeit Zylinder 7 von der Endstufe rückgemessen	-	-	-	-	-	X
5B07	07	TI_1_MES[7]	Einspritzzeit Zylinder 2 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	-	-	X
5B08	08			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B09	09			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B0A	0A			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B0B	0B			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B0C	0C			-	-	-	-	-	-


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100101.0AM</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages <b>1159 of 9643</b> A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
5B0D	0D			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B0E	0E			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B0F	0F			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B10	10	EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD[0]	Tastverhältnis Injektor 1 von der Endstufe rückgemessen	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B11	11	EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD[4]	Tastverhältnis Injektor 2 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 6cyl) Tastverhältnis Injektor 6 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	X
5B12	12	EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD[2]	Tastverhältnis Injektor 3 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 6cyl) Tastverhältnis Injektor 4 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 4cyl and 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B13	13	EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD[5]	Tastverhältnis Injektor 4 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 6cyl) Tastverhältnis Injektor 3 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	X
5B14	14	EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD[1]	Tastverhältnis Injektor 5 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 4cyl and 8cyl) Tastverhältnis Injektor 3 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 4cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B15	15	EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD[3]	Tastverhältnis Injektor 6 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 6cyl) Tastverhältnis Injektor 2 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 4cyl) Tastverhältnis Injektor 8 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B16	16	EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD[6]	Tastverhältnis Injektor 7 von der Endstufe rückgemessen	-	-	-	-	-	X
5B17	17	EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD[7]	Tastverhältnis Injektor 2 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	-	-	X
5B18	18			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B19	19			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B1A	1A			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B1B	1B			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B1C	1C			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B1D	1D			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B1E	1E			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B1F	1F			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B20	20	CHA_IV_1_MES[0]	Elektrische Ladung Injektor 1	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B21	21	CHA_IV_1_MES[4]	Elektrische Ladung Injektor 2 (for 6cyl) Elektrische Ladung Injektor 6 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	X
5B22	22	CHA_IV_1_MES[2]	Elektrische Ladung Injektor 3 (for 6cyl) Elektrische Ladung Injektor 4 (for 4cyl and 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B23	23	CHA_IV_1_MES[5]	Elektrische Ladung Injektor 4 (for 6cyl) Elektrische Ladung Injektor 3 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	X
5B24	24	CHA_IV_1_MES[1]	Elektrische Ladung Injektor 5 (for 6cyl and 8cyl) Elektrische Ladung Injektor 3 (for 4cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B25	25	CHA_IV_1_MES[3]	Elektrische Ladung Injektor 6 (for 6cyl) Elektrische Ladung Injektor 2 (for 4cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1160 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
			Elektrische Ladung Injektor 8 (for 8cyl)						
5B26	26	CHA_IV_1_MES[6]	Elektrische Ladung Injektor 7	-	-	-	-	-	X
5B27	27	CHA_IV_1_MES[7]	Elektrische Ladung Injektor 2 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	-	-	X
5B28	28			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B29	29			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B2A	2A			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B2B	2B			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B2C	2C			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B2D	2D			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B2E	2E			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B2F	2F			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B30	30	V_IV_1_MES[0]	Spannung Injektor 1	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B31	31	V_IV_1_MES[4]	Spannung Injektor 2 (for 6cyl) Spannung Injektor 6 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	X
5B32	32	V_IV_1_MES[2]	Spannung Injektor 3 (for 6cyl) Spannung Injektor 4 (for 4cyl and 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B33	33	V_IV_1_MES[5]	Spannung Injektor 4 (for 6cyl) Spannung Injektor 3 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	X
5B34	34	V_IV_1_MES[1]	Spannung Injektor 5 (for 6cyl and 8cyl) Spannung Injektor 3 (for 4cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B35	35	V_IV_1_MES[3]	Spannung Injektor 6 (for 6cyl) Spannung Injektor 2 (for 4cyl) Spannung Injektor 8 (for 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B36	36	V_IV_1_MES[6]	Spannung Injektor 7 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	-	-	X
5B37	37	V_IV_1_MES[7]	Spannung Injektor 2 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	-	-	X
5B38	38			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B39	39			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B3A	3A			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B3B	3B			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B3C	3C			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B3D	3D			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B3E	3E			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B3F	3F			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B40	40	FAC_EGY_PWM_AD[0]	Adaptationswert der Endstufe 1	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B41	41	FAC_EGY_PWM_AD[4]	Adaptationswert der Endstufe 2 (for 6cyl) Adaptationswert der Endstufe 6 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	X
5B42	42	FAC_EGY_PWM_AD[2]	Adaptationswert der Endstufe 3 (for 6cyl) Adaptationswert der Endstufe 4 (for 4cyl and 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B43	43	FAC_EGY_PWM_AD[5]	Adaptationswert der Endstufe 4 (for 6cyl) Adaptationswert der Endstufe 3 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	X
5B44	44	FAC_EGY_PWM_AD[1]	Adaptationswert der Endstufe 5 von der Endstufe rückgemessen (for 4cyl and 8cyl) Adaptationswert der Endstufe 3 (for	-	X	X	X	X	X


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100101.0AM</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	Pages
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	<b>1161 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
			4cyl)						
5B45	45	FAC_EGY_PWM_AD[3]	Adaptationswert der Endstufe 6 (for 6cyl) Adaptationswert der Endstufe 2 (for 4cyl) Adaptationswert der Endstufe 8 (for 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B46	46	FAC_EGY_PWM_AD[6]	Adaptationswert der Endstufe 7 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	-	-	X
5B47	47	FAC_EGY_PWM_AD[7]	Adaptationswert der Endstufe 2 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	-	-	X
5B48	48			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B49	49			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B4A	4A			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B4B	4B			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B4C	4C			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B4D	4D			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B4E	4E			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B4F	4F			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B50	50	FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[0]	Momentan eingerechnete CILC-Werte Injektor 1	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B51	51	FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[4]	Momentan eingerechnete CILC-Werte Injektor 2 (for 6cyl) Momentan eingerechnete CILC-Werte Injektor 6 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	X
5B52	52	FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[2]	Momentan eingerechnete CILC-Werte Injektor 3 (for 6cyl) Momentan eingerechnete CILC-Werte Injektor 4 (for 4cyl and 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B53	53	FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[5]	Momentan eingerechnete CILC-Werte Injektor 4 (for 6cyl) Momentan eingerechnete CILC-Werte Injektor 3 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	X
5B54	54	FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[1]	Momentan eingerechnete CILC-Werte Injektor 5 (for 6cyl and 8cyl) Momentan eingerechnete CILC-Werte Injektor 3 (for 4cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B55	55	FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[3]	Momentan eingerechnete CILC-Werte Injektor 6 (for 6cyl) Momentan eingerechnete CILC-Werte Injektor 2 (for 4cyl) Momentan eingerechnete CILC-Werte Injektor 8 (for 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B56	56	FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[6]	Momentan eingerechnete CILC-Werte Injektor 7 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	-	-	X
5B57	57	FAC_CYL_LAM_COR[7]	Momentan eingerechnete CILC-Werte Injektor 2 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	-	-	X
5B58	58			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B59	59			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B5A	5A			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B5B	5B			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B5C	5C			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B5D	5D			-	-	-	-	-	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1162 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
5B5E	5E			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B5F	5F			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B60	60	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[0]	CILC-Adaption kalt Injektor 1	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B61	61	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[4]	CILC-Adaption kalt Injektor 2 (for 6cyl) CILC-Adaption kalt Injektor 6 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	X
5B62	62	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[2]	CILC-Adaption kalt Injektor 3 (for 6cyl) CILC-Adaption kalt Injektor 4 (for 4cyl and 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B63	63	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[5]	CILC-Adaption kalt Injektor 4 (for 6cyl) CILC-Adaption kalt Injektor 3 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	X
5B64	64	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[1]	CILC-Adaption kalt Injektor 5 (for 6cyl and 8cyl) CILC-Adaption kalt Injektor 3 (for 4cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B65	65	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[3]	CILC-Adaption kalt Injektor 6 (for 6cyl) CILC-Adaption kalt Injektor 2 (for 4cyl) CILC-Adaption kalt Injektor 8 (for 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B66	66	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[6]	CILC-Adaption kalt Injektor 7 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	-	-	X
5B67	67	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[7]	CILC-Adaption kalt Injektor 2 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	-	-	X
5B68	68			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B69	69			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B6A	6A			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B6B	6B			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B6C	6C			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B6D	6D			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B6E	6E			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B6F	6F			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B70	70	MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL[0]	ER-Adaption TI-additiv im LL Schicht für Injektor 1	-	X	X	X	X	-
5B71	71	MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL[4]	ER-Adaption TI-additiv im LL Schicht für Injektor 2(for 6cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	-
5B72	72	MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL[2]	ER-Adaption TI-additiv im LL Schicht für Injektor 3 ER-Adaption TI-additiv im LL Schicht für Injektor 4(for 4cyl )	-	X	X	X	X	-
5B73	73	MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL[5]	ER-Adaption TI-additiv im LL Schicht für Injektor 4(for 6cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	-
5B74	74	MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL[1]	ER-Adaption TI-additiv im LL Schicht für Injektor 5  ER-Adaption TI-additiv im LL Schicht für Injektor 3 (for 4cyl N43)	-	X	X	X	X	-
5B75	75	MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL[3]	ER-Adaption TI-additiv im LL Schicht für Injektor 6  ER-Adaption TI-additiv im LL Schicht für Injektor 2 (for 4cyl N43)	-	X	X	X	X	-
5B76	76			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B77	77			-	-	-	-	-	-


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1163 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
5B78	78			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B79	79			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B7A	7A			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B7B	7B			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B7C	7C			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B7D	7D			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B7E	7E			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B7F	7F			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B80	80	MFF_ADD_ER_BAL[0]	ER_MFF_additiv im LL-Schicht (momentan eingerechnetr Wert ) für Injektor 1	-	X	X	X	X	X
5B81	81	MFF_ADD_ER_BAL[4]	ER_MFF_additiv im LL-Schicht (momentan eingerechnetr Wert ) für Injektor 2 (for 6cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	-
5B82	82	MFF_ADD_ER_BAL[2]	ER_MFF_additiv im LL-Schicht (momentan eingerechnetr Wert ) für Injektor 3(for 6cyl) ER_MFF_additiv im LL-Schicht (momentan eingerechnetr Wert ) für Injektor 4 (for 4cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	-
5B83	83	MFF_ADD_ER_BAL[5]	ER_MFF_additiv im LL-Schicht (momentan eingerechnetr Wert ) für Injektor 4 (for 6cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	-
5B84	84	MFF_ADD_ER_BAL[1]	ER_MFF_additiv im LL-Schicht (momentan eingerechnetr Wert ) für Injektor 5 (for 6cyl) ER_MFF_additiv im LL-Schicht (momentan eingerechnetr Wert ) für Injektor 3 (for 4cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	-
5B85	85	MFF_ADD_ER_BAL[3]	ER_MFF_additiv im LL-Schicht (momentan eingerechnetr Wert ) für Injektor 6 (for 6cyl) ER_MFF_additiv im LL-Schicht (momentan eingerechnetr Wert ) für Injektor 2 (for 4cyl )	-	X	X	X	X	-
5B86	86			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B87	87			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B88	88			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B89	89			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B8A	8A			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B8B	8B			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B8C	8C			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B8D	8D			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B8E	8E			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B8F	8F			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B90	90	FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL[0]	ER-Adaptionsfaktor in Schicht Teillast für Injektor 1	-	X	X	X	X	-
5B91	91	FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL[4]	ER-Adaptionsfaktor in Schicht Teillast für Injektor 2 (for 6cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	-
5B92	92	FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL[2]	ER-Adaptionsfaktor in Schicht Teillast für Injektor 3 (for 6cyl) ER-Adaptionsfaktor in Schicht Teillast	-	X	X	X	X	-


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100101.0AM</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1164 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
			für Injektor 4 (for 4cyl )						
5B93	93	FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL[5]	ER-Adaptionsfaktor in Schicht Teillast für Injektor 4(for 6cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	-
5B94	94	FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL[1]	ER-Adaptionsfaktor in Schicht Teillast für Injektor 5 (for 6cyl) ER-Adaptionsfaktor in Schicht Teillast für Injektor 3 (for 4cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	-
5B95	95	FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL[3]	ER-Adaptionsfaktor in Schicht Teillast für Injektor 6 (for 6cyl) ER-Adaptionsfaktor in Schicht Teillast für Injektor 2 (for 4cyl )	-	X	X	X	X	-
5B96	96			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B97	97			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B98	98			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B99	99			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B9A	9A			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B9B	9B			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B9C	9C			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B9D	9D			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B9E	9E			-	-	-	-	-	-
5B9F	9F			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BA0	A0	FAC_TI_ER_BAL[0]	ER-Faktor in Schicht Teillast momentan eingerechnet für Injektor 1	-	X	X	X	X	-
5BA1	A1	FAC_TI_ER_BAL[4]	ER-Faktor in Schicht Teillast momentan eingerechnet für Injektor 2 (for 6cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	-
5BA2	A2	FAC_TI_ER_BAL[2]	ER-Faktor in Schicht Teillast momentan eingerechnet für Injektor 3 (for 6cyl) ER-Faktor in Schicht Teillast momentan eingerechnet für Injektor 4 (for 4cyl N43)	-	X	X	X	X	-
5BA3	A3	FAC_TI_ER_BAL[5]	ER-Faktor in Schicht Teillast momentan eingerechnet für Injektor 4(for 6cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	-
5BA4	A4	FAC_TI_ER_BAL[1]	ER-Faktor in Schicht Teillast momentan eingerechnet für Injektor 5(for 6cyl) ER-Faktor in Schicht Teillast momentan eingerechnet für Injektor 3 (for 4cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	-
5BA5	A5	FAC_TI_ER_BAL[3]	ER-Faktor in Schicht Teillast momentan eingerechnet für Injektor 6 (for 6cyl) ER-Faktor in Schicht Teillast momentan eingerechnet für Injektor 2 (for 4cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	-
5BA6	A6			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BA7	A7			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BA8	A8			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BA9	A9			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BAA	AA			-	-	-	-	-	-


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1165 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
5BAB	AB			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BAC	AC			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BAD	AD			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BAE	AE			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BAF	AF			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BB0	B0	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL	Lambdaadaption am Bandende hat fertig gelernt	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BB1	B1	LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_ADD_EOL	ER-Balancing am Bandende hat additiv adaptiert	-	X	X	X	X	-
5BB2	B2	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	Lambdaadaption ist nötig, zyklisch während Motorbetrieb zu 1 gesetzt	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BB3	B3	LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_FAC_EOL	ER-Balancing am Bandende hat den Faktor adaptiert	-	X	X	X	X	-
5BB4	B4	LV_CYL_BAL_AD_HOM_REQ_DC	Zylindersel. Lambdaregelung fordert homogen an, zyklisch während dem Motorbetrieb zu 1 gesetzt	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BB5	B5	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_EOL	Zylindersel. Lambdaregelung kalt am Bandende hat fertig adaptiert	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BB6	B6	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL	Zylindersel. Lambdaregelung warm am Bandende hat fertig adaptiert	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BB7	B7	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC	Zylindersel. Lambdaregelung warm ist nötig, zyklisch während Motorbetrieb zu 1 gesetzt	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BB8	B8	LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ[1]	Zylindersel. Lambdaregelung fordert öffnen WG an, zyklisch während dem Motorbetrieb zu 1 gesetzt	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BB9	B9	LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ[2]	Zylindersel. Lambdaregelung fordert öffnen WG2 an, zyklisch während dem Motorbetrieb zu 1 gesetzt	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BBA	BA	Rt_bastatg_h	Relative Zeit Homogen-Betrieb gesamter Motorlauf	-	X	X	X	X	-
5BBB	BB	Rt_bastatg_hs	Relative Zeit Homogen-Schicht-Betrieb gesamter Motorlauf	-	X	X	X	X	-
5BBC	BC	Rt_bastatg_s	Relative Zeit Schicht-Betrieb gesamter Motorlauf	-	X	X	X	X	-
5BBD	BD	Rt_bastatg_sa	Relative Zeit Homogen-Betrieb gesamter Motorlauf	-	X	X	X	X	-
5BBE	BE	LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_EGY_CAL	cylinder individuell bit coded not plausible injector valve coding values "Energie" (1 - not plausible, 0 - plausible )	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BBF	BF	LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_MFF_CAL	cylinder individuell bit coded not plausible injector valve coding values "Kleinmenge" (1 - not plausible, 0 - plausible )	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BC0	C0			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BC1	C1			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BC2	C2			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BC3	C3			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BC4	C4			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BC5	C5			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BC6	C6			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BC7	C7			-	-	-	-	-	-


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100101.0AM</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	Pages <b>1166 of 9643</b>
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L-L4)
5BC8	C8			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BC9	C9			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BCA	CA	FAC_LAM_TCO_A[1]	Lambda-Teillastadaption Bank 1 im Kühlmitteltemperaturmesspunkt A	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BCB	CB	FAC_LAM_TCO_A[2]	Lambda-Teillastadaption Bank 2 im Kühlmitteltemperaturmesspunkt A	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BCC	CC	FAC_LAM_TCO_B[1]	Lambda-Teillastadaption Bank 1 im Kühlmitteltemperaturmesspunkt B	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BCD	CD	FAC_LAM_TCO_B[2]	Lambda-Teillastadaption Bank 2 im Kühlmitteltemperaturmesspunkt B	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BCE	CE	FAC_LAM_TCO_C[1]	Lambda-Teillastadaption Bank 1 im Kühlmitteltemperaturmesspunkt C	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BCF	CF	FAC_LAM_TCO_C[2]	Lambda-Teillastadaption Bank 2 im Kühlmitteltemperaturmesspunkt C	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BD0	D0	FAC_LAM_TCO_D[1]	Lambda-Teillastadaption Bank 1 im Kühlmitteltemperaturmesspunkt D	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BD1	D1	FAC_LAM_TCO_D[2]	Lambda-Teillastadaption Bank 2 im Kühlmitteltemperaturmesspunkt D	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BD2	D2	FAC_LAM_TCO_E[1]	Lambda-Teillastadaption Bank 1 im Kühlmitteltemperaturmesspunkt E	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BD3	D3	FAC_LAM_TCO_E[2]	Lambda-Teillastadaption Bank 2 im Kühlmitteltemperaturmesspunkt E	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BD4	D4			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BD5	D5			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BD6	D6			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BD7	D7			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BD8	D8			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BD9	D9			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BDA	DA			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BDB	DB			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BDC	DC			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BDD	DD			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BDE	DE			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BDF	DF			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BE0	E0	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[0]	CILC-Adaptionswert warm High-Range Injektor 1	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BE1	E1	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[4]	CILC-Adaptionswert warm High-Range Injektor 2 (for 6cyl) CILC-Adaptionswert warm High-Range Injektor 6 (for 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BE2	E2	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[2]	CILC-Adaptionswert warm High-Range Injektor 3 (for 6cyl) CILC-Adaptionswert warm High-Range Injektor 4 (for 4cyl and 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BE3	E3	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[5]	CILC-Adaptionswert warm High-Range Injektor 4 (for 6cyl) CILC-Adaptionswert warm High-Range Injektor 3 (for 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BE4	E4	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[1]	CILC-Adaptionswert warm High-Range Injektor 5 (for 6cyl and 8cyl) CILC-Adaptionswert warm High-Range Injektor 3 (for 4cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BE5	E5	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[3]	CILC-Adaptionswert warm High-Range	-	X	X	X	X	X


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1167 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
			Injektor 6 (for 6cyl) CILC-Adaptionswert warm High-Range Injektor 2 (for 4cyl) CILC-Adaptionswert warm High-Range Injektor 8 (for 8cyl)						
5BE6	E6	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[6]	CILC-Adaptionswert warm High-Range Injektor 7 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	-	-	X
5BE7	E7	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[7]	CILC-Adaptionswert warm High-Range Injektor 2 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	-	-	X
5BE8	E8			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BE9	E9			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BEA	EA			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BEB	EB			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BEC	EC			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BED	ED			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BEE	EE			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BEF	EF			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BF0	F0	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[0]	CILC-Adaptionswert warm Low-Range Injektor 1	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BF1	F1	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[4]	CILC-Adaptionswert warm Low-Range Injektor 2 (for 6cyl) CILC-Adaptionswert warm Low-Range Injektor 6 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	X
5BF2	F2	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[2]	CILC-Adaptionswert warm Low-Range Injektor 3 (for 6cyl) CILC-Adaptionswert warm Low-Range Injektor 4 (for 4cyl and 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BF3	F3	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[5]	CILC-Adaptionswert warm Low-Range Injektor 4 (for 6cyl) CILC-Adaptionswert warm Low-Range Injektor 3 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	X	X	X
5BF4	F4	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[1]	CILC-Adaptionswert warm Low-Range Injektor 5 (for 6cyl and 8cyl) CILC-Adaptionswert warm Low-Range Injektor 3 (for 4cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BF5	F5	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[3]	CILC-Adaptionswert warm Low-Range Injektor 6 (for 6cyl) CILC-Adaptionswert warm Low-Range Injektor 2 (for 4cyl) CILC-Adaptionswert warm Low-Range Injektor 8 (for 8cyl)	-	X	X	X	X	X
5BF6	F6	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[6]	CILC-Adaptionswert warm Low-Range Injektor 7 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	-	-	X
5BF7	F7	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[7]	CILC-Adaptionswert warm Low-Range Injektor 2 (for 8cyl)	-	-	-	-	-	X
5BF8	F8			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BF9	F9			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BFA	FA			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BFB	FB			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BFC	FC			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BFD	FD			-	-	-	-	-	-
5BFE	FE			-	-	-	-	-	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

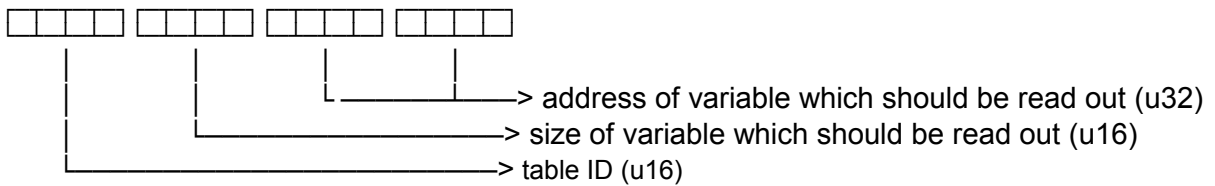
Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100101.0AM</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1168 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ID long	ID	Label	Description	MSV80	MSD80 (4cyl)	MSD81 (4cyl)	MSD80 (6cyl)	MSD81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
5BFF	FF			-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-


## 7.3.3 Further manual definable DDLI- List (not for ERRM)

In the dataset one more DDLI- list is implemented. In this list further variables for DDLI- read can be inserted without a software change. The insertion must be done with help of a hex editor. It is necessary to get the start address of the table DDLI\_table\_cal from the map- file, open the dataset (\*.s19- file) and edit it from the start address on. In the hex- file is always the same character string behind the table identifier. It contains the following information:



On third position (byte 5 - 8) you have to insert the address of the wanted variable. The address can be taken from the map- file of the corresponding software and must be changed at every software change, too. On second position the correct size of the variable has to be inserted (e.g. 8 for a byte- variable).


5Fxx	DDLI- List in dataset for auxiliary variables		
5FE0	E0	nn	nn
5FE1	E1	nn	nn
5FE2	E2	nn	nn
5FE3	E3	nn	nn
5FE4	E4	nn	nn
5FE5	E5	nn	nn
5FE6	E6	nn	nn
5FE7	E7	nn	nn
5FE8	E8	nn	nn
5FE9	E9	nn	nn
5FEA	EA	nn	nn
5FEB	EB	nn	nn
5FEC	EC	nn	nn
5FED	ED	nn	nn
5FEE	EE	nn	nn
5FEF	EF	nn	nn
5FF0	F0	nn	nn
5FF1	F1	nn	nn
5FF2	F2	nn	nn
5FF3	F3	nn	nn
5FF4	F4	nn	nn
5FF5	F5	nn	nn

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100101.0AM
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1169 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

5FF6	F6	nn	nn
5FF7	F7	nn	nn
5FF8	F8	nn	nn
5FF9	F9	nn	nn
5FFA	FA	nn	nn
5FFB	FB	nn	nn
5FFC	FC	nn	nn
5FFD	FD	nn	nn
5FFE	FE	nn	nn
5FFF	FF	nn	nn

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100101.0AM</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1170 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 7.4 Message structure

### 7.4.1 Request Message with Conditional Target, Source Address and length information

The following table shows a general service table structure and its syntax.

Data Byte	Byte #	Parameter Name	CVT	Value	Mnemonic
	#1d	Format byte	M	#AALLLLLb	FMT
	#2d	Target address byte	C	#12h/#EAh/#EDh/ #EFh/ #33h	TGT
	#3d	Source address byte	C	#F1h	SRC
	#4d	Additional length byte	C	#01h-#FFh	LEN
#1d	#5d	Service ID Byte	M		SID
.	#6d	Data Byte #02h	C	#XXh	DATA
.	.	.	.	.	
.	.	.	.	.	
.	.	.	.	.	
#255d	#259d	Data Byte #255d	C	#XXh	
	#260d	Checksum	M	#00h-#FFh	CS

- The input/output buffer of *BSW-KWP* is limited to 255 (#FFH) **Bytes** (SID included).
- In the following description the table begins with the first data byte (see shaded part of the table above).The headers of the message-flow are always the same construction and therefore in all following diagnostic service descriptions unnecessary.


Header				Data bytes				Checksum
Fmt	Tgt	Src	Len	SID	Data	•	•	CS
max 4 byte				max. 255 byte				1 byte

### 7.4.2 Method of addressing

- The BSW-KWP supports the physical Addressing with the Keybytes #8FEFh (startCommunicationPositive Response; Keybyte1 = #EFh, Keybyte2 = #8Fh), header with conditional target and source address information, with length information in the formatbyte or additional length byte, depending on the response length.
- The ECU-address for **physical** addressing is #12h.
- The ECU-address for **functional** addressing is #EFh.
- The ECU-address for **functional** addressing powertrain CAN is #EAh actual not supported
- The ECU-address for **functional** addressing BOS-CAN is #EDh actual not supported
- The ECU-address for **OBD services** is #33h (functional).

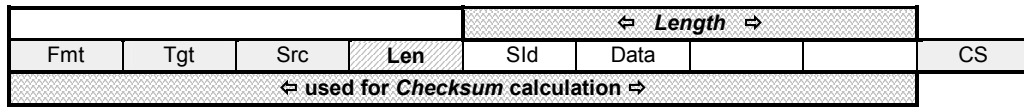
### 7.4.3 Length byte

- The ECU sends the response with an additional length byte, if the length is longer than 64 byte.
- The ECU accepts the length information of the request in an additional length byte or in the formatbyte.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100201.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1171 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.4.4 Header with or without Length ,Target and Source Address Information

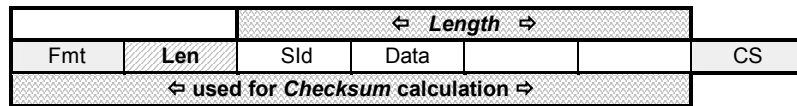
The following two different types of headers are supported the *BSW-KWP* depending of the two high bits in the Format Byte:



Header with address information, with additional length byte

Possible Format Bytes:

<b>Physical Addressing</b>	A1=1	A0=0	L5=X	L4=X	L3=X	L2=X	L1=X	L0=X
<b>Functional Addressing</b>	A1=1	A0=1	L5=X	L4=X	L3=X	L2=X	L1=X	L0=X



Header without address information, with optional additional length byte


Possible Format Byte:

<b>Physical Addressing without Address Information</b>	A1=0	A0=0	L5=X	L4=X	L3=X	L2=X	L1=X	L0=X
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

## 7.4.5 Checksum byte

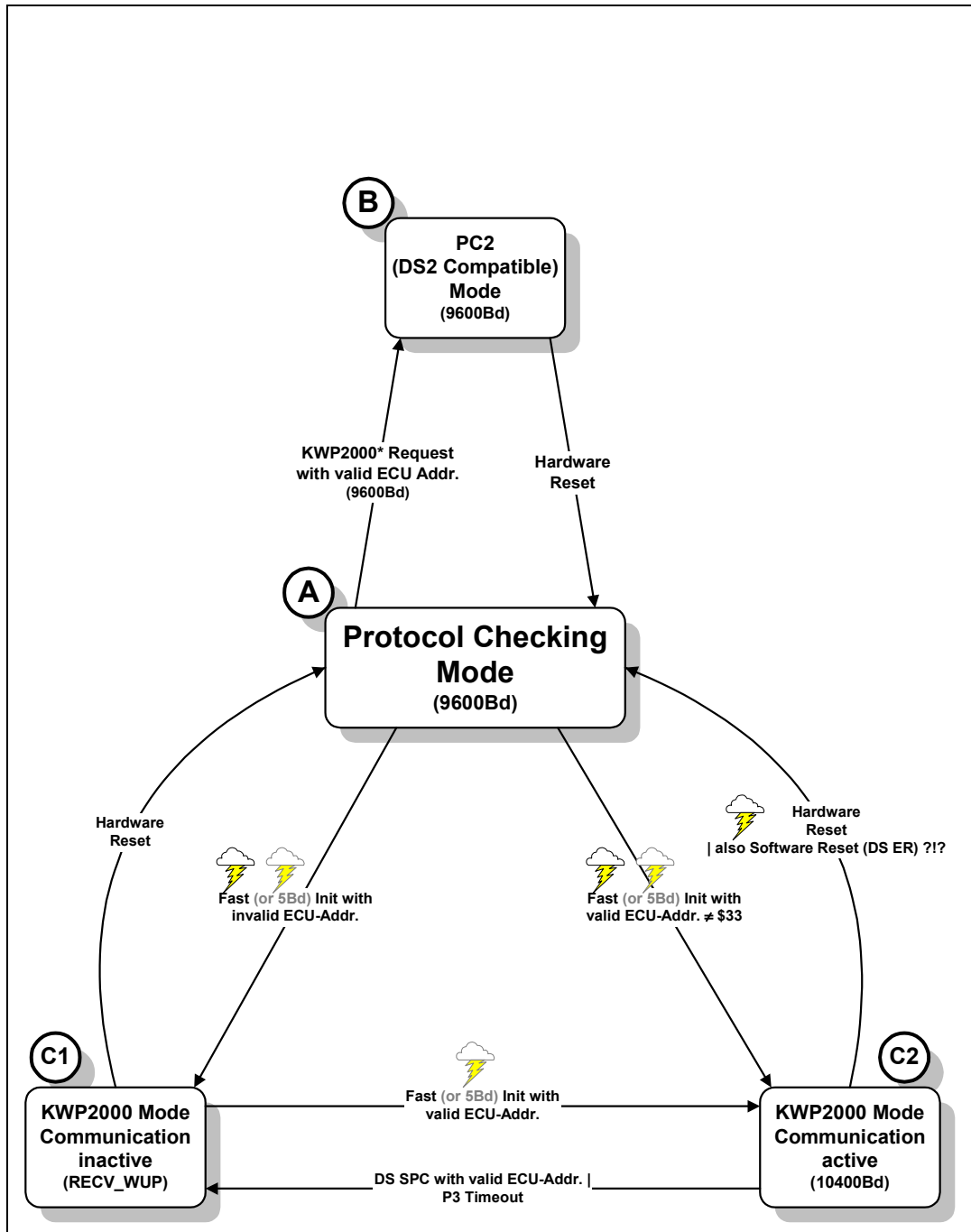
- The checksum is the sum of all bytes in the message (except the checksumbyte itself) modulo 256 (i.e. 1 byte long):  
 (Checksum = Format + Target + Source + Length +  $\sum$ Data[SID + DATA1 + ... + DATAn])  
 or (Checksum = Format + Target + Source +  $\sum$ Data[SID + DATA1 + ... + DATAn])  
 or (Checksum = Format + Length +  $\sum$ Data[SID + DATA1 + ... + DATAn])  
 or (Checksum = Format +  $\sum$ Data[SID + DATA1 + ... + DATAn])

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100201.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1172 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.5 Initialisation and Timing

### 7.5.1 Protocol Switching

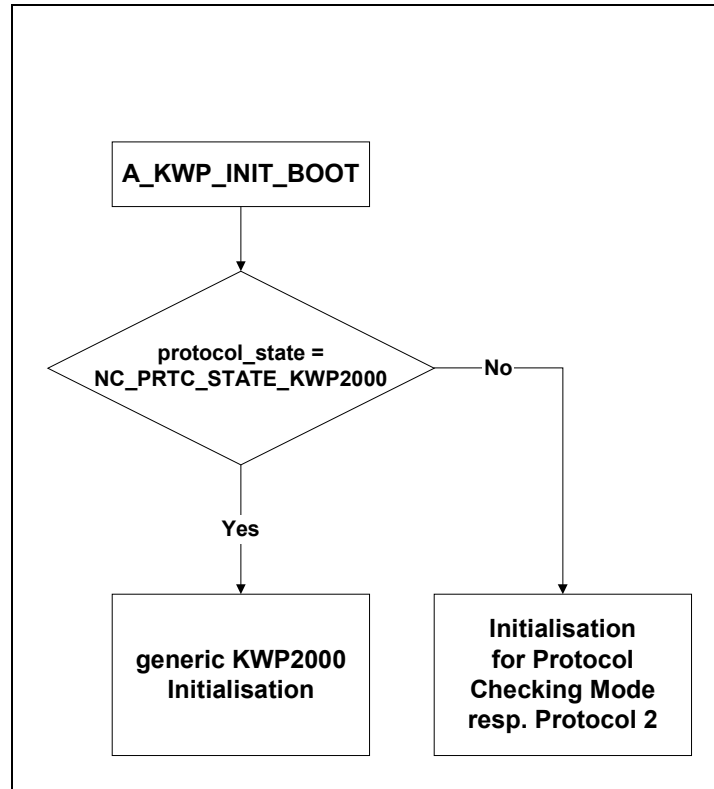


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100301.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1173 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.5.2 Initialisation of different protocols

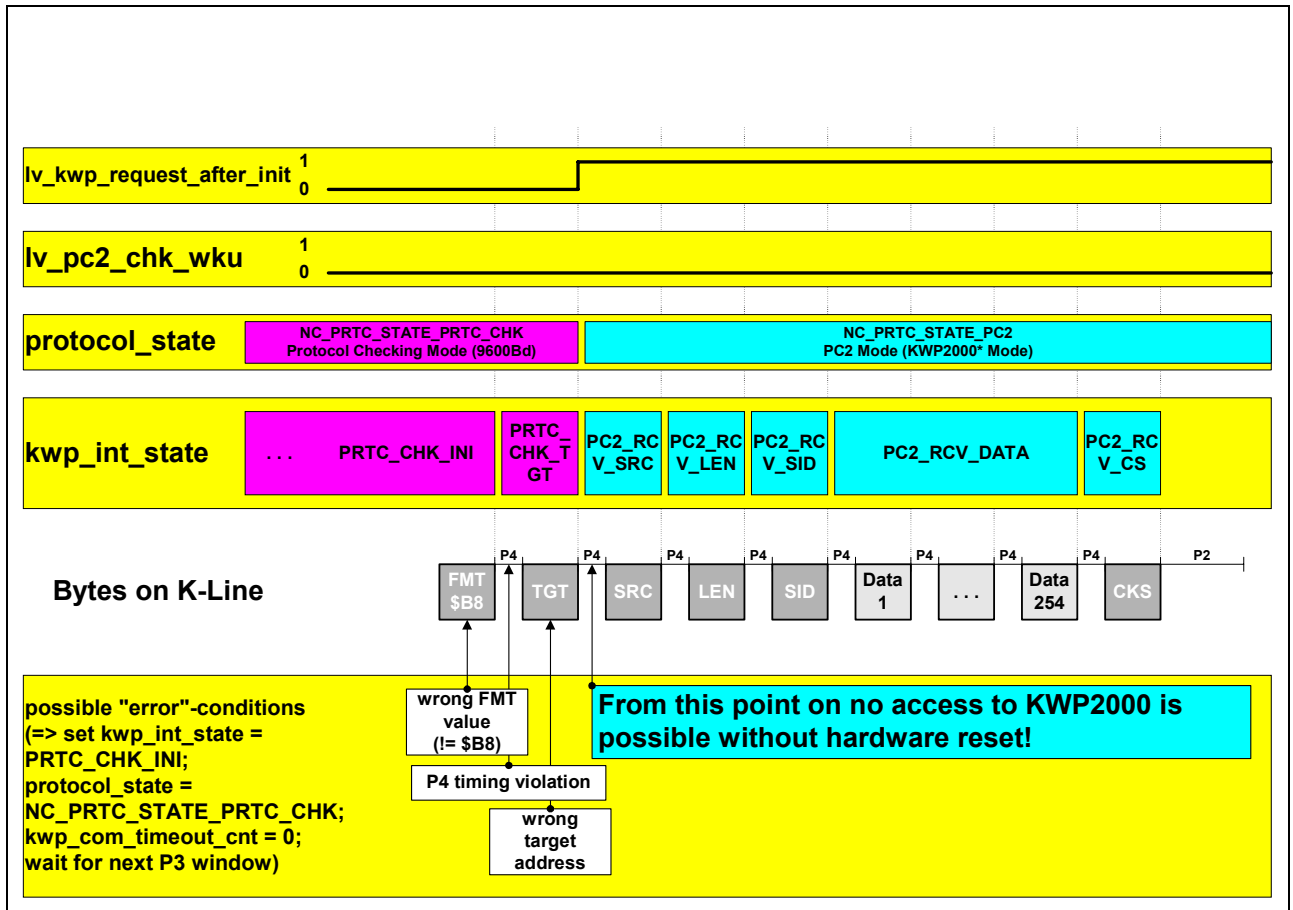


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100301.00B</b>
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1174 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 7.5.3 KWP\* Detection



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100301.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1175 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 7.5.4 WUP Detection for KWP

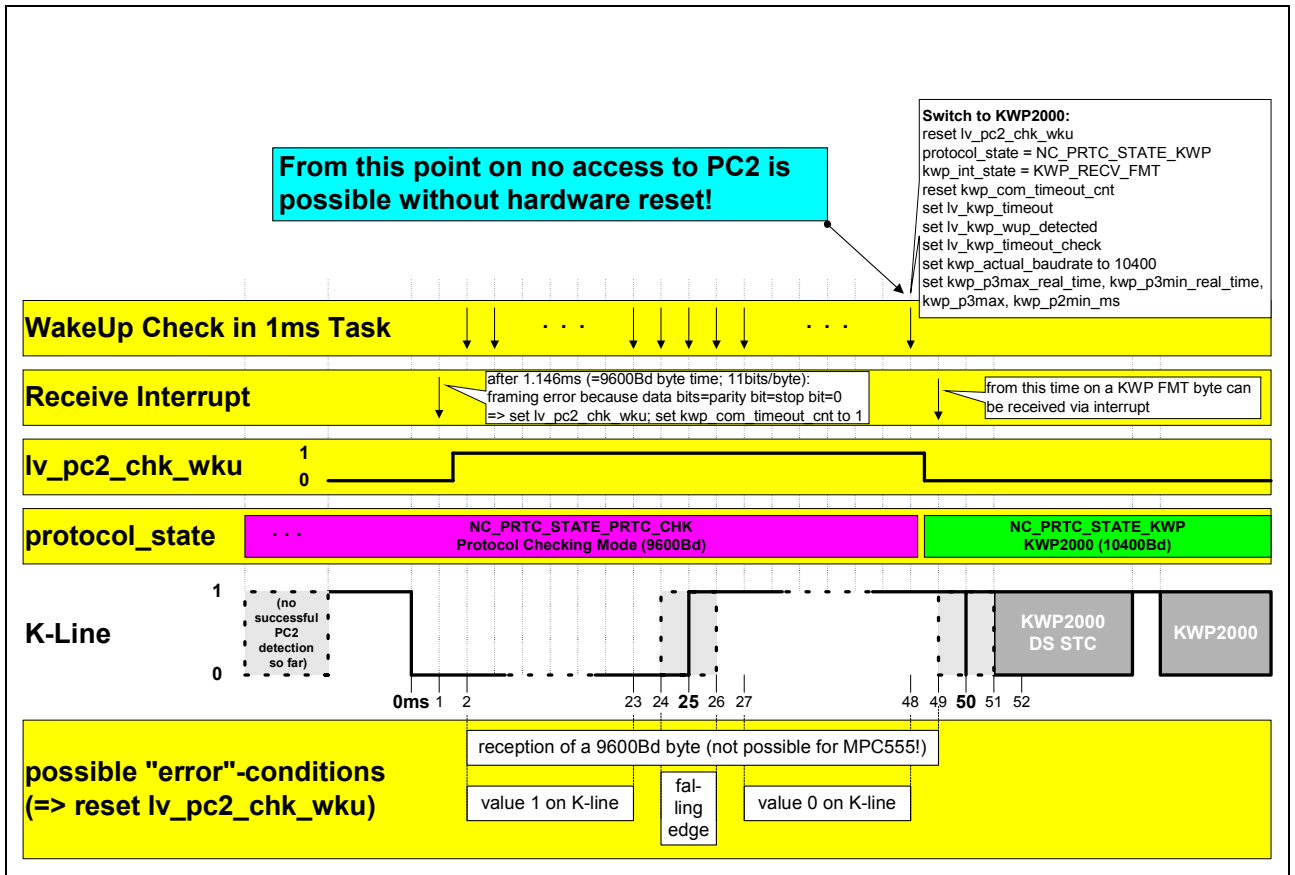


Table Fast Initialization

- The tester may use a baudrate of 10400 baud for initialization (stc) and communication. For KWP2000\* the baudrate is 9600 baud.
- It is possible to change the baudrate with the service **startDiagnosticSession**.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100301.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1176 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## 7.5.5 Timing

Timing Parameter	lower limit values / ms			upper limit values / ms		
	min.	default	Resolution	default	max.	Resolution
P1	0	0	-	20	20	-
P2	0	25	0,5	50 200ms for KWP*	6375	#25d; #FFh=6375ms
P3	0	55 25ms for KWP*	0.5	5000 infinity for KWP*	63750	#250d; #FFh=63750ms
P4	0	5	0.5	20	20	-
TWuP	49	50	-	-	51	-
TinL	24	25	-	-	26	-
Tidle	-	300	-	-	-	-

Table - Normal Timing Parameter Set (for functional and physical addressing)

Value	Description
P1	Inter byte time for ECU response
P2	Time between tester request and ECU response
P3	Time between end of ECU responses and start of new tester request
P4	Inter byte time for tester request
TWuP	High Low sequenz of the Wake-Up-Pattern
TiniL	Low sequenz of the Wake-Up-Pattern
Tidle (W5)	Idle Time

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100301.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1177 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.6 Error handling

### 7.6.1 Error handling during physical/functional Fast Initialization

#### 7.6.1.1 Client(tester) Error handling during physical/functional Fast Initialization

<i>Client(tester) detects an...</i>	<i>Action</i>
... error in T <sub>idle</sub> (W5 or P3min)	The client(tester) is responsible to keep to the idle time The server(ECU) is responsible to keep to the time P1min. In case of an error the client(tester) must wait for T <sub>idle</sub> again.
... error in P1min	No observation necessary. P1min is always 0 ms.
... error in P1max (P1max timeout)	The client(tester) shall ignore the response and shall open a new timing window P2 to receive a directly repeated response from the same server(ECU) or a response from another server(ECU). If the server(ECU) doesn't repeat the response, the client(tester) shall wait for P3max timeout and afterwards the client(tester) may start a new Initialization beginning with a wake-up-pattern (T <sub>idle</sub> = 0 ms).
... error in P2min	No observation necessary. P2min is always 0 ms during Initialization.
... error in P2max (no valid response from any server (ECU))	If the client(tester) doesn't receive any response, the client(tester) shall wait for P3max timeout and afterwards may start a new Initialization beginning with a wake-up-pattern (T <sub>idle</sub> = 0 ms).
... error in StartCommunication Positive Response (Byte collision) (Response contents) (Response checksum)	The client(tester) shall ignore the response and shall open a new timing window P2 to receive a directly repeated response from the same server(ECU) or a response from another server(ECU). If the server(ECU) doesn't repeat the response, the client(tester) shall wait for P3max timeout and afterwards the client(tester) may start a new Initialization beginning with a wake-up-pattern (T <sub>idle</sub> = 0 ms).


Client(tester) Error Handling during physical/functional Fast Initialization

#### 7.6.1.2 Server(ECU) Error Handling during physical/functional Fast Initialization (normal timing only)

<i>Server(ECU) detects an ...</i>	<i>Action</i>
... error in T <sub>idle</sub> (W5 or P3min)	No observation necessary. The client(tester) is responsible to keep to the idle time T <sub>idle</sub> .
... error in wake-up-pattern	The server(ECU) shall not respond and shall be able to detect immediately a new wake-up-pattern sequence.
... error in P4min	No observation necessary. The client(tester) is responsible to keep to the time P4min
... error in P4max (P4max timeout)	The server(ECU) shall not respond and shall be able to detect immediately a new wake-up-pattern sequence.
... error in StartCommunication Request (checksum) (contents)	The server(ECU) shall not respond and shall be able to detect immediately a new wake-up-pattern sequence.
... error in StartCommunication Positive Response (Byte collision)	The server (ECU) shall repeat the response within a new timing window P2 considering arbitration.
... unknown tester(client) target address or server(ECU) source address	The server(ECU) shall not respond and shall be able to detect immediately a new wake-up-pattern sequence.

Server(ECU) Error Handling during physical/functional Initialization

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100401.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1178 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 7.6.2 Error handling after physical/functional Initialization

### 7.6.2.1 Client(tester) Error handling after physical/functional Initialization

<i>Client(tester) detects an ...</i>	<i>Action</i>
... error in P1min	No observation necessary P1min is always 0 ms.
... error in P1max (P1max timeout)	The client(tester) shall ignore the response and shall open a new timing window P2 to receive a directly repeated response from the same server(ECU) or a response from another server(ECU). If the server(ECU) doesn't repeat the response, the client(tester) may repeat the same request in a new timing window P3.
... error in P2min	No observation necessary. The server(ECU) is responsible to keep to the time P2min.
... error in P2max (no valid response from any server (ECU) or missing responses)	The client(tester) may repeat the last request twice, each within in a new timing window P3. (i.e. three transmission total) any following appropriate action is client(tester) dependent if the client(tester) doesn't receive a response.
... error in server(ECU) Response (checksum) (contents)	The client(tester) may repeat the last request twice, each within in a new timing window P3. (i.e. three transmission total) any following appropriate action is client(tester) dependent if the client(tester) doesn't receive a response.


Client(tester) communication Error Handling after physical/functional Initialization

### 7.6.2.2 Server(ECU) Error Handling after physical/functional Initialization

<i>Server(ECU) detects an ...</i>	<i>Action</i>
... error in P3min	No observation necessary. The client(tester) is responsible to keep to the time P3min.
... error in P3max (P3max timeout)	The server(ECU) shall reset communication and shall be able to detect immediately a new wake-up-pattern sequence.
... error in P4min	No observation necessary. The client(tester) is responsible to keep to the time P4min.
... error in P4max (P4max timeout)	The server(ECU) shall ignore the request and shall open a new timing window P3 to receive a new request from the client(tester).
... error in client(tester) request (contents) (checksum)	The server(ECU) shall ignore the request and shall open a new timing window P3 to receive a new request from the client(tester).
... unknown source or target address	The server(ECU) shall ignore the request and shall open a new timing window P3 to receive a new request from the client(tester).
... error in its own Response (byte collision)	If the server(ECU) detects a byte collision within its own response, it must repeat the response within a new timing window P2 considering the arbitration.

Server(ECU) Error Handling after physical/functional Initialization

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100401.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1179 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 7.7 Error-Codes


Hex Value	Response Code	Mnemonic
10	generalReject	GR
11	serviceNotSupported	SNS
12	subFunctionNotSupported-invalidFormat	SFNS_IF
21	busy-repeatRequest	B_RR
22	conditionsNotCorrect /requestSequenceError	CNCORSE
23	routineNotComplete	RNC
31	requestOutOfRange	ROOR
33	securityAccessDenied/Required	SAD
35	invalidKey	IK
36	exceedNumberOfAttempts	ENOA
37	requiredTimeDelayNotExpired	RTDNE
40	downloadNotAccepted	DNA
41	improperDownloadType	IDT
42	can'tDownloadToSpecifiedAddress	CNDTSA
43	can'tDownloadNumberOfBytesRequested	CNDNOBR
50	uploadNotAccepted	UNA
51	improperUploadType	IUT
52	can'tUploadFromSpecifiedAddress	CNUFSA
53	can'tUploadNumberOfBytesRequested	CNUNOBR
71	transferSuspended	TS
72	transferAborted	TA
74	illegalAddressInBlockTransfer	IAIB
75	illegalByteCountInBlockTransfer	IBCIBT
76	illegalBlockTransferType	IBTT
78	requestCorrectlyReceived-ResponsePending	RCRRP
79	incorrectByteCountDuringBlockTransfer	IBCDBT
80	serviceNotSupportedInActiveDiagnosticMode	SNSIADM

### 7.7.1 General negative Responses

NegativeResponseCode	Cause of Occurrence
generalReject	selected diagnosticService is longer than the current receive buffer
serviceNotSupported	selected diagnosticService is not supported by the ECU
serviceNotSupportedInActiveDiagnosticMode	selected diagnosticService is not supported in the current diagnostic mode
securityAccessDenied/Required	selected diagnosticService is not supported in the current securityLevel
incorrectByteCountDuringBlockTransfer	Number of bytes of the telegram does not match to the given length
requestCorrectlyReceived-ResponsePending	the action to be performed by the selected diagnosticService may not be completed yet

- These negative response codes are possible for all diagnostic services. The occurrence is depending on the system configuration.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100501.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1180 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.8 Implemented Diagnostic services

### Verwendete Abkürzungen:

<b>CDI</b>	ClearDiagnosticInformation	<b>RRRBLI</b>	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier
<b>DDLI</b>	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier	<b>STDS</b>	StartDiagnosticSession
<b>DNMT</b>	DisableNormalMessageTransmission	<b>STRBLI</b>	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier
<b>IOCBLI</b>	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier	<b>SPRBLI</b>	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier
<b>RBCI</b>	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier	<b>WBCI</b>	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier
<b>RDBLI</b>	ReadDataByLocalIdentifier		
<b>REI</b>	ReadEculdentification		


### 7.8.1 Overview for SID 10h

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
10_81	Wechsel Diagnosemode Mode 81	STD S	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
10_82	Wechsel Diagnosemode Mode 82	STD S	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
10_85	Wechsel Diagnosemode Mode 85	STD S	DI	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
10_86	Wechsel Diagnosemode Mode 86	STD S	DI	D I	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
10_89	Wechsel Diagnosemode Mode 89	STD S	DI	D I	L 5	L 4	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X

### 7.8.2 Overview for SID 11h

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1181 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

11_01	EcuReset	EcuReset	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
-------	----------	----------	---------	--------	--------	--------	----------	---	---	---	---	---	---

## 7.8.3 Overview for SID 14h

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
14_FF_FF	Fehlerspeicher löschen alle Gruppen	CDI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	EC U	X	X	X	X	X	X
14_FF_FB	Fehlerspeicher löschen Powertrain	CDI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	EC U	X	X	X	X	X	X

## 7.8.4 Overview for SID 17h

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
17	Fsp. lesen, lang	readStatusOfDTC	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	EC U	X	X	X	X	X	X

## 7.8.5 Overview for SID 18h

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
18	Fehlerspeicher lesen, kurz	read DTCBy Status	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	EC U	X	X	X	X	X	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1182 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

## 7.8.6 Overview for SID 1Ah

SID number	service	typ e	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
1A_80	Identifikation lesen ECUIDT	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_86	Identifikation lesen CUIFDI	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_87	Identifikation lesen PECUHN	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_89	Identifikation lesen SSECUSEN	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_8A	Identifikation lesen CRSCOTSN	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_8B	Identifikation lesen CPD	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_8C	Identifikation lesen SSBSN	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_8D	Identifikation lesen SSESN	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_8E	Identifikation lesen SSCN	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_8F	Identifikation lesen LDSA	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_90	Identifikation lesen VIN short	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_91	Identifikation lesen VMECUHN	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_92	SiemensBootLogisticField lesen	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	-	-	-	X	X	-
1A_96	Identifikation lesen EROTAN	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_97	Identifikation lesen SNOET	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_98	Identifikation lesen RSCOTSN	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_99	Identifikation lesen PD	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_9A	Identifikation lesen VMECUHVN	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_9B	Identifikation lesen VMCI	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_9C	Identifikation lesen VMDI	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_9D	Identifikation lesen DOECUM	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
1A_9E	Identifikation lesen SSI	RE I	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S		Include File 17100601.00Q	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign	
Released by		2008-07-01			
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1183 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
1A_9F	Identifikation lesen VMCUSLVN	RELI	EN A	L3	L5	D	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X

## 7.8.7 Overview for SID 20h


SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
20	Diagnosemode beenden	StopDiagnosticSession	EN A	L3	L5	L4	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X

## 7.8.8 Overview for SID 21h

Hint: overview for EOL-services taken from 17103901.000

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
21_01	read system specific address	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L5	D I	BOO T	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_02	read overtemperature protection	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_03	read engine overspeed detection	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_05	read readiness flags	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L5	D I	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
21_06	receiving status of	RDB	EN	D	L	D	ECU	-	-	-	-	-	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1184 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming mode	Mode 86 development mode	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
	immobilizer	LI	A	I	5	I							
21_07	read cruise control status	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_08	release of multiple start value programming	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	-	-	-	-	-	-
21_09	read DIT_ACT_MIL	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_0A	read Error Memory with freeze frame data extra long	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
21_20	Read Status EOL: Secondary air system	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_22	Read Status EOL: CPS	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_25	read INH_IV_KWP	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_26	Read Status EOL: Idle speed setpoint displace	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_27	Read Status EOL: VVL adaption	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_36	read air-conditioner status	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_3F	read idle speed status	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_41	read LSH 4 status	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_42	read LSH 3 status	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_43	read LSH 2 status	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_44	read LSH 1 status	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_49	read Immobilizer status	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	-	-	-	-	-	-
21_4C	read basic injection time cylinder 1	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_50	read engine speed	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_54	read intake air temperature	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_55	read coolant temperature	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1185 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming mode	Mode 86 development mode	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
21_56	read ignition angle cylinder 1	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_57	read opening angle of the throttle valve (TPS_AV)	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_58	read mass air flow per segment measured (MAF_KGH_MES)	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_5B	read Pedal value sensor 1 raw acquisition (V_PVS_1_KWP)	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_71	read LV_KNK	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_A3	read VB	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_C0	read SAFM status	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_C1	read kva-factor	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_C3	read TRT	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_D5	Read Status EOL: ECRAS system test	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
21_DA	Read Status EOL: DMTL	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_DF	Read Status EOL: Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_F0	DDLI handling	RDB LI	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X

## 7.8.9 Overview for SID 22h

Hint: overview taken from 17100VOL.00R

Overview for SID number	service	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
22_10_00	Read check stamp	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_10_01	Read value BOS	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X


Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1186 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Overview for SID number	service	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
22_10_0A	Read Energy saving status	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_16_00	Read Anzahl Subbusteilnehmer	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_16_01	Read Identifikation Subbusteilnehmer 1 (normaly: Batteriesensensor )	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_16_02	Read Identifikation Subbusteilnehmer 2 (normaly:elctr. Wasserpumpe)	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_16_03	Read Identifikation Subbusteilnehmer 3 (normaly:Generator 1)	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_20_00	read failure memory short	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_21_00	Read History Memory	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_25_00	Programm Reference Backup	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_25_01	Erasing time	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_25_02	Hardware reference	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_25_03	Programm reference	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_25_04	Data reference	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_25_06	Maximum of block length	Boot- /ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_30_00	MIL Codierung lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_30_01	Kat Codierung lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_30_10	VMAX-Codierdaten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_30_20	OL/UL Codierung lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_30_30	Status-Codierung-Protokoll lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_32_00	Oelwechselintervall- Codierdaten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_32_10	IGR-Codierdaten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_32_11	Xenonverbau-Codierdaten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_32_20	SPA-Codierdaten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_32_30	BZE-Codierdaten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_32_40	Abgasklappe Codierdaten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_32_50	Codierung MSA lesen	ECU	-	X	-	X	-	-
22_32_60	Read CDASMOT	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_3F_FF	Aenderungsindex Codierdaten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_00	Read values 4000	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_01	Read values "batterie generator"	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_02	Read Switch Position	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_03	Read values of engine roughness	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_06	Read CAMSHAFT-Sensor Adaption	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_07	Read State of Functions	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_08	Read Throttle and MAF-Adjustment Value	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_0A	Read mixture values	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 1187 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Overview for SID number	service	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
22_40_0B	VVT Messwerte auslesen	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
22_40_15	Read FASTA_Messwertblock 10	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_16	READ IGR-values	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_17	READ LEM-values	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_18	READ MSA-values	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_19	Fsp. Lesen mit Freeze Frame	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_1A	READ BZE-values	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_1B	Read: Results of intelligent alternator diagnosis	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_1C	Ringspeicher MSA lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_1D	Read Verbredinfo	ECU	-	-	-	-	-	X
22_40_1E	Read CBS-Zündkerzen	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	-
22_40_1F	Read BMW-PST (BMW- Programmstandsinfo)	ECU	-	-	-	-	-	X
22_40_21	READ IBS-values	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_22	READ PM1 Status	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_23	READ PM2 Status	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_26	Rate Based Monitoring Mode 9 auslesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_27	Rate Based Monitoring Motorsteuerung MSV80 Block 1 auslesen	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
22_40_27	Rate Based Monitoring Motorsteuerung MSD8x Block 1 auslesen	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_28	Rate Based Monitoring Motorsteuerung MSV80 Block 2 auslesen	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
22_40_28	Rate Based Monitoring Motorsteuerung MSD8x Block 2 auslesen	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_2D	Messwerte Laufruhepruefung auslesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_2E	Nullgang-Erkennung lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_2F	MSA lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_30	FASTA_LVS_lesen	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	-
22_40_31	Laufruhe Verbesserungssystem Zylinderstatistik auslesen	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	-
22_40_32	MFMA (Kleinstmengenadaption)	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
22_5F_88	Adrecovery lesen	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	-
22_5F_8B	read PM recovery	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_5F_8E	MSA deactivation lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_5F_8F	MSA Abschaltverhinderer lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_5F_90	IMAALLE lesen	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
22_5F_DE	VVT- Minhub lesen	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
22_5F_F0	Abgleichswert LL lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 1188 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Overview for SID number	service	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
22_5F_F1	CO Abgleichswert lesen	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
22_5F_F2	Varianten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_5F_F3	Uebertemperatursicherung lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_5F_F4	Fusshebelwerk Fehlbedienung lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	-
22_5F_F6	Ueberdrehzahlsicherung lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_5F_F7	Laufruhepruefung auslesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	-
22_5F_F8	Status Homogenbetrieb auslesen	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	-
22_C0_00	Read imob status (STATUS_EWS)	Boot-/ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_C0_02	Read imob k_ews(tmp) (STATUS_EWS_SK)	Boot-/ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X

## 7.8.10 Overview for SID 23h

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
23	Speicher lesen	ReadMemoryByAddresses	EN A	L 3	L 5	D 1	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X

## 7.8.11 Overview for SID 28h

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
28_01	Enable positive or negative response	DNM T	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	Boo t-/ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
28_02	Disable positive response	DNM T	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	Boo t-/ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1189 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






# general specification

SID number	service	MSV_80	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD85(L4)
2E_10_00	Prüfstempel schreiben	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_10_01	BOS löschen via Tester	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_30_00	MIL-OFF Codierung schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_30_01	Kat Codierung schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_30_10	VMAX Codierung schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_30_20	OL/UL Codierung schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_30_30	Codierung-Protokoll schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_32_00	Oelwechselintervall- Codierdaten schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_32_10	IGR-Codierdaten schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_32_11	Xenonverbau - Codierdaten schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_32_20	Codierung SPA schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_32_30	Codierung BZE schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_32_40	Abgasklappe Codierung schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_32_50	Codierung MSA schreiben	-	-	X	-	X	-
2E_32_60	Codierung CDASMOTschreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_3F_FF	Aenderungsindex der Codierdaten schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_87	LaufruheVerbesserungssystem Zaehler Reset	-	X	X	X	X	-
2E_5F_88	Schreiben NOx-Adaptationswerte	-	X	X	X	X	-
2E_5F_89	Request Reset MSA-Tabellenspeicher	-	-	X	-	X	-
2E_5F_8A	Schreiben Nullgang-Lernwert	-	-	X	-	X	-
2E_5F_8B	PMB vorgeben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_8E	MSA_DEAK schreiben	-	-	X	-	X	-
2E_5F_8F	MSA_DEAK_AV schreiben	-	-	X	-	X	-
2E_5F_90	IMAALLE schreiben	-	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_9x	IMA für Zylinder x schreiben	-	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_DE_00	VVT- Minhub Ansteuerung beenden	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_DE_07	VVT- Minhub ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_DE_08	VVT- Minhub programmieren	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_F0_07	Abgleichswert LL ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_F0_08	Abgleichswert LL programmieren	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_F1_00	CO- Abgleich beenden	X	-	-	-	-	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1191 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

2E_5F_F1_04	CO- Abgleich Reset	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_F1_07	CO- Abgleich ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_F1_08	CO- Abgleich programmieren	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_F2_04	Varianten loeschen	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_F3_04	Uebertemperatursicherung loeschen	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_F4_04	Fusshebelwerk Fehlbedienung loeschen	X	X	X	X	X	-
2E_5F_F5_04	Powermanagement Histogramm loeschen	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_F6_04	Ueberdrehzahlsicherung loeschen	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_F7_00	Laufruheprüfung Vorgeben beenden	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_F7_07	Laufruheprüfung vorgeben	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_F7_08	Laufruheprüfung programmieren	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_F8_00	Homogenbetrieb vorgeben beenden	-	X	X	X	X	-
2E_5F_F8_07	Homogenbetrieb vorgeben	-	X	X	X	X	-
2E_C0_01	Write k_ews4	X	X	X	X	X	X

## 7.8.15 Overview for SID 30h

Hint: overview taken from 17100M21.000

Overview for SID number	service	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
30_02_01	Bremslichtschalter auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_03_01	Bremslichttestschalter auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_04_01	Kupplungsschalter auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_05_01	Oeldruckschalter auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_06_01	Sporttaster auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_07_01	Nullgangssensor auslesen	-	X	-	X	-	-
30_0A_01	Ansauglufttemperatur 1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_0B_01	Ansauglufttemperatur 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_0C_01	Motortemperatur auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_0D_01	Kuehlerauslasstemperatur auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_0E_01	Oelsensor auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_10_01	Steuergeraete-Innentemperatur auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_12_01	Abgastemperatur auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_13_01	Abgastemperatur 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_17_01	Umgebungsdruck auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_18_01	Saugrohrdruck1 / Ladedruck1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_19_01	Saugrohrdruck2 / Ladedruck2 auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X


Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 1192 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

Overview for SID number	service	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
30_1A_01	Raildrucksensor auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_1B_01	Kl.15 Spannung auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_1C_01	Kl.87 Spannung / Versorgung DME auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_1C_00/07	Kl.87 Spannung / Versorgung DME ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_1E_01	Fahrerwunschversorgung 1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_1F_01	Fahrerwunschversorgung 2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_20_01	Versorgungsspannung VVL Sensor auslesen	X	-	-	-	-	-
30_20_01	Versorgung HPD5-Ventil auslesen	-	X	-	X	-	X
30_20_00/07	Versorgung HPD5-Ventil ansteuern	-	X	-	X	-	X
30_21_01	Lambdasonde vor Kat Bank 1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_22_01	Lambdasonde hinter Kat Bank 1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_23_01	Lambdasonde vor Kat Bank 2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_24_01	Lambdasonde hinter Kat Bank 2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_25_01	Luftmassenmesser 1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_27_01	Batteriesensor auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_28_01	Fahrerwunsch1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_29_01	Fahrerwunsch 2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_2A_01	Drosselklappe auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_2A_00/07	Drosselklappe ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_2E_01	Sekundaerluft HFM auslesen	X	-	-	-	-	X
30_2F_01	Taster Tempomat	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_30_01	Klopfbaustein1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_31_01	Klopfbaustein 2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_32_01	Generator Sollspannung BSD auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_32_00/07	Generator Sollspannung BSD ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_37_01	Oeldrucksensor auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_3B_01	NOx-Sensor auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_3F_01	Kraftstoffniederdrucksensor auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_40_01	Bremsunterdrucksensor auslesen	X	X	-	X	-	-
30_43_01	Raildrucksensor 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_44_01	Klopfbaustein 3 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_45_01	Klopfbaustein 4 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_46_01	Luftmassenmesser 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_80_01	Radiator shutter auslesen	-	-	X	-	X	-
30_80_00/07	Radiator shutter ansteuern	-	-	X	-	X	-
30_82_01	HPD-Relais auslesen	-	X	-	X	-	X
30_82_00/07	HPD-Relais ansteuern	-	X	-	X	-	X


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 1193 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Overview for SID number	service	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
30_83_01	Wasserpumpe Turbolader auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_83_00/07	Wasserpumpe Turbolader ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_84_01	Drosselklappenstellergehäuseheizung 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_84_00/07	Drosselklappenstellergehäuseheizung 2 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_85_01	Drosselklappe 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_85_00/07	Drosselklappe 2 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_86_01	(second) HPD5-Mengensteuerventil auslesen	-	X	-	X	-	X
30_86_00/07	(second) HPD5-Mengensteuerventil ansteuern	-	X	-	X	-	X
30_87_01	Abgasklappe 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_87_00/07	Abgasklappe 2 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_88_01	Vanos Einlass Ventil Bank2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_88_00/07	Vanos Einlass Ventil Bank2 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_89_01	Vanos Auslass Ventil Bank2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_89_00/07	Vanos Auslass Ventil Bank2 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_8A_01	Umluftventil Bank 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_8A_00/07	Umluftventil Bank 2 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_8B_01	Sekundaerluftventil 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_8B_00/07	Sekundaerluftventil 2 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_9E_01	Drosselklappenstellergehaueseheizung auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_9E_00/07	Drosselklappenstellergehaueseheizung ansteuern	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_A4_01	Gesteuerte Luffuehrung (untere Klappe) auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_A4_00/07	Gesteuerte Luffuehrung (untere Klappe) ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_AB_01	Oel Druck Regelung auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_AB_00/07	Oel Druck Regelung ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_AC_01	Oeldruckventil auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_AC_00/07	Oeldruckventil ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_AD_01	Kurbelgehaeuseentlueftungsheizung auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_AD_00/07	Kurbelgehaeuseentlueftungsheizung ansteuern	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_AE_01	Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_AE_00/07	Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe2 ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_B2_01	Motorlagersteuerung auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	-
30_B2_00/07	Motorlagersteuerung ansteuern	-	X	X	X	X	-
30_B5_01	Umluftventil Bank 1 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_B5_00/07	Umluftventil Bank 1 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 1194 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Overview for SID number	service	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
30_B6_01	Ladedrucksteller 1 auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_B6_00/07	Ladedrucksteller 1 ansteuern	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_B7_01	Ladedrucksteller 2 auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_B7_00/07	Ladedrucksteller 2 ansteuern	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_BD_01	Mengensteuerventil auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_BD_00/07	Mengensteuerventil ansteuern	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_BE_01	Abgasrückführungsventil auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_BE_00/07	Abgasrückführungsventil ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_BF_01	elektr. Wasserpumpe ueber BSD auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_BF_00/07	elektr. Wasserpumpe ueber BSD ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_C1_01	Abgasklappe auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C1_00/07	Abgasklappe ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C2_01	Soundklappeauslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C2_00/07	Soundklappe ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C3_01	Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C3_00/07	Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C4_01	Startrelais auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C4_00/07	Startrelais ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C6_01	Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_C6_00/07	Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_C7_01	Klimakompressor-Relais auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_C7_00/07	Klimakompressor-Relais ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_C8_01	EBOX_Controlled_Fan auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C8_00/07	EBOX_Controlled_Fan ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C9_01	Electr_Controlled_Thermostat auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C9_00/07	Electr_Controlled_Thermostat ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_CA_01	Sekundaerluftventil auslesen	X	-	-	-	-	X
30_CA_00/07	Sekundareluftventil ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	X
30_CB_01	Sekundaerluftpumpe auslesen	X	-	-	-	-	X
30_CB_00/07	Sekundaerluftpumpe ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	X
30_CC_01	Diagnosemodul-Tank Leckage Pumpe auslesen	X	-	X	-	X	X
30_CC_00/07	Diagnosemodul-Tank Leckage Pumpe ansteuern	X	-	X	-	X	X
30_CD_01	Diagnosemodul-Tank Leckage Ventil auslesen	X	-	X	-	X	X
30_CD_00/07	Diagnosemodul-Tank Leckage Ventil ansteuern	X	-	X	-	X	X
30_CE_01	Diagnosemodul-Tank Leckage Heizung auslesen	X	-	X	-	X	X
30_CE_00/07	Diagnosemodul-Tank Leckage Heizung ansteuern	X	-	X	-	X	X


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1195 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Overview for SID number	service	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
30_CF_01	Canister_Purge_Solenoid auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_CF_00/07	Canister_Purge_Solenoid ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D0_01	Lambda_Sensor_Heating_Up_1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D0_00/07	Lambda_Sensor_Heating_Up_1 ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D1_01	Lambda_Sensor_Heating_Down_1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D1_00/07	Lambda_Sensor_Heating_Down_1 ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D2_01	Lambda_Sensor_Heating_Up_2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D2_00/07	Lambda_Sensor_Heating_Up_2 ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D3_01	Lambda_Sensor_Heating_Down_2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D3_00/07	Lambda_Sensor_Heating_Down_2 ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D4_01	Malfunction_Indicator_Lamp auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D4_00/07	Malfunction_Indicator_Lamp ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D5_01	Fahrgeschwindigkeitsregler-Lampe auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D5_00/07	Fahrgeschwindigkeitsregler-Lampe ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D6_01	EML_Lamp auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D6_00/07	EML_Lamp ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D8_01	Electrical_Fuel_Pump auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D8_00/07	Electrical_Fuel_Pump ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_DA_01	E-Box-Luefter auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_DA_00/07	E-Box-Luefter ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_DC_01	VVT-Entlastungsrelais auslesen	X	-	-	-	-	X
30_DC_00/07	VVT-Entlastungsrelais ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	X
30_DD_01	ValveTronic Lift auslesen	X	-	-	-	-	X
30_DD_00/07	ValveTronic Lift ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	X
30_E1_01	Einspritzventil 1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_E1_00/07	Einspritzventil 1 ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	-
30_E2_01	Einspritzventil 2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_E2_00/07	Einspritzventil 2 ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	-
30_E3_01	Einspritzventil 3 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_E3_00/07	Einspritzventil 3 ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	-
30_E4_01	Einspritzventil 4 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_E4_00/07	Einspritzventil 4 ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	-
30_E5_01	Einspritzventil 5 auslesen	X	-	X	-	X	X
30_E5_00/07	Einspritzventil 5 ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	-
30_E6_01	Einspritzventil 6 auslesen	X	-	X	-	X	X
30_E6_00/07	Einspritzventil 6 ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	-
30_E7_01	Einspritzventil 7 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_E8_01	Einspritzventil 8 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_ED_01	Vanos Einlass Ventil auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1196 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Overview for SID number	service	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
30_ED_00/07	Vanos Einlass Ventil ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_EE_01	Vanos Auslass Ventil auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_EE_00/07	Vanos Auslass Ventil ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_EF_01	HPD5-Mengensteuerventil 1 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_EF_00/07	HPD5-Mengensteuerventil 1 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X

## 7.8.16 Overview for SID 31h

Hint: overview taken from 17I00N0D.0AB and 17I03901.000

SID number	service	Service Location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
31_01	ask checksums after reprogramming	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_02	erase Memory	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_03	erase History Memory	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_05	power down	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_07	start authentication	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_08	check authentication	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_09	check signature	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_0A	report reprogramming status	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_0C	energy spare mode	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_1F_EE	EWS4: Start calculation and storage	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_1F_E3	EWS4: Read out GXMODN data	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_1F_E4	EWS4: Read out length of GXMODN	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_1F_F1	EWS4: Transfer data of FSC to ECU	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_1F_F2	EWS4: Transfer length of ESC (FreiSchaltCode) to ECU	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_20	EOL Test ON: Secondary air system	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_22	EOL Test ON: CPS	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_25	switch off Injection valves	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_26	EOL Test ON: Idle speed setpoint displace	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_27	start VVL Adaptation	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	
31_2A	Start intelligent alternator test	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_2B	Start Ruhestrom test	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_2C	Start EOL test: Oil Pressure Regulation Diagnosis	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17I00601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1197 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

SID number	service	Service Location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
31_2D	Start EOL test: Desulfatisierung	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	-
31_2E	Start Nullgang-Lernen	ECU	-	X	-	X	-	-
31_2F	Start Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	-
31_30	delete selective adaption values	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_31	delete selective adaption values 2	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
31_CF	Start : Sperre Tankentlueftung	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	
31_D0	Start: Werkstattdiagnose ATL	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
31_D5	EOL Test ON: ECRAS system test	X	X	X	X	X	X	
31_D9	switch off Lambda controller	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_DA	EOL Test ON: DMTL	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_DF	EOL Test ON: Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_E0	Ansteuern Eisy- Adaptionswerte (ungedrosselt)	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
31_E1	Ansteuern Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt)	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_E2	Ansteuern Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt mit Abgasrueckfuehrung)	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
31_E3	Ansteuern Krann- Adaptionswerte	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_E4	Ansteuern Klann-Adaptionswerte	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_E5	Ansteuern AGR-Adaptionswerte	ECU	-	X	-	X	-	-
31_F0	Calculate checksum for IncaPC	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
31_F1	Programming of calibration data for IncaPC	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
31_F4	cruise control delete switch off conditions	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_F5	switch off Idle speed uplift	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_F6	set default values PM for BN-SS	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_F7	Intelligente Generatorregelung	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	
31_FA	Siemens interner Service	ECU / BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_FB	Siemens interner Service	ECU / BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_FC	Siemens interner Service	ECU / BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_FE	Message using CAN message	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## 7.8.17 Overview for SID 32h

Hint: overview taken from 17100Z02.00F and 17103901.000

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1198 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

SID number	service	Service Location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
32_20	EOL Test OFF: Secondary air system	EC U	X	-	-	-	-	X
32_22	EOL Test OFF: CPS	EC U	X	X	X	X	X	X
32_26	EOL Test OFF: Idle speed setpoint displace	EC U	X	X	X	X	X	X
32_27	Stop EOL - VVL Adaptation	EC U	X	-	-	-	-	-
32_2A	Stop intelligent alternator test	EC U	X	X	X	X	X	X
32_2C	Stop EOL test: Oil Pressure Regulation Diagnosis	EC U	X	X	X	X	X	-
32_2D	Stop EOL test: Desulfatisierung	EC U	-	X	X	X	X	-
32_2F	Stop Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb	EC U	-	X	X	X	X	-
32_CF	Stop : Sperre Tankentlueftung	EC U	-	X	X	X	X	-
32_D0	Stop: Werkstattdiagnose ATL	EC U	-	X	X	X	X	X
32_D5	Stop EOL: ECRAS system test	EC U	X	X	X	X	X	X
32_D9	stop switch off Lambda controller	EC U	-	X	X	X	X	X
32_DA	EOL Test OFF: DMTL	EC U	X	X	X	X	X	X
32_DF	EOL Test OFF: Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired	EC U	X	X	X	X	X	X
32_F0	stop checksum calculation for Inca PC	EC U	X	-	-	-	-	-
32_F1	stop programming of calibration data for IncaPC	EC U	X	-	-	-	-	-
32_F6	stop default values PM for BN-SS	EC U	-	X	X	X	X	X
32_F7	switch Intelligente Generatorregelung active	EC U	X	X	X	X	X	X

## 7.8.18 Overview for SID 33h

Hint: overview taken from 17I01101.00F and 17I03901.00O

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17I00601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1199 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

SID number	service	Service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85(8cyl)
33_20	Report EOL results: Secondary air system	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	X
33_22	Report EOL results: CPS	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_25	read INH_IV_KWP - Diagnos Status EV-Ausblendung	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
33_26	Report EOL results: Idle speed setpoint displace	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_27	Read Status EOL: VVL adaptation	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
33_2A	Read Status: intelligent alternator test	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_2B	Read result Ruhestrom Test	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_2F	Auslesen Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	-
33_2C	Read Status EOL test: Oil Pressure Regulation Diagnosis	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	-
33_2D	Read status EOL test: Desulfatisierung	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	-
33_CF	Read Status : Sperre Tankentlueftung	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	-
33_D0	Read Status: Werkstattdiagnose ATL	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
33_D5	Read Status EOL: ECRAS system test	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_D9	Read Status: switch off lambda controller	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
33_DA	Report EOL results: DMTL	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_DF	Report EOL results: Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_E0	Auslesen Eisy- Adaptionswerte (ungedrosselt)	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
33_E1	Auslesen Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt)	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_E2	Auslesen Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt mit Abgasrueckfuehrung)	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
33_E3	Auslesen Krann- Adaptionswerte	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_E4	Auslesen Klann-Adaptionswerte	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_E5	Auslesen AGR-Adaptionswerte	ECU	-	X	X	X	-	-
33_F0	Report results of checksum calculation for INCA PC	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
33_F1	Report results of programming the calibration data for INCA PC in the power latch phase	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
33_F6	Report Status: Steuern Messsemode stop default value	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
33_F7	report results of Intelligente Generatorregelung	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1200 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 7.8.19 Overview for SID 34h

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
34	Flash Programmierung	RequestDownload	D	L3	L5	D	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X


## 7.8.20 Overview for SID 35h

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
35	Request upload	UploadRequest	D	L3	L5	D	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X

## 7.8.21 Overview for SID 36h

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
36	Daten austauschen	TransferData	D	L3	L5	D	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1201 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 7.8.22 Overview for SID 37h

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
			D I	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
37	Flash-Programmierung beenden	RequestTransferExit	D I	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X


## 7.8.23 Overview for SID 3Bh

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
			E N A	D I	L 5	D I	E C C	X	X	X	X	X	X
3B_90	Kurze Fahrgestellnummer schreiben	WriteDataByLocalIdentifier	E N A	D I	L 5	D I	E C C	X	X	X	X	X	X
3B_C1	KVA-Faktor schreiben	WriteDataByLocalIdentifier	E N A	D I	L 5	D I	E C C	X	X	X	X	X	X

## 7.8.24 Overview for SID 3Dh

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
			D I	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X
3D	Speicher schreiben	WriteMemoryByAddress	D I	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	X	X	X	X	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1202 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification


## 7.8.25 Overview for SID 3Eh

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming mode	Mode 86 development mode	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
3E	Enable positive response	TesterPresent	EN A	L3	L5	L4	Boot - /ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
3E_01	Enable positive response	TesterPresent	EN A	EN A	EN A	EN A	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
3E_02	Disable positive response	TesterPresent	EN A	EN A	EN A	EN A	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X

## 7.8.26 Overview for SID 80h

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming mode	Mode 86 development mode	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
80_90_00	K-Linie- Applikation- Tool Reference page	EscapeCode	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	BOOT	X	-	-	-	-	-
80_90_01	K-Linie- Applikation- Tool Working page RAM	EscapeCode	EN A	D I	L 5	D I	BOOT	X	-	-	-	-	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1203 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 7.8.27 Overview for SID 81h

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
81	Aufbau Testerverbindung	StartCommunication	EN A	D I 5	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	-	-	-	-	-

## 7.8.28 Overview for SID 82h

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
82	Abbau Testerverbindung	StopCommunication	EN A	L 3	L 5	L 4	BOO T	X	-	-	-	-	-

## 7.8.29 Overview for SID 83h

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
83_00	Read limits	AccessTimingParameter	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	-	-	-	-	-
83_01	Set parameter to default	AccessTimingParameter	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	-	-	-	-	-
83_02	Read active parameters	AccessTimingParameter	EN A	L 3	L 5	D I	BOO T	X	-	-	-	-	-
83_03	Set	AccessTimingParameter	EN	L	L	D	BOO	X	-	-	-	-	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100601.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1204 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

SID number	service	type	Mode 81 Standard mode	Mode 85 programming	Mode 86 development	Mode 89 safety mode	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_85 (L4)
	parameter		A	3	5	1	T						

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100601.00Q</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1205 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 7.9 SID 10h: startDiagnosticSession Service

### Input data:

LV_IGK			
--------	--	--	--

### General information:

This function is the first function when a diagnostic session starts. Changing the diagnostic mode or switch over to another baudrate is possible after the command "stop" or "reset" KWP2000 inactive mode is set.

### StartDiagnosticSession Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startDiagnosticSessionRequest Service Id	M	#10h	STDS
#2d	diagnosticMode= [ Stdandard Diag.Mode Periodic Transmission Mode ECU Programming Mode Development Mode safty mode ]	M	#XXh= [ #81h #82h #85h #86h #89h ]	DCM
#3d	baudrateIdentifier (#XXh) = [ 9600 Baud 19200 Baud 38400 Baud 57600 Baud 115200 Baud (113636 Baud) (*) by tester ]	C	#XXh= [ #01h #02h #03h #04h #05h #06h ]	BI
#4d	Baud rate high byte (if baudrateIdentifier = 6)	C	#XXh	#XX
#5d	Baud rate middle byte (if baudrateIdentifier = 6)	C	#XXh	#XX
#6d	Baud rate low byte (if baudrateIdentifier = 6)	C	#XXh	#XX

Table startDiagnosticSession Request Message


(\*) : With the MPC555 controller and a frequency of 40 MHz it is not possible to generate 115200baud with the desired tolerance range of +-1%.

The baudrate, which can be generated exactly by MPC555 and 40MHz, is 113636Baud.

Is the current DiagnosticSession different from StandardDiagnosticSession, it is not possible to get a positive response with the request stopCommunication. To stop the communication the ECU has to be turned back in the StandardDiagnosticSession with stopDiagnosticSession (SPDS) or the startDiagnosticSession (STDS [DCM #81h]) request.

Is the startDiagnosticSession request used without a baudrateMode or is the current request answered by negative response, the last selected baudrate and mode are still active.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100A01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1206 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## StartDiagnosticSession positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startDiagnosticSession Positive response	M	#50h	STDSPR
#2d	diagnosticMode= [ Std.Diagnostic Mode Periodic Transmission Mode ECU Programming Mode Development mode safty mode ]	M	#XXh= [ #81h #82h #85h #86h #89h ]	DCM
#3d	BaudrateIdentifier (#XXh) = [ f <sub>CPU</sub> =16MHz    f <sub>CPU</sub> =20 MHz    f <sub>CPU</sub> =24 MHz 9600 Baud    + 0,2%    + 0,2%    + 0,2% 19200 Baud    + 0,2%    + 1,7%    + 0,2% 38400 Baud    + 0,2%    + 1,7%    + 2,8% 57600 Baud    + 8,5%    + 8,5%    + 0,2% 115200 Baud    + 8,5%    + 8,5%    + 8,5% by tester ]	C	#XXh= [ #01h #02h #03h #04h #05h #06h ]	BI
#4d	Baud rate high byte	C	#XXh	#XX
#5d	Baud rate middle byte	C	#XXh	#XX
#6d	Baud rate low byte	C	#XXh	#XX

Table startDiagnosticSession Positive Response Message

## StartDiagnosticSession negative Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	startDiagnosticSessionRequest Service Id	M	#10h	STDS
#3d	responseCode= [ conditionsNotCorrect, requestOutOfRange, wrong baud rate ]	M	#XXh= [ #22h, #31h, ]	RC

Table startDiagnosticSession Negative Response Message

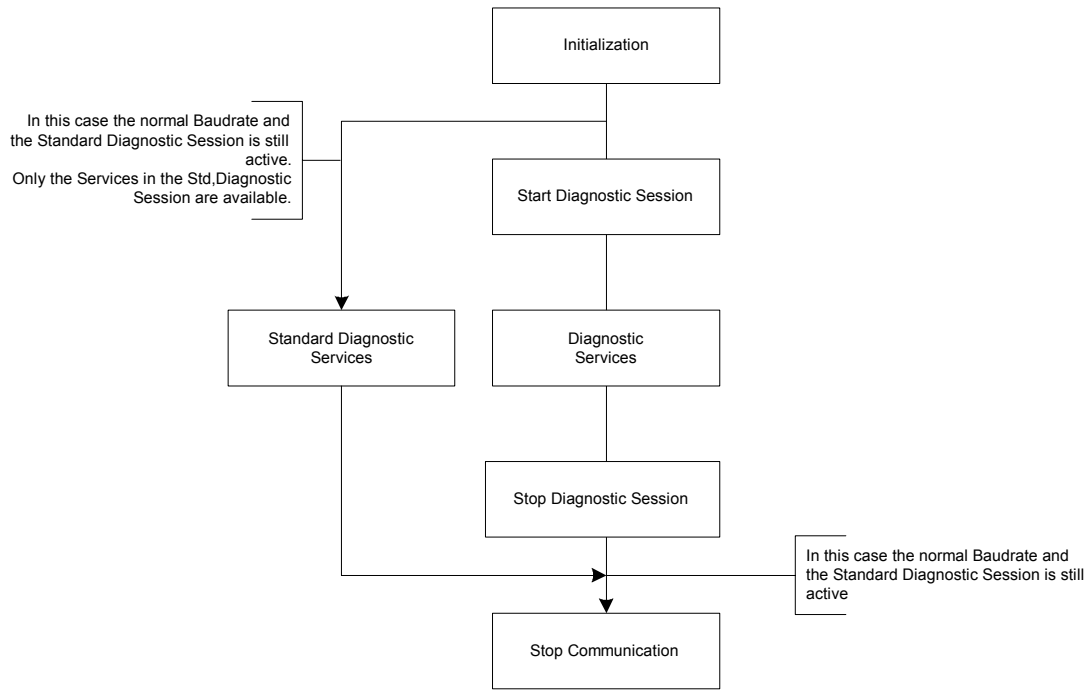
NegativeResponseCode	Cause of Occurrence
conditionsNotCorrect	selected diagnosticMode is not supported
requestOutOfRange	selected baudrate is not supported

## Message flow Diagnostic Session

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100A01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1207 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## StartDiagnosticSession (Periodic Transmission mode #82h)

Is only supported for KWP

### KWP2000 Periodic Transmission Mode Message Flow

This section specifies the conditions to enable the **Periodic Transmission** mode (\$82) in the client (tester) and the server (ECU). It also specifies the use of the service **accessTimingParameter** within this mode to modify the **PeriodicTransmission mode** default timing.

### Periodic Transmission Mode Message Flow

time	Client (tester) Request Message	Hex
	startCommunication Request Service ID	#81h

time	Server (ECU) PosResponse Message #2	Hex
P2	startCommunication PosRspSid	#C1h
	[ Key byte 1	#XXh
	Key byte 2	#XXh
	]	
	goto STEP#1 or STEP#2	

### STEP#1 dynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request Service() (optinal)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100A01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1208 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


time	Client (tester) Request Message	Hex
P3*	<b>dynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request Service ID</b> [ possible parameter see service description ] ] <i>define the DDLI #F0h</i>	<b>#2Ch</b>  #XXh

time	Server (ECU) PosResponse Message #2	Hex
P2	<b>dynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier PosRspSid=</b> [ ... ] ]	<b>#C3h</b>  #XXh
	<b>goto STEP#2</b>	

Server (ECU) NegResponse Message	Hex
<b>negRespSid</b> <b>dynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier ReqSid</b> [ responseCode { see service description } ] ]	<b>#7Fh</b> <b>#2Ch</b>  #XXh

:  
:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100A01.00B</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1209 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## STEP#2 startDiagnosticSession(DM\_PeriodicTransmission)

time	Client (tester) Request Message	Hex
P3	startDiagnosticSession Request Service ID= [ diagnosticMode = PeriodicTransmission SDMWPT ]	#10h  #82h

time	Server (ECU) PosResponse Message #1	Hex
P2	startDiagnosticSession PosRspSId= [ diagnosticMode = SDMWPT PeriodicTransmission Mode ]	#50h  #82h

Server (ECU) NegResponse Message	Hex
negResponseSId startDiagnosticSession ReqSId= [ responseCode { see service description } ]	#7Fh #21h  #XXh

\*\*\* PeriodicTransmission mode with default timing enabled \*\*\*

time	Server (ECU) PosResponse Message #2	Hex
P2	startDiagnosticSession PosRspSId= [ diagnosticMode = SDMWPT ]	#50h  #82h

: :

time	Server (ECU) PosResponse Message #n	Hex
P2	startDiagnosticSession PosRspSId= [ diagnosticMode = SDMWPT ]	#50h  #82h
	goto STEP#2 or STEP #3	

: :

## STEP#2 accessTimingParameters(readLimitsOfPossibleValues) (optional)

time	Client (tester) Request Message	Hex
P3*	accessTimingParameters Request Service ID = [ TPI = readLimitsOfPossibleValues ]	#83h  #00h

time	Server (ECU) PosResponse Message #1	Hex
P2	accessTimingParameters PosRspSId= [ ... ]	#C3h  #XXh
	goto STEP#3 or to STEP#4	

Server (ECU) NegResponse Message	Hex
negRespSId accessTimingParameters ReqSId= [ responseCode { see service description } ]	#7Fh #83h  #XXh


: :

time	Server (ECU) PosResponse Message #n	Hex
P2	accessTimingParameters PosRspSId= [ ... ]	#C3h  #XXh
	goto STEP#3 or to STEP#4	

: :

## STEP#3 accessTimingParameters(setParameters) (optional)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100A01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1210 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

time	Client (tester) Request Message	Hex
P3*	accessTimingParameters Request Service ID = [ TPI = setParameters ... ]	#83h  #03h #XXh

time	Server (ECU) PosResponse Message #1	Hex
P2	accessTimingParameters PosRspSId= [ TPI = setParameters ]  goto STEP#5	#C3h  #03h

Server (ECU) NegResponse Message	Hex
negRespSId accessTimingParameters ReqSId [ responseCode { see service description } ]  ]	#7Fh #83h #XXh

\*\*\* **modified** standardDiagnosticMode timing parameter active \*\*\*

:

time	Server (ECU) PosResponse Message #n	Hex
P2	accessTimingParameters PosRspSId= [ TPI = setParameters ]  goto STEP#4	#C3h  #03h

## STEP#4 periodic transmission diagnostic service (possible services refer to chapter )

time	Client (tester) Request Message	Hex
P3*	periodic transmission diagnostic service	#XXh

time	Server (ECU) PosResponse Message #1	Hex
P2	periodic transmission diagnostic service PosRspSId= [ record values ]  to STEP#5	#XXh  ...


Server (ECU) NegResponse Message	Hex
negRespSId periodic transmission diagnostic service [ responseCode { see service description } ]  ]	#7Fh #XXh #XXh

:

time	Server (ECU) PosResponse Message #1	Hex
P2	periodic transmission diagnostic service PosRspSId= [ record values ]  to STEP#5	#XXh  ...

:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100A01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1211 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## STEP#5 stopDiagnosticSession(DM\_PeriodicTransmission)

time	Client (tester) Request Message	Hex
P3	stopDiagnosticSession Requet Service Id	#20h

time	Server (ECU) PosResponse Message #1	Hex
P2	stopDiagnosticSession PosRspSId	#60h
	to STEP#6	

Server (ECU) NegResponse Message	Hex
negRespSId	#7Fh
stopDiagnosticSession.ReqSId=	#20h
[ responseCode { see service description } ]	#XXh

\*\*\* *standardDiagnosticModeWithPeriodicTransmission* disabled \*\*\*  
 default diagnostic session enabled and normal timing default values active

## STEP#6 stopCommunication

time	Client (tester) Request Message	Hex
P3*	stopCommunication Requet Service Id	#82h

time	Server (ECU) PosResponse Message	Hex
P2	stopCommunication PosRspSId	#C2h


Server (ECU) NegResponse Message	Hex
negativeResponse Service Identifier	#7Fh
stopCommunication.ReqSId=	#82h
[ responseCode { see service description } ]	#XXh

## Possible Periodic Transmission Services

Possible services in the Periodic Transmission mode	Mnemonic	SID	Description
ReadDataByLocalIdentifier	RDBLI	#21h	Read of previous defined „dynamically defined local id“ (#F0h) or snapshot information.
ReadMemoryByAdress	RMBA	#23h	Read of memory contents
ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes	RSODTC	#17h	Read all Diagnostic Trounble Codes
ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus	RDTCBS	#18h	Read one Diagnostic Trounble Codes with System Supplier Data
TesterPresent	TP	#3Eh	Tester Present without contents

**NOTE**: In case the Tester has defined a DynamicallyDefinedLocal ID (#F0h) all other services in the periodic transmission mode are blocked except the ReadDataByLocalID (#F0). With the service DDLI (sub identifier „clear DDLI“) in the Standart Diagnostic Mode the Tester can release all other services for the periodic transmission mode again.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100A01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1212 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## Periodic Transmission Message Flow Examples

**NOTE**: In the column „Activity“ marks with the black row the Tester request messages and with the shaded row the ECU responses.

<b>Periodic Transmission with ATP and 3 Byte Header</b>			
Time in ms	Hex values	Mnemonic	Activity
49.2	81.		
5.1	11		
5.1	F1		
5.1	81	STC	
5.1	04		
28.5	83		
0.0	F1		
0.0	11		
0.0	C1	STC_PR	
0.0	EF		
0.0	8F		
0.0	C4		
194.9	82		
5.1	11		
5.1	F1		
5.1	10	STDS	
5.1	82		
5.1	16		
24.7	82		
0.0	F1		
0.0	11		
0.0	50	STDS_PR	
0.0	82		
0.0	56		
14.0	82		
5.1	11		
5.1	F1		
5.1	83	ATP	
5.1	00		
5.1	07		
29.1	89		
0.0	F1		
0.0	11		
0.0	C3	ATP_PR	
0.0	00		
0.0	08		
0.0	01		
0.0	00		
0.0	14		
0.0	00		
0.0	69		
29.5	87		
0.0	F1		
0.0	11		
0.0	C3	ATP_PR	
0.0	00		
0.0	08		
0.0	01		
0.0	00		
0.0	14		
0.0	00		
0.0	69		

<b>Periodic Transmission with DDLI and 1 Byte Header</b>			
Time in ms	Hex values	Mnemonic	Activity
49.2	01		
5.1	81	STC	
5.1	82		
27.0	03		
0.0	C1	STC_PR	
0.0	EF		
0.0	8F		
0.0	42		
192.9	08		
5.1	2C	DDLI	
5.1	F0		
5.1	03		
5.1	01		
5.1	01		
5.1	00		
5.1	00		
5.1	00		
5.1	29		
27.0	02		
0.0	6C	DDLI_PR	
0.0	F0		
0.0	5E		
118.4	02		
5.1	10	STDS	
5.1	82		
5.1	94		
28.8	02		
0.0	50	STDS_PR #1	
0.0	82		
0.0	D4		
:	:	:	:
26.0	02		
0.0	50	STDS_PR #n	
0.0	82		
0.0	D4		
:	:	:	:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100A01.00B</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>		Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1213 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Time in ms	Hex value	Mnemonic	Activity
5.1	11		
5.1	F1		
5.1	83	ATP	
5.1	03		
5.1	08		
5.1	01		
5.1	00		
5.1	14		
5.1	00		
5.1	2C		
:			
32.5	82		
0.0	F1		
0.0	11		
0.0	C3	ATP_PR #1	
0.0	03		
0.0	4A		
:			
4.0	82		
0.0	F1		
0.0	11		
0.0	C3	ATP_PR #n	
0.0	03		
0.0	4A		
:			
1.0	82		
0.2	11		
0.2	F1		
0.2	83	ATP	
0.2	01		
0.2	08		
:			
6.4	82		
0.0	F1		
0.0	11		
0.0	C3	ATP_PR #1	
0.0	01		
0.0	48		
:			
34.3	82		
0.0	F1		
0.0	11		
0.0	C3	ATP_PR #2	
0.0	01		
0.0	48		
:			

Time in ms	Hex value	Mnemonic	Activity
14.4	02		
5.1	21	RDBLI	
5.1	F0		
5.1	13		
:			
32.8	03		
0.0	61	RDBLI_PR #1	
0.0	F0		
0.0	FA		
0.0	4E		
:			
25.0	03		
0.0	61	RDBLI_PR #2	
0.0	F0		
0.0	FB		
0.0	4F		
:			
25.4	03		
0.0	61	RDBLI_PR #n	
0.0	F0		
0.0	FC		
0.0	50		
:			
6.0	01		
5.1	20	SPDS	
5.1	21		
:			
26.1	01		
0.0	60	SPDS_PR	
0.0	61		
:			
88.9	01		
5.1	82	SPC	
5.1	83		
:			
25.3	01		
0.0	C2	SPC_PR	
0.0	C3		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100A01.00B</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages <b>1214 of 9643</b> A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.10 KWP2000 - SID 20h: stopDiagnosticSession

### General information:

This function is for ending a diagnostic session.

### stopDiagnostic Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	stopDiagnosticSessionRequest Service Id	M	#20h	SPDS

Table stopDiagnostic Request Message

### StopDiagnosticSession positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	stopDiagnosticSession Positive response	M	#60h	SPDSPR


Table ecuReset Positive Response Message

- After positive response, the Standard Diagnostic Session, the default timing and baudrate(10400 baud for KWP and 9600baud for KWP\*) are active !

### StopDiagnosticSession negative Response

- A negative response after StopDiagnosticSession is not possible!

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100I01.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	1215 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 7.11 SID 3Eh: testerPresent Service

### Input data:

LV_IGK			
--------	--	--	--

### General information:

This funktion is for keeping KWP2000 communication alive.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** Boot-/ ECU-SW

### TesterPresent Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	testerPresent Request Service Id	M	#3Eh	TP
#2d	testerPresent Request Service Id [ no parameter or #01h: ECU shall send a positive response #02h: ECU shall not send a positive response ]  Remark: A negative response shall be sent in any case if an error occurs	M	#XXh [ -- / #01h, #02h ]	TP

Table testerPresent Request Message

### TesterPresent positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	testerPresent Positive Response Service Id	M	#7Eh	TPPR


Table testerPresent Positive Response Message

### TesterPresent negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	#3Eh	IOBLID
#3d	responseCode=only general respons code	M	#XXh	RC

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier negative response message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100S01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1216 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.12 SID 28h: disableNormalMmessageTransmission Services

### 7.12.1 28h - DisableNormalMessageTransmission service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK			
--------	--	--	--

#### General information:

This command is used to inhibit J1850 normal message transmission from PCM (intersystem) while still performing other functions normally. That means, that PCM should still receive all its J1850 messages and process them as required.

#### Description:

The parameter **responseRequired** is used in the DisableNormalMessageTransmission request message. It indicates to the server(s) whether a positive response message is required or not. A negative response shall even be sent if responseRequired is set to "no"

If the "responseRequired" parameter in the DisableNormalMessageTransmission request message is missing, the server(s) shall sent a response message.

The DisableNormalMessageTransmission service shall be used by a client to stop the normal (non diagnostic) and network management message transmission from the vehicle server(s).

#### **Fault detection and storage is also disabled by this service.**

The DisableNormalMessageTransmission request message can be used with both physical and functional addressing to stop the message transmission from an individual server or a group of servers. The server(s) being addressed shall respond with a DisableNormalMessageTransmission positive response message if the response option is set so or, if unable to stop the message transmission, respond with a DisableNormalMessageTransmission negative response message.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset


**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see "list of implemented diagnostic services"

#### **DisableNormalMessageTransmission service**

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	DisableNormalMessageTransmission service	M	#28h	DNMT

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17102901.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	1217 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

#2d	DisableNormalMessageTransmission [ <b>yes</b> - server shall send a positive or negative response to the request message <b>no</b> - server shall not send a positive response to the request ]	M	#XXh [ #01h, #02h ]	
-----	---	---	---------------------------------	--

Table ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

## DisableNormalMessageTransmission positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	DisableNormalMessageTransmission service Response Service Id	M	#68h	


Table ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

## DisableNormalMessageTransmission negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	<b>negativeResponse Service Id</b>	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#28h	
#3d	responseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	

Table: ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Negative Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17102901.00C</b>
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1218 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 7.13 SID 29h: enableNormalMmessageTransmission Services

### 7.13.1 29h - EnableNormalMessageTransmission service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK			
--------	--	--	--

#### General information:

This command is used to cancel a mode 28h DisableNormalMessageTransmission request.

The parameter responseRequired is used in the EnableNormalMessageTransmission request message. It indicates to the server(s) whether a positive response message is required or not. IA negative response shall even be sent if responseRequired is set to no.

#### Description:

The EnableNormalMessageTransmission request message shall be used to indicate to the server that normal transmission shall be resumed. The service is used in combination with the DisableNormalMessageTransmission service to once again start the normal and network management message transmission from the server.

#### Fault detection and storage is also Enabled by this service.

The EnableNormalMessageTransmission request message can be used with both physical and functional addressing to resume normal messages transmission from an individual server or a group of servers.

The server(s) being addressed shall respond with a EnableNormalMessageTransmission negative response message.

#### Application conditions:


**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see "list of implemented diagnostic services"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17102A01.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	1219 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## EnableNormalMessageTransmission service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	EnableNormalMessageTransmission service	M	#29h	DNMT
#2d	EnableNormalMessageTransmission [ no parameter or #01h: ECU shall send a positive response #02h: ECU shall not send a positive response ]  Remark: A negative response shall be sent in any case if an error occurs	M	#XXh [ -- / #01h, #02h ]	

Table ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

## EnableNormalMessageTransmission positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	EnableNormalMessageTransmission service Response Service Id	M	#69h	


Table ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

## EnableNormalMessageTransmission negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#29h	
#3d	responseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	

Table: ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Negative Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17102A01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1220 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.14 SID 11h: ecuReset Service

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_LOCK_IMOB		
--------	--------------	--	--

### General information:

This function is for reset the ECU during a diagnostic session. Before the ECU is reset, the service writes down the EWS starting value to the E2PROM and once this is finished, the EWS starting value will be copied to flash memory. This happens only if no first code is detected in the flash memory and LV\_LOCK\_IMOB = 0 after service 31\_83\_00 has come up with response 00.

This function works only by engine speed=0rpm.

### ecuReset Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	ecuReset Request Service Id	M	#11h	ER
#2d	resetMode=[powerOn]	M	#01h	RM

Table ecuReset Request Message

- Attention, after the positive response the Communication is lost. A new Initialization is possible after the time W5(300ms).
- This service is only possible in the reprogramming session. Only a session change to the ECU programmingMode is not sufficient to execute this service!!!

### EcuReset positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	ecuReset Positive Response Service Id	M	#51h	ERPR
#2d	resetMode=reset state	C	#01h	RS

Table ecuReset Positive Response Message


### EcuReset negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	ecuReset Request Service Id	M	#11h	ER
#3d	responseCode= [ general response codes conditionsNotCorrect, ]	M	#XXh= [ #XX #22h, ]	RC

Table ecuReset Negative Response Message

NegativeResponseCode	Cause of Occurrence
conditionsNotCorrect	engine is running or ignition is off

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100B01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1221 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.15 SID 14h: clearDiagnosticInformation Service

### 7.15.1 14h - ClearDiagnosticInformation service

#### Input data:

LC_FMY_CLR	LV_IGK		
------------	--------	--	--

#### General information:

This function clears all diagnostic informations of the selected group.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Activation: LV\_IGK = 1

Deactivation: LV\_IGK = 0  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see "list of implemented diagnostic services"

#### ClearDiagnosticInformation Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	clearDiagnosticInformation Request Service Id	M	#14h	CDI
#2d,#3d	groupOfDiagnosticInformation (HighByte,LowByte)	M,M	#XXh,#XXh=	GODIN
#2d,#3d	[ Clear DTC's in all Groups		[ #FFh,#FFh	
#2d,#3d	Clear Powertrain DTC		#FFh,#FBh	
	]		]	


Table ClearDiagnosticInformation Request Message

#### ClearDiagnosticInformation positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	clearDiagnosticInformation Positive Response Sid	M	#54h	CDIPR
#2d,#3d	groupOfDiagnosticInformation (HighByte,LowByte)	M,M	#XXh,#XXh=	GODIN
#2d,#3d	[ Clear DTC's in all Groups		[ #FFh,#FFh	
#2d,#3d	Clear Powertrain DTC		#FFh,#FBh	
	]		]	

Table ClearDiagnosticInformation Positive Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100D01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1222 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

## ClearDiagnosticInformation negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NACK
#2d	clearDiagnosticInformation Request Service Id	M	#14h	CLRDTC
#3d	responseCode= [ requestOutOfRange incorrectByteCountDuringBlockTransfer ]	M	#XXh= [ #31h #79h ]	RC

Table ClearDiagnosticInformation Negative Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100D01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1223 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.16 SID 18h: readDTCByStatus Service

### 7.16.1 18h - read failure memory short - ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus service

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR_OBD	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of failures stored in dynamic memory (2 nd layer) with error class >=10h					

#### Input data:

ERR_TYPE_BYTE[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	ERR_DTC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	LV_IGK
C_ERR_CLAS_XX	NC_NR_ERR_DYN		

#### General information:

This function is to read out the numbers of faults in the error memory and the status of CDK (see also "Fault-type-byte and fault-type extension byte" (chapter OBDII functions)). Only failures with error class of **>= 10h** are considered.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0

Diagnostic timeout

*Service location:* see "list of implemented diagnostic services"

#### Formula section:

$CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR\_OBD = CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR - \sum \text{errors with } C\_ERR\_CLAS\_XX < 10h$

#### Example:

$CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR = 3$

1)  $DIAG\_INST[0] = TCO\_EL$        $C\_ERR\_CLAS\_TCO\_EL = 11H$

2)  $DIAG\_INST[1] = VS$        $C\_ERR\_CLAS\_VS = 5H$

3)  $DIAG\_INST[2] = CAT\_DIAG\_1$        $C\_ERR\_CLAS\_CAT\_DIAG\_1 = 33H$

$\Rightarrow CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR\_OBD = 3 - 1 = 2$


**If**       $C\_ERR\_CLAS\_XX$  from error [NC\_NR\_ERR\_DYN] is calibrated with **>= 10h**

**Then**      error is considered for SID18

**Else**      error is not considered for SID18

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100E01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1224 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus Request SId	M	#18h	RCDKBS
#2d	statusOfCDK - If the value in the telegram is not 02h, a value "00H" is given out on the reading of memory long;	M	#02h	SOCDK
#3d,#4d #3d,#4d	groupOfDiagnosticInformation (HighByte,LowByte) [ Read CDK's in all Group's Read CDK's only powertrain faults ]	M,M	#XXh,#XXh= [ #FFh,#FFh #FFh,#FBh ]	GOCDK

Table ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus Request Message

## ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus Pos. Response SId	M	#58h	RCDKBSPR
#2d	numberOfCDK - CTR_ERR_DYN_NR_OBD	M	#01h-#XXh	#NROCDK
#3d #4d #5d #6d #7d #8d . . . #22d #23d #24d	ListOfCDKAndStatus= [ CDK#0 high byte ERR_DTC[0] CDK#0 low byte ERR_DTC[0] statusOfCDK #1 ERR_TYPE_BYTE[0] CDK#1 high byte ERR_DTC[1] CDK#1 low byte ERR_DTC[1] statusOfCDK #2 ERR_TYPE_BYTE[1] . . . CDK#(NC_NR_ERR_DYN - 1) CDK#(NC_NR_ERR_DYN - 1) statusOfCDK #n ERR_TYPE_BYTE[NC_NR_ERR_DYN - 1] ]	C C C C C C . . . C C C	#XXh #XXh #XXh #XXh #XXh #XXh . . . #XXh #XXh #XXh	LOCDKAS


Table ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus Positive Response Message

## ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	S	#7Fh	NR
#2d	ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus Request SId	M	#18h	RCDKBS
#3d	responseCode= [ subFunctionNotSupported-invalidFormat, requestOutOfRange, general response codes ]	M	#XXh= [ #12h, #31h, #XXh ]	RC

Table ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus Negative Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100E01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1225 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.17 SID 17h: readStatusOfDTC Service

### 7.17.1 17h - Read Error Memory long version - ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes service

#### Input data:

ERR_DTC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	ERR_TYPE_BYTE[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	ERR_TYPE_EXT_BYTE[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]
CTR_FRC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	CTR_WUP_CYC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]
LV_IGK			

#### General information:

This function allows to read out the numbers of CDK's , list of CDK's, the CDK status and the index of the environmental values. The index [x] represents the actual requested CDK (customer diagnostic key).

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Activation: LV\_IGK = 1

Deactivation: LV\_IGK = 0  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: ECU-SW

#### Formula section:

**IF** ERR\_DTC[x] =0000h or  
ERR\_DTC[x] =FFFFh


**THEN** RESPONSE=NEGATIVE RESPONSE

**ELSE** RESPONSE=POSITIVE RESPONSE

#### **readStatusOfDTC Request**

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes Request Sid	M	#17h	RSODTC
#2d	DiagnosticTroubleCode		#XXh,#XXh=	GODTC
#3d	[ CDK HighByte CDK LowByte ]	M M	[ #00h - #39h #01h - #99h ]	

Table ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes Request Message

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100F01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1226 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## readStatusOfDTC positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes Pos. Response SId	M	#57h	RSODTCPR
#2d	numberOfDTC CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	M	#XXh	NRODTC
	listOfDTCAndStatus= [		[	LODTCAS
#3d	Error code CDK (high byte) ERR_DTC[x]	M	#XXh	
#4d	Error code CDK (low byte) ERR_DTC[x]	M	#XXh	
#5d	statusOfDTC ERR_TYPE_BYTE[x]	M	#XXh	
#6d	extended StatusOfDTC ERR_TYPE_EXT_BYTE[x]	M	#XXh	
#7d	P - code DTC (high byte) ACTION_ERRM_ReadDTCLevelByDTCLevel	M	#XXh	
#8d	P - code DTC (low byte) ACTION_ERRM_ReadDTCLevelByDTCLevel	M	#XXh	
#9d	frequency counter CTR_FRC[x]	M	#XXh	
#10d	warmup counter CTR_WUP_CYC[x]	M	#XXh	
#11d	km value by first occur (high byte) ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[2][1]	M	#XXh	
#12d	km value by first occur (low byte) ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[3][1]	M	#XXh	
#13d	1 environmental value first occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[1][1]	M	#XXh	
#14d	2 environmental value first occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[2][1]	M	#XXh	
#15d	3 environmental value first occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[3][1]	M	#XXh	
#16d	4 environmental value first occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[4][1]	M	#XXh	
#17d	km value by second occur (high byte) ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[2][2]	M	#XXh	
#18d	km value by second occur (low byte) ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[3][2]	M	#XXh	
#19d	1 environmental value second occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[1][2]	M	#XXh	
#20d	2 environmental value second occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[2][2]	M	#XXh	
#21d	3 environmental value second occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[3][2]	M	#XXh	
#22d	4 environmental value second occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[4][2]	M	#XXh	
#23d	km value by third occur (high byte) ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[2][3]	M	#XXh	
#24d	km value by third occur (low byte) ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[3][3]	M	#XXh	
#25d	1 environmental value third occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[1][3]	M	#XXh	
#26d	2 environmental value third occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[2][3]	M	#XXh	
#27d	3 environmental value third occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[3][3]	M	#XXh	
#28d	4 environmental value third occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[4][3]	M	#XXh	
	]		]	


Table ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes Positive Response Message if the error is entered in error memory

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes Pos. Response SId	M	#57h	RSODTCPR
#2d	numberOfDTC CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	M	#01h	NRODTC
	listOfDTCAndStatus= [		[	LODTCAS
#3d	Error code CDK (high byte)	M	#XXh	
#4d	Error code CDK (low byte)	M	#XXh	
#5d	CDK not entered or not defined	M	#00h	
	]		]	

Table ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes Positive Response Message Message if the error is not entered in error memory

## readStatusOfDTC negative Response

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100F01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1227 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	S	#7Fh	NR
#2d	ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes Request SId	M	#17h	RSODTC
#3d	responseCode= [ subFunctionNotSupported-invalidFormat, incorrectByteCountDuringBlockTransfer ]	M	#XXh= [ #12h, #79h ]	RC


Table ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes Negative Response Message

## Request and Response (Example)

This table lists the possible responses depending on the requestByFunction or requestByDTC. The CDK values 0xFFFF & 0x0000 are reserved for special purposes(not yet defined now).

Tester Request	ECU response
CDK value = 0x0000 or 0xFFFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Negative response: Sub-Function Not Supported Or Invalid Format</li> </ul>
CDK of a failure which is entered in dynamic layer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Positive response</li> <li>number of CDKs entered in fsp_sequ and with matching CDK, i.e. 1</li> <li>CDK high</li> <li>CDK low</li> <li>statusOfCDK</li> <li>extended StatusOfDTC</li> <li>frequency counter</li> <li>warmup counter</li> <li>....</li> </ul>
CDK which doesn't fall under any of the previous cases	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Positive Response</li> <li>number of CDKs</li> <li>CDK high</li> <li>CDK low</li> <li>CDK low</li> <li>0</li> </ul>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100F01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1228 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.18 SID 1Ah: readECUidentification Service

### 7.18.1 1Ah - readECUidentification Service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	VIN_SHO[7]	C_IDX_COD_CONV	
--------	------------	----------------	--

#### General information:

This function reads out from the ECU specific logistic values.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Activation: LV\_IGK = 1

Deactivation: LV\_IGK = 0  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see "list of implemented diagnostic services"

#### Formula section:

### ReadEcuidentification Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readEcuidentification Request Service Id	M	#1Ah	REI
#2d	identificationOption	M	#XXh	IO


Table readEcuidentification Request Message

### ReadEcuidentification positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readEcuidentification Request Service Id	M	#5Ah	REI
#2d	identificationOption	M	#XXh	IO
#3d	Data 1 for identification option	M	#XXh	
#3d + 1	Data 2 for identification option			
#3d + n	Data n for identification option	M	#XXh	

Table ReadEcuidentification Positive Response Message

### ReadEcuidentification negative Response

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1229 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	readEcuIdentification Request Service Id	M	#1Ah	REI
#3d	responseCode= [ general response code ECU ID not supported ]	M	#XXh= [ #XXh #12 ]	RC

Table ReadEcuIdentification Negative Response Message

## 7.18.1.1 Supported identification options

Identification Option nr.	SW name	Size / byte
ECUIDT 80 h Ecu Identification Data Table Info: 91h: VMCEUHN only 1x output	Reading of the Identification options: 91h,9Ah,9Bh,9Ch,97h,9Dh,9Eh,9FH exactly in this order	Compare the single identification options
CUIFDT 86 h actual BMW user information field	bmw_uif	32 blocks a 64 byte
PECUHN 87 h BMW physical HW number	kwp_io_pecuhn	18
SSECUSEN 89 h systemSupplierECUSerialNumber	serial_number	9
CRSCOTSN 8A h Calib.RepairShopCodeOrTesterSerialNr	NC_KWP_IO_CRSCOTSN	10
CPD 8B h Calib.ProgrammingDate	NC_KWP_IO_CPD	4
SSBSN 8C h SubSystemBootSoftwareNumber	sub_sys_boot_sw_nr	12
SSESN 8D h SubSystemECUSoftwareNumber	sub_sys_ecu_sw_nr	12
SSCN 8E h SubSystemCalibrationNumber	cal_customer_if	12
LDSA 8F h reportLogisticDataStartAddress	NC_KWP_IO_LDSA	8
VIN short 90 h short VehicleIdentificationNumber	VIN_SHO[7]	7
VMCEUHN 91 h VehicleManufactureECUHWnumber VMCEUHN 3 x output	bmw_hw_nr	18
EROTAN 96 h exhaustRegulationOrTypeApprovalnumber	kwp_io_erotan	6
SNOET 97 h systemNameOrEngineType	kwp_io_snoet  kwp_io_snoet_cal (if ECU SW is active )	2
RSCOTSN 98 h RepairShopCodeOrTesterSerialNumber	kwp_io_rscatsn	8
PD 99 h	kwp_io_pd	4


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100G01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1230 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ProgrammingDate		
VMECUHVN 9A h vehicleManufacturerECUHWversionNo.	kwp_io_vmecuhvn	1
VMCI 9B h vehicleManufacturerCodingIndex	C_IDX_COD_CONV	1
VMDI 9C h vehicleManufacturerDiagnosticIndex	kwp_io_vmdi	2
DOECUM 9D h dateOfECUManufacturing	date_of_final_test	4
SSI 9E h systemSupplierindex	supplier_index	1
VMECUSLVN 9F h VMECUSoftwareLayerVersionNumber	bmw_sw_nr	12

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1231 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.19 SID 21h: readDataByLocalIdentifier Service

### General information:

All implemented SID 21h services are described below.

### Formula section:

#### 7.19.1 Global negative Responses

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLID
#3d	responseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table: readDataByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

### Remark:

The detailed message of the negative response code is described in chapter "Introduction".

#### 7.19.2 21\_01 - read system specific adress - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

### General information:

This function allows to read out the system specific addresses. They are necessary e.g. reprogramming the ECU with the NPS.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Activation: Kl.15 on

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"


### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read system specific adress	M	#01h	RLI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100H0Y.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	1232 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier= system specific adress	M	#01h	RLI_UEB
#3d	RecordValue #1high byte = Programming voltage 0V	M	#XXh	Not supported
#4d	RecordValue #2 middle byte= Programming voltage 0V	M	#XXh	Not supported
#5d	RecordValue #3 low byte = Programming voltage 0V	M	#XXh	Not supported
#6d	RecordValue #4high byte = Dummy for DP1	M	#FFh	
#7d	RecordValue #5 middle byte = Dummy for DP1	M	#FFh	
#8d	RecordValue #6 low byte = Dummy for DP1	M	#FFh	
#9d	RecordValue #7high byte = Dummy for DP2	M	#FFh	
#10d	RecordValue #8 middle byte = Dummy for DP2	M	#FFh	
#11d	RecordValue #9 low byte = Dummy for DP2	M	#FFh	
#12d	RecordValue #10 high byte = Dummy for DP3	M	#FFh	
#13d	RecordValue #11 middle byte = Dummy for DP3	M	#FFh	
#14d	RecordValue #12 low byte = Dummy for DP3	M	#FFh	
#15d	RecordValue #13 high byte = Dummy for DP4	M	#FFh	
#16d	RecordValue #14 middle byte = Dummy for DP4	M	#FFh	
#17d	RecordValue #15 low byte = Dummy for DP4	M	#FFh	
#18d	RecordValue #16 high byte = Dummy for DP5	M	#FFh	
#19d	RecordValue #17 middle byte = Dummy for DP5	M	#FFh	
#20d	RecordValue #18 low byte = Dummy for DP5	M	#FFh	
#21d	RecordValue #19 high byte = Dummy for DP6	M	#FFh	
#22d	RecordValue #20 middle byte = Dummy for DP6	M	#FFh	
#23d	RecordValue #21 low byte = Dummy for DP6	M	#FFh	
#24d	RecordValue #22 high byte = Dummy for DP7	M	#FFh	
#25d	RecordValue #23 middle byte = Dummy for DP7	M	#FFh	
#26d	RecordValue #24 low byte = Dummy for DP7	M	#FFh	
#27d	RecordValue #25 high byte = Dummy for DP8	M	#FFh	
#28d	RecordValue #26 middle byte = Dummy for DP8	M	#FFh	
#29d	RecordValue #27 low byte = Dummy for DP8	M	#FFh	
#30d	RecordValue #28 high byte = Dummy for DP9	M	#FFh	
#31d	RecordValue #29 middle byte = Dummy for DP9	M	#FFh	
#32d	RecordValue #30 low byte = Dummy for DP9	M	#FFh	
#33d	RecordValue #31 high byte = Dummy for DP10	M	#FFh	
#34d	RecordValue #32 middle byte = Dummy for DP10	M	#FFh	
#35d	RecordValue #33 low byte = Dummy for DP10	M	#FFh	
#36d	RecordValue #34 high byte = Dummy for DP11	M	#FFh	
#37d	RecordValue #35 middle byte = Dummy for DP11	M	#FFh	
#38d	RecordValue #36 low byte = Dummy for DP11	M	#FFh	
#39d	RecordValue #37 high byte = Dummy for DP12	M	#FFh	
#40d	RecordValue #38 middle byte = Dummy for DP12	M	#FFh	
#41d	RecordValue #39 low byte = Dummy for DP12	M	#FFh	
#42d	RecordValue #40 high byte = Dummy for DSK	M	#FFh	
#43d	RecordValue #41 middle byte = Dummy for DSK	M	#FFh	
#44d	RecordValue #42 low byte = Dummy for DSK	M	#FFh	
#45d	RecordValue #43 high byte = Dummy for WCODE	M	#FFh	
#46d	RecordValue #44 middle byte = Dummy for WCODE	M	#FFh	
#47d	RecordValue #45 low byte = Dummy for WCODE	M	#FFh	
#48d	RecordValue #46 high byte = cal_ref_nr data reference	M	#XXh	
#49d	RecordValue #47 middle byte = cal_ref_nr data reference	M	#XXh	
#50d	RecordValue #48 low byte = cal_ref_nr data reference	M	#XXh	
#51d	RecordValue #49 high byte = cif_backup	M	#XXh	
#52d	RecordValue #50 middle byte = cif_backup	M	#XXh	
#53d	RecordValue #51 low byte = cif_backup	M	#XXh	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 1233 of 9643	

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#54d	RecordValue #52 high byte = del_time_max erasing time	M	#XXh	
#55d	RecordValue #53 middle byte = del_time_max erasing time	M	#XXh	
#56d	RecordValue #54 low byte = del_time_max erasing time	M	#XXh	
#57d	RecordValue #55 high byte = hw_reference	M	#XXh	
#58d	RecordValue #56 middle byte = hw_reference	M	#XXh	
#59d	RecordValue #57 low byte = hw_reference	M	#XXh	
#60d	RecordValue #58 high byte = ecu_sw_reference programm-reference	M	#XXh	
#61d	RecordValue #59 middle byte = ecu_sw_reference programm-reference	M	#XXh	
#62d	RecordValue #60 low byte = ecu_sw_reference programm-reference	M	#XXh	
#63d	RecordValue #61 high byte = bmw_uif user info field	M	#XXh	
#64d	RecordValue #62 middle byte = bmw_uif user info field	M	#XXh	
#65d	RecordValue #63 low byte = bmw_uif user info field	M	#XXh	
#66d	RecordValue #64 high byte = kwp_buf_len_max max. length of data	M	#XXh	
#67d	RecordValue #65 middle byte = kwp_buf_len_max max. length of data	M	#XXh	
#68d	RecordValue #66 low byte = kwp_buf_len_max max. length of data	M	#XXh	
#69d	RecordValue #67 high byte = date_of_final_test	M	#XXh	
#70d	RecordValue #68 middle byte = date_of_final_test	M	#XXh	
#71d	RecordValue #69 low byte = date_of_final_test	M	#XXh	
#72d	RecordValue #70 high byte = Dummy for the Baud rate table	M	#FFh	
#73d	RecordValue #71 middle byte = Dummy for the Baud rate table	M	#FFh	
#74d	RecordValue #72 low byte = Dummy for the Baud rate table	M	#FFh	

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.3 21\_02 - read overtemperature protection - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	TOIL_MAX_WARN	VS_TOIL_MAX	N_TOIL_MAX
GEAR_TOIL_MAX	TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX	TAM_TOIL_MAX	TCO_TOIL_MAX
CTR_TOIL_MAX	PV_AV_TOIL_MAX	DIST_TOIL_MAX	LV_CS_TOIL_MAX
TOIL_THD_TOIL_MAX			

#### General information:

Exact description of the Function see file 14400S02.


#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset the values from the NVMY

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0  
Diagnostic timeout

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1234 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read overtemperature protection	M	#02h	RLI_UET

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier= read overtemperature protection	M	#02h	RLI_UEB
#3d	RecordValue # = TOIL_MAX_WARN	M	#XXh	RV_
#4d	RecordValue # = VS_TOIL_MAX	M	#XXh	RV_
#5d	RecordValue # = N_TOIL_MAX high byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#6d	RecordValue # = N_TOIL_MAX low byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#7d	RecordValue # = GEAR_TOIL_MAX	M	#XXh	RV_
#8d	RecordValue # = TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX high byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#9d	RecordValue # = TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX low byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#10d	RecordValue # = TAM_TOIL_MAX	M	#XXh	RV_
#11d	RecordValue # = CTR_TOIL_MAX	M	#XXh	RV_
#12d	RecordValue # = TCO_TOIL_MAX	M	#XXh	RV_
#13d	RecordValue # = DIST_TOIL_MAX high byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#14d	RecordValue # = DIST_TOIL_MAX low byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#15d	RecordValue # = PV_AV_TOIL_MAX	M	#XXh	RV_
#16d	RecordValue # = LV_CS_TOIL_MAX	M	#XXh	RV_
#17d	RecordValue # = TOIL_THD_TOIL_MAX	M	#XXh	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.4 21\_03 - read engine overspeed detection - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

N_MAX	TRT_N_MAX	CTR_N_MAX	CTR_KM_N_MAX
N_GRD_N_MAX	VS_N_MAX	PV_AV_N_MAX	GEAR_EF_N_MAX
LV_CS_N_MAX	T_SUM_N_MAX	T_N_MAX	NR_PAT_SCC_N_MAX


#### General information:

Exact description of the Function see file 14A06301.

Detection of an overreving event and non-volatile storage of:

An overreving event starts at exceeding the engine speed C\_N\_LIM\_MIN and active engine speed limitation (LV\_N\_MAX = 1).

At each overreving event, the event frequency counter is incremented by 1. The highest engine speed reached N\_MAX and the associated total running time in case of highest

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1235 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

engine speed reached TRT\_N\_MAX is only overwritten if a higher engine speed was reached.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset the values from the NVMY

Activation: Kl.15 on

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout


Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read engine overspeed detection	M	#03h	RLI_UEB

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1236 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier= read engine overspeed detection	M	#03h	RLI_UEB
#3d	RecordValue # = N_MAX high byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#4d	RecordValue # = N_MAX low byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#5d	RecordValue # = TRT_N_MAX high word high byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#6d	RecordValue # = TRT_N_MAX high word low byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#7d	RecordValue # = TRT_N_MAX low word high byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#8d	RecordValue # = TRT_N_MAX low word low byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#9d	RecordValue # = CTR_N_MAX	M	#XXh	RV_
#10d	RecordValue # = CTR_KM_N_MAX high byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#11d	RecordValue # = CTR_KM_N_MAX low byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#12d	RecordValue # = N_GRD_N_MAX	M	#XXh	RV_
#13d	RecordValue # = VS_N_MAX	M	#XXh	RV_
#14d	RecordValue # = PV_AV_N_MAX	M	#XXh	RV_
#15d	RecordValue # = GEAR_EF_N_MAX	M	#XXh	RV_
#16d	RecordValue # = LV_CS_N_MAX	M	#XXh	RV_
#17d	RecordValue # = T_SUM_N_MAX high byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#18d	RecordValue # = T_SUM_N_MAX low byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#19d	RecordValue # = T_N_MAX high byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#20d	RecordValue # = T_N_MAX low byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#21d	RecordValue # = NR_PAT_SCC_N_MAX	M	#XXh	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.5 21\_05 - read readiness flags - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	C_STATE_READY_OBD_2	
--------	---------------------	--

#### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_ReadReadinessCode
-------------------------------

#### General information:


With this comand the readiness flags described in the chapter "Readiness codes" are shown.

The flags (bit) are default 1 and when the diagnosis is done well, the flag is switched to 0.

#### Description:

For reading readiness code see chapter "OBD Error management – Communication interface".

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1237 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Byte #	Name	Size	Conversion (hex/bin)	Conversion (physical)	Resol.
#3d	RecordValue # 1 = STATE_READY_OBD_1	1	xxxxxxX b xxxxxxXx b xxxxXxx b  xxxxXxxx b xxxXxxxx b xxXxxxxx b xXxxxxxx b  Xxxxxxxx b	Missfire monitoring supported Fuel system monitoring supported Comprehensive component monitoring supported Not used Missfire monitoring status Fuel system monitoring status Comprehensive component monitoring status Not used	
Byte #	Name	Size	Conversion (hex/bin)	Conversion (physical)	Resol.
#4d	RecordValue # 2 = STATE_READY_OBD_2	1	xxxxxxX b xxxxxxXx b xxxxXxx b xxxxXxxx b xxxXxxxx b xxXxxxxx b xXxxxxxx b Xxxxxxxx b	Catalyst monitoring Heated catalystComprehensive Evaporative system monitoring Secondary air system monitoring A/C system refrigerant monitoring Oxygen sensor monitoring Oxygen sensor heater monitoring EGR system monitoring	

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message Bit information

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.6 21\_06 - receiving status of immobilizer - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_IMOB	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
State of the immobilizer - only updated when service ist requested					

#### General information:

This function gives the actual status of the immobilizer back. The ecu reports to the tester whether the new start value is accepted or if the actual saved start value is identical with the one from the immobilizer. If there is a problem, the error information during synchronisation is also reported to the tester.

The ecu answers the question as long with the respective status until for the first time the answer is 01 or 02. When this answer is received, the ecu can activate this answer again after a Kl.15 change and the ecu power latch is over.

Parameter 04 "process is running" in the positive response switch after timeout occur to 03" Interface failure D\_EWS: frame or parity or no signal (timeout)"

In case of an destroyed IMOB CODE STATUS the positive response should be 21h, the same as for -2-out-of-3 start values in the flash memory not OK;

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1239 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Activation: Kl.15 on

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout


Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read status of receiving immobilizer	M	#06h	RLI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1240 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier	M	#06h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue # 1 = STATE_IMOB [ -start value programming or reset to start value was successful -wrong start value at reset attempt (Immob. and ECU do not match) -telegram contents was no start value (perhaps rolling code) -Interface failure D_EWS: frame or parity or no signal (timeout) -process is running " busy" -programming of start value or reset to start value doesn't happen in this Kl.15 cycle -same random number as by the last reset to start value despite of already done code switching -no start value programmed -2-out-of-3 start values in the flash memory not OK (only when UC is programmed e.g. after a power latch phase) or the IMOB_CODE_STATUS is destroyed ]	M	#XXh [ #00h, #01h, #02h, #03h, #04h, #05h,  #06h,  #07h, #21h, ]	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.7 21\_07 - read cruise control status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	STATE_MSW_CAN	STATE_CRU_OFF_IRR	STATE_CRU_OFF_REV
--------	---------------	-------------------	-------------------

#### General information:

With this comand the status described in the chapter "Vehicle speed control" are distributed.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** Kl.15 on (LV\_IGK=1)

**Deactivation:** Kl.15 off (LV\_IGK=0)  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1241 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read cruise control status	M	#07h	RLI_
-----	--	---	------	------

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier= cruise control status	M	#07h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue # 1 = STATE_MS_W_CAN	M	#XXh	RV_
#4d	RecordValue # 2 = STATE_CRU_OFF_IRR high byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#5d	RecordValue # 3 = STATE_CRU_OFF_IRR low byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#6d	RecordValue # 4 = STATE_CRU_OFF_REV high byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#7d	RecordValue # 5 = STATE_CRU_OFF_REV low byte	M	#XXh	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.8 21\_08 - release of multiple start value programming - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
RLS_MPL_VALUE_PROG	V/O	0..5H	0..5	1	[-]
release of multiple start value programming - only updated when service ist requested					

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	TRT		
--------	-----	--	--

#### General information:

This function gives the actual status of release of multiple start value programming.  
This service should give always a response as well if the total running time  $t > 90\text{min!}$

If the response is sent to the ECU by  $\text{TRT} > 90$  minutes then a negative response "7F\_21\_22-conditions not correct" occur.

Meaning of RLS\_MPL\_VALUE\_PROG:

RLS\_MPL\_VALUE\_PROG=00h – release of multiple start value programming available

RLS\_MPL\_VALUE\_PROG=01h – release of multiple start value programming not available


RLS\_MPL\_VALUE\_PROG=04h – relase process for start value programming is going on

RLS\_MPL\_VALUE\_PROG=05h – no release process for start value programming done in this cycle

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** RLS\_MPL\_VALUE\_PROG=00h at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on) and

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1242 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

Authenticity check and  
TRT<90min

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) or  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = release of multiple start value programming	M	#08h	RLI_FEWS

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	RecordLocalIdentifier= release of multiple start value programming	M	#08h	RLI_FEWS
#3d	RecordValue # 1 = RLS_MPL_VALUE_PROG [ - release of multiple start value programming available - release of multiple start value programming not available - release process for start value programming is going on - no release process for start value programming done in this cycle ]	M	#XXh [ #00h, #01h, #04h, #05h ]	RV_FEWS

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.9 21\_09 - read DIST\_ACT\_MIL - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	DIST_ACT_MIL		
--------	--------------	--	--


#### General information:

This funktion reports the value of the “distance MIL is active”.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset  
**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)  
**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) or  
Diagnostic timeout

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier DIST_ACT_MIL	M	#09h	RLI_DIST_ACT_MIL

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier DIST_ACT_MIL	M	#09h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue = DIST_ACT_MIL high byte high word	M	#XXh	RV_S_
#4d	RecordValue = DIST_ACT_MIL low byte high word	M	#XXh	RV_S_
#5d	RecordValue = DIST_ACT_MIL high byte low word	M	#XXh	RV_S_
#6d	RecordValue = DIST_ACT_MIL low byte low word	M	#XXh	RV_S_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.10 21\_0A - read Error Memory with freeze frame data extra long - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

ERR_DTC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	ERR_TYPE_BYTE[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	ERR_TYPE_EXT_BYTE[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	CTR_FRC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]
CTR_DC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	C_ERR_CLAS_XX
LV_IGK	CTR_WUP_CYC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	ENVD_OBD[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	ENVD_CUS_CMN[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR			


#### General information:

This function is created to read out the failure memory with all the errors including the freeze frame data. The index of the environment values allows a classification to the list of the environment values from BMW.

Record Common Identifier table usage and reading:

- RCI usage as BYTE Values (Freeze Frame, Umweltbedingung, DDLI etc.) should support the full range 0x00 to 0xFF as VALID. A value that is not supported will be transmitted as 0xFF
- RCI usage as WORD Values (DDLI etc.) should support the range 0x0000 to 0xFFFF as VALID. Invalid is shown with 0xFFFF.

This should enable the full range of internal Byte values to be used with no compromise, but still allow the diagnostic equipment to recognise if a value is available or not.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1244 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset with 00h

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) or  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

## Formula section:

**IF** ERR\_DTC[x] = 0000h      **or**  
ERR\_DTC[x] = FFFFh

**THEN** RESPONSE=NEGATIVE RESPONSE

**ELSE** RESPONSE=POSITIVE RESPONSE

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = Read Error Memory with freeze frame data	M	#0Ah	RLI_
#3d	Value = Error code ERR_DTC[x] high byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#4d	Value = Error code ERR_DTC[x] low byte	M	#XXh	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier	M	#0Ah	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue # 1 = Error counter total CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	M	#XXh	RV_
#4d	RecordValue # 2 = Error code ERR_DTC[x] high byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#5d	RecordValue # 3 = Error code ERR_DTC[x] low byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#6d	RecordValue # 4 = status DTC#1 ERR_TYPE_BYTE[x]	M	#XXh	RV_
#7d	RecordValue # 5 = Cycle flag ERR_TYPE_EXT_BYTE[x]	M	#XXh	RV_
#8d	RecordValue # 8 = Frequency counter CTR_FRC[x]	M	#XXh	RV_
#9d	RecordValue # 9 = Error recover counter (HLC) CTR_DC[x]	M	#XXh	RV_
#10d	RecordValue # 10 = km-value by first occur high byte ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[2][1]	M	#XXh	RV_


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1245 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#11d	RecordValue # 11 = km-value by first occur low byte ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[3][1]	M	#XXh	RV_
#12d	RecordValue # 12 = 1.environmental value first occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[1][1]	M	#XXh	RV_
#13d	RecordValue # 13 = Index for 1.environmental value	M	#XXh	RV_
#14d	RecordValue # 14 = 2.environmental value first occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[2][1]	M	#XXh	RV_
#15d	RecordValue # 15 = Index for 2.environmental value	M	#XXh	RV_
#16d	RecordValue # 16= 3.environmental value first occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[3][1]	M	#XXh	RV_
#17d	RecordValue # 17 = Index for 3.environmental value	M	#XXh	RV_
#18d	RecordValue # 18 = 4.environmental value first occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[4][1]	M	#XXh	RV_
#19d	RecordValue # 19 = Index for 4.environmental value	M	#XXh	RV_
#20d	RecordValue # 20 = km-value by second occur high byte ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[2][2]	M	#XXh	RV_
#21d	RecordValue # 21= km-value by second occur low byte ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[3][2]	M	#XXh	RV_
#22d	RecordValue # 22 = 1.environmental value second occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[1][2]	M	#XXh	RV_
#23d	RecordValue # 23 = 2.environmental value second occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[2][2]	M	#XXh	RV_
#24d	RecordValue # 24 = 3.environmental value second occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[3][2]	M	#XXh	RV_
#25d	RecordValue # 25 = 4.environmental value second occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[4][2]	M	#XXh	RV_
#26d	RecordValue # 26 = km-value by last occur high byte ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[2][3]	M	#XXh	RV_
#27d	RecordValue # 27 = km-value by last occur low byte ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[3][3]	M	#XXh	RV_
#28d	RecordValue # 28 = 1.environmental value last occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[1][3]	M	#XXh	RV_
#29d	RecordValue # 29= 2.environmental value last occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[2][3]	M	#XXh	RV_
#30d	RecordValue # 30= 3.environmental value last occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[3][3]	M	#XXh	RV_
#31d	RecordValue # 31 = 4.environmental value last occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[4][3]	M	#XXh	RV_
#32d	RecordValue # 32= Error class C_ERR_CLAS_XX	M	#00h	RV_
#33d	RecordValue # 33 = Importance counter TSF (not def. yet)	M	#00h	RV_
#34d	RecordValue # 34 = Debounce counter (MIL on) FLC FLC = DC_MAX_XX - CTR_DC[x]	M	#XXh	RV_
#35d	RecordValue # 35= Deleting counter DLC CTR_WUP_CYC[x]	M	#XXh	RV_
#36d	RecordValue # 36 = Freeze frame data 0 – lambda control state bench 1 ENVD_OBD[1][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	#XXh	RV_
#37d	RecordValue # 37 = Freeze frame data 1 – lambda control state bench 2 ENVD_OBD[2][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	#XXh	RV_
#38d	RecordValue # 38 = Freeze frame data 2 – relative air mass ENVD_OBD[3][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	#XXh	RV_
#39d	RecordValue # 39 = Freeze frame data 3 – engine coolant temperature ENVD_OBD[4][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	#XXh	RV_
#40d	RecordValue # 40 = Freeze frame data 4 – variable factor bench 1 ENVD_OBD[5][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	#XXh	RV_
#41d	RecordValue # 41 = Freeze frame data 5 – adaptions factor bench 1 ENVD_OBD[6][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	#XXh	RV_

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100H0Y.00B</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1246 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

#42d	RecordValue # 40 = Freeze frame data 6 - variable factor bench 2 ENVD_OBD[7][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	#XXh	RV_
#43d	RecordValue # 43 = Freeze frame data 7 - adaptations factor bench 2 ENVD_OBD[8][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	#XXh	RV_
#44d	RecordValue # 44= Freeze frame data 8 – intake air pressure ENVD_OBD[10][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	#XXh	RV_
#45d	RecordValue # 45 = Freeze frame data 9 – engine speed ENVD_CUS_CMN[1][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	#XXh	RV_
#46d	RecordValue # 46 = Freeze frame data 10 – vehicle speed ENVD_CUS_CMN[13][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	#XXh	RV_
#47d	RecordValue # 6 = P code DTC " high byte ACTION_ERRM_ReadDTCLevelByDTCLevel	M	#XXh	RV_
#48d	RecordValue # 7 = P code DTC " low byte ACTION_ERRM_ReadDTCLevelByDTCLevel	M	#XXh	RV_
#49d	RecordValue # 49 = Checksum for each error	M	#00h	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.11 21\_25 - read INH\_IV\_KWP - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	INH_IV_KWP		
--------	------------	--	--

#### General information:

This funktion reports the value of the “switch off pattern of the injection valves”.

#### Application conditions:

- Initialisation:** at reset
- Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)
- Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off) or Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”


#### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier INH_IV_KWP	M	#25h	RLI_INH_IV_KWP

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

#### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier INH_IV_KWP	M	#25h	RLI_

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1247 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#3d	RecordValue = INH_IV_KWP	M	#XXh	RV_S_
-----	--------------------------	---	------	-------

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.12 21\_36 - read air-conditioner status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_ACCOUT_RLY		
--------	---------------	--	--

#### General information:

With this comand the LV to activate the ACC-relay is distributed.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** Kl.15 on (LV\_IGK=1)

**Deactivation:** Kl.15 off (LV\_IGK=0) or Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read air-conditioner status	M	#36h	RLI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier= read air-conditioner status	M	#36h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue # 1 = LV_ACCOUT_RLY	M	#XXh	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.19.13 21\_3F - read idle speed status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_IS		
--------	-------	--	--

### General information:

With this comand the status of the Idle Speed is hand over.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read Idle Speed "Switch" status - LV_IS	M	#3Fh	RLI_IS

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier	M	#3Fh	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue = LV_IS	M	#XXh	RV_IS

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses


## 7.19.14 21\_41 - read LSH 4 status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

### Input data:

LV_IGK	STATE_LSH_DOWN[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]		
--------	----------------------------------	--	--

### General information:

With this comand the status of the lambda sensor heating 4 is distributed.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1249 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read LSH 4 status	M	#41h	RLI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier= read LSH 4 status	M	#41h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue # 1 = STATE_LSH_DOWN[2]	M	#XXh	RV_
#4d	RecordValue # 2 = dummy value fix	M	#FFh	RV_
#5d	RecordValue # 3 = dummy value fix	M	#FFh	RV_
#6d	RecordValue # 4 = dummy value fix	M	#FFh	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.15 21\_42 - read LSH 3 status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	STATE_LSH_DOWN[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]		
--------	----------------------------------	--	--

#### General information:


With this comand the status of the lambda sensor heating 3 is distributed.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read LSH 3 status	M	#42h	RLI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier= read LSH 3 status	M	#42h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue # 1 = STATE_LSH_DOWN[1]	M	#XXh	RV_
#4d	RecordValue # 2 = dummy value fix	M	#FFh	RV_
#5d	RecordValue # 3 = dummy value fix	M	#FFh	RV_
#6d	RecordValue # 4 = dummy value fix	M	#FFh	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.16 21\_43 - read LSH 2 status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	STATE_LSH_UP[NC_CBK EX_NR]		
--------	-------------------------------	--	--

#### General information:

With this comand the status of the lambda sensor heating 2 is distributed.

#### Application conditions:


**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1251 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read LSH 2 status	M	#43h	RLI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier= read LSH 2 status	M	#43h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue # 1 = STATE_LSH_UP[2]	M	#XXh	RV_
#4d	RecordValue # 2 = dummy value fix	M	#FFh	RV_
#5d	RecordValue # 3 = dummy value fix	M	#FFh	RV_
#6d	RecordValue # 4 = dummy value fix	M	#FFh	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.17 21\_44 - read LSH 1 status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	STATE_LSH_UP[NC_CBK _EX_NR]		
--------	--------------------------------	--	--

#### General information:

With this comand the status of the lambda sensor heating 1 is distributed.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout


Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read LSH 1 status	M	#44h	RLI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100H0Y.00B	
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by			2008-07-01			
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages	1252 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier= read LSH 1 status	M	#44h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue # 1 = STATE_LSH_UP[1]	M	#XXh	RV_
#4d	RecordValue # 2 = dummy value fix	M	#FFh	RV_
#5d	RecordValue # 3 = dummy value fix	M	#FFh	RV_
#6d	RecordValue # 4 = dummy value fix	M	#FFh	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.18 21\_49 - read Immobilizer status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_LOCK_IMOB		
--------	--------------	--	--

#### General information:

With this comand the status of the Immobilizer is distributed.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** Kl.15 on (LV\_IGK=1)

**Deactivation:** Kl.15 off (LV\_IGK=0)  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read Immobilizer status	M	#49h	RLI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message


### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier= read Immobilizer status	M	#49h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue # 1 =LV_LOCK_IMOB	M	#XXh	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.19.19 21\_4C - Read basic injection time cylinder 1 - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

### Input data:

LV_IGK	TI_1_HOM[NC CYL NR]		
--------	---------------------	--	--

### General information:

This funktion reports the value of the "injection time cylinder logical".

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) or  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier TI_1_HOM[0]	M	#4Ch	RLI_BIOS_TI_0

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier TI_1_HOM[0]	M	#4Ch	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue = TI_1_HOM[0] high byte	M	#XXh	RV_S_
#4d	RecordValue = TI_1_HOM[0] low byte	M	#XXh	RV_S_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.19.20 21\_50 - read engine speed - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

### Input data:

LV_IGK	N		
--------	---	--	--


### General information:

This service reports the actual value of the engine speed.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset with 00h

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Activation: KI.15 on

Deactivation: KI.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read engine speed	M	#50h	RLI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier= engine speed	M	#50h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue # = N high byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#4d	RecordValue # = N low byte	M	#XXh	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.21 21\_54 - read intake air temperature - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	TIA_MES		
--------	---------	--	--

#### General information:

This service reports the actual value of the intake air temperature.

#### Application conditions:


Initialisation: at reset with 00h

Activation: KI.15 on

Deactivation: KI.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1255 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read intake air temperature	M	#54h	RLI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier= intake air temperature	M	#54h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue = TIA_MES	M	#XXh	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.22 21\_55 - read coolant temperature - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	TCO_MES		
--------	---------	--	--

#### General information:

This service reports the actual value of the coolant temperature.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset with 00h

Activation: Kl.15 on

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read coolant temperature	M	#55h	RLI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier= coolant temperature	M	#55h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue = TCO_MES	M	#XXh	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1256 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

#### 7.19.23 21\_56 - Read ignition angle cylinder 1 - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

##### Input data:

LV_IGK	IGA_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]		
--------	--------------------	--	--

##### General information:

This funktion reports the value of the "Ignition angle applied on cylinder log.0 (phys1)".

##### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) or  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

#### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier IGA_IGC[0]	M	#56h	RLI_IGA_IGC_0

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

#### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier IGA_IGC[0]	M	#56h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue = IGA_IGC[0]	M	#XXh	RV_S_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

#### 7.19.24 21\_57 - read opening angle of the throttle valve (TPS\_AV) - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service


##### Input data:

LV_IGK	TPS_AV		
--------	--------	--	--

##### General information:

This service reports the actual value of the opening angle of the throttle valve (TPS\_AV).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1257 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset with 00h

Activation: KI.15 on

Deactivation: KI.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read opening angle of the throttle valve (TPS_AV)	M	#57h	RLI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier= opening angle of the throttle valve (TPS_AV)	M	#57h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue # = TPS_AV high Byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#4d	RecordValue # = TPS_AV low Byte	M	#XXh	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.19.25 21\_58 - read mass air flow per segment measured (MAF\_KGH\_MES) - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

### Input data:

LV_IGK	MAF_KGH_MES		
--------	-------------	--	--

### General information:


This service reports the actual value of the mass air flow per segment measured (MAF\_KGH\_MES)

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset with 00h

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1258 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read mass air flow per segment measured (MAF_KGH_MES)	M	#58h	RLI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier= mass air flow per segment measured (MAF_KGH_MES)	M	#58h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue # = MAF_KGH_MES high Byte	M	#XXh	RV_
#4d	RecordValue # = MAF_KGH_MES low Byte	M	#XXh	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.26 21\_5B - read Pedal value sensor 1 raw acquisition (V\_PVS\_1\_KWP) - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	V_PVS_1_KWP		
--------	-------------	--	--

#### General information:

This service reports the actual value of the Pedal value sensor 1 raw acquisition of the accelerator pedal (V\_PVS\_1\_KWP).

V\_PVS\_1\_KWP is defined within the DDLI values.

#### Application conditions:


**Initialisation:** at reset with 00h

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = V_PVS_1_KWP	M	#5Bh	RLI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier= V_PVS_1_KWP	M	#5Bh	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue # = V_PVS_1_KWP	M	#XXh	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.27 21\_71 - read LV\_KNK - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_KNK		
--------	--------	--	--

#### General information:

This funktion reports the value of the "Ignition angle applied on cylinder log.0 (phys1)".

#### Application conditions:

- Initialisation:** at reset
- Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)
- Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) or Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier LV_KNK	M	#71h	RLI_LV_KNK

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier LV_KNK	M	#71h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue = LV_KNK	M	#XXh	RV_S_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100H0Y.00B	
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by			2008-07-01			
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages	1260 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.28 21\_A3 - read VB - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	VB		
--------	----	--	--

#### General information:

This funktion reports the value of the "battery voltage".

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off) or  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier VB	M	#A3h	RLI_VB

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier VB	M	#A3h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue = VB	M	#XXh	RV_S_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.29 21\_C0 - read SAFM status - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service


#### Input data:

LV_IGK	STATE_DIAG_SA_SAFM		
--------	--------------------	--	--

#### General information:

With this comand the status of the secondary air mass sensor is distributed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1261 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** Kl.15 on (LV\_IGK=1)

**Deactivation:** Kl.15 off (LV\_IGK=0)  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = read SAFM status	M	#C0h	RLI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier= read SAFM status	M	#C0h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue # 1 = STATE_DIAG_SA_SAFM	M	#XXh	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.19.30 21\_C1 - read kva-factor - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

### Input data:

LV_IGK	FAC_FCO_KWP		
--------	-------------	--	--

### General information:


This funktion shows the additive part of the correctionfactor for the consumption - displayed in the combi - for the customer service.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Activation: Kl.15 on

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1262 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Service location: see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = KVA-factor	M	#C1h	RLI_KVA

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier	M	#C1h	RLI_KVA
#3d	RecordValue = FAC_FCO_KWP [ remain the same negative displace max.12.8% positive displace max.12.7% (1h=0.001/bit) ]	M	#XXh [ #00h, #80h-FFh #01h-7Fh ]	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.31 21\_C3 - read TRT - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	TRT		
--------	-----	--	--

#### General information:

This funktion reports the value of the “Total running time”.


#### Application conditions:

- Initialisation:** at reset
- Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)
- Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) or Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1263 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#2d	recordLocalIdentifier TRT	M	#C3h	RLI_TRT
-----	---------------------------	---	------	---------

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier TRT	M	#C3h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue = TRT high byte high word	M	#XXh	RV_S_
#4d	RecordValue = TRT low byte high word	M	#XXh	RV_S_
#5d	RecordValue = TRT high byte low word	M	#XXh	RV_S_
#6d	RecordValue = TRT low byte low word	M	#XXh	RV_S_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.19.32 21\_F0 - DDLI handling - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### General information:

This function is created to read the DDLI, which has to be defined before with the service 2Ch.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset  
 Activation: KI.15 on  
 Deactivation: KI.15 off  
 Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = DDLI	M	#F0h	DDLI

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message


## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response

### Example 1: DDLIDefinitonMode=DefineByCommonIdentifier and MemorySize=01

Information, which is given by the DDLI service (compare specification "DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier service – 2Ch").

MemorySize: fixed to 01  
 PIDDDLI\_x : PositionInDynamicallyDefinedLocalIdentifier x  
 RCI\_x : RecordCommonID (according to IO-data list) x

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1264 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = DDLI	M	#F0h	RLI_
..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..
#2d+ PIDDDLI_1	Contents of IO-data given by the number in RCI_1 ( <i>compare IO-data list</i> ) in byte format	M	#XXh	
..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..
#2d+ PIDDDLI_x	Contents of IO-data given by the number in RCI_x ( <i>compare IO-data list</i> ) in byte format	M	#XXh	

**Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100H0Y.00B</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1265 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Example 2: DDLIDefinitonMode=DefineByCommonIdentifier and MemorySize=02

Information, which is given by the DDLI service (compare specification "DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier service – 2Ch").

MemorySize: fixed to 02  
 PIDDDLI\_x : PositionInDynamicallyDefinedLocalIdentifier x  
 RCI\_x : RecordCommonID (according to IO-data list) x

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = DDLI	M	#F0h	RLI_
..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..
#2d+ PIDDDLI_1	Contents of IO-data given by the number in RCI_1 (compare IO-data list) high byte	M	#XXh	
#2d+ 1+ PIDDDLI_1	Contents of IO-data given by the number in RCI_1 (compare IO-data list) low byte	M	#XXh	
..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..
#2d+ PIDDDLI_x	Contents of IO-data given by the number in RCI_x (compare IO-data list) high byte	M	#XXh	
#2d+ 1+ PIDDDLI_x	Contents of IO-data given by the number in RCI_x (compare IO-data list) low byte	M	#XXh	

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message


## Example 3: DDLIDefinitonMode= DefineByMemoryAddress

Information, which is given by the DDLI service (compare specification "DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier service – 2Ch").

MemorySize\_x  
 PIDDDLI\_x : PositionInDynamicallyDefinedLocalIdentifier x  
 MemoryAddress\_x  
 MemoryTypeIdIdentifier\_x

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	RecordLocalIdentifier = DDLI	M	#F0h	RLI_
..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..
#2d+ PIDDDLI_1	Contents of MemoryAddress_1 in MemoryTypeIdIdentifier_1 section	M	#XXh	
#2d+ 1+ PIDDDLI_1	Contents of MemoryAddress_1+1 in MemoryTypeIdIdentifier_1 section	M	#XXh	
#2d+ MemorySiz e_1+ PIDDDLI_1	Contents of MemoryAddress_1+MemorySize_1 in MemoryTypeIdIdentifier_1 section	M	#XXh	
..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..
#2d+ PIDDDLI_x	Contents of MemoryAddress_x in MemoryTypeIdIdentifier_x section	M	#XXh	
#2d+ 1+ PIDDDLI_x	Contents of MemoryAddress_x+1 in MemoryTypeIdIdentifier_x section	M	#XXh	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100H0Y.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1266 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

#2d+ MemorySize_x+ e_x+ PIDDDL_x	Contents of MemoryAddress_x+MemorySize_x in MemoryTypeIdentifier_x section	M	#XXh	
---	---	---	------	--


Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

### Global Negative Responses

NegativeResponseCode	Cause of Occurrence
SubFunctionNotSupported-invalidFormat	- selected RCI is not supported - selected DDDL is not supported

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100H0Y.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1267 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.20 SID 23h: ReadMemoryByAddress service

### Input data:

LV_IGK			
--------	--	--	--

### General information:

This function ist for reading values from the memory

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Activation: LV\_IGK = 1

Deactivation: LV\_IGK = 0  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see "list of implemented diagnostic services"

### 7.20.1 ReadMemoryByAddress Request (3-byte addressing)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	ReadMemoryByAddress Request	M	#23h	RMBA
#2d	MemoryAddress (High Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_HB
#3d	MemoryAddress (Middle Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MB
#4d	MemoryAddress (Low Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_LB
(#5d)	MemoryTypeIdentifier (optional) [ linear type external FLASH external RAM internal FLASH user information field UIF ]	U	#XXh [ #00h #02h #05h #06h #07h ]	MTI
#5d / (#6d)	MemorySize	M	#1h...#FEh	MS


Table ReadMemoryByAddress Request Message (3-byte addressing)

### 7.20.2 ReadMemoryByAddress Request (4-byte addressing)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	ReadMemoryByAddress Request	M	#23h	RMBA
#2d	MemoryAddress (High Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_HB
#3d	MemoryAddress (MiddleHigh Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MHB
#4d	MemoryAddress (MiddleLow Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MLB
#5d	MemoryAddress (Low Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_LB
#6d	MemoryTypeIdentifier (mandatory, but not evaluated) [ 00h ... FFh ]	M	#XXh [ #XXh ]	MTI
#7d	MemorySize	M	#1h...#FEh	MS

Table ReadMemoryByAddress Request Message (4-byte addressing)

#### Remark:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100J02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1268 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

For 3-byte addressing independent from delivery of a MemoryTypendentifier (byte 5) by the tester's request, the ECU automatically adds an offset to the requested memory address.

If no MemoryTypendentifier is delivered, the same offset as for MemoryTypendentifier 00h (linear addressing) is used.

This base memory offset must be subtracted from any memory address taken from the MAP- / A2L- file if 3-byte addressing is not sufficient for the address range!

For 4-byte addressing a MemoryTypendentifier (byte 6) must be delivered by the tester's request.

Though it is not evaluated or used within the ECU for this absolute addressing mode, it is necessary to decide between 3- / 4-byte addressing mode.

In this 4-byte mode the absolute address delivered by the tester is used by the ECU without any memory offset.

For MSx80 (TriCore) the base memory offsets for 3-byte addressing are:

MemoryTypendentifier:	Memory offset:	
none	(linear)	C000 0000h
00h	(linear)	C000 0000h
02h	(ext. FLASH)	8000 0000h (the same as for int. FLASH)
05h	(ext. RAM)	D000 0000h
06h	(int. FLASH)	8000 0000h
07h	(UIF)	8000 xxxxh not fixed yet, address might still change !!!

Boot Software Active			ECU Software Active		
Memory ID	Range (absolute addr.)	Security Level	Memory ID	Range (absolute addr.)	Security Level
00h (linear)	C000 0000h ...C000 FFFFh C03F C000h...C03F FFFFh	None	00h (linear)	C000 0000h ...C000 FFFFh C03F C000h...C03F FFFFh	None
02h (ext. FLASH)	8000 0000h ...801F FFFFh	None	02h (ext. FLASH)	8000 0000h ...801F FFFFh	None
05h (ext. RAM)	D000 0000h...D000 FFFFh	None	05h (ext. RAM)	D000 0000h...D000 FFFFh	None
06h (int. FLASH)	8000 0000h ...801F FFFFh	None	06h (int. FLASH)	8000 0000h ...801F FFFFh	None
07h (UIF)	8000 xxxxh ... 8000 xxxxh	None	07h (UIF)	8000 xxxxh ... 8000 xxxxh	None

Table call conditions readMemoryByAddress (2)

## 7.20.3 ReadMemoryByAddress positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	ReadMemoryByAddress Positive Response	M	#63h	RMBAPR
#2d	RecordValue#1 data 1	M	#XXh	RV
.	.	.	.	
.	.	.	.	
#nd	RecordValue#m	M	#XXh	


Table ReadMemoryByAddress Positive Response Message

## 7.20.4 ReadMemoryByAddress negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	NegativeResponse Service Id	S	#7Fh	NR
#2d	ReadMemoryByAddressRequest Service Id	M	#23h	RMBA
#3d	ResponseCode= [ general response code ]	M	#XXh= [ #XXh ]	RC

Table ReadMemoryByAddress Negative Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100J02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1269 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.21 SID 3Dh: WriteMemoryByAddress service

### Input data:

LV_IGK			
--------	--	--	--

### General information:

This function is used for writing values into the ECU's memory

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Activation: Kl.15 on

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout


Service location: see "list of implemented diagnostic services"

### 7.21.1 WriteMemoryByAddress Request (3-byte addressing)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	<b>WriteMemoryByAddress Request</b>	M	#3Dh	WMBA
#2d	MemoryAddress (High Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_HB
#3d	MemoryAddress (Middle Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MB
#4d	MemoryAddress (Low Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_LB
(#5d)	MemoryTypeIdentifier ( <b>optional</b> ) [ external FLASH internal FLASH user information field UIF ]	U	#XXh [ #02h #06h #07h ]	MTI
#5d / (#6d)	MemorySize	M	#1h...#FAh	MS
#6d / (#7d)	RecordValue #1	M	#XXh	RV
...	...	...	...	
#nd	RecordValue #m	U	#XXh	

Table WriteMemoryByAddress Request Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100K01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1270 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.21.2 WriteMemoryByAddress Request (4-byte addressing)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteMemoryByAddress Request	M	#3Dh	WMBA
#2d	MemoryAddress (High Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_HB
#3d	MemoryAddress (MiddleHigh Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MHB
#4d	MemoryAddress (MiddleLow Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MLB
#5d	MemoryAddress (Low Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_LB
#6d	MemoryTypeIdentifier ( <b>mandatory, but not evaluated</b> ) [ 00h ... FFh ]	M	#XXh [ #XXh ]	MTI
#7d	MemorySize	M	#1h...#FAh	MS
#8d	RecordValue #1	M	#XXh	RV
...	...	...	...	
#nd	RecordValue #m	U	#XXh	

Table WriteMemoryByAddress Request Message

Remark:

For 3-byte addressing independent from delivery of a MemoryTypeIdentifier (byte 5) by the tester's request, the ECU automatically adds an offset to the requested memory address.

If no MemoryTypeIdentifier is delivered, the same offset as for MemoryTypeIdentifier 00h (linear addressing) is used.

This base memory offset must be subtracted from any memory address taken from the MAP- / A2L- file if 3-byte addressing is not sufficient for the address range!

For 4-byte addressing a MemoryTypeIdentifier (byte 6) must be delivered by the tester's request.

Though it is not evaluated or used within the ECU for this absolute addressing mode, it is necessary to decide between 3- / 4-byte addressing mode.

In this 4-byte mode the absolute address delivered by the tester is used by the ECU without any memory offset.

For MSx80 (TriCore) the base memory offsets for 3-byte addressing are:

MemoryTypeIdentifier:	Memory offset:	
02h (ext. FLASH)	8000 0000h	(the same as for int. FLASH)
06h (int. FLASH)	8000 0000h	
07h (UIF)	8000 xxxxh	not fixed yet, address might still change !!!


Boot Software Active			ECU Software Active		
Memory ID	Range (absolute addr.)	Security Level	Memory ID	Range (absolute addr.)	Security Level
02h (ext. FLASH)	8000 xxxxh ... 8000 xxxxh	None	02h (ext. FLASH)	8000 xxxxh ... 8000 xxxxh	None
06h (int. FLASH)	8000 xxxxh ... 8000 xxxxh	None	06h (int. FLASH)	8000 xxxxh ... 8000 xxxxh	None
07h (UIF)	8000 xxxxh ... 8000 xxxxh	None	07h (UIF)	8000 xxxxh ... 8000 xxxxh	None

Table call conditions writeMemoryByAddress

## 7.21.3 WriteMemoryByAddress positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteMemoryByAddress Positive Response	M	#7Dh	WMBAPR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100K01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1271 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#2d	MemoryAddress (High Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_HB
#3d	MemoryAddress (Middle Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MB
#4d	MemoryAddress (Low Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_LB
(#5d)	MemoryTypeIdentifier (optional) [ external FLASH internal FLASH user information field UIF ]	U	#XXh [ #02h #06h #07h ]	MTI


Table WriteMemoryByAddress Positive Response Message

## 7.21.4 WriteMemoryByAddress negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	S	#7Fh	NR
#2d	writeMemoryByAddressRequest Service Id	M	#3Dh	WMBA
#3d	responseCode=general response code]	M	#XXh	RC

Table WriteMemoryByAddress Negative Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100K01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1272 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.22 SID 30h: inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Service


### General information:

All implemented SID 30h services are described below.

### 7.22.1 Overview of implemented subservices

SID number	service	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
30_02_01	Bremslichtschalter auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_03_01	Bremslichttestschalter auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_04_01	Kupplungsschalter auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_05_01	Oeldruckschalter auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_06_01	Sporttaster auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_07_01	Nullgangssensor auslesen	-	X	-	X	-	-
30_0A_01	Ansauglufttemperatur 1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_0B_01	Ansauglufttemperatur 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_0C_01	Motortemperatur auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_0D_01	Kuehlerauslasstemperatur auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_0E_01	Oelsensor auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_10_01	Steuergeraete-Innentemperatur auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_12_01	Abgastemperatur auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_13_01	Abgastemperatur 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_17_01	Umgebungsdruck auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_18_01	Saugrohrdruck1 / Ladedruck1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_19_01	Saugrohrdruck2 / Ladedruck2 auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_1A_01	Raildrucksenor auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_1B_01	KI.15 Spannung auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_1C_01	KI.87 Spannung / Versorgung DME auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_1C_00/07	KI.87 Spannung / Versorgung DME ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_1E_01	Fahrerwunschversorgung 1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_1F_01	Fahrerwunschversorgung 2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_20_01	Versorgungsspannung VVL Sensor auslesen	X	-	-	-	-	-
30_20_01	Versorgung HPD5-Ventil auslesen	-	X	-	X	-	X
30_20_00/07	Versorgung HPD5-Ventil ansteuern	-	X	-	X	-	X
30_21_01	Lambdasonde vor Kat Bank 1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_22_01	Lambdasonde hinter Kat Bank 1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_23_01	Lambdasonde vor Kat Bank 2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_24_01	Lambdasonde hinter Kat Bank 2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_25_01	Luftmassenmesser 1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_27_01	Batteriesensor auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1273 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

SID number	service	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
30_28_01	Fahrerwunsch1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_29_01	Fahrerwunsch 2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_2A_01	Drosselklappe auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_2A_00/07	Drosselklappe ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_2E_01	Sekundaerluft HFM auslesen	X	-	-	-	-	X
30_2F_01	Taster Tempomat	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_30_01	Klopfaustein1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_31_01	Klopfaustein 2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_32_01	Generator Sollspannung BSD auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_32_00/07	Generator Sollspannung BSD ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_37_01	Oeldrucksensor auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_3B_01	NOx-Sensor auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_3F_01	Kraftstoffniederdrucksensor auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_40_01	Bremsunterdrucksensor auslesen	X	X	-	X	-	-
30_43_01	Raildrucksenor 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_44_01	Klopfaustein 3 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_45_01	Klopfaustein 4 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_46_01	Luftmassenmesser 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_80_01	Radiator shutter auslesen	-	-	X	-	X	-
30_80_00/07	Radiator shutter ansteuern	-	-	X	-	X	-
30_82_01	HPD-Relais auslesen	-	X	-	X	-	X
30_82_00/07	HPD-Relais ansteuern	-	X	-	X	-	X
30_83_01	Wasserpumpe Turbolader auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_83_00/07	Wasserpumpe Turbolader ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_84_01	selklappenstellergehäuseheizung 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_84_00/07	selklappenstellergehäuseheizung 2 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_85_01	Drosselklappe 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_85_00/07	Drosselklappe 2 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_86_01	(second) HPD5-Mengensteuerventil auslesen	-	X	-	X	-	X
30_86_00/07	(second) HPD5-Mengensteuerventil ansteuern	-	X	-	X	-	X
30_87_01	Abgasklappe 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_87_00/07	Abgasklappe 2 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_88_01	Vanos Einlass Ventil Bank2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_88_00/07	Vanos Einlass Ventil Bank2 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_89_01	Vanos Auslass Ventil Bank2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_89_00/07	Vanos Auslass Ventil Bank2 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_8A_01	Umluftventil Bank 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_8A_00/07	Umluftventil Bank 2 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1274 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

SID number	service	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
30_8B_01	Sekundaerluftventil 2 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_8B_00/07	Sekundaerluftventil 2 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_9E_01	Drosselklappenstellergehaueseheizung auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_9E_00/07	Drosselklappenstellergehaueseheizung ansteuern	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_A4_01	Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung (untere Klappe) auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_A4_00/07	Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung (untere Klappe) ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_AB_01	Oel Druck Regelung auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_AB_00/07	Oel Druck Regelung ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_AC_01	Oeldruckventil auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_AC_00/07	Oeldruckventil ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_AD_01	Kurbelgehaeuseentlueftungsheizung auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_AD_00/07	Kurbelgehaeuseentlueftungsheizung ansteuern	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_AE_01	Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_AE_00/07	Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe2 ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_B2_01	Motorlagersteuerung auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	-
30_B2_00/07	Motorlagersteuerung ansteuern	-	X	X	X	X	-
30_B5_01	Umluftventil Bank 1 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_B5_00/07	Umluftventil Bank 1 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_B6_01	Ladedrucksteller 1 auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_B6_00/07	Ladedrucksteller 1 ansteuern	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_B7_01	Ladedrucksteller 2 auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_B7_00/07	Ladedrucksteller 2 ansteuern	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_BD_01	Mengensteuerventil auslesen	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_BD_00/07	Mengensteuerventil ansteuern	-	X	X	X	X	X
30_BE_01	Abgasrückführungsventil auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_BE_00/07	Abgasrückführungsventil ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_BF_01	elektr. Wasserpumpe ueber BSD auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_BF_00/07	elektr. Wasserpumpe ueber BSD ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_C1_01	Abgasklappe auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C1_00/07	Abgasklappe ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C2_01	Soundklappeauslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C2_00/07	Soundklappe ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C3_01	Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C3_00/07	Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C4_01	Startrelais auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C4_00/07	Startrelais ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C6_01	Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1275 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

SID number	service	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
30_C6_00/07	Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_C7_01	Klimakompressor-Relais auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_C7_00/07	Klimakompressor-Relais ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	-
30_C8_01	EBOX_Controlled_Fan auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C8_00/07	EBOX_Controlled_Fan ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C9_01	Electr_Controlled_Thermostat auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_C9_00/07	Electr_Controlled_Thermostat ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_CA_01	Sekundaerluftventil auslesen	X	-	-	-	-	X
30_CA_00/07	Sekundareluftventil ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	X
30_CB_01	Sekundaerluftpumpe auslesen	X	-	-	-	-	X
30_CB_00/07	Sekundaerluftpumpe ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	X
30_CC_01	Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Pumpe auslesen	X	-	X	-	X	X
30_CC_00/07	Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Pumpe ansteuern	X	-	X	-	X	X
30_CD_01	Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Ventil auslesen	X	-	X	-	X	X
30_CD_00/07	Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Ventil ansteuern	X	-	X	-	X	X
30_CE_01	Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Heizung auslesen	X	-	X	-	X	X
30_CE_00/07	Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Heizung ansteuern	X	-	X	-	X	X
30_CF_01	Canister_Purge_Solenoid auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_CF_00/07	Canister_Purge_Solenoid ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D0_01	Lambda_Sensor_Heating_Up_1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D0_00/07	Lambda_Sensor_Heating_Up_1 ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D1_01	Lambda_Sensor_Heating_Down_1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D1_00/07	Lambda_Sensor_Heating_Down_1 ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D2_01	Lambda_Sensor_Heating_Up_2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D2_00/07	Lambda_Sensor_Heating_Up_2 ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D3_01	Lambda_Sensor_Heating_Down_2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D3_00/07	Lambda_Sensor_Heating_Down_2 ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D4_01	Malfunction_Indicator_Lamp auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D4_00/07	Malfunction_Indicator_Lamp ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D6_01	EML_Lamp auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D6_00/07	EML_Lamp ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D8_01	Electrical_Fuel_Pump auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_D8_00/07	Electrical_Fuel_Pump ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_DA_01	E-Box-Luefter auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_DA_00/07	E-Box-Luefter ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_DC_01	VVT-Entlastungsrelais auslesen	X	-	-	-	-	X
30_DC_00/07	VVT-Entlastungsrelais ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	X


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1276 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

SID number	service	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
30_DD_01	ValveTronic Lift auslesen	X	-	-	-	-	X
30_DD_00/07	ValveTronic Lift ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	X
30_E1_01	Einspritzventil 1 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_E1_00/07	Einspritzventil 1 ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	-
30_E2_01	Einspritzventil 2 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_E2_00/07	Einspritzventil 2 ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	-
30_E3_01	Einspritzventil 3 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_E3_00/07	Einspritzventil 3 ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	-
30_E4_01	Einspritzventil 4 auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_E4_00/07	Einspritzventil 4 ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	-
30_E5_01	Einspritzventil 5 auslesen	X	-	X	-	X	X
30_E5_00/07	Einspritzventil 5 ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	-
30_E6_01	Einspritzventil 6 auslesen	X	-	X	-	X	X
30_E6_00/07	Einspritzventil 6 ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	-
30_E7_01	Einspritzventil 7 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_E8_01	Einspritzventil 8 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_ED_01	Vanos Einlass Ventil auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_ED_00/07	Vanos Einlass Ventil ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_EE_01	Vanos Auslass Ventil auslesen	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_EE_00/07	Vanos Auslass Ventil ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
30_EF_01	HPD5-Mengensteuerventil 1 auslesen	-	-	-	-	-	X
30_EF_00/07	HPD5-Mengensteuerventil 1 ansteuern	-	-	-	-	-	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100M21.000</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1277 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ANG_SP_EXT_ADJ_VVL	O/V	0...FFH	0...179.29687	0.703125	[°]
Valvtronic lift setpoint from the tester to valveronic controller					
arqtmsv_w_rb	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°CRK]
Control value of VCV via tester					
arqtmsv_w_rb[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°CRK]
Control value of VCV via tester					
B_rqtmsv_rb	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition VCV control via tester request					
B_rqtmsv_rb[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition VCV control via tester request					
CAM_SP_EX_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFFH	-128...52300	0.8	[°CRK]
Output signal from the module actuator diagnosis to the function					
CAM_SP_2_EX_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFFH	-128...52300	0.8	[°CRK]
Output signal from the module actuator diagnosis to the function					
CAM_SP_IN_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFFH	-128...52300	0.8	[°CRK]
Output signal from the module actuator diagnosis to the function					
CAM_SP_2_IN_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFFH	-128...52300	0.8	[°CRK]
Output signal from the module actuator diagnosis to the function					
CPPWM_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
CPPWM requested by service tool					
ECFPWM_ECF_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Electric fan control pulse width modulation-signal for the function InputOutputControl					
ECPWM_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
PWM output signal for the electronic controlled thermostat in case of external adjustment					
EFPPWM_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
EFPPWM while external controlling by service tool					
FUP_SP_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
fuel pressure setpoint requested via KWP					
IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...20.4	0.08	[ms]
Injection time cylinder individual at external adjustment					
IV_PER_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
Injection period cylinder individual at external adjustment					
LSHPWM_DOWN_EXT_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
PWM-signal for the function InputOutputControl					
LSHPWM_UP_EXT_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
PWM-signal for the function InputOutputControl					
LV_ACCOUT_RLY_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_ACT_ACCOUT_RLY_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for ACC-Relay 0=off, 1=on					
LV_ACT_CRU_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch for the function InputOutputControl 1 = active 0 = deactive					
LV_ACT_DMTL_PUMP_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for DMTL pump 0 = off, 1 = on					
LV_ACT_DMTLH_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for DMTL heater 0 = off, 1 = on					
LV_ACT_DMTLS_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for DMTL solenoid 0 = off, 1 = on					
LV_ACT_EBOX_CFA_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for ebox cooling fan 0 = off, 1 = on					
LV_ACT_ECRAS_DOWN_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit used to determine ECRASPWM by external adjustment					
LV_ACT_ECRAS_UP_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit used to determine ECRASPWM by external adjustment					
LV_ACT_EF_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for Exhaust Flap 0=off, 1=on					
LV_ACT_EF_2_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1278 of 9643



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
adjustment value for second Exhaust Flap 0=off, 1=on					
LV_ACT_MIL_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for MIL 1 = active 0 = inactive					
LV_ACT_RAS_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for the radiator shutter ( 0 = off, 1 = on )					
LV_ACT_RLY_CRCV_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for crankcase ventilation heater relay 0 = closed, 1 = open					
LV_ACT_RLY_HPDI_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Command from tester for switching Piezo relay (0=off, 1=on)					
LV_ACT_RLY_MAIN_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Command from tester for switching main relay (0 = off, 1 = on)					
LV_ACT_RLY_MTC_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for throttle housing heater relay 0 = closed, 1 = open					
LV_ACT_RLY_MTC_2_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for second throttle housing heater relay 0 = closed, 1 = open					
LV_ACT_RLY_ST_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for starter relay 0 = off, 1 = on					
LV_ACT_RLY_VCV_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for VCV relay 0 = off, 1 = on					
LV_ACT_RLY_VVL_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for VVL relay 0 = off, 1 = on					
LV_ACT_SAP_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for SAP actuator test, set if request from service tool is accepted					
LV_ACT_SAV_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for SAV actuator test, set if request from service tool is accepted					
LV_ACT_SAV_2_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for second SAV actuator test, set if request from service tool is accepted					
LV_ACT_SOF_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for sound flap 0=off, 1=on					
LV_ACT_VIM_1_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for DISA1 0 = closed, 1 = open					
LV_ACT_VIM_2_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for DISA2 0 = closed, 1 = open					
LV_ACT_WAL_1_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for SAP 0 = off, 1 = on					
LV_AD_DIS_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
boolean for disable adaption while active external adjust					
LV_ANG_SP_EXT_ADJ_VVL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Valvtronic lift setpoint from the tester to valveronic controller active					
LV_CAM_SP_EX_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_CAM_SP_2_EX_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_CAM_SP_IN_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_CAM_SP_2_IN_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_CPPWM_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of external adjustment of CPPWM by InputOutputControl					
LV_CRU_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of readiness of the function InputOutputControl					
LV_DMTL_PUMP_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_DMTLH_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_DMTLS_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_EBOX_CFA_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_ECFPWM_ECF_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1279 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_ECRAS_DOWN_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating that external adjustment of ECRAS_DOWN is active					
LV_ECRAS_UP_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating that external adjustment of ECRAS_UP is active					
LV_ECTPWM_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of the external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_EF_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_EF_2_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_EFP_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status of electrical fuel pump requested by service tool					
LV_FUP_SP_REQ_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
request of external adjustment of fuel pressure					
LV_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_LSHPWM_DOWN_EXT_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_N_REL_CWP_SP_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_N_REL_CWP_SP_2_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_OPG_SP_ACR_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable to activate the actuator setpoint adjustment by service tester					
LV_POIL_PWM_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_POIL_SP_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_RAS_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for the radiator shutter ( 0 = off, 1 = on )					
LV_RFPPWM_EXT_ADJ[NC_NR_TCHA]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_RLY_CRCV_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_RLY_HPDI_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
HPDI relay control command state (0H = relay shall be switched off, 1H = relay shall be switched on)					
LV_RLY_MAIN_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request of tester for main relay adjustment					
LV_RLY_MTC_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_RLY_MTC_2_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_RLY_ST_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_RLY_VCV_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request of tester for VCV-relay adjustment					
LV_RLY_VVL_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_SAP_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status of SAP requested by service tool					
LV_SAV_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status of SAV requested by service tool					
LV_SAV_2_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status of second SAV requested by service tool					
LV_SOF_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_SWI_AEB_ACT_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Adjustment value for the activation of AEB (0= Off, 1 = On)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1280 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_SWI_AEB_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Adjustment value for active engine bracket (0= Off, 1 = On)					
LV_TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicates an ETC setpoint request by external device					
LV_TPS_SP_2_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicates an second ETC setpoint request by external device					
LV_V_ALTER_SP_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_VIM_1_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_VIM_2_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_WAL_1_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by InputOutputControl					
LV_WGPWM_EXT_ADJ[NC_NR_TCHA]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment "Ladedrucksteller ansteuern"					
N_REL_CWP_SP_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
adjustment value for speed of electrical water pump					
N_REL_CWP_SP_2_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
adjustment value for speed of electrical water pump					
OPG_SP_ACR_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFH	0...99.97558	0.0244141	[%]
Actuator setpoint requested by service tester					
POIL_PWM_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
adjustment value for Oilpressure solenoid setpoint					
POIL_SP_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[hPa]
adjustment value for Oilpressure setpoint					
RFPPWM_EXT_ADJ[NC_NR_TCHA]	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
adjustment value for RFP setpoint					
TIMEOUT_TIME_1C_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_20_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_2A_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_32_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_80_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_82_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_83_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_84_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_85_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_87_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_88_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_89_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_8A_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_8B_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_9E_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_A4_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1281 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TIMEOUT_TIME_AB_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_AC_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_AD_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_AE_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_B2_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_B5_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_B6_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_B7_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_BF_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_C1_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_C2_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_C3_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_C4_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_C6_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_C7_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_C8_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_C9_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_CA_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_CB_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_CC_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_CD_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_CE_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_CF_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_D0_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_D1_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_D2_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_D3_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_D4_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_D5_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_D6_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1282 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TIMEOUT_TIME_D8_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_DA_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_DC_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_DD_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
Timeout for tester request for valvetronic					
TIMEOUT_TIME_E1_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_E2_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_E3_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_E4_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_E5_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_E6_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_E7_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_E8_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_ED_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_EE_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TIMEOUT_TIME_EF_KWP	O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[s]
timeout time for stopping a started service actuator diagnosis					
TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Throttle position setpoint from tester					
TPS_SP_2_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
second throttle position setpoint from tester					
V_ALTER_SP_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[V]
adjustment value for alternator voltage setpoint					
WGPWM_EXT_ADJ[NC_NR_TCHA]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
PWM output wastegate[NC_CBK_EX_NR]					

## Input data:


Ba_ist	FUP	GEAR_INFO	LV_AT
LV_BRAKE_DET	LV_CS	LV_ES	LV_IGK
LV_IS	LV_TEMP_MAX_SAP_COIL	LV_VAR_AMT	LV_VAR_TCT
N	NC_CYL_NR	NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_NR_TCHA
	N_EFP_AV	POIL	STATE_MTC_HEAT
STATE_SA	TCO	VB	VS

## Application conditions (expect services 30\_xx\_00/01, 30\_BD\_07, 30\_CB\_07):

**Initialisation:** 0 at reset

**Activation:** depending on calibratable conditions

see chapter "Activation conditions for SID 30\_xx\_07h services"

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1283 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Deactivation:** not activation

**Service location:** for each project depending on calibration data ID\_IDX\_ACT\_DS\_CONF

### Global negative Responses

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	7Fh	NR
2d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOBLID
3d	responseCode= only general response code	M	XXh	RC

The detailed message of the negative response code is described in chapter "Error-Codes".

### 7.22.2 Flag for disable adaptions while external adjust with SID 30\_xx\_07h services

#### General information:

The flag LV\_AD\_DIS\_EXT\_ADJ is set when an external adjustment is done. The flag is set back to zero at ECU reset.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** 0 at reset

**Activation:** if a SID 30,xx,07 job is received

#### Formula section:

LV\_AD\_DIS\_EXT\_ADJ = 1 // if a SID 30,xx,07 job is received

### 7.22.3 Activation conditions for SID 30\_xx\_07h services


#### General information:

All SID 30\_xx\_07 services (external adjust of actuators) are only allowed if several activation conditions are fulfilled. The activation condition(s), which has/have to be fulfilled, can be chosen for every adjustment service via a calibratable bitmask in the table ID\_IDX\_ACT\_DS\_CONF. In this table one axis is the identifier of the service. On the other axis on position 0 a word can be calibrated for every service (positions 1...3 in the table are reserved for maximal 3 variables from the DDLI- lists for the read- services, see chapter "actuator diagnosis read value " below). The activation- condition- word must be calibrated in the following way: In the bitmask every activation condition, which has to be checked, must be set to "1". The possible conditions with their positions are listed in the table below. The combination of the conditions gives the hex- value of the word, which has to be written to ID\_IDX\_ACT\_DS\_CONF (on position 0 and position with service identifier).

Example: On Position (A1;0) in the table ID\_IDX\_ACT\_DS\_CONF 1h (= 0000 0000 0000 0001 bin) is calibrated. So the service 30\_A1\_07 is only activated if LV\_IGK = 1.

If position (A1;0) is calibrated with 81h (0000 0000 1000 0001 bin), service 30\_A1\_07 is only activated if LV\_IGK = 1 and VB > C\_VB\_MIN\_KWP.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1284 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:


Condition name	BitValue	Conditions that have to be fulfilled
Diagnosis (always checked)	00 00	$N < C\_N\_MAX\_KWP$
KI15 ON	00 01	$LV\_IGK = 1$
$N = 0$	00 02	$LV\_ES = 1$
Idle speed	00 04	$LV\_IS = 1$
$N > N\_MIN$	00 08	$N > C\_N\_MIN\_KWP$
$v = 0$	00 10	$VS < C\_VS\_MAX\_KWP$
Engine warm	00 20	$TCO > C\_TCO\_MIN\_KWP$
Engine temperature normal	00 40	$TCO < C\_TCO\_MAX\_KWP$
Batt normal	00 80	$VB > C\_VB\_MIN\_KWP$
NEUTRAL	01 00	<b>If(1)</b> $GEAR\_INFO = 0$ <b>Then(1)</b> <b>If(2)</b> $LV\_AT = 0$ and $LV\_VAR\_AMT = 0$ and $LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0$ <b>Then(2)</b> <b>If(3)</b> $LV\_CS = 0$ <b>Then(3)</b> activation <b>Endif(3)</b> <b>Else(2)</b> <b>If(3)</b> $LV\_VAR\_AMT = 1$ or $LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1$ <b>Then(3)</b> <b>If(4)</b> $LV\_BRAKE\_DET = 0$ <b>Then(4)</b> activation <b>Endif(4)</b> <b>Else(3)</b> <b>If(4)</b> $LV\_AT = 1$ <b>Then(4)</b> activation <b>Endif(4)</b> <b>Endif(3)</b> <b>Endif(2)</b> <b>Endif(1)</b>
Fuel pump OFF	02 00	$LV\_ES = 1$ AND $N\_EFP\_AV = 0$
Minimum oil pressure	04 00	$POIL > C\_POIL\_MIN\_KWP$ and $N > C\_N\_MIN\_KWP\_POIL$
Maximum oil pressure	08 00	$POIL < C\_POIL\_MAX\_KWP$ and $N < C\_N\_MAX\_KWP\_POIL$
Minimum fuel pressure	10 00	$FUP > C\_FUP\_MIN\_KWP$
Maximum fuel pressure	20 00	$FUP < C\_FUP\_MAX\_KWP$
nn	40 00	0
nn	80 00	0

## 7.22.4 30\_xx\_01h - actuator diagnosis read value -

### General information:

With this service actual actuator values can be read. The variable(s), which has to be read, can be chosen out of several tables in software (DDLI- lists) via a calibratable identifier. The DDLI- lists are described in the chapter "Introduction." The identifier is a word value which represents the place in the DDLI- list. The calibration can be done within the table ID\_IDX\_ACT\_DS\_CONF. In this table one axis is the identifier of the service. On the other axis on positions 1...3 maximal 3 variables from the DDLI- lists can be chosen via the DDLI- identifier. (Position 0 in the table is reserved for activation conditions of adjustment jobs 30\_xx\_07; see chapter "activation conditions" above.)

The telegram length is variable and depends on the number and length (byte, word) of the chosen variable(s). If an illegal identifier is calibrated on position 1...3 in the table ID\_IDX\_ACT\_DS\_CONF (e.g. not defined identifiers) the service does not give back an error message! Instead of this the next valid calibrated variable is given on the next position in telegram.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1285 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Example: If the first variable is calibrated valid, it becomes the first position in the telegram (depending on the length of the variable (byte or word) this can be the first one or the first two data bytes of the telegram.) The second position is not calibrated valid, but the third is. So the variable, calibrated on third position is given back on second position in telegram.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** 0 at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK =1


**Deactivation:** not activation

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - [ Bremslichtschalter Bremslichttestschalter Kupplungsschalter Oeldruckschalter Sporttaster Nullgangssensor Ansauglufttemperatur 1 Ansauglufttemperatur 2 Motortemperatur Kuehlerauslasstemperatur Oelsensor Steuergeraete-Innentemperatur Abgastemperatur Abgastempertur 2 Umgebungsdruck Saugrohrdruck1 / Ladedruck1 Saugrohrdruck2 / Ladedruck2 Raildrucksenor Kl.15 Spannung Kl.87 Spannung / Versorgung DME (Digitale Motor Elektronik) Fahrerwunschversorgung 1 Fahrerwunschversorgung 2 Versorgungsspannung VVL Sensor (not MSD85) Versorgung HPDI-Ventil (only MSD85) Lambdasonde vor Kat Bank1 Lambdasonde hinter Kat Bank1 Lambdasonde vor Kat Bank2 Lambdasonde hinter Kat Bank2 Luftmassenmesser 1 Batteriesensor Fahrerwunsch 1 Fahrerwunsch 2 Drosselklappe Sekundaerluft HFM (Heissfilm Luftmassenmesser)	M	XXh 02h 03h 04h 05h 06h 07h 0Ah 0Bh 0Ch 0Dh 0Eh 10h 12h 13h 17h 18h 19h 1Ah 1Bh 1Ch 1Eh 1Fh 20h 20h 21h 22h 23h 24h 25h 27h 28h 29h 2Ah 2Eh	IOLI_


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1286 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Taster Tempomat	2Fh
Klopfbaustein 1	30h
Klopfbaustein 2	31h
Generator Sollspannung BSD (Bit Serielle Datenschnittstelle)	32h
Oeldrucksensor	37h
NOx-Sensor	3Bh
Kraftstoffniederdrucksensor	3Fh
Bremsunterdrucksensor	40h
Raildrucksensor 2	43h
Klopfbaustein 3	44h
Klopfbaustein 4	45h
Mass air flow 2	46h
Radiator shutter	80h
HPD-Relais	82h
Wasserpumpe Turbolader	83h
Drosselklappenstellergehäuseheizung 2	84h
Drosselklappe 2	85h
(second) HPD5-Mengensteuerventil	86h
Abgasklappe 2	87h
Vanos Einlass Ventil Bank2	88h
Vanos Auslass Ventil Bank2	89h
Umluftventil Bank2	8Ah
second Sekundaerluftventil	8Bh
Drosselklappenstellergehäuseheizung	9Eh
Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung (untere Klappe)	A4h
Oeldruck-Regelung	ABh
Oeldruckventil	ACh
Kurbelgehaeuseentlueftungsheizung	ADh
Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe2	Aeh
Motorlager	B2h
Umluftventil Bank1	B5h
Mengensteuerventil	BDh
Abgasrückführungsventil	BEh
elektr. Wasserpumpe ueber BSD (Bit Serielle Datenschnittstelle)	BFh
Abgasklappe	C1h
Soundklappe	C2h
Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung (obere Klappe)	C3h
Startrelais	C4h
Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe	C6h
Klimakompressor-Relais	C7h
E-Box-Luefter	C8h
Kennfeldthermostat	C9h
Sekundaerluftventil	CAh
Sekundaerluftpumpe	CBh
Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Pumpe	CCh
Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Ventil	CDh
Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Heizung	CEh
Tankentlueftungsventil	CFh
Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank1	D0h
Lambdasondenheizung hinter Kat Bank1	D1h
Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank2	D2h
Lambdasondenheizung hinter Kat Bank2	D3h
MIL (Malfunction Indicator Lamp)	D4h
Fahrgeschwindigkeitsregler-Lampe	D5h
EML (Engine Malfunction Lamp)	D6h
Elektrische Kraftstoffpumpe 1	D8h
E-Box-Luefter	DAh
VVT-Entlastungsrelais	DCh
VVT	DDh
Einspritzventil 1	E1h
Einspritzventil 2	E2h

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1287 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

	Einspritzventil 3 Einspritzventil 4 Einspritzventil 5 Einspritzventil 6 Einspritzventil 7 Einspritzventil 8 Vanos Einlass Ventil Vanos Auslass Ventil HPD5-Mengensteuerventil 1 ]		E3h E4h E5h E6h E7h E8h EDh EEh EFh ]	
3	inputOutputControlParameter	M	01h	IOCP_RCS

## InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCLIDPR
2	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - [ Bremslichtschalter Bremslichttestschalter Kupplungsschalter Oeldruckschalter Sporttaster Nullgangssensor Ansauglufttemperatur 1 Ansauglufttemperatur 2 Motortemperatur Kuehlerauslasstemperatur Oelsensor Steuergeraete-Innentemperatur Abgastemperatur Abgastempertatur 2 Umgebungsdruck Saugrohrdruck1 / Ladedruck1 Saugrohrdruck2 / Ladedruck2 Raildrucksenor Kl.15 Spannung Kl.87 Spannung / Versorgung DME (Digitale Motor Elektronik) Fahrerwunschversorgung 1 Fahrerwunschversorgung 2 Versorgungsspannung VVL Sensor (not MSD85) Versorgung HPDI-Ventil (only MSD85 ) Lambdasonde vor Kat Bank1 Lambdasonde hinter Kat Bank1 Lambdasonde vor Kat Bank2 Lambdasonde hinter Kat Bank2 Luftmassenmesser 1 Batteriesensor Fahrerwunsch 1 Fahrerwunsch 2 Drosselklappe Sekundaerluft HFM (Heissfilm Luftmassenmesser) Taster Tempomat Klopfbaustein 1 Klopfbaustein 2 Generator Sollspannung BSD (Bit Serielle Datenschnittstelle) Oeldrucksensor NOx-Sensor Kraftsoffniederdrucksensor Bremsunterdrucksensor	M	XXh  02h 03h 04h 05h 06h 07h 0Ah 0Bh 0Ch 0Dh 0Eh 10h 12h 13h 17h 18h 19h 1Ah 1Bh 1Ch 1Eh 1Fh 20h 20h 21h 22h 23h 24h 25h 27h 28h 29h 2Ah 2Eh 2Fh 30h 31h 32h 37h 3Bh 3Fh 40h	IOLID

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
Designation		Pages
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		1288 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

	Raildrucksensor 2 Klopfbaustein 3 Klopfbaustein 4 Mass air flow 2 Radiator shutter HPD-Relais Wasserpumpe Turbolader Drosselklappenstellergehäuseheizung 2 Drosselklappe 2 ansteuern (second) HPD5-Mengensteuerventil Abgasklappe 2 Vanos Einlass Ventil Bank2 Vanos Auslass Ventil Bank2 Umluftventil Bank2 second Sekundaerluftventil Drosselklappenstellergehäuseheizung Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung (untere Klappe) Oeldruck-Regelung Oeldruckventil Kurbelgehaeuseentlueftungsheizung Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe2 Motorlager Umluftventil Bank1 Mengensteuerventil Abgasrückführungsventil elektr. Wasserpumpe ueber BSD (Bit Serielle Datenschnittstelle) Abgasklappe Soundklappe Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung (obere Klappe) Startrelais Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe Klimakompressor-Relais E-Box-Luefter Kennfeldthermostat Sekundaerluftventil Sekundaerluftpumpe Diagnosemodul-Tank Leckage Pumpe Diagnosemodul-Tank Leckage Ventil Diagnosemodul-Tank Leckage Heizung Tankentlueftungsventil Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank1 Lambdasondenheizung hinter Kat Bank1 Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank2 Lambdasondenheizung hinter Kat Bank2 MIL (Malfunction Indicator Lamp)		43h 44h 45h 46h 80h 82h 83h 84h 85h 86h 87h 88h 89h 8Ah 8Bh 9Eh A4h ABh ACh ADh AEh B2h B5h BDh BEh BFh C1h C2h C3h C4h C6h C7h C8h C9h CAh CBh CCh CDh CEh CFh D0h D1h D2h D3h D4h	
	Fahrgeschwindigkeitsregler-Lampe EML (Engine Malfunction Lamp) Elektrische Kraftstoffpumpe 1 E-Luefter VVT-Entlastungsrelais VVT Einspritzventil 1 Einspritzventil 2 Einspritzventil 3 Einspritzventil 4 Einspritzventil 5 Einspritzventil 6 Einspritzventil 7 Einspritzventil 8 Vanos Einlass Ventil Vanos Auslass Ventil		D5h D6h D8h DAh DCh DDh E1h E2h E3h E4h E5h E6h E7h E8h EDh EEh	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1289 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

	HPD5-Mengensteuerventil 1 ]		EFh ]	
3	inputOutputControlParameter	M	01h	IOCP_RCS
4	Data Byte depending on calibration	M	XXh	xx
...	...	...	...	...
n	Data Byte depending on calibration	M	XXh	xx

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.22.5 30\_xx\_00h - stop actuator diagnosis -

#### General information:

When this service is received, the actuator diagnosis function stops and control is given back to the ECU control.

xx in the headline represents the identifier (00 ... FFh) of the actuator diagnosis service.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** 0 at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK =1


**Deactivation:** not activation

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCLID
2	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - [ KI.87 Spannung / Versorgung DME (Digitale Motor Elektronik) Versorgung HPDI-Ventil Drosselklappe Generator Sollspannung BSD (Bit Serielle Datenschnittstelle) Radiator shutter HPD-Relais Wasserpumpe Turbolader Drosselklappenstellergehäuseheizung 2 Drosselklappe 2 (second) HPD5-Mengensteuerventil Abgasklappe 2 Vanos Einlass Ventil Bank2 Vanos Auslass Ventil Bank2	M	XXh [ 1Ch 20h 2Ah 32h 80h 82h 83h 84h 85h 86h 87h 88h 89h	IOLI_XX

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1290 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

	Umluftventil Bank2 second Sekundaerluftventil Drosselklappenstellergehäuseheizung Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung (untere Klappe) Oeldruck-Regelung Oeldruckventil Kurbelgehaeuseentlueftungsheizung Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe2 Motorlager Umluftventil Bank1 Ladedrucksteller 1 Ladedrucksteller 2 Mengensteuerventil Abgasrückführungsventil elektr. Wasserpumpe ueber BSD (Bit Serielle Datenschnittstelle) Abgasklappe Soundklappe Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung (obere Klappe) Startrelais Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe Klimakompressor-Relais E-Box-Luefter Kennfeldthermostat Sekundaerluftventil Sekundaerluftpumpe Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Pumpe Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Ventil Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Heizung Tankentlueftungsventil Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank1 Lambdasondenheizung hinter Kat Bank1 Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank2 Lambdasondenheizung hinter Kat Bank2 MIL (Malfunction Indicator Lamp) Fahrgeschwindigkeitsregler-Lampe EML (Engine Malfunction Lamp) Elektrische Kraftstoffpumpe 1 E-Box-Luefter VVT-Entlastungsrelais VVT Einspritzventil 1 Einspritzventil 2 Einspritzventil 3 Einspritzventil 4 Einspritzventil 5 Einspritzventil 6 Vanos Einlass Ventil Vanos Auslass Ventil HPD5-Mengensteuerventil 1 ]		8Ah 8Bh 9Eh A4h ABh ACh ADh AEh B2h B5h B6h B7h BDh BEh BFh C1h C2h C3h C4h C6h C7h C8h C9h CAh CBh CCh CDh CEh CFh D0h D1h D2h D3h D4h D5h D6h D8h DAh DCh DDh E1h E2h E3h E4h E5h E6h EDh EEh EFh ]	
3	inputOutputControlParameter	M	00h	IOCP_RCTE CU

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCLIDPR
2	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - [	M	XXh [	IOLI_ [

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1291 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

KI.87 Spannung / Versorgung DME (Digitale Motor Elektronik) Versorgung HPDI-Ventil Drosselklappe Generator Sollspannung BSD (Bit Serielle Datenschnittstelle) Radiator shutter HPD-Relais Wasserpumpe Turbolader Drosselklappenstellergehäuseheizung 2 Drosselklappe 2 (second) HPD5-Mengensteuerventil Abgasklappe 2 Vanos Einlass Ventil Bank2 Vanos Auslass Ventil Bank2 Umluftventil Bank2 second Sekundaerluftventil Drosselklappenstellergehäuseheizung Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung (untere Klappe) Oeldruck-Regelung Oeldruckventil Kurbelgehaeuseentlueftungsheizung Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe2 Motorlager Umluftventil Bank1 Ladedrucksteller 1 Ladedrucksteller 2 Mengensteuerventil Abgasrückführungsventil elektr. Wasserpumpe ueber BSD (Bit Serielle Datenschnittstelle) Abgasklappe Soundklappe Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung (obere Klappe) Startrelais Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe Klimakompressor-Relais E-Box-Luefter Kennfeldthermostat Sekundaerluftventil Sekundaerluftpumpe Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Pumpe Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Ventil Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Heizung Tankentlueftungsventil Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank1 Lambdasondenheizung hinter Kat Bank1 Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank2 Lambdasondenheizung hinter Kat Bank2 MIL (Malfunction Indicator Lamp) Fahrgeschwindigkeitsregler-Lampe EML (Engine Malfunction Lamp) Elektrische Kraftstoffpumpe 1 E-Luefter VVT-Entlastungsrelais VVT Einspritzventil 1 Einspritzventil 2 Einspritzventil 3 Einspritzventil 4 Einspritzventil 5 Einspritzventil 6 Vanos Einlass Ventil Vanos Auslass Ventil	1Ch 20h 2Ah 32h 80h 82h 83h 84h 85h 86h 87h 88h 89h 8Ah 8Bh 9Eh A4h ABh ACh ADh AEh B2h B5h B6h B7h BDh BEh BFh C1h C2h C3h C4h C6h C7h C8h C9h CAh CBh CCh CDh CEh CFh D0h D1h D2h D3h D4h D5h D6h D8h DAh DCh DDh E1h E2h E3h E4h E5h E6h EDh EEh
---	---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Pages		1292 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

	HPD5-Mengensteuerventil 1 ]		EFh ]	
3	inputOutputControlParameter	M	00h	IOCP_RCTE CU

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100M21.000</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1293 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.22.6 30\_1C07 - KI.87 Spannung / Versorgung DME (Digitale Motor Elektronik) ansteuern

#### Formula section:

#### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - KI.87 Spannung / Versorgung	M	1Ch	IOLI_UVSG
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_UVSG
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_RLY_MAIN_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_UVSG
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_1C_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_UVSG

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

#### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	1Ch	IOLI_UVSG
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_UVSG

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier negative Response


Global Negative Responses

### 7.22.7 30\_2007 - Versorgung HPDI-Ventil steuern

#### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLI
2	inputOutputLocalID	M	20h	IOLI_UVLSS
3	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4	InputOutputControlParameter –not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_UVLSS
5	InputOutputControlParameter – LV_RLY_HPDI_EXT_ADJ	M	xxh	CS_LV_RLY_HPDI_EXT_ADJ
6	InputOutputControlParameter – TIMEOUT_TIME_20_KWP	M	xxh	CS_TO_UVLSS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1294 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	20h	IOLI_UVLSS
3	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

## 7.22.8 30\_2A07 - Drosselklappe ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLI
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Drosselklappe	M	2Ah	IOLI_DK
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_DK
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_DK
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_2A_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_DK

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	2Ah	IOLI_DK
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.9 30\_3207 - Generator Sollspannung BSD (Bit Serielle Datenschnittstelle) ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Generator Sollspannung BSD	M	32h	IOLI_UGEN
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PHY_UGEN
5d	inputOutputControlParameter - V_ALTER_SP_EXT_ADJ high byte	M	XXh	CS_PHY_UGEN
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - V_ALTER_SP_EXT_ADJ low byte	M	XXh	CS_PHY_UGEN

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1295 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

7d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_32_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_UGEN
----	---	---	-----	------------

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

## InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	32h	IOLI_UGEN
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.10 30\_8007 – Radaitor shutter ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLI
2	inputOutputLocalID	M	80h	IOLI_HPDR
3	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4	InputOutputControlParameter –not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_RAS
5	InputOutputControlParameter – LV_ACT_RAS_EXT_ADJ	M	xxh	CS_TV_RAS
6	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_80_KWP	M	xxh	CS_TO_RAS

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	80h	IOLI_RAS
3	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_RAS

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Negative Response

## 7.22.11 30\_8207 – HPD-Relais steuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLI
2	inputOutputLocalID	M	82h	IOLI_HPDR
3	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4	InputOutputControlParameter –not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_HPDR
5	InputOutputControlParameter – LV_ACT_RLY_VCV_EXT_ADJ	M	xxh	CS_TV_HPDR

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100M21.000
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1296 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

6	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_82_KWP	M	xxh	CS_TO_HPDR
---	---	---	-----	------------

## InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Response SId	M	70h	IOCBIDPR
2	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	82h	IOLI_HPDR
3	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_HPDR

## 7.22.12 30\_8307 – Wasserpumpe Turbolader steuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLI
2	inputOutputLocalID	M	83h	IOLI_WAPUT
3	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07	IOCP_STA
4	InputOutputControlParameter –not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_WAPUT
5	InputOutputControlParameter – N_REL_CWP_SP_2_EXT_ADJ	M	xxh	CS_TV_WAPUT
6	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_83_KWP	M	xxh	CS_TO_WAPUT

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Response SId	M	70h	IOCBIDPR
2	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	83h	IOLI_WAPUT
3	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA


## 7.22.13 30\_8407 - Drosselklappenstellergehaeuseheizung 2 ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier – Drosselklappenstellergehäuseheizung 2	M	84h	IOLI_DKH2
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_DKH2
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_RLY_MTC_2_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_DKH2
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_84_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_DKH2

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1297 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	84h	IOLI_DKH2
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.14 30\_8507 – Drosselklappe 2 steuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLI
2	inputOutputLocalID	M	85h	IOLI_DKP2
3	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07	IOCP_STA
4	InputOutputControlParameter – not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_DKP2
5	InputOutputControlParameter – TPS_SP_2_EXT_ADJ	M	xxh	CS_TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ[2]
6	InputOutputControlParameter –TIMEOUT_TIME_85_KWP	M	xxh	CS_TO_DKH2

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Response SId	M	70h	IOCBIDPR
2	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	85h	IOLI_DKP2
3	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

## 7.22.15 30\_8607 – (second) HPD5-Mengensteuerventil steuern


### Second HPD5-Mengensteuerventil for MSD85 only:

#### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLI
2	inputOutputLocalID	M	85h	IOLI_MSV2
3	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07	IOCP_STA
4	InputOutputControlParameter – not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_MSV2
5	InputOutputControlParameter – arqtmsv_w_rb[2] (high byte)	M	xxh	CS_
6	InputOutputControlParameter – arqtmsv_w_rb[2] (low byte)	M	xxh	
7	InputOutputControlParameter –TIMEOUT_TIME_86_KWP	M	xxh	CS_TO_MSV2

Hint: activation with B\_arqtmsv\_rb[2]

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1298 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Response Sld	M	70h	IOCLIDPR
2	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	86h	IOLI_MSV2
3	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

## HPD5-Mengensteuerventil for MSD80 4cyl only:

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request Sld	M	30h	IOCBLI
2	inputOutputLocalID	M	85h	IOLI_MSV2
3	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07	IOCP_STA
4	InputOutputControlParameter – not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_MSV2
5	InputOutputControlParameter – arqmsv_w_rb (high byte)	M	xxh	CS_
6	InputOutputControlParameter – arqmsv_w_rb (low byte)	M	xxh	
7	InputOutputControlParameter –TIMEOUT_TIME_86_KWP	M	xxh	CS_TO_MSV2

**Hint: activation with B rqtmsv rb**

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Response Sld	M	70h	IOCLIDPR
2	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	86h	IOLI_MSV2
3	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA


## 7.22.16 30\_8707 – Abgasklappe 2 steuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request Sld	M	30h	IOCBLI
2	inputOutputLocalID	M	87	IOLI_AGK2
3	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07	IOCP_STA
4	InputOutputControlParameter – not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_AGK2
5	InputOutputControlParameter – LV_ACT_EF_2_EXT_ADJ	M	xxh	CS_LV_ACT_EF_EXT_ADJ[2]
6	InputOutputControlParameter – TIMEOUT_TIME_87_KWP	M	xxh	CS_TO_AGK2

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Response Sld	M	70h	IOCLIDPR

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100M21.000	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1299 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

2	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	87h	IOLI_AGK2
3	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

## 7.22.17 30\_8807 - Vanos Einlass Ventil Bank2 steuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLI
2	inputOutputLocalID	M	88	IOLI_ENWS2
3	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07	IOCP_STA
4	InputOutputControlParameter -	M	FFh	CS_PD_ENWS2
5	InputOutputControlParameter - CAM_SP_2_IN_EXT_ADJ (high byte)	M	Xxh	CS_CAM_SP_2_IN_EXT_ADJ
6	InputOutputControlParameter - CAM_SP_2_IN_EXT_ADJ (low byte)	M	Xxh	
7	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_88_KWP	M	Xxh	CS_TO_ENWS2

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	88h	IOLI_ENWS2
3	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

## 7.22.18 30\_8907 – Vanos Auslass Ventil Bank 2 steuern


### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLI
2	inputOutputLocalID	M	89	IOLI_ANSW2
3	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07	IOCP_STA
4	InputOutputControlParameter - Periodendauer Bank 2	M	FFh	CS_PD_ANSW2
5	InputOutputControlParameter - CAM_SP_2_EX_EXT_ADJ (high byte)	M	xxh	CS_CAM_SP_2_EX_EXT_ADJ
6	InputOutputControlParameter - CAM_SP_2_EX_EXT_ADJ (low byte)	M	xxh	
7	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_89_KWP	M	xxh	CS_TO_ANSW2

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	89h	IOLI_ANSW2
3	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100M21.000
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1300 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.22.19 30\_8A07 – Umluftventil Bank 2 steuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLI
2	inputOutputLocalID	M	8A	IOLI_ULV2
3	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07	IOCP_STA
4	InputOutputControlParameter – not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_ULV2
5	InputOutputControlParameter – RFPWM_EXT_ADJ[2]	M	xxh	CS_TS_ULV2
6	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_8A_KWP	M	xxh	CS_TO_ULV2

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	8Ah	IOLI_ULV2
3	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

## 7.22.20 30\_8B07 - Sekundearluftventil 2 ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier – Sekundearluftventil 2	M	8Bh	IOLI_SLV2
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_SLV2
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_SAV_2_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_SLV2
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_8B_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_SLV2


Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	CAh	IOLI_SLV2
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1301 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.22.21 30\_9E07 - Drosselklappenstellergehäuseheizung ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Drosselklappenstellergehäuseheizung	M	9Eh	IOLI_DKH
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_DKH
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_RLY_MTC_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_DKH
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_9E_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_DKH

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	9Eh	IOLI_DKH
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.22 30\_A407 - Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung (untere Klappe) ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLI
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung ansteuern	M	A4h	IOLI_GLF2
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_GLF2
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_ECRAS_DOWN_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_GLF2
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_A4_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_GLF2


Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	A4h	IOLI_GLF2
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1302 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.22.23 30\_AB07 – Oeldruck-Regelung (Geregeltes Oeldrucksystem) ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request Sid	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier – Ölsolldruck	M	ABh	IOLI_ODR
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_P_OELSOL_TST
5d	inputOutputControlParameter - POIL_SP_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_P_OELSOL_TST
7d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_AB_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_ODR

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Sid	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	ABh	IOLI_ODR
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.24 30\_AC07 - Oeldruckventil (Geregeltes Oeldrucksystem) ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request Sid	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Generator Sollspannung BSD	M	ACh	IOLI_ODV
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_ODV
5d	inputOutputControlParameter - POIL_PWM_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_PD_ODV
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_AC_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_ODV

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Sid	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	ACh	IOLI_ODV
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1303 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.22.25 30\_AD07 - Kurbelgehäuseentlüftungsheizung ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Kurbelgehäuseentlüftungsheizung	M	ADh	IOLI_KGEH
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_KGEH
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_RLY_CRCV_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_KGEH
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_AD_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_KGEH

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	ADh	IOLI_KGEH
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.26 30\_AE07 - Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe2 ansteuern


### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe2	M	A Eh	IOLI_DISA2
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_DISA2
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_VIM_2_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_DISA2
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_AE_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_DISA2

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	A Eh	IOLI_DISA2
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100M21.000
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1304 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.27 30\_B207 - Motorlager ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Kurbelgehauseentlueftungsheizung	M	B2h	IOLI_
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_
5d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_SWI_AEB_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_B2_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	B2h	IOLI_KGEH
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.28 30\_B507 - Umluftventil Bank 1 steuern


### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLI
2	inputOutputLocalID	M	B5	IOLI_ULV
3	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07	IOCP_STA
4	InputOutputControlParameter – not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_ULV
5	InputOutputControlParameter - – RFPPWM_EXT_ADJ[1]	M	xxh	CS_TV_ULV
6	InputOutputControlParameter – TIMEOUT_TIME_B5_KWP	M	xxh	CS_TO_ULV

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	xxh	IOLI_ULV
3	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1305 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.22.29 30\_B607 - Ladedrucksteller 1 ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Kurbelgehaeuseentlueftungsheizung	M	B6h	IOLI_
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_
5d	inputOutputControlParameter - WGPWM_EXT_ADJ[1] (high byte)	M	XXh	CS_
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - WGPWM_EXT_ADJ[1] ( low byte)	M	XXh	CS_
7d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_B6_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	B6h	IOLI_KGEH
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.30 30\_B707 - Ladedrucksteller 2 ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Kurbelgehaeuseentlueftungsheizung	M	B7h	IOLI_
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_
5d	inputOutputControlParameter - WGPWM_EXT_ADJ[2] (high byte)	M	XXh	CS_
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - WGPWM_EXT_ADJ[2] ( low byte)	M	XXh	CS_
7d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_B7_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	B7h	IOLI_KGEH
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1306 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



## 7.22.31 30\_BD07 - Mengensteuerventil ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Kurbelgehaeuseentlueftungsheizung	M	BDh	IOLI_
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_
5d	inputOutputControlParameter - FUP_SP_EXT_ADJ (high byte)	M	XXh	CS_
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - FUP_SP_EXT_ADJ ( low byte)	M	XXh	CS_
7d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_AD_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	BDh	IOLI_KGEH
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.32 30\_BE07 - Abgasrückführungsventil ansteuern


### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Kurbelgehaeuseentlueftungsheizung	M	BDh	IOLI_
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_
5d	inputOutputControlParameter - OPG_SP_ACR_EXT_ADJ (high byte)	M	XXh	CS_
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - OPG_SP_ACR_EXT_ADJ ( low byte)	M	XXh	CS_
7d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_AD_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	BDh	IOLI_KGEH
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1307 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.33 30\_BF07 - elektr. Wasserpumpe ueber BSD (Bit Serielle Datenschnittstelle) ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - elektr. Wasserpumpe ueber BSD	M	BFh	IOLI_EWAP
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_EWAP
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - N_REL_CWP_SP_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_EWAP
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_BF_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_EWAP

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	BFh	IOLI_EWAP
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.34 30\_C107 - Abgasklappe ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Abgasklappe ansteuern	M	C1h	IOLI_AGK
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_AGK
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_EF_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_AGK
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_C1_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_AGK

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	C1h	IOLI_AGK
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1308 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## 7.22.35 30\_C207 - Soundklappe ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Soundklappe ansteuern	M	C2h	IOLI_SOK
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_SOK
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_SOF_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_SOK
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_C2_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_SOK

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	C2h	IOLI_SOK
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.36 30\_C307 - Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung ansteuern (obere Klappe)

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLI
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Gesteuerte Luftfuehrung ansteuern	M	C3h	IOLI_GLF
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_GLF
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_ECRAS_UP_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_GLF
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_C3_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_GLF

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	C3h	IOLI_GLF
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1309 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.22.37 30\_C407 - Startrelais ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Startrelais ansteuern	M	C4h	IOLI_SR
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_SR
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_RLY_ST_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_SR
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_C4_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_SR

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	C4h	IOLI_SR
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.38 30\_C607 - Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Variable Sauganlage (DISA) Klappe	M	C6h	IOLI_DISA
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_DISA
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_VIM_1_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_DISA
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_C6_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_DISA


Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	C6h	IOLI_DISA
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1310 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.22.39 30\_C707 - Klimakompressor-Relais ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Klimakompressor-Relais ansteuern	M	C7h	IOLI_KOREL
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_KOREL
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_ACCOUT_RLY_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_KOREL
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_C7_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_KOREL

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	C7h	IOLI_KOREL
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.40 30\_C807 - E-Box-Luefter ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - E-Box-Luefter	M	C8h	IOLI_EBL
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_EBL
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_EBOX_CFA_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_EBL
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_C8_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_EBL

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	C8h	IOLI_EBL
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1311 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.22.41 30\_C907 - Kennfeldthermostat ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Kennfeldthermostat	M	C9h	IOLI_KFT
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_KFT
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - ECTPWM_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_KFT
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_C9_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_KFT

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	C9h	IOLI_KFT
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.42 30\_CA07 - Sekundarluftventil ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Sekundarluftventil	M	CAh	IOLI_SLV
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_SLV
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_SAV_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_SLV
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_1C_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_SLV


Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	CAh	IOLI_SLV
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1312 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.22.43 30\_CB07 - Sekundaerluftpumpe ansteuern

### Additional Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** 0 at reset

**Activation:** depending on calibratable conditions  
see chapter "activation conditions" above

**IF** LV\_TEMP\_MAX\_SAP\_COIL = 0 **and**  
 [ STATE\_SA = INACTIVE **or**  
 STATE\_SA = FINISHED **or**  
 STATE\_SA = CANCELED **or**  
 STATE\_SA = EXT\_ADJ **or**  
 STATE\_SA = EXT\_ADJ\_FIN **or**  
 STATE\_SA = EOL\_SA\_FIN]

**Deactivation:** not activation

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request Sid	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier – Sekundaerluftpumpe	M	CBh	IOLI_SLP
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_SLP
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_SAP_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_SLP
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_CB_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_SLP


Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Sid	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	CBh	IOLI_SLP
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1313 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.22.44 30\_CC07 - Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Pumpe ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Pumpe	M	CCh	IOLI_DMTL_P
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_DMTL_P
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_DMTL_PUMP_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_DMTL_P
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_CC_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_DMTL_P

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	CCh	IOLI_DMTL_P
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.45 30\_CD07 - Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Ventil ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - KI.87 Spannung / Versorgung	M	CDh	IOLI_DMTL_V
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_DMTL_V
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_DMTLS_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_DMTL_V
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_CD_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_DMTL_V


Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	CDh	IOLI_DMTL_V
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1314 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 7.22.46 30\_CE07 - Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Heizung ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Diagnosemodul-Tank Leakage Heizung	M	CEh	IOLI_DMTLH
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_DMTLH
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_DMTLH_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_DMTLH
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_CE_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_DMTLH

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	CEh	IOLI_DMTLH
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.47 30\_CF07 - Tankentlueftungsventil ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier Tankentlueftungsventil ansteuern	M	CFh	IOLI_TEV
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_TEV
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - CPPWM_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_TEV
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_CF_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_TEV

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	CFh	IOLI_TEV
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1315 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.22.48 30\_D007 - Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank1 ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank1	M	D0h	IOLI_LSH1
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_LSH1
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LSHPWM_UP_EXT_ADJ[1]	M	XXh	CS_TV_LSH1
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_D0_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_LSH1

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	D0h	IOLI_LSH1
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.49 30\_D107 - Lambdasondenheizung hinter Kat Bank1 ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Lambdasondenheizung hinter Kat Bank1	M	D1h	IOLI_LSH2
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_LSH2
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LSHPWM_DOWN_EXT_ADJ[1]	M	XXh	CS_TV_LSH2
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_D1_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_LSH2


Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	D1h	IOLI_LSH2
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100M21.000
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

## 7.22.50 30\_D207 - Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank2 ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Lambdasondenheizung vor Kat Bank2	M	D2h	IOLI_LSH3
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_LSH3
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LSHPWM_UP_EXT_ADJ[2]	M	XXh	CS_TV_LSH3
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_D2_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_LSH3

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	D2h	IOLI_LSH3
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.51 30\_D307 - Lambdasondenheizung hinter Kat Bank2 ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Lambdasondenheizung hinter Kat Bank2	M	D3h	IOLI_LSH4
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_LSH4
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LSHPWM_DOWN_EXT_ADJ[2]	M	XXh	CS_TV_LSH4
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_D3_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_LSH4

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	D3h	IOLI_LSH4
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1317 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.22.52 30\_D407 - MIL (Malfunction Indicator Lamp) ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - MIL (Malfunction Indicator Lamp)	M	D4h	IOLI_MIL
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_MIL
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_MIL_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_MIL
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_D4_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_MIL

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	D4h	IOLI_MIL
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.53 30\_D507 - Fahrgeschwindigkeitsregler-Lampe ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier Fahrgeschwindigkeitsregler-Lampe	M	D5h	IOLI_FGRL
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_FGRL
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_CRU_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_FGRL
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_D5_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_FGRL

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	D5h	IOLI_FGRL
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1318 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.22.54 30\_D607 - EML (Engine Malfunction Lamp) ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - EML (Engine Malfunction Lamp)	M	D6h	IOLI_EML
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_EML
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_ACT_WAL_1_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_EML
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_D6_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_EML

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	D6h	IOLI_EML
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.55 30\_D807 - Elektrische Kraftstoffpumpe ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Elektrische Kraftstoffpumpe	M	D8h	IOLI_EKP1
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_EKP1
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - EFPPWM_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_EKP1
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_D8_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_EKP1


Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	D8h	IOLI_EKP1
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1319 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.22.56 30\_DA07 - E-Luefter ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - E-Luefter	M	DAh	IOLI_ELUE
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_ELUE
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - ECFPWM_ECF_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_ELUE
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_DA_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_ELUE

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	DAh	IOLI_ELUE
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.57 30\_DC07 - VVT-Entlastungsrelais ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - VVT-Entlastungsrelais ansteuern	M	DCh	IOLI_VVTR
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_VVTR
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - LV_RLY_VVL_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	CS_TV_VVTR
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_DC_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_VVTR


Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	DCh	IOLI_VVTR
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1320 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.22.58 30\_DD07 - VVT ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - VVT	M	DDh	IOLI_VVT
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_VVT
5d	inputOutputControlParameter - ANG_SP_EXT_ADJ_VVL	M	XXh	CS_PHY_VVT
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_DD_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_VVT

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	DDh	IOLI_VVT
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.59 30\_E107 - Einspritzventil 1 ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Einspritzventil 1	M	E1h	IOLI_EV1
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - IV_PER_EXT_ADJ[0]	M	XXh	CS_PD_EV1
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - IV_EXT_ADJ[0]	M	XXh	CS_TV_EV1
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_E1_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_EV1

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	E1h	IOLI_EV1
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1321 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.22.60 30\_E207 - Einspritzventil 2 ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Einspritzventil 2	M	E2h	IOLI_EV1
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - IV_PER_EXT_ADJ[4]	M	XXh	CS_PD_EV2
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - IV_EXT_ADJ[4]	M	XXh	CS_TV_EV2
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_E2_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_EV2

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	E2h	IOLI_EV2
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.61 30\_E307 - Einspritzventil 3 ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Einspritzventil 3	M	E3h	IOLI_EV1
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - IV_PER_EXT_ADJ[2]	M	XXh	CS_PD_EV3
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - IV_EXT_ADJ[2]	M	XXh	CS_TV_EV3
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_E3_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_EV3

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	E3h	IOLI_EV3
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1322 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 7.22.62 30\_E407 - Einspritzventil 4 ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Einspritzventil 4	M	E4h	IOLI_EV1
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - IV_PER_EXT_ADJ[5]	M	XXh	CS_PD_EV4
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - IV_EXT_ADJ[5]	M	XXh	CS_TV_EV4
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_E4_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_EV4

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	E4h	IOLI_EV4
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.63 30\_E507 - Einspritzventil 5 ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Einspritzventil 5	M	E5h	IOLI_EV1
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - IV_PER_EXT_ADJ[1]	M	XXh	CS_PD_EV5
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - IV_EXT_ADJ[1]	M	XXh	CS_TV_EV5
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_E5_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_EV5

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	E5h	IOLI_EV5
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1323 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.64 30\_E607 - Einspritzventil 6 ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Einspritzventil 6	M	E6h	IOLI_EV1
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - IV_PER_EXT_ADJ[3]	M	XXh	CS_PD_EV6
5d	InputOutputControlParameter - IV_EXT_ADJ[3]	M	XXh	CS_TV_EV6
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_E6_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_EV6

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	E6h	IOLI_EV6
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

## 7.22.65 30\_ED07 - Vanos Einlass Ventil ansteuern

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Vanos Einlass Ventil	M	EDh	IOLI_ENWS
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_ENWS
5d	inputOutputControlParameter - CAM_SP_IN_EXT_ADJ high byte	M	XXh	CS_PD_ENWS
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - CAM_SP_IN_EXT_ADJ low byte	M	XXh	CS_TV_ENWS
7d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_ED_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_ENWS

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1324 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	EDh	IOLI_ENWS
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

### 7.22.66 30\_EE07 - Vanos Auslass Ventil ansteuern

#### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLID
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier - Vanos Auslass Ventil	M	EEh	IOLI_ANWS
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_ANWS
5d	inputOutputControlParameter - CAM_SP_EX_EXT_ADJ high byte	M	XXh	CS_PD_ANWS
6d	InputOutputControlParameter - CAM_SP_EX_EXT_ADJ low byte	M	XXh	CS_TV_ANWS
7d	InputOutputControlParameter - TIMEOUT_TIME_EE_KWP	M	XXh	CS_TO_ANWS

Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier request message

#### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2d	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	EEh	IOLI_ANWS
3d	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA


Table InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier positive response message

### 7.22.67 30\_EF07 – HPD5 Mengensteuerventil 1 ansteuern

#### InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	inputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Request SId	M	30h	IOCBLI
2d	inputOutputLocalID	M	EFh	IOLI_HDP5
3d	inputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA
4d	InputOutputControlParameter –not used	M	FFh	CS_PD_HDP5
5d	InputOutputControlParameter – arqtmsv_w_rb[1] (high byte)	M	xxh	CS_TV_HDP5
6d	InputOutputControlParameter – arqtmsv_w_rb [1](low byte)	M	xxh	CS_TV_HDP5
7d	InputOutputControlParameter – TIMEOUT_TIME_EF_KWP	M	xxh	CS_TO_HDP5

Hint: activation with B\_rqtmsv\_rb[1]

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1325 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier Response SId	M	70h	IOCBLIDPR
2	InputOutputLocalIdentifier	M	EFh	IOLI_HDP5
3	InputOutputControlParameter	M	07h	IOCP_STA

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_IDX_ACT_DS_CONF	70*6	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
LDP_IDX_DS_ID_IDX_ACT_DS_CONF	70	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_IDX_ENVD_ID_IDX_ACT_DS_CONF	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
calibratable index of activation conditions and output variables for SID 30h services					
C_FUP_MAX_KWP	1	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
maximum fuel pressure for external adjustment					
C_FUP_MIN_KWP	1	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
minimum fuel pressure for external adjustment					
C_N_MAX_KWP	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
max engine speed for accepting a KWP2000(*) service					
C_N_MAX_KWP_POIL	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
maximum engine speed for external adjustment with poil dependence					
C_N_MIN_KWP	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
minimum engine speed for external adjustment					
C_N_MIN_KWP_POIL	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
minimum engine speed for external adjustment with poil dependence					
C_POIL_MAX_KWP	1	0...FFFFH	0...10868	0.165835	[hPa]
Maximum threshold for oil pressure KWP					
C_POIL_MIN_KWP	1	0...FFFFH	0...10868	0.165835	[hPa]
Maximum threshold for oil pressure KWP					
C_VS_MAX_KWP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
maximum vehicle speed for accepting the service					
C_TCO_MIN_KWP	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
minimum TCO threshold for activation of external adjustment					
C_TCO_MAX_KWP	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
maximum TCO threshold for activation of external adjustment					
C_VB_MIN_KWP	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
minimum battery voltage for external adjustment					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100M21.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1326 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 7.23 KWP2000 - SID 31h: startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Service

### General information:

All implemented SID 31h services are described below.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100N0D.0AG</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1327 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_ecojob1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Ecos Job1 aktiv					
B_ecojob2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Ecos Job2 aktiv					
B_lvs_neustart	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Rücksetzen der LVS					
B_nglern	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Learning of neutral gear sensor					
Eco_max_i	O/V	0...FFH	0...0.31875	0.00125	[A]
Max. Ruhestromschwelle					
Eco_msb	O/V	0...FFH	0...12.75	0.05	[s]
Ecos Messtartbedingung					
Eco_mz	O/V	0...FFH	0...12.75	0.05	[s]
Dauer Mittelwertmessung					
Eco_timo	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Ecos Messung Timeout					
INH_IV_KWP	O/V	0...3FH	0...63	1	[-]
Shut off request for cylinder x -----1=enabled / 0=disabled Bit0=cylinder 0 (log) Bit1=cylinder 1 (log) Bit2=cylinder 2 (log) Bit3=cylinder 3 (log) Bit4=cylinder 4 (log) Bit5=cylinder 5 (log)					
LV_ACT_CRU_MEM_EXT_ADJ	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
deleting value for STATE_CRU_OFF_IRR and STATE_CRU_OFF_REV =01h					
LV_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_EXT_ADJ[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
tester request for initializing Long Term Lambda Adaptation					
LV_ALTER_CTL_EXT_ADJ	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Set alternator control passiv					
LV_CAN_TEST_OPM_ENA_VVL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Is the CAN operating mode for test purpose enabled ?					
LV_CTR_CYL_BAL_RST_EXT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Reset request by service tool intervention - used by cylinder balancing OBDII diagnosis					
LV_CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
boolean for reset of jam counter when throttle changed in service					
LV_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
request to clear flags for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation at active driving cycle					
LV_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
request to clear flags for cylinder balancing lambda adaptation at end of line					
LV_EFP_CTL_AD_CLR_EXT_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating external request for deleting of EFP adaptation values					
LV_HPP_CTL_AD_CLR_EXT_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
External adjustment to reset the adaptation values of high pressure fuel system					
LV_INH_LAM_KWP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch off condition for lambda control via KWP2000 / 01= disabled 00=enabled					
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_CLR_AD_EXT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Clear non-volatile data of lambda adaption via injection mode with service tester					
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RST_IV_EXT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
external adjustment to reset the injector specific lambda adaptation values					
LV_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
request to clear additive adaptation value for cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
LV_MFF_FAC_AD_ER_BAL_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
request to clear multiple adaptation value for cylinder balancing via TI intervention					
LV_POW_MNG_BAT_CHG	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition for function requested of powermanagement register					
LV_POW_MNG_MES_MOD	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
set default values PM for BN-SS - set default vaule=01h					
LV_TQ_LOSS_AD_CLR_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request to clear the adaptation values for torque losses					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1328 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

STATE_EGY_MIN_KWP	O/V/S	0H 1H 2H 3H	PASSIVE EGY_1 EGY_2 EGY_3	1	[-]
State of FeTraWe / 01= Fertigung 02= Transport 03= Werkstatt					
STATE_KWP_IMOB_STORE_K_EWS_ENA	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
State calculation and storage of K_EWS4					
LV_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS_INH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
PWL_LOCK_CDN for customer functions (IBS) disabled due to powerdown-service					


## Input data:

C_FAC_EGY_PWM_MAN[NC_CYL_NR]			
C_N_MAX_KWP	CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_I NI[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CY L_BAL_ER	CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CY L_BAL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX NR]
CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRI G[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[N C_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ CST[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ L_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL[NC CYL_NR]	GXMODN	LC_AD_CLR_CPS
LC_AD_CLR_EGCP	LC_AD_CLR_EGR	LC_AD_CLR_ENRD	LC_AD_CLR_ENSD
LC_AD_CLR_IDLE	LC_AD_CLR_IMM	LC_AD_CLR_INSY	LC_AD_CLR_LACO
LC_AD_CLR_LAM	LC_AD_CLR_N_SP_IS	LC_AD_CLR_RON	LC_AD_CLR_SA
LC_AD_CLR_THRO	LC_AD_CLR_TPS	LC_AD_CLR_VAR	LC_AD_CLR_VVL_STATE NVMY
LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_BAS_E XT_ADJ	LV_CYL_BAL_AD_HOM_R EQ_DC	LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_O PEN_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_AD D_EOL
LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_FA C_EOL	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_D C	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_E OL	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_ AD_COLD_EOL
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_ AD_HOT_DC	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_ AD_HOT_EOL	LV_ES	LV_IGK
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ H_RNG_VLD[NC_CBK_EX NR]	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L RNG_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_ NR]	MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL[N C_CYL_NR]	MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_CO R[NC_CYL_NR]
N	NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_CYL_NR	NC_IMOB_CALLID
NC_IMOB_GXMODN_LEN	NC_IMOB_MXBL	STATE_ENG	STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_ CQ_SLOP[NC_CBK_EX_N R]
TRT	Tvneutrin	VS	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_EXT_EN A

## Import action

ACTION_MFMA_SetEnableCondition(IN <PRM_FLAG_PAR_IN>)
void ACTION_NOXM_StartCatHeatDesu(void)
ACTION_INJR_SetFacEgyPwmAd (IN <Cyl>, IN <Fac>)
ACTION_NOXD_CleanAdDataNS(OUT <trig_CLR_AD>)
ACTION_NOXD_CleanMMVNSAdapt()
ACTION_NOXD_CleanNSAdapt(void)
ACTION_NOXD_CleanNSShiftAdapt(void)
ACTION_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptAgi(void)
ACTION_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptAgiMdl(void)
ACTION_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptSul(void)
eisy_clrad()

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1329 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

krann_read_ad()
void klann_read_ad(sint16 nkw_loc, uint16 rk_loc, sint16 tmot_loc)
void klann_clrad(void)
void kr_clrad(void)
void ls_clrad(void)
vbr_clrad()
void vns_clrad(void)
void eisyagr_read_ad(uint16 Agrpos)
void eisymr_read_addk(sint16 Nkw, uint16 Vse_spri, uint16 Vsa_spri, sint16 Wdk_ist)
void eisypsr_read_ad(sint16 Nkw, uint16, Vse_spri, uint16 Vsa_spri, sint16 Wdk_ist)
ACTION_EXTD_InitNTEgyStop()

## 7.23.1 Overview of supported subservices

service	Ser	v	i	MS	MS	MS	MS	MS	MS
ask checksums after reprogramming									
erase Memory									
erase History Memory									
power down									
start authentication									
check authentication									
check signature									

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1330 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

	report reprogramming status								
	energy spare mode								
	EWS4: Start calculation and storage								
	EWS4: Read out GXMODN data								
	EWS4: Read out length of GXMODN								
	EWS4: Transfer data of FSC to ECU								
	EWS4: Transfer length of ESC (FreiSchaltCode) to ECU								
	switch off Injection valves								
	Start Ruhestrom test								
	Start Nullgang-Lernen								

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100N0D.0AG</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1331 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	Start Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb								
	delete selective adaption values								
	delete selective adaption values 2								
	switch off Lambda controller								
	Ansteuern Eisy- Adaptionswe rte (ungedrosse lt)								
	Ansteuern Eisy- Adaptionswe rte (gedrosselt)								
	Ansteuern Eisy- Adaptionswe rte (gedrosselt mit Abgasrueckf uehrung)								
	Ansteuern Klann- Adaptionswe rte								
	Ansteuern Klann- Adaptionswe rte								
	Ansteuern AGR- Adaptionswe rte								
	Calculate checksum for IncaPC								
	Programming of calibration data for IncaPC								
	cruise control delete switch off conditions								

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1332 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

	switch off Idle speed uplift								
	set default values PM for BN-SS								
	Intelligente Generatorregelung								
	Siemens interner Service								
	Siemens interner Service								
	Siemens interner Service								
	Message using CAN message								


## 7.23.2 Global negative Responses

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	NegativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#3d	ResponseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

### Remark:

The detailed message of the negative response code is described in chapter "Introduction".

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1333 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.23.3 31\_01 ask checksums after reprogramming

### General information:

This function is created to report the checksums after a reprogramming session in order to write the security keys

A negativ response is only possible by a wrong parameter.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Activation: KI.15 on

Deactivation: KI.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = ask for reprogramming ckecksum	M	#01h	RELI

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = ask for reprogramming ckecksum	M	#01h	RELI_
#3d	routineLocalIdentifier = state of checksum ] OK Checksum failure within Boot-SW Checksum failure within ECU-SW Checksum failure within caklibration data ]	M	#XXh= [ #00h, #01h, #02h, #04h ]	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.23.4 31\_02 erase Memory (not for Tricore-ECU)


### General information:

This function is created to erase the memory for not Tricore-ECUs before a update is programmed.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1334 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Activation: KI.15 on

Deactivation: KI.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = Erase Memory 31_02	M	#02h	RELI
#3d	routineLocalIdentifier = Memory adress high byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#4d	routineLocalIdentifier = Memory adress middle byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#5d	routineLocalIdentifier = Memory adress low byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#6d	routineLocalIdentifier = Memory type 00=linear adress area 02= (external) Flash 06= (internal)Flash	M	#XXh	RELI_
#7d	routineLocalIdentifier = number of bytes - high byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#8d	routineLocalIdentifier = number of bytes - middle byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#9d	routineLocalIdentifier = number of bytes - low byte	M	#XXh	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = erase memory	M	#02h	RELI_
#3d	routineLocalIdentifier = [ deleting o.k. deleting not o.k. ]	M	#XXh= [ #01h, #02h, ]	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.5 31\_02 erase memory (for TRICORE ECUs)


#### General information:

This services is used to erase the FLASH memory of Tricore-ECUs for reprogramming.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Activation: KI.15 on

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1335 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request (3-byte addressing)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = erase memory	M	#02h	RELI
#3d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = MemoryAddress (High Byte)	M	#XXh	RELI_
#4d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = MemoryAddress (Middle Byte)	M	#XXh	RELI_
#5d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = MemoryAddress (Low Byte)	M	#XXh	RELI_
(#6d)	RoutineLocalIdentifier = MemoryTypeIdIdentifier [ 02 = external FLASH 06 = internal FLASH ]	U	#XXh= [ #02h, #06h ]	RELI_
#6d / (#7d)	RoutineLocalIdentifier = MemorySize (High Byte)	U	#XXh	RELI_
#7d / (#8d)	RoutineLocalIdentifier = MemorySize (Middle Byte)	U	#XXh	RELI_
#8d / (#9d)	RoutineLocalIdentifier = MemorySize (Low Byte)	U	#XXh	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request (4-byte addressing)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = erase memory	M	#02h	RELI
#3d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = MemoryAddress (High Byte)	M	#XXh	RELI_
#4d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = MemoryAddress (MiddleHigh Byte)	M	#XXh	RELI_
#5d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = MemoryAddress (MiddleLow Byte)	M	#XXh	RELI_
#6d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = MemoryAddress (Low Byte)	M	#XXh	RELI_
#7d	MemoryTypeIdIdentifier ( <b>mandatory, but not evaluated</b> ) [ 00h ... FFh ]	M	#XXh= [ #XXh ]	RELI_
#8d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = MemorySize (High Byte)	U	#XXh	RELI_
#9d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = MemorySize (MiddleHigh Byte)	U	#XXh	RELI_
#10d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = MemorySize (MiddleLow Byte)	U	#XXh	RELI_
#11d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = MemorySize (Low Byte)	U	#XXh	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

Remark:

For 3-byte addressing independent from delivery of a MemoryTypeIdIdentifier (byte 6) by the tester's request, the ECU automatically adds an offset to the requested memory address.

If no MemoryTypeIdIdentifier is delivered, the same offset as for MemoryTypeIdIdentifier 02h (external FLASH) or 06h (internal FLASH) is used. For compatibility reasons both MemoryTypeIdIdentifiers are supported.


This base memory offset must be subtracted from any memory address taken from the MAP- / A2L- file if 3-byte addressing is used!

For 4-byte addressing a MemoryTypeIdIdentifier (byte 7) must be delivered by the tester's request.

Though it is not evaluated or used within the ECU for this absolute addressing mode, it is necessary to decide between 3- / 4-byte addressing mode. In this 4-byte mode the absolute address delivered by the tester is used by the ECU without any memory offset.

For MSx80 (TriCore) the base memory offset for 3-byte addressing mode of this service is independent from MemoryTypeIdIdentifier :

MemoryTypeIdIdentifier:	Memory offset:	
none (short)	8000 0000h	
02h (ext. FLASH)	8000 0000h	

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1336 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = erase memory	M	#02h	RELI_
#3d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = [ erasing o.k. erasing not o.k. ]	M	#XXh= [ #01h, #02h ]	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.6 31\_03 erase History Memory

#### General information:

This function is to erase the history memory (max. 10, see also "History memory" (chapter OBDII functions)), then the RAM-Memory is erased during the engine run.

If not, the content of the RAM is transferred to the non volatile memory at the end of the Power latch phase.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Activation: Kl.15 on

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout


Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= [ erase History Memory ]	M	#XXh= [ #03h, ]	RELI

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1337 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier erase history memory	M	#03h	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.7 31\_05 power down

#### General information:

This function is created to switches the ECU to the power down mode..

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset or LV\_IGK 0 --> 1  
 LV\_PWL\_LOCK\_CDN\_CUS\_INH = 0

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)  
 Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"


#### Formula section:

```

IF      LV_IGK = 0      AND
        VS = 0         AND
        LV_ES = 01H ("engine stopped")
THEN   IF      service 31_05 is received
        THEN
                LV_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS_INH = 1
                (reset PWL-lock-condition for customer)
                set Sleep-Indication-Bit and
                wait for NM-Acknowledge-Bit
                to shut down operating system
        ENDIF
    ENDIF
    
```

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1338 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = power down mode	M	#05h	RELI
#3d	routineLocalIdentifier [ \$00h=switch all ecu's into the power down mode \$01h= switch all ecu's except the power module into the power down mode ]	M	#XXh [ 00h, 01h ]	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = power down mode	M	#05h	RELI_
#3d	routineLocalIdentifier [ \$00h=switch all ecu's into the power down mode \$01h= switch all ecu's except the power module into the power down mode ]	M	#XXh [ 00h, 01h ]	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

### Global Negative Responses

Remark: regarding the BMW LH 8 385 774.4 chapter 10.1.1 table 10.1.1- if within 5s power down is not fulfilled, a negative Response 22h is sent to the tester.

## 7.23.8 31\_07 start authentication

### General information:

With this command the authentication procedure is started and the ECU sends the challenge key to the tester.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset


**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = start authentication	M	#07h	RELI_SA

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1339 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#3d	RoutineEntryOption (security level) = [ security level 3 security level 4 security level 5 ]	M	#XXh [ #03h, #04h, #05h ]	REYO_01
#4d	RoutineEntryOption (user-ID byte_1)	M	#XXh	REYO_02
#5d	RoutineEntryOption (user-ID byte_2)	M	#XXh	REYO_03
#6d	RoutineEntryOption (user-ID byte_3)	M	#XXh	REYO_04
#7d	RoutineEntryOption (user-ID byte_4)	M	#XXh	REYO_05

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = start authentication	M	#07h	RELI_SA
#3d	RoutineEntryStatus (challenge-key byte_1)	M	#XXh	REYS_01
#4d	RoutineEntryStatus (challenge-key byte_2)	M	#XXh	REYS_02
#5d	RoutineEntryStatus (challenge-key byte_3)	M	#XXh	REYS_03
#6d	RoutineEntryStatus (challenge-key byte_4)	M	#XXh	REYS_04
#7d	RoutineEntryStatus (challenge-key byte_5)	M	#XXh	REYS_05
#8d	RoutineEntryStatus (challenge-key byte_6)	M	#XXh	REYS_06
#9d	RoutineEntryStatus (challenge-key byte_7)	M	#XXh	REYS_07
#10d	RoutineEntryStatus (challenge-key byte_8)	M	#XXh	REYS_08

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.9 31\_08 check authentication

#### General information:

With this command the RSA 512 authentication key delivered by the tester is checked inside the ECU.

#### Application conditions:


**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

#### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1340 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = check authentication	M	#08h	RELI_CA
#3d	RoutineEntryOption = authentication key length (high byte)	M	#00h	REYO_01
#4d	RoutineEntryOption = authentication key length (mid_high byte)	M	#00h	REYO_02
#5d	RoutineEntryOption = authentication key length (mid_low byte)	M	#00h	REYO_03
#6d	RoutineEntryOption = authentication key length (low byte)	M	#10h	REYO_04
#7d	RoutineEntryOption = authentication key_1 (high byte)	M	#XXh	REYO_05
#8d	RoutineEntryOption = authentication key_1 (mid_high byte)	M	#XXh	REYO_06
#9d	RoutineEntryOption = authentication key_1 (mid_low byte)	M	#XXh	REYO_07
#10d	RoutineEntryOption = authentication key_1 (low byte)	M	#XXh	REYO_08
#11d	RoutineEntryOption = authentication key_2 (high byte)	M	#XXh	REYO_09
#12d	RoutineEntryOption = authentication key_2 (mid_high byte)	M	#XXh	REYO_10
#13d	RoutineEntryOption = authentication key_2 (mid_low byte)	M	#XXh	REYO_11
#14d	RoutineEntryOption = authentication key_2 (low byte)	M	#XXh	REYO_12
#xxd	...	M	#XXh	REYO_xx
#xxd	...	M	#XXh	REYO_xx
#xxd	...	M	#XXh	REYO_xx
#xxd	...	M	#XXh	REYO_xx
#67d	RoutineEntryOption = authentication key_16 (high byte)	M	#XXh	REYO_65
#68d	RoutineEntryOption = authentication key_16 (mid_high byte)	M	#XXh	REYO_66
#69d	RoutineEntryOption = authentication key_16 (mid_low byte)	M	#XXh	REYO_67
#70d	RoutineEntryOption = authentication key_16 (low byte)	M	#XXh	REYO_68

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Sid	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = check authentication	M	#08h	RELI_CA
#3d	RoutineEntryStatus = [ authentication denied authentication accepted ]	M	#XXh [ #00h, #01h ]	REYS_01

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.10 31\_09 check signature


#### General information:

With this command the signature check for ECU-SW or calibration data is started.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1341 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on) AND  
ECU running in Boot-SW

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = check signature	M	#09h	RELI_CS
#3d	RoutineEntryOption = [ check signature for ECU-SW check signature for calibration data ]	M	#XXh [ #02h, #04h ]	REYO_01

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = check signature	M	#09h	RELI_CS
#3d	routineEntryStatus = [ signature wrong signature correct ]	M	#XXh [ #00h, #01h ]	REYS_01

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.11 31\_0A report reprogramming status

#### General information:

This funktion check the reprogramming status of the ecu.


#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Activation: Kl.15 on

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1342 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= [ report reprogramming status ]	M	#XXh= [ #0Ah, ]	RELI_CPSP ROGS

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = PSL	M	#0Ah	
#3d	RoutineEntryStatus = reprogramming status: HW reference not ok = 09h Program not complete = 0Ch Program reference not ok = 0Ah Signature pattern PAF not ok = 05h HW reference does not fit to program reference = 0Bh No calibration data available at all = 00h Calibration data not complete = 0Fh Calibration data reference not ok = 0Dh Signature pattern DAF not ok = 06h Program reference does not fit to calibration data ref = 0Eh ECU is correct programmed = 01h	M	#XXh	CS_PS

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.12 31\_0C energy spare mode


#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This module handles the activation of the energy spare mode "FeTraWe". The mode is controlled by external tester and combined with an engine speed limit. The mode is regarded in dynamic error management.

With the received command an engine speed setpoint can be activated. The general function is described in the chapter “engine speed limit coordination”. The set energy spare mode includes either the activated "Fertigungs- / Transport- or Werkstattmode".

The mode is kept in ECU after disconnection of the tester. The same is applied in case of lost power supply.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1343 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset and LV\_IGK = 1: read non-volatile memory

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on) **and** LC\_EGY\_MIN\_KWP = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

## Formula section:

**IF** activation identifier of service \$31\_0C\_01 is received \*\*\*FeTraWe\*\*\*  
**THEN** STATE\_EGY\_MIN\_KWP = 1h  
send positive response

**ELSEIF** activation identifier of service \$31\_0C\_02 is received \*\*\*FeTraWe\*\*\*  
**THEN** STATE\_EGY\_MIN\_KWP = 2h  
send positive response

**ELSEIF** activation identifier of service \$31\_0C\_04 is received \*\*\*FeTraWe\*\*\*  
**THEN** STATE\_EGY\_MIN\_KWP = 3h  
send positive response

**ELSEIF** deactivation identifier of service \$31\_0C\_00 is received  
**THEN** STATE\_EGY\_MIN\_KWP = 0h  
send positive response

Save STATE\_EGY\_MIN\_KWP in non-volatile memory


**ELSE** remains unchanged send negative response

**ENDIF**

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = energie spare mode	M	#0Ch	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1344 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#3d	routineLocalIdentifier = set STATE_EGY_MIN_KWP [ passive Fertigungsmodus Transportmodus Werkstattmodus ]	M	#XXh [ #00h #01h #02h #04h ]	RELI_
-----	--	---	--	-------

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier = enery spare mode	M	#0Ch	
#3d	Routine entry status = FeTraWe [ not used Fertigungsmodus Transportmodus Werkstattmodus ]	M	#XXh [ #00h #01h #02h #04h ]	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.13 31\_1F\_E3 GetKeyFactor

#### General information:

IMMO: Read out GXMODN data

A negativ response is only possible by a wrong parameter.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: -

Activation: KI.15 on


Deactivation: KI.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

#### Formula section:

#### Plausibility check of CALL ID

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1345 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**If(1)** CALL\_ID (high byte) << 8 | CALL\_ID (low byte) != NC\_IMOB\_CALLID **or**

Telegramm number == 0 (Data with package 0 not allowed)

**Then(1)** Global Negative Responses (0x12) (sub-function not supported)

**Endif(1)**

Take GXMODN to pieces for KPW transfer

**For(1)** (i = 0... (NC\_IMOB\_MXBL-1))

**If(1)** ((TELEGRAM-NR - 1)\* NC\_IMOB\_MXBL) + i < NC\_IMOB\_GXMODN\_LEN

**Then(1)** #5d+id = GXMODN[], byte read out, LSB first

**Endif(1)**

**EndFor(1)**

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = immo	M	#1Fh	RELI
#3d	routineLocalIdentifier = ask for GXMODN	M	#E3h	RELI
#4d	routineLocalIdentifier = Telegramm number ] Telegramm 1 Telegramm xx ]	M	#XXh [ #01h, #xxh, ]	RELI
#5d	routineLocalIdentifier = CALL_ID (high byte)	M	#XXh	RELI
#6d	routineLocalIdentifier = CALL_ID (low byte)	M	#XXh	RELI

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = ask for immob	M	#1Fh	RELI_
#3d	routineLocalIdentifier = ask for data of GXMODN	M	#E3h	RELI_
#4d	routineLocalIdentifier = Telegramm number ] Telegramm 1 Telegramm XX ]	M	#XXh [ #01h, #XXh, ]	RELI_
#5d-Xd	routineLocalIdentifier = GXMODN[XX] (see formulasection)	M	#XXh	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1346 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 7.23.14 31\_1F\_E4 GetKeyFactorLength

### General information:

IMMO: Read out length of GXMODN

A negativ response is only possible by a wrong parameter.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: -

Activation: Kl.15 on

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = immo	M	#1Fh	RELI
#3d	routineLocalIdentifier = ask for key factor length	M	#E4h	RELI

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = ask for immob	M	#1Fh	RELI_
#3d	routineLocalIdentifier = ask for length of GXMODN	M	#E4h	RELI_
#4d	routineLocalIdentifier = result ] GXMODN checksum failed Checksum ok ]	M	#XXh [ #CDh, #00h, ]	RELI_
#5d	routineLocalIdentifier = NC_IMOB_GXMODN_LEN high_byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#6d	routineLocalIdentifier = NC_IMOB_GXMODN_LEN low_byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#7d	routineLocalIdentifier = 0 (max. Block length high_byte)	M	#00h	RELI_
#8d	routineLocalIdentifier = NC_IMOB_MXBL	M	#XXh	RELI_
#9d	routineLocalIdentifier = NC_IMOB_CALLID high_byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#10d	routineLocalIdentifier = NC_IMOB_CALLID low_byte	M	#XXh	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message


### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.23.15 31\_1F\_EE swt\_checkFSC

### General information:

A negativ response is only possible by a wrong parameter.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1347 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

Initialisation: -

Activation: Kl.15 on

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = immo	M	#1Fh	RELI
#3d	routineLocalIdentifier = ask for check FSC	M	#EEh	RELI
#4d	routineLocalIdentifier = CALLID high_word_high_byte (SWT)	M	#XXh	RELI
#5d	routineLocalIdentifier = CALLID high_word_low_byte (SWT)	M	#XXh	RELI
#6d	routineLocalIdentifier = CALLID low_word_high_byte (SWT)	M	#XXh	RELI
#7d	routineLocalIdentifier = CALLID low_word_low_byte (SWT)	M	#XXh	RELI

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = ask for immob	M	#1Fh	RELI_
#3d	routineLocalIdentifier = ask for length of GXMODN	M	#EEh	RELI_
#4d	routineLocalIdentifier = error info	M	#XXh	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### Init-Parameter for swt\_storeFSC (Software from customer)

SWT->noOfBytes = 4 (length of data)


SWT ->maxSizeOfReply = NC\_IMOB\_MXBL-1

SWT ->pData = (adresse kwp\_buffer\_ptr\_rcv + 2)

SWT ->swID.swid\_wb.appNr = SWID(highword,lowbyte)

SWT ->swID.swid\_wb.upgrIdxDA = SWID(lowword,highbyte)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1348 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

If(1) STATE_KWP_IMOB_STORE_K_EWS_ENA = 1
Then(1) If(2) (STATE_IMOB_2_ERR & MASK_ERR_SYM_1) = 0 (no nvm read error)
    Then(2) If(3) Return of swt_checkFSC function call = positiv
        Then(3) If(4) FSC-Signature calculation and validation = ok
            Then(4) #4d = 0x0 (data are valid)
                STATE_KWP_IMOB_STORE_K_EWS_ENA = 2
                NVM Storage of FSC
            Else(4) #4d = 0xF9 (Signature failed)
        Endif(4)
    Else(3) #4d = swt_checkFSC_error_code
    Endif(3)
Else(2) #4d = 0xDF (nvm read error)
Endif(2)
Else(1) Global Negative Responses (0x12) (sub-function not supported)
Endif(1)
    
```

### 7.23.16 31\_1F\_F1 swt\_storeFSC

#### General information:

IMMO: Transfer data of FSC to ECU

A negativ response is only possible by a wrong parameter.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: -

Activation: Kl.15 on

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

Init-Parameter for swt\_storeFSC (Software from customer)

SWT ->segNo = Telegramm number (*Number of data-block*)

SWT ->noOfBytes = kwp\_ds\_len – 3 (*length of data*)


SWT ->maxSizeOfReply = NC\_IMOB\_MXBL-1 (*maximal block length*)

SWT ->pData = (adresse kwp\_buffer\_ptr\_rcv) + 2 (*buffer share ASW-SWT*)

SWT ->swID.swid\_wb.appNr = SWID(highword,lowbyte) (*SWID*)

SWT ->swID.swid\_wb.upgrIdxDA = SWID(lowword,highbyte)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1349 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

**If(1)** (routineLocalIdentifier result) = ok  
**Then(1)** STATE\_KWP\_IMOB\_STORE\_K\_EWS\_ENA = 1  
**Else(1)** STATE\_KWP\_IMOB\_STORE\_K\_EWS\_ENA = 0  
**Endif(1)**

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = immo	M	#1Fh	RELI
#3d	routineLocalIdentifier = ask for store FSC to ECU	M	#F1h	RELI
#4d	routineLocalIdentifier = Telegramm number ] Telegramm 1 Telegramm xx ]	M	#XXh [ #01h, #xxh, ]	RELI
#5d	routineLocalIdentifier = CALLID high_byte (SWT)	M	#XXh	RELI
#6d	routineLocalIdentifier = CALLID low_byte (SWT)	M	#XXh	RELI
#7d-Xd	routineLocalIdentifier = FSC[X]	M	#XXh	RELI

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = ask for immob	M	#1Fh	RELI_
#3d	routineLocalIdentifier = ask for length of GXMODN	M	#F1h	RELI_
#4d	routineLocalIdentifier = result ] Failure SWT ok ]	M	#XXh [ #XXh, #00h, ]	RELI_
#5d	routineLocalIdentifier = Telegramm number ] Telegramm 1 Telegramm xx ]	M	#XXh [ #01h, #xxh, ]	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

### Global Negative Responses

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1350 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.23.17 31\_1F\_F2 swt\_setLengthOfFSC

### General information:

IMMO: Transfer length of FSC (FreiSchaltCode) to ECU

A negativ response is only possible by a wrong parameter.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: -

Activation: Kl.15 on

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### Init-Parameter for swt\_setLengthOfFSC (Software from customer)

1)

SWT->noOfBytes = 6 (length of data)

SWT ->maxSizeOfReply = NC\_IMOB\_MXBL-1

SWT ->pData = (adresse kwp\_buffer\_ptr\_rcv + 2)

SWT ->swID.swid\_wb.appNr = SWID(highword,lowbyte)

SWT ->swID.swid\_wb.upgrIdxDA = SWID(lowword,highbyte)


### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = immo	M	#1Fh	RELI
#3d	routineLocalIdentifier = ask for FSC length	M	#F2h	RELI
#4d	routineLocalIdentifier = SWID(highword, highbyte) 1)	M	#XXh	RELI
#5d	routineLocalIdentifier = SWID(highword, lowbyte) 1)	M	#XXh	RELI
#6d	routineLocalIdentifier = SWID(lowword, highbyte) 1)	M	#XXh	RELI
#7d	routineLocalIdentifier = SWID(lowword, lowbyte) 1)	M	#XXh	RELI
#8d	routineLocalIdentifier FSC length (high_byte) 1)	M	#XXh	RELI
#8d	routineLocalIdentifier FSC length (low_byte) 1)	M	#XXh	RELI

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = ask for immob	M	#1Fh	RELI_
#3d	routineLocalIdentifier = ask for length of FSC	M	#F2h	RELI_
#4d	routineLocalIdentifier = result ] Failure SWT ok ]	M	#XXh [ #XXh, #00h, ]	RELI_

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1351 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


#5d	routineLocalIdentifier = 0 (max. Block length high_byte)	M	#00h	RELI_
#6d	routineLocalIdentifier = max. Block length low_byte (SWT)	M	#XXh	RELI_
#7d	routineLocalIdentifier = CALLID high_byte (SWT)	M	#XXh	RELI_
#8d	routineLocalIdentifier = CALLID low_byte (SWT)	M	#XXh	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

### Global Negative Responses

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100N0D.0AG</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1352 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 7.23.18 31\_25 switch off Injection valves

### General information:

With this command the Injection valves can be switched off. The general function is described in the chapter "Injection - Cylinder shut off".

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset with 00h

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on) and  
STATE\_ENG=02h or 03h (IS or PL) and  
N<C\_N\_MAX\_KWP

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) or  
STATE\_ENG<>02h or 03h (IS or PL) or  
N>=C\_N\_MAX\_KWP or  
Diagnostic timeout  
set INH\_IV\_KWP=00h

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### Formula section:

**IF** activation conditions are fulfilled and  
service 31\_25 is received

**THEN** INH\_IV\_KWP = sent to the module "Cylinder shut off "  
send positive response

**ELSE** INH\_IV\_KWP=00h  
send negative response

**ENDIF**

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= shut off request for cylinder x	M	#25h	RELI_
#3d	routineEntryOption = active	M	#01h	REYO_
#4d	routineEntryOption = INH_IV_KWP	M	#XXh	REYO_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = shut off request for cylinder x	M	#25h	RELI_

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1353 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#3d	routineEntryStatus = active	M	#01h	REYS_01
-----	-----------------------------	---	------	---------

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.19 31\_2B Ruhestrom steuern

#### General information:

With this command "Ansteuern Ruhestromprüfung mit IBS" is started.  
Hint: Reset of B\_ecojob1/2 is normaly done in BMW-module.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset with 00h

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off) **or** Diagnostic timeout  
set: B\_ecojob1=0, B\_ecojob2 = 0

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

#### Formula section:


**If** service 31\_2B is received  
**Then** Eco\_.. = received values  
B\_ecojob1 = 1  
send positive response  
**Else**  
send negative response  
**Endif**

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= Ruhestrom_steuern	M	#2Bh	RELI_RUHE STROM
#3d	routineLocalIdentifier = set Eco_max_i	M	#XXh	REYO_I_MA X
#4d	routineLocalIdentifier = set Eco_msb	M	#XXh	REYO_MSB
#5d	routineLocalIdentifier = set Eco_mz	M	#XXh	REYO_MZ
#6d	routineLocalIdentifier = set Eco_timo	M	#XXh	REYO_TO

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1354 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = Ruhestrom steuern x	M	#2Bh	RELI_RUHE STROM

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.20 31\_2E Starten Nullgang-Lernen

#### General information:

With this command "Nullgang-Lernen" is started.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset with 00h

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off) **or** Diagnostic timeout set: B\_nglern=0

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

#### Formula section:

```

If          service 31_2E is received
Then       B_nglern = 1 for 2 sec
              Tvneutrin = 0.0
              send positive response
Endif
    
```

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= Ruhestrom_steuern	M	#2Eh	RELI_NGL

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message


## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = Ruhestrom steuern x	M	#2Eh	RELI_NGL

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100N0D.0AG	
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by			2008-07-01			
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages	1355 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.21 31\_2F Starten Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb

#### General information:

With this command "Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb" is started.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset with 00h

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off) or Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

#### Formula section:

```

If          service 31_2F is received
Then       call ACTION_NOXM_StartCatHeatDesu()
              send positive response
Endif
    
```

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= Start Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb	M	#2Eh	RELI_DESF AHR

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = Start Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb	M	#2Eh	RELI_DESF AHR

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100N0D.0AG	
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by			2008-07-01			
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages	1356 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 7.23.22 31\_30 delete selective adaption values

### General information:

With this comand the adaption values described in the chapter “basic sw general operation - initialize non volatile datas” are deleted.

All adaption values are initialized with their default values (compare detailed specifications), single adaption values according to the bit position.

If bit #4 within byte 4d ist masked (set to 1) by the tester, bit LV\_POW\_MNG\_BAT\_CHG is set to 1; after 5s LV\_POW\_MNG\_BAT\_CHG is automatically reset by the ECU to 0 again.

Within the telegram some macros are called (named with small letter below). This macros call functions over BMW- layer (see also layer- specification).

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset init with 0

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1 (Kl.15 on) **and**  
LV\_ES = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK= 0 (Kl.15 off) **and**  
LV\_ES = 0  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

### Formula section:

setting of LV POW MNG BAT CHG:


**IF** bit position #4 in byte #4d set to 1 within tester’s request  
**THEN** set LV\_POW\_MNG\_BAT\_CHG to 1 and start timer  
**ELSE** do nothing  
**ENDIF**

**IF** LV\_POW\_MNG\_BAT\_CHG is set to 1 and timer >= 5s  
**THEN** reset LV\_POW\_MNG\_BAT\_CHG to 0  
**ELSE** do nothing  
**ENDIF**

only MSD80/MSD81: setting/resetting LV CYL BAL .../ LV MFF . / LV HPP CTL AD CLR EXT REQ:

**IF** bit position is set to 1 with tester’s request  
**THEN** set request bit  
**ELSE** do nothing

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	1357 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>IF</b>	request bit is 1 and init of corresponding values is done	
<b>THEN</b>	reset request bit 100..200ms later	
<b>ELSE</b>	do nothing	
request bit	corresponding values	init value:
LV_CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_RST_LS_EXT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0.0
	CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0.0
	CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
LV_CTR_CYL_BAL_RST_EXT	CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER	0
LV_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_EXT_ADJ: LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL	LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_ADD_EOL	0
	LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_FAC_EOL	0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_EOL	0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL	0
LV_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_EXT_ADJ:	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC,	0
	LV_CYL_BAL_AD_HOM_REQ_DC	0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC	0
	LV_CYL_BAL_AD_WG_OPEN_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RST_IV_EXT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	0.0
	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	0.0
	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[NC_CYL_NR]	0.0
	MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	0.0
	STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
LV_MFF_FAC_AD_ER_BAL_EXT_ADJ:	FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	1.00
LV_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_EXT_ADJ:	MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL [NC_CYL_NR]	0.00
LV_HPP_CTL_AD_CLR_EXT_REQ:	all adaptation values in "High pressure pump control" ( 02904B01.xxx )	like init for NVRAM


## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= erase adaptive values	M	#30h	RELI
#3d	RoutineEntryStatus#1	M	#XXh	REYO_01
#4d	RoutineEntryStatus#2	M	#XXh	REYO_02
#5d	RoutineEntryStatus#3	M	#XXh	REYO_03

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier	M	#30h	RELI_AD
#3d	RoutineEntryStatus#1	M	#XXh	REYO_01

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1358 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#4d	RoutineEntryStatus#2	M	#XXh	REYO_02
#5d	RoutineEntryStatus#3	M	#XXh	REYO_03


Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

### Global Negative Responses

Bit Position	Name RoutineEntryStatus#1	Mnemonic
#0	idle speed LC_AD_CLR_N_SP_IS and LC_AD_CLR_IDLE	REYO_01
#1	knock control kr_clrad()	REYO_01
#2	lambda LC_AD_CLR_EGCP and (not MSD8x) LC_AD_CLR_LAM	REYO_01
#3	canister purge LC_AD_CLR_CPS	REYO_01
#4	mass flows to intake manifold eisy_clrad() and LC_AD_CLR_INSY and LC_AD_CLR_IMM	REYO_01
#5	throttle position sensor (not MSD85) LC_AD_CLR_TPS (only MSD85) LC_AD_CLR_THRO	REYO_01
#6	LACO adaptation: klann_clrad() and (not MSV80) LC_AD_CLR_LACO:	REYO_01
#7	MSD8x: ACRC adaptation LC_AD_CLR_EGR	REYO_01
Bit Position	Name RoutineEntryStatus#2	Mnemonic
#0	load control ls_clrad()	REYO_01
#1	MSD80/81: new Nox-sensor ACTION_NOXD_CleanAdDataNS(OUT <trig_CLR_AD>) ACTION_NOXD_CleanNSAdapt() ACTION_NOXD_CleanNSShiftAdapt() ACTION_NOXD_CleanMMVNSAdapt()	REYO_02
#2	not MSD8x: secondary air LC_AD_CLR_SA	REYO_02
#3	MSD8x: VCV adaptation LV_HPP_CTL_AD_CLR_EXT_REQ	REYO_02
#4	battery change LV_POW_MNG_BAT_CHG	REYO_02
#5	RON-adaption LC_AD_CLR_RON	REYO_02
#6	adapted variants LC_AD_CLR_VAR	REYO_02
#7	not MSD8x: VVL-adaption LC_AD_CLR_VVL_STATE_NVMY	REYO_02
Bit Position	Name RoutineEntryStatus#3	Mnemonic
#0	IVVT LC_AD_CLR_ENSD and vns_clrad()	REYO_03
#1	missfire LC_AD_CLR_ENRD	REYO_03
#2	only MSV80: burn control vbr_clrad()	REYO_03
#3	only MSD8x: cyl. balancing for DC and EOL: LV_CYL_BAL_AD_EOL_EXT_ADJ and LV_CYL_BAL_AD_DC_EXT_ADJ	REYO_03
#4	only MSD8x: ER-adaptation (faktor / add) and cylinder individuel lambda adaption values LV_MFF_FAC_AD_ER_BAL_EXT_ADJ and LV_MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL_EXT_ADJ and LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RST_IV_EXT[NC_CBK_EX_NR] and LV_CTR_CYL_BAL_RST_EXT	REYO_03
#5	only MSD8x: phase shift adaptation, bank 1 LV_CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_RST_LS_EXT[1]	REYO_03
#6	only MSD8x: phase shift adaptation, bank 2 LV_CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_RST_LS_EXT[2]	REYO_03
#7	only MSD8x: injector needle lift control ACTION_INJR_SetFacEgyPwmAd (IN <Cyl>, IN <Fac>) for all <Cyl> with <Fac> = C_FAC_EGY_PWM_MAN[Cyl]	REYO_03

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1359 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Refer the spec.on “Non Volatile Data” latest spec. xx000501 for deleting the variants.

## 7.23.23 31\_31 delete selective adaption values 2

### General information:

With this comand the adaption values 2 in BMW-software are initialized with their default values.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset or in case of deactivation init with 0

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1 (Kl.15 on) **and**  
LV\_ES = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK= 0 (Kl.15 off) **or**  
LV\_ES = 0  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

### Formula section:

**IF** bit position#0 in byte#3d is set to 1 with tester’s request  
**THEN** do nothing  
**ENDIF**

**IF** bit position#1 in byte#3d is set to 1 with tester’s request  
**THEN** LV\_AD\_CLR\_LONG\_LAM\_EXT\_ADJ[1] = 1 for 2sec.  
**ENDIF**

**IF** bit position#2 in byte#3d is set to 1 with tester’s request  
**THEN** LV\_AD\_CLR\_LONG\_LAM\_EXT\_ADJ[2] = 1 for 2sec.  
**ENDIF**

**IF** bit position#3 in byte#3d is set to 1 with tester’s request  
**THEN** LV\_EFP\_CTL\_AD\_CLR\_EXT\_REQ = 1 for 2sec.  
**ENDIF**


**IF** bit position#4 in byte#3d is set to 1 with tester’s request  
**THEN** LV\_CTR\_TPS\_JAM\_DET\_ACT\_EXT\_ADJ = 1 for 2sec.  
**ENDIF**

**IF** bit position#5 in byte#3d is set to 1 with tester’s request  
**THEN** LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_RST\_IV\_EXT[1]= 1 for 2sec.  
**ENDIF**

**IF** bit position#6 in byte#3d is set to 1 with tester’s request  
**THEN** LV\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_ADJ\_RST\_IV\_EXT[2]= 1 for 2sec.  
**ENDIF**

**IF** bit position#7 in byte#3d is set to 1 with tester’s request  
**THEN** call ACTION\_MFMA\_SetEnableCondition(1),

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1360 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CLR\_AD\_EXT = 1 for 2sec.

**ENDIF**

Hint: The result of call ACTION\_MFMA\_SetEnableCondition(1), is visible with LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_EXT\_ENA

**IF** bit position#6 in byte#4d is set to 1 with tester's request  
**THEN** LV\_TQ\_LOSS\_AD\_CLR\_EXT\_ADJ = 1 for 2sec  
**ENDIF**

**IF** bit position#7 in byte#4d is set to 1 with tester's request  
**THEN** B\_lvs\_neustart = 1 /\* Hint: reset of B\_lvs\_neustart to 0 is done in BMW-software \*/  
**ENDIF**

**IF** bit position#5 in byte#4d is set to 1 with tester's request  
**THEN** call ACTION\_NOXM\_CleanNTAdaptSul ()  
 call ACTION\_NOXM\_CleanNTAdaptAgi()  
 call ACTION\_NOXM\_CleanNTAdaptAgiMdl()  
**ENDIF**

**IF** bit position#4 in byte#4d is set to 1 with tester's request  
**THEN** call ACTION\_EXTD\_InitNTEgyStop()

Hint: After call of ACTION\_EXTD\_InitNTEgyStop() is  
 EGY\_DEW\_NT\_STOP = C\_EGY\_DEW\_NT\_STOP

**ENDIF**

**For** other bits with value "1" in request byte#3d..#5d  
**do** nothing

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= erase adaptive values 2	M	#31h	RELI
#3d	RoutineEntryStatus#1	M	#XXh	REYO_01
#4d	RoutineEntryStatus#2	M	#XXh	REYO_02
#5d	RoutineEntryStatus#3	M	#XXh	REYO_03

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message


## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier	M	#31h	RELI_AD
#3d	RoutineEntryStatus#1	M	#XXh	REYO_01
#4d	RoutineEntryStatus#2	M	#XXh	REYO_02
#5d	RoutineEntryStatus#3	M	#XXh	REYO_03

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

Bit Position	Name RoutineEntryStatus#1	Mnemonic
#0	not used	REYO_01

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1361 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#1	Long Term Lambda Adaptation: LV_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_EXT_ADJ[1]	REYO_01
#2	Long Term Lambda Adaptation: LV_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_EXT_ADJ[2]	REYO_01
#3	EKP- AdaptationLV_EFP_CTL_AD_CLR_EXT_REQ	REYO_01
#4	Adaption Jitterfunktion Drosselklappe LV_CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT_EXT_ADJ	REYO_01
#5	<b>only MSD80/MSD81:</b> LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RST_IV_EXT[1]	REYO_01
#6	<b>only MSD80/MSD81:</b> LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_RST_IV_EXT[2]	REYO_01
#7	<b>only MSD8x:</b> Kleinstmengenadaption: LV_LAM_AD_INJ_CLR_AD_EXT and call ACTION_MFMA_SetEnableCondition(1)	REYO_01
<b>Bit Position</b>	<b>Name RoutineEntryStatus#2</b>	<b>Mnemonic</b>
#0	not used	REYO_01
#1	not used	REYO_02
#2	not used	REYO_02
#3	not used	REYO_02
#4	<b>only MSD80/81 (6cyl):</b> Adaption Taupunkt NOX-Sensor zurücksetzen ACTION_EXTD_InitNTEgyStop()	REYO_02
#5	<b>MSD80/MSD81:</b> new NOx-Catalyst ACTION_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptSul(void) ACTION_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptAgi(void) ACTION_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptAgiMdl(void)	REYO_02
#6	<b>only MSD80:</b> Verlustmomentadaption löschen: LV_TQ_LOSS_AD_CLR_EXT_ADJ	REYO_02
#7	<b>only MSD80:</b> Restart Laufruheverbesserung: B_lvs_neustart	REYO_02
<b>Bit Position</b>	<b>Name RoutineEntryStatus#3</b>	<b>Mnemonic</b>
#0	not used	REYO_03
#1	not used	REYO_03
#2	not used	REYO_03
#3	not used	REYO_03
#4	not used	REYO_03
#5	not used	REYO_03
#6	not used	REYO_03
#7	not used	REYO_03

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Bit meaning

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.24 31\_D9 switch off Lambda controller ( not MSD80/MSD81)


#### General information:

With this command the Lambda Controller (bench 1 and 2) can be switched off. The general function is described in the chapter "Injection - Lambda Control". The command is available for binary and linear lambda sensor systems.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset with 00h

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1362 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout  
set LV\_INH\_LAM\_KWP=00h

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

### Formula section:

**IF** activation conditions are fulfilled and service 31\_D9 is received

**THEN** LV\_INH\_LAM\_KWP = sent to the module “Lambda Control “ send positive response

**ELSE** LV\_INH\_LAM\_KWP remains unchanged send negative response

**ENDIF**

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= switch off Lambda controller	M	#D9h	RELI_
#3d	routineEntryOption = active	M	#01h	REYO_01
#4d	routineEntryOption = LV_INH_LAM_KWP	M	#XXh	

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = switch off Lambda controller	M	#D9h	RELI_
#3d	routineEntryStatus = active	M	#01h	REYS_01

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response


Global Negative Responses

#### 7.23.25 31\_D9 switch off Lambda controller ( only MSD80/MSD81)

##### General information:

With this command the Lambda Controller (bench 1 and 2) can be switched off. The general function is described in the chapter “Injection - Lambda Control”. The command is available for binary and linear lambda sensor systems.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1363 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset with 00h

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout  
set LV\_INH\_LAM\_KWP=00h

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## Formula section:

**IF** service 31\_D9 is received  
**THEN** LV\_INH\_LAM\_KWP = 1  
**ENDIF**

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= switch off Lambda controller	M	#D9h	RELI_
#3d	routineEntryOption = active	M	#01h	REYO_01
#4d	routineEntryOption = LV_INH_LAM_KWP	M	#XXh	

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = switch off Lambda controller	M	#D9h	RELI_
#3d	routineEntryStatus = active	M	#01h	REYS_01

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message


## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.23.26 31\_E0 Ansteuern Eisy- Adaptionswerte (ungedrosselt)

### General information:

With this service a function in the BMW- object is called (over the layer). The parameters, given from the tester via the below listet telegram, were overgiven to the function.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1364 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset with 00h

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## Formula section:

**IF** service 31\_E0 is received

**THEN** call BMW- function with the following parameters:  
**void eisymr\_read\_adhub** (sint16 Nkw, uint16 Vse\_spri, uint16 Vsa\_spri, uint16 Hubev\_ist)

**ENDIF**

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= switch off Lambda controller	M	#E0h	RELI_EISYUGD
#3d	RecordValue#1 = NKW high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_NKW
#4d	RecordValue#2 = NKW low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_NKW
#5d	RecordValue#3 = VSE_SPRI high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_VSE_SPRI
#6d	RecordValue#4 = VSE_SPRI low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_VSE_SPRI
#7d	RecordValue#5 = VSA_SPRI high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_VSA_SPRI
#8d	RecordValue#6 = VSA_SPRI low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_VSA_SPRI
#9d	RecordValue#7 = HUBEV_IST high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_HUBEV_IST
#10d	RecordValue#8 = HUBEV_IST low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_HUBEV_IST

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIDValues	M	#E0h	RELI_EISYUGD

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1365 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.23.27 31\_E1 Ansteuern Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt)

### General information:

With this service a function in the BMW- object is called (over the layer). The parameters, given from the tester via the below listet telegram, were overgiven to the function.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset with 00h

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### Formula section:

**IF** service 31\_E1 is received

**THEN** call BMW- function with the following parameters:

**void eisymr\_read\_addk**(sint16 Nkw, uint16 Vse\_spri, uint16 Vsa\_spri, sint16 Wdk\_ist)

**ENDIF**

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= switch off Lambda controller	M	#E1h	RELI_EISYGD
#3d	RecordValue#1 = NKW high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_NKW
#4d	RecordValue#2 = NKW low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_NKW
#5d	RecordValue#3 = VSE_SPRI high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_VSE_SPRI
#6d	RecordValue#4 = VSE_SPRI low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_VSE_SPRI
#7d	RecordValue#5 = VSA_SPRI high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_VSA_SPRI
#8d	RecordValue#6 = VSA_SPRI low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_VSA_SPRI
#9d	RecordValue#7 = WDK_IST high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_WDK_IST
#10d	RecordValue#8 = WDK_IST low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_WDK_IST

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIDValues	M	#E1h	RELI_EISYGD

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.28 31\_E2 Ansteuern Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt mit Abgasrueckführung)

#### General information:

With this service a function in the BMW- object is called (over the layer). The parameters, given from the tester via the below listet telegram, were overgiven to the function.

#### Application conditions:

- Initialisation:** at reset with 00h
- Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)
- Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

#### Formula section:

```

IF service 31_E2 is received

THEN call BMW- function with the received parameters:
void eisypsr_read_ad(sint16 Nkw, uint16, Vse_spri, uint16 Vsa_spri,
sint16 Wdk_ist)

ENDIF
    
```


#### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= switch off Lambda controller	M	#E2h	RELI_EISYGDAGR
#3d	RecordValue#1 = NKW high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_NKW
#4d	RecordValue#2 = NKW low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_NKW
#5d	RecordValue#3 = VSE_SPRI high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_VSE_SPRI
#6d	RecordValue#4 = VSE_SPRI low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_VSE_SPRI
#7d	RecordValue#5 = VSA_SPRI high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_VSA_SPRI
#8d	RecordValue#6 = VSA_SPRI low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_VSA_SPRI
#9d	RecordValue#7 = WDK_IST high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_WDK_IST
#10d	RecordValue#7 = WDK_IST low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_WDK_IST

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

#### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1367 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#2d	routineLocalIDValues	M	#E2h	RELI_EISYG DAGR
-----	----------------------	---	------	--------------------

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.29 31\_E3 Ansteuern Krann- Adaptionswerte

#### General information:

With this service a function in the BMW- object is called (over the layer). The parameters, given from the tester via the below listet telegram, were overgiven to the function.

#### Application conditions:

- Initialisation:** at reset with 00h
- Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)
- Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

#### Formula section:

**IF** service 31\_E3 is received

**THEN** call BMW- function with the following parameters:


**void krann\_read\_ad** (sint16 Nkw, sint16 Rk, sint16 Tans, sint16 Tmot, uint8 Ba)

**ENDIF**

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= switch off Lambda controller	M	#E3h	RELI_KRANN
#3d	RecordValue#1 = NKW high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_NKW
#4d	RecordValue#2 = NKW low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_NKW
#5d	RecordValue#3 = Rk high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_RK
#6d	RecordValue#4 = Rk low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_RK
#7d	RecordValue#5 = Tans high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_TANS
#8d	RecordValue#5 = Tans low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_TANS
#9d	RecordValue#5 = Tmot high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_TMOT
#10d	RecordValue#5 = Tmot high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_TMOT
#11d	RecordValue#5 = Ba	M	#XXh	REYO_BA

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1368 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIDValues	M	#E3h	RELI_KRAN N

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.30 31\_E4 Ansteuern Klann- Adaptionswerte

#### General information:

With this service a function in the BMW- object is called (over the layer). The parameters, given from the tester via the below listet telegram, were overgiven to the function.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** --

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

#### Formula section:

**IF** service 31\_E4 is received


**THEN** call BMW- function with the following parameters:  
**void klann\_read\_ad** (sint16 nkw\_loc, uint16 rk\_loc, sint16 tmot\_loc )

**ENDIF**

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= switch off Lambda controller	M	#E4h	RELI_KLANN
#3d	RecordValue#1 = nkw_loc high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_NKW_LOC
#4d	RecordValue#2 = nkw_loc low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_NKW_LOC
#5d	RecordValue#3 = rk_loc high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_RK_LOC
#6d	RecordValue#4 = rk_loc low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_RK_LOC
#7d	RecordValue#5 = tmot_loc high byte	M	#XXh	REYO_TMOT_LOC
#8d	RecordValue#5 = tmot_loc low byte	M	#XXh	REYO_TMOT_LOC

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1369 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIDValues	M	#E4h	RELI_KLAN N

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.31 31\_E5 Ansteuern AGR- Adaptionswerte

#### General information:

With this service a function in the BMW- object is called (over the layer). The parameter, given from the tester via the below listet telegram, were overgiven to the function.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** --

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

#### Formula section:

**IF** service 31\_E5 is received

**THEN** call BMW- function with the following parameters:  
**void eisyagr\_read\_ad**(uint16 Agrpos)


**ENDIF**

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= switch off Lambda controller	M	#E5h	RELI_EISYAGR
#3d	RecordValue#1 = Agrpos (high byte)	M	#XXh	REYO_AGRPOS
#4d	RecordValue#2 = Agrpos (low byte)	M	#XXh	REYO_AGRPOS

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1370 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIDValues	M	#E4h	RELI_EISYA GR

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.32 31\_F0 Calculate checksum for IncaPC

#### General information:

This function starts the checksum calculation of the calibration data especially for IncaPC.

Therefore IncaPC gives the starting and ending addresses for the checksum calculation and also the desired checksum (calculated by IncaPC before).

The starting and ending addresses must be within the area for calibration data. Also startind address must be smaller than the ending address.

The ECU calculates afterwads an “add” checksum of the given area.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)


**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = start checksum calculation for IncaPC	M	#F0h	RELI
#3d	Starting address for checksum calculation - high byte	M	#XXh	RELI
#4d	Starting address for checksum calculation - middle byte	M	#XXh	RELI
#5d	Starting address for checksum calculation - low byte	M	#XXh	RELI
#6d	Ending address for checksum calculation - high byte	M	#XXh	RELI
#7d	Ending address for checksum calculation - middle byte	M	#XXh	RELI
#8d	Ending address for checksum calculation - low byte	M	#XXh	RELI
#9d	Reference checksum - high byte	M	#XXh	RELI
#10d	Reference checksum - low byte	M	#XXh	RELI

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1371 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = start checksum calculation for IncaPC	M	#F0h	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.33 31\_F1 Programming of calibration data for IncaPC

#### General information:

This function is requesting for programming the calibration data after the power latch especially for Inca-PC. (Inca-PC function: "copy working-page to reference-page")

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = start checksum calculation for IncaPC	M	#F1h	RELI
#3d	Selected RAM page	M	#01h	

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = start checksum calculation for IncaPC	M	#F1h	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1372 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.23.34 31\_F4 cruise control - delete switch off conditions

### General information:

With this comand the values described in the chapter “cruise control” are deleted.  
 All values are initialized with their default values (compare detailed specifications).  
 The deleted values are saved after a powerlatch phase into the non volatile memory.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset  
**Activation:** Kl.15 on (LV\_IGK=1)  
**Deactivation:** Kl.15 off (LV\_IGK=0)  
 Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

### Formular section:

service 31\_F4 is received

**IF** LV\_ACT\_CRU\_MEM\_EXT\_ADJ =01h (deleting of CRU-conditions)

**THEN** STATE\_CRU\_OFF\_IRR =00h and  
 STATE\_CRU\_OFF\_REV =00h

**ELSE** LV\_ACT\_CRU\_MEM\_EXT\_ADJ =00h

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= erase adaptive values	M	#F4h	RELI
#3d	RecordValue # 1 = LV_ACT_CRU_MEM_EXT_ADJ	M	#XXh	RV_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier	M	#30h	RELI_AD
#3d	RecordValue # 1 = LV_ACT_CRU_MEM_EXT_ADJ	M	#XXh	RV_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1373 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.23.35 31\_F5 switch off Idle speed uplift

### General information:

This function is for switch off the idle speed uplift via KWP2000(\*).

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset with 0

Activation: Kl.15 on

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

### Formula section:

**If** service 31\_F5 is requested

**Then** LV\_ACT\_N\_SP\_IS\_BAS\_EXT\_ADJ = 1

**End If**

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= [ switch off Idle speed uplift ]	M	#XXh= [ #F5h, ]	RELI

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier switch off Idle speed uplift	M	#F5h	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message


### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.23.36 31\_F6 set default values PM for BN-SS

### General information:

With this comand the values described in the chapter “Power Management” are set to default values.

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

All values are initialized with their default values (compare detailed specifications).

The value LV\_POW\_MNG\_MES\_MOD is saved after a powerlatch phase into the non volatile memory.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset with LV\_POW\_MNG\_MES\_MOD from NVMY

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1


**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### Formular section:

```
IF          service 31_F6      is received
THEN       LV_POW_MNG_MES_MOD = 01h
ELSE       LV_POW_MNG_MES_MOD remains unchanged
ENDIF
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1375 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier	M	#F6h	RELI

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier	M	#F6h	RELI_AD

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.37 31\_F7 Intelligente Generatorregelung

#### General information:

With this comand the intelligent alternator control can be switched off.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** from NVMY

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

#### Formular section:

```


IF          service 31_F7      is received
THEN       LV_ALTER_CTL_EXT_ADJ= 01h
ELSE       LV_ALTER_CTL_EXT_ADJ remains unchanged
ENDIF
    
```

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier	M	#F7h	RELI_IGR_OFF

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Sld	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier	M	#F7h	RELI_IGR_OFF

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.23.38 31\_FA Siemens interner Service

undokumentiert

### 7.23.39 31\_FB Siemens interner Service

undokumentiert

### 7.23.40 31\_FC Siemens interner Service

undokumentiert

### 7.23.41 31\_FE Message using CAN message

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This service is used to enable the CAN communication to a external CAN device. The aim is to activate the CAN channel (for test purpose only) in order to influence internal values (e.g. setpoint). During ECU reset the flag LV\_CAN\_TEST\_OPM\_ENA\_VVL is checked whether the CAN channel is enabled to be active (LC\_STATE\_TEST\_OPM\_CAN\_ENA\_VVL = 1) or passive (LC\_STATE\_TEST\_OPM\_CAN\_ENA\_VVL = 0). Nevertheless even if the switch is set to 'passive' at ECU reset, the CAN channel can be enabled by the KWP service during engine running.

##### Description:


This function activates or deactivates the receiving of the CAN setpoint message.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*

*LV\_CAN\_TEST\_OPM\_ENA\_VVL = LC\_STATE\_TEST\_OPM\_CAN\_ENA\_VVL*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1377 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Recurrence:** depending on the user diagnose protocol

**Activation:** via diagnostic command

**Deactivation:** -

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

## Formula section:

// The receiving of the CAN message will be activated, when the VVL\_CAN\_INI is set to 0x01 //and deactivated, when the value of the VVL\_CAN\_INI !=0x01

LV\_CAN\_TEST\_OPM\_ENA\_VVL= (VVL\_CAN\_INI ==0x01)

Send positive response

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier= start/stop the receiving of the CAN setpoint message control	M	#FEh	RELI_SSC S
#3d	VVL_CAN_INI = start/stop the receiving of the CAN setpoint message control command	M	#xxh	VVL_CAN_I NI

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = start/stop the receiving of the CAN setpoint message control	M	#FEh	RELI_SSC S
#3d	RoutineEntryStatus = LV_CAN_TEST_OPM_ENA_VVL	M	#XXh	LV_CAN_TE ST_OPM_E NA_VVL

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_STATE_TEST_OPM_CAN_ENA_VVL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable or disable the CAN channel (for test purpose) at ECU reset					
LC_EGY_MIN_KWP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable the configuration of FeTraWe-Mode in ECU / enable = 1					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100N0D.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1378 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06





Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100N0D.0AG</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1379 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 7.24 SID 34h: RequestDownload service

### Input data:

LV_IGK			
--------	--	--	--

### General information:

This function is used for reprogramming the ECU.

Flash reprogramming is done with the following procedure:

RequestDownload, TransferData, ..., RequestTransferExit, RequestDownload, TransferData, ..., RequestTransferExit.

This means at memory address gaps during the programming session the transfer data service is finished with RequestTransferExit service. Resumption is done with a new RequestDownload-Service.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Activation: Kl.15 on

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see "list of implemented diagnostic services"

### 7.24.1 RequestDownload Request (3-byte addressing)


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	<b>RequestDownload Request Service Id</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>#34h</b>	<b>RD</b>
#2d	MemoryAddress (High Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_HB
#3d	MemoryAddress (Middle Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MB
#4d	MemoryAddress (Low Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_LB
(#5d)	MemoryTypeIdentifier ( <b>optional</b> ) [ external FLASH internal FLASH ]	U	#XXh [ #02h #06h ]	MTI
#5d / (#6d)	DataFormatIdentifier [uncompresses]	M	#00h	DFI
#6d / (#7d)	UncompressedMemorySize [High Byte]	M	#00h...#FFh	UCMS
#7d / (#8d)	UncompressedMemorySize [Middle Byte]	M	#00h...#FFh	UCMS
#8d / (#9d)	UncompressedMemorySize [Low Byte]	M	#00h...#FFh	UCMS

Table RequestDownload Request Message

### 7.24.2 RequestDownload Request (4-byte addressing)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	<b>RequestDownload Request Service Id</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>#34h</b>	<b>RD</b>
#2d	MemoryAddress (High Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_HB
#3d	MemoryAddress (MiddleHigh Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MHB
#4d	MemoryAddress (MiddleLow Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MLB
#5d	MemoryAddress (Low Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_LB

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100001.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1380 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#6d	MemoryTypeIdentifier (mandatory, but not evaluated) [ 00h ... FFh ]	M	#XXh [ #XXh ]	MTI
#7d	DataFormatIdentifier [uncompresses]	M	#00h	DFI
#8d	UncompressedMemorySize [High Byte]	M	#00h...#FFh	UCMS
#9d	UncompressedMemorySize [MiddleHigh Byte]	M	#00h...#FFh	UCMS
#10d	UncompressedMemorySize [MiddleLow Byte]	M	#00h...#FFh	UCMS
#11d	UncompressedMemorySize [Low Byte]	M	#00h...#FFh	UCMS

Table RequestDownload Request Message

**Remark:**

For 3-byte addressing independent from delivery of a MemoryTypeIdentifier (byte 5) by the tester's request, the ECU automatically adds an offset to the requested memory address.

If no MemoryTypeIdentifier is delivered, the same offset as for MemoryTypeIdentifier 00h (linear addressing) is used. Currently a download to this memory area is not allowed, it will be supported later on for SV-Revival download within a restricted memory area and additional security check.

For compatibility reasons both MemoryTypeIdentifiers (02h ext. FLASH / 06h int. FLASH) are supported and add the same memory offset. This base memory offset must be subtracted from any memory address taken from the MAP- / A2L- file if 3-byte addressing is used!

For 4-byte addressing a MemoryTypeIdentifier (byte 6) must be delivered by the tester's request.

Though it is not evaluated or used within the ECU for this absolute addressing mode, it is necessary to decide between 3- / 4-byte addressing mode. In this 4-byte mode the absolute address delivered by the tester is used by the ECU without any memory offset.

For MSx80 (TriCore) the base memory offsets for 3-byte addressing mode of this service are:

MemoryTypeIdentifier:	Memory offset:	
none (linear)		C000 0000h supported for SV-Revival download later on
02h (ext. FLASH)		8000 0000h
06h (int. FLASH)	8000 0000h	

## 7.24.3 RequestDownload positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestDownload Positive Response Service Id	M	#74h	RDPR
#2d	TransferResponseParameter=[maxNumberOfBlockLength]	M	#XXh	TREP_MNROBL


Table RequestDownload Positive Response Message

## 7.24.4 RequestDownload negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	RequestDownload Request Service Id	M	#34h	RD
#3d	responseCode= [ general response code, download not allowed, conditins for programming not fulfilled ]	M	#XXh= [ #XXh, #40h, #22h ]	RC

Table RequestDownload Negative Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	1710001.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1381 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.25 SID 35h: RequestUpload service

### Input data:

LV_IGK			
--------	--	--	--

### General information:

This function allows to upload data from the ECU.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Activation: Kl.15 on

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see "list of implemented diagnostic services"


### 7.25.1 RequestUpload Request (3-byte addressing)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestUpload Request Service Id	M	#35h	RU
#2d	MemoryAddress (High Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_HB
#3d	MemoryAddress (Middle Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MB
#4d	MemoryAddress (Low Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_LB
(#5d)	MemoryTypeIdentifier (optional) [ linear type external FLASH external RAM internal FLASH user information field UIF ]	U	#XXh [ #00h #02h #05h #06h #07h ]	MTI
#5d / (#6d)	DataFormatIdentifier (only uncompressed memory supported)	M	#00h	DFI
#6d / (#7d)	UncompressedMemorySize [High Byte]	M	#00h...#FFh	UCMS
#7d / (#8d)	UncompressedMemorySize [Middle Byte]	M	#00h...#FFh	UCMS
#8d / (#9d)	UncompressedMemorySize [Low Byte]	M	#00h...#FFh	UCMS

Table RequestUpload Request Message

### 7.25.2 RequestUpload Request (4-byte addressing)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestUpload Request Service Id	M	#35h	RU
#2d	MemoryAddress (High Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_HB
#3d	MemoryAddress (MiddleHigh Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MHB
#4d	MemoryAddress (MiddleLow Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MLB
#5d	MemoryAddress (Low Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_LB
#6d	MemoryTypeIdentifier (mandatory, but not evaluated) [ 00h ... FFh ]	M	#XXh [ #XXh ]	MTI
#7d	DataFormatIdentifier (only uncompressed memory supported)	M	#00h	DFI

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100U01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1382 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#8d	UncompressedMemorySize [High Byte]	M	#00h...#FFh	UCMS
#9d	UncompressedMemorySize [MiddleHigh Byte]	M	#00h...#FFh	UCMS
#10d	UncompressedMemorySize [MiddleLow Byte]	M	#00h...#FFh	UCMS
#11d	UncompressedMemorySize [Low Byte]	M	#00h...#FFh	UCMS

**Table RequestUpload Request Message**

Remark:

For 3-byte addressing independent from delivery of a MemoryTypeldentifier (byte 5) by the tester's request, the ECU automatically adds an offset to the requested memory address.

If no MemoryTypeldentifier is delivered, the same offset as for MemoryTypeldentifier 00h (linear addressing) is used.

This base memory offset must be subtracted from any memory address taken from the MAP- / A2L- file if 3-byte addressing is not sufficient for the address range!

For 4-byte addressing a MemoryTypeldentifier (byte 6) must be delivered by the tester's request.

Though it is not evaluated or used within the ECU for this absolute addressing mode, it is necessary to decide between 3- / 4-byte addressing mode.

In this 4-byte mode the absolute address delivered by the tester is used by the ECU without any memory offset.

For MSx80 (TriCore) the base memory offsets for 3-byte addressing are:

MemoryTypeldentifier:	Memory offset:	
none (linear)		C000 0000h
00h (linear)		C000 0000h
02h (ext. FLASH)		8000 0000h (the same as for int. FLASH)
05h (ext. RAM)	D000 0000h	
06h (int. FLASH)	8000 0000h	
07h (UIF)		8000 xxxxh not fixed yet, address might still change !!!

The supported address ranges are identical to the areas defined for the service ReadMemoryByAddress.

## 7.25.3 RequestUpload positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	requestUpload Positive Response Service Id	M	#75h	RUPR
#2d	TransferResponseParameter=[maxNumberOfBlockLength] = 239d	M	#EFh	TREP_ MNROBL


**Table RequestUpload Positive Response Message**

## 7.25.4 RequestUpload negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	RequestUpload Request Service Id	M	#35h	RU
#3d	responseCode= [ CanNotUpload-FromSpecificAddress ]	M	#XXh= [ #52h ]	RC_

**Table RequestUpload Negative Response Message**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1383 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.25.5 SID 36h: transferData Service

### General information:

This funktion is for exchanging data after a request upload or download service.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset  
 Activation: Kl.15 on  
 Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
 Diagnostic timeout  
 Service location: Boot-/ ECU-SW

### TransferData Request after a request upload service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	transferData Request Service Id	M	#36h	TD

Table TransferData Request Message after request upload

### TransferData positive Response after a request upload service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	transferData Positive Response Service Id	M	#76h	TDPR
#2d	Data 1	M	#XXh	
#3d	Data 2	M	#XXh	
#nd	Data n	M	#XXh	

Table TransferData Positive Response Message after request upload

### TransferData negative Response after a request upload service


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	TransferData Request Service Id	M	#36h	TD
#3d	responseCode= [ general response code all bytes are uploaded ]	M	#XXh= [ #XXh, #53h, ]	RC

Table TransferData Negative Response Message after request upload

### TransferData Request after a request download service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	transferData Request Service Id	M	#36h	TD
#2d	Data 1	M	#XXh	
#3d	Data 2	M	#XXh	
#nd	Data n	M	#XXh	

Table TransferData Request Message after request download

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100P01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1384 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

## TransferData positive Response after a request download service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	transferData Positive Response Service Id	M	#76h	TDPR
#2d	number of transfer commands since 1. request high_Byte	M	#XXh	TDPR
#3d	number of transfer commands since 1. request low_Byte	M	#XXh	TDPR
#4d	status byte [ reprogramming ok reprogramming not ok. ]	M	#XXh [ #01h, #02h ]	TDPR

Table TransferData Positive Response Message after request download

## TransferData negative Response after a request download service


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	NegativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	TransferData Request Service Id	M	#36h	TD
#3d	ResponseCode= [ general response code conditions not correct ]	M	#XXh= [ #XXh, #22h, ]	RC

Table TransferData Negative Response Message after request download

Time	client (Tester)	server (ECU)
P3	transferData.Request#1[...]	
P2		transferData.PositiveResponse#1[...]
P3	transferData.Request#2[...]	
P2		transferData.PositiveResponse#2[...]
.	.	.
.	.	.
.	.	.
P3	transferData.Request#n[...]	
P2		transferData.PositiveResponse#n[...]

Table transferData Message Flow

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100P01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1385 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.26 SID 37h: RequestTransferExit service

### Input data:

LV_IGK			
--------	--	--	--

### General information:

This function is necessary to stop the RequestDownload / RequestUpload process.

**Remark:** Ending a reprogramming session. There are no new informations since the last transfer data available, therefore it is not necessary to transmit a verify byte.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Activation: Kl.15 on

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see "list of implemented diagnostic services"

### 7.26.1 RequestTransferExit Request (short form)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestTransferExit	M	#37h	RTE

Table RequestTransferExit Request Message


### 7.26.2 RequestTransferExit Request (3-byte addressing)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestTransferExit	M	#37h	RTE
#2d	Download / Upload MemoryAddress (High Byte) (not evaluated)	U	#XXh	MA_HB
#3d	Download / Upload MemoryAddress (Middle Byte) (not evaluated)	U	#XXh	MA_MB
#4d	Download / Upload MemoryAddress (Low Byte) (not evaluated)	U	#XXh	MA_LB
(#5d)	Download / Upload MemoryAddress (Low Byte) (not evaluated)	U	#XXh	MTI
#5d / (#6d)	MemoryTypeIdIdentifier (not evaluated)	U	#00h	DFI
#6d / (#7d)	UncompressedMemorySize [High Byte] (not evaluated)	U	#00h...#FFh	UCMS
#7d / (#8d)	UncompressedMemorySize [Middle Byte] (not evaluated)	U	#00h...#FFh	UCMS
#8d / (#9d)	UncompressedMemorySize [Low Byte] (not evaluated)	U	#00h...#FFh	UCMS

Table RequestTransferExit Request Message

### 7.26.3 RequestTransferExit Request (4-byte addressing)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestTransferExit	M	#37h	RTE
#2d	Download / Upload MemoryAddress (High Byte) (not evaluated)	U	#XXh	MA_HB
#3d	Download / Upload MemoryAddress (MiddleHigh Byte) (not evaluated)	U	#XXh	MA_MHB
#4d	Download / Upload MemoryAddress (Middlelow Byte) (not evaluated)	U	#XXh	MA_MLB
#5d	Download / Upload MemoryAddress (Low Byte) (not evaluated)	U	#XXh	MA_LB
#6d	MemoryTypeIdIdentifier (mandatory, but not evaluated)	U	#XXh	MTI
#7d	DataFormatIdentifier [uncompresses] (not evaluated)	U	#00h	DFI

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100Q01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1386 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



# general specification

#8d	UncompressedMemorySize [High Byte] <b>(not evaluated)</b>	U	#00h...#FFh	UCMS
#9d	UncompressedMemorySize [MiddleHigh Byte] <b>(not evaluated)</b>	U	#00h...#FFh	UCMS
#10d	UncompressedMemorySize [MiddleLow Byte] <b>(not evaluated)</b>	U	#00h...#FFh	UCMS
#11d	UncompressedMemorySize [Low Byte] <b>(not evaluated)</b>	U	#00h...#FFh	UCMS

Table RequestTransferExit Request Message

Remark:

No additional formal parameters are evaluated. The only criteria checked is the request length.

Accepted request lengths and telegram formats are:

- 1 byte: SID
- 8 bytes: SID, Addr3, Addr2, Addr1, DFI, Size3, Size2, Size1
- 9 bytes: SID, Addr3, Addr2, Addr1, MTI, DFI, Size3, Size2, Size1
- 11 bytes: SID, Addr4, Addr3, Addr2, Addr1, MTI, DFI, Size4, Size3, Size2, Size1

This service is only accepted after all previously defined data transfer (by RequestDownload / RequestUpload) is done, i.e. no more data is left from TransferData service.

## 7.26.4 RequestTransferExit positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestTransferExit PositiveResponse	M	#77h	PR

Table RequestTransferExit Positive Response Message

## 7.26.5 RequestTransferExit negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	NegativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	RequestTransferExit Service Id	M	#37h	RTE
#3d	ResponseCode=General response code Upload / Download not complete	M	#XXh #22h	RC

Table RequestTransferExit Negative Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100Q01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1387 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 7.27 SID 3Bh: writeDataByLocalIdentifier Service

### General information:

All implemented SID 30h services are described below.

### Formula section:

### 7.27.1 Global negative Responses

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	writeDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service ID	M	#3Bh	WDBLI
#3d	responseCode= only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table writeDataByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

### Remark:

The detailed message of the negative response code is described in chapter "Error-Codes".

### 7.27.2 3B\_90 - Kurze Fahrgestellnummer schreiben - writeDataByLocalIdentifier Service

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VIN_SHO[7]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
short vehicle identification number					

### General information:

With this service the short vehicle identification code is written to E2PROM. Furthermore the identification number of the dataset (Cal-ID) is written to E2PROM. The receiving of this command is interpreted as successful coding of BMW variants.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset


Activation: LV\_IGK = 1 and LV\_ES = 1

Deactivation: LV\_IGK = 0 or LV\_ES = 0  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### writeDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByLocalID Request Service Id	M	#3Bh	WDBLI

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100R01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1388 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = Kurze Fahrgestellnummer	M	#90h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue = VIN_SHO[0]	M	#XXh	RV_
#4d	RecordValue = VIN_SHO[1]	M	#XXh	RV_
#5d	RecordValue = VIN_SHO[2]	M	#XXh	RV_
#6d	RecordValue = VIN_SHO[3]	M	#XXh	RV_
#7d	RecordValue = VIN_SHO[4]	M	#XXh	RV_
#8d	RecordValue = VIN_SHO[5]	M	#XXh	RV_
#9d	RecordValue = VIN_SHO[6]	M	#XXh	RV_

Table writeDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## writeDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByLocal ID Positive Response SId	M	#7Bh	WDBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= Kurze Fahrgestellnummer	M	#90h	RLI_

Table writeDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## writeDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.27.3 3B\_C1 - write kva-factor - writeDataByLocalIdentifier Service

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_FCO_KWP	V/O/S	80...7FH	-0.128...0.127	0.001	[-]
Correction factor for consumption					

#### General information:

With this service the additive part of the correction-factor is updated.

The ECU works after that with this new value.

The additive part of this correction-factor is between -0,128 and +0,127.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Activation: Kl.15 on

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## writeDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	17100R01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Pages	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		1389 of 9643	
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByLocalID Request Service Id	M	#3Bh	WDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = KVA-factor	M	#C1h	RLI_KVA
#3d	RecordValue = FAC_FCO_KWP [ remain the same negative displace max.12.8% positive displace max.12.7% (1h=0.001/bit) ]	M	#XXh [ #00h, #80h-FFh #01h-7Fh ]	RV_KVA_KORR

Table writeDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## writeDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByLocal ID Positive Response SId	M	#7Bh	WDBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier=KVA	M	#C1h	RLI_KVA

Table writeDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## writeDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100R01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1390 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.28 SID 2Ch: DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier service

### Output data:

see introduction

### Input data:

see introduction

### General information:

This function is used to define / clear single or multiple data that can be read as one complete block by ReadDataByLocalId service 21\_F0 after block definition.

Data definition can be made either directly by address or by common identifier RCI from DDLI table (see specification 17100101, "Introduction") defined inside ECU-SW.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Activation: LV\_IGK = 1

Deactivation: LV\_IGK = 0  
Diagnostic timeout


Service location: see "list of implemented diagnostic services"

### 7.28.1 DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request - DefineByCommonIdentifier - 2C\_02

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Ch	DDLI
#2d	DynamicallyDefinedLocalIdentifier	M	#F0h	DDDLI
#3d	DefinitionMode=XX [ DefineByCommonID ]	M	#XXh= [ #02h ]	DNM
				DBLI
#4d	PositionInDynamicallyDefinedLocalIdentifier	M	#XXh	PIDDDLI
#5d	MemorySize	M	#XXh	MS
#6d	RecordCommonID (high byte) <i>(Index according to DDLI data list)</i>	M	#XXh	RCI_HB
#7d	RecordCommonID (low byte) <i>(Index according to DDLI data list)</i>	M	#XXh	RCI_LB
#8d	PositionInRecordCommonIdentifier	M	#01h	PIRCI
...	...	C	...	
#n-5d	DefinitionMode=XX [ DefineByCommonID ]	C	#XXh= [ #02h ]	DNM
#n-4d	PositionInDynamicallyDefinedLocalIdentifier	C	#XXh	PIDDDLI
#n-3d	MemorySize	C	#XXh	MS
#n-1d	RecordCommonID (high byte) <i>(Index according to DDLI data list)</i>	C	#XXh	RCI_HB
#n-1d	RecordCommonID (low byte) <i>(Index according to DDLI data list)</i>	C	#XXh	RCI_LB
#nd	PositionInRecordCommonIdentifier	C	#01h	PICLI

Table DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request Message - 2C\_02

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100T01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1391 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.28.2 DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request - DefineByMemoryAddress - 2C\_03

(3-byte addressing)


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Ch	DDLI
#2d	DynamicallyDefinedLocalIdentifier	M	#F0h	DDDLI
#3d	DefinitionMode=XX [ DefineByMemoryAddress ]	M	#XXh= [ #03h ]	DNM  DBMA
#4d	PositionInDynamicallyDefinedLocalIdentifier	M	#XXh	PIDDLII
#5d	MemorySize	M	#XXh	MS
#6d	MemoryAddress (High Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_HB
#7d	MemoryAddress (Middle Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MB
#8d	MemoryAddress (Low Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_LB
(#9d)	MemoryTypeIdIdentifier (optional) [ linear type external FLASH external RAM internal FLASH user information field UIF ]	U	#XXh [ #00h #02h #05h #06h #07h ]	MTI
...	...	C	...	
#n-6d	DefinitionMode=XX [ DefineByMemoryAddress ]	C	#XXh= [ #03h ]	DNM  DBMA
#n-5d	PositionInDynamicallyDefinedLocalIdentifier	C	#XXh	PIDDLII
#n-4d	MemorySize	C	#XXh	MS
#n-3d	MemoryAddress (High Byte)	C	#XXh	MA_HB
#n-2d	MemoryAddress (Middle Byte)	C	#XXh	MA_MB
#n-1d	MemoryAddress (Low Byte)	C	#XXh	MA_LB
(#nd)	MemoryTypeIdIdentifier (optional) [ linear type external FLASH external RAM internal FLASH user information field UIF ]	U	#XXh [ #00h #02h #05h #06h #07h ]	MTI

Table DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request Message - 2C\_03 (3-byte addressing)

## 7.28.3 DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request - DefineByMemoryAddress - 2C\_03

(4-byte addressing)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Ch	DDLI
#2d	DynamicallyDefinedLocalIdentifier	M	#F0h	DDDLI
#3d	DefinitionMode=XX [ DefineByMemoryAddress ]	M	#XXh= [ #03h ]	DNM  DBMA
#4d	PositionInDynamicallyDefinedLocalIdentifier	M	#XXh	PIDDLII

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100T01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1392 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

#5d	MemorySize	M	#XXh	MS
#6d	MemoryAddress (High Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_HB
#7d	MemoryAddress (MiddleHigh Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MHB
#8d	MemoryAddress (MiddleLow Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MLB
#9d	MemoryAddress (Low Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_LB
#10d	MemoryTypeldentifier ( <b>mandatory, but not evaluated</b> ) [ 00h ... FFh ]	M	#XXh [ #XXh ]	MTI
...	...	C	...	
#n-7d	DefinitionMode=XX [ DefineByMemoryAddress ]	C	#XXh= [ #03h ]	DNM DBMA
#n-6d	PositionInDynamicallyDefinedLocalldentifier	C	#XXh	PIDDDLI
#n-5d	MemorySize	C	#XXh	MS
#n-4d	MemoryAddress (High Byte)	C	#XXh	MA_HB
#n-3d	MemoryAddress (MiddleHigh Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MHB
#n-2d	MemoryAddress (MiddleLow Byte)	M	#XXh	MA_MLB
#n-1d	MemoryAddress (Low Byte)	C	#XXh	MA_LB
#nd	MemoryTypeldentifier ( <b>mandatory, but not evaluated</b> ) [ 00h ... FFh ]	M	#XXh [ #XXh ]	MTI

Table DynamicallyDefineLocalldentifier Request Message - 2C\_03 (4-byte addressing)

**Remark:**

For 3-byte addressing independent from delivery of a MemoryTypeldentifier (byte 9) by the tester's request, the ECU automatically adds an offset to the requested memory address.

If no MemoryTypeldentifier is delivered, the same offset as for MemoryTypeldentifier 00h (linear addressing) is used.

This base memory offset must be subtracted from any memory address taken from the MAP- / A2L- file if 3-byte addressing is not sufficient for the address range!

For 4-byte addressing a MemoryTypeldentifier (byte 10) must be delivered by the tester's request. Though it is not evaluated or used within the ECU for this absolute addressing mode, it is necessary to decide between 3- / 4-byte addressing mode.

In this 4-byte mode the absolute address delivered by the tester is used by the ECU without any memory offset.


For MSx80 (TriCore) the base memory offsets for 3-byte addressing are:

MemoryTypeldentifier:	Memory offset:	
none (linear)		C000 0000h
00h (linear)		C000 0000h
02h (ext. FLASH)		8000 0000h (the same as for int. FLASH)
05h (ext. RAM)	D000 0000h	
06h (int. FLASH)	8000 0000h	
07h (UIF)		8000 xxxxh not fixed yet, address might still change !!!

The DDLI Service with the definitionMode "defineByMemoryAddress" can only read memory areas, which are also readable by RMBA-service (for details about allowed memory areas see specification 17100J02, "SID23h: ReadMemoryByAddress").

## 7.28.4 DynamicallyDefineLocalldentifier Request - ClearDDLI - 2C\_04

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	DynamicallyDefineLocalldentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Ch	DDLI
#2d	DynamicallyDefinedLocalldentifier	M	#F0h	DDDLI
#3d	DefinitionMode=XX [ ClearDynamicallyDefinedLocalldentifier ]	M	#XXh= [ #04h ]	DNM CDDDLI

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100T01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1393 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## 7.28.5 DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Positive Response Id	M	#6Ch	DDLIPR
#2d	DynamicallyDefinedLocalIdentifier	M	#F0h	DDDLI

Table DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message


## 7.28.6 DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Ch	DDLI
#3d	responseCode= [ subFunctionNotSupported-invalidFormat, conditionNotCorrect, requestOutOfRange, uploadNotAccepted, can'tUploadNumberOfBytesRequested, general response codes ]	M	#XXh= [ #12h, #22h, #31h, #50h, #53h, #XXh ]	RC

Table DynamicallyDefineLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

NegativeResponseCode	Cause of Occurrence
SubFunctionNotSupported-invalidFormat	- selected RCI is not supported - selected DDDLI is not supported
ConditionNotCorrect	selected DNM is not supported
RequestOutOfRange	selected PIRCI does not exist
UploadNotAccepted	error in PIDDDLI information (outside DDLI area)
can'tUploadNumberOfBytesRequested	the requested information is bigger than the reserved buffer

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100T01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1394 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 7.29 SID 22h: KWP readDataByCommonIdentifier Service

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Bosanfsqbd	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
BOS-Lesen-Anforderung vom Tester					
CTR BOS READ	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
timeout counter for BOS read					
Ecu_sw_ref_bmw[9]	O	0...FFH	ASCII	1	[-]
BMW-ECU software reference					
LV_BOS_READ_REQ	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag indicating request BOS data for tester					

### Input data:

ALTER_COD_0	ALTER_COD_1	Amo_05	Amo_10
Amo_15	Amo_20	Amo_30	Amo_40
ANG_1_RAW_VVL	ANG_DE_ABSV_PLAUS_CHK_VVL	B_cdxenonr	B_dev0detec
B_dev3detec	B_dev6detec	B_gangnull	B_kupp_ext
B_kwdreht	B_msasw	B_nggelernt	B_ngimlf
B_qvch2o	B_spa_cist	B_spa_csoll	Ba_ist
Ba_soll	Bosbtvfbk	Bosconf	Bosmanip
Bosmziel	Bosprog2	Bosres	Bosrlsm
Bosrw2	Bosstate	Bostoken	Bszsi
C_ERR_CLAS_XX	CAM_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IV_VT]	CAM_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVV_T]	CHK_STAMP
CONF_EF	CONF_SOF_SWI	CPPWM_CPS	CTR_AD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ
CTR_AD_HOT_LAM_AD_I_NJ	CTR_CDN_RBM[NC_NR_DIAG_RBM]	CTR_COMP_RBM[NC_NR_DIAG_RBM]	CTR_DC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	CTR_ERR_HIS_NR	CTR_FRC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	CTR_KM_N_MAX
CTR_N_MAX	CTR_NS_AD_CYC[NC_NO_X_SENS_CONF]	CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM
CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ	CTR_TOIL_MAX	CTR_WUP_CYC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	DC_MAX_XX
Dfds[16]	Dfmonitor	DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT
DIST_NS_NEW	DIST_NT_NS_AD[NC_NO_X_SENS_CONF]	DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	DIST_TOIL_MAX
EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]	Eisydk_korfak_b	Eisydk_koroff_b	Eisyev_korfak_b
Eisyev_koroff_b	ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[NC_NR_ERR_DYN][NC_NR_FRF_SET][NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN]	ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN][NC_NR_FRF_SET][NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC]	ENVD_OBD[NC_NR_ERR_DYN][NC_NR_ENVD_OBD]
ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[NC_CYL_NR]	ERR_DTC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	ERR_TYPE_BYTE[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	ERR_TYPE_EXT_BYTE[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]
Exwink_ist	Exwinkkor	F_minhub	F_tikorrvr[NC_CYL_NR]
FAC_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ	FAC_NOX_NS_AD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	FAC_NT_AGI_LIM	FAC_NT_AGI_MDL
FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_1	FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_2	GEAR_EF_N_MAX	GEAR_TOIL_MAX
HIS[NC_NR_HIS][NC_NR_ERR_HIS]	HIS_COD[NC_NR_ERR_HIS]	lbhwversi	lbswbase
lbswchang	ld_bosmgt	IGA_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]	lgenk

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1395 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Igrinfo[30]	IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[16]	IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4_TM P0[16]	IMOB_KWP_STATE_0
IMOB_KWP_STATE_15 K_EWS4[16]	IMOB_KWP_STATE_8	IMOB_NR_VLD_K_EWS4	Ivvtmot[NC_CYL_NR]
LF_CWP_INFO_COD	LF_POW_CWP_COD	Leminfo[40]	LF_BSD_CPT_AVL
Lurabs_f[NC_CYL_NR]	Lurdif_f[NC_CYL_NR]	LSHPWM_DOWN[NC_CB K_EX_NR]	LSHPWM_UP[NC_CBK_E X_NR]
LV_AT	LV_CAT_CONF_DIS_EXT REQ	LV_ACCOUT_RLY	LV_ALTER_CTL_ENA
LV_CS_TOIL_MAX	LV_DRI	LV_CS	LV_CS_N_MAX
LV_FL	LV_IGK	LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_ENA	LV_FAC_MFF_ADD_EXT_ ADJ_NVMY
LV_IM_BTS	LV_IS	LV_KD	LV_IM_BLS
LV_LS_DOWN_READY[NC CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_UP_READY[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI	LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_T MP_3
LV_PUC	LV_RST_MFF_ADD_EXT_ ADJ_NVMY	LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER	LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET
LV_SO2P_REQ_1	LV_SO2P_REQ_2	LV_SO2P_REQ_FQ	LV_STST_VAR_COD
LV_TPS_AD_REQ	LV_VAR_ACIN	LV_VAR_AEB	LV_VAR_AMT
LV_VAR_ARS	LV_VAR_ASR_3	LV_VAR_ASR_4	LV_VAR_BN
LV_VAR_BN_EFP	LV_VAR_BN_GEAR_REV	LV_VAR_BN_LDM	LV_VAR_BN_LTG_HDLP_ L
LV_VAR_BN_MSW	LV_VAR_BN_TRL	LV_VAR_DCC	LV_VAR_EAC
LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA	LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN	LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP	LV_VAR_EF
LV_VAR_ETCU	LV_VAR_ETCU_SPT	LV_VAR_ICL	LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN
LV_VAR_LSH_UP	LV_VAR_MAF	LV_VAR_MSW	LV_VAR_NOX
LV_VAR_PSTE	LV_VAR_PSTE_2	LV_VAR_PSTE_3	
		LV_VAR_RLY_ACCOUT	LV_VAR_RLY_ST
LV_VAR_SAP	LV_VAR_SAV	LV_VAR_SOF	LV_VAR_STST
LV_VAR_TCT	LV_VAR_TQ_PBR	LV_VAR_VEH	MAF_KGH_MES_BAS
MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[ NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_A D_INJ[NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]	MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ_NV MY
MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD INJ[NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[ NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Minhub	Minhub_roh
Minhubvs	Minhubvs_ist	Minhubvsnv	Msa_arravrs[60]
Msa_indexrs	Msainfo[50]	Msastz	Msastzmsa
N	N_GRD_N_MAX	N_KWP_OFS	N_KWP_OFS_ACC
N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI	N_KWP_OFS_DRI	N_KWP_OFS_VB	N_MAX
N_SP_IS	N_TOIL_MAX	NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_CYL_NR
NC_K_EWS_MAX	NC_K_EWS_UNLOCKED	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	NC_NR_CAM_CBK
NC_NR_DIAG_RBM	NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX	NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN	NC_NR_ERR_DYN
NC_NR_ERR_HIS	NC_NT_NR	NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[ NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX][ NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[ NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN][ NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
NL[NC_CYL_NR]	NR_PAT_SCC_N_MAX	NT_AGI	NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM
NT_AGI_SUL	NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[NC_N T_NR]	NT_AGI_THERMO	NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[N C_NT_NR]
NT_SUL_32[NC_NT_NR]	NT_SUL_H_32[NC_NT_N R]	OBD_FUP_RNG_H	Oz_manip
Pmbackup[7]	Pminfo1[37]	Pminfo2[29]	POW_CONF_IDX_EXT_R EQ
PROT_CONF_IDX_EXT_R EQ	PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[ NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX][ NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[ NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN][ NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	PV_AV_N_MAX
PV_AV_TOIL_MAX	Qv_cdherst_1	Qv_cdherst_2	Qv_cdherst_3
Qv_cdherst_4	Qv_cdherst_5	Qv_cdherst_6	Qv_cdherst_7
Qv_cdherst_8	Qv_h2o	Qv_h2oquali	Qv_h2ostatus
Qv_nv_ezm	Qv_nv_zh	Qv_out_1	Qv_out_2
Qv_out_3	Qv_out_4	Qv_out_5	Qv_out_m

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1396 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Qv_quali_1	Qv_quali_2	Qv_quali_3	Qv_quali_4
Qv_quali_5	Qv_quali_m	Qv_status	Qv_td1
Qv_td2	Qv_td3	Qv_td4	Qv_td5
Qvc_status_1	Qvc_status_2	Qvc_status_3	Qvc_status_4
RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CO_NF]	S_vsmnhb	S_vsmnhbnv	Snibs
St_dgenerrst_md1	St_dgenerrst_md2	St_dgengrenz1	St_dgengrenz1_md1
St_dgengrenz1_md2	St_dgengrenz2	St_dgengrenz2_md1	St_dgengrenz2_md2
St_dgengrenzerr	St_dgengrenzerr_md1	St_dgengrenzerr_md2	St_dgengrenznz
St_dgengrenznz_md1	St_dgengrenznz_md2	St_dgenub1	St_dgenub1_md1
St_dgenub1_md2	St_dgenub2	St_dgenub2_md1	St_dgenub2_md2
St_dgenuberr	St_dgenuberr_md1	St_dgenuberr_md2	St_dgenubnz
St_dgenubnz_md1	St_dgenubnz_md2	St_dgenugen1	St_dgenugen1_md1
St_dgenugen1_md2	St_dgenugen2	St_dgenugen2_md1	St_dgenugen2_md2
St_dgenugenerr	St_dgenugenerr_md1	St_dgenugenerr_md2	St_dgenugennz
St_dgenugennz_md1	St_dgenugennz_md2	St_dvovrld	St_ngang0
St_vbrvs_aus	St_vbrvs_ein	St_vvt_err	STATE_CRU_OFF_IRR
STATE_CRU_OFF_REV	STATE_ECRAS_UP_VAR	STATE_EGY_MIN_KWP	STATE_IMOB_K_EWS
STATE_MIL_ON_DIS_EXT_REQ	STATE_PSTE_3_SRC	STATE_TBL_DRIV[8][6]	Stmsa
Stmsaaa	Stmsaav	Stmsaea	Stmsaev
Swmsaav	T_N_MAX	T_SUM_N_MAX	TAM_TOIL_MAX
TCO_2_MES	TCO_MES	TCO_TOIL_MAX	Tget_b1
Tget_b2	Tget_b3	Tget_b4	Tget_b5
TI_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	TIA	Tmot_b1	Tmot_b2
Tmot_b3	Tmot_b4	Tmot_b5	Toel_b1
Toel_b2	Toel_b3	Toel_b4	Toel_b5
TOIL_MAX_WARN	TOIL_THD_TOIL_MAX	TPS_AV_1	TQI_AV
TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX	TRT_N_MAX	Tumg_b1	Tumg_b2
Tumg_b3	Tumg_b4	Tumg_b5	Tvneutral
Tvngang	V_PVS_1	VB	VCC_DR_VVL
Verbredinfo[32]	VLS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VS	VS_H_N_MAX
VS_MAX_SEL_EXT_REQ	VS_N_MAX	VS_TOIL_MAX	Vvt_soil
Zbibs	Zr_lvs_0	Zr_lvs_1	Zr_lvs_2
Zr_lvs_3	Zr_lvs_II_reakt	Zr_lvssekt_0	Zr_lvssekt_1
Zr_lvssekt_2	Zr_lvssekt_3	Zr_lvssekt_4	Zr_lvssekt_5
Zr_lvssekt_6	Zr_lvssekt_7	Zr_lvssekt_8	Zr_lvszyl_0
Zr_lvszyl_1	Zr_lvszyl_2	Zr_lvszyl_3	Zr_lvszyl_4
Zr_lvszyl_5	Zrbosmld	Zw_offkorrvr[NC_CYL_NR]	Zylhubkor

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_SENS_ZK	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
type of spark ( 1- sensierte Zündkerzen, 0- nicht sensierte Zündkerzen )					

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1397 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

---

## General information:

All implemented SID 22h services are described below.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	1398 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 7.29.1 Overview of implemented subservices

SID number	service	service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
22_10_00	Read check stamp	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_10_01	Read value BOS	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_10_0A	Read Energy saving status	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_16_00	Read Anzahl Subbusteilnehmer	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_16_01	Read Identifikation Subbusteilnehmer 1 (normaly: Batteriesensensor )	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_16_02	Read Identifikation Subbusteilnehmer 2 (normaly:elektr. Wasserpumpe)	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_16_03	Read Identifikation Subbusteilnehmer 3 (normaly:Generator 1)	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_16_04	Read Identifikation Subbusteilnehmer 34(normaly:ECRAS_UP)	ECU	-	-	-	-	-	X
22_20_00	read failure memory short	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_21_00	Read History Memory	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_25_00	Programm Reference Backup	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_25_01	Erasing time	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_25_02	Hardware reference	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_25_03	Programm reference	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_25_04	Data reference	BOOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_25_06	Maximum of block length	Boot- /ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_30_00	MIL Codierung lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_30_01	Kat Codierung lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_30_10	VMAX-Codierdaten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_30_20	OL/UL Codierung lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_30_30	Status-Codierung-Protokoll lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	-
22_32_00	Oelwechselintervall- Codierdaten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_32_10	IGR-Codierdaten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_32_11	Xenonverbau-Codierdaten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_32_20	SPA-Codierdaten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_32_30	BZE-Codierdaten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_32_40	Abgasklappe Codierdaten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_32_50	Codierung MSA lesen	ECU	-	X	-	X	-	-
22_32_60	Read CDASMOT	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_3F_FF	Aenderungsindex Codierdaten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_00	Read values 4000	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_01	Read values "batterie generator"	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_02	Read Switch Position	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_03	Read values of engine roughness	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1399 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

22_40_06	Read CAMSHAFT-Sensor Adaption	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_07	Read State of Functions	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_08	Read Throttle and MAF-Adjustment Value	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_0A	Read mixture values	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_0B	VVT Messwerte auslesen	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
22_40_15	Read FASTA_Messwertblock 10	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_16	READ IGR-values	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_17	READ LEM-values	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_18	READ MSA-values	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	-
22_40_19	Fsp. Lesen mit Freeze Frame	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_1A	READ BZE-values	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_1B	Read: Results of intelligent alternator diagnosis	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_1C	Ringspeicher MSA lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	-
22_40_1D	Read Verbredinfo	ECU	-	-	-	-	-	X
22_40_1E	Read CBS-Zündkerzen	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	-
22_40_1F	Read BMW-PST (BMW-Programmstandsinformation)	ECU	-	-	-	-	-	X
22_40_21	READ IBS-values	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_22	READ PM1 Status	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_23	READ PM2 Status	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_26	Rate Based Monitoring Mode 9 auslesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_27	Rate Based Monitoring Motorsteuerung MSV80 Block 1 auslesen	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
22_40_27	Rate Based Monitoring Motorsteuerung MSD8x Block 1 auslesen	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_28	Rate Based Monitoring Motorsteuerung MSV80 Block 2 auslesen	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
22_40_28	Rate Based Monitoring Motorsteuerung MSD8x Block 2 auslesen	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_2D	Messwerte Laufruhepruefung auslesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_40_2E	Nullgang-Erkennung lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	-
22_40_2F	MSA lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	-
22_40_30	FASTA_LVS_lesen	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	-
22_40_31	Laufruhe Verbesserungssystem Zylinderstatistik auslesen	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	-
22_40_32	MFMA (Kleinstmengenadaption)	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
22_5F_88	Adrecovery lesen	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	-
22_5F_8B	read PM recovery	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_5F_8E	MSA deactivation lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	-
22_5F_8F	MSA Abschaltverhinderer lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	-
22_5F_90	IMAALLE lesen	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
22_5F_DE	VVT- Minhub lesen	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
22_5F_F0	Abgleichswert LL lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_5F_F1	CO Abgleichswert lesen	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
22_5F_F2	Varianten lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1400 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

22_5F_F3	Uebertemperatursicherung lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_5F_F4	Fusshebelwerk Fehlbedienung lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	-
22_5F_F6	Ueberdrehzahlsicherung lesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_5F_F7	Laufruhepruefung auslesen	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	-
22_5F_F8	Status Homogenbetrieb auslesen	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	-
22_C0_00	Read imob status (STATUS_EWS)	Boot- /ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
22_C0_02	Read imob k_ews(tmp) (STATUS_EWS_SK)	Boot- /ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X

## 7.29.2 Global Application conditions (default)

If no Application conditions block is specified, use default

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset  
 Activation: Kl.15 on  
 Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
 Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## 7.29.3 Global negative Responses (default)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	<b>negativeResponse Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>7Fh</b>	<b>NR</b>
2	Request Service ID	M	22h	requestServiceID
3	responseCode ( 12h - subfunction not supported, 22h – conditionsNotCorrectOr RequestSequenceError )	M	XXh [ #12h, #22h ]	responseCode

### Remark:

**If no negative response is specified, send Global negative Responses**

The detailed message of the negative response code is described in chapter "Error Codes".

## 7.29.4 22\_1000 - Read check stamp

### General information:

With this comand the 3 bytes of the check stamp was read out to the ecu. Those are actually in the volatile memory. In the latch off phase ( n = 0 rpm and Kl.15 off) this values are written down into the non volatile memory. If the battery voltage is removed from the ECU, bevor the power latch phase ends, so the storage of the check stamp was cancelled and the value up to now was kept.

The writing of the check stamp was reserved for the customers production, that means that the check stamp can't be read by the ECU production factory.

The service only accept ram-reading.

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	<b>Request Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>22h</b>	<b>RDBCI</b>
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	10h	RCI_TSP
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	00h	RCI_TSP

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1401 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	10h	RCI_TSP
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	00h	RCI_TSP
4	recordValue1 CHK_STAMP Byte 2	M	XXh	RV_PST
5	recordValue2 CHK_STAMP Byte 1	M	XXh	RV_PST
6	recordValue3 CHK_STAMP Byte 0 (LSB)	M	XXh	RV_PST

### 7.29.5 22\_1001 - Read values BOS

#### General information:

This function is created to read out the described values from the ecu.

#### Formula section:

```
If service 22_1001 is recieved
then
    send 78 H
endif
```

#### **If(1) 78H handling is activated for this function**

##### **Then(1)**


```
increment CTR_BOS_READ
if(2)    CTR_BOS_READ > 1C2H           // timeout condition
then(2)send negative response
            LV_BOS_READ_REQ             = 0
            CTR_BOS_READ                 = 0
            Bosanfsghd                   = 0
            End data handling 78H
                                                    // End data transmission to tester
```

##### **else(2)**

```
if(3)    LV_BOS_READ_REQ =0
then(3)
            if(4)    Bosconf = 1. bit
            then(4)    Bosanfsghd = 1
                        LV_BOS_READ_REQ = 1
            else(4)    send negative response
                        LV_BOS_READ_REQ   = 0
                        CTR_BOS_READ       = 0
                        Bosanfsghd         = 0
                        End data handling 78H
                                                    // End data transmission to tester
            endif(4)
else(3)
```

##### **endif(4)**

```
if(4)    Bosanfsghd = Bostoken           // data for tester are ready
then(4) LV_BOS_READ_REQ = 0
            send positive response
            LV_BOS_READ_REQ   = 0
            CTR_BOS_READ       = 0
```

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1402 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

```
Bosansfgbd = 0
End data handling 78H
// End data transmission to tester
```

```
endif(4)
endif(3)
endif(2)
endif(1)
```

## Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier read values	M	10h	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	01h	RCI_

## Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	10h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	01h	RCI_BOS
4	recordValue1 = Id_bosmgt for first CBS-member	M	XXh	RV_Id_bosmgt
5	recordValue2 = Bosrlsm high byte for first CBS-member	M	XXh	RV_Bosrlsm
6	recordValue3 = Bosrlsm low byte for first CBS-member	M	XXh	RV_Bosrlsm
7	recordValue4 = Bosstate for first CBS-member	M	XXh	RV_Bosstate
8	recordValue5 = Zrbosmld for first CBS-member	M	XXh	RV_Zrbosmld
9	recordValue6 = Bosbtvfbk for first CBS-member	M	XXh	RV_Bosbtvfbk
10	recordValue7 = Bosrw2 for first CBS-member	M	XXh	RV_Bosrw2
11	recordValue8 = Bosmziel for first CBS-member	M	XXh	RV_Bosmziel
12	recordValue9 = Bosjziel for first CBS-member	M	XXh	RV_Bosjziel
13	recordValue10 = Bosprog2 for first CBS-member	M	XXh	RV_Bosprog2
14	recordValue11 = Bosmanip for first CBS-member	M	XXh	RV_Bosmanip
15	recordValue12 = Bosres for first CBS-member	M	XXh	RV_Bosres
16	recordValue13 = Bostoken for first CBS-member	M	XXh	RV_Bostoken

## 7.29.6 22\_100A - RDBCI\_EGY\_lesen

### General information:

#### Read energy saving status


This function is created to read out the described values from the ecu.

#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	10h	RCI_ESS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	0Ah	RCI_ESS

#### Positive Response on service

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1403 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	10h	RDBCIEGYlesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	0Ah	RDBCIEGYlesen
4	recordValue1 = STATE_EGY_MIN_KWP	M	XXh	RV_STATE_EGY_MIN_KWP

## 7.29.7 22\_1600 - Read number of intelligente subbus members

### General information:

This function is created to read out the number of intelligente sensors on Subbus.

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier read values	M	16h	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	00h	RCI_

### Positive Response on service (not MSD85)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	00h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue1= number of 1-bits from LF_BSD_CPT_AVL Bit0, Bit3 and Bit6 ( LF_BSD_CPT_AVL & 49h ) = number of sucessfully learnt intelligent sensors (possible components: Intelligent battery sensor,electrical coolant water pump and alternator ) on subbus	M	XXh [ 00h, 01h, 02h, 03h ]	RV_


### Positive Response on service ( only MSD85)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	00h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue1= number of 1-bits from LF_BSD_CPT_AVL Bit0, Bit3 and Bit6 ( LF_BSD_CPT_AVL & 49h ) + LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP = number of sucessfully learnt intelligent sensors on BSD-BUS (possible components: Intelligent battery sensor,electrical coolant water pump and alternator ) plus number of sucessfully learnt intelligent sensors on LIN-BUS (possible component: ECRAS UP )	M	XXh [ 00h, 01h, 02h, 03h, 04h ]	RV_

## 7.29.8 22\_1601 - Read detailed informations of the first intelligent subbus member

### General information:

This function is created to read out the detailed informations of the first intelligente subbus member.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1404 of 9643
Document Key	Regensburg(RBG)	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Request Service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier read values	M	16h	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	01h	RCI_

### Formula section ( not for MSD85):

If(1) service 22\_16\_01 is received

Then(1)

If(2) B\_dev0detec = 1

Then(2) send Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	01h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue 1 = Verbauort (high byte)	M	01h	RCI_
5	RecordValue 2 = Verbauort (low byte)	M	00h	RCI_
6	RecordValue 3 = always zero	M	00h	RCI_
7	RecordValue 4 = always zero	M	00h	RCI_
8	RecordValue 5 = Zbibs (MSB)	M	XXh	RCI_
9	RecordValue 6 = Zbibs	M	XXh	RCI_
10	RecordValue 7 = Zbibs	M	XXh	RCI_
11	RecordValue 8 = Zbibs (LSB)	M	XXh	RCI_

If (3) B\_dev0detec = 0 and B\_dev3detec = 1

Then(3) send Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	01h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue 1 = Verbauort (high byte)	M	02h	RCI_
5	RecordValue 2 = Verbauort (low byte)	M	00h	RCI_
6	RecordValue 3 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
7	RecordValue 4 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
8	RecordValue 5 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
9	RecordValue 6 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
10	RecordValue 7 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
11	RecordValue 8 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
12	RecordValue 9 = LF_CWP_INFO_COD	M	XXh	RCI_
13	RecordValue 10 = LF_POW_CWP_COD	M	XXh	RCI_

If (4) B\_dev0detec = 0 and B\_dev3detec = 0 and B\_dev6detec = 1

Then(4) send Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	01h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue 1 = Verbauort (high byte)	M	03h	RCI_
5	RecordValue 2 = Verbauort (low byte)	M	00h	RCI_

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1405 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

6	RecordValue 3 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
7	RecordValue 4 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
8	RecordValue 5 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
9	RecordValue 6 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
10	RecordValue 7 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
11	RecordValue 8 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
12	RecordValue 9 = ALTER_COD_0	M	XXh	RCI_
13	RecordValue 10 = ALTER_COD_1	M	XXh	RCI_

**Endif(4)**

**Endif(3)**

**Else(2)** send negative Response "Request out of range" ( 31h)

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

## Formula section ( only MSD85):

**If(1)** service 22\_16\_01 is received

**Then(1)**

**If(2)** B\_dev0detec = 1

**Then(2)** send Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	01h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue 1 = Verbauort (high byte)	M	01h	RCI_
5	RecordValue 2 = Verbauort (low byte)	M	00h	RCI_
6	RecordValue 3 = always zero	M	00h	RCI_
7	RecordValue 4 = always zero	M	00h	RCI_
8	RecordValue 5 = Zbibs (MSB)	M	XXh	RCI_
9	RecordValue 6 = Zbibs	M	XXh	RCI_
10	RecordValue 7 = Zbibs	M	XXh	RCI_
11	RecordValue 8 = Zbibs (LSB)	M	XXh	RCI_


**Else(2)**

**If (3)** B\_dev0detec = 0 and B\_dev3detec = 1

**Then(3)** send Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	01h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue 1 = Verbauort (high byte)	M	02h	RCI_
5	RecordValue 2 = Verbauort (low byte)	M	00h	RCI_
6	RecordValue 3 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
7	RecordValue 4 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
8	RecordValue 5 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
9	RecordValue 6 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
10	RecordValue 7 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
11	RecordValue 8 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
12	RecordValue 9 = LF_CWP_INFO_COD	M	XXh	RCI_
13	RecordValue 10 = LF_POW_CWP_COD	M	XXh	RCI_

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1406 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Else(3)

**If (4)** B\_dev0detec = 0 **and** B\_dev3detec = 0 **and** B\_dev6detec = 1  
**Then(4)** send Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	01h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue 1 = Verbauort (high byte)	M	03h	RCI_
5	RecordValue 2 = Verbauort (low byte)	M	00h	RCI_
6	RecordValue 3 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
7	RecordValue 4 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
8	RecordValue 5 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
9	RecordValue 6 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
10	RecordValue 7 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
11	RecordValue 8 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
12	RecordValue 9 = ALTER_COD_0	M	XXh	RCI_
13	RecordValue 10 = ALTER_COD_1	M	XXh	RCI_

Else(4)

**If (5)** LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_UP = 1  
**and** B\_dev0detec = 0  
**and** B\_dev3detec = 0  
**And** B\_dev6detec = 0  
**Then(5)** send Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	01h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue 1 = Verbauort (high byte)	M	3Dh	RCI_
5	RecordValue 2 = Verbauort (low byte)	M	00h	RCI_
6	RecordValue 3 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
7	RecordValue 4 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
8	RecordValue 5 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
9	RecordValue 6 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
10	RecordValue 7 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
11	RecordValue 8 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
12	RecordValue 9 = STATE_ECRAS_UP_VAR	M	XXh	RCI_

Else(5)

send negative Response "Request out of range" ( 31h)

Endif(5)


Endif(4)

Endif(3)

Endif(2)

Endif(1)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1407 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 7.29.9 22\_1602 - Read detailed informations of second intelligent subbus member

### General information:

This function is created to read out the detailed informations of second intelligent subbus member

### Request Service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	22h	RDBC1
2	RecordCommonIdentifier read values	M	16h	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	02h	RCI_

### Formula section (not for MSD85):

If(1) service 22\_16\_02 is received

Then(1)

If(2) B\_dev0detec = 1 and B\_dev3detec = 1

Then(2) send Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	02h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue 1 = Verbauort (high byte)	M	02h	RCI_
5	RecordValue 2 = Verbauort (low byte)	M	00h	RCI_
6	RecordValue 3 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
7	RecordValue 4 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
8	RecordValue 5 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
9	RecordValue 6 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
10	RecordValue 7 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
11	RecordValue 8 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
12	RecordValue 9 = LF_CWP_INFO_COD	M	XXh	RCI_
13	RecordValue 10 = LF_POW_CWP_COD	M	XXh	RCI_

Elseif(2)

If(3) (B\_dev0detec = 1 and B\_dev3detec= 0 and B\_dev6detec = 1)


or

(B\_dev0detec = 0 and B\_dev3detec= 1 and B\_dev6detec = 1)

Then(3) send Positive Response

1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	02h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue 1 = Verbauort (high byte)	M	03h	RCI_
5	RecordValue 2 = Verbauort (low byte)	M	00h	RCI_
6	RecordValue 3 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
7	RecordValue 4 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
8	RecordValue 5 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
9	RecordValue 6 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
10	RecordValue 7 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
11	RecordValue 8 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1408 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

12	RecordValue 9 = ALTER_COD_0	M	XXh	RCI_
13	RecordValue 10 = ALTER_COD_1	M	XXh	RCI_

**Else(3)** send negative Response "Request out of range" ( 31h)

**Endif(3)**

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

## Formula section (only for MSD85):

**If(1)** service 22\_16\_02 is received

**Then(1)**

**If(2)** B\_dev0detec = 1 and B\_dev3detec = 1

**Then(2)** send Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	02h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue 1 = Verbauort (high byte)	M	02h	RCI_
5	RecordValue 2 = Verbauort (low byte)	M	00h	RCI_
6	RecordValue 3 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
7	RecordValue 4 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
8	RecordValue 5 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
9	RecordValue 6 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
10	RecordValue 7 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
11	RecordValue 8 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
12	RecordValue 9 = LF_CWP_INFO_COD	M	XXh	RCI_
13	RecordValue 10 = LF_POW_CWP_COD	M	XXh	RCI_

**Elseif(2)**

**If(3)** (B\_dev0detec = 1 and B\_dev3detec= 0 and B\_dev6detec = 1)

or


(B\_dev0detec = 0 and B\_dev3detec= 1 and B\_dev6detec = 1)

**Then(3)** send Positive Response

1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	02h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue 1 = Verbauort (high byte)	M	03h	RCI_
5	RecordValue 2 = Verbauort (low byte)	M	00h	RCI_
6	RecordValue 3 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
7	RecordValue 4 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
8	RecordValue 5 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
9	RecordValue 6 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
10	RecordValue 7 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
11	RecordValue 8 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
12	RecordValue 9 = ALTER_COD_0	M	XXh	RCI_
13	RecordValue 10 = ALTER_COD_1	M	XXh	RCI_

**Else(3)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1409 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

If(4)      LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP = 1
              and
              (
0)           (B_dev0detec = 1 and B_dev3detec= 0 and B_dev6detec =
              or
0)           (B_dev0detec = 0 and B_dev3detec= 1 and B_dev6detec =
              or
1)           (B_dev0detec = 0 and B_dev3detec= 0 and B_dev6detec =
              )
Then(4)    send Positive Response
    
```

1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	02h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue 1 = Verbauort (high byte)	M	3Dh	RCI_
5	RecordValue 2 = Verbauort (low byte)	M	00h	RCI_
6	RecordValue 3 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
7	RecordValue 4 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
8	RecordValue 5 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
9	RecordValue 6 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
10	RecordValue 7 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
11	RecordValue 8 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
12	RecordValue 9 = STATE_ECRAS_UP_VAR	M	XXh	RCI_

```

Else(4)    send negative Response "Request out of range" ( 31h)
Endif(4)
    
```

```

Endif(3)
    
```

```

Endif(2)
    
```

```

Endif(1)
    
```

## 7.29.10 22\_1603 - Read detailed informations of third intelligent subbus member

### General information:

This function is created to read out the detailed informations of third intelligente subbus member.


### Request Service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	22h	RDBC
2	RecordCommonIdentifier read values	M	16h	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	03h	RCI_

### Formula section (not for MSD85):

```

If(1)      service 22_16_03 is received
    
```

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1410 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

**Then(1)**

**If(2)** B\_dev0detec = 1 and B\_dev3detec= 1 and B\_dev6detec = 1

**Then(2)** send Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	03h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue 1 = Verbauort (high byte)	M	03h	RCI_
5	RecordValue 2 = Verbauort (low byte)	M	00h	RCI_
6	RecordValue 3 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
7	RecordValue 4 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
8	RecordValue 5 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
9	RecordValue 6 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
10	RecordValue 7 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
11	RecordValue 8 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
12	RecordValue 9 = ALTER_COD_0	M	XXh	RCI_
13	RecordValue 10 = ALTER_COD_1	M	XXh	RCI_

**Else(2)** send negative Response "Request out of range" ( 31h)

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

## Formula section (onyl for MSD85):

**If(1)** service 22\_16\_03 is received

**Then(1)**

**If(2)** B\_dev0detec = 1 and B\_dev3detec= 1 and B\_dev6detec = 1

**Then(2)** send Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	03h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue 1 = Verbauort (high byte)	M	03h	RCI_
5	RecordValue 2 = Verbauort (low byte)	M	00h	RCI_
6	RecordValue 3 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
7	RecordValue 4 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
8	RecordValue 5 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
9	RecordValue 6 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
10	RecordValue 7 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
11	RecordValue 8 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
12	RecordValue 9 = ALTER_COD_0	M	XXh	RCI_
13	RecordValue 10 = ALTER_COD_1	M	XXh	RCI_

**Elseif(2)**

**If(3)** LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_UP = 1


**and**

**(**

**(B\_dev0detec = 1 and B\_dev3detec= 1 and B\_dev6detec = 0)**

**or (B\_dev0detec = 1 and B\_dev3detec= 0 and B\_dev6detec = 1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1411 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

) or (B\_dev0detec = 0 and B\_dev3detec= 1 and B\_dev6detec = 1)  
**Then(3)** send Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	03h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue 1 = Verbauort (high byte)	M	3Dh	RCI_
5	RecordValue 2 = Verbauort (low byte)	M	00h	RCI_
6	RecordValue 3 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
7	RecordValue 4 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
8	RecordValue 5 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
9	RecordValue 6 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
10	RecordValue 7 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
11	RecordValue 8 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
12	RecordValue 9 = STATE_ECRAS_UP_VAR	M	XXh	RCI_

**Else(3)** send negative Response "Request out of range" ( 31h)

**Endif(3)**

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

## 7.29.11 22\_1604 - Read detailed informations of fourth intelligent subbus member

### General information:

This function is created to read out the detailed informations of fourth intelligente subbus member.

### Request Service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier read values	M	16h	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	04h	RCI_


### Formula section (not for MSD85):

**If(1)** service 22\_16\_04 is received  
**Then(1)** send negative Response "Request out of range" (31h)  
**Endif(1)**

### Formula section (only for MSD85):

**If(1)** service 22\_16\_04 is received  
**Then(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1412 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**If(2)**                    B\_dev0detec = 1  
                               **and**    B\_dev3detec = 1  
                               **and**    B\_dev6detec = 1  
                               **and**    LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_UP = 1  
**Then(2)**                send Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	16h	RCI_BOS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	04h	RCI_BOS
4	RecordValue 1 = Verbauort (high byte)	M	3Dh	RCI_
5	RecordValue 2 = Verbauort (low byte)	M	00h	RCI_
6	RecordValue 3 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
7	RecordValue 4 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
8	RecordValue 5 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
9	RecordValue 6 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
10	RecordValue 7 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
11	RecordValue 8 = BMW-part number ( always 0ffh )	M	FFh	RCI_
12	RecordValue 9 = STATE_ECRAS_UP_VAR	M	XXh	RCI_

**Else(2)**                send negative Response "Request out of range" ( 31h)

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

## 7.29.12 22\_1605 ..22\_16FF Read detailed informations of other intelligent subbus member

### General information:

This function is created to read out the detailed informations of other intelligente subbus members


### Request Service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier read values	M	16h	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	XXh [ 05h, .. FFh ]	RCI_

### Formula section:

**If(1)**                    service 22\_16\_05..FF is received  
**Then(1)**                send negative Response "Request out of range" ( 31h)  
**Endif(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1413 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.29.13 22\_2000 - Read failure memory short

### General information:

This function is to read out the numbers of faults in the error memory and the status of CDK (see also "Fault-type-byte and fault-type extension byte" (chapter OBDII functions)).

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBC1
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	20h	RCI_RDTCBS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	00h	RCI_RDTCBS

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	20h	RCI_RDTCBS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	00h	RCI_RDTCBS
4	numberOfCDK - CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	M	01h-XXh	NROCDK
5..24	ListOfCDKAndStatus= [ CDK0 high byte ERR_DTC[0] CDK0 low byte ERR_DTC[0] statusOfCDK 1 ERR_TYPE_BYTE[0] CDK1 high byte ERR_DTC[1] CDK1 low byte ERR_DTC[1] statusOfCDK 2 ERR_TYPE_BYTE[1] . . . CDK(NC_NR_ERR_DYN - 1) CDK(NC_NR_ERR_DYN - 1) statusOfCDK n ERR_TYPE_BYTE[NC_NR_ERR_DYN - 1] ]	C C C C C C . . . C C C	[ XXh XXh XXh XXh XXh XXh . . . XXh XXh XXh ]	LOCDKAS

## 7.29.14 22\_2100 - Read History Memory


### General information:

This function is created to read out the history memory with all the errors (max. 10, see also "History memory" (chapter OBDII functions)). The checksum calculation for each error is a simple XOR of all the bytes belonging to that error.

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBC1
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	21h	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	00h	RCI_

### Positive Response on service

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100V0L.00W	
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by			2008-07-01			
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages	1414 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	<b>Response Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>62h</b>	<b>RDBCIPR</b>
2	RecordCommonIdentifier= Read History Memory	M	21h	RCI_TSP
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	00h	RCI_TSP
4	RecordValue 1 = Error counter total (Siemens name: CTR_ERR_HIS_NR)	M	XXh	RV_
5	RecordValue 2 = Error code "CDK" high byte (Siemens name: HIS_COD[x])	M	XXh	RV_
6	RecordValue 3 = Error code "CDK" low byte (Siemens name: HIS_COD[x])	M	XXh	RV_
7	RecordValue 4 = status DTC1 (Siemens name: HIS[1][x])	M	XXh	RV_
8	RecordValue 5 = Frequency counter (Siemens name: HIS[2][x])	M	XXh	RV_
9	RecordValue 6 = km-value by first occur high byte (Siemens name: HIS[3][x])	M	XXh	RV_
10	RecordValue 7 = km-value by first occur low byte (Siemens name: HIS[4][x])	M	XXh	RV_
11	RecordValue 8 = km-value by second occur high byte (Siemens name: HIS[5][x])	M	XXh	RV_
12	RecordValue 9 = km-value by second occur low byte (Siemens name: HIS[6][x])	M	XXh	RV_
13	RecordValue 8 = km-value by last occur high byte (Siemens name: HIS[7][x])	M	XXh	RV_
14	RecordValue 9 = km-value by last occur low byte (Siemens name: HIS[8][x])	M	XXh	RV_
15	RecordValue 10 = Error class "CLA" (Siemens name: HIS[9][x])	M	FFh	RV_
16	RecordValue 11= checksum for this DTC	M	FFh	RV_
17	next failure - convention see 5d as follows	M	XXh	RV_
18	:			RV_
19	:			RV_
5 +(n*9)	RecordValue 2 +(n*9)d 11= checksum for the last DTC (maximum is 10 DTC's)	M	FFh	RV_

## 7.29.15 22\_2500 - Programm Reference Backup

### General information:

This function is for reading the Programmreference backup from the logistic data of the ecu.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset

Activation: KI.15 on  
engine speed=0rpm

Deactivation: KI.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	<b>Request Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>22h</b>	<b>RDBC</b>
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	25h	RCI_

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1415 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	00h	RCI_
---	---------------------------------	---	-----	------

## Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	25h	RCI_TSP
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	00h	RCI_TSP
4+ 3*(12+6)	recordValue1 backup of programm reference system - cif_backup	M	XXh	RV_

## 7.29.16 22\_2501 - Erasing time

### General information:

This function ist for reading the erasing time of the flash memory of the ecu.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset  
 Activation: Kl.15 on  
 engine speed=0rpm  
 Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
 Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

## Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	25h	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	01h	RCI_

## Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	25h	RCI_TSP
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	01h	RCI_TSP
4	recordValue1 max. erasing time del_time_max	M	XXh	RV_
5	recordValue1 max. time for signature check kwp_sigt	M	XXh	RV_
6	recordValue1 max. time for ECU reset kwp_rst	M	XXh	RV_
7	recordValue1 max. time for authentication kwp_auth	M	XXh	RV_

## 7.29.17 22\_2502 - Hardware reference


### General information:

This function ist for reading the hardware reference of the ecu.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset  
 Activation: Kl.15 on  
 engine speed=0rpm

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1416 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Deactivation: Kl.15 off  
 Diagnostic timeout  
 Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	25h	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	02h	RCI_

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCI PR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	25h	RCI_TSP
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	02h	RCI_TSP
4	recordValue1 hardware reference hw_reference	M	XXh	RV_

## 7.29.18 22\_2503 - Programm reference

### General information:

This function ist for reading the programm reference of the ecu.

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	25h	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	03h	RCI_

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCI PR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	25h	RCI_TSP
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	03h	RCI_TSP
4 6+3*12	recordValue1 ecu_sw_reference	M	XXh	RV_

## 7.29.19 22\_2504 - Data reference

### General information:

This function ist for reading the data reference of the ecu.


### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	25h	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	04h	RCI_

Table Request Message

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCI PR

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1417 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	25h	RCI_TSP
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	04h	RCI_TSP
4 6+3*17	RecordValue1 cal_ref_nr	M	XXh	RV_

### 7.29.20 22\_2506 - Maximum of block length

#### General information:

This function is for reading the maximum of block length, witch is possible for the ecu.

#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	25h	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	06h	RCI_

#### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	25h	RCI_TSP
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	06h	RCI_TSP
4	RecordValue1 high byte = kwp_max_tel_len maximun block length	M	XXh	RV_
5	RecordValue1 low byte = kwp_max_tel_len maximun block length	M	XXh	RV_

### 7.29.21 22\_3000 - RCI\_MIL\_lesen

#### General information:

#### MIL Codierung lesen

This function is created to read out the selected value of MIL (malfunction indication lamp) variant code.


#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	30h	RCI_MIL_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	00h	RCI_MIL_lesen

#### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	30h	RCI_MIL_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	00h	RCI_MIL_lesen
4	recordValue = STATE_MIL_ON_DIS_EXT_REQ	M	XXh	RV_STATE_MIL_ON_DIS_EXT_RE Q

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1418 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 7.29.22 22\_3001 - RCI\_KAT\_lesen

### General information:

#### Kat Codierung lesen

This function is created to read out the selected value of catalyst variant code.

#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	30h	RCI_KAT_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	01h	RCI_KAT_lesen

#### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	30h	RCI_KAT_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	01h	RCI_KAT_lesen
4	recordValue 1= LV_CAT_CONF_DIS_EXT_REQ	M	XXh	RV_LV_CAT_CONF_DIS_EXT_REQ

## 7.29.23 22\_3010 - RCI\_VMAX\_lesen

### General information:

#### VMAX-Codierdaten lesen

This function is created to read out the selected value for maximum vehicle speed. The values 0 ... 3 represent one of four possible values for maximum vehicle speed.

#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	30h	RCI_VMAX_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	10h	RCI_VMAX_lesen

#### Positive Response on service


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	30h	RCI_VMAX_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	10h	RCI_VMAX_lesen
4	recordValue 1 = VS_MAX_SEL_EXT_REQ	M	XXh	RV_VS_MAX_SEL_EXT_REQ

## 7.29.24 22\_3020 - RCI\_CLS\_lesen

### General information:

#### STATUS\_CODIERUNG\_LEISTUNGSSTUFE

This function is created to read out the coding of power stage (Leistungsstufe)

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1419 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	30h	RCI_CLS_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	20h	RCI_CLS_lesen

## Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	30h	RCI_CLS_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	20h	RCI_CLS_lesen
4	recordValue 1 = POW_CONF_IDX_EXT_REQ	M	XXh	RV_POW_CONF_IDX_EXT_REQ

## 7.29.25 22\_3030 - Status Codierung Protokoll lesen

### General information:

This function is created to read out the active communication protocol ( 14230 <-> 15765-4 ).

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	30h	RCI_CDSP
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	30h	RCI_CDSP

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	30h	RCI_CDSP
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	30h	RCI_CDSP
4	recordValue = PROT_CONF_IDX_EXT_REQ	M	XXh	RV_CDSP

## 7.29.26 22\_3200 – RCI\_OEL\_lesen

### General information:


#### Oelwechsel intervall- Codierdaten lesen

This function is created to read out the country dependant factors for oil change intervall.

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	32h	RCI_OEL_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	00h	RCI_OEL_lesen

### Positive Response on service

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100V0L.00W	
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by			2008-07-01			
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages	1420 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	32h	RCI_OEL_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	00h	RCI_OEL_lesen
4	recordValue 1 = FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_1	M	XXh	RV_FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_1
5	recordValue 2 = FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_2	M	XXh	RV_FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_2

## 7.29.27 22\_3210 – RCI\_IGR\_lesen

### General information:

#### Read coding of IGR (Intelligente Generator-Regelung)

This function is created to read out the selected value intelligent alternator control variant code.

#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	32h	RCI_IGR_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	10h	RCI_IGR_lesen

#### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	32h	RCI_IGR_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	10h	RCI_IGR_lesen
4	recordValue = LV_ALTER_CTL_ENA	M	XXh	RV_LV_ALTER_CTL_ENA

## 7.29.28 22\_3211 – Xenonverbau-Codierdaten lesen

### General information:

This function is created to read out the selected value of "xenon-filled headlight mounted" variant code.


#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	32h	RCI_CDXEN
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	11h	RCI_CDXEN

#### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	32h	RCI_CDXEN
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	11h	RCI_CDXEN
4	recordValue = B_cdxenonr	M	XXh	RV_B_CDXENON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1421 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.29.29 22\_3220 – RCI\_SPA\_lesen

### General information:

#### SPA-Codierdaten lesen

This function is created to read out the "Schaltpunktanzeige"

#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	32h	RCI_SPA_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	20h	RCI_SPA_lesen

#### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	32h	RCI_SPA_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	20h	RCI_SPA_lesen
4	recordValue1 = B_spa_csoll	M	XXh	RV_SPA_CSOLL
5	recordValue1 = B_spa_cist	M	XXh	RV_SPA_CIST

## 7.29.30 22\_3230 - RCI\_BZE\_lesen

### General information:

#### BZE-Codierdaten lesen

This function is created to read out the "Batteriezustands Erkennung"


#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	32h	RCI_BZE_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	30h	RCI_BZE_lesen

#### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	32h	RCI_BZE_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	30h	RCI_BZE_lesen
4	recordValue1 = Qv_cdherst_1	M	XXh	RV_CD_HERST1
5	recordValue2 = Qv_cdherst_2	M	XXh	RV_CD_HERST2
6	recordValue3 = Qv_cdherst_3	M	XXh	RV_CD_HERST3
7	recordValue4 = Qv_cdherst_4	M	XXh	RV_CD_HERST4
8	recordValue5 = Qv_cdherst_5	M	XXh	RV_CD_HERST5
9	recordValue6 = Qv_cdherst_6	M	XXh	RV_CD_HERST6
10	recordValue7 = Qv_cdherst_7	M	XXh	RV_CD_HERST7
11	recordValue8 = Qv_cdherst_8	M	XXh	RV_CD_HESRT8

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	1422 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 7.29.31 22\_3240 - RCI\_AGK\_lesen

### General information:

#### Read Coding Exhaust gas flap

*This function is created to read out "Codierung fuer Abgasklappe auslesen"*

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	32h	RCI_AGK_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	40h	RCI_AGK_lesen

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	32h	RCI_AGK_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	40h	RCI_AGK_lesen
4	recordValue1 = CONF_EF	M	XXh	RV_CODIERUNG_AGK

## 7.29.32 22\_3250 - Read Coding of MSA

### General information:

With this comand the coding value of MSA is read out.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: ---

Activation: LV\_IGK = 1

Deactivation: LV\_IGK = 0  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"


### Formula Section:

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	32h	RCI_CDMSA
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	50h	RCI_CDMSA

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1423 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	32h	RCI_CDMSA
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	50h	RCI_CDMSA
4	recordValue1 = LV_STST_VAR_COD	M	XXh	RV_CODIERUNG_MSA

## 7.29.33 22\_3260 - Read CDASMOT

### General information:

This function is created to read out the "Codierung elektrische Diagnose der Funktion Abschaltung Klemme 15"

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	32h	RCI_CDASMOT
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	60h	RCI_CDASMOT

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	32h	RCI_CDASMOT
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	60h	RCI_CDASMOT
5	recordValue1 = LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_ENA ( 0 - diagnosis off, 1- diagnosis on )	M	XXh [0h, 1h]	RV_CODIERUNG_A SMOT

## 7.29.34 22\_4000 - RCI\_MW\_lesen

### General information:

#### STATUS\_MESSWERTE


This function is created to read out the described values from the ecu.

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_MW
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	00h	RCI_MW

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_MW
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	00h	RCI_MW
4	recordValue1 = TI_1_HOM[0] high byte	M	XXh	RV_TI_1_HOM[0]
5	recordValue2 = TI_1_HOM[0] low byte	M	XXh	RV_TI_1_HOM[0]

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1424 of 9643
Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1424 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

6	recordValue3 = FAC_LAM_LIM[[1] high byte	M	XXh	RV_FAC_LAM_LIM[[1]
7	recordValue4 = FAC_LAM_LIM[[1] low byte	M	XXh	RV_FAC_LAM_LIM[[1]
8	recordValue5 = FAC_LAM_LIM[[2] high byte	M	XXh	RV_FAC_LAM_LIM[[2]
9	recordValue6 = FAC_LAM_LIM[[2] low byte	M	XXh	RV_FAC_LAM_LIM[[2]
10	recordValue7 = VS	M	XXh	RV_VS
11	recordValue8 = N high byte	M	XXh	RV_N
12	recordValue9 = N low byte	M	XXh	RV_N
13	recordValue10 = N_SP_IS high byte	M	XXh	RV_N_SP_IS
14	recordValue11 = N_SP_IS low byte	M	XXh	RV_N_SP_IS
15	recordValue12 = CAM_IN[1] high byte -if word <b>(not MSD85)</b> 0 - if byte <b>(not MSD85)</b> CAM_IN_H[1] high byte <b>(only MSD85)</b>	M	XXh	RV_CAM_IN_H[1]
16	recordValue13 = CAM_IN[1] low byte- if word <b>(not MSD85)</b> CAM_IN[1] – if byte <b>(not MSD85)</b> CAM_IN_H[1] low byte <b>(only MSD85)</b>	M	XXh	RV_CAM_IN_H[1]
17	recordValue14 = CAM_EX[1]	M	XXh	RV_CAM_EX[1]
18	recordValue15 = Dummy	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_1
19	recordValue16 = TIA	M	XXh	RV_TIA
20	recordValue17 = TCO_MES	M	XXh	RV_TCO_MES
21	recordValue18 = IGA_IGC[0]	M	XXh	RV_IGA_IGC[0]
22	recordValue19 = TPS_AV_1 high byte <b>(not MS85)</b> TPS_AV_1[0] high byte <b>(only MSD85)</b>	M	XXh	RV_TPS_AV_1[1]
23	recordValue20 = TPS_AV_1 low byte <b>(not MSD85)</b> TPS_AV_1[0] low byte <b>(only MSD85)</b>	M	XXh	RV_TPS_AV_1[1]
24	recordValue21 = MAF_KGH_MES_BAS high byte <b>(not MSD85)</b> MAF_KGH_MES_BAS[0] high byte <b>(only MSD85)</b>	M	XXh	RV_MAF_KGH_MES_BAS[1]
25	recordValue22 = MAF_KGH_MES_BAS low byte <b>(not MSD85)</b> MAF_KGH_MES_BAS[0] high byte <b>(only MSD85)</b>	M	XXh	RV_MAF_KGH_MES_BAS[1]
26	recordValue23 = TQI_AV high byte	M	XXh	RV_TQI_AV
27	recordValue24 = TQI_AV low byte	M	XXh	RV_TQI_AV
28	recordValue25 = VB	M	XXh	RV_VB
29	recordValue26 = V_PVS_1 high byte	M	XXh	V_PVS_1
30	recordValue27 = V_PVS_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_V_PVS_1
31	recordValue28 = TCO_2_MES	M	XXh	RV_TCO_2_MES
32	recordValue29 = NL[0] high byte	M	XXh	RV_NL[0]
33	recordValue30 = NL[0] low byte	M	XXh	RV_NL[0]
34	recordValue31 = NL[1] high byte	M	XXh	RV_NL[1]
35	recordValue32 = NL[1] low byte	M	XXh	RV_NL[1]
36	recordValue33 = NL[2] high byte	M	XXh	RV_NL[2]
37	recordValue34 = NL[2] low byte	M	XXh	RV_NL[2]
38	recordValue35 = NL[3] high byte	M	XXh	RV_NL[3]
39	recordValue36 = NL[3] high byte	M	XXh	RV_NL[3]
40	recordValue37 = NL[4] low byte	M	XXh	RV_NL[4]
41	recordValue38 = NL[4] low byte	M	XXh	RV_NL[4]
42	recordValue39 = NL[5] high byte	M	XXh	RV_NL[5]
43	recordValue40 = NL[5] low byte	M	XXh	RV_NL[5]
44	recordValue41 = NL[6] low byte	M	XXh	RV_NL[6]
45	recordValue42 = NL[6] low byte	M	XXh	RV_NL[6]
46	recordValue43 = NL[7] high byte	M	XXh	RV_NL[7]
47	recordValue44 = NL[7] low byte	M	XXh	RV_NL[7]

**Note: RecordValue data for not available components are FFh**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		Pages <b>1425 of 9643</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 7.29.35 22\_4001 - RCI\_BLZ\_lesen

### General information:

#### Read values "batterie generator"

This function is created to read out the described values from the ecu.

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_BLZ_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	01h	RCI_BLZ_lesen

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_BLZ_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	01h	RCI_BLZ_lesen
4	recordValue1 = Dfmonitor	M	XXh	Dfmonitor

## 7.29.36 22\_4002 - RCI\_S SZ1\_lesen

### General information:

#### Read Switch Position

This function is created to read the actual position of the car switches.

All switches are active "1" in the Bit position, as well as ground was switched.

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_S SZ1_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	02h	RCI_S SZ1_lesen


### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_S SZ1_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	02h	RCI_S SZ1_lesen
4	recordValue1 = Bitfield1	M	XXh	RV_SWITCH_POSITION

**Note:** For data, longer than one byte, the lowest byte is sent first

Byte #	Name	Size	Conversion (hex/bin)	Conversion (physical)	Mnemonic	Resol.
#4d	Bitfield 1	1	xxxxxx1 b xxxxxx1x b xxxxx1xx b xxxx1xxx b xxx1xxxx b xx1xxxxx b x1xxxxxx b 1xxxxxxx b	LV_IGK LV_ES LV_CS LV_IM_BLS LV_IM_BTS not used not used LV_ACCOUT_RLY	RV_LV_IGK RV_LV_ES RV_LV_CS RV_LV_IM_BLS RV_LV_IM_BTS  RV_LV_ACCOUT_RLY	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1426 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 7.29.37 22\_4003 - RCI\_MLR\_lesen

### General information:

#### Read values of engine roughness

This function is created to read out the values from the function-test engine roughness. The calculation of the function is described in the chapter OBDII functions.

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_MLR
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	03h	RCI_MLR

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_MLR
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	03h	RCI_MLR
4	recordValue1 high byte = ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[0]	M	XXh	RV_ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[0]
5	recordValue2 low byte = ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[0]	M	XXh	RV_ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[0]
6	recordValue3 high byte = ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[1]	M	XXh	RV_ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[1]
7	recordValue4 low byte = ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[1]	M	XXh	RV_ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[1]
8	recordValue5 high byte = ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[2]	M	XXh	RV_ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[2]
9	recordValue6 low byte = ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[2]	M	XXh	RV_ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[2]
10	recordValue7 high byte = ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[3]	M	XXh	RV_ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[3]
11	recordValue8 low byte = ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[3]	M	XXh	RV_ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[3]
12	recordValue9 high byte = ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[4]	M	XXh	RV_ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[4]
13	recordValue10 low byte = ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[4]	M	XXh	RV_ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[4]
14	recordValue11 high byte = ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[5]	M	XXh	RV_ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[5]
15	recordValue12 low byte = ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[5]	M	XXh	RV_ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[5]
16	recordValue13 Byte = LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER	M	XXh	RV_LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER
17	recordValue14 high byte = VLS_UP[1]	M	XXh	RV_VLS_UP[1]
18	recordValue15 low byte = VLS_UP[1]	M	XXh	RV_VLS_UP[1]
19	recordValue16 high byte = VLS_UP[2]	M	XXh	RV_VLS_UP[2]
20	recordValue17 low byte = VLS_UP[2]	M	XXh	RV_VLS_UP[2]
21	recordValue18 high byte = ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[6]	M	XXh	RV_ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[6]
22	recordValue19 low byte = ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[6]	M	XXh	RV_ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[6]
23	recordValue 20 high byte = ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[7]	M	XXh	RV_ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[7]
24	recordValue 21 low byte = ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[7]	M	XXh	RV_ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[7]

**Note: RecordValue data for not available components are FFh**


## 7.29.38 22\_4006 - RCI\_NWA\_lesen

### General information:

#### Read CAMSHAFT-Sensor Adaption

This function is created to read the actual adaption data form the camshaft sensor of the engine. All switches are active "1" in the Bit position, as well as ground was switched.


### Request

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1427 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<i>Data Byte</i>	<i>Parameter Name</i>	<i>Cvt</i>	<i>Hex Value</i>	<i>Mnemonic</i>
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBC1
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_NWA_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	06h	RCI_NWA_lesen

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1428 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	<b>Response Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>62h</b>	<b>RDBCIPR</b>
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_NWA_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	06h	RCI_NWA_lesen
4	recordValue1 = NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[1][1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[1][1]
5	RecordValue 2 = NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[1][1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[1][1]
6	RecordValue 3= NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[6][1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[6][1]
7	RecordValue 4 = NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[6][1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[6][1]
8	RecordValue 5 = NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[1][1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[1][1]
9	RecordValue 6 = NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[1][1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[1][1]
10	RecordValue 7 = NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[6][1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[6][1]
11	RecordValue 8 = NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[6][1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[6][1]
12	RecordValue 9 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[1] [1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[1] [1]
13	RecordValue 10 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[1] [1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[1] [1]
14	RecordValue 11 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[2] [1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[2] [1]
15	RecordValue 12 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[2] [1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[2] [1]
16	RecordValue 13 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[3] [1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[3] [1]
17	RecordValue 14 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[3] [1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[3] [1]
18	RecordValue 15 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[4] [1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[4] [1]
19	RecordValue 16 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[4] [1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[4] [1]
20	RecordValue 17 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[5] [1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[5] [1]
21	RecordValue 18 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[5] [1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[5] [1]
22	RecordValue 19 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[6] [1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[6] [1]
23	RecordValue 20 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[6] [1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[6] [1]
24	RecordValue 21 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[1] [1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[1] [1]
25	RecordValue 22 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[1] [1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[1] [1]
26	RecordValue 23 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[2] [1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[2] [1]
27	RecordValue 23 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[2] [1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[2] [1]
28	RecordValue 25 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[3] [1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[3] [1]
29	RecordValue 26 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[3] [1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[3] [1]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		Pages <b>1429 of 9643</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

30	RecordValue 27 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[4] [1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[4] [1]
31	RecordValue 28 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[4] [1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[4] [1]
32	RecordValue 29 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[5] [1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[5] [1]
33	RecordValue 30 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[5] [1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[5] [1]
34	RecordValue 31 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[6] [1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_SN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[6] [1]
35	RecordValue 32 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[6] [1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_SN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[6] [1]
36	RecordValue 33 = NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[1] [2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[1] [2]
37	RecordValue 34 = NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[1] [2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[1] [2]
38	RecordValue 35 = NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[6] [2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[6] [2]
39	RecordValue 36 = NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[6] [2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[6] [2]
40	RecordValue 37 = NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[1] [2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[1] [2]
41	RecordValue 38 = NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[1] [2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[1] [2]
42	RecordValue 38 = NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[6] [2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[6] [2]
43	RecordValue 39 = NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[6] [2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[6] [2]
44	RecordValue 40 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[1][2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[1][2]
45	RecordValue 41 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[1][2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[1][2]
46	RecordValue 42 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[2][2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[2][2]
47	RecordValue 43 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[2][2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[2][2]
48	RecordValue 44 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[3][2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[3][2]
49	RecordValue 45 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[3][2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[3][2]
50	RecordValue 46 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[4][2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[4][2]
51	RecordValue 47 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[4][2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[4][2]
52	RecordValue 48 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[5][2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[5][2]
53	RecordValue 49 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[5][2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[5][2]
54	RecordValue 50 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[6][2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[6][2]
55	RecordValue 50 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[6][2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[6][2]
56	RecordValue 40 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[1][2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[1][2]
57	RecordValue 41 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[1][2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[1][2]
58	RecordValue 42 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[2][2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[2][2]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1430 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

59	RecordValue 43 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[2][2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[2][2]
60	RecordValue 44 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[3][2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[3][2]
61	RecordValue 45 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[3][2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[3][2]
62	RecordValue 46 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[4][2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[4][2]
63	RecordValue 47 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[4][2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[4][2]
64	RecordValue 48 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[5][2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[5][2]
65	RecordValue 49 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[5][2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[5][2]
66	RecordValue 50 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[6][2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[6][2]
67	RecordValue 50 = PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[6][2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[6][2]

**Note: RecordValue data for not available components are FFh**

### 7.29.39 22\_4007 - RCI\_S SZ0\_lesen

#### General information:

#### Read State of Functions

This function is created to read the actual condition of the engine.  
All switches are active "1" in the Bit position, as well as ground was switched.

#### 7.29.39.1 MSD 85 only

#### Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_S SZ0_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	07h	RCI_S SZ0_lesen

#### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBICIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_S SZ0_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	07h	RCI_S SZ0_lesen
4	RecordValue 1 Bitfield1	M	XXh	2_BYTE_SWITCH_POSITION
5	RecordValue 2 Bitfield2	M	XXh	2_BYTE_SWITCH_POSITION
6	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_1
7	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_2
8	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_3
9	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_4

➡ **Note:** For data longer than one byte, the lowest byte is sent first

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1431 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Byte	Name	Size	Conversion (hex/bin)	Conversion (physical)		Resol.
4	Bitfield 1	1	xxxxxx1 b xxxxxx1x b xxxxx1xx b xxxx1xxx b xxx1xxxx b xx1xxxxx b x1xxxxxx b 1xxxxxxx b	LV_IS LV_FL LV_LS_DOWN_READY[1] LV_LS_DOWN_READY[2] LV_LS_UP_READY[2] LV_LS_UP_READY[1] LV_LAM_LSCL[2] LV_LAM_LSCL[1]	RV_LV_IS RV_LV_FL RV_LV_LS_DOWN_READY[1] ] RV_LV_LS_DOWN_READY[2] ] RV_LV_LS_UP_READY[2] RV_LV_LS_UP_READY[1] RV_LV_LAM_LSCL[2] RV_LV_LAM_LSCL[1]	
Byte	Name	Size	Conversion (hex/bin)	Conversion (physical)		Resol.
5	Bitfield 2	1	xxxxxx1 b xxxxxx1x b xxxxx1xx b xxxx1xxx b xxx1xxxx b xx1xxxxx b x1xxxxxx b 1xxxxxxx b  1xxxxxxx b	not used not used LV_KD LV_DRI not used not used LV_PUC LV_TPS_AD_REQ	not used not used RV_LV_KD RV_LV_DRI not used not used RV_LV_PUC RV_LV_TPS_AD_REQ	

## 7.29.39.2 All other projects

### General information:

This function is created to read the actual condition of the engine.  
All switches are active "1" in the Bit position, as well as ground was switched.

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier = Read state of the functions	M	40h	RCI_FUN
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	07h	RCI_FUN

Table ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message


### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier= Read state of the functions	M	40h	RCI_SCH
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	07h	RCI_SCH
4	RecordValue Bitfield1	M	XXh	RV_B1
5	RecordValue Bitfield2	M	XXh	RV_B2
6	RecordValue Bitfield3	M	XXh	RV_B3
7	RecordValue Bitfield4	M	XXh	RV_B4
8	RecordValue Bitfield5	M	XXh	RV_B5
9	RecordValue Bitfield6	M	XXh	RV_B6

Table ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

➡ Note: For data longer than one byte, the lowest byte is sent first


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1432 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Byte	Name	Size	Conversion (hex/bin)	Conversion (physical)	Resol.
4	Bitfield 1	1	xxxxxx1 b xxxxxx1x b xxxxx1xx b xxx1xxx b xxx1xxxx b xx1xxxx b x1xxxxx b 1xxxxxx b	LV_IS LV_FL LV_LS_DOWN_READY[1] LV_LS_DOWN_READY[2] LV_LS_UP_READY[2] LV_LS_UP_READY[1] LV_LAM_LSCL[2] LV_LAM_LSCL[1]	
5	Bitfield 2	1	xxxxxx1 b xxxxxx1x b xxxxx1xx b xxx1xxx b xxx1xxxx b xx1xxxx b x1xxxxx b 1xxxxxx b  1xxxxxx b	not used not used LV_KD LV_DRI not used not used LV_PUC LV_TPS_AD_REQ	
6	Bitfield 3 STATE_CRU_OFF_IR R (low_byte)	1	xxxxxx1 b xxxxxx1x b xxxxx1xx b xxx1xxx b xxx1xxxx b xx1xxxx b x1xxxxx b 1xxxxxx b	Limit dynamic 1 Limit dynamic 2 Error clutch switch MSW error Timeout ETCU 1 Brake error not used not used	
7	Bitfield 4 STATE_CRU_OFF_IR R (high_byte)	1	xxxxxx1 b xxxxxx1x b xxxxx1xx b xxx1xxx b xxx1xxxx b xx1xxxx b x1xxxxx b 1xxxxxx b	Monitoring level 2 VS plausibility ISA limp home aktive TPS limp home Error VS Time out ASR ETC limp home not used	
8	Bitfield 5 STATE_CRU_OFF_R EV (low_byte)	1	xxxxxx1 b xxxxxx1x b  xxxxx1xx b xxx1xxx b xxx1xxxx b xx1xxxx b x1xxxxx b 1xxxxxx b	To high VS deviation Overtaking funct. To long or to high VS_DIF VS_SP_MAX to long External TQ intervention MSW request "OFF" not used not used not used	
9	Bitfield 6 STATE_CRU_OFF_R EV (high_byte)	1	xxxxxx1 b xxxxxx1x b xxxxx1xx b xxx1xxx b xxx1xxxx b xx1xxxx b x1xxxxx b 1xxxxxx b	Error VS_CAN to long Acceleration monitoring Run up lock Overtaking and VS_MAX active VS_FIL to low Engine speed limitation Brake detection MSW request HARD_OFF	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1433 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 7.29.40 22\_4008 - RDBCI\_DK\_lesen

### General information:

Read Throttle and MAF-Adjustment Value

### 7.29.40.1 MSD 85 only

#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_DKHF
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	08h	RCI_DKHF

#### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_DKHF
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	08h	RCI_DKHF
4	RecordValue 1 = EISYEV_KOROFF_B_I_[0]	M	XXh	RV_EISYEV_KOROFF_B_I_[0]
5	RecordValue 2 = EISYEV_KOROFF_B_I_[1]	M	XXh	RV_EISYEV_KOROFF_B_I_[1]
6	RecordValue 3 = EISYEV_KORFAC_B_I_[0]	M	XXh	RV_EISYEV_KORFAC_B_I_[0]
7	RecordValue 4 = EISYEV_KORFAC_B_I_[1]	M	XXh	RV_EISYEV_KORFAC_B_I_[1]
8	RecordValue 5 = EISYDK_KOROFF_B_I_[0]	M	XXh	RV_EISYDK_KOROFF_B_I_[0]
9	RecordValue 6 = EISYDK_KOROFF_B_I_[1]	M	XXh	RV_EISYDK_KOROFF_B_I_[1]
10	RecordValue 7 = EISYDK_KORFAC_B_I_[0]	M	XXh	RV_EISYDK_KORFAC_B_I_[0]
11	RecordValue 8 = EISYDK_KORFAC_B_I_[1]	M	XXh	RV_EISYDK_KORFAC_B_I_[1]

### 7.29.40.2 All other projects


#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	40h	RCI_DKHF
3	RecordCommonIdentifier= Read Throttle and MAF- Adjustment Value	M	08h	RCI_DKHF

#### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	40h	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier= Read Throttle and MAF- Adjustment Value	M	08h	RCI_
4	RecordValue 1 = dummy value fix	M	00h	RV_
5	RecordValue 2 = Eisyev_koroff_b	M	XXh	RV_
6	RecordValue 3 = dummy value fix	M	00h	RV_
7	RecordValue 4 = Eisyev_korfak_b	M	XXh	RV_
8	RecordValue 5 = dummy value fix	M	00h	RV_
9	RecordValue 6 = Eisydk_koroff_b	M	XXh	RV_
10	RecordValue 5 = dummy value fix	M	00h	RV_
11	RecordValue 6 = Eisydk_korfak_b	M	XXh	RV_

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1434 of 9643
Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 7.29.41 22\_400A - RCI\_GAW\_lesen

### General information:

Read mixture values 'STATUS\_ADAPTION\_GEMISCH'

This function is created to read the actual mixture values of the engine.

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBC1
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_GAW_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	0Ah	RCI_GAW_lesen

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_GAW_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	0Ah	RCI_GAW_lesen
4	RecordValue 1 = MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[1]
5	RecordValue 2 = MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[1]
6	RecordValue 3 = MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[2]
7	RecordValue 4 = MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[2]
8	RecordValue 5 = FAC_LAM_AD_CUS[1] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_FAC_LAM_AD_CUS[1]
9	RecordValue 6 = FAC_LAM_AD_CUS[1] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_FAC_LAM_AD_CUS[1]
10	RecordValue 7 = FAC_LAM_AD_CUS[2] high Byte	M	XXh	RV_FAC_LAM_AD_CUS[2]
11	RecordValue 8 = FAC_LAM_AD_CUS[2] low Byte	M	XXh	RV_FAC_LAM_AD_CUS[2]
12	RecordValue 9 = LSHPWM_UP[1]	M	XXh	RV_LSHPWM_UP[1]
13	RecordValue 10 = LSHPWM_UP[2]	M	XXh	RV_LSHPWM_UP[2]
14	RecordValue 11 = LSHPWM_DOWN[1]	M	XXh	RV_LSHPWM_DOWN[1]
15	RecordValue 12 = LSHPWM_DOWN[2]	M	XXh	RV_LSHPWM_DOWN[2]

## 7.29.42 22\_400B - VVT Messwerte auslesen

### General information:


This function is created to read out several values of the VVL- system

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBC1
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_VVT
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	0Bh	RCI_VVT

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_VVT
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	0Bh	RCI_VVT
4	recordValue = Vvt_soll high byte	M	XXh	RV_SOLLW_VVT
5	recordValue = Vvt_soll low byte	M	XXh	RV_SOLLW_VVT
6	recordValue = Exwink_ist high byte	M	XXh	RV_ISTW_VVT

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1435 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

7	recordValue = Exwink_ist low byte	M	XXh	RV_ISTW_VVT
8	recordValue = lvvtmot[2] high byte	M	XXh	RV_I_VVT
9	recordValue = lvvtmot[2] low byte	M	XXh	RV_I_VVT
10	recordValue = VCC_DR_VVL high byte	M	XXh	RV_U_VVT
11	recordValue = VCC_DR_VVL low byte	M	XXh	RV_U_VVT
12	recordValue = ANG_1_RAW_VVL[2] high byte	M	XXh	RV_SRF_VVT
13	recordValue = ANG_1_RAW_VVL[2] low byte	M	XXh	RV_SRF_VVT
14	recordValue = St_vvt_err	M	XXh	RV_NOTL_VVT
15	recordValue = St_dvovrld	M	XXh	RV_SUEL_VVT
16	recordValue = ANG_DE_ABSV_PLAUS_CHK_VVL high byte	M	XXh	RV_DIFF_VVT
17	recordValue = ANG_DE_ABSV_PLAUS_CHK_VVL low byte	M	XXh	RV_DIFF_VVT

## 7.29.43 22\_4015 - RCI\_FASTA10\_lesen

### General information:

#### FASTA\_Messwerteblock\_10\_lesen

This function ist for reading the data of the FASTA (Fahrzeugnutzungsprofil).

#### 7.29.43.1 MSD 85 only

#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_FAS10
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	15h	RCI_FAS10

#### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_FAS10
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	15h	RCI_FAS10
4	RecordValue1 = Bszi ( high byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_BSZS1
5	RecordValue2 = Bszi ( low byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_BSZS1
6	RecordValue3 = Bszi ( high byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_BSZS1
7	RecordValue4 = Bszi ( low byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_BSZS1
<b>n/Md-Kennfeld</b>				
8	RecordValue5 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[0][0]	M	XXh	nmdfsnp
9	RecordValue6 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[1][0]	M	XXh	nmdfsnp
10	RecordValue7 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[2][0]	M	XXh	nmdfsnp
11	RecordValue8 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[3][0]	M	XXh	nmdfsnp
12	RecordValue9 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[4][0]	M	XXh	nmdfsnp
13	RecordValue10= STATE_TBL_DRIV[5][0]	M	XXh	nmdfsnp
14	RecordValue11 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[6][0]	M	XXh	nmdfsnp
15	RecordValue12 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[7][0]	M	XXh	nmdfsnp
16	RecordValue13 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[0][1]	M	XXh	nmdfsnp
17	RecordValue14 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[1][1]	M	XXh	nmdfsnp
18	RecordValue15 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[2][1]	M	XXh	nmdfsnp
19	RecordValue16 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[3][1]	M	XXh	nmdfsnp
20	RecordValue17 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[4][1]	M	XXh	nmdfsnp
21	RecordValue18 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[5][1]	M	XXh	nmdfsnp
22	RecordValue19 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[6][1]	M	XXh	nmdfsnp

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1436 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

23	RecordValue20 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[7][1]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
24	RecordValue21 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[0][2]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
25	RecordValue22 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[1][2]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
26	RecordValue23 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[2][2]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
27	RecordValue24 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[3][2]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
28	RecordValue25 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[4][2]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
29	RecordValue26 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[5][2]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
30	RecordValue27 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[6][2]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
31	RecordValue28 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[7][2]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
32	RecordValue29 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[0][3]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
33	RecordValue30 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[1][3]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
34	RecordValue31 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[2][3]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
35	RecordValue32 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[3][3]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
36	RecordValue33 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[4][3]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
37	RecordValue34 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[5][3]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
38	RecordValue35 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[6][3]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
39	RecordValue36 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[7][3]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
40	RecordValue37 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[0][4]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
41	RecordValue38 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[1][4]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
42	RecordValue39 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[2][4]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
43	RecordValue40 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[3][4]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
44	RecordValue41 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[4][4]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
45	RecordValue42 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[5][4]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
46	RecordValue43 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[6][4]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
47	RecordValue44 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[7][4]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
48	RecordValue45 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[0][5]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
49	RecordValue46 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[1][5]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
50	RecordValue47 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[2][5]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
51	RecordValue48 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[3][5]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
52	RecordValue49 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[4][5]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
53	RecordValue50 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[5][5]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
54	RecordValue51 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[6][5]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
55	RecordValue52 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[7][5]	M	XXh	nmdsfnp
<b>Generatorauslastungsprofil</b>				
56	RecordValue53 = Dfds[0]	M	XXh	dfdsprofle
57	RecordValue54 = Dfds[1]	M	XXh	dfdsprofle
58	RecordValue55 = Dfds[2]	M	XXh	dfdsprofle
59	RecordValue56 = Dfds[3]	M	XXh	dfdsprofle
60	RecordValue57 = Dfds[4]	M	XXh	dfdsprofle
61	RecordValue58 = Dfds[5]	M	XXh	dfdsprofle
62	RecordValue59 = Dfds[6]	M	XXh	dfdsprofle
63	RecordValue60 = Dfds[7]	M	XXh	dfdsprofle
64	RecordValue61 = Dfds[8]	M	XXh	dfdsprofle
65	RecordValue62 = Dfds[9]	M	XXh	dfdsprofle
66	RecordValue63 = Dfds[10]	M	XXh	dfdsprofle
67	RecordValue64 = Dfds[11]	M	XXh	dfdsprofle
68	RecordValue65 = Dfds[12]	M	XXh	dfdsprofle
69	RecordValue66 = Dfds[13]	M	XXh	dfdsprofle
70	RecordValue67 = Dfds[14]	M	XXh	dfdsprofle
71	RecordValue68 = Dfds[15]	M	XXh	dfdsprofle
<b>Energieaufnahme Bordnetz</b>				
72	RecordValue69 = Igenk (high byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_IGENK
73	RecordValue70 = Igenk (low byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_IGENK

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages <b>1437 of 9643</b>
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

74	RecordValue71 = Igenk (high byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_IGENK
75	RecordValue72 = Igenk (low byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_IGENK
<b>Statistik Kühlsystemtemperaturen</b>				
76	RecordValue73 = Tmot_b1 (high byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
77	RecordValue73 = Tmot_b1 (low byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
78	RecordValue74 = Tmot_b2 (high byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
79	RecordValue73 = Tmot_b2 (low byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
80	RecordValue75 = Tmot_b3 (high byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
81	RecordValue73 = Tmot_b3 (low byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
82	RecordValue76 = Tmot_b4 (high byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
83	RecordValue73 = Tmot_b4 (low byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
84	RecordValue77 = Tmot_b5 (high byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
85	RecordValue73 = Tmot_b5 (low byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
86	RecordValue78 = Toel_b1 (high byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
87	RecordValue78 = Toel_b1 (low byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
88	RecordValue79 = Toel_b2 (high byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
89	RecordValue78 = Toel_b2 (low byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
90	RecordValue80 = Toel_b3 (high byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
91	RecordValue78 = Toel_b3 (low byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
92	RecordValue81 = Toel_b4 (high byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
93	RecordValue78 = Toel_b4 (low byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
94	RecordValue82 = Toel_b5 (high byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT
95	RecordValue78 = Toel_b5 (low byte)	M	XXh	TSTAT

## 7.29.43.2 All other projects

### Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReaataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	40h	RCI_FAS10
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	15h	RCI_FAS10

Table ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

### Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	40h	RCI_FAS10
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	15h	RCI_FAS10
4	RecordValue1 = Bszsi ( high byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_BSZSI
5	RecordValue2 = Bszsi ( low byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_BSZSI
6	RecordValue3 = Bszsi ( high byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_BSZSI
7	RecordValue4 = Bszsi ( low byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_BSZSI
<b>n/Md-Kennfeld</b>				
8	RecordValue5 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[0][0]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
9	RecordValue6 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[1][0]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
10	RecordValue7 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[2][0]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
11	RecordValue8 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[3][0]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
12	RecordValue9 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[4][0]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
13	RecordValue10 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[5][0]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
14	RecordValue11 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[6][0]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1438 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

15	RecordValue12 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[7][0]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
16	RecordValue13 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[0][1]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
17	RecordValue14 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[1][1]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
18	RecordValue15 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[2][1]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
19	RecordValue16 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[3][1]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
20	RecordValue17 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[4][1]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
21	RecordValue18 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[5][1]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
22	RecordValue19 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[6][1]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
23	RecordValue20 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[7][1]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
24	RecordValue21 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[0][2]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
25	RecordValue22 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[1][2]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
26	RecordValue23 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[2][2]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
27	RecordValue24 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[3][2]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
28	RecordValue25 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[4][2]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
29	RecordValue26 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[5][2]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
30	RecordValue27 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[6][2]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
31	RecordValue28 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[7][2]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
32	RecordValue29 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[0][3]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
33	RecordValue30 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[1][3]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
34	RecordValue31 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[2][3]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
35	RecordValue32 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[3][3]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
36	RecordValue33 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[4][3]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
37	RecordValue34 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[5][3]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
38	RecordValue35 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[6][3]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
39	RecordValue36 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[7][3]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
40	RecordValue37 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[0][4]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
41	RecordValue38 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[1][4]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
42	RecordValue39 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[2][4]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
43	RecordValue40 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[3][4]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
44	RecordValue41 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[4][4]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
45	RecordValue42 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[5][4]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
46	RecordValue43 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[6][4]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
47	RecordValue44 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[7][4]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
48	RecordValue45 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[0][5]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
49	RecordValue46 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[1][5]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
50	RecordValue47 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[2][5]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
51	RecordValue48 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[3][5]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
52	RecordValue49 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[4][5]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
53	RecordValue50 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[5][5]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
54	RecordValue51 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[6][5]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
55	RecordValue52 = STATE_TBL_DRIV[7][5]	M	XXh	RV_NMDS
<b>Generatorauslastungsprofil</b>				
56	RecordValue53 = Dfds[0]	M	XXh	RV_DFDS
57	RecordValue54 = Dfds[1]	M	XXh	RV_DFDS
58	RecordValue55 = Dfds[2]	M	XXh	RV_DFDS
59	RecordValue56 = Dfds[3]	M	XXh	RV_DFDS
60	RecordValue57 = Dfds[4]	M	XXh	RV_DFDS
61	RecordValue58 = Dfds[5]	M	XXh	RV_DFDS
62	RecordValue59 = Dfds[6]	M	XXh	RV_DFDS
63	RecordValue60 = Dfds[7]	M	XXh	RV_DFDS
64	RecordValue61 = Dfds[8]	M	XXh	RV_DFDS
65	RecordValue62 = Dfds[9]	M	XXh	RV_DFDS
66	RecordValue63 = Dfds[10]	M	XXh	RV_DFDS


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages <b>1439 of 9643</b>
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

67	RecordValue64 = Dfds[11]	M	XXh	RV_DFDS
68	RecordValue65 = Dfds[12]	M	XXh	RV_DFDS
69	RecordValue66 = Dfds[13]	M	XXh	RV_DFDS
70	RecordValue67 = Dfds[14]	M	XXh	RV_DFDS
71	RecordValue68 = Dfds[15]	M	XXh	RV_DFDS
<b>Energieaufnahme Bordnetz</b>				
72	RecordValue69 = Igenk (high byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_IGENK
73	RecordValue70 = Igenk (low byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_IGENK
74	RecordValue71 = Igenk (high byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_IGENK
75	RecordValue72 = Igenk (low byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_IGENK
<b>Statistik Kühlsystemtemperaturen</b>				
76	RecordValue73 = Tmot_b1 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TMOTB1
77	RecordValue73 = Tmot_b1 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TMOTB1
78	RecordValue74 = Tmot_b2 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TMOTB2
79	RecordValue73 = Tmot_b2 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TMOTB2
80	RecordValue75 = Tmot_b3 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TMOTB3
81	RecordValue73 = Tmot_b3 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TMOTB3
82	RecordValue76 = Tmot_b4 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TMOTB4
83	RecordValue73 = Tmot_b4 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TMOTB4
84	RecordValue77 = Tmot_b5 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TMOTB5
85	RecordValue73 = Tmot_b5 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TMOTB5
86	RecordValue78 = Toel_b1 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TOELB1
87	RecordValue78 = Toel_b1 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TOELB1
88	RecordValue79 = Toel_b2 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TOELB2
89	RecordValue78 = Toel_b2 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TOELB2
90	RecordValue80 = Toel_b3 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TOELB3
91	RecordValue78 = Toel_b3 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TOELB3
92	RecordValue81 = Toel_b4 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TOELB4
93	RecordValue78 = Toel_b4 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TOELB4
94	RecordValue82 = Toel_b5 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TOELB5
95	RecordValue78 = Toel_b5 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TOELB5
96	RecordValue83 = Tget_b1 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TGETB1
97	RecordValue83 = Tget_b1 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TGETB1
98	RecordValue84 = Tget_b2 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TGETB2
99	RecordValue83 = Tget_b2 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TGETB2
100	RecordValue85 = Tget_b3 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TGETB3
101	RecordValue83 = Tget_b3 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TGETB3
102	RecordValue86 = Tget_b4 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TGETB4
103	RecordValue83 = Tget_b4 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TGETB4
104	RecordValue87 = Tget_b5 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TGETB5
105	RecordValue83 = Tget_b5 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TGETB5
106	RecordValue88 = Tumg_b1 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TUMGB1
107	RecordValue88 = Tumg_b1 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TUMGB1
108	RecordValue89 = Tumg_b2 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TUMGB2
109	RecordValue88 = Tumg_b2 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TUMGB2
110	RecordValue90 = Tumg_b3 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TUMGB3
111	RecordValue88 = Tumg_b3 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TUMGB3
112	RecordValue91 = Tumg_b4 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TUMGB4
113	RecordValue88 = Tumg_b4 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TUMGB4
114	RecordValue92 = Tumg_b5 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_TUMGB5
115	RecordValue88 = Tumg_b5 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_TUMGB5

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1440 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 7.29.44 22\_4016 - RCI\_IGRINFO\_lesen

### General information:

#### READ IGR-values

This function ist for reading the data of the IGR (Infospeicher Intelligente Gennrator Regelung).


#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_IGRINFO
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	16h	RCI_IGRINFO

#### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_IGRINFO
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	16h	RCI_IGRINFO
4	RecordValue1 = Igrinfo[1]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
5	RecordValue2 = Igrinfo[2]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
6	RecordValue3 = Igrinfo[3]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
7	RecordValue4 = Igrinfo[4]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
8	RecordValue5 = Igrinfo[5]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
9	RecordValue6 = Igrinfo[6]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
10	RecordValue7 = Igrinfo[7]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
11	RecordValue8 = Igrinfo[8]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
12	RecordValue9 = Igrinfo[9]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
13	RecordValue10 = Igrinfo[10]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
14	RecordValue11 = Igrinfo[11]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
15	RecordValue12 = Igrinfo[12]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
16	RecordValue13 = Igrinfo[13]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
17	RecordValue14 = Igrinfo[14]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
18	RecordValue15 = Igrinfo[15]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
19	RecordValue16 = Igrinfo[16]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
20	RecordValue17 = Igrinfo[17]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
21	RecordValue18 = Igrinfo[18]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
22	RecordValue19 = Igrinfo[19]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
23	RecordValue20 = Igrinfo[20]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
24	RecordValue21 = Igrinfo[21]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
25	RecordValue22 = Igrinfo[22]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
26	RecordValue23 = Igrinfo[23]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
27	RecordValue24 = Igrinfo[24]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
28	RecordValue25 = Igrinfo[25]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
29	RecordValue26 = Igrinfo[26]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
30	RecordValue27 = Igrinfo[27]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
31	RecordValue28 = Igrinfo[28]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
32	RecordValue29 = Igrinfo[29]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO
33	RecordValue30 = Igrinfo[30]	M	XXh	RV_IGRINFO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1441 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.29.45 22\_4017 - RCI\_LEMINFO\_lesen

### General information:

#### READ LEM-values

This function ist for reading the data of the LEM (Infospeicher Leistungskoordination Elektrisch Mechanisch).


#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_LEMINFO
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	17h	RCI_LEMINFO

#### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_LEMINFO
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	17h	RCI_LEMINFO
4	RecordValue1 = Leminfo[1]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
5	RecordValue2 = Leminfo[2]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
6	RecordValue3 = Leminfo[3]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
7	RecordValue4 = Leminfo[4]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
8	RecordValue5 = Leminfo[5]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
9	RecordValue6 = Leminfo[6]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
10	RecordValue7 = Leminfo[7]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
11	RecordValue8 = Leminfo[8]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
12	RecordValue9 = Leminfo[9]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
13	RecordValue10 = Leminfo[10]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
14	RecordValue11 = Leminfo[11]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
15	RecordValue12 = Leminfo[12]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
16	RecordValue13 = Leminfo[13]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
17	RecordValue14 = Leminfo[14]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
18	RecordValue15 = Leminfo[15]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
19	RecordValue16 = Leminfo[16]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
20	RecordValue17 = Leminfo[17]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
21	RecordValue18 = Leminfo[18]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
22	RecordValue19 = Leminfo[19]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
23	RecordValue20 = Leminfo[20]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
24	RecordValue21 = Leminfo[21]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
25	RecordValue22 = Leminfo[22]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
26	RecordValue23 = Leminfo[23]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
27	RecordValue24 = Leminfo[24]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
28	RecordValue25 = Leminfo[25]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
29	RecordValue26 = Leminfo[26]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
30	RecordValue27 = Leminfo[27]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
31	RecordValue28 = Leminfo[28]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
32	RecordValue29 = Leminfo[29]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
33	RecordValue30 = Leminfo[30]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
34	RecordValue31 = Leminfo[31]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
35	RecordValue32 = Leminfo[32]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
36	RecordValue33 = Leminfo[33]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1442 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

37	RecordValue34 = Leminfo[34]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
38	RecordValue35 = Leminfo[35]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
39	RecordValue36 = Leminfo[36]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO
40	RecordValue37 = Leminfo[37]	M	XXh	RV_LEMINFO

## 7.29.46 22\_4018 - READ MSA-values

### General information:

This function ist for reading the data of the MSA (Infospeicher Motor-Start/Stop Automatik).

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_MSA
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	18h	RCI_MSA

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_MSA
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	18h	RCI_MSA
4	RecordValue1 = Msainfo[1]	M	XXh	RV_
5	RecordValue2 = Msainfo[2]	M	XXh	RV_
6	RecordValue3 = Msainfo[3]	M	XXh	RV_
7	RecordValue4 = Msainfo[4]	M	XXh	RV_
8	RecordValue5 = Msainfo[5]	M	XXh	RV_
9	RecordValue6 = Msainfo[6]	M	XXh	RV_
10	RecordValue7 = Msainfo[7]	M	XXh	RV_
11	RecordValue8 = Msainfo[8]	M	XXh	RV_
12	RecordValue9 = Msainfo[9]	M	XXh	RV_
13	RecordValue10 = Msainfo[10]	M	XXh	RV_
14	RecordValue11 = Msainfo[11]	M	XXh	RV_
15	RecordValue12 = Msainfo[12]	M	XXh	RV_
16	RecordValue13 = Msainfo[13]	M	XXh	RV_
17	RecordValue14 = Msainfo[14]	M	XXh	RV_
18	RecordValue15 = Msainfo[15]	M	XXh	RV_
19	RecordValue16 = Msainfo[16]	M	XXh	RV_
20	RecordValue17 = Msainfo[17]	M	XXh	RV_
21	RecordValue18 = Msainfo[18]	M	XXh	RV_
22	RecordValue19 = Msainfo[19]	M	XXh	RV_
23	RecordValue20 = Msainfo[20]	M	XXh	RV_
24	RecordValue21 = Msainfo[21]	M	XXh	RV_
25	RecordValue22 = Msainfo[22]	M	XXh	RV_
26	RecordValue23 = Msainfo[23]	M	XXh	RV_
27	RecordValue24 = Msainfo[24]	M	XXh	RV_
28	RecordValue25 = Msainfo[25]	M	XXh	RV_
29	RecordValue26 = Msainfo[26]	M	XXh	RV_
30	RecordValue27 = Msainfo[27]	M	XXh	RV_
31	RecordValue28 = Msainfo[28]	M	XXh	RV_
32	RecordValue29 = Msainfo[29]	M	XXh	RV_
33	RecordValue30 = Msainfo[30]	M	XXh	RV_

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Pages
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		1443 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

34	RecordValue31 = Msainfo[31]	M	XXh	RV_
35	RecordValue32 = Msainfo[32]	M	XXh	RV_
36	RecordValue33 = Msainfo[33]	M	XXh	RV_
37	RecordValue34 = Msainfo[34]	M	XXh	RV_
38	RecordValue35 = Msainfo[35]	M	XXh	RV_
39	RecordValue36 = Msainfo[36]	M	XXh	RV_
40	RecordValue37 = Msainfo[37]	M	XXh	RV_
41	RecordValue38 = Msainfo[38]	M	XXh	RV_
42	RecordValue39 = Msainfo[39]	M	XXh	RV_
43	RecordValue40 = Msainfo[40]	M	XXh	RV_
44	RecordValue41 = Msainfo[41]	M	XXh	RV_
45	RecordValue42 = Msainfo[42]	M	XXh	RV_
46	RecordValue43 = Msainfo[43]	M	XXh	RV_
47	RecordValue44 = Msainfo[44]	M	XXh	RV_
48	RecordValue45 = Msainfo[45]	M	XXh	RV_
49	RecordValue46 = Msainfo[46]	M	XXh	RV_
50	RecordValue47 = Msainfo[47]	M	XXh	RV_
51	RecordValue48 = Msainfo[48]	M	XXh	RV_
52	RecordValue49 = Msainfo[49]	M	XXh	RV_
53	RecordValue50 = Msainfo[50]	M	XXh	RV_

## 7.29.47 22\_4019\_000 - RDBCI\_FSPFR

### General information:

#### read Error Memory with freeze frame data extra long, extended

This function is created to read out the failure memory with all the errors including the freeze frame data. The index of the environment values allows a classification to the list of the environment values from BMW.

Record Common Identifier table usage and reading:

- record values usage as BYTE Values (Freeze Frame, Umweltbedingung, DDLI etc.) should support the full range 0x00 to 0xFF as VALID. A value that is not supported will be transmitted as 0xFF
- record values usage as WORD Values (DDLI etc.) should support the range 0x0000 to 0xFFFF as VALID. Invalid is shown with 0xFFFF.

This should enable the full range of internal Byte values to be used with no compromise, but still allow the diagnostic equipment to recognise if a value is available or not.

### Formula section:


**IF** ERR\_DTC[x] = 0000h **or**

ERR\_DTC[x] = FFFFh

**THEN** send **negative responses**

**ELSE** send **positive response**

### Request

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1444 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	<b>Request Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>22h</b>	<b>RDBCI</b>
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_FSPFR
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	19h	RCI_FSPFR
4	Value = Error code ERR_DTC[x] high byte	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_F
5	Value = Error code ERR_DTC[x] low byte	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_F

## Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	<b>Positive Response Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>62h</b>	<b>RDBCIPR</b>
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_FSPFR
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	19h	RCI_FSPFR
4	RecordValue 1 = Error counter total CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_FZG
5	RecordValue 2 = Error code ERR_DTC[x] high byte	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_FC
6	RecordValue 3 = Error code ERR_DTC[x] low byte	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_FC
7	RecordValue 4 = status DTC1 ERR_TYPE_BYTE[x]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_FA
8	RecordValue 5 = Cycle flag ERR_TYPE_EXT_BYTE[x]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_ERW
9	RecordValue 6 = Frequency counter CTR_FRC[x]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_HZ
10	RecordValue 7 = Error recover counter (HLC) CTR_DC[x]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_HLC
11	RecordValue 8 = km-value by first occur high byte ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[2][1]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_KM1
12	RecordValue 9= km-value by first occur low byte ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[3][1]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_KM1
13	RecordValue 10 = 1.environmental value first occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[1][1]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_UW11
14	RecordValue 11 = Index for 1.environmental value	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_UW11
15	RecordValue 12 = 2.environmental value first occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[2][1]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_UW21
16	RecordValue 13 = Index for 2.environmental value	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_UW21A
17	RecordValue 14= 3.environmental value first occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[3][1]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_UW31
18	RecordValue 15 = Index for 3.environmental value	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_UW31A
19	RecordValue 16 = 4.environmental value first occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[4][1]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_UW41
20	RecordValue 17 = Index for 4.environmental value	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_UW41A
21	RecordValue 18 = km-value by second occur high byte ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[2][2]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_KM2
22	RecordValue 19= km-value by second occur low byte ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[3][2]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_KM2
23	RecordValue 20 = 1.environmental value second occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[1][2]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_UW12
24	RecordValue 21 = 2.environmental value second occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[2][2]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_UW22
25	RecordValue 22 = 3.environmental value second occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[3][2]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_UW23
26	RecordValue 23 = 4.environmental value second occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[4][2]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_UW24
27	RecordValue 24 = km-value by last occur high byte ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[2][3]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_KMX
28	RecordValue 25 = km-value by last occur low byte ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[3][3]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_KMX
29	RecordValue 26 = 1.environmental value last occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[1][3]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_UW1X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
<b>Diagnostic communication</b>	<b>4DC3940S</b>	<b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Pages
<b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		<b>1445 of 9643</b>
Document Key		
<b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

30	RecordValue 27= 2.environmental value last occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[2][3]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_UW2X
31	RecordValue 28= 3.environmental value last occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[3][3]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_UW3X
32	RecordValue 29 = 4.environmental value last occur ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[4][3]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_UW4X
33	RecordValue 30= Error class C_ERR_CLAS_XX	M	00h	RV_FSFF_CLA
34	RecordValue 31 = Importance counter TSF (not def. yet)	M	FFh	RV_FSFF_TSF
35	RecordValue 32 = Debounce counter (MIL on) FLC FLC = DC_MAX_XX - CTR_DC[x]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_FLC
36	RecordValue 33= Deleting counter DLC CTR_WUP_CYC[x]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_DLC
37	RecordValue 34 = P code DTC " high byte ACTION_ERRM_ReadDTCLLevelByDTCLLevel	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID02
38	RecordValue 35 = P code DTC " low byte ACTION_ERRM_ReadDTCLLevelByDTCLLevel	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID02
39	RecordValue 36 = Freeze frame data 0 – STATE_LS_1 (fuel system state bench 1) ENVD_OBD[1][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID03
40	RecordValue 37 = Freeze frame data 1 – STATE_LS_2 (fuel system state bench 2) ENVD_OBD[2][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID03
41	RecordValue 38 = Freeze frame data 2 – LOAD_CLC (calculated load value) ENVD_OBD[3][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID04
42	RecordValue 39 = Freeze frame data 3 – OBD_TCO (engine coolant temperature) ENVD_OBD[4][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID05
43	RecordValue 40 = Freeze frame data 4 – OBD_LAM_COR_1 (short term fuel trim bank 1) ENVD_OBD[5][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID06
44	RecordValue 41 = Freeze frame data 5 – OBD_LAM_AD_1 (long term fuel trim bank 1) ENVD_OBD[6][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID07
45	RecordValue 42 = Freeze frame data 6 – OBD_LAM_COR_2 (short term fuel trim bank 2) ENVD_OBD[7][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID08
46	RecordValue 43 = Freeze frame data 7 – OBD_LAM_AD_2 (long term fuel trim bank 2) ENVD_OBD[8][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID09
47	RecordValue 44 = Freeze frame data 8 – OBD_FUP (fuel pressure) ENVD_OBD[9][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID0A
48	RecordValue 45 = Freeze frame data 9 – OBD_MAP (intake manifold absolutr pressure) ENVD_OBD[10][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID0B
49	RecordValue 46 = Freeze frame data 10 – OBD_N ( engine rpm, high byte) ENVD_OBD[11][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID0C
50	RecordValue 47 = Freeze frame data 11 – OBD_N ( engine rpm, low byte) ENVD_OBD[12][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID0C
51	RecordValue 48 = Freeze frame data 12 – VS (vehicle speed) ENVD_OBD[13][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID0D
52	RecordValue 49 = Freeze frame data 13 – OBD_IGA_IGC (ignition timing advance cylinder 1) ENVD_OBD[14][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID0E
53	RecordValue 50 = Freeze frame data 14 – OBD_TIA (intake air temperature) ENVD_OBD[15][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID0F


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1446 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

54	RecordValue 51 = Freeze frame data 15 – OBD_MAF ( air flow rate mass air flow sensor, high byte) ENVD_OBD[16][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID10
55	RecordValue 52 = Freeze frame data 16 – OBD_MAF ( air flow rate mass air flow sensor, high byte) ENVD_OBD[17][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID10
56	RecordValue 53 = Freeze frame data 17 – OBD_TPS_1 (absolute throttle position) ENVD_OBD[18][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID11
57	RecordValue 54 = Freeze frame data 18 – STATE_OBD_SA (commanded secondary air status) ENVD_OBD[19][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID12
58	RecordValue 55 = Freeze frame data 19 – not supported (auxiliary input)	M	FFh	RV_FSFF_PID1E
59	RecordValue 56 = Freeze frame data 20 – OBD_T_AST ( time since engine start, high byte) ENVD_OBD[20][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID1F
60	RecordValue 57 = Freeze frame data 21 – OBD_T_AST ( time since engine start, low byte) ENVD_OBD[21][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID1F
61	RecordValue 58 = Freeze frame data 22 – not supported (fuel rail pressure relative to manifold vacuum , high byte)	M	FFh	RV_FSFF_PID22
62	RecordValue 59 = Freeze frame data 23 – not supported (fuel rail pressure relative to manifold vacuum , low byte)	M	FFh	RV_FSFF_PID22
63	RecordValue 60 = Freeze frame data 24 – OBD_FUP_RNG_H (fuel rail pressure , high byte) ENVD_OBD[22][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID23
64	RecordValue 61 = Freeze frame data 25 – OBD_FUP_RNG_H (fuel rail pressure , low byte) ENVD_OBD[23][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID23
65	RecordValue 62 = Freeze frame data 26 – not supported (commanded EGR)	M	FFh	RV_FSFF_PID2C
66	RecordValue 63 = Freeze frame data 27 – not supported (EGR error)	M	FFh	RV_FSFF_PID2D
67	RecordValue 64 = Freeze frame data 28 –CPPWM_CPS (commanded evaporative purge) ENVD_OBD[24][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID2E
68	RecordValue 65 = Freeze frame data 29 – OBD_FTL (fuel level input) ENVD_OBD[25][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID2F
69	RecordValue 66 = Freeze frame data 30 – OBD_AMP (barometric pressure ) ENVD_OBD[26][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID33
70	RecordValue 67 = Freeze frame data 31 – OBD_VB (control module voltage, high byte) ENVD_OBD[27][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID42
71	RecordValue 68 = Freeze frame data 32 – OBD_VB (control module voltage, low byte) ENVD_OBD[28][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID42
72	RecordValue 69 = Freeze frame data 33 – LOAD_ABSV (absolute load value, high byte) ENVD_OBD[29][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID43
73	RecordValue 70 = Freeze frame data 34 – LOAD_ABSV (absolute load value, low byte) ENVD_OBD[30][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID43
74	RecordValue 71 = Freeze frame data 35 – OBD_LAMB_SP (commanded equivalence ratio, high byte) ENVD_OBD[31][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID44

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1447 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

75	RecordValue 72 = Freeze frame data 36 – OBD_LAMB_SP (commanded equivalence ratio, low byte) ENVD_OBD[32][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID44
76	RecordValue 73 = Freeze frame data 37 – OBD_TPS_REL (relative throttle position) ENVD_OBD[33][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID45
77	RecordValue 74 = Freeze frame data 38 – OBD_TAM (ambiente air temperature) ENVD_OBD[34][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID46
78	RecordValue 75 = Freeze frame data 39 – OBD_TPS_2 (absolute throttle position, sensor 2) ENVD_OBD[35][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID47
79	RecordValue 76 = Freeze frame data 40 – not supported (absolue throttle position C)	M	FFh	RV_FSFF_PID48
80	RecordValue 77 = Freeze frame data 41 – OBD_PV_1 (accelaration pedal position, sensor 1) ENVD_OBD[36][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID49
81	RecordValue 78 = Freeze frame data 42 – OBD_PV_2 (accelaration pedal position, sensor 2) ENVD_OBD[37][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID4A
82	RecordValue 79 = Freeze frame data 43 – not supported (accelaration pedal position F)	M	FFh	RV_FSFF_PID4B
83	RecordValue 80 = Freeze frame data 44 – OBD_TPS_SP (commanded throttle position) ENVD_OBD[38][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	M	XXh	RV_FSFF_PID4C

## 7.29.48 22\_401A - RCI\_BZEINFOlesen

### General information:

#### READ BZE-values

This function ist for reading the data of the BZE (Batterie Zustands Erkennung)


#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBC1
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_BZEINFO
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	1A	RCI_BZEINFO

#### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_BZEINFO
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	1A	RCI_BZEINFO
4	RecordValue1 = Qv_out_m	M	XXh	RV_QV_OUT_M
5	RecordValue2 = Qv_quali_m	M	XXh	RV_QV_QUALI_M
6	RecordValue3 = Qv_status	M	XXh	RV_QV_STATUS
7	RecordValue4 = Qv_out_1	M	XXh	RV_QV_OUT_1
8	RecordValue5 = Qv_out_2	M	XXh	RV_QV_OUT_2
9	RecordValue6 = Qv_out_3	M	XXh	RV_QV_OUT_3
10	RecordValue7 = Qv_out_4	M	XXh	RV_QV_OUT_4
11	RecordValue8 = Qv_out_5	M	XXh	RV_QV_OUT_5
12	RecordValue9 = Qv_quali_1	M	XXh	RV_QV_QUALI_1
13	RecordValue10 = Qv_quali_2	M	XXh	RV_QV_QUALI_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1448 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

14	RecordValue11 = Qv_quali_3	M	XXh	RV_QV_QUALI_3
15	RecordValue12 = Qv_quali_4	M	XXh	RV_QV_QUALI_4
16	RecordValue13 = Qv_quali_5	M	XXh	RV_QV_QUALI_5
17	RecordValue14 = Qv_td1 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_QV_TD1
18	RecordValue15 = Qv_td1 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_QV_TD1
19	RecordValue16 = Qv_td2 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_QV_TD2
20	RecordValue17 = Qv_td2 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_QV_TD2
21	RecordValue18 = Qv_td3 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_QV_TD3
22	RecordValue19 = Qv_td3 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_QV_TD3
23	RecordValue20 = Qv_td4 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_QV_TD4
24	RecordValue20 = Qv_td4 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_QV_TD4
25	RecordValue18 = Qv_td5 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_QV_TD5
26	RecordValue18 = Qv_td5 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_QV_TD5
27	RecordValue24 = Qvc_status_1	M	XXh	RV_QVC_STATUS_1
28	RecordValue25 = Qvc_status_2	M	XXh	RV_QVC_STATUS_2
29	RecordValue26 = Qvc_status_3	M	XXh	RV_QVC_STATUS_3
30	RecordValue27 = Qvc_status_4	M	XXh	RV_QVC_STATUS_4
31	RecordValue28 = Qv_nv_zh ( high byte, high word )	M	XXh	RV_QV_NV_ZH
32	RecordValue29 = Qv_nv_zh ( low byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_QV_NV_ZH
33	RecordValue30 = Qv_nv_zh ( ligh byte, low word )	M	XXh	RV_QV_NV_ZH
34	RecordValue31 = Qv_nv_zh ( low byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_QV_NV_ZH
35	RecordValue32 = Qv_nv_ezm (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_QV_NV_EZM
36	RecordValue33 = Qv_nv_ezm (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_QV_NV_EZM
37	RecordValue34 = Qv_h2o ( high byte)	M	XXh	RV_QV_H2O
38	RecordValue35 = Qv_h2o ( low byte)	M	XXh	RV_QV_H2O
39	RecordValue36 = Qv_h2oquali	M	XXh	RV_QV_H2OQUALI
40	RecordValue37 = B_qvch2o	M	XXh [ 0, 1]	RV_ST_QVC1
41	RecordValue38 = Qv_h2ostatus	M	XXh	RV_QV_H2OSTATUS

## 7.29.49 22\_401B - RCI\_GENINFO\_lesen

### General information:

#### Generator Diagnoseerweiterung

This function is created to read out the values from the function-test of intelligent alternator.

### Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_GENINFO
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	1Bh	RCI_GENINFO

Table Request Message

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_GENINFO
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	1Bh	RCI_GENINFO


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1449 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

4	recordValue1 = St_dgenub1 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUB1
5	recordValue2 = St_dgenub1 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUB1
6	recordValue3 = St_dgenub2 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUB2
7	recordValue4 = St_dgenub2 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUB2
8	recordValue5 = St_dgenubnz (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUBNZ
9	recordValue6 = St_dgenubnz (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUBNZ
10	recordValue7 = St_dgenuberr	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUBERR
11	recordValue8 = St_dgenugen1 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGEN1
12	recordValue9 = St_dgenugen1 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGEN1
13	recordValue10 = St_dgenugen2 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGEN2
14	recordValue11 = St_dgenugen2 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGEN2
15	recordValue12 = St_dgenugennz (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGENNZ
16	recordValue13 = St_dgenugennz (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGENNZ
17	recordValue14 = St_dgenugenerr	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGENERR
18	recordValue15 = St_dgengrenz1	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENGRENZ1
19	recordValue16 = St_dgengrenz2	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENGRENZ2
20	recordValue17 = St_dgengrenznz	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENGRENZMZ
21	recordValue18 = St_dgengrenzerr	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENGRENZERR
22	recordValue19 = St_dgenub1_md1 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUB1_MD1
23	recordValue20 = St_dgenub1_md1 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUB1_MD1
24	recordValue21 = St_dgenub2_md1 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUB2_MD1
25	recordValue22 = St_dgenub2_md1 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUB2_MD1
26	recordValue23 = St_dgenubnz_md1 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUBNZ_MD1
27	recordValue24 = St_dgenubnz_md1 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUBNZ_MD1
28	recordValue25 = St_dgenuberr_md1	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUBERR_MD1
29	recordValue26 = St_dgenugen1_md1 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGEN1_MD1
30	recordValue27 = St_dgenugen1_md1 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGEN1_MD1
31	recordValue28 = St_dgenugen2_md1 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGEN2_MD1
32	recordValue29 = St_dgenugen2_md1 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGEN2_MD1
33	recordValue30 = St_dgenugennz_md1 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGENNZ_MD1
34	recordValue31 = St_dgenugennz_md1 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGENNZ_MD1
35	recordValue32 = St_dgenugenerr_md1	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGENERR_MD1
36	recordValue33 = St_dgengrenz1_md1	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENGRENZ1_MD1
37	recordValue34 = St_dgengrenz2_md1	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENGRENZ2_MD1
38	recordValue35 = St_dgengrenznz_md1	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENGRENZMZ_MD1
39	recordValue36 = St_dgengrenzerr_md1	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENGRENZERR_MD1
40	recordValue37 = St_dgenub1_md2 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUB1_MD2
41	recordValue38 = St_dgenub1_md2 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUB1_MD2
42	recordValue39 = St_dgenub2_md2 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUB2_MD2
43	recordValue40 = St_dgenub2_md2 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUB2_MD2
44	recordValue41 = St_dgenubnz_md2 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUBNZ_MD2
45	recordValue42 = St_dgenubnz_md2 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUBNZ_MD2
46	recordValue43 = St_dgenuberr_md2	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUBERR_MD2
47	recordValue44 = St_dgenugen1_md2 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGEN1_MD2
48	recordValue45 = St_dgenugen1_md2 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGEN1_MD2
49	recordValue46 = St_dgenugen2_md2	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGEN2_MD2
50	recordValue47 = St_dgenugennz_md2 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGENNZ_MD2
51	recordValue48 = St_dgenugennz_md2 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGENNZ_MD2
52	recordValue49 = St_dgenugenerr_md2	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENUGENERR_MD2
53	recordValue50 = St_dgengrenz1_md2	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENGRENZ1_MD2
54	recordValue51 = St_dgengrenz2_md2	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENGRENZ2_MD2
55	recordValue52 = St_dgengrenznz_md2	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENGRENZMZ_MD2
56	recordValue53 = St_dgengrenzerr_md2	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENGRENZERR_MD2
57	recordValue54 = St_dgenerrst_md1 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENERRST_MD1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1450 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

58	recordValue55 = St_dgenerrst_md1 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENERRST_MD1
59	recordValue56 = St_dgenerrst_md2 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENERRST_MD2
60	recordValue57 = St_dgenerrst_md2 (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ST_DGENERRST_MD2

## 7.29.50 22\_401C - Ringspeicher MSA lesen

### General information:

This function is created to read out the "Ringspeicher MSA"  
Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBC1
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_MSARING
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	1Ch	RCI_MSARING

Table Request Message

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_MSARING
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	1Ch	RCI_MSARING
4	recordValue1 = Msastz (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MSASTZ
5	recordValue2 = Msastz (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_MSASTZ
6	recordValue3 = Msastzmsa (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MSASTZMSA
7	recordValue4 = Msastzmsa (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_MSASTZMSA
8	recordValue5 = Msa_indexrs	M	XXh	RV_MSA_INDEXRS
9	recordValue6 = Msa_arravrs[1]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
10	recordValue7 = Msa_arravrs[2]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
11	recordValue8 = Msa_arravrs[3]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
12	recordValue9 = Msa_arravrs[4]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
13	recordValue10 = Msa_arravrs[5]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
14	recordValue11 = Msa_arravrs[6]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
15	recordValue12 = Msa_arravrs[7]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
16	recordValue13 = Msa_arravrs[8]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
17	recordValue14 = Msa_arravrs[9]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
18	recordValue15 = Msa_arravrs[10]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
19	recordValue16 = Msa_arravrs[11]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
20	recordValue17 = Msa_arravrs[12]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
21	recordValue18 = Msa_arravrs[13]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
22	recordValue19 = Msa_arravrs[14]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
23	recordValue20 = Msa_arravrs[15]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
24	recordValue21 = Msa_arravrs[16]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
25	recordValue22 = Msa_arravrs[17]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
26	recordValue23 = Msa_arravrs[18]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
27	recordValue24 = Msa_arravrs[19]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
28	recordValue25 = Msa_arravrs[20]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
29	recordValue26 = Msa_arravrs[21]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
30	recordValue27 = Msa_arravrs[22]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
31	recordValue28 = Msa_arravrs[23]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
32	recordValue29 = Msa_arravrs[24]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
33	recordValue30 = Msa_arravrs[25]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Pages
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		1451 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

34	recordValue31 = Msa_arravrs[26]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
35	recordValue32 = Msa_arravrs[27]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
36	recordValue33 = Msa_arravrs[28]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
37	recordValue34 = Msa_arravrs[29]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
38	recordValue35 = Msa_arravrs[30]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
39	recordValue36 = Msa_arravrs[31]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
40	recordValue37 = Msa_arravrs[32]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
41	recordValue38 = Msa_arravrs[33]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
42	recordValue39 = Msa_arravrs[34]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
43	recordValue40 = Msa_arravrs[35]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
44	recordValue41 = Msa_arravrs[36]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
45	recordValue42 = Msa_arravrs[37]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
46	recordValue43 = Msa_arravrs[38]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
47	recordValue44 = Msa_arravrs[39]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
48	recordValue45 = Msa_arravrs[40]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
49	recordValue46 = Msa_arravrs[41]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
50	recordValue47 = Msa_arravrs[42]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
51	recordValue48 = Msa_arravrs[43]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
52	recordValue49 = Msa_arravrs[44]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
53	recordValue50 = Msa_arravrs[45]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
54	recordValue51 = Msa_arravrs[46]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
55	recordValue52 = Msa_arravrs[47]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
56	recordValue53 = Msa_arravrs[48]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
57	recordValue54 = Msa_arravrs[49]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
58	recordValue55 = Msa_arravrs[50]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
59	recordValue56 = Msa_arravrs[51]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
60	recordValue57 = Msa_arravrs[52]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
61	recordValue58 = Msa_arravrs[53]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
62	recordValue59 = Msa_arravrs[54]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
63	recordValue60 = Msa_arravrs[55]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
64	recordValue61 = Msa_arravrs[56]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
65	recordValue62 = Msa_arravrs[57]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
66	recordValue63 = Msa_arravrs[58]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
67	recordValue64 = Msa_arravrs[59]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS
68	recordValue65 = Msa_arravrs[60]	M	XXh	RV_MSA_ARRAVRS

## 7.29.51 22\_401D - RCI\_VERBREDINFOlesen

### General information:


This function is created to read out the "Verbredinfo" - Array

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_VERBREDINFO
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	1Dh	RCI_VERBREDINFO

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_VERBREDINFO
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	1Dh	RCI_VERBREDINFO

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1452 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

4	recordValue1 = Verbredinfo[1]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
5	recordValue2 = Verbredinfo[2]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
6	recordValue3 = Verbredinfo[3]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
7	recordValue4 = Verbredinfo[4]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
8	recordValue5 = Verbredinfo[5]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
9	recordValue6 = Verbredinfo[6]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
10	recordValue7 = Verbredinfo[7]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
11	recordValue8 = Verbredinfo[8]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
12	recordValue9= Verbredinfo[9]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
13	recordValue10 = Verbredinfo[10]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
14	recordValue11 = Verbredinfo[11]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
15	recordValue12 = Verbredinfo[12]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
16	recordValue13 = Verbredinfo[13]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
17	recordValue14= Verbredinfo[14]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
18	recordValue15 = Verbredinfo[15]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
19	recordValue16 = Verbredinfo[16]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
20	recordValue17 = Verbredinfo[17]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
21	recordValue18 = Verbredinfo[18]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
22	recordValue19 = Verbredinfo[19]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
23	recordValue20 = Verbredinfo[20]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
24	recordValue21 = Verbredinfo[21]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
25	recordValue22 = Verbredinfo[22]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
26	recordValue23 = Verbredinfo[23]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
27	recordValue24 = Verbredinfo[44]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
28	recordValue25 = Verbredinfo[25]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
29	recordValue26 = Verbredinfo[26]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
30	recordValue27 = Verbredinfo[27]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
31	recordValue28 = Verbredinfo[28]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
32	recordValue29= Verbredinfo[29]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
33	recordValue30 = Verbredinfo[30]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
34	recordValue31 = Verbredinfo[31]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO
35	recordValue32 = Verbredinfo[32]	M	XXh	RV_VERBREDINFO

## 7.29.52 22\_401E - Read CBS-Daten Zündkerzen

### General information:

This function is created to read out the described values from the ecu.  
Input and Output data see at service 22\_10\_01 for MSx80.

### Formula section:

```
If service 22_40_1E is recieved
then
    send 78 H
endif
```

### **If(1) 78H handling is activated for this function**

```
Then(1)
    increment CTR_BOS_READ
    if(2) CTR_BOS_READ > 1C2H // timeout condition
    then(2)send negative response
        LV_BOS_READ_REQ = 0
```

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1453 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

CTR_BOS_READ          = 0
Bosanfsgbd            = 0
End data handling 78H
// End data transmission to tester

else(2)
  if(3)  LV_BOS_READ_REQ = 0
  then(3)
    if(4)  LC_SENS_ZK = 1
    then(4)  Bosanfsgbd = 0AH
              LV_BOS_READ_REQ = 1
    else(4)  send negative response
              LV_BOS_READ_REQ      = 0
              CTR_BOS_READ         = 0
              Bosanfsgbd           = 0
              End data handling 78H
              // End data transmission to tester
    endif(4)
  else(3)
    if(4)  Bosanfsgbd = Bostoken // data for tester are ready
    then(4) LV_BOS_READ_REQ = 0
              send positive response
              LV_BOS_READ_REQ      = 0
              CTR_BOS_READ         = 0
              Bosanfsgbd           = 0
              End data handling 78H
              // End data transmission to tester
    endif(4)
  endif(3)
endif(2)
endif(1)

```


## Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCi
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	1Eh	RCI_

Table Request Message

## Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	40h	RCI_CBSZK_I esen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	1Eh	RCI_CBSZK_I esen
4	recordValue1 = Id_bosmgt	M	XXh	RV_Id_bosmgt
5	recordValue2 = Bosrlsm (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_Bosrlsm
6	recordValue3 = Bosrlsm (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_Bosrlsm

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1454 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## general specification

7	recordValue4 = Bosstate	M	XXh	RV_Bosstate
8	recordValue5 = Zrbosmld	M	XXh	RV_Zrbosmld
9	recordValue6 = Bosbtvfbk	M	XXh	RV_Bosbtvfbk
10	recordValue7 = Bosrw2	M	XXh	RV_Bosrw2
11	recordValue8 = Bosmziel	M	XXh	RV_Bosmziel
12	recordValue9 = Bosjziel	M	XXh	RV_Bosjziel
13	recordValue10 = Bosprog2	M	XXh	RV_Bosprog2
14	recordValue11 = Bosmanip	M	XXh	RV_Bosmanip
15	recordValue12 = Bosres	M	XXh	RV_Bosres
16	recordValue13 = Bostoken	M	XXh	RV_Bostoken

### 7.29.53 22\_401F - Read BMW-PST

#### General information:

This function is created to read out the "BMW-Programmstandsinformation"

#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_PST
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	1Fh	RCI_PST

#### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCI PR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_PST
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	1Fh	RCI_PST
4	recordValue1 = Ecu_sw_ref_bmw[1]	M	XXh	RV_PST
5	recordValue2 = Ecu_sw_ref_bmw[2]	M	XXh	RV_PST
6	recordValue3 = Ecu_sw_ref_bmw[3]	M	XXh	RV_PST
7	recordValue4 = Ecu_sw_ref_bmw[4]	M	XXh	RV_PST
8	recordValue5 = Ecu_sw_ref_bmw[5]	M	XXh	RV_PST
9	recordValue6 = Ecu_sw_ref_bmw[6]	M	XXh	RV_PST
10	recordValue7 = Ecu_sw_ref_bmw[7]	M	XXh	RV_PST
11	recordValue8 = Ecu_sw_ref_bmw[8]	M	XXh	RV_PST
12	recordValue9 = Ecu_sw_ref_bmw[9]	M	XXh	RV_PST

### 7.29.54 22\_4021 - RCI\_IBS\_lesen


#### Formula section:

#### BMW part numbers ASCII byte 7-1 conversion from Hex to ASCII:

The value of Zbibs is limited to a valid range between 0d and 9 999 999d for converting and reporting the data as ASCII string.

**Note:** zbibs\_rest and temp\_byte are only help values for conversion, they are not accessible as online-values or RAM-cells.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1455 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

IF      Zbibs < 9 999 999d
THEN    zbibs_rest = zbibs
ELSE    zbibs_rest = 9 999 999d
ENDIF
    
```

```

temp_byte = (zbibs_rest / 1 000 000d)
BMW part numbers ASCII byte 7 = temp_byte + 30h
zbibs_rest = Zbibs - (temp_byte * 1 000 000d)
    
```

```

temp_byte = (zbibs_rest / 100 000d)
BMW part numbers ASCII byte 6 = temp_byte + 30h
zbibs_rest = zbibs_rest - (temp_byte * 100 000d)
    
```

```

temp_byte = (zbibs_rest / 10 000d)
BMW part numbers ASCII byte 5 = temp_byte + 30h
zbibs_rest = zbibs_rest - (temp_byte * 10 000d)
    
```

```

temp_byte = (zbibs_rest / 1 000d)
BMW part numbers ASCII byte 4 = temp_byte + 30h
zbibs_rest = zbibs_rest - (temp_byte * 1 000d)
    
```

```

temp_byte = (zbibs_rest / 100d)
BMW part numbers ASCII byte 3 = temp_byte + 30h
zbibs_rest = zbibs_rest - (temp_byte * 100d)
    
```

```

temp_byte = (zbibs_rest / 10d)
BMW part numbers ASCII byte 2 = temp_byte + 30h
zbibs_rest = zbibs_rest - (temp_byte * 10d)
    
```


BMW part numbers ASCII byte 1 = zbibs\_rest + 30h

## Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	40h	RCI_IBS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	21h	RCI_IBS

## Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	ReadDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	40h	RCI_IBS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	21h	RCI_IBS
4	RecordValue1 BMW part numbers ASCII byte 7	M	XXh	RV_ZB_IBS
5	RecordValue2 BMW part numbers ASCII byte 6	M	XXh	RV_ZB_IBS
6	RecordValue3 BMW part numbers ASCII byte 5	M	XXh	RV_ZB_IBS
7	RecordValue4 BMW part numbers ASCII byte 4	M	XXh	RV_ZB_IBS
8	RecordValue5 BMW part numbers ASCII byte 3	M	XXh	RV_ZB_IBS
9	RecordValue6 BMW part numbers ASCII byte 2	M	XXh	RV_ZB_IBS
10	RecordValue7 BMW part numbers ASCII byte 1	M	XXh	RV_ZB_IBS
11	RecordValue8 Snibs byte 3	M	XXh	RV_SN_IBS

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1456 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

12	RecordValue9 Snibs byte 2	M	XXh	RV_SN_IBS
13	RecordValue10 Snibs byte 1	M	XXh	RV_SN_IBS
14	RecordValue11 Snibs byte 0	M	XXh	RV_SN_IBS
15	RecordValue12 SW-baseline IBS_DEZ byte = lbswbase	M	XXh	RV_SW_BL_IBS
16	RecordValue13 SW-index IBS_DEZ byte = lbswchang	M	XXh	RV_SWIDX_IBS
17	RecordValue14 HW-index IBS_DEZ byte = lbhwversi	M	XXh	RV_HWIDX_IBS
18	RecordValue15 reserved dummy byte not used	M	FFh	RV_
19	RecordValue16 reserved dummy byte not used	M	FFh	RV_
20	RecordValue17 reserved dummy byte not used	M	FFh	RV_
21	RecordValue18 reserved dummy byte not used	M	FFh	RV_
22	RecordValue19 reserved dummy byte not used	M	FFh	RV_
23	RecordValue20 reserved dummy byte not used	M	FFh	RV_

## 7.29.55 22\_4022 - RCI\_PM1\_lesen

### General information:

READ PM1 Status

This function ist for reading the data (array Pminfo1)of the Powermanagement.

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_PM1_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	22h	RCI_PM1_lesen

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_PM1_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	22h	RCI_PM1_lesen
4	RecordValue1 = Pminfo1 Word 0 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
5	RecordValue2 = Pminfo1 Word 0 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
6	RecordValue3 = Pminfo1 Word 1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
7	RecordValue4 = Pminfo1 Word 1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
8	RecordValue5 = Pminfo1 Word 2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
9	RecordValue6 = Pminfo1 Word 2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
10	RecordValue7 = Pminfo1 Word 3 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
11	RecordValue8 = Pminfo1 Word 3 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
12	RecordValue9 = Pminfo1 Word 4 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
13	RecordValue10 = Pminfo1 Word 4 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
14	RecordValue11 = Pminfo1 Word 5 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
15	RecordValue12 = Pminfo1 Word 5 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
16	RecordValue13 = Pminfo1 Word 6 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
17	RecordValue14 = Pminfo1 Word 6 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
18	RecordValue15 = Pminfo1 Word 7 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
19	RecordValue16 = Pminfo1 Word 7 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
20	RecordValue17 = Pminfo1 Word 8 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
21	RecordValue18 = Pminfo1 Word 8 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
22	RecordValue19 = Pminfo1 Word 9 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1457 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

23	RecordValue20 = Pminfo1 Word 9 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
24	RecordValue21 = Pminfo1 Word 10 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
25	RecordValue22 = Pminfo1 Word 10 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
26	RecordValue23 = Pminfo1 Word 11 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
27	RecordValue24 = Pminfo1 Word 11 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
28	RecordValue25 = Pminfo1 Word 12 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
29	RecordValue26 = Pminfo1 Word 12 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
30	RecordValue27 = Pminfo1 Word 13 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
31	RecordValue28 = Pminfo1 Word 13 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
32	RecordValue29 = Pminfo1 Word 14 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
33	RecordValue30 = Pminfo1 Word 14 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
34	RecordValue31 = Pminfo1 Word 15 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
35	RecordValue32 = Pminfo1 Word 15 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
36	RecordValue33 = Pminfo1 Word 16 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
37	RecordValue34 = Pminfo1 Word 16 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
38	RecordValue35 = Pminfo1 Word 17 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
39	RecordValue36 = Pminfo1 Word 17 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
40	RecordValue37 = Pminfo1 Word 18 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
41	RecordValue38 = Pminfo1 Word 18 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
42	RecordValue39 = Pminfo1 Word 19 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
43	RecordValue40 = Pminfo1 Word 19 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
44	RecordValue41 = Pminfo1 Word 20 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
45	RecordValue42 = Pminfo1 Word 20 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
46	RecordValue43 = Pminfo1 Word 21 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
47	RecordValue44 = Pminfo1 Word 21 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
48	RecordValue45 = Pminfo1 Word 22 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
49	RecordValue46 = Pminfo1 Word 22 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
50	RecordValue47 = Pminfo1 Word 23 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
51	RecordValue48 = Pminfo1 Word 23 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
52	RecordValue49 = Pminfo1 Word 24 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
53	RecordValue50 = Pminfo1 Word 24 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
54	RecordValue51 = Pminfo1 Word 25 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
55	RecordValue52 = Pminfo1 Word 25 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
56	RecordValue53 = Pminfo1 Word 26 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
57	RecordValue54 = Pminfo1 Word 26 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
58	RecordValue55 = Pminfo1 Word 27 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
59	RecordValue56 = Pminfo1 Word 27 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
60	RecordValue57 = Pminfo1 Word 28 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
61	RecordValue58 = Pminfo1 Word 28 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
62	RecordValue59 = Pminfo1 Word 29 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
63	RecordValue60 = Pminfo1 Word 29 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
64	RecordValue61 = Pminfo1 Word 30 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
65	RecordValue62 = Pminfo1 Word 30 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
66	RecordValue63 = Pminfo1 Word 31 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
67	RecordValue64 = Pminfo1 Word 31 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
68	RecordValue65 = Pminfo1 Word 32 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
69	RecordValue66 = Pminfo1 Word 32 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
70	RecordValue67 = Pminfo1 Word 33 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
71	RecordValue68 = Pminfo1 Word 33 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
72	RecordValue69 = Pminfo1 Word 34 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
73	RecordValue70 = Pminfo1 Word 34 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
74	RecordValue71 = Pminfo1 Word 35 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
75	RecordValue72 = Pminfo1 Word 35 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1458 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

76	RecordValue73 = Pminfo1 Word 36 high byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1
77	RecordValue74 = Pminfo1 Word 36 low byte	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO1

## 7.29.56 22\_4023 - RCI\_PM2\_lesen

### General information:

#### READ PM2 Status

This function ist for reading the data (array Pminfo2)of the Powermanagement.


### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBC1
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_PM2_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	23h	RCI_PM2_lesen

### Positive Response on service

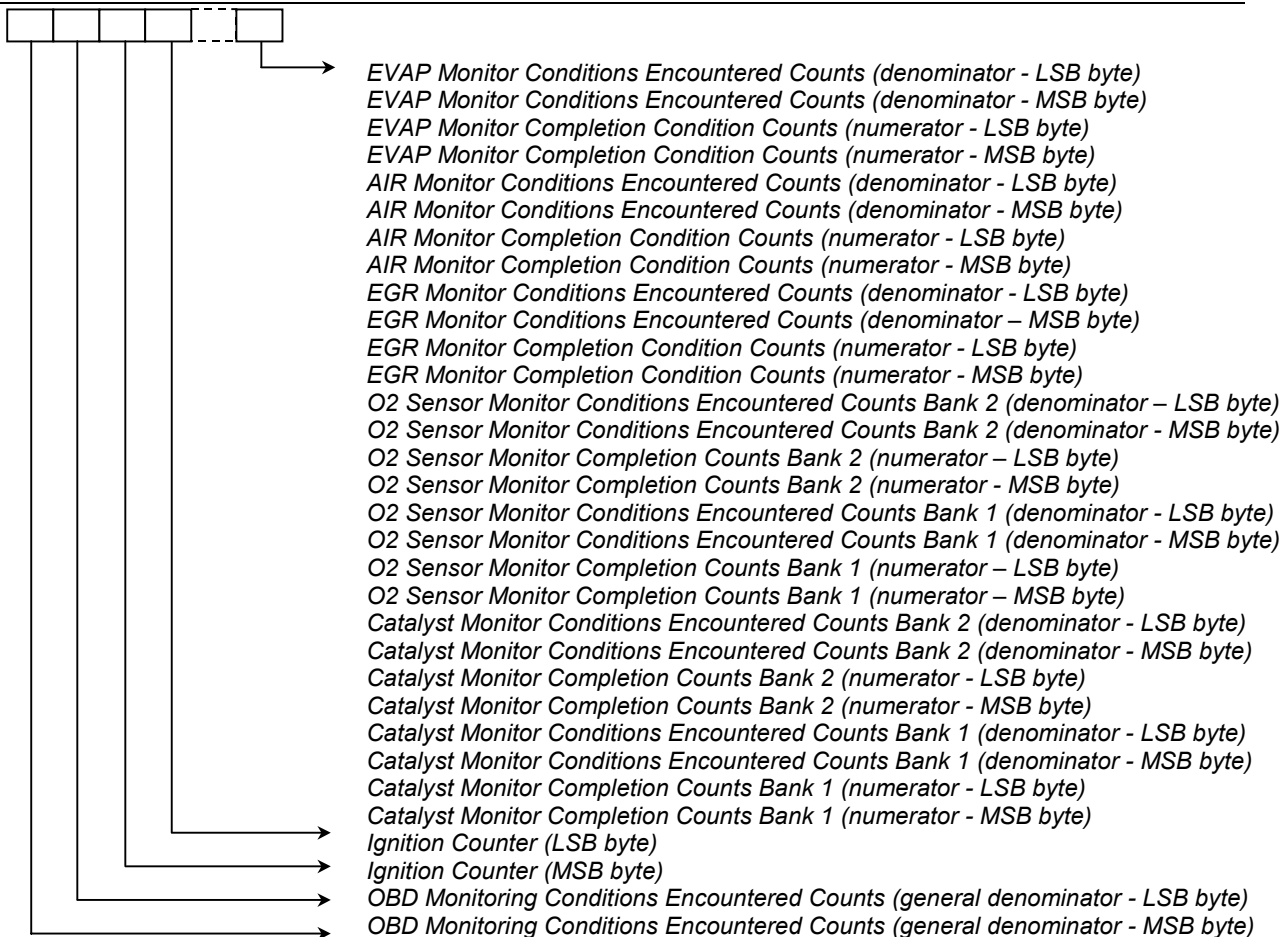
Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_PM2_lesen
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	23h	RCI_PM2_lesen
4	RecordValue1 = Pminfo2 byte 0	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
5	RecordValue2 = Pminfo2 byte 1	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
6	RecordValue3 = Pminfo2 byte 2	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
7	RecordValue4 = Pminfo2 byte 3	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
8	RecordValue5 = Pminfo2 byte 4	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
9	RecordValue6 = Pminfo2 byte 5	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
10	RecordValue7 = Pminfo2 byte 6	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
11	RecordValue8 = Pminfo2 byte 7	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
12	RecordValue9 = Pminfo2 byte 8	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
13	RecordValue10 = Pminfo2 byte 9	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
14	RecordValue11 = Pminfo2 byte 10	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
15	RecordValue12 = Pminfo2 byte 11	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
16	RecordValue13 = Pminfo2 byte 12	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
17	RecordValue14 = Pminfo2 byte 13	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
18	RecordValue15 = Pminfo2 byte 14	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
19	RecordValue16 = Pminfo2 byte 15	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
20	RecordValue17 = Pminfo2 byte 16	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
21	RecordValue18 = Pminfo2 byte 17	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
22	RecordValue19 = Pminfo2 byte 18	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
23	RecordValue20 = Pminfo2 byte 19	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
24	RecordValue21 = Pminfo2 byte 20	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
25	RecordValue22 = Pminfo2 byte 21	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
26	RecordValue23 = Pminfo2 byte 22	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
27	RecordValue24 = Pminfo2 byte 23	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
28	RecordValue25 = Pminfo2 byte 24	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
29	RecordValue26 = Pminfo2 byte 25	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
30	RecordValue27 = Pminfo2 byte 26	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
31	RecordValue28 = Pminfo2 byte 27	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2
32	RecordValue29 = Pminfo2 byte 28	M	XXh	RV_PMINFO2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1459 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification




The function described above is used to bring the RBM- values into KWP- buffer. The content of this KWP- buffer is given to tester with the telegram- layout described below.

## Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBC1
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_RBMMODE9
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	26h	RCI_RBMMODE9

## Positive Response on service


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_RBMMODE9
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	26h	RCI_RBMMODE9
4	RecordValue1 = OBD Monitoring Conditions Encountered Counts (general denominator - MSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_OBDCOND
5	RecordValue2 = OBD Monitoring Conditions Encountered Counts (general denominator - LSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_OBDCOND
6	RecordValue3 = Ignition Counter (MSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_IGNCNTR

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1461 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

7	RecordValue4 = Ignition Counter (LSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_IGNCNR
8	RecordValue5 = Catalyst Monitor Completion Counts Bank 1 (numerator - MSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_CATCOMP1
9	RecordValue6 = Catalyst Monitor Completion Counts Bank 1 (numerator - LSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_CATCOMP1
10	RecordValue7 = Catalyst Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 1 (denominator - MSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_CATCOND1
11	RecordValue8 = Catalyst Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 1 (denominator - LSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_CATCOND1
12	RecordValue9 = Catalyst Monitor Completion Counts Bank 2 (numerator - MSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_CATCOMP2
13	RecordValue10 = Catalyst Monitor Completion Counts Bank 2 (numerator - LSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_CATCOMP2
14	RecordValue11 = Catalyst Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 2 (denominator - MSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_CATCOND2
15	RecordValue12 = Catalyst Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 2 (denominator - LSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_CATCOND2
16	RecordValue13 = O2 Sensor Monitor Completion Counts Bank 1 (numerator - MSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_O2SCOMP1
17	RecordValue14 = O2 Sensor Monitor Completion Counts Bank 1 (numerator - LSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_O2SCOMP1
18	RecordValue15 = O2 Sensor Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 1 (denominator - MSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_O2SCOND1
19	RecordValue16 = O2 Sensor Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 1 (denominator - LSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_O2SCOND1
20	RecordValue17 = O2 Sensor Monitor Completion Counts Bank 2 (numerator - MSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_O2SCOMP2
21	RecordValue18 = O2 Sensor Monitor Completion Counts Bank 2 (numerator - LSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_O2SCOMP2
22	RecordValue19 = O2 Sensor Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 2 (denominator - MSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_O2SCOND2
23	RecordValue20 = O2 Sensor Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 2 (denominator - LSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_O2SCOND2
24	RecordValue21 = EGR Monitor Completion Condition Counts (numerator - MSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_EGRCOMP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1462 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

25	RecordValue22 = EGR Monitor Completion Condition Counts (numerator - LSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_EGRCOMP
26	RecordValue23 = EGR Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts (denominator - MSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_EGRCOND
27	RecordValue24 = EGR Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts (denominator - LSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_EGRCOND
28	RecordValue25 = AIR Monitor Completion Condition Counts (numerator - MSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_AIRCOMP1
29	RecordValue26 = AIR Monitor Completion Condition Counts (numerator - LSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_AIRCOMP1
30	RecordValue27 = AIR Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts (denominator - MSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_AIRCOND1
31	RecordValue28 = AIR Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts (denominator - LSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_AIRCOND1
32	RecordValue29 = 00H	M	XXh	RV_AIRCOMP2
33	RecordValue30 = 00H	M	XXh	RV_AIRCOMP2
34	RecordValue31 = 00H	M	XXh	RV_AIRCOND2
35	RecordValue32 = 00H	M	XXh	RV_AIRCOND2
36	RecordValue33 = EVAP Monitor Completion Condition Counts (numerator - MSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_EVAPCOMP
37	RecordValue34 = EVAP Monitor Completion Condition Counts (numerator - LSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_EVAPCOMP
38	RecordValue35 = EVAP Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts (denominator - MSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_EVAPCOND
39	RecordValue36 = EVAP Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts (denominator - LSB byte)	M	XXh	RV_EVAPCOND
40	RecordValue37 = 00H	M	XXh	RV_VVTCOMP1
41	RecordValue38 = 00H	M	XXh	RV_VVTCOMP1
42	RecordValue39 = 00H	M	XXh	RV_VVTCOND1
43	RecordValue40 = 00H	M	XXh	RV_VVTCOND1
44	RecordValue41 = 00H	M	XXh	RV_VVTCOMP2
45	RecordValue42 = 00H	M	XXh	RV_VVTCOMP2
46	RecordValue43 = 00H	M	XXh	RV_VVTCOND2
47	RecordValue44 = 00H	M	XXh	RV_VVTCOND2


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## 7.29.58 22\_4027 - RCI\_RBMMS1\_lesen

### General information:

#### Rate Based Monitoring Motorsteuerung Block 1 auslesen

This function reads out RBM values block 1.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1463 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

7.29.58.1 MSD8x

## Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_RBMMS1
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	27h	RCI_RBMMS1

## Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	40h	RCI_RBMMS1
3	RecordCommonIdentifier = Rate Based Monitoring Motorsteuerung MSV70 Block 1	M	27h	RCI_RBMMS1
4	RecordValue1 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CAT_DIAG_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CAT_DIAG_1
5	RecordValue2 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CAT_DIAG_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CAT_DIAG_1
6	RecordValue3 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CAT_DIAG_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CAT_DIAG_1
7	RecordValue4 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CAT_DIAG_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CAT_DIAG_1
8	RecordValue5 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CAT_DIAG_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CAT_DIAG_2
9	RecordValue6 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CAT_DIAG_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CAT_DIAG_2
10	RecordValue7 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CAT_DIAG_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CAT_DIAG_2
11	RecordValue8 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CAT_DIAG_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CAT_DIAG_2
12	RecordValue9 = CTR_COMP_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1
13	RecordValue10 = CTR_COMP_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1
14	RecordValue11 = CTR_CDN_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1
15	RecordValue12 = CTR_CDN_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1
16	RecordValue13 = CTR_COMP_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2
17	RecordValue14 = CTR_COMP_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2
18	RecordValue15 = CTR_CDN_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2
19	RecordValue16 = CTR_CDN_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2
20	RecordValue17 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1
21	RecordValue18 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1
22	RecordValue19 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1
23	RecordValue20 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1
24	RecordValue21 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2
25	RecordValue22 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2
26	RecordValue23 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1464 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

27	RecordValue24 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2
28	RecordValue25 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1
29	RecordValue26 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1
30	RecordValue27 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1
31	RecordValue28 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1
32	RecordValue29 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2
33	RecordValue30 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2
34	RecordValue31 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2
35	RecordValue32 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2
36	RecordValue33 = CTR_COMP_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_1
37	RecordValue34 = CTR_COMP_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_1
38	RecordValue35 = CTR_CDN_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_1
39	RecordValue36 = CTR_CDN_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_1
40	RecordValue37 = CTR_COMP_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_2
41	RecordValue38 = CTR_COMP_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_2
42	RecordValue39 = CTR_CDN_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_2
43	RecordValue40 = CTR_CDN_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_2
44	RecordValue41 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SMALL_LEAK high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SMALL_LEAK
45	RecordValue42 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SMALL_LEAK low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SMALL_LEAK
46	RecordValue43 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SMALL_LEAK high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SMALL_LEAK
47	RecordValue44 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SMALL_LEAK low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SMALL_LEAK
48	RecordValue45 = not used	M	00h	RV_DUMMY_1
49	RecordValue46 = not used	M	00h	RV_DUMMY_2
50	RecordValue47 = not used	M	00h	RV_DUMMY_3
51	RecordValue48 = not used	M	00h	RV_DUMMY_4
52	RecordValue49 = not used	M	00h	RV_DUMMY_5
53	RecordValue50 = not used	M	00h	RV_DUMMY_6
54	RecordValue51 = not used	M	00h	RV_DUMMY_7
55	RecordValue52 = not used	M	00h	RV_DUMMY_8
56	RecordValue53 = CTR_COMP_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN
57	RecordValue54 = CTR_COMP_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN
58	RecordValue55 = CTR_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN
59	RecordValue56 = CTR_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN
60	RecordValue57 = CTR_COMP_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages <b>1465 of 9643</b>
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

61	RecordValue58 = CTR_COMP_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX
62	RecordValue59 = CTR_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX
63	RecordValue60 = CTR_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX
64	RecordValue61 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1
65	RecordValue62 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1
66	RecordValue63 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1
67	RecordValue64 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1
68	RecordValue65 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1
69	RecordValue66 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1
70	RecordValue67 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1
71	RecordValue68 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1
72	RecordValue69 = (dummy) CTR_COMP_RBM_SA high byte	M	00h	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SA
73	RecordValue70 = (dummy) CTR_COMP_RBM_SA low byte	M	00h	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SA
74	RecordValue71 = (dummy) CTR_CDN_RBM_SA high byte	M	00h	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SA
75	RecordValue72 = (dummy) CTR_CDN_RBM_SA low byte	M	00h	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SA

**Note: not available Values are 00h**

## 7.29.58.2 MSV80

### General information:

#### Rate Based Monitoring Motorsteuerung Block 1 auslesen


This function reads out RBM values block 1.

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_RBMMS1
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	27h	RCI_RBMMS1

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_RBMMS1
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	27h	RCI_RBMMS1
4	RecordValue1 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CAT_DIAG_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CAT_DIAG_1
5	RecordValue2 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CAT_DIAG_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CAT_DIAG_1
6	RecordValue3 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CAT_DIAG_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CAT_DIAG_1
7	RecordValue4 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CAT_DIAG_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CAT_DIAG_1


Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1466 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

8	RecordValue5 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CAT_DIAG_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CAT_DIAG_2
9	RecordValue6 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CAT_DIAG_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CAT_DIAG_2
10	RecordValue7 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CAT_DIAG_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CAT_DIAG_2
11	RecordValue8 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CAT_DIAG_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CAT_DIAG_2
12	RecordValue9 = CTR_COMP_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1
13	RecordValue10 = CTR_COMP_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1
14	RecordValue11 = CTR_CDN_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1
15	RecordValue12 = CTR_CDN_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1
16	RecordValue13 = CTR_COMP_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2
17	RecordValue14 = CTR_COMP_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2
18	RecordValue15 = CTR_CDN_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2
19	RecordValue16 = CTR_CDN_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2
20	RecordValue17 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1
21	RecordValue18 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1
22	RecordValue19 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1
23	RecordValue20 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1
24	RecordValue21 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2
25	RecordValue22 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2
26	RecordValue23 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2
27	RecordValue24 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2
28	RecordValue25 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1
29	RecordValue26 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1
30	RecordValue27 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1
31	RecordValue28 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1
32	RecordValue29 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2
33	RecordValue30 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2
34	RecordValue31 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2
35	RecordValue32 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2
36	RecordValue33 = CTR_COMP_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_1
37	RecordValue34 = CTR_COMP_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_1
38	RecordValue35 = CTR_CDN_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_1


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1467 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

39	RecordValue36 = CTR_CDN_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_1
40	RecordValue37 = CTR_COMP_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_2
41	RecordValue38 = CTR_COMP_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_2
42	RecordValue39 = CTR_CDN_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_2
43	RecordValue40 = CTR_CDN_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_2
44	RecordValue41 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SMALL_LEAK high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SMALL_LEAK
45	RecordValue42 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SMALL_LEAK low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SMALL_LEAK
46	RecordValue43 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SMALL_LEAK high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SMALL_LEAK
47	RecordValue44 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SMALL_LEAK low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SMALL_LEAK
48	RecordValue45 = not used	M	00h	RV_DUMMY
49	RecordValue46 = not used	M	00h	RV_DUMMY
50	RecordValue47 = not used	M	00h	RV_DUMMY
51	RecordValue48 = not used	M	00h	RV_DUMMY
52	RecordValue49 = not used	M	00h	RV_DUMMY
53	RecordValue50 = not used	M	00h	RV_DUMMY
54	RecordValue51 = not used	M	00h	RV_DUMMY
55	RecordValue52 = not used	M	XXh	RV_DUMMY
56	RecordValue53 = CTR_COMP_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN
57	RecordValue54 = CTR_COMP_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN
58	RecordValue55 = CTR_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN
59	RecordValue56 = CTR_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN
60	RecordValue57 = CTR_COMP_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX
61	RecordValue58 = CTR_COMP_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX
62	RecordValue59 = CTR_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX
63	RecordValue60 = CTR_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX
64	RecordValue61 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1
65	RecordValue62 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1
66	RecordValue63 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1 byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1
67	RecordValue64 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1
68	RecordValue65 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1
69	RecordValue66 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1
70	RecordValue67 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1 byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1
71	RecordValue68 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1
72	RecordValue69 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SYS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SYS
73	RecordValue70 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SYS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SYS
74	RecordValue71 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SYS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SYS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1468 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

75	RecordValue72 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SYS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SYS
76	RecordValue73 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SAFM high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SAFM
77	RecordValue74 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SAFM low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SAFM
78	RecordValue75 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SAFM high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SAFM
79	RecordValue76 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SAFM low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SAFM
80	RecordValue77 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SAV high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SAV
81	RecordValue78 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SAV low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SAV
82	RecordValue79 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SAV high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SAV
83	RecordValue80 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SAV low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SAV
84	RecordValue81 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SAP high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SAP
85	RecordValue82 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SAP low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SAP
86	RecordValue83 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SAP high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SAP
87	RecordValue84 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SAP low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SAP
88	RecordValue85 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SAV_LSL high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SAV_LSL
89	RecordValue86 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SAV_LSL low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SA_SAV_LSL
90	RecordValue87 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SAV_LSL high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SAV_LSL
91	RecordValue88 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SAV_LSL low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SA_SAV_LSL

## 7.29.59 22\_4028 - RCI\_RBMMS2\_lesen

### General information:

#### Rate Based Monitoring Motorsteuerung Block 2 auslesen

This function reads out RBM values block 2.


### 7.29.59.1 MSD8x

#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_RBMMS2
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	28h	RCI_RBMMS2

#### Positive Response on service


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_RBMMS2
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	28h	RCI_RBMMS2
4	RecordValue1 = CTR_COMP_RBM_DIAGCPS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_DIAGCPS
5	RecordValue2 = CTR_COMP_RBM_DIAGCPS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_DIAGCPS
6	RecordValue3 = CTR_CDN_RBM_DIAGCPS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_DIAGCPS
7	RecordValue4 = CTR_CDN_RBM_DIAGCPS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_DIAGCPS
8	RecordValue5 = CTR_COMP_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK
9	RecordValue6 = CTR_COMP_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK
10	RecordValue7 = CTR_CDN_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK
11	RecordValue8 = CTR_CDN_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1469 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

12	RecordValue9 = CTR_COMP_RBM_DMTLM high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_DMTLM
13	RecordValue10 = CTR_COMP_RBM_DMTLM low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_DMTLM
14	RecordValue11 = CTR_CDN_RBM_DMTLM high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_DMTLM
15	RecordValue12 = CTR_CDN_RBM_DMTLM low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_DMTLM
16	RecordValue13 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TH high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TH
17	RecordValue14 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TH low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TH
18	RecordValue15 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TH high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TH
19	RecordValue16 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TH low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TH
20	RecordValue17 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_PLAUS
21	RecordValue18 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_PLAUS
22	RecordValue19 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_PLAUS
23	RecordValue20 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_PLAUS
24	RecordValue21 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_STUCK high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_STUCK
25	RecordValue22 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_STUCK low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_STUCK
26	RecordValue23 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_STUCK high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_STUCK
27	RecordValue24 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_STUCK low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_STUCK
28	RecordValue25 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS
29	RecordValue26 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS
30	RecordValue27 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS
31	RecordValue28 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS
32	RecordValue29 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TAM_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TAM_PLAUS
33	RecordValue30 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TAM_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TAM_PLAUS
34	RecordValue31 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TAM_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TAM_PLAUS
35	RecordValue32 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TAM_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TAM_PLAUS
36	RecordValue33 = CTR_COMP_RBM_VS_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_VS_PLAUS
37	RecordValue34 = CTR_COMP_RBM_VS_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_VS_PLAUS
38	RecordValue35 = CTR_CDN_RBM_VS_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_VS_PLAUS
39	RecordValue36 = CTR_CDN_RBM_VS_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_VS_PLAUS
40	RecordValue37 = CTR_COMP_RBM_FTL_OBD high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_FTL_OBD
41	RecordValue38 = CTR_COMP_RBM_FTL_OBD low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_FTL_OBD
42	RecordValue39 = CTR_CDN_RBM_FTL_OBD high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_FTL_OBD
43	RecordValue40 = CTR_CDN_RBM_FTL_OBD low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_FTL_OBD
44	RecordValue41 = CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1
45	RecordValue42 = CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1
46	RecordValue43 = CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1
47	RecordValue44 = CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1
48	RecordValue45 = CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2
49	RecordValue46 = CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2
50	RecordValue47 = CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1470 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

51	RecordValue48 = CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2
52	RecordValue49 = CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1
53	RecordValue50 = CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1
54	RecordValue51 = CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1
55	RecordValue52 = CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1
56	RecordValue53 = CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2
57	RecordValue54 = CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2
58	RecordValue55 = CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2
59	RecordValue56 = CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2
60	RecordValue57 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CS
61	RecordValue58 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CS
62	RecordValue59 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CS
63	RecordValue60 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CS
64	RecordValue61 = CTR_COMP_RBM_ISC high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_ISC
65	RecordValue62 = CTR_COMP_RBM_ISC low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_ISC
66	RecordValue63 = CTR_CDN_RBM_ISC high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_ISC
67	RecordValue64 = CTR_CDN_RBM_ISC low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_ISC
68	RecordValue65 = CTR_COMP_RBM_MAF high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_MAF
69	RecordValue66 = CTR_COMP_RBM_MAF low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_MAF
70	RecordValue67 = CTR_CDN_RBM_MAF high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_MAF
71	RecordValue68 = CTR_CDN_RBM_MAF low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_MAF
77	RecordValue69 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TIA_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TIA_PLAUS
73	RecordValue70 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TIA_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TIA_PLAUS
74	RecordValue71 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TIA_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TIA_PLAUS
75	RecordValue72 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TIA_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TIA_PLAUS
76	RecordValue73 = CTR_COMP_RBM_AMP_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_AMP_PLAUS
77	RecordValue74 = CTR_COMP_RBM_AMP_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_AMP_PLAUS
78	RecordValue75 = CTR_CDN_RBM_AMP_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_AMP_PLAUS
79	RecordValue76 = CTR_CDN_RBM_AMP_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_AMP_PLAUS
80	RecordValue77 = CTR_COMP_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS
81	RecordValue78 = CTR_COMP_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS
82	RecordValue79 = CTR_CDN_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS
83	RecordValue80 = CTR_CDN_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS
84	RecordValue81 = CTR_COMP_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS
85	RecordValue82 = CTR_COMP_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS
86	RecordValue83 = CTR_CDN_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS
87	RecordValue84 = CTR_CDN_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1471 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

88	RecordValue85 = CTR_COMP_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_1
89	RecordValue86 = CTR_COMP_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_1
90	RecordValue87 = CTR_CDN_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_1
91	RecordValue88 = CTR_CDN_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_1
92	RecordValue89 = CTR_COMP_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_2
93	RecordValue90 = CTR_COMP_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_2
94	RecordValue91 = CTR_CDN_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_2
95	RecordValue92 = CTR_CDN_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_2
96	RecordValue93 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_1
97	RecordValue94 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_1
98	RecordValue95 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_1
99	RecordValue96 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_1
100	RecordValue97 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_2
101	RecordValue98 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_2
102	RecordValue99 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_2
103	RecordValue100 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_2
104	RecordValue101 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_1
105	RecordValue102 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_1
106	RecordValue103 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_1
107	RecordValue104 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_1
108	RecordValue105 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_2
109	RecordValue106 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_2
110	RecordValue107 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_2
111	RecordValue108 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_2
112	RecordValue109 = CTR_COMP_RBM_T_ES high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_T_ES
113	RecordValue110 = CTR_COMP_RBM_T_ES low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_T_ES
114	RecordValue111 = CTR_CDN_RBM_T_ES high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_T_ES
115	RecordValue112 = CTR_CDN_RBM_T_ES low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_T_ES
116	RecordValue113 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TPS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TPS
117	RecordValue114 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TPS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TPS
118	RecordValue115 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TPS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TPS
119	RecordValue116 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TPS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TPS
120	RecordValue117 = CTR_COMP_RBM_ISC_CST high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_ISC_CST
121	RecordValue118 = CTR_COMP_RBM_ISC_CST low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_ISC_CST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1472 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

122	RecordValue119 = CTR_CDN_RBM_ISC_CST high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_ISC_CST
123	RecordValue120 = CTR_CDN_RBM_ISC_CST low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_ISC_CST
124	RecordValue121 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TQ_CSTL high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TQ_CSTL
125	RecordValue122 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TQ_CSTL low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TQ_CSTL
126	RecordValue123 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TQ_CSTL high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TQ_CSTL
127	RecordValue124 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TQ_CSTL low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TQ_CSTL

## 7.29.59.2 MSV80

### General information:

#### Rate Based Monitoring Motorsteuerung Block 2 auslesen

This function reads out RBM values block 2.

#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_RBMMS2
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	28h	RCI_RBMMS2

#### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_RBMMS2
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	28h	RCI_RBMMS2
4	RecordValue1 = CTR_COMP_RBM_DIAGCPS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_DIAGCPS
5	RecordValue2 = CTR_COMP_RBM_DIAGCPS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_DIAGCPS
6	RecordValue3 = CTR_CDN_RBM_DIAGCPS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_DIAGCPS
7	RecordValue4 = CTR_CDN_RBM_DIAGCPS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_DIAGCPS
8	RecordValue5 = CTR_COMP_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK
9	RecordValue6 = CTR_COMP_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK
10	RecordValue7 = CTR_CDN_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK
11	RecordValue8 = CTR_CDN_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK
12	RecordValue9 = CTR_COMP_RBM_DMTLM high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_DMTLM
13	RecordValue10 = CTR_COMP_RBM_DMTLM low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_DMTLM
14	RecordValue11 = CTR_CDN_RBM_DMTLM high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_DMTLM
15	RecordValue12 = CTR_CDN_RBM_DMTLM low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_DMTLM
16	RecordValue13 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TH high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TH
17	RecordValue14 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TH low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TH
18	RecordValue15 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TH high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TH
19	RecordValue16 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TH low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TH
20	RecordValue17 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_PLAUS
21	RecordValue18 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_PLAUS
22	RecordValue19 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_PLAUS
23	RecordValue20 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_PLAUS
24	RecordValue21 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_STUCK high	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_STUCK

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1473 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

	byte			
25	RecordValue22 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_STUCK low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_STUCK
26	RecordValue23 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_STUCK high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_STUCK
27	RecordValue24 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_STUCK low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_STUCK
28	RecordValue25 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS
29	RecordValue26 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS
30	RecordValue27 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS
31	RecordValue28 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS
32	RecordValue29 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TAM_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TAM_PLAUS
33	RecordValue30 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TAM_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TAM_PLAUS
34	RecordValue31 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TAM_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TAM_PLAUS
35	RecordValue32 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TAM_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TAM_PLAUS
36	RecordValue33 = CTR_COMP_RBM_VS_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_VS_PLAUS
37	RecordValue34 = CTR_COMP_RBM_VS_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_VS_PLAUS
38	RecordValue35 = CTR_CDN_RBM_VS_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_VS_PLAUS
39	RecordValue36 = CTR_CDN_RBM_VS_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_VS_PLAUS
40	RecordValue37 = CTR_COMP_RBM_FTL_OBD high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_FTL_OBD
41	RecordValue38 = CTR_COMP_RBM_FTL_OBD low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_FTL_OBD
42	RecordValue39 = CTR_CDN_RBM_FTL_OBD high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_FTL_OBD
43	RecordValue40 = CTR_CDN_RBM_FTL_OBD low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_FTL_OBD
44	RecordValue41 = CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1
45	RecordValue42 = CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1
46	RecordValue43 = CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1
47	RecordValue44 = CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1
48	RecordValue45 = CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2
49	RecordValue46 = CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2
50	RecordValue47 = CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2
51	RecordValue48 = CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2
52	RecordValue49 = CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1
53	RecordValue50 = CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1
54	RecordValue51 = CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1
55	RecordValue52 = CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1
56	RecordValue53 = CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2
57	RecordValue54 = CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2
58	RecordValue55 = CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		Pages <b>1474 of 9643</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






# general specification

59	RecordValue56 = CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2
60	RecordValue57 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CS
61	RecordValue58 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CS
62	RecordValue59 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CS
63	RecordValue60 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CS
64	RecordValue61 = CTR_COMP_RBM_ISC high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_ISC
65	RecordValue62 = CTR_COMP_RBM_ISC low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_ISC
66	RecordValue63 = CTR_CDN_RBM_ISC high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_ISC
67	RecordValue64 = CTR_CDN_RBM_ISC low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_ISC
68	RecordValue65 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TIA_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TIA_PLAUS
69	RecordValue66 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TIA_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TIA_PLAUS
70	RecordValue67 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TIA_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TIA_PLAUS
71	RecordValue68 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TIA_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TIA_PLAUS
72	RecordValue69 = CTR_COMP_RBM_AMP_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_AMP_PLAUS
73	RecordValue70 = CTR_COMP_RBM_AMP_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_AMP_PLAUS
74	RecordValue71 = CTR_CDN_RBM_AMP_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_AMP_PLAUS
75	RecordValue72 = CTR_CDN_RBM_AMP_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_AMP_PLAUS
76	RecordValue73 = CTR_COMP_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS
77	RecordValue74 = CTR_COMP_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS
78	RecordValue75 = CTR_CDN_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS
79	RecordValue76 = CTR_CDN_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS
80	RecordValue77 = CTR_COMP_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS
81	RecordValue78 = CTR_COMP_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS
82	RecordValue79 = CTR_CDN_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS
83	RecordValue80 = CTR_CDN_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS
84	RecordValue81 = CTR_COMP_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_1
85	RecordValue82 = CTR_COMP_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_1
86	RecordValue83 = CTR_CDN_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_1
87	RecordValue84 = CTR_CDN_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_1
88	RecordValue85 = CTR_COMP_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_2
89	RecordValue86 = CTR_COMP_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_2
90	RecordValue87 = CTR_CDN_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_2
91	RecordValue88 = CTR_CDN_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_2
92	RecordValue89 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_1
93	RecordValue90 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_1


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1475 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

94	RecordValue91 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_1
95	RecordValue92 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_1
96	RecordValue93 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_2
97	RecordValue94 = CTR_COMP_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_2
98	RecordValue95 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_2
99	RecordValue96 = CTR_CDN_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_2
100	RecordValue97 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_1
101	RecordValue98 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_1
102	RecordValue99 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_1 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_1
103	RecordValue100 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_1 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_1
104	RecordValue101 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_2
105	RecordValue102 = CTR_COMP_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_2
106	RecordValue103 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_2 high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_2
107	RecordValue104 = CTR_CDN_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_2 low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_2
108	RecordValue105 = CTR_COMP_RBM_T_ES high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_T_ES
109	RecordValue106 = CTR_COMP_RBM_T_ES low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_T_ES
110	RecordValue107 = CTR_CDN_RBM_T_ES high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_T_ES
111	RecordValue108 = CTR_CDN_RBM_T_ES low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_T_ES
112	RecordValue109 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TPS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TPS
113	RecordValue110 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TPS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TPS
114	RecordValue111 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TPS high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TPS
115	RecordValue112 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TPS low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TPS
116	RecordValue113 = CTR_COMP_RBM_ANG_INST_AD_VVL high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_ANG_INST_AD_VVL
117	RecordValue114 = CTR_COMP_RBM_ANG_INST_AD_VVL low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_ANG_INST_AD_VVL
118	RecordValue115 = CTR_CDN_RBM_ANG_INST_AD_VVL high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_ANG_INST_AD_VVL
119	RecordValue116 = CTR_CDN_RBM_ANG_INST_AD_VVL low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_ANG_INST_AD_VVL
120	RecordValue117 = CTR_COMP_RBM_ANG_CHK_MAX_VVL high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_ANG_CHK_MAX_VVL
121	RecordValue118 = CTR_COMP_RBM_ANG_CHK_MAX_VVL low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_ANG_CHK_MAX_VVL
122	RecordValue119 = CTR_CDN_RBM_ANG_CHK_MAX_VVL high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_ANG_CHK_MAX_VVL
123	RecordValue120 = CTR_CDN_RBM_ANG_CHK_MAX_VVL low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_ANG_CHK_MAX_VVL
124	RecordValue121 = CTR_COMP_RBM_ISC_CST high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_ISC_CST
125	RecordValue122 = CTR_COMP_RBM_ISC_CST low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_ISC_CST
126	RecordValue123 = CTR_CDN_RBM_ISC_CST high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_ISC_CST
127	RecordValue124 = CTR_CDN_RBM_ISC_CST low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_ISC_CST
128	RecordValue125 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TQ_CST high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TQ_CST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1476 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

129	RecordValue126 = CTR_COMP_RBM_TQ_CST low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_TQ_CST
130	RecordValue127 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TQ_CST high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TQ_CST
131	RecordValue128 = CTR_CDN_RBM_TQ_CST low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_TQ_CST
132	RecordValue129 = CTR_COMP_RBM_EAC high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_EAC
133	RecordValue130 = CTR_COMP_RBM_EAC low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_COMP_RBM_EAC
134	RecordValue131 = CTR_CDN_RBM_EAC high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_EAC
135	RecordValue132 = CTR_CDN_RBM_EAC low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_CDN_RBM_EAC

## 7.29.60 22\_402D - RCI\_MWLRP\_lesen

### General information:

#### Messwerte Laufruhepruefung auslesen

This function reads out values from the engine roughness check.

### 7.29.60.1 MSD 85 only

#### Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_MWLRP
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	2Dh	RCI_MWLRP

#### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_MWLRP
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	2Dh	RCI_MWLRP
4	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_1
5	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_2
6	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_3
7	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_4
8	RecordValue5 = Amo_05 high byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_05
9	RecordValue6 = Amo_05 low byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_05
10	RecordValue7 = Amo_10high byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_10
11	RecordValue8 = Amo_10low byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_10
12	RecordValue9 = Amo_15 high byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_15
13	RecordValue10 = Amo_15 low byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_15
14	RecordValue11 = Amo_20 high byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_20
15	RecordValue12 = Amo_20 low byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_20
16	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_5
17	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_6
18	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_7
19	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_8
20	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_9
21	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_10
22	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_11
23	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_12
24	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_13
25	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_14
26	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_15

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


M

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1477 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

27	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_16
28	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_17
29	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_18
30	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_19
31	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_20
32	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_21
33	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_22
34	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_23
35	RecordValue32 = Lurabs_f[0] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[0]
36	RecordValue33 = Lurabs_f[0] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[0]
37	RecordValue34 = Lurdif_f[0] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[0]
38	RecordValue35 = Lurdif_f[0] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[0]
39	RecordValue36 = Zw_offkorrivr[0] high byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[0 ]
40	RecordValue37 = Zw_offkorrivr[0] low byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[0 ]
41	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_24
42	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_25
43	RecordValue40 = Lurabs_f[1] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[1]
44	RecordValue41 = Lurabs_f[1] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[1]
45	RecordValue42 = Lurdif_f[1] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[1]
46	RecordValue43 = Lurdif_f[1] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[1]
47	RecordValue44 = Zw_offkorrivr[1] high byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[1 ]
48	RecordValue45 = Zw_offkorrivr[1] low byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[1 ]
49	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_26
50	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_27
51	RecordValue48 = Lurabs_f[2] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[2]
52	RecordValue49 = Lurabs_f[2] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[2]
53	RecordValue50 = Lurdif_f[2] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[2]
54	RecordValue51 = Lurdif_f[2] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[2]
55	RecordValue52 = Zw_offkorrivr[2] high byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[2 ]
56	RecordValue53 = Zw_offkorrivr[2] low byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[2 ]
57	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_28
58	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_29
59	RecordValue56 = Lurabs_f[3] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[3]
60	RecordValue57 = Lurabs_f[3] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[3]
61	RecordValue58 = Lurdif_f[3] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[3]
62	RecordValue59 = Lurdif_f[3] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[3]
63	RecordValue60 = Zw_offkorrivr[3] high byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[3 ]
64	RecordValue61 = Zw_offkorrivr[3] low byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[3 ]
65	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_30
66	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_31
67	RecordValue64 = Lurabs_f[4] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[4]
68	RecordValue65 = Lurabs_f[4] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[4]
69	RecordValue66 = Lurdif_f[4] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[4]
70	RecordValue67 = Lurdif_f[4] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[4]
71	RecordValue68 = Zw_offkorrivr[4] high byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[4 ]
72	RecordValue69 = Zw_offkorrivr[4] low byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[4 ]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1478 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

				]
73	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_32
74	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_33
75	RecordValue72 = Lurabs_f[5] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[5]
76	RecordValue73 = Lurabs_f[5] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[5]
77	RecordValue74 = Lurdif_f[5] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[5]
78	RecordValue75 = Lurdif_f[5] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[5]
79	RecordValue76 = Zw_offkorrivr[5] high byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[5] ]
80	RecordValue77 = Zw_offkorrivr[5] low byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[5] ]
81	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_34
82	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_35
83	RecordValue80 = Lurabs_f[6] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[6]
84	RecordValue81 = Lurabs_f[6] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[6]
85	RecordValue82 = Lurdif_f[6] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[6]
86	RecordValue83 = Lurdif_f[6] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[6]
87	RecordValue84 = Zw_offkorrivr[6] high byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[6] ]
88	RecordValue85 = Zw_offkorrivr[6] low byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[6] ]
89	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_36
90	Not used	M	FFh	RV_DUMMY_37
91	RecordValue88 = Lurabs_f[7] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[7]
92	RecordValue89 = Lurabs_f[7] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[7]
93	RecordValue90 = Lurdif_f[7] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[7]
94	RecordValue91 = Lurdif_f[7] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[7]
95	RecordValue92 = Zw_offkorrivr[7] high byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[7] ]
96	RecordValue93 = Zw_offkorrivr[7] low byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[7] ]
97	RecordValue94 = Amo_30 high byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_30
98	RecordValue95 = Amo_30 low byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_30
99	RecordValue96 = Amo_40 high byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_40
100	RecordValue97 = Amo_40 low byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_40

Hint: all record values which are not defined in BMW-layer.h are FFh,  
also RecordValue 65d ... 93d for 4cyl-machine,  
RecordValue 78d ... 93d for 6cyl-machine

## 7.29.60.2 All other projects

### General information:


#### Messwerte Laufruhepruefung auslesen

This function reads out values from the engine roughness check.

#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_MWLRP
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	2Dh	RCI_MWLRP


#### Positive Response on service

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1479 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	<b>Response Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>62h</b>	RDBCIR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_MWLRP
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	2Dh	RCI_MWLRP
4	RecordValue1 = St_vbrvs_ aus high byte	M	XXh	RV_ST_VBRVS_AUS
5	RecordValue2 = St_vbrvs_ aus low byte	M	XXh	RV_ST_VBRVS_AUS
6	RecordValue3 = St_vbrvs_ ein	M	XXh	RV_ST_VBRVS_EIN
7	RecordValue4 = dummy value fix	M	FFh	RV_ST_VBRVS_EINNV
8	RecordValue5 = Amo_05 high byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_05
9	RecordValue6 = Amo_05 low byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_05
10	RecordValue7 = Amo_10high byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_10
11	RecordValue8 = Amo_10low byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_10
12	RecordValue9 = Amo_15 high byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_15
13	RecordValue10 = Amo_15 low byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_15
14	RecordValue11 = Amo_20 high byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_20
15	RecordValue12 = Amo_20 low byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_20
16	RecordValue13 = [ Exwinkkor high byte <b>(only MSV80),</b> FFh <b>(other) ]</b>	M	XXh	RV_EXWINKKOR
17	RecordValue14 = [ Exwinkkor low byte <b>(only MSV80),</b> FFh <b>(other) ]</b>	M	XXh	RV_EXWINKKOR
18	RecordValue15 = Zylhubkor	M	XXh	RV_ZYLHUBKOR
19	RecordValue16 =[ Minhub high byte <b>(only MSV80),</b> FFh <b>(other) ]</b>	M	XXh	RV_MINHUB
20	RecordValue17 = [ Minhub low byte <b>(only MSV80),</b> FFh <b>(other) ]</b>	M	XXh	RV_MINHUB
21	RecordValue18 = F_minhub high byte	M	XXh	RV_F_MINHUB
22	RecordValue19 = F_minhub low byte	M	XXh	RV_F_MINHUB
23	RecordValue20 = Minhub_ roh high byte	M	XXh	RV_MINHUB_ROH
24	RecordValue21 = Minhub_ roh low byte	M	XXh	RV_MINHUB_ROH
25	RecordValue22 = Minhubvs high byte	M	XXh	RV_MINHUBVBS
26	RecordValue23 = Minhubvs low byte	M	XXh	RV_MINHUBVBS
27	RecordValue24 = Minhubvs_ ist high byte	M	XXh	RV_MINHUBVBS_IST
28	RecordValue25 = Minhubvs_ ist low byte	M	XXh	RV_MINHUBVBS_IST
29	RecordValue26 = Minhubvsnv high byte	M	XXh	RV_MINHUBVBSNV
30	RecordValue27 = Minhubvsnv low byte	M	XXh	RV_MINHUBVBSNV
31	RecordValue28 = S_vsmnhb	M	XXh	RV_S_VSMNHB
32	RecordValue29 = S_vsmnhbnv	M	XXh	RV_S_VSMNHBNV
33	RecordValue30 = F_tikorrvr[0] high byte	M	XXh	RV_F_TIKORRVR[0]
34	RecordValue31 = F_tikorrvr[0] low byte	M	XXh	RV_F_TIKORRVR[0]
35	RecordValue32 = Lurabs_f[0] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[0]
36	RecordValue33 = Lurabs_f[0] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[0]
37	RecordValue34 = Lurdif_f[0] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[0]
38	RecordValue35 = Lurdif_f[0] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[0]
39	RecordValue36 = Zw_offkorrvr[0] high byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[0]
40	RecordValue37 = Zw_offkorrvr[0] low byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[0]
41	RecordValue38 = F_tikorrvr[1] high byte	M	XXh	RV_F_TIKORRVR[1]
42	RecordValue39 = F_tikorrvr[1] low byte	M	XXh	RV_F_TIKORRVR[1]
43	RecordValue40 = Lurabs_f[1] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[1]
44	RecordValue41 = Lurabs_f[1] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[1]
45	RecordValue42 = Lurdif_f[1] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[1]
46	RecordValue43 = Lurdif_f[1] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[1]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1480 of 9643</b>
		Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

47	RecordValue44 = Zw_offkorrivr[1] high byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[1 ]
48	RecordValue45 = Zw_offkorrivr[1] low byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[1 ]
49	RecordValue46 = F_tikorrvr[2] high byte	M	XXh	RV_F_TIKORRVR[2]
50	RecordValue47 = F_tikorrvr[2] low byte	M	XXh	RV_F_TIKORRVR[2]
51	RecordValue48 = Lurabs_f[2] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[2]
52	RecordValue49 = Lurabs_f[2] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[2]
53	RecordValue50 = Lurdif_f[2] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[2]
54	RecordValue51 = Lurdif_f[2] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[2]
55	RecordValue52 = Zw_offkorrivr[2] high byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[2 ]
56	RecordValue53 = Zw_offkorrivr[2] low byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[2 ]
57	RecordValue54 = F_tikorrvr[3] high byte	M	XXh	RV_F_TIKORRVR[3]
58	RecordValue55 = F_tikorrvr[3] low byte	M	XXh	RV_F_TIKORRVR[3]
59	RecordValue56 = Lurabs_f[3] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[3]
60	RecordValue57 = Lurabs_f[3] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[3]
61	RecordValue58 = Lurdif_f[3] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[3]
62	RecordValue59 = Lurdif_f[3] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[3]
63	RecordValue60 = Zw_offkorrivr[3] high byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[3 ]
64	RecordValue61 = Zw_offkorrivr[3] low byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[3 ]
65	RecordValue62 = F_tikorrvr[4] high byte	M	XXh	RV_F_TIKORRVR[4]
66	RecordValue63 = F_tikorrvr[4] low byte	M	XXh	RV_F_TIKORRVR[4]
67	RecordValue64 = Lurabs_f[4] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[4]
68	RecordValue65 = Lurabs_f[4] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[4]
69	RecordValue66 = Lurdif_f[4] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[4]
70	RecordValue67 = Lurdif_f[4] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[4]
71	RecordValue68 = Zw_offkorrivr[4] high byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[4 ]
72	RecordValue69 = Zw_offkorrivr[4] low byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[4 ]
73	RecordValue70 = F_tikorrvr[5] high byte	M	XXh	RV_F_TIKORRVR[5]
74	RecordValue71 = F_tikorrvr[5] low byte	M	XXh	RV_F_TIKORRVR[5]
75	RecordValue72 = Lurabs_f[5] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[5]
76	RecordValue73 = Lurabs_f[5] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[5]
77	RecordValue74 = Lurdif_f[5] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[5]
78	RecordValue75 = Lurdif_f[5] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[5]
79	RecordValue76 = Zw_offkorrivr[5] high byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[5 ]
80	RecordValue77 = Zw_offkorrivr[5] low byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[5 ]
81	RecordValue78 = F_tikorrvr[6] high byte	M	XXh	RV_F_TIKORRVR[6]
82	RecordValue79 = F_tikorrvr[6] low byte	M	XXh	RV_F_TIKORRVR[6]
83	RecordValue80 = Lurabs_f[6] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[6]
84	RecordValue81 = Lurabs_f[6] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[6]
85	RecordValue82 = Lurdif_f[6] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[6]
86	RecordValue83 = Lurdif_f[6] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[6]
87	RecordValue84 = Zw_offkorrivr[6] high byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[6 ]
88	RecordValue85 = Zw_offkorrivr[6] low byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRVR[6 ]
89	RecordValue86 = F_tikorrvr[7] high byte	M	XXh	RV_F_TIKORRVR[7]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1481 of 9643</b>
		Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

90	RecordValue87 = F_tikorrvr[7] low byte	M	XXh	RV_F_TIKORRV[R7]
91	RecordValue88 = Lurabs_f[7] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[7]
92	RecordValue89 = Lurabs_f[7] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURABS_F[7]
93	RecordValue90 = Lurdif_f[7] high byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[7]
94	RecordValue91 = Lurdif_f[7] low byte	M	XXh	RV_LURDIF_F[7]
95	RecordValue92 = Zw_offkorrvr[7] high byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRV[R7 ]
96	RecordValue93 = Zw_offkorrvr[7] low byte	M	XXh	RV_ZW_OFFKORRV[R7 ]
97	RecordValue94 = Amo_30 high byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_30
98	RecordValue95 = Amo_30 low byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_30
99	RecordValue96 = Amo_40 high byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_40
100	RecordValue97 = Amo_40 low byte	M	XXh	RV_AMO_40

Hint: all record values which are not defined in BMW-layer.h are FFh,  
also RecordValue 65d ... 93d for 4cyl-machine,  
RecordValue 78d ... 93d for 6cyl-machine

## 7.29.61 22\_402E - Nullgang-Erkennung lesen

### General information:

This function is created to read out the info about "Nullgang Erkennung"

### Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_NGE
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	2Eh	RCI_NGE

Table Request Message

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	<b>Response Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>62h</b>	<b>RDBCI PR</b>
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_NGE
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	2Eh	RCI_NGE
4	recordValue1 = Tvngang (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_PHY_NG_POSITION
5	recordValue2 = Tvngang (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_PHY_NG_POSITION
6	recordValue3 = Tvneutral (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_PHY_NG_LERN
7	recordValue4 = Tvneutral (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_PHY_NG_LERN
8	recordValue5 = 0 - if B_gangnull = FALSE 1 - if B_gangnull = TRUE	M	XXh	RV_STAT_NG_ERKANNT
9	recordValue6 = 0 - if B_nggelernt = 0 1 - if B_nggelernt = 1	M	XXh	RV_STAT_NG_GELERNT
10	recordValue7 = 0 - if B_kupp_ext = FALSE 1 - if B_kupp_ext = TRUE	M	XXh	RV_STATKUP_BETAETIG T
11	recordValue8 = 0 - if B_kwdreht = FALSE 1 - if B_kwdreht = TRUE	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MOT_DREHT
12	recordValue9 = 0 - if B_ngimlf = FALSE 1 - if B_ngimlf = TRUE	M	XXh	RV_STAT_NG_IM_LF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1482 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 7.29.62 22\_402F - MSA lesen

### General information:

This function is created to read out the state of "MotorStopAutomatik"  
Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_MSA
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	2Fh	RCI_MSA

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	<b>Response Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>62h</b>	<b>RDBCIPR</b>
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	40h	RCI_MSA
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	2Fh	RCI_MSA
4	recordValue1 = Stmsa (high byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSA
5	recordValue2 = Stmsa (low byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSA
6	recordValue3 = Stmsa (high byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSA
7	recordValue4 = Stmsa (low byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSA
8	recordValue5 = Stmsaav (high byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSAAV
9	recordValue6 = Stmsaav (low byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSAAV
10	recordValue7 = Stmsaav (high byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSAAV
11	recordValue8 = Stmsaav (low byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSAAV
12	recordValue9 = Stmsaev (high byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSAEVV
13	recordValue10 = Stmsaev (low byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSAEVV
14	recordValue11 = Stmsaev (high byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSAEVV
15	recordValue12 = Stmsaev (low byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSAEVV
16	recordValue13 = Stmsaaa (high byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSAAAA
17	recordValue14 = Stmsaaa (low byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSAAAA
18	recordValue15 = Stmsaaa (high byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSAAAA
19	recordValue16 = Stmsaaa (low byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSAAAA
20	recordValue17 = Stmsaea (high byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSAEA
21	recordValue18 = Stmsaea (low byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSAEA
22	recordValue19 = Stmsaea (high byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSAEA
23	recordValue20 = Stmsaea (low byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSAEA

## 7.29.63 22\_4030 - FASTA\_LVS\_lesen

### General information:


This function ist for reading the data of the FASTA\_LVS (Fahrzeugnutzungsprofil)

### Formula section:

#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	<b>Request Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>22h</b>	<b>RDBCI</b>
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	40h	RCI_LVS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	30h	RCI_LVS

#### Positive Response

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1483 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	<b>Response Service Id</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>62h</b>	<b>RDBCIPR</b>
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	40h	RCI_LVS
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	30h	RCI_LVS
4	RecordValue1 = Zr_lvs_0 ( high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVS_0
5	RecordValue2 = Zr_lvs_0 ( low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVS_0
6	RecordValue3 = Zr_lvs_1 ( high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVS_1
7	RecordValue4 = Zr_lvs_1 ( low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVS_1
8	RecordValue5 = Zr_lvs_2( high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVS_2
9	RecordValue6 = Zr_lvs_2( low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVS_2
10	RecordValue7 = Zr_lvs_3 ( high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVS_3
11	RecordValue8 = Zr_lvs_3 ( low byte)	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVS_3
12	RecordValue9 = Zr_lvssekt_0 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_0
13	RecordValue10= Zr_lvssekt_0 ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_0
14	RecordValue11 = Zr_lvssekt_1 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_1
15	RecordValue12 = Zr_lvssekt_1 ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_1
16	RecordValue13 = Zr_lvssekt_2 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_2
17	RecordValue14 = Zr_lvssekt_2 ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_2
18	RecordValue15 = Zr_lvssekt_3 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_3
19	RecordValue16 = Zr_lvssekt_3 ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_3
20	RecordValue17 = Zr_lvssekt_4 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_4
21	RecordValue18 = Zr_lvssekt_4 ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_4
22	RecordValue19 = Zr_lvssekt_5 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_5
23	RecordValue20 = Zr_lvssekt_5 ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_5
24	RecordValue21 = Zr_lvssekt_6 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_6
25	RecordValue22 = Zr_lvssekt_6 ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_6
26	RecordValue23 = Zr_lvssekt_7 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_7
27	RecordValue24 = Zr_lvssekt_7 ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_7
28	RecordValue25 = Zr_lvssekt_8 (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_8
29	RecordValue26 = Zr_lvssekt_8 ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVSSEKT_8
30	RecordValue27 = Zr_lvs_ll_reakt	M	XXh	RV_ZR_LVS_LL_REAKT

## 7.29.64 22\_4031 - LVSZYL\_lesen

### General information:

This function ist for reading the data of the LVSZYL (LaufruheVerbesserungssystem Zylinderstatistik)

### Formula section:

#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	<b>Request Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>22h</b>	<b>RDBC I</b>
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	40h	RCI_LVSZYL
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	31h	RCI_LVSZYL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1484 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	40h	RCI_LVSZYL
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	31h	RCI_LVSZYL
4	RecordValue1 = Zr_lvszyl_0 ( high byte)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_ZR_LVSZYL_0
5	RecordValue2 = Zr_lvszyl_0 ( low byte)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_ZR_LVSZYL_0
6	RecordValue3 = Zr_lvszyl_1 ( high byte)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_ZR_LVSZYL_1
7	RecordValue4 = Zr_lvszyl_1 ( low byte)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_ZR_LVSZYL_1
8	RecordValue5 = Zr_lvszyl_2( high byte)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_ZR_LVSZYL_2
9	RecordValue6 = Zr_lvszyl_2( low byte)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_ZR_LVSZYL_2
10	RecordValue7 = Zr_lvszyl_3 ( high byte)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_ZR_LVSZYL_3
11	RecordValue8 = Zr_lvszyl_3 ( low byte)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_ZR_LVSZYL_3
12	RecordValue9 = Zr_lvszyl_4( high byte)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_ZR_LVSZYL_4
13	RecordValue10 = Zr_lvszyl_4( low byte)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_ZR_LVSZYL_4
14	RecordValue11= Zr_lvszyl_5 ( high byte)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_ZR_LVSZYL_5
15	RecordValue12 = Zr_lvszyl_5 ( low byte)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_ZR_LVSZYL_5

## 7.29.65 22\_4032 - MFMA\_lesen

### General information:

This function ist for reading the data of MFMA (Kleinstmengenadaption)


### Formula section:

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	40h	RCI_MFMA
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	32h	RCI_MFMA

### Positive Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cv t	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service Id	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	40h	RCI_MFMA
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	32h	RCI_MFMA
4	RecordValue1 = CTR_AD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	M	XXh	RV_CTR_AD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ
5	RecordValue2 = CTR_AD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	M	XXh	RV_CTR_AD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1485 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

6	RecordValue3 = DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD ( high byte)	M	XXh	RV_DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD
7	RecordValue4 = DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD ( low byte)	M	XXh	RV_DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD
8	RecordValue5 = DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT ( high byte)	M	XXh	RV_DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT
9	RecordValue6 = DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT ( low byte)	M	XXh	RV_DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT
10	RecordValue7 = FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[1] ( high byte)	M	XXh	RV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[1]
11	RecordValue8 = FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[1] ( low byte)	M	XXh	RV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[1]
12	RecordValue9 = FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[2] ( high byte)	M	XXh	RV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[2]
13	RecordValue10 = FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[2] ( high byte)	M	XXh	RV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[2]
14	RecordValue11 = FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD[1] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD[1]
15	RecordValue12 = FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD[1] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD[1]
16	RecordValue13 = FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD[2] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD[2]
17	RecordValue14 = FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD[2] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD[2]
18	RecordValue15 = MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[0] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[0]
19	RecordValue16 = MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[0] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[0]
20	RecordValue17 = MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[0] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[0]
21	RecordValue18 = MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[0] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[0]
22	RecordValue19 = MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[1] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[1]
23	RecordValue20 = MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[1] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[1]
24	RecordValue 21 = MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[1] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[1]
25	RecordValue22 = MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[1] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[1]
26	RecordValue23 = MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[2] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[2]
27	RecordValue24 = MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[2] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[2]
28	RecordValue25 = MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[2] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[2]
29	RecordValue26 = MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[2] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[2]
30	RecordValue27 = MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[3] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[3]
31	RecordValue28 = MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[3] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[3]
32	RecordValue29 = MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[3] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[3]
33	RecordValue30 = MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[3] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[3]
34	RecordValue31 = MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[4] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[4]
35	RecordValue32 = MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[4] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[4]
36	RecordValue33 = MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[4] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[4]
37	RecordValue34 = MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[4] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[4]
38	RecordValue35 = MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[5] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[5]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	
		Pages <b>1486 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

39	RecordValue36 = MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[5] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[5]
40	RecordValue37 = MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[5] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[5]
41	RecordValue38 = MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[5] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[5]
42	RecordValue39 = MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[6] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[6]
43	RecordValue40 = MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[6] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[6]
44	RecordValue41 = MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[6] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[6]
45	RecordValue42 = MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[6] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[6]
46	RecordValue43 = MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[7] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[7]
47	RecordValue44 = MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[7] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ[7]
48	RecordValue45 = MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[7] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[7]
49	RecordValue46 = MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[7] ( low byte )	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ[7]

Hint: transmitt 0ffh for variables which are not exist in project

## 7.29.66 22\_5F88 - ADRECOVERY\_lesen

### General information:

This command read out the informations about the Nox-trap from ECU. This is necessary before reprogramming or change of ECU.

### Formula section:


**If** service 22\_5F\_88 is received  
**then**  
 send positive response  
**endif**

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	5Fh	RCI_ADRECOVERY
3	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	88h	RCI_ADRECOVERY

### Positive Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	5Fh	RCI_ADRECOVERY
3	recordCommonIdentifier	M	88h	RCI_ADRECOVERY
4	recordValue1 = NT_SUL_32[1] (high word, high byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_SUL_32[1]

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1487 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

5	recordValue2 = NT_SUL_32[1] (high word, low byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_SUL_32[1]
6	recordValue3 = NT_SUL_32[1] (low word, high byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_SUL_32[1]
7	recordValue4 = NT_SUL_32[1] (low word, low byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_SUL_32[1]
8	recordValue5 = NT_SUL_32[2] (high word, high byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_SUL_32[2]
9	recordValue6 = NT_SUL_32[2] (high word, low byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_SUL_32[2]
10	recordValue7 = NT_SUL_32[2] (low word, high byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_SUL_32[2]
11	recordValue8 = NT_SUL_32[2] (low word, low byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_SUL_32[2]
12	recordValue9 = NT_SUL_H_32[1] (high word, high byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_SUL_H_32[1]
13	recordValue10 = NT_SUL_H_32[1] (high word, low byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_SUL_H_32[1]
14	recordValue11 = NT_SUL_H_32[1] (low word, high byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_SUL_H_32[1]
15	recordValue12 = NT_SUL_H_32[1] (low word, low byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_SUL_H_32[1]
16	recordValue13 = NT_SUL_H_32[2] (high word, high byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_SUL_H_32[2]
17	recordValue14 = NT_SUL_H_32[2] (high word, low byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_SUL_H_32[2]
18	recordValue15 = NT_SUL_H_32[2] (low word, high byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_SUL_H_32[2]
19	recordValue16 = NT_SUL_H_32[2] (low word, low byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_SUL_H_32[2]
10	recordValue17 = NT_AGI (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI
21	recordValue18 = NT_AGI (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI
22	recordValue19 = NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM (high word, high byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM
23	recordValue20 = NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM (high word, low byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM
24	recordValue21 = NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM (low word, high byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM
25	recordValue22 = NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM (low word, low byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM
26	recordValue23 = NT_AGI_SUL (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL
27	recordValue24 = NT_AGI_SUL (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL
28	recordValue25 = NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[1] high word, high byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[1]
29	recordValue26 = NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[1] (high word, low byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[1]
30	recordValue27 = NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[1] (low word, high byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[1]
31	recordValue28 = NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[1] (low word, low byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[1]
32	recordValue29 = NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[2](high word, high byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[2]
33	recordValue30 = NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[2] (high word, low byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[2]
34	recordValue31 = NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[2] (low word, high byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[2]
35	recordValue32 = NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[2] (low word, low byte )	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[2]
36	recordValue33 = NT_AGI_THERMO (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_THERMO
37	recordValue34 = NT_AGI_THERMO (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_THERMO
38	recordValue35 = NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[1] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[1]
39	recordValue36 = NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[1] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[1]
40	recordValue37 = NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[2] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[2]
41	recordValue38 = NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[2] (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[2]
42	recordValue39 = CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM
43	recordValue40 = CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM
44	recordValue41 = CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ
45	recordValue42 = CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ
46	recordValue43 = LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI	M	XXh	RV_LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI
47	recordValue44 = LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_3	M	XXh	RV_LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_3
48	recordValue45 = LV_SO2P_REQ_1	M	XXh	RV_LV_SO2P_REQ_1
49	recordValue46 = LV_SO2P_REQ_2	M	XXh	RV_LV_SO2P_REQ_2
50	recordValue47 = LV_SO2P_REQ_FQ	M	XXh	RV_LV_SO2P_REQ_FQ
51	recordValue48 =FAC_NT_AGI_LIM (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_FAC_NT_AGI_LIM
52	recordValue49 =FAC_NT_AGI_LIM (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_FAC_NT_AGI_LIM
53	recordValue50 = FAC_NT_AGI_MDL (high word, high byte)	M	XXh	RV_FAC_NT_AGI_MDL
54	recordValue51 = FAC_NT_AGI_MDL (high word, low byte)	M	XXh	RV_FAC_NT_AGI_MDL
55	recordValue52 = FAC_NT_AGI_MDL (low word, high byte)	M	XXh	RV_FAC_NT_AGI_MDL
56	recordValue53 = FAC_NT_AGI_MDL (low word, low byte)	M	XXh	RV_FAC_NT_AGI_MDL
57	recordValue54 = DIST_NS_NEW (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_DIST_NS_NEW

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1488 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

58	recordValue55 = DIST_NS_NEW (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_DIST_NS_NEW
59	recordValue56 = DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT[1] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT[1]
60	recordValue57 = DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT[1] (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT[1]
61	recordValue58 = CTR_NS_AD_CYC[1] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_CTR_NS_AD_CYC[1]
62	recordValue59 = CTR_NS_AD_CYC[1] (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_CTR_NS_AD_CYC[1]
63	recordValue60 = DIST_NT_NS_AD[1] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_DIST_NT_NS_AD[1]
64	recordValue61 = DIST_NT_NS_AD[1] (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_DIST_NT_NS_AD[1]
65	recordValue62 = FAC_NOX_NS_AD[1] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_FAC_NOX_NS_AD[1]
66	recordValue63 = FAC_NOX_NS_AD[1] (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_FAC_NOX_NS_AD[1]
67	recordValue64 = CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC[1] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC[1]
68	recordValue65 = CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC[1] (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC[1]
69	recordValue66 = RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[1] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG [1]
70	recordValue67 = RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[1] (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG [1]

Note: In case of NC\_NT\_NR = 1 must 0ffh transmitte for all "record Values " with array element[2])

## 7.29.67 22\_5F8B - RCI\_PMB\_lesen

### General information:

#### **STATUS\_PM\_BACKUP**

This service reads out the battery status.

### Formula section:

```

if    service 22_5F8B received
then  send positive response
endif
    
```


### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_PMB
3	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	8Bh	RCI_PMB

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_PMB
3	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	8Bh	RCI_PMB
4	RecordValue1 = Pmbbackup[0]	M	XXh	RV_PMBACKUP[0 ]
5	RecordValue2 = Pmbbackup[1]	M	XXh	RV_PMBACKUP[1 ]
6	RecordValue3 = Pmbbackup[2]	M	XXh	RV_PMBACKUP[2 ]
7	RecordValue4 = Pmbbackup[3]	M	XXh	RV_PMBACKUP[3 ]
8	RecordValue5 = Pmbbackup[4]	M	XXh	RV_PMBACKUP[4 ]
9	RecordValue6 = Pmbbackup[5]	M	XXh	RV_PMBACKUP[5 ]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1489 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

10	RecordValue7 = Pmbbackup[6]	M	XXh	RV_PMBACKUP[6]
----	-----------------------------	---	-----	----------------

## 7.29.68 22\_5F8E - MSA deactivation lesen

### General information:

This function is created to read out the state of "MotorStopAutomatik deaktivieren"

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	5Fh	RCI_MSA_DEAK
3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	8Eh	RCI_MSA_DEAK

Table Request Message

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	5Fh	RCI_MSA_DEAK
3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	8Eh	RCI_MSA_DEAK
4d	recordValue1 = 0 -if B_msasw = FALSE 1 - if B_msasw = TRUE	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSA_DEAK

## 7.29.69 22\_5F8F - MSA Abschaltverhinderer lesen

### General information:

This function is created to read out the state of "Selektive Deaktivierung Abschaltverhinderer MotorStopAutomatik "


### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	5Fh	RCI_MSA_DEAK_AV
3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	8Fh	RCI_MSA_DEAK_AV

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	5Fh	RCI_MSA_DEAK_AV
3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	8Fh	RCI_MSA_DEAK_AV
4d	recordValue1 = Swmsaav (high byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSA_DEAK_AV
5d	recordValue2 = Swmsaav (low byte, high word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSA_DEAK_AV
6d	recordValue3 = Swmsaav (high byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSA_DEAK_AV

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1490 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

7d	recordValue4 = Swmsaav (low byte, low word)	M	XXh	RV_STAT_MSA_DEA K_AV
----	---	---	-----	-------------------------

## 7.29.70 22\_5F90 - IMAALLE lesen

**General Information:** This function is created to read out the described values from the ECU.

### 7.29.70.1 MSD 85 only

#### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	5Fh	RV_IMAALLE
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	90h	RV_IMAALLE

#### Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	5Fh	RV_IMAALLE
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	90h	RV_IMAALLE
4	recordValue1 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[0] high byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[0]
5	rcord value 2 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[0] low byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[0]
6	recordValue3 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[0] high byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[0]
7	recordValue4 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[0] low byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[0]
8	recordValue5 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[1] high byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[1]
9	rcord value6 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[1] low byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[1]
10	recordValue7 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[1] high byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[1]
11	recordValue8 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[1] low byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[1]
12	recordValue9 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[2] high byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[2]
13	rcord value10 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[2] low byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[2]
14	recordValue11 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[2] high byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[2]
15	recordValue12 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[2] low byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[2]
16	recordValue139 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[3] high byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[3]
17	rcord value14 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[3] low byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[3]
18	recordValue15 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[3] high byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[3]
19	recordValue16 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[3] low byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[3]
20	recordValue17 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[4] high byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[4]
21	rcord value18 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[4] low byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[4]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1491 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

22	recordValue19 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[4] high byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[4 ]
23	recordValue20 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[4] low byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[4 ]
24	recordValue21 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[5] high byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[5]
25	rcord value22 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[5] low byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[5]
26	recordValue23 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[5] high byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[5 ]
27	recordValue24 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[5] low byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[5 ]
28	recordValue25 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[6] high byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[6]
29	rcord value26 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[6] low byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[6]
30	recordValue27 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[6] high byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[6 ]
31	recordValue28 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[6] low byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[6 ]
32	recordValue29 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[7] high byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[7]
33	rcord value30 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[7] low byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[7]
34	recordValue31 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[7] high byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[7 ]
35	recordValue32 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[7] low byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[7 ]

## 7.29.70.2 All other projects


**Description:** This function is created to read out the described values from the ECU.

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	5Fh	RV_IMAALLE
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	90h	RV_IMAALLE

### Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	5Fh	RV_IMAALLE
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	90h	RV_IMAALLE
4	recordValue1 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[0] high byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[0]
5	rcord value 2 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[0] low byte	M	XXh	RV_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[0]
6	recordValue3 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[0] high byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[0 ]
7	recordValue4 = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[0] low byte	M	XXh	RV_MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[0 ]
...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...
4*NC_CYL_NR	recordValue4*NC_CYL_NR-3 = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR-1] high byte	M	XXh	RV_
4*NC_CYL_NR +1	recordValue4*NC_CYL_NR-2= EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR-1] low byte	M	XXh	RV_

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1492 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

4*NC_CYL_NR +2	recordValue4*NC_CYL_NR-1= MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR-1] high byte	M	XXh	RV_
4*NC_CYL_NR +3	recordValue4*NC_CYL_NR = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR-1] low byte	M	XXh	RV_

## 7.29.71 22\_5FDE - VVT- Minhub lesen

### General information:

This service reads out the specified value(s).

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBC I
2	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	DEh	RCI_

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	DEh	RCI_
4	RecordValue1 = Minhub high byte	M	XXh	RV_
5	RecordValue2 = Minhub low byte	M	XXh	RV_

## 7.29.72 22\_5FF0 - RCI\_LL\_ABGLEICH\_lesen

### General information:

#### Ableichswert LL lesen – ReadDataByCommonIdentifier


With the tester via KWP telegram an idle speed offset for five different conditions can be read.

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBC I
2	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_RCI_LL_ABGLEIC H
3	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	F0h	RCI_RCI_LL_ABGLEIC H

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_RCI_LL_ABGLEICH
3	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	F0h	RCI_RCI_LL_ABGLEICH
4	RecordValue1 = N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI	M	XXh	RV_N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI
5	RecordValue2 = N_KWP_OFS_DRI	M	XXh	RV_N_KWP_OFS_DRI
6	RecordValue3 = N_KWP_OFS	M	XXh	RV_N_KWP_OFS

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1493 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

7	RecordValue4 = N_KWP_OFS_ACC	M	XXh	RV_N_KWP_OFS_ACC
8	RecordValue5 = N_KWP_OFS_VB	M	XXh	RV_N_KWP_OFS_VB

## 7.29.73 22\_5FF1 - CO Abgleichswert lesen

### General information:

With the tester via KWP telegram the values for CO adjustment can be read.

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	F1h	RCI_

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	F1h	RCI_
4	RecordValue1 = LV_FAC_MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ_NVMY	M	XXh	RV_
5	RecordValue2 = LV_RST_MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ_NVMY	M	XXh	RV_
6	RecordValue3 = FAC_MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ	M	XXh	RV_
7	RecordValue4 = MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ[1] high byte	M	XXh	RV_
8	RecordValue5 = MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ[1] low byte	M	XXh	RV_
9	RecordValue6 = MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ[2] high byte	M	XXh	RV_
10	RecordValue7 = MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ[2] low byte	M	XXh	RV_
11	RecordValue8 = MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ_NVMY high byte	M	XXh	RV_
12	RecordValue9 = MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ_NVMY low byte	M	XXh	RV_

## 7.29.74 22\_5FF2 - RCI\_ECU\_CONFIG lesen

### General information:


This service shows the actual recognized variants.

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_ECU_CONFIG
3	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	F2h	RCI_ECU_CONFIG

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_ECU_CONFIG
3	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	F2h	RCI_ECU_CONFIG

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1494 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

4	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_AT	M	XXh	RV_LV_AT
5	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_ACIN	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_ACIN
6	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_AMT	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_AMT
7	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_ARS	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_ARS
8	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_ASR	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_ASR
9	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_BN	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_BN
10	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_BN_MSW	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_BN_MSW
11	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_DCC	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_DCC
12	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA
13	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_ETCU	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_ETCU
14	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_ICL	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_ETCU
15	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_MSW	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_MSW
16	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_PSTE	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_PSTE
17	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_SOF	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_SOF
18	inputOutputControlParameter - CONF_SOF_SWI (00h= no SOF_SWI, 01h=SOF_SWI, 02h=SOF_SWI_AMT)	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_SOF_SWI
19	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_BN_GEAR_REV	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_BN_GEAR_REV
20	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_EAC ( <b>only MSV80</b> ) not supported ( <b>other</b> )	M	[XXh, FFh]	
21	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_VEH	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_VEH
22	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_SAP	M	XXh	
23	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_EF	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_EF
24	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP
25	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_RLY_ACCOUT ( not MSD85) not supported (MSD85)	M	[XXh, FFh]	RV_LV_VAR_RLY_ACCOUT
26	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_SAV	M	XXh	
27	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_RLY_ST	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_RLY_ST
28	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_ASR_3	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_ASR_3
29	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_BN_LDM	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_BN_LDM
30	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L
31	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN
32	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_LSH_UP	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_LSH_UP
33	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_ASR_4	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_ASR_4
34	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_MAF	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_MAF
35	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_PSTE_2 or (LV_VAR_PSTE_3 and STATE_PSTE_3_SRC = "AFS")	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_PSTE_2
36	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_BN_EFP	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_BN_EFP
37	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_BN_EFP
38	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_BN_TRL	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_BN_TRL
39	inputOutputControlParameter - not supported	M	FFh	
40	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN
41	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_NOX ( <b>only MSD80/MSD81</b> ) not supported ( <b>other</b> )	M	[XXh, FFh]	
42	inputOutputControlParameter - not supported	M	FFh	
43	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_ETCU_SPT ( <b>only MSV80</b> ) not supported ( <b>other</b> )	M	[XXh, FFh]	RV_LV_VAR_ETCU_SPT
44	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_TCT	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_TCT
45	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_AEB	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_AEB
46	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_TQ_PBR	M	XXh	RV_LV_VAR_TQ_PBR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		Pages <b>1495 of 9643</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 7.29.75 22\_5FF3 - RCI\_UET\_lesen

### General information:

This service reads out the specified value(s).

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset the values from the NVMY

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"


### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBC1
2	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_UET
3	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	F3h	RCI_UET

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_UET
3	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	F3h	RCI_UET
4	RV_TOIL_MAX_WARN	M	XXh	RV_TOIL_MAX_WARN
5	RecordValue = VS_TOIL_MAX	M	XXh	RV_VS_TOIL_MAX
6	RecordValue = N_TOIL_MAX high byte	M	XXh	RV_N_TOIL_MAX
7	RecordValue = N_TOIL_MAX low byte	M	XXh	RV_N_TOIL_MAX
8	RecordValue = GEAR_TOIL_MAX	M	XXh	RV_GEAR_TOIL_MAX
9	RecordValue = TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX high byte	M	XXh	RV_TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX
10	RecordValue = TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX low byte	M	XXh	RV_TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX
11	RecordValue = TAM_TOIL_MAX	M	XXh	RV_TAM_TOIL_MAX
12	RecordValue = CTR_TOIL_MAX	M	XXh	RV_CTR_TOIL_MAX
13	RecordValue = TCO_TOIL_MAX	M	XXh	RV_TCO_TOIL_MAX
14	RecordValue = DIST_TOIL_MAX high byte	M	XXh	RV_DIST_TOIL_MAX
15	RecordValue = DIST_TOIL_MAX low byte	M	XXh	RV_DIST_TOIL_MAX
16	RecordValue = PV_AV_TOIL_MAX	M	XXh	RV_PV_AV_TOIL_MAX
17	RecordValue = LV_CS_TOIL_MAX	M	XXh	RV_LV_CS_TOIL_MAX
18	RecordValue = TOIL_THD_TOIL_MAX	M	XXh	RV_TOIL_THD_TOIL_MAX

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1496 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.29.76 22\_5FF4 - Fusshebelwerk Fehlbedienung lesen

### General information:

This service reads out the specified value(s).

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	F4h	RCI_

### Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_
3	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	F4h	RCI_
4	RecordValue1 = dummy fix	M	FFh	RV_

## 7.29.77 22\_5FF6 - RCI\_UEN\_lesen

### General information:

Exact description of the Function see file 14A06301.

Detection of an overrevving event and non-volatile storage of:

An overrevving event starts at exceeding the engine speed C\_N\_LIM\_MIN and active engine speed limitation (LV\_N\_MAX = 1).

At each overrevving event, the event frequency counter is incremented by 1. The highest engine speed reached N\_MAX and the associated total running time in case of highest engine speed reached TRT\_N\_MAX is only overwritten if a higher engine speed was reached.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset the values from the NVMY


Activation: KI.15 on

Deactivation: KI.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_UEN
3	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	F6h	RCI_UEN

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1497 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_UEN
3	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	F6h	RCI_UEN
4	RecordValue = N_MAX high byte	M	XXh	RV_N_MAX
5	RecordValue = N_MAX low byte	M	XXh	RV_N_MAX
6	RecordValue = TRT_N_MAX high word high byte	M	XXh	RV_TRT_N_MAX
7	RecordValue = TRT_N_MAX high word low byte	M	XXh	RV_TRT_N_MAX
8	RecordValue = TRT_N_MAX low word high byte	M	XXh	RV_TRT_N_MAX
9	RecordValue = TRT_N_MAX low word low byte	M	XXh	RV_TRT_N_MAX
10	RecordValue = CTR_N_MAX	M	XXh	RV_CTR_N_MAX
11	RecordValue = CTR_KM_N_MAX high byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_KM_N_MAX
12	RecordValue = CTR_KM_N_MAX low byte	M	XXh	RV_CTR_KM_N_MAX
13	RecordValue = N_GRD_N_MAX	M	XXh	RV_N_GRD_N_MAX
14	RecordValue = VS_N_MAX ( not for MSS70 ) = VS_H_N_MAX ( high byte, only MSS70)	M	XXh	RV_VS_N_MAX
15	RecordValue = PV_AV_N_MAX	M	XXh	RV_PV_AV_N_MAX
16	RecordValue = GEAR_EF_N_MAX	M	XXh	RV_GEAR_EF_N_MAX
17	RecordValue = LV_CS_N_MAX	M	XXh	RV_LV_CS_N_MAX
18	RecordValue = T_SUM_N_MAX high byte	M	XXh	RV_T_SUM_N_MAX
19	RecordValue = T_SUM_N_MAX low byte	M	XXh	RV_T_SUM_N_MAX
20	RecordValue = T_N_MAX high byte	M	XXh	RV_T_N_MAX
21	RecordValue = T_N_MAX low byte	M	XXh	RV_T_N_MAX
22	RecordValue = NR_PAT_SCC_N_MAX	M	XXh	RV_NR_PAT_SCC_N_MAX

Hint to Data Byte 14d: physical range is 0..510 km/h for MSS70, 0..255 km/h for all other

## 7.29.78 22\_5FF7 - Laufruhepruefung auslesen

### General information:

This service reads out the specified value(s).


### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2d	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_LRP
3d	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	F7h	RCI_LRP

Table Request Message

## Positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2d	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_LRP
3d	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	F7h	RCI_LRP

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1498 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

4d	RecordValue1 = St_vbrvs_ aus Bit 7	M	XXh	RV_STAT_L RP_BIT7
5d	RecordValue2 = St_vbrvs_ aus Bit 6	M	XXh	RV_STAT_L RP_BIT6
6d	RecordValue3 = St_vbrvs_ aus Bit 5	M	XXh	RV_STAT_L RP_BIT5
7d	RecordValue4 = St_vbrvs_ aus Bit 4	M	XXh	RV_STAT_L RP_BIT4
8d	RecordValue5 = St_vbrvs_ aus Bit 3	M	XXh	RV_STAT_ HUBEINGRI FF_INAKTIV
9d	RecordValue6 = St_vbrvs_ aus Bit 2	M	XXh	RV_STAT_ MINHUBEIN GRIFF_INA KTIV
10d	RecordValue7 = St_vbrvs_ aus Bit 1	M	XXh	RV_STAT_Z UENDWINK ELEINGRIF F_INAKTIV
11d	RecordValue8 = St_vbrvs_ aus Bit 0	M	XXh	RV_STAT_ GEMISCHEI NGRIFF_IN AKTIV

Table Positive Response Message

## 7.29.79 22\_5FF8 - Status Homogenbetrieb auslesen

### General information:

This service reads out the engine operation mode.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout


**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBC1
2d	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_LRP
3d	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	F8h	RCI_LRP

Table Request Message

### Positive Response on service

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1499 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2d	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	5Fh	RCI_LRP
3d	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	F8h	RCI_LRP
4d	RecordValue1 = Ba_soll	M	XXh	RV_BA_
5d	RecordValue2 = Ba_ist	M	XXh	RV_BA_

Table Positive Response Message

## 7.29.80 22\_C000 – Read imob status (STATUS\_EWS)

### General information:

IMMO: RD\_IMOB\_STATUS

The service is different for boot-sw and ecu-sw.

A negativ response is possible by a wrong parameter.

### Formula section:

#### Only for boot sw-version:

tmp\_k\_ews4\_locked = 0

**If(1)** (K\_EWS4[0..15] > 0x0) and (K\_EWS4[0..15] < 0xFF) (Blank Check Page 0)

**Then(1)** tmp\_k\_ews4\_locked = 1

**Else(1)** tmp\_k\_ews4\_locked unchanged

**Endif(1)**


### Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCIPR
2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	C0h	RCI_TSP
3d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	00h	RCI_TSP

Table Request Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCIPR
2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	C0h	RCI_TSP
3d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	00h	RCI_TSP
4d	RecordValue 1 = tmp_k_ews4_locked <<7   1 ( boot sw version) = IMOB_KWP_STATE_0 ( ecu sw version )	M	XXh	RV_PST

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1500 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

5d	RecordValue 2 = xx	M	FFh	RV_PST
6d	RecordValue 3 = xx	M	FFh	RV_PST
7d	RecordValue 4 = xx	M	FFh	RV_PST
8d	RecordValue 5 = xx	M	FFh	RV_PST
9d	RecordValue 6 = xx	M	FFh	RV_PST
10d	RecordValue 7 = xx	M	FFh	RV_PST
11d	RecordValue 8 = xx	M	FFh	RV_PST
12d	RecordValue 9 = 8- tmp_k_ews4_locked ( boot sw version ) = IMOB_KWP_STATE_8 ( ecu sw version )	M	XXh	RV_PST
13d	RecordValue 10 = xx	M	FFh	RV_PST
14d	RecordValue 11 = xx	M	FFh	RV_PST
15d	RecordValue 12 = xx	M	FFh	RV_PST
16d	RecordValue 13 = xx	M	FFh	RV_PST
17d	RecordValue 14 = xx	M	FFh	RV_PST
18d	RecordValue 15 = xx	M	FFh	RV_PST
19d	RecordValue 16 = 1 ( boot sw version ) = IMOB_KWP_STATE_15 ( ecu sw version )	M	XXh	RV_PST

Table Positive Response Message

## 7.29.81 22\_C002 - Read imob k\_ews(tmp) (STATUS\_EWS\_SK)

### General information:

IMMO: Read RD\_IMOB\_K\_EWS (Read "temporary secret key" from ECU-Ram)

The service is different for boot-sw and ecu-sw.

A negative response is possible by a wrong parameter

### Formula section:

#### Only for boot sw-version:

**If(1)** (K\_EWS4[0..15] > 0x0) && (K\_EWS4[0..15] < 0xFF) (Blank Check Page 0)

**Then(1)** IMOB\_KWP\_RESP[0..15] = 0 (whole array)

#### Else(1)

**If(2)** ( IMOB\_KWP\_K\_EWS4[0..15] !=  
IMOB\_KWP\_K\_EWS4\_TMP0[0..15] xor 0xFF )  
(short data consistence check)

**Then(2)** IMOB\_KWP\_RESP[0..15] = 0xFF (whole array)


**Else(2)** IMOB\_KWP\_RESP[0..15] = IMOB\_KWP\_K\_EWS4[0..15]

#### Endif(2)

#### Endif(1)

#### Only for ecu sw-version:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1501 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

If(1)  STATE_IMOB_K_EWS != NC_K_EWS_UNLOCKED
        and NC_K_EWS_MAX = IMOB_NR_VLD_K_EWS4

Then(1) IMOB_KWP_RESP[0-15] = 0 (whole array)

Else(1)

    If(2)      ( IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[0..15] !=
                  IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4_TMP0[0..15] xor 0xFF )
                (short data consistence check)

    Then(2)    IMOB_KWP_RESP[0..15] = 0xFF (whole array)

    Else(2)    IMOB_KWP_RESP[0..15] = IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[0..15]

    Endif(2)

Endif(1)
    
```

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	Request Service ID	M	22h	RDBCI
2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	C0h	RCI_TSP
3d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	02h	RCI_TSP

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1d	Response Service ID	M	62h	RDBCI PR
2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	C0h	RCI_TSP
3d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	02h	RCI_TSP
4d	RecordValue 1	M	FFh	RV_PST
5d	RecordValue 2	M	FFh	RV_PST
6d	RecordValue 3	M	FFh	RV_PST
7d	RecordValue 4	M	FFh	RV_PST
8d	RecordValue 5	M	FFh	RV_PST
9d	RecordValue 6	M	FFh	RV_PST
10d	RecordValue 7	M	FFh	RV_PST
11d	RecordValue 8	M	FFh	RV_PST
12d	RecordValue 9	M	FFh	RV_PST
13d	RecordValue 10	M	FFh	RV_PST
14d	RecordValue 11	M	FFh	RV_PST
15d	RecordValue 12	M	FFh	RV_PST
16d	RecordValue 13	M	FFh	RV_PST
17d	RecordValue 14	M	FFh	RV_PST
18d	RecordValue 15	M	FFh	RV_PST
19d	RecordValue 16	M	FFh	RV_PST
20d	RecordValue 17 = IMOB_KWP_RESP[0]	M	XXh	RV_PST
21d	RecordValue 18 = IMOB_KWP_RESP[1]	M	XXh	RV_PST
22d	RecordValue 19 = IMOB_KWP_RESP[2]	M	XXh	RV_PST


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100V0L.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1502 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

23d	RecordValue 20 = IMOB_KWP_RESP[3]	M	XXh	RV_PST
24d	RecordValue 21 = IMOB_KWP_RESP[4]	M	XXh	RV_PST
25d	RecordValue 22 = IMOB_KWP_RESP[5]	M	XXh	RV_PST
26d	RecordValue 23 = IMOB_KWP_RESP[6]	M	XXh	RV_PST
27d	RecordValue 24 = IMOB_KWP_RESP[7]	M	XXh	RV_PST
28d	RecordValue 25 = IMOB_KWP_RESP[8]	M	XXh	RV_PST
29d	RecordValue 26 = IMOB_KWP_RESP[9]	M	XXh	RV_PST
30d	RecordValue 27 = IMOB_KWP_RESP[10]	M	XXh	RV_PST
31d	RecordValue 28 = IMOB_KWP_RESP[11]	M	XXh	RV_PST
32d	RecordValue 29 = IMOB_KWP_RESP[12]	M	XXh	RV_PST
33d	RecordValue 30 = IMOB_KWP_RESP[13]	M	XXh	RV_PST
34d	RecordValue 31 = IMOB_KWP_RESP[14]	M	XXh	RV_PST
35d	RecordValue 32 = IMOB_KWP_RESP[15]	M	XXh	RV_PST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100V0L.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1503 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 7.30 SID 2Eh: writeDataByCommonIdentifier Service

### General information:

All implemented SID 2Eh services are described below.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	1504 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_msahkreset	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating request "Reset MSA-Tabellenspeicher"					
B_msasw	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung MSA bis zum nächsten Zündungswechsel deaktivieren					
B_pmrestore	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Daten zurückgeschrieben					
B_spa_csoll	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Codierung SPA aus Tester					
B_zrlvs_clr	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Zurücksetzen der internen Zähler des LVS					
CHK_STAMP	O/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Check stamp written by the customers production					
CONF_EF	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration of exhaust gas flap					
CTR_NS_AD_CYC_EXT_ADJ[NC_NOX_SE NS_CONF]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
External Adjustment value for Counter of NOx signal gain adaptations					
CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
External adjustment value for counter of completed aging adaptation					
CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
External adjustment value for counter of completed aging adaptation during FQ adaptation					
CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_EXT_ADJ[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
External values of CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC					
DIST_NS_NEW_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...524280	8	[km]
External adjust value for mileage counter value of last exchange of NOx sensor					
DIST_NT_NS_AD_EXT_ADJ[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...524280	8	[km]
External Adjustment for Current distance from last NOx signal gain adaptation					
DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT_EXT_ADJ[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...524280	8	[km]
External adjustment value for DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT					
EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...255	3.8911e-3	[mJ]
external adjusted injection valve EGY setpoint value (high flow)					
FAC_MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFH	-50...49.60937	0.390625	[%]
Factor for CO correction in idling					
FAC_NOX_NS_AD_EXT_ADJ[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...127.99804	1.9531e-3	[-]
External Adjustment for Adaptation of the NOx sensor characteristic shift					
FAC_NT_AGI_LIM_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
External adjustment value for limited NOx trap aging factor					
FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...0.99999	0.2328e-9	[-]
External value for modeled aging of NT					
FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_1	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[-]
Country dependant factor for oil change intervall via tester					
FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_2	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[-]
Country dependant factor for oil change intervall via tester					
IDX_VAR_COD[2]	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
changing index of vehicle configuration code via tester					
IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[16]	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Received secret key					
IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4_1[16]	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Received secret key, 1st backup					
IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4_2[16]	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Received secret key, 2nd back up					
IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4_TMP0[16]	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Received secret key, temporaery					
LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_BAS_EXT_ADJ	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	
		1505 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
logical variable for switching off the max-selection					
LV_ALTER_CTL_ENA	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Intelligent alternator control activated					
LV_CAT_CONF_DIS_EXT_REQ	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
disable of learnig cat variants and setting variant to "no cat" via tester					
LV_FAC_MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ_NVMY	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for storing CO correction in NVMY					
LV_FHW_RST	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
boolean for reset of wrong used pedal unit					
LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_ENA	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis acknowledge IGK off enabled via service tester job (1= enabled)					
LV_KWP_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for idle speed setpoint offset by tester enabled					
LV_LTG_GAS_ENA	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
xenon-filled headlights mounted					
LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_3_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
External adjustment value for logical value for the request of lambda =1 operation					
LV_POW_MNG_HIS_RST	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
conditions for function request parking power					
LV_RST_MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ_NVMY	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to reset external MFF correction to 0					
LV_SO2P_REQ_2_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
External adjustment value for request of a desulfation (forces catalyst heating)					
LV_SO2P_REQ_FQ_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
External adjustment value for logical value for active FQ adaptation					
LV_STST_DEAC	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for switch off the MSA permanently					
LV_VAR_OBDC_CAN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Variable to activate OBD communication on CAN (=1)					
LV_STST_VAR_COD	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical value for MSA-coding ( 0 - without MSA. 1 - with MSA )					
LV_VVL_MIN_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by tester					
LV_VVL_MIN_NVMY_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation of external adjustment by tester					
MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
External adjusted injection valve absolute MFF correction value (low flow)					
N_KWP_OFS	O/V	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset at LV_ACIN = 0 and LV_DRI = 0					
N_KWP_OFS_ACC	O/V	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset at LV_ACIN = 1 and LV_DRI = 0					
N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI	O/V	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset at LV_ACIN = 1 and LV_DRI = 1					
N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI_KWP	O	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset at LV_ACIN = 1 and LV_DRI = 1 / Byte 4 in the KWP telegramm					
N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI_NVMY	O/V/S	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset at LV_ACIN = 1 and LV_DRI = 1 stored in non volatile memory					
N_KWP_OFS_ACC_KWP	O	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset at LV_ACIN = 1 and LV_DRI = 0 / Byte 7 in the KWP telegramm					
N_KWP_OFS_ACC_NVMY	O/V/S	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset at LV_ACIN = 1 and LV_DRI = 0 stored in non volatile memory					
N_KWP_OFS_DRI	O/V	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset at LV_ACIN = 0 and LV_DRI = 1					
N_KWP_OFS_DRI_KWP	O	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset at LV_ACIN = 0 and LV_DRI = 1 / Byte 5 in the KWP telegramm					
N_KWP_OFS_DRI_NVMY	O/V/S	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset at LV_ACIN = 0 and LV_DRI = 1 stored in non volatile memory					
N_KWP_OFS_KWP	O	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset at LV_ACIN = 0 and LV_DRI = 0 / Byte 6 in the KWP telegramm					
N_KWP_OFS_NVMY	O/V/S	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Pages		1506 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
idle speed setpoint offset at LV_ACIN = 0 and LV_DRI = 0 stored in non volatile memory					
N_KWP_OFS_VB	O/V	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset at battery charging is active					
N_KWP_OFS_VB_KWP	O	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset at battery charging is active / Byte 8 in the KWP telegramm					
N_KWP_OFS_VB_NVMY	O/V/S	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset at battery charging is active stored in non volatile memory					
N_SP_OFS_KWP	O/V	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset from the tester to idle speed module depend of the 5 conditions					
N_SP_OFS_KWP_1	O	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset from the tester to idle speed module for calculation					
NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFFFFH	0...255.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100W03.0AG</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1507 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
External adjustment value for sum of NOx trap aging factor during FQ adaptation					
NT_AGI_SUL_SNG_EXT_ADJ[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...0.99999	0.2328e-9	[-]
External adjustment value for NOx trap aging factor due to sulphur load (bench selective)					
NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG_EXT_ADJ[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
External adjustment value for NOx trap aging factor due to thermal aging (bench selective)					
NT_SUL_32_EXT_ADJ[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...10485.6	2.4414e-6	[mg]
External adjustment value for NOx trap sulphur loading					
NT_SUL_H_32_EXT_ADJ[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...10485.6	2.4414e-6	[mg]
External adjustment value for NOx trap sulphur loading for high sulphured fuel					
Pmrestore[7]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Restorespeicher					
POW_CONF_IDX_EXT_REQ	O/V/S	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Selected power configuration code via tester					
PROT_CONF_IDX_EXT_REQ	O/V/S	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Selected data transmission protocol via tester( 0/1 - 15765-4, 2 -14230 )					
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_1	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Reset oil quality via tester					
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_2	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Reset availability via tester					
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_3	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Reset number of services via tester					
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_4	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-327680... 327670	10	[km]
Reset rest distance via tester					
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_5	O/V	0...FFH	0...255000	1000	[km]
Reset forecast way clearance via tester					
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_6	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Reset target month via tester					
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_7	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Reset target year via tester					
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_8	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Reset forecast time clearance via tester					
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_9	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Unit base for service clear via tester					
Qv_cdherst_1	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Codierung Hersteller 1					
Qv_cdherst_2	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Codierung Hersteller 2					
Qv_cdherst_3	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Codierung Hersteller 3					
Qv_cdherst_4	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Codierung Hersteller 4					
Qv_cdherst_5	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Codierung Hersteller 5					
Qv_cdherst_6	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Codierung Hersteller 6					
Qv_cdherst_7	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Codierung Hersteller 7					
Qv_cdherst_8	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Codierung Hersteller 8					
RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_EXT_ADJ[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
External value of RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG					
STATE_CMB_CTL_KWP	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrier byte state combustion control					
STATE_CMB_CTL_NVMY_KWP	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrier byte state combustion control non volatile saved					
STATE_HOM_AFS_REQ_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
raw operation mode request from tester					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1508 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_IV_CHG	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Bit coded state indicating whether injection valve was changed - 1 on bit position x indicates injector change for logical cylinder x					
STATE_MIL_ON_DIS_EXT_REQ	O/V/S	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
request for variant "MIL_OFF" via tester					
Swmsaav	O/V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Selektive temporäre Deaktivierung AVs bis zum nächsten Zündungswechsel					
Tvneutrin	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[%]
Tastverhältnis Nullgangsensor vorgeben					
VS_MAX_SEL_EXT_REQ	O/V/S	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Selected maximum vehicle speed code via tester					
VVL_MIN_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[mm]
adjustment value for minimum valve lift					
VVL_MIN_NVMY_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[mm]
adjustment value for minimum valve lift					


## Input data:

CHA_CDN_BAT	CONF_SOF_SWI	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	CTR_KM_CAN
CTR_N_MAX	CTR_TOIL_MAX	DIST_TOIL_MAX	GEAR_TOIL_MAX
Id_bosrtak	IMOB_CONFIG_EWS4[4]	IMOB_NR_VLD_K_EWS4	K_EWS4[256]
LC_N_OFS_KWP_DISABLER	LV_ACIN	LV_AT	LV_CS_TOIL_MAX
LV_DRI	LV_ERR_TCO	LV_ES	LV_ES
LV_IGK	LV_IS	LV_REQ_ISC	LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET
	LV_VAR_ACIN	LV_VAR_AEB	LV_VAR_AMT
LV_VAR_ARS	LV_VAR_ASR	LV_VAR_ASR_3	LV_VAR_ASR_4
LV_VAR_BN_EFP	LV_VAR_BN_GEAR_REV	LV_VAR_BN_LDM	LV_VAR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L
LV_VAR_BN_MSW	LV_VAR_BN_TRL	LV_VAR_DCC	LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA
LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN	LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP	LV_VAR_EF	LV_VAR_ETCU
LV_VAR_ETCU_SPT	LV_VAR_ICL	LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN	LV_VAR_LSH_UP
LV_VAR_MAF	LV_VAR_MAF_LEARNT	LV_VAR_MSW	LV_VAR_NOX
LV_VAR_PSTE	LV_VAR_PSTE_2	LV_VAR_PSTE_3	
		LV_VAR_RLY_ACCOUT	LV_VAR_RLY_ST
LV_VAR_SAP	LV_VAR_SAV	LV_VAR_SOF	LV_VAR_TCT
LV_VAR_TQ_PBR	N_MAX	N_TOIL_MAX	NC_K_EWS_MAX
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	NC_CYL_NR	NC_NT_NR	NT_AGI
PV_AV_TOIL_MAX	STATE_IMOB_K_EWS	STATE_PSTE_3_SRC	TAM_TOIL_MAX
TCO	TCO_TOIL_MAX	TOIL_MAX_WARN	TOIL_THD_TOIL_MAX
TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX	TRT	TRT_N_MAX	VS_TOIL_MAX

## Import Actions:

ACTION_ECM3_DisableReq	ACTION_NOXM_WriteSulfurExtAdj(void)
ACTION_NOXM_WriteAgingExtAdj(void)	ACTION_NOXM_WriteAgIMExtAdj
ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSAdExtAdj	ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSGainDiagExtAdj
ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSShiftDiagExtAdj	ACTION_NOXD_WriteMMVNSEExtAdj(void)


## 7.30.1 Overview of supported subservices

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1509 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

SID number	service	MSV_80	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD85(L4)
2E_10_00	Prüfstempel schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_10_01	BOS löschen via Tester	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_30_00	MIL-OFF Codierung schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_30_01	Kat Codierung schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_30_10	VMAX Codierung schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_30_20	OL/UL Codierung schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_30_30	Codierung-Protokoll schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_32_00	Oelwechselintervall-Codierdaten schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_32_10	IGR-Codierdaten schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_32_11	Xenonverbau - Codierdaten schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_32_20	Codierung SPA schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_32_30	Codierung BZE schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_32_40	Abgasklappe Codierung schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_32_50	Codierung MSA schreiben	-	-	X	-	X	-
2E_32_60	Codierung CDASMOT schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_3F_FF	Aenderungindex der Codierdaten schreiben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_87	LaufruheVerbesserungssystem Zaehler Reset	-	X	X	X	X	-
2E_5F_88	Schreiben NOx-Adaptationswerte	-	X	X	X	X	-
2E_5F_89	Request Reset MSA-Tabellenspeicher	-	-	X	-	X	-
2E_5F_8A	Schreiben Nullgang-Lernwert	-	-	X	-	X	-
2E_5F_8B	PMB vorgeben	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_8E	MSA_DEAK schreiben	-	-	X	-	X	-
2E_5F_8F	MSA_DEAK_AV schreiben	-	-	X	-	X	-
2E_5F_90	IMAALLE schreiben	-	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_9x	IMA für Zylinder x schreiben	-	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_DE_00	VVT- Minhub Ansteuerung beenden	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_DE_07	VVT- Minhub ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1510 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

2E_5F_DE_08	VVT- Minhub programmieren	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_F0_07	Abgleichswert LL ansteuern	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_F0_08	Abgleichswert LL programmieren	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_F1_00	CO- Abgleich beenden	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_F1_04	CO- Abgleich Reset	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_F1_07	CO- Abgleich ansteuern	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_F1_08	CO- Abgleich programmieren	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_F2_04	Varianten loeschen	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_F3_04	Uebertemperatursicherung loeschen	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_F4_04	Fusshebelwerk Fehlbedienung loeschen	X	X	X	X	X	-
2E_5F_F5_04	Powermanagement Histogramm loeschen	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_F6_04	Ueberdrehzahlsicherung loeschen	X	X	X	X	X	X
2E_5F_F7_00	Laufruheprüfung Vorgeben beenden	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_F7_07	Laufruheprüfung vorgeben	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_F7_08	Laufruheprüfung programmieren	X	-	-	-	-	-
2E_5F_F8_00	Homogenbetrieb vorgeben beenden	-	X	X	X	X	-
2E_5F_F8_07	Homogenbetrieb vorgeben	-	X	X	X	X	-
2E_C0_01	Write k_ews4	X	X	X	X	X	X

## 7.30.2 Standard application conditions

*Initialisation at reset:* 0, **except:** nonvolatile variables from NVRAM

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0 **or** Diagnostic timeout

*Service location:* see "list of implemented diagnostic services"

### Standard Global negative Responses:

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCID
#3d	General response code	M	#XX	RC

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1511 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Remark:

The detailed message of the negative response code is described in chapter "Error codes".

### 7.30.3 2E\_10\_00 Write check stamp

#### General information:

With this comand the 3 bytes of the check stamp are written to the ECU (only lowest 3 byte of CHK\_STAMP are used in software). Those are actually in the volatile memory. In the latch off phase ( n = 0 rpm and KI.15 off) this values are written down into the non volatile memory. If the battery voltage is removed from the ECU, bevor the power latch phase ends, the storage of the check stamp is cancelled and the value up to now was kept.

The writing of the check stamp was reserved for the customers production, that means that the check stamp can't be written by the ECU production factory.

Because for writing CHK\_STAMP NVMY programing is necessary it is written to the EEPROM during the ECU power latch. During this time the value of CHK\_STAMP is buffered in RAM.

#### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#10h	RCI_TSP
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#00h	RCI_TSP
#4d	recordValue#1 = CHK_STAMP Byte 2	M	#XXh	RV_PST
#5d	recordValue#2 = CHK_STAMP Byte 1	M	#XXh	RV_PST
#6d	recordValue#3 = CHK_STAMP Byte 0 (LSB)	M	#XXh	RV_PST

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

#### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response on service with RLI = #F0h

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#10h	RCI_TSP
#3d	recordCommonIdentifier	M	#00h	RCI_TSP

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message


### 7.30.4 2E\_10\_01 Reset BOS data

#### General information:

With this comand the required service data (BOS-bedarfsorientierte Servicedaten löschen) can be reseted.

The BMW module OZ/PM/.. makes a reset if the layervalue Id\_bosrtt (via QOIL\_DS\_RST\_KWP\_1) is not equal 00h.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.OAG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1512 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Additional Application conditions:

**Recurrence:** 100 ms

## Formula section:

```

if(1)  service 2E_10_01 is received
then(1)
        QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_i = corresponding record value
elseif(1)

//this part has to be calculated with a recurrence of 100ms:
if    Id_bosrtak = QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_1
then  QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_1 = 0
endif
    
```

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier high byte	M	#10h	RCI_BOS
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier low byte	M	#01h	RCI_BOS
#4d	recordValue#1 = reset mode (fix)	M	#01h	RV_RES
#5d	recordValue#2 = QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_1	M	#XXh	RV_Id_bosrtt
#6d	recordValue#3 = QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_2	M	#XXh	RV_Bosbtvfbkt
#7d	recordValue#4 = QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_3	M	#XXh	RV_Zrbosrt
#8d	recordValue#5 = QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_4 high byte	M	#XXh	RV_Bosrlsmt
#9d	recordValue#6 = QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_4 low byte	M	#XXh	RV_Bosrlsmt
#10d	recordValue#7 = QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_9	M	#xxh	RV_Einheit
#11d	recordValue#8 = QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_5	M	#XXh	RV_Bosrw2t
#12d	recordValue#9 = QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_6	M	#XXh	RV_Bosmzielt
#13d	recordValue#10 = QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_7	M	#XXh	RV_Bosjzielt
#14d	recordValue#11 = QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_8	M	#XXh	RV_Bosprog2t
#15d	recordValue#12 = dummy value ( not used )	M	#xxh	RV_RESERVE


Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#10h	RCI_BOS
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#01h	RCI_BOS

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1513 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.30.5 2E\_30\_00 MIL-OFF Codierung schreiben

### General information:

With this command the MIL (malfunction indication lamp) can be switched off permanently. In case of a production ECU (active authentication/signature) the selection is only possible within the first 10 hours of ECU- runtime (TRT < 10 hours). The selection is stored in non volatile memory immediately during running time (because after coding the ECU is reset) and can not be changed after 10 hours. After 10 hours the ECU answers to the write- command with "subFunctionNotSupported."

### Additional Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_ES = 1 and  
( TRT <= 10 hours - only if authentication/signature is active)

**Deactivation:** Diagnostic timeout or  
(TRT > 10 hours - only if authentication/signature is active)  
*//send negative response code 12: subFunctionNotSupported*

### Formula section:

**IF** C\_VAR\_STATE = 1  
**THEN** STATE\_MIL\_ON\_DIS\_EXT\_REQ = 0  
**ELSE IF** recordValue#1 > 2H  
**THEN** send negative response code 31: requestOutOfRange  
**ELSE** STATE\_MIL\_ON\_DIS\_EXT\_REQ = recordValue#1

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#30h	RCI_CDSM
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#00h	RCI_CDSM
#4d	recordValue#1 = STATE_MIL_ON_DIS_EXT_REQ	M	#XXh	RV_MIL

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#30h	RCI_CDSM
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#00h	RCI_CDSM

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

### Meaning of C\_VAR\_STATE:

0 = ECE  
1 = US

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.OAG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1514 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 7.30.6 2E\_30\_01 Kat Codierung schreiben

### General information:

With this command automatically learning of catalyst variants can be disabled. Catalyst variant is set to "no cat." In case of a production ECU (active authentication/signature) the selection is only possible within the first 10 hours of ECU- runtime (TRT < 10 hours). The selection is stored in non volatile memory immediately during running time (because after coding the ECU is reset) and can not be changed after 10 hours. After 10 hours the ECU answers to the write- command with "subFunctionNotSupported."

### Additional Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_ES = 1 (Engine Stop) **and**  
(TRT <= 10 hours - only if authentication/signature is active)

**Deactivation:** Diagnostic timeout **or**  
(TRT > 10 hours - only if authentication/signature is active)  
*//send negative response code 12: subFunctionNotSupported*

### Formula section:

**IF** recordValue#1 > 1H  
**THEN** send negative response code 31: requestOutOfRange  
**ELSE** LV\_CAT\_CONF\_DIS\_EXT\_REQ = recordValue#1

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#30h	RCI_CDSO
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#01h	RCI_CDSO
#4d	recordValue#1 = LV_CAT_CONF_DIS_EXT_REQ	M	#XXh	RV_KATV


Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#30h	RCI_CDSO
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#01h	RCI_CDSO

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1515 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.30.7 2E\_30\_10 VMAX Codierung schreiben

### General information:

With this command one of four possible values for maximum vehicle speed is selected. In case of a production ECU (active authentication/signature) the selection is only possible within the first 10 hours of ECU- runtime (TRT < 10 hours). The selection is stored in non volatile memory immediately during running time (because after coding the ECU is reset) and can not be changed after 10 hours. After 10 hours the ECU answers to the write- command with "subFunctionNotSupported."

### Additional Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_ES = 1 (Engine Stop) and  
(TRT <= 10 hours - only if authentication/signature is active)

**Deactivation:** Diagnostic timeout or  
(TRT > 10 hours - only if authentication/signature is active)  
*//send negative response code 12: subFunctionNotSupported*

### Formula section:

**IF** recordValue#1 > 3H  
**THEN** send negative response code 31: requestOutOfRange  
**ELSE** VS\_MAX\_SEL\_EXT\_REQ = recordValue#1

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#30h	RCI_CDSV MAX
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#10h	RCI_CDSV MAX
#4d	recordValue#1 = VS_MAX_SEL_EXT_REQ	M	#XXh	RV_VMAX


Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#30h	RCI_CDSV MAX
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#10h	RCI_CDSV MAX

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1516 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.30.8 2E\_30\_20 OL/UL Codierung schreiben

### General information:

With this command one of three power configuration codes is selected. This code is taken for the plausibility check of the two engine power variants OL ("obere Leistung") and UL ("untere Leistung"). In case of a production ECU (active authentication/signature) the selection is only possible within the first 10 hours of ECU- runtime (TRT < 10 hours). The selection is stored in non volatile memory immediately during running time (because after coding the ECU is reset) and can not be changed after 10 hours. After 10 hours the ECU answers to the write- command with "subFunctionNotSupported."

### Additional Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_ES = 1 (Engine Stop) and  
(TRT <= 10 hours - only if authentication/signature is active)

**Deactivation:** Diagnostic timeout or  
(TRT > 10 hours - only if authentication/signature is active)  
*//send negative response code 12: subFunctionNotSupported*

### Formula section:

**IF** recordValue#1 > 3H  
**THEN** send negative response code 31: requestOutOfRange  
**ELSE** POW\_CONF\_IDX\_EXT\_REQ = recordValue#1

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#30h	RCI_CDSL
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#20h	RCI_CDSL
#4d	recordValue#1 = POW_CONF_IDX_EXT_REQ	M	#XXh	RV_OLUL


Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#30h	RCI_CDSL
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#20h	RCI_CDSL

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	1517 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 7.30.9 2E\_30\_30 Codierung Protokoll schreiben

### General information:

With this command the ISO-protocol variant is selected. In case of a production ECU (active authentication/signature) the selection is only possible within the first 10 hours of ECU-runtime (TRT < 10 hours). The selection is stored in non volatile memory immediately during runnig time (because after coding the ECU is reset) and can not be changed after 10 hours. After 10 hours the ECU answers to the write- command with "subFunctionNotSupported."

### Additional Application conditions:

#### **Initialisation at first run of ECU:**

PROT\_CONF\_IDX\_EXT\_REQ = C\_PROT\_CONF\_IDX\_EXT\_REQ

#### **Initialisation at reset or at first run of ECU:**

If PROT\_CONF\_IDX\_EXT\_REQ = 2 // 14230

Then

LV\_VAR\_OBDC\_CAN = 0

Else

LV\_VAR\_OBDC\_CAN = 1

Endif

**Activation:** LV\_ES = 1 and  
(TRT <= 10 hours - only if authentication/signature is active)

**Deactivation:** (TRT > 10 hours - only if authentication/signature is active)  
*//send negative response code 12: subFunctionNotSupported*

### Formula section:

**If(1)** recordValue#1 > 2H

**Then(1)** send negative response code 31: requestOutOfRange

**Else(1)**

**If(2)** C\_PROT\_CONF\_IDX\_EXT\_REQ = 0

**Then (2)** PROT\_CONF\_IDX\_EXT\_REQ = recordValue#1

**If(3)** PROT\_CONF\_IDX\_EXT\_REQ = 2 // 14230

**Then(3)**

LV\_VAR\_OBDC\_CAN = 0

**Else(3)**


LV\_VAR\_OBDC\_CAN = 1

**Endif(3)**

**Else(2)** send negative response subFunctionNotSupported

**End(2)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	1518 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

End(1)

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#30h	RCI_CDSDL
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#30h	RCI_CDSDL
#4d	recordValue#1 = PROT_CONF_IDX_EXT_REQ	M	#XXh	RV_OLUL

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#30h	RCI_CDSDL
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#30h	RCI_CDSDL

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.10 2E\_32\_00 Oelwechselintervall- Codierdaten schreiben

### General information:

With this command two country dependant factors for oil change intervall can be coded. The selection is stored in non volatile memory immediately during runnig time (because after coding the ECU is reset).

### Additional Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_ES = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_ES = 0


### Formula section:

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#32h	RCI_CDSO
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#00h	RCI_CDSO
#4d	recordValue#1 = FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_1	M	#XXh	RV_OZLF1C
#5d	recordValue#2 = FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_2	M	#XXh	RV_OZLF2C

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1519 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#32h	RCI_CDSD
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#00h	RCI_CDSD

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

### 7.30.11 2E\_32\_10 IGR-Codierdaten schreiben

#### General information:

With this command the Intelligent alternator control can be coded.

#### Additional Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_ES = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_ES = 0

#### Formula section:

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBC1
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#32h	RCI_CDIGR
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#10h	RCI_CDIGR
#4d	recordValue#1 = LV_ALTER_CTL_ENA	M	#XXh	RV_B_CDIGRON

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#32h	RCI_CDIGR
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#10h	RCI_CDIGR


Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

### 7.30.12 2E\_32\_11 Xenonverbau Codierdaten schreiben

#### General information:

With this command the mounting of xenon-filled headlights can be coded.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100W03.0AG
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Additional Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_ES = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_ES = 0

## Formula section:

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#32h	RCI_CDZEN
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#11h	RCI_CDZEN
#4d	recordValue#1 = LV_LTG_GAS_ENA	M	#XXh	RV_B_CDZENON

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#32h	RCI_CDZEN
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#11h	RCI_CDZEN

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.13 2E\_32\_20 Codierung SPA

### General information:

With this command the "Schaltpunktanzeige" can be coded.


### Formula section:

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#32h	WDBCI_SPA_vor geben
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#20h	WDBCI_SPA_vor geben
#4d	Record value #1 = B_spa_csoll	M	#XXh	RV_SPA_CSOLL
#5d	Record value #2 = Dummy	M	#XXh	RV_DUMMY

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1521 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#32h	WDBCIPR A_vorgeben
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#20h	WDBCIPR A_vorgeben

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

### 7.30.14 2E\_32\_30 Codierung BZE schreiben

#### General information:

With this command the Intelligent alternator control can be coded.

#### Formula section:

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#32h	WDBCIPR BZE_vorgeben
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#30h	WDBCIPR BZE_vorgeben
#4d	Record value #1 = Qv_cdherst_1	M	#XXh	RV_CD_HERST1
#5d	Record value #2 = Qv_cdherst_2	M	#XXh	RV_CD_HERST2
#6d	Record value #3 = Qv_cdherst_3	M	#XXh	RV_CD_HERST3
#7d	Record value #4 = Qv_cdherst_4	M	#XXh	RV_CD_HERST4
#8d	Record value #5 = Qv_cdherst_5	M	#XXh	RV_CD_HERST5
#9d	Record value #6 = Qv_cdherst_6	M	#XXh	RV_CD_HERST6
#10d	Record value #7 = Qv_cdherst_7	M	#XXh	RV_CD_HERST7
#11d	Record value #8 = Qv_cdherst_8	M	#XXh	RV_CD_HERST8


Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#32h	WDBCIPR BZE_vorgeben
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#30h	WDBCIPR BZE_vorgeben

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1522 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 7.30.15 2E\_32\_40 Abgasklappe Codierung schreiben

### General information:

With this command the used exhaust flap will be defined.

### Formula section:

#### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#32h	WDBCI_AG K_vorgeben
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#40h	WDBCI_AG K_vorgeben
#4d	recordValue#1 = CONF_EF	M	#XXh	RV_CODIER UNG_AGK

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

#### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI_PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#32h	WDBCI_AG K_vorgeben
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#40h	WDBCI_AG K_vorgeben

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.16 2E\_32\_50 MSA Codierung schreiben

### General information:


With this command the use of MSA will be defined.

The selection is only possible within the first 10 hours of ECU- runtime (TRT < 10 hours and LC\_STST\_VAR\_COD = 0 ) or LC\_STST\_VAR\_COD\_ENA = 1. The selection is stored in non volatile memory .

In case of LC\_STST\_VAR\_CO\_ENA = 0.no change after 10 hours is possible and the ECU answers to the write- command with "subFunctionNotSupported."

### Additional Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_ES = 1 and  
( LC\_STST\_VAR\_COD\_ENA = 1  
or  
TRT <= 10 hours – if authentication/signature is active)

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1523 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Deactivation:** LV\_ES = 0 or  
 (TRT > 10 hours – if authentication/signature is active  
**and** LC\_STST\_VAR\_COD\_ENA = 0,  
*//send negative response code 12: subFunctionNotSupported*)

## Formula section:

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#32h	WDBCI_CD MSA
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#50h	WDBCI_CD MSA
#4d	recordValue#1 = LV_STST_VAR_COD ( 0 – without MSA, 1 – with MSA )	M	#XXh	RV_CODIER UNG_MSA

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#32h	WDBCI_CD MSA
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#50h	WDBCI_CD MSA

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.17 2E\_32\_60 Codierung CDASMOT schreiben


### General information:

With this function the "Codierung elektrische Diagnose der Funktion Abschaltung Klemme 15" is written in NVRAM

### Formula section:

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Request Service ID	M	2Eh	WDBCI
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	32h	WDBCI_CDASMOT
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	60h	WDBCI_CDASMOT
4	recordValue#1 = LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_ENA ( 0 - diagnosis off, 1 - diagnosis on )	M	XXh [ 0h, 1h]	RV_CODIERUNG_ASMOT

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1524 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
1	Response Service ID	M	6Eh	RDBCIPR
2	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	32h	WDBC_I_CDASM OT
3	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	60h	WDBC_I_CDASM OT

## 7.30.18 2E\_3F\_FF Aenderungsindex der Codierdaten schreiben

### General information:

With this command the changing index of the coding data is written. The value is stored in non volatile memory immediately during running time (because after coding the ECU is reset).

### Additional Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_ES = 1  
Deactivation: LV\_ES = 0

### Formula section:

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBC_I
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#3Fh	RCI_
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#FFh	RCI_
#4d	recordValue#1 = IDX_VAR_COD[2]	M	#XXh	RV_
#5d	recordValue#2 = IDX_VAR_COD[1]	M	#XXh	RV_

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message


## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#3Fh	RCI_
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#FFh	RCI_

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.19 2E\_5F\_87 LaufruheVerbesserungssystem Zaehler Reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1525 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## General information:

This command generate a request to reset the counter of "Laufruheverbesserungssystem" in BMW-software.

## Formula section:

```

If    service 2E_5F_87 is received
then
        set B_zrlvs_clr = 1 for 2 sec.
        send positive response
endif
    
```

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#5Fh	WDCI_LVSZ YL_RESET
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#87h	WDCI_LVSZ YL_RESET

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#5Fh	WDCI_LVSZ YL_RESET
#3d	recordCommonIdentifier	M	#87h	WDCI_LVSZ YL_RESET

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.20 2E\_5F\_88 ADRECOVERY vorgeben


### General information:

This command write informations about the Nox-trap into ECU. This is necessary after reprogramming or change of ECU.

### Formula section:

```

If    service 2E_5F_88 is received
Then
        store received values into corresponding variables
        call ACTION_NOXM_WriteSulfurExtAdj(void)
        call ACTION_NOXM_WriteAgingExtAdj(void)
    
```

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1526 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

call ACTION_NOXM_WriteAgiMExtAdj
call ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSAdExtAdj
call ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSShiftDiagExtAdj
call ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSGainDiagExtAdj
call ACTION_NOXD_WriteMMVNSExtAdj(void)
send positive response


```

endif

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#5Fh	WDCI_ADRESTORE
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#88h	WDCI_ADRESTORE
#4d	recordValue#1 = NT_SUL_32_EXT_ADJ[1] (high word, high byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_SUL_32[1]
#5d	recordValue#2 = NT_SUL_32_EXT_ADJ [1] (high word, low byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_SUL_32[1]
#6d	recordValue#3 = NT_SUL_32_EXT_ADJ [1] (low word, high byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_SUL_32[1]
#7d	recordValue#4 = NT_SUL_32_EXT_ADJ [1] (low word, low byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_SUL_32[1]
#8d	recordValue#5 = NT_SUL_32_EXT_ADJ [2] (high word, high byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_SUL_32[2]
#9d	recordValue#6 = NT_SUL_32_EXT_ADJ [2] (high word, low byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_SUL_32[2]
#10d	recordValue#7 = NT_SUL_32_EXT_ADJ [2] (low word, high byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_SUL_32[2]
#11d	recordValue#8 = NT_SUL_32_EXT_ADJ [2] (low word, low byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_SUL_32[2]
#12d	recordValue#9 = NT_SUL_H_32_EXT_ADJ [1] (high word, high byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_SUL_H_32[1]
#13d	recordValue#10 = NT_SUL_H_32_EXT_ADJ [1] (high word, low byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_SUL_H_32[1]
#14d	recordValue#11 = NT_SUL_H_32_EXT_ADJ [1] (low word, high byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_SUL_H_32[1]
#15d	recordValue#12 = NT_SUL_H_32_EXT_ADJ [1] (low word, low byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_SUL_H_32[1]
#16d	recordValue#13 = NT_SUL_H_32_EXT_ADJ [2] (high word, high byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_SUL_H_32[2]
#17d	recordValue#14 = NT_SUL_H_32_EXT_ADJ 2] (high word, low byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_SUL_H_32[2]
#18d	recordValue#15 = NT_SUL_H_32_EXT_ADJ [2] (low word, high byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_SUL_H_32[2]
#19d	recordValue#16 = NT_SUL_H_32_EXT_ADJ [2] (low word, low byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_SUL_H_32[2]
#20d	recordValue#17 = not used	M	#XXh	RV_
#21d	recordValue#18 = not used	M	#XXh	RV_
#22d	recordValue#19 = NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM_EXT_ADJ (high word, high byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM
#23d	recordValue#20 = NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM_EXT_ADJ (high word, low byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM
#24d	recordValue#21 = NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM_EXT_ADJ (low word, high byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1527 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

#25d	recordValue#22 = NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM_EXT_ADJ (low word, low byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM
#26d	recordValue#23 = not used	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL
#27d	recordValue#24 = not used	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL
#28d	recordValue#25 = NT_AGI_SUL_SNG_EXT_ADJ [1] high word, high byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[1]
#29d	recordValue#26 = NT_AGI_SUL_SNG_EXT_ADJ [1] (high word, low byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[1]
#30d	recordValue#27 = NT_AGI_SUL_SNG_EXT_ADJ [1] (low word, high byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[1]
#31d	recordValue#28 = NT_AGI_SUL_SNG_EXT_ADJ [1] (low word, low byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[1]
#32d	recordValue#29 = NT_AGI_SUL_SNG_EXT_ADJ [2](high word, high byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[2]
#33d	recordValue#30 = NT_AGI_SUL_SNG_EXT_ADJ [2] (high word, low byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[2]
#34d	recordValue#31 = NT_AGI_SUL_SNG_EXT_ADJ [2] (low word, high byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[2]
#35d	recordValue#32 = NT_AGI_SUL_SNG_EXT_ADJ [2] (low word, low byte )	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[2]
#36d	recordValue#33 = not used	M	#XXh	RV_
#37d	recordValue#34 = not used	M	#XXh	RV_
#38d	recordValue#35 = NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG_EXT_ADJ [1] (high byte)	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[1]
#39d	recordValue#36 = NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG_EXT_ADJ [1] (high byte)	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[1]
#40d	recordValue#37 = NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG_EXT_ADJ [2] (high byte)	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[2]
#41d	recordValue#38 = NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG_EXT_ADJ [2] (low byte)	M	#XXh	RV_NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[2]
#42d	recordValue#39 = CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM_EXT_ADJ (high byte)	M	#XXh	RV_CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM
#43d	recordValue#40 = CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM_EXT_ADJ (low byte)	M	#XXh	RV_CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM
#44d	recordValue#41 = CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_EXT_ADJ (high byte)	M	#XXh	RV_CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ
#45d	recordValue#42 = CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_EXT_ADJ (low byte)	M	#XXh	RV_CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ
#46d	recordValue#43 = not used	M	#XXh	RV_
#47d	recordValue#44 = LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_3_EXT_ADJ	M	#XXh	RV_LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_3
#48d	recordValue#45 = not used	M	#XXh	RV_
#49d	recordValue#46 = LV_SO2P_REQ_2_EXT_ADJ	M	#XXh	RV_LV_SO2P_REQ_2
#50d	recordValue#47 = LV_SO2P_REQ_FQ_EXT_ADJ	M	#XXh	RV_LV_SO2P_REQ_FQ
#51d	ecordValue#48 = FAC_NT_AGI_LIM_EXT_ADJ (high byte)	M	#XXh	RV_FAC_NT_AGI_LIM
#52d	ecordValue#49 = FAC_NT_AGI_LIM_EXT_ADJ (low byte)	M	#XXh	RV_FAC_NT_AGI_LIM
#53	recordValue50 = FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_EXT_ADJ (high word, high byte)	M	#XXh	RV_FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_EXT_ADJ
#54	recordValue51 = FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_EXT_ADJ (high word, low byte)	M	#XXh	RV_FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_EXT_ADJ
#55	recordValue52 = FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_EXT_ADJ (low word, high byte)	M	#XXh	RV_FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_EXT_ADJ
#56	recordValue53 = FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_EXT_ADJ (low word, low byte)	M	#XXh	RV_FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_EXT_ADJ
#57	recordValue54 = DIST_NS_NEW_EXT_ADJ (high byte)	M	#XXh	RV_DIST_NS_NEW_EXT_ADJ
#58	recordValue55 = DIST_NS_NEW_EXT_ADJ (low byte)	M	#XXh	RV_DIST_NS_NEW_EXT_ADJ
#59	recordValue56 = DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT_EXT_ADJ [1] (high byte)	M	#XXh	RV_DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT_EXT_ADJ[1]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100W03.0AG</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1528 of 9643</b>
		Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#60	recordValue57 = DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT_EXT_ADJ [1] (low byte)	M	#XXh	RV_DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT_EXT_ADJ[1]
#61	recordValue58 = CTR_NS_AD_CYL_EXT_ADJ [1] (high byte)	M	#XXh	RV_CTR_NS_AD_CYL_EXT_ADJ[1]
#62	recordValue59 = CTR_NS_AD_CYL_EXT_ADJ [1] (low byte)	M	#XXh	RV_CTR_NS_AD_CYL_EXT_ADJ[1]
#63	recordValue60 = DIST_NT_NS_AD_EXT_ADJ [1] (high byte)	M	#XXh	RV_DIST_NT_NS_AD_EXT_ADJ[1]
#64	recordValue61 = DIST_NT_NS_AD_EXT_ADJ [1] (low byte)	M	#XXh	RV_DIST_NT_NS_AD_EXT_ADJ[1]
#65	recordValue62 = FAC_NOX_NS_AD_EXT_ADJ [1] (high byte)	M	#XXh	RV_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_EXT_ADJ[1]
#66	recordValue63 = FAC_NOX_NS_AD_EXT_ADJ [1] (low byte)	M	#XXh	RV_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_EXT_ADJ[1]
#67	recordValue64 = CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_EXT_ADJ[1] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_EXT_ADJ[1]
#68	recordValue65 = CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_EXT_ADJ[1] (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_EXT_ADJ[1]
#69	recordValue66 = RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_EXT_ADJ[1] (high byte)	M	XXh	RV_RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_EXT_ADJ[1]
#70	recordValue67 = RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_EXT_ADJ[1] (low byte)	M	XXh	RV_RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_EXT_ADJ [1]

**Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message**  
(Hint: In case of NC\_NT\_NR =1 must 0ffh transmittet for all "recorde values " with array element[2])

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#5Fh	WDCI_ADR ESTORE
#3d	recordCommonIdentifier	M	#88h	WDCI_ADR ESTORE

**Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message**

## 7.30.21 2E\_5F\_89 Request Reset MSA-Tabellenspeicher

### General information:

This command the request Reset MSA-Tabellenspeicher is send to BMW-software.

### Additional Application conditions:


Initialisation at reset and in case of LV\_IGK 1-> 0:  
B\_msahfkreset = 0

### Formula section:

```

if    service 2E_5F_89 is received
then
        B_msahfkreset = 1
        send positive response
endif
    
```

### Formula section:

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.OAG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1529 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBC1
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#5Fh	WDCI_MSA RING_HFKR ESET
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#89h	WDCI_MSA RING_HFKR ESET WDCI_NGS

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBC1PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#5Fh	WDCI_MSA RING_HFKR ESET WDCI_NGS
#3d	recordCommonIdentifier	M	#89h	WDCI_MSA RING_HFKR ESET WDCI_NGS

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

### 7.30.22 2E\_5F\_8A Nullgang\_Lernwert\_vorgeben

#### General information:

This command write the Nullgang\_Lernwert\_vorgeben to BMW-software.

#### Additional Application conditions:


Initialisation at reset and in case of LV\_IGK 1-> 0:  
Tvneutr in = 0.0

#### Formula section:

```

if    service 2E_5F_8A is received
then
        Tvneutr in = corresponding received values
        send positive response
endif
    
```

#### Formula section:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.OAG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1530 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#5Fh	WDCI_NGS
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#8Ah	WDCI_NGS
#4d	recordValue#1 = TvneutrIn (high byte)	M	#XXh	WDCI_NGS
#5d	recordValue#2 = TvneutrIn (low byte)	M	#XXh	WDCI_NGS

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#5Fh	WDCI_NGS
#3d	recordCommonIdentifier	M	#8Ah	WDCI_NGS

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

### 7.30.23 2E\_5F\_8B PMB\_vorgeben

#### General information:

This command write informations about the state of battery into ECU. This is necessary after reprogramming or change of ECU.

#### Formula section:

```


if    service 2E_5F_8B is received
then

        Pmrestore[7] = corresponding received values
        set B_pmrestore = 1 for 5 sec.
        send positive response

endif
    
```

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#5Fh	WDCI_PMB
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#8Bh	WDCI_PMB
#4d	recordValue#1 = Pmrestore[0]	M	#XXh	RV_PMRES TORE[0]
#5d	recordValue#2 = Pmrestore[1]	M	#XXh	RV_PMRES TORE[1]

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1531 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#6d	recordValue#3 = Pmrestore[2]	M	#XXh	RV_PMRES TORE[2]
#7d	recordValue#4 = Pmrestore[3]	M	#XXh	RV_PMRES TORE[3]
#8d	recordValue#5 = Pmrestore[4]	M	#XXh	RV_PMRES TORE[4]
#9d	recordValue#6 = Pmrestore[5]	M	#XXh	RV_PMRES TORE[5]
#10d	recordValue#7 = Pmrestore[6]	M	#XXh	RV_PMRES TORE[6]

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#5Fh	WDCI_PMB
#3d	recordCommonIdentifier	M	#8Bh	WDCI_PMB

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.24 2E\_5F\_8E MSA\_DEAK

### General information:

With this command the deactivation of MSA can be switched on / off.

In the first 250 km the MSA can be switched off permanently with service request

2E\_5F\_8E\_08. After more than 250km the ECU answers on this request with

"subFunctionNotSupported" and the deactivation of MSA with 2E\_5F\_8E\_07 is only possible for the actual driving cycle.

### Additional Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset or LV\_IGK 1 > 0:*

**If** CTR\_KM\_CAN > 249 km **and** LV\_STST\_DEAC = 1

**Then** store LV\_STST\_DEAC = 0 in non volatile memory

**Endif**

B\_msasw = LV\_STST\_DEAC

### Formula section:

**if(1)** record value#1 = 0

**then(1)**

LV\_STST\_DEAC = 0


B\_msasw = 0

store LV\_STST\_DEAC = 0 in non volatile memory

send positive responses

**endif(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1532 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

if(1)   record value#1 = 7
then(1)
    B_msasw = 1
    send positive response

endif(1)

if(1)   record value#1 = 8
then(1)

    if(2)       CTR_KM_CAN > 249 km
    then(2)     LV_STST_DEAC = 0
                 B_msasw = 0
                 send negative response

    else(2)     LV_STST_DEAC = 1
                 B_msasw = 1
                 send positive response

    endif(2)

    store LV_STST_DEAC in non volatile memory
else(1)
    send negative response
endif(1)

```

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_MSA_DEAK
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#8Eh	RCI_MSA_DEAK
#4d	Record value#1	M	#XXh	RV_RCTECU


Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_MSA_DEAK
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte		#8Eh	RCI_MSA_DEAK

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1533 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 7.30.25 2E\_5F\_8F MSA\_DEAK\_AV

### General information:

With this command the selective deactivation of "Abschaltverhinderer MSA" can be coded.

### Additional Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset or LV\_IGK 1 -> 0: Swmsaav = 0

### Formula section:

```

if    record value#1 = 0
then
        Swmsaav = 0
        send positive response
endif

if    record value#1 = 7
then
        Swmsaav = received value
        send positive response
elseif
        send negative response
endif
    
```

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request ( only service 2E\_5F\_8F\_00 )


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_MSA_DEAK_AV
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#8Fh	RCI_MSA_DEAK_AV
#4d	Record value#1	M	#00h	RV_RCTECU

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request ( only service 2E\_5F\_8F\_07 )

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_MSA_DEAK_AV
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#8Fh	RCI_MSA_DEAK_AV
#4d	Record value#1	M	#07h	RV_STA
#5d	Record value#2 = Swmsaav (high byte , high word)	M	#XXh	RV_MSA_DEAK_AV
#6d	Record value#3 = Swmsaav (low byte , high word)	M	#XXh	RV_MSA_DEAK_AV
#7d	Record value#4 = Swmsaav (high byte , low word)	M	#XXh	RV_MSA_DEAK_AV
#8d	Record value#5 = Swmsaav (low byte , low word)	M	#XXh	RV_MSA_DEAK_AV

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Message

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1534 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_MSA_D EAK_AV
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte		#8Fh	RCI_MSA_D EAK_AV

Table WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

### 7.30.26 2E\_5F\_90 IMAALLE programmieren

#### Description:

With this service all injection valve corrections are written individual for each cylinder. The values EGY\_SP\_IV\_EXT\_ADJ[NC\_CYL\_NR] and MFF\_ABSV\_IV\_EXT\_ADJ[NC\_CYL\_NR] must be stored in **reprogramming resistant** non volatile memory. At first run of new ECU or in case of NVRAM error the output data must initialized with zero. STATE\_IV\_CHG is used at engine stop to engine run.

#### Additional Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset: from NVRAM and from reprogramming resistant NVRAM ,

```

at exit start:      if STATE_IV_CHG <> 0
                    then STATE_IV_CHG = 0
                    write NVRAM "BMW coding"
                    endif
    
```

*Activation:* LV\_ES = 1


*Deactivation:* LV\_ES = 0

#### Formula Section:

```

If received service 2E_5F_90
then
    EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR] = corresponding received values
    MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR] = corresponding received values
    STATE_IV_CHG( bit 0 ).. STATE_IV_CHG(bit NC_CYL_NR-1) = 1
    send positive response
endif
    
```

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.OAG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1535 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_IMAALLE
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#90h	RCI_IMAALLE
#4d	RecordValue#1 = - EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[0] high byte	M	#XXh	RCI_
#5d	RecordValue#2 = - EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[0] low byte	M	#XXh	RCI_
#6d	RecordValue#3 = - MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[0] high byte	M	#XXh	RCI_
#7d	RecordValue#4 = - MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[0] low byte	M	#XXh	RCI_
...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...
#4*NC_CYL _NR	RecordValue#(4*NC_CYL_NR-3) = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR-1] high byte	M	#XXh	RCI_
#4*NC_CYL _NR +1	RecordValue#(4*NC_CYL_NR -2) = EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR-1] low byte	M	#XXh	RCI_
#4*NC_CYL _NR +2	RecordValue#(4*NC_CYL_NR -1) = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR-1] high byte	M	#XXh	RCI_
#4*NC_CYL _NR +3	RecordValue#(4*NC_CYL_NR) = MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR-1] low byte	M	#XXh	RCI_

Table WriteDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_IMAALLE
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#90h	RCI_IMAALLE

Table WriteDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.27 2E\_5F\_9x IMA0x programmieren

### Description:

With this service cylinder balancing injection valve corrections is written only for cylinder x.

### Additional Application conditions:

Initialisation at exit start: STATE\_IV\_CHG = 0

Activation: LV\_ES = 1

Deactivation: LV\_ES = 0

### Formula Section:

**if** received service 2E\_5F\_9x **and** x <= NC\_CYL\_NR // x from 2E\_5F\_9x


**then**

EGY\_SP\_IV\_EXT\_ADJ[x-1] = received value

MFF\_ABSV\_IV\_EXT\_ADJ[x-1] = received value

STATE\_IV\_CHG(bit x-1) = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1536 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

send positive response

endif

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_IMA0x
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#9xh	RCI_IMA0x
#4d	RecordValue#1 = - EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[x-1] high byte	M	#XXh	RCI_
#5d	RecordValue#2= - EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[x-1] low byte	M	#XXh	RCI_
#6d	RecordValue#3= - MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[x-1] high byte	M	#XXh	RCI_
#7d	RecordValue#4= - MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[x-1] low byte	M	#XXh	RCI_

Table WriteDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_IMA0x
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#9xh	RCI_IMA0x

Table WriteDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.28 2E\_5F\_DE\_00 VVT- Minhub Ansteuerung beenden

### General information:

When this service is received, the actuator diagnosis function stops and control is given back to the ECU control.

### Formula section:


## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_VH
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#DEh	RCI_VH
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#00h	IOCP_RCTECU

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Request Message

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_VH

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100W03.0AG
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#DEh	RCI_VH
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#00h	IOCP_RCTECU

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

### 7.30.29 2E\_5F\_DE\_07 VVT- Minhub ansteuern

#### Description:

With this service the minimum valve lift can be adjusted.

#### Formula section:

#### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_MINH
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#DEh	RCI_MINH
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#07h	IOCP_STA
#5d	inputOutputControlParameter - VVL_MIN_EXT_ADJ high byte	M	#XXh	CS_MINH
#6d	InputOutputControlParameter - VVL_MIN_EXT_ADJ low byte	M	#XXh	CS_MINH

Table inputoutputcontrolByLocalIdentifier Request Message

#### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_MINH
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#DEh	RCI_MINH
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#07h	IOCP_STA

Table inputoutputcontrolByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### 7.30.30 2E\_5F\_DE\_08 VVT- Minhub programmieren

#### Description:


With this service the minimum valve lift can be programmed into non volatile memory after power latch phase.

#### Additional Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_ES = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ES = 0

#### Formula section:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1538 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_MINH
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#DEh	RCI_MINH
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#08h	IOCP_LTA
#5d	inputOutputControlParameter - VVL_MIN_NVMY_EXT_ADJ high byte	M	#XXh	CS_MINH
#6d	InputOutputControlParameter - VVL_MIN_NVMY_EXT_ADJ low byte	M	#XXh	CS_MINH

Table inputoutputcontrolByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_MINH
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#DEh	RCI_MINH
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#08h	IOCP_LTA

Table inputoutputcontrolByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### 7.30.31 2E\_5F\_F0\_07 Abgleichswert LL ansteuern

#### General information:

With the tester via KWP telegram an idle speed offset for five different conditions can be calibrated. The idle speed setpoint offsets stored into the non volatile memory are initialized with 0 as default value. In case of a tester is connected via KWP N\_KWP\_OFS\_ACC\_DRI, N\_KWP\_OFS\_DRI, N\_KWP\_OFS\_ACC, N\_KWP\_OFS and N\_KWP\_OFS\_VB are sent and the bit "store" was sent the adjusted values are stored into non volatile memory.

In case of LV\_KWP\_ENA = 1 and a tester is connected via KWP the adjustment values N\_KWP\_OFS\_ACC\_DRI\_KWP, N\_KWP\_OFS\_DRI\_KWP, N\_KWP\_OFS\_KWP, N\_KWP\_OFS\_ACC\_KWP and N\_KWP\_OFS\_VB\_KWP from tester are used.

N\_SP\_OFS\_KWP is permanently used in the idle speed module, so the calculation within the KWP-module have to do permanently.


For the time, when the tester works on the car, the max. selection should be off for this KI.15 cycle. Now the new setting of the offsets can be made.

#### Additional Application conditions:

##### **Initialisation at reset:**

N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI	=	N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI_NVMY
N_KWP_OFS_DRI	=	N_KWP_OFS_DRI_NVMY
N_KWP_OFS	=	N_KWP_OFS_NVMY
N_KWP_OFS_ACC	=	N_KWP_OFS_ACC_NVMY
N_KWP_OFS_VB	=	N_KWP_OFS_VB_NVMY

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.OAG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1539 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

N\_SP\_OFS\_KWP = 0

**Activation:** LV\_KWP\_ENA = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_KWP\_ENA = 0

**Recurrence:** 10 ms

### Formula section:

switch off the max-selection in this KI.15 cycle:

```

IF          the service 2E_5F_F0_07 is received
  THEN     LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_BAS_EXT_ADJ=01h
  ELSE     LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_BAS_EXT_ADJ=00h
ENDIF
  
```

idle speed setpoint offset at LV ACIN = 1 and LV DRI = 1 ( N KWP OFS ACC DRI KWP ):

```

IF          N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI_KWP      ≥  C_N_OFS_ACC_DRI_MAX
  THEN     N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI           =  C_N_OFS_ACC_DRI_MAX
  ELSEIF   N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI_KWP      ≤  C_N_OFS_ACC_DRI_MIN
  THEN     N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI           =  C_N_OFS_ACC_DRI_MIN
  ELSE     N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI           =  N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI_KWP
ENDIF
  
```

idle speed setpoint offset at LV ACIN = 0 and LV DRI = 1 ( N KWP OFS DRI KWP ):

```


IF          N_KWP_OFS_DRI_KWP          ≥  C_N_OFS_DRI_MAX
  THEN     N_KWP_OFS_DRI               =  C_N_OFS_DRI_MAX
  ELSEIF   N_KWP_OFS_DRI_KWP          ≤  C_N_OFS_DRI_MIN
  THEN     N_KWP_OFS_DRI               =  C_N_OFS_DRI_MIN
  ELSE     N_KWP_OFS_DRI               =  N_KWP_OFS_DRI_KWP
ENDIF
  
```

idle speed setpoint offset at LV ACIN = 0 and LV DRI = 0 ( N KWP OFS KWP ):

```

IF          N_KWP_OFS_KWP              ≥  C_N_OFS_MAX
  THEN     N_KWP_OFS                   =  C_N_OFS_MAX
  ELSEIF   N_KWP_OFS_KWP              ≤  C_N_OFS_MIN
  THEN     N_KWP_OFS                   =  C_N_OFS_MIN
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1540 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**ELSE** N\_KWP\_OFS = N\_KWP\_OFS\_KWP

**ENDIF**

idle speed setpoint offset at LV ACIN = 1 and LV DRI = 0 ( N\_KWP\_OFS\_ACC\_KWP ):

**IF** N\_KWP\_OFS\_ACC\_KWP ≥ C\_N\_OFS\_ACC\_MAX

**THEN** N\_KWP\_OFS\_ACC = C\_N\_OFS\_ACC\_MAX

**ELSEIF** N\_KWP\_OFS\_ACC\_KWP ≤ C\_N\_OFS\_ACC\_MIN

**THEN** N\_KWP\_OFS\_ACC = C\_N\_OFS\_ACC\_MIN

**ELSE** N\_KWP\_OFS\_ACC = N\_KWP\_OFS\_ACC\_KWP

**ENDIF**

idle speed setpoint offset at battery charging is active (N\_KWP\_OFS\_VB\_KWP) :

**IF** N\_KWP\_OFS\_VB\_KWP ≥ C\_N\_OFS\_VB\_MAX

**THEN** N\_KWP\_OFS\_VB = C\_N\_OFS\_VB\_MAX

**ELSEIF** N\_KWP\_OFS\_VB\_KWP ≤ C\_N\_OFS\_VB\_MIN

**THEN** N\_KWP\_OFS\_VB = C\_N\_OFS\_VB\_MIN

**ELSE** N\_KWP\_OFS\_VB = N\_KWP\_OFS\_VB\_KWP

**ENDIF**

idle speed setpoint - LV\_KWP\_ENA :

**IF** TCO > C\_TCO\_MIN\_N\_OFS\_KWP

**and** LV\_ERR\_TCO = 0

**and** LC\_N\_OFS\_KWP\_DISABLE = 0

**and** LV\_REQ\_ISC = 1

**THEN** LV\_KWP\_ENA = 1

**ELSE** LV\_KWP\_ENA = 0

**ENDIF**

**IF** LV\_KWP\_ENA = 0

**THEN** no adjustment and no programming by tester is allowed

**and** the ECU send `invalid parameter` response to the tester request

**ELSE** adjustment and programming by tester is allowed

**ENDIF**


Idle Speed Setpoint Offset by Tester (KWP):

**IF** LV\_DRI = 1 **and** LV\_ACIN = 1 (AC is ready and drive engaged)

**THEN** N\_SP\_OFS\_KWP\_1 = N\_KWP\_OFS\_ACC\_DRI

**ELSEIF (1)** LV\_DRI = 1 **and** LV\_ACIN = 0 (AC is not ready and drive engaged)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.OAG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1541 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

THEN (1)    N_SP_OFS_KWP_1 = N_KWP_OFS_DRI
ELSEIF (2)  LV_DRI = 0 and LV_ACIN = 0 (AC is not ready and drive not engaged)
THEN (2)    N_SP_OFS_KWP_1 = N_KWP_OFS
ELSEIF (3)  LV_DRI = 0 and LV_ACIN = 1 (AC is ready and drive not engaged)
THEN (3)    N_SP_OFS_KWP_1 = N_KWP_OFS_ACC
ELSE        N_SP_OFS_KWP_1 = 0
ENDIF

IF          CHA_CDN_BAT > C_CHA_CDN_BAT_KWP_MIN (battery charging act.)
THEN        N_SP_OFS_KWP = N_SP_OFS_KWP_1 + N_KWP_OFS_VB
ELSE        N_SP_OFS_KWP = N_SP_OFS_KWP_1
ENDIF
    
```

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_ABLL
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F0h	RCI_ABLL
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#07h	IOCP_STA
#5d	InputoutputLocalValue = N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI_KWP Value offset drive position and air condition	M	#XXh	IOLI_
#6d	InputoutputLocalValue = N_KWP_OFS_DRI_KWP Value offset drive position	M	#XXh	IOLI_
#7d	InputoutputLocalValue = N_KWP_OFS_KWP Value offset for idle speed	M	#XXh	IOLI_
#8d	InputoutputLocalValue N_KWP_OFS_ACC_KWP Value offset air condition	M	#XXh	IOLI_
#9d	InputoutputLocalValue = N_KWP_OFS_VB_KWP Value offset voltage battery	M	#XXh	IOLV

Table inputoutputcontrolByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_ABLL
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F0h	RCI_ABLL
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#07h	IOCP_STA
#5d	InputoutputLocalValue = N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI_KWP Value offset drive position and air condition	M	#XXh	IOLI_
#6d	InputoutputLocalValue = N_KWP_OFS_DRI_KWP Value offset drive position	M	#XXh	IOLI_
#7d	InputoutputLocalValue = N_KWP_OFS_KWP Value offset for idle speed	M	#XXh	IOLI_
#8d	InputoutputLocalValue N_KWP_OFS_ACC_KWP Value offset air condition	M	#XXh	IOLI_

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100W03.0AG
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
		Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
		Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#9d	InputoutputLocalValue = N_KWP_OFS_VB_KWP Value offset voltage battery	M	#XXh	IOLV
-----	---	---	------	------

Table inputoutputcontrolByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.32 2E\_5F\_F0\_08 Abgleichswert LL programmieren

### General information:

In a tester is connected via KWP and the bit "store" is received, the adjustment values from tester N\_KWP\_OFS\_ACC\_DRI\_KWP, N\_KWP\_OFS, N\_KWP\_OFS\_DRI\_KWP, N\_KWP\_OFS\_ACC\_KWP and N\_KWP\_OFS\_VB\_KWP are stored into the non volatile memory. The non volatile stored values are used after reset as initialization values for idle speed setpoint offset.

### Additional Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_KWP\_ENA = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_KWP\_ENA = 0

### Formula Section:


### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_ABLL
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F0h	RCI_ABLL
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#08h	IOCP_LTA
#5d	InputoutputLocalValue = N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI_KWP Value offset drive position and air condition	M	#XXh	IOLI_
#6d	InputoutputLocalValue = N_KWP_OFS_DRI_KWP Value offset drive position	M	#XXh	IOLI_
#7d	InputoutputLocalValue = N_KWP_OFS_KWP Value offset for idle speed	M	#XXh	IOLI_
#8d	InputoutputLocalValue N_KWP_OFS_ACC_KWP Value offset air condition	M	#XXh	IOLI_
#9d	InputoutputLocalValue = N_KWP_OFS_VB_KWP Value offset voltage battery	M	#XXh	IOLV

Table inputoutputcontrolByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_ABLL
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F0h	RCI_ABLL
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#08h	IOCP_LTA
#5d	InputoutputLocalValue = N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI_KWP Value offset drive position and air condition	M	#XXh	IOLI_
#6d	InputoutputLocalValue = N_KWP_OFS_DRI_KWP Value offset drive position	M	#XXh	IOLI_

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1543 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## general specification

#7d	InputoutputLocalValue = N_KWP_OFS_KWP Value offset for idle speed	M	#XXh	IOLI_
#8d	InputoutputLocalValue N_KWP_OFS_ACC_KWP Value offset air condition	M	#XXh	IOLI_
#9d	InputoutputLocalValue = N_KWP_OFS_VB_KWP Value offset voltage battery	M	#XXh	IOLV

Table inputoutputcontrolByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### 7.30.33 2E\_5F\_F1\_00 CO-Abgleich beenden

#### General information:

When this service is received, the actuator diagnosis function stops and control is given back to the ECU control.

#### Formula Section:

#### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_VH
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F1h	RCI_VH
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#00h	IOCP_RCTECU

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Request Message

#### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F1h	RCI_
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#00h	IOCP_RCTECU

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

### 7.30.34 2E\_5F\_F1\_04 CO- Abgleich Reset


#### Description:

With this service the MFF trim value for CO- Adjust can be reset.

#### Additional Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_VAR\_LSH\_UP = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1544 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Deactivation: LV\_VAR\_LSH\_UP = 1

## Formula section:

IF service 2E\_5F\_F1\_04 is received  
 THEN LV\_RST\_MFF\_ADD\_EXT\_ADJ\_NVMY = 1 for 2s  
 ENDIF

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCi
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F1h	RCI_
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#04h	IOCP_

Table inputoutputcontrolByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F1h	RCI_
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#04h	IOCP_STA

Table inputoutputcontrolByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.35 2E\_5F\_F1\_07 CO- Abgleich ansteuern

### Description:

With this service the MFF trim value for CO- Adjust can be adjusted. This is necessary for cars without catalystr.


The value from tester is written in the variable FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_EXT\_ADJ for 1 second. Then the variable FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_EXT\_ADJ is set to 0 for 1s. After the 2 seconds, the next value can be sent. During this 2 seconds no new value from tester is accepted to avoid too fast trimming (= negative response).

### Additional Application conditions:

Initialisation: FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_EXT\_ADJ = 0 %  
 TIMER\_1 = 0 s

Activation: LV\_VAR\_LSH\_UP = 0 and  
 LV\_IS = 1 and  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR = 0 and  
 TCO > C\_TCO\_MIN\_MFF\_ADD\_EXT\_ADJ

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1545 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

*Deactivation:* not activation or timeout

### Formula section:

**IF** Service 2E\_5F\_F1\_07 is received **and**  
 TIMER\_1 = 0 s

**THEN** initialise TIMER\_1 with 2 s **and**  
 FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_EXT\_ADJ = value from tester **and**  
 send positive response

**ELSEIF** TIMER\_1 = 2 s or 1s

**THEN** FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_EXT\_ADJ = 0  
 TIMER\_1 = TIMER\_1 - 1s  
 send negative response "conditions not correct" when Service 2E\_5F\_F1\_07 is received again

**ENDIF**

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F1h	RCI_
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#07h	IOCP_STA
#5d	inputOutputControlParameter - FAC_MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ	M	#XXh	CS_

Table inputoutputcontrolByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F1h	RCI_
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#07h	IOCP_STA


Table inputoutputcontrolByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.36 2E\_5F\_F1\_08 CO- Abgleich programmieren

### Description:

With this service the MFF trim value for CO- Adjust can be programmed into non volatile memory after power latch phase.

After receiving the service 2E\_5F\_F1\_08, the flag LV\_FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_EXT\_ADJ\_NVMY is set to 1 for 2 seconds. The flag LV\_FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_EXT\_ADJ\_NVMY triggers the CO-Adjust function to save the trim value into non volatile memory after power latch phase.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1546 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

### Additional Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_IS = 1                      **and**  
                   LV\_VAR\_LSH\_UP = 0        **and**  
                   CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR = 0       **and**  
                   TCO > C\_TCO\_MIN\_MFF\_ADD\_EXT\_ADJ

**Deactivation:** not activation or timeout

### Formula section:

**IF**            service 2E\_5F\_F1\_08 is received  
**THEN**       LV\_FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_EXT\_ADJ\_NVMY = 1 for 2s  
**ENDIF**

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F1h	RCI_
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#08h	IOCP_LTA

Table inputoutputcontrolByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F1h	RCI_
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#08h	IOCP_LTA

Table inputoutputcontrolByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.37 2E\_5F\_F2\_04 Varianten loeschen


### General information:

This service resets the bits of learned variants. Re-learning is possible depending on the learning conditions of every device (see chapter "variant coding"). If the byte on position x in the tester telegram is 01, the variant flag/variable which is dedicated to position x is set to 0 and so the variant is erased.

The variants LV\_VAR\_BN and LV\_VAR\_VEH are vehicle specific can not be reset via tester (safety reasons; see also chapter "variant coding").

### Additional Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_ES=1

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1547 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


**Deactivation:** LV\_ES=0

## Formular section:

### InputOutputControlByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F2h	RCI_
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#04h	IOCP_RTD
#5d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_AT	M	#XXh	
#6d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_ACIN	M	#XXh	
#7d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_AMT	M	#XXh	
#8d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_ARS	M	#XXh	
#9d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_ASR	M	#XXh	
#10d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	#FFh	
#11d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_BN_MSW	M	#XXh	
#12d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_DCC	M	#XXh	
#13d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA	M	#XXh	
#14d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_ETCU	M	#XXh	
#15d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_ICL	M	#XXh	
#16d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_MSW	M	#XXh	
#17d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_PSTE	M	#XXh	
#18d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_SOF	M	#XXh	
#19d	inputOutputControlParameter - CONF_SOF_SWI	M	#XXh	
#20d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_BN_GEAR_REV	M	#XXh	
#21d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	#FFh	
#22d	inputOutputControlParameter - not used	M	#FFh	
#23d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_SAP ( not MSD80/81), not used (MSD80/81)	M	[#XXh, #FFh]	
#24d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_EF	M	#XXh	
#25d	inputOutputControlParameter LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP	M	#XXh	
#26d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_RLY_ACCOUT (not MSD85) not supported (MSD85)	M	[#XXh, #FFh]	
#27d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_SAV (not MSD80/81), not used (MSD80/81)	M	[#XXh, #FFh]	
#28d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_RLY_ST	M	#XXh	
#29d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_ASR_3	M	#XXh	
#30d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_BN_LDM	M	#XXh	
#31d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	M	#XXh	
#32d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN	M	#XXh	
#33d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_LSH_UP	M	#XXh	
#34d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_ASR_4	M	#XXh	
#35d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_MAF and LV_VAR_MAF_LEARNT	M	#XXh	
#36d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_PSTE_2 and LV_VAR_PSTE_3 and STATE_PSTE_3_SRC	M	#XXh	
#37d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_BN_EFP	M	#XXh	
#38d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET	M	#XXh	
#39d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_BN_TRL	M	#XXh	
#40d	inputOutputControlParameter - not supported	M	#FFh	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1548 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

#41d	inputOutputControlParameter – not supported	M	#FFh	
#42d	inputOutputControlParameter - LV_VAR_NOX ( only MSD80/81) not supported ( other )	M	[#XXh, #FFh]	
#43d	inputOutputControlParameter - not supported	M	#FFh	
#44d	inputOutputControlParameter – LV_VAR_ETCU_SPT	M	#XXh	
#45d	inputOutputControlParameter – LV_VAR_TCT	M	#XXh	
#46d	inputOutputControlParameter – LV_VAR_AEB	M	#XXh	
#47d	inputOutputControlParameter – LV_VAR_TQ_PBR	M	#XXh	

Table InputOutputControlByCommonIdentifier request message

## InputOutputControlByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F2h	RCI_
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#04h	IOCP_RTD

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.38 2E\_5F\_F3\_04 Uebertemperatursicherung loeschen

### General information:

The service sets the values for over temperature protection to default values.

### Formula section:

**IF** service 2E\_5F\_F3\_04 is received


**THEN**

CTR_TOIL_MAX	=	00h
TOIL_MAX_WARN	=	00h
VS_TOIL_MAX	=	00h
N_TOIL_MAX	=	00h
GEAR_TOIL_MAX	=	00h
TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX	=	00h
TAM_TOIL_MAX	=	00h
TCO_TOIL_MAX	=	00h
DIST_TOIL_MAX	=	00h
PV_AV_TOIL_MAX	=	00h
LV_CS_TOIL_MAX	=	00h
TOIL_THD_TOIL_MAX	=	00h

**ELSE** the values keep unchanged

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1549 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_UET
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F3h	RCI_UET
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#04h	IOCP_RTD

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Request Message

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_UET
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F3h	RCI_UET
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#04h	IOCP_RTD

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.39 2E\_5F\_F4\_04 Fusshebelwerk Fehlbedienung loeschen

### General information:

no description

### Additional Application conditions:

**Activation:** timeout time < 5s

**Deactivation:** timeout time >= 5s

### Formula section:

**IF** service 2E\_5F\_F4\_04 is received  
**THEN** timeout time = 0s  
 LV\_FHW\_RST = 01h  
**ELSE** increment timeout time  
**ENDIF**


**IF** timeout time >= 5s  
**THEN** LV\_FHW\_RST = 00h  
**ELSE** LV\_FHW\_RST remains unchanged  
**ENDIF**

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_FHW
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F4h	RCI_FHW
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#04h	IOCP_RTD

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Request Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1550 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_FHW
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F4h	RCI_FHW
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#04h	IOCP_RTD

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

### 7.30.40 2E\_5F\_F5\_04 Powermanagement Histogramm loeschen

#### General information:

With this comand the values described in the chapter "Power Management" are set to default values.

All values are initialized with their default values (compare detailed specifications).

After the timeout time of 5s, the function ist stopped, and the value for LV\_POW\_MNG\_HIS\_RST is set to 00h;

#### Additional Application conditions:

**Activation:** timeout ime < 5s

**Deactivation:** timeout time >= 5s

#### Formula section:

```

IF          service 2E_5F_F5_04 is received
THEN       timeout time = 0s
           LV_POW_MNG_HIS_RST = 01h
ELSE       increment timeout time
ENDIF


IF          timeout time >= 5s
THEN       LV_POW_MNG_HIS_RST = 00h
ELSE       LV_POW_MNG_HIS_RST  reains unchanged
ENDIF
    
```

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBC
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_HISR
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F5h	RCI_HISR
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#04h	IOCP_RTD

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1551 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_HISR
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F5h	RCI_HISR
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#04h	IOCP_RTD

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.41 2E\_5F\_F6\_04 Ueberdrehzahlsicherung loeschen

### General information:

Detection of an overrevving event and non-volatile storage of:

- highest engine speed reached N\_MAX
- associated total running time in case of highest engine speed reached TRT\_N\_MAX
- event frequency counter CTR\_N\_MAX

An overrevving event starts at exceeding the engine speed C\_N\_LIM\_MIN and active engine speed limitation (LV\_N\_MAX = 1).

At each overrevving event, the event frequency counter is incremented by 1. The highest engine speed reached N\_MAX and the associated total running time in case of highest engine speed reached TRT\_N\_MAX is only overwritten if a higher engine speed was reached.

For this service authenticity is necessary.

### Additional Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_ES = 1 and authentication is necessary

Deactivation: LV\_ES= 0

### Formula section:


IF service 2E\_5F\_F6\_04 is received

THEN N\_MAX = 00h  
 TRT\_N\_MAX = 00h  
 CTR\_N\_MAX = 00h

ELSE the values keep unchanged

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBC

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17100W03.0AG
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0				Pages 1552 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_OVR
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F6h	RCI_OVR
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#04h	IOCP_RTD

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Request Message

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_OVR
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F6h	RCI_OVR
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#04h	IOCP_RTD
#5d	Verify byte = 01h = ok Verify byte = 02h = not ok	M	#XXh	IOCP

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.42 2E\_5F\_F7\_00 Laufruheprüfung Vorgeben beenden

### General information:

no description

### Formula section:

**IF** service 2E\_5F\_F7\_00 is received  
**THEN** set STATE\_CMB\_CTL\_KWP = 00h  
**ELSE** STATE\_CMB\_CTL\_KWP remains unchanged

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBC I
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_LRP
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F7h	RCI_LRP
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#00h	RV_RCTEC U


Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Request Message

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_LRP
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F7h	RCI_LRP

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1553 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.30.43 2E\_5F\_F7\_07 Laufruheprüfung vorgeben

### General information:

no description

### Formula section:

**IF** one of the bytes in the telegram is > 1h  
**THEN** send negative response code 31: requestOutOfRange  
**ELSE** built STATE\_CMB\_CTL\_NVMY\_KWP from telegram

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_LRP
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F7h	RCI_LRP
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#07h	RV_STA
#5d	recordValue#1 = STATE_CMB_CTL_KWP Bit 0	M	#XXh	STAT_GEMI SCHEINGRI FF_INAKTIV
#6d	recordValue#2 = STATE_CMB_CTL_KWP Bit 1	M	#XXh	STAT_ZUEN DWINKELEI NGRIFF_IN AKTIV
#7d	recordValue#3 = STATE_CMB_CTL_KWP Bit 2	M	#XXh	STAT_MINH UBEINGRIF F_INAKTIV
#8d	recordValue#4 = STATE_CMB_CTL_KWP Bit 3	M	#XXh	STAT_HUB EINGRIFF_I NAKTIV
#9d	recordValue#5 = dummy value fix	M	#00h	RV_LRP_BI T4
#10d	recordValue#6 = dummy value fix	M	#00h	RV_LRP_BI T5
#11d	recordValue#7 = dummy value fix	M	#00h	RV_LRP_BI T6
#12d	recordValue#8 = dummy value fix	M	#00h	RV_LRP_BI T7


Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_LRP
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F7h	RCI_LRP

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1554 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 7.30.44 2E\_5F\_F7\_08 Laufruheprüfung programmieren

### General information:

no description

### Additional Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** STATE\_CMB\_CTL\_NVMY\_KWP at clearing NVMY with 00h else from NVMY

### Formula section:

**IF** one of the bytes in the telegram is > 1h  
**THEN** send negative response code 31: requestOutOfRange  
**ELSE** built STATE\_CMB\_CTL\_NVMY\_KWP from telegram

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_LRP
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F7h	RCI_LRP
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#08h	RV_LTA
#5d	recordValue#1 = STATE_CMB_CTL_NVMY_KWP Bit 0	M	#XXh	STAT_GEMI SCHEINGRI FF_INAKTIV
#6d	recordValue#2 = STATE_CMB_CTL_NVMY_KWP Bit 1	M	#XXh	STAT_ZUEN DWINKELEI NGRIFF_IN AKTIV
#7d	recordValue#3 = STATE_CMB_CTL_NVMY_KWP Bit 2	M	#XXh	STAT_MINH UBEINGRIF F_INAKTIV
#8d	recordValue#4 = STATE_CMB_CTL_NVMY_KWP Bit 3	M	#XXh	STAT_HUB EINGRIFF_I NAKTIV
#9d	recordValue#5 = dummy value fix	M	#00h	RV_LRP_BI T4
#10d	recordValue#6 = dummy value fix	M	#00h	RV_LRP_BI T5
#11d	recordValue#7 = dummy value fix	M	#00h	RV_LRP_BI T6
#12d	recordValue#8 = dummy value fix	M	#00h	RV_LRP_BI T7

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_LRP
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F7h	RCI_LRP

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.OAG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1555 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 7.30.45 2E\_5F\_F8\_00 Homogenbetrieb vorgeben beenden

### General information:

When this service is received, the actuator diagnosis function stops and control is given back to the ECU control.

### Formula section:

```

IF      service 2E_5F_F8_00 is received
THEN   STATE_HOM_AFS_REQ_EXT_ADJ = 00h
ELSE   STATE_HOM_AFS_REQ_EXT_ADJ remains unchanged
ENDIF
    
```

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_VH
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F8h	RCI_VH
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#00h	IOCP_RCTECU

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F8h	RCI_
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#00h	IOCP_RCTECU

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.46 2E\_5F\_F8\_07 Homogen vorgeben

### General information:


When this service is received, the request for operation mode is sent to the module "operation mode request from tester".

### Additional Application conditions:

**Initialisation at reset or at LV\_IGK 1 -> 0:** STATE\_HOM\_AFS\_REQ\_EXT\_ADJ = 0

**Activation:** LV\_IS = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IS = 0

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.OAG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1556 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBCI
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F8h	RCI_
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#07h	IOCP_
#5d	recordValue #1 = STATE_HOM_AFS_REQ_EXT_ADJ (high byte)	M	#XXh	IOCP_
#6d	recordValue #2 = STATE_HOM_AFS_REQ_EXT_ADJ(low byte)	M	#XXh	IOCP_

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Request Message

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCI PR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#5Fh	RCI_
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#F8h	RCI_
#4d	Inputoutputcontrolparameter	M	#07h	IOCP_

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

## 7.30.47 2E\_C0\_01 Write k\_ews4 (STUERN\_EWS)

### General information:

IMMO: Write STEUERN\_EWS4 (Save secret key to ECU)

A negativ response is possible by a wrong parameter and formula section.

### Formula section:

**Only for boot sw-version:**

**If(1)** K\_EWS4[0..255] > 0x0 and K\_EWS4[0..255] < 0xFF (Blank Check Page 0)

**Then(1)** "Negative Response: **KWP\_RC\_CNCORSE**"

**break**

**Else(1)**

**If(2)** "record value#1" = **0x3**


**Then(2)** IMOB\_KWP\_K\_EWS4 [0..15] = "record value#2..#17"

**If(2a)** IMOB\_KWP\_K\_EWS4 [0-15] != 0xFF **or** 0x0 (all data not 0 or max.)

**Then(2a)** IMOB\_KWP\_K\_EWS4\_TMP0[0-15] =

IMOB\_KWP\_K\_EWS4[0-15] **xor** 0xFF

"Positive Response"

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.OAG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1557 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

Else(2a)    "Negative Response"
Endif(2a)

Else(2)
If(3)    "record value#1" = 0x1
Then(3)
If(4)    IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[0..15] !=
          IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4_TMP0[0..15] xor 0xFF
Then(4)  "Negative Response: KWP_RC_CNCORSE"
          break
Else(4)  "Positive Response"
          Flash:
          IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[0..15]
          IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4_1[0..15] xor 0xFF
          IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4_2[0..15] xor 0xAA
Endif(4)
Else(3)    "Negative Response: KWP_RC_SFNS_IF"
Endif(3)
Endif(2)
Endif(1)

```

## Only for ECU sw-version:

```


If(1)  STATE_IMOB_K_EWS = NC_K_EWS_UNLOCKED
and IMOB_NR_VLD_K_EWS4 < NC_K_EWS_MAX

Then(1)
If(2)  "record value#1" = 0x3
Then(2)
IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4 [0..15] = "record value#2..#17"
If(2a) IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4 [0-15] != 0xFF or 0x0 (all data not 0 or max.)
Then(2a)  IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4_TMP0[0-15] =
            IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[0-15] xor 0xFF
            send "Positive Response"
Else(2a)  send "Negative Response"
Endif(2a)
ACTION_ECM3_DisableReq (disable MU for storage)

Else(2) If(3) "record value#1" = 0x1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1558 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**Then(3)**

**If(4)** IMOB\_KWP\_K\_EWS4[0..15] !=

IMOB\_KWP\_K\_EWS4\_TMP0[0..15] **xor** 0xAA

**Then(4)** "Negative Response: **KWP\_RC\_CNCORSE**"

**break**

**Else(4)** send "Positive Response"

**Flash: k\_ews4[at next free block]**

(storage place depending on

**imob\_nr\_vld\_k\_ews4)**

IMOB\_KWP\_K\_EWS4[0-15]

IMOB\_KWP\_K\_EWS4\_1[0-15] **xor** 0xFF

IMOB\_KWP\_K\_EWS4\_2[0-15] **xor** 0xAA

**Flash: imob\_config\_ews4[0-3]**

imob\_config\_ews4\_1[0-3] **xor** 0xFF

imob\_config\_ews4\_2[0-3] **xor** 0xAA

**Endif(4)**

**Else(3)** "Negative Response: **KWP\_RC\_SFNS\_IF**"

**Endif(3)**

**Endif(2)**

**Else(1)** "Negative Response: **KWP\_RC\_CNCORSE**"

**Endif(1)**

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#2Eh	WDBC1
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#C0h	RCI_TSP
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier	M	#01h	RCI_TSP
#4d	recordValue#1 = IMOB_KWP_MODE_BYTE	M	#xxh	RV_PST
#5d	recordValue#2 = IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[0]	M	#xxh	RV_PST
#6d	recordValue#3 = IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[1]	M	#xxh	RV_PST
#7d	recordValue#4 = IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[2]	M	#xxh	RV_PST
#8d	recordValue#5 = IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[3]	M	#xxh	RV_PST
#9d	recordValue#6 = IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[4]	M	#xxh	RV_PST
#10d	recordValue#7 = IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[5]	M	#xxh	RV_PST
#11d	recordValue#8 = IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[6]	M	#xxh	RV_PST
#12d	recordValue#9 = IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[7]	M	#xxh	RV_PST
#13d	recordValue#10 = IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[8]	M	#xxh	RV_PST
#14d	recordValue#11 = IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[9]	M	#xxh	RV_PST
#15d	recordValue#12 = IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[10]	M	#xxh	RV_PST
#16d	recordValue#13 = IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[11]	M	#xxh	RV_PST

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Sign	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1559 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

#17d	recordValue#14 = IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[12]	M	#xxh	RV_PST
#18d	recordValue#15 = IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[13]	M	#xxh	RV_PST
#19d	recordValue#16 = IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[14]	M	#xxh	RV_PST
#20d	recordValue#17 = IMOB_KWP_K_EWS4[15]	M	#xxh	RV_PST

## WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

### WriteDataByCommonIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	WriteDataByCommonIdentifier Response Service Id	M	#6Eh	WDBCIPR
#2d	RecordCommonIdentifier High Byte	M	#C0h	RCI_
#3d	RecordCommonIdentifier Low Byte	M	#01h	RCI_

Table inputoutputcontrolByCommonIdentifier Positive Response Message

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VAR_STATE	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Country variant of the dataset					
C_PROT_CONF_IDX_EXT_REQ	1	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
init value for selected data transmission protocol via tester( 0-- 15765, change with tester allowed 1 -15765, change with tester not allowed2 -14230, change with tester not allowed )					
LC_N_OFS_KWP_DISABLE	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
disable bit for idle speed setpoint offset by tester					
LC_STST_VAR_COD_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
enable STST-coding after TRT >= 10H ( 0- disable, 1 - enable)					
C_CHA_CDN_BAT_KWP_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...127	0.4980392	[Ah]
minimum threshold for active battery charging due to enable conditions of idle speed offset by tester					
C_N_OFS_ACC_DRI_MAX	1	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset maximum threshold at LV_ACIN = 1 and LV_DRI = 1					
C_N_OFS_ACC_DRI_MIN	1	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset minimum threshold at LV_ACIN = 1 and LV_DRI = 1					
C_N_OFS_DRI_MAX	1	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset maximum threshold at LV_ACIN = 0 and LV_DRI = 1					
C_N_OFS_DRI_MIN	1	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset minimum threshold at LV_ACIN = 0 and LV_DRI = 1					
C_N_OFS_MAX	1	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset maximum threshold at LV_ACIN = 0 and LV_DRI = 0					
C_N_OFS_MIN	1	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset minimum threshold at LV_ACIN = 0 and LV_DRI = 0					
C_N_OFS_ACC_MAX	1	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset maximum threshold at LV_ACIN = 1 and LV_DRI = 0					
C_N_OFS_ACC_MIN	1	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset minimum threshold at LV_ACIN = 1 and LV_DRI = 0					
C_N_OFS_VB_MAX	1	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset maximum threshold at battery charging is active					
C_N_OFS_VB_MIN	1	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint offset minimum threshold at battery charging is active					
C_TCO_MIN_N_OFS_KWP	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum TCO threshold for activate idle speed offset					
C_TCO_MIN_MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ	0	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum TCO for CO- adjustment via tester					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100W03.0AG
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1560 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 7.31 SID 32h: stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Service

### General information:

All implemented SID 32h services are described below.

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_POW_MNG_MES_MO D	LV_INH_LAM_KWP	
--------	------------------------	----------------	--

### Import action

void ACTION_NOXM_StopCatHeatDesu(void)
--

### 7.31.1 Overview of supported subservices

SID number	service	Service location	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85(8cyl)
32_2F	Stop Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	-
32_D9	stop switch off Lambda controller	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
32_F0	stop checksum calculation for Inca PC	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
32_F1	stop programming of calibration data for IncaPC	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
32_F6	stop default values PM for BN-SS	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
32_F7	switch Intelligente Generatorregelung active	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X

### 7.31.2 Global negative Responses

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#3d	responseCode=general response codes	M	#XXh	RC

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

### Remark:


The detailed message of the negative response code is described in chapter "Introduction".

### 7.31.3 32\_2F stop Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb

#### General information:

With this command the "Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb" is switch off.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100Z02.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1561 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** ---

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)

Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

## Formular section:

**If** service 32\_2F is received

**Then** call ACTION\_NOXM\_StopCatHeatDesu()  
Send positive response

**Endif**

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#2Fh	RELI_DESF AHR

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#2Fh	RELI_DESF AHR

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.31.4 32\_D9 stop switch off Lambda controller


#### General information:

With this command the switch off of lambda controller by KWP2000 is ended.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** ---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100Z02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1562 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off)

Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

### Formular section:

**IF** service 32\_D9 is received

**THEN** LV\_INH\_LAM\_KWP = 00h

**ELSE** LV\_INH\_LAM\_KWP remains unchanged

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#D9h	RELI_

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#D9h	RELI_

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.31.5 32\_F0 stop checksum calculation for Inca PC

### General information:

With this service the tester stops the checksum calculation, which is started with the service 31\_F0.


### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)

**Deactivation:** Kl.15 off  
Diagnostic timeout

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100Z02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1563 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = checksum calculation for IncaPC	M	#F0h	RELI_

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = checksum calculation for IncaPC	M	#F0h	RELI_

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.31.6 32\_F1 stop programming of calibration data for IncaPC

### General information:

With this service the tester deletes the request for programming of calibration data after the power latch, which is started with the service 31\_F1.

Once the programming of calibration data is started after the power latch it can not be interrupted.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)

Diagnostic timeout


**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = checksum calculation for IncaPC	M	#F1h	RELI_

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100Z02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1564 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = checksum calculation for IncaPC	M	#F1h	RELI_

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.31.7 32\_F6 stop default values PM for BN-SS

#### General information:

With this comand the values described in the chapter "Power Management" are set to default values.

The value LV\_POW\_MNG\_MES\_MOD is saved after a powerlatch phase into the non volatile memory.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset with B\_fapmmess from NVM

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)

Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

#### Formular section:

**IF** service 32\_F6 is received

**THEN** LV\_POW\_MNG\_MES\_MOD = 00h

**ELSE** LV\_POW\_MNG\_MES\_MOD remains unchanged


## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#F6h	RELI_

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#F6h	RELI_

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17100Z02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1565 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

#### 7.31.8 32\_F7 switch Intelligente Generatorregelung active

##### General information:

With this comand the intelligent altenator control is switched active again.

##### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** from NVMY

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

##### Formular section:

**IF** service 32\_F7 is received

**THEN** LV\_ALTER\_CTL\_EXT\_ADJ = 00h

**ELSE** LV\_ALTER\_CTL\_EXT\_ADJ remains unchanged

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#F7h	RELI_IGR_OFF

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#F7h	RELI_IGR_OFF

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100Z02.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1566 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.32 SID 33h: requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Service

### General information:

All implemented SID 33h services are described below.

### Input data:

B_diaggr	B_maregdk_ad	B_maregdk_ad	B_mareghub_ad
B_psrgr_ad	Eco_jobstat1	Eco_result1	INH_IV_KWP
Klann_test1	Klann_test2	Krnn_test	LV_CH_SO2P_WOUT_LIM
LV_IGK	LV_INH_LAM_KWP	LV_KWP_PROG_DATA	LV_POW_MNG_MES_MODAL
LV_SO2P_REQ_2	Mrnn_test_dk	Mrnn_test_pr	Mrnn_test_vvt
NT_SUL	Prnn_test_agr		

### 7.32.1 Overview of supported subservices:

SID number	service	Service location	MSD					
			MSV_80	MSD_80 (4cyl)	MSD_80 (6cyl)	MSD_81 (4cyl)	MSD_81 (6cyl)	MSD85(8cyl)
33_25	read INH_IV_KWP - Diagnos Status EV-Ausblendung	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
33_2B	Read result Ruhestrom Test	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_2F	Auslesen Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	-
33_D9	Read Status: switch off lambda controller	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
33_E0	Auslesen Eisy- Adaptionswerte (ungedrosselt)	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
33_E1	Auslesen Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt)	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_E2	Auslesen Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt mit Abgasrueckfuehrung)	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
33_E3	Auslesen Krann- Adaptionswerte	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_E4	Auslesen Klann-Adaptionswerte	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_E5	Auslesen AGR-Adaptionswerte	ECU	-	X	X	X	-	-
33_F0	Report results of checksum calculation for INCA PC	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
33_F1	Report results of programming the calibration data for INCA PC in the power latch phase	ECU	X	-	-	-	-	-
33_F6	Report Status: Steuern Messemode stop default value	ECU	-	X	X	X	X	X
33_F7	report results of Intelligente Generatorregelung	ECU	X	X	X	X	X	X

### 7.32.2 Global negative Responses

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1567 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	NegativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLLI
#3d	responseCode=general response codes	M	#XXh	RC

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

## Remark:

The detailed message of the negative response code is described in chapter "Introduction".

## 7.32.3 33\_25 Read INH\_IV\_KWP -diagnosis status EV-Ausblendung - requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier

### General information:

With this service the tester can ask for the results of the -diagnosis status EV-Ausblendung

### Application conditions:

- Initialisation:** at reset
- Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)
- Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#25h	RELI_

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#25h	RELI_
#3d	RecordValue#3 = INH_IV_KWP	M	#XXh	RRS_


Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.32.4 33\_2B Read result Ruhestrom Test

### General information:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1568 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

With this service the tester can ask for the results of "Ruhestromprüfung mit IBS"

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset  
**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)  
**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
 Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#2Bh	RELI_RUHESTR OM

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#2Bh	RELI_
#3d	RecordValue#1 = Eco_jobstat1	M	#XXh	RRS_FS_RU HESTROM
#4d	RecordValue#2 = Eco_result1 (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_RUHES TROM
#5d	RecordValue#3 = Eco_result1 (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_RUHES TROM

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.32.5 33\_2F Read result Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb


### General information:

With this service the tester can ask for the results of "Desulfatisierung Fahrbetrieb"

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset  
**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)  
**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
 Diagnostic timeout

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1569 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#2Fh	RELI_DESFAHR

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#2Fh	RELI_DESFAHR
#3d	RecordValue#1 = LV_CH_SO2P_WOUT_LIM	M	#XXh	RRS_LV_CH_SO2P_WOUT_LIM
#4d	RecordValue#2 = NT_SUL (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_NT_SUL
#5d	RecordValue#3 = NT_SUL (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_NT_SUL
#6d	RecordValue#4 = LV_SO2P_REQ_2			

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.32.6 33\_D9 Read status: switch off lambda controller-requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier

#### General information:

With this service the tester can ask for switch off lambda controller by KWP-service.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset


**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#D9h	RELI_

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1570 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#D9h	RELI_
#3d	RecordValue#1 = LV_INH_LAM_KWP	M	#XXh	RRS_

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.32.7 33\_E0 Auslesen Eisy- Adaptionswerte (ungedrosselt)

### General information:

With this service the tester can ask for the results of the Eisy- adaption.

### Application conditions:

- Initialisation:** at reset
- Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)
- Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”


### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#E0h	RELI_EISYUGD

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#E0h	RELI_EISYUGD
#3d	RecordValue#1 = B_mareghub_ad	M	#XXh	RRS_FS_EISYUGD
#4d	RecordValue#2 = Mrnn_test_vvt high byte	M	#XXh	RRS_MRNN_TEST_VVT
#5d	RecordValue#3 = Mrnn_test_vvt low byte	M	#XXh	RRS_MRNN_TEST_VVT

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101101.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1571 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

#### 7.32.8 33\_E1 Auslesen Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt)

##### General information:

With this service the tester can ask for the results of the Eisy- adaption.

##### Application conditions:

- Initialisation:** at reset
- Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)
- Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#E1h	RELI_EISYGD

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifierValue	M	#E1h	RELI_EISYGD
#3d	RecordValue#1 = B_maregdk_ad	M	#XXh	RRS_FS_EISYGD
#4d	RecordValue#2 = Mrnn_test_dk high byte	M	#XXh	RRS_MRNN_TEST_DK
#5d	RecordValue#3 = Mrnn_test_dk low byte	M	#XXh	RRS_MRNN_TEST_DK


Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

#### 7.32.9 33\_E2 Auslesen Eisy- Adaptionswerte (gedrosselt mit Abgasrueckfuehrung)

##### General information:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1572 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## general specification

With this service the tester can ask for the results of the Eisy- adaption.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset  
**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)  
**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
 Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#E2h	RELI_EISYGDA GR

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifierValue	M	#E2h	RELI_EISYGD AGR
#3d	RecordValue#1 = B_maregdk_ad	M	#XXh	RRS_FS_ EISYGD
#4d	RecordValue#2 = Mrnn_test_pr high byte	M	#XXh	RRS_ MRNN_TEST _PR
#5d	RecordValue#3 = Mrnn_test_pr low byte	M	#XXh	RRS_ MRNN_TEST _PR

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.32.10 33\_E3 Auslesen Krann- Adaptionswerte


#### General information:

With this service the tester can ask for the results of the KRANN- adaption.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset  
**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1573 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#E3h	RELI_KRANN

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifierValue	M	#E3h	RELI_KRANN
#3d	RecordValue#1 = dummy value fix	M	#FFh	RRS_FS_KRANN
#4d	RecordValue#2 = Krnn_test high byte	M	#XXh	RRS_KRNN_TEST
#5d	RecordValue#3 = Krnn_test low byte	M	#XXh	RRS_KRNN_TEST

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.32.11 33\_E4 Auslesen Klann- Adaptionwerte

### General information:

With this service the tester can ask for the results of the KLANN- adaption.


### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset  
**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)  
**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#E4h	RELI_KLANN

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1574 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifierValue	M	#E4h	RELI_KLANN
#3d	RecordValue#1 = dummy value fix	M	#FFh	RRS_FS_KLANN
#4d	RecordValue#2 = Klann_test1 high byte	M	#XXh	RRS_KLNN_READ_AD_1
#5d	RecordValue#3 = Klann_test1 low byte	M	#XXh	RRS_KLANN_READ_AD_1
#6d	RecordValue#2 = Klann_test2 high byte	M	#XXh	RRS_KLNN_READ_AD_2
#7d	RecordValue#3 = Klann_test2 low byte	M	#XXh	RRS_KLANN_READ_AD_2

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.32.12 33\_E5 Auslesen AGR - Adaptionswerte

### General information:

With this service the tester can ask for the results of the AGR- adaption.

### Application conditions:

- Initialisation:** at reset
- Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)
- Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"


### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#E5h	RELI_EISYAGR

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1575 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifierValue	M	#E5h	RELI_EISYAGR
#3d	RecordValue#1 = B_psragr_ad	M	#FFh	RRS_FS_EISYAGR
#4d	RecordValue#2 = Prnn_test_agr high byte	M	#XXh	RRS_PRNN_TEST_AGR
#5d	RecordValue#3 = Prnn_test_agr low byte	M	#XXh	RRS_PRNN_TEST_AGR

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.32.13 33\_F0 Report results of checksum calculation for IncaPC

#### General information:

With this service the tester can ask for the results of the checksum calculation, which is started with the service 31\_F0.

If the checksum is equal to the checksum, which is given by 31\_F0, the ECU reports a positive response. Otherwise a negative response is sent.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = checksum calculation for IncaPC	M	#F0h	RELI_


Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response (= equal checksums)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = checksum calculation for IncaPC	M	#F0h	RELI_

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1576 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.32.14 33\_F1 Report results of “programming the calibration data in the power latch” of IncaPC

#### General information:

With this service the tester can ask for the results of the programming process of the calibration data in the power latch, which is started with the service 31\_F1

Please consider that the calibration data are programmed at the end of the power latch phase. That means the ECU is not able to send the positive response for finishing the programming of the calibration data.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset  
**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)  
**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off)  
 Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

#### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = programming of calibration data in the power latch phase for IncaPC	M	#F1h	RELI_

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

#### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response (= equal checksums)


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = programming of calibration data in the power latch phase for IncaPC	M	#F1h	RELI_
#3d	Programming of calibration data not yet requested: If (lv_kwp_prog_data = 0) => status = #84h IGK is still on: If (lv_kwp_prog_data=1 AND lv_igk=1) => status = #80h ECU will start the programming in the power latch phase: If (lv_kwp_prog_data=1 AND lv_igk=0) => status = #82h	M	#XXh	

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1577 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.32.15 33\_F6 Read status: PM-Messmode- requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier

### General information:

With this service the tester can ask the state of PM-Messmode

### Application conditions:

- Initialisation:** at reset
- Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)
- Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#F6h	RELI_

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#F6h	RELI_
#3d	RecordValue#1 = LV_POW_MNG_MES_MOD	M	#XXh	RRS_

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.32.16 33\_F7 Report results of Intelligente Generatorregelung


### General information:

With this service the tester can ask for the status “Intelligente Generatorregelung”, which is started with the service 31\_F7

### Application conditions:

- Initialisation:** at reset
- Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)
- Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)  
Diagnostic timeout

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1578 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = Intelligente Generatorregelung	M	#F7h	RELI_IGR_OFF

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response (= equal checksums)


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = Intelligente Generatorregelung	M	#F7h	RELI_IGR_OFF
#3d	RecordValue#1 = #05h if B_diagigr = 1 or #00h if B_diagigr = 0	M	#XXh	PRS_FS_IGR_OFF

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1579 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

7.33 Services for EOL (end of line) tests

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_gentestanf	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Testeransteuerung Generator					
B_testpoelsys	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Diagnosefunktion Oeldruckregelung"					
LAMB_SP_EXT_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Bank selective external lambda-setpoint (EOL test)					
LV_ACT_ECRAS_EOL_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating activated ECRAS System test					
LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV for displace N_SP_IS					
LV_ACT_SA_EOL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation bit for secondary air EOL test					
LV_ACT_VLS_EOL_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV for start EOL test: Lambda sensors confused / not wired					
LV_EOL_CPS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV for the end of line test CPS					
LV_LAM_AD_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request of "Sperrung Tankentlueftung"					
LV_LAMB_SP_EXT_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to activate bank selective external lambda-setpoint (EOL test)					
LV_POIL_EXT_ADJ_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating active oil pressure diagnosis function					
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_REQ_NOT_STOP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
request STOP desulfation by tester ( 0 -stop )					
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_REQ_ST	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
request START desulfation by tester ( 1-start )					
LV_TCHA_DIAG_EXT_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
external request by tester for diagnosis of ATL					
N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint from the tester					
STATE_EOL_KWP_CPS	O/V	0H 1H 2H  3H 4H 5H 6H  7H 8H 9H	NOT_START ST_INH PAR_NOT_ PLAUS WAIT_REL UNDEF ACT END_WOUT_ RESULT ABORTED END_WOUT_ ERR END_WITH_ ERR	1	[-]
State variable for EOL test: CPS					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1580 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL	O/V	0H 1H 2H  3H 4H 5H 6H  7H 8H 9H	NOT_START ST_INH PAR_NOT_ PLAUS WAIT_REL UNDEF ACT END_WOUT_ RESULT ABORTED END_WOUT_ ERR END_WITH_ ERR	1	[-]
State variable for end of line test DMTL					
STATE_EOL_KWP_ECRAS	O/V	0H 1H 2H  3H 4H 5H 6H  7H 8H 9H	NOT_START ST_INH PAR_NOT_ PLAUS WAIT_REL UNDEF ACT END_WOUT_ RESULT ABORTED END_WOUT_ ERR END_WITH_ ERR	1	[-]
State variable for EOL test: Ecras system test					
STATE_EOL_KWP_N_SP_IS	O/V	0H 1H 2H  3H 4H 5H 6H  7H 8H 9H	NOT_START ST_INH PAR_NOT_ PLAUS WAIT_REL UNDEF ACT END_WOUT_ RESULT ABORTED END_WOUT_ ERR END_WITH_ ERR	1	[-]
State variable for displace N SP IS					
STATE_EOL_KWP_SA	O/V	0H 1H 2H  3H 4H 5H 6H  7H 8H 9H	NOT_START ST_INH PAR_NOT_ PLAUS WAIT_REL UNDEF ACT END_WOUT_ RESULT ABORTED END_WOUT_ ERR END_WITH_ ERR	1	[-]
Status of SA EOL diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17103901.00P</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department	Sign
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>1581 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

STATE_EOL_KWP_VLS	O/V	0H 1H 2H  3H 4H 5H 6H  7H 8H 9H	NOT_START ST_INH PAR_NOT_ PLAUS WAIT_REL UNDEF ACT END_WOUT_ RESULT ABORTED END_WOUT_ ERR END_WITH_ ERR	1	[-]
State variable for EOL test: Lambda sensors confused / not wired					
STATE_EOL_KWP_VVL_AD	O/V	0H 1H 2H  3H 4H 5H 6H  7H 8H 9H	NOT_START ST_INH PAR_NOT_ PLAUS WAIT_REL UNDEF ACT END_WOUT_ RESULT ABORTED END_WOUT_ ERR END_WITH_ ERR	1	[-]
State variable for EOL - VVL adaptation					
STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0H 1H	FAST ALTERNATING	1	[-]
Additional information for desulfation mode by external request from tester					

**Hint for MSV80: In STATE\_EOL\_KWP... is 0H = ACT and 5H = NOT\_START**

## Input data:

AMP	Atlsvc_dpvdK1	Atlsvc_dpvdK2	Atlsvc_dpvdK3
B_kupp	C_N_MAX_KWP	C_TCO_MIN_VLS_EOL	C_TEG_CAT_DOWN_EOL
C_VS_MAX_KWP	CTL_SHIFT_LOCK_CAN	CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_NO T_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_C ONF]	CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_VL D[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_EO L	CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_E OL	CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEA K_MIN_EOL	EGY_DEW_END_NT
EGY_DEW_END_NT_INT	Gangi	GEAR	GEAR_INFO
Genitest_tol	Geniutest_ab	I_gentest	LAMB_LS_UP_AFL_EOL[ NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LAMB_LS_UP_AFR_EOL[ NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	LAMB_SP_SA_EOL	LAMB_SP_VLS_EOL[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]
LC_SA_SWI_ACQ	LV_ACT_VLS_EOL	LV_AT	LV_BRAKE_DET
LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]			
LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	LV_CLU_SWI	LV_CONF_DMTL	LV_CS
LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF MAX	LV_CUR_DMTL_THD_DIF MES	LV_DET_FUC_OPEN	LV_DET_REFU
LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LS_U P_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	LV_ECRAS_DOWN_EXT_ ADJ	LV_ECRAS_EOL_INH	LV_ECRAS_UP_EXT_ADJ
LV_ENA_LEAK_DMTL	LV_END_DIAG_DIAGCPS	LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAFM	LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAP
LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAV	LV_END_DIAG_SA_SYS	LV_EOL_CPS_ERR	LV_ERR_AMP
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_ERR_CRK	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS
LV_ERR_ECRAS_EOL	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_E X_NR]	LV_ERR_FTL_MIN	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLA US

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1582 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	

# general specification

LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_PUT_EL	LV_ERR_SA_SAFM
LV_ERR_SA_SAP	LV_ERR_SA_SAV	LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL	LV_ERR_SA_SYS
LV_ERR_SAP	LV_ERR_SAV	LV_ERR_TCO	LV_FCT_LIH_SA
LV_IGK	LV_INH_DIAGCPS	LV_IS	LV_LAM_AD_ENA
LV_LAM_AD_END	LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_DOWN_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_D_IAGCPS
LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_MIS_STATE_B	LV_PL	LV_ST_END
LV_T_DMTL_MAX	LV_TEMP_MAX_SAP_COIL	LV_VAR_AMT	LV_VAR_TCT
LV_VB_DIF_MAX	LV_VB_JUMP	LV_VB_RANGE_DMTL	MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_EOL
N	N_32	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	Nkw
Nkw_poel_soll	NT_SUL	OPM_AV	OPM_AV_DIAGCPS
P_oel_ist	P_oel_soll	Pu	PV
Pwg_ist	SAF_DIAG_MAX	SAF_DIAG_MIN	St_alsvc
St_atlsvc_pvdk	St_gentest	St_testpoelsys	St_testpoelsys2
STATE_DIAG_SA_LS	STATE_DIAG_SA_SAFM	STATE_DIAGCPS	STATE_DMTL
STATE_DMTL_EOL	STATE_ECRAS_SYS	STATE_KWP_SO2P	STATE_KWP_SRV_AD_R_EQ_VVL
STATE_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_EOL_KWP_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_A_DJ_ACT
STATE_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	STATE_VLS_EOL	SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_1	SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_2
SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_EOL	SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCS_EOL	T_NS_SHIFT_DEAC_TEMP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	T_NS_SHIFT_WAIT_REP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
T_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT	TAM	TCO	TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL
TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL	TIA	Tmot	Tn_abstell
TNT_MDL_L	TNT_MDL_MV	Toel	U_gentest
V	VLS_DOWN_AFL_EOL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN_AFR_EOL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VS


## Imported Actions:

ACTION_NOXD_StartNNShiftDiag()
ACTION_NOXD_EndNNShiftDiag()

## 7.33.1 Overview of implemented subservices

SID number	service	MSV_80	MSD_80 (4-cyl)	MSD_80 (6-cyl)	MSD_81 (4-cyl)	MSD_81 (6-cyl)	MSD85 (L4)
21_20	Read Status EOL: Secondary air system	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_22	Read Status EOL: CPS	X	-	-	-	-	-


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1583 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

21_26	Read Status EOL: Idle speed setpoint displace	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_27	Read Status EOL: VVL adaption	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_D5	Read Status EOL: ECRAS system test	X	X	X	X	X	X
21_DA	Read Status EOL: DMTL	X	-	-	-	-	-
21_DF	Read Status EOL: Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired	X	-	-	-	-	-
31_20	EOL Test ON: Secondary air system						
31_22	EOL Test ON: CPS	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_26	EOL Test ON: Idle speed setpoint displace	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_27	start VVL Adaptation	X	-	-	-	-	-
31_2A	Start intelligent alternator test	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_2C	Start EOL test: Oil Pressure Regulation Diagnosis	X	X	X	X	X	-
31_2D	Start EOL test: Desulfatisierung	-	X	X	X	X	-
31_33	Start EOLtest: NOX-SensorShiftDiagnosis	-	X	X	X	X	-
31_CF	Start : Sperre Tankentlueftung	-	X	X	X	X	-
31_D0	Start: Werkstattdiagnose ATL	-	X	X	X	X	X
31_D5	EOL Test ON: ECRAS system test	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_DA	EOL Test ON: DMTL	X	X	X	X	X	X
31_DF	EOL Test ON: Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired	X	X	X	X	X	X
32_20	EOL Test OFF: Secondary air system	X	-	-	-	-	X
32_22	EOL Test OFF: CPS	X	X	X	X	X	X
32_26	EOL Test OFF: Idle speed setpoint displace	X	X	X	X	X	X
32_27	Stop EOL - VVL Adaptation	X	-	-	-	-	-
32_2A	Stop intelligent alternator test	X	X	X	X	X	X
32_2C	Stop EOL test: Oil Pressure Regulation Diagnosis	X	X	X	X	X	-
32_2D	Stop EOL test: Desulfatisierung	-	X	X	X	X	-
32_33	Stop EOLtest: NOX-SensorShiftDiagnosis	-	X	X	X	X	-
32_CF	Stop : Sperre Tankentlueftung	-	X	X	X	X	-
32_D0	Stop: Werkstattdiagnose ATL	-	X	X	X	X	X
32_D5	Stop EOL: ECRAS system test	X	X	X	X	X	X
32_DA	EOL Test OFF: DMTL	X	X	X	X	X	X
32_DF	EOL Test OFF: Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_20	Report EOL results: Secondary air system	X	-	-	-	-	X
33_22	Report EOL results: CPS	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_26	Report EOL results: Idle speed setpoint displace	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_27	Read Status EOL: VVL adaptation	X	-	-	-	-	-
33_2A	Read Status: inteligent alternator test	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_2C	Read Status EOL test: Oil Pressure Regulation Diagnosis	X	X	X	X	X	-
33_2D	Read status EOL test: Desulfatisierung	-	X	X	X	X	-
33_33	Read Status EOL-test: NOX-SensorShiftDiagnosis	-	X	X	X	X	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1584 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

33_CF	Read Statrus : Sperre Tankentlueftung	-	X	X	X	X	-
33_D0	Read Status: Werkstattdiagnose ATL	-	X	X	X	X	X
33_D5	Read Status EOL: ECRAS system test	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_DA	Report EOL results: DMTL	X	X	X	X	X	X
33_DF	Report EOL results: Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired	X	X	X	X	X	X

## 7.33.2 Lambda- setpoint for external adjustment

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This function is for shifting the lambda-setpoint in the lambda coordination to fulfill requests of external adjustment / EOL diagnosis.

i=1 for cylinder bank 1 and i = 2 for cylinder bank 2

#### Description:

The lambda-setpoint LAMB\_SP\_EXT\_ADJ[i] is calculated as long as the activation bits:

- LV\_ACT\_VLS\_EOL //Lambda setpoint shifting for lambda sensor EOL test
- LV\_ACT\_SA\_EOL //Lambda setpoint shifting for secondary air EOL test

are active. The bit are set/reset by customer tool.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_LAMB\_SP\_EXT\_ADJ[i] = 0  
 LAMB\_SP\_EXT\_ADJ[i] = 1  
 at LV\_IGK =1 or ECU reset

*Recurrence:* 20ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

#### Formula section:

Lambda setpoint shifting for lambda sensor EOL test


**If** LV\_ACT\_VLS\_EOL = 1

**Then** LV\_LAMB\_SP\_EXT\_ADJ[i]= 1 //bank 1 and bank 2

LAMB\_SP\_EXT\_ADJ[i] = LAMB\_SP\_VLS\_EOL[i]

Lambda setpoint shifting for secondary air EOL test

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1585 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

Elseif    LV_ACT_SA_EOL = 1
Then      LV_LAMB_SP_EXT_ADJ_[i] = 1           //bank 1 and bank 2
              LAMB_SP_EXT_ADJ[i] = LAMB_SP_SA_EOL

Lambda setpoint shifting passive
Else      LV_LAMB_SP_EXT_ADJ_[i] = 0           //bank 1 and bank 2
              LAMB_SP_EXT_ADJ[i] = 1

Endif

```

### 7.33.3 Services 21\_20 / 31\_20 / 32\_20 / 33\_20 for end of line test: SA-system test

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


##### General information:

The EOL test is performed in order to check the SA system in the factory or in the workshop. If EOL test is active (LV\_ACT\_EOL\_SA = 1) then secondary air function (Pump and Valve) and the configured diagnosis (depending of LC\_SA\_SWI\_ACQ) is activated as long as EOL is requested or diagnosis is finished.

##### Description:

The EOL test contain the services:

- **21\_20 - Read Status EOL- test**
- **31\_20 - EOL Test start**
- **32\_20 - EOL Test stop**
- **33\_20 - Report EOL test results**

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1586 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset  
 STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_SA = NOT\_START  
 LV\_ACT\_SA\_EOL = 0

*Recurrence:* same as SA function

*Activation:* see following chapter

*Service location:* ECU-SW

### 7.33.3.1 Secondary air system diagnosis through SAF-meter (SAFM)

#### Description:

This service is only performed if **LC\_SA\_SWI\_ACQ = 1**

#### 7.33.3.1.1 21\_20 Read Status EOL- test – SA-system - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

##### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_


Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

##### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_EOL_KWP_SA [ <b>MSV70</b> :function active , <b>MSx80</b> :function not started yet conditions not correct parameter not correct function waiting not used <b>MSV70</b> : function not started yet, <b>MSx80</b> : function active function finished, no result function stopped function finished, no error function finished, error present ]	M	#XXh [ #00h, #01h, #02h #03h #04h #05h, #06h #07h #08h #09h ]	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1587 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLID
#3d	responseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table: readDataByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

### Formula section:


The determination of STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_SA is stopped if EOL-test is stopped by tester request (service 32\_20). In this case STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_SA = NOT\_START).

```

If LV_ACT_SA_EOL = 1
Then
  if LV_IS = 0 or
    LV_FCT_LIH_SA = 1 or
    LV_VB_JUMP = 1 or
    LV_TEMP_MAX_SAP_COIL = 1 or
    LV_ERR_MAF = 1 or
    LV_ERR_AMP = 1 or
    LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS = 1 or
    LV_ERR_TCO = 1 or
    LV_ERR_CRK = 1 or
    LV_ERR_FTL_MIN = 1 or
    LV_MIS_STATE_A = 1 or
    LV_MIS_STATE_B = 1 or
    LV_ERR_SAV = 1 or
    LV_ERR_SAP = 1 or
    LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS = 1
  Then LV_ACT_SA_EOL = 0
    STATE_EOL_KWP_SA = 1H //conditions not correct
  Elseif LV_ERR_SA_SAFM = 1
  Then LV_ACT_SA_EOL = 0
    STATE_EOL_KWP_SA = 9H //function finished, error present
  Elseif LV_ERR_SA_SAV = 1 or
    LV_ERR_SA_SYS = 1
  Then LV_ACT_SA_EOL = 0
    STATE_EOL_KWP_SA = 9H //function finished, error present
  Elseif LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAV = 1 and
    LV_END_DIAG_SA_SYS = 1 and
    LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAFM = 1 and

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1588 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

                LV_ERR_SA_SAV = 0                and
                LV_ERR_SA_SYS = 0                and
                LV_ERR_SA_SAFM = 0
    Then LV_ACT_SA_EOL = 0
                STATE_EOL_KWP_SA = 8H           //function finished, no error
    Endif
Else    no change
Endif

```

### 7.33.3.1.2 31\_20 EOL Test start - SA-system test - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service


#### Formula section:

```

If    request 31_20 is received    and
      LV_IS = 1                    and
      TCO > C_TCO_MIN_SA_EOL      and
      LV_VB_JUMP = 0              and
      LV_TEMP_MAX_SAP_COIL = 0    and
      LV_ERR_SA_SAFM = 0          and
      LV_ERR_SA_SYS = 0           and
      LV_ERR_SA_SAV = 0           and
      LV_ERR_MAF = 0              and
      LV_ERR_AMP = 0              and
      LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS = 0        and
      LV_ERR_TCO = 0              and
      LV_ERR_CRK = 0              and
      LV_ERR_FTL_MIN = 0          and
      LV_MIS_STATE_A = 0          and
      LV_MIS_STATE_B = 0          and
      LV_ERR_SAV = 0              and
      LV_ERR_SAP = 0              and
      LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS = 0   and
      (STATE_DIAG_SA_SAFM = SAFM_DIAG_END or SAFM_DIAG_CNL)
Then  LV_ACT_SA_EOL = 1
      STATE_EOL_KWP_SA = ACT       //active
Else  STATE_EOL_KWP_SA = 1H       //conditions not correct
Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1589 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= start EOL Test – SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = EOL Test SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_
#3d	routineEntryStatus = EOL Test active	M	ACT	REYS_01

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#3d	responseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

### 7.33.3.1.3 32\_20 EOL Test OFF - SA-system test - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

#### Formula section:

If request 32\_20 is received

Then LV\_ACT\_SA\_EOL = 0

STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_SA = NOT\_START //function not started

Endif

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = stop EOL Test SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message


## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = stop EOL Test SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_
#3d	routineEntryStatus = EOL Test inactive	M	NOT_START	REYS_01

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1590 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#3d	responseCode=general response codes	M	#XXh	RC

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

## 7.33.3.1.4 33\_20 - Report EOL results - SA-system test - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = ask for results SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### Not for MSD80:RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_DIAG_SA_SAFM	M	#XXh	RELI_
#4d	RecordValue = SAF_DIAG_MIN high byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#5d	RecordValue = SAF_DIAG_MIN low byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#4d	RecordValue = SAF_DIAG_MAX high byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#5d	RecordValue = SAF_DIAG_MAX low byte	M	#XXh	RELI_

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### Only for MSD80: RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_EOL_KWP_SA	M	#XXh	RELI_
#4d	RecordValue = STATE_DIAG_SA_SAFM	M	#XXh	RELI_
#5d	RecordValue = SAF_DIAG_MIN high byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#6d	RecordValue = SAF_DIAG_MIN low byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#7d	RecordValue = SAF_DIAG_MAX high byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#8d	RecordValue = SAF_DIAG_MAX low byte	M	#XXh	RELI_


Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	NegativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#3d	responseCode=general response codes	M	#XXh	RC

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17103901.00P
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.33.3.2 Secondary air system diagnosis through lambda sensor (LISL)

### Description:

This service is only performed if **LC\_SA\_SWI\_ACQ = 0**

### 7.33.3.2.1 21\_20 Read Status EOL- test – SA-system - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

#### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_EOL_KWP_SA [ MSV70:function active , MSx80:function not started yet conditions not correct parameter not correct funciton waiting not used MSV70: function not started yet, MSx80: function active function finished, no result function stopped function finished, no error function finished, error present ]	M	#XXh [ #00h, #01h, #02h #03h #04h #05h, #06h #07h #08h #09h ]	RV_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

#### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLID
#3d	responseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table: readDataByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

### Formula section:


The determination of STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_SA is stopped if EOL-test is stopped by tester request (service 32\_20). In this case STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_SA = NOT\_START.

If LV\_ACT\_SA\_EOL = 1

Then If LV\_IS = 0 or

LV\_FCT\_LIH\_SA = 1 or

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17103901.00P
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_VB_JUMP = 1                                or
LV_TEMP_MAX_SAP_COIL = 1                      or
LV_ERR_AMP = 1                                or
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS = 1                          or
LV_ERR_TCO = 1                                or
LV_ERR_CRK = 1                                or
LV_ERR_FTL_MIN = 1                            or
LV_MIS_STATE_A = 1                            or
LV_MIS_STATE_B = 1                            or
LV_ERR_SAV = 1                                or
LV_ERR_SAP = 1                                or
LV_ERR_FSD[i] = 1                             or
LV_ERR_LS_UP[i] = 1                           or
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP = 1                          or
LV_ERR_MAF = 1

Then LV_ACT_SA_EOL = 0
STATE_EOL_KWP_SA = 1H                          //conditions not correct

Elseif LV_ERR_SA_SAV = 1                       or
LV_ERR_SA_SAP = 1

Then LV_ACT_SA_EOL = 0
STATE_EOL_KWP_SA = 9H                          //function finished, error present

Elseif LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAP = 1                 and
LV_ERR_SA_SAV = 0                             and
LV_ERR_SA_SAP = 0

Then LV_ACT_SA_EOL = 0
STATE_EOL_KWP_SA = 8H                          //function finished, no error

Endif

Else no change

Endif

```

### 7.33.3.2.2 31\_20 EOL Test start - SA-system test - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service


#### Formula section:

```

If request 31_20 is received                 and
LV_IS = 1                                    and
TCO > C_TCO_MIN_SA_EOL                     and

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1593 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

LV_VB_JUMP = 0           and
LV_TEMP_MAX_SAP_COIL = 0 and
LV_ERR_AMP = 0           and
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS = 0    and
LV_ERR_TCO = 0           and
LV_ERR_CRK = 0           and
LV_ERR_FTL_MIN = 0      and
LV_MIS_STATE_A = 0      and
LV_MIS_STATE_B = 0      and
LV_ERR_SAV = 0           and
LV_ERR_SAP = 0           and
LV_ERR_FSD[i] = 0       and
LV_ERR_LS_UP[i] = 0     and
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP = 0    and
LV_ERR_MAF = 0           and
(State_Diag_SA_LS = SA_Diag_End or SA_Diag_Cnl)

Then LV_ACT_SA_EOL = 1
STATE_EOL_KWP_SA = ACT //active

Else STATE_EOL_KWP_SA = 1H //conditions not correct

Endif

```

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= start EOL Test – SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_
#3d	routineEntryOption = EOL Test active	M	#00h	REYO_01

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = EOL Test SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_
#3d	routineEntryStatus = EOL Test active	M	#00h	REYS_01

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#3d	responseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1594 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 7.33.3.2.3 32\_20 EOL Test OFF - SA-system test - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

### Formula section:

If request 32\_20 is received  
 Then LV\_ACT\_SA\_EOL = 0  
 STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_SA = NOT\_START //function not started  
 Endif

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = stop EOL Test SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_
#3d	routineEntryOption = EOL Test inactive	M	NOT_START	REYO_01

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = stop EOL Test SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_
#3d	routineEntryStatus = EOL Test inactive	M	NOT_START	REYS_01

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#3d	responseCode=general response codes	M	#XXh	RC

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

## 7.33.3.2.4 33\_20 - Report EOL results - SA-system test - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service


### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = ask for results SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### Not for MSD80: RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_DIAG_SA_LS	M	#XXh	RELI_
#4d	RecordValue = SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_1 high byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#5d	RecordValue = SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_1 low byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#6d	RecordValue = SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_2 high byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#7d	RecordValue = SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_2 low byte	M	#XXh	RELI_

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1595 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## Only for MSD80: RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = SA-system test	M	#20h	RELI_
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_EOL_KWP_SA	M	#XXh	RELI_
#4d	RecordValue = STATE_DIAG_SA_LS	M	#XXh	RELI_
#5d	RecordValue = SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_1 high byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#6d	RecordValue = SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_1 low byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#7d	RecordValue = SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_2 high byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#8d	RecordValue = SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_2 low byte	M	#XXh	RELI_

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	NegativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#3d	responseCode=general response codes	M	#XXh	RC

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

### 7.33.4 Services 21\_22 / 31\_22 / 32\_22 / 33\_22 for end of line test: CPS Check

#### 7.33.4.1 31\_22 – Start EOL-Test CPS-Check - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

#### General information:

This funktion handles the functional check CPS also “end of line test CPS” called.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** LV\_EOL\_CPS =00h at reset  
STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_CPS= NOT\_START at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on) and  
LV\_EOL\_CPS = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) or  
Diagnostic timeout


**Service location:** see “list of implemented diagnostic services”

#### Formula section:

calculation of LV\_EOL\_CPS

**IF** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on) **and**  
LV\_ST\_END = 1 **and**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1596 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

LV_INH_DIAGCPS = 0           and
VS = 0                       and
LV_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAGCPS = 1 and
(OPM_AV_DIAGCPS = 1 or OPM_AV_DIAGCPS = 2) and
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 0
THEN LV_EOL_CPS = 1
ELSE LV_EOL_CPS = 0
ENDIF

```

calculation of STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_CPS

```

IF activation conditions are not fulfilled
THEN STATE_EOL_KWP_CPS = 01H // EOL_TEST_ST_INH
ELSE IF STATE_DIAGCPS >= 01H AND
LV_END_DIAG_DIAGCPS = 00H
THEN STATE_EOL_KWP_CPS = ACT // EOL_TEST_ACT
ELSEIF STATE_DIAGCPS >= 1H AND
LV_END_DIAG_DIAGCPS = 1 AND
LV_EOL_CPS_ERR = 1
THEN STATE_EOL_KWP_CPS = 09H // EOL_TEST_END_WITH_ERR
ELSEIF STATE_DIAGCPS >= 1H AND
LV_END_DIAG_DIAGCPS = 1 AND
LV_EOL_CPS_ERR = 0
THEN STATE_EOL_KWP_CPS = 08H //EOL_TEST_END_WOUT_ERR
ELSEIF STATE_DIAGCPS = 0H
THEN STATE_EOL_KWP_CPS = NOT_START
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

activation of EOL test

```

IF service 31_22 received and activation conditions for EOL test fulfilled
THEN STATE_EOL_KWP_CPS = ACT // EOL_TEST_ACT
LV_EOL_CPS=01H //request to start EOL test
ELSE STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL remains unchanged
ENDIF

```


## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= start EOL Test CPS	M	#22h	RELI_CPS

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = start EOL Test CPS	M	#22h	RELI_CPS
#3d	routineEntryStatus = STATE_EOL_KWP_CPS	M	ACT	REYS_

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1597 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#3d	responseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

## 7.33.4.2 21\_22 - Read STATUS EOL - CPS-Check - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** 0 at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) **or**  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see "list of implemented diagnostic services"

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier - EOL read state CPS Check	M	#22h	RELI_CPS

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier - EOL read state CPS Check	M	#22h	RELI_CPS
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_EOL_KWP_CPS	M	#XXh	RV_S_CPS


Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLID
#3d	responseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table: readDataByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1598 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.33.4.3 32\_22 - Stop EOL-Test CPS-Check - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** 0 at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) **or**  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see "list of implemented diagnostic services"

### Formula section:

stop of EOL test

```

IF                service 32_22 received
THEN             STATE_EOL_KWP_CPS  = NOT_START // EOL_TEST_NOT_ST
                   LV_EOL_CPS=00H           //request to stop EOL test
ELSE             STATE_EOL_KWP_CPS remains unchanged
ENDIF
    
```

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRB LI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = stop EOL Test CPS	M	#22h	RELI_CPS

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRB LI PR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = stop EOL Test CPS	M	#22h	RELI_CPS
#3d	routineEntryStatus = STATE_EOL_KWP_CPS	M	NOT_START	REYS_01


Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRB LI
#3d	responseCode=general response codes	M	#XXh	RC

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1599 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.33.4.4 33\_22 - Report results of - CPS EOL - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** 0 at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) **or**  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see “list of implemented diagnostic services”

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = CPS EOL test values	M	#22h	RELI_CPS

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message


### Not for MSD80: RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = CPS EOL test values	M	#22h	RELI_CPS
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_DIAGCPS [ Step_INIT Step_1 Step_2 Step_3 CPS_RAMP LOCK_STEP ]	M	#XXh [ #00h, #01h, #02h, #03h, #04h, #05h, ]	RELI_
#4d	RecordValue = SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_EOL	M	#XXh	RELI_
#5d	RecordValue = SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_EOL	M	#XXh	RELI_

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### Only for MSD80: RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = CPS EOL test values	M	#22h	RELI_CPS
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_EOL_KWP_CPS	M	#XXh	RELI_
#4d	RecordValue = STATE_DIAGCPS [ Step_INIT Step_1 Step_2 Step_3 CPS_RAMP LOCK_STEP ]	M	#XXh [ #00h, #01h, #02h, #03h, #04h, #05h, ]	RELI_
#5d	RecordValue = SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_EOL	M	#XXh	RELI_

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1600 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

#6d	RecordValue = SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_EOL	M	#XXh	RELI_
-----	---------------------------------------	---	------	-------

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	NegativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#3d	responseCode= general response codes	M	#XXh	RC

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

### 7.33.5 Services 21\_26 / 31\_26 / 32\_26 / 33\_26 for end of line test: EOL- N\_SP\_IS displace

#### General information:

This EOL test is to calculate the N\_SP\_IS displace. The general function is described in the chapter "System variables - Idle speed setpoint calculation".

#### Application conditions:

##### Initialisation at reset :

```
STATE_EOL_KWP_N_SP_IS = NOT_START
LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ = 0
N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ = 0
```

**Activation:**

LV_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)	and
LV_IS=1 or LV_PL=1	and
N<C_N_MAX_KWP	and
GEAR_INFO=0h	and
VS<= C_VS_MAX_KWP	and
LV_CS=0	(for LV_AT=0 and
	LV_VAR_AMT=0 and
	LV_VAR_TCT = 0 ) and
LV_BRAKE_DET=0	for LV_VAR_AMT=1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) or Diagnostic timeout


**Service location:** ECU-SW

#### 7.33.5.1 31\_26 – ON EOL- N\_SP\_IS displace - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

#### Formula section:

**IF** activation conditions are fulfilled and service 31\_26 is received

**THEN** STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_N\_SP\_IS = ACT (EOL test active)  
 LV\_ACT\_N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_ADJ=1  
 CTL\_SHIFT\_LOCK\_CAN=03h  
 send positive response

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1601 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**ELSE** STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_N\_SP\_IS =01h (EOL test inhibited)  
 LV\_ACT\_N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_ADJ remains unchanged  
 CTL\_SHIFT\_LOCK\_CAN remains unchanged  
 send negative response

**ENDIF**

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier= start EOL Test N_SP_IS displace	M	#26h	RELI_
#3d	RoutineEntryOption = N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ high byte	M	#XXh	
#4d	RoutineEntryOption = N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ low byte	M	#XXh	

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = EOL Test N_SP_IS displace	M	#26h	RELI_
#3d	routineEntryStatus = EOL Test active	M	#00h	REYS_01

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	NegativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#3d	ResponseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

## 7.33.5.2 32\_26 - OFF EOL-Test N\_SP\_IS displace - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

### Formula section:

**IF** service 32\_26 received


**THEN** STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_N\_SP\_IS = NOT\_START (EOL test not started)  
 LV\_ACT\_N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_ADJ =0

**ELSE** STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_N\_SP\_IS remains unchanged  
 LV\_ACT\_N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_ADJ remains unchanged

**ENDIF**

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = stop EOL Test N_SP_IS displace	M	#26h	RELI_

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1602 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = stop EOL Test N_SP_IS displace	M	#26h	RELI_
#3d	routineEntryStatus = EOL Test inactive	M	NOT_START	REYS_01

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	NegativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#3d	ResponseCode=general response codes	M	#XXh	RC

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

## 7.33.5.3 21\_26 - Read STATUS EOL– N\_SP\_IS displace - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	RecordLocalIdentifier = N_SP_IS displace	M	#26h	RLI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	RecordLocalIdentifier = N_SP_IS displace	M	#26h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_EOL_KWP_N_SP_IS [ MSV70: function active, MSX80: function not started yet function start inhibited function start parameter not plausible MSV70: function not started yet, MSx80: function active ]	M	#XXh [ #00h, #01h, #02h, #05h ]	RV_S_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message


### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	NegativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLID
#3d	ResponseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table: readDataByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

## 7.33.5.4 33\_26 - Report results of - N\_SP\_IS displace - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1603 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = N_SP_IS displace EOL test values	M	#26h	RELI_

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## Not for MSD80: RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = N_SP_IS displace EOL test values	M	#26h	RELI_
#3d	RecordValue = N high byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#4d	RecordValue = N low byte	M	#XXh	RELI_

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## Only for MSD80: RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = N_SP_IS displace EOL test values	M	#26h	RELI_
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_EOL_KWP_N_SP_IS	M	#XXh	RELI_
#4d	RecordValue = N high byte	M	#XXh	RELI_
#5d	RecordValue = N low byte	M	#XXh	RELI_RELI_

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	NegativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#3d	ResponseCode= general response codes	M	#XXh	RC

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

### 7.33.6 Services 21\_27 / 31\_27 / 32\_27 / 33\_27 for end of line test: VVL adaption


#### 7.33.6.1 31\_27 - start VVL Adaptation - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

#### General information:

This function handles the tester adaption request. After receiving the Tester request the function sets the variables KWP\_B\_FA, KWP\_B\_FAVVTAL and VVT\_KWP\_EXT\_AD\_ERV\_REQ. Then it waits till the adaption process starts which can be detected testing the STATE\_AD\_RUN\_VVL variable. After finishing the adaption process the function returns the result of the adaption routine

The general function is described in the chapter "VVL Position Sensor Adaptation".

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17103901.00P
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

### **Initialisation at reset state / at restart:**

STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_VVL\_AD = NOT\_START

Recurrence: 10ms - see Activation

Activation: started from the KW2000 request handler when the corresponding diagnose message is received

Deactivation: response sent to the tester

Service location: see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## Formula section:

if (STATE\_KWP\_SRV\_AD\_REQ\_VVL!="TERMINATE")

then

Send negative response with ResponseCode=22h;  
//ConditionNotCorrectOrRequestSequenceError

else

if(2) ((REYS\_01==01h) || ( REYS\_01==06h))

then(2)

Send positive response  
call function "Set KWP adaption request state variable " with parameter (REYS\_01)

else(2)

Send negative response with ResponseCode=22h;  
//ConditionNotCorrectOrRequestSequenceError

endif(2)

endif

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= start EOL Test VVL adaptation	M	#27h	RELI_VVL
#3d	REYS_01= Adaption request command	M	#XXh	REYS_01

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message


## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = EOL Test VVL adaptation	M	#27h	RELI_VVL
#3d	routineEntryStatus = EOL Test active	M	ACT	REYS_01

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17103901.00P
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#2d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#3d	responseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

## 7.33.6.2 21\_27 - Read Status EOL: VVL adaption - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

### General information:

This funktion reports the state of the EOL VVL adaption.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (Kl.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (Kl.15 off) or  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier STATE_EOL_KWP_VVL_AD	M	#27h	RLI_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier STATE_EOL_KWP_VVL_AD	M	#27h	RLI_
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_EOL_KWP_VVL_AD	M	#XXh	RV_S_

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLID
#3d	responseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table: readDataByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

## 7.33.6.3 32\_27 - Stop EOL - VVL Adaptation - stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier

### General information:

With this comand the EOL-Test VVL adaption is stopped. The general function is described in the chapter "VVL Position Sensor Adaptation".

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1606 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset

**Activation:** at receiving the corresponding KWP request

**Deactivation:**

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## Formula section:

if (request 32\_27 received)

then

Send positive response

call function "Set KWP adaption request state variable " with parameter ("TERMINATE")

endif

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRB LI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = stop EOL Test VVL adaptation	M	#27h	RELI_VVL

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRB LI PR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = stop EOL Test VVL adaptation	M	#27h	RELI_VVL
#3d	routineEntryStatus = EOL Test inactive	M	NOT_STAR T	REYS_01

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRB LI
#3d	responseCode=general response codes	M	#XXh	RC


Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

## 7.33.6.4 33\_27 - Read Status EOL: VVL adaptation - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service

### General information:

This function reports the state of the EOL VVL adaption.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1607 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

- Initialisation:** at reset
- Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)
- Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) or  
Diagnostic timeout
- Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = VVL adaptation EOL test values	M	#27h	RELI_

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = STATE_EOL_KWP_VVL_AD	M	#27h	RELI_
#4d	RecordValue = STATE_EOL_KWP_VVL_AD	M	#XXh	

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	NegativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLLI
#3d	ResponseCode= general response codes	M	#XXh	RC


Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

## 7.33.7 Services 31\_2A / 32\_2A / 33\_2A for EOL test: Generator

### Application conditions:

- Initialisation at reset:** B\_gentestanf = 0
- Recurrence:** if B\_gentestanf =1 then 100ms  
else event triggered
- Activation:** LV\_IGK=1
- Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0  
Diagnostic timeout

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1608 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## 7.33.7.1 31\_2A – start EOL Generator test - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

### General information:

With this command the test of generator test is started.

### Formula section:

```

IF          service 31_2A is received

THEN       B_gentestanf = 1
              send positive response

ENDIF
    
```

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= Generator test	M	#2Ah	RELI_GENU ITEST

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Id	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = Generator test	M	#2Ah	RELI_GENU ITEST
#3d	routineEntryStatus = EOL Generator test activr	M	#05h	REYS_01

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.33.7.2 32\_2A – stop EOL Generator test - stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier

### General information:


With this command the test of generator test is switched off.

### Formular section:

```

/* event triggered:*/
If          service 32_2A is received

Then       B_gentestanf = 0
    
```

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1609 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

send positive response

**Endif**

/\* with 100ms recurrence: \*/

**If**                    St\_gentest = 6 /\* test finished \*/  
                       **or**                St\_gentest = 7 /\* test interrupted \*/  
                       **or**                St\_gentest = 8 /\* test conditions not fulfilled \*/

**Then**                    B\_gentestanf = 0

**Endif**

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = Generatorstest	M	#2Ah	RELI_

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = Generatorstest	M	#2Ah	RELI_
#3d	routineEntryStatus = EOL Generatorstest inactiv	M	#00h	REYS_01

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.33.7.3 33\_2A – read EOL Generatorstest results - requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier

#### General information:

With this service the tester can ask for the results of generatorstest.

#### Formular section:


**If**                    service 33\_2A is received

**Then**                send positive response

**Endif**

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1610 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



# general specification

#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#2Ah	RELI_GENUITE ST
-----	------------------------	---	------	--------------------

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier	M	#2Ah	RELI_GENUIT EST
#3d	RecordValue#1 = St_gentest	M	#XXh	RRS_FS_GE NUIEST
#4d	RecordValue#2 = Geniutest_err	M	#XXh	RRS_GENUIT EST_ERR
#5d	RecordValue#3 = Geniutest_ab	M	#XXh	RRS_GENUIT EST_AB
#6d	RecordValue#4 = Genitest_tol	M	#XXh	RRS_GENUIT EST_TOL
#7d	RecordValue#5 = Genutest_tol	M	#XXh	RRS_GENUIT EST_BOL
#8d	RecordValue#6 = I_gentest	M	#XXh	RRS_I_GENT EST
#9d	RecordValue#7 = U_gentest ( high byte )	M	#XXh	RRS_U_GEN TEST
#10d	RecordValue#8 = U_gentest ( low byte )	M	#XXh	RRS_U_GEN TEST

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.33.8 Services 31\_2C / 32\_2C / 33\_2C for EOL test: ODR (Oil Pressure Regulation Diagnosis)

#### Application conditions:


**Initialisation at reset:** B\_testpoelsys = 0  
LV\_POIL\_EXT\_ADJ\_ACT = 0

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0  
  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1611 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.33.8.1 31\_2C – start EOL ODR test - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

### General information:

With this command the test of ODR (Oil Pressure Regulation) is started.

### Formula section:

**If** service 31\_2C is received

**Then** B\_testpoelsys = 1  
LV\_POIL\_EXT\_ADJ\_ACT = 1  
send positive response

**Endif**

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= ODR	M	#2Ch	RELI_ODR

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Id	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = Diagnosefunktion Oeldruckregelung	M	#2Ch	STRBLI_OD R_steuern
#3d	routineEntryStatus = EOL ODR test activ	M	#05h	REYS_01

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.33.8.2 32\_2C – stop EOL ODR test – stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service


### General information:

With this command the test of ODR (Oil Pressure Regulation) is switched off.

### Formula section:

**If** service 32\_2C is received

**Then** B\_testpoelsys = 0  
LV\_POIL\_EXT\_ADJ\_ACT = 0  
send positive response

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	1612 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Endif

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = ODR	M	#2Ch	RELI_ODR

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = Diagnosefunktion Oeldruckregelung beenden	M	#2Ch	SPRBLI_ODR_ende
#3d	routineEntryStatus = EOL ODR test inactiv	M	#00h	REYS_01

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.33.8.3 33\_2C – Report EOL ODR results – requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service

#### General information:

With this service the tester can ask for the results of the Oil Pressure Regulation diagnosis.

#### Formula section:

If service 33\_2C is received

Then send positive response

Endif


## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = ODR	M	#2Ch	RELI_ODR

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = RRRBLI_ODR_lesen	M	#2Ch	RRRBLI_ODR_lesen
#3d	RecordValue#1 = St_testpoelsys	M	#XXh	RRS_ST_TES TPOELSYS

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1613 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#4d	RecordValue#2 = St_testpoelsys2	M	#XXh	RRS_ST_TES TPOELSYS2
#5d	RecordValue#3 = Toel high byte	M	#XXh	RRS_TOEL
#6d	RecordValue#4 = Toel low byte	M	#XXh	RRS_TOEL
#7d	RecordValue#5 = P_oel_soll high byte	M	#XXh	RRS_P_OEL_ SOLL
#8d	RecordValue#6 = P_oel_soll low byte	M	#XXh	RRS_P_OEL_ SOLL
#9d	RecordValue#7 = P_oel_ist high byte	M	#XXh	RRS_P_OEL_ IST
#10d	RecordValue#8 = P_oel_ist low byte	M	#XXh	RRS_P_OEL_ IST
#11d	RecordValue#9 = Nkw_soll high byte	M	#XXh	RRS_NKW_S OLL
#12d	RecordValue#10 = Nkw_soll low byte	M	#XXh	RRS_NKW_S OLL
#13d	RecordValue#11 = Nkw high byte	M	#XXh	RRS_NKW
#14d	RecordValue#12 = Nkw low byte	M	#XXh	RRS_NKW

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.33.9 Services 31\_2D / 32\_2D / 33\_2D for EOL test: Steuern Desulfatisierung

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation at reset and at LV\_IGK 1-> 0:**

LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_REQ\_ST = 0  
 STATE\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ = NOT\_START  
 LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_REQ\_NOT\_STOP = 1

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0

Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

#### 7.33.9.1 31\_2D – start EOL Steuern Desulfatisierung- StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service


#### General information:

With this command the desulfation is started.

#### Formula section:

**If** service 31\_2D is received

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1614 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Then** LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_REQ\_NOT\_STOP = 1  
 STATE\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ = received value  
 LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_REQ\_ST = 1 ( only for 2 sec )  
 send positive response

**Endif**

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= Desulfation	M	#2Dh	RELI_DES
#3d	record value #1 = STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ	M	#XXh	RV_STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Id	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = Desulfation	M	#2Dh	STRBLI_DES
#3d	routineEntryStatus = Desulfation is activ	M	#05h	REYS_01

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.33.9.2 32\_2D – stop EOL Steuern Desulfatisierung – stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

### General information:

With this command the desulfation is switched off.

### Formula section:


**If** service 32\_2D is received

**Then** LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_REQ\_ST = 0  
 LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_REQ\_NOT\_STOP = 0 ( only for 2 sec )  
 send positive response

**Endif**

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1615 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = Desulfation	M	#2Dh	RELI_DES

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = Diagnosefunktion Oeldruckregelung beenden	M	#2Dh	SPRBLI_DES_ende
#3d	routineEntryStatus = Desulfation is inactiv	M	#00h	REYS_01

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.33.9.3 33\_2D – Report EOL desulfation result – requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service

#### General information:

With this service the tester can ask for the results of the desulfation

#### Formula section:

If service 33\_2D is received

Then send positive response

Endif

#### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = DES	M	#2Dh	RELI_DES

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

#### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = RRRBLI_DES_lesen	M	#2Dh	RRRBLI_DES_lesen
#3d	RecordValue#1 = STATE_KWP_SO2P	M	#XXh	RRS_STATE_KWP_SO2P
#4d	RecordValue#2 = STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT	M	#XXh	RRS_STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1616 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#5d	RecordValue#3 = TNT_MDL_L (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_TNT_M DL_L
#6d	RecordValue#4 = TNT_MDL_L (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_TNT_M DL_L
#7d	RecordValue#5 = TNT_MDL_MV (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_TNT_M DL_MV
#8d	RecordValue#6 = TNT_MDL_MV (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_TNT_M DL_MV
#9d	RecordValue#7 = T_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_ T_NT_SO2P_ EXT_ADJ_AC T
#10d	RecordValue#8 = T_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_ T_NT_SO2P_ EXT_ADJ_AC T
#11d	RecordValue#9 = NT_SUL (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_NT_SUL
#12d	RecordValue#10 = NT_SUL (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_NT_SUL
#13d	RecordValue#11 = LAMB_SP (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_LAMB_S P
#14d	RecordValue#12 = LAMB_SP (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_LAMB_S P
#15	RecordValue#13 = LAMB_SP[1] (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_LAMB_S P[1]
#16d	RecordValue#14 = LAMB_SP[1] (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_LAMB_S P[1]
#17d	RecordValue#15 = LAMB_SP[2] (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_LAMB_S P[2]
#18d	RecordValue#16 = LAMB_SP[2] (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_LAMB_S P[2]
#19d	RecordValue#17 =N_32	M	#XXh	RRS_N_32
#20d	RecordValue#18 =VS	M	#XXh	RRS_VS
#21d	RecordValue#19 =PV (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_PV
#22d	RecordValue#20 =PV (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_PV
#23d	RecordValue#21 =GEAR	M	#XXh	RRS_GEAR
#24d	RecordValue#22 =LV_CLU_SWI	M	#XXh	RRS_LV_CLU _SWI

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

### Global Negative Responses

#### 7.33.10 Services 31\_33 / 32\_33 / 33\_33 for NOx-SensorShift Diagnose

##### Application conditions:


**Initialisation at reset and at LV\_IGK 0->1:** Call ACTION\_NOXD\_EndNNShiftDiag()

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0

Diagnostic timeout

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1617 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

## 7.33.10.1 31\_33 – Start Werkstattdiagnose NOx-SensorShift - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

### General information:

With this command the "Werkstattdiagnose NOx-SensorShift" is requested

### Formula section:

**If(1)** service 31\_33 is received  
Call ACTION\_NOXD\_StartNNShiftDiag()  
send positive response

**Endif(1)**

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= Auftrag NOx-SensorShiftDiagnose	M	#33h	STRBLI_NO XS

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Id	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = Auftrag NOx-SensorShiftDiagnose	M	#33h	STRBLI_NO XS
#3d	routineEntryStatus = Status Auftrag NOx-SensorShiftDiagnose	M	#05h	STRBLI_AT L_steuern

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.33.10.2 32\_33 – Stop Werkstattdiagnose NOx-SensorShift - stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier


### General information:

With this comand the "Werkstattdiagnose NOx-SensorShift" is deactivated

### Formular section:

**If** service 32\_33 is received  
**Then** Call ACTION\_NOXD\_EndNNShiftDiag()  
send positive response

**Endif**

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1618 of 9643



## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = Auftrag Werkstattdiagnose NOx-SensorShift beenden	M	#33h	STRBLI_NOXS _beenden

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = Auftrag Werkstattdiagnose NOx-SensorShift beenden	M	#33h	STRBLI_NOXS_been den
#3d	routineEntryStatus = Status Auftrag Werkstattdiagnose NOx-SensorShift is inactiv	M	#00h	STRBLI_NOXS_been den

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.33.10.3 33\_33 – Read Status Auftrag Diagnosefunktion NOx-SensorShift - requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service

#### General information:

With this service the tester can read out the state of "Werkstattdiagnose NOx-SensorShift".

#### Formular section:

**If** service 33\_33 is received  
**Then** send positive response  
**Endif**


## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier – Status Werkstattdiagnose NOX-SensorShift lesen	M	#33h	RRRBLLI_NOXS_ lesen

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLLIPR

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1619 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier – Status Werkstattdiagnose NOX-SensorShift lesen	M	#33h	RRRBLLI_NOX S_lesen
#3d	RecordValue#1 = STATE_EOL_KWP_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[1]	M	#XXh	RRS_
#4d	RecordValue#2 = STATE_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[1] (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_
#5d	RecordValue#3 = STATE_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[1] (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_
#6d	RecordValue#4 = EGY_DEW_END_NT (high word, high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_
#7d	RecordValue#5 = EGY_DEW_END_NT (high word, low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_
#8d	RecordValue#6 = EGY_DEW_END_NT (low word, high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_
#9d	RecordValue#7 = EGY_DEW_END_NT (low word, low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_
#10d	RecordValue#8= EGY_DEW_END_NT_INT (high word, high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_
#11d	RecordValue#9= EGY_DEW_END_NT_INT (high word, low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_
#12d	RecordValue#10= EGY_DEW_END_NT_INT (low word, high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_
#13d	RecordValue#11= EGY_DEW_END_NT_INT (low word, low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_
#14d	RecordValue#12= TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_
#15d	RecordValue#13 = TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_
#16d	RecordValue#14 = T_NS_SHIFT_DEAC_TEMP[1] (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_
#17d	RecordValue#15 = T_NS_SHIFT_DEAC_TEMP[1] (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_
#18d	RecordValue#16 = T_NS_SHIFT_WAIT_REP[1] (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_
#19d	RecordValue#17 = T_NS_SHIFT_WAIT_REP[1] (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_
#20d	RecordValue#18 = LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD[1]	M	#XXh	RRS_
#21d	RecordValue#19 = CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_NOT_VLD[1]	M	#XXh	RRS_
#22d	RecordValue#20 = CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_VLD[1]	M	#XXh	RRS_
#23d	RecordValue#21 = OPM_AV	M	#XXh	RRS_

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

### Global Negative Responses

### 7.33.11 Services 31\_CF / 32\_CF / 33\_CF for : Sperre Tankentlueftung

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation at reset and at LV\_IGK 0->1:** LV\_LAM\_AD\_ENA = 0

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0

Diagnostic timeout


**Service location:** see list of “implemented diagnostic services”

#### 7.33.11.1 31\_CF – Start Sperre Tankentlueftung - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

#### General information:

With this command the "Sperre Tankentlueftung" is activated

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1620 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

IF          service 31_CF is received

THEN       LV_LAM_AD_EXT_ADJ = 1
           send positive response

ENDIF
    
```

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= Auftrag Deaktivierung TEV-Regelung starten	M	#CFh	STRBLI_TE VR-steuern

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Id	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = Auftrag Deaktivierung TEV-Regelung starten	M	#CFh	STRBLI_TE VR-steuern
#3d	routineEntryStatus = Status Deaktivierung TEV-Regelung aktiv	M	#05h	STRBLI_TE VR-steuern

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

## 7.33.11.2 32\_CF – Stop Sperre Tankentlueftung –StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

### General information:

With this comand the "Sperre Tankentlueftung" is deactivated

### Formular section:

```

If          service 32_CF is received


Then       LV_LAM_AD_EXT_ADJ = 0
           send positive response

Endif
    
```

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRB LI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1621 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = Auftrag Deaktivierung TEV-Regelung beenden	M	#CFh	STRBLI_TEVR-steuern
-----	---	---	------	---------------------

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = Auftrag Deaktivierung TEV-Regelung beenden	M	#CFh	STRBLI_TEVR-steuern
#3d	routineEntryStatus = Status Deaktivierung TEV-Regelung inaktiv	M	#00h	STRBLI_TEVR-steuern

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.33.11.3 33\_CF – read Status Sperre Tankentlueftung - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service

#### General information:

With this service the tester can ask for the status of "Sperre Tankentlueftung".

#### Formular section:

If service 33\_CF is received

Then send positive response

Endif


#### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = Auftrag Deaktivierung TEV-Regelung Status auslesen	M	#CFh	RRRBLLI_TEVR_I esen

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

#### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = Auftrag Deaktivierung TEV-Regelung Status auslesen	M	#CFh	RRRBLLI_TEV R_lesen
#3d	RecordValue#1 = LV_LAM_AD_ENA	M	#XXh	RRS_LV_LAM _AD_ENA

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1622 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#4d	RecordValue#2 = LV_LAM_AD_END	M	#XXh	RRS_LV_LAM_AD_END
-----	-------------------------------	---	------	-------------------

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.33.12 Services 31\_D0 / 32\_D0 / 33\_D0 for Werkstattdiagnose Abgas-Turbolader

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation at reset and at LV\_IGK 0->1:** LV\_TCHA\_DIAG\_EXT\_REQ = 0

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0

Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see list of "implemented diagnostic services"

#### 7.33.12.1 31\_D0 – Start Werkstattdiagnose Abgas-Turbolader - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

#### General information:

With this command the "Werkstattdiagnose Abgas-Turbolader" is requested

#### Formula section:

**If** service 31\_D0 is received

**Then** LV\_TCHA\_DIAG\_EXT\_REQ = 1  
send positive response

**Endif**


#### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= Auftrag Werkstattdiagnose Abgas-Turbolader starten	M	#D0h	STRBLI_AT_L_steuern

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

#### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Id	M	#71h	STRBLIPR

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1623 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = Auftrag Werkstattdiagnose Abgas-Turbolader starten	M	#D0h	STRBLI_ATL_steuern
#3d	routineEntryStatus = Status Auftrag Werkstattdiagnose Abgas-Turbolader starten active	M	#05h	STRBLI_ATL_steuern

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

### 7.33.12.2 32\_D0 – Stop Werkstattdiagnose Abgas-Turbolader - stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier

#### General information:

With this comand the "Sperrung Tankentlueftung" is deactivated

#### Formular section:

**If** service 32\_D0 is received

**Then** LV\_TCHA\_DIAG\_EXT\_REQ = 0  
send positive response

**Endif**

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = Auftrag Werkstattdiagnose Abgas-Turbolader beenden	M	#D0h	STRBLI_ATL_beenden

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = Auftrag Werkstattdiagnose Abgas-Turbolader beenden	M	#D0h	STRBLI_ATL_beenden
#3d	routineEntryStatus = Status Auftrag Werkstattdiagnose Abgas-Turbolader inactive	M	#00h	STRBLI_ATL_beenden

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Global Negative Responses

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1624 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.33.12.3 33\_D0 – read Status Auftrag Diagnosefunktion Abgasturbolader - requestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service

### General information:

With this service the tester can read out the state of "Werkstattdiagnose Abgasturbolader".

### Formular section:

If service 33\_D0 is received

Then send positive response

Endif


### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier – Status Werkstattdiagnose Abgasturbolader lesen	M	#D0h	RRRBLI_ATL_lesen

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier – Status Werkstattdiagnose Abgasturbolader lesen	M	#D0h	RRRBLI_ATL_lesen
#3d	RecordValue#1 = St_atlsvc	M	#XXh	RRS_ST_ATL SVC
#4d	RecordValue#2 = St_atlsvc_pvdk	M	#XXh	RRS_ST_ATL SVC_PV DK
#5d	RecordValue#3 = AMP (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_AMP
#6d	RecordValue#4 = AMP (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_AMP
#7d	RecordValue#5 = TAM	M	#XXh	RRS_TAM
#8d	RecordValue#6 = TIA	M	#XXh	RRS_TIA
#9d	RecordValue#7 = Atlsvc_dpvd1 (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_ATLSVC_DPVDK1
#10d	RecordValue#8= Atlsvc_dpvd1 (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_ATLSVC_DPVDK1
#11d	RecordValue#9= Atlsvc_dpvd2 (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_ATLSVC_DPVDK2
#12d	RecordValue#10= Atlsvc_dpvd2 (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_ATLSVC_DPVDK2
#13d	RecordValue#11= Atlsvc_dpvd3 (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_ATLSVC_DPVDK3
#14d	RecordValue#12= Atlsvc_dpvd3 (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_ATLSVC_DPVDK3
#15d	RecordValue#13 = Pwg_ist (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_PWG_IS T
#16d	RecordValue#14 = Pwg_ist (low byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_PWG_IS T
#17d	RecordValue#15 = Tn_abstell (high byte)	M	#XXh	RRS_TN_ABS TELL

Chapter Diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1625 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification

```

ENDIF(1)
IF      service 32_DA is received
THEN    STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL = NOT_START
IF      STATE_DMTL_EOL<=11h <=26H (DMTL cancelled)
OR      DMTL cancelled due to other conditions(in this case
        STATE_DMTL_EOL reports last active state before cancellation)
THEN    STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL = EOL_TEST_ABORTED (=07H)

IF      STATE_DMTL=08h (DMTL function is finished, tank tight)
THEN    STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL = EOL_TEST_END_WOUT_ERR (=08H)

IF      STATE_DMTL=09h (DMTL function is finished, small leak)
OR      STATE_DMTL=0Ah (DMTL function is finished, rough leak)
OR      STATE_DMTL=0Bh (DMTL function is finished, module error)
THEN    STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL = EOL_TEST_END_WITH_ERR (=09H)
ENDIF
    
```

activation of EOL test

```

IF      service 31_DA received and activation conditions for EOL test fulfilled
THEN    STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL = ACT // EOL_TEST_ACT
ELSE    STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL remains unchanged
ENDIF
    
```

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier - start EOL Test DMTL	M	#DAh	RELI_DMTL

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Sid	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = start EOL Test DMTL	M	#DAh	RELI_DMTL
#3d	routineEntryStatus = STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL	M	ACT	REYS_01


Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#3d	responseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1627 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.33.13.2 21\_DA - read STATUS DMTL EOL - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** 0 at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) **or**  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see “list of implemented diagnostic services”

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = DMTL EOL	M	#DAh	RLI_DMTL

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier - DMTL EOL	M	#DAh	RLI_KVA
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL	M	#XXh	RV_S_DMTL

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLID
#3d	responseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table: readDataByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

## 7.33.13.3 32\_DA - OFF EOL-Test DMTL - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** 0 at reset


**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) **or**  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see “list of implemented diagnostic services”

### Formula section:

stop of EOL test

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1628 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

IF      service 32_DA received
THEN   STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL = NOT_START// EOL_TEST_NOT_ST

ELSE   STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL remains unchanged

ENDIF

```

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = stop EOL Test DMTL	M	#Dah	RELI_DMTL

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier - stop EOL Test DMTL	M	#Dah	RELI_DMTL
#2d	routineEntryStatus = STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL	M	NOT_START	REYS_01

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	stopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#3d	responseCode=general response codes	M	#XXh	RC

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

## 7.33.13.4 33\_DA - report results of - DMTL EOL - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service

### General information:

With this service the tester can ask for the results of DMTL end of line test which is started with the service 31\_DA.

**Remark:** This service resets the EOL-state variable STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_DMTL to NOT\_START ("function not started yet") if EOL test has finished/cancelled before


(STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_DMTL = 07h/08h/09h, "function finished or cancelled"). This is necessary because of the NVMY data storage of the DMTL-EOL test.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** 0 at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) **or**  
Diagnostic timeout

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1629 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Service location:** see “list of implemented diagnostic services”

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier - DMTL EOL test values	M	#DAh	RELI_DMTL

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

## Not for MSD80: RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = DMTL EOL test values	M	#DAh	RELI_DMTL
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_DMTL_EOL [ START REF_LEAK_MES ROUGH_LEAK_MES ROUGH_LEAK_MES_LEN ROUGH_LEAK_MES_END SMALL_LEAK_MES SMALL_LEAK_MES_LEN 2.REF_LEAK_MES TANK_PROOFED SMALL_LEAK ROUGH_LEAK MODULE_ERROR ! LV_VB_RANGE_DMTL (VB out of range) ! LV_ENA_LEAK_DMTL (electrical error) LV_DET_REFU (fuel refill detected) LV_DET_FUC_OPEN (fuel cap open) LV_VB_DIF_MAX (VB fluctuation too high) LV_T_DMTL_MAX (maximum duration of diagnosis reached) LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX (fluctuation of ref. current too high) LV_CUR_DMTL_THD_DIF_MES (decr. pump current during measure) END ]	M	#XXh [ #00h, #01h, #02h, #03h, #04h, #05h, #06h, #07h, #08h, #09h, #0Ah, #0Bh, #11h, #12h, #21h, #22h, #23h, #24h, #25h, #26h, #0Ch ]	
#4d	RecordValue = CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_EOL high Byte	M	#XXh	
#5d	RecordValue = CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_EOL low Byte	M	#XXh	
#6d	RecordValue = CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN_EOL high Byte	M	#XXh	
#7d	RecordValue = CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN_EOL low Byte	M	#XXh	
#8d	RecordValue = CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_EOL high Byte	M	#XXh	
#9d	RecordValue = CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_EOL low Byte	M	#XXh	

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## Only for MSD80: RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = DMTL EOL test values	M	#DAh	RELI_DMTL
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_EOL_KWP_DMTL	M	#XXh	RELI_DMTL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1630 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#4d	RecordValue = STATE_DMTL_EOL [ START REF_LEAK_MES ROUGH_LEAK_MES ROUGH_LEAK_MES_LEN ROUGH_LEAK_MES_END SMALL_LEAK_MES SMALL_LEAK_MES_LEN 2.REF_LEAK_MES TANK_PROOFED SMALL_LEAK ROUGH_LEAK MODULE_ERROR ! LV_VB_RANGE_DMTL (VB out of range) ! LV_ENA_LEAK_DMTL (electrical error) LV_DET_REFU (fuel refill detected) LV_DET_FUC_OPEN (fuel cap open) LV_VB_DIF_MAX (VB fluctuation too high) LV_T_DMTL_MAX (maximum duration of diagnosis reached) LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX (fluctuation of ref. current too high) LV_CUR_DMTL_THD_DIF_MES (decr. pump current during measure) END ]	M	#XXh [ #00h, #01h, #02h, #03h, #04h, #05h, #06h, #07h, #08h, #09h, #0Ah, #0Bh, #11h, #12h, #21h, #22h, #23h, #24h, #25h, #26h, #0Ch ]	
#5d	RecordValue = CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_EOL high Byte	M	#XXh	RELI_DMTL
#6d	RecordValue = CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_EOL low Byte	M	#XXh	RELI_DMTL
#7d	RecordValue = CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN_EOL high Byte	M	#XXh	RELI_DMTL
#8d	RecordValue = CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN_EOL low Byte	M	#XXh	RELI_DMTL
#9d	RecordValue = CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_EOL high Byte	M	#XXh	RELI_DMTL
#10d	RecordValue = CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_EOL low Byte	M	#XXh	RELI_DMTL

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	NegativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#3d	responseCode=general response codes	M	#XXh	RC

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message


### 7.33.14 Services 21\_DF / 31\_DF / 32\_DF / 33\_DF for end of line test: Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired - linear sensors

#### 7.33.14.1 31\_DF EOL Test ON - Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This EOL test is to detect confused or wrong wired linear lambda sensors in order to prevent bad emissions.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1631 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = EOL Test shifted lambdasensor check	M	#DFh	RELI_LSEOL
#3d	routineEntryStatus = STATE_EOL_KWP_VLS	M	ACT	REYS_01

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#3d	responseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

### 7.33.14.2 21\_DF Read Status EOL – Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** 0 at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) or  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see “list of implemented diagnostic services”

#### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = shifted lambdasensor check	M	#DFh	RELI_LSEOL

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message

#### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = shifted lambdasensor check	M	#DFh	RELI_LSEOL
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_EOL_KWP_VLS	M	#XXh	RV_S_LSEOL

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

#### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLID
#3d	responseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1633 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Table: readDataByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

## 7.33.14.3 32\_DF EOL Test OFF - Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** 0 at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) or  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see "list of implemented diagnostic services"

### Formula section:

stop of EOL test

```

IF          service 32_DF received
THEN       STATE_EOL_KWP_VLS = NOT_START           // NOT_START
              LV_ACT_VLS_EOL_EXT_ADJ = 0           //request to stop EOL test
ELSE       STATE_EOL_KWP_VLS remains unchanged
ENDIF
    
```

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier - stop EOL Test shifted lambdasensor check	M	#DFh	RELI_LSEOL

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = stop EOL Test shifted lambdasensor check	M	#DFh	RELI_LSEOL
#3d	routineEntryStatus = STATE_EOL_KWP_VLS	M	NOT_START	REYS_01


Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#3d	responseCode=general response codes	M	#XX	RC

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1634 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 7.33.14.4 33\_DF - Report EOL results - Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** 0 at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) or  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see "list of implemented diagnostic services"

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = ask for shifted lambdasensor check EOL test values	M	#DFh	RELI_LSEOL

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = shifted lambdasensor check EOL test values	M	#DFh	RELI_LSEOL
#3d	RecordValue#1 = STATE_EOL_KWP_VLS	M	#XXh	
#4d	RecordValue#2 = STATE_VLS_EOL [ diagnosis inactive diagnosis 1.step diagnosis 2.step diagnosis finished, sensor OK diagnosis finished, upstream oxygen sensor shifted diagnosis finished, downstream oxygen sensor shifted diagnosis finished, upstream and downstream oxygen sensor shifted diagnosis finished, upstream oxygen sensor bank 1 not plausible diagnosis finished, upstream oxygen sensor bank 2 not plausible diagnosis finished, downstream oxygen sensor bank 1 not plausible diagnosis finished, downstream oxygen sensor bank 2 not plausible diagnosis finished, no interpretable result ]	M	#XXh [ #00h, #01h, #02h, #10h, #11h, #12h, #13h, #14h, #15h, #16h, #17h, #18h ]	
#5d	RecordValue#3 = LAMB_LS_UP_AFR_EOL[1] high byte	M	#XXh	
#6d	RecordValue#4 = LAMB_LS_UP_AFR_EOL[1] low byte	M	#XXh	
#7d	RecordValue#5 = LAMB_LS_UP_AFR_EOL[2] high byte	M	#XXh	
#8d	RecordValue#6 = LAMB_LS_UP_AFR_EOL[2] low byte	M	#XXh	
#9d	RecordValue#7 = VLS_DOWN_AFR_EOL[1] high byte	M	#XXh	
#10d	RecordValue#8 = VLS_DOWN_AFR_EOL[1] low byte	M	#XXh	
#11d	RecordValue#9 = VLS_DOWN_AFR_EOL[2] high byte	M	#XXh	
#12d	RecordValue#10 = VLS_DOWN_AFR_EOL[2] low byte	M	#XXh	
#13d	RecordValue#11 = LAMB_LS_UP_AFL_EOL[1] high byte	M	#XXh	
#14d	RecordValue#12 = LAMB_LS_UP_AFL_EOL[1] low byte	M	#XXh	
#15d	RecordValue#13 = LAMB_LS_UP_AFL_EOL[2] high byte	M	#XXh	
#16d	RecordValue#14 = LAMB_LS_UP_AFL_EOL[2] low byte	M	#XXh	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1635 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#17d	RecordValue#15 = VLS_DOWN_AFL_EOL[1] high byte	M	#XXh	
#18d	RecordValue#16 = VLS_DOWN_AFL_EOL[1] low byte	M	#XXh	
#19d	RecordValue#17 = VLS_DOWN_AFL_EOL[2] high byte	M	#XXh	
#20d	RecordValue#18 = VLS_DOWN_AFL_EOL[2] low byte	M	#XXh	
#21d	RecordValue#19 = MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_EOL high Byte	M	#XXh	
#22d	RecordValue#20 = MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_EOL low Byte	M	#XXh	

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

## RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	NegativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLI
#3d	responseCode=general response codes	M	#XXh	RC

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

## 7.33.15 Services 21\_D5 / 31\_D5 / 32\_D5 / 33\_D5 for end of line test: ECRAS system test

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This EOL test is to test the ECRAS System. The ECRAS diagnosis will be enabled.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset or LV\_IGK 0->1: STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_ECRAS = NOT\_START,  
LV\_ACT\_ECRAS\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 00h

*Recurrence:* same as ECRAS diagnosis function (100ms)

*Activation:* LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off)      **or**  
Diagnostic timeout

*Service location:* see "list of implemented diagnostic services"

### Formula section:


#### Calculation of STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_ECRAS:

The calculation of the state STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_ECRAS is started with activation of LV\_ACT\_ECRAS\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ (0->1). Depending on several conditions the state and LV\_ACT\_ECRAS\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ will be set. The Determination of STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_ECRAS is stopped after deactivation of the EOL by tester. In this case STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_ECRAS = NOT\_START (function not started). Once the calculation of the STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_ECRAS is started, it has to be calculated with a recurrence of 100ms until deactivation.

**If**            LV\_ACT\_ECRAS\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 1

**Then**        **If**        LV\_ECRAS\_UP\_EXT\_ADJ = 1      **or**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1636 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_ECRAS_DOWN_EXT_ADJ = 1 or
LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG = 0
Then LV_ACT_ECRAS_EOL_EXT_ADJ = 0
STATE_EOL_KWP_ECRAS = 01H //conditions not correct
Elseif LV_ECRAS_EOL_INH = 1 and
LV_ERR_ECRAS_EOL = 1
Then LV_ACT_ECRAS_EOL_EXT_ADJ = 0
STATE_EOL_KWP_ECRAS = 9H //function finished, error present
Elseif LV_ECRAS_EOL_INH = 1
Then LV_ACT_ECRAS_EOL_EXT_ADJ = 0
STATE_EOL_KWP_ECRAS = 8H //function finished, without error
Endif
Else no change
Endif

```

### 7.33.15.1 31\_D5 EOL Test ON - ECRAS system test - StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

#### Description:

If the activation service is received and the activation conditions are fulfilled the ECRAS system test is started (LV\_ACT\_ECRAS\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ 0-> 1)

#### Formula section:

activation of EOL test


```

IF service 31_D5 is received and
LV_ECRAS_UP_EXT_ADJ = 0 and
LV_ECRAS_DOWN_EXT_ADJ = 0 and
LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG = 1 and
LV_ECRAS_EOL_INH = 0
THEN STATE_EOL_KWP_ECRAS = ACT // ACT
LV_ACT_ECRAS_EOL_EXT_ADJ = 1 //request to start EOL test
ELSE STATE_EOL_KWP_ECRAS = 1H //conditions not correct
LV_ACT_ECRAS_EOL_EXT_ADJ remains unchanged
ENDIF

```

#### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier= start EOL ECRAS system test	M	#D5h	RELI_GLFS

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1637 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response SId	M	#71h	STRBLIPR
#2d	routineLocalIdentifier = EOL ECRAS system test	M	#D5h	RELI_GLFS
#3d	routineEntryStatus = STATE_EOL_KWP_ECRAS	M	ACT	RRR_FS_G LFS

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#31h	STRBLI
#3d	responseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

## 7.33.15.2 21\_D5 Read Status EOL – ECRAS system test - ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** 0 at reset

**Activation:** LV\_IGK=1 (KI.15 on)

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK=0 (KI.15 off) OR  
Diagnostic timeout

**Service location:** see “list of implemented diagnostic services”

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLI
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = ECRAS system test	M	#D5h	RELI_LSEOL

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Message


### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier positive Response on service

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Service Id	M	#61h	RDBLIDPR
#2d	recordLocalIdentifier = ECRAS system test	M	#D5h	RELI_LSEOL
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_EOL_KWP_ECRAS	M	#XXh	RV_S_LSEOL

Table readDataByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### ReadDataByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR

Chapter Diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103901.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1638 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#2d	readDataByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#21h	RDBLID
#3d	responseCode=only general response code	M	#XXh	RC

Table: readDataByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

## 7.33.15.3 32\_D5 EOL Test OFF – ECRAS system test - StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service

### Description:

If this service is received the EOL test will be stopped.

### Formula section:

stop of EOL test

**IF** service 32\_D5 received

**THEN** STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_ECRAS = NOT\_START // NOT\_START

LV\_ACT\_ECRAS\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 0 //request to stop EOL test

**ELSE** STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_ECRAS remains unchanged

**ENDIF**

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier - stop EOL ECRAS system test	M	#D5h	RELI_GLFS

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#72h	SPRBLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = stop EOL ECRAS system test	M	#D5h	RELI_GLFS
#3d	routineEntryStatus = STATE_EOL_KWP_ECRAS	M	NOT_START	RRR_FS_GLFS


Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier negative Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	negativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#32h	SPRBLI
#3d	responseCode=general response codes	M	#XX	RC

Table StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103901.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1639 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 7.33.15.4 33\_D5 - Report EOL results - ECRAS system test - RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service

### Description:

The EOL state (STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_ECRAS) and the status of the ECRAS system (STATE\_ECRAS\_SYS) will send if this service is received.

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLLI
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = ask EOL test state and values	M	#D5h	RELI_GLFS

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier positive Response

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Positive Response	M	#73h	RRRBLLIPR
#2d	RoutineLocalIdentifier = ECRAS system test EOL test values	M	#D5h	RELI_GLFS
#3d	RecordValue = STATE_EOL_KWP_ECRAS	M	#XXh	RRR_FS_GLF S
#4d	RecordValue = STATE_ECRAS_SYS high byte	M	#XXh	
#5d	RecordValue = STATE_ECRAS_SYS low byte	M	#XXh	

Table RequestRoutineResultsLocalIdentifier Positive Response Message

### RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier negative Response


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1d	NegativeResponse Service Id	M	#7Fh	NR
#2d	RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Request Service Id	M	#33h	RRRBLLI
#3d	responseCode=general response codes	M	#XXh	RC

Table RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier Negative Response Message

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TCO_MIN_SA_EOL	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TCO Threshold for EOL activation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17103901.00P
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

## 8 Driver request pedals determination

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1641 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>8.1</b>	<b>AGGR DRRQ adaptation</b>	<b>1647</b>
<b>8.2</b>	<b>Determination of accelerator pedal value</b>	<b>1648</b>
8.2.1	Filtration of the PVS-values	1649
8.2.2	Standardisation of the PVS-voltage value	1650
8.2.3	Value selection	1651
8.2.4	Driver progression correction	1654
8.2.5	Kick-Down-Recognition	1661
8.2.6	Selection of maximum pedal value	1662
8.2.7	Calculation of PV_AV gradient:	1664
<b>8.3</b>	<b>Pedal value sensor diagnosis (PVS_x)</b>	<b>1665</b>
8.3.1	Global PVS system error LV_ERR_PVS	1665
8.3.2	Diagnosis of sensor-supply voltage VCC_PVS_i	1666
8.3.3	PVS-synchronization control (RATIO-Check)	1668
8.3.4	Signal-Range-Check (High: SRCH / Low: SRCL)	1670
8.3.5	PVS – Double error	1673
8.3.6	Plausibility between PVS signal and brake detection	1674
<b>8.4</b>	<b>Pedal value sensor limp home</b>	<b>1679</b>
8.4.1	PVS limp-home limited dynamic 1	1681
8.4.2	PVS limp-home limited dynamic 2	1681
8.4.3	Determination of STATE_PVS_DIAG	1682
<b>8.5</b>	<b>Brake light switch diagnosis (BLS/BTS)</b>	<b>1685</b>
8.5.1	Brake detection	1689

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Driver request pedals determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1642 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Index

### B

BRAKE_PRS	
use.....	1665

### C


C_ABC_INC_IM_BLS_PLAUS	
def .....	1689
C_ABC_INC_IM_BTS_PLAUS	
def .....	1689
C_ABC_INC_PVS_1	
def .....	1672
C_ABC_INC_PVS_2	
def .....	1672
C_ABC_INC_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	
def .....	1678
C_ABC_INC_PVS_RATIO	
def .....	1669
C_ABC_INC_V_REF_1	
def .....	1668
C_ABC_INC_V_REF_2	
def .....	1668
C_ABC_MAX_IM_BLS_PLAUS	
def .....	1689
C_ABC_MAX_IM_BTS_PLAUS	
def .....	1689
C_ABC_MAX_PVS_1	
def .....	1672
C_ABC_MAX_PVS_2	
def .....	1672
C_ABC_MAX_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	
def .....	1678
C_ABC_MAX_PVS_RATIO	
def .....	1669
C_ABC_MAX_V_REF_1	
def .....	1668
C_ABC_MAX_V_REF_2	
def .....	1668
C_N_MAX_BRAKE	
def .....	1678
C_PV_AV_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	
def .....	1653
C_PV_AV_BLS_NOT_PLAUS_HYS	
def .....	1653
C_PV_AV_BLS_NOT_PLAUS_LGRD	
def .....	1653
C_PV_AV_BRAKE_MAX	
def .....	1678
C_PV_AV_BRAKE_MIN	
def .....	1678
C_PV_GRD_LIH_MAX	
def .....	1653
C_PVS_BLS_BTS_PLAUS_CONF	
def .....	1678
C_PVS_SLOP_1	
def .....	1650
C_PVS_SLOP_2	
def .....	1650
C_T_BTS_PLAUS_MAX	
def .....	1689
C_T_FAC_PV_CS_AT	
def .....	1660
C_T_FAC_PV_CS_MT	
def .....	1660

C_T_FAC_PV_GS	
def .....	1660
C_T_IS_PVS_ERR	
def .....	1684
C_T_THD_VS_BRAKE_MAX	
def .....	1678
C_THD_MAX_PV_AV	
def .....	1661
C_THD_MIN_PV_AV	
def .....	1661
C_V_PVS_HYS_FIL	
def .....	1649
C_V_PVS_MAX_DIAG_1	
def .....	1672
C_V_PVS_MAX_DIAG_2	
def .....	1672
C_V_PVS_MIN_DIAG_1	
def .....	1672
C_V_PVS_MIN_DIAG_2	
def .....	1672
C_V_PVS_MIN_DIAG_MIN_1	
def .....	1684
C_V_PVS_MIN_DIAG_MIN_2	
def .....	1684
C_V_PVS_OFS_1	
def .....	1650
C_V_PVS_OFS_2	
def .....	1650
C_V_PVS_THD_KD	
def .....	1662
C_V_PVS_THD_KD_HYS	
def .....	1662
C_VCC_DIF_PVS	
def .....	1668
C_VS_BRAKE_MAX	
def .....	1678
C_VS_BRAKE_MIN	
def .....	1678
C_VS_MAX_BRAKE	
def .....	1678
C_VS_MAX_FAC_PV_COR	
def .....	1660
C_VS_MAX_FAC_PV_COR_AT	
def .....	1660
CTR_C_T_VS_BRAKE_MAX	
def .....	1674
CTR_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS_ACT	
def .....	1674

### E

ERR_SYM_IM_BLS_PLAUS	
def .....	1685
ERR_SYM_IM_BTS_PLAUS	
def .....	1685
ERR_SYM_PVS_1	
def .....	1670
ERR_SYM_PVS_2	
def .....	1670
ERR_SYM_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	
def .....	1674
ERR_SYM_PVS_DOUBLE	
def .....	1673
ERR_SYM_PVS_RATIO	
def .....	1668
ERR_SYM_V_REF_1	
def .....	1666
ERR_SYM_V_REF_2	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Driver request pedals determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1643 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	1666	IP_PV_AV_MAX_BRAKE_VS	
<b>F</b>		def .....	1678
FAC_PV_BAS_COR		IP_PV_CRU	
def .....	1654	def .....	1663
FAC_PV_COR		IP_PV_CRU_RNG_L	
def .....	1654	def .....	1663
FAC_PV_CS_COR		IP_PV_LIH_MAX	
def .....	1654	def .....	1653
FAC_PV_GS_COR		IP_PVS_RATIO_HYS	
def .....	1654	def .....	1669
FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU		<b>L</b>	
use .....	1662	LC_BRAKE_PRS	
FAC_TQ_REQ_DCC		def .....	1678
use .....	1662	LC_RNG_L_MAN_AS	
		use .....	1662
<b>G</b>		LDP_N_32_PV_LIH_MAX	
GEAR_INFO		def .....	1653
use .....	1654	LDP_V_PVS_MIN	
		def .....	1669
<b>I</b>		LDP_VS_IP_PV_AV_MAX_BRAKE	
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_AT		def .....	1678
def .....	1660	LDPM_BRAKE_PRS_IP_PV_AV_MAX	1678
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_AT_MAN		LDPM_FAC_TQ_CRU_DCC	1663
def .....	1661	LDPM_N_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	1663
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_AT_SPT		LDPM_N_PV_FAC_COR	1660, 1661
def .....	1661	LDPM_N_DIF_PV_FAC_COR	1660
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_GEAR_REV_AT		LDPM_PV_AV_RAW_PV_FAC_COR	1660, 1661
def .....	1661	LDPM_VS_FIL_PV_FAC_COR	1660, 1661
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_GEAR_REV_MT		LDPM_VS_FIL_PV_FAC_COR_GEAR_REV	1661
def .....	1661	LV_AT	
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_GEAR_REV_TCT		use .....	1654
def .....	1661	LV_BLS_EDGE	
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_MT		def .....	1685
def .....	1660	LV_BRAKE_DET	
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_TCT		def .....	1689
def .....	1660	use .....	1665
IP_FAC_PV_CS_COR_AT		LV_BTS_EDGE	
def .....	1660	def .....	1685
IP_FAC_PV_CS_COR_AT_RNG_L		LV_CDN_DIAG_IM_BLS_PLAUS	
def .....	1660	def .....	1685
IP_FAC_PV_CS_COR_MT		LV_CDN_DIAG_IM_BTS_PLAUS	
def .....	1660	def .....	1685
IP_FAC_PV_CS_COR_TCT		LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_1	
def .....	1660	def .....	1670
IP_FAC_PV_GS_COR_MT		LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_2	
def .....	1660	def .....	1670
IP_FAC_PV_GS_COR_TCT		LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	
def .....	1660	def .....	1674
IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_AT		LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_DOUBLE	
def .....	1660	def .....	1673
IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_AT_MAN		LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_RATIO	
def .....	1661	def .....	1668
IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_AT_SPT		LV_CDN_DIAG_V_REF_1	
def .....	1661	def .....	1666
IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_MT		LV_CDN_DIAG_V_REF_2	
def .....	1660	def .....	1666
IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_TCT		LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	
def .....	1660	use .....	1685
IP_FAC_VS_PV_GS_COR_MT		LV_CDN_VS_VLD_1	
def .....	1660	def .....	1674
IP_FAC_VS_PV_GS_COR_TCT		LV_CDN_VS_VLD_2	
def .....	1660	def .....	1674
IP_PV_AV_MAX_BRAKE_PRS_AT		LV_DET_ERR_PVS	
def .....	1678	def .....	1679
IP_PV_AV_MAX_BRAKE_PRS_MT		LV_DET_NOT_PLAUS_ACT	
def .....	1678	def .....	1674


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Driver request pedals determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1644 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	1651	use.....	1651
LV_DYN_LIM_1_ACT		LV_RNG_L_REQ	
def.....	1679	use.....	1654, 1662
LV_DYN_LIM_2_ACT		LV_VAR_BN_LDM	
def.....	1679	use.....	1662
LV_END_DIAG_IM_BLS_PLAUS		LV_VAR_DCC	
def.....	1685	use.....	1662
LV_END_DIAG_IM_BTS_PLAUS		LV_VAR_TCT	
def.....	1685	use.....	1654
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_1			
def.....	1670	<b>N</b>	
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_2		N	
def.....	1670	use.....	1654, 1665
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS		N_32	
def.....	1674	use.....	1651, 1662
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_DOUBLE		N_DIF	
def.....	1673	use.....	1654
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_RATIO			
def.....	1668	<b>P</b>	
LV_END_DIAG_V_REF_1		PV	
def.....	1666	def.....	1647
LV_END_DIAG_V_REF_2		PV_AV	
def.....	1666	def.....	1654
LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS		use.....	1647, 1665
def.....	1685	PV_AV_1	
use.....	1665	def.....	1650
LV_ERR_IM_BLS_PLAUS		PV_AV_2	
def.....	1685	def.....	1650
LV_ERR_IM_BTS_PLAUS		PV_AV_GRD	
def.....	1685	def.....	1664
LV_ERR_PVS		PV_AV_MAX_BRAKE_DET	
def.....	1665	def.....	1674
LV_ERR_PVS_1		use.....	1654
def.....	1670	PV_AV_RAW	
LV_ERR_PVS_2		def.....	1651
def.....	1670	PV_CRU	
LV_ERR_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS		def.....	1662
def.....	1674	PV_CRU_1	
use.....	1651	def.....	1662
LV_ERR_PVS_DOUBLE		PV_CRU_RAW	
def.....	1673	def.....	1662
LV_ERR_PVS_RATIO		PV_CUS	
def.....	1668	def.....	1654
LV_ERR_V_REF_1		PV_CUS_1	
def.....	1666	def.....	1650
LV_ERR_V_REF_2		PV_CUS_2	
def.....	1666	def.....	1650
LV_IGK		PV_CUS_RAW	
use.....	1651, 1665, 1685	def.....	1651
LV_IM_BLS		PV_MAX	
use.....	1665, 1685, 1689	def.....	1662
LV_IM_BTS			
use.....	1665, 1685, 1689	<b>S</b>	
LV_IM_CS_PN		STATE_BRAKE_PRS	
use.....	1654	use.....	1665
LV_KD		STATE_ETCU_CLU	
def.....	1661	use.....	1654
LV_LDM_ENA		STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_AMT	
use.....	1662	use.....	1654
LV_MTC_LIH_ACT		STATE_GEAR_REV_CAN	
def.....	1679	use.....	1654
LV_N_SP_IS_LIH_ACT		STATE_PVS_DIAG	
def.....	1679	def.....	1679
LV_PV_AV_LIM_ACT		use.....	1651, 1661
def.....	1674		
LV_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS_ACT		<b>T</b>	
def.....	1674	T_BTS_PLAUS	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Driver request pedals determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key		Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1645 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

def ..... 1685

## V

V\_PVS\_1  
 use..... 1649, 1665  
 V\_PVS\_2  
 use..... 1649, 1665  
 V\_PVS\_FIL\_1  
 def ..... 1649  
 V\_PVS\_FIL\_2  
 def ..... 1649  
 VCC\_PVS\_1  
 use..... 1665  
 VCC\_PVS\_2  
 use..... 1665  
 VS  
 use..... 1665  
 VS\_FIL  
 use..... 1654

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1646 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 8.1 AGGR DRRQ adaptation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
PV	-	0...3FFH	0...99.90234	9.77E-02	[%]
Global degree of activation of the accelerator pedal (high resolution)					

### Input data:

PV_AV			
-------	--	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 % at reset


*Recurrence :* 10 ms, as input data (sequencing: input before output)

*Activation:* every engine state

### Formula section:

$$PV = PV\_AV$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 34300D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1647 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 8.2 Determination of accelerator pedal value

### General information:

The accelerator pedal value is determined by means of a two-channelled system (PVS: pedal value sensor). Upon operating the accelerator pedal, both independently supplied sensor channels supply a synchronized Voltage signal, which shows a definite Voltage-ratio (2:1). Both Voltage-signals are adapted to the supply Voltage of the potis in order to minimize measurement inaccuracy.

Plausibility unit monitors both output signals of the pedal sensor system as well as the supply Voltages and determine from this the state of the PVS's system (see chapter PVS diagnosis).

From the Voltages of both PVS-channels the Kick-Down operation is determined.

Dependent on the System State, the driver's demand is determined from the pedal activation values. In the case of a disturbed PVS-signal ( $ERR\_PVS \neq 0$ ), a selection of pedal values occurs from one of both PVS-channels and/or an output of zero.

Figure 1 shows a function overview of determination of the driver's demand.

### Signal flow diagram:

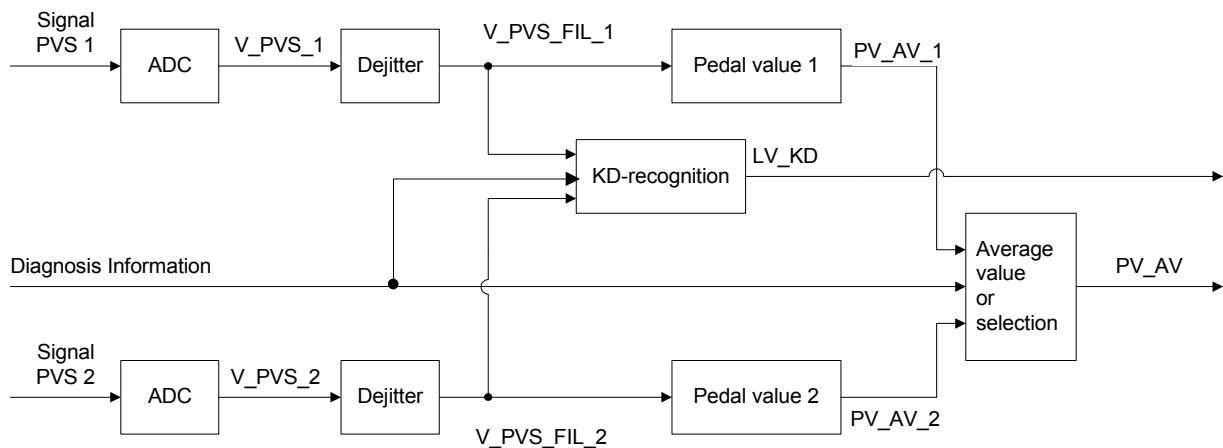


Fig. 1: Function overview of determination of the driver's demand

### Comment:

Since we are dealing with a two-channel system, the letter 'X' is used for either channel 1 or 2, in order to simplify the description. The letter 'Y' indicates the other respective channel.

### Application conditions:

Recurrence: 10 ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400802.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1648 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 8.2.1 Filtration of the PVS-values

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
V_PVS_FIL_1	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Filtered voltage of Pedal Value Sensor 1					
V_PVS_FIL_2	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Filtered voltage of Pedal Value Sensor 2					

### Input data:

V_PVS_1	V_PVS_2		
---------	---------	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

In order to maintain a stable driver's demand, the PVS-Voltage values need to be filtered.

During the filtration, a hysteresis band is laid around the determined PVS-value (Width:  $2 * C\_V\_PVS\_HYS\_FIL$ ). The PVS-value is only changed when the current measurement value exceeds the limits of the hysteresis band. Thereby a jitter-free signal is produced, which actually hurries after the 'true' measurement value around the width of the hysteresis band. However, this signal reacts without hesitation to dynamic alterations of the driver's demand.

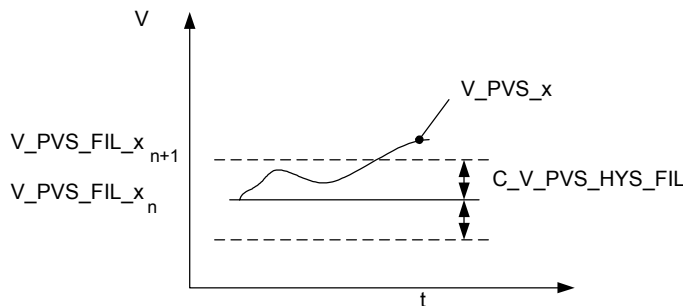


Fig. 2 Filtration of PVS Voltage

### Formula section:

**If**  $V\_PVS\_x_{(n)} > V\_PVS\_FIL\_x_{(n-1)} + C\_V\_PVS\_HYS\_FIL$  or  
 $V\_PVS\_x_{(n)} < V\_PVS\_FIL\_x_{(n-1)} - C\_V\_PVS\_HYS\_FIL$


**Then**  $V\_PVS\_FIL\_X_{(n)} = V\_PVS\_x_{(n)}$

**Else**  $V\_PVS\_FIL\_X_{(n)} = V\_PVS\_FIL\_x_{(n-1)}$

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_V_PVS_HYS_FIL	1	0...FFH	0...1.24511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Area of the dejitter-filters					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400802.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1649 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 8.2.2 Standardisation of the PVS-voltage value

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
PV_AV_1	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
degree of activation of the accelerator pedal from PVS-channel 1					
PV_AV_2	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
degree of activation of the accelerator pedal from PVS-channel 2					
PV_CUS_1	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
degree of activation of the accelerator pedal from PVS-channel 1 with higher resolution for customer purposes					
PV_CUS_2	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
degree of activation of the accelerator pedal from PVS-channel 2 with higher resolution for customer purposes					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The pedal values are normalized by the determined producer values for the potentiometer slope C\_PVS\_SLOP and offset C\_PVS\_OFS in a range between 0% and 99,6%.

### Formula section:

$$PV\_CUS\_x = PV\_AV\_x = (V\_PVS\_FIL\_x - C\_V\_PVS\_OFS\_x) * C\_PVS\_SLOP\_x$$

Calibration hint: in order to prevent the signal PVS 2 with it's worse resolution is selected for PV\_AV\_RAW (see following Value selection), the offset and slope for that sensor should be calibrated accordingly. PV\_AV\_2 always should be a little higher than PV\_AV\_1. The difference should correspond to the usual occurring signal jitter which depends from the used sensor

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_PVS_SLOP_1	1	0...FFH	0...79.6875	0.3125	[%/V]
Slope value of the pedal value 1					
C_PVS_SLOP_2	1	0...FFH	0...79.6875	0.3125	[%/V]
Slope value of the pedal value 2					
C_V_PVS_OFS_1	1	0...FFH	0...1.24511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Offset of the pedal value 1					
C_V_PVS_OFS_2	1	0...FFH	0...1.24511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Offset of the pedal value 2					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400802.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1650 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

## 8.2.3 Value selection

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
PV_AV_RAW	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Global degree of activation of the gas pedal					
PV_CUS_RAW	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Global degree of activation of the gas pedal with higher resolution for customer purpose					

### Input data:

LV_DET_NOT_PLAUS_ACT	STATE_PVS_DIAG	N_32	LV_IGK
LV_ERR_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	LV_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS_ACT		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

For an error-free system, the pedal value PV\_AV\_RAW (PV\_CUS\_RAW) is determined from minimum of both pedal values PV\_AV\_x (PV\_CUS\_x). In case of an error the selection depends on the PVS Diagnostic status. The restriction of the accelerator pedal value takes place at the limp home management.

In case of a not plausible accelerator-brake plausibility the driver demand is limited to C\_PVS\_BLS\_NOT\_PLAUS to defuse a clamp driver pedal.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0

*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0, set PV\_AV\_RAW=0, PV\_CUS\_RAW=0

### Formula section:

**If(1)** STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_NO\_ERROR

**Then(1)** PV\_AV\_MIN = MIN ( PV\_AV\_1; PV\_AV\_2 )

PV\_CUS\_MIN = MIN ( PV\_CUS\_1; PV\_CUS\_2 )

**If(2)** LV\_PVS\_BLS\_NOT\_PLAUS\_ACT = 0 **and**  
LV\_ERR\_PVS\_BLS\_NOT\_PLAUS = 0

**Then(2)** PV\_AV\_RAW = PV\_AV\_MIN  
PV\_CUS\_RAW = PV\_CUS\_MIN

**Else(2)If(3)** LV\_DET\_NOT\_PLAUS\_ACT = 1

**Then(3) If(4)** PV\_AV\_RAW > C\_PV\_AV\_BLS\_NOT\_PLAUS


**Then(4)** PV\_AV\_RAW<sub>n</sub> = MIN (PV\_AV\_MIN; PV\_AV\_RAW<sub>n-1</sub> -  
C\_PV\_AV\_BLS\_NOT\_PLAUS\_LGRD)

PV\_CUS\_RAW<sub>n</sub> = MIN (PV\_CUS\_MIN; PV\_CUS\_RAW<sub>n-1</sub>

-  
C\_PV\_AV\_BLS\_NOT\_PLAUS\_LGRD)

**Else(4) If(5)** PV\_AV\_RAW ≥ PV\_AV\_MIN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Driver request pedals determination	4DC3940S	17400802.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1651 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

Then(5) PV_AV_RAW = PV_AV_MIN
           PV_CUS_RAW = PV_CUS_MIN

Else(5) PV_AV_RAWn = PV_AV_RAWn-1
           PV_CUS_RAWn = PV_CUS_RAWn-1

Else(3)If(6) |PV_AV_RAWn-1-PV_AV_MIN| > C_PV_AV_BLS_NOT_PLAUS_HYS
           Then(6) If(7) PV_AV_RAWn-1 < PV_AV_MIN
                   Then(7) PV_AV_RAWn = PV_AV_RAWn-1 +
                               C_PV_AV_BLS_NOT_PLAUS_LGRD
                   PV_CUS_RAWn = PV_CUS_RAWn-1 +
                               C_PV_AV_BLS_NOT_PLAUS_LGRD
                   Else(7) PV_AV_RAWn = PV_AV_MIN
                               PV_CUS_RAWn = PV_CUS_MIN
           Else(6) PV_AV_RAWn = PV_AV_MIN
                   PV_CUS_RAWn = PV_CUS_MIN

```

**Endif**

In case of a present PVS error witch is not debounced yet, the pedal value is frozen in risen direction:

```

If STATE_PVS_DIAG = PVS_LIH_PRED and
     PV_AV_1 ≥ PV_AV_RAW
Then PV_AV_RAWn = PV_AV_RAWn-1
       PV_CUS_RAWn = PV_CUS_RAWn-1
Else PV_AV_RAWn = PV_AV_1
       PV_CUS_RAWn = PV_CUS_1

```

**Endif**

```

If STATE_PVS_DIAG = PVS_LIH_MIN or PVS_LIH_1 or PVS_LIH_2
Then PV_AV_RAW and PV_CUS_RAW are limited upwards to IP_PV_LIH_MAX and
       the positive gradient is restricted to
       PV_AV_RAWn ≤ PV_AV_RAWn-1 + C_PV_GRD_LIH_MAX
       PV_CUS_RAWn ≤ PV_CUS_RAWn-1 + C_PV_GRD_LIH_MAX

```

**Endif**

```

If STATE_PVS_DIAG = PVS_LIH_MIN
Then PV_AV_RAW = Min (PV_AV_1, PV_AV_2)
       PV_CUS_RAW = Min (PV_CUS_1, PV_CUS_2)

```

**Endif**

```

If STATE_PVS_DIAG = PVS_LIH_1
Then PV_AV_RAW = PV_AV_1
       PV_CUS_RAW = PV_CUS_1

```


**Endif**

```

If STATE_PVS_DIAG = PVS_LIH_2

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400802.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1652 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Then** PV\_AV\_RAW = PV\_AV\_2  
PV\_CUS\_RAW = PV\_CUS\_2

**Endif**

**If** STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_DBL\_ERROR **or**  
STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_LIH\_1\_PRE **or**  
STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_LIH\_2\_PRE **or**  
STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_LIH\_BLS


**Then** PV\_AV\_RAW = 0  
PV\_CUS\_RAW = 0

**Endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_PV_GRD_LIH_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Max. (positive) pedal gradient in case of an error					
C_PV_AV_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
pedal position in case of an PV_AV/Brake implausibility					
C_PV_AV_BLS_NOT_PLAUS_LGRD	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Change limitation of pedal position in case of an PV_AV/Brake implausibility					
C_PV_AV_BLS_NOT_PLAUS_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Hysteresis in case of an PV_AV/Brake implausibility					
IP_PV_LIH_MAX	6	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
LDP_N_32_PV_LIH_MAX	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Max. pedal position in case of an error					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400802.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1653 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 8.2.4 Driver progression correction

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
PV_AV	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Corrected pedal value interpretation					
FAC_PV_CS_COR	V	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Starting correction					
FAC_PV_GS_COR	V	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Gear shift correction					
FAC_PV_BAS_COR	V	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
basic correction					
FAC_PV_COR	V	0...7FFFH	0...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Summation of corrections					
PV_CUS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Corrected pedal value interpretation with higher resolution for customer purpose					

### Input data:

GEAR_INFO	LV_AT		STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_A MT
VS_FIL	LV_IM_CS PN		STATE_GEAR_REV_CAN
N_DIF	N	PV_AV_MAX_BRAKE_DE T	
LV_RNG_L_REQ	LV_VAR_TCT	STATE_ETCU_CLU	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

PV\_AV and PV\_CUS are the corrected driver interpretation and are used in the torque structure, CAN outputs and other functions.

The correction is a summation out of three parts, the basic, starting and gear shift correction.

### Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* 0

*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

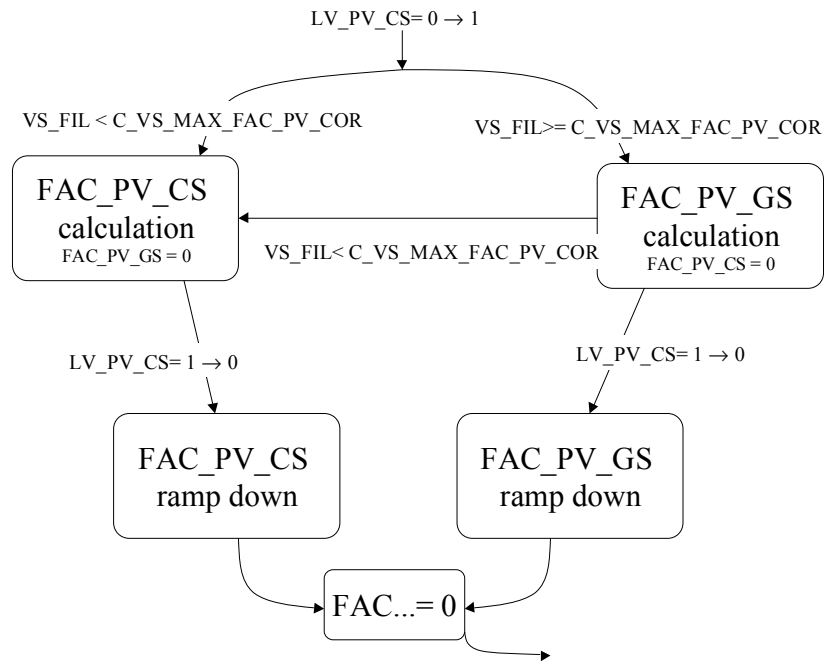
*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0, set PV\_AV=0, PV\_CUS=0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400802.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1654 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:

**If(1)** LV\_AT = 1

**Then(1)**

**If(2)** GEAR\_INFO = 1 **and** VS\_FIL < C\_VS\_MAX\_FAC\_PV\_COR\_AT

**Then(2)** LV\_PV\_CS = 1

**Else(2)** LV\_PV\_CS = 0

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

**Elseif(1)** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1

**Then(3)**

**If(4)** STATE\_ETCU\_CLU = 03H (CLU\_CLOSED)

**OR** 04H (CLU\_SLIP\_CTRL) **OR** 05H (CLU\_DYN\_SLIP)

**Then(4)** LV\_PV\_CS = 0

**Else(4)** LV\_PV\_CS = 1


**Endif(4)**

**Endif(3)**

**Endif(1)**

**If** LV\_AT = 0 **and** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400802.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1655 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

then LV\_PV\_CS = LV\_IM\_CS\_PN

Endif

### **Basic correction:**

PV\_AV = MIN ((PV\_AV\_RAW \* (1 - FAC\_PV\_COR)); PV\_AV\_MAX\_BRAKE\_DET)

PV\_CUS = MIN ((PV\_CUS\_RAW \* (1 - FAC\_PV\_COR)); PV\_AV\_MAX\_BRAKE\_DET)

FAC\_PV\_COR = min(1 ; max(0 ; (FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR + FAC\_PV\_GS\_COR +  
FAC\_PV\_BAS\_COR)))

FAC\_PV\_COR has to be limited in the range between zero and one, so that no amplification of the raw value exists!

### **Progression correction at drive off FAC PV CS COR:**

**Calculation by getting active Function LV\_PV\_CS = 0 to 1:**

If(1) VS\_FIL < C\_VS\_MAX\_FAC\_PV\_COR

Then(1) If(2) LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1

Then(2) FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR = IP\_FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR\_TCT

Else(2) If(3) LV\_AT = 0

Then(3) FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR = IP\_FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR\_MT

Else(3) If(4) LV\_RNG\_L\_REQ = 1

Then(4) FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR =  
IP\_FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR\_AT\_RNG\_L

Else(4) FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR =  
IP\_FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR\_AT

Endif(4)

Endif(3)

Endif(2)

Else(1) "see further definitions"

Endif(1)


**Calculation by active Function LV\_PV\_CS = 1:**

The calculation conditions remains from "Calculation by getting active Function:"

If there is a transition from VS\_FIL < C\_VS\_MAX\_FAC\_PV\_COR to VS\_FIL ≥ C\_VS\_MAX\_FAC\_PV\_COR during active clutch, then the calculation remains as well as VS\_FIL < C\_VS\_MAX\_FAC\_PV\_COR fulfilled condition . FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR and FAC\_PV\_GS\_COR doesn't exists at the same time.

**Calculation triggered by leaving active Function LV\_PV\_CS = 1 to 0:**

At transition LV\_PV\_CS 1 to 0 then FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR is ramped down as followed:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Driver request pedals determination	4DC3940S	17400802.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1656 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

- FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR is basically calculated like the active function.

**If(1)** LV\_PV\_CS<sub>(n)</sub> = 0 and LV\_PV\_CS<sub>(n-1)</sub> = 1

**Then(1)** **If(2)** LV\_AT = 1

**Then(2)** start decremented timer T\_PV\_CS\_COR = C\_T\_FAC\_PV\_CS\_AT

**If(3)** LV\_RNG\_L\_REQ = 1

**Then(3)** FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR =  
IP\_FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR\_AT\_RNG\_L \*  
T\_PV\_CS\_COR / C\_T\_FAC\_PV\_CS\_AT

**Else(3)** FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR =  
IP\_FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR\_AT \*  
T\_PV\_CS\_COR / C\_T\_FAC\_PV\_CS\_AT

**Endif(3)**

**Else(2)** start decremented timer T\_PV\_CS\_COR = C\_T\_FAC\_PV\_CS\_MT

FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR = IP\_FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR\_MT \*  $\frac{T\_PV\_CS\_COR}{C\_T\_FAC\_PV\_CS\_MT}$

**Endif(2)**

Function is finished at T\_PV\_CS\_COR = 0.

**Endif(1)**

The progression correction is retrIGGERED at detection of LV\_PV\_CS 0 to 1 during ramp.

### **Progression correction at starting FAC PV GS COR (only MT or TCT):**

**Calculation by transition Function LV\_PV\_CS = 0 to 1:**

**IF(1)** VS\_FIL ≥ C\_VS\_MAX\_FAC\_PV\_COR

**Then (1)** FAC\_PV\_GS\_COR calculation see bellow

**Else (1)** FAC\_PV\_GS\_COR is not calculated FAC\_PV\_CS\_COR is calculated furthermore

**endif**


**Calculation by active Function LV\_PV\_CS = 1:**

**IF(1)** VS\_FIL ≥ C\_VS\_MAX\_FAC\_PV\_COR

**Then(1)** **IF(2)** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1

**Then(2)** FAC\_PV\_GS\_COR = IP\_FAC\_PV\_GS\_COR\_TCT \*  
IP\_FAC\_VS\_PV\_GS\_COR\_TCT

**Else (2)** **IF(3)** LV\_AT = 0

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Driver request pedals determination	4DC3940S	17400802.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1657 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Then(3)**  $FAC\_PV\_GS\_COR = IP\_FAC\_PV\_GS\_COR\_MT * IP\_FAC\_VS\_PV\_GS\_COR\_MT$

**Else(3)**  $FAC\_PV\_GS\_COR = 0$

**Else(1)**  $FAC\_PV\_GS\_COR = 0$

**Endif**

### **Calculation leaving of the active function LV\_PV\_CS 1 to 0:**

At transition LV\_PV\_CS 1 to 0 then FAC\_PV\_GS\_COR is ramped down as followed:

- FAC\_PV\_GS\_COR is basically calculated like the active function.

**IF**  $LV\_PV\_CS_{(n)} = 0$  and  $LV\_PV\_CS_{(n-1)} = 1$

**Then** start decremented timer  $T\_PV\_GS\_COR = C\_T\_FAC\_PV\_GS$

$FAC\_PV\_GS\_COR = (IP\_FAC\_PV\_GS\_COR\_x * IP\_FAC\_VS\_PV\_GS\_COR\_x) * T\_PV\_GS\_COR / C\_T\_FAC\_PV\_GS$

Function is finished at  $T\_PV\_GS\_COR = 0$ .

**Endif**

The progression correction is retriggered at detection of LV\_PV\_CS 0 to 1 during ramp.

### **Progression correction general FAC PV BAS COR:**

Dependig on the type of gearbox and state of reverse gear the general correction is calculated. This correction depends from N, VS\_FIL and PV\_AV\_RAW.

**IF**  $STATE\_GEAR\_REV\_AT\_AMT = 1$  or  $STATE\_GEAR\_REV\_CAN = 1$

**Then**  $FAC\_PV\_BAS\_COR = IP\_FAC\_PV\_BAS\_COR\_x * IP\_FAC\_VS\_PV\_BAS\_COR\_x + IP\_FAC\_PV\_BAS\_COR\_GEAR\_REV\_y$

**Else**  $FAC\_PV\_BAS\_COR = IP\_FAC\_PV\_BAS\_COR\_x * IP\_FAC\_VS\_PV\_BAS\_COR\_x$

**Endif**

**IF**  $LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1$

**then**  $x = TCT$

$y = TCT$

**else if**  $LV\_AT = 1$


**then**  $y = AT$

*(in first recurrence x is initialised with AT)*

*Progression changed if mode of transmission is changed (AT\_SPT... sport mode, AT\_MAN...manual mode), changes become only valid if PV\_AV is under or above a certain threshold to avoid jumps in PV\_AV signal.*

**if**  $[(STATE\_ETCU\_PROG\_INFO = 2 \text{ and } LV\_VAR\_BN = 1) \text{ or } (STATE\_ETCU\_PROG\_INFO = 1 \text{ and } LV\_VAR\_BN = 0)] \text{ and}$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Driver request pedals determination	4DC3940S	17400802.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1658 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

```

[PV_AV < C_THD_MIN_PV_AV or
PV_AV > C_THD_MAX_PV_AV]
Then x = AT_MAN
Elseif [(STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO = 1 and LV_VAR_BN = 1) or
(STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO = 2 and LV_VAR_BN = 0)] and
[PV_AV < C_THD_MIN_PV_AV or
PV_AV > C_THD_MAX_PV_AV]
Then x = AT_SPT
Elseif [PV_AV < C_THD_MIN_PV_AV or
PV_AV > C_THD_MAX_PV_AV]
Then x = AT
Else x = keep last
endif
else x = MT
y = MT
endif
endif
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400802.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1659 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_TCT	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_PV_AV_RAW_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Basic correction					
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_MT	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_PV_AV_RAW_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Basic correction					
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_AT	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_PV_AV_RAW_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Basic correction					
IP_FAC_PV_CS_COR_TCT	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_DIF_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...FFFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]
LDPM_PV_AV_RAW_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Clutch intervention correction					
IP_FAC_PV_CS_COR_MT	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_DIF_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...FFFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]
LDPM_PV_AV_RAW_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Clutch intervention correction					
IP_FAC_PV_GS_COR_TCT	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_PV_AV_RAW_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Gear shift intervention correction					
IP_FAC_PV_GS_COR_MT	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_PV_AV_RAW_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Gear shift intervention correction					
IP_FAC_VS_PV_GS_COR_TCT	8	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_VS_FIL_PV_FAC_COR	8	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed correction					
IP_FAC_VS_PV_GS_COR_MT	8	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_VS_FIL_PV_FAC_COR	8	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed correction					
IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_MT	8	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_VS_FIL_PV_FAC_COR	8	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed correction					
IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_AT	8	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_VS_FIL_PV_FAC_COR	8	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed correction					
IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_TCT	8	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_VS_FIL_PV_FAC_COR	8	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed correction					
C_T_FAC_PV_GS	1	1...FFFFH	0.01...655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer switch off GS correction					
C_VS_MAX_FAC_PV_COR	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Starting or gear shift detection threshold					
IP_FAC_PV_CS_COR_AT	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_DIF_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...FFFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]
LDPM_PV_AV_RAW_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Clutch intervention correction					
C_T_FAC_PV_CS_AT	1	1...FFFFH	0.01...655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer switch off CS correction for AT					
C_T_FAC_PV_CS_MT	1	1...FFFFH	0.01...655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer switch off CS correction for MT and TCT					
C_VS_MAX_FAC_PV_COR_AT	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Starting or gear shift detection threshold for AT					
IP_FAC_PV_CS_COR_AT_RNG_L	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_DIF_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...FFFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Driver request pedals determination		4DC3940S	17400802.00E
Designed by		Date	Department
2008-07-01		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Pages		1660 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LDPM_PV_AV_RAW_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Clutch intervention correction in low range mode					
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_AT_MAN	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_PV_AV_RAW_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Basic correction for AT in 'M' mode (manual)					
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_AT_SPT	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_PV_AV_RAW_PV_FAC_COR	6	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Basic correction for AT in 'S' mode (sport)					
IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_AT_MAN	8	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_VS_FIL_PV_FAC_COR	8	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed correction for AT in 'M' mode (manual)					
IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_AT_SPT	8	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_VS_FIL_PV_FAC_COR	8	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed correction for AT in 'S' mode (sport)					
C_THD_MIN_PV_AV	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Threshold for switching progression					
C_THD_MAX_PV_AV	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Threshold for switching progression					
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_GEAR_REV_TCT	6	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_VS_FIL_PV_FAC_COR_GEAR_REV	6	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Additive correction at reverse gear for TCT					
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_GEAR_REV_MT	6	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_VS_FIL_PV_FAC_COR_GEAR_REV	6	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Additive correction at reverse gear for MT					
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_GEAR_REV_AT	6	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_VS_FIL_PV_FAC_COR_GEAR_REV	6	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Additive correction at reverse gear for AT					

## 8.2.5 Kick-Down-Recognition

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_KD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for Kick-Down-Recognition (internally recognized from both PVS-voltages)					

### Input data:

STATE_PVS_DIAG
----------------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The recognition of kick-down (LV\_KD) occurs, if the filtered pedal values (V\_PVS\_FIL\_1) of channel one is exceed the respective threshold values C\_V\_PVS\_THD\_KD\_x. Because of more jitters at Channel two only Channel one is used.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0

*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0, set LV\_KD=0

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Driver request pedals determination	4DC3940S	17400802.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1661 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		
A4 : 2004-06		

# general specification

## Formula section:

If(1) STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_NO\_ERROR or  
STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_LIH\_PRED

Then(1)

If(2) V\_PVS\_FIL\_1 > C\_V\_PVS\_THD\_KD and LV\_KD = 0

Then(2) LV\_KD = 1

Else(2)

If (3) V\_PVS\_FIL\_1 < C\_V\_PVS\_THD\_KD - C\_V\_PVS\_THD\_KD\_HYS and  
LV\_KD = 1

Then(3) LV\_KD = 0

Else(3) LV\_KD = 1

Else(1) LV\_KD = 0

Endif

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_V_PVS_THD_KD	1	0...FFH	0...4.998	0.0195313	[V]
Pedal value to kick-down-recognition (Channel 1)					
C_V_PVS_THD_KD_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...4.998	0.0195313	[V]
Hysteresis of kick down recognition Channel 1					

## 8.2.6 Selection of maximum pedal value

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
PV_MAX	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Maximum selection of Pedal value interpretation					
PV_CRU	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Pedal value interpretation of Cruise control					
PV_CRU_1	V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Pedal value interpretation of Cruise control temporary					
PV_CRU_RAW	V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Pedal value interpretation of Cruise control rawsignal					

### Input data:


N 32	FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU	LV_LDM_ENA	LC_RNG_L_MAN_AS
LV_RNG_L_REQ	FAC_TQ_REQ_DCC	LV_VAR_DCC	LV_VAR_BN_LDM

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

For CAN messages during cruise control and other functions the maximum selection between Pedal value and interpretation of cruise control charge request is needed.

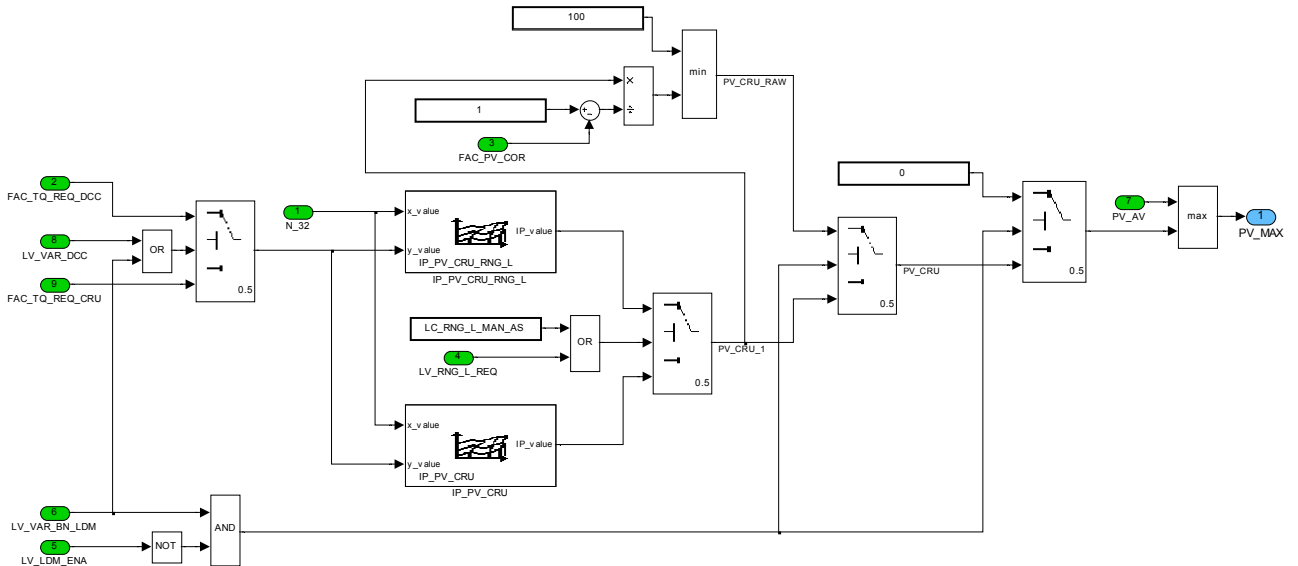
The maps IP\_PV\_CRU\_\_RNG\_L and IP\_PV\_CRU have to be inverse maps of IP\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_RNG\_L and IP\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400802.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1662 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_PV_CRU	8*8	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
LDPM_N_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_FAC_TQ_CRU_DCC	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Scaling factor for requested torque at clutch from driver					
IP_PV_CRU_RNG_L	8*8	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
LDPM_N_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_FAC_TQ_CRU_DCC	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Scaling factor for requested torque at clutch from driver in low range mode					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400802.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 1663 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

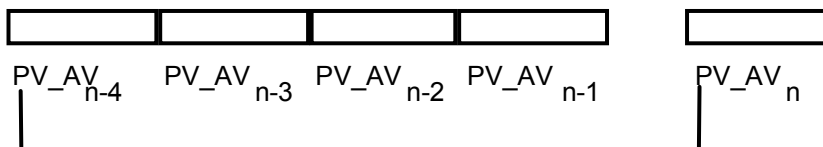
# general specification

## 8.2.7 Calculation of PV\_AV gradient:

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
PV_AV_GRD	V/O	0...FFH	-1250... 1240.23437	9.765625	[%/s]
Pedal value gradient					

The PV\_AV gradient is calculated at intervals of 10 ms.  
To this effect, the PV\_AV values are written into the ring buffer. Thus, the last four PV\_AV values are available in addition to the current PV\_AV value.




The PV\_AV gradient is based on a PV\_AV change over 40 ms.

The PV\_AV\_GRD reflects the gradient of the actual driver's demand prior to the corrections.

$$PV\_AV\_GRD = (PV\_AV_n - PV\_AV_{n-4}) * 25$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400802.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1664 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### 8.3 Pedal value sensor diagnosis (PVS\_x)

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**General information:**

The following diagnosis are performed:

- Diagnosis of sensor-supply voltage VCC\_PVS\_i
- PVS-synchronization control (RATIO-Check)
- Signal range check low and high (SRCL, SRCH)
- PVS double error
- Plausibility between brake / PVS

**Input data:**

VCC_PVS_1	V_PVS_1	LV_IGK	N
VCC_PVS_2	V_PVS_2	VS	PV_AV
LV_IM_BLS	LV_IM_BTS	BRAKE_PRS	LV_BRAKE_DET
LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS	STATE_BRAKE_PRS		

#### 8.3.1 Global PVS system error LV\_ERR\_PVS

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_PVS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Global PVS system error					

**Description:**

The global error LV\_ERR\_PVS is set if at least one PVS error is set.

**Application conditions:**

*Initialisation:* 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset


*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

**Formula section:**

- If** LV\_ERR\_V\_REF\_x = 1 // 1 or 2  
**or** LV\_ERR\_PVS\_x = 1  
**or** LV\_ERR\_PVS\_RATIO = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1665 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Then** LV\_ERR\_PVS = 1

**Else** LV\_ERR\_PVS = 0

**Endif**

### 8.3.2 Diagnosis of sensor-supply voltage VCC\_PVS\_i

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_V_REF_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error PVS V_REF					
LV_ERR_V_REF_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error PVS V_REF					
LV_CDN_DIAG_V_REF_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition PVS V_REF					
LV_CDN_DIAG_V_REF_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition PVS V_REF					
ERR_SYM_V_REF_1	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom PVS V_REF					
ERR_SYM_V_REF_2	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom PVS V_REF					
LV_END_DIAG_V_REF_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis PVS V_REF					
LV_END_DIAG_V_REF_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis PVS V_REF					

#### General information:

The PVS sensor supply voltage 5V [ Range 0...9.9902 V ] is compared with the measured actual supply voltage every 10 ms (forming differences).

x = 1 and 2

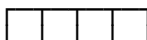
#### Description:

If diagnosis condition is reached and error symptom is detected ERR\_SYM\_V\_REF\_i is set. After the debounce LV\_ERR\_V\_REF\_1 (at error channel 1), LV\_ERR\_V\_REF\_2 (at error channel 2) are set. The faulty channel is not evaluated during this driving cycle.

#### Remark:

*During the debounce time (ERR\_SYM\_V\_REF\_x = SYM\_3) the PV\_AV value is limited upwards to the last valid PVS-value (see chapter 4 "Determination of accelerator pedal value").*

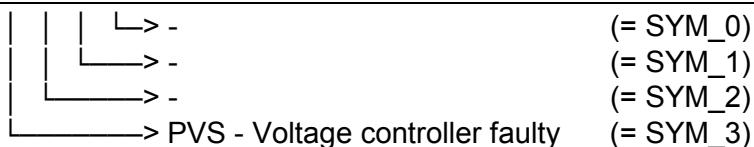
Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1666 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification



## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset

**Recurrence:** 10ms

**Activation:** **If** LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_V\_REF\_x = 0  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_V\_REF\_x = 1  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_V\_REF\_x = 0  
**Endif**

## Formula section:

Error detection PVS-Channel:

**If(1)** | 5V - VCC\_PVS\_x | > C\_VCC\_DIF\_PVS

**Then(1)** ERR\_SYM\_V\_REF\_x = SYM\_3

Set of LV\_ERR\_V\_REF\_1 (or 2) and LV\_ERR\_PVS:

**If(2)** ABC counter reaches max

// CTR\_ABC\_V\_REF\_x >= C\_ABC\_MAX\_V\_REF\_x

**Then(2)** LV\_ERR\_V\_REF\_x = 1 // set for this DC

**Endif(2)**


**Else(1)** ERR\_SYM\_V\_REF\_x = NO\_SYM

**Endif(2)**

## Calculation end of diagnosis

LV\_END\_DIAG\_V\_REF\_x is calculated by error management

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1667 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VCC_DIF_PVS	1	0...3FFH	0...9.9902	9.7656e-3	[V]
max. permissible variance of the supply voltage of 10V					
C_ABC_INC_V_REF_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value (x=1,2)					
C_ABC_INC_V_REF_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value (x=1,2)					
C_ABC_MAX_V_REF_1	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce maximum value (x=1,2)					
C_ABC_MAX_V_REF_2	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce maximum value (x=1,2)					

### 8.3.3 PVS-synchronization control (RATIO-Check)

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_PVS_RATIO	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error PVS_RATIO					
LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_RATIO	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition PVS_RATIO					
ERR_SYM_PVS_RATIO	O/V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom PVS_RATIO					
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_RATIO	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis PVS_RATIO					

#### Description:

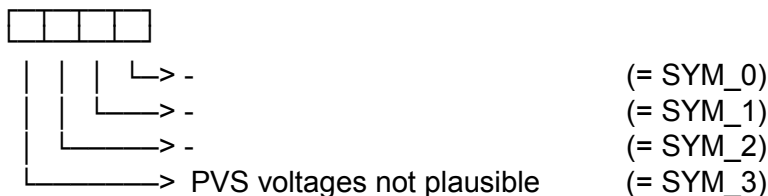
In order to have an error free system the pedal value sensor voltages V\_PVS\_x may not deviate more than IP\_PVS\_RATIO\_HYS (V\_PVS\_2 must be doubled!) from each other. The smaller PVS-voltage serves as a break point for the characteristic curve.

The RATIO-Check is then only carried out if both channels are error - free.

ERR\_SYM\_PVS\_RATIO is set when the error conditions are present; after debounce the error bit LV\_ERR\_PVS\_RATIO is set.

During the debounce time (ERR\_SYM\_PVS\_RATIO = SYM\_3) the PV\_AV value is limited upwards to the last valid PVS-value (see chapter 4 "Determination of accelerator pedal value").

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Driver request pedals determination	4DC3940S	17A01402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1668 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 8.3.4 Signal-Range-Check (High: SRCH / Low: SRCL)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_PVS_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Global PVS system error					
LV_ERR_PVS_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Global PVS system error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition PVS					
LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition PVS					
ERR_SYM_PVS_1	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom PVS					
ERR_SYM_PVS_2	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom PVS					
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis PVS					
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis PVS					

### General information:

Both diagnosis are only performed if the channel is not debounced as faulty (x = 1 and 2).

- The **SRCH** diagnosis is to detect a short to Vbatt error.
- The **SRCL** diagnosis is to detect a short to Ground /open load error.

### Description:

#### SRCH diagnosis:

The sensor voltage must lie below the permissible voltage limits (C\_V\_PVS\_MAX\_DIAG\_x) for an error-free system. ERR\_SYM\_PVS\_x is set while the error symptom is present, the bits LV\_ERR\_PVS\_X are set after debounce. The channel x is no longer evaluated during this driving cycle.


#### SRCL diagnosis:

The sensor voltage must lie upper the permissible voltage limits (C\_V\_PVS\_MIN\_DIAG\_x) for an error-free system. ERR\_SYM\_PVS\_x is set while the error symptom is present, the bits LV\_ERR\_PVS\_X are set after debounce. The channel x is no longer evaluated during this driving cycle.

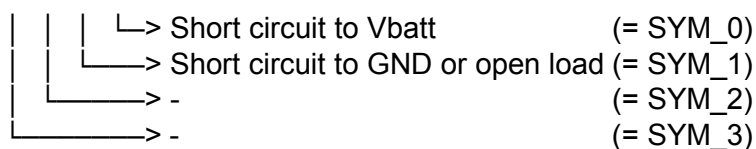
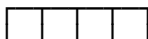
#### Remark:

*During the debounce time (ERR\_SYM\_PVS\_x = SYM\_0 or SYM\_1) and while error conditions are true the PV\_AV value is limited upwards to the last valid PVS-value (see chapter 4 "Determination of accelerator pedal value").*

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Driver request pedals determination	4DC3940S	17A01402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1670 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset

*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* **If** LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_PVS\_x = 0 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_V\_REF\_x = 0  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PVS\_x = 1  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PVS\_x = 0  
**Endif**

## Formula section:

Short circuit to Vbatt:

**If(1)** V\_PVS\_x > C\_V\_PVS\_MAX\_DIAG\_x (X = 1,2)

**Then(1)** ERR\_SYM\_PVS\_x = SYM\_0

Short circuit to GND or open load

**Else(1)If(2)** V\_PVS\_x < C\_V\_PVS\_MIN\_DIAG\_x

**Then(2)** ERR\_SYM\_PVS\_x = SYM\_1

PVS voltage is in valid range

**Else(2)** ERR\_SYM\_PVS\_x = NO\_SYM


**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

Calculation end of diagnosis and present failure

LV\_ERR\_PVS\_x and LV\_END\_DIAG\_PVS\_x are calculated by error management

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01402.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1671 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_V_PVS_MAX_DIAG_1	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upper diagnosis threshold					
C_V_PVS_MAX_DIAG_2	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upper diagnosis threshold					
C_V_PVS_MIN_DIAG_1	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Lower diagnosis threshold					
C_V_PVS_MIN_DIAG_2	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Lower diagnosis threshold					
C_ABC_INC_PVS_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value					
C_ABC_INC_PVS_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value					
C_ABC_MAX_PVS_1	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce maximum value					
C_ABC_MAX_PVS_2	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce maximum value					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1672 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 8.3.5 PVS – Double error

### Output data:

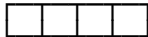
Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_PVS_DOUBLE	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error PVS DOUBLE					
LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_DOUBLE	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition PVS DOUBLE					
ERR_SYM_PVS_DOUBLE	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom PVS DOUBLE					
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_DOUBLE	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis PVS DOUBLE					

### Description:

In order to illuminate the MIL if both PVS channels are detected as faulty there is a separate error flag LV\_ERR\_PVS\_DOUBLE (all other PVS errors shall be calibrated as non – MIL relevant).

If a channel is already detected as faulty (through sensor supply, SRCH, SRCL) and afterwards another sensor error appears, then the system goes into the PVS limp home for this driving cycle (see limited dynamic 2).

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset

**Recurrence:** 10ms

**Activation:** **If** LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_PVS\_DOUBLE = 0  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PVS\_DOUBLE = 1  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_PVS\_DOUBLE = 1  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PVS\_DOUBLE = 0  
**Endif**

### Formula section:

**If** [ LV\_ERR\_V\_REF\_1 = 1 **or**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1673 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_ERR_PVS_1 = 1 ]    and
[ LV_ERR_V_REF_2 = 1  or
LV_ERR_PVS_2 = 1 ]

Then  ERR_SYM_PVS_DOUBLE = SYM_3
      LV_ERR_PVS_DOUBLE = 1    //set direct

Endif

```

### 8.3.6 Plausibility between PVS signal and brake detection

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Plausibility error PVS / Brake recognized with error entry					
LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition Plausibility error PVS / Brake					
ERR_SYM_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom Plausibility error PVS / Brake					
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis Plausibility error PVS / Brake					
LV_DET_NOT_PLAUS_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
PV_AV / Brake signal current not plausible					
CTR_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS_ACT	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter plausibility error PVS / Brake recognized without error entry					
LV_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Plausibility error PVS / Brake recognized without error entry					
LV_PV_AV_LIM_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for PV_AV over threshold for PVS_BLS_BTS_PLAUS					
CTR_C_T_VS_BRAKE_MAX	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay timer for vehicle speed in PVS_BLS_BTS_PLAUS					
LV_CDN_VS_VLD_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for VS condition for PVS_BLS_BTS_PLAUS					
LV_CDN_VS_VLD_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for brake pressure condition for PVS_BLS_BTS_PLAUS					
PV_AV_MAX_BRAKE_DET	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
PV_AV_MAX_BRAKE_DET					

#### General information:


This function is to detect a mechanical sticking PVS sensor or a brake actuation while the gas pedal is already activated.

The diagnosis algorithm can be configured with C\_PVS\_BLS\_BTS\_PLAUS\_CONF:

- 0 Function is disabled
- 1 Function is enabled but no error entry
- 2 Function is enabled with error entry

#### Description:

Error detection is based on a plausibility check brake/pedal value.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Driver request pedals determination	4DC3940S	17A01402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1674 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

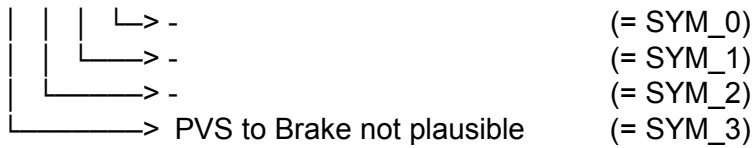
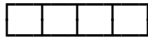


## general specification

LV\_PVS\_BLS\_NOT\_PLAUS\_ACT is using the same debounce calibration data like LV\_ERR\_PVS\_BLS\_NOT\_PLAUS but without error entry.

If the configuration is switched within the active engine run after an active error was present then the error is not reseted until the error memory is cleared.

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset **or** at clearing error memory:  
 PV\_AV\_MAX\_BRAKE\_DET = 100%, all other output 0

**Recurrence:** 10 ms


**Activation:** **If** C\_PVS\_BLS\_BTS\_PLAUS\_CONF = 0 **or**  
 LV\_IGK = 0

**Then** Function is disabled **and**  
 PV\_AV\_MAX\_BRAKE\_DET = 100% **and**  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PVS\_BLS\_NOT\_PLAUS = 0

**Else** function is active

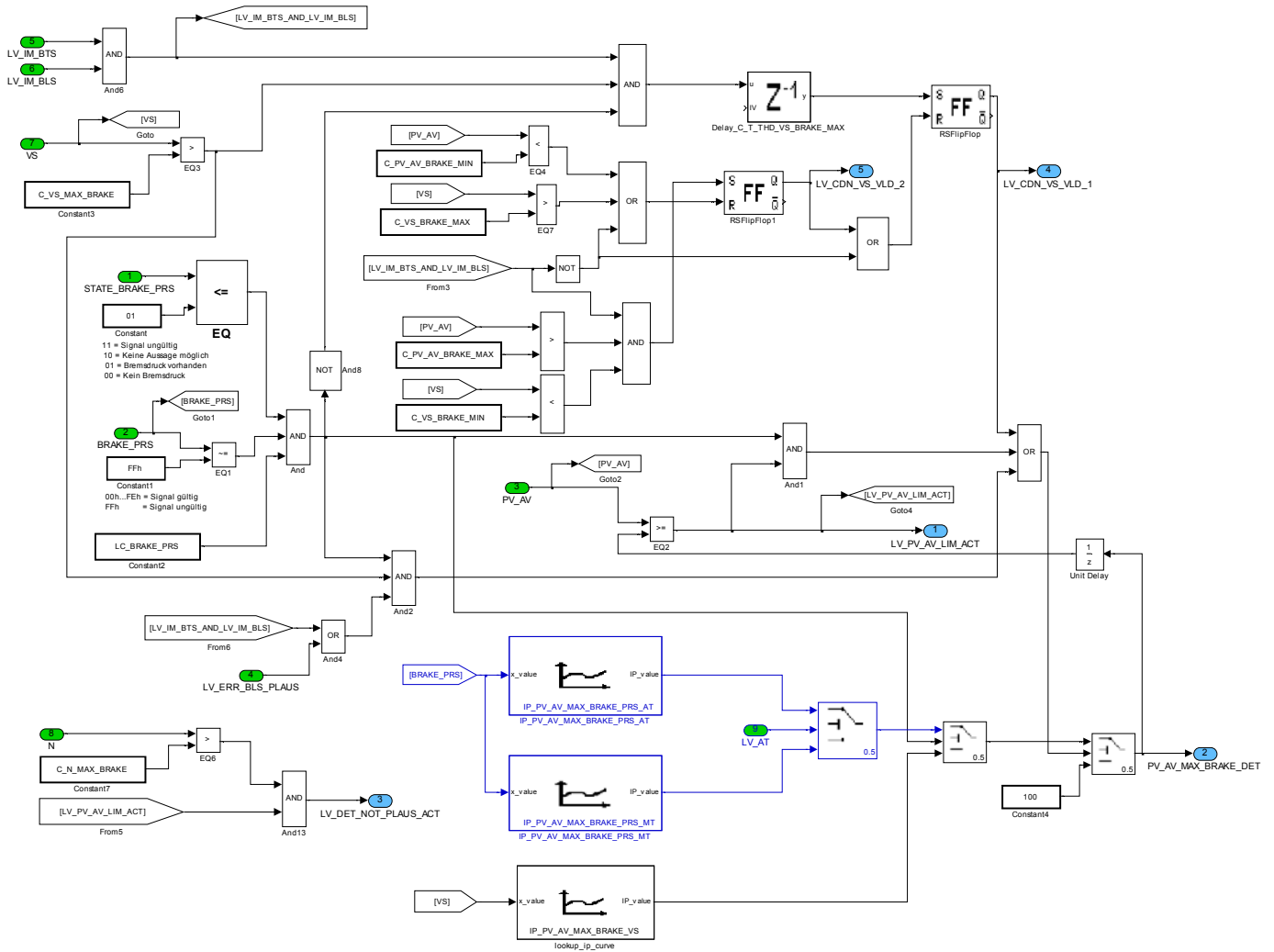
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Driver request pedals determination	4DC3940S	17A01402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1675 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:



### Not Plaus Activation

**IF(1)** LV\_DET\_NOT\_PLAUS\_ACT = 1

**IF(2)** C\_PVS\_BLS\_BTS\_PLAUS\_CONF = 2

**THEN(2)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PVS\_BLS\_NOT\_PLAUS = 1


ERR\_SYM\_PVS\_BLS\_NOT\_PLAUS = SYM\_3

Debounce of LV\_ERR\_PVS\_BLS\_NOT\_PLAUS

**ENDIF(2)**

**IF(3)** C\_PVS\_BLS\_BTS\_PLAUS\_CONF = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Driver request pedals determination	4DC3940S	17A01402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	1676 of 9643
Document Key	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	A4 : 2004-06	
Regensburg(RBG)		



# general specification

ENDIF(10)

ENDIF(9)

ENDIF(1)


Calculation end of diagnosis

LV\_END\_DIAG\_PVS\_BLS\_NOT\_PLAUS is calculated by error management

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_MAX_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
PVS_BLS_BTS_PLAUS counter maximum value					
C_ABC_INC_PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
PVS_BLS_BTS_PLAUS counter increment value					
C_PVS_BLS_BTS_PLAUS_CONF	1	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Enable bit for plausibility check;					
C_PV_AV_BRAKE_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Minimum PV_AV threshold for PVS_BLS_BTS_PLAUS					
C_PV_AV_BRAKE_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Maximum PV_AV threshold for PVS_BLS_BTS_PLAUS					
C_VS_BRAKE_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Minimum VS threshold for PVS_BLS_BTS_PLAUS					
C_VS_BRAKE_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Maximum VS threshold for PVS_BLS_BTS_PLAUS					
C_VS_MAX_BRAKE	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Maximum VS threshold for PVS_BLS_BTS_PLAUS					
LC_BRAKE_PRS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable brake pressure monitoring for plausibility check					
C_T_THD_VS_BRAKE_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay timer threshold for vehicle speed in PVS_BLS_BTS_PLAUS					
C_N_MAX_BRAKE	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for ABC in PVS_BLS_BTS_PLAUS					
IP_PV_AV_MAX_BRAKE_VS	5	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
LDP_VS_IP_PV_AV_MAX_BRAKE	5	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
PV_AV limit for VS					
IP_PV_AV_MAX_BRAKE_PRS_MT	5	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
LDPM_BRAKE_PRS_IP_PV_AV_MAX	5	0...FFH	0...255	1	[bar]
PV_AV limit for brake pressure for manual gearbox					
IP_PV_AV_MAX_BRAKE_PRS_AT	5	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
LDPM_BRAKE_PRS_IP_PV_AV_MAX	5	0...FFH	0...255	1	[bar]
PV_AV limit for brake pressure for automatic gearbox					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1678 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 8.4 Pedal value sensor limp home

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DYN_LIM_1_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Limited dynamic 1 is active / passive					
LV_DYN_LIM_2_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Limited dynamic 2 is active / passive					
LV_MTC_LIH_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Limited dynamic speed limit demand					
LV_N_SP_IS_LIH_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Locical value for LIH idle speed setpoint					
STATE_PVS_DIAG	O/V	0H	PVS_NO_	1	[-]
		1H	ERROR		
		2H	PVS_LIH_PRED		
		4H	PVS_LIH_1		
		8H	PVS_LIH_2		
		10H	PVS_LIH_MIN		
		20H	PVS_DBL_		
		40H	ERROR		
		80H	PVS_LIH_BLS		
			PVS_LIH_1_		
			PRED		
			PVS_LIH_2_		
			PRED		
Status of PVS-diagnosis					
LV_DET_ERR_PVS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value (set, if a PVS-error is present)					

### General information:

Depending if there is a ratio or single or double PVS error, different limp homes are applied.

**PVS LIH PRED:** Is active during debounce – time is active. The pedal value is frozen in rising direction.

**PVS LIH x PRED:** Is active if only one channel is detected as faulty and the remaining channel was not in idle detection range for a calibratable time. Pedal value is 0.


**PV LIH x:** Is active if only one channel is detected as faulty and the remaining channel was in idle detection range for a calibratable time. Limited dynamic 1 is applied ( = Lower engine speed limitation and if brake or brake error is active then pedal value is 0).

**PVS LIH MIN:** Is active if ratio error is present. Pedal value is selected as a MIN-selection.

**PVS DBL ERROR:** Is active if both channels are detected as faulty or with a present ratio error and a high range error of the observed (=MIN) channel. Limited dynamic 2 is applied ( = pedal value is 0, Idle speed with a higher idle speed setpoint. If brake or brake error is active then the normal idle speed setpoint is applied).

**PVS LIH BLS:** Is active if limited dynamic 1 or 2 is active and brake is detected or brake failure is present. Then pedal value is 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Driver request pedals determination	4DC3940S	17A01402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1679 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 8.4.1 PVS limp-home limited dynamic 1

### Description:

The dynamic of the vehicle is limited in order secure controlled vehicle reactions and adequately longer reaction times for the driver when **one** of the both PVS-channels are detected as faulty.

When brake activity or an brake error is detected a lower engine speed limitation is active. If the error memory is cleared the limp home LV\_DYN\_LIM\_1\_ACT is set to 0 as well.

### Formula section:

```
If(1)    STATE_PVS_DIAG =      PVS_LIH_1      or
          PVS_LIH_2      or
          PVS_LIH_MIN     or
          PVS_LIH_1_PRED  or
          PVS_LIH_2_PRED  or
          PVS_LIH_BLS
```

Then(1) LV\_DYN\_LIM\_1\_ACT = 1

```
If (2)    STATE_PVS_DIAG = PVS_LIH_BLS
```

```
Then (2)  LV_MTC_LIH_ACT = 1           //Limp home engine speed limit
```

```
Else (2)  LV_MTC_LIH_ACT = 0
```

```
Endif (2)
```

Else(1) LV\_DYN\_LIM\_1\_ACT = 0

Endif (1)

## 8.4.2 PVS limp-home limited dynamic 2

### Description:

The dynamic of the vehicle is limited in order secure controlled vehicle reactions and adequately longer reaction times for the driver when **both** channels are detected as faulty.

If an error free pedal value sensor signal is no longer present "Limited dynamic 2" is set.

With the Limited dynamic 2 the vehicle is more handicaped than with Limited dynamic 1, the vehicle is driven by two idle speed setpoints.

If the error memory is cleared the limp home LV\_DYN\_LIM\_2\_ACT is set to 0 as well.

### Formula section:

```
If(1)    STATE_PVS_DIAG = PVS_DOUBLE_ERROR
```

Then(1) LV\_DYN\_LIM\_2\_ACT = 1

```
LV_MTC_LIH_ACT = 1      (see "Engine speed limit coordination)
```


```
If(2)    LV_BRAKE_DET = 1      or
```

```
LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS = 1
```

```
Then(2)  LV_N_SP_IS_LIH_ACT = 0           (PV_AV = 0)
```

```
Else(2)  LV_N_SP_IS_LIH_ACT = 1
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Driver request pedals determination	4DC3940S	17A01402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1681 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Endif(2)**

**Else(1)** LV\_DYN\_LIM\_2\_ACT = 1

**Endif (1)**

## 8.4.3 Determination of STATE\_PVS\_DIAG

### Description:

The PVS Value selection (See also: "Determination of accelerator pedal value, Value selection") and the PVS-Limp home determination is based on the status value: STATE\_PVS\_DIAG.

### Formula section:

Status of non-debounced PVS\_error

**If** ERR\_SYM\_V\_REF\_1 (and 2) = NO\_SYM **and**  
ERR\_SYM\_PVS\_1 (and 2) = NO\_SYM **and**  
ERR\_SYM\_PVS\_RATIO = NO\_SYM

**Then** LV\_DET\_ERR\_PVS = 0

**Else** LV\_DET\_ERR\_PVS = 1

**Endif**

STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_NO\_ERROR

**If** LV\_ERR\_V\_REF\_1/2 = 0 **and** // no detected and present failures  
LV\_ERR\_PVS\_1/2 = 0 **and**  
LV\_ERR\_PVS\_RATIO = 0 **and**  
LV\_DET\_ERR\_PVS = 0

**Then**

STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_NO\_ERROR

**Endif**

STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_LIH\_PRED


**If** LV\_ERR\_PVS = 0 **and**  
LV\_DET\_ERR\_PVS = 1

**Then**

STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_LIH\_PRED

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Driver request pedals determination	4DC3940S	17A01402.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	1682 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_LIH\_1\_PRED / PVS\_LIH\_1

**If** LV\_ERR\_V\_REF\_2 = 1      **or**

LV\_ERR\_PVS\_2 = 1

**Then**

STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_LIH\_1\_PRED

**If** V\_PVS\_1 < C\_V\_PVS\_MIN\_DIAG\_MIN\_1

**Then** decrement T\_IS\_PVS\_ERR timer

**If** T\_IS\_PVS\_ERR = 0

**Then** STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_LIH\_1

**Endif**

**Else** T\_IS\_PVS\_ERR = C\_T\_IS\_PVS\_ERR

**Endif**

**Endif**

STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_LIH\_2\_PRED / PVS\_LIH\_2

**If** LV\_ERR\_V\_REF\_1 = 1      **or**

LV\_ERR\_PVS\_1 = 1

**Then**

STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_LIH\_2\_PRED

**If** V\_PVS\_2 < C\_V\_PVS\_MIN\_DIAG\_MIN\_2

**Then** decrement T\_IS\_PVS\_ERR timer

**If** T\_IS\_PVS\_ERR = 0

**Then** STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_LIH\_2

**Endif**

**Else** T\_IS\_PVS\_ERR = C\_T\_IS\_PVS\_ERR

**Endif**

**Endif**

STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_LIH\_MIN

**If** LV\_ERR\_PVS\_RATIO = 1

**Then**


STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_LIH\_MIN

**Endif**

STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_DBL\_ERROR

**If** LV\_ERR\_PVS\_DOUBLE = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01402.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1683 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**Then**

STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_DBL\_ERROR

**Endif**

STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_LIH\_BLS

**If(1)** STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_LIH\_1 or PVS\_LIH\_2 or PVS\_LIH\_MIN

**Then (1)**

**If (2)** LV\_BRAKE\_DET = 1 or

LV\_ERR\_BLS\_PLAUS = 1

**Then (2)** STATE\_PVS\_DIAG = PVS\_LIH\_BLS


**Endif (2)**

**Endif (1)**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_IS_PVS_ERR	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Minimum idle dwell time in error cases					
C_V_PVS_MIN_DIAG_MIN_1	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upper diagnosis threshold for switching from faulty channel to error-free					
C_V_PVS_MIN_DIAG_MIN_2	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upper diagnosis threshold for switching from faulty channel to error-free					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1684 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 8.5 Brake light switch diagnosis (BLS/BTS)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Brake plausibility information flag					
LV_ERR_IM_BTS_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
BTS plausibility error flag					
LV_CDN_DIAG_IM_BTS_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BTS					
ERR_SYM_IM_BTS_PLAUS	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BTS					
LV_END_DIAG_IM_BTS_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis BTS					
LV_ERR_IM_BLS_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
BLS plausibility error BLS					
LV_CDN_DIAG_IM_BLS_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BLS					
ERR_SYM_IM_BLS_PLAUS	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BLS					
LV_END_DIAG_IM_BLS_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis BLS					
LV_BLS_EDGE	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV_BLS_EDGE					
LV_BTS_EDGE	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV_BTS_EDGE					
T_BTS_PLAUS	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
T_BTS_PLAUS					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_IM_BLS	LV_IM_BTS	LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG
--------	-----------	-----------	--------------------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

In principle both brake light switch and brake test switch must be active at each braking. An edge mismatch between the brake light switch and brake test switch signal of +/- 20 µs can occur. A defective BTS is therefore detected by means of the following function.

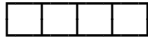
#### Description:

The following errors can be detected:

- BLS implausible

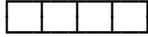
Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A06101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1685 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



(= SYM\_0)  
 (= SYM\_1)  
 (= SYM\_2)  
 (= SYM\_3)

- BTS implausible



(= SYM\_0)  
 (= SYM\_1)  
 (= SYM\_2)  
 (= SYM\_3)

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* according filter type: "**STD-INI**"

*Recurrence:* 100 ms (note: the formula section is not calculated during the first recurrence, when the activation conditions are fulfilled for the first time)

*Activation:* LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1 **and** LV\_IGK = 1

## Formula section:

LV\_BLS\_EDGE = 0

If LV\_IM\_BLS = 0→1 or LV\_IM\_BLS = 1→0

Then LV\_BLS\_EDGE = 1

Endif

LV\_BTS\_EDGE = 0

If LV\_IM\_BTS = 0→1 or LV\_IM\_BTS = 1→0

Then LV\_BTS\_EDGE = 1


Endif

If(1) LV\_BTS\_EDGE = LV\_BLS\_EDGE

Then(1)

If(2) LV\_IM\_BLS = LV\_IM\_BTS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Driver request pedals determination	4DC3940S	17A06101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1686 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Then(2)

If(2.1) LV\_BLS\_EDGE = 1 **and** LV\_BTS\_EDGE = 1

Then(2.1)

Reset timer T\_BTS\_PLAUS

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IM\_BLS\_PLAUS = 1

ERR\_SYM\_IM\_BLS\_PLAUS = "NO\_SYM"

(error flag reset by the error manager)

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IM\_BTS\_PLAUS = 1

ERR\_SYM\_IM\_BTS\_PLAUS = "NO\_SYM"

(error flag reset by the error manager)

Endif(2.1)

Else(2)

If(3) CTR\_ABC\_IM\_BLS\_PLAUS > 0

Then(3)

Reset timer T\_BTS\_PLAUS

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IM\_BLS\_PLAUS = 1

ERR\_SYM\_IM\_BLS\_PLAUS = "SYM\_3"

(error flag set by the error manager)

Else(3)

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IM\_BLS\_PLAUS = 0

ERR\_SYM\_IM\_BLS\_PLAUS = "NO\_SYM"

Endif(3)

If(4) CTR\_ABC\_IM\_BTS\_PLAUS > 0

Then(4)

Reset timer T\_BTS\_PLAUS

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IM\_BTS\_PLAUS = 1

ERR\_SYM\_IM\_BTS\_PLAUS = "SYM\_3"

(error flag set by the error manager)

Else(4)

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IM\_BTS\_PLAUS = 0

ERR\_SYM\_IM\_BTS\_PLAUS = "NO\_SYM"


If(5) ERR\_SYM\_IM\_BLS\_PLAUS = "NO\_SYM"

Then(5)

If(6) T\_BTS\_PLAUS > C\_T\_BTS\_PLAUS\_MAX

Then(6)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A06101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1687 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```


If(7) LV_IM_BLS = 1
Then(7)
    Reset timer T_BTS_PLAUS
    LV_CDN_DIAG_IM_BLS_PLAUS = 1
    ERR_SYM_IM_BLS_PLAUS = "SYM_3"
    (error flag set by the error manager)

    LV_CDN_DIAG_IM_BTS_PLAUS = 0
    ERR_SYM_IM_BTS_PLAUS = "NO_SYM"
Else(7)
    Reset timer T_BTS_PLAUS
    LV_CDN_DIAG_IM_BTS_PLAUS = 1
    ERR_SYM_IM_BTS_PLAUS = "SYM_3"
    (error flag set by the error manager)

    LV_CDN_DIAG_IM_BLS_PLAUS = 0
    ERR_SYM_IM_BLS_PLAUS = "NO_SYM"
Endif(7)
Else(6)
    Increment timer T_BTS_PLAUS
Endif(6)
Endif(5)
Endif(4)
Endif(2)
Else(1)
    If(10) LV_BLS_EDGE = 0
    Then(10)
        LV_CDN_DIAG_IM_BLS_PLAUS = 1
        ERR_SYM_IM_BLS_PLAUS = "SYM_3"
        (error flag set by the error manager)

        LV_CDN_DIAG_IM_BTS_PLAUS = 0
        ERR_SYM_IM_BTS_PLAUS = "NO_SYM"
    Else(10)
        LV_CDN_DIAG_IM_BTS_PLAUS = 1
        ERR_SYM_IM_BTS_PLAUS = "SYM_3"
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A06101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1688 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

(error flag set by the error manager)

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IM\_BLS\_PLAUS = 0

ERR\_SYM\_IM\_BLS\_PLAUS = "NO\_SYM"

Endif(10)

Endif(1)

Brake switch error detection:

**IF** LV\_ERR\_IM\_BLS\_PLAUS = 1 **or**

LV\_ERR\_IM\_BTS\_PLAUS = 1

**Then** LV\_ERR\_BLS\_PLAUS = 1

**Else** LV\_ERR\_BLS\_PLAUS = 0

**Endif**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_IM_BLS_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
BLS debounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_IM_BLS_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
BLS debounce counter maximum value					
C_ABC_MAX_IM_BTS_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
BTS debounce counter maximum value, error debounce					
C_ABC_INC_IM_BTS_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
BTS debounce counter increment					
C_T_BTS_PLAUS_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum value of the time counter for debounce					

## 8.5.1 Brake detection

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_BRAKE_DET	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV_IM_BLS or BTS detected					


### Input data:

LV_IM_BLS	LV_IM_BTS		
-----------	-----------	--	--

### Description:

A brake operation is detected if brake light switch or brake test switch is engaged.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Driver request pedals determination	4DC3940S	17A06I01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1689 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* in all operating states

## Formula section:


**If** LV\_IM\_BLS = 1 **or** LV\_IM\_BTS = 1

**Then** LV\_BRAKE\_DET = 1

**Else** LV\_BRAKE\_DET = 0

**Endif**


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request pedals determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A06101.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1690 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




## 9 Driver request

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1691 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

<b>9.1</b>	<b>Pedal Value Interpretation</b>	<b>1694</b>
9.1.1	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:	1694
9.1.1.1	Initialisation	1695
9.1.1.2	Formula section	1696
<b>9.2</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module DRRQ: Driver Request</b>	<b>1704</b>
9.2.1	Outputs for BMW which are defined as DRRQ exported data	1704
9.2.2	Outputs for BMW which are not defined as DRRQ exported data	1705

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1692 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Index

<b>B</b>	
B_bls	
def .....	1705
<b>C</b>	
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_SOF_MAX	
def .....	1694
C_PV_AV_GRD_SOF_MAX	
def .....	1694
C_PV_CUS_SOF_MIN	
def .....	1694
C_T_PV_AV_GRD_SOF_MAX	
def .....	1694
<b>F</b>	
FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	
def .....	1694
<b>I</b>	
IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	
def .....	1694
IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_RNG_L	
def .....	1694
<b>L</b>	
LC_RNG_L_MAN_AS	
def .....	1694
LDPM_N_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	
LDPM_PV_CUS_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	
LV_BRAKE_DET	
use .....	1705
LV_IGK	
use .....	1704
LV_RNG_L	
use .....	1694
LV_RNG_L_AT	
use .....	1694
LV_RNG_L_REQ	
def .....	1694
LV_SOF_SWI_REQ	
use .....	1694
<b>N</b>	
N	
use .....	1694
<b>P</b>	
PV_AV_GRD	
use .....	1694
PV_CUS	
use .....	1694, 1704
PV_CUS_RAW	
use .....	1704
PV_MAX	
use .....	1704
Pwg_ist	
def .....	1704
Pwg_ist_roh	
def .....	1704
Pwg_max	
def .....	1704
<b>S</b>	
STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_AMT	

use .....	1694
STATE_GEAR_REV_CAN	
use .....	1694

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 1693 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

## 9.1 Pedal Value Interpretation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.999969	3.05176E-5	-
scaling factor for requested torque at clutch from driver					
LV_RNG_L_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Activation condition for low-range-mode					

### Input data:

LV_RNG_L	LV_RNG_L_AT	LV_SOF_SWI_REQ	N
PV_AV_GRD	PV_CUS	STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_A MT	STATE_GEAR_REV_CAN

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_SOF_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.999969	3.05176E-5	-
scaling factor treshold for activation IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_RNG_L					
C_PV_AV_GRD_SOF_MAX	1	0...FFH	-1.25E+3 ... 1.24023E+3	9.765625	%/s
Pedal value gradient threshold for recognition of LV_RNG_L					
C_PV_CUS_SOF_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
PV_CUS threshold for activation IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_RNG_L					
C_T_PV_AV_GRD_SOF_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Minimum time for pedal value gradient for recognition of LV_RNG_L					
LC_RNG_L_MAN_AS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Calibration constant for to activate IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_RNG_L (low range mode) in case if LV_RNG_L = 0 (default value = 0)					
IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	12x12	0...FFFFH	0...1.999969	3.05176E-5	-
LDPM_N_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	12	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDPM_PV_CUS_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	12	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Scaling factor for requested torque at clutch from driver					
IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_RNG_L	12x12	0...FFFFH	0...1.999969	3.05176E-5	-
LDPM_N_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	12	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDPM_PV_CUS_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	12	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Scaling factor for requested torque at clutch from driver in low range mode					

### 9.1.1 FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The scaling factor FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV is the interpretation of the driver torque demand depending on engine speed and pedal value. Depending on gear mode LV\_RNG\_L (LV\_RNG\_L =1 if low range is engaged) two maps can be calibrated with different pedal value interpretation for normal and low range mode.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00P01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1694 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

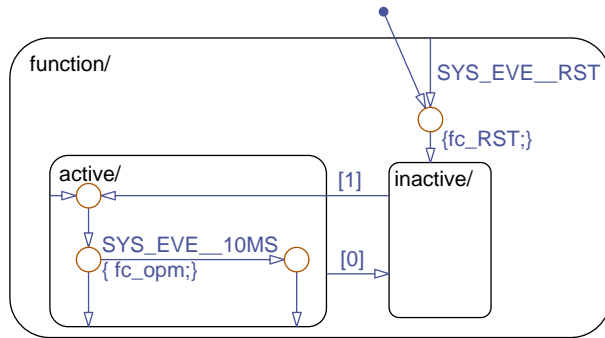


Figure 1 DRRQ\_MD00P/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

## Function Description

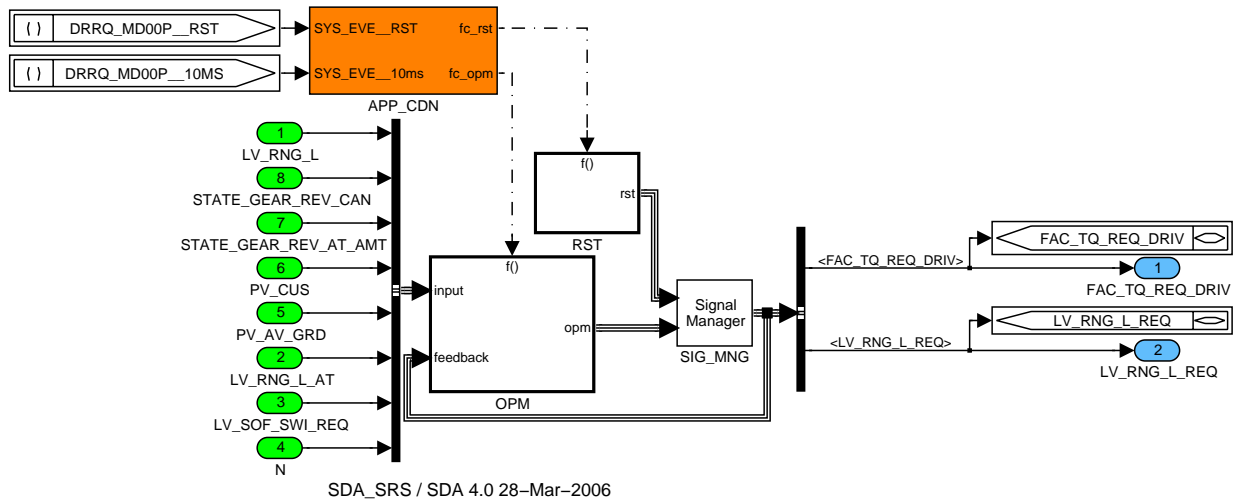


Figure 2 DRRQ\_MD00P

### 9.1.1.1 Initialisation

Scaling factor FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV is initialised to 0 at reset

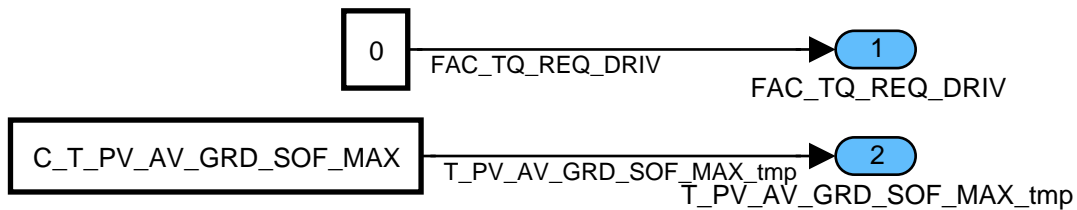


Figure 3 DRRQ\_MD00P/ RST/ INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00P01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1695 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### Gear mode detection

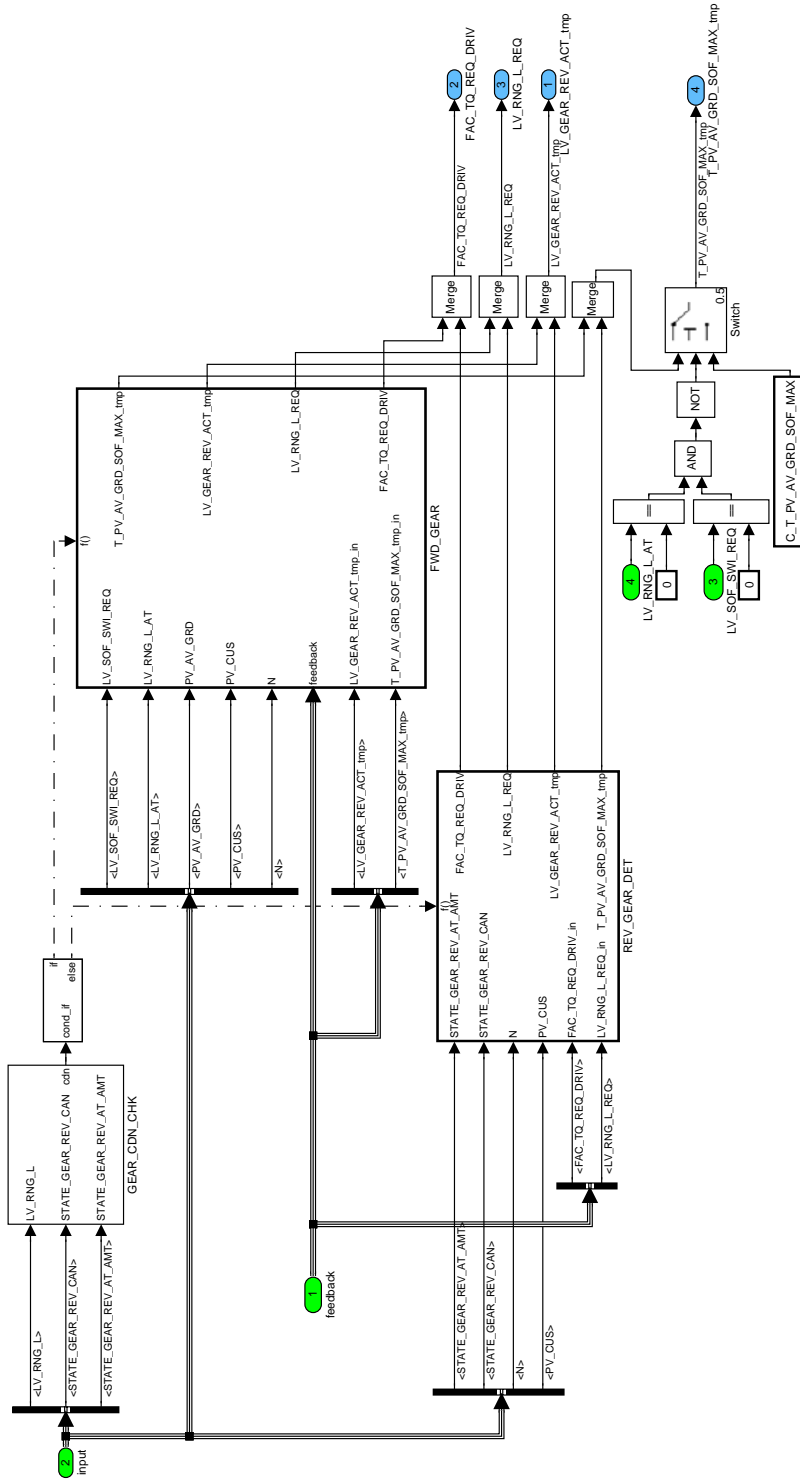



Figure 4 DRRQ\_MD00P/ OPM/ OPM\_10MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00P01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1696 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Detection of gear condition

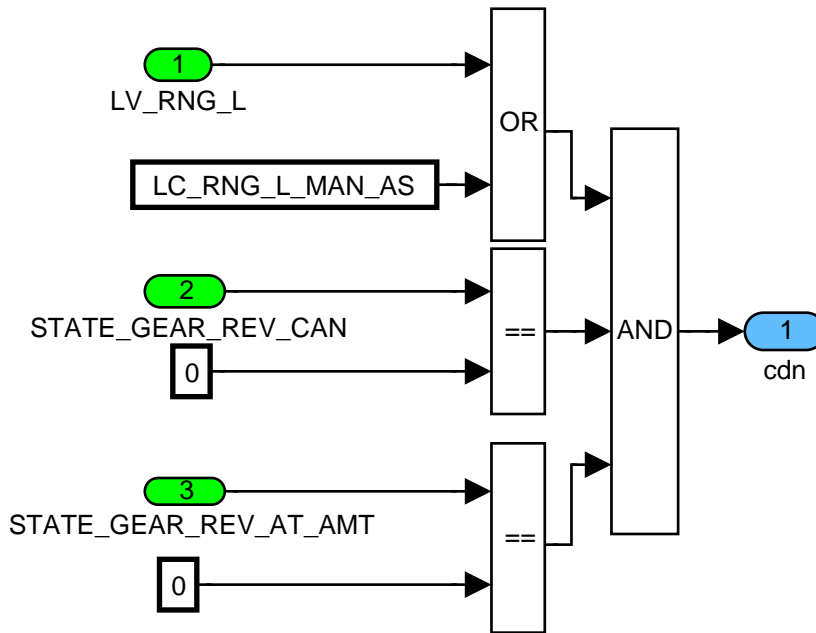


Figure 5 DRRQ\_MD00P/ OPM/ OPM\_10MS/ GEAR\_CDN\_CHK

## Forward gear detection

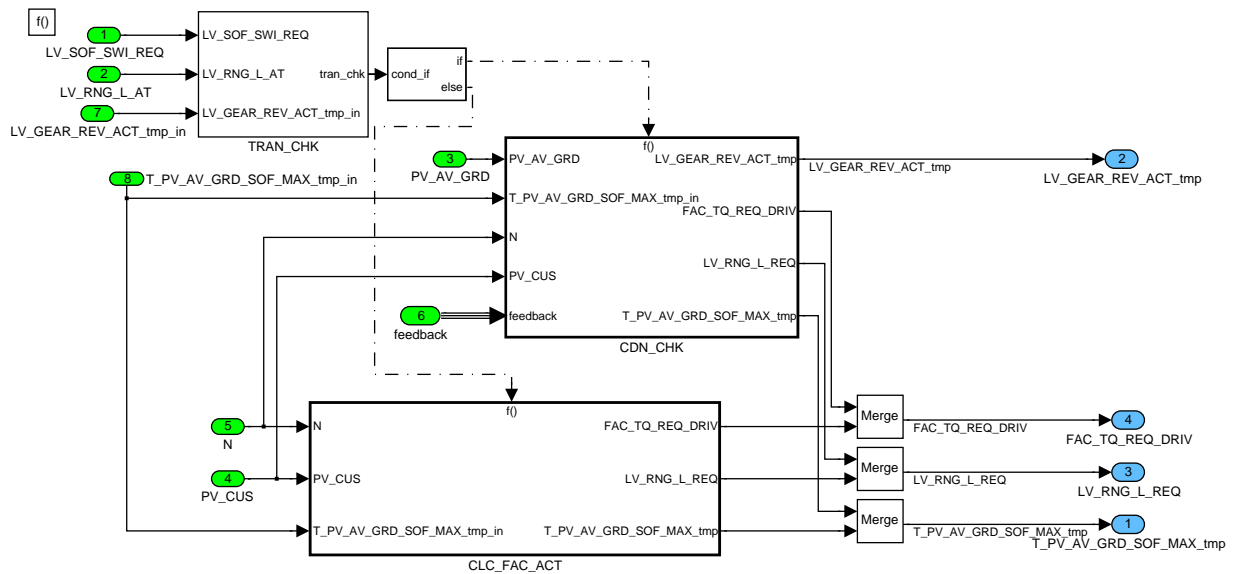



Figure 6 DRRQ\_MD00P/ OPM/ OPM\_10MS/ FWD\_GEAR

## Transition check

Transition of LV\_SOF\_SWI\_REQ, LV\_RNG\_L\_AT & Reverse gear to forward gear are checked.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00P01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1697 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

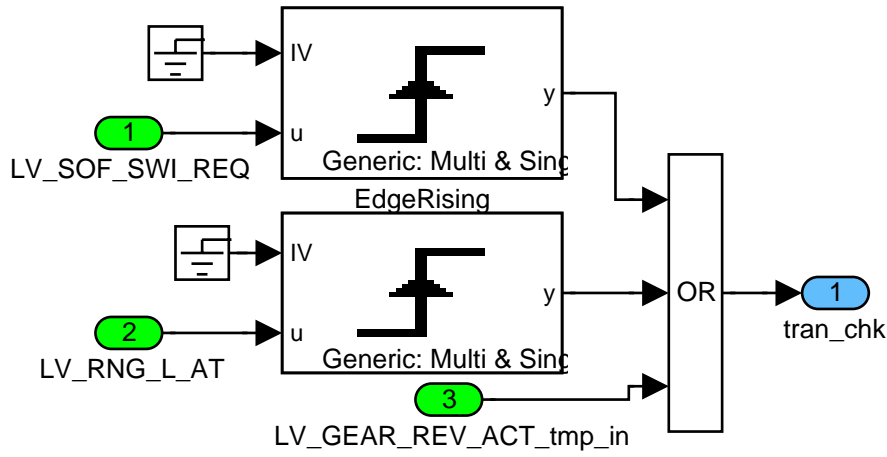


Figure 7 DRRQ\_MD00P/ OPM/ OPM\_10MS/ FWD\_GEAR/ TRAN\_CHK

## Formula section

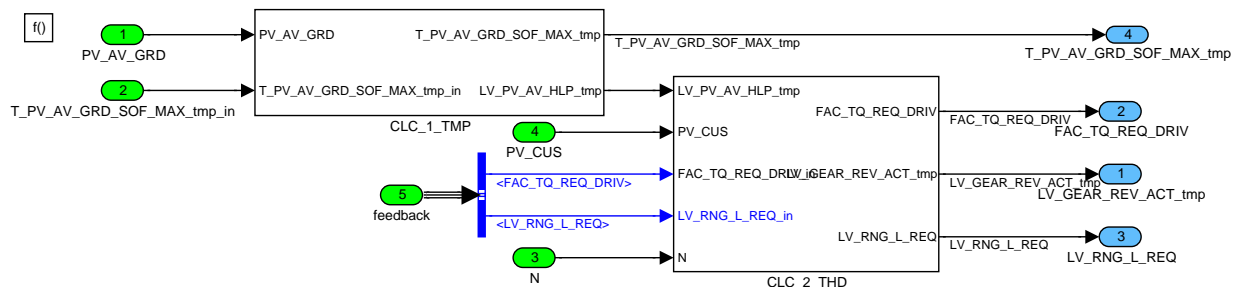


Figure 8 DRRQ\_MD00P/ OPM/ OPM\_10MS/ FWD\_GEAR/ CDN\_CHK

## Timer calculation

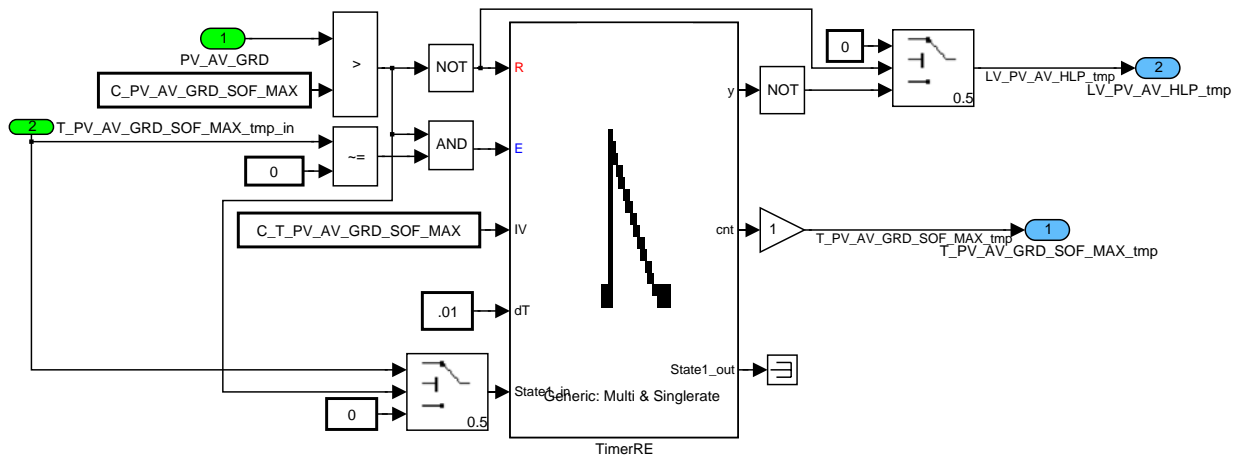



Figure 9 DRRQ\_MD00P/ OPM/ OPM\_10MS/ FWD\_GEAR/ CDN\_CHK/ CLC\_1\_TMP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00P01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1698 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## PV\_CUS threshold calculation

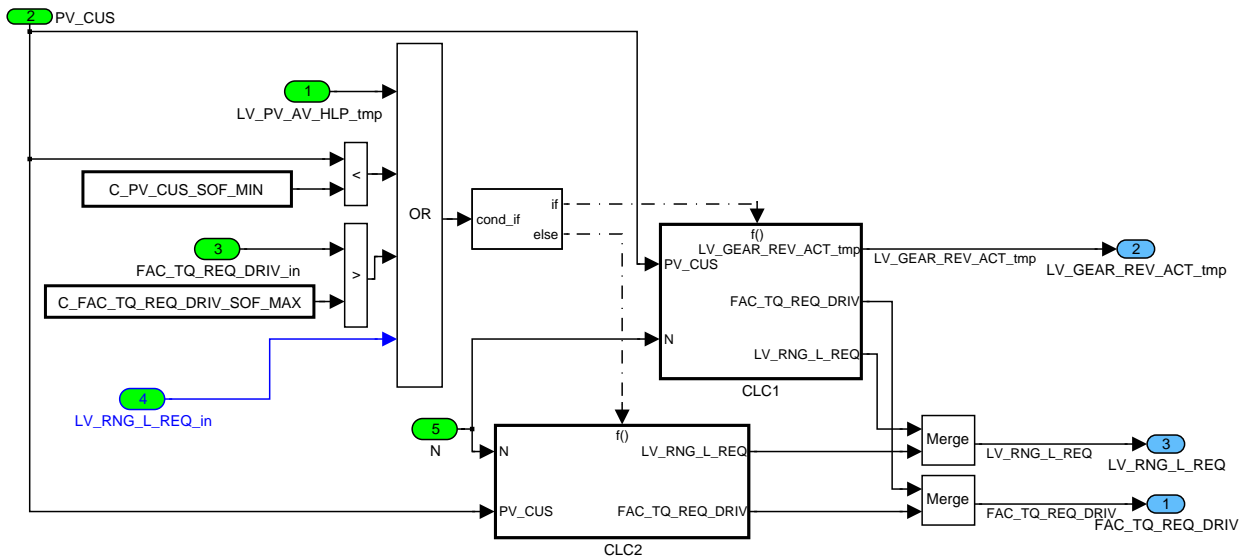


Figure 10 DRRQ\_MD00P/ OPM/ OPM\_10MS/ FWD\_GEAR/ CDN\_CHK/ CLC\_2\_THD

## Calculation of scaling factor and activation condition

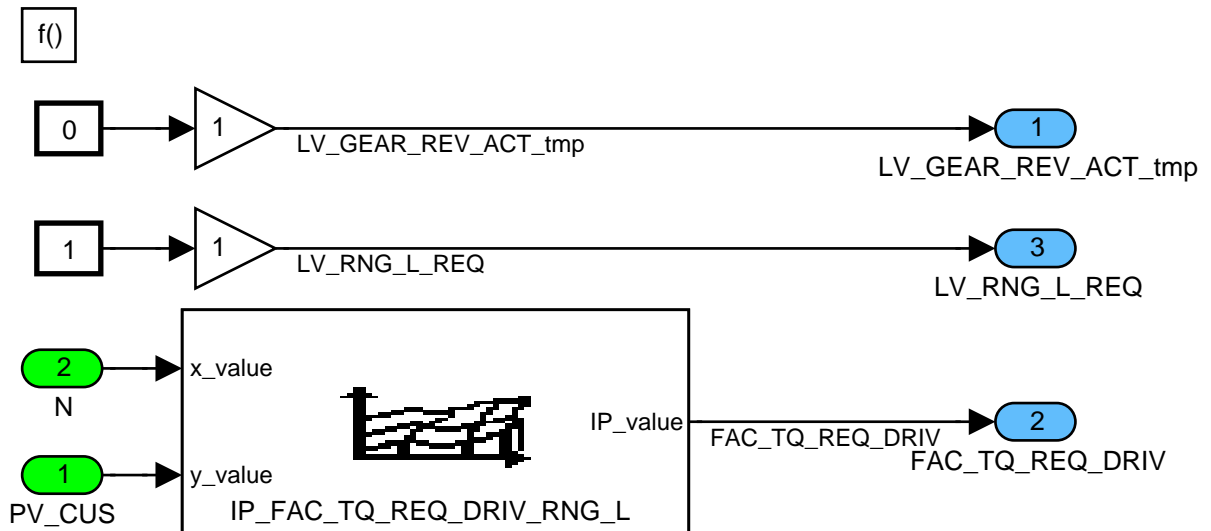


Figure 11 DRRQ\_MD00P/ OPM/ OPM\_10MS/ FWD\_GEAR/ CDN\_CHK/ CLC\_2\_THD/ CLC1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00P01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1699 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of scaling factor and activation condition

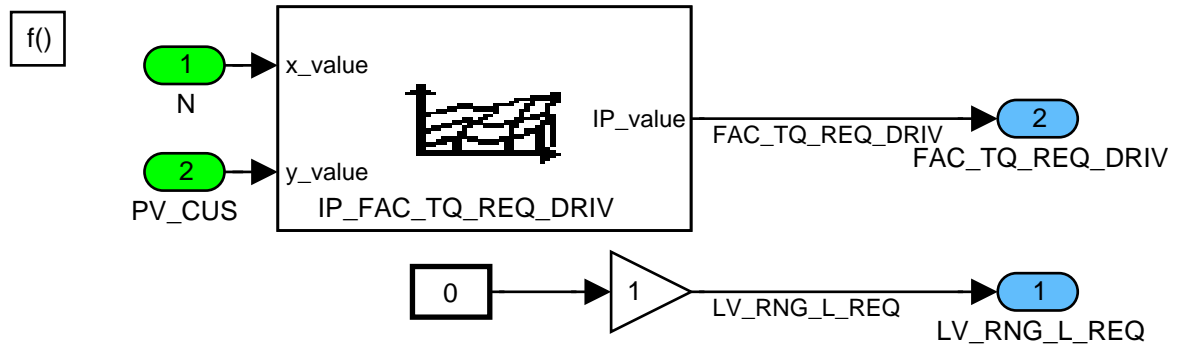


Figure 12 DRRQ\_MD00P/ OPM/ OPM\_10MS/ FWD\_GEAR/ CDN\_CHK/ CLC\_2\_THD/ CLC2

## Calculation of scaling factor & activation condition

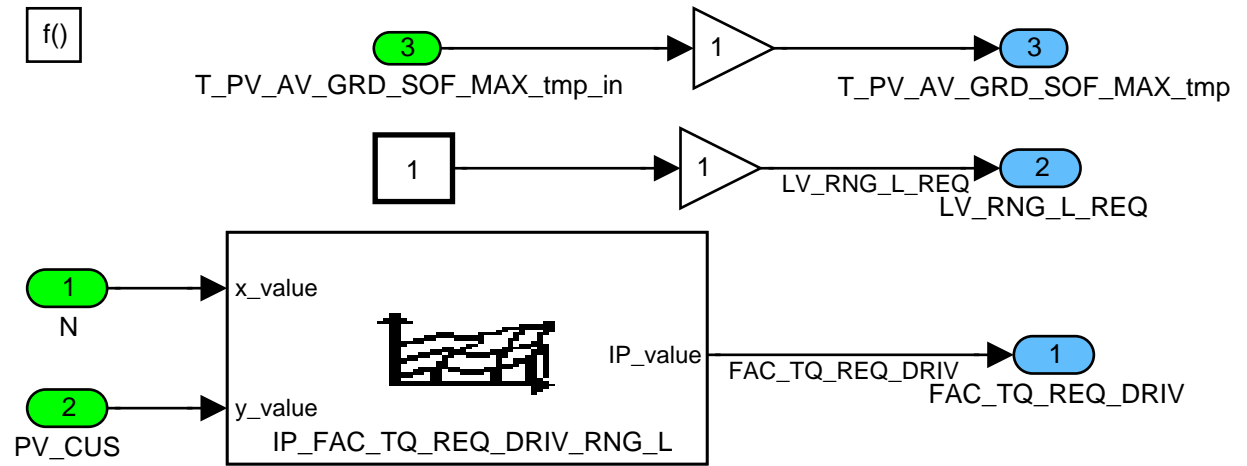



Figure 13 DRRQ\_MD00P/ OPM/ OPM\_10MS/ FWD\_GEAR/ CLC\_FAC\_ACT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00P01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1700 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Reverse gear detection

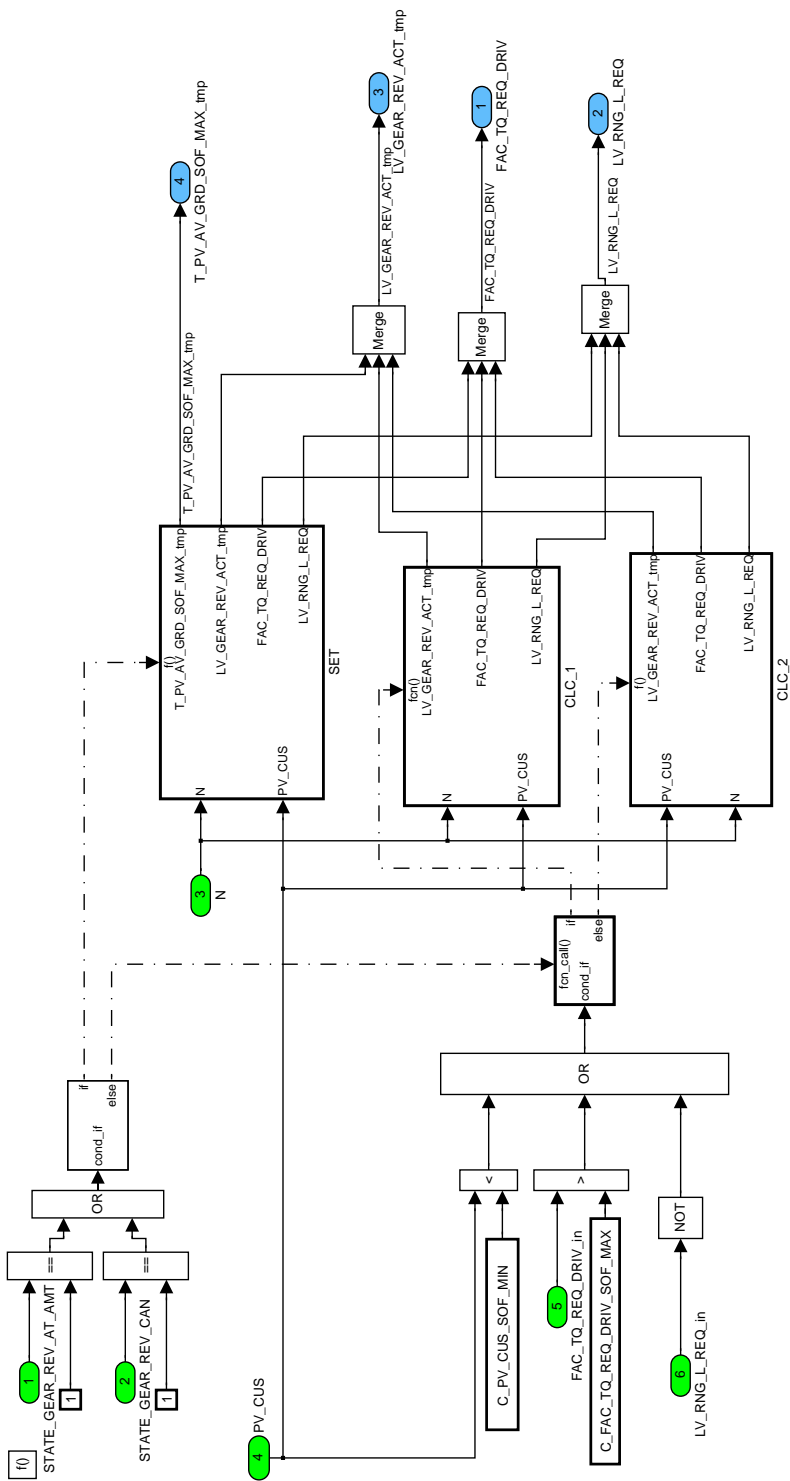



Figure 14 DRRQ\_MD00P/ OPM/ OPM\_10MS/ REV\_GEAR\_DET

### Calculation of LV GEAR REV ACT tmp & T PV AV GRD SOF MAX tmp

Both these variables are temporary variables & used only in this module

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00P01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1701 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

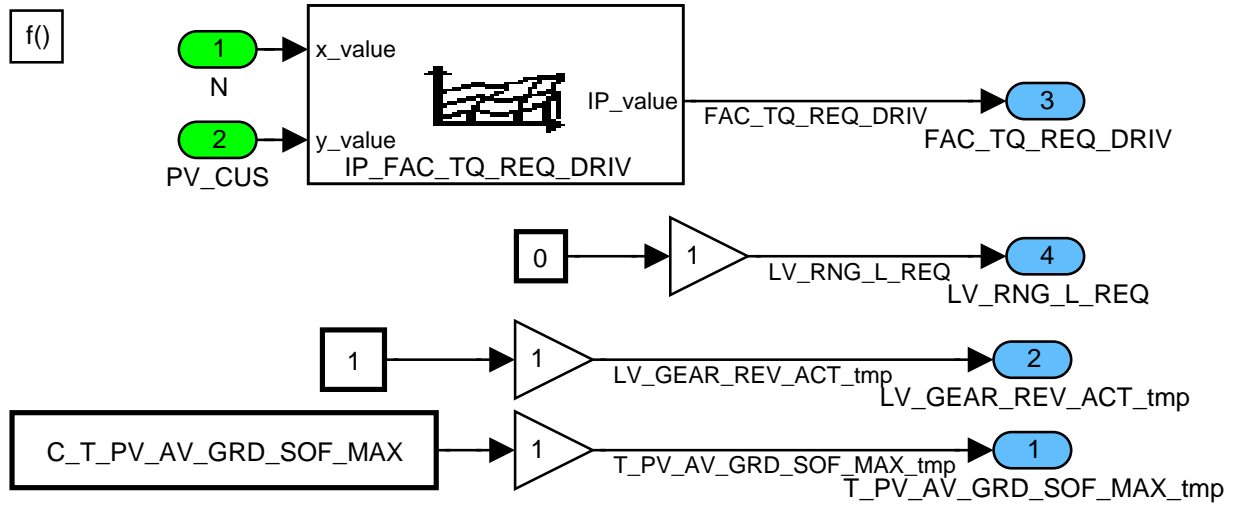


Figure 15 DRRQ\_MD00P/ OPM/ OPM\_10MS/ REV\_GEAR\_DET/ SET

## Calculation of scaling factor and activation condition

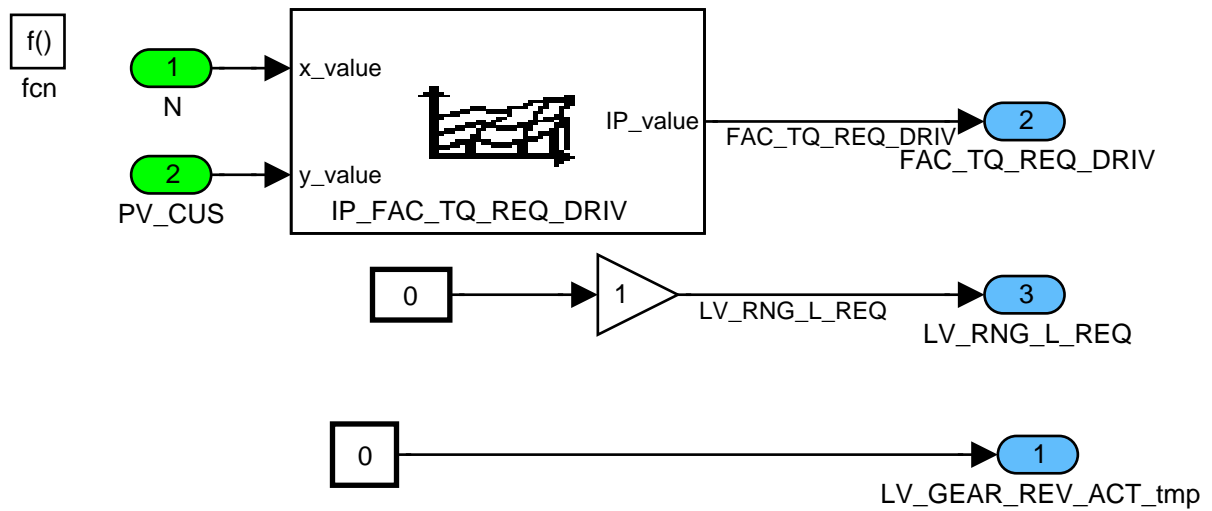



Figure 16 DRRQ\_MD00P/ OPM/ OPM\_10MS/ REV\_GEAR\_DET/ CLC\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00P01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1702 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of scaling factor and activation condition

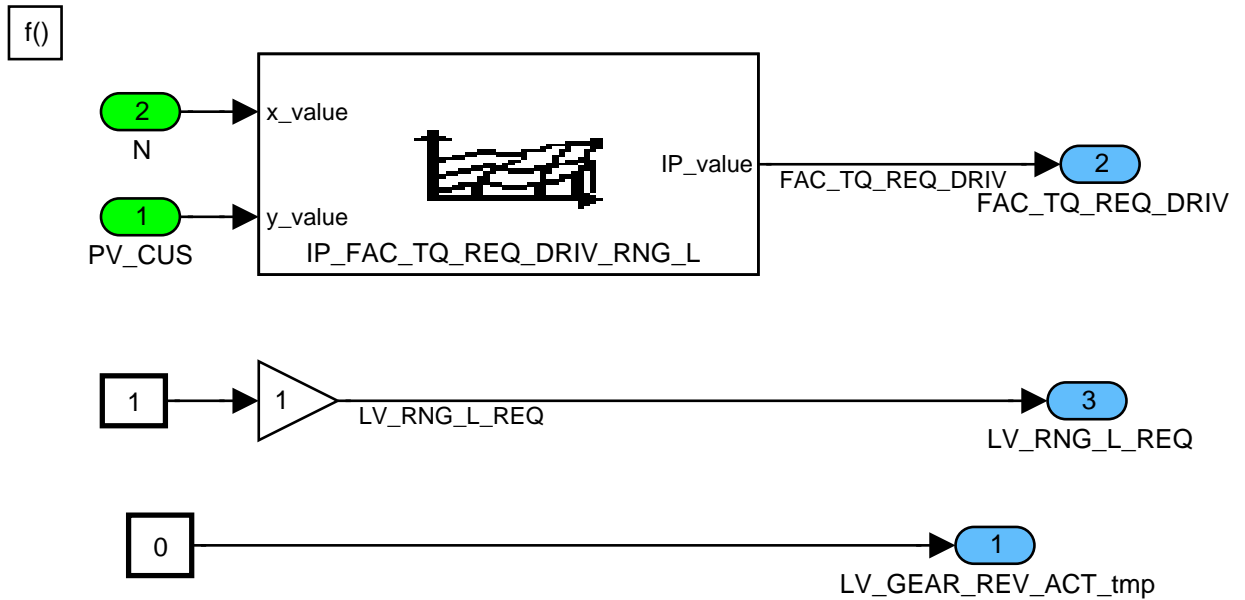



Figure 17 DRRQ\_MD00P/ OPM/ OPM\_10MS/ REV\_GEAR\_DET/ CLC\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00P01.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1703 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 9.2 Customer adaptation module DRRQ: Driver Request

### 9.2.1 Outputs for BMW which are defined as DRRQ exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Pwg_ist	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-800...799.97558	0.0244141	[%]
Pedalwert Fahrerwunsch in %					
Pwg_ist_roh	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-800...799.97558	0.0244141	[%]
Pedalwert Fahrerwunsch in %, Rohwert					
Pwg_max	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-800...799.97558	0.0244141	[%]
Maximum selection of Pwg_ist and virtual pedal value					

#### Input data:

PV_CUS	LV_IGK	PV_MAX	PV_CUS_RAW
--------	--------	--------	------------

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaption to BMW environment.

*Remark:* The really possible resolution and limits of the output are different to the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0% at reset

*Recurrence:* 10ms

#### Note:

Pwg\_ist(\_roh) has to be updated directly after PV\_CUS(\_RAW) has been calculated.

Pwg\_max has to be updated directly after PV\_MAX has been calculated.

*Activation:* after reset

*Deactivation:* after power latch phase

#### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

**If** LV\_IGK = 1

**Then** Pwg\_ist = PV\_CUS

Pwg\_ist\_roh = PV\_CUS\_RAW


Pwg\_max = PV\_MAX

**Else** Pwg\_ist = 0%

Pwg\_ist\_roh = 0%

Pwg\_max = 0%

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1704 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 9.2.2 Outputs for BMW which are not defined as DRRQ exported data

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_bls	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Driver request; pedal value					

### Input data:

LV_BRAKE_DET			
--------------	--	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaption to BMW environment.


### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -  
*Recurrence:* 100ms  
*Activation:* after reset (always)  
*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:


B\_bls = LV\_BRAKE\_DET

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driver request	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1705 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# 10 Driveability

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Driveability</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1706 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>10.1</b>	<b>Sequential fuel cut off and restart fuel feed</b>	<b>1709</b>
10.1.1	Calculation of TQI_SP_SLOW dynamic	1710
10.1.2	NR_PAT_SEL_CYL calculation	1710
10.1.2.1	Calculation of T_OSC_DT:	1710
10.1.2.2	Calculation of exit conditions for running sequences ( CASE 2 and CASE 3 )	1710
10.1.2.3	Transition from PU → PUC ( CASE 1 )	1711
10.1.2.4	Transition from PUC → IS or PUC → PU ( CASE 2 )	1712
10.1.2.5	Transition from PUC → PL ( CASE 3 )	1713
<b>10.2</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module DRVB: Driveability</b>	<b>1717</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Driveability		4DC3940S	
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1707 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### B

B\_ar\_akt  
use..... 1717

### C

C\_N\_DIF\_MAX\_SEL\_RIS  
def ..... 1716  
C\_N\_GRD\_MIN\_SEL\_RIS  
def ..... 1716  
C\_NR\_SEL\_CYL\_1  
def ..... 1716  
C\_NR\_SEL\_CYL\_2  
def ..... 1716  
C\_NR\_SEL\_CYL\_3  
def ..... 1716  
C\_TQI\_SP\_SLOW\_DIF\_MAX  
def ..... 1716  
CASE\_SEL\_CYL  
def ..... 1709

### G

GEAR  
use..... 1709

### I

ID\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL  
def ..... 1716  
ID\_T\_OSC\_DT  
def ..... 1716

### L

LC\_ENA\_FCUT\_AJ  
def ..... 1716  
LC\_INH\_DT\_PU  
def ..... 1716  
LDP\_CASE\_SEL\_CYL\_ID\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL  
def ..... 1716  
LDP\_GEAR\_1\_DRVB  
def ..... 1716  
LDP\_NR\_SEL\_CYL\_ID\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL  
def ..... 1716  
LV\_ACT\_AJ  
def ..... 1717  
LV\_AT  
use..... 1709  
LV\_DT  
use..... 1709  
LV\_ES  
use..... 1709  
LV\_FCUT\_CDN\_PUC\_PL  
def ..... 1709  
LV\_FCUT\_CDN\_PUC\_PU\_IS  
def ..... 1709  
LV\_IGK  
use..... 1709  
LV\_IS  
use..... 1709  
LV\_PL  
use..... 1709  
LV\_PU  
use..... 1709  
LV\_PUC  
use..... 1709  
LV\_SEL\_CYL

def..... 1709  
LV\_ST  
use ..... 1709

### M

Mdi\_reib  
use ..... 1717  
Mdk\_wunsch\_filt  
use ..... 1717

### N

N\_DIF\_COR  
use ..... 1709  
N\_GRD  
use ..... 1709  
NR\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL  
def ..... 1709  
NR\_SEL\_CYL  
def ..... 1709


### S

STATE\_ENG  
use ..... 1709

### T

T\_FCUT\_AJ  
def ..... 1709  
T\_OSC\_DT  
def ..... 1709  
T\_SEG\_AV  
use ..... 1709  
TQI\_REQ\_TRA  
def ..... 1717  
TQI\_SP\_SLOW  
use ..... 1709  
TQI\_SP\_SLOW\_DIF  
def ..... 1709

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driveability		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1708 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 10.1 Sequential fuel cut off and restart fuel feed

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_SEL_CYL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean for Cylinder specific transition PU-PUC, PUC-IS or PUC-PL ongoing					
NR_PAT_SEL_CYL	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Selected index of Fuel cut off pattern for transition PU-PUC, PUC-IS, PUC-PL					
T_FCUT_AJ	V	0...FF H	0...2.55	0.01	s
Timer value during jerk minimal sequential fuel cut-off					
T_OSC_DT	V	0...FF H	0...2.55	0.01	s
Period of time of the oscillation of the drive-train					
NR_SEL_CYL	V	1...8 H	1...8	1	-
Index number of the selective cylinder pattern					
CASE_SEL_CYL	V	0...3 H	0...3	1	-
Case selector					
TQI_SP_SLOW_DIF	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024...1023.97	0.03125	Nm
Difference in requested torque for slow path from actual to last segment					
LV_FCUT_CDN_PUC_PU_IS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
External authorization of sequential or 2-step-method at transition from PUC to PU or IS					
LV_FCUT_CDN_PUC_PL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
External authorization of sequential or 2-step-method at transition from PUC to PL					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	N_DIF_COR	N_GRD	TQI_SP_SLOW
LV_PU	LV_PUC	LV_PL	LV_IS
LV_DT	LV_AT	GEAR	LV_ES
LV_ST	T_SEG_AV	STATE_ENG	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:


At transition from trailing throttle to trailing throttle fuel cut off, torque jumps generally occur at trailing throttle fuel cut off which are noticeable as jerks in the vehicle. To reduce the torque at this transition, the ignition timing is retarded and the combustion air is adjusted to small values.

These procedures however do not always achieve the required torque reduction, because ignition timing and combustion air can only be reduced that far, that jerk free engine operation is still possible.

To support the above mentioned torque reduction measurement, it is possible that the injection is switched on and/or switched off for individual cylinders within a defined number of engine cycles (on and/or deactivation) incase of PUC and reentry into Idle.

The engine speed gradient is monitored in order to cancel the selective reentry idle at rapid engine speed drops. If the engine speed gradient is below the threshold C\_N\_GRD\_MIN\_SEL\_RIS or N\_DIF\_COR is greater than or equal to C\_N\_DIF\_MAX\_SEL\_RIS then all cylinders are immediately activated (-> CASE 2). The same happens if during selective reentry there is a significant increase of torque request, e.g. TQI\_SP\_SLOW\_DIF is higher than C\_TQI\_SP\_SLOW\_DIF\_MAX (-> CASE 2 and 3).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driveability	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43702601.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1709 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 10.1.1 Calculation of TQI\_SP\_SLOW dynamic

### Description:

This value is needed for fast restart of fuel feed.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* TQI\_SP\_SLOW\_DIF = 0

*Recurrence:* 20ms

*Activation:* at every engine state

*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

$TQI\_SP\_SLOW\_DIF = TQI\_SP\_SLOW(n) - TQI\_SP\_SLOW(n-1)$

## 10.1.2 NR\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL calculation

*Recurrence:* Segment-synchronous

### 10.1.2.1 Calculation of T\_OSC\_DT:

```
if LV_AT = 0
then    T_OSC_DT = ID_T_OSC_DT(GEAR)
else    T_OSC_DT = 0
endif
```

### Description (Example for 4-cylinder engines)

At a transition LV\_PU → LV\_PUC, LV\_PUC → LV\_IS and LV\_PUC → LV\_PL, 32 cycles ( 8 x 720°CRK ) in case of a 4-cylinder can be influenced. To realize this, a table ID\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL contains the sequences of injection patterns ( 0...7 ), predefined in the table ID\_PAT\_IND. " NR\_SEL\_CYL " means the logical number in the shut off sequence ( 1...8 ).


### Application conditions:

*Activation:*

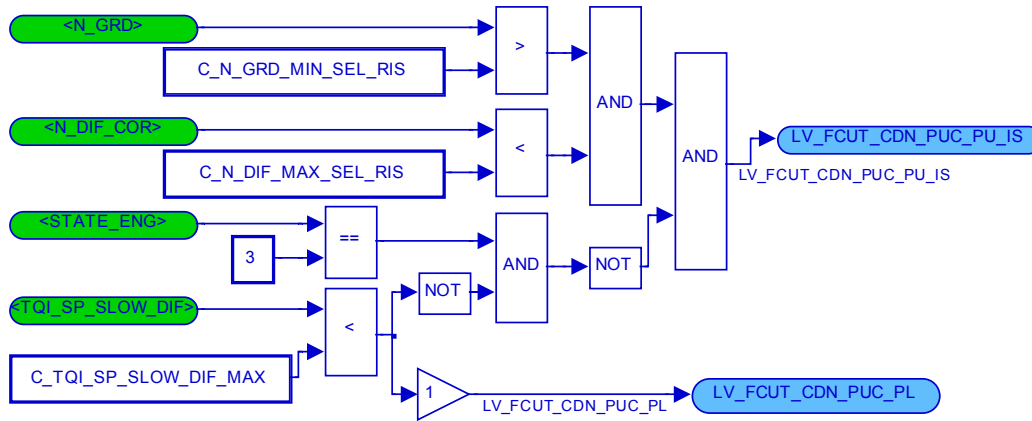
At active cylinder specific transitions LV\_SEL\_CYL =1

### 10.1.2.2 Calculation of exit conditions for running sequences ( CASE 2 and CASE 3 )

These bits are needed to terminate running sequences.

Chapter Driveability	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43702601.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1710 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification




## 10.1.2.3 Transition from PU → PUC ( CASE 1 )

The entrance in the transition pattern for PUC follows, when all conditions for PUC are fulfilled.

```

if LC_ENA_FCUT_AJ = 0 or LV_AT = 1
  then if (LV_DT = 0 and LC_INH_DT_PU = 0)
    then NR_SEL_CYL = 8
         NR_PAT_SEL_CYL = ID_PAT_SEL_CYL(NR_SEL_CYL)
    else NR_SEL_CYL starts from 1 and is incremented every 720 °KW
         until its maximum value. In case of deactivation NR_SEL_CYL
         is reset to 1.
  else
  if (LV_DT = 0 and LC_INH_DT_PU = 0)
  then NR_SEL_CYL = 8
       NR_PAT_SEL_CYL = ID_PAT_SEL_CYL(NR_SEL_CYL)
       T_FCUT_AJ is initialized with T_OSC_DT / 2
  else NR_SEL_CYL = C_NR_SEL_CYL_1
       NR_PAT_SEL_CYL = ID_PAT_SEL_CYL(NR_SEL_CYL)
       LV_SEL_CYL = 1
  if T_FCUT_AJ - T_SEG_AV = 0
  then NR_SEL_CYL = 8
       NR_PAT_SEL_CYL = ID_PAT_SEL_CYL(NR_SEL_CYL)
       T_FCUT_AJ is initialized with T_OSC_DT / 2
       LV_SEL_CYL = 0
  else NR_SEL_CYLn = NR_SEL_CYLn-1
       T_FCUT_AJ is decremented
  end
  end
end
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driveability	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43702601.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1711 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The transition is completed, when the last of the 32 transition cycles has run out. The pattern index applied as last one has to be the highest used for the cut-off strategy , that means all cylinders are cut off. NR\_SEL\_CYL is reset to 1.

If in the course of the transition pattern or while the time sequence an engine operating state change to PU, PL or IS happens, all cylinders are switched on immediately (pattern index : "0" ), NR\_SEL\_CYL is reset to 1.

### 10.1.2.4 Transition from PUC → IS or PUC → PU ( CASE 2 )

The entrance in the transition pattern for RIS (reactivation idle speed ) follows, when all conditions for IS resp. PU are fulfilled.


```

if LC_ENA_FCUT_AJ = 0 or LV_AT = 1
then  if (LV_DT = 0 and LC_INH_DT_PU = 0) or LV_FCUT_CDN_PUC_PU_IS = 0
      then  NR_SEL_CYL = 8
           NR_PAT_SEL_CYL = ID_PAT_SEL_CYL(NR_SEL_CYL)
      else  NR_SEL_CYL starts from 1 and is incremented every 720 °KW
           until its maximum value.

else
  if (LV_DT = 0 and LC_INH_DT_PU = 0) or LV_FCUT_CDN_PUC_PU_IS = 0
  then  NR_SEL_CYL = 8
       NR_PAT_SEL_CYL = ID_PAT_SEL_CYL(NR_SEL_CYL)
       T_FCUT_AJ is initialized with T_OSC_DT / 2
  else  NR_SEL_CYL = C_NR_SEL_CYL_2
       NR_PAT_SEL_CYL = ID_PAT_SEL_CYL(NR_SEL_CYL)
       LV_SEL_CYL = 1
       if T_FCUT_AJ - T_SEG_AV = 0
       then  NR_SEL_CYL = 8
            NR_PAT_SEL_CYL = ID_PAT_SEL_CYL(NR_SEL_CYL)
            T_FCUT_AJ is initialized with T_OSC_DT / 2
            LV_SEL_CYL = 0
       else  NR_SEL_CYLn = NR_SEL_CYLn-1
            T_FCUT_AJ is decremented
       end
  end
end
end
end
  
```

The transition pattern is completed, when the last cycle of the 32 transition cycles has run out. The pattern number applied as last one has to be „0“ , that means all cylinders are switched on. NR\_SEL\_CYL is reset to 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driveability	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43702601.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1712 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

If in the course of the transition pattern or while time sequence a engine operating state change to PUC happens, the transition pattern or time sequence for RIS runs out to its end and after that the transition pattern for PUC starts, if required.

If the function is deactivated (see deactivation conditions), all cylinders are switched on immediately. In case of deactivation NR\_SEL\_CYL is reset to 1.

### 10.1.2.5 Transition from PUC → PL ( CASE 3 )

The entrance in the transition pattern for RPL (reactivation part load) follows, when all conditions for PL are fulfilled.

if LC\_ENA\_FCUT\_AJ = 0 or LV\_AT = 1

then if (LV\_DT = 0 and LC\_INH\_DT\_PU = 0) **or** LV\_FCUT\_CDN\_PUC\_PL = 0

then NR\_SEL\_CYL = 8

NR\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL = ID\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL(NR\_SEL\_CYL)

else NR\_SEL\_CYL starts from 1 and is incremented every 720 °KW until its maximum value. In case of deactivation NR\_SEL\_CYL is reset to 1.

else

if (LV\_DT = 0 and LC\_INH\_DT\_PU = 0) **or** LV\_FCUT\_CDN\_PUC\_PL = 0

then NR\_SEL\_CYL = 8

NR\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL = ID\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL(NR\_SEL\_CYL)

T\_FCUT\_AJ is initialized with T\_OSC\_DT / 2

else NR\_SEL\_CYL = C\_NR\_SEL\_CYL\_3

NR\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL = ID\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL(NR\_SEL\_CYL)

LV\_SEL\_CYL = 1

if T\_FCUT\_AJ - T\_SEG\_AV = 0

then NR\_SEL\_CYL = 8

NR\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL = ID\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL(NR\_SEL\_CYL)

T\_FCUT\_AJ is initialized with T\_OSC\_DT / 2

LV\_SEL\_CYL = 0

else NR\_SEL\_CYL<sub>n</sub> = NR\_SEL\_CYL<sub>n-1</sub>

T\_FCUT\_AJ is decremented


end

end

end

The transition pattern is completed, when the last cycle of the 32 transition cycles has run out. The pattern number applied as last one has to be „0“, that means all cylinders are switched on. NR\_SEL\_CYL is reset to 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driveability		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43702601.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1713 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

If in the course of the transition pattern a engine operating state change to PUC happens, the transition pattern for reentry PL runs out to its end and after that the transition pattern for PUC starts, if required. If the function is deactivated, all cylinders are switched on immediately.

### Deactivation:


- LV\_ES = 1                      **or**
- LV\_ST = 1                      **or**
- LV\_IGK = 0                    **or**
- Pattern completed

### At passive cylinder specific transitions:

LV SEL CYL = 0 and NR SEL CYL = 1

T\_FCUT\_AJ is initialized with T\_OSC\_DT / 2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Driveability</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43702601.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>1714 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Transition tables

The transition pattern indexes are adjustable in the table ID\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL. There are 8 fade out patterns which are applicable per transition table ( definition of patterns see chapter 7, "Cylinder shut off with pattern" ).

The following cases are distinguished in ID\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL:

**CASE 1:** Trailing throttle fuel cut off ( PUC )

**CASE 2:** Restart IS ( RIS )

**CASE 3:** Restart PL ( RPL )

Example for shut-off sequences with 8 levels and a shut off pattern for the 4 next injections (4-cylinder)

	CASE_SEL_CYL ↓				NR_SEL_CYL →			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
2	5	5	5	6	6	7	7	0
3	5	6	6	7	0	0	0	0

According shut off sequences: ( 0 : Injection, 1: no injection )

Case 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

Case 2 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0

Case 3 0 1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

### Formula section:

NR\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL = ID\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL

### Application assistances

Handling of reactivation functions (out of PUC):


*Injection (Reactivation fuel feed)* : To ensure, that all cylinders get at least once the same amount of TI\_ADD\_REAC, TI\_ADD\_REAC is not decremented as long as sequential transition PUC → IS resp. PUC → PL is ongoing.

*Ignition:* The according reactivation functions are not concerned by sequential transition functions.

Handling of engine states:

The detection of PU, PUC, PL and IS is not concerned by sequential transition functions.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driveability	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43702601.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1715 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_PAT_SEL_CYL	3*8	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
LDP_CASE_SEL_CYL_ID_PAT_SEL_CYL	3	1...3H	1...3	1	-
LDP_NR_SEL_CYL_ID_PAT_SEL_CYL	8	1...8H	1...8	1	-
Table for cylinder specific restart and trailing throttle fuel cut off					
C_N_GRD_MIN_SEL_RIS	1	80H...7FH	-4096...4064	32	1/min/s
N_GRD threshold for cancelling cylinder individual cut-off for restart IS					
C_N_DIF_MAX_SEL_RIS	1	8000H..7FFFH	-32768..32767	1	rpm
N_DIF_COR threshold for deactivation of cylinder individual cut-off for restart IS					
ID_T_OSC_DT	8	0...FF H	0 ... 2.55	0.01	s
LDP_GEAR_1_DRVB	8	0...FF H	0 ... 255	1	-
Characteristic period of time of the eigenfrequency of the powertrain					
LC_INH_DT_PU	1	0, 1 H	0, 1	1	-
Logical variable to inhibit LV_DT impact on jerk minimal sequential fuel cut-off activation					
LC_ENA_FCUT_AJ	1	0, 1 H	0, 1	1	-
Logical variable to enable jerk minimal sequential fuel cut-off					
C_NR_SEL_CYL_1	1	1...8 H	1...8	1	-
Start pattern index for transition from PU -> PUC (case 1)					
C_NR_SEL_CYL_2	1	1...8 H	1...8	1	-
Start pattern index for transition from PUC -> IS, PU (case 2)					
C_NR_SEL_CYL_3	1	1...8 H	1...8	1	-
Start pattern index for transition from PUC -> PL (case 3)					
C_TQI_SP_SLOW_DIF_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-1024...1023.97	0.03125	Nm
TQI_SP_SLOW_DIF threshold for cancelling cylinder individual cut-off for restart in PL					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driveability		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43702601.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1716 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 10.2 Customer adaptation module DRVB: Driveability

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQI_REQ_TRA	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Indicated torque request after transient torque function					
LV_ACT_AJ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV anti-jerk function active					

### Input data:

B_ar_akt	Mdk_wunsch_filt	Mdi_reib	
----------	-----------------	----------	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset and at each activation and deactivation:  
all outputs are initialised with 0

*Recurrence :* 10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0


### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

LV\_ACT\_AJ = B\_ar\_akt


TQI\_REQ\_TRA = Mdk\_wunsch\_filt – Mdi\_reib

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Driveability	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17R00501.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1717 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# 11 ECU Process Monitoring

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1718 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>11.1</b>	<b>ECM2 - Requirements to Infrastructure</b>	<b>1743</b>
<b>11.2</b>	<b>Reset independant ETC- Limp Home</b>	<b>1747</b>
<b>11.3</b>	<b>General</b>	<b>1749</b>
11.3.1	Basic Idea	1749
11.3.1.1	Function Level (VDA-name: Level 1)	1750
11.3.1.2	Process Monitoring Level (VDA-name: Level 2)	1750
11.3.1.3	Processor Monitoring Level (VDA-name: Level 3)	1750
11.3.2	Hardware Safety Module	1751
<b>11.4</b>	<b>PROCESS MONITORING</b>	<b>1752</b>
11.4.1	Task scheduler	1754
<b>11.5</b>	<b>Debounce Mechanism</b>	<b>1755</b>
<b>11.6</b>	<b>Application Incidences and Configuration of Process Monitoring</b>	<b>1756</b>
11.6.1	Initialization conditions	1758
11.6.2	Application incidences for the activation conditions of process monitoring	1759
11.6.3	Application incidences for monitoring of torque demand from idle speed controller	1761
11.6.3.1	Application incidences for monitoring driver request passive	1764
11.6.3.2	Application incidences for monitoring of idle speed setpoint	1765
11.6.3.2.1	Plausibilisation of basis idle-speed setpoint and external-influences	1766
11.6.3.2.2	Calculation of idle-speed setpoint model value	1767
11.6.3.3	Monitoring of Idle-speed controller activation conditions	1774
11.6.4	Application incidences for monitoring of pedal value signals	1776
11.6.5	Adaptation of OPM_AV to OPM_AV_MON	1778
11.6.5.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1779
11.6.5.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: INIT1	1779
11.6.5.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: OPM	1780
11.6.5.1.4	SUBFUNCTION: OPM_AV_plaus	1781
11.6.6	Application incidences for the monitoring of torque losses	1783
11.6.6.1	Monitoring of vehicule speed	1786
11.6.6.2	Monitoring of torque losses for powersteering	1787
11.6.6.3	Monitoring of torque losses for ACC	1787
11.6.6.4	Monitoring of torque losses for alternator	1788
11.6.6.5	Monitoring of torque losses for anti roll stabilisation	1788
11.6.6.6	Monitoring of torque losses for secondary air	1788
11.6.6.7	Calculation of the additionnal torque losses	1789
11.6.6.8	Calculation of the filtered additionnal torque losses	1789
11.6.7	Application incidences for the actual lambda deviation	1790
11.6.7.1	ECM2_DTSYSLADIF	1790
11.6.7.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1790
11.6.7.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: determination_of_act_lamb_dev_value	1791
11.6.8	Forced injection shut-off for Level 2 - engine speed limitation	1791
11.6.9	State of torque intervention when level 2/3 error is detected	1793
11.6.10	Application incidences for the cruise control input	1794
11.6.11	Application incidences for the IPM-monitoring	1794
11.6.12	Application incidences for the monitoring of CAN signals	1796


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
ECU Process Monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1719 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

11.6.13	Application incidences for the monitoring of minimum torque at clutch	1797
11.6.14	Application incidences for the actual efficiencies	1799
11.6.14.1	CONFIAPCPR	1799
11.6.14.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1800
11.6.14.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: CONFIAPCPR	1801
11.6.15	Application incidences for the actual indicated engine torque	1802
11.6.15.1	CONFIAPCPR	1802
11.6.15.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1803
11.6.15.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: CONFIAPCPR	1803
11.6.16	Sport switch monitoring	1804
11.6.16.1	Acquisition of sport-mode-switch for monitoring	1805
11.6.16.2	Low range detection ( LV_RNG_L )	1807
11.6.16.3	Pedal value interpretation for monitoring	1809
11.6.16.4	Sport switch voltage range check monitoring diagnosis	1810
11.6.17	Driving off assistance monitoring	1811
11.6.18	Application incidences for the desired indicated engine torque	1814
11.6.18.1	Calculation of PV_AV_AD_MON	1816
11.6.18.2	Calculation of external torque demand from TCT	1816
11.6.18.2.1	Integrated torque request monitoring	1816
11.6.18.2.2	Maximum request time monitoring	1816
11.6.18.2.3	Maximum torque request monitoring	1817
11.6.18.2.4	Inhibition of external torque demand from TCT	1817
11.6.18.3	Calculation of external torque demands	1817
11.6.18.4	Minimum indicated engine torque in trailing throttle with consideration of torque setpoint offset at engine start	1818
11.6.19	Application incidences for the combustion mode switch request	1819
11.6.20	Application incidences for the actual fuel mass flow	1820
<b>11.7</b>	<b>Monitoring of analogue to digital conversion</b>	<b>1823</b>
<b>11.8</b>	<b>Monitoring of coolant temperature</b>	<b>1828</b>
11.8.1	FUNCTION PART: ECM2_DTSYSTCO	1829
<b>11.9</b>	<b>Monitoring of torque demand from idle speed controller</b>	<b>1836</b>
11.9.1	Monitoring of PD controller	1838
11.9.2	Monitoring of I controller	1846
<b>11.10</b>	<b>Monitoring of torque losses</b>	<b>1854</b>
11.10.1	Initialization	1857
11.10.2	Formula section	1857
11.10.2.1	Torque Loss calculation	1858
11.10.2.1.1	Torque Loss - Modeled	1859
11.10.2.1.2	Torque Loss detection flag	1859
11.10.3	Call Action	1860
11.10.3.1	Call order	1861
<b>11.11</b>	<b>Monitoring of minimum torque at clutch</b>	<b>1862</b>
11.11.1	FUNCTION PART: ECM2_DTSYSTQMIN	1863
<b>11.12</b>	<b>Monitoring of maximum torque at clutch</b>	<b>1871</b>
11.12.1	ECM2_DTSYSTQMAX	1871


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
ECU Process Monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
 Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1720 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>11.13</b>	<b>Monitoring CAN-signals</b>	<b>1876</b>
11.13.1	MSR monitoring	1879
11.13.2	DCC monitoring	1883
11.13.2.1	DCCTorque monitoring	1883
11.13.2.2	DCC Plausibility Monitoring	1885
11.13.3	LDM monitoring	1887
11.13.3.1	LDM Torque monitoring	1887
11.13.3.2	LDM Plausibility Monitoring	1889
11.13.4	AMT monitoring	1892
11.13.4.1	AMT torque monitoring	1892
11.13.4.2	AMT plausibility monitoring	1896
11.13.5	GS monitoring	1900
11.13.5.1	GS torque monitoring	1900
<b>11.14</b>	<b>Monitoring of engine speed</b>	<b>1904</b>
11.14.1	FUNCTION PART: ECM2_DTSYSN	1905
<b>11.15</b>	<b>Monitoring of pedal value signals(PVS)</b>	<b>1910</b>
11.15.1	ECM2_DTSYSPVS	1911
11.15.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Initialisation	1914
11.15.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: operate	1915
<b>11.16</b>	<b>Monitoring of mass fuel flow (MFF_MON)</b>	<b>1924</b>
11.16.1	ECM2_PLADGMFF0/INIT	1928
11.16.2	ECM2_PLADGMFF0/PLADGMFF0	1929
11.16.2.1	ECM2_PLADGMFF0/PLADGMFF0/MFF_MON_DIAGNOSIS	1930
11.16.2.2	ECM2_PLADGMFF0/PLADGMFF0/TPS_RATIO_CHECK	1931
<b>11.17</b>	<b>Actual Lambda Deviation</b>	<b>1932</b>
11.17.1	ECM2_DTSYSLADIF	1933
11.17.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1935
11.17.1.2	ECM2_DTSYSLADIF/CLC_LAMB_MDL	1936
11.17.1.3	ECM2_DTSYSLADIF/CLC_LAMB_HOM_MDL	1937
11.17.1.4	ECM2_DTSYSLADIF/CLC_LAMB_S_MDL	1938
<b>11.18</b>	<b>Monitoring of conditions for cruise control</b>	<b>1940</b>
11.18.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1942
11.18.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: ME00B_CRU_MON	1943
<b>11.19</b>	<b>Torque Monitoring Overview</b>	<b>1945</b>
<b>11.20</b>	<b>Desired indicated engine torque</b>	<b>1946</b>
11.20.1	ECM2_DTSYSTQISP	1946
<b>11.21</b>	<b>Actual Fuel Mass Flow</b>	<b>1953</b>
11.21.1	ECM2_DTSYSMFFAC	1955
11.21.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1958
11.21.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: CLC_MFF_LAMB_REF_MON	1958
11.21.1.3	SUBFUNCTION: CLC_MFF_MON	1959
<b>11.22</b>	<b>Actual efficiencies</b>	<b>1965</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
ECU Process Monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1721 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

11.22.1	ECM2_DTSYSEFF/INIT	1969
11.22.2	ECM2_DTSYSEFF/DTSYSEFF	1970
11.22.2.1	ECM2_DTSYSEFF/DTSYSEFF/IGNITION_EFFICIENCY	1971
11.22.2.2	ECM2_DTSYSEFF/DTSYSEFF/LAMBDA_EFFICIENCY	1971
<b>11.23</b>	<b>Actual indicated engine torque</b>	<b>1972</b>
11.23.1	ECM2_DTSYSTQIAV	1972
11.23.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1974
11.23.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: DTSYSTQIAV	1974
<b>11.24</b>	<b>Monitoring of actual indicated engine torque</b>	<b>1975</b>
11.24.1	DTSYSTQMON	1975
11.24.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1977
11.24.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: DTSYSTQMON	1978
<b>11.25</b>	<b>Combustion mode switch request</b>	<b>1979</b>
11.25.1	ECM2_DTSYSCMB	1979
11.25.2	FUNCTION PART: ECM2_DTSYSCMB	1980
11.25.2.1	SUBFUNCTION: INIT	1980
11.25.2.2	SUBFUNCTION: CMB	1981
<b>11.26</b>	<b>Monitoring of engine speed limitation</b>	<b>1982</b>
11.26.1	FUNCTION PART: NLIM	1983
<b>11.27</b>	<b>Processor monitoring by copy of process monitoring (level 2')</b>	<b>1986</b>
11.27.1	ECM2_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI	1997
11.27.1.1	OPERATE	2002
<b>11.28</b>	<b>Fault Reaction of Process Monitoring</b>	<b>2030</b>
11.28.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Initialisaton	2037
11.28.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: LV_ERR_MON	2038
<b>11.29</b>	<b>Error memory management of process monitoring</b>	<b>2045</b>
11.29.1	Error memory management of LV_ERR_CONV_MON_1	2049
11.29.2	Error memory management of LV_ERR_N_32_MON_1	2049
11.29.3	Error memory management of LV_ERR_TPS_MON_1	2050
11.29.4	Error memory management of LV_ERR_PVS_MON_1	2051
11.29.5	Error memory management of LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON_1	2052
11.29.6	Error memory management of LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON_1	2053
11.29.7	Error memory management of LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1	2054
11.29.8	Error memory management of LV_ERR_MFF_MON_1	2055
11.29.9	Error memory management of LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1	2056
11.29.10	Error memory management of LV_ERR_TQ_REQ_MON_1	2057
11.29.11	Error memory management of LV_ERR_TQ_EXT_MON_1	2059
11.29.12	Diagnosis for AFS request by monitoring (Diagnostic file – STD_INI filter)	2060
<b>11.30</b>	<b>Error memory management of process monitoring (Appl.Inc.)</b>	<b>2063</b>
11.30.1	Definition of Statusbytes	2064
11.30.2	Definition of non volatile ENVD for LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1	2065
11.30.3	List of error codes and symptoms	2067
<b>11.31</b>	<b>Cus adap module: ECM2</b>	<b>2069</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1722 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

11.31.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as ECM2 exported data	2069
11.31.2	Outputs for SV functions which are defined as BMW exported data	2069

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1723 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ABC_AMT_INH_MON	
def .....	1876
ABC_CONV_MON	
def .....	1823
ABC_CRU_TQ_MON	
def .....	1940
ABC_DCC_INH_MON	
def .....	1876
ABC_GS_INH_MON	
def .....	1877
ABC_LAMB_DIF_NEG_MON	
def .....	1924
ABC_LAMB_DIF_POS_MON	
def .....	1924
ABC_LDM_INH_MON	
def .....	1876
ABC_MFF_NOT_AFS_MON	
def .....	1924
ABC_MSR_INH_MON	
def .....	1876
ABC_N_32_MON	
def .....	1904
ABC_PVS_RATIO_MON	
def .....	1910
ABC_SOF_INH_MON	
def .....	1804
ABC_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON	
def .....	1975
ABC_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON2	
def .....	1987
ABC_TPS_RATIO_MON	
def .....	1924
ABC_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON	
def .....	1836
ABC_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON	
def .....	1836
ABC_TQ_LOSS_MON	
def .....	1854
ABC_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON	
def .....	1871
ABC_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	
def .....	1862
ABC_TQI_AV_AFS_MON	
def .....	1975
ABC_TQI_AV_AFS_MON2	
def .....	1987
ABC_TQI_N_MAX_MON	
def .....	1982
ABC_TQI_N_MAX_MON2	
def .....	1989
ACTION_ECM2_LockPws	
exp .....	2031
ACTION_ECM2_ResetErrorFlags	
exp .....	2031
ACTION_ECM2_UnlockPws	
exp .....	2031
ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl	
imp .....	1854, 1878
ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack	
imp .....	1854
ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl	
imp .....	1854, 1878

ACTION_ECM3_Service0TaskPfm	
imp .....	1756
ACTION_ECM3_Service10TaskPfm	
imp .....	1854, 1904, 1940, 1975
ACTION_ECM3_Service11TaskPfm	
imp .....	1854, 1904, 1940, 1975
ACTION_ECM3_Service12TaskPfm	
imp .....	1837, 1863, 1872, 2030
ACTION_ECM3_Service13TaskPfm	
imp .....	1837, 1863, 1872, 2030
ACTION_ECM3_Service14TaskPfm	
imp .....	1837, 1863, 1872, 2030
ACTION_ECM3_Service15TaskPfm	
imp .....	1933, 1955, 1979
ACTION_ECM3_Service16TaskPfm	
imp .....	1933, 1955, 1979
ACTION_ECM3_Service17TaskPfm	
imp .....	1933, 1955, 1979
ACTION_ECM3_Service1TaskPfm	
imp .....	1756
ACTION_ECM3_Service2TaskPfm	
imp .....	1756
ACTION_ECM3_Service3TaskPfm	
imp .....	1823, 1911, 1972, 1982
ACTION_ECM3_Service4TaskPfm	
imp .....	1823, 1911, 1972, 1982
ACTION_ECM3_Service5TaskPfm	
imp .....	1823, 1911, 1972, 1982
ACTION_ECM3_Service6TaskPfm	
imp .....	1828, 1946
ACTION_ECM3_Service7TaskPfm	
imp .....	1828, 1946
ACTION_ECM3_Service8TaskPfm	
imp .....	1828, 1946
ACTION_ECM3_Service9TaskPfm	
imp .....	1855, 1904, 1940, 1975
ACTION_ECM3_ServicePfm	
imp .....	1752
ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl	
imp .....	1855, 1878
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterReset	
imp .....	2047
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom	
imp .....	2047
ACTION_INFR_GetTSEGSWMON	
exp .....	1743
ACTION_INFR_GetVPVSMON	
exp .....	1743
ACTION_INFR_GetVTPSMON	
exp .....	1743
ACTION_INFR_ResetTSEGSWMON	
exp .....	1743
ANG_PSTE_STND	
use .....	1784


### B

B_dkpu	
def .....	2069
Ba_ist	
use .....	2063

### C

C_ABC_INC_AMT_INH_MON	
def .....	1895
C_ABC_INC_CONV_MON	
def .....	1823
C_ABC_INC_CRU_TQ_MON	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 1724 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	1940	C_ABC_MAX_LAMB_DIF_NEG_AFS_MON	
C_ABC_INC_DCC_INH_MON		def .....	1925
def .....	1884	C_ABC_MAX_LAMB_DIF_NEG_S_MON	
C_ABC_INC_DCC_IRREV_MON		def .....	1925
def .....	1886	C_ABC_MAX_LAMB_DIF_POS_MON	
C_ABC_INC_DCC_REV_MON		def .....	1925
def .....	1886	C_ABC_MAX_LDM_INH_MON	
C_ABC_INC_GS_INH_MON		def .....	1888
def .....	1903	C_ABC_MAX_LDM_MON	
C_ABC_INC_LAMB_DIF_NEG_MON		def .....	1891
def .....	1924	C_ABC_MAX_MFF_NOT_AFS_MON	
C_ABC_INC_LAMB_DIF_POS_MON		def .....	1925
def .....	1925	C_ABC_MAX_MSR_INH_MON	
C_ABC_INC_LDM_INH_MON		def .....	1882
def .....	1888	C_ABC_MAX_N_32_MON	
C_ABC_INC_LDM_MON		def .....	1905
def .....	1891	C_ABC_MAX_PVS_RATIO_MON	
C_ABC_INC_MFF_NOT_AFS_MON		def .....	1910
def .....	1925	C_ABC_MAX_SOF_INH_MON	
C_ABC_INC_MSR_INH_MON		def .....	1805
def .....	1882	C_ABC_MAX_SWI_AFS_MON	
C_ABC_INC_N_32_MON		def .....	2062
def .....	1905	C_ABC_MAX_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON	
C_ABC_INC_PVS_RATIO_MON		def .....	1975
def .....	1910	C_ABC_MAX_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON2	
C_ABC_INC_SOF_INH_MON		def .....	1990
def .....	1805	C_ABC_MAX_TPS_RATIO_MON	
C_ABC_INC_SWI_AFS_MON		def .....	1925
def .....	2062	C_ABC_MAX_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON	
C_ABC_INC_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON		def .....	1837
def .....	1975	C_ABC_MAX_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON	
C_ABC_INC_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON2		def .....	1837
def .....	1989	C_ABC_MAX_TQ_LOSS_MON	
C_ABC_INC_TPS_RATIO_MON		def .....	1854
def .....	1925	C_ABC_MAX_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON	
C_ABC_INC_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON		def .....	1871
def .....	1837	C_ABC_MAX_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	
C_ABC_INC_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON		def .....	1863
def .....	1837	C_ABC_MAX_TQI_AV_AFS_MON	
C_ABC_INC_TQ_LOSS_MON		def .....	1975
def .....	1854	C_ABC_MAX_TQI_AV_AFS_MON2	
C_ABC_INC_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON		def .....	1990
def .....	1871	C_ABC_MAX_TQI_N_MAX_MON	
C_ABC_INC_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON		def .....	1982
def .....	1863	C_ABC_MAX_TQI_N_MAX_MON2	
C_ABC_INC_TQI_AV_AFS_MON		def .....	1990
def .....	1975	C_CAN_VB_MIN_DIAG_MON	
C_ABC_INC_TQI_AV_AFS_MON2		def .....	1882
def .....	1990	C_CRLC_ALTER_MON	
C_ABC_INC_TQI_N_MAX_MON		def .....	1785
def .....	1982	C_CRLC_LAMB_DIF_MON	
C_ABC_INC_TQI_N_MAX_MON2		def .....	1925
def .....	1990	C_CRLC_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_PLAUS_MON	
C_ABC_MAX_AMT_INH_MON		def .....	1815
def .....	1895	C_CRLC_TQI_SP_MON	
C_ABC_MAX_CONV_MON		def .....	1946
def .....	1823	C_CRLC_TQI_SP_MON2	
C_ABC_MAX_CRU_TQ_MON		def .....	1990
def .....	1940	C_CTR_MAX_SWI_AFS_MFF_MON	
C_ABC_MAX_DCC_INH_MON		def .....	1925
def .....	1884	C_CTR_N_SP_IS_REQ_DEC_MAX_MON	
C_ABC_MAX_DCC_IRREV_MON		def .....	1763
def .....	1886	C_DEC_INT_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	
C_ABC_MAX_DCC_REV_MON		def .....	1815
def .....	1886	C_DEC_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MON	
C_ABC_MAX_GS_INH_MON		def .....	1778
def .....	1903	C_DEC_T_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MAX_MON	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1725 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	1815	def .....	1778
C_DEC_T_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON		C_LAMB_REF_MON	
def .....	1815	def .....	1932
C_DIF_LS_UP_LAMB_MON		C_MAF_STK_CYL_REF_MON	
def .....	1932	def .....	1854
C_DLY_LAMB_LS_UP_NOT_VLD_MON		C_MIN_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	
def .....	1790	def .....	1815
C_DLY_TQ_ST_MON		C_MIN_VS_RATIO_MON	
def .....	1863	def .....	1763
C_FAC_EFF_ALTER_MON		C_N_32_DIF_REL_MAX_MON	
def .....	1785	def .....	1905
C_FAC_GR_DIF_MON		C_N_32_LIM_MON	
def .....	1794	def .....	1905
C_FAC_GR_MAX_MON		C_N_32_MIN_MON	
def .....	1794	def .....	1905
C_FAC_GR_MIN_MON		C_N_32_TQ_DROF_MAX_MON	
def .....	1794	def .....	1811
C_FAC_GR_MON		C_N_DIF_ADD_DROF_MON	
def .....	1794	def .....	1811
C_FAC_MFF_ADD_CP_MIN_MON		C_N_DIF_CRLC_HIGH_MON	
def .....	1802	def .....	1763
C_FAC_MFF_MAF_MON		C_N_DIF_CRLC_LOW_MON	
def .....	1932	def .....	1763
use .....	1799, 1924	C_N_DIF_DROF_MAX_MON	
C_FAC_MFF_TQ_COR_SCAV_MIN_MON		def .....	1811
def .....	1802	C_N_DIF_DROF_MIN_MON	
C_FAC_N_ALTER_MON		def .....	1811
def .....	1785	C_N_DIF_FAC_MON	
C_FAC_RAMP_NEG_I_IS_MON		def .....	1763
def .....	1837	C_N_DIF_HYS_IS_PU_MON	
C_FAC_RAMP_P_D_MON		def .....	1764
def .....	1763	use .....	1797
C_FAC_RAX_MON		C_N_DIF_MAX_IS_MON	
def .....	1794	def .....	1764
C_FAC_T_SEG_MON		use .....	1797
def .....	1932	C_N_DIF_MAX_PL_ACT_MON	
C_FAC_T1_LSL_UP_MON		def .....	1764
def .....	1932	C_N_IS_SO2P_MIN_MON	
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_SOF_MAX_MON		def .....	1763
def .....	1804	C_N_MAX_KWP_MON	
C_FIL_TQ_P_D_IS_MAX_MON		def .....	1763
def .....	1764	C_N_MAX_MTC_LIH_THD_MON	
C_GAIN_TQI_DIF_MAX_MON		def .....	1982
def .....	1975	C_N_MAX_MTC_LIH_THD_MON2	
C_GAIN_TQI_DIF_MAX_MON2		def .....	1990
def .....	1990	C_N_MIN_PVS_DIAG_MON	
C_H_RNG_THD_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MON		def .....	1910
def .....	1778	C_N_MIN_TPS_DIAG_MON	
C_IDX_TI_MIN_H_MON		def .....	1925
def .....	1954	C_N_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT_MON	
C_IDX_TI_MIN_L_MON		def .....	1763
def .....	1954	C_N_POIL_EXT_ADJ_MAX_MON	
C_IGA_REF_EGR_HOM_COR_LIM_MON		def .....	1764
def .....	1799	C_N_SP_IS_BAS_DIF_MAX_MON	
C_IGA_REF_EGR_HOMS_COR_LIM_MON		def .....	1763
def .....	1799	C_N_SP_IS_CS_MAX_MON	
C_IGA_REF_LAMB_COR_LIM_MON		def .....	1763
def .....	1799	C_N_SP_IS_LIH_MAX_MON	
C_IGA_REF_TEMP_COR_LIM_MON		def .....	1763
def .....	1799	C_N_SP_IS_MAX_EXT_ADJ_MON	
C_INC_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MON		def .....	1763
def .....	1778	C_N_SP_IS_MAX_PL_ACT_MON	
C_INT_MAX_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON		def .....	1764
def .....	1815	C_N_SP_LGRD_IS_EXT_REQ_DEC_MON	
C_INT_MIN_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON		def .....	1763
def .....	1815	C_N_SP_LGRD_IS_EXT_REQ_INC_MON	
C_L_RNG_THD_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MON		def .....	1763


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1726 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_N_ST_MAX_MON	def.....	1863	C_T_MAX_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	def.....	1815
C_N_ST_MIN_MON	def.....	1815	C_T_MIN_PUC_MON	def.....	1933
C_N_TCHA_DIAG_REQ_MAX_MON	def.....	1763	C_T_MSR_INH_MON	def.....	1882
C_N_THD_FCUT_N_LIM_ETC_MON	def.....	1791	C_T_PV_AV_GRD_SOF_MAX_MON	def.....	1804
C_OFS_TIA_MON	def.....	1871	C_T_TCO_GRD_MAX_MON	def.....	1828
C_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MAX_MON	def.....	1778	C_T_TQI_MON	def.....	1946
C_PV_AV_GRD_SOF_MAX_MON	def.....	1804	C_T_TQI_MON2	def.....	1990
C_PV_AV_SOF_MIN_MON	def.....	1804	C_T_TQI_OFS_ST_MON	def.....	1815
C_PV_LIH_MAX_MON	def.....	1910	C_TCO_GRD_MAX_MON	def.....	1828
C_PV_POIL_EXT_ADJ_MAX_MON	def.....	1763	C_TCO_SUB_THD_MAX_MON	def.....	1828
C_PV_SO2P_EXT_MAX_MON	def.....	1763	C_TCO_THD_MIN_MON	def.....	1828
C_PV_TCHA_DIAG_EXT_MAX_MON	def.....	1763	C_THD_EFF_SCC_MIN_MON	def.....	1932
C_STATE_AN_DIG_ERR_ACT_MON	def.....	1823	C_THD_GRD_TI_IDX_MON	def.....	1954
C_STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO_MON	def.....	1804	C_THD_MAX_LAMB_MON	def.....	1932
C_STATE_RESP_MON2_RST_ACT_MON2	def.....	1990	C_THD_MAX_LAMB_SENS_MON	def.....	1933
C_SWI_OPM_AV_MON	def.....	1778	C_THD_MFF_AD_ADD_MAX_MON	def.....	1954
C_T_ACT_SWI_AFS_MFF_MON	def.....	1925	C_THD_MFF_AD_FAC_MAX_MON	def.....	1954
C_T_AMT_INH_MON	def.....	1895	C_THD_MIN_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON	def.....	1778
C_T_CRU_INH_MON	def.....	1940	C_THD_MIN_N_IDX_MON	def.....	1954
C_T_DCC_INH_MON	def.....	1884	C_THD_MIN_TI_MES_MON	def.....	1954
C_T_DLY_AMT_INH_MON	def.....	1895	C_THD_NR_CTR_IDX_MON	def.....	1954
C_T_DLY_GS_INH_MON	def.....	1903	C_THD_SOI_POST_MON	def.....	1954
C_T_GS_INH_MON	def.....	1903	C_THD_TI_MES_MON	def.....	1954
C_T_INJ_REAC_HOM_MON	def.....	1933	C_TI_MES_OFS_MON	def.....	1954
C_T_INJ_REAC_MON	def.....	1933	C_TI_OFS_H_MON	def.....	1954
C_T_LDM_INH_MON	def.....	1888	C_TI_OFS_L_MON	def.....	1954
C_T_MAX_BRAKE_DET_DCC_MON	def.....	1886	C_TQ_DIF_I_IS_ADD_MON	def.....	1837
C_T_MAX_BRAKE_DET_LDM_MON	def.....	1891	C_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MAX_MON	def.....	1837
C_T_MAX_STATE_AMT_1_DIAG_MON	def.....	1899	C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_MAX_MON	def.....	1797
C_T_MAX_STATE_AMT_2_DIAG_MON	def.....	1899	C_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_ADD_MON	def.....	1837
C_T_MAX_STATE_AMT_3_DIAG_MON	def.....	1899	C_TQ_DIF_P_D_RAMP_CHK_OFS_MON	def.....	1837
C_T_MAX_STATE_CLU_AMT_DIAG_MON	def.....	1899	C_TQ_I_ISC_NOT_ACT_MAX_MON	def.....	1837
C_T_MAX_TQI_AMT_DIAG_MON	def.....	1899	C_TQ_IS_AD_MIN_MON	def.....	1837
C_T_MAX_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MAX_MON					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1727 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def	1854	C_VS_LIH_MON	
C_TQ_LOSS_ADD_ACC_MIN_MON		def	1785
def	1785	C_VS_MAX_KWP_MON	
C_TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL_DIF_MAX_MON		def	1763
def	1785	C_VS_MIN_CRU_MON	
C_TQ_LOSS_ALTER_MIN_MON		def	1940
def	1785	C_VS_POIL_EXT_ADJ_MAX_MON	
C_TQ_LOSS_ARS_MIN_MON		def	1763
def	1785	C_VS_SO2P_EXT_MAX_MON	
C_TQ_LOSS_FIL_MMV_INI_MIN_MON		def	1763
def	1785	C_VS_TCHA_DIAG_EXT_MAX_MON	
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_1_MIN_MON		def	1763
def	1785	CONF_SOF_SWI	
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_LIH_MON		use	1804
def	1785	CTR_DLY_TQ_ST_MON	
C_TQ_LOSS_SA_MIN_MON		def	1862
def	1785	CTR_N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_DEC_MON	
C_TQ_MIN_CLU_MDL_OFS_MON		def	1761
def	1863	CTR_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MON	
C_TQ_P_D_ISC_NOT_ACT_MAX_MON		def	1778
def	1837	CTR_SWI_AFS_MON	
C_TQ_PAS_I_IS_MON		def	2060
def	1837	CUR_ALTER_MON	
C_TQ_REQ_CLU_GB_MAX_MON		def	1783
def	1797		
C_TQI_AMT_CAN_ES_MON		<b>D</b>	
def	1899	DFFGEN_FIL_MON	
C_TQI_AMT_COND_DIAG_MON		def	1783
def	1899		
C_TQI_AMT_DIAG_MON		<b>E</b>	
def	1899	EFF_IGA_HOM_MON	
C_TQI_OFS_ST_MON		def	1965
def	1815	EFF_IGA_HOM_MON2	
C_TQI_STND_MON		def	1987
def	1882	EFF_IGA_HOMS_MON	
C_V_PVS_IS_THD_1_MON		def	1965
def	1910	EFF_IGA_HOMS_MON2	
C_V_PVS_IS_THD_2_MON		def	1987
def	1910	EFF_IGA_S_MON	
C_V_PVS_SLOP_1_MON		def	1965
def	1910	EFF_IGA_S_MON2	
C_V_PVS_SLOP_2_MON		def	1987
def	1910	EFF_LAMB_HOM_MON	
C_V_SOF_SWI_MAX_MON		def	1965
def	1805	EFF_LAMB_HOM_MON2	
C_V_SOF_SWI_MIN_MON		def	1987
def	1804	EFF_LAMB_HOMS_MON	
C_V_SOF_SWI_ON_BOL_MON		def	1965
def	1804	EFF_LAMB_HOMS_MON2	
C_V_SOF_SWI_ON_TOL_MON		def	1987
def	1804	EFF_LAMB_S_MON	
C_V_TPS_1_LIH_MON		def	1965
def	1759	EFF_LAMB_S_MON2	
C_V_TPS_2_LIH_MON		def	1987
def	1759	EFF_MFF_TQ_COR_MON	
C_V_TPS_RATIO_HYS_MON		def	1802
def	1925	use	1972
C_V_TQ_ALTER_MON		EFF_MFF_TQ_COR_MON2	
def	1785	def	1987
C_VB_MIN_MON_DIAG		EFF_SCC_AV	
def	2047	use	1954
C_VP_ACQ_CONV_HYS_MON		EFF_SCC_MON	
def	1823	def	1953
C_VS_DIF_MAX_MON		use	1778, 1797, 1932
def	1785	EFF_TOT_MON	
C_VS_FIL_AMT_MON		def	1965
def	1899	use	1972


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
ECU Process Monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key		Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1728 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

EFF_TOT_MON2	use.....	1954
def.....		1987
EOI_1_MES	use.....	1954
EOI_2_MES	use.....	1954
EOI_POST_MES	use.....	1954
ERR_SYM_BN_ETCU	use.....	1878
ERR_SYM_BN_LDM	use.....	1878
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_AMT	use.....	1878
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_DCC	use.....	1878
ERR_SYM_CONV_MON_1	def.....	2045
ERR_SYM_CRU_INH_MON_1	def.....	2045
ERR_SYM_MFF_MON_1	def.....	2046
ERR_SYM_N_32_MON_1	def.....	2045
ERR_SYM_PVS_MON_1	def.....	2045
ERR_SYM_SWI_AFS_MON	def.....	2060
ERR_SYM_TOUT_AMT_1	use.....	1878
ERR_SYM_TPS_MON_1	def.....	2045
ERR_SYM_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1	def.....	2046
ERR_SYM_TQ_EXT_MON_1	def.....	2046
ERR_SYM_TQ_REQ_MON_1	def.....	2046
ERR_SYM_TQI_AV_MON_1	def.....	2046
ERR_SYM_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1	def.....	2046
Eta_md_uesp	use.....	2069
<b>F</b>		
FAC_CHA_MAX_MON	def.....	1871
FAC_CUS_TQ_MAX_MON	def.....	1871
FAC_LAM_AD_BAL	use.....	1954
FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL	use.....	1954
FAC_LAM_PCTL	use.....	1954
FAC_MFF_COR_INJ_MOD	use.....	1954
FAC_MFF_DIF_MV	use.....	1954
FAC_MFF_TFU	use.....	1954
FAC_MFF_TQ_COR_SCAV	def.....	2069
use.....		1802
FAC_MFF_WUP_CUS_MON	def.....	1820
use.....		1954
FAC_MFF_WUP_HOMS	use.....	1820
FAC_MFF_WUP_S	use.....	1820
FAC_N_SP_IS_RATIO_MON	def.....	1862
FAC_PV_BAS_COR_MON	def.....	1814
FAC_PV_COR_MON	def.....	1814
FAC_RAMP_NEG_P_D_IS_MON	def.....	1761
use.....		1836
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_1	use.....	1954
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_2	use.....	1954
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_3	use.....	1954
FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU	use.....	1940
FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU_MON	def.....	1940
use.....		1946
FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU_MON2	def.....	1987
FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MON	def.....	1946
use.....		1804
FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MON2	def.....	1989
FAC_TQ_REQ_MON	def.....	1946
use.....		1778, 1811, 1871
FAC_TQ_REQ_MON2	def.....	1989
FAC_V_SLOP_PVS_MON	def.....	1910
FUP	use.....	1953
<b>G</b>		
GEAR	use.....	1762
GEAR_INFO	use.....	1762
GR_DT	use.....	1794, 1878
GR_DT_MDL_MON	def.....	1794
GR_DT_MON	def.....	1794
use.....		1796
GR_MT_MON	def.....	1761
<b>I</b>		
ID_ABC_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON2	def.....	1990
ID_ABC_TQI_AV_AFS_MON2	def.....	1990
ID_ABC_TQI_N_MAX_MON2	def.....	1990
ID_EFF_MFF_TQ_COR_MON2	def.....	1991
ID_FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU_MON2		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1729 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	1991	IDX_TI_2_S_CLC	
ID_GR_MT_MON		use .....	1820
def .....	1763	IDX_TI_3_HOM_CLC	
ID_IGA_IGC_H_RNG_MON2		use .....	1820
def .....	1991	IDX_TI_3_S_CLC	
ID_IGA_REF_HOM_COR_EXT_MON2		use .....	1820
def .....	1991	IDX_TI_POST_MON	
ID_IGA_REF_HOMS_COR_EXT_MON2		def .....	1820
def .....	1991	use .....	1954
ID_LAMB_MON2		IGA_DIF_AV_H_RNG_HOM_MON	
def .....	1992	def .....	1965
ID_LF_1_MON2		IGA_DIF_AV_H_RNG_HOM_MON2	
def .....	1992	def .....	1989
ID_LF_2_MON2		IGA_DIF_AV_H_RNG_HOMS_MON	
def .....	1992	def .....	1965
ID_LF_3_MON2		IGA_DIF_AV_H_RNG_HOMS_MON2	
def .....	1992	def .....	1989
ID_LF_4_MON2		IGA_DIF_AV_HOM_MON	
def .....	1992	def .....	1965
ID_MFF_LAMB_REF_IGA_MON2		IGA_IGC_H_RNG	
def .....	1993	use .....	1954, 1965
ID_MFF_TQ_MON2		IGA_IGC_H_RNG_MON2	
def .....	1993	def .....	1988
ID_N_32_MON2		IGA_REF_EGR_HOM_COR	
def .....	1993	use .....	1799
ID_OPM_AV_MON2		IGA_REF_EGR_HOMS_COR	
def .....	1993	use .....	1799
ID_PREV_STATE_IV_MON2		IGA_REF_HOM_COR_EXT_MON	
def .....	1993	def .....	1799
ID_PV_AV_AD_MON2		use .....	1965
def .....	1994	IGA_REF_HOM_COR_EXT_MON2	
ID_RESP_MON2		def .....	1988
def .....	1994	IGA_REF_HOMS_COR_EXT_MON	
ID_T_TQI_MON2		def .....	1799
def .....	1996	use .....	1965
ID_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON2		IGA_REF_HOMS_COR_EXT_MON2	
def .....	1995	def .....	1988
ID_TQ_DROF_ENA_MON		IGA_REF_LAMB_COR	
def .....	1811	use .....	1799
ID_TQ_DROF_MON2		IGA_REF_TEMP_COR	
def .....	1995	use .....	1799
ID_TQ_LOSS_MON2		INT_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	
def .....	1995	def .....	1814
ID_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON2		IP_CUR_ALTER_MON	
def .....	1995	def .....	1785
ID_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON2		IP_EFF_ALTER_MON	
def .....	1996	def .....	1785
ID_TQI_INC_EXT_MON2		IP_EFF_IGA_HOM_MON	
def .....	1994	def .....	1965
ID_TQI_MIN_PU_MON2		IP_EFF_IGA_HOM_MON2	
def .....	1994	def .....	1996
ID_TQI_SP_MON_MON2		IP_EFF_IGA_HOMS_MON	
def .....	1995	def .....	1965
ID_TQI_SP_MON2		IP_EFF_IGA_HOMS_MON2	
def .....	1994	def .....	1996
IDX_TI_1_HOM_CLC		IP_EFF_LAMB_HOM_MON	
use .....	1820	def .....	1965
IDX_TI_1_MON		IP_EFF_LAMB_HOM_MON2	
def .....	1820	def .....	1996
use .....	1954	IP_EFF_LAMB_HOMS_MON	
IDX_TI_1_S_CLC		def .....	1965
use .....	1820	IP_EFF_LAMB_HOMS_MON2	
IDX_TI_2_HOM_CLC		def .....	1996
use .....	1820	IP_EFF_LAMB_S_MON	
IDX_TI_2_MON		def .....	1965
def .....	1820	IP_EFF_LAMB_S_MON2	
use .....	1954	def .....	1996

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 1730 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

IP_FAC_CHA_MAX_1_MON	def.....	1764
IP_FAC_CHA_MAX_2_MON	def.....	1871
IP_FAC_CHA_MAX_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON	def.....	1871
IP_FAC_CONV_MON	def.....	1797
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_MON	def.....	1966
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_MON2	def.....	1996
IP_FAC_N_GRD_TQ_AV_MON	def.....	1811
IP_FAC_N_SP_IS_RATIO_MON	def.....	1863
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_MON	def.....	1815
IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_L_MON	def.....	1954
IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_MON	def.....	1955
IP_FAC_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON	def.....	1764
IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON	def.....	1811
IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_VS_MON	def.....	1811
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL_MON	def.....	1785
IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_1_MON	def.....	1946
IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_1_MON2	def.....	1996
IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MON	def.....	1946
IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MON2	def.....	1996
IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_MON	def.....	1815
IP_IGA_REF_HOM_MON	def.....	1966
IP_IGA_REF_HOM_MON2	def.....	1997
IP_IGA_REF_HOMS_MON	def.....	1966
IP_IGA_REF_HOMS_MON2	def.....	1996
IP_LAMB_DIF_ADD_1_MON	def.....	1925
IP_LAMB_DIF_ADD_2_MON	def.....	1925
IP_LAMB_DIF_NEG_MON	def.....	1925
IP_LAMB_DIF_POS_MON	def.....	1925
IP_MFF_TI_PRS_EGY_H_MON	def.....	1955
IP_MFF_TI_PRS_EGY_L_MON	def.....	1955
IP_N_SP_IS_BAS_MAX_MON	def.....	1763
IP_PRS_INC_CMP_MON	def.....	1955
IP_THD_IDX_TI_MES_MON	def.....	1955
IP_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MAX_MON	def.....	1764
IP_TQ_DROF_GRD_DEAC_MON	def.....	1811
IP_TQ_DROF_MON	def.....	1811
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_MIN_MON	def.....	1785
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_MIN_MON	def.....	1785
IP_TQ_MAX_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	def.....	1815
IP_TQFR_ADD_MON	def.....	1854
IP_TQFR_MON	def.....	1854
IP_TQI_CUS_MON	def.....	1972
IP_TQI_CUS_MON2	def.....	1997
IP_TQI_DIF_MAX_MON	def.....	1975
IP_TQI_DIF_MAX_MON2	def.....	1997
IP_TQI_MIN_PU_MAX_MON	def.....	1815
IP_TQI_MIN_REQ_PU_MON	def.....	1863
IP_TQI_REF_MAX_MON	def.....	1871
IP_V_THD_RATIO_CHK_PVS_MON	def.....	1911
<b>L</b>		
LAMB_DIF_FIL_MON	def.....	1924
LAMB_DIF_MON	def.....	1932
	use.....	1924
LAMB_DIF_NEG_MON	def.....	1924
LAMB_DIF_POS_MON	def.....	1924
LAMB_DLY_MON	def.....	1932
LAMB_LS_UP	use.....	1924, 1932
LAMB_MDL_MON	def.....	1932
	use.....	1924
LAMB_MDL_REF_MON	def.....	1932
LAMB_MON	def.....	1932
	use.....	1778, 1965
LAMB_MON2	def.....	1988
LC_CONF_CITY_ENA_MON	def.....	1804
LC_INH_PU_REQ_MON	def.....	1797
LC_IV_POST_EGY_RNG_MON	def.....	1954
LC_LAMB_DLY_INI_MON	def.....	1933
LC_LAMB_SEL_MON	def.....	1925
LC_N_SP_IS_CLC_INH_MON		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1731 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	1763	LDP_MFF_MON2_IP_IGA_HOM_MON2	
LC_OPM_AV_PLAUS_ENA_MON		def .....	1997
def .....	1778	LDP_MFF_MON2_IP_IGA_HOMS_MON2	
LC_PUC_LAMB_MON		def .....	1996
def .....	1933	LDP_MFF_MON2_IP_TQI_CUS_MON2	
LC_RNG_L_MAN_AS_MON		def .....	1997
def .....	1805	LDP_N_32_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	
LC_RNG_L_MON		def .....	1815
def .....	1804	LDP_N_32_IP_TQI_DIF_MAX_MON	
LC_RST_SWI_AFS_MFF_MON		def .....	1975
def .....	1925	LDP_N_32_MON_TQ_DROF	
LC_SWI_AFS_MON		def .....	1811
def .....	1979	LDP_N_32_MON_IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_MON	
LC_SWI_OPM_AV_MON		def .....	1966
def .....	1778	LDP_N_32_MON_IP_LAMB_DIF_MON	
LC_T_MIN_PUC_MON		def .....	1925
def .....	1933	LDP_N_32_MON_IP_TQFR_MON	
LC_THD_SOI_POST_MON		def .....	1854
def .....	1954	LDP_N_32_MON_IP_TQI_CUS_MON	
LC_TQ_DROF_ISC_OFF_MON		def .....	1972
def .....	1764	LDP_N_32_MON_IP_TQI_MAX_MON	
LC_TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL_MON		def .....	1871
def .....	1785	LDP_N_32_MON_IP_TQI_MIN_MON	
LC_VAR_SOF_SWI_MON		def .....	1863
def .....	1804	LDP_N_32_MON_IP_TQI_PU_MAX_MON	
LDP_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQ_LOSS_MON		def .....	1815
def .....	1785	LDP_N_32_MON2_IP_FAC_EFF_MON2	
LDP_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQ_PSTE3_MON		def .....	1996
def .....	1785	LDP_N_32_MON2_IP_TQI_CUS_MON2	
LDP_CRK_INJ_IP_PRS_INC_CMP_MON		def .....	1997
def .....	1955	LDP_N_32_MON2_IP_TQI_DIF_MON2	
LDP_CUR_ALTER_MON_TQ_LOSS_MON		def .....	1997
def .....	1785	LDP_N_DIF_DROF_MON_ID_TQ_DROF	
LDP_DFFGEN_FIL_MON_LOSS_MON		def .....	1811
def .....	1785	LDP_N_DIF_DROF_MON_TQ_DROF	
LDP_EOI_IP_PRS_INC_CMP_MON		def .....	1811
def .....	1955	LDP_N_DIF_SP_IS_MON_IP_TQ_MON	
LDP_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON_TQ_DROF		def .....	1764
def .....	1811	LDP_N_SP_IS_RATIO_MON_IP_MON	
LDP_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON_TQ_MAX_MON		def .....	1863
def .....	1871	LDP_N_VS_RATIO_MON_GR_MT_MON	
LDP_LAMB_HOM_MON_IP_EFF_MON		def .....	1763
def .....	1965	LDP_PRS_IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_MON	
LDP_LAMB_HOM_MON2_IP_EFF_MON2		def .....	1955
def .....	1996	LDP_TCO_MON_IP_FAC_CONV_MON	
LDP_LAMB_HOMS_MON_IP_EFF_MON		def .....	1797
def .....	1965	LDP_TCO_MON_IP_FAC_TQ_P_D_MON	
LDP_LAMB_HOMS_MON2_IP_EFF_MON2		def .....	1764
def .....	1996	LDP_TCO_MON_IP_N_SP_IS_MON	
LDP_LAMB_S_MON_IP_EFF_MON		def .....	1763
def .....	1966	LDP_TCO_MON_IP_TQFR_ADD_MON	
LDP_LAMB_S_MON2_IP_EFF_MON2		def .....	1854
def .....	1996	LDP_TCO_MON_IP_TQI_MIN_PU_MON	
LDP_MAF_MON_IP_TQFR_MON		def .....	1863
def .....	1854	LDP_TCO_MON_IP_TQI_PU_MAX_MON	
LDP_MFF_MON_IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_MON		def .....	1815
def .....	1966	LDP_TI_IP_MFF_EGY_H_MON	
LDP_MFF_MON_IP_IGA_REF_HOM_MON		def .....	1955
def .....	1966	LDP_TI_IP_MFF_EGY_L_MON	
LDP_MFF_MON_IP_IGA_REF_HOMS_MON		def .....	1955
def .....	1966	LDP_TI_MES_IP_THD_IDX_MON	
LDP_MFF_MON_IP_LAMB_DIF_ADD_MON		def .....	1955
def .....	1925	LDP_TQ_AV_MON_TQ_DROF	
LDP_MFF_MON_IP_TQI_CUS_MON		def .....	1811
def .....	1972	LDP_TQ_DROF_MDL_MON_1	
LDP_MFF_MON2_IP_FAC_EFF_MON2		def .....	1811
def .....	1996	LDP_TQ_REQ_CLU_ADD_FIL_MON	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1732 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def.....	1785	def.....	2047
LDP_TQ_REQ_CLU_GRD_ADD_FIL_MON		LV_CDN_DIAG_SWI_AFS_MON	
def.....	1785	def.....	2060
LDP_TQI_SP_IP_TQI_DIF_MAX_MON		LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_MON_1	
def.....	1975	def.....	2047
LDP_TQI_SP_MON_IP_LAMB_DIF_MON		LV_CDN_DIAG_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1	
def.....	1925	def.....	2047
LDP_TQI_SP_MON_MON2_IP_MON2		LV_CDN_DIAG_TQ_EXT_MON_1	
def.....	1997	def.....	2047
LDP_V_MIN_PV_MON_IP_V_PVS_MON		LV_CDN_DIAG_TQ_REQ_MON_1	
def.....	1911	def.....	2047
LDP_VS_MON_TQ_DROF		LV_CDN_DIAG_TQI_AV_MON_1	
def.....	1811	def.....	2047
LDP_VS_MON_TQ_LOSS_MON		LV_CDN_DIAG_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1	
def.....	1785	def.....	2047
LDP_VS_MON_TQ_LOSS_PSTE3_MON		LV_CDN_RNG_L_REQ_MON	
def.....	1785	def.....	1804
LDPM_IGA_DIF_AV_MON_IP_EFF_MON	1965	LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DIAG	
LDPM_IGA_DIF_AV_MON2_IP_MON2	1996	use.....	1878
LDPM_LAMB_MON_IP_LAMB_DIF_MON	1925	LV_CITY	
LDPM_N_32_MON_FAC_CHA_MON	1871	use.....	1804
LDPM_N_32_MON_FAC_PV_COR_MON	1815	LV_CLU_SWI	
LDPM_N_32_MON_IP_FAC_TQ_MON	1946	use.....	1762
LDPM_N_32_MON_IP_IGA_REF_MON	1966	LV_CRU_ACT	
LDPM_N_32_MON2_IP_FAC_TQ_MON2	1996	use.....	1940, 2063
LDPM_N_32_MON2_IP_IGA_REF_MON2	1996, 1997	LV_CRU_INH_MON	
LDPM_N_ALTER_MON_TQ_LOSS_MON	1785	def.....	1940
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_MON	1955	LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI	
LDPM_PRS_IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_MON	1954	use.....	1940, 2063
LDPM_PV_AV_AD_MON_IP_FAC_MON	1946	LV_CS_MON	
LDPM_PV_AV_AD_MON2_IP_FAC_MON2	1996	def.....	1811
LDPM_PV_AV_MON_FAC_PV_COR_MON	1815	use.....	1762
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2 ..	1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996	LV_CT	
LDPM_VS_MON_FAC_PV_COR_MON	1815	use.....	1762
LF_4_MON2		LV_CT_MON	
def.....	1988	def.....	1761
LIH_ACT		use.....	1797
def.....	1747	LV_DCC_INC_ACT	
LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ		use.....	1878
use.....	1762	LV_DCC_LIH_CAN	
LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ_MON		use.....	1878
def.....	1761	LV_DCC_OFF_ACK	
LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_POIL_EXT_MON		use.....	1878
def.....	1761	LV_DCC_OFF_ECU	
LV_AMT_ES		use.....	1878
use.....	1878	LV_DCC_OFF_ECU_MON	
LV_AMT_INC_ACT		def.....	1876
use.....	1878	LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MPI_GDI	
LV_ARS_ENA		use.....	1878
use.....	1783	LV_DIAG_END_RLY_MAIN_DLY	
LV_AT		use.....	1752
use.....	1762, 1797, 1804, 1811, 1878	LV_DR_OFF_MU_MON2	
LV_AT_MON		def.....	1987
def.....	1761	LV_ENA_GRD_TI_IDX_MON	
LV_BRAKE_MON		def.....	1953
def.....	1776	LV_END_DIAG_CONV_MON_1	
use.....	1878, 1910, 1940, 2063	def.....	2046
LV_CDN_DIAG_CONV_MON_1		LV_END_DIAG_CRU_INH_MON_1	
def.....	2046	def.....	2046
LV_CDN_DIAG_CRU_INH_MON_1		LV_END_DIAG_MFF_MON_1	
def.....	2047	def.....	2046
LV_CDN_DIAG_MFF_MON_1		LV_END_DIAG_N_32_MON_1	
def.....	2047	def.....	2046
LV_CDN_DIAG_N_32_MON_1		LV_END_DIAG_PVS_MON_1	
def.....	2047	def.....	2046
LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_MON_1		LV_END_DIAG_SWI_AFS_MON	
		def.....	2060


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 1733 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_END_DIAG_TPS_MON_1		LV_ERR_DCC_REV_MON	
def .....	2046	def .....	1876
LV_END_DIAG_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1		LV_ERR_FUP	
def .....	2046	use .....	1924
LV_END_DIAG_TQ_EXT_MON_1		LV_ERR_GEN	
def .....	2046	use .....	1784
LV_END_DIAG_TQ_REQ_MON_1		LV_ERR_GEN_DIAG	
def .....	2046	use .....	1784
LV_END_DIAG_TQI_AV_MON_1		LV_ERR_GS_INH_MON	
def .....	2046	def .....	1877
LV_END_DIAG_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1		use .....	1793, 2047
def .....	2046	LV_ERR_LDM_INH_MON	
LV_ERR_ALTER_COM		def .....	1876
use .....	1784	use .....	1793, 2047
LV_ERR_AMT_INH_MON		LV_ERR_LDM_MON	
def .....	1876	def .....	1876
use .....	1793, 2047	LV_ERR_MAP	
LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS		use .....	1924
use .....	1776, 1878	LV_ERR_MFF_MON	
LV_ERR_BN_ETCU		def .....	1924
use .....	1762, 1878	use .....	1793, 2030, 2047, 2063
LV_ERR_BN_GEAR_REV		LV_ERR_MFF_MON_1	
use .....	1804	def .....	2045
LV_ERR_BN_LDM		LV_ERR_MFF_MON2	
use .....	1878	def .....	1989
LV_ERR_BN_TCS		LV_ERR_MSR_INH_MON	
use .....	1878	def .....	1876
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_AMT		use .....	1793, 2047, 2063
use .....	1878	LV_ERR_MSW_2	
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_DCC		use .....	1940
use .....	1878	LV_ERR_MSW_3	
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU		use .....	1940
use .....	1878	LV_ERR_MSW_TOG	
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCS		use .....	1940
use .....	1878	LV_ERR_MU_MC	
LV_ERR_BN_VEH_MOD		use .....	1793, 2030
use .....	1804	LV_ERR_MU_MC_MON2	
LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS		def .....	1989
use .....	1784, 1878	LV_ERR_N_32_MON	
LV_ERR_BSD		def .....	1904
use .....	1784	use .....	1793, 2030, 2047, 2063
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF		LV_ERR_N_32_MON_1	
use .....	1762, 1804, 1878	def .....	2045
LV_ERR_CONV_MON		LV_ERR_N_32_MON2	
def .....	1823	def .....	1989
use .....	1793, 2030, 2047, 2063	LV_ERR_OPM_AV_MON	
LV_ERR_CONV_MON_1		def .....	1778
def .....	2045	use .....	2030, 2047, 2063
LV_ERR_CONV_MON2		LV_ERR_OPM_AV_MON2	
def .....	1988	def .....	1987
LV_ERR_CRK		LV_ERR_PVS	
use .....	1811, 1878	use .....	1811, 1878, 2063
LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON		LV_ERR_PVS_1	
def .....	1794	use .....	1910
use .....	1793	LV_ERR_PVS_2	
LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON_1		use .....	1910
def .....	2045	LV_ERR_PVS_MON	
LV_ERR_CRU_MON		def .....	1910
def .....	1940	use .....	1793, 2030, 2047, 2063
use .....	1794, 2047	LV_ERR_PVS_MON_1	
LV_ERR_CS		def .....	2045
use .....	1878	LV_ERR_PVS_MON2	
LV_ERR_DCC_INH_MON		def .....	1989
def .....	1876	LV_ERR_PVS_RATIO	
use .....	1793, 2047	use .....	1910
LV_ERR_DCC_IRREV_MON		LV_ERR_PVS_RATIO_MON	
def .....	1876	def .....	1910


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1734 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	1762	use.....	2030, 2047, 2063
LV_ERR_SOF_INH_MON		LV_ERR_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON2	
def.....	1804	def.....	1989
use.....	2047	LV_ERR_TQ_REQ_MON_1	
LV_ERR_SOF_REQ		def.....	2045
use.....	1804	LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON	
LV_ERR_SWI_AFS_MON		def.....	1975
def.....	2060	use.....	1793, 2030, 2047, 2063
LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC		LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON_1	
use.....	2030	def.....	2045
LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC_MON2		LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON2	
def.....	1989	def.....	1987
LV_ERR_TOUT_AMT_1		LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON	
use.....	1878	def.....	1982
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1		use.....	1747, 1793, 2030, 2047
use.....	1878	LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1	
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_3		def.....	2045
use.....	1878	LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1_SAVE	
LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_1		def.....	2045
use.....	1878	LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON2	
LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_2		def.....	1987
use.....	1878	LV_ERR_TRAN_1_MON	
LV_ERR_TPS		def.....	2030
use.....	2063	LV_ERR_TRAN_1_MON2	
LV_ERR_TPS_1		def.....	1987
use.....	1924	LV_ERR_TRAN_2_MON	
LV_ERR_TPS_2		def.....	2030
use.....	1924	LV_ERR_TRAN_2_MON2	
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1		def.....	1987
use.....	1924	LV_ERR_V_REF_1	
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2		use.....	1776
use.....	1924	LV_ERR_V_REF_2	
LV_ERR_TPS_MON		use.....	1776
def.....	1924	LV_ERR_VCC_PVS_1_MON	
use.....	2030, 2047, 2063	def.....	1776
LV_ERR_TPS_MON_1		use.....	1910
def.....	2045	LV_ERR_VCC_PVS_2_MON	
LV_ERR_TPS_MON2		def.....	1776
def.....	1988	use.....	1910
LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO		LV_ERR_VCC_PVS_MON	
use.....	1924	def.....	1776
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON		use.....	1910
def.....	1836	LV_ERR_VS	
use.....	2030, 2047, 2063	use.....	1784, 1811
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON2		LV_ERR_VS_CAN	
def.....	1989	use.....	1784
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1		LV_ES	
def.....	2045	use.....	1878
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON		LV_ETCU_DISABLE_CAN	
def.....	1836	use.....	1878
use.....	2030, 2047, 2063	LV_ETCU_LIH_CAN	
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON2		use.....	1878
def.....	1989	LV_ETCU_SPT_SWI	
LV_ERR_TQ_EXT_MON_1		use.....	1804
def.....	2045	LV_GS	
LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_MON		use.....	1878
def.....	1854	LV_GS_ENA_INC	
use.....	2030, 2047, 2063	use.....	1878
LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_MON2		LV_GS_INC_ACT	
def.....	1989	use.....	1878
LV_ERR_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON		LV_IDX_TI_PLAUS_MON	
def.....	1871	def.....	1953
use.....	2030, 2047, 2063	LV_IGK	
LV_ERR_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON2		use.....	1747, 1759
def.....	1989	LV_IGK_MON	
LV_ERR_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON		def.....	1759
def.....	1862	use.....	1878, 1910, 2063


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
ECU Process Monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1735 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_IM_BLS_MON	use.....	1762, 1776	use.....	1759
LV_IM_BTS_MON	use.....	1762, 1776	LV_N_SP_IS_LIH_ACT	use.....
LV_INH_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	def.....	1814	LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT	use.....
LV_INT_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	def.....	1814	LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ENA_MON	def.....
LV_IS	use.....	2063	LV_OFF_IV_MON	def.....
LV_ISC_OFF_DROF	use.....	1811	LV_OFF_IV_MON2	def.....
LV_IV_EGY_POST_MON	def.....	1953	LV_OFF_IV_N_LIM_ETC_MON	def.....
LV_IV_EGY_RNG_1	use.....	1954	LV_OFF_IV_N_LIM_ETC_MON2	def.....
LV_IV_EGY_RNG_2	use.....	1954	LV_OFF_IV_N_LIM_ETC_TMP_MON	def.....
LV_IV_EGY_RNG_3	use.....	1954	LV_OFF_IV_N_LIM_ETC_TMP_MON2	def.....
LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD	use.....	1790	LV_OFF_MTC_MON	def.....
LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD_MON	def.....	1790	LV_OFF_MTC_MON2	def.....
LV_LDM_ACT	use.....	1878	LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_CHG_MON	def.....
LV_LDM_CAN_INI	use.....	1878	LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_P_D_CHG_MON	def.....
LV_LDM_ENA_PLAUS_ERR	use.....	1878	LV_POIL_EXT_ADJ_ACT	use.....
LV_LDM_LIH_CAN	use.....	1878	LV_POST_INJ_ACT	use.....
LV_LDM_OFF_ECU	use.....	1878	LV_PSTE_2_ENA	use.....
LV_LDM_OFF_ECU_1_MON	def.....	1876	LV_PSTE_3_ENA	use.....
LV_LDM_OFF_ECU_2_MON	def.....	1876	LV_PSTE_ENA	use.....
LV_LDM_OFF_ECU_MON	def.....	1876	LV_PUC	use.....
LV_MPL_INJ_ACT	use.....	1820	LV_RAMP_P_D_BEG_VALUE_WRG_MON	def.....
LV_MSR_ACT	use.....	1796, 1878	LV_REQ_ISC	use.....
LV_MSR_ACT_MON	def.....	1796	LV_RLY_MAIN_DLY_ERR	use.....
LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	use.....	1759, 2063	LV_RNG_L_AT_MON	def.....
LV_MTC_LIH_ACT	use.....	1747	LV_RNG_L_MON	def.....
LV_N_LIM_ETC_LIH	use.....	1759, 2063	LV_RNG_L_REQ	use.....
LV_N_LIM_ETC_LIH_REV	use.....	1759	LV_SAP	use.....
LV_N_LIM_ETC_MON	def.....	1759	LV_SF_TQD_MON	def.....
LV_N_LIM_ETC_MON2	def.....	1988	LV_SOF_SWI_MON	def.....
LV_N_LIM_REQ_MON	def.....	2030	LV_SOF_SWI_REQ_MON	def.....
LV_N_LIM_REQ_MON2	def.....	1988	LV_SWI_AFS_LAMB_MON	def.....
LV_N_LIM_REQ_RST_CHK	def.....	1747	LV_SWI_AFS_MFF_MAX_MON	def.....


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1736 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	2060	use.....	1804, 1811
LV_SWI_AFS_MFF_MON		LV_VAR_BN	
def.....	1924	use.....	1796, 1804, 1878
use.....	1979	LV_VAR_DCC	
LV_SWI_AFS_MON		use.....	1878
def.....	1979	LV_VAR_ETCU_SPT	
LV_SWI_AFS_POST_INJ_MON		use.....	1804
def.....	1819	LV_VAR_PSTE_2	
use.....	1979	use.....	1783
LV_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON		LV_VAR_PSTE_3	
def.....	1975	use.....	1784
use.....	1979	LV_VAR_TCT	
LV_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON2		use.....	1762, 1797, 1804, 1811, 1878
def.....	1987	LV_VAR_TCT_MON	
LV_SWI_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON		def.....	1761
def.....	1804		
use.....	1946	<b>M</b>	
LV_SWI_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON2		MAF	
def.....	1989	use.....	1932
LV_SWI_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON		MAF_DLY_MON	
def.....	1797	def.....	1932
use.....	1862	MAF_EGR_NEUT_GAS	
LV_T_MAX_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON		use.....	1932
def.....	1814	MAF_MON	
LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ		def.....	1932
use.....	1762	use.....	1854, 1924
LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ_MON		MAF_SCAV_EXT	
def.....	1761	use.....	1799, 1932
LV_TCS_LIH_CAN		MAP_MES	
use.....	1878	use.....	1953
LV_TCT_LIH_CAN		Md_getriebe_hs	
use.....	1878	use.....	2069
LV_TPS_MTC_N_LIM		Md_na_ges_f	
use.....	1747	use.....	2069
LV_TQ_AMT_DEC_REQ		Mdi_nregl_plus	
use.....	1878	use.....	2069
LV_TQ_AMT_INC_REQ		Mdi_nregs_plus	
use.....	1878	use.....	2069
LV_TQ_ASR_REQ		MFF_ADD_CYL_CP	
use.....	1878	use.....	1802, 1954
LV_TQ_DCC_INC_REQ		MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT	
use.....	2063	use.....	1954
LV_TQ_DROF_ACT_MON		MFF_ADD_TQ_CP	
def.....	1811	use.....	1802
use.....	1762	MFF_ADD_WF	
LV_TQ_GS_INC_REQ		use.....	1954
use.....	1878	MFF_IV_1_MON	
LV_TQ_MAX_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON		def.....	1953
def.....	1814	MFF_IV_2_MON	
LV_TQ_MIN_CLU		def.....	1953
use.....	1862	MFF_IV_POST_MON	
LV_TQ_MSR_REQ		def.....	1953
use.....	1878	MFF_LAMB_MON	
LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN_ERR		def.....	1953
use.....	1878	use.....	1924, 1932
LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ		MFF_LAMB_REF_IGA_MON	
use.....	1878, 2063	def.....	1799
LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON		use.....	1965
def.....	1759	MFF_LAMB_REF_IGA_MON2	
use.....	1814, 1828, 1836, 1854, 1862, 1871, 1878, 1924, 1932, 1940, 1946, 1953, 1965, 1972, 1975, 1979, 2047, 2060, 2063	def.....	1988
LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON2		MFF_LAMB_REF_MON	
def.....	1988	def.....	1953
LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH		use.....	1799, 1932
use.....	1878	MFF_SP_1_EXT_COR	
LV_VAR_AMT		use.....	1954
		MFF_SP_2_EXT_COR	
		use.....	1954


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1737 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

MFF_SP_3_EXT_COR		NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H	
use.....	1954	use.....	1954
MFF_TQ_MON		NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L	
def.....	1953	use.....	1954
use.....	1802, 1965, 1972	NC_T_SAMPLE_MON	
MFF_TQ_MON2		def.....	1933
def.....	1988	NC_T_SEG_N_32_CLC	
		def.....	1905
<b>N</b>		NC_TEST_REC_IDX_MAX_MON2	
N_32		use.....	1989
use.....	1904	NR_CTR_IDX_MON	
N_32_DIF_REL_MON		def.....	1953
def.....	1904		
N_32_MON		<b>O</b>	
def.....	1904	OPM_AV	
use.. 1762, 1784, 1791, 1794, 1811, 1814, 1854, 1862,		use.....	1778
1871, 1910, 1924, 1946, 1954, 1965, 1972, 1975,		OPM_AV_MON	
1982, 2063		def.....	1778
N_32_MON_SAVE		use.....	1924, 1932, 1965, 1975
def.....	2063	OPM_AV_MON2	
N_32_MON2		def.....	1988
def.....	1987		
N_32_SUB_MON		<b>P</b>	
def.....	1904	POW_REL_ALTER_CLC	
N_ALTER_MON		use.....	1783
def.....	1783	PREV_STATE_IV	
N_DIF_COR_MON		use.....	1953, 1982, 2063
def.....	1761	PREV_STATE_IV_MON2	
N_DIF_DROF_MON		def.....	1988
def.....	1811	PREV_STATE_IV_SAVE	
N_DIF_MMV_MON		def.....	2063
def.....	1761	PRS_DIF_IV_1_MON	
N_DIF_MON		def.....	1953
def.....	1761	PRS_DIF_IV_2_MON	
N_DIF_SP_IS_MON		def.....	1953
def.....	1761	PRS_DIF_IV_POST_MON	
N_SP_IS		def.....	1953
use.....	1762	PV_AV_1_MON	
N_SP_IS_BAS_MON		def.....	1910
def.....	1761	PV_AV_2_MON	
N_SP_IS_BRAKE		def.....	1910
use.....	1762	PV_AV_AD_MON	
N_SP_IS_CS		def.....	1814
use.....	1762	use.....	1946
N_SP_IS_CS_MON		PV_AV_AD_MON2	
def.....	1761	def.....	1987
N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ		PV_AV_GRD	
use.....	1762	use.....	1804
N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ_MON		PV_AV_MON	
def.....	1761	def.....	1910
N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_MON		use.....	1759, 1762, 1804, 1814, 2063
def.....	1761		
N_SP_IS_MON		<b>R</b>	
def.....	1761	RESP_MON2	
N_SP_IS_POIL_CTL		def.....	1987
use.....	1762		
N_SP_IS_RATIO_MON		<b>S</b>	
def.....	1761	SOI_1_MES	
use.....	1862	use.....	1954
N_VS_RATIO_MON		SOI_2_MES	
def.....	1761	use.....	1954
NC_CRK_INJ_BAS_REF		SOI_POST_MES	
use.....	1954	use.....	1954
NC_CRK_INJ_REF_TDC		STATE_AMT	
use.....	1954	use.....	1878
NC_CYL_NR		STATE_AMT_OLD_MON	
use.....	1954, 1989	def.....	1877

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1738 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

STATE_DCC_INTV	use.....	1878	use.....	1932
STATE_DCC_OFF_REQ	use.....	1878	T_GS_INH_MON	def.....
STATE_DCC_PUC_INH	use.....	1878	T_LDM_BRAKE_DET_MON	def.....
STATE_EOL_KWP_N_SP_IS	use.....	1762	T_LDM_INH_MON	def.....
STATE_ERR_AMT_MON	def.....	1877	T_MSR_INH_MON	def.....
STATE_ERR_DET_TQ_MIN_MON	def.....	1797	T_SEG_SW_MON	def.....
STATE_ERR_IV	use.....	1924	T_STATE_AMT_1_DIAG_MON	def.....
STATE_ERR_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON	def.....	1836	T_STATE_AMT_2_DIAG_MON	def.....
STATE_ERR_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON	def.....	1836	T_STATE_AMT_3_DIAG_MON	def.....
STATE_ERR_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	def.....	1862	T_STATE_CLU_AMT_DIAG_MON	def.....
STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO	use.....	1804	T_TCO_GRD_MON	def.....
STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_AMT	use.....	1762, 1804	T_TQI_AMT_DIAG_MON	def.....
STATE_GEAR_REV_CAN	use.....	1804	T_TQI_MON	def.....
STATE_LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON_1	def.....	2063	T_TQI_MON2	def.....
STATE_LV_ERR_MFF_MON_1	def.....	2063	T_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MAX_MON	def.....
STATE_LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1	def.....	2063	T_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	def.....
STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_IS	use.....	1762	T_TQI_OFS_ST_MON	def.....
STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_IS_MON	def.....	1762	T1_LSL_UP_OPT	use.....
STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_P_D_IS	use.....	1836	TCO	use.....
STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_P_D_IS_MON	use.....	1762	TCO_MON	def.....
STATE_REQ_ISC_MON	def.....	1762	TCO_SUB	use.....
STATE_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1_1_SAVE	def.....	2063	TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	use.....
STATE_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1_2_SAVE	def.....	2063	TI_1_MES	use.....
STATE_VEH_MOD	use.....	1804	TI_1_MES_IDX_MON	def.....
<b>T</b>			TI_2_MES	use.....
T_ACT_SWI_AFS_MFF_MON	def.....	1924	TI_CAST	use.....
T_AMT_INH_MON	def.....	1876	TI_DIF_MES_IDX_MON	def.....
T_CRU_INH_MON	def.....	1940	TI_IDX_1_MON	def.....
T_CTR_PU_ISC_ACT	use.....	1762	TI_IDX_2_MON	def.....
T_DCC_BRAKE_DET_MON	def.....	1876	TI_IDX_POST_MON	def.....
T_DCC_INH_MON	def.....	1876	TI_IV_1_COR_MON	def.....
T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS			TI_IV_2_COR_MON	def.....
			TI_IV_POST_COR_MON	def.....


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1739 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TI_POST_INJ		TQ_DIF_P_D_SLOW_IS	
use.....	1820	use.....	1762
TI_POST_MES		TQ_DROF_FAST	
use.....	1954	use.....	1811
TI_TUN_ADD_IV		TQ_DROF_MDL_MON	
use.....	1954	def.....	1811
TI_TUN_IV		TQ_DROF_MON	
use.....	1954	def.....	1811
TI_WUP		use.....	1946
use.....	1954	TQ_DROF_MON2	
TQ_ADD_I_IS_MON		def.....	1988
def.....	1836	TQ_DROF_SLOW	
TQ_ADD_MIN_CLU_MON		use.....	1811
def.....	1797	TQ_GS_FAST_BN	
use.....	1862	use.....	1878
TQ_ADD_P_D_IS_MON		TQ_GS_FAST_INC_BN	
def.....	1836	use.....	1878
TQ_AMT_FAST_BN		TQ_GS_MON	
use.....	1878	def.....	1877
TQ_AMT_MON		use.....	1796
def.....	1877	TQ_GS_SLOW_BN	
use.....	1796	use.....	1878
TQ_AMT_SLOW_BN		TQ_LOSS	
use.....	1878	use.....	1854
TQ_AV_MON		TQ_LOSS_ACC	
def.....	1811	use.....	1784
TQ_CONV		TQ_LOSS_ACC_MON	
use.....	1797	def.....	1783
TQ_CONV_MAX_MDL_MON		TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL	
def.....	1797	def.....	2069
TQ_CONV_MAX_MON		use.....	1784
def.....	1797	TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL_MON	
use.....	1862	def.....	1783
TQ_DCC_FAST_BN		use.....	1854
use.....	1878	TQ_LOSS_ADD_MON	
TQ_DCC_MON		def.....	1783
def.....	1876	use.....	1854
use.....	1796	TQ_LOSS_ALTER	
TQ_DCC_SLOW_BN		use.....	1783
use.....	1878	TQ_LOSS_ALTER_MDL_MON	
TQ_DIF_I_IS		def.....	1783
use.....	1836	TQ_LOSS_ALTER_MON	
TQ_DIF_I_IS_DIF_MON		def.....	1783
def.....	1836	TQ_LOSS_ARS	
TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON		use.....	1784
def.....	1836	TQ_LOSS_ARS_MON	
use.....	1862	def.....	1783
TQ_DIF_I_IS_RAMP_MON		TQ_LOSS_FIL_MMV_MON	
def.....	1836	def.....	1783
TQ_DIF_IS_AD		TQ_LOSS_MDL_MON	
use.....	1854	def.....	1854
TQ_DIF_P_D_FAST_IS		TQ_LOSS_MON	
use.....	1762	def.....	1854
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_DIF_MON		use.....	1796, 1811, 1862, 1878, 1946
def.....	1836	TQ_LOSS_MON2	
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MAX_2_MON		def.....	1988
def.....	1761	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_1	
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MAX_MON		use.....	1784
def.....	1761	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_1_MON	
use.....	1836	def.....	1783
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON		TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2	
def.....	1761	use.....	1784
use.....	1836, 1946	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_MON	
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON2		def.....	1783
def.....	1988	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3	
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_RAMP_MON		use.....	1784
def.....	1836	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_MON	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	1740 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	1783	use .....	1796
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_MON		TQI_AMT_PLAUS_MON	
def .....	1783	def .....	1877
TQ_LOSS_REQ_CLU		TQI_AMT_REQ_CAN	
use .....	1854	use .....	1878
TQ_LOSS_REQ_CLU_MDL_MON		TQI_ASR_FAST_CAN	
def .....	1854	use .....	1878
TQ_LOSS_REQ_CLU_MON		TQI_AV_MON	
def .....	1854	def .....	1972
use .....	1862, 1871	use .....	1811, 1975
TQ_LOSS_SA_MON		TQI_AV_MON2	
def .....	1783	def .....	1987
TQ_MAX_CLU		TQI_DCC_FAST_INC	
use .....	1871	use .....	1878
TQ_MAX_CLU_DIF_MON		TQI_DIF_AV_MON	
def .....	1871	def .....	1975
TQ_MAX_CLU_MAX_MON		TQI_DIF_AV_MON2	
def .....	1871	def .....	1989
TQ_MAX_CLU_MON		TQI_DIF_MAX_MON	
def .....	1871	def .....	1975
use .....	1946	TQI_DIF_MAX_MON2	
TQ_MAX_CLU_MON2		def .....	1987
def .....	1987	TQI_DIF_SP_MON	
TQ_MIN_CLU		def .....	1975
use .....	1862	TQI_DIF_SP_MON2	
TQ_MIN_CLU_DIF_MON		def .....	1989
def .....	1862	TQI_GS_FAST_INC	
TQ_MIN_CLU_MDL_2_MON		use .....	1878
def .....	1862	TQI_GS_FAST_REQ_CAN	
TQ_MIN_CLU_MDL_5_MON		use .....	1878
def .....	1862	TQI_GS_MON	
TQ_MIN_CLU_MON		def .....	1877
def .....	1862	use .....	1796
use .....	1946	TQI_INC_CAN_MON	
TQ_MIN_CLU_MON2		def .....	1796
def .....	1988	use .....	1814
TQ_MSR_MON		TQI_INC_EXT_MON	
def .....	1876	def .....	1814
use .....	1796	use .....	1946
TQ_REQ_CLU		TQI_INC_EXT_MON2	
use .....	1784	def .....	1988
TQ_REQ_CLU_GB		TQI_MIN_PU_MAX_MON	
def .....	2069	def .....	1814
use .....	1797	TQI_MIN_PU_MON	
TQ_REQ_CLU_GRD_MON		def .....	1814
def .....	1783	use .....	1946
TQ_REQ_CLU_MON		TQI_MIN_PU_MON2	
def .....	1783	def .....	1988
TQ_SP_WHEEL		TQI_MSR_CAN	
use .....	1878	use .....	1878
TQ_ST_MON		TQI_MSR_FAST	
def .....	1862	use .....	1878
TQ_TCS_FAST_BN		TQI_MSR_MON	
use .....	1878	def .....	1876
TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN		use .....	1796
use .....	1878	TQI_N_CTL_TCT_FAST	
TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN		def .....	2069
use .....	1878	use .....	1814
TQ_WHEEL_LDM_MON		TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	
def .....	1876	def .....	1814
use .....	1796	TQI_N_CTL_TCT_SLOW	
TQI_AMT_FAST_DEC		def .....	2069
use .....	1878	use .....	1814
TQI_AMT_FAST_INC		TQI_OFS_ST_MON	
use .....	1878	def .....	1814
TQI_AMT_MON		TQI_REQ_FAST_SEL	
def .....	1876	use .....	1878

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 1741 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

TQI_REQ_TOT_MON	
def .....	1946
TQI_REQ_TOT_MON2	
def .....	1988
TQI_REQ_TRA_FAST	
use .....	1878
TQI_SP	
use .....	1975
TQI_SP_MON	
def .....	1946
use .....	1924, 1975
TQI_SP_MON_MON2	
def .....	1987
TQI_SP_MON2	
def .....	1988

## V

V_PVS_1_MON	
def .....	1910
V_PVS_2_MON	
def .....	1910
V_SOF_SWI_MON	
use .....	1804
V_TPS_1_MON	
def .....	1759
use .....	1924
V_TPS_2_MON	
def .....	1759
use .....	1924
V_TPS_AD_1_MON	
def .....	1924
V_TPS_AD_2_MON	
def .....	1924
V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_1	
use .....	1924
V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_2	
use .....	1924
VB	
use .....	1878, 2047
VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON	
use .....	1823
VP_MU_AN_DIG_MON	
use .....	1823
VS	
use .....	1794
VS_CAN	
use .....	1794
VS_FIL	
use .....	1784, 1878, 1940
VS_MON	
def .....	1783
use .....	1762, 1814
VS_SENS	
use .....	1784

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1742 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 11.1 ECM2 - Requirements to Infrastructure

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVPVSMON</b> (OUT <V_pvs_1_mon>, OUT<V_pvs_2_mon>)
Readout both PVS channels
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVTPSMON</b> (OUT <V_tps_1_mon>, OUT<V_tps_2_mon>)
Readout both TPS channels
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetTSEGSWMON</b> (OUT <T_seg_sw_mon>)
Readout segment time from Infrastructure timer
<b>ACTION_INFR_ResetTSEGSWMON</b> ()
Reset segment time from Infrastructure timer

### Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVPVSMON</b> (V_pvs_1_mon, V_pvs_2_mon)					
Readout both PVS channels with a defined coherency.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
V_pvs_1_mon	OUT	0 ... 3FFH	0 ... 4.9952	5/1024	V
Channel 1 of PVS for monitoring					
V_pvs_2_mon	OUT	0 ... 3FFH	0 ... 4.9952	5/1024	V
Channel 2 of PVS for monitoring					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVTPSMON</b> (V_tps_1_mon, V_tps_2_mon)					
Readout both TPS channels with a defined coherency.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
V_tps_1_mon	OUT	0 ... 3FFH	0 ... 4.9952	5/1024	V
Channel 1 of TPS for monitoring					
V_tps_2_mon	OUT	0 ... 3FFH	0 ... 4.9952	5/1024	V
Channel 2 of TPS for monitoring					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetTSEGSWMON</b> (T_seg_sw_mon)					
Readout segment time from Infrastructure timer					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
T_seg_sw_mon	OUT	0 ... FFFFFFFFH	0 ... 268435455	1	µs
segment time determined by means of an infrastructure timer					


<b>ACTION_INFR_ResetTSEGSWMON</b> ()					
Reset segment time from Infrastructure timer					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetVPVSMON** reads out the two PVS channels of an analogue pedal value sensor with a defined coherency/coincidence and diversity level. To define the scope of the *Process Monitoring* as wide as possible, the voltages shall be a direct output of the ADCs. As far as possible, the used program syntax must prevent the action from returning consistent wrong information for both channels. This means for wrong PVS: Signals are too high and V\_pvs\_1\_mon would be double of V\_pvs\_2\_mon.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30203E01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1743 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

ACTION INFR\_GetVTPSMON reads out the two TPS channels of an analogue throttle position sensor with a defined coherency/coincidence diversity level.

To define the scope of the *Process Monitoring* as wide as possible, the voltages shall be a direct output of the ADCs. As far as possible, the used program syntax must prevent the action from returning consistent wrong information for both channels. This means for wrong TPS: Signal `V_tps_2_mon` would be `Vref - V_tps_1_mon`.

ACTION INFR\_GetTSEGSWMON reads out the segment time. The segment time is generated by a timer solution in the infrastructure and shall be independent of the level-1-timer-solution in ENSD part (Engine position and speed determination – aggregate). Reason is that the segment time `T_SEG_SW_MON` is necessary to generate an engine speed signal that is independent from `N_32` (generated from `T_SEG`). It is used in the module ‚Monitoring of engine speed‘ of the aggregate ECM2.

The timer is triggered by crankshaft segments and produces time stamps for the trigger events. The maximum delay between event and time stamp, i.e. the temporal difference of determination/calculation of `T_SEG` and `T_SEG_SW_MON`, must be less than 300 µs (split into an invariable part of 50 µs and a maximum variable part of 250µs). From the time stamps the signal `T_SEG_SW_MON` is determined; its resolution is 1 µs.

The precision of the signal, i.e. the maximum allowed difference in value of the segment time level 2 to level 1, has to be 5 % of the actual segment time `T_SEG`.

Furthermore, after first initialisation of the segment time `T_SEG_SW_MON` while power on of ECU, its value has to be re-initialized with the calculated/extrapolated value of `T_SEG` of level 1 once more for only one time. Both signals shall be equal at first calculation of `T_SEG`. After that, they shall always be separately determined.


The segment trigger used of I/O-level is called *SIG\_SegTrig*.

ACTION INFR\_ResetTSEGSWMON reset the segment time to the maximum value.

Since for the event <Engine Stop> the engine speed `N_32` is set to zero in the function level (and `T_SEG` is set to its maximum value, respectively), the segment time `T_SEG_SW_MON` has to be set to its maximum value for <Engine Stop> as well. This action therefore resets `T_SEG_SW_MON`.

However, this action must not be triggered by using the variable `LV_ES=0`, but must be initialized within the application layer when recognizing the transition <Engine Run to Engine Stop> by the engine operation states manager.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30203E01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1744 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetVPVSMON:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
V_pvs_1_mon	Not relevant	1% of reference supply voltage for sensor	10bit	The time duration between the digitalization of both analog voltages must be less than 1.0 ms	The precisions and resolutions of V_pvs_2_mon must match the one of V_pvs_1_mon
V_pvs_2_mon	- see V_pvs_1_mon -				

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** -

## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetVTPSMON:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
V_tps_1_mon	Not relevant	1% of reference supply voltage for sensor	10bit	The time duration between the digitalization of both analog voltages must be less than 1.0 ms	The precisions and resolutions of V_tps_2_mon must match the one of V_tps_1_mon
V_tps_2_mon	- see V_tps_1_mon -				

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** -


## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetTSEGSWMON:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
T_seg_sw_mon	--	5 % of actual segment time  <b>the relative precision must be guaranteed</b>	1 µs	The maximum delay between event and time stamp must be less than 300 µs	T_seg_sw_mon has to be set to its maximum by the BSW while having lack of synchronisation <b>OR</b> at first initialization after power on.  Re-Initialisation of T_seg_sw_mon for <u>only one time</u> simultaneously with first computation/calculation of T_seg after power on.

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30203E01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1745 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_ResetTSEGSWMON:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
--	--	--	--	--	<p>T_seg_sw_mon has to be set to its maximum value (FFFFFFFH) by the BSW.</p> <p>This action is called within the application layer if recognizing the event &lt;Engine Run to Engine Stop&gt; or the status "RESET".</p>

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30203E01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1746 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 11.2 Reset independant ETC- Limp Home

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_N_LIM_REQ_RST_CHK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable to set engine speed limitation after ECU reset					
LIH_ACT	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
0H = kein E-GAS-Notlauf / AF50H = E-Gas-Notlauf aktiv (gespeichert im resetfesten Bereich)					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_TPS_MTC_N_LIM	LV_N_LIM_REQ_MON	
LV_MTC_LIH_ACT	LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON		

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

If ETC-Limp home is active, performance is limited for the driver. After a reset of the ECU this limitation of performance is lost from one second to another. To prevent this dangerous situation the word LIH\_ACT is saved to reset independant memory every 100 ms. This special part of memory is not deleted in case of warm reset (LV\_WARM\_RST = 1). In case of cold reset (LV\_WARM\_RST = 0) even information in this reset resistant memory is lost.

While initializing the ECU the word LIH\_ACT is been read out of the reset resistant memory. If it is set, LV\_N\_LIM\_REQ\_RST\_CHK is set to 1 for the current driving cycle. At transition LV\_IGK = 1 → 0 or if the failure memory is been deleted, LV\_N\_LIM\_REQ\_RST\_CHK and LIH\_ACT are reset to 0.

### Application Conditions:


Recurrence: 100ms

### Initialisation:

at reset (but not in case of warm-reset LV\_WARM\_RST = 1) **OR**  
 at transition LV\_IGK = 1 → 0 **OR**  
 after clearing failure memory

LV\_N\_LIM\_REQ\_RST\_CHK = 0  
 LIH\_ACT = 0

The following initialization is only used after warm-reset (LV\_WARM\_RST = 1):

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A09001.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1747 of 9643
		Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
			A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

IF          after warm-reset  LIH_ACT = AF50 hex (44880 dec)
              (read after warm-reset from reset resistant memory)

THEN       LV_N_LIM_REQ_RST_CHK = 1
              (to be written only once while initializing ECU)

ELSE       LV_N_LIM_REQ_RST_CHK = 0
              (to be written only once while initializing ECU)

ENDIF.
  
```

*Activation:*

LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:*

LV\_IGK = 0

### Formula section:

```


IF          LV_TPS_MTC_N_LIM = 1           OR    // ETC-LIH request
              LV_MTC_LIH_ACT = 1           OR    // PVS-LIH request
              LV_N_LIM_REQ_MON = 1        OR    // MON-LIH request
              LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON = 1    OR
              LV_N_LIM_REQ_RST_CHK = 1

THEN       LIH_ACT = AF50 hex (44880 dec)
              (to be written to reset resistant memory every 100ms)

ELSE       LIH_ACT = 0 (to be written to reset resistant memory every 100ms)

ENDIF.
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A09001.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1748 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 11.3 General

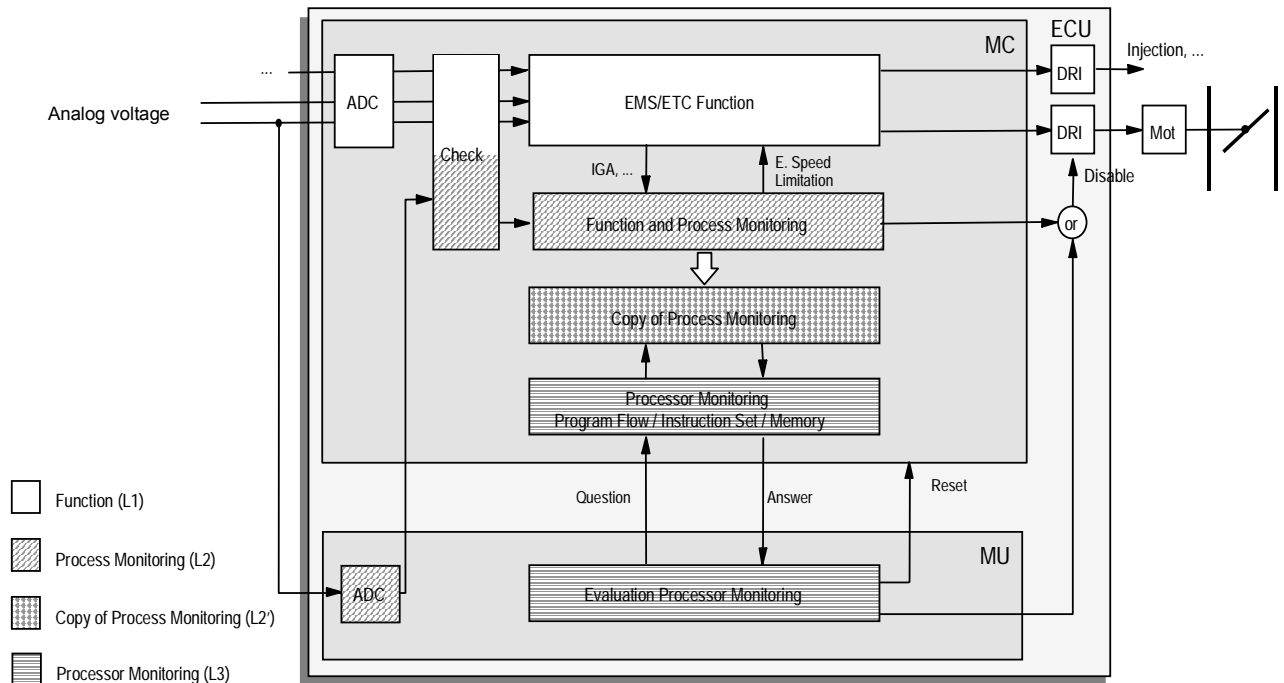
### 11.3.1 Basic Idea

The Monitoring Concept has to prevent an ETC system from dangerous behaviour like sudden acceleration against the driver's intent. At first faults, this must be without intervention of the driver. To avoid immobile cars at first faults, a limited limp home function is activated. This means the dynamic behaviour of the car is limited, and so in case of another (second) fault, the driver must possibly react (activation of brake pedal). The accepted fault reaction time is 500 ms. Minor deviations in the order of about 5% are possible due to run time fluctuations, aging effects and temperature influences. No or low engine power is seen as a safe state.

The Siemens ETC-Monitoring-Concept is based on the ETC-Safety-Concept of VDA Arbeitskreis E-Gas using the following main modification:

Additional, diverse AD-converter in monitoring unit (MU) for monitoring of A/D conversion. The used analog voltage must be non-constant, the frequency of the voltage changes must match to the synchronisation constraints given in the Processor Monitoring.

The monitoring concept consists of three levels, as shown in the following figure:



**Figure 1:** The three levels of the monitoring concept.

- The function level is located on the main processor (MC).
- The function/process monitoring level is also located on the main processor.
- The processor monitoring level is located on the main processor and on the monitoring processor (MU).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00201.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1749 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 11.3.1.1 Function Level (VDA-name: Level 1)

The function level performs standard EMS functions including ETC functionality (description *not* to be found in this chapter):

- Determination of the drivers demand (via PVS) including standard diagnosis (signal range check, ...)
  - Determination of throttle position (via TPS) including standard diagnosis (signal range check, ...)
  - Receiving external torque requests (e.g. ASR, MSR, ...) including standard diagnosis (e.g. monitoring CAN by parity bit, ...). External modules must generate correct torque requests (safety requirement!) the ECU can only check, whether the transmission of this request was without faults.
  - Internal calculation of torque requests (ISC, Cruise Control)
  - Co-ordination and realisation of requested torque
- output: throttle position, ignition angle, injection time and cylinder cut off

## 11.3.1.2 Process Monitoring Level (VDA-name: Level 2)

The process monitoring performs monitoring of sensors, actuators, torque effective functions, torque co-ordination, and torque realization as a check of the function level.

The description can be found in the modules:

- Process Monitoring
- Monitoring Sensor Signals (e.g. PVS, TCO, ...)
- Monitoring Internal Signals (e.g. MAF, N\_32, ...)
- Monitoring CAN Signals
- Torque Monitoring
- Fault Reaction

## 11.3.1.3 Processor Monitoring Level (VDA-name: Level 3)

The processor monitoring monitors proper processor function: memory, operations of the processor, program flow, analog digital conversion


The description can be found in the modules:

- Processor Monitoring
- Communication between MC and MU
- Fault Reaction

There are additional port extensions located on the monitoring unit. Note that this functionality is not a core functionality of level 3:

- Input / Output (Description of port extension facility of the monitoring unit)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00201.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1750 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.3.2 Hardware Safety Module

The main-processor (MC) and the monitoring processor (MU, incl. port extensions) are connected via an internal communication. MU has its own oscillator (ceramic resonator).


When resetting, MC gives a reset signal to MU so it will also reset. This enables synchronisation between them.

Via the internal communication informations are exchanged. This informations belongs to: test calculations (level 2'), program flow of MC, monitoring of ADC, port extensions.

For the purpose of test calculations answers are compared to known results on MU. In case of faults, the power stages of the throttle and the injectors are disabled.

One analog voltage is connected with the first AD-channel of MU and the dedicated channel on MC. The MU value is transmitted to MC only to check the ADCs. Remaining AD-channels and digital outputs can be used as port extension (no monitoring function, but it has to be assured, that no damaging voltage is fed to the ports in case of any fault).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00201.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1751 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 11.4 PROCESS MONITORING

### Import actions:

ACTION_ECM3_ServicePfm(IN <>)
-------------------------------

**Note:** This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring", subsection "Program Flow Monitoring services for Process Monitoring". This action has to be executed as last instruction after all tasks have been executed. After the first block of tasks, the action has to be called with argument 1, after the second with 2, after the third with 3 and after the fourth with 4. At the very end of the scheduler finally the action has to be called with argument 0, 6, and 7.

ACTION_ECM2_LockPws()
-----------------------

ACTION_ECM2_UnlockPws()
-------------------------

**Note:** These two actions are defined in module "Fault Reaction of process monitoring".

### Input data:

LV_RLY_MAIN_DLY_ER R	LV_DIAG_END_RLY_M AIN_DLY		
-------------------------	------------------------------	--	--

### General information:

The task of process monitoring is to check whether ETC / torque functions (located in function level) work properly and to take a fault reaction, if not. This is described in the following modules:

- Limitation of Negative Temperature Gradient

Engine Losses depend on engine temperature (indicated by TOIL or TCO). Cold temperature means big losses. These losses are compensated by the torque structure. This means faults like a temperature step from hot to cold within permitted signal range lead to miscompensation of losses (undesired torque increase). To avoid this, the max. negative temperature gradient is limited to (small) values, given by physics.

- Monitoring Sensor Signals

Sensor Signals (PVS, TPS) are checked a second time in process monitoring. This is done by using bigger tolerances and longer debouncing times. Having detected a fault in process monitoring, but not in function level, means a faulty function level. Fault reaction is done as described below. A fault, detected in function level earlier than in process monitoring or at the same time, means normal working of function level, therefore standard reaction of function level is done.


- Monitoring CAN Signals

CAN signals are only checked against protocol (parity bit, message counter, ...). No plausibilisation of values is possible. CAN monitoring performed in process monitoring is a subset of CAN monitoring performed in function level.

- Monitoring Internal Signals

Internal signals (engine speed, torque demand of idle speed controller, torque demand of Cruise Control, cylinder-cut-off efficiency, ...) are partly moved from function level to process

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00703.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1752 of 9643	

## general specification

monitoring as value and its complement (engine speed); partly a plausibility check of the values is done (Cruise Control request) or the values are computed a second time (idle speed controller). Fault reaction is done as described below.

- Torque Monitoring

The desired maximum indicated engine torque is calculated from individual torque requests and compared to the actual indicated engine torque, calculated from MFF, engine speed, ignition angle- and other efficiencies. If the actual torque exceeds the desired torque by more than a certain threshold, a fault reaction is done as described below.

- Fault Reaction

Standard fault reaction of process monitoring is disabling of throttle actuator and engine speed limitation, commanded to function level. As function level is detected to be faulty, the commanded limitation is monitored and if it is not realized properly, a command is given to send wrong answers to the monitoring processor. This means, the monitoring processor will cut off throttle actuator and injector valves directly.


In case of faults detected when transmitting values and their complement (fault in memory or in instruction set), powerstages are disabled and a reset is performed.

### Formula Section:

```

IF          LV_DIAG_END_RLY_MAIN_DLY == 1 AND LV_RLY_MAIN_DLY_ERR == 0
THEN
    ACTION_ECM2_UnlockPws();
    /* Has to be executed exactly once! */
    Tasks/ECM2-functions activated according to table 1 starting with task "1";
ELSE
    ACTION_ECM2_LockPws();
ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00703.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1753 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## 11.4.1 Task scheduler

The process monitoring functionality is executed with an update rate of 40 ms. In order to achieve a balanced computational load of the controller, the functionality of the process monitoring is divided into 4 tasks (see following Table 1). For each task the first called module is the related part of Application Incidences of process monitoring.

**Table 1:** Distribution of the process monitoring functionality over four tasks. The task scheduler is executed every 10 ms. Within one task, the different functions are executed in the order according to the rows of the table.

Task 1 (k)	Task 2 (k+10 ms)	Task 3 (k+20 ms)	Task 4 (k+30 ms)
Application incidences of process monitoring(k)	Application incidences of process monitoring(k+10ms)	Application incidences of process monitoring(k+20ms)	Application incidences of process monitoring(k+30ms)
Monitoring of A/D-conversion	Monitoring of pedal value signals	Monitoring of engine speed limitation	Actual indicated engine torque
Monitoring of TCO		Monitoring of CAN signals	Desired indicated engine torque
Monitoring of engine speed	Monitoring of torque losses	Monitoring of cruise control conditions	Monitoring of actual indicated engine torque
Monitoring of idle speed controller	Monitoring of maximum torque at clutch	Monitoring of minimum torque at clutch	Fault reaction of process monitoring
Actual Fuel Mass Flow	Actual lambda deviation	Actual efficiencies	Combustion mode switch request
ACTION_ECM3_ServicePfm(1)	Monitoring of Mass Fuel Flow		ACTION_ECM3_ServicePfm(4)
ACTION_ECM3_ServicePfm(0)	ACTION_ECM3_ServicePfm(2)	ACTION_ECM3_ServicePfm(3)	Error memory management of process monitoring
	ACTION_ECM3_ServicePfm(0)	ACTION_ECM3_ServicePfm(0)	ACTION_ECM3_ServicePfm(0)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00703.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1754 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 11.5 Debounce Mechanism

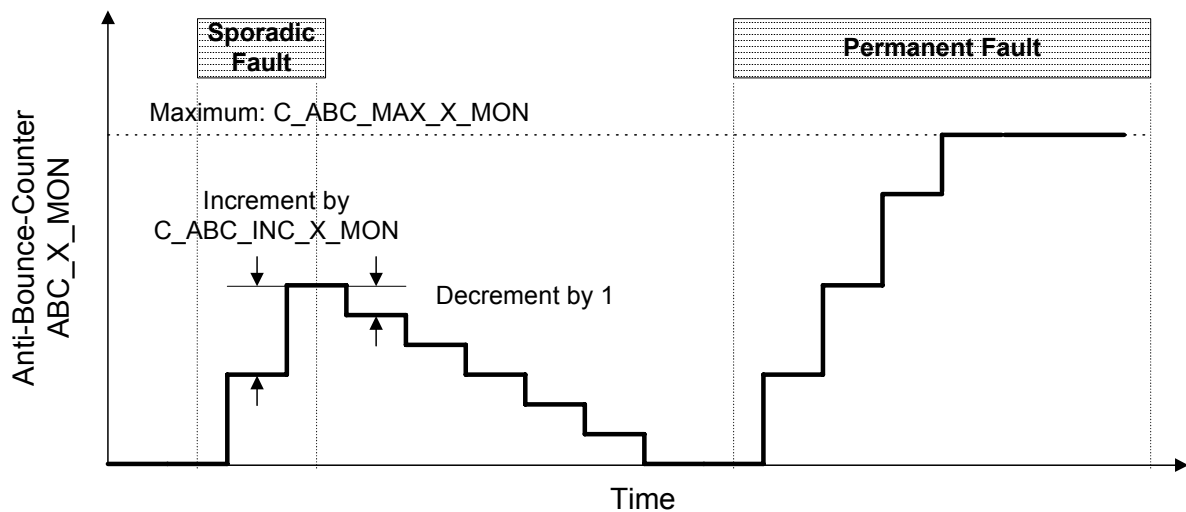
### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Many diagnosis algorithms need a debounce mechanism in order to avoid a faulty diagnosis caused by normal disturbances. Since the process monitoring is intended to represent redundancy to the functions of level 1, there is also a redundant debounce mechanism required. That means an algorithm with separate code, ROM- and RAM data. The debounce algorithm is used for the functions of level 2 and 2' (copy of process monitoring).

#### Description:

The anti-bounce-counter ABC\_X\_MON is increased by C\_ABC\_INC\_X\_MON, if the conditions for fault detection are fulfilled. Otherwise, the anti-bounce counter is decremented by 1. If the anti-bounce-counter ABC\_X\_MON exceeds its threshold C\_ABC\_MAX\_X\_MON the first time during this engine running, the relating error-flag is set and a fault can be stored in the customer error memory.



#### Application conditions:


The activation, deactivation and recurrency of this module depends on the data of the related diagnosis function.

#### Formula section:

```

IF (Fault detection condition fulfilled)
THEN
    Increment ABC_X_MON by C_ABC_INC_X_MON
    (limited to C_ABC_MAX_X_MON)
ELSE
    Decrement ABC_X_MON by 1      (limited to 0)
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00R01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1755 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 11.6 Application Incidences and Configuration of Process Monitoring

### Import actions:

ACTION_ECM3_Service0TaskPfm(IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service1TaskPfm(IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service2TaskPfm(IN <>)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The input arguments have the values 1, 2, 3 and 4.

For further information concerning the order of action calls compared to the specified functions, please have a look on the following page.

ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()
--------------------------

Note: This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service0TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service1TaskPfm().


ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT <>, OUT <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT <>, IN <>, IN <>)

**Note:** All variables with Mode O and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

ACTION_INFR_GetVTPSMON(OUT <V_tps_1_mon>, OUT<V_tps_2_mon>)
---

**Note:** This action is defined in chapter "ECM2 – Requirements to infrastructure interface".


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1756 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Order of action calls:

- 1 Application Incidences and Configuration or Process Monitoring
  - Initialization conditions
  - ACTION\_ECM3\_Service0TaskPfm(1)
  - ACTION\_ECM3\_McChkStack()
  - ACTION\_ECM3\_Service1TaskPfm(1)
  - Application incidences for the activation conditions of process monitoring
  - Application incidences for monitoring of torque demand from idle speed controller
    - 1.16.1 Acquisition of sport-mode-switch for monitoring
    - 1.20 Application incidences for actual fuel mass flow
  - ACTION\_ECM3\_Service2TaskPfm(1)
  
  - ACTION\_ECM3\_Service0TaskPfm(2)
  - ACTION\_ECM3\_McChkStack()
  - ACTION\_ECM3\_Service1TaskPfm(2)
  - Application incidences for monitoring of pedal value signals
    - 1.5 Adaptation of OPM\_AV to OPM\_AV\_MON
    - 1.6 Application incidences for the monitoring of torque losses
    - 1.7 Appl. Inc. for actual lambda deviation
    - 1.16.1 Acquisition of sport-mode-switch for monitoring
  
  - ACTION\_ECM3\_Service2TaskPfm(2)
  
  - ACTION\_ECM3\_Service0TaskPfm(3)
  - ACTION\_ECM3\_McChkStack()
  - ACTION\_ECM3\_Service1TaskPfm(3)
  - 1.8 Forced injection shut off for Level 2 – engine speed limitation
  - 1.9 State of torque intervention when level 2/3 error is detected
  - 1.10 Application incidences for cruise control input
  - 1.11 Application incidences for IPM monitoring
  - 1.12 Application incidences for monitoring of CAN signals
  - 1.13 Application incidences for monitoring of minimum torque at clutch

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1757 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- 1.14 Application incidences for the actual efficiencies
- 1.15 Application incidences for the actual indicated engine torque
- 1.16.1 Acquisition of sport-mode-switch for monitoring

ACTION\_ECM3\_Service2TaskPfm(3)

ACTION\_ECM3\_Service0TaskPfm(4)

ACTION\_ECM3\_McChkStack()

ACTION\_ECM3\_Service1TaskPfm(4)

- 1.16 Sport switch monitoring
- 1.17 Driving off assistance
- 1.18 Application incidences for desired indicated engine torque
- 1.19 Application incidences for the combustion mode switch request

ACTION\_ECM3\_Service2TaskPfm(4)

### 11.6.1 Initialization conditions

#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

##### **General information:**


The application condition for the initialization of e.g. the error bits, the anti-bounce-counters and other variables of the process monitoring is commonly defined here for all modules of the process monitoring. There is only a reference to the following definition of the application conditions in the different modules.

The error bits, anti-bounce-counters and other variables are initialized

- at reset
- at transition from LV\_IGK = 0 to 1
- at clearing of the failure memory
- with physical "0" if not defined differently!

There is one exception from the rule above. If the reset counter at the monitoring unit increased up to 7 resets, the fault reaction of the monitoring unit will be continued until the power supply of the monitoring unit is switched off.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1758 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.6.2 Application incidences for the activation conditions of process monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_N_LIM_ETC_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for activation of engine speed limitation monitoring					
LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation condition for fuel cut off monitoring fulfilled - generic interface					
V_TPS_1_MON	O/V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Adapted TPS signal channel 1					
V_TPS_2_MON	O/V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Adapted TPS signal channel 2					
LV_IGK_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for ignition key on					

### Input data:

LV_N_LIM_REQ_MON	LV_N_LIM_ETC_LIH	LV_N_LIM_ETC_LIH_REV	PV_AV_MON
LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	LV_IGK	LV_N_LIM_REQ_RST_CHK	

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_V_TPS_1_LIH_MON	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Threshold for detection of throttle position 1 outside limp home position					
C_V_TPS_2_LIH_MON	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Threshold for detection of throttle position 2 outside limp home position					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

The logical variable LV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_MON indicates, that any etc-safety-function of level 1, 2 or 3 has requested engine speed limitation or ignition key is switched off. The monitoring of the engine speed limitation is also active, when

- any fault of the ETC-system (pedal value sensor, throttle position sensor, throttle actuator, power stage, idle speed actuator) is present and the driver demand is zero
- throttle is disabled and at least one throttle position signal is outside the specified limp home position
- after a warm reset in case any etc-safety-function of level 1, 2 or 3 had requested engine speed limitation before the warm reset

The torque monitoring can only be active, when the ignition key is on and the throttle is not disabled and no mechanical/electrical error of the idle speed actuator is detected. Otherwise the control of the torque is not possible and torque monitoring is forbidden. This is not a risk, because engine is switched off or in limp home mode then, and the monitoring of the engine speed limitation is active in most cases (at least when the driver releases the pedal).

The logical variable LV\_IGK is copied to level 2 in the variable LV\_IGK\_MON, because it is used as a deactivation condition for the monitoring of PVS in level 2. In order to ensure the safety, the variable LV\_IGK\_MON is also used for the calculation of the global activation conditions LV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_MON and LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1759 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Activation:* at every engine state

*Update Rate:* 40ms

## Formula section:

LV\_IGK\_MON = LV\_IGK

**If** LV\_IGK\_MON = 0 **Or**  
 LV\_N\_LIM\_REQ\_MON = 1 **Or** (request from level 2, 3)  
 LV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_LIH = 1 **Or** (requests from level 1)  
 LV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_LIH\_REV = 1 **Or** (rev. SAS active, level 1)  
 LV\_N\_LIM\_REQ\_RST\_CHK = 1 **Or** (reset resisting LIH)

(LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF = 1 **And**  
 PV\_AV\_MON = 0) **Or**

(LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF = 1 **And**  
 (V\_TPS\_1\_MON > C\_V\_TPS\_1\_LIH\_MON **Or**  
 V\_TPS\_2\_MON < C\_V\_TPS\_2\_LIH\_MON)) **Or**

**Then**

LV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_MON = 1

**Else**

LV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_MON = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_IGK\_MON = 1 **And** (ignition key on)  
 LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF = 0 **And** (MTC NOT switched off)  
 LV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_LIH\_REV = 0

**Then**


LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

**Else**

LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1760 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.6.3 Application incidences for monitoring of torque demand from idle speed controller

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CT_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical bit for detection of driver request passive					
FAC_RAMP_NEG_P_D_IS_MON	O/V	0...FA0H	0...0.5	0.000125	[-]
Factor for monitoring negative PD deactivation-ramp operations					
N_DIF_SP_IS_MON	O/V	80...7FH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm]
Deviation of actual engine speed from idle speed setpoint					
N_DIF_MON	O/V	80...7FH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm]
Engine speed deviation N_SP_IS - N					
N_SP_IS_RATIO_MON	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[-]
Ratio between actual engine speed and idle speed setpoint					
N_SP_IS_BAS_MON	V	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Monitored basis idle-speed setpoint					
N_SP_IS_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Monitored value of idle speed setpoint					
N_DIF_MMV_MON	V	0...FFH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm]
N_DIF moving mean value					
N_DIF_COR_MON	V	0...FFH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm]
Idle speed control variable					
N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_MON	V	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Plausible basis idle-speed setpoint while DROF or external tester demand active					
N_SP_IS_CS_MON	V	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Idle-speed setpoint given by DROF					
N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ_MON	V	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoint from external influences					
LV_AT_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Monitoring bit for AT coded					
LV_VAR_TCT_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
TCT-transmission recognized					
LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV for the displace of N_SP_IS_MON by tester demand					
N_VS_RATIO_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[rpm/(km/h))]
Monitored engine speed / vehicle speed ratio					
GR_MT_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Monitored value of manual transmission gear					
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ENA_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition for enabling desulfation by external request (monitoring)					
LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition for enabling charger diagnosis by external request (monitoring)					
CTR_N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_DEC_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of iteration to allow N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_MON decrementation					
LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_POIL_EXT_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition for enabling oil pressure diagnosis by external request (monitoring)					
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Monitored PD-part of the idle speed controller					
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MAX_MON	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Maximum value of PD-part					
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MAX_2_MON	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Temporary variable					
STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_P_D_IS_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1761 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

Circular buffer indicating status of PD-part deactivation ramp					
STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_IS_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Circular buffer indicating status of I-part deactivation ramp					
LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_P_D_CHG_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation bit for initialisation of PD-ramp					
LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_CHG_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation bit for initialisation of I-ramp					
STATE_REQ_ISC_MON	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H	NOT_ACTIVE IDLE TRAILING_THR PART_LOAD	1	[-]
State of idle speed controller monitoring					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_PVS_RATIO_MON	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	TCO_MON	N_SP_IS
LV_N_SP_IS_LIH_ACT	N_SP_IS_CS	GEAR_INFO	LV_CT
STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_AMT	N_SP_IS_POIL_CTL	N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ	LV_AT
LV_POIL_EXT_ADJ_ACT	LV_IM_BTS_MON	LV_ERR_BN_ETCU	VS_MON
LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ	N_SP_IS_BRAKE	LV_IM_BLS_MON	GEAR
STATE_EOL_KWP_N_SP_IS	T_CTR_PU_ISC_ACT	N_32_MON	PV_AV_MON
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT	TQ_DIF_P_D_SLOW_IS	LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ	LV_CS_MON
STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_IS	TQ_DIF_P_D_FAST_IS	LV_REQ_ISC	LV_CLU_SWI
STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_P_D_IS	LV_TQ_DROF_ACT_MON	LV_VAR_TCT	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1762 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C FAC_RAMP_P_D_MON	1	0...FA0H	0...0.5	0.000125	[-]
Factor for monitoring negative DROF deactivation-ramp operation					
C N_SP_IS_BAS_DIF_MAX_MON	1	0...7FH	0...4064	32	[rpm]
Idle speed gradient limitation					
C N_SP_IS_CS_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Max. selection of Idle speed setpoint for drive-off-support					
IP_N_SP_IS_BAS_MAX_MON	5	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TCO_MON_IP_N_SP_IS_MON	5	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum basis idle speed setpoint depending on coolant temperature					
LC_N_SP_IS_CLC_INH_MON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical bit for switching between two engine-speed-deviation calculation paths(N_DIF_COR_x_MON)					
C_N_DIF_CRLC_HIGH_MON	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Correlation factor for N_DIF_MMV calculation					
C_N_DIF_FAC_MON	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Multiplicative factor for N_DIF_COR calculation					
C_N_DIF_CRLC_LOW_MON	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Correlation factor for N_DIF_MMV calculation					
C_N_SP_IS_LIH_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum idle-speed setpoint when error with acclerator pedal module detected					
C_N_SP_IS_MAX_EXT_ADJ_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum idle-speed setpoint when external Tester demand is active					
C_N_MAX_KWP_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed for accepting the EOL-N_SP_IS_MON displace service					
C_VS_MAX_KWP_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Maximum vehicle speed for accepting the EOL-N_SP_IS_MON displace service					
C_MIN_VS_RATIO_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Minimum engine speed for the calculation of the monitored engine speed / vehicle speed ratio					
ID_GR_MT_MON	13	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_N_VS_RATIO_MON_GR_MT_MON	13	0...FFH	0...255	1	[rpm/(km/h))]
Index table for Gear Ratio detection in the monitoring level					
C_N_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoint for SO2P in service (monitoring)					
C_VS_SO2P_EXT_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed threshold for disabling external request for desulfation (Monitoring)					
C_PV_SO2P_EXT_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Accelerator pedal threshold for disabling external request for desulfation (Monitoring)					
C_N_IS_SO2P_MIN_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Threshold for detecting running engine (Monitoring)					
C_VS_TCHA_DIAG_EXT_MAX_MON	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed threshold for disabling external request for charger diagnosis (Monitoring)					
C_PV_TCHA_DIAG_EXT_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Accelerator pedal threshold for disabling external request for charger diagnosis (Monitoring)					
C_N_TCHA_DIAG_REQ_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum idle speed setpoint for charger diagnosis in service (monitoring)					
C_N_SP_LGRD_IS_EXT_REQ_DEC_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Decrement for idle speed SP for external request (Monitoring)					
C_N_SP_LGRD_IS_EXT_REQ_INC_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Increment for idle speed SP for external request (Monitoring)					
C_CTR_N_SP_IS_REQ_DEC_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum for counter of iteration to allow N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_MON decrementation					
C_VS_POIL_EXT_ADJ_MAX_MON	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed threshold for disabling external request for oil pressure diagnosis (Monitoring)					
C_PV_POIL_EXT_ADJ_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1763 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## general specification

Accelerator pedal threshold for disabling external request for oil pressure diagnosis (Monitoring)					
C_N_POIL_EXT_ADJ_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum idle speed setpoint for oil pressure diagnosis in service (monitoring)					
C_N_DIF_MAX_IS_MON	1	80...7FH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm]
Maximum idle speed setpoint deviation for active PD-part					
C_N_DIF_HYS_IS_PU_MON	1	80...7FH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm]
N_DIF_MON hysteresis before state PU					
C_FIL_TQ_P_D_IS_MAX_MON	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Filter correlation constant for PD-part torque threshold					
IP_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MAX_MON	6	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
LDP_N_DIF_SP_IS_MON_IP_TQ_MON	6	0...FFH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm]
Maximum PD-part depending on speed deviation to idle speed setpoint					
IP_FAC_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON	5	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_TCO_MON_IP_FAC_TQ_P_D_MON	5	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum scaling factor due to separation of PD-part					
LC_TQ_DROF_ISC_OFF_MON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean to enable/disable idle speed controller activation during drive off; 1=disabled (monitoring)					
C_N_SP_IS_MAX_PL_ACT_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum allowed idle-speed for active ISC in PL					
C_N_DIF_MAX_PL_ACT_MON	1	80...7FH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm]
Maximum idle-speed deviation allowed for active ISC in PL					

### 11.6.3.1 Application incidences for monitoring driver request passive

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The aim of this chapter is the monitoring of the variable LV\_CT which indicates whether a 'driver request' is present or not where the request can be not only from the driver but also from other sources like cruise control or vehicle speed limitation functionality.

As long as the impact between LV\_CT = 0 and LV\_CT = 1 can be tolerated in terms of torque thresholds, the value can be copied to L2 without plausibility check.

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

*Deactivation:* otherwise

*Initialisation:* for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'


LV\_CT\_MON = 1

Update Rate: 40 ms

#### Formula section:

LV\_CT\_MON = LV\_CT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 1764 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.6.3.2 Application incidences for monitoring of idle speed setpoint

### General information:

The objective of this function is the monitoring of the idle speed setpoint (N\_SP\_IS) and the corrected idle speed setpoint. Both of these values have to be monitored because they are important inputs for the torque monitoring functionalities. This function consists of two sections.

The first section involves the monitoring of the basis idle-speed setpoint and external offsets (driving-off assistance, CVT etc.) that might be added depending on certain activation conditions. In the second part of this functionality, the Level 2 model value for the idle-speed setpoint and other torque monitoring relevant variables (engine speed deviation, engine speed ratio etc.) are calculated.

### Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

**Deactivation:** otherwise

**Initialisation:** (for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring')

**OR** LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 0 → 1)

N\_DIF\_SP\_IS\_MON = 0 rpm

N\_SP\_IS\_RATIO\_MON = 0 rpm

N\_SP\_IS\_MON = 0 rpm

N\_DIF\_MON = 0 rpm

N\_DIF\_MMV\_MON = 0 rpm

N\_SP\_IS\_BAS\_MON = **min**(N\_SP\_IS, IP\_N\_SP\_IS\_BAS\_MAX\_MON)

FAC\_RAMP\_NEG\_P\_D\_IS\_MON = 0

LV\_AT\_MON = LV\_AT

LV\_VAR\_TCT\_MON = LV\_VAR\_TCT

N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_ADJ\_MON = **min**(N\_SP\_IS, C\_N\_SP\_IS\_MAX\_EXT\_ADJ\_MON)

LV\_ACT\_N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_ADJ\_MON = 0

GR\_MT\_MON = 0 **at** [ LV\_ES = 1 **or** LV\_ST = 1 **or** LV\_CS = 1 ]

N\_VS\_RATIO\_MON = 0

N\_SP\_IS\_CS\_MON = **min**(N\_SP\_IS, C\_N\_SP\_IS\_CS\_MAX\_MON)

N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_REQ\_MON<sub>K</sub> = **min**(N\_SP\_IS, IP\_N\_SP\_IS\_BAS\_MAX\_MON)

N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_REQ\_MON<sub>K-1</sub> = **min**(N\_SP\_IS, IP\_N\_SP\_IS\_BAS\_MAX\_MON)

N\_DIF\_COR\_MON = 0

LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_ENA\_MON = 0

CTR\_N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_REQ\_DEC\_MON<sub>K</sub> = 0


CTR\_N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_REQ\_DEC\_MON<sub>K-1</sub> = 0

LV\_TCHA\_DIAG\_REQ\_MON = 0

LV\_ACT\_N\_SP\_IS\_POIL\_EXT\_MON = 0

**Update rate:** 40 ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1765 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 11.6.3.2.1 Plausibilisation of basis idle-speed setpoint and external-influences

### General information:

The basis idle speed setpoint is limited by a coolant temperature dependent maximum value, IP\_N\_SP\_IS\_BAS\_MAX\_MON. Under certain circumstances (for e.g. driving off situation i.e. the driver is slightly on the gas pedal and releases the clutch abruptly --> can lead to engine stalling), to assist the driver in this situation, N\_SP\_IS\_MON is raised to achieve a torque increasing demand from ISC. In case of an error, such external influences can lead to relatively large 'unwanted' acceleration which makes the monitoring of the relevant activation conditions imperative.

### Formula section:

{N\_SP\_IS\_LIM\_MON represents the basis idle-speed setpoint plus any offsets (for e.g. catalyst heating or low battery voltage) that might be added in L1 based on certain activation conditions.}

$$N\_SP\_IS\_LIM\_MON = N\_SP\_IS$$

### {Model value of maximum basis setpoint}

$$N\_SP\_IS\_BAS\_MAX\_MON = IP\_N\_SP\_IS\_BAS\_MAX\_MON(TCO\_MON)$$

### {Idle speed setpoint plausibilisation through gradient limitation}

**IF**  $|N\_SP\_IS\_LIM\_MON_k - N\_SP\_IS\_BAS\_MON_{k-1}| > C\_N\_SP\_IS\_BAS\_DIF\_MAX\_MON$


**THEN**  $N\_SP\_IS\_BAS\_MON_k = \min(N\_SP\_IS\_BAS\_MON_{k-1}, N\_SP\_IS\_BAS\_MAX\_MON)$

**ELSE**  $N\_SP\_IS\_BAS\_MON_k = \min(N\_SP\_IS\_LIM\_MON_k, N\_SP\_IS\_BAS\_MAX\_MON)$

**ENDIF**

$$FAC\_RAMP\_NEG\_P\_D\_IS\_MON = C\_FAC\_RAMP\_P\_D\_MON$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1766 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.6.3.2.2 Calculation of idle-speed setpoint model value

The outputs of the function are:

- ratio between idle speed setpoint and actual engine speed - **N\_SP\_IS\_RATIO\_MON**
- deviation of actual engine speed from idle speed setpoint - **N\_DIF\_SP\_IS\_MON**
- deviation of actual engine speed from N\_SP\_IS - **N\_DIF\_MON**

### Formula section:

### Plausibility check for IS\_SP request from external tester (KWP-Service)

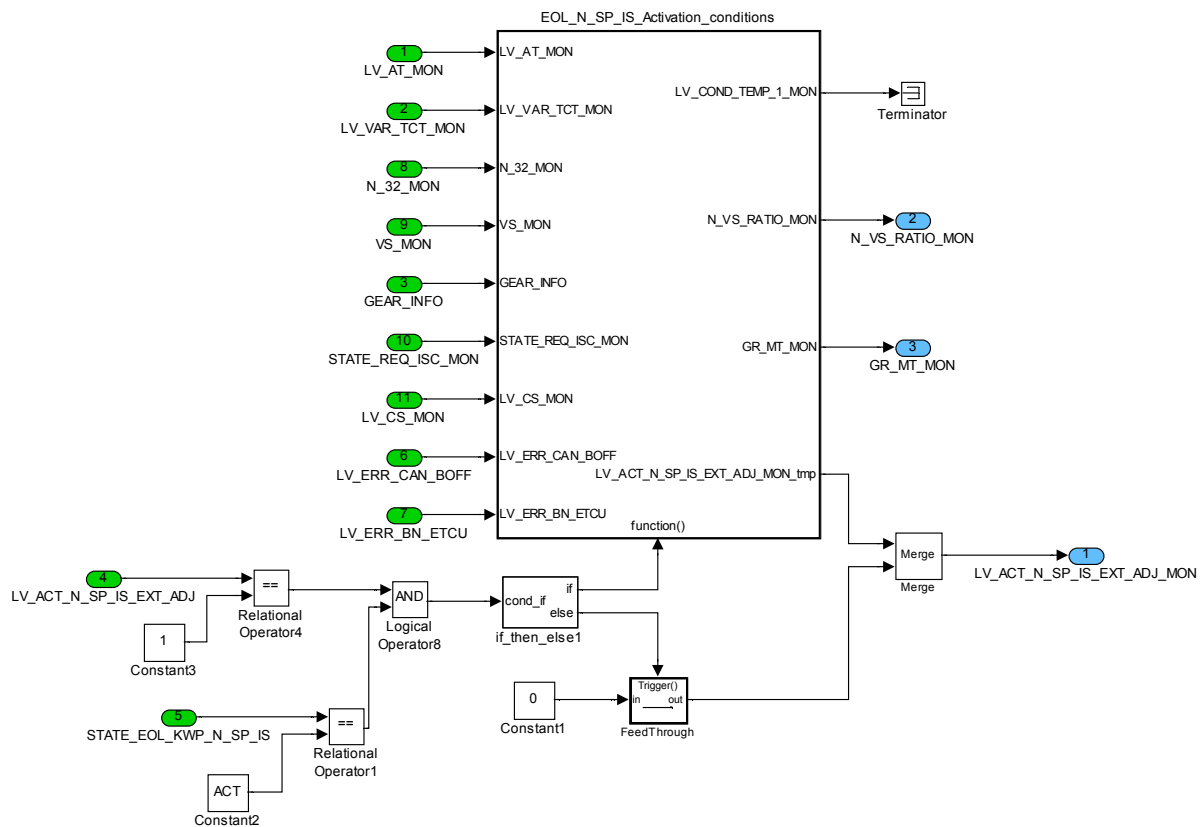



Figure 1.: ECM2\_CONFACPR/EOLService\_N\_SP\_IS\_Displace

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1767 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

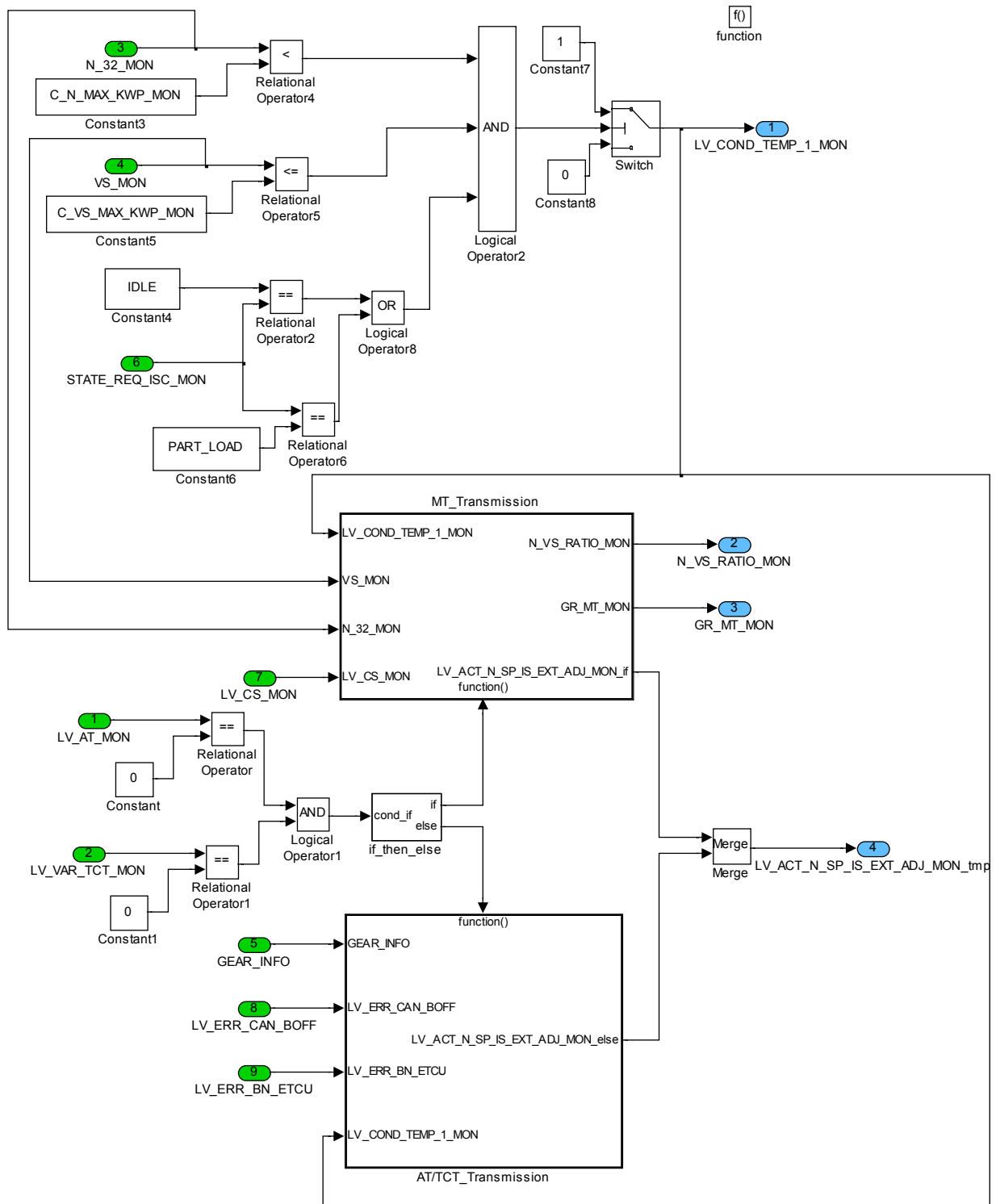



Figure 2.: ECM2\_CONFACPR/EOLService\_N\_SP\_IS\_Displace/ EOL\_N\_SP\_IS\_Activation\_conditions

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1768 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

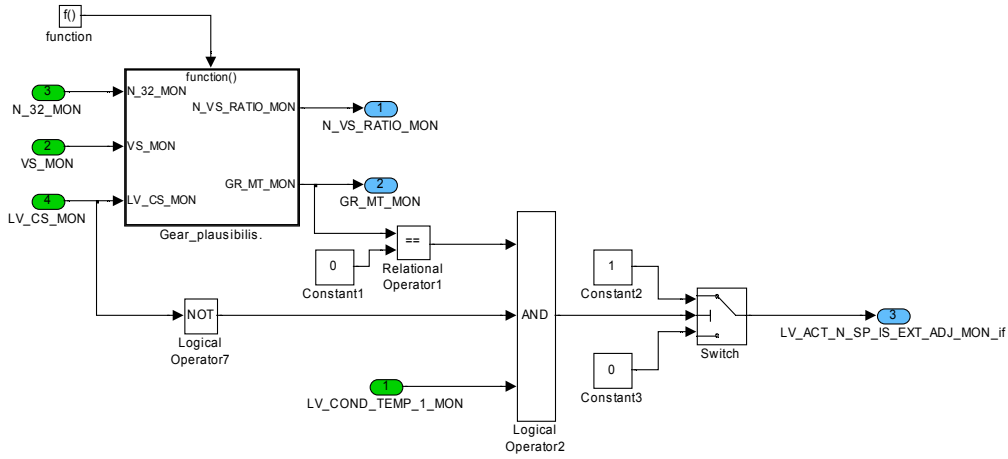


Figure 3.: ECM2\_CONFACPR/EOLService\_N\_SP\_IS\_Displace/  
EOL\_N\_SP\_IS\_Activation\_conditions/MT\_Transmission

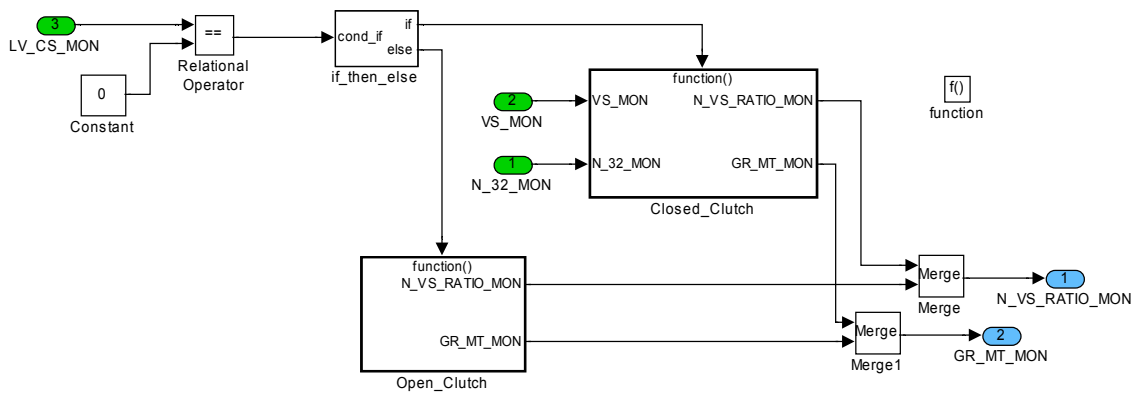
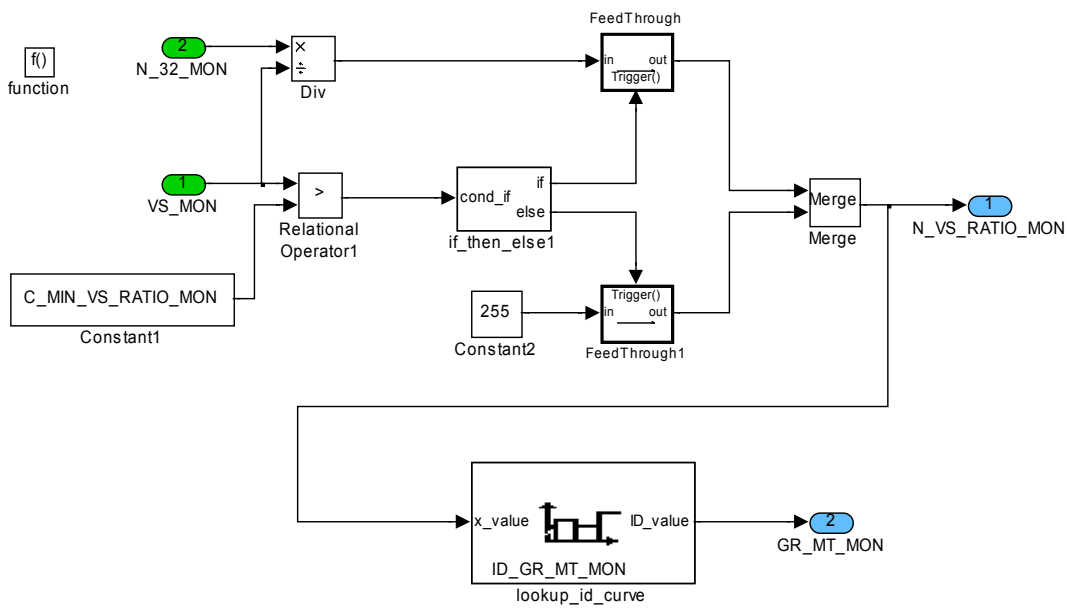



Figure 4.: ECM2\_CONFACPR/EOLService\_N\_SP\_IS\_Displace/  
EOL\_N\_SP\_IS\_Activation\_conditions/MT\_Transmission/ Gear\_plausibilis.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1769 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06





## general specification

LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_ENA\_MON = 1

**Else**

LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_ENA\_MON = 0

**Endif**

### Calculation of LV\_TCHA\_DIAG\_REQ\_MON

(raised idle speed SP due to external demand for charger diagnosis)

**If** LV\_TCHA\_DIAG\_REQ = 1 AND  
 LV\_CLU\_SWI = 0 AND  
 VS\_MON < C\_VS\_TCHA\_DIAG\_EXT\_MAX\_MON AND  
 PV\_AV\_MON < C\_PV\_TCHA\_DIAG\_EXT\_MAX\_MON

**Then**

LV\_TCHA\_DIAG\_REQ\_MON = 1

**Else**

LV\_TCHA\_DIAG\_REQ\_MON = 0

**Endif**

### Calculation of LV\_ACT\_N\_SP\_IS\_POIL\_EXT\_MON

(raised idle speed SP due to external demand for oil pressure diagnosis)

**If** LV\_POIL\_EXT\_ADJ\_ACT = 1 AND  
 GEAR = 0 AND  
 STATE\_GEAR\_REV\_AT\_AMT = 0 AND  
 LV\_CLU\_SWI = 0 AND  
 VS\_MON < C\_VS\_POIL\_EXT\_ADJ\_MAX\_MON AND  
 PV\_AV\_MON < C\_PV\_POIL\_EXT\_ADJ\_MAX\_MON

**Then**

LV\_ACT\_N\_SP\_IS\_POIL\_EXT\_MON = 1

**Else**

LV\_ACT\_N\_SP\_IS\_POIL\_EXT\_MON = 0

**Endif**

### Calculation of N\_SP\_IS\_CS\_MON (only if LV\_TQ\_DROF\_ACT\_MON = 1)

(raised idle speed SP due to DROF active)

{MAX-limitation}

N\_SP\_IS\_CS\_MON = min(N\_SP\_IS\_CS, C\_N\_SP\_IS\_CS\_MAX\_MON)

### Calculation of N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_ADJ\_MON


(only if LV\_ACT\_N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_ADJ\_MON = 1)

(raised idle speed SP due to external tester demand via K-line active)

{MAX-limitation}

N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_ADJ\_MON = min(N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_ADJ,  
 C\_N\_SP\_IS\_MAX\_EXT\_ADJ\_MON)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1771 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### Calculation of N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_REQ\_MON

(idle speed SP due to active DROF or external tester demand)

```

IF          LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ_MON = 1
THEN       N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_MON = N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ_MON
ELSE IF    LV_TQ_DROF_ACT_MON = 1
THEN       N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_MON = N_SP_IS_CS_MON
ELSE IF    LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ENA_MON = 1
THEN       N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_MON = C_N_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT_MON
ELSE IF    LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ_MON = 1
THEN       N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_MON = min(N_SP_IS_BRAKE,
                                         C_N_TCHA_DIAG_REQ_MAX_MON)
ELSE IF    LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_POIL_EXT_MON = 1
THEN       N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_MON = min(N_SP_IS_POIL_CTL,
                                         C_N_POIL_EXT_ADJ_MAX_MON)
ELSE      N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_MON = N_SP_IS_BAS_MON
END IF

```


{gradient limitation}

```

IF(1)      N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_MONk < N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_MONk-1
THEN(1)
    IF(2)    CTR_N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_DEC_MONk-1 >=
              C_CTR_N_SP_IS_REQ_DEC_MAX_MON
    THEN(2)
        CTR_N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_DEC_MONk = 0
        N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_MONk =
            min(N_SP_IS, N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_MONk-1 -
                C_N_SP_LGRD_IS_EXT_REQ_DEC_MON)
    ELSE(2)
        CTR_N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_DEC_MONk =
            CTR_N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_DEC_MONk-1 + 1
        N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_MONk = N_SP_IS_EXT_REQ_MONk-1
    END IF(2)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1772 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**ELSE IF(1)**  $N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_REQ\_MON_k > N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_REQ\_MON_{k-1}$

**THEN(1)**

$CTR\_N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_REQ\_DEC\_MON_k = 0$   
 $N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_REQ\_MON_k = \min(N\_SP\_IS, N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_REQ\_MON_{k-1} + C\_N\_SP\_LGRD\_IS\_EXT\_REQ\_INC\_MON)$

**ELSE(1)**

$CTR\_N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_REQ\_DEC\_MON_k = 0$

**END IF(1)**

**{Calculation of final L2 idle-speed setpoint model value}**

**IF**  $(LV\_N\_SP\_IS\_LIH\_ACT==1)$  **AND**  $(LV\_ERR\_PVS\_RATIO\_MON==1)$

**THEN**  $N\_SP\_IS\_MON = \min(N\_SP\_IS, C\_N\_SP\_IS\_LIH\_MAX\_MON)$

**ELSE**  $N\_SP\_IS\_MON = \max(N\_SP\_IS\_BAS\_MON, N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_REQ\_MON)$

**ENDIF**

$N\_SP\_IS\_RATIO\_MON = N\_32\_MON / N\_SP\_IS\_MON$  **{Idle-speed setpoint ratio}**

**{Deviation between engine speed idle-speed setpoint}**

$N\_DIF\_MON = N\_SP\_IS\_MON - N\_32\_MON$

**{Calculation of engine speed deviation – N\_DIF\_COR\_MON}**

**IF**  $LC\_N\_SP\_IS\_CLC\_INH\_MON == 1$

**THEN** **{Calculation of engine speed deviation from idle setpoint}**

$N\_DIF\_COR\_MON = N\_SP\_IS\_MON - N\_32\_MON$

**ELSE** **{Limitation of corrected idle speed setpoint between min&max thresholds}**

**IF**  $N\_32\_MON > N\_SP\_IS\_MON$

**THEN**  $N\_DIF\_CRLC\_MON = C\_N\_DIF\_CRLC\_HIGH\_MON$

**ELSE**  $N\_DIF\_CRLC\_MON = C\_N\_DIF\_CRLC\_LOW\_MON$

**ENDIF**


$N\_DIF\_MMV\_MON(n) = N\_DIF\_MMV\_MON(n-1) + (N\_DIF\_MON - N\_DIF\_MMV\_MON(n-1)) * N\_DIF\_CRLC\_MON$

**{Calculation of engine speed deviation from corrected idle setpoint}**

$N\_DIF\_COR\_MON = N\_DIF\_MON - N\_DIF\_MMV\_MON * C\_N\_DIF\_FAC\_MON$

**ENDIF**

**{Deviation between engine speed and corrected idle-speed setpoint – input for ISC}**

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1773 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

N\_DIF\_SP\_IS\_MON = N\_DIF\_COR\_MON

### 11.6.3.3 Monitoring of Idle-speed controller activation conditions

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

*Deactivation:* otherwise

*Initialisation:* (for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring')

**OR** LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 0 → 1)

**STATE\_REQ\_ISC\_MON = 'NOT\_ACTIVE'**

TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MAX\_2\_MON = **max**(TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_SLOW\_IS<sub>k</sub>,  
TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_FAST\_IS<sub>k</sub>)

TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MON = 0 Nm

TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MAX\_MON = **max**(TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_SLOW\_IS<sub>k</sub>,  
TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_FAST\_IS<sub>k</sub>)

STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS\_MON = 0

STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_IS\_MON = 0

LV\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_CHG\_MON = 0

LV\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_CHG\_MON = 0

*Update Rate:* 40 ms

#### General information:

The ISC can be active either when the engine state idle is requested (LV\_REQ\_ISC = 1) or when the DROF functionality is active or under certain conditions in trailing-throttle state (LV\_PU=1) and part-load state (LV\_PL=1) and. So all of these possible "ISC-active" phases have to be monitored. The activation conditions are based on the L1 ISC activation conditions as described in the module 'Application incidences for the idle speed controller'. In addition to the normal activation states, a 'NOT\_ACTIVE' state is generated in order to be able to monitor the ISC if the activation information from the function level is faulty.

#### Formula section:

**{The L1 ISC-Torque demand signal is copied to the process monitoring (L2) RAM}**

TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MON<sub>k</sub> = **max**(TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_SLOW\_IS<sub>k</sub>, TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_FAST\_IS<sub>k</sub>)

**{L2 threshold of 'normal' PD-part torque request}**

TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MAX\_1\_MON = IP\_TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MAX\_MON(N\_DIF\_SP\_IS\_MON<sub>k</sub>)


**{Calculation of monitoring threshold for PD-part and corresponding filter parameters. Filtering only in falling direction.}**

**IF** TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MAX\_1\_MON<sub>k</sub> < TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MAX\_2\_MON<sub>k-1</sub>

**THEN** TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MAX\_2\_MON<sub>k</sub> =

[C\_FIL\_TQ\_P\_D\_IS\_MAX\_MON \* TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MAX\_1\_MON<sub>k</sub>  
+ (1 - C\_FIL\_TQ\_P\_D\_IS\_MAX\_MON) \* TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MAX\_2\_MON<sub>k-1</sub>]

**ELSE** TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MAX\_2\_MON<sub>k</sub> = TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MAX\_1\_MON<sub>k</sub>

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 1774 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**ENDIF**

TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MAX\_MON<sub>k</sub> = TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MAX\_2\_MON<sub>k</sub>  
 \* IP\_FAC\_TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MON(TCO\_MON)

**{Evaluation of ISC-deactivation-ramp status in L1 to check for activation during current recurrence or between two L2 recurrences. To simplify the usage of individual Bit positions in the formula section, the following representation will be used:**

STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS\_MON(i) = STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS\_MON : Bit i where i=0 ... 4

STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_IS\_MON (j) = STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_IS\_MON : Bit j → where j=0 ... 2 }

STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS\_MON = STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS

**IF** {(STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS\_MON (0) == 1  
 AND STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS\_MON (4) == 0)  
**OR** [ ( STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS\_MON (0) == 1  
 AND STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS\_MON (4) == 1 )  
 AND (STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS\_MON (1) == 0  
 OR STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS\_MON (2) == 0  
 OR STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS\_MON (3) == 0 ) ]  
**OR** (LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 0 → 1 AND STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS\_MON (0) == 1)}  
**THEN** LV\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_CHG\_MON = 1  
**ELSE** LV\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_CHG\_MON = 0  
**ENDIF**


STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_IS\_MON = STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_IS

**IF** (STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_IS\_MON (0)==1  
 AND STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_IS\_MON(2)==0)  
**OR** [STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_IS\_MON (0) ==1  
 AND STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_IS\_MON (2) == 1  
 AND STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_IS\_MON (1) == 0 ]  
**OR** (LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 0 → 1 AND STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_IS\_MON (0)==1)  
**THEN** LV\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_CHG\_MON = 1  
**ELSE** LV\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_CHG\_MON = 0  
**ENDIF**

**{Plausibilisation of ISC activation conditions}**

**IF** [(N\_DIF\_MON ≥ C\_N\_DIF\_MAX\_IS\_MON) AND (LV\_CT\_MON == 1)  
 AND (LV\_REQ\_ISC == 1)]  
**THEN** STATE\_REQ\_ISC\_MON = 'IDLE'  
**ELSE IF** [(N\_DIF\_MON < C\_N\_DIF\_MAX\_IS\_MON - C\_N\_DIF\_HYS\_IS\_PU\_MON)  
 AND (LV\_CT\_MON = 1) AND (T\_CTR\_PU\_ISC\_ACT == 0)]  
**THEN** STATE\_REQ\_ISC\_MON = 'TRAILING\_THR'  
**ELSE IF** (LV\_TQ\_DROF\_ACT\_MON == 1 AND LC\_TQ\_DROF\_ISC\_OFF\_MON == 0)  
 OR ( (N\_SP\_IS\_MON < C\_N\_SP\_IS\_MAX\_PL\_ACT\_MON) AND  
 (LV\_CT\_MON == 0) AND (N\_DIF\_MON > C\_N\_DIF\_MAX\_PL\_ACT\_MON))

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1775 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

    OR LV_MSR_ACT_MON = 1
    THEN STATE_REQ_ISC_MON = 'PART_LOAD'
    ELSE STATE_REQ_ISC_MON = 'NOT_ACTIVE'
    ENDIF

```

ENDIF

ENDIF

### 11.6.4 Application incidences for monitoring of pedal value signals

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_BRAKE_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Brake active or brake fault present					
LV_ERR_VCC_PVS_1_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fault in power supply for PVS_1 present					
LV_ERR_VCC_PVS_2_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fault in power supply for PVS_2 present					
LV_ERR_VCC_PVS_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fault in power supply for PVS present					

#### Input data:

LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS	LV_IM_BLS_MON	LV_IM_BTS_MON	LV_ERR_V_REF_1
LV_ERR_V_REF_2			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

In order to be able to use the generic module for the monitoring of the pedal value signals in level 2, different information about the state of the brake are combined to one resulting information LV\_BRAKE\_MON. It is set, when at least one sensor (brake light switch or brake test switch) indicates an activated brake or a fault of a brake switch has been detected. The switch signals are read directly from port.

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* at every engine state

*Deactivation:* otherwise

*Initialisation:* for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'

*Update Rate:* 40 ms

#### Formula section:


```

If      (LV_IM_BLS_MON = 1)           Or
          (LV_IM_BTS_MON = 1)           Or
          (LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS = 1)

Then   LV_BRAKE_MON = 1

Else   LV_BRAKE_MON = 0

```

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1776 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

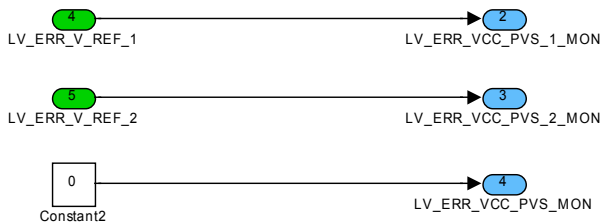
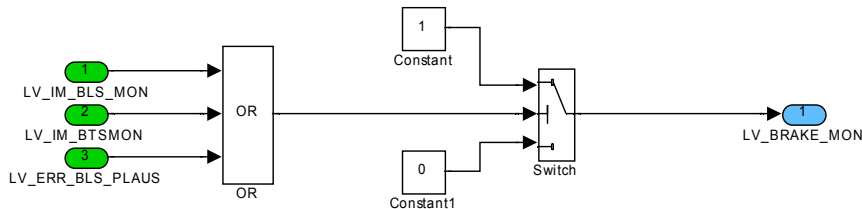
## Endif

### Supply voltage error bits:


LV\_ERR\_VCC\_PVS\_1\_MON = LV\_ERR\_V\_REF\_1

LV\_ERR\_VCC\_PVS\_2\_MON = LV\_ERR\_V\_REF\_2

LV\_ERR\_VCC\_PVS\_MON = 0



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1777 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.6.5 Adaptation of OPM\_AV to OPM\_AV\_MON

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
OPM_AV_MON	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H 8H	- S AFS AFL LIH	1	[-]
actual engine operation mode (process monitoring)					
LV_ERR_OPM_AV_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error in engine operation mode					
CTR_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter for error detection of OPM_AV					

### Input data:

LAMB_MON	OPM_AV	FAC_TQ_REQ_MON	C_THD_MAX_LAMB_MON
EFF_SCC_MON			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_SWI_OPM_AV_MON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch between OPM_AV (level 1) and predetermined state					
C_SWI_OPM_AV_MON	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
manual demand OPM_AV_MON					
C_L_RNG_THD_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MON	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Low threshold to detect unplausible OPM_AV					
C_H_RNG_THD_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MON	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
High threshold to detect unplausible OPM_AV					
C_THD_MIN_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Minimum threshold for driver request in order to detect PL					
LC_OPM_AV_PLAUS_ENA_MON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable plausibilisation of OPM_AV					
C_INC_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce increment for plausibilisation of OPM_AV error					
C_DEC_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce decrement for plausibilisation of OPM_AV error					
C_OPM_AV_PLAUS_MAX_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Threshold for detection of OPM_AV error					

### General information:

#### Application conditions:


**Activation:** LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

**Deactivation:** otherwise

**Initialisation:** for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'

And at LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON 1 -> 0 OPM\_AV\_MON is set to AFS

**Update Rate:** 40 ms

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1778 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

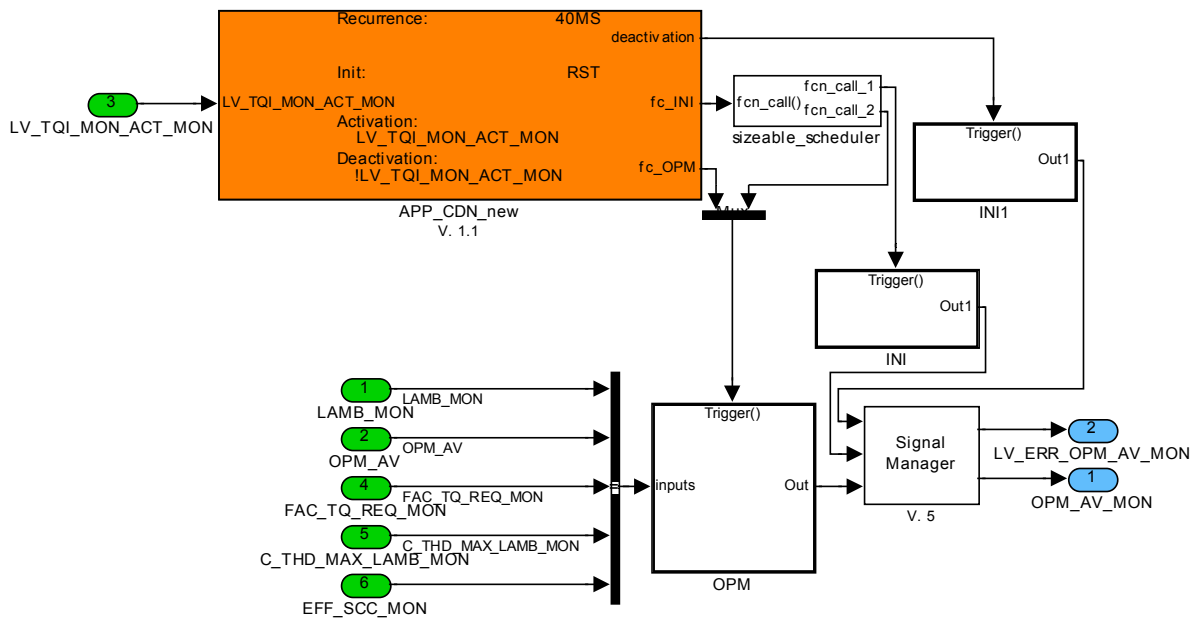


Figure 1: ECM2 DTSYSMODULE

### 11.6.5.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: INIT

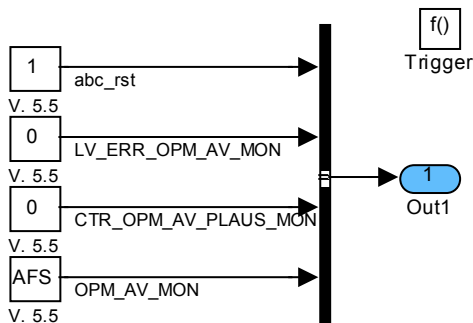


Figure 2: ECM2\_DTSYSMODULE/INIT

### 11.6.5.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: INIT1

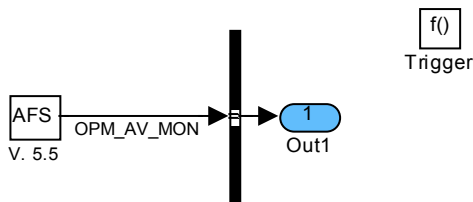



Figure 2: ECM2\_DTSYSMODULE/INIT1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1779 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 11.6.5.1.3 SUBFUNCTION: OPM

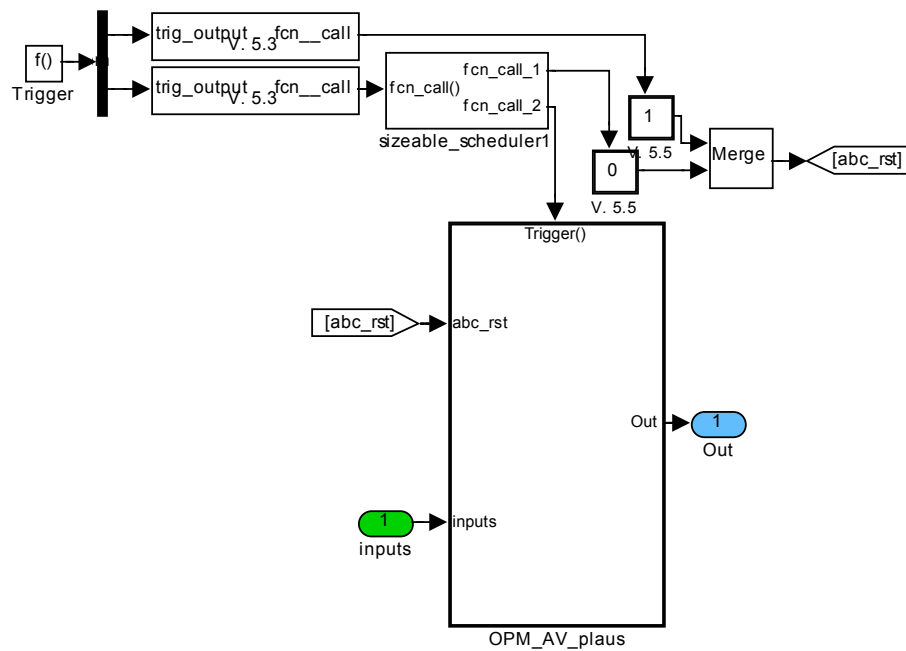



Figure 4: ECM2\_DTSYSMODULE /OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1780 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.6.5.1.4 SUBFUNCTION: OPM\_AV\_plaus

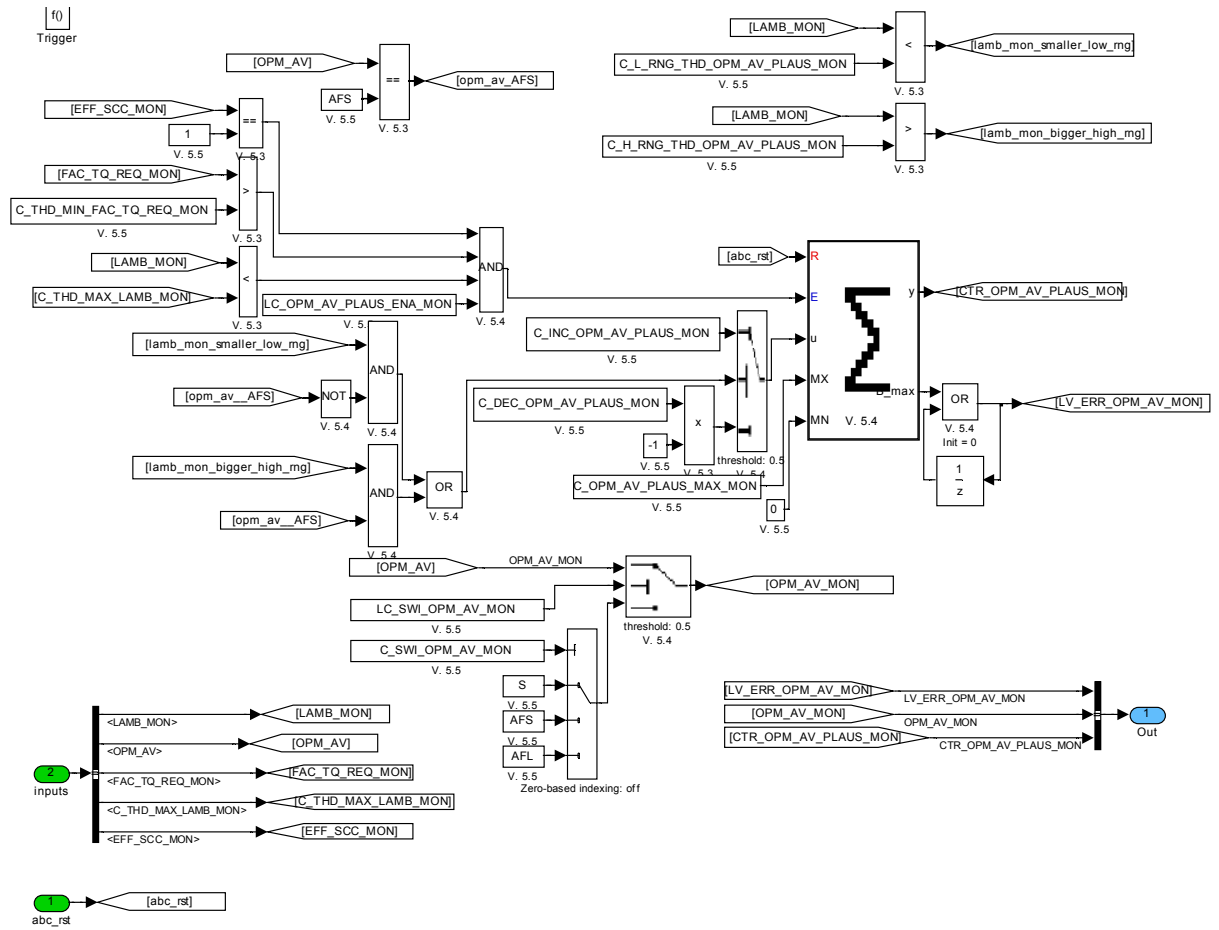



Figure 5: ECM2\_DTSYSMODULE /OPM/ OPM\_AV\_PLAUS


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1781 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1782 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 11.6.6 Application incidences for the monitoring of torque losses

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_LOSS_ADD_MON	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Additional torque losses					
TQ_LOSS_ACC_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Air conditioning compressor torque losses					
TQ_LOSS_ALTER_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Alternator torque losses					
TQ_LOSS_ALTER_MDL_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Modelled alternator torque losses					
TQ_LOSS_ARS_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Anti roll stabilisation torque losses					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
steering wheel compressor torque losses					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_1_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
steering wheel compressor torque losses					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
steering wheel compressor torque losses					
CUR_ALTER_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[A]
currency torque losses monitoring					
N_ALTER_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[rpm]
currency torque losses monitoring					
DFFGEN_FIL_MON	V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
currency torque losses monitoring					
TQ_LOSS_SA_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
secondary air torque losses					
VS_MON	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
vehicle speed for monitoring PSTE_2					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
power steering torque losses pste_3					
TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL_MON	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Filtered additional torque losses					
TQ_REQ_CLU_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Monitored driver requested torque at clutch*					
TQ_REQ_CLU_GRD_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Gradient of driver requested torque at clutch (monitoring)					
TQ_LOSS_FIL_MMV_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Filtered additional torque losses (monitoring)					


### Input data:

LV_VAR PSTE_2	TQ_LOSS ALTER	POW_REL ALTER CLC	LV_ARS_ENA
Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1783 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

TQ_LOSS_ARS	LV_PSTE_ENA	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_1	LV_PSTE_2_ENA
N_32_MON	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2	LV_ERR_GEN	LV_ERR_ALTER_COM
LV_ERR_GEN_DIAG	LV_ERR_BSD	LV_SAP	ANG_PSTE_STND
TQ_LOSS_ACC	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3	LV_PSTE_3_ENA	LV_VAR_PSTE_3
TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL	TQ_REQ_CLU		VS_FIL
VS_SENS	LV_ERR_VS	LV_ERR_VS_CAN	LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1784 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_MIN_MON	6*6	0...8000H	-1024...0	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_VS_MON_TQ_LOSS_MON	6	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
LDP_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQ_LOSS_MON	6	0...FFFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
minimum additional torque loss for PSTE 2 active					
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_1_MIN_MON	1	8000...0H	-1024...0	0.03125	[Nm]
Minimum additional torque loss for PSTE 1 active					
C_TQ_LOSS_ALTER_MIN_MON	1	8000...0H	-1024...0	0.03125	[Nm]
Minimum additional torque loss for alternator					
C_TQ_LOSS_ADD_ACC_MIN_MON	1	8000...0H	-1024...0	0.03125	[Nm]
Minimum additional torque loss for ACC active					
IP_CUR_ALTER_MON	6*6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[A]
LDP_DFFGEN_FIL_MON_LOSS_MON	6	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
LDPM_N_ALTER_MON_TQ_LOSS_MON	6	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[rpm]
Alternator torque losses					
IP_EFF_ALTER_MON	6*6	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_ALTER_MON_TQ_LOSS_MON	6	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[rpm]
LDP_CUR_ALTER_MON_TQ_LOSS_MON	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[A]
Alternator torque losses					
C_CRLC_ALTER_MON	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Alternator torque losses low pass					
C_FAC_EFF_ALTER_MON	1	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	[-]
Alternator torque losses low pass					
C_V_TQ_ALTER_MON	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Voltage range of monitoring					
C_FAC_N_ALTER_MON	1	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	[-]
-					
C_TQ_LOSS_ARS_MIN_MON	1	8000...0H	-1024...0	0.03125	[Nm]
Minimum additional torque loss for ARS active					
C_TQ_LOSS_SA_MIN_MON	1	8000...0H	-1024...0	0.03125	[Nm]
Minimum additional torque loss for SA active					
C_VS_DIF_MAX_MON	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
minimum additional torque loss for SA active					
C_VS_LIH_MON	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
minimum additional torque loss for SA active					
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_MIN_MON	6*6	0...8000H	-1024...0	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_VS_MON_TQ_LOSS_PSTE3_MON	6	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
LDP_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQ_PSTE3_MON	6	0...FFFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
minimum additional torque loss for PSTE 3 active					
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_LIH_MON	1	8000...0H	-1024...0	0.03125	[Nm]
Default value torque losses if no PSTE enabled					
C_TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL_DIF_MAX_MON	1	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Maximum allowed difference between L2 and L1 filtered additional torque losses					
LC_TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL_MON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL_MON calculation					
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL_MON	8*8	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9062e-3	[-]
LDP_TQ_REQ_CLU_ADD_FIL_MON	8	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_TQ_REQ_CLU_GRD_ADD_FIL_MON	8	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Filter constant determination					
C_TQ_LOSS_FIL_MMV_INI_MIN_MON	1	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Minimum filtered additional torque losses used for initialisation of filtering function					

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1785 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

In order to be able to use module for the monitoring of torque losses in level 2 the not engine related additional torque losses are calculated here.

The level 1 value of each additional torque loss will be compared with a modelled one. The larger value (minimum absolute Torque value) of the two is added to the sum TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_MON.

### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

Deactivation: otherwise

Initialisation: for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'

TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_MON = 0

VS\_MON = 0 km/h

TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_FIL\_MON = 0

TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_MON = 0

TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_GRD\_MON = 0

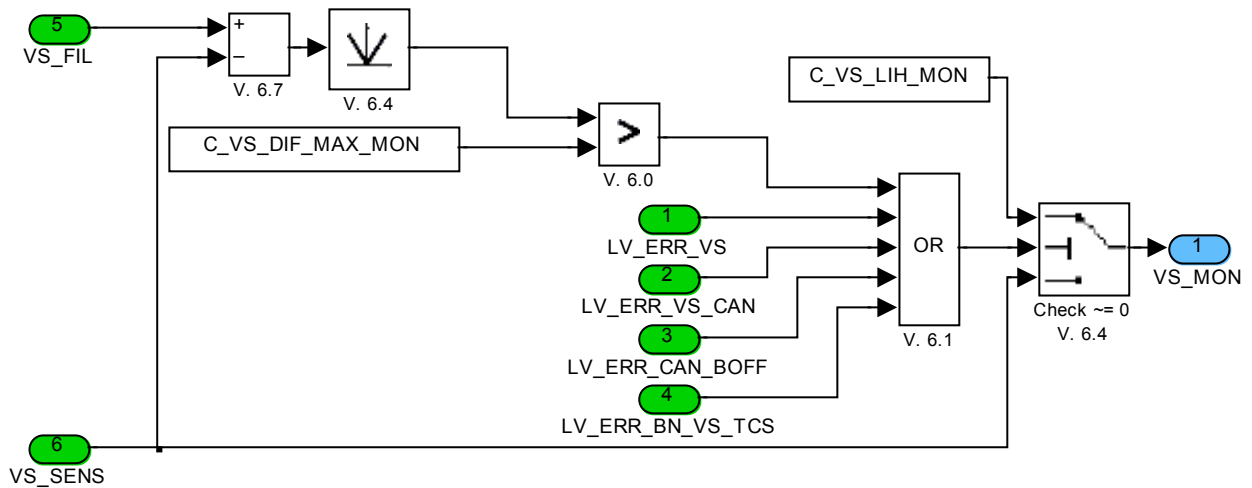
TQ\_LOSS\_FIL\_MMV\_MON =

max(TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_FIL , C\_TQ\_LOSS\_FIL\_MMV\_INI\_MIN\_MON)


Recurrence: 40 ms

### Signal flow diagram:

#### 11.6.6.1 Monitoring of vehicle speed



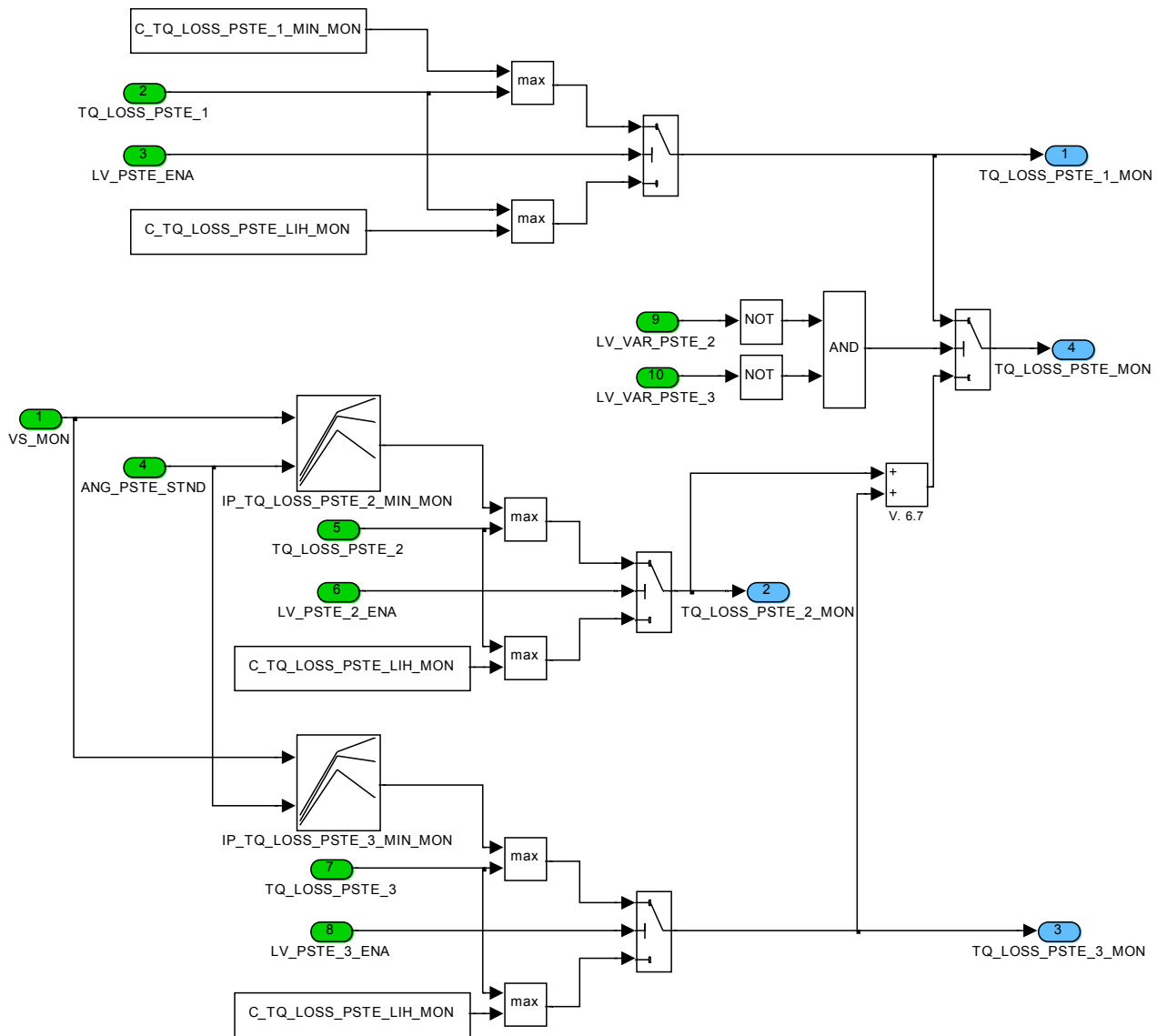
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 1786 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

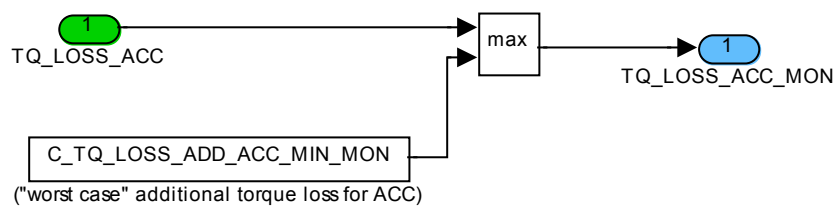


# general specification

## 11.6.6.2 Monitoring of torque losses for powersteering



## 11.6.6.3 Monitoring of torque losses for ACC

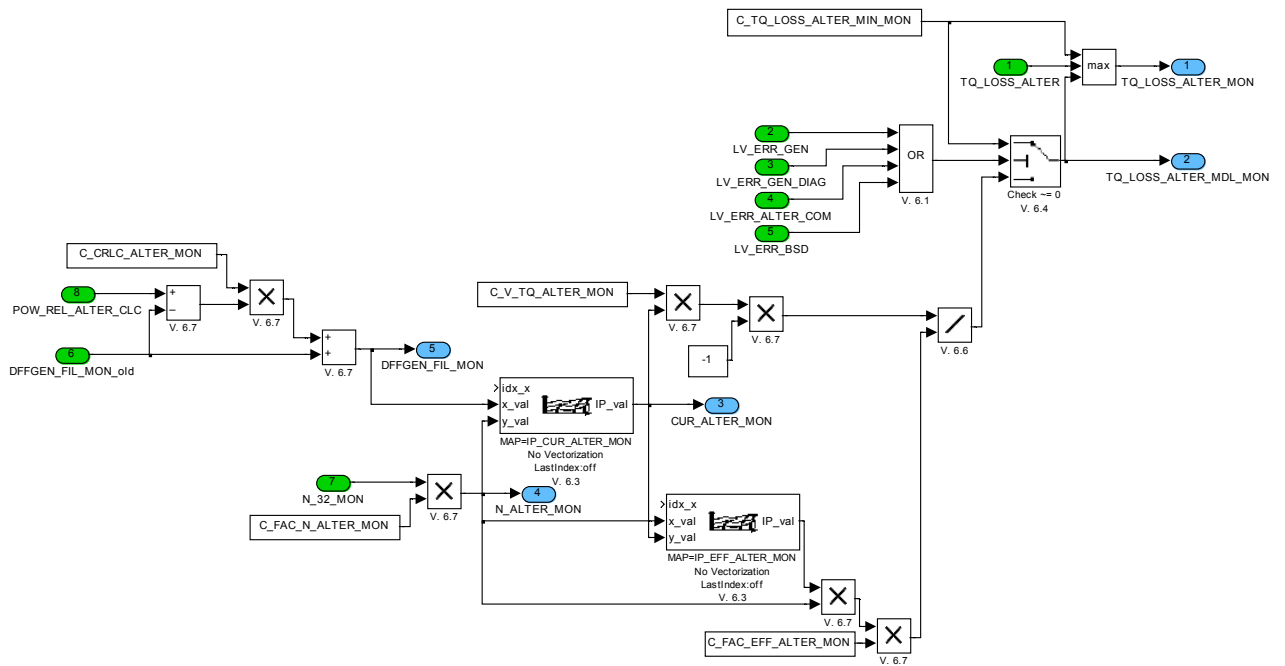


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

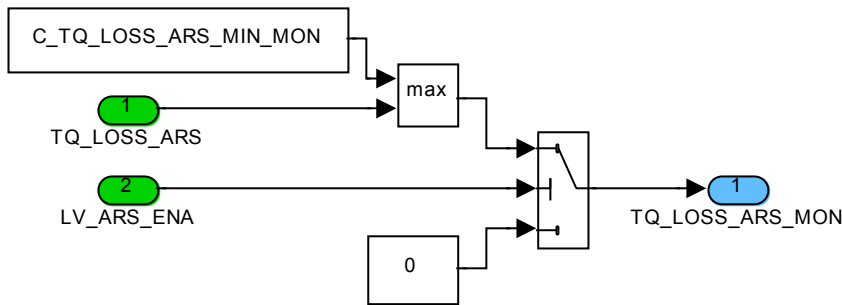
Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1787 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

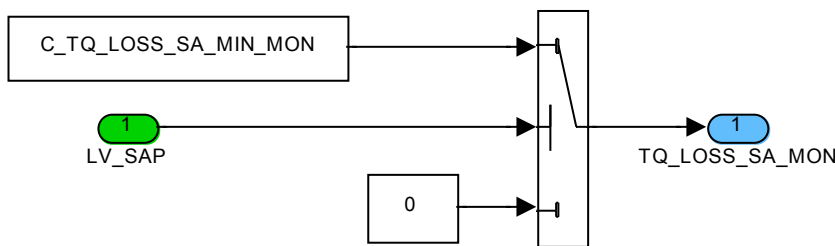
## 11.6.6.4 Monitoring of torque losses for alternator




## 11.6.6.5 Monitoring of torque losses for anti roll stabilisation



## 11.6.6.6 Monitoring of torque losses for secondary air

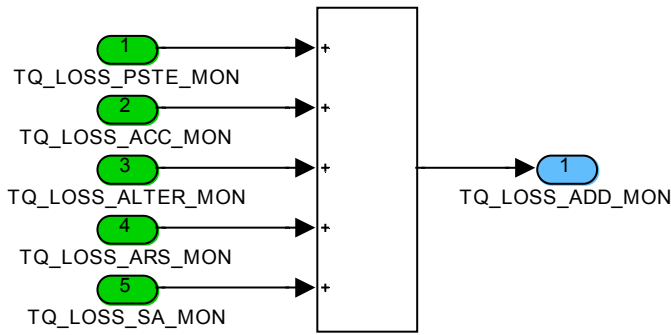


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

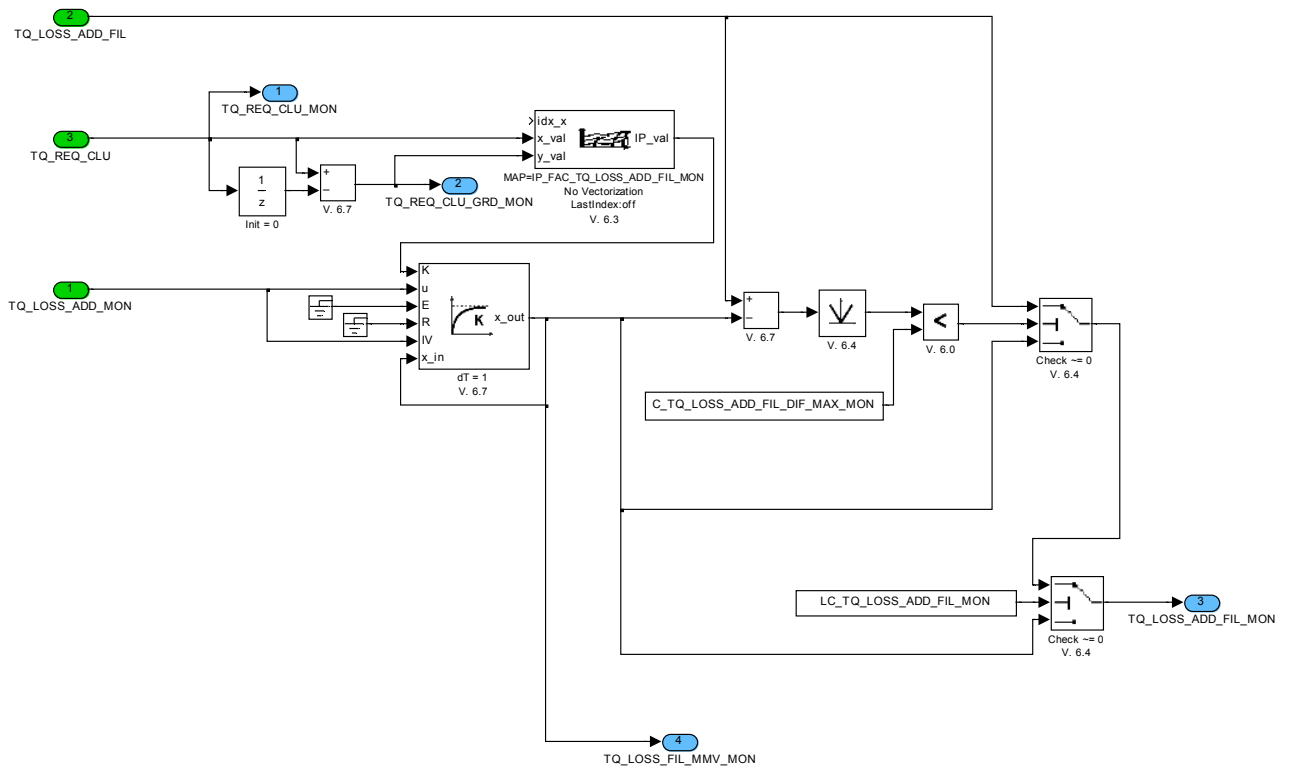
Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1788 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## 11.6.6.7 Calculation of the additional torque losses



## 11.6.6.8 Calculation of the filtered additional torque losses



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1789 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 11.6.7 Application incidences for the actual lambda deviation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD_MON[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that lambda signal from WRAF system is reliable and up-to-date (process monitoring)					

### Input data:

LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			
---------------------------------	--	--	--

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_DLY_LAMB_LS_UP_NOT_VLD_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Delay (in samples) for switching LV_LS_UP_VLD_MON from 1 to 0					

### 11.6.7.1 ECM2\_DTSYSLADIF

#### General information:

#### Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

**Deactivation:** otherwise

**Initialisation:** for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'

**Update Rate:** 40 ms

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

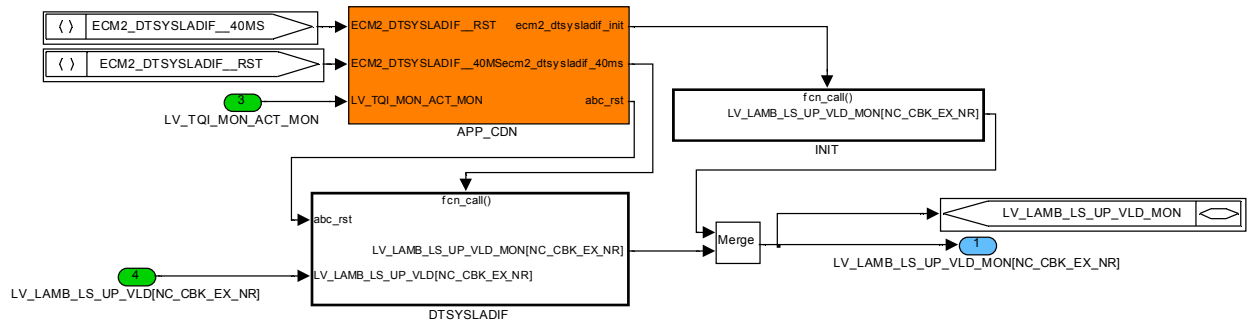
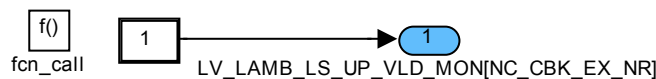


Figure 1: ECM2\_DTSYSLADIF

#### 11.6.7.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: INIT



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1790 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Figure 2: ECM2\_DTSYSLADIF/INIT

## 11.6.7.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: determination\_of\_act\_lamb\_dev\_value

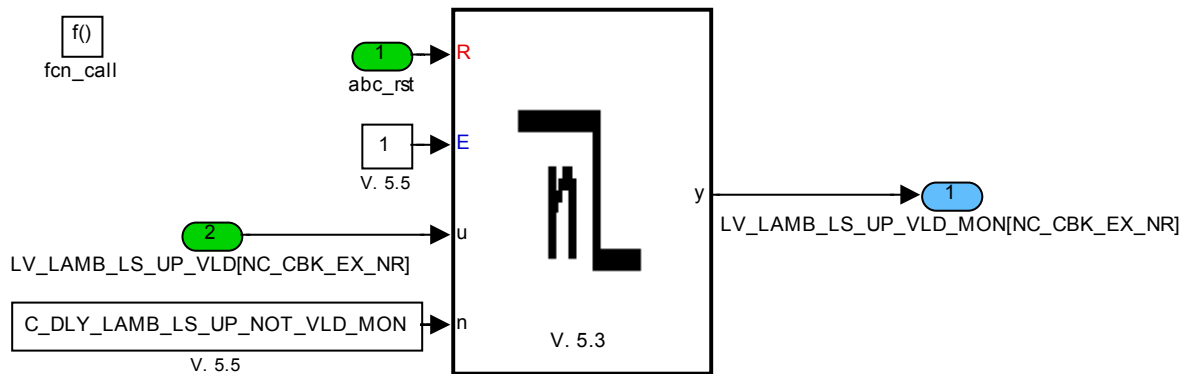


Figure 3: ECM2\_DTSYSLADIF/determination\_of\_act\_lamb\_dev\_value

## 11.6.8 Forced injection shut-off for Level 2 - engine speed limitation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_OFF_IV_N_LIM_ETC_MON	O/V	0...1H	0..1	1	[-]
Reversible fuel Cut Off Switch for all cylinders					

### Input data:

N_32_MON			
----------	--	--	--

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_THD_FCUT_N_LIM_ETC_MON	1	0...FFH	0..8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for forced injection cut off in SAS mode					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

In order to ensure a safe injection cut off while engine speed limitation is active (LV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_MON == 1) and engine speed is above the threshold C\_N\_THD\_FCUT\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_MON, the resulting logical variable LV\_OFF\_IV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_MON is used at individual cylinder shut off functionality (same use and priority as LV\_OFF\_IV\_MON).


### Application conditions:

**Activation:** at every engine state

**Deactivation:** otherwise

**Initialisation:** for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1791 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV\_OFF\_IV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_MON = 0

Update Rate: 40 ms

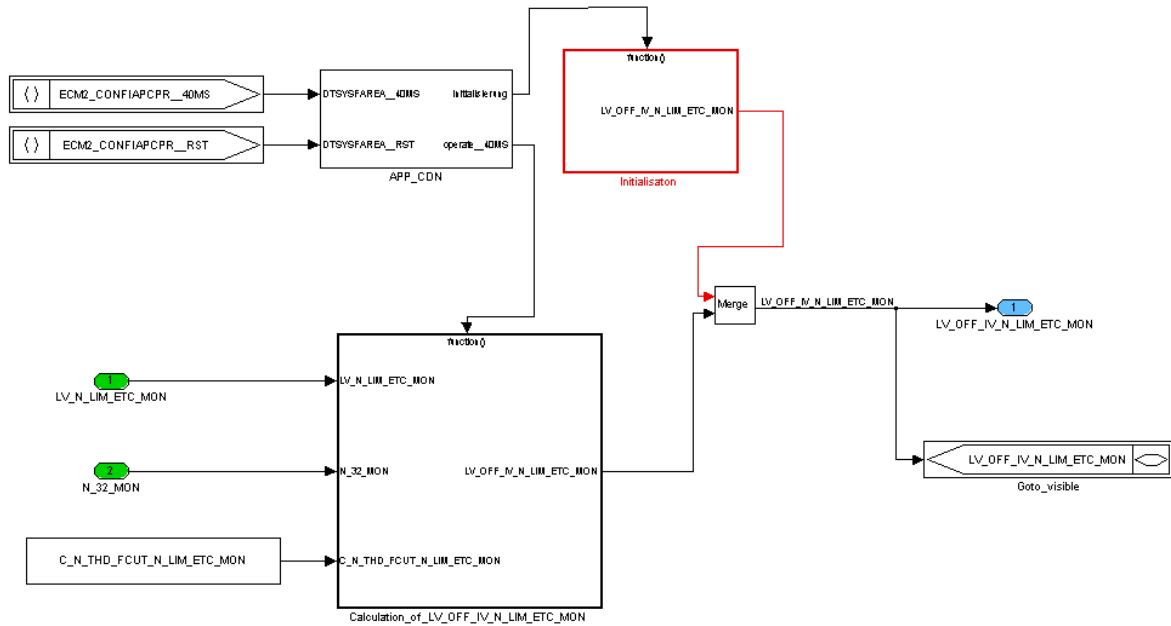


Figure 1: CONFIAPCPR

function

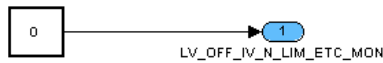


Figure 2: CONFIAPCPR /Initialisation

function

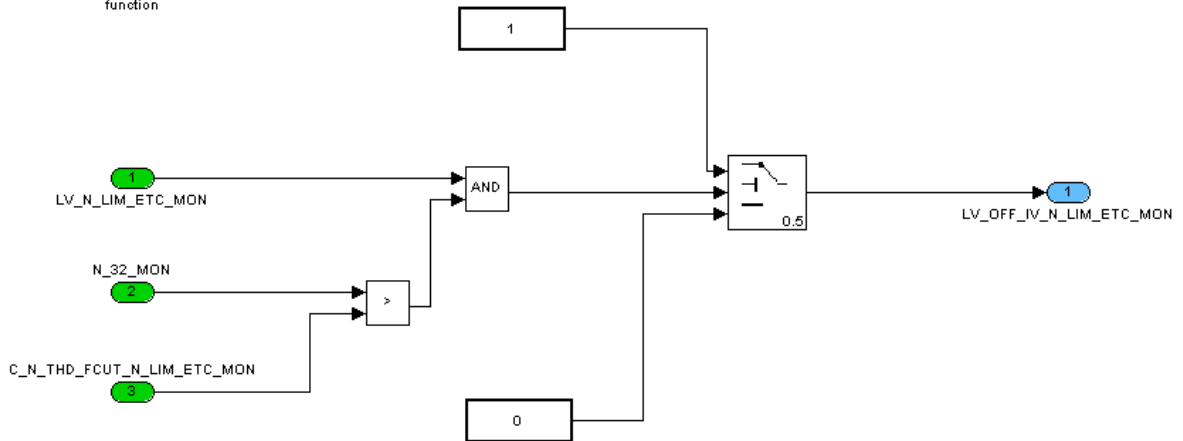


Figure 3: CONFIAPCPR/Calculation\_of\_LV\_OFF\_IV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_MON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1792 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 11.6.9 State of torque intervention when level 2/3 error is detected

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_SF_TQD_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating level 2/3 error					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_CONV_MON	LV_ERR_MSR_INH_MON	LV_ERR_N_32_MON	LV_ERR_PVS_MON
LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON	LV_ERR_MFF_MON	LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON	LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON
LV_ERR_AMT_INH_MON	LV_ERR_MU_MC	LV_ERR_DCC_INH_MON	LV_ERR_LDM_INH_MON
LV_ERR_GS_INH_MON			


### General information:

When a level 2/3 error is present except “monitoring of cruise control” the CAN status flag SF\_TQD = 3 is set via LV\_SF\_TQD\_MON = 1:

### Formula section:

Error bit	SF_TQD
LV_ERR_CONV_MON	LV_SF_TQD_MON = 1
LV_ERR_MSR_INH_MON	LV_SF_TQD_MON = 1
LV_ERR_N_32_MON	LV_SF_TQD_MON = 1
LV_ERR_PVS_MON	LV_SF_TQD_MON = 1
LV_ERR_MFF_MON	LV_SF_TQD_MON = 1
LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON	LV_SF_TQD_MON = 0
LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON	LV_SF_TQD_MON = 1
LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON	LV_SF_TQD_MON = 1
LV_ERR_MU_MC	LV_SF_TQD_MON = 1
LV_ERR_DCC_INH_MON	LV_SF_TQD_MON = 1
LV_ERR_AMT_INH_MON	LV_SF_TQD_MON = 1
LV_ERR_GS_INH_MON	LV_SF_TQD_MON = 1
LV_ERR_LDM_INH_MON	LV_SF_TQD_MON = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1793 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.6.10 Application incidences for the cruise control input

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logival variable for inhibition of cruise control					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_CRU_MON			
----------------	--	--	--

### Formula section:

$$LV\_ERR\_CRU\_INH\_MON = LV\_ERR\_CRU\_MON$$

## 11.6.11 Application incidences for the IPM-monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
GR_DT_MON	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Gear ratio factor for monitoring					
GR_DT_MDL_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Modelled gear ratio for monitoring					

### Input data:

N_32_MON	VS	VS_CAN	GR_DT
----------	----	--------	-------

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_RAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	[-]
Gear ratio rear axle					
C_FAC_GR_MON	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[-]
1 / Wheel circumference					
C_FAC_GR_DIF_MON	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Max. permitted difference in gear ratio					
C_FAC_GR_MIN_MON	1	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[-]
Min. value for gear ratio (longest gear step)					
C_FAC_GR_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[-]
Max. value for gear ratio (shortest gear step)					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

For the monitoring of the torque request from IPM (intelligent powertrain management) it is necessary to determine the gear ratio factor GR\_DT\_MON.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

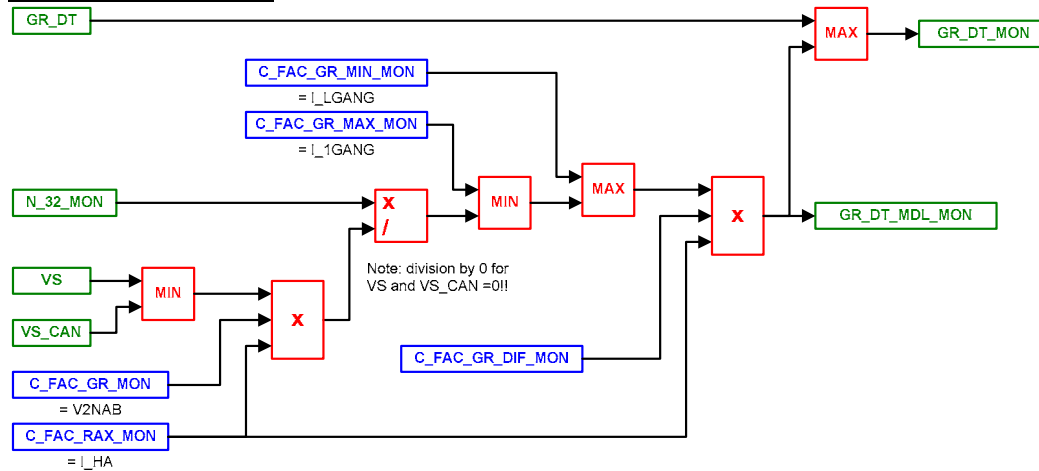
Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1794 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



## Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

**Deactivation:** otherwise

**Initialisation:** for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'

GR\_DT\_MON = 1

GR\_DT\_MDL\_MON = 1

**Update Rate:** 40 ms

## Formula section:

### Gear ratio of gear box:

$$GR\_DT\_MDL\_MON\_1 = \frac{(N\_32\_MON / 60)}{((\text{MIN}(VS; VS\_CAN) / 3.6) * C\_FAC\_GR\_MON * C\_FAC\_RAX\_MON)}$$

*N\_32 in [1/sec]*  
*VS in [m/sec]*  
*1/wheelcircumference*  
*gear ratio rear axle*

Note: for VS and VS\_CAN = 0 there is a division by zero!

### Limitation of gear ratio of gear box:


$$GR\_DT\_MDL\_MON\_2 = \text{MAX} ( C\_FAC\_GR\_MIN\_MON ; \text{MIN} ( C\_FAC\_GR\_MAX\_MON ; GR\_DT\_MDL\_MON\_1 ) )$$

*limit longest gear*  
*limit shortest gear*

### Modelled total gear ratio of powertrain

$$GR\_DT\_MDL\_MON = GR\_DT\_MDL\_MON\_2 * C\_FAC\_GR\_DIF\_MON * C\_FAC\_RAX\_MON$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1795 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Powertrain gear ratio used for monitoring:

GR\_DT\_MON = MAX ( GR\_DT ; GR\_DT\_MDL\_MON)

### 11.6.12 Application incidences for the monitoring of CAN signals

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQI_INC_CAN_MON	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque demand from external CAN signals					
LV_MSR_ACT_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for torque intervention due to MSR for monitoring use					

#### Input data:

LV_VAR_BN	LV_MSR_ACT	TQI_MSR_MON	TQI_AMT_MON
TQI_GS_MON	TQ_MSR_MON	TQ_DCC_MON	TQ_WHEEL_LDM_MON
GR_DT_MON	TQ_AMT_MON	TQ_GS_MON	TQ_LOSS_MON

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

*Deactivation:* otherwise

*Initialisation:* for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'

*Recurrence:* 40ms

#### Formula section:

##### Plausibilisation of active MSR

**IF** LV\_MSR\_ACT = 1 **AND** (TQI\_MSR\_MON > 0 **OR** TQ\_MSR\_MON > 0)

**THEN** LV\_MSR\_ACT\_MON = 1

**ELSE** LV\_MSR\_ACT\_MON = 0

**ENDIF**

##### Torque demand from external CAN signals

**IF(1)** LV\_VAR\_BN = 0

**THEN(1)** TQI\_INC\_CAN\_MON = max (TQI\_MSR\_MON, TQI\_AMT\_MON, TQI\_GS\_MON)

**ELSEIF(1)** (LV\_VAR\_BN = 1)

**IF(2)** TQ\_MSR\_MON = 0 **AND**

TQ\_DCC\_MON = 0 **AND**

TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_MON = 0 **AND**


TQ\_AMT\_MON = 0 **AND**

TQ\_GS\_MON = 0

**THEN(2)** TQI\_INC\_CAN\_MON = 0

**ELSE(2)** TQI\_INC\_CAN\_MON =

[max (TQ\_MSR\_MON, TQ\_DCC\_MON,

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1796 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_MON / GR\_DT\_MON, TQ\_AMT\_MON,  
TQ\_GS\_MON)] – TQ\_LOSS\_MON

ENDIF(2)

ENDIF(1)

### 11.6.13 Application incidences for the monitoring of minimum torque at clutch

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_ERR_DET_TQ_MIN_MON	O/V	0H 1H 2H	PU NON_PU PASSIVE	1	[-]
Error-detection-state for monitoring of minimum torque at clutch					
TQ_ADD_MIN_CLU_MON	O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Additional torque request from external sources					
TQ_CONV_MAX_MDL_MON	V	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Maximum converter torque losses					
TQ_CONV_MAX_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Monitored value of converter torque losses					
LV_SWI_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Idle speed setpoint from external influences					

#### Input data:

LV_AT	LV_CT_MON	TQ_CONV	C_N_DIF_HYS_IS_PU_MON
EFF_SCC_MON	C_N_DIF_MAX_IS_MON	TCO_MON	LV_PUC
LV_VAR_TCT	TQ_REQ_CLU_GB		


#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_CONV_MON	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.00048	7.4464e-9	[Nm/rpm <sup>2</sup> ]
LDP_TCO_MON IP_FAC_CONV_MON	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Converter torque characteristics					
LC_INH_PU_REQ_MON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical bit to inhibit LV_PU in calculation of TQ_MIN_CLU_MDL_MON					
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Max. limitation for converter torque adaptation					
C_TQ_REQ_CLU_GB_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Max. limitation for torque request from gearbox					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The objective of this function is the determination of the error-detection paths of the minimum torque at clutch. The error-detection is divided into PU state and non-PU state. This separation is done because the biggest influence on the value of the minimum torque that is available at the clutch is the self-stabilising factor FAC\_N\_SP\_IS\_RATIO\_MON and this has a parabolic trajectory where the transition point from the positive values to TQ\_LOSS\_MON is around the idle-speed setpoint (N\_SP\_IS\_MON). STATE\_ERR\_DET\_TQ\_MIN\_MON is an input into the module 'Monitoring of minimum torque at clutch'.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1797 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

**Deactivation:** otherwise

**Initialisation:** for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'

STATE\_ERR\_DET\_TQ\_MIN\_MON = 'PASSIVE'

TQ\_ADD\_MIN\_CLU\_MON = 0 Nm

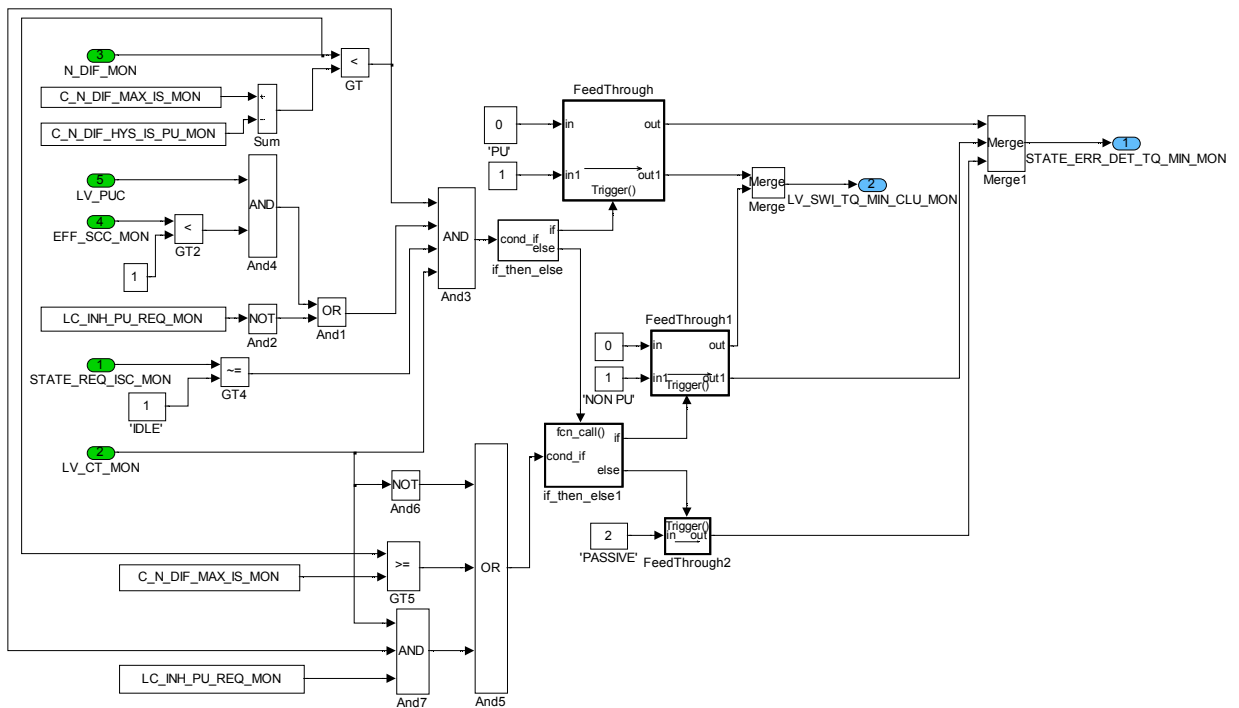
TQ\_CONV\_MAX\_MON = 0 Nm

TQ\_CONV\_MAX\_MDL\_MON = 0 Nm

LV\_SWI\_TQ\_MIN\_CLU\_MON = 0

**Update Rate:** 40 ms


## Formula section:



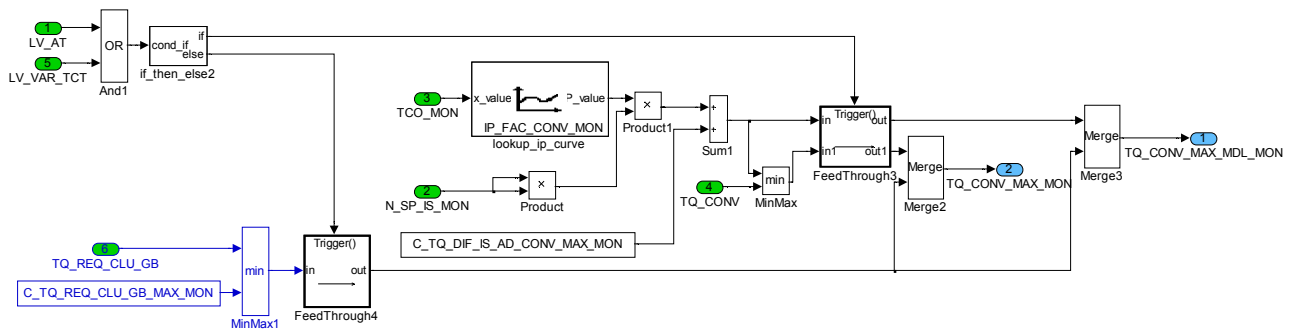
### {Calculation of Maximum Converter Torque

If a CVT system is used, then the torque demand/engine load resulting from the transmission has to be considered here. If this value is transmitted from the TCU via CAN, then it has to be checked first in the module 'Monitoring of CAN-signals' and only then used here. If a normal automatic transmission is used, then the torque losses resulting from the converter can be calculated as given below. The torque request of the manual gearbox is considered here. }

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1798 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## 11.6.14 Application incidences for the actual efficiencies

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IGA_REF_HOM_COR_EXT_MON	O/V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Correction of reference ignition angle in homogeneous (for external functions e.g. VVT, EGR...)					
IGA_REF_HOMS_COR_EXT_MON	O/V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Correction of reference ignition angle in homogeneous-stratified (for external functions e.g. VVT, EGR...)					
MFF_LAMB_REF_IGA_MON	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Lambda relevant Mass Fuel Flow for stoichiometric conditions (corrected by scavaging effect)					

### Input data:

IGA_REF_LAMB_COR	IGA_REF_TEMP_COR	IGA_REF_EGR_HOM_CO R	IGA_REF_EGR_HOMS_C OR
MFF_LAMB_REF_MON	MAF_SCAV_EXT	C_FAC_MFF_MAF_MON	

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_IGA_REF_TEMP_COR_LIM_MON	1	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Correction of reference ignition angle limitation TEMP					
C_IGA_REF_LAMB_COR_LIM_MON	1	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Correction of reference ignition angle limitation LAMB_SP					
C_IGA_REF_EGR_HOM_COR_LIM_MON	1	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Correction of reference ignition angle limitation EGR in HOM					
C_IGA_REF_EGR_HOMS_COR_LIM_MON	1	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Correction of reference ignition angle limitation EGR in HOMS					

## 11.6.14.1 CONFIAPCPR

### General information:

The calculation of IGA\_REF\_HOM\_COR\_EXT\_MON and IGA\_REF\_HOMS\_COR\_EXT\_MON is an additive combination of limited values of level 1. The limitation of each single value allows having a close tolerance range for monitoring. Furthermore, MFF\_LAMB\_REF\_IGA\_MON has to be provided for the "Actual Efficiencies" as scavaging corrected MFF-value.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1799 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

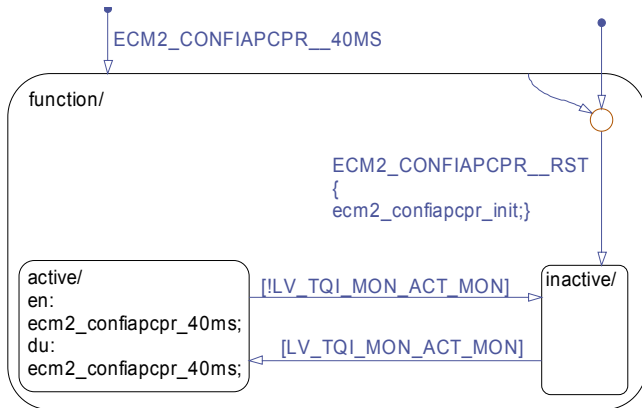


Figure 1: ECM2\_CONFIAPCPR/APP\_CDN\_Chart

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

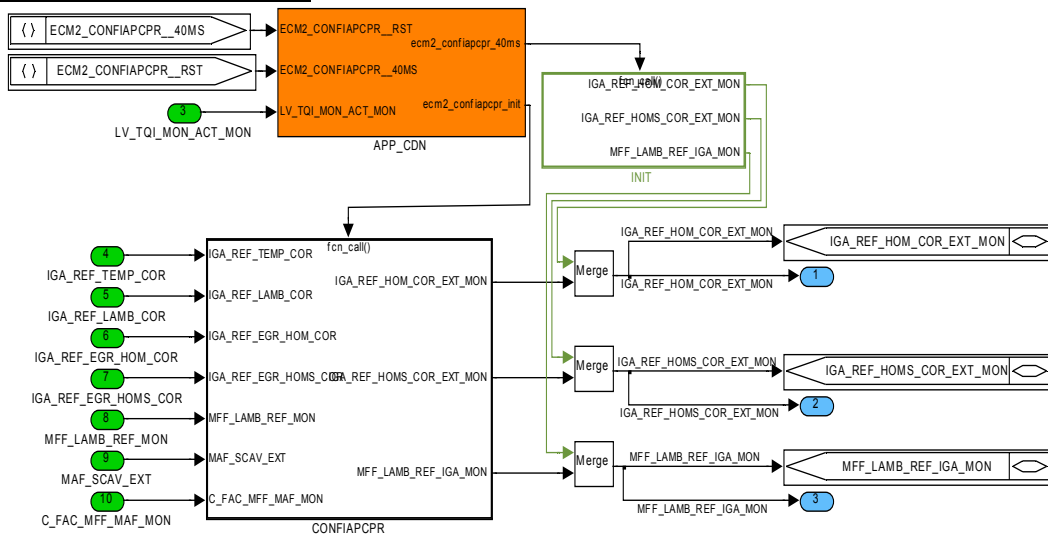


Figure 2: ECM2\_CONFIAPCPR  
11.6.14.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: INIT

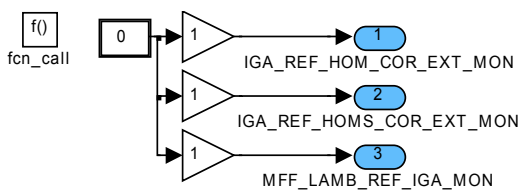



Figure 3: ECM2\_CONFIAPCPR/INIT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1800 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 11.6.14.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: CONFIAPCPR

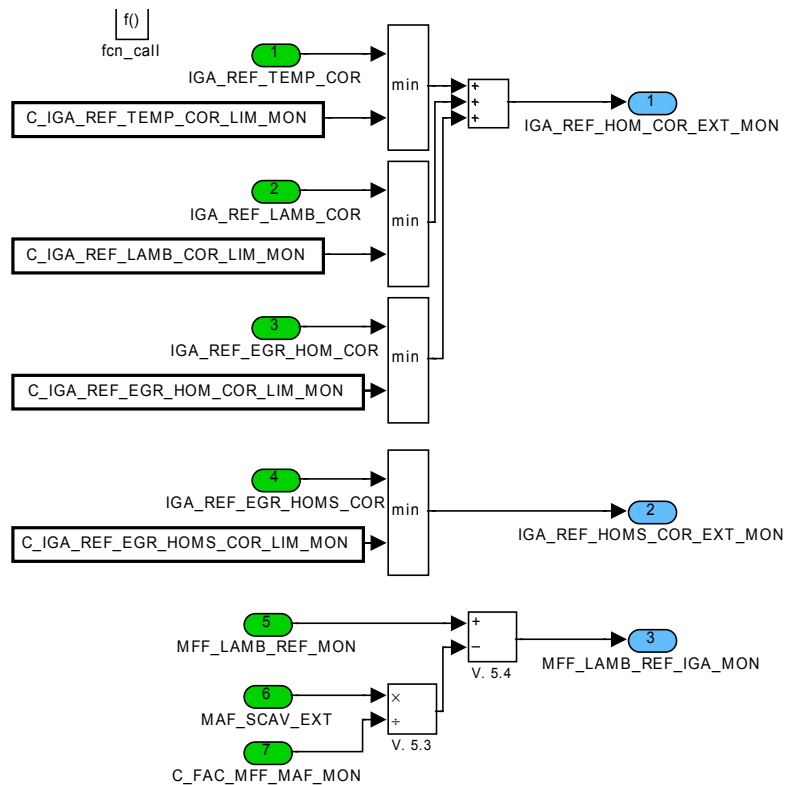



Figure 3: ECM2\_CONFIAPCPR/CONFIAPCPR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1801 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 11.6.15 Application incidences for the actual indicated engine torque

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EFF_MFF_TQ_COR_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
efficiency on torque relevant mass fuel flow					

### Input data:

MFF_ADD_CYL_CP	MFF_ADD_TQ_CP	MFF_TQ_MON	FAC_MFF_TQ_COR_SCAV
----------------	---------------	------------	---------------------

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_MFF_ADD_CP_MIN_MON	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
weighting factor to limit torque relevant MFF_CP in stratified					
C_FAC_MFF_TQ_COR_SCAV_MIN_MON	1	0...FFH	0...199.21875	0.78125	[%]
Minimal efficiency correction factor for scavenging					

## 11.6.15.1 CONFIAPCPR

### General information:

### Application conditions:

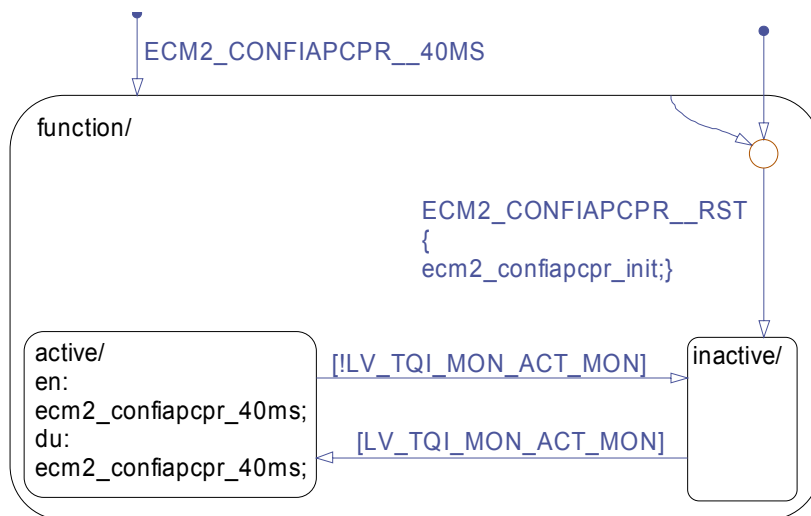



Figure 1: ECM2\_CONFIAPCPR/APP\_CDN\_Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1802 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

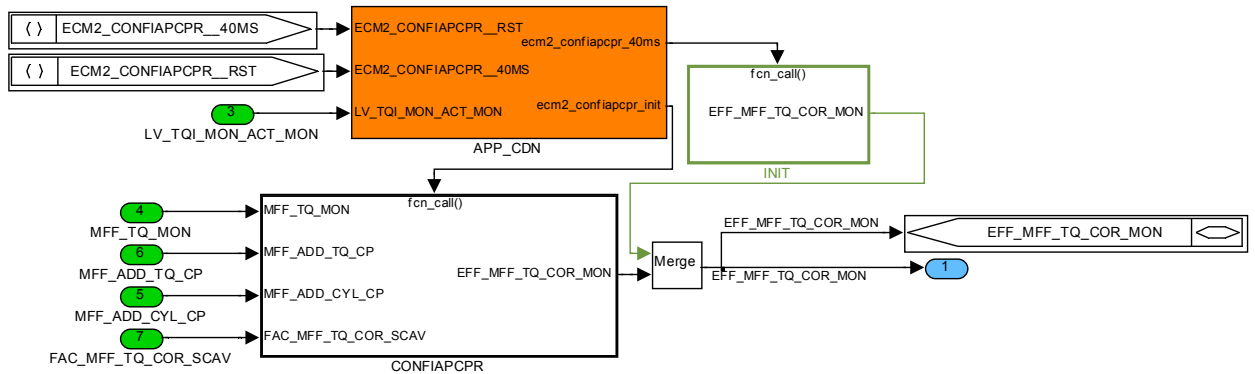


Figure 2: ECM2\_CONFIAPCPR

### 11.6.15.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: INIT



Figure 3: ECM2\_CONFIAPCPR/INIT

### 11.6.15.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: CONFIAPCPR

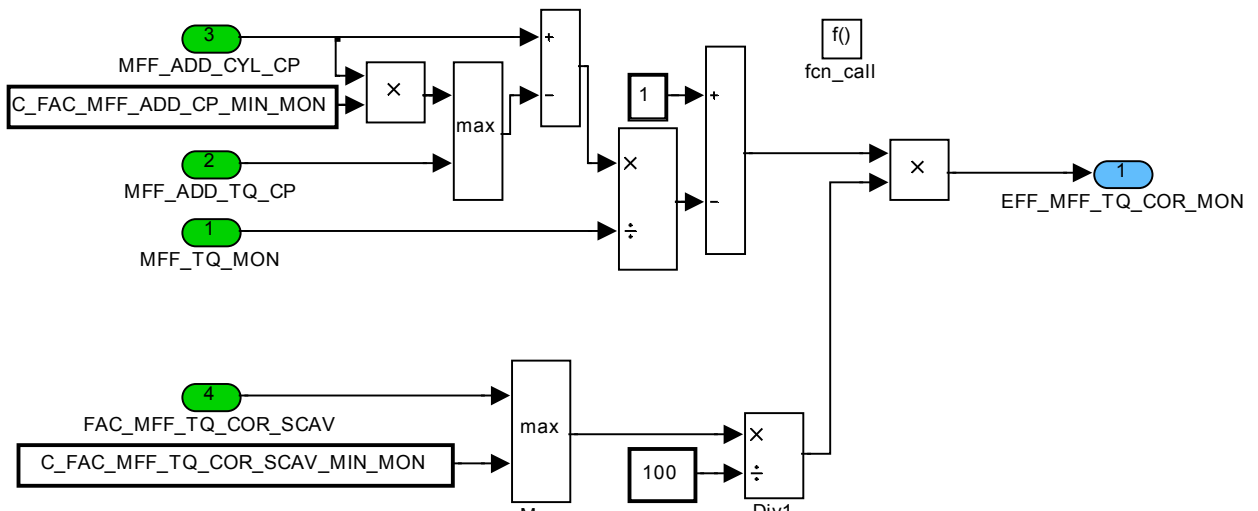


Figure 4: ECM2\_CONFIAPCPR/CONFIAPCPR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1803 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.6.16 Sport switch monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_SOF_SWI_REQ_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Sport-mode required by switch					
LV_SOF_SWI_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Sport-mode switch acting					
LV_RNG_L_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for engaged low range monitoring					
LV_RNG_L_AT_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for engaged low range AT monitoring					
LV_SWI_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for switching to other factors for requested torque at clutch					
LV_CDN_RNG_L_REQ_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition for transition to low-range-mode in monitoring level					
LV_ERR_SOF_INH_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
error flag sport-mode switch request monitoring					
ABC_SOF_INH_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
error flag sport-mode switch request monitoring					

### Input data:

V_SOF_SWI_MON	LV_VAR_ETCU_SPT	LV_ETCU_SPT_SWI	LV_VAR_BN
STATE_GEAR_REV_CAN	LV_ERR_SOF_REQ	LV_ERR_BN_VEH_MOD	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF
STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO	LV_CITY	CONF_SOF_SWI	LV_VAR_AMT
FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MON	LV_VAR_TCT	LV_AT	PV_AV_MON
STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_AMT	PV_AV_GRD	STATE_VEH_MOD	LV_RNG_L_REQ
LV_ERR_BN_GEAR_REV			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_V_SOF_SWI_ON_TOL_MON	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Voltage-Threshold top limit for sport mode ON					
C_V_SOF_SWI_ON_BOL_MON	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Voltage-Threshold bottom limit for sport mode ON					
LC_VAR_SOF_SWI_MON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Calibration sport Switch (1 on / 0 off, 2 AMT on)					
LC_RNG_L_MON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual switch for low range detection monitoring					
LC_CONF_CITY_ENA_MON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable City mode off condition (1 on / 0 off, 2 AMT on)					
C_STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Manual activation of low range mode AT					
C_PV_AV_SOF_MIN_MON	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
PV_AV threshold for activation IP FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_RNG_L_MON					
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_SOF_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
scaling factor treshold for activation IP FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_RNG_L_MON					
C_PV_AV_GRD_SOF_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	-1250... 1240.23437	9.765625	[%/s]
Pedal value gradient threshold for recognition of LV_RNG_L_MON					
C_T_PV_AV_GRD_SOF_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Minimum time for pedal value gradient for recognition of LV_RNG_L_MON					
C_V_SOF_SWI_MIN_MON	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1804 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

input voltage threshold min					
C_V_SOF_SWI_MAX_MON	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
input voltage threshold max					
C_ABC_INC_SOF_INH_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_SOF_INH_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter max value					
LC_RNG_L_MAN_AS_MON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Calibration constant for to activate IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_RNG_L (low range mode) in case if LV_RNG_L = 0 (default value = 0)					

## 11.6.16.1 Acquisition of sport-mode-switch for monitoring

### General information:

Calculation of the sport-mode request by taking the voltage of the sport-mode-switch and at BN 2000 variants on CAN message.

The request acts according to the rising edge of the voltage signal. This monitoring function connects to the level 1 function Chapter 9.

### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON ==1

*Deactivation:* otherwise

*Initialisation:* for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'

In case of switch off the engine LV\_ES = 0 to 1 or reset:

LV...MON = 0

*Update Rate:* 40 ms in general, exception voltage switch detection in 10 ms (this is realised by calling chapter 1.16.1 Acquisition of sport-mode-switch for monitoring" within each service task (see "Order of actions calls" at the beginning of this document)

### Formula section:

#### Detection of tip switch position:

### Application conditions:

Update rate: 10ms this is necessary to connect to level 1 because of monitoring 3 evaluation Cycles.

**if (1)** LV\_VAR\_BN = 0

**then (1)**

**if (2)** LV\_ERR\_SOF\_REQ = 0


**then (2)**

**if (3)**  $(V\_SOF\_SWI\_MON_{n-1} > C\_V\_SOF\_SWI\_ON\_TOL\_MON)$  changes to  $(C\_V\_SOF\_SWI\_ON\_BOL\_MON \leq V\_SOF\_SWI\_MON_n \leq C\_V\_SOF\_SWI\_ON\_TOL\_MON)$

(equal to 0 ->1)

**and this result is valid for 3 evaluations**

**then (3)** LV\_SOF\_SWI\_MON = ! LV\_SOF\_SWI\_MON

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1805 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---

```

        endif (3)
    else (2)    LV_SOF_SWI_MON = 0
    endif (2)
else (1)
    if (4)    LV_ERR_BN_VEH_MOD = 0    and
            LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0      and
            LV_ERR_BN_GEAR_REV = 0    and
            STATE_VEH_MOD = 2H

    then (4) LV_SOF_SWI_MON = 1
    else (4) LV_SOF_SWI_MON = 0
    endif (4)
endif (1)


```

### Calculation of LV SOF SWI REQ MON:

```

If    (LV_CITY = 0 or LC_CONF_CITY_ENA_MON =1)    and
      CONF_SOF_SWI    ≠ 2            and
      LC_VAR_SOF_SWI_MON = 1        and
LV_ERR_SOF_INH_MON = 0    and
      LV_SOF_SWI_MON = 1
then LV_SOF_SWI_REQ_MON = 1
else LV_SOF_SWI_REQ_MON = 0
endif

```

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1806 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





## general specification

```
Else    LV_RNG_L_MON= 0
Endif
```

### 11.6.16.3 Pedal value interpretation for monitoring

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

Depending on gear mode LV\_RNG\_L\_MON (LV\_RNG\_L\_MON =1) two maps can be calibrated with different pedal value interpretation for normal and low range mode. For this the switch condition LV\_SWI\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_MON is triggered.

Because of the different recurrences of level 1 (10ms) and level 2 (40 ms) and the not regarded driver progression correction of level 1, the switch to the RNG\_L\_MON progression of monitoring follows by fulfilled conditions after switch of level 1 LV\_RNG\_L\_REQ.

##### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

*Deactivation:* otherwise

*Initialisation:* for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'  
LV\_SWI\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_MON= 0


*Update Rate:* 40 ms

##### Formula section:

```
IF    PV_AV_MON < C_PV_AV_SOF_MIN_MON                or
      FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MON > C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_SOF_MAX_MON or
      PV_AV_GRD > C_PV_AV_GRD_SOF_MAX_MON
      for at least C_T_PV_AV_GRD_SOF_MAX_MON
THEN  LV_CDN_RNG_L_REQ_MON = 1
ELSE  LV_CDN_RNG_L_REQ_MON = 0
ENDIF
```

```
IF    (LV_RNG_L_MON = 1 or LC_RNG_L_MAN_AS_MON = 1)
      and
      (STATE_GEAR_REV_CAN = 0
      and
      STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_AMT = 0 (no reverse gear active))
      and
      LV_RNG_L_REQ = 1 (Level 1 has switched)
      and
      {
        To activate IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_1_MON following conditions
        has to be checked. After activating this conditions are not used any more.
        LV_SWI_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON = 0
        and
        [ LV_SOF_SWI_REQ_MON changes from 0 -> 1 or
          LV_RNG_L_AT_MON changes from 0 -> 1 or
          STATE_GEAR_REV_CAN changes from 1 -> 0 or
          STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_AMT changes from 1 -> 0 ]
      }
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1809 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification

## 11.6.17 Driving off assistance monitoring

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_DROF_MON	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
TQ request for drive off assistance					
TQ_AV_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
effective torque					
TQ_DROF_MDL_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
drive off model value					
LV_TQ_DROF_ACT_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
function active					
LV_CS_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
clutch switch level 2					
N_DIF_DROF_MON	V	0...FFH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm]
Engine speed difference effective for TQ_DROF					

### Input data:

N_32_MON	TQ_AV_MON	LV_ISC_OFF_DROF	TQ_LOSS_MON
TQ_DROF_SLOW	LV_VAR_TCT	FAC_TQ_REQ_MON	TQ_DROF_FAST
LV_ERR_CRK	LV_ERR_PVS	LV_ERR_VS	LV_AT
LV_VAR_AMT			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_N_GRD_TQ_AV_MON	4	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_TQ_AV_MON_TQ_DROF	4	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
N_DIF correction					
IP_TQ_DROF_MON	6	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_DIF_DROF_MON_TQ_DROF	6	0...FFH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm]
drive off torque request					
IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_VS_MON	6*6	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_VS_MON_TQ_DROF	6	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
LDP_N_32_MON_TQ_DROF	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
correction depending on VS and N_32					
IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON	6	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON_TQ_DROF	6	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
correction FAC_TQ_REQ_MON					
C_N_DIF_DROF_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm]
max threshold N_DIF_DROF_MON					
C_N_DIF_DROF_MIN_MON	1	0...FFH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm]
min threshold N_DIF_DROF_MON					
C_N_DIF_ADD_DROF_MON	1	0...FFH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm]
offset threshold N_DIF_DROF_MON					
C_N_32_TQ_DROF_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
min threshold N_DIF_DROF_MON					
ID_TQ_DROF_ENA_MON	3	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LDP_N_DIF_DROF_MON_ID_TQ_DROF	3	0...FFH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm]
table for activation/deactivation of DROF					
IP_TQ_DROF_GRD_DEAC_MON	3	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_TQ_DROF_MDL_MON_1	3	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Decrement for the termination ramp of TQ_DROF_MDL_MON					

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1811 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The function "Driving off assistance" shall prevent the engine from stalling at driving off. This is shown by LV\_N\_SP\_IS\_CS = 1.

An extra torque request is calculated under individual conditions. While this extra torque is effective. Using the handshake to level 1 Please verify that LV\_ISC\_OFF\_DROF in Level one is calibrated to 1.

## Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1 **and** LV\_ERR\_CRK = 0 **and** LV\_AT = 0  
**and** LV\_ERR\_VS = 0 **and** LV\_ERR\_PVS = 0 **and** LV\_VAR\_AMT = 0 **and**  
LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0 **and** N\_32\_MON < C\_N\_32\_TQ\_DROF\_MAX\_MON

**Deactivation:** LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 0 **or** LV\_ERR\_CRK = 1 **or** LV\_AT = 1 **or**  
LV\_ERR\_VS = 1 **or** LV\_ERR\_PVS = 1 **or** LV\_VAR\_AMT = 1 **or**  
LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1 **or** N\_32\_MON ≥ C\_N\_32\_TQ\_DROF\_MAX\_MON

**Initialisation:** at ECU-reset **or** at function deactivation:  
all = 0 (phy)

**Recurrence:** 40 ms

## Formula section:

LV\_CS\_MON is read direct on the clutch switch pinning input.

TQ\_AV\_MON = TQI\_AV\_MON + TQ\_LOSS\_MON

N\_DIF\_DROF\_MON = IP\_FAC\_N\_GRD\_TQ\_AV\_MON \* C\_N\_DIF\_ADD\_DROF\_MON +  
N\_DIF\_SP\_IS\_MON

**If** N\_DIF\_DROF\_MON ≤ C\_N\_DIF\_DROF\_MAX\_MON **and**  
N\_DIF\_DROF\_MON ≥ C\_N\_DIF\_DROF\_MIN\_MON **and**  
LV\_CS\_MON == 1 **and**  
ID\_TQ\_DROF\_ENA\_MON == 1 **and**  
LV\_ISC\_OFF\_DROF == 1 /\*check if level 1 is active\*/

**Then** LV\_TQ\_DROF\_ACT\_MON == 1

**Else** LV\_TQ\_DROF\_ACT\_MON == 0

**Endif**


**If** LV\_TQ\_DROF\_ACT\_MON == 1

**Then** TQ\_DROF\_MDL\_MON = IP\_TQ\_DROF\_MON \*  
IP\_FAC\_TQ\_DROF\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_MON \*  
IP\_FAC\_TQ\_DROF\_VS\_MON

**Else** TQ\_DROF\_MDL\_MON<sub>n</sub> = TQ\_DROF\_MDL\_MON<sub>n-1</sub> -  
IP\_TQ\_DROF\_GRD\_DEAC\_MON

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1812 of 9643


# general specification

---

TQ\_DROF\_MON =

MIN(MAX(TQ\_DROF\_FAST;TQ\_DROF\_SLOW);TQ\_DROF\_MDL\_MON)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1813 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.6.18 Application incidences for the desired indicated engine torque

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
PV_AV_AD_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Modified pedal value signal					
TQI_INC_EXT_MON	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Monitored external torque demands					
TQI_MIN_PU_MON	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Plausibilised L2 value of Minimum indicated torque in PU phase					
TQI_MIN_PU_MAX_MON	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Monitoring threshold for minimum indicated torque in PU phase					
T_TQI_OFS_ST_MON	V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Timer for start offset					
TQI_OFS_ST_MON	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Start offset for TQI_MIN_PU					
FAC_PV_BAS_COR_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
basic correction - monitoring level					
FAC_PV_COR_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Summation of corrections - monitoring level					
TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Monitored external torque request from TCT					
INT_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...204.79687	0.003125	[Nm*s]
Integrated torque request from TCT					
LV_INT_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of external torque request from TCT due to integral check					
T_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Duration of external torque request from TCT					
LV_T_MAX_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of external torque request from TCT due to maximal time check					
T_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MAX_MON	V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Duration of external torque request from TCT over the maximum allowed					
LV_TQ_MAX_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of external torque request from TCT due to maximal torque check					
LV_INH_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
General Inhibition bit of external torque request from TCT					

### Input data:

PV_AV_MON	TQI_INC_CAN_MON	LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	TQI_N_CTL_TCT_FAST
N_32_MON	T_CO_MON	VS_MON	TQI_N_CTL_TCT_SLOW

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1814 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TQI_MIN_PU_MAX_MON	6*3	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_MON_IP_TQI_PU_MAX_MON	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TCO_MON_IP_TQI_PU_MAX_MON	3	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Monitoring threshold for minimum indicated torque in PU phase					
C_T_TQI_OFS_ST_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Timer for TQI_MIN_PU startoffset					
C_N_ST_MIN_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Enginespeed to activate startoffset for TQI_MIN_PU					
C_TQI_OFS_ST_MON	1	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
TQI_MIN_PU startoffset					
IP_FAC_PV_BAS_COR_MON	6*6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_32_MON_FAC_PV_COR_MON	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_PV_AV_MON_FAC_PV_COR_MON	6	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Basic correction for PV_AV_MON					
IP_FAC_VS_PV_BAS_COR_MON	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_VS_MON_FAC_PV_COR_MON	8	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed correction for PV_AV_MON					
C_CRLC_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_PLAUS_MON	1	0...FFH	0...1	3.9216e-3	[-]
Correlation factor for calculation of integrated torque request from TCT					
C_INT_MAX_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	1	0...FFFFH	0...204.79687	0.003125	[Nm*s]
Maximum value of integrated torque request from TCT					
C_INT_MIN_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	1	0...FFFFH	0...204.79687	0.003125	[Nm*s]
Minimum value of integrated torque request from TCT					
C_T_MAX_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Maximum time for torque request from TCT					
IP_TQ_MAX_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	6	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Threshold for activation of maximal torque check for torque request from TCT					
C_T_MAX_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Maximum time for torque request from TCT over the maximum allowed					
C_DEC_T_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Decrement of time for torque request from TCT over the maximum allowed					
C_DEC_T_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Decrement of time for torque request from TCT					
C_DEC_INT_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	1	0...FFFFH	0...204.79687	0.003125	[Nm*s]
Decrement of integrated torque request from TCT					
C_MIN_TQI_N_CTL_TCT_MON	1	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Threshold for monitoring of external torque request from TCT					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The torque demands from cruise control, electronic gear shift control and the electronic stability program are set to zero, if these functions are not available. Otherwise, the torque demands have to be copied to the corresponding variable of level 2 and these variables have to be checked for plausibility (e.g. CAN monitoring, CRU monitoring, control units [ESP, EGS] with internal plausibility check).

For torque request at trailing throttle (TQI\_MIN\_PU\_MON) the map output TQI\_MIN\_PU\_MAX\_MON (monitoring threshold) will be taken into account. For consideration of the torque setpoint offset at engine start the corresponding torque value is added to TQI\_MIN\_PU\_MAX\_MON. After engine start this value is set to "0".

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1815 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

*Deactivation:* otherwise

*Initialisation:* All 0 for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'

*Update Rate:* 40 ms

### Formula section:

#### 11.6.18.1 Calculation of PV\_AV\_AD\_MON

$$\text{FAC\_PV\_BAS\_COR\_MON} = \text{IP\_FAC\_PV\_BAS\_COR\_MON}_{(\text{N32\_MON}; \text{PV\_AV\_MON})} \\ * \text{IP\_FAC\_VS\_PV\_BAS\_COR\_MON}_{(\text{VS\_MON})}$$

$$\text{FAC\_PV\_COR\_MON} = \min(1; \max(0; \text{FAC\_PV\_BAS\_COR\_MON}))$$

$$\text{PV\_AV\_AD\_MON} = \text{PV\_AV\_MON} * (1 - \text{FAC\_PV\_COR\_MON})$$

#### 11.6.18.2 Calculation of external torque demand from TCT

$$\text{TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON} = \max(\text{TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_FAST}; \text{TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_SLOW})$$

##### 11.6.18.2.1 Integrated torque request monitoring

**If** TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON >= C\_MIN\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON

**Then** INT\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON = **MIN**{C\_INT\_MAX\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON;  
**MAX**(C\_INT\_MIN\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON;  
 INT\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON<sub>k-1</sub> + (TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON \*  
 (C\_CRLC\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_PLAUS\_MON \* 0,04s)))}

**Else** INT\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON = **MIN**{C\_INT\_MAX\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON;  
**MAX**(C\_INT\_MIN\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON;  
 INT\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON<sub>k-1</sub> -  
 C\_DEC\_INT\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON)}

**Endif**

**If** INT\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON = C\_INT\_MAX\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON

**Then** LV\_INT\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON = 1

**Else** LV\_INT\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON = 0


**Endif**

##### 11.6.18.2.2 Maximum request time monitoring

**If** TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON >= C\_MIN\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON

**Then** T\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON<sub>k</sub> =  
**MIN**(T\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON<sub>k-1</sub> + 40 ms ;  
 C\_T\_MAX\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON)

**Else** T\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON<sub>k</sub> = T\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON<sub>k-1</sub> -  
 C\_DEC\_T\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1816 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Endif**

**If**  $T\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON = C\_T\_MAX\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON$

**Then**  $LV\_T\_MAX\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON = 1$

**Else**  $LV\_T\_MAX\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON = 0$

**Endif**

### 11.6.18.2.3 Maximum torque request monitoring

**IF**  $TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON > IP\_TQ\_MAX\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON$

**Then**  $T\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MAX\_MON_k =$

$\text{MIN}(T\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MAX\_MON_{k-1} + 40 \text{ ms} ;$

$C\_T\_MAX\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MAX\_MON)$

**Else**  $T\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MAX\_MON_k = T\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MAX\_MON_{k-1} -$

$C\_DEC\_T\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MAX\_MON$

**Endif**

**IF**  $T\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MAX\_MON = C\_T\_MAX\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MAX\_MON$

**Then**  $LV\_TQ\_MAX\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON = 1$

**Else**  $LV\_TQ\_MAX\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON = 0$

**Endif**

### 11.6.18.2.4 Inhibition of external torque demand from TCT

**IF**  $LV\_INT\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON = 1$  or

$LV\_T\_MAX\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON = 1$  or

$LV\_TQ\_MAX\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON = 1$

**Then**  $LV\_INH\_TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON = 1$


$TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON = 0 \text{ Nm}$

**Endif**

### 11.6.18.3 Calculation of external torque demands

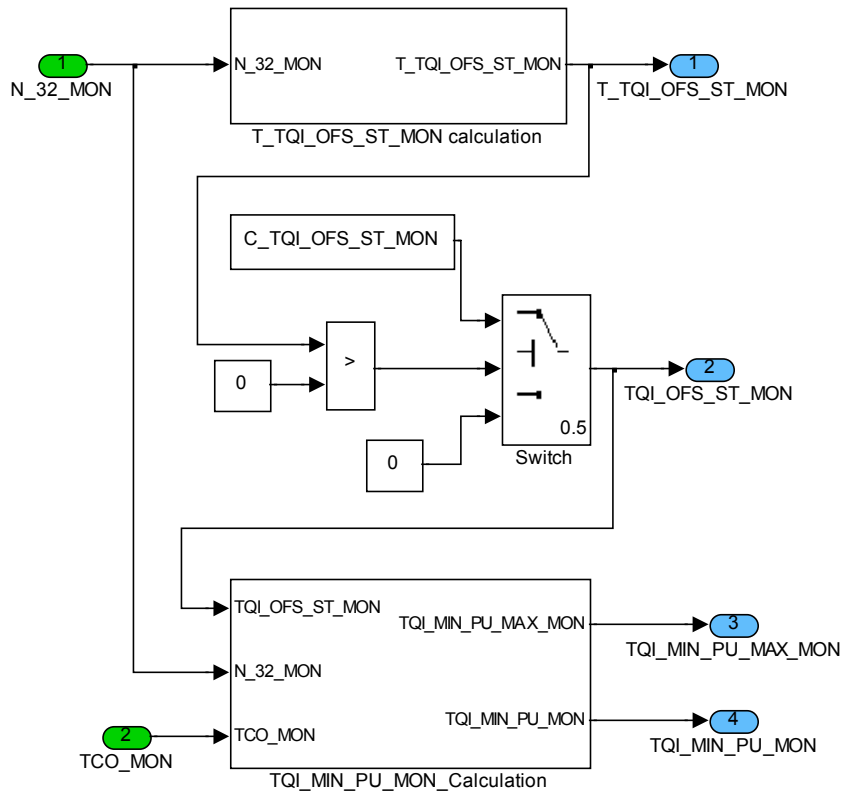
$TQI\_INC\_EXT\_MON = \text{MAX}(TQI\_INC\_CAN\_MON ; TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_MON)$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

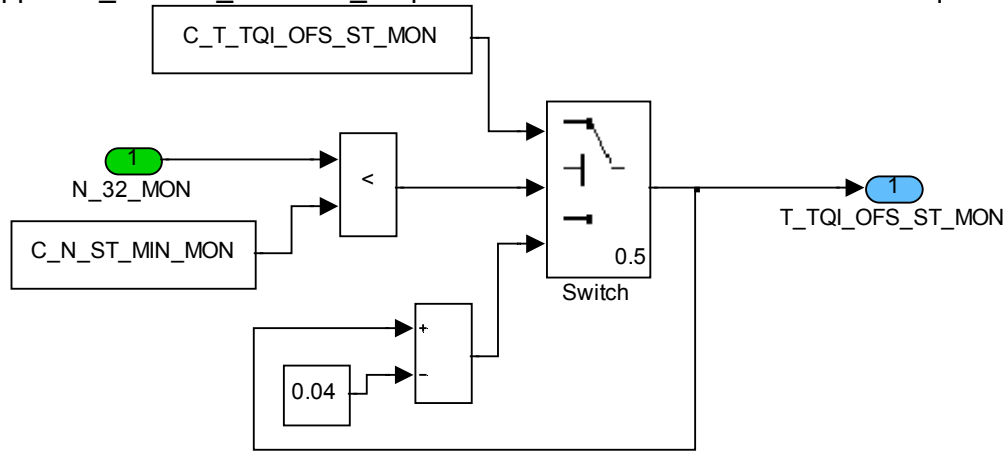
Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1817 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.6.18.4 Minimum indicated engine torque in trailing throttle with consideration of torque setpoint offset at engine start




Appl.INC\_Desired\_indicated\_torque/Plausibilis. of minimum indicated torque in PU



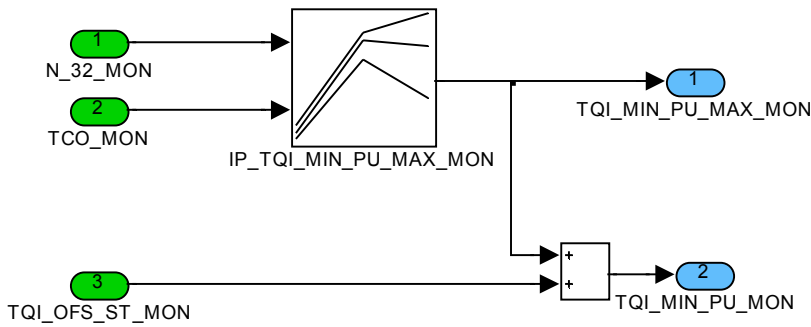
Appl.INC\_Desired\_indicated\_torque/Plausibilis. of minimum indicated torque in PU/  
 $T\_TQI\_OFS\_ST\_MON$  calculation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1818 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification



Appl.INC\_Desired\_indicated\_torque/Plausibilis. of minimum indicated torque in PU/  
TQI\_MIN\_PU\_MON\_Calculation

## 11.6.19 Application incidences for the combustion mode switch request

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_SWI_AFS_LAMB_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for switching to AFS mode					
LV_SWI_AFS_POST_INJ_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for switching to AFS mode					

### General information:

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

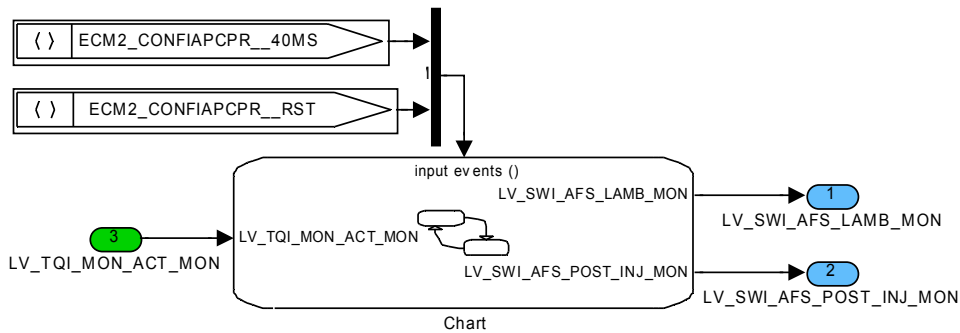


Figure 1: ECM2\_CONFIAPCPR

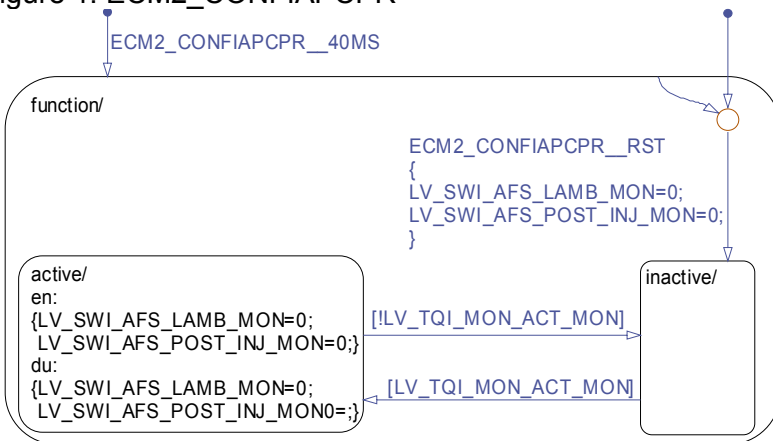



Figure 2: ECM2\_CONFIAPCPR/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 1819 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 11.6.20 Application incidences for the actual fuel mass flow

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_MFF_WUP_CUS_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
OPM dependent mass fuel flow correction in warm-up phase (Monitoring level)					
IDX_TI_1_MON[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Couting factor index for first pulse (monitoring)					
IDX_TI_2_MON[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Couting factor index for second pulse (monitoring)					
IDX_TI_POST_MON[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Couting factor index for post pulse (monitoring)					

### Input data:

LV_MPL_INJ_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_MFF_WUP_HOMS	IDX_TI_1_HOM_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	IDX_TI_2_HOM_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]
IDX_TI_3_HOM_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_MFF_WUP_S	IDX_TI_1_S_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	IDX_TI_2_S_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]
IDX_TI_3_S_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_POST_INJ[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_POST_INJ_ACT	

### Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 0

**Initialisation:** for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'

FAC\_MFF\_WUP\_CUS\_MON = 1

IDX\_TI\_1\_MON = 0

IDX\_TI\_2\_MON = 0

IDX\_TI\_POST\_MON = 0


**Recurrence:** 40ms

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

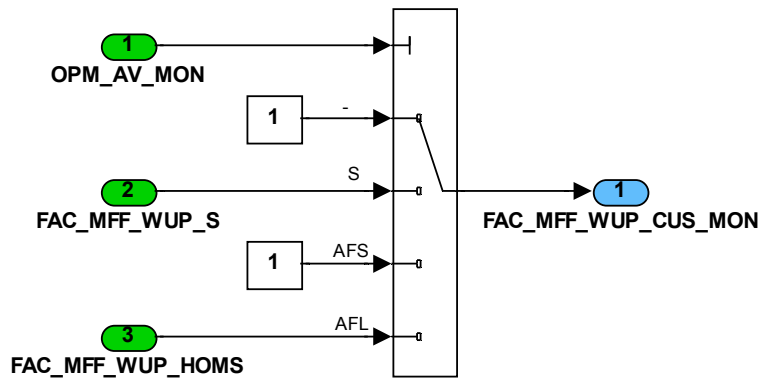
Dependent from OPM\_AV\_MON different fuel mass flow corrections for the warm-up phase are considered in FAC\_MFF\_WUP\_CUS\_MON.

When MFMA is activated IDX\_TI\_1\_MON is the total monitored injection index.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1820 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



IDX\_TI\_x\_MON calculation:

[i] = [NC\_CYL\_NR]

**IF** OPM\_AV\_MON == AFS

**IF** (LV\_MPL\_INJ\_ACT[1] == 0 AND LV\_MPL\_INJ\_ACT[2]==0)

**THEN**

IDX\_TI\_1\_MON[i] = IDX\_TI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[i];

IDX\_TI\_2\_MON[i] = IDX\_TI\_2\_HOM\_CLC[i];

IDX\_TI\_POST\_MON[i] = IDX\_TI\_3\_HOM\_CLC[i];

**ELSE** active MFMA

IDX\_TI\_1\_MON[i] =

IDX\_TI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[i] + IDX\_TI\_2\_HOM\_CLC[i] + IDX\_TI\_3\_HOM\_CLC[i];

IDX\_TI\_2\_MON[i] = 0;

IDX\_TI\_POST\_MON[i] = 0;

**ENDIF**

**ELSE**

**IF** (LV\_MPL\_INJ\_ACT[1] == 0 AND LV\_MPL\_INJ\_ACT[2]==0)

**THEN**

IDX\_TI\_1\_MON[i] = IDX\_TI\_1\_S\_CLC[i];

IDX\_TI\_2\_MON[i] = IDX\_TI\_2\_S\_CLC[i];

**IF** LV\_POST\_INJ\_ACT == 0


**THEN**

IDX\_TI\_POST\_MON[i] = IDX\_TI\_3\_S\_CLC[i];

**ELSE**

IDX\_TI\_POST\_MON[i] = TI\_POST\_INJ[i] / 0.001ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1821 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---

**ENDIF**

**ELSE** active MFMA

IDX\_TI\_1\_MON[i] =

IDX\_TI\_1\_S\_CLC[i] + IDX\_TI\_2\_S\_CLC[i] + IDX\_TI\_3\_S\_CLC[i];


IDX\_TI\_2\_MON[i] = 0;

IDX\_TI\_POST\_MON[i] = 0;

**ENDIF**

**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00P01.0AD
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1822 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 11.7 Monitoring of analogue to digital conversion

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_CONV_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for ADC error					
ABC_CONV_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti-bounce counter for ADC error					

### Input data:

VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON	VP_MU_AN_DIG_MON		
------------------	------------------	--	--

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_CONV_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter increment (additive value in case of ADC error)					
C_ABC_MAX_CONV_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Value at which ADC error is recognised when reached					
C_STATE_AN_DIG_ERR_ACT_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Calibratable value used for provoking an error of the A/D conversion: if C_STATE_AN_DIG_ERR_ACT_MON has value F8H (=248) then the constant value 0, instead of ACQ_MU_0_MON is used as input for the comparison, resulting in an error.					
C_VP_ACQ_CONV_HYS_MON	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.999847	1.52588E-4	V
Maximal allowed difference between the voltages on main controller and monitoring unit					

### Import actions:


<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service3TaskPfm(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service4TaskPfm(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service5TaskPfm(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>

**Note:** These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The arguments shall have value 1.

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()</b>
---------------------------------

**Note:** This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service3TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service4TaskPfm().

<b>ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT &lt;&gt;, OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Q01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1823 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Note:** All variables with Mode O and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

General information:

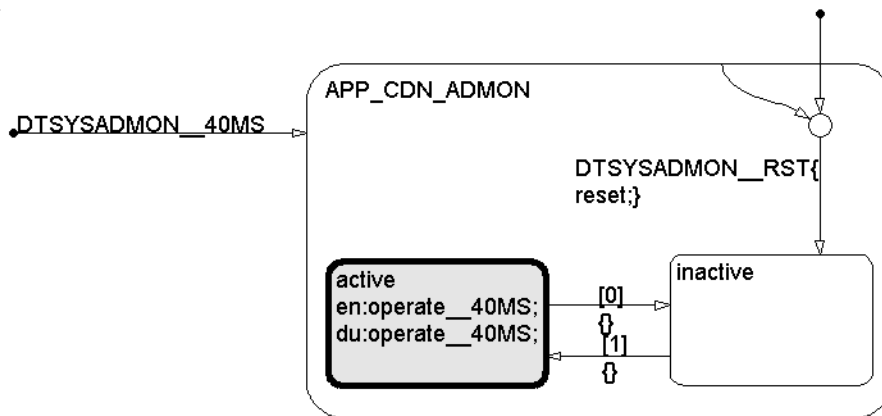
The analogue-digital-converter (ADC) diagnosis is performed by comparing two digital signals. The according analog signal is the same, it is converted once on the main controller (VP\_MC\_AN\_DIG\_MON) and also on the monitoring unit (VP\_MU\_AN\_DIG\_MON).

On an error free system, both values are not allowed to differ more than the hysteresis C\_VP\_ACQ\_CONV\_HYS\_MON.

This hysteresis also covers differences caused by the different sampling times.


There is the possibility to test whether the A/D monitoring works; this can be achieved by setting C\_STATE\_AN\_DIG\_ERR\_ACT\_MON to the value 248 (=F8H), resulting in the fact that the constant 0 (instead of VP\_MU\_AN\_DIG\_MON) is used as one of the inputs for the comparison, provoking a fault reaction of the ADC monitoring.

## Application Condition



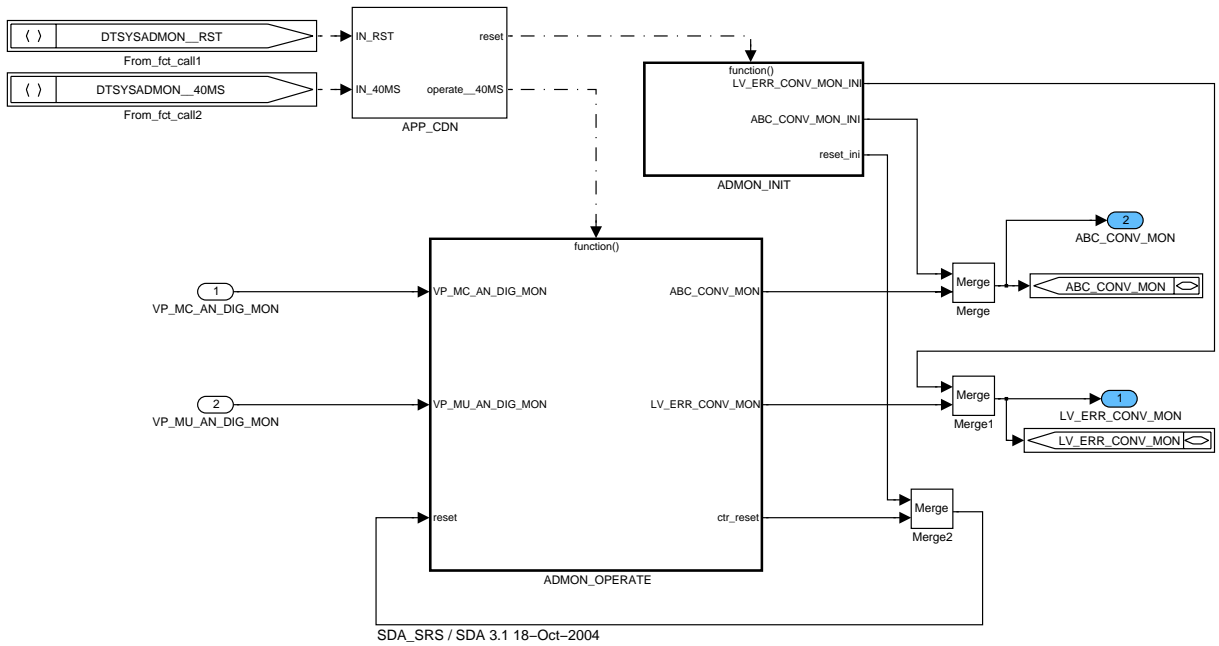
Module\_ECM2\_DTSYSADMON/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

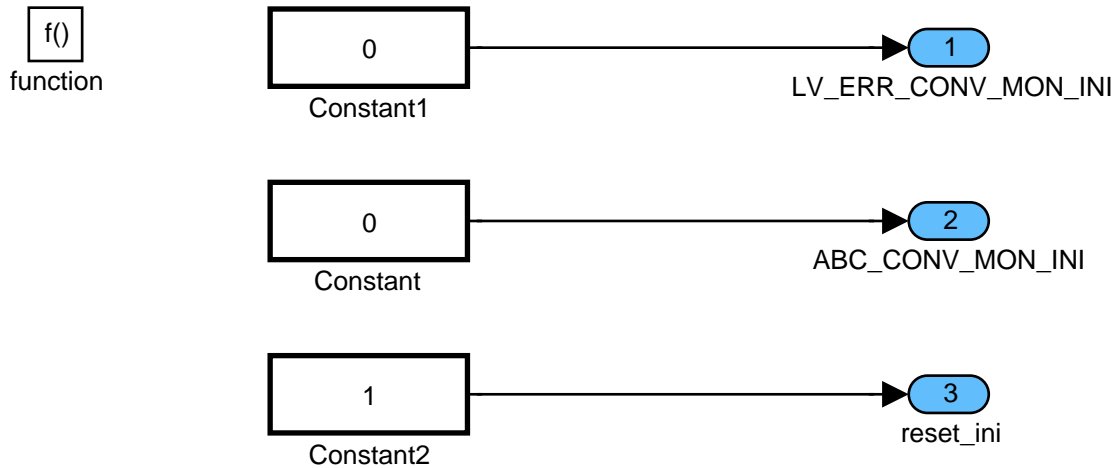
Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Q01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1824 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description




### ECM2\_DTSYSADMON

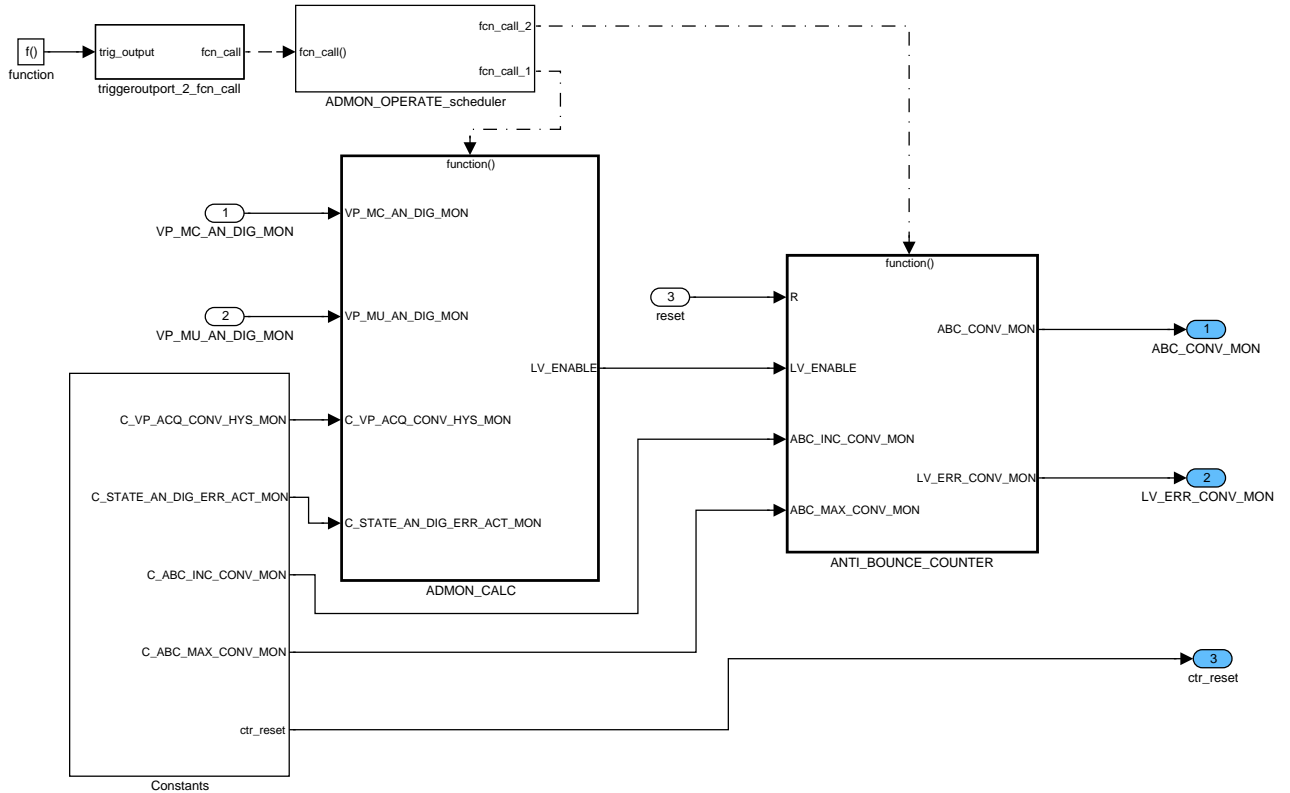


### ECM2\_DTSYSADMON/ADMON\_INIT

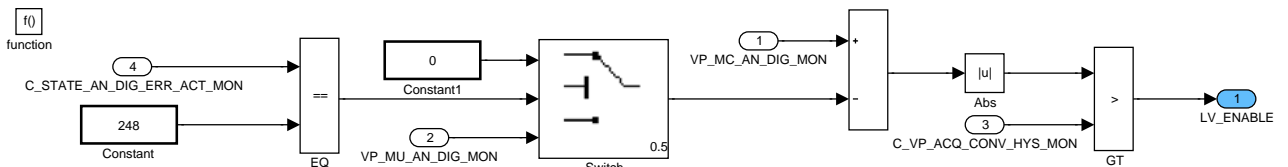
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Q01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1825 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

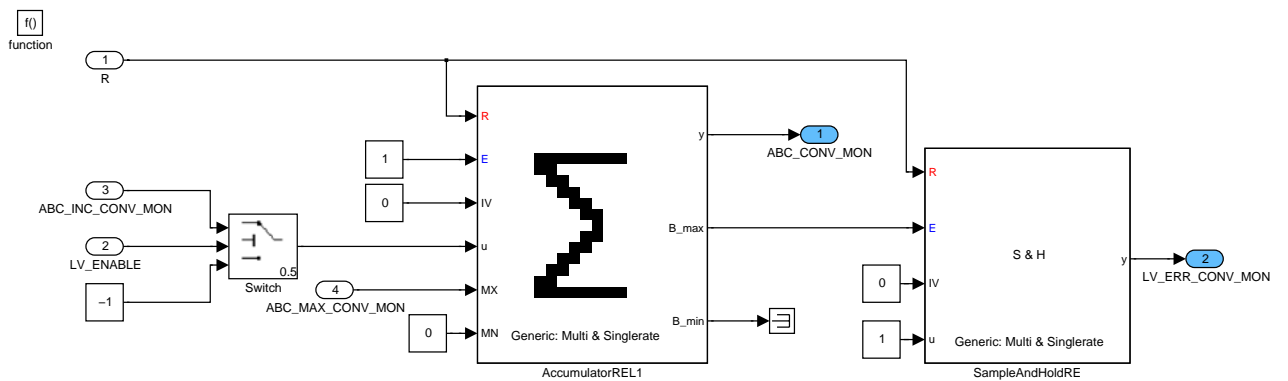
# general specification



## ECM2\_DTSYSADMN/ADMN\_OPERATE




## ECM2\_DTSYSADMN/ADMN\_OPERATE/ADMN\_CALC



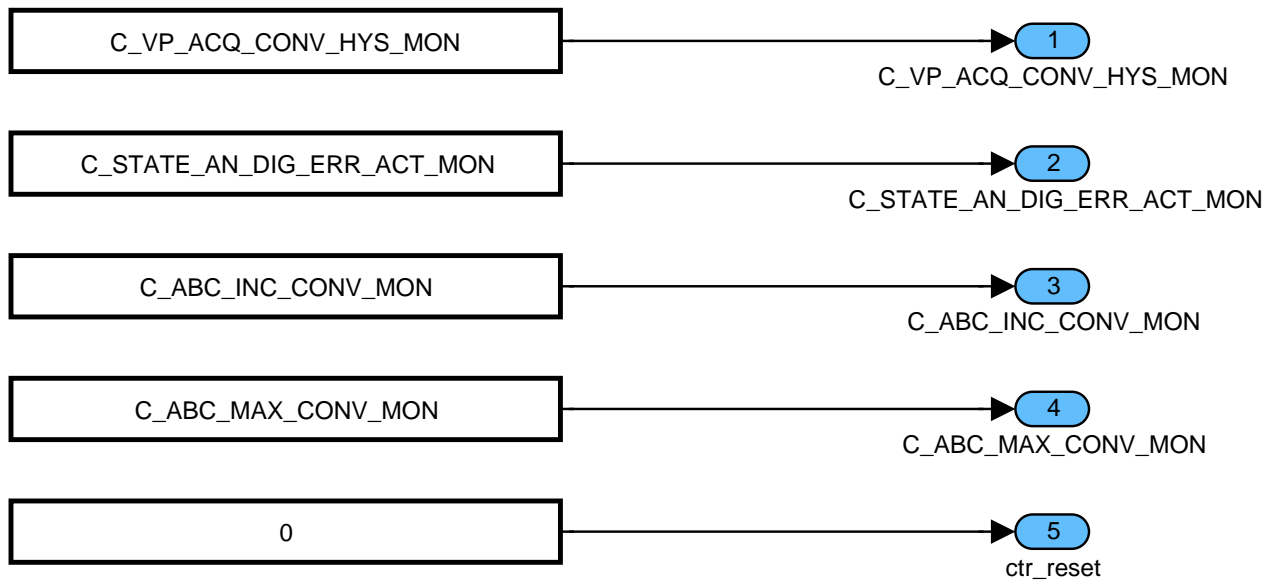
## ECM2\_DTSYSADMN/ADMN\_OPERATE/ANTI\_BOUNCE\_COUNTER

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Q01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1826 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification



ECM2\_DTSYSADMON/ADMON\_OPERATE/Constants

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Q01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1827 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 11.8 Monitoring of coolant temperature

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TCO_MON	V/O	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature (monitoring level)					
T_TCO_GRD_MON	V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Timer for negative TCO gradient limitation					

### Input data:

LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	TCO	TCO_SUB	
--------------------	-----	---------	--

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service6TaskPfm(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service7TaskPfm(IN &lt; &gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service8TaskPfm(IN &lt; &gt;)</b>

**Note:** These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The arguments shall have value 1.

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()</b>
---------------------------------

**Note:** This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service6TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service7TaskPfm().

<b>ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT &lt;&gt;, OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>

**Note:** All variables with Mode O and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TCO_GRD_MAX_MON	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum negative gradient for the coolant temperature					
C_T_TCO_GRD_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Minimum time before a new change of TCO_MON is allowed					
C_TCO_THD_MIN_MON	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Threshold for the min. TCO temperature while TCO_SUB is higher than C_TCO_SUB_THD_MAX_MON					
C_TCO_SUB_THD_MAX_MON	1	0...FE0H	-48...142.5	2.9297e-3	[°C]
Threshold for the max. TCO_SUB temperature while TCO is lower than C_TCO_THD_MIN_MON					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00901.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1828 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 11.8.1 FUNCTION PART: ECM2\_DTSYSTCO

### General information:

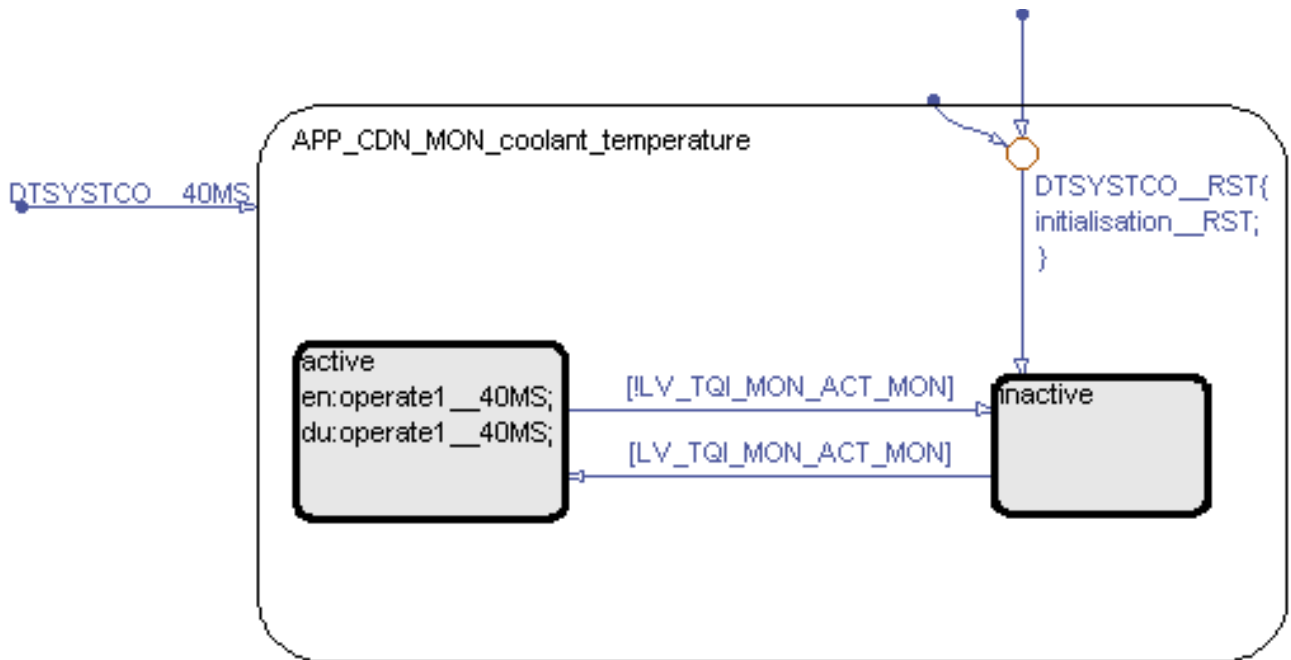
A sudden decrease in the coolant temperature TCO caused by a fault can lead to an undesired increase of the torque demand and thus to an undesired acceleration of the car because of the temperature dependent friction compensation. Therefore the negative temperature gradient of TCO shall be limited in the function level. In order to detect process faults, the gradient of the coolant temperature which is copied to the process monitoring level is also limited, i.e. to C\_TCO\_GRD\_MAX\_MON. Also the diagnosis for a too low TCO-sensor temperature is monitored. The resulting value TCO\_MON is then used within the monitoring level. If a fault in TCO leads to an increased engine torque in the idle speed controller the module 'Monitoring of idle speed controller' detects this fault as an increased torque demand from the idle speed controller.

In case of an error free system the temperature TCO\_MON used in the monitoring level should be the same as the temperature TCO used in the function level.

An additional timer is needed to compensate the different recurrences of level 1 and level 2. The maximum counter threshold C\_T\_TCO\_GRD\_MAX\_MON and the maximum negative temperature gradient C\_TCO\_GRD\_MAX\_MON need to be adapted in regard to the function recurrency and to C\_TCO\_GRD\_MAX of level 1.


The resolution of T\_TCO\_GRD\_MON and C\_T\_TCO\_GRD\_MAX\_MON depend on the update rate of the module.

### Application Condition



**Note:** DTSYSTCO\_\_RST includes the function calls as defined in application incidences.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00901.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1829 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

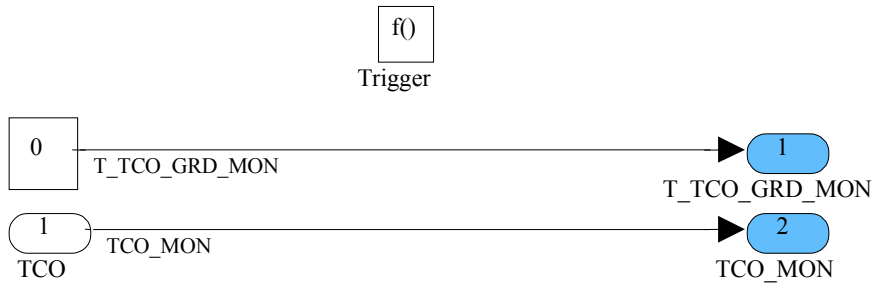


Figure 2 ECM2\_DTSYSTCO/ INITIALISATION

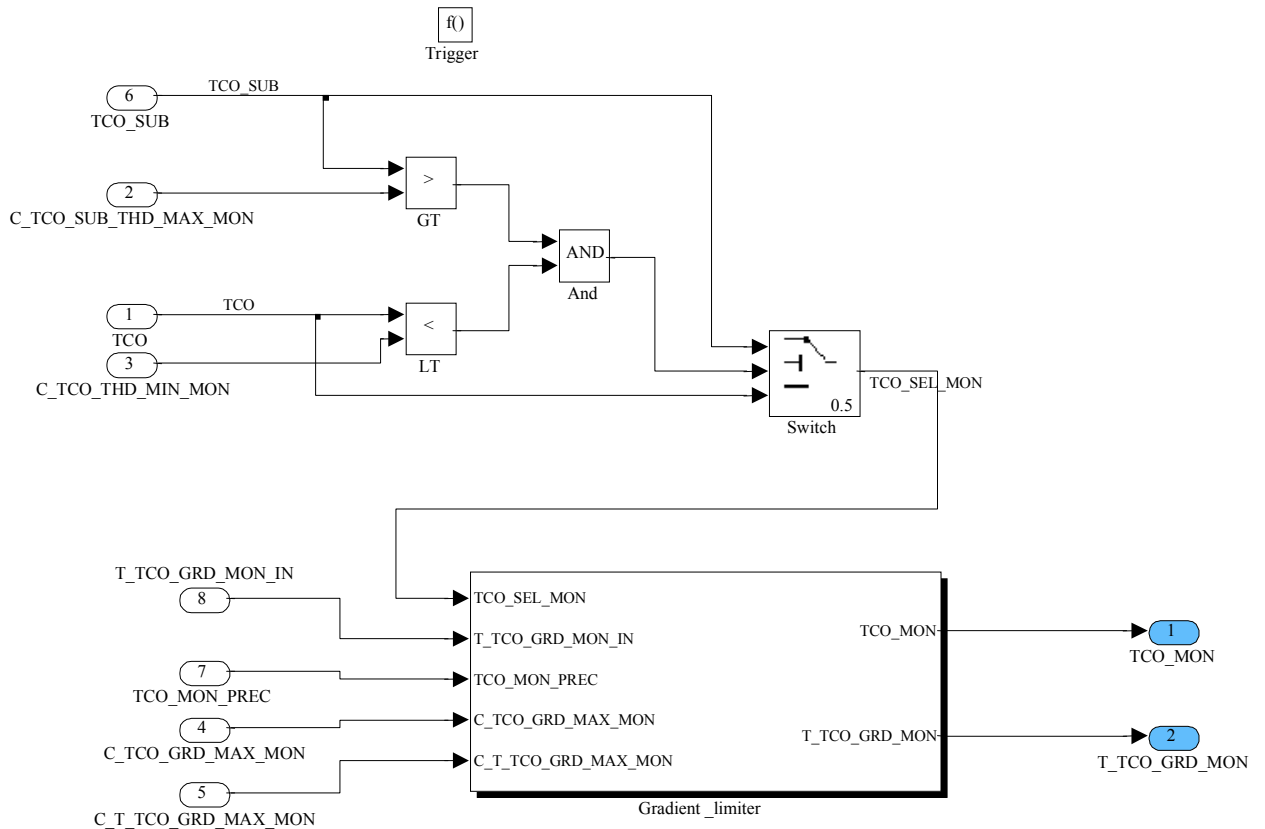



Figure 3 ECM2\_DTSYSTCO/ TCO\_MONITORING

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00901.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1831 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

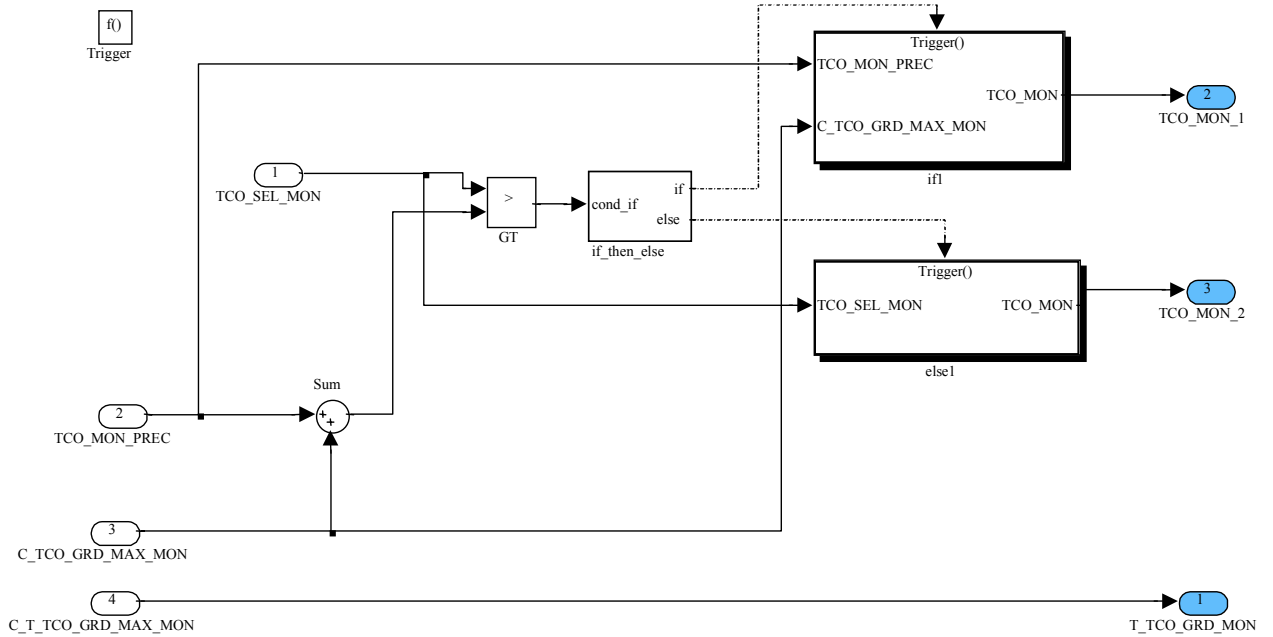


Figure 5 ECM2\_DTSYSTCO/ TCO\_monitoring/ Gradient\_limiter/ else1

Figure 6 ECM2\_DTSYSTCO/ TCO\_monitoring/ Gradient\_limiter/ else1/ else1

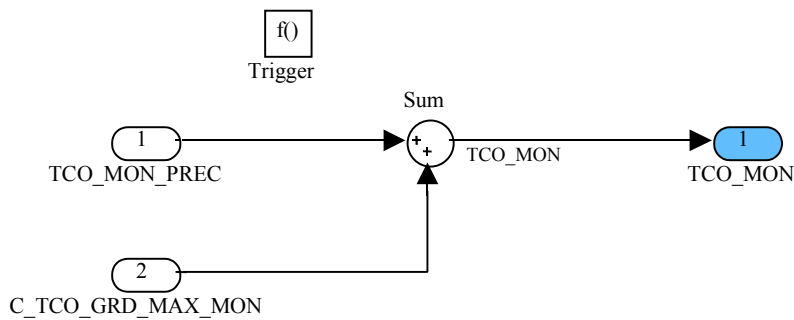



Figure 7 ECM2\_DTSYSTCO/ TCO\_monitoring/ Gradient\_limiter/ else1/ if1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00901.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1833 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

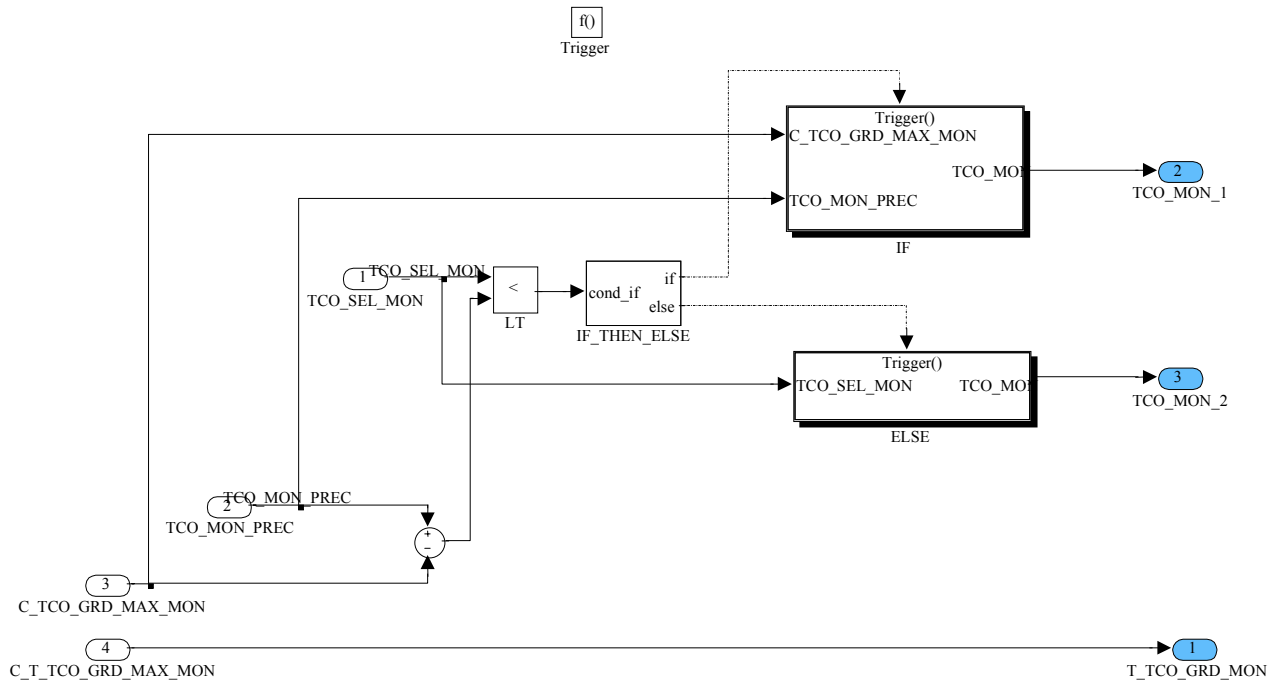


Figure 8 ECM2\_DTSYSTCO/ TCO\_monitoring/ Gradient\_limiter/ elseif

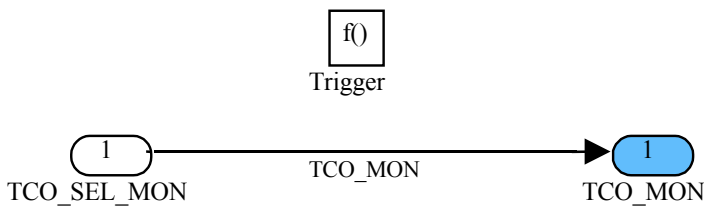


Figure 9 ECM2\_DTSYSTCO/ TCO\_monitoring/ Gradient\_limiter/ elseif/ ELSE

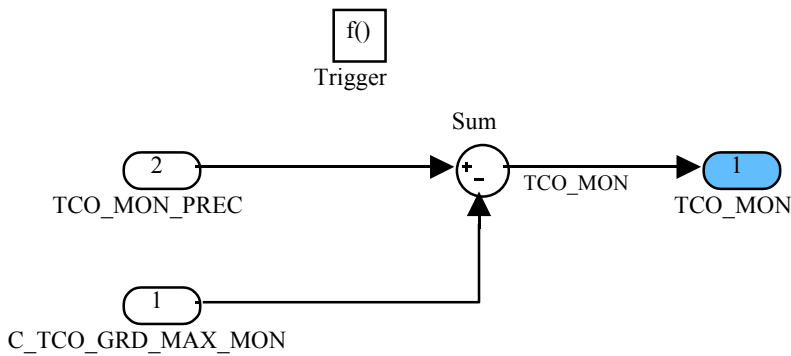



Figure 10 ECM2\_DTSYSTCO/ TCO\_monitoring/ Gradient\_limiter/ elseif/ IF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00901.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1834 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

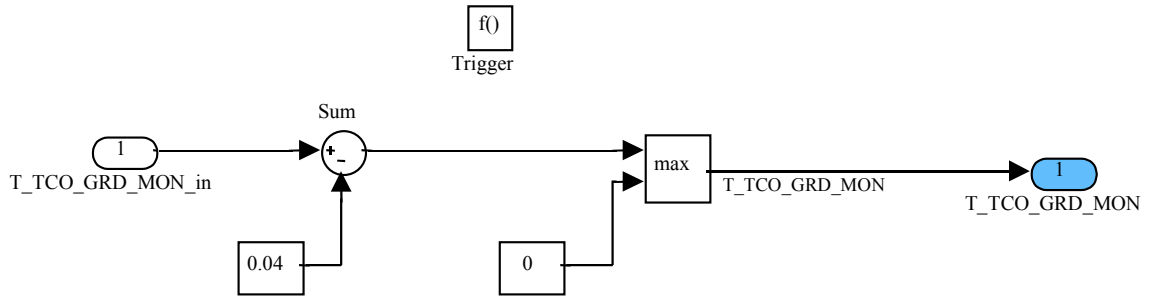



Figure 11 ECM2\_DTSYSTCO/ TCO\_monitoring/ Gradient\_limiter/ if

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00901.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1835 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 11.9 Monitoring of torque demand from idle speed controller

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fault currently present in torque generation, symptom "idle speed controller - I-part"					
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fault currently present in torque generation, symptom "idle speed controller - PD-part"					
TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Monitored I-part of the idle speed controller					
ABC_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter for monitoring of I_PART of idle speed controller					
TQ_ADD_P_D_IS_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Decrement for modelled PD-part during ramp function					
TQ_DIF_I_IS_DIF_MON	V	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[Nm]
Difference between monitored and modelled I-part					
TQ_DIF_I_IS_RAMP_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[Nm]
Modelled I-part during ramp function					
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_DIF_MON	V	80...7FH	-256...254	2	[Nm]
Difference between monitored and modelled PD-part					
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_RAMP_MON	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Modelled PD-part during ramp function					
ABC_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter for monitoring of idle speed controller - PD-part					
LV_RAMP_P_D_BEG_VALUE_WRG_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical bit indicating wrong start value of PD-ramp					
STATE_ERR_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	NO_ERROR ERROR_PATH1 ERROR_PATH2 ERROR_PATH3 ERROR_PATH4	1	[-]
State variable for fault detection in torque generation, symptom 'idle speed controller – I-part'					
STATE_ERR_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	NO_ERROR ERROR_PATH1 ERROR_PATH2 ERROR_PATH3 ERROR_PATH4	1	[-]
State variable for fault detection in torque generation, symptom 'idle speed controller – PD-part'					
TQ_ADD_I_IS_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Decrement for modelled I-part during ramp function					

### Input data:

TQ_DIF_I_IS	TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON	LV_REQ_ISC	LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON
LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_C HG_MON	LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_P_D CHG_MON	STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_ I_IS_MON	STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_ P_D_IS_MON
STATE_REQ_ISC_MON	TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MAX_M ON	FAC_RAMP_NEG_P_D_IS MON	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00U01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1836 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum of anti bounce counter					
C_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[Nm]
Maximum I-part					
C_TQ_I_ISC_NOT_ACT_MAX_MON	1	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Maximum I-Part allowed when ISC not active					
C_TQ_PAS_I_IS_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[Nm]
Target value for monitoring ISC deactivation-ramp operation					
C_TQ_DIF_I_IS_ADD_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[Nm]
Additive constant for I-part model value					
C_FAC_RAMP_NEG_I_IS_MON	1	0...FA0H	0...0.5	0.000125	[-]
Factor for monitoring negative ISC deactivation-ramp of I-part					
C_ABC_INC_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum of anti bounce counter					
C_TQ_P_D_ISC_NOT_ACT_MAX_MON	1	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Maximum PD-part allowed when ISC not active					
C_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_ADD_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[Nm]
Additive constant for PD-part model value					
C_TQ_DIF_P_D_RAMP_CHK_OFS_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[Nm]
Offset for monitoring ramp start value					

## Import actions:

ACTION_ECM3_Service12TaskPfm(IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service13TaskPfm(IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service14TaskPfm(IN <>)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The arguments shall have value 1.

### ACTION\_ECM3\_McChkStack()

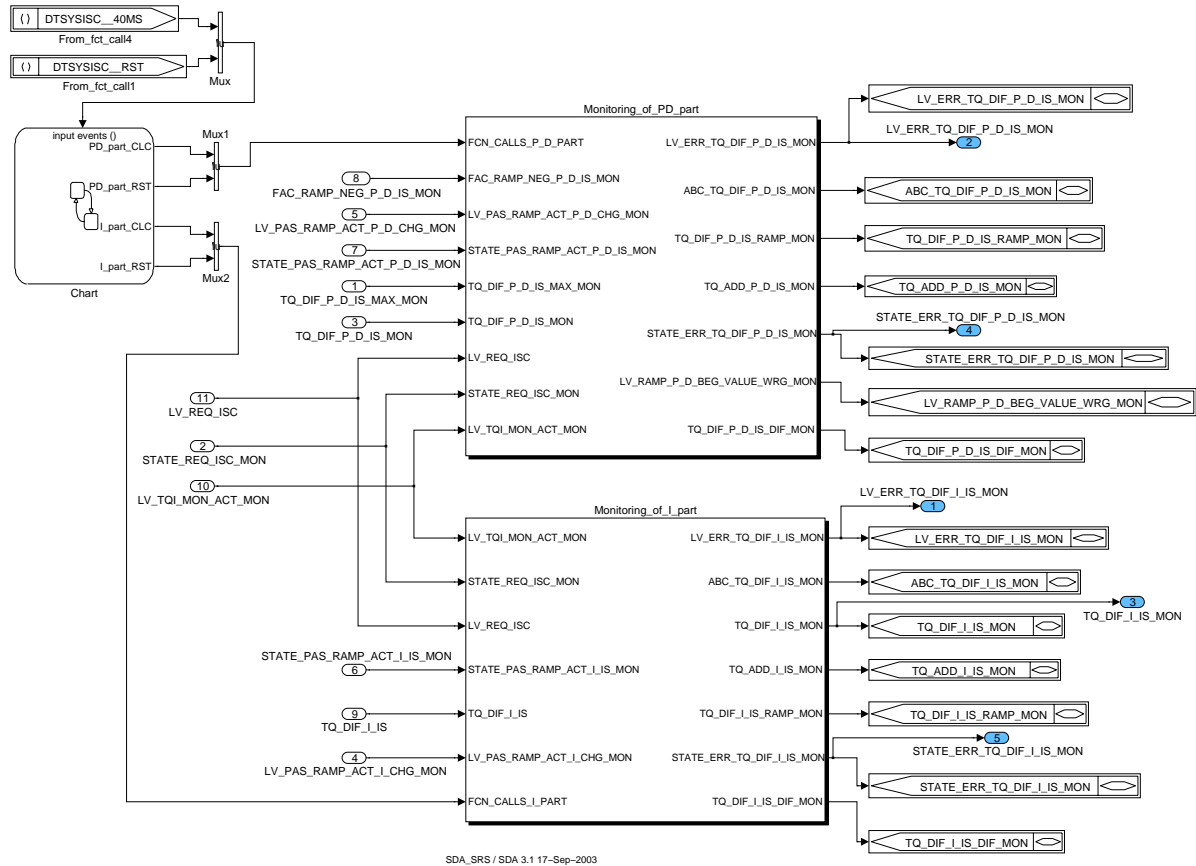
**Note:** This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service12TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service13TaskPfm().

ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT <>, OUT <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT <>, IN <>, IN <>)

**Note:** These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring", subsection "RAM test on MC for processor monitoring". All variables with Mode "O" and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00U01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1837 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 3.1 17-Sep-2003


Figure 2 ECM2\_DTSYSISC

### 11.9.1 Monitoring of PD controller

#### General information:

The objective of this function is the monitoring of the torque demand from the PD-part of the idle speed controller function. Depending on the speed deviation to the idle speed setpoint and the coolant temperature a maximum PD-part is generated (the worst case values for the PD-part in the function level, i.e. great PD-part values are allowed for the most negative speed gradients => for  $N < N_{SP\_IS\_MON}$  and for  $N > N_{SP\_IS\_MON}$  small PD-part values are allowed). To additionally monitor the activation of the idle-speed controller in L1, a model value (STATE\_REQ\_ISC\_MON) of the activation status is calculated in the module 'Application incidences of process monitoring'. To effectively plausibilise the values of TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS and TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS from the function level, both the monitoring thresholds as well as the activation condition model value are used.

The functionality that is depicted in the following pages consists of two fault scenarios:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
ECU Process Monitoring	4DC3940S	30E00U01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	1838 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Error Path – ISC not active:

**Case 1:** If the ISC is in the ramp limit operation due to deactivation of ISC, this ramp function is monitored. If LV\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_CHG\_MON is 1 (i.e. indicates a change of STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS(0) from 0 to 1 or a flank change between two L2 sample times), the ramp calculation is triggered. It is first checked if the L1 ramp start-value is below the maximum PD-part. If this is the case, a ramp decrement TQ\_ADD\_P\_D\_IS\_MON is calculated and the L1 start-value, TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MON, plus a calibratable additive constant is copied to TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_RAMP\_MON. During the ramp operation, the ramp model value is calculated by adding the ramp decrement to the model value (TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_RAMP\_MON<sub>k-1</sub>) from the previous recurrency. If however the ramp start-value is greater than the threshold, TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MAX\_MON, then LV\_RAMP\_P\_D\_BEG\_VALUE\_WRG\_MON is set to one. The difference between monitored and modelled PD-part is set as a visible variable for application work.

In the error detection part of this functionality, either TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MON<sub>k</sub> > TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_RAMP\_MON or LV\_RAMP\_P\_D\_BEG\_VALUE\_WRG\_MON==1 will lead to the error flag STATE\_ERR\_TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MON being set.

## Function Description

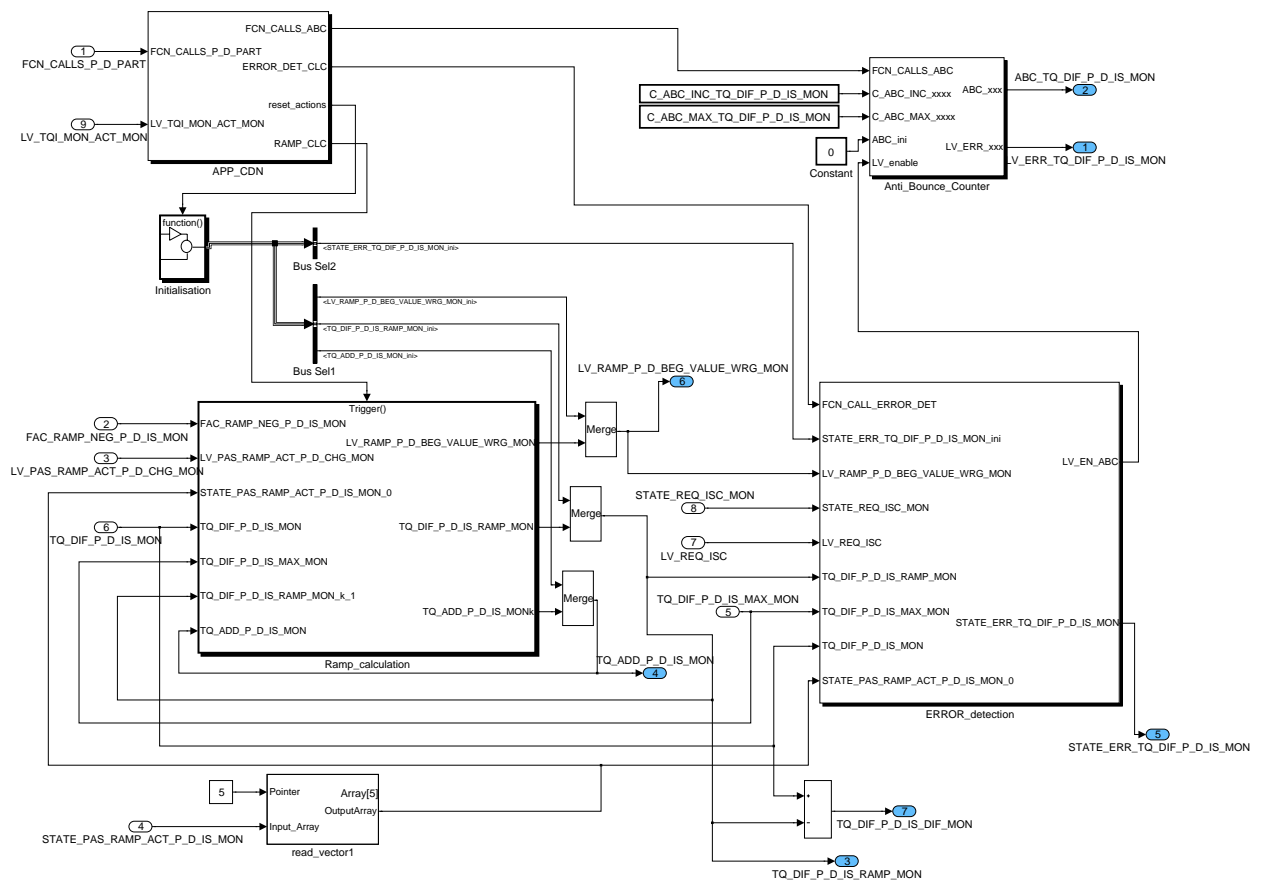


Figure 3 ECM2\_DTSYSISC/ Monitoring\_of\_PD\_part

**Case 2:** If the deactivation ramp is over, a torque demand from the PD-part of the controller greater than the passive value of zero indicates an error in the function level.

Error Path – ISC active:

**Case 1:** The ISC is when the engine is in idle state (LV\_IS=1) or under certain conditions also in trailing-throttle (LV\_PU=1) or part-load (LV\_PL=1). So all of these possible “ISC-active” phases

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00U01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1839 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

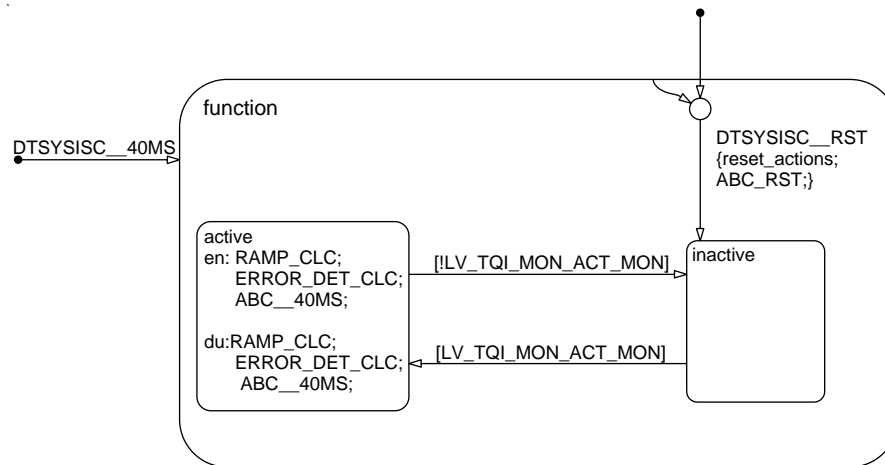
## general specification

have to be monitored. A fault is set, if L1 declares the ISC be active and if L2 also detects the same based on plausibilised activation conditions (STATE\_REQ\_ISC\_MON = IDLE or TRAILING\_THR or PART\_LOAD) and if the monitored PD-part TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MON exceeds the maximum PD-part TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MAX\_MON.

Case 2: If in L1 the ISC is active(LV\_REQ\_ISC=1) but the activation conditions in L2 are not fulfilled i.e. STATE\_REQ\_ISC\_MON  $\neq$  IDLE or TRAILING\_THR or PART\_LOAD, then if TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MON is greater than a threshold value (C\_TQ\_P\_D\_ISC\_NOT\_ACT\_MAX\_MON), the error-flag STATE\_ERR\_TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MON is set .


If one of the errors above is detected, a fault is declared after debouncing by the idle speed controller monitoring.

## Application Conditions



**Initialisation (DTSYSISC\_RST):** for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'.

Figure 4 ECM2\_DTSYSISC/ Monitoring\_of\_PD\_part/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00U01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1840 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

f()  
function

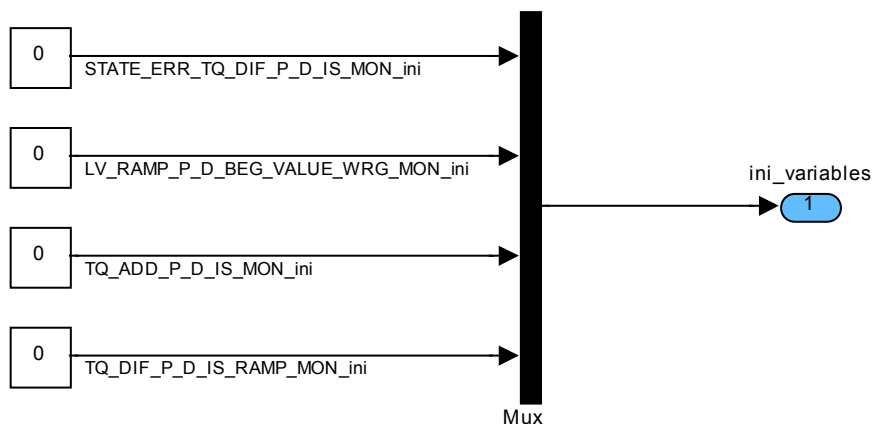


Figure 5 ECM2\_DTSYSISC/ Monitoring\_of\_PD\_part/ Initialisation

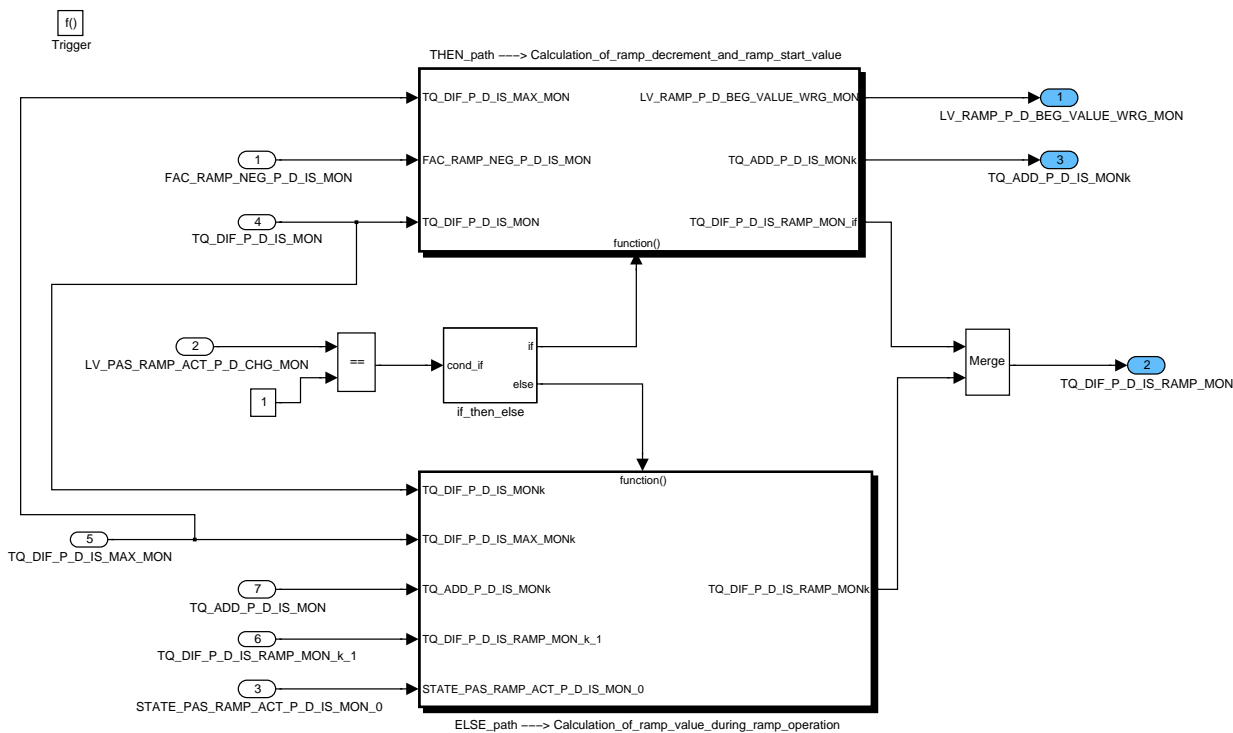



Figure 6 ECM2\_DTSYSISC/ Monitoring\_of\_PD\_part/ Ramp\_calculation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00U01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1841 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

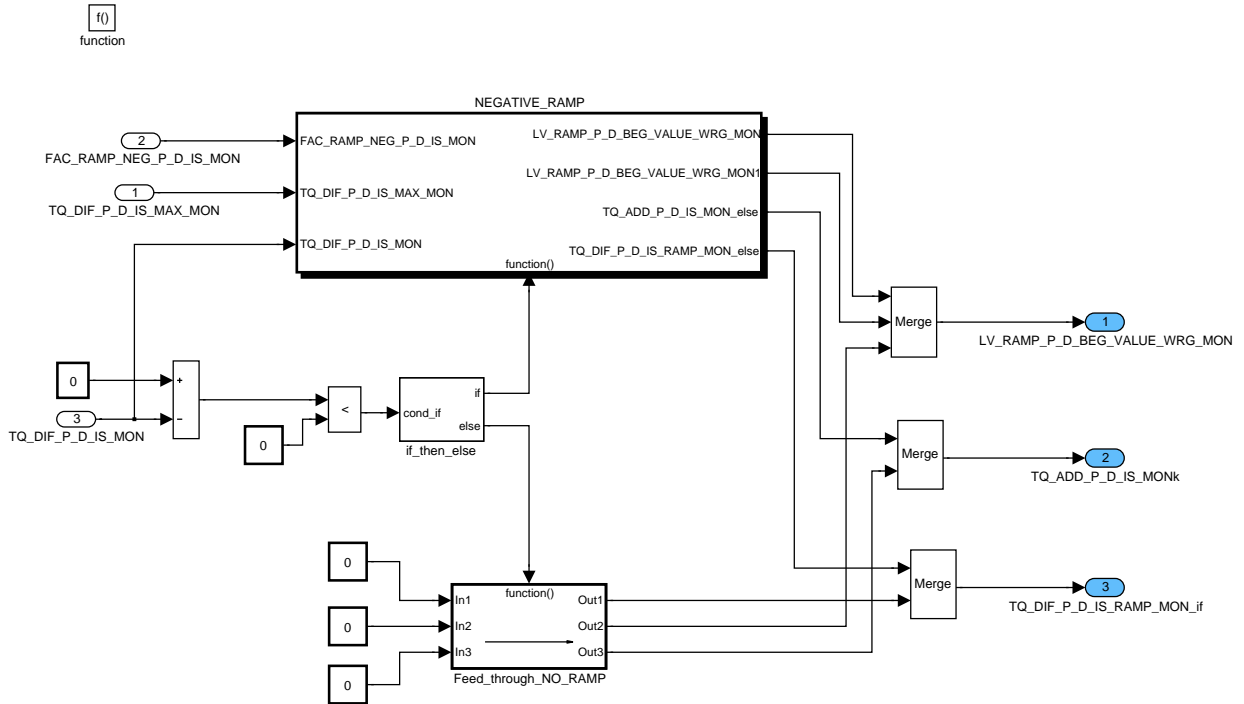



Figure 7 ECM2\_DTSYISIC/ Monitoring\_of\_PD\_part/ Ramp\_calculation/ THEN\_path

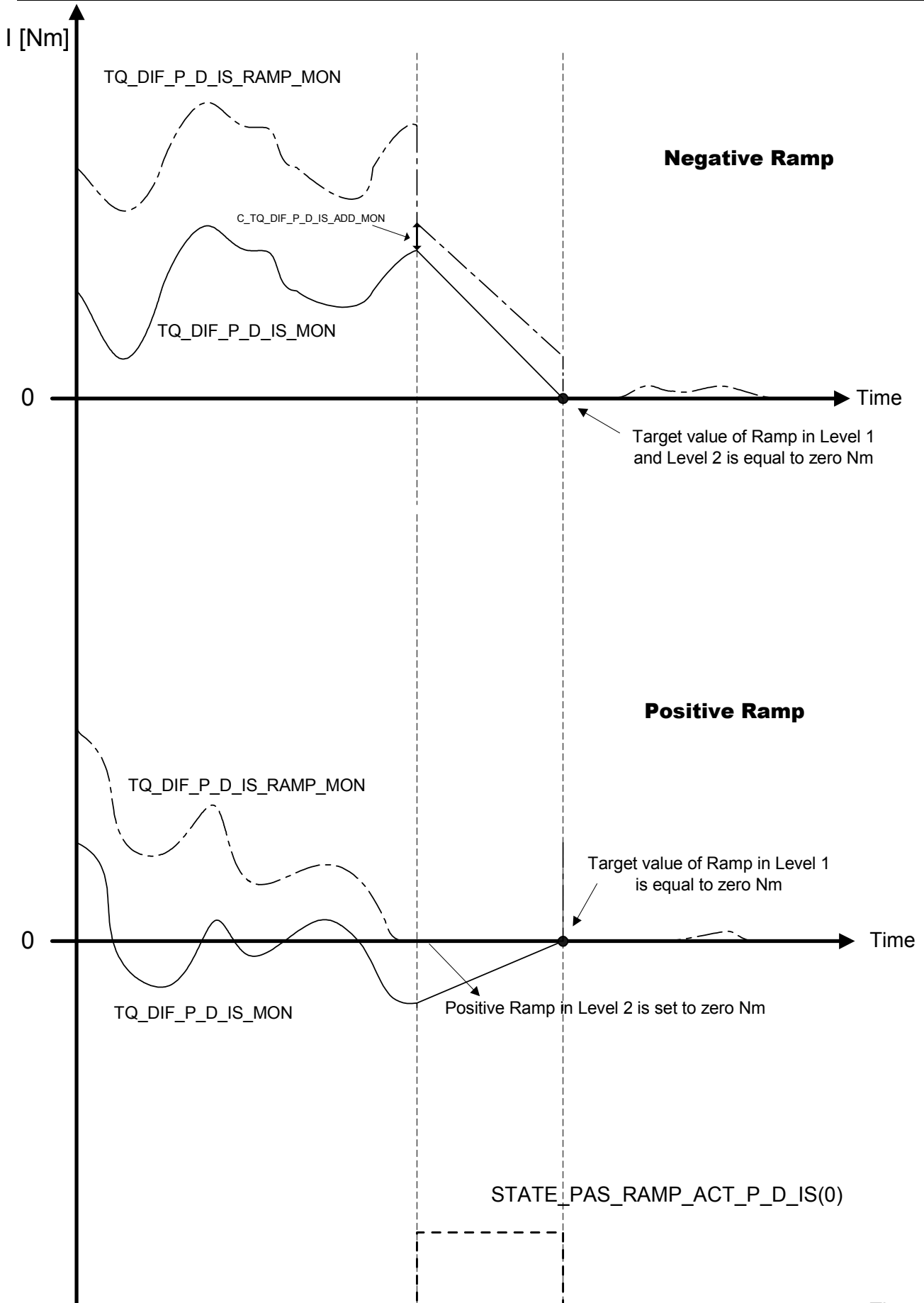
**NOTE:** The minimum PD-ramp increment/decrement is equal to the resolution of TQ\_ADD\_P\_D\_IS\_MON. If the theoretically calculated *absolute value* of TQ\_ADD\_P\_D\_IS\_MON is **smaller than the resolution and not equal to zero**, then is to be limited to the resolution. This would lead to a slower/faster descent of the deactivation ramp i.e. a shorter ramp time. If the theoretical value of TQ\_ADD\_P\_D\_IS\_MON is equal to zero, this value is then maintained.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00U01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1842 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00U01.00J	Time
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1843 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

For e.g: theoretical value = -0.04 Nm ---> Limited value = -0.03125 Nm  
 theoretical value = -0.01 Nm ---> Limited value = -0.03125 Nm

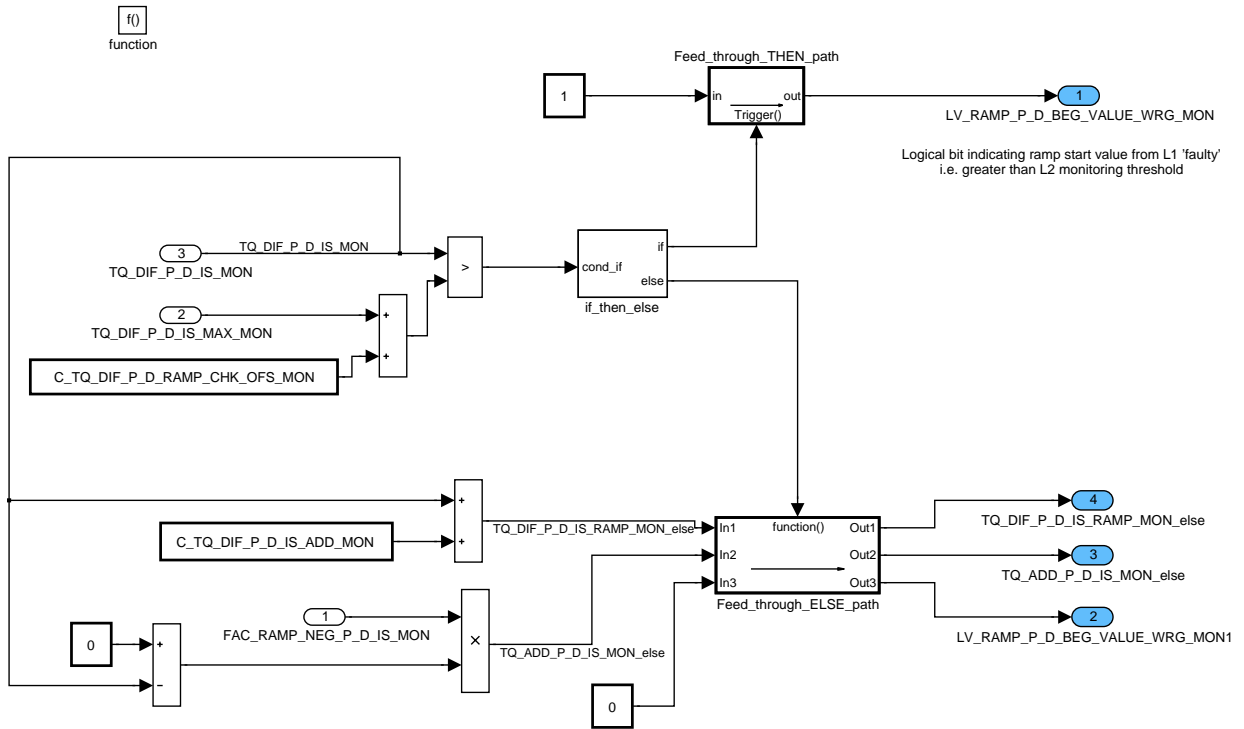


Figure 8 ECM2\_DTSYSISC/ Monitoring\_of\_PD\_part/ Ramp\_calculation/ THEN\_path/ NEGATIVE\_RAMP

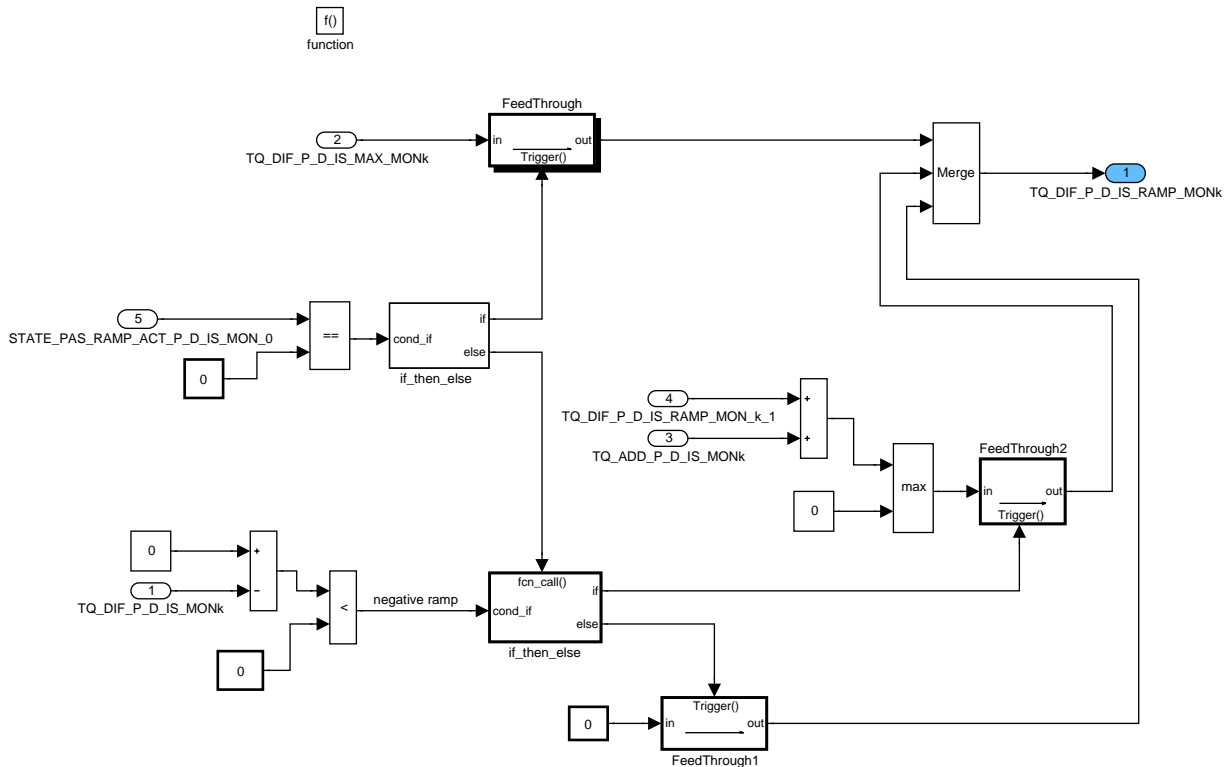



Figure 9 ECM2\_DTSYSISC/ Monitoring\_of\_PD\_part/ Ramp\_calculation/ ELSE\_path

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00U01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1844 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

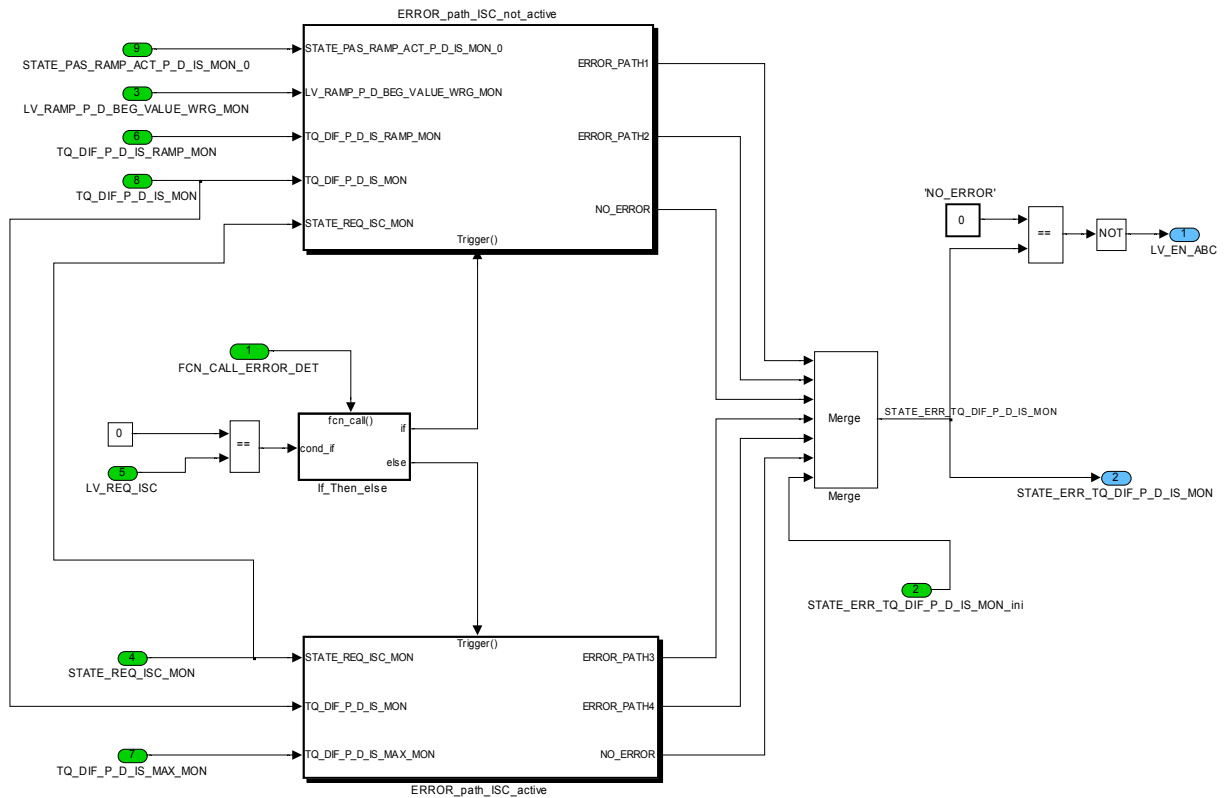


Figure 10 ECM2\_DTSYSISC/ Monitoring\_of\_PD\_part/ ERROR\_detection

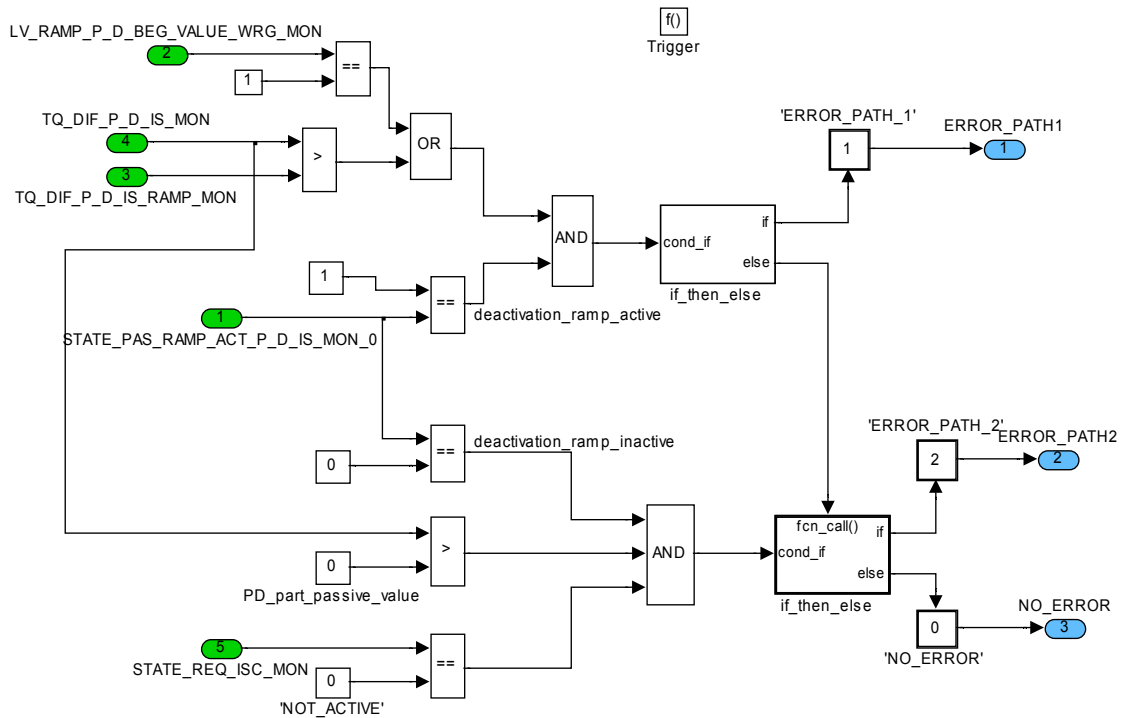



Figure 11 ECM2\_DTSYSISC/ Monitoring\_of\_PD\_part/ ERROR\_detection/ ERROR\_path\_ISC\_not\_active

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00U01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1845 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

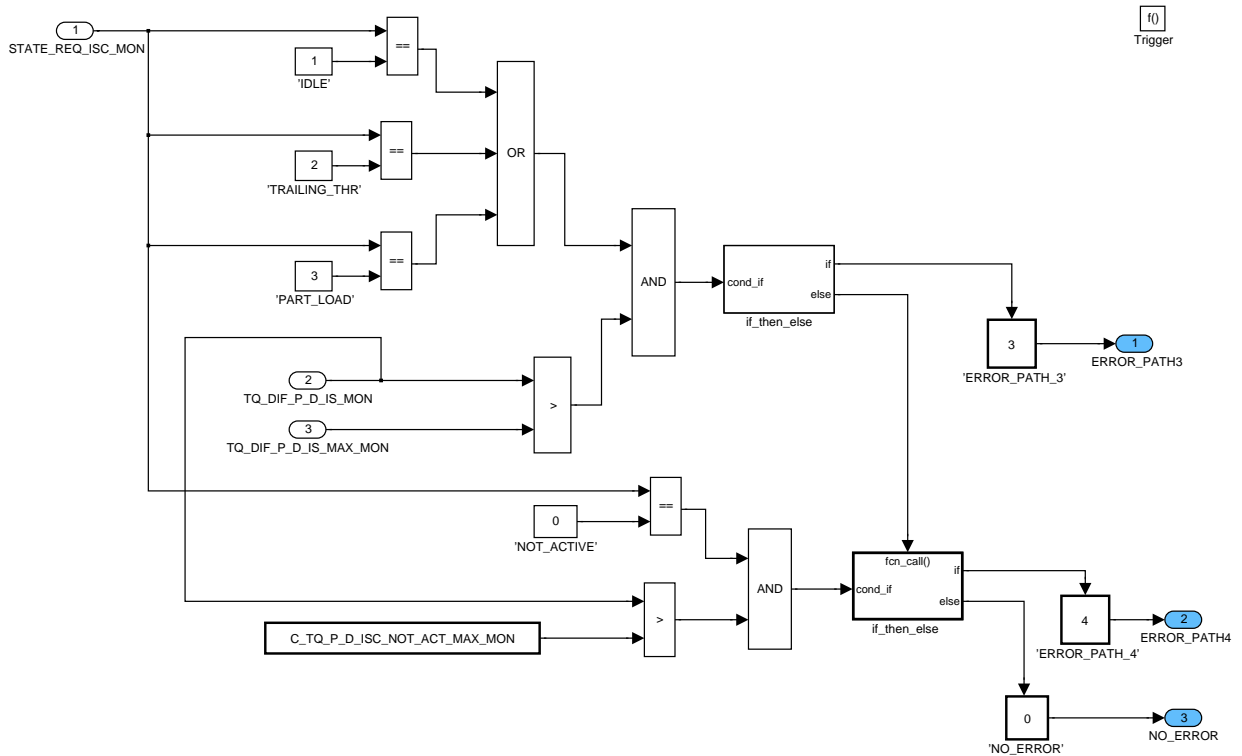


Figure 12 ECM2\_DTSYSISC/ Monitoring\_of\_PD\_part/ ERROR\_detection/ ERROR\_path\_ISC\_active

## 11.9.2 Monitoring of I controller

### General information:

The objective of this function is the monitoring of the torque demand from the I-part of the idle speed controller function. Two different faults scenarios are considered:

Error Path – ISC not active:


**Case 1:** If the ISC is actually in the ramp limit operation due to deactivation of ISC, this ramp function is monitored. If LV\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_CHG\_MON is 1 (i.e. indicates a change of STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_IS(0) from 0 to 1 or a flank change between two L2 sample times), a ramp decrement (TQ\_ADD\_I\_IS\_MON) is calculated and the actual I-part (TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS\_MON) plus a calibratable additive constant is copied to TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS\_RAMP\_MON. Further on, TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS\_RAMP\_MON is calculated by adding the calculated ramp decrement to the last delayed value. A fault is set, if  $TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS\_MON > TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS\_RAMP\_MON$  or greater than the monitoring threshold C\_TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS\_MAX\_MON. If one of the errors is detected, a fault is declared after debouncing. The difference between monitored and modelled value is declared as a visible variable for application purposes.

**Case 2:** If in L2 idle speed controller is not active i.e. STATE\_REQ\_ISC\_MON = NOT\_ACTIVE but the I-part in the function level has not reached the passive value C\_TQ\_PAS\_I\_IS\_MON at the end the deactivation ramp, then an error is declared.

Error Path – ISC active:

**Case 1:** The ISC can be active either when the engine is in idle state (LV\_IS=1) or under certain conditions in trailing-throttle state (LV\_PU=1) and part-load state (LV\_PL=1). So all of these possible “ISC-active” phases have to be monitored. A fault is set, if L1 declares the ISC be active and if L2 also detects the same based on plausible activation conditions (STATE\_

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00U01.00J	
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1846 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

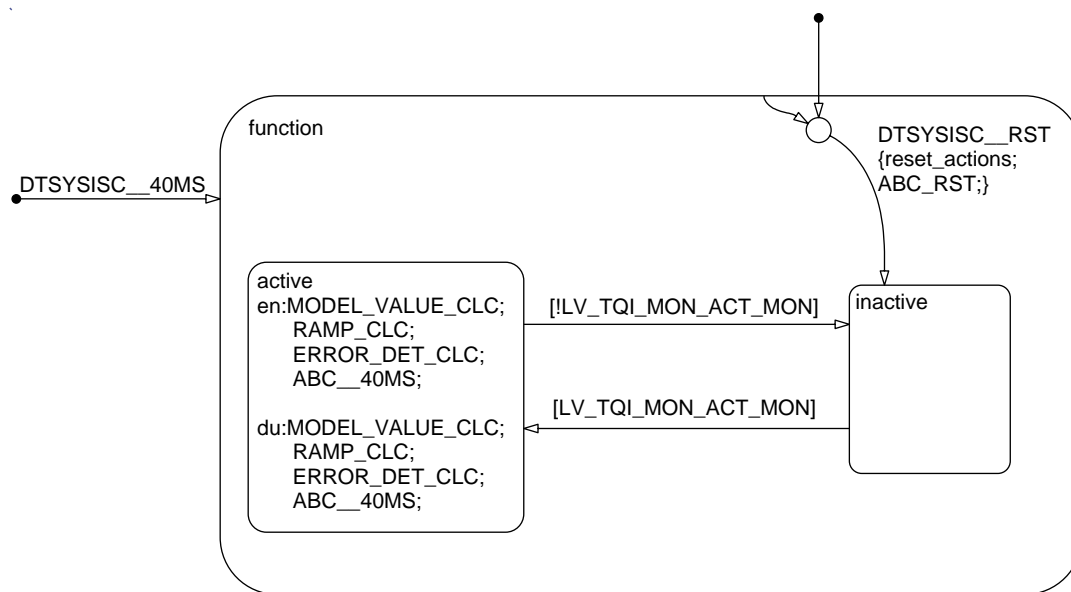
REQ\_ISC\_MON = IDLE or TRAILING\_THR or PART\_LOAD) and if torque demand from L1, TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS\_MON, exceeds a threshold value C\_TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS\_MAX\_MON.

Case 2: If in L1 the ISC is active (LV\_REQ\_ISC=1) but the monitoring functionality detects this activation to be 'faulty' i.e. (STATE\_REQ\_ISC\_MON  $\neq$  IDLE or TRAILING\_THR or PART\_LOAD), then an l-part torque demand from L1 greater than a threshold value (C\_TQ\_I\_ISC\_NOT\_ACT\_MAX\_MON) will lead to an error detection.

If one of the errors above is detected, a fault is declared after debouncing by the idle speed controller monitoring.

**Note:** The value of STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_IS (bit coded byte) and STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS (bit coded byte) for the current recurrency (represented by STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_IS\_0 and STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS\_0 respectively in the signal flow diagrams) are stored in the bit position 1.


## Application Conditions



**Initialisation (DTSYSISC\_RST):** for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'.

Figure 13 ECM2\_DTSYSISC/ Monitoring\_of\_I\_part/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00U01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1847 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

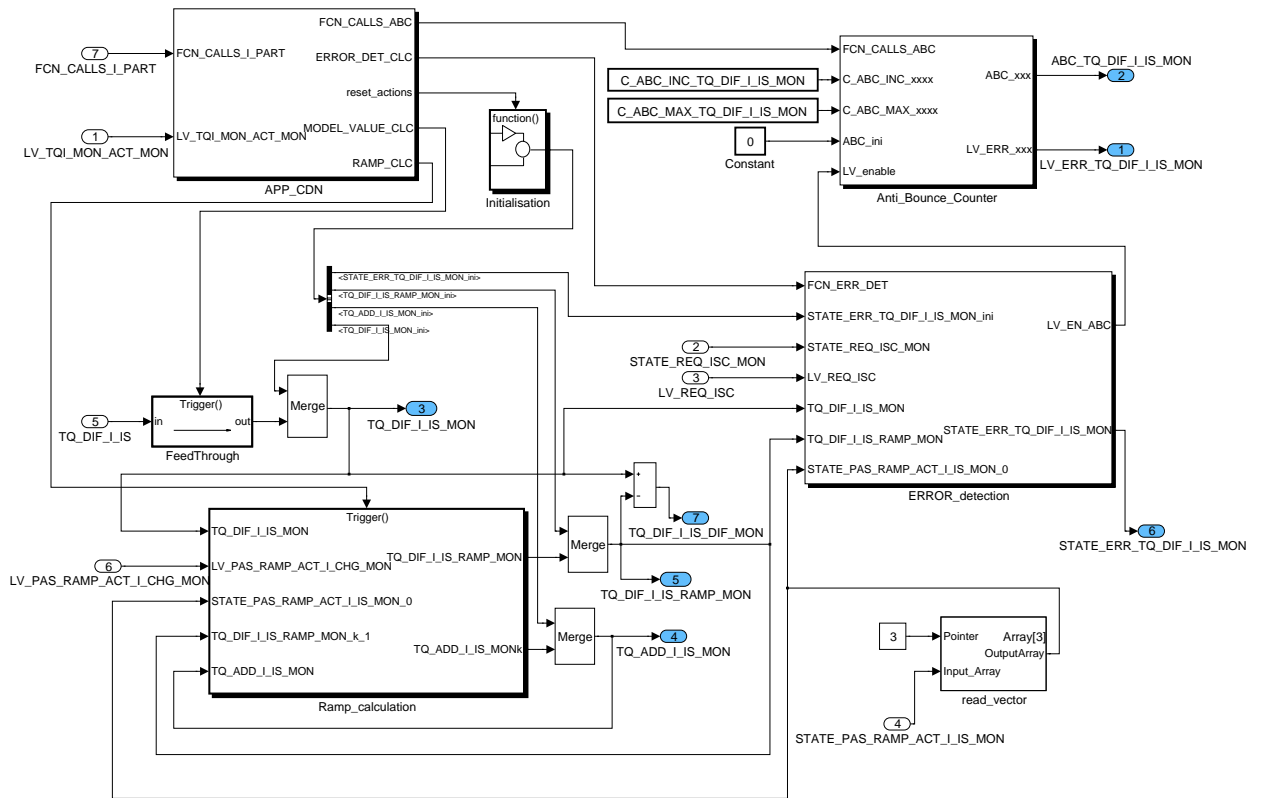


Figure 14 ECM2\_DTSYSISC/ Monitoring\_of\_I\_part

f()  
function

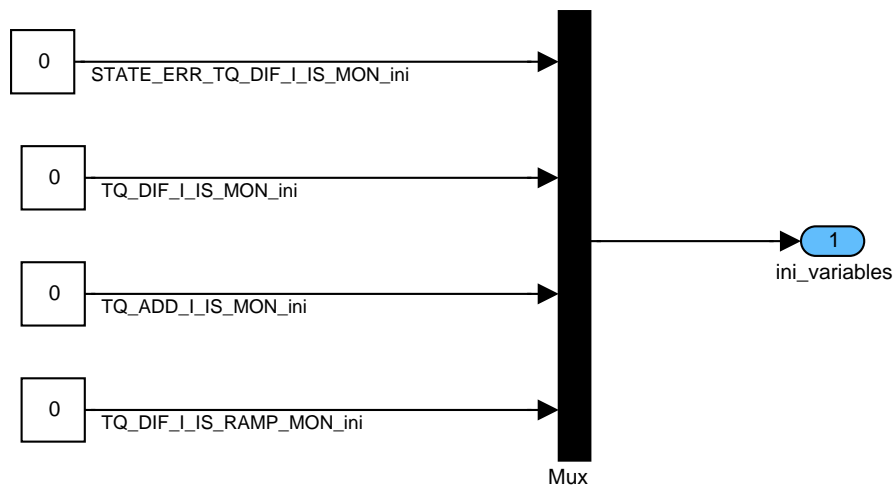



Figure 15 ECM2\_DTSYSISC/ Monitoring\_of\_I\_part/ Initialisation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00U01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1848 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

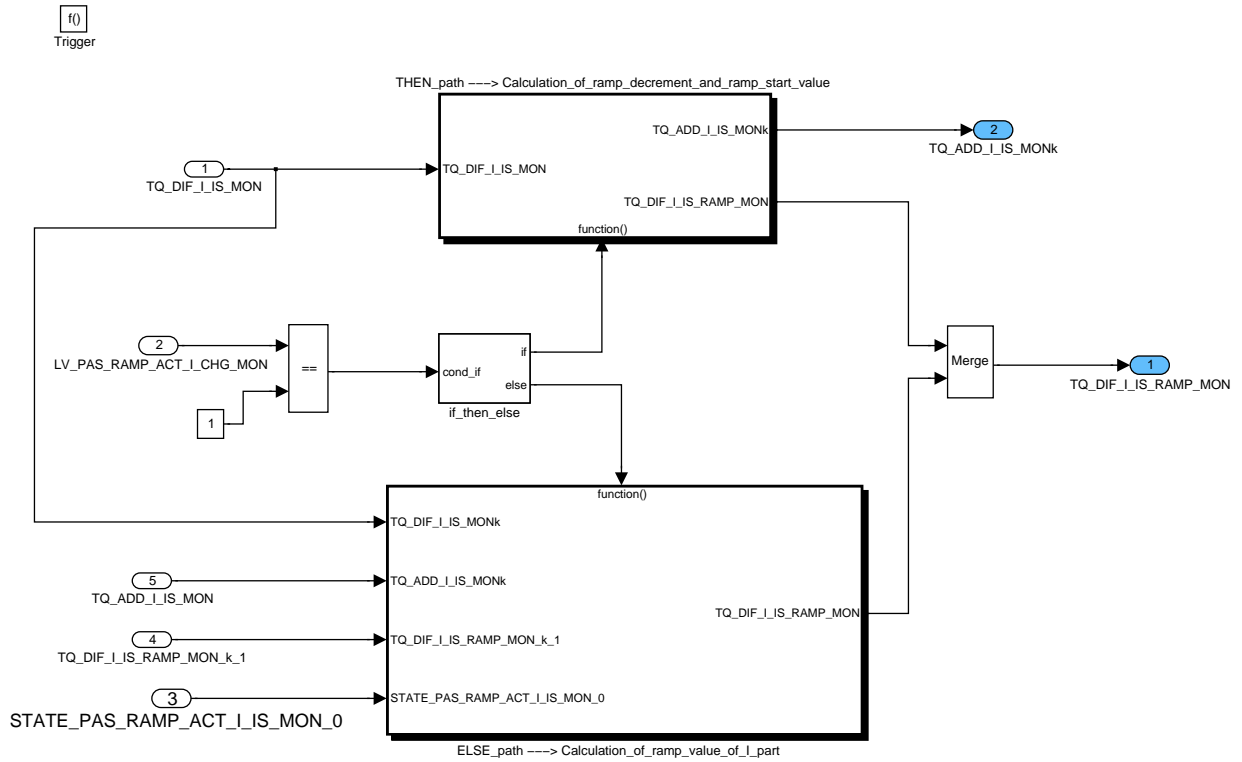



Figure 16 ECM2\_DTSYSISC/ Monitoring\_of\_I\_part/ Ramp\_calculation

**Note:** The minimum I-ramp increment/decrement is equal to the resolution of TQ\_ADD\_I\_IS\_MON (0.03125Nm). If the theoretically calculated **absolute value** of TQ\_ADD\_I\_IS\_MON is **smaller than the resolution and not equal to zero**, then is to be limited to the resolution. This would lead to a faster ascent/descent of the deactivation ramp i.e. shorter ramp time. If the theoretical value of TQ\_ADD\_I\_IS\_MON is equal to zero, this value is then maintained.

For e.g:    theoretical value = -0.04 Nm    --->    Limited value = -0.03125 Nm  
                   theoretical value = -0.01 Nm    --->    Limited value = -0.03125 Nm  
                   theoretical value = 0.04 Nm    --->    Limited value = 0.0625 Nm  
                   theoretical value = 0.01 Nm    --->    Limited value = 0.03125 Nm

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00U01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1849 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

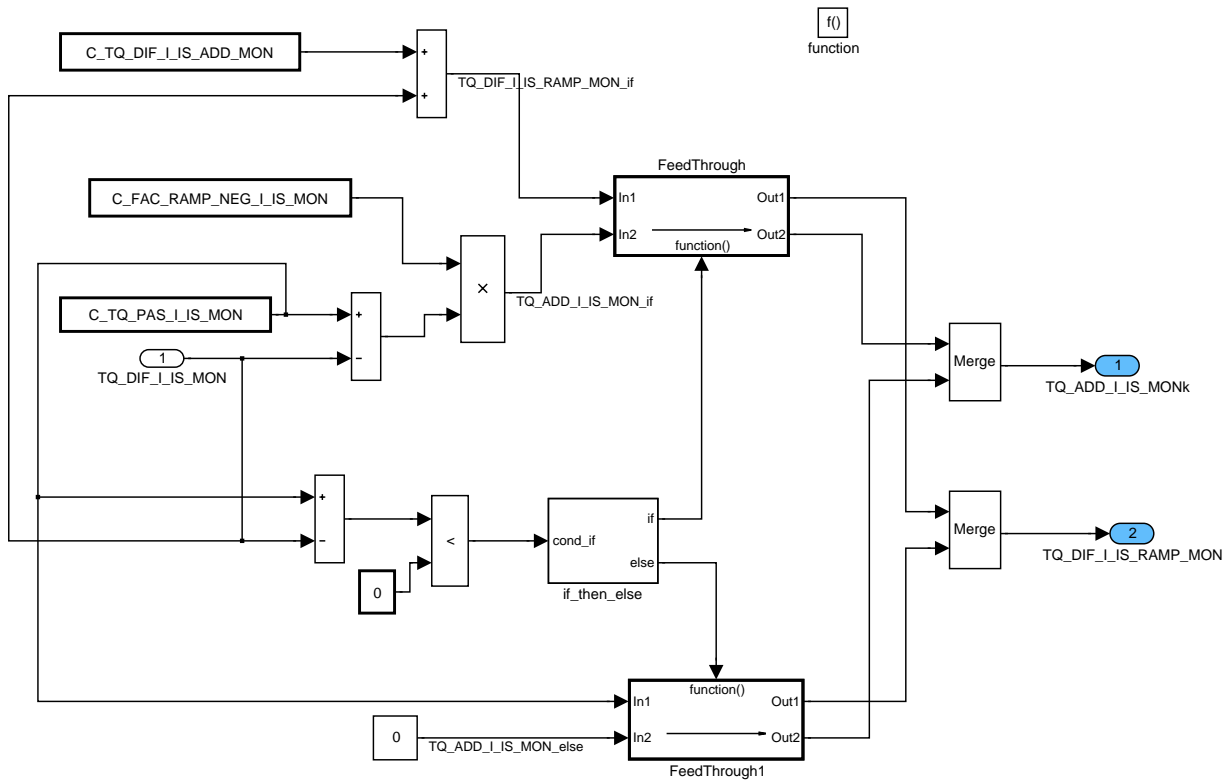


Figure 17 ECM2\_DTSYSISC/ Monitoring\_of\_I\_part/ Ramp\_calculation/ THEN\_path

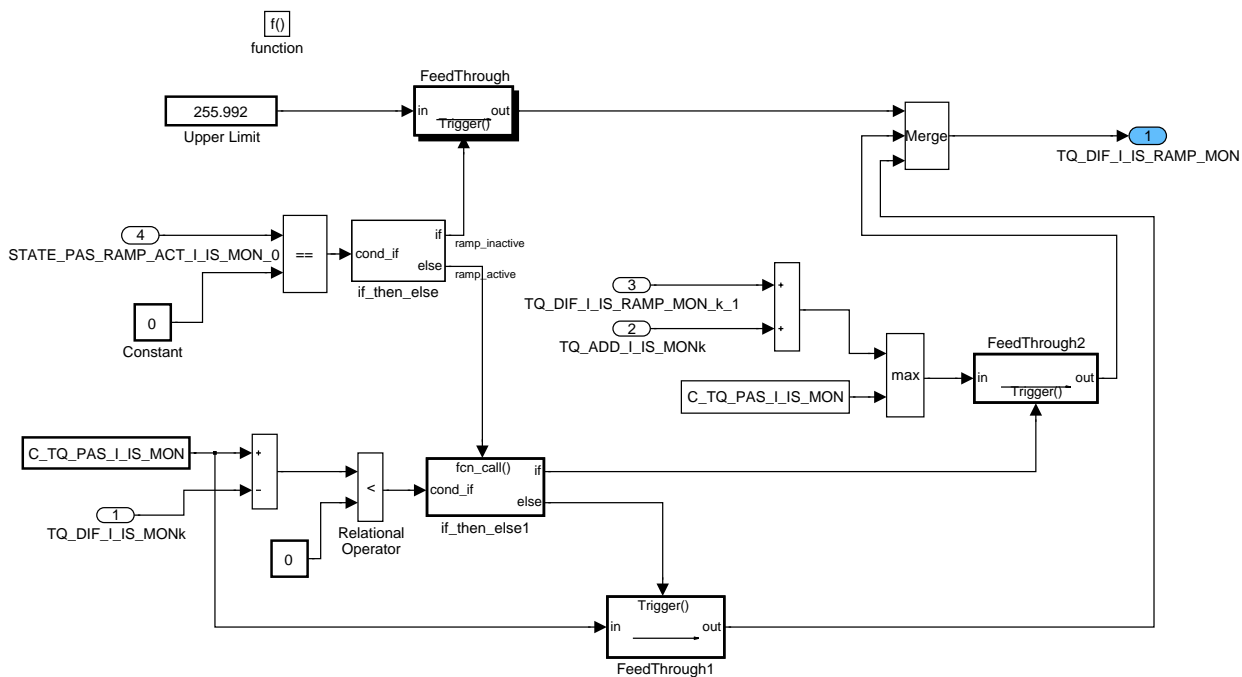



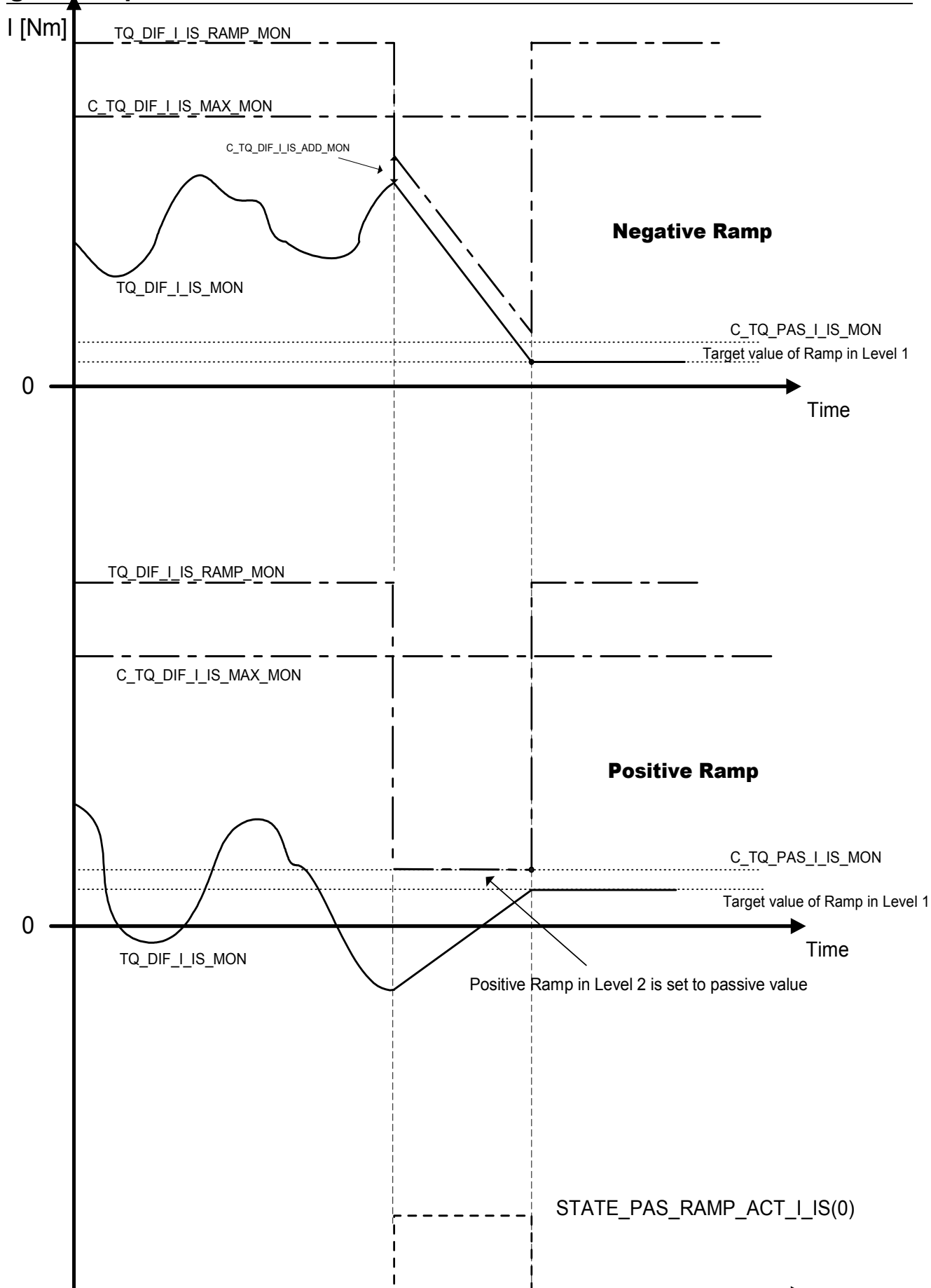
Figure 18 ECM2\_DTSYSISC/ Monitoring\_of\_I\_part/ Ramp\_calculation/ ELSE\_path

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00U01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1850 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00100J
IS Mode		Date 2008-07-01	Sign
Designed by		Non-IS Mode	
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1851 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

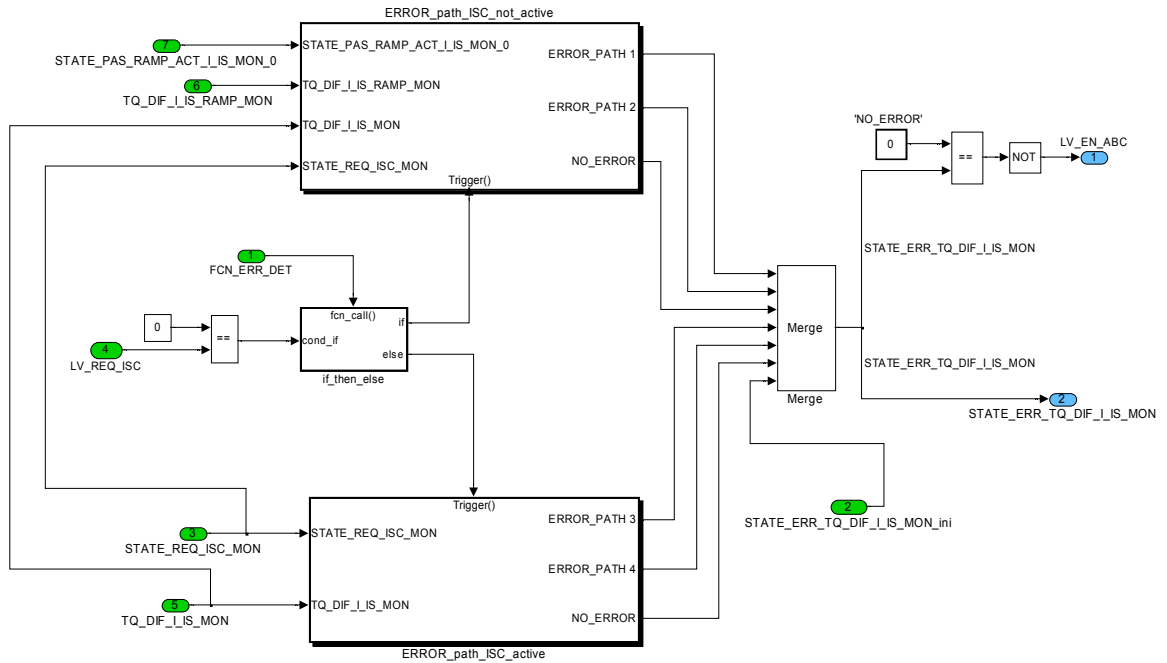


Figure 19 ECM2\_DTSYSISC/ Monitoring\_of\_I\_part/ ERROR\_detection

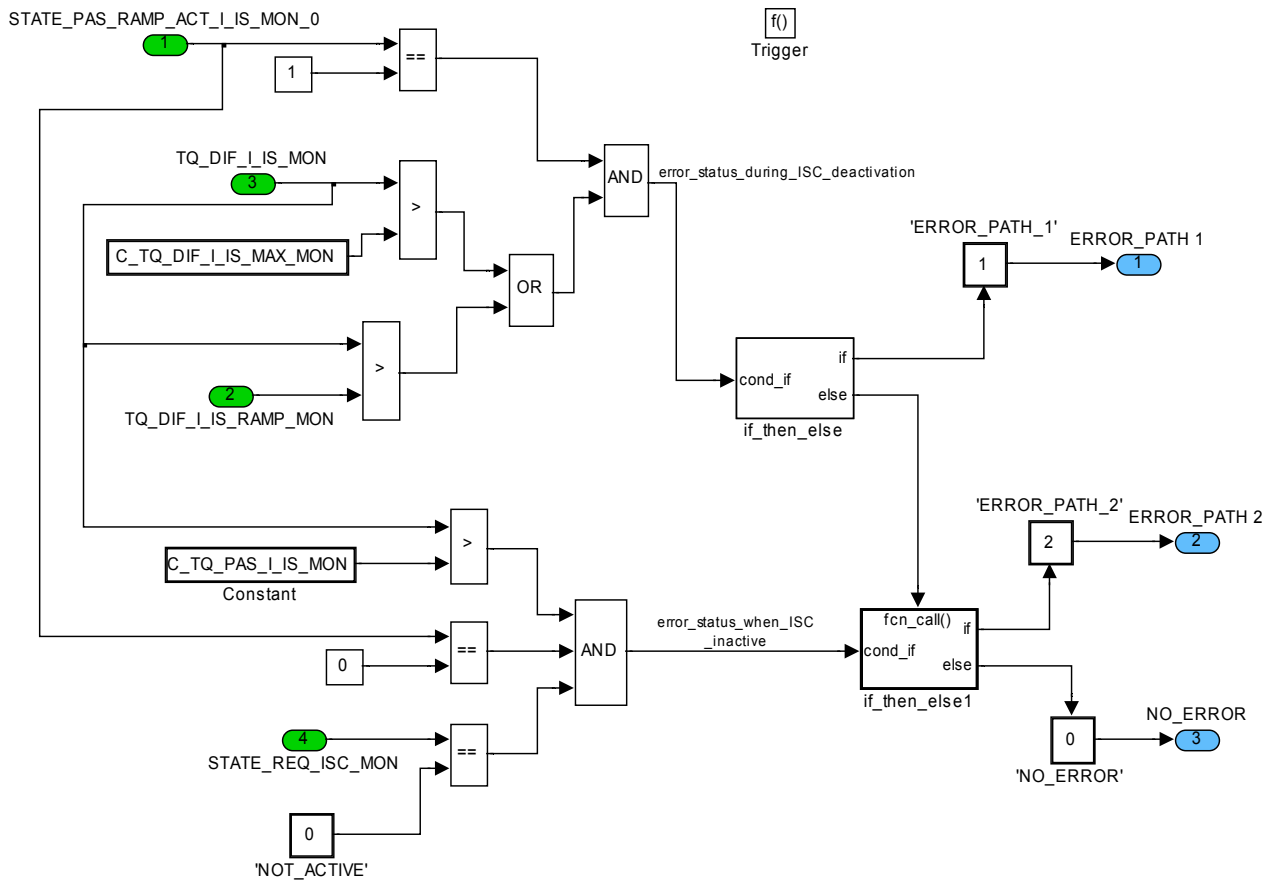



Figure 20 ECM2\_DTSYSISC/ Monitoring\_of\_I\_part/ ERROR\_detection/ ERROR\_path\_ISC\_not\_active

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00U01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1852 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

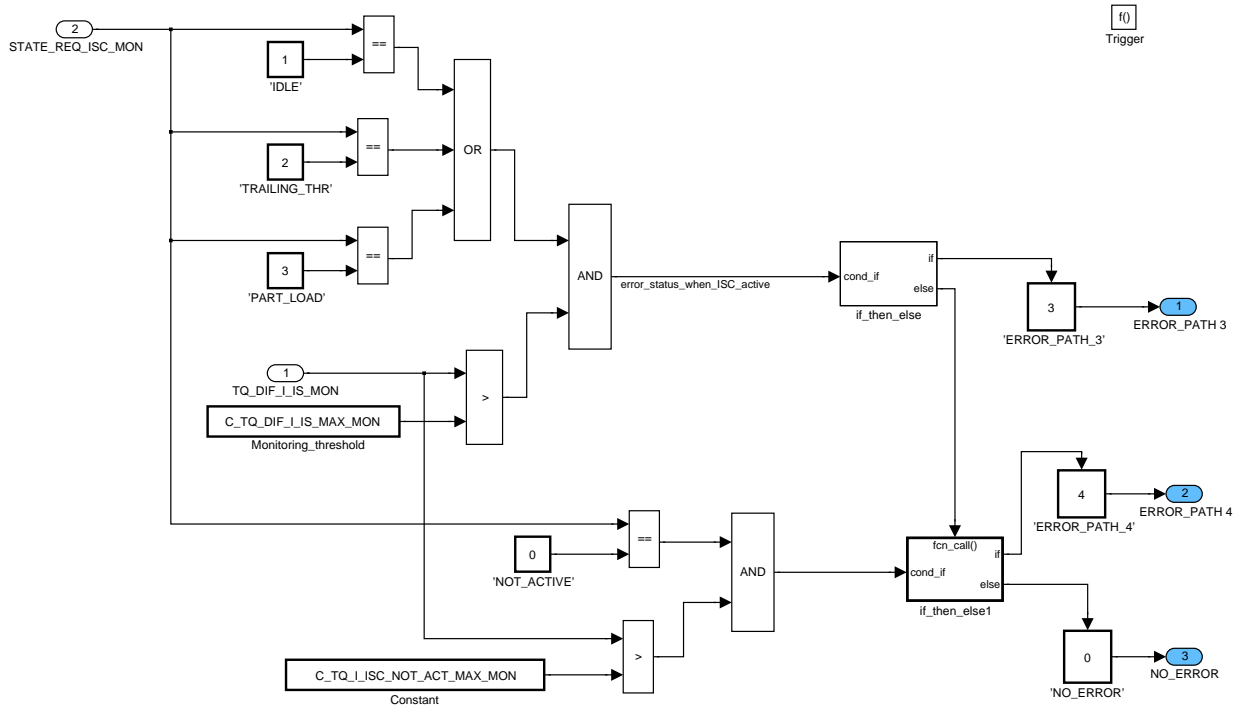



Figure 21 ECM2\_DTSYISIC/ Monitoring\_of\_I\_part/ ERROR\_detection/ ERROR\_path\_ISC\_active

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00U01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1853 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.10 Monitoring of torque losses

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
ABC_TQ_LOSS_MON	O/V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter for monitoring of torque losses					
LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_MON	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Fault currently present in torque generation, symptom "torque losses"					
TQ_LOSS_MDL_MON	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Modelled torque losses					
TQ_LOSS_MON	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque losses					
TQ_LOSS_REQ_CLU_MDL_MON	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Modelled filtered torque losses					
TQ_LOSS_REQ_CLU_MON	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque losses without pumping losses					

### Input Data:

LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	MAF_MON	N_32_MON	TCO_MON
TQ_DIF_IS_AD	TQ_LOSS	TQ_LOSS_ADD_MON	TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL_MON
TQ_LOSS_REQ_CLU			

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_TQ_LOSS_MON	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
anti bounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_TQ_LOSS_MON	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
maximum of anti bounce counter					
C_MAF_STK_CYL_REF_MON	1	0... FFH	0... 1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Constant for the determination of the monitored engine friction losses					
C_TQ_IS_AD_MIN_MON	1	80... 7FH	-256 ...254	2	[Nm]
Min. limitation of engine torque losses adaptation					
IP_TQFR_ADD_MON	5	0... FFH	0... 510	2	[Nm]
LDP_TCO_MON_IP_TQFR_ADD_MON	5	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature correction of friction torque					
IP_TQFR_MON	5*5	0... FFH	0... 510	2	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_MON_IP_TQFR_MON	5	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_MAF_MON_IP_TQFR_MON	5	0... FFH	0... 1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Base friction torque and pumping losses					

### Import Actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service10TaskPfm(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service11TaskPfm(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00V02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1854 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service9TaskPfm(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(IN &lt;&gt;, OUT &lt;&gt;, INOUT &lt;&gt;)</b>

## General Information

Import actions:

ACTION_ECM3_Service9TaskPfm(IN < >)
ACTION_ECM3_Service10TaskPfm(IN < >)
ACTION_ECM3_Service11TaskPfm(IN < >)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring", subsection "Program Flow Monitoring services for Process Monitoring". The first action has to be executed as first instruction in this module, the second action has to be executed as last instruction of this module. The argument n has the value 2.

ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()
--------------------------

Note: This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service9TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service10TaskPfm().

ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT < >, OUT < >, IN < >)
ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN < >, IN < >)
ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT < >, IN < >, IN < >)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring", subsection "RAM test on MC for processor monitoring". All variables with Mode O and history variables in modules of the Process Monitoring have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

General information:

The objective of this function is the monitoring of the torque losses. It observes both level 1 values, TQ\_LOSS and TQ\_LOSS\_REQ\_CLU (filtered TQ\_LOSS without pumping losses), that is exclusively used for the determination of TQ\_MIN\_CLU and TQ\_MAX\_CLU.

It has to be distinguished between engine immanent torque losses (e.g. TQFR) and not engine immanent torque losses (e.g. TQ\_LOSS\_ACC), that are determined in the module "Appl. Inc. and configuration of process monitoring".


A fault is detected after debouncing, if the monitored TQ\_LOSS is smaller than the modelled one (TQ\_LOSS\_MDL\_MON) or if the monitored TQ\_LOSS\_REQ\_CLU is smaller than the modelled one (TQ\_LOSS\_REQ\_CLU\_MDL\_MON).

## Application Conditions

Initialization: RST

Recurrence: 40MS

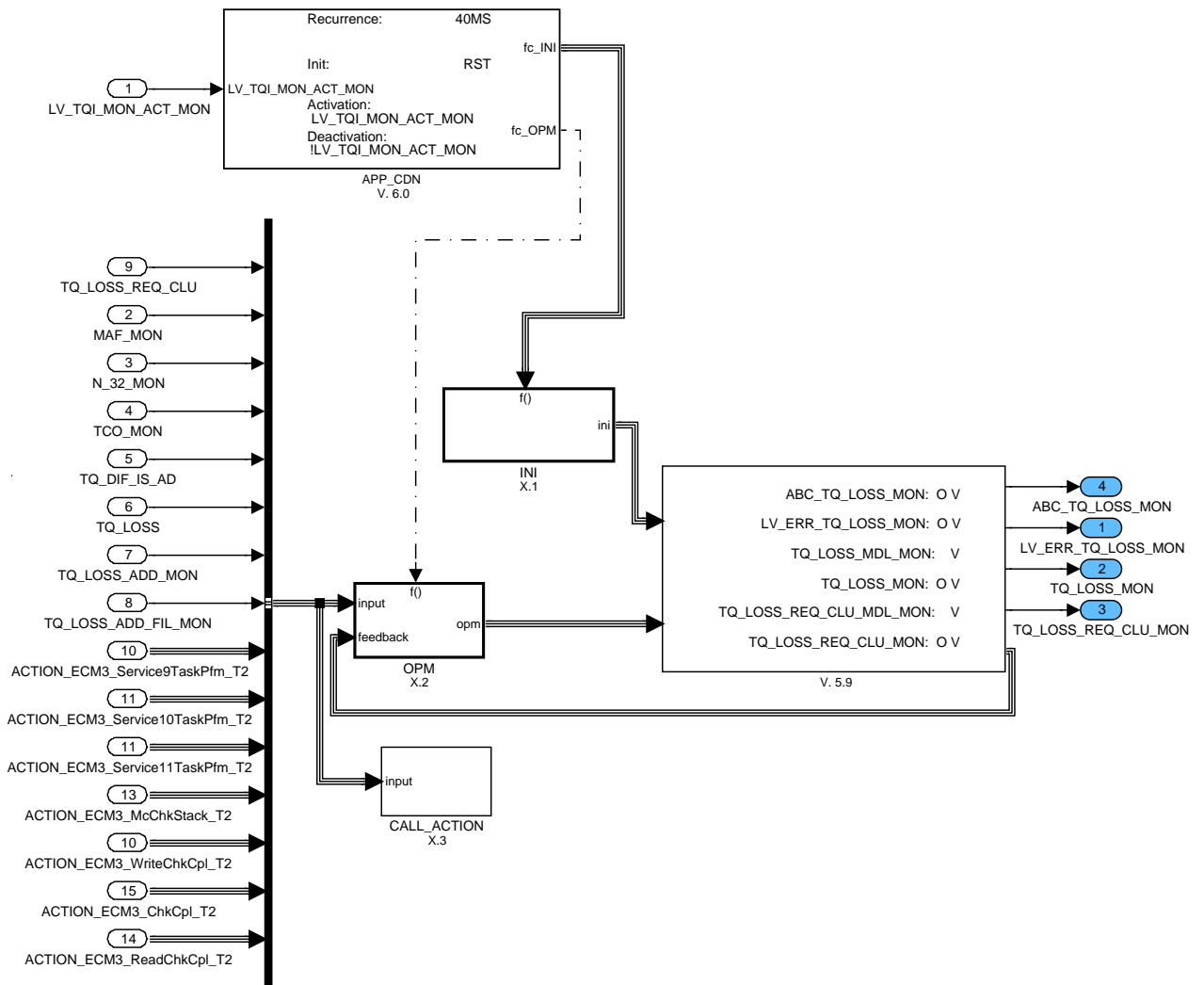
Activation: LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00V02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1855 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Deactivation: !LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON

## Function description



SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.2.7 26-Apr-2007

Figure 22:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00V02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1856 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.10.1 Initialization

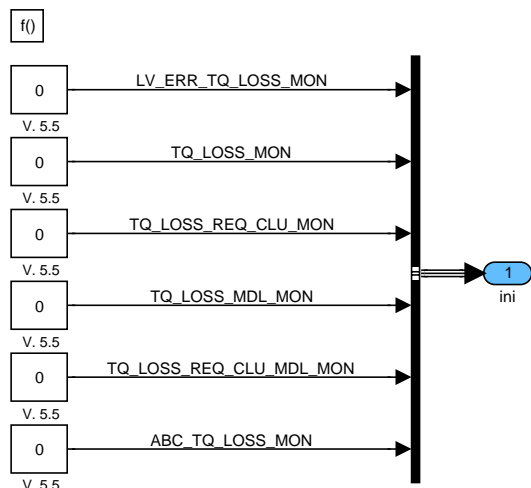


Figure 23:

## 11.10.2 Formula section

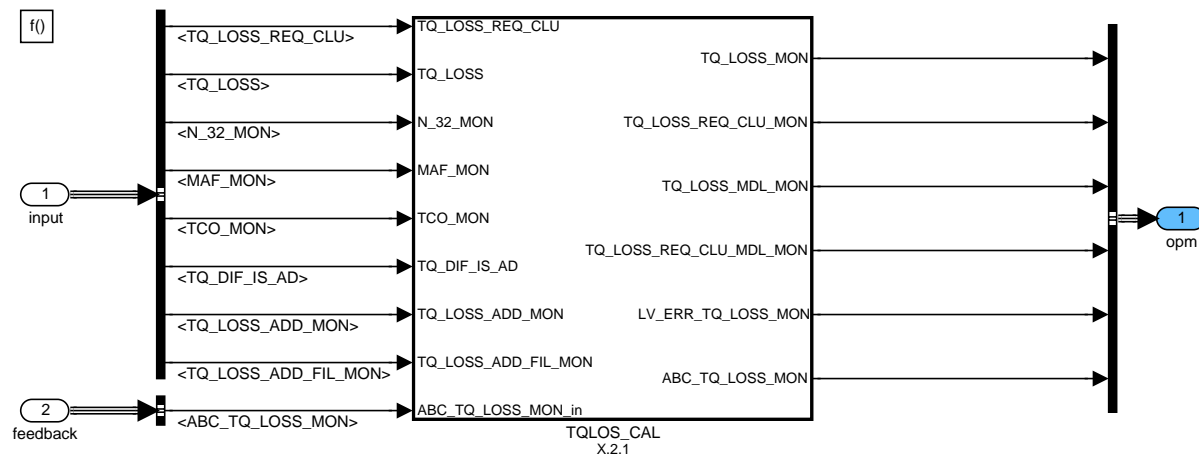



Figure 24:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00V02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1857 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.10.2.1 Torque Loss calculation

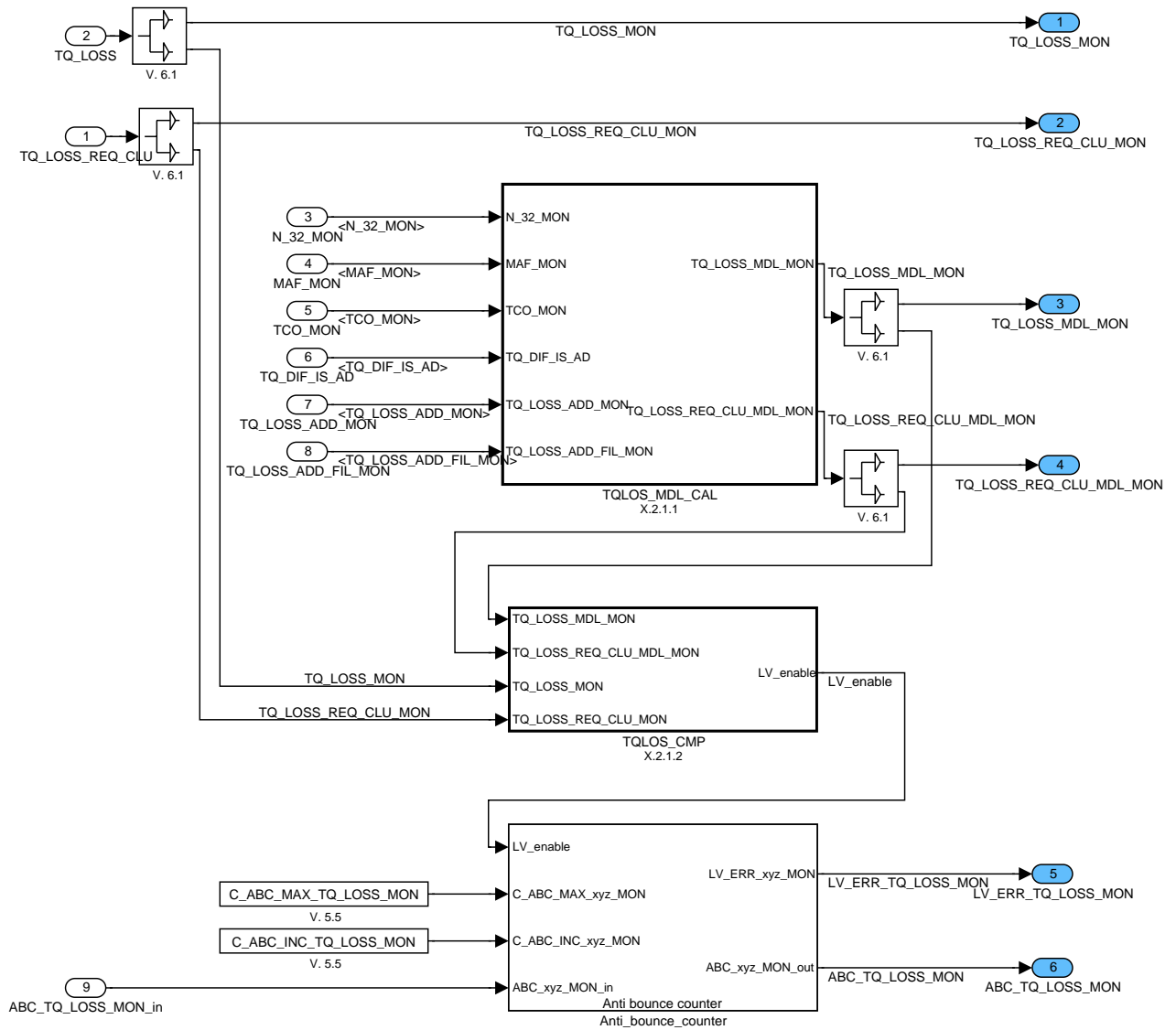



Figure 25:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00V02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1858 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 11.10.2.1.1 Torque Loss - Modeled

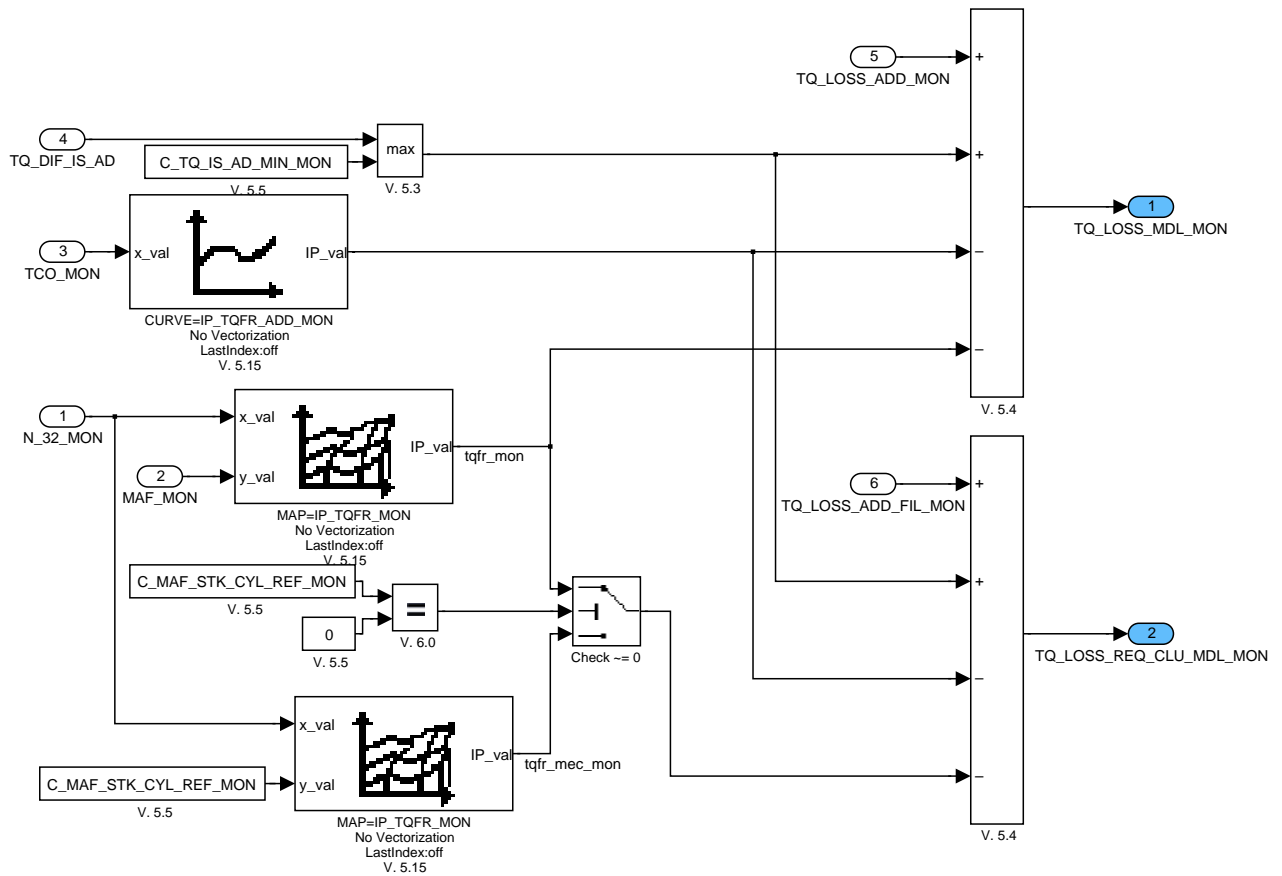


Figure 26:

## 11.10.2.1.2 Torque Loss detection flag

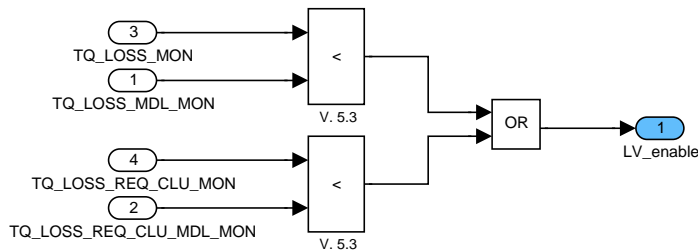



Figure 27:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00V02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1859 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 11.10.3 Call Action

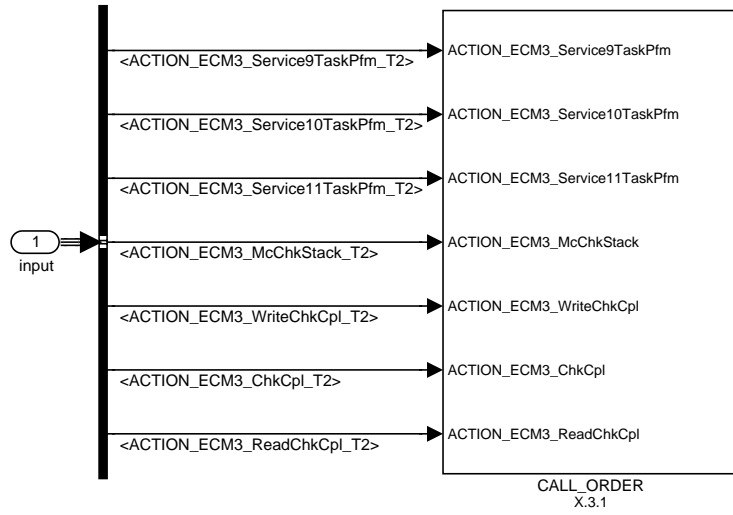



Figure 28:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00V02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1860 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.10.3.1 Call order

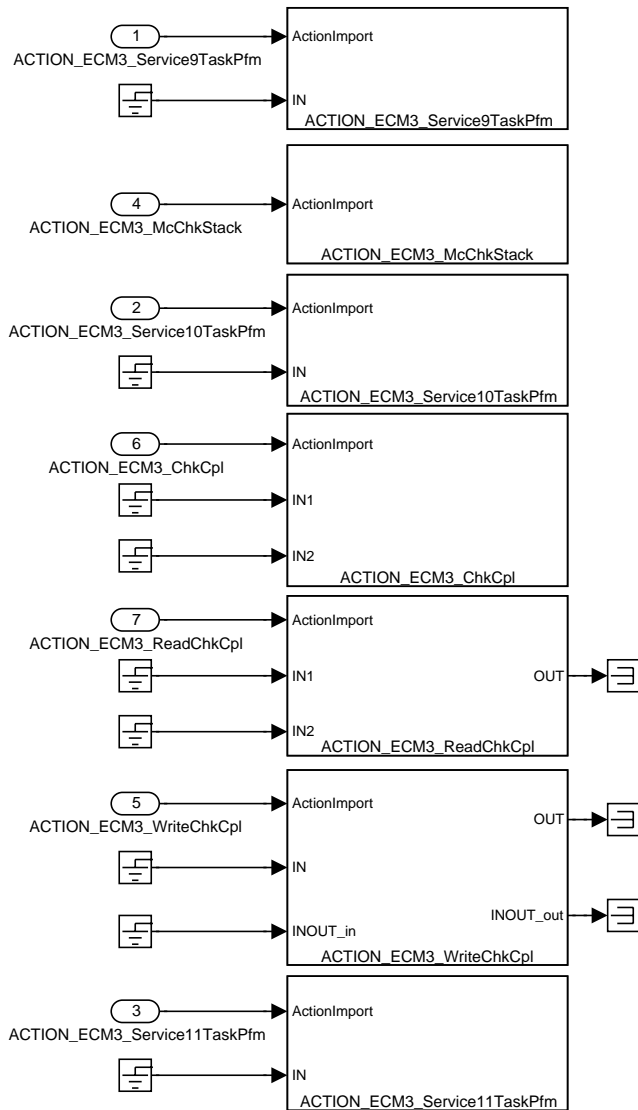



Figure 29:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00V02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1861 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 11.11 Monitoring of minimum torque at clutch

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fault currently present in torque generation, symptom "minimum torque at clutch"					
TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
monitored minimum torque at clutch					
ABC_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter for monitoring of minimum torque at clutch					
TQ_ST_MON	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
modelled value of start torque					
CTR_DLY_TQ_ST_MON	V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Delay time counter for holding start torque influence					
FAC_N_SP_IS_RATIO_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-8...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Model of control factor for engine self-stabilising effect					
STATE_ERR_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	V/O	0H 1H 2H	NO_ERROR ERROR_PATH1 ERROR_PATH2	1	[-]
State variable indicating origin of error resulting from monitoring of L1 torque value					
TQ_MIN_CLU_DIF_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
difference of monitored and modelled minimum torque at clutch					
TQ_MIN_CLU_MDL_2_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Temporary variable 2 for calculation of modelled minimum torque at clutch					
TQ_MIN_CLU_MDL_5_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Temporary variable 4 for calculation of modelled minimum torque at clutch					

### Input data:

N_32_MON	TCO_MON	N_SP_IS_RATIO_MON	TQ_MIN_CLU
TQ_CONV_MAX_MON	TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON	TQ_ADD_MIN_CLU_MON	TQ_LOSS_MON
TQ_LOSS_REQ_CLU_MON	STATE_ERR_DET_TQ_MIN_MON	LV_SWI_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	LV_TQ_I_MON_ACT_MON
LV_TQ_MIN_CLU			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Y01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1862 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum of anti bounce counter					
C_N_ST_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
maximum start end speed					
C_DLY_TQ_ST_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Time delay to hold influence of start torque on TQ_MIN_CLU model value					
C_TQ_MIN_CLU_MDL_OFS_MON	1	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Offset for L2 model value of minimum torque at clutch					
IP_FAC_N_SP_IS_RATIO_MON	5	0...FFFFH	-8...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
LDP_N_SP_IS_RATIO_MON_IP_MON	5	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[-]
Idle self stabilising factor					
IP_TQI_MIN_REQ_PU_MON	6*4	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_MON_IP_TQI_MIN_MON	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TCO_MON_IP_TQI_MIN_PU_MON	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum requested indicated torque in PU phase					

## 11.11.1 FUNCTION PART: ECM2\_DTSYSTQMIN

### Import actions:

ACTION_ECM3_Service12TaskPfm(IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service13TaskPfm(IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service14TaskPfm(IN <>)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The argument has the value 3.

ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()
--------------------------


Note: This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service12TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service13TaskPfm().

ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT<>, OUT<>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN<>, IN<>)
ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT <>, IN<>, IN<>)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring", subsection "RAM test on MC for processor monitoring". All variables with Mode "O" and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

### General information:

The objective of this function is the monitoring of the minimum torque at clutch. The model takes into account that a great part of the minimum torque at clutch could be the integral part of the ISC. Therefore the difference of monitored minimum torque at clutch and I-part of ISC is compared to a torque *threshold* which is dependent on: **1)** the engine self stabilising factor

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Y01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1863 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

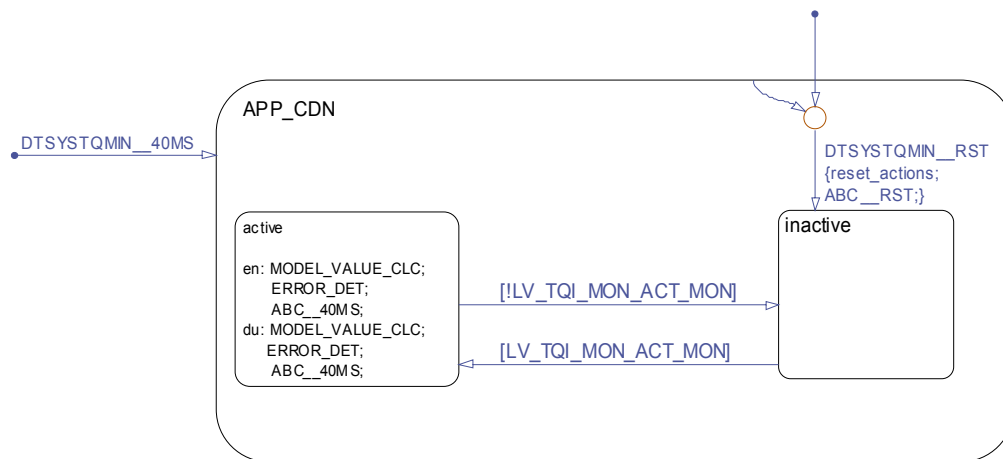
## general specification

(function of ratio between engine speed and idle speed setpoint) **2)** TQ\_LOSS\_REQ\_CLU\_MON and **3)** TQ\_CONV\_MAX\_MON. For engine speeds above idle speed setpoint this difference must be negative. For speeds below idle speed setpoint great values for minimum torque at clutch are allowed.

One exception of the above mentioned rule is at engine start. If the engine is in start phase, an constant additive term is taken into account for the threshold (see also "Chapter D – Minimum Torque at Clutch"). To monitor this start torque term, the actual engine speed is compared to an upper threshold for the engine start end-speed. In addition to the I-part of ISC, the two other factors influencing the minimum torque at clutch are hydraulic torque losses inside the converter of an automatic gearbox - TQ\_CONV\_MAX\_MON (which depends on coolant temperature and idle speed setpoint) and the minimum requested indicated torque in the PU phase - TQI\_MIN\_REQ\_PU\_MON. However, if the engine is in PU or PUC mode TQ\_MIN\_CLU\_MDL is set to minimum possible torque that the driver can request i.e. TQ\_LOSS\_MON.


The plausibilisation of the L1 value, TQ\_MIN\_CLU, against a L2 model value is done based on current engine state. The variable STATE\_ERR\_DET\_TQ\_MIN\_MON (calculated in the module 'Application incidences of process monitoring') is used to switch between the different error-detection paths. If the engine is in PU or PUC and the L1 minimum torque at clutch value is greater than TQ\_LOSS\_MON, then an error state is set. If however the engine is neither in PU or PUC, then the L1 value is compared to the L2 model value TQ\_MIN\_CLU\_MDL\_4\_MON. If any of the error states are set, a fault is detected after debouncing.

### Application Conditions



**Initialisation(DTSYSTQMIN\_\_RST):** for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Y01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 1864 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

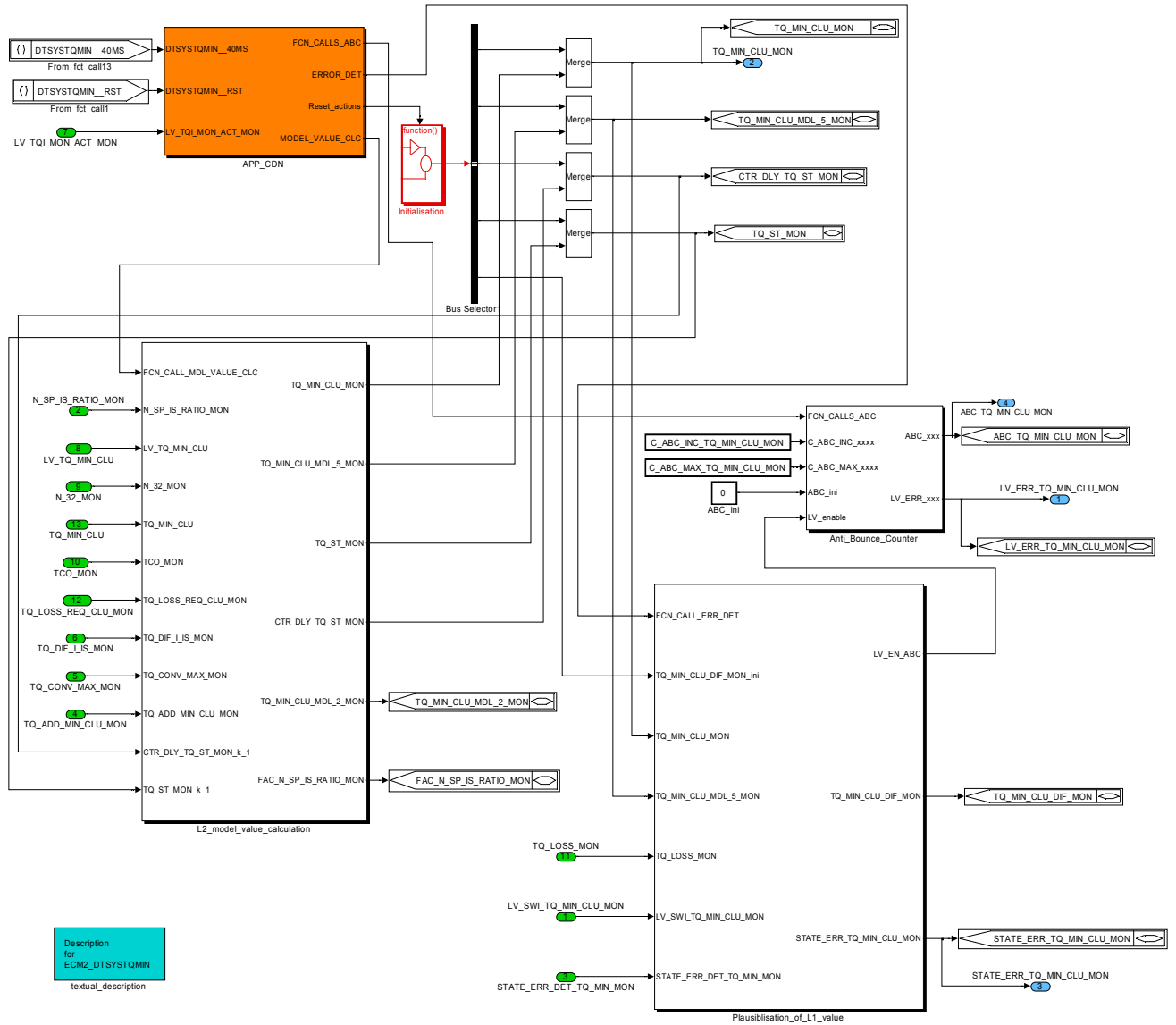



Figure 30 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMIN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Y01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1865 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06

f()  
function

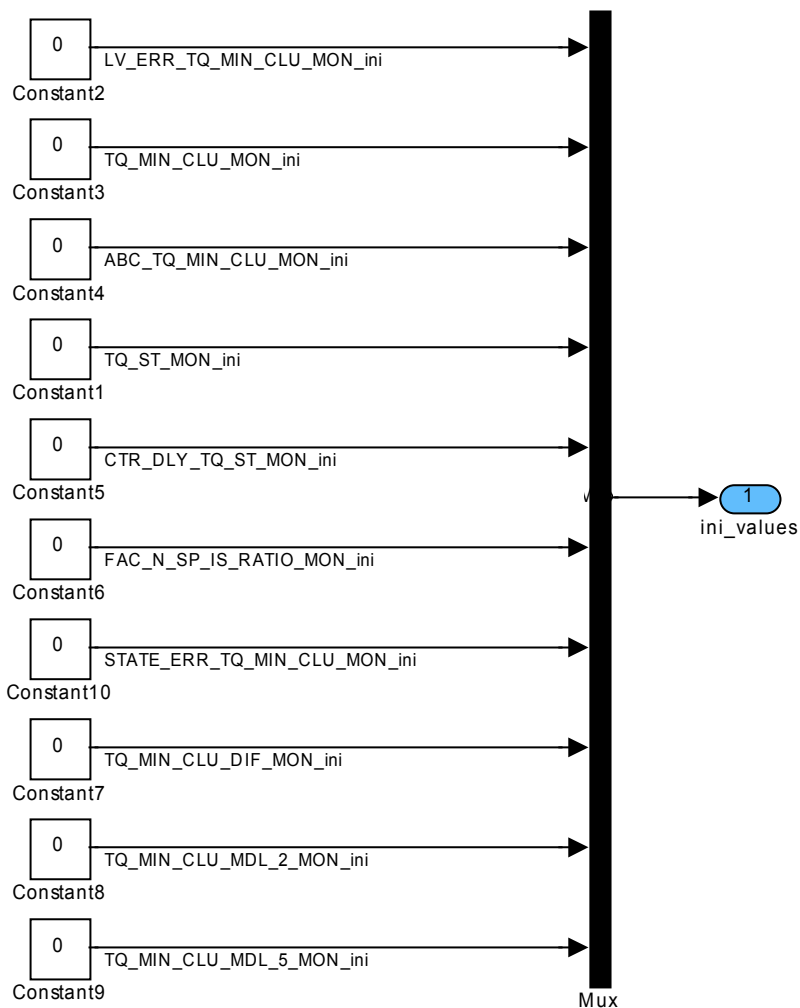



Figure 31 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMIN/ Initialisation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Y01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1866 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

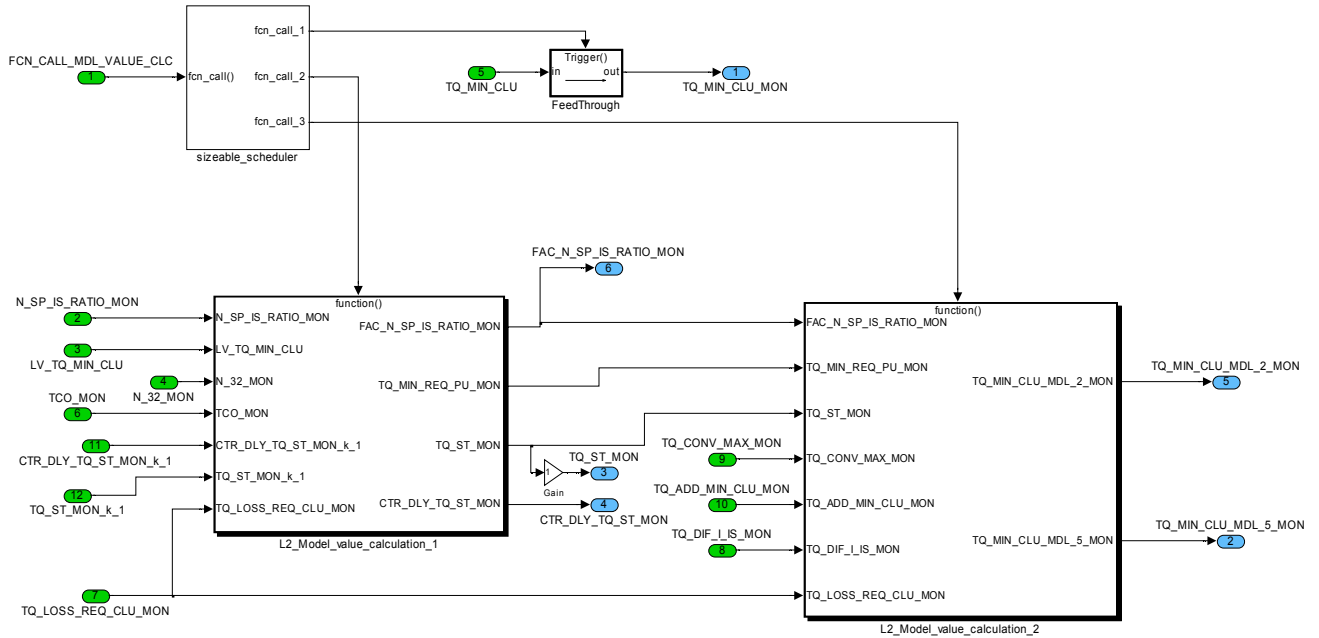


Figure 32 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMIN/ L2\_model\_value\_calculation

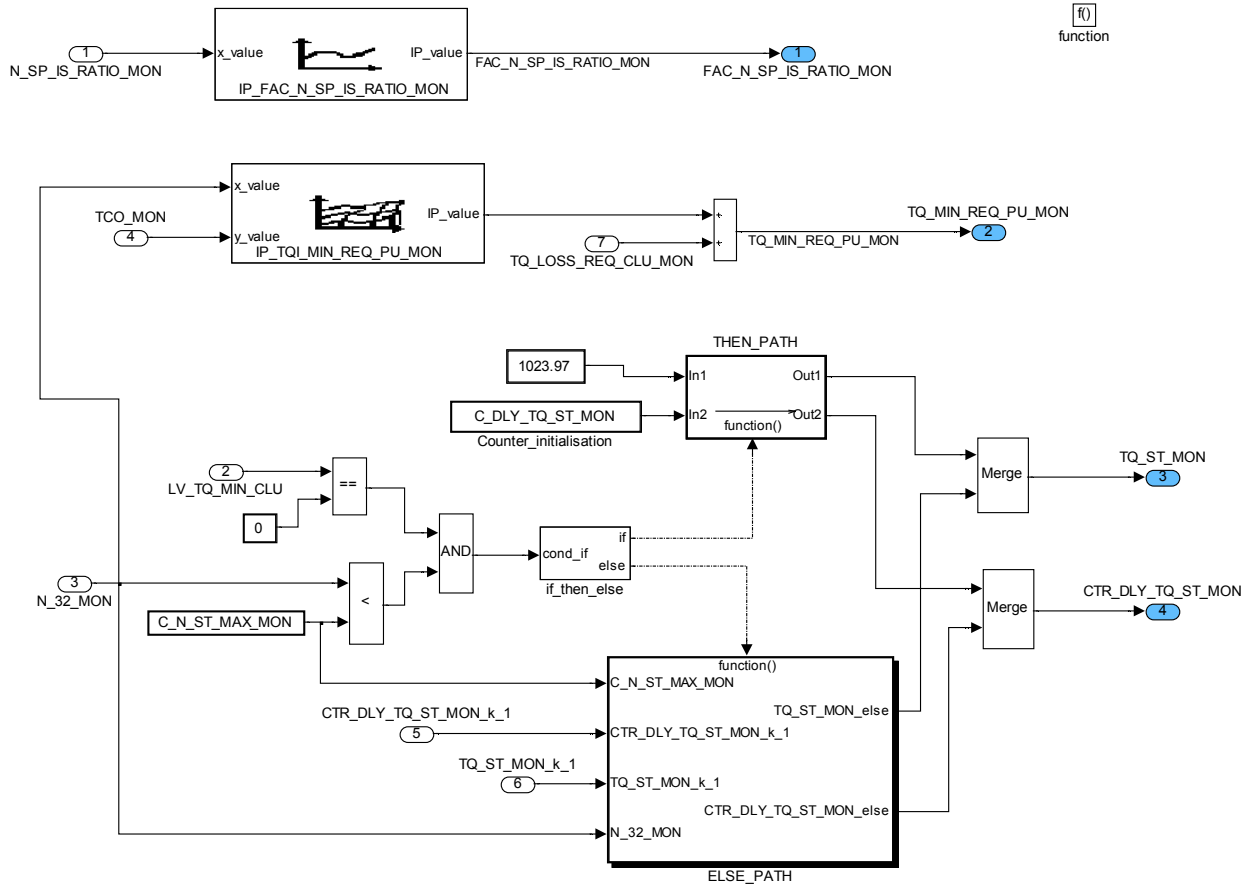



Figure 33 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMIN/ L2\_Model\_value\_calculation / L2\_Model\_value\_calculation\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Y01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1867 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

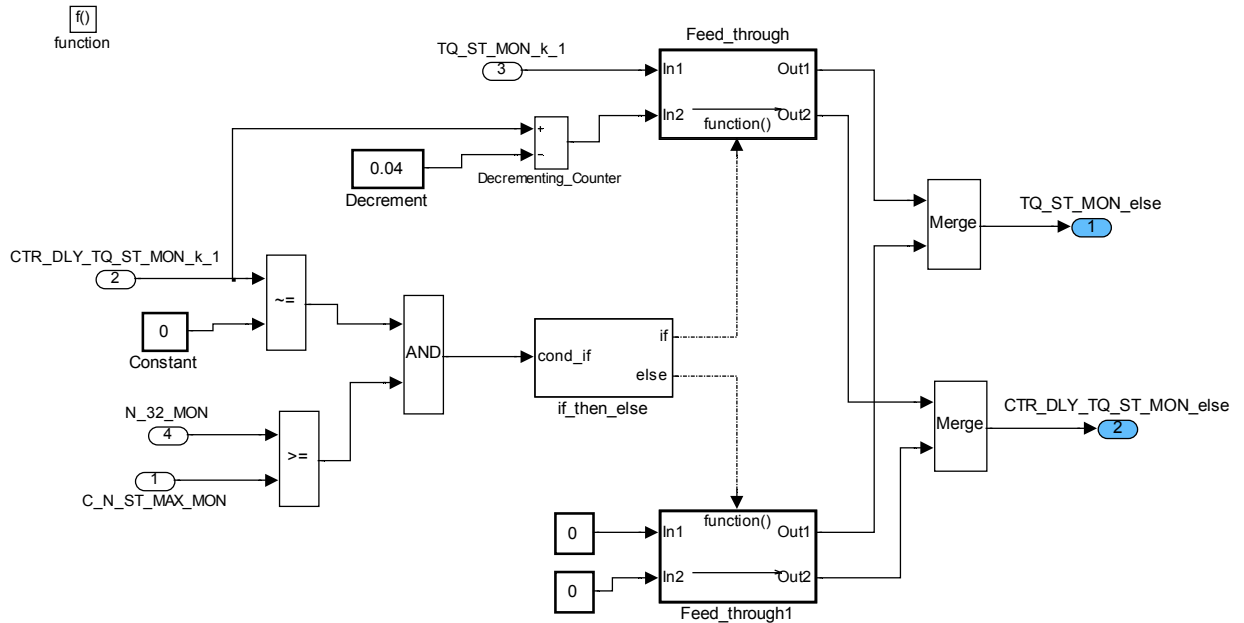


Figure 34 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMIN/ L2\_Model\_value\_calculation / L2\_Model\_value\_calculation\_1/ ELSE\_path

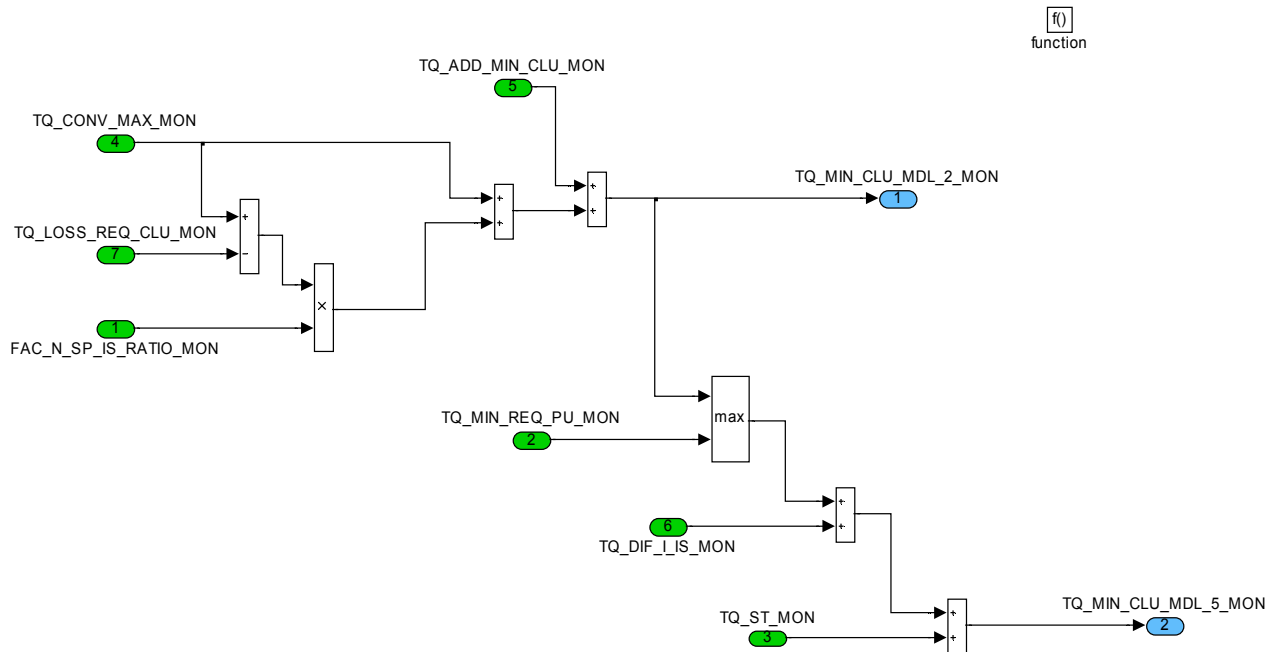



Figure 35 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMIN/ L2\_model\_value\_calculation/ L2\_Model\_value\_calculation\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Y01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1868 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

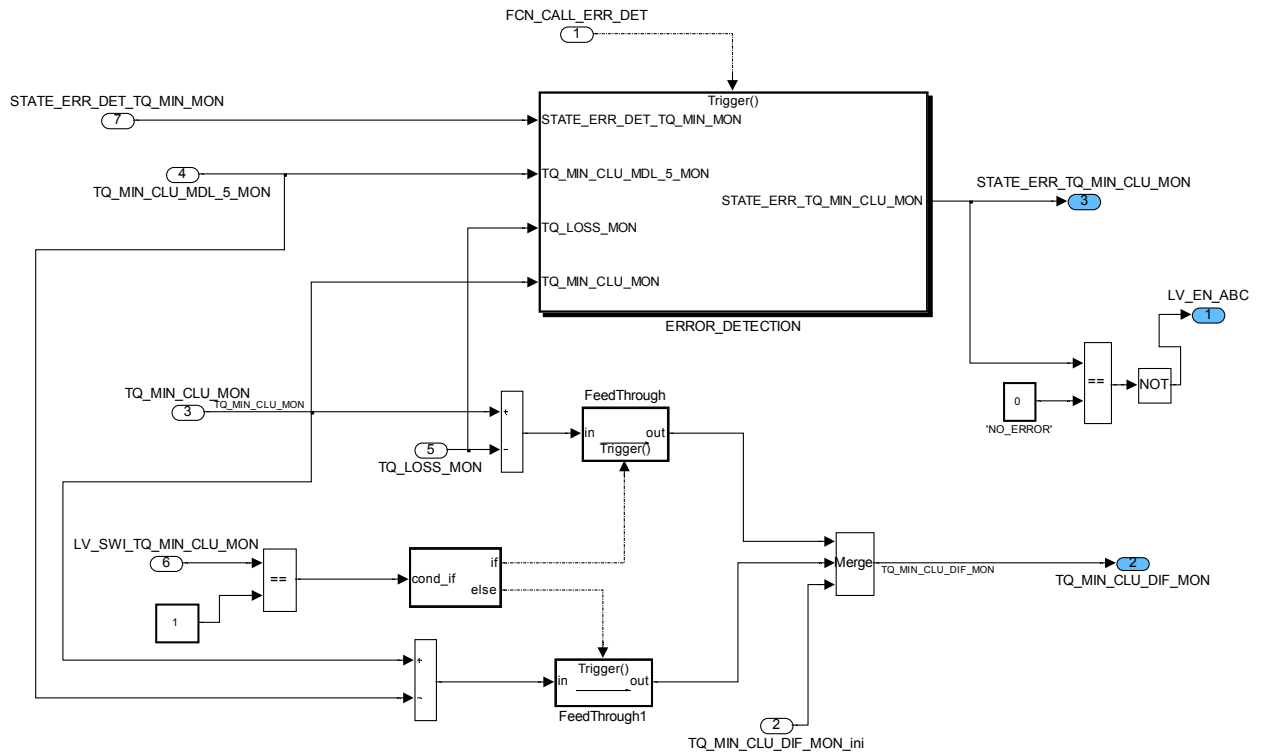


Figure 36 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMIN/ Plausibilisation\_of\_L1\_value

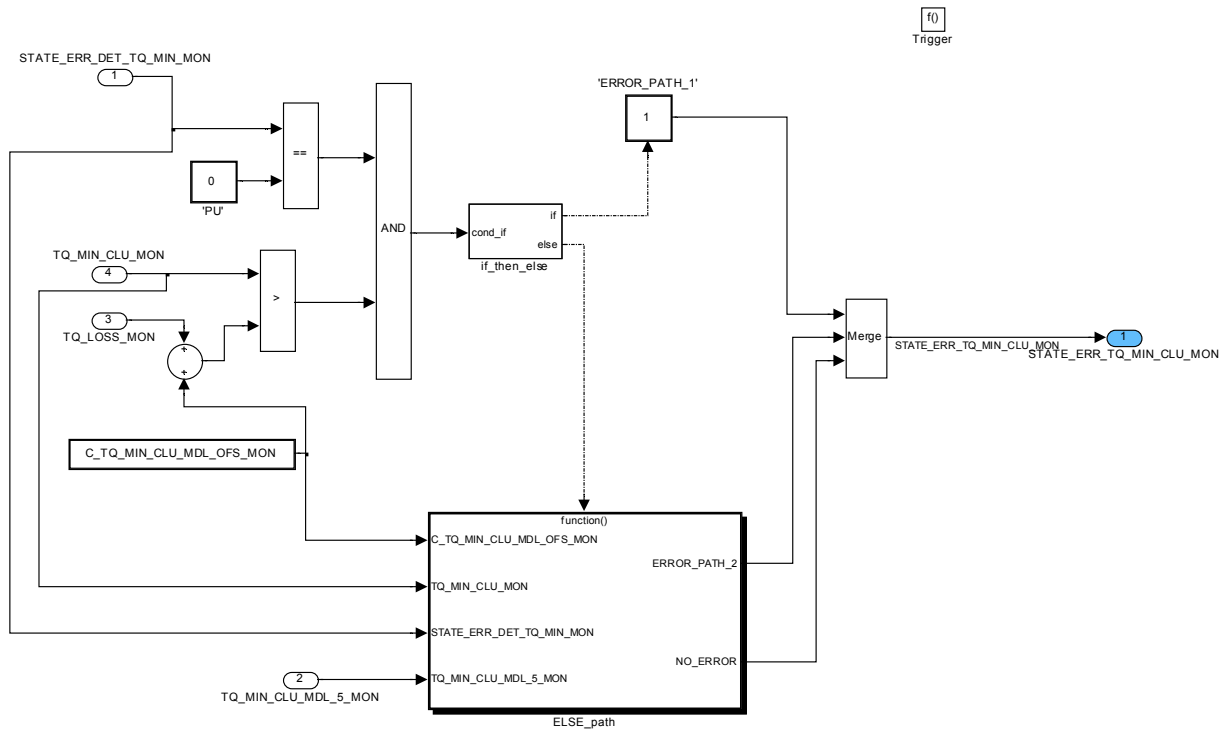



Figure 37 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMIN/ Plausibilisation\_of\_L1\_value / ERROR\_DETECTION

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Y01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1869 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

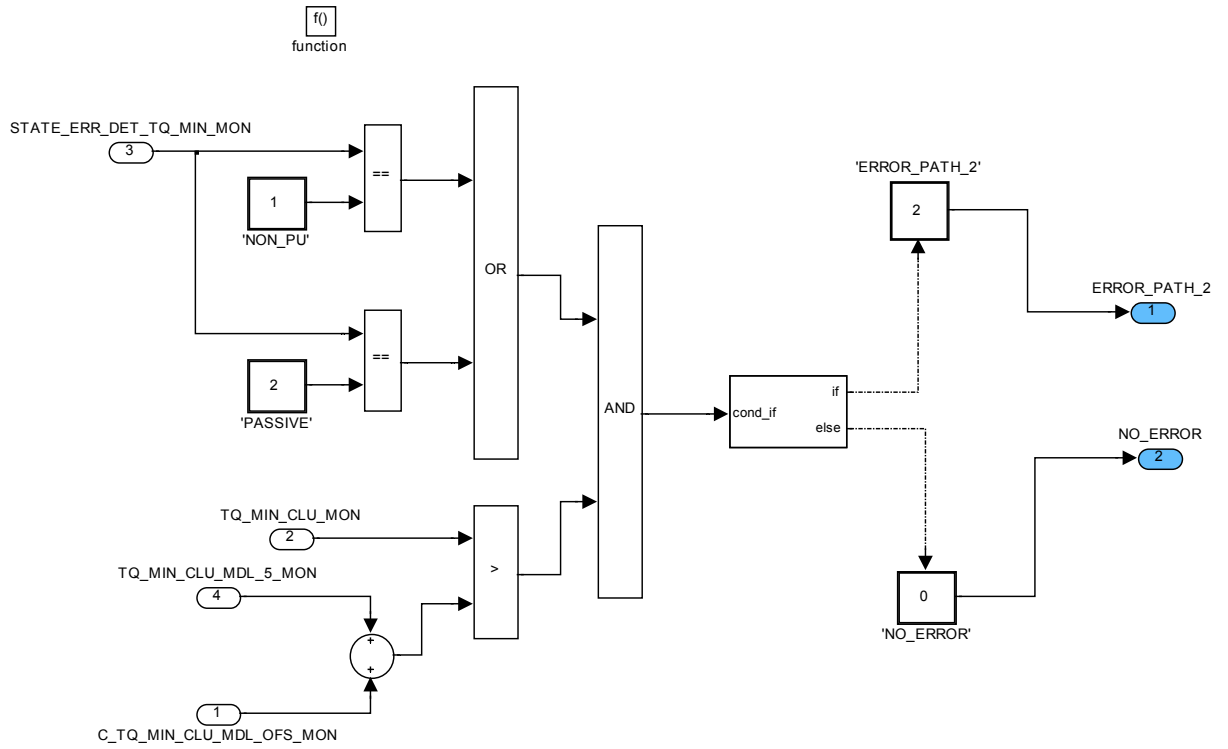



Figure 38 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMIN/ Plausibilisation\_of\_L1\_value/ ERROR\_DETECTION/ ELSE\_path

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Y01.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1870 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 11.12 Monitoring of maximum torque at clutch

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fault currently present in torque generation, symptom "maximum torque at clutch"					
TQ_MAX_CLU_MON	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
monitored maximum torque at clutch					
ABC_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter for monitoring of maximum torque at clutch					
TQ_MAX_CLU_DIF_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Difference between monitored and modelled maximum torque at clutch					
TQ_MAX_CLU_MAX_MON	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Model value for maximum torque at clutch					
FAC_CHA_MAX_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Ratio between the optimal and real air efficiency					
FAC_CUS_TQ_MAX_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Model value of the output factor from the crossfade calculation					

### Input data:

LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	N_32_MON	TQ_LOSS_REQ_CLU_MON	TQ_MAX_CLU
FAC_TQ_REQ_MON			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum of anti bounce counter					
C_OFS_TIA_MON	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Offset reflecting the sound velocity influence					
IP_TQI_REF_MAX_MON	7	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_MON_IP_TQI_MAX_MON	7	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum reference indicated engine torque					
IP_FAC_CHA_MAX_1_MON	11	0...FFFFH	-327.68...327.67	0.01	[%]
LDPM_N_32_MON_FAC_CHA_MON	11	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum relative cylinder filling by full load under normal conditions					
IP_FAC_CHA_MAX_2_MON	11	0...FFFFH	-327.68...327.67	0.01	[%]
LDPM_N_32_MON_FAC_CHA_MON	11	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum relative cylinder filling					
IP_FAC_CHA_MAX_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON	6	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON_TQ_MAX_MON	6	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Weighting factor for TQ_MAX_MON correction					

### 11.12.1 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMAX

#### Import actions:

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Z02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1871 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

ACTION\_ECM3\_Service12TaskPfm(IN <>)

ACTION\_ECM3\_Service13TaskPfm(IN <>)

ACTION\_ECM3\_Service14TaskPfm(IN <>)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The argument has the value 2.

ACTION\_ECM3\_McChkStack()

Note: This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service12TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service13TaskPfm().

ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl (INOUT <>, OUT <>, IN <>)

ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(IN<>, IN<>)

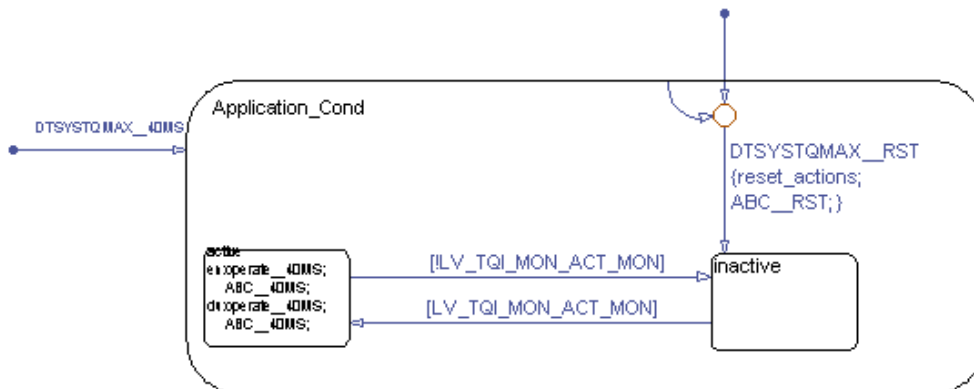
ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(OUT <>, IN <>, IN <>)

**Note:** These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring", subsection "RAM test on MC for processor monitoring". All variables with Mode "O" and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

### General information:

The objective of this function is the monitoring of the maximum torque at clutch. The maximum torque at clutch is compared to a model threshold value (TQ\_MAX\_CLU\_MAX\_MON). The factors influencing this threshold are: IP\_TQI\_REF\_MAX\_MON (the worst case condition i.e. maximum possible fresh air entering in the cylinder is taken into account inside this map), TQ\_LOSS\_REQ\_CLU\_MON and driver request influence as a weighting factor in a crossfade calculation. A fault is detected after debouncing, if the maximum torque at clutch exceeds this threshold.

### Application Condition



**Initialisation(DTSYSTQMAX\_RST):** for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Z02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1872 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

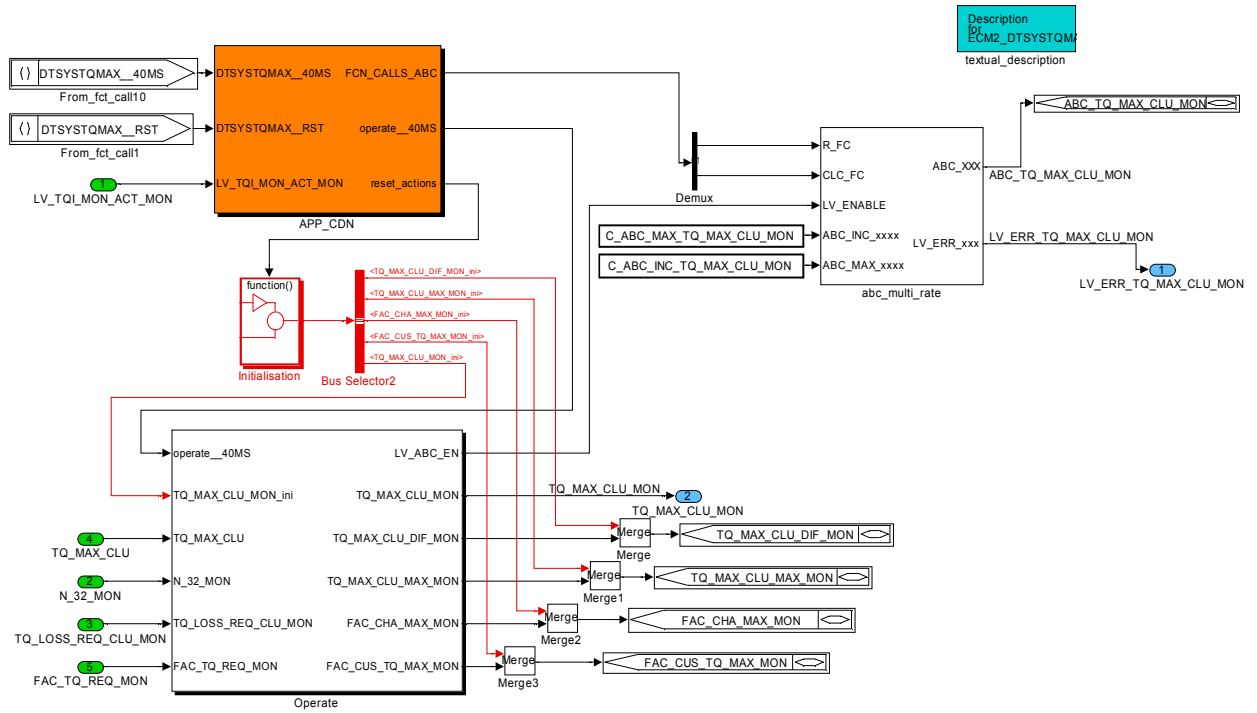


Figure 39 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMAX

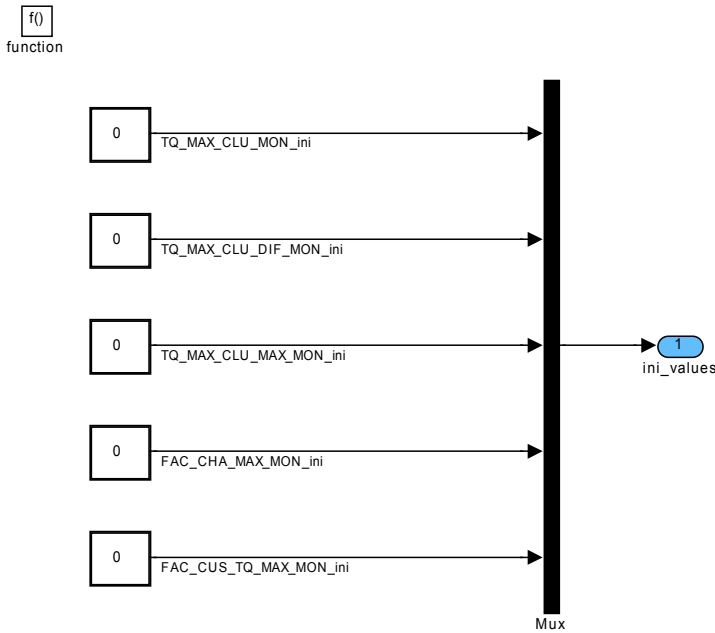



Figure 2 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMAX/Initialisation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Z02.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1873 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

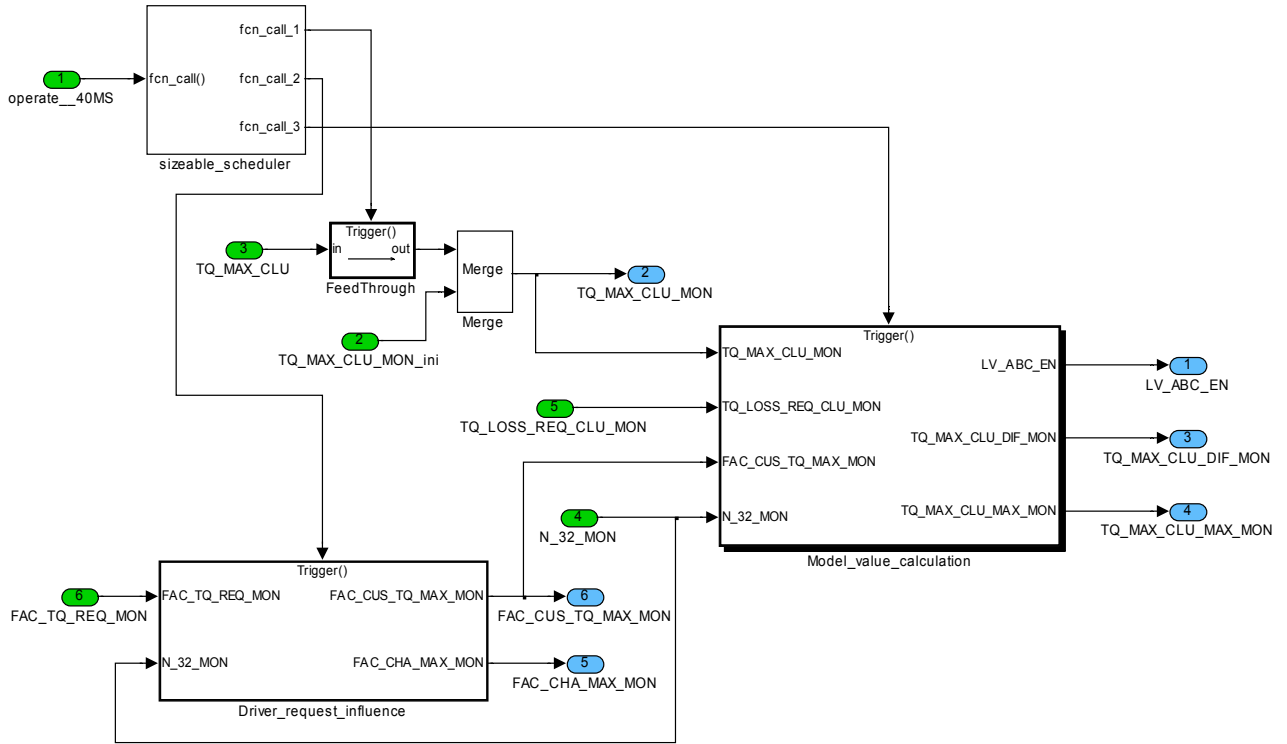


Figure 3 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMAX/ Operate

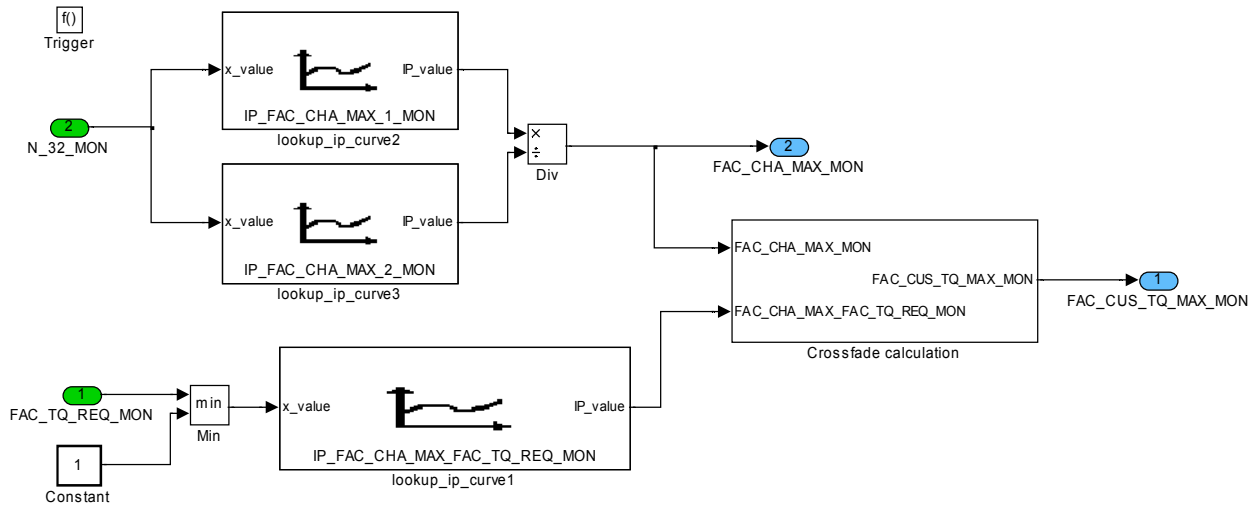



Figure 4 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMAX/ Operate/ Driver\_request\_influence

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Z02.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1874 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

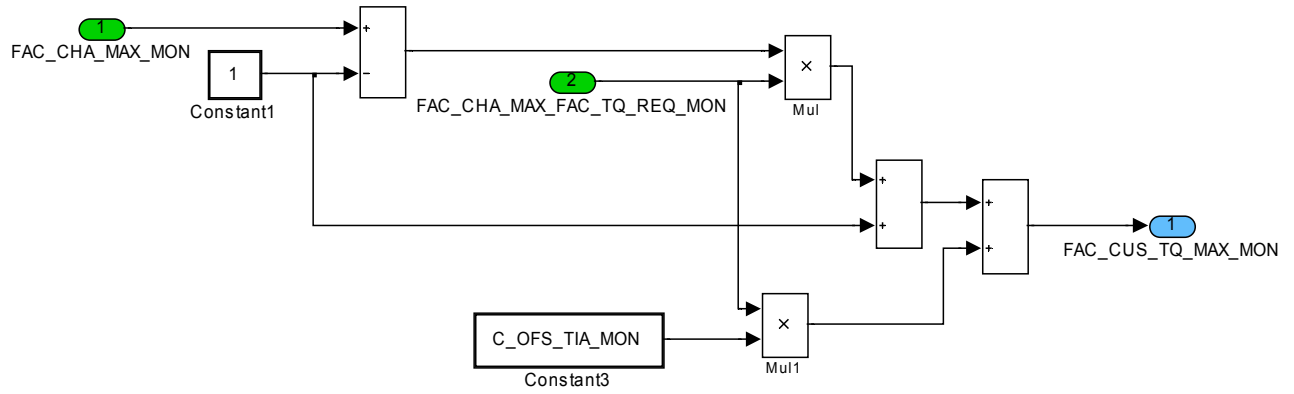


Figure 5 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMAX/ Operate/ Driver\_request\_influence/Crossfade calculation

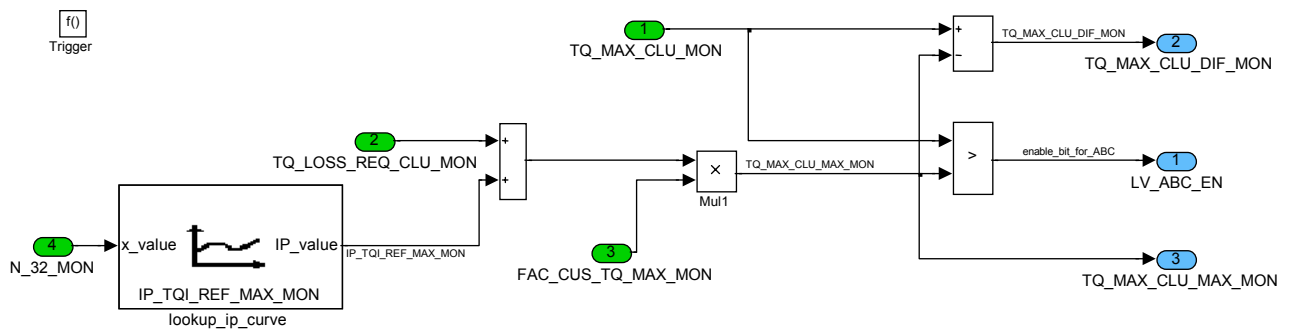



Figure 6 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMAX/ Operate/ Model\_value\_calculation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00Z02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1875 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 11.13 Monitoring CAN-signals

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQI_MSR_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Torque demand from drag control CAN 11H					
LV_ERR_MSR_INH_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for fault in MSR present					
T_MSR_INH_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Timer for inhibition of MSR torque demand in monitoring level					
ABC_MSR_INH_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter for fault in MSR present					
TQ_MSR_MON	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque demand from drag control BN 2000					
TQ_WHEEL_LDM_MON	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[Nm]
LDM torque request for monitoring					
LV_ERR_LDM_INH_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for fault in LDM present					
T_LDM_INH_MON	V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Timer for inhibition of LDM torque demand in monitoring level					
ABC_LDM_INH_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter for fault in LDM present					
LV_ERR_LDM_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LDM error mon					
LV_LDM_OFF_ECU_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LDM off mon					
LV_LDM_OFF_ECU_1_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LDM Irreversible off mon					
LV_LDM_OFF_ECU_2_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LDM reversible off mon					
T_LDM BRAKE_DET_MON	V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Brake delay timer mon					
TQ_DCC_MON	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
DCC torque request for monitoring					
LV_ERR_DCC_INH_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for fault in DCC present					
T_DCC_INH_MON	V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Timer for inhibition of DCC torque demand in monitoring level					
ABC_DCC_INH_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter for fault in DCC present					
LV_ERR_DCC_REV_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Reversible DCC error mon					
LV_ERR_DCC_IRREV_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Irreversible DCC error mon					
LV_DCC_OFF_ECU_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Irreversible DCC error mon					
T_DCC BRAKE_DET_MON	V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Brake delay timer mon					
TQI_AMT_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Torque demand from AMT control CAN 11H					
LV_ERR_AMT_INH_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for fault in MSR present					
T_AMT_INH_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Timer for inhibition of AMT torque demand in monitoring level					
ABC_AMT_INH_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter for fault in AMT present					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1876 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TQ_AMT_MON	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque demand from drag control BN 2000					
STATE_ERR_AMT_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
State of AMT Error intervention					
T_STATE_AMT_1_DIAG_MON	V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Intervention in shift phase 1					
T_STATE_AMT_2_DIAG_MON	V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Intervention in shift phase 2					
T_STATE_AMT_3_DIAG_MON	V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Intervention in shift phase 2					
T_STATE_CLU_AMT_DIAG_MON	V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Timer clutch state 3					
STATE_AMT_OLD_MON	V	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Previous shift phase3					
T_TQI_AMT_DIAG_MON	V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Intervention timer 1 or 3					
TQI_AMT_PLAUS_MON	V	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Plausibility torque					
TQI_GS_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Torque demand from drag control CAN 11H					
LV_ERR_GS_INH_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for fault in GS present					
T_GS_INH_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Timer for inhibition of GS torque demand in monitoring level					
ABC_GS_INH_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter for fault in GS present					
TQ_GS_MON	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque demand from drag control BN 2000					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1877 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Input data:

	ERR_SYM_BN_ETCU	ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_AMT	ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_DCC
ERR_SYM_TOUT_AMT_1		LV_AMT_ES	LV_AMT_INC_ACT
LV_AT	LV_BRAKE_MON	LV_DCC_INC_ACT	LV_DCC_OFF_ACK
LV_DCC_OFF_ECU	LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_BN_ETCU	LV_ERR_BN_TCS
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_AMT	LV_ERR_BN_TQ_DCC	LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU	LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCS
LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_ERR_CRK	LV_ERR_CS
LV_ERR_TOUT_AMT_1	LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1	LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_3	LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_1
LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_2	LV_TQ_AMT_DEC_REQ	LV_ES	LV_GS
LV_GS_ENA_INC	LV_GS_INC_ACT	LV_IGK_MON	LV_MSR_ACT
LV_TQ_AMT_INC_REQ	LV_TQ_ASR_REQ	LV_TQ_GS_INC_REQ	LV_TQ_MSR_REQ
LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	LV_VAR_BN	LV_VAR_DCC	
LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH	STATE_AMT	STATE_DCC_INTV	STATE_DCC_OFF_REQ
STATE_DCC_PUC_INH	LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DI AG	LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MP I_GDI	TQ_AMT_FAST_BN
TQ_AMT_SLOW_BN	TQ_DCC_FAST_BN	TQ_DCC_SLOW_BN	TQ_GS_FAST_BN
TQ_GS_FAST_INC_BN	TQ_GS_SLOW_BN	TQ_LOSS_MON	TQ_TCS_FAST_BN
TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN	TQI_AMT_FAST_DEC	TQI_AMT_FAST_INC	TQI_AMT_REQ_CAN
TQI_ASR_FAST_CAN	TQI_DCC_FAST_INC	TQI_GS_FAST_INC	TQI_GS_FAST_REQ_CAN
TQI_MSR_CAN	TQI_MSR_FAST	TQI_REQ_FAST_SEL	TQI_REQ_TRA_FAST
VB	VS_FIL	LV_LDM_ACT	LV_ERR_BN_LDM
LV_LDM_LIH_CAN	LV_LDM_OFF_ECU	LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_RE Q	TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN
ERR_SYM_BN_LDM	TQ_SP_WHEEL	LV_LDM_ENA_PLAUS_ER R	LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN ERR
GR_DT	LV_ERR_PVS	LV_ETCU_DISABLE_CAN	LV_DCC_LIH_CAN
LV_TCS_LIH_CAN	LV_ETCU_LIH_CAN	LV_LDM_CAN_INI	LV_VAR_TCT
LV_TCT_LIH_CAN			

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service6TaskPfm(IN &lt;n&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service7TaskPfm(IN &lt;n&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service8TaskPfm(IN &lt;n&gt;)</b>

**Note:** These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The argument n has the value 3.

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()</b>
---------------------------------


**Note:** This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service6TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service7TaskPfm().

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT &lt;&gt;, OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>

**Note:** All variables with Mode O and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1878 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 11.13.1 MSR monitoring

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The torque demands received by the CAN-bus are monitored.

The input signals are read direct from CAN.

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

*Deactivation:* otherwise

*Initialization:* TQI\_MSR\_MON = 0  
 LV\_ERR\_MSR\_INH\_MON = 0  
 T\_MSR\_INH\_MON = 0  
 ABC\_MSR\_INH\_MON = 0  
 TQ\_MSR\_MON = -1024 Nm

*Update Rate:* 40 msec

#### Formula section:

LV VAR BN = 0:

**IF** LV\_ERR\_MSR\_INH\_MON = 0

**THEN**

TQI\_MSR\_MON = C\_TQI\_STND\_MON \* TQI\_MSR\_CAN


<b>IF</b> LV_MSR_ACT = 1		<b>and</b>
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1 = 0		<b>and</b>
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_3 = 0		<b>and</b>
LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MPI_GDI = 0		<b>and</b>
LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH = 0		<b>and</b>
LV_TCS_LIH_CAN = 0		<b>and</b>
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DIAG = 1		

**THEN**

Initialize Timer: T\_MSR\_INH\_MON = C\_T\_MSR\_INH\_MON

**IF** (LV\_TQ\_ASR\_REQ = 1) **OR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1879 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```
(LV_TQ_MSR_REQ= 0) OR
(TQI_MSR_CAN = 0) OR
((TQI_ASR_FAST_CAN + TQI_MSR_CAN) ≠ FFH) OR
((VB > C_CAN_VB_MIN_DIAG_MON) AND (LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF=1))
```

**THEN** after debouncing with ABC\_MSR\_INH\_MON

Inhibit MSR non reversible until the initialization conditions for error bits are fulfilled (see application incidences for process monitoring):

```
LV_ERR_MSR_INH_MON = 1
```

```
TQI_MSR_MON = 0
```

```
T_MSR_INH_MON = 0
```

**ENDIF**

**ELSE**

```
IF T_MSR_INH_MON = 0
```

```
THEN TQI_MSR_MON = 0
```

```
ELSE Decrement Timer T_MSR_INH_MON
```

**ENDIF**

**ENDIF**

**ELSE**

```
TQI_MSR_MON = 0
```

```
T_MSR_INH_MON = 0
```

**ENDIF**

LV VAR BN = 1:

```
IF LV_ERR_MSR_INH_MON = 0
```

**THEN**

```
TQ_MSR_MON = TQ_TCS_FAST_BN
```

```
IF LV_MSR_ACT = 1 and
```

```
LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MPI_GDI = 0 and
```

```
LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH = 0 and
```


```
LV_TCS_LIH_CAN = 0 and
```

```
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCS = 0 and
```

```
LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS = 0 and
```

```
LV_ERR_BN_TCS = 0 and
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1880 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_TQ\_DIAG = 1

### THEN

Initialize Timer: T\_MSR\_INH\_MON = C\_T\_MSR\_INH\_MON

**IF** (LV\_TQ\_ASR\_REQ = 1) **OR**  
(LV\_TQ\_MSR\_REQ = 0) **OR**  
(TQ\_TCS\_FAST\_BN = 8000H) **OR**  
(TQ\_TCS\_SLOW\_BN = 8000H) **OR**  
((VB > C\_CAN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG\_MON) **AND** (LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 1))

**THEN** after debouncing with ABC\_MSR\_INH\_MON

Inhibit MSR non reversible until the initialization conditions for error bits are fulfilled (see application incidences for process monitoring):

LV\_ERR\_MSR\_INH\_MON = 1

TQ\_MSR\_MON = -1024 Nm

T\_MSR\_INH\_MON = 0

**ENDIF**

### ELSE

**IF** (T\_MSR\_INH\_MON = 0)

**THEN** TQ\_MSR\_MON = -1024 Nm

**ELSE** Decrement Timer T\_MSR\_INH\_MON

**ENDIF**

### ELSE

TQ\_MSR\_MON = -1024 Nm

T\_MSR\_INH\_MON = 0

**ENDIF**

Explanation of some MSR inhibit conditions listed above:

On an error free CAN 11H transmission: TQI\_ASR\_FAST\_CAN is the same, but bitinverse value of TQI\_MSR\_CAN


The CAN-interface is directly checked for the CAN-Bus OFF fault

Anti-bounce counter: ABC\_MSR\_INH\_MON

Anti-bounce counter increment: C\_ABC\_INC\_MSR\_INH\_MON

Anti-bounce counter maximum: C\_ABC\_MAX\_MSR\_INH\_MON


### Calibration data:

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1881 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_MSR_INH_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_MSR_INH_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of anti-bounce counter					
C_T_MSR_INH_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Delay time for disable of MSR torque demand in monitoring level					
C_CAN_VB_MIN_DIAG_MON	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Threshold of battery voltage for CAN diagnosis					
C_TQI_STND_MON	1	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Maximum indicated engine torque (scaling factor for torque demands from CAN)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1882 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 11.13.2 DCC monitoring

### 11.13.2.1 DCCTorque monitoring

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The torque demands received by the CAN-bus are monitored.

The input signals are read direct from CAN.

##### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

*Deactivation:* otherwise

*Initialization:* TQ\_DCC\_MON = -1024Nm

LV\_ERR\_DCC\_INH\_MON = 0

T\_DCC\_INH\_MON = 0

ABC\_DCC\_INH\_MON = 0

*Update Rate:* 40 msec

##### Formula section:

LV\_VAR\_DCC = 1:

**IF** LV\_ERR\_DCC\_INH\_MON = 0

**THEN**

TQ\_DCC\_MON = TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_BN (physical converted)

**IF** LV\_DCC\_INC\_ACT = 1

LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_DCC = 0

LV\_DCC\_LIH\_CAN = 0

LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0

STATE\_DCC\_PUC\_INH < 03H

STATE\_DCC\_OFF\_REQ = 02 H

LV\_DCC\_OFF\_ECU = 0

LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_TQ\_DIAG = 1

**THEN**

Initialize Timer: T\_DCC\_INH\_MON = C\_T\_DCC\_INH\_MON

**IF** (LV\_TQ\_DCC\_INC\_REQ= 0)

(TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_BN = 8000H)

**and**

**and**

**and**

**and**

**and**


**and**

**and**

**OR**

**OR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1883 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

(TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_BN = 8000H) **OR**  
 LV\_DCC\_OFF\_ECU\_MON = 1 **OR**  
 ((VB > C\_CAN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG\_MON) **AND** (LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 1))

**THEN** after debouncing with ABC\_DCC\_INH\_MON

Inhibit DCC non reversible until the initialization conditions for error bits are fulfilled (see application incidences for process monitoring):

LV\_ERR\_DCC\_INH\_MON = 1  
 TQ\_DCC\_MON = -1024 Nm  
 T\_DCC\_INH\_MON = 0

**ENDIF**

**ELSE**

**IF** T\_DCC\_INH\_MON = 0  
**THEN** TQ\_DCC\_MON = -1024 Nm  
**ELSE** Decrement Timer T\_DCC\_INH\_MON  
**ENDIF**

**ENDIF**

**ELSE**


TQ\_DCC\_MON = -1024 Nm  
 T\_DCC\_INH\_MON = 0

**ENDIF**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_DCC_INH_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_DCC_INH_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of anti-bounce counter					
C_T_DCC_INH_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Delay time for disable of DCC torque demand in monitoring level					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1884 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06

## 11.13.2.2 DCC Plausibility Monitoring

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Description:

The Conditions for DCC in the function level are divided in reversible and irreversible conditions. This function is monitored in the DCC torque monitoring.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at reset or LV\_IGK 0 --> 1 or clear FMY

*Recurrence:* 40 ms

*Activation:* LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1; LV\_VAR\_DCC = 1

*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:

**IF** ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_DCC = 1 **AND** ERR\_SYM\_BN\_TQ\_DCC = SYM\_2 ) **or**  
"only timeout"

LV\_ERR\_BLS\_PLAUS = 1 **or**

LV\_ERR\_CS = 1 **or**

LV\_DI\_TQ\_REQ\_CAN\_MPI\_GDI = 1 **or**

LV\_ERR\_CRK = 1

**Then** LV\_ERR\_DCC\_REV\_MON = 1 after debounce

**Else IF** LV\_ERR\_DCC\_REV\_MON = 0 ("not debounced yet")

**Then** reset counter to 0 // reset counter to 0, no rebounding!

**Else IF** LV\_DCC\_OFF\_ACK = 1

**then** LV\_ERR\_DCC\_REV\_MON = 0 // reset error and counter to 0, no rebounding!  
reset counter to 0

**else** unchanged

**endif**


**IF** LV\_BRAKE\_MON = 1

**Then** T\_DCC\_BRAKE\_DET\_MON<sub>n</sub> = T\_DCC\_BRAKE\_DET\_MON<sub>n-1</sub> + 40 ms

**else** T\_DCC\_BRAKE\_DET\_MON<sub>n</sub> = 0 ms

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1885 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**IF** ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_DCC = 1 **AND** ERR\_SYM\_BN\_TQ\_DCC = SYM\_1 **or** SYM\_3 ) **or**

"ONLY ALIVE AND CHECKSUM ERRORS"

LV\_TQI\_REQ\_CAN\_INH = 1 **or**

LV\_ERR\_PVS = 1 **or**

[ (T\_DCC\_BRAKE\_DET\_MON > C\_T\_MAX\_BRAKE\_DET\_DCC\_MON) **and**

STATE\_DCC\_INTV == 01H ]

**Then** LV\_ERR\_DCC\_IRREV\_MON = 1 after debounce

**Endif**

**IF** LV\_ERR\_DCC\_IRREV\_MON = 1 **or** LV\_ERR\_DCC\_REV\_MON = 1

**Then** LV\_DCC\_OFF\_ECU\_MON = 1

**Else IF** LV\_DCC\_OFF\_ACK = 1

**Then** LV\_DCC\_OFF\_ECU\_MON = 0


**Else** unchanged

**Endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_DCC_REV_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment counter					
C_ABC_MAX_DCC_REV_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum counter					
C_ABC_INC_DCC_IRREV_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment counter					
C_ABC_MAX_DCC_IRREV_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum counter					
C_T_MAX_BRAKE_DET_DCC_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Maximum Brake delay timer					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1886 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 11.13.3 LDM monitoring

### 11.13.3.1 LDM Torque monitoring

#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

##### General information:

The torque demands received by the CAN-bus are monitored.

The input signals are read direct from CAN.

#### **Application conditions:**

*Activation:* LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

*Deactivation:* otherwise

*Initialization:* TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_MON = -32000 Nm

LV\_ERR\_LDM\_INH\_MON = 0

T\_LDM\_INH\_MON = 0

ABC\_LDM\_INH\_MON = 0

*Update Rate:* 40 msec

#### **Formula section:**

LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 1:

**IF** LV\_ERR\_LDM\_INH\_MON = 0

**THEN**

TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_MON = TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_BN

**IF** LV\_LDM\_ACT = 1

**and**

LV\_ERR\_BN\_LDM = 0

**and**

LV\_LDM\_LIH\_CAN = 0

**and**

LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0

**and**

LV\_LDM\_OFF\_ECU = 0

**and**

LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_TQ\_DIAG = 1

**THEN**

Initialize Timer: T\_LDM\_INH\_MON = C\_T\_LDM\_INH\_MON

**IF** (LV\_TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_REQ = 0)

**OR**


(LV\_TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_BN\_ERR = 1)

**OR**

LV\_LDM\_OFF\_ECU\_MON = 1

**OR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1887 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

((VB > C\_CAN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG\_MON) **AND** (LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 1))

**THEN** after debouncing with ABC\_LDM\_INH\_MON

Inhibit LDM non reversible until the initialization conditions for error bits are fulfilled (see application incidences for process monitoring):

LV\_ERR\_LDM\_INH\_MON = 1

TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_MON = -32000Nm

T\_LDM\_INH\_MON = 0

**ENDIF**

**ELSE**

**IF** T\_LDM\_INH\_MON = 0

**THEN** TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_MON = -32000Nm

**ELSE** Decrement Timer T\_LDM\_INH\_MON

**ENDIF**

**ENDIF**

**ELSE**

TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_MON = -32000Nm


T\_LDM\_INH\_MON = 0

**ENDIF**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_LDM_INH_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_LDM_INH_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of anti-bounce counter					
C_T_LDM_INH_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Delay time for disable of LDM torque demand in monitoring level					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1888 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 11.13.3.2 LDM Plausibility Monitoring

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Description:

The Conditions for LDM in the function level are divided in reversible and irreversible conditions. This function is monitored in the LDM torque monitoring.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at reset or LV\_IGK 0 --> 1 or clear FMY

*Recurrence:* 40 ms

*Activation:* LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1 and  
 LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 1 and  
 LV\_LDM\_CAN\_INI = 0

*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:

```


IF      LV_BRAKE_MON = 1
Then    T_LDM_BRAKE_DET_MONn = T_LDM_BRAKE_DET_MONn-1 + 40 ms
else    T_LDM_BRAKE_DET_MONn = 0 ms
endif
    
```

```

IF      [(T_LDM_BRAKE_DET_MON > C_T_MAX_BRAKE_DET_LDM_MON)
and     STATE_LDM_INTV == 01H ]                or
(LV_LDM_ENA_PLAUS_ERR = 1
and     LC_LDM_ENA_PLAUS_ERR = 1)
Then    LV_ERR_LDM_MON = 1 after debounce
Else    If     LV_ERR_LDM_MON = 0 ("not debounced yet")
Then    rebound counter to 0
Else    LV_ERR_LDM_MON = 0
        after rebound
endif
    
```

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1889 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of LDM irreversible off

**IF** ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_LDM = 1 **AND** ERR\_SYM\_BN\_LDM = SYM\_1 **or** SYM\_3 ) **or**

"ONLY ALIVE AND CHECKSUM ERRORS"

LV\_TQI\_REQ\_CAN\_INH = 1 **or**

LV\_ERR\_PVS = 1 **or**

LV\_ERR\_LDM\_MON = 1

**Then** LV\_LDM\_OFF\_ECU\_1\_MON = 1 //LDM irreversible off

**Endif**

## Calculation of reversible off

**IF** ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_LDM = 1 **AND** ERR\_SYM\_BN\_LDM = SYM\_2 ) **or**

"only timeout"

LV\_ERR\_BLS\_PLAUS = 1 **or**

LV\_ERR\_CS = 1 **or**

LV\_ERR\_CRK = 1 **or**

LV\_DI\_TQ\_REQ\_CAN\_MPI\_GDI = 1 **or**

LV\_ETCU\_DISABLE\_CAN = 1

**Then** LV\_LDM\_OFF\_ECU\_2\_MON = 1 //LDM reversible LDM off

**Else** LV\_LDM\_OFF\_ECU\_2\_MON = 0

**Endif**


**IF** LV\_LDM\_OFF\_ECU\_1\_MON = 1 **or** LV\_LDM\_OFF\_ECU\_2\_MON = 1

**Then** LV\_LDM\_OFF\_ECU\_MON = 1

**Else** LV\_LDM\_OFF\_ECU\_MON = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 1890 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_LDM_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment counter					
C_ABC_MAX_LDM_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum counter					
C_T_MAX_BRAKE_DET_LDM_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Maximum Brake delay timer					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1891 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 11.13.4 AMT monitoring

### 11.13.4.1 AMT torque monitoring

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

*Deactivation:* otherwise

*Initialization:* TQI\_AMT\_MON = 0  
 LV\_ERR\_AMT\_INH\_MON = 0  
 T\_AMT\_INH\_MON = 0  
 ABC\_AMT\_INH\_MON = 0  
 TQ\_AMT\_MON = -1024 Nm

*Update Rate:* 40 msec

LV VAR BN = 0:

**IF** LV\_ERR\_AMT\_INH\_MON = 0

**THEN**

TQI\_AMT\_MON = C\_TQI\_STND\_MON \* TQI\_AMT\_REQ\_CAN

**IF** LV\_AMT\_INC\_ACT = 1

**and**

LV\_TQI\_REQ\_CAN\_INH = 0

**and**

LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_AMT\_1 = 0

**and**

LV\_AMT\_LIH\_CAN = 0

**and**

LV\_DI\_TQ\_REQ\_CAN\_MPI\_GDI = 0

**and**

LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_TQ\_DIAG = 1

**THEN**

Initialize Timer: T\_AMT\_INH\_MON = C\_T\_AMT\_INH\_MON

**IF** (LV\_TQ\_AMT\_INC\_REQ = 0)

**OR**

TQI\_AMT\_REQ\_CAN = FFH

**OR**

(STATE\_ERR\_AMT\_MON > 00H

for C\_T\_DLY\_AMT\_INH\_MON)


**OR**

((VB > C\_CAN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG\_MON) **AND** (LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF=1))

**THEN** after debouncing with ABC\_AMT\_INH\_MON

Inhibit AMT non reversible until the initialization conditions for error bits are fulfilled (see application incidences for process monitoring):

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1892 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV\_ERR\_AMT\_INH\_MON = 1

TQI\_AMT\_MON = 0

T\_AMT\_INH\_MON = 0

**ENDIF**

**ELSE**

**IF** (T\_AMT\_INH\_MON = 0)

**THEN** TQI\_AMT\_MON = 0

**ELSE** Decrement Timer T\_AMT\_INH\_MON

**ENDIF**

**ENDIF**

**ELSE**

TQI\_AMT\_MON = 0

T\_AMT\_INH\_MON = 0

**ENDIF**

LV VAR BN = 1:

**IF** LV\_ERR\_AMT\_INH\_MON = 0

**THEN**

TQ\_AMT\_MON = TQ\_AMT\_FAST\_BN

**IF** LV\_AMT\_INC\_ACT = 1

**and**

LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_AMT = 0

**and**

LV\_ERR\_BN\_ETCU = 0

**and**

LV\_TQI\_REQ\_CAN\_INH = 0

**and**

LV\_AMT\_LIH\_CAN = 0

**and**

LV\_DI\_TQ\_REQ\_CAN\_MPI\_GDI = 0

**and**

LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_TQ\_DIAG = 1

**THEN**

Initialize Timer: T\_AMT\_INH\_MON = C\_T\_AMT\_INH\_MON

**IF** (LV\_TQ\_AMT\_INC\_REQ = 0)

**OR**


(TQ\_AMT\_FAST\_BN = 8000H)

**OR**

(TQ\_AMT\_SLOW\_BN = 8000H)

**OR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1893 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

        (STATE_ERR_AMT_MON > 00H
        for C_T_DLY_AMT_INH_MON)                                OR
        ((VB > C_CAN_VB_MIN_DIAG_MON) AND (LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 1))
THEN after debouncing with ABC_AMT_INH_MON
        Inhibit AMT non reversible until the initialization conditions for error bits
        are fulfilled (see application incidences for process monitoring):
        LV_ERR_AMT_INH_MON = 1
        TQ_AMT_MON = -1024 Nm
        T_AMT_INH_MON = 0
ENDIF
    
```

**ELSE**

```

IF (T_AMT_INH_MON = 0)
THEN TQ_AMT_MON = -1024 Nm
ELSE Decrement Timer T_AMT_INH_MON
ENDIF
    
```

**ENDIF**

**ELSE**

```


        TQ_AMT_MON = -1024 Nm
        T_AMT_INH_MON = 0
    
```

**ENDIF**

The CAN-interface is directly checked for the CAN-Bus OFF fault

Anti-bounce counter:                   ABC\_AMT\_INH\_MON  
 Anti-bounce counter increment:   C\_ABC\_INC\_AMT\_INH\_MON  
 Anti-bounce counter maximum:   C\_ABC\_MAX\_AMT\_INH\_MON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1894 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_AMT_INH_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_AMT_INH_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of anti-bounce counter					
C_T_AMT_INH_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Delay time for disable of AMT torque demand in monitoring level					
C_T_DLY_AMT_INH_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Delay time for incrementing ABC-counter - AMT monitoring level					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1895 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 11.13.4.2 AMT plausibility monitoring

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

To suppress incorrect Torque request of transmission unit a monitoring of messages is done.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* 0

*Recurrence:* 40 ms

*Activation:* LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1 and LV\_IGK\_MON = 1

#### Signal flow diagram:

The structure is like the Level 1 function "AMT intervention plausibility"

#### Formula section:

If LV\_VAR\_BN = 0

Then TQI\_AMT\_PLAUS\_MON = TQI\_AMT\_MON

Else IF LV\_TQ\_AMT\_DEC\_REQ = 1

Then TQI\_AMT\_PLAUS\_MON = TQI\_AMT\_FAST\_DEC

else TQI\_AMT\_PLAUS\_MON = TQI\_AMT\_FAST\_INC

endif

#### Plausibility of shift phase:

If LV\_GS = 0

Then if STATE\_AMT = 0 and (TQI\_AMT\_PLAUS\_MON <

C\_TQI\_AMT\_COND\_DIAG\_MON)

Then STATE\_ERR\_AMT\_MON = 00H

Else STATE\_ERR\_AMT\_MON = 01H

End if

Else if STATE\_AMT = 0


Then if LV\_AMT\_ES > 0

Then if TQI\_AMT\_PLAUS\_MON ≤ C\_TQI\_AMT\_CAN\_ES\_MON and  
VS\_FIL < C\_VS\_FIL\_AMT

Then STATE\_ERR\_AMT\_MON = 00H ; LV\_AMT\_ES\_REQ = 1

Else STATE\_ERR\_AMT\_MON = 10H

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1896 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

        End if
    Else STATE_ERR_AMT_MON = 11H
    End if
Else if STATE_AMT = 1
    Then if STATE_AMT_OLD_MON = 1
        Then T_STATE_AMT_1_DIAG_MON = T_STATE_AMT_1_DIAG_MON
        + 40 ms
        Else T_STATE_AMT_1_DIAG_MON = 0
            T_TQI_AMT_DIAG_MON = 0
        End if
    End if

```

```

Else if STATE_AMT = 2
    Then if STATE_AMT_OLD_MON = 2
        Then T_STATE_AMT_2_DIAG_MON =
            T_STATE_AMT_2_DIAG_MON +
40 ms
        Else T_STATE_AMT_2_DIAG_MON = 0
            T_STATE_CLU_AMT_DIAG_MON = 0
        End if
    End if

```

```

Else if STATE_AMT_OLD_MON = 3
    Then T_STATE_AMT_3_DIAG_MON =
        T_STATE_AMT_3_DIAG_MON +
40 ms
    Else T_STATE_AMT_3_DIAG_MON = 0
        T_TQI_AMT_DIAG_MON = 0
    End if

```

```

If T_STATE_AMT_1_DIAG_MON > C_T_MAX_STATE_AMT_1_DIAG_MON OR
   T_STATE_AMT_2_DIAG_MON > C_T_MAX_STATE_AMT_2_DIAG_MON OR
   T_STATE_AMT_3_DIAG_MON > C_T_MAX_STATE_AMT_3_DIAG_MON

```

```
Then STATE_ERR_AMT_MON = 20H
```


```
Else if STATE_AMT = 1 or 3
```

```

    Then if TQI_AMT_PLAUS_MON >
        MAX(TQI_REQ_TRA_FAST; -1* TQ_LOSS_MON;
            TQI_MSR_FAST; TQI_DCC_FAST_INC;
            (TQ_SP_WHEEL/GR_DT)) +

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1897 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

C\_TQI\_AMT\_DIAG\_MON

```

Then T_TQI_AMT_PLAUS_MON_DIAG =
        T_TQI_AMT_DIAG_MON + 40 ms
else  T_TQI_AMT_PLAUS_MON_DIAG =
        T_TQI_AMT_DIAG_MON
End if
    
```

```

If T_TQI_AMT_PLAUS_MON_DIAG >
        C_T_MAX_TQI_AMT_DIAG_MON
    
```

```

Then STATE_ERR_AMT_MON = 21H
Else STATE_ERR_AMT_MON = 00H
End if
    
```

```

Else if STATE_CLU_AMT = 3
Then T_STATE_CLU_AMT_DIAG_MON =
        T_STATE_CLU_AMT_DIAG_MON +
        40 ms
Else T_STATE_CLU_AMT_DIAG_MON =
        T_STATE_CLU_AMT_DIAG_MON
    
```

```

End if
if T_STATE_CLU_AMT_DIAG_MON >
        C_T_MAX_STATE_CLU_AMT_DIAG_MON
    
```

```

Then STATE_ERR_AMT_MON = 22H
Else STATE_ERR_AMT_MON = 00H
End if
    
```

**End if**

**End if**

**End if**

**End if**

-----  
 STATE\_AMT\_OLD\_MON = STATE\_AMT

The flag LV\_AMT\_ES\_REQ will be set until the end of driving cycle

**IF** LV\_ES = 1 **and** LV\_IGK\_MON = 0 to 1

**Then** LV\_AMT\_ES\_REQ = 0


**Endif**

Plausibility of Torque intervention about message counter:

**IF** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_AMT\_1 or BN\_TQ\_AMT or BN\_ETCU = "SYM\_2"

**Then** STATE\_ERR\_AMT\_MON = 40H (timeout CAN)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1898 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

**Else if** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_AMT\_1 or\_BN\_TQ\_AMT or BN\_ETCU = "SYM\_1"

**Then** STATE\_ERR\_AMT\_MON = 50H (timeout CAN)

**Else if** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_AMT\_1 or\_BN\_TQ\_AMT or BN\_ETCU = "SYM\_3"

**then** STATE\_ERR\_AMT\_MON = 30H (timeout CAN)


**else** STATE\_ERR\_AMT\_MON remains

**endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C VS FIL AMT MON	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed threshold engine stop					
C T MAX STATE_AMT_1_DIAG_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Max Intervention in shift phase 1					
C T MAX STATE_AMT_2_DIAG_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Max Intervention in shift phase 2					
C T MAX STATE_AMT_3_DIAG_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Max Intervention in shift phase 3					
C TQI_AMT_DIAG_MON	1	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Plausibility torque intervention hysteresis					
C T MAX TQI_AMT_DIAG_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Max. timer shift intervention phase 1or 3					
C TQI_AMT_COND_DIAG_MON	1	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Torque at shift phase 0					
C TQI_AMT_CAN_ES_MON	1	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Torque at engine stop					
C T MAX STATE_CLU_AMT_DIAG_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Max. time at clutch					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1899 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.13.5 GS monitoring

### 11.13.5.1 GS torque monitoring

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The torque demands received by the CAN-bus are monitored.

The input signals are read direct from CAN.

##### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1 **and** (LV\_AT = 1 **or** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1)

*Deactivation:* otherwise

*Initialization:* TQI\_GS\_MON = 0  
LV\_ERR\_GS\_INH\_MON = 0  
T\_GS\_INH\_MON = 0  
ABC\_GS\_INH\_MON = 0  
TQ\_GS\_MON = -1024 Nm

*Update Rate:* 40 msec

##### Formula section:

LV VAR BN = 0:

**IF** LV\_ERR\_GS\_INH\_MON = 0

**THEN**

TQI\_GS\_MON = C\_TQI\_STND\_MON \* TQI\_GS\_FAST\_REQ\_CAN

**IF** LV\_GS\_INC\_ACT = 1 **and**

LV\_DI\_TQ\_REQ\_CAN\_MPI\_GDI = 0 **and**

LV\_ETCU\_LIH\_CAN = 0 **and**

LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ETCU\_1 = 0 **and**

LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ETCU\_2 = 0 **and**


LV\_TQI\_REQ\_CAN\_INH = 0 **and**

LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_TQ\_DIAG = 1

**THEN**

Initialize Timer: T\_GS\_INH\_MON = C\_T\_GS\_INH\_MON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1900 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

IF (LV_TQ_GS_INC_REQ = 0) OR
      (TQI_GS_FAST_REQ_CAN = FFH) OR
      [(VB > C_CAN_VB_MIN_DIAG_MON) AND (LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF=1)]
      for C_T_DLY_GS_INH_MON}
THEN after debouncing with ABC_GS_INH_MON
      Inhibit GS non reversible until the initialization conditions for error bits are
      fulfilled (see application incidences for process monitoring):
      LV_ERR_GS_INH_MON = 1
      TQI_GS_MON = 0
      T_GS_INH_MON = 0
ENDIF

```

**ELSE**

```

IF T_GS_INH_MON = 0
THEN TQI_GS_MON = 0
ELSE Decrement Timer T_GS_INH_MON
ENDIF

```

**ENDIF**

**ELSE**

```

TQI_GS_MON = 0
T_GS_INH_MON = 0

```

**ENDIF**


LV VAR BN = 1:

```

IF LV_ERR_GS_INH_MON = 0
THEN
      TQ_GS_MON = TQ_GS_FAST_BN
      IF LV_GS_INC_ACT = 1 and
          LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU = 0 and
          LV_ERR_BN_ETCU = 0 and
          LV_ETCU_LIH_CAN = 0 and
          LV_TCT_LIH_CAN = 0 and

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1901 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LV\_TQI\_REQ\_CAN\_INH = 0 **and**

LV\_DI\_TQ\_REQ\_CAN\_MPI\_GDI = 0 **and**

LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_TQ\_DIAG = 1

### THEN

Initialize Timer: T\_GS\_INH\_MON = C\_T\_GS\_INH\_MON

**IF** (LV\_TQ\_GS\_INC\_REQ = 0) **OR**

(TQ\_GS\_FAST\_BN = 8000H) **OR**

(TQ\_GS\_SLOW\_BN = 8000H) **OR**

[(VB > C\_CAN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG\_MON) **AND** (LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF=1)]  
for C\_T\_DLY\_GS\_INH\_MON}

**THEN** after debouncing with ABC\_GS\_INH\_MON

Inhibit GS non reversible until the initialization conditions for error bits are fulfilled (see application incidences for process monitoring):

LV\_ERR\_GS\_INH\_MON = 1

TQ\_GS\_MON = -1024 Nm

T\_GS\_INH\_MON = 0

**ENDIF**

### ELSE

**IF** T\_GS\_INH\_MON = 0

**THEN** TQ\_GS\_MON = -1024 Nm

**ELSE** Decrement Timer T\_GS\_INH\_MON

**ENDIF**

**ENDIF**

### ELSE

TQ\_GS\_MON = -1024 Nm

T\_GS\_INH\_MON = 0

**ENDIF**


The CAN-interface is directly checked for the CAN-Bus OFF fault

Anti-bounce counter: ABC\_GS\_INH\_MON

Anti-bounce counter increment: C\_ABC\_INC\_GS\_INH\_MON

Anti-bounce counter maximum: C\_ABC\_MAX\_GS\_INH\_MON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1902 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_GS_INH_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_GS_INH_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of anti-bounce counter					
C_T_GS_INH_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Delay time for disable of GS torque demand in monitoring level					
C_T_DLY_GS_INH_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Delay time for incrementing ABC-counter - GS monitoring level					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17E00B02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1903 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 11.14 Monitoring of engine speed

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_N_32_MON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for ratio error between N_32 and N_32_SUB_MON					
N_32_MON	V/O	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed (monitoring level)					
N_32_SUB_MON	V	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed substitute monitoring level					
T_SEG_SW_MON	V/O	0...FFFFFFFH	0...268435455	1	[µs]
Timer for engine speed monitoring					
ABC_N_32_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter N_32 ratio error					
N_32_DIF_REL_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...255	3.8911e-3	[-]
Relative engine speed deviation monitoring level					

### Input data:

N_32			
------	--	--	--

### Import actions:

ACTION_ECM3_Service9TaskPfm(IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service10TaskPfm(IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service11TaskPfm(IN <>)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The arguments shall have value 1.

ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()
--------------------------

Note: This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service9TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service10TaskPfm().

ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT <>, OUT <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT <>, IN <>, IN <>)

Note: All variables with Mode O and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

ACTION_INFR_GetTSEGSWMON(OUT <>)
----------------------------------

**Note:** This action is defined in chapter "Basic SW Inputs and Outputs " (IRS).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00T02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1904 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_32_DIF_REL_MAX_MON	1	0...FFFFH	0...255	3.8911e-3	[-]
Maximum relative difference between N_32 and N_32_SUB_MON					
C_N_32_LIM_MON	1	1...FFH	32...8160	32	[rpm]
Lower limit of denominator for relative error calculation (initial value: 32)					
C_N_32_MIN_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Lower limit for using the relative error concept					
C_ABC_INC_N_32_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment (additive value in case of N_32 ratio error)					
C_ABC_MAX_N_32_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Value at which N_32 ratio error is recognized, when reached					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_T_SEG_N_32_CLC	-	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...	32	[rpm*µs]
137438953440					
Non calibratable data for N_32_SUB_MON calculation					

## 11.14.1 FUNCTION PART: ECM2\_DTSYSN

### General information:

The comparison of the engine speed N\_32 to an engine speed substitute N\_32\_SUB\_MON, calculated in the monitoring level, performs the monitoring of the engine speed used in the monitoring level.


N\_32\_SUB\_MON is calculated from a segment timing information that is generated by a software timer solution in the BSW (T\_SEG\_SW\_MON). The software timer is triggered by crankshaft segments and produces time stamps for the trigger events. From these timing informations the signal T\_SEG\_SW\_MON is determined (resolution: 1µs).

The engine speed signals N\_32 and N\_32\_SUB\_MON are compared to each other by means of a relative deviation. The ratio of the difference of N\_32 and N\_32\_SUB\_MON related to the minimum of the two values is not allowed to deviate more than the maximum difference C\_N\_32\_DIF\_REL\_MAX\_MON. Otherwise a process fault is assumed. Since for a small engine speed the relative error concept is leading to a rather small permitted absolute difference between N\_32 and N\_32\_SUB\_MON, the monitoring could be too tight here. Therefore, as soon as both engine speed signals are smaller than a limit C\_N\_32\_MIN\_MON, the relative error is calculated by relating the absolute difference to the constant C\_N\_32\_LIM\_MON.

On an error free system N\_32 is copied to N\_32\_MON. If an engine speed error is detected, the maximum value of N\_32 and N\_32\_SUB\_MON is copied to N\_32\_MON to prevent from a sleeping fault in the module 'Monitoring of engine speed limitation'.

**Note:** This version of engine speed monitoring is for systems where a second hardware timer, which in other versions was delivering the signal SEG\_T\_MES, is not available on the ECU and where the missing timer is substituted by a software timer solution in the BSW.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00T02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1905 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

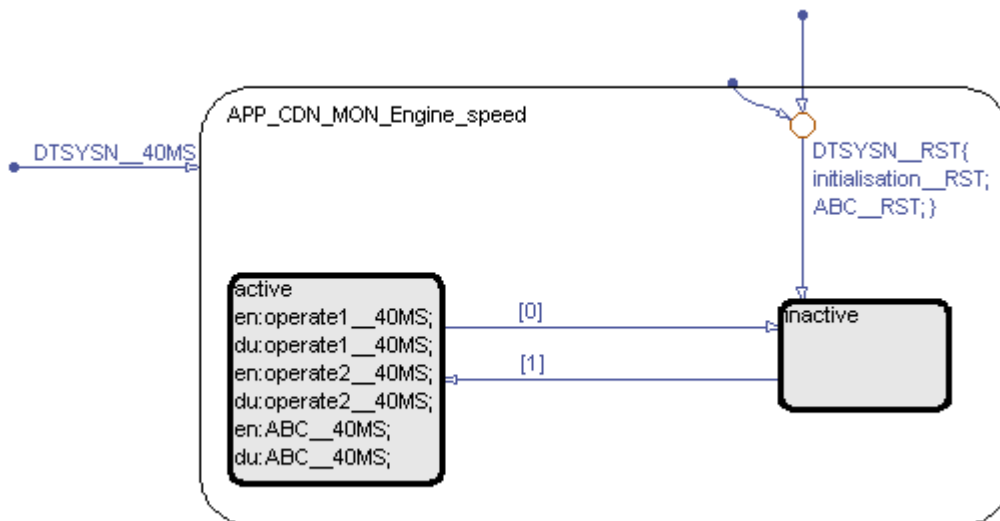
For configuration data:

NC\_T\_SEG\_N\_32\_CLC is a constant for the calculation of N\_32\_SUB\_MON from T\_SEG\_SW:

$$NC\_T\_SEG\_N\_32\_CLC = \frac{2 * 60 * 1000000}{NC\_CYL\_NR * \{resol. of N\_32\_SUB\_MON\}}$$


with NC\_CYL\_NR : number of cylinders

## Application Condition



**Note:** DTSYSN\_\_RST includes the function calls as defined in application incidences.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00T02.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1906 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

Figure 40 ECM2\_DTSYSN

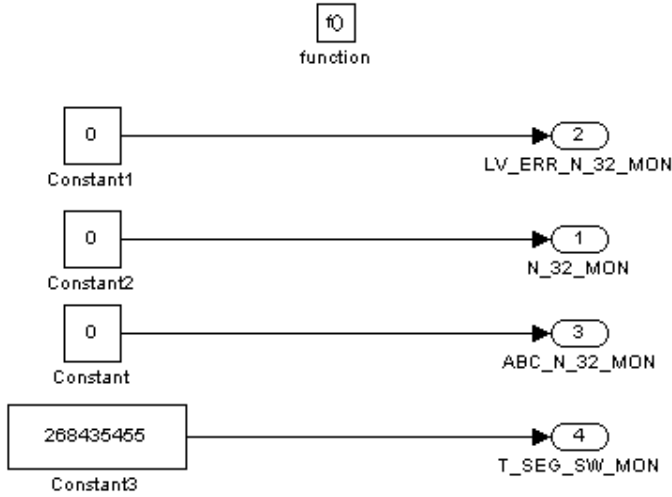


Figure 41 ECM2\_DTSYSN/ INITIALISATION

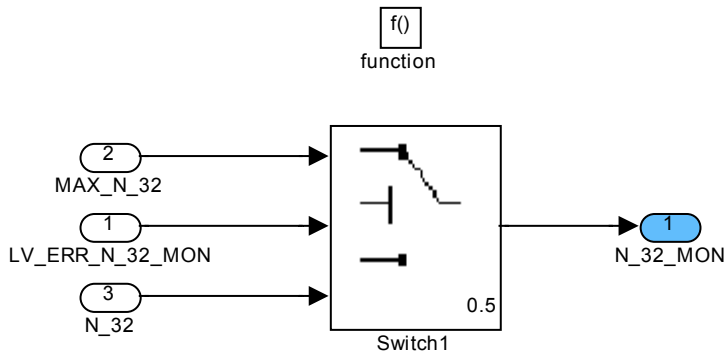



Figure 3 ECM2\_DTSYSN/ N\_32\_MON\_Selection

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00T02.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1908 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

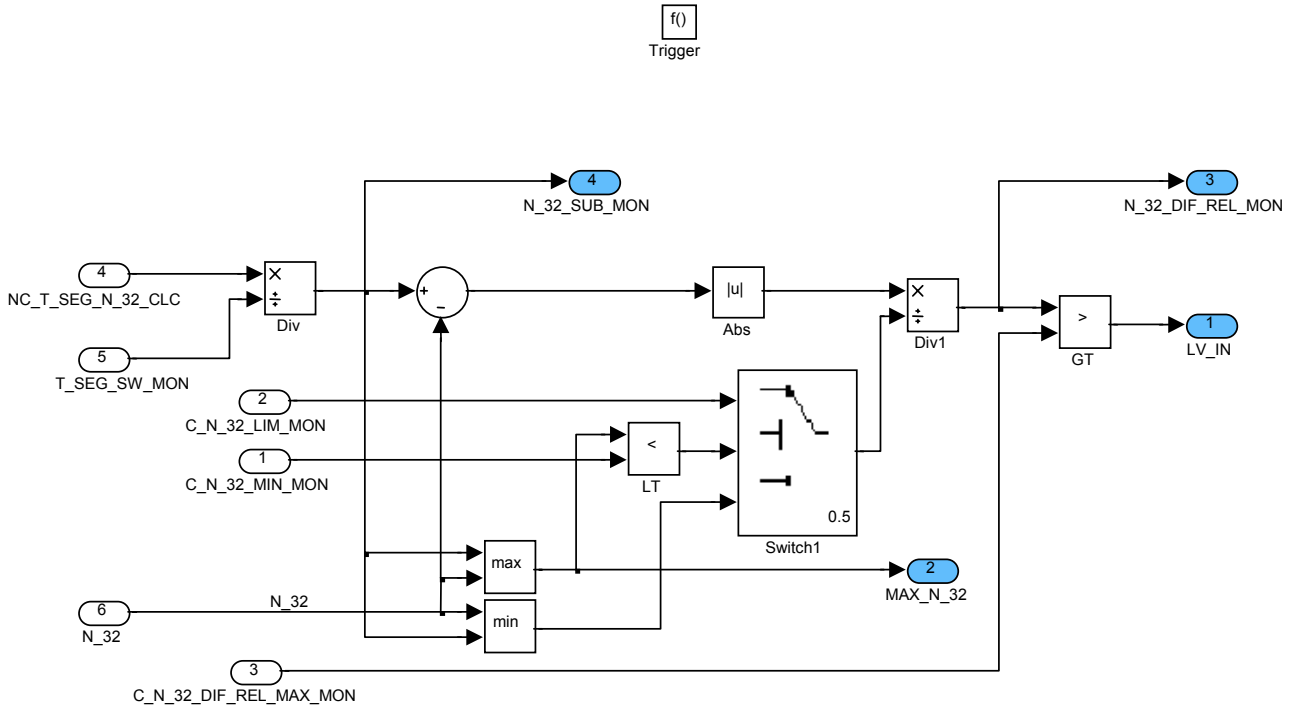



Figure 4 ECM2\_DTSYSN/ N\_32\_MONITORING

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00T02.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1909 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 11.15 Monitoring of pedal value signals(PVS)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_PVS_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for different PVS diagnosis between L1 and L2					
LV_ERR_PVS_RATIO_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for ratio-error between PVS channel 1 and 2					
PV_AV_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.609375	0.390625	%
Level 2 degree of activation of the accelerator pedal					
V_PVS_1_MON	O/V	0...3FFH	0...4.995117	0.0048828 1	V
Pedal value sensor 1 raw acquisition					
V_PVS_2_MON	O/V	0...3FFH	0...4.995117	0.0048828 1	V
Pedal value sensor 1 raw acquisition					
ABC_PVS_RATIO_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter PVS ratio error					
PV_AV_1_MON	V	0...FFH	0...99.609375	0.390625	%
Degree of activation of the accelerator pedal (channel 1)					
PV_AV_2_MON	V	0...FFH	0...99.609375	0.390625	%
Degree of activation of the accelerator pedal (channel 2)					
FAC_V_SLOP_PVS_MON	V	0...FFH	0...3.984375	0.015625	-
Factor for correction of slop of channel 2 in ratio check					


### Input data:

LV_BRAKE_MON	LV_ERR_VCC_PVS_1_MON	LV_ERR_VCC_PVS_2_MON	LV_ERR_VCC_PVS_MON
	N	N	
LV_ERR_PVS_1 N 32 MON	LV_ERR_PVS_2	LV_ERR_PVS_RATIO	LV_IGK_MON

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_PVS_RATIO_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter increment (additive value in case of error)					
C_ABC_MAX_PVS_RATIO_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Value at which ratio error is recognized, when reached					
C_N_MIN_PVS_DIAG_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Minimum engine speed for PVS diagnosis					
C_PV_LIH_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...99.609375	0.390625	%
Max. pedal position on case of any PVS error					
C_V_PVS_IS_THD_1_MON	1	0...3FFH	0...4.995117	0.0048828 1	V
Threshold for idle speed PVS channel 1					
C_V_PVS_IS_THD_2_MON	1	0...3FFH	0...4.995117	0.0048828 1	V
Threshold for idle speed PVS channel 2					
C_V_PVS_SLOP_1_MON	1	0...FFH	0...79.6875	0.3125	%/V
Slope of the PVS channel 1					
C_V_PVS_SLOP_2_MON	1	0...FFH	0...159.375	0.625	%/V
Slope of the PVS channel 2					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00A01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1910 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_V_THD_RATIO_CHK_PVS_MON	6	0...FFH	0...4.98046875	0.0195312 5	V
LDP_V_MIN_PV_MON_IP_V_PVS_MON	6	0...FFH	0...4.98046875	0.0195312 5	V
Maximum PV ratio error allowed					

### 11.15.1 ECM2\_DTSYSPVS

Import actions:

ACTION_ECM3_Service3TaskPfm(IN<>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service4TaskPfm(IN<>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service5TaskPfm(IN<>)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The arguments shall have value 2.

ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()
--------------------------

Note: This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service3TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service4TaskPfm().

ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT <>, OUT <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT <>, IN <>, IN <>)

Note: All variables with Mode O and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

ACTION_INFR_GetVPVSMON(OUT<V_PVS_1_MON>, OUT<V_PVS_2_MON>)
--

Note: These actions is defined in IRS, it is responsible for providing voltages from PVS channel 1 && 2

General information:

The pedal value diagnosis is made in the monitoring level in order to check the V\_PVS input value of the torque monitoring function (level 2).

After the diagnosis, a resulting pedal value PV\_AV\_MON is used as input for the torque monitoring function.


A malfunction of level 1 will be assumed, if a ratio error of the two redundant pedal values is diagnosed after debouncing, yet no PVS failure was detected previously by the PVS diagnosis function of level 1.

The following errors were detected:

The difference between the values V\_PVS\_1\_MON and V\_PVS\_2\_MON is too large.

The diagnosis system of level 2 detects a PVS ratio fault and no fault is detected by the diagnosis of level 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00A01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1911 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Any PVS error-BIT of the PVS diagnosis in level 1 has been reset without permission.

To ensure that the PVS diagnosis of level 1 detects a fault earlier than the PVS ratio diagnosis of level 2, the fault detection time of the diagnosis function in level 2 has to be adjusted that it exceeds the fault detection time of level 1. Therefore, all level 1 PVS diagnosis thresholds, all constants of the debounce counters and the cycle time have to be taken into account.

## Application Condition

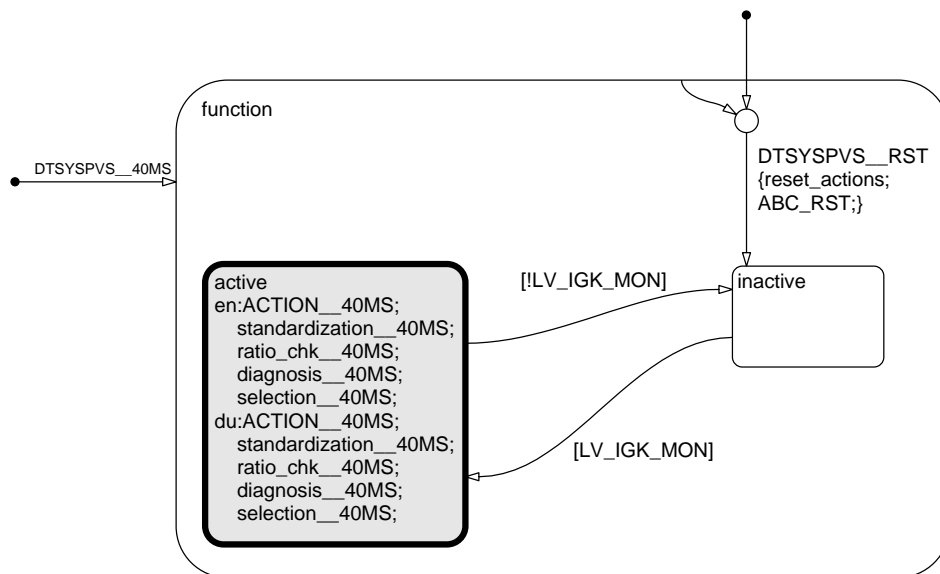



Figure 42 ECM2\_DTSYSPVS/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00A01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1912 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

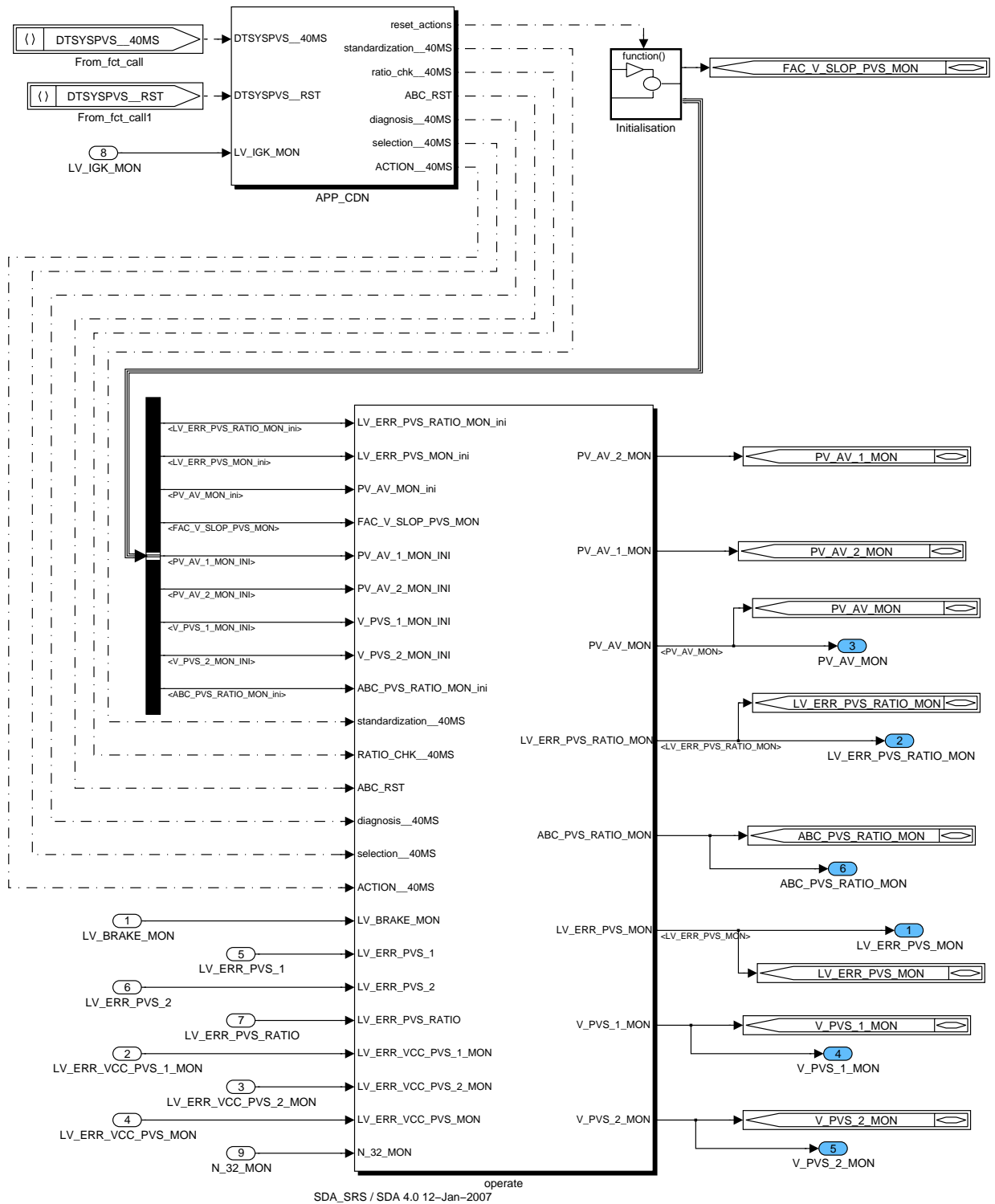


Figure 43 ECM2\_DTSYSPVS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00A01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1913 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 11.15.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: Initialisation

f()  
function

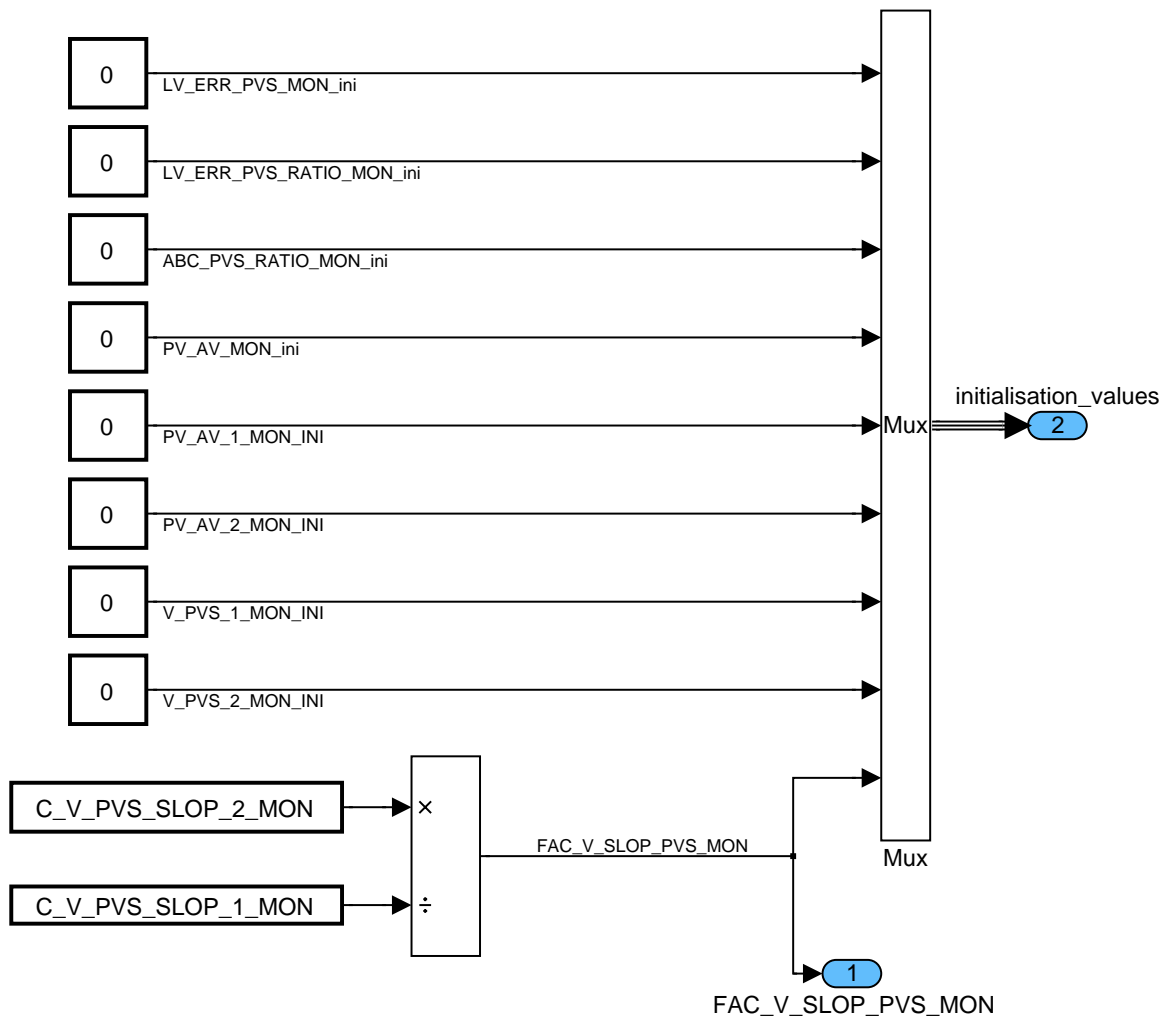



Figure 44 ECM2\_DTSYSPVS/ Initialisation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00A01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1914 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 11.15.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: operate

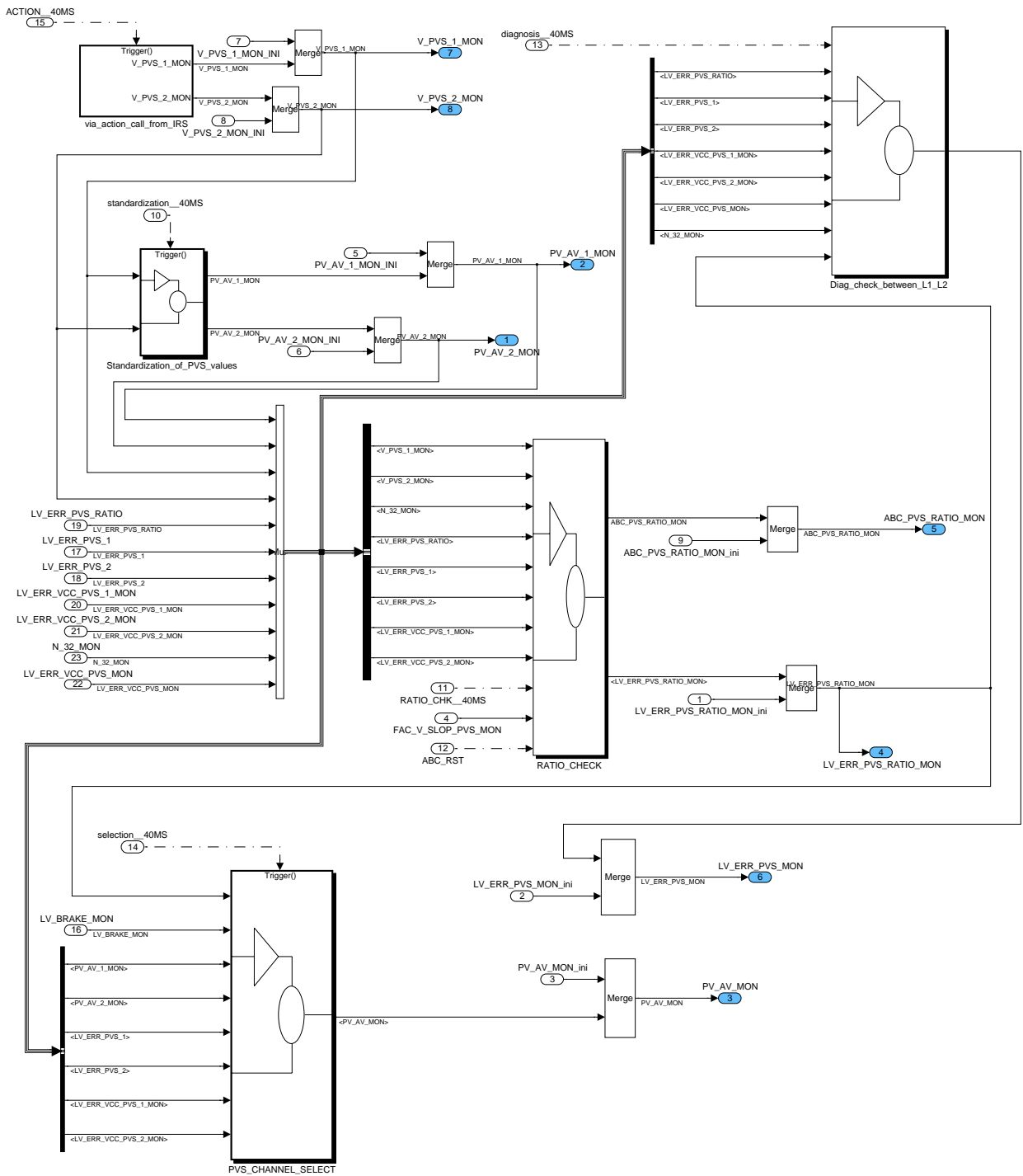



Figure 45 ECM2\_DTSYSPVS/ operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00A01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1915 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

f() Trigger

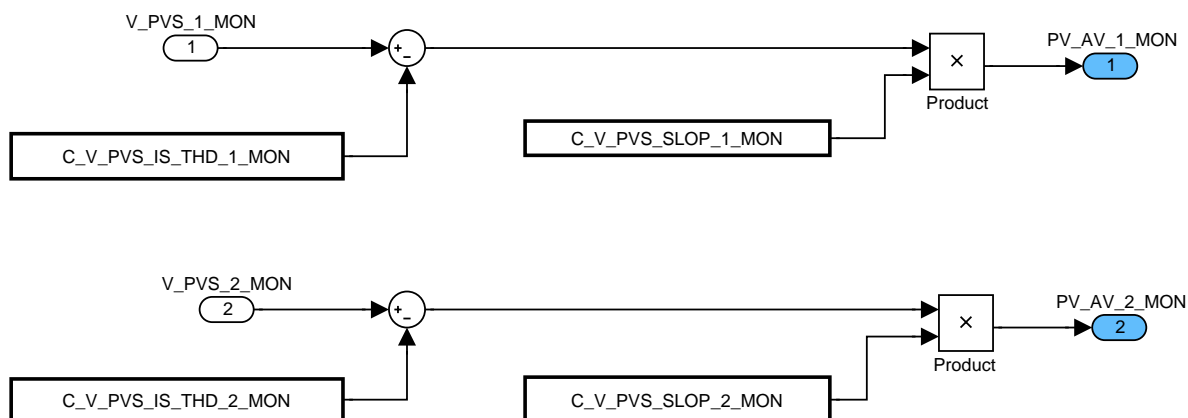



Figure 46 ECM2\_DTSYSPVS/ operate/ Standardization\_of\_PVS\_values

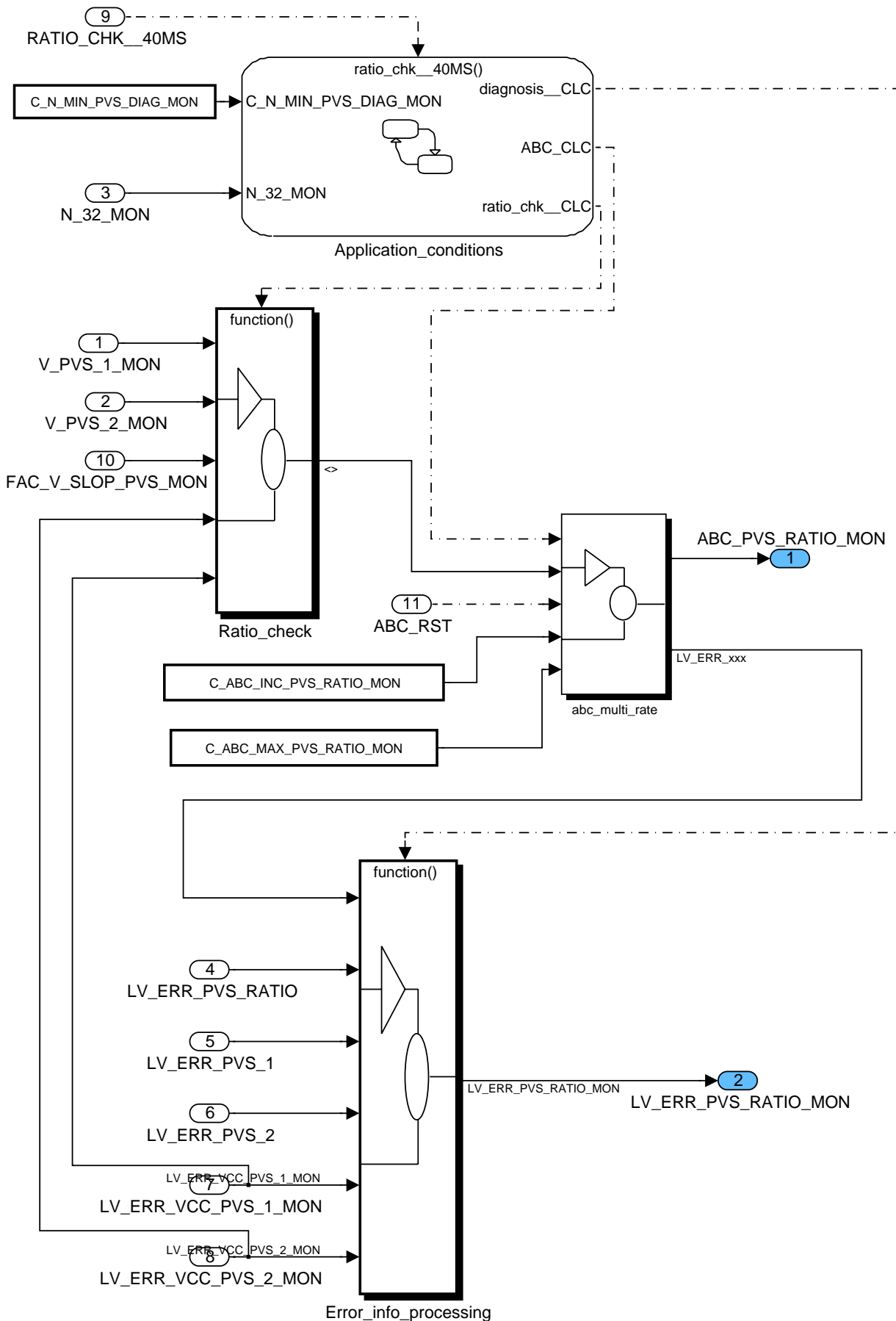
## ECM2 DTSYSPVS/OPERATE/RATIO CHECK

In case of an error free system (no signal range error detected), the difference between V\_PVS\_1\_MON and V\_PVS\_2\_MON is not allowed to be greater than IP\_V\_THD\_RATIO\_CHK\_PVS\_MON.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00A01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1916 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00A01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1917 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Figure 47 ECM2\_DTSYSPVS/ operate/ RATIO\_CHECK

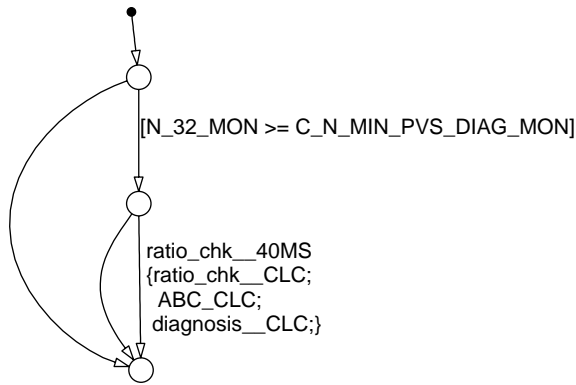


Figure 48 ECM2\_DTSYSPVS/ operate/ RATIO\_CHECK/ Application\_conditions

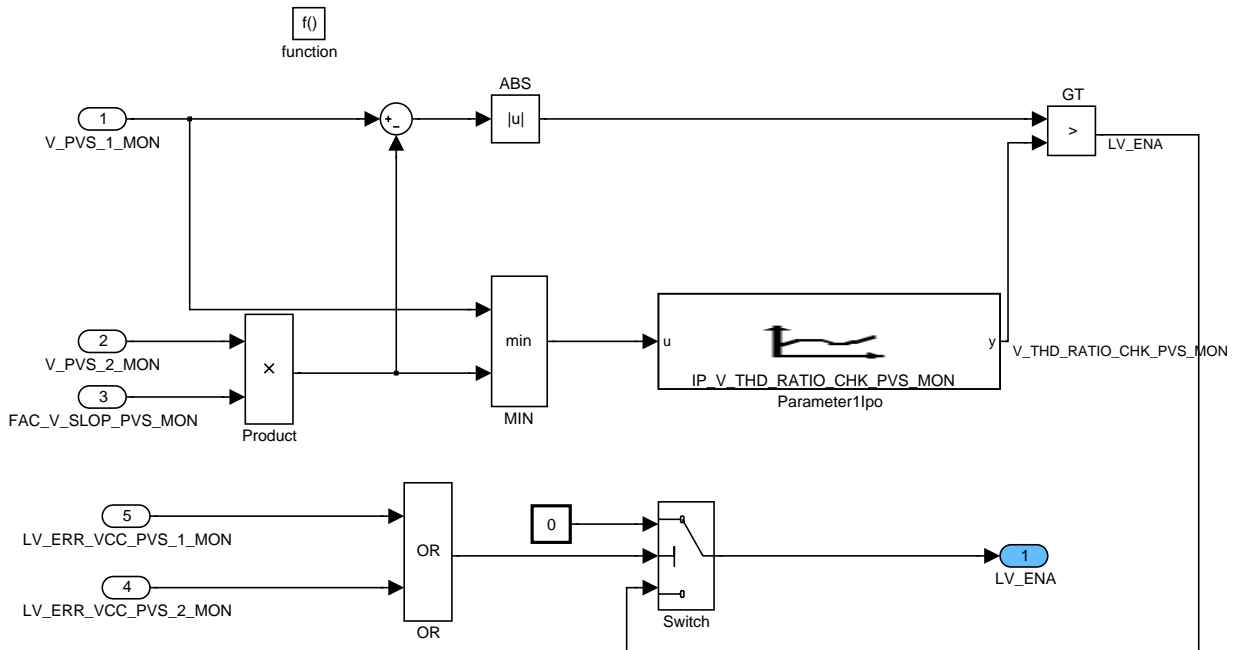



Figure 49 ECM2\_DTSYSPVS/ operate/ RATIO\_CHECK/ Ratio\_check

## ECM2 DTSYSPVS/OPERATE/RATIO CHECK/ERROR INFO PROCESSING

The Bits LV\_ERR\_VCC\_PVS\_1\_MON and LV\_ERR\_VCC\_PVS\_2\_MON are reversible like the correspondent failure bits from level 1. That means, the output LV\_ERR\_PVS\_RATIO\_MON has to be reversible also depending of these two error bits.

All PVS error information of the function level is considered. This allows the different process levels to be based on the same error information:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00A01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1918 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

f()  
function

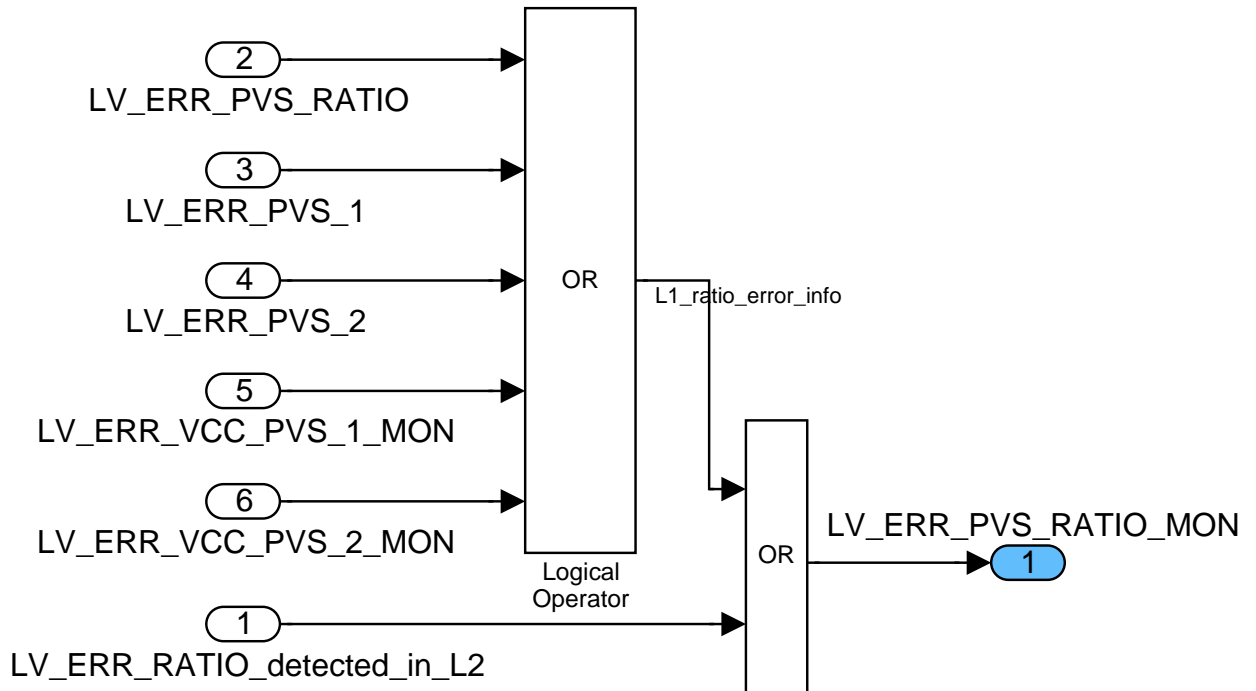


Figure 50 ECM2\_DTSYSPVS/ operate/ RATIO\_CHECK/ Error\_info\_processing

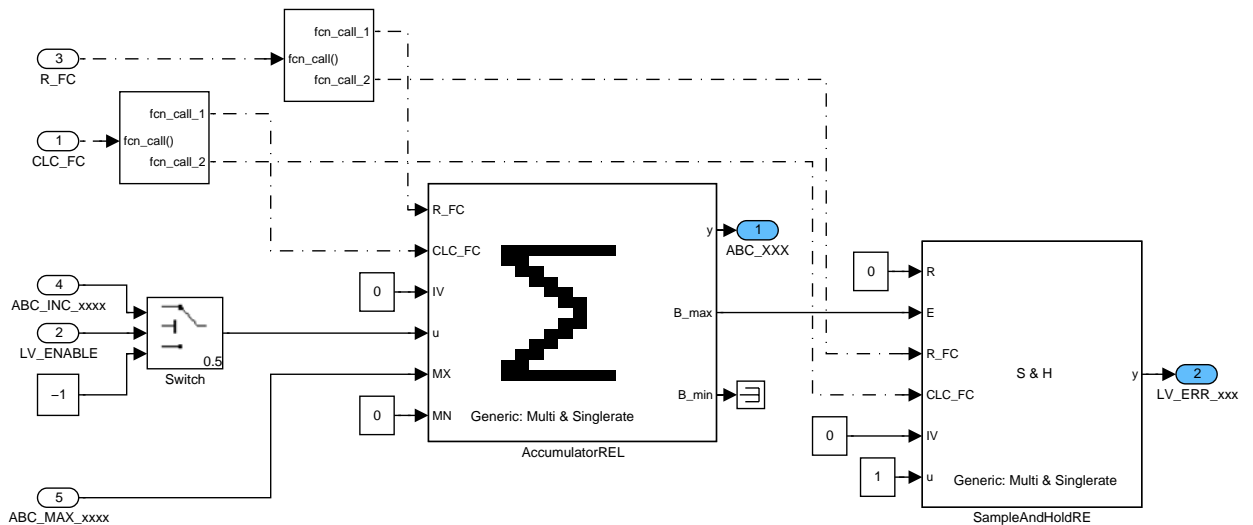



Figure 51 ECM2\_DTSYSPVS/ operate/ RATIO\_CHECK/ abc\_multi\_rate

## ECM2\_DTSYSPVS/OPERATE/DIAG CHECK BETWEEN L1 L2

If any PVS ratio error is detected in level 2 and no PVS error is detected in level 1, a fault of the PVS diagnosis in level 1 will be assumed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00A01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1919 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

There is also a check, whether an error-BIT of the PVS diagnosis in level 1 was reset without permission. This is done by using the result of LV\_ERR\_PVS\_RATIO\_MON of the last recurrence.

LV\_ERR\_VCC\_PVS\_MON is assumed to be a PVS supply voltage error flag of a level 2 diagnosis in case of any PVS supply voltage error.

LV\_ERR\_VCC\_PVS\_1\_MON and LV\_ERR\_VCC\_PVS\_2\_MON are error flags that result from Level 1 diagnosis of PVS-1 and PVS-2 supply voltage and are assigned to the LV\_ERR\_VCC\_PVS\_1\_MON and LV\_ERR\_VCC\_PVS\_1\_MON respectively in the application incidences of process monitoring.

If an PVS?monitoring error is detected and the error bit LV\_ERR\_PVS\_MON is set, then this bit muts not be reversible.

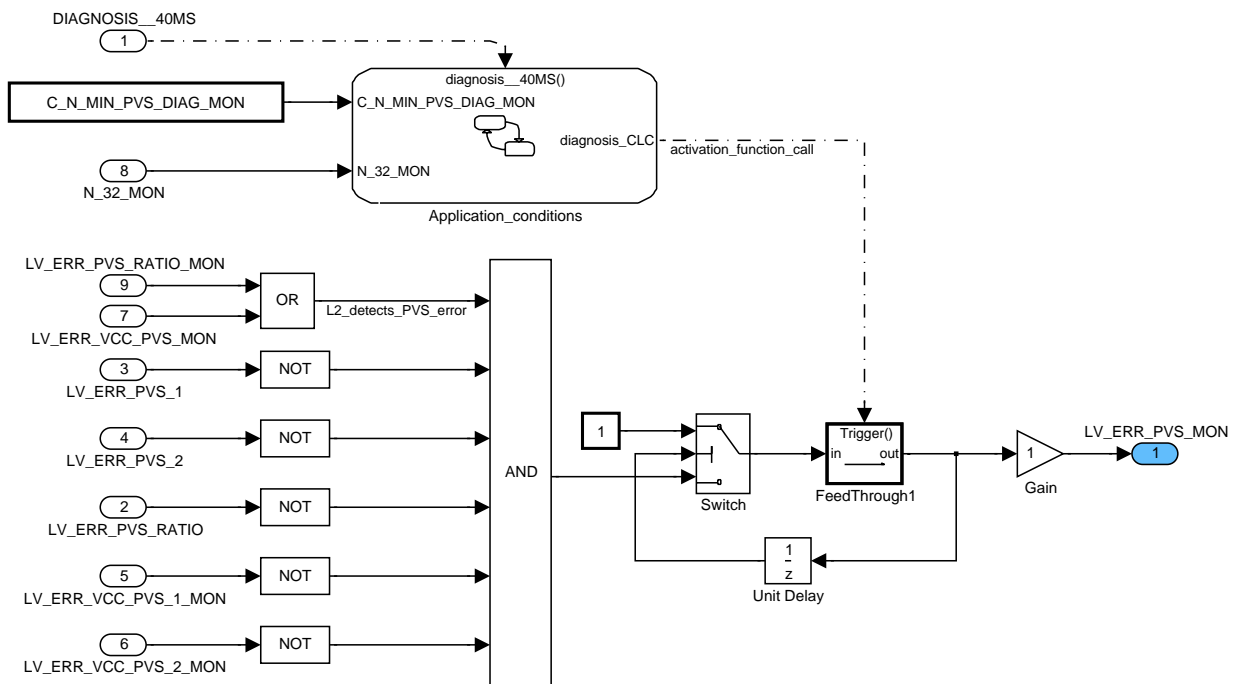



Figure 52 ECM2\_DTSYSPVS/ operate/ Diag\_check\_between\_L1\_L2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00A01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1920 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

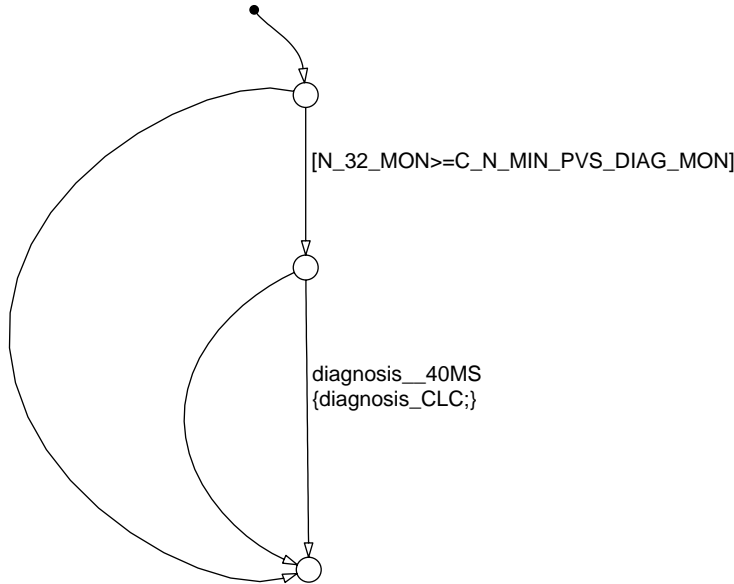



Figure 53 ECM2\_DTSYSPVS/ operate/ Diag\_check\_between\_L1\_L2/ Application\_conditions

## ECM2 DTSYSPVS/OPERATE/PVS CHANNEL SELECT

Depending on the plausibility, the degree of pedal activation PV\_AV\_MON is defined by the signals PV\_AV\_1\_MON and PV\_AV\_2\_MON, as follows:

Error Level	Error bits set	Analysis, error handling
0	-	$PV\_AV\_MON = \text{MIN}(PV\_AV\_1\_MON, PV\_AV\_2\_MON)$
1	LV_ERR_PVS_RATIO_MON	$PV\_AV\_MON = \text{MIN}(PV\_AV\_1\_MON, PV\_AV\_2\_MON)$ (minimum)
2	LV_ERR_PVS_1 OR LV_ERR_VCC_PVS_1_MON	$PV\_AV\_MON = PV\_AV\_2\_MON$ (selection)
3	LV_ERR_PVS_2 OR LV_ERR_VCC_PVS_2_MON	$PV\_AV\_MON = PV\_AV\_1\_MON$ (selection)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00A01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1921 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

4	(LV_ERR_PVS_1 OR LV_ERR_VCC_PVS_1_M ON) <b>AND</b>  (LV_ERR_PVS_2 OR LV_ERR_VCC_PVS_2_M ON)	PV_AV_MON = 0  driver demand not recognizable
---	---	---

If any PVS error-BIT is set:

PV\_AV\_MON will be limited to C\_PV\_LIH\_MAX\_MON.

Use of the brake as a redundant driver demand:

IF (LV\_BRAKE\_MON = 1)

THEN

PV\_AV\_MON = 0 (same as Error level 4)

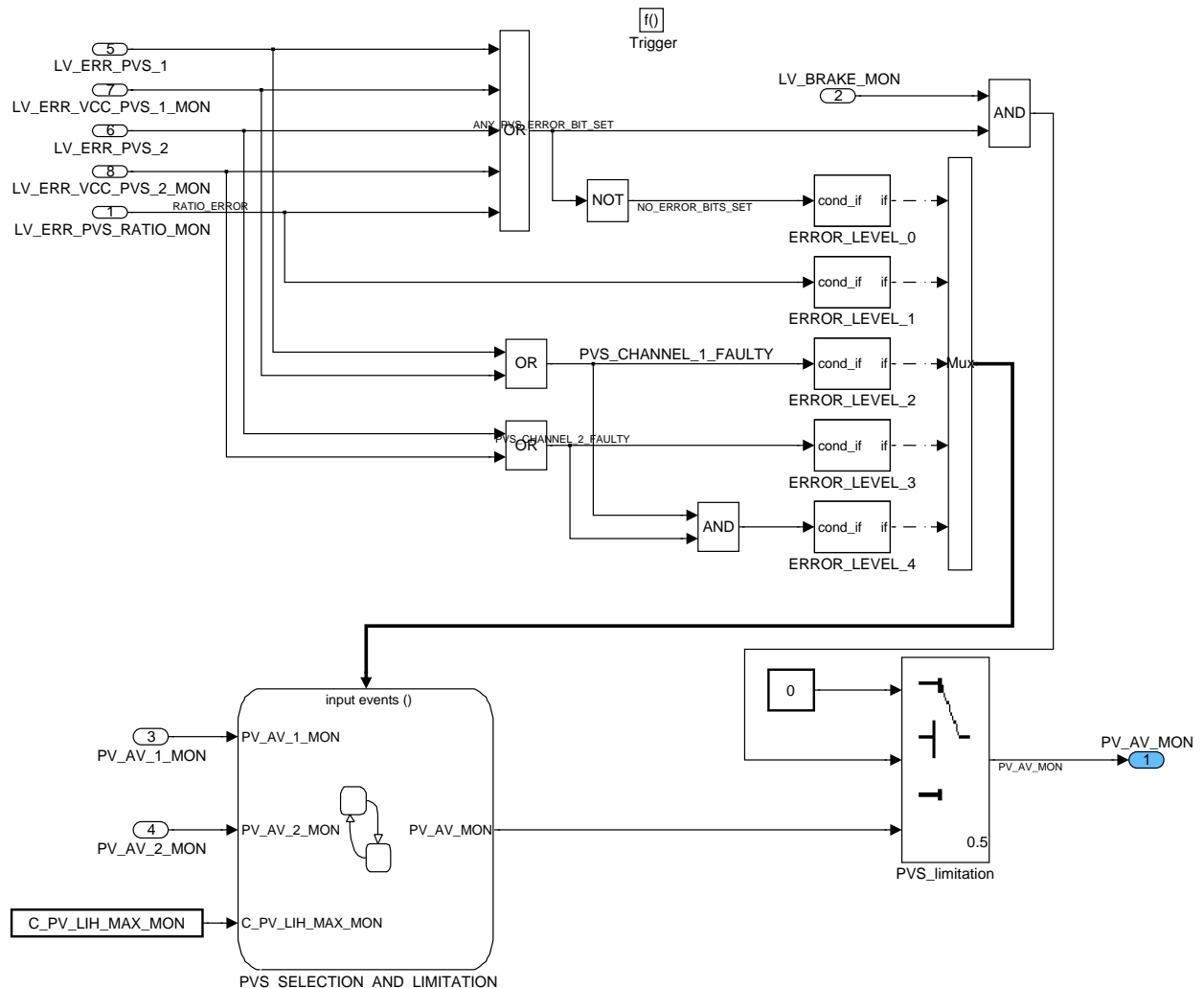


Figure 54 ECM2\_DTSYSPVS/ operate/ PVS\_CHANNEL\_SELECT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00A01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1922 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

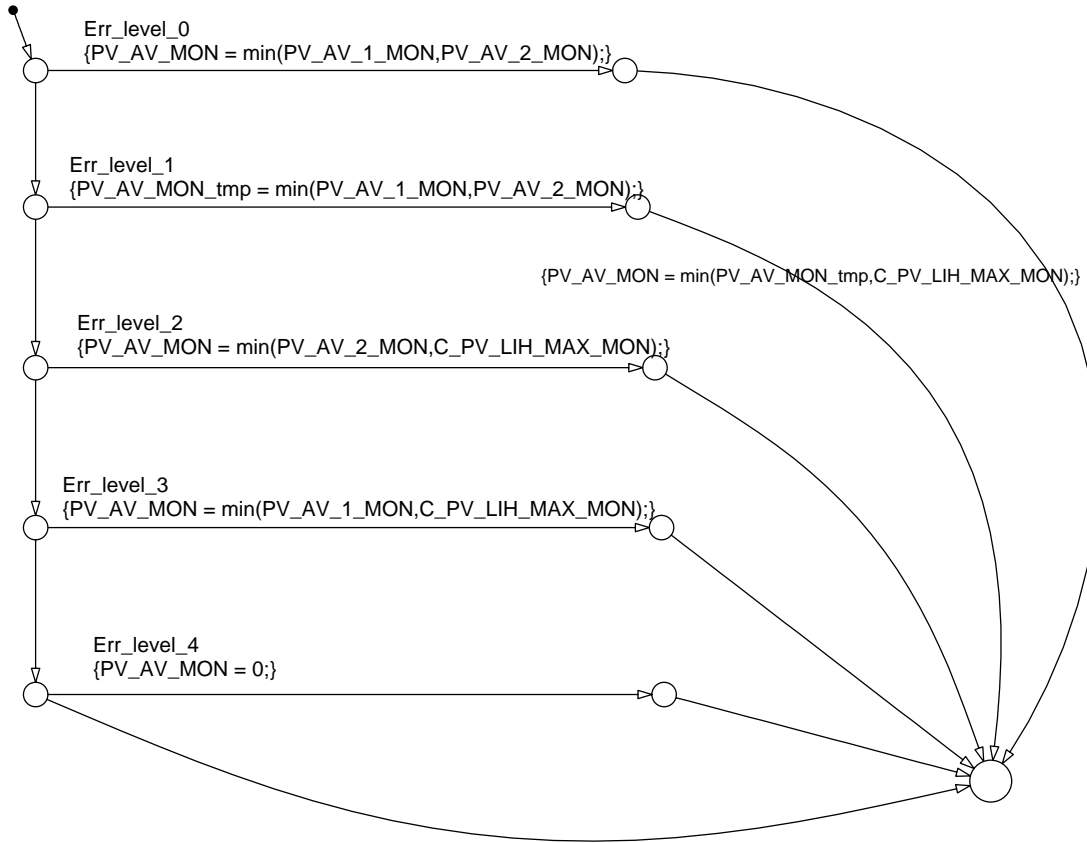



Figure 55 ECM2\_DTSYSPVS/ operate/ PVS\_CHANNEL\_SELECT/  
PVS\_SELECTION\_AND\_LIMITATION

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00A01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1923 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.16 Monitoring of mass fuel flow (MFF\_MON)

### Output Data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
ABC_LAMB_DIF_NEG_MON	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter LAMB_DIF too small					
ABC_LAMB_DIF_POS_MON	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter LAMB_DIF too high					
ABC_MFF_NOT_AFS_MON	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Anti bounce for fault in MFF signal (not AFS-mode)					
ABC_TPS_RATIO_MON	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter TPS ratio diagnosis error					
LAMB_DIF_FIL_MON	V	8000... 7FFFH	-32... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Deviation between actual and modeled Lambda (low pass filtered)					
LAMB_DIF_NEG_MON	V	8000... 7FFFH	-32... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
allowed negative LAMB_DIF threshold					
LAMB_DIF_POS_MON	V	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
allowed positive LAMB_DIF threshold					
LV_ERR_MFF_MON	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable for error in mass fuel flow signal					
LV_ERR_TPS_MON	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable for different TPS diagnosis between L1 and L2					
LV_SWI_AFS_MFF_MAX_MON	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
allowed maximum number of transitions to AFS mode exceeded					
LV_SWI_AFS_MFF_MON	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag for switching to AFS mode					
T_ACT_SWI_AFS_MFF_MON	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2621.4	0.04	[s]
active time for switch to AFS mode					
V_TPS_AD_1_MON	V	0... 3FFFH	0... 4.9951171875	4.88281e-3	[V]
Adapted TPS signal channel 1					
V_TPS_AD_2_MON	V	0... 3FFFH	0... 4.9951171875	4.88281e-3	[V]
Adapted TPS signal channel 2					

### Input Data:

LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	OPM_AV_MON	LAMB_DIF_MON	LAMB_MDL_MON
LAMB_LS_UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_ERR_IV	LV_ERR_MAP	LV_ERR_FUP
LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD_MON N [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V_TPS_1_MON	V_TPS_2_MON	V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_1
LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO	LV_ERR_TPS_1	LV_ERR_TPS_2	V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_2
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2	TQI_SP_MON	N_32_MON
MFF_LAMB_MON	MAF_MON	C_FAC_MFF_MAF_MON	

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_LAMB_DIF_NEG_MON	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
ABC increment in case of act. Lambda smaller than reference Lambda					

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02F02.00F		
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by		2008-07-01			
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 1924 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C ABC INC LAMB DIF POS MON	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
ABC increment in case of act. Lambda greater than reference Lambda					
C ABC INC MFF NOT AFS MON	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment in case of MFF error (not AFS-mode)					
C ABC INC TPS RATIO MON	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment (additive value in case of ratio diagnosis error)					
C ABC MAX LAMB DIF NEG AFS MON	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Value at which negative LAMB_DIF error is recognised, when reached (AFS-mode)					
C ABC MAX LAMB DIF NEG S MON	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Value at which negative LAMB_DIF error is recognised, when reached (not AFS-mode)					
C ABC MAX LAMB DIF POS MON	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Value at which positive LAMB_DIF error is recognised, when reached					
C ABC MAX MFF NOT AFS MON	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Value at which MFF error is recognised. when reached (not AFS-mode)					
C ABC MAX TPS RATIO MON	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Value at which ratio diagnosis error is recognized. when reached					
C CRLC LAMB DIF MON	1	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
correlation constant for LAMB_DIF filter					
C CTR MAX SWI AFS MFF MON	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
maximum number of transitions to AFS mode					
C N_MIN TPS DIAG MON	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed for diagnosis of TPS ratio error					
C T ACT SWI AFS MFF MON	1	0... FFFFH	0... 2621.4	0.04	[s]
time out threshold for canceling AFS mode					
C V TPS RATIO HYS MON	1	0... FFH	0... 4.98046875	0.0195313	[V]
Maximum TPS ratio error allowed					
IP_LAMB_DIF_ADD_1_MON	4*4	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDP N_32_MON IP_LAMB_DIF_MON	4	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP TQI SP_MON IP_LAMB_DIF_MON	4	0... FFH	0... 510	2	[Nm]
map for expanding the allowed LAMB_DIF threshold based on TQI SP_MON and N_32_MON					
IP_LAMB_DIF_ADD_2_MON	4	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDP MFF_MON IP_LAMB_DIF_ADD_MON	4	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
map for expanding the allowed LAMB_DIF threshold based on MFF					
IP_LAMB_DIF_NEG_MON	8	0... FFFFH	-32... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDPM_LAMB_MON_IP_LAMB_DIF_MON	8	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
map for allowed negative LAMB_DIF threshold					
IP_LAMB_DIF_POS_MON	8	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDPM_LAMB_MON_IP_LAMB_DIF_MON	8	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
map for allowed positive LAMB_DIF threshold					
LC_LAMB_SEL_MON	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
logical constant for selection of lambda value					
LC_RST_SWI_AFS_MFF_MON	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch to disable LV SWI AFS MFF MON					

## General Information

Import actions:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02F02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1925 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

ACTION_ECM3_Service18TaskPfm(IN<>)
------------------------------------

ACTION_ECM3_Service19TaskPfm(IN<>)
------------------------------------

ACTION_ECM3_Service20TaskPfm(IN<>)
------------------------------------

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The arguments shall have value 2.

ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()
--------------------------

Note: This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service18TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service19TaskPfm().

ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT <>, OUT <>, IN <>)
--

ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN <>, IN <>)
----------------------------------

ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT <>, IN <>, IN <>)
--

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring", subsection "RAM test on MC for processor monitoring". All variables with Mode 0 and history variables in modules of the Process Monitoring have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

General information:

The variable MFF\_TQ\_MON (represented via LAMB\_DIF\_MON) is needed for calculation of TQI\_AV\_MON. The modul checks the plausibility of MFF\_TQ\_MON (calculated in "Actual fuel mass flow"). Therefore LAMB\_DIF\_MON (actual Lambda reference Lambda) is checked against borders dependent on actual Lambda. The critical case will be, if LAMB\_DIF\_MON gets to small in nonAFS\_mode (equivalent to acceleration). Additionally, LV\_ERR\_... coming from Level 1 are considered. If there is an implausible state during non AFSmode, OPM will be switched to AFS first.

An additional TPS ratio check is performed. This function checks if any TPS failure has been detected in level 1 when a TPS ratio error is recognized in level 2.

Hint!! Application Conditions - Initialisation: for condition see 'Application incidences of process monitoring'


### Application Conditions

Initialization: RST

Recurrence: 40MS

Activation: LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON

Deactivation: !LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02F02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1926 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function description

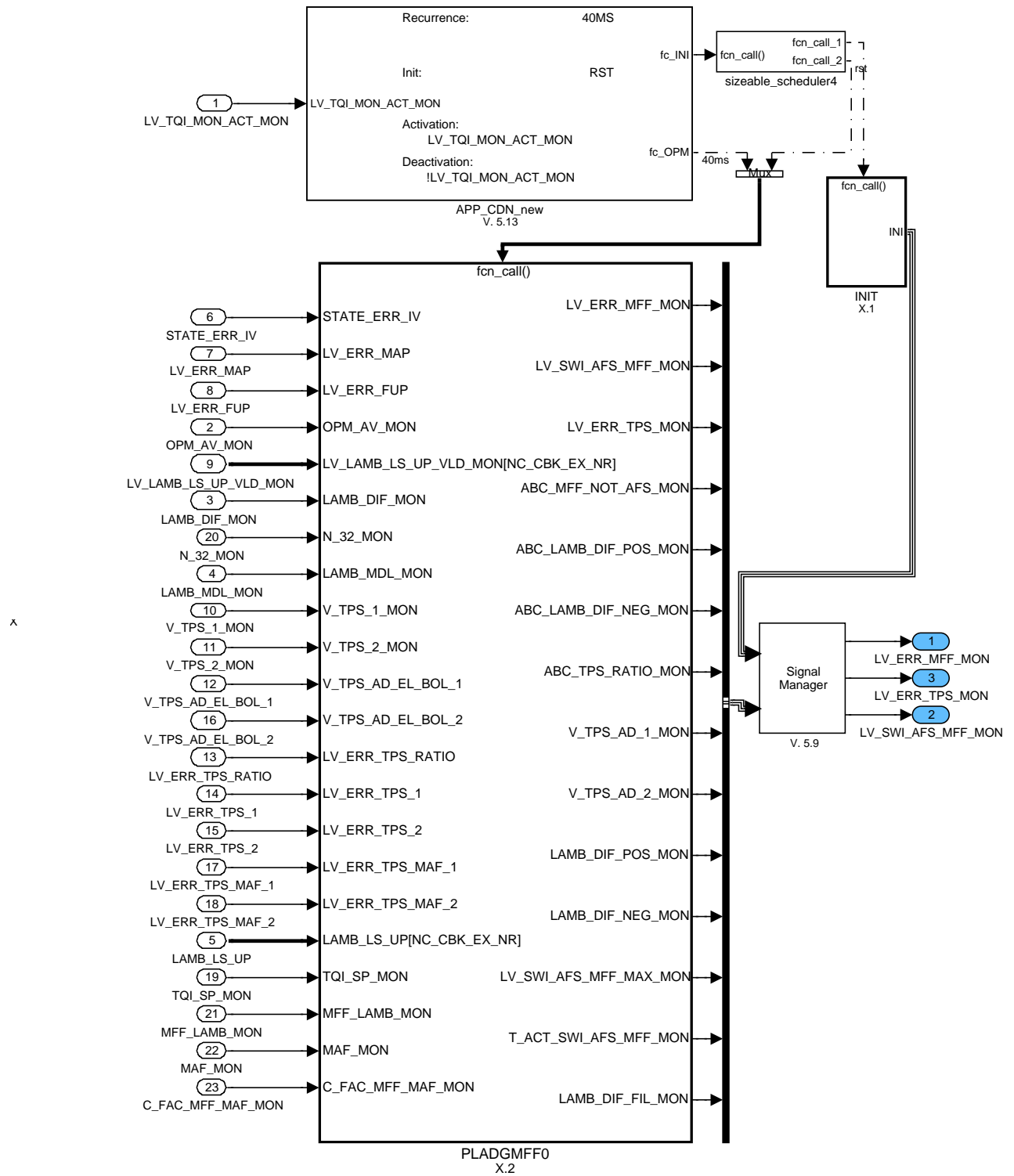



Figure 56:  
Path: ECM2\_PLADGMFF0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02F02.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1927 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.16.1 ECM2\_PLADGMFF0/INIT

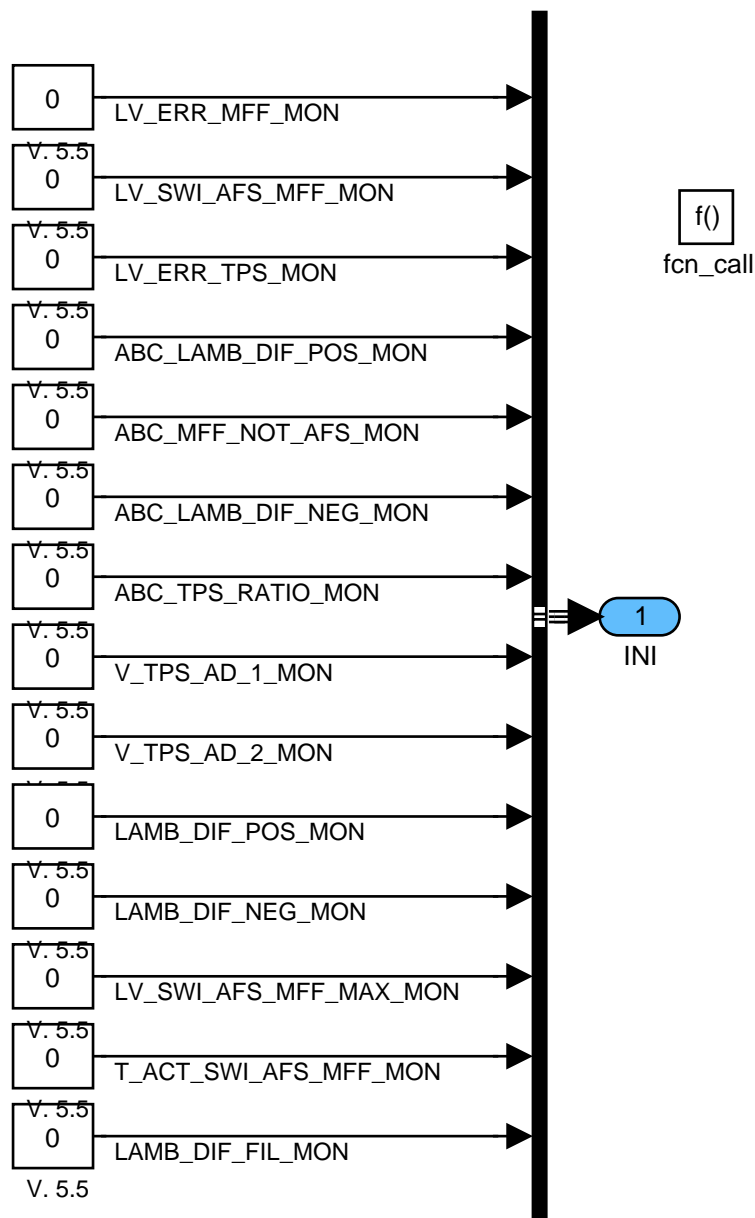



Figure 57:  
Path: ECM2\_PLADGMFF0/INIT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02F02.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1928 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

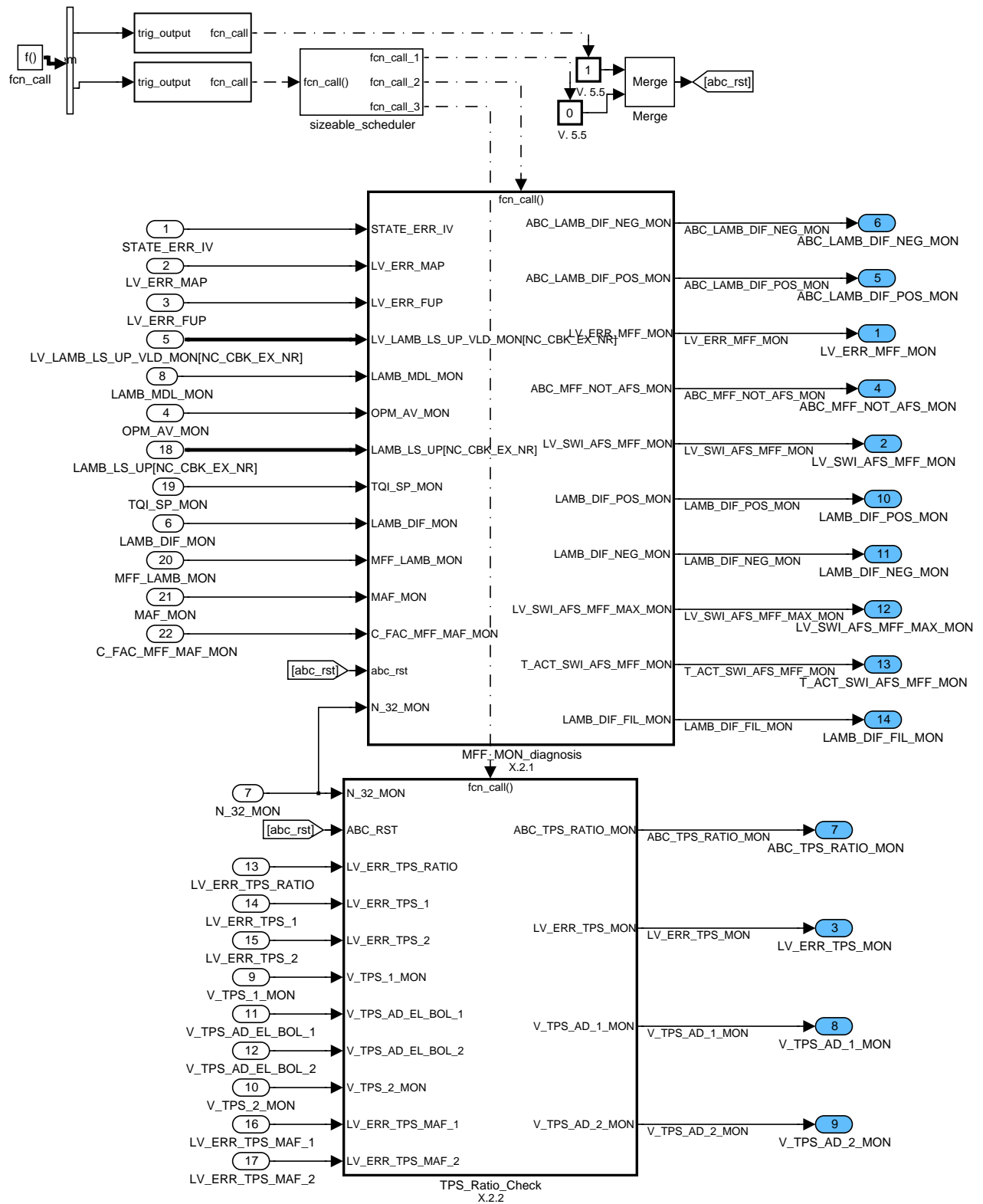



Figure 58:  
Path: ECM2\_PLADGMFF0/PLADGMFF0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02F02.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1929 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

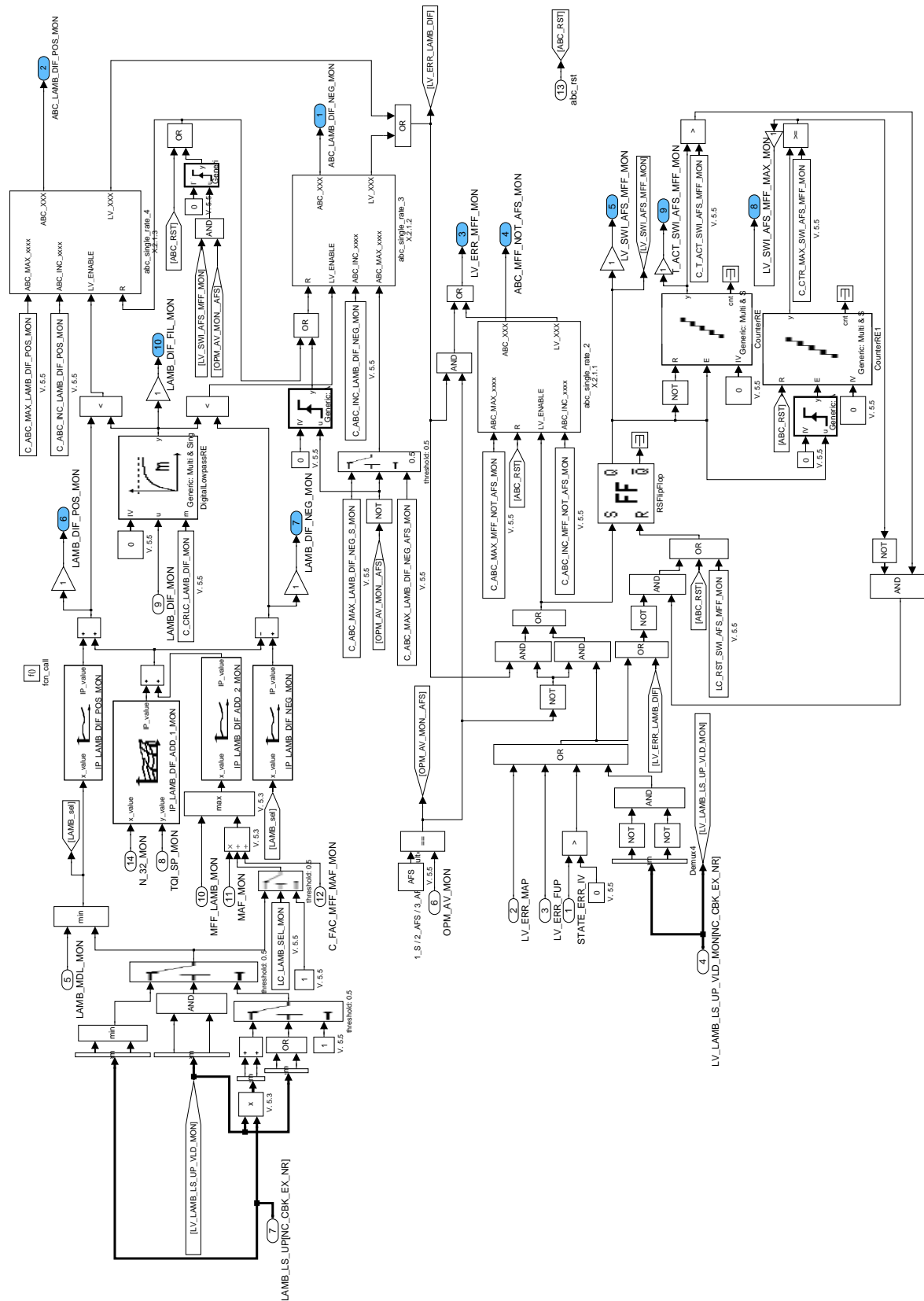



Figure 59:  
Path: ECM2\_PLADGMFF0/PLADGMFF0/MFF\_MON\_diagnosis

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02F02.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1930 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 11.16.2.2 ECM2\_PLADGMFF0/PLADGMFF0/TPS\_RATIO\_CHECK

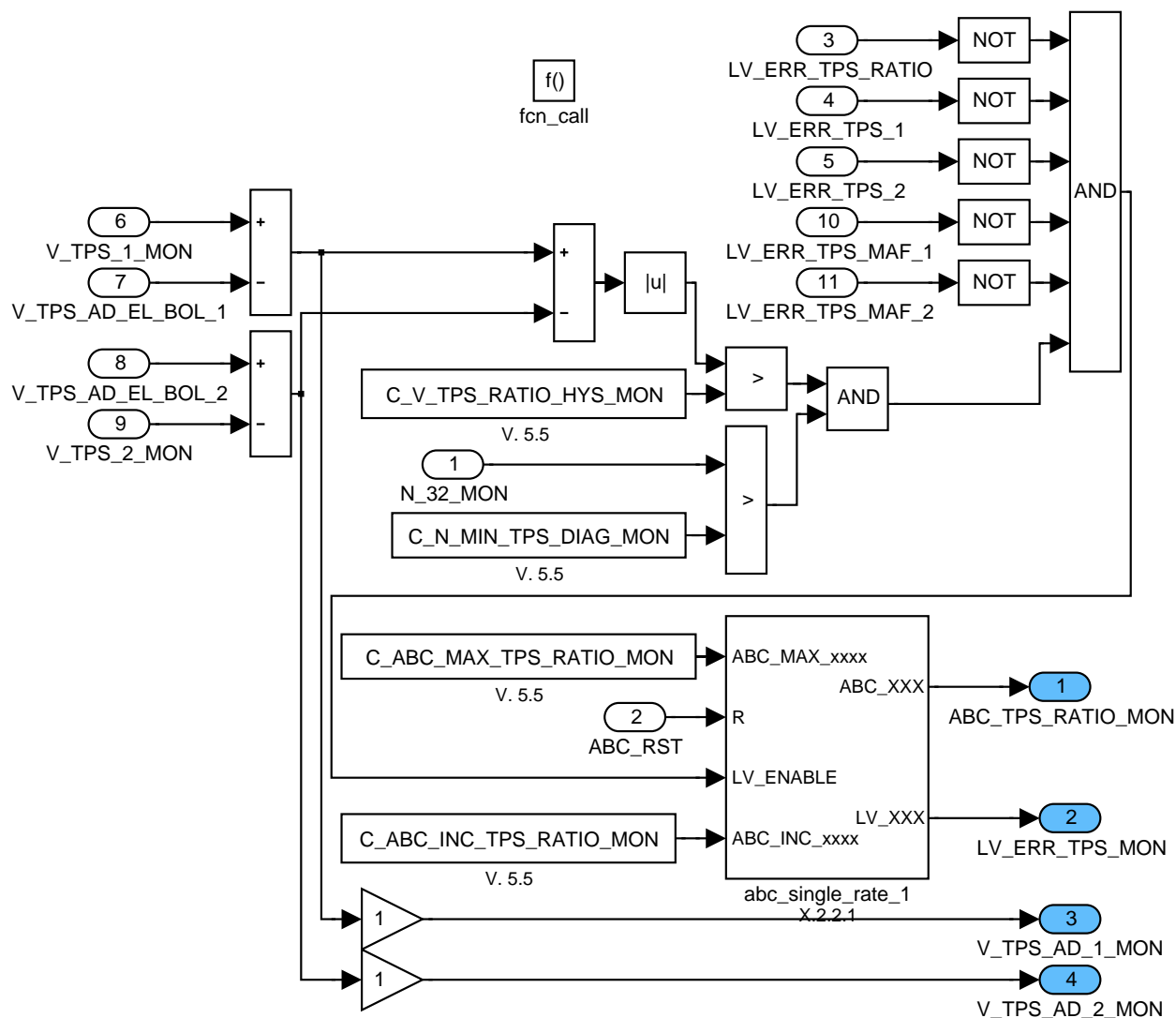


Figure 60:  
Path: ECM2\_PLADGMFF0/PLADGMFF0/TPS\_Ratio\_Check

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02F02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Pages 1931 of 9643		Regensburg(RBG)	
Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.17 Actual Lambda Deviation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB_DIF_MON	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-32...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Deviation between actual and modeled Lambda					
LAMB_MON	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Modeled Lambda					
MAF_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.44705882	mg/stk
Mass air flow signal used monitoring level					
LAMB_MDL_MON	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
modeled lambda					
LAMB_DLY_MON	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
delayed LAMB_MON signal					
LAMB_MDL_REF_MON	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Modeled lambda at reference conditions					
MAF_DLY_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119478	mg/stk
Phase shifted MAF- signal					

### Input data:

LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	OPM_AV_MON	MAF	MFF_LAMB_REF_MON
MFF_LAMB_MON	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	T1_LSL_UP_OPT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD_MON[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_EGR_NEUT_GAS	T_SEG_SW_MON	MAF_SCAV_EXT
EFF_SCC_MON			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_DIF_LS_UP_LAMB_MON	1	8000...7FFFH	-32...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
difference offset added on LAMB_MON					
C_FAC_MFF_MAF_MON	1	0...FFFFH	0...15.9997559	2.44141E-4	-
Stoichiometric Constant for Lambda calculation					
C_FAC_T1_LSL_UP_MON	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
adaptation factor for first order time lag of sensor					
C_FAC_T_SEG_MON	1	0...FFH	0...15.9375	0.0625	-
Factor for multiple segment delay					
C_LAMB_REF_MON	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Adjustable lambda reference					
C_THD_EFF_SCC_MIN_MON	1	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
Threshold for minimal pattern efficiency					
C_THD_MAX_LAMB_MON	1	8000...7FFFH	-32...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Maximum treshold for modeled lambda					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02G01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1932 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_THD_MAX_LAMB_SENS_MON	1	8000...7FFFH	-32...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Maximum treshold for sensor synchronisation					
C_T_INJ_REAC_HOM_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	s
maximal delay after reactivation at HOM					
C_T_INJ_REAC_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	s
maximal delay after reactivation					
C_T_MIN_PUC_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	s
Time for minimal PUC duration					
LC_LAMB_DLY_INI_MON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Initialisation switch of Pade filter					
LC_PUC_LAMB_MON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
enable threshold- compare also out of PUC					
LC_T_MIN_PUC_MON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Selector for minimal PUC duration					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_T_SAMPLE_MON	1	0...FFH	0...0.255	0.001	s
monitoring sample time					

## 11.17.1 ECM2\_DTSYSLADIF

Import actions:

ACTION_ECM3_Service15TaskPfm(IN<>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service16TaskPfm(IN<>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service17TaskPfm(IN<>)

**Note:** These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The arguments shall have value 2.

ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()
--------------------------

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service15TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service16TaskPfm().

ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT <>, OUT <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT <>, IN <>, IN <>)

**Note:** These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring", subsection "RAM test on MC for processor monitoring". All variables with Mode "O" and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

General information:

The objective of this module is the determination of the deviation between the modelled Lambda and the sensor- signal during stratified combustion or the deviation between the modelled Lambda and the reference Lambda during homogeneous combustion.

Description:

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02G01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1933 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Homogeneous combustion:** The MFF\_LAMB\_MON signal has to be corrected by subtracting all enrichments (e.g. WUP, CAST, etc.) because after modelling the resulting Lambda by using MAF from Level1, a compare against the reference Lambda (normally 1) takes place. For this injection mode no Lambda sensor is necessary then.

**Stratified combustion:** The MFF\_LAMB\_MON signal has not to be corrected by enrichments, because the sensor signal is used here directly for the plausibility check. Due to physical transport delay of the exhaust gas the modelled Lambda signal has also to be delayed. This is done with a 'PADE- Filter'. Further the sensor behaviour itself has to be modelled by using a PT1- Filter. The resulting signal is compared with a mean value of both sensors or with the remaining, if one sensor is defect (in case of 2-bank engine).

Hint!! Application Conditions - Initialisation: for condition see 'Application incidences of process monitoring'

## Application Condition

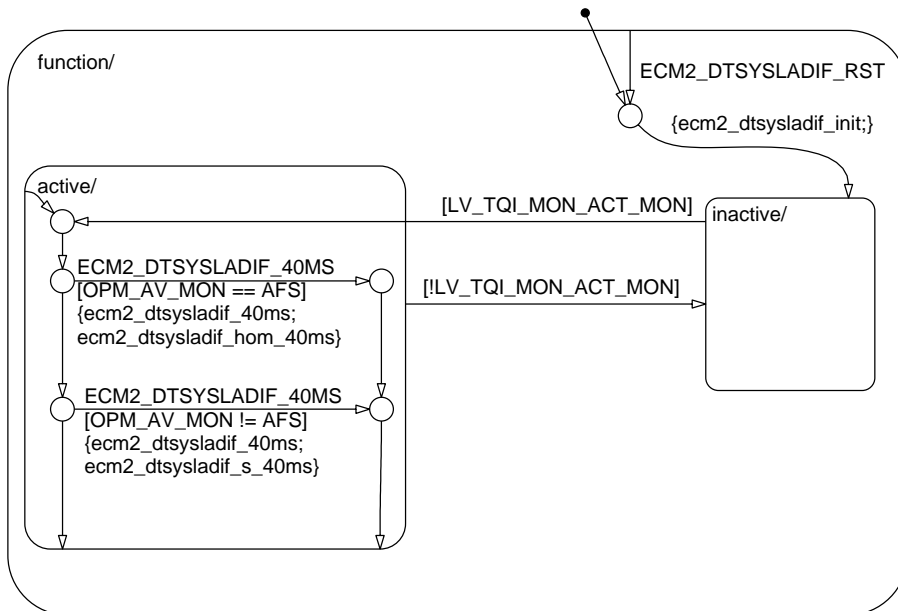



Figure 61 ECM2\_DTSYSLADIF/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02G01.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1934 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

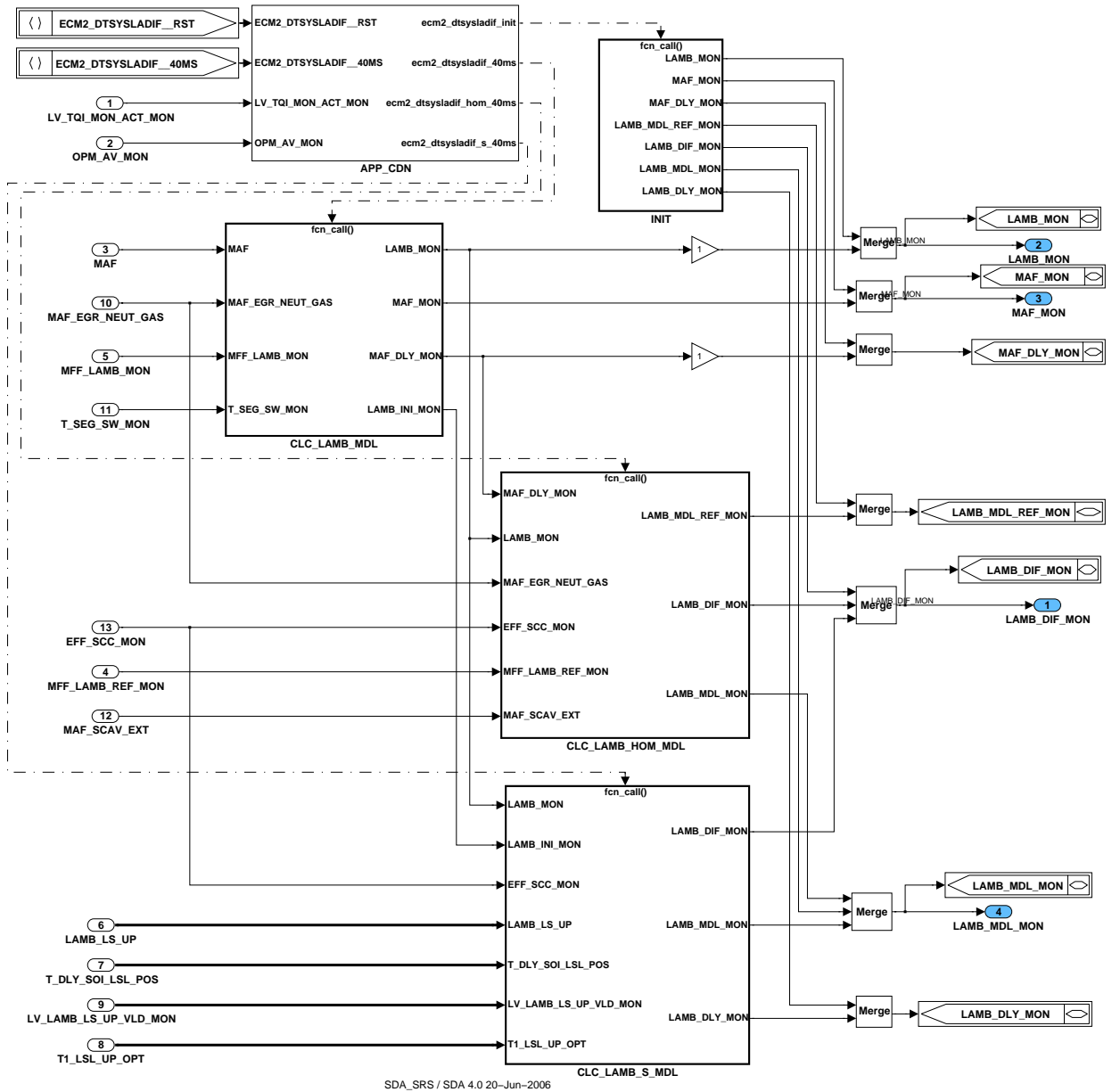


Figure 62 ECM2\_DTSYSLADIF

### 11.17.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: INIT

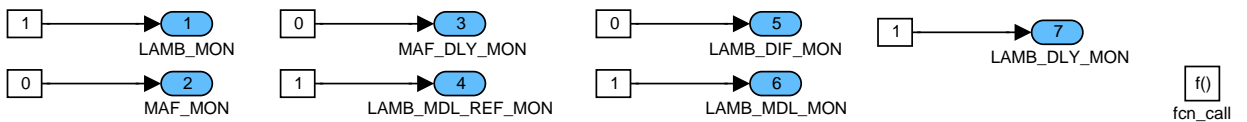


Figure 63 ECM2\_DTSYSLADIF/INIT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02G01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1935 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.17.1.2 ECM2\_DTSYSLADIF/CLC\_LAMB\_MDL

The Z-Block for the LAMB\_MON delay should be initialized with 1 at every function activation.

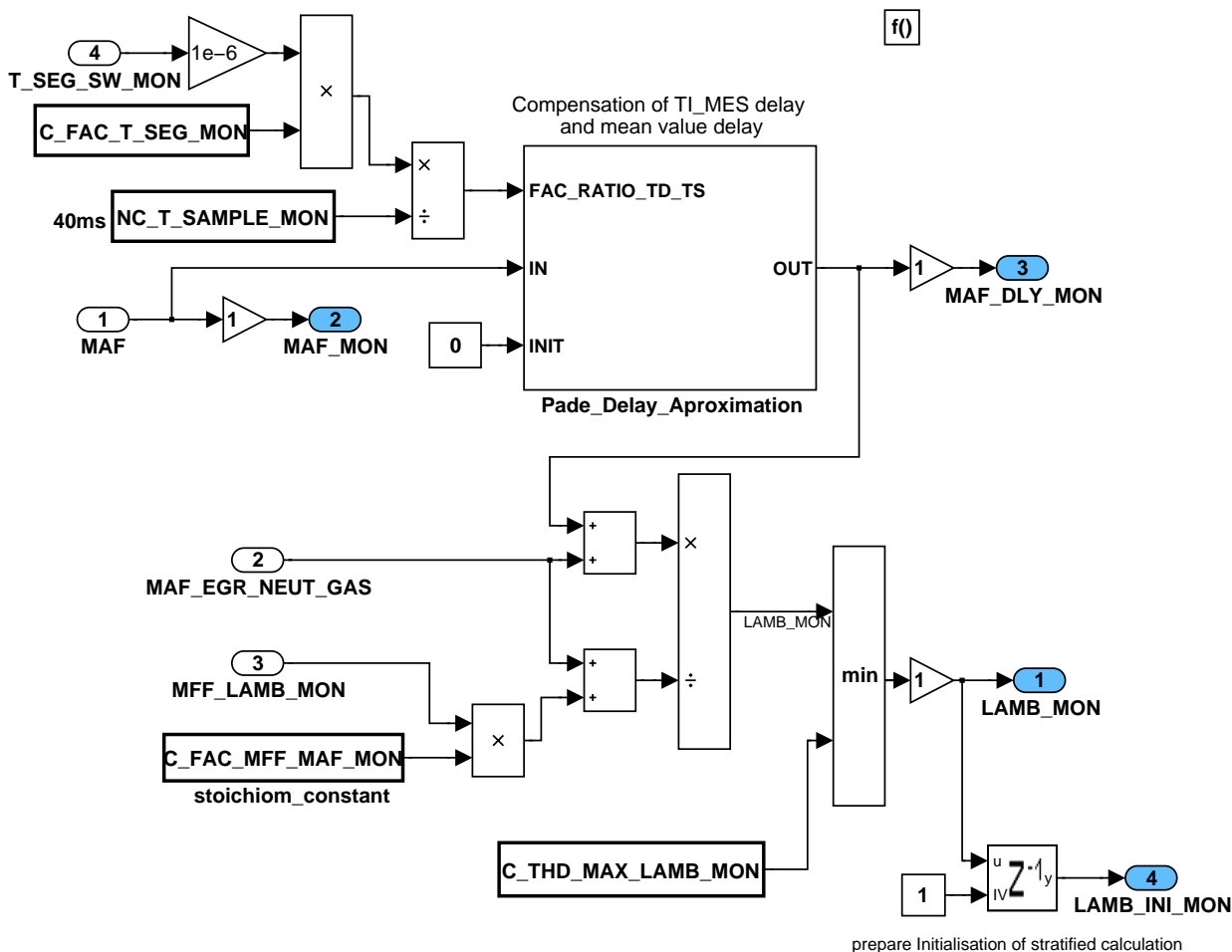



Figure 64 ECM2\_DTSYSLADIF/ CLC\_LAMB\_MDL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02G01.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1936 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 11.17.1.3 ECM2\_DTSYSLADIF/CLC\_LAMB\_HOM\_MDL

**Note:** Once at every activation of CLC\_LAMB\_HOM\_MDL the T\_INJ\_REAC\_MON - timer should be initialized with C\_T\_INJ\_REAC\_HOM\_MON.

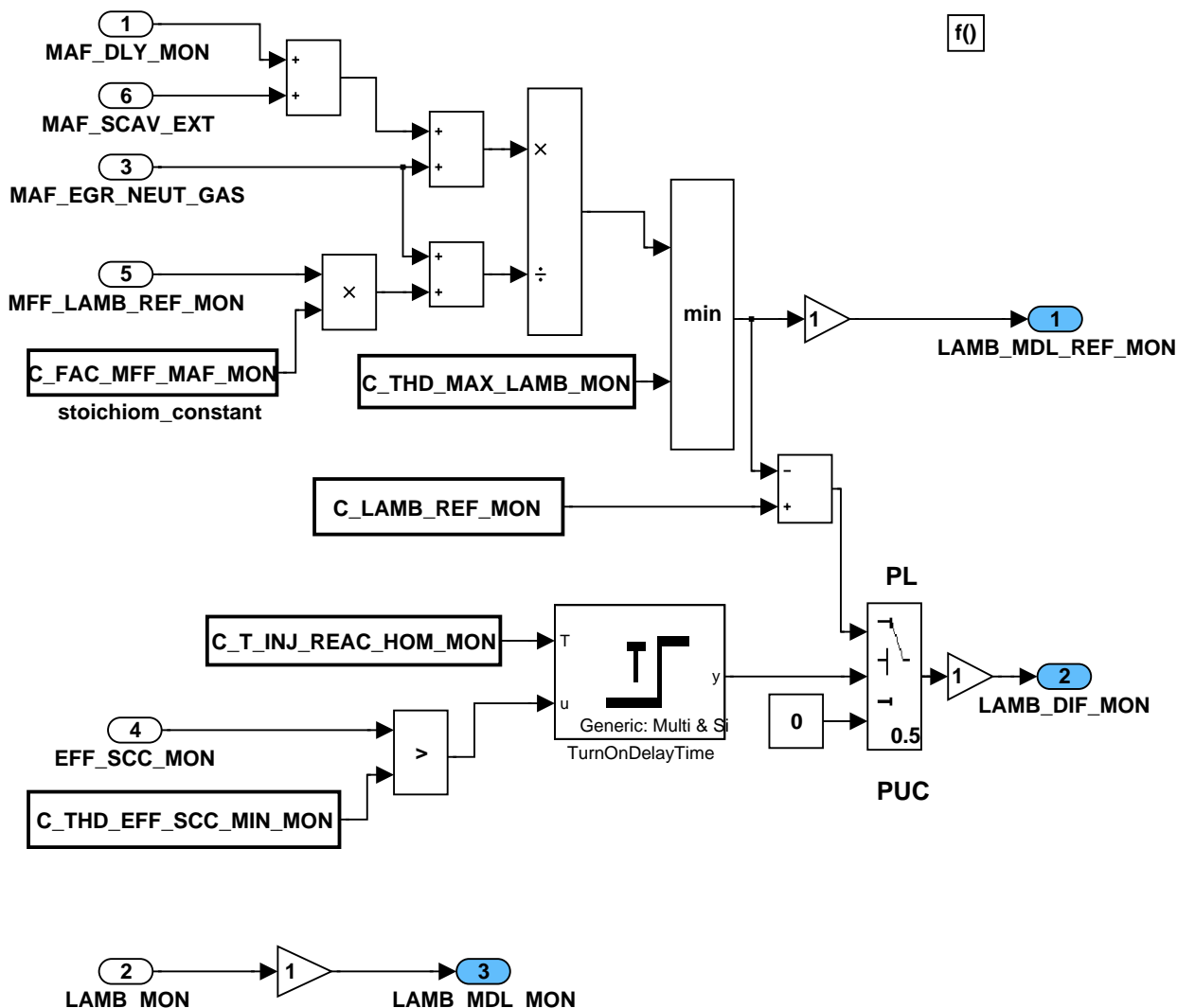



Figure 65 ECM2\_DTSYSLADIF/ CLC\_LAMB\_HOM\_MDL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02G01.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1937 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 11.17.1.4 ECM2\_DTSYSLADIF/CLC\_LAMB\_S\_MDL

**Note:** All internal values of the Pade-filter and the digital lowpass filter, shall be set to Init-value, once at every activation of CLC\_LAMB\_S\_MDL. Also the T\_INJ\_REAC\_MON - timer should be initialized with C\_T\_INJ\_REAC\_MON. Also the T\_MIN\_PUC\_MON- timer should be set to 0, its output Y to 1. Further the Q output should be set to 1 at this time. The Reset input of the RSFlipFlop should have higher priority than the Set- input.

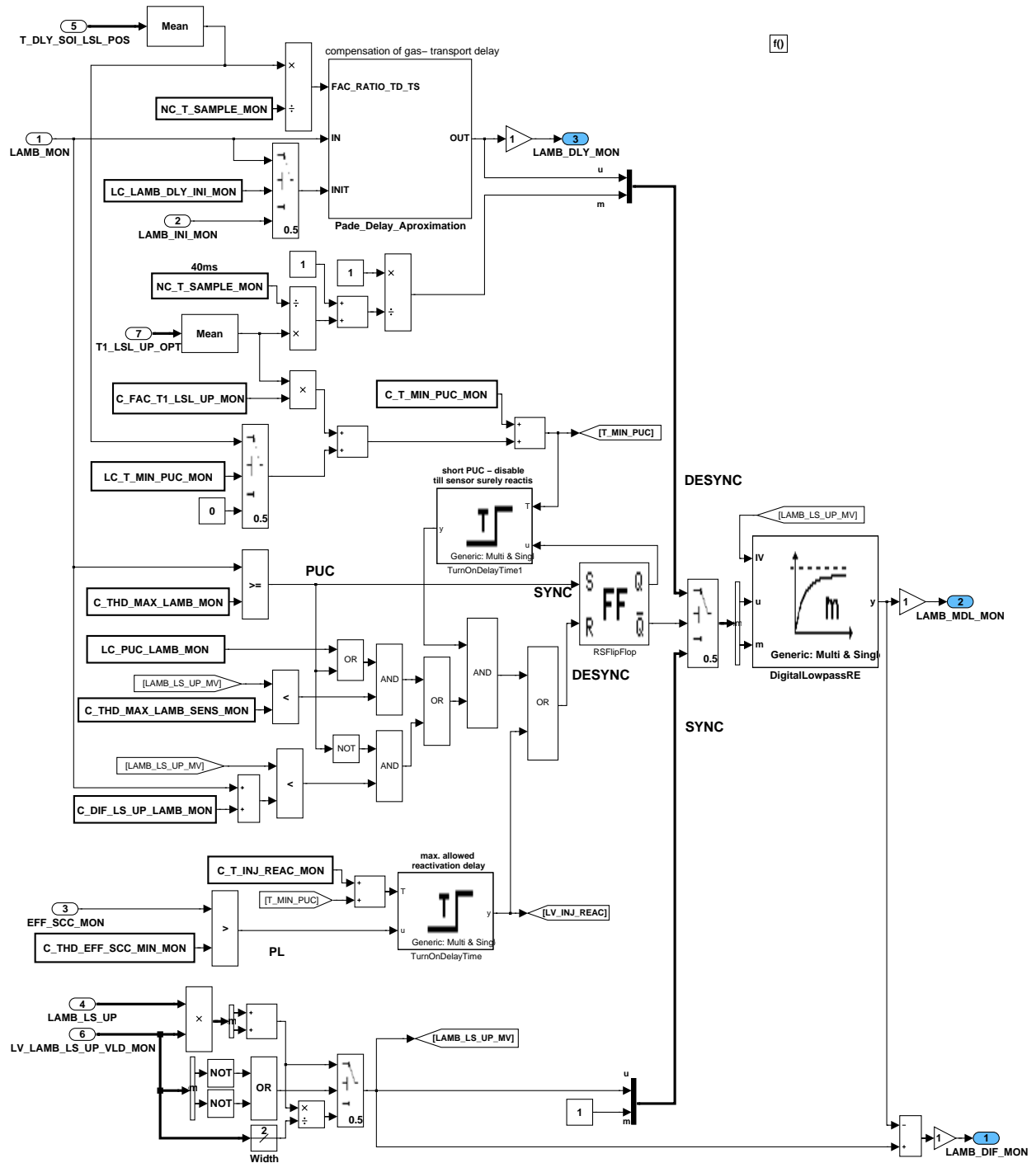



Figure 66 ECM2\_DTSYSLADIF/ CLC\_LAMB\_S\_MDL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02G01.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1938 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

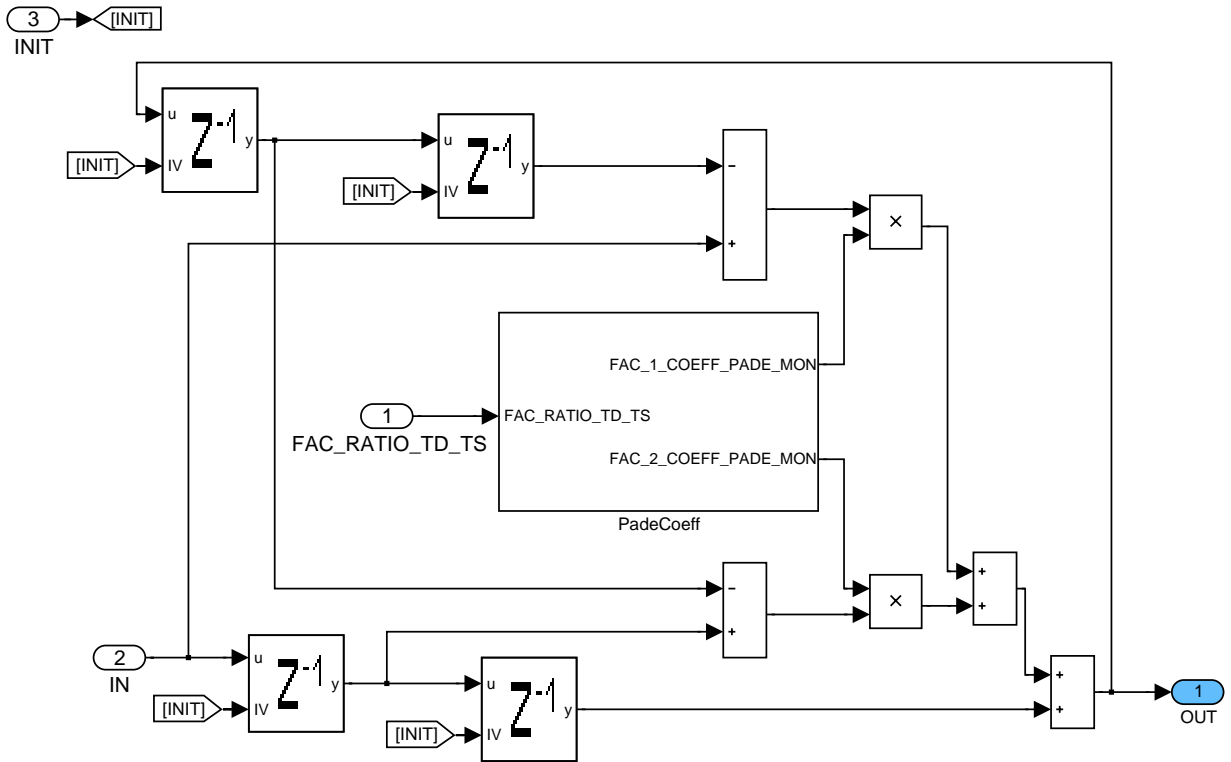


Figure 67 ECM2\_DTSYSLADIF/ CLC\_LAMB\_S\_MDL/ Pade\_Delay\_Aproximation

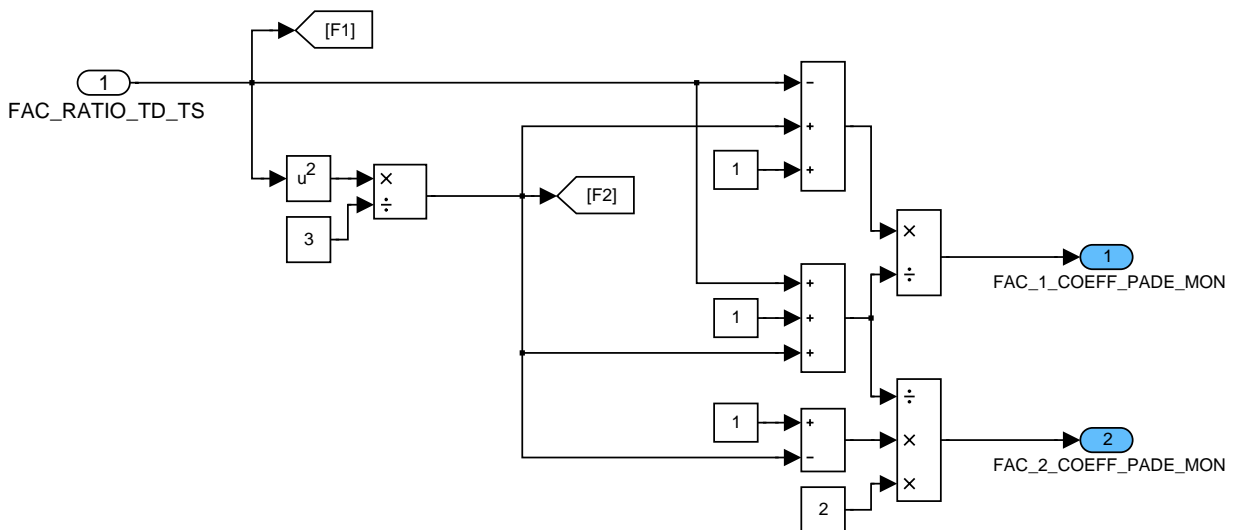



Figure 68 ECM2\_DTSYSLADIF/ CLC\_LAMB\_S\_MDL/ Pade\_Delay\_Aproximation/ PadeCoeff

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02G01.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1939 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 11.18 Monitoring of conditions for cruise control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Scaling factor of cruise control torque demand in monitoring level					
LV_ERR_CRU_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fault in Cruise Control present					
LV_CRU_INH_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for inhibition of cruise control					
ABC_CRU_TQ_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter for monitoring of cruise control conditions					
T_CRU_INH_MON	V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Timer for inhibition of cruise control torque demand in monitoring level					

### Input data:

LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	LV_CRU_ACT	FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU	LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI
LV_ERR_MSW_2	LV_ERR_MSW_3	LV_ERR_MSW_TOG	
VS_FIL	LV_BRAKE_MON		

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_CRU_TQ_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment for cruise torque request					
C_ABC_MAX_CRU_TQ_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of the anti - bounce counter					
C_T_CRU_INH_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Delay time for disable of cruise control in monitoring level					
C_VS_MIN_CRU_MON	1	0...FFH	0...510	2	[km/h]
Minimum threshold for vehicle speed control active					


### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service9TaskPfm(IN &lt; &gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service10TaskPfm(IN &lt; &gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service11TaskPfm(IN &lt; &gt;)</b>

**Note:** These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The arguments shall have value 3.

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack( )</b>
----------------------------------

**Note:** This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service9TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service10TaskPfm().

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00J01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1940 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT <>, OUT <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT <>, IN <>, IN <>)
    
```

**Note:** All variables with Mode O and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

## ECM2 DTSYSCRU: General information:

The cruise control function is able to request a lot of torque and to accelerate the car up to high speed. In order to avoid dangerous situations caused by a fault of the cruise control function. the main activation/deactivation conditions are monitored within the etc safety concept. Therefore the basic signals from the master control (Hauptschalter) and the brake are evaluated.

In a cruise control function including active deceleration also the conditions for deceleration enabling have to be monitored.

## Application Condition

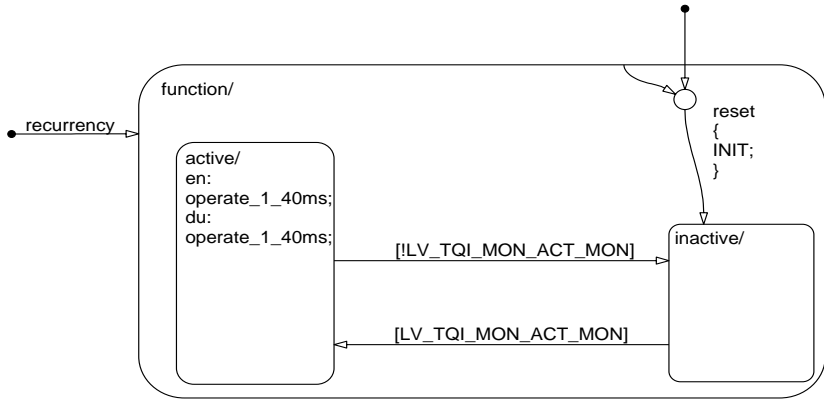



Figure 69 ECM2\_DTSYSCRU/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00J01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1941 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.18.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: INIT

For condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'

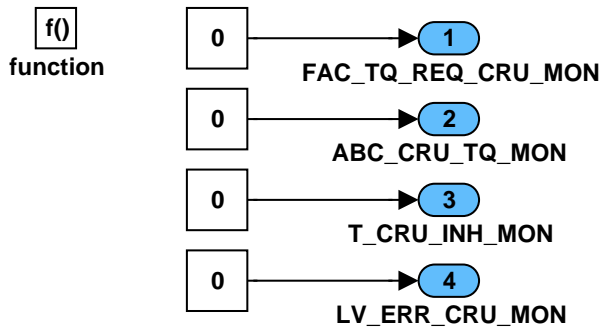
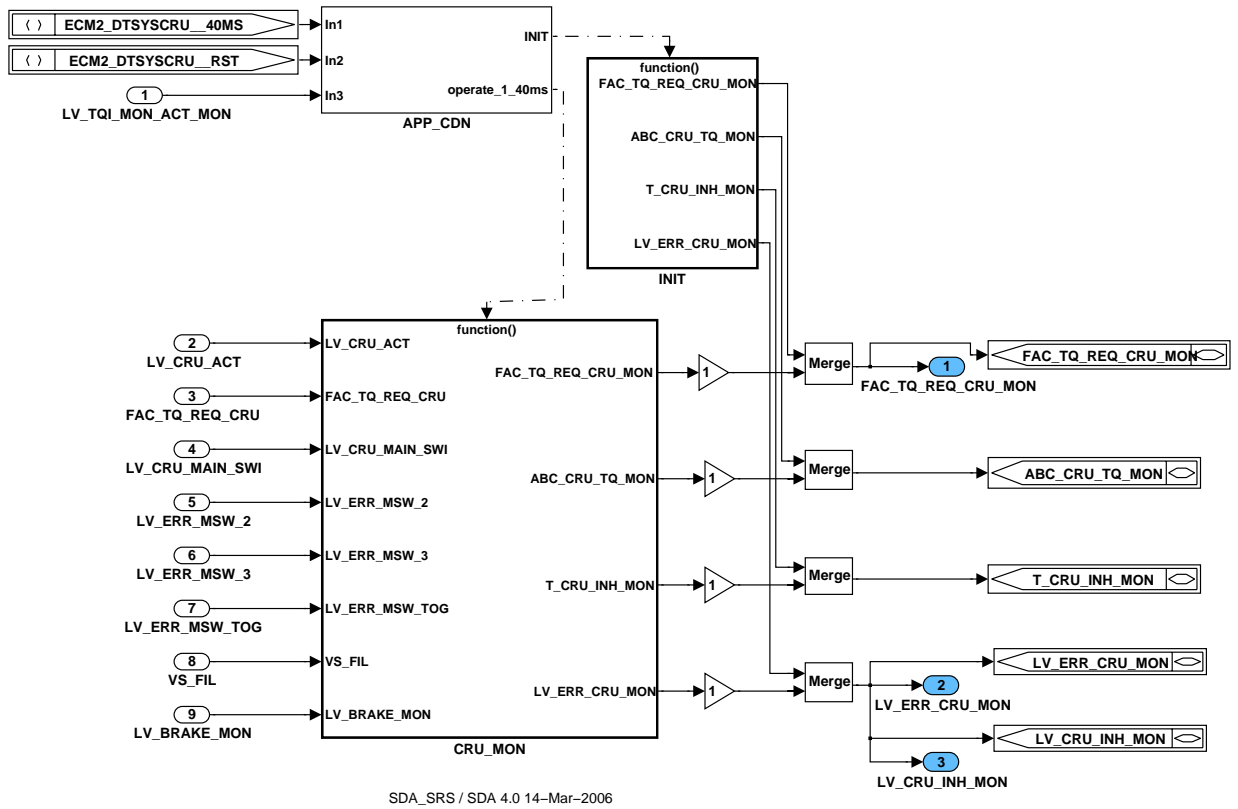


Figure 70 ECM2\_DTSYSCRU / INIT

### Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 14-Mar-2006

Figure 71 ECM2\_DTSYSCRU

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00J01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1942 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

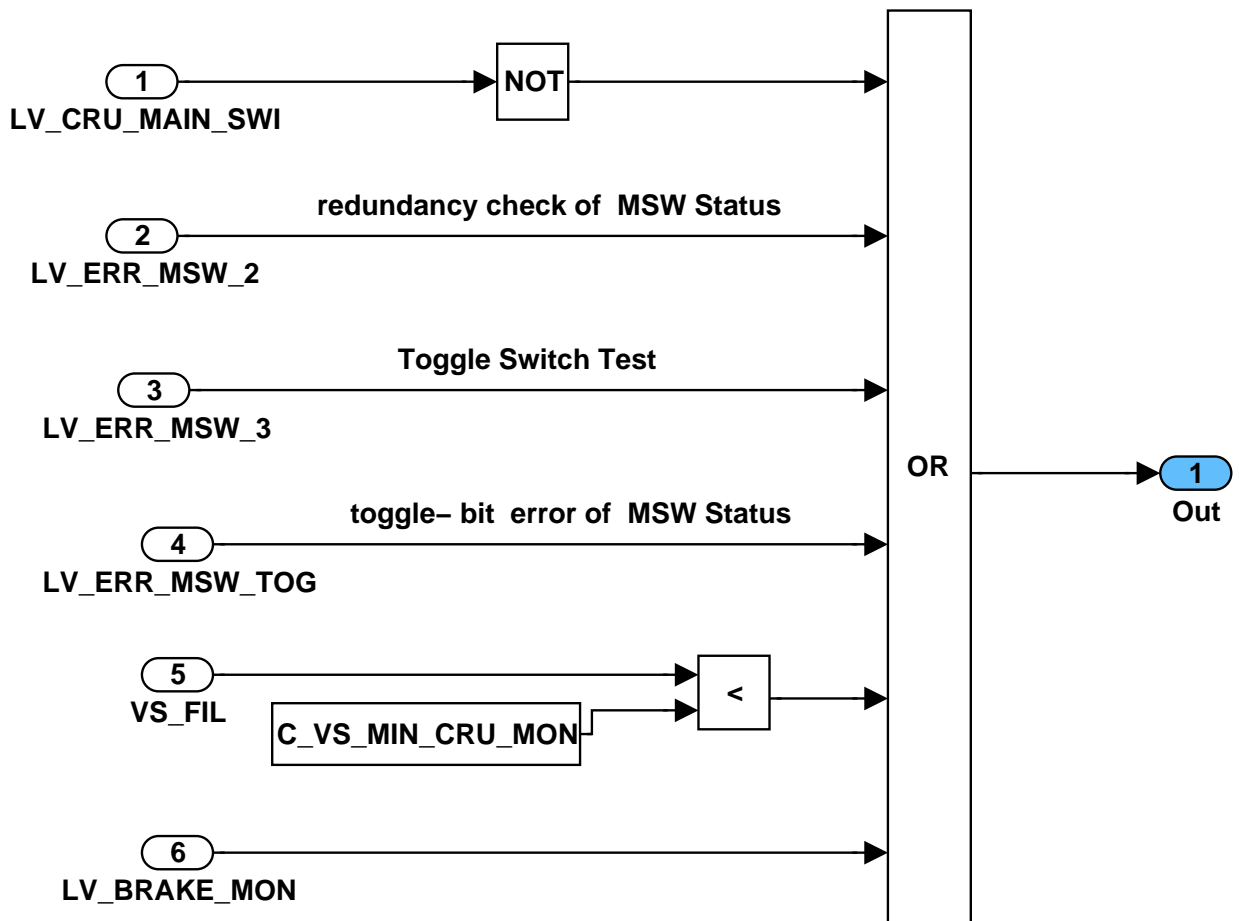



Figure 5 ECM2\_DTSYSCRU / ME00B\_CRU\_MON/ UNPLAUS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

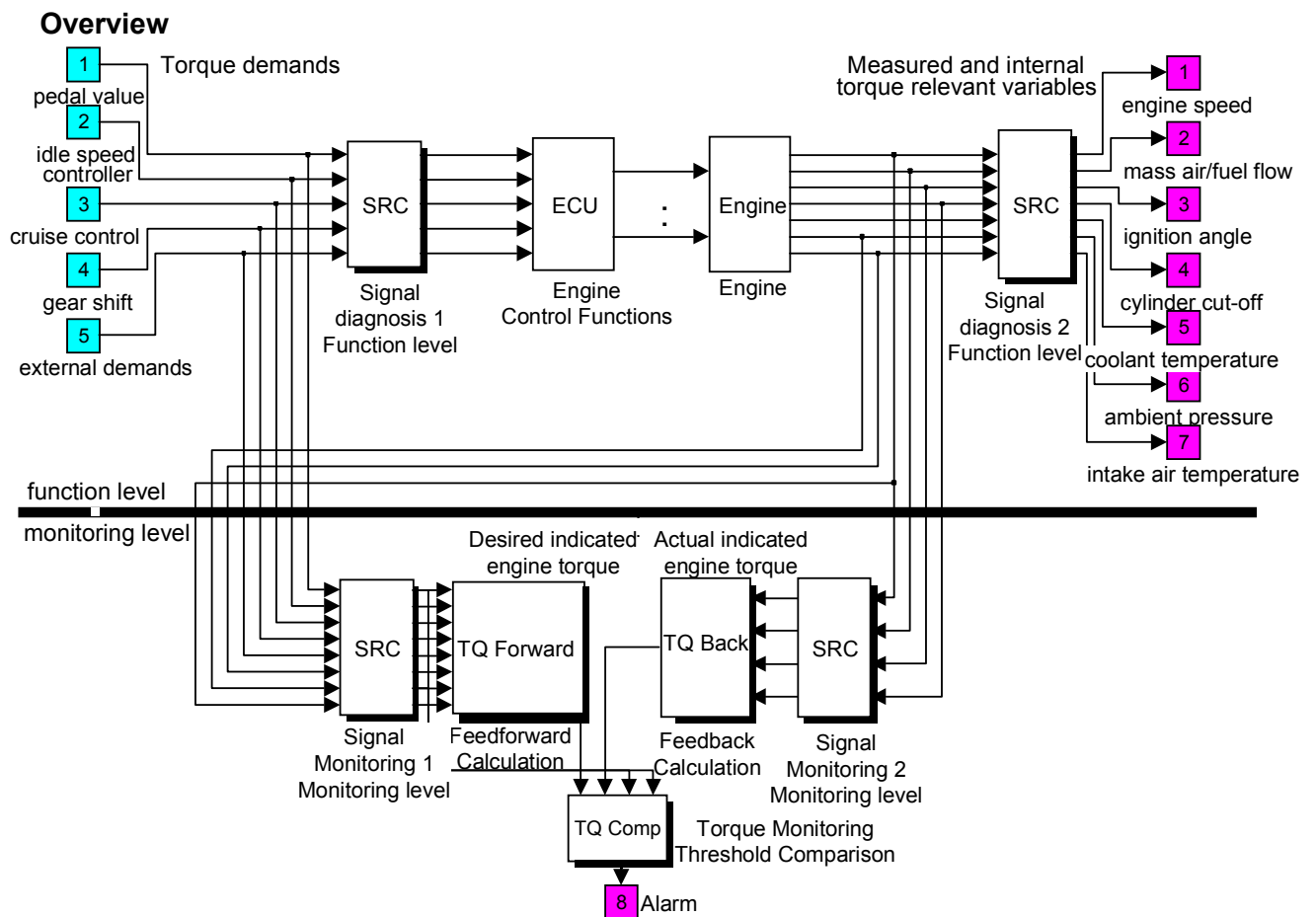
Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E00J01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1944 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 11.19 Torque Monitoring Overview

In the function level the various torque demands coming from the driver, the idle speed controller etc. are co-ordinated to a resulting quantified charge setpoint. At the same time the actual indicated engine torque is calculated based on several measured and internal torque relevant variables.

The aim of the torque monitoring is to detect an increased actual indicated engine torque compared to the desired indicated engine torque. Therefore the co-ordination of the various torque demands and the calculation of the actual indicated engine torque done in the function level (level 1) is performed once again in the monitoring level (level 2), however with a simplified structure. Then the deviation between the actual (TQI\_AV\_MON) and the desired indicated engine torque (TQI\_SP\_MON) is checked for exceeding a threshold.

### Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00N01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1945 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.20 Desired indicated engine torque

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MON	V/O	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Scaling factor for requested torque at clutch from driver					
FAC_TQ_REQ_MON	V/O	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Scaling factor for requested torque at clutch from driver and cruise control					
TQI_SP_MON	V/O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Desired indicated engine torque					
TQI_REQ_TOT_MON	V	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Desired non-filtered indicated engine torque					
T_TQI_MON	V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
dead time counter for torque decrease					

### Input data:

PV_AV_AD_MON	TQI_INC_EXT_MON	TQI_MIN_PU_MON	TQ_DIF_PDIS_MON
TQ_MAX_CLU_MON	TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU_MON	LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON
N_32_MON	TQ_LOSS_MON	LV_SWI_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON	TQ_DROF_MON

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_TQI_MON	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Dead time for torque decrease					
C_CRLC_TQI_SP_MON	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
filter constant for realization of first order filter					
IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_1_MON	8*8	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDPM_N_32_MON_IP_FAC_TQ_MON	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_PV_AV_AD_MON_IP_FAC_MON	8	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Scaling factor for requested torque at clutch from driver in other mode					
IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MON	8*8	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDPM_N_32_MON_IP_FAC_TQ_MON	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_PV_AV_AD_MON_IP_FAC_MON	8	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Scaling factor for requested torque at clutch from driver					


### 11.20.1 ECM2\_DTSYSTQISP

#### Import actions:

ACTION_ECM3_Service6TaskPfm(IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service7TaskPfm(IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service8TaskPfm(IN <>)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The argument has the value 4.

ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()
--------------------------

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00K01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1946 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

Note: This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service6TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service7TaskPfm().

ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT<>,OUT<>,IN<>)
ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN<>, IN<>)
ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT<>,IN<>, IN<>)


**Note:** These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring", subsection "RAM test on MC for processor monitoring". All variables with Mode "O" and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

### General information:

The objective of this module is to calculate the desired indicated engine torque which derives from the function level (level 1). All torque increasing demands are taken into account. The different parts are:

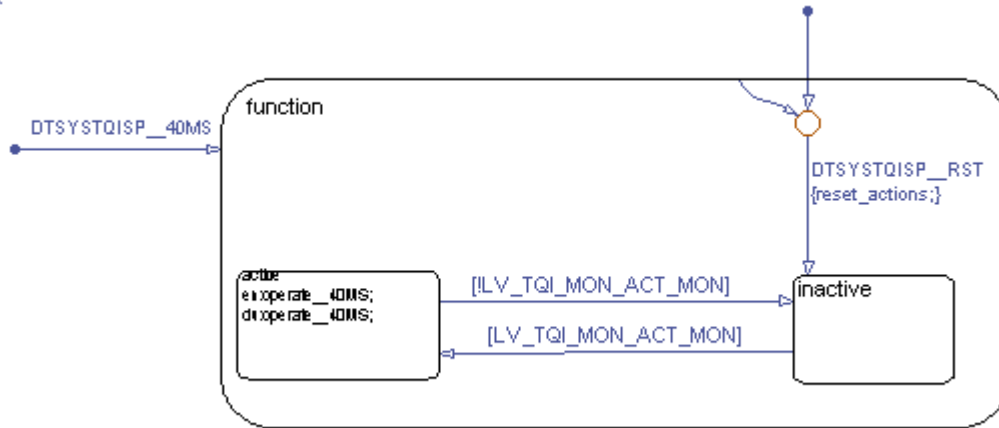
- calculation of scaling factor for requested torque at clutch from driver (FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_MON) in different operation modes, depending on engine speed (N\_32\_MON) and adapted accelerator pedal activation degree (PV\_AV\_AD\_MON)
- calculation of requested torque at clutch from driver
- switch from brake torque to indicated torque demands
- adding the torque request for drive off assistance
- filtering the raw torque demand in falling direction to take into account the system response time
- maximum choice between internal and external torque demands
- If the engine is in the trailing throttle state i.e. no driver demand but limitation on indicated engine torque to ensure a safe combustion at low load conditions, then the torque setpoint in L2 is limited by TQI\_MIN\_PU\_MON.
- adding internal increasing torque demands (TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MON)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00K01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1947 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application Condition



**Initialisation(DTSYSTQISP\_RST):** for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring'.

## Function Description

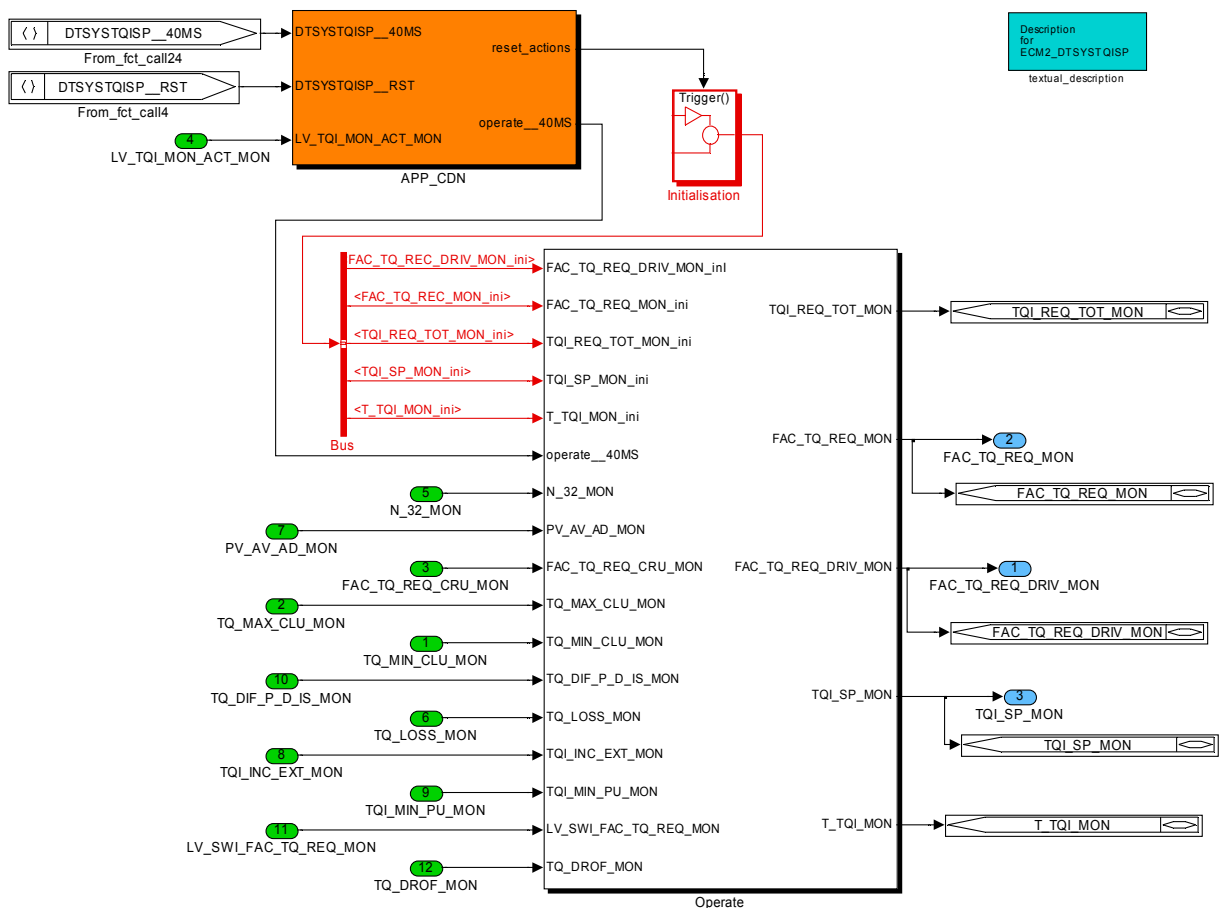



Figure 73 ECM2\_DTSYSTQISP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00K01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 1948 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

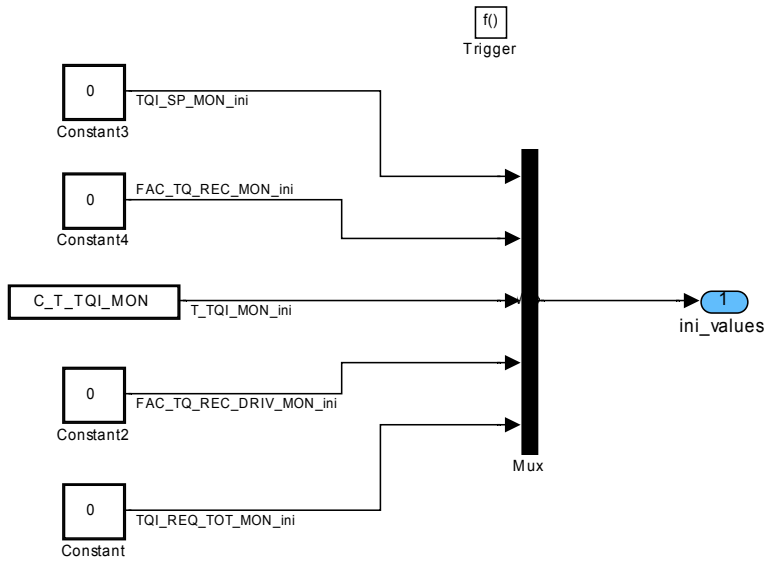



Figure 74 ECM2\_DTSYSTQISP/ Initialisation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00K01.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1949 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

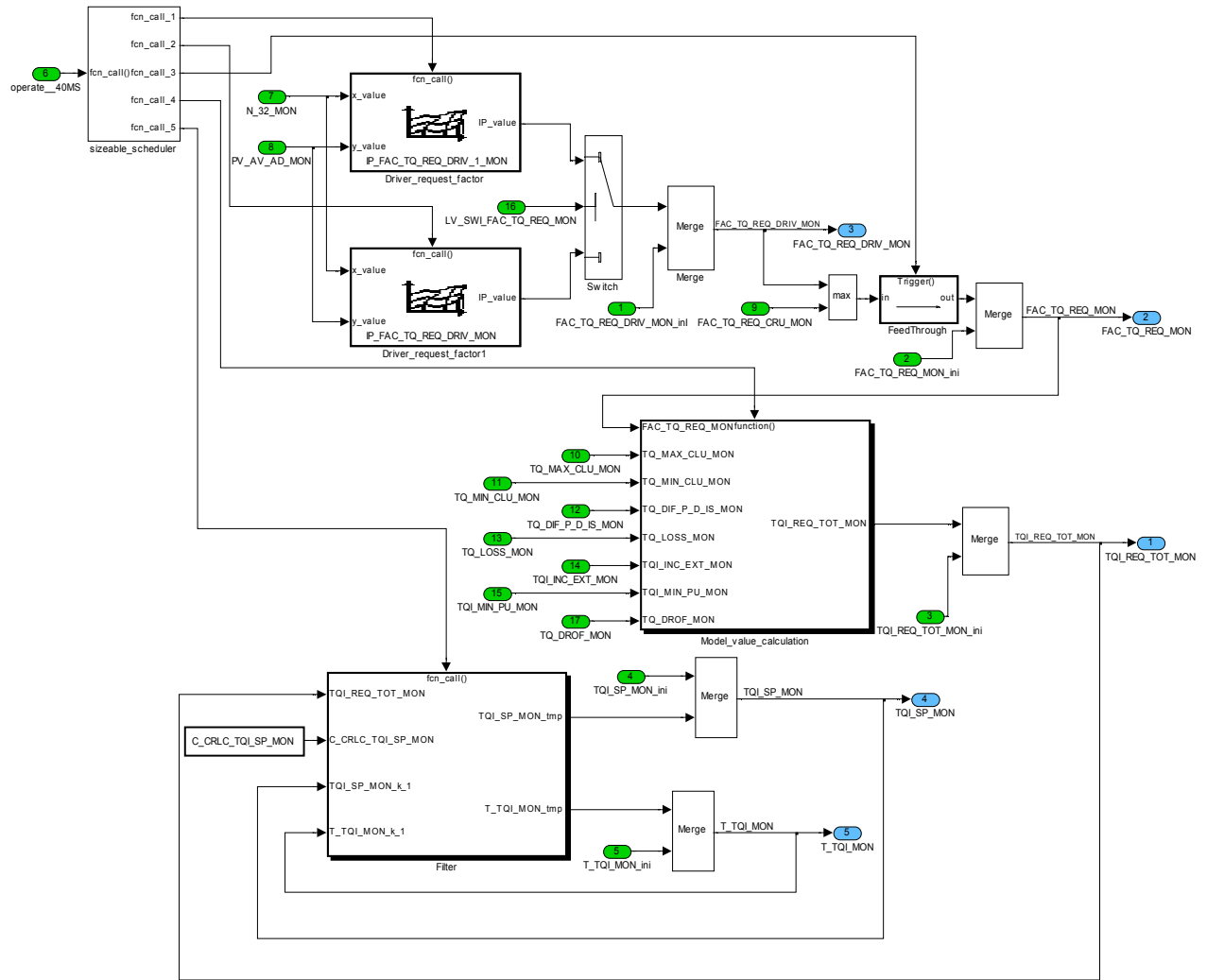


Figure 75 ECM2\_DTSYSTQISP/ Operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00K01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1950 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

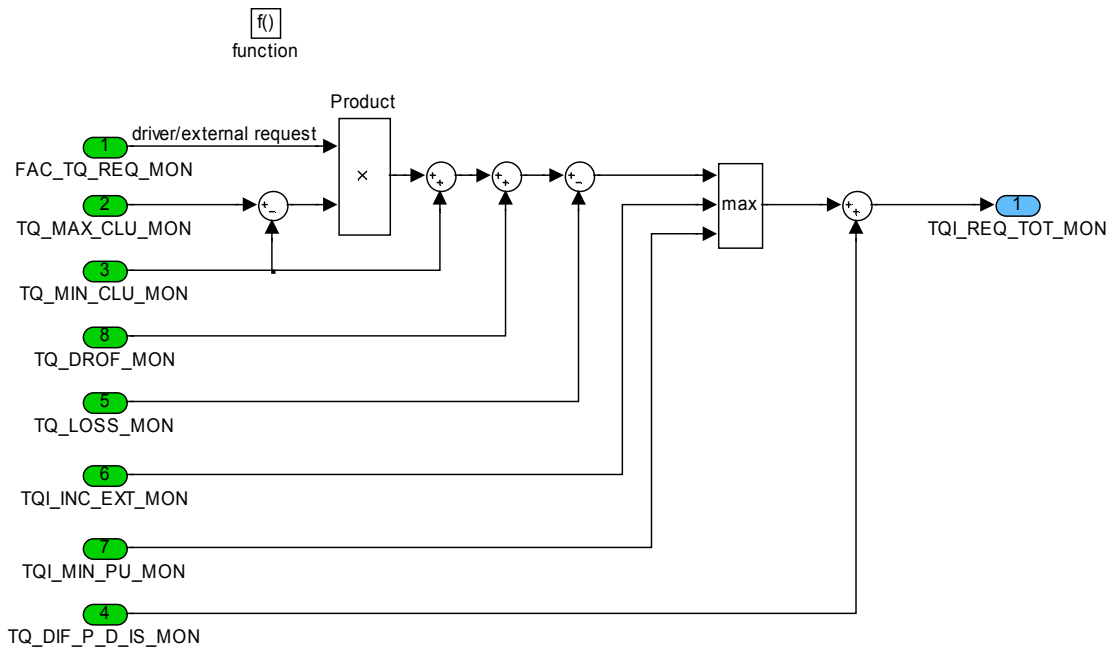


Figure 76 ECM2\_DTSYSTQISP/ Operate/ Model\_value\_calculation

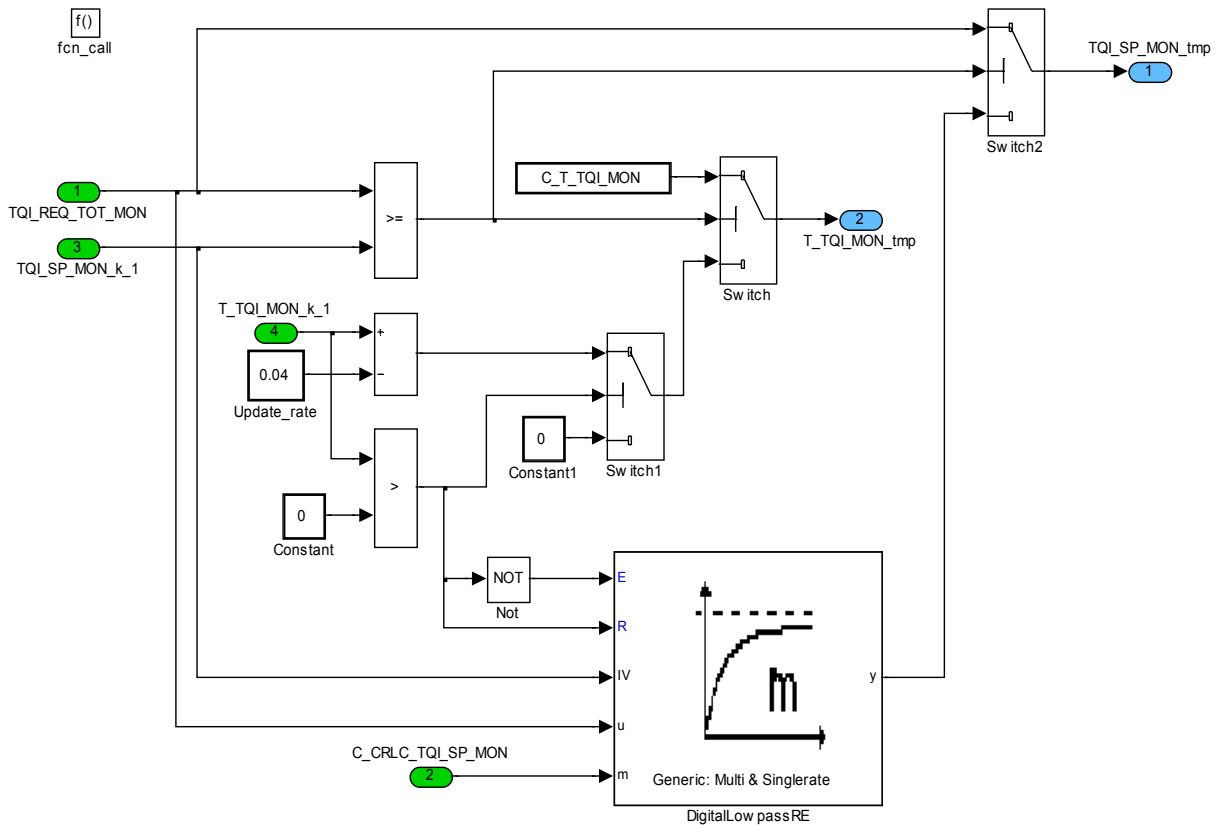



Figure 77 ECM2\_DTSYSTQISP/ Operate/ Filter


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00K01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1951 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00K01.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1952 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 11.21 Actual Fuel Mass Flow

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MFF_LAMB_REF_MON	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119	mg/stk
Lambda relevant Mass Fuel Flow for stoichometric conditions					
MFF_LAMB_MON	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119	mg/stk
Lambda relevant Mass Fuel Flow					
MFF_TQ_MON	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119	mg/stk
Torque relevant Mass Fuel Flow					
EFF_SCC_MON	O/V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
Actual efficiency of cylinder cut-off for torque monitoring					
LV_IDX_TI_PLAUS_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for unplausible injection index					
MFF_IV_1_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Mass Fuel Flow, first Pulse					
MFF_IV_2_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119	mg/stk
Mass Fuel Flow, second Pulse					
PRS_DIF_IV_2_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
pressure difference at injector for second pulse					
PRS_DIF_IV_POST_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
pressure difference at injector for post pulse					
LV_IV_EGY_POST_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
determination of energy level for post pulse					
TI_IDX_1_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	ms
IDX- based, virtual injection time, first pulse					
TI_IDX_2_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	ms
IDX- based, virtual injection time, second pulse					
TI_IDX_POST_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	ms
IDX- based, virtual injection time, post injection pulse					
NR_CTR_IDX_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
counter for maximal transient jitter					
TI_1_MES_IDX_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	ms
Actual performed injection time for first pulse, based on IDX_Ti					
MFF_IV_POST_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Mass Fuel Flow, post pulse					
TI_DIF_MES_IDX_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	ms
difference between measured and indexed signal					
LV_ENA_GRD_TI_IDX_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating stable dynamic conditions					
TI_IV_2_COR_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	ms
standardized injection time for second pulse					
TI_IV_1_COR_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	ms
standardized injection time for first pulse					
TI_IV_POST_COR_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	ms
standardized injection time for post pulse					
PRS_DIF_IV_1_MON	V	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
pressure difference at injector for first pulse					

### Input data:

LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	MAP_MES	FUP	PREV_STATE_IV
--------------------	---------	-----	---------------

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1953 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TI_TUN_ADD_IV[NC_CYL NR]	TI_TUN_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_MFF_TFU	IDX_TI_1_MON
SOI_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	EOI_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	N_32_MON	IDX_TI_2_MON
SOI_2_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	EOI_2_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_2_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	IDX_TI_POST_MON
EOI_POST_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_POST_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_ADD_CYL_CP	TI_WUP
MFF_ADD_WF	FAC_LAM_AD_BAL[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TI_CAST
FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	LV_IV_EGY_RNG_1	LV_IV_EGY_RNG_2	SOI_POST_MES[NC_CYL_NR]
EFF_SCC_AV	FAC_MFF_WUP_CUS_MON	LV_IV_EGY_RNG_3	MFF_SP_1_EXT_COR[NC_CYL_NR]
MFF_SP_2_EXT_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_SP_3_EXT_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	NC_CYL_NR	NC_CRK_INJ_REF_TDC
NC_CRK_INJ_BAS_REF	FAC_MFF_DIF_MV	TI_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_TI_PRS_COR_1
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_2	FAC_TI_PRS_COR_3	IGA_IGC_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_LAM_PCTL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_MFF_COR_INJ_MOD	NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H	NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_IDX_TI_MIN_H_MON	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
index position assigned to TI_MIN_H					
C_IDX_TI_MIN_L_MON	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
index position assigned to TI_MIN_L					
C_THD_GRD_TI_IDX_MON	1	8000...7FFFH	-32.768...32.767	0.001	ms
gradient limit for stable dynamic conditions					
C_THD_MFF_AD_ADD_MAX_MON	1	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Threshold for offset from Lambda adaptation					
C_THD_MFF_AD_FAC_MAX_MON	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Threshold for offset from Lambda adaptation					
C_THD_MIN_N_IDX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
engine speed threshold for index plausibilisation					
C_THD_MIN_TI_MES_MON	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	ms
boundary for minimal injector opening					
C_THD_NR_CTR_IDX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
threshold for maximal transient jitter					
C_THD_SOI_POST_MON	1	FC40...3C0H	-360...360	0.375	°CRK
Threshold for torque participation of post pulse					
C_THD_TI_MES_MON	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	ms
THD for IDX switch					
C_TI_MES_OFS_MON	1	8000...7FFFH	-32.768...32.767	0.001	ms
Injection time offset for low needle lift pulses that exceed special timing parameter calculation.					
C_TI_OFS_H_MON	1	8000...7FFFH	-32.768...32.767	0.001	ms
Injection time offset for low needle lift pulses that exceed special timing parameter calculation.					
C_TI_OFS_L_MON	1	8000...7FFFH	-32.768...32.767	0.001	ms
Injection time offset for low needle lift pulses that exceed special timing parameter calculation.					
LC_IV_POST_EGY_RNG_MON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant for high or low energy post pulse					
LC_THD_SOI_POST_MON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Selection of the reference angle for post pulse recognition					
IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_L_MON	12	0...FFFFH	0...15.9997559	2.44141E-4	-
LDPM_PRS_IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_MON	12	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
correction of counter pressure on low needle lift					

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1954 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_MON	12	0...FFFFH	0...15.9997559	2.44141E-4	-
LDP_PRS_IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_MON	12	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
correction of counter pressure on needle lift					
IP_THD_IDX_TI_MES_MON	6	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	ms
LDP_TI_MES_IP_THD_IDX_MON	6	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	ms
threshold for deviation between TI_MES and IDX_TI					
IP_MFF_TI_PRS_EGY_H_MON	18x12	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119478	mg/stk
LDP_TI_IP_MFF_EGY_H_MON	18	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	ms
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_MON	12	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
injector characteristic at high energy level					
IP_MFF_TI_PRS_EGY_L_MON	18x12	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119478	mg/stk
LDP_TI_IP_MFF_EGY_L_MON	18	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	ms
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_MON	12	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
injector characteristic at low energy level					
IP_PRS_INC_CMP_MON	12x16	0...FFFFH	0...31.99951	4.883E-4	-
LDP_EOI_IP_PRS_INC_CMP_MON	12	0...780H	0...720	0.375	°CRK
LDP_CRK_INJ_IP_PRS_INC_CMP_MON	16	0...780H	0...720	0.375	°CRK
influence of the varying pressure increase inside the cylinder					

## 11.21.1 ECM2\_DTSYSMFFAC

This specification has to be coded according to the following method description: "M730204: Coding rules for process monitoring SW - ECM2.

### Import actions:

ACTION_ECM3_Service15TaskPfm(IN<>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service16TaskPfm(IN<>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service17TaskPfm(IN<>)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The arguments shall have value 1.

ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()
--------------------------

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service15TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service16TaskPfm().

ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT <>, OUT <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT <>, IN <>, IN <>)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring", subsection "RAM test on MC for processor monitoring". All variables with Mode "O" and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

### General information:

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1955 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

The ETC safety concept uses the mass-fuel-flow signal as a basis for the generation of a actual indicated engine torque. Therefore not the complete injection is seen as torque relevant. The post- pulse especially becomes weighted with a factor, which depends on its phasing. The sum of first, second and the weighted post- pulse (MFF\_TQ\_MON) is input for the determination of the actual engine torque. The un-weighted sum of all pulses (MFF\_LAMB\_MON) becomes corrected by elimination of all enrichments (e.g. WUP, CAST, etc.) with the aim to create a Lambda signal, which is comparable against the reference Lambda (see also 'Actual lambda deviation').

## Description:

The fuel mass flow is determined by a summation of all injection pulses for every cylinder with an arithmetic mean- value calculation afterwards. From I/O- Software the feedback-signal for the opening duration of the injectors (TI\_X\_MES) is supplied to the monitoring level as well as the the charge CHA\_IV\_X\_MES. The energy which was put into the injector's piezo- stack is taken as representative for the needle lift. After correction of these signals to standard conditions, a characteristic curve for a dedicated energy level, delivers the correspondence between injection time and mass-fuel-flow.

Hint!! Application Conditions - Initialisation: for condition see 'Application incidences of process monitoring'

## Application Condition

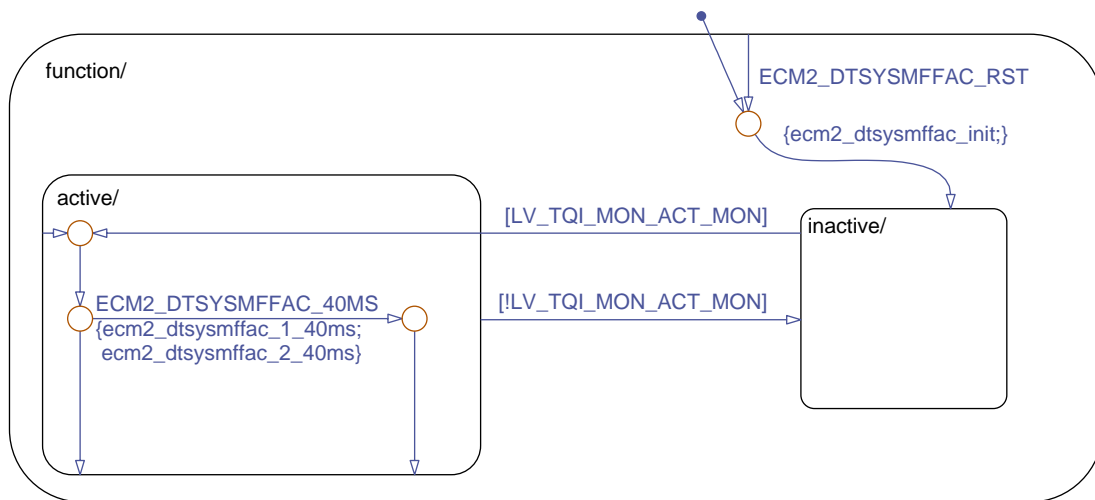

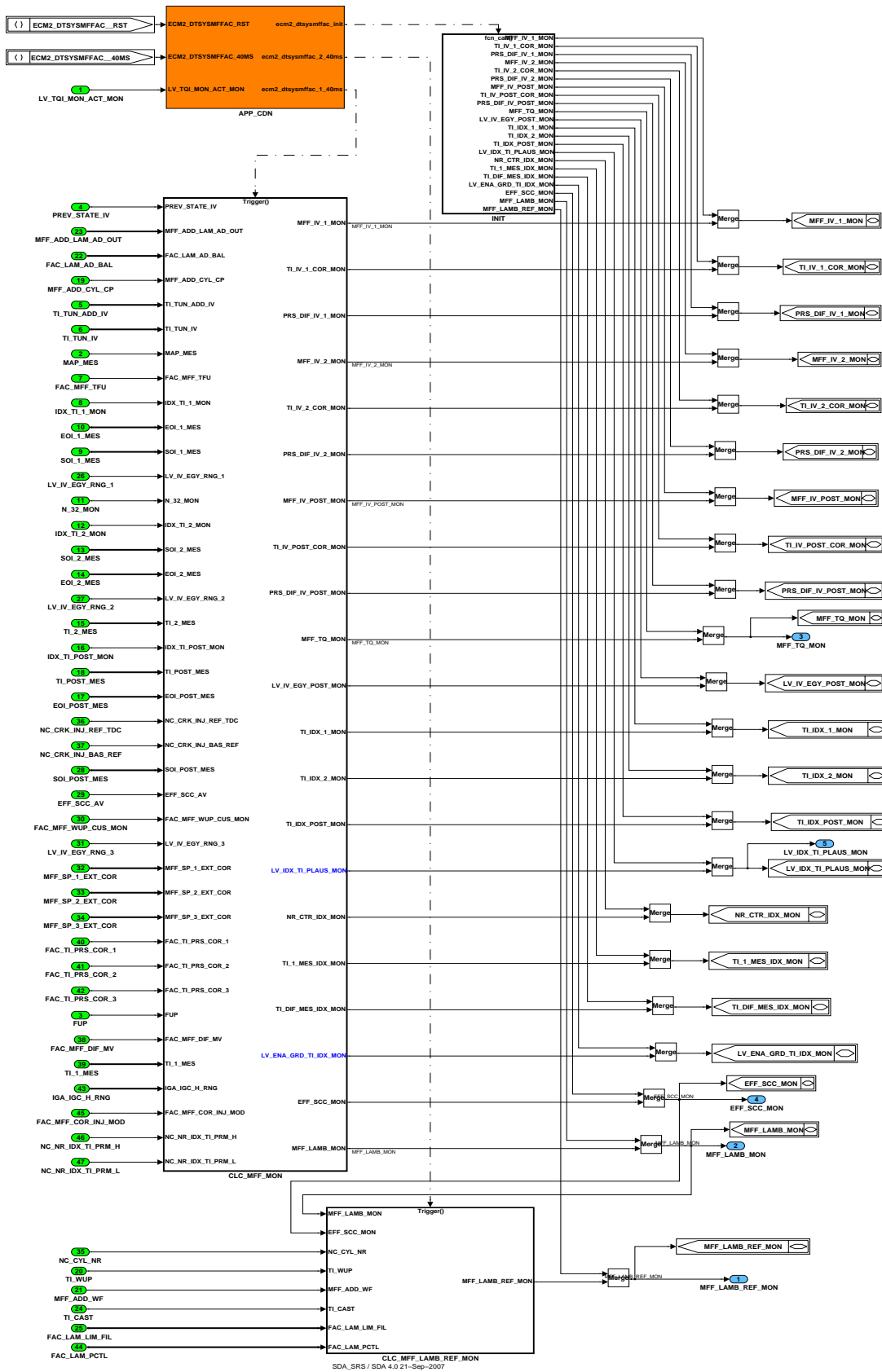


Figure 78 ECM2\_DTSYSMFFAC/ APP\_CDN/ Chart1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1956 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Function Description



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01601.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 1957 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Figure 79 ECM2\_DTSYSMFFAC

## 11.21.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: INIT

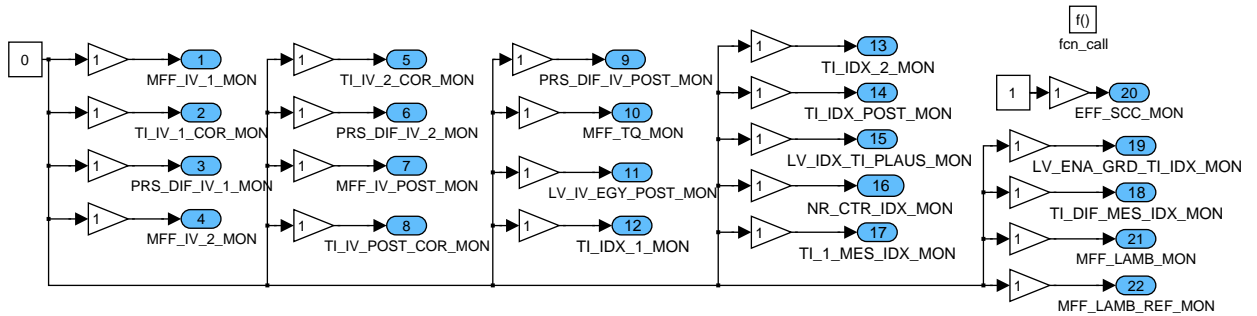


Figure 80 ECM2\_DTSYSMFFAC/ INIT

## 11.21.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: CLC\_MFF\_LAMB\_REF\_MON

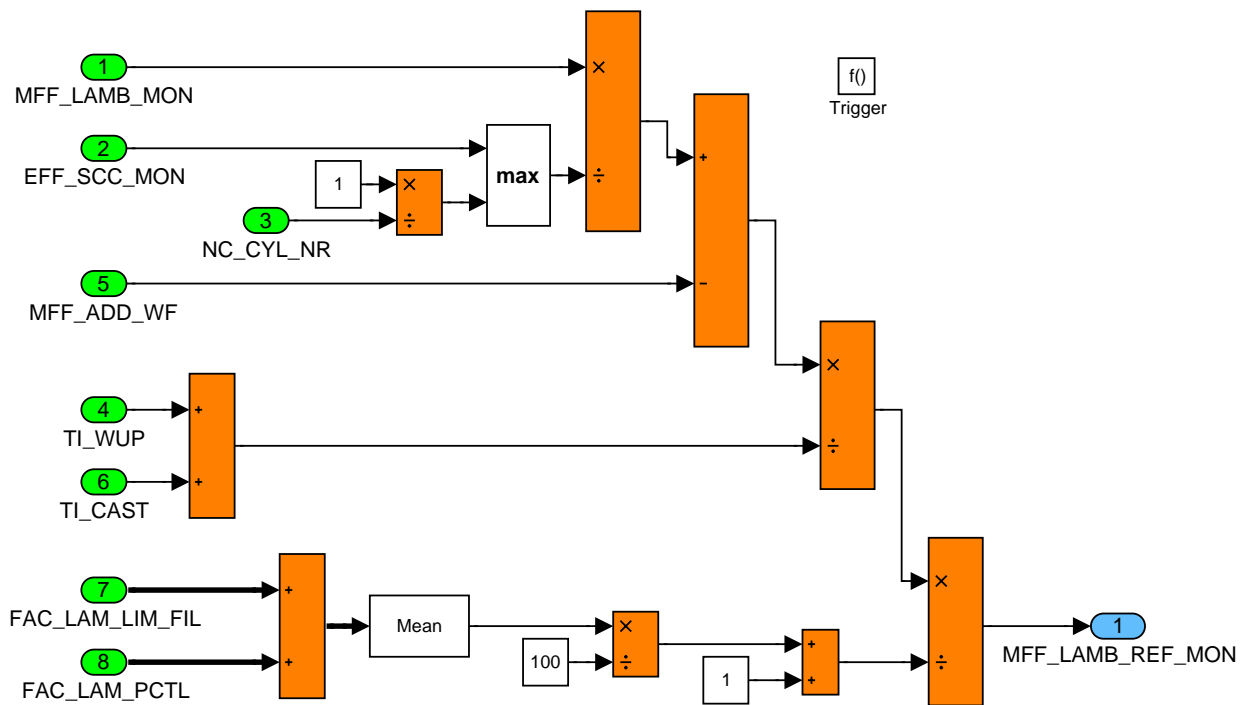


Figure 81 ECM2\_DTSYSMFFAC/ CLC\_MFF\_LAMB\_REF\_MON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1958 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 11.21.1.3 SUBFUNCTION: CLC\_MFF\_MON

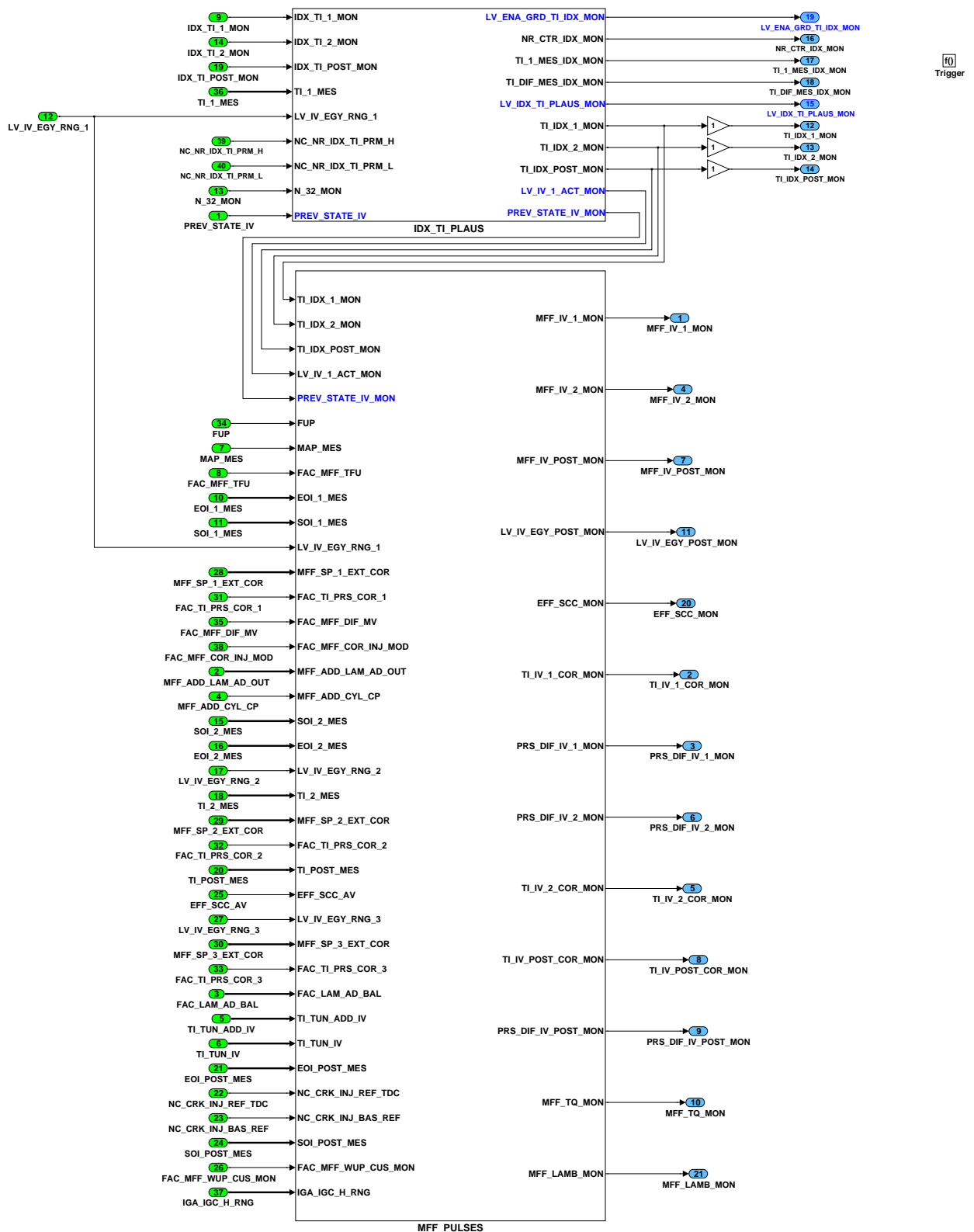



Figure 82 ECM2\_DTSYSMFFAC/ CLC\_MFF\_MON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01601.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1959 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

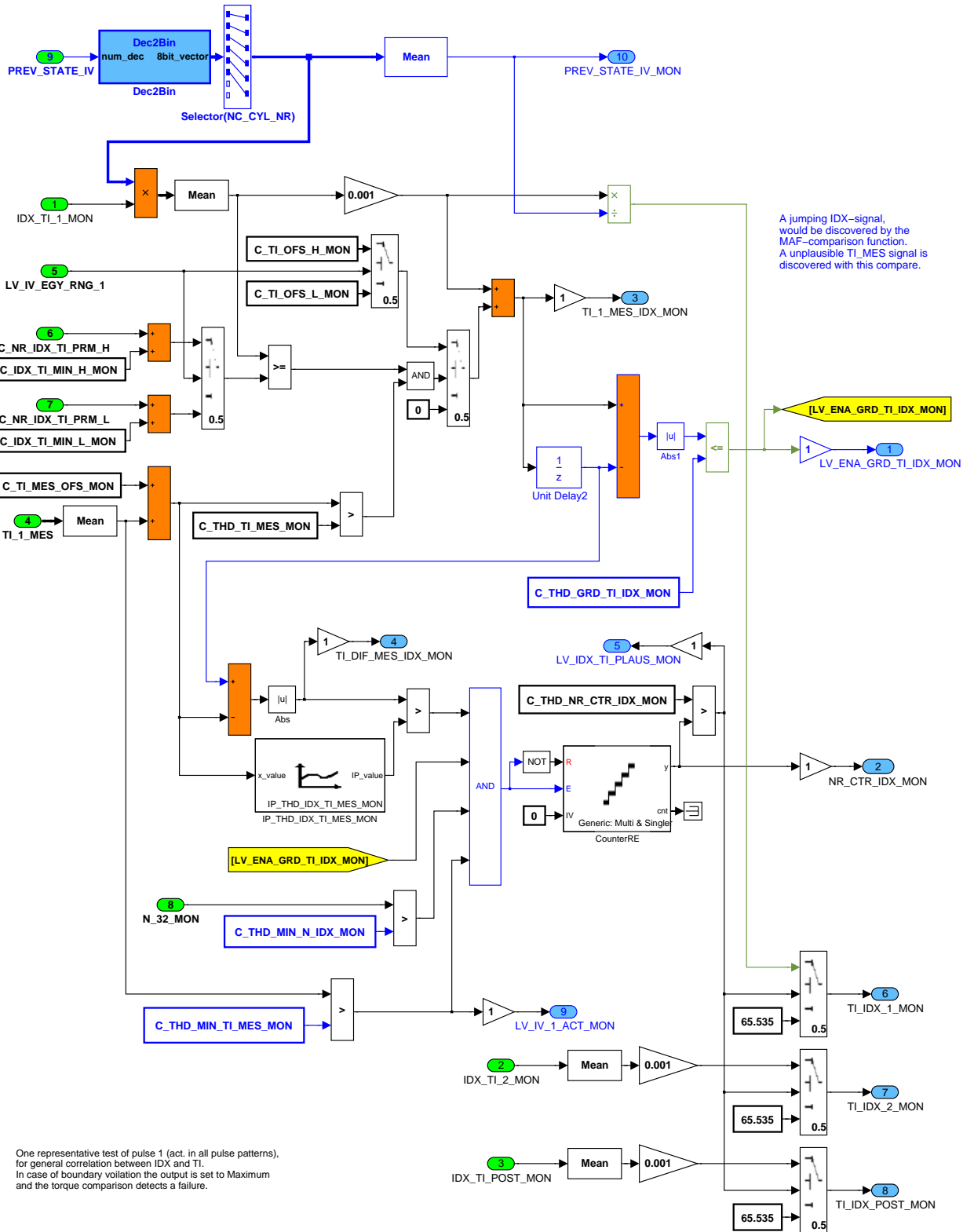


Figure 83 ECM2\_DTSYSMFFAC/ CLC\_MFF\_MON/ IDX\_TI\_PLAUS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01601.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1960 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

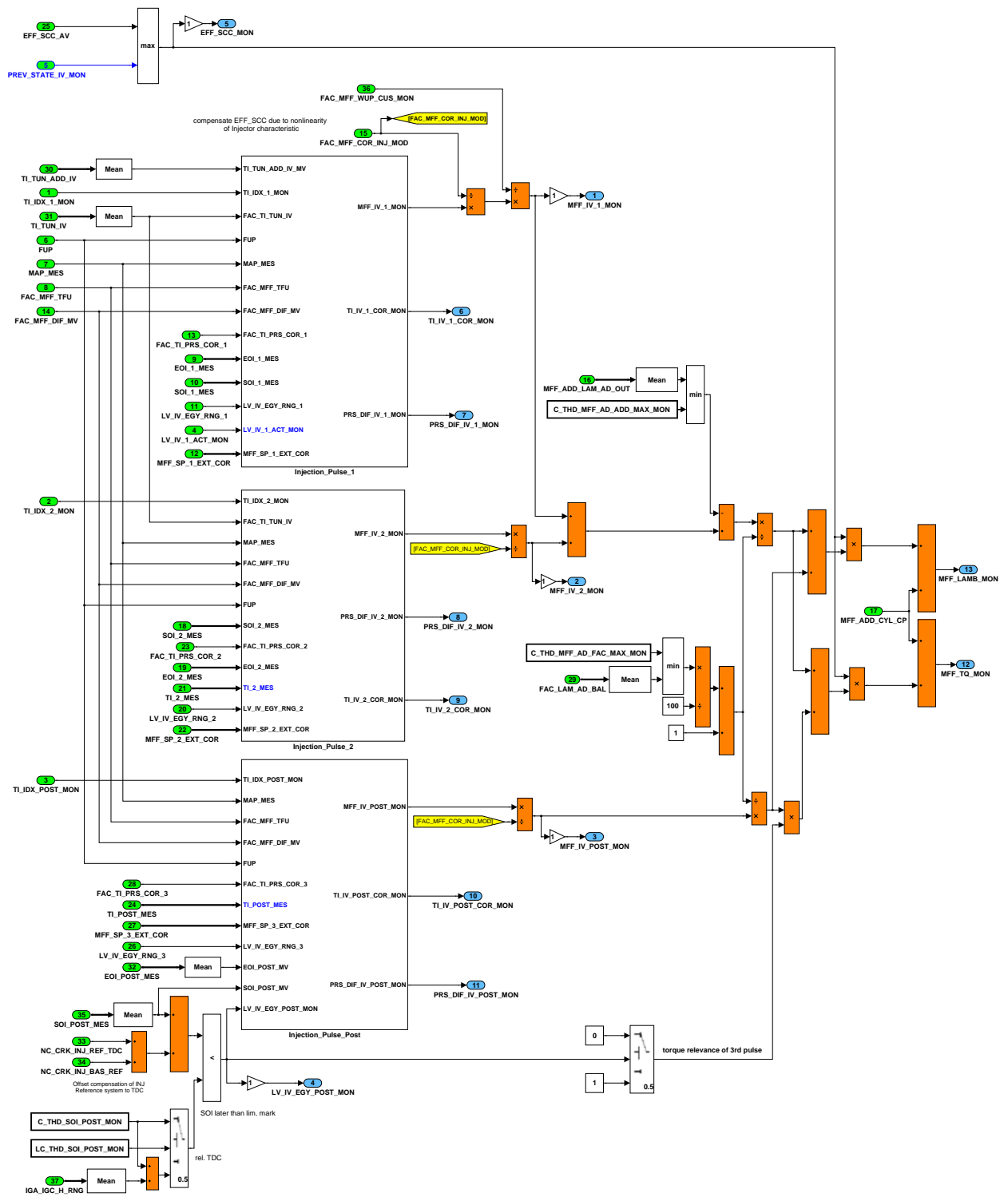



Figure 84 ECM2\_DTSYSMFFAC/ CLC\_MFF\_MON/ MFF\_PULSES

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01601.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 1961 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

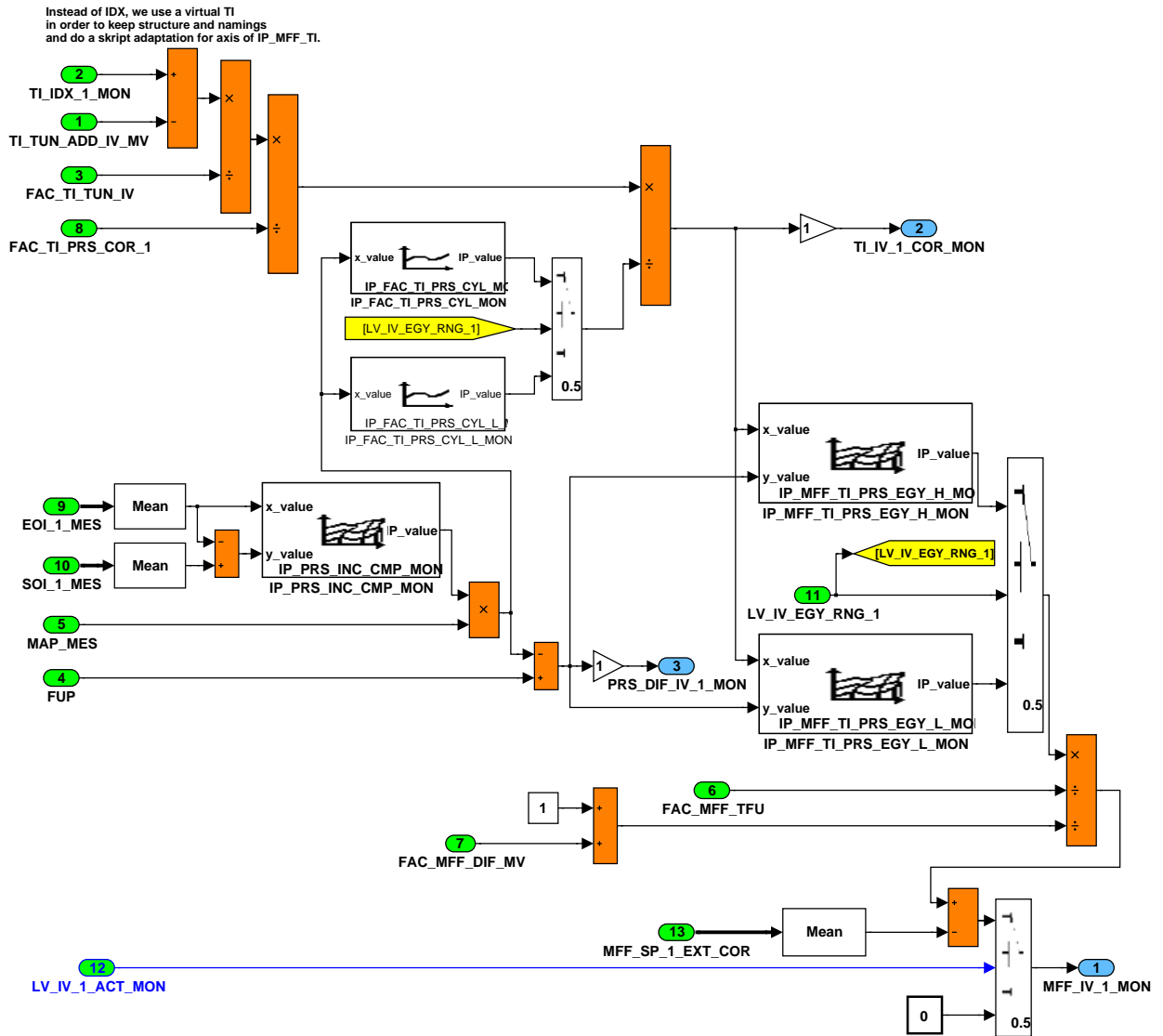



Figure 85 ECM2\_DTSYSMFFAC/ CLC\_MFF\_MON/ MFF\_PULSES/ Injection\_Pulse\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1962 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

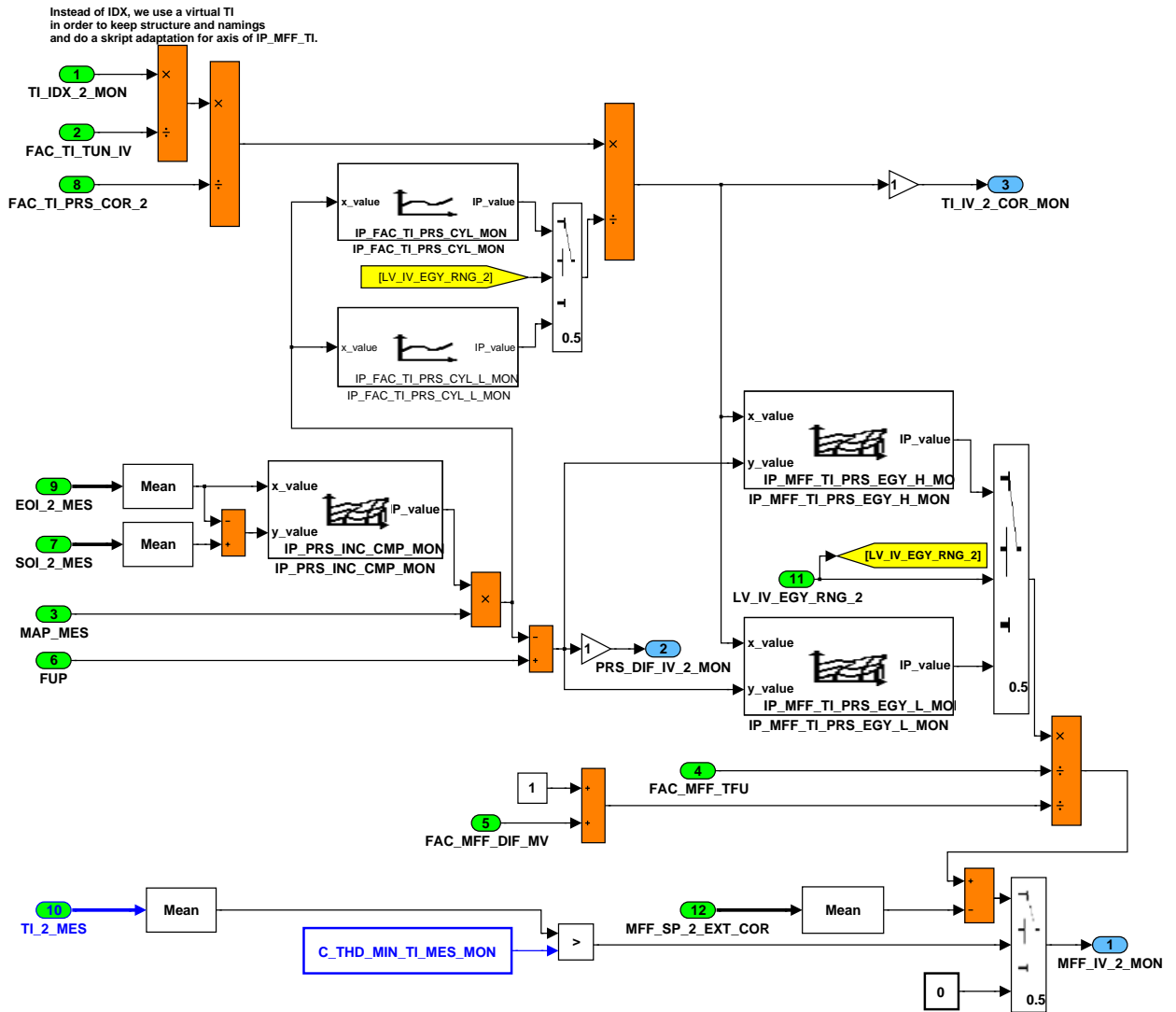



Figure 86 ECM2\_DTSYSMFFAC/ CLC\_MFF\_MON/ MFF\_PULSES/ Injection\_Pulse\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01601.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1963 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

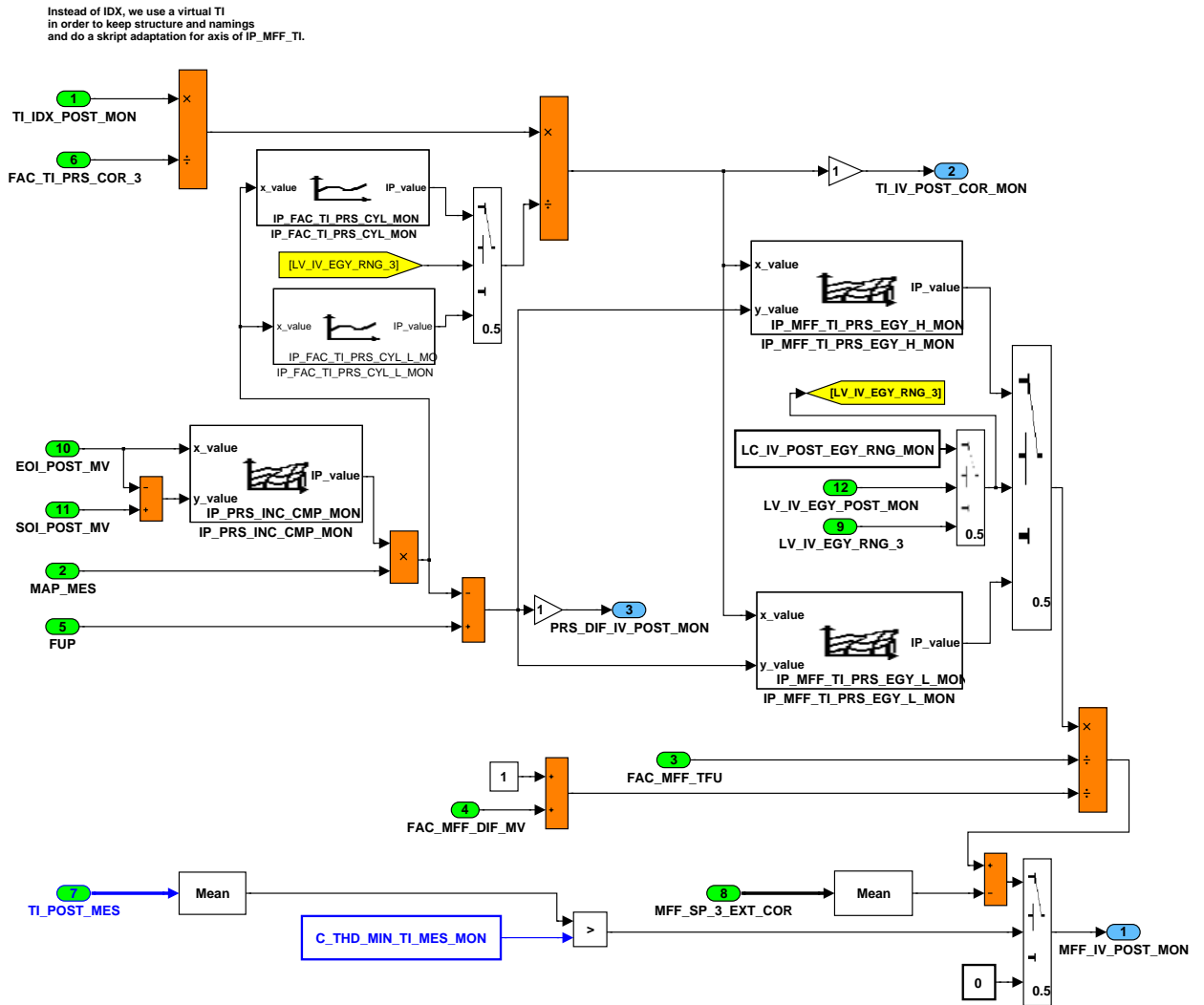



Figure 87 ECM2\_DTSYSMFFAC/ CLC\_MFF\_MON/ MFF\_PULSES/ Injection\_Pulse\_Post

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01601.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1964 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.22 Actual efficiencies

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
EFF_IGA_HOM_MON	V	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
ignition efficiency in homogeneous (process monitoring)					
EFF_IGA_HOMS_MON	V	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
ignition efficiency in multiple homogeneous-stratified (process monitoring)					
EFF_IGA_S_MON	V	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
ignition efficiency in stratified (process monitoring)					
EFF_LAMB_HOM_MON	V	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
lambda efficiency in homogeneous (process monitoring)					
EFF_LAMB_HOMS_MON	V	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
lambda efficiency in homogeneous-stratified (process monitoring)					
EFF_LAMB_S_MON	V	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
lambda efficiency in stratified homogeneous (process monitoring)					
EFF_TOT_MON	O/V	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
total actual efficiencies					
IGA_DIF_AV_H_RNG_HOM_MON	V	0... B40H	0... -180	-0.0625	[°CRK]
difference from reference to actual ignition angle in homogeneous (process monitoring)					
IGA_DIF_AV_H_RNG_HOMS_MON	V	0... B40H	0... -180	-0.0625	[°CRK]
difference from reference to actual ignition angle in homogeneous stratified (process monitoring)					
IGA_DIF_AV_HOM_MON	-	0... B40H	0... -180	-0.0625	[°CRK]
difference from reference to actual ignition angle in homogeneous (process monitoring)					

### Input Data:

OPM_AV_MON	N_32_MON	MFF_LAMB_REF_IGA_MON	MFF_TQ_MON
IGA_REF_HOM_COR_EXT_MON	IGA_REF_HOMS_COR_EXT_MON	LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	IGA_IGC_H_RNG [NC_CYL_NR]
LAMB_MON			

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_EFF_IGA_HOM_MON	8	0... FFH	0... 99.609375	0.390625	[%]
LDPM_IGA_DIF_AV_MON_IP_EFF_MON	8	0... B40H	0... -180	-0.0625	[°CRK]
actual ignition efficiency in homogeneous (process monitoring)					
IP_EFF_IGA_HOMS_MON	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDPM_IGA_DIF_AV_MON_IP_EFF_MON	8	0... B40H	0... -180	-0.0625	[°CRK]
actual ignition efficiency in homogeneous stratified (process monitoring)					
IP_EFF_LAMB_HOM_MON	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_LAMB_HOM_MON_IP_EFF_MON	8	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
lambda efficiency in homogeneous (process monitoring)					
IP_EFF_LAMB_HOMS_MON	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_LAMB_HOMS_MON_IP_EFF_MON	8	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
lambda efficiency in homogeneous-stratified (process monitoring)					
IP_EFF_LAMB_S_MON	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01401.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1965 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LDP_LAMB_S_MON_IP_EFF_MON	8	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
lambda efficiency in stratified (process monitoring)					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_MON	6*6	0... FFH	0... 15.9375	0.0625	[-]
LDP N 32 MON IP FAC EFF IGA MON	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP MFF MON IP FAC EFF IGA MON	6	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Factor ignition efficiency (process monitoring)					
IP_IGA_REF_HOM_MON	8*8	0... B40H	-90 ...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
LDPM N 32 MON IP IGA REF MON	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP MFF MON IP IGA REF HOM MON	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
reference ignition angle in homogeneous (process monitoring)					
IP_IGA_REF_HOMS_MON	8*8	0... B40H	-90 ...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
LDPM N 32 MON IP IGA REF MON	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP MFF MON IP IGA REF HOMS MON	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
reference ignition angle in homogeneous_stratified (process monitoring)					

### General Information

Import actions:

ACTION_ECM3_Service15TaskPfm(IN<>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service16TaskPfm(IN<>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service17TaskPfm(IN<>)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The arguments shall have value 3.

ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()
--------------------------

Note: This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service15TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service16TaskPfm().

ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT <>, OUT <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT <>, IN <>, IN <>)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring", subsection "RAM test on MC for processor monitoring". All variables with Mode O and history variables in modules of the Process Monitoring have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

Hint Application Conditions Initialisation: for condition see 'Application incidences of process monitoring'

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01401.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1966 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

---

## Application Conditions

Initialization: RST  
Recurrence: 40MS  
Activation: LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON  
Deactivation: !LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01401.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1967 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 11.22.1 ECM2\_DTSYSEFF/INIT

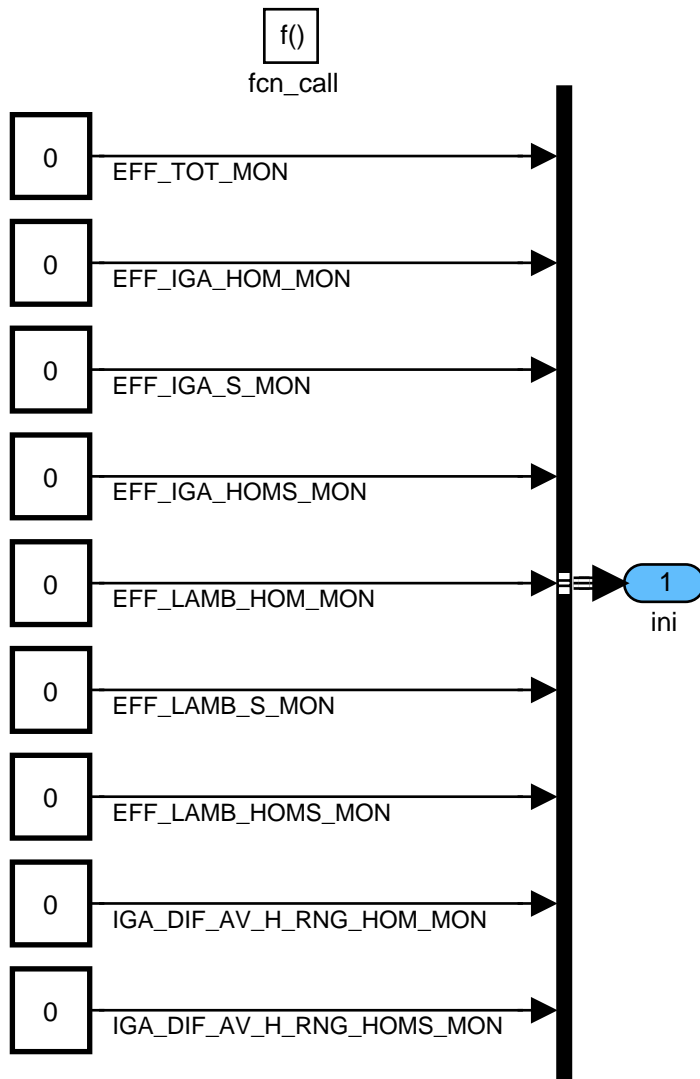



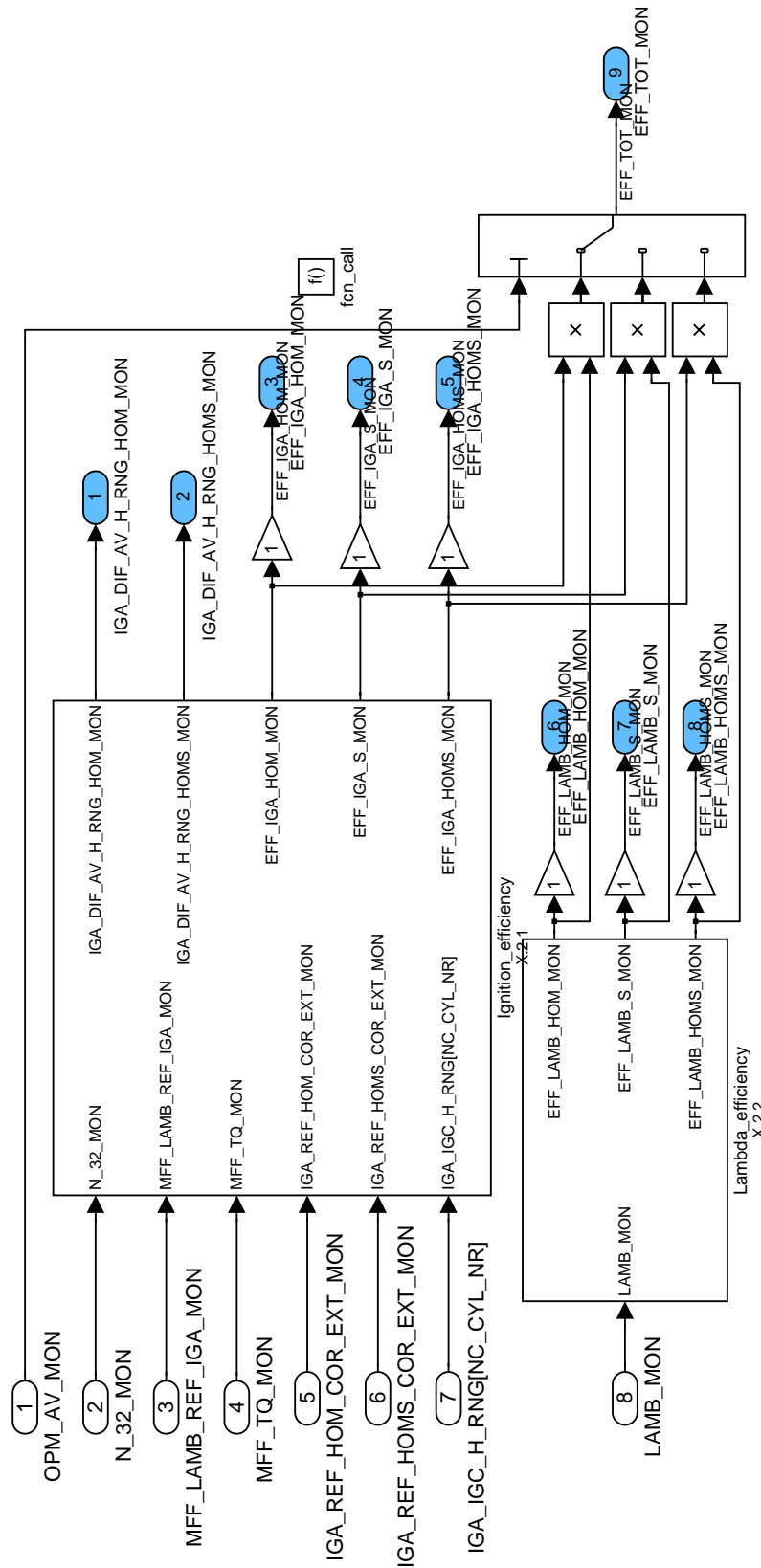
Figure 89:  
Path: ECM2\_DTSYSEFF/INIT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01401.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1969 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.22.2 ECM2\_DTSYSEFF/DTSYSEFF



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01401.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1970 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Figure 90:

Path: ECM2\_DTSYSEFF/DTSYSEFF

## 11.22.2.1 ECM2\_DTSYSEFF/DTSYSEFF/IGNITION\_EFFICIENCY

<CONTENT VIEW="ANY">

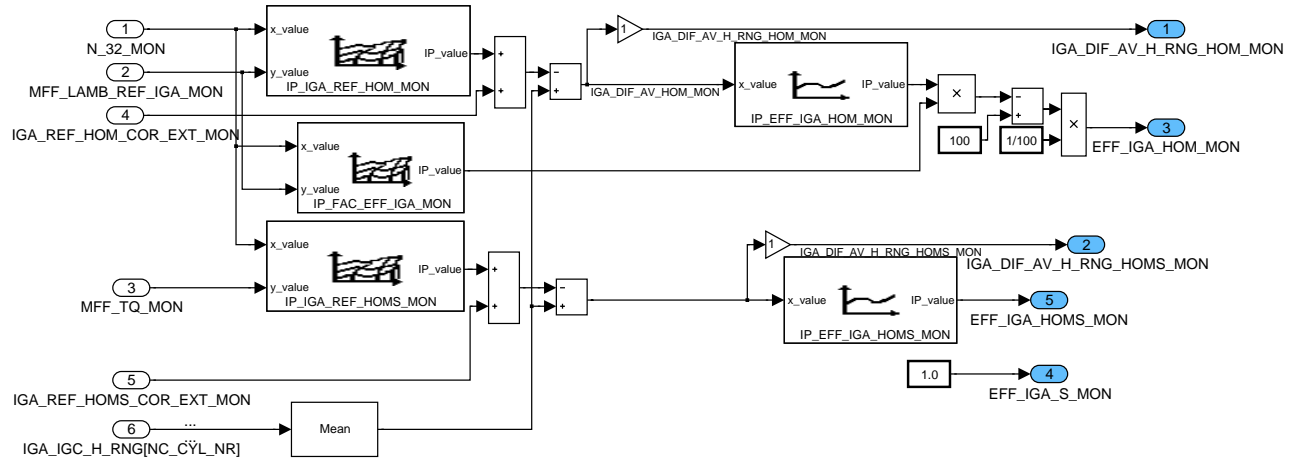


Figure 91:

Path: ECM2\_DTSYSEFF/DTSYSEFF/ignition\_efficiency

## 11.22.2.2 ECM2\_DTSYSEFF/DTSYSEFF/LAMBDA\_EFFICIENCY

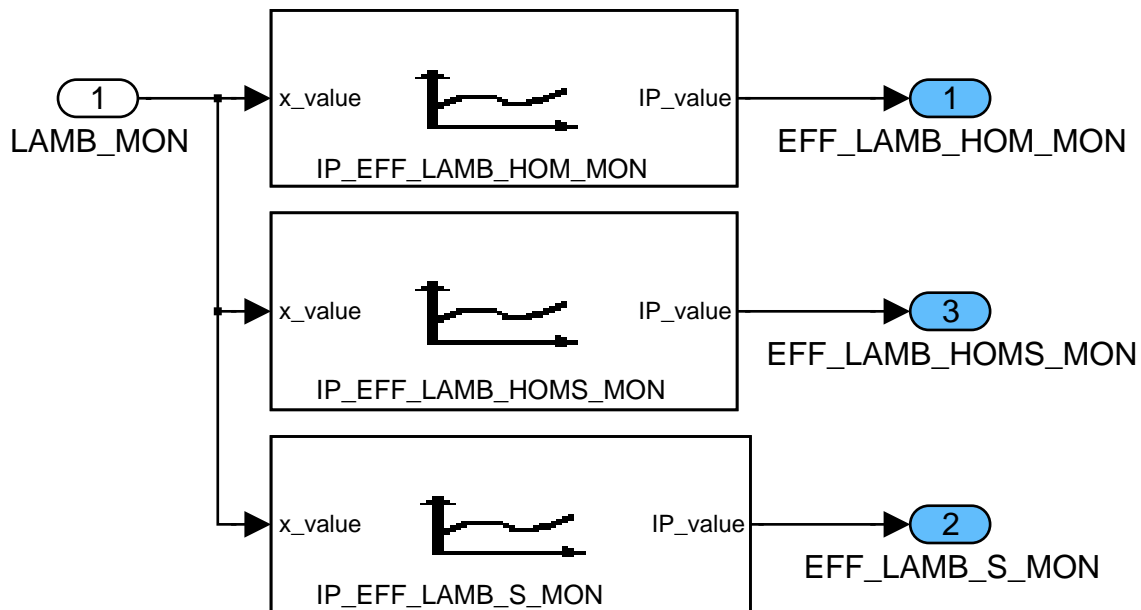



Figure 92:

Path: ECM2\_DTSYSEFF/DTSYSEFF/Lambda\_efficiency

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01401.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1971 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 11.23 Actual indicated engine torque

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQI_AV_MON	V/O	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Actual indicated engine torque (process monitoring)					

### Input data:

LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	MFF_TQ_MON	N_32_MON	EFF_TOT_MON
EFF_MFF_TQ_COR_MON			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TQI_CUS_MON	6*8	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_MON_IP_TQI_CUS_MON	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_MFF_MON_IP_TQI_CUS_MON	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Customer specific engine torque (process monitoring)					

### 11.23.1 ECM2\_DTSYSTQIAV

#### Import actions:

ACTION_ECM3_Service3TaskPfm(IN<>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service4TaskPfm(IN<>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service5TaskPfm(IN<>)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The arguments shall have value 4.

ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()
--------------------------


Note: This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service3TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service4TaskPfm().

ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT <>, OUT <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT <>, IN <>, IN <>)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring", subsection "RAM test on MC for processor monitoring". All variables with Mode "O" and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

#### General information:

This module calculates the actual indicated engine torque TQI\_AV\_MON. The map represents a simplified versions of the original map of the corresponding functions in the control level.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00L01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1972 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Application Condition

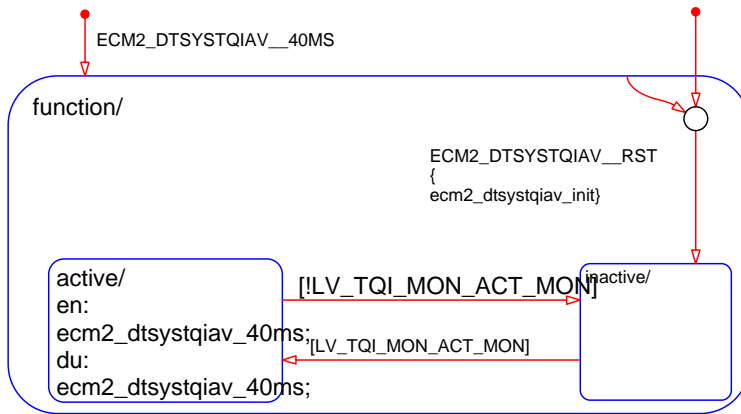


Figure 93 ECM2\_DTSYSTQIAV/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

## Function Description

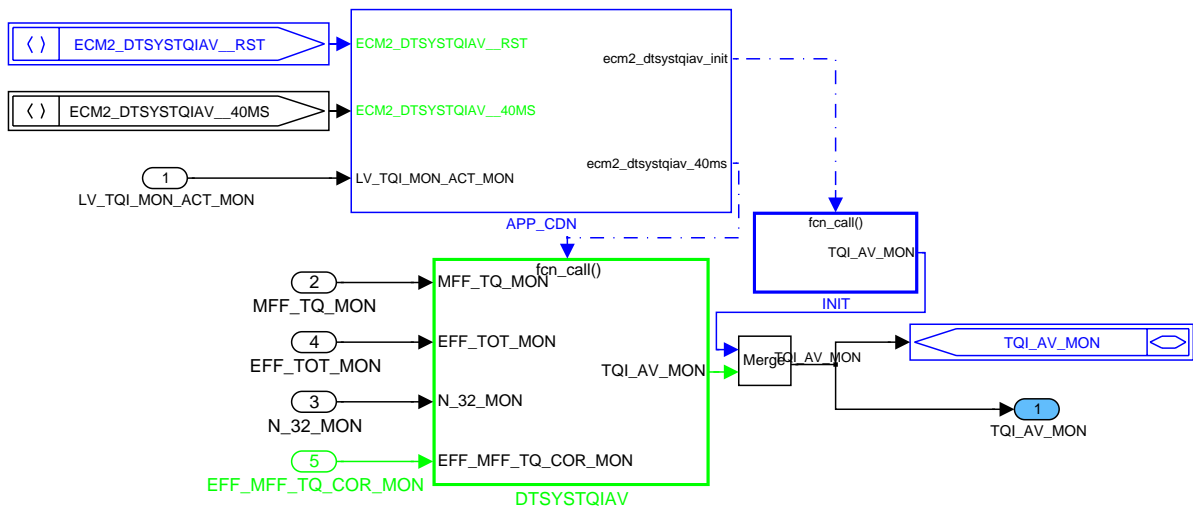


Figure 94 ECM2\_DTSYSTQIAV

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00L01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1973 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 11.23.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: INIT

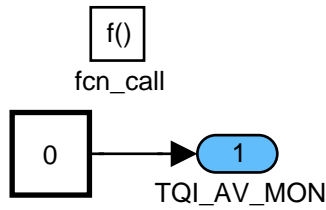


Figure 95 ECM2\_DTSYSTQIAV/ INIT

## 11.23.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: DTSYSTQIAV

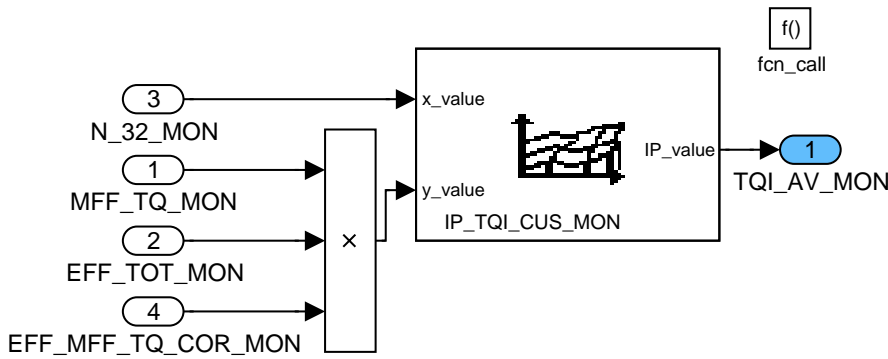



Figure 96 ECM2\_DTSYSTQIAV/ DTSYSTQIAV

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00L01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1974 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 11.24 Monitoring of actual indicated engine torque

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fault currently present in torque generation					
LV_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to AFS (TQI_DIF above allowed threshold)					
TQI_DIF_SP_MON	V	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
deviation between torque setpoint and desired indicated engine torque					
TQI_DIF_AV_MON	V	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
deviation between actual and desired indicated engine torque					
TQI_DIF_MAX_MON	V	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
permitted deviation between actual and desired indicated engine torque					
ABC_TQI_AV_AFS_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce-counter for fault in torque generation (AFS-mode)					
ABC_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anit-bounce-counter for request to AFS (TQI_DIF above allowed threshold)					

### Input data:

LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	N_32_MON	OPM_AV_MON	TQI_AV_MON
TQI_SP	TQI_SP_MON		

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ABC increment for request to AFS (TQI_DIF above allowed threshold)					
C_ABC_INC_TQI_AV_AFS_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ABC increment at TQI_DIF above allowed treshold (AFS-mode)					
C_ABC_MAX_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Value at which OPM will be switched to AFS at TQI_DIF above allowed treshold					
C_ABC_MAX_TQI_AV_AFS_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Value at which TQI_AV_MON error is recognized. when reached (AFS-mode)					
C_GAIN_TQI_DIF_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...63.75	0.25	[-]
Factor for threshold diagnosis with TQI_SP					
IP_TQI_DIF_MAX_MON	4*4	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_IP_TQI_DIF_MAX_MON	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TQI_SP_IP_TQI_DIF_MAX_MON	4	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Threshold for diagnosis of engine torque overflow					

### 11.24.1 DTSYSTQMON

#### Import actions:

ACTION_ECM3_Service9TaskPfm(IN<>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service10TaskPfm(IN<>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service11TaskPfm(IN<>)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The arguments shall have value 4.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00M01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1975 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**ACTION\_ECM3\_McChkStack()**

Note: This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service9TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service10TaskPfm().

**ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(INOUT <>, OUT <>, IN <>)**

**ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(IN <>, IN <>)**

**ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(OUT <>, IN <>, IN <>)**

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring", subsection "RAM test on MC for processor monitoring". All variables with Mode "O" and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

### General information:

The objective of this module is the comparison of the desired indicated engine torque TQI\_SP\_MON (feed-forward path) and the actual indicated engine torque TQI\_AV\_MON (feedback path). In the fault free case, the actual indicated engine torque should not exceed the desired indicated engine torque. A fault is detected after debouncing, when the actual indicated engine torque exceeds the setpoint value by more than a threshold value TQI\_DIF\_MAX\_MON depending on engine speed and the desired torque. If the operation mode is not equal to AFS a request for AFS will be debounced.

TQI\_AV\_MON depends on the dynamics of the intake manifold and on the dynamics of the lambda sensor which means that a possible fault cannot be detected before a certain time. Hence for a fast diagnosis TQI\_AV\_MON is not suitable but can be replaced by TQI\_SP which is compared to TQI\_SP\_MON. In case that TQI\_SP\_MON differs from TQI\_SP by more than a certain value, the error bit LV\_ERR\_TQI\_AV\_MON is set.

### Application Condition

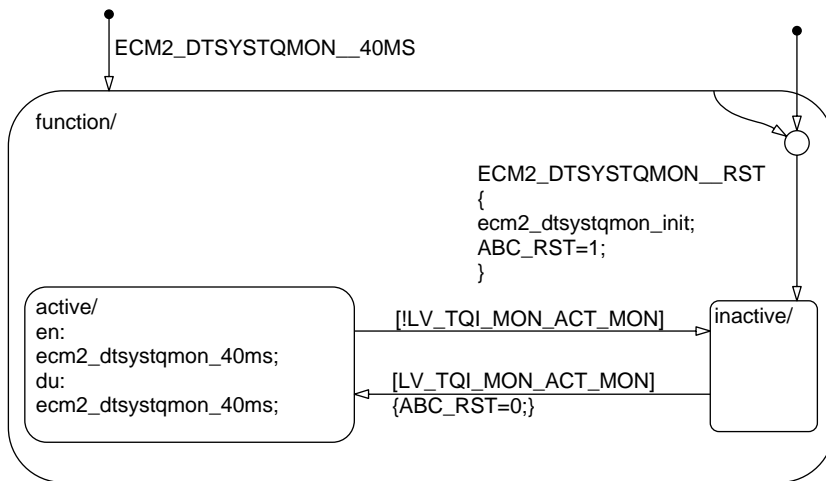


Figure 97 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMON/ APP\_CDN/ CHART

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00M01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		1976 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Function Description

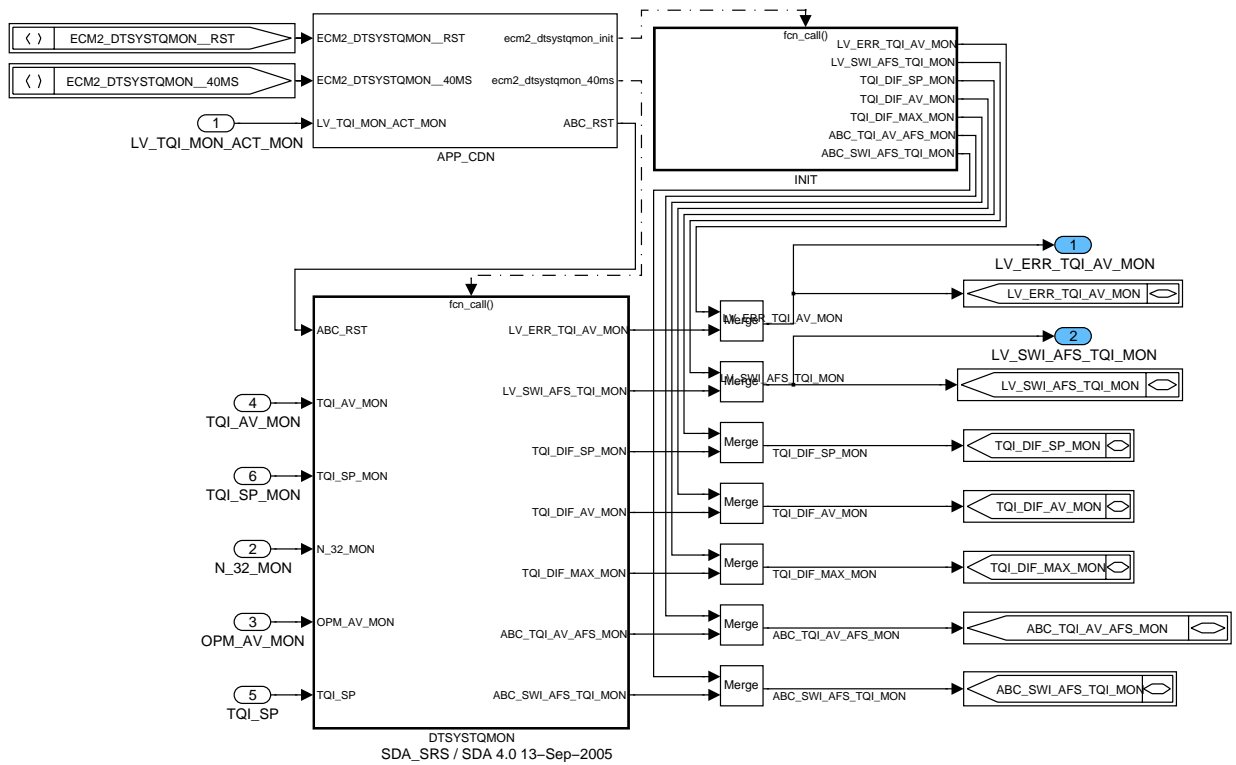


Figure 98 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMON

### 11.24.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: INIT

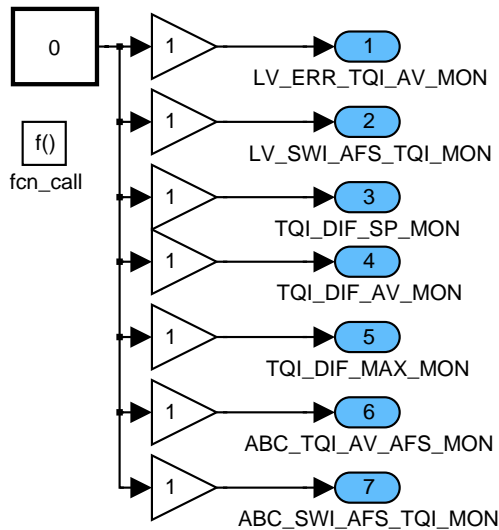



Figure 99 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMON/ INIT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00M01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1977 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.24.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: DTSYSTQMON

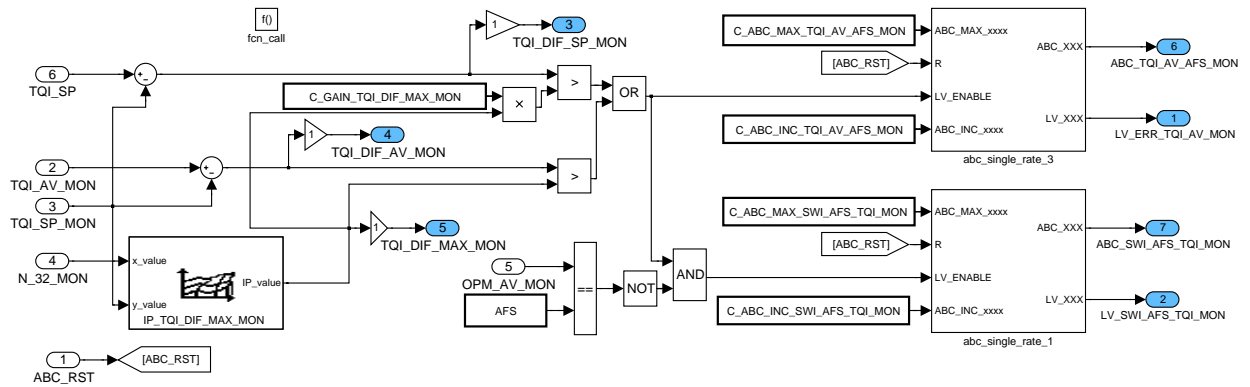



Figure 100 ECM2\_DTSYSTQMON/ DTSYSTQMON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00M01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1978 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 11.25 Combustion mode switch request

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_SWI_AFS_MON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for switching to HOM_AFS due to non-HOM_AFS					

### Input data:

LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	LV_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON	LV_SWI_AFS_MFF_MON	LV_SWI_AFS_LAMB_MON
LV_SWI_AFS_POST_INJ_MON			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_SWI_AFS_MON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to force engine into AFS mode (process monitoring)					

### 11.25.1 ECM2\_DTSYSCMB

#### Import actions:

ACTION_ECM3_Service15TaskPfm(IN<>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service16TaskPfm(IN<>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service17TaskPfm(IN<>)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The arguments shall have value 4.

ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()
--------------------------


Note: This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service15TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service16TaskPfm().

ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT <>, OUT <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT <>, IN <>, IN <>)

Note: These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring", subsection "RAM test on MC for processor monitoring". All variables with Mode "O" and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

#### General information:

This module combines all combustion mode switch requests from level 2 to switch to homogeneous stoichiometric mode in case of faults, which occurred in non HOM\_AFS mode.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01701.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1979 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 11.25.2 FUNCTION PART: ECM2\_DTSYSCMB

### Application Condition

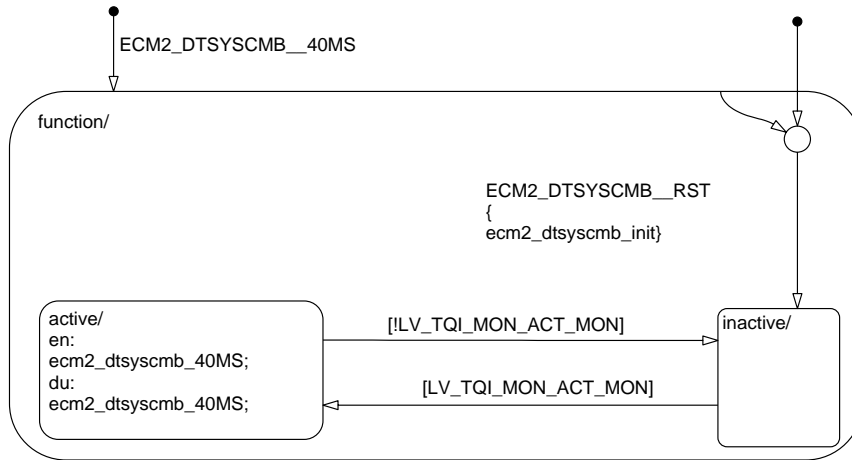


Figure 101 ECM2\_DTSYSCMB/ APP\_CDN/ CHART

### Function Description

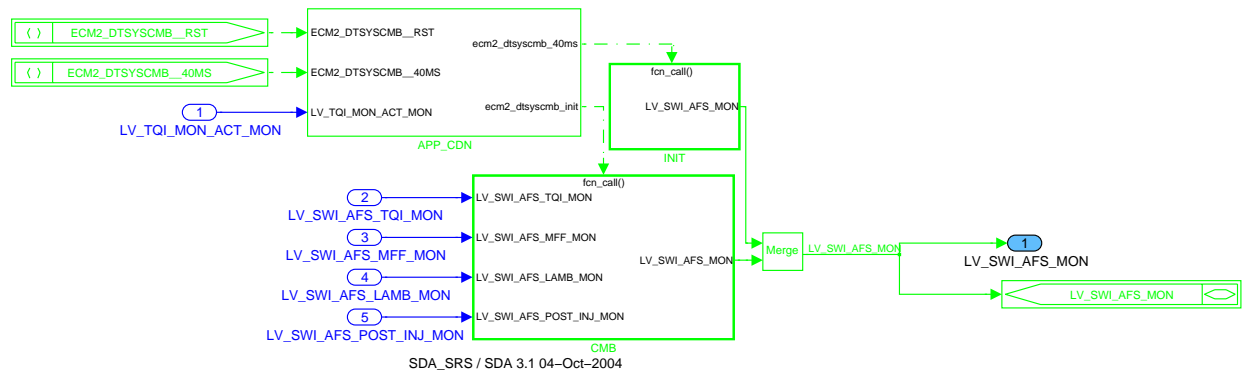


Figure 102 ECM2\_DTSYSCMB

### 11.25.2.1 SUBFUNCTION: INIT

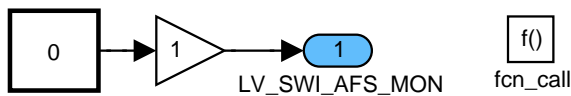


Figure 103 ECM2\_DTSYSCMB/ INIT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01701.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1980 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.25.2.2 SUBFUNCTION: CMB

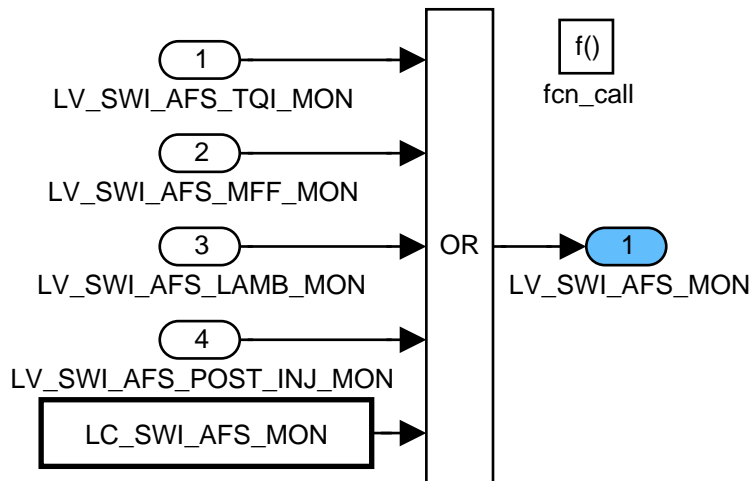



Figure 104 ECM2\_DTSYSCMB/ CMB

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01701.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1981 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 11.26 Monitoring of engine speed limitation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fault currently present in engine speed limitation					
ABC_TQI_N_MAX_MON	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce-counter for fault in engine speed limitation					

### Input data:

LV_N_LIM_ETC_MON	N_32_MON	PREV_STATE_IV	
------------------	----------	---------------	--

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_TQI_N_MAX_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_TQI_N_MAX_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of anti-bounce counter					
C_N_MAX_MTC_LIH_THD_MON	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Speed threshold for the detection of a fault in the engine speed limitation					

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service3TaskPfm(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service4TaskPfm(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service5TaskPfm(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>

**Note:** These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The arguments shall have value 3.

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()</b>
---------------------------------

**Note:** This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service3TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service4TaskPfm().


<b>ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT &lt;&gt;, OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>

**Note:** All variables with Mode O and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The objective of this module is to verify that the related level 1 function 'Engine speed limitation' works correctly. In case that the engine speed exceeds a certain speed level, the level 1 function activates ETC limp home mode (safety fuel cut-off) to protect the engine.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00101.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1982 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

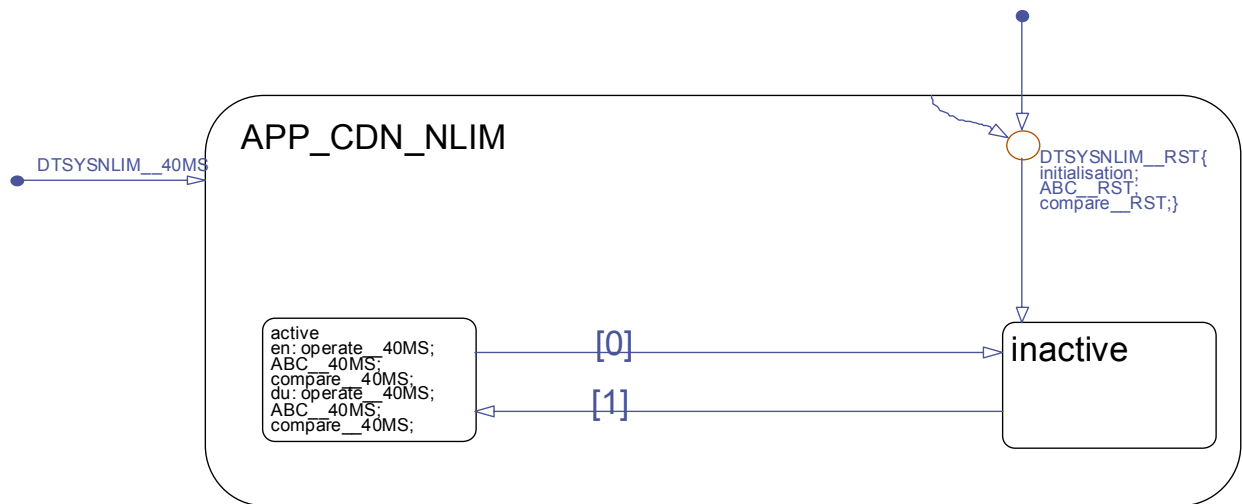
The level 2 function 'Monitoring of engine speed limitation' considers the status of the injection of all cylinders and the engine speed value and the ETC request flag (LV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_MON). This flag is set to 1 if any function requests limp home activation.

In case that the engine speed exceeds the defined level 2 value C\_N\_MAX\_MTC\_LIH\_THD\_MON and limphome mode is requested (LV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_MON = 1) and injection is active in at least one cylinder (PREV\_STATE\_IV ≠ 0; fuel cut-off is not active!), the related error bit LV\_ERR\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON is set after having waited a certain debounce time defined by C\_ABC\_MAX\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON and C\_ABC\_INC\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON.

The injection status has to be checked to avoid that level 2 detects a failure in case that the engine speed exceeds the threshold although fuel cut-off has been put into action. This could happen if the vehicle is running down a hill and the engine speed increases because of the engine directly linked to the transmission.


## 11.26.1 FUNCTION PART: NLIM

### Application Condition



**Note:** DTSYSNLIM\_\_RST includes the function calls as defined in application incidences.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1983 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

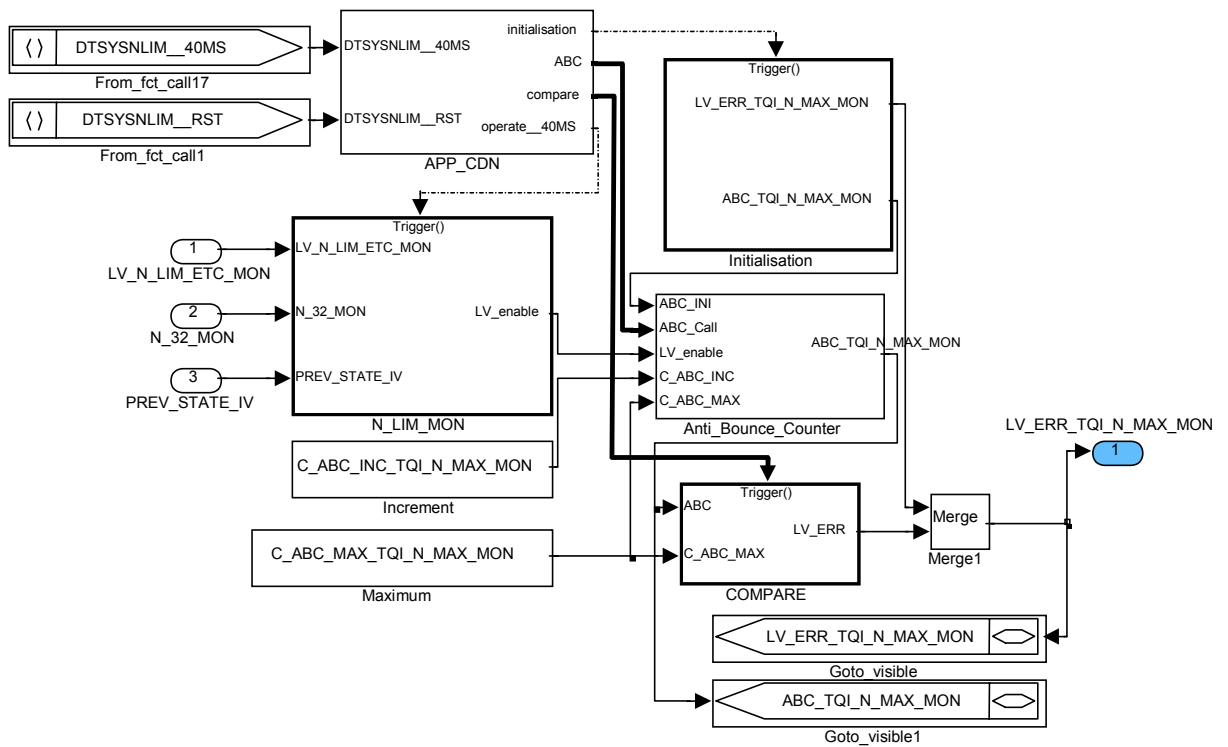


Figure 105 NLIM

f()  
Trigger

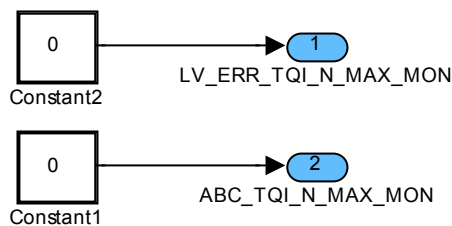



Figure 2 NLIM/ INITIALISATION

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00101.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1984 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

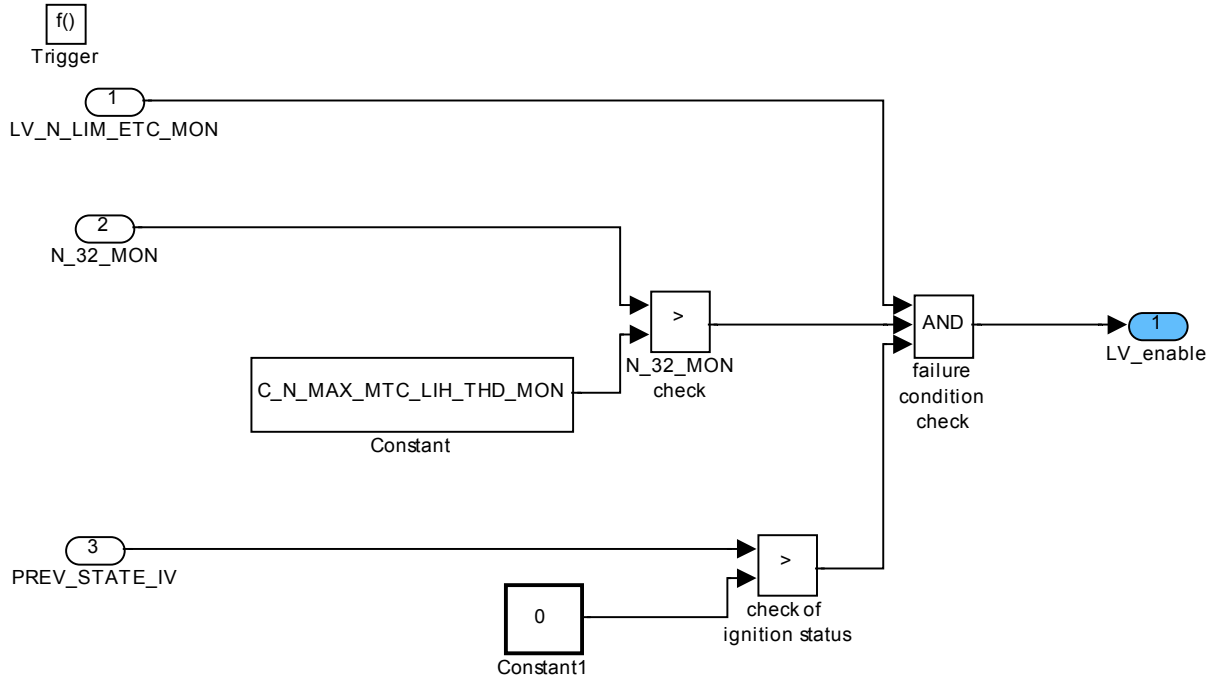




Figure 3 NLIM/ N\_LIM\_MON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00101.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1985 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1986 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
RESP_MON2	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Answer of copy of process monitoring (Level 2')					
EFF_IGA_HOM_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
ignition efficiency in homogeneous (process monitoring)					
EFF_IGA_S_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
ignition efficiency in stratified (process monitoring)					
EFF_IGA_HOMS_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
ignition efficiency in multiple homogeneous-stratified (process monitoring)					
EFF_LAMB_HOMS_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
lambda efficiency in homogeneous-stratified (process monitoring)					
EFF_LAMB_HOM_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
lambda efficiency in homogeneous (process monitoring)					
EFF_LAMB_S_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
lambda efficiency in stratified homogeneous (process monitoring)					
EFF_TOT_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
total actual efficiencies					
EFF_MFF_TQ_COR_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
efficiency on torque relevant mass fuel flow					
TQI_AV_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...510	2	Nm
Actual indicated engine torque (process monitoring)					
N_32_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Engine speed					
TQI_DIF_MAX_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...510	2	Nm
Permitted deviation between actual and desired indicated engine torque					
ABC_TQI_AV_AFS_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti-bounce-counter for fault in torque generation (AFS-mode)					
LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Fault currently present in torque generation					
ABC_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti-bounce-counter for request to AFS (TQI_DIF above allowed threshold)					
LV_ERR_OPM_AV_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Level2 error for wrong plausibilisation of engine operation mode					
LV_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Switch to AFS (TQI_DIF above allowed threshold)					
LV_DR_OFF_MU_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Request for wrong answers of the level 2' test calculations to the monitoring unit in order to disable MTC and IV					
LV_ERR_TRAN_2_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for temporary fault 2 (together with fault of L2) during last recurrency					
LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Fault currently present in engine speed limitation					
LV_ERR_TRAN_1_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for temporary fault 1 (exclusive fault of L3) during last recurrency					
TQI_SP_MON_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...510	2	Nm
Desired indicated engine torque					
LV_OFF_IV_N_LIM_ETC_TMP_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for temporary injection cut off during last recurrency					
PV_AV_AD_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...99.609375	0.390625	%
Pedal value adaptation					
FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
Torque demand from cruise control					
TQ_MAX_CLU_MON2	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Monitored maximum torque at clutch					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1987 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LF_4_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Byte of logical starting values 4					
LV_N_LIM_REQ_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Request for engine speed limitation					
LV_ERR_TPS_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Fault in TPS present					
TQ_MIN_CLU_MON2	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Monitored minimum torque at clutch					
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON2	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
P- and D- controller output for idle speed control					
TQ_LOSS_MON2	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Torque losses					
TQI_REQ_TOT_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...510	2	Nm
Desired non-delayed indicated engine torque					
TQI_INC_EXT_MON2	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
External torque request					
TQI_MIN_PU_MON2	V	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Torque for trailing throttle					
TQ_DROF_MON2	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Torque demand from drive off assistant					
IGA_IGC_H_RNG_MON2[NC_CYL_NR]	V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
Actual ignition angle high range					
MFF_TQ_MON2	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Torque relevant Mass Fuel Flow					
TQI_SP_MON2	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Setpoint indicated engine torque (function level)					
OPM_AV_MON2	V	1H 2H 3H 8H	S AFS AFL LIH	1	-
actual engine operation mode (process monitoring)					
PREV_STATE_IV_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
State of injection valves at previous cycle					
MFF_LAMB_REF_IGA_MON2	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Lambda relevant Mass Fuel Flow for stoichiometric conditions corrected by SCAV for EFF_IGA_MON					
LAMB_MON2	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E- 4	-
Modeled Lambda					
T_TQI_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	s
Dead time for delay of desired indicated engine torque					
IGA_REF_HOM_COR_EXT_MON2	V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
Correction of reference ignition angle in homogeneous (for external functions e.g. VVT, EGR...)					
IGA_REF_HOMS_COR_EXT_MON2	V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
Correction of reference ignition angle in homogeneous stratified (for external functions e.g. VVT, EGR...)					
LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for torque monitoring active					
LV_N_LIM_ETC_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Engine speed limitation request					
LV_ERR_CONV_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Fault in A/D-conversion present					

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1988 of 9643

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_N_32_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Fault in engine speed present					
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Fault currently present in torque generation, symptom "idle speed controller-PD-part"					
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Fault currently present in torque generation, symptom "idle speed controller - I-part"					
LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Fault in torque losses present					
LV_ERR_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Fault currently present in torque generation, symptom "minimum torque at clutch"					
FAC_TQ_REQ_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
Scaling factor for requested torque at clutch from driver and cruise control					
LV_ERR_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Fault currently present in torque generation, symptom "maximum torque at clutch"					
LV_ERR_PVS_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Fault in pedal value signal present					
LV_ERR_MFF_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for error in mass fuel flow signal					
LV_OFF_IV_N_LIM_ETC_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Reversible fuel Cut Off Switch for all cylinders					
LV_SWI_FAC_TQ_REQ_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
logical variable for switching to other factors for requested torque at clutch					
LV_ERR_MU_MC_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Fault detected by processor monitoring (continuous)					
LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Fault detected by processor monitoring (temporary)					
FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
Scaling factor for requested torque at clutch from driver					
LV_OFF_IV_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Request for disable of IV power stage by main controller					
LV_OFF_MTC_MON2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Request for disable of MTC power stage by main controller					
ABC_TQI_N_MAX_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter for fault in engine speed limitation					
TQI_DIF_SP_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...510	2	Nm
deviation between torque setpoint and desired indicated engine torque					
TQI_DIF_AV_MON2	V	0...FFH	0...510	2	Nm
deviation between actual and desired indicated engine torque					
IGA_DIF_AV_H_RNG_HOM_MON2	V	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	°CRK
difference from reference to actual ignition angle in homogeneous (process monitoring)					
IGA_DIF_AV_H_RNG_HOMS_MON2	V	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	°CRK
difference from reference to actual ignition angle in homogeneous-stratified (process monitoring)					

## Input data:

NC_CYL_NR	NC_TEST_REC_IDX_MAX_MON2	TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	
-----------	--------------------------	-------------------	--

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
ABC increment for request to AFS (TQI_DIF above allowed threshold)					

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01			
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1989 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_TQI_AV_AFS_MON2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
ABC increment at TQI_DIF above allowed treshold (AFS-mode)					
C_ABC_INC_TQI_N_MAX_MON2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON2	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Value at which OPM will be switched to AFS at TQI_DIF above allowed treshold					
C_ABC_MAX_TQI_AV_AFS_MON2	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Value at which TQI_AV_MON error is recognized. when reached (AFS-mode)					
C_ABC_MAX_TQI_N_MAX_MON2	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Maximum value of anti-bounce counter					
C_CRLC_TQI_SP_MON2	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
filter constant for realization of first order filter					
C_GAIN_TQI_DIF_MAX_MON2	1	0...FFH	0...63.75	0.25	-
Factor for threshold diagnosis with TQI_SP					
C_N_MAX_MTC_LIH_THD_MON2	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Speed threshold for the detection of a fault in the engine speed limitation					
C_STATE_RESP_MON2_RST_ACT_MON2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Constant for reset activation via L2'					
C_T_TQI_MON2	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	s
Dead time for torque decrease					
ID_ABC_SWI_AFS_TQI_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX MAX_M ON2	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Anit-bounce-counter for request to AFS (TQI_DIF above allowed threshold)					
ID_ABC_TQI_AV_AFS_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX MAX_M ON2	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Anti-bounce-counter for fault in torque generation (AFS-mode)					
ID_ABC_TQI_N_MAX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX MAX_M ON2	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Anti-bounce counter for monitoring of engine speed limitation					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 1990 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_EFF_MFF_TQ_COR_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
efficiency on torque relevant mass fuel flow					
ID_FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Torque demand from cruise control					
ID_IGA_IGC_H_RNG_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Actual ignition angle					
ID_IGA_REF_HOMS_COR_EXT_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Correction of reference ignition angle in homogeneous stratified (for external functions e.g. VVT, EGR...)					
ID_IGA_REF_HOM_COR_EXT_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Correction of reference ignition angle in homogeneous (for external functions e.g. VVT, EGR...)					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 1991 of 9643	
		Regensburg(RBG) Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_LAMB_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Modeled Lambda					
ID_LF_1_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Table of logical starting values 1					
ID_LF_2_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Table of logical starting values 2					
ID_LF_3_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Table of logical starting values 3					
ID_LF_4_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Table of logical starting values 4					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 1992 of 9643	
		Regensburg(RBG) Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_MFF_LAMB_REF_IGA_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Lambda relevant Mass Fuel Flow for stoichiometric conditions corrected by SCAV for EFF_IGA_MON					
ID_MFF_TQ_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Torque relevant Mass Fuel Flow					
ID_N_32_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Engine speed (monitoring level)					
ID_OPM_AV_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	1H 2H 3H 8H	S AFS AFL LIH	1	-
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
actual engine operation mode (process monitoring)					
ID_PREV_STATE_IV_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
State of injection valves at previous cycle					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1993 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_PV_AV_AD_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FFH	0...99.609375	0.390625	%
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Pedal value adaptation					
ID_RESP_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Assignment table for answer decoder of copy of process monitoring					
ID_TQI_INC_EXT_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
External torque request					
ID_TQI_MIN_PU_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Torque for trailing throttle					
ID_TQI_SP_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Setpoint indicated engine torque					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1994 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_TQ_SP_MON_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FFH	0...510	2	Nm
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Resulting desired indicated engine torque, old value					
ID_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
P- and D- controller output for idle speed control					
ID_TQ_DROF_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
TQ request for drive off assistance					
ID_TQ_LOSS_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Torque losses					
ID_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX_ MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Monitored maximum torque at clutch					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 1995 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX MAX_M ON2	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Monitored minimum torque at clutch					
ID_T_TQI_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX MAX_M ON2	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	s
LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	NC_TE ST_RE C_IDX MAX_M ON2	0...FH	0...15	1	-
Dead time for delay of desired indicated engine torque, old value					
IP_EFF_IGA_HOMS_MON2	8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDPM_IGA_DIF_AV_MON2_IP_MON2	8	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	°CRK
actual ignition efficiency in homogeneous stratified (process monitoring)					
IP_EFF_IGA_HOM_MON2	8	0...FFH	0...99.609375	0.390625	%
LDPM_IGA_DIF_AV_MON2_IP_MON2	8	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	°CRK
actual ignition efficiency in homogeneous (process monitoring)					
IP_EFF_LAMB_HOMS_MON2	8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_LAMB_HOMS_MON2_IP_EFF_MON2	8	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
lambda efficiency in homogeneous-stratified (process monitoring)					
IP_EFF_LAMB_HOM_MON2	8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_LAMB_HOM_MON2_IP_EFF_MON2	8	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
lambda efficiency in homogeneous (process monitoring)					
IP_EFF_LAMB_S_MON2	8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_LAMB_S_MON2_IP_EFF_MON2	8	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
lambda efficiency in stratified (process monitoring)					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_MON2	6x6	0...FFH	0...15.9375	0.0625	-
LDP_N_32_MON2_IP_FAC_EFF_MON2	6	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDP_MFF_MON2_IP_FAC_EFF_MON2	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119478	mg/stk
Factor ignition efficiency (process monitoring)					
IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_1_MON2	8x8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDPM_N_32_MON2_IP_FAC_TQ_MON2	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_PV_AV_AD_MON2_IP_FAC_MON2	8	0...FFH	0...99.609375	0.390625	%
Scaling factor for requested torque at clutch from driver in other mode					
IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MON2	8x8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDPM_N_32_MON2_IP_FAC_TQ_MON2	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_PV_AV_AD_MON2_IP_FAC_MON2	8	0...FFH	0...99.609375	0.390625	%
Scaling factor for requested torque at clutch from driver					
IP_IGA_REF_HOMS_MON2	8x8	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
LDPM_N_32_MON2_IP_IGA_REF_MON2	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDP_MFF_MON2_IP_IGA_HOMS_MON2	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119478	mg/stk
reference ignition angle in homogeneous-stratified (process monitoring)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1996 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_IGA_REF_HOM_MON2	8x8	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
LDPM_N_32_MON2_IP_IGA_REF_MON2	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDP_MFF_MON2_IP_IGA_HOM_MON2	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
reference ignition angle in homogeneous (process monitoring)					
IP_TQI_CUS_MON2	6x8	0...FFH	0...510	2	Nm
LDP_N_32_MON2_IP_TQI_CUS_MON2	6	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDP_MFF_MON2_IP_TQI_CUS_MON2	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Customer specific engine torque (process monitoring)					
IP_TQI_DIF_MAX_MON2	4x4	0...FFH	0...510	2	Nm
LDP_N_32_MON2_IP_TQI_DIF_MON2	4	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	[rpm]
LDP_TQI_SP_MON2_IP_MON2	4	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Threshold for diagnosis of engine torque overflow					

## 11.27.1 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPRHPDI

Attention: All Level 2' calibration data are set to INVISIBLE and NOT TUNABLE expect for C\_STATE\_RESP\_MON2\_RST\_ACT\_MON2. This is necessary in order to get a more robust calibration process in case of software or calibration data updates. C\_STATE\_RESP\_MON2\_RST\_ACT\_MON2 has to be visible and tunable in the calibration system in order to generate an L2' reset for test cases.

General information:

A copy of the main part of the process monitoring (level 2) is built (called level 2') and used as a set of test calculations. The target is to verify the correct behaviour of the process monitoring at any time using predefined test data and comparing the resulting answer to the expected answer stored in a predefined table. Moreover there is a special calculation routine responsible for checking the correct data transfer between registers and stack in case of interrupts during the calculation.

This processor monitoring function includes the monitoring functions described in the table below. However, no real fault reaction like disabling of throttle etc. is released.

Since the answers of these test calculations will be compared to the predefined table ID\_RESP\_MON2 (see processor monitoring), it is important to generate a different answer for every index of starting values (NC\_TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MAX\_MON2 different answers overall). The list of data points for the starting values must contain the indices 0...NC\_TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MAX\_MON2-1 in ascending order. For details see also "Processor Monitoring" and "Processor Monitoring (Appl.Inc.)".

Table of software-code of level 2 modules that is included in level 2':

Module:	Specification:
Desired indicated engine torque	30E00K01.00I
Actual efficiencies	30E01401.00J
Actual indicated engine torque	30E00L01.00E
Monitoring of actual indicated engine torque	30E00M01.00E
Monitoring of engine speed limitation	30E00I01.00F

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1997 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

Fault reaction of process monitoring	30E00G01.00J
--------------------------------------	--------------

The software-code of the level 2' sub-modules is an exact copy of software-code of the level 2 modules listed in the table above, with exceptions described in the following sub chapters.

The following Application Condition takes into consideration that the level 2' module is triggered by Processor Monitoring (level 3).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00O02.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 1998 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Application Condition

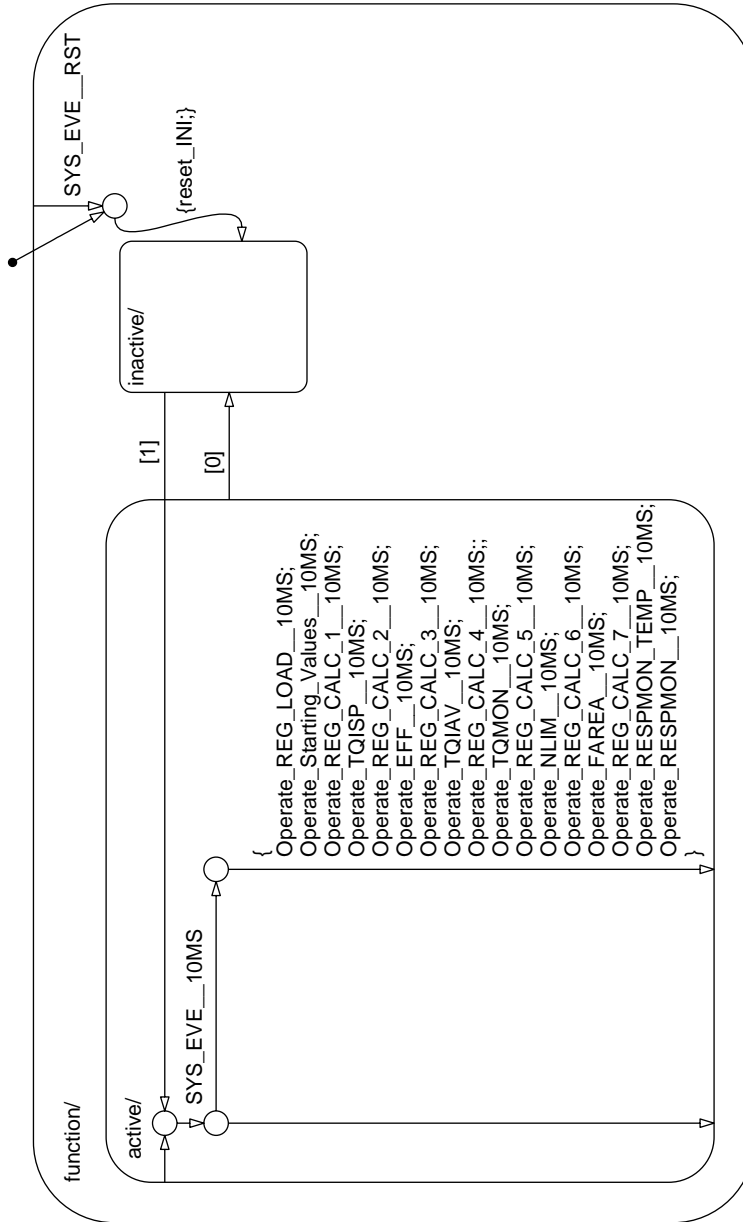



Figure 106 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ APP\_CDN/ Chart


Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00O02.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 1999 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---

## Function Description

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2000 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Figure 107 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI

## 11.27.1.1 OPERATE

General information:

Based on the number of the question asked by the monitoring unit a corresponding set of starting values for the test calculation is selected from the lists of starting values.

The values of LDPM\_TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2 are fixed. They depend on the maximum NC\_TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MAX\_MON2 of the generated index TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2. The hex and physical limits are defined with static values which depend on the possible number of questions in the HW.

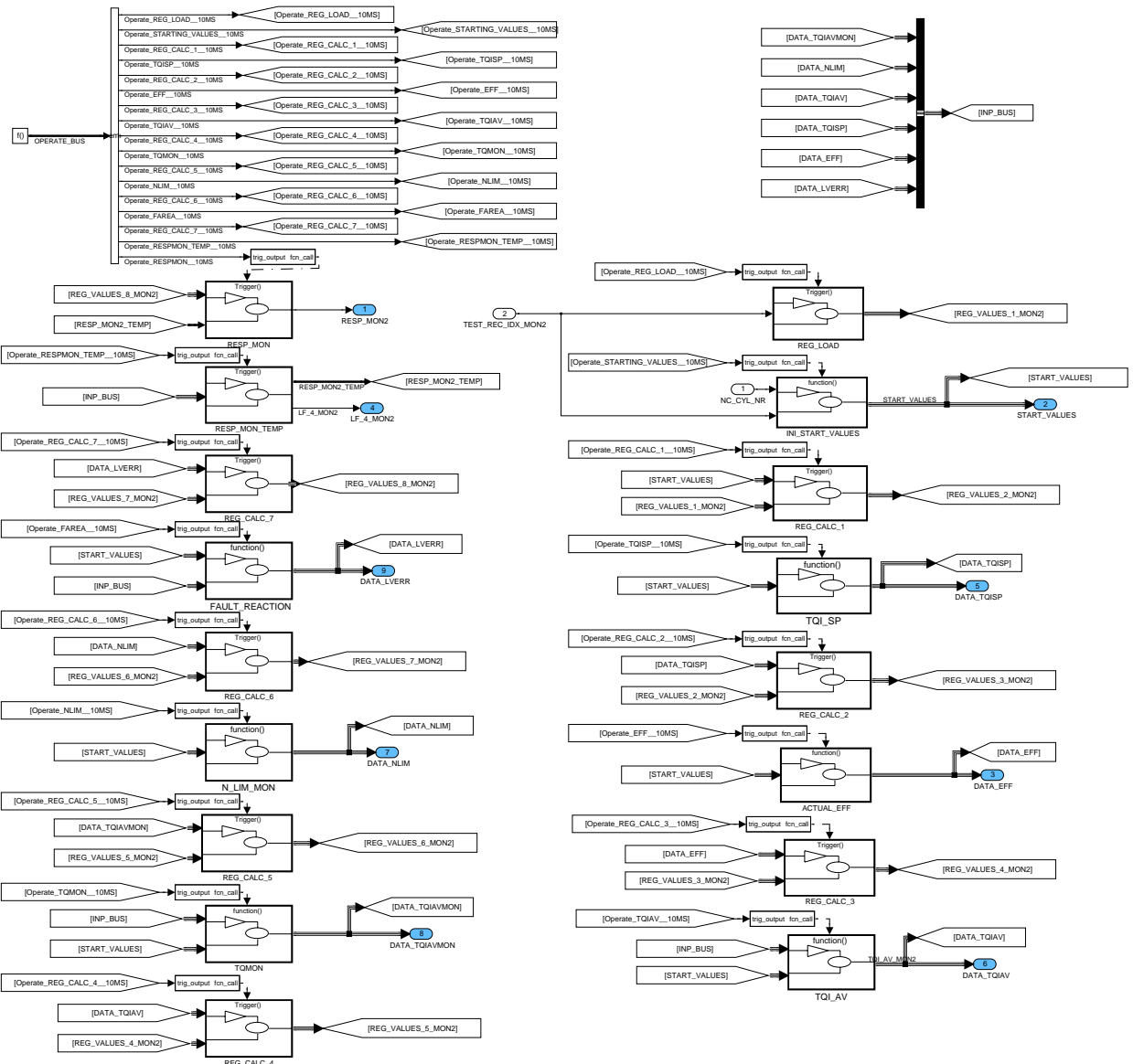



Figure 108 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2002 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

---


### Register LOAD for checking Interrupt routine

In order to simulate an interrupt at first all registers and some cells of the user stack (if available) will be loaded with some defined initial values (see figure below).

The data type for these values has to be signed 32 bit. It is not allowed to use arrays for the load values: after the first calculation every register or user stack value has to be stored separately.

After the calculation, the function call of the first module out of the L2 copied functions shall be carried out; thereby, the current register values will be copied onto the stack.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2003 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

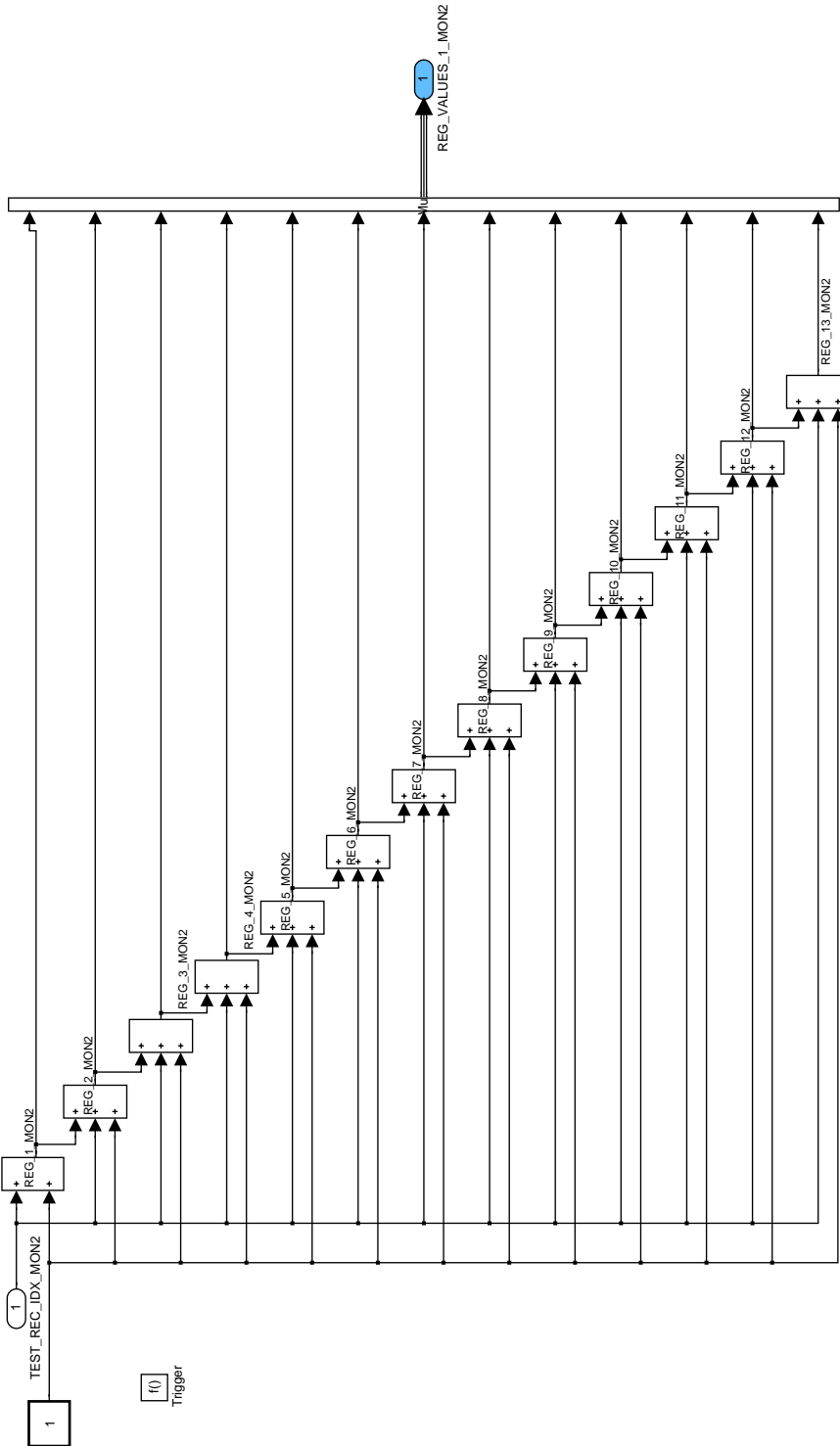



Figure 109 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ REG\_LOAD

## ECM2\_DTSYSCOPRHPDI/OPERATE/INI\_START\_VALUES

Initialization of variables from the lists of starting values

In order to ensure an unambiguous final result for RESP\_MON2 the values

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2004 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


TQI\_AV\_MON2, TQI\_REQ\_TOT\_MON2, EFF\_TOT\_MON2 and FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_MON2 have to be initialized with zero.

All logical variables are stored in tables of status bytes. In every recurrence, the information is copied from the table into the status bytes LF\_1\_MON2, LF\_2\_MON2, LF\_3\_MON2 and LF\_4\_MON2 respectively.

The position of the logical variables LV\_xyz\_MON2 within the status bytes are shown in the figures before:

**HINT:** The curve ID\_RESP\_MON2 is calibrated in this module. But the values depending on TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2 are used in L3 (processor monitoring). Therefore, the output of this ID is terminated in this simulation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2005 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

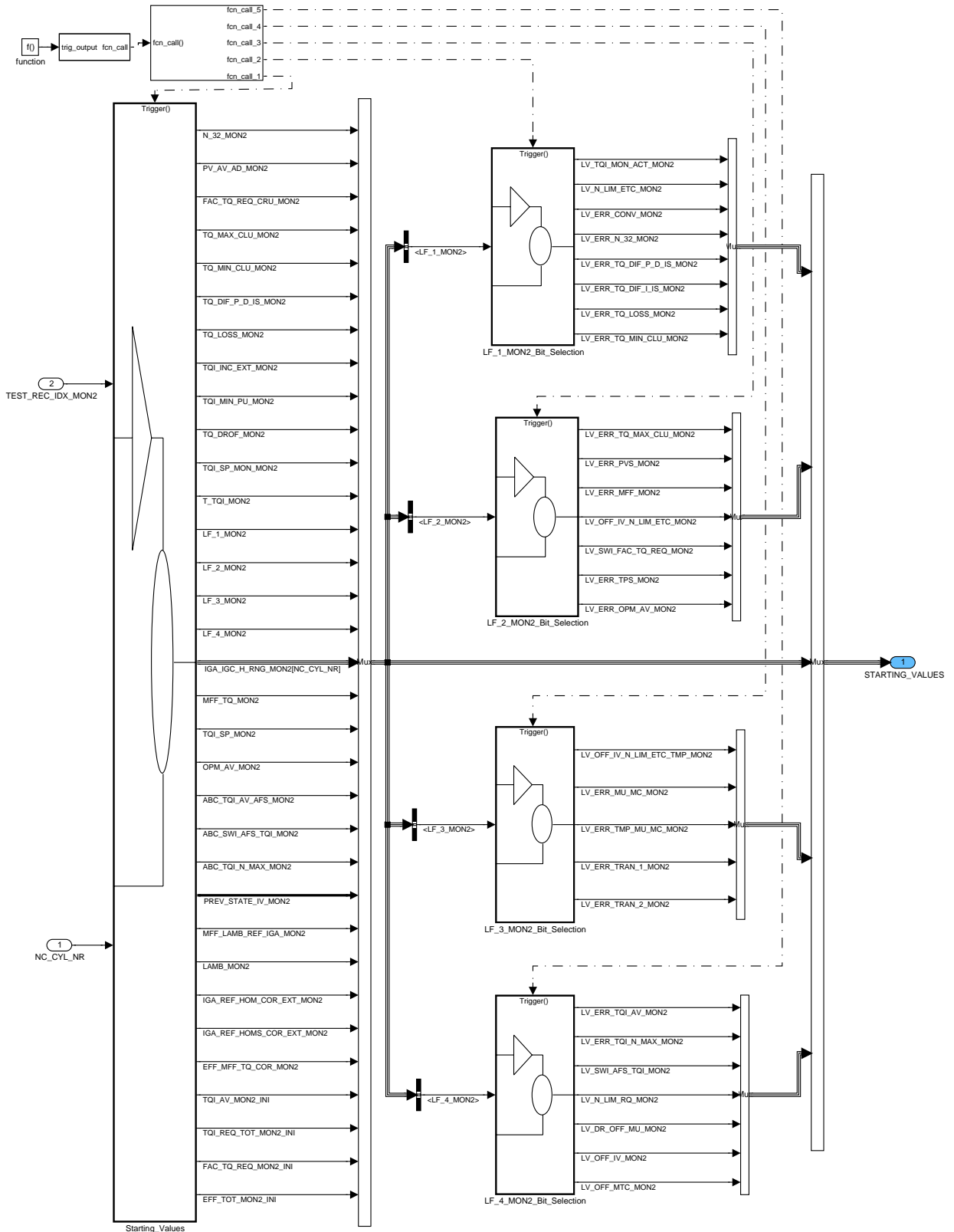



Figure 110 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ INI\_START\_VALUES

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2006 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

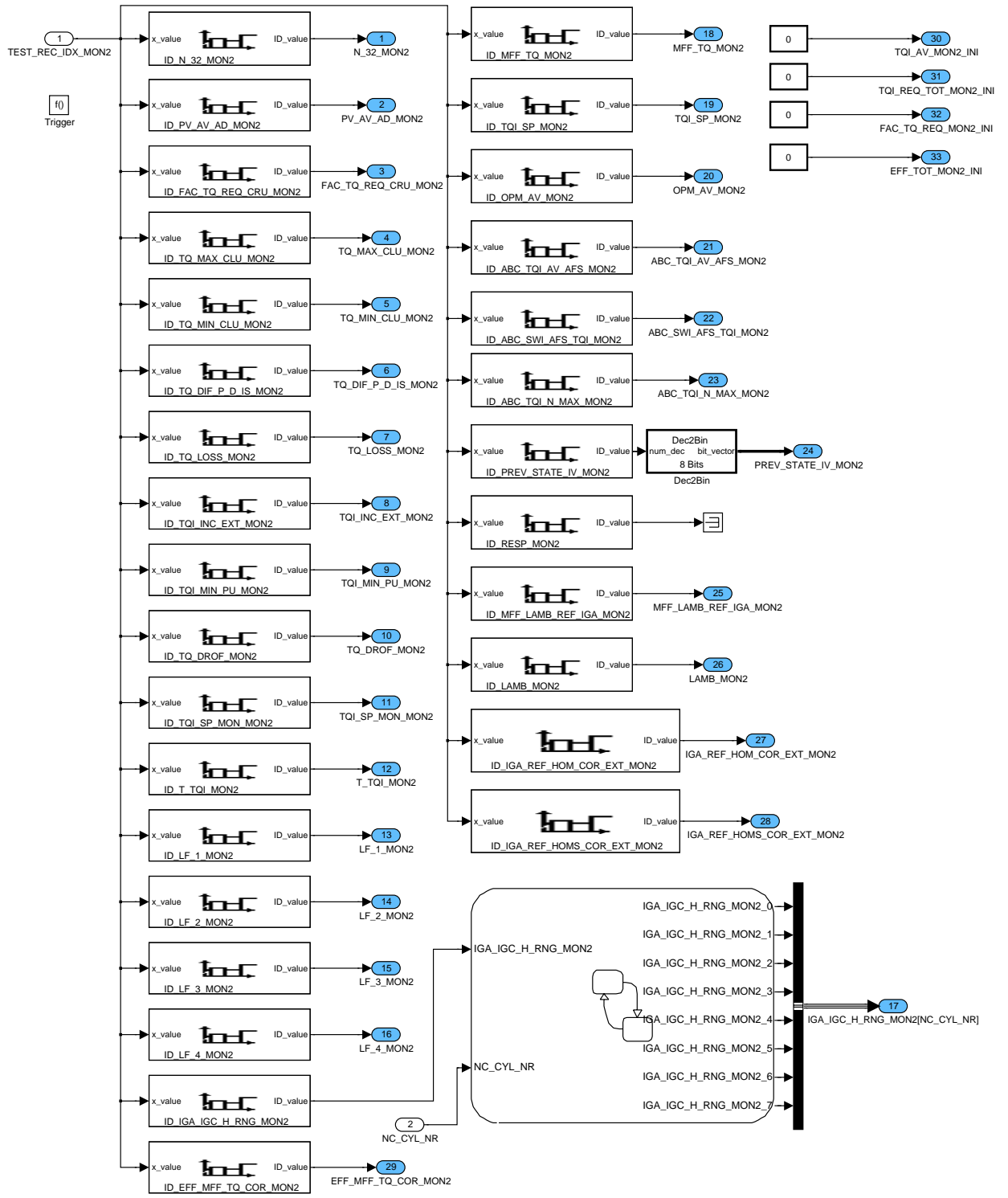



Figure 111 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ INI\_START\_VALUES/ Starting\_Values

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2007 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

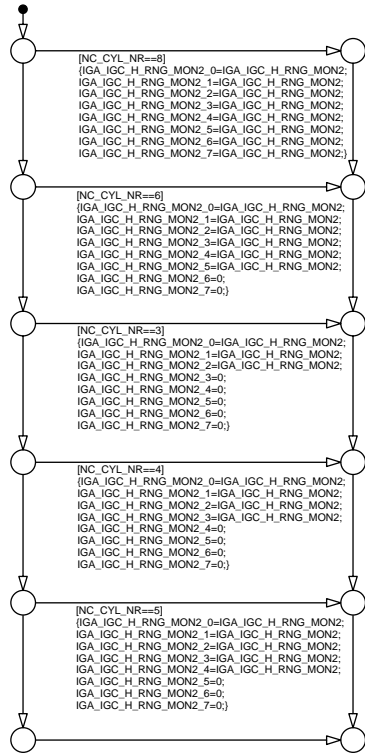



Figure 112 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ INI\_START\_VALUES/ Starting\_Values/ Chart1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2008 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

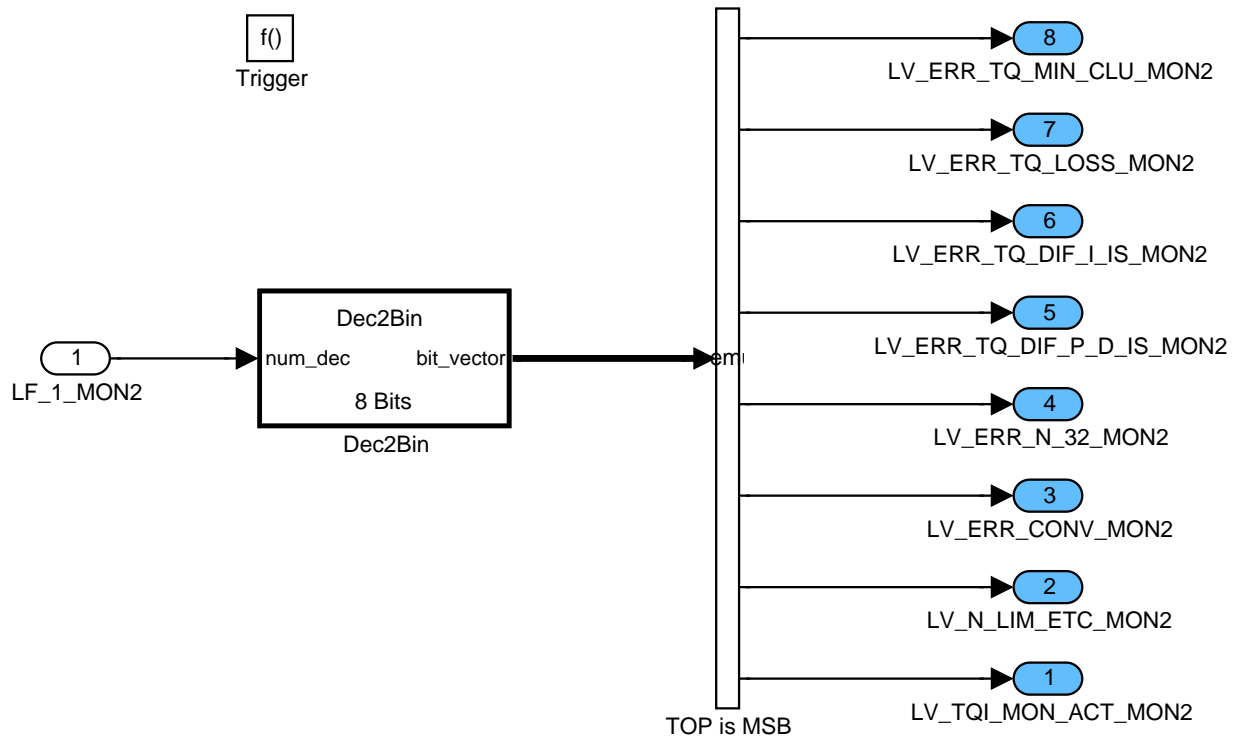



Figure 113 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ INI\_START\_VALUES/  
LF\_1\_MON2\_Bit\_Selection

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2009 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

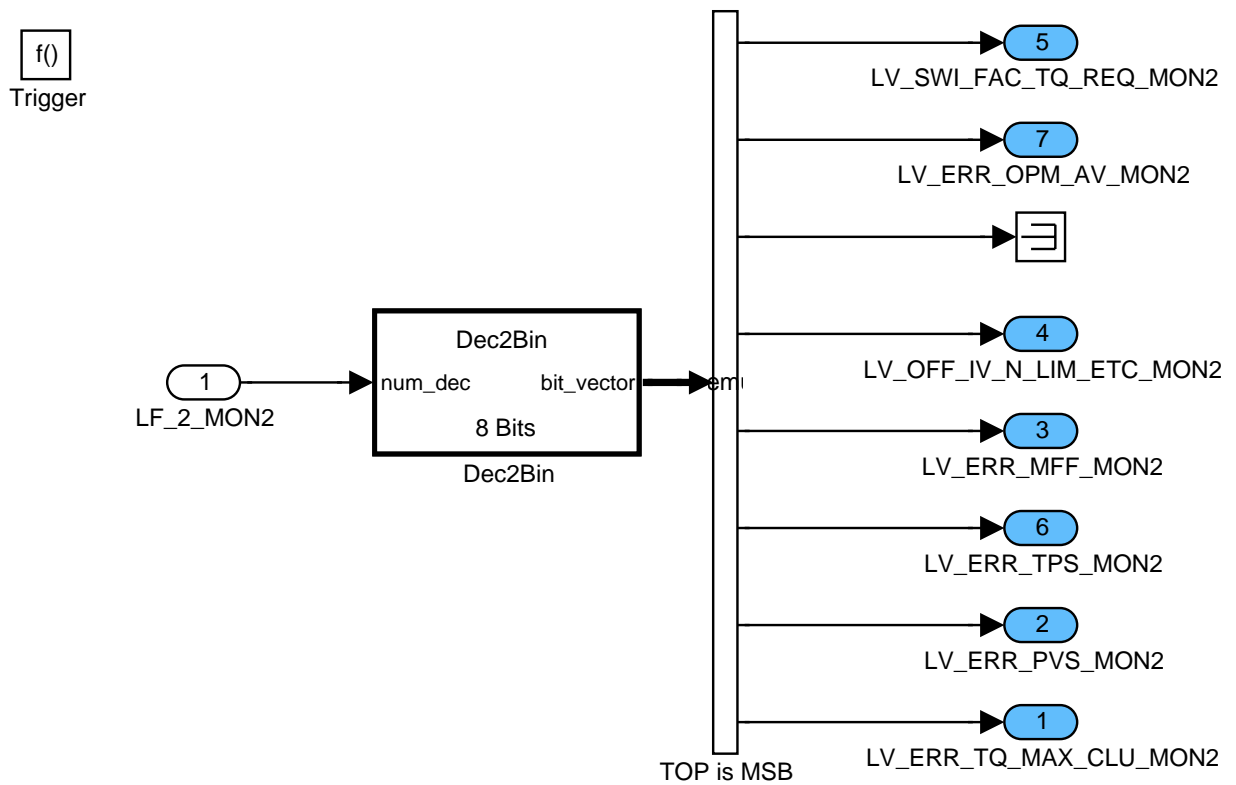



Figure 114 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ INI\_START\_VALUES/  
LF\_2\_MON2\_Bit\_Selection

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2010 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

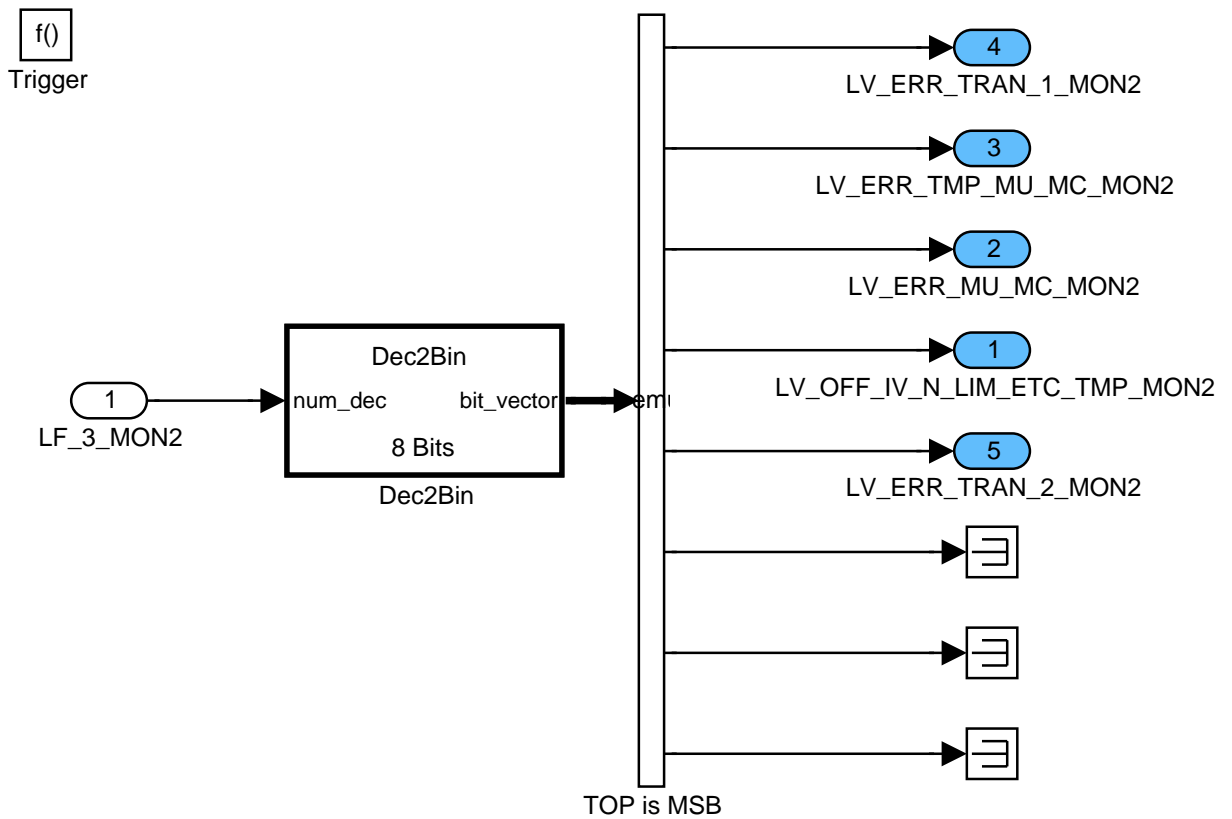


Figure 115 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ INI\_START\_VALUES/  
LF\_3\_MON2\_Bit\_Selection

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2011 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

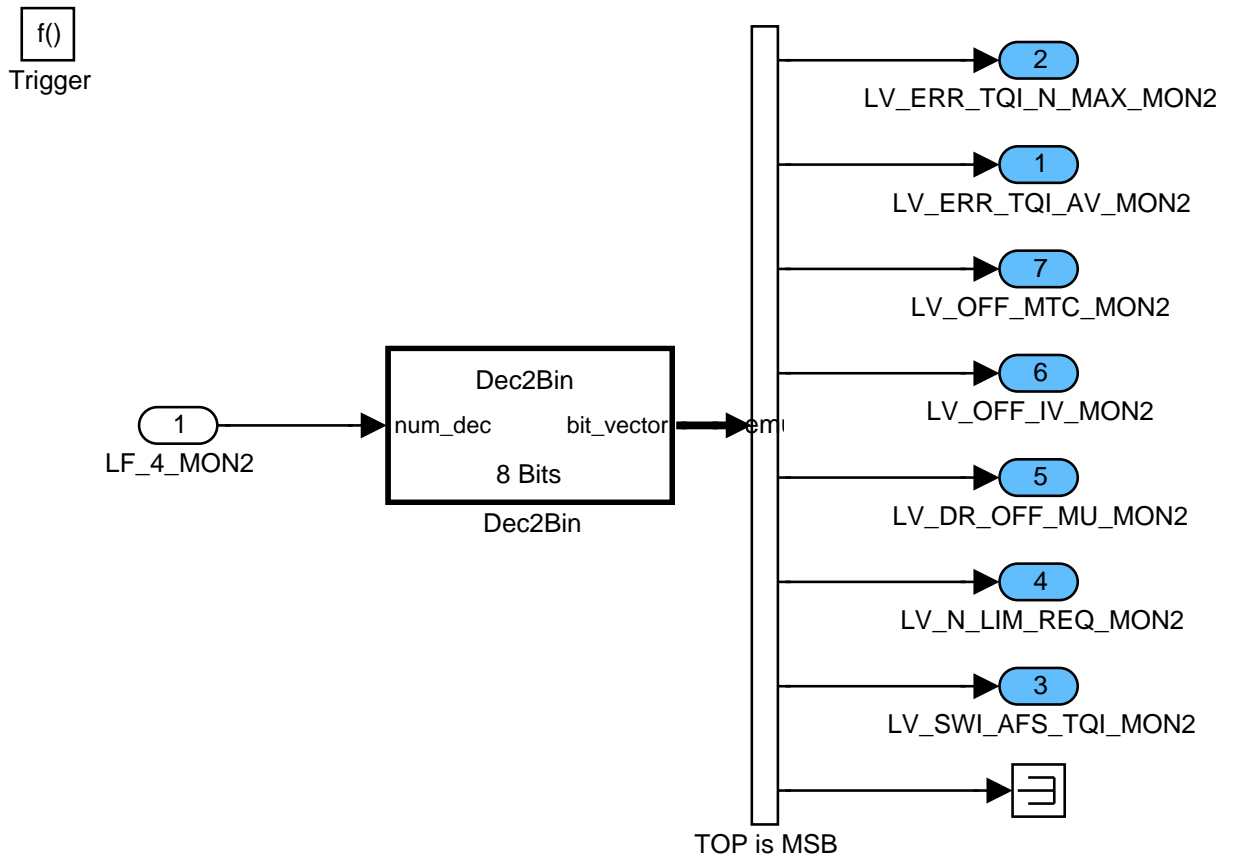



Figure 116 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ INI\_START\_VALUES/ LF\_4\_MON2\_Bit\_Selection

## Register calculation 1 for checking Interrupt routine

After reloading the register values REG\_x\_MON2 from the stack, N\_32\_MON2 from the sub-module INI\_START\_VALUE shall be added to every REG\_x\_MON2.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2012 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

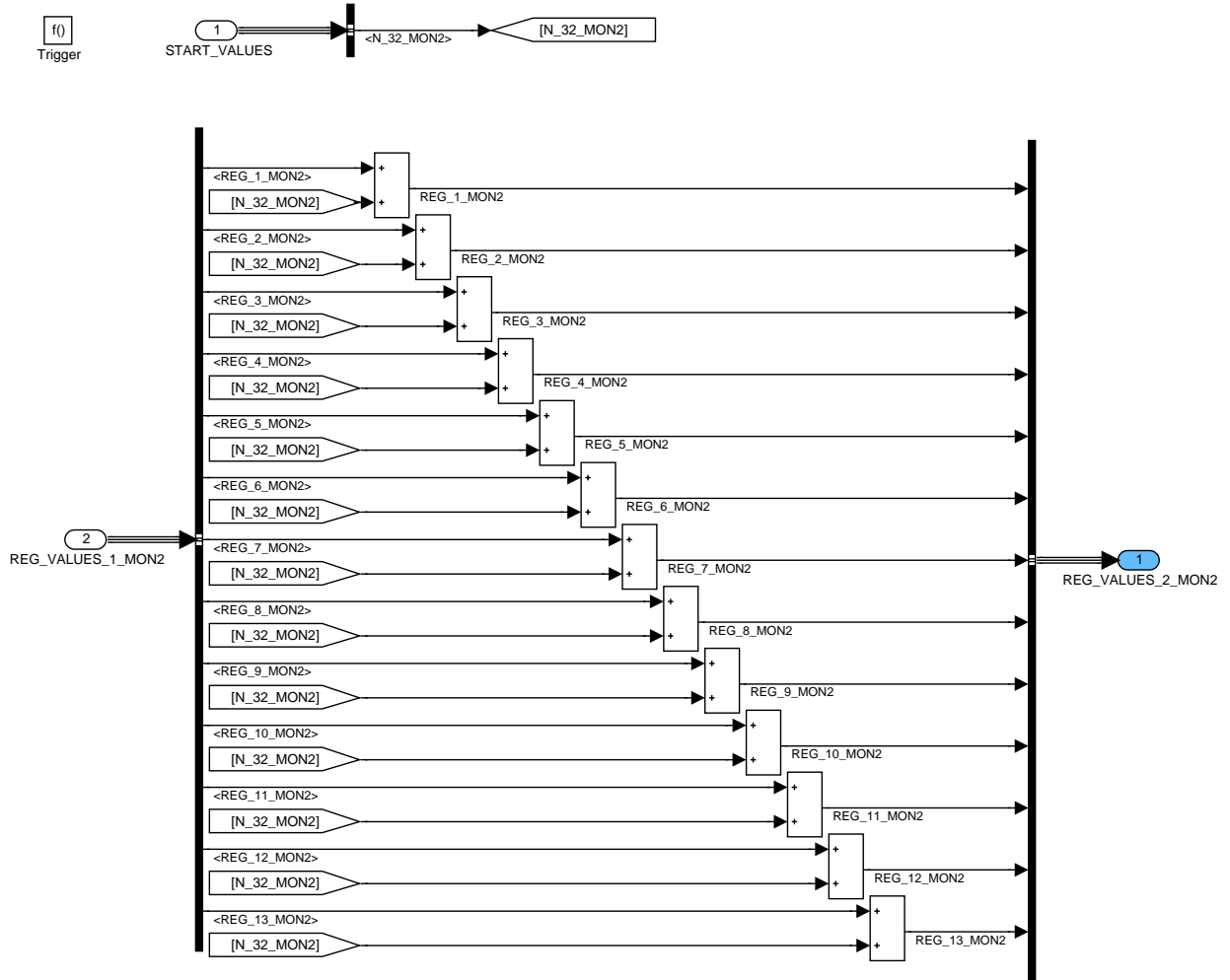


Figure 117 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ REG\_CALC\_1

## ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/OPERATE/TQI\_SP

General information:

The module has exactly the same functionality than the corresponding module 'Desired indicated engine torque' of level 2 (30E00K01.00I) except:


No RAM test of output data performed

No initialisation section included

TQI\_SP\_MON (output) renamed to TQI\_SP\_MON\_MON2

All input data, output data and calibration data renamed to level 2' naming  
Example: xyz\_MON renamed to xyz\_MON2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2013 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

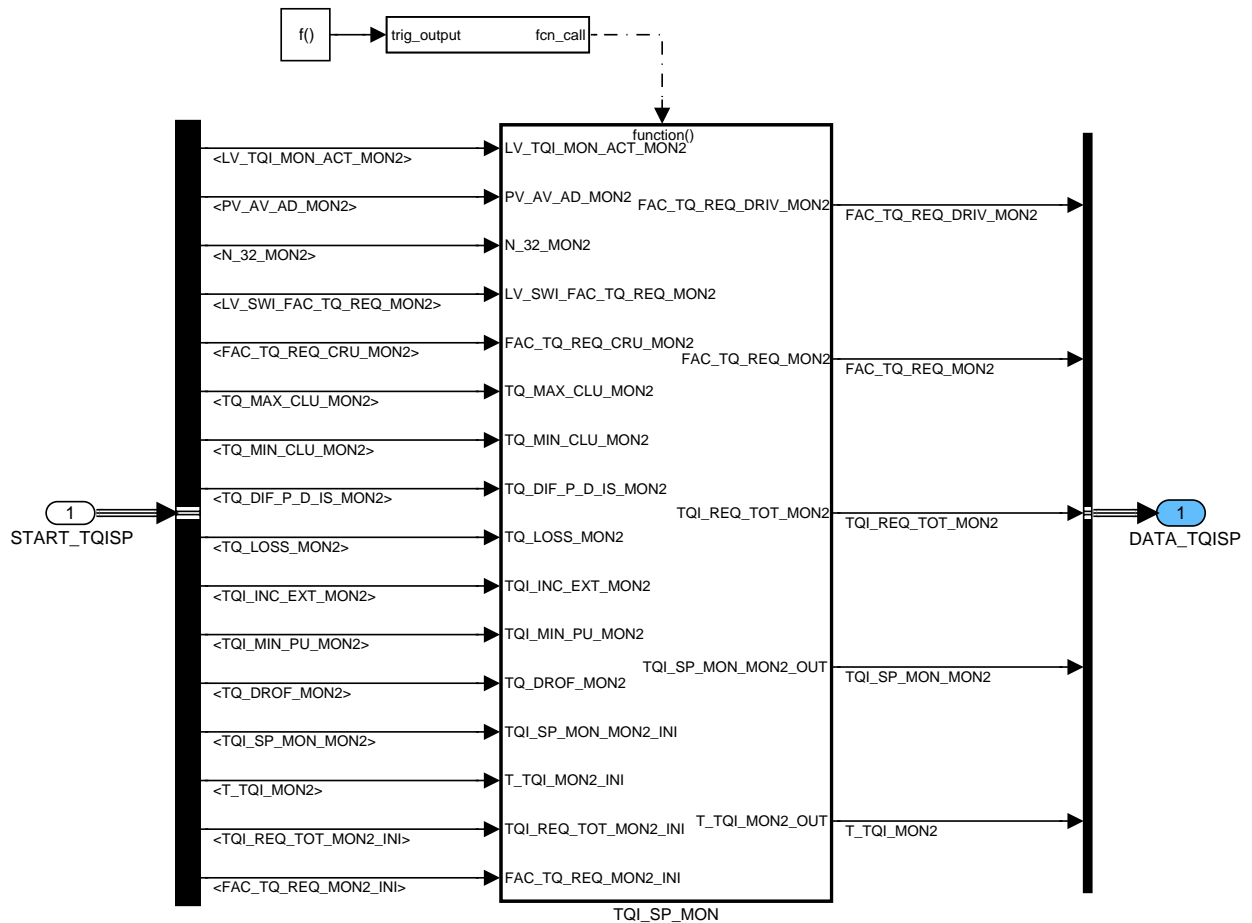



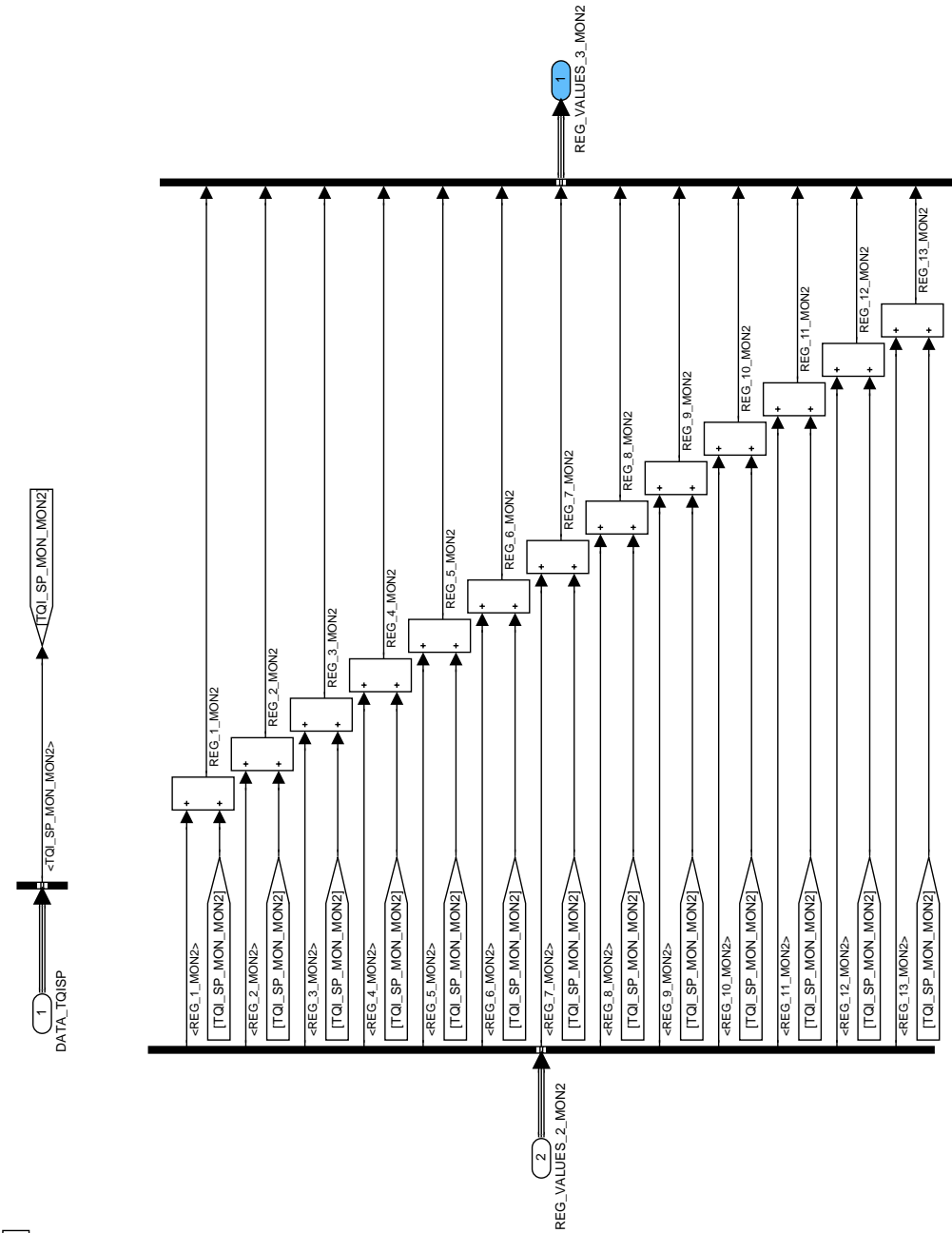
Figure 118 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ TQI\_SP

## Register calculation 2 for checking Interrupt routine

After reloading the register values REG\_x\_MON2 from the stack, TQI\_SP\_MON\_MON2 from the sub-module TQI\_SP shall be added to every REG\_x\_MON2.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2014 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



(f)

Figure 119 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ REG\_CALC\_2

ECM2 DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/OPERATE/ACTUAL EFF


General information:

The module has exactly the same functionality than the corresponding module 'Actual efficiencies' of level 2 (30E01401.00J) except:

No RAM test of output data performed

No initialisation section included

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2015 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

All input data, output data and calibration data renamed to level 2' naming  
 Example: xyz\_MON renamed to xyz\_MON2

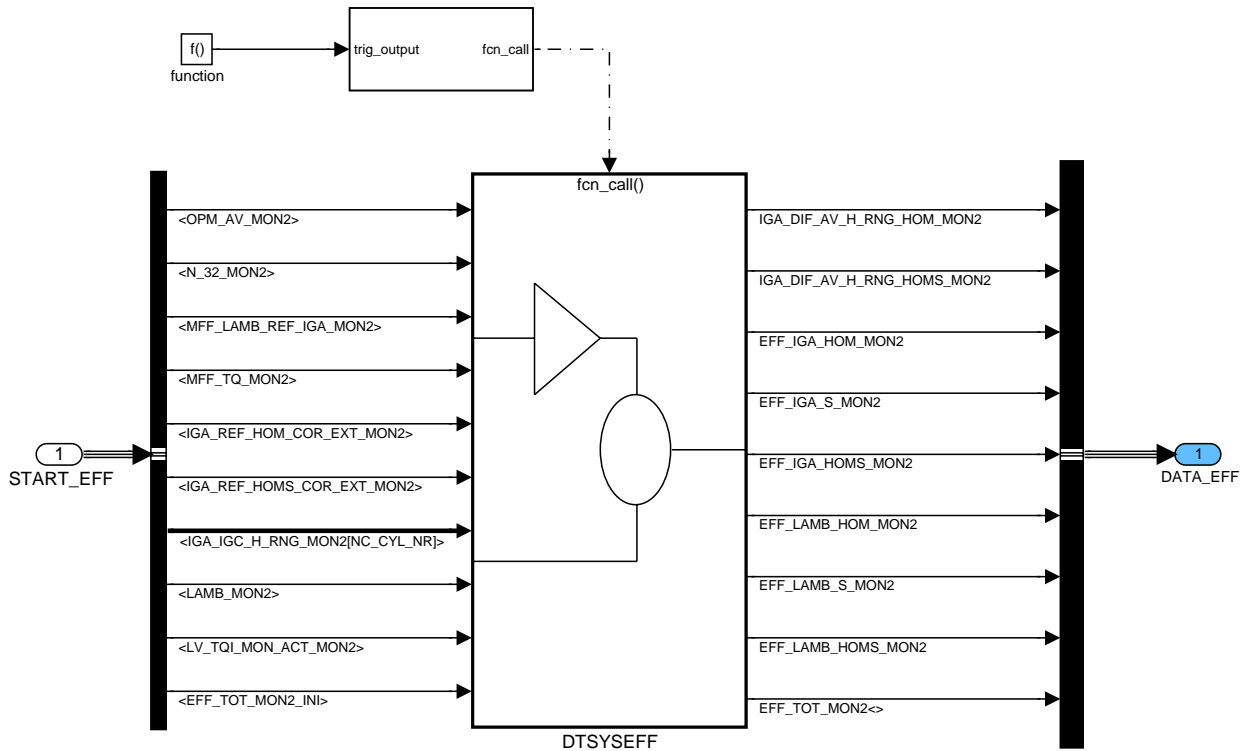



Figure 120 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ ACTUAL\_EFF

## Register calculation 3 for checking Interrupt routine

After reloading the register values REG\_x\_MON2 from the stack, EFF\_TOT\_MON2 from the sub-module ACTUAL\_EFF shall be added to every REG\_x\_MON2.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00O02.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2016 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

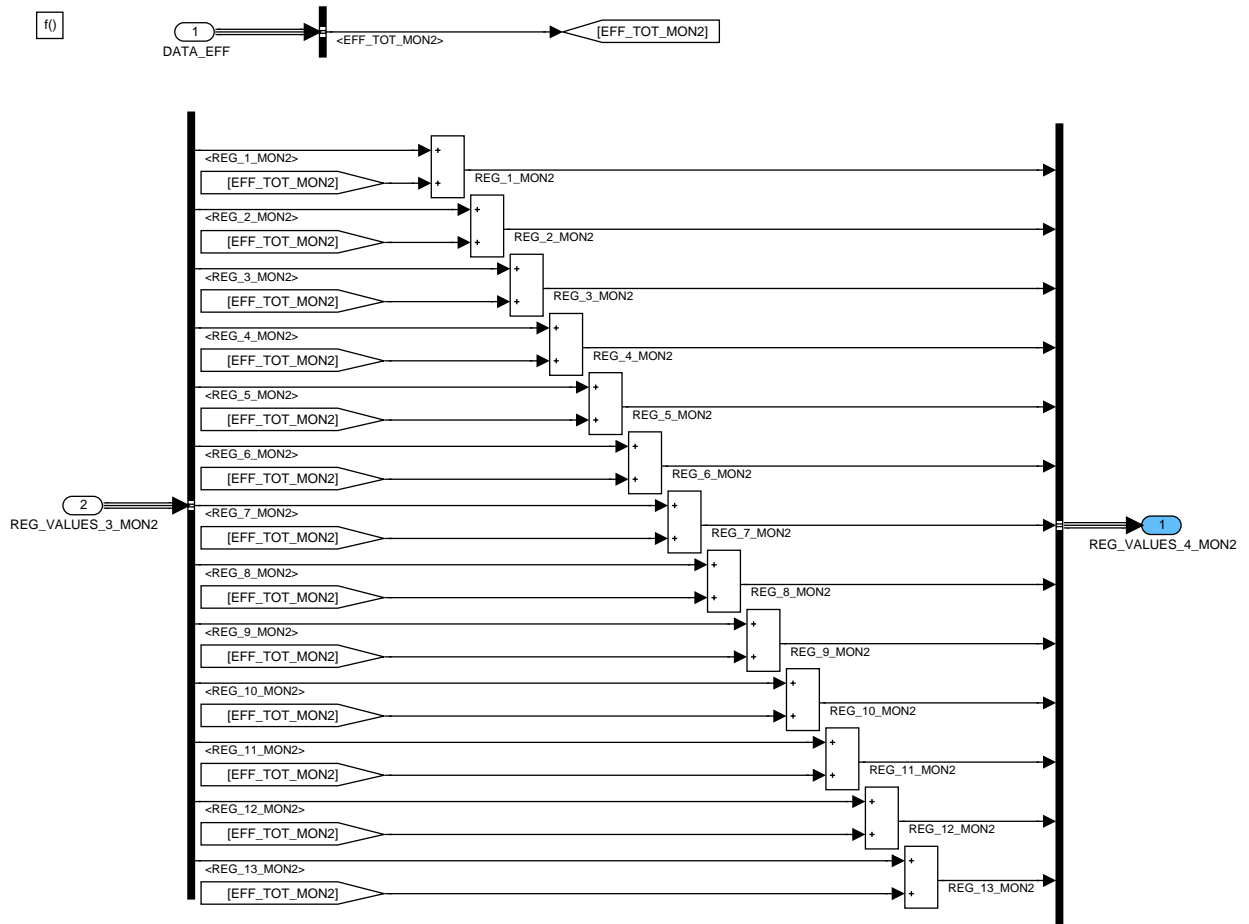


Figure 121 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ REG\_CALC\_3

## ECM2 DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/OPERATE/TQI AV

General information:


The module has exactly the same functionality than the corresponding module 'Actual indicated engine torque' of level 2 (30E00L01.00E) except:

No RAM test of output data performed

No initialisation section included

All input data, output data and calibration data renamed to level 2' naming  
Example: xyz\_MON renamed to xyz\_MON2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2017 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

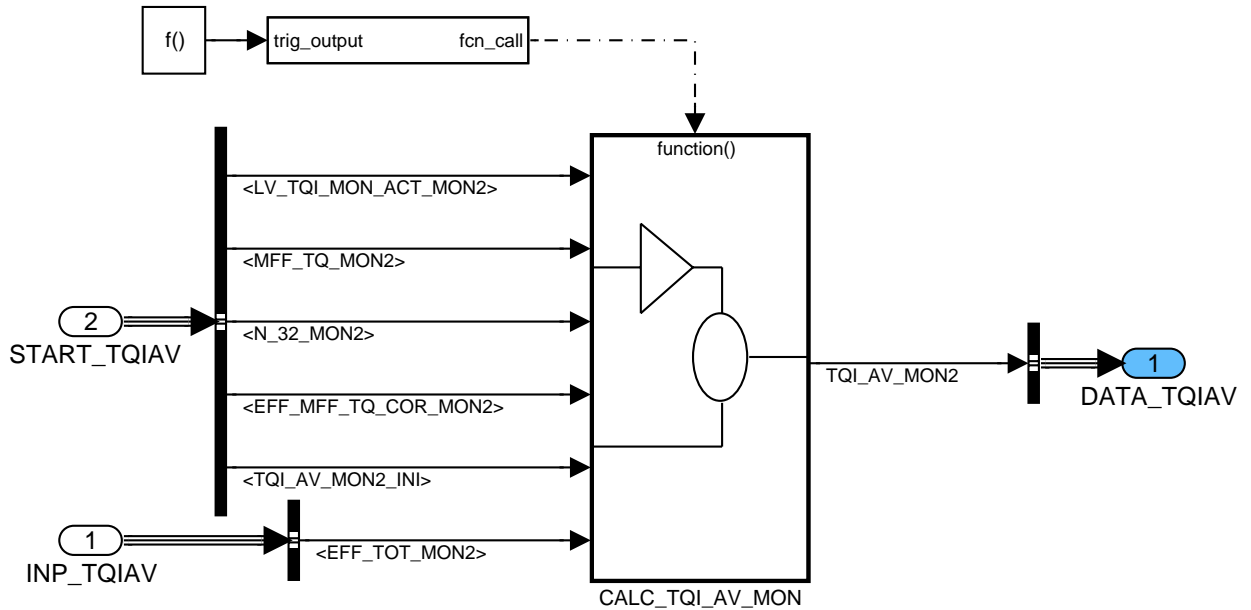



Figure 122 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ TQI\_AV

### Register calculation 4 for checking Interrupt routine

After reloading the register values REG\_x\_MON2 from the stack, TQI\_AV\_MON2 from the sub-module TQI\_AV shall be added to every REG\_x\_MON2.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2018 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

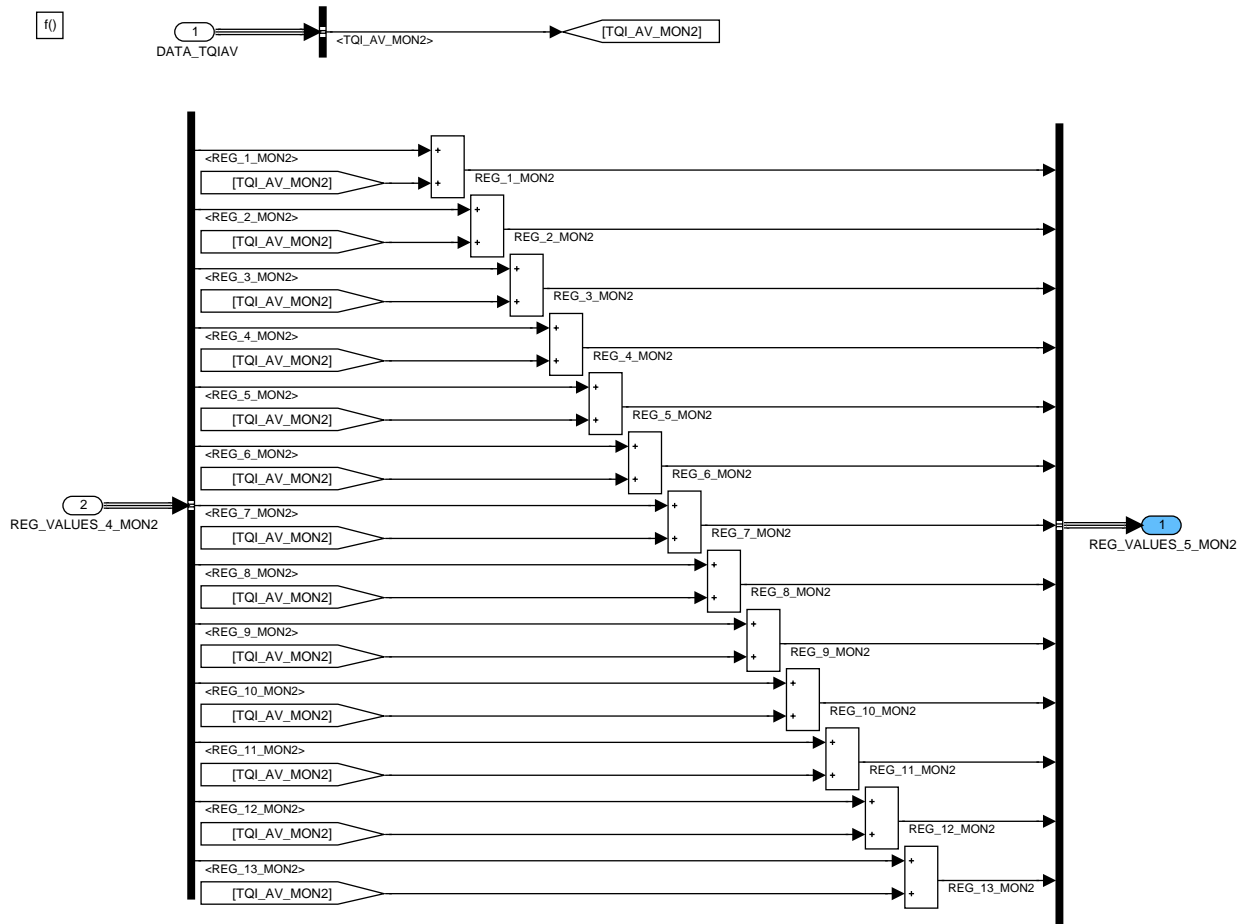


Figure 123 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ REG\_CALC\_4

## ECM2 DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/OPERATE/TQMON

General information:

The module has exactly the same functionality than the corresponding module 'Monitoring of actual indicated engine torque' of level 2 (30E00M01.00E) except:


No RAM test of output data performed

No initialisation section included

TQI\_SP\_MON (input) renamed to TQI\_SP\_MON\_MON2

All input data, output data and calibration data renamed to level 2' naming  
 Example: xyz\_MON renamed to xyz\_MON2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2019 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

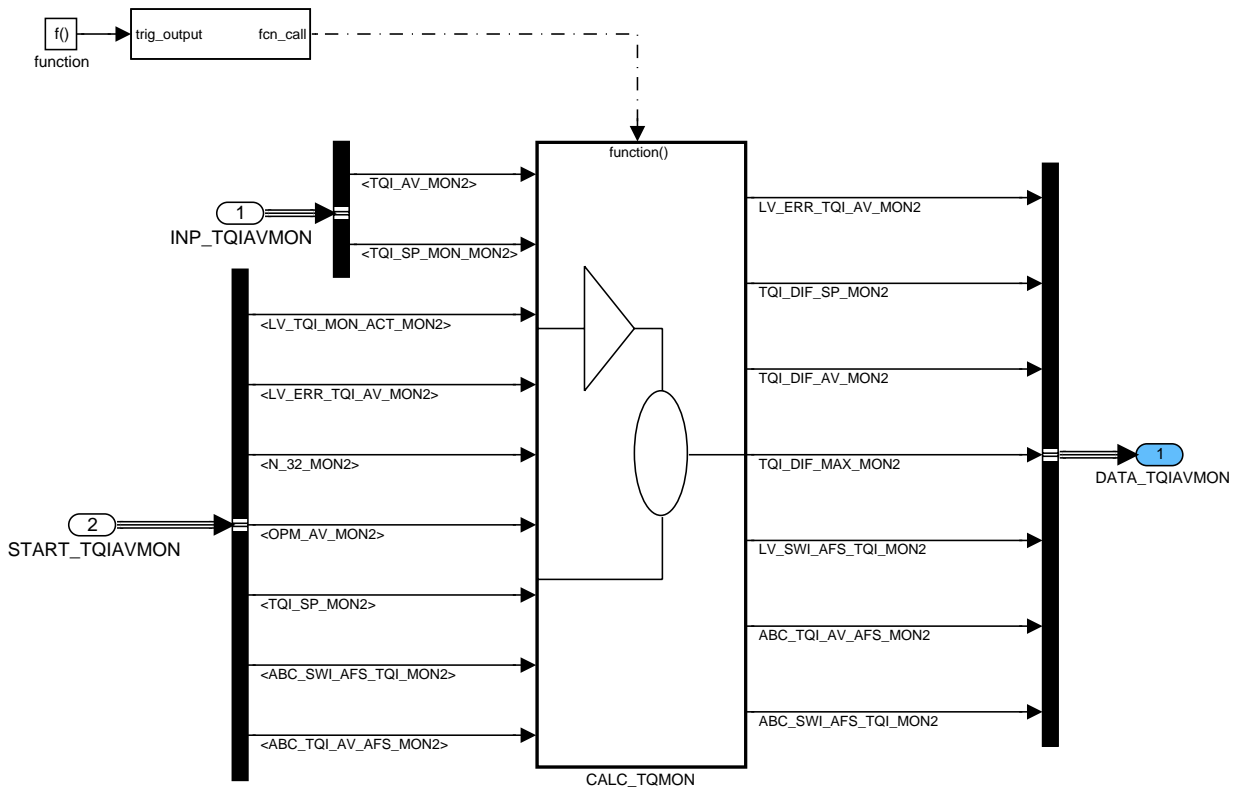



Figure 124 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ TQMON

### Register calculation 5 for checking Interrupt routine

After reloading the register values REG\_x\_MON2 from the stack, ABC\_TQI\_AV\_AFS\_MON2 from the sub-module TQMON shall be added to every REG\_x\_MON2.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2020 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

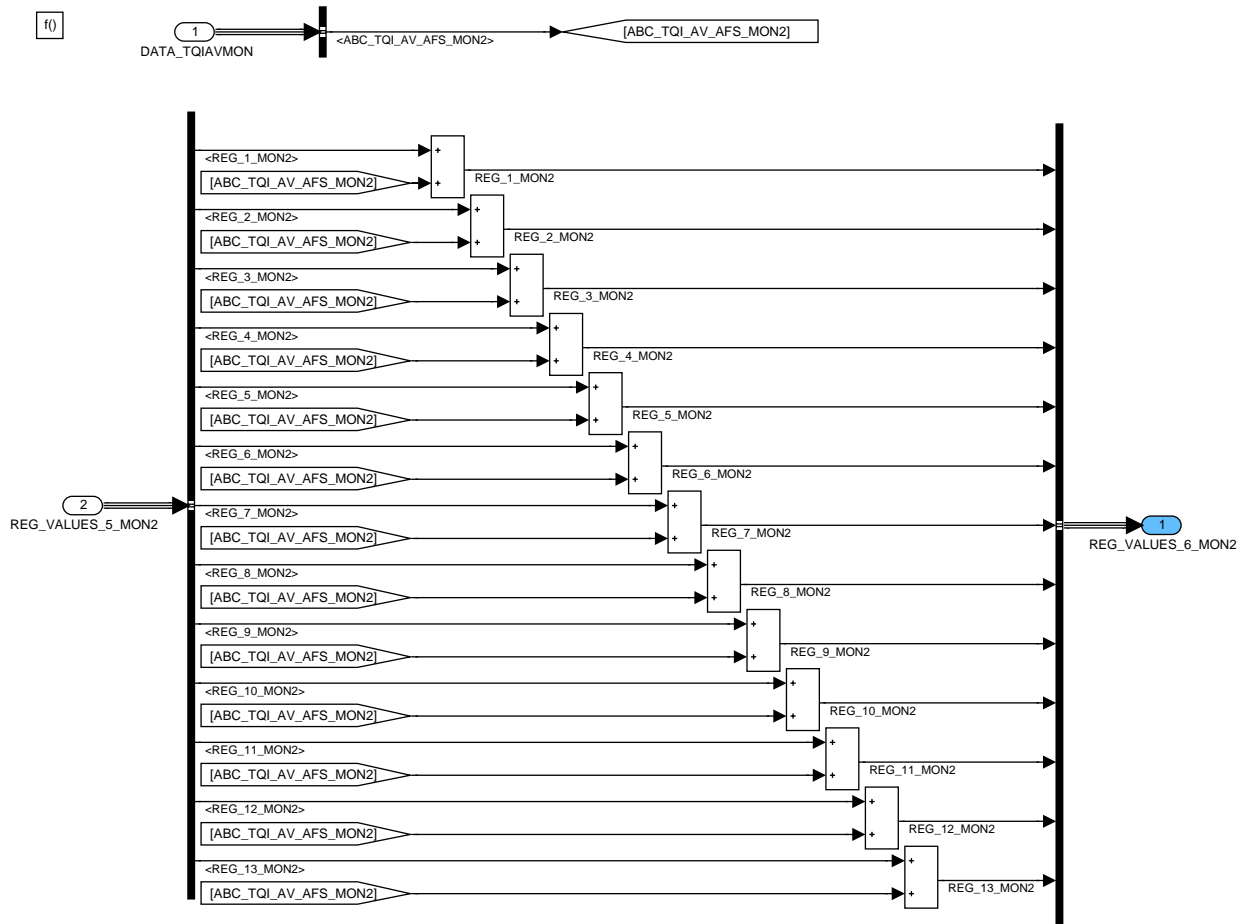


Figure 125 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ REG\_CALC\_5

## ECM2 DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/OPERATE/N LIM MON

General information:


The module has exactly the same functionality than the corresponding module 'Monitoring of engine speed limitation' of level 2 (30E00I01.00F) except:

No RAM test of output data performed

No initialisation section included

All input data, output data and calibration data renamed to level 2' naming  
Example: xyz\_MON renamed to xyz\_MON2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2021 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

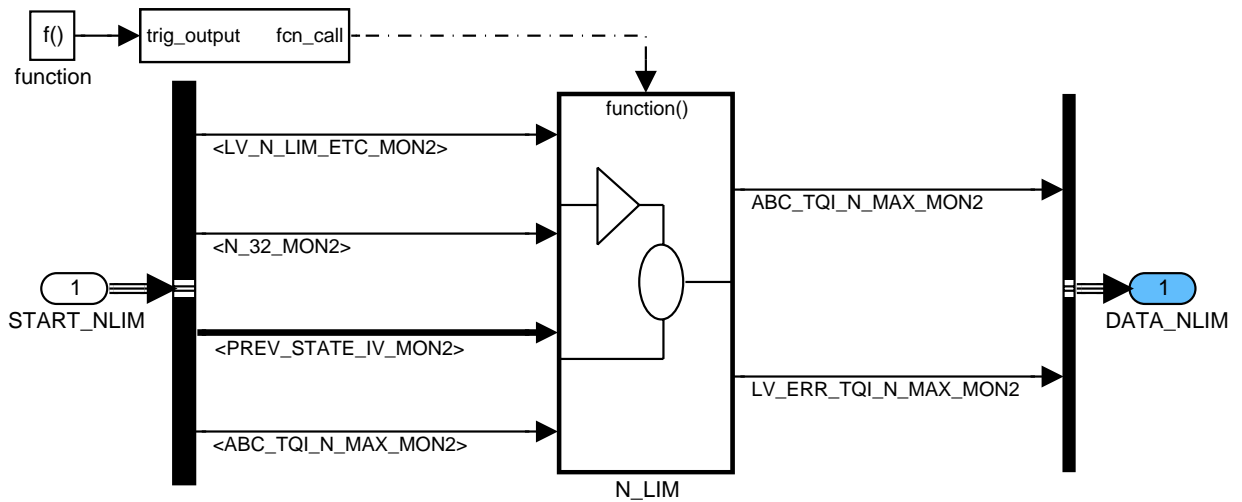


Figure 126 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ N\_LIM\_MON

## Register calculation 6 for checking Interrupt routine

After reloading the register values REG\_x\_MON2 from the stack, ABC\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON2 from the sub-module N\_LIM\_MON shall be added to every REG\_x\_MON2.

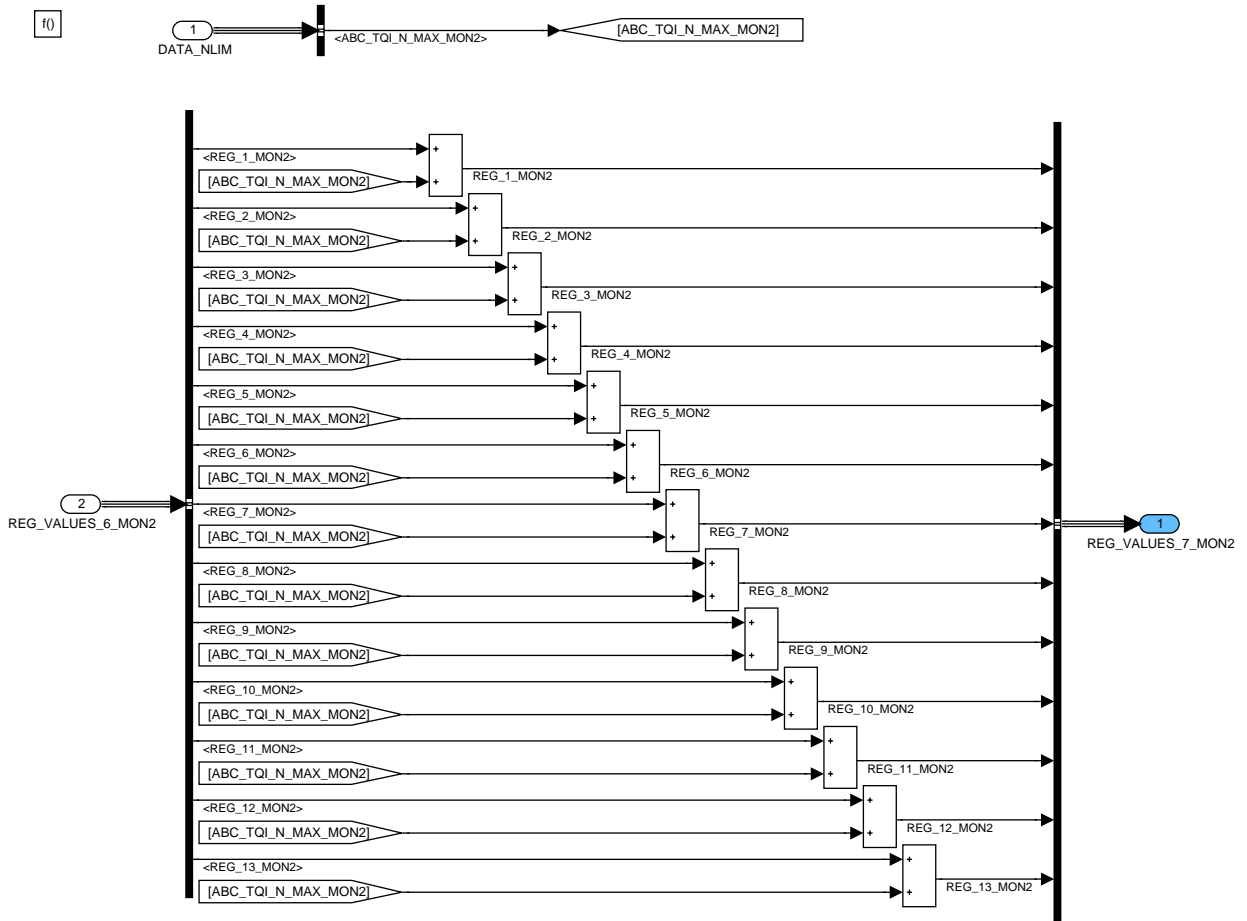



Figure 127 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ REG\_CALC\_6

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2022 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

## ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/OPERATE/FAULT\_REACTION

General information:

The module has exactly the same functionality than the corresponding module 'Fault reaction of process monitoring' of level 2 (30E00G01.00J) except:

No RAM test of output data performed

No initialisation section included

All input data, output data and calibration data renamed to level 2' naming  
Example: xyz\_MON renamed to xyz\_MON2

The ACTION\_ECM3\_RedSwitchOffPath() is replaced, instead of the original action call LV\_DR\_OFF\_MU\_MON2 is set to 1.

The byte LF\_4\_MON2 is updated with the output flags after execution.

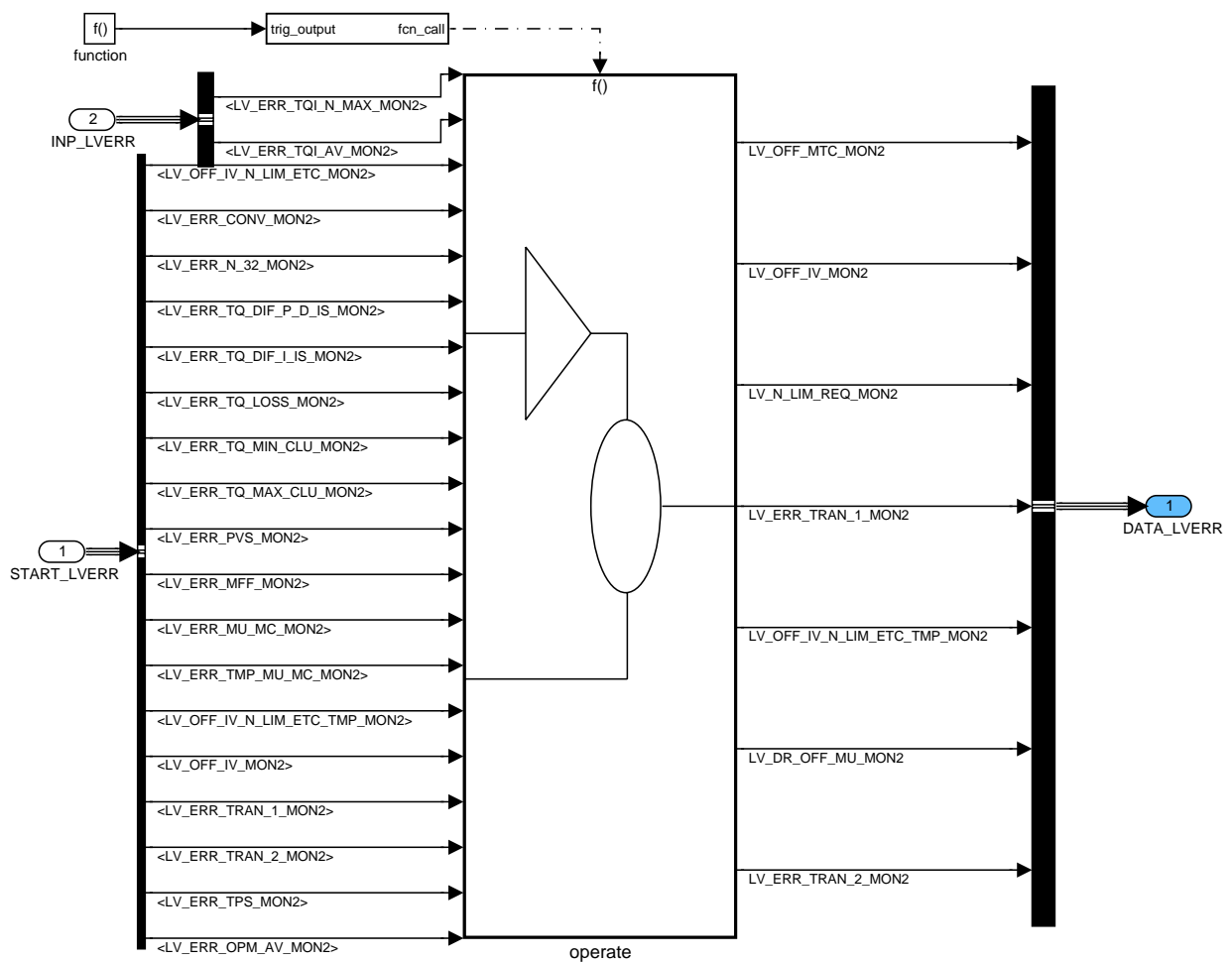



Figure 128 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ FAULT\_REACTION

### Register calculation 7 for checking Interrupt routine

After reloading the register values REG\_x\_MON2 from the stack, LV\_OFF\_IV\_MON2 from the sub-module FAREA shall be added to every REG\_x\_MON2.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2023 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

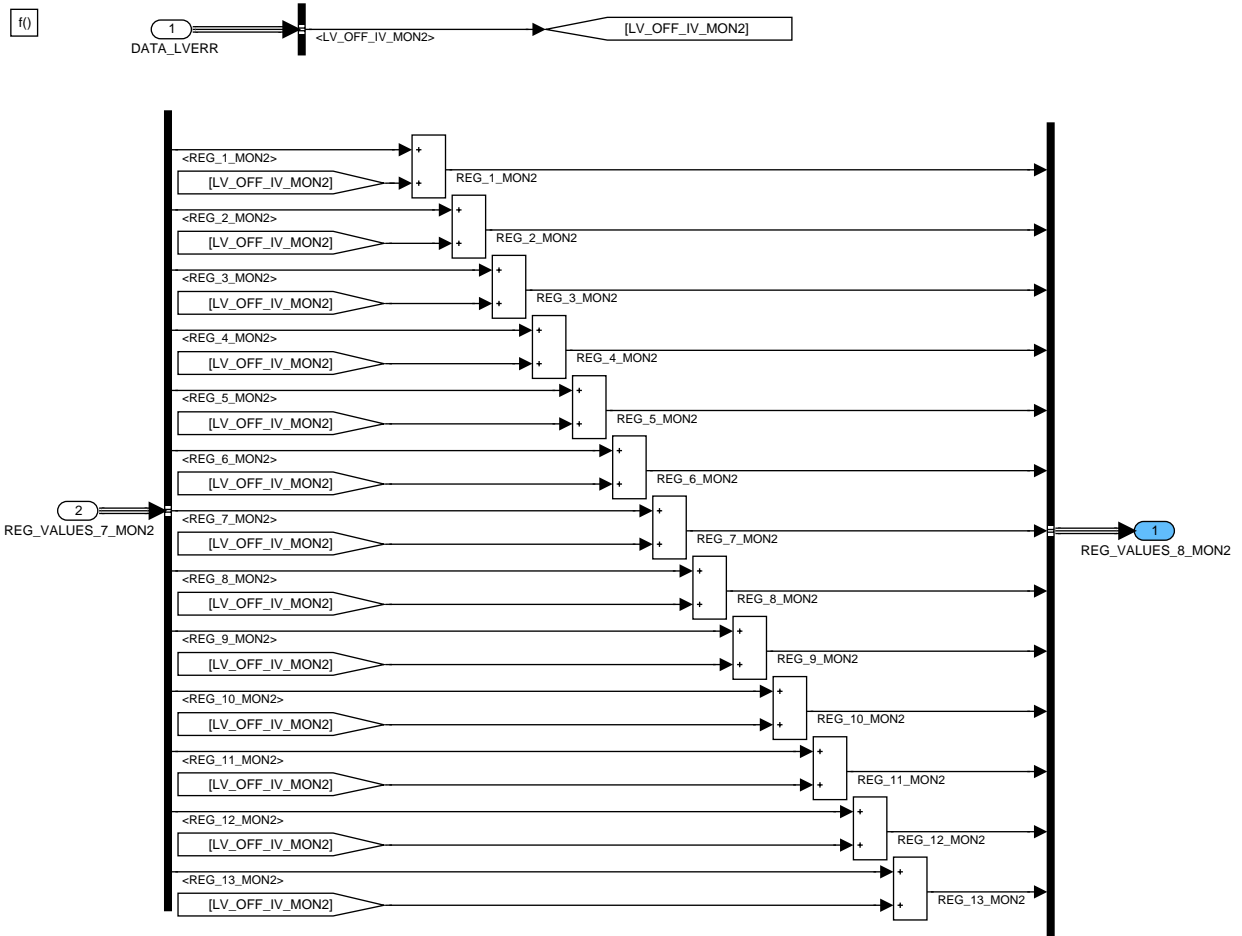


Figure 129 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ REG\_CALC\_7

## ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/OPERATE/RESP\_MON\_TEMP

General information:


The byte LF\_4\_MON2 is updated with the output flags after execution.

There is a possibility for faults, which leads to wrong interim results but to a correct final result of the test calculation. In order to ensure that such a kind of fault is detectable, the final result is composed of several intermediate ones coming out of different parts of the test calculation.

Formula section:

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{RESP\_MON2\_TEMP} &= (\text{TQI\_SP\_MON\_MON2} \\
 &- \text{TQI\_AV\_MON2} \\
 &+ \text{TQI\_REQ\_TOT\_MON2} \\
 &+ \text{FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_MON2} \\
 &+ \text{ABC\_TQI\_AV\_AFS\_MON2} \\
 &+ 256 * \text{ABC\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON2})
 \end{aligned}$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2024 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


---

XOR (256 \* LF\_4\_MON2)

All operations are performed with hexadecimal values only. The different units are not taken into account. The result of the operations and all intermediate results are 32 Bit word size.

ID\_RESP\_MON2 [TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2] must fit to RESP\_MON2 if the test calculation with index TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2 has been executed correctly.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2025 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

f()  
Trigger

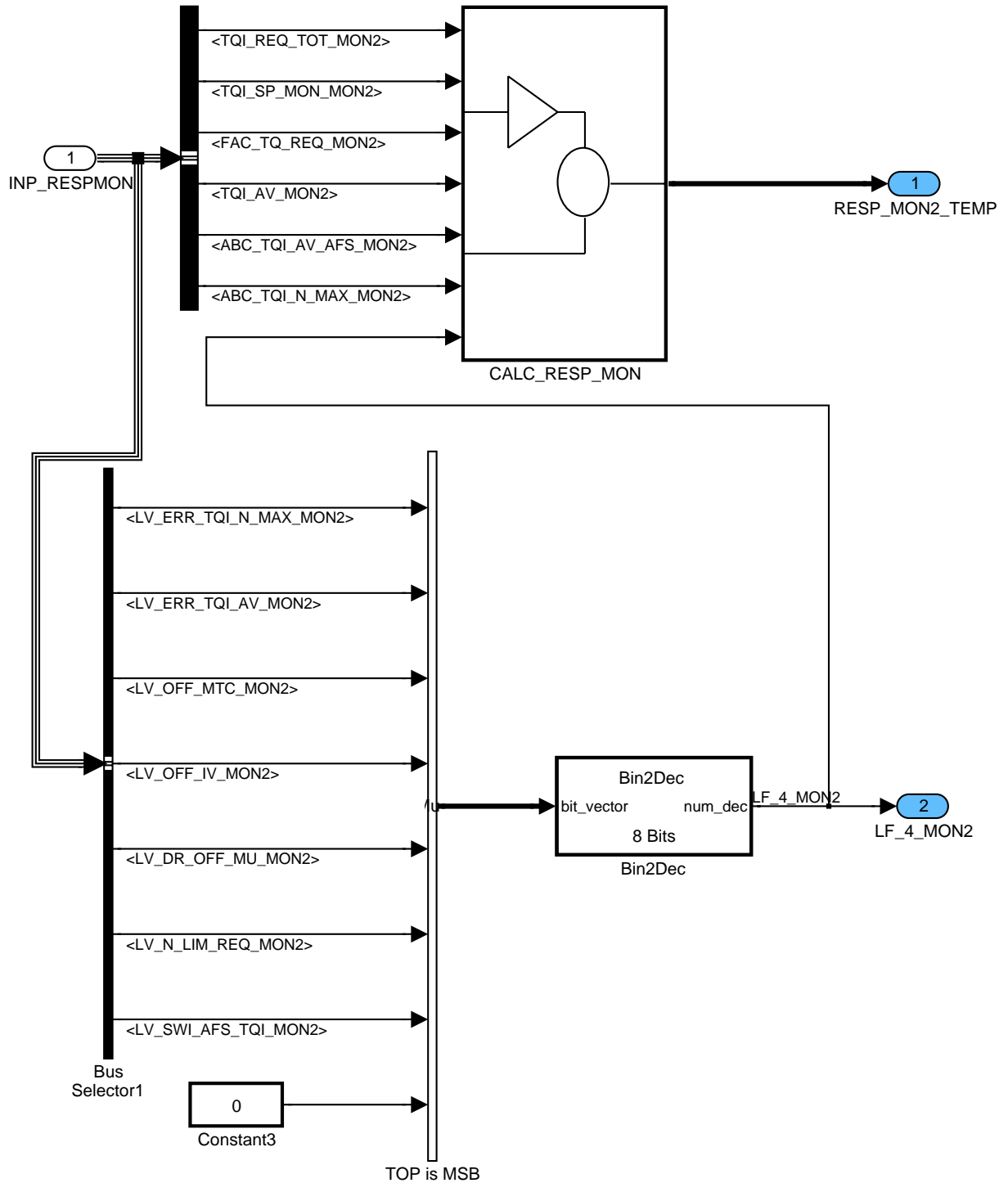



Figure 130 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ RESP\_MON\_TEMP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2026 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

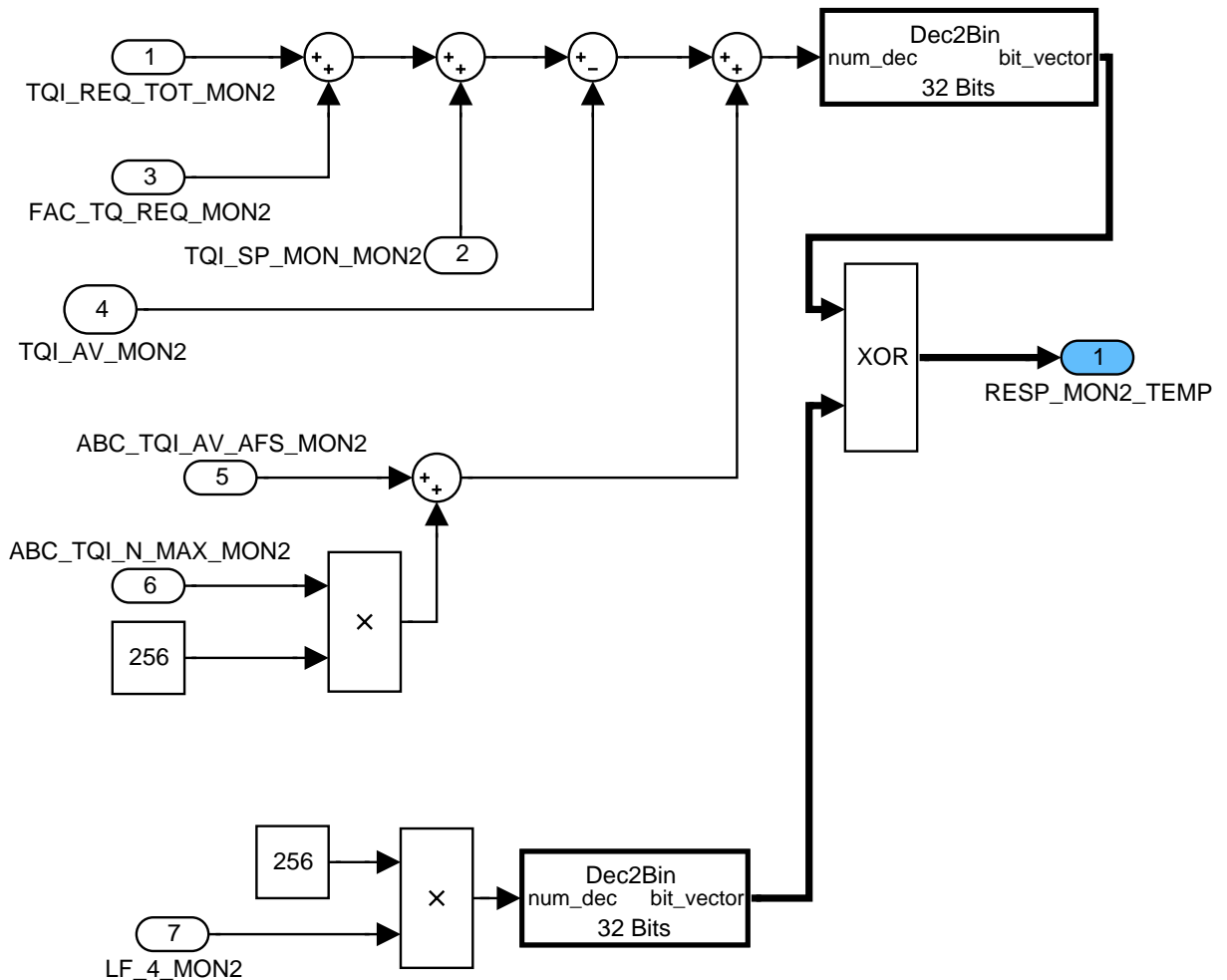


Figure 131 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ RESP\_MON\_TEMP/ CALC\_RESP\_MON

## ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/OPERATE/RESP\_MON

For the final calculation of RESP\_MON2, the 32 bit values used so far have to be encoded into a 16 bit value. Therefore, after adding the register values, the high and the low 16 bit values of the resulting sum shall be combined by an XOR. The same procedure shall be applied to the temporary result RESP\_MON2\_TEMP which shall additionally also be XOR-ed with the final result of the register operations.

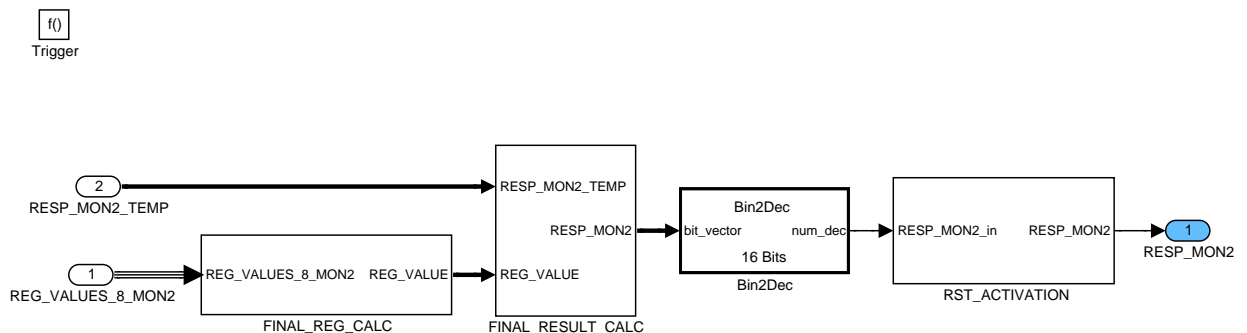


Figure 132 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ RESP\_MON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2027 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

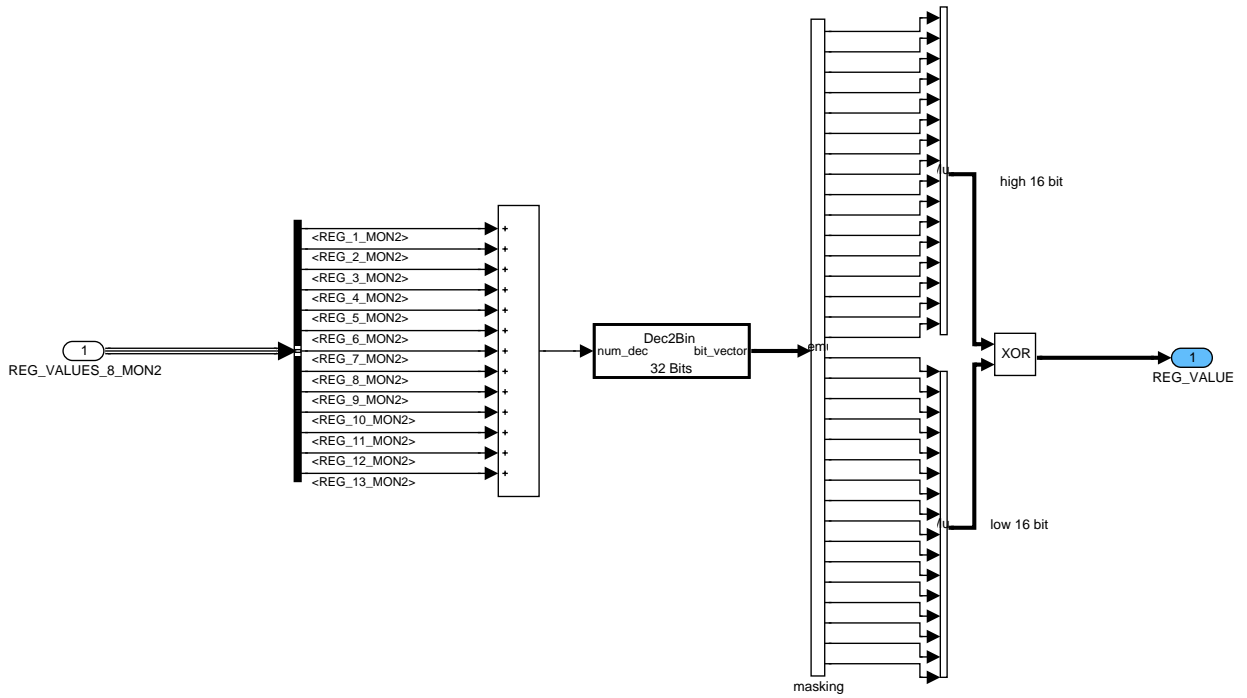


Figure 133 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ RESP\_MON/ FINAL\_REG\_CALC

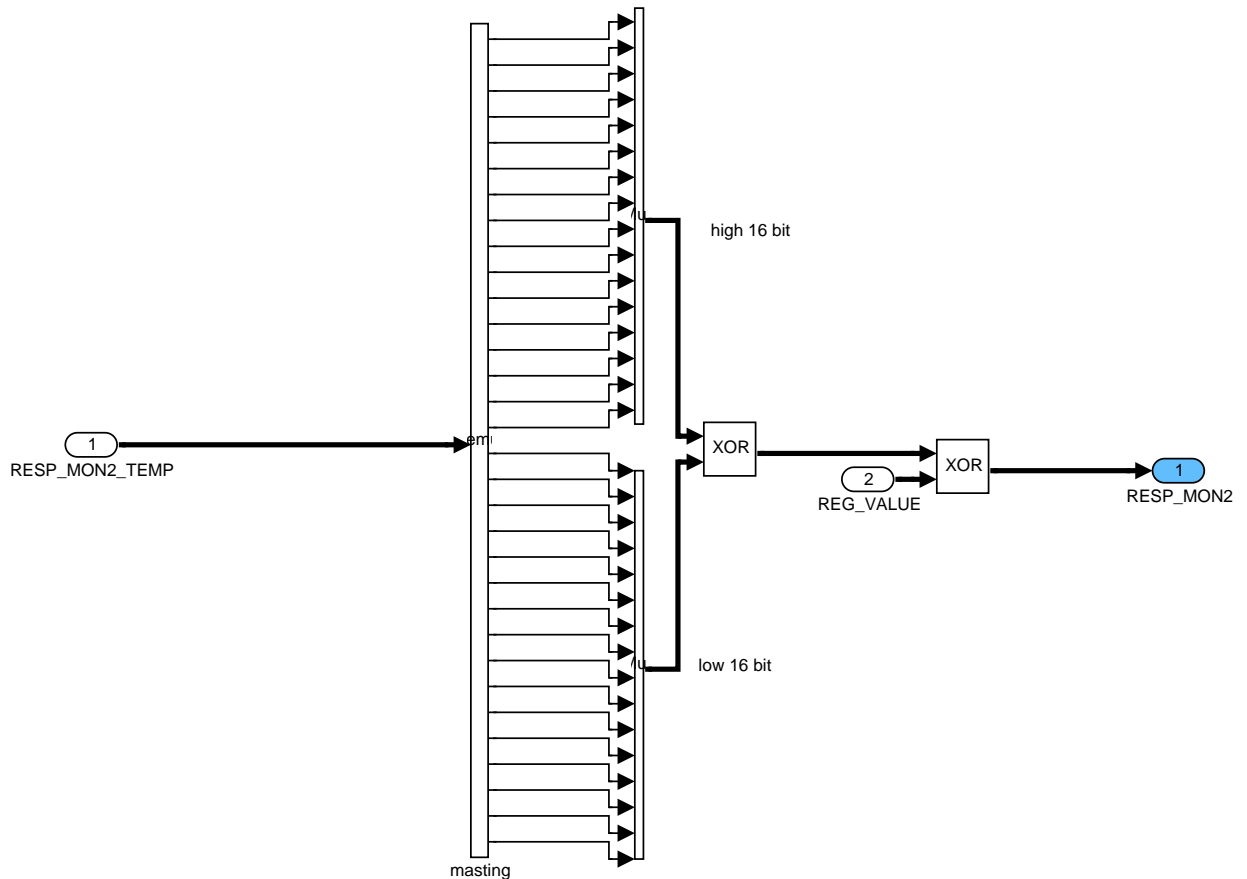



Figure 134 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ RESP\_MON/ FINAL\_RESULT\_CALC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E0002.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2028 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

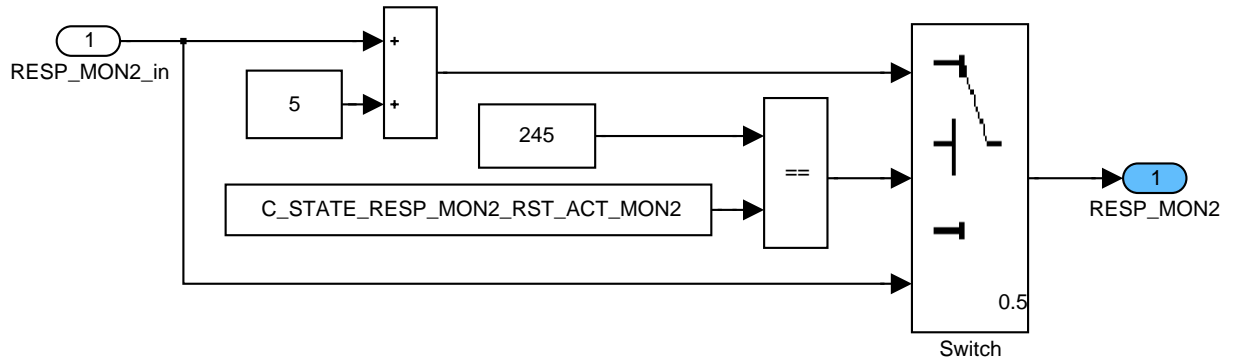



Figure 135 ECM2\_DTSYSCOPPRHPDI/ OPERATE/ RESP\_MON/ RST\_ACTIVATION

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00002.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2029 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 11.28 Fault Reaction of Process Monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_N_LIM_REQ_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request for engine speed limitation					
LV_OFF_IV_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request for disable of IV power stage by main controller					
LV_OFF_MTC_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request for disable of MTC power stage by main controller					
LV_ERR_TRAN_1_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for temporary fault 1 (exclusive fault of L3) during last recurrency					
LV_OFF_IV_N_LIM_ETC_TMP_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for temporary injection cut off during last recurrency					
LV_ERR_TRAN_2_MON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for temporary fault 2 (together with fault of L2) during last recurrency					

### Input data:

LV_OFF_IV_N_LIM_ETC_MON	LV_ERR_CONV_MON	LV_ERR_N_32_MON	LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON	LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_MON	LV_ERR_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	LV_ERR_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON
LV_ERR_PVS_MON	LV_ERR_MFF_MON	LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON	LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON
LV_ERR_MU_MC	LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC	LV_ERR_TPS_MON	LV_ERR_OPM_AV_MON

### Import actions:

ACTION_ECM3_Service12TaskPfm(IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service13TaskPfm(IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_Service14TaskPfm(IN <>)


**Note:** These actions are defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring". The first action shall be executed as first instruction in this module, the second after the stack check, and the third action as last instruction of this module. The arguments shall have value 4.

ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()
--------------------------

**Note:** This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring" and implements a stack check. It shall be executed between ACTION\_ECM3\_Service12TaskPfm() and ACTION\_ECM3\_Service13TaskPfm().

ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT <>, OUT <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN <>, IN <>)
ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT <>, IN <>, IN <>)

**Note:** All variables with Mode O and history variables in modules of the *Process Monitoring* have to be checked by the cyclical RAM test.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00G01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2030 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**ACTION\_ECM3\_RedSwitchOffPath()**

**Note:** This action is defined in chapter "Processor Monitoring", subsection "The redundant switch off path".

### Export Actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM2_LockPws()</b>
Disable power stages by process monitoring (used when no ECM2 tasks executed)
<b>ACTION_ECM2_UnlockPws()</b>
Enable power stages by process monitoring for exactly one time (used when ECM2 tasks executed)
<b>ACTION_ECM2_ResetErrorFlags()</b>
Enable power stages unless fault reaction already active

### Description for ACTION\_ECM2\_LockPws():

#### Description:

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ECM2\_LockPws()

#### Formula section:

LV\_OFF\_IV\_MON = 1;

LV\_OFF\_MTC\_MON = 1;

/\* Disable injection and H-bridge \*/

### Description for ACTION\_ECM2\_UnlockPws():

#### Description:

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ECM2\_UnlockPws()

#### Formula section:

LV\_OFF\_IV\_MON = 0;

LV\_OFF\_MTC\_MON = 0;

/\* Enable injection and H-bridge for exactly one time \*/


### Description for ACTION\_ECM2\_ResetErrorFlags():

#### Description:

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ECM2\_ResetErrorFlags()

#### Formula section:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00G01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2031 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

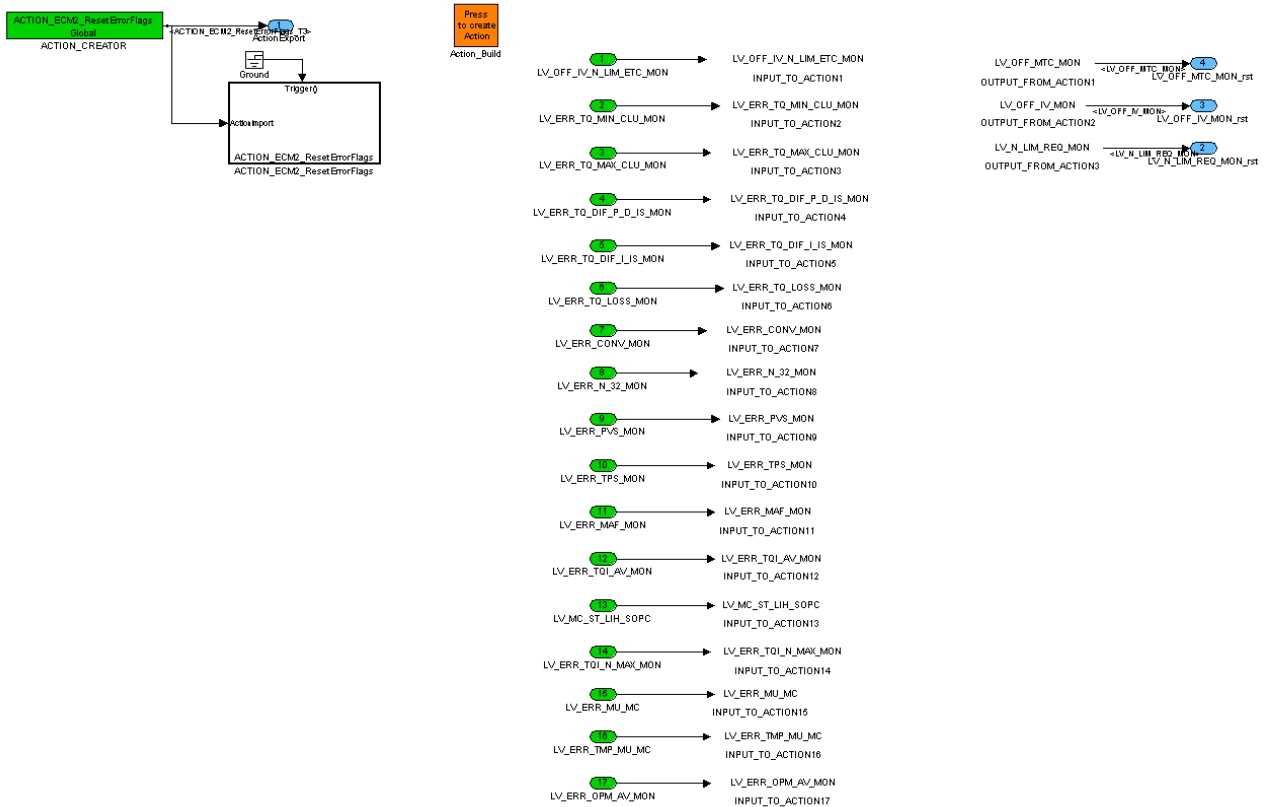
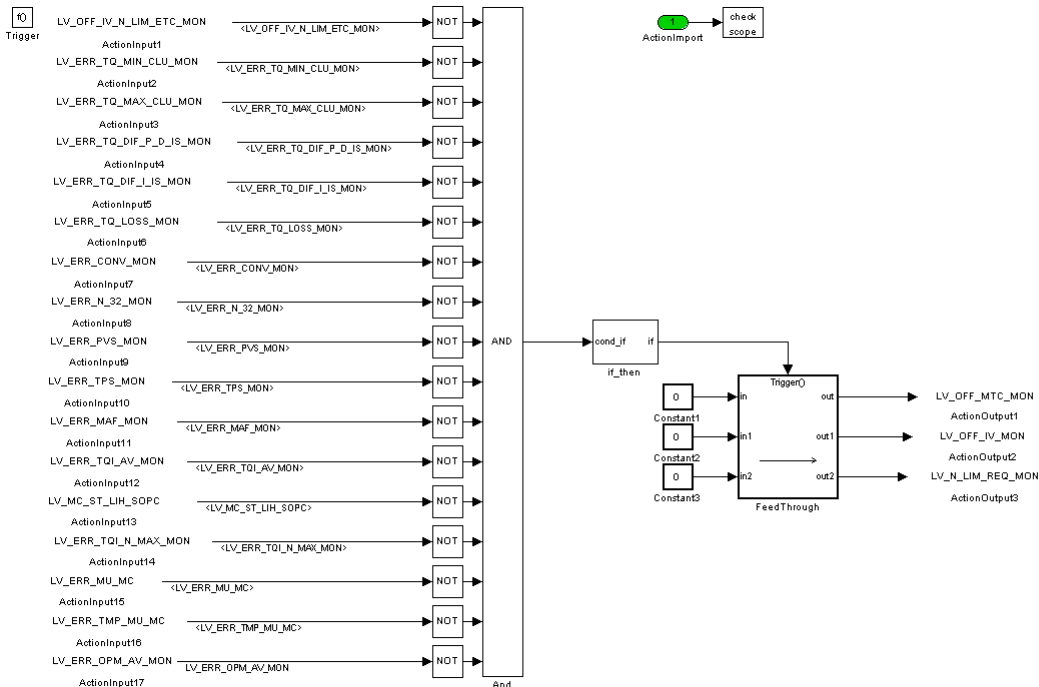



Figure 136 ECM2\_DTSYSFAREA / ACTIONDEF\_ECM2\_ResetErrorFlags



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00G01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2032 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Figure 137 ECM2\_DTSYSFAREA / ACTIONDEF\_ECM2\_ResetErrorFlags/  
ACTION\_ECM2\_ResetErrorFlags

/\* Reset of ECM2 error flags to enable power stages unless fault reaction already active \*/

### General description:

The objective of this module is to react on faults detected by the process and processor monitoring of the etc-monitoring-concept. The following actions are introduced depending on the error level and the degree of degradation.


disable of throttle power stage (LV\_OFF\_MTC\_MON)

disable of injection power stage (LV\_OFF\_IV\_MON)

transmission of wrong answers from level 2' to the monitoring processor in order to force the monitoring unit to reset the main controller and switch off the throttle and the injection power stages (ACTION\_ECM3\_RedSwitchOffPath())

The following table shows the fault reactions corresponding to the underlying faults. No fault reaction is reset until next ignition key on (transition from LV\_IGK = 0 to 1). There are only two exceptions, 1.) for a temporary fault detected by the processor monitoring on the main controller (LV\_ERR\_TMP\_MU\_MC) and 2.) for injection cut off (LV\_OFF\_IV\_MON) during engine speed limitation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00G01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2033 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

<b>Fault reaction</b>				
Disable of MTC and IV via monitoring unit (ACTION_ECM3_RedSwitchOffPath())				
Disable of IV via main controller (LV_OFF_IV_MON = 1)				
Request engine speed limitation (LV_N_LIM_REQ_MON = 1)				
Disable of MTC via main controller (LV_OFF_MTC_MON = 1)				
<b>Faults</b>				
LV_ERR_CONV_MON	X	X	Z	Z
LV_ERR_N_32_MON	X	X	Z	Z
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON	X	X	Z	Z
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON	X	X	Z	Z
LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_MON	X	X	Z	Z
LV_ERR_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	X	X	Z	Z
LV_ERR_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON	X	X	Z	Z
LV_ERR_OPM_AV_MON	X	X	Z	Z
LV_ERR_PVS_MON	X	X	Z	Z
LV_ERR_TPS_MON	X	X	Z	Z
LV_ERR_MFF_MON	X	X	Z	Z
LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON	X	X	Z	Z
LV_OFF_IV_N_LIM_ETC_MON*	Z	Z	X/0	Z
LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON	X	Z	X	X
LV_ERR_MU_MC	X	Z	X	Z
LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC*	X	Z	X	Z

\* reversible during present driving cycle, for actions after reset see formulas or model description

The map shows resulting states of output bits. The proceeding is top-down, e.g. the undermost set fault bit of a column defines the resulting state. Symbol "x" means the related bit is set, "z" the former result of present recurrence will not be changed and "0" resets the related bit, if the fault is not set.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00G01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2034 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

LV\_OFF\_IV\_MON must be calculated first by LV\_OFF\_IV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_MON and then by non reversible fault reactions to be sure that a wrong write operation with LV\_OFF\_IV\_MON = 0 is less prior than fault reactions with permanent fuel cut-off.

## Application Condition

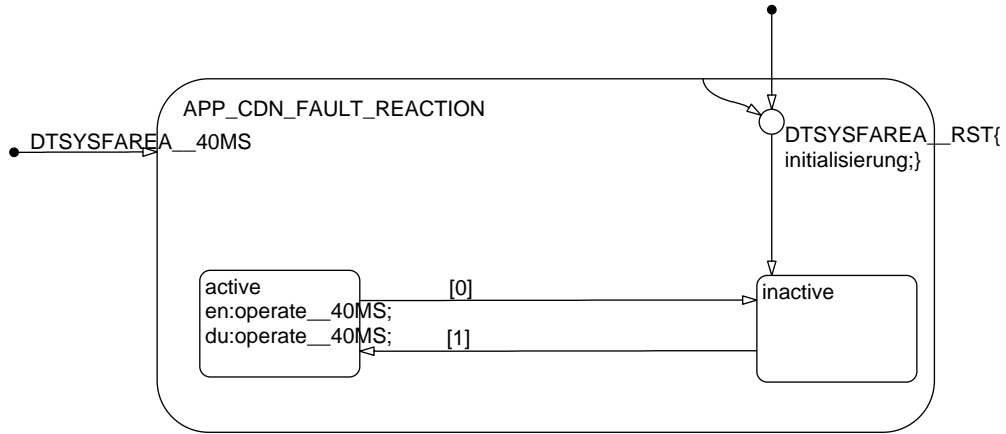



Figure 138 FAREA/ APP\_CDN/ STATEFLOW\_CHART

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00G01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2035 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Function Description

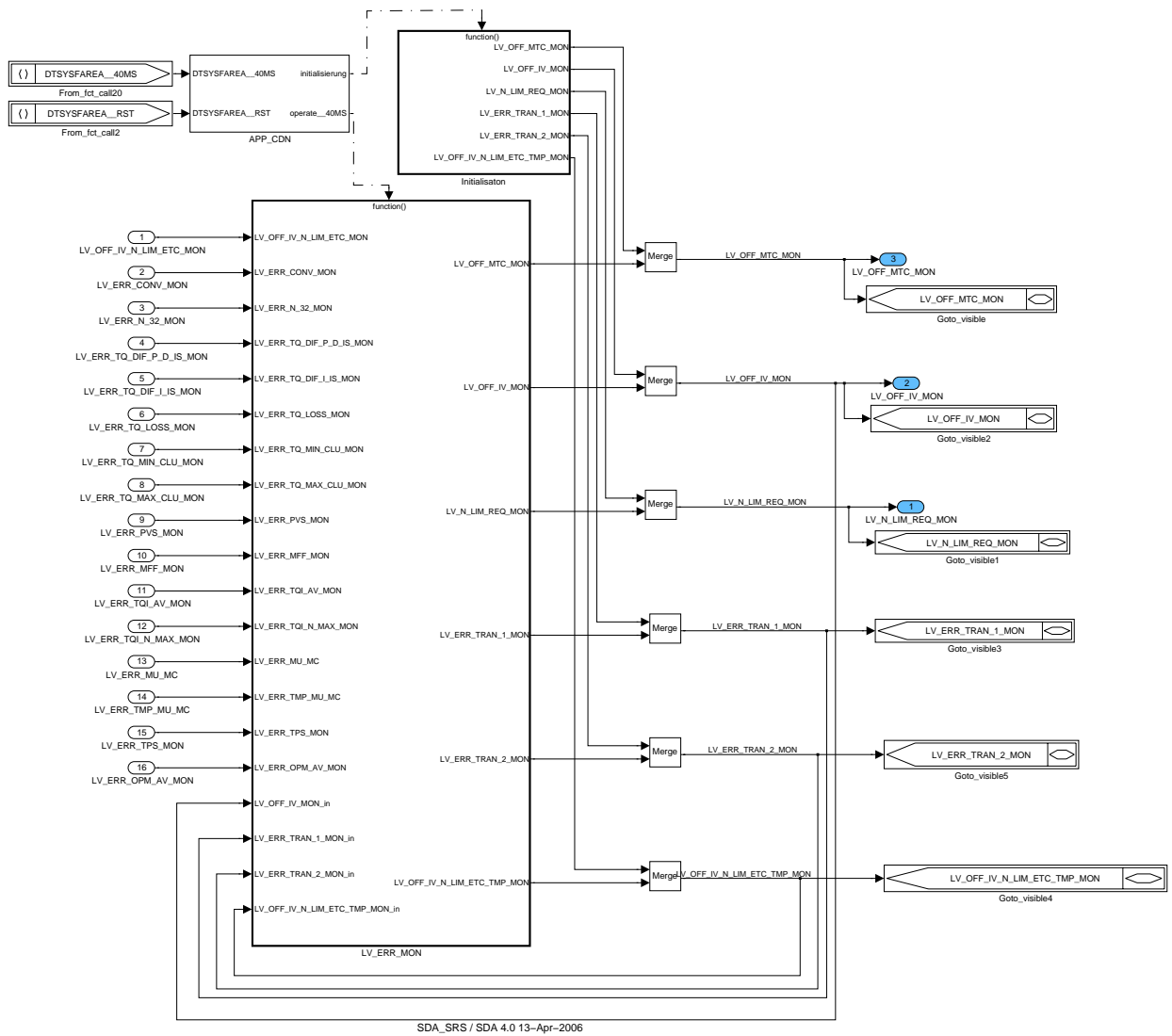



Figure 139 FAREA

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00G01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2036 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 11.28.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: Initialisaton

f()  
function

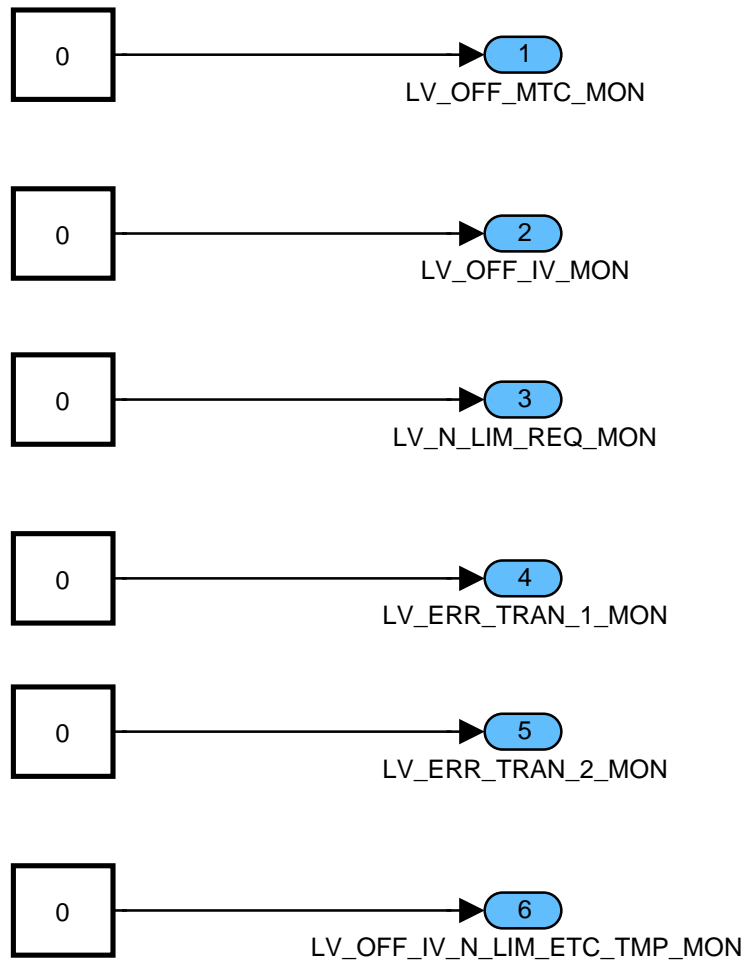



Figure 140 FAREA/ INITIALISATON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00G01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2037 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

11.28.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: LV\_ERR\_MON

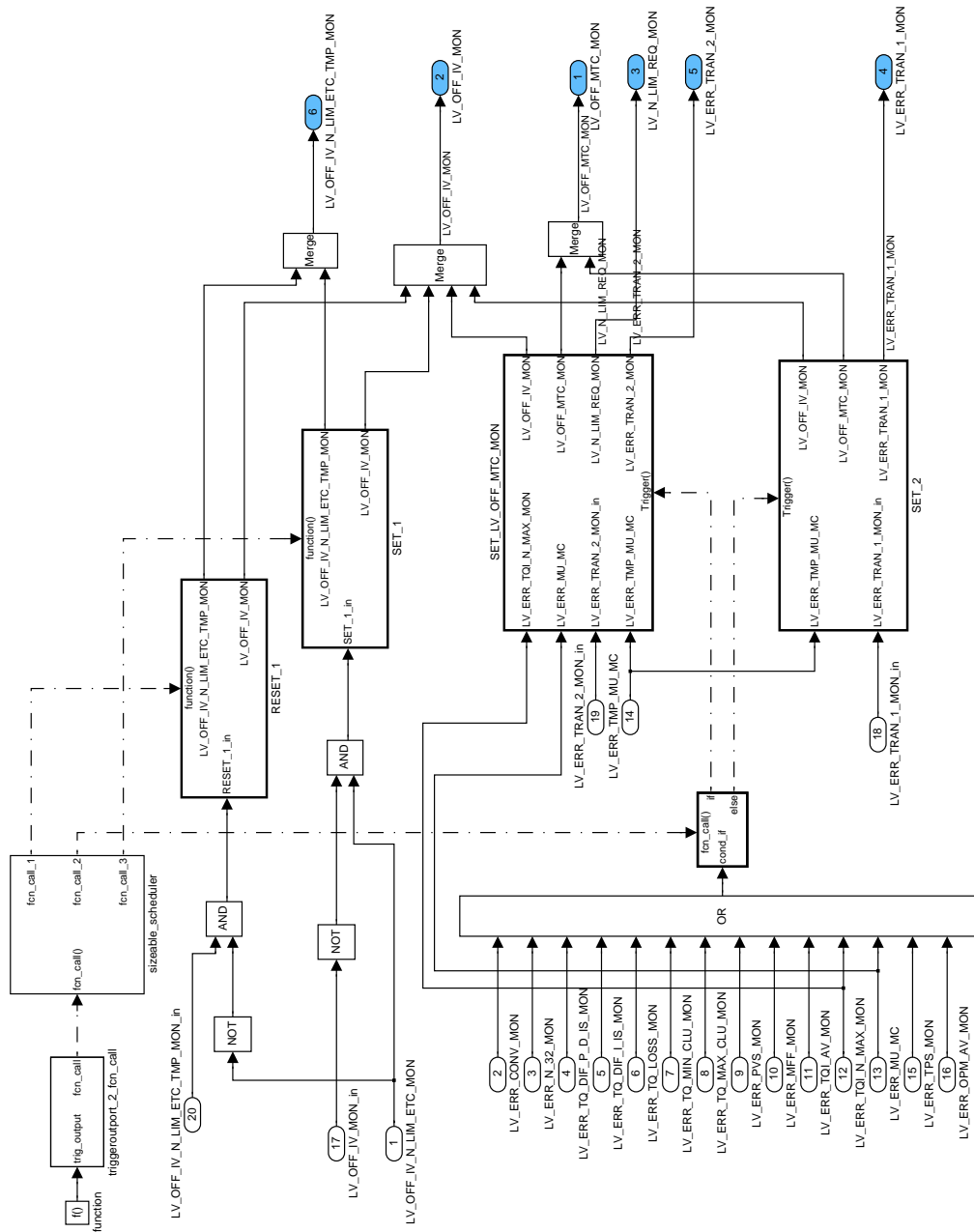



Figure 141 FAREA/ LV\_ERR\_MON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00G01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2038 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

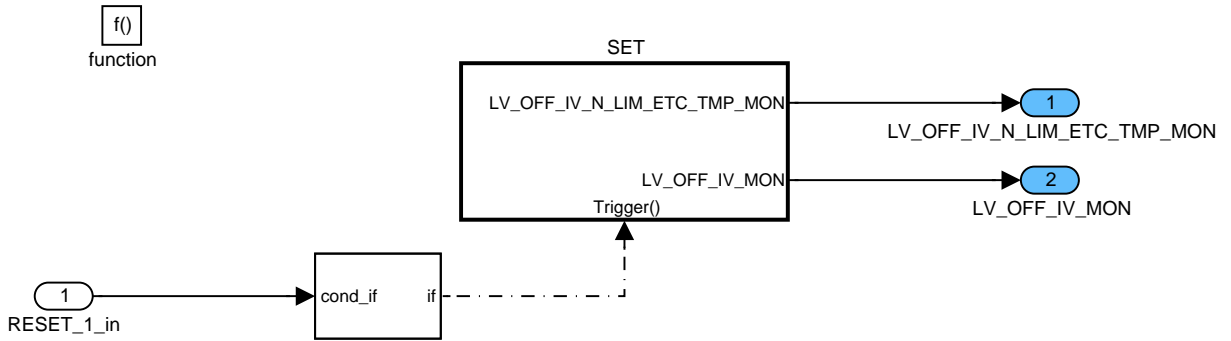


Figure 142 FAREA/ LV\_ERR\_MON/ RESET\_1

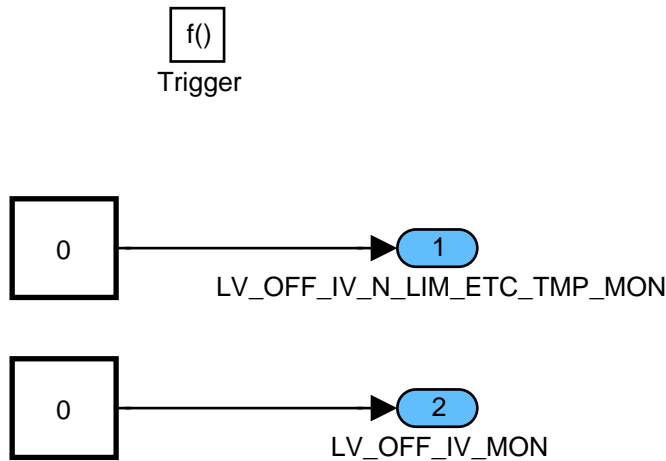


Figure 143 FAREA/ LV\_ERR\_MON/ RESET\_1/ SET

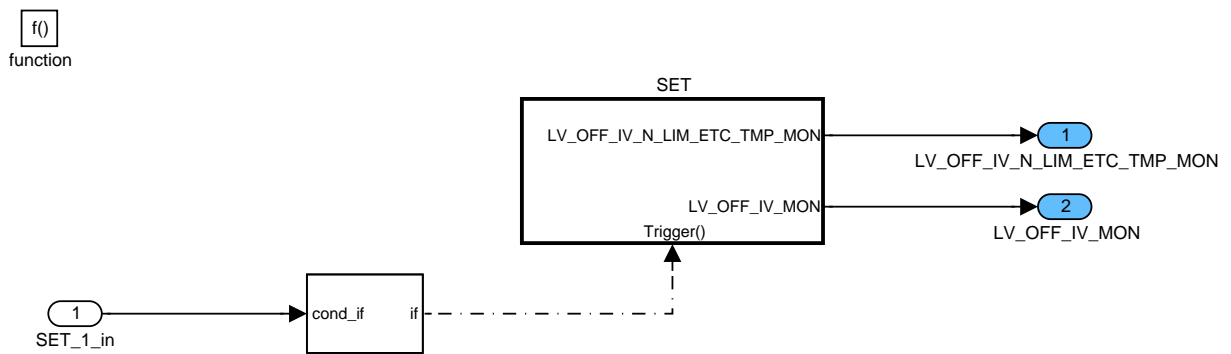



Figure 144 FAREA/ LV\_ERR\_MON/ SET\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00G01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2039 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

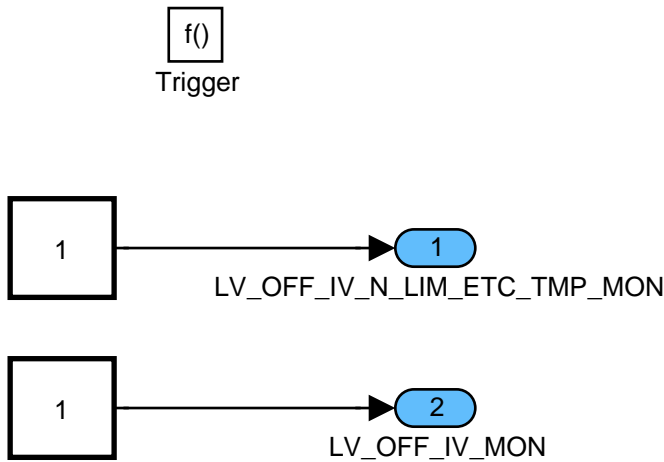


Figure 145 FAREA/ LV\_ERR\_MON/ SET\_1/ SET

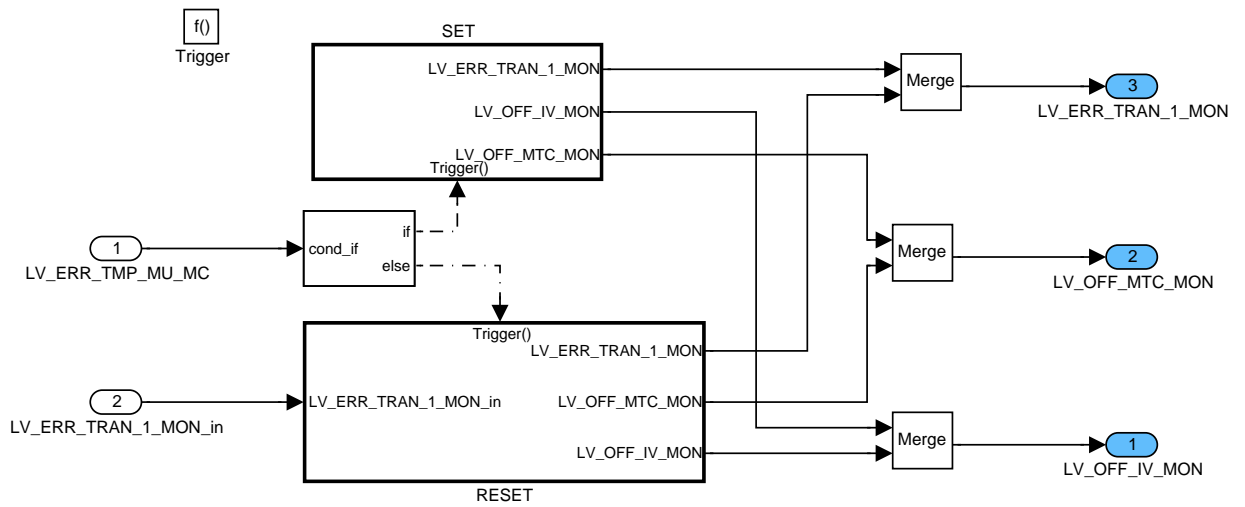



Figure 146 FAREA/ LV\_ERR\_MON/ SET\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00G01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2040 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

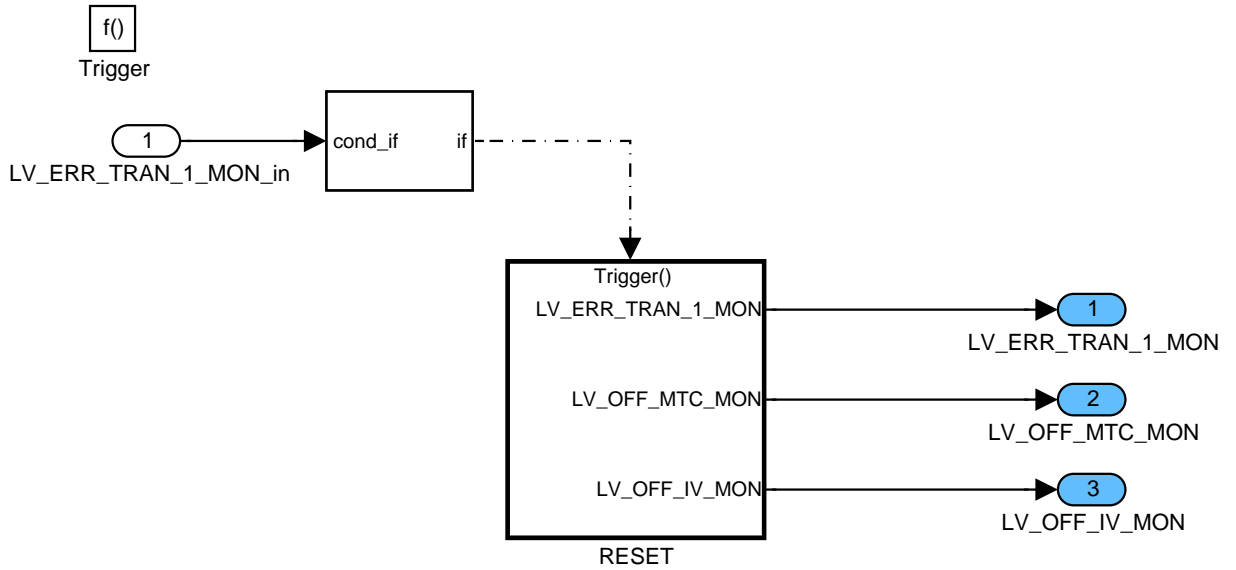


Figure 147 FAREA/ LV\_ERR\_MON/ SET\_2/ RESET

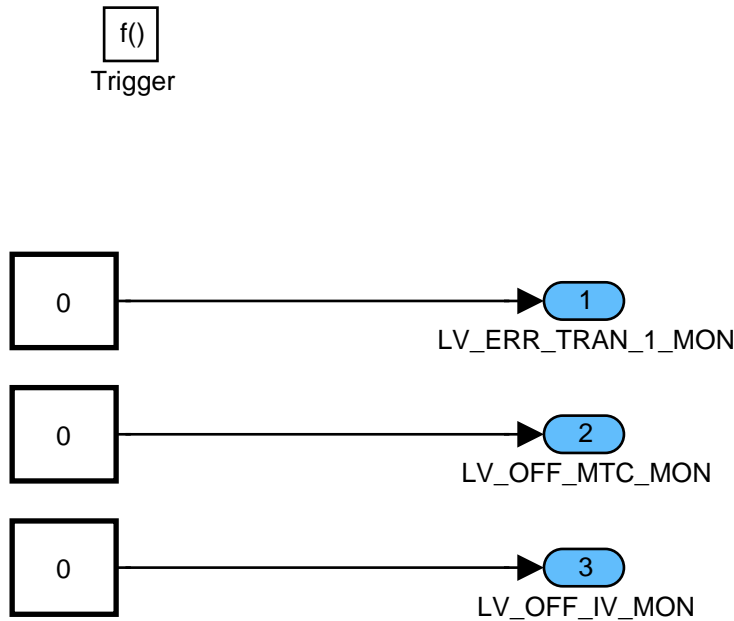



Figure 148 FAREA/ LV\_ERR\_MON/ SET\_2/ RESET/ RESET

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00G01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2041 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

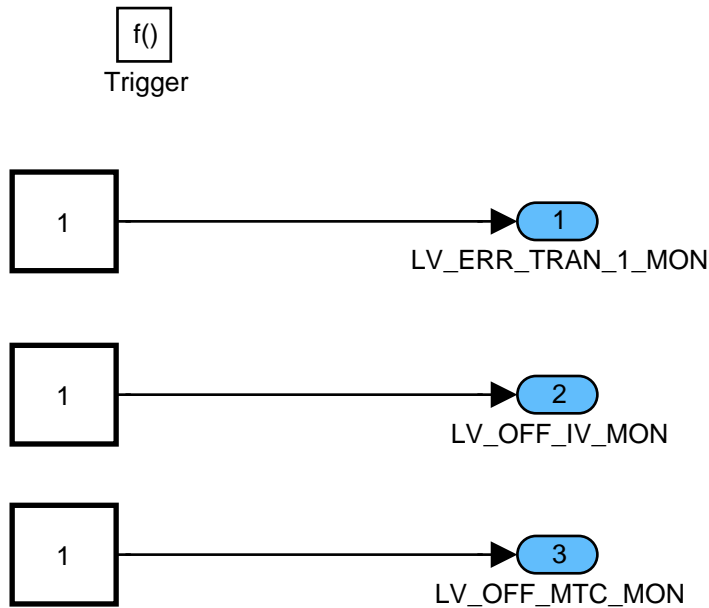


Figure 149 FAREA/ LV\_ERR\_MON/ SET\_2/ SET

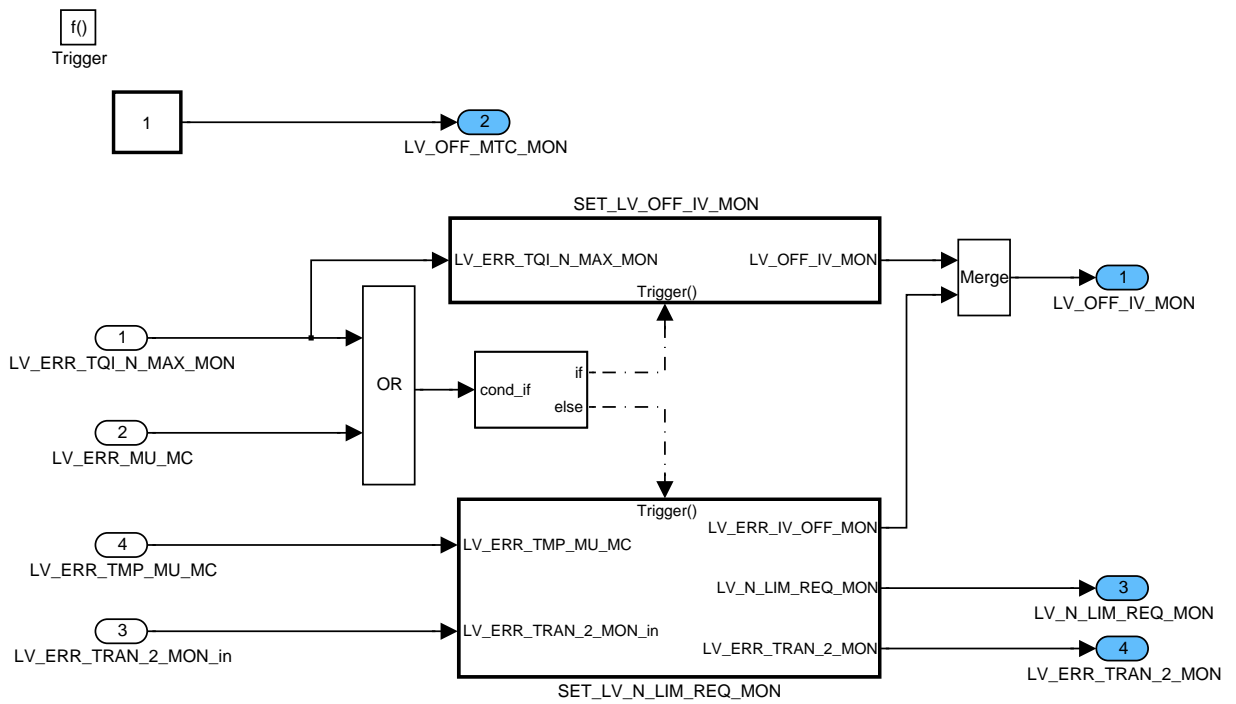


Figure 150 FAREA/ LV\_ERR\_MON/ SET\_LV\_OFF\_MTC\_MON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00G01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2042 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

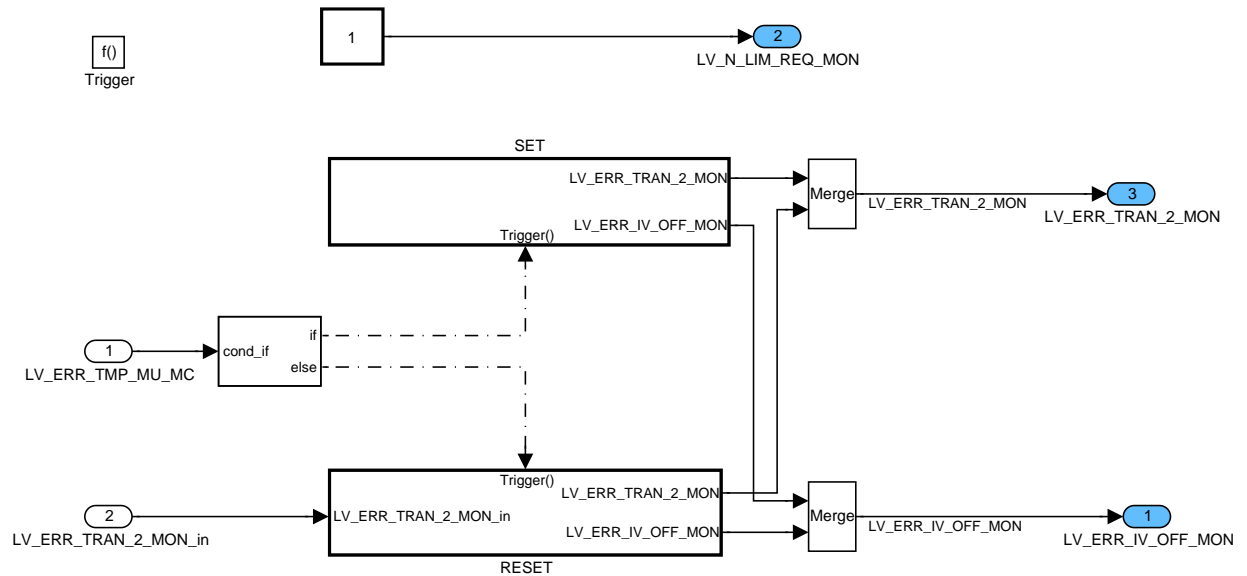


Figure 151 FAREA/ LV\_ERR\_MON/ SET\_LV\_OFF\_MTC\_MON/ SET\_LV\_N\_LIM\_REQ\_MON

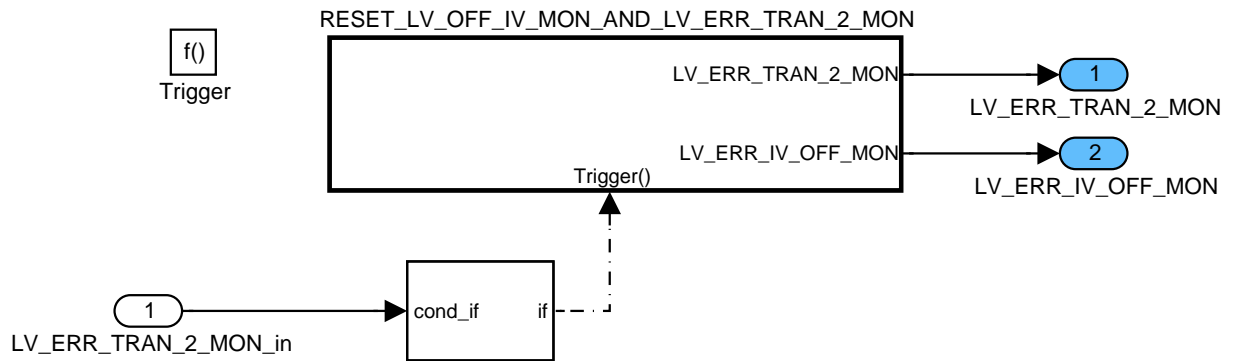


Figure 152 FAREA/ LV\_ERR\_MON/ SET\_LV\_OFF\_MTC\_MON/ SET\_LV\_N\_LIM\_REQ\_MON/ RESET

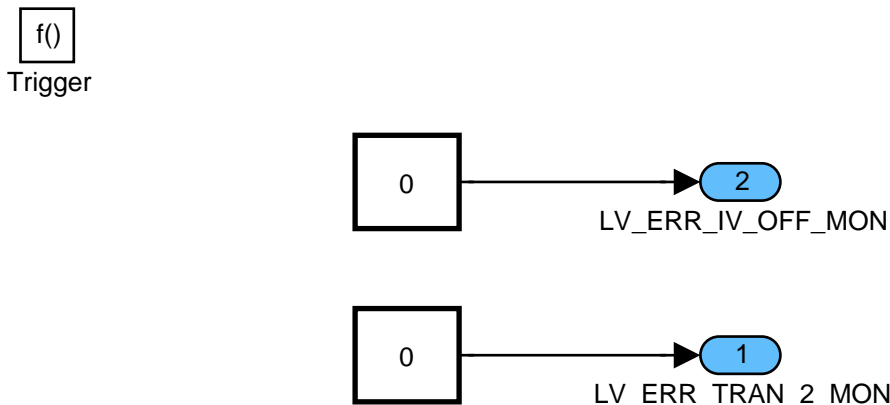


Figure 153 FAREA/ LV\_ERR\_MON/ SET\_LV\_OFF\_MTC\_MON/ SET\_LV\_N\_LIM\_REQ\_MON/ RESET/ RESET\_LV\_OFF\_IV\_MON\_AND\_LV\_ERR\_TRAN\_2\_MON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00G01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2043 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

f()  
Trigger

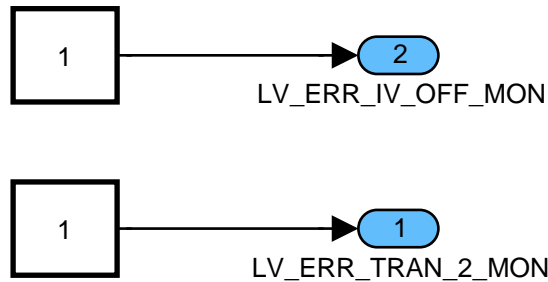


Figure 154 FAREA/ LV\_ERR\_MON/ SET\_LV\_OFF\_MTC\_MON/ SET\_LV\_N\_LIM\_REQ\_MON/ SET

f()  
Trigger

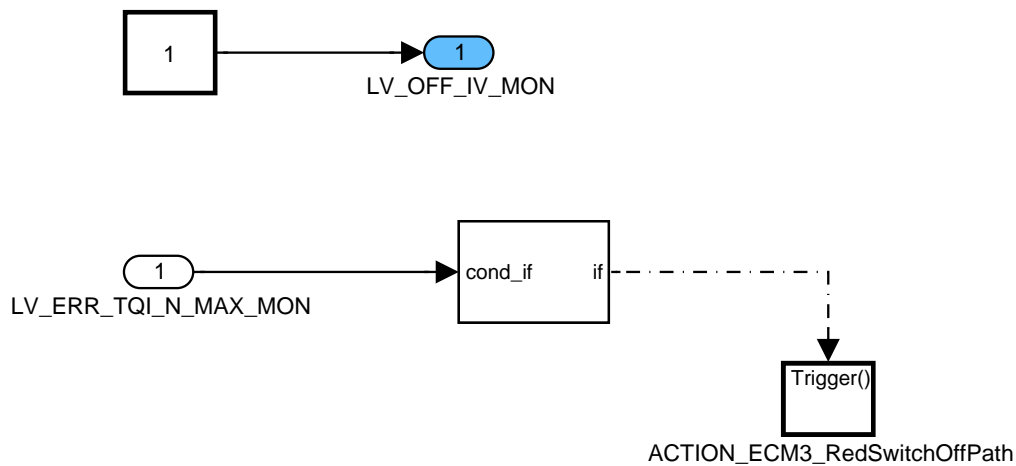



Figure 155 FAREA/ LV\_ERR\_MON/ SET\_LV\_OFF\_MTC\_MON/ SET\_LV\_OFF\_IV\_MON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E00G01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2044 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 11.29 Error memory management of process monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_CONV_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
A/D conversion Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_ERR_N_32_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Engine speed Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_ERR_TPS_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
TPS Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_ERR_PVS_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
PVS Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CRU Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Actual indicated engine torque Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Torque limitation Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1_SAVE	-/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
N LIM monitoring error saved reset resistant					
LV_ERR_MFF_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Mass fuel flow monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ISC Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_ERR_TQ_REQ_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Min torque at Clutch Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_ERR_TQ_EXT_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Max Torque at Clutch Monitoring error reflect to external torque level 1					
ERR_SYM_CONV_MON_1	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom A/D conversion Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
ERR_SYM_N_32_MON_1	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom Engine speed Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
ERR_SYM_TPS_MON_1	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom TPS Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
ERR_SYM_PVS_MON_1	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom PVS Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
ERR_SYM_CRU_INH_MON_1	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2045 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Error symptom CRU Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
ERR_SYM_TQI_AV_MON_1	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom Actual indicated engine torque Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
ERR_SYM_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom Torque limitation Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
ERR_SYM_MFF_MON_1	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom for mass fuel flow monitoring error					
ERR_SYM_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom ISC Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
ERR_SYM_TQ_REQ_MON_1	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom Min torque at Clutch Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
ERR_SYM_TQ_EXT_MON_1	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom Max Torque at Clutch Monitoring error reflect to external torque level 1					
LV_END_DIAG_CONV_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis 1 A/D conversion Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_END_DIAG_N_32_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis Engine speed Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis TPS Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis PVS Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_END_DIAG_CRU_INH_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis CRU Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_END_DIAG_TQI_AV_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis Actual indicated engine torque Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_END_DIAG_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis Torque limitation Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_END_DIAG_MFF_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis of mass fuel flow monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_END_DIAG_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis ISC Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_END_DIAG_TQ_REQ_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis Min torque at Clutch Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_END_DIAG_TQ_EXT_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis Max Torque at Clutch Monitoring error reflect to external torque level 1					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CONV_MON_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2046 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Diagnosis condition A/D conversion Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_CDN_DIAG_N_32_MON_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition Engine speed Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_MON_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition TPS Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_MON_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition PVS Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CRU_INH_MON_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition CRU Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TQI_AV_MON_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition Actual indicated engine torque Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition Torque limitation Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MFF_MON_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition mass fuel flow monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition ISC Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TQ_REQ_MON_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition Min torque at Clutch Monitoring error reflect to level 1					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TQ_EXT_MON_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition Max Torque at Clutch Monitoring error reflect to external torque level 1					

## Input data:

LV_ERR_CONV_MON	LV_ERR_MSR_INH_MON	LV_ERR_N_32_MON
LV_ERR_PVS_MON	LV_ERR_MFF_MON	LV_ERR_GS_INH_MON
LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON	LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON	LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON
LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_MON	LV_ERR_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON	LV_ERR_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON
LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON	LV_ERR_CRU_MON
LV_ERR_SOF_INH_MON	LV_ERR_DCC_INH_MON	LV_ERR_AMT_INH_MON
LV_ERR_LDM_INH_MON	VB	LV_ERR_TPS_MON
LV_ERR_OPM_AV_MON		

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VB_MIN_MON_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]

VB Threshold for activation of monitoring diagnosis

## Import actions:

```
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom( IN< XX >, IN< lv_cdn_diag_XX >, IN< err_sym_XX >, IN<lv_err_set_XX>, IN<lv_err_reset_XX>, IN< lv_end_diag_XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX > )
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterReset( IN< XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX > )
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2047 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

When a fault is detected by the level 2 of the ETC-Monitoring concept and the reaction is released in the module 'fault reaction of process monitoring', the fault is transferred to the error memory management.

The memory area of all output data variables of this module is not permanently RAM tested, the memory area of this module is not cyclic ROM tested.

### Description:

Since the different faults can occur in a successive way, they are stored in different locations of the error memory.

All faults LV\_ERR\_XX\_MON\_1 are stored in separate locations, in order to be able to analyze a scenario of successive faults. If more than one errors stored in one location, then it will be detected by different error symptoms.

The information whether a warning lamp (ETC MIL) is switched on in case of an error can be found in the general OBD error code table.

### Application conditions:

*Activation:* at every engine state

*Deactivation:* -

*Initialization:*

- for condition see 'Application Incidences of Process Monitoring chapter 1.1'

-ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset(IN<CONV\_MON>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_CONV\_MON\_1>)

-ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset(IN<N\_32\_MON>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_N\_32\_MON\_1>)

-ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset(IN<TPS\_MON>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MON\_1>)

-ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset(IN<PVS\_MON>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_PVS\_MON\_1>)

-ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset(IN<CRU\_INH\_MON>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1>)

-ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset(IN<MFF\_MON>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_MFF\_MON\_1>)

-ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset(IN<TQ\_DIF\_ISC\_MON>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_TQ\_DIF\_ISC\_MON\_1>)

-ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset(IN<TQ\_REQ\_MON>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1>)

-ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset(IN<TQ\_EXT\_MON>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1>)


-ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset(IN<TQI\_AV\_MON>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_TQI\_AV\_MON\_1>)

-ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset(IN<TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1>)

(these actions erases filter data (LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_xx = 0, LV\_ERR\_xx = 0, ERR\_SYM\_xx = NO\_SYM

- For LV\_ERR\_N\_MAX\_MON\_SAVE = 0, if a power up is recognized. A power up is detected, if the variables in the reset safe RAM are not consistend.

*Update Rate:* 40 ms

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2048 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 11.29.1 Error memory management of LV\_ERR\_CONV\_MON\_1

### Formula section:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CONV\_MON\_1 = 1

**If** (LV\_ERR\_CONV\_MON = 1

**Then**

lv\_err\_reset\_CONV\_MON\_1 = 0;

lv\_err\_set\_CONV\_MON\_1 = 1;                   {failure detected}

ERR\_SYM\_CONV\_MON\_1 = SYM\_3;

LV\_END\_DIAG\_CONV\_MON\_1 = 1;

**Else**

lv\_err\_set\_CONV\_MON\_1 = 0;

lv\_err\_reset\_CONV\_MON\_1 = 1;   {no failure detected}

ERR\_SYM\_CONV\_MON\_1 = NO\_SYM;

**If** { delay 520ms } **then**

/\* After the level2 fault reaction time of 500ms the errors are updated \*/

LV\_END\_DIAG\_CONV\_MON\_1 = 1;

**Endif**

**Endif**

For error management treatment the following action is called:

ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom(IN<CONV\_MON>, IN<LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CONV\_MON\_1>, IN<ERR\_SYM\_CONV\_MON\_1>, IN<lv\_err\_set\_CONV\_MON\_1>, IN<lv\_err\_reset\_CONV\_MON\_1>, IN<LV\_END\_DIAG\_CONV\_MON\_1>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_CONV\_MON\_1>)

## 11.29.2 Error memory management of LV\_ERR\_N\_32\_MON\_1

### Formula section:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_N\_32\_MON\_1 = 1

**If** (LV\_ERR\_N\_32\_MON = 1


**Then**

lv\_err\_reset\_N\_32\_MON\_1 = 0;

lv\_err\_set\_N\_32\_MON\_1 = 1;                   {failure detected}

ERR\_SYM\_N\_32\_MON\_1 = SYM\_3;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2049 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```
LV_END_DIAG_N_32_MON_1 = 1;
```

**Else**

```
lv_err_set_N_32_MON_1 = 0;
```

```
lv_err_reset_N_32_MON_1 = 1;    {no failure detected}
```

```
ERR_SYM_N_32_MON_1 = NO_SYM;
```

**If { delay 520ms } then**

```
/* After the level2 fault reaction time of 500ms the errors are updated */
```

```
LV_END_DIAG_N_32_MON_1 = 1;
```

**Endif**

**Endif**

For error management treatment the following action is called:

```
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom(IN<N_32_MON>,
IN<LV_CDN_DIAG_N_32_MON_1>, IN<ERR_SYM_N_32_MON_1>,
IN<lv_err_set_N_32_MON_1>, IN<lv_err_reset_N_32_MON_1>,
IN<LV_END_DIAG_N_32_MON_1>, OUT<LV_ERR_N_32_MON_1>)
```

### 11.29.3 Error memory management of LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MON\_1

#### Formula section:

**If** LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TPS\_MON\_1 = 1

**If** (LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MON = 1

**Then**

```
lv_err_reset_TPS_MON_1 = 0;
```

```
lv_err_set_TPS_MON_1 = 1;          {failure detected}
```

```
ERR_SYM_TPS_MON_1 = SYM_3;
```

```
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_MON_1 = 1;
```

**Else**

```
lv_err_set_TPS_MON_1 = 0;
```


```
lv_err_reset_TPS_MON_1 = 1;      {no failure detected}
```

```
ERR_SYM_TPS_MON_1 = NO_SYM;
```

**If { delay 520ms } then**

```
/* After the level2 fault reaction time of 500ms the errors are updated */
```

```
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_MON_1 = 1;
```

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2050 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

**Endif**

**Endif**

For error management treatment the following action is called:

```
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom(IN<TPS_MON>,
IN<LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_MON_1>, IN<ERR_SYM_TPS_MON_1>,
IN<lv_err_set_TPS_MON_1>, IN<lv_err_reset_TPS_MON_1>,
IN<LV_END_DIAG_TPS_MON_1>, OUT<LV_ERR_TPS_MON_1>)
```

## 11.29.4 Error memory management of LV\_ERR\_PVS\_MON\_1

**Formula section:**

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PVS\_MON\_1 = 1

**If** (LV\_ERR\_PVS\_MON = 1

**Then**

```
lv_err_reset_PVS_MON_1 = 0;
lv_err_set_PVS_MON_1 = 1;           {failure detected}
ERR_SYM_PVS_MON_1 = SYM_3;
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_MON_1 = 1;
```

**Else**

```
lv_err_set_PVS_MON_1 = 0;
lv_err_reset_PVS_MON_1 = 1;       {no failure detected}
ERR_SYM_PVS_MON_1 = NO_SYM;
```

**If** { delay 520ms } **then**

/\* After the level2 fault reaction time of 500ms the errors are updated \*/

```
LV_END_DIAG_PVS_MON_1 = 1;
```


**Endif**

**Endif**

For error management treatment the following action is called:

```
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom(IN<PVS_MON>,
IN<LV_CDN_DIAG_PVS_MON_1>, IN<ERR_SYM_PVS_MON_1>,
IN<lv_err_set_PVS_MON_1>, IN<lv_err_reset_PVS_MON_1>,
IN<LV_END_DIAG_PVS_MON_1>, OUT<LV_ERR_PVS_MON_1>)
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2051 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.29.5 Error memory management of LV\_ERR\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 = 1;

**If** (LV\_ERR\_CRU\_MON = 1)

**Then**

lv\_err\_reset\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 = 0;  
 lv\_err\_set\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 = 1; {failure detected}  
 ERR\_SYM\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 = SYM\_0;  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 = 1;

**elseif** (LV\_ERR\_DCC\_INH\_MON = 1)

**Then**

lv\_err\_reset\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 = 0;  
 lv\_err\_set\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 = 1; {failure detected}  
 ERR\_SYM\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 = SYM\_1;  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 = 1;

**elseif** (LV\_ERR\_LDM\_INH\_MON = 1)

**Then**

lv\_err\_reset\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 = 0;  
 lv\_err\_set\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 = 1; {failure detected}  
 ERR\_SYM\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 = SYM\_2;  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 = 1;

**Else**

lv\_err\_set\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 = 0;  
 lv\_err\_reset\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 = 1; {no failure detected}  
 ERR\_SYM\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 = NO\_SYM;

**If** { delay 520ms } **then**

/\* After the level2 fault reaction time of 500ms the errors are updated \*/


LV\_END\_DIAG\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 = 1;

**Endif**

**Endif**

For error management treatment the following action is called:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2052 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom(IN<CRU_INH_MON>,
IN<LV_CDN_DIAG_CRU_INH_MON_1>, IN<ERR_SYM_CRU_INH_MON_1>,
IN<lv_err_set_CRU_INH_MON_1>, IN<lv_err_reset_CRU_INH_MON_1>,
IN<LV_END_DIAG_CRU_INH_MON_1>, OUT<LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON_1>)
```

### 11.29.6 Error memory management of LV\_ERR\_TQI\_AV\_MON\_1

#### Formula section:

```
If      LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON = 1
Then    LV_CDN_DIAG_TQI_AV_MON_1 = 1;
```

```
If (LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON = 1)
```

**Then**

```
lv_err_reset_TQI_AV_MON_1 = 0;
lv_err_set_TQI_AV_MON_1 = 1;          {failure detected}
ERR_SYM_TQI_AV_MON_1 = SYM_3;
LV_END_DIAG_TQI_AV_MON_1 = 1;
```

**Else**

```
lv_err_set_TQI_AV_MON_1 = 0;
lv_err_reset_TQI_AV_MON_1 = 1;       {no failure detected}
ERR_SYM_TQI_AV_MON_1 = NO_SYM;
```

**If { delay 520ms } then**

/\* After the level2 fault reaction time of 500ms the errors are updated \*/


```
LV_END_DIAG_TQI_AV_MON_1 = 1;
```

**Endif**

**Endif**

For error management treatment the following action is called:

```
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom(IN<TQI_AV_MON>,
IN<LV_CDN_DIAG_TQI_AV_MON_1>, IN<ERR_SYM_TQI_AV_MON_1>,
IN<lv_err_set_TQI_AV_MON_1>, IN<lv_err_reset_TQI_AV_MON_1>,
IN<LV_END_DIAG_TQI_AV_MON_1>, OUT<LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON_1>)
```

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2053 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.29.7 Error memory management of LV\_ERR\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1

The error LV\_ERR\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1 triggers the redundant switch off path (see "Fault Reaction of Process Monitoring") during the actual duty cycle. This finally leads to a reset after debouncing (see "Processor Monitoring"). The entry into the error memory has to be performed past reset. Therefore it is needful to store the error information reset safe; LV\_ERR\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1\_SAVE is located in the reset safe RAM area. The entry into the error memory is done past reset by evaluation of the information stored before reset.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_ERR\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1\_SAVE = 0  
only after power up, no initialization after reset

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_IGK = 1 and

VB > C\_VB\_MIN\_MON\_DIAG

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1 = 1;

**If(1)** (LV\_ERR\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1\_SAVE = 1)/\* error detected last duty cycle \*/

**Then(1)**

/\* error not jet passed to ERRM => transfer error information to ERRM\*/

lv\_err\_reset\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1 = 0;

lv\_err\_set\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1 = 1;

ERR\_SYM\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1 = SYM\_3;

/\* environment data are already reset safe stored before reset \*/

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1 = 1;

/\* avoid more than one entry into error memory \*/

**if (2)** {delay 120ms}

**Then(2)**

/\* this delay time periode depends on Processor Monitoring \*/

/\* After this time periode the reset has to be carried out \*/

LV\_ERR\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1\_SAVE = 0;

**Endif(2)**

**Else(1)** /\* error not detected last duty cycle \*/

**If (3)**(LV\_ERR\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1 = 1)


**Then(3)** /\* error was stored last recurrence \*/

lv\_err\_reset\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1 = 0;

lv\_err\_set\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1 = 1;

ERR\_SYM\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1 = SYM\_3;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2054 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

LV_END_DIAG_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1 = 1;
Else(3)
lv_err_set_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1 = 0;
lv_err_reset_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1 = 1;           {no failure detected}
ERR_SYM_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1 = NO_SYM;
If (4){ delay 520ms }
Then(4)
/* After the level2 fault reaction time of 500ms the errors are updated */
LV_END_DIAG_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1 = 1;
Endif(4)
Endif(3)
Endif(1)
If(5) (LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON = 1)
Then(5) /* error detected in actual duty cycle */
If(6) (LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1_SAVE = 0)
Then(6)
store ENVDs reset save --> refer to ERRM of process monitoring (Appl.Inc.)
endif(6)
/* store information reset save and avoid saving environment data next recurrence */
LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1_SAVE = 1;
Endif(5)

```

For error management treatment the following action is called:

```

ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom(IN<TQI_N_MAX_MON>,
IN<LV_CDN_DIAG_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1>, IN<ERR_SYM_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1>,
IN<lv_err_set_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1>, IN<lv_err_reset_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1>,
IN<LV_END_DIAG_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1>, OUT<LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1>)

```

### 11.29.8 Error memory management of LV\_ERR\_MFF\_MON\_1


#### Formula section:

```

If      LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON = 1
Then   LV_CDN_DIAG_MFF_MON_1 = 1;

If (LV_ERR_MFF_MON = 1)

```

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2055 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### Then

```
lv_err_reset_MFF_MON_1 = 0;
lv_err_set_MFF_MON_1 = 1;           {failure detected}
ERR_SYM_MFF_MON_1 = SYM_3;
LV_END_DIAG_MFF_MON_1 = 1;
```

**Else if** (LV\_ERR\_OPM\_AV\_MON = 1)

### Then

```
lv_err_reset_MFF_MON_1 = 0;
lv_err_set_MFF_MON_1 = 1;           {failure detected}
ERR_SYM_MFF_MON_1 = SYM_2;
LV_END_DIAG_MFF_MON_1 = 1;
```

### Else

```
lv_err_set_MFF_MON_1 = 0;
lv_err_reset_MFF_MON_1 = 1;         {no failure detected}
ERR_SYM_MFF_MON_1 = NO_SYM;
```

**If** { delay 520ms }

### Then

/\* After the level2 fault reaction time of 500ms the errors are updated \*/

```
LV_END_DIAG_MFF_MON_1 = 1;
```

### Endif

### Endif

For error management treatment the following action is called:

```
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom(IN<MFF_MON>,
IN<LV_CDN_DIAG_MFF_MON_1>, IN<ERR_SYM_MFF_MON_1>,
IN<lv_err_set_MFF_MON_1>, IN<lv_err_reset_MFF_MON_1>,
IN<LV_END_DIAG_MFF_MON_1>, OUT<LV_ERR_MFF_MON_1>)
```

## 11.29.9 Error memory management of LV\_ERR\_TQ\_DIF\_ISC\_MON\_1


### Formula section:

**If** LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TQ\_DIF\_ISC\_MON\_1 = 1;

**If** (LV\_ERR\_TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS\_MON = 1)

### Then

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2056 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```
lv_err_reset_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1 = 0;
lv_err_set_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1 = 1;           {failure detected}
ERR_SYM_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1 = SYM_2;
LV_END_DIAG_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1 = 1;
```

**Elseif** (LV\_ERR\_TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_MON = 1)

**then**

```
lv_err_reset_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1 = 0;
lv_err_set_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1 = 1;           {failure detected}
ERR_SYM_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1 = SYM_3;
LV_END_DIAG_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1 = 1;
```

**Else**

```
lv_err_set_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1 = 0;
lv_err_reset_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1 = 1;         {no failure detected}
ERR_SYM_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1 = NO_SYM;
```

```
    If { delay 520ms }
```

```
    then
```

```
    /* After the level2 fault reaction time of 500ms the errors are updated */
```

```
    LV_END_DIAG_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1 = 1;
```

```
    Endif
```

**Endif**

For error management treatment the following action is called:

```
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom(IN<TQ_DIF_ISC_MON>,
IN<LV_CDN_DIAG_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1>, IN<ERR_SYM_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1>,
IN<lv_err_set_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1>, IN<lv_err_reset_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1>,
IN<LV_END_DIAG_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1>, OUT<LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1>)
```

### 11.29.10 Error memory management of LV\_ERR\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1

#### Formula section:

**If** LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1


**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = 1;

**If** (LV\_ERR\_TQ\_MAX\_CLU\_MON = 1)

**Then**

```
lv_err_reset_TQ_REQ_MON_1 = 0;
```

```
lv_err_set_TQ_REQ_MON_1 = 1;           {failure detected}
```

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2057 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = SYM\_0;

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = 1;

**Elseif** (LV\_ERR\_TQ\_MIN\_CLU\_MON = 1)

**then**

lv\_err\_reset\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = 0;

lv\_err\_set\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = 1;                   {failure detected}

ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = SYM\_1;

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = 1;

**Elseif** (LV\_ERR\_TQ\_LOSS\_MON = 1)

**then**

lv\_err\_reset\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = 0;

lv\_err\_set\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = 1;                   {failure detected}

ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = SYM\_2;

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = 1;

**Elseif** (LV\_ERR\_SOF\_INH\_MON = 1)

**then**

lv\_err\_reset\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = 0;

lv\_err\_set\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = 1;                   {failure detected}

ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = SYM\_3;

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = 1;

**Else**

lv\_err\_set\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = 0;

lv\_err\_reset\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = 1;               {no failure detected}

ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = NO\_SYM;

**If** { delay 520ms }

**then**

/\* After the level2 fault reaction time of 500ms the errors are updated \*/

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1 = 1;


**Endif**

**Endif**

For error management treatment the following action is called:

ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom(IN<TQ\_REQ\_MON>, IN<LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1>, IN<ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1>, IN<lv\_err\_set\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1>, IN<lv\_err\_reset\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1>, IN<LV\_END\_DIAG\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_TQ\_REQ\_MON\_1>)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2058 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 11.29.11 Error memory management of LV\_ERR\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_TQI\_MON\_ACT\_MON = 1  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1 = 1;

**If** (LV\_ERR\_MSR\_INH\_MON = 1)

**Then**

lv\_err\_reset\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1 = 0;  
 lv\_err\_set\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1 = 1; {failure detected}  
 ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1 = SYM\_0;  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1 = 1;

**Elseif** (LV\_ERR\_AMT\_INH\_MON = 1)

**then**

lv\_err\_reset\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1 = 0;  
 lv\_err\_set\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1 = 1; {failure detected}  
 ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1 = SYM\_2;  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1 = 1;

**Elseif** (LV\_ERR\_GS\_INH\_MON = 1)

**then**

lv\_err\_reset\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1 = 0;  
 lv\_err\_set\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1 = 1; {failure detected}  
 ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1 = SYM\_3;  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1 = 1;

**Else**

lv\_err\_set\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1 = 0;  
 lv\_err\_reset\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1 = 1; {no failure detected}  
 ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1 = NO\_SYM;

**If** { delay 520ms }

**then**


/\* After the level2 fault reaction time of 500ms the errors are updated \*/

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1 = 1;

**Endif**

**Endif**

For error management treatment the following action is called:

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2059 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom(IN<TQ\_EXT\_MON>, IN<LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1>, IN<ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1>, IN<lv\_err\_set\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1>, IN<lv\_err\_reset\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1>, IN<LV\_END\_DIAG\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_TQ\_EXT\_MON\_1>)

### 11.29.12 Diagnosis for AFS request by monitoring (Diagnostic file – STD\_INI filter)


#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_SWI_AFS_MON	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Reset resistant counter for number of AFS requests by monitoring					
LV_ERR_SWI_AFS_MON	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator: maximum number of AFS request by MFF-monitoring has been reached					
LV_END_DIAG_SWI_AFS_MON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic of AFS request by monitoring performed at least one time					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SWI_AFS_MON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic condition to start symptom detection (set to 1 when condition is fulfilled)					
ERR_SYM_SWI_AFS_MON	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
For each symptom : status of failure (set to 1 when failure symptom detected)					

#### Input data:

		LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	LV_SWI_AFS_MFF_MAX_MON
--	--	--------------------	------------------------

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2060 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

CTR\_SWI\_AFS\_MON needs to be saved reset resistant AND in NVMY !

### Description:

The MFF-monitoring-functionality is able to send requests for switching the engine to AFS-mode in case of detected unplausibilities in non-AFS-modes.

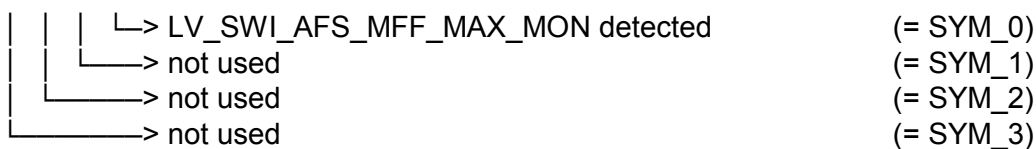
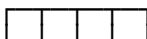
In order to gain information about the number of interventions of the MFF-monitoring-functionality during vehicle/ECU-lifetime, this diagnosis has been introduced.

The flag LV\_SWI\_AFS\_MFF\_MAX\_MON represents that the maximum allowed number of requests by MFF-monitoring to switch to AFS-mode has been reached.

CTR\_SWI\_AFS\_MON is used to count these events.

Additionally, the indicator flag LV\_ERR\_SWI\_AFS\_MON is set. It is used to call the ERRM and store the indicator with environmental data (e.g. with the value of CTR\_SWI\_AFS\_MON) for further examination.

**Error-symptoms and conditions:** are defined to this diagnosis function as following



### Application conditions:

#### *Initialisation:*

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SWI\_AFS\_MON = STD\_INI  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_SWI\_AFS\_MON = STD\_INI  
 LV\_ERR\_SWI\_AFS\_MON = STD\_INI  
 ERR\_SYM\_SWI\_AFS\_MON = STD\_INI

at first power up/on saved RAM lost (or reprogramming): *CTR\_SWI\_AFS\_MON* = 0

at reset: *CTR\_SWI\_AFS\_MON* = restored from NVMY

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2061 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Recurrence: 40ms

## Activation:

```

If          LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON = 1
Then       LV_CDN_DIAG_SWI_AFS_MON = 1
Endif
    
```

## Deactivation:

When the activation condition is not fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SWI\_AFS\_MON = 0.

## Formula section:

### Symptoms calculation :

```

If          LV_SWI_AFS_MFF_MAX_MON changes from 0→1
Then
    ERR_SYM_SWI_AFS_MON = SYM_0
    CTR_SWI_AFS_MON = CTR_SWI_AFS_MON + 1
    
```

### Else

ERR\_SYM\_SWI\_AFS\_MON = NO\_SYM { No failure has been detected }

### Endif

Symptoms are **unchanged** if condition for doing symptom detection is not fulfilled.


## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic SWI_AFS_MON	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
AFS request by monitoring diagnosis	LV_SWI_AFS_MFF_MAX_MON	SYM_0	STD_INI
	not used	SYM_1	
	not used	SYM_2	
	not used	SYM_3	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_SWI_AFS_MON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_SWI_AFS_MON	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2062 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## 11.30 Error memory management of process monitoring (Appl.Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
N_32_MON_SAVE	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed (monitoring level, reset save)					
PREV_STATE_IV_SAVE	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
status word disable injectors (reset save)					
STATE_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1_1_SAVE	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte1 of LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1 (monitoring level, reset save)					
STATE_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1_2_SAVE	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte2 of LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1 (monitoring level, reset save)					
STATE_LV_ERR_MFF_MON_1	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte of LV_ERR_MFF_MON_1 (monitoring level)					
STATE_LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte of LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1 (monitoring level)					
STATE_LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON_1	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte of LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON_1 (monitoring level)					

### Input data:


LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI	PREV_STATE_IV	LV_CRU_ACT
LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_P_D_CHG_MON	LV_TQ_DCC_INC_REQ	N_32_MON
PV_AV_MON	LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_CHG_MON	LV_IGK_MON
LV_TQI_MON_ACT_MON	LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON	LV_MTC_CUR_OFF
LV_IS	LV_ERR_PVS	LV_ERR_TQ_MIN_CLU_MON
LV_BRAKE_MON	LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_MON	LV_ERR_MSR_INH_MON
LV_ERR_TPS	LV_ERR_CONV_MON	LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON
LV_N_LIM_ETC_LIH	LV_ERR_TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_MON	LV_REQ_ISC
LV_ERR_TQ_MAX_CLU_MON	LV_ERR_OPM_AV_MON	Ba ist
LV_ERR_N_32_MON	LV_ERR_PVS_MON	LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD_MON[NC_C BK_EX_NR]
LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ	LV_ERR_MFF_MON	LV_ERR_TPS_MON

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

For every fault, the environmental conditions are stored in the environmental data variables. The error symptom is used for encoding the type of the fault if more than one level 2 error could lead to the error. The variables are chosen such that the fault scenario can be analyzed.

The memory area of all output data variables of this module is not cyclical RAM tested, the memory area of this module is not cyclic ROM tested.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01S01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2063 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

Initialization: -

Activation: according to "Error Memory management of Process Monitoring"

Update Rate: according to "Error Memory management of Process Monitoring"

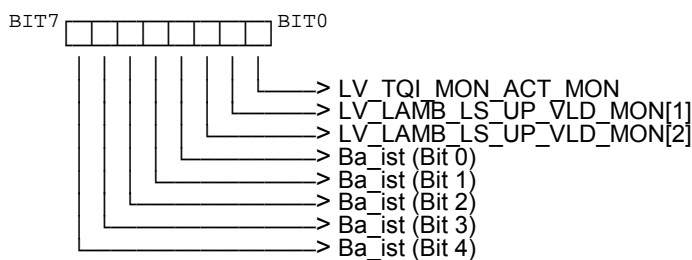
## Formula section:

Since the different faults can occur in a successive way, they are stored in different locations of the failure memory.

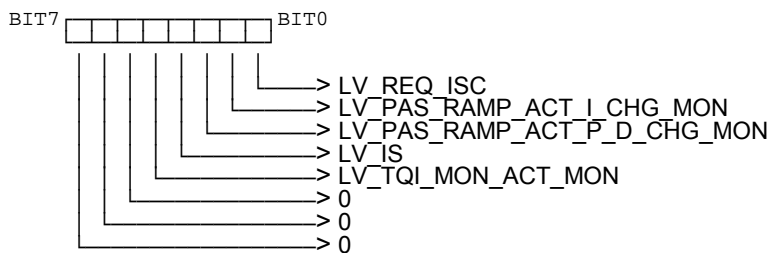
### 11.30.1 Definition of Statusbytes

The bit values for the ENVD of each error (that actually uses bit values within its ENVD) are represented by a statusbyte. The definition of these statusbytes is listed below.

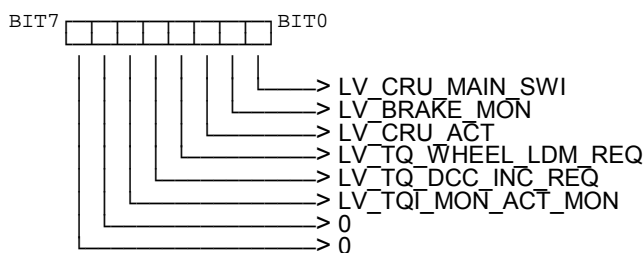
STATE\_LV\_ERR\_MFF\_MON\_1 :




STATE\_LV\_ERR\_TQ\_DIF\_ISC\_MON\_1 :



STATE\_LV\_ERR\_CRU\_INH\_MON\_1 :



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
ECU Process Monitoring	4DC3940S	43E01S01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	2064 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

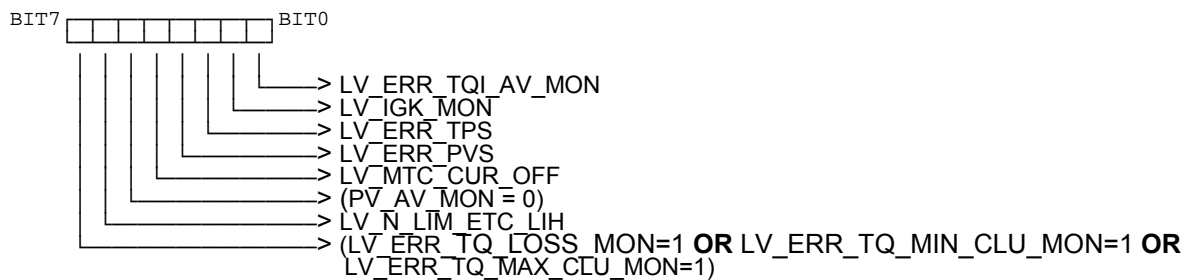
## 11.30.2 Definition of non volatile ENVD for LV\_ERR\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1

As the error LV\_ERR\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON leads to a reset of the ECU, its environmental data need to be stored reset save before the reset. Therefore the ENVD of this error is copied to reset save labels. This is only done one time when the error occurs (refer to "ERRM of process monitoring": ERRM of LV\_ERR\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1).

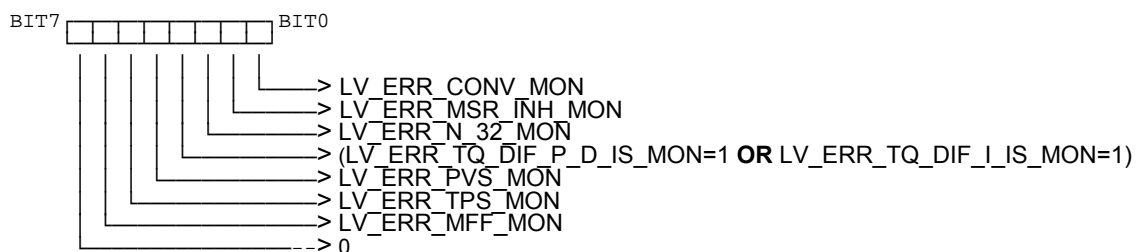
N\_32\_MON\_SAVE = N\_32\_MON

PREV\_STATE\_IV\_SAVE = PREV\_STATE\_IV


STATE\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1\_1\_SAVE :



STATE\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON\_1\_2\_SAVE :



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01S01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2065 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

To save some locations in failure memory some of the level 2 errors collect in one error location as different symptoms, this is shown in the next table. In addition to the information above, for every fault environmental data is stored. This data is tuneable. The following table is only a recommendation of environmental data.

Error	SYM	Error Cause	Recommendation of environmental data			
Error bit level1		Error bit level2	First byte	Second Byte	Third byte	Fourth byte
LV_ERR_CONV_MON_1	3	LV_ERR_CONV_MON	N_32_MON	VP_MC_AN_DIG_M ON_KWP	VP_MU_AN_DIG_M ON_KWP	VB
LV_ERR_N_32_MON_1	3	LV_ERR_N_32_MON	N_32	N_32_MON	N_32_SUB_MON	T_SEG_SW_MON N
LV_ERR_TPS_MON_1	3	LV_ERR_TPS_MON	TPS_AV	TPS_AV_MON	V_TPS_1_MON	V_TPS_2_MON
LV_ERR_PVS_MON_1	3	LV_ERR_PVS_MON	STATE_LV_ERR_CR U_INH_MON_1	PV_AV_MON	V_PVS_1_MON_ KWP	V_PVS_2_MON_ KWP
LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON_1	0 or 1 or 2	LV_ERR_CRU_MON or LV_ERR_DCC_INH_MON or LV_ERR_LDM_INH_MON	STATE_LV_ERR_CR U_INH_MON_1	TQ_WHEEL_LD M_MON	FAC_TQ_REQ_C RU	TQ_DCC_MON
LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON_1	3	LV_ERR_TQI_AV_MON	N_32_MON	TQI_SP_MON	TQI_AV_MON	TQI_SP_KWP
LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON_1	3	LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON	N_32_MON_SAV E	PREV_STATE_IV_S AVE	STATE_TQI_N_M AX_MON_1_1_S AVE	STATE_TQI_N_M AX_MON_1_2_S AVE
LV_ERR_MFF_MON_1	2 or 3	LV_ERR_OPM_AV_MON or LV_ERR_MFF_MON	STATE_LV_ERR_MF F_MON_1	MAF	MFF_SP_MV_K WP	LAMB_LS_UP_M V_KWP
LV_ERR_TO_DIF_ISC_MON_1	2 or 3	LV_ERR_TO_DIF_I_IS_M ON or LV_ERR_TO_DIF_P_D_I S_MON	STATE_LV_ERR_TO _DIF_ISC_MON_1	N_DIF_SP_IS_M ON	TQ_DIF_I_IS_MON	TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_ MON
LV_ERR_TO_REQ_MON_1	0 or 1 or 2 or 3	LV_ERR_TO_MAX_CLU_ MON or LV_ERR_TO_MIN_CLU_ MON or LV_ERR_TO_LOSS_MO N or LV_ERR_SOF_INH_MON	TQ_MAX_CLU_D IF_MON	TQ_MIN_CLU_DI F_MON	TQ_LOSS_DIF_ MON	STATE_ENG
LV_ERR_TQ_EXT_MON_1	0 or 2 or 3	LV_ERR_MSR_INH_MON or LV_ERR_AMT_INH_MON or LV_ERR_GS_INH_MON	BIT 0: LV_MSR_PLAUS BIT 2: LV_TQ_AMT_INC REQ BIT 3: LV_TQ_GS_INC_ REQ	TQI_MSR_CAN	TQ_GS_MON	STATE_ERR_AM T_MON

The information whether a warning lamp (ETC MIL) is switched on in case of an error can be found in the general OBD error code table.

In case of more than one error cause occurs, always the first error (according to the table above; see BIT 0...4 of first Byte for the order) is taken into account.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01S01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2066 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




## 11.30.3 List of error codes and symptoms

The list of error codes and the list of error symptoms can be found in the chapter "Table of failures".

### Configuration diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnosis XX	Symptom	Nr	ABC type
Diagnosis description: A/D monitoring error	no error	NO_ SYM	NO
CONV_MON	A/D monitoring error	SYM_3	
Diagnosis description: Engine speed monitoring error	no error	NO_ SYM	NO
N_32_MON	Engine speed monitoring error	SYM_3	
Diagnosis description: TPS monitoring error	no error	NO_ SYM	NO
TPS_MON	TPS monitoring error	SYM_3	
Diagnosis description: PVS monitoring error	no error	NO_ SYM	NO
PVS_MON	PVS monitoring error	SYM_3	
Diagnosis description: Cruise control monitoring error	no error	NO_ SYM	NO
CRU_INH_MON	Cruise control monitoring error	SYM_0	
	Distance cruise control monitoring error	SYM_1	
	LDM monitoring error	SYM_2	
Diagnosis description: Torque monitoring error	no error	NO_ SYM	NO
TQI_AV_MON	Torque monitoring error	SYM_3	
Diagnosis description: N_LIM monitoring error	no error	NO_ SYM	NO
TQI_N_MAX_MON	N_LIM monitoring error	SYM_3	
Diagnosis description: Mass fuel flow monitoring error	no error	NO_ SYM	NO
MFF_MON	Error in engine operation mode	SYM_2	
	Mass fuel flow monitoring error	SYM_3	
Diagnosis description: ISC monitoring error	no error	NO_ SYM	NO
ISC_MON	ISC I part monitoring error	SYM_2	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01S01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2067 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

	<i>ISC P-D part monitoring error</i>	SYM _3	
<i>Diagnosis description: Torque req. monitoring error</i>	<i>no error</i>	NO_ SYM	NO
<i>TQ_REQ_MON</i>	<i>TQ_MAX_CLU monitoring error</i>	SYM _0	
	<i>TQ_MIN_CLU monitoring error</i>	SYM _1	
	<i>Torque loss monitoring error</i>	SYM _2	
	<i>Sound flap monitoring error</i>	SYM _3	
<i>Diagnosis description: External torque req. control monitoring error</i>	<i>no error</i>	NO_ SYM	NO
<i>TQ_EXT_MON</i>	<i>Deceleration slip control monitoring error</i>	SYM _0	
	<i>Automated manual transmission monitoring error</i>	SYM _2	
	<i>Gear shift monitoring error</i>	SYM _3	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E01S01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2068 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 11.31 Cus adap module: ECM2

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_dkpu	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV for activation of engine speed limitation monitoring					
FAC_MFF_TQ_COR_SCAV	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-200...199.99389	6.1035e-3	[%]
Efficiency correction factor for scavenging					
TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Filtered additional torque losses					
TQ_REQ_CLU_GB	O/V	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Torque request from manual gearbox (torque losses)					
TQI_N_CTL_TCT_FAST	O/V	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Fast torque request of n-controller for TCT					
TQI_N_CTL_TCT_SLOW	O/V	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
Slow torque request of n-controller for TCT					

### Input data:

LV_N_LIM_ETC_MON	Eta_md_uesp	Md_getriebe_hs	Md_na_ges_f
Mdi_nregs_plus	Mdi_nregl_plus		

### 11.31.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as ECM2 exported data

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0  
*Recurrence :* 40 ms  
*Activation:* every engine state

#### Formula section:

B\_dkpu = LV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_MON

### 11.31.2 Outputs for SV functions which are defined as BMW exported data

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


Adaptation to BMW environment.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*

FAC_MFF_TQ_COR_SCAV	= 100%
TQ_REQ_CLU_GB	= 0 Nm
TQI_N_CTL_TCT_FAST	= 0 Nm
TQI_N_CTL_TCT_SLOW	= 0 Nm
TQ_LOSS_ADD_FIL	= 0 Nm

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01V01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2069 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

*Recurrence :*  
 FAC\_MFF\_TQ\_COR\_SCAV: 10ms  
 TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_GB: 40ms  
 TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_FAST: 40ms  
 TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_SLOW: 40ms  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_FIL: 40ms


*Activation:* every engine state

## Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning


FAC\_MFF\_TQ\_COR\_SCAV = Eta\_md\_uesp  
 TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_GB = Md\_getriebe\_hs  
 TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_FAST = Mdi\_nregs\_plus  
 TQI\_N\_CTL\_TCT\_SLOW = Mdi\_nregl\_plus  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_FIL = Md\_na\_ges\_f

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Process Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01V01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2070 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## 12 ECU Processor Monitoring

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2071 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

<b>12.1</b>	<b>ECM3 - MC requirements to infrastructure</b>	<b>2084</b>
12.1.1	G44 Communication checksum monitoring	2089
12.1.2	G45 Parity-bit checking	2090
12.1.3	G48 Requirements to IRS actions for switch-off path check	2091
12.1.4	G53 Requirements to infrastructure interface for acquisition of values of A/D conversions on MC	2092
12.1.5	G61 Requirements to infrastructure interface for triggering a communication with the MU	2093
12.1.6	G46 Complement of configuration data	2093
12.1.7	G50 Requirements to infrastructure interface for stack check	2094
12.1.8	G58 Requirements to infrastructure interface for start of MU readiness check	2094
12.1.9	G59 Requirements to infrastructure interface for evaluation of MU readiness check	2095
12.1.10	Requirements to infrastructure interface for Standard ROM check on MC	2095
12.1.11	Requirements to infrastructure interface for Standard RAM check on MC	2096
<b>12.2</b>	<b>ECU-selftest</b>	<b>2097</b>
12.2.1	Flash test	2097
12.2.2	RAM test	2098
12.2.3	NVMY test	2100
<b>12.3</b>	<b>Overview of Processor Monitoring</b>	<b>2102</b>
12.3.1	System Overview	2102
12.3.2	States of the Components	2105
12.3.2.1	The INIT state	2106
12.3.2.2	The CONFIG state	2106
12.3.2.3	The PREDRIVE state	2107
12.3.2.4	The NORMAL state	2107
12.3.2.5	The DISABLE state	2107
12.3.3	Communication protocol between MC and MU	2107
12.3.3.1	CONFIG state communication	2107
12.3.3.2	PREDRIVE state communication	2108
12.3.3.3	NORMAL state communication	2109
12.3.3.4	DISABLE state communication	2110
12.3.4	Table of error codes of MC and MU	2110
<b>12.4</b>	<b>MC Processor Monitoring</b>	<b>2113</b>
12.4.1	State machine on MC	2117
12.4.2	Monitoring of state machine	2120
12.4.3	ROM checks of processor monitoring on MC	2121
12.4.3.1	Standard ROM check on MC	2122
12.4.3.2	Cyclic ROM check on MC for process monitoring	2123
12.4.4	RAM checks of processor monitoring on MC	2125
12.4.4.1	Standard RAM check on MC	2126
12.4.4.2	RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC	2126
12.4.4.3	Stack check service action of processor monitoring on MC	2129
12.4.5	Configuration of MU	2131
12.4.6	Version compatibility check	2132
12.4.7	Acquisition of values of A/D conversions	2133


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
ECU Processor Monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2072 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

12.4.8	Exchange of ignition key information between MC and MU	2135
<b>12.5</b>	<b>MC Fault Reaction</b>	<b>2137</b>
12.5.1	Central fault reaction	2145
12.5.2	Healing of reset counter and error information	2147
12.5.3	State of fault reaction and up-to-dateness of error code	2148
12.5.4	Transmission of error information from MC to MU	2149
12.5.5	Evaluation of error information from MU on MC	2150
12.5.6	Disable request by MU	2151
12.5.7	Disable request by external software	2152
12.5.8	Shutdown request by external software	2153
12.5.9	The redundant switch-off path	2154
12.5.10	Debounce mechanism	2155
12.5.11	Disabling of power stages	2157
12.5.12	Acquisition of under-/over-voltage flags	2161
<b>12.6</b>	<b>MC Communication Monitoring between MC and MU</b>	<b>2162</b>
12.6.1	Check of MU readiness	2163
12.6.2	Trigger CONFIG communication	2164
12.6.3	Communication monitoring in CONFIG state	2165
12.6.4	Trigger PREDRIVE communication	2167
12.6.5	Communication monitoring in PREDRIVE state	2168
12.6.6	Trigger NORMAL communication	2169
12.6.7	Communication monitoring in NORMAL state	2170
12.6.8	Trigger DISABLE communication	2172
12.6.9	Communication monitoring in DISABLE state	2172
<b>12.7</b>	<b>MC Switch-Off Path Check</b>	<b>2175</b>
<b>12.8</b>	<b>MC Program Flow Monitoring</b>	<b>2183</b>
12.8.1	Decoding of PFM byte sent by the MU used for monitoring of MU	2188
12.8.2	Decoding of PFM byte sent by the MU used for toggling by the PFM service actions	2190
12.8.3	PFM service actions	2191
12.8.4	Monitoring of timely updates of the synchronisation byte by the MU	2194
12.8.5	Test MU reaction to wrong PFM responses	2195
12.8.6	Post-processing of PFM response before communications	2198
<b>12.9</b>	<b>MC Function-specific Instruction Set Test</b>	<b>2199</b>
12.9.1	Pre-processing of the FS-IST data received from MU	2203
12.9.2	Test of MU reaction to wrong FS-IST answers	2205
12.9.3	Monitoring of FS-IST questions sent by MU	2208
12.9.4	Export of the question number to level 2'	2211
12.9.5	Export of the question number to level 2' (second calculation)	2212
12.9.6	Decoding of the result of the level 2' test calculation	2212
12.9.7	Decoding of the result of the level 2' test calculation (second calculation)	2213
12.9.8	Post-processing of the FS-IST data on MC for transmission to MU	2215
<b>12.10</b>	<b>MC Error Memory Management of Processor Monitoring</b>	<b>2217</b>
12.10.1	Update of error memory information with MU data	2220
12.10.1.1	Update of error memory information with MU data after CONFIG communication	2220


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
ECU Processor Monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2073 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

12.10.1.2	Update of error memory information with MU data after DISABLE communication	2222
12.10.2	Update of error memory information with MC data	2223
12.10.3	Activation of project-specific function calling the error memory management	2225
<b>12.11</b>	<b>MC Processor Monitoring (Application Incidences)</b>	<b>2227</b>
12.11.1	Generic configuration – Value assignment for configuration data	2230
12.11.2	Project-specific configuration – Value assignment for configuration data	2234
12.11.3	Project-specific configuration – Configuration of switch-off path check	2234
12.11.4	Project-specific configuration – Error memory service function	2236
12.11.5	Project-specific configuration – Initialisation of power stages after disabling by Processor Monitoring	2240
12.11.6	Project-specific configuration – Project-specific transition condition for the transition from INIT to CONFIG state	2240
12.11.7	Project-specific configuration – Acquisition of ignition key information on MC	2241
12.11.8	Project-specific configuration – Extension of power-latch phase for Standard ROM check	2242
12.11.9	Project-specific configuration – Handling of injection-off timer functionality	2243

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2074 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification


## Index

### A

ABC_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	
def .....	2199
ABC_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_OLD	
def .....	2199
ABC_MC_CKS	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_CONF_DIF	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_HD	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_NOT_DEC	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_PFM_0_RESP	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_PFM_0_TOG	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_PFM_1_RESP	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_PFM_1_TOG	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_PFM_2_RESP	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_PFM_2_TOG	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_PFM_3_RESP	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_PFM_3_TOG	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_PFM_4_RESP	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_PFM_4_TOG	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_PFM_5_RESP	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_PFM_5_TOG	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_PFM_6_RESP	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_PFM_6_TOG	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_WRG_IDX	
def .....	2137
ABC_MC_WRG_RESP	
def .....	2137
ABC_RCV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	
def .....	2199
ACTION_ECM2_LockPws	
imp .....	2139
ACTION_ECM2_ResetErrorFlags	
imp .....	2139
ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl	
exp .....	2113
imp .....	2139, 2162, 2176, 2185, 2199, 2218, 2229
ACTION_ECM3_DisableReq	
exp .....	2139
ACTION_ECM3_McCancelSopc	
exp .....	2176
imp .....	2139
ACTION_ECM3_McChangeState	
exp .....	2113
imp .....	2139, 2229
ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack	

exp .....	2114
ACTION_ECM3_McDecAbc	
exp .....	2139
imp .....	2116, 2162, 2185, 2199
ACTION_ECM3_McErrmService	
exp .....	2229
imp .....	2218
ACTION_ECM3_McFaultReaction	
exp .....	2139
imp .....	2116, 2162, 2229
ACTION_ECM3_McIncAbc	
exp .....	2139
imp .....	2116, 2162, 2185, 2199
ACTION_ECM3_McLockPwlResource	
imp .....	2116
ACTION_ECM3_McLockPwlResource	
exp .....	2229
ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkCpl	
exp .....	2114
imp .....	2139, 2162, 2176, 2199, 2218, 2229
ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkState	
exp .....	2114
imp .....	2139, 2162, 2176, 2185, 2199, 2218, 2229
ACTION_ECM3_McResetRomChkFlags	
exp .....	2114
imp .....	2139
ACTION_ECM3_McSetErrmUpdateFlag	
exp .....	2218
imp .....	2139
ACTION_ECM3_McUnlockPwlResource	
exp .....	2229
imp .....	2116, 2139
ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl	
exp .....	2113
imp .....	2139, 2162, 2176, 2185, 2199, 2218, 2229
ACTION_ECM3_RedSwitchOffPath	
exp .....	2139
imp .....	2116
ACTION_ECM3_Service0TaskPfm	
exp .....	2184
ACTION_ECM3_Service10TaskPfm	
exp .....	2184
ACTION_ECM3_Service11TaskPfm	
exp .....	2184
ACTION_ECM3_Service12TaskPfm	
exp .....	2184
ACTION_ECM3_Service13TaskPfm	
exp .....	2184
ACTION_ECM3_Service14TaskPfm	
exp .....	2184
ACTION_ECM3_Service15TaskPfm	
exp .....	2184
ACTION_ECM3_Service16TaskPfm	
exp .....	2184
ACTION_ECM3_Service17TaskPfm	
exp .....	2184
ACTION_ECM3_Service18TaskPfm	
exp .....	2184
ACTION_ECM3_Service19TaskPfm	
exp .....	2184
ACTION_ECM3_Service1TaskPfm	
exp .....	2184
ACTION_ECM3_Service20TaskPfm	
exp .....	2184
ACTION_ECM3_Service21TaskPfm	
exp .....	2184
ACTION_ECM3_Service22TaskPfm	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2075 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

exp.....	2184	imp.....	2139
ACTION_ECM3_Service23TaskPfm		ACTION_INFR_McGetFsistAbcVal	
exp.....	2184	exp.....	2084
ACTION_ECM3_Service24TaskPfm		imp.....	2199
exp.....	2184	ACTION_INFR_McGetFsistIdx	
ACTION_ECM3_Service25TaskPfm		exp.....	2084
exp.....	2185	imp.....	2199
ACTION_ECM3_Service26TaskPfm		ACTION_INFR_McGetHd	
exp.....	2185	exp.....	2084
ACTION_ECM3_Service27TaskPfm		imp.....	2139, 2162, 2185
exp.....	2185	ACTION_INFR_McGetIlgkMu	
ACTION_ECM3_Service28TaskPfm		exp.....	2084
exp.....	2185	imp.....	2116
ACTION_ECM3_Service29TaskPfm		ACTION_INFR_McGetNdis0	
exp.....	2185	exp.....	2084
ACTION_ECM3_Service2TaskPfm		imp.....	2139
exp.....	2184	ACTION_INFR_McGetNdis1	
ACTION_ECM3_Service3TaskPfm		exp.....	2084
exp.....	2184	imp.....	2139
ACTION_ECM3_Service4TaskPfm		ACTION_INFR_McGetOvdFlag	
exp.....	2184	exp.....	2084
ACTION_ECM3_Service5TaskPfm		imp.....	2139
exp.....	2184	ACTION_INFR_McGetPfmByte	
ACTION_ECM3_Service6TaskPfm		exp.....	2084
exp.....	2184	imp.....	2185
ACTION_ECM3_Service7TaskPfm		ACTION_INFR_McGetRstCtr	
exp.....	2184	exp.....	2084
ACTION_ECM3_Service8TaskPfm		imp.....	2139
exp.....	2184	ACTION_INFR_McGetUvdFlag	
ACTION_ECM3_Service9TaskPfm		exp.....	2084
exp.....	2184	imp.....	2139
ACTION_ECM3_ServicePfm		ACTION_INFR_McGetVersNr	
exp.....	2185	exp.....	2084
ACTION_ECM3_ShutDown		imp.....	2116
exp.....	2139	ACTION_INFR_McRestart	
ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl		exp.....	2084
exp.....	2113	imp.....	2139
imp.....	2139, 2162, 2176, 2185, 2199, 2218, 2229	ACTION_INFR_McRomChkOk	
ACTION_INFR_GetAnDigMonValMc		exp.....	2084
exp.....	2084	imp.....	2116
imp.....	2116	ACTION_INFR_McRomChkReady	
ACTION_INFR_GetAnDigMonValMu		exp.....	2084
exp.....	2084	imp.....	2116
imp.....	2116	ACTION_INFR_McSendCompNr	
ACTION_INFR_McChkCks		exp.....	2084
exp.....	2084	imp.....	2116
imp.....	2162, 2185	ACTION_INFR_McSendConfData	
ACTION_INFR_McChkPar		exp.....	2084
exp.....	2084	imp.....	2116
imp.....	2162	ACTION_INFR_McSendDrOff	
ACTION_INFR_McChkStack		exp.....	2085
exp.....	2085	imp.....	2200
imp.....	2116	ACTION_INFR_McSendErrInfo	
ACTION_INFR_McGetCompNr		exp.....	2085
exp.....	2084	imp.....	2139
imp.....	2116	ACTION_INFR_McSendFsistResp	
ACTION_INFR_McGetConfData		exp.....	2085
exp.....	2084	imp.....	2199
imp.....	2116	ACTION_INFR_McSendIlgk	
ACTION_INFR_McGetDiagPws0		exp.....	2085
exp.....	2084	imp.....	2116
imp.....	2176	ACTION_INFR_McSendPfmResp	
ACTION_INFR_McGetDiagPws1		exp.....	2085
exp.....	2084	imp.....	2185
imp.....	2176	ACTION_INFR_McStartCom	
ACTION_INFR_McGetErrByte		exp.....	2084
exp.....	2084	imp.....	2162


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
ECU Processor Monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2076 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ACTION_INFR_MuReady		ERR_SYM_MON_3	
exp.....	2085	def.....	2227
imp.....	2162		
ACTION_INFR_StartMuReadyChk		<b>I</b>	
exp.....	2085	ID_RESP_MON2	
imp.....	2162	use.....	2199
ACTION_SetRstInfo_Ecm3		IDX_NR	
imp.....	2229	def.....	2199
		IDX_NR_ERR_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	
<b>C</b>		def.....	2199
C_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL_2_CAL		IDX_NR_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	
def.....	2117	def.....	2199
C_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL_2_COD		IDX_NR_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_OLD	
def.....	2117	def.....	2199
C_VB_MIN_OBD1		IDX_NR_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_PRED	
use.....	2100	def.....	2199
CTR		IDX_NR_RESP_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	
def.....	2183	def.....	2199
CTR_COM_CYC_MC_DEC_RST		IDX_STATE_SOPC	
def.....	2137	def.....	2175
CTR_COM_CYC_MC_DR_DI_TMP		use.....	2218, 2229
def.....	2138	IDX_STATE_SOPC_CPL	
CTR_MU_DI		def.....	2175
def.....	2138	use.....	2218
CTR_MU_READY		IDX_TEST_RCV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	
def.....	2162	def.....	2199
CTR_RST_ERR_MEM_ACT			
def.....	2217	<b>L</b>	
CTR_RST_ERR_MEM_OLD		LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	
def.....	2217	use.....	2199
CTR_RST_MC		LF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_CHG	
def.....	2137	def.....	2183
use.....	2113, 2176, 2218	LF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_CHG_OLD	
CTR_RST_MC_CPL		def.....	2183
def.....	2137	LF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_MON	
use.....	2113, 2176, 2218	def.....	2183
CTR_RST_MU		LF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_TOG	
def.....	2138	def.....	2183
use.....	2218	LF_MC_RCV_PFM_BYTE_MON	
		def.....	2183
<b>E</b>		LF_MC_RCV_PFM_BYTE_TOG	
ECU_STATE		def.....	2183
use.....	2100	LF_MC_RESP_PFM	
ENVD_0_MON_3		def.....	2183
def.....	2227	LF_MC_WRG_RESP_PFM_ACT	
ENVD_1_MON_3		def.....	2183
def.....	2227	LF_MU_CONF_BYTE	
ENVD_2_MON_3		def.....	2113
def.....	2227	LF_STATE_ABC_PFM_MU	
ENVD_3_MON_3		def.....	2183
def.....	2227	LV_ABC_MC_ERR_COM	
ERR_COD_ERR_MEM_ACT		def.....	2138
def.....	2217	use.....	2218
ERR_COD_ERR_MEM_OLD		LV_ABC_MC_ERR_FCT_SPC_IST	
def.....	2217	def.....	2138
ERR_COD_MC		use.....	2218
def.....	2137	LV_ABC_MC_ERR_PFM	
use.....	2218, 2229	def.....	2138
ERR_COD_MU		use.....	2218
def.....	2138	LV_ABC_MC_ERR_PFM_6	
use.....	2218, 2229	def.....	2138
ERR_SYM_ECU_CKS		use.....	2218
def.....	2097	LV_CDN_DIAG_ECU_CKS	
ERR_SYM_ECU_NVMI		def.....	2097
def.....	2100	LV_CDN_DIAG_ECU_NVMI	
ERR_SYM_ECU_RAM		def.....	2100
def.....	2098	LV_CDN_DIAG_ECU_RAM	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2077 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	2098	LV_MC_IGN_KEY	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MON_3		def .....	2227
def .....	2227	use .....	2113
LV_DIAG_END_RLY_MAIN_DLY		LV_MC_INH_SOPC	
use .....	2229	def .....	2138
LV_END_DIAG_ECU_CKS		use .....	2176
def .....	2097	LV_MC_PAR_OK	
LV_END_DIAG_ECU_NVMY		def .....	2162
def .....	2100	LV_MC_PAR_OK_CPL	
LV_END_DIAG_ECU_RAM		def .....	2162
def .....	2098	LV_MC_PFM_WRG_RESP_ACT_6	
LV_END_DIAG_MON_3		def .....	2183
def .....	2227	use .....	2139
LV_ERR_ECU_CKS		LV_MC_ROM_CHK_OK	
def .....	2097	def .....	2113
LV_ERR_ECU_NVMY		LV_MC_ROM_CHK_READY	
def .....	2100	def .....	2113
LV_ERR_ECU_RAM		use .....	2139
def .....	2098	LV_MC_ROM_CHK_READY_CPL	
LV_ERR_MON_3		def .....	2113
def .....	2227	use .....	2139
LV_ERR_MU_MC		LV_MC_SOPC_ACT	
def .....	2137	def .....	2175
LV_ERR_MU_MC_CPL		use .....	2139
def .....	2138	LV_MC_SOPC_INH_DI	
LV_ERR_RAM_MON_3		def .....	2175
def .....	2227	LV_MC_SOPC_INH_DI_CPL	
LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC		def .....	2175
def .....	2138	LV_MC_ST_LIH_SOPC	
use .....	2229	def .....	2227
LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC_CPL		LV_MC_ST_LIH_SOPC_CPL	
def .....	2138	def .....	2227
LV_INJ_OFF_TMR_INJ_ENA		LV_MC_UPD_ERR_MEM_MC	
def .....	2227	def .....	2217
LV_INJ_OFF_TMR_INJ_ENA_TMP		LV_MC_UPD_ERR_MEM_MU	
def .....	2138	def .....	2217
use .....	2229	LV_MU_DI_ACT	
LV_MC_CKS_OK		def .....	2138
def .....	2162	LV_MU_DI_OUT_0	
LV_MC_CKS_OK_CPL		def .....	2138
def .....	2162	LV_MU_DI_OUT_1	
LV_MC_CKS_OK_PFM		def .....	2138
def .....	2183	LV_MU_IGN_KEY	
LV_MC_COM_ERR		def .....	2113
def .....	2162	use .....	2139, 2229
use .....	2113, 2139, 2184	LV_MU_IGN_KEY_OLD	
LV_MC_COM_ERR_CPL		def .....	2227
def .....	2162	LV_MU_READY	
use .....	2113, 2139, 2184	def .....	2162
LV_MC_CPT_ERR_MEM_ACT		use .....	2113
def .....	2217	LV_RLY_MAIN_DLY_ERR	
LV_MC_CPT_ERR_MEM_OLD		use .....	2229
def .....	2217	LV_V_H_DET_MU	
LV_MC_DR_OFF		def .....	2138
def .....	2137	use .....	2218
use .....	2199	LV_V_L_DET_MU	
LV_MC_DR_OFF_CPL		def .....	2138
def .....	2137	use .....	2218
use .....	2199	LV_WARM_RST	
LV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_ACT		use .....	2100
def .....	2199		
LV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_WRG_RESP_ACT		<b>M</b>	
def .....	2199	MU_DI_STATE	
LV_MC_HD_OK		def .....	2138
def .....	2162		
LV_MC_HD_OK_CPL		<b>N</b>	
def .....	2162	NC_ABC_MC_CKS	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2078 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






# general specification

NC_ERR_COD_MC_CONF_DIF	def.....	2141	NC_ERR_COD_MC_ROM_LEVEL_1	def.....	2141
	use.....	2113, 2228		use.....	2113, 2228
NC_ERR_COD_MC_HD	def.....	2141	NC_ERR_COD_MC_ROM_LEVEL_2	def.....	2141
	use.....	2162, 2218, 2228		use.....	2113, 2228
NC_ERR_COD_MC_MU_READY	def.....	2145	NC_ERR_COD_MC_SOPC	def.....	2141
	use.....	2162, 2229		use.....	2218, 2228
NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_DEC	def.....	2141	NC_ERR_COD_MC_WRG_IDX	def.....	2141
	use.....	2199, 2228		use.....	2199, 2228
NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_ERR	def.....	2141	NC_ERR_COD_MC_WRG_RESP	def.....	2141
	use.....	2218, 2228		use.....	2199, 2228
NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_VLD_TRAN	def.....	2141	NC_ERR_COD_MU_FCT_SPC_IST	def.....	2145
	use.....	2113, 2228		use.....	2228
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PAR	def.....	2141	NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_H	def.....	2145
	use.....	2162, 2228		use.....	2218, 2228
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_0_RESP	def.....	2141	NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_L	def.....	2145
	use.....	2184, 2228		use.....	2218, 2228
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_0_TOG	def.....	2141	NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_L_H	def.....	2145
	use.....	2183, 2228		use.....	2218, 2228
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_1_RESP	def.....	2141	NC_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL_2_CAL	def.....	2117
	use.....	2184, 2228		use.....	2228
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_1_TOG	def.....	2141	NC_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL_2_COD	def.....	2117
	use.....	2183, 2228		use.....	2229
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_2_RESP	def.....	2141	NC_IDX_NR_WRG_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	def.....	2203
	use.....	2184, 2228		use.....	2229
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_2_TOG	def.....	2141	NC_IDX_RESP_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	def.....	2203
	use.....	2183, 2228		use.....	2229
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_3_RESP	def.....	2141	NC_IDX_RESP_WRG_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	def.....	2203
	use.....	2184, 2228		use.....	2229
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_3_TOG	def.....	2141	NC_IDX_STATE_SOPC_DFCT	def.....	2182
	use.....	2183, 2228		use.....	2229
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_4_RESP	def.....	2141	NC_IDX_TEST_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	def.....	2203
	use.....	2184, 2228		use.....	2229
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_4_TOG	def.....	2141	NC_NR_MC_COMP	def.....	2117
	use.....	2183, 2228		use.....	2228
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_5_RESP	def.....	2142	NC_NR_MC_PFM	def.....	2188
	use.....	2184, 2228		use.....	2229
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_5_TOG	def.....	2141	NC_NR_MC_PFM_TCC	def.....	2188
	use.....	2183, 2228		use.....	2229
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_6_RESP	def.....	2142	NC_NR_RESP_SOPC	def.....	2182
	use.....	2184, 2228		use.....	2229
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_6_TOG	def.....	2141	NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_ROM_CHK	use.....	2229
	use.....	2183, 2228	NC_RESP_SOPC_1	def.....	2182
NC_ERR_COD_MC_RAM_LEVEL_1	def.....	2141		use.....	2229
	use.....	2113, 2228			
NC_ERR_COD_MC_RAM_LEVEL_2	def.....	2141			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2081 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

NC_RESP_SOPC_2	def.....2182	def.....2117
	use.....2229	use.....2085, 2229
NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_DI_REQ	def.....2142	def.....2117
	use.....2228	use.....2228
NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_NOT_PRES	def.....2142	def.....2117
	use.....2218, 2228	use.....2139, 2228
NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_PREV_REST	def.....2142	def.....2117
	use.....2228	use.....2228
NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_REST_REQ	def.....2142	def.....2117
	use.....2228	use.....2228
NC_STATE_MC_CONF	def.....2117	def.....2188
	use.....2085, 2139, 2162, 2176, 2218, 2228	use.....2229
NC_STATE_MC_DI	def.....2117	def.....2113
	use.....2085, 2139, 2162, 2176, 2218, 2228	def.....2113
NC_STATE_MC_INI	def.....2117	
	use.....2139, 2162, 2176, 2228	
NC_STATE_MC_NORM	def.....2117	
	use.....2085, 2139, 2162, 2176, 2183, 2199, 2218, 2228	
NC_STATE_MC_NOT_VLD	def.....2117	
	use.....2085, 2162, 2218, 2229	
NC_STATE_MC_PRDR	def.....2117	
	use.....2085, 2139, 2162, 2176, 2183, 2199, 2218, 2228	
NC_STATE_RESP_DR_DFT	def.....2182	
	use.....2085, 2229	
NC_STATE_RESP_DR_DI	def.....2182	
	use.....2085, 2229	
NC_STATE_RESP_DR_ENA	def.....2182	
	use.....2085, 2229	
NC_STATE_RESP_SOPC_DFCT	def.....2182	
	use.....2229	
NC_STATE_RESP_SOPC_OK	def.....2182	
	use.....2229	
NC_T_MC_COM_CYC	def.....2163	
	use.....2085, 2229	
NC_TCC_MC_IST_WRG_RESP_CHK	def.....2203	
	use.....2229	
NC_TCC_MC_IST_WRG_RESP_REQ	def.....2203	
	use.....2229	
NC_TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_6_MAX	def.....2188	
	use.....2229	
NC_TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_MAX	def.....2188	
	use.....2229	
NC_TEST_REC_IDX_MAX_MON2	def.....2203	
	use.....2229	
NC_VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON_CPL_ERR		

## P

PWL_KRAM_SAVE	def.....2100
PWL_KRAM_SAVE_CPL	def.....2100
PWL_LOCK_CDN	use.....2100, 2229

## R

RESP_MON2	use.....2199
-----------	--------------


## S

STATE_ERR_IDC_ERR_MEM_ACT	def.....2217
STATE_ERR_IDC_ERR_MEM_OLD	def.....2217
STATE_ERR_IDC_MC	def.....2137
	use.....2218
STATE_ERR_IDC_MU	def.....2138
	use.....2218
STATE_MC	def.....2113
	use.....2139, 2162, 2176, 2183, 2199, 2218, 2228
STATE_MC_PFM_CTL_BYTE	def.....2183
STATE_MC_RESP_SOPC	def.....2175
STATE_MU_TMP	def.....2162
	use.....2218
STATE_MU_TMP_CPL	def.....2162
	use.....2218
STATE_MU_TMP_PFM	def.....2183

## T

TCC_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_WRG_RESP	def.....2199
TCC_MC_PFM_TOG	def.....2183
TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_6	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2082 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

def .....	2183
TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	
def .....	2199

## V

V_IGK	
use.....	2100
VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON	
def .....	2113
VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON_CPL	
def .....	2113
VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON_TMP	
def .....	2113
VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON_TMP_CPL	
def .....	2113
VP_MU_AN_DIG_MON	
def .....	2113
VP_MU_AN_DIG_MON_CPL	
def .....	2113

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2083 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 12.1 ECM3 - MC requirements to infrastructure

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_McChkCks(OUT &lt;lv_mc_cks_ok&gt;)</b>
Check whether the checksum of the current communication was correctly transmitted.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McChkPar(OUT &lt;lv_mc_par_ok&gt;)</b>
Check whether the parity bits in the current communication are correctly set.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetHd(OUT &lt;state_mu&gt;)</b>
Get the header byte from the current communication.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetErrByte(OUT &lt;lf_mu_err_byte&gt;)</b>
Get error byte (containing error code and indication) from the current communication.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetCompNr(OUT &lt;nr_mu_comp&gt;)</b>
Get compatibility number transferred from the MU in the current communication.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetVersNr(OUT &lt;nr_mu_hw_vers&gt;)</b>
Get HW version number transferred from the MU in the current communication.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetRstCtr(OUT &lt;ctr_rst_mu&gt;)</b>
Get the reset counter of the MU transferred in the current communication.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetConfData(OUT &lt;lf_mu_conf_byte&gt;)</b>
Get the configuration data transferred from the MU in the current communication.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetOvdFlag(OUT &lt;lv_v_h_det_mu&gt;)</b>
This action returns the over-voltage detection flag sent by the MU.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetUvdFlag(OUT &lt;lv_v_l_det_mu&gt;)</b>
This action returns the under-voltage detection flag sent by the MU.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetPfmByte(OUT &lt;lf_mc_rcv_pfm_byte&gt;)</b>
Get the PFM data sent by the MU.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetFsistIdx(OUT &lt;idx_test_rcv_mc_fct_spc_ist&gt;)</b>
Get the FS-IST question sent by the MU.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetFsistAbcVal(OUT &lt;abc_rcv_mc_fct_spc_ist&gt;)</b>
Get the FS-IST anti-bounce counter value sent by the MU.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetIlgkMu(OUT &lt;lv_mu_ign_key&gt;)</b>
Get the ignition key signal transmitted by the MU in the current communication.
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetAnDigMonValMu(OUT &lt;vp_mu_an_dig_mon&gt;)</b>
Get value of A/D conversion sent from the MU in the current communication.
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetAnDigMonValMc(OUT &lt;vp_mc_an_dig_mon&gt;)</b>
Get value of A/D conversion performed on the MC.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McRestart()</b>
Trigger a reset of the MC.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetNdis0(IN &lt;lv_mu_di_out_0&gt;)</b>
Read value of the NDIS_OUT0 pin sent by the MU.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetNdis1(OUT &lt;lv_mu_di_out_0&gt;)</b>
Read value of the NDIS_OUT1 pin sent by the MU.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McStartCom(IN &lt;state_mc&gt;)</b>
Trigger communication according to the given state.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McRomChkReady(OUT &lt;lv_mc_rom_chk_ready&gt;)</b>
This action returns a flag indicating whether the level 1 ROM check is ready or not.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McRomChkOk(OUT &lt;lv_mc_rom_chk_ok&gt;)</b>
This action returns a flag indicating whether the level 1 ROM check was completed successfully or not.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetDiagPws0(OUT &lt;state_mc_sopc_dr_0&gt;)</b>
This action returns status information of the power stage 0 (whether it is enabled (=1) or disabled (=0), or undefined (=3)).
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetDiagPws1(OUT &lt;state_mc_sopc_dr_1&gt;)</b>
This action returns status information of the power stage 1 (whether it is enabled (=1) or disabled (=0), or undefined (=3)).
<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendConfData(IN &lt;lv_mu_mod&gt;, IN &lt;lv_mu_ign_key_acq&gt;, IN &lt;lv_mu_pow_off_trm_ena&gt;, IN &lt;lv_mu_inj_off_trm_ena&gt;)</b>
This action sends the configuration data to the infrastructure for transmission to the MU.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendCompNr(IN &lt;nr_mc_comp&gt;)</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Q01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2084 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

This action sends the compatibility number of the MC to the infrastructure for transmission to the MU.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendIlgk(IN &lt;lv_igk&gt;)</b>
This action sends the ignition key signal to the infrastructure for transmission to the MU.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendErrInfo(IN &lt;ctr_rst_mc&gt;, IN &lt;err_cod_mc&gt;, IN &lt;state_err_idc_mc&gt;)</b>
This action sends the error information (reset counter, error code & indication) to the infrastructure for transmission to the MU.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendDrOff(IN &lt;lv_mc_dr_off&gt;)</b>
This action sends the flag for the redundant switch-off path to the infrastructure for transmission to the MU.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendPfmResp(IN &lt;lf_mc_resp_pfm&gt;)</b>
This action sends the PFM response of the MC to the infrastructure for transmission to the MU.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendFsistResp(IN &lt;idx_resp_trm_mc_fct_spc_ist&gt;)</b>
This action sends the FS-IST answer of the MC to the infrastructure for transmission to the MU.
<b>ACTION_INFR_McChkStack(OUT &lt;PRM_LV_CHK_OK&gt;)</b>
This action returns the result of the stack check performed by the infrastructure.
<b>ACTION_INFR_StartMuReadyChk()</b>
This action triggers the start of the check for readiness of MU.
<b>ACTION_INFR_MuReady(OUT &lt;PRM_LV_MU_READY&gt;)</b>
This action fetches the result of the check for readiness of MU.

## Input data:

NC_STATE_RESP_DR_DI	NC_STATE_RESP_DR_E NA	NC_STATE_RESP_DR_DF T	NC_VP_MC_AN_DIG_MO N_CPL_ERR
NC_T_MC_COM_CYC	NC_STATE_MC_NOT_VL D	NC_STATE_MC_CONF	NC_STATE_MC_PRDR
NC_STATE_MC NORM	NC_STATE_MC DI		

## Description for actions:


<b>ACTION_INFR_McChkCks(lv_mc_cks_ok)</b>					
This action returns a flag indicating whether the XOR checksum of the received data was correctly transmitted; this is done comparing a freshly calculated checksum to the sent one; potential fault reactions are performed elsewhere (in the ASW).					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_mc_cks_ok	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating whether the checksum of the received data is correct					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McChkPar(lv_mc_par_ok)</b>					
This action returns a flag indicating whether the parity bits were properly set in the current communication; potential fault reactions are performed elsewhere (in the ASW).					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_mc_par_ok	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating whether the parity of the received data is correct					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetHd(state_mu)</b>					
This action reads the header byte received from the MU in the current communication.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
state_mu	OUT	00...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Header byte sent by MC in the last communication					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetErrByte(lf_mu_err_byte)</b>					
This action reads the error byte received from the MU in the current communication; this error byte encodes the error code of the MU and the error indication of the MU.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lf_mu_err_byte	OUT	00...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte sent by MC containing error code and error indication					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Q01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2085 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetCompNr(nr_mu_comp)</b>					
This action reads a byte containing compatibility information of the MU.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
nr_mu_comp	OUT	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Compatibility number sent by the MU					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetVersNr(nr_mu_hw_vers)</b>					
This action reads a byte containing compatibility information of the MU.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
nr_mu_hw_vers	OUT	00...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
HW version number sent by the MU					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetRstCtr(ctr_rst_mu)</b>					
This action reads the reset counter of the MU.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
ctr_rst_mu	OUT	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Reset counter of MU sent in the current communication					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetConfData(lf_mu_conf_byte)</b>					
This action reads a byte encoding configuration data received from the MU in the current communication.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lf_mu_conf_byte	OUT	00...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte sent by the MU containing configuration information					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetOvdFlag(lv_v_h_det_mu)</b>					
This action reads the flag sent by the MU indicating whether over-voltage had been detected					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_v_h_det_mu	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating whether over-voltage has been detected by the MU					


<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetUvdFlag(lv_v_l_det_mu)</b>					
This action reads the flag sent by the MU indicating whether under-voltage had been detected					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_v_l_det_mu	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating whether under-voltage has been detected by the MU					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetPfmByte(lf_mc_rcv_pfm_byte)</b>					
This actions reads the program flow monitoring byte sent by the MU in the current communication.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lf_mc_rcv_pfm_byte	OUT	00...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
PFM byte sent by MU in the current communication: either an updated synchronisation byte or status information of MU PRM anti-bounce counters					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetFsistIdx(idx_test_rcv_mc_fct_spc_ist)</b>					
This action reads the MU question for the FS-IST.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
idx_test_rcv_mc_fct_spc_ist	OUT	00...3FH	0...63	1	[-]
FS-IST question sent by MU in the current communication					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetFsistAbcVal(abc_rcv_mc_fct_spc_ist)</b>					
This action reads the MU question for the FS-IST.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
abc_rcv_mc_fct_spc_ist	OUT	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
FS-IST anti-bounce counter sent by MU in the current communication					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Q01.00G	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2086 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetIlgMu(lv_mu_ign_key)</b>					
This value reads the ignition key signal transmitted by the MU in the current communication.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_mu_ign_key	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Value of the ignition key (as obtained via the IGN_IN pin on the MU) sent from the MU in the current communication					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetAnDigMonValMc(vp_mc_an_dig_mon_tmp)</b>					
This action reads the new value from the A/D conversion on the MC from the infrastructure.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
vp_mu_an_dig_mon_tmp	OUT	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Value of A/D conversion on the MC					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetAnDigMonValMu(vp_mu_an_dig_mon)</b>					
This action reads the new value from the A/D conversion on the MU from the infrastructure.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
vp_mc_an_dig_mon	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Value of A/D conversion on the MU					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McRestart()</b>					
This action triggers a reset of the MC.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit

<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetNdis0(lv_mu_di_out_0)</b>					
This action reads the value of the NDIS_OUT0 pin sent from the MU					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_mu_di_out_0	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Actual value of the NDIS_OUT0 pin					


<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetNdis1(lv_mu_di_out_1)</b>					
This action reads the value of the NDIS_OUT1 pin sent from the MU					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_mu_di_out_1	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Actual value of the NDIS_OUT1 pin					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McRomChkReady(lv_mc_rom_chk_ready)</b>					
This action returns a flag indicating whether the level 1 ROM check has been completed.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_mc_rom_chk_ready	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating whether the level 1 ROM check has been completed					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McRomChkOk(lv_mc_rom_chk_ok)</b>					
This action returns a flag indicating whether the level 1 ROM check has been completed successfully or not.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_mc_rom_chk_ok	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating whether the level 1 ROM check has been completed successfully					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetDiagPws0(state_mc_socp_dr_0)</b>					
This action returns status information about power stage 0 required for the switch-off path check.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
state_mc_socp_dr_0	OUT	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
State indicating whether power stage 0 is enabled or disabled, or whether the diagnostic is not finished/unstable					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Q01.00G	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2087 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetDiagPws1(state_mc_socp_dr_1)</b>					
This action returns status information about power stage 1 required for the switch-off path check.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
state_mc_socp_dr_1	OUT	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
State indicating whether power stage 1 is enabled or disabled, or whether the diagnostic is not finished/unstable					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendConfData(lv_mu_mod, lv_mu_ign_key_acq, lv_mu_pow_off_tmr_ena, lv_mu_inj_off_tmr_ena)</b>					
This action sends the configuration data to the infrastructure; from there, they are transmitted to the MU.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_mu_mod	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Mode of MU (0 = EMS, 1 = TCU)					
lv_mu_ign_key_acq	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Mode for ignition key acquisition on MU (0 = SW, 1 = HW)					
lv_mu_pow_off_tmr_ena	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable flag for power-off timer on MU					
lv_mu_inj_off_tmr_ena	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable flag for injection-off timer on MU					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendCompNr(nr_mc_comp)</b>					
This action sends the compatibility number of the MC to the infrastructure; from there, it is transmitted to the MU.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
nr_mc_comp	IN	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Compatibility number of MC					


<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendIgk(lv_igk)</b>					
This action sends the ignition key signal to the infrastructure; from there, it is transmitted to the MU					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_igk	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Value of ignition key signal on MC					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendErrInfo(ctr_rst_mc, err_cod_mc, state_err_idc_mc)</b>					
This action sends the error information on the MC to the infrastructure; from there, it is transmitted to the MU.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
ctr_rst_mc	IN	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Reset counter on MC					
err_cod_mc	IN	00...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code on MC					
state_err_idc_mc	IN	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Error indication on MC					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendDrOff(lv_mc_dr_off)</b>					
This action sends the flag for the redundant switch-off path to the infrastructure; from there, it is transmitted to the MU.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_mc_dr_off	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating whether the redundant switch-off path was triggered or not					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendPfmResp(lf_mc_resp_pfm)</b>					
This action sends the current PFM response on the MC to the infrastructure; from there, it is transmitted to the MU.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lf_mc_resp_pfm	IN	00...7FH	0...127	1	[-]
PFM response on the MC					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Q01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2088 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendFsistResp(idx_resp_trm_mc_fct_spc_ist)</b>					
This action sends the FS-IST answer on the MC to the infrastructure; from there, it is transmitted to the MU.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
idx_resp_trm_mc_fct_spc_ist	IN	00...3F	0...63	1	[-]
FS-IST answer on the MC					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McStartCom(state_mc)</b>					
This actions triggers a communication corresponding to the state given as argument.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
state_mc	IN	00...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Header byte sent from MC					

<b>ACTION_INFR_McChkStack(PRM_LV_CHK_OK)</b>					
This actions triggers a communication corresponding to the state given as argument.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_LV_CHK_OK	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Result of stack check performed by infrastructure (1=OK, 0=NOK)					

<b>ACTION_INFR_StartMuReadyChk()</b>					
This action starts the check for MU readiness.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit

<b>ACTION_INFR_MuReady(PRM_LV_MU_READY)</b>					
This action fetches the result of the check for MU readiness.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_LV_MU_READY	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Result of MU readiness check performed by infrastructure (1=OK, 0=NOK)					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This document specifies the requirements of the processor monitoring ASW implemented on the main controller (MC) to the infrastructure: the requirements deal with the communication interface between the MC and MU (from the point of view of the MC) and the interface to the hardware.

### Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_McChkCks:


<b>Data acquisition</b>					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

### Diagnosis:

This action shall incorporate requirements R44\_3 and R44\_4 of the following function.

#### 12.1.1 G44 Communication checksum monitoring

R44\_1: All transmitted data shall be protected by an XOR checksum of header byte and data bytes.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Q01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2089 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

R44\_2: The checksum shall always be the last data to be transmitted.

R44\_3: The XOR checksum of the received data shall be checked.

R44\_4: In case of a checksum error, this shall be indicated to the application SW by setting the return value lv\_mc\_cks\_ok to 0.

**Coincidence requirements:** -

### **Requirements for ACTION INFR McChkPar:**

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

### **Diagnosis:**

This action shall incorporate the following requirements.

### 12.1.2 G45 Parity-bit checking

R45\_1: The most sensitive data shall be protected by a parity bit (these shall be the second and third byte in CONFIG and DISABLE communications).

R45\_2: Sensitive data shall be checked for even parity.

R45\_3: In case of a parity bit error, this shall be indicated to the application SW by setting the return value lv\_mc\_par\_ok to 0.

**Coincidence requirements:** -

### **Requirements for ACTION INFR McRestart:**

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

### **Diagnosis:**


The action shall trigger a system reset, including a reset of the MU.

**Coincidence requirements:** -

### **Requirements for ACTION INFR McGetDiagPws0:**

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Q01.00G		
Designed by	Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by	Date	2008-07-01			
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2090 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Diagnosis:

During the switch-off path check (SOPC), the current status (enabled/disabled) of the power stage is inspected by Processor Monitoring on the MC to check if the MU or the MC can disable the power stage. This leads to several requirements described in the following function.

### 12.1.3 G48 Requirements to IRS actions for switch-off path check

R48\_1: The SOPC requires interfaces indicating the status of monitoring-relevant power stage(s) at certain times depending on the interaction of several Processor Monitoring functions.

R48\_2: The status information shall be provided in a way independent from the actually used HW drivers for these monitoring-relevant power stage(s).

R48\_3: The status information shall be acquired by calling the actions ACTION\_ECM3\_McGetDiagPws0() and ACTION\_ECM3\_McGetDiagPws1() inside the Processor Monitoring function "Switch-Off Path Check."

R48\_4: Each of the two action calls shall return a three-valued status of the corresponding power stage: a return value of NC\_STATE\_RESP\_DR\_ENA (=1) shall mean " enabled", NC\_STATE\_RESP\_DR\_DI (=0) shall mean "disabled", NC\_STATE\_RESP\_DR\_DFT (=3) shall mean "undefined."

R48\_5: If the status information for a power stage is unavailable, unclear, or unstable when requested, the returned status shall indicate "undefined"; this shall also be the default value after an acquisition of the status via one of the action calls (internal reset of the status to "undefined").

R48\_6: Regardless of the way of its acquisition, the information status of a power stage indicated by the flag returned by any of the actions shall not be older than 20ms for GS/DS and 8ms for TCU when the interface is called (corresponding to the length of two communication cycles of Processor Monitoring for EMS or TCU mode); this may well have consequences on the frequency of SPI line checks and other mechanisms.


R48\_7: It shall be possible to perform the switch-off path check at any time, regardless of the used power stage(s) and the current state of the system; in particular, this means that calling the function for retrieving the value of the power stage should be possible any time without disrupting the system's behaviour.

## Coincidence requirements: -

### Requirements for ACTION INFR McGetDiagPws1:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Q01.00G	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01			
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2091 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Diagnosis:

During the switch-off path check, the current status (enabled/disabled) of the power stage is inspected by Processor Monitoring on the MC to check if the MU or the MC can disable the power stage. This leads to several requirements described in the following function.

### **G48 Requirements to IRS actions for switch-off path check**

(see above)

## Coincidence requirements: -

### Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetAnDigMonValMc:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

## Diagnosis:

The action shall incorporate the following requirements.

### **12.1.4 G53 Requirements to infrastructure interface for acquisition of values of A/D conversions on MC**

R53\_1: Directly after the end of each communication between MC and MU, an A/D conversion (of the same signal which is connected to the A/D converter of the MU) shall be performed.

R53\_2: The result of the conversion shall be stored as value and complement until it is fetched via ACTION\_INFR\_GetAnDigMonValMc().

R53\_3: When the action ACTION\_INFR\_GetAnDigMonValMc() is called, the stored value shall be checked for consistency with the stored complement:

R53\_3.1: if value and complement are consistent, the actual converted value shall be returned;

R53\_3.2: if value and complement are inconsistent, the constant NC\_VP\_MC\_AN\_DIG\_MON\_CPL\_ERR shall be returned instead of the actual converted value.


## Coincidence requirements: -

### Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_StartCom:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

## Diagnosis:

The action shall incorporate the following requirements.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Q01.00G		
Designed by	Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by	Date	2008-07-01			
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages	2092 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

## 12.1.5 G61 Requirements to infrastructure interface for triggering a communication with the MU

R61\_1: This action shall incorporate the requirements R44\_1 and R44\_2 of the function "G44 Communication checksum monitoring" described above.

R61\_2: Based on the state information passed as argument, parity bits shall be set for the appropriate data bytes (see description of the communication protocol) to achieve even parity (cf. "G45 Parity-bit checking" above).

R61\_3: When the action is called, it shall invalidate the previous header-byte sent by the MU by copying NC\_STATE\_MC\_NOT\_VLD in its place.

R61\_4: The state information passed as argument shall be included in the outgoing message to the MU.

R61\_5: The action shall ensure that a communication with the MU is eventually performed (whether that means that a communication is triggered directly or just scheduled).

**Coincidence requirements:** -

### Requirements for ACTION INFR SendConfData:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

### Diagnosis:

The action shall incorporate the following functional requirements.

## 12.1.6 G46 Complement of configuration data

R46\_1: In the CONFIG and PREDRIVE communication, the configuration data sent by the MC shall be protected by also sending the bit-wise complement of the configuration information (see specification of the communication protocol).

**Coincidence requirements:** -


### Requirements for ACTION INFR McChkStack:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

### Diagnosis:

The action shall incorporate the following functional requirements.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Q01.00G	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2093 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

**12.1.7 G50 Requirements to infrastructure interface for stack check**

R50\_1: The stack check shall have the ability to detect static stuck-at errors (like the standard RAM check).

R50\_2: While the stack check is performed, interrupts shall be suppressed; consequently, there is an upper bound on the time available for the stack check ( $\leq 2\mu\text{s}$ ).

R50\_3: The stack check shall test that slice of memory which would be used for saving the content of the registers used inside level 2 when an interrupt occurs during its execution.

R50\_4: For the call and the execution of the stack check itself, no stack shall be used.

**Coincidence requirements:** -

**Requirements for ACTION INFR StartMuReadyChk:**

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

**Diagnosis:**

The action shall incorporate the following functional requirements.

**12.1.8 G58 Requirements to infrastructure interface for start of MU readiness check**

R58\_1: The check for readiness of MU shall be performed by sending a communication with more than 48bit length to the MU (the MU simply discards such communications).

R58\_2: When the action is called, such a special communication shall be prepared and scheduled.

R58\_3: When the action is called, it shall invalidate the previous header-byte sent by the MU by copying NC\_STATE\_MC\_NOT\_VLD in its place.


R58\_4: The communication shall be completed at most NC\_T\_MC\_COM\_CYC ms later so that the result can be evaluated.

**Coincidence requirements:** -

**Requirements for ACTION INFR MuReady:**

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Q01.00G		
Designed by	Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by	Date	2008-07-01			
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages	2094 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

## Diagnosis:

The action shall incorporate the following functional requirements.

### 12.1.9 G59 Requirements to infrastructure interface for evaluation of MU readiness check

R59\_1: When the action is called, the MU response to the special communication used for the readiness check (cf. G58) shall be evaluated.

R59\_2: The return value of the action shall be 1 if the MU response is different from only constant '0' and only constant '1' (i.e., at least two bits in the MU response are not equal to each other).

R59\_3: Otherwise (i.e., all bits in the MU response are equal to '0' or all bits are equal to '1') it is assumed that the MU is not yet ready and the return value of the action shall be 0.

Note: also HW problems (shortcuts to ground or supply) of the SPI connection might lead to the MU being seen as not ready.

Coincidence requirements: -

### 12.1.10 Requirements to infrastructure interface for Standard ROM check on MC

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

In order to detect static ROM faults, the Standard ROM check is performed once after each power-up.

##### Description:

The function shall incorporate the following requirements:

#### **G55 Requirements to infrastructure interface for Standard ROM check on MC**


R55\_1: For computing the checksum, the CRC algorithm shall be used.

R55\_2: The areas checked by the Standard ROM check include all code, constant, and calibration areas with the exception of such ROM areas which might be changed during runtime (e.g., EEPROM simulation in the FLASH memory); furthermore excluded is the area where the expected checksum is stored.

R55\_3: There shall be a configuration switch in the infrastructure routine for the ROM check with the effect that a ROM error in the calibration data area does not result in reporting an unsuccessful ROM check: this is done in order to prevent ROM check errors (and a subsequent fault reaction) while calibrations are performed.

R55\_4: The Standard ROM check shall be computed at least once per driving cycle; this means if it has been completed once, it need not be restarted again for the driving cycle (in

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Q01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2095 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

particular not after a reset); however, if it is interrupted by a reset while not yet completed, it shall be restarted after the reset.

### 12.1.11 Requirements to infrastructure interface for Standard RAM check on MC

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The standard RAM check is performed after each power-up or reset.

By writing specific bit patterns to the RAM cells, static faults can be detected.

##### Description:

The action shall incorporate the following functional requirements.


#### **G56 Requirements to infrastructure interface for Standard RAM check on MC**

R56\_1: During each start-up (after reset or power-up), all RAM areas shall be tested.

R56\_2: The Standard RAM check shall at least provide the option to be destructive or non-destructive, as is appropriate for the tested areas; in case of destructive testing, the RAM cells shall afterwards be initialised to 0.

R56\_3: The RAM check shall be able to detect static "stuck to 0" and "stuck to 1" errors in each of the tested RAM cells.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Q01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2096 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 12.2 ECU-selftest

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The purpose of the test is the check of different memories (RAM, Flash, NVMY).

#### **Remark:**

- If failures are detected there are not-defined system reactions possible!
- If there is a failure in the Boot-software it is possible to have a passive ECU without error entry.

### 12.2.1 Flash test

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_ECU_CKS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present ECU checksum error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECU_CKS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ECU Diagnosis active (=1)					
ERR_SYM_ECU_CKS	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected Symptom ECU					
LV_END_DIAG_ECU_CKS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of ECU Diagnosis					

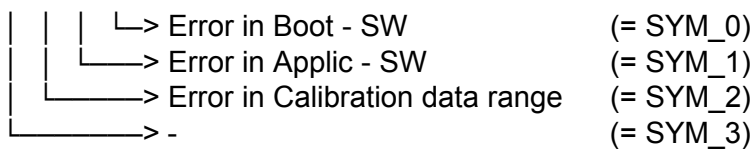
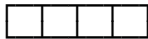
#### Description:

The following three areas are checked by calculating the checksum:

- Boot software
- Applicative software
- Calibration data

For error healing one diagnosis cycle is necessary. If there is only transition key-ON / key OFF without end of diagnosis is reached then the error remains active.

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at reset **or** clearing error memory

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00F01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2097 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Recurrence:** Boot software test is applied once, recurrency of applicative software and calibration data test is depending on length of each test (some minutes possible).

**Activation:** at system start up after ignition-key-ON  
(applicative software and calibration-data test remains active for the engine run)

### **Formula section:**

Setting of condition diag.

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_ECU\_CKS = 1 at reset

Error detection

**If** one error symptom is detected

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_ECU\_CKS = SYM\_0 or SYM\_1 or SYM\_2

LV\_ERR\_ECU\_CKS = 1 //no debounce

LV\_END\_DIAG\_ECU\_CKS = 1

**Else** ERR\_SYM\_ECU\_CKS = NO\_SYM

LV\_ERR\_ECU\_CKS = 0

**Endif**

End of diagnosis with no error detection

after finishing each test once: LV\_END\_DIAG\_ECU\_CKS = 1

## 12.2.2 RAM test


### **Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_ECU_RAM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present ECU RAM error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECU_RAM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ECU Diagnosis RAM active (=1)					
ERR_SYM_ECU_RAM	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected Symptom ECU RAM					
LV_END_DIAG_ECU_RAM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of ECU Diagnosis RAM					

### **Description:**

The following two areas are tested by ECU internal test routine:

- Internal - RAM
- Timing processing unit – RAM

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00F01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2098 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification

## 12.2.3 NVMY test

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_ECU_NVMY	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present ECU NVMY error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECU_NVMY	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ECU Diagnosis active (=1)					
ERR_SYM_ECU_NVMY	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected Symptom ECU					
LV_END_DIAG_ECU_NVMY	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of ECU Diagnosis					
PWL_KRAM_SAVE	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
status of PWL					
PWL_KRAM_SAVE_CPL	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
complement of status of PWL					

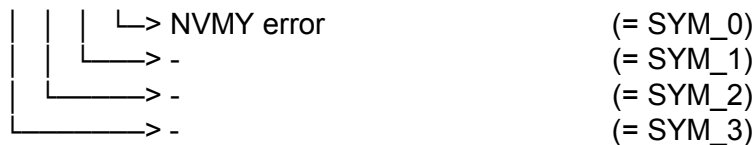
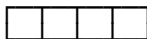
### Input data:

PWL_LOCK_CDN	LV_WARM_RST	ECU_STATE	V_IGK
C_VB_MIN_OBD1			

### Description:

The NVMY blocks are restored after each reset during the initialization phase after start up. If one block is detected as faulty (see "Non volatile data" in chapter Basic SW general operation) only this datas are initialized.

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:




### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all 0 at reset **or** clearing error memory

**Recurrence:** 40 ms (see formula section)

**Activation:** at reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00F01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2100 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

### at reset:

#### Error detection

```
If      V_IGK < C_VB_MIN_OBD1                               or
          [ LV_WARM_RST = 1                                   and
          PWL_KRAM_SAVE == complement of PWL_KRAM_SAVE_CPL and
          PWL_KRAM_SAVE = only BIT NVMY is set ]

Then    no diagnosis

Else    LV_CDN_DIAG_ECU_NVMY = 1

          If      error symptom is detected

          Then    ERR_SYM_ECU_NVMY = SYM_0
                  LV_ERR_ECU_NVMY = 1           /*error is set for this engine run
                                                  no debounce*/

                  LV_END_DIAG_ECU_NVMY = 1

          Else    after finishing the test once LV_END_DIAG_ECU_NVMY = 1

          Endif

          LV_CDN_DIAG_ECU_NVMY = 0           //reset to 0 after call of FMY

Endif
```

### 40ms:

```
If      (ECU_STATE == WAKE_UP                               or
          ECU_STATE == PWL)                               and
          T_PWL >= C_T_MIN_PWL                           and
          PWL_LOCK_CDN Bit NVMY is set

Then    LV_ECU_NVMY_LOCK = 1


Endif

If      LV_ECU_NVMY_LOCK = 1

Then    PWL_KRAM_SAVE = PWL_LOCK_CDN
          PWL_KRAM_SAVE_CPL = complement of PWL_LOCK_CDN

Endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00F01.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2101 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 12.3 Overview of Processor Monitoring

### 12.3.1 System Overview

Based on the recommendations of the VDA (as expressed in the version 2.0 of the paper of the VDA ETC working group "Arbeitskreis EGAS"), the monitoring concept for electronic control units (ECUs) uses three levels; this document provides a more detailed description of the *processor monitoring* level (level 3 in VDA terms).

Based on the VDA guidelines, the processor monitoring level consists of two *separate* hardware components: the main controller (MC) and the monitoring unit (MU). The former is generally realised by a micro controller ( $\mu$ C), while the latter might just as well be realised by an application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC), i.e., some specifically designed piece of hardware; this MU is almost exclusively used for processor monitoring functionality (the only exception is the A/D converter on the MU which is used for the monitoring of the A/D conversion on the MC; this functionality is as such not part of the processor monitoring but of the process monitoring, or "level 2" in VDA terms).

The monitoring concept described here is *generic* in the sense that it works regardless of how the MU is realised in terms of actual hardware ( $\mu$ C vs. ASIC), and for both engine management systems (EMSs) for gasoline/diesel engines and transmission control units (TCUs).


The two system components, MC and MU, *mutually* monitor each other (just to be clear about the fact that not only the MU monitors the MC). For instance, assume that there is a failure in the calculations of the ALU (arithmetic logic unit) of the MC. This could produce potentially dangerous results: e.g., due to a faulty calculation, the ECU might increase the engine speed too much for the driver to control the car. Additionally, the MC itself might not be able to detect such a fault and react appropriately (e.g., perform a reset, or switch off the engine): after all, it cannot even be guaranteed that the processor notices the fault, a (from the external point of view) faulty processor might 'internally' believe that the system, including itself, is functioning correctly.

In order to be able to detect such a case, the MU provides an *independent* (hardware) instance which can judge (as far as it is safety-relevant) whether the behaviour of the MC is appropriate according to actual environment conditions and demands (like the driver's wish expressed, e.g., in terms of pushing the accelerator pedal); the behaviour of the MU, in turn, is then monitored by the MC in order to ascertain that the MU is still able to perform its monitoring duties.

All of these mutual monitoring activities are achieved by means of a repeated '*question and answer*' (Q&A) game: the MU sends questions to the MC, and the MC sends back the respective answers. Based on the quality of the sent questions and received answers, *both* components can tell whether the respective other component is still working correctly.

If there are faults detected while the ECU is running (by whatever means available), appropriate fault reactions are carried out, either by the MC or by the MU, whichever detects the error. As most of the monitored functionalities are safety-critical, such fault reactions or processor monitoring necessitate (at least temporarily) disabling of the safety-relevant power stages in order to reach the so-called *safe state*. In order to be able to perform this type of fault reaction, there have to be corresponding connections ('*switch-off paths*') on the hardware level between MC/MU and the relevant power stages (e.g., H-bridge and injectors for gasoline engines). Note that, if the MU detects a fault on the MC, disables the power

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01X01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2102 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

stages, and triggers a reset of the MC (the standard fault reaction), this reset is then fed back from the MC to the MU so that the *complete* system is restarted (potentially utilising external components like, e.g., power supply).

It should be stressed at this point that, as far as safety is concerned, the **primary goal** of the **fault reaction** is to **disable the power stages**: this prevents an error to result in an undesired acceleration of the car (or, correspondingly, unwanted shifting of gears or erroneous opening/closing of the clutch in TCU applications). The fact that (up to a certain maximal number) a reset is triggered after this disabling is only done in order to increase the **availability** of the car (i.e., to potentially enable the driver to continue his driving relatively undisturbed without having to use the ignition key)!

Coming back to the main task of processor monitoring, in order to set up the aforementioned Q&A game, the two components need to exchange data: this *communication interface* is usually implemented in the form of the *Serial Peripheral Interface* (SPI). In this way, MC and MU *synchronise* their progress and, in doing so, can monitor the performed actions.


As an immediate consequence of the separation on the hardware level, since each component has its own parameter memory for variables and is running its own algorithms (in case the MU is realised by an ASIC, this refers to the circuitry that is hard-wired into the chip), variables on the MU are, a priori, not visible (i.e., available) on the MC, and vice versa, unless they are specifically transferred to the other component via the communication interface: variables are *local* to the MU or the MC. Moreover, even after being transmitted from one component to the other, variables on the MC and the MU will usually have different names since the communication is based on *values*, not *names* (despite 'containing' the same values!), and variable names reflect the content of the variables, which can very well be different on MC and MU.

It should furthermore be noted that any value exchanged between MC and MU can always only be a *snapshot* of a variable since it can only contain the actual value of the variable *at the time of the transmission*: consider the case a variable X is sent from the MU to the MC at a certain time t; if the variable is changed on the MU at time t+1, this update stays *local to the MU* in the sense that the MC only notices it if the changed X is re-transmitted to the MC after the update.

From a functional point of view, the main purpose of the processor monitoring is to monitor the proper functioning of the MC, thereby, continuing the layer-approach of the over-all system design (level 1 contains engine control functions and their diagnoses, level 2 monitors these functions and diagnoses by re-calculating the necessary values in an independent way to provide a means of judging their plausibility), in particular and most importantly, ensuring the proper functioning of the process monitoring. From this approach, the following main objectives of processor monitoring are derived:

- *memory checks on MC* (both RAM and ROM);
- *memory checks on MU* (RAM and ROM); this depends on the hardware realisation of the MU; on an ASIC, a RAM check shall be performed as usual; however, in place of a ROM check, there shall be a built-in self test (BIST) which tests the proper functioning of certain parts of the circuitry (mostly those parts responsible for triggering a fault reaction);
- *switch-off path check*: after each (re-)initialisation of the system, it must be checked whether the switch-off paths of the system work properly, viz., whether they can actually switch off the safety-relevant power stages should there be the need to do so later on;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01X01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2103 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

- *program flow monitoring (PFM)*: it shall be checked that (monitoring-relevant) tasks (of level 2) on the MC are performed in the correct order and with the correct timing; here, "task" refers to a given and fixed sequence of modules running in the same nominal time grid (i.e., functionally connected parts of processor monitoring);
- *function-specific instruction set test (FS-IST)*: it shall be tested whether the processor correctly performs the (monitoring-relevant) calculations needed for the process monitoring on the MC; this shall be achieved by performing a number of *test calculations*; in order to avoid any effects of these (additional) test calculations on the actual monitoring functionality (and in line with VDA requirements), these test calculations are performed by a *copy* of some of the (monitoring-relevant) parts of the process monitoring located in separate memory on the MC which (being a copy of level 2 functionality) is also known as "level 2" (L2').

Note that PFM and the FS-IST complement each other to achieve as complete a monitoring of the processor functionality as possible: while PFM checks whether the necessary tasks are executed in the *correct order* and with the *correct timing*, the FS-IST additionally checks that the required *calculations are performed correctly* (so that the tasks can properly execute and calculate the 'right' result - provided the employed algorithm is correct and correctly implemented: both PFM and L2' can only achieve 'formal' or 'syntactic' correctness, 'semantic' correctness lies in the hands of the developer and cannot be tested (in this way)!).

A schematic overview of the system is presented in the following figure "Sketch of processor monitoring with two power stages," including the required disable lines from the MC and the MU to the power stages; note that this picture does not include the redundant analogue input signal based on which the A/D conversion on the MU is performed and then sent to the MC in order to determine proper functioning of the A/D converter on the MC (by comparing the conversion result sent by the MU with the result obtained on the MC).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01X01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2104 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

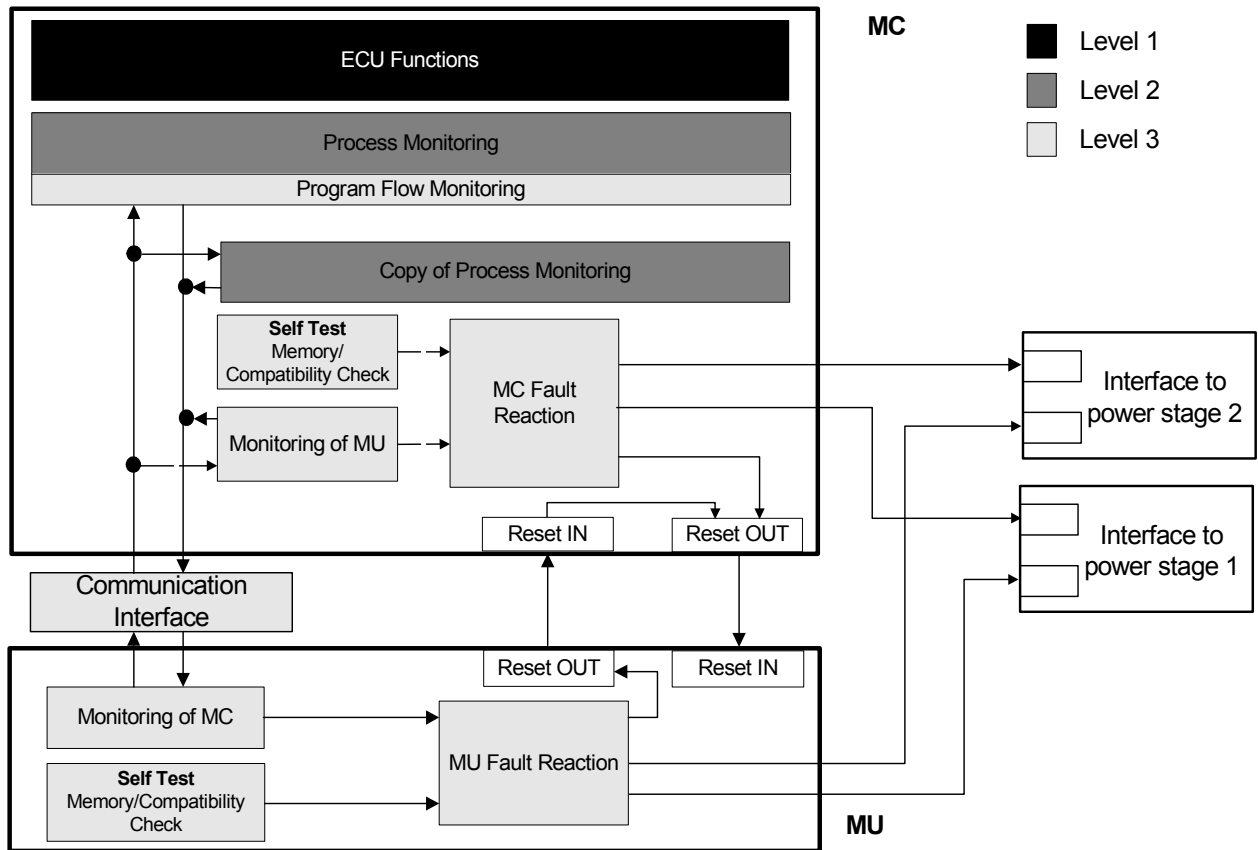


Figure 1: Sketch of processor monitoring with two power stages


## 12.3.2 States of the Components

The behavior of both components of the processor monitoring (i.e., MC and MU) is described by two *autonomous* state machines, reflecting the fact that both constitute separate components of a distributed system and as such should really have a separate state space.

Even so, the structure of the two state machines is basically identical, mostly because the two components have a common task, viz., perform the processor monitoring. Nevertheless, as the two parts run independently of each other, both could be in mismatching states; it is the task of the communication interface to prohibit such cases by ensuring that the components *synchronously* progress through their states in the correct order. The exception to this rule is the DISABLE state which is entered after a fault was detected (on the component which detected the fault); this knowledge can then only be propagated to the other component by means of a communication, e.g., it can be the case that, for one communication cycle, the MU is in DISABLE while the MC is still in NORMAL (after the next communication, the MC will also go to DISABLE).

The basic layout of the two state machines is described the figure “State machine layout.” The figure contains the basic transitions sequence through the different states. We shall now describe the actions which are performed in each of the states (for the time being without distinguishing between which actions are performed on MC and MU, respectively). Communications between MC and MU are an integral part of the system’s functionality and, in any case, information about the current state of a component is always part of the data exchanged by the communications.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01X01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2105 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

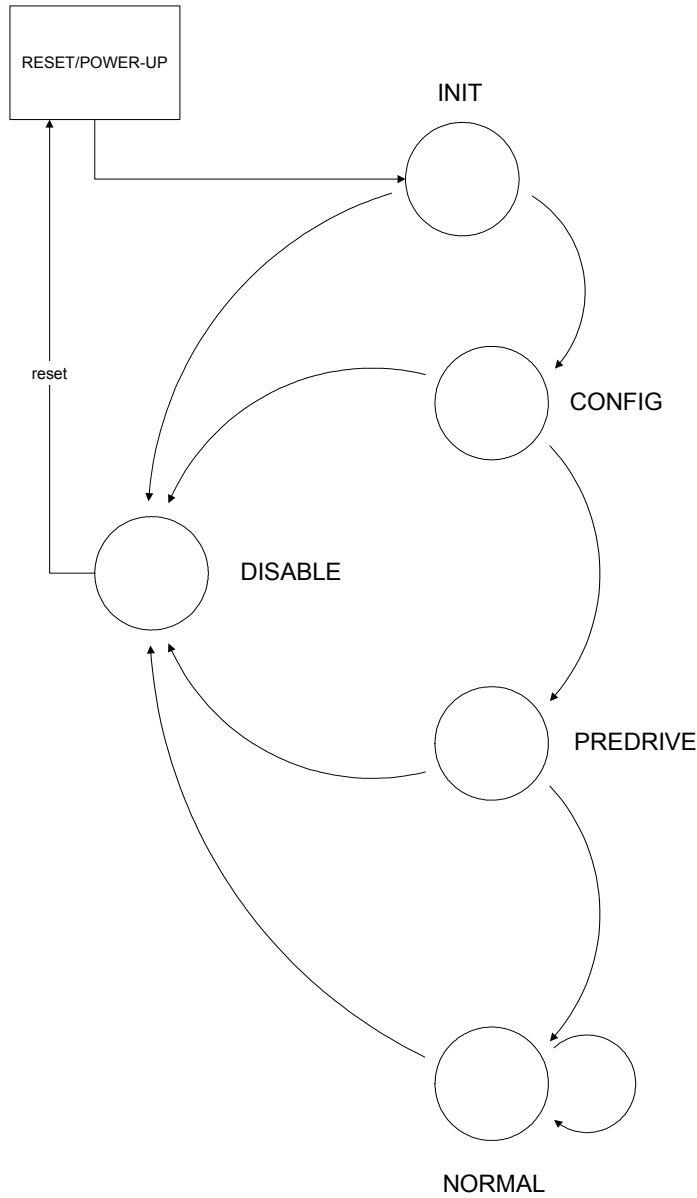


Figure 2: State machine layout


12.3.2.1 The INIT state

As indicated by its name, the INIT state is the initial state of the state machine, i.e., always after power-up or a reset, 'start-up' tasks like data initialisation and several self tests on both MC and MU are performed in INIT. Note that there is *no* communication performed while the two components are in their respective INIT states.

12.3.2.2 The CONFIG state

In the error free case, the next state is the CONFIG state which is mainly used to prepare and perform the first communication between MC and MU; consequently, the tasks carried out in this state are to prepare the communication, wait for it, and afterwards evaluate the received data. The exchanged data include error codes and reset counters, together with configuration and compatibility data; this communication is usually referred to as the

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01X01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2106 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

“CONFIG communication” because if everything is working normally, both components will be in their respective CONFIG states.

### 12.3.2.3 The PREDRIVE state

In the PREDRIVE state, another communication (the “PREDRIVE communication”) is performed which serves the purpose to initialise the PFM (see section “Program Flow Monitoring” for both MC and MU) and the FS-IST (see module “Function-Specific Instruction Set Test” on both MC and MU) with the necessary data; also the configuration data transferred in the previous communication is sent back in order to double-check correct reception; additionally, from this state onwards, the monitored A/D conversion values are transferred from the MU to the MC so that the value obtained on the MC can be checked against the conversion values (of the same signal!) from the MU.

### 12.3.2.4 The NORMAL state

The NORMAL state is the state which is reached when all the previous actions (including communications) were performed successfully; it represents a properly functioning system. Since there are several tasks which have to be continuously performed (e.g., PFM, FS-IST), there are ongoing communications (“NORMAL communication”) in the NORMAL state which continue the exchange of the necessary data for such continuous tasks.

### 12.3.2.5 The DISABLE state

The DISABLE state is reached if an error occurs during any the actions in the other states, see Figure 2; such errors include communication errors or errors detected during the Switch-off Path Check (see section “Switch-Off Path Check”). Consequently, since the system is malfunctioning, *the power stages are disabled*, by the component that enters its respective DISABLE state. In a corresponding communication (“DISABLE communication”), error information (like reset counters and error codes) are then exchanged.

## 12.3.3 Communication protocol between MC and MU

In the following, the communication protocol between MC and MU shall be described where the communications in each state are described on after the other.

The description for each communication is given in such a way that always the data flow in both directions (MC to MU, and MU to MC) is depicted in a separate column.


Note that in following description of the communication protocol, all variables are named as they are known on the MC, the MU is regarded as a black-box.

A row in the tables corresponds to one byte, and where more than one data is sent in one byte together this indicated accordingly (e.g., in the CONFIG state communication, ERR\_COD\_MC and STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_MC are sent in a combined form as byte1 of the data sent from the MC to the MU).

The first byte of each communication in both directions is always a header byte reflecting the internal state of the sending component.

The last byte of each communication in both directions is always the (XOR) checksum of the previous 5 bytes (incl. header-byte) to detect communication errors.

### 12.3.3.1 CONFIG state communication

MC → MU		MU → MC	
Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01X01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2107 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

NC_STATE_MC_CONF	NC_STATE_MC_CONF
STATE_ERR_IDC_MC, ERR_COD_MC (P)	ERR_COD_MU, STATE_ERR_IDC_MU (P)
CTR_RST_MC (P)	LV_V_L_DET_MU, LV_V_H_DET_MU CTR_RST_MU (P),
<u>Configuration data 1:</u> NLC_MU_MOD NLC_MU_IGN_ACQ NLC_MU_INJ_OFF_TRM_ENA NLC_MU_POW_OFF_TRM_ENA <u>Configuration data 2:</u> 0 (P)	NR_MU_COMP, NR_MU_HW_VERS
Complement of configuration data 1 and 2 (P)	Empty (0x00)
Checksum	Checksum


(P) = Due to the high importance of the information, these data bytes are protected by a parity bit. A parity error (odd instead of even parity) is regarded as a communication error, see "G45 Parity-bit checking."

- MC and MU exchange error codes, error indications, and reset counters (the error code and error indication of the MU are sent as LF\_MU\_ERR\_BYTE and then "decoded" to ERR\_COD\_MU and STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_MU).
- The flags LV\_V\_L\_DET\_MU and LV\_V\_H\_DET\_MU are set if under- or over-voltage, respectively, has been detected on the MU.
- Based on the compatibility information NC\_MU\_COMP and HW version NC\_MU\_HW\_VERS which is sent by the MU, the MC can check whether its software is compatible to the MU.
- By sending configuration data 1 and 2 during the CONFIG communication, the MU is configured by the MC: monitoring an EMS or a TCU; the acquisition of the ignition key signal can be configured to HW or SW mode; the IOT and POT functionality can be enabled; the 0 in Configuration data 2 stands for not performing EOLT.

### 12.3.3.2 PREDRIVE state communication

MC → MU	MU → MC
NC_STATE_MC_PRDR	NC_STATE_MC_PRDR
NR_MC_COMP	LF_MC_RCV_PFM_BYTE
Empty (0x00)	LV_MU_DI_OUT_0, LV_MU_DI_OUT_1, IDX_TEST_RCV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST
<u>Configuration data 1:</u> NLC_MU_MOD, NLC_MU_IGN_ACQ, NLC_MU_INJ_OFF_TRM_ENA, NLC_MU_POW_OFF_TRM_ENA <u>Configuration data 2:</u> 0 (P)	LV_MU_IGN_KEY, LF_MU_CONF_BYTE_PRDR (combining Configuration data 1 and Configuration data 2)
Complement of configuration data 1 and 2 (P)	VP_MU_AN_DIG_MON
Checksum	Checksum

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01X01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2108 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

(P) = Due to the high importance of the information, these data bytes are protected by a parity bit. A parity error (odd instead of even parity) is regarded as a communication error, see "G45 Parity-bit checking."


- The MU sends the first PFM synchronisation byte LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE, the first FS-IST question IDX\_TEST\_RCV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST, and the converted analogue value VP\_MU\_AN\_DIG\_MON.
- The configuration data 1 and 2 are confirmed by the MC: now the MU is completely configured.
- To ensure that the MU is always working in the correct mode, it reads back all of its internally stored configuration data and sends it back to the MC as LF\_MU\_CONF\_BYTE\_PRDR.
- Based on the compatibility information NR\_MC\_COMP sent by the MC, the MU can check whether it is compatible to the MC.
- The MU shall send the status of its disable outputs in LV\_MU\_DI\_OUT\_0 and LV\_MU\_DI\_OUT\_1.
- The MU sends the latched valued of its input for the ignition key signal as LV\_MU\_IGN\_KEY (regardless of whether it was configured for SW or HW acquisition of said signal).

### 12.3.3.3 NORMAL state communication

MC → MU	MU → MC
NC_STATE_MC_NORM	NC_STATE_MC_NORM
LF_MC_RESP_PFM	LF_MC_RCV_PFM_BYTE
LV_MC_DR_OFF, LV_IGK, IDX_RESP_TRM_FCT_SPC_IST	LV_MU_DI_OUT_0, LV_MU_DI_OUT_1, IDX_TEST_RCV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST
Empty (0x00)	LV_MU_IGN_KEY, LF_MU_CONF_BYTE_NORM, ABC_RCV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST
Empty (0x00)	VP_MU_AN_DIG_MON
Checksum	Checksum

- The MU keeps on sending FS-IST questions IDX\_TEST\_RCV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST, and additionally the FS-IST anti-bounce counter ABC\_RCV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST, and the monitored analogue value VP\_MU\_AN\_DIG\_MON.
- LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE is either an updated PFM synchronisation byte or a status byte where a set bit indicates that the corresponding PFM anti-bounce counter on the MU has value >0.
- The MC sends the PFM answer byte LF\_MC\_RESP\_PFM and the FS-IST answer IDX\_RESP\_TRM\_FCT\_SPC\_IST.
- Additionally, it is indicated whether wrong FS-IST answers are sent because the redundant switch off path is activated via the flag LV\_MC\_DR\_OFF.
- As the information whether the ignition key is switched on or off is important information, as it is used to determine whether the injection will be switched off (via the IOT), the MC sends its information LV\_IGK to the MU.
- If the ignition key is connected to the CAN bus, the state of the ignition key cannot be acquired by the MU. In this case the IGK acquisition of the MU must be configured to software acquisition, i.e., LV\_IGK is used to determine whether the IOT or the POT has to be started.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01X01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2109 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- To ensure that the MU is always working in the correct mode, it reads back its internally stored configuration data 1 and sends it back to the MC in the form of LF\_MU\_CONF\_BYTE\_NORM.
- The MU shall send the status of its disable outputs in LV\_MU\_DI\_OUT\_0 and LV\_MU\_DI\_OUT\_1.
- The MU sends the latched valued of its input for the ignition key signal as LV\_MU\_IGN\_KEY (regardless of whether it was configured for SW or HW acquisition of said signal).

### 12.3.3.4 DISABLE state communication


MC → MU	MU → MC
NC_STATE_MC_DI	NC_STATE_MC_DI
STATE_ERR_IDC_MC ERR_COD_MC (P)	LF_MU_ERR_BYTE (P) (Combining ERR_COD_MU and STATE_ERR_IDC_MU)
LV_IGK CTR_RST_MC (P)	CTR_RST_MU (P)
Empty (0x00)	LV_MU_IGN_KEY
Empty (0x00)	VP_MU_AN_DIG_MON
Checksum	Checksum

(P) = Due to the high importance of the information, these data bytes are protected by a parity bit. A parity error (odd instead of even parity) is regarded as a communication error, see "G45 Parity-bit checking."

- MC and MU exchange error codes, error indications, and reset counters (the error code and error indication of the MU are sent as LF\_MU\_ERR\_BYTE and then "decoded" to ERR\_COD\_MU and STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_MU).
- The MC sends its value of the ignition key signal, so does the MU.
- The MU sends the monitored analogue value VP\_MU\_AN\_DIG\_MON.

### 12.3.4 Table of error codes of MC and MU


The following table shows the meanings of the different error codes of MC in order to make it easier to analyse them in case of an error detected by Processor Monitoring.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01X01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2110 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Value	ERR_COD_MC	ERR_COD_MU
0	No error	No error
1	Header-byte error detected on MC	Header-byte error detected on MU
2	Checksum error detected on MC	Checksum error detected on MU
3	Parity error detected on MC	Parity error detected on MU
4	Wrong configuration data sent by MU	Wrong configuration data sent by MC
5	Error in switch-off path check	Error in complement check of configuration data
6	Error in compatibility check on MC	Error in compatibility check on MU
7	Error in Standard ROM check	Communication maximum time-out monitoring
8	Error in Standard RAM check	Communication minimum time-out monitoring
9	Error in Level 2 ROM check	Error detected by ignition key monitoring on MU
10	Error in Level 2 RAM check	NORMAL instead of EOLT header received
11	FS-IST: MU sent wrong question	FS-IST: MC sent wrong answer
12	FS-IST: MU does not react to deliberately wrong answer	Redundant switch-off path has been triggered
13	FS-IST: MU does not decrease its FS-IST anti-bounce counter	MU has detected under-voltage
14	Error in check of MU readiness	MU has detected over-voltage
15	- ( <i>not used</i> )	MU has detected under- and over-voltage
16	PFM: MU does not toggle PFM bit 0 in time	PFM task 0 executed to slowly on MC
17	PFM: MU does not toggle PFM bit 1 in time	PFM task 1 executed to slowly on MC
18	PFM: MU does not toggle PFM bit 2 in time	PFM task 2 executed to slowly on MC
19	PFM: MU does not toggle PFM bit 3 in time	PFM task 3 executed to slowly on MC
20	PFM: MU does not toggle PFM bit 4 in time	PFM task 4 executed to slowly on MC
21	PFM: MU does not toggle PFM bit 5 in time	PFM task 5 executed to slowly on MC
22	PFM: MU does not toggle PFM bit 6 in time	PFM task 6 executed to slowly on MC
23	Invalid state transition or undefined state on MC	Invalid state transition or undefined state on MU
24	PFM: MU does not react to deliberately wrong PFM bit 0	- ( <i>not used</i> )
25	PFM: MU does not react to deliberately wrong PFM bit 1	- ( <i>not used</i> )
26	PFM: MU does not react to deliberately wrong PFM bit 2	- ( <i>not used</i> )
27	PFM: MU does not react to deliberately wrong PFM bit 3	- ( <i>not used</i> )


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01X01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2111 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

28	PFM: MU does not react to deliberately wrong PFM bit 4	- (not used)
29	PFM: MU does not react to deliberately wrong PFM bit 5	- (not used)
30	PFM: MU does not react to deliberately wrong PFM bit 6	- (not used)
31	- (not used)	- (not used)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01X01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2112 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 12.4 MC Processor Monitoring

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_MC	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Internal state of the MC (also used as header byte in communications)					
LV_MC_ROM_CHK_READY	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating whether the level 1 ROM check is ready					
LV_MC_ROM_CHK_READY_CPL	O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Complement of LV_MC_ROM_CHK_READY					
LV_MC_ROM_CHK_OK	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating whether the level 1 ROM check was successful					
LF_MU_CONF_BYTE	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Local variable: configuration data sent by MU (in PREDRIVE and NORMAL communications)					
NR_MU_COMP	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Compatibility number sent by MU					
NR_MU_HW_VERS	V/O	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Hardware version sent by MU					
VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Result of A/D conversion on the MC (exported to process monitoring)					
VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON_CPL	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Complement of V_MC_AN_DIG_MON (exported to process monitoring)					
VP_MU_AN_DIG_MON	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Result of A/D conversion on the MU (exported to process monitoring)					
VP_MU_AN_DIG_MON_CPL	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Complement of V_MU_AN_DIG_MON (exported to process monitoring)					
LV_MU_IGN_KEY	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Ignition key signal redundantly acquired on MU (only useful in HW acquisition mode)					
VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON_TMP	-	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Local variable: result of A/D conversion as fetched from infrastructure					
VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON_TMP_CPL	-	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Local variable: complement of VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON_TMP					

### Input data:

CTR_RST_MC	NC_CTR_RST_MC_THD	NC_ERR_COD_MC_CONF_DIF	NC_ERR_COD_MC_COM_P_NR
LV_MC_IGN_KEY	NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_VLD_TRAN	NC_ERR_COD_MC_ROM_LEVEL_1	NC_ERR_COD_MC_ROM_LEVEL_2
NC_ERR_COD_MC_RAM_LEVEL_2	NC_ERR_COD_MC_CONF_DIF	NC_ABC_MC_CONF_DIF	LV_MC_COM_ERR
NC_ERR_COD_MC_COM_P_NR	NC_ERR_COD_MC_RAM_LEVEL_1	CTR_RST_MC_CPL	LV_MC_COM_ERR_CPL
LV_MU_READY			

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McChangeState(IN &lt;PRM_STATE_MC_NEW&gt;)</b>
This action changes the state of the MC to the given new state; when already in DISABLE, nothing is done.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT &lt;PRM_VAR&gt;, OUT &lt;PRM_VAR_CPL&gt;, IN &lt;PRM_VALUE&gt;)</b>
This action writes the value into the RAM and cross-checks the written value; the complement is generated, stored, and the corresponding variable is returned.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN &lt;PRM_VAR&gt;, IN &lt;PRM_VAR_CPL&gt;)</b>
This action compares the value of var with its complement var_CPL.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT &lt;PRM_RESULT&gt;, IN &lt;PRM_VAR&gt;, IN &lt;PRM_VAR_CPL&gt;)</b>
This action checks that var and var_CPL are a valid value-complement pair, and if yes, stores the value in result so that the value can be used in successive calculations.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2113 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkCpl(OUT &lt;PRM_RESULT&gt;, IN &lt;PRM_VAR&gt;, IN &lt;PRM_VAR_CPL&gt;, IN &lt;PRM_DFT_VALUE&gt;)</b>
This action checks that var and var_cpl are a valid value/complement pair; if no returns the supplied default value and triggers a fault reaction.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()</b>
This action triggers a check of the appropriate stack area by the infrastructure and evaluates its result.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkState (OUT &lt;PRM_STATE_MC_TMP&gt;)</b>
This action checks the current state for being valid.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McResetRomChkFlags()</b>
This action resets the flags for the Standard ROM check in case this becomes necessary.

## Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McChangeState(PRM_STATE_MC_NEW)</b>					
Change STATE_MC to new state.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_STATE_MC_NEW	IN	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Representation of state to be entered					

<b>ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(PRM_VAR, PRM_VAR_CPL, PRM_VALUE)</b>					
see description in section "RAM check service actions of Processor Monitoring on MC"					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_VAR	INOUT	any	any	any	any
Variable to be checked					
PRM_VAR_CPL	OUT	any		any	any
Variable for the complement of PRM_VAR					
PRM_VALUE	IN	any	any	any	any
Value to be stored					

<b>ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(PRM_VAR, PRM_VAR_CPL)</b>					
see description in section "RAM check service actions of Processor Monitoring on MC"					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_VAR	IN	any	any	any	any
Variable to be checked					
PRM_VAR_CPL	IN	any		any	any
Variable for the complement of PRM_VAR					

<b>ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(PRM_RESULT, PRM_VAR, PRM_VAR_CPL)</b>					
see description in section "RAM check service actions of Processor Monitoring on MC"					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_RESULT	OUT	any	any	any	any
Variable to be checked					
PRM_VAR	IN	any		any	any
Variable for the complement of PRM_VAR					
PRM_VAR_CPL	IN	any	any	any	any
Value to be stored					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2114 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






# general specification

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkCpl(PRM_RESULT, PRM_VAR, PRM_VAR_CPL, PRM_DFT_VALUE)</b>					
see description in section "RAM check service actions of Processor Monitoring on MC"					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_RESULT	OUT	any	any	any	any
Variable to be checked					
PRM_VAR	IN	any		any	any
Variable for the complement of PRM_VAR					
PRM_VAR_CPL	IN	any	any	any	any
Value to be stored					
PRM_DFT_VALUE	IN	any	any	any	any
Default value for PRM_VAR in case an inconsistency is detected					

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McChkStack()</b>					
The action triggers a stack check via an infrastructure action and evaluates the result of the check.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkState(&lt;PRM_STATE_MC_TMP&gt;)</b>					
The action reads the internal representation of the current state (STATE_MC) and checks it for validity; in case of an inconsistency, the return value shall be NC_STATE_MU_DI (the representation for DISABLE state) and a fault reaction shall be triggered.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_STATE_MC_TMP	OUT	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Short description of the given parameter					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2115 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McResetRomChkFlags()</b>					
This action resets the flags LV_MC_ROM_CHK_READY and LV_MC_ROM_CHK_OK; this is used by DISABLE requests.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit

## Import actions:


<b>ACTION_ECM3_McFaultReaction(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_RedSwitchOffPath()</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McIncAbc(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McDecAbc(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McLockPwlResource()</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McUnlockPwlResource()</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McRomChkReady(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McRomChkOk(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetConfData(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetCompNr(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetVersNr(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetAnDigMonValMc(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetAnDigMonValMu(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetIlgkMu(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendConfData(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendCompNr(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendIlgk(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McChkStack(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This module describes the main function of processor monitoring on the MC, in particular the state machine.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2116 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL_2_CAL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Switch to disregard ROM errors in the level 2 calibration data (when set to NC_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL_2_CAL)					
C_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL_2_COD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Switch to disregard ROM errors in the level 2 code (when set to NC_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL_2_COD)					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL_2_CAL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Value for the switch which allows to disregard ROM errors in the level 2 calibration area					
NC_STATE_MC_INI	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Internal representation for INIT state					
NC_STATE_MC_CONF	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Internal representation (and header byte) for CONFIG state					
NC_STATE_MC_PRDR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Internal representation (and header byte) for PREDRIVE state					
NC_STATE_MC_NORM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Internal representation (and header byte) for NORMAL state					
NC_STATE_MC_DI	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Internal representation (and header byte) for DISABLE state					
NLC_MU_MOD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration of MU mode (monitoring of EMS=0 or TCU=1)					
NLC_MU_IGN_KEY_ACQ	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration for acquisition of IGK signal on the MU (by software=0 or hardware=1)					
NLC_MU_POW_OFF_TMR_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration of MU for enabling/disabling the power-off timer					
NLC_MU_INJ_OFF_TMR_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration of MU for enabling/disabling the injection-off timer					
NC_NR_MC_COMP	1	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Compatibility information of MC					
NC_VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON_CPL_ERR	1	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Constant indicating a complement error of the value of the A/D conversion on the MC acquired in the infrastructure					
NC_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL_2_COD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Value for the switch which allows to disregard ROM errors in the level 2 code					
NC_STATE_MC_NOT_VLD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Internal representation for invalid state					

## 12.4.1 State machine on MC

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This function represents the main control flow in the MC; based on the current state of the MC, other modules/functions are activated or deactivated. The internal state machine of the MC governs which actions on the MC shall be performed, e.g.:

- which data are sent to the MU;
- which actions should be taken upon receiving data, in particular, whether the received data are acceptable and the MU is still in sync with the MC;
- whether the power stages should be disabled or enabled.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2117 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

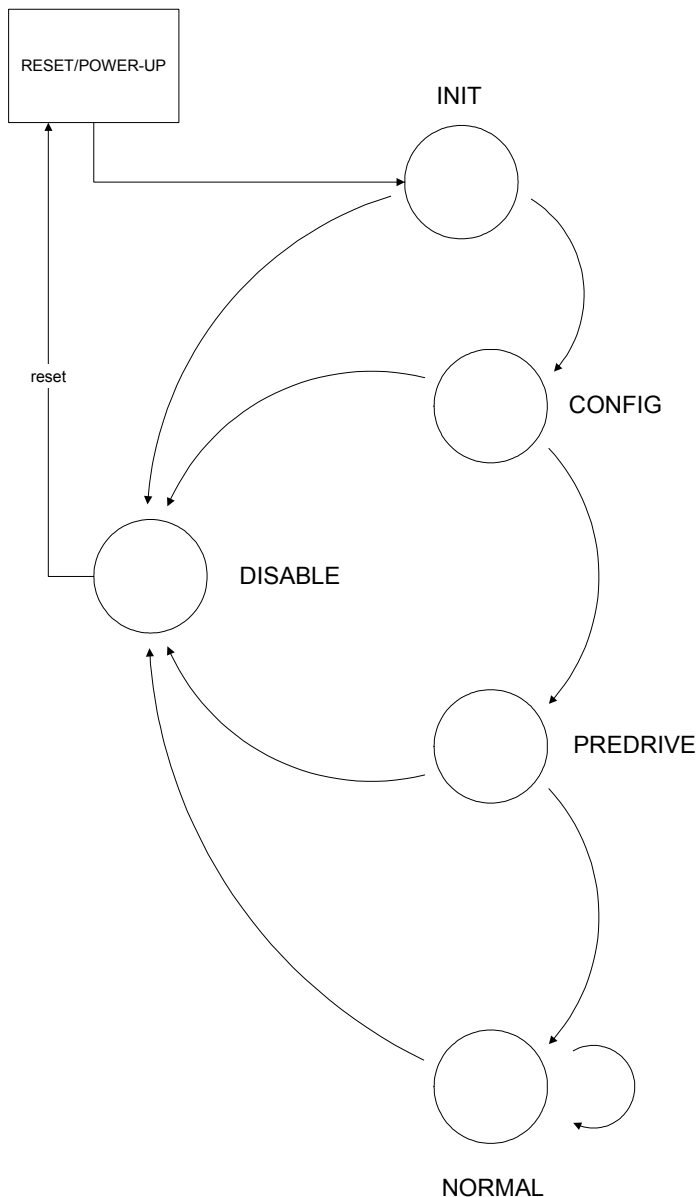


# general specification

As described schematically in the signal flow diagram, given a state, there are only a certain number of other states reachable.

## Signal flow diagram:

The following diagram shows the state machine of the MC with all the possible transitions.



**Figure 3 State machine of the MC**


### Description:

This function shall incorporate the following requirements:

#### G51 State machine on MC

R51\_1: All state changes shall be performed using the action ACTION\_ECM3\_McChangeState().

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2118 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

R51\_2: The possible state changes are described in the signal flow diagram above; no other transition between the states shall be performed.

R51\_3: A valid transition from one state to the other (according to the signal flow diagram) shall be performed when all tasks of the given state are finished; an exception is the transition to DISABLE state: this shall be performed immediately when a transition condition is given (e.g., when a fault reaction on the MC is carried out, or when the MU sends a DISABLE header).

Note: a rough sequencing of tasks and state transitions can be given as follows

- evaluation of data from previous communication
- state transition (if necessary)
- preparation of new communication
- triggering of new communication

R51\_4: The internal representations of states/header bytes shall be chosen in such a way that the minimum of the pair-wise hamming distances is as high as possible, i.e., in order to change from one valid representation of a state into another valid representation of a different state, several bits have to toggle at once.

R51\_5: The same bit patterns shall be used for internal representation of states and for the corresponding header bytes sent to the MU.

R51\_6: Concerning the transition from INIT to CONFIG:

R51\_6.1: there shall be a project-specific transition condition (cf. G52);

R51\_6.2: the transition shall only be performed if all tasks in INIT have been completed (cf. activation conditions) AND LV\_MU\_READY = 1 AND the project-specific condition is satisfied.

Note: the actual state change from INIT to CONFIG can be performed by the function G52 evaluating the project-specific transition condition; however, R51\_6.2 then has to be ensured by the control flow (e.g., the project-specific condition is only evaluated if all other conditions like LV\_MU\_READY = 1 are already satisfied).

### Description for ACTION ECM3 McChangeState:

ACTION_ECM3_McChangeState(PRM_STATE_MC_NEW)					
Change STATE_MC to new state.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_STATE_MC_NEW	IN	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Representation of state to be entered					

### Formula section:


*/\* When already in DISABLE, no transition shall be possible: see signal flow diagram \*/*

IF (STATE\_MC <> NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI)

THEN

STATE\_MC = PRM\_STATE\_MC\_NEW;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2119 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

FI

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* /\* Has the reset counter exceeded its threshold: if so, perform start-up in DISABLE; otherwise in INIT (note: also CTR\_RST\_MC\_CPL has to be checked, using the actions from "RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC") \*/

```
STATE_MC = NC_STATE_MC_INI;  
IF (CTR_RST_MC > NC_CTR_RST_MC_THD)  
THEN  
    STATE_MC = NC_STATE_MC_DI;  
ELSE
```

*Recurrence:* The **initialisation** performed **after each power-up or reset**.

**Afterwards**, the function is **called**.

*Activation:* -

*Deactivation:* -

## 12.4.2 Monitoring of state machine

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Description:

This function shall incorporate the following requirements:

#### **G9 Monitoring of state machine**

R9\_1: The state machine on the MC shall be monitored in by testing whether STATE\_MC is still valid (i.e., that it is equal to one of NC\_STATE\_MC\_INI, NC\_STATE\_MC\_CONF, NC\_STATE\_MC\_PRDR, NC\_STATE\_MC\_NORM, NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI).


R9\_2: If it is detected that the MC is an undefined state:

R9\_2.1: it shall be assumed to be in DISABLE state;

R9\_2.2: an immediate fault reaction shall be performed by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction() with error location NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_NOT\_VLD\_TRAN.

R9\_3: The function shall be incorporated into the action ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkState() as described in the formula section below.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2120 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Description for ACTION ECM3 McReadChkState:

ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkState(<PRM_STATE_MC_TMP>)					
The action reads the internal representation of the current state (STATE_MC) and checks it for validity; in case of an inconsistency, the return value shall be NC_STATE_MU_DI (the representation for DISABLE state) and a fault reaction shall be triggered.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_STATE_MC_TMP	OUT	0..FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Short description of the given parameter					

### Formula section:

IF ("STATE\_MC is valid") /\* see R9\_1 \*/

THEN

PRM\_STATE\_MC\_TMP = STATE\_MC

ELSE /\* invalid state \*/

PRM\_STATE\_MC\_TMP = NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI;

ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction (IN NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_NOT\_VLD\_TRAN);

FI

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: -

Recurrence: The function is called via ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkState().

Activation: -

Deactivation: -

## 12.4.3 ROM checks of processor monitoring on MC


### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

On the MC, there are two different ROM checks:

- the *standard ROM check* which checks the *whole* ROM (code, constants, calibration data with the exception of areas which can be changed during runtime like FLASH or EEPROM);
- the *cyclic ROM check for process monitoring* which checks the ROM of process monitoring (consisting of the code, constants, and calibration data of process monitoring, plus the code of all library functions called in the code of process monitoring).

The difference between the two ROM checks is the fact that the standard ROM check is performed only *once* after power-up (after reset only if the reset occurred before its successful completion) while the ROM check for process monitoring is *cyclic*, i.e., it is re-started after completion.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2121 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 12.4.3.1 Standard ROM check on MC

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This sub-function describes the standard ROM check (a.k.a. "level 1 ROM check") on the MC which is performed once per driving cycle directly after power-up or reset.

The two actions ACTION\_ECM3\_McLockPwlResource() and ACTION\_ECM3\_McUnlockPwlResource() are used to ensure that the ECU is not powered down before the ROM check has been completed at least once in the corresponding driving cycle.

#### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

### G8.1 Standard ROM check on MC

R8.1\_1: Every 1000ms:

R8.1\_1.1: the action ACTION\_INFR\_McRomChkReady() shall be called;

R8.1\_1.2: its return value shall be stored in the flag LV\_MC\_ROM\_CHK\_READY (indicating whether the Standard ROM check has been finished or not); the flag shall be stored in a reset-safe manner and together with a complement, LV\_MC\_ROM\_CHK\_READY\_CPL which shall also be stored in a reset-safe manner; LV\_MC\_ROM\_CHK\_READY shall be accessed (read/write) using the actions ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl() defined in the section "RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC"; its default value in case of a RAM error shall be 0;

R8.1\_1.3: if LV\_MC\_ROM\_CHK\_READY = 1:

R8.1\_1.3.1: the corresponding power-latch resource shall be unlocked by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McUnlockPwlResource();

R8.1\_1.3.2: the action ACTION\_INFR\_McRomChkOk() shall be called;

R8.1\_1.3.3: its return value shall be stored in the flag LV\_MC\_ROM\_CHK\_OK (indicating whether the checksum calculated by the standard ROM check is equal to the expected one);


R8.1\_1.3.4: if LV\_MC\_ROM\_CHK\_OK = 0:

R8.1\_1.3.4.1: LV\_MC\_ROM\_CHK\_READY shall be reset to 0 using the RAM check service actions;

R8.1\_1.3.4.2: an immediate fault reaction shall be performed by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction() with error code NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_ROM\_LEVEL\_1.

R8.1\_2: This function shall be under PFM control using the 1000ms PFM task (note that this does only refer to the processor monitoring function which only evaluates the result of the standard ROM check; the actual checksum calculation itself is part of the infrastructure and as such cannot be controlled by PFM).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2122 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Description for ACTION ECM3 McResetRomChkFlags:

ACTION_ECM3_McResetRomChkFlags()					
This action resets the flags LV_MC_ROM_CHK_READY and LV_MC_ROM_CHK_OK; this is used by DISABLE requests.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit

### Formula section:

LV\_MC\_ROM\_CHK\_OK = 0;

*/\* Using the RAM check service actions \*/*

LV\_MC\_ROM\_CHK\_READY = 0;

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** After power-up:

*/\* Using the RAM check service actions \*/*

LV\_MC\_ROM\_CHK\_READY = 0;

*/\* Lock power-latch resource \*/*

ACTION\_ECM3\_McLockPwIResource();

After power-up or reset:

LV\_MC\_ROM\_CHK\_OK = 0;

*/\* Lock power-latch resource \*/*

ACTION\_ECM3\_McLockPwIResource();

**Recurrence:** Every 1000ms

**Activation:** (STATE\_MC <> NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI) AND  
(LV\_MC\_ROM\_CHK\_READY = 0)  
*/\* using the RAM check service actions \*/*  
(not in DISABLE state and not yet completed)

**Deactivation:** otherwise;  
at deactivation, call ACTION\_ECM3\_McUnlockPwIResource()  
*/\* after transition to DISABLE or after completion of ROM check: unlock power-latch resource \*/*


## 12.4.3.2 Cyclic ROM check on MC for process monitoring

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The cyclic ROM check for process monitoring ("level 2 ROM check") checks all level 2 ROM areas, which are different from the level 1 ROM areas, as well as the corresponding constant and calibration data, very much like the standard ROM check for the level 1 ROM areas. However, there are two differences between the two ROM checks.

First of all, while the level 1 ROM check is only executed *once* per driving cycle, the level 2 ROM check is performed cyclically, i.e., once it is finished, it starts again.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2123 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Secondly, the level 2 ROM check also takes into account all library functions (e.g., from the mathematics library) which might potentially called from within any level 2 function.

This can be achieved, e.g., by performing a *complete* check of those external libraries or by the use of so-called *inline functions* where only the code of those functions *which are actually called* is tested: the code of inline functions is directly copied to the place where the function is called, instead of performing a function call; concretely, the code of an inline function from the mathematics library called from a level 2 function thus becomes part of the level 2 code and is consequently tested by the level 2 code ROM check.

Note that the two mentioned ways to check external library functions were just chosen as examples: there might very well be other ways to include such libraries in the level 2 ROM check, it just has to be ensured that **each function called inside a level 2 function is included in the level 2 ROM check** (one way or another).

### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

### G8.2 Cyclic ROM Check on MC for Process Monitoring

R8.2\_1: The checksum shall be calculated by an addition checksum.

R8.2\_2: Both the calculated checksum and its expected value shall be unsigned values obtained by adding unsigned values.

R8.2\_3: The areas to be checked are comprised of the **level 2 code** area, the **level 2 constant data**, the **level 2 calibration data**, and the **code of all functions from external libraries contained in the level 2 code**.

R8.2\_4: For the level 2 code area, the following special mechanism shall be used:

R8.2\_4.1: there shall be two sections of level 2 code;

R8.2\_4.2: for one of the sections, there shall be a calibration switch C\_ERR\_SWI\_MC\_LEVEL\_2\_COD which, **for application software only**, allows ignoring errors in the level 2 code area if its value is set to NC\_ERR\_SWI\_MC\_LEVEL\_2\_COD; **for production software, this switch must be ignored!**

R8.2\_4.3: for the second section of the code area, C\_ERR\_SWI\_MC\_LEVEL\_2\_COD must not have any effect: a checksum error in this section shall always lead to a fault reaction;

R8.2\_4.4: the ROM areas where C\_ERR\_SWI\_MC\_LEVEL\_2\_COD and the expected checksum for the code area are stored shall not be part of the level 2 ROM check.

R8.2\_5: For the level 2 calibration area, the following special mechanism shall be used:


R8.2\_5.1: there shall be a calibration switch C\_ERR\_SWI\_MC\_LEVEL\_2\_CAL which, **for application software only**, allows ignoring errors in the level 2 calibration ROM area if its value is set to NC\_ERR\_SWI\_MC\_LEVEL\_2\_CAL; **for production software, this switch must be ignored!**

R8.2\_5.2: the ROM areas where C\_ERR\_SWI\_MC\_LEVEL\_2\_CAL and the expected checksum for the calibration data area are stored shall not be part of the level 2 ROM check.

R8.2\_6: In case a level 2 ROM error is detected, i.e., in case the calculated checksum does not agree with the expected one:

R8.2\_6.1: the redundant switch-off path shall be triggered by calling the action ACTION\_ECM3\_RedSwitchOffPath();

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2124 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

R8.2\_6.2: an immediate fault reaction shall be performed by calling the action ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction() with the error code NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_ROM\_LEVEL\_2;  
 R8.2\_6.3: the flag LV\_MC\_ROM\_CHK\_READY shall be reset (using the RAM check service actions).

R8.2\_7: The level 2 ROM check shall run in a fixed time grid and shall be called every **10ms**; the meaning of "running in a fixed time grid" is that the level 2 ROM check is activated with a fixed recurrence; when activated, it continues where it left off when called the time before, i.e., this does not mean that it has to be finished between two calls but simply that it is continued when called for the next time.

R8.2\_8: One level 2 ROM check cycle shall be finished:  
 R8.2\_8.1: in **EMS** mode, within the time for temporary disabling of power stages (see "G22 Disabling of power stages");  
 R8.2\_8.2: in **TCU** mode, within 500ms.

R8.2\_9: The cyclic ROM check for process monitoring shall be under PFM control (viz., the 40ms PFM task with task number 5)

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* The checksum shall be set to a configurable initial value.  
*Recurrence:* The **initialisation** shall be performed **after each power-up or reset** and **after one cycle has been completed**.  
 The **function itself** shall be calculated **every 10ms**.  
*Activation:* -  
*Deactivation:* -

## 12.4.4 RAM checks of processor monitoring on MC

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


#### General information:

Several RAM checks have to be performed on the MC to test the integrity of the RAM:

- there shall be a non-destructive RAM check for those data that have to be stored in a reset-safe way, and those RAM areas that are shared between BOOT and ECU software;
- for all remaining RAM areas, there shall be a destructive RAM check which also performs an initialisation to 0;
- additionally, there shall be a cyclic RAM check for the level 2 RAM areas and for some of the RAM areas of the processor monitoring: this is done by storing those variables as pair of value and complement and performing consistency checks when accessing the variables;
- in order to prevent faults due to interrupt handling while level 2 is active, also a stack check is implemented which checks the relevant memory area on the stack where the level 2 register content will be stored in case of an interrupt.

The first two kinds of RAM checks have to be performed in such a way as to be able to detect static errors like stuck bits/cells. The last two kinds of RAM check are used to detect

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2125 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

dynamic errors like a bit toggling during runtime or one (process/processor monitoring) module corrupting the memory area of another one, or problems with the stack memory.

### 12.4.4.1 Standard RAM check on MC

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

Those variables which are to be stored in the reset-safe RAM area have to be checked without destroying their contents.

##### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G6 Standard RAM check on MC (destructive/non-destructive)**

R6\_1: In case an error has been detected during the Standard RAM check, an immediate fault reaction shall be performed; however, the Standard RAM check is active at a time when calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction() with the error code NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_RAM\_LEVEL\_1 is not possible; therefore, the effect of the action shall be mimicked as much as possible (increase reset counter, set error code, trigger reset if reset counter has not yet passed a certain threshold etc.).

##### Application conditions:

- Initialisation:* -
- Recurrence:* Once before all other functions are started
- Activation:* activated by the Standard RAM check
- Deactivation:* -

### 12.4.4.2 RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


##### General information:

In addition to the RAM checks described above which are only executed after power-up/reset, the processor monitoring on the MC also provides RAM check functionality which is used to protect data which is repeatedly used in both process and processor monitoring.

The functionality of the process monitoring (level 2) is calculated cyclically. The calculation and the storage of intermediate results of the process monitoring functions is performed using the registers of the processor as far as possible. The registers are tested by the function-specific instruction set test (see "MC function-specific instruction set test").

##### Description:

The function, via the exported actions, incorporates the following requirements:

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2126 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## G7 RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC

R7\_1: All variables of the process monitoring which are located in the RAM and used in the next recurrence of a task (e.g. anti-bounce-counters) or in a different successive task are stored as pairs consisting of the value and its complement.

R7\_2: After execution of a level 2 module, its results have to be copied from registers into variables located in the RAM. After storing a value from an internal register in the RAM, together with its complement in a variable of the name var\_CPL if the original variable was named var (example: LV\_OFF\_IV\_MON\_CPL contains the complement of LV\_OFF\_IV\_MON), the value is read back from the RAM and compared with the original value of the register. This procedure is performed by the action ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl() described below.

R7\_3: At the beginning of the following recurrence of the task, the two complementary variables are checked for plausibility. Also intermediate results, which cannot be completely handled by the internal registers, are stored in value-complement pairs and checked for plausibility. This is done at the beginning of a level 2 module using the action ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl() or ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(); the difference between these two actions is that the action ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl() only performs a plausibility check for a variable and its complement variable without loading the actual value into a register, while ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl() also loads a register with the value of the given variable.


R7\_4: If a RAM fault is detected by these functions, an immediate fault reaction shall be performed via ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction(), using the error code NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_RAM\_LEVEL\_2.

R7\_5: Additionally, there is also a variant of the level 2 RAM check service action ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl() named ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl() used for variables of processor monitoring; the difference to the level 2 service action is the presence of a default return value which shall be returned in case an inconsistency is detected (this is only meaningful for those variables which are stored in the reset-safe area, the others are initialised by the reset following the fault reaction).

R7\_6: All RAM check service actions have to be implemented as macros to avoid function calls in the code of level 2 and processor monitoring.

R7\_7: All RAM check service actions have to be implemented in such a way that they are universally usable, in particular regardless of the type of their parameters.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2127 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Description for ACTION ECM3 WriteChkCpl

ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(PRM_VAR, PRM_VAR_CPL, PRM_VALUE)					
see description in section "RAM check service actions of Processor Monitoring on MC"					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_VAR	INOUT	any	any	any	any
Variable to be checked					
PRM_VAR_CPL	OUT	any		any	any
Variable for the complement of PRM_VAR					
PRM_VALUE	IN	any	any	any	any
Value to be stored					

### Formula section:

PRM\_VAR = PRM\_VALUE;

PRM\_VAR\_CPL = complement(PRM\_VALUE);

IF (PRM\_VAR != PRM\_VALUE)

THEN

ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction(  
/N NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_RAM\_LEVEL\_2);

FI

## Description for ACTION ECM3 ChkCpl

ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(PRM_VAR, PRM_VAR_CPL)					
see description in section "RAM check service actions of Processor Monitoring on MC"					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_VAR	IN	any	any	any	any
Variable to be checked					
PRM_VAR_CPL	IN	any		any	any
Variable for the complement of PRM_VAR					

### Formula section:

IF (PRM\_VAR != complement(PRM\_VAR\_CPL))

THEN

ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction(  
/N NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_RAM\_LEVEL\_2);

FI


## Description for ACTION ECM3 ReadChkCpl

ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(PRM_RESULT, PRM_VAR, PRM_VAR_CPL)					
see description in section "RAM check service actions of Processor Monitoring on MC"					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_RESULT	OUT	any	any	any	any
Variable to be checked					
PRM_VAR	IN	any		any	any
Variable for the complement of PRM_VAR					
PRM_VAR_CPL	IN	any	any	any	any
Value to be stored					

### Formula section

PRM\_RESULT = PRM\_VAR;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 2128 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

IF (PRM\_VAR != complement(PRM\_VAR\_CPL))

THEN

ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction(  
/N NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_RAM\_LEVEL\_2);

FI

### Description for ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl

ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkCpl(PRM_RESULT, PRM_VAR, PRM_VAR_CPL, PRM_DFT_VALUE)					
see description in section "RAM check service actions of Processor Monitoring on MC"					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_RESULT	OUT	any	any	any	any
Variable to be checked					
PRM_VAR	IN	any		any	any
Variable for the complement of PRM_VAR					
PRM_VAR_CPL	IN	any	any	any	any
Value to be stored					
PRM_DFT_VALUE	IN	any	any	any	any
Default value for PRM_VAR in case an inconsistency is detected					

### Formula section:

IF (PRM\_VAR != complement(PRM\_VAR\_CPL))

THEN

PRM\_RESULT = PRM\_DFT\_VALUE;  
ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction(  
/N NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_RAM\_LEVEL\_2);

ELSE

PRM\_RESULT = PRM\_VAR;

FI

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* Before the first test of the complementary variables, all appropriate variables must be initialized properly using the action ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl().

*Recurrence:* All the actions in this function are called.

*Activation:* -


*Deactivation:* -

## 12.4.4.3 Stack check service action of processor monitoring on MC

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

In addition to the RAM checks described above (the start-up checks described in G6 and the cyclic level 2 RAM check described in G7), there is another memory test to ensure the integrity of memory areas used by the stack. The motivation for the function is as follows.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2129 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

While a process monitoring (level 2) module is executed, an interrupt might occur. Prompted by the interrupt, the current content of the registers, plus "logistic" data like a return address, are stored on the stack. Once the interrupt handling is finished, the register content is restored from the stack and program execution continues where it left off before the interrupt (the address is also determined from the data saved on the stack).

However, if the used stack memory is corrupted, the level 2 register content might be corrupted without being detected; this could either lead to a dormant fault (level 2 might not catch an existing error) or reduce the availability of the vehicle (a level 2 fault reaction might get triggered unnecessarily).

Finally, if the return address is corrupted by being stored on the stack, the level 2 module might not be completed (leading to a problem with program flow monitoring (PFM), again reducing availability), or some code passages of the level 2 module might be omitted (again leading to a dormant fault).

Consequently, at the beginning of each level 2 module, the relevant stack areas have to be checked so that in case of an interrupt during the execution of the module, the necessary data can be correctly stored and recovered.

### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

### **G49 Stack check service action of processor monitoring on MC**

R49\_1: The interface to level 2 shall be provided via the exported action ACTION\_ECM3\_McChkStack().

### Remark:

- the action shall be called at the very beginning of each level 2 module in order to ensure that the relevant stack area is OK in case the level 2 module is interrupted;
- the action shall be "sandwiched" in between two PFM actions in order to ensure that the stack check action is entered and left properly since its code might not be completely ROM-checked.


R49\_2: When ACTION\_ECM3\_McChkStack() is called, the infrastructure action ACTION\_INFR\_McChkStack() shall be called in order to perform the stack check; the requirements to this action shall be described in the IRS of Processor Monitoring.

R49\_3: ACTION\_INFR\_McChkStack() shall return a flag indicating whether the stack check was successful or not.

R49\_4: If ACTION\_INFR\_McChkStack() indicates that the stack check was unsuccessful, an immediate fault reaction shall be performed via ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction(), using the error code NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_RAM\_LEVEL\_2.

R49\_5: The call and the execution of ACTION\_ECM3\_McChkStack() shall use no stack.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2130 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application conditions:

- Initialisation:* -
- Recurrence:* The function is called via ACTION\_ECM3\_McChkStack().
- Activation:* -
- Deactivation:* -

## 12.4.5 Configuration of MU

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The MU can be configured in various ways, e.g., whether it is used for monitoring of EMS or TCU application (a choice which has implications on timing etc.). The act of configuring is one of the tasks of the MC which sends these data in the first communication to the MU (and re-sends them in the second so that the data can be rendered plausible on the MU).

Since the configuration has far-reaching influences on the behaviour of the MU and the whole system (e.g., by enabling or disabling the injection-off timer) and each configuration information is simply a bit information, the MU keeps on sending its configuration to the MC in NORMAL communications so that a change in the configuration of the MU can be detected as quickly as possible.

#### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G10 Configuration of MU by MC**

R10\_1: In the CONFIG communication, the MC sends configuration information to the MU; the MU can be configured with respect to:


- general mode (EMS or TCU, NLC\_MU\_MOD)
- hardware (via the dedicated input pin) or software (only via information received from the MC) acquisition of ignition key signal (NLC\_MU\_IGN\_KEY\_ACQ)
- power-off timer enabled or disabled (NLC\_MU\_POW\_OFF\_TMR\_ENA)
- injection-off timer enabled or disabled (NLC\_MU\_POW\_OFF\_TMR\_ENA)
- end-of-line test enabled or not (always disabled)

This is achieved by calling the action ACTION\_INFR\_McSendConfData() with the above arguments; note that the end-of-line test configuration is not part of the argument list since it is always disabled.

R10\_2: In the PREDRIVE communication, the MC shall re-send these data in order to confirm the previously sent data (note that, in case a discrepancy between the two sets of configuration data is detected, an immediate fault reaction on the MU shall be the consequence); since the arguments have already been sent to the infrastructure, there is no need to re-send them.

R10\_3: The MC shall obtain the complete set of configuration information (including the end-of-line test configuration) from the MU after the PREDRIVE communication so that the MC knows what the MU believes to be configured for; the information shall be stored in LF\_MU\_CONF\_BYTE acquired by calling the action ACTION\_INFR\_McGetConfData(), and

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2131 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

compared to the data from R10\_1 and R10\_2; note that LF\_MU\_CONF\_BYTE is a compressed representation where the bit values for the configuration data have to be extracted from.

R10\_4: The MC shall obtain the configuration information (excluding the end-of-line test configuration) from the MU after NORMAL communications; the information shall again be stored in LF\_MU\_CONF\_BYTE acquired by calling the action ACTION\_INFR\_McGetConfData(), and compared to the data from R10\_1 and R10\_2.

R10\_5: In case a configuration mismatch is detected on the MC:

R10\_5.1: in PREDRIVE, there shall be an immediate fault reaction by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction() with error code NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_CONF\_DIF;

R10\_5.2: in NORMAL, there shall be a debounced fault reaction, using the anti-bounce counter NC\_ABC\_MC\_CONF\_DIF, the error code NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_CONF\_DIF, and the two actions ACTION\_ECM3\_McIncAbc() and ACTION\_ECM3\_McDecAbc().

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LF\_MU\_CONF\_BYTE = 0;

*Recurrence:* The **initialisation** shall be performed **after each power-up or reset**.

R10\_1 shall be executed before the CONFIG communication is triggered; R10\_2 does not require any activity; R10\_3 shall be executed after the PREDRIVE communication and the corresponding communication monitoring function; R10\_4 shall be executed after NORMAL communications and the corresponding communication monitoring function; R10\_5 shall be executed after R10\_3 and R10\_4, as appropriate.

*Activation:* For R10\_3 and R10\_4, LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR = 0 must hold (*they are only executed if no communication error was detected; note that a consistency check with LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR\_CPL is necessary*)

*Deactivation:* Otherwise

### 12.4.6 Version compatibility check

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This functions describes when and how compatibility information is exchanged between MC and MU.


##### Description:

This function incorporates the following requirements:

##### **G11 Version compatibility check**

R11\_1: After the CONFIG communication, if communication monitoring has not found an error, i.e., if LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR = 0 (note that a consistency check with LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR\_CPL is necessary), the MC shall obtain the compatibility information sent by the MU (NR\_COMP\_MU; the hardware version NR\_MU\_HW\_VERS is only sent for

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2132 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

information purposes) by calling the actions ACTION\_INFR\_McGetCompNr() and ACTION\_INFR\_McGetVersNr().

R11\_2: If the compatibility information from the MU does not match the information on the MC (NC\_NR\_MC\_COMP), an immediate fault reaction shall be triggered by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction with error code NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_COMP\_NR.

R11\_3: In the PREDRIVE communication, the MC shall send compatibility information the MU (NC\_NR\_MC\_COMP) by calling the action ACTION\_INFR\_McSendCompNr() before the PREDRIVE communication is triggered.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* NR\_MU\_COMP = 0;  
NR\_MU\_HW\_VERS = 0;

*Recurrence:* The **initialisation** shall be performed **after each power-up or reset**.

R1 shall be executed after the CONFIG communication is completed and no communication error was detected; R2 shall be executed after R1, if necessary; R3 shall be executed before the PREDRIVE communication is triggered.

*Activation:* For R1, LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR = 0 must hold (*only executed if no communication error was no detected; note that a consistency check with LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR\_CPL is necessary*)

*Deactivation:* Otherwise

## 12.4.7 Acquisition of values of A/D conversions

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:


This functions describes when and how the result of the A/D conversions (both on MC and MU) shall be acquired and how it is exported to process monitoring.

A/D conversions are performed on both MC and MU, in both cases after a communication, starting with the end of the CONFIG communication.

However, since the value acquired on the MU can only be transmitted to the MC in the next communication, the data have to be synchronised: for example, the value acquired on the MU after the CONFIG communication is only transmitted to the MC in the PREDRIVE communication and hence only available on the MC after the end of the PREDRIVE communication; in the meantime, the MC also has acquired A/D values after the CONFIG and PREDRIVE communications; so it has to be ensured that the value from the MU sampled after the CONFIG communication is exported ("packaged") together with the value sampled on the MC after the CONFIG communication.

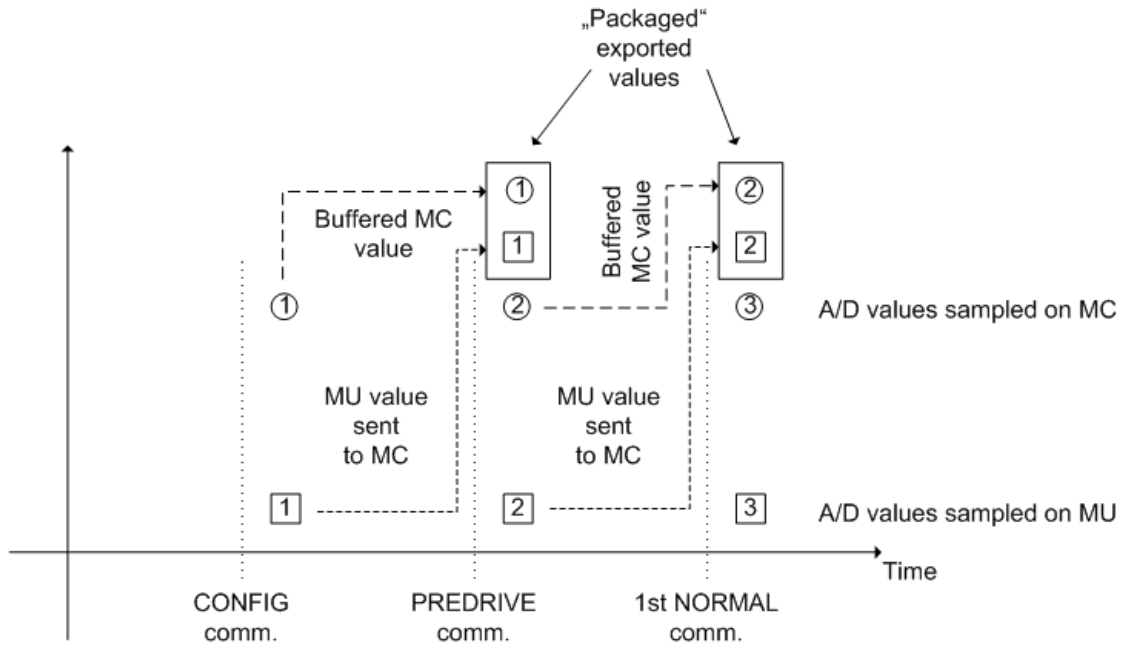
This can easily be achieved by simply buffering the value sampled on the MC until after the next communication (see signal flow diagram).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2133 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



## Description:

This function incorporates the following requirements:

### G23 Acquisition of values of A/D conversions

R23\_1: After each communication:

R23\_1.1: the buffered A/D value VP\_MC\_AN\_DIG\_MON\_TMP shall be copied into VP\_MC\_AN\_DIG\_MON;

R23\_1.2: VP\_MC\_AN\_DIG\_MON\_TMP and VP\_MC\_AN\_DIG\_MON shall be stored together with their complements VP\_MC\_AN\_DIG\_MON\_TMP\_CPL and VP\_MC\_AN\_DIG\_MON\_CPL and only be accessed using the actions ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl() from section "RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC";

R23\_1.3: their default values in case of a RAM error shall be 0.

R23\_2: After storing the buffered value into the actual interface, the new value of the A/D conversion on the MC shall be fetched from the infrastructure by calling the action ACTION\_INFR\_GetAnDigMonValMc(), storing the result in VP\_MC\_AN\_DIG\_MON\_TMP.

R23\_3: If VP\_MC\_AN\_DIG\_MON\_TMP is equal to NC\_VP\_MC\_AN\_DIG\_MON\_CPL\_ERR:


R23\_3.1: VP\_MC\_AN\_DIG\_MON\_TMP shall be reset to 0 (using the RAM check actions);

R23\_3.2: an immediate fault reaction shall be performed via ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction(), using the error code NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_RAM\_LEVEL\_2;

R23\_3.3: otherwise, no action shall be performed.

R23\_4: After each successful PREDRIVE, NORMAL, and DISABLE communication (i.e., LV\_MC\_ERR\_COM = 0):

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2134 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

R23\_4.1: the freshly transmitted value of the A/D conversion on the MU shall be fetched from the infrastructure via the action ACTION\_INFR\_GetAnDigMonValMu(), storing the result in VP\_MU\_AN\_DIG\_MON;

R23\_4.2: VP\_MU\_AN\_DIG\_MON shall be stored together with its complement VP\_MU\_AN\_DIG\_MON\_CPL and only be accessed using the actions ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl() from section "RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC";

R23\_4.3: its default value in case of a RAM error shall be 0.

**Note:** the MU value VP\_MU\_AN\_DIG\_MON is only updated after a *successful* communication while the MC value is acquired after *each* communication; in the extreme case of no successful communications, the MU value will therefore freeze to the value obtained after the last correct communication, eventually leading to a fault reaction (of process monitoring, where the MC and MU values are compared); however, unsuccessful communications will (much faster) lead to a fault reaction of processor monitoring (by the communication monitoring functions).

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** /\* Using the RAM check service actions \*/

```
VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON = 0;
VP_MU_AN_DIG_MON = 0;
VP_MC_AN_DIG_MON_TMP = 0;
```

**Recurrence:** The **initialisation** shall be performed **after each power-up or reset**.  
The **function itself** shall be executed **after the communication monitoring functions**.

**Activation:** For R23 1, R23 2, R23 3:

Always.

For R23 4:

```
((STATE_MC = NC_STATE_MC_PRDR) OR
 (STATE_MC = NC_STATE_MC_NORM) OR
 (STATE_MC = NC_STATE_MC_DI)) AND
 (LV_MC_COM_ERR = 0)
 (active in PREDRIVE, NORMAL, and DISABLE state but only if the
 preceding communication was successful; note that a consistency check
 with LV_MC_COM_ERR_CPL is necessary)
```


**Deactivation:** Otherwise

## 12.4.8 Exchange of ignition key information between MC and MU

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This function describes when and how information regarding the state of the ignition key is exchanged between MC and MU.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2135 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Description:

This function incorporates the following requirements:

### **G25 Exchange of ignition key information between MC and MU**

R25\_1: In each NORMAL and DISABLE communication, the MC sends the value of LV\_MC\_IGN\_KEY to the MU; this is achieved by calling ACTION\_INFR\_McSendIlgk() with argument LV\_MC\_IGN\_KEY before the corresponding communications are triggered.

R25\_2: If the MU is configured for hardware acquisition of the ignition key signal, after each PRÉDRIVE, NORMAL, and DISABLE communication, the value of the ignition key input IGK\_IN on the MU shall be acquired by calling the action ACTION\_INFR\_McGetIlgkMu(), storing the result in LV\_MU\_IGN\_KEY, but only if no communication error was detected, i.e., LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR = 0 (note that a consistency check with LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR\_CPL is necessary).

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_MU\_IGN\_KEY = 0;


*Recurrence:* The **initialisation** shall be performed **after each reset or power-up**.

The **function** shall be **executed after the communication monitoring functions**.

*Activation:* ((STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_PRDR) **OR**  
 (STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_NORM) **OR**  
 (STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI))  
 (only active in *PRÉDRIVE, NORMAL, and DISABLE state*)

*Deactivation:* Otherwise

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2136 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 12.5 MC Fault Reaction

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_RST_MC	V/O/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Reset counter on MC					
CTR_RST_MC_CPL	O/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Complement of CTR_RST_MC					
ERR_COD_MC	V/O/S	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code of the MC					
STATE_ERR_IDC_MC	V/O/S	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Error indication on MC					
ABC_MC_CKS	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for checksum monitoring					
ABC_MC_HD	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for header-byte monitoring					
ABC_MC_CONF_DIF	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for receiving wrong configuration data from MU in NORMAL state					
ABC_MC_WRG_IDX	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for MU not sending expected FS-IST test index (question)					
ABC_MC_WRG_RESP	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for MU not reacting correctly to wrong FS-IST answers					
ABC_MC_NOT_DEC	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for MU not decreasing the anti-bounce counter for FS-IST answers correctly					
ABC_MC_PFM_0_TOG	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 0 in time					
ABC_MC_PFM_1_TOG	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 1 in time					
ABC_MC_PFM_2_TOG	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 2 in time					
ABC_MC_PFM_3_TOG	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 3 in time					
ABC_MC_PFM_4_TOG	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 4 in time					
ABC_MC_PFM_5_TOG	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 5 in time					
ABC_MC_PFM_6_TOG	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 6 in time					
ABC_MC_PFM_0_RESP	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 0					
ABC_MC_PFM_1_RESP	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 1					
ABC_MC_PFM_2_RESP	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 2					
ABC_MC_PFM_3_RESP	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 3					
ABC_MC_PFM_4_RESP	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 4					
ABC_MC_PFM_5_RESP	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 5					
ABC_MC_PFM_6_RESP	-/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: anti-bounce counter for MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 6					
LV_MC_DR_OFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating whether the redundant switch-off path was triggered					
LV_MC_DR_OFF_CPL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Complement of LV_MC_DR_OFF					
CTR_COM_CYC_MC_DEC_RST	-	0...3FFH	0...1023	1	[-]
Local variable: communication cycle counter for healing of reset counter and error information					
LV_ERR_MU_MC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2137 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Error flag requesting and indicating permanent disabling of power stages by Processor Monitoring (MU and MC)					
LV_ERR_MU_MC_CPL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Complement of LV_ERR_MU_MC					
LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag requesting and indicating temporary disabling of power stages by Processor Monitoring (MU and MC)					
LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC_CPL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Complement of LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC					
LV_MU_DI_OUT_0	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating (in inverse logic!) whether the MU disables power stage 0 or not					
LV_MU_DI_OUT_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating (in inverse logic!) whether the MU disables power stage 1 or not					
CTR_MU_DI	-	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: counter for time-out of disable request (counts number of communications since the DISABLE header was sent to the MU)					
LV_MU_DI_ACT	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Local variable: flag indicating whether the DISABLE request is active (prompting a manipulated value for the reset counter to be sent to MU)					
LV_V_L_DET_MU	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that under-voltage was detected by the MU					
LV_V_H_DET_MU	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that over-voltage was detected by the MU					
CTR_RST_MU	V/O/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Value of reset counter of MU					
ERR_COD_MU	V/O/S	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code of the MU					
STATE_ERR_IDC_MU	V/O/S	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Error indication of MU					
CTR_COM_CYC_MC_DR_DI_TMP	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Communication cycle counter used for temporary disabling of power stages by Processor Monitoring					
LV_MC_INH_SOPC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that the MC-part of the SOPC has to be delayed since the MU is still disabling					
MU_DI_STATE	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H	MU_DI_NOT_RE Q MU_DI_BUSY MU_DI_ERR MU_DI_OK	1	[-]
State of MU Disable request					
LV_ABC_MC_ERR_COM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that an anti-bounce counter for communication monitoring is greater than 0 after reset					
LV_ABC_MC_ERR_PFM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that an anti-bounce counter for PFM tasks 0...5 (not for task 6!) is greater than 0 after reset					
LV_ABC_MC_ERR_FCT_SPC_IST	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that an anti-bounce counter for FS-IST is greater than 0 after reset					
LV_ABC_MC_ERR_PFM_6	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that an anti-bounce counter for PFM task 6 is greater than 0 after reset					
LV_INJ_OFF_TMR_INJ_ENA_TMP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Temporary flag indicating enabling of injection by the injection off timer of MU					

**Note:** data with mode "S" shall only be stored in a reset-safe manner, not in NVMY!

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2138 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

## Input data:

STATE_MC	NC_STATE_MC_INI	NC_STATE_MC_CONF	NC_STATE_MC_PRDR
NC_STATE_MC_NORM	NC_STATE_MC_DI	LV_MC_ROM_CHK_READ Y	LV_MC_ROM_CHK_READ Y_CPL
LV_MC_SOPC_ACT	LV_MC_COM_ERR	LV_MC_COM_ERR_CPL	LV_MC_PFM_WRG_RESP ACT_6
NLC_MU_INJ_OFF_TMR_ ENA	LV_MU_IGN_KEY		


## Export actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McFaultReaction(IN &lt;err_cod&gt;)</b>
This action immediately performs the central fault reaction storing the given error code.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McIncAbc(IN &lt;abc_id&gt;, IN &lt;err_cod&gt;)</b>
This action increases the value of the indicated anti-bounce counter by its corresponding increment; if the maximal value is reached, a fault reaction is triggered with the given error code as parameter.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McDecAbc(IN &lt;abc_id&gt;)</b>
This action decreases the value of the indicated anti-bounce counter by 1.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_RedSwitchOffPath()</b>
This action sets the flag LV_MC_DR_OFF and, in doing so, activates the redundant switch-off path.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_DisableReq(OUT &lt;flag&gt; )</b>
This action changes the state of processor monitoring on both MC and MU into DISABLE state without triggering a restart of the ECU (exported to ASW); the flag returns "false" in case the request has not been completed (with or without error).
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ShutDown(OUT &lt;flag&gt;)</b>
This action changes the state of processor monitoring on both MC and MU into DISABLE state, eventually triggering a restart of the ECU (exported to ASW) ; the flag returns "false" in case the request has not been completed (with or without error).

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT &lt;&gt;, OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkCpl(OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McChangeState(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McSetErrmUpdateFlag(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McCancelSopc()</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McResetRomChkFlags()</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkState(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McUnlockPwIResource()</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McRestart()</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetHd(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetErrByte(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetRstCtr(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetNdis0(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetNdis1(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetUvdFlag(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetOvdFlag(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendErrInfo(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM2_ResetErrorFlags()</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM2_LockPws()</b>

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2139 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

## General information:

This module contains several functions related to the fault reaction of processor monitoring on the MC.

Note that several functions might change the value of several of the output variables (e.g., the value of the reset counter of the MC, CTR\_RST\_MC, is changed by both the central fault reaction and the healing of reset counter and error information) but that always, at any given time, only **one** of the sub-functions is active so the variables simply have the value of the last update that they received (thereby acting as a kind of “merge” block).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2140 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_CTR_RST_MC_THD	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Threshold for reset counter on MU, RST_CTR_MC, the reaching of which shall prompt the MU to irreversibly (for the current driving cycle) disable the power stages					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_ERR	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "no error"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_HD	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "header byte invalid or disallowed transition"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_CKS	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "checksum of received data is wrong"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PAR	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "parity error in received data"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_CONF_DIF	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "configuration data different from previously sent data"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_SOPC	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "error in switch-off path check"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_COMP_NR	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU is incompatible to MC software"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_ROM_LEVEL_1	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "error in standard ROM check (for level 1)"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_RAM_LEVEL_1	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "error in standard RAM check (for level 1)"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_ROM_LEVEL_2	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "error in cyclic ROM check for level 2"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_RAM_LEVEL_2	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "error in cyclic RAM check for level 2"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_WRG_IDX	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU does not send expected test index (question)"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_WRG_RESP	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU does not react to wrong FS-IST answers"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_DEC	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU does not decrease the anti-bounce counter for FS-IST correctly"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_0_TOG	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU does not toggle bit 0 in the PFM synchronisation byte with the correct recurrence"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_1_TOG	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU does not toggle bit 1 in the PFM synchronisation byte with the correct recurrence"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_2_TOG	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU does not toggle bit 2 in the PFM synchronisation byte with the correct recurrence"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_3_TOG	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU does not toggle bit 3 in the PFM synchronisation byte with the correct recurrence"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_4_TOG	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU does not toggle bit 4 in the PFM synchronisation byte with the correct recurrence"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_5_TOG	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU does not toggle bit 5 in the PFM synchronisation byte with the correct recurrence"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_6_TOG	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU does not toggle bit 6 in the PFM synchronisation byte with the correct recurrence"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_VLD_TRAN	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "invalid or more than one state active (invalid transition) on MC"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_0_RESP	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU does not respond to wrongly toggled bit 0 in PFM response"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_1_RESP	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU does not respond to wrongly toggled bit 1 in PFM response"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_2_RESP	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU does not respond to wrongly toggled bit 2 in PFM response"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_3_RESP	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU does not respond to wrongly toggled bit 3 in PFM response"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_4_RESP	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2141 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Error code for "MU does not respond to wrongly toggled bit 4 in PFM response"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_5_RESP	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU does not respond to wrongly toggled bit 5 in PFM response"					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_6_RESP	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU does not respond to wrongly toggled bit 6 in PFM response"					
NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_NOT_PRES	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Error indication "no error present"					
NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_REST_REQ	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Error indication "ECU restart request"					
NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_DI_REQ	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Error indication "DISABLE request"					
NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_PREV_REST	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Error indication "ECU restart was requested"					
NC_ABC_MC_HD	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to header-byte monitoring					
NC_ABC_MC_CKS	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to checksum monitoring					
NC_ABC_MC_CONF_DIF	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to receiving different configuration data from MU					
NC_ABC_MC_WRG_IDX	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not sending the expected FS-IST test index (question)					
NC_ABC_MC_WRG_RESP	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter for MU not reacting correctly to wrong FS-IST answers					
NC_ABC_MC_NOT_DEC	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter for MU not decreasing the anti-bounce counter for FS-IST answers correctly					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_TOG	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 0 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_TOG	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 1 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_TOG	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 2 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_TOG	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 3 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_TOG	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 4 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_TOG	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 5 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_TOG	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 6 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_RESP	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 0					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_RESP	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 1					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_RESP	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 2					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_RESP	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 3					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_RESP	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 4					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_RESP	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 5					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_RESP	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Indicator for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 6					
NC_ABC_MC_HD_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to header-byte monitoring					
NC_ABC_MC_CKS_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to checksum monitoring					
NC_ABC_MC_CONF_DIF_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to receiving different configuration data from MU					
NC_ABC_MC_WRG_IDX_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2142 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not sending the expected FS-IST test index (question)					
NC_ABC_MC_WRG_RESP_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter for MU not reacting correctly to wrong FS-IST answers					
NC_ABC_MC_NOT_DEC_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter for MU not decreasing the anti-bounce counter for FS-IST answers correctly					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_TOG_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 0 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_TOG_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 1 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_TOG_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 2 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_TOG_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 3 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_TOG_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 4 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_TOG_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 5 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_TOG_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 6 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_RESP_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 0					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_RESP_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 1					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_RESP_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 2					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_RESP_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 3					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_RESP_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 4					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_RESP_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 5					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_RESP_INI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Initial value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 6					
NC_ABC_MC_HD_INC	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to header-byte monitoring					
NC_ABC_MC_CKS_INC	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to checksum monitoring					
NC_ABC_MC_CONF_DIF_INC	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to receiving different configuration data from MU					
NC_ABC_MC_WRG_IDX_INC	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not sending the expected FS-IST test index (question)					
NC_ABC_MC_WRG_RESP_INC	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter for MU not reacting correctly to wrong FS-IST answers					
NC_ABC_MC_NOT_DEC_INC	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter for MU not decreasing the anti-bounce counter for FS-IST answers correctly					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_TOG_INC	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 0 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_TOG_INC	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 1 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_TOG_INC	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 2 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_TOG_INC	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 3 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_TOG_INC	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 4 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_TOG_INC	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 5 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_TOG_INC	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 6 in time					
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_RESP_INC	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2143 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 0					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_1_RESP	INC	
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 1					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_2_RESP	INC	
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 2					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_3_RESP	INC	
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 3					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_4_RESP	INC	
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 4					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_5_RESP	INC	
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 5					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_6_RESP	INC	
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Increment for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 6					
NC	ABC	MC	HD_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to header-byte monitoring					
NC	ABC	MC	CKS_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to checksum monitoring					
NC	ABC	MC	CONF_DIF_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to receiving different configuration data from MU					
NC	ABC	MC	WRG_IDX_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not sending the expected FS-IST test index (question)					
NC	ABC	MC	WRG_RESP_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter for MU not reacting correctly to wrong FS-IST answers					
NC	ABC	MC	NOT_DEC_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter for MU not decreasing the anti-bounce counter for FS-IST answers correctly					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_0_TOG_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 0 in time					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_1_TOG_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 1 in time					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_2_TOG_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 2 in time					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_3_TOG_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 3 in time					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_4_TOG_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 4 in time					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_5_TOG_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 5 in time					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_6_TOG_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not toggling the PFM bit of task 6 in time					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_0_RESP_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 0					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_1_RESP_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 1					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_2_RESP_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 2					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_3_RESP_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 3					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_4_RESP_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 4					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_5_RESP_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]
Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 5					
NC	ABC	MC	PFM_6_RESP_MAX		
				1	0...FH
				0...15	1
					[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2144 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Maximal value for anti-bounce counter corresponding to MU not reacting to wrongly transmitted PFM bit of task 6					
NC_CTR_COM_CYC_MC_DEC_RST_INI	1	0...3FFH	0...1023	1	[-]
Initial value for communication cycle counter for healing of reset counter and error information					
NC_CTR_MU_DI_MAX	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Maximal value for counter for disable request					
NC_CTR_RST_MC_DI	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Value of reset counter to be sent to MU in case of a disable request					
NC_CYCNR_MC_DR_DI_TMP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Number of communication cycles (<>0) for temporary disabling after the PREDRIVE communication					
NC_ERR_COD_MC_MU_READY	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU not ready"					
NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_L	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU has detected under-voltage"					
NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_H	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU has detected over-voltage"					
NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_L_H	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU has detected both under- and over-voltage"					
NC_ERR_COD_MU_FCT_SPC_IST	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Error code for "MU has detected a wrong FS-IST answer"					

**Note:** The last four error codes are MU error codes and are only used in connection with error memory and the under-/over-voltage flags sent from the MU (see section "Acquisition of under-/over-voltage flags").

## 12.5.1 Central fault reaction

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This function contains the central fault reaction of processor monitoring on the MC. Since this function is not activated with a fixed recurrence but only called when an error has actually occurred, the complete functionality is encapsulated in the action ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction() which can be imported and called by other functions, should they require to trigger an immediate fault reaction (debounced fault reactions are handled via G21 "Debounce mechanism").

#### **In order to avoid recursive calls of the fault reaction:**

- no monitoring of state machine shall be performed
- no complement checks shall be performed, only the complements shall be written
- for all calls of external functions (e.g. for disabling power stages), it has to be ensured that they cannot lead to recursive calls of the fault reaction

#### Description:


The function, via the action ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction(), incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G1 Central fault reaction**

R1\_1: Concerning the activation of the fault reaction:

- a fault reaction shall only be performed in a state different from DISABLE (i.e., STATE\_MC <> NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI);
- if STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI when the fault reaction is triggered, nothing shall be done;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2145 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- therefore, the following requirements only refer to the case that the fault reaction is actually performed (i.e., STATE\_MC <> NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI).

R1\_2: The action ACTION\_ECM3\_McCancelSopc() shall be called in order to ensure that the power stages can be disabled.

R1\_3: The power stages shall be disabled, see G22 "Disabling of power stages"; **this shall only be done if the fault reaction was activated in a state different from DISABLE (i.e., STATE\_MC <> NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI) to avoid recursive calls to the fault reaction (via ACTION\_ECM2\_LockPws()).**

R1\_4: A transition into the DISABLE state shall be performed, using ACTION\_ECM3\_McChangeState(); this shall be done before the power stages are disabled (due to R22\_8, the power stages will anyway be disabled in DISABLE, even if there is a problem during the execution of the fault reaction).

R1\_5: If the reset counter CTR\_RST\_MC on the MC is strictly less than the threshold NC\_CTR\_RST\_MC\_THD:

R1\_5.1: the reset counter shall be incremented by 1; this value shall be stored with complement CTR\_RST\_MC\_CPL in a reset-safe area; the default value for CTR\_RST\_MC shall be NC\_CTR\_RST\_MC\_THD + 1 (in case of data corruption, assume permanent disabling).

R1\_5.2: an MC error code which corresponds to the error location shall be stored, together with the indicator "ECU restart request"; this value shall be stored in a reset-safe area.

R1\_5.3: There shall be an attempt to restart the ECU, using the action ACTION\_INFR\_McRestart().

R1\_6: If the reset counter is greater than or equal to the threshold NC\_CTR\_RST\_MC\_THD:

R1\_6.1: the reset counter shall be set to NC\_CTR\_RST\_MC\_THD + 1; this value shall be stored with complement CTR\_RST\_MC\_CPL in a reset-safe area; the default value for CTR\_RST\_MC shall be NC\_CTR\_RST\_MC\_THD + 1 (in case of data corruption, assume permanent disabling).

R1\_6.2: an MC error code which corresponds to the error location shall be stored, together with the indicator "DISABLE request"; this value shall be stored in a reset-safe area.

R1\_6.3: the update flag for MC error memory information shall be set by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McSetErrmUpdateFlag(1).

R1\_6.4: there shall be no attempt to restart the MC.

R1\_7: No monitoring of state machine or complement checks using the RAM check service actions shall be performed in order to avoid recursive calls of the fault reaction; for complements, the check shall be performed manually and in case of inconsistency, the default value shall be used.

R1\_8: The power latch resource for the Standard ROM check shall be unlocked by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McUnlockPwlResource().


### Description of ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction

#### Description:

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction(IN <err\_cod>)

**Parameter (IN):** err\_cod error code indicating the cause of the fault reaction

**Short description:** This action performs the central fault reaction of processor monitoring on MC (as specified in "G1 Central fault reaction" above).

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2146 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* /\* Using the RAM check actions (where applicable) \*/

CTR\_RST\_MC = 0;  
ERR\_COD\_MC = NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_NOT\_ERR;

*Recurrence:* The **initialisation** shall be **performed after each power-up**.

The **function** itself is **called when required**.

*Activation:* -

*Deactivation:* -

## 12.5.2 Healing of reset counter and error information

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

If the MC is in NORMAL state (which indicates that there is no error present) for a certain time (4s), then the reset counter is decreased by 1 since the system has been stable long enough to assume that there is currently no problem present; if this decreasing results in a reset counter of 0, also the error code and the error indication shall be cleared.

#### Description:

This function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G2 Healing of reset counter and error code**

R2\_1: The reset counter shall be decreased by 1 after 4000ms have passed.

R2\_2: If the reset counter is decremented to 0, the error code shall be cleared, i.e., set to 0, and the error indication shall be changed to "no error present."


R2\_3: The function shall only be active in NORMAL state, and if LV\_MC\_ROM\_CHK\_READY is set (i.e., after the standard ROM check has been completed and no reset or transition to DISABLE has occurred, hence the ROM check must have been successful); LV\_MC\_ROM\_CHK\_READY has to be accessed together with its complement LV\_MC\_ROM\_CHK\_READY\_CPL, using the actions from "RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC."

R2\_4: The time measurement shall be performed by counting communication cycles, rather than actually measuring elapsed time, counting backwards starting from NC\_CTR\_COM\_CYC\_MC\_DEC\_RST\_INI (see initialisation below).

R2\_5: Additionally, the healing shall only take place if LV\_MC\_PFM\_WRG\_RESP\_ACT\_6 is set to one indicating that the wrong response test for PFM task 6 has been performed at least once (to avoid endless resets due to wrong PFM in task 6).

R2\_6: While LV\_MC\_SOPC\_ACT = 1, no healing shall take place (to prohibit healing while the SOPC has not yet been completed).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2147 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* /\* Initialise communication cycle counter \*/

CTR\_COM\_CYC\_MC\_DEC\_RST =  
NC\_CTR\_COM\_CYC\_MC\_DEC\_RST\_INI;

*Recurrence:* The **initialisation** shall be performed **after each power-up or reset**.

The **function itself** shall be **activated after the data from NORMAL communications have been evaluated successfully**.

*Activation:* (STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_NORM) **AND**  
(LV\_MC\_ROM\_CHK\_READY = 1) **AND**  
(LV\_MC\_PFM\_WRG\_RESP\_ACT\_6 = 1) **AND**  
(LV\_MC\_SOPC\_ACT = 0)

*(only active in NORMAL AND after standard ROM check was completed AND wrong response test for PFM task 6 has been performed once AND SOPC has been completed)*

*Deactivation:* Otherwise

### 12.5.3 State of fault reaction and up-to-dateness of error code

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The error indication describes the current state of the fault reaction in the sense that, if the fault reaction is triggered and it is decided that the ECU should be restarted, the error indication is set to "ECU restart request", while an (irreversible for the current driving cycle) DISABLE request leads to the error indication "DISABLE request" (the decision between these two choices depends of the value of the reset counter CTR\_RST\_MC, see section "Central fault reaction").

### Description:

This function incorporates the following requirements.

### **G3 State of fault reaction and up-to-dateness of error code**


R3\_1: In addition to the error code, there shall be the error indication STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_MC which indicates the state of the fault reaction and the up-to-dateness of the error code:

- "No error present" shall be indicated while no error is present (including the case that the reset counter is being decremented);
- "ECU restart request" shall be indicated if fault reaction currently requests ECU restart (i.e., the reset counter has not yet reached a certain defined value);
- "DISABLE request" shall be indicated if fault reaction requests DISABLE instead of ECU restart (i.e., the reset counter has reached the defined value);
- "ECU restart was requested" ("previous restart request") shall be indicated after ECU has been restarted due to an ECU restart request from the fault reaction.

R3\_2: The error indication shall be stored in a reset-safe RAM area.

R3\_3: After a reset but not after power-up, if the current error indication is "ECU restart request," this shall be changed to "ECU restart was requested": a restart must have actually

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2148 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

been performed because otherwise the INIT state could not have been reached (see initialisation below).

R3\_4: In INIT (i.e., STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_INI), the update flag for MC error memory information shall always be set by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McSetErrmUpdateFlag(1); this shall be done after the potential change of the error indication described by R3\_3.

R3\_5: Once the CONFIG communication has been prepared, i.e., after ACTION\_INFR\_McSendErrInfo() has been called, if the state of the fault reaction on the MC indicated "ECU restart was requested", it shall be changed to "No error present" by setting STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_MC to NC\_STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_MC\_NOT\_PRESENCE.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:**      After power-up:

*/\* After power-up, initialise the error indication to "no error present" \*/*

```
STATE_ERR_IDC_MC =  
    NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_NOT_PRESENCE;
```

After reset:

*/\* After reset, if "ECU restart request" is indicated, this shall be changed to "restart was requested": the restart request has been carried out successfully, see R3\_3 above \*/*

```
IF (STATE_ERR_IDC_MC =  
    NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_REST_REQ)
```

**THEN**

```
    STATE_ERR_IDC_MC =  
        NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_PREV_REST;
```

**FI**

**Recurrence:**      The **initialisation** shall be performed **after each power-up or reset**.  
The **function itself** shall be called.

**Activation:**      -

**Deactivation:**    -

## 12.5.4 Transmission of error information from MC to MU

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


#### General information:

This function describes how the error information (reset counter, error code, and error indication) are sent from MC to MU.

#### Description:

This function incorporates the following requirements:

### **G4.1 Transmission of error information from MC to MU**

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2149 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

R4.1\_1: The MC shall send reset counter, error code, and error indication to the MU in the communications in the states CONFIG and DISABLE using the action call ACTION\_INFR\_McSendErrInfo(), before the respective communications are triggered, with arguments ERR\_COD\_MC, STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_MC, and CTR\_RST\_MC.

R4.1\_2: When preparing the data for a DISABLE communication, i.e., if STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI, and LV\_MU\_DI\_ACT is set (i.e., if a disable request for the MU is still active, see "Disable request by external software"), the value NC\_CTR\_RST\_MU\_DI shall be used as one argument to ACTION\_INFR\_McSendErrInfo(), instead of CTR\_RST\_MC; NC\_CTR\_RST\_MU\_DI must be different from 0.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* The function shall be executed before a communication is triggered.

*Activation:* (STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_CONF) OR  
(STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI)  
(only active in CONFIG and DISABLE state)

*Deactivation:* Otherwise

## 12.5.5 Evaluation of error information from MU on MC

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This function describes when and how the error information (reset counter, error code, and error indication) sent from the MU is evaluated on the MC.

#### Description:

This function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G4.2 Evaluation of error information from MU on MC**

R4.2\_1: In CONFIG and DISABLE, if communication monitoring indicates no error, i.e., LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR = 0 (and its complement LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR\_CPL=1):

R4.2\_1.1: the MC shall obtain the reset counter CTR\_RST\_MU of the MU using the action ACTION\_INFR\_McGetRstCtr();

R4.2\_1.2: the MC shall obtain the error code ERR\_COD\_MU of the MU using the action ACTION\_INFR\_McGetErrCode();


R4.2\_1.3: the MC shall obtain the error indication STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_MU of the MU using the action ACTION\_INFR\_McGetErrIdc().

R4.2\_2: The update flag for MU error memory information shall be set by calling ACTION EMC3\_McSetErrmUpdateFlag(0).

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* /\* Initialise MU error information \*/  
CTR\_RST\_MU = 0;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2150 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

ERR\_COD\_MU = NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_NOT\_ERR;  
STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_MU = NC\_STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_MC\_NOT\_PRES;

**Recurrence:** The **initialisation** shall be performed **after each power-up or reset**.

The **function itself** shall be executed **after the communication monitoring functions** and **after G5.1 "Disable request by MU."**

**Activation:** ((STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_CONF) **OR**  
(STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI)) **AND**  
(LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR = 0)  
(only active after CONFIG or DISABLE communications, and if no communication error was detected)

**Deactivation:** Otherwise

### 12.5.6 Disable request by MU

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This function deals with the case when the MU sends a DISABLE header. Receiving a DISABLE header from the MU always causes a transition to DISABLE and disabling of power stages.

##### Description:

This function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G5.1 Disable request by MU**

R5.1\_1: If the MC is in a state different from DISABLE (i.e., STATE\_MC <> NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI) and a DISABLE header is received from the MU (i.e., ACTION\_ECM3\_McGetHd() returns NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI):

R5.1\_1.1: a transition into DISABLE shall be performed, using ACTION\_ECM3\_McChangeState();


R5.1\_1.2: the power-latch resource for the Standard ROM check shall be unlocked by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McUnlockPwlResource();

R5.1\_1.3: **for production SW**, if the MU sends the error indication "ECU restart request" (i.e., if ACTION\_ECM3\_McGetErrIdc() returns NC\_STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_MC\_REST\_REQ), the MC shall attempt to restart the ECU by calling the action ACTION\_INFR\_McRestart() (the error indication expresses that the MU has performed a fault reaction which should have triggered a reset but the reset was not performed); **for development SW**, no restart shall be attempted.

R5.1\_2: If the value of MU\_DI\_STATE is different from "MU\_DI\_ERR", it shall be set to "MU\_DI\_OK" (if a corresponding disable request had already timed out, this shall not be masked by the MU finally responding with a DISABLE header).

R5.1\_3: No monitoring of state machine shall be performed (since anyway a change into DISABLE is the consequence).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2151 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

- Initialisation:* -
- Recurrence:* The **function** shall be **executed after the communication monitoring functions**.
- Activation:* always
- Deactivation:* -

## 12.5.7 Disable request by external software

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This function provides an interface for the application software in order to force both MC and MU into DISABLE state (in particular to be able to re-program the ECU without having to worry about time-out monitoring, PFM, FS-IST etc.).

#### Description:

This function incorporates the following requirements:

#### G5.2 Disable request by external software

R5.2\_1: Processor monitoring shall export an interface to the application software in order to force a transition of the processor monitoring on the MC into DISABLE state using ACTION\_ECM3\_McChangeState(); if already in DISABLE, the MC shall stay there.

R5.2\_2: The MC shall clear its error information, i.e., CTR\_RST\_MC, ERR\_COD\_MC, and STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_MC.

R5.2\_3: The disable request has four different states, recorded in MU\_DI\_STATE:

- "MU\_DI\_NOT\_REQ" meaning "no disable request"
- "MU\_DI\_BUSY" meaning "MU has not yet responded, the request is still busy"
- "MU\_DI\_ERR" meaning "MU response has timed out"
- "MU\_DI\_OK" meaning "MU has responded in time"

R5.2\_4: The interface shall be provided in the form of the action call ACTION\_ECM3\_DisableReq()


R5.2\_4.1: when ACTION\_ECM3\_DisableReq() is called, and MU\_DI\_STATE is equal to "MU\_DI\_NOT\_REQ", it shall be set to "MU\_DI\_BUSY"; hence, if MU\_DI\_STATE is different from "MU\_DI\_NOT\_REQ", it shall remain unchanged;

R5.2\_4.2: the flag LV\_MU\_DI\_ACT shall be set (prompting sending NC\_CTR\_RST\_MU\_DI instead of the value of CTR\_RST\_MC (which is 0, see R2) to the MU in subsequent DISABLE communications, see "Transmission of error information from MC to MU" R3);

R5.2\_4.3: ACTION\_ECM3\_DisableReq() shall return "false" in case MU\_DI\_STATE is equal to "MU\_DI\_BUSY" and true otherwise.

R5.2\_5: After each subsequent communication, in case the MU has not responded with a DISABLE header (which leads to MU\_DI\_STATE being set to "MU\_DI\_OK", see "Disable request by MU" R2), i.e., if MU\_DI\_STATE is equal to "MU\_DI\_BUSY", the counter CTR\_MU\_DI shall be increased by one.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2152 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

R5.2\_6: When the counter CTR\_MU\_DI reaches the value NC\_CTR\_MU\_DI\_MAX, this shall be considered as a time-out, i.e., STATE\_MU\_DI shall be set to "MU\_DI\_ERR" (which also counts as the disable request being finished, however unsuccessfully).

R5.2\_7: The action ACTION\_ECM3\_McResetRomChkFlags() shall be called (resetting the flags for the Standard ROM check).

R5.2\_8: In CONFIG, just before triggering the CONFIG communication, MU\_DI\_STATE shall be changed from "MU\_DI\_OK" (the initialisation value) to "MU\_DI\_NOT\_REQ"; in this way, as long as the transition from INIT to CONFIG has not yet been performed, the return value of ACTION\_ECM3\_DisableReq() will be 1 (instead of 0, cf. R5.2\_4.1 and R5.2\_4.3).

R5.2\_9: In case ACTION\_ECM3\_DisableReq() is called, the power-latch resource for the Standard ROM check shall be unlocked by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McUnlockPwlResource().

## Description of ACTION\_ECM3\_DisableReq

### Description:

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ECM3\_DisableReq()  
**Parameter (OUT):** flag Indication whether the disable request has been completed (perhaps with error, cf. R5.2\_4.3 above)  
**Short description:** This action implements the disable request as specified above in "G5.2 Disable request by external software."

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** MU\_DI\_STATE = "MU\_DI\_OK";  
 CTR\_MU\_DI = 0;  
 LV\_MU\_DI\_ACT = 0;

**Recurrence:** The **initialisation** shall be **performed after each power-up or reset**.  
 The **function itself** shall be **called via ACTION\_ECM3\_DisableReq()**.

**Activation:** -

**Deactivation:** -

## 12.5.8 Shutdown request by external software

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


#### General information:

This function provides an interface for the application software in order to restart the ECU.

#### Description:

This function incorporates the following requirements:

### G5.3 Shutdown request by external software

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2153 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

R5.3\_1: Processor monitoring shall export an interface to the application software in order to force restart of the ECU via the MU.

R5.3\_2: The interface shall be provided in the form of the action call ACTION\_ECM3\_ShutDown().

R5.3\_3: It behaves exactly like ACTION\_ECM3\_DisableReq() with the one exception that the flag LV\_MU\_DI\_ACT is not set, i.e., in subsequent DISABLE communications, the real value of CTR\_RST\_MC (which is 0 since it has been reset by the shutdown/disable request) is sent; this will first force the MU into DISABLE, clearing its error information in the process, and eventually to restart the ECU (unless the MU has not detected an error on its own, and also the state of the ignition key plays a role in how the MU reacts to the request).

## Description of ACTION ECM3 ShutDown

### Description:

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ECM3\_ShutDown()  
**Parameter (OUT):** flag Indication whether the shutdown request has been finished (with or without error, cf. R5.2\_4.3 above)  
**Short description:** This action requests a restart of the ECU via the MU as specified above in "G5.3 Shutdown request by external software" (whether this is actually done depends on the internal state of the MU).

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** -  
**Recurrence:** The function itself shall be called via ACTION\_ECM3\_ShutDown().  
**Activation:** -  
**Deactivation:** -

## 12.5.9 The redundant switch-off path

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


#### General information:

In case process or processor monitoring on the MC detect a fatal error and attempt to disable the safety-relevant power stages, they can also use the switch-off paths on the monitoring unit to redundantly perform the switching-off. This is done via an action call (from within process monitoring) which sets a flag in the processor monitoring that forces the MC to deliberately send wrong FS-IST answers to the MU which in turn, potentially after some debouncing, leads to a fault reaction on the MU and in particular to disabling the safety-relevant power stages (hence the name "redundant switch-off path" as the MU is eventually prompted to also disable the power stages).

#### Description:

This function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G20 Redundant switch-off path**

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2154 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

R20\_1: There shall be an interface between process and processor monitoring which, when used, causes the processor monitoring on the MC to permanently send wrong FS-IST answers to the MU, in this way eventually (after debouncing) resulting in a fault reaction of the MU.

R20\_2: This interface shall be realised by providing the action call ACTION\_ECM3\_RedSwitchOffPath() to process monitoring which shall set the flag LV\_MC\_DR\_OFF; LV\_MC\_DR\_OFF shall be stored as together with its complement LV\_MC\_DR\_OFF\_CPL and shall only be accessed via the actions ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl() from "RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC"; its default value in case of a RAM error shall be 1, indicating that the redundant switch-off path has been triggered.

## Description of ACTION ECM3 RedSwitchOffPath

### Description:

Syntax: ACTION\_ECM3\_RedSwitchOffPath()  
Short description: This action triggers the redundant switch-off path by setting the flag LV\_MC\_DR\_OFF using the action ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl() (see "RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC").

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* /\* Using the RAM check service actions \*/

LV\_MC\_DR\_OFF = 0;

*Recurrence:* The **initialisation** shall be performed **after each power-up or reset**.

The **function itself** shall be called via ACTION\_ECM3\_RedSwitchOffPath().

*Activation:* -

*Deactivation:* -

## 12.5.10 Debounce mechanism


### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Debouncing is a very common task for many functions of processor monitoring. Hence this module exports actions which perform the two necessary tasks to do with debouncing: increasing one of these anti-bounce counters by a predefined increment, and decreasing such a counter with a predefined decrement. Note that increasing an anti-bounce counter can trigger a fault reaction (viz., if its maximal value is reached).

**Note that values of anti-bounce counters are not exported directly!**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2155 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description:

In the following, let xxx range over all possible identifiers for anti-bounce counters which are used on the MC (e.g., one possible value is HD for header-byte monitoring). The function incorporates the following requirements:

### G21 Debounce mechanism

R21\_1: If an error has been detected the anti-bounce counter of the corresponding error location shall be increased by the corresponding increment NC\_ABC\_MC\_xxx\_INC without creating an overflow; this shall be achieved by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McIncAbc().

R21\_2: If the anti-bounce counter reaches a corresponding maximum value NC\_ABC\_MC\_xxx\_MAX a fault reaction shall be triggered.

R21\_3: If no error is detected and the anti-bounce counter of the corresponding error location is greater than 0, the anti-bounce counter shall be decreased by the corresponding decrement NC\_ABC\_MC\_xxx\_DEC without creating an underflow; this shall be achieved by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McDecAbc().

R21\_4: In general, if not specified otherwise, the following configuration shall be used: NC\_ABC\_MC\_xxx\_INI = 0, NC\_ABC\_MC\_xxx\_INC = 2, NC\_ABC\_MC\_xxx\_DEC = 1, NC\_ABC\_MC\_xxx\_MAX = 6.

R21\_5: After a reset, in INIT state, i.e., STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_INI:

R21\_5.1: if any anti-bounce counter of communication monitoring (xxx=HD, CKS, CONF\_DIF) is greater than 0, the flag LV\_ABC\_MC\_ERR\_COM shall be set to 1, otherwise it shall be set to 0;

R21\_5.2: if any anti-bounce counter of PFM **except for task 6** (xxx=PFM\_k\_TOG, PFM\_k\_RESP **for 0 <=k<= 5**) is greater than 0, the flag LV\_ABC\_MC\_ERR\_PFM shall be set to 1, otherwise it shall be set to 0;

R21\_5.3: if one of the two anti-bounce counters PFM\_6\_TOG or PFM\_6\_RESP **for task 6** is greater than 0, the flag LV\_ABC\_MC\_ERR\_PFM\_6 shall be set to 1, otherwise it shall be set to 0;

R21\_5.4: if any anti-bounce counter of FS-IST is greater than 0 (xxx=WRG\_IDX, WRG\_RESP) or greater than 2 (in case of xxx=NOT\_DEC), the flag LV\_ABC\_MC\_ERR\_FCT\_SPC\_IST shall be set to 1, otherwise it shall be set to 0;

R21\_5.5: after evaluation, the anti-bounce counters shall be initialised to their corresponding INI values NC\_ABC\_MC\_xxx\_INI.

## Description of ACTION\_ECM3\_McIncAbc

### Description:

#### Syntax:

```
ACTION_ECM3_McIncAbc(
    IN <abc_id>,
    IN <err_cod>)
```

#### Parameter (IN):


abc\_id identifier for the anti-bounce counter to be increased  
err\_cod error code for a potential fault reaction

#### Parameter (IN):

#### Short description:

This action increases the value of the specified anti-bounce counter by the corresponding increment without creating an overflow; if the corresponding maximal value is reached, a fault reaction shall be triggered by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction().

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2156 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Description of ACTION ECM3 McDecAbc

### Description:

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ECM3\_McDecAbc(IN <abc\_id>)  
**Parameter (IN):** abc\_id identifier for the anti-bounce counter to be increased  
**Short description:** This action decreases the value of the specified anti-bounce counter by 1 without creating an underflow.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** After each power-up:  
All anti-bounce counters are initialised to their corresponding INI values.  
After each power-up and reset:  
LV\_ABC\_MC\_ERR\_COM = 0;  
LV\_ABC\_MC\_ERR\_PFM = 0;  
LV\_ABC\_MC\_ERR\_PFM\_6 = 0;  
LV\_ABC\_MC\_ERR\_FCT\_SPC\_IST = 0;

**Recurrence:** The **initialisation** shall be performed **after each power-up and reset** (see above).  
Afterwards, **increasing** or **decreasing** of anti-bounce counters shall be done **via action calls**.

**Activation:** in all states (*in particular in in INIT state!*)

**Deactivation:** -


## 12.5.11 Disabling of power stages

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

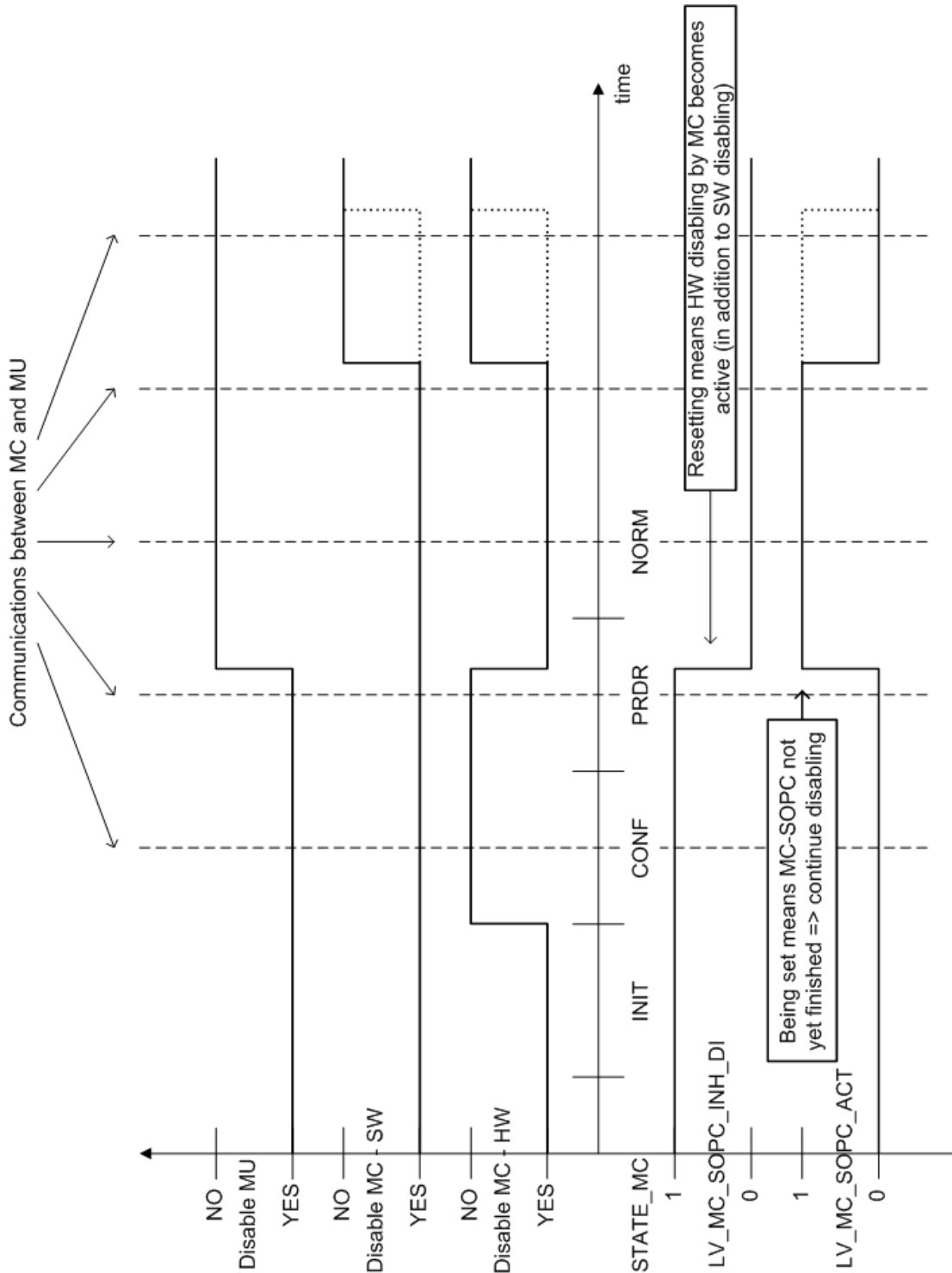
This function describes how and when the MC disables the power stages it is connected to, separately for each state.  
The phrase "enabling of power stages" shall be used to denote the fact that the MC no longer *disables*; however, this does not imply anything regarding *actively using* the power stages.  
Note that on the MC, there are two ways of disabling: one is by SW done via flags which lead to no active signals being generated (e.g., no injection patterns); the second one is via HW where dedicated HW lines are used to disable power stages (the MU only has such HW disable lines).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2157 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:




Note that the diagram only shows the case when no temporary disabling is performed; the distinction between SW and HW disabling on the MC is managed by the switch-off path check.

### Description:

The complete function satisfies the following requirements:

### G22 Disabling of power stages

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2158 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

R22\_1: The MC shall:

R22\_1.1: permanently disable the power stages by setting LV\_ERR\_MU\_MC = 1 (it has to be ensured that LV\_ERR\_MU\_MC, after being set once, is not reset again), plus additionally calling ACTION\_ECM2\_LockPws() (in order to ensure that process monitoring also disables the power stages);

R22\_1.2: temporarily disable the power stages by setting LV\_ERR\_TMP\_MU\_MC = 1, plus additionally calling ACTION\_ECM2\_LockPws() (in order to ensure that process monitoring also disables the power stages);

R22\_1.3: enable the power stages by setting LV\_ERR\_TMP\_MU\_MC = 0 and LV\_ERR\_MU\_MC = 0 (cf. remark above!), plus additionally calling the action ACTION\_ECM2\_ResetErrorFlags() (in order to ensure that process monitoring also stops disabling the power stages if appropriate).

R22\_2: Both error flags shall be stored together with their respective complements, LV\_ERR\_MU\_MC\_CPL and LV\_ERR\_TMP\_MU\_MC\_CPL, and shall be accessed using the imported RAM check service actions ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl() (see "RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC"); their default values in case of a RAM error shall be 1, i.e., indicating that the power stages shall be disabled.

R22\_3: The power stages shall be disabled depending on the reset counters of both MC and MU, and the current state of the monitoring concept.

R22\_4: In INIT, the MC shall temporarily disable the power stages.

R22\_5: In CONFIG, the MC shall temporarily disable the power stages.

R22\_6: In PREDRIVE:

R22\_6.1: the MC shall temporarily disable the power stages;

R22\_6.2: before the PREDRIVE communication, if any of the two reset counters (CTR\_RST\_MC, or CTR\_RST\_MU) is > 1, the MC shall set CTR\_COM\_CYC\_MC\_DR\_DI\_TMP to NC\_CYCNR\_MC\_DR\_DI\_TMP (this counter shall be used to temporarily disable the power stages until in total NC\_CYCNR\_MC\_DR\_DI\_TMP + 2 communication cycles have been performed).

R22\_7: In NORMAL:

R22\_7.1: if CTR\_COM\_CYC\_MC\_DR\_DI\_TMP is not active (i.e., = 0), the MC shall enable the power stages (see signal flow diagram); this only holds if no pre-condition of any other requirement is satisfied (cf. in particular R22\_9 and R22\_10).

R22\_7.2.: if CTR\_COM\_CYC\_MC\_DR\_DI\_TMP is active (i.e., <> 0):

R22\_7.2.1: the MC shall temporarily disable the power stages;


R22\_7.2.2: CTR\_COM\_CYC\_MC\_DR\_DI\_TMP shall be decreased by one without creating an underflow.

R22\_8: In DISABLE, the MC shall permanently and temporarily disable the power stages.

R22\_9: In PREDRIVE and NORMAL, the MC shall consider the status of the disable outputs of the MU regarding disabling the power stages:

R22\_9.1: the MC shall call the actions ACTION\_INFR\_McGetNdisOut0() and ACTION\_INFR\_McGetNdisOut1() to obtain the status information and store the results in LV\_MU\_DI\_OUT\_0 and LV\_MU\_DI\_OUT\_1 (note that disabling means status = 0, enabling means status = 1);

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2159 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

R22\_9.2: the information about the status of the MU disable outputs shall be used as follows:

R22\_9.2.1: if LV\_MU\_DI\_OUT\_0 = 0 and LV\_MU\_DI\_OUT\_1 = 1 and LV\_MU\_IGN\_KEY = 0 and NLC\_MU\_INJ\_OFF\_TMR\_ENA = 1, the injection-off timer (IOT) in the MU shall be assumed to be active; hence, the following assignment shall be performed:

- LV\_INJ\_OFF\_TMR\_INJ\_ENA\_TMP = 0 (*IOT active, no enabling of injection*);

R22\_9.2.2: if LV\_MU\_DI\_OUT\_0 = 0 and LV\_MU\_DI\_OUT\_1 = 0, the MU disables both its disable outputs; hence, the following assignment shall be performed:

- LV\_ERR\_TMP\_MU\_MC = 1 (*temporary disabling*)

R22\_9.2.3: if LV\_MU\_DI\_OUT\_0 = 1 and LV\_MU\_DI\_OUT\_1 = 1, the MU enables its disable outputs; hence, the IOT must be inactive and the following assignment shall be performed:

- LV\_INJ\_OFF\_TMR\_INJ\_ENA\_TMP = 1 (*IOT inactive, enabling of injection*);

R22\_9.2.4: otherwise, the following assignment shall be performed:

- LV\_ERR\_TMP\_MU\_MC = 1 (*temporary disabling*)

R22\_10: In NORMAL, while LV\_MC\_SOPC\_ACT = 1 (i.e., the MC-part of the SOPC has not yet been finished), the MC shall temporarily disable the power stages.

R22\_11: In PREDRIVE and NORMAL, if the MU indicates disabling any of its power stages (i.e., LV\_MU\_DI\_OUT\_0 or LV\_MU\_DI\_OUT\_1 = 0), the flag LV\_MC\_INH\_SOPC shall be set to 1; otherwise, it shall be set to 0; the flag being set consequently indicates that the MU still disables the power stages (and therefore prompts a delay the MC-part of the SOPC).

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:**     /\* Initialise communication cycle counter for temporary disabling to "no temporary disabling" \*/

CTR\_COM\_CYC\_MC\_DR\_DI\_TMP = 0;

/\* Delay of MC-part of SOPC (not yet) necessary \*/

LV\_MC\_INH\_SOPC = 0;

/\* Using the RAM check service actions: temp. disabling \*/

LV\_ERR\_MU\_MC = 0;

LV\_ERR\_TMP\_MU\_MC = 1;

LV\_MU\_DI\_OUT\_0 = 0;

LV\_MU\_DI\_OUT\_1 = 0;

/\* Power stages disabled after reset \*/

LV\_INJ\_OFF\_TMR\_ENA\_INJ\_TMP = 0;


**Recurrence:**       The **initialisation** shall be performed **after each power-up or reset**.

The **function itself** is **active in all states**.

**Activation:**       always

**Deactivation:**     -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2160 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 12.5.12 Acquisition of under-/over-voltage flags

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The MU contains detection mechanisms for both under- and over-voltage conditions in case its voltage leaves its operating range.

This is, amongst others, prompts a reset (which is held for as long as either condition persists) of MC and MU.

If the under- or over-voltage condition is present long enough, one of the flags LV\_V\_L\_DET\_MU or LV\_V\_H\_DET\_MU (as appropriate) is set. Once the voltage returns to its normal range, the system starts up and the two flags (which have been stored in a reset-safe area) are sent to the MC.

#### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirement:

#### **G24 Acquisition of under-/over-voltage flags**

R24\_1: If no errors were detected in the CONFIG communication, i.e., if LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR = 0 (and its complement LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR\_CPL = 1), the flags LV\_V\_L\_DET\_MU and LV\_V\_H\_DET\_MU shall be assigned the values sent by the MU, using the actions ACTION\_INFR\_McGetUvdFlag() and ACTION\_INFR\_McGetOvdFlag(), respectively.

#### Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* LV\_V\_H\_DET\_MU = 0;  
LV\_V\_L\_DET\_MU = 0;

*Recurrence:* The **initialisation** shall be performed **after each power-up or reset**.  
The **function itself** shall be executed **after the communication monitoring functions**.

*Activation:* (STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_CONF) **AND**  
(LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR = 0)  
(only active in CONFIG and if no communication error was detected)

*Deactivation:* Otherwise

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E01Z02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2161 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 12.6 MC Communication Monitoring between MC and MU

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_MC_CKS_OK	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Local variable: flag indicating whether the (XOR) checksum of the data received from the MU is correct					
LV_MC_CKS_OK_CPL	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Local variable: complement of LV_MC_CKS_OK					
LV_MC_HD_OK	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Local variable: flag indicating whether the received header was correct or not					
LV_MC_HD_OK_CPL	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Local variable: complement of LV_MC_HD_OK					
LV_MC_PAR_OK	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Local variable: flag indicating whether the data received from the MU had the correct (even) parity					
LV_MC_PAR_OK_CPL	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Local variable: complement of LV_MC_PAR_OK					
STATE_MU_TMP	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Header byte of MU as sent to MC (stored in reset-safe manner)					
LV_MC_COM_ERR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag indicating any communication error (checksum, header, or parity)					
LV_MC_COM_ERR_CPL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Complement of LV_MC_COM_ERR					
LV_MU_READY	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating whether MU is ready (=1) or not (=0)					
CTR_MU_READY	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Local variable: counter for attempts of check of MU readiness					
STATE_MU_TMP_CPL	O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Complement of STATE_MU_TMP (stored in reset-safe manner)					


### Input data:

STATE_MC	NC_STATE_MC_CONF	NC_STATE_MC_PRDR	NC_STATE_MC_NORM
NC_STATE_MC_DI	NC_ERR_COD_MC_CKS	NC_ERR_COD_MC_HD	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PAR
NC_ABC_MC_CKS	NC_ABC_MC_HD	NC_STATE_MC_INI	NC_ERR_COD_MC_MU_READY
NC_STATE_MC_NOT_VL D			

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McFaultReaction(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McIncAbc(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McDecAbc(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT &lt;&gt;, OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkCpl(OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkState(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McStartCom(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McChkCks(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetHd(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McChkPar(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_StartMuReadyChk()</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_MuReady(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02001.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2162 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This module describes all functions related to monitoring of communications on the MC.

The complete function is split according to the states where the communication occurs, and also there is a second split between triggering a communication, and monitoring the data from a preceding communication; functions for communication monitoring are triggered after the communication between MC and MU is finished.

Note that header-byte monitoring, in case a DISABLE header is received from the MU, only performs the consecutive parity-bit checking; the transition to DISABLE, which is also a consequence of the received header, is specified in the function "G5.1 Disable request by MU" (cf. R5.1\_1.1).

A noteworthy point for communications in the states NORMAL and DISABLE is that the preparation of the next communication needs to be performed at a certain point *when all the necessary other functions have been executed and completed* as they prepare the data to be sent in the next communication; this can be contrasted to the two functions for CONFIG and PREDRIVE which are essentially triggered by state changes (with the additional point that certain data have to be sent to the infrastructure so that the correct values are transmitted to the MU).

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_T_MC_COM_CYC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Time between triggering two communications					
NC_CTR_MU_READY_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximal number how often the check for MU readiness shall be performed before triggering a fault reaction					

## 12.6.1 Check of MU readiness

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

The start-up on MC and MU is done asynchronously, so potentially the MC could already be willing to trigger the first communication while the MU has not yet completed its start-up. A communication error would be the consequence, even if the communication itself was performed without any problem – the MU simply was not yet ready and had, e.g., not yet properly prepared the data for the first communication.

In order to avoid such situations, the MC – as the master of the communication – shall first check whether the MU is ready. If the MU is ready, the first communication shall be triggered. Otherwise, the MU readiness check shall be repeated for a certain number of times, and if the MU is still not ready after a configurable number of attempts, a fault reaction shall be performed.

The configuration can be adjusted in such a way that the readiness check shall be performed forever without ever becoming actually ready; this is intended for such situations where no MU is available in the HW.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02001.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2163 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description:

The function shall incorporate the following requirements:

### **G57 Check of MU readiness**

R57\_1: The MC shall trigger the readiness check by calling the action ACTION\_INFR\_StartMuReadyChk().

R57\_2: In the next recurrence, the MC shall fetch the result of the MU readiness check by calling the action ACTION\_INFR\_MuReady() with argument LV\_MU\_READY.

R57\_3: If LV\_MU\_READY = 1, the MU is ready; this information is used as one of the conditions for enabling the transition from INIT to CONFIG (where the first communication will then be triggered, cf. G12).

R57\_4: If LV\_MU\_READY = 0, CTR\_MU\_READY shall be increased by 1.

R57\_5: If CTR\_MU\_READY > NC\_CTR\_MU\_READY\_MAX, the central fault reaction shall be triggered by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction() with argument NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_MU\_READY.

R57\_6: If CTR\_MU\_READY <= NC\_CTR\_MU\_READY\_MAX, the sequence shall be started again from R57\_1 onwards, i.e., calling ACTION\_INFR\_StartMuReadyChk() still in the same recurrence.

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_MU\_READY = 0;

CTR\_MU\_READY = 0;

*Recurrence:* The **initialisation** shall be performed **after each power-up or reset**.

The **function itself** shall be executed **every NC\_T\_MC\_COM\_CYC ms**.

*Activation:* (STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_INI) **AND** (LV\_MU\_READY <> 1)

(only active in INIT state and when the check has not yet been finished)

*Deactivation:* Otherwise

## 12.6.2 Trigger CONFIG communication

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:


This function describes the triggering of the CONFIG communication by the MC.

#### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

### **G12 Trigger CONFIG communication**

R12\_1: In the CONFIG communication, the following data are sent from the MC to the MU:

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02001.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2164 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

- error code;
- error indication;
- reset counter;
- configuration data for MU (plus their complements).

(See the description of the communication protocol; further note that these data are *not* imported here because sending them to the infrastructure so that they are available for the communication is the task of the corresponding modules where the data are exported)

R12\_2: The communication is triggered by the MC once these data have been sent to the infrastructure by the responsible modules ("Central fault reaction", "State of fault reaction and up-to-dateness of error code", "Configuration of MU"); this shall be achieved by calling the action ACTION\_INFR\_McStartCom() with argument STATE\_MC.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* The **function** shall be **activated after the relevant data** (see R12\_1 above) **have been transported to the infrastructure**.

*Activation:* STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_CONF (only active in CONFIG state)

*Deactivation:* Otherwise

### 12.6.3 Communication monitoring in CONFIG state

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This function describes how the CONFIG communication is monitored on the MC in the CONFIG state. Note that this really only refers to communication monitoring but not to evaluation of the received data: in case an error was encountered, an error flag (LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR) shall be set which is subsequently exported to other processor monitoring functions so that those do not get activated in case of a communication error.

##### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G13 Communication monitoring in CONFIG state**


R13\_1: The sequence of checks shall be communication checksum monitoring, followed by communication header-byte monitoring, and finally parity-bit checking.

R13\_2: For communication checksum monitoring:

R13\_2.1: the action ACTION\_INFR\_McChkCks() shall be called returning the flag LV\_MC\_CKS\_OK (which is set if the checksum was correct);

R13\_2.2: the variable LV\_MC\_CKS\_OK shall be stored together with its complement LV\_MC\_CKS\_OK\_CPL and it shall be accessed using the actions from section "RAM check service actions of Processor Monitoring" ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl(); its default value shall be 0;

R13\_2.3: in case of a checksum error:

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02001.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2165 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

R13\_2.3.1: an immediate fault reaction shall be carried out by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction() with error code NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_CKS;  
 R13\_2.3.2: LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR shall be set;  
 R13\_2.3.3: no further communication monitoring shall be performed.

R13\_3: For communication header-byte monitoring:

R13\_3.1: the action ACTION\_INFR\_McGetHd() shall be called returning the header byte STATE\_MU\_TMP sent by the MU in the preceding communication; STATE\_MU\_TMP shall be stored together with its complement STATE\_MU\_TMP\_CPL; both variables shall be stored in a reset-safe manner;

R13\_3.2: the only acceptable header bytes are CONFIG and DISABLE;

R13\_3.3: in case a CONFIG header is received, LV\_MC\_HD\_OK shall be set and the communication monitoring shall continue (with parity-bit checking);

R13\_3.4: in case a DISABLE header is received, the flag LV\_MC\_HD\_OK shall be set and parity-bit checking shall be performed as for DISABLE communications (see section "Communication monitoring in DISABLE state" R4);

R13\_3.5: in case of receiving a header-byte other than CONFIG or DISABLE:

R13\_3.5.1: an immediate fault reaction shall be triggered by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction with error code NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_HD;

R13\_3.5.2: the flag LV\_MC\_HD\_OK shall be reset;

R13\_3.5.3: LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR shall be set;

R13\_3.5.4: no further communication monitoring shall be performed;

R13\_3.6: the variable LV\_MC\_HD\_OK shall be stored together with its complement LV\_MC\_HD\_OK\_CPL and it shall be accessed using the actions from section "RAM check service actions of Processor Monitoring" ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl(); its default value shall be 0.

R13\_4: For parity-bit checking:

R13\_4.1: the action ACTION\_INFR\_McChkPar() shall be used which returns the flag LV\_MC\_PAR\_OK (which is set if the parity was correct);

R13\_4.2: the variable LV\_MC\_PAR\_OK shall be stored together with its complement LV\_MC\_PAR\_OK\_CPL and it shall be accessed using the actions from section "RAM check service actions of Processor Monitoring" ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl(); its default value shall be 0;

R13\_4.3 in case of a parity error:

R13\_4.3.1: an immediate fault reaction shall be triggered by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction with error code NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_PAR;

R13\_4.3.2: LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR shall be set.

R13\_5: The variable LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR shall be stored together with its complement LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR\_CPL and accessed using the actions ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl() from section "RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC"; its default value shall be 1.

### Application conditions:


*Initialisation: /\* After each power-up \*/*

STATE\_MU\_TMP = NC\_STATE\_MC\_INI;

*/\* After each power-up or reset, using the RAM check service actions \*/*

LV\_MC\_CKS\_OK = 0;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02001.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2166 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LV\_MC\_HD\_OK = 0;  
 LV\_MC\_PAR\_OK = 0;  
 LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR = 0;

**Recurrence:** The **initialisation** shall be performed **after each power-up or reset (as indicated above)**.

The **function itself** shall be triggered **after the communication between MC and MU is finished**.

**Activation:** STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_CONF (*only active in CONFIG state*)

**Deactivation:** Otherwise

### 12.6.4 Trigger PREDRIVE communication

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This function describes the triggering of the PREDRIVE communication by the MC.

##### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G14 Trigger PREDRIVE communication**

R14\_1: In the PREDRIVE communication, the following data are sent from the MC to the MU:

- compatibility number;
- configuration data for MU (plus their complements).

(See the description of the communication protocol; further note that these data are *not* imported here because sending them to the infrastructure so that they are available for the communication is the task of the corresponding modules where the data are exported)

R14\_2: The communication is triggered by the MC once these data have been sent to the infrastructure by the responsible modules ("Version compatibility check", "Configuration of MU"); this shall be achieved by calling the action ACTION\_INFR\_McStartCom() with argument STATE\_MC.

#### Application conditions:


**Initialisation:** -

**Recurrence:** The **function** shall be **activated after the relevant data** (see R1 above) have **been transported to the infrastructure** and **if NC\_T\_MC\_COM\_CYC ms have passed since the last communication**.

**Activation:** STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_PRDR (*only active in PREDRIVE state*)

**Deactivation:** Otherwise

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02001.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2167 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This function describes how the PREDRIVE communication is monitored on the MC in the PREDRIVE state. Note that this really only refers to communication monitoring but not to evaluation of the received data: in case an error was encountered, an error flag (LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR) shall be set which is subsequently exported to other processor monitoring functions so that those do not get activated in case of a communication error.

#### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G15 Communication monitoring in PREDRIVE state**

R15\_1: The sequence of checks shall be communication checksum monitoring, followed by communication header-byte monitoring.

R15\_2: For communication checksum monitoring:

R15\_2.1: the action ACTION\_INFR\_McChkCks() shall be called returning the flag LV\_MC\_CKS\_OK (which is set if the checksum was correct);

R15\_2.2: the variable LV\_MC\_CKS\_OK shall be stored together with its complement LV\_MC\_CKS\_OK\_CPL and it shall be accessed using the actions from section "RAM check service actions of Processor Monitoring" ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl(); its default value shall be 0;

R15\_2.3: in case of a checksum error:

R15\_2.3.1: an immediate fault reaction shall be carried out by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction with error code NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_CKS;

R15\_2.3.2: LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR shall be set;

R15\_2.3.3: no further communication monitoring shall be performed.

R15\_3: For communication header-byte monitoring:

R15\_3.1: the action ACTION\_INFR\_McGetHd() shall be called returning the header byte STATE\_MU\_TMP sent by the MU in the preceding communication; STATE\_MU\_TMP shall be stored together with its complement STATE\_MU\_TMP\_CPL; both variables shall be stored in a reset-safe manner;

R15\_3.2: the only acceptable header bytes are PREDRIVE and DISABLE;

R15\_3.3: in case a PREDRIVE header is received, LV\_MC\_HD\_OK shall be set and communication monitoring is finished;

R15\_3.4: in case a DISABLE header is received, LV\_MC\_HD\_OK shall be set and parity-bit checking shall be performed as for DISABLE communications (see section "Communication monitoring in DISABLE state" R19\_4);

R15\_3.5: in case of receiving a header-byte other than PREDRIVE or DISABLE:

R15\_3.5.1: an immediate fault reaction shall be triggered by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction with error code NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_HD;


R15\_3.5.2: the flag LV\_MC\_HD\_OK shall be reset;

R15\_3.5.3: LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR shall be set;

R15\_3.5.4: no further communication monitoring shall be performed;

R15\_3.5.5: the variable LV\_MC\_HD\_OK shall be stored together with its complement LV\_MC\_HD\_OK\_CPL and it shall be accessed using the actions from section "RAM check

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
ECU Processor Monitoring	4DC3940S	30E02001.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2168 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

service actions of Processor Monitoring" ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl(); its default value shall be 0.

R15\_4: The variable LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR shall be stored together with its complement LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR\_CPL and accessed using the actions ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl() from section "RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC."

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* /\* Using the RAM check actions \*/

LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR = 0;

*Recurrence:* The **initialisation** shall be performed **before the PREDRIVE communication is triggered**.

The **function itself** shall be triggered **after the communication between MC and MU is finished**.

*Activation:* STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_PRDR (only active in PREDRIVE state)

*Deactivation:* Otherwise

## 12.6.6 Trigger NORMAL communication

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This function describes the triggering of the NORMAL communication by the MC.

#### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:


#### **G16 Trigger NORMAL communication**

R16\_1: In the NORMAL communication, the following data are sent from the MC to the MU:

- the PFM response;
- the FS-IST response;
- the value of the ignition key;
- the flag for the redundant switch-off path.

(See the description of the communication protocol; further note that these data are *not* imported here because sending them to the infrastructure so that they are available for the communication is the task of the corresponding modules where the data are exported)

R16\_2: The communication is triggered by the MC once these data have been sent to the infrastructure by the responsible modules ("Post-processing of PFM response before communications", "Post-processing of the FS-IST data on MC for transmission to MU", "Exporting the value of the ignition key", "The redundant switch-off path"); this shall be achieved by calling the action ACTION\_INFR\_McStartCom() with argument STATE\_MC (note that the function can be called either shortly after the transition PREDRIVE→NORMAL,

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02001.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2169 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

or after all other functions in NORMAL have been executed in case the NORMAL state is not left).

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* The **function** shall be **activated after the relevant data** (see R16\_1 above) **have been transported to the infrastructure** and **if NC\_T\_MC\_COM\_CYC ms have passed since the last communication.**

*Activation:* STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_NORM (*only active in NORMAL state*)

*Deactivation:* Otherwise

### 12.6.7 Communication monitoring in NORMAL state

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This function describes how the NORMAL communications are monitored on the MC in the NORMAL state. Note that this really only refers to communication monitoring but not to evaluation of the received data: in case an error was encountered, an error flag (LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR) shall be set which is subsequently exported to other processor monitoring functions so that those do not get activated in case of a communication error.

##### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G17 Communication monitoring in NORMAL state**

R17\_1: The sequence of checks shall be communication checksum monitoring, followed by communication header-byte monitoring.

R17\_2: For communication checksum monitoring:

R17\_2.1: the action ACTION\_INFR\_McChkCks() shall be called which returns the flag LV\_MC\_CKS\_OK (which is set if the checksum was correct);

R17\_2.2: the variable LV\_MC\_CKS\_OK shall be stored together with its complement LV\_MC\_CKS\_OK\_CPL and it shall be accessed using the actions from section "RAM check service actions of Processor Monitoring" ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl(); its default value shall be 0;

R17\_2.3: in case of a checksum error, a debounced fault reaction shall be carried out:


R17\_2.3.1: in case the checksum is wrong, the corresponding anti-bounce counter shall be increased (potentially triggering a fault reaction) by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McIncAbc() with anti-bounce counter identifier NC\_ABC\_MC\_CKS and error code NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_CKS;

R17\_2.3.2: LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR shall be set;

R17\_2.3.3: no further communication monitoring shall be performed;

R17\_2.4: in case the checksum is correct, the corresponding anti-bounce counter shall be decreased by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McDecAbc() with anti-bounce counter identifier NC\_ABC\_MC\_CKS.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02001.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2170 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

R17\_3: For communication header-byte monitoring:

R17\_3.1: the action ACTION\_INFR\_McGetHd() shall be called returning the header byte STATE\_MU\_TMP sent by the MU in the preceding communication; STATE\_MU\_TMP shall be stored together with its complement STATE\_MU\_TMP\_CPL; both variables shall be stored in a reset-safe manner;

R17\_3.2: the only acceptable header bytes are NORMAL and DISABLE;

R17\_3.3: in case a NORMAL header is received, LV\_MC\_HD\_OK shall be set and communication monitoring is finished;

R17\_3.4: in case a DISABLE header is received, LV\_MC\_HD\_OK shall be set and parity bit checking shall be performed as for DISABLE communications (see section "Communication monitoring in DISABLE state" R19\_4);

R17\_3.5: in case of receiving a header-byte different from NORMAL or DISABLE, a debounced fault reaction shall be carried out:

R17\_3.5.1: in case the header-byte is wrong, the corresponding anti-bounce counter shall be increased (potentially triggering a fault reaction) by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McIncAbc() with anti-bounce counter identifier NC\_ABC\_MC\_HD and error code NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_HD;

R17\_3.5.2: the flag LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR shall be set;

R17\_3.5.3: no further communication monitoring shall be performed;

R17\_3.5.4: the flag LV\_MC\_HD\_OK shall be reset (in case the fault reaction is not correctly performed);

R17\_3.6: in case the header-byte is NORMAL, the corresponding anti-bounce counter shall be decreased by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McDecAbc() with anti-bounce counter identifier NC\_ABC\_MC\_HD;

R17\_3.7: the variable LV\_MC\_HD\_OK shall be stored together with its complement LV\_MC\_HD\_OK\_CPL and it shall be accessed using the actions from section "RAM check service actions of Processor Monitoring" ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl(); its default value shall be 0.

R17\_4: The variable LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR shall be stored together with its complement LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR\_CPL and accessed using the actions ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl() from section "RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC."

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** /\* Initialise LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR using the RAM check actions \*/

LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR = 0;


**Recurrence:** The **initialisation** shall be performed **before a NORMAL communication is triggered**.

The **function itself** shall be triggered **after the communication between MC and MU is finished**.

**Activation:** STATE\_MU = NC\_STATE\_MU\_NORM (only active in NORMAL state)

**Deactivation:** Otherwise

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02001.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2171 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 12.6.8 Trigger DISABLE communication

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This function describes the triggering of the DISABLE communication by the MC.

#### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G18 Trigger DISABLE communication**

R18\_1: In the DISABLE communication, the following data are sent from the MC to the MU:

- error code;
- error indication;
- reset counter;
- the value of the ignition key;

(See the description of the communication protocol; further note that these data are *not* imported here because sending them to the infrastructure so that they are available for the communication is the task of the corresponding modules where the data are exported)

R18\_2: The communication is triggered by the MC once these data have been sent to the infrastructure by the responsible modules ("Exporting the value of the ignition key", "The redundant switch-off path"); this shall be achieved by calling the action ACTION\_INFR\_McStartCom() with argument STATE\_MC (note that the function can be called either shortly after the transition into DISABLE from a different state, or after all other functions in DISABLE have been executed in case the DISABLE state is not left).

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* The **function shall be activated after the relevant data** (see R18\_1 above) **have been transported to the infrastructure and if NC\_T\_MC\_COM\_CYC ms have passed since the last communication.**

*Activation:* STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI (*only active in DISABLE state*)


*Deactivation:* Otherwise

## 12.6.9 Communication monitoring in DISABLE state

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This function describes how the DISABLE communication is monitored on the MC in the DISABLE state. Note that this really only refers to communication monitoring but not to evaluation of the received data: in case an error was encountered, an error flag (LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR) shall be set which is subsequently exported to other processor monitoring functions so that those do not get activated in case of a communication error.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02001.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2172 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

### **G19 Communication monitoring in DISABLE state**

R19\_1: The sequence of checks shall be communication checksum monitoring, followed by communication header-byte monitoring, and finally parity-bit checking.

R19\_2: For communication checksum monitoring:

R19\_2.1: the action ACTION\_INFR\_McChkCks() shall be called which returns the flag LV\_MC\_CKS\_OK (which is set if the checksum was correct);

R19\_2.2: the variable LV\_MC\_CKS\_OK shall be stored together with its complement LV\_MC\_CKS\_OK\_CPL and it shall be accessed using the actions from section "RAM check service actions of Processor Monitoring" ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl(); its default value shall be 0;

R19\_2.3: in case of a checksum error, no fault reaction shall be carried out, only LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR shall be set and no further communication monitoring shall be performed.

R19\_3: For communication header-byte monitoring:

R19\_3.1: the action ACTION\_INFR\_McGetHd() shall be called returning the header byte STATE\_MU\_TMP sent by the MU in the preceding communication; STATE\_MU\_TMP shall be stored together with its complement STATE\_MU\_TMP\_CPL; both variables shall be stored in a reset-safe manner;

R19\_3.2: the only acceptable header bytes is DISABLE;

R19\_3.3: in case a DISABLE header is received, LV\_MC\_HD\_OK shall be set and the communication monitoring shall continue (with parity-bit checking);

R19\_3.4: in case of receiving a header-byte different from DISABLE, no fault reaction shall be carried out, only LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR shall be set and no further communication monitoring shall be performed; furthermore, also the flag LV\_MC\_HD\_OK shall be reset;

R19\_3.5: the variable LV\_MC\_HD\_OK shall be stored together with its complement LV\_MC\_HD\_OK\_CPL and it shall be accessed using the actions from section "RAM check service actions of Processor Monitoring" ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl(); its default value shall be 0.

R19\_4: For parity-bit checking:


R19\_4.1: the action ACTION\_INFR\_McChkPar() shall be used which returns the flag LV\_MC\_PAR\_OK (which is set if the parity was correct);

R19\_4.2: the variable LV\_MC\_PAR\_OK shall be stored together with its complement LV\_MC\_PAR\_OK\_CPL and it shall be accessed using the actions from section "RAM check service actions of Processor Monitoring"; its default value shall be 0 ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(), and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl();

R19\_4.3: in case of a parity error, no fault reaction shall be triggered, only LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR shall be set, and no further communication monitoring shall be performed.

R19\_5: The variable LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR shall be stored together with its complement LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR\_CPL and accessed using the actions ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(), ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(),

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02001.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2173 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

and ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl() from section "RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC."

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** /\* Initialise LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR using the RAM check actions \*/

LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR = 0;


**Recurrence:** The **initialisation** shall be performed **before a DISABLE communication is triggered.**

The **function itself** shall be triggered **after the communication between MC and MU is finished.**

**Activation:** STATE\_MU = NC\_STATE\_MU\_DI (only active in DISABLE state)

**Deactivation:** Otherwise

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02001.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2174 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 12.7 MC Switch-Off Path Check

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_MC_SOPC_INH_DI	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating to other functions not to disable the power stages via HW disable lines because the MU-part of the SOPC is active					
LV_MC_SOPC_INH_DI_CPL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Complement of LV_MC_SOPC_INH_DI					
STATE_MC_RESP_SOPC	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Local variable: final result of the SOPC					
LV_MC_SOPC_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating whether MC SOPC is still active (=1, i.e., not finished) or not (=0)					
IDX_STATE_SOPC	V/O/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Index into lookup table to determine the final result of the SOPC (stored in reset-safe manner)					
IDX_STATE_SOPC_CPL	O/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Complement of IDX_STATE_SOPC (stored in reset-safe manner)					

Note: mode "S" shall mean storage in reset-safe, but not necessarily non-volatile memory.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2175 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Input data:

CTR_RST_MC	CTR_RST_MC_CPL	LV_MC_INH_SOPC	NC_STATE_MC_INI
NC_STATE_MC_CONF	NC_STATE_MC_PRDR	NC_STATE_MC_NORM	NC_STATE_MC_DI
STATE_MC			

## Export actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McCancelSopc()</b>
This action cancels the SOPC.

## Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McCancelSopc()</b>					
When called, this action resets LV_MC_SOPC_INH_DI in order to ensure that the power stages can be properly disabled by the MC; this is used inside G1 "Central Fault Reaction" which could be activated while the SOPC is not yet finished.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT &lt;&gt;, OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkCpl(OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkState(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetDiagPws0(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetDiagPws1(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The switch-off path check (SOPC, previously also known as "Predrive Check") is part of the standard monitoring duties performed by the processor monitoring functions.

Its objective is to determine whether the system's *switch-off paths*, i.e., dedicated physical connections with the purpose to disable the safety-relevant power stages are fully functional, in case an error should necessitate this action.


Both MC and MU can have up to two such switch-off paths each connected to MC and MU.

The check itself is performed during the system's start-up (see signal flow diagram below).

The principle idea of the check is that one of the two system components (MC or MU) attempts to disable the power stages it is connected to and then, after obtaining status information from the power stages, it is judged whether they are indeed disabled.

The status of the power stages during the SOPC shall be collected on the MC, simply because the MU cannot read back the status of the power stages.

It is clear that the SOPC has to be synchronised between the MC and the MU in order to avoid conflicts stemming from the need to unequivocally decide whether a given switch-off path works or not (e.g., the MC and MU paths must not be tested at the same time because it might not be possible to determine which component is actually responsible for the disabling or, should the disabling fail, which switch-off path to which component is broken).

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02101.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2176 of 9643

## general specification


Since communications constitute the main synchronisation mechanism between MC and MU, the SOPC is synchronised according to different communications between MC and MU.

**This specification describes the generic procedure; any project-specific deviation or extension shall be specified in the application incidences, function "G27 Configuration for switch-off path check."**

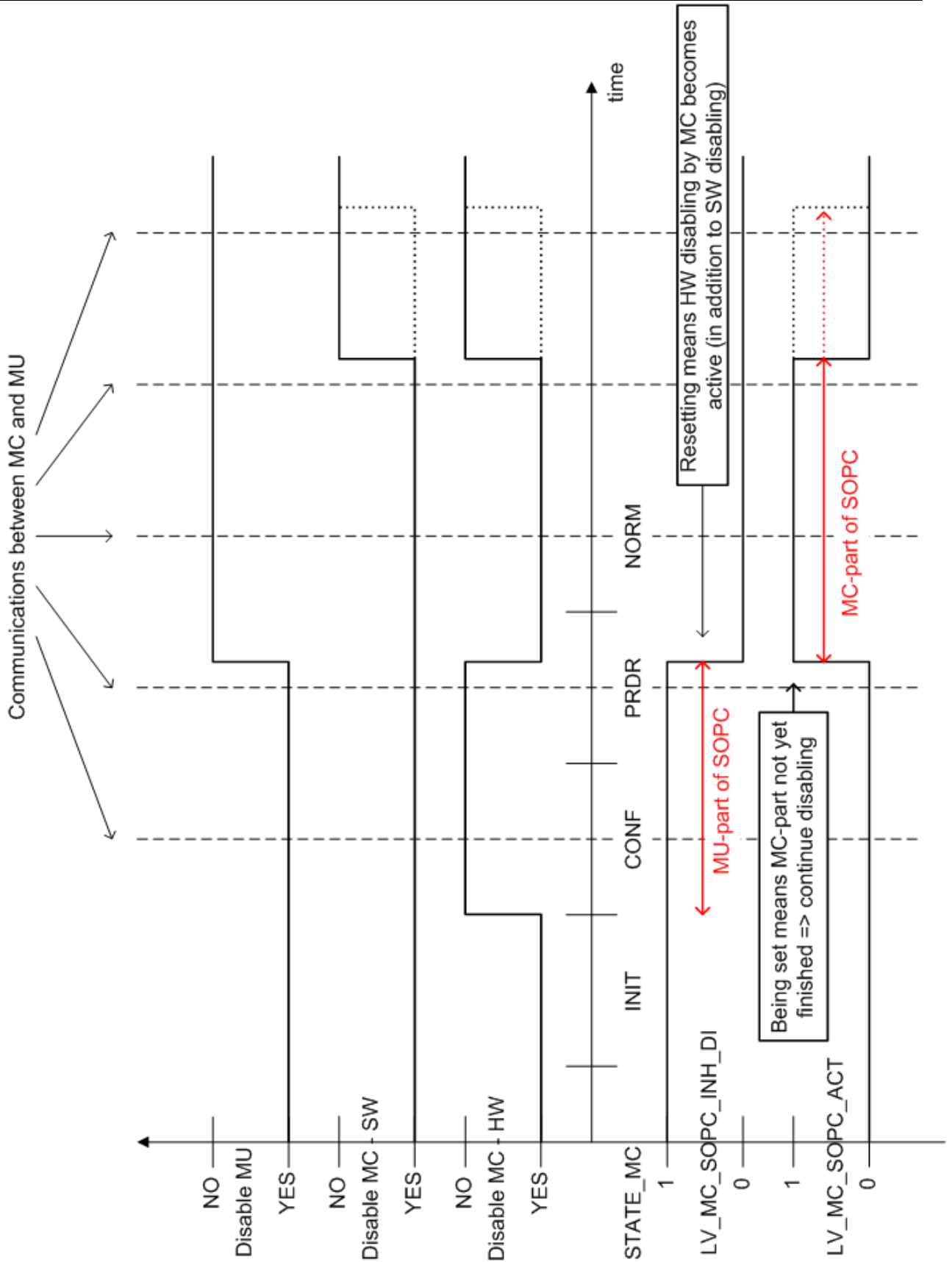
### Signal flow diagram:


The sequencing of the switch-off path check with respect to the different communications is shown in the following diagram (note that the diagram only shows the case when no temporary disabling is performed):

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02101.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2177 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02101.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2178 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Description:

The function shall incorporate the following requirements (always refer to the signal flow diagram):

### G26 Switch-off path check

R26\_1: The status information of a power stage shall be retrieved using the actions ACTION\_INFR\_McGetDiagPws0() and ACTION\_INFR\_McGetDiagPws1(); the requirements to these actions are described in the section "ECM3 - MC requirements to infrastructure interface."

R26\_2: For the check of the MU switch-off paths:

R26\_2.1: it shall be performed after the transition from INIT to CONFIG but before triggering the PREDRIVE communication (since, under regular circumstances, the MU stops disabling the power stages after the PREDRIVE communication, see signal flow diagram);

R26\_2.2: if any of the two actions returns "undefined" as status information from a power stage, it shall be assumed that the corresponding switch-off path is not working;

R26\_2.3: the result of the SOPC for the MU paths shall be stored as the two lower bits in the 4-bit vector IDX\_STATE\_SOPC, which shall be stored together with its complement IDX\_STATE\_SOPC\_CPL (see "RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC"), its default value being NC\_IDX\_STATE\_SOPC\_DFCT (= no switch-off path working);

R26\_2.4: the diagnostic result for power stage 0 shall be the MSB of the two bits reserved for the MU results;

R26\_2.5: a set bit shall indicate that the switch-off path is working;

R26\_2.6: when storing the two MU results, the upper two bits shall be reset (since IDX\_STATE\_SOPC is stored in reset-safe memory, these might still contain old data from a previous SOPC).

R26\_3: The flag LV\_MC\_SOPC\_INH\_DI shall be handled as follows:

R26\_3.1: it shall be set for the duration of the MU-part of the SOPC (from initialisation to shortly before the PREDRIVE communication);

R26\_3.2: it shall be reset after the MU-part of the SOPC **but before the PREDRIVE communication**;

R26\_3.3: it shall be stored together with its complement LV\_MC\_SOPC\_INH\_DI\_CPL pair and accessed using the actions from "RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on the MC", with default value 0, indicating inactive SOPC.

R26\_4: For the check of the MC switch-off paths:

R26\_4.1: it shall be performed at some point after triggering the PREDRIVE communication (under regular circumstances, the MU then no longer disables the power stages);

R26\_4.2: if any of the two actions returns "undefined" as status information from a power stage, it shall be assumed that the corresponding switch-off path is not working;


R26\_4.3: the result of the SOPC for the MC paths shall be stored as the two upper bits in the 4-bit vector IDX\_STATE\_SOPC, which shall be stored together with its complement IDX\_STATE\_SOPC\_CPL (see "RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC"), its default value being NC\_IDX\_STATE\_SOPC\_DFCT (= no switch-off path working);

R26\_4.4: the diagnostic result for power stage 0 shall be the MSB of the two bits reserved for the MC results;

R26\_4.5: a set bit shall indicate that the switch-off path is working.

R26\_5: As for the exact timing of the MC-part of the SOPC:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2179 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

R26\_5.1: after the MU-part of the SOPC **but before the PREDRIVE communication**, LV\_MC\_SOPC\_ACT shall be set to 1 in order to indicate that the MC-part of the SOPC has not yet been completed (this prompts disabling of power stages by the MC, cf. R22\_10);  
 R26\_5.2: the MC-part of the SOPC can only be performed if LV\_MC\_INH\_SOPC = 0 (this indicates that the power stages are no longer temporarily disabled and that the MU no longer disables the power stages); under regular circumstances, this leaves time between after the PREDRIVE communication and before triggering the second NORMAL communication (cf. R22\_7.1 and R22\_9) to perform the check;  
 R26\_5.3: otherwise, if LV\_MC\_INH\_SOPC = 1, the MC-part of the SOPC has to be postponed until R26\_5.2 becomes applicable (note that LV\_MC\_SOPC\_ACT remains set!);  
 R26\_5.4: after the MC-part of the SOPC has been finished, LV\_MC\_SOPC\_ACT shall be reset (allowing the power stages to be enabled, cf. R22\_10).

R26\_6: By the previous requirements R26\_2 and R26\_4, the index IDX\_STATE\_SOPC for the lookup in one of the result tables is generated by concatenating the results of MC and MU paths as depicted below:

Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
MC result PSW0	MC result PWS1	MU result PWS0	MU result PWS1

R26\_7: For determining the final result of the SOPC, depending on the value of CTR\_RST\_MC (for which a consistency check with its complement CTR\_RST\_MC\_CPL using ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl() has to be performed), the following cases shall be distinguished:

R26\_7.1: if  $CTR\_RST\_MC < NC\_CTR\_RST\_MC\_THD\_SOPC$ , the final result of the switch-off path check STATE\_MC\_RESP\_SOPC shall be obtained by a lookup in the table NC\_RESP\_SOPC\_1[] at index IDX\_STATE\_SOPC;

R26\_7.2: if  $CTR\_RST\_MC \geq NC\_CTR\_RST\_MC\_THD\_SOPC$ , the final result of the switch-off path check STATE\_MC\_RESP\_SOPC shall be obtained by a lookup in the table NC\_RESP\_SOPC\_2[] at index IDX\_STATE\_SOPC;


R26\_7.3: the configuration of the lookup tables shall be described in the application incidences; in this way, the number of switch-off paths are connected to each component can be taken into account by putting dummy values into the lookup tables at appropriate positions.

R26\_8: For the final result STATE\_MC\_RESP\_SOPC:

R26\_8.1: it shall be obtained by a lookup in one of the two tables NC\_RESP\_SOPC\_x as described in R26\_7;

then shall determine the behaviour of the system as a reaction to the SOPC results; it shall be stored as a value/complement pair and be accessed by the actions from "RAM check service actions of processor monitoring on MC", its default value being NC\_STATE\_RESP\_SOPC\_DFCT (indicating a complete failure of the SOPC); the two simple cases are: allowing the engine to start-up as usual in case the result is NC\_STATE\_RESP\_SOPC\_OK (the switch-off path check was completely successful); performing the central fault reaction of processor monitoring in case NC\_STATE\_RESP\_SOPC\_DFCT (in case the status of the switch-off paths would not permit reaching the safe state of the system in case of a safety-critical error); since other reactions might be desired, there can be up to 256 different values which (potentially) could correspond to 256 different engine start-up behaviours (but it should be noted that there are only up to 16 different configurations of the status information of the power stages); the considered values (in addition to the default cases NC\_STATE\_RESP\_SOPC\_DFCT and NC\_STATE\_RESP\_SOPC\_OK), plus the corresponding reactions, are also described in the application incidences.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2180 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

R26\_9: In DISABLE, the SOPC shall be cancelled; this means that LV\_MC\_SOPC\_INH\_DI shall be reset to 0 (and its complement set to 1) to indicate the end of the MU-part, and that LV\_MC\_SOPC\_ACT shall be reset to 0 to indicate the end of the MC-part.

R26\_10: If LV\_MC\_INH\_SOPC performs a transition from 0 to 1 during the MC-part of the SOPC (including the determination of the result), the MC-part has to be restarted (see R26\_5; the MC-part can only start anew when LV\_MC\_INH\_SOPC = 0).

## Description for action ACTION ECM3 McCancelSopc:

ACTION_ECM3_McCancelSopc()					
When called, this action resets LV_MC_SOPC_INH_DI in order to ensure that the power stages can be properly disabled by the MC; this is used inside G1 "Central Fault Reaction" which could be activated while the SOPC is not yet finished.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit

## Formula section:

*/\* NOT using the RAM check service actions (to avoid recursion in fault reaction)! \*/*

LV\_MC\_SOPC\_INH\_DI = 0;  
 LV\_MC\_SOPC\_INH\_DI\_CPL = complement(0);

## Application conditions:

Initialisation:

**After each power-up:**

*/\* Using the RAM check service actions \*/*

IDX\_STATE\_SOPC = NC\_IDX\_STATE\_SOPC\_DFCT;

**After each power-up or reset:**


*/\* Using the RAM check service actions \*/*

LV\_MC\_SOPC\_INH\_DI = 1;  
 STATE\_MC\_RESP\_SOPC = NC\_STATE\_RESP\_SOPC\_DFCT;

*/\* MC-part of the SOPC not yet active, cf. R26\_5.1 \*/*

LV\_MC\_SOPC\_ACT = 0;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2181 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Recurrence:** The **initialisation** shall be performed **after each power-up or reset** (see above).

The **function itself** is **spread over the states INIT, CONFIG, PREDRIVE, and NORMAL**, as depicted in the signal flow diagram.


**Activation:** STATE\_MC <> NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI (inactive in DISABLE state)

**Deactivation:** STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI (inactive in DISABLE state)

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_CTR_RST_MC_THD_SOPC	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
SOPC threshold for reset counter determining from which lookup table the final result shall be obtained					
NC_NR_RESP_SOPC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Size of arrays for switch-off path check					
NC_RESP_SOPC_1[NC_NR_RESP_SOPC]	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Lookup table for final result if reset counter < SOPC threshold					
NC_RESP_SOPC_2[NC_NR_RESP_SOPC]	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Lookup table for final result if reset counter >= SOPC threshold NC_CTR_RST_MC_THD_SOPC					
NC_IDX_STATE_SOPC_DFCT	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Constant for lookup index indicating that no corresponding switch-off path is working (all defective)					
NC_STATE_RESP_SOPC_DFCT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Constant indicating that the SOPC completely failed					
NC_STATE_RESP_SOPC_OK	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Constant indicating that the SOPC was completely successful					
NC_STATE_RESP_DR_DI	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Diagnostic result of power stage (driver): driver disabled (i.e., switch-off path is working)					
NC_STATE_RESP_DR_ENA	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Diagnostic result of power stage (driver): driver enabled (i.e., switch-off path is not working)					
NC_STATE_RESP_DR_DFT	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Diagnostic result of power stage (driver): default value "undefined" (i.e., no check could be performed)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2182 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 12.8 MC Program Flow Monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LF_MC_RCV_PFM_BYTE_MON	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Local variable: "raw" data sent by MU obtained via infrastructure (used for monitoring of MU)					
LF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_MON	V	0...7FH	0...127	1	[-]
Local variable: PFM synchronisation byte which is updated synchronously to communications and used for monitoring the PFM data sent by the MU (timely updates, wrong response test)					
LF_MC_RCV_PFM_BYTE_TOG	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Local variable: "raw" data sent by MU obtained via infrastructure (used for PFM service actions)					
LF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_TOG	V	0...7FH	0...127	1	[-]
Local variable: PFM synchronisation byte which is updated synchronously with monitored functionality (modified by PFM service actions)					
LF_STATE_ABC_PFM_MU	-	0...7FH	0...127	1	[-]
Local variable: "status byte" recording, for each PFM anti-bounce counter on the MU, whether the counter has currently value 0 or not (updated using LF_MC_RCV_PFM_BYTE received from MU)					
LF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_CHG	-	0...7FH	0...127	1	[-]
Local variable: "change marker" recording the differences between a newly received synchronisation bytes and the previously received one (precisely those bits are set where the two synchronisation bytes differ)					
LF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_CHG_OLD	-	0...7FH	0...127	1	[-]
Local variable: saved value of the previous "change marker"					
STATE_MC_PFM_CTL_BYTE[NC_NR_MC_PFM]	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Local variable: array of PFM control bytes					
TCC_MC_PFM_TOG[NC_NR_MC_PFM_TC C]	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Local variable: array of test cycle counters for monitoring the timely toggling of bits in the synchronisation byte by the MU for tasks 0 to 5					
TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_6	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Local variable: test cycle counter for PFM task 6 (requires higher resolution than the others)					
LF_MC_WRG_RESP_PFM_ACT	-	0...7FH	0...127	1	[-]
Local variable: bit field where a set bit k means that a wrong PFM response shall be sent out for task k					
CTR	-	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Local variable: counter for PFM tasks					
LV_MC_PFM_WRG_RESP_ACT_6	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that the wrong response test for PFM task 6 has been performed at least once (needed for healing of reset counter and error information on the MC)					
LF_MC_RESP_PFM	-	0...7FH	0...127	1	[-]
The PFM response of the MC (to be sent to the MU via the infrastructure)					
LV_MC_CKS_OK_PFM	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Local variable: flag indicating whether the (XOR) checksum of the data received from the MU is correct					
STATE_MU_TMP_PFM	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Local variable: header byte of MU as sent to MC					

### Input data:

STATE_MC	NC_STATE_MC_PRDR	NC_STATE_MC_NORM	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_TO G
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_TO G	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_TO G	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_TO G	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_TO G
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_TO G	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_TO G	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_0 TOG	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_1 TOG
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_2 TOG	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_3 TOG	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_4 TOG	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_5 TOG
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_6 TOG	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_RE SP	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_RE SP	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_RE SP
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_RE SP	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_RE SP	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_RE SP	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_RE SP

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02201.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2183 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_0_RESP	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_1_RESP	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_2_RESP	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_3_RESP
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_4_RESP	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_5_RESP	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_6_RESP	LV_MC_COM_ERR
LV_MC_COM_ERR_CPL			

## Export actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service0TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 0 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service1TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 1 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service2TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 2 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service3TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 3 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service4TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 4 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service5TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 5 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service6TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 6 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service7TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 7 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service8TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 8 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service9TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 9 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service10TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 10 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service11TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 11 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service12TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 12 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service13TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 13 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service14TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 14 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service15TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 15 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service16TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 16 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service17TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 17 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service18TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 18 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service19TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 19 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service20TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 20 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service21TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 21 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service22TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 22 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service23TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 23 in task k.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service24TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b> Service action for "inspection point" 24 in task k.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02201.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2184 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service25TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b>
Service action for "inspection point" 25 in task <i>k</i> .
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service26TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b>
Service action for "inspection point" 26 in task <i>k</i> .
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service27TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b>
Service action for "inspection point" 27 in task <i>k</i> .
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service28TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b>
Service action for "inspection point" 28 in task <i>k</i> .
<b>ACTION_ECM3_Service29TaskPfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b>
Service action for "inspection point" 29 in task <i>k</i> .
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ServicePfm(IN &lt;k&gt;)</b>
This action checks whether all PFM service actions in task <i>k</i> have been executed in the correct order by comparing the control byte associated to task <i>k</i> to a (configurable) value and, if that is the case, sets the value of the corresponding bit in the PFM response appropriately (=negated value of the same bit in the current synchronisation byte).

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McIncAbc(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McDecAbc(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkState(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT &lt;&gt;, OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetPfmByte(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McChkCks(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetHd(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendPfmResp(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

Program flow monitoring (PFM) is one of the ways in which the processor monitoring functionality monitors whether the MC-SW, most importantly the process monitoring, is still executed "properly." From the perspective of PFM, "properly" means that the safety-relevant functions of process monitoring are executed with the correct recurrence and in the correct sequence. The basic algorithm of PFM works as follows.

The MU sends a bit pattern, the so-called *PFM synchronisation byte*, to the MC: this synchronisation byte contains one bit for each of 7 *PFM tasks* (numbered from 0 to 6) to be monitored. Here, "PFM task" denotes a collection of software modules (=functions), in particular of process monitoring, which have to be executed in a defined order and which have to be executed in the same time grid. There can be up to 30 "inspection points" in each of the monitored tasks (e.g., if 3 inspections per module are performed, this means up to 10 modules per task).

Having been received by the MC, the synchronisation byte is used to obtain the so-called *PFM response byte*: if the monitored modules (of process monitoring or others) from one task are *executed* and, furthermore, if they are *executed in the correct order* (note that these are two different constraints!), they manipulate the bit in the response byte corresponding to 'their' task in such a way that it is finally toggled. The (thus potentially updated) response byte is sent back to the MU. In how far the sent response byte (MC → MU) differs from the originally transmitted synchronisation byte (MU → MC) depends solely on which monitored modules were executed until the communication where the response byte was transmitted.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02201.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2185 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

It should be noted that the MU sends two kinds of information: synchronisation bytes and status bytes, and that there is at least one status byte sent between two synchronisation bytes because of the toggle frequency on the MU. Such a status byte contains information about PFM anti-bounce counters on the MU: a set bit indicates that the corresponding counter has value > 0.

Meanwhile, on the MU, the synchronisation byte that was previously sent to the MC, is also manipulated: specific bits are toggled in a way in line with what is expected from the MC in terms of toggling the bits, assuming that the process monitoring tasks are executed “properly” in the sense explained above. When the PFM response of the MC (= a potential update by the MC of the original synchronisation byte) is received, it can thus be compared with the (now also on the MU manipulated) synchronisation byte on the MU.

Since the way the MU manipulates the synchronisation byte is the reference for how the MC should do the same task, a mismatch between the synchronisation byte and the PFM response of the MC indicates that the program execution on the MC is not performed in the prescribed way; as a consequence, a debounced fault reaction will be performed, using separate anti-bounce counters for each of the 7 tasks.

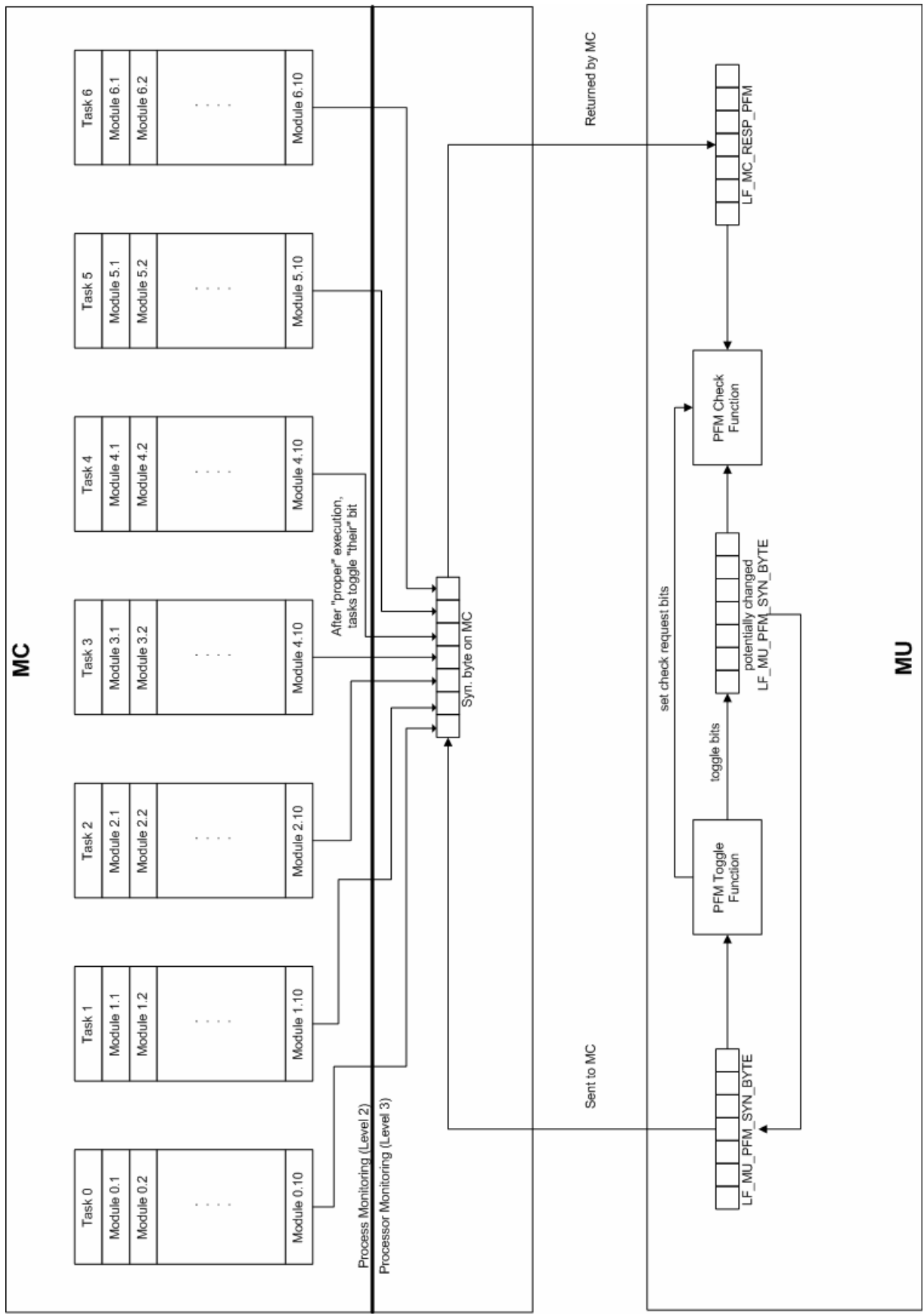
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02201.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2186 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02201.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2187 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description:

The PFM on the MC has the following main tasks:

1. decoding of PFM byte sent by the MU;
2. PFM service actions;
3. monitoring of timely updates of the synchronisation byte by the MU;
4. test MU reaction to wrong PFM responses;
5. post-processing of PFM response before communications.

These sub-tasks of PFM shall, in the following, be represented as the sub-functions of this module.

A special case arises for the first sub-function. It is possible that the monitored functionality (e.g., process monitoring) is running asynchronously to the communications between MC and MU. Therefore, the sub-function must be split in two: one function running synchronously with the communications dealing with testing the MU responses (timely updates and reaction to deliberately wrong responses); another one running synchronously with the fastest monitored task acquiring the synchronisation byte for toggling by the PFM service actions in the same time grid as the modules under PFM inspection.

The last sub-function which is responsible for preparing the PFM response sent to the MU only takes into account that synchronisation byte which used for the service actions since only this can provide the information which modules of the monitored tasks have been executed.

The sequencing of these sub-functions shall also be described (which is basically in the order in which they are presented above with the exception of the service actions which are independently executed by the modules/tasks which are put under the supervision of PFM).

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_NR_MC_PFM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of PFM tasks					
NC_NR_MC_PFM_TCC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Size of arrays TCC_MC_PFM_TOG[] and NC_TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_MAX[]					
NC_TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_MAX[NC_NR_MC_PFM_TCC]	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Array containing the maximal number of communication cycles for the MU to perform the timely toggling of PFM bits for PFM tasks 0...NC_NR_MC_PFM_TCC					
NC_TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_6_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Maximal number of communication cycles for the MU to perform the toggling of the PFM bit for task 6					
NLF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_INI	1	0...7FH	0...127	1	[-]
Initial value for the PFM synchronisation byte used for toggling by the service actions					


### 12.8.1 Decoding of PFM byte sent by the MU used for monitoring of MU

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This sub-function describes how the "raw" data received from the MU (via the infrastructure interface) are pre-processed for PFM on the MC.

Note that this sub-function deals with that instance of the synchronisation byte which is only evaluated to detect whether the MU is still processing its PFM functions properly.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02201.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2188 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

### G28 Decoding of PFM byte sent by the MU used for monitoring of MU

R28\_1: In PREDRIVE, i.e., STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_PRDR, in case no communication error was detected (i.e., LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR = 0 and its complement LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR\_CPL = 1, checked using the RAM check service actions):

R28\_1.1: the "raw" PFM data sent by the MU are obtained by calling the action ACTION\_INFR\_McGetPfmByte() and the return value shall be stored in the variable LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE\_MON;

R28\_1.2: since the MU always sends a synchronisation byte as the first PFM byte, bits 0...6 of LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE\_MON shall be copied to the synchronisation byte on the MC, LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_MON.

R28\_2: In NORMAL, i.e., STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_NORM, in case no communication error was detected (i.e., LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR = 0 and its complement LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR\_CPL = 1, checked using the RAM check service actions):

R28\_2.1: the "raw" PFM data sent by the MU are obtained by calling the action ACTION\_INFR\_McGetPfmByte() and stored in the variable LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE\_MON.

R28\_2.2: the change marker LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_CHG is saved in LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_CHG\_OLD.

R28\_2.3: depending on the value of the MSB (Most Significant Bit) of LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE\_MON, two cases arise:

R28\_2.3.1: **MSB = 0** means the MU has sent an (updated) *synchronisation byte* as bits 0...6 of LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE\_MON.

R28\_2.3.1.1: the change marker LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_CHG is updated, setting bit *k* if bit *k* in LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_MON <> bit *k* in LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE\_MON, and clearing bit *k* otherwise;

R28\_2.3.1.2: bits 0...6 of LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE\_MON shall be copied to LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_MON;

R28\_2.3.1.3: LF\_STATE\_ABC\_PFM\_MU shall not be updated.

R28\_2.3.2: **MSB = 1** means the MU has sent a *status byte* of the PFM anti-bounce counters on the MU: bit 0 <= *k* <= 6 in LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE\_MON being set indicates that the value of the anti-bounce counter for PFM task *k* on the MU is strictly greater than 0.

R28\_2.3.2.1: the change marker LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_CHG shall be reset to 0;

R28\_2.3.2.2: bits 0...6 of LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE\_MON shall be copied to LF\_STATE\_ABC\_PFM\_MU.

R28\_2.3.2.3: LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_MON shall not be updated.

### Note:


Requirement R28\_2.3.2.1 is based on the following equivalence:

*any of the two "change markers" LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_CHG and LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_CHG\_OLD is equal to 0*

*if and only if*

*the PFM byte from the corresponding communication (either the current one or the one before that) was a status byte.*

This holds because the MU sends a PFM synchronisation byte *only if* it was actually updated, compared to the previously sent synchronisation byte: at least one bit must have changed and

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02201.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2189 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

hence, in turn, at least one set bit in the corresponding change marker would have to be set on the MC.

### Application conditions:

- Initialisation: *LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE\_MON = 0;*  
*LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_MON = 0;*  
*LF\_STATE\_ABC\_PFM\_MU = 0;*  
*LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_CHG = 0;*  
*LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_CHG\_OLD = 0;*  
*CTR = 0;*
- Recurrence: *The **initialisation** shall be **executed after each power-up or reset.***  
*The **function itself** shall be **executed after the modules** "Communication monitoring in PREDRIVE state" or "Communication monitoring in NORMAL state", depending on the current state (i.e., synchronously to the communications between MC and MU).*
- Activation: *((STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_PRDR) **OR***  
*(STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_NORM)) **AND***  
*(LV\_MC\_COM\_ERR = 0)*  
*(active in both PREDRIVE and NORMAL, but only if no communication error was detected)*
- Deactivation: *Otherwise*

### 12.8.2 Decoding of PFM byte sent by the MU used for toggling by the PFM service actions

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This sub-function describes how the "raw" data received from the MU (via the infrastructure interface) are pre-processed for PFM on the MC when used for the PFM service actions.

The function shall be executed **synchronously to, but before** the fastest monitored task: in case there has been an update of the synchronisation byte just before the execution of the monitored task, the PFM service actions will use the updated value of the synchronisation byte when determining the relevant bits in the PFM response LF\_MC\_RESP\_PFM sent to the MU.

Since this function potentially runs asynchronously to the communications between MC and MU, it is necessary to perform the necessary communication monitoring (checksum, header-byte) specifically inside this function. In case an error is detected, no fault reaction shall be carried out, only the received data shall be ignored: eventually the "standard" communication monitoring will be performed and will detect the error and perform the defined reaction.

##### Description:


The function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G60 Decoding of PFM byte sent by the MU used for toggling by the PFM service actions**

R60\_1: In NORMAL, i.e., if MC\_STATE = NC\_STATE\_MC\_NORM:

R60\_1.1: for **communication checksum monitoring**, the action ACTION\_INFR\_McChkCks() shall be called returning the flag LV\_MC\_CKS\_OK\_PFM (which is set if the checksum was correct);

R60\_1.2: in case of a checksum error:

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02201.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2190 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- R60\_1.2.1: no further communication monitoring shall be performed;  
 R60\_1.2.2: no update of LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE\_TOG shall be performed;  
 R60\_1.3: in case of correct checksum, for **communication header-byte monitoring**, the action ACTION\_INFR\_McGetHd() shall be called returning the header byte STATE\_MU\_TMP\_PFM sent by the MU in the latest communication.  
 R60\_1.4: If STATE\_MU\_TMP\_PFM <> NC\_STATE\_MC\_NORM, no update of LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE\_TOG shall be performed.  
 R60\_1.5: If STATE\_MU\_TMP\_PFM = NC\_STATE\_MC\_NORM, the action ACTION\_INFR\_McGetPfmByte() shall be called and the return value shall be stored in the variable LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE\_TOG.  
 R60\_1.6: Depending on the value of the MSB (Most Significant Bit) of LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE\_TOG, two cases arise:  
 R60\_1.6.1: **MSB = 0** means the MU has sent an (updated) *synchronisation byte* as bits 0...6 of LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE\_TOG, which shall hence be copied to LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_TOG;  
 R60\_1.6.2: **MSB = 1** means the MU has sent a *status byte* of the PFM anti-bounce counters on the MU, hence no update of LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_TOG shall be performed.

### Application conditions:

- Initialisation: LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_TOG = NLF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_INI;  
 LF\_MC\_RCV\_PFM\_BYTE\_TOG = 0;  
 STATE\_MU\_TMP\_PFM = 0;  
 LV\_MC\_CKS\_OK\_PFM = 0;
- Recurrence: *The initialisation shall be executed after each power-up or reset. The function itself shall be executed synchronously to but before the fastest monitored task* (i.e., potentially asynchronously to the communications between MC and MU).
- Activation: (STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_NORM) (only active in NORMAL)
- Deactivation: *Otherwise*

### 12.8.3 PFM service actions

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This sub-function describes the services to supervise the program flow in relevant modules/tasks (in particular those of process monitoring).


##### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

#### G29 PFM service actions

In general, PFM works by providing "markers" in the form of actions to be called at certain points in the supervised modules/tasks, thus enabling the PFM function to analyse the correctness of the program flow inside those modules/tasks.

In the following, let  $k$  always range over 0 to 6, with the intended meaning that  $k$  corresponds to one of the 7 different PFM tasks, and let  $j$  range over 0 to 29, for maximally 30 "inspection points" spread over (the modules in any of) the 7 tasks.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02201.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2191 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The PFM inspection for a fixed task  $k$  works as follows.

There is a *PFM control byte* STATE\_MC\_PFM\_CTL\_BYTE[ $k$ ] which, before the first PFM synchronisation byte is transmitted from the MU to the MC (in the PREDRIVE communication), is initialised to  $nc\_ctl\_ini$  (one initial value for the control bytes of all tasks).

The PFM service actions ACTION\_ECM3\_Service/TaskPfm( $k$ ) and ACTION\_ECM3\_ServicePfm( $k$ ) subsequently manipulate STATE\_MC\_PFM\_CTL\_BYTE[ $k$ ], allowing the PFM function to track the program flow in the supervised tasks.

The idea behind the actions ACTION\_ECM3\_Service/TaskPfm( $k$ ) is to record the correct sequencing inside a task: STATE\_MC\_PFM\_CTL\_BYTE[ $k$ ] is manipulated such that

**STATE\_MC\_PFM\_CTL\_BYTE[ $k$ ] =  $nc\_ctl\_end\_k$**   
if and only if

**all "inspection points" in the task were reached in their correct sequence  $j = 0,1,2,\dots,max$**   
( $max \leq 29$  and depends on the supervised task)

This yields the following error cases:

- "inspection points" were reached in an incorrect order (e.g., 0,1,3,2,...),
- "inspection points" were skipped (e.g., 0,2,3,...),
- "inspection points" were reached repeatedly (e.g., 0,1,1,2,...),
- or arbitrary combinations thereof.

In all of these cases, the control byte shall have a value different from  $nc\_ctl\_end\_k$ , indicating an incorrect program flow in task  $k$ .

The action ACTION\_ECM3\_ServicePfm( $k$ ) shall implement a "end of task" marker by checking the current value of STATE\_MC\_PFM\_CTL\_BYTE[ $k$ ] for equality with the expected end value  $nc\_ctl\_end\_k$ .

This implies that this action must be executed *after all "inspection point" actions of task  $k$  have been executed*, i.e., it must be *the last PFM-relevant activity of the task  $k$*  under supervision; usually, it really is the last activity before the end of the task.


If the test is positive, i.e., all "inspection points" inside task  $k$  have been reached exactly once and in the correct sequence, bit  $k$  in the *PFM response* LF\_MC\_RESP\_PFM shall be set to the negated value of bit  $k$  in the current synchronisation byte LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_TOG. Consequently, since the PFM response will eventually be transmitted to the MU, the MU will receive a bit which is toggled when compared to its original value in the synchronisation byte as sent from the MU.

If the test is negative, bit  $k$  in the synchronisation byte LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_TOG shall simply be copied to bit  $k$  in the PFM response (since the MU expects to receive this bit in its toggled state, this will eventually prompt a reaction by the MU).

Regardless of the test result, the control byte for task  $k$  shall be re-initialised to its start value  $nc\_ctl\_ini$  in order to prepare a new execution of task  $k$ .

**Note:** the common start value  $nc\_ctl\_ini$  and the individual end values  $nc\_ctl\_end\_k$  for each of the control bytes are configurable so that they can be adapted to project-specific needs and NOT declared here.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02201.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2192 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Note:** the PFM response is exclusively determined from the instance of the PFM synchronisation byte LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_TOG acquired synchronously with the fastest monitored task since only this instance should record the effect of any monitored modules being executed.

### Description of ACTION ECM3 Service(j)TaskPfm

#### Description:

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ECM3\_Service(j)TaskPfm(IN <k>)  
**Parameter (IN):** k task number  
**Short description:** This action manipulates the control byte STATE\_MC\_PFM\_CTL\_BYTE[k] of task k in order to indicate the fact that the j-th "inspection point" in the task has been reached

### Description of ACTION ECM3 ServicePfm

#### Description:

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ECM3\_ServicePfm(IN <k>)  
**Parameter (IN):** k task number  
**Short description:** This action provides an "end of task" marker, see formula section.

#### Formula section:

```
IF (STATE_MC_PFM_CTL_BYTE[k] = nc_ctl_end_k)
THEN /* all "inspection points" reached correctly, stored inverted bit in PFM response */
    LF_MC_RESP_PFM.k = invert(LF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_TOG.k)
ELSE /* wrong program flow, store un-inverted bit in PFM response */
    LF_MC_RESP_PFM.k = LF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_TOG.k
FI
/* Reset control byte for task k */
STATE_MC_PFM_CTL_BYTE[k] = nc_ctl_ini;
```

#### Application conditions:


**Initialisation:** /\* Set control bytes to their common start value \*/  
**FOR** k = 0 **TO** NC\_NR\_MC\_PFM  
**DO**  
 STATE\_MC\_PFM\_CTL\_BYTE[k] = nc\_ctl\_ini;  
**OD**

**Recurrence:** *The initialisation shall be performed after each power-up or reset. The actions shall be called from inside the supervised modules.*

**Activation:** -

**Deactivation:** -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02201.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2193 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 12.8.4 Monitoring of timely updates of the synchronisation byte by the MU

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This sub-function describes the mechanism by which the MC monitors whether the MU sends, in the corresponding intervals of time, synchronisation bytes where specific bits have been toggled at the right rate.

In this way it is possible to detect whether the MU is still running in "real-time" compared to the MC (in some ways, this is the dual of PFM which serves the purpose to detect whether the modules/tasks of process monitoring still run in "real-time").

#### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

### **G30 Monitoring of timely updates of the synchronisation byte by the MU**

R30\_1: From the point of view of the MC, the MU is supposed to send updated synchronisation bytes at certain rates; the rate is determined by the bit toggling function on the MU, additionally influenced by the communication recurrence.

R30\_2: In order to check whether this toggling process on the MU still works correctly, there is the array TCC\_MC\_PFM\_TOG[] (of size 6) plus TCC\_MC\_PFM\_TOG\_6 (for PFM task 6 which, due to its low recurrence, needs higher resolution), on the MC, for counting communication cycles between two updates of the corresponding bit in the synchronisation bytes sent by the MU.

R30\_3: For each of the counters, there is a corresponding maximal value contained in the array NC\_TCC\_MC\_PFM\_TOG\_MAX[], plus NC\_TCC\_MC\_PFM\_TOG\_6\_MAX, which is used for detecting whether an update of the synchronisation byte by the MU was performed too late.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: /\* Initialise the required data \*/

**FOR** CTR = 0 TO NC\_NR\_MC\_PFM\_TCC

**DO**

TCC\_MC\_PFM\_TOG[CTR] = 0;

**OD**

TCC\_MC\_PFM\_TOG\_6 = 0;

Recurrence: *The initialisation shall be performed after each power-up or reset.*

*The formula section shall be executed after the PFM sub-function "Decoding of PFM byte sent by MU used for monitoring of MU."*

Activation: (STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_NORM) (only performed in NORMAL after the PFM byte sent from the MU has been decoded; in PREDRIVE, the check does not make sense since there, the MU sends a synchronisation byte for the first time)

Deactivation: -


#### Formula section:

**FOR** CTR = 0 TO 5

**DO**

/\* Has the bit in the synchronisation byte been updated? \*/

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02201.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2194 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

```

IF (LF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_CHG.CTR = 1)
THEN /* Yes: check value of test cycle counter */
    IF (TCC_MC_PFM_TOG[CTR] <
        NC_TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_MAX[CTR])
        THEN /* Bit toggled in time: decrease corresponding anti-bounce counter; reset test
            cycle counter*/
            ACTION_ECM3_McDecAbc(
                IN    NC_ABC_MC_PFM_[CTR]_TOG);
            TCC_MC_PFM_TOG[CTR] = 0;
        ELSE /* Bit not toggled in time: debounced fault reaction; reset test cycle counter */
            ACTION_ECM3_McIncAbc(
                IN    NC_ABC_MC_PFM_[CTR]_TOG,
                IN    NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_[CTR]_TOG);
            TCC_MC_PFM_TOG[CTR] = 0;

    FI

    /* Bit not updated; has the test cycle counter reached its maximal value? */
    ELSEIF (TCC_MC_PFM_TOG[CTR] ≥
        NC_TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_MAX[CTR])
        THEN /* Yes: debounced fault reaction; reset test cycle counter */
            ACTION_ECM3_McIncAbc(
                IN    NC_ABC_MC_PFM_[CTR]_TOG,
                IN    NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_[CTR]_TOG);
            TCC_MC_PFM_TOG[CTR] = 0;
        ELSE /* No: increase test cycle counter */
            TCC_MC_PFM_TOG[CTR] = TCC_MC_PFM_TOG[CTR] + 1;

    FI

OD
    /* Perform the same algorithm for task 6, using TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_6 and
    NC_TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_6_MAX */

```


### 12.8.5 Test MU reaction to wrong PFM responses

#### General information:

If a correctly working MU receives a wrong PFM response (i.e., at least one bit in the PFM response sent by the MC is different from the corresponding bit in the synchronisation byte kept on the MU), it performs a debounced fault reaction: it increases its corresponding anti-bounce counter and, if the maximal value for that counter is reached, triggers a fault reaction. This sub-function aims at testing this mechanism by, under the appropriate circumstances, *deliberately* sending a wrong PFM response to the MU and the checking the eventual reaction to the wrong response. This presupposes the presence of a mechanism on the MC to "notice" the fact that the MU has increased a PFM anti-bounce counter after a wrong PFM response. Furthermore, the robustness of the system must not be affected by a deliberately wrong PFM response, in particular such a wrong answer must not trigger a fault reaction.

For implementing this mechanism, it is crucial that the MU, whenever its synchronisation byte has not changed, sends status bytes establishing which of its PFM anti-bounce counters have value 0 and which do not. It follows that those with value 0 can be tested because (very importantly) there, a wrong answer is *guaranteed* not to trigger a fault reaction (for the others, this need not be true) and, equally important, the next time a status byte is sent, it can be checked whether the anti-bounce counter is still equal to 0 (meaning that the MU has *not* reacted to the wrong response) or not (meaning that the MU has increased the corresponding anti-bounce counter and hence reacted to the wrong response).

Note that this check cannot detect an anti-bounce counter on the MU which is stuck to a value between 0 and the maximal value: the status byte will always indicate that the anti-bounce counter

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02201.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2195 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

is different from 0 so that there will never be a deliberately wrong PFM response for the corresponding task.

### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G31 Test MU reaction to wrong PFM responses**

The algorithm is described in the formula section the following points should be pointed out (note that these considerations do not take into account the presence of communication errors).

When activated for the first time (after the first NORMAL communication), the initial status byte of the MU anti-bounce counters has just been received: in the PREDRIVE communication, the MU always sends the initial synchronisation byte; consequently, in the first NORMAL communication, the current status of the PFM anti-bounce counters on the MU is transmitted to the MC.

Moreover, LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_CHG\_OLD currently has value 0 since, after the PREDRIVE communication, LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_CHG is initialised to 0 and this value is stored in LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_CHG\_OLD after the first NORMAL communication.

Consequently, the first condition is false for every  $k$ , and nothing happens until the test of LF\_STATE\_ABC\_PFM\_MU. If bit  $k$  of LF\_STATE\_ABC\_PFM\_MU is set, we do nothing (anti-bounce counter on MU not equal to 0, cannot risk sending a wrong response as this might trigger a fault reaction). If bit  $k$  is not set, this means that the anti-bounce counter on the MU for task  $k$  has value 0 so we activate sending wrong responses; this will result in a wrong bit in the PFM response in the next communication (in this case: the second NORMAL communication) sent out after the post-processing function has been executed. So a set bit in

LF\_MC\_WRG\_RESP\_PFM\_ACT indicates that a wrong response was sent or will be sent, depending on when the value is observed.

Now assume that normal operation has continued for some time. When the function gets activated, the same test as described above is performed, viz., it is checked whether the corresponding bit in LF\_MC\_WRG\_RESP\_PFM\_ACT is set, which implies that in the previous communication, a wrong response has been sent out, and whether in the previous communication an updated synchronisation byte was transmitted by the MU; so the status of an MU anti-bounce counter is only checked after a bit was toggled on the MU and sent to the MC.

This test being successful implies that in the current communication, a status byte was sent and so it can be checked whether the status of the MU anti-bounce counter for a task  $k$  is not equal to 0.


If this is the case the previously sent wrong response was detected by the MU (since a wrong response is only sent out if the anti-bounce counter is equal to 0) and the corresponding anti-bounce counter on the MC can be decreased. However, if the value of the MU anti-bounce counter is equal to 0, this means that the previously sent wrong response was not detected and consequently, the corresponding anti-bounce counter on the MC must be increased, eventually leading to a debounced fault reaction.

If this increase of the MC anti-bounce counter has not yet triggered a fault reaction, it is then checked whether the MU anti-bounce counter status indicates a value of 0. If that is the case (i.e., either when really no error is present on the MU or when previously a wrong answer was sent out but the MU has not (yet) reacted to the wrong response), the flag corresponding bit in LF\_MC\_WRG\_RESP\_PFM\_ACT is set in order to send a wrong PFM response.

Note that this implies sending a wrong PFM response until one communication after the MU next updates its synchronisation byte and sends it to the MC because before that it is not possible to de-activate sending of wrong responses, unless the MU anti-bounce counter is no longer equal to 0 which also implies that the MC must have updated its synchronisation byte.

Sending a wrong response for any task is done for the first time as soon as the corresponding status byte received from the MU indicates that the MU anti-bounce counter has value 0. Due to its slow recurrence and the described algorithmic pre-condition, a long time has to elapse before the wrong response test for task 6 can be performed (also due to the fact that the corresponding anti-bounce counter is initialised to a non-zero value to speed up fault detection for this task). On the

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02201.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2196 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

other hand, the reset counter on the MC heals after a certain time period which should last longer than the duration all possible diagnostic tests inside Processor Monitoring. Consequently, the healing can only be performed after the wrong response test for PFM task 6 has been performed at least once. This is fact shall be indicated to the function "Healing of reset counter and error code" (G2) by the flag LV\_MC\_PFM\_WRG\_RESP\_ACT\_6: it shall be set when sending a wrong PFM response for task 6 is activated.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: /\* Deactivate sending wrong PFM responses for all tasks \*/  
 LF\_MC\_WRG\_RESP\_PFM\_ACT = 0;  
 LV\_MC\_PFM\_WRG\_RESP\_ACT\_6 = 0;

Recurrence: **The initialisation shall be performed after each power-up or reset. The formula section shall be executed after the PFM sub-function "Decoding of PFM byte sent by MU used for monitoring of MU."**

Activation: (STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_NORM) (only performed in NORMAL after the PFM byte sent from the MU has been decoded)

Deactivation: *Otherwise*

### Formula section:

**FOR** CTR = 0 TO NC\_NR\_MC\_PFM

**DO** /\* Check whether sending of wrong responses for task k is active and whether the last communication, the bit for task k was toggled (=in the last communication, a synchronisation byte was sent so that now a status byte must have been received) \*/

**IF** ((LF\_MC\_WRG\_RESP\_PFM\_ACT.CTR = 1) AND  
 (LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_CHG\_OLD.CTR = 1))

**THEN** /\* Has MU-anti-bounce counter reacted to wrong response? \*/

**IF** (LF\_STATE\_ABC\_PFM\_MU.CTR = 1)

**THEN** /\* Yes: decrease MC anti-bounce counter \*/

ACTION\_ECM3\_McDecAbc(  
 IN NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_[CTR]\_RESP);

**IF** (CTR = 6)

**THEN** /\* Sending of wrong responses for task 6 has been performed at least once: indicate this to the function "Healing of reset counter and error code" (G2) \*/

LV\_MC\_PFM\_WRG\_RESP\_ACT\_6 = 1;

**FI**

**ELSE** /\* No: increase MC anti-bounce counter \*/

ACTION\_ECM3\_McIncAbc(  
 IN NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_[CTR]\_RESP,  
 IN NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_PFM\_[CTR]\_RESP);

**FI**

**FI**

/\* Check if sending of wrong responses can be activated/stay active: is the MU anti-bounce counter equal to 0? \*/

**IF** (LF\_STATE\_ABC\_PFM\_MU.CTR = 0)

**THEN** /\* Yes: activate sending of wrong responses \*/

LF\_MC\_WRG\_RESP\_PFM\_ACT.CTR = 1;


**ELSE** /\* No: deactivate sending of wrong responses; this also applies if previously a deliberately wrong answer was sent \*/

LF\_MC\_WRG\_RESP\_PFM\_ACT.CTR = 0;

**FI**

**OD**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02201.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2197 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 12.8.6 Post-processing of PFM response before communications

### General information:

This sub-functions sets the value of the PFM response to be sent to the MU in the following (NORMAL) communication.

### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

### **G32 Post-processing of PFM response before communications**

Before the new PFM response can be sent to the MU, some post-processing of its current value might be necessary, viz., if sending of wrong PFM responses is active for a certain task, it must be ensured that the effect of the service actions (which, if executed properly, would result in a correct PFM response for the corresponding task) is overridden and explicitly a wrong bit in the PFM response is set.

By the way the checking mechanism on the MU works, this means that the bit in the PFM response has to be *equal* to the value of the respective in the current synchronisation byte on the MC (as the MU expects this bit to be sent back with its value *toggled*).

Finally, the (potentially modified) PFM response LF\_MC\_PFM\_RESP has to be sent to the infrastructure so that it can be transmitted to the MU when the next communication is triggered.

To ensure this behaviour is precisely the task of this sub-function.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: *LF\_MC\_RESP\_PFM = 0;*

Recurrence: *The initialisation shall be performed after each power-up or reset. The formula section shall be executed just before the next communication is triggered.*

Activation: *(STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_NORM)* (active in NORMAL state)

Deactivation: *Otherwise*

### Formula section:

**FOR** CTR = 0 TO 6

**DO** /\* Shall a wrong response bit shall be sent for task k? \*/

**IF** (LF\_MC\_WRG\_RESP\_PFM\_ACT.CTR = 1)

**THEN** /\* Yes: set value of the bit in PFM response to the value of the corresponding bit in the current synchronisation byte used for toggling by PFM service actions \*/


LF\_MC\_RESP\_PFM.CTR = LF\_MC\_PFM\_SYN\_BYTE\_TOG.CTR;

**FI** /\* Otherwise leave bit in PFM response as it is \*/

**DO**

ACTION\_INFR\_McSendPfmResp(IN LF\_MC\_RESP\_PFM);

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02201.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2198 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 12.9 MC Function-specific Instruction Set Test

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IDX_NR_RESP_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	-	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Local variable: answer number of answer from level 2'					
ABC_RCV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	-	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: value of FS-IST anti-bounce counter on MU (obtained via infrastructure)					
ABC_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: value of MU anti-bounce counter for FS-IST (obtained from ABC_RCV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST)					
IDX_NR_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	-	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Local variable: question number corresponding to MU question (IDX_TEST_RCV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST)					
IDX_NR	-	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Local variable: index for decoding of MU question					
LV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_ACT	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Local variable: flag indicating whether FS-IST is active in current communication cycle					
TCC_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_WRG_RESP	-	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Local variable: test cycle counter for sending wrong FS-IST answers to MU					
LV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_WRG_RESP_ACT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Local variable: flag indicating whether sending of wrong FS-IST answers is active or not					
ABC_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_OLD	-	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Local variable: saved value of MU anti-bounce counter for FS-IST from preceding communication cycle					
IDX_NR_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_PRED	-	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Local variable: predicted question number (for monitoring of question sent by MU)					
IDX_NR_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_OLD	-	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Local variable: saved question number from previous communication cycle					
IDX_NR_RESP_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	-	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Local variable: answer number of answer from level 2'					
TEST_REC_IDX_MON2	V/O	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Question number ("test index") exported to the copy of process monitoring					
IDX_TEST_RCV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	-	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Local variable: question sent by MU (obtained via infrastructure; to be decoded into question number)					
IDX_NR_ERR_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Local variable: "marker" of index for which second calculation of copy of process monitoring failed					

### Input data:

STATE_MC	NC_STATE_MC_PRDR	NC_STATE_MC_NORM	NC_ABC_MC_NOT_DEC
NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_DEC	NC_ABC_MC_WRG_RESP	NC_ERR_COD_MC_WRG_RESP	NC_ABC_MC_WRG_IDX
NC_ERR_COD_MC_WRG_IDX	LV_MC_DR_OFF	LV_MC_DR_OFF_CPL	RESP_MON2
ID_RESP_MON2	LDPM_TEST_REC_IDX_MON2		

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McIncAbc(IN &lt;&gt;, IN&lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McDecAbc(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT &lt;&gt;, OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkCpl(OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkState(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetFsistIdx(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McGetFsistAbcVal(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_McSendFsistResp(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02301.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2199 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ACTION\_INFR\_McSendDrOff()

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The function-specific instruction set test (FS-IST) complements the program flow monitoring (PFM) functionality in an effort to obtain as complete a monitoring of the proper functioning of the main controller (MC) as possible. The goal of the FS-IST is to check whether the MC is capable of correctly performing the calculations necessary for the most important safety-relevant functions in the *process monitoring* ("VDA level 2") - hence the name *function-specific* instruction-set test: only computations with relevance for the monitoring concept (the 'function' under consideration) are tested, as opposed to a complete instruction-set test.


As already stated, the FS-IST checks whether certain safety-relevant calculations are performed correctly. These so-called test calculations are performed by a copy of the relevant modules of process monitoring (so as not to 'disturb' the action process monitoring by the test calculations); these copied level 2 modules constitute the so-called copy of process monitoring, or level 2'. Although conceptually part of processor monitoring, the level 2' are in practise more closely associated to process monitoring than to processor monitoring: each change of a process monitoring module a copy of which is part of level 2' has to be carried out also for the corresponding level 2' module.

Since the test calculations are also performed on the MC, i.e., by the same processor that performs the actual (level 2) calculations, the monitoring unit (MU) is used to initiate the FS-IST and check whether the calculations arrive at the correct results (otherwise no reasonable way of detecting faults is possible).

Concretely, the FS-IST is performed in the following way (there are some points to note about the timing which will be explained after the description of the basic algorithm):

- on the MU, there exists an array of test indices, or questions; these questions are simply bit patterns which are cyclically sent to the MC, i.e., at the beginning, the first entry of the array is sent, then the second, and so on (in the error-free case, the case of errors will be described later); for these question, there are corresponding answers, or responses, which are also stored in an array on the MU
- these test indices, once they have been received by the MC-part of processor monitoring, are then sent to the level 2' via an interface which, depending on the question from the MU, determines the starting values (i.e., values of inputs, etc.) for the level 2' modules;
- using this chosen starting values, level 2' calculates according to the modules, depending on the ability of the processor, yielding a specific actual output value that is then forwarded to the MC-part of processor monitoring, again via the interface, together with the expected result for this particular test index;
- the MC-part of processor monitoring then determines (by comparing the actual with the expected output value) whether the test calculation was performer successfully before sending a response, or answer, back to the MU; note that this answer is also influenced by other factors (e.g., if a fault by the MC-side of processor monitoring was detected, this answer is forced to be false from the expected answer on the MU)
- the MU receives the answer of the MC-part of processor monitoring and compares that to the entry in its array of expected results at the position corresponding to the sent test index;
- if this comparison has a positive result, and anti-bounce counter shall be decreased (without creating an underflow, i.e., if its value is already 0 nothing shall happen, see "G21 Debounce mechanism") and the procedure shall continue as described before;
- if the comparison shows that a wrong answer has been received, an anti-bounce counter shall be increased; upon reaching its maximal value, the central fault reaction ("G1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02301.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2200 of 9643

## general specification

central fault reaction”) shall be triggered; if the maximal value is not reached when increasing the anti-bounce counter, the particular question that was wrongly answered shall be re-sent to the MC for as long as the anti-bounce has not reached 0, i.e., if a question was answered wrongly and the value of the anti-bounce counter has value 4, the same question is sent (at least) 4 times before the next question is sent.

Note the possibility to distinguish between questions and question numbers: in this way, the algorithm for obtaining the new test index can be very simple, viz., the question number simply needs to be increased by with every correct answer (or set to if all possible numbers have been run through), while the actual bit patterns denoting the questions (to be found in a predefined array) can be chosen in such a way as to decrease (if not completely eliminate) the probability of corruption during the communication and also to be able to distinguish between question and answers in EMS and TCU mode of the MU. As stated before, some words regarding timing are necessary at this point:


- when the MU is used for monitoring of EMSs, the level 2' answers are only checked every second communication cycle;
- when the MU is used for monitoring of TCUs, the level 2' answers are checked every communication cycle;
- in NORMAL state, whenever the MU sends any question to the MC, the response received in that very communication (regardless of the chosen variant, EMS or TCU) is the answer corresponding to a previous question, i.e., in order to find out whether a question has been answered wrongly, the freshly received answer must be compared to the stored answer corresponding to the previous question;
- if an answer was wrong, the previously described timing situation leads to the fact that, before repeating the wrongly answered question, there will be one transmission of a new question (viz., in the communication where the wrong answer was received); for instance, assuming that both questions and question numbers are simply 0,1,2,... and question 3 is permanently answered wrongly by the MC, the following sequence of questions arises: 0,1,2,3,4,3,3,3... trigger “G1 Central fault reaction”, i.e., question 3 repeated until increasing the anti-bounce counter triggers a fault reaction; the answer to question 4 is simply ignored because the fact that the answer to question 3 was wrong only becomes apparent after question 4 has already been transmitted to the MC.

On the MC, for sending the response, there is a similar split into "answer" and "answer number" in order to facilitate the distinction between the responses from level 2' and for the MU.

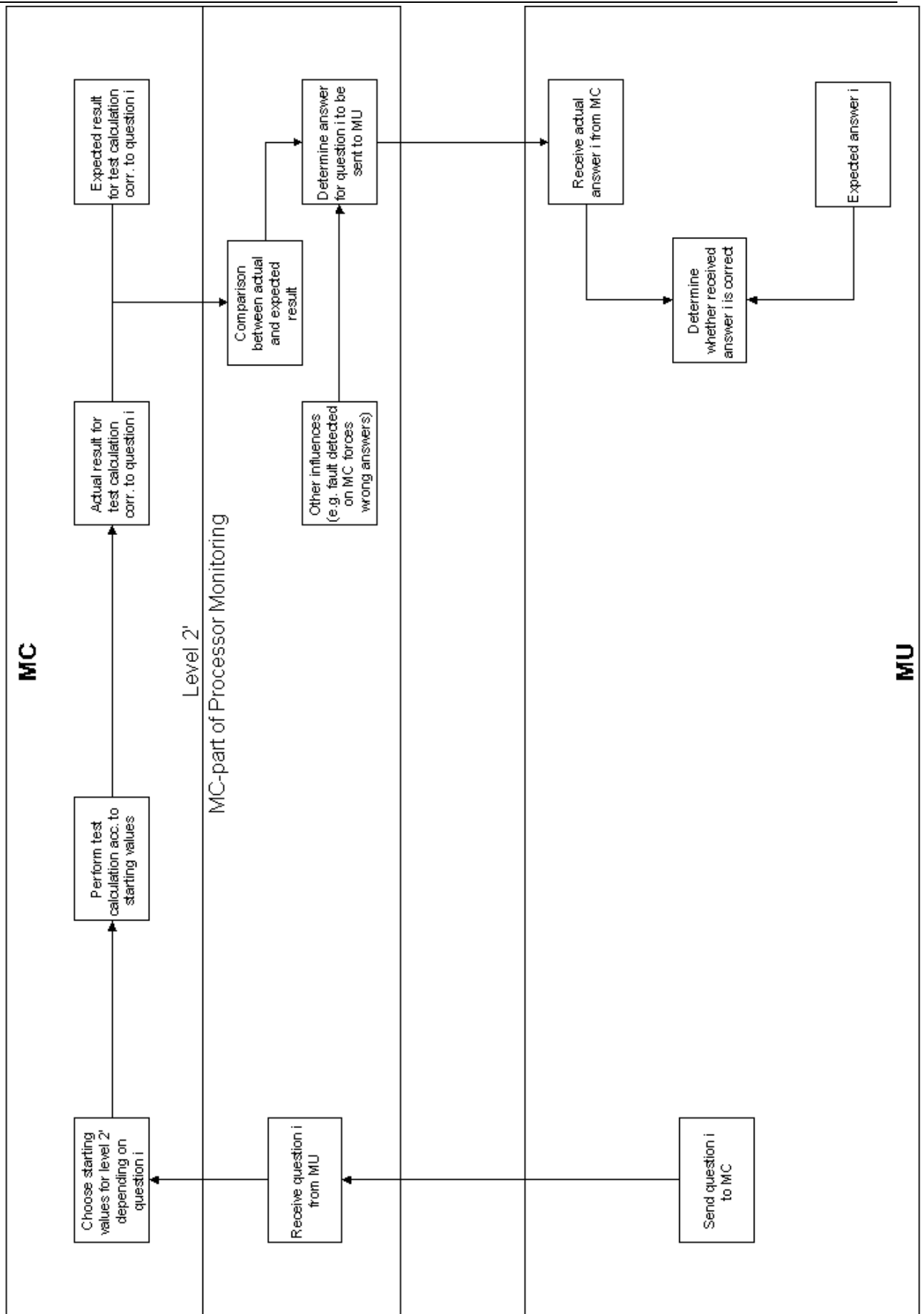
### Signal flow diagram:

A schematic overview of the FS-IST functionality is given in the following diagram (note that the picture only depicts the control flow, one should not forget that time passes when the communications are performed, the level 2' calculations are performed etc.):


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02301.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2201 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02301.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2202 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_TEST_REC_IDX_MAX_MON2	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
(NC_TEST_REC_IDX_MAX_MON2-1) is the maximal value for the question number exported to the test calculations in level 2'					
NC_IDX_TEST_MC_FCT_SPC_IST[NC_TEST_REC_IDX_MAX_MON2]	-	0...3FH	0...63	1	[-]
Array of valid questions; compared to actual questions sent from MU					
NC_IDX_RESP_MC_FCT_SPC_IST[NC_TEST_REC_IDX_MAX_MON2]	-	0...3FH	0...63	1	[-]
Array of answers to be sent to MU					
NC_IDX_RESP_WRG_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	-	0...3FH	0...63	1	[-]
Constant for invalid answer					
NC_IDX_NR_WRG_MC_FCT_SPC_IST	-	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Constant for invalid question number (used in the decoding processes)					
NC_TCC_MC_IST_WRG_RESP_REQ	-	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Value of test cycle counter when sending of wrong answer should be requested					
NC_TCC_MC_IST_WRG_RESP_CHK	-	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Value of test cycle counter when MU reaction to sending of wrong answer should be checked					

## 12.9.1 Pre-processing of the FS-IST data received from MU

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This function pre-processes the data sent by the MU.

In PREDRIVE and NORMAL communications, the MU sends an FS-IST question and, only in NORMAL communications, additionally also the value of the anti-bounce counter for wrong FS-IST answers on the MU (it is not necessary to send that value in PREDRIVE because then its value is 0).

#### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:


### G33 Pre-processing of the FS-IST data received from MU

The inputs to this function are IDX\_TEST\_RCV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST, the question as it was sent from the MU (via the infrastructure) and, in NORMAL communications, ABC\_RCV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST, the value of the anti-bounce counter on the MU used for debouncing wrongly answered FS-IST questions.

Since the first MU anti-bounce counter value is only sent in NORMAL communications but the initial value of 0 is already known and used in PREDRIVE, it is necessary to use the local identifier ABC\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST to be used in all other MC FS-IST functions both in PREDRIVE and NORMAL; this variable is initialised to 0 before the PREDRIVE communication and then updated with the actual value sent by the MU after NORMAL communications.

As for the question sent by the MU, it is more efficient to instead use the corresponding *question number* (which is nothing but the appropriate index into the array NC\_IDX\_TEST\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST[] of questions on the MC), in particular to simplify

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02301.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2203 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

*/\* In NORMAL, change the value of the MU anti-bounce counter to the received value \*/*

**IF** (STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_NORM)

**THEN** */\* In PREDRIVE, MC value of MU anti-bounce counter is set in initialisation\*/*

*/\* Get value of anti-bounce counter on MU from infrastructure \*/*

ACTION\_INFR\_McGetFsisAbcVal(OUT ABC\_RCV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST);  
ABC\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST = ABC\_RCV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST;

**FI**

*/\* Check whether received question corresponds to a question number; if yes, set local identifier to the decoded question number \*/*

**FOR** IDX\_NR = 0 **TO** NC\_TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MAX\_MON2 - 1

**DO** */\* Check all defined questions \*/*

**IF** (NC\_IDX\_TEST\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST[IDX\_NR] =  
IDX\_TEST\_LID\_MC\_FST\_SPC\_IST)

**THEN** */\* Found the corresponding question number \*/*

IDX\_NR\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST = IDX\_NR;

**FI**

**OD**

*/\* If no matching question number is found, IDX\_NR\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST will have value NC\_IDX\_NR\_WRG\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST \*/*

*/\* Has the number of the received question changed with this communication? \*/*

**IF** (IDX\_NR\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST <> TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2)

**THEN**

LV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_ACT = 1;

**FI** */\* Otherwise, LV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_ACT remains unchanged \*/*

### 12.9.2 Test of MU reaction to wrong FS-IST answers

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:


This sub-function, under certain conditions, indicates (to the post-processing sub-function) a deliberate sending of wrong FS-IST answers to the MU, similar to PFM, with the goal to test whether the MU, after an appropriate delay, reacts to the received wrong answer by sending an increased anti-bounce counter and repeating the wrongly answered question.

This sub-function is executed after the pre-processing function.

##### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G34 Test of MU reaction to wrong FS-IST answers**

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02301.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2205 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

After the data received from the MU have been decoded and pre-processed, the newly received information (in particular about the value of the FS-IST anti-bounce counter on the MU) is used to determine whether it is possible to send a deliberately wrong FS-IST answer in the current system state.

In addition to the anti-bounce counter information from the MU, this system state includes the value of a test cycle counter `TCC_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_WRG_RESP` counting the number of times the function gets activated. There are two significant values of this counter, viz., `NC_TCC_MC_IST_WRG_RESP_REQ` and `NC_TCC_MC_IST_WRG_RESP_CHK`: the former means that sending a wrong answer is requested (this will eventually prompt setting a flag influencing the post-processing sub-function to export a bad answer); the latter value means that it is time to check whether the MU has reacted to a previously sent deliberately wrong answer (one has to allow for some delay because the MU only sends a new question every second communication cycle; consequently, the two values must necessarily be different). If the counter reaches a certain number then it is re-started, eventually triggering a new cycle of another wrong answer, check MU reaction to that and so on.

The sub-function consists of several sequential sub-tasks:

1. find out whether the MU anti-bounce counter sticks to a non-zero value (deploying a saved copy of its previous value);
2. test whether the MU has reacted (i.e., increased the anti-bounce counter accordingly) if the test cycle counter has reached value `NC_TCC_MC_IST_WRG_RESP_CHK`; this test also checks whether the MU anti-bounce counter sticks to 0 (complementing the previous test);
3. initiate sending a deliberately wrong FS-IST answer if the test cycle counter has reached value `NC_TCC_MC_IST_WRG_RESP_REQ`;
4. increase the value of the test cycle counter (including re-starting the counter when it is has reached its end value).

These sub-tasks shall be performed in this order; note that the second and third task cannot be activated at the same time anyway because their activation conditions are that the test cycle counter reaches two distinct values. As a consequence, they will be specified in one common formula section.


Note that for sub-task 3, (potentially) initiating the sending of a wrong FS-IST answer to the MU, is only performed if the MU anti-bounce counter is equal to 0, much like in the corresponding PFM functionality: sending a deliberately wrong answer must not trigger fault reaction. As a consequence, if the test cycle counter indicates that the MU should have reacted to a wrong answer (sub-task 2), it is tested whether the MU anti-bounce counter has value 2 which corresponds to exactly one increase of the MU anti-bounce counter (caused by the *deliberately* wrong answer).

It should furthermore be noted that, if during sub-task 2, it is found that the anti-bounce counter does not have the expected value, a wrong answer shall again be sent (this is achieved by setting the flag `LV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_WRG_RESP_ACT`) and the test cycle counter shall be decrease by 1; the latter action is done because in sub-task 4, the test cycle counter is *unconditionally* increase by 1 so in the mentioned error case, the counter will, after the increase, still have value `NC_TCC_MC_IST_WRG_RESP_CHK`, i.e., after the next activation of the FS-IST, it will again be checked whether the MU has reacted to the wrong answer.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*        */\* FS-IST to be activated \*/*  
`LV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_ACT = 1;`  
*/\* Initialise saved value of MU anti-bounce counter \*/*  
`ABC_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_OLD = 0;`

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02301.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2206 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

*/\* Initially deactivate sending of wrong responses \*/*

LV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP\_ACT = 0;

*/\* Initially set test cycle counter to requesting a wrong response \*/*

TCC\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP =  
NC\_TCC\_MC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP\_REQ

**Recurrence:** The **initialisation** shall be **performed after each power-up or reset**.

The **formula section** shall be **executed after the FS-IST sub-function "Pre-processing of FS-IST data received from MU" has been finished**.

**Activation:** (LV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_ACT = 1) **OR** ("MU configured for TCU mode")

**Deactivation:** Otherwise

### **Formula section:**

*/\* Sub-task 1: checking whether the MU anti-bounce counter sticks to a non-zero value \*/*

**IF** (ABC\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST > 0)

**THEN** */\* Does the MU anti-bounce counter stick to a non-zero value? \*/*

**IF** (ABC\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST = ABC\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_OLD)

**THEN** */\* Yes: increase MC anti-bounce counter \*/*

ACTION\_ECM3\_McIncAbc( IN NC\_ABC\_MC\_NOT\_DEC,  
IN NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_NOT\_DEC);

**ELSE** */\*Has the anti-bounce counter been decreased? \*/*

**IF** (ABC\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST < ABC\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_OLD)

**THEN** */\* Yes: decrease MC anti-bounce counter \*/*

ACTION\_ECM3\_McDecAbc(IN NC\_ABC\_MC\_NOT\_DEC);

**FI** */\* Otherwise: no action as this behaviour of the MU anti-bounce counter might be caused by a (really, as opposed to deliberately) wrong level 2' response \*/*

**FI** */\* Note that sticking to 0 is tested later \*/*

**ELSE** */\* No, MU anti-bounce counter is equal to 0: decrease MC anti-bounce counter \*/*

ACTION\_ECM3\_McDecAbc(IN NC\_ABC\_MC\_NOT\_DEC);

**FI**

*/\* Sub-task 2: does the test cycle counter indicate checking the MU reaction? \*/*

**IF** (TCC\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP = NC\_TCC\_MC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP\_CHK)


**THEN** */\* Yes: check value of MU anti-bounce counter (should be equal to 2)\*/*

**IF** (ABC\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST = 2)

**THEN** */\* MU anti-bounce counter has the expected value: decrease corresponding MC anti-bounce counter \*/*

ACTION\_ECM3\_McDecAbc(IN NC\_ABC\_MC\_WRG\_RESP);

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02301.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2207 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**ELSE** /\* MU anti-bounce counter does not have expected value: increase corresponding MC anti-bounce counter \*/

ACTION\_ECM3\_McIncAbc(IN NC\_ABC\_MC\_WRG\_RESP,  
IN NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_WRG\_RESP);

/\* Does the MU anti-bounce counter stick to 0? \*/

**IF** (ABC\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST = 0)

**THEN** /\* Yes: re-activate sending of wrong answer, decrease test cycle counter

\*/

LV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP\_ACT = 1;  
TCC\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP =  
TCC\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP - 1;

**FI**

**FI**

**FI**

/\* Sub-task 3: request sending a wrong answer? \*/

**IF** ((TCC\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP = NC\_TCC\_MC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP\_REQ)

**THEN** /\* Yes: can we actually send a wrong answer (MU anti-bounce counter = 0)?\*/

**IF** (ABC\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST = 0)

**THEN** /\* Yes: set flag \*/

LV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP\_ACT = 1;

**ELSE** /\* No: try again in the next communication cycle \*/

TCC\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP =  
TCC\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP - 1;

**FI**

**FI**

/\* Sub-task 4: increase test cycle counter (including re-starting the counter) \*/

TCC\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP =  
(TCC\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP + 1)  
MOD NC\_TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MAX\_MON2 + 4;

/\* Note that still LV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_ACT = 1, i.e., the FS-IST is still active! \*/


### 12.9.3 Monitoring of FS-IST questions sent by MU

#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

#### **General information:**

This sub-function monitors the sending of questions by the MU by comparing the question number corresponding to the actually sent question (in case it could be decoded) with a *predicted* question number (obtained as a function of the previous question number, plus the

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02301.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2208 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

current and the saved state of the MU anti-bounce counter). In case of a discrepancy, a debounced fault reaction will be the result.

## Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

### G35 Monitoring of FS-IST questions sent by MU

After the data received from the MU have been pre-processed, in particular the newly sent question has been translated (if possible) into the matching question number on the MC, this function first predicts the expected question number; inputs for this are the previous, saved question number `IDX_NR_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_OLD`, the current state of the MU anti-bounce counter `ABC_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST`, and the saved value `ABC_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_OLD` of the MU anti-bounce counter, and the result of the prediction is stored in `IDX_NR_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_PRED`.

Once the predicted question number has been obtained, a range check is performed for this decoded question number; in case it is found to be out of range (which means that the decode process detected an invalid question to which no matching question number could be found), a debounced fault reaction shall be performed and the *predicted* question number shall be saved (it is no use to save the invalid question number because the next prediction has to be based on a valid question number; moreover, the predicted question number is the one that should have been sent in the first place).

If the range check was successful, the predicted question number is compared with the decoded question number. If the two numbers disagree, a debounced fault reaction shall be performed, using the actions `ACTION_ECM3_McIncAbc` and `ACTION_ECM3_McDecAbc`, the anti-bounce counter `NC_ABC_MC_WRG_IDX` and (potentially) the error code `NC_ERR_COD_MC_WRG_IDX`. The difference to the previous case with the failed range check is the fact that in this case, the decoded question number will, despite not being the expected one, still be used as the basis for the next prediction: after all, it is a valid question number sent by the MU and it reflects the internal state of the MU (at least from the point of view of FS-IST). If the prediction for the next question number is to have any chance of being accurate, the decoded value has to be used because also the MU bases its internal calculation on it.

Note that the saved question number is initialised to the maximal question number because then it is only necessary to increase it by 1 (modulo the maximal question number, i.e., 0) to obtain the predicted question number in case the MU anti-bounce counter has current value 0 - as is the case in `PREDRIVE` when the function is active for the first time, and so the initial case does not require special treatment but can be handled just like any other case.

Now back to the calculation of the predicted question number. There are several cases, all distinguished by the interplay between saved value (`ABC_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_OLD`) and newly transmitted value (`ABC_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST`) of the MU anti-bounce counter:


#### 1. `ABC_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST ≤ 1`:

Then no error is present on the MU, hence the MU should send the next question, i.e.,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{IDX\_NR\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_PRED} = \\ (\text{IDX\_NR\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_OLD} + 1) \\ \text{MOD } \text{NC\_TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MAX\_MON2}, \end{aligned}$$

as always during normal operation (the modulo-operation is necessary to avoid overflows of the predicted question number); the fact that less than or equal to 1 is

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02301.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2209 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

tested is connected to the fact that the MU repeats a wrongly answered question until this condition for its FS-IST anti-bounce counter is satisfied;

### 2. (ABC\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_OLD = 0) AND (ABC\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST = 2):

This case expresses the fact that an error was detected on the MU between the last and the current activation of the FS-IST on the MC; consequently, it is expected that the MU simply repeats the wrongly answered question number, i.e.,

$$\text{IDX\_NR\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_PRED} = (\text{IDX\_NR\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_OLD} - 1)$$

(for  $\text{IDX\_NR\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_OLD} > 0$ )

and

$$\text{IDX\_NR\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_PRED} = \text{NC\_TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MAX\_MON2} - 1;$$

(for  $\text{IDX\_NR\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_OLD} = 0$ )

repeating the wrongly answered question means expecting the predecessor of the current question number because of the timing of fault detection in the FS-IST: in a certain communication, the MU receives an FS-IST answer  $A(i)$  from the MC to a question  $Q(i)$  with number  $i$  and, due to the bidirectional nature of the communication interface between MC and MU, in the very same communication it sends out the next question  $Q(i+1)$  (as the MU must assume that the received answer is correct because of system robustness issues); consequently, after the next activation of the FS-IST functions on the MC after this communication,  $i+1$  is stored in  $\text{IDX\_NR\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_OLD}$ ; in the meantime, the MU has detected that  $A(i)$  was wrong: a debounced fault reaction is the consequence (responsible for the checked increase of the MU anti-bounce counter from 0 to 2), and in the next communication, the MU will repeat the question  $Q(i)$ , i.e., exactly as expressed in the formula for the predicted question number above;

### 3. Otherwise (meaning that the current value is >1 and the saved value is >0):

This means that the MU will repeat the same question number as the saved one, i.e.,  $\text{IDX\_NR\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_PRED} = \text{IDX\_NR\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_OLD}$ , and the explanation is similar to the previous case: the constellation of saved and current value for the MU anti-bounce counter can only be present if there has been an error on the MU but not in the last communication because otherwise, the save value of the MU anti-bounce counter would be 0 (the previous case); consequently, the MU has already started to repeat a wrongly answered question, and *will continue to do so* until its anti-bounce counter reaches 1 (cf. the first case); hence it is expected to receive the same question number as in the communication before.

#### Application conditions:


*Initialisation: /\* Initialise predicted question number \*/*

$$\text{IDX\_NR\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_PRED} = 0;$$

*/\* Initialise saved question number to last question number (see above) \*/*

$$\text{IDX\_NR\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_OLD} = \text{NC\_TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MAX\_MON2};$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02301.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2210 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

<i>Recurrence:</i>	The <b>initialisation</b> shall be performed <b>after each power-up or reset</b> . The <b>function</b> shall be performed <b>after the function "Pre-processing of FS-IST data received from MU" has been finished</b> ( <i>it may run in parallel to the test whether the MU reacts to wrongs FS-IST answers</i> ).
<i>Activation:</i>	(LV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_ACT = 1) <b>OR</b> ("MU configured for TCU mode")
<i>Deactivation:</i>	Otherwise

### 12.9.4 Export of the question number to level 2'

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This sub-function provides the question number to level 2' after all the required sub-functions have been activated; before calling level 2', a range check for the to-be-exported data is performed, and level 2' is not called in case the range check fails.

##### Description:

This sub-function incorporates the following requirements:

##### **G36 Export of the question number to level 2'**

R36\_1: The current value ABC\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST of the MU anti-bounce counter shall be saved as ABC\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_OLD for the next FS-IST activation.

R36\_2: The current question number IDX\_NR\_LID\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST shall be assigned to the variable TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2 to be exported to level 2'.


R36\_3: A range check on the latter value shall be performed (in order to avoid an invalid value to be exported to level 2', in particular if it was not possible to decode the question sent by the MU; cf. G33).

R36\_4: If the range check was successful, TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2 shall be handed over to level 2', otherwise nothing is done: level 2' need not be activated with an invalid value (unnecessary computations), and there is no default value for it either (it is not clear what the MU expects in answer to a corrupted question).

##### Application conditions:

<i>Initialisation:</i>	/* Initialise exported question number to invalid value */ TEST_REC_IDX_MON2 = NC_IDX_NR_WRG_MC_FCT_SPC_IST;		
<i>Recurrence:</i>	The <b>initialisation</b> shall be performed <b>after each power-up or reset</b> . The <b>function itself</b> shall be performed <b>after both FS-IST functions "Test of MU reaction to wrong FS-IST answers" and "Monitoring of FS-IST questions sent by MU" have been finished</b> .		
<i>Activation:</i>	(LV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_ACT = 1) <b>OR</b> ("MU configured for TCU mode")		
<i>Deactivation:</i>	Otherwise		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02301.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2211 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 12.9.5 Export of the question number to level 2' (second calculation)

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This sub-function provides the question number to level 2' after all the required sub-functions have been activated; before calling level 2', a range check for the to-be-exported data is performed, and level 2' is not called in case the range check fails.

#### Description:

This sub-function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G62 Export of the question number to level 2' (second calculation)**

R62\_1: The current question number `IDX_NR_LID_MC_FCT_SPC_IST` shall be assigned to the variable `TEST_REC_IDX_MON2` to be exported to level 2'.

R62\_2: A range check on the latter value shall be performed (in order to avoid an invalid value to be exported to level 2', in particular if it was not possible to decode the question sent by the MU; cf. G33).

R62\_3: If the range check was successful, `TEST_REC_IDX_MON2` shall be handed over to level 2', otherwise nothing is done: level 2' need not be activated with an invalid value (unnecessary computations), and there is no default value for it either (it is not clear what the MU expects in answer to a corrupted question).

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: -

*Recurrence:* The function shall be executed after **both** FS-IST functions "Test of MU reaction to wrong FS-IST answers" and "Monitoring of FS-IST questions sent by MU" have been finished (even if they were not activated).

*Activation:* (`LV_MC_FCT_SPC_IST_ACT = 0`) **AND** ("MU not configured for TCU mode") /\* note that this function is executed in those recurrences of Processor Monitoring where G36 is **not** executed \*/

*Deactivation:* Otherwise


## 12.9.6 Decoding of the result of the level 2' test calculation

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This sub-function decodes the result of the test calculation from level 2' (a 16bit value) into an answer number that can then be used for generating the actual FS-IST answer sent to the MU (a 6bit value).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02301.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2212 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description:

The sub-function incorporates the following requirements:

### **G37 Decoding of the result of the level 2' test calculation**

R37\_1: After finishing, the test calculation of level 2' shall export its result in the 16bit value RESP\_MON2 (note: this is an *answer*, not an *answer number*, similar to the distinction between question and question number; RESP\_MON2 cannot be sent to the MU directly: the 16bit value would not fit into the 6bit reserved in the communication protocol for the FS-IST answer from the MC; consequently, a decoding process, like the decoding of the MU question, has to be performed before the actual FS-IST answer can be obtained).

R37\_2: The decoding process is performed utilising the 'conversion table' ID\_RESP\_MON2 and its axis LDPM\_TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2:

R37\_2.1: the answer number IDX\_NR\_RESP\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST shall be initialised to the invalid number NC\_IDX\_NR\_WRG\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST;

R37\_2.2: then IDX\_NR\_RESP\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST runs through the table ID\_RESP\_MON2 (using LDPM\_TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2) and an index is sought such that a lookup at that index in the conversion table ID\_RESP\_MON2 yields RESP\_MON2 as the result;

R37\_2.3: in this way, if an index into ID\_RESP\_MON2 corresponding to RESP\_MON2 is found, IDX\_NR\_RESP\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST is assigned this value or, if the level 2' response could not be decoded (i.e., if there is no matching table entry), IDX\_NR\_RESP\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST is not updated and keeps the invalid number NC\_IDX\_NR\_WRG\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST as value (this information can then be used in the subsequent post-processing sub-function).

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* /\* Initialise answer number to wrong number \*/

IDX\_NR\_RESP\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST =  
NC\_IDX\_NR\_WRG\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST;

*Recurrence:* The **initialisation** shall be performed **after each power-up or reset**.

The **function itself** shall be executed **after the FS-IST sub-function "Export of the question number to level 2'" has been finished**.

*Activation:* (LV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_ACT = 1) **OR** ("MU configured for TCU mode")

*Deactivation:* Otherwise


## 12.9.7 Decoding of the result of the level 2' test calculation (second calculation)

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This sub-function decodes the result of the test calculation from level 2' (a 16bit value) into an answer number that can then be used for generating the actual FS-IST answer sent to the MU (a 6bit value).

This is done for the "second calculation" with the same question number. It is necessary to store whether the result was correct or not; for this, we have to ensure that

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02301.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2213 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2 is valid since otherwise level2' would not have been activated (hence we have to perform a range check on TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2).

## Description:

The sub-function incorporates the following requirements:

### G63 Decoding of the result of the level 2' test calculation (second calculation)

R63\_1: After finishing, the test calculation of level 2' shall export its result in the 16bit value RESP\_MON2 (note: this is an *answer*, not an *answer number*, similar to the distinction between question and question number; RESP\_MON2 cannot be sent to the MU directly: the 16bit value would not fit into the 6bit reserved in the communication protocol for the FS-IST answer from the MC; consequently, a decoding process, like the decoding of the MU question, has to be performed before the actual FS-IST answer can be obtained).

R63\_2: The decoding process is performed utilising the 'conversion table' ID\_RESP\_MON2 and its axis LDPM\_TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2:

R63\_2.1: the answer number IDX\_NR\_RESP\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST shall be initialised to the invalid number NC\_IDX\_NR\_WRG\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST;

R63\_2.2: then IDX\_NR\_RESP\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST runs through the table ID\_RESP\_MON2 (using LDPM\_TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2) and an index is sought such that a lookup at that index in the conversion table ID\_RESP\_MON2 yields RESP\_MON2 as the result;

R63\_2.3: in this way, if an index into ID\_RESP\_MON2 corresponding to RESP\_MON2 is found, IDX\_NR\_RESP\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST is assigned this value or, if the level 2' response could not be decoded (i.e., if there is no matching table entry), IDX\_NR\_RESP\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST is not updated and keeps the invalid number NC\_IDX\_NR\_WRG\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST as value (this information can then be used in the subsequent post-processing sub-function).

R63\_3: After the decoding, if

- TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2 is in range (*level 2' has in fact been activated with a defined question number*), **AND**
- IDX\_NR\_RESP\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST <> TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2 (*the answer number from level 2' does not correspond to current (valid!) question, e.g., if the level2' answer RESP\_MON2 could not be found in ID\_RESP\_MON2*), **AND**
- IDX\_NR\_ERR\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST is out of range, i.e., it has a value not between 0 and NC\_TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MAX\_MON2-1 (*no "second calculation" has failed previously; this is done to repeat the first wrongly answered "second calculation"*),


IDX\_NR\_ERR\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST shall be set to TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2 (*storing the (valid!) question number for which the second calculation failed for later reference; by the previous conditions, this is the smallest/earliest question number for which the "second calculation" failed*); otherwise, nothing shall be done (*in particular, if IDX\_NR\_ERR\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST is in range, it shall stay unchanged in order to remember the first question number for which the "second calculation" failed*)

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation: /\* Initialise index for wrong second calculation to invalid number \*/*

IDX\_NR\_ERR\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST =  
NC\_IDX\_NR\_WRG\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02301.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2214 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- Recurrence:** The **initialisation** shall be performed **after each power-up or reset**.  
The **function itself** shall be executed **after the FS-IST sub-function "Export of the question number to level 2' (second calculation)" has been finished**.
- Activation:** (LV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_ACT = 0) **AND** ("MU not configured for TCU mode") /\* note that this function is executed in those recurrences of Processor Monitoring where G37 is **not** executed \*/
- Deactivation:** Otherwise

### 12.9.8 Post-processing of the FS-IST data on MC for transmission to MU

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This sub-function performs the necessary post-processing steps regarding the FS-IST on the MC, most importantly sending of a wrong answer if this has previously been requested (whether deliberately, because the redundant switch-off path was triggered, or because any of the decoding steps has failed), and toggling the activation condition for the FS-IST (which is only activated every second communication cycle).

##### Description:

The sub-function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G38 Post-processing of the FS-IST data on MC for transmission to MU**


R38\_1: If any of the following errors is active:

- the redundant switch-off path has been triggered (LV\_MC\_DR\_OFF = 1, LV\_MC\_DR\_OFF\_CPL = 0, checked using the RAM check service actions), or
- a deliberately wrong answer shall be sent to the MU (LV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP\_ACT = 1), or
- the current MU question could not be decoded properly (TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MON2 = NC\_IDX\_NR\_WRG\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST), or
- the current level 2' answer could not be decoded properly (IDX\_NR\_RESP\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST = NC\_IDX\_NR\_WRG\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST), or
- the current question has been answered wrongly during the last "second calculation" (IDX\_NR\_RESP\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST = IDX\_NR\_ERR\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST),

then a wrong answer shall be sent to the MU, calling the infrastructure action ACTION\_INFR\_McSendFsistResp() with NC\_IDX\_RESP\_WRG\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST as parameter.

R38\_2: Otherwise, in case no error has been detected, the corresponding entry in the "answer array" NC\_IDX\_RESP\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST[] shall be sent to the MU, calling the infrastructure action ACTION\_INFR\_McSendFsistResp() with NC\_IDX\_RESP\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST[IDX\_NR\_RESP\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST] as parameter.

R38\_3: Finally, the active flag LV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_ACT shall be toggled so that a new answer is only sent in the communication after the next communication cycle.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02301.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2215 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

R38\_4: The value of LV\_MC\_DR\_OFF shall be written to the infrastructure using the action ACTION\_INFR\_McSendDrOff() so that it can be transmitted to the MU in NORMAL communications.

R38\_5: The flag LV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP\_ACT shall be reset to stop deliberately sending a wrong response.

R38\_6: If IDX\_NR\_ERR\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST = IDX\_NR\_RESP\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST, IDX\_NR\_ERR\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST shall be re-set to NC\_IDX\_NR\_WRG\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST (a wrong answer for the previously "remembered" question number where the "second calculation" failed shall be sent to MU so the question will be repeated by the MU and hence the "marker" can be re-set to its initial value).

### Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* The function shall be **executed after all other FS-IST sub-functions have been finished.**

*Activation:* (LV\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST\_ACT = 1) **OR** ("MU configured for TCU mode")

*Deactivation:* Otherwise

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02301.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2216 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## 12.10 MC Error Memory Management of Processor Monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_RST_ERR_MEM_ACT	V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Local variable: current value of reset counter for error memory management, plus potentially additional information					
CTR_RST_ERR_MEM_OLD	V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Local variable: old value of reset counter for error memory management, plus potentially additional information					
ERR_COD_ERR_MEM_ACT	V/S	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Local variable: current value of error code for error memory management					
LV_MC_CPT_ERR_MEM_ACT	V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Local variable: flag indicating whether the current error code for error memory management belongs to MC (=1) or MU(=0)					
ERR_COD_ERR_MEM_OLD	V/S	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Local variable: old value of error code for error memory management					
LV_MC_CPT_ERR_MEM_OLD	V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Local variable: flag indicating whether the old error code for error memory management belongs to MC (=1) or MU(=0)					
STATE_ERR_IDC_ERR_MEM_ACT	V/S	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Local variable: current error indication for error memory management					
STATE_ERR_IDC_ERR_MEM_OLD	V/S	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Local variable: old error indication for error memory management					
LV_MC_UPD_ERR_MEM_MC	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Local variable: update flag for MC entries into error history (used as activation condition)					
LV_MC_UPD_ERR_MEM_MU	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Local variable: update flag for MU entries into error history (used as activation condition)					

Note: data with mode "S" shall only be stored in a reset-safe manner, not in NVMY!

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02401.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2217 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Input data:

NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_ERR	STATE_ERR_IDC_MC	CTR_RST_MC	ERR_COD_MC
NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_NOT_PRES	CTR_RST_MU	ERR_COD_MU	STATE_ERR_IDC_MU
LV_V_L_DET_MU	LV_V_H_DET_MU	NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_L	NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_H
NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_L_H	STATE_MC	CTR_RST_MC_CPL	NC_STATE_MC_CONF
NC_STATE_MC_DI	NC_CTR_RST_MC_THD	IDX_STATE_SOPC	IDX_STATE_SOPC_CPL
NC_ERR_COD_MC_SOPC	STATE_MU_TMP	NC_ERR_COD_MC_HD	STATE_MU_TMP_CPL
NC_STATE_MC_PRDR	NC_STATE_MC_NORM	NC_STATE_MC_NOT_VL_D	LV_ABC_MC_ERR_COM
LV_ABC_MC_ERR_PFM	LV_ABC_MC_ERR_FCT_S_PC_IST	LV_ABC_MC_ERR_PFM_6	

## Export actions:

### **ACTION\_ECM3\_McSetErrmUpdateFlag(IN <cpt>)**

This action sets the update flag LV\_MC\_UPD\_ERR\_MEM\_cpt (=0 means MU, =1 means MC) for error memory information.

## Import actions:

### **ACTION\_ECM3\_ReadChkCpl(OUT <>, IN <>, IN <>)**

### **ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkCpl(OUT <>, IN <>, IN <>, IN <>)**

### **ACTION\_ECM3\_WriteChkCpl(INOUT <>, OUT <>, IN <>)**

### **ACTION\_ECM3\_ChkCpl(IN <>, IN <>)**

### **ACTION\_ECM3\_McReadChkState(OUT <>)**

### **ACTION\_ECM3\_McErrmService(IN <>, IN <>, IN <>, IN <>, IN <>, IN <>, IN <>, IN <>, IN <>)**

**Note:** the last action is defined in the application incidences and hence its functional content can be adjusted to project-specific needs/requirements.

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This module serves as the interface between the processor monitoring and the error memory management: as such, it provides an action call by which the current error information (error code, error indication, reset counter, and whether the data stem from MC or MU) get stored in a history-like fashion; furthermore, an action is imported (from the application incidences of processor monitoring to allow project-specific adaptations to different error memory concepts) and called after the saved values have been updated; this imported action performs the actual triggering of the error memory management with the current failure state.

### Description:

The module provides the action ACTION\_ECM3\_McSetErrmUpdateFlag() which sets one of the update flags LV\_MC\_UPD\_ERR\_MEM\_MC and LV\_MC\_UPD\_ERR\_MEM\_MU, depending on the value of its argument.

This flag then, in turn, serves as (one of) the activation condition(s) for the functions described here, which then create/continue an error history using the variables in the output table.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02401.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2218 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification

**Recurrence:** The **initialisation** shall be **performed after each power-up or reset**.

**Activation:** -

**Deactivation:** -

## 12.10.1 Update of error memory information with MU data

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This sub-function describes when and how the error history for the error memory gets updated with new data from the MU.

There are two cases for this:

1. after a successful CONFIG communication, when the error information sent from the MU have been evaluated on the MC (including the treatment of under- and over-voltage having been detected on the MU);
2. after a successful communication in which the MU sent a DISABLE header while the MC was (prior to the communication) not yet in DISABLE, and the error information sent from the MU has been evaluated on the MC.

Since the subsequent actions are slightly different and would only lead to complicated case distinctions, the two cases will be represented by two sub-functions.

### 12.10.1.1 Update of error memory information with MU data after CONFIG communication

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This sub-function describes how the error memory gets updated with new data from the MU after a successful CONFIG communication, taking into account potentially set under-/over-voltage flags.


##### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G39 Update of error memory information with MU data after CONFIG communication**

R39\_1: If

- **LV\_MC\_V\_L\_DET\_MU =1 or LV\_MC\_V\_L\_DET\_MU =1** (i.e., a voltage monitoring error has been detected by the MU before the previous reset), and
- the **\_ACT**-variables (describing the most recently stored error) indicate an error which is **different from the same (combination of) voltage monitoring error(s) as currently detected by the MU** (i.e., **LV\_MC\_CPT\_ERR\_MEM\_ACT <> 0 or ERR\_COD\_ERR\_MEM\_ACT not equal to NC\_ERR\_COD\_MU\_V\_L, NC\_ERR\_COD\_MU\_V\_H, or NC\_ERR\_COD\_MU\_V\_L\_H, respectively, depending on the three possible combinations where at least one of the two flags is set**):

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02401.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2220 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

R39\_1.1: the values of the `_ACT`-variables of error memory information shall be saved in the corresponding `_OLD`-variables;

R39\_1.2: `ERR_COD_ERR_MEM_ACT` shall be set to `NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_L`, `NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_H`, or `NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_L_H`, respectively, depending on the three possible combinations where at least one of the two flags is set;

R39\_1.3: `CTR_RST_ERR_MEM_ACT` shall be set to 0;

R39\_1.4: `STATE_ERR_IDC_ERR_MEM_ACT` shall be set to `NC_STATE_IDC_MC_NOT_PRES`;

R39\_1.5: `LV_MC_CPT_ERR_MEM_ACT` shall be set to 0, i.e., the active component shall be set to MU.

R39\_2: If R39\_1 does not apply but:

- `LV_MC_CPT_ERR_MEM_ACT <> 0` (most recently stored error not an MU error), or
- `ERR_COD_ERR_MEM_ACT <> ERR_COD_MU` (most recently stored error has different error code), or
- `CTR_RST_ERR_MEM_ACT` (four LSBs) `> CTR_RST_MU` (most recently stored reset counter greater than current reset counter on MU, i.e., even though potentially the same error has occurred again, the decreased actual value of the reset counter indicates that the reset counter must have healed in between):

R39\_2.1: the values of the `_ACT`-variables of error memory information shall be saved in the corresponding `_OLD`-variables;

R39\_2.2: the values of `ERR_COD_MU`, `STATE_ERR_IDC_MU`, and `CTR_RST_MU` shall be saved to the `_ACT`-variables, and the active component shall be set to MU, i.e., `LV_MC_CPT_ERR_MEM_ACT` shall be set to 0.

R39\_3: If R39\_1 and R39\_2 both do not apply but `CTR_RST_ERR_MEM_ACT` (four LSBs) `< CTR_RST_MU` (i.e., the same MU error has occurred at least one more time which led to the increment of the reset counter since the storage), then the `_ACT`-variables shall be updated with the values of `ERR_COD_MU`, `STATE_ERR_IDC_MU`, and `CTR_RST_MU`, and `LV_MC_CPT_ERR_MEM_ACT` shall be set to 0, i.e., the active component shall be set to MU.

R39\_4: The update flag `LV_MC_UPD_ERR_MEM_MU` shall be reset.


### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* The function shall be executed after the function "Evaluation of error information from MU on MC" (when potentially new data from the MU are available on the MC).

*Activation:* `(STATE_MC = NC_STATE_MC_CONF) AND (LV_MC_UPD_ERR_MEM_MU = 1) AND ((STATE_ERR_IDC_MU <> NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_NOT_PRES) OR (LV_V_L_DET_MU = 1) OR (LV_V_H_DET_MU = 1))`  
*(only active in CONFIG if update flag for MU is set and if any of the following conditions is true: the error indication of the MU is different from "no error present"; the UVD flag is set; the OVD flag is set)*

*Deactivation:* Otherwise

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02401.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2221 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 12.10.1.2 Update of error memory information with MU data after DISABLE communication

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This sub-function describes how the error memory gets updated with new data from the MU after a successful communication in which the MU sent a DISABLE header but the MC was, prior to the communication, not in DISABLE state (meanwhile, it is also in DISABLE).

#### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

### G40 Update of error memory information with MU data after DISABLE communication

R40\_1: If

- **LV\_MC\_CPT\_ERR\_MEM\_ACT**  $\neq$  0 (*most recently stored error not an MU error*), or
- **ERR\_COD\_ERR\_MEM\_ACT**  $\neq$  **ERR\_COD\_MU** (*most recently stored error has different error code*), or
- **CTR\_RST\_ERR\_MEM\_ACT** (four LSBs)  $>$  **CTR\_RST\_MU** (*most recently stored reset counter greater than counter on MU, i.e., even though potentially the same error has occurred again, the decreased actual value of the reset counter indicates that the reset counter must have healed in between*)


R40\_1.1: the values of the \_ACT-variables of error memory information shall be saved in the corresponding \_OLD-variables;

R40\_1.2: the values of **ERR\_COD\_MU**, **STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_MU**, and **CTR\_RST\_MU** shall be saved to the \_ACT-variables, and the active component shall be set to MU, i.e., **LV\_MC\_CPT\_ERR\_MEM\_ACT** shall be set to 0.

R40\_2: If R40\_1 does not apply, but **CTR\_RST\_ERR\_MEM\_ACT** (four LSBs)  $<$  **CTR\_RST\_MU** (*i.e., the same MU error has occurred at least one more time which led to the increment of the reset counter since the storage*), then the \_ACT-variables shall be updated with the values of **ERR\_COD\_MU**, **STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_MU**, and **CTR\_RST\_MU**, and **LV\_MC\_CPT\_ERR\_MEM\_ACT** shall be set to 0, i.e., the active component shall be set to MU.

R40\_3: The update flag **LV\_MC\_UPD\_ERR\_MEM\_MU** shall be reset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02401.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2222 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

- Initialisation:** -
- Recurrence:** The function shall be executed after the function "Evaluation of error information from MU on MC" (when potentially new data from the MU are available on the MC).
- Activation:** (STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI) **AND**  
(LV\_MC\_UPD\_ERR\_MEM\_MU = 1) **AND**  
(STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_MU <> NC\_STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_MC\_NOT\_PRES)  
(only active in DISABLE if update flag for MU is set and error indication different from "no error present")
- Deactivation:** Otherwise

## 12.10.2 Update of error memory information with MC data

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This sub-function describes when and how the error history for the error memory gets updated with new data from the MC.

There are two cases for this:

1. in INIT (potentially after the error indication has been changed from "ECU restart request" to "ECU restart was requested");
2. after a fault reaction on the MC leading to permanent disabling (i.e., CTR\_RST\_MC = NC\_CTR\_RST\_MC\_THD + 1, error indication "disable request").

In the first case, the update function is only called if the error indication is different from "no error present". Note that this condition is also satisfied in the second case, and in both cases, the update flag LV\_MC\_UPD\_ERR\_MEM\_MC has been set by the corresponding modules ("State of fault reaction and up-to-dateness of error code" and "Central fault reaction", respective).

Consequently, the activation conditions for the function are that LV\_MC\_UPD\_ERR\_MEM\_MC is set and that the error indication is different from "no error present."


#### Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

### **G41 Update of error memory information with MC data**

R41\_1: If

- LV\_MC\_CPT\_ERR\_MEM\_ACT <> 1 (most recently stored error not an MC error), or
- ERR\_COD\_ERR\_MEM\_ACT <> ERR\_COD\_MC (most recently stored error has different error code), or
- CTR\_RST\_ERR\_MEM\_ACT (four LSBs) > CTR\_RST\_MC (most recently stored reset counter greater than counter on MC, i.e., even though potentially the same error has occurred again, the decreased actual value of the reset counter indicates that the reset counter must have healed in between):

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02401.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2223 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

R41\_1.1: the values of the `_ACT`-variables of error memory information shall be saved in the corresponding `_OLD`-variables;

R41\_1.2: the values of `ERR_COD_MC`, `STATE_ERR_IDC_MC`, and `CTR_RST_MC` (after a consistency check with its complement `CTR_RST_MC_CPL` using `ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl()`) shall be saved to the `_ACT`-variables, and the active component shall be set to MC, i.e., `LV_MC_CPT_ERR_MEM_ACT` shall be set to 1;

R41\_1.3: if `ERR_COD_MC = NC_ERR_COD_MC_SOPC` (i.e., an error in the switch-off path check was detected), `IDX_STATE_SOPC` shall be encoded into the four MSBs of `CTR_RST_ERR_MEM_ACT` (`CTR_RST_MC` uses only the four LSBs); `IDX_STATE_SOPC` shall be accessed using the RAM check service actions (complement check with `IDX_STATE_SOPC_CPL`);

R41\_1.4: if `ERR_COD_MC = NC_ERR_COD_MC_HD` (i.e., an invalid header-byte has been sent by the MU), the value of `STATE_MU_TMP` shall be encoded into the four MSBs of `CTR_RST_ERR_MEM_ACT` (`CTR_RST_MC` uses only the four LSBs); the value encoded in `CTR_RST_ERR_MEM_ACT` shall be as shown in the following table:

Value of <code>STATE_MU_TMP</code>	Encoded value (dec.)
<code>NC_STATE_MC_CONF</code>	1
<code>NC_STATE_MC_PRDR</code>	2
<code>NC_STATE_MC_NORM</code>	3
<code>NC_STATE_MC_DI</code>	4
<code>NC_STATE_MC_NOT_VLD</code>	5
00H	6
FFH	7

R41\_1.5: if `ERR_COD_MC <> NC_ERR_COD_MC_SOPC` and `ERR_COD_MC <> NC_ERR_COD_MC_HD` (i.e., neither an SOPC nor a header error has occurred), the flags `LV_ABC_MC_ERR_COM`, `LV_ABC_MC_ERR_PFM`, `LV_ABC_MC_ERR_PFM_6` and `LV_ABC_MC_ERR_FCT_SPC_IST` shall be encoded into the four MSBs of `CTR_RST_ERR_MEM_ACT` (`CTR_RST_MC` uses only the four LSBs) as follows:

Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
<code>LV_ABC_MC_ERR_FCT_SPC_IST</code>	<code>LV_ABC_MC_ERR_PFM_6</code>	<code>LV_ABC_MC_ERR_PFM</code>	<code>LV_ABC_MC_ERR_COM</code>


R41\_2: If R41\_1 does not apply but **`CTR_RST_ERR_MEM_ACT` (four LSBs) < `CTR_RST_MC`** (i.e., the same MC error has occurred at least one more time which led to the increment of the reset counter since the storage):

R41\_2.1: the `_ACT`-variables shall be updated with the values of `ERR_COD_MC`, `STATE_ERR_IDC_MC`, and `CTR_RST_MC` (after a consistency check with its complement `CTR_RST_MC_CPL` using `ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl()`), and `LV_MC_CPT_ERR_MEM_ACT` shall be set to 1, i.e., the active component shall be set to 1;

R41\_2.2: if `ERR_COD_MC = NC_ERR_COD_MC_SOPC` (i.e., an error in the switch-off path check was detected), `IDX_STATE_SOPC` shall be encoded into the four MSBs of `CTR_RST_ERR_MEM_ACT` (`CTR_RST_MC` uses only the four LSBs); `IDX_STATE_SOPC` shall be accessed using the RAM check service actions (complement check with `IDX_STATE_SOPC_CPL`);

R41\_2.3: if `ERR_COD_MC = NC_ERR_COD_MC_HD` (i.e., an invalid header-byte has been sent by the MU), the value of `STATE_MU_TMP` shall be encoded into the four MSBs of `CTR_RST_ERR_MEM_ACT` (`CTR_RST_MC` uses only the four LSBs); the value encoded in `CTR_RST_ERR_MEM_ACT` shall be as shown in above table;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02401.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2224 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

R41\_2.4: if ERR\_COD\_MC <> NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_SOPC and ERR\_COD\_MC <> NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_HD (i.e., neither an SOPC nor a header error has occurred), the flags LV\_ABC\_MC\_ERR\_COM, LV\_ABC\_MC\_ERR\_PFM, LV\_ABC\_MC\_ERR\_PFM\_6 and LV\_ABC\_MC\_ERR\_FCT\_SPC\_IST shall be encoded into the four MSBs of CTR\_RST\_ERR\_MEM\_ACT (CTR\_RST\_MC uses only the four LSBs) as shown in the table above.

R41\_3: The update flag LV\_MC\_UPD\_ERR\_MEM\_MC shall be reset.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* After the functions "State of fault reaction and up-to-dateness of error code" and "Central fault reaction"

*Activation:* (LV\_MC\_UPD\_ERR\_MEM\_MC = 1) **AND**  
(STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_MC <> NC\_STATE\_ERR\_IDC\_NOT\_PRES)

*Deactivation:* Otherwise

### 12.10.3 Activation of project-specific function calling the error memory management

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This sub-function simply calls the project-specific function ACTION\_ECM3\_McErrmService() which uses hands error history to the error memory management and sets the necessary diagnosis flags.

The action shall be called every time when potentially an update of the error history could have been performed, regardless of an actual update; this is done because the error memory also needs to be informed of the case where *no* error is present/detected.

##### Description:


The sub-function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G42 Activation of project-specific function calling the error memory management**

R42\_1: The project-specific action ACTION\_ECM3\_McErrmService() shall be called in CONFIG or DISABLE with the complete error history after any of the update functions above has been called **regardless of whether the update function actually was activated**.

R42\_2: In DISABLE, ACTION\_ECM3\_McErrmService() shall only be called once.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02401.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2225 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* The function shall be called each time after one of the update functions could be have been activated, regardless of the actual activation of the update function.

*Activation:* (STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_CONF) **OR**  
 (STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI) **OR**  
 ("LV\_MC\_UPD\_ERR\_MEM\_MC or LV\_MC\_UPD\_ERR\_MEM\_MU were previously set")  
*(activated only in CONFIG and DISABLE after an update function could have been called)*

*Deactivation:* -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30E02401.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2226 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




## 12.11 MC Processor Monitoring (Application Incidences)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_MON_3	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error detected by processor monitoring					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MON_3	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for processor monitoring error					
LV_END_DIAG_MON_3	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicates that diagnosis has been finished					
ERR_SYM_MON_3	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom extracted from ERR_COD_MC and ERR_COD_MU					
ENVD_0_MON_3	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Environmental data 0 for general processor monitoring error					
ENVD_1_MON_3	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Environmental data 1 for general processor monitoring error					
ENVD_2_MON_3	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Environmental data 2 for general processor monitoring error					
ENVD_3_MON_3	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Environmental data 3 for general processor monitoring error					
LV_MC_IGN_KEY	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Ignition key information to be sent from MC to MU					
LV_MC_ST_LIH_SOPC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request to start in limp-home mode based on result of the switch-off path check					
LV_MC_ST_LIH_SOPC_CPL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Complement of LV_MC_ST_LIH_SOPC_CPL					
LV_ERR_RAM_MON_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
RAM test error detected by processor monitoring					
LV_INJ_OFF_TMR_INJ_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicates enabling of injection by injection off timer of MU					
LV_MU_IGN_KEY_OLD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag used for storing value of ignition key signal on MU from last recurrence (needed for IOT handling)					

Note: storage ENVD\_x\_MON\_3 as non-volatile shall be ensured via the Error Memory Management.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2227 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Input data:

NC STATE_MC_PRDR	STATE_MC	NC STATE_MC_INI	NC STATE_MC_CONF
NC STATE_MC_NORM	NC STATE_MC_DI	NLC_MU_MOD	NLC_MU_IGN_KEY_ACQ
NLC_MU_POW_OFF_TMR_ENA	NLC_MU_INJ_OFF_TMR_ENA	NC_NR_MC_COMP	NC_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL_2_CAL
NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_ERR	NC_ERR_COD_MC_HD	NC_ERR_COD_MC_CKS	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PAR
NC_ERR_COD_MC_CONF_DIF	NC_ERR_COD_MC_SOPC	NC_ERR_COD_MC_COM_P_NR	NC_ERR_COD_MC_ROM_LEVEL_1
NC_ERR_COD_MC_RAM_LEVEL_1	NC_ERR_COD_MC_ROM_LEVEL_2	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_TOG	NC_ERR_COD_MC_WRG_IDX
NC_ERR_COD_MC_WRG_RESP	NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_DEC	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_0_TOG	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_1_TOG
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_2_TOG	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_3_TOG	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_4_TOG	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_5_TOG
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_6_TOG	NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_VLD_TRAN	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_0_RESP	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_1_RESP
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_2_RESP	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_3_RESP	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_4_RESP	NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_5_RESP
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_6_RESP	NC_ERR_COD_MU_FCT_SPC_IST	NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_L	NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_H
NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_L_H	NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_NOT_PRES	NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_REST_REQ	NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_DI_REQ
NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_PREV_REST	NC_ABC_MC_HD	NC_ABC_MC_CKS	NC_ABC_MC_CONF_DIF
NC_ABC_MC_WRG_IDX	NC_ABC_MC_WRG_RES_P	NC_ABC_MC_NOT_DEC	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_TOG
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_TOG	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_TOG	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_TOG	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_TOG
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_TOG	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_TOG	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_RE_SP	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_RE_SP
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_RE_SP	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_RE_SP	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_RE_SP	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_RE_SP
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_RE_SP	NC_ABC_MC_HD_INI	NC_ABC_MC_CKS_INI	NC_ABC_MC_CONF_DIF_INI
NC_ABC_MC_WRG_IDX_INI	NC_ABC_MC_WRG_RES_P_INI	NC_ABC_MC_NOT_DEC_INI	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_TOG_INI
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_TOG_INI	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_TOG_INI	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_TOG_INI	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_TOG_INI
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_TOG_INI	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_TOG_INI	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_RE_SP_INI	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_RE_SP_INI
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_RE_SP_INI	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_RE_SP_INI	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_RE_SP_INI	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_RE_SP_INI
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_RE_SP_INI	NC_ABC_MC_HD_INC	NC_ABC_MC_CKS_INC	NC_ABC_MC_CONF_DIF_INC
NC_ABC_MC_WRG_IDX_INC	NC_ABC_MC_WRG_RES_P_INC	NC_ABC_MC_NOT_DEC_INC	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_TOG_INC
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_TOG_INC	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_TOG_INC	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_TOG_INC	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_TOG_INC
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_TOG_INC	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_TOG_INC	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_RE_SP_INC	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_RE_SP_INC
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_RE_SP_INC	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_RE_SP_INC	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_RE_SP_INC	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_RE_SP_INC
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_RE_SP_INC	NC_ABC_MC_HD_MAX	NC_ABC_MC_CKS_MAX	NC_ABC_MC_CONF_DIF_MAX
NC_ABC_MC_WRG_IDX_MAX	NC_ABC_MC_WRG_RES_P_MAX	NC_ABC_MC_NOT_DEC_MAX	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_TOG_MAX
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_TOG_MAX	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_TOG_MAX	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_TOG_MAX	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_TOG_MAX

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2228 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_TO G_MAX	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_TO G_MAX	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_RE SP_MAX	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_RE SP_MAX
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_RE SP_MAX	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_RE SP_MAX	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_RE SP_MAX	NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_RE SP_MAX
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_RE SP_MAX	NC_CTR_COM_CYC_MC_ DEC_RST_INI	NC_NR_MC_PFM	NC_NR_MC_PFM_TCC
NC_TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_ 6_MAX	NC_IDX_TEST_MC_FCT_ SPC_IST[NC_TEST_REC_ IDX_MAX_MON2]	NC_IDX_NR_WRG_MC_F CT_SPC_IST	NC_TEST_REC_IDX_MAX _MON2
NC_TCC_MC_IST_WRG_ RESP_REQ	NC_TCC_MC_IST_WRG_ RESP_CHK	NC_IDX_RESP_MC_FCT_ SPC_IST[NC_TEST_REC_ IDX_MAX_MON2]	NC_IDX_RESP_WRG_MC _FCT_SPC_IST
NC_T_MC_COM_CYC	NC_CTR_MU_DI_MAX	NC_STATE_RESP_SOPC _OK	NC_STATE_RESP_DR_DI
NC_STATE_RESP_DR_E NA	NC_STATE_RESP_DR_DF T	NC_CTR_RST_MC_DI	NC_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL 2_COD
NC_ERR_COD_MC_MU_R EADY	NC_NR_RESP_SOPC	NC_CTR_RST_MC_THD_ SOPC	NC_RESP_SOPC_1[NC_N R_RESP_SOPC]
NC_RESP_SOPC_2[NC_N R_RESP_SOPC]	NC_CYCNR_MC_DR_DI_T MP	ERR_COD_MC	ERR_COD_MU
NC_CTR_RST_MC_THD	NC_ERR_COD_MC_RAM_ LEVEL_2	NC_IDX_TEST_MC_FCT_ SPC_IST[NC_TEST_REC_ IDX_MAX_MON2]	NC_IDX_RESP_MC _FCT_SPC_IST[NC _TEST_REC_IDX_ MAX_MON2]
NC_VP_MC_AN_DIG_MO N_CPL_ERR	NC_TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_ MAX[NC_NR_MC_PFM_T CC]	LV_RLY_MAIN_DLY_ERR	NLF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE _INI
NC_IDX_STATE_SOPC_D FCT	NC_STATE_RESP_SOPC _DFCT	IDX_STATE_SOPC	NC_CTR_MU_READY_MA X
NC_STATE_MC_NOT_VL D	NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_RO M_CHK	LV_DIAG_END_RLY_MAI N_DLY	LV_MU_IGN_KEY
PWL_LOCK_CDN	LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC	LV_INJ_OFF_TMR_INJ_E NA_TMP	


## Export actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McErrmService(IN &lt;cpt_act&gt;, IN &lt;err_cod_act&gt;, IN &lt;err_idc_act&gt;, IN &lt;ctr_rst_act&gt;, IN &lt;cpt_old&gt;, IN &lt;err_cod_old&gt;, IN &lt;err_idc_old&gt;, IN &lt;ctr_rst_old&gt;)</b>
This action receives all the available data from the error memory management of processor monitoring and which shall then trigger the error memory management to prepare saving the provided values in non-volatile memory for later analysis.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McLockPwIResource()</b>
This action shall lock the power latch resource for the Standard ROM check to extend the power latch phase at least until the Standard ROM check has been completed.
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McUnlockPwIResource()</b>
This action shall unlock the power latch resource for the Standard ROM check.

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ECM3_McFaultReaction(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McChangeState(IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkState(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ReadChkCpl(OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_McReadChkCpl(OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_WriteChkCpl(INOUT &lt;&gt;, OUT &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ECM3_ChkCpl(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_SetRstInfo_Ecm3</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2229 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_CTR_RST_THD_ERR_MEM	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Threshold for reset counter of MC and MU when error memory entries shall be generated					

## 12.11.1 Generic configuration – Value assignment for configuration data

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This section describes the value assignment for the generic (i.e., project-independent) configuration data of Processor Monitoring (e.g., header-bytes, error codes etc.) for engine management systems (EMSs).

#### **THESE ASSIGNMENTS CANNOT BE CHANGED BY PROJECTS!**

#### Value assignment for configuration data of processor monitoring on MC:

*/\* State machine \*/*

```
NC_STATE_MC_INI = 241;    /* F1H */
NC_STATE_MC_CONF = 146; /* 92H */
NC_STATE_MC_PRDR = 199; /* C7 */
NC_STATE_MC_NORM = 173; /* ADH */
NC_STATE_MC_DI = 59;     /* 3BH */
NC_STATE_MC_NOT_VLD = 2; /* 02H */
```

*/\* Compatibility information of MC \*/*

```
NC_NR_MC_COMP = 0;
```

*/\* Value for calibration switch so that no fault reaction will be performed after a ROM error for level 2 calibration data (NOT TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT IN PRODUCTION SOWFTARE!) \*/*

```
NC_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL_2_CAL = 165 /* A5H */
```

*/\* Value for calibration switch so that no fault reaction will be performed after a ROM error for level 2 code (NOT TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT IN PRODUCTION SOWFTARE!) \*/*

```
NC_ERR_SWI_MC_LEVEL_2_COD = 165 /* A5H */
```


*/\* Threshold for reset counter for irreversibly disabling of power stages \*/*

```
NC_CTR_RST_MC_THD = 7;
```

*/\* Error codes on MC\*/*

```
NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_ERR = 0;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_HD = 1;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_CKS = 2;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PAR = 3;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_CONF_DIF = 4;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_SOPC = 5;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_COMP_NR = 6;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_ROM_LEVEL_1 = 7;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_RAM_LEVEL_1 = 8;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_ROM_LEVEL_2 = 9;
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2230 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

NC_ERR_COD_MC_RAM_LEVEL_2 = 10;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_WRG_IDX = 11;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_WRG_RESP = 12;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_DEC = 13;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_MU_READY = 14;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_0_TOG = 16;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_1_TOG = 17;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_2_TOG = 18;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_3_TOG = 19;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_4_TOG = 20;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_5_TOG = 21;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_6_TOG = 22;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_NOT_VLD_TRAN = 23;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_0_RESP = 24;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_1_RESP = 25;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_2_RESP = 26;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_3_RESP = 27;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_4_RESP = 28;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_5_RESP = 29;
NC_ERR_COD_MC_PFM_6_RESP = 30;

```

*/\* Error codes on MU (for evaluation of error information: only used for error memory management) \*/*

```

NC_ERR_COD_MU_FCT_SPC_IST = 11; /* Wrong FS-IST answer */
NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_L = 13; /* Under-voltage detected on MU */
NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_H = 14; /* Over-voltage detected on MU */
NC_ERR_COD_MU_V_L_H = 15; /* Under- and over-voltage detected on MU */

```

*/\* Error indications \*/*

```

NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_NOT_PRE = 0;
NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_REST_REQ = 1;
NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_DI_REQ = 2;
NC_STATE_ERR_IDC_MC_PREV_REST = 3;

```


*/\* Debounce mechanism: indicators for anti-bounce counters \*/*

```

NC_ABC_MC_HD = 0;
NC_ABC_MC_CKS = 1;
NC_ABC_MC_CONF_DIF = 2;
NC_ABC_MC_WRG_IDX = 3;
NC_ABC_MC_WRG_RESP = 4;
NC_ABC_MC_NOT_DEC = 5;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_TOG = 6;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_TOG = 7;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_TOG = 8;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_TOG = 9;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_TOG = 10;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_TOG = 11;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_TOG = 12;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_RESP = 13;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_RESP = 14;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_RESP = 15;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_RESP = 16;

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2231 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_4\_RESP = 17;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_5\_RESP = 18;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_6\_RESP = 19;

*/\* Debounce mechanism: initial values for anti-bounce counters \*/*

NC\_ABC\_MC\_HD\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_CKS\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_CONF\_DIF\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_WRG\_IDX\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_WRG\_RESP\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_NOT\_DEC\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_0\_TOG\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_1\_TOG\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_2\_TOG\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_3\_TOG\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_4\_TOG\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_5\_TOG\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_6\_TOG\_INI = 4;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_0\_RESP\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_1\_RESP\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_2\_RESP\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_3\_RESP\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_4\_RESP\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_5\_RESP\_INI = 0;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_6\_RESP\_INI = 0;


*/\* Debounce mechanism: increments for anti-bounce counters \*/*

NC\_ABC\_MC\_HD\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_CKS\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_CONF\_DIF\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_WRG\_IDX\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_WRG\_RESP\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_NOT\_DEC\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_0\_TOG\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_1\_TOG\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_2\_TOG\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_3\_TOG\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_4\_TOG\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_5\_TOG\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_6\_TOG\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_0\_RESP\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_1\_RESP\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_2\_RESP\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_3\_RESP\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_4\_RESP\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_5\_RESP\_INC = 2;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_PFM\_6\_RESP\_INC = 2;

*/\* Debounce mechanism: maximal values for anti-bounce counters \*/*

NC\_ABC\_MC\_HD\_MAX = 6;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_CKS\_MAX = 6;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_CONF\_DIF\_MAX = 6;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_WRG\_IDX\_MAX = 6;  
 NC\_ABC\_MC\_WRG\_RESP\_MAX = 6;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2232 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

NC_ABC_MC_NOT_DEC_MAX = 6;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_TOG_MAX = 6;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_TOG_MAX = 6;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_TOG_MAX = 6;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_TOG_MAX = 6;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_TOG_MAX = 6;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_TOG_MAX = 6;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_TOG_MAX = 6;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_0_RESP_MAX = 6;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_1_RESP_MAX = 6;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_2_RESP_MAX = 6;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_3_RESP_MAX = 6;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_4_RESP_MAX = 6;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_5_RESP_MAX = 6;
NC_ABC_MC_PFM_6_RESP_MAX = 6;

```

*/\* Initial value for communication cycle counter for healing of reset counter \*/*

```
NC_CTR_COM_CYC_MC_DEC_RST_INI = 400;    /* 190H */
```

*/\* Maximal value for counter for disable request \*/*

```
NC_CTR_MU_DI_MAX = 6;
```

*/\* Value of reset counter to be sent to MU in case of a disable request \*/*

```
NC_CTR_RST_MC_DI = 15;
```

*/\* Number of communication cycles for temporary disabling after PREDRIVE communication \*/*

```
NC_CYCNR_MC_DR_DI_TMP = 50; /* 520ms of disabling in total */
```

*/\* 10ms time between two communications \*/*

```
NC_T_MC_COM_CYC = 10;
```

*/\* Number of PFM tasks \*/*

```
NC_NR_MC_PFM = 7;
```

*/\* Number of PFM test cycle counters \*/*

```
NC_NR_MC_PFM_TCC = NC_NR_MC_PFM - 1;
```

*/\* Array containing the maximal number of communication cycles after which toggling of bits by the MU for the corresponding PFM tasks must have happened \*/*

```
NC_TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_MAX[NC_NR_MC_PFM_TCC] = [4, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8];
```

```
NC_TCC_MC_PFM_TOG_6_MAX = 428;
```

*/\* Initialisation value for the PFM synchronisation byte used for toggling by PFM service actions \*/*

```
NLF_MC_PFM_SYN_BYTE_INI = 37;    /* 25H */
```


*/\* FS-IST: maximal question/answer number \*/*

```
NC_TEST_REC_IDX_MAX_MON2 = 15;
```

*/\* FS-IST: array of expected questions \*/*

```
NC_IDX_TEST_MC_FCT_SPC_IST[NC_TEST_REC_IDX_MAX_MON2] = [0, 33, 34, 3, 36, 5, 6, 39, 40, 9, 10, 43, 12, 45, 46];
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2233 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

*/\* FS-IST: array of corresponding answers \*/*

NC\_IDX\_RESP\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST[NC\_TEST\_REC\_IDX\_MAX\_MON2] = [19, 4, 21, 22, 7, 8, 25, 26, 11, 28, 13, 14, 31, 32, 49];

*/\* FS-IST: constant for invalid answer \*/*

NC\_IDX\_RESP\_WRG\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST = 62; */\* 3EH \*/*

*/\* FS-IST: constant for invalid question number \*/*

NC\_IDX\_NR\_WRG\_MC\_FCT\_SPC\_IST = 31;

*/\* FS-IST: value of test cycle counter when sending a wrong response shall be requested \*/*

NC\_TCC\_MC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP\_REQ = 1;

*/\* FS-IST: value of test cycle counter when reaction to wrong response shall be checked \*/*

NC\_TCC\_MC\_IST\_WRG\_RESP\_CHK = 3;

*/\* constant indicating a complement error of the value of the A/D conversion on the MC acquired in the infrastructure \*/*

NC\_VP\_MC\_AN\_DIG\_MON\_CPL\_ERR = -0,000152587890625; */\* FFFFH\*/*

### 12.11.2 Project-specific configuration – Value assignment for configuration data

#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

##### **General information:**

This section describes the value assignment for the project-specific configuration data of Processor Monitoring (e.g., configuration information for MU, etc.).

##### **Value assignment for configuration data of Processor Monitoring:**

*/\* Configuration \*/*

NLC\_MU\_MOD = 0; */\* EMS \*/*  
 NLC\_MU\_IGN\_KEY\_ACQ = 1; */\* HW acquisition \*/*  
 NLC\_MU\_POW\_OFF\_TMR\_ENA = 0; */\* POT inactive \*/*  
 NLC\_MU\_INJ\_OFF\_TMR\_ENA = 1; */\* IOT active \*/*

*/\* Common threshold for reset counter of MU and MC determining when error memory information shall be updated \*/*

NC\_CTR\_RST\_THD\_ERR\_MEM = 1;

*/\* Maximal value for counter in check of MU readiness \*/*

NC\_CTR\_MU\_READY\_MAX = 3;


### 12.11.3 Project-specific configuration – Configuration of switch-off path check

#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

##### **General information:**

This "sub-function" describes the configuration of the switch-off path check.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2234 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Description:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

### G27 Configuration of switch-off path check

R27\_1: The following system configuration is assumed:

- the **MC is only connected to power stage 1 (H-bridge)**; the check result for its switch-off path to power stage 0 (injection) shall always be 0;
- the **MU is connected to both power stages 0 and 1**.

R27\_2: There are two final results:

- **"no engine start"** with representation NC\_STATE\_RESP\_SOPC\_DFCT (00H = 0) which shall simply trigger a fault reaction of processor monitoring by calling ACTION\_ECM3\_McFaultReaction() with error code NC\_ERR\_COD\_MC\_SOPC
- **"engine start"** with representation NC\_STATE\_RESP\_SOPC\_OK (FFH = 255) which shall prompt no reaction, i.e., the system starts up as usual.

R27\_3 : The SOPC threshold NC\_CTR\_RST\_MC\_THD\_SOPC for the reset counter is set to 0: the lookup for the final result shall always be performed in NC\_RESP\_SOPC\_2[].

R27\_4: The values in the array NC\_RESP\_SOPC\_2[] shall correspond to the following start-up behaviour:

Index	MC		MU		Result
	PWS0	PWS1	PWS0	PWS1	
0	0	0	0	0	no start
1	0	0	0	1	no start
2	0	0	1	0	no start
3	0	0	1	1	no start
4	0	1	0	0	no start
5	0	1	0	1	no start
6	0	1	1	0	start
7	0	1	1	1	start
8	1	0	0	0	no start
9	1	0	0	1	no start
10	1	0	1	0	no start
11	1	0	1	1	no start
12	1	1	0	0	no start
13	1	1	0	1	no start
14	1	1	1	0	no start
15	1	1	1	1	no start

In the above table, the first column represents the index IDX\_STATE\_SOPC, while the next 4 columns represent the feedback from the two power stages (in the way that they are used to obtain IDX\_STATE\_SOPC), and the last column described the entry in NC\_RESP\_SOPC\_2[] at index IDX\_STATE\_SOPC.

**R27\_5: The MU-SPOC result for power stage 0 obtained before triggering the PREDRIVE communication has to be re-checked before triggering the first NORMAL communication: the status of this particular disable line can only be determined unequivocally if tested when disabled and enabled; this does not cause any conflict with the MC-part of the SOPC since the MC is not connected to power stage 0. The**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2235 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

final check result of power stage 0 for the MU has to take into account both checks: only if the first result was "disabled" and the second was "enabled", the complete check was successful.

### Value assignment for configuration data of SOPC:

```

/* Size of arrays for switch-off path check */
NC_NR_RESP_SOPC = 16;
/* always use NC_RESP_SOPC_2, never NC_RESP_SOPC_1 for lookup of the final result
*/
NC_CTR_RST_MC_THD_SOPC = 0;
/* SOPC result: no engine start possible */
NC_STATE_RESP_SOPC_DFCT = 0;
/* SOPC result regular engine start possible */
NC_STATE_RESP_SOPC_OK= 255;
/* not used: all entries are equal to NC_STATE_RESP_SOPC_DFCT */
NC_RESP_SOPC_1[NC_NR_RESP_SOPC] = [0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0]
/* see table and NCs for results above */
NC_RESP_SOPC_2[NC_NR_RESP_SOPC] = [0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 255, 255, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
0]
/* Default value for IDX_STATE_SOPC: no switch-off path working */
NC_IDX_STATE_SOPC_DFCT = 0;
/* Diagnostic result from power stage "driver disabled" */
NC_STATE_RESP_DR_DI = 0;
/* Diagnostic result from power stage "driver enabled" */
NC_STATE_RESP_DR_ENA = 1;
/* Default diagnostic result from power stage ("status undefined") */
NC_STATE_RESP_DR_DFT = 3;

```

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:**     */\* Using the RAM check service actions \*/*  
                          LV\_MC\_ST\_LIH\_SOPC = 0;

**Recurrence:**        The **initialisation** shall be **executed after each power-up or reset.**

## 12.11.4 Project-specific configuration – Error memory service function


### General information:

The function incorporates the following requirements:

### **G43 Error memory service function**

The action ACTION\_ECM3\_McErrmService() shall be called when all the necessary information is available. When the action is called, it is first tested whether an update of the error history was performed right before the action was called. Since this is only done in case there currently is an error present, this means if no update was done the error symptom ERR\_SYM\_MON\_3 can be set to "NO\_SYM"; ERR\_SYM\_MON\_3 consists of four bits:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2236 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Bit3 (SYM_3)	Bit2 (SYM_2)	Bit1 (SYM_1)	Bit0 (SYM_0, LSB)
8	4	2	1
FS-IST error on MU	SOPC error/ unspecific level 3 error	RAM error on MC	ROM error on MC

For every fault, environmental conditions are stored in the environmental data variables ENVD\_x\_MON\_3; the stored content is chosen to help analysing the fault scenario afterwards; more information can be found in the formula section below.

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* /\* Initialise the interfaces to ERRM \*/

```
LV_ERR_MON_3 = 0;
LV_CDN_DIAG_MON_3 = 0;
LV_END_DIAG_MON_3 = 0;
ERR_SYM_MON_3 = NO_SYM /* No symptom */;
ENVD_0_MON_3 = 0;
ENVD_1_MON_3 = 0;
ENVD_2_MON_3 = 0;
ENVD_3_MON_3 = 0;
```

*Recurrence:* The **initialisation** shall be **performed after each power-up and reset and at FMY reset.**

*Activation:* This **sub-function** is called.

## Description of ACTION ECM3 McErrmService

### Description:

Syntax: ACTION\_ECM3\_McErrmService(  
   IN <cpt\_act>,  
   IN <err\_cod\_act>,  
   IN <err\_idc\_act>,  
   IN <ctr\_rst\_act>,  
   IN <cpt\_old>,  
   IN <err\_cod\_old>,  
   IN <err\_idc\_old>,  
   IN <ctr\_rst\_old>  
   )

Parameter (IN): cpt\_act            component for current error information (1=MC, 0=MU)

Parameter (IN): err\_cod\_act    current error code

Parameter (IN): err\_idc\_act    current error indication


Parameter (IN): ctr\_rst\_act    current value of reset counter

Parameter (IN): cpt\_old        component for previous error information (1=MC, 0=MU)

Parameter (IN): err\_cod\_old    previous error code

Parameter (IN): err\_idc\_old    previous error indication

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2237 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Parameter (IN):** ctr\_rst\_old    previous value of reset counter

**Short description:** This action receives the current error history and provides the interface to the error memory management.

### Formula section:

**IF** ( (ctr\_rst\_act > 0) **OR** ((cpt\_act = 0) **AND** ("err\_cod\_act indicates voltage monitoring error")) ) */\* reset counter of current error greater than 0 OR current error is an MU error and the current error is a voltage monitoring error \*/*

**THEN**

ACTION\_SetRstInfo\_Ecm3;                    */\* set reset-cause -> RST\_DET \*/*

**FI**

**IF** (LV\_ERR\_MON\_3 = 1)                    */\* previously detected an error \*/*

**THEN** */\* Initialise data to be able to potentially update the error symptom \*/*

LV\_ERR\_MON\_3 = 0;  
ERR\_SYM\_MON\_3 = NO\_SYM;  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_MON\_3 = 1;  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_MON\_3 = 1;

**Deliver** the result to Error Management;

**FI**

**IF** ("no update of the error history has been performed before this call")

*/\* can be checked by comparing env. data to actual parameters \*/*

**THEN**

ERR\_SYM\_MON\_3 = NO\_SYM;

*/\* Otherwise attempt to set filtered error information ERR\_SYM\_MON\_3 according evaluation of the given parameters \*/*

**ELSEIF** ((cpt\_act = 1) **AND** (ctr\_rst\_act > NC\_CTR\_RST\_THD\_ERR\_MEM ))

*/\* current error is an MC error and reset counter above threshold \*/*

**THEN**

**IF** ("err\_cod\_act indicates a ROM error (level 1 or level 2)")

**THEN**

ERR\_SYM\_MON\_3 = SYM\_0;                    */\* ROM error on MC \*/*

**ELSEIF** ("err\_cod\_act indicates a RAM error (level 1 or level 2)")

**THEN**


ERR\_SYM\_MON\_3 = SYM\_1;                    */\* RAM error on MC \*/*  
LV\_ERR\_RAM\_MON\_3 = 1;

**ELSE** */\* Unspecific error \*/*

ERR\_SYM\_MON\_3 = SYM\_2

**FI**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2238 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**ELSEIF** ((cpt\_act = 0) **AND** ((ctr\_rst\_act > NC\_CTR\_RST\_THD\_ERR\_MEM) **OR** ("err\_cod\_act indicates **over-voltage** ")) /\* current error is an MU error and reset counter above threshold **OR over-voltage was detected** \*/

**THEN**

**IF** ("err\_cod\_act indicates FS-IST error detected by the MU")

**THEN**

ERR\_SYM\_MON\_3 = SYM\_3; /\* FS-IST error on MU \*/

**ELSE**

ERR\_SYM\_MON\_3 = SYM\_2; /\* unspecific error \*/

**FI**

**FI**

/\* Now flags for error memory management can be set \*/

**IF** (ERR\_SYM\_MON\_3 = NO\_SYM)

LV\_ERR\_MON\_3 = 0; /\* no error is present \*/

**ELSE**

LV\_ERR\_MON\_3 = 1; /\* error signaled by ERR\_SYM\_MON\_3 is present \*/

/\* Set environmental data, see table for exact bit positions \*/

ENVD\_0\_MON\_3 = "combine cpt\_act, err\_idc\_act and err\_cod\_act into one byte";

ENVD\_1\_MON\_3 = ctr\_rst\_act; /\* this could include encoded additional information \*/

ENVD\_2\_MON\_3 = "combine cpt\_old, err\_idc\_old and err\_cod\_old into one byte";

ENVD\_3\_MON\_3 = ctr\_rst\_old; /\* this could include encoded additional information \*/


	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
<b>ENVD_0_MON_3</b>	Current error: 0 for MU error 1 for MC error	Current error: error indication 0 = no error 1 = restart request 2 = DISABLE request 3 = restart was requested		Current error: error code (see tables in "Processor monitoring general")				
<b>ENVD_1_MON_3</b>	Current error: additional information (test results of switch-off paths, encoded wrong header byte, ABC status, cf. G41 "Update of error memory information with MC data")				Current error: reset counter			
<b>ENVD_2_MON_3</b>	Old error: 0 for MU error 1 for MC error	Old error: error indication 0 = no error 1 = restart request 2 = DISABLE request 3 = restart was requested		Old error: error code (see tables in "Processor monitoring general")				
<b>ENVD_3_MON_3</b>	Old error: additional information (test results of switch-off paths, encoded wrong header byte, ABC status, cf. G41 "Update of error memory information with MC data")				Old error: reset counter			

**FI**

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_MON\_3 = 1;

LV\_END\_DIAG\_MON\_3 = 1; { *Diagnosis is finished* }

**Deliver** the result to Error Management;

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2239 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic MON_3	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Diagnoses of Processor Monitoring	ROM error on MC	SYM_0	NO
	RAM error on MC	SYM_1	
	SOPC or unspecific error	SYM_2	
	FS-IST error on MU	SYM_3	

Note: it is recommended to configure MON\_3 to "CARB CC"

Note: it is recommended to calibrate ENVD\_x\_MON\_3 to be stored in the error memory when a MON\_3 error occurs (ID\_ERR\_ENVD\_MON\_3).

### 12.11.5 Project-specific configuration – Initialisation of power stages after disabling by Processor Monitoring

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

*Not used since this is done via polling in the relevant functions.*

### 12.11.6 Project-specific configuration – Project-specific transition condition for the transition from INIT to CONFIG state

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

In order to prevent a start of Processor Monitoring SW while the "environmental condition" inside the ECU (e.g., the supply voltage for the H-bridge, which is supplied via the main relay) are not yet in a defined state, the transition from INIT to CONFIG (where the first communication is performed) can only be performed under specific conditions.

This functions describes a project-specific condition for the transition to be possible; other (generic) conditions might be defined in other specifications.

##### Description:


This function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G52 Project-specific transition condition for the transition from INIT to CONFIG state**

R52\_1: If LV\_DIAG\_END\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 1 **AND** LV\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY\_ERR = 0, the transition from INIT to CONFIG shall be possible.

R52\_2: Otherwise, the transition shall not be possible.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2240 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* The **function** shall be **called by G51 "State machine on MC" for deciding if the transition from INIT to CONFIG can be performed.**

*Activation:* STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_INI (*only active in INIT state*)

*Deactivation:* Otherwise

## 12.11.7 Project-specific configuration – Acquisition of ignition key information on MC

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

In each NORMAL and DISABLE communication, the MC sends information about the status of the ignition key signal to the MU.

Usually, the ignition key information on the MC is available in LV\_IGK; however, in some instances, a pre-processing step could possible/necessary (e.g., if the signal is available redundantly, it can be checked for plausibility and then the monitored value can be sent to the MU; another application could be to return the MU value in HW acquisition mode back to the MU so that only the pin value on the MU will determine the MU-internal ignition key information).

To support any such pre-processing, this project-specific function allows to freely define the value of LV\_MC\_IGN\_KEY before it is sent to the MU.

#### Description:

This function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G54 Acquisition of ignition key information on MC**

R54\_1: The value of LV\_MC\_IGN\_KEY shall be obtained by copying LV\_MU\_IGN\_KEY.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_MC\_IGN\_KEY = 0

*Recurrence:* The **initialisation** shall be **performed after each power-up and reset.**  
The **function itself** shall be activated before G25 in NORMAL and DISABLE.

*Activation:* (STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_NORM) **OR**  
(STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_DI)  
(*active in NORMAL and DISABLE state*)


*Deactivation:* Otherwise

#### Formula section:

*/\* send back MU value to MU to avoid problems with wrong detection thresholds \*/*

LV\_MC\_IGN\_KEY = LV\_MU\_IGN\_KEY

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2241 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 12.11.8 Project-specific configuration – Extension of power-latch phase for Standard ROM check

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Since the Standard ROM check (G8.1) is calculated in the background, it is not pre-determined how long it will take to complete; however, there is the requirement that the ROM check has to be completed at least once per driving cycle. Consequently, in order to fulfil the mentioned requirement, the power latch phase (the phase after the ignition has been switched off, KL15 = 0, but before the ECU is switched off) shall be extended variably for (at least) as long the duration of one complete checksum calculation.

#### Description:

This function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G64 Extension of power-latch phase for Standard ROM check**

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* The **function itself** shall be activated via the action exported calls ACTION\_ECM3\_McLockPwIResources() and ACTION\_ECM3\_McUnlockPwIResources().

#### Description of ACTION ECM3 McLockPwIResource

##### Description:

Syntax: ACTION\_ECM3\_McLockPwResource()

##### Formula section:

"set power-latch lock condition corresponding to NC\_PWL\_LOCK\_CDN\_ROM\_CHK in PWL\_LOCK\_CDN"

#### Description of ACTION ECM3 McUnlockPwIResource


##### Description:

Syntax: ACTION\_ECM3\_McUnlockPwResource()

##### Formula section:

"reset power-latch lock condition corresponding to NC\_PWL\_LOCK\_CDN\_ROM\_CHK in PWL\_LOCK\_CDN"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2242 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The injection-off timer inside the MU can disable the injection power stage. This fact shall be indicated to other SW parts via the flag LV\_INJ\_OFF\_TMR\_INJ\_ENA.

#### Description:

This function incorporates the following requirements:

#### **G65 Handling of injection-off timer functionality**

R65\_1: The value of LV\_INJ\_OFF\_TMR\_INJ\_ENA shall be obtained by checking a 0->1 transition of LV\_MU\_IGN\_KEY between the last two recurrences, see formula section below (*due to unreliable disable information from the MU, the only reliable decision base is the ignition key information*).

**NOTE:** the ignition key signal is already low while the timer is active but not yet disabling the injection so the injection will be disabled immediately after the 1->0 transition of the ignition key signal!

**NOTE:** this is only a temporary solution and should be changed once the latest version of the MU is consistently used in the HW; then it will be sufficient to copy the value of LV\_INJ\_OFF\_TMR\_ENA\_INJ\_TMP to LV\_INJ\_OFF\_TMR\_ENA\_INJ!

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_INJ\_OFF\_TMR\_ENA\_INJ = 0  
LV\_MU\_IGN\_KEY\_OLD = 0

*Recurrence:* The **initialisation** shall be performed after each power-up and reset.  
The **function itself** shall be activated after G22.

*Activation:* (STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_CONF)  
**OR** (STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_PRDR)  
**OR** (STATE\_MC = NC\_STATE\_MC\_NORM)  
*/\* only active in CONFIG; PREDRIVE, or NORMAL state \*/*

*Deactivation:* otherwise */\* inactive in INIT and DISABLE state: here, LV\_ERR\_TMP\_MU\_MC is set anyway and so the power stages are disabled regardless of the IOT \*/*

#### Formula section:


*/\* Enable injection if value of ignition key signal on MU, LV\_MU\_IGN\_KEY, of current and last recurrence is high because then the IOT has been reliably reset inside the MU (wait-state needed due to delay stemming from SPI communication) \*/*

LV\_INJ\_OFF\_TMR\_INJ\_ENA = LV\_MU\_IGN\_KEY\_OLD **AND** LV\_MU\_IGN\_KEY;


*/\* Save current value for next recurrence \*/*

LV\_MU\_IGN\_KEY\_OLD = LV\_MU\_IGN\_KEY;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2243 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Processor Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43E02503.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2244 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# 13 ECU Memory

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2245 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

<b>13.1</b>	<b>Non volatile data</b>	<b>2257</b>
13.1.1	READ Non-Volatile-Datas from the E2PROM	2261
13.1.2	WRITE Non-Volatile-Datas to the E2PROM	2261
13.1.3	INITIALIZE Non-Volatile-Datas	2262
13.1.4	Selective adaptation ranges	2262
<b>13.2</b>	<b>Non Volatile Data Management – General Functionality</b>	<b>2276</b>
13.2.1	Introduction	2276
13.2.2	Abbreviations and terms	2276
13.2.3	General description	2276
13.2.4	Hardware constraints	2277
13.2.5	NVMY system events	2277
13.2.6	Flight recorder on customer tool request	2278
<b>13.3</b>	<b>Non Volatile Memory – Manager description</b>	<b>2279</b>
13.3.1	NVMY Manager	2279
13.3.2	STATES description	2280
<b>13.4</b>	<b>Non Volatile Data Management – Services Definition</b>	<b>2283</b>
13.4.1	RESTORE service (FOREGROUND)	2283
13.4.1.1	Implementation	2283
13.4.2	CLEAR INIT request (FOREGROUND)	2283
13.4.2.1	Implementation	2283
13.4.3	READ service (FOREGROUND)	2283
13.4.3.1	Implementation	2284
13.4.4	READ FOR DIAG service (BACKGROUND)	2284
13.4.4.1	Implementation	2284
13.4.5	WRITE service (BACKGROUND)	2284
13.4.5.1	Implementation	2284
13.4.6	STORE service (BACKGROUND)	2285
13.4.6.1	Implementation	2285
13.4.7	SHUTDOWN service (FOREGROUND)	2285
13.4.7.1	Implementation	2285
13.4.8	NVMY coherency error services (FOREGROUND)	2286
13.4.8.1	Implementation	2286
<b>13.5</b>	<b>Non Volatile Memory – Mechanisms for Data initialization</b>	<b>2287</b>
13.5.1	Initialization in case of corrupted channel	2288
13.5.2	Initialization in case of NVMY coherency error	2288
13.5.3	Initialization in case of tuning request	2288
13.5.4	Initialization in case of "First power-on"	2289
13.5.5	Hard initialization	2289
<b>13.6</b>	<b>Non Volatile Data Management, configuration</b>	<b>2290</b>
13.6.1	Channel organisation	2290
13.6.2	Saving criteria	2291
13.6.3	NVMY data coherency	2292
13.6.4	Channel management	2293
13.6.4.1	STANDARD channel	2293
13.6.4.1.1	Channel configuration	2294


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
ECU Memory		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2246 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

13.6.4.1.2	MACROs description	2295
13.6.4.2	SPECIFIC channel	2297
13.6.4.2.1	Channel configuration	2298
13.6.4.2.2	MACROs description	2299
13.6.5	Tuning Initialisation	2302
13.6.5.1	Calibration description	2302
13.6.5.2	First Power On	2303
<b>13.7</b>	<b>Aggregate ECME adaptation</b>	<b>2304</b>
13.7.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as ECME exported data	2304

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2247 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ABC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ERR	use.....	2257
Absch_korr	use.....	2257
ANG_PSTE_END_LE_AD	use.....	2257
ANG_PSTE_END_RI_AD	use.....	2257

### B


B_lvs_neustart	use.....	2257
B_pwf	def.....	2304
Batt_class	use.....	2257
Bosbtvfbk	use.....	2257
Bosconf	use.....	2257
Bosfxid2	use.....	2257
Bosfxid2r	use.....	2257
Bosid2	use.....	2257
Bosid2r	use.....	2257
Bosjziel	use.....	2257
Bosjzielr	use.....	2257
Bosmziel	use.....	2257
Bosmzielr	use.....	2257
Bosprog2	use.....	2257
Bosprog2r	use.....	2257
Bosres	use.....	2257
Bosrlsm	use.....	2257
Bosrw2	use.....	2257
Bosrw2r	use.....	2257
Bszsi	use.....	2257

### C

C_ANG_PSTE_END_LE_INI	use.....	2257
C_ANG_PSTE_END_RI_INI	use.....	2257
CHK_STAMP	use.....	2257
CL_MMV_SAE	use.....	2257
CONF_SOF_SWI	use.....	2257
CPPWM_ADD_AD_MEM		

use.....	2257	
CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI	use.....	2257
CTR_CHK_FUC_OPEN	use.....	2257
CTR_CNL_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_FUC	use.....	2257
CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES	use.....	2257
CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_VIRT	use.....	2257
CTR_COLD_ST	use.....	2257
CTR_COLD_ST_NT	use.....	2257
CTR_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX	use.....	2257
CTR_DC_ENA_CHK_FUC	use.....	2257
CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER	use.....	2257
CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM	use.....	2257
CTR_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK	use.....	2257
CTR_KM_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	use.....	2257
CTR_KM_LAM_ADJ_TMP_LAM_AD_CUS	use.....	2257
CTR_KM_N_MAX	use.....	2257
CTR_MIS_DC_CYL	use.....	2257
CTR_MIS_DC_MMV_CYL	use.....	2257
CTR_MIS_DET	use.....	2257
CTR_MIS_DET_CYL	use.....	2257
CTR_MIS_TOT_DC	use.....	2257
CTR_MIS_TOT_NVMY	use.....	2257
CTR_N_MAX	use.....	2257
CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM	use.....	2257
CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ	use.....	2257
CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG	use.....	2257
CTR_REP_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_FUC	use.....	2257
CTR_SAVE_SWT_LS_DOWN	use.....	2257
CTR_SEG_AD_ER	use.....	2257
CTR_SEG_MIS_ACT	use.....	2257
CTR_ST_CHK_CHK_LIH_1_ERR	use.....	2257
CTR_ST_CHK_CHK_LIH_1_READY	use.....	2257
CTR_STC_TECU_1	use.....	2257
CTR_STC_TECU_2	use.....	2257

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2248 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

CTR_STC_TECU_3	
use.....	2257
CTR_STC_TECU_4	
use.....	2257
CTR_STC_TECU_5	
use.....	2257
CTR_STC_TECU_6	
use.....	2257
CTR_STC_TECU_7	
use.....	2257
CTR_STC_TECU_8	
use.....	2257
CTR_STOP_FSD	
use.....	2257
CTR_SWI_AFS_MON	
use.....	2257
CTR_TCO_ST_DMTL	
use.....	2257
CTR_TOIL_MAX	
use.....	2257
CTR_TOT_CAT_DIAG	
use.....	2257
CTR_TOT_MIS	
use.....	2257
CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT	
use.....	2257
CTR_VIMPWM_1_EDGE	
use.....	2257
CTR_VIMPWM_2_EDGE	
use.....	2257
CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_EOL	
use.....	2257
CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_EOL	
use.....	2257
CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN_EOL	
use.....	2257
CYL_ID_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK	
use.....	2257

## D

D_soc	
use.....	2257
DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM	
use.....	2257
DELTA_CRK_DIF_MAX_ER	
use.....	2257
Dfds	
use.....	2257
DIST_DMTL	
use.....	2257
DIST_O2_STC_OLD	
use.....	2257
DIST_TOIL_MAX	
use.....	2257

## E

ECU_STATE	
use.....	2257
EFF_CAT_DIAG	
use.....	2257
EFF_CAT_DIAG_HOM	
use.....	2257
ER_STD_MMV_BAL	
use.....	2257
ER_STND_MMV_BAL	
use.....	2257
ER_STND_MMV_STD_BAL	

use.....	2257
----------	------

## F

F_atlad	
use.....	2257
FAC_ACR_SLOP	
use.....	2257
FAC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
use.....	2257
FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_SAE	
use.....	2257
FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_TOL_SAE	
use.....	2257
FAC_EGY_PWM_AD	
use.....	2257
FAC_FCO_KWP	
use.....	2257
FAC_GR_MMV_AV	
use.....	2257
FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	
use.....	2257
FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	
use.....	2257
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST	
use.....	2257
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG	
use.....	2257
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG	
use.....	2257
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_LAM_AD_CUS	
use.....	2257
FAC_LAM_TCO_A	
use.....	2257
FAC_LAM_TCO_B	
use.....	2257
FAC_LAM_TCO_C	
use.....	2257
FAC_LAM_TCO_D	
use.....	2257
FAC_LAM_TCO_E	
use.....	2257
FAC_LAM_TCO_MIN	
use.....	2257
FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD	
use.....	2257
FAC_MFF_ADD_FAC_LAM_AD	
use.....	2257
FAC_POW_MNG_VST_CNS	
use.....	2257
FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL	
use.....	2257
FCO_AV_DMTL	
use.....	2257
FTL_AV	
use.....	2258
FTL_OLD	
use.....	2258


## G

GEAR_EF_N_MAX	
use.....	2258
GEAR_TOIL_MAX	
use.....	2258

## I


lbsderrs1	
use.....	2258

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2249 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

lbsderrs2	def.....	2274
use.....	LC_AD_CLR_LACO	
lbspreco2	def.....	2274
use.....	LC_AD_CLR_LAM	
lgenk	def.....	2274
use.....	LC_AD_CLR_LIF	
lgrinfo	def.....	2274
use.....	LC_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_1	
lkurz_ogr	def.....	2274
use.....	LC_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_2	
lkurz_ugr	def.....	2274
use.....	LC_AD_CLR_MIS	
IPLSL_MMV_VLD_FCUT	def.....	2274
use.....	LC_AD_CLR_N_MAX	
IPLSL_VARI_VLD_FCUT	def.....	2274
use.....	LC_AD_CLR_N_SP_IS	
lwakeupgr	def.....	2274
use.....	LC_AD_CLR_NOX	
	def.....	2274
	LC_AD_CLR_OBD2	
	def.....	2275
	LC_AD_CLR_POW	
	def.....	2275
	LC_AD_CLR_PSTE	
	def.....	2275
	LC_AD_CLR_RON	
	def.....	2275
	LC_AD_CLR_SOF	
	def.....	2275
	LC_AD_CLR_TECU	
	def.....	2275
	LC_AD_CLR_TOIL	
	def.....	2275
	LC_AD_CLR_TOIL_MAX	
	def.....	2275
	LC_AD_CLR_TPS	
	def.....	2275
	LC_AD_CLR_TQI_LIM	
	def.....	2275
	LC_AD_CLR_TQLO	
	def.....	2275
	LC_AD_CLR_VAR	
	def.....	2275
	Leminfo	
	use.....	2258
	LV_ACR_AD_REQ	
	use.....	2258
	LV_AT	
	use.....	2258
	LV_CHK_DMTL_CUR_DMTL_VLD_VIRT	
	use.....	2258
	LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN	
	use.....	2258
	LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN_ACT	
	use.....	2258
	LV_CRU_OFF_IRR	
	use.....	2258
	LV_CS_N_MAX	
	use.....	2258
	LV_CS_TOIL_MAX	
	use.....	2258
	LV_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES	
	use.....	2258
	LV_CTR_DC_CHK_FUC	
	use.....	2258
	LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX	
	use.....	2258


Chapter		Baseline	
ECU Memory		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2250 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

LV_CUR_DMTL_THD_DIF_MES	use.....	2258	LV_ERR_FTL	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_ADD_EOL	use.....	2258	LV_ERR_FTL_PLAUS	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_FAC_EOL	use.....	2258	LV_ERR_LAM_CYL_SEL	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD	use.....	2258	LV_ERR_SIG_DMTL	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD_DC	use.....	2258	LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	use.....	2258	LV_ERR_TCO_PREL_DET	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL	use.....	2258	LV_FTL_DIAG	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC	use.....	2258	LV_FUC_OPEN	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_H_DC	use.....	2258	LV_IGK	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_L_DC	use.....	2258	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_VLD	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD	use.....	2258	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_VLD	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_DC	use.....	2258	LV_LSL_FIRST_GAIN_AD	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_EOL	use.....	2258	LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC	use.....	2258	LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_3	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL	use.....	2258	LV_NT_O2_STC_LIM	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H	use.....	2258	LV_NT_O2_STC_REQ	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC	use.....	2258	LV_NT_O2_STC_VLD	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L	use.....	2258	LV_NVMY_CUS_WRG	use.....	2304
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC	use.....	2258	LV_REFU_DMTL	use.....	2258
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC	use.....	2258	LV_REP_CHK_FUC	use.....	2258
LV_DET_FUC_OPEN	use.....	2258	LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_CHK_FUC	use.....	2258
LV_DET_NO_ROUGH_LEAK	use.....	2258	LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_SET	use.....	2258
LV_DET_NO_SMALL_LEAK	use.....	2258	LV_SDR_DMTL	use.....	2258
LV_DET_REFU	use.....	2258	LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER	use.....	2258
LV_DET_SMALL_LEAK	use.....	2258	LV_SEG_AD_LIM_ER	use.....	2258
LV_DIST_DET_ROUGH_LEAK	use.....	2258	LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET	use.....	2258
LV_DMTL_STOP	use.....	2258	LV_SO2P_REQ_1	use.....	2258
LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_SET	use.....	2258	LV_SO2P_REQ_2	use.....	2258
LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_REFU	use.....	2258	LV_SO2P_REQ_FQ	use.....	2258
LV_ENA_FUC	use.....	2258	LV_STALL	use.....	2258
LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_MES	use.....	2258	LV_T_DMTL_MAX	use.....	2258
LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_MAX	use.....	2258	LV_TPS_AD_REQ	use.....	2258
LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_MIN	use.....	2258	LV_VAR_4WD	use.....	2258
LV_ERR_DET_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN	use.....	2258			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2251 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

N_TOIL_MAX	use.....	2259	use.....	2259
NOX_AD_FAC	use.....	2259	PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN	use.....
NOX_AD_FAC_SNG	use.....	2259	PV_AV_N_MAX	use.....
NOX_OFS_LOAD	use.....	2259	PV_AV_TOIL_MAX	use.....
NOX_OFS_PUC	use.....	2259		
NR_PAT_SCC_N_MAX	use.....	2259	<b>Q</b>	
NT_AGI	use.....	2259	Qv_cdherst_1	use.....
NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM	use.....	2259	Qv_cdherst_2	use.....
NT_AGI_SUL	use.....	2259	Qv_cdherst_3	use.....
NT_AGI_SUL_SNG	use.....	2259	Qv_cdherst_4	use.....
NT_AGI_THERMO	use.....	2259	Qv_cdherst_5	use.....
NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG	use.....	2259	Qv_cdherst_6	use.....
NT_O2_STC_AD	use.....	2259	Qv_cdherst_7	use.....
NT_O2_STC_OFS	use.....	2259	Qv_cdherst_8	use.....
NT_SUL_32	use.....	2259	Qv_h2o	use.....
NT_SUL_H_32	use.....	2259	Qv_h2oquali	use.....
NTL	use.....	2259	Qv_h2ostatus	use.....
			Qv_nv_ezm	use.....
<b>O</b>			Qv_nv_start	use.....
Oz_kvbog	use.....	2259	Qv_nv_zh	use.....
Oz_kvbsm_ul	use.....	2259	Qv_out_1	use.....
Oz_lf1c	use.....	2259	Qv_out_2	use.....
Oz_lf1t	use.....	2259	Qv_out_3	use.....
Oz_lf2c	use.....	2259	Qv_out_4	use.....
Oz_lf2t	use.....	2259	Qv_out_5	use.....
Oz_nivlangt	use.....	2259	Qv_out_m	use.....
Oz_oelkm	use.....	2259	Qv_quali_1	use.....
Oz_permbog	use.....	2259	Qv_quali_2	use.....
Oz_permex	use.....	2259	Qv_quali_3	use.....
Oz_permlow	use.....	2259	Qv_quali_4	use.....
			Qv_quali_5	use.....
<b>P</b>			Qv_quali_m	use.....
Pminfo1	use.....	2259	Qv_status	use.....
Pminfo2	use.....	2259	Qv_td1	use.....
Pmsv	use.....	2259	Qv_td2	use.....
PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX				

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2253 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Qv_td3	use.....	2259	use.....	2259
Qv_td4	use.....	2259	St_dgenub2_md2	use.....
Qv_td5	use.....	2259	St_dgenuberr	use.....
Qvc_status_1	use.....	2259	St_dgenuberr_md1	use.....
Qvc_status_2	use.....	2259	St_dgenuberr_md2	use.....
Qvc_status_3	use.....	2259	St_dgenubnz	use.....
Qvc_status_4	use.....	2259	St_dgenubnz_md1	use.....
			St_dgenubnz_md2	use.....
			St_dgenugen1	use.....
			St_dgenugen1_md1	use.....
			St_dgenugen1_md2	use.....
			St_dgenugen2	use.....
			St_dgenugen2_md1	use.....
			St_dgenugen2_md2	use.....
			St_dgenugenerr	use.....
			St_dgenugenerr_md1	use.....
			St_dgenugenerr_md2	use.....
			St_dgenugenenz	use.....
			St_dgenugenenz_md1	use.....
			St_dgenugenenz_md2	use.....
			St_dibs0	use.....
			St_ecostat2	use.....
			St_eisyad_read	use.....
			St_elu	use.....
			St_igrinnv	use.....
			St_igroutnv	use.....
			St_lvs_in_nv	use.....
			St_ngang	use.....
			St_pmi_nv	use.....
			St_spa2	use.....
			St_ubw	use.....
			STATE_CMB_CTL_NVMY_KWP	use.....
			STATE_CRU_OFF_IRR	use.....
			STATE_CRU_OFF_REV	use.....


## R

R_IT_OBD_LSH_DOWN	use.....	2259
R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN	use.....	2259

## S

SEG_AD_MMV_ER	use.....	2259
St_bns	use.....	2259
St_deavns2	use.....	2259
St_devxdetec	use.....	2259
St_dgenerrst_md1	use.....	2259
St_dgenerrst_md2	use.....	2259
St_dgengrenz1	use.....	2259
St_dgengrenz1_md1	use.....	2259
St_dgengrenz1_md2	use.....	2259
St_dgengrenz2	use.....	2259
St_dgengrenz2_md1	use.....	2259
St_dgengrenz2_md2	use.....	2259
St_dgengrenzerr	use.....	2259
St_dgengrenzerr_md1	use.....	2259
St_dgengrenzerr_md2	use.....	2259
St_dgengrenznz	use.....	2259
St_dgengrenznz_md1	use.....	2259
St_dgengrenznz_md2	use.....	2259
St_dgenub1	use.....	2259
St_dgenub1_md1	use.....	2259
St_dgenub1_md2	use.....	2259
St_dgenub2	use.....	2259
St_dgenub2_md1	use.....	2259


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 2254 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

STATE_DMTL_EOL	use.....	2259	TOIL_STOP	use.....	2260
STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP	use.....	2259	TOIL_THD_TOIL_MAX	use.....	2260
STATE_TBL_ALTER	use.....	2259	TPS_AD_SLOP_GAIN_1	use.....	2260
SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE	use.....	2259	TPS_LIH_1	use.....	2260
SUM_NTL_CYC	use.....	2259	TPS_LIH_2	use.....	2260
SUM_TQI_REQ_LIM	use.....	2259	TQ_DIF_IS_AD	use.....	2260
<b>T</b>			TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC	use.....	2260
T_AFL_SUM	use.....	2259	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1	use.....	2260
T_AST_REST	use.....	2259	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1_OPM_1	use.....	2260
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	use.....	2259	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1_OPM_2	use.....	2260
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC	use.....	2259	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV	use.....	2260
T_N_MAX	use.....	2259	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_OPM_1	use.....	2260
T_REL_CAN_ES	use.....	2259	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_OPM_2	use.....	2260
T_REL_CAN_ES_2	use.....	2259	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT	use.....	2260
T_STATE_TBL_ALTER	use.....	2259	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT_OPM_1	use.....	2260
T_SUM_N_MAX	use.....	2259	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT_OPM_2	use.....	2260
T_TQI_REQ_LIM_MAX	use.....	2259	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV	use.....	2260
TAM_TOIL_MAX	use.....	2260	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1	use.....	2260
TCO_A_LAM_AD_WUP	use.....	2260	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1_OPM_1	use.....	2260
TCO_B_LAM_AD_WUP	use.....	2260	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1_OPM_2	use.....	2260
TCO_C_LAM_AD_WUP	use.....	2260	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT	use.....	2260
TCO_D_LAM_AD_WUP	use.....	2260	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT_OPM_1	use.....	2260
TCO_E_LAM_AD_WUP	use.....	2260	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT_OPM_2	use.....	2260
TCO_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK	use.....	2260	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_1	use.....	2260
TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_WUP	use.....	2260	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_2	use.....	2260
TCO_REST	use.....	2260	TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX	use.....	2260
TCO_STOP	use.....	2260	TQI_REQ_LIM_DIF_MAX	use.....	2260
TCO_TOIL_MAX	use.....	2260	TRT	use.....	2260
TEG_DYN_STOP	use.....	2260	TRT_N_MAX	use.....	2260
TEMP_MDL_IGC	use.....	2260	TTIP_MES_LS_UP_OBD_LSH_UP	use.....	2260
TIA_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK	use.....	2260	Tumg_abst	use.....	2260
Tmot_abstell	use.....	2260	Tumg_battab	use.....	2260
Tn_abstellm	use.....	2260	Tvneutral	use.....	2260
TOIL_MAX_WARN					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2255 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## V

V_ACR_AD_BOL	
use.....	2260
V_ACR_AD_BOL_0	
use.....	2260
V_ACR_AD_TOL	
use.....	2260
V_MAP_AD	
use.....	2260
V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_1	
use.....	2260
V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_2	
use.....	2260
V_TPS_AD_LIH_1	
use.....	2260
V_TPS_AD_LIH_2	
use.....	2260
VLS_DIF_SAVE_DIAG_LS_DOWN	
use.....	2260
VLS_DOWN_PUC_SAVE	
use.....	2260
VS_MAX_SEL_EXT_REQ	
use.....	2260
VS_N_MAX	
use.....	2260
VS_STEP	
use.....	2260
VS_TOIL_MAX	
use.....	2260
Vsa_adp_ext	
use.....	2260
Vse_adp_ext	
use.....	2260

## Z

Zbibs	
use.....	2260
Zr_lvs_0	
use.....	2260
Zr_lvs_1	
use.....	2260
Zr_lvs_2	
use.....	2260
Zr_lvs_3	
use.....	2260
Zr_lvs_II_reakt	
use.....	2260
Zr_lvssekt_0	
use.....	2260
Zr_lvssekt_1	
use.....	2260
Zr_lvssekt_2	
use.....	2260
Zr_lvssekt_3	
use.....	2260
Zr_lvssekt_4	
use.....	2260
Zr_lvssekt_5	
use.....	2260
Zr_lvssekt_6	
use.....	2260
Zr_lvssekt_7	
use.....	2260
Zr_lvssekt_8	
use.....	2260
Zrbosmld	
use.....	2260

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2256 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 13.1 Non volatile data

### Input data:

ABC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ERR	Absch_korr	ANG_PSTE_END_LE_AD	ANG_PSTE_END_RI_AD
B_lvs_neustart			
Batt_class	Bosbtvfbk	Bosconf	Bosfxid2
Bosfxid2r	Bosid2	Bosid2r	Bosziel
Boszielr	Bosmziel	Bosmzielr	Bosprog2
Bosprog2r	Bosres	Bosrlsm	Bosrw2
Bosrw2r	Bszsi	C_ANG_PSTE_END_LE_I NI	C_ANG_PSTE_END_RI_IN I
CHK_STAMP	CL_MMV_SAE	CONF_SOF_SWI	CPPWM_ADD_AD_MEM
CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_I NI[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_CHK_FUC_OPEN	CTR_CNL_ROUGH_LEAK MES_FUC	CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_ MES
CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_ MES_VIRT	CTR_COLD_ST	CTR_COLD_ST_NT	CTR_COLD_ST_NT
CTR_CUR_DMTL_REF_DI F_MAX	CTR_DC_ENA_CHK_FUC	CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CY L_BAL_ER	CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CY L_BAL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_ NR]
CTR_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK[ NC_CYL_NR]	CTR_KM_LAM_ADJ_LAM_ AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR ]	CTR_KM_LAM_ADJ_TMP_ LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_E X_NR]	CTR_KM_N_MAX
CTR_MIS_DC_CYL[NC_C YL_NR]	CTR_MIS_DC_MMV_CYL[ NC_CYL_NR]	CTR_MIS_DET	CTR_MIS_DET_CYL[NC_ CYL_NR]
CTR_MIS_TOT_DC	CTR_MIS_TOT_NVMY	CTR_N_MAX	CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_ SUM
CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_ SUM	CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ	CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRI G[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_REP_ROUGH_LEAK MES_FUC
CTR_SAVE_SWT_LS_DO WN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_SEG_AD_ER	CTR_SEG_MIS_ACT	CTR_ST_CHK_CHK_LIH_ 1_ERR
CTR_ST_CHK_CHK_LIH_ 1_READY	CTR_STC_TECU_1	CTR_STC_TECU_2	CTR_STC_TECU_3
CTR_STC_TECU_4	CTR_STC_TECU_5	CTR_STC_TECU_6	CTR_STC_TECU_7
CTR_STC_TECU_8	CTR_STOP_FSD	CTR_SWI_AFS_MON	CTR_TCO_ST_DMTL
CTR_TOIL_MAX	CTR_TOT_CAT_DIAG[NC CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_TOT_MIS	CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT
CTR_VIMPWM_1_EDGE	CTR_VIMPWM_2_EDGE	CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_EO L	CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_E OL
CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEA K_MIN_EOL	CYL_ID_IGA_DIF_MAX_K NK[NC_NR_FRF_KNK_RT D]	D_soc	DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[N C_CBK_EX_NR]
DELTA_CRK_DIF_MAX_E R	Dfds[16]	DIST_DMTL	DIST_O2_STC_OLD
DIST_TOIL_MAX	ECU_STATE	EFF_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_ EX_NR]	EFF_CAT_DIAG_HOM[NC CBK_EX_NR]
ER_STD_MMV_BAL[NC_C YL_NR]	ER_STND_MMV_BAL[NC_ CYL_NR]	ER_STND_MMV_STD_BA L[NC_CYL_NR]	F_atlad
FAC_ACR_SLOP	FAC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[ NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_SA E[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_TO L_SAE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_EGY_PWM_AD[NC_ CYL_NR]	FAC_FCO_KWP	FAC_GR_MMV_AV	FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD[NC CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[NC CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ CST[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ L_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_LAM AD_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_LAM_TCO_A[NC_CB K_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_TCO_B[NC_CB K_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_TCO_C[NC_CB K_EX_NR]
FAC_LAM_TCO_D[NC_CB K_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_TCO_E[NC_CB K_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_TCO_MIN[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[NC_C BK_EX_NR]
FAC_MFF_ADD_FAC_LA M_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_POW_MNG_VST_CN S[15]	FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL[NC_ CYL_NR]	FCO_AV_DMTL


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43000501.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2257 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

FTL_AV	FTL_OLD	GEAR EF_N MAX	GEAR TOIL_MAX
lbsderr1	lbsderr2	lbspreco2	lgenk
lgrinfo[30]	lkurz_ogr	lkurz_ugr	IPLSL_MMV_VLD_FCUT[N C CBK_EX_NR]
IPLSL_VARI_VLD_FCUT[N C CBK_EX_NR]	lwakeupgr	Km_st_1	Ktupcstr
LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_A DJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_THD_VPLSL_LIM[N C CBK_EX_NR]	Leminfo[40]	LV_ACR_AD_REQ
LV_AT	LV_CHK_DMTL_CUR_DM TL_VLD_VIRT	LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN	LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN_AC T
LV_CRU_OFF_IRR	LV_CS_N_MAX	LV_CS_TOIL_MAX	LV_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LE AK_MES
LV_CTR_DC_CHK_FUC	LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF MAX	LV_CUR_DMTL_THD_DIF MES	LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_AD D_EOL
LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_FA C_EOL	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_A DD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_A DD_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_D C
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_E OL	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_F AC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_F AC_H_DC[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_F AC_L_DC[NC_CBK_EX_N R]
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL AD_COLD[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL AD_COLD_DC	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL AD_COLD_EOL	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL AD_HOT_DC
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL AD_HOT_EOL	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL AD_RNG_H[NC_CBK_EX NR]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL AD_RNG_H_DC[NC_CBK EX_NR]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL AD_RNG_L
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL AD_RNG_L_DC[NC_CBK EX_NR]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL RNG_COLD_DC[NC_CBK EX_NR]	LV_DET_FUC_OPEN	LV_DET_NO_ROUGH_LE AK
LV_DET_NO_SMALL_LEA K	LV_DET_REFU	LV_DET_SMALL_LEAK	LV_DIST_DET_ROUGH_L EAK
LV_DMTL_STOP	LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_ SET	LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_REF U	LV_ENA_FUC
LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_M ES	LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_MAX	LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_MIN	LV_ERR_DET_ROUGH_L EAK_MIN
LV_ERR_FTL	LV_ERR_FTL_PLAUS	LV_ERR_LAM_CYL_SEL	LV_ERR_SIG_DMTL
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL	LV_ERR_TCO_PREL_DET	LV_FTL_DIAG	LV_FUC_OPEN
LV_IGK	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ H_RNG_VLD[NC_CBK_EX NR]	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L RNG_VLD[NC_CBK_EX NR]	LV_LSL_FIRST_GAIN_AD[ NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI	LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_T MP_3	LV_NT_O2_STC_LIM	LV_NT_O2_STC_REQ
LV_NT_O2_STC_REQ	LV_NT_O2_STC_VLD	LV_NT_O2_STC_VLD	LV_REFU_DMTL
LV_REP_CHK_FUC	LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP CHK_FUC	LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP SET	LV_SDR_DMTL
LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER	LV_SEG_AD_LIM_ER	LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET	LV_SO2P_REQ_1
LV_SO2P_REQ_1	LV_SO2P_REQ_2	LV_SO2P_REQ_2	LV_SO2P_REQ_FQ
LV_STALL	LV_T_DMTL_MAX	LV_TPS_AD_REQ	LV_VAR_4WD
LV_VAR_ACIN	LV_VAR_AEB	LV_VAR_AMT	LV_VAR_ARS
LV_VAR_ASR	LV_VAR_ASR_3	LV_VAR_ASR_4	LV_VAR_BN_EFP
LV_VAR_BN_GEAR_REV	LV_VAR_BN_LDM	LV_VAR_BN_LTG_HDLP_ L	LV_VAR_BN_MSW
LV_VAR_BN_TRL	LV_VAR_DCC	LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA	LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN
LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP	LV_VAR_EF	LV_VAR_EFP_CRASH	LV_VAR_ETCU
LV_VAR_ETCU_3	LV_VAR_ETCU_SPT	LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN	LV_VAR_LSH_UP
LV_VAR_MAF	LV_VAR_MAF_LEARNT	LV_VAR_MSW	LV_VAR_PBR
LV_VAR_PSTE	LV_VAR_PSTE_2	LV_VAR_PSTE_3	LV_VAR_RLY_ACCOUT
LV_VAR_RLY_ST	LV_VAR_SOF	LV_VAR_TCT	LV_VB_DIF_MAX
M6_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LE AK_MES	M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL CID18	M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL CID19	M6_CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_ TEST
M6_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEA K	M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_ LEAK_END	M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_ LEAK_LEN_END	M6_CUR_DMTL_SMALL_L EAK_END

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43000501.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		2008-07-01	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2258 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_DM TLS_TEST	M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_RO UGH_LEAK	M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_RO UGH_LEAK_LEN	MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE
MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE	MAF_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK[ NC_NR_FRF_KNK_RTD]	MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_CO R[NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_ADD_LAM_AD[NC_C BK_EX_NR]
Msa_arravrs[60]	Msa_indexrs	Msainfo[50]	Msastz
Msastzmsa	Msnlgofs_tmp	N_GRD_N_MAX	N_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK[NC _NR_FRF_KNK_RTD]
N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI_ NVMY	N_KWP_OFS_DRI_NVMY	N_KWP_OFS_NVMY	N_KWP_OFS_VB_NVMY
N_MAX	N_TOIL_MAX	NOX_AD_FAC	NOX_AD_FAC_SNG[NC_N T_NR]
NOX_OFS_LOAD[NC_NO X_SENS_CONF]	NOX_OFS_PUC[NC_NOX SENS_CONF]	NR_PAT_SCC_N_MAX	NT_AGI
NT_AGI	NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM	NT_AGI_SUL	NT_AGI_SUL
NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[NC_N T_NR]	NT_AGI_THERMO	NT_AGI_THERMO	NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[N C_NT_NR]
NT_O2_STC_AD	NT_O2_STC_AD	NT_O2_STC_OFS	NT_O2_STC_OFS
NT_SUL_32[NC_NT_NR]	NT_SUL_32[NC_NT_NR]	NT_SUL_H_32[NC_NT_NR ]	NTL
Oz_kvbog	Oz_kvbsm_ul	Oz_lf1c	Oz_lf1t
Oz_lf2c	Oz_lf2t	Oz_nivlangt	Oz_oelkm
Oz_permbog	Oz_permex	Oz_permlow	Pminfo1[37]
Pminfo2[29]	Pmsv[15]	PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[ NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX][ NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[ NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN][ NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
PV_AV_N_MAX	PV_AV_TOIL_MAX	Qv_cdherst_1	Qv_cdherst_2
Qv_cdherst_3	Qv_cdherst_4	Qv_cdherst_5	Qv_cdherst_6
Qv_cdherst_7	Qv_cdherst_8	Qv_h2o	Qv_h2oquali
Qv_h2ostatus	Qv_nv_ezm	Qv_nv_start	Qv_nv_zh
Qv_out_1	Qv_out_2	Qv_out_3	Qv_out_4
Qv_out_5	Qv_out_m	Qv_quali_1	Qv_quali_2
Qv_quali_3	Qv_quali_4	Qv_quali_5	Qv_quali_m
Qv_status	Qv_td1	Qv_td2	Qv_td3
Qv_td4	Qv_td5	Qvc_status_1	Qvc_status_2
Qvc_status_3	Qvc_status_4	R_IT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[N C_CBK_EX_NR]	R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DO WN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
SEG_AD_MMV_ER[NC_C YL_NR]	St_bns	St_deavns2	St_devxdetec
St_dgenerrst_md1	St_dgenerrst_md2	St_dgengrenz1	St_dgengrenz1_md1
St_dgengrenz1_md2	St_dgengrenz2	St_dgengrenz2_md1	St_dgengrenz2_md2
St_dgengrenzerr	St_dgengrenzerr_md1	St_dgengrenzerr_md2	St_dgengrenzerr_md2
St_dgengrenzerr_md1	St_dgengrenzerr_md2	St_dgenub1	St_dgenub1_md1
St_dgenub1_md2	St_dgenub2	St_dgenub2_md1	St_dgenub2_md2
St_dgenuberr	St_dgenuberr_md1	St_dgenuberr_md2	St_dgenuberr_md2
St_dgenubnz_md1	St_dgenubnz_md2	St_dgenugen1	St_dgenugen1_md1
St_dgenugen1_md2	St_dgenugen2	St_dgenugen2_md1	St_dgenugen2_md2
St_dgenugenerr	St_dgenugenerr_md1	St_dgenugenerr_md2	St_dgenugenerr_md2
St_dgenugenerr_md1	St_dgenugenerr_md2	St_dibs0	St_ecostat2
St_eisyad_read	St_elu	St_igrinnv	St_igroutnv
St_lvs_in_nv			
St_ngang	St_pmi_nv	St_spa2	St_ubw
STATE_CMB_CTL_NVMY_ KWP	STATE_CRU_OFF_IRR	STATE_CRU_OFF_REV	STATE_DMTL_EOL
STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_ CQ_SLOP[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	STATE_TBL_ALTER[7][5][ 5]	SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SA E	SUM_NTL_CYC
SUM_NTL_CYC	SUM_TQI_REQ_LIM	T_AFL_SUM	T_AST_REST
T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_D C	T_N_MAX	T_REL_CAN_ES
T_REL_CAN_ES_2	T_STATE_TBL_ALTER	T_SUM_N_MAX	T_TQI_REQ_LIM_MAX

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43000501.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2259 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TAM_TOIL_MAX	TCO_A_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TCO_B_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TCO_C_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
TCO_D_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TCO_E_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TCO_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK[NC_NR_FRF_KNK_RTD]	TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
TCO_REST	TCO_STOP	TCO_STOP	TCO_TOIL_MAX
TEG_DYN_STOP	TEG_DYN_STOP	TEMP_MDL_IGC	TIA_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK[NC_NR_FRF_KNK_RTD]
Tmot abstell	Tn abstellm	TOIL_MAX_WARN	TOIL_STOP
TOIL_THD_TOIL_MAX	TPS_AD_SLOP_GAIN_1	TPS_LIH_1	TPS_LIH_2
TQ_DIF_IS_AD	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1_OPM_1
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1_OPM_2	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CO_NV	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CO_NV_OPM_1	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CO_NV_OPM_2
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT_OPM_1	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT_OPM_2	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1_OPM_1	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1_OPM_2	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT_OPM_1	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT_OPM_2	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_1	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_2
TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX	TQI_REQ_LIM_DIF_MAX	TRT	TRT_N_MAX
TTIP_MES_LS_UP_OBD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Tumg_abst	Tumg_battab	Tvneutral
V_ACR_AD_BOL	V_ACR_AD_BOL_0	V_ACR_AD_TOL	V_MAP_AD
V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_1	V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_2	V_TPS_AD_LIH_1	V_TPS_AD_LIH_2
VLS_DIF_SAVE_DIAG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN_PUC_SAVE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VS_MAX_SEL_EXT_REQ	VS_N_MAX
VS_STEP[15]	VS_TOIL_MAX	Vsa_adp_ext	Vse_adp_ext
Zbibs	Zr_lvs_0	Zr_lvs_1	Zr_lvs_2
Zr_lvs_3			
Zr_lvs_II_reakt	Zr_lvssekt_0	Zr_lvssekt_1	Zr_lvssekt_2
Zr_lvssekt_3	Zr_lvssekt_4	Zr_lvssekt_5	Zr_lvssekt_6
Zr_lvssekt_7	Zr_lvssekt_8	Zrbosmld	

## Import action

void klann_clrad(void)
------------------------

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

Non volatile datas are stored in the E2PROM. Non volatile datas are:

- All adaptation values
- The debounced errors in the dynamic error memory (max. 10)
- Some datas from the last engine run


This specification describes the non volatile data handling in connection with the E2PROM and how to initialize those values by calibration system.

The input values for Linear-Lambda functions and Error memory (see: "Selective adaptation ranges") are not considered in the Input data above.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* see "READ Non-Volatile-Data to the E2PROM"

*Recurrence:* at state READ: Once  
at state WRITE: Once

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43000501.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2260 of 9643

# general specification

at state DELETE: 1s

Activation: at state READ: after ECU reset  
 at state WRITE: ECU\_STATE = PWL  
 at state DELETE: LV\_IGK = 1

## 13.1.1 READ Non-Volatile-Datas from the E2PROM

### Description:

The update of the non-volatile-datas will be executed at the system startup after Ignition-key-ON.

Every functionality will be read separately from the E2PROM. If a checksum fault or a fail of hardware communication (SPI) occurs, then all non-volatile-datas will be initialized (Adaptation values with default or calibratable values and all debounced and active errors with 0).

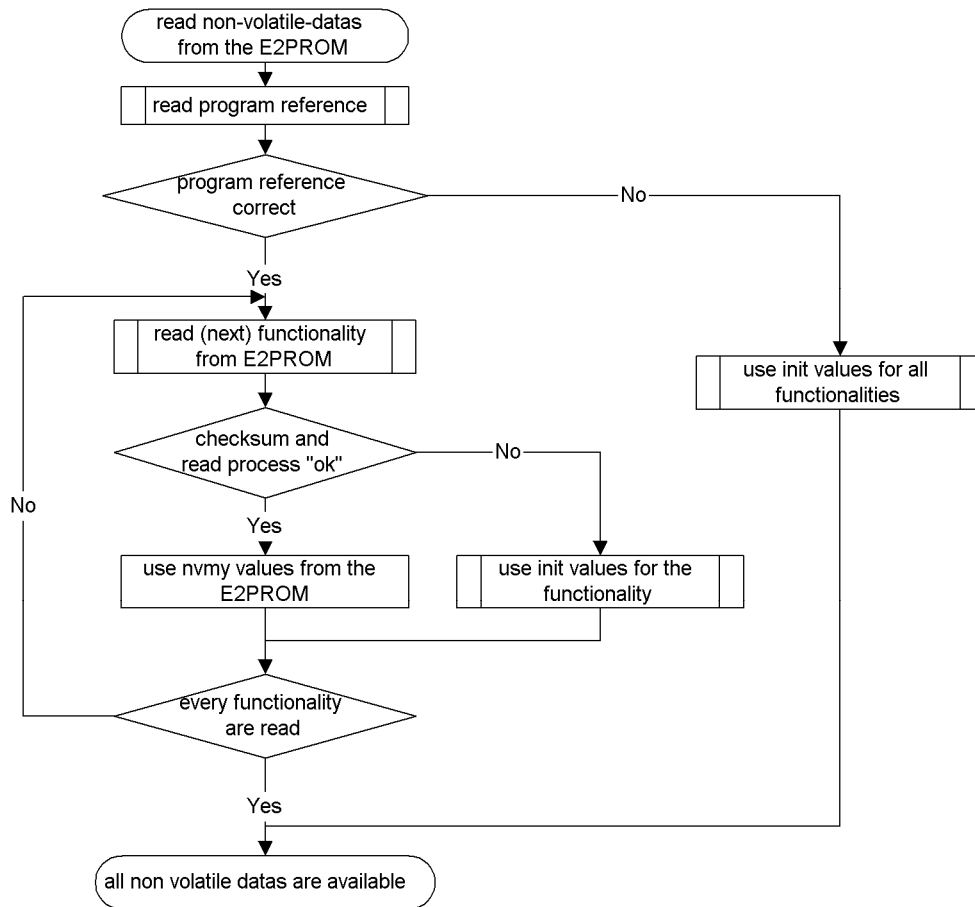


Figure 1 flow chart of the READ process


## 13.1.2 WRITE Non-Volatile-Datas to the E2PROM

### Description:

The write process to the E2PROM starts at the end of the PWL (power latch phase).

Every individual functionality will be saved separately with the current values for the non-volatile-datas in the E2PROM. Moreover a checksum will be calculated, which will also be stored. The actual program reference will be saved in the same way.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43000501.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2261 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 13.1.3 INITIALIZE Non-Volatile-Datas

### Description:

Non-volatile-datas can be initialized by calibration system.

The following Non-Volatile-Datas can be initialized by a calibration constant:

- All Non-Volatile-Datas and all Adaptation-Values
- Selective adaptive range values

The initialization will be executed once per transition, if the calibration constant transits from 0 -> 1.

### **Remark: The following variables can not be initialized by a calibration constant:**

TRT (Total runtime counter)

VS\_MAX\_SEL\_EXT\_REQ (Request of maximum vehicle speed limitation)

### Formula section:

Initialize all Adaptation-Datas:

**If** LC\_AD\_CLR = 1

**Then** All Selective Adaptive Range Values and all Non-Volatile-Datas are initialized (without Error memory)

**Endif**

Initialize selectiv Non-Volatile-Datas:

**If** LC\_AD\_CLR\_XXXX = 1 (XXXX = selective adaptation range)

**Then** Selective adaptive values are initialized

**Endif**

Clear KLANN-Adaptation values:

**If** LC\_AD\_CLR\_LACO 0 -> 1


**Then** call klann\_clrad(void)

**Endif**

## 13.1.4 Selective adaptation ranges

### Description:


The following adaptation values/datas from the last engine run are considered in selective adaptation ranges:

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43000501.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2262 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<u>Adaptation range:</u>		<u>Initialization:</u>
		(0x = HEX)
<b>ALTER</b>		
	STATE_TBL_ALTER	All 0
	T_STATE_TBL_ALTER	0
<b>ATI</b>		
	TCO_REST	0xFF
	LV_STALL	0x0
	T_AST_REST	0xFFFF
<b>LONG_LAM</b>	all LONG_LAM nonvolatile variables are <b>never cleared</b>	
	CTR_KM_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	0
	CTR_KM_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	0
	CTR_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	0
	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	0x0
<b>TQLO</b>		
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_1	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_2	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1_OPM_1	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1_OPM_2	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_OPM_1	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_OPM_2	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1_OPM_1	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1_OPM_2	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT_OPM_1	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT_OPM_2	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT_OPM_1	0x0
	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT_OPM_2	0x0
<b>TPS</b>		
	V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_1	C_V_TPS_AD_BOL_INI_1
	V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_2	C_V_TPS_AD_BOL_INI_2
	V_TPS_AD_LIH_1	C_V_TPS_SP_LIH_1
	V_TPS_AD_LIH_2	C_V_TPS_SP_LIH_2
	TPS_AD_SLOP_GAIN_1	C_TPS_AD_SLOP_GAIN_INI_1
	LV_TPS_AD_REQ	0x1
	CTR_ST_CHK_CHK_LIH_1_READY	0x0
	CTR_ST_CHK_CHK_LIH_1_ERR	0x0
	CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT	0x0
	V_TPS_AD_SLOP_GAIN_1	C_V_TPS_AD_SLOP_GAIN_INI_1
	TPS_LIH_1	TPS_LIH_INI
	TPS_LIH_2	TPS_LIH_INI
<b>TOIL</b>		
	TOIL_STOP	0x0


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43000501.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 2263 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>TOIL_MAX</b>		
	TOIL_MAX_WARN	0x0
	VS_TOIL_MAX	0x0
	N_TOIL_MAX	0x0
	GEAR_TOIL_MAX	0x0
	TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX	0x0
	TAM_TOIL_MAX	0x0
	TCO_TOIL_MAX	0x0
	CTR_TOIL_MAX	0x0
	PV_AV_TOIL_MAX	0x0
	DIST_TOIL_MAX	0x0
	LV_CS_TOIL_MAX	0x0
	TOIL_THD_TOIL_MAX	0x0
<b>SOF</b>		
	CONF_SOF_SWI	0x0
	LV_VAR_SOF	0x0
<b>CAN</b>		
	T_REL_CAN_ES	0x0
	T_REL_CAN_ES_2	0x0
	CTR_KM_CAN	0x0
<b>POW</b>		
	FAC_POW_MNG_VST_CNS[15]	0
<b>N_SP_IS</b>		
	N_KWP_OFS_ACC_DRI_NVMY	0X0
	N_KWP_OFS_DRI_NVMY	0X0
	N_KWP_OFS_NVMY	0X0
	N_KWP_OFS_ACC_NVMY	0X0
	N_KWP_OFS_VB_NVMY	0X0
<b>CRU</b>		
	STATE_CRU_OFF_IRR	0x0
	STATE_CRU_OFF_REV	0x0
	VS_STEP[15]	0x0
<b>FMY</b>		
	CTR_ERR_DYN_NUM	
	CTR_ERR_HMEM	
	Freezeframe	
	Dynamic-error-memory-information [NC_NR_ERR_DYN] {SW: dtc, diag_inst, ctr_frc, ctr_wup_cyc, ctr_dc, idx_fr}	
	Static-error-memory-information [NC_NR_ERR_DYN] {SW: ctr_abc, err_sym_N, first_err_info, err_info_obd}	
	Remark: (NC_MASK_ERR_PRES_DC, NC_MASK_ERR_DC, NC_MASK_ERR_END_DIAG, NC_MASK_ERR_DET are not saved)	
	Readiness-code[NC_READINESS_SIZE]	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>ECU Memory</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43000501.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>2264 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	History-memory-information [NC_NR_ERR_HIS] {SW: CDK, status_of_dtc, ctr_frc, ctr_km, fmy_class}	
<b>TRT</b>		
	TRT	0
<b>N_MAX</b>		
	TRT_N_MAX	0
	N_MAX	0
	CTR_N_MAX	0
	CTR_KM_N_MAX	0
	N_GRD_N_MAX	0
	VS_N_MAX	0
	PV_AV_N_MAX	0
	GEAR_EF_N_MAX	0
	LV_CS_N_MAX	0
	T_SUM_N_MAX	0
	T_N_MAX	0
	NR_PAR_SCC_N_MAX	0
<b>OBD2</b>		
	CTR_STOP_FSD	0
	EFF_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	CTR_TOT_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	EFF_CAT_DIAG_HOM	0
<b>IMOB</b>		
	confidential	
<b>TECU</b>		
	CTR_STC_TECU_1	0x0
	CTR_STC_TECU_2	0x0
	CTR_STC_TECU_3	0x0
	CTR_STC_TECU_4	0x0
	CTR_STC_TECU_5	0x0
	CTR_STC_TECU_6	0x0
	CTR_STC_TECU_7	0x0
	CTR_STC_TECU_8	0x0
<b>VAR</b>		
	LV_VAR_ASR	FALSE
	LV_VAR_ASR_3	FALSE
	LV_VAR_ASR_4	FALSE
	LV_VAR_AMT	FALSE
	LV_VAR_ACIN	FALSE
	LV_AT	FALSE
	LV_VAR_MSW	0x0
	LV_VAR_EFP_CRASH	FALSE
	LV_VAR_PSTE	0
	LV_VAR_PSTE_2	0
	LV_VAR_PSTE_3	0
	LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP	0
	LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN	0
	LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_SET	0
	LV_VAR_PBR	0
	LV_VAR_TCT	FALSE


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>ECU Memory</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43000501.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>2265 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_VAR_DCC	0
LV_VAR_ARS	0
LV_VAR_BN_MSW	0
LV_VAR_BN_EFP	0
LV_VAR_BN_GEAR_REV	0
LV_VAR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	0
LV_VAR_BN_LDM	0
LV_VAR_BN_TRL	0
LV_VAR_ETCU	0
LV_VAR_ETCU_3	0
LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA	0
LV_VAR_EF	0
LV_VAR_LSH_UP	0
LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN	0
LV_VAR_RLY_ACCOUT	0
LV_VAR_RLY_ST	0
LV_VAR_MAF	0
FAC_GR_MMV_AV	0x8000
LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET	0
LV_VAR_AEB	0
LV_VAR_4WD	0
LV_VAR_ETCU_SPT	0
LV_VAR_MAF_LEARN_T	0
<b>DMTL</b>	
CTR_CNL_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_FUC	0
CTR_REP_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_FUC	0
LV_ENA_FUC	0
LV_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES	0
CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES	0
LV_DMTL_STOP	0
LV_FUC_OPEN	0
LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_MAX	0
LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_MIN	0
LV_SDR_DMTL	0
LV_ERR_SIG_DMTL	0
LV_VB_DIF_MAX	0
CTR_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX	0
LV_DET_FUC_OPEN	0
LV_DET_REFU	0
LV_T_DMTL_MAX	0
LV_CUR_DMTL_THD_DIF_MES	0
DIST_DMTL	0
LV_ERR_DET_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN	0
LV_DIST_DET_ROUGH_LEAK	0
LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_SET	0
LV_REFU_DMTL	0
LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX	0
FCO_AV_DMTL	0
LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_MES	0
FTL_INI	0
LV_CTR_DC_CHK_FUC	0
LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_REFU	0
CTR_DC_ENA_CHK_FUC	0
CTR_CHK_FUC_OPEN	0
LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN	0
LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN_ACT	0
LV_REP_CHK_FUC	0
LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_CHK_FUC	0
LV_ERR_FTL_PLAUS	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>ECU Memory</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43000501.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>2266 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

	LV_CHK_DMTL_CUR_DMTL_VLD_VIRT	0
	LV_DET_NO_ROUGH_LEAK	0
	LV_DET_SMALL_LEAK	0
	LV_DET_NO_SMALL_LEAK	0
	CTR_TCO_ST_DMTL	0
	CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_EOL	0
	CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN_EOL	0
	LV_ERR_FTL	0
	M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_END	0
	M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN	0
	M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN_END	0
	M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK	0
	M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_CID18	0
	M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_CID19	0
	M6_CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST	0
	M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_DMTLS_TEST	0
	M6_CUR_DMTL_SMALL_LEAK_END	0
	M6_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK	0
	M6_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES	0
	CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_VIRT	0
	FTL_OLD	0
	LV_FTL_DIAG	0
	CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_EOL	0
	STATE_DMTL_EOL	0
<b>ENRD</b>	all ENRD nonvolatile variables are <b>never cleared</b>	
	DELTA_CRK_DIF_MAX_ER	NC_CYL_NR * 4 * C_CRK_DIF_MAX_ER
	CTR_SEG_AD_ER	0
	LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER	0
	SEG_AD_MMV_ER[NC_CYL_NR]	0
	LV_SEG_AD_LIM_ER	0
<b>LIF</b>		
	FAC_FCO_KWP	0
	LV_ALTER_CTL_EXT_ADJ	0
	STATE_CMB_CTL_NVMY_KWP	0
	CHK_STAMP	0
<b>ENTE</b>		
	TCO_STOP	0x0
	LV_ERR_TCO_PREL_DET	0
	LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL	0
<b>LACO</b>	all LACO nonvolatile variables are <b>never cleared</b>	
	FAC_MFF_ADD_FAC_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	MFF_ADD_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	FAC_LAM_TCO_A[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	FAC_LAM_TCO_B[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	FAC_LAM_TCO_C[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	FAC_LAM_TCO_D[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	FAC_LAM_TCO_E[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	FAC_LAM_TCO_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	TCO_A_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	TCO_B_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	TCO_C_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	TCO_D_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	TCO_E_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>ECU Memory</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43000501.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>2267 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
<b>TQI_LIM</b>		
	SUM_TQI_REQ_LIM	0
	T_TQI_REQ_LIM_MAX	0
	TQI_REQ_LIM_DIF_MAX	0
<b>EGCP</b>		0
	R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	R_IT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	CTR_SAVE_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	VLS_DIF_SAVE_DIAG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	FAC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_SAE	0
	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_TOL_SAE	0x7FFF
	IPLSL_MMV_VLD_FCUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	C_IPLSL_NOM_PURGE
	IPLSL_VARI_VLD_FCUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x8000
	LV_LSL_FIRST_GAIN_AD	1
	LAMB_DELTA_I_SAVE_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	TTIP_MES_LS_UP_OBD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	LAMB_THD_VPLSL_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	VLS_DOWN_PUC_SAVE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
	CRK_CYL_LAM_DELTA_INI [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0
<b>EVAC</b>		
	CPPWM_ADD_AD_MEM	C_CPPWM_ADD_AD_MEM_NVMY_INI
<b>MIS</b>		
	CTR_TOT_MIS	0x0
	CTR_SEG_MIS_ACT	0x0
	CTR_MIS_DET	0x0
	CTR_MIS_DET_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	0x0
	CTR_MIS_TOT_NVMY	0x0
	CTR_MIS_TOT_DC	0x0
	CTR_MIS_DC_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	0x0
	CTR_MIS_DC_MMV_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	0x0
<b>PSTE</b>		
	ANG_PSTE_END_RI_AD	C_ANG_PSTE_END_RI_INI
	ANG_PSTE_END_LE_AD	C_ANG_PSTE_END_LE_INI
<b>ENSD</b>		
	PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN_i[NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN]	
	PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX_i[NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX]	
<b>EXTD</b>		
	TEG_DYN_STOP	0x0
	CTR_COLD_ST	0
<b>ECM2</b>		
	CTR_SWI_AFS_MON	0
<b>RON</b>		
	CTR_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK[NC_CYL_NR]	0
	N_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK[NC_NR_FRF_KNK_RTD]	0x0
	MAF_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK[NC_NR_FRF_KNK_RTD]	0x0
	TCO_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK[NC_NR_FRF_KNK_RTD]	0x40
	TIA_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK[NC_NR_FRF_KNK_RTD]	0x40
	CYL_ID_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK[NC_NR_FRF_KNK_RTD]	0x0
<b>VIM</b>		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>ECU Memory</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43000501.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>2268 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	CTR_VIMPWM_1_EDGE	0 (never cleared, like TRT)
	CTR_VIMPWM_2_EDGE	0 (never cleared, like TRT)
<b>MSD70 specific</b>		
<b>NOx</b>	CTR_CO_LD_ST_NT0	0
	CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM_0	
	DIST_O2_STC_OLD	0
	LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI	0
	LV_NT_O2_STC_LIM	1
	LV_NT_O2_STC_REQ	0
	LV_NT_O2_STC_VLD	0
	LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_3	0x0
	LV_SO2P_REQ_FQ	0x0
	CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ	0x0
	NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM	0x0
	NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[NC_NT_NR]	0xFFFFFFFF
	NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[NC_NT_NR]	0xFFFF
	LV_SO2P_REQ_1	0
	LV_SO2P_REQ_2	0
	NOX_AD_FAC_SNG[NC_NT_NR]	0x80
	NOX_OFS_LOAD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	0
	NOX_OFS_PUC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	0
	NT_AGI	0xFFFF
	NT_AGI_SUL	0xFFFF
	NT_AGI_THERMO	0xFFFF
	NT_O2_STC_AD	0x80
	NT_O2_STC_OFS	0
	NT_SUL_32	0
	NT_SUL_H_32	0
	SUM_NTL_CYC	0
	T_AFL_SUM	0
	NTL	0
<b>BAL</b>	all BAL nonvolatile variables are <b>never cleared</b>	
	FAC_TI_AD_ER_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	0x0
	MFF_ADD_AD_ER_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	
	ER_STND_MMV_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	
	ER_STND_MMV_STD_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	
	ER_STD_MMV_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL	0x0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_EOL	0x0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_EOL	0x0
	LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_FAC_EOL	0x0
	LV_CYL_BAL_ER_AD_ADD_EOL	0x0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x0
	T_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_DC	0x0
	T_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	0x0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_DC	0x0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_COLD_DC	0x0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_HOT_DC	0x0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_RNG_COLD_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_L_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x0


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>ECU Memory</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43000501.00W</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>2269 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD_RNG_H_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ADD_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_L_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x0
	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_FAC_H_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x0
<b>EGRC_FAC_ACR_SLOP</b>		
	FAC_ACR_SLOP	C_V_ACR_AD_BOL_INI
	V_ACR_AD_BOL	C_V_ACR_AD_TOL_INI
	V_ACR_AD_TOL	1
	LV_ACR_AD_REQ	C_V_ACR_AD_BOL_INI
	V_ACR_AD_BOL_0	
<b>INSY</b>		
	V_MAP_AD	
<b>INJR</b>		
	FAC_EGY_PWM_AD[NC_CYL_NR]	C_FAC_EGY_PWM_MAN
<b>CILC</b>		
	all CILC nonvolatile variables are <b>never cleared</b>	
	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	0x0
	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	0x0
	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_CST[NC_CYL_NR]	0x0
	MFF_ADD_CYL_LAM_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	0x0
	STATE_LAMB_CYL_SEL_CQ_SLOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x0
	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_H_RNG_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x0
	LV_LAM_CYL_SEL_ADJ_L_RNG_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x0
	DELTA_CRK_CYL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x0
	CTR_PHA_SHIFT_AD_TRIG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x0
<b>IGRE</b>		
	CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0x0
	CTR_ERR_OBD_DIAG_CYL_BAL_ER	0x0
<b>EVAM</b>		
	CL_MMV_SAE	0xFFFFH; Cleared only during re-programming
	MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE	0x0H; Cleared only during re-programming
	MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE	0xFFFFH; Cleared only during re-programming
	SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE	0x0H; Cleared only during re-programming
<b>Customer_fr</b>		
	all Customer_fr nonvolatile variables are <b>never cleared</b> and must be <b>master copy</b>	
	Tvneutral	0x00
<b>Customer</b>		
	Standardcase: 0x00	
	Absch_korr	
	B_lvs_neustart	
	Batt_class	
	Bosbtvfbk	
	Bosconf	
	Bosfxid2	
	Bosfxid2r	0xFFFF
	Bosid2	0xFF
	Bosid2r	0xFF
	Bosziel	0xFF
	Boszielr	0x0F
	Bosmziel	0x0F
	Bosmzielr	0xFF
	Bosprog2	0xFF
	Bosprog2r	
	Bosres	0xFF
	Bosrlsm	
	Bosrw2	0xFF


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>ECU Memory</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43000501.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages <b>2270 of 9643</b>
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Bosrw2r	0xFF
Bszsi	
D_soc	
D_soc	
Dfds[16]	
F_atlad	
lbsderrs1	
lbsderrs2	
lbspreco2	
Igenk	
Igrinfo[30]	
Ikurz_ogr	
Ikurz_ugr	
Iwakeupgr	
Km_st_1	
Ktupcsctr	
Leminfo[40]	
Msa_arravrs[60]	
Msa_indexrs	
Msainfo[50]	
Msastz	
Msastzmsa	
Msnlgoofs_tmp	
Oz_kvbog	
Oz_kvbsm_ul	
Oz_lf1c	
Oz_lf1t	
Oz_lf2c	
Oz_lf2t	
Oz_nivlangt	
Oz_oelkm	
Oz_permbog	
Oz_permex	
Oz_permlow	
Pminfo1[37]	
Pminfo2[29]	
Pmsv[15]	
Qv_cdherst_1	
Qv_cdherst_2	
Qv_cdherst_3	
Qv_cdherst_4	
Qv_cdherst_5	
Qv_cdherst_6	
Qv_cdherst_7	
Qv_cdherst_8	
Qv_h2o	
Qv_h2oquali	
Qv_h2ostatus	
Qv_nv_ezm	
Qv_nv_start	
Qv_nv_zh	
Qv_out_1	
Qv_out_2	
Qv_out_3	
Qv_out_4	
Qv_out_5	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>ECU Memory</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43000501.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages <b>2271 of 9643</b> A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Qv_out_m
Qv_quali_1
Qv_quali_2
Qv_quali_3
Qv_quali_4
Qv_quali_5
Qv_quali_m
Qv_status
Qv_td1
Qv_td2
Qv_td3
Qv_td4
Qv_td5
Qvc_status_1
Qvc_status_2
Qvc_status_3
Qvc_status_4
St_bns
St_deavns2
St_devxdetec
St_dgenerrst_md1
St_dgenerrst_md2
St_dgengrenz1
St_dgengrenz1_md1
St_dgengrenz1_md2
St_dgengrenz2
St_dgengrenz2_md1
St_dgengrenz2_md2
St_dgengrenzerr
St_dgengrenzerr_md1
St_dgengrenzerr_md2
St_dgengrenznz
St_dgengrenznz_md1
St_dgengrenznz_md2
St_dgenub1
St_dgenub1_md1
St_dgenub1_md2
St_dgenub2
St_dgenub2_md1
St_dgenub2_md2
St_dgenuberr
St_dgenuberr_md1
St_dgenuberr_md2
St_dgenubnz
St_dgenubnz_md1
St_dgenubnz_md2
St_dgenugen1
St_dgenugen1_md1
St_dgenugen1_md2
St_dgenugen2
St_dgenugen2_md1
St_dgenugen2_md2
St_dgenugenerr
St_dgenugenerr_md1
St_dgenugenerr_md2
St_dgenugenzz

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>ECU Memory</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43000501.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>2272 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

St_dgenugennz_md1
St_dgenugennz_md2
St_dibs0
St_ecostat2
St_eisyad_read
St_elu
St_igrinnv
St_igroutnv
St_lvs_in_nv
St_ngang
St_pmi_nv
St_spa2
St_ubw
Tmot_abstell
Tn_abstellm
Tumg_abst
Tumg_battab
Vsa_adp_ext
Vse_adp_ext
Zbibs
Zr_lvs_0
Zr_lvs_1
Zr_lvs_2
Zr_lvs_3
Zr_lvs_ll_reakt
Zr_lvssekt_0
Zr_lvssekt_1
Zr_lvssekt_2
Zr_lvssekt_3
Zr_lvssekt_4
Zr_lvssekt_5
Zr_lvssekt_6
Zr_lvssekt_7
Zr_lvssekt_8
Zrbosmld

## Hint:

To suppress start problems after reprogramming it's necessary to save 'never cleared' variables for 'lifetime' of ECU.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>ECU Memory</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43000501.00W</b>
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>2273 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_AD_CLR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing all selective adaption range values					
LC_AD_CLR_ALTER	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing the alternator profile nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_ATI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing ATI nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_BAL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing the balancing nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_CAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing CAN nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_CILC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing the cyl. ind. lambda controller (CILC) nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_CRU	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing CRU nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_DMTL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing DMTL nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_ECM2	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing the ECM2 nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_EGCP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing EGCP nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_EGR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing EGR nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_ENRD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing the ENRD nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_ENSD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing ENSD nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_ENTE	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing the ENTE nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_EVAC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing EVAC nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_EXTD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing the EXT D nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_INJR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing INJR nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_INSY	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing the INSY nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_IVVT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing IVVT nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_LACO	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing the LACO nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_LAM	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing LAMBDA nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_LIF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing LIF nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_1	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing Long Term Lambda Adaptation (Bk1) nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_2	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing Long Term Lambda Adaptation (Bk2) nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_MIS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing MISFIRE nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_N_MAX	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing the N_MAX nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_N_SP_IS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing N_SP_IS nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_NOX	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing the NOx nvmy data					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43000501.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2274 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






# general specification

LC_AD_CLR_OBD2	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing OBDII nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_POW	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing the POW nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_PSTE	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing PSTE nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_RON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing RON nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_SOF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing the sound flap / sport switch					
LC_AD_CLR_TECU	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing TECU nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_TOIL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing TOIL nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_TOIL_MAX	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing TOIL_MAX nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_TPS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing TPS nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_TQI_LIM	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing TQI_LIM nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_TQLO	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing IDLE nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_VAR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing VAR nvmy data					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43000501.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2275 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 13.2 Non Volatile Data Management – General Functionality

### 13.2.1 Introduction

This document specifies the high level SW specification of the NVMY function. It allows storing and restoring some data manipulated by the Engine Control Unit as adaptative values, error flags for the diagnosis, and engine environments on several driving cycles in case of failure.

The non volatile data management shall provide:

- a common interface between the aggregates in the ECU and the function NVMY i.e. the mechanism to access to the memory for writing and reading stored data,
- different services provided to the aggregates,
- a safety data storage

### 13.2.2 Abbreviations and terms

HW	HardWare
SW	SoftWare
ECU	Engine Control Unit
CRC	Cyclic Redundancy Checksum
EEPROM	Electrically Erasable PROM
NVMY	Non Volatile Memory

FLASH EEPROM emulation means that NVMY data are stored into the flash device.

In the rest of this document the term memory designs either EEPROM or FLASH EEPROM emulation.


### 13.2.3 General description

Usually the manager provides the capability to initialise, memorize and restore data. The NVMY manager shall ensure the NVMY data recording, and also secure the NVMY data integrity.

The NVMY manager shall support:

- a scheduler to handle the priority of the tasks,
- a supervisor, called regularly by the operating system, handles the real time,
- an executor of the services,
- the return of error cases to the others aggregates,
- the initialisation of the data and the integrity of the data in the memory structure.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001A01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2276 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 13.2.4 Hardware constraints

The NVMY manager is hardware independent and shall administrate the NVMY data on EEPROM and/or FLASH EEPROM emulation.

### EEPROM:

Writing of NVMY data could be done "in live" (write on "fly") while the ECU is running. This operation must be limited in order to save the EEPROM life duration regarding the hardware write/erase cycles.

Also, the application needs to take in account the EEPROM size capability.

### FLASH EEPROM emulation:

Both accesses to flash data are available regarding flash hardware definition:

- One bank: the operating system is blocking while erase/write operation. The write/erase operation has to ensure that the SW is in a safe ECU mode (shutdown phase). Application has to guaranty that all NVMY data must be store at shutdown phase.
- Dual banks: the operating system is not blocking while erase/write operation. There is the possibility to store NVMY data while applicative SW is running.

Two specific flash segments are requested (at least).

### Recommendation:

The writing of NVMY data on "fly" must be limited to one per ECU cycle in order to save the memory life duration.

### Pre-emptive operation:


Application must ensure to not perform operation on memory while it is used by the NVMY manager.

## 13.2.5 NVMY system events

Three related system events are defined:

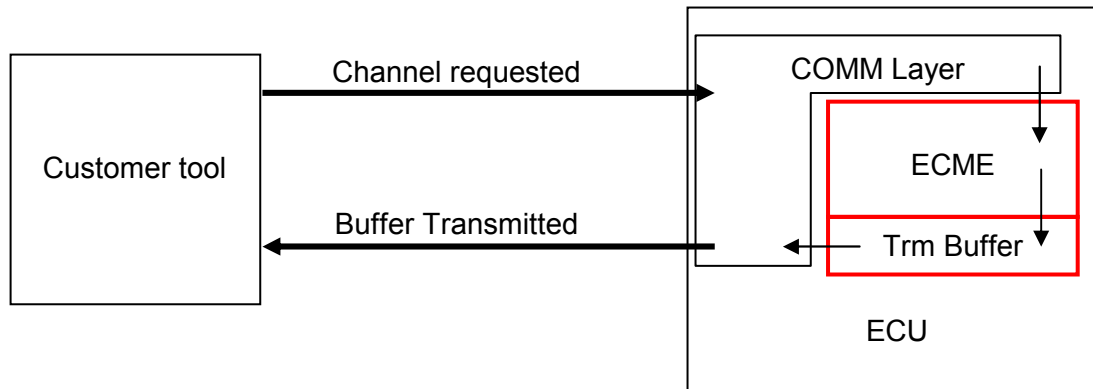
- NVMRES: read-out (restore) non volatile data from the memory. It happens before the reset event. In case of error, NVMINI happens afterwards
- NVMINI: initialize the non-volatile data with defined default values. It happens after NVMRES and before the reset event in case of error during NVMRES
- NVMSTO: store the non-volatile data into the memory. It happens in a safe ECU mode (ECU shutdown). By extension, the write on "fly" functionality uses the same system event.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001A01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2277 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 13.2.6 Flight recorder on customer tool request


On special communication request, a configured channel can be sent to a customer tool.



Via the communication media, the tool first asks for one specific channel.

On reception of this message, ECME scheduler will prepare itself to read out the asked channel. As soon as the channel is available, a transmission buffer to the communication media is filled. After this, the channel can be sent to the customer tool.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

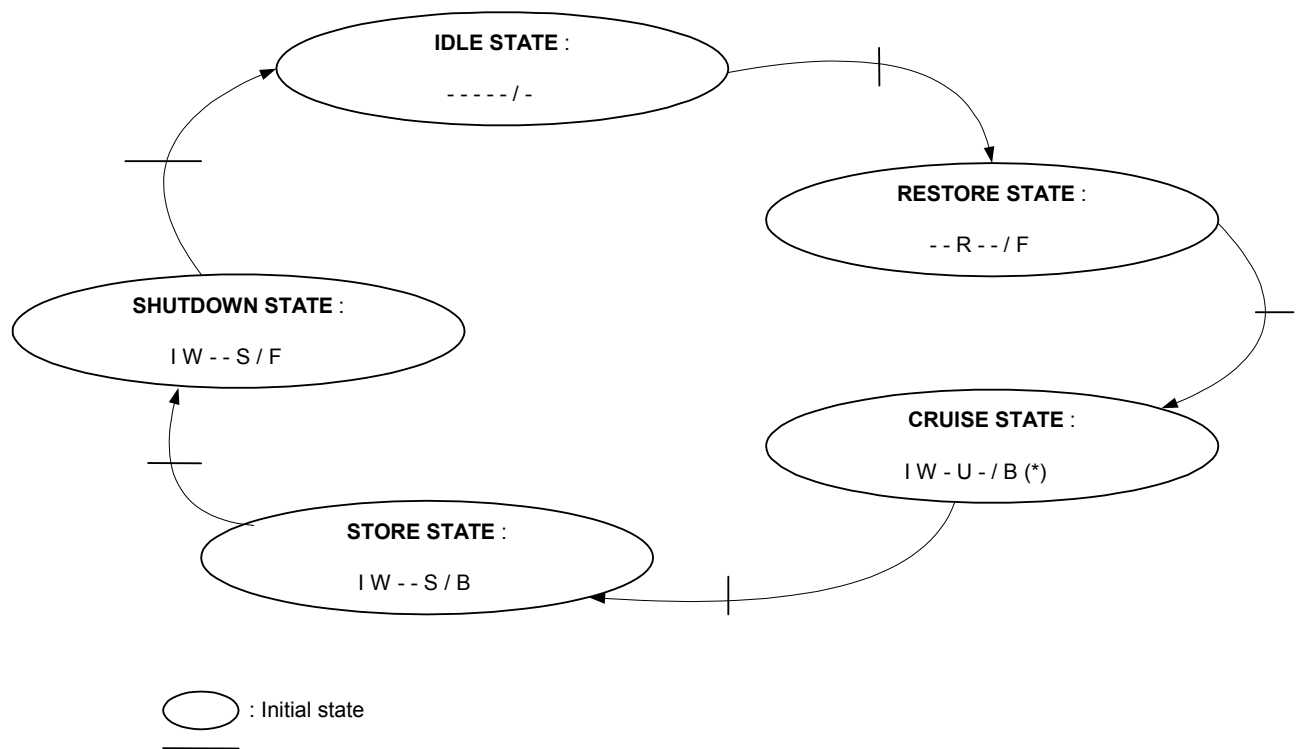
Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001A01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2278 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 13.3 Non Volatile Memory – Manager description

Basically, this module contains the scheduler and the supervisor related to NVMY functionality. The supervisor is a state machine that contains the way that NVMY channel's operation are performed in addition to the type of operations enabled depending on the current state. Furthermore, the supervisor only decides when NVMY operations should be performed. Indeed, depending on the state of engine control management, the NVMY operations are performed either in BACKGROUND or FOREGROUND mode. Foreground mode means that ECME's aggregate keeps "hand" till operation is finished. On the contrary, BACKGROUND mode intends that NVMY operations are performed step by step while engine maybe running.

#### 13.3.1 NVMY Manager

The picture below, presents all manager states :




**Active tasks :**

- : disabled
- I : Init task enabled
- W : Write task enabled
- R : Read task enabled
- U : Update task enabled
- S : Synchronisation task enabled

**Operation mode :**

- F : Foreground
- B : Background

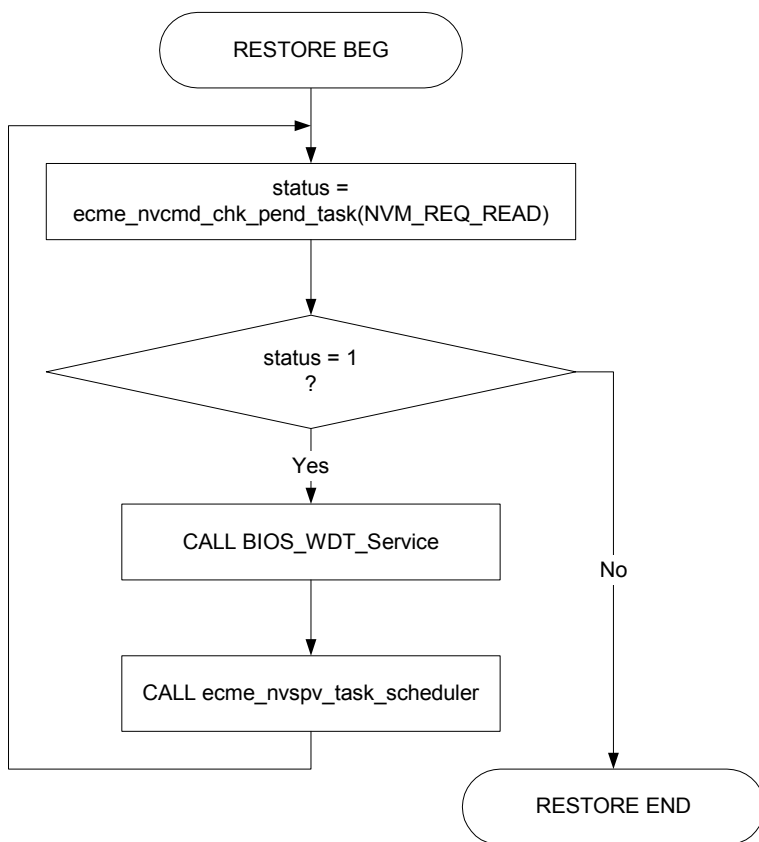
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication there of to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001B01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2279 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## 13.3.2 STATES description

- IDLE state  
The supervisor simply does nothing.
- RESTORE state :



This state is working in FOREGROUND. the NVMY scheduler is called till READ requests do not remain. As a complete RESTORE may take a long time, the Watchdog shall be rearmed periodically.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001B01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2280 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

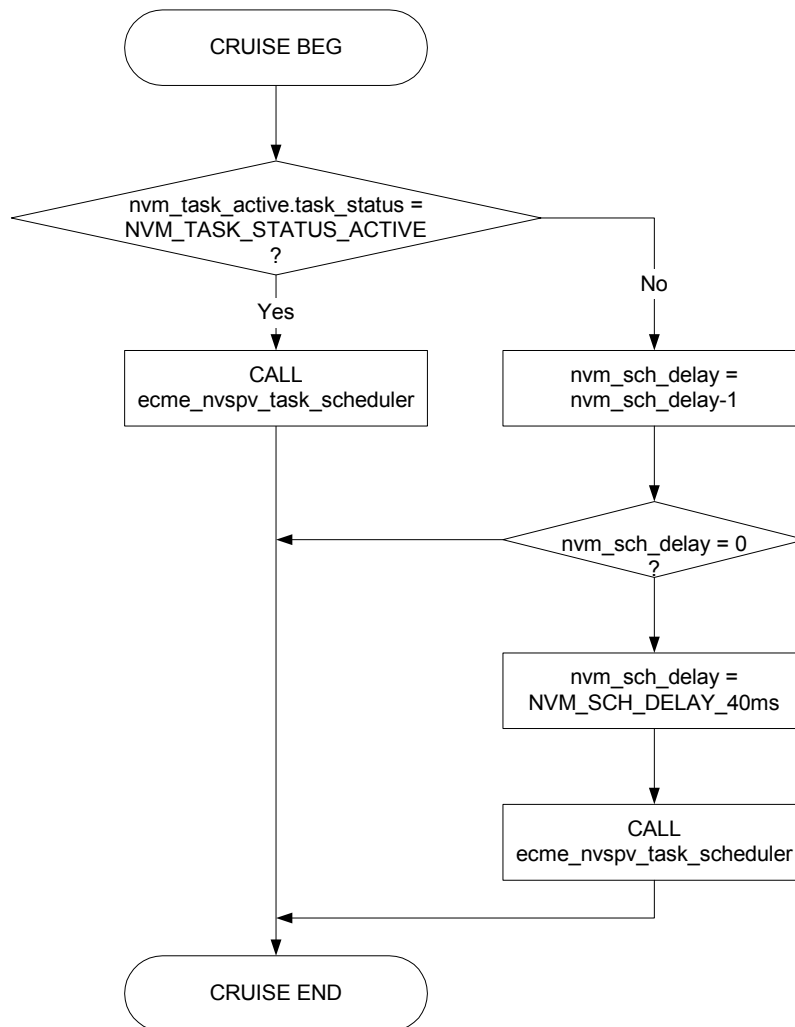
# general specification

- CRUISE state :

This state is working in BACKGROUND. Each NVMY task should be performed step by step. The time base of 5ms for calling the supervisor is the good compromise according to the FLASH and EEPROM hardware data sheets.

Nevertheless, a new NVMY task shall be started 40ms after the end of the previous one, in order to minimize the load on SPI bus since engine maybe running.

Concerning watchdog, it is rearmed within OS operation.




- STORE state :

The NVMY scheduler (ecme\_nvspv\_task\_scheduler ) is simply called within this state.

## REMARK :

Though this state is no more than a call, it may be found useless. Nevertheless, it might be used in future release of NVMY, in the case that STORE operations are started at the beginning of the

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2281 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

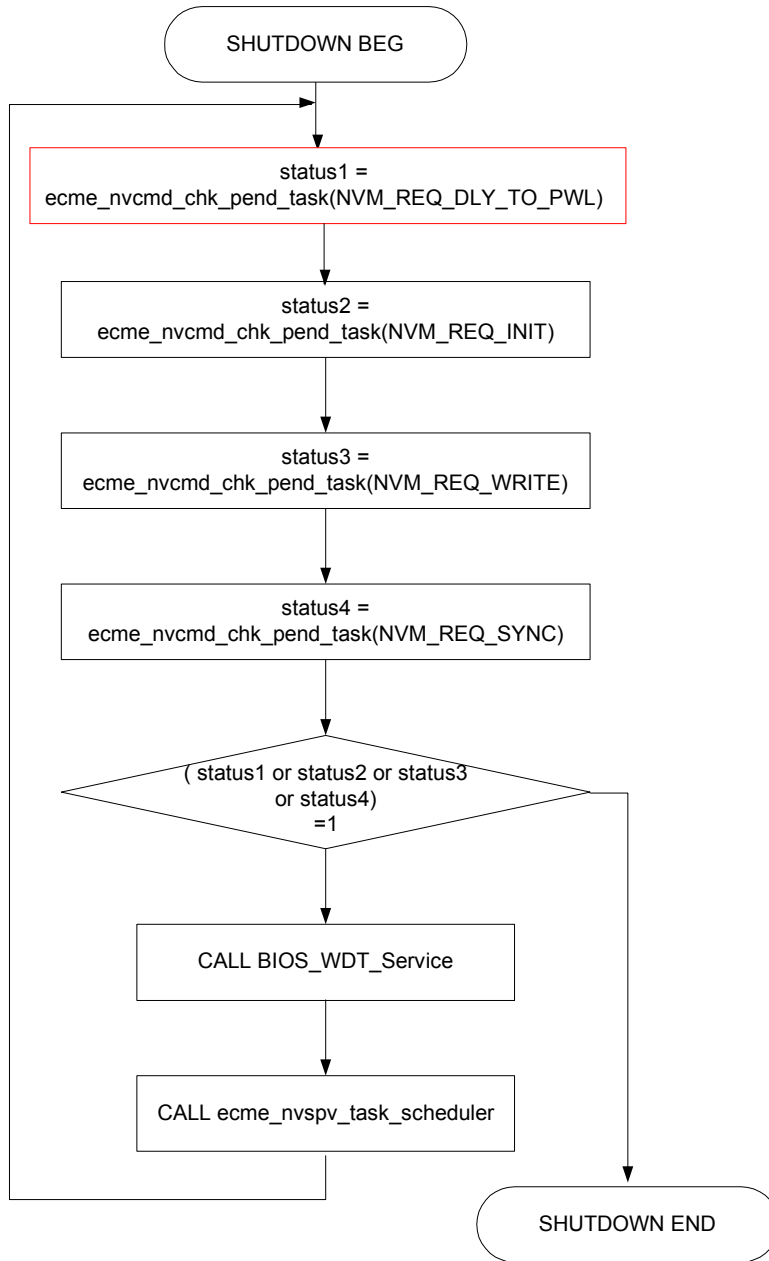
# general specification

power-latch.


- SHUTDOWN STATE

This state is working in FOREGROUND. This state is mainly used to complete STORE operations. The scheduler is either called till WRITE requests or INIT requests or SYNCHRONISATION requests are not pending.

As RESTORE operations, SHUTDOWN may take a long time. Therefore, Watchdog shall be periodically rearmed.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2282 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

### 13.4 Non Volatile Data Management – Services Definition

This module especially contains all services offered to external aggregate. These services are used to request operation from outside ECME aggregate

#### 13.4.1 RESTORE service (FOREGROUND)

This service is in charge to restore a list of channels defined by parameter. In addition, it may proceed with different kind of initialisation:

- First power on initialization
- Tuning initialization

This service is only available during RESTORE state according to NVMY supervisor. It implies that it acts in Foreground only during ECU start-up. That is to say, OS is not active.

**Therefore, it must be used during ECU start-up only.**

##### 13.4.1.1 Implementation

ECME_NVCMD				
ECME_NVMCMD_RESTORE_LST				
Parameters	Name	Type	Value(s)	Comment
INPUT	list_name	U8 *	-	list name
OUTPUT	-	void	-	-

#### 13.4.2 CLEAR INIT request (FOREGROUND)

This service is in charge to cancel an INIT request if the concerned channel is detected as corrupted at RESTORE stage.


It only acts in foreground during ECU's start-up.

##### 13.4.2.1 Implementation

ECME_NVCMD				
ECME_NVMCMD_CLEAR_INIT_REQ				
Parameters	Name	Type	Value(s)	Comment
INPUT	nvmsetname	-	-	channel name
OUTPUT	-	void	-	-

#### 13.4.3 READ service (FOREGROUND)

This service is in charge to read a single channel defined by parameter. It only acts in foreground during ECU's start-up.

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001C01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2283 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 13.4.3.1 Implementation

ECME_NVCMD				
ECME_NVMCMD_READ_CH				
Parameters	Name	Type	Value(s)	Comment
INPUT	nvmsetname	-	-	channel name
OUTPUT	-	void	-	-

## 13.4.4 READ FOR DIAG service (BACKGROUND)

This service is in charge to read a single channel when a diagnosis tool requires it. It only acts in background during ECU's cruise operation. It is only supported by specific channel configuration.

### 13.4.4.1 Implementation

ECME_NVCMD				
ECME_NVMCMD_READ_FOR_DIAG_CH				
Parameters	Name	Type	Value(s)	Comment
INPUT	nvmsetname	-	-	channel name
OUTPUT	-	void	-	-

## 13.4.5 WRITE service (BACKGROUND)

This service is in charge to write a single channel defined by parameter. It only acts in foreground during ECU's cruise operation.


However, it may not work with flash that does not support basic operation while CPU fetches code (example: flash with simple bank). In this case the write operation is delay to the STORE ECME operation (done in the power latch).

Moreover, NVMY channel writing execution is delayed to running state, if writing is ordered during ECU start-up.

### 13.4.5.1 Implementation

ECME_NVCMD				
ECME_NVMCMD_WRITE_CH				
Parameters	Name	Type	Value(s)	Comment
INPUT	nvmsetname	-	-	channel name
OUTPUT	-	void	-	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001C01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2284 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 13.4.6 STORE service (BACKGROUND)

This service is in charge to prepare the store of all channels.  
This service only acts in background during ECU's store operation.

### 13.4.6.1 Implementation

ECME_NVCMD				
ecme_nvcmd_write_ch_req				
Parameters	Name	Type	Value(s)	Comment
INPUT	-	-	-	-
OUTPUT	-	-	-	-


## 13.4.7 SHUTDOWN service (FOREGROUND)

This service is in charge to store all channels.  
This service only acts in background during ECU's shutdown operation.

### 13.4.7.1 Implementation

ECME_NVCMD				
ecme_nvcmd_shutdown				
Parameters	Name	Type	Value(s)	Comment
INPUT	-	-	-	-
OUTPUT	-	-	-	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001C01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2285 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 13.4.8 NVMY coherency error services (FOREGROUND)

ECME aggregate provides two services for the NVMY coherency check functionality in order to set or clear coherency error.


These services are based on two macros defined below. Basically, these macros respectively set `nvm_sw_coherency_err` to 1 or 0.

### 13.4.8.1 Implementation

ECME_NVCMD				
ECME_NVMCMD_VLD_CHK_OK				
Parameters	Name	Type	Value(s)	Comment
INPUT	-	-	-	-
OUTPUT	-	-	-	-

ECME_NVCMD				
ECME_NVMCMD_VLD_CHK_NOK				
Parameters	Name	Type	Value(s)	Comment
INPUT	-	-	-	-
OUTPUT	-	-	-	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001C01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2286 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 13.5 Non Volatile Memory – Mechanisms for Data initialization

These section deals with all cases of NVMY channel initialization.

The initialization consists in initializing channel(s) with their default values.

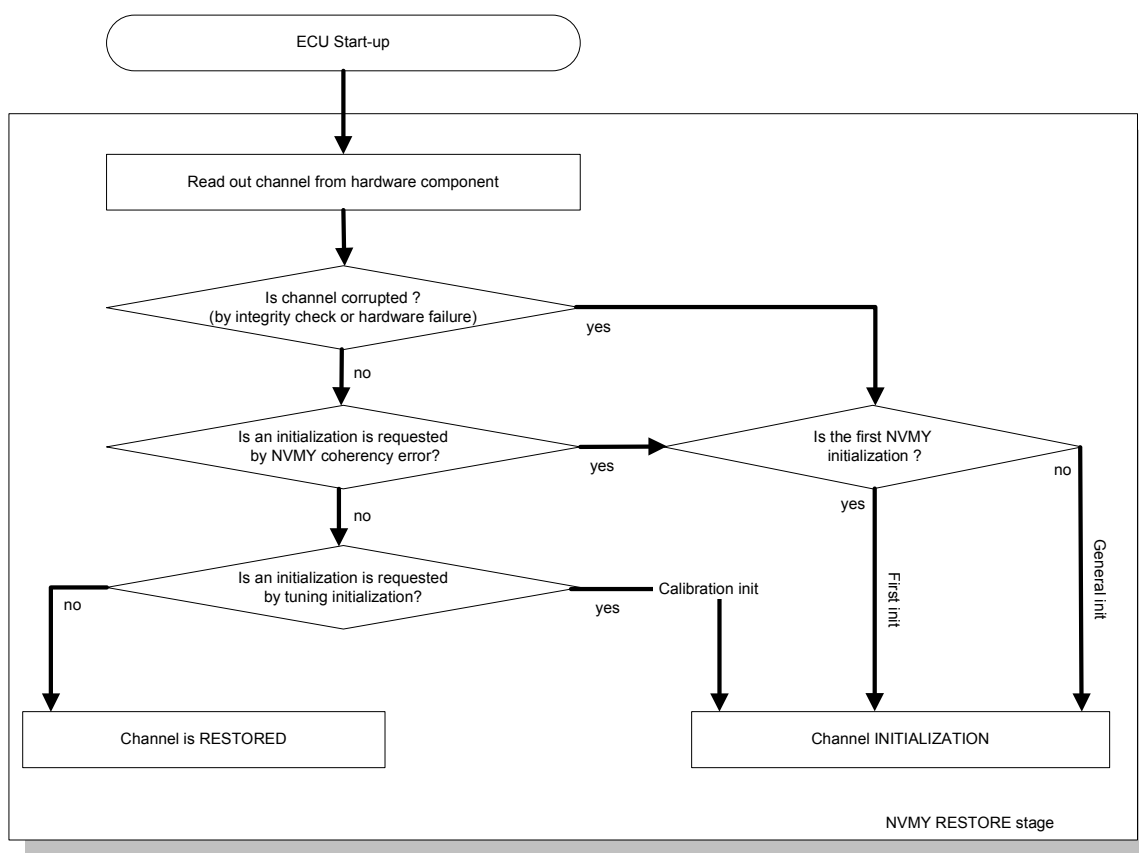
The Channels set may be either partially or completely initialized depending on the case.

In addition, we can distinguish 3 kind of initialization:


- First initialization
- General initialization
- Calibration initialization

NVMY data initialization is performed during the NVMY RESTORE stage.

The following diagram depicts all kind of NVMY channel initialization:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001D01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2287 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## 13.5.1 Initialization in case of corrupted channel

Basically, this initialization is requested by the NVMY executor in case of a reading error occurred toward a single channel. Reading failure can be generated by a hardware failure or integrity channel problem (according to the channel attribute configuration).

## 13.5.2 Initialization in case of NVMY coherency error

During RESTORE stage, NVMY functionality should ensure that restore data match with Applicative software functionalities, which are using NVMY data.

NVMY coherency mainly relies on a check at RESTORE stage in order to determine whether NVMY contents (all channels) is compatible or not with applicative software.

Usually, problem may occur if ECU is restarted after it has been previously reprogrammed, because channel definition may have change in between from one software version to another. Without coherency check, it may lead Applicative software to run with NVMY data that are not correct, so coherency check is mandatory before restoring whole NVMY contents.

### Strategy:

The NVMY coherency check relies on two channels (named SWVER\_FIX and SWVER), which contains data related to coherency check (ECU-SW coherence identifier).

In the same way, Applicative software contains the same data. At restore stage, both channels are read before applicative channel reading. If NVMY content doesn't fit with current applicative software, a status notification is sent to the NVMY manager.

The below picture defines the channel allocation.



SWVER\_FIX is the first written channel.


SWVER is the last written channel.

## 13.5.3 Initialization in case of tuning request

NVMY function provides the possibility to force channel initialization during RESTORE stage. This is only restricted to the ECU development phase.

This kind of initialization is limited and can only be applied to a limited number of channels, pre-defined with configuration. Therefore channels are grouped according to 3 possible levels of initialization.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001D01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2288 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Tuning calibration:

The following calibrations are defined under DDS and allow channel initialization:

Calibration name	Value	Purpose
lc_req_ini_nvm	PASSIVE	No request for initialization
	ACTIVE	Initialization is required
c_req_ini_nvm_grp	0	unused
	1	channels that belong to group level 1 should be initialized
	2	channels that belong to group level 2 should be initialized
	3	channels that belong to group level 3 should be initialized
	4	reserved for future purpose
	5	reserved for future purpose
	6	reserved for future purpose
	7	reserved for future purpose

### 13.5.4 Initialization in case of "First power-on"

In case of brand new ECU, the initialization of all channels with their default values is called initialization "first power-on".

Usually, this kind of initialization may occur only one time during ECU's lifetime.


This procedure relies on one channel (named ECME\_1\_FIX), which contains data related to the first power-on detection. Since this data is not set, all channels are supposed to be initialized. It implies that this data is false when ECU is delivered at the customer.

### 13.5.5 Hard initialization

Hardware means that channel is initialized with default values within hardware component. Since these initialization may be performed during engine running (ECME CRUISE stage), it saves up writing time at the end of the power-latch.

Though this task is applied to EEPROM and FLASH, this initialization is only relevant for EEPROM.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001D01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2289 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 13.6 Non Volatile Data Management, configuration

This section gives a summary of ECME features in order to advise you in the way that you define your data into channels organisation.

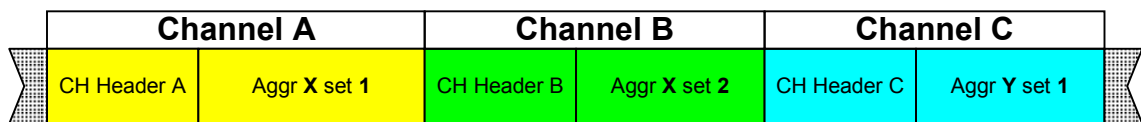
Each aggregate that want to use some Non Volatile data must create a channel containing all data to be saved.

### 13.6.1 Channel organisation

The NVMY is divided into channels that physically represent a part of the hardware component.

Each channel is divided into two parts. The first part so-called Header contains the data related to the saving criteria. In other words, the data that ensures saving data integrity. The second part only contains the saved data that belongs to the same aggregate.


Basically, the contents of non-volatile memory looks like as follow:



Each aggregate (or function) can define one or several channels depending on its requirements. Nevertheless two different Aggregates could not share their channel.

## One aggregate can hold one or more channels but can not share any channel with a different Aggregate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

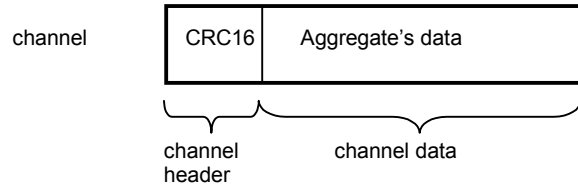
Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001E01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2290 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 13.6.2 Saving criteria

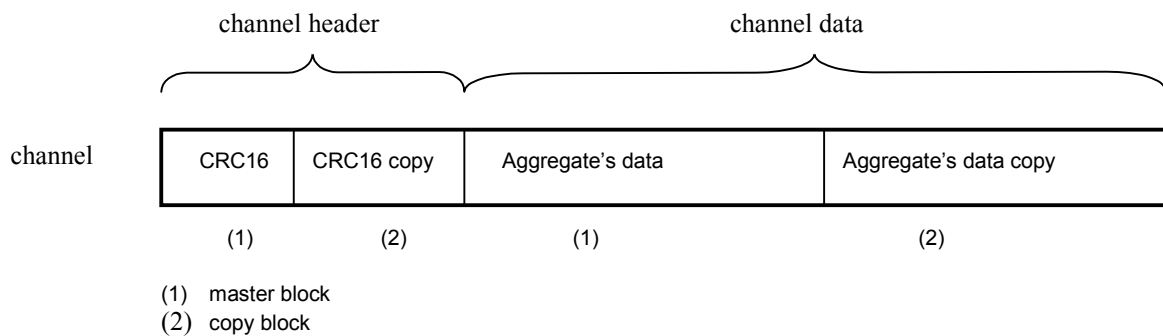
Data that belongs to the same channel are secured by a single saving criterion taken from the list below:

**CRC 16 :** channel integrity is covered by checksum calculation CRC16



If the CRC16 coherency check with the aggregate's data is failed, the channel is declared as corrupted: initialization needs to be performed.

**MASTER and COPY :** aggregate's data and CRC16 are duplicated in a zone called COPY



### Process of restoration:

Master check block (*)	Copy block check (*)	Result block	comment
ok	ok	master	last updated information
ok	nok	master	last updated information
nok	ok	copy	last updated information
nok	nok	initialization has to be done	both blocs are corrupted

(\*) master/copy check block is ok means that CRC16 coherency check is coherent with the aggregate's data

This method is only available for EEPROM hardware component.

**NONE:** there is not saving criterion to guaranty the channel data integrity.

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001E01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2291 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

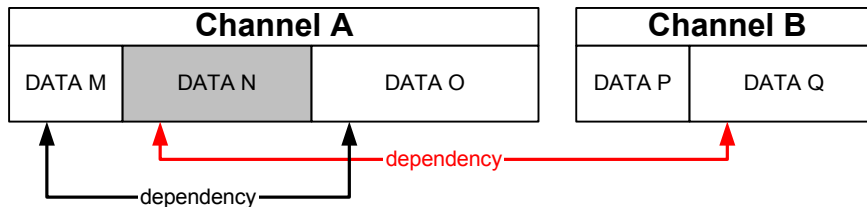
Non volatile memory data that should be secured with two different criteria can not share the same channel. Nevertheless, you may take the strongest criteria in order to group these data.

**NVMY data within a channel are secured with the same saving criteria**

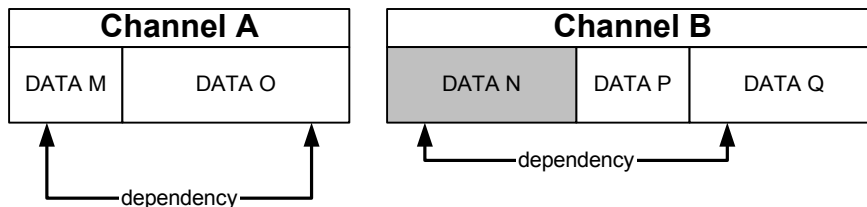
### 13.6.3 NVMY data coherency

As NVMY channels are separately handled by ECME aggregate, you should take care in the way you group data. Indeed, you should not separate data that are linked together. That is to say data that might be initialised at the same time in case of failure.

**WRONG ORGANIZATION**



**CORRECT ORGANIZATION**



**DATA of the same Aggregate that are functionally linked should be grouped in the same channel.**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001E01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2292 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 13.6.4 Channel management

### 13.6.4.1 STANDARD channel

Aggregate do not have to provide any routine for NVMY data management except an initialisation routine if the default value does not match the Aggregate requirement (\*).

In this case, the Aggregate relies on the ECME services for following purposes:

RESTORE

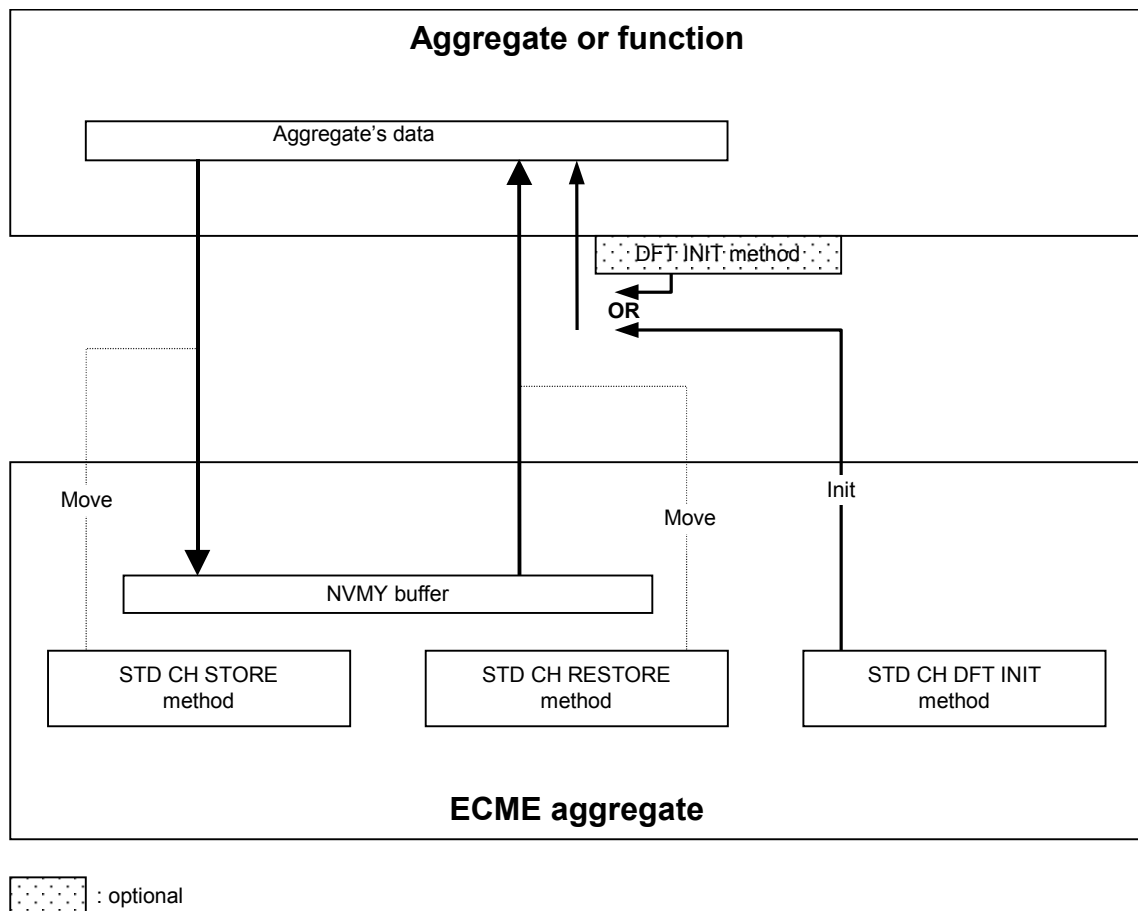
*from Hardware component to Aggregate's data*

STORE

*from Aggregate's data to Hardware component*

- DEFAULT INITIALIZATION [ **optional** \* ]


The following picture describes the way that non-volatile data are managed in case of a STANDARD channel:



### REMARK:

Aggregate's data memory location is known by the method boxes. Accordingly, ECME aggregate should know of Aggregate's data declaration.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001E01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2293 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

The use of STANDARD channel should be limited in order to avoid constant management overhead.

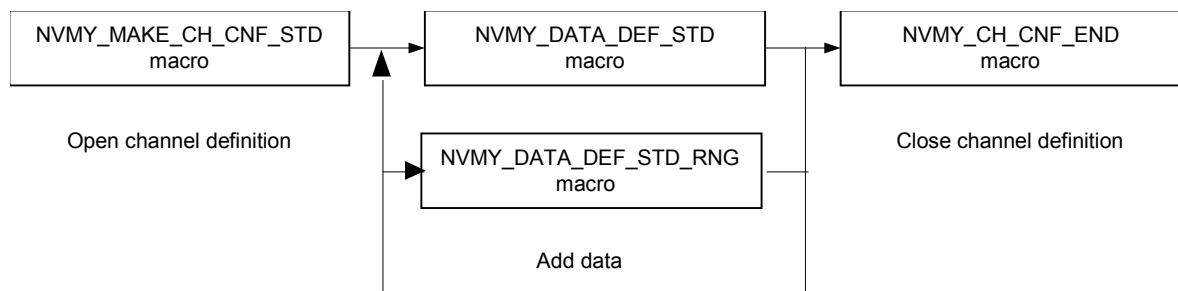
**STANDARD Channel should be used for a few data only. Therefore, you should consider that a STANDARD channel can not hold more than 10 data.**

### 13.6.4.1.1 Channel configuration

An ECME aggregate provides several MACROs that help the designer in order to define Channel configuration.

This configuration takes place into the ECME\_ANVM.CFG component that is described in later section of this document.

Standard channels are defined according to the following scheme:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001E01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2294 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 13.6.4.1.2 MACROs description


```
NVMY_MAKE_CH_CNF_STD ( CH_ID,
                        TGT_ID,
                        VERSION_CHK,
                        TUNING_LVL,
                        SAVING_METH,
                        DFT_INIT_METH )
```

This macro opens a standard channel definition.  
Besides, it helps to define all channel characteristics.

Parameters definition:

Parameter	Value	Purpose	Comment
<b>CH_ID</b>	NAME_N[_FIX] ( 1 )	Channel identifier	Used to order ECME operation on a channel
<b>TGT_ID</b>	E2P	EEprom is the Preferred hardware location for storing this channel.	<b>This channel is stored to Eeprom if component is available. Otherwise, it will be stored to FLASH.</b>
	SIM_E2P	FLASH is the Preferred hardware location for storing this channel.	<b>This channel is stored to Eeprom if component is available. Otherwise, it will be stored to EEPROM.</b>
<b>VERSION_CHK</b>	CHK	Channel is sensitive to NVMY coherency check	If the NVMY contents coherency checking failed, the channel's data should be initialized with default values
	NO_CHK	Channel is not sensitive to NVMY coherency check	Channel's data is not initialized even if NVMYcontents coherency checking failed
<b>TUNING_LVL</b>	LV0 ( 2 )	Channel is part of level 0 group for tuning initialization	Protected group : ECME's Tuning calibration has no effect on this group
	LV1	Channel is part of level 1 group for tuning initialization	Channel's contents may be initialized with default values if tuning calibration is set to level 1
	LV2	Channel is part of level 2 group for tuning initialization	Channel's contents may be initialized with default values if tuning calibration is set to level 2
	LV3	Channel is part of level 3 group for tuning initialization	Channel's contents may be initialized with default values if tuning calibration is set to level 3
<b>ORE</b>	NO_STRQ (4)	Synchronization for store operation	Copy data from previous block and don't take in account data from current driving cycle.
	NO_SYNC (5)	No operation done at Store phasis	Synchronisation and write operation is forbidden.
	END_PWL	Store at the end of Powerlatch	END_PWL and BEG_PWL do the same operations : store is done at the end of powerlatch
	BEG_PWL	Store at the beginning of powerlatch	
<b>SAVING_METH</b>	CRC16	CRC16 method	Channel's data are secured with CRC16 method
	MACOPY	MACOPY method	Channel's data are secured with MACOPY method
	NONE	NONE method	Channel's data are secured with NONE method
<b>DFT_INIT_METH</b>	NVMY_DATA_INIT_DFT	Aggregate uses the ECME's default init method	Channel data are initialized by ECME's method in case of troubles.
	Default Init <b>function name</b> ( 3 )	specific method provided by Aggregate	Aggregate provides a method in order to initialize channel's data.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001E01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2295 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Remarks:

- (1) : According to the “C coding guideline”, the channel identifier name is limited to **17** characters.  
For convenience, **NAME** shall refer to Aggregate’s short name.  
**N** is a digit that may be used in the case that Aggregates holds more than one channel.  
The **FIX** may be added to channel identifier name if channel is not sensitive to NVMY data coherency checking.
- (2) : This level is basically used to protect channels against tuning initialisation.  
For instance, the channel dedicated to NVMY data coherency is protected.
- (3): Basically, this field refers to the function name defined by Aggregate.
- (4) : The channels that have the NO\_STRQ parameter are only synchronized at powerlatch.  
For the first powerlatch, they are stored but in the case that the first powerlatch is interrupted the channels are not stored and will be initialized at every power on until they are stored into flash. The aggregate should take this into account and store the channel separately in case of initialization.
- (5) : The channels that have NO\_SYNC parameter are never stored nor synchronized to memory. The aggregate should take this into account and store the channel separately.

### NVMY\_DATA\_DEF\_STD(nvmy\_data )

This macro helps to add a single data to the channel.  
The nvmy\_data corresponds to the real name of the NVMY data.  
The name of the data must be limited to 15 characters.


### NVMY\_DATA\_DEF\_STD\_RNG( name, address, size )

This macro helps to add a data to the channel.  
The name must be limited to 15 characters.  
Address corresponds to the NVMY data address begin.  
Size is the length of the NVMY data in byte and must be limited in order to not increase the channel size excessively.

### NVMY\_CH\_CNF\_END(CH\_ID)

This macro closes a standard channel definition.

CH\_ID is the same as the one defined by NVMY\_MAKE\_CH\_CNF\_STD macro.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001E01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2296 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 13.6.4.2 SPECIFIC channel

Aggregates provide all methods for NVMY data management as follows:

### RESTORE

*from Hardware component to Aggregate's data*

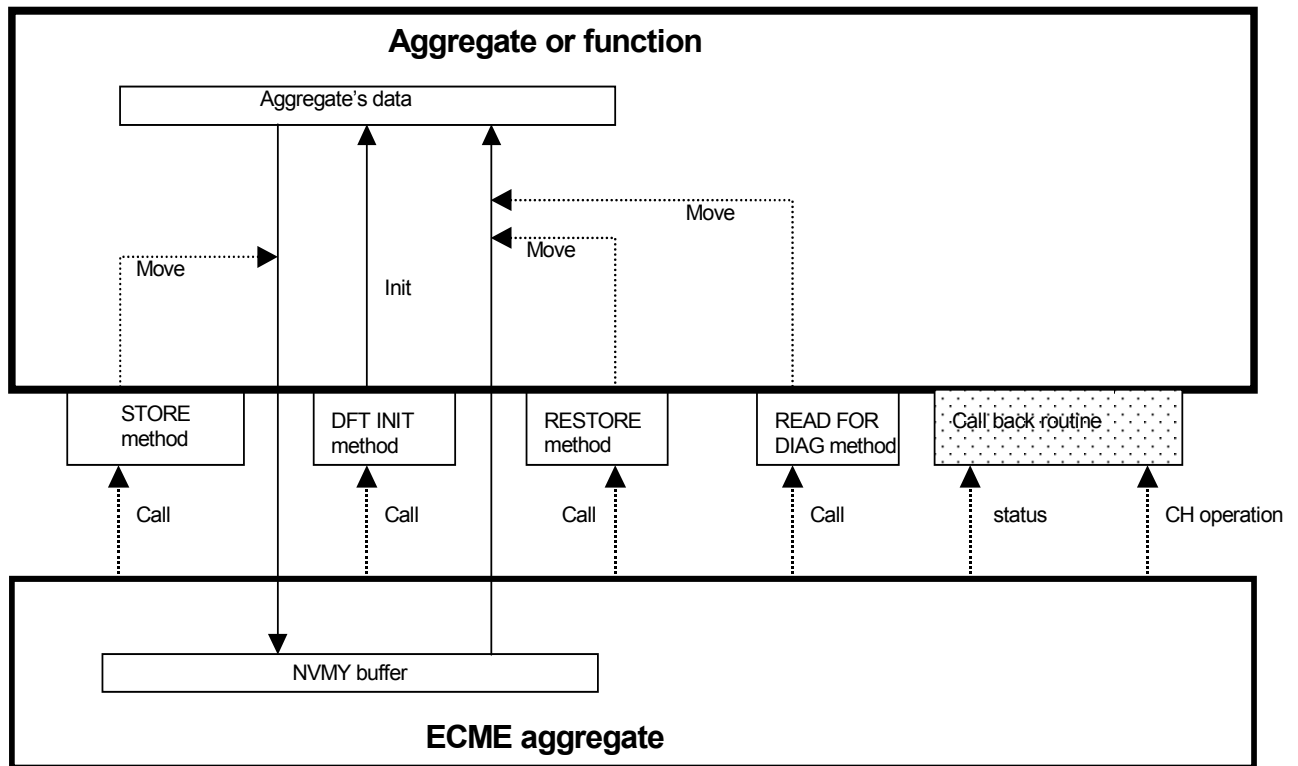
### STORE


*from Aggregate's data to Hardware component*


### DEFAULT INITIALIZATION

*Aggregate's data initialization with default value*

- CALLBACK routine [optional]  
*Call back routine called by ECME aggregate after a store operation in order to get its status.*
- READ FOR DIAGNOSIS  
*From hardware component to the data used by the Read for diagnosis service*



 : optional

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001E01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2297 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## REMARK:

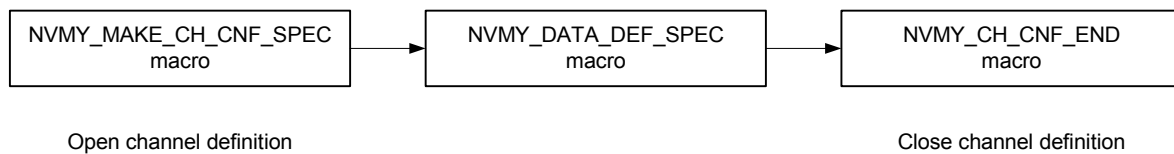
Aggregate's data memory location is known by the method boxes.  
Thus, ECME aggregate does not have to know Aggregate's data memory location.

### 13.6.4.2.1 Channel configuration


An ECME aggregate provides several MACROs that help the designer in order to define Channel configuration.

This configuration takes place into the ECME\_ANVM.CFG component that is described in later section of this document.

Standard channel are defined according to the following scheme:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001E01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2298 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 13.6.4.2.2 MACROs description


**NVMY\_MAKE\_CH\_CNF\_SPEC (** CH\_ID,  
TGT\_ID,  
VERSION\_CHK,  
TUNING\_LVL,  
SAVING\_METH,  
STORE\_METH,  
RESTORE\_METH,  
CBACK\_METH,  
DFT\_INIT\_METH,  
READ\_FOR\_DIAG\_METH)**)**

This macro opens a standard channel definition.  
Besides, it helps to define all channel characteristics.

### Parameters definition:

Parameter	Value	Purpose	Comment
<b>CH_ID</b>	NAME_N[ FIX ] ( 1 )	Channel identifier	Used to order ECME operation on a channel
<b>TGT_ID</b>	E2P	EEprom is the Preferred hardware location for storing this channel.	<b>This channel is stored to Eeprom if component is available. Otherwise, it will be stored to FLASH.</b>
	SIM_E2P	FLASH is the Preferred hardware location for storing this channel.	<b>This channel is stored to Eeprom if component is available. Otherwise, it will be stored to EEPROM.</b>
<b>VERSION_CHK</b>	CHK	Channel is sensitive to NVMY coherency check	If the NVMY contents coherency checking failed, the channel's data should be initialized with default values
	NO_CHK	Channel is not sensitive to NVMY coherency check	Channel's data is not initialized even if NVMYcontents coherency checking failed
<b>TUNING_LVL</b>	LV0 ( 2 )	Channel is part of level 0 group for tuning initialization	Protected group : ECME's Tuning calibration has no effect on this group
	LV1	Channel is part of level 1 group for tuning initialization	Channel's contents may be initialized with default values if tuning calibration is set to level 1
	LV2	Channel is part of level 2 group for tuning initialization	Channel's contents may be initialized with default values if tuning calibration is set to level 2
	LV3	Channel is part of level 3 group for tuning initialization	Channel's contents may be initialized with default values if tuning calibration is set to level 3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001E01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2299 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

Parameter	Value	Purpose	Comment
<b>ORE</b>	NO_STRQ (4)	Synchronization for store operation	Copy data from previous block and don't take in account data from current driving cycle.
	NO_SYNC (5)	No operation done at Store phasis	Synchronisation and write operation is forbidden.
	END_PWL	Store at the end of Powerlatch	END_PWL and BEG_PWL do the same operations : store is done at the end of powerlatch
	BEG_PWL	Store at the beginning of powerlatch	
<b>SAVING_METH</b>	CRC16	CRC16 method	Channel's data are secured with CRC16 method
	MACOPY	MACOPY method	Channel's data are secured with MACOPY method
	NONE	NONE method	Channel's data are secured with NONE method
<b>STORE_METH</b>	Store <b>function name</b> (3)	specific method provided by Aggregate	Aggregate provides a method in order to copy NVMY data from ram to nvmy buffer ( ECME )
<b>RESTORE_METH</b>	Restore <b>function name</b> (3)	specific method provided by Aggregate	Aggregate provides a method in order update its NVMY data thanks to NVMY buffer
<b>CBACK_METH</b>	NVMY_DFT_CBACK	ECME call-back default method	Call back is not active for this channel.
	call back <b>function name</b> (3)	specific method provided by Aggregate	Aggregate provides a method that will be called by ECME in case of writing on fly
<b>DFT_INIT_METH</b>	NVMY_DATA_INIT_DFT	Aggregate uses the ECME's default init method	Channel data are initialized by ECME's method in case of troubles.
	Default Init <b>function name</b> (3)	specific method provides by Aggregate	Aggregate provides a method in order to initialize channel's data.
<b>READ_FOR_DIAG_METH</b>	NVMY_DFT_READ_FOR_DIAG	Aggregate uses the ECME's Read For Diag default method	Read For Diagnosis is not active for this channel
	Read for diag <b>function name</b> (3)	specific method provides by Aggregate	Aggregate provides a method in order to Read For Diagnosis channel's data.

## Remarks:

- (1): According to the "C coding guideline", the channel identifier name is limited to **17** characters.  
For convenience, **NAME** shall refer to Aggregate's short name.  
**N** is a digit that may be used in the case that Aggregates holds more than one channel.  
The **FIX** may be added to channel identifier name if channel is not sensitive to NVMY data coherency checking.
- (2): This level is basically used to protect channels against tuning initialisation.  
For instance, the channel dedicated to NVMY data coherency is protected.
- (3): Basically, this field refers to the function name defined by Aggregate.
- (4): The channels that have the NO\_STRQ parameter are only synchronized at powerlatch. For the first powerlatch, they are stored but in the case that the first powerlatch is interrupted the channels are not stored and will be initialized at every power on until they are stored into flash. The aggregate should take this into account and store the channel separately in case of initialization.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001E01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2300 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---

(5): The channels that have NO\_SYNC parameter are never stored nor synchronized to memory. The aggregate should take this into account and store the channel separately.

### **NVMY\_DATA\_DEF\_SPEC**(aggr\_typedef\_struct )

This macro is used to add a package of NVMY data to channel.


This package is defined through the typedef structure provided by Aggregate

### **NVMY\_CH\_CNF\_END**(CH\_ID)

This macro closes a specific channel definition.

CH\_ID is the same as the one defined by NVMY\_MAKE\_CH\_CNF\_SPEC macro.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001E01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2301 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 13.6.5 Tuning Initialisation

This section treats all tuning aspects related to NVMY functionality.

During life of project, developers may need to initialise some channels with their default values. In this way ECME provides 2 calibrations that are used in this purpose.

Nevertheless, channels should be correctly configured. That is to say, channel's level should be defined according to the way that developers intend to use tuning calibrations.

Afterwards, these calibrations may be used to initialise a set of channels defined by the user.

Besides, ECME provides a safe way for channel initialisation. Indeed, initialisations are made during ECU's start-up only.

### 13.6.5.1 Calibration description

From SAM 2000 point of view, these calibrations belong to the ECME\_NVM\_DEV group. In addition, the values are given according to SAM view.


Calibration name	Value	Purpose
lc_req_ini_nvm	PASSIVE	No request for initialization
	ACTIVE	Initialization is required
c_req_ini_nvm_grp	0	unused
	1	channel that belong to group level 1 should be initialized
	2	channel that belong to group level 2 should be initialized
	3	channel that belong to group level 3 should be initialized

Lc\_req\_ini\_nvm is the trigger for NVMY initialisation, whereas c\_req\_ini\_nvm\_grp is used to identify the channel group.

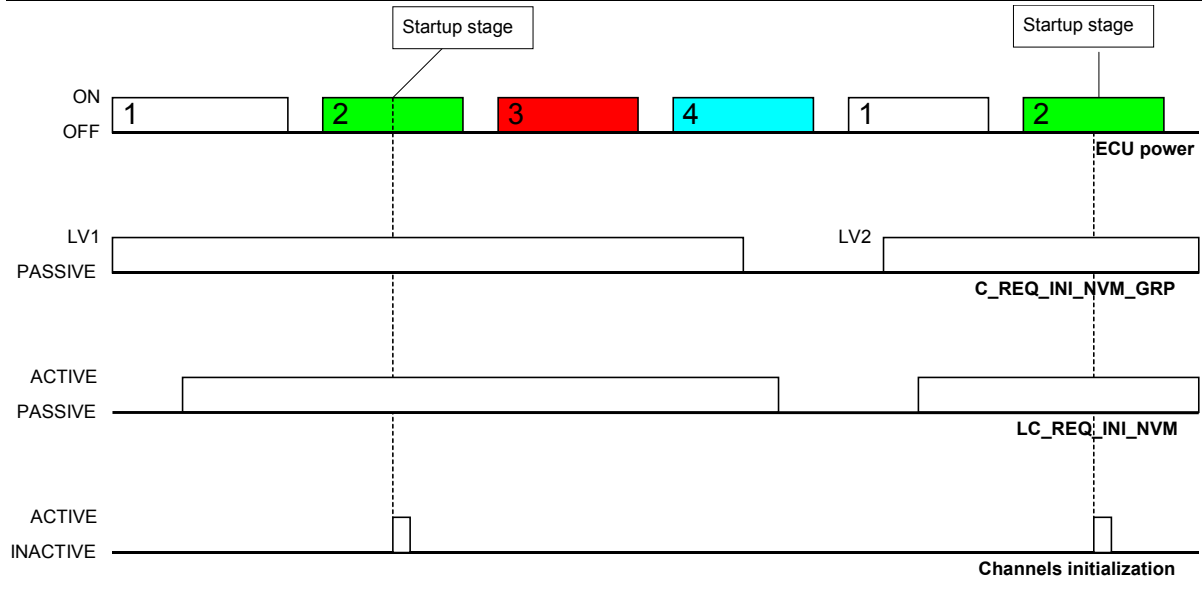
You should notice that initialisation is only effective when lc\_req\_ini\_nvm is set is changed from PASSIVE to ACTIVE. In addition, Initialisations are only done at start-up.

These calibrations should be used according to the following diagram:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001E01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2302 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



- 1 : Driving cycle where calibrations are set
- 2 : Driving cycle where NVMY initialization is effective
- 3 : Driving cycle where calibrations have no effect
- 4 : Driving cycle where calibrations are reset

## 13.6.5.2 First Power On

After the first power on, the Non Volatile Memory must operate its own initialisation.

So, an important delay may occur between the first power on of the Ecu and the availability of the whole NVMY strategy.

In consequence, all aggregate using NVMY functionality must first wait for the end of this first initialisation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001E01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2303 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 13.7 Aggregate ECME adaptation

### 13.7.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as ECME exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_pwf	V/O	0...1	0...1	1	-
0: reading of customer adaptation block in the E2PROM was successful // 1: not successful					

#### Input data:

LV_NVMY_CUS_WRG			
-----------------	--	--	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

There are customer provided adaptation values stored in the E2Prom. Therefore the information has to be created whether the re-loading of this values out of the NVMY was successful or not. The bit B\_pwf is containing this information (0 = upload was successful // 1 = upload failed).

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* B\_pwf = 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* once after up-loading of the adaptation values out of the E2Prom


*Activation:* after up-loading the customer adaptation values out of the E2Prom

*Deactivation:* after set of B\_pwf

##### Formula section:


$B\_pwf = LV\_NVMY\_CUS\_WRG$  if non-volatile stored data of storage class .Nvram (all customer adaptation values) could not be re-loaded error free out of the E2PROM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Memory	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 34301L01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2304 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# 14 ECU Operation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2305 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>14.1</b>	<b>ECU Warm-reset detection, reset counter, debug-info</b>	<b>2309</b>
14.1.1	Handling of ECU-Reset detection in error management	2321
<b>14.2</b>	<b>ECOP – Requirements to infrastructure interface</b>	<b>2328</b>
<b>14.3</b>	<b>ECU State Detection</b>	<b>2331</b>
<b>14.4</b>	<b>ECU Temperature</b>	<b>2339</b>
14.4.1	ECU temperature TECU:	2340
14.4.1.1	ECU Temperature Calculations	2341
14.4.1.2	Monitoring of the ECU – Temperature	2344
<b>14.5</b>	<b>ECU temperature sensor diagnosis ( LV_ERR_TECU )</b>	<b>2351</b>
14.5.1	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:	2352
14.5.1.1	Initilisation	2353
14.5.1.2	Formula Section	2354

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2306 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom	
imp.....	2351
ACTION_ERRM_GetErrSym	
imp.....	2351
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvCdnDiag	
imp.....	2351
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag	
imp.....	2351
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr	
imp.....	2351
ACTION_INFR_GetBiosAdcStatus	
exp.....	2328
imp.....	2311
ACTION_INFR_GetVpTecu	
exp.....	2328
imp.....	2340
ACTION_INFR_GetVTecuMc	
exp.....	2328
imp.....	2340
ACTION_SetRstInfo_ECM3	
exp.....	2310

### C

C_ABC_INC_TECU	
def.....	2351
C_ABC_MAX_TECU	
def.....	2351
C_N_RST_DET	
def.....	2310
C_T_DI_ENG_RUN	
def.....	2338
C_T_DLY_TECU_DIAG	
def.....	2351
C_TECU_SUB	
def.....	2339
C_TECU_THD_1	
def.....	2339
C_TECU_THD_2	
def.....	2339
C_TECU_THD_3	
def.....	2339
C_TECU_THD_4	
def.....	2339
C_TECU_THD_5	
def.....	2339
C_TECU_THD_6	
def.....	2339
C_TECU_THD_7	
def.....	2339
C_TIA_MAX_TECU_DIAG	
def.....	2351
C_TRT_DIF_TECU	
def.....	2340
C_VB_RLY_MAIN_DIAG	
use.....	2331
C_VP_TECU_MAX_DIAG	
def.....	2351
C_VP_TECU_MIN_DIAG	
def.....	2351
CPU_LOAD	
use.....	2310
CPU_LOAD_MAX	

use.....	2310
CPU_LOAD_MAX_RST_DET	
def.....	2309
CPU_LOAD_RST_DET	
def.....	2310
CTR_ADC_OUT	
def.....	2309
CTR_STC_TECU_1	
def.....	2339
CTR_STC_TECU_2	
def.....	2339
CTR_STC_TECU_3	
def.....	2339
CTR_STC_TECU_4	
def.....	2339
CTR_STC_TECU_5	
def.....	2339
CTR_STC_TECU_6	
def.....	2339
CTR_STC_TECU_7	
def.....	2339
CTR_STC_TECU_8	
def.....	2339

### D

DIST	
use.....	2310
DIST_RST_DET	
def.....	2310

### E

ECU_LOCK_REQ	
use.....	2331
ECU_STATE	
def.....	2331
ERR_SYM_TECU	
def.....	2351
ERR_SYM_WARM_RST	
def.....	2309

### F

FAST_ECU_TRAN_PWL_CTR	
def.....	2331


### I

IP_TECU	
def.....	2340

### L

LC_TECU_SWI	
def.....	2340
LC_WARM_RST_ENA	
def.....	2310
LDP_VP_TECU_TECU	
def.....	2340
LV_CDN_DIAG_TECU	
def.....	2351
LV_CDN_DIAG_WARM_RST	
def.....	2309
LV_CS	
use.....	2331
LV_END_DIAG_TECU	
def.....	2351
LV_END_DIAG_WARM_RST	
def.....	2309
LV_ERR_TECU	
def.....	2351


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2307 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	2339	RST_INFO_ADD	
LV_ERR_WARM_RST		def.....	2309
def.....	2309	RST_INFO_CTR	
LV_ES		def.....	2309
use.....	2339	RST_SEC	
LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH		def.....	2309
use.....	2331	RST_TYP	
LV_IGK		def.....	2309
use.....	2331, 2339, 2351		
LV_INH_PWL_TRAN_ES_EL			
use.....	2331	<b>T</b>	
LV_RLY_MAIN		T_AST_DIAG	
use.....	2331	use.....	2351
LV_RST_DET		T_DLY_RLY_MAIN_DIAG	
def.....	2309	use.....	2331
LV_RST_DET_DISP		TECU	
def.....	2310	def.....	2339
LV_RUN_ENG		TECU_MC	
use.....	2331	def.....	2339
LV_STOP_ENG		TIA	
use.....	2331	use.....	2351
LV_SYN_ENG		TRT	
use.....	2331	use.....	2310, 2339
LV_V_TECU_VLD		TRT_RST_DET	
def.....	2339	def.....	2310
LV_WARM_RST			
def.....	2309	<b>V</b>	
		V_TECU_MC	
<b>N</b>		def.....	2339
N		VB	
use.....	2310	use.....	2331
N_CPU_LOAD_MAX_RST_DET		VP_TECU	
def.....	2309	def.....	2339
N_RST_DET		use.....	2351
def.....	2310		
NC_CTR_MAX_ADC_OUT			
def.....	2310		
NC_FAST_TRAN_PWL			
def.....	2338		
NC_IDX_DIAG_TECU			
use.....	2351		
NC_MAX_ADC_OUT			
def.....	2310		
NC_RST_DBG_BACKTRACE_SIZE			
def.....	2310		
NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE			
def.....	2310		
NC_TECU_MC_OFS			
def.....	2340		
NC_TECU_MC_SLOP			
def.....	2340		
<b>R</b>			
RST_CLAS_SEC			
def.....	2309		
RST_CLAS_TYP			
def.....	2309		
RST_DBG_BACK_ENVIRONMENT			
def.....	2309		
RST_DBG_BACK_INFO_VLD			
def.....	2309		
RST_DBG_BACK_PROC_STATUS			
def.....	2309		
RST_DBG_BACK_UPPER_CONTEXT			
def.....	2309		
RST_DBG_BACKTRACE_ADDRESS			
def.....	2309		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2308 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 14.1 ECU Warm-reset detection, reset counter, debug-info

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_WARM_RST	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag shows, that a reset during current ECU-run has occurred					
LV_RST_DET	V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Warm-reset during ECU-lifetime (until clearing FMY) occurred					
RST_TYP	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status-byte: reset type during current ECU-run					
RST_SEC	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status-byte: security info for atypical reset (reset-save memory)					
RST_INFO_CTR	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of atypical warm-resets since last power-up (BSW)					
RST_CLAS_TYP[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Reset type					
RST_CLAS_SEC[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Security info					
RST_INFO_ADD[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE]	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Additional reset info (cause)					
RST_DBG_BACK_INFO_VLD[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE]	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
background info for last reset valid					
RST_DBG_BACKTRACE_ADDRESS[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE][NC_RST_DBG_BACKTRACE_SIZE]	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Info last available caller addresses (default 0)					
RST_DBG_BACK_UPPER_CONTEXT[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE][15]	-/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Background info upper context (default 0)					
RST_DBG_BACK_PROC_STATUS[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE][9]	-/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Background info processor status (default 0)					
RST_DBG_BACK_ENVIRONMENT[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE][23]	-/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Background info environment (default 0)					
CTR_ADC_OUT	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for the number of ADC interface error messages					
ERR_SYM_WARM_RST	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
detected error symptom ECU-reset					
LV_ERR_WARM_RST	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
error bit of ECU-Reset detection					
LV_CDN_DIAG_WARM_RST	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
diagnosis condition ECU-reset					
LV_END_DIAG_WARM_RST	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
end of diagnosis ECU-reset					
CPU_LOAD_MAX_RST_DET[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE]	V/O/S	0...400H	0...100	0.0976563	[%]
Max. CPU load from reset detection					
N_CPU_LOAD_MAX_RST_DET[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE]	V/O/S	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed at max. cpu load from reset detection					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2309 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

CPU_LOAD_RST_DET[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE]	V/O/S	0...400H	0...100	0.0976563	[%]
CPU load at reset					
N_RST_DET[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE]	V/O/S	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed at reset					
DIST_RST_DET[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE]	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFFH	0...429496729500	100	[m]
Mileage counter at reset					
TRT_RST_DET[NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE]	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFFH	0...119304.64708	0.0278e-3	[h]
Total runtime at reset					
LV_RST_DET_DISP	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ECU-Warm-Reset displayed in error management					

## Input data:

TRT		DIST	N
CPU_LOAD	CPU_LOAD_MAX		

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_WARM_RST_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Entry in error management enabled (=1)					
C_N_RST_DET	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed for activation of reset detection in error-management					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_RST_DBG_LIST_SIZE	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of bytes in info array					
NC_RST_DBG_BACKTRACE_SIZE	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of byte in backtrace info array					
NC_MAX_ADC_OUT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number timeout ADC					
NC_CTR_MAX_ADC_OUT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum counter for ADC interface error messages					

## Export actions:

ACTION_SetRstInfo_ECM3	
------------------------	--

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2310 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Action sets reset information of ecm3 security system

## Import actions:

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetBiosAdcStatus (OUT <Bios\_adc\_status >)**

This action provides the digitized status of analogous signals

## General information:

The goal is to memorise the number and the reason of irregular ECU-resets (not at the normal power-up !!), in order to support the ECU-development.

The reset-information will NOT be saved in E<sup>2</sup>PROM for evaluation at the car-service-station.

Related hardware: TC1796 / system Units32-Bit / Single-Chip Microcontroller

The new debug driver is called by debug events which are typically resets. After a debug event it is necessary to ensure that the event- and the diagnosis-information is stored.

In case of E2PROM error or standby function call all informations are cleared.

The following figures show, which different values and additional info can be evaluated and stored for later access:

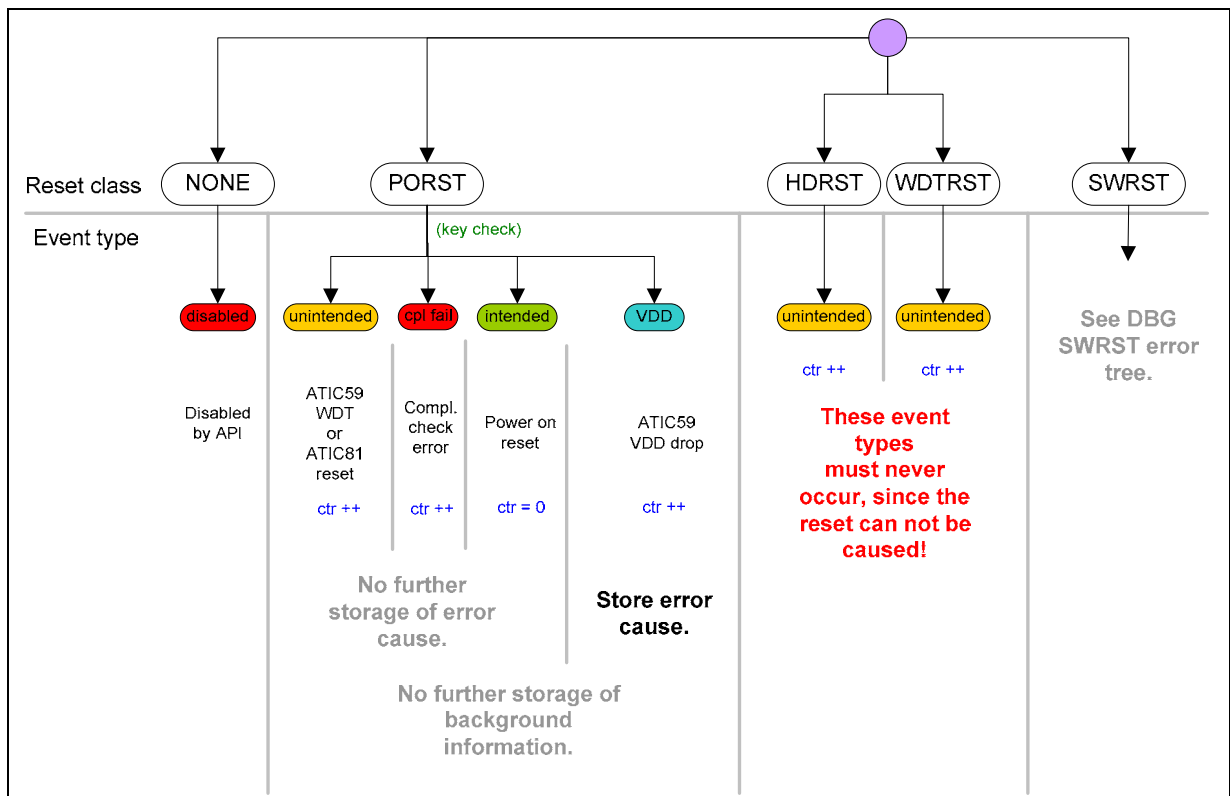



Figure1: DBG main reset class

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2311 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

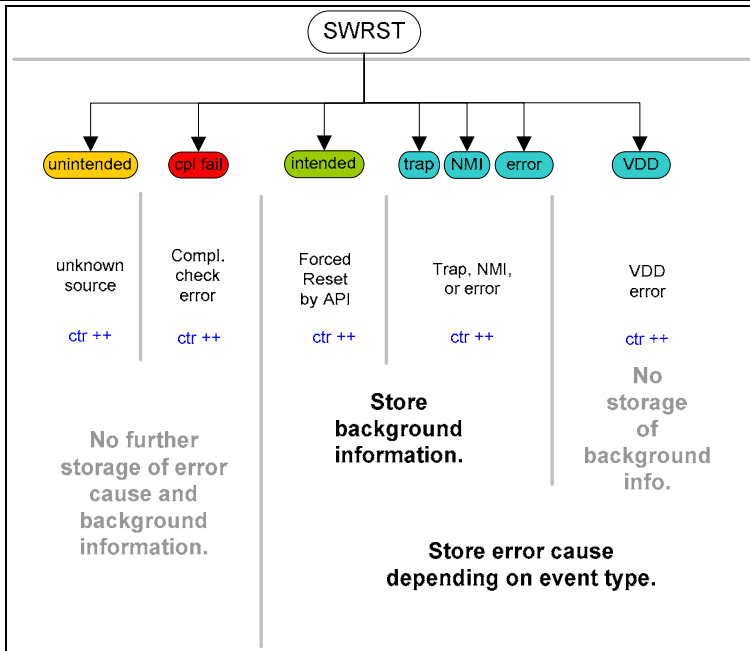


Figure 2: DBG SWRST reset tree

As described in figure1 the reset class represents a main category of reset types and the described event. The type represents a more detailed description of an occurred reset, only the event type is used here as RST\_TYP.


The error cause is more detailed or is set to 0 if not valid. It is used here as RST\_INFO\_ADD.

The background information is only stored/updated for event types as shown above. Only some backtrace information is provided at the moment, named RST\_DBG\_BACKTRACE\_ADDRESS. The information is marked valid or invalid through RST\_DBG\_BACK\_INFO\_VLD. The complete info is set to 0 if not valid.

In a further step a warm/cold-Reset-detection is done by following mechanism:  
 A reset-save key which is written at ECU power-up and destroyed at regular ECU power-down. Checking this key against its init-value allows to detect a warm-reset.  
 By comparing the debug driver and the reset-save key it is possible to distinguish between internal or external MC-resets.

Reset-detection is done by evaluating low level functionality at startup:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2312 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## RST\_TYP

This value represents, whether an intended Power-on reset (cold start, 12h) or any other reset is detected at startup.

Hex-val	Description
01h	Error at evaluation (ERROR_TYPE)
02h	Driver disabled (DISABLED_TYPE)
10h	Unintended Power-On Reset (WDT or ATIC81, PORST_TYPE_UNINTENDED)
11h	Complement error at Power-On Reset (PORST_TYPE_CPL_FAIL)
12h	Intended Power-On Reset (Cold Start, PORST_TYPE_INTENDED)
13h	VDD Error at Power-On Reset (PORST_TYPE_VDD_ERROR)
20h	Hardware Reset (HDRST_TYPE_UNINTENDED)
30h	Watchdog Reset (WDTRST_TYPE_UNINTENDED)
40h	Unintended Software Reset (SWRST_TYPE_UNINTENDED)
41h	Complement error at Software Reset (SWRST_TYPE_CPL_FAIL)
42h	Intended Software Reset (SWRST_TYPE_INTENDED)
43h	VDD Error at Software Reset (SWRST_TYPE_VDD_ERROR)
44h	Trap (detected trap, SWRST_TYPE_TRAP)
45h	NMI (detected NMI/Trap class 7, SWRST_TYPE_NMI)
46h	Error at Reset (SWRST_TYPE_ERROR)

This value represents, whether a Power-on reset or any other reset is detected at startup.

## RST\_SEC

This value represents, whether the implemented security mechanism ECM3 has notified the module after restart through the interface ACTION\_SetRstInfo\_Ecm3 (see below) about an executed reset.


Hex-val	Description
00h	No additional Security info
01h	Additional Security info registered since last power-up

## RST\_INFO\_CTR

Hex-val	Description
00h	Unspecified / Additional Reset info invalid
xxh	Number of atypical warm resets since last power-up

This value represents the number of atypical warm resets since last power-up, if additional reset info is valid. On Power-on reset this value is reset to 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2313 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Except for an intended Power-on reset (cold start, 12h) some additional informations may be provided as a list of the last detected resets. The list entry [0] represents the last/newest one, [1] that one before the last and so on up to the maximum size of the list with the length of NC\_RST\_DBG\_LIST\_SIZE. Before evaluating a new reset the whole list is shifted by one step and therefore the oldest list entry [NC\_RST\_DBG\_LIST\_SIZE-1] is lost.

Information lists are defined as arrays:

NC\_RST\_DBG\_LIST\_SIZE (see module configuration data: e.g. MSx80=2, MSD85=1)

NC\_RST\_DBG\_BACKTRACE\_SIZE = 10

### RST\_CLAS\_TYP[NC\_RST\_DBG\_LIST\_SIZE]

This list value represents the same value as RST\_TYP (see above), if reset differs from an intended Power-on reset at startup.

### RST\_CLAS\_SEC[NC\_RST\_DBG\_LIST\_SIZE]

This list value represents the same value as RST\_SEC (see above), if reset differs from an intended Power-on reset at startup.

### RST\_INFO\_ADD[NC\_RST\_DBG\_LIST\_SIZE]

This list value represents an additional info on the cause of the reset.

### RST\_INFO\_ADD at RST\_CLAS\_TYP = 42h (Intended Software Reset)

If an intended software reset is triggered by the following cases, the equivalent value is stored:

Hex-val	Description
00000000h	no info available
00000100h	Caused by Immobilizer (IMOB)
00000200h	Caused by Reprogr. (REPROG learn)
00000201h	Caused by Reprogr. (REPROG kwp)
00000300h	Caused by Security Control (SEC_MC)
00000400h	Caused by Memory Support (SUPRAM)
00000401h	Caused by Memory Support (NVMY)
00000402h	Caused by ADC driver (BIOS_ADC)
00000404h	Caused by injection (INJR)
00000500h	Caused by Vlgk Peak (VDD_IGK)


### RST\_INFO\_ADD at RST\_CLAS\_TYP = 44h (Trap)

If a software reset by trap occurred, the equivalent value is stored in format:

Hex-val	Description
xxxx0000h	Trap value (high word)
0000yyyyh	Tin value (low word)

The trap classes represent more in detail, which type of trap occurred.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2314 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

A trap occurs as a result of an event such as a Non-Maskable Interrupt (NMI), an instruction exception, memory-management exception or an illegal access. Traps are always active; i.e. they cannot be disabled by software action.

The TriCore architecture specifies general classes for traps. Each class has its own trap handler, accessed through a trap vector of 32 bytes per entry, indexed by the hardware-defined trap class number.

Hex-val	Description
00FFh	No trap detected
0000h	memory management unit
0001h	Internal Protection Traps
0002h	Instruction Error
0003h	Context Management
0004h	System bus and peripherals error
0005h	Assertion traps

Within each trap class, specific traps are distinguished by a Trap Identification Number (TIN) that is loaded by hardware into a register before the first instruction of the trap handler is executed.

*Note: The TC1796 does not include a MMU, no traps in class 0 will be generated.*

The following Tin information is available depending on the trap class:


### Info TIN in trap class 0

Hex-val	Description
FFh	no tin detected
00h	Virtual Address Fill
01h	Virtual Address Protection

### Info TIN in trap class 1

Hex-val	Description
FFh	no tin detected
01h	Privileged Instruction
02h	Memory Protection: Read Access
03h	Memory Protection: Write Access
04h	Memory Protection: Execution Access
05h	Memory Protection: Peripheral Access
06h	Memory Protection: Null Address
07h	Global Register Write Protection

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2315 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Info TIN in trap class 2

Hex-val	Description
FFh	no tin detected
01h	Privileged Instruction
02h	Memory Protection: Read Access
03h	Memory Protection: Write Access
04h	Memory Protection: Execution Access
05h	Memory Protection: Peripheral Access
06h	Memory Protection: Null Address
07h	Global Register Write Protection

## Info TIN in trap class 3

Hex-val	Description
01h	Free context list depleted (FCX == LCX)
02h	Call depth overflow
03h	Call depth underflow
04h	Free context list underflow (FCX == 0)
05h	Call stack underflow (PCX == 0)
06h	Context type error (PCXI.UL wrong)
07h	Nesting error: RFE with non-zero call depth

## Info TIN in trap class 4

Hex-val	Description
01h	Program fetch bus error
02h	Data load bus error
03h	Data store bus error

## Info TIN in trap class 5


Hex-val	Description
01h	Arithmetic overflow
02h	Sticky arithmetic overflow

## RST INFO ADD at RST CLAS TYP = 45h (NMI)

If an NMI is the reason one of the following cases with their equivalent value is stored:

Hex-val	Description
00000100h	External NMI
00000200h	NMI caused by WDT
00000300h	PLL loss of lock
00000400h	Parity error in DMI memory

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2316 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

00000401h	Parity error in SPRAM or Instruction cache
00000402h	Parity error in PMI memory
00000403h	Parity error in DMU memory
00000404h	Parity error in PCP RAM memory
00000405h	Parity error in PCP ROM memory
00000406h	Parity error in CAN memory

### RST\_DBG\_BACK\_INFO\_VLD[NC\_RST\_DBG\_LIST\_SIZE]

If additional background information is available, this info shows, whether these info is valid. In other cases 0.

Hex-val	Description
00h	Additional Background infos invalid
01h	Additional Background infos valid

### RST\_DBG\_BACKTRACE\_ADDRESS[NC\_RST\_DBG\_LIST\_SIZE][NC\_RST\_DBG\_BACKTRACE\_SIZE]

If additional background information is valid, a list of NC\_RST\_DBG\_BACKTRACE\_SIZE 32-bit values is provided for further investigation purposes.

Hex-val	Description
xxxxxxxh	Backtrace address 0
yyyyyyyh	Backtrace address 1
zzzzzzzh	...

These additional background informations are stored, but not provided at the moment:

### RST\_DBG\_LAST\_UPPER\_CONTEXT[NC\_RST\_DBG\_LIST\_SIZE][15]

### RST\_DBG\_PROC\_STATUS[NC\_RST\_DBG\_LIST\_SIZE][9]

### RST\_DBG\_ENVIRONMENT[NC\_RST\_DBG\_LIST\_SIZE][23]

Before a SW-reset is explicitly executed, it is ensured that the debug driver is activated by calling the DBG routine. This enables the storage of the following bytes in the reset safe memory as valid debug informations.

All additional reset-debug-informations are saved in EEPROM and contain the cause for the last warm-resets.


#### **Activation:**

once, directly after each ECU-reset; before starting the operation-system

#### **Formula section:**

Evaluate controller information:

RST\_TYP

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2317 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

RST\_SEC = 0 (reset to 0)

**If (1)** RST\_TYP = 12h (Intended Power-On Reset)

**Then (1)**

Power-On-Reset detected

LV\_WARM\_RST = 0

**Else (1)**

warm-Reset detected

RST\_INFO\_CTR = Reset Counter from Debug driver

Shift all list entries by one, eg. (first in first out of stored informations)

RST\_CLASS\_TYP[NC\_RST\_DBG\_LIST\_SIZE-2]

-> RST\_CLASS\_TYP[NC\_RST\_DBG\_LIST\_SIZE-1]

->

RST\_CLASS\_TYP[0]

-> RST\_CLASS\_TYP[1]

Erase newest list entries, eg.

RST\_CLASS\_TYP[0] = 0

Evaluate and store actual values in list

RST\_CLASS\_TYP[0] = RST\_TYP

RST\_INFO\_ADD[0] = Cause from Debug driver (Additional Info)

CPU\_LOAD\_MAX\_RST\_DET[0] = CPU\_LOAD\_MAX at reset

N\_CPU\_LOAD\_MAX\_RST\_DET[0] = N\_MAX at CPU\_LOAD\_MAX

CPU\_LOAD\_RST\_DET[0] = CPU\_LOAD at reset

N\_RST\_DET[0] = N at reset

DIST\_RST\_DET[0] = DIST at reset

TRT\_RST\_DET[0] = TRT at reset

**If (2)** RST\_CLASS\_TYP[0] = 42h (Intended Software Reset)

RST\_LPRC\_RESET\_ADDRESS[0] = Last LPRC caller address

**Else (2)**

RST\_LPRC\_RESET\_ADDRESS[0] = 0

**Endif (2)**

RST\_DBG\_BACK\_INFO\_VLD[0] = Validation info from Debug driver

**If (2)** RST\_DBG\_BACK\_INFO\_VLD[0] = 1

RST\_DBG\_BACKTRACE\_ADDRESS[0][ ] = Backtrace from Debug driver

RST\_DBG\_BACK\_UPPER\_CONTEXT[ ] = Context from Debug driver

RST\_DBG\_BACK\_PROC\_STATUS[ ] = Processor status from Debug driver


RST\_DBG\_BACK\_ENVIRONMENT[ ] = Environment from Debug driver

**Endif (2)**

LV\_WARM\_RST = 1

LV\_RST\_DET = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2318 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Endif (1)

Later notification from security system:

**Activation: Action at notification from ECM3 (ACTION SetRstInfo Ecm3)**

### **Formula section:**

LV\_RST\_DET\_DISP = 0 (reset flag until error reported)

RST\_SEC = 1 (add ECM3 security info)

The safety-concept will submit the information after a reset, when rst-information from the MU is available. As it is not known, whether or when such a reset can be detected by security system, the trap reset can set error SYM\_0 before it will be set to SYM\_1 by security system.

Clearing of stored data can be done on demand:

**Activation: Action at clearing FMY (e.g. by service-tester)**

### **Formula section:**

RST\_TYP = 0

RST\_INFO\_CTR = 0 Clear Reset counter from Debug driver also

RST\_SEC = 0

LV\_RST\_DET\_DISP = 0

LV\_RST\_DET = 0

LV\_WARM\_RST = 0

Clear all list entries, eg.

RST\_CLASS\_TYP[NC\_RST\_DBG\_LIST\_SIZE-2] = 0

...

RST\_CLASS\_TYP[0] = 0

**Activation: Action for status ADC from interface (ACTION GetBiosAdcStatus)**

called every 10ms

### **Hint:**


The Adc\_watchdog\_timeout describes the timeout of ADC interface in BIOS.

When the Adc\_watchdog\_timeout >= NC\_MAX\_ADC\_OUT the interface is detected as out of operation and debug driver is called.

### **Formula section:**

NC\_MAX\_ADC\_OUT = 50 (Configuration BIOS: adc\_watchdog\_max\_timeout)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2319 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---

NC\_CTR\_MAX\_ADC\_OUT = 50

ACTION\_INFR\_GetBiosAdcStatus (Bios\_adc\_status)

set counter CTR\_ADC\_OUT according STD\_INI

**IF** ACTION\_INFR\_GetBiosAdcStatus delivers ADC error

**THEN** CTR\_ADC\_OUT<sub>n</sub> = CTR\_ADC\_OUT<sub>n-1</sub> + 1

**ELSE IF** CTR\_ADC\_OUT<sub>n</sub> > 0

**THEN** CTR\_ADC\_OUT<sub>n</sub> = CTR\_ADC\_OUT<sub>n-1</sub> - 1

**ELSE** CTR\_ADC\_OUT<sub>n</sub> = 0

**END**

**END**


**IF** CTR\_ADC\_OUT >= NC\_CTR\_MAX\_ADC\_OUT

**THEN** call Reset Debug driver (execute Reset caused by ADC interface)

CTR\_ADC\_OUT = 0

**END**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2320 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 14.1.1 Handling of ECU-Reset detection in error management

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The following section describes the mechanism of failure handling in error management. Related to the reset type the error management carries out a failure symptom.

### Application conditions:

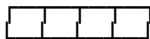
#### after each ECU-reset

As information from the safety concept is only available late after restart, it has to be checked cyclic for changes (see later). So it is supposed first, that errors will be cleared first.

An entry in error management has occurred if the reset counter RST\_INFO\_CTR is incremented.

In this case actually the byte RST\_CLAS\_TYP[0] which include the causes of resets is additionally sent to error management.

Error symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as follows:



- Intended software reset (SWRST) (= SYM\_0)
- Reset by safety-concept (= SYM\_1)
- Reset unintended by software (= SYM\_2)
- Reset unintended by hardware (= SYM\_3)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2321 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


Reset class	RST_TYPE	RST_INFO_ADD	RST_SEC	Symptom in ERRM
None	disabled #02h			
PORST	unintended #10h		0 1	SYM_3 SYM_1
	cpl fail #11h			SYM_3
	intended #12h			SYM_3
	VDD #13h			SYM_3
HDRST	unintended #20h			SYM_3
WDTRST	unintended #30h			SYM_3
SWRST	unintended #40h			SYM_2
	cpl fail #41h			SYM_3
	intended #42h	000h 300h (SEC_MC) 400h 401h (NVMY) 402h (ADC) 404h (INJR) 500h (VDD) 100h 200h 201h other (not expected)		SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_0 SYM_0 SYM_0 SYM_0 SYM_3 NO SYM NO SYM NO SYM SYM_0
	trap #44h			SYM_2
	NMI #45h			SYM_2
	error #46h			SYM_2
	VDD #43h			SYM_3

## at clearing FMY

The error is present until clearing FMY by application constant or flash. Additionally an information about current presence of failure is performed.

Hint: As described also in ASW the CPU\_LOAD\_MAX is reset with LC\_CPU\_LOAD\_MAX\_RST.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2322 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## cyclic data collection

recurrency: 10 ms

In the warm-reset memory several data are cyclic saved every 10ms. CPU\_LOAD\_RST\_DET is updated with CPU\_LOAD. In case of an occurred warm-reset the memory is read at initialisation of ECU. CPU\_LOAD\_RST\_DET represents the CPU\_LOAD at warm-reset. N\_RST\_DET is the related engine speed at this warm-reset. The CPU\_LOAD\_MAX\_RST\_DET is the occurred maximum and saved in non-volatile memory. It gives information about several cycles. N\_CPU\_LOAD\_MAX\_RST\_DET is the related engine speed at this maximum.

Related to warm-reset memory DIST\_RST\_DET represents the distance and TRT\_RST\_DET represents the total runtime at the last occurred warm-reset.

By preparing the freeze frame it is necessary to hand over the relevant values. So the configured freeze frame is read out of warm-reset memory.

The data listed in the table are enabled to configure in freeze frame as environment data. If a reset occurs and send to error-management the freeze frame is saved. Via tester the data are readable on the diagnostic communication line.

### **No. Environment data**

1. RST\_TYP
2. RST\_INFO\_CTR
3. RST\_CLAS\_TYP[0]
4. RST\_CLAS\_SEC[0]
5. RST\_INFO\_ADD[0]
6. RST\_DBG\_BACK\_INFO\_VLD[0]
7. RST\_DBG\_BACKTRACE\_ADDRESS[0][0]
8. CPU\_LOAD\_MAX\_RST\_DET[0]
9. N\_CPU\_LOAD\_MAX\_RST\_DET[0]
10. CPU\_LOAD\_RST\_DET[0]
11. N\_RST\_DET[0]
12. DIST\_RST\_DET[0]
13. TRT\_RST\_DET[0]

Cyclic stored CPU\_LOAD = CPU\_LOAD

Cyclic stored N = N

Cyclic stored DIST = DIST

Cyclic stored TRT = TRT

**if** CPU\_LOAD\_MAX > Cyclic stored CPU\_LOAD\_MAX


**then**

Cyclic stored CPU\_LOAD\_MAX = CPU\_LOAD\_MAX

Cyclic stored N\_MAX = N

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2323 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

Recurrence: 100ms

*Initialisation:* after clearing FMY

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_WARM\_RST = 1

LV\_RST\_DET\_DISP = 0

*Activation:* (LV\_WARM\_RST = 1 AND

LC\_WARM\_RST\_ENA = 1 **AND**

N\_RST\_DET[0] > C\_N\_RST\_DET) //cyclic saved engine speed//

*Deactivation:* (LV\_WARM\_RST = 0 OR

LC\_WARM\_RST\_ENA = 0 **OR**

N\_RST\_DET <= C\_N\_RST\_DET

## Action at clearing FMY (e.g. by service-tester)

Cyclic stored CPU\_LOAD\_MAX = 0

Cyclic stored N\_MAX = 0


Cyclic stored CPU\_LOAD = 0

Cyclic stored N = 0

Cyclic stored DIST = 0

Cyclic stored TRT = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2324 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### Formula section:

ERR\_SYM\_WARM\_RST = NO\_SYM

LV\_ERR\_WARM\_RST = 0 (actual error flag is reset by error management)

**IF(1)** LV\_RST\_DET\_DISP = 0

**THEN(1)**

LV\_ERR\_WARM\_RST = 1 no debounce, set by error manager

RST\_CLAS\_SEC[0] = RST\_SEC copy to actual list entry

**IF(2)** (RST\_CLAS\_TYP[0] = 01h

or RST\_CLAS\_TYP[0] = 10h)

**THEN(2)**

**IF(3)** RST\_CLAS\_SEC[0] = 1

**THEN(3)**

ERR\_SYM\_WARM\_RST = SYM\_1

**ELSE(3)**

ERR\_SYM\_WARM\_RST = SYM\_3

**ENDIF(3)**

**ELSEIF(2)** (RST\_CLAS\_TYP[0] = F0h

or RST\_CLAS\_TYP[0] = 12h (should not at LV\_WARM\_RST = 1)

or RST\_CLAS\_TYP[0] = 13h

or RST\_CLAS\_TYP[0] = 20h

or RST\_CLAS\_TYP[0] = 30h)

**THEN(2)**

ERR\_SYM\_WARM\_RST = SYM\_3

**ELSEIF(2)** RST\_CLAS\_TYP[0] = 40h (unintended software reset)

**THEN(2)**

ERR\_SYM\_WARM\_RST = SYM\_2

**ELSEIF(2)** (RST\_CLAS\_TYP[0] = 11h (Complement err. at Power-On Reset)

or RST\_CLAS\_TYP[0] = 41h (Complement error at Software Reset)

**THEN(2)**

ERR\_SYM\_WARM\_RST = SYM\_3

**ELSEIF(2)** RST\_CLAS\_TYP[0] = 42h (intended software reset)

**THEN(2)**


**IF(3)** (RST\_INFO\_ADD[0] = 00000000h (no info available)

**OR** RST\_INFO\_ADD[0] = 00000400h (SUPRAM)

**OR** RST\_INFO\_ADD[0] = 00000401h (NVMY)

**OR** RST\_INFO\_ADD[0] = 00000402h (ADC)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2325 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

```

OR RST_INFO_ADD[0] = 0000404h (INJR)
THEN(3)
ERR_SYM_WARM_RST = SYM_0
ELSEIF(3) RST_INFO_ADD[0] = 0000300h (SEC_MC)
THEN(3)
ERR_SYM_WARM_RST = SYM_1
ELSEIF(3) (RST_INFO_ADD[0] = 0000100h (IMOB)
OR RST_INFO_ADD[0] = 0000200h (REPROG learn)
OR RST_INFO_ADD[0] = 0000201h (REPROG kwp)
THEN(3)
Nothing (no error)
ELSEIF(3) RST_INFO_ADD[0] = 0000500h (VDD_IGK)
THEN(3)
ERR_SYM_WARM_RST = SYM_3
ELSE(3)
ERR_SYM_WARM_RST = SYM_0 (should not happen)
ENDIF(3)
ELSEIF(2) RST_CLAS_TYP[0] = 43h (VDD Error at Software Reset)
THEN(2)
ERR_SYM_WARM_RST = SYM_3
ELSEIF(2) RST_CLAS_TYP[0] = 44h (TRAP)
THEN(2)
ERR_SYM_WARM_RST = SYM_2
ELSEIF(2) RST_CLAS_TYP[0] = 45h (NMI)
THEN(2)
ERR_SYM_WARM_RST = SYM_2
ELSEIF(2) RST_CLAS_TYP[0] = 46h (Error at Reset)
THEN(2)
ERR_SYM_WARM_RST = SYM_2
ELSE(2)
ERR_SYM_WARM_RST = SYM_3 (should not happen)
ENDIF(2)
LV_RST_DET_DISP = 1 (error reporting done)
LV_END_DIAG_WARM_RST = 1
ENDIF(1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2326 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

The anti-bounce-algorithm is not used. The symptom is set and reset immediately.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17000Q02.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2327 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 14.2 ECOP – Requirements to infrastructure interface

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVpTecu (OUT &lt; Vp_tecu_sens &gt;)</b>
This action provides the digitized voltage value of the ECU temperature sensor
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVTecuMc (OUT &lt;V_tecu_mc_sens&gt;)</b>
This action provides the digitized voltage value of the microcontroller temperature sensor
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetBiosAdcStatus (OUT &lt;Bios_adc_status&gt;)</b>
This action provides the digitized status of analogous signals


### Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVpTecu (Vp_tecu_sens)</b>					
This action provides the digitized voltage value of the ECU temperature sensor in a single value delivered from the infrastructure. The AD conversion is performed autonomously by the infrastructure. When the action is called the gathered information will be provided to the application software level.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Vp_tecu_sens	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-03	V
ECU temperature sensor voltage value					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVTecuMc (V_tecu_mc_sens)</b>					
This action provides the digitized voltage value of the microcontroller temperature sensor in a single value delivered from the infrastructure. The AD conversion is performed autonomously by the infrastructure. When the action is called the gathered information will be provided to the application software level.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
V_tecu_mc_sens	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	V
Microcontroller temperature sensor voltage					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetBiosAdcStatus (Bios_adc_status)</b>					
This action provides the digitized status of analogous signals in a single value delivered from the infrastructure. The AD conversion is performed autonomously by the infrastructure. When the action is called the gathered information will be provided to the application software level.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Bios_adc_status	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status ADC in BIOS					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17205C02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2328 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The following action is used for the acquisition of the digitized voltage values of the addressed ECU temperature sensors in two single values. The action delivers the ECU temperature sensors voltages values to the application software level from the standard AD converter queue.

- The AD conversions are performed autonomously by the infrastructure, the returned values are not older than 500 ms (in case of TECU sensor) and 10 ms (in case of the TECU sensor of the microcontroller).
- The voltage values are gathered in the infrastructure until the application reads out the information by calling the action, old values are replaced by new values.

### Requirements for ACTION INFR GetVpTecu:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Vp_tecu_sens			10 Bit	Vp_tecu_sens is digitized at point in time $t_k$ . For the returned array the maximum allowed time periode $ t_k - t_i $ must less than 500ms.	No comment

### Diagnosis:

no electrical diagnosis done here

### Coincidence requirements:

When calling this action, all returned voltages must be within the last 500 ms.

### Requirements for ACTION INFR GetVTecuMc:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
V_tecu_mc_sens			10 Bit		

### Diagnosis:

no electrical diagnosis done here


### Coincidence requirements:

When calling this action, all returned voltages must be within the last 500 ms.

### Requirements for ACTION INFR GetBiosAdcStatus:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Bios_adc_status			1 Bit		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17205C02.00B		
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign		
Released by	2008-07-01				
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2329 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


---

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:**

When calling this action, all returned results must be within the last **10 ms**.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17205C02.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2330 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 14.3 ECU State Detection

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ECU_STATE	V/O	0H	ENG_STOP	0	[-]
		1H	RUN_ENG		
		2H	SYN_ENG_IGK_		
		3H	ON		
		4H	SYN_ENG_IGK_		
		5H	OFF		
		6H	PWL		
			ENG_LOCK		
			WAKE_UP		
information on ECU state					
FAST_ECU_TRAN_PWL_CTR	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
fast transition counter for transition from SYN_ENG_IGK_OFF to PWL despite of engine running					

### Input data:

LV_INH_PWL_TRAN_ES_EL	ECU_LOCK_REQ	
LV_STOP_ENG	LV_IGK	LV_SYN_ENG
LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH	LV_RUN_ENG	LV_CS
T_DLY_RLY_MAIN_DIAG	LV_RLY_MAIN	VB
C_VB_RLY_MAIN_DIAG		

### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* If LV\_ES = 1 → segment-synchronous  
 If LV\_ES = 0 → 10ms

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


#### General information:

The function ECU-state manages detection of the operating states of the ECU and transitions between them referring to the main inputs key detection and crankshaft synchronization.

The ECU-state offers system events corresponding to those transitions that can be used by other functions (e.g. ignition function that asks for ignition reset on the transition engine running to engine stop).

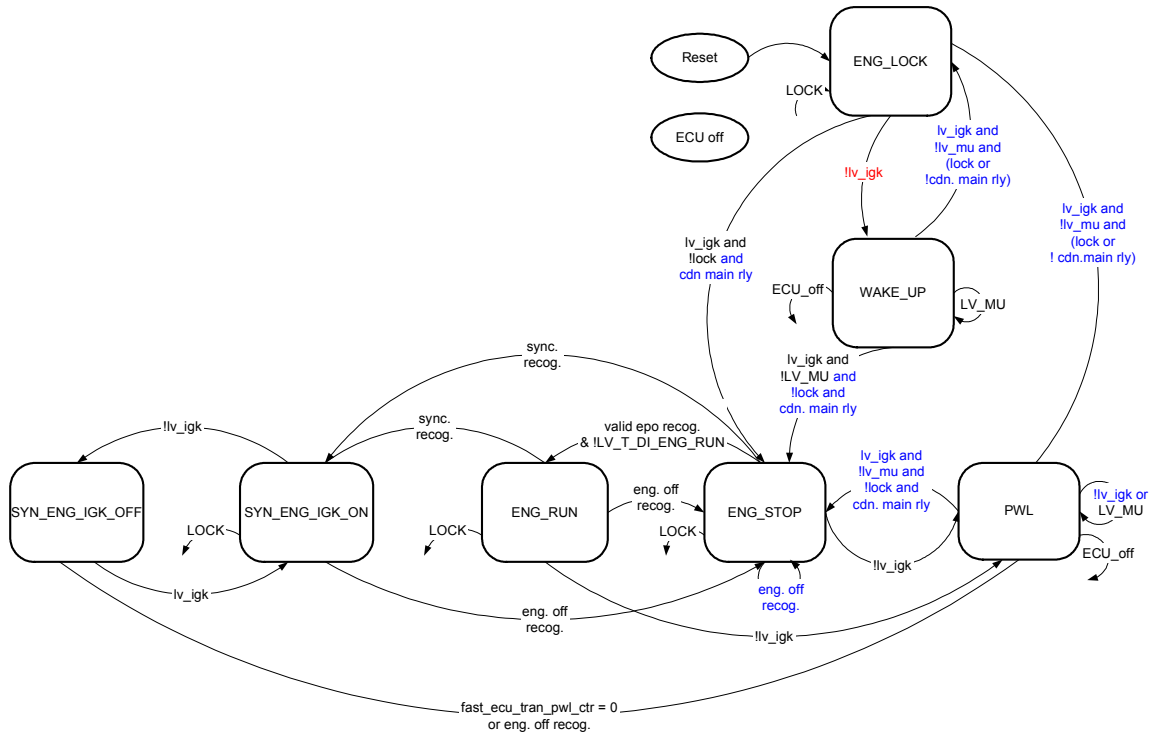
Those actions are described in the specification chapter of the corresponding functions.

An important value to determine the ECU-state is the value ECU\_LOCK\_REQ. If it becomes 1, the ECU-state will become ENG\_LOCK (exception is PWL and WAKE\_UP).

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402H01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2331 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



**Details:**  
 -> LOCK = ecu\_lock\_req  
 -> LV\_MU = lv\_inh\_pwl\_tran\_es\_el  
 -> eng. off recog. = lv\_stop\_eng  
 -> sync. recog. = lv\_syn\_eng  
 -> valid epo recog. = lv\_run\_eng and !lv\_syn\_eng  
 -> cdn. main rly = !lv\_rly\_main and (vb >= c\_vb\_rly\_main\_diag or t\_dly\_rly\_main\_diag = 0)

### Detection of first valid tooth:

If LV\_STOP\_ENG = 0 and LV\_FIRST\_VLD\_TOOTH 0 -> 1

Then offer an interface for project specific activities on this state transition

Endif

### ENGINE LOCK (ENG LOCK)

This state is dedicated to a special operating state (e.g. engine locked by immobilizer) where all essential outputs are inhibited. An interface for project specific activities on this state ENG\_LOCK does exist. The ECU state is initialized with this state after reset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402H01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2332 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### ENG\_LOCK => WAKE\_UP

```
If      LV_IGK = 0
Then    ENG_LOCK => WAKE_UP
Endif
```

### ENG\_LOCK => ENG\_STOP

```
If      ECU_LOCK_REQ = 0          and
        LV_IGK = 1                and
        LV_RLY_MAIN = 1           and
        (VB >= C_VB_RLY_MAIN_DIAG or
         T_DLY_RLY_MAIN_DIAG = 0)

Then    offer an interface for project specific activities on this state transition
        ECU_STATE = ENG_STOP

Endif
```

### ENGINE STOP (ENG\_STOP)

The crankshaft does not turn (no valid crank- or cam-edges are recognized), ignition key is ON and no engine lock condition is set. An interface for project specific activities on this state does exist.

### ENG\_STOP => PWL

```
If      LV_IGK = 0
Then    offer an interface for project specific activities
        LV_T_DI_ENG_RUN = 0
        ECU_STATE = PWL

Endif
```

### ENG\_STOP => ENG\_LOCK


```
If      ECU_LOCK_REQ > 0        and
        LV_IGK = 1

Then    offer an interface for project specific activities
        ECU_STATE = ENG_LOCK

Endif
```

### ENG\_STOP => ENG\_STOP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402H01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2333 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```
If      LV_STOP_ENG = 1
Then    offer an interface for project specific activities
        ECU_STATE = ENG_STOP
        Decrement timer_disable_engine_run till 0
        If      timer_disable_engine_run = 0
        Then  LV_T_DI_ENG_RUN = 0
        Endif
Endif
```

### ENG\_STOP => ENG\_RUN

```
If      LV_RUN_ENG = 1      and
        LV_SYN_ENG = 0      and
        LV_T_DI_ENG_RUN = 0
Then    offer an interface for project specific activities
        ECU_STATE = RUN_ENG
Endif
```

### ENG\_STOP => SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON

```
If      LV_RUN_ENG = 1 and
        LV_SYN_ENG = 1
Then    offer an interface for project specific activities for transition of state RUN_ENG
        offer a second interface for project specific activities on the state transition in
        state SYN_ENG_IGK_ON
        ECU_STATE = SYN_ENG_IGK_ON
Endif
```


### RUNNING ENGINE (ENG RUN)

This state corresponds to a turning engine without synchronization on crankshaft.  
An interface for project specific activities on this state does exist.

### ENG\_RUN => PWL

```
If      LV_IGK = 0
Then    offer an interface for project specific activities on this state transition.
        ECU_STATE = PWL
Endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402H01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2334 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### ENG\_RUN => ENGINE LOCK

**If** ECU\_LOCK\_REQ > 0  
**Then** offer an interface for projekt specific activities,  
ECU\_STATE = ENG\_LOCK  
**Endif**

### ENG\_RUN => ENG\_STOP

**If** LV\_STOP\_ENG = 1  
**Then** offer an interface for project specific activities,  
ECU\_STATE = ENG\_STOP  
**Endif**

### ENG\_RUN => SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON

**If** LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1  
**Then** offer an interface for project specific activities  
ECU\_STATE = SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON  
**Endif**

### SYNCHRON ENGINE: IGNITION KEY ON (SYN ENG IGK ON)


This state corresponds to a synchronized engine and ignition key on.

### SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON => ENG\_LOCK

**If** ECU\_LOCK\_REQ > 0  
**Then** offer an interface for project specific activities  
ECU\_STATE = ENG\_LOCK  
**Endif**

### SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON => ENGINE STOP

**If** LV\_STOP\_ENG = 1  
**Then** offer an interface for project specific activities  
**If** LV\_CS = 1  
**Then** start timer\_disable\_engine\_run with C\_T\_DI\_ENG\_RUN  
LV\_T\_DI\_ENG\_RUN = 1  
**Endif**  
ECU\_STATE = ENG\_STOP  
**Endif**

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402H01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2335 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON => SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_OFF

If LV\_IGK = 0

Then offer an interface for project specific activities,  
ECU\_STATE = SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_OFF

Endif

## Fast transition counter FAST\_ECU\_TRAN\_PWL\_CTR

The transition SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_OFF => PWL\_FAST\_ECU\_TRAN\_PWL\_CTR is done if engine is stopped or if LV\_IGK = 0 and fast transition counter FAST\_ECU\_TRAN\_PWL\_CTR = 0. The fast transition counter is started at transition from SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON => SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_OFF and is decremented at every recurrence by 10 ms.

If transition ECU\_STATE = SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_OFF => ECU\_STATE = PWL

Then FAST\_ECU\_TRAN\_PWL\_CTR = FAST\_ECU\_TRAN\_PWL\_CTR - 10 ms

Else FAST\_ECU\_TRAN\_PWL\_CTR = NC\_FAST\_TRAN\_PWL

Endif

## SYNCHRON ENGINE: IGNITION KEY OFF (SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_OFF)

This state corresponds to a synchronized engine and ignition key off.

## SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_OFF => SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON

If LV\_IGK = 1

Then offer an interface for project specific activities  
ECU\_STATE = SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON

Endif


## SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_OFF => PWL

If LV\_STOP\_ENG = 1 or  
FAST\_ECU\_TRAN\_PWL\_CTR = 0

Then offer an interface for project specific activities  
ECU\_STATE = PWL

Endif

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402H01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2336 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## POWER LATCH (PWL)

Non volatile data are stored and ECU shutdown is prepared. An interface for project specific activities on this state does exist.

### **PWL => ENG\_LOCK**

```
If      LV_IGK = 1                and
        LV_INH_PWL_TRAN_ES_EL = 0 and
        (ECU_LOCK_REQ > 0        or
        LV_RLY_MAIN = 0          or
        (VB < C_VB_RLY_MAIN_DIAG and
        T_DLY_RLY_MAIN_DIAG > 0))

Then    ECU_STATE = ENG_LOCK

Endif
```

### **PWL => ENG\_STOP**

```
If      LV_IGK = 1                and
        LV_INH_PWL_TRAN_ES_EL = 0 and
        ECU_LOCK_REQ = 0         and
        LV_RLY_MAIN = 1         and
        (VB >= C_VB_RLY_MAIN_DIAG or
        T_DLY_RLY_MAIN_DIAG = 0)

Then    ECU_STATE = ENG_STOP

Endif
```


### **PWL => PWL**

```
If      LV_IGK=0                or
        LV_INH_PWL_TRAN_ES_EL = 1

Then    The condition LV_INH_PWL_TRAN_ES_EL = 1 indicates that the monitoring
        unit disabled the powerstages of MTC and injection outputs. IGK ON recognition
        is not accepted without reset.
        ECU_STATE = PWL

Endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402H01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2337 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## WAKE UP MODE (WAKE UP)

The Wake UP Mode can only be reached after ECU\_Reset (Shut Down Mode). This mode indicates that the LV\_WAKE\_UP was set and the Ignition Key is off.

### WAKE\_UP => ENG\_LOCK

```

If      LV_IGK = 1           and
          LV_INH_PWL_TRAN_ES_EL = 0 and
          (ECU_LOCK_REQ > 0       or
          LV_RLY_MAIN = 0         or
          (VB < C_VB_RLY_MAIN_DIAG and
          T_DLY_RLY_MAIN_DIAG > 0))

Then    ECU_STATE = ENG_LOCK

Endif
    
```

### WAKE\_UP => ENG\_STOP

```

If      LV_IGK = 1           and
          LV_INH_PWL_TRAN_ES_EL = 0 and
          ECU_LOCK_REQ = 0         and
          LV_RLY_MAIN = 1         and
          (VB >= C_VB_RLY_MAIN_DIAG or
          T_DLY_RLY_MAIN_DIAG = 0)

Then    ECU_STATE = ENG_STOP

Endif
    
```


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_DI_ENG_RUN	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Time of disabled ENG_RUN after engine stall during drive off					

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_FAST_TRAN_PWL	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
maximum delay for transition from SYN_ENG_IGK_OFF to PWL despite engine running					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402H01.00H	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01			
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2338 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



## 14.4 ECU Temperature

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TECU	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
ECU temperature					
CTR_STC_TECU_1	O/V/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4.29497E+9	1	-
statistic counter 1 for TECU monitoring					
CTR_STC_TECU_2	O/V/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4.29497E+9	1	-
statistic counter 2 for TECU monitoring					
CTR_STC_TECU_3	O/V/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4.29497E+9	1	-
statistic counter 3 for TECU monitoring					
CTR_STC_TECU_4	O/V/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4.29497E+9	1	-
statistic counter 4 for TECU monitoring					
CTR_STC_TECU_5	O/V/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4.29497E+9	1	-
statistic counter 5 for TECU monitoring					
CTR_STC_TECU_6	O/V/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4.29497E+9	1	-
statistic counter 6 for TECU monitoring					
CTR_STC_TECU_7	O/V/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4.29497E+9	1	-
statistic counter 7 for TECU monitoring					
CTR_STC_TECU_8	O/V/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4.29497E+9	1	-
statistic counter 8 for TECU monitoring					
VP_TECU	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
Voltage of ECU-temperature-sensor					
LV_V_TECU_VLD	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag indicating that a valid VP_TECU value is available at MU					
TECU_MC	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Microcontroller temperature					
V_TECU_MC	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
Voltage of microcontroller temperature sensor					


### Input data:

LV_ERR_TECU	LV_ES	LV_IGK	TRT
-------------	-------	--------	-----

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TECU_SUB	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
TECU substitute value					
C_TECU_THD_1	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
ETCU threshold 1 (init. Value: 40°C)					
C_TECU_THD_2	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
ETCU threshold 2 (init. Value: 50°C)					
C_TECU_THD_3	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
ETCU threshold 3 (init. Value: 60°C)					
C_TECU_THD_4	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
ETCU threshold 4 (init. Value: 70°C)					
C_TECU_THD_5	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
ETCU threshold 5 (init. Value: 85°C)					
C_TECU_THD_6	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
ETCU threshold 6 (init. Value: 100°C)					
C_TECU_THD_7	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
ETCU threshold 7 (init. Value: 115°C)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17403901.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2339 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TRT_DIF_TECU	1	0...FFFFFFFH	0...1.19305E+5	2.77778E-5	h
TRT difference for ETCU statistic (init. value: 0,08333h)					
LC_TECU_SWI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Selection of TECU source					
IP_TECU	16	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDP_VP_TECU_TECU	16	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	1.526E-4	[V]
NTC characteristic					

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_TECU_MC_OFS	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	°C
Offset of conversion from voltage to temperature of microcontroller					
NC_TECU_MC_SLOP	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Slope of conversion from voltage to temperature of microcontroller					

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVTecuMc(OUT &lt;V_TECU_MC&gt;)</b>
This action provides the digitized voltage value of the microcontroller temperature sensor
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVpTecu(OUT &lt;VP_TECU&gt;)</b>
This action provides the digitized voltage value of the ECU temperature sensor

#### 14.4.1 ECU temperature TECU:

The ECU temperature is measured through an A/D converter. The software then is generating a modified sensor signal (VP\_TECU), which is requested by the application software for further execution.

The conversion into physical values is made through the non-linear characteristic IP\_TECU. In case of a present fault of the TECU-sensor a substitute value will be used.


By request (LC\_TECU\_SWI) the source for the TECU calculation can switch between IP\_TECU(VP\_TECU) and TECU\_MC.

#### Configuration data

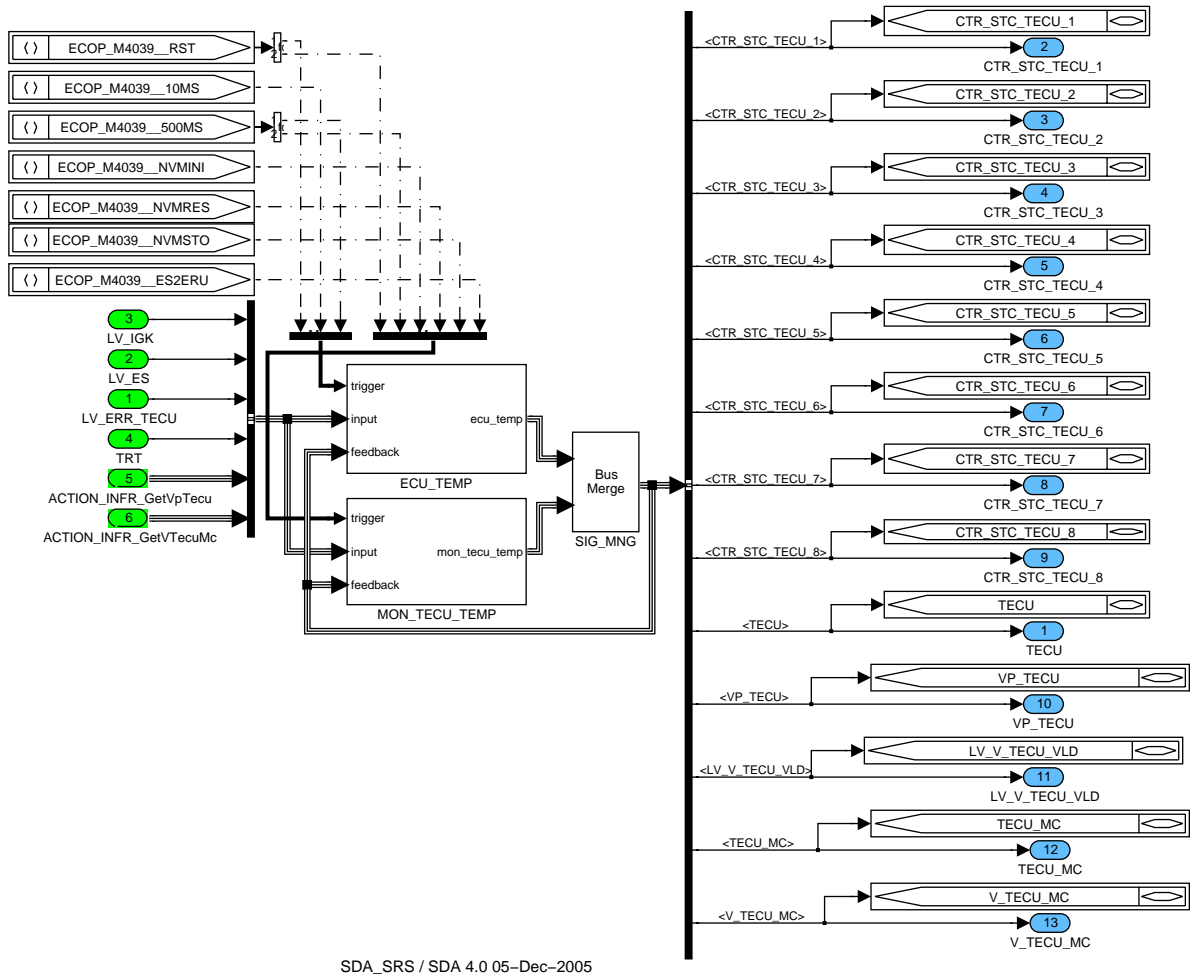
Here are listed the configuration data:

Data	Value
NC_TECU_MC_SLOP	190 °C/V *
NC_TECU_MC_OFS	231.9 °C

\*Note: For SW calculation purposes NC\_TECU\_MC\_SLOP = 0.028992584

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17403901.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2340 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 05-Dec-2005

Figure 1 ECOP\_M4039

### 14.4.1.1 ECU Temperature Calculations

#### Determination of TECU\_MES in case of an/no TECU error

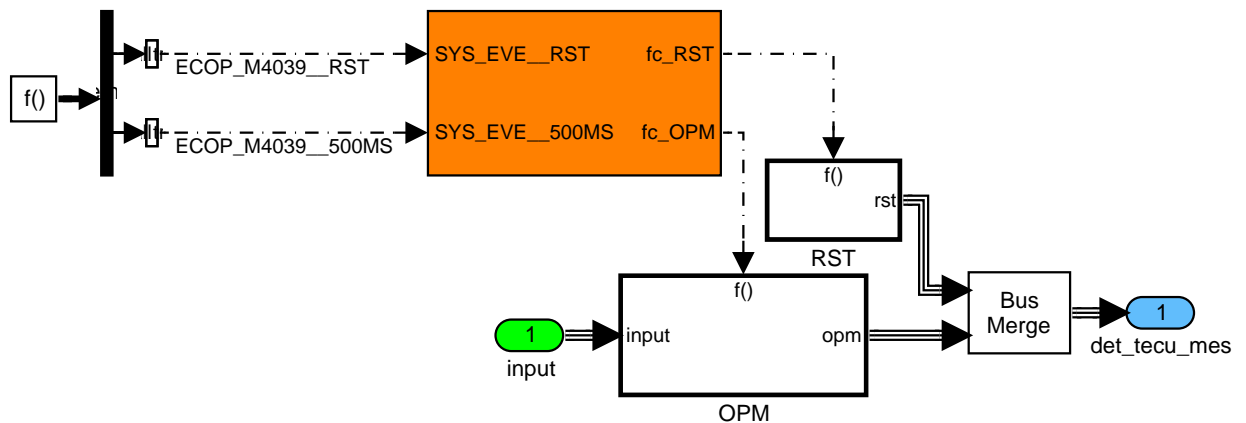


Figure 2 ECOP\_M4039/ ECU\_TEMP/ DET\_TECU\_MES

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17403901.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2341 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

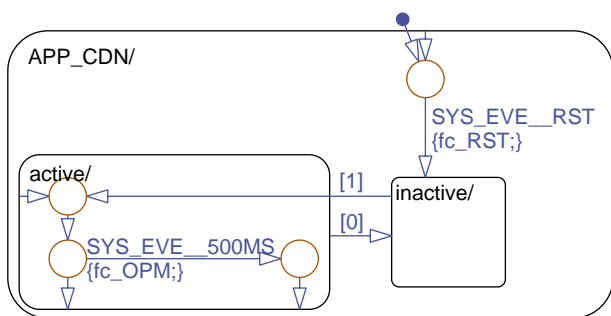


Figure 3 ECOP\_M4039/ ECU\_TEMP/ DET\_TECU\_MES/ CHAPTER\_1/ Chart

### Initialisation at "reset" event

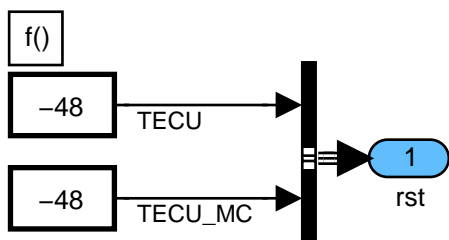


Figure 4 ECOP\_M4039/ ECU\_TEMP/ DET\_TECU\_MES/ RST

### Formula Section

#### Calculation V\_TECU\_MC, VP\_TECU, TECU and TECU\_MC

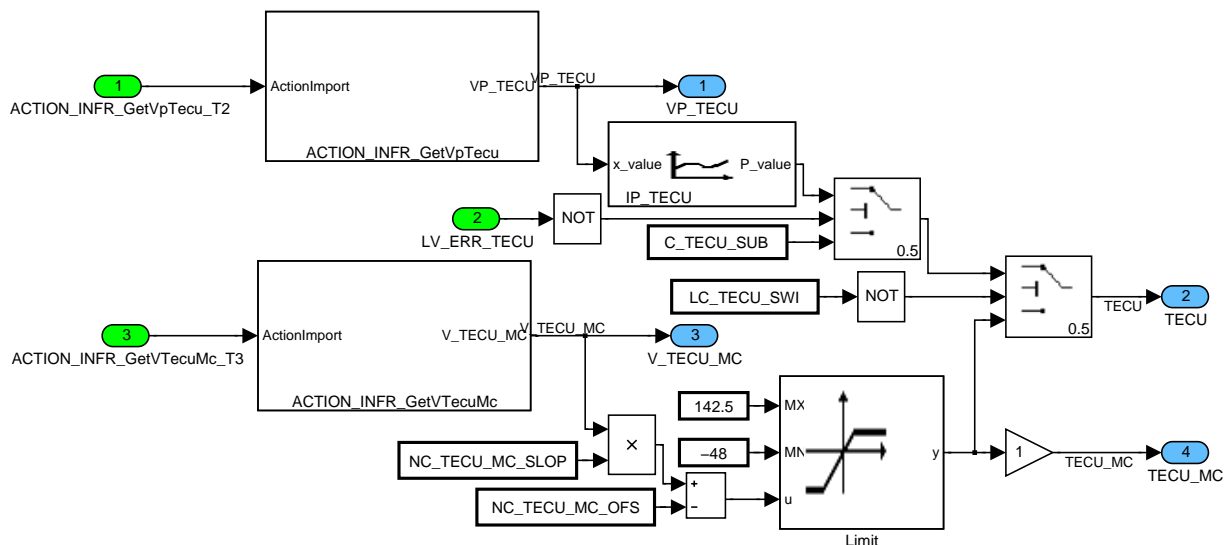


Figure 5 ECOP\_M4039/ ECU\_TEMP/ DET\_TECU\_MES/ OPM/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17403901.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2342 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Detection of valid value of V\_TECU (as an interface to VVL-functionalites)

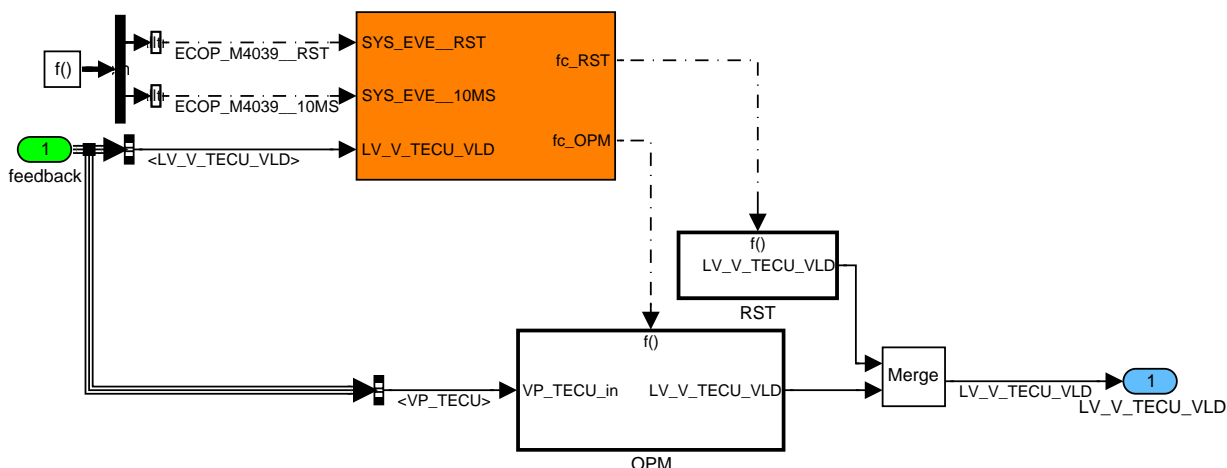


Figure 6 ECOP\_M4039/ ECU\_TEMP/ DET\_VLD\_V\_TECU

### Application condition

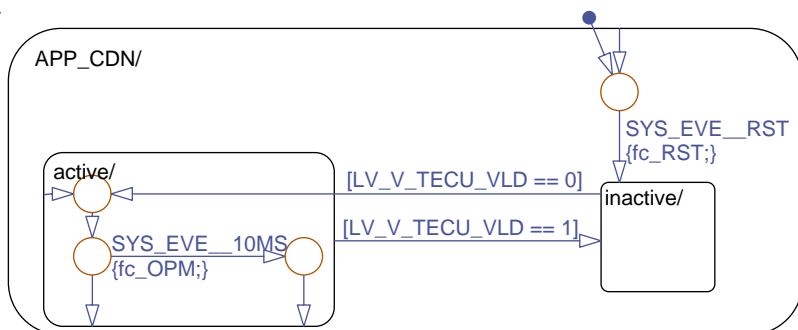


Figure 7 ECOP\_M4039/ ECU\_TEMP/ DET\_VLD\_V\_TECU/ CHAPTER\_2/ Chart

### Initialisation at "reset" event



Figure 8 ECOP\_M4039/ ECU\_TEMP/ DET\_VLD\_V\_TECU/ RST

### Formula Section : Calculation of LV\_V\_TECU\_VLD

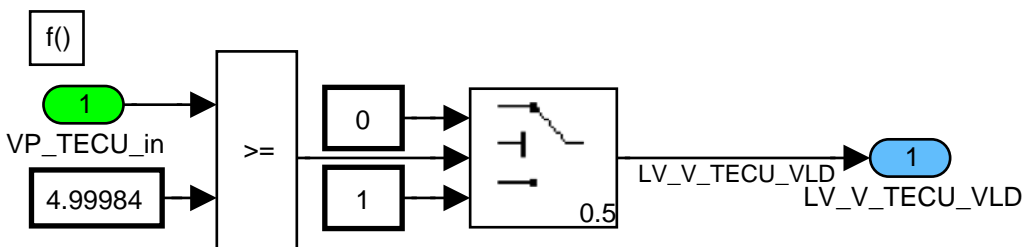


Figure 9 ECOP\_M4039/ ECU\_TEMP/ DET\_VLD\_V\_TECU/ OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17403901.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2343 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 14.4.1.2 Monitoring of the ECU – Temperature

This function should provide a statistical statement, how often the ECU temperature is in a defined temperature band. After a calibratable time the ECU temperature will be checked in which temperature band is the ECU. Then, the corresponding counter is incremented.

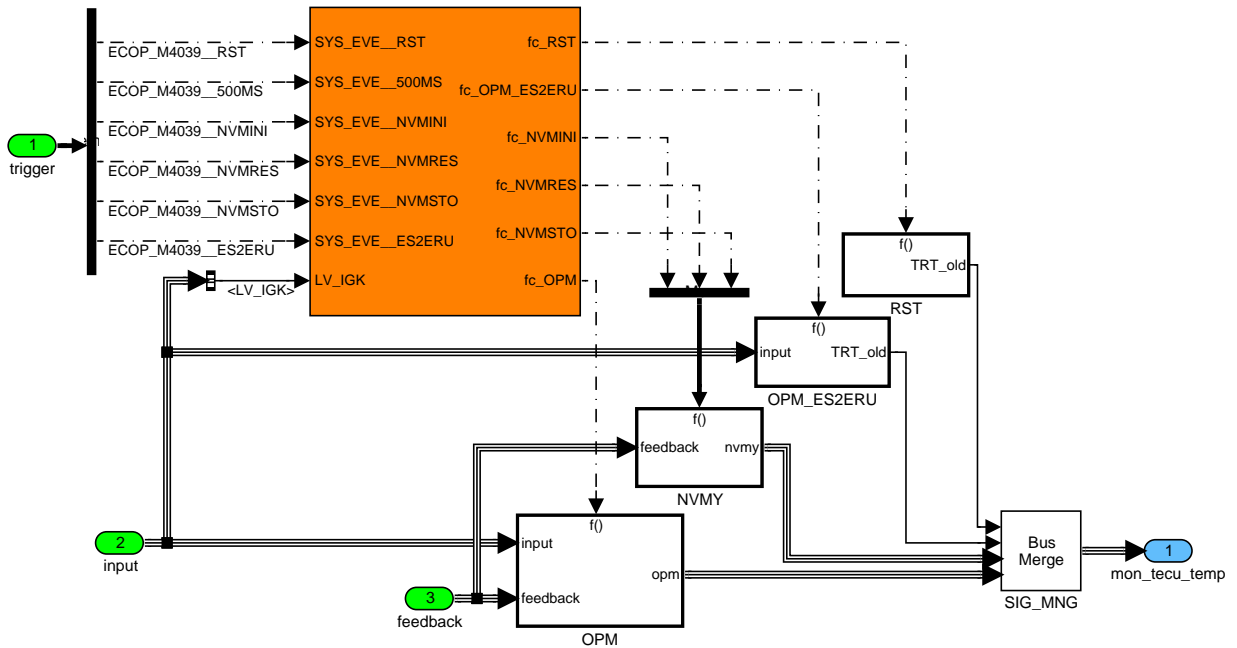


Figure 10 ECOP\_M4039/ MON\_TECU\_TEMP

### Application condition

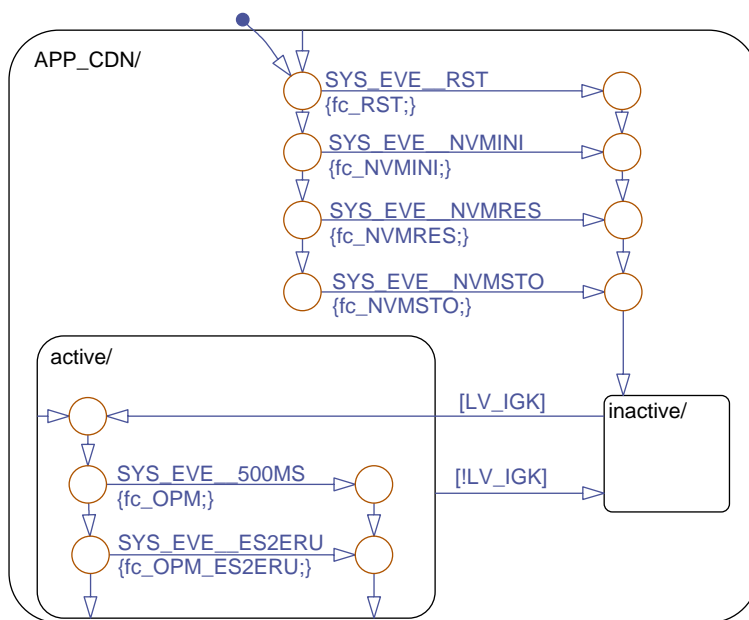


Figure 11 ECOP\_M4039/ MON\_TECU\_TEMP/ ECOP\_3/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17403901.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2344 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Initialisation of TRT\_old

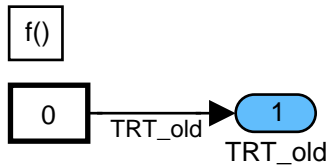


Figure 12 ECOP\_M4039/ MON\_TECU\_TEMP/ RST

## Initialisation at system event ES2ERU

### Assignment of TRT to TRT\_old at system event ES2ERU

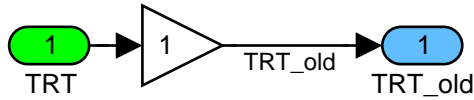


Figure 13 ECOP\_M4039/ MON\_TECU\_TEMP/ OPM\_ES2ERU/ INI

## Initialisations at system events related to NVMY

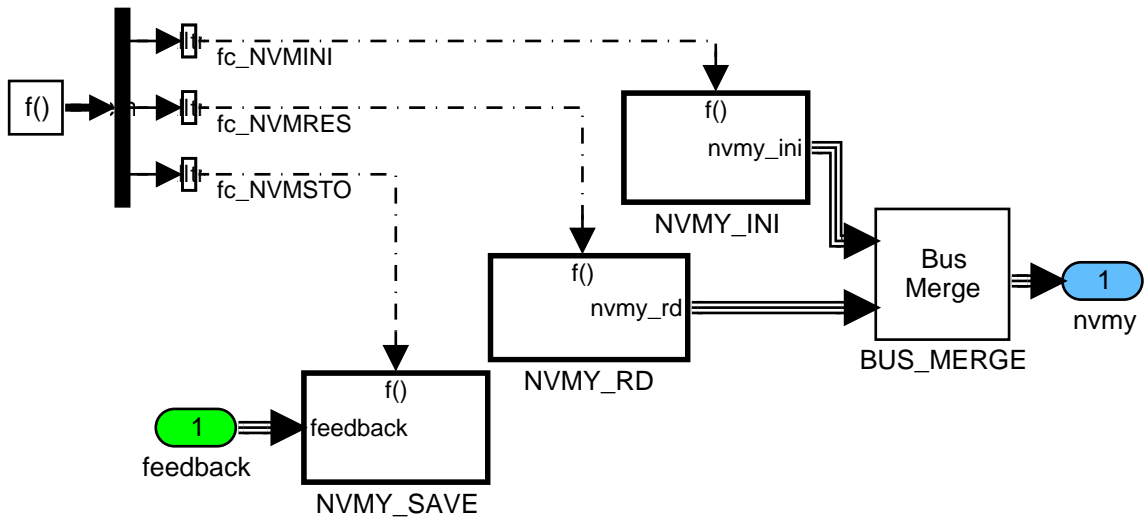



Figure 14 ECOP\_M4039/ MON\_TECU\_TEMP/ NVMY

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17403901.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2345 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula Section

### Condition check for the counter calculations

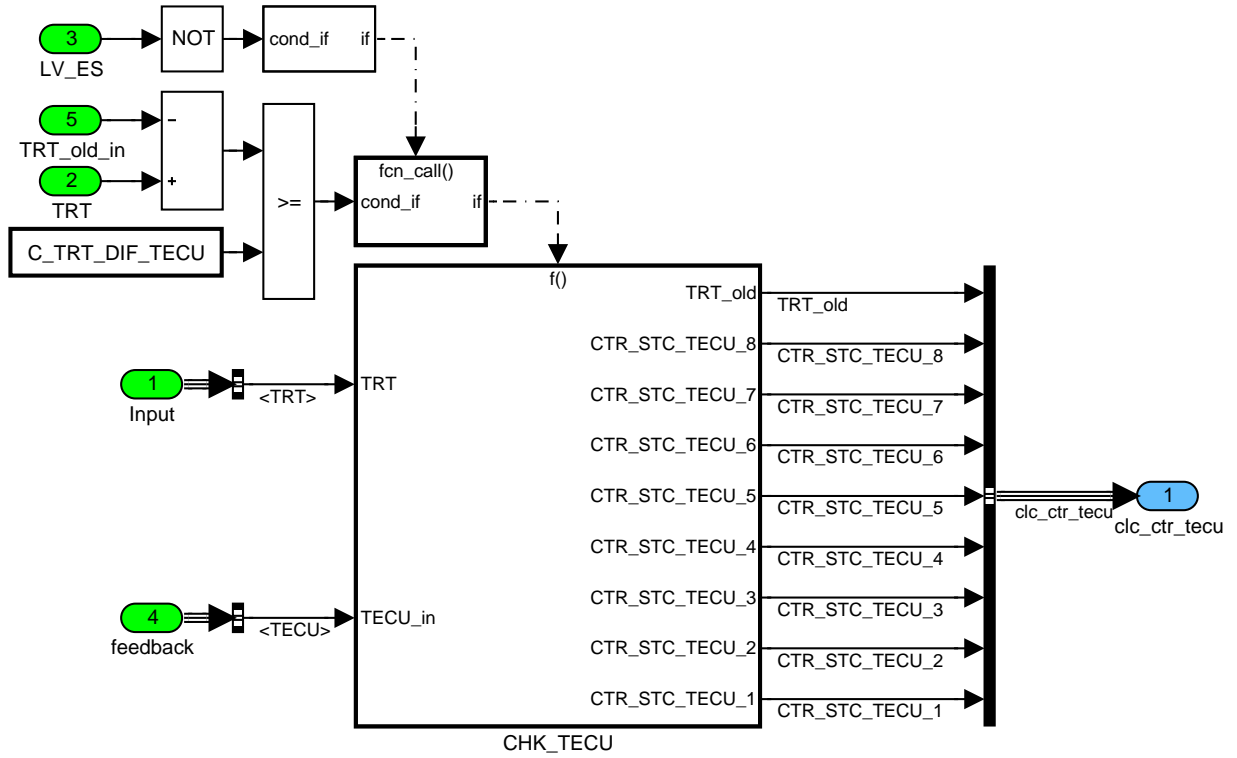



Figure 15 ECOP\_M4039/ MON\_TECU\_TEMP/ OPM/ CLC\_CTR\_TECU

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17403901.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2346 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calculation of statistical counters

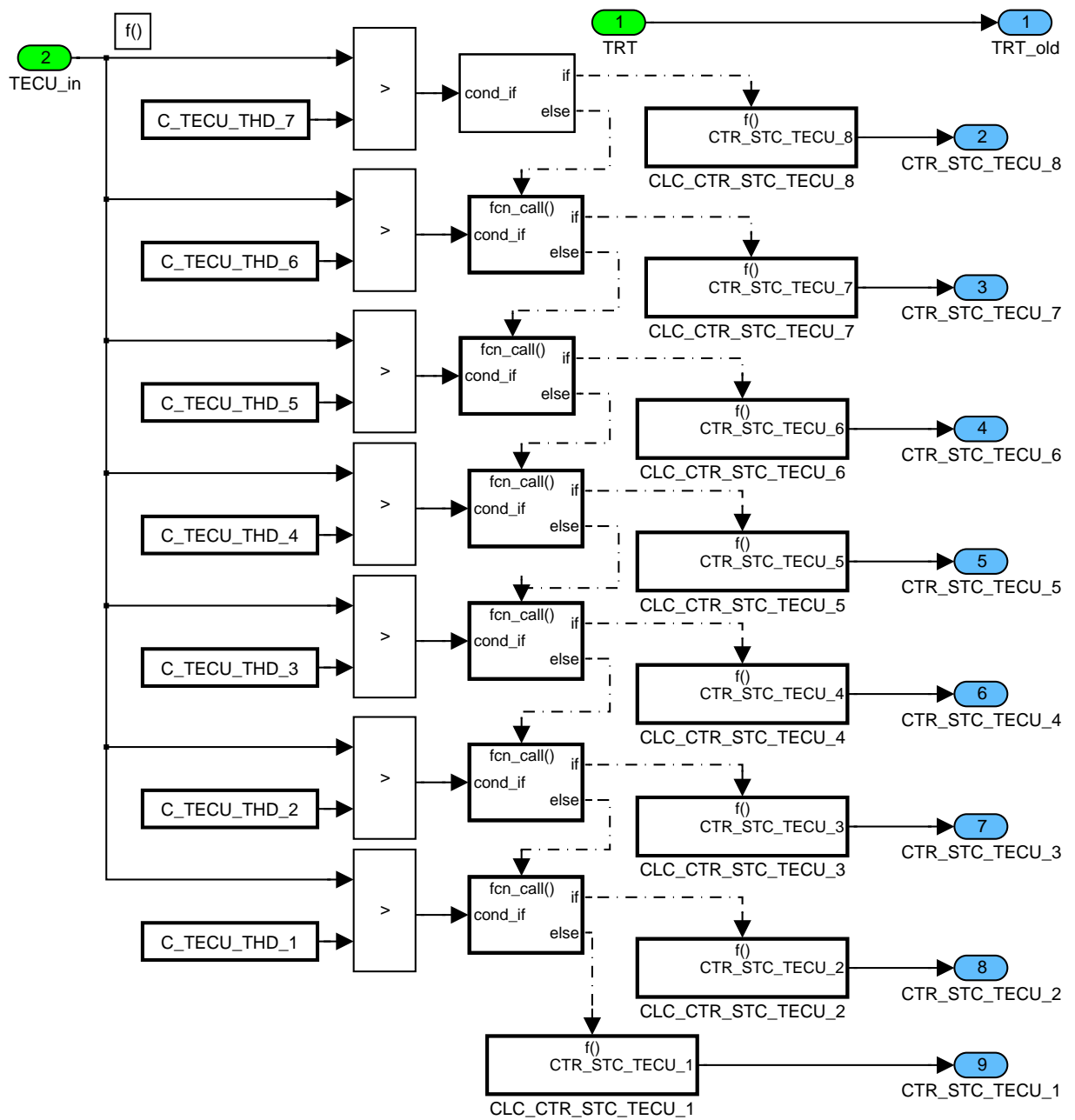



Figure 16 ECOP\_M4039/ MON\_TECU\_TEMP/ OPM/ CLC\_CTR\_TECU/ CHK\_TECU

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17403901.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2347 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of statistical counter 8

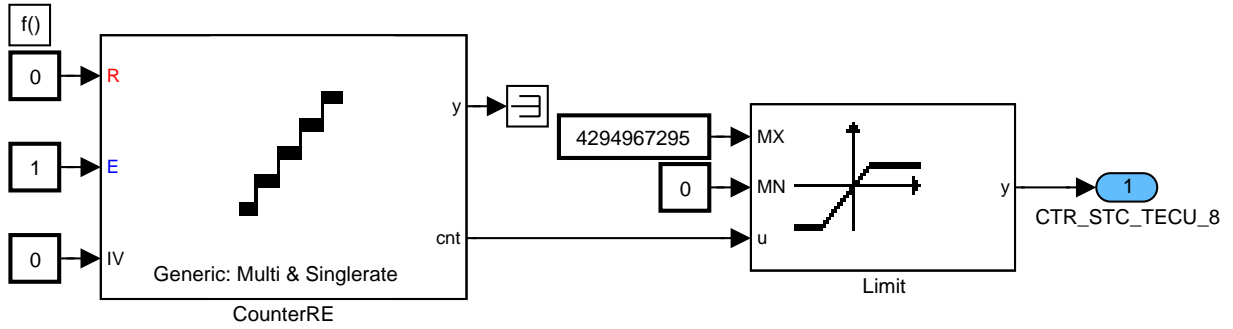


Figure 17 ECOP\_M4039/ MON\_TECU\_TEMP/ OPM/ CLC\_CTR\_TECU/ CHK\_TECU/ CLC\_CTR\_STC\_TECU\_8

## Calculation of statistical counter 7

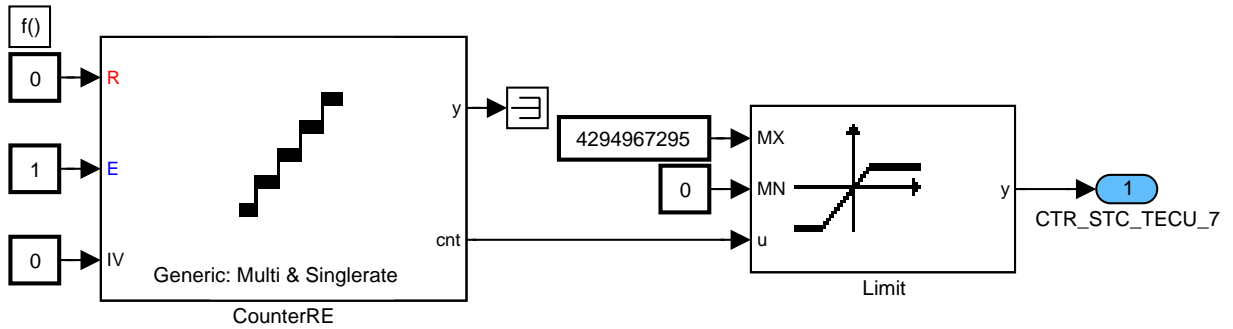


Figure 18 ECOP\_M4039/ MON\_TECU\_TEMP/ OPM/ CLC\_CTR\_TECU/ CHK\_TECU/ CLC\_CTR\_STC\_TECU\_7

## Calculation of statistical counter 6

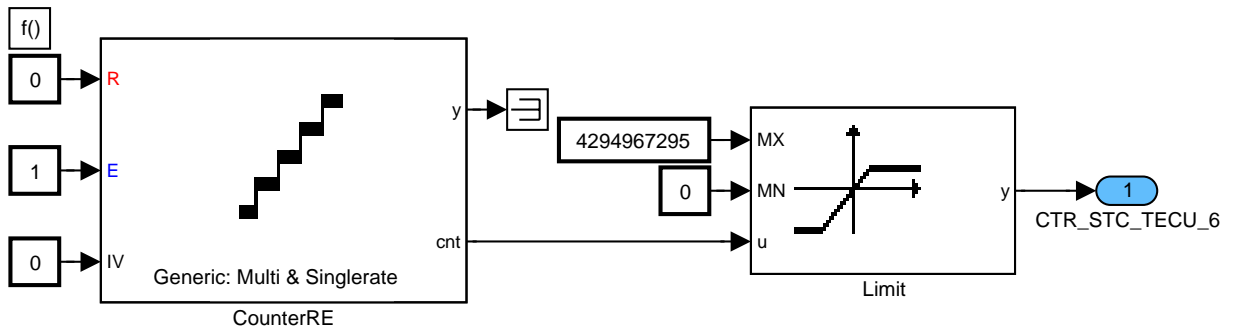



Figure 19 ECOP\_M4039/ MON\_TECU\_TEMP/ OPM/ CLC\_CTR\_TECU/ CHK\_TECU/ CLC\_CTR\_STC\_TECU\_6

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17403901.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2348 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of statistical counter 5

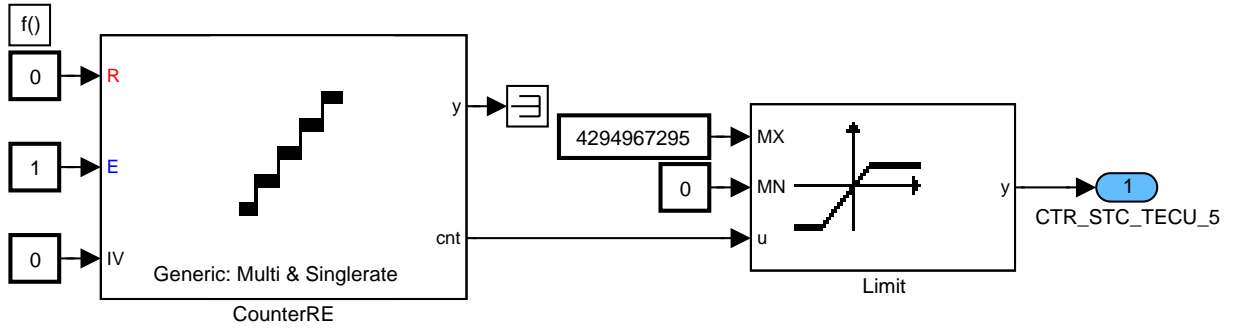


Figure 20 ECOP\_M4039/ MON\_TECU\_TEMP/ OPM/ CLC\_CTR\_TECU/ CHK\_TECU/ CLC\_CTR\_STC\_TECU\_5

## Calculation of statistical counter 4

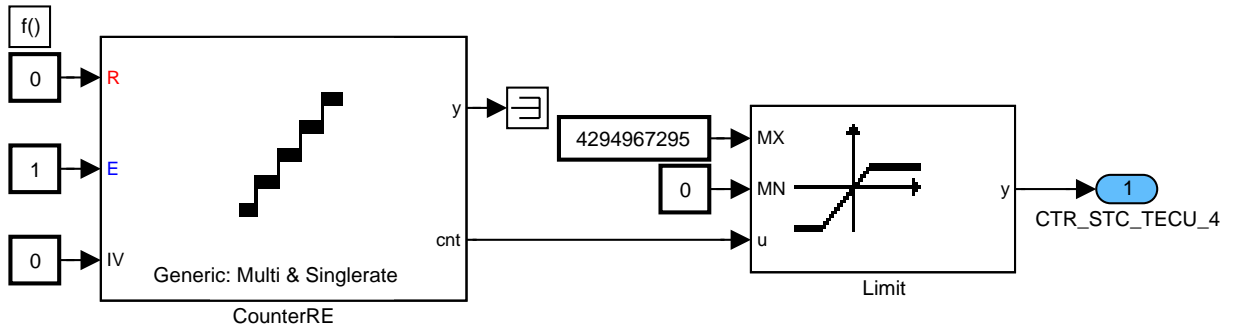


Figure 21 ECOP\_M4039/ MON\_TECU\_TEMP/ OPM/ CLC\_CTR\_TECU/ CHK\_TECU/ CLC\_CTR\_STC\_TECU\_4

## Calculation of statistical counter 3

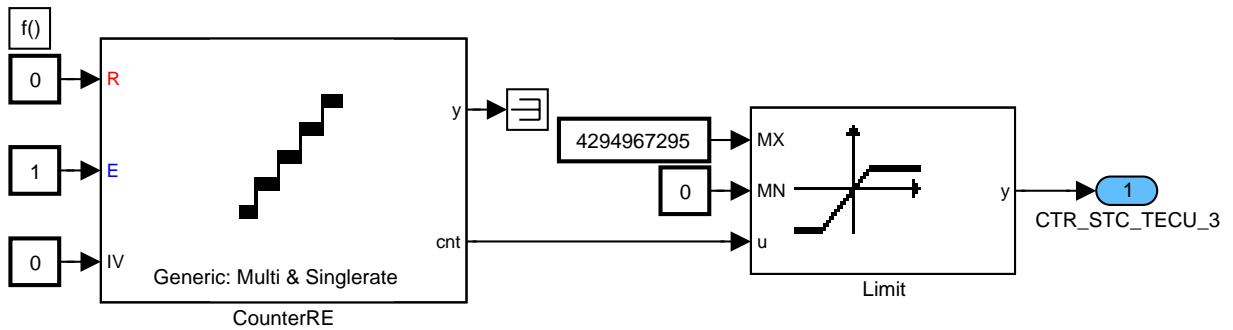



Figure 22 ECOP\_M4039/ MON\_TECU\_TEMP/ OPM/ CLC\_CTR\_TECU/ CHK\_TECU/ CLC\_CTR\_STC\_TECU\_3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17403901.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2349 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of statistical counter 2

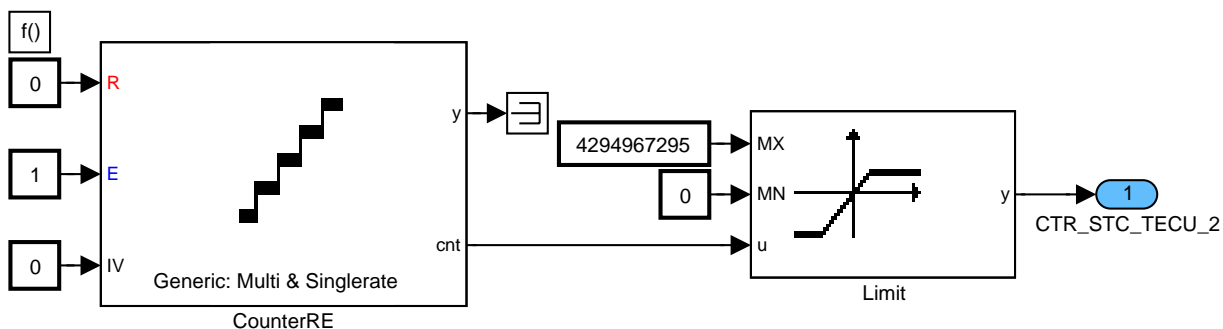


Figure 23 ECOP\_M4039/ MON\_TECU\_TEMP/ OPM/ CLC\_CTR\_TECU/ CHK\_TECU/ CLC\_CTR\_STC\_TECU\_2

## Calculation of statistical counter 1

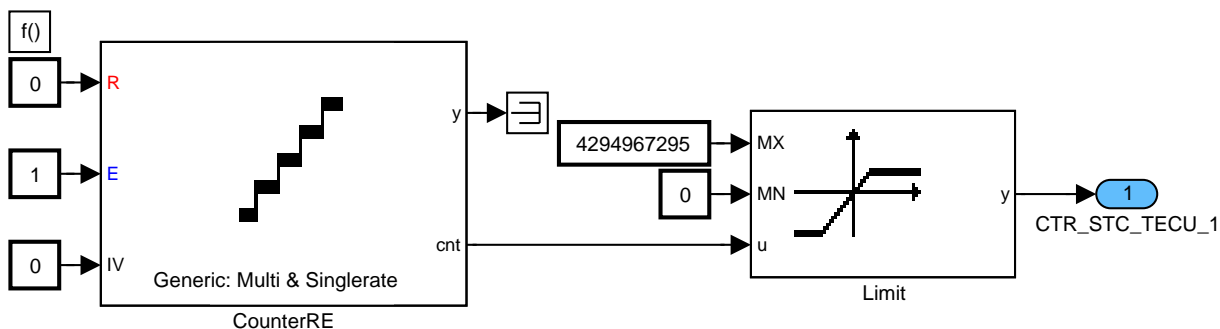



Figure 24 ECOP\_M4039/ MON\_TECU\_TEMP/ OPM/ CLC\_CTR\_TECU/ CHK\_TECU/ CLC\_CTR\_STC\_TECU\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17403901.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2350 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 14.5 ECU temperature sensor diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_TECU )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_SYM_TECU	O/V	0H	NO_SYM	1	-
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom TECU diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TECU	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition TECU diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_TECU	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of diagnosis TECU diagnosis					
LV_ERR_TECU	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
TECU error flag					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	TIA	T_AST_DIAG	VP_TECU
NC_IDX_DIAG_TECU			


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_TECU	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti-bounce increment					
C_ABC_MAX_TECU	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Anti-bounce maximum					
C_TIA_MAX_TECU_DIAG	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
TIA threshold - TECU diagnosis					
C_T_DLY_TECU_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.27675E+4	0.5	s
Delay time for diagnosis activation					
C_VP_TECU_MAX_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
TECU_MES threshold for short to VB or line break - TECU diagnosis					
C_VP_TECU_MIN_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
TECU_MES threshold for short to ground - TECU diagnosis					

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, IN <LV_CDN_DIAG>, IN <ERR_SYM>, IN <ABC_INC>, IN <ABC_DEC>, IN <ABC_MAX>, OUT <LV_ERR>)
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetErrSym</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, OUT <ERR_SYM>)
Action that returns the symptom of the failure
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvCdnDiag</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, OUT <LV_CDN_DIAG>)
Action that returns the diagnostic condition
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, OUT <LV_END_DIAG>)
Action that returns the status of the failure availability
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, OUT <LV_ERR>)
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BI02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2351 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

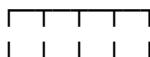
# general specification

## 14.5.1 FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of the diagnosis shall be to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements. The input signal is analog from a NTC.

Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



- | | | L -> Short circuit to Vbatt or open load (= SYM\_0)
- | | L -> Short circuit to GND (= SYM\_1)
- | L -> - (= SYM\_2)
- L -> - (= SYM\_3)

### Application Condition

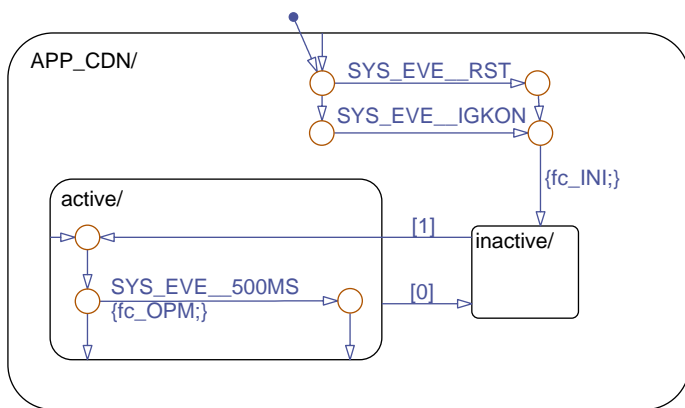


Figure 25 ECOP\_MA0BI/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BI02.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2352 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Function Description

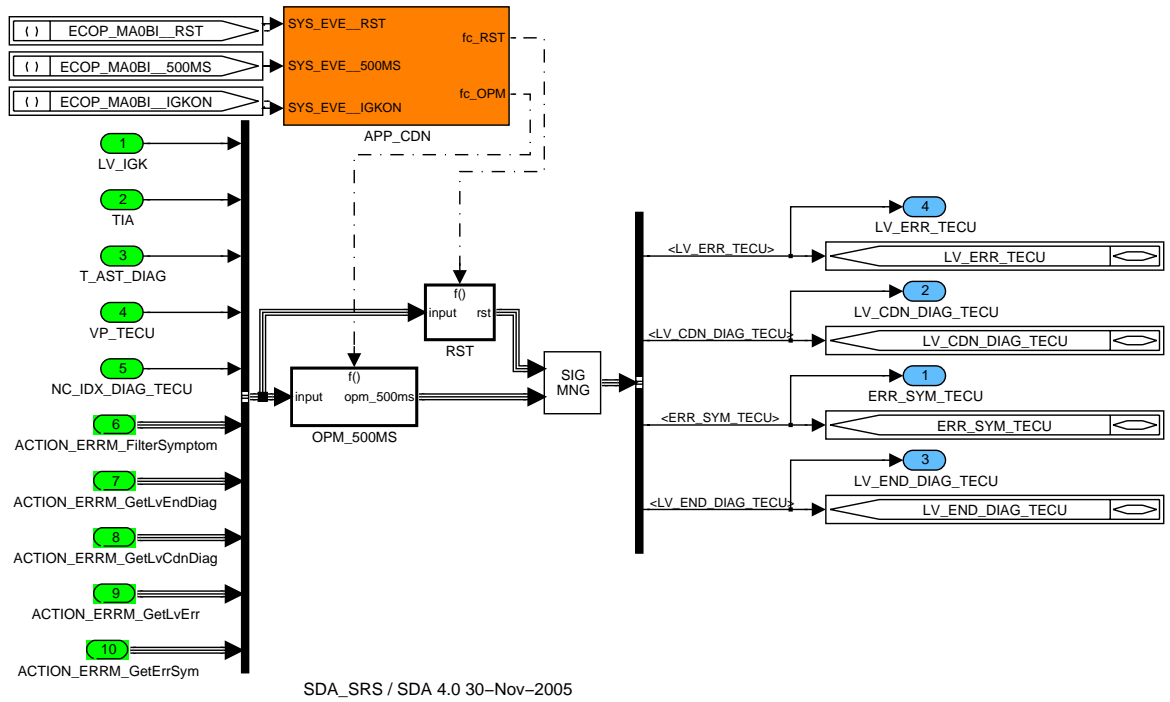


Figure 26 ECOP\_MA0BI

### 14.5.1.1 Initialisation


According ABC configuration **STD\_INI**

ABC data are initialized at transition LV\_IGK 0->1)

#### Initialisation

Initialisation at system event RESET and IGKON.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BI02.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2353 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

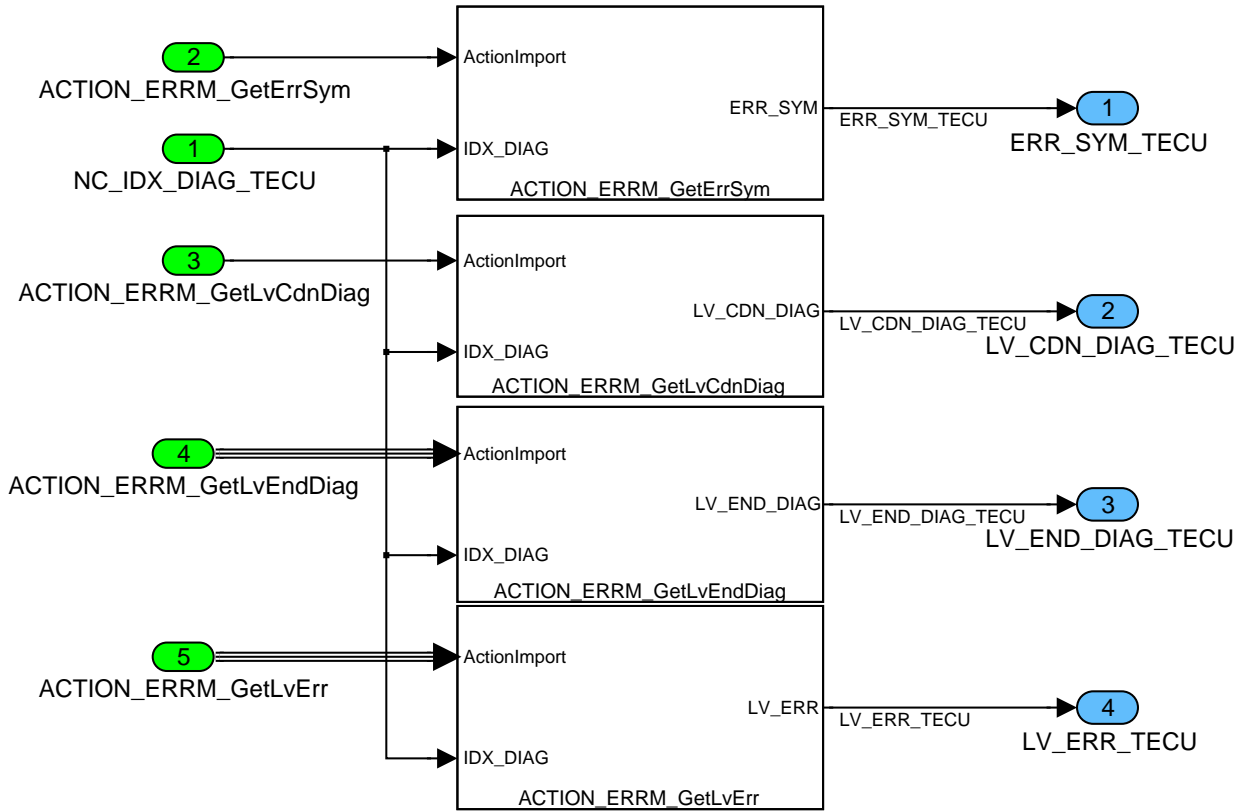


Figure 27 ECOP\_MA0BI/ RST/ CLC

## 14.5.1.2 Formula Section

### Activation Condition Check

If LV\_IGK = 1 then the error symptoms are calculated and if false Diagnosis bit is set to 0.

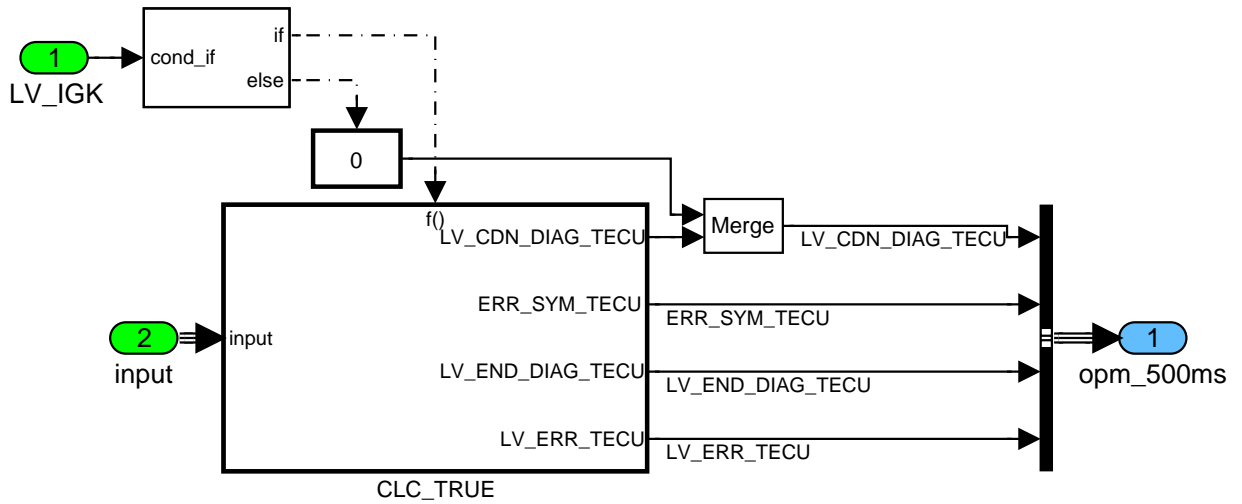



Figure 28 ECOP\_MA0BI/ OPM\_500MS/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BI02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2354 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Calculation of Error Management Variables

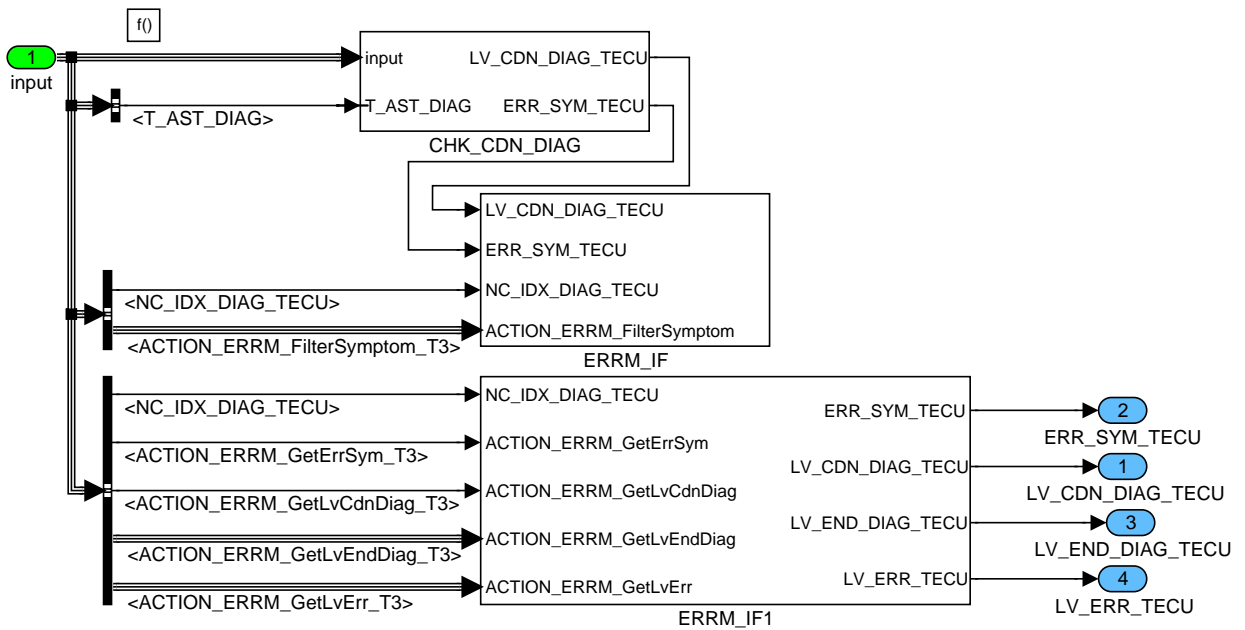


Figure 29 ECOP\_MA0BI/ OPM\_500MS/ CLC/ CLC\_TRUE

### Check Condition

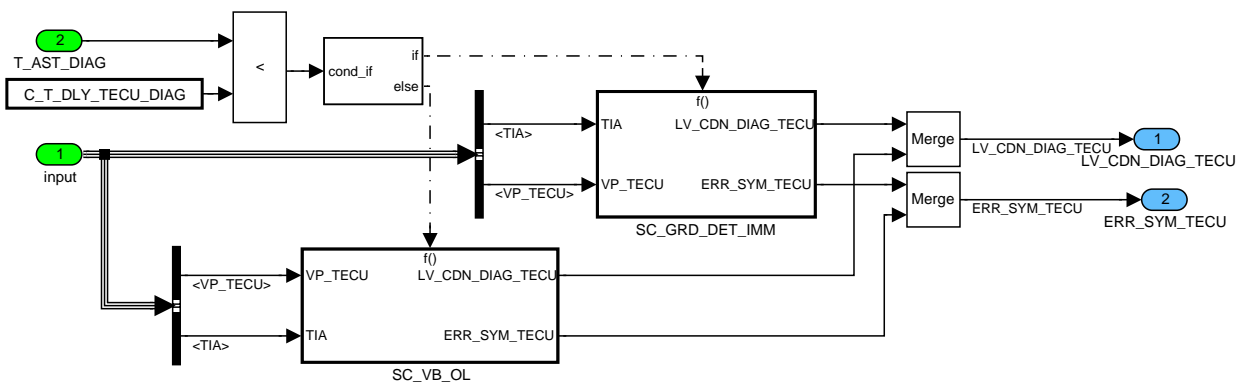



Figure 30 ECOP\_MA0BI/ OPM\_500MS/ CLC/ CLC\_TRUE/ CHK\_CDN\_DIAG

Short circuit to ground can be detected immediately:

ERR\_SYM and LV\_CDN are calculated in this subsystem

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BI02.00B	
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2355 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

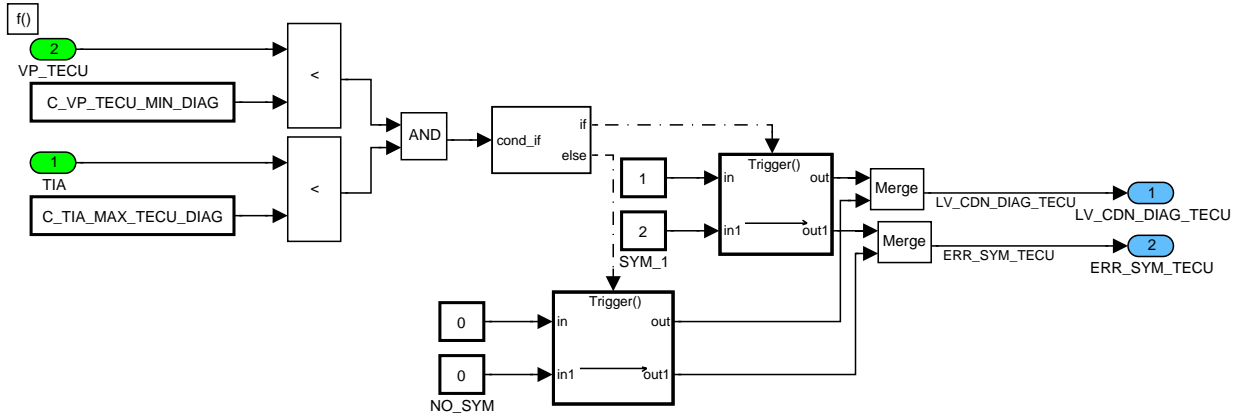


Figure 31 ECOP\_MA0BI/ OPM\_500MS/ CLC/ CLC\_TRUE/ CHK\_CDN\_DIAG/ SC\_GRD\_DET\_IMM

Short circuit to VBatt or open load:

ERR\_SYM and LV\_CDN are calculated in this subsystem

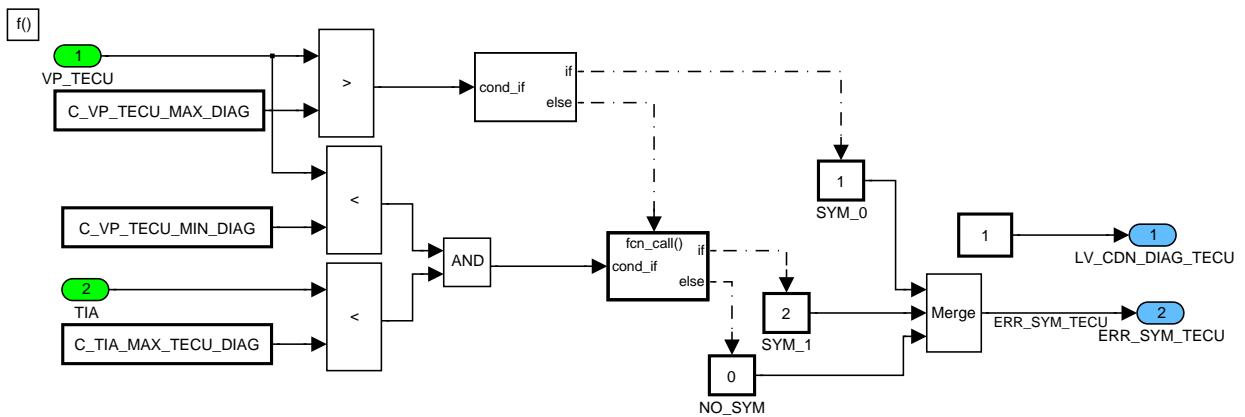


Figure 32 ECOP\_MA0BI/ OPM\_500MS/ CLC/ CLC\_TRUE/ CHK\_CDN\_DIAG/ SC\_VB\_OL

Storage of LV\_ERR

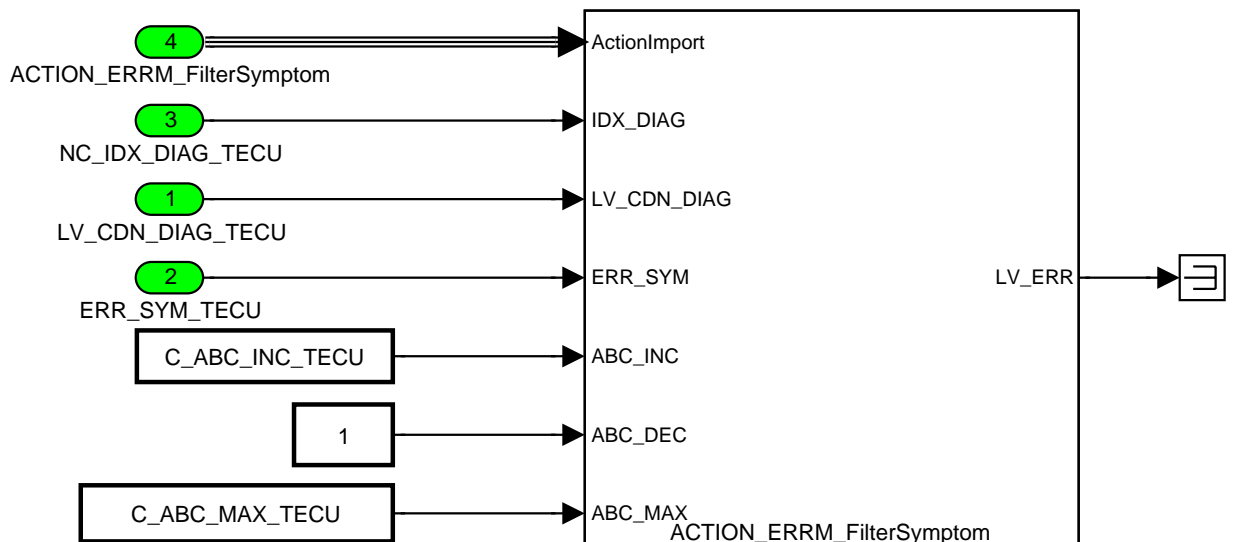


Figure 33 ECOP\_MA0BI/ OPM\_500MS/ CLC/ CLC\_TRUE/ ERRM\_IF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BI02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 2356 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Storage of Error Management Variables

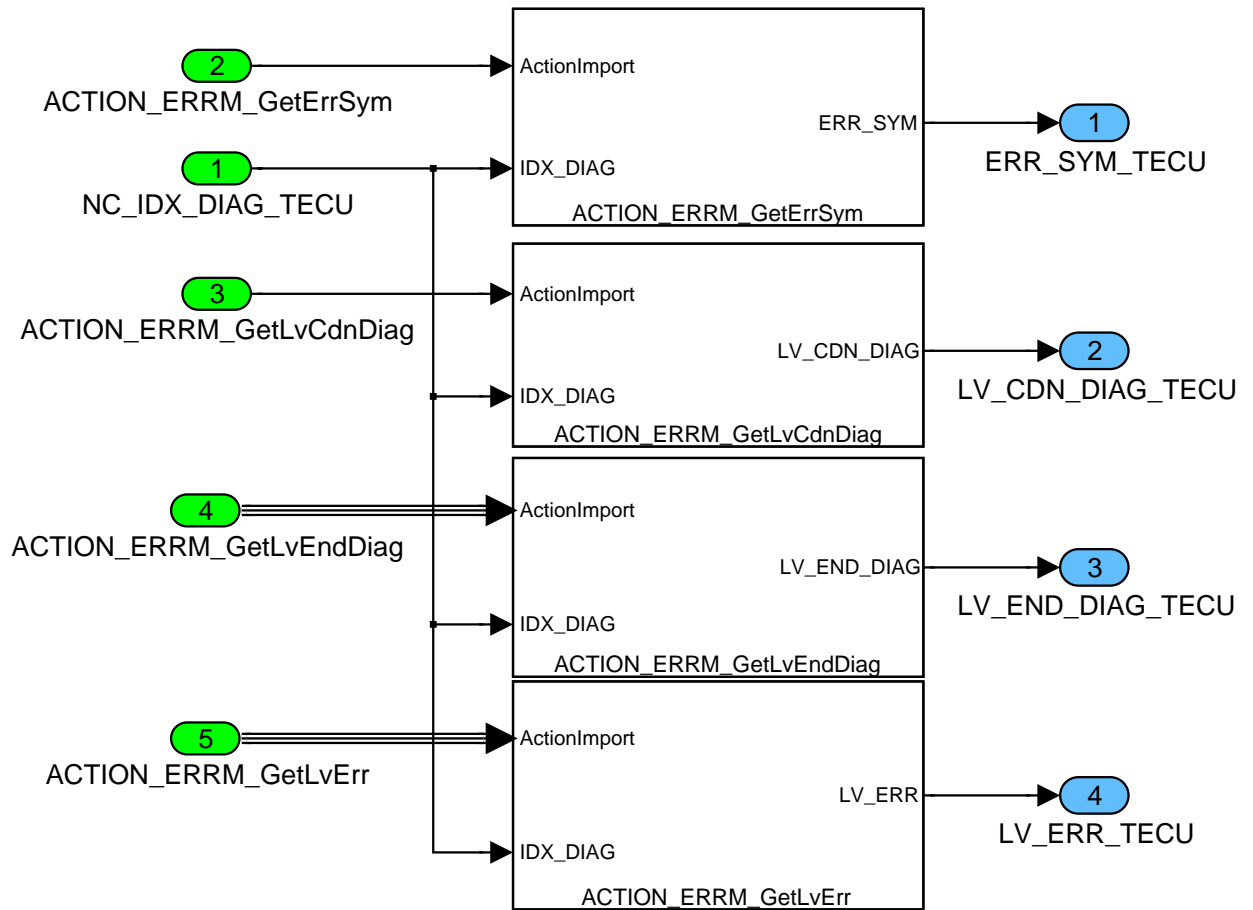




Figure 34 ECOP\_MA0BI/ OPM\_500MS/ CLC/ CLC\_TRUE/ ERRM\_IF1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Operation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BI02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2357 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# 15 ECU Reprogramming

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Reprogramming		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2358 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents


<b>15.1</b>	<b>ECU reprogramming, general functionality</b>	<b>2361</b>
15.1.1	Introduction	2361
15.1.2	General description	2361
15.1.3	Communication between reprogramming Tool and ECU	2363
15.1.4	Functional memory layout	2364
15.1.4.1	Boot-SW	2365
15.1.4.2	ECU-SW	2366
15.1.4.3	Calibration data	2366
15.1.5	Security mechanisms	2367
15.1.5.1	Security Access	2367
15.1.5.2	Reprogramming Keys in RAM	2368
15.1.5.3	Checksum calculation	2368
15.1.5.4	Coherence System	2368
15.1.5.5	Security Keys in flash memory	2368
15.1.5.6	Reprogramming session status	2368
15.1.6	Reprogramming procedure activation	2369
15.1.7	Reprogramming states	2371
15.1.7.1	State "Init"	2371
15.1.7.2	State "Delete"	2371
15.1.7.3	State "Start"	2372
15.1.7.4	State "Continue"	2372
15.1.7.5	State "Exit"	2372
15.1.7.6	State "Check"	2372
15.1.7.7	State "Reset"	2372
15.1.8	Reprogramming Status Word definition	2373
<b>15.2</b>	<b>Flash reprogramming</b>	<b>2374</b>
15.2.1	The message flow of flash-reprogramming with the WinProF Tool (aftersales)	2374

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Reprogramming		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2359 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Error! No index entries found.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>ECU Reprogramming</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>		
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>			
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>2360 of 9643</b>		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## 15.1 ECU reprogramming, general functionality

### 15.1.1 Introduction

This document describes the flash reprogramming concept. The concept is always applied.

It is a generic specification. For the customer particular requirements another document called "ECU reprogramming, SW specification" describes the software specification of the reprogramming function.

In addition to this current document the customer specific parts (diagnosis protocol, logistics and historic field) have to be described in other files referring to this document.

This document does not describe the first programming of an ECU at the Siemens production line or the first programming of prototypes.

### 15.1.2 General description

The usage of suitable segmented flash memories, with the opportunity to delete and (re-) program parts of the module separately, enables the development of a strategy called reprogramming of the Flash memory at the customer.

The car manufacturers use this feature in order to delete the Calibration data and/or ECU-SW and to program them again. With this method it is possible to avoid the exchange of the ECU when functional changes or errors of the ECU-SW occur.

The result is a considerable decrease in expenses of the after-sales service for the customer and the supplier.

The activation of the function and the communication actions are done through a unique communication line (diagnosis line) without applying an external voltage to a specific pin of the ECU connector.


The ECU memory is divided into three principal and functional independent parts : Boot sector, ECU-SW sector and Calibration data sector.

The reprogramming function needs always an existing Boot-SW because all the software routines for a reprogramming session are located in the Boot sector (Boot-SW).

The fundamental restriction is that this sector is not erasable.

The effects resulting from the user actions during a reprogramming session (e.g. key off/key on, false use of the tool, manipulation) and external disruptions on the communication line are not predictable. So the ECU has to ensure that unauthorized actions or failures in the reprogramming session have no impact on the operation of the Boot-SW / ECU-SW.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Reprogramming		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01000701.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2361 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

The following principle requirements have to be taken into consideration for the implementation of the reprogramming function :

- The reprogramming function can be used for the end of line and the field programming.
- The routines for the programming / erasing of the flash memory must be executed from outside the Flash memory itself, because a read access to the flash memory is not possible during programming / erasing.
- For the activation of the reprogramming function and the communication during the session only one physical layer (e.g. K-line) is used.
- For the reprogramming function the customer specific diagnostic protocol is used.
- The software is divided into three independent parts (Boot-SW, ECU-SW, and Calibration data).
- Each part of the SW is protected with its own, separate checksum.
- The reprogramming function needs always an existing Boot-SW.
- For the customer it is not possible to reprogram the Boot-SW.
- Security concept to protect the ECUs against unauthorized manipulation.
- Security concept to avoid the “recycling ECUs” when the reprogramming is not correct.
- Check mechanism for compatibility between Boot-SW, ECU-SW and calibration data.
- Information about the reprogramming status of the ECU easily available for the tool.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Reprogramming		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01000701.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2362 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 15.1.3 Communication between reprogramming Tool and ECU

The communication between the reprogramming tool and the ECU is carried out through a unique bi-directional data link (in general K-line).

The reprogramming services are part of the diagnosis services. The basic services are listed below :


- Communication initialization,
- ECU identification (read logistics information),
- Reprogramming Tool identification (security access),
- Erase action (Calibration data sector and/or ECU-SW sector),
- Transfer actions (read / write Calibration data and/or ECU-SW),
- Reprogramming control and report (checksum, coherence Boot-SW / ECU-SW / Calibration data),
- Historic update (write bytes in Boot sector),
- End communication.

All the diagnostic services that are needed for a reprogramming session must be stored in the Boot-SW (non-erasable sector).

The performance (duration) of a reprogramming session depends on the performance of the communication protocol, except for the Flash memory erase sequence, that depends on the Flash memory type.

The diagnosis protocol and services have to be described in other documents.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Reprogramming		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01000701.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2363 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

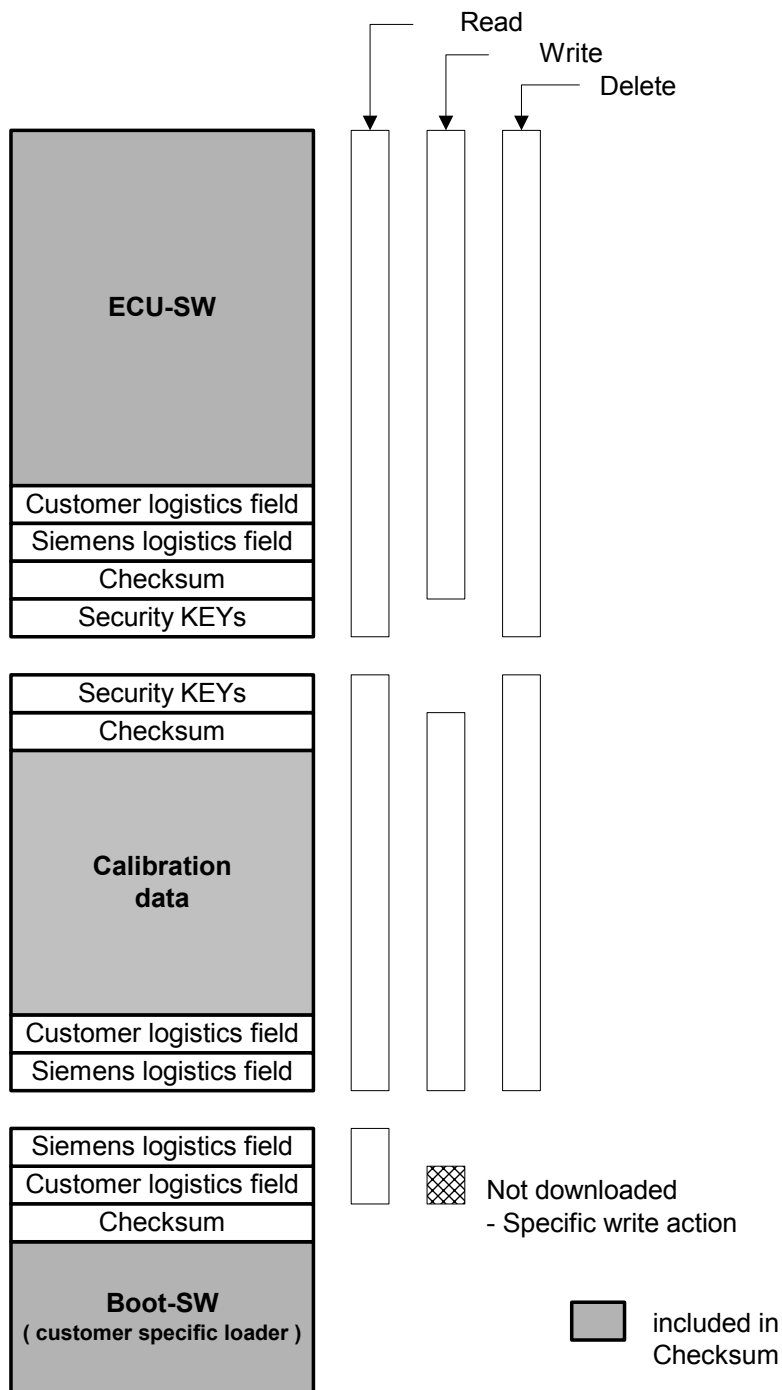
# general specification

## 15.1.4 Functional memory layout


The software is divided into three parts :

- Boot-SW cannot be reprogrammed through the customer protocol, size depends on the used flash memory.
- ECU-SW reprogrammable, size depends on the used flash memory.
- Calibration data reprogrammable, size depends on the used flash memory.

The following picture shows the principle architecture.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Reprogramming		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01000701.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2364 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 15.1.4.1 Boot-SW


This sector is not erasable through the customer protocol; it contains all routines used at start-up of the system and all diagnosis services for a reprogramming session.

A field is reserved for customer logistics information.

Contents :

- Interface for ECU-SW,
- Minimum operating system,
- RAM-Test,
- Key\_on / Key\_off recognition mechanism,
- Customer specific communication protocol layer,
- Diagnosis communication services for reprogramming and logistics,
- Reprogramming routines (delete, start, transfer, exit and check) for the flash memory (please report to chapter 15.1.7 -Reprogramming states),
- Flash access routines for erasing and reprogramming,
- Siemens logistics information field (test results of the Siemens production line, logistics data, identifiers, checksum),
- Customer logistics information field (e.g. the historic of the reprogramming actions stored at the end of reprogramming session),
- Security mechanisms (checksum calculation, coherence and security keys check),
- Seed / Key procedure.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Reprogramming		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01000701.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2365 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 15.1.4.2 ECU-SW

The ECU-SW size depends on the functional system requirements. The limitation to a maximum size depends on the used flash device.

This part contains all routines of the applicative SW of the system.

The reprogramming actions affect the complete area, except the security fields (please report to chapter 15.1.5 - Security mechanisms).

Contents :

- Interface for Boot-SW,
- Basic SW functions which are not necessary for the reprogramming,
- All I/O and applicative SW routines,
- Communication protocol routines,
- Seed / Key procedure,
- Security keys for ECU-SW which guarantee the correct reprogramming,
- Logistic information field (Siemens and Customer),
- Interrupt vector table.

The logistic information field of the ECU-SW, the checksum information and the interrupt vector table are located at fixed addresses in the same way as the interface table for the Boot-SW.

## 15.1.4.3 Calibration data

The calibration data contains all information for engine tuning.


The reprogramming actions affect the complete area, except the security fields (please report to chapter 15.1.5 -Security mechanisms).

Contents :

- All constants and calibration maps tuned via application tool,
- Security keys for the calibration data which guarantee the correct reprogramming,
- Identification field ( comparable to logistic information field within the software ),
- Customer logistics field (if necessary).

The checksum information has a definite size and is located at a fixed address within the calibration data.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Reprogramming	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01000701.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2366 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 15.1.5 Security mechanisms

The effects resulting from user actions during a reprogramming session or caused by unauthorized manipulation are not predictable. So a protection is necessary to avoid erroneous flash contents as a consequence of such an influence.

The SW has to ensure a high level of security so that the above mentioned cases have no impact on the operation of the ECU. Therefore special security mechanisms are implemented. Some for protection and the other for a safe detection if correct reprogrammed.

- Security keys in flash memory and RAM to secure the reprogramming session,
- Status word in RAM to guaranty the proper sequence of the reprogramming states,
- Seed/Key procedure (according to SAE J2186 / J2190) via the data link to allow a reprogramming session,
- When an ECU-SW reprogramming session is active, only reprogramming within the ECU-SW memory address range is allowed.
- When a calibration data session is active, only reprogramming within the calibration memory address range is allowed.
- ADD-ON programming for logistics data is only allowed, when no ECU-SW or Calibration data reprogramming is active.
- Checksum test to detect data transmission errors on the data link,
- Check mechanism using a coherence system,
- All logistics data in the BOOT-SW cannot be deleted over the lifetime of the ECU.
- As long as a reprogramming session is not successfully completed, the ECU remains in the reprogramming state (only activation of Boot-SW); this is necessary to avoid "recycling ECUs".


### 15.1.5.1 Security Access

To avoid unauthorized manipulation (read / erase / write actions) of the ECU data, security accesses (Siemens / Customer) are implemented to allow / forbid access to the content of the flash memory.

It is not possible to reprogram the ECU-SW and/or the calibration data if the ECU is not unlocked by a successfully security access phase (according to SAE J2186) between the reprogramming tool and the ECU.

The access to higher security levels (or unlocked state) is realized by two successfully handshake messages (request / response) between the tool and the ECU. Thus the ECU certifies the tool.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Reprogramming		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01000701.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2367 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### 15.1.5.2 Reprogramming Keys in RAM

To avoid unpredictable erase / write actions of the ECU data, the basic routines for erase and write actions are inhibited if the Reprogramming Keys are not initialized.

The Reprogramming Keys, 4 RAM bytes, are initialized at each erase / write request that concerns the reprogramming function. These keys are tested by the basic routines (erase / write).

At the end of each erase / write routine and on ECU reset, these bytes are set to 00h.

### 15.1.5.3 Checksum calculation

To guaranty the validity of the reprogrammed data transmitted through the communication line an independent checksum value is stored in each area (ECU-SW, Calibration data).

This checksum is tested at the end of a reprogramming session. If the calculated values do not fit with the stored values in ECU-SW area and Calibration data area, the applicative software is inhibited and there is no engine operation.

### 15.1.5.4 Coherence System

The Coherence System ensures that the three independent SW-parts fit together. The coherence identifiers are implemented in the Boot-SW, the ECU-SW and the Calibration data and are checked at the end of a reprogramming session and at start-up of the ECU.

If the three identifiers do not fit together, the applicative software is inhibited and there is no engine operation.

### 15.1.5.5 Security Keys in flash memory

To guaranty that a reprogramming session is successfully completed, a four bytes Security Key is implemented in each part, which can be reprogrammed (ECU-SW, Calibration data).

These keys are updated at the end of a reprogramming session, and tested at start-up of the ECU. If one of the Security Keys is not valid, the applicative software is inhibited and there is no engine operation.


Functional description of the Security Keys :

- After a reprogramming request, the Security Key is set to 00h.
- During the erase operation the Security Key is automatically set to default value of the flash.
- At the end of the reprogramming operation the checksum and the Coherence System are checked, in case of a proper reprogramming session the Security Key is set to a fixed value.

### 15.1.5.6 Reprogramming session status

To guaranty the proper sequence of the reprogramming session, a session status is tested and updated in each basic action (please report to chapter 15.1.7 -Reprogramming states).

This mechanism avoids to skip a phase of the reprogramming states.

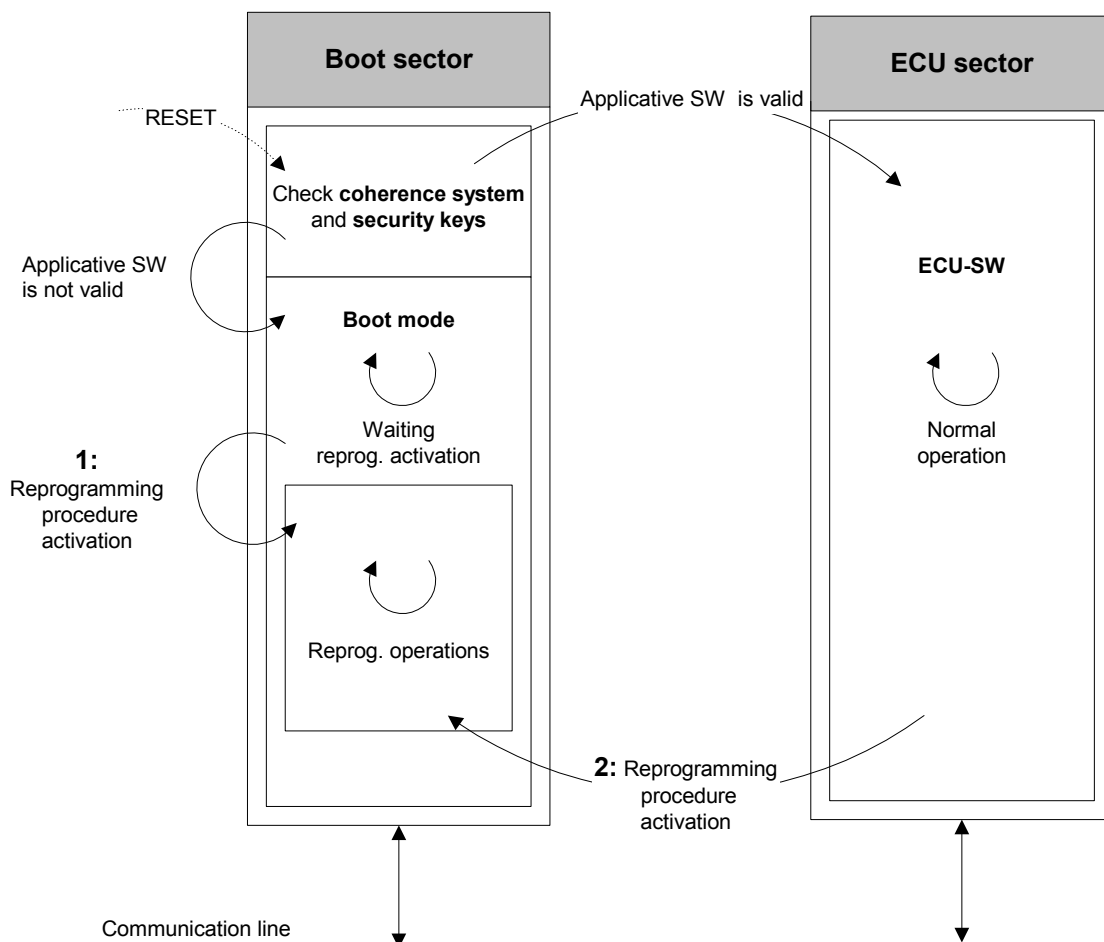
Chapter ECU Reprogramming		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01000701.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2368 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 15.1.6 Reprogramming procedure activation

The following picture shows the principle mechanisms to activate a reprogramming session :

1. In that case, the applicative SW is inhibited; the Boot-SW controlled the communication line interface and the diagnosis services for the reprogramming activation.
2. In that case, ECU is in applicative mode. It should switch to Boot mode before to launch the reprogramming function.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>ECU Reprogramming</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>01000701.00B</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>2369 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


The applicative SW is only activated if all parts are correct reprogrammed and fit together. If one part is missing or not correct reprogrammed the system activates the Boot-SW.

The following conditions are possible at start-up (Key-On, Reset) of the system :

Boot-SW	ECU-SW	Calib. data	ECU action
X	[-]	[-]	ECU activates only Boot-SW, no engine operation
X	[-]	X	ECU activates only Boot-SW, no engine operation
X	[X]	X	ECU activates only Boot-SW, no engine operation
X	[X]	[X]	ECU activates only Boot-SW, no engine operation
X	X	[-]	ECU activates only Boot-SW, no engine operation
X	X	[X]	ECU activates only Boot-SW, no engine operation
X	X	X	ECU normal operation = engine operation

(X = available, [X] = wrong reprogrammed or coherence system value not correct, [-] = erased)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Reprogramming		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01000701.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2370 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

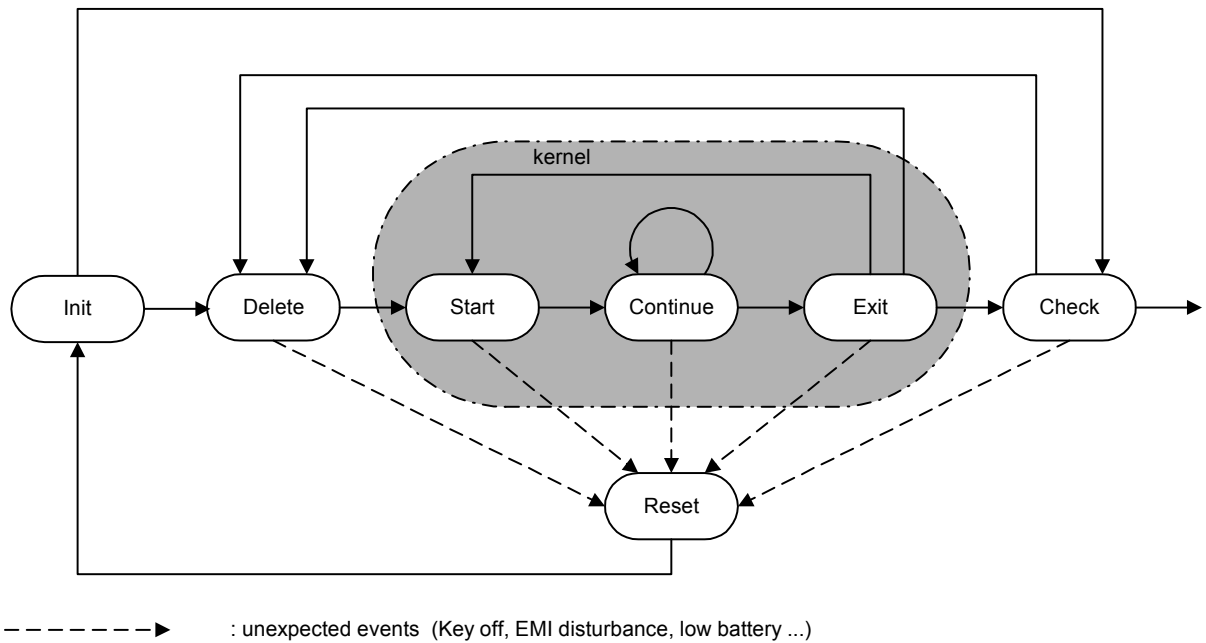


# general specification

## 15.1.7 Reprogramming states

These reprogramming states are only possible when the ECU is unlocked by the tool.

### REPROGRAMMING STATES



### 15.1.7.1 State “Init”


First step to the flash access, only necessary once during an ECU reprogramming session.

- Prepare a reprogramming session
  - The diagnostic session has to be opened.
  - The timings of the protocol have to be set to higher limits in order to reduce the reprogramming duration.
- Unlock ECU for a reprogramming session

### 15.1.7.2 State “Delete”

- The only action is to delete either calibration data or ECU-SW.
- This state also activates the Boot SW mode.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Reprogramming		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01000701.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2371 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 15.1.7.3 State “Start”

- Open a reprogramming session for calibration data or ECU-SW.
- No data are deleted.
- No reprogramming of data.
- Check if address area is allowed.

## 15.1.7.4 State “Continue”

- An active reprogramming session for calibration data or ECU-SW is continued.
- Reprogramming of data will be done.
- No data are deleted.

**Note:** If a session for reprogramming of calibration data is opened, reprogramming of ECU-SW is not possible and vice versa.

## 15.1.7.5 State “Exit”

- Close a reprogramming session for calibration data or ECU-SW.
- No checks are done.
- No reprogramming of data.


## 15.1.7.6 State “Check”

- The calibration data and ECU-SW are checked (coherence system, checksums).
- No reprogramming of data (except the Security Keys if necessary to write).
- Update of the reprogramming status word; please report to the chapter 15.1.8 - Reprogramming Status Word definition.

## 15.1.7.7 State “Reset”

- Reset the status information for reprogramming. Useful when the communication end or a break was detected.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Reprogramming		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01000701.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2372 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 15.1.8 Reprogramming Status Word definition

The Reprogramming Status Word informs users on the validity of the applicative SW.

This word content is a dynamic information (RAM) and is only valid if the check of reprogramming have been previously performed.


At reset this information is lost.

Bit #	Bit definition	Group definition
#15	Checksum of Calibration data is correct	Calibration data information
#14	Security Keys for Calibration data are not written	
#13	Security Keys for Calibration data are correct	
#12	Calibration data is correct	
#11	Checksum of ECU-SW is correct	ECU-SW information
#10	Security Keys for ECU-SW are not written	
#9	Security Keys for ECU-SW are correct	
#8	ECU-SW is correct	
#7	Reprogramming of ECU is successfully completed	General ECU information
#6	ECU is not at the end of reprogramming session	
#5	Coherence identifiers fit together	Coherence system information
#4	Calibration data does not fit to ECU-SW	
#3	ECU-SW does not fit to Boot-SW	
#2	Coherence identifier in Calibration data is erroneous	
#1	Coherence identifier in ECU-SW is erroneous	
#0	Coherence identifier in Boot-SW is erroneous	

When the bit definition is right, the bit value is set to 1.

e.g. just at the end of successful reprogramming session, the value is BBh A0h.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Reprogramming		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01000701.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2373 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 15.2 Flash reprogramming

### 15.2.1 The message flow of flash-reprogramming with the WinProF Tool (aftersales)

Time	client (Tester)	Server (ECU)
W5	idle Time (300ms)	
WuP	Wake-up-Pattern (50ms)	
P2	startCommunication.Req	startCommunication.PosRsp[KB1,KB2] {Normal Timing is enabled by the keybytes}
P3 P2	startDiagnosticSession[ECUProgrammingMode] + optional setting of the baudrate	startDiagnosticSession Pos.Rsp
P3 P2	accessTimingParameterReq[setParameters]	accessTimingParameterPosRsp[setParameters]
P3 P2	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier [Erase Flash 'Data-area' (ID #02h)]	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Pos.Rsp
P3 P2	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier [Erase Flash 'Code-area' (ID #02h)]	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Pos.Rsp
P3 P2	RequestDownloadRequestServiceId (Download 'Code-area internal flash 1')	requestDownload Pos.Rsp.
P3 P2 P3 P2 : P3 P2	transferData Request Service Id [#1]  transferData Request Service Id [#2]  :  transferData Request Service Id [#n]	transferData Pos.Rsp.[#1]  transferData Pos.Rsp. [#2]  :  transferData Pos.Rsp. [#n]
P3 P2	RequestDownloadRequestServiceId (Download 'Code-area internal flash 2')	requestDownload Pos.Rsp.
P3 P2 P3 P2 : P3 P2	transferData Request Service Id [#1]  transferData Request Service Id [#2]  :  transferData Request Service Id [#n]	transferData Pos.Rsp.[#1]  transferData Pos.Rsp. [#2]  :  transferData Pos.Rsp. [#n]
P3 P2	RequestDownloadRequestServiceId (Download 'Code-area external flash')	requestDownload Pos.Rsp.
P3 P2 P3 P2 : P3 P2	transferData Request Service Id [#1]  transferData Request Service Id [#2]  :  transferData Request Service Id [#n]	transferData Pos.Rsp.[#1]  transferData Pos.Rsp. [#2]  :  transferData Pos.Rsp. [#n]
P3 P2	RequestTransferExit	requestTransferExit Pos.Rsp.
P3 P2	RequestDownloadRequestServiceId (Download 'Data-area')	requestDownload Pos.Rsp.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter ECU Reprogramming		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101A01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2374 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

P3	transferData Request Service Id [#1]	
P2		transferData Pos.Rsp.[#1]
P3	transferData Request Service Id [#2]	
P2		transferData Pos.Rsp. [#2]
:	:	:
P3	transferData Request Service Id [#n]	
P2		transferData Pos.Rsp. [#n]
P3	RequestTransferExit	
P2		requestTransferExit Pos.Rsp.
P3	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier	
P2	[Check reprogramming dependings(ID #01h)]	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Pos.Rsp
P3	StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier	
P2	[Report reprogramming status(ID #0Ah)]	startRoutineByLocalIdentifier Pos.Rsp
P3	EcuReset	
P2		ecuReset Pos.Rsp


**Table Message FlowFlash programming**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter ECU Reprogramming		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101A01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2375 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16 Exhaust gas composition

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2376 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>16.1</b>	<b>EGCP Configuration Data</b>	<b>2416</b>
16.1.1	Global configuration data	2416
16.1.2	Local configuration data	2416
<b>16.2</b>	<b>EGCP - Requirements to Infrastructure Interface</b>	<b>2418</b>
16.2.1	Control of the up- and downstream LSH Driver	2423
16.2.2	Exhaust gas composition – Requirements for up- and downstream lambda sensor voltage	2423
16.2.3	Signal acquisition for cylinder individual lambda control (CILC)	2424
16.2.4	Upstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis	2426
16.2.5	Wide Range Air-Fuel sensor interface (BSW)	2427
16.2.6	Up and downstream oxygen sensor internal resistance determination.	2429
16.2.7	Acquisition of signal voltage and lambda model values for the Heater Coupling Diagnosis	2430
<b>16.3</b>	<b>EGCP – Configuration of Infrastructure Interface</b>	<b>2431</b>
<b>16.4</b>	<b>Wide Range Air-Fuel sensor interface (BSW) for the ATIC42</b>	<b>2441</b>
16.4.1	Acquire raw data from the Infrastructure (BSW)	2441
16.4.2	Descripton of the interaction between infrastruture and the WRAF controller	2443
16.4.3	BSW Description	2444
16.4.3.1	SPI command sequencing	2444
16.4.3.2	Deactivation of WRAFsensor	2445
16.4.3.3	Reading the identification registers ( currently not implemented in generic SW! )	2445
16.4.3.4	Reading the diagnostic registers	2445
16.4.3.5	Writing to the initialisation register (WR_INIT)	2447
16.4.3.6	Performing a SW reset at the ATIC42 IC (currently not implemented in generic SW!)	2449
<b>16.5</b>	<b>Exhaust gas composition – Requirements to I/O BSW</b>	<b>2454</b>
<b>16.6</b>	<b>Acquisition of signal voltage and lambda model values for the Heater Coupling Diagnosis with UEGO Sensorsand ATIC42</b>	<b>2457</b>
<b>16.7</b>	<b>Signal acquisition for cylinder individual lambda control</b>	<b>2460</b>
<b>16.8</b>	<b>AGGR EGCP adaptation</b>	<b>2464</b>
<b>16.9</b>	<b>Wide Range Air-Fuel Sensor Interface BSW-ASW for the ATIC42</b>	<b>2468</b>
16.9.1	Application incidences for the ATIC42 ASW-BSW interface	2473
<b>16.10</b>	<b>Oxygen sensor ceramic temperature</b>	<b>2475</b>
16.10.1	Application specific conditions for oxygen sensor ceramic temperature	2497
<b>16.11</b>	<b>Oxygen Sensor Signal Processing Upstream</b>	<b>2499</b>
16.11.1	EGCP_SIGCVLSL3	2500
16.11.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	2503
16.11.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	2520

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas composition		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2377 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>16.12</b>	<b>Downstream oxygen sensor internal resistance determination</b>	<b>2522</b>
16.12.1	Application specific conditions for oxygen sensor internal resistance	2539
<b>16.13</b>	<b>Signal acquisition and compensation of WRAF sensor</b>	<b>2540</b>
16.13.1	Compensation of WRAF controller electrical offset voltage and system gain error	2547
16.13.1.1	Conditions for offset adjustment directly after engine start	2547
16.13.1.2	Conditions for offset adjustment during normal engine operation	2548
16.13.1.3	Offset calculation	2550
16.13.1.3.1	Measurement acquisition	2554
16.13.1.3.2	Offset adjustment High Gain	2555
16.13.1.3.3	Offset adjustment Low Gain	2556
16.13.2	Signal acquisition and conversion for WRAF sensor	2557
16.13.2.1	WRAF sensor interface gain-switching for I <sub>p</sub> measurement	2558
16.13.2.2	Calculation of compensated WRAF controller output voltage and WRAF sensor pumping current	2559
16.13.2.3	Conversion into lambda signal	2561
<b>16.14</b>	<b>Application Incidences for 'Offset adjustment of oxygen sensor (linear control)'</b>	<b>2566</b>
<b>16.15</b>	<b>Operability detection for the linear lambda sensor</b>	<b>2568</b>
16.15.1	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	2569
16.15.1.1	INITIALIZATION	2574
16.15.1.2	FORMULA SECTION	2574
<b>16.16</b>	<b>WRAF sensor control</b>	<b>2585</b>
<b>16.17</b>	<b>WRAF Sensor Gain Adaptation at fuel cut-off</b>	<b>2609</b>
16.17.1	Conditions for WRAF Sensor fuel cut-off I <sub>p</sub> determination	2611
16.17.2	Low Pass Filtering of Pumping Current during fuel cut	2613
16.17.3	Sequence for fuel cut-off I <sub>p</sub> determination:	2613
16.17.3.1	State "INIT":	2614
16.17.3.2	State "WAIT" :	2614
16.17.3.3	State: "PURGE":	2615
16.17.3.4	State "Acquisition" :	2616
16.17.3.5	State "ADAPT":	2618
<b>16.18</b>	<b>Activation conditions for WRAF sensor gain adaptation at fuel cut off</b>	<b>2624</b>
<b>16.19</b>	<b>Upstream oxygen sensor heater management</b>	<b>2626</b>
16.19.1	Heater management state machine	2635
16.19.2	Oxygen sensor heater voltage protection	2645
16.19.3	Oxygen sensor heater driver duty cycle computation	2647
16.19.4	Application incidences for upstream oxygen sensor heater management	2650
<b>16.20</b>	<b>Downstream oxygen sensor signal voltage</b>	<b>2653</b>
16.20.1	Signal evaluation	2653
<b>16.21</b>	<b>O<sub>2</sub> sensor (bin, down) operability detection</b>	<b>2661</b>
<b>16.22</b>	<b>Downstream oxygen sensor heater management</b>	<b>2666</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas composition		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2378 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

16.22.1	Heater management state machine	2672
16.22.2	Oxygen sensor heater voltage protection	2679
16.22.3	Oxygen sensor heater driver duty cycle computation	2681
16.22.4	Application incidences for downstream oxygen sensor heater management	2685
<b>16.23</b>	<b>O2 sensor Lambda set point intervention</b>	<b>2687</b>
<b>16.24</b>	<b>Air fuel cycle evaluation and calculation of dwell times</b>	<b>2689</b>
<b>16.25</b>	<b>Application Incidencies of the “WRAF sensor electric diagnosis”</b>	<b>2692</b>
16.25.1	Application Incidencies of “Electrical Fault Detection”	2692
16.25.2	WRAF Sensor Pump Current Controller Diagnosis	2695
<b>16.26</b>	<b>WRAF Sensor Controller Diagnosis</b>	<b>2696</b>
<b>16.27</b>	<b>Application Incidencies of “WRAF Sensor Controller Diagnosis”</b>	<b>2699</b>
<b>16.28</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin) open circuit diagnosis</b>	<b>2701</b>
<b>16.29</b>	<b>Application Incidencies of the “O2 sensor (lin) open circuit diagnosis”</b>	<b>2711</b>
16.29.1	General	2711
<b>16.30</b>	<b>Upstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis</b>	<b>2713</b>
16.30.1	Application incidences for upstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis	2718
<b>16.31</b>	<b>O2 sensor (bin, down) signal circuit diag</b>	<b>2719</b>
16.31.1	Short circuit of oxygen sensor signal to GND.	2721
16.31.2	Short circuit of oxygen sensor signal to VBATT	2724
16.31.3	Open circuit (line break) in connection to oxygen sensor element.	2727
<b>16.32</b>	<b>O2 sensor (bin, down) signal circuit diag (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>2732</b>
16.32.1	Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring	2738
<b>16.33</b>	<b>Signal plausibility monitoring</b>	<b>2742</b>
16.33.1	Overrun fuel cut-off (PUC) oxygen sensor signal plausibility	2744
16.33.2	Full load (FL) oxygen sensor signal plausibility	2750
16.33.3	Calculation of MAF_INT_FL	2753
<b>16.34</b>	<b>Downstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis</b>	<b>2755</b>
16.34.1	Application incidences for downstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis	2760
<b>16.35</b>	<b>WRAF Sensor Electric Diagnosis with the ATIC42</b>	<b>2761</b>
16.35.1	HW-based Diagnosis with the ATIC42 (WRAF Sensor Controller)	2761
16.35.2	WRAF Sensor Pump Current Controller Diagnosis	2765
<b>16.36</b>	<b>O2 sensor (up, down) diag management</b>	<b>2768</b>
16.36.1	Upstream O2 sensor final diagnosis	2769
16.36.2	Downstream O2 sensor final diagnosis	2772
<b>16.37</b>	<b>Application Incidencies of the Oxygen Sensor Diagnosis Management</b>	<b>2776</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas composition		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2379 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

16.37.1	General inhibition of all upstream oxygen sensor diagnosis for systems without lambda-sensors	2776
16.37.2	General inhibition of all downstream oxygen sensor diagnosis for systems without lambda-sensors	2776
<b>16.38</b>	<b>WRAF Controller diagnosis</b>	<b>2778</b>
16.38.1	WRAF Controller Offset Diagnosis	2779
16.38.2	WRAF Controller Limitation Diagnosis	2781
<b>16.39</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) controller offset diag (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>2785</b>
<b>16.40</b>	<b>Diagnosis of Heater and Sensor Signals Coupling (ATIC42 / UEGO Sensor)</b>	<b>2788</b>
<b>16.41</b>	<b>Application Incidencies of the "Diagnosis of the Heater Coupling in the Sensor"</b>	<b>2795</b>
<b>16.42</b>	<b>Oxygen Sensor Interchanged Signal Diagnosis</b>	<b>2797</b>
16.42.1	Upstream Sensor Banks 1 and 2	2797
<b>16.43</b>	<b>Appl. Incidences of "Oxygen Sensor Interchanged Signal Diagnosis"</b>	<b>2801</b>
16.43.1	"Upstream sensor banks 1 and 2"	2801
<b>16.44</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) not mounted diag</b>	<b>2803</b>
<b>16.45</b>	<b>Application Incidences for "O2 sensor (lin, up) not mounted diag"</b>	<b>2806</b>
16.45.1.1	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring AIR_LSL_UP[i]	2808
16.45.2	Activation of short trip Monitoring AIR_LSL_UP[i]	2811
<b>16.46</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) dynamic diag</b>	<b>2812</b>
<b>16.47</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) dynamic diag (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>2826</b>
16.47.1	Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring	2829
16.47.2	Activation of short trip for WRAF sensor dynamic diagnosis	2831
<b>16.48</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) dynamic diagnosis after NOx cat regeneration</b>	<b>2833</b>
16.48.1	EGCP_PLADGLSL6	2835
16.48.1.1	EGCP_PLADGLSL6/INIT	2836
16.48.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: operate_10ms	2838
16.48.1.3	EGCP_PLADGLSL6/OUTPUT_MGR	2850
<b>16.49</b>	<b>Application Incidences for "O2 sensor (lin, up) dyn diag after NOx trap regeneration"</b>	<b>2852</b>
16.49.1	<u>General information:</u>	2852
<b>16.50</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) PUC plausibility diag</b>	<b>2854</b>
<b>16.51</b>	<b>Application Incidences for "O2 sensor (lin, up) PUC plausibility diag"</b>	<b>2859</b>
16.51.1	Activation of short trip for Monitoring Upstream Sensor during PUC	2861
<b>16.52</b>	<b>Upstream oxygen sensor heater OBDII monitoring</b>	<b>2862</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas composition		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2380 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>16.53</b>	<b>Application incidences for oxygen sensor heater OBDII monitoring</b>	<b>2874</b>
16.53.1	Upstream sensor heater OBD2 diagnosis: Inhibition of diagnosis	2874
16.53.2	Upstream sensor heater OBD2 diagnosis: Interface for rate – based – monitoring	2876
16.53.3	ERRM configuration	2877
<b>16.54</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) activity diag</b>	<b>2878</b>
<b>16.55</b>	<b>Application Incidencies for “O2 sensor (lin, up) activity diag”</b>	<b>2887</b>
16.55.1	<u>General information:</u>	2887
<b>16.56</b>	<b>O2 sensor (up, down) plausibility diag</b>	<b>2889</b>
<b>16.57</b>	<b>Application Incidencies for "O2 sensor (up, down) plausibility diag"</b>	<b>2896</b>
<b>16.58</b>	<b>Dynamic Fuel Trim Diagnosis</b>	<b>2899</b>
16.58.1	Monitoring trim controller I-Share	2902
16.58.2	Reset of time counters and set of end of diagnosis flags	2903
16.58.3	Error detection for rich/lean A/F ratio deviation	2905
16.58.4	Monitoring of trim controller deviation	2907
16.58.5	Limited dynamic for the function “Monitoring the Trim Controller Deviation”	2910
<b>16.59</b>	<b>O2 sensor fuel trim diag (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>2915</b>
16.59.1	Inhibition of “Dynamic fuel trim diagnosis”	2915
16.59.2	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring	2917
<b>16.60</b>	<b>O2 sensor open loop diag</b>	<b>2920</b>
16.60.1	State machine	2922
16.60.1.1	Sequence for check of signal plausibility monitoring (state machine)	2923
16.60.1.2	State "PASSIVE"	2924
16.60.1.3	State "RICH CHECK"	2925
16.60.1.4	State "LEAN CHECK"	2928
16.60.1.5	State "CHECK FINISHED"	2931
16.60.2	O2 Sensor (up) open loop diag	2931
16.60.3	O2 sensor (down) open loop diag	2934
16.60.4	Moving Lambda Set Point	2939
<b>16.61</b>	<b>O2 sensor open loop diag (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>2943</b>
16.61.1	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring	2947
<b>16.62</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) characteristic line diag</b>	<b>2950</b>
16.62.1	Delay time calculation after finishing fuel trim diagnosis without failure	2951
16.62.2	Sensor Characteristic Line Shift to Lean (CSD)	2952
16.62.3	Sensor Characteristic Line Shift to Rich	2953
<b>16.63</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) characteristic line diag (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>2956</b>
16.63.1	Upstream sensor lean/rich – shift diagnosis: Interface for rate – based – monitoring	2957
<b>16.64</b>	<b>Oscillation Check Lambda sensor down</b>	<b>2961</b>
<b>16.65</b>	<b>Diagnosis of monitor sensors</b>	<b>2962</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas composition		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2381 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

16.65.1	Monitoring the rich-lean switching times in the trailing throttle fuel cut-off	2966
16.65.2	Monitoring the sensor voltage after leaving trailing throttle fuel cut-off	2972
<b>16.66</b>	<b>Diagnosis of monitor sensors (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>2978</b>
16.66.1	Inhibition of diagnosis of the monitor sensors	2979
16.66.2	ERRM configuration for monitor diagnosis	2981
16.66.3	RBM – Interface for monitor sensor diagnosis	2981
<b>16.67</b>	<b>O2 sensor (bin, down) dynamic diagnosis after NOx cat regeneration</b>	<b>2985</b>
<b>16.68</b>	<b>O2 sensor (bin, down) dyn diag after NOx cat reg (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>2991</b>
<b>16.69</b>	<b>Downstream oxygen sensor heater OBDII monitoring</b>	<b>2993</b>
<b>16.70</b>	<b>Inhibition conditions for OBDII oxygen downstream heater diag.</b>	<b>3005</b>
16.70.1	1.1. Inhibition of diagnosis	3005
16.70.2	1.2. Interface for Rate Based Monitoring	3007
<b>16.71</b>	<b>End of line test: Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired</b>	<b>3010</b>
<b>16.72</b>	<b>Acquisition of lambda sensor signal</b>	<b>3017</b>
16.72.1	O2 sensor (lin, up) SPI interface ASW – BSW	3017
16.72.1.1	Calibration interfering functions	3017
16.72.1.2	Calibration flowchart	3017
16.72.1.3	Calibration method	3018
16.72.2	Downstream oxygen sensor (VLS_DOWN)	3021
16.72.2.1	Calibration interfering functions	3021
16.72.2.2	Calibration flowchart	3021
16.72.2.3	Calibration method	3022
<b>16.73</b>	<b>Lambda Sensor Operation and Parameter Calculation</b>	<b>3023</b>
16.73.1	WRAF Sensor Gain Adaptation at Fuel Cut Off	3023
16.73.1.1	Calibration interfering functions	3023
16.73.1.2	Calibration flowchart	3023
16.73.2	Calibration method	3023
<b>16.74</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) operability detection</b>	<b>3028</b>
16.74.1	Calibration interfering functions	3028
16.74.1.1	Prerequisites	3028
16.74.2	Calibration flowchart	3028
16.74.3	Calibration method	3028
16.74.3.1	Ressources	3028
16.74.3.2	Constraints	3028
16.74.4	Calibrateable data	3028
16.74.4.1	Readiness detection	3028
16.74.4.2	Readiness timeout monitoring	3029
16.74.4.3	Readiness revocation	3030
<b>16.75</b>	<b>Downstream oxygen sensor readiness detection</b>	<b>3031</b>
16.75.1	Calibration interfering functions	3031
16.75.2	Calibration flowchart	3031
16.75.3	Calibration method	3032

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas composition		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2382 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>16.76</b>	<b>Air-Fuel cycle evaluation</b>	<b>3033</b>
16.76.1	Calibration interfering functions	3033
16.76.2	Calibration flowchart	3033
16.76.3	Calibration method	3035
<b>16.77</b>	<b>Lambda Sensor Diagnosis OBDI</b>	<b>3036</b>
16.77.1	WRAF Sensor electrical diagnosis	3036
16.77.1.1	Calibration interfering functions	3036
16.77.1.2	Before start of the calibration of the electrical diagnosis, the following other functions must be calibrated:	3036
16.77.1.3	Before calibration of the electrical diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3036
16.77.1.4	Calibration flowchart	3036
16.77.1.5	Calibration method	3037
16.77.2	WRAF Sensor controller diagnosis	3039
16.77.2.1	Calibration interfering functions	3039
16.77.2.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the WRAF Sensor controller diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:	3039
16.77.2.1.2	Before calibration of the electrical diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3039
16.77.2.2	Calibration flowchart	3039
16.77.2.3	Calibration method	3039
<b>16.78</b>	<b>Lambda sensor downstream probe diagnosis (plausibility)</b>	<b>3040</b>
16.78.1	Calibration interfering functions	3040
16.78.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the downstream lambda sensor plausibility diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:	3040
16.78.1.2	Before calibration of the downstream lambda sensor plausibility diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3040
16.78.2	Calibration flowchart	3040
16.78.3	Calibration method	3040
<b>16.79</b>	<b>Lambda Sensor Diagnosis OBDII</b>	<b>3044</b>
16.79.1	Active plausibility diagnosis	3044
16.79.2	Calibration interfering functions	3044
16.79.2.1	Before start of the calibration of active plausibility diagnosis, the following other functions must be calibrated:	3044
16.79.2.2	Before calibration of the active plausibility diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3044
16.79.3	Calibration flowchart	3044
16.79.4	Calibration method	3044
<b>16.80</b>	<b>Interchanged Lambda Sensor diagnosis</b>	<b>3049</b>
16.80.1	Calibration interfering functions	3049
16.80.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the interchanged lambda sensor diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:	3049
16.80.1.2	Before calibration of the interchanged lambda sensor diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3049
16.80.2	Calibration flowchart	3049
16.80.3	Calibration method	3049
<b>16.81</b>	<b>Linear Oxygen Sensor plausibility diagnosis</b>	<b>3051</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas composition		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2383 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

16.81.1	Calibration interfering functions	3051
16.81.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the plausibility diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:	3051
16.81.1.2	Before calibration of the plausibility diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3051
16.81.2	Calibration flowchart	3051
16.81.3	Calibration method	3051
<b>16.82</b>	<b>Linear Oxygen Sensor activity check</b>	<b>3054</b>
16.82.1	Calibration interfering functions	3054
16.82.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the plausibility diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:	3054
16.82.1.2	Before calibration of the plausibility diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3054
16.82.2	Calibration flowchart	3054
16.82.3	Calibration method	3055
<b>16.83</b>	<b>Linear Oxygen Sensor dynamic diagnosis</b>	<b>3058</b>
16.83.1	Calibration interfering functions	3058
16.83.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the dynamic diagnosis, the following other functions must be calibrated:	3058
16.83.1.2	Before calibration of the dynamic diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3058
16.83.2	Calibration flowchart	3059
16.83.3	Calibration method	3060
<b>16.84</b>	<b>Linear Oxygen Sensor on Air diagnosis</b>	<b>3064</b>
16.84.1	Calibration interfering functions	3064
16.84.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the Sensor on Air diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:	3064
16.84.1.2	Before calibration of the Sensor on Air diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3064
16.84.2	Calibration flowchart	3064
16.84.3	Calibration method	3064
<b>16.85</b>	<b>Linear Oxygen Sensor plausibility diagnosis during fuel cut off</b>	<b>3065</b>
16.85.1	Calibration interfering functions	3065
16.85.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the WRAF Sensor plausibility diagnosis during fuel cut off, following other functions must be calibrated:	3065
16.85.1.2	Before calibration of the WRAF Sensor plausibility diagnosis during fuel cut off, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3065
16.85.2	Calibration flowchart	3065
16.85.3	Calibration method	3065
<b>16.86</b>	<b>Linear Oxygen Sensor Heater Coupling Diagnosis</b>	<b>3067</b>
16.86.1	Calibration interfering functions	3067
16.86.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the heater coupling diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:	3067
16.86.1.2	Before calibration of the heater coupling diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3067
16.86.2	Calibration flowchart	3067
16.86.3	Calibration method	3067


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas composition		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2384 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>16.87</b>	<b>Oxygen Sensor Downstream Diagnosis</b>	<b>3070</b>
16.87.1	Calibration interfering functions	3070
16.87.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the OBD2 downstream oxygen sensor diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:	3070
16.87.1.2	Before calibration of the OBD2 downstream oxygen sensor diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3070
16.87.2	Calibration flowchart	3070
16.87.3	Calibration method	3070
<b>16.88</b>	<b>O2 sensor (lin, up) dynamic diagnosis after NOx cat regeneration</b>	<b>3073</b>
16.88.1	Calibration interfering functions	3073
16.88.2	Calibration flowchart	3073
16.88.3	Calibration method	3073
16.88.3.1	Resources	3073
16.88.3.2	Data overview (Step A)	3073
16.88.3.3	Calibration of MAF integral thresholds (Step B/C)	3074
16.88.3.4	Calibration of the weighting map and diagnostic limit (Step D/E)	3075
16.88.3.5	Calibration of engine dynamics constraints (Step F)	3075
<b>16.89</b>	<b>O<sub>2</sub> sensor heater management</b>	<b>3077</b>
16.89.1	Upstream oxygen sensor heater management	3077
16.89.1.1	Calibration interfering functions	3077
16.89.1.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the upstream oxygen sensor heater management, following other functions must be calibrated:	3077
16.89.1.1.2	Before calibration of the upstream oxygen sensor heater management, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3077
16.89.1.2	Calibration flowchart	3077
16.89.1.3	Calibration method	3077
16.89.2	Downstream oxygen sensor heater management	3084
16.89.2.1	Calibration interfering functions	3084
16.89.2.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the downstream oxygen sensor heater management, following other functions must be calibrated:	3084
16.89.2.1.2	Before calibration of the downstream oxygen sensor heater management, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3084
16.89.2.2	Calibration flowchart	3084
16.89.2.3	Calibration method	3084
<b>16.90</b>	<b>Upstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis</b>	<b>3088</b>
16.90.1	General Informations	3088
16.90.1.1	Requirements	3088
16.90.2	General calibration hint	3088
16.90.2.1	Calibration interfering functions	3088
16.90.3	Calibration method	3088
16.90.3.1	Calculation of LSHPWM limits	3088
16.90.3.2	Calculation of exhaust gas temperature limit	3089
16.90.3.3	Calibration data for error debouncing	3089
16.90.4	Validation	3090
<b>16.91</b>	<b>Downstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis</b>	<b>3091</b>
16.91.1	General Informations	3091
16.91.1.1	Requirements	3091
16.91.2	General calibration hint	3091


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas composition		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2385 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

16.91.2.1	Calibration interfering functions	3091
16.91.3	Calibration method	3091
16.91.3.1	Calculation of LSHPWM limits	3091
16.91.3.2	Calculation of exhaust gas temperature limit	3092
16.91.3.3	Calibration data for error debouncing	3093
16.91.4	Validation	3093
<b>16.92</b>	<b>Downstream Fuel Trim diagnosis</b>	<b>3094</b>
16.92.1	Calibration interfering functions	3094
16.92.1.1	Before start of the calibration of the downstream fuel trim, the following other functions must be calibrated:	3094
16.92.1.2	Before calibration of the downstream fuel trim diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:	3094
16.92.2	Calibration flowchart	3094
16.92.3	Calibration method	3094
<b>16.93</b>	<b>Cus adap module: EGCP</b>	<b>3098</b>
16.93.1	Outputs for BMW which are defined as EGCP exported data	3098

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas composition		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2386 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Index

### A


ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus	
imp...	2738, 2808, 2829, 2917, 2947, 2957, 2981, 3007
ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticonditio	
imp.....	2779
ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition	
imp.....	2713, 2755
ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom	
imp.....	2779
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag	
imp.....	2779
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr	
imp.....	2779
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterReset	
imp.....	2814, 2855, 2951
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom	
imp.....	2814, 2855, 2951
ACTION_INFR_CDisableCilc	
exp.....	2418
imp.....	2432
ACTION_INFR_CEnableCilc	
exp.....	2418
imp.....	2432
ACTION_INFR_CGetCilc	
exp.....	2418
imp.....	2432
ACTION_INFR_CGetEIDiagLshDown	
exp.....	2418
imp.....	2432
ACTION_INFR_CGetEIDiagLshUp	
exp.....	2418
imp.....	2432
ACTION_INFR_CGetHeatCoupling	
exp.....	2418
imp.....	2432
ACTION_INFR_CGetVAdcLsDown	
exp.....	2418
imp.....	2432
ACTION_INFR_CGetVAdcLsUp	
exp.....	2418
imp.....	2432
ACTION_INFR_CGetVAdcTempLsUp	
exp.....	2418
imp.....	2432
ACTION_INFR_CGetWrafControl	
exp.....	2418
imp.....	2432
ACTION_INFR_CSetCilc	
exp.....	2418
imp.....	2432
ACTION_INFR_CSetCmdLsDown	
exp.....	2418
imp.....	2432
ACTION_INFR_CSetCmdLsUp	
exp.....	2418
imp.....	2432
ACTION_INFR_CSetHeatCoupling	
exp.....	2418
imp.....	2432
ACTION_INFR_CSetPwmLshDown	
exp.....	2418
imp.....	2432
ACTION_INFR_CSetPwmLshUp	

exp.....	2418
imp.....	2432
ACTION_INFR_CSetWrafControl	
exp.....	2418
imp.....	2432
ACTION_INFR_DisableCilc	
exp.....	2431
imp.....	2460
ACTION_INFR_EnableCilc	
exp.....	2431
imp.....	2460
ACTION_INFR_GetCilc	
exp.....	2431
imp.....	2460
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagLshDown	
exp.....	2431
imp.....	2755
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagLshUp	
exp.....	2431
imp.....	2713
ACTION_INFR_GetHeatCoupling	
exp.....	2432
imp.....	2457
ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcLsDown	
exp.....	2431
imp.....	2454, 2523
ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcLsUp	
exp.....	2431
imp.....	2454
ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcTempLsUp	
exp.....	2431
imp.....	2454
ACTION_INFR_GetWrafControl	
exp.....	2431
imp.....	2442
ACTION_INFR_SetCilc	
exp.....	2431
imp.....	2460
ACTION_INFR_SetCmdLsDown	
exp.....	2431
ACTION_INFR_SetCmdLsUp	
exp.....	2431
ACTION_INFR_SetHeatCoupling	
exp.....	2432
imp.....	2457
ACTION_INFR_SetPwmLshDown	
exp.....	2431
imp.....	2667
ACTION_INFR_SetPwmLshUp	
exp.....	2431
imp.....	2627
ACTION_INFR_SetWrafControl	
exp.....	2431
imp.....	2442
AMP	
use.....	2610

### B

B_lamson_ok1	
def.....	3098
B_lamson_ok2	
def.....	3098
B_pruef1	
def.....	3098
B_pruef2	
def.....	3098
B_sbblsu	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas composition		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2387 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	3098	C_CRLC_IPLSL_COR_FCUT	
B_sbblsu2		def .....	2622
def .....	3098	C_CRLC_IPLSL_MV_VLD	
<b>C</b>		def .....	2622
C_ABC_INC_CHK_LSL_UP		C_CRLC_LAMB_LS_UP_READY	
def .....	2942	def .....	2568
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP		C_CRLC_LPF_FAC_AD_DYN_LSL_UP	
def .....	2783	def .....	2824
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP		C_CRLC_LPF_FALL_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	
def .....	2693	def .....	2793
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_OFS_LSL_UP		C_CRLC_LPF_LAMB_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
def .....	2783	def .....	2824
C_ABC_INC_FL_LS_DOWN		C_CRLC_LPF_RISE_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	
def .....	2741	def .....	2793
C_ABC_INC_LSH_DOWN		C_CRLC_POW_MMV_LSH_DOWN	
def .....	2758	def .....	2538
C_ABC_INC_LSH_UP		C_CRLC_TTIP_FALL_R_IT_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2717	def .....	2538
C_ABC_INC_OC_LS_DOWN		C_CRLC_TTIP_RISE_R_IT_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2741	def .....	2538
C_ABC_INC_PUC_LS_DOWN		C_CRLC_VLS_DOWN	
def .....	2741	def .....	2660
C_ABC_INC_SCG_LS_DOWN		C_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_OFF	
def .....	2741	def .....	2660
C_ABC_INC_SCP_LS_DOWN		C_CRLC_VLS_UP_OFS_ADJ	
def .....	2741	def .....	2564
C_ABC_MAX_CHK_LSL_UP		C_CRLC_VLS_UP_OFS_ADJ_L_GAIN	
def .....	2942	def .....	2564
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP		C_CTR_AFL_CYC_MIN_RI_IT_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2783	def .....	2537
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP		C_CTR_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP	
def .....	2693	def .....	2834
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_OFS_LSL_UP		C_CTR_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2783	def .....	2976
C_ABC_MAX_FL_LS_DOWN		C_CTR_END_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2741	def .....	2990
C_ABC_MAX_LSH_DOWN		C_CTR_ICPLSL_DEC	
def .....	2758	def .....	2607
C_ABC_MAX_LSH_UP		C_CTR_ICPLSL_INC	
def .....	2717	def .....	2607
C_ABC_MAX_OC_LS_DOWN		C_CTR_ICPLSL_THD	
def .....	2741	def .....	2607
C_ABC_MAX_PUC_LS_DOWN		C_CTR_INC_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2741	def .....	2990
C_ABC_MAX_SCG_LS_DOWN		C_CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_NR_CYC	
def .....	2741	def .....	2607
C_ABC_MAX_SCP_LS_DOWN		C_CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_PWM_OFF	
def .....	2741	def .....	2607
C_AMP_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD		C_CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_PWM_ON	
def .....	2622	def .....	2607
C_CAT_DIAG_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM		C_CTR_IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP	
def .....	2913	def .....	2767
C_CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_DI		C_CTR_LAMB_DE_INT_ACT_LSL_UP	
def .....	2787	def .....	2886
C_CL_MMV_LS_UP_DIAG_MAX		C_CTR_MAX_SPI_COM_LSL_UP	
def .....	2832	def .....	2698
C_CONC_O2_CLC_HOM_MAX_DYN_S		C_CTR_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
def .....	2834	def .....	2824
C_CONC_O2_DIF_MAX_DIAG_DYN_S		C_CTR_MIN_DIAG_EOL_DYN_LSL_UP	
def .....	2834	def .....	2824
C_CONC_O2_DIF_ST_MAX_DIAG_DYN_S		C_CTR_MIN_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2834	def .....	2724
C_CONC_O2_MES_DEC_MAX_DYN_S		C_CTR_RAW_ACT_END_LSL_UP	
def .....	2834	def .....	2886
C_CRLC_ACT_LSL_UP		C_CTR_RAW_ACT_RST_LSL_UP	
def .....	2886	def .....	2886
		C_CTR_RAW_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2388 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	2886	def .....	2800
C_CTR_STOP_FSD_THD		C_FAC_LPF_VLS_COR_LSL	
def .....	2623	def .....	2565
C_CTR_SUM_RST_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP		C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MAX	
def .....	2942	def .....	2623
C_CTR_SUM_RST_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP		C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MIN	
def .....	2942	def .....	2623
C_CTR_SWT_DIAG_LS_DOWN		C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_MAN_ADJ	
def .....	2976	def .....	2622
C_CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN		C_FAC_MAF_INT_LS_DOWN_DIAG	
def .....	2976	def .....	2749
C_CTR_SYM_DEC_ACT_LSL_UP		C_FAC_MV_THD_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
def .....	2886	def .....	2824
C_CTR_SYM_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP		C_FAC_NEG_CHG_LS_UP	
def .....	2793	def .....	2800
C_CTR_SYM_INC_ACT_LSL_UP		C_FAC_POS_CHG_LS_UP	
def .....	2886	def .....	2800
C_CTR_SYM_INC_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN		C_FAC_R_IT_ERR_NEG_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2976	def .....	2537
C_CTR_SYM_MAX_ACT_LSL_UP		C_FAC_R_IT_ERR_POS_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2886	def .....	2537
C_CTR_SYM_MAX_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN		C_FAC_V_EFC_AS_LSH_DOWN	
def .....	2976	def .....	2684
C_CTR_SYM_MAX_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN		C_FAC_V_EFC_AS_LSH_UP	
def .....	2990	def .....	2649
C_CTR_WAIT_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		C_FAC_V_EFC_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT	
def .....	2824	def .....	2649
C_CYCNR_END_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		C_FAC_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD	
def .....	2824	def .....	2537
C_CYCNR_EOL_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		C_FAC_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MIN	
def .....	2824	def .....	2537
C_CYCNR_MAX_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP		C_FAC_VLS_DOWN_MMV_HYS	
def .....	2793	def .....	2660
C_CYCNR_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		C_FAC_VLS_MAX_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2824	def .....	2976
C_DIAG_DYN_INH_CMB_TRAN		C_FAC_VLS_MIN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2853	def .....	2976
C_FAC_AD_RST_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		C_FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF	
def .....	2824	def .....	2496
C_FAC_AD_THD_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		C_ICPLSL_COR_ADD	
def .....	2824	def .....	2565
C_FAC_CONC_O2_COR_DIAG_DYN_S		C_ICPLSL_PWL_LSL_IF	
def .....	2834	def .....	2607
C_FAC_CTL_I_LSH_UP		C_INC_V_EFC_MAN	
def .....	2649	def .....	2652
C_FAC_CTL_P_LSH_UP		C_IPLSL_COR_GRD_THD_FCUT	
def .....	2649	def .....	2622
C_FAC_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_MAX		C_IPLSL_GAIN	
def .....	2834	def .....	2564
use .....	2813	C_IPLSL_MV_VLD_VARI_MAX	
C_FAC_DYN_INT_ACT_LSL_UP		def .....	2623
def .....	2886	C_IPLSL_NOM_PURGE	
C_FAC_GAIN_H_DIF_R_IT_LS_UP		def .....	2622
def .....	2496	C_IPLSL_VARI_THD_MAX_PURGE	
C_FAC_GAIN_H_R_IT_LS_UP		def .....	2622
def .....	2496	C_IPLSL_VARI_THD_MIN_PURGE	
C_FAC_GAIN_L_DIF_R_IT_LS_UP		def .....	2622
def .....	2496	C_LAM_MV_CRCLD_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	
C_FAC_GAIN_L_R_IT_LS_UP		def .....	2913
def .....	2496	C_LAM_MV_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	
C_FAC_GAIN_R_IT_LS_UP		def .....	2913
def .....	2496	C_LAMB_AFL_MAX_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	
C_FAC_IPLSL_COR_THD_FCUT		def .....	2942
def .....	2622	C_LAMB_AFL_MIN_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	
C_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX_CHG_LS_UP		def .....	2942
def .....	2800	C_LAMB_AFL_PLAUS_LSL_UP	
C_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN_CHG_LS_UP		def .....	2895


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2389 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_LAMB_AFL_THD_DIAG_ACT_LSL_UP	def.....	2783
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_MIN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	2709
C_LAMB_AFR_MAX_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	2608
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_MIN_IPLSL_CTL_ENA	2709
C_LAMB_AFR_MIN_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	2942
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_OC_CHK_LSL_UP	2709
C_LAMB_AFR_PLAUS_LSL_UP	def.....	2942
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_STEP_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	2942
C_LAMB_AFR_THD_DIAG_ACT_LSL_UP	def.....	2709
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_STEP_OC_CHK_LSL_UP	3016
C_LAMB_AMPL_MAX_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	3016
def.....	C_LAMB_THD_MAX_LS_UP_READY	2569
C_LAMB_AMPL_MIN_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	2608
def.....	C_LAMB_THD_MAX_VNLSL_LIM	2608
C_LAMB_DE_INT_THD_LS_UP_READY	def.....	2569
def.....	C_LAMB_THD_MIN_LS_UP_READY	2569
C_LAMB_DE_TOT_ACT_LSL_UP	def.....	2758
def.....	C_LSHPWM_MAX_DIAG_LSH_DOWN	2793
C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MAX_DIAG	def.....	2717
def.....	C_LSHPWM_MAX_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	3004
C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MIN_DIAG	def.....	2758
def.....	C_LSHPWM_MAX_DIAG_LSH_UP	2793
C_LAMB_DELTA_LPF_THD	def.....	2717
def.....	C_LSHPWM_MAX_LSH_DOWN	3004
C_LAMB_LS_UP_AFL_EOL	def.....	2758
def.....	C_LSHPWM_MIN_DIAG_LSH_DOWN	2793
C_LAMB_LS_UP_AFR_EOL	def.....	2793
def.....	C_LSHPWM_MIN_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	2717
C_LAMB_LS_UP_GAIN_SWI_MAX	def.....	3004
def.....	C_LSHPWM_MIN_LSH_DOWN	2873
C_LAMB_LS_UP_GAIN_SWI_MIN	def.....	2913
def.....	C_MAF_CRLC_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	2800
C_LAMB_LS_UP_MAX_OFS_ADJ	def.....	2942
def.....	C_MAF_INT_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	2942
C_LAMB_LS_UP_MIN_OFS_ADJ	def.....	2793
def.....	C_MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	2793
C_LAMB_LS_UP_VLS_UP_H_GAIN_MAX	def.....	2976
def.....	C_MAF_INT_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	2976
C_LAMB_LS_UP_VLS_UP_H_GAIN_MIN	def.....	2800
def.....	C_MAF_INT_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	2834
C_LAMB_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	2942
def.....	C_MAF_INT_MAX_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN	2751
C_LAMB_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	2749
def.....	C_MAF_INT_MAX_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN	2751
C_LAMB_SP_AFL_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	2749
def.....	C_MAF_INT_MIN_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN	2749
C_LAMB_SP_AFL_IPLSL_DIAG_LSL_UP	def.....	2976
def.....	C_MAF_INT_MIN_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN	2749
C_LAMB_SP_AFR_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	2976
def.....	C_MAF_INT_MIN_LAMB_AFR_SWT_S	2976
C_LAMB_SP_AFR_IPLSL_DIAG_LSL_UP	def.....	2976
def.....		
C_LAMB_SP_AFR_MAX_SWT_S	def.....	2976
def.....		
C_LAMB_SP_DE_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	def.....	2793
def.....		
C_LAMB_SP_DE_PLS_ACT_LSL_UP	def.....	2886
def.....		
C_LAMB_SP_MAX_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP	def.....	2783
def.....		
C_LAMB_SP_MAX_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	def.....	2709
def.....		
C_LAMB_SP_MAX_IPLSL_CTL_ENA	def.....	2608
def.....		
C_LAMB_SP_MIN_AFL_SWT_S	def.....	2977
def.....		
C_LAMB_SP_MIN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP	def.....	2976
def.....		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2390 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_AFR_SWT_S	def.....	2895
def.....	C_MAF_SYM_RAW_PLAUS_LSL_UP	2895
C_MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC	def.....	2895
def.....	C_MAF_SYM_RAW_RST_PLAUS_LSL_UP	2895
C_MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_EOL	def.....	3016
def.....	C_N_32_BOL_LSL_GAIN_AD	2622
C_MAF_INT_OPM_STAT	def.....	2913
def.....	C_N_32_MAX_LAMB_LS_UP_ESTIM	2608
C_MAF_INT_PUC_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	def.....	2976
def.....	C_N_32_MAX_LSL_GAIN_AD	2622
C_MAF_INT_PUC_MAX_DOWN_LS_READY	def.....	2665
def.....	C_N_32_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD	2622
C_MAF_INT_PUC_MAX_LS_UP_READY	def.....	2569
def.....	C_N_32_TOL_LSL_GAIN_AD	2622
C_MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_DIAG	def.....	2749
def.....	C_N_CRLC_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	2913
C_MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_READY	def.....	2665
def.....	C_N_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	2913
C_MAF_INT_RGN_NT_END	def.....	2990
def.....	C_N_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	2824
C_MAF_INT_RGN_NT_S_ACT	def.....	2990
def.....	C_N_MAX_STOP_DIAG_DYN_S	2834
C_MAF_INT_RST_VLS_DOWN_DIF_DIAG	def.....	2913
def.....	C_N_MAX_VLS_UP_MV	2500
C_MAF_INT_S_MAX_SWT_S	def.....	2976
def.....	C_N_MIN_ACT_LSL_UP	2886
C_MAF_INT_SCAV_NOT_ACT	def.....	2915
def.....	C_N_MIN_DIAG_DLY_LAM	2915
C_MAF_INT_ST_DIAG_DYN_S	def.....	2834
def.....	C_N_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	2824
C_MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MAX	def.....	2913
def.....	C_N_MIN_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP	2895
C_MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MIN	def.....	2913
def.....	C_N_MIN_STOP_DIAG_DYN_S	2834
C_MAF_KGH_MAX_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP	def.....	2895
def.....	C_NR_CBK_EX	2440
C_MAF_KGH_MAX_R_IT_LS_DOWN	def.....	2537
def.....	C_NR_CONF_CBK_EX	2440
C_MAF_KGH_MIN_ACT_LSL_UP	def.....	2886
def.....	C_NR_CYC_T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ_RED	2564
C_MAF_KGH_MIN_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP	def.....	2895
def.....	C_NR_END_DIAG_LS_DOWN	2775
C_MAF_KGH_MIN_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN	def.....	2724
def.....	C_NR_END_DIAG_LSL_UP	2775
C_MAF_KGH_MIN_LAMB_LS_UP_ESTIM	def.....	2608
def.....	C_NR_GEAR_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD	2623
C_MAF_KGH_MIN_LS_DOWN_DIAG	def.....	2749
def.....	C_OPM_EXT_REQ_VLS_EOL	3010
C_MAF_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	use.....	2913
def.....	C_POW_INT_MIN_OBD_LSH_DOWN	3004
C_MAF_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	2824
def.....	C_POW_INT_MIN_OBD_LSH_DOWN_EOL	3004
C_MAF_MAX_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	def.....	2990
def.....	C_R_IT_IPLSL_AGI_ADD	2607
C_MAF_MAX_INT_NOT_STAT	def.....	2665
def.....	C_R_IT_IPLSL_AGI_FAC	2607
C_MAF_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	2824
def.....	C_R_IT_MAX_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN	2741, 2979
C_MAF_MIN_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	def.....	2990
def.....	C_R_IT_MAX_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN	2724
C_MAF_PUC_MAX_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	def.....	2976
def.....	C_R_IT_MIN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	2730
C_MAF_PUC_MIN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	def.....	2976
def.....	C_R_IT_REF_LS_UP	2496
C_MAF_SCAV_MAX_INH_DLY_LAM	def.....	2915
def.....	C_STATE_LSL_IF_CONF_SPI_WR_INI	2472
C_MAF_SYM_PLAUS_LSL_UP	def.....	2472

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas composition		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2391 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C_STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_WR_INI	def.....	2565
def.....	C_T_DLY_MAX_VNLSL_LIM_ACT	2608
C_T_ACQ_IPLSL_PURGE	def.....	2622
def.....	C_T_DLY_OBD_LSH_DOWN	3004
C_T_AFL_AFR_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	def.....	2793
def.....	C_T_DLY_OBD_LSH_DOWN_EOL	3004
C_T_AST_MAX_LSH_DOWN	def.....	2683
def.....	C_T_DLY_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP	2496
C_T_AST_MAX_LSH_UP	def.....	2648
def.....	C_T_DLY_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP	2496
C_T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	def.....	2730
def.....	C_T_DLY_POW_CTL_OBD_LSH_UP	2873
C_T_CUR_PUMP_OFF_LS_DOWN	def.....	2537
def.....	C_T_DLY_PUC_END_VLS_DOWN	2660
C_T_CUR_PUMP_ON_LS_DOWN	def.....	2537
def.....	C_T_DLY_R_IT_IPLSL_CTL_ACT	2496
C_T_DIAG_ACT_OFS_MAX	def.....	2783
def.....	C_T_DLY_TTIP_MES_OBD_LSH_UP	2873
C_T_DIAG_END_EOL_PUC_LSL_UP	def.....	2858
def.....	use.....	2566
C_T_DIAG_END_PUC_LSL_UP	def.....	2858
def.....	C_T_DLY_TTIP_RES_OBD_LSH_UP	2873
C_T_DIAG_EOL_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	2942
def.....	use.....	2566
C_T_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	def.....	2709
def.....	C_T_DLY_VLS_UP_INIT	2500
C_T_DIAG_OC_RST_OSC_DI	def.....	2709
def.....	C_T_DLY_VLS_UP_INIT_MAX	2500
C_T_DIAG_SYM_EOL_PUC_LSL_UP	def.....	2858
def.....	C_T_END_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN	2942
C_T_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP	def.....	2858
def.....	C_T_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP	2805
C_T_DLY_CLC_R_IT_LS_UP	def.....	2496
def.....	C_T_END_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF	2698
C_T_DLY_CUR_PUMP_LS_DOWN	def.....	2537
def.....	C_T_ICPLSL_DLY_PWL	2607
C_T_DLY_DI_LSL_IF	def.....	2474
def.....	C_T_INI_DLY_LSL_SIG_ACQ	2565
C_T_DLY_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP	def.....	2764
def.....	C_T_IPLSL_CTL_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT	2608
C_T_DLY_DIAG_EOL_PUC_LSL_UP	def.....	2858
def.....	C_T_IPLSL_NOT_VLD_VB_L_DEC	2607
C_T_DLY_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	def.....	2730
def.....	C_T_IPLSL_NOT_VLD_VB_L_INC	2607
C_T_DLY_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP	def.....	2858
def.....	C_T_LAMB_DE_INT_RST	2569
C_T_DLY_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN	def.....	2724
def.....	C_T_MAX_CDN_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT	2649
C_T_DLY_DIAG_SHIFT_DOWN	def.....	2955
def.....	C_T_MAX_CHK_LS_DOWN	2942
C_T_DLY_FAC_GAIN_R_IT_LS_UP	def.....	2496
def.....	C_T_MAX_DIAG_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN	2942
C_T_DLY_IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT_VLD	def.....	2622
def.....	C_T_MAX_DIAG_AFR_LS_UP_DOWN	2942
C_T_DLY_IPLSL_CTL_ENA	def.....	2608
def.....	C_T_MAX_FAC_GAIN_R_IT_LS_UP	2496
C_T_DLY_LAMB_STI_OFF_OFS_ADJ	def.....	2564
def.....	C_T_MAX_LAMB_NOT_AFR_SWT_S	2976
C_T_DLY_LS_UP_READY_TEG_MIN	def.....	2569
def.....	C_T_MAX_POW_RISE_LSH_DOWN	2683
C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ	def.....	2564
def.....	C_T_MAX_POW_RISE_LSH_UP	2648
C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_CYC	def.....	2565
def.....	C_T_MAX_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN	2683
C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS	def.....	2564
def.....	C_T_MAX_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP	2648
C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_PUC_END	def.....	2564
def.....	C_T_MAX_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_DOWN	2683


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2392 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_T_MAX_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_UP def.....	2648	def.....	2622
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN def.....	2683	C_TCO_MIN_OBD2_LSH_DOWN def.....	3006
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP def.....	2648	C_TCO_MIN_VLS_EOL def.....	3016
C_T_MAX_V_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP def.....	2496	C_TEG_CAT_DOWN_EOL def.....	3016
C_T_MAX_V_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP def.....	2496	C_TEG_DYN_MAX_LSH_DOWN def.....	2684
C_T_MAX_VLS_NOT_AFR_SWT_S def.....	2976	C_TEG_DYN_MAX_LSH_UP def.....	2649
C_T_MIN_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN def.....	2665	C_TEG_DYN_MAX_OBD_LSH_DOWN def.....	3004
C_T_RGN_NT_END def.....	2990	C_TEG_DYN_MIN_DIAG_LSH_DOWN def.....	2758
C_T_RST_MAX_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF def.....	2698	C_TEG_DYN_MIN_DIAG_LSH_UP def.....	2717
C_T_SUM_AFL_AFR_ACT_LSL_UP def.....	2886	C_TEG_DYN_MIN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN def.....	2730
C_T_SUM_MAX_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM def.....	2913	C_TEG_DYN_MIN_LS_DOWN_READY def.....	2665
C_T_SUM_MAX_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM def.....	2913	C_TEG_DYN_MIN_OBD_LSH_UP def.....	2873
C_T_SUM_MIN_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM def.....	2913	C_TEG_MAX_PLAUS_LSL_UP def.....	2895
C_T_SUM_READY_DELTA_I_LAM def.....	2913	C_TEG_MIN_CUR_PUMP_ON_LS_DOWN def.....	2537
C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM def.....	2913	C_TEG_MIN_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP def.....	2793
C_T_SYM_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP def.....	2805	C_TEG_MIN_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP def.....	2858
C_T_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP def.....	2709	C_TEG_MIN_PLAUS_LSL_UP def.....	2895
C_T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ def.....	2564	C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN def.....	2976
C_T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ_RED def.....	2564	C_TEMP_MIN_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN def.....	2990
C_T_WAIT_SYM_OBD_2_LSH_UP def.....	2709	C_TEMP_SP_OBD_LSH_DOWN def.....	3004
C_T_WAIT_VLS_EOL_OPM_SWI def.....	3016	C_TQI_MAX_DIAG_DYN_S def.....	2834
C_TAM_MAX_LSL_GAIN_AD def.....	2622	C_TQI_MIN_DIAG_DYN_S def.....	2834
C_TCC_ERR_INC_OBD_LSH_UP def.....	2873	C_TTIP_DIF_MIN_CTL_P_LS_UP def.....	2649
C_TCC_ERR_INC_OBD_LSH_UP_FAST def.....	2873	C_TTIP_MAX_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP def.....	2783
C_TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN def.....	3004	C_TTIP_MAX_LSL_GAIN_AD def.....	2622
C_TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_EOL def.....	3004	C_TTIP_MAX_OBD_LSH_UP def.....	2873
C_TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_UP def.....	2873	C_TTIP_MIN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP def.....	2783
C_TCC_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN def.....	3004	C_TTIP_MIN_LAMB_LS_UP_ESTIM def.....	2608
C_TCC_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN_EOL def.....	3004	C_TTIP_MIN_LS_UP_READY def.....	2569
C_TCO_CUR_ON_LS_DOWN_MIN def.....	2539	C_TTIP_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD def.....	2622
C_TCO_MIN_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN def.....	2976	C_TTIP_MIN_OBD_LSH_UP def.....	2873
C_TCO_MIN_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP def.....	2895	C_TTIP_SP_LS_UP def.....	2648
C_TCO_MIN_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN def.....	2990	C_TTIP_THD_ICPLSL_INC_LS_UP def.....	2608
C_TCO_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD		C_TTIP_THD_IPLSL_ACT_LS_UP def.....	2607


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2393 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	2863	C_VLS_AFL_THD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	
C_V_DIF_MAX_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP		def.....	2730
def.....	2496	C_VLS_AFR_EOL	
C_V_DIF_MAX_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP		def.....	3016
def.....	2496	C_VLS_AFR_THD_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN	
C_V_EFC_AS_LSH_DOWN		def.....	2942
def.....	2683	C_VLS_AFR_THD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	
C_V_EFC_AS_LSH_UP		def.....	2730
def.....	2649	C_VLS_DIF_MAX_LAM_ADJ	
C_V_EFC_DEC_LSH_DOWN		def.....	2665
def.....	2683	C_VLS_DIF_MIN_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	
C_V_EFC_DEC_LSH_UP		def.....	2976
def.....	2648	C_VLS_DIF_MIN_LAM_ADJ	
C_V_EFC_INC_LSH_DOWN		def.....	2665
def.....	2683	C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_PLAUS_LSL_UP	
C_V_EFC_INC_LSH_UP		def.....	2895
def.....	2648	C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_THD_READY	
C_V_EFC_INI_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT		def.....	2665
def.....	2649	C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_MIN_SWT_S	
C_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN		def.....	2976
def.....	2683	C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_PLAUS_LSL_UP	
C_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP		def.....	2895
def.....	2648	C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_THD_READY	
C_V_EFC_MAN		def.....	2665
def.....	2652	C_VLS_DOWN_INI_MAX	
C_V_EFC_MAX_LSH_DOWN		def.....	2660
def.....	2683	C_VLS_DOWN_INI_MIN	
C_V_EFC_MAX_LSH_UP		def.....	2660
def.....	2648	C_VLS_DOWN_MAX_DIAG_LAM_ADJ	
C_V_EFC_MAX_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT		def.....	2913
def.....	2649	C_VLS_DOWN_MIN_DIAG_LAM_ADJ	
C_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_DOWN		def.....	2913
def.....	2683	C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_ABS_MAX	
C_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_UP		def.....	2537
def.....	2648	C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MAX	
C_V_EFC_PROT_VB_LSH_DOWN		def.....	2537
def.....	2683	C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MIN	
C_V_EFC_PROT_VB_LSH_UP		def.....	2537
def.....	2648	C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN_RNG_BOL_R_IT	
C_V_EFC_RED_LSH_DOWN		def.....	2537
def.....	2683	C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN_RNG_TOL_R_IT	
C_V_EFC_RED_LSH_UP		def.....	2537
def.....	2648	C_VLS_DOWN_PUC_AFR_VLD	
C_V_EFC_STEP_LSH_DOWN		def.....	2749
def.....	2683	C_VLS_DOWN_PUC_PLAUS_VLD	
C_V_EFC_STEP_LSH_UP		def.....	2749
def.....	2648	C_VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_DIF_THD	
C_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN		def.....	2990
def.....	2683	C_VLS_HYS_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	
C_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP		def.....	2976
def.....	2648	C_VLS_HYS_R_IT_LS_DOWN	
C_V_OFS_REF_R_IT_LS_UP		def.....	2537
def.....	2496	C_VLS_MAX_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN	
C_VB_L_THD_IPLSL_NOT_VLD		def.....	2751
def.....	2607	C_VLS_MIN_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN	
C_VB_MAX_PROT_LSH_DOWN		def.....	2749
def.....	2683	C_VLS_MIN_DIAG_RGN_LS_DOWN	
C_VB_MAX_PROT_LSH_UP		def.....	2990
def.....	2648	C_VLS_OFS_DELTA_ADD	
C_VB_MIN_IPLSL_CTL_ENA		def.....	2565
def.....	2607	C_VLS_OFS_DELTA_CBK_EX_MAN	
C_VB_MIN_OFS_ADJ		def.....	2565
def.....	2565	C_VLS_OFS_DIF_OK_LSL	
C_VLS_AFL_EOL		def.....	2564
def.....	3016	C_VLS_OFS_DIF_OK_LSL_L_GAIN	
C_VLS_AFL_THD_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN		def.....	2564
def.....	2942	C_VLS_OFS_MAX_ABSV_LSL	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2394 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	2564	CONC_O2_CLC_INT_DIAG_DYN_S	
C_VLS_OFS_MAX_ABSV_LSL_L_GAIN		def .....	2833
def .....	2564	CONC_O2_DIF_INT_DIAG_DYN_S	
C_VLS_OFS_SP_LSL		def .....	2833
def .....	2564	CONC_O2_MES_DIAG_DYN_S	
C_VLS_PUC_MIN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN		def .....	2833
def .....	2976	CONC_O2_MES_DIAG_DYN_S_ST	
C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN		def .....	2833
def .....	2724	CONC_O2_MES_MAX_DIAG_DYN_S	
C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN		def .....	2833
def .....	2726	CPPWM	
C_VLS_UP_AFS_MAX_PLAUS_LSL_UP		use .....	2943
def .....	2886	CRK_CYL_LAM	
C_VLS_UP_AFS_MIN_PLAUS_LSL_UP		use .....	2460
def .....	2886	CTR_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP	
C_VLS_UP_DIAG_AFS_PUC_LSL_UP		def .....	2921
def .....	2858	CTR_AFL_CYC	
C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MAX_AIR_LSL_UP		def .....	2689
def .....	2805	use .....	2523
C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MAX_PUC_LSL_UP		CTR_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP	
def .....	2858	def .....	2921
C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MIN_OC_LSL_UP		CTR_CYC_T_WAIT_OFS_ADJ_RED	
def .....	2709	def .....	2541
C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MIN_PUC_LSL_UP		CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_LS_DOWN_VLD	
def .....	2858	def .....	2522
C_VLS_UP_MAX_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP		use .....	2721, 2727, 2994
def .....	2783	CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_OBD_LS_DOWN	
C_VLS_UP_MAX_MAF_INT_AFR		def .....	2993
def .....	2754	CTR_CYCNR_SWT_LS_DOWN	
C_VLS_UP_MAX_OC_AFS_LSL_UP		def .....	2962
def .....	2709	CTR_DELTA_LSL_UP_IF	
C_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP		def .....	2696
def .....	2783	CTR_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
C_VLS_UP_MIN_MAF_INT_AFR		def .....	2812
def .....	2754	CTR_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP	
C_VLS_UP_MIN_OC_AFS_LSL_UP		def .....	2833
def .....	2709	CTR_END_ACT_LSL_UP	
C_VLS_UP_THD_BOL		def .....	2878
def .....	2500	CTR_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	
C_VLS_UP_THD_TOL		def .....	2963
def .....	2500	CTR_END_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	
C_VPLSL_THD_VNLSL_LIM		def .....	2985
def .....	2607	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	
C_VS_MAX_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN		use ..	2806, 2826, 2874, 2915, 2943, 2956, 2978, 3007
def .....	2976	CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_IT_OSC_ENA	
C_VS_MIN_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN		def .....	2441
def .....	2976	CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_OFS_ADJ_SAVE	
CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_DI		def .....	2541
def .....	2785	CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR	
use .....	2778	def .....	2441
CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_INH		use .....	2476, 2542, 2586
def .....	2785	CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
use .....	2778	use .....	2468, 2696
CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP		CTR_ERR_SAVE_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF	
def .....	2778	def .....	2696
CDN_DIAG_LSH_DOWN		CTR_ICPLSL	
def .....	2755	def .....	2585
use .....	2431	CTR_ICPLSL_MAX	
CDN_DIAG_LSH_UP		def .....	2585
def .....	2713	CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_NR_CYC	
use .....	2431	def .....	2585
CL_MMV		CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_PWM_OFF	
use .....	2826	def .....	2585
CONC_O2_CLC_DIAG_DYN_S		CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_PWM_ON	
def .....	2833	def .....	2585
CONC_O2_CLC_DIAG_DYN_S_ST		CTR_IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP	
def .....	2833	def .....	2765

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2395 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

CTR_LAMB_DE_INT_ACT_LSL_UP		ERR_DIAG_LSH_UP	
def .....	2878	def .....	2713
CTR_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		use .....	2431
def .....	2812	ERR_SYM_AIR_LSL_UP	
CTR_OFS_ADJ_CMPL		def .....	2803
def .....	2778	ERR_SYM_CHG_LS_DOWN	
CTR_QUO_SUM_SWT_LS_DOWN		def .....	2921
def .....	2962	ERR_SYM_CHG_LS_UP	
CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN		def .....	2797
def .....	2962	ERR_SYM_CHK_LS_DOWN	
CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN_MAX		def .....	2921
def .....	2963	ERR_SYM_DELTA_I_LAM	
CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN_MIN		def .....	2899
def .....	2963	ERR_SYM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP	
CTR_QUO_SWT_RBM_LS_DOWN		def .....	2813
def .....	2962	ERR_SYM_EL_LSL_UP	
CTR_R_UPD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN		def .....	2761
def .....	2727	use .....	2765
CTR_R_UPD_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN		ERR_SYM_FL_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2721	def .....	2750
CTR_RAW_ACT_END_LSL_UP		ERR_SYM_LAM_ADJ	
def .....	2878	def .....	2899
CTR_RAW_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP		ERR_SYM_LSH_DOWN	
def .....	2878	def .....	2755
CTR_SAVE_SWT_LS_DOWN		ERR_SYM_LSH_LSL_UP	
def .....	2962	def .....	2788
CTR_STOP_FSD		ERR_SYM_LSH_UP	
use .....	2610	def .....	2713
CTR_SUM_RST_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP		ERR_SYM_LSL_UP_IF	
def .....	2921	def .....	2696
CTR_SUM_RST_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP		ERR_SYM_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
def .....	2921	def .....	2993
CTR_SWT_ACT_LS_DOWN		ERR_SYM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP	
def .....	2962	def .....	2862
CTR_SWT_ACT_RBM_LS_DOWN		ERR_SYM_OC_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2962	def .....	2727
CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN		ERR_SYM_OC_LSL_UP	
def .....	2962	def .....	2701
CTR_SYM_ACT_LSL_UP		ERR_SYM_OFS_LSL_UP	
def .....	2878	def .....	2778
CTR_SYM_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP		ERR_SYM_PUC_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2788	def .....	2744
CTR_SYM_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN		ERR_SYM_PUC_VLD_LS_UP	
def .....	2963	def .....	2854
CTR_SYM_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN		ERR_SYM_PUE_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2985	def .....	2963
CTR_SYM_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN		ERR_SYM_SCG_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2721	def .....	2721
CTR_VLS_MV_LSL_NR_SAMPLE		ERR_SYM_SCP_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2540	def .....	2724
CTR_VLS_UP_CYL_SEL_TRIG		ERR_SYM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP	
def .....	2460	def .....	2950
CTR_WAIT_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		ERR_SYM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP	
def .....	2812	def .....	2950
CYCNR_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		ERR_SYM_SWT_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2812	def .....	2962
CYCNR_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP		ERR_SYM_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP	
def .....	2788	def .....	2862
<b>E</b>		ERR_SYM_VLS_DOWN_DIF	
EFF_CAT_DIAG		def .....	2900
use .....	2900	<b>F</b>	
ERR_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP		FAC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
def .....	2778	def .....	2813
ERR_DIAG_LSH_DOWN		use .....	2878
def .....	2755	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_SAE	
use .....	2431	def .....	2813


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas composition		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2396 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_TOL_SAE	def.....	2813	def.....	2649
FAC_GAIN_H_R_IT_LS_UP	def.....	2475	IP_LSL_UP[i]	def.....
FAC_GAIN_L_R_IT_LS_UP	def.....	2475	IP_CRLC_TTIP_REF_MDL_LS_DOWN	def.....
FAC_LAM_LIM	use.....	2797	IP_FAC_COR_CONC_O2_DIF_DYN_HOMS	def.....
FAC_LAM_MV	use.....	2900	IP_FAC_COR_CONC_O2_DIF_DYN_S	def.....
FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD	def.....	2610	IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_AFR_PRS_EX	def.....
FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	use.....	2542	IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_CHG_PURGE	def.....
FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP	def.....	2813	IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_MAF_KGH	def.....
FAC_SUM_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	use.....	2878	IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_N_32	def.....
FAC_SUM_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP	def.....	2833	IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_PRS_EX	def.....
FAC_T_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1	use.....	2813	IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_TTIP_LS_UP	def.....
FAC_T_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_ABS	def.....	2522	IP_FAC_CYCNR_MAX_LS_DOWN_ACT	def.....
FAC_VALUE_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	2522	IP_FAC_MAF_OBD_LSH_DOWN	def.....
FAC_VALUE_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP	def.....	2813	IP_FAC_NEG_CTL_I_LSH_UP	def.....
FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF_SPI_RD	def.....	2441	IP_FAC_NEG_CTL_P_LSH_UP	def.....
FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	2476	IP_FAC_POS_CTL_I_LSH_UP	def.....
FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF_SPI_WR	def.....	2475	IP_FAC_POS_CTL_P_LSH_UP	def.....
FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	2441, 2468	IP_FAC_SCA_FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN	def.....
<b>G</b>				
GEAR	use.....	2610	IP_FAC_T_DRV1_VLS_DOWN_MMV	def.....
<b>I</b>				
ICPLSL_LSL_IF	def.....	2585	IP_FAC_T_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_ABS	def.....
ICPLSL_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	2468	IP_FAC_V_EFC_TEG_LSH_DOWN	def.....
ID_CTR_ICPLSL_THD	def.....	2607	IP_FAC_V_EFC_TEG_LSH_UP	def.....
ID_CTR_INC_RAW_ACT_LSL_UP	def.....	2886	IP_LAMB_AMPL_MAX_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....
ID_LAMB_GAIN_LS_UP_DYN	def.....	2886	IP_LAMB_AMPL_MIN_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....
ID_LAMB_GAIN_VLS_DOWN	def.....	2886	IP_LAMB_LS_UP	def.....
ID_LSL_IF_ICPLSL_IPLSL_CTL_DI	def.....	2607	IP_LSL_IF_ICPLSL_IPLSL_CTL_ENA	def.....
ID_LSL_IF_ICPLSL_WUP	def.....	2607	IP_MAF_INT_PUC_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD	def.....
ID_T_DLY_CHK_LS_UP_READY	def.....	2569	IP_MAF_MAX_DLY_EG_FAC_NT_AGI	def.....
ID_T_TOUT_LS_UP_READY	def.....	2569	IP_R_IT_IPLSL	def.....
ID_TTIP_SP_DIF_LSH_UP			IP_R_IT_MDL_LS_DOWN_NEW	def.....
			IP_R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN	def.....
			IP_T_DLY_LS_UP_READY_OBD_LSH_UP	def.....
			IP_T_DLY_TRIG_LSH_UP	def.....
			IP_T_DYN_DIAG	def.....


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2397 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	2824	def .....	2568
IP_T_TEMP_THD_LSH_DOWN		LAMB_DE_LSL	
def .....	2683	def .....	2878
IP_T_TEMP_THD_LSH_UP		LAMB_DE_TOT_ACT_LSL_UP	
def .....	2648	def .....	2878
IP_TTIP_MES_LS_DOWN		LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ	
def .....	2537	use .....	2900
IP_TTIP_MES_LS_UP		LAMB_DELTA_FALL	
def .....	2496	def .....	2788
IP_V_EFC_CTL_LSH_DOWN		LAMB_DELTA_FALL_LPF	
def .....	2683	def .....	2788
IP_V_EFC_CTL_LSH_UP		LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ	
def .....	2648	use .....	2900
IP_V_EFC_INI_LSH_DOWN		LAMB_DELTA_I_SAVE_DIAG	
def .....	2683	def .....	2900
IP_V_EFC_INI_LSH_UP		LAMB_DELTA_LAM_ADJ	
def .....	2648	use .....	2889
IPLSL_COR		LAMB_DELTA_RISE	
def .....	2540	def .....	2788
use .....	2586, 2610	LAMB_DELTA_RISE_LPF	
IPLSL_COR_BEG_PURGE		def .....	2788
def .....	2609	LAMB_LPF_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
IPLSL_COR_CHG_PURGE		def .....	2812
def .....	2609	LAMB_LS_UP	
IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT		def .....	2541
def .....	2609	use .....	2465, 2568, 2586, 2610, 2813, 2833, 2878, 2889, 2922, 3010, 3098
IPLSL_MMV_VLD_FCUT		LAMB_LS_UP_AFL_EOL	
def .....	2609	def .....	3010
IPLSL_MV_PURGE		LAMB_LS_UP_AFR_EOL	
def .....	2609	def .....	3010
IPLSL_PURGE		LAMB_LS_UP_MIN	
def .....	2609	def .....	2541
IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP		use .....	2465
def .....	2765	LAMB_LS_UP_MV	
IPLSL_VARI_PURGE		def .....	2541
def .....	2609	use .....	2465
IPLSL_VARI_VLD_FCUT		LAMB_LS_UP_MV_TMP	
def .....	2609	def .....	2541
<b>L</b>		LAMB_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
La_pruef1		def .....	2812
def .....	3098	LAMB_MIN	
La_pruef2		def .....	2464
def .....	3098	LAMB_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	
LAM_MMV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC		def .....	2812
def .....	2900	LAMB_MMV_ACT_LSL_UP	
Lam_son1		def .....	2878
def .....	3098	LAMB_MV	
Lam_son2		def .....	2465
def .....	3098	LAMB_MV_LS_UP_READY	
LAMB_1		def .....	2568
def .....	2464	LAMB_PLS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LAMB_2		use .....	2689
def .....	2464	LAMB_SP	
LAMB_AMPL_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		use .....	2465, 2542, 2586, 2702, 2765, 2778, 2922, 2964
def .....	2812	LAMB_SP_1	
LAMB_AMPL_INT_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		def .....	2464
def .....	2812	LAMB_SP_2	
LAMB_AMPL_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		def .....	2464
def .....	2812	LAMB_SP_BEG_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	
LAMB_AMPL_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		def .....	2920
def .....	2812	use .....	2465
LAMB_AMPL_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		LAMB_SP_BEG_LS_ACT_TEST_1	
def .....	2812	def .....	2464
LAMB_DE_INT_ACT_LSL_UP		LAMB_SP_BEG_LS_ACT_TEST_2	
def .....	2878	def .....	2464
LAMB_DE_INT_LS_UP_READY		LAMB_SP_DE_PLS	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2398 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	2788, 2878	LC_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP	
LAMB_SP_DELTA_LS_UP_DOWN		def.....	2775
def.....	2921	LC_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_ENA	
LAMB_SP_DELTA_OC_LSL_UP		def.....	2623
def.....	2701	LC_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_RST	
LAMB_SP_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN		def.....	2623
def.....	2687	LC_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_MAN_ADJ_ENA	
use.....	2465, 3098	def.....	2622
LAMB_SP_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP		LC_ICPLSL_ACT	
def.....	2701	def.....	2608
use.....	2687	use.....	2765
LAMB_SP_DIAG_OPL_LS_UP_DOWN		LC_ICPLSL_ENA_LSL_IF	
def.....	2922	def.....	2608
use.....	2687	LC_INH_DIAG_DLY_LAM	
LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_FALL		def.....	2915
def.....	2457	LC_INH_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	
LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_FALL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		def.....	2979
use.....	2788	LC_INH_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	
LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_RISE		def.....	2991
def.....	2457	LC_INH_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	
LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_RISE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		def.....	2979
use.....	2788	LC_INH_DYN_DIAG_S_LSL_UP	
LAMB_SP_FIL_HOM		def.....	2853
use.....	2457	LC_INH_LS_DOWN_MAN_DEAC	
LAMB_SP_FIL_S		def.....	2979
use.....	2833, 2964	LC_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_MAN_LSL_IF	
LAMB_SP_LS_ACT_TEST		def.....	2608
def.....	2465	LC_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_MAN_SWI_LSL_IF	
LAMB_SP_OSC_CHK		def.....	2608
def.....	2961	LC_IPLSL_GAIN_SEL_LSL_GAIN_AD	
use.....	2687	def.....	2623
LAMB_SP_VLS_EOL		LC_IPLSL_GAIN_SWI_ACT	
def.....	3010	def.....	2564
LAMB_SYN_LSHPWM_FALL		LC_IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP	
def.....	2788	def.....	2767
LAMB_SYN_LSHPWM_RISE		LC_LAMB_PLS_ACT_NEUT	
def.....	2788	def.....	2564
LAMB_THD_TMP_VPLSL_LIM		LC_LS_DOWN_DIAG_ACT	
def.....	2585	def.....	2775
LAMB_THD_VPLSL_LIM		LC_LS_DOWN_ERR	
def.....	2586	def.....	2775
LC_CAT_DIAG_ACT_WAIT		LC_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC	
def.....	2564	def.....	2775
LC_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SAVE_MAN_INC		LC_LS_DOWN_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC	
def.....	2564	def.....	2775
LC_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_MAN_INC		LC_LS_UP_DIAG_ACT	
def.....	2474	def.....	2775
LC_DIAG_ACT_CHK_INH		LC_LS_UP_ERR	
def.....	2724	def.....	2775
LC_DIAG_AUTH_CHK_LS_UP_DOWN		LC_LS_UP_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC	
def.....	2942	def.....	2775
LC_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN_INH		LC_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC	
def.....	2944	def.....	2775
LC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP_CAT_SYN		LC_LSH_CTL_CLL_INH_LSH_UP	
def.....	2824	def.....	2649
LC_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_MOD		LC_LSH_DOWN	
def.....	2834	def.....	2686
LC_DIAG_EOL_END_LSH_DOWN		LC_LSH_UP	
def.....	3004	def.....	2652
LC_DIAG_PUC_END_MAN_LSL_UP		LC_LSH_UP_CLL_CTL	
def.....	2709	def.....	2652
LC_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN_S_ENA		LC_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT	
def.....	2976	def.....	2649
LC_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN		LC_LSHPWM_UP_MAN_ADJ	
def.....	2775	def.....	2652
LC_ERR_CHG_LS_UP		LC_LSL_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP_DEAC	
def.....	2775	def.....	2796


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	2399 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LC_LSL_FIRST_GAIN_AD	def.....	2623	LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_MAF_INT	def.....	2623
LC_LSL_GAIN_AD_ENA	def.....	2623	LDP_LAMB_SP_IP_ICPLSL_IPLSL_DI	def.....	2607
LC_LSL_GAIN_AD_ENA_ALL_OPM	def.....	2625	LDP_LAMB_SP_IP_ICPLSL_WUP	def.....	2607
LC_LSL_GAIN_AD_TEST	def.....	2623	LDP_LAMB_SP_IP_R_IT_IPLSL	def.....	2607
LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ENA	def.....	2564	LDP_LSHPWM_UP_IP_T_DLY_ACQ_VLS	def.....	2793
LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_GAIN_SEL	def.....	2564	LDP_MAF_KGH_ID_CTR_ACT_LSL_UP	def.....	2886
LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_H_L_GAIN	def.....	2564	LDP_MAF_KGH_IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL	def.....	2622
LC_LSL_OFS_GAIN_SWI_CYC	def.....	2565	LDP_MAF_KGH_IP_FAC_LS_DOWN	def.....	2976
LC_MAF_INT_FL_CDN_AFR	def.....	2754	LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL	def.....	2622
LC_MAP_PUC_LIM_ACT_NOT_VLD	def.....	2623	LDP_NT_AGI_IP_MAF_MAX_DLY_EG	def.....	2665
LC_MAP_PUC_LIM_REQ_LSL_GAIN_AD	def.....	2623	LDP_POW_MMV_LSH_DOWN_IP_LS_DOWN	def.....	2537
LC_OBD_LSH_UP	def.....	2873	LDP_R_IT_LS_DOWN_NEW_LSH_DOWN	def.....	3004
LC_OBD_REP_LSH_UP	def.....	2873	LDP_R_IT_LS_UP_IP_R_IT_IPLSL	def.....	2607
LC_R_IT_VLD_INH_LS_DOWN	def.....	2538	LDP_R_IT_LS_UP_IP_TTIP_LS_UP	def.....	2496
LC_R_RNG_REQ_LS_UP_LSL_IF	def.....	2496	LDP_R_IT_MES_LS_DOWN_IP_LS_DOWN	def.....	2537
LC_R_RNG_REQ_SWI_LS_UP_LSL_IF	def.....	2496	LDP_SAF_KGH_IP_ICPLSL_IPLSL_DI	def.....	2607
LC_STATE_RGN_L_AMPL_DEAC	def.....	2990	LDP_SAF_KGH_IP_ICPLSL_WUP	def.....	2607
LC_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF_PUC_ACT	def.....	2565	LDP_T_POW_RISE_LSH_UP_ID_TTIP	def.....	2649
LC_SWI_LS_DOWN_MV	def.....	2976	LDP_TCO_ST_ID_T_DLY_CHK_LS_UP	def.....	2569
LC_T1_AD_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	def.....	2824	LDP_TCO_ST_ID_T_TOUT_LS_UP	def.....	2569
LC_TEG_MIN_DEAC	def.....	2569	LDP_TQI_SP_S_IP_CONC_O2_DYN_S	def.....	2834
LC_TEG_MIN_THD_DEAC_TEST	def.....	2569	LDP_TTIP_LS_IP_CTR_ICPLSL_THD	def.....	2607
LC_TEMP_DEW_LSH_UP	def.....	2649	LDP_TTIP_LS_UP_IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL	def.....	2565
LC_V_REF_R_IT_LS_UP	def.....	2496	LDP_TTIP_REF_MDL_MMV_LS_DOWN_R	def.....	2537
LC_VB_L_SIM_MAN	def.....	2607	LDP_VLS_COR_MV_IP_LAMB_LS_UP	def.....	2565
LC_VLS_COR_MV_LSL_ACT	def.....	2565	LDP_VLS_DOWN_ID_LAMB_GAIN	def.....	2886
LC_VLS_UP_MV_ON	def.....	2500	LDP_VS_IP_FAC_V_EFC_TEG_LSH_UP	def.....	2648
LC_VLS_UP_THD_SWI_GAIN_AFL_ACT	def.....	2565	LDPM_MAF_HB_LS_UP_DYN	.....	2824
LC_VLS_UP_THD_SWI_GAIN_AFR_ACT	def.....	2565	LDPM_MAF_KGH_1_EGCP	.....	2537
LDP_FAC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP_ID_LAMB	def.....	2886	LDPM_MAF_KGH_3_EGCP	.....	3004
LDP_FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP	def.....	2825	LDPM_N_32_1_EGCP	.....	2648, 2649
LDP_ICPLSL_IP_CTR_ICPLSL_THD	def.....	2607	LDPM_N_32_3_EGCP	.....	2683
LDP_IPLSL_CHG_PURGE_IP_IPLSL	def.....	2622	LDPM_N_32_LS_UP_DYN	.....	2824, 2834
LDP_LAMB_IP_ICPLSL_IPLSL_ENA	def.....	2607	LDPM_PRS_EX_IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL	.....	2565
			LDPM_T_AFL_CYC_HLD_1_EGCP	.....	2537
			LDPM_TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN_1_EGCP	.....	2683
			LDPM_TEG_DYN_LS_UP_1_EGCP	.....	2648, 2649
			LDPM_TEMP_INI_LS_DOWN_1_EGCP	.....	2683
			LDPM_TEMP_INI_LS_UP_1_EGCP	.....	2648, 2873


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2400 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LDPM_VS_1_EGCP .....	2683	LV_CDN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	
LSHPWM_DOWN		def .....	2701
def .....	2666	LV_CDN_DIAG_OFS_LSL_UP	
use .....	2994	def .....	2778
LSHPWM_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		LV_CDN_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN	
use .....	2755	def .....	2744
LSHPWM_DOWN_EXT_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		LV_CDN_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP	
use .....	2685	def .....	2854
LSHPWM_EXT_LS_DOWN		LV_CDN_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2685	def .....	2962
LSHPWM_EXT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		LV_CDN_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN	
use .....	2666	def .....	2721
LSHPWM_EXT_LS_UP		LV_CDN_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2650	def .....	2724
use .....	2627	LV_CDN_DIAG_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP	
LSHPWM_UP		def .....	2950
def .....	2626	LV_CDN_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP	
use .....	2457, 2863	def .....	2950
LSHPWM_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		LV_CDN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	
use .....	2713, 2788	def .....	2962
LSHPWM_UP_EXT_ADJ		LV_CDN_DIAG_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP	
use .....	2650	def .....	2862
LSHPWM_UP_MAN		LV_CDN_DIAG_VLS_DOWN_DIF	
def .....	2650	def .....	2900
LV_ACT_VLS_EOL		LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	
def .....	3010	use .....	2692, 2695, 2718, 2760
LV_ACT_VLS_EOL_EXT_ADJ		LV_CDN_VB_OBD2	
use .....	3010	use .....	2801, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2896, 3005
LV_AFL		LV_CL_CLC_AVL	
def .....	2689	use .....	2826
use .....	2813, 2878	LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT	
LV_AFL_OLD_1_EGCP		use .....	2610
def .....	2689	LV_CP_RAMP_OPEN_ACT	
LV_CAT_LDC		use .....	2900
use .....	2813	LV_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_MAN_INC	
LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT		def .....	2473
use .....	2721, 2813, 2889, 2896	LV_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_MAN_INC[NC_CBK_EX_NR ]	
LV_CDN_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP		use .....	2441
def .....	2803	LV_CYCNR_DYN_LSL_UP_VLD	
LV_CDN_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN		def .....	2812
def .....	2921	LV_DC	
LV_CDN_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP		use .....	2806, 2826, 2915, 2943, 2978, 3007
def .....	2797	LV_DET_SYM_EVE_DELTA_I_LAM	
LV_CDN_DIAG_CHK_LS_DOWN		def .....	2899
def .....	2921	LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN	
LV_CDN_DIAG_DELTA_I_LAM		def .....	2920
def .....	2899	LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_LSL_UP	
LV_CDN_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP		def .....	2878
def .....	2813	LV_DIAG_ACT_CHK_CDN_LSL_UP	
LV_CDN_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP		def .....	2920
def .....	2761	LV_DIAG_ACT_CHK_END_LSL_UP	
LV_CDN_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN		def .....	2921
def .....	2750	LV_DIAG_ACT_EL_LSL_UP	
LV_CDN_DIAG_LSH_DOWN		def .....	2761
def .....	2755	LV_DIAG_ACT_END_LS_UP_DOWN	
LV_CDN_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP		def .....	2920
def .....	2788	use .....	2943
LV_CDN_DIAG_LSH_UP		LV_DIAG_ACT_END_LSL_UP	
def .....	2713	def .....	2878
LV_CDN_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF		use .....	2702
def .....	2696	LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LS_UP_DOWN	
LV_CDN_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN		def .....	2943
def .....	2993	use .....	2922
LV_CDN_DIAG_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP		LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LSL_UP	
def .....	2862	def .....	2887
LV_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN		use .....	2878
def .....	2727		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	Pages
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	2401 of 9643
Document Key		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_RBM_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	2806
def.....	2943	
LV_DIAG_ACT_REQ_LS_DOWN	def.....	2806
def.....	2721	
use.....	2732	
LV_DIAG_ACT_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	def.....	2826
def.....	2985	
LV_DIAG_ACT_SHO_CDN_LSL_UP	def.....	2813
def.....	2878	
use.....	2702	
LV_DIAG_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP	def.....	2826
def.....	2878	
use.....	2702	
LV_DIAG_AFL_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	2920
def.....	2920	
LV_DIAG_AFL_CHK_SYM_LSL_UP	def.....	2859
def.....	2920	
use.....	2950	
LV_DIAG_AFL_END_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	2855
def.....	2920	
LV_DIAG_AFL_SYM_PLAUS_LSL_UP	def.....	2943
def.....	2889	
use.....	2915, 2922	
LV_DIAG_AFR_AFL_INH_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	2943
def.....	2943	
use.....	2922	
LV_DIAG_AFR_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	3005
def.....	2920	
LV_DIAG_AFR_CHK_SYM_LSL_UP	def.....	2994
def.....	2920	
use.....	2950	
LV_DIAG_AFR_END_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	2765
def.....	2920	
LV_DIAG_AFR_SYM_PLAUS_LSL_UP	def.....	2765
def.....	2889	
use.....	2702	
LV_DIAG_CDN_PLAUS_LS_DOWN	def.....	2962
def.....	2742	
use.....	2744, 2750	
LV_DIAG_CDN_PLAUS_LSL_UP	def.....	2962
def.....	2889	
LV_DIAG_CDN_PUC_LSL_UP	def.....	2962
def.....	2854	
LV_DIAG_CYC_END_LS_DOWN	def.....	2962
def.....	2921	
use.....	2721	
LV_DIAG_DYN_CDN_LSL_UP	def.....	2862
def.....	2812	
LV_DIAG_DYN_END_LSL_UP	def.....	2702
def.....	2812	
LV_DIAG_DYN_INH_LSL_UP	def.....	2862
def.....	2826	
use.....	2813, 2852	
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_END	def.....	2862
def.....	2833	
use.....	2813	
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_ERR	def.....	2862
def.....	2833	
use.....	2813	
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_SAMPLE	def.....	2862
def.....	2833	
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_STOP	def.....	2862
def.....	2833	
use.....	2702	
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_SWI_CMB	def.....	2854
def.....	2852	
use.....	2834	
LV_DIAG_DYN_SYM_LSL_UP	def.....	2963
def.....	2812	
LV_DIAG_EOL_AIR_LSL_UP	def.....	2878
def.....	2806	
LV_DIAG_EOL_AIR_LSL_UP_DC	def.....	2702
def.....	2806	
LV_DIAG_EOL_DC_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	2921
def.....	2921	
LV_DIAG_EOL_DYN_LS_UP	def.....	2826
def.....	2826	
use.....	2813	
LV_DIAG_EOL_DYN_LS_UP_DC	def.....	2826
def.....	2826	
use.....	2702, 2803, 2900, 2950, 2994	
LV_DIAG_EOL_END_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	2920
def.....	2920	
use.....	2702, 2803, 2900, 2950, 2994	
LV_DIAG_EOL_PUC_LSL_UP	def.....	2859
def.....	2859	
use.....	2855	
LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN	def.....	2943
def.....	2943	
use.....	2915, 2922	
LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_OBD_LSH_DOWN	def.....	3005
def.....	2994	
use.....	2994	
LV_DIAG_IPLSL_CDN_LSL_UP	def.....	2765
def.....	2765	
LV_DIAG_IPLSL_SYM_LSL_UP	def.....	2765
def.....	2765	
LV_DIAG_MPL_CDN_LS_DOWN	def.....	2962
def.....	2962	
LV_DIAG_OBD_CDN_LSH_UP	def.....	2862
def.....	2862	
use.....	2702	
LV_DIAG_OBD_END_LSH_UP	def.....	2862
def.....	2862	
use.....	2702	
LV_DIAG_OBD_SYM_LSH_UP	def.....	2862
def.....	2862	
use.....	2586, 2702	
LV_DIAG_OC_IF_OSC_DI_LSL_UP	def.....	2701
def.....	2701	
LV_DIAG_OC_IF_OSC_DI_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	def.....	2497
def.....	2497	
use.....	2497	
LV_DIAG_OPL_REQ_CBK	def.....	2943
def.....	2943	
use.....	2922	
LV_DIAG_PLAUS_END_LSL_UP	def.....	2889
def.....	2889	
use.....	2950	
LV_DIAG_PLAUS_INH_LSL_UP	def.....	2896
def.....	2896	
use.....	2889	
LV_DIAG_PLAUS_SYM_LSL_UP	def.....	2889
def.....	2889	
use.....	2950	
LV_DIAG_PUC_CHG_LS_DOWN	def.....	2744
def.....	2744	
LV_DIAG_PUC_END_LSL_UP	def.....	2854
def.....	2854	
use.....	2702	
LV_DIAG_PUC_SYM_LSL_UP	def.....	2854
def.....	2854	
use.....	2702	
LV_DIAG_PUE_VLD_LS_DOWN	def.....	2963
def.....	2963	
LV_DIAG_RAW_ACT_END_LSL_UP	def.....	2878
def.....	2878	
use.....	2702	
LV_DIAG_RAW_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP	def.....	2878
def.....	2878	
use.....	2702	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 2402 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	2878	def .....	2778
use .....	2702	LV_END_DIAG_OSC_CHK	
LV_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN_END		def .....	2961
def .....	2985	LV_END_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN	
use .....	2964	def .....	2744
LV_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN_ERR		use .....	2732, 2768
def .....	2985	LV_END_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP	
use .....	2964	def .....	2854
LV_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN_S_ENA		use .....	2768
def .....	2963	LV_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	
LV_DOWN_LS_1		def .....	2963
def .....	2464	use .....	2768, 2978
LV_DOWN_LS_2		LV_END_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2464	def .....	2721
LV_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP		use .....	2768
def .....	2803	LV_END_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN	
use .....	2768, 2806	def .....	2724
LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN		use .....	2768
def .....	2921	LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP	
use .....	2768	def .....	2950
LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP		use .....	2768, 2956
def .....	2797	LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP	
use .....	2768	def .....	2950
LV_END_DIAG_CHK_LS_DOWN		use .....	2768, 2956
def .....	2921	LV_END_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	
use .....	2768, 2943	def .....	2962
LV_END_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP		use .....	2768, 2978
def .....	2778	LV_END_DIAG_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP	
LV_END_DIAG_DELTA_I_LAM		def .....	2862
def .....	2899	LV_END_DIAG_VLS_DOWN_DIF	
LV_END_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP		def .....	2900
def .....	2813	use .....	2915
use .....	2768, 2826, 2852	LV_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM	
LV_END_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP		def .....	2899
def .....	2761	LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP	
use .....	2768	def .....	2803
LV_END_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN		use .....	2732, 2768, 2826, 2874, 2896
def .....	2750	LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
use .....	2768	use .....	2795
LV_END_DIAG_LAM_ADJ		LV_ERR_AMP	
def .....	2899	use .....	2624, 2732, 2806, 2826, 2887, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991
use .....	2922, 2950	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	
LV_END_DIAG_LSH_DOWN		use .....	2624, 2732, 2806, 2826, 2887, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991
def .....	2755	LV_ERR_CAM_CUS	
use .....	2768	use .....	2624, 2732, 2826, 2896, 2943, 2978, 2991
LV_END_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP		LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG	
def .....	2788	use .....	2915, 2978, 2991
use .....	2768	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN	
LV_END_DIAG_LSH_UP		def .....	2921
def .....	2713	use .....	2732, 2768, 2978, 2991
use .....	2768	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	
LV_END_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF		def .....	2797
def .....	2696	use .....	2624, 2732, 2768, 2795, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2874, 2896, 2978, 2991
use .....	2768	LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN	
LV_END_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN		def .....	2921
def .....	2993	use .....	2732, 2768, 2978, 3005
use .....	2768, 3007	LV_ERR_CRK	
LV_END_DIAG_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP		use .....	2624, 2732, 2826, 2896, 2943, 2978, 2991
def .....	2862	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP	
use .....	2768	def .....	2778
LV_END_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN		use .....	2624, 2692, 2711, 2732, 2806, 2826, 2852, 2874, 2887, 2896, 2978, 2991
def .....	2727	LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM	
use .....	2768	def .....	2899
LV_END_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP			
def .....	2701		
use .....	2768, 2863		
LV_END_DIAG_OFS_LSL_UP			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2403 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....2624, 2732, 2826, 2859, 2943, 2978, 2991	def.....2464
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_LS_DOWN_2
use..2624, 2732, 2801, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2887, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991	def.....2464
LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP	LV_ERR_LS_UP
def.....2813	def.....2768
use...2465, 2732, 2768, 2801, 2806, 2896, 2915, 2943	use..2465, 2568, 2586, 2624, 2732, 2859, 2887, 2978
LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LS_UP_1
use.....2795	def.....2464
LV_ERR_ECT_EL	LV_ERR_LS_UP_2
use.....2887, 2896	def.....2464
LV_ERR_ECT_MEC	LV_ERR_LS_UP_DYN_VLD_1
use.....2896	def.....2464
LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_LS_UP_DYN_VLD_2
use..2624, 2732, 2801, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2887, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991	def.....2464
LV_ERR_EL_LS_DOWN	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN
def.....2719	def.....2755
use.....2465, 2742, 2768, 2994	use.2465, 2523, 2727, 2732, 2742, 2768, 2943, 2978, 2994, 3005
LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN_1
def.....2761	def.....2464
use...2650, 2732, 2768, 2785, 2806, 2826, 2874, 2896	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN_2
LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	def.....2464
use.....2473, 2699, 2795	LV_ERR_LSH_LSL_UP
LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN	def.....2788
def.....2750	use.....2732, 2768, 2896
use.....2732, 2742, 2943, 2978	LV_ERR_LSH_UP
LV_ERR_FSD	def.....2713
use..2624, 2711, 2732, 2801, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2887, 2943, 2978, 2991	use..2465, 2650, 2768, 2785, 2806, 2826, 2874, 2896
LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM	LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
use..2624, 2711, 2732, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2896, 2943, 2978, 2991	use.....2795
LV_ERR_FTL_MIN	LV_ERR_LSH_UP_1
use.....2806, 2859	def.....2465
LV_ERR_FUP	LV_ERR_LSH_UP_2
use..2711, 2732, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991	def.....2465
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF
use..2711, 2732, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991	def.....2696
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	use.2650, 2692, 2711, 2732, 2768, 2785, 2806, 2826, 2874, 2896
use..2711, 2732, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_FUP_ST	use.....2699, 2795
use..2711, 2732, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991	LV_ERR_MAF
LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	use.2624, 2732, 2801, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2887, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991
use..2711, 2732, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991	LV_ERR_MAP
LV_ERR_IGC	use.....2887
use.....2624, 2806, 2887	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS
LV_ERR_IV	use.2732, 2801, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991
use.....2991	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS
LV_ERR_IVVT	use.2732, 2801, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991
use...2624, 2732, 2806, 2826, 2896, 2943, 2978, 2991	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT
LV_ERR_LAM_ADJ	use.2732, 2801, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991
def.....2899	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS
use.....2950	use.2624, 2711, 2732, 2801, 2806, 2826, 2852, 2887, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991
LV_ERR_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MEC_OPEN_CPS
use.....2795	use.....2887, 2991
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MIS
use.....2624, 2732, 2806, 2826, 2896, 2943, 2978	use.....2874
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN	LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN
def.....2768	def.....2993
use.....2465, 2661, 2826, 2887, 2896, 2994	use.....2465, 2732, 2768, 2943, 2978
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN_1	LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1
	def.....2465
	LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2404 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	2465	use . 2732, 2806, 2826, 2852, 2887, 2896, 2943, 2978, 2991
LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP		LV_ERR_SPI_MPS
def .....	2862	use .....
use .....	2650, 2732, 2768, 2785, 2806, 2826, 2896	2718, 2760
LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN
use .....	2795	def .....
LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN		use .....
def .....	2727	2732, 2768, 2943, 2978
use .....	2719, 2732, 2943, 2978, 3005	LV_ERR_TAM_CAN
LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP		use .....
def .....	2701	2624
use .....	2650, 2732, 2768, 2785, 2806, 2826, 2863, 2874, 2896	LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS
LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		use .....
use .....	2473, 2795	2624
LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP		LV_ERR_TCO
def .....	2778	use . 2624, 2732, 2826, 2859, 2887, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991
use .....	2542, 2624, 2692, 2711, 2732, 2785, 2806, 2826, 2852, 2874, 2887, 2896, 2978, 2991	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS
LV_ERR_OSC_CHK		use .....
def .....	2961	2732
LV_ERR_PLAUS_LS_DOWN		LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK
def .....	2742	use .....
use .....	2768	2732
LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN		LV_ERR_TH
def .....	2744	use .....
use .....	2732, 2742, 2943, 2978	2887, 2896
LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP		LV_ERR_TPS
def .....	2854	use . 2624, 2711, 2732, 2806, 2826, 2887, 2896, 2943, 2978, 2991
use .....	2732, 2768, 2806, 2826, 2896	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP
LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		def .....
use .....	2795	use . 2862
LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN		use . 2568, 2624, 2732, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2874, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991
def .....	2962	LV_ERR_VCV
use .....	2732, 2768, 2943, 3005	use . 2711, 2732, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991
LV_ERR_RATIO_CHK		LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_1
use .....	2887	def .....
LV_ERR_SA_SAP		2465
use .....	2801, 2806, 2826, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978	LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_2
LV_ERR_SA_SAV		def .....
use .....	2624, 2801, 2806, 2826, 2887, 2896, 2943, 2978	2465
LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL		LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF
use .....	2624, 2801, 2806, 2826, 2896, 2943, 2978	def .....
LV_ERR_SA_SYS		use .....
use .....	2801, 2806, 2826, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978	2900
LV_ERR_SAP		LV_ES
use .....	2624, 2801, 2806, 2826, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978	use . 2497, 2523, 2539, 2627, 2653, 2661, 2702, 2761, 2900
LV_ERR_SAV		LV_FAC_GAIN_H_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP
use .....	2624, 2801, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2896, 2943, 2978	def .....
LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN		2476
def .....	2721	LV_FAC_GAIN_L_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP
use .....	2719, 2732, 2943, 2978, 3005	def .....
LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN		2476
def .....	2724	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX
use .....	2719, 2732, 2943, 2978, 3005	use .....
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP		2732, 2813, 2950
def .....	2950	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN
use .....	2732, 2768, 2806, 2826, 2896	use .....
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		2732, 2813, 2950
use .....	2795	LV_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MAX
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP		def .....
def .....	2950	2610
use .....	2732, 2768, 2806, 2826, 2896	LV_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MIN
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		def .....
use .....	2795	2610
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN		LV_FL
		use .....
		2753, 2803, 2943
		LV_HOM_ACT
		use .....
		2566, 2806, 2833
		LV_ICPLSL_ENA_LSL_IF
		def .....
		2585
		use .....
		2765, 2778
		LV_ICPLSL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
		use .....
		2468
		LV_ICPLSL_VLD
		def .....
		2585
		LV_IGK
		use . 2441, 2473, 2476, 2586, 2610, 2624, 2650, 2685, 2692, 2695, 2696, 2699, 2702, 2711, 2713, 2719, 2721, 2724, 2727, 2732, 2742, 2744, 2750, 2753,


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2405 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

2755, 2761, 2765, 2768, 2778, 2788, 2797, 2801, 2803, 2806, 2826, 2852, 2855, 2859, 2863, 2874, 2878, 2887, 2889, 2896, 2900, 2915, 2922, 2943, 2950, 2956, 2963, 2978, 2985, 2994, 3005, 3010	LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP	
LV_IND_FCUT	def.....	2806
use.....		
LV_INH_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP	def.....	2806
use.....		2803
LV_INH_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN	def.....	2943
use.....		2922
LV_INH_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	def.....	2801
use.....		2797
LV_INH_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP	def.....	2785
LV_INH_DIAG_DLY_LAM	def.....	2915
use.....		2900
LV_INH_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP	def.....	2692
use.....		2761
LV_INH_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN	def.....	2732
use.....		2750
LV_INH_DIAG_LS_UP_DYN_CP	def.....	2826
use.....		2813
LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_DOWN	def.....	2760
LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	2755
LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	def.....	2795
LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	2788
LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_UP	def.....	2718
LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	2713
LV_INH_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	def.....	2699
use.....		2696
LV_INH_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN	def.....	3005
use.....		2994
LV_INH_DIAG_OBD_LSH_UP	use.....	2863
LV_INH_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	def.....	2732
use.....		2727
LV_INH_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	def.....	2711
use.....		2702
LV_INH_DIAG_OFS_LSL	def.....	2785
use.....		2778
LV_INH_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN	def.....	2732
use.....		2744
LV_INH_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP	def.....	2859
use.....		2855
LV_INH_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	def.....	2978
use.....		2964
	LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DLY_LAM	def..... 2915
	LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP	def..... 2826
	LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN	def..... 3005
	LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_PLAUS_LSL_UP	def..... 2896
	use.....	2956
	LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_PUC_LS_DOWN	def..... 2732
	LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_PUC_LSL_UP	def..... 2859
	LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN	def..... 2978
	LV_INH_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	def..... 2991
	use.....	2985
	LV_INH_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN	def..... 2732
	use.....	2721
	LV_INH_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN	def..... 2732
	use.....	2724
	LV_INH_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	def..... 2978
	use.....	2964
	LV_INH_DIAG_TMP_LS_DOWN	def..... 2978
	LV_INH_DYN_DIAG_S_LSL_UP	def..... 2852
	use.....	2833
	LV_INH_LSCL	use..... 3098
	LV_INH_LSH_CTL_CLL_LSH_UP	def..... 2650
	use.....	2627
	LV_INH_LSH_DOWN	def..... 2685
	LV_INH_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use..... 2666
	LV_INH_LSH_UP	def..... 2650
	use.....	2627
	LV_INH_LSL_GAIN_AD	def..... 2624
	use.....	2610
	LV_INH_LSL_OFS_ADJ	def..... 2566
	use.....	2542
	LV_INH_R_IT_LS_DOWN	use..... 2523
	LV_INH_R_IT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	def..... 2539
	LV_INH_TTIP_LS_UP	def..... 2497
	use.....	2476
	LV_INH_WIN_DET_DELTA_I_LAM	def..... 2465
	LV_IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT_VLD	def..... 2609
	LV_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_LSL_IF	def..... 2585
	use.....	2765, 2778
	LV_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 2406 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	2468	use.....	2889
LV_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_PLS_ACT		LV_LAMB_SP_AFR_REQ_DIAG_ACT	
def.....	2585	def.....	2920
use.....	2778	use.....	2889
LV_IPLSL_CTL_INH_VNLSL_LIM		LV_LAMB_SP_REQ_DIAG_ACT	
def.....	2585	def.....	2687
LV_IPLSL_CTL_INH_VPLSL_LIM		use.....	2465, 3098
def.....	2585	LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ	
LV_IPLSL_DIAG_INH_LSL_UP		def.....	2540
def.....	2695	use.....	2586
use.....	2765	LV_LDC_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_IPLSL_NOT_VLD_VB_L		use.....	2788
def.....	2585	LV_LS_DOWN_DIAG_END	
LV_IPLSL_VLD		def.....	2768
def.....	2585	LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC	
use.. 2500, 2542, 2568, 2610, 2702, 2803, 2813, 2855, 2878, 2889		def.....	2768
LV_IPLSL_VLD_FCUT		use.....	2732
def.....	2609	LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_IS		use.....	2760
use.....	2542	LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC	
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT		def.....	2768
use.....	2566	use.....	2991, 3005
LV_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT		LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_MAN_DEAC_EXT	
use.....	2900	def.....	2776
LV_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT		use.....	2768
use.....	2900	LV_LS_DOWN_READY	
LV_LAM_ADJ_REQ_DYN_LSL_UP		def.....	2661
def.....	2812	use.. 2465, 2727, 2742, 2878, 2889, 2964, 2985, 2994	
LV_LAM_CYL_ENA		LV_LS_DOWN_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
use.....	2460	use.....	2666
LV_LAM_DI_REQ		LV_LS_DOWN_READY_DEAC	
def.....	2920	def.....	2661
LV_LAM_LSCL		LV_LS_UP_DIAG_END	
use.....	2732, 2797, 2922	def.....	2768
LV_LAM_STOP		LV_LS_UP_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC	
use.....	2797	def.....	2768
LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		use.....	2692, 2711
use.....	2788	LV_LS_UP_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PER		use.....	2699, 2718
use.....	2801	LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC	
LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PER_CDN		def.....	2768
def.....	2801	use.. 2785, 2801, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2874, 2887, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978	
use.....	2797	LV_LS_UP_OBD_MAN_DEAC_EXT	
LV_LAMB_COP		def.....	2776
use.....	2943	use.....	2768
LV_LAMB_LS_UP_ESTIM		LV_LS_UP_READY	
def.....	2586	def.....	2568
LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD		use.....	2465, 2476, 2542, 2586, 2610, 2863
def.....	2585	LV_LS_UP_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
use.....	2610, 3098	use.....	2788
LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT		LV_LS_UP_READY_CDN	
use.....	2542, 2813, 2878	def.....	2568
LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		use.....	2476, 2542, 2586, 2627
use.....	2689, 2788	LV_LS_UP_READY_RAW	
LV_LAMB_PLS_REQ_DIAG_LSH_UP		def.....	2568
def.....	2862	use.....	2476
LV_LAMB_PLS_REQ_DYN_LSL_UP		LV_LSH_CTL_CLL_LSH_UP	
def.....	2812	def.....	2626
use.....	2465	LV_LSH_SCG_ACT_LSH_UP	
LV_LAMB_PLS_SWI_OFF		def.....	2713
def.....	2540	LV_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT	
use.....	2465	def.....	2626
LV_LAMB_PULS_DYN_DIAG		use.....	2476, 2542, 2586
def.....	2464	LV_LSHPWM_DOWN_EXT_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_LAMB_SP_AFL_REQ_DIAG_ACT		use.....	2685
def.....	2920	LV_LSHPWM_UP_EXT_ADJ	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2407 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	2650	use.....	2887
LV_LSL_DEAC		LV_N_LIM_ETC_LIH	
def.....	2441	use.....	2887
use.....	2476, 2568, 2586	LV_NT_RGN_REQ	
LV_LSL_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP_DEAC		use.....	2915, 2985
def.....	2795	LV_NT_RGN_REQ_AD	
use.....	2457, 2788	use.....	2985
LV_LSL_ENA_LSL_IF		LV_PL	
def.....	2473	use.....	2803
LV_LSL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		LV_PU	
use.....	2468	use.....	2542
LV_LSL_FCUT_MES_NOT_PLAUS		LV_PUC	
def.....	2609	use.....	2542, 2568, 2610, 2653, 2661, 2744, 2788, 2855, 2943, 2963
LV_LSL_FCUT_MES_REP_INH		LV_R_IT_CAL_ENA_LSL_IF	
def.....	2609	def.....	2476
LV_LSL_FIRST_GAIN_AD		LV_R_IT_CAL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
def.....	2610	use.....	2468
LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_FCUT_NOT_OK		LV_R_IT_DET_LS_DOWN	
def.....	2610	def.....	2522
LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ		LV_R_IT_OSC_ENA_LSL_IF	
def.....	2609	def.....	2476
LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ_VLD		use.....	2702
def.....	2609	LV_R_IT_OSC_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_LSL_IF_RST		use.....	2468
def.....	2473	LV_R_IT_REQ_LS_DOWN	
LV_LSL_IF_RST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		def.....	2522
use.....	2441	use.....	2454
LV_LSL_IF_SPI_RST_END		LV_R_IT_REQ_LS_UP	
def.....	2468	def.....	2476
use.....	2476, 2542, 2586, 2761	use.....	2454
LV_LSL_IF_SPI_RST_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		LV_R_IT_SWI_RNG_LSL_IF	
use.....	2696	def.....	2476
LV_LSL_OFS_ACT_AST		LV_R_IT_SWI_RNG_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
def.....	2540	use.....	2468
LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT		LV_R_IT_VLD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	
def.....	2540	def.....	2727
use.....	2476, 2586, 2778	LV_REQ_LAMB_SP_LS_ACT_TEST	
LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_DIAG_OFS_OLD		def.....	2465
def.....	2778	LV_S_ACT	
LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS		use.....	2964, 2985
def.....	2540	LV_SAP	
LV_LSL_OFS_GAIN_SWI_CYC		use.....	2586, 2887, 2943
def.....	2541	LV_SAV	
LV_LSL_OFS_PULS_2		use.....	2586, 2887, 2943
def.....	2465	LV_SAWUP	
LV_LSL_UP_ERR_SUSP		use.....	2943
def.....	2568	LV_SCC	
LV_LSL_UP_SHO_PER_REQ		use.....	2806
def.....	2541	LV_ST_END	
LV_LSL_UP_SPI_COM_INH		use.....	2497, 2523, 2542, 2568, 2586, 2624, 2627, 2650, 2653, 2666, 2687, 2689, 2692, 2695, 2718, 2753, 2760, 2761, 2768, 2801, 2852, 2863, 2874, 2900, 2922, 2950, 2978, 2994, 3005
def.....	2761	LV_STST_STOP_CYC	
LV_LSL_UP_SPI_COM_INH[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		use.....	2627
use.....	2441	LV_SWI_CLC_LSL_OFS_ADJ	
LV_LSL_UP_SUSP_ENA		def.....	2541
def.....	2568	LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF	
LV_MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT_RST		def.....	2541
def.....	2963	use.....	2586, 2610
LV_MAP_PUC_LIM_ACT_LSL_GAIN_AD		LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
use.....	2610	use.....	2468
LV_MAP_PUC_LIM_REQ_LSL_GAIN_AD		LV_SWT_DIAG_VLD_LS_DOWN	
def.....	2610	def.....	2962
LV_MIS_STATE_A		LV_SYM_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN	
use.....	2624, 2732, 2806, 2874, 2887, 2915, 2978, 2991	def.....	2921
LV_MIS_STATE_B			
use.....	2624, 2732, 2806, 2826, 2859, 2874, 2896, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2991		
LV_MIS_STATE_B4			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2408 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_SYM_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN def.....	2921	LV_VLS_DOWN_DRV1_CDN_R_LS def.....	2522
LV_T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN def.....	2727	LV_VLS_DOWN_MMV_ACT def.....	2653
LV_T_DLY_DIAG_SHIFT_DOWN def.....	2950	use.....	2523
LV_TEG_CAT_DOWN_MIN_THD use.....	2465	LV_VLS_DOWN_MMV_LIM def.....	2653
LV_TEG_MIN_DLY def.....	2568	use.....	2523
LV_TEG_MIN_THD use.....	2465	LV_VLS_DOWN_NOT_STAT def.....	2661
LV_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN def.....	2465	LV_VLS_DOWN_PUC_AFR_VLD def.....	2744
use.....	2661	LV_VLS_DOWN_RNG_CDN_R_LS def.....	2522
LV_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] use.....	2666	LV_VLS_EOL_SHIFT_REP_INH def.....	3010
LV_TEMP_DEW_LS_UP def.....	2465	LV_VLS_NS_VLD use.....	2661
use.....	2568, 2627, 2863	LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_CMPL def.....	2541
LV_TTIP_MES_VLD_LS_UP def.....	2476	use.....	2778
use.....	2542, 2568, 2627, 2778, 2863	LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA_LSL_IF def.....	2541
LV_UP_LS_1 def.....	2464	use.....	2586
LV_UP_LS_2 def.....	2464	LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR] use.....	2468
LV_V_EFC_LIM_BOL_LSH_DOWN def.....	2666	LV_VLS_OFS_LIM_LSL def.....	2541
LV_V_EFC_LIM_BOL_LSH_UP def.....	2626	use.....	2778
LV_V_EFC_LIM_MAX_LSH_DOWN def.....	2666	LV_VLS_OFS_LIM_LSL_L_GAIN def.....	2541
LV_V_EFC_LIM_MAX_LSH_UP def.....	2626	use.....	2778
LV_V_EFC_LIM_PROT_VB_LSH_DOWN def.....	2666	LV_VLS_UP_AFS_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP def.....	2701
LV_V_EFC_LIM_PROT_VB_LSH_UP def.....	2626	LV_VLS_UP_INIT def.....	2499
LV_V_EFC_LIM_TOL_LSH_DOWN def.....	2666	use.....	2542, 2586, 2610
LV_V_EFC_LIM_TOL_LSH_UP def.....	2626	LV_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP def.....	2701
LV_V_OFS_ADJ_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP def.....	2476	LV_VLS_UP_VLD def.....	2499
LV_V_OFS_MES_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP def.....	2475	use.....	2542, 2586, 2610, 2878
LV_V_REF_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP def.....	2476	LV_VNLSL_LIM def.....	2441
use.....	2568, 2610, 2627, 2863	use.....	2586, 2778
LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN use.....	2539, 2685, 2732, 2776, 2915, 3005	LV_VPLSL_LIM def.....	2441
LV_VAR_LSH_UP use.....	2650, 2776, 2874	use.....	2586, 2610, 2778
LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1 use.....	2713, 2732, 2755	LV_VPLSL_LIM_ACT def.....	2585
LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2 use.....	2711, 2785, 2863, 2874, 2915, 2943, 2978, 2994		
LV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC def.....	2900		
use.....	2889		
LV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC_LAM_MV def.....	2900		
LV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC_MAF def.....	2900		
LV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC_N def.....	2900		

## M

MAF use.....	2813, 2900
MAF_CYL use.....	2661, 2753, 2797, 2834, 2889, 2900, 2922, 3010
MAF_END_PLAUS_LSL_UP def.....	2889
MAF_HB use.....	2813
MAF_INT_DIAG_DYN_S_ACT def.....	2833
MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN def.....	2920
MAF_INT_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP def.....	2788
MAF_INT_DLY_EG_NOX_EQU_DOWN	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2409 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	2661	use .. 2418, 2431, 2441, 2454, 2457, 2465, 2468, 2473, 2476, 2497, 2500, 2523, 2539, 2542, 2568, 2586, 2610, 2624, 2627, 2650, 2653, 2661, 2666, 2685, 2689, 2692, 2695, 2696, 2699, 2702, 2711, 2713, 2718, 2727, 2732, 2742, 2744, 2750, 2755, 2760, 2761, 2765, 2768, 2778, 2788, 2797, 2801, 2803, 2806, 2813, 2826, 2834, 2855, 2859, 2863, 2874, 2878, 2887, 2889, 2896, 2900, 2915, 2922, 2950, 2956, 2963, 2978, 2985, 2991, 2994, 3005, 3098
MAF_INT_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP		
def .....	2797	
MAF_INT_FL		
def .....	2753	
use .....	2750	
MAF_INT_LAMB_AFR_SWT_S_ENA		
def .....	2963	
MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_EOL		
def .....	3010	NC_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_OSC_ENA
MAF_INT_NOT_STAT		
def .....	2661	def .....
MAF_INT_OPM_STAT		NC_CYL_NR
def .....	2900	use .. 2460, 2500, 2801, 2874, 2956
MAF_INT_PUC_ACT		NC_FAC_10_SAMPLE
use .. 2568, 2610, 2661, 2744, 2964		def .....
MAF_INT_PUC_ACT_OLD		use .. 2500
def .....	2744	use .. 2416
MAF_INT_PUC_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD		NC_FAC_5_SAMPLE
def .....	2610	def .....
MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT		use .. 2500
use .. 2661, 2964		use .. 2416
MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_DIAG		NC_FAC_MAF_INT_20
def .....	2744	def .....
MAF_INT_RGN_NT_END		use .. 2417
def .....	2985	use .. 3010
MAF_INT_RGN_NT_S_ACT		NC_FAC_R_REF_LS_DOWN
def .....	2985	def .....
MAF_INT_RST_VLS_DOWN_DIF_DIAG		use .. 2538
def .....	2900	use .. 2416
MAF_INT_S_MAX_SWT_S		NC_FRQ_LSHPWM_DOWN
def .....	2963	def .....
MAF_INT_SCAV_NOT_ACT		NC_FRQ_LSHPWM_UP
def .....	2915	def .....
MAF_INT_SYM_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP		NC_IDX_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP
def .....	2797	use .. 2417
MAF_INT_VLS_AFR_SWT_S_ENA		NC_IDX_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP
def .....	2963	use .. 2813
MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC		NC_IDX_DIAG_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP
def .....	2900	use .. 2855
MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MAX		NC_IDX_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP
def .....	2900	use .. 2950
MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MIN		NC_INJ_CONF
def .....	2900	use .. 2801
MAF_KGH		NC_LSHPWM_BOL_LSH_DOWN
use .. 2523, 2586, 2610, 2721, 2744, 2788, 2878, 2889, 2900, 2915, 2964, 2985, 2994		def .....
MAF_KGH_MIN_PUC		use .. 2684
def .....	2962	use .. 2416, 2685
MAF_MMV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC		NC_LSHPWM_BOL_LSH_UP
def .....	2900	def .....
MAF_SCAV_EXT		use .. 2649
use .. 2915		use .. 2416
MAF_SYM_PLAUS_LSL_UP		NC_LSHPWM_TOL_LSH_DOWN
def .....	2889	def .....
MAF_SYM_RAW_PLAUS_LSL_UP		use .. 2684
def .....	2889	use .. 2416
<b>N</b>		NC_LSHPWM_TOL_LSH_UP
N		def .....
use .. 2500, 2900, 2915		use .. 2649
N_32		use .. 2416
use .. 2586, 2610, 2627, 2666, 2813, 2834, 2878, 2889		NC_N_MIN_VLS_UP_MV
N_MMV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC		def .....
def .....	2900	use .. 2500
NC_CBK_EX_NR		use .. 2416
def .....	2417	NC_NR_BUF_SAMPLE_LEN
		def .....
		use .. 2500
		use .. 2416
		NC_NR_BUF_SUM_LEN
		def .....
		use .. 2500
		use .. 2416
		NC_NR_CONF_LSH_RLY
		def .....
		NC_NR_RAW_BUF_LEN
		def .....
		use .. 2500
		use .. 2416
		NC_PSD_DLY_LSH_DOWN
		def .....
		2759

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas composition		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2410 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

use.....	2416
NC_PSD_DLY_LSH_UP	
def.....	2717
use.....	2416
NC_R_REF_LS_DOWN	
def.....	2538
use.....	2416
NC_STATE_LSL_UP_IF	
def.....	2417
use.....	2454, 2994
NC_STATE_VLS_UP_SIG_ACQ	
def.....	2417
use.....	2454
NC_T_SEG_LEN_MIN	
def.....	2500
use.....	2416
NC_VLS_DOWN_CUR_PUMP_REF	
def.....	2538
use.....	2416
NLC_LSH_RLY_EFP	
def.....	2417
NR_BUF_SAMPLE	
def.....	2499
NR_CBK_EX	
def.....	2431
use.....	2943
NR_CBK_EX_LS_DOWN	
def.....	2661
NR_CBK_EX_NOT_LS_DOWN	
def.....	2661
NR_CONF_CBK_EX	
def.....	2431
use.....	2661
NR_SAMPLE_1_SUM	
def.....	2499
NR_SAMPLE_2_SUM	
def.....	2499
NR_SAMPLE_TOT_MV	
def.....	2499
NR_VALUE_BUF_SAMPLE	
def.....	2499
NR_VALUE_BUF_SUM	
def.....	2499
NR_VLS_UP_BUF_IDX	
def.....	2499
NR_VLS_UP_RAW_BUF_IDX	
def.....	2499
NR_VLS_UP_RAW_SAMPLE_MV	
def.....	2499
NT_AGI	
use.....	2661

## O

OPM_AV	
use.....	2624, 2852, 2900
OPM_REQ_CUS	
use.....	3010

## P

POW_INT_MIN_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP	
def.....	2993
POW_INT_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
def.....	2993
POW_MMV_LSH_DOWN	
def.....	2522
PRS_EX_PCAT_UP	
use.....	2542


## R

R_IT_H_MES_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
def.....	2994
R_IT_H_REF_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
def.....	2994
R_IT_IPLSL	
def.....	2585
R_IT_L_MES_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
def.....	2993
R_IT_L_REF_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
def.....	2994
R_IT_LS_DOWN	
def.....	2522
use.....	2721, 2727, 2732, 2978, 2994
R_IT_LS_UP	
def.....	2475
use.....	2586
R_IT_MDL_LS_DOWN_NEW	
def.....	2522
use.....	2994
R_IT_MES_LS_DOWN	
def.....	2522
R_IT_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
def.....	2993
R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
def.....	2993

## S

SAF_KGH	
use.....	2586
STATE_CAT_DIAG	
use.....	2542, 2813
STATE_CP	
use.....	2826
STATE_DIAG_ACT_LS_UP_DOWN	
def.....	2920
use.....	2915, 2950
STATE_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	
def.....	2701
use.....	2863
STATE_DYN_DIAG	
def.....	2813
STATE_ERR_EL_LSL_UP	
def.....	2761
STATE_ERR_IPLSL	
def.....	2441
use.....	2568, 2586, 2765, 2778
STATE_ERR_IV	
use.....	2624, 2732, 2806, 2859, 2887
STATE_ERR_LSL	
def.....	2441
STATE_ERR_VGLSL	
def.....	2441
use.....	2761
STATE_ERR_VIPLSL	
def.....	2441
use.....	2761
STATE_ERR_VNLSL	
def.....	2441
use.....	2761
STATE_ERR_VRCLSL	
def.....	2441
use.....	2761
STATE_IPLSL_AD_FCUT	
def.....	2609
STATE_IPLSL_GAIN_AD	
def.....	2609

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 2411 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	2568	def .....	2899
T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ		T_SUM_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM	
def .....	2541	def .....	2899
T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS		T_SUM_MIN_DELTA_I_LAM	
def .....	2541	def .....	2899
T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_PUC_END		T_SUM_RST_DELTA_I_LAM	
def .....	2541	def .....	2899
T_DLY_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP		T_SYM_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP	
def .....	2993	def .....	2803
T_DLY_R_IT_IPLSL_CTL_ACT		T_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN	
def .....	2475	def .....	2661
T_DLY_TRIG_LSH_UP		T_TOUT_LS_UP_READY	
def .....	2788	def .....	2568
use .....	2457	T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN	
T_DLY_VLS_UP_INIT		def .....	2666
def .....	2499	T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP	
T_DLY_VNLSL_LIM_ACT		def .....	2626
def .....	2586	T_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN	
T_DYN_DIAG_AFL		def .....	2666
def .....	2813	T_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP	
T_DYN_DIAG_AFR		def .....	2626
def .....	2813	T_VLS_NOT_AFR_SWT_S_ENA	
T_END_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN		def .....	2963
def .....	2921	T_VLS_UP_AFS_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	
T_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP		def .....	2701
def .....	2803	T_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	
T_HOM_ACT_OFS_ADJ		def .....	2701
def .....	2566	T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ	
T_ICPLSL_DLY_PWL		def .....	2541
def .....	2585	T_WAIT_SYM_OBD_2_LSH_UP	
T_INI_DLY_LSL_SIG_ACQ		def .....	2701
def .....	2541	T_WAIT_VLS_EOL_OPM_SWI	
T_IPLSL_CTL_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT		def .....	3010
def .....	2586	TAM	
T_IPLSL_NOT_VLD_VB_L		use .....	2610
def .....	2585	TCC_END_DIAG_OBD_LSH_UP	
T_IPLSL_NOT_VLD_VB_L_THD		def .....	2862
def .....	2585	TCC_ERR_FAC_GAIN_H_R_LS_UP	
T_LAMB_DE_INT_RST		def .....	2475
def .....	2568	TCC_ERR_FAC_GAIN_L_R_LS_UP	
T_LAMB_NOT_AFR_SWT_S_ENA		def .....	2475
def .....	2963	TCC_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
T_MAX_DIAG_END_PUC_LSL_UP		def .....	2993
def .....	2854	TCC_ERR_OBD_LSH_UP	
T_MAX_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP		def .....	2862
def .....	2854	TCC_ERR_V_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP	
T_MAX_DLY_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP		def .....	2475
def .....	2854	TCC_ERR_V_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP	
T_POW_RISE_LSH_DOWN		def .....	2475
def .....	2666	TCC_FAC_GAIN_H_R_IT_LS_UP	
T_POW_RISE_LSH_UP		def .....	2475
def .....	2626	TCC_FAC_GAIN_L_R_IT_LS_UP	
use .....	2863	def .....	2475
T_RGN_NT_END		TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP	
def .....	2985	def .....	2993
T_SAMPLE_R_IT_LS_DOWN		TCC_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP	
def .....	2523	def .....	2993
T_SEG_LEN		TCC_V_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP	
def .....	2499	def .....	2475
T_SUM_AFL_AFR_CYC		TCC_V_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP	
def .....	2689	def .....	2475
use .....	2878	TCC_VLD_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
T_SUM_AFL_AFR_CYC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		def .....	2993
use .....	2788	TCO	
T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM		use .....	2539, 2610, 2889, 2963, 2985, 3005
def .....	2899	TCO_ST	
T_SUM_END_READY_DELTA_I_LAM		use .....	2568


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2413 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL	def.....	2626
use.....		2465
TEG_CAT_UP_MDL	def.....	2626
use.....		2465
TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN	def.....	2465
use.....	2523, 2661, 2727, 2889, 2994	
TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	2666, 2755
TEG_DYN_LS_UP	def.....	2465
use.....	2627, 2855, 2863	
TEG_DYN_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	2713, 2788
TEG_WALL_CAT_DOWN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	2685
TEG_WALL_CAT_UP_MDL	use.....	2650
TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL	use.....	2964, 2985
TEMP_DIF_OBD_LSH_DOWN	def.....	2993
TEMP_INI_LS_DOWN	def.....	2685
TEMP_INI_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	2666
TEMP_INI_LS_UP	def.....	2650
use.....	2627, 2863	
TQI_SP_S	use.....	2834
TTIP_MES_BOL_LS_DOWN	def.....	2523
TTIP_MES_BOL_MMV_LS_DOWN	def.....	2523
TTIP_MES_DIF_LS_UP	def.....	2626
TTIP_MES_LS_DOWN	def.....	2522
TTIP_MES_LS_UP	def.....	2475
use.....	2542, 2568, 2586, 2610, 2627, 2778, 2863	
TTIP_MES_LS_UP_OBD_LSH_UP	def.....	2862
TTIP_MES_TOL_LS_DOWN	def.....	2522
TTIP_MES_TOL_MMV_LS_DOWN	def.....	2523
TTIP_REF_MDL_MMV_LS_DOWN	def.....	2522
<b>U</b>		
Uiams_1	def.....	3098
Uiams_2	def.....	3098
<b>V</b>		
V_EFC_CLC_LSH_DOWN	def.....	2666
V_EFC_CLC_LSH_UP	def.....	2626
V_EFC_CTL_ADD_LSH_UP	def.....	2626
V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP	def.....	2626
V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP_TMP	def.....	2626
def.....		2626
V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP	def.....	2626
def.....		2626
V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP_TMP	def.....	2626
def.....		2626
V_EFC_LSH_DOWN	def.....	2666
use.....	2523	
V_EFC_LSH_UP	def.....	2626
V_EFC_LSH_UP_MAN	def.....	2650
V_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP	def.....	2475
V_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP	def.....	2475
V_TEMP_LS_UP	def.....	2454
use.....	2476	
VB	use.....	2542, 2586, 2627, 2666
VLS_BUF_SUM	def.....	2500
VLS_COR_H_RES_LSL	def.....	2540
VLS_COR_MV_LSL	def.....	2541
VLS_COR_TMP_LSL	def.....	2541
VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL	def.....	2540
VLS_DIF_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	def.....	2963
VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ	use.....	2661
VLS_DIF_MAX_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	def.....	2963
VLS_DIF_MIN_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	def.....	2963
VLS_DIF_SAVE_DIAG_LS_DOWN	def.....	2963
VLS_DOWN	def.....	2454
use.....	2465, 2523, 2661, 2721, 2724, 2727, 2744, 2750, 2878, 2889, 2900, 2922, 2964, 2985, 3010	
VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	use.....	2653
VLS_DOWN_1	def.....	2465
VLS_DOWN_2	def.....	2465
VLS_DOWN_AFL_EOL	def.....	3010
VLS_DOWN_AFR_EOL	def.....	3010
VLS_DOWN_BOL	def.....	2653
use.....	2523	
VLS_DOWN_CUR_PUMP_OFF	def.....	2522
VLS_DOWN_CUR_PUMP_ON	def.....	2522
VLS_DOWN_DRV1_ABS_MAX	def.....	2653
use.....	2523	
VLS_DOWN_DRV1_MMV	def.....	2653


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 2414 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	2523	use.....	2457, 2542, 2753
VLS_DOWN_DRV1_MMV_MIN		VLS_UP_10_RAW	
def.....	2653	def.....	2499
use.....	2523	use.....	2542
VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MAX		VLS_UP_COR	
def.....	2522	def.....	2540
VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MIN		use.....	3098
def.....	2522	VLS_UP_COR_H_GAIN	
VLS_DOWN_MMV_HYS		def.....	2540
def.....	2653	VLS_UP_CYL_SEL	
VLS_DOWN_MMV_MAX		def.....	2460
def.....	2653	VLS_UP_DELTA_FALL	
use.....	2523	def.....	2457
VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN		VLS_UP_DELTA_FALL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
def.....	2653	use.....	2788
use.....	2523	VLS_UP_DELTA_RISE	
VLS_DOWN_PUC_ERR		def.....	2457
def.....	2744	VLS_UP_DELTA_RISE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
VLS_DOWN_PUC_OK		use.....	2788
def.....	2744	VLS_UP_DIAG	
VLS_DOWN_PUC_PLAUS_VLD		def.....	2540
def.....	2744	use.....	2702, 2778, 2803, 2855, 2878
VLS_DOWN_PUC_SAVE		VLS_UP_DIAG_SAVE_PUC_LSL_UP	
def.....	2744	def.....	2854
VLS_DOWN_PUE		VLS_UP_INTER_1_SUM	
def.....	2962	def.....	2499
VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_DIF		VLS_UP_INTER_2_SUM	
def.....	2985	def.....	2499
VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_END		VLS_UP_MV	
def.....	2985	def.....	2499
VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MAX_TMP		VLS_UP_RAW	
def.....	2985	def.....	2454
VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MES_SAE		use.....	2500
def.....	2985	VLS_UP_RAW_BUF	
VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MIN_END		def.....	2500
def.....	2985	VLS_UP_TOT_SUM_MV	
VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MIN_SAE		def.....	2499
def.....	2985	VP_LS_CYL_SEL	
VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MIN_TMP		def.....	2460
def.....	2985	VP_LS_DOWN	
VLS_DOWN_TOL		def.....	2454
def.....	2653	VP_LS_DOWN_TMP	
use.....	2523	def.....	2522
VLS_DOWN_TRAN_PUC		VP_LS_UP_DELTA_FALL	
def.....	2962	def.....	2457
VLS_MMV_LSL		VP_LS_UP_DELTA_RISE	
def.....	2540	def.....	2457
VLS_MMV_LSL_L_GAIN		VP_LS_UP_RAW	
def.....	2540	def.....	2454
VLS_MV_LSL		VP_TEMP_LS_UP	
def.....	2540	def.....	2454
VLS_MV_LSL_BUF		VPLSL	
def.....	2540	def.....	2585
VLS_NS		VS	
use.....	2431	use.....	2627, 2666, 2964
VLS_OFS_LSL			
def.....	2540	<b>W</b>	
VLS_OFS_LSL_L_GAIN		WRAFSensorControllerDiagnosis	
def.....	2540	def.....	2700
VLS_OFS_TMP_LSL			
def.....	2540		
VLS_OFS_TMP_OLD_LSL			
def.....	2540		
VLS_OFS_TMP_OLD_LSL_L_GAIN			
def.....	2540		
VLS_UP			
def.....	2499		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 2415 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.1 EGCP Configuration Data

### Input data:

NC_FAC_R_REF_LS_DOWN	NC_R_REF_LS_DOWN	NC_VLS_DOWN_CUR_PUMP_REF	NC_LSHPWM_BOL_LSH_DOWN
NC_LSHPWM_TOL_LSH_DOWN	NC_LSHPWM_BOL_LSH_UP	NC_LSHPWM_TOL_LSH_UP	NC_FAC_10_SAMPLE
NC_FAC_5_SAMPLE	NC_NR_BUF_SAMPLE_LEN	NC_NR_RAW_BUF_LEN	NC_N_MIN_VLS_UP_MV
NC_T_SEG_LEN_MIN	NC_NR_BUF_SUM_LEN	NC_PSD_DLY_LSH_UP	NC_PSD_DLY_LSH_DOWN

### 16.1.1 Global configuration data

Here are listed the configuration data specific for the projects using the Tricore processor and which can be used in other aggregates:

ATTENTION: NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR has the value 2 for 4 and 6 cylinder engines. For N43 UL the second bank is virtual to fit the system.


Data	Value
NC_CBK_EX_NR	2
NC_STATE_LSL_UP_IF	1
NC_STATE_VLS_UP_SIG_ACQ	1
NC_FRQ_LSHPWM_UP	100 Hz
NC_FRQ_LSHPWM_DOWN	10 Hz
NC_PSD_DLY_LSH_UP	2
NC_PSD_DLY_LSH_DOWN	2
NC_FAC_R_REF_LS_DOWN	0.07957
NC_R_REF_LS_DOWN	3740 Ohm
NC_VLS_DOWN_CUR_PUMP_REF	3.22 V

### 16.1.2 Local configuration data

Here are listed the configuration data, which are used only in the EGCP aggregate.

Data	Value
NC_LSHPWM_BOL_LSH_DOWN	1 %
NC_LSHPWM_TOL_LSH_DOWN	99 %
NC_LSHPWM_BOL_LSH_UP	0 %
NC_LSHPWM_TOL_LSH_UP	97.265625 %
NC_FAC_10_SAMPLE	2
NC_FAC_5_SAMPLE	4
NC_NR_BUF_SAMPLE_LEN	12

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z101001.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2416 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Data	Value
NC_NR_RAW_BUF_LEN	10
NC_N_MIN_VLS_UP_MV	500 rpm
NC_T_SEG_LEN_MIN	0.01 s
NC_NR_BUF_SUM_LEN	24
NLC_LSH_RLY_EFP	0
NC_NR_CONF_LSH_RLY	0
NC_FAC_MAF_INT_20	20/3.6 msec


### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_CBK_EX_NR	1	1..4H	1..4	1	[-]
Number of exhaust cylinder banks					
NC_STATE_LSL_UP_IF	1	0..7H	0..7	1	[-]
Interface to lambda sensor linear upstream					
NC_STATE_VLS_UP_SIG_ACQ	1	0..7H	0..7	1	[-]
Configuration switch for optional signal acquisition					
NC_FRQ_LSHPWM_UP	1	0..FFFFH	0..4095.9375	0.0625	[Hz]
PWM frequency for the upstream oxygen sensor heater					
NC_FRQ_LSHPWM_DOWN	1	0..FFFFH	0..4095.9375	0.0625	[Hz]
PWM frequency for the downstream oxygen sensor heater					
NLC_LSH_RLY_EFP	1	0..1H	0..1	1	[-]
Configuration switch to indicate whether lambda sensor heater is connected to EFP or main relay					
NC_NR_CONF_LSH_RLY	1	0..7H	0..7	1	[-]
Numerical constant which describes the lambda sensor heater wiring					
NC_FAC_MAF_INT_20	1	0..FFFFH	0..0.89236	0.0136e-3	[s]
unit adaptation factor					

### Notes:

- The configuration switch *NC\_STATE\_VLS\_UP\_SIG\_ACQ* denotes whether signal filtering shall be applied to the linear lambda sensor's raw signal provided by the BSW prior to further signal processing. If signal filtering shall be applied *NC\_STATE\_VLS\_UP\_SIG\_ACQ* shall be set to 1. If not or if binary upstream sensor is used *NC\_STATE\_VLS\_UP\_SIG\_ACQ* shall be set to 0.
- The PWM frequency for the oxygen sensor heater must be adjusted to values larger than 5Hz, i.e. *NC\_FRQ\_LSHPWM\_UP* >= 5Hz and *NC\_FRQ\_LSHPWM\_DOWN* >= 5Hz. Usually no values larger than 100 Hz are applied, the exact value has to be derived from the corresponding sensor specification.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z101001.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2417 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06

## 16.2 EGCP - Requirements to Infrastructure Interface

### Input data:


NC_CBK_EX_NR			
--------------	--	--	--

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_CSetPwmLshUp(IN &lt;i&gt;, IN &lt;ducy&gt;)</b>
This action sets the lambda heater upstream driver
<b>ACTION_INFR_CSetPwmLshDown(IN &lt;i&gt;, IN &lt;ducy&gt;)</b>
This action sets the lambda heater downstream driver
<b>ACTION_INFR_CGetVAdcLsUp(IN &lt;l&gt;, OUT &lt;v_adc&gt;)</b>
This action gets the raw value from the upstream oxygen sensor voltage
<b>ACTION_INFR_CGetVAdcLsDown(IN &lt;i&gt;, OUT &lt;v_adc&gt;)</b>
This action gets the oxygen sensor voltage downstream
<b>ACTION_INFR_CGetVAdcTempLsUp(IN &lt;i&gt;, OUT &lt;v_adc&gt;)</b>
This action gets the oxygen sensor voltage upstream
<b>ACTION_INFR_CEnableCilc()</b>
This action sets the activation of CILC (cylinder individuel lambda control)
<b>ACTION_INFR_CDisableCilc()</b>
This action sets the deactivation of CILC
<b>ACTION_INFR_CGetCilc(IN &lt;x&gt;, OUT &lt;v_adc, OUT &lt;ctr&gt;)</b>
Signal acquisition for CILC
<b>ACTION_INFR_CSetCilc(IN &lt;x&gt;, IN &lt;crk&gt;)</b>
This action provide actual phase displacement for each cylinder
<b>ACTION_INFR_CGetEIDiagLshUp(IN &lt;i&gt;, OUT &lt;cdn_diag&gt;, OUT &lt;err_diag&gt;)</b>
This action reads the failure and the conditions information for each symptom from the infrastructure
<b>ACTION_INFR_CGetEIDiagLshDown(IN &lt;i&gt;, OUT &lt;cdn_diag&gt;, OUT &lt;err_diag&gt;)</b>
This action reads the failure and the conditions information for each symptom from the infrastructure
<b>ACTION_INFR_CGetWrafControl(IN &lt;i&gt;, OUT &lt;lv_lsl_deac&gt;, OUT &lt;state_err_vnlsl&gt;, OUT &lt;state_err_vglsl&gt;, OUT &lt;state_err_viplsl&gt;, OUT &lt;state_err_vrcls&gt;, OUT &lt;state_err_iplsl&gt;, OUT &lt;state_err_lsl&gt;, OUT &lt;state_lsl_if_spi_rd&gt;, OUT &lt;state_lsl_if_conf_spi_rd&gt;, OUT &lt;frq_r_it_osc_lsl_if_spi_rd&gt;, OUT &lt;ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_wr&gt;, OUT &lt;ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_it_osc_ena&gt;, OUT &lt;lv_vplsl_lim&gt;, OUT &lt;lv_vnlsl_lim&gt;)</b>
This action reads the values from the WRAF controller
<b>ACTION_INFR_CSetWrafControl(IN &lt;i&gt;, IN &lt;state_lsl_if_spi_wr&gt;, IN &lt;state_lsl_if_conf_spi_wr&gt;, IN &lt;frq_r_it_osc_lsl_if_spi_wr&gt;, IN &lt;lv_lsl_if_rst&gt;, IN &lt;lv_lsl_up_spi_com_inh&gt;, IN &lt;lv_ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_man_inc&gt;)</b>
This action sets the values of the WRAF controller
<b>ACTION_INFR_CSetCmdLsUp(IN &lt;i&gt;, IN &lt;lv_swi_ls_up&gt;)</b>
This action starts the internal resistance determination by "pumping" the sensor.
<b>ACTION_INFR_CSetCmdLsDown(IN &lt;i&gt;, IN &lt;lv_swi_ls_down&gt;)</b>
This action starts the internal resistance determination by "pumping" the sensor.
<b>ACTION_INFR_CSetHeatCoupling(IN &lt;i&gt;, IN &lt;t_dly_trig_lsh_up&gt;, IN &lt;lamb_sp_fil_hom&gt;)</b>
This action sets the value of the WRAF controller for the heater coupling diagnosis.
<b>ACTION_INFR_CGetHeatCoupling(IN &lt;i&gt;, OUT &lt;lamb_sp_fil_delta_rise&gt;, OUT &lt;lamb_sp_fil_delta_fall&gt;, OUT &lt;vls_up_delta_rise&gt;, OUT &lt;vls_up_delta_fall&gt;)</b>
This action gets the value from the WRAF controller for the heater coupling diagnosis.

### General information:

- a) **i** = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR (Number of exhaust gas cylinder banks)
- b) **x** = NC\_CYL\_NR (Number of engine cylinders)

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204102.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2418 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Description for actions:

ACTION_INFR_CSetPwmLshUp( i, ducy )					
This action sets the lambda heater upstream driver					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
ducy	IN	0...FFH	0...99.609375	0.390625	%
Up Heater driver PWM duty cycle					

ACTION_INFR_CSetPwmLshDown( i, ducy )					
This action sets the lambda heater downstream driver					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
ducy	IN	0...FFH	0...99.609375	0.390625	%
Down Heater driver PWM duty cycle					

ACTION_INFR_CGetVAdcLsUp( i, v_adc )					
This action gets the raw value from the upstream oxygen sensor voltage.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
v_adc	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
Raw value of upstream oxygen sensor voltage					


ACTION_INFR_CGetVAdcLsDown( i, v_adc )					
This action gets the oxygen sensor voltage upstream					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
v_adc	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
Downstream oxygen sensor voltage					

ACTION_INFR_CGetVAdcTempLsUp( i, v_adc )					
This action sets the upstream lambda sensor temperature voltage					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
v_adc	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
Upstream lambda sensor temperature voltage					

ACTION_INFR_CEnableCilc()					
This action sets the activation of CILC (cylinder individuel lambda control)					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit

ACTION_INFR_CDisableCilc()					
This action sets the deactivation of CILC					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204102.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2419 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

--	--	--	--	--	--

ACTION_INFR_CGetCilc( x, v_adc, ctr )					
Signal acquisition for CILC					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
x	IN	0...7H	0...7	1	-
logical index of cylinder to be acquired					
v_adc	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
upstream oxygen sensor acquisition (cylinder individual)					
Ctr	OUT	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
cylinder selective update counter for trigger event					

ACTION_INFR_CSetCilc( x, crk )					
This action provide actual phase displacement for each cylinder. Remark: The maximum angle delay which can be realized by the BSW is 720°CRK. Larger values shall be calculated beginning with 0°CRK.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
x	IN	0...7H	0...7	1	-
logical index of cylinder to be changed					
crk	IN	0...F0H	0...1440	6	°CRK
Value of phase displacement					

ACTION_INFR_CGetEIDiagLshUp( i, cdn_diag, err_diag )					
This action reads the failure and the conditions information for each symptom from the infrastructure The readout of the power stage is performed autonomous and the information is gathered. When calling this Action the information inside the Infrastructure is reset after returning the OUT parameters.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
cdn_diag	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Bit 0: Set, if error symptom SCP (SYM_0) is detected Bit 1: Set, if error symptom SCG (SYM_1) is detected Bit 2: Set, if error symptom OC (SYM_2) is detected					
err_diag	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Raw value of error symptom. The relevant bit is set, if the error has been detected.					

ACTION_INFR_CGetEIDiagLshDown( i, cdn_diag, err_diag )					
This action reads the failure and the conditions information for each symptom from the infrastructure The readout of the power stage is performed autonomous and the information is gathered. When calling this Action the information inside the Infrastructure is reset after returning the OUT parameters.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
cdn_diag	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Bit 0: Set, if error symptom SCP (SYM_0) is detected Bit 1: Set, if error symptom SCG (SYM_1) is detected Bit 2: Set, if error symptom OC (SYM_2) is detected					
err_diag	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Raw value of error symptom. The relevant bit is set, if the error has been detected.					

ACTION_INFR_CGetWrafControl( i, lv_lsl_deac, state_err_vnIsl, state_err_vgIsl, state_err_viplsl, state_err_vrIsl, state_err_ipIsl, state_err_lsl, state_lsl_if_spi_rd, state_lsl_if_conf_spi_rd, frq_r_it_osc_lsl_if_spi_rd, ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_wr, ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_it_osc_ena, lv_vplsl_lim, lv_vnIsl_lim )					
This action reads the values from the WRAF controller.					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30204102.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2420 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification


Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
lv_lsl_deac	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean flag indicating OBDI signal fault pending					
state_err_vnlsl	OUT	0H 1H 2H	NO_FAULT SCG SCB	1	[-]
Diagnosis status of the Nernst Cell positive pin.					
state_err_vglsl	OUT	0H 1H 2H	NO_FAULT SCG SCB	1	[-]
Diagnosis status of the Virtual Ground pin.					
state_err_viplsl	OUT	0H 1H 2H	NO_FAULT SCG SCB	1	[-]
Diagnosis status of the Pump Cell pin.					
state_err_vrcls	OUT	0H 1H 2H	NO_FAULT SCG SCB	1	[-]
Diagnosis status of the Calibration Resistance pin.					
state_err_ipsl	OUT	0H 1H 2H	NO_FAULT CURRENT_LOW CURRENT_HIGH	1	[-]
Diagnosis status of the Pumping Current.					
state_err_lsl	OUT	0H 1H	NO_FAULT FAULT	1	[-]
OBDI General Status					
state_lsl_if_spi_rd	OUT	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit-field, mapping verified contents of WRAF controller Configuration Register					
state_lsl_if_conf_spi_rd	OUT	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Content of the configuration register comprising sensor disconnection time delay and lcp value					
frq_r_it_osc_lsl_if_spi_rd	OUT	0...7FH	0...127	1	[-]
Content of the configuration register comprising Ri-measurement frequency and bit for pin selective disabling					
ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_wr	OUT	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter indicating number of invalid INIT_REG_x write validation cycles which have been detected					
ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_it_osc_ena	OUT	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter indicating number of invalid transmissions of "R_IT_OSC_ENA" bit					
lv_vplsl_lim	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that Pump Cell voltage has reached its limits					
lv_vnlsl_lim	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating overvoltage at Nernst Cell positive pin (reverse lcp cut-off)					

**ACTION\_INFR\_CSetWrafControl**( i, state\_lsl\_if\_spi\_wr, state\_lsl\_if\_conf\_spi\_wr, frq\_r\_it\_osc\_lsl\_if\_spi\_wr, lv\_lsl\_if\_rst, lv\_lsl\_up\_spi\_com\_inh, lv\_ctr\_err\_lsl\_if\_spi\_man\_inc)

This action sets the values of the WRAF controller

Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
state_lsl_if_spi_wr	IN	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Bit-field mapping of contents to be written to WRAF controller INIT_REG_1					
state_lsl_if_conf_spi_wr	IN	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Bit-field mapping of contents to be written to WRAF controller INIT_REG_1					
frq_r_it_osc_lsl_if_spi_wr	IN	0...7FH	0...127	1	-
Mapping of contents to be written to WRAF controller INIT_REG_1					
lv_lsl_if_rst	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean flag to reset the WRAF controller					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204102.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2421 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

lv_lsl_up_spi_com_inh	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Inhibit bit for the SPI-communication related to electrical diagnosis on BSW level					
lv_ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_man_inc	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	-
BSW interface for manual increase of value of SPI communication error counter					

<b>ACTION_INFR_CSetCmdLsUp( i, lv_swi_ls_up )</b>					
This action starts the internal resistance determination by "pumping" the the sensor.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
lv_swi_ls_up	IN	0H 1H	Switch off Switch on	1	-
Digital command parameter for the setting of pump current for binary upstream lambda sensor Remark: Switch on equal to activation (high or low level)					

<b>ACTION_INFR_CSetCmdLsDown( i, lv_swi_ls_down )</b>					
This action starts the internal resistance determination by "pumping" the the sensor.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
lv_swi_ls_down	IN	0H 1H	Switch off Switch on	1	-
Digital command parameter for the setting of pump current for binary downstream lambda sensor Remark: Switch on equal to activation (high or low level)					

<b>ACTION_INFR_CSetHeatCoupling( i, t_dly_trig_lsh_up, lamb_sp_fil_hom )</b>					
This action sets the value of the WRAF controller for the heater coupling diagnosis.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
t_dly_trig_lsh_up	IN	0...FFH	0...0.255	0.001	s
Time delay for acquisition of oxygen sensor signal and lambda model					
lamb_sp_fil_hom	IN	0...7FFFH	0...1.999939	6.10351573229163 E-5	-
output signal of the WRAF sensor model for homogeneous mode					

<b>ACTION_INFR_CGetHeatCoupling( i, lamb_sp_fil_delta_rise, lamb_sp_fil_delta_fall, vls_up_delta_rise, vls_up_delta_fall )</b>					
This action gets the value from the WRAF controller for the heater coupling diagnosis.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
lamb_sp_fil_delta_rise	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993896484375	6.10351562E-5	-
Acquired lambda model value at the rising edge of heater PWM					
lamb_sp_fil_delta_fall	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993896484375	6.10351562E-5	-
Acquired lambda model value at the falling edge of heater PWM					
vls_up_delta_rise	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
Acquired oxygen sensor voltage at the rising edge of heater PWM					
vls_up_delta_fall	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
Acquired oxygen sensor voltage at the falling edge of heater PWM					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204102.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2422 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### 16.2.1 Control of the up- and downstream LSH Driver

#### General information:

The goal of the heater control shall be to control the oxygen sensor heating such that the optimal operating temperature is reached in the shortest time possible.

#### Requirements for ACTION INFR CSetPwmLshUp:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
i				Index parameter i is related to parameter:	
ducy	-	-	0.390625 %	ducy	. By the initialization the PWM value set to 0%.

#### Diagnosis:

no electrical diagnosis done here

#### Coincidence requirements:

The Action has to be called synchronous (e.g. 10 ms) according the recurrences in the specification

#### Requirements for ACTION INFR CSetPwmLshDown:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
i				Index parameter i is related to parameter:	
ducy	-	-	0.390625 %	ducy	By the initialization the PWM value set to 0%.

#### Diagnosis:

no electrical diagnosis done here

#### Coincidence requirements:

The Action has to be called synchronous (e.g. 10 ms) according the recurrences in the specification


### 16.2.2 Exhaust gas composition – Requirements for up- and downstream lambda sensor voltage

#### General information:

Voltages of lambda sensors offered by Basic SW are transformed to application system specific variables.

#### Requirements for ACTION INFR CGetVAdcLsUp:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S		Include File 30204102.00B	
Designed by		Date	Department	Sign	
Released by		2008-07-01			
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2423 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

i			1	Index parameter i is related to parameter: v_adc	
v_adc		0,1%	1.52588E-4 V		

### Diagnosis:

### Coincidence requirements:

The AD conversion is performed autonomously by the infrastructure all 10 ms (state =0) or 1 ms (state=1)

### Requirements for ACTION INFR CGetVAdcLsDown:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
i			1	Index parameter i is related to parameter: v_adc	
v_adc		0,1 %	1.52588E-4 V		

### Diagnosis:

no electrical diagnosis done here

### Coincidence requirements:

The AD conversion is performed autonomously by the infrastructure all 10 ms.

### Requirements for ACTION INFR CGetVAdcTempLsUp:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
i				Index parameter i is related to parameter: v_adc	
v_adc		0,1 %	1.52588E-4 V		

### Diagnosis:

no electrical diagnosis done here

### Coincidence requirements:

The AD conversion is performed autonomously by the infrastructure all 10 ms.

## 16.2.3 Signal acquisition for cylinder individual lambda control (CILC)

### General information:

Additionally basic informaton about requirements for the infrastructure can be found in the module 201P with the title " **Signal acquisition for cylinder individual lambda control**".

**if two separate cylinder banks are concerned, then**

**i = 1, for cylinder bank 1 ( x = 0, 2, 4, ... )**

**i = 2, for cylinder bank 2 ( x = 1, 3, 5, ... )**


**else**

**i = 1 ( x = 0 ... 3 or 4 )**

**end**

**x: logical cylinder (NC\_CYL\_NR)**

The function shall serve as a detector for a precise signal acquisition of the Wide Range Air-Fuel (WRAF) sensor in accordance with the identified cylinder.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204102.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2424 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The calculation shall be done for  $x = 0 : NC\_CYL\_NR - 1$ .

### Requirements for ACTION INFR CEnableCilc:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

### Diagnosis:

### Coincidence requirements:

### Requirements for ACTION INFR CDisableCilc:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

### Diagnosis:

### Coincidence requirements:

### Requirements for ACTION INFR CGetCilc:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
x			1	Index parameter x is related to parameter: v_adc, ctr	
v_adc		0,1 %	1.52588E-4 V		
ctr		0,4 %	1		

### Diagnosis:

no electrical diagnosis done here

### Coincidence requirements:

The AD conversion is performed autonomously by the infrastructure all 1 ms. This Action has to be called asynchronous

### Requirements for ACTION INFR CSetCilc:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
x			1	Index parameter x is related to parameter: crk	
crk			6 °CRK		


### Diagnosis:

no electrical diagnosis done here

### Coincidence requirements:

This Action has to be called asynchronous

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204102.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2425 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.2.4 Upstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis

### General information:

The error detection is performed via the ECU hardware. Error informations are gathered until read out by the application software ASW. At the moment when ASW is reading data from I/O software, the I/O software data will be reset. (It is possible to have more than one electrical failure symptom reported to ASW.)

Following errors may be detected:

1. short cut to battery (scp)
2. short cut to ground (scg)
3. open curcuit (ol)

This action returns the result of the electrical diagnosis of the RCL Actuator Electrical Power Stage

- The device readout is performed autonomously by the Infrastructure. It has to be ensured that the infrastructure interface provides the result before the ASW readout which is defined by the diagnosis frequency.
- The error information are gathered in the Infrastructure until the Application reads out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_CGetEIDiagLshUp() / ACTION\_INFR\_CGetEIDiagLshDown().
- After having read out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_CGetEIDiagLshUp() / ACTION\_INFR\_CGetEIDiagLshDown(), the data inside the Infrastructure are reset.

The purpose of the diagnosis is to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements.

All symptoms of the current error code are handeled by anti-bouncing.

The error detection is effected via the ECU hardware.

The purpose of the diagnosis shall be to detect electrical faults within the oxygen sensor heater circuit as defined by OBD I requirements.


The function is intended for use in a hardware configuration where the heater driver shall carry out the electrical fault diagnosis and provide the electrical status via status flags. Usually the ASW diagnosis frequency is much lower than the HW diagnosis frequency for PWM signals. Therefore several symptoms may be provided to the ASW within one diagnosis cycle. In this case the following prioritization shall be considered.

- *Short circuit to Vbatt by Over-temperature or Overcurrent* (SCP)
- *Short circuit to GND* (SCG)
- *Open load* (OC)

The electrical status flags for each heater driver shall be read out and decoded by the appropriate function and made available to the Application SW in the form of driver and fault specific flags. It must be considered that the PWM frequency shall be at least twice the diagnosis frequency to avoid oversampling

### Requirements for ACTION INFR\_CGetEIDiagLshUp:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
i			1	cdn_diag err_diag	

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204102.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2426 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



## general specification

cdn_diag	4 bit	-	<bit coded>	i err_diag	Diagnosis condition for each symptom <b>bit 0:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) <b>bit 1:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) <b>bit 2:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2) The relevant bit is set, if the condition for a valid diagnosis is fulfilled
err_diag	4 bit	-	<bit coded>	i cdn_diag	Bit coded result of each symptom <b>0h</b> = NO_SYM <b>1h</b> = SYM_0 – SCP <b>2h</b> = SYM_1 – SCG <b>4h</b> = SYM_2 – OC The relevant bit is set, if the error has been detected.

**Diagnosis:**

ACTION\_INFR\_CGetEIDdiagLshUp returns the electric diagnosis of the corresponding power stage.

**Coincidence requirements:**

This Action has to be called asynchronous

**Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_CGetEIDdiagLshDown:**

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
i			1	cdn_diag err_diag	
cdn_diag	4 bit	-	<bit coded>	err_diag	Diagnosis condition for each symptom <b>bit 0:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) <b>bit 1:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) <b>bit 2:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2) The relevant bit is set, if the condition for a valid diagnosis is fulfilled
err_diag	4 bit	-	<bit coded>	cdn_diag	Bit coded result of each symptom <b>0h</b> = NO_SYM <b>1h</b> = SYM_0 – SCP <b>2h</b> = SYM_1 – SCG <b>4h</b> = SYM_2 – OC The relevant bit is set, if the error has been detected.

**Diagnosis:**

ACTION\_INFR\_CGetEIDdiagLshDown returns the electric diagnosis of the corresponding power stage

**Coincidence requirements:**


This Action has to be called asynchronous

### 16.2.5 Wide Range Air-Fuel sensor interface (BSW)

**General information:**

Additionally basic information about requirements for the infrastructure can be found in the module 202V with the title "**Wide Range Air-Fuel sensor interface (BSW) for the ATIC42**".

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204102.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2427 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The function shall describe the interface between the Wide Range Air-Fuel (WRAF) sensor, its controll device and ECU.

The following information can be requested by the ECU from the WRAF sensor:

- [Read from the two IC identity registers IDENT\_REG\_1[i] and IDENT\_REG\_2[i] – currently not implemented in generic SW!]
- Configuration and initialization of the 1-byte long **initialisation register**, to be taken from the corresponding BSW Specification
- Configure and initialise the **second configuration register** containing the 5 bit setting for the Icp-current value, and the 3-bit register for protection time prior to sensor disconnecting in case of electrical failure.
- Configure and initialise the 7-bit register containing Ri measurement frequency and the activation switch for selective pin disabling during sensor protection time.
- Read out the sensor pin electrical diagnostic register.
- Read out the general status register
- [Reset the WRAF controller – currently not implemented in generic SW!]

The individual timing requirements and the general description of the SPI may be found in the WRAF controller Component Specification and shall not be repeated here. Only those points that serve to clarify the interface between the WRAF controller and the microcontroller will be elaborated upon.

### Requirements for ACTION INFR CGetWrafControl:


Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
i			1	Index parameter i is related to all parameter:	
lv_lsl_deac			1		
state_err_vnlsl			1		
state_err_vglsl			1		
state_err_viplsl			1		
state_err_vrclsl			1		
state_err_ipsl			1		
state_err_lsl			1		
state_lsl_if_spi_rd			1		
state_lsl_if_conf_spi_rd			1		
frq_r_it_osc_lsl_if_spi_rd			1		
ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_wr			1		
ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_it_osc_ena			1		
lv_vplsl_lim			1		
lv_vnsl_lim			1		

### Diagnosis:

### Coincidence requirements:

This Action has to be called asynchronous

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204102.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2428 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Requirements for ACTION INFR CSetWrafControl:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
i			1	Index parameter i is related to all parameter:	
state_lsl_if_spi_wr			1		
state_lsl_if_conf_spi_wr			1		
frq_r_it_osc_lsl_if_spi_wr			1		
lv_lsl_if_rst			1		
lv_lsl_up_spi_com_inh			1		
lv_ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_man_inc			1		

### Diagnosis:

**Coincidence requirements:** This Action has to be called asynchronous

## 16.2.6 Up and downstream oxygen sensor internal resistance determination.

### General information:

Internal resistance determination is used for binary oxygen sensor temperature determination

## Requirements for ACTION INFR CSetCmdLsUp:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
i			1	Index parameter i is related to parameter: lv_swi_ls_up	
lv_swi_ls_up			1		

### Diagnosis:

**Coincidence requirements:**


## Requirements for ACTION INFR CSetCmdLsDown:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
i			1	Index parameter i is related to parameter: lv_swi_ls_down	
Lv_swi_ls_down			1		

### Diagnosis:

**Coincidence requirements:**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204102.00B	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 2429 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.2.7 Acquisition of signal voltage and lambda model values for the Heater Coupling Diagnosis

### General information:

Additionally basic informaton about requirements for the infrastructure can be found in the module 202Y with the title "**Acquisition of signal voltage and lambda model values for the Heater Coupling Diagnosis with UEGO Sensors and ATIC42**"

This function shall deliver the inputs needed by the heater coupling diagnosis and describe how the sensor signal and corresponding model values shall be acquired synchronously with the heater signal.

The BSW shall guarantee the edge detection of the PWM signal up to a PWM frequency of 100Hz.

Remarks:

- High and low phase of a PWM signal: minimum 2 ms (which corresponds to the current feasibility of BSW).
- The maximum delay time for edge detection must be equal to or smaller than 2 ms.
- Further requirements have to be clarified with BSW.

### Requirements for ACTION INFR CSetHeatCoupling:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
i			1	Index parameter i is related to all parameter:	
t_dly_trig_lsh_up			0.001 s		
lamb_sp_fil_hom			6.10351573229163 E-5		

### Diagnosis:

**Coincidence requirements:** This Action has to be called asynchronous

### Requirements for ACTION INFR CGetHeatCoupling:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
i			1	Index parameter i is related to all parameter:	
lamb_sp_fil_delta_rise			6.10351562E-5		
lamb_sp_fil_delta_fall			6.10351562E-5		
vls_up_delta_rise		0,1 %	1.52588E-4 V		
vls_up_delta_fall		0,1 %	1.52588E-4 V		

### Diagnosis:

**Coincidence requirements:**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204102.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2430 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 16.3 EGCP – Configuration of Infrastructure Interface

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NR_CONF_CBK_EX	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
current configuration of the technical structure of the exhaust bank with its components.					
NR_CBK_EX	V/O	1...4H	1..4	1	[-]
current number of exhaust gas cylinder banks					


### Input data:

NC_CBK_EX_NR	VLS_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	CDN_DIAG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	ERR_DIAG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
CDN_DIAG_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	ERR_DIAG_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPwmLshUp(IN &lt;i&gt;, IN &lt;ducy&gt;)</b>
This action sets the lambda heater upstream driver
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPwmLshDown(IN &lt;i&gt;, IN &lt;ducy&gt;)</b>
This action sets the lambda heater downstream driver
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcLsUp(IN &lt;i&gt;, OUT &lt;v_adc&gt;)</b>
This action gets the raw value from the upstream oxygen sensor voltage
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcLsDown(IN &lt;i&gt;, OUT &lt;v_adc&gt;)</b>
This action gets the oxygen sensor voltage downstream
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcTempLsUp(IN &lt;i&gt;, OUT &lt;v_adc&gt;)</b>
This action gets the oxygen sensor voltage upstream
<b>ACTION_INFR_EnableCilc()</b>
This action sets the activation of CILC (cylinder individuel lambda control)
<b>ACTION_INFR_DisableCilc()</b>
This action sets the deactivation of CILC
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetCilc(IN &lt;x&gt;, OUT &lt;v_adc&gt;, OUT &lt;ctr&gt;)</b>
Signal acquisition for CILC
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetCilc(IN &lt;x&gt;, IN &lt;crk&gt;)</b>
This action provide actual phase displacement for each cylinder
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagLshUp(IN &lt;i&gt;, OUT &lt;cdn_diag&gt;, OUT &lt;err_diag&gt;)</b>
This action reads the failure and the conditions information for each symptom from the infrastructure
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagLshDown(IN &lt;i&gt;, OUT &lt;cdn_diag&gt;, OUT &lt;err_diag&gt;)</b>
This action reads the failure and the conditions information for each symptom from the infrastructure
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetWrafControl(IN &lt;i&gt;, OUT &lt;lv_lsl_deac&gt;, OUT &lt;state_err_vnlsl&gt;, OUT &lt;state_err_vglsl&gt;, OUT &lt;state_err_viplsl&gt;, OUT &lt;state_err_vrclsl&gt;, OUT &lt;state_err_iplsl&gt;, OUT &lt;state_err_lsl&gt;, OUT &lt;state_lsl_if_spi_rd&gt;, OUT &lt;state_lsl_if_conf_spi_rd&gt;, OUT &lt;frq_r_it_osc_lsl_if_spi_rd&gt;, OUT &lt;ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_wr&gt;, OUT &lt;ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_it_osc_ena&gt;, OUT &lt;lv_vplsl_lim&gt;, OUT &lt;lv_vnsl_lim&gt;)</b>
This action reads the values from the WRAF controller
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetWrafControl(IN &lt;i&gt;, IN &lt;state_lsl_if_spi_wr&gt;, IN &lt;state_lsl_if_conf_spi_wr&gt;, IN &lt;frq_r_it_osc_lsl_if_spi_wr&gt;, IN &lt;lv_lsl_if_rst&gt;, IN &lt;lv_lsl_up_spi_com_inh&gt;, IN &lt;lv_ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_man_inc&gt;)</b>
This action sets the values of the WRAF controller
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetCmdLsUp(IN &lt;i&gt;, IN &lt;lv_swi_ls_up&gt;)</b>
This action starts the internal resistance determination by "pumping" the sensor.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetCmdLsDown(IN &lt;i&gt;, IN &lt;lv_swi_ls_down&gt;)</b>
This action starts the internal resistance determination by "pumping" the sensor.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30205B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2431 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetHeatCoupling</b> (IN <i>, IN <t_dly_trig_lsh_up>, IN <lamb_sp_fil_hom>)
This action sets the value of the WRAF controller for the heater coupling diagnosis.
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetHeatCoupling</b> (IN <i>, OUT <lamb_sp_fil_delta_rise>, OUT <lamb_sp_fil_delta_fall>, OUT <vls_up_delta_rise>, OUT <vls_up_delta_fall>)
This action gets the value from the WRAF controller for the heater coupling diagnosis.

## Import actions:


<b>ACTION_INFR_CSetPwmLshUp</b> (IN <i>, IN <ducy>)
<b>ACTION_INFR_CSetPwmLshDown</b> (IN <i>, IN <ducy>)
<b>ACTION_INFR_CGetVAdcLsUp</b> (IN <i>, OUT <v_adc>)
<b>ACTION_INFR_CGetVAdcLsDown</b> (IN <i>, OUT <v_adc>)
<b>ACTION_INFR_CGetVAdcTempLsUp</b> (IN <i>, OUT <v_adc>)
<b>ACTION_INFR_CEnableCilc</b> ()
<b>ACTION_INFR_CDisableCilc</b> ()
<b>ACTION_INFR_CGetCilc</b> (IN <x>, OUT <v_adc, OUT <ctr>)
<b>ACTION_INFR_CSetCilc</b> (IN <x>, IN <crk>)
<b>ACTION_INFR_CGetEIDiagLshUp</b> (IN <i>, OUT <cdn_diag>, OUT <err_diag>)
<b>ACTION_INFR_CGetEIDiagLshDown</b> (IN <i>, OUT <cdn_diag>, OUT <err_diag>)
<b>ACTION_INFR_CGetWrafControl</b> (IN <i>, OUT <lv_lsl_deac>, OUT <state_err_vnsl>, OUT <state_err_vgsl>, OUT <state_err_vipl>, OUT <state_err_vrcsl>, OUT <state_err_iplsl>, OUT <state_err_lsl>, OUT <state_lsl_if_spi_rd>, OUT <state_lsl_if_conf_spi_rd>, OUT <frq_r_it_osc_lsl_if_spi_rd>, OUT <ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_wr>, OUT <ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_it_osc_ena>, OUT <lv_vplsl_lim>, OUT <lv_vnsl_lim>)
<b>ACTION_INFR_CSetWrafControl</b> (IN <i>, IN <state_lsl_if_spi_wr>, IN <state_lsl_if_conf_spi_wr>, IN <frq_r_it_osc_lsl_if_spi_wr>, IN <lv_lsl_if_rst>, IN <lv_lsl_up_spi_com_inh>, IN <lv_ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_man_inc>)
<b>ACTION_INFR_CSetCmdLsUp</b> (IN <i>, IN <lv_swi_ls_up>)
<b>ACTION_INFR_CSetCmdLsDown</b> (IN <i>, IN <lv_swi_ls_down>)
<b>ACTION_INFR_CSetHeatCoupling</b> (IN <i>, IN <t_dly_trig_lsh_up>, IN <lamb_sp_fil_hom>)
<b>ACTION_INFR_CGetHeatCoupling</b> (IN <i>, OUT <lamb_sp_fil_delta_rise>, OUT <lamb_sp_fil_delta_fall>, OUT <vls_up_delta_rise>, OUT <vls_up_delta_fall>)

## Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPwmLshUp</b> ( i, ducy )					
This action sets the lambda heater upstream driver					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
I	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
Ducy	IN	0...FFH	0...99.609375	0.390625	%
Up Heater driver PWM duty cycle					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPwmLshDown</b> ( i, ducy )					
This action sets the lambda heater downstream driver					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
I	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
Ducy	IN	0...FFH	0...99.609375	0.390625	%
Down Heater driver PWM duty cycle					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30205B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2432 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcLsUp( i, v_adc )</b>					
This action gets the raw value from the upstream oxygen sensor voltage.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
I	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
v_adc	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
Raw value of upstream oxygen sensor voltage					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcLsDown( i, v_adc )</b>					
This action gets the oxygen sensor voltage upstream					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
I	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
v_adc	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
Downstream oxygen sensor voltage					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcTempLsUp( i, v_adc )</b>					
This action sets the upstream lambda sensor temperature voltage					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
I	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
v_adc	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
Upstream lambda sensor temperature voltage					


<b>ACTION_INFR_EnableCilc()</b>					
This action sets the activation of CILC (cylinder individuel lambda control)					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit

<b>ACTION_INFR_DisableCilc()</b>					
This action sets the deactivation of CILC					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetCilc( x, v_adc, ctr )</b>					
Signal acquisition for CILC					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
X	IN	0...7H	0...7	1	-
logical index of cylinder to be acquired					
v_adc	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
upstream oxygen sensor acquisition (cylinder individual)					
Ctr	OUT	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
cylinder selective update counter for trigger event					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetCilc( x, crk )</b>					
This action provide actual phase displacement for each cylinder.					
Remark: The maximum angle delay which can be realized by the BSW is 720°CRK. Larger values shall be calculated beginning with 0°CRK.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30205B01.00C	
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01			
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2433 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

X	IN	0...7H	0...7	1	-
logical index of cylinder to be changed					
Crk	IN	0...F0H	0...1440	6	°CRK
Value of phase displacement					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagLshUp( i, cdn_diag, err_diag )</b>					
This action reads the failure and the conditions information for each symptom from the infrastructure The readout of the power stage is performed autonomous and the information is gathered. When calling this Action the information inside the Infrastructure is reset after returning the OUT parameters.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
I	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
cdn_diag	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Bit 0: Set, if error symptom SCP (SYM_0) is detected Bit 1: Set, if error symptom SCG (SYM_1) is detected Bit 2: Set, if error symptom OC (SYM_2) is detected					
err_diag	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Raw value of error symptom. The relevant bit is set, if the error has been detected.					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagLshDown( i, cdn_diag, err_diag )</b>					
This action reads the failure and the conditions information for each symptom from the infrastructure The readout of the power stage is performed autonomous and the information is gathered. When calling this Action the information inside the Infrastructure is reset after returning the OUT parameters.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
I	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
cdn_diag	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Bit 0: Set, if error symptom SCP (SYM_0) is detected Bit 1: Set, if error symptom SCG (SYM_1) is detected Bit 2: Set, if error symptom OC (SYM_2) is detected					
err_diag	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Raw value of error symptom. The relevant bit is set, if the error has been detected.					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetWrafControl( i, lv_lsl_deac, state_err_vnsl, state_err_vgsl, state_err_vipl, state_err_vrsl, state_err_ipsl, state_err_lsl, state_lsl_if_spi_rd, state_lsl_if_conf_spi_rd, frq_r_it_osc_lsl_if_spi_rd, ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_wr, ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_it_osc_ena, lv_vplsl_lim, lv_vnsl_lim )</b>					
This action reads the values from the WRAF controller.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
I	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
lv_lsl_deac	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean flag indicating OBDI signal fault pending					
state_err_vnsl	OUT	0H 1H 2H	NO_FAULT SCG SCB	1	[-]
Diagnosis status of the Nernst Cell positive pin.					
state_err_vgsl	OUT	0H 1H 2H	NO_FAULT SCG SCB	1	[-]
Diagnosis status of the Virtual Ground pin.					
state_err_vipl	OUT	0H 1H 2H	NO_FAULT SCG SCB	1	[-]
Diagnosis status of the Pump Cell pin.					
state_err_vrsl	OUT	0H 1H	NO_FAULT SCG	1	[-]

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30205B01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2434 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.






# general specification

		2H	SCB		
Diagnosis status of the Calibration Resistance pin.					
state_err_ipsl	OUT	0H 1H 2H	NO_FAULT CURRENT_LOW CURRENT_HIGH	1	[-]
Diagnosis status of the Pumping Current.					
state_err_lsl	OUT	0H 1H	NO_FAULT FAULT	1	[-]
OBDI General Status					
state_lsl_if_spi_rd	OUT	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit-field, mapping verified contents of WRAF controller Configuration Register					
state_lsl_if_conf_spi_rd	OUT	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Content of the configuration register comprising sensor disconnection time delay and lcp value					
frq_r_it_osc_lsl_if_spi_rd	OUT	0...7FH	0...127	1	[-]
Content of the configuration register comprising Ri-measurement frequency and bit for pin selective disabling					
ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_wr	OUT	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter indicating number of invalid INIT_REG_x write validation cycles which have been detected					
ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_it_osc_ena	OUT	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter indicating number of invalid transmissions of "R_IT_OSC_ENA" bit					
lv_vplsl_lim	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that Pump Cell voltage has reached its limits					
lv_vnsl_lim	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating overvoltage at Nernst Cell positive pin (reverse lcp cut-off)					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetWrafControl</b> ( i, state_lsl_if_spi_wr, state_lsl_if_conf_spi_wr, frq_r_it_osc_lsl_if_spi_wr, lv_lsl_if_rst, lv_lsl_up_spi_com_inh, lv_ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_man_inc)					
This action sets the values of the WRAF controller					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
state_lsl_if_spi_wr	IN	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Bit-field mapping of contents to be written to WRAF controller INIT_REG_1					
state_lsl_if_conf_spi_wr	IN	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Bit-field mapping of contents to be written to WRAF controller INIT_REG_1					
frq_r_it_osc_lsl_if_spi_wr	IN	0...7FH	0...127	1	-
Mapping of contents to be written to WRAF controller INIT_REG_1					
lv_lsl_if_rst	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean flag to reset the WRAF controller					
lv_lsl_up_spi_com_inh	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Inhibit bit for the SPI-communication related to electrical diagnosis on BSW level					
lv_ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_man_inc	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	-
BSW interface for manual increase of value of SPI communication error counter					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetCmdLsUp</b> ( i, lv_swi_ls_up )					
This action starts the internal resistance determination by "pumping" the the sensor.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
lv_swi_ls_up	IN	0H 1H	Switch off Switch on	1	-
Digital command parameter for the setting of pump current for binary upstream lambda sensor Remark: Switch on equal to activation (high or low level)					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetCmdLsDown</b> ( i, lv_swi_ls_down )					
This action starts the internal resistance determination by "pumping" the the sensor.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit

Chapter	Exhaust gas composition	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	30205B01.00C
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
				Pages	2435 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
lv_swi_ls_down	IN	0H 1H	Switch off Switch on	1	-
Digital command parameter for the setting of pump current for binary downstream lambda sensor Remark: Switch on equal to activation (high or low level)					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetHeatCoupling( i, t_dly_trig_lsh_up, lamb_sp_fil_hom )</b>					
This action sets the value of the WRAF controller for the heater coupling diagnosis.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
t_dly_trig_lsh_up	IN	0...FFH	0...0.255	0.001	s
Time delay for acquisition of oxygen sensor signal and lambda model					
lamb_sp_fil_hom	IN	0...7FFFH	0...1.999939	6.10351573229163 E-5	-
output signal of the WRAF sensor model for homogeneous mode					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetHeatCoupling( i, lamb_sp_fil_delta_rise, lamb_sp_fil_delta_fall, vls_up_delta_rise, vls_up_delta_fall )</b>					
This action gets the value from the WRAF controller for the heater coupling diagnosis.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	0H 1H	1 2	1	-
Index of exhaust cylinder banks					
lamb_sp_fil_delta_rise	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993896484375	6.10351562E-5	-
Acquired lambda model value at the rising edge of heater PWM					
lamb_sp_fil_delta_fall	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993896484375	6.10351562E-5	-
Acquired lambda model value at the falling edge of heater PWM					
vls_up_delta_rise	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
Acquired oxygen sensor voltage at the rising edge of heater PWM					
vls_up_delta_fall	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
Acquired oxygen sensor voltage at the falling edge of heater PWM					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:


- a) i = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR (Number of exhaust gas cylinder banks)
- b) x = NC\_CYL\_NR (Number of engine cylinders)

Depending on the value of NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR and the states of the variable NR\_CONF\_CBK\_EX following rules are defined which have to be used for all actions.

The symbolic item param\_list represents the complete dedicated action parameters, except the explicitly given one.

**RULE 1:** %% used in general for upstream SET-ACTION  
**# IF** NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2  
**# THEN**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30205B01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 2436 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

Case selection      NR_CBK_EX
= 1:
    for i = 1: ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 1 >, param_list) =
                                ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i = 1 >, param_list)
    for i = 2: no ACTION activity
= 2:
    ACTION_INFR_Command(IN <i>, param_list) =
                                ACTION_INFR_CCommand ( IN < i>, param_list)
# ELSE
    ACTION_INFR_Command(IN <i>, param_list) =
                                ACTION_INFR_CCommand ( IN < i>, param_list)
# ENDIF

```

**RULE 2:** %% used in general for downstream SET-ACTION

```

# IF      NC_CBK_EX_NR = 2
# THEN
    Case selection      NR_CONF_CBK_EX
= 1:
    for i = 1: ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 1 >, param_list) =
                                ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i = 1 >, param_list)
    for i = 2:      no ACTION activity
= 2:
    ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i >, param_list) =
                                ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i >, param_list)
= 3:
    for i = 1:      no ACTION activity
    for i = 2: ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 2 >, param_list) =
                                ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < 2 >, param_list)
= 4:
    for i = 1: ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 1 >, param_list) =
                                ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i = 1 >, param_list)
    for i = 2:      no ACTION activity
# ELSE
    ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i >, param_list) =
                                ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i >, param_list)
# ENDIF

```


**RULE 3:** %% used in general for upstream GET-ACTION

```

# IF      NC_CBK_EX_NR = 2
# THEN
    Case selection      NR_CBK_EX
= 1:
    for i = 1: ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 1 >, param_list) =
                                ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i = 1 >, param_list)
    for i = 2: ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 2 >, param_list) =
                                ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i = 1 >, param_list)
= 2:
    ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i >, param_list) =
                                ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i>, param_list)
# ELSE

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30205B01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2437 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```
ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i >, param_list) =
    ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i >, param_list)
```

```
# ENDIF
```

**RULE 4:** %% used in general for downstream GET-ACTION

```
# IF NC_CBK_EX_NR = 2
```

```
# THEN
```

```
Case selection NR_CONF_CBK_EX
```

```
= 1:
```

```
for i = 1: ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 1 >, param_list) =
    ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i = 1 >, param_list)
```

```
for i = 2: ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 2 >, param_list) =
    ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i = 1 >, param_list)
```

```
= 2:
```

```
ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i >, param_list) =
    ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i >, param_list)
```

```
= 3:
```

```
for i = 1: ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 1 >, param_list) =
    ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 1 >, OUT < VLS_NS[1] >)
    % physical value of VLS_NS shall be output as VLS_DOWN[1]
```

```
for i = 2: ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 2 >, param_list) =
    ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i = 2 >, param_list)
```

```
= 4:
```

```
for i = 1: ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 1 >, param_list) =
    ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i = 1 >, param_list)
```

```
for i = 2: ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 2 >, param_list) =
    ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 2 >, OUT < VLS_NS[1] >)
    % physical value of VLS_NS shall be output as VLS_DOWN[2]
```

```
# ELSE
```

```
ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i >, param_list) =
    ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i >, param_list)
```

```
# ENDIF
```

**RULE 5:**

```
ACTION_INFR_Command(param_list) = ACTION_INFR_CCommand(param_list)
```

**RULE 6:**

%% used for upstream Heater diagnosis with ATIC39.

%% relies on the assumption that a **call for bank 1 made immediately before the call for bank 2.**

```
# IF NC_CBK_EX_NR = 2
```

```
# THEN
```


```
Case selection NR_CBK_EX
```

```
= 1:
```

```
for i = 1: ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 1 >, param_list) =
    ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i = 1 >, param_list)
```

```
for i = 2: ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 2 >, param_list) =
    ACTION_INFR_Command( IN < i = 2 >,
    OUT < cdn_diag = CDN_DIAG_LSH_UP[1] >,
    OUT < err_diag = ERR_DIAG_LSH_UP[1] >)
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30205B01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2438 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

= 2:
    ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i >, param_list) =
        ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i>, param_list)
# ELSE
    ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i >, param_list) =
        ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i >, param_list)
# ENDIF

RULE 7:
%% used for downstream Heater diagnosis with ATIC39
%% relies on the assumption that a call for bank 1 made immediately before the call for bank 2.
# IF      NC_CBK_EX_NR = 2
# THEN
    Case selection      NR_CBK_EX
    = 1:
        for i = 1: ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 1 >, param_list) =
            ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i = 1 >, param_list)
        for i = 2: ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i = 2 >, param_list) =
            ACTION_INFR_Command( IN < i = 2 >,
            OUT < cdn_diag = CDN_DIAG_LSH_DOWN[1] >,
            OUT < err_diag = ERR_DIAG_LSH_DOWN[1] >)

    = 2:
        ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i >, param_list) =
            ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i>, param_list)
# ELSE
    ACTION_INFR_Command(IN < i >, param_list) =
        ACTION_INFR_CCommand( IN < i >, param_list)
# ENDIF

```

### **Application conditions:**


*Initialisation: at reset:* NR\_CONF\_CBK\_EX = C\_NR\_CONF\_CBK\_EX  
NR\_CBK\_EX = C\_NR\_CBK\_EX

*Recurrence:* - (the assignment of NR\_CONF\_CBK\_EX is only performed once during initialization)

*Activation:* always, under all conditions and states

*Deactivation:* ---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30205B01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2439 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

ACTION	RULE
ACTION_INFR_SetPwmLshUp(IN <i>, IN <ducy>)	1
ACTION_INFR_SetPwmLshDown(IN <i>, IN <ducy>)	2
ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcLsUp(IN <i>, OUT <v_adc>)	3
ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcLsDown(IN <i>, OUT <v_adc>)	4
ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcTempLsUp(IN <i>, OUT <v_adc>)	3
ACTION_INFR_EnableCilc()	5
ACTION_INFR_DisableCilc()	5
ACTION_INFR_GetCilc(IN <x>, OUT <v_adc>, OUT <ctr>)	5
ACTION_INFR_SetCilc(IN <x>, IN <crk>)	5
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagLshUp(IN <i>, OUT <cdn_diag>, OUT <err_diag>)	6
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagLshDown(IN <i>, OUT <cdn_diag>, OUT <err_diag>)	7
ACTION_INFR_GetWrafControl(IN <i>, OUT <lv_lsl_deac>, OUT <state_err_vnlsl>, OUT <state_err_vglsl>, OUT <state_err_viplsl>, OUT <state_err_vrclsl>, OUT <state_err_ipslsl>, OUT <state_err_lsl>, OUT <state_lsl_if_spi_rd>, OUT <state_lsl_if_conf_spi_rd>, OUT <frq_r_it_osc_lsl_if_spi_rd>, OUT <ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_wr>, OUT <ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_it_osc_ena>, OUT <lv_vplsl_lim>, OUT <lv_vnlsl_lim>)	3
ACTION_INFR_SetWrafControl(IN <i>, IN <state_lsl_if_spi_wr>, IN <state_lsl_if_conf_spi_wr>, IN <frq_r_it_osc_lsl_if_spi_wr>, IN <lv_lsl_if_rst>, IN <lv_lsl_up_spi_com_inh>, IN <lv_ctr_err_lsl_if_spi_man_inc>)	1
ACTION_INFR_SetCmdLsUp(IN <i>, IN <lv_swi_ls_up>)	1
ACTION_INFR_SetCmdLsDown(IN <i>, IN <lv_swi_ls_down>)	2
ACTION_INFR_SetHeatCoupling(IN <i>, IN <t_dly_trig_lsh_up>, IN <lamb_sp_fil_hom>)	1
ACTION_INFR_GetHeatCoupling(IN <i>, OUT <lamb_sp_fil_delta_rise>, OUT <lamb_sp_fil_delta_fall>, OUT <vls_up_delta_rise>, OUT <vls_up_delta_fall>)	3

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_NR_CONF_CBK_EX	-	0..FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Define the technical structure of the exhaust bank with its components					
C_NR_CBK_EX	-	1...4H	1...4	1	[-]
Define the number of exhaust gas cylinder banks					

- The configuration calibration data C\_NR\_CONF\_CBK\_EX define the hardware configuration of the exhaust gas as describe below:
  - = 1: standard one bank
  - = 2: standard two banks
  - = 3: two bank system in a Y-configuration without lambda sensor downstream at position bank 1 and with one NOx-sensor after the NOx catalyst (NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1).
  - = 4: two bank system in a Y-configuration without lambda sensor downstream at position bank 2 and with one NOx-sensor after the NOx catalyst (NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30205B01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2440 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 16.4 Wide Range Air-Fuel sensor interface (BSW) for the ATIC42

### 16.4.1 Acquire raw data from the Infrastructure (BSW)


#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LSL_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating OBDI signal fault pending					
STATE_ERR_VNLSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H	NO_FAULT SCG SCB	1	[-]
Diagnosis status of the Nernst Cell positive pin.					
STATE_ERR_VGLSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H	NO_FAULT SCG SCB	1	[-]
Diagnosis status of the Virtual Ground pin.					
STATE_ERR_VIPLSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H	NO_FAULT SCG SCB	1	[-]
Diagnosis status of the Pump Cell pin.					
STATE_ERR_VRCLSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H	NO_FAULT SCG SCB	1	[-]
Diagnosis status of the Calibration Resistance pin.					
STATE_ERR_IPLSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H	NO_FAULT CURRENT_LOW CURRENT_HIGH	1	[-]
Diagnosis status of the Pumping Current.					
STATE_ERR_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H	NO_FAULT FAULT	1	[-]
OBDI General Status					
STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit-field, mapping verified contents of ATIC42 Configuration Register					
STATE_LSL_IF_CONF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Content of the configuration register comprising sensor disconnection time delay and lcp value					
FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7FH	0...127	1	[-]
Content of the configuration register comprising Ri-measurement frequency and bit for pin selective disabling					
CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter indicating number of invalid INIT_REG_x write validation cycles which have been detected					
CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_IT_OSC_ENA[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter indicating number of invalid transmissions of "R_IT_OSC_ENA" bit					
LV_VPLSL_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that Pump Cell voltage has reached its limits					
LV_VNLSL_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating overvoltage at Nernst Cell positive pin (reverse lcp cut-off)					

#### Input data:

LV_LSL_UP_SPI_COM_INH[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_I_MAN_INC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSL_IF_CONF_SPI_I_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR
FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LSL_IF_RST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IGK

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30202V01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2441 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Import actions:

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetWrafControl**(IN <i>, OUT <lv\_lsl\_deac>, OUT <state\_err\_vnlsl>, OUT <state\_err\_vglsl>, OUT <state\_err\_viplsl>, OUT <state\_err\_vrcls>, OUT <state\_err\_ipls>, OUT <state\_err\_lsl>, OUT <state\_lsl\_if\_spi\_rd>, OUT <state\_lsl\_if\_conf\_spi\_rd>, OUT <frq\_r\_it\_osc\_lsl\_if\_spi\_rd>, OUT <ctr\_err\_lsl\_if\_spi\_wr>, OUT <ctr\_err\_lsl\_if\_spi\_it\_osc\_ena>, OUT <lv\_vpls\_lim>, OUT <lv\_vnls\_lim>)

This action reads the values from the WRAF controller

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetWrafControl**(IN <i>, IN <state\_lsl\_if\_spi\_wr>, IN <state\_lsl\_if\_conf\_spi\_wr>, IN <frq\_r\_it\_osc\_lsl\_if\_spi\_wr>, IN <lv\_lsl\_if\_rst>, IN <lv\_lsl\_up\_spi\_com\_inh>, IN <lv\_ctr\_err\_lsl\_if\_spi\_man\_inc>)

This action sets the values of the WRAF controller

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation: at reset the actual input data will be send to and get from the infrastructure through calling the Actions*

ACTION\_INFR\_GetWrafControl(

```


        IN      i
        OUT     LV_LSL_DEAC[i]
        OUT     STATE_ERR_VNLSL[i]
        OUT     STATE_ERR_VGLSL[i]
        OUT     STATE_ERR_VIPLSL[i]
        OUT     TATE_ERR_VRCLSL[i]
        OUT     STATE_ERR_IPLSL[i]
        OUT     STATE_ERR_LSL[i]
        OUT     STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i]
        OUT     STATE_LSL_IF_CONF_SPI_RD[i]
        OUT     FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i]
        OUT     CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i]
        OUT     CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_IT_OSC_ENA[i]
        OUT     LV_VPLSL_LIM[i]
        OUT     LV_VNLSL_LIM[i]
    
```

ACTION\_INFR\_SetWrafControl(

```

        IN      i
        IN      STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i]
        IN      STATE_LSL_IF_CONF_SPI_WR[i]
        IN      FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i]
        IN      LV_LSL_IF_RST[i]
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30202V01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2442 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

IN LV\_LSL\_UP\_SPI\_COM\_INH[i]  
 IN LV\_CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_MAN\_INC[i]

*Recurrence:*

T\_SAMPLE = 10 ms.

*Activation:*

--

*Deactivation:*

--

### Formula section:

*has to be executed before all other functions of EGCP which have the same recurrence.*

ACTION\_INFR\_GetWrafControl(...)

*has to be executed after all other functions of EGCP which have the same recurrence.*

ACTION\_INFR\_SetWrafControl(...)

## 16.4.2 Descripton of the interaction between infrastruture and the WRAF controller

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2


otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

The function shall describe the interface between the Wide Range Air-Fuel (WRAF) sensor, its controll device, the ATIC42 in its final development step (2<sup>nd</sup> Silicon, B5), and ECU.

The digital control part of the interface is realised in hardware by means of a Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) bus between the ECU and the ATIC42. Latter acts as slave while the microcontroller acts as master. Via the SPI it shall be possible to carry out the following tasks:

- [Read from the two IC identity registers IDENT\_REG\_1[i] and IDENT\_REG\_2[i] – currently not implemented in generic SW!]
- Configure and initialise the 1-byte long **initialisation register**, which comprehends the following switches:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30202V01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2443 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

bit position	description
0	Set Ip measurement gain (16 or 8)
1	Enable/disable pumping current (Ip) offset measurement
2	Enable/disable reference pumping current (Icp)
3	Enable/disable Ip controller
4	Enable/disable Nernst Cell inner resistance (Ri) calibration
5	Start/stop oscillator for Ri measurement
6	Enable/disable sensor
7	Set Ri measurement range (range2, range1)

- Configure and initialise the **second configuration register** containing the 5 bit setting for the Icp-current value, and the 3-bit register for protection time prior to sensor disconnecting in case of electrical failure.
- Configure and initialise the 7-bit register containing Ri measurement frequency and the activation switch for selective pin disabling during sensor protection time.
- Read out the sensor pin electrical diagnostic register.
- Read out the general status register
- [Reset the ATIC42 – currently not implemented in generic SW!]

The individual timing requirements and the general description of the SPI may be found in the ATIC42 Component Specification and shall not be repeated here. Only those points that serve to clarify the interface between the ATIC42 and the microcontroller will be elaborated upon.


## 16.4.3 BSW Description

General remark regarding handling of read (RD), and write (WR) variables of SPI interface: Access to status bits which are part of STATE\_LSL\_IF... SPI\_RD[i] variables has to be realized by directly addressing the individual bit "STATE\_LSL\_IF ... SPI\_RD[i].bitX". The contents of STATE\_LSL\_IF ... SPI\_WR[i] variables can either be accessed directly via "STATE\_LSL\_IF ... SPI\_WR[i].bitX" or by corresponding logical variables, e.g. LV\_LSL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i].

### 16.4.3.1 SPI command sequencing

Immediately after a HW-reset or after ECU RESET, the standard command sequence stated below shall be executed. All the initialization information shall be sent once. Afterwards the sequence is repeated at every recurrence of BSW, i.e. every T\_SAMPLE, containing up-to-date control information (command identifiers according to ATIC42 specification dated 24/07/02 are stated in brackets):

RD\_DIAG\_1(M1) + RD\_DIAG\_2(M2)  
+ WR\_CONF\_INIT\_1(F) + WR\_CONF\_INIT\_2(I)

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30202V01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2444 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

+ WR\_INIT\_R\_FRQ\_1(K) + WR\_INIT\_R\_FRQ\_2(L)  
 + WR\_INIT\_1(C) + WR\_INIT\_2(D)  
 [+ RD\_IDENT\_1(A1) "dummy" command]

In order to receive the answer to the last write command sent, which is evaluated for communication monitoring purposes, WR\_INIT\_2(D), a "dummy" read command - has been added to the sequence.

*Remark:* With transmission of command "n", response to command "n-1" is received in communication cycle "n".

WR\_INIT\_2(D) command is sent at the end of each communication cycle to allow for all configuration data to be updated before setting sensor status (enable/disable).

### 16.4.3.2 Deactivation of WRAFsensor

Decoupling of WRAF sensor due to presence of electrical fault is handled by ASW/BSW interface (Appl Inc), 403B.

With LV\_LSL\_UP\_SPI\_COM\_INH[i] = 1, ATIC42 SPI-responses related to electrical diagnosis status (contents of General Status Register and Pin Diagnosis Register) are no longer used to update contents of corresponding interface variables STATE\_ERR\_XXX[i], LV\_LSL\_VP\_LIM[i], and LS\_VNLSL\_LIM[i]. The value of these variables thus preserves OBDI error status at the very moment of successful error debouncing for the remainder of the current driving cycle.

### 16.4.3.3 Reading the identification registers ( currently not implemented in generic SW! )

If required, the identification registers can be read via the commands RD\_IDENT\_1(A1) and RD\_IDENT\_2(A2).

The command RD\_IDENT\_2(A2) reads the 8 MSB of the IC code while the command RD\_IDENT\_1(A1) reads the 3 LSB of the IC code, the 2 bit supplier index, and the 3 bit IC version number. The received information could be placed in a 16-bit output variable STATE\_LSL\_IF\_IC\_INFO[i] (V, 0...FFFFH, 0...65535, 1, -).


### 16.4.3.4 Reading the diagnostic registers

Diagnostic information regarding electrical sensor failures can be retrieved with the command sequence RD\_DIAG\_1(M1) + RD\_DIAG\_2(M2) which addresses the ATIC42 status registers.

Upon reading the general status register contents , the contents of both diagnosis registers are deleted. Therefore the two commands have to be performed in the appropriate sequence specified above: first the single pin diagnosis status has to be evaluated ( RD\_DIAG\_1(M1) ), then the general status register can be read ( RD\_DIAG\_2(M2) ) - deleting all electrical diagnosis information the very same moment!

The pin diagnosis register DIAG\_REG\_1 contains information regarding the type and location of electrical sensor faults. The following failure categories can be detected and for each fault a diagnosis bit is latched:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30202V01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2445 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

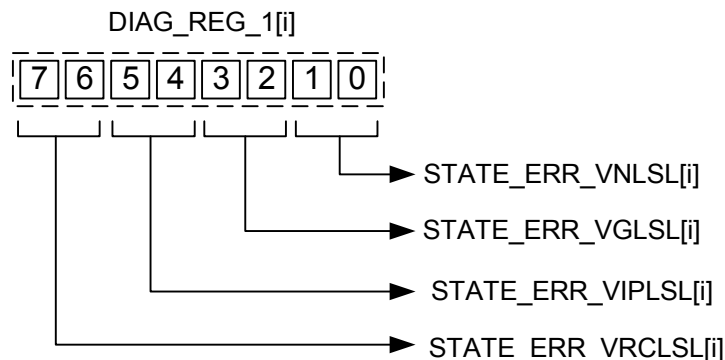
bit position	description
0	Short circuit to Ground (SCG) at pin RCD
1	Short circuit to Battery (SCB) at pin RCD
2	SCG at pin VIP
3	SCB at pin VIP
4	SCG at pin VG
5	SCB at pin VG
6	SCG at pin VN
7	SCB at pin VN

Two bits are associated with every sensor pin (RCD, VIP, VG, VN). Their combination provides four possible failure states (00 = no failure, 01 = SCG, 10 = SCB, 11 = presently not used).

DIAG\_REG\_2 contains information regarding general failure status, Pump Cell voltage and pumping current limit status, and overvoltage at VN pin. The following diagnoses can be evaluated :


1. General status of diagnosis.
2. Pump cell voltage at allowed limits. A special bit is set but not latched – as soon as the limitation is over, this bit is reset.
3. Pumping current (I<sub>p</sub>) at its limits. A special bit is set but not latched – as soon as the violation disappears, this bit is reset.
4. Overvoltage at Nernst Cell positive pin which might impair voltage headroom for generation of reference pumping current. Therefore I<sub>cp</sub> generation is disabled by ATIC42 HW to prevent reverse I<sub>cp</sub>. Diagnosis bit is set but not latched.

As faults may occur while reading the diagnostic registers, it is advised to verify the contents of the diagnosis registers regularly. This shall be carried out by comparing the responses related to two consecutive RD\_DIAG commands.



If after two consecutive RD\_DIAG\_x[i] command sequences a fault persists, the function shall decode the contents of both DIAG\_REG\_x[i] registers. The contents of the DIAG\_REG\_1[i] shall be placed in the appropriate output data variables, as it is shown in the picture above.

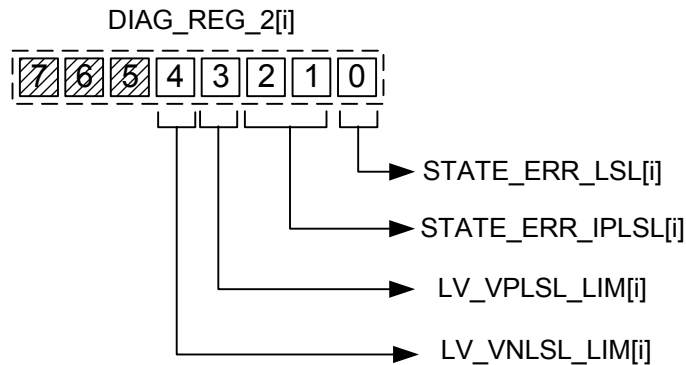
STATE\_ERR\_VNLSL[i] mirrors the diagnosis of Nernst cell positive pin, STATE\_ERR\_VGLSL[i] the diagnosis of virtual ground pin, STATE\_ERR\_VIPLSL[i] the diagnosis of Pump Cell positive pin, and STATE\_ERR\_VRCLSL[i] the diagnosis of the RCD pin.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30202V01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2446 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The following diagnosis are decoded in each STATE-variable:

- 00H means no fault,
- 01H means short circuit to ground
- 02H means short circuit to battery.



The contents of the DIAG\_REG\_2[i] shall be placed in the appropriate output data variables:

STATE\_ERR\_LSL[i] gives the general status of the diagnosis in the ATIC42, where 00H means no fault and 01H means a fault is present. LV\_VPLSL\_LIM[i] shall be activated if the pump cell voltage reaches allowed bounds. STATE\_ERR\_IPLSL[i] gives a diagnosis when the pump cell current is out of range, where 00H means no fault, 01H means  $I_p$  current too low and 02H means  $I_p$  current too high. LV\_VNLSL\_LIM[i] signals detection of overvoltage at positive Nernst Cell pin which leads to disabling of reference pumping current in order to avoid reverse current flow.

Additionally, a Boolean flag LV\_LSL\_DEAC[i] shall be set if at any time a single valid RD\_DIAG\_x data byte returns an electrical fault at one sensor pin (excluding Pump Cell voltage at allowed bonds, VN overvoltage, and  $I_p$  limitation). The flag shall only be reset should the function receive two valid consecutive RD\_DIAG command return data bytes indicating that the specific fault is no longer present.

### 16.4.3.5 Writing to the initialisation register (WR\_INIT)


The application software (ASW) shall be permitted to write to both configuration registers of the ATIC42 to perform control of its different functionalities.

The interface to the ASW shall be facilitated by defining input data variables STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i], STATE\_LSL\_IF\_CONF\_SPI\_WR[i], FRQ\_R\_IT\_OSC\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] and the communication error counter CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RD[i].

*The BSW function shall service the ASW as follows:*

**The WRITE command sequence shall be carried out every recurrence**, independently of any new information made available by the ASW via the interfaces STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i], STATE\_LSL\_IF\_CONF\_SPI\_WR[i], FRQ\_R\_IT\_OSC\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i], and of the previous write command being incorrectly executed.

The function shall latch the current content of the three input data variables STATE\_LSL\_IF\_XXX\_SPI\_WR[i](n) to STATE\_LSL\_IF\_XXX\_SPI\_WR[i](n-1). Thus any further changes to the information during a WRITE cycle are prevented.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30202V01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	2447 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Next, the STATE\_LSL\_IF\_XXX\_SPI\_WR[i](n-1) information shall be sent via the SPI to the ATIC42. The content written shall thereupon be verified via the corresponding answer which is received when sending the next command of the current SPI sequence.

Next, the STATE\_LSL\_IF\_XXX\_SPI\_WR[i](n-1) information shall be sent via the SPI to the ATIC42. The content written shall thereupon be verified via the corresponding answer which is received when sending the next command of the current SPI sequence.

Should any WRITE command within current SPI transmission cycle be invalid or the written content not match the read content, the counter CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] shall be incremented once.

For write validation procedure, sensor enable bit LV\_LSL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] in the initialisation register is NOT considered because it is automatically reset by ATIC42 HW upon detection of an electrical sensor failure, regardless of the last transmitted SPI command. This asynchronous change in bit value assignment does not represent a communication error.

In addition, bit6 of FRQ\_R\_IT\_OSC\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_xx[i] which represents the status of the "Pin Selective Disabling" feature shall also not be evaluated for SPI communication monitoring at present. Due to an ATIC42 HW error, command execution is performed but not monitored in ASIC response.

For manual increment of SPI communication error counter an interface to ASW (403B) is provided. This feature is introduced for purpose of SW test.


As the ATIC42 has a serial interface, the response to the currently transmitted command represents the answer to the previously executed command. As example, in the ATIC42 standard command sequence, the response received with command WR\_CONF\_INIT\_1 corresponds to the answer to the preceding command RD\_DIAG\_2(M2). The BSW shall accordingly transfer the command responses to the correspondent output data variable (STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RD[i], STATE\_LSL\_IF\_CONF\_SPI\_RD[i], or FRQ\_R\_IT\_OSC\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RD[i], resp.).

Up to ATIC42, 2nd Silicon, B5 step, a workaround for SPI transmission of "R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA" bit has to be implemented. The ASIC shows random deviation between SPI request to set this bit and its physical reaction. If ATIC42 fails in switching on the oscillator for Ri determination, its 'correct' response does not fit the transmitted request.

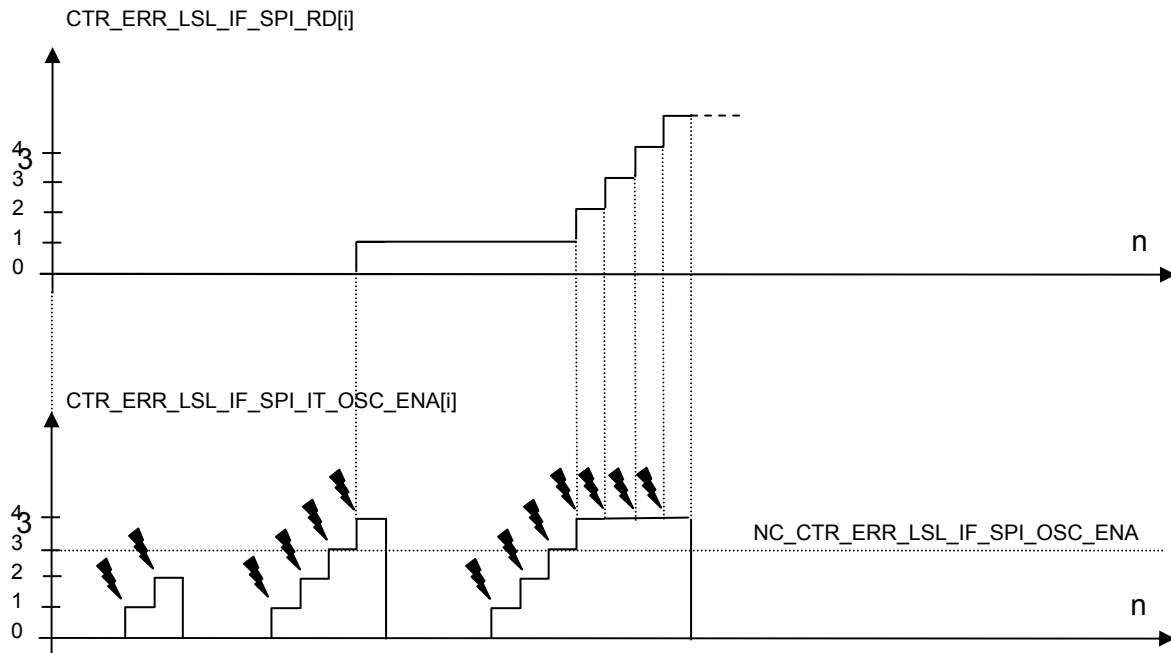
Since this behaviour does not represent a communication error, its direct evaluation shall be excluded for the regular communication error counter CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RD[i]. To be able to distinguish between HW based mismatch of request and response and SPI communication error, an additional cascaded error counter is introduced (CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_IT\_OSC\_ENA[i]) to deal with the "R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA" bit. Its value is limited to NC\_CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_IT\_OSC\_ENA = 3. This threshold represents maximum number of sequential retries for setting "R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA" bit before SPI communication error is recognized and reported to global error counter CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RD[i].

Should transmission be successful before supplementary counter reaches threshold value, it is reset. Once CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_IT\_OSC\_ENA[i] reaches threshold value, this value is kept until next successful processing of "R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA" bit and every additional erroneous transmission leads to direct incrementation of global error counter (see also Drawing 1).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30202V01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2448 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



**Drawing 1:** Relation between global and cascaded communication error counter

## 16.4.3.6 Performing a SW reset at the ATIC42 IC (currently not implemented in generic SW!)

The command RESET\_IC(O) shall be executed if there exists a request to reset the ASIC via SW ( LV\_LSL\_IF\_RST[i] = 1 ). The activation of this flag as well as the priority definition should be handled in the “WRAF sensor interface (ASW-BSW)” Appl Inc, 403B. With the reset command the internal reset line is activated and all SPI registers are set to their default state provided by ATIC42 HW!

In order to deal with daisy chain communication comprehending multiple WRAF controllers (requiring identical number of commands provided to each controller but individual data contents), two alternative reset sequences can be thought of and should be discussed with the specific project prior to implementation:

- Repeated transmission of reset commands - equaling number of commands in regular sequence - to WRAF controller which is to be reset.
- Reset performance on all connected WRAF controllers.

### Application conditions:

#### *Initialisation:*

NC\_CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_OSC\_ENA = 3

The following variable initialisation shall take place at the activation of the BSW:

CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] = 0


CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_IT\_OSC\_ENA\_i = 0

LV\_LSL\_DEAC[i] = 0

LV\_VPLSL\_LIM[i] = 0

LV\_VNLSL\_LIM[i] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30202V01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2449 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RD[i] = 0  
 STATE\_LSL\_IF\_CONF\_SPI\_RD[i] = 0  
 FRQ\_R\_IT\_OSC\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RD[i] = 0  
 STATE\_ERR\_LSL[i] = NO FAULT (0H)  
 STATE\_ERR\_VNLSL[i] = NO FAULT (0H)  
 STATE\_ERR\_VGLSL[i] = NO FAULT (0H)  
 STATE\_ERR\_VIPLSL[i] = NO FAULT (0H)  
 STATE\_ERR\_VRCLSL[i] = NO FAULT (0H)  
 STATE\_ERR\_IPLSL[i] = NO FAULT (0H)

### Note:

The interface variables STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] and STATE\_LSL\_IF\_CONF\_SPI\_WR[i] shall be initialized in the "WRAF sensor interface" (ASW – BSW). The corresponding ASW ("Oxygen sensor temperature", 402A) shall do the initialization of FRQ\_R\_IT\_OSC\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RD[i].

### Recurrence:

T\_SAMPLE = 10 ms.

### Activation:

After every ECU RESET.

### Deactivation:

--

### Formula section:

```


If          LV_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_MAN_INC[i] == 1
then       CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i] = CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i] + 1
endif

If          LV_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_MAN_INC[i] == 1 -> 0
then       CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i] = 0
endif
  
```

### Valid SPI-Commands:

The following SPI-commands consist of a 4 bit command plus 4 bit data partition each:

RD\_IDENT\_1(A1)      0H + 1H  
 RD\_IDENT\_2(A2)      0H + 2H  
 WR\_INIT\_1(C)        2H + D0D1D2D3 (see Table 3)

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30202V01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2450 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

WR_INIT_2(D)	3H + D4D5D6D7 (see Table 3)
WR_CONF_INIT_1(F)	5H + D0D1D2D3 (see Table 4)
WR_CONF_INIT_2(I)	8H + D4D5D6D7 (see Table 4)
WR_INIT_R_FRQ_1(K)	AH + D0D1D2D3
WR_INIT_R_FRQ_2(L)	BH + D4D5D6D7
RD_DIAG_1(M1)	CH + 1H (read pin diagnosis register)
RD_DIAG_2(M2)	CH + 2H (read general status register)
RESET_IC(O)	FH + FH

Following a RD\_IDENT\_2(A2) command, the data byte of the returned message is defined as follows:

Bit Pos.	Bit Name	Description
0	STATE_LSL_IF_IC_INFO[i].bit_8	8 MSB of IC Code
1	STATE_LSL_IF_IC_INFO[i].bit_9	Ditto
2	STATE_LSL_IF_IC_INFO[i].bit_10	Ditto
3	STATE_LSL_IF_IC_INFO[i].bit_11	Ditto
4	STATE_LSL_IF_IC_INFO[i].bit_12	Ditto
5	STATE_LSL_IF_IC_INFO[i].bit_13	Ditto
6	STATE_LSL_IF_IC_INFO[i].bit_14	Ditto
7	STATE_LSL_IF_IC_INFO[i].bit_15	Ditto

**Table 1:** Data byte equivalence of the response to command RD\_IDENT\_2(A2) and the output variable STATE\_LSL\_IF\_IC\_INFO[i]


Similarly the answer to RD\_IDENT\_1(A1) is defined as:

Bit Pos.	Bit Name	Description
0	STATE_LSL_IF_IC_INFO[i].bit_0	Bits 0 through 2, 3 LSB of IC Code
1	STATE_LSL_IF_IC_INFO[i].bit_1	Ditto
2	STATE_LSL_IF_IC_INFO[i].bit_2	Ditto
3	STATE_LSL_IF_IC_INFO[i].bit_3	Bits 4 through 5, Supplier index
4	STATE_LSL_IF_IC_INFO[i].bit_4	Ditto
5	STATE_LSL_IF_IC_INFO[i].bit_5	Bits 6 through 7, Chip version number *)
6	STATE_LSL_IF_IC_INFO[i].bit_6	Ditto
7	STATE_LSL_IF_IC_INFO[i].bit_7	Ditto

**Table 2:** Data byte equivalence between the response to RD\_IDENT\_1 and STATE\_LSL\_IF\_IC\_INFO[i]

\*) 000 for A1, A2, B1 samples; 001 for B2 samples!

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30202V01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2451 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Output data STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RD[i] shall be defined to be a byte mirroring the content of the register INIT\_REG\_1, which represents a collection of individual bits as shown in the following table:

Bit Pos.	Bit Name	Description
D0	SWI_GAIN	Set Ip measurement gain to 8 (0) or 16 (1)
D1	VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA	IP-offset-measurement (0) disable (1) enable
D2	ICPLSL_ENA	Icp current: (0) disable (1) enable
D3	IPLSL_CTL_ENA	Ip controller: (0) disable (1) enable
D4	R_IT_CAL_ENA	Ri calibration mode: (0) disabled, (1) enabled
D5	R_IT_OSC_ENA	Oscillator: (0) off, (1) on
D6	LSL_ENA	Enable / Disable linear lambda sensor
D7	R_IT_SWI_RNG	Ri measurement gain: (0) Range 1, (1) Range 2

**Table 3:** Data byte for command WR\_INIT\_1(C) and WR\_INIT\_2(D)

Similarly the output data STATE\_LSL\_IF\_CONF\_SPI\_RD[i] shall be defined to be a byte mirroring the content of the WR\_CONF\_INIT\_1(F) and WR\_CONF\_INIT\_2(I) as follows:

Bit Pos.	Bit Name	Description
0	ICPLSL[i].bit_0	Bits 0 through 4, Icp current
1	ICPLSL[i].bit_1	
2	ICPLSL[i].bit_2	
3	ICPLSL[i].bit_3	
4	ICPLSL[i].bit_4	
5	T_DLY_DI[i].bit_0	Bits 5 through 7, sensor protection time
6	T_DLY_DI[i].bit_1	
7	T_DLY_DI[i].bit_2	


**Table 4:** Data byte for command WR\_CONF\_INIT\_1(F) and WR\_CONF\_INIT\_2(I)

Following a RD\_DIAG\_1(M1) command, the data byte of the returned message is defined as follows:

Bit Pos.	Bit Name	Description
0	STATE_ERR_VNLSL[i].bit_0	VN -short circuit to gnd (0) no (1) yes
1	STATE_ERR_VNLSL[i].bit_1	VN -short circuit to battery (0) no (1) yes
2	STATE_ERR_VGLSL[i].bit_0	VG -short circuit to gnd (0) no (1) yes
3	STATE_ERR_VGLSL[i].bit_1	VG -short circuit to battery (0) no (1) yes
4	STATE_ERR_VIPLSL[i].bit_0	VIP -short circuit to gnd (0) no (1) yes
5	STATE_ERR_VIPLSL[i].bit_1	VIP -short circuit to battery (0) no (1) yes
6	STATE_ERR_VRCLSL[i].bit_0	RCD -short circuit to gnd (0) no (1) yes
7	STATE_ERR_VRCLSL[i].bit_1	RCD -short circuit to battery (0) no (1) yes

**Table 5:** Data byte equivalence between the register DIAG\_REG\_1[i] and the diagnosis output variables

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30202V01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2452 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Following a RD\_DIAG\_2(M2) command, the data byte of the returned message is defined as follows:


Bit Pos.	Bit Name	Description
0	STATE_ERR_LSL[i]	General diagnosis status: (0) no fault, (1) fault
1	STATE_ERR_IPLSL[i].bit_0	IP current low: (0) no (1) yes
2	STATE_ERR_IPLSL[i].bit_1	IP current high: (0) no (1) yes
3	LV_VPLSL_LIM[i]	VP at the allowed bounds: (0) no (1) yes
4	LV_VNLSL_LIM[i]	Overvoltage at VN pin: (0) no (1) yes

**Table 6:** Data byte equivalence between the register DIAG\_REG\_2[i] and the corresponding diagnosis output variables

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_OSC_ENA	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Limit of counter indicating number of invalid transmissions of "R_IT_OSC_ENA" bit					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30202V01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2453 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 16.5 Exhaust gas composition – Requirements to I/O BSW

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VLS_UP_RAW[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Raw value of upstream oxygen sensor voltage					
VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Downstream sensor voltage measured					
V_TEMP_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upstream lambda sensor temperature voltage					
VP_LS_UP_RAW	-	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Temporary storage for conversion of VLS_UP ADC value to resolution required in EGCP					
VP_LS_DOWN	-	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Temporary storage for conversion of VLS_DOWN ADC value to resolution required in EGCP					
VP_TEMP_LS_UP	-	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Temporary storage for conversion of V_TEMP_LS_UP ADC value to resolution required in EGCP					

### Input data:

NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_R_IT_REQ_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_R_IT_REQ_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_STATE_VLS_UP_SIG_ACQ
NC_STATE_LSL_UP_IF			

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcLsUp(IN &lt;i&gt;, OUT &lt;v_adc&gt;)</b>
Acquisition of the raw value from the upstream oxygen sensor voltage
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcLsDown(IN &lt;i&gt;, OUT &lt;v_adc&gt;)</b>
This action gets the oxygen sensor voltage downstream
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcTempLsUp(IN &lt;i&gt;, OUT &lt;v_adc&gt;)</b>
This action gets the oxygen sensor voltage upstream

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

Name	Acquisition recurrence	Acquisition precision	Notes
VLS_UP_RAW[i]	10ms	10bit	NC_STATE_VLS_UP_SIG_ACQ = 0
	1ms	10bit	NC_STATE_VLS_UP_SIG_ACQ = 1
V_TEMP_LS_UP[i]	10ms	10bit	-
VLS_DOWN[i]	10ms	10bit	-

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then


i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

If the lambda sensor signal shall be filtered prior to further processing NC\_STATE\_VLS\_UP\_SIG\_ACQ has to be set to 1, otherwise to 0.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204X01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2454 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Description:

Voltages of lambda sensors offered by Basic SW are read from infrastructure in standard ECU06 resolution and transformed to application system specific variables.

## Application conditions:

Activation: at every engine operating state

Deactivation: -

Update rate:

**VLS\_UP\_RAW[i]:** 10 ms for NC\_STATE\_VLS\_UP\_SIG\_ACQ = 0  
1 ms for NC\_STATE\_VLS\_UP\_SIG\_ACQ = 1

**VLS\_DOWN[i] :** 10 ms

**V\_TEMP\_LS\_UP[i]:** 10 ms


Initialization: at reset: VLS\_UP\_RAW[i] = 0  
VLS\_DOWN[i] = 0  
V\_TEMP\_LS\_UP[i] = 0

## Formula section:

```

# If      NC_STATE_LSL_UP_IF = 0           % Masking shall only be done for binary sensor
# then   if   LV_R_IT_REQ_LS_UP[i] = 0
           then acquire VLS_UP_RAW[i]
           ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcLsUp(
                       IN      i
                       OUT     VP_LS_UP_RAW)
           VLS_UP_RAW[i] = VP_LS_UP_RAW
           else VLS_UP_RAW[i]N = VLS_UP_RAW[i]N-1
           endif
# else   acquire VLS_UP_RAW[i]
           ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcLsUp(
                       IN      i
                       OUT     VP_LS_UP_RAW)
           VLS_UP_RAW[i] = VP_LS_UP_RAW
           acquire V_TEMP_LS_UP[i]
           ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcTempLsUp(
                       IN      i
                       OUT     VP_TEMP_LS_UP)
           V_TEMP_LS_UP[i] = VP_TEMP_LS_UP
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204X01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2455 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


---

**# endif**

```

If          LV_R_IT_REQ_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
then       acquire VLS_DOWN[i]
              ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcLsDown(
                  IN          i
                  OUT         VP_LS_DOWN)
              VLS_DOWN[i] = VP_LS_DOWN
else       VLS_DOWN[i]N = VLS_DOWN[i]N-1
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204X01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2456 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 16.6 Acquisition of signal voltage and lambda model values for the Heater Coupling Diagnosis with UEGO Sensors and ATIC42

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_RISE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Acquired lambda model value at the rising edge of heater PWM					
LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_FALL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Acquired lambda model value at the falling edge of heater PWM					
VLS_UP_DELTA_RISE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O	0...3FFFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Acquired oxygen sensor voltage at the rising edge of heater PWM					
VLS_UP_DELTA_FALL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O	0...3FFFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Acquired oxygen sensor voltage at the falling edge of heater PWM					
VP_LS_UP_DELTA_RISE	-	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Temporary storage for conversion of VLS_UP ADC readout at PWM rise to resolution required in EGCP					
VP_LS_UP_DELTA_FALL	-	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Temporary storage for conversion of VLS_UP ADC readout at PWM fall to resolution required in EGCP					

#### Input data:

VLS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LSHPWM_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_FIL_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR
T_DLY_TRIG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LSL_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP_DEAC		

#### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetHeatCoupling</b> (IN <i>, IN <t_dly_trig_lsh_up>, IN <lamb_sp_fil_hom>)
This action sets the value of the WRAF controller for the heater coupling diagnosis.
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetHeatCoupling</b> (IN <i>, OUT <lamb_sp_fil_delta_rise>, OUT <lamb_sp_fil_delta_fall>, OUT <vls_up_delta_rise>, OUT <vls_up_delta_fall>)
This action gets the value from the WRAF controller for the heater coupling diagnosis

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2


otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

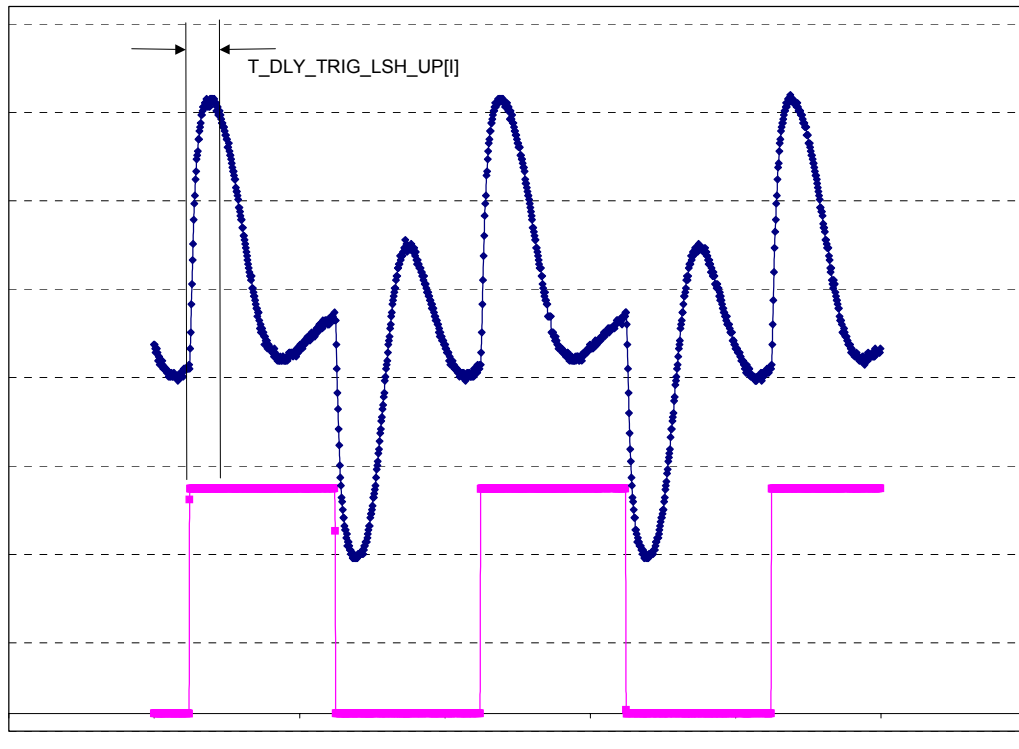
This function shall deliver the inputs needed by the heater coupling diagnosis specific for UEGO Sensors controlled with the ATIC42. This functions describes how the upstream sensor signal and the lambda model shall be acquired synchronously with the heater signal.

#### Signal flow diagram:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30202Y01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2457 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## Description:

In case a rising edge of the lambda sensor heater PWM is detected, the delay timer shall be started. After the delay timer expired its maximum value, the sensor signal VLS\_UP[i] and the  $\lambda$ -model LAMB\_SP\_FIL[i] shall be acquired and transferred to the variables VLS\_UP\_DELTA\_RISE[i] and LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_DELTA\_RISE[i] respectively.

Analogously, after a lambda sensor heater PWM falling edge occurred and the delay is expired the variables VLS\_UP\_DELTA\_FALL[i] and LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_DELTA\_FALL[i] shall be updated.

The delay timer maximum value comprehends the value of T\_DLY\_TRIG\_LSH\_UP[i] updated at the last **falling** edge and shall be valid for one LSHPWM\_UP[i] period at least. In case an edge comes before the time delay counter is expired, neither the lambda signal nor the lambda model shall be acquired. In this case the respective variables shall retain their old values until a new update is possible.


Also at the every falling edge the variables VLS\_UP\_DELTA\_RISE[i], VLS\_UP\_DELTA\_FALL[i], LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_DELTA\_RISE[i] and LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_DELTA\_FALL[i] shall be handed over to the ASW.

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset

VLS\_UP\_DELTA\_RISE[i] = 0  
 VLS\_UP\_DELTA\_FALL[i] = 0  
 LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_DELTA\_RISE[i] = 0  
 LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_DELTA\_FALL[i] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30202Y01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2458 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Recurrence: 10 ms

Activation: --

Deactivation: --

## Formula section:

**If** LV\_LSL\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP\_DEAC = 0

**then** *write data to infrastructure*


```
ACTION_INFR_SetHeatCoupling(  
    IN    i  
    IN    T_DLY_TRIG_LSH_UP[i]  
    IN    LAMB_SP_FIL_HOM[i])
```

*get data from infrastructure*

```
ACTION_INFR_GetHeatCoupling(  
    IN    i  
    OUT   LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_RISE[i]  
    OUT   LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_FALL[i]  
    OUT   VP_LS_UP_DELTA_RISE  
    OUT   VP_LS_UP_DELTA_FALL)  
VLS_UP_DELTA_RISE[i] = VP_LS_UP_DELTA_RISE  
VLS_UP_DELTA_FALL[i] = VP_LS_UP_DELTA_FALL
```

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30202Y01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2459 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 16.7 Signal acquisition for cylinder individual lambda control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VLS_UP_CYL_SEL[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
upstream oxygen sensor acquisition (cylinder individual)					
CTR_VLS_UP_CYL_SEL_TRIG[NC_CYL_N R]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
cylinder selective update counter for trigger event					
VP_LS_CYL_SEL	-	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Temporary storage for conversion of infrastructure data to resolution required in EGCP					

### Input data:

CRK_CYL_LAM[NC_CYL_NR]	NC_CYL_NR	LV_LAM_CYL_ENA[NC_CBK_EX_N R]
------------------------	-----------	----------------------------------

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_EnableCilc()</b>
This action sets the activation of CILC (cylinder individual lambda control)
<b>ACTION_INFR_DisableCilc()</b>
This action sets the deactivation of CILC
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetCilc(IN &lt;x&gt;, OUT &lt;v_adc&gt;, OUT &lt;ctr&gt;)</b>
Signal acquisition for CILC
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetCilc(IN &lt;x&gt;, IN &lt;crk&gt;)</b>
This action provide actual phase displacement for each cylinder

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

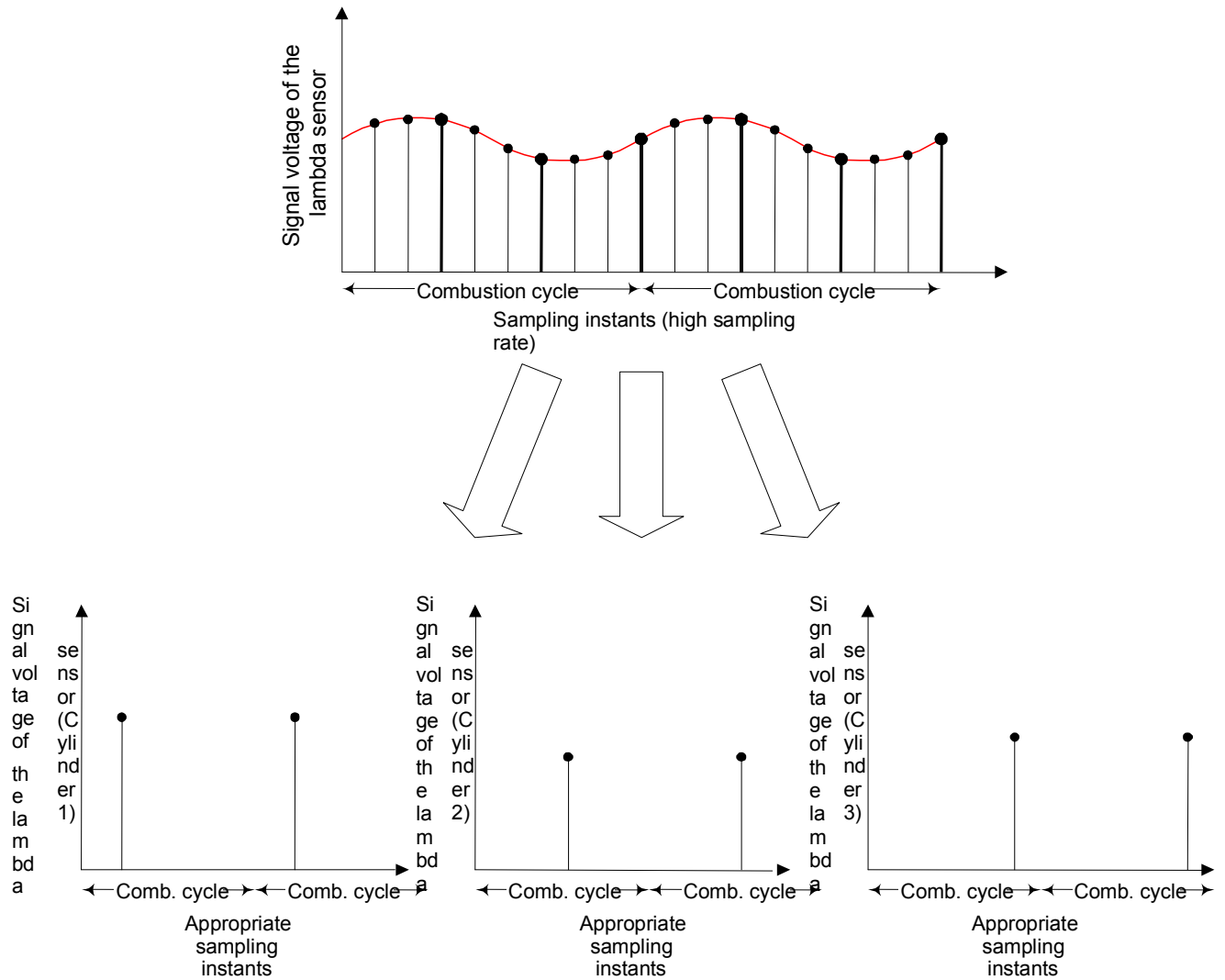
The function shall serve as a detector for a precise signal acquisition of the Wide Range Air-Fuel (WRAF) sensor in accordance with the identified cylinder. Therefore, the phase displacement, CRK\_CYL\_LAM[x] shall be considered. Since for dual-bank engines, the signal acquisition is dual-port, the phase shift shall be allocated to the right cylinder and cylinder bank. The phase displacement CRK\_CYL\_LAM[x] is computed once every combustion cycle (ASW) and shall be considered for all cylinders.

The calculation shall be done for  $x = 0 : NC\_CYL\_NR - 1$ .

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30201P01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2460 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





**Figure 1: Cylinder individual signal acquisition of WRAF sensor**


**Application conditions:**

*Recurrence:* segment synchronous, synchron to cylinder individual lambda control (ASW)

*Activation:* LV\_LAM\_CYL\_ENA[i] = 0 -> 1  
ACTION\_INFR\_EnableCilc()

*Deactivation:* LV\_LAM\_CYL\_ENA[i] = 1 -> 0  
ACTION\_INFR\_DisableCilc()

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30201P01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2461 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

*write data asynchronous to infrastructure*

```
ACTION_INFR_SetCilc(
    IN    x
    IN    CRK_CYL_LAM[x])
```

*get data asynchronous to infrastructure*

```
ACTION_INFR_GetCilc(
    IN    x
    OUT   VP_LS_CYL_SEL
    OUT   CTR_VLS_UP_CYL_SEL_TRIG[x])
VLS_UP_CYL_SEL[x] = VP_LS_CYL_SEL
```

## Description:

### Signal acquisition and trigger event


In coordination with TDC the port selected signal voltage of the WRAF sensor shall be sampled (VLS\_UP\_CYL\_SEL[x]) after the phase shift CRK\_CYL\_LAM[x] for each segment and the trigger counter for respective cylinder (CTR\_VLS\_UP\_CYL\_SEL\_TRIG[x]) shall be incremented.

```
TDC    ->    CRK_CYL_LAM[x]    ->    VLS_UP_CYL_SEL[x]    ->
                                           CTR_VLS_UP_CYL_SEL_TRIG[x] ++
```

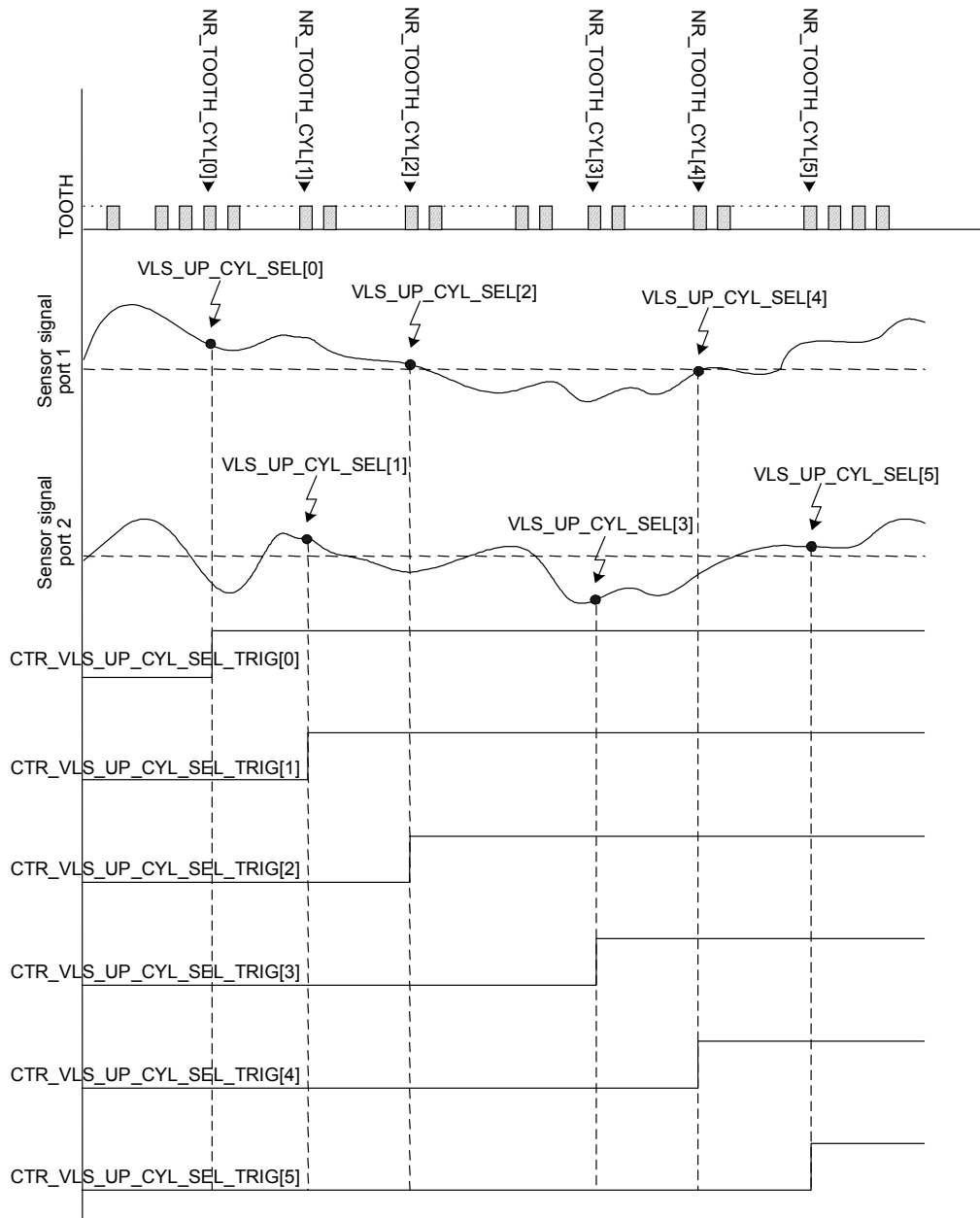
## Remark:

For instance, see figure 2, which represents the sensor signal acquisition for a dual-bank engine (6 cylinders).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30201P01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2462 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



**Figure 2: WRAF sensor signal acquisition of a dual-bank catalyst system (6 cylinders)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30201P01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2463 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.8 AGGR EGCP adaptation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB_1	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda signal value of the WRAF sensor of exhaust bank 1					
LAMB_2	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda signal value of the WRAF sensor of exhaust bank 2					
LAMB_MIN	V/O	0 ... 7FFFH	0 ... 31.999023	9.7656E-4	-
Minimum lambda in multiple-branched exhaust gas lines					
LAMB_SP_1	V/O	0 ... 7FFFH	0 ... 31.999023	9.7656E-4	-
Lambda set point of exhaust gas line - Bk1					
LAMB_SP_2	V/O	0 ... 7FFFH	0 ... 31.999023	9.7656E-4	-
Lambda set point of exhaust gas line – Bk2					
LAMB_SP_BEG_LS_ACT_TEST_1	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Initial value of lambda set point of exhaust bank 1					
LAMB_SP_BEG_LS_ACT_TEST_2	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Initial value of lambda set point of exhaust bank 2					
LV_LAMB_PULS_DYN_DIAG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request forced stimulation parameters specific for the WRAF sensor dynamic					
LV_UP_LS_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for operative readiness of upstream oxygen sensor bank 1					
LV_UP_LS_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for operative readiness of upstream oxygen sensor bank 2					
LV_DOWN_LS_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for operative readiness of downstream oxygen sensor bank 1					
LV_DOWN_LS_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for operative readiness of downstream oxygen sensor bank 2					
LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag for downstream heater diagnosis OBD I after debouncing					
LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag for downstream heater diagnosis OBD I after debouncing Bk2					
LV_ERR_LS_UP_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Final diagnostic of the upstream oxygen sensor $\lambda$ Bk1					
LV_ERR_LS_UP_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Final diagnostic of the upstream oxygen sensor Bk2					
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Final diagnostic of the downstream oxygen sensor Bk1					
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Final diagnostic of the downstream oxygen sensor Bk2					
LV_ERR_LS_UP_DYN_VLD_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating the validation of correspondent symptom (transmitted to the error management) Bk1					
LV_ERR_LS_UP_DYN_VLD_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating the validation of correspondent symptom (transmitted to the error management) Bk2					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300E01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2464 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambda Sensor Heater Error in Bk1					
LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambda Sensor Heater Error in Bk2					
LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambda Sensor Electrical in Bk1					
LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambda Sensor Electrical Error in Bk2					
VLS_DOWN_1	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Downstream sensor voltage measured Bk1					
VLS_DOWN_2	-	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Downstream sensor voltage measured Bk2					
LV_REQ_LAMB_SP_LS_ACT_TEST[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambda coordination request to change set point for active plausibility test					
LAMB_SP_LS_ACT_TEST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda set point for active plausibility test					
TEG_DYN_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Exhaust gas temperatures at the lambda sensor upstream catalyst					
TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Exhaust gas temperatures at the lambda sensor downstream catalyst					
LV_TEMP_DEW_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that dew point is passed at lambda sensor up catalyst					
LV_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that dew point is passed at lambda sensor down catalyst					
LV_INH_WIN_DET_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to inhibit window calculation					
LAMB_MV	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Global lambda mean value					
LV_ERR_LSH_UP_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag for upstream heater diagnosis OBD I after debouncing					
LV_ERR_LSH_UP_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag for upstream heater diagnosis OBD I after debouncing λ Bk2					
LV_LSL_OFS_PULS_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
State of the offset measurement for lambda stimulation Bk1					
LV_LSL_OFS_PULS_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
State of the offset measurement for lambda stimulation Bk2					

## Input data:

LV_LAMB_PLS_SWI_OFF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LAMB_LS_UP_MIN	LAMB_SP_BEG_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_PLS_REQ_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_UP_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LAMB_LS_UP_MV	LAMB_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LS_DOWN_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_EL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAMB_SP_REQ_DIAG_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
TEG_CAT_UP_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_TEG_MIN_THD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_TEG_CAT_DOWN_MIN_THD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300E01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2465 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to aggregate environment.

i = 1 ... NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0


*Recurrence :* same recurrence as corresponding input data

*Activation:* every engine operating state

## Formula section:

LAMB_1 =	LAMB_LS_UP[1]	
LAMB_2 =	LAMB_LS_UP[2]	
LAMB_MIN =	LAMB_LS_UP_MIN	
LAMB_MV =	LAMB_LS_UP_MV	
LAMB_SP_BEG_LS_ACT_TEST_1 =	LAMB_SP_BEG_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[1]	
LAMB_SP_BEG_LS_ACT_TEST_2 =	LAMB_SP_BEG_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[2]	
LV_LAMB_PULS_DYN_DIAG =	LV_LAMB_PLS_REQ_DYN_LSL_UP[1]	or
	LV_LAMB_PLS_REQ_DYN_LSL_UP[2]	
LV_UP_LS_1 =	LV_LS_UP_READY[1]	
LV_UP_LS_2 =	LV_LS_UP_READY[2]	
LV_ERR_LS_UP_1 =	LV_ERR_LS_UP[1]	
LV_ERR_LS_UP_2 =	LV_ERR_LS_UP[2]	
LV_ERR_LSH_UP_1 =	LV_ERR_LSH_UP[1]	
LV_ERR_LSH_UP_2 =	LV_ERR_LSH_UP[2]	
LV_ERR_LS_UP_DYN_VLD_1 =	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[1]	
LV_ERR_LS_UP_DYN_VLD_2 =	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[2]	
LAMB_SP_1 =	LAMB_SP[1]	
LAMB_SP_2 =	LAMB_SP[2]	
LV_DOWN_LS_1 =	LV_LS_DOWN_READY[1]	
LV_DOWN_LS_2 =	LV_LS_DOWN_READY[2]	
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN_1 =	LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[1]	
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN_2 =	LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[2]	
LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN_1 =	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[1]	
LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN_2 =	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[2]	
LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1 =	LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[1]	
LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2 =	LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[2]	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300E01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2466 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

LV\_ERR\_VLS\_DOWN\_1 = LV\_ERR\_EL\_LS\_DOWN[1]  
 LV\_ERR\_VLS\_DOWN\_2 = LV\_ERR\_EL\_LS\_DOWN[2]  
 VLS\_DOWN\_1 = VLS\_DOWN[1]  
 VLS\_DOWN\_2 = VLS\_DOWN[2]  
 LV\_REQ\_LAMB\_SP\_LS\_ACT\_TEST[i] = LV\_LAMB\_SP\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[i]  
 LAMB\_SP\_LS\_ACT\_TEST[i] = LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i]  
 TEG\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] = TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[i]  
 TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i] = TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL[i]  
 LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_UP[i] = LV\_TEG\_MIN\_THD[i]  
 LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_DOWN[i] = LV\_TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MIN\_THD[i]  
 LV\_INH\_WIN\_DET\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i] = 0  
 LV\_LSL\_OFS\_PULS\_1 = LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_SWI\_OFF[1]  
 LV\_LSL\_OFS\_PULS\_2 = LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_SWI\_OFF[2]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition		4DC3940S	43300E01.00H
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2467 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.9 Wide Range Air-Fuel Sensor Interface BSW-ASW for the ATIC42

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit-field mapping of contents to be written to ATIC42 INIT_REG_1					
STATE_LSL_IF_CONF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Mapping of contents to be written to ATIC42 INIT_REG_1					
LV_LSL_IF_SPI_RST_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating general status of ATIC42 initialisation after RESET					

### Input data:

LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ICPLSL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_R_IT_SWI_RNG_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_R_IT_CAL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_R_IT_OSC_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LSL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSL_IF_CONF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
T_DLY_DI_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	ICPLSL_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR		

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This function shall describe the interface between application software (ASW) and the basic software (BSW) that helps to initialise and to configure the ATIC42.

Furthermore, the function shall collect information about the status of the initialisations performed by itself and by other application software and send out a general status of the initialisation via the flag LV\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RST\_END[i], which also indicates the readiness of the ATIC42.

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1


i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

### Description:

The function shall initialize the WRAF sensor interface **after RESET or upon erase of error management** by mirroring the contents of the calibration data C\_STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR\_INI into STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] and C\_STATE\_LSL\_IF\_CONF\_SPI\_WR\_INI into the variable STATE\_LSL\_IF\_CONF\_SPI\_WR[i].

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403301.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2468 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Table 1:** Contents of the initialization variable C\_STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR\_INI

Bit	Bit Name	Meaning (value "1"/"0")
0	SWI_GAIN	IP gain 16 / 8
1	VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA	IP offset measurement ON / OFF
2	ICPLSL_ENA	Enable / disable Icp
3	IPLSL_CTL_ENA	Enable / disable Ip control loop (2 <sup>nd</sup> silicon)
4	R_IT_CAL_ENA	Enable / disable Ri calibration
5	R_IT_OSC_ENA	Ri oscillator ON / OFF
6	LSL_ENA	Sensor enable / disable
7	R_IT_SWI_RNG	Ri measurement range 2 / range 1

After this the function shall bitwise compare the contents of STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] and STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RD[i], and of STATE\_LSL\_IF\_CONF\_SPI\_WR[i] and STATE\_LSL\_IF\_CONF\_SPI\_RD[i]. The function shall also check the initialization of the Ri-measurement frequency (done by the correspondent function) by bitwise comparing FRQ\_R\_IT\_OSC\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] with FRQ\_R\_IT\_OSC\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RD[i].

**Remark:**

For write validation procedure, sensor enable bit LV\_LSL\_IF\_LSL\_ENA\_i in the initialisation register is NOT considered because it is automatically reset by ATIC42 HW upon detection of an electrical sensor failure, regardless of the last transmitted SPI command. This asynchronous change in bit value assignment does not represent a communication error.

In addition, bit6 of FRQ\_R\_IT\_OSC\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_xx[i] which represents the status of the "Pin Selective Disabling" feature shall also not be evaluated for SPI communication monitoring at present. Due to an ATIC42 HW error, command execution is performed but not monitored in ASIC response.

Additionally the actual value of error counter CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]<sub>(N)</sub> must be compared to its precedent value CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]<sub>(N-1)</sub>. If all comparisons show coincidence the flag LV\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RST\_END[i] is set to 1.


The BSW function is defined elsewhere (Basic inputs & outputs, WRAF sensor interface). The BSW essentially observes the interface byte for changes. Should a change occur due to an ASW function, the new information is sent to the ATIC42 and the write cycle is then verified.

The function shall collect information from 8 logical variables and map these to the single byte variable STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i], which then acts as an interface to the BSW. The bit-field mapping is depicted in the following Table 2 and Figure 1.

**Table 2:** Bit-field mapping of contents of STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]

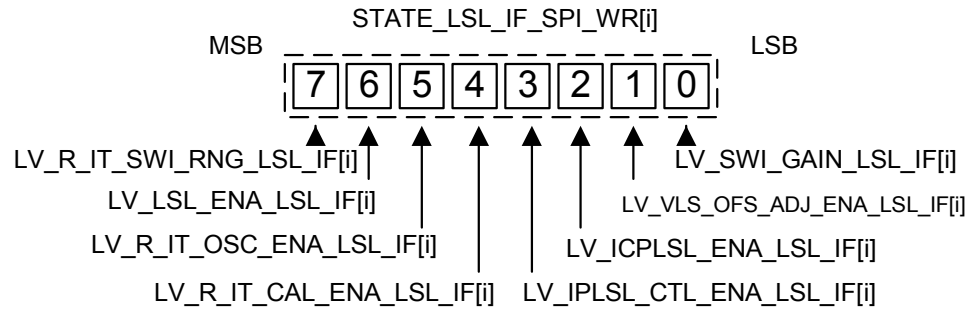
Bit Pos.	Bit Name	Associated logical variable
0	SWI_GAIN	LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i]
1	VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA	LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA_LSL_IF[i]
2	ICPLSL_ENA	LV_ICPLSL_ENA_LSL_IF[i]
3	IPLSL_CTL_ENA	LV_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_LSL_IF[i]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403301.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2469 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

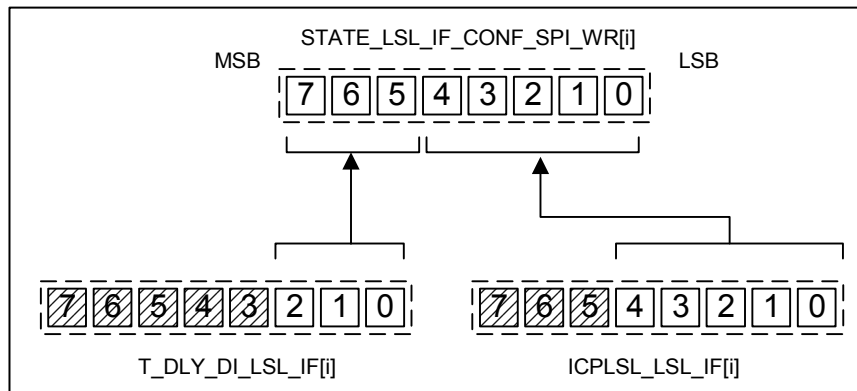
# general specification

4	R IT CAL ENA	LV R IT CAL ENA LSL_IF[i]
5	R IT OSC ENA	LV R IT OSC ENA LSL_IF[i]
6	LSL_ENA	LV LSL_ENA LSL_IF[i]
7	R IT SWI RNG	LV R IT SWI RNG LSL_IF[i]



**Figure 1:** Bit-field mapping of contents of STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]

Similarly the function shall also collect the value of the 5-bit variable ICPLSL\_LSL\_IF[i] and the value of the 3-bit variable T\_DLY\_DI\_LSL\_IF[i] and map these into the single byte variable STATE\_LSL\_IF\_CONF\_SPI\_WR[i], which also acts as an interface to the BSW – see Figure 2.



**Figure 2:** Bit-field mapping of contents of STATE\_LSL\_IF\_CONF\_SPI\_WR[i]

## Application conditions:

### Initialization:


**After a RESET or upon erase of error management** the following initialization shall take place:

STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] = C\_STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR\_INI  
 STATE\_LSL\_IF\_CONF\_SPI\_WR[i] = C\_STATE\_LSL\_IF\_CONF\_SPI\_WR\_INI  
 LV\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RST\_END[i] = 0.

**Store** CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR<sub>i(N)</sub> – 1.

Counter content is decremented at function initialization prior to storage to ensure that BSW is executed once the least before LV\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RST\_END is set - and thus might falsely indicate execution of a successful write cycle for initialization. The simulated communication error (stored counter value differs from actual value) replaces time flow synchronization

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30403301.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	2470 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

mechanism between ASW-BSW interface and BSW function which are executed at same recurrence rate. This workaround assures that BSW is able to perform one write cycle minimum regardless of contents of ATIC42 initialization registers.

**Note:** after a successful initialization of the ATIC42 the flag LV\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RST\_END shall be activated.

*Recurrence:*

T\_SAMPLE = 10 ms.


*Activation:*

In all Engine States

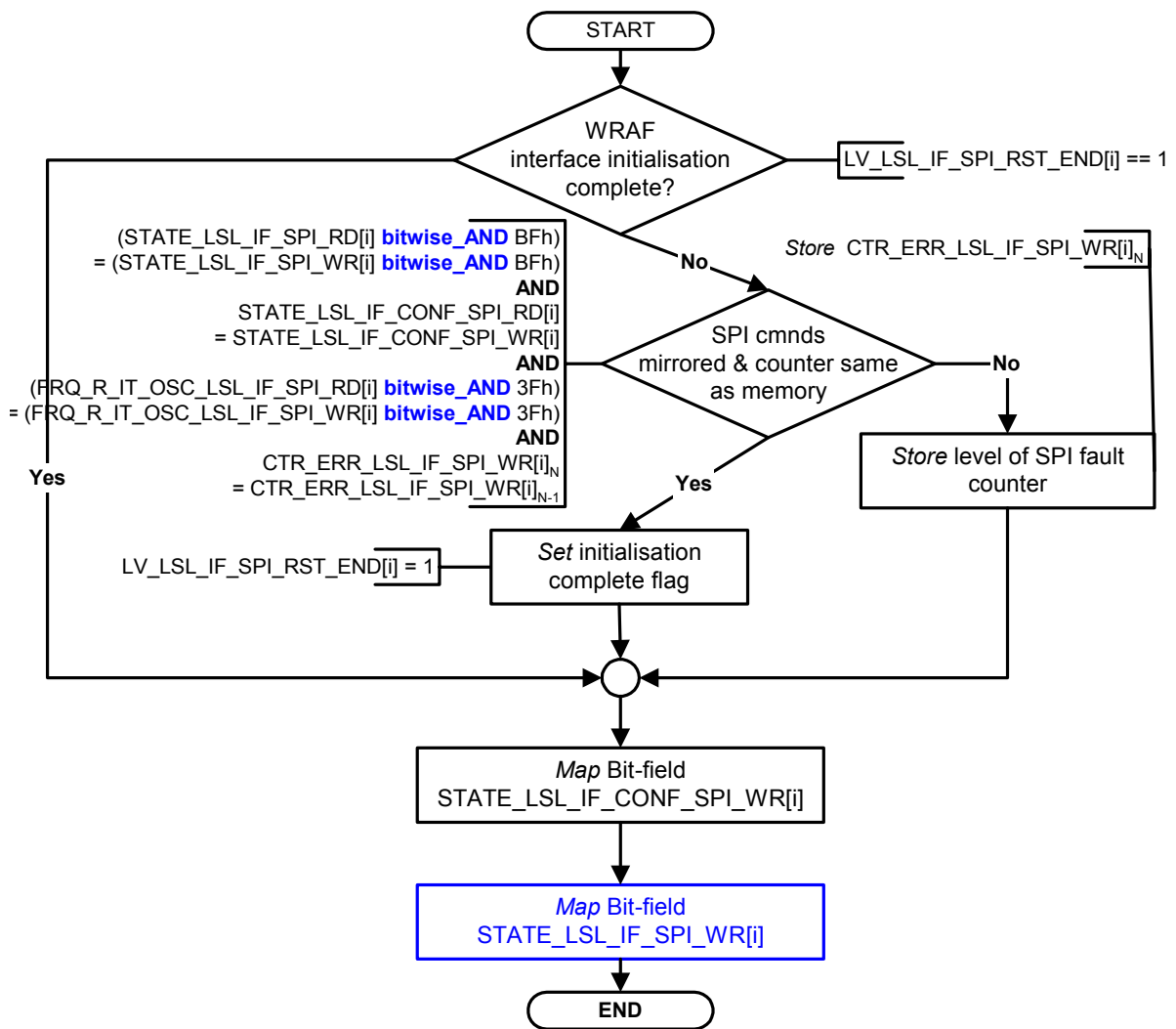
*Deactivation:*

--

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition		4DC3940S	30403301.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2471 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06


## Formula section:



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_WR_INI	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Initialisation data of SPI register INIT_REG_1					
C STATE_LSL_IF_CONF_SPI_WR_INI	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Initialisation data of SPI register INIT_REG_2					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403301.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2472 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.9.1 Application incidences for the ATIC42 ASW-BSW interface

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LSL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag to enable/disable WRAF sensor connection					
LV_LSL_IF_RST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag to reset the ATIC42					
LV_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_MAN_INC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
BSW interface for manual increase of value of SPI communication error counter					
T_DLY_DI_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Configuration of the Sensor Protection Time					

### Input data:

NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
--------------	--------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

Specification defines and initializes variables and boolean flags not defined and initialized elsewhere.

In case of an electric fault (incl. Open Circuit) which is detected by WRAF sensor electric diagnosis, sensor is decoupled as long as corresponding error flags are present.

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

### Description:

This function shall initialise the unused WRAF sensor interface flags.

Once OBDI sensor error is debounced ( LV\_ERR\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] == 1 ), WRAF sensor is decoupled ( LV\_LSL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF [i] = 0 ) as long as error flag is present. Same action is taken once debounced OC failure is present ( LV\_ERR\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] == 1 ).

The following configuration data shall be used:

C\_T\_DLY\_DI\_LSL\_IF = 010 = 2H (corresponds to 1ms)


### Application conditions:

#### Initialisation:

The following variable initialisation shall take place *after RESET*.

T\_DLY\_DI\_LSL\_IF[i] = C\_T\_DLY\_DI\_LSL\_IF

LV\_LSL\_IF\_RST[i] = 0

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403B01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2473 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV\_LSL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 1

The following variable initialisation shall take place at LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1, or upon erase of error management.

LV\_LSL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 1

**NOTE:** The logical variable LV\_LSL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] is mapped in the interface byte STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i].

Its initialization shall be done according to the corresponding bit value of C\_STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SP\_WR\_INI in 'ATIC42 ASW<->BSW Interface', 4033.

T\_DLY\_DI\_LSL\_IF[i] is mapped in the configuration byte STATE\_LSL\_IF\_CONF\_SPI\_WR[i].

*Recurrence:*

T\_SAMPLE = 10ms

*Activation:*

In all engine states

*Deactivation:*

---

## Formula section:

LV\_CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_MAN\_INC[i] = LC\_CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_MAN\_INC

```

IF      LV_IGK == 1
THEN    IF      LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[i] == 1
        OR      LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[i] == 1
        THEN    LV_LSL_ENA_LSL_IF[i] = 0
        ELSE    LV_LSL_ENA_LSL_IF[i] = 1


```

ENDIF

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_MAN_INC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to manually increase value of SPI communication error counter within BSW					
C T_DLY_DI_LSL_IF	1	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Configuration of sensor protection time					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403B01.00H	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2474 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



16.10 Oxygen sensor ceramic temperature

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TTIP_MES_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 2048...2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Oxygen sensor ceramic temperature					
R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...16383.75	0.25	[ohm]
Oxygen sensor element internal resistance					
STATE_TTIP_MES_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	OFF MES_OFS ADJ_OFS ADJ_GAIN MES	1	[-]
State variable indicating current state of function					
V_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFCH	0...4.99511	1.22E-03	[V]
Internal resistance determination circuit offset in resistance measurement mode					
V_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFCH	0...4.99511	1.22E-03	[V]
Internal resistance determination circuit offset in resistance adjust mode					
FAC_GAIN_H_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...23.9996	3.66E-04	[-]
High gain of oxygen sensor internal resistance determination circuit					
FAC_GAIN_L_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...23.9996	3.66E-04	[-]
Low gain of oxygen sensor internal resistance determination circuit					
FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7FH	0...127	1	[-]
Variable indicating coded information for requested Ri determination oscillator frequency					
T_DLY_R_IT_IPLSL_CTL_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay timer for freeze of Ri signal upon activation of Ip loop					
TCC_V_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter incremented for every measured offset voltage in resistance measurement mode					
TCC_V_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter incremented for every offset voltage in resistance adjust mode					
TCC_FAC_GAIN_H_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter incremented for every high gain adjust measurement					
TCC_FAC_GAIN_L_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter incremented for every low gain adjust measurement					
TCC_ERR_V_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter incremented for every invalid offset voltage in resistance measurement mode					
TCC_ERR_V_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter incremented for every invalid offset voltage in resistance adjust mode					
TCC_ERR_FAC_GAIN_H_R_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter incremented for every invalid high gain adjust measurement					
TCC_ERR_FAC_GAIN_L_R_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter incremented for every invalid low gain adjust measurement					
LV_V_OFS_MES_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2475 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Boolean flag indicating offset in resistance measurement mode valid					
LV_V_OFS_ADJ_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating offset in resistance adjust mode valid					
LV_FAC_GAIN_H_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating measured high gain valid					
LV_FAC_GAIN_L_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating measured low gain valid					
LV_TTIP_MES_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating validity of oxygen sensor ceramic temperature TTIP_MES_LS_UP					
LV_V_REF_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating internal resistance determination circuit references valid					
LV_R_IT_OSC_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag requesting WRAF interface internal oscillator to be enabled					
LV_R_IT_CAL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag requesting WRAF interface internal resistance adjust mode to be enabled					
LV_R_IT_REQ_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that conditions have been met and resistance determination requested					
LV_R_IT_SWI_RNG_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag requesting WRAF interface to select internal resistance gain (range)					

## Input data:

LV_IGK	V_TEMP_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_W R[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_UP_READY_RAW[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LSL_IF_SPI_RST_EN D[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LS_UP_READY_CDN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LSL_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_UP_READY[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_TTIP_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1


i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

The purpose of this function shall be to:

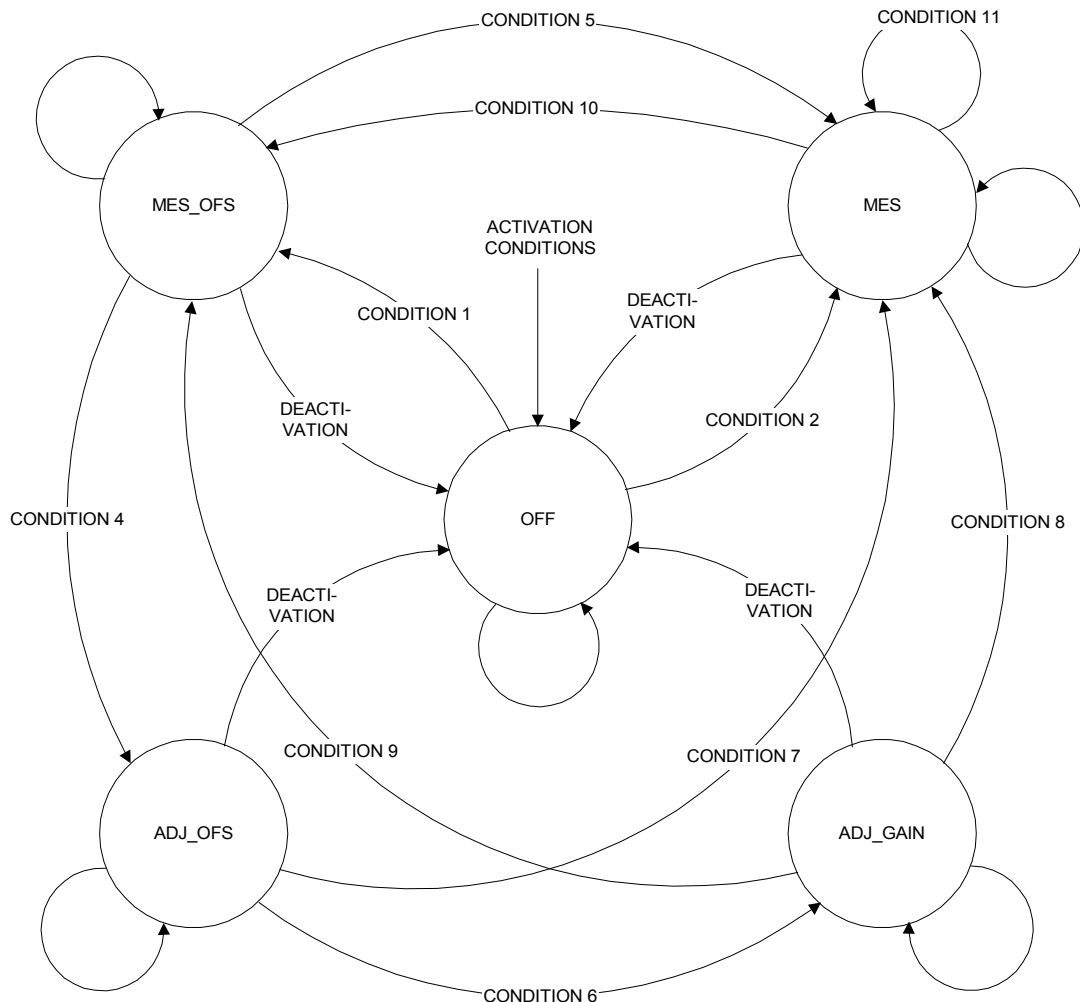
- Initialise the WRAF sensor interface with respect to all resistance determination parameters, i.e. switches and oscillator frequency.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2476 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

- Switch between internal resistance ranges upon detection of operative readiness or when manually requested.
- Convert an acquired voltage ( $V\_TEMP\_LS\_UP[i]$ ) into an oxygen sensor element ceramic temperature and internal resistance.
- Periodically measure the offset and gain of the internal resistance determination circuit in order to minimise errors in the measured resistance and therefore ceramic temperature determination.

### Signal flow diagram:



### Description:

The function, once activated, shall provide the ceramic tip temperature of the oxygen sensor every 100 ms derived from the measured internal resistance. This temperature may then be used for temperature control and diagnosis purposes. In order to increase the system accuracy, the equation linking the measured voltage (measure of internal resistance) to the internal resistance may be compensated for drifts in offset and gain of the measurement circuit. The compensation shall be carried out periodically, when triggered by the input variable  $LV\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ\_ACT[i]$  being set and when switching between internal resistance ranges. This former condition ensures that the oscillator, used to measure the internal resistance, is off when the lambda output offset measurement is carried out. The

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2477 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

latter condition ensures that the different gain associated with the different range is re-measured.


The offsets shall be measured in both the measurement mode (oxygen sensor attached to WRAF sensor interface) and adjustment mode (reference calibration resistor attached to WRAF sensor interface) by switching the oscillator off and measuring the voltage output of the circuit. The gain shall be measured by switching to the adjust mode and taking the voltage reading with the calibration resistor in place. With reading and the knowledge of the value of the calibration resistor, stimulus resistor and previously measured offset in adjustment mode, the function shall compute the gain. This gain value of the internal amplifier is the same for both adjustment mode and measurement mode. However, the offsets may differ from one another due to CM (common mode) errors in the internal amplifier and due to the differing potentials at the VN amplifier input in adjustment mode (VGND) and measurement mode (VGND + VS). Hence the gain is calculated with the adjustment mode offset and the measured internal resistance is calculated with the measurement offset.

The **initialisation** of the function output data variables shall be carried out as follows:

- The SW initialisation of the WRAF sensor interface shall be carried out directly after a reset. FRQ\_R\_IT\_OSC\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] shall be set to C\_FRQ\_R\_IT\_OSC\_LSL\_IF. The ASW interface function shall then determine whether the WRAF sensor interface has been successfully initialised by comparing the information returned from the WRAF interface ASIC with the corresponding initialisation request. Once all initialisations have been completed, the flag LV\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RST\_END[i] is set indicating that the complete initialisation has been completed.
- The internal resistance R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] shall be initialised to its maximum value and the ceramic temperature TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] to 0, i.e. cold sensor.
- The state machine shall be initialised to the OFF state and the temperature validity flag LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] shall be reset.
- The validity flags, LV\_V\_REF\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i], LV\_V\_OFS\_MES\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i], LV\_V\_OFS\_ADJ\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i], LV\_FAC\_GAIN\_H\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] & LV\_FAC\_GAIN\_L\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] shall be initialised dependent on the state of activation logical constant LC\_V\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP. Should the function be set to be active via this constant, then the flags shall be initialised with 0. Hence should the function be set to be inactive, the flags shall be set to 1, i.e. show that the offset and gain measurements are valid. This permits the function to be disabled via LC\_V\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP without affecting the functions that use the ceramic temperature information.
- The test cycle and frequency counters used to measure the number of reference measurements carried out (TCC\_...) and the number of reference measurements out of bounds (FRC\_...) shall be initialised after completion of engine start.
- The offset variables V\_OFS\_MES\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] & V\_OFS\_ADJ\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] and gain variables FAC\_GAIN\_H\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] & FAC\_GAIN\_L\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] shall be initialised with the appropriate C\_... constant.

Upon **deactivation** of the function, when the engine start flag is reset, the function shall indicate to other functions that the ceramic temperature is no longer valid by setting the STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] to OFF, resetting the general validity flag LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i], the internal resistance measurement oscillator shall be switched off, the internal resistance measurement mode set to normal measurement mode and the resistance range shall be set the value LC\_R\_RNG\_REQ\_LS\_UP\_LSL\_IF.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2478 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

The function shall be **activated** with LV\_IGK = 1, no inhibition bit set ( LV\_INH\_TTIP\_LS\_UP[i] == 1 ), no electrical OBD fault have been detected for the WRAF sensor which leads to sensor decoupling ( STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RD[i] ( bit LSL\_ENA ) == 1 ), and either the raw or conditional operative readiness has been detected ( LV\_LS\_UP\_READY\_RAW[i] = 1 or LV\_LS\_UP\_READY\_CDN[i] = 1 ), or forced sensor pre-heating has been activated ( LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] == 1 ).

It shall be **deactivated** for LV\_IGK = 0, at presence of function inhibition through corresponding application incidence, upon detection of an electrical OBD fault for the WRAF sensor resulting in sensor decoupling, or the raw and conditional operative readiness be reset together with passivated forced sensor pre-heating.

The validity of the ceramic temperature measurement shall be computed every recurrence and indicated by the Boolean flag LV\_V\_REF\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]. This flag shall be set when both offset measurements have been determined to be valid, as indicated by LV\_V\_OFS\_MES\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] and LV\_V\_OFS\_ADJ\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i], and when the gain has been determined to be valid, as indicated by LV\_FAC\_GAIN\_H\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] or LV\_FAC\_GAIN\_L\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] depending on the selected resistance range (LV\_R\_IT\_SWI\_RNG\_LSL\_IF[i]).

The function shall be implemented as a state machine with five states. The state of the state machine shall be indicated by the variable STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i]. The state machine may be described as follows:

### STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = OFF

**In state OFF**, the ceramic temperature validity flag LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] shall be set to 0, indicating that the temperature shall not be used by other functions. The state machine may exit to one of either two states:


**Exit to measurement mode offset measurement, MES\_OFS:** Shall occur when the SPI interface has been determined to have been initialised via flag LV\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RST\_END[i] and should the calibration flag LC\_V\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP be set, thus permitting the calibration procedure to take place. Should these conditions be met, then *TIMER\_1* & *TIMER\_2* shall be reset, *TIMER\_1* started. Additionally, the current value of the SPI fault counter CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] shall be stored, the state STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] set to MES\_OFS, the oscillator switched off via LV\_R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0 and the measurement mode activated via LV\_R\_IT\_CAL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0.

**Exit to normal resistance measurement mode, MES:** Shall occur when the SPI interface has been determined to have been initialised via flag LV\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RST\_END[i] and should the calibration flag LC\_V\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP be reset, thus preventing the calibration procedure from taking place. Should these conditions be met, then *TIMER\_2* shall be reset, the current value of the SPI fault counter CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] shall be stored, the state STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] set to MES, the oscillator switched on via LV\_R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 1 and the measurement mode activated via LV\_R\_IT\_CAL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0.

### STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = MES\_OFS

**In state MES\_OFS**, the offset shall be determined as follows:

The function shall determine whether a fault in the SPI communication has occurred since the WRAF sensor interface control byte flags LV\_R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i], LV\_R\_IT\_CAL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i], & LV\_R\_IT\_SWI\_RNG\_LSL\_IF[i] were programmed. This is

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2479 of 9643

## general specification

facilitated by comparing the value of the SPI fault counter with the value stored prior to setting the flags. Additionally the status of the sensor coupling shall be determined. Should a communication fault have occurred either sending the information to the interface or should the information have changed in the interface control byte since programming, CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] shall be incremented by the appropriate SPI communication function. This difference or the decoupling of the sensor, signalled by LV\_LSL\_DEAC[i] = 1 or STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SP\_RD[i].LSL\_ENA = 0 shall cause the *TIMER\_2* to be reset and the new value of the counter to be stored.

The SPI communication function operates an automatic retry strategy, thus if the desired contents could not be programmed or should the contents read back are not those programmed, then the SPI communication function shall continue to re-send the information until either it is successful or a debounced fault is recognised and further communication halted (check of FRQ\_R\_IT\_OSC\_LSL\_IF\_SP\_RD[i]).

Should no SPI fault or decoupling of the sensor be determined to have occurred, the function shall verify that the desired contents have been programmed by reading the appropriate bits (IT\_OSC\_ENA, R\_LS\_CAL\_ENA & R\_LS\_RNG) of the interface byte STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SP\_RD[i]. This byte mirrors the current contents of the WRAF sensor interface control byte. Due to the finite time that is required to program the WRAF sensor interface, the programming may not have taken place. In this instance the function shall await the next recurrence. If the programmed contents can be verified, the function shall wait until delay C\_T\_DLY\_OFS\_MES\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP has passed facilitated by *TIMER\_2* and then take 4 V\_TEMP\_LS\_UP[i] samples over the current and next 3 recurrences.

The absolute difference between the average of the 4 samples and the constant C\_V\_OFS\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP shall then be compared to C\_V\_DIF\_MAX\_OFS\_MES\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP to determine whether the measured offset is in bounds. If this is the case, the appropriate validity flag LV\_V\_OFS\_MES\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] set. If not the case, the frequency counter TCC\_ERR\_V\_OFS\_MES\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] shall be incremented, indicating a faulty offset measurement, and LV\_V\_OFS\_MES\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] shall be reset. V\_OFS\_MES\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] shall take on the value of the average, within bounds or not.


Test cycle counter TCC\_V\_OFS\_MES\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] shall be incremented, indicating that another measurement mode offset measurement has been carried out.

The state machine may exit to one of either two states:

**Exit to adjustment mode offset measurement, ADJ\_OFS:** Shall occur when the offset measurement has been determined to have been completed. Should this condition be met, then the flag LV\_R\_IT\_CAL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] shall be set, switching to adjust mode (calibration resistor), *TIMER\_1* & *TIMER\_2* shall be reset, *TIMER\_1* started. Additionally, the current value of the SPI fault counter CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] shall be stored and the state STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] set to ADJ\_OFS.

**Exit to normal resistance measurement mode, MES:** Shall occur when the time limit C\_T\_MAX\_V\_OFS\_MES\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP has been determined to have been exceeded, facilitated by *TIMER\_1*. This provides a time out to ensure that the function does not lock up should SPI communication faults continuously prevent the offset measurement from being completed. Should these conditions be met, then the oscillator shall be switched on by setting flag LV\_R\_IT\_CAL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i], *TIMER\_2* shall be reset, the current value of the SPI fault counter CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] shall be stored and the state STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] set to MES.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2480 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = ADJ\_OFS

In state **ADJ\_OFS**, the offset shall be determined by exactly the same method as described for state **MES\_OFS**, the only differences being:

- When checking that the programmed information has been correctly mirrored, bit `STATE_LSL_IF_SP_RD[i].IT_OSC_ENA` shall be 0, `STATE_LSL_IF_SP_RD[i].R_LS_CAL_ENA` shall be 1 and `STATE_LSL_IF_SP_RD[i].R_LS_RNG` shall equal `LV_R_IT_SWI_RNG_LSL_IF[i]`.
- The *TIMER\_2* delay shall be `C_T_DLY_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP`.
- The absolute difference between the sample averages and constant `C_V_OFS_REF_R_IT_LS_UP` shall be compared to `C_V_DIF_MAX_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP`.
- The adjustment mode offset variable shall be `V_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP[i]`, the validity flag shall be `LV_V_OFS_ADJ_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP[i]`, the frequency counter `TCC_ERR_V_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP[i]` and test cycle counter `TCC_V_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP[i]`.

The state machine may exit to one of either two states:

**Exit to** adjustment mode gain measurement, **ADJ\_GAIN**: Shall occur when the offset measurement has been determined to have been completed and the lambda offset calibration has been completed, thus ensuring that the oscillator being off does not disturb the lambda output. Should these conditions be met, then the flag `LV_R_IT_OSC_ENA_LSL_IF[i]` shall be set, switching the oscillator on, *TIMER\_1* & *TIMER\_2* shall be reset and *TIMER\_1* started. Additionally, the current value of the SPI fault counter `CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i]` shall be stored and the state `STATE_TTIP_MES_LS_UP[i]` set to **ADJ\_GAIN**.


**Exit to** normal resistance measurement mode, **MES**: Shall occur when the time limit `C_T_MAX_V_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP` has been determined to have been exceeded, facilitated by *TIMER\_1* providing a time out as described and the lambda output offset compensation has been completed as determined by `LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[i] = 0`. Should these conditions be met, then the oscillator shall be switched on by setting flag `LV_R_IT_CAL_ENA_LSL_IF[i]`, the mode set to measurement mode by resetting `LV_R_IT_CAL_ENA_LSL_IF[i]`, *TIMER\_2* shall be reset, the current value of the SPI fault counter `CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i]` shall be stored and the state `STATE_TTIP_MES_LS_UP[i]` set to **MES**.

### STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = ADJ\_GAIN

In state **ADJ\_GAIN**, the gain shall be determined by similarly to the method as described for state **MES\_OFS**, the only differences being:

- When checking that the programmed information has been correctly mirrored, bit `STATE_LSL_IF_SP_RD[i].IT_OSC_ENA` shall be 1, `STATE_LSL_IF_SP_RD[i].R_LS_CAL_ENA` shall be 1 and `STATE_LSL_IF_SP_RD[i].R_LS_RNG` shall equal `LV_R_IT_SWI_RNG_LSL_IF[i]`.
- The *TIMER\_2* delay shall be `C_T_DLY_FAC_GAIN_R_IT_LS_UP`.
- After having taken the 4 samples, the gain shall be computed using the equation in the formula section. The gain calculated and the constants used in the calculation shall depend on the selected resistance range.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2481 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

- The absolute difference between the gain and constant C\_GAIN\_TEMP\_LS\_UP shall be compared to C\_GAIN\_TEMP\_LS\_UP\_DIF.
- The adjustment mode gain variable shall be FAC\_GAIN\_H\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i], the validity flag shall be LV\_FAC\_GAIN\_H\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i], the frequency counter TCC\_ERR\_FAC\_GAIN\_H\_R\_LS\_UP[i] and test cycle counter TCC\_FAC\_GAIN\_H\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] or FAC\_GAIN\_L\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i], the validity flag shall be LV\_FAC\_GAIN\_L\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i], the frequency counter TCC\_ERR\_FAC\_GAIN\_L\_R\_LS\_UP[i] and test cycle counter TCC\_FAC\_GAIN\_L\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] dependent on the selected resistance range (LV\_R\_IT\_SWI\_RNG\_LSL\_IF[i]).

The state machine may exit to one of either two states:

**Exit to normal internal resistance measurement mode, MES:** Shall occur when the gain measurement has been determined to have been successfully completed (LV\_V\_REF\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = 1) or when the time limit C\_T\_MAX\_FAC\_GAIN\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP has been determined to have been exceeded, facilitated by *TIMER\_1* providing a time out as described previously. Should these conditions be met, then the mode shall be set to measurement mode by resetting LV\_R\_IT\_CAL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i], *TIMER\_2* shall be reset, the current value of the SPI fault counter CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] shall be stored and the state STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] set to MES.

**Exit to measurement mode offset measurement, MES\_OFS:** Shall occur should the gain measurement have been unsuccessfully completed (LV\_V\_REF\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = 0) or if the lambda output offset compensation be requested (LV\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ\_ACT[i] = 1). Should either of these conditions be met, then the oscillator shall be switched off via LV\_R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0 and the measurement mode activated via LV\_R\_IT\_CAL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0, *TIMER\_1* & *TIMER\_2* shall be reset, *TIMER\_1* started. Additionally, the current value of the SPI fault counter CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] shall be stored, the state STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] set to MES\_OFS.

### STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = MES


In state MES, the internal resistance shall be determined as follows:

The function shall determine whether a fault in the SPI communication or if the sensor has been decoupled as described previously. Should either of these conditions be true, the ceramic temperature validity flag LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] shall be reset, thus suspending further use of the temperature information, *TIMER\_2* shall be reset and the new value of the counter to be stored.

Should no SPI fault or decoupling of the sensor be determined to have occurred, function checks for rising edge of ATIC42 pump current control enable bit. To avoid erroneous Ri readings due to electrical disturbance on Ri measurement circuit during Ip activation, Ri value is frozen for calibratable delay time C\_T\_DLY\_R\_IT\_IPLSL\_CTL\_ACT triggered by rising edge detection. Same holds true for falling edge. During signal freeze LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] shall be reset.

Next the function shall verify that the desired control byte contents have been programmed by reading the appropriate bits (IT\_OSC\_ENA = 1, R\_LS\_CAL\_ENA = 0, R\_LS\_RNG = LV\_R\_IT\_SWI\_RNG\_LSL\_IF[i]) of the interface byte STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SP\_RD. If not the case the function shall await the next recurrence. If the programmed contents can be verified, the function shall wait until delay C\_T\_DLY\_CLC\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP has passed facilitated by *TIMER\_2* and then compute the internal resistance from the measurement

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2482 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

mode offset,  $V\_OFS\_MES\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]$ , the average of up to 8  $V\_TEMP\_LS\_UP[i]$  samples, the value of the stimulus resistor,  $C\_R\_IT\_REF\_LS\_UP$  and dependent on the value of  $LV\_R\_IT\_SWI\_RNG\_LSL\_IF[i]$  either  $FAC\_GAIN\_H\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]$  or  $FAC\_GAIN\_L\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]$ .

The ceramic temperature validity flag  $LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i]$  shall be set and the ceramic temperature  $TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i]$  shall be determined from the map  $IP\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP$ .

The state machine may exit to one state:

**Exit to state**, measurement mode offset measurement, **MES\_OFS**: Shall occur should the calibration flag  $LC\_V\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP$  be set, thus permitting the calibration procedure to take place and either when the lambda offset correction has been determined to have been requested,  $LV\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ\_ACT[i] = 1$  or should the operative readiness be detected or finally should a manual switching of the gain be requested. The non-operative readiness condition ensures that should any of the time-outs occur in the states **MES\_OFS**, **ADJ\_OFS** or **ADJ\_GAIN**, and the operative readiness not yet have been detected, then the function may restart the calibration process. Should these conditions be met, then, dependent on whether a manual range switch was requested, the resistance range shall be set to the Boolean constant  $LC\_R\_RNG\_REQ\_LS\_UP\_LSL\_IF$  or to the negation of  $LV\_LS\_UP\_READY[i]$ , the ceramic temperature validity flag  $LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i]$  shall be reset, the oscillator shall be switched off via  $LV\_R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0$ , **TIMER\_1** & **TIMER\_2** shall be reset, **TIMER\_1** started. Additionally, the current value of the SPI fault counter  $CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]$  shall be stored, the state **STATE\\_TTIP\\_MES\\_LS\\_UP[i]** set to **MES\_OFS**.

Should the calibration flag  $LC\_V\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP$  be reset, thus disabling the calibration procedure to take place but the operative readiness be detected or should a manual switching of the gain be requested then, dependent on whether a manual range switch was requested, the resistance range shall be set to the Boolean constant  $LC\_R\_RNG\_REQ\_LS\_UP\_LSL\_IF$  or to the negation of  $LV\_LS\_UP\_READY[i]$ , the ceramic temperature validity flag  $LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i]$  shall be reset, **TIMER\_1** & **TIMER\_2** shall be reset, **TIMER\_1** started. Additionally, the current value of the SPI fault counter  $CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]$  shall be stored, but the state **STATE\\_TTIP\\_MES\\_LS\\_UP[i]** shall remain in **MES**.

In addition to the aforementioned state conditions, the state machine may **exit to state OFF from all other states**. This shall occur should the function be deactivated. In this case certain variables may be reset as described previously in the section regarding the initialisation.

### Application conditions:


#### *Initialisation:*

The following initialisation shall take place directly **after RESET**:

$FRQ\_R\_IT\_OSC\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] = C\_FRQ\_R\_IT\_OSC\_LSL\_IF$

The following variable initialisation shall take place **after RESET, at  $LV\_IGK = 0 \rightarrow 1$ , or upon erase of error management**:

$TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = 0$

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2483 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = 16383.75 (i.e. FFFFH)  
 STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = OFF  
 LV\_V\_OFS\_MES\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = ! LC\_V\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP  
 LV\_V\_OFS\_ADJ\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = ! LC\_V\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP  
 LV\_FAC\_GAIN\_H\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = ! LC\_V\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP  
 LV\_FAC\_GAIN\_L\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = ! LC\_V\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP  
 LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 0  
 LV\_V\_REF\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = ! LC\_V\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP  
 TCC\_V\_OFS\_MES\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = 0  
 TCC\_V\_OFS\_ADJ\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = 0  
 TCC\_FAC\_GAIN\_H\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = 0  
 TCC\_FAC\_GAIN\_L\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = 0  
 TCC\_ERR\_V\_OFS\_MES\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = 0  
 TCC\_ERR\_V\_OFS\_ADJ\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = 0  
 TCC\_ERR\_FAC\_GAIN\_H\_R\_LS\_UP[i] = 0  
 TCC\_ERR\_FAC\_GAIN\_L\_R\_LS\_UP[i] = 0  
 V\_OFS\_MES\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = C\_V\_OFS\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP  
 V\_OFS\_ADJ\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = C\_V\_OFS\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP  
 FAC\_GAIN\_H\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = C\_FAC\_GAIN\_H\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP  
 FAC\_GAIN\_L\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = C\_FAC\_GAIN\_L\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP  
 LV\_R\_IT\_REQ\_LS\_UP[i] = 0  
 T\_DLY\_R\_IT\_IPLSL\_CTL\_ACT[i] = 0

Reset internal timers TIMER\_1 & TIMER\_2

### Recurrence:

The function shall run at a recurrence of 10 ms.


The computation of a new internal resistance value shall be carried out once every 100 ms provided the applicable conditions have been met.

### Activation:

The functions “*General validity of ceramic temperature measurement*”, “*Reset statistical counters after diagnosis completion*” & “*State Machine*” shall be carried out according to the following conditions:

LV\_INH\_TTIP\_LS\_UP[i] == 0  
**and** LV\_IGK == 1  
**and** STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RD[i] ( *bit* LSL\_ENA ) == 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2484 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**and** ( LV\_LS\_UP\_READY\_RAW[i] == 1  
**or** LV\_LS\_UP\_READY\_CDN[i] == 1  
**or** LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] == 1 )

*Deactivation:*

LV\_INH\_TTIP\_LS\_UP[i] == 1  
**or** LV\_IGK == 0  
**or** STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RD[i] ( *bit* LSL\_ENA ) == 0  
**or** ( LV\_LS\_UP\_READY\_RAW[i] == 0  
**and** LV\_LS\_UP\_READY\_CDN[i] == 0  
**and** LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] == 0 )

The following variable initialisation shall take place upon deactivation:

STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = OFF  
 LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 0

In addition upon deactivation, the following variables shall be conditionally initialised:


**If** LV\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RST\_END[i] == 1  
**then** LV\_R\_IT\_CAL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0  
 LV\_R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0  
**If** LC\_R\_RNG\_REQ\_SWI\_LS\_UP\_LSL\_IF == 1  
**then** LV\_R\_IT\_SWI\_RNG\_LSL\_IF[i] = LC\_R\_RNG\_REQ\_LS\_UP\_LSL\_IF  
**else** LV\_R\_IT\_SWI\_RNG\_LSL\_IF[i] = ! LV\_LS\_UP\_READY[i]  
**endif**  
  
**endif**

### Formula section:

*General validity of ceramic temperature measurement:*

**If** LV\_R\_IT\_SWI\_RNG\_LSL\_IF[i] == 0  
**then** LV\_V\_REF\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]  
 = LV\_V\_OFS\_MES\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]  
 & LV\_V\_OFS\_ADJ\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]  
 & LV\_FAC\_GAIN\_H\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]  
**else** LV\_V\_REF\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]  
 = LV\_V\_OFS\_MES\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]  
 & LV\_V\_OFS\_ADJ\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]  
 & LV\_FAC\_GAIN\_L\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2485 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

endif

## State Machine

The state machine shall remain in its current state and carry out the actions specified to occur within that state once per recurrence unless otherwise specified. The state machine shall only move to another state when one of the conditions has been determined to be met.

### Notes:

1. The priorities of the conditions to change between states shall be defined by the order in which these conditions are listed within the appropriate state as described below.
2. *TIMER\_1* & *TIMER\_2* refer to SW internal variables. *TIMER\_1* & *TIMER\_2* are not visible output variables.
3. The assignment store *CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]<sub>N</sub>* denotes that the current counter value shall be noted by the SW until the next assignment occurs.

**STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = "OFF"**

Actions:

LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 0

**Note: The above listed actions must be carried out at least once when the state has been entered for the first time or from any other state!**

Condition 1: "OFF" to "MES\_OFS"

LV\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RST\_END[i] = 1 &  
LC\_V\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP = 1

Transition actions:

**Reset *TIMER\_1***

**Start *TIMER\_1***

**Reset *TIMER\_2***

**Store** *CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]<sub>N</sub>*  
**STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = MES\_OFS**  
**LV\_R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0**  
**LV\_R\_IT\_CAL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0**

Condition 2: "OFF" to "MES"


LV\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RST\_END[i] = 1 &  
LC\_V\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP = 0

Transition actions:

**Reset *TIMER\_2***

**Store** *CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]<sub>N</sub>*  
**STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = MES**  
**LV\_R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 1**  
**LV\_R\_IT\_CAL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0**

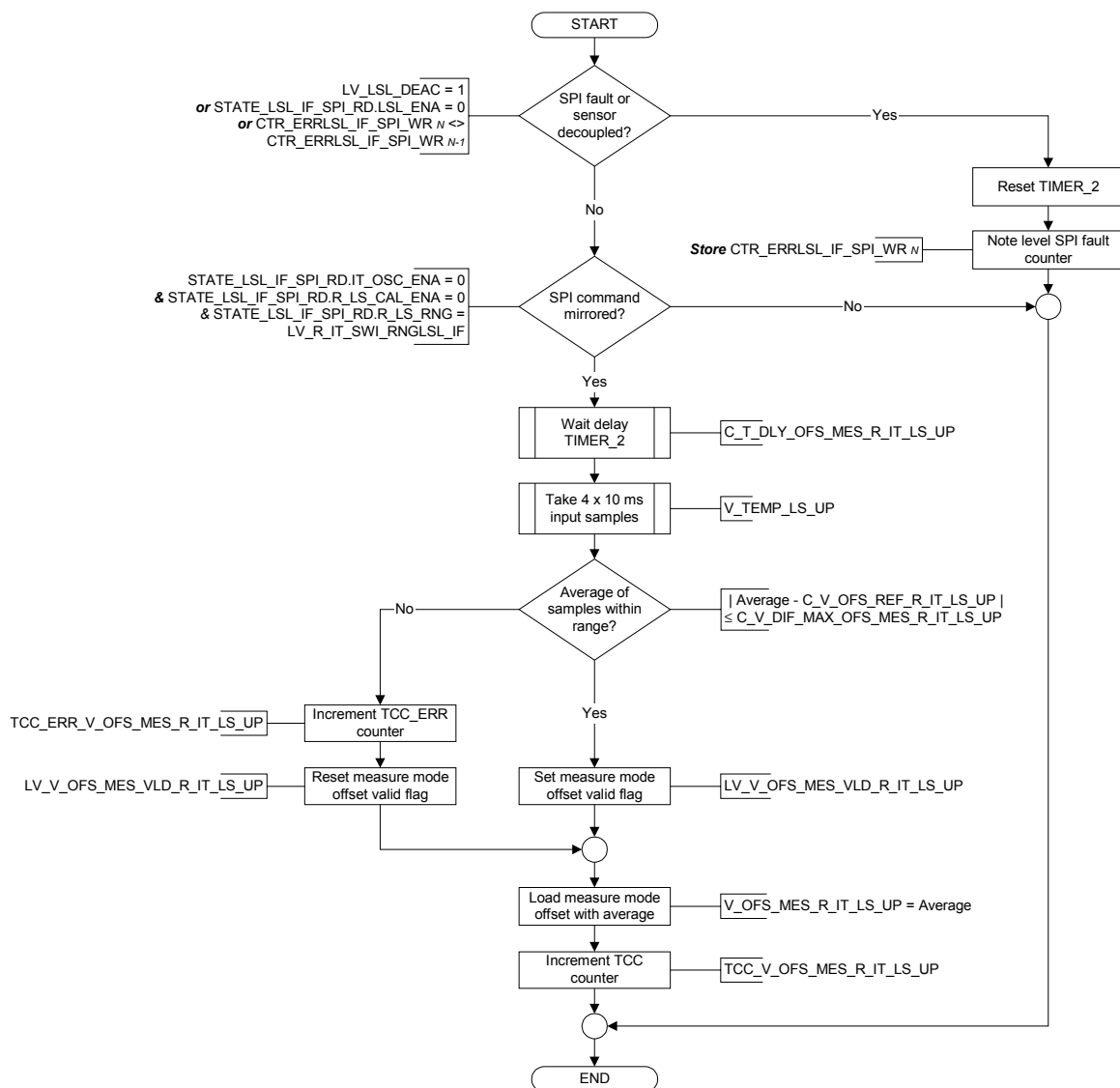
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2486 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = "MES\_OFS"

Actions:



**Note:** TCC\_V\_OFS\_MES\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] & TCC\_ERR\_V\_OFS\_MES\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] shall not be permitted to overflow.

### Condition 4: "MES\_OFS" to "ADJ\_OFS"

MES\_OFS procedure complete (valid or invalid)

Transition actions:

LV\_R\_IT\_CAL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 1

**Reset TIMER\_1**

**Start TIMER\_1**

**Reset TIMER\_2**


**Store** CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]<sub>N</sub>

STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = ADJ\_OFS

### Condition 5: "MES\_OFS" to "MES"

TIMER\_1 ≥ C\_T\_MAX\_V\_OFS\_MES\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2487 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

*Transition actions:*


LV\_R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 1

**Reset** TIMER\_2

**Store** CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]<sub>N</sub>

STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = MES

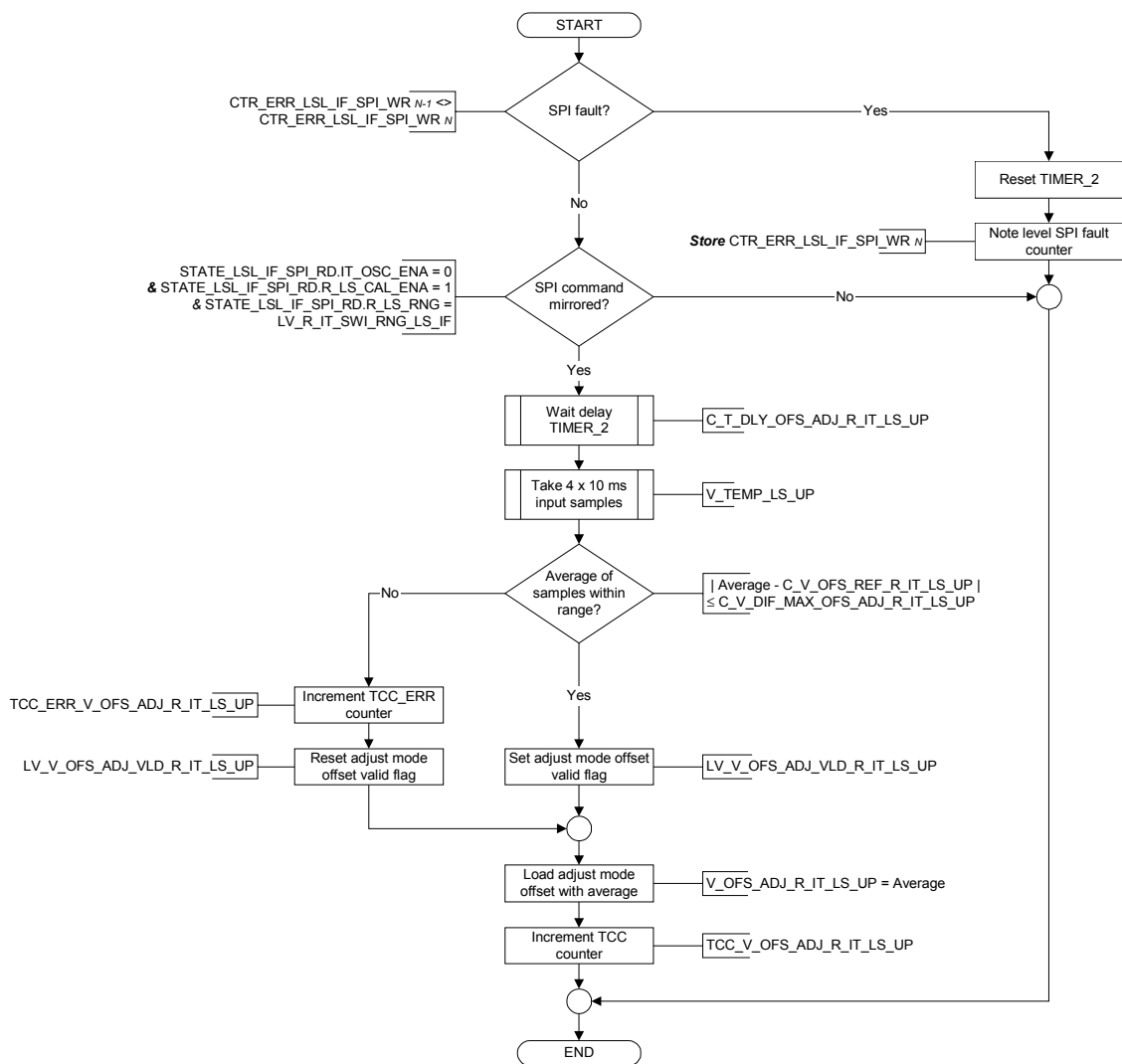
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2488 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = "ADJ\_OFS"

Actions:



Note: TCC\_V\_OFS\_ADJ\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] & TCC\_ERR\_V\_OFS\_ADJ\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] shall not be permitted to overflow.

### Condition 6: "ADJ\_OFS" to "ADJ\_GAIN"

ADJ\_OFS procedure complete (valid or invalid) &  
LV\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ\_ACT[i] = 0

Transition actions:

LV\_R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 1

**Reset TIMER\_1**

**Start TIMER\_1**

**Reset TIMER\_2**

**Store** CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]<sub>N</sub>

STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = ADJ\_GAIN


### Condition 7: "ADJ\_OFS" to "MES"

TIMER\_1 ≥ C\_T\_MAX\_V\_OFS\_ADJ\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP &

LV\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ\_ACT[i] = 0

Transition actions:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2489 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---

LV\_R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 1


LV\_R\_IT\_CAL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0

**Reset** TIMER\_2

**Store** CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]<sub>N</sub>

STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = MES

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

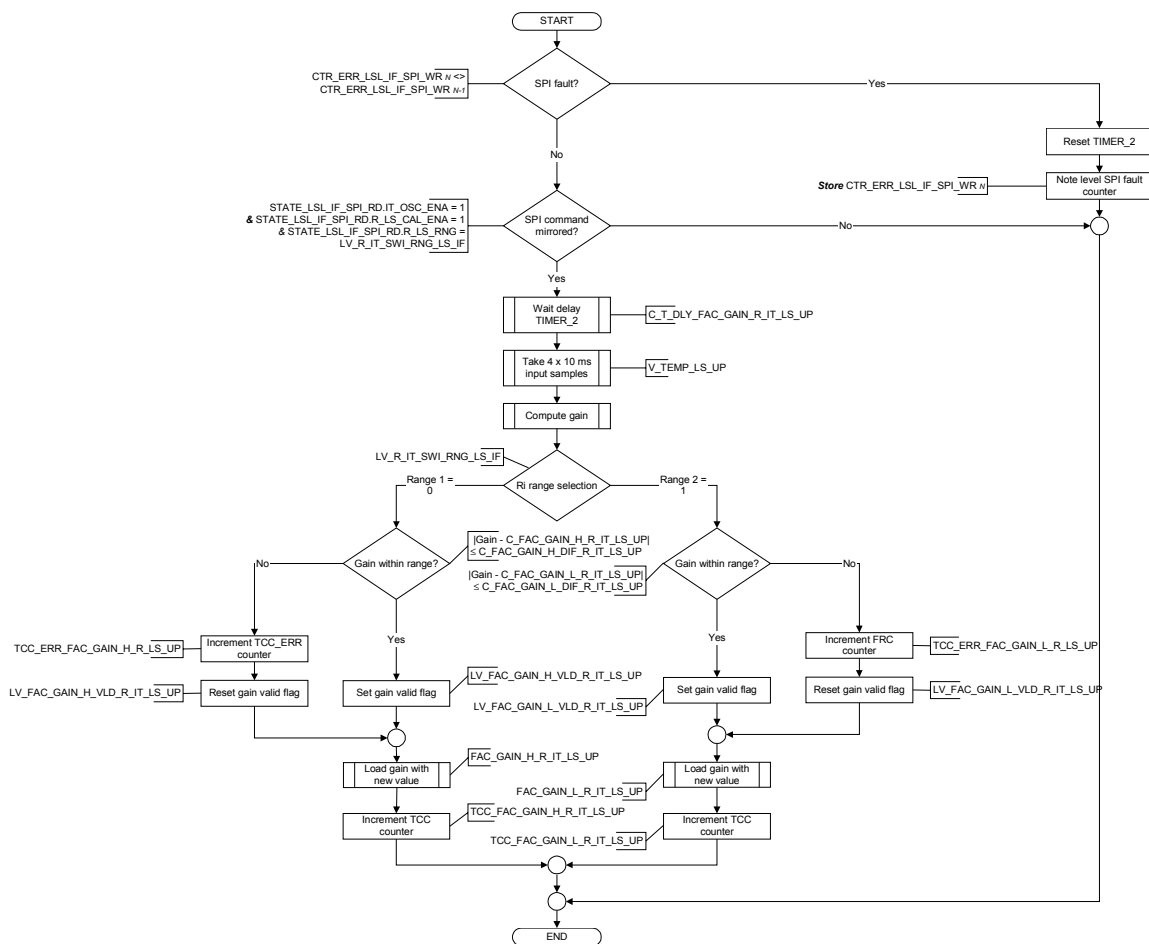
Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2490 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = "ADJ\_GAIN"

Actions:



**Note:**  $TCC\_FAC\_GAIN\_L\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]$ ,  $TCC\_ERR\_FAC\_GAIN\_L\_R\_LS\_UP[i]$ ,  $TCC\_FAC\_GAIN\_H\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]$  &  $TCC\_ERR\_FAC\_GAIN\_H\_R\_LS\_UP[i]$  shall not be permitted to overflow.


Compute gain of internal resistance measurement circuit:

The gain shall be computed from the measurement circuit offset and the average of four (4)  $V\_TEMP\_LS\_UP[i]$  samples in the adjustment mode using the following formula:

```

If      LV_R_IT_SWI_RNG_LSL_IF[i] == 0
then   FAC_GAIN_H_R_IT_LS_UP[i]
          = ( AV( V_TEMP_LS_UP[i] ) - V_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP[i] )
            * C_FAC_GAIN_R_IT_LS_UP
else   FAC_GAIN_L_R_IT_LS_UP[i]
          = ( AV( V_TEMP_LS_UP[i] ) - V_OFS_ADJ_R_IT_LS_UP[i] )
            * C_FAC_GAIN_R_IT_LS_UP
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2491 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Where  $AV(V\_TEMP\_LS\_UP[i])$  is the average of the 4 previously samples taken at 10 ms intervals as shown in the appropriate flow chart.

**Note:** The difference in voltages ( $V\_TEMP\_LS\_UP[i] - V\_OFS\_ADJ\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]$ ) shall be limited to 0 to prevent negative values.

### Condition 9: "ADJ\_GAIN" to "MES\_OFS"

LV\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ\_ACT[i] = 1 or  
(ADJ\_GAIN procedure complete &  
LV\_V\_REF\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = 0)

*Transition actions:*

LV\_R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0  
LV\_R\_IT\_CAL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0

**Reset** TIMER\_1

**Start** TIMER\_1

**Reset** TIMER\_2

**Store** CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]<sub>N</sub>  
STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = MES\_OFS

### Condition 8: "ADJ\_GAIN" to "MES"

TIMER\_1 ≥ C\_T\_MAX\_FAC\_GAIN\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP or  
(ADJ\_GAIN procedure complete &  
LV\_V\_REF\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = 1)


*Transition actions:*

LV\_R\_IT\_CAL\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0

**Reset** TIMER\_2

**Store** CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]<sub>N</sub>  
STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = MES

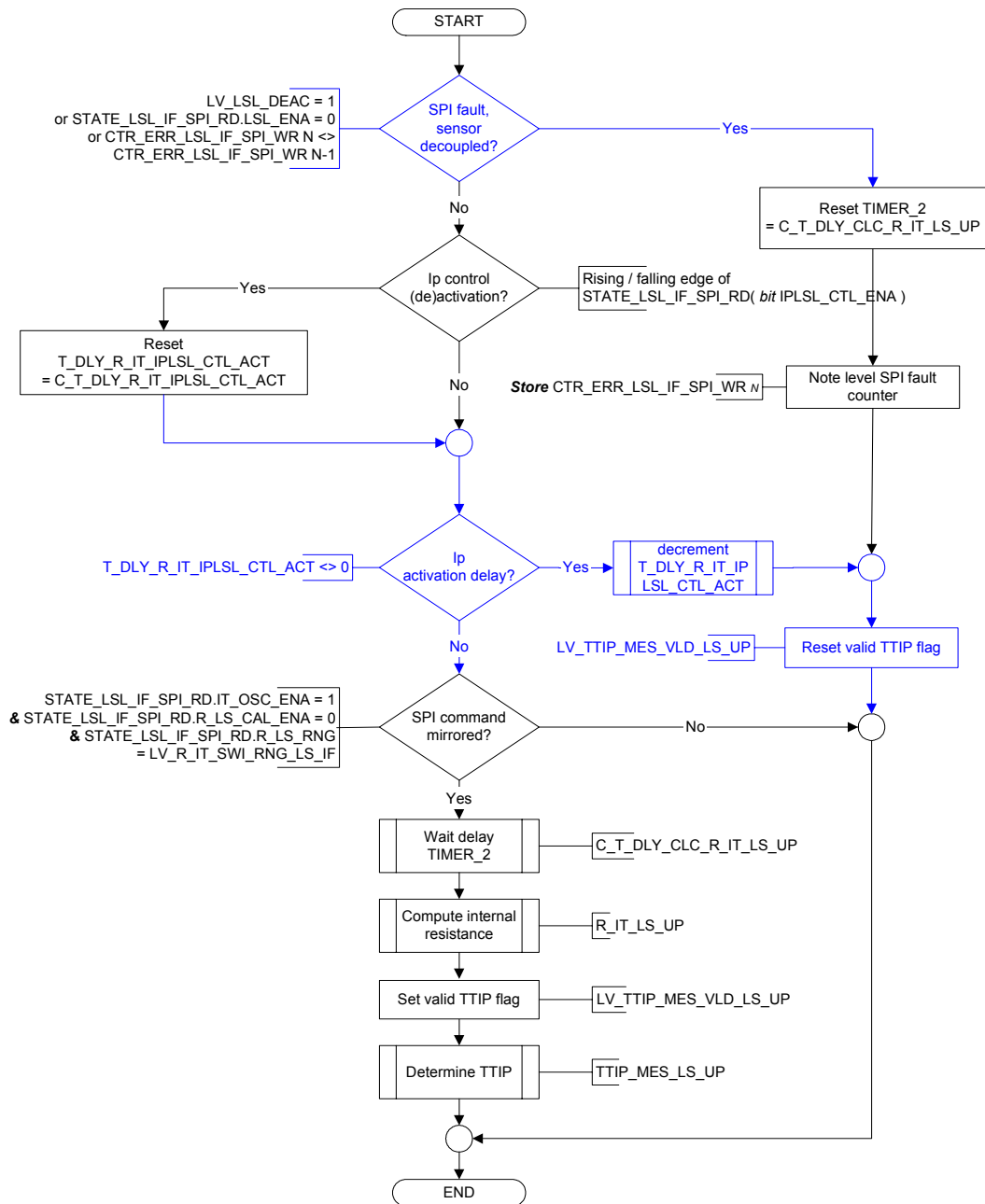
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2492 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = "MES"

Actions:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2493 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

*Compute internal resistance of oxygen sensor element: (Deviating recurrence, see above)*

The internal resistance shall be computed from the offset voltage determined in the measurement mode with the oscillator off, the measurement circuit gain determined in the adjust mode and  $AV(V\_TEMP\_LS\_UP[i])$ . Once the active  $R_i$  determination conditions have been met as denoted above, the resistance shall be determined from the following formula.

```

If          LV_R_IT_SWI_RNG_LSL_IF[i] == 0
then       R_IT_LS_UP[i] = C_R_IT_REF_LS_UP
                * { AV( V_TEMP_LS_UP[i] ) - V_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP[i] }
                / { 5V * FAC_GAIN_H_R_IT_LS_UP[i]
                    - ( AV( V_TEMP_LS_UP[i] ) - V_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP[i] ) }
else       R_IT_LS_UP[i] = C_R_IT_REF_LS_UP
                * { AV( V_TEMP_LS_UP[i] ) - V_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP[i] }
                / { 5V * FAC_GAIN_L_R_IT_LS_UP[i]
                    - ( AV( V_TEMP_LS_UP[i] ) - V_OFS_MES_R_IT_LS_UP[i] ) }

endif
    
```

Where  $AV(V\_TEMP\_LS\_UP[i])$  is either the average of the 8 previously samples taken at 10 ms intervals as shown in the appropriate flow chart or should the 100 ms task, in which the resistance is computed, be called before 8 samples could be taken then the latest  $V\_TEMP\_LS\_UP[i]$  value shall be used. Should the timing be such that no current  $V\_TEMP\_LS\_UP[i]$  are available then the resistance and hence ceramic temperature shall be calculated in the next 100 ms recurrence. Additionally, in this instance  $LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i]$  would remain reset until the next recurrence.

**Note:** *The difference in voltages ( $V\_TEMP\_LS\_UP[i] - V\_OFS\_MES\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]$ ) shall be limited to 0 to prevent negative values.*

Should internal resistance determination be suspended due to an adjustment measurement request, the value  $R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]$  shall be maintained at the value computed prior to suspension but the variable(s) used to compute the average shall be reinitialised.

*Determine ceramic temperature from mapped characteristic oxygen sensor element temperature vs. internal resistance:*

$TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = IP\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP (R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i])$

**Condition 10: "MES" to "MES\_OFS"**


$LC\_V\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP = 1$  &  
 $(LV\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ\_ACT[i] = 1$  or  
 $LV\_LS\_UP\_READY[i]$  transition 0 → 1 or  
 $LC\_R\_RNG\_REQ\_SWI\_LS\_UP\_LSL\_IF$  transition 0 → 1)

*Transition actions:*

**If**  $(LC\_R\_RNG\_REQ\_SWI\_LS\_UP\_LSL\_IF = 1)$

**then**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2494 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_R\_IT\_SWI\_RNG\_LSL\_IF[i] = LC\_R\_RNG\_REQ\_LS\_UP\_LSL\_IF

else

LV\_R\_IT\_SWI\_RNG\_LSL\_IF[i] = ! LV\_LS\_UP\_READY[i]

endif.

LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 0

LV\_R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0

**Reset TIMER\_1**

**Start TIMER\_1**

**Reset TIMER\_2**

**Store** CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]<sub>N</sub>

STATE\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] = MES\_OFS

Condition 11: "MES" to "MES"

LC\_V\_REF\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP = 0 &

(LV\_LS\_UP\_READY[i] transition 0 → 1 or

LC\_R\_RNG\_REQ\_SWI\_LS\_UP\_LSL\_IF transition 0 → 1)

*Transition actions:*

**If** (LC\_R\_RNG\_REQ\_SWI\_LS\_UP\_LSL\_IF = 1)

**then**

LV\_R\_IT\_SWI\_RNG\_LSL\_IF[i] = LC\_R\_RNG\_REQ\_LS\_UP\_LSL\_IF

else

LV\_R\_IT\_SWI\_RNG\_LSL\_IF[i] = ! LV\_LS\_UP\_READY[i]

endif.

LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 0

**Reset TIMER\_2**

**Store** CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]<sub>N</sub>

### Additional variable / constant definitions

FRQ\_R\_IT\_OSC\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i] and C\_FRQ\_R\_IT\_OSC\_LSL\_IF shall be defined as follows:

Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
X	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0


Where:

X denotes don't care

D0 through D5 denotes the 6 bit coded oscillator frequency information. A value of 00H represents 2.0 kHz and each step 125 Hz. Hence 3F represents 9.875 kHz.

D6 denotes the bit used to selectively disable pins inside of the protection time under fault conditions. 0 pins will be decoupled after the protection time has passed. 1 the pin at which the fault is detected will immediately be decoupled, i.e. inside the protection time before the remaining pins are decoupled after the passing of the protection time.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2495 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP TTIP MES LS UP	8	0...7FFFH	0...2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
LDP R IT LS UP IP TTIP LS UP	8	0...FFFFH	0...16383.75	0.25	[ohm]
Oxygen sensor temperature vs. internal resistance characteristic					
C T DLY OFS MES R IT LS UP	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay required from switching oscillator off or internal resistance measurement to measurement offset mode					
C T DLY OFS ADJ R IT LS UP	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay required from switching from internal resistance measurement offset to adjust offset mode					
C T DLY FAC GAIN R IT LS UP	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay required from switching from internal resistance adjust offset to adjust gain mode					
C T DLY CLC R IT LS UP	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay required from switching from internal resistance adjust gain to measurement mode					
C T MAX V OFS MES R IT LS UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Maximum permitted time for offset measurement in measurement mode					
C T MAX V OFS ADJ R IT LS UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Maximum permitted time for offset measurement in adjust mode					
C T MAX FAC GAIN R IT LS UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Maximum permitted time for gain adjust measurement					
C V DIF MAX OFS MES R IT LS UP	1	0...FFCH	0...4.99511	1.22E-03	[V]
Maximum permitted deviation of V OFS MES R IT LS UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR] to nominal reference value					
C V DIF MAX OFS ADJ R IT LS UP	1	0...FFCH	0...4.99511	1.22E-03	[V]
Maximum permitted deviation of V OFS ADJ R IT LS UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR] to nominal reference value					
C FAC GAIN H DIF R IT LS UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...23.9996	3.66E-04	[-]
Maximum permitted deviation of measured FAC_GAIN_H_R_IT_LS_UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR] from nominal reference value					
C FAC GAIN L DIF R IT LS UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...23.9996	3.66E-04	[-]
Maximum permitted deviation of measured FAC_GAIN_L_R_IT_LS_UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR] from nominal reference value					
LC R RNG REQ SWI LS UP LSL IF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag enabling manual switching of internal resistance determination circuit gain					
LC R RNG REQ LS UP LSL IF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag selecting internal resistance determination circuit gain when manual switching enabled					
LC V REF R IT LS UP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag enabling internal resistance determination circuit reference measurement					
C T DLY R IT IPLSL CTL ACT	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay time for freeze of Ri signal upon activation of Ip loop					
C FAC GAIN R IT LS UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...76.79882	1.17E-03	[1/V]
Factor used when determining high gain = $(C\_R\_IT\_REF\_LS\_UP + R5 + R6) / (5V * (R5 + R6))$					
C R IT REF LS UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[ohm]
Reference current pulse resistor for internal resistance determination circuit = $(R2 * R1) / (R2 + R1)$					
C FAC GAIN H R IT LS UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...23.9996	3.66E-04	[-]
Reference high gain for internal resistance determination circuit					
C FAC GAIN L R IT LS UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...23.9996	3.66E-04	[-]
Reference low gain for internal resistance determination circuit					
C V OFS REF R IT LS UP	1	0...FFCH	0...4.99511	1.22E-03	[V]
Reference offset voltage for internal resistance determination circuit					
C FRQ R IT OSC LSL IF	1	0...7FH	0...127	1	[-]
Coded information for Ri determination oscillator frequency					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2496 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 16.10.1 Application specific conditions for oxygen sensor ceramic temperature

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_TTIP_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that upstream oxygen sensor ceramic temperature determination shall be inhibited					

### Input data:

LV_DIAG_OC_IF_OSC_DI_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ST_END	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ES
STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[N_C_CBK_EX_NR]			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

The Boolean flag LV\_INH\_TTIP\_LS\_UP[i] shall indicate whether the upstream oxygen sensor ceramic temperature determination shall be permitted to take place. When set, no temperature determination shall take place.

#### Description:

#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation:*

The following initialisation shall be carried out after RESET and upon leaving the engine state Engine Stop (LV\_ES).

LV\_INH\_TTIP\_LS\_UP[i] = 0

*Recurrence: 1s*


##### *Activation:*

LV\_ST\_END == 1

##### *Deactivation:*

LV\_ST\_END == 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404G01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2497 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

```
If      LV_DIAG_OC_IF_OSC_DI_LSL_UP[i] == 1
or      STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] bit LSL_ENA == 0
then    LV_INH_TTIP_LS_UP[i] = 1
else    LV_INH_TTIP_LS_UP[i] = 0
endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404G01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2498 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 16.11 Oxygen Sensor Signal Processing Upstream

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VLS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.0048828 1	V
Upstream oxygen sensor voltage - Bank 1					
LV_VLS_UP_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean flag indicating whether clipping of the WRAF sensor signal is taking place (1 - No clipping, 0 - clipping)					
VLS_UP_10_RAW[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.0048828 1	V
Raw value of WRAF sensor voltage signal - Recurrence 10.0 msec					
LV_VLS_UP_INIT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean flag indicating the buffer initialisation after switching between Gain 16 & Gain 8 values of WRAF Controller or after Offset adjustment of WRAF sensor					
VLS_UP_TOT_SUM_MV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFFFFH	0...2.09715E+7	0.0048828 1	V
Total sum of raw signal voltages taken for mean value calculation					
NR_SAMPLE_TOT_MV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Total number of samples taken for mean value calculation					
T_SEG_LEN	V	0...FFH	0...0.255	0.001	s
Actual segment time measured in msec					
NR_VALUE_BUF_SUM	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Number of values to be taken from VLS_BUF_SUM for mean value calculation					
NR_SAMPLE_1_SUM	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Number of samples taken for Intermediate Sum 1					
NR_VLS_UP_RAW_BUF_IDX	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Index for the ring buffer VLS_UP_RAW_BUF as well as the Counter to trigger the mean value calculation of WRAF sensor signal					
NR_VLS_UP_RAW_SAMPLE_MV	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Total number of samples required for mean value calculation					
STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD_OLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
past initialization status register information for WRAF controller					
NR_VALUE_BUF_SAMPLE	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Number of values to be taken from NR_BUF_SAMPLE for mean value calculation					
VLS_UP_MV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.0048828 1	V
Mean value of Upstream Oxygen sensor voltage					
NR_SAMPLE_2_SUM	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Number of samples taken for Intermediate Sum 2					
NR_VLS_UP_BUF_IDX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Index for the ring buffer NR_BUF_SAMPLE					
VLS_UP_INTER_1_SUM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...319.995117	0.0048828 1	V
Intermediate sum 1					
VLS_UP_INTER_2_SUM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...319.995117	0.0048828 1	V
Intermediate sum 2					
T_DLY_VLS_UP_INIT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	s
reset timer for LV_VLS_UP_INIT					
STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_WR_OLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
past initialization write status register information for WRAF controller					
NR_BUF_SAMPLE[NC_NR_BUF_SAMPLE_LEN][NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Ring buffer for saving the number of samples taken for intermediate sum.					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2499 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VLS_BUF_SUM[NC_NR_BUF_SUM_LEN][NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...FFFFH	0...319.995117	0.0048828 1	V
Ring buffer for saving the intermediate sums of raw sensor signal					
VLS_UP_RAW_BUF[NC_NR_RAW_BUF_LEN][NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.0048828 1	V
Ring Buffer for storing the raw signal of WRAF sensor every 1 msec					

### Input data:

LV_IPLSL_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_UP_RAW[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CYL_NR	N
NC_CBK_EX_NR	STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_MAX_VLS_UP_MV	1	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
Maximum engine speed threshold for calculating mean value (background : save CPU load)					
C_T_DLY_VLS_UP_INIT	1	1...FFH	0.01...2.55	0.01	s
reset timer for LV_VLS_UP_INIT, Initial value = 1					
C_T_DLY_VLS_UP_INIT_MAX	1	1...FFH	0.01...2.55	0.01	s
initial value for delay timer in case of gain-switching or offset adjustment					
C_VLS_UP_THD_BOL	1	0...3FFH	0...4.995117	0.0048828 1	V
Lower voltage threshold for WRAF sensor signal					
C_VLS_UP_THD_TOL	1	0...3FFH	0...4.995117	0.0048828 1	V
Upper voltage threshold for WRAF sensor signal					
LC_VLS_UP_MV_ON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Calibration flag to switch between raw value and filtered value (1- filtered, 0 - raw)					

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_FAC_10_SAMPLE	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Factor for multiplication, if segment time is less than NC_T_SEG_LEN_MIN					
NC_FAC_5_SAMPLE	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Factor for multiplication, if segment time is less than 5 msec					
NC_NR_BUF_SAMPLE_LEN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Buffer size for storing the number of samples taken for intermediate sum 1 (for minimum speed of 500 RPM)					
NC_NR_BUF_SUM_LEN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Buffer size for storing the intermediate sums of sensor signal every 10 ms (for minimum speed of 500 RPM)					
NC_NR_RAW_BUF_LEN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Ring buffer size for storing the raw sensor signal every 1 msec					
NC_N_MIN_VLS_UP_MV	1	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
Minimum engine speed threshold for calculating the mean value					
NC_T_SEG_LEN_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...0.255	0.001	s
Minimum segment time required for mean value calculation					

### 16.11.1 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3

The WRAF sensor's signal is influenced by the pressure fluctuations in the exhaust manifold. The dynamic pressure peaks in exhaust gas results in momentary increase of oxygen concentration inside the reference cell of WRAF sensor & the same is reflected at the sensor output signal. Pressure fluctuation comes mainly from segment timing, quick open & close of exhaust valve, misfiring and may be some other parameter. Out of all these most

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30407401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	2500 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

dominant influence comes from segment timing. To remove segment timing influence from from the signal a mean value is evaluated.

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks. For vector elements, the variable extension „i“ is used in the model instead of „[i]“ as found in the textual description.

To evaluate segment synchronous mean value, the raw voltage signal is captured every 1 ms (from BSW) and stored in a ring buffer. The size of this ring buffer is defined by NC\_NR\_RAW\_BUF\_LEN and it is **fixed** at 10. All other calculations in this function is triggered soon after the 10<sup>th</sup> value is written in to the buffer. The segment time in m-sec is calculated every 10 ms.

In order to save the memory space, 2 intermediate sums is built out of the earlier 10 values and stored in a second ring buffer. At the same time, the number of samples taken for first intermediate sum calculation is stored in the third ring buffer. The number of samples required for mean value as well as intermediate sums is calculated dynamically based on the segment time.

The final mean value is calculated by reading the buffers filled with intermediate sums and corresponding number of samples. The values are filled in all the three ring buffers from bottom to top.

It is possible to switch off this function using the switch LC\_VLS\_UP\_MV\_ON, in which case only the raw sensor signal is delivered at 10 ms recurrence.

The ring buffer size for storing the intermediate sums and number of samples is calculated for a minimum engine speed of 500 rpm ( Engine having 4 cyl and 2 exhaust bank – worst case). Hence the default values are

NC\_N\_MIN\_VLS\_UP\_MV = 500 rpm

NC\_NR\_BUF\_SAMPLE\_LEN = 12

NC\_NR\_BUF\_SUM\_LEN = 2 \* NC\_NR\_BUF\_SAMPLE\_LEN = 24

## Application Condition

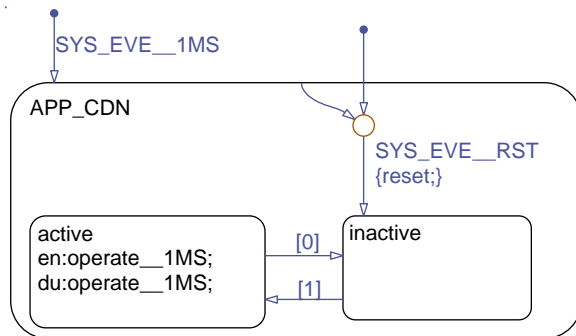


Figure 3 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407401.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2501 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

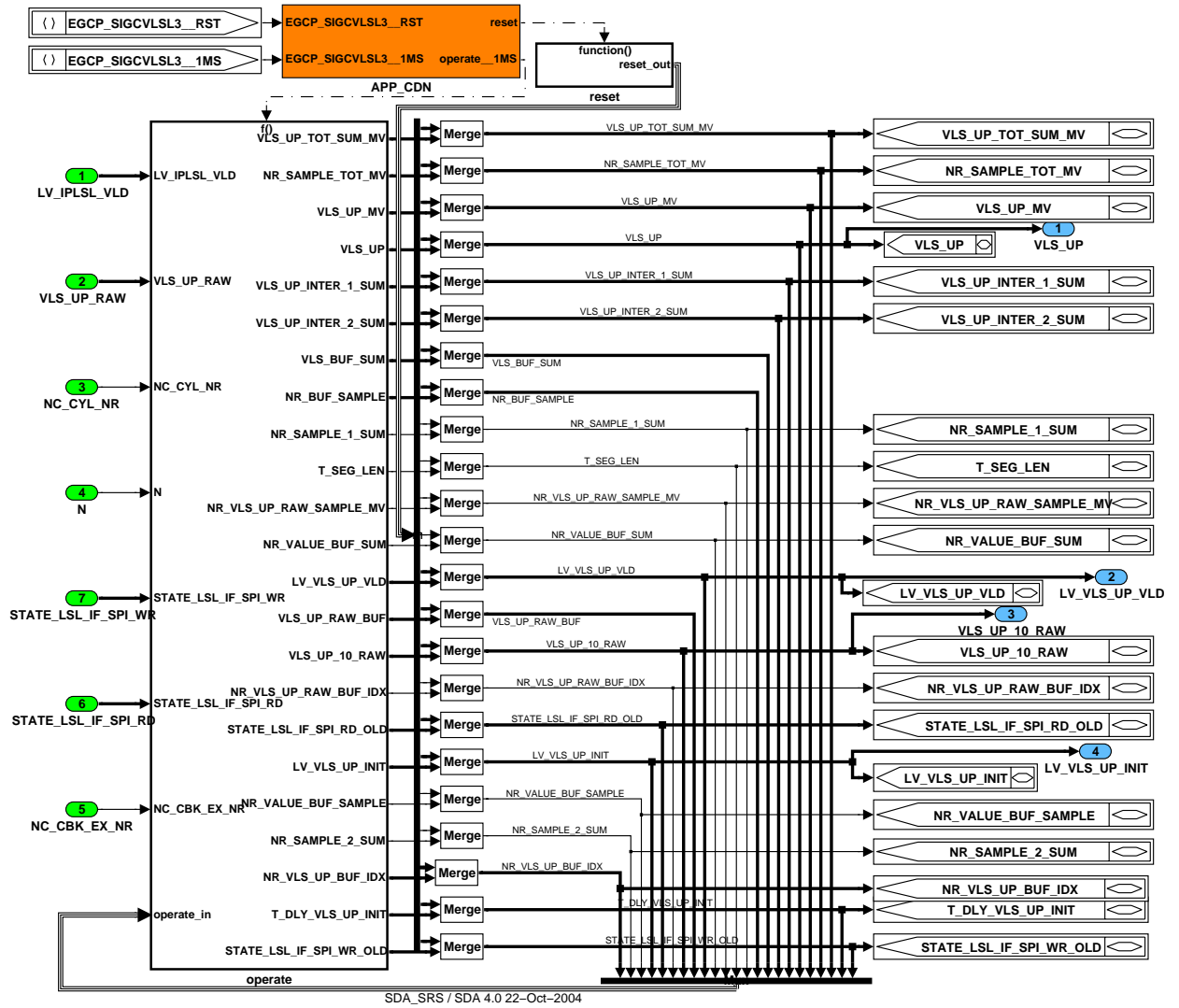



Figure 4 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2502 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.11.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: operate

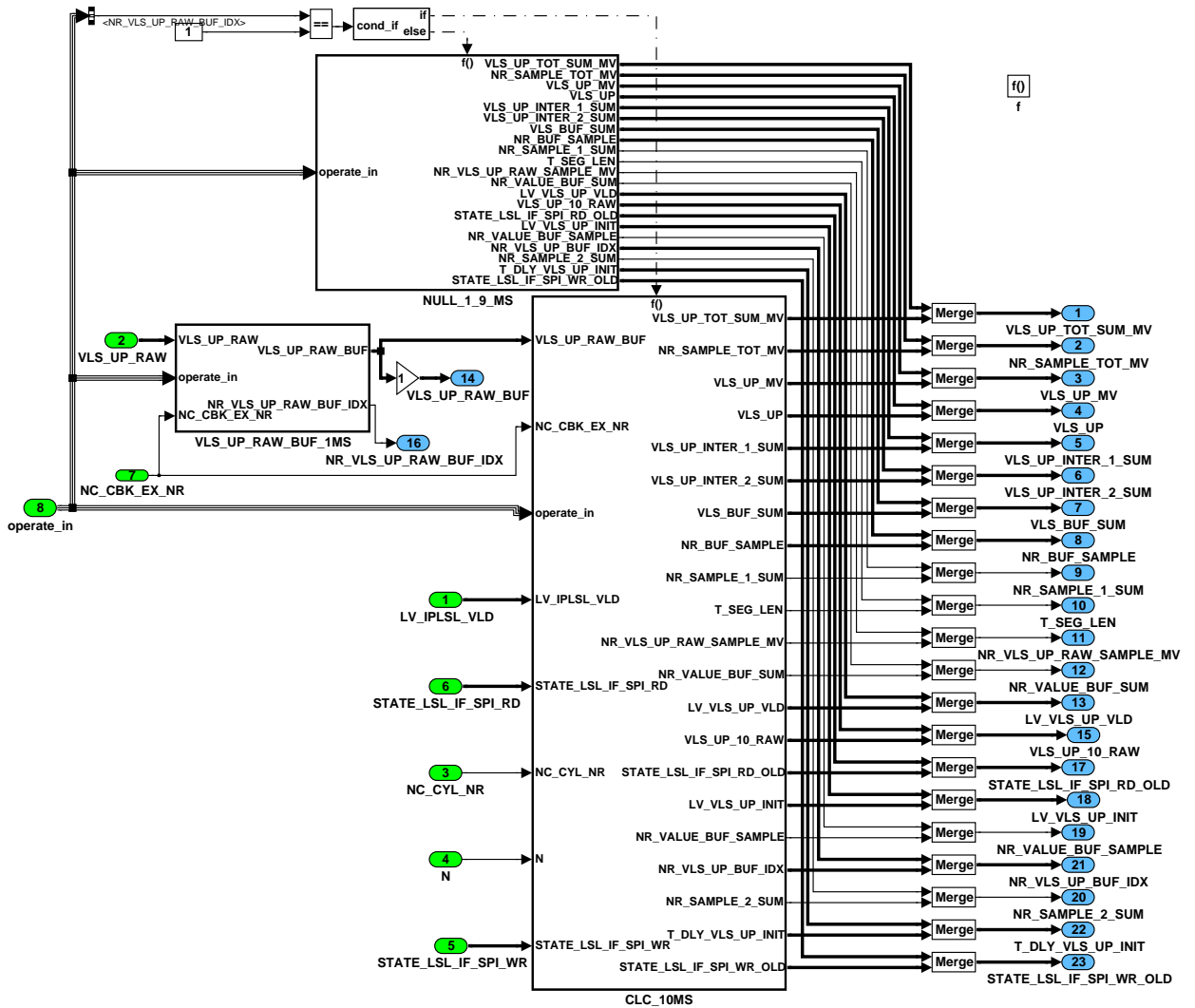



Figure 5 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407401.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2503 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

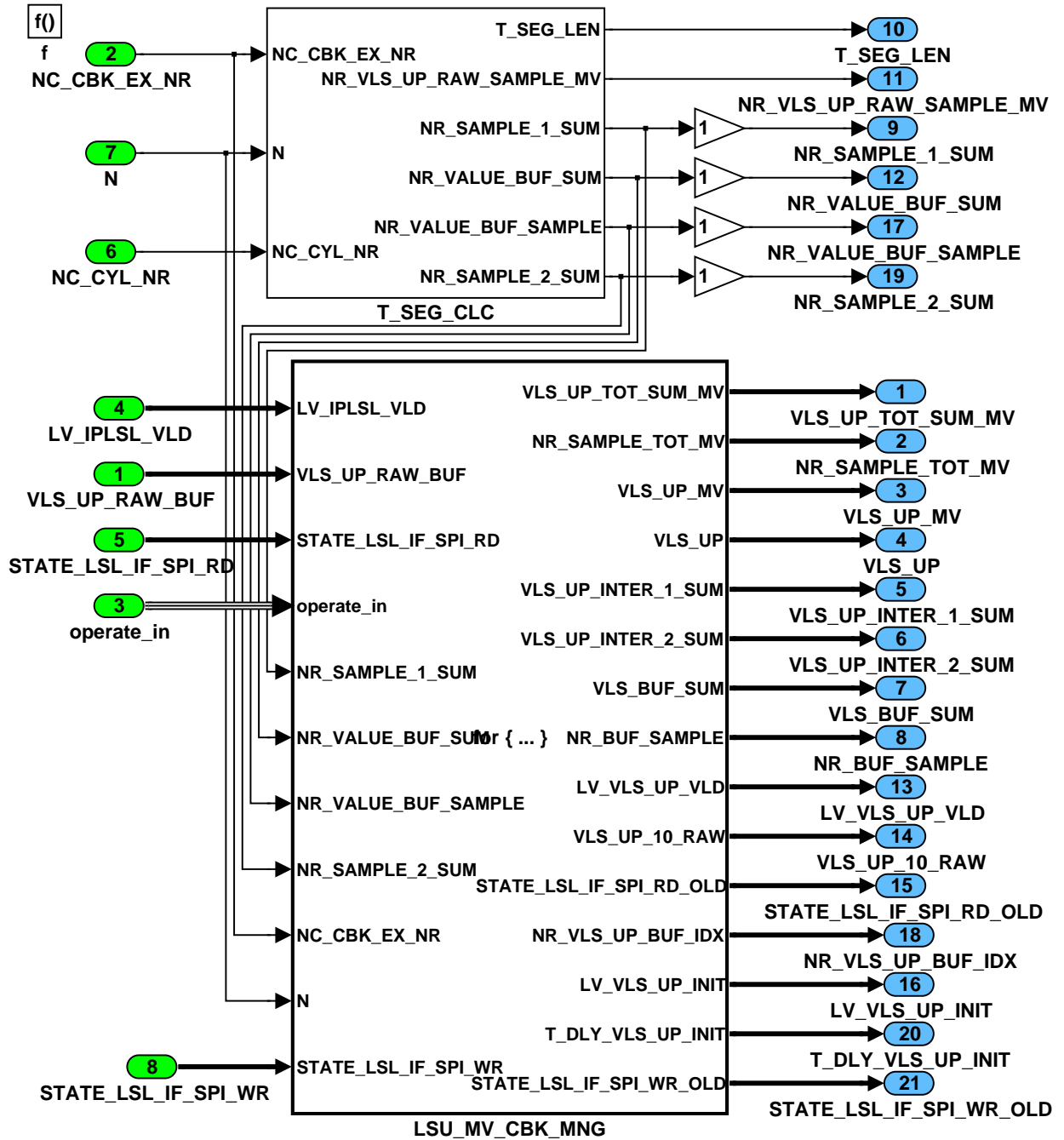



Figure 6 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2504 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

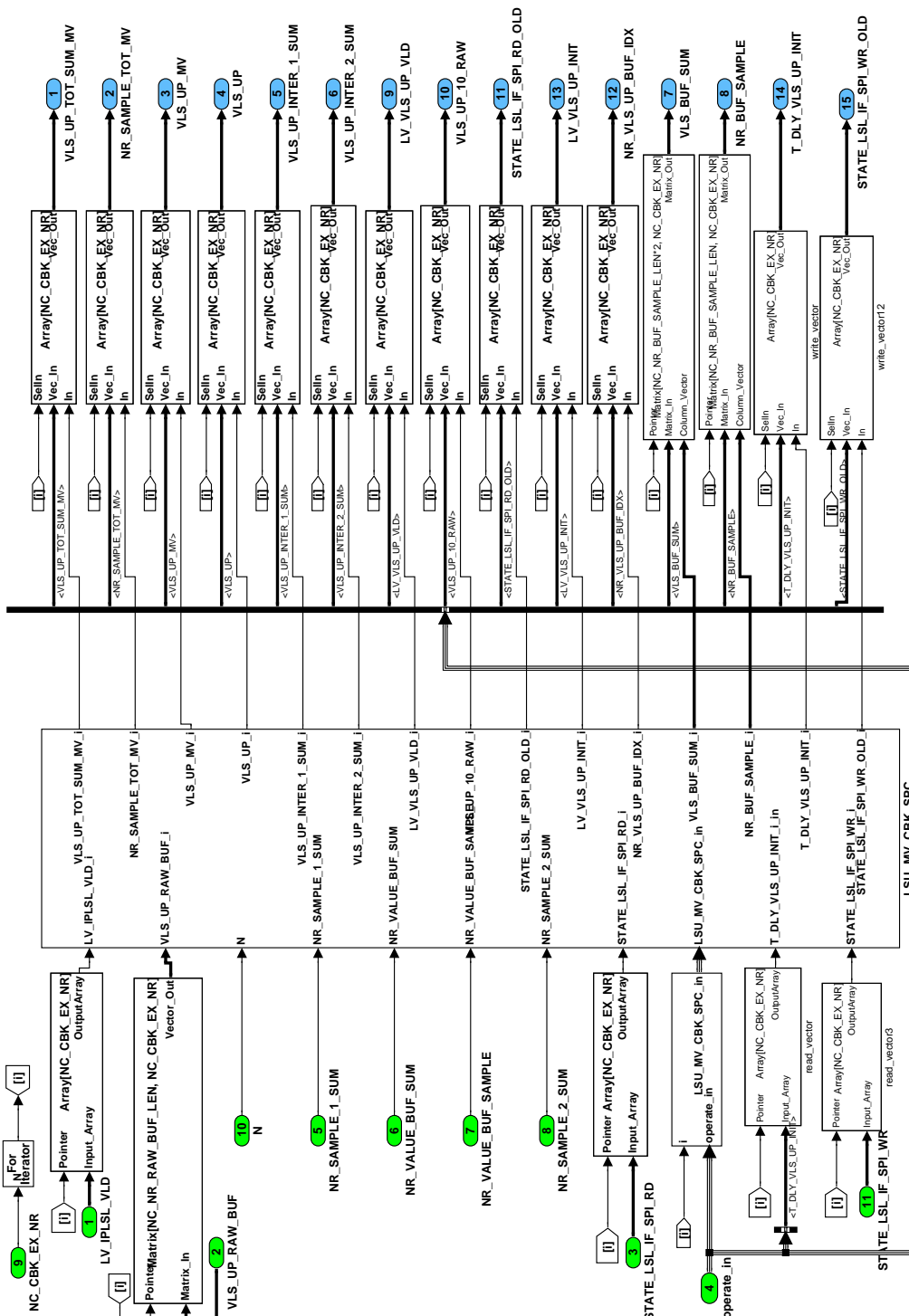


Figure 7 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG

## Re-initialisation of buffers

The raw signal voltage is always compared with limiting values and clipped if any. Accordingly the flag LV\_VLS\_UP\_VLD is set.

The bit LV\_VLS\_UP\_INIT is set to 1 whenever any one of the 2 LSBs of STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPL\_WR toggles. T\_DLY\_VLS\_UP\_INIT is initialized to calibration value whenever any one of the 2 LSBs of STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPL\_WR toggles. The bit LV\_VLS\_UP\_INIT reset to 0 after expiry of timer T\_DLY\_VLS\_UP\_INIT.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30407401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2505 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

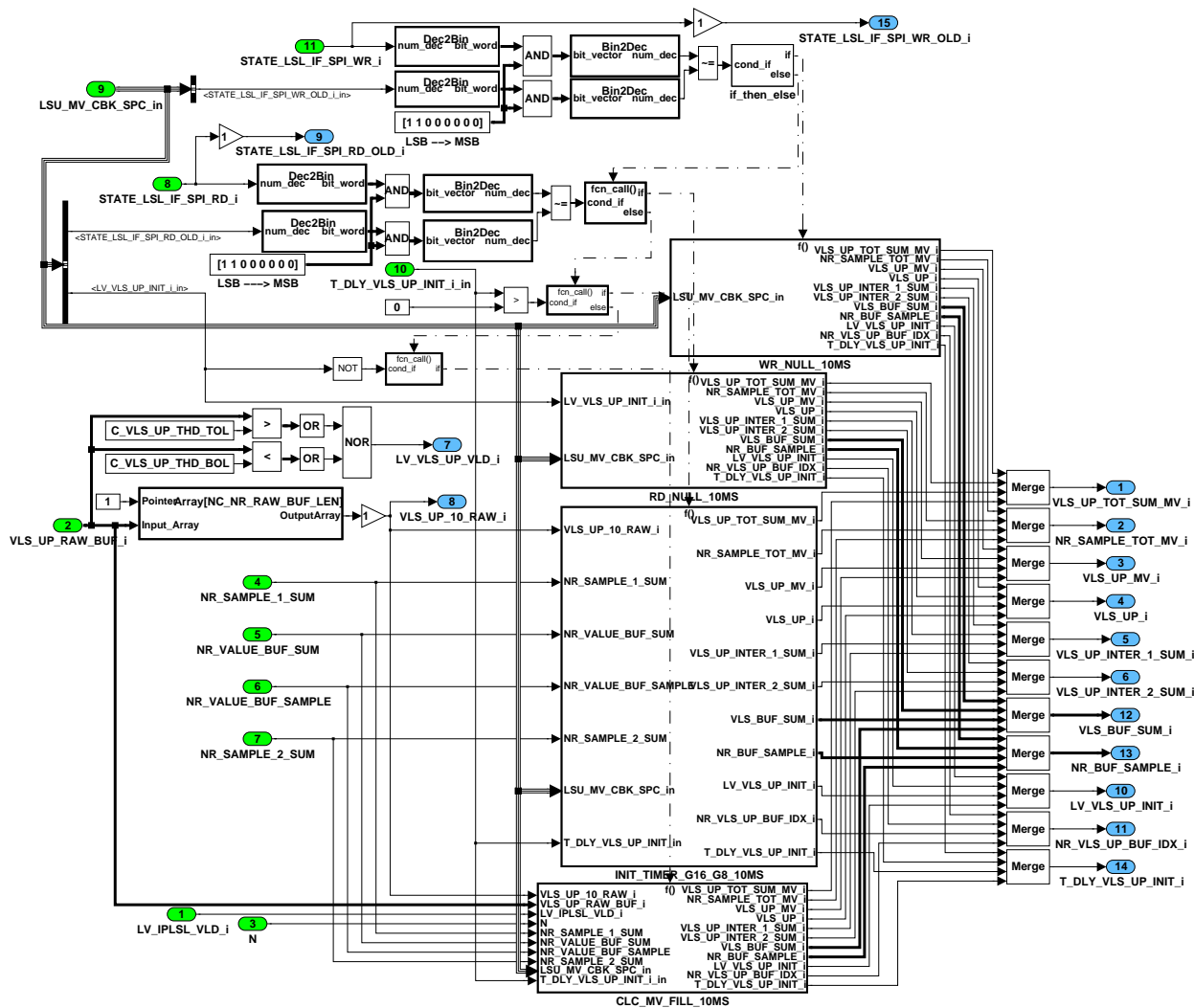


Figure 8 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC

### Filling ring buffers with current values

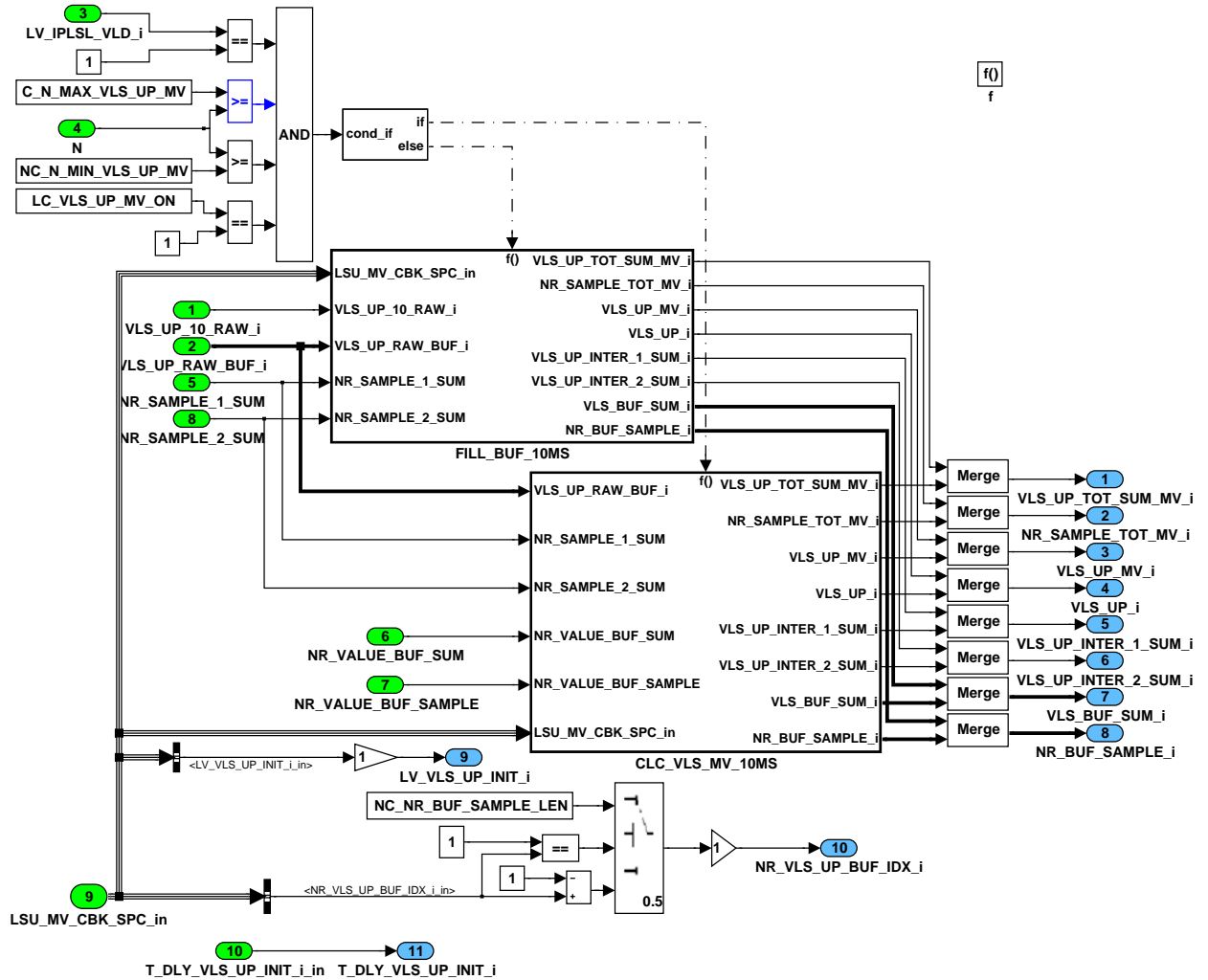
During engine starting, the buffers are filled with current sensor values till the conditions for mean value calculation are fulfilled. In this case, VLS\_UP would be same as VLS\_UP\_10\_RAW (every 10<sup>th</sup> raw signal value stored in VLS\_UP\_RAW\_BUF).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

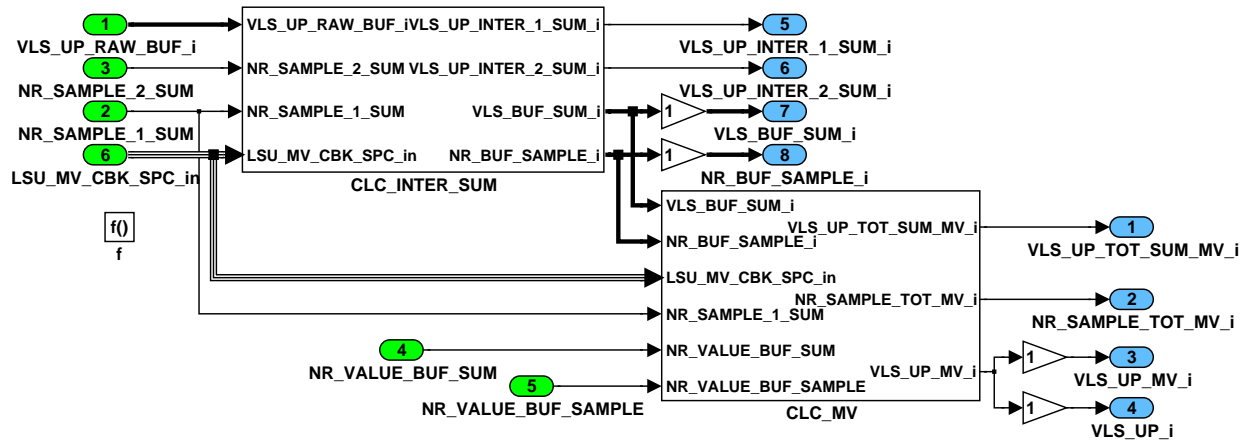
Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30407401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2506 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification




**Figure 9 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MV\_FILL\_10MS**



**Figure 10 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MV\_FILL\_10MS/ CLC\_VLS\_MV\_10MS**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30407401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2507 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

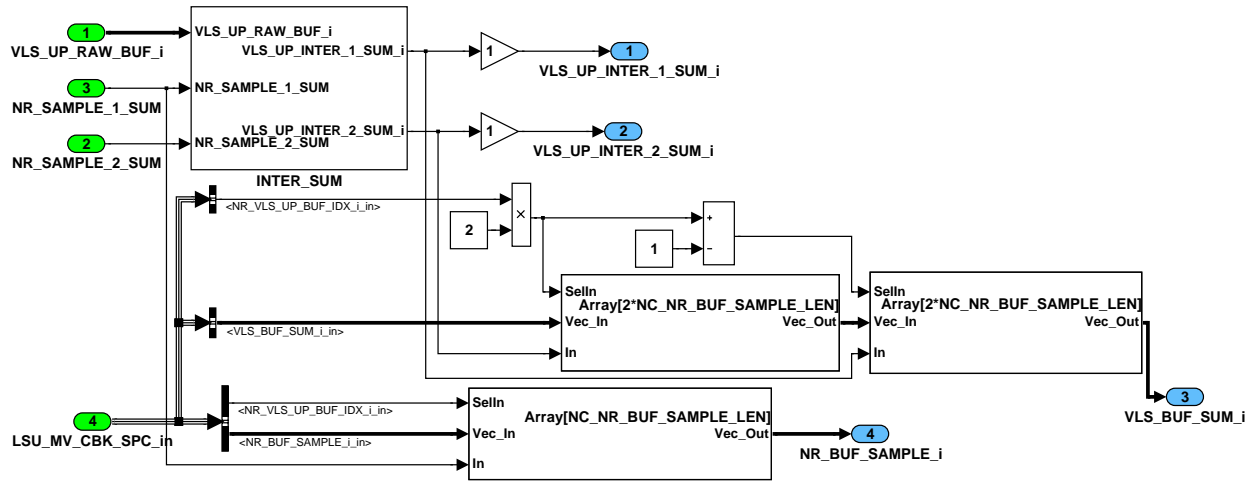


Figure 11 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MV\_FILL\_10MS/ CLC\_VLS\_MV\_10MS/ CLC\_INTER\_SUM

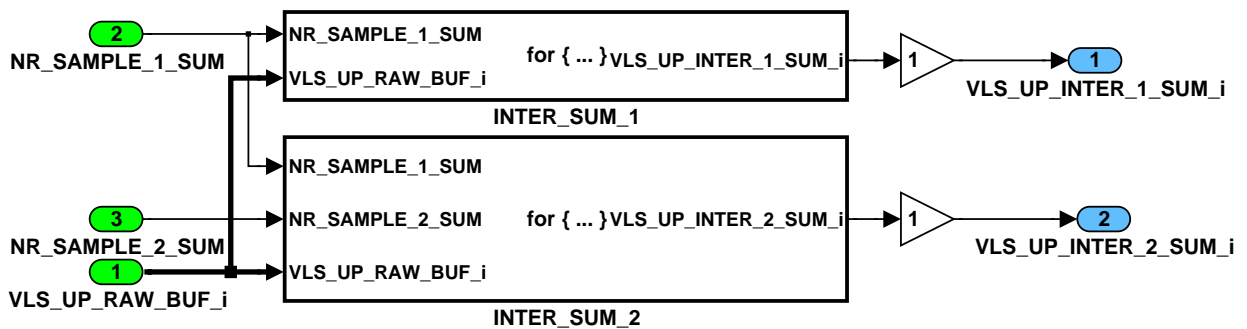


Figure 12 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MV\_FILL\_10MS/ CLC\_VLS\_MV\_10MS/ CLC\_INTER\_SUM/ INTER\_SUM

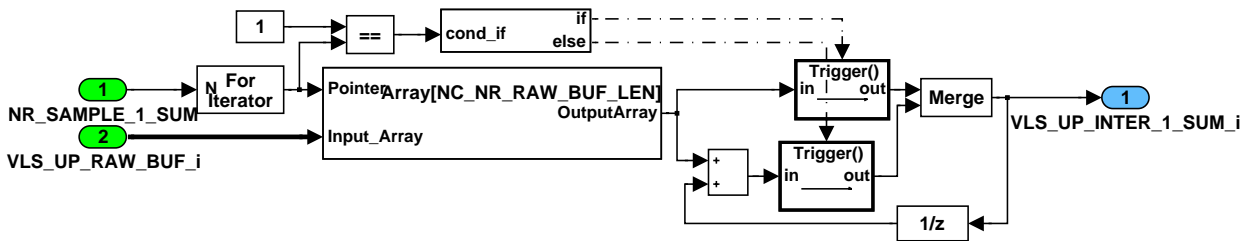


Figure 13 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MV\_FILL\_10MS/ CLC\_VLS\_MV\_10MS/ CLC\_INTER\_SUM/ INTER\_SUM/ INTER\_SUM\_1

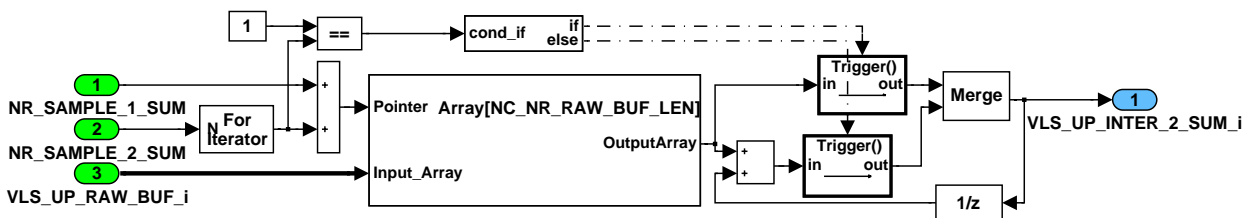



Figure 14 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MV\_FILL\_10MS/ CLC\_VLS\_MV\_10MS/ CLC\_INTER\_SUM/ INTER\_SUM/ INTER\_SUM\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407401.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2508 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

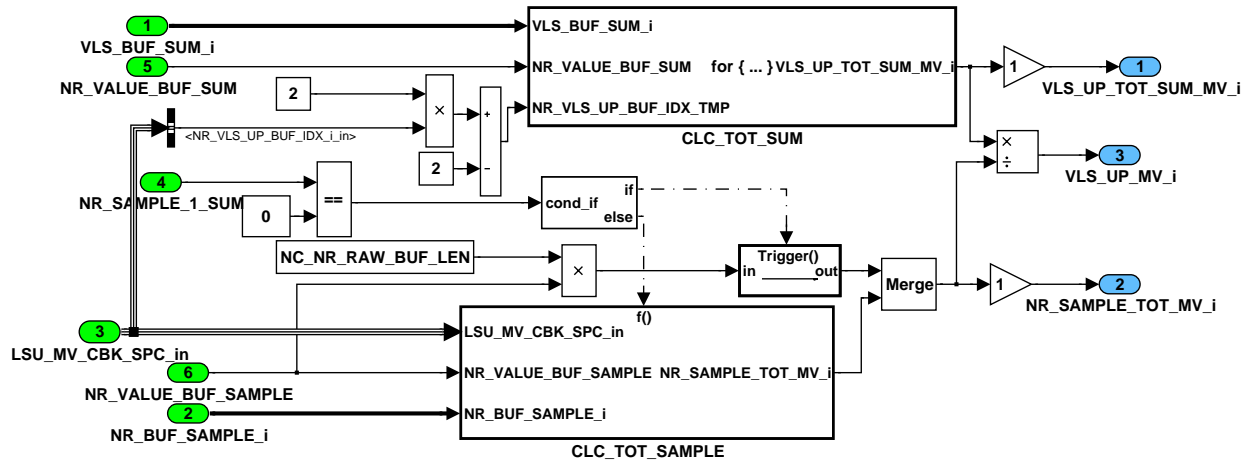


Figure 15 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MV\_FILL\_10MS/ CLC\_VLS\_MV\_10MS/ CLC\_MV

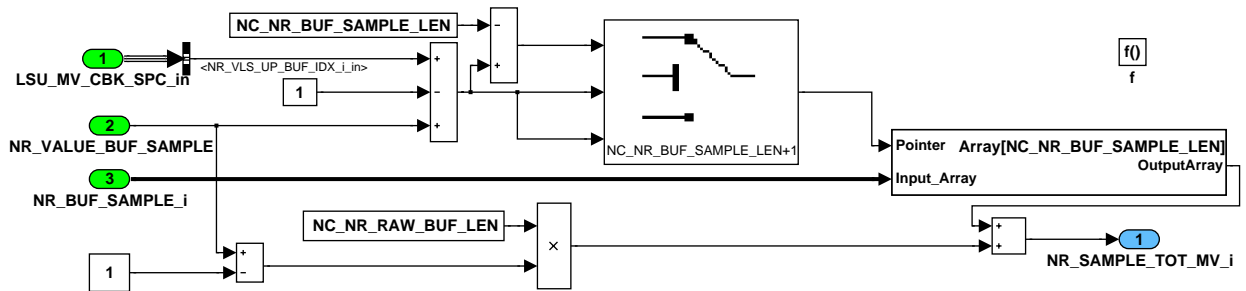


Figure 16 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MV\_FILL\_10MS/ CLC\_VLS\_MV\_10MS/ CLC\_MV/ CLC\_TOT\_SAMPLE

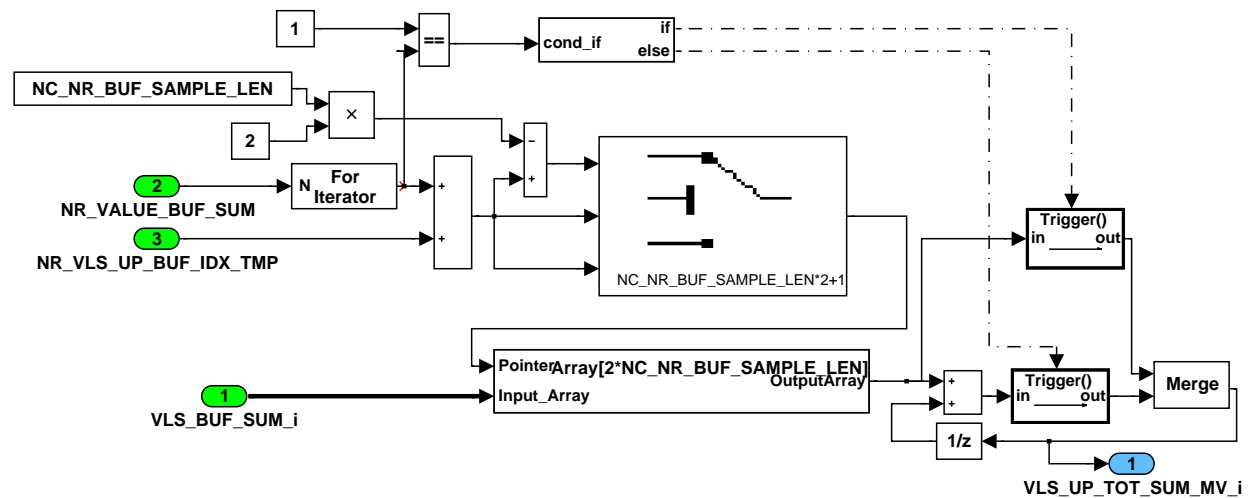



Figure 17 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MV\_FILL\_10MS/ CLC\_VLS\_MV\_10MS/ CLC\_MV/ CLC\_TOT\_SUM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407401.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2509 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

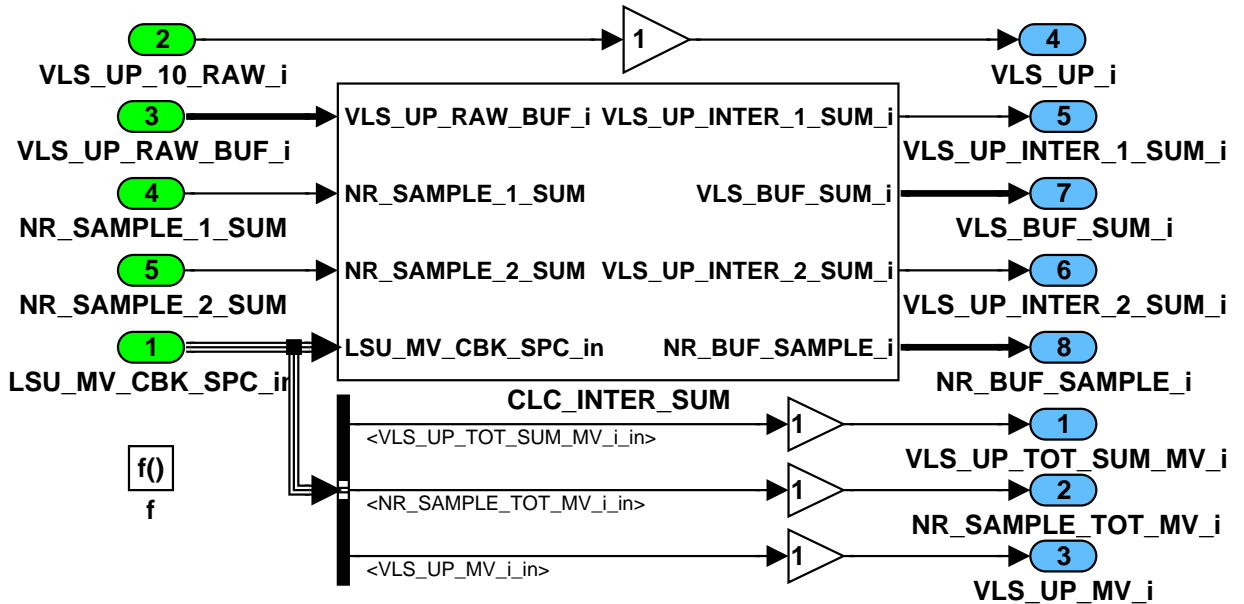


Figure 18 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MV\_FILL\_10MS/ FILL\_BUF\_10MS

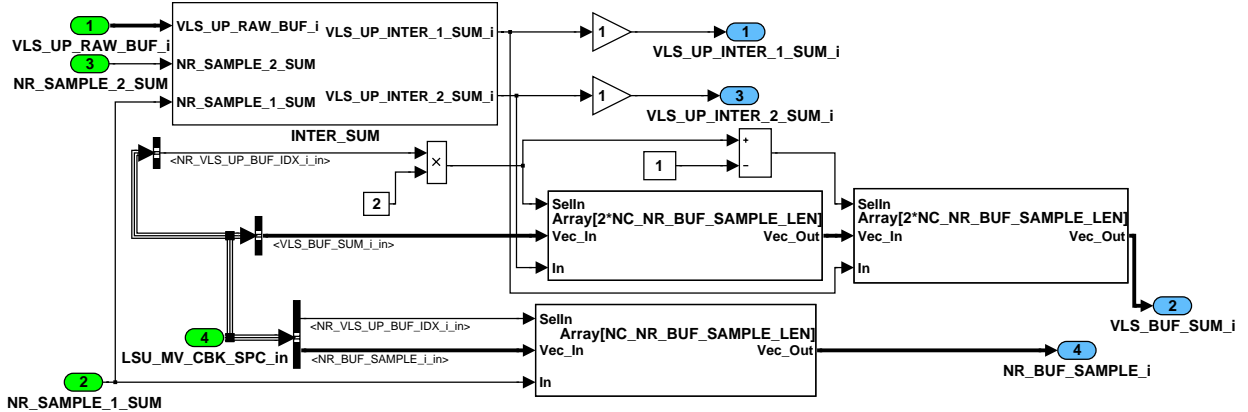


Figure 19 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MV\_FILL\_10MS/ FILL\_BUF\_10MS/ CLC\_INTER\_SUM

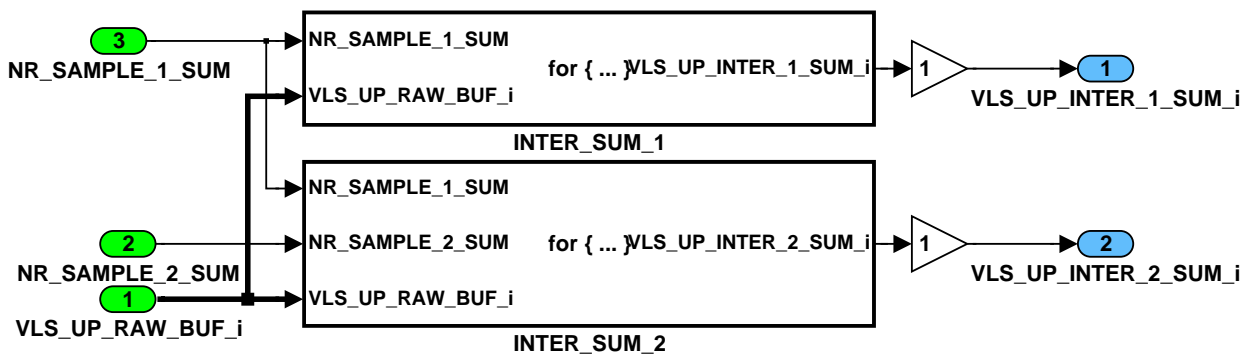



Figure 20 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MV\_FILL\_10MS/ FILL\_BUF\_10MS/ CLC\_INTER\_SUM/ INTER\_SUM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407401.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2510 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

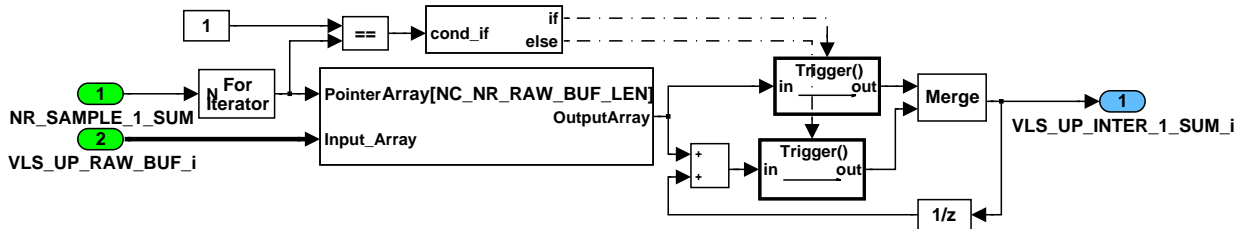


Figure 21 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MV\_FILL\_10MS/ FILL\_BUF\_10MS/ CLC\_INTER\_SUM/ INTER\_SUM\_1

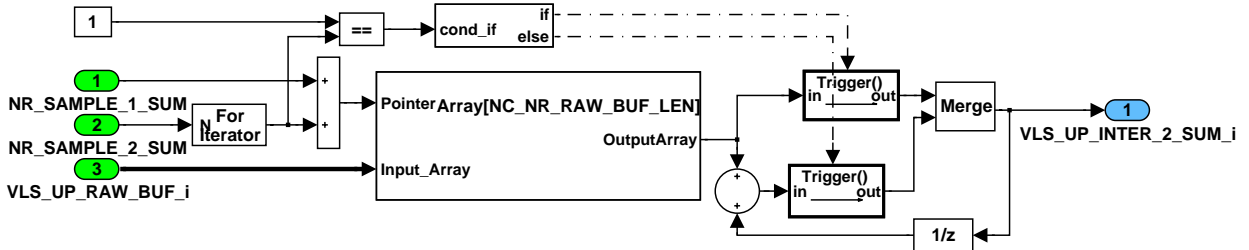


Figure 22 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MV\_FILL\_10MS/ FILL\_BUF\_10MS/ CLC\_INTER\_SUM/ INTER\_SUM\_2

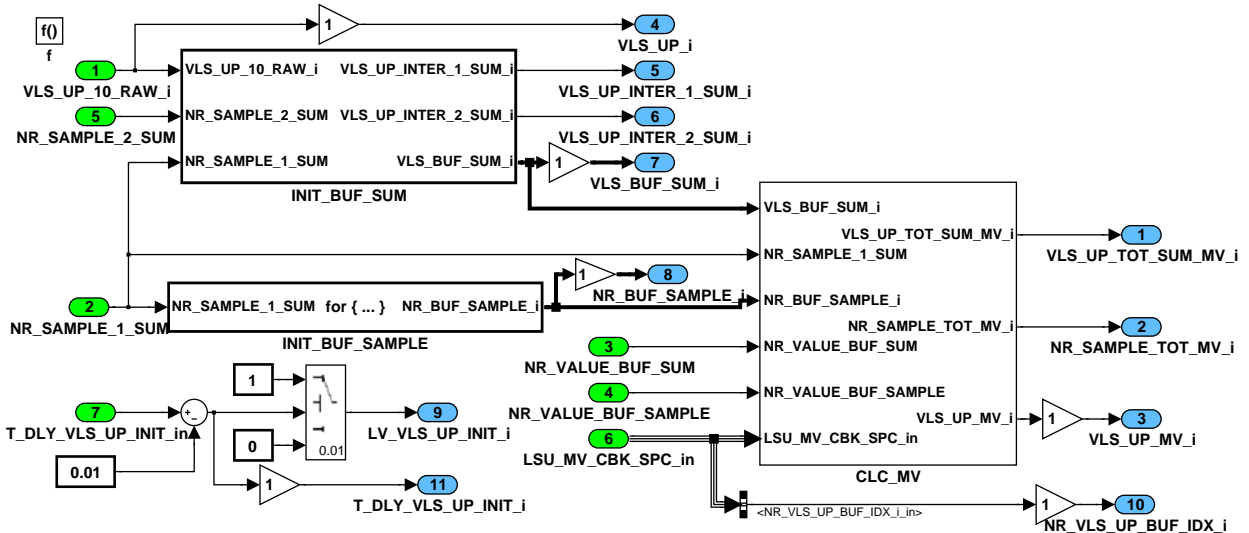



Figure 23 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ INIT\_TIMER\_G16\_G8\_10MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407401.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2511 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

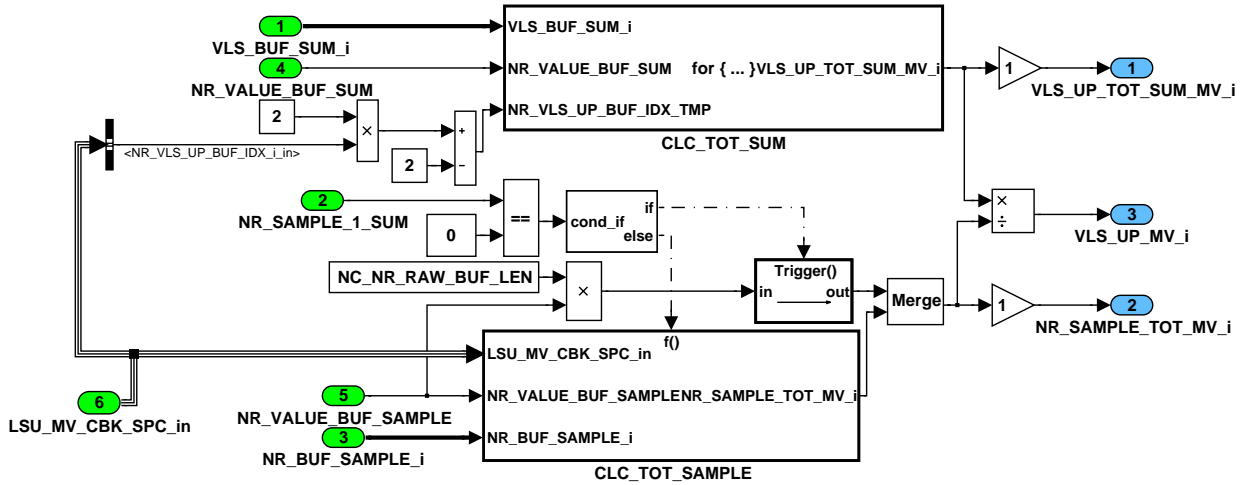


Figure 24 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ INIT\_TIMER\_G16\_G8\_10MS/ CLC\_MV

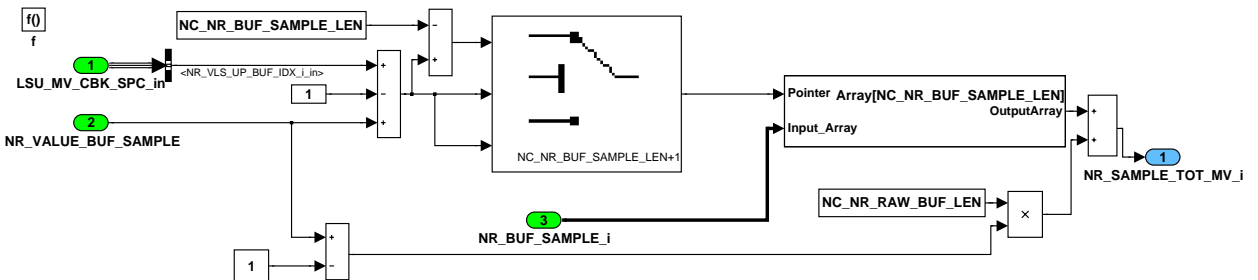


Figure 25 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ INIT\_TIMER\_G16\_G8\_10MS/ CLC\_MV/ CLC\_TOT\_SAMPLE

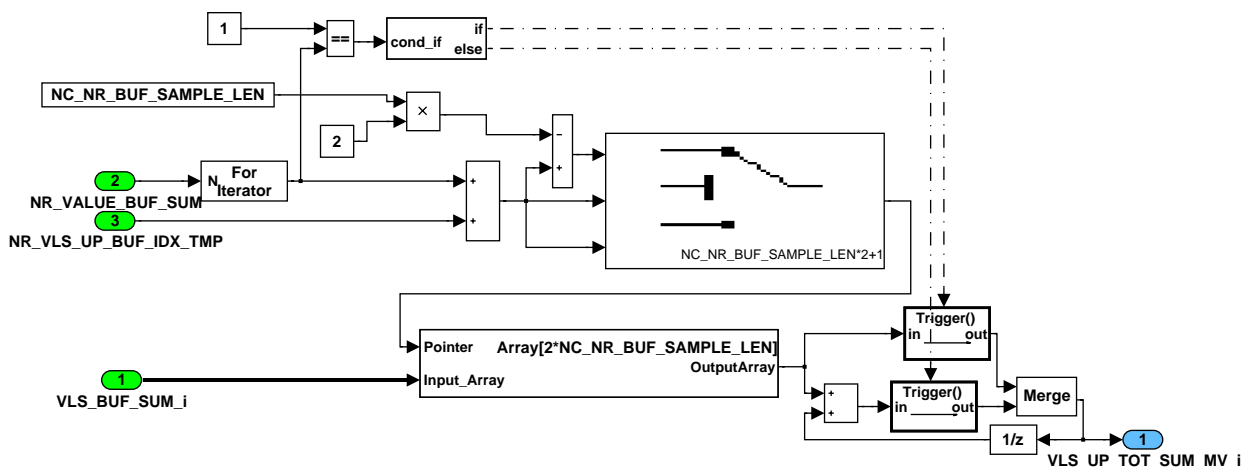



Figure 26 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ INIT\_TIMER\_G16\_G8\_10MS/ CLC\_MV/ CLC\_TOT\_SUM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407401.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2512 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

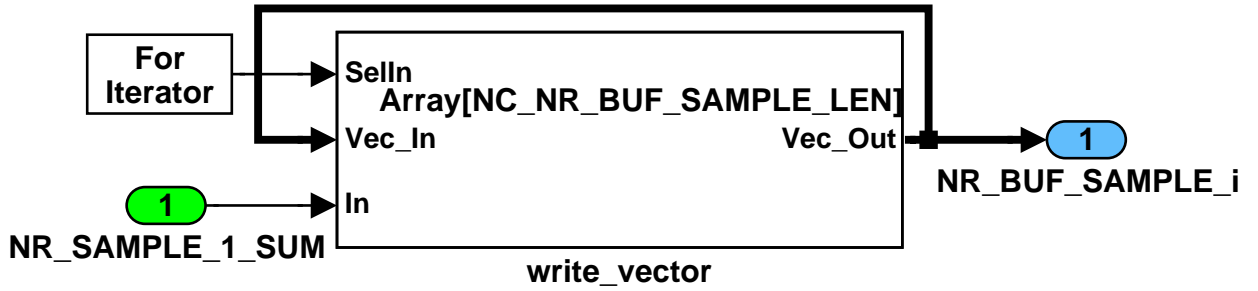


Figure 27 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ INIT\_TIMER\_G16\_G8\_10MS/ INIT\_BUF\_SAMPLE

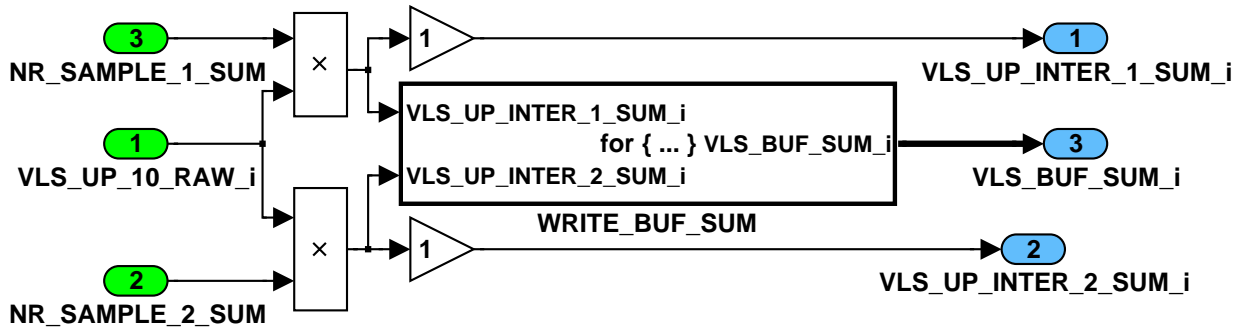


Figure 28 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ INIT\_TIMER\_G16\_G8\_10MS/ INIT\_BUF\_SUM

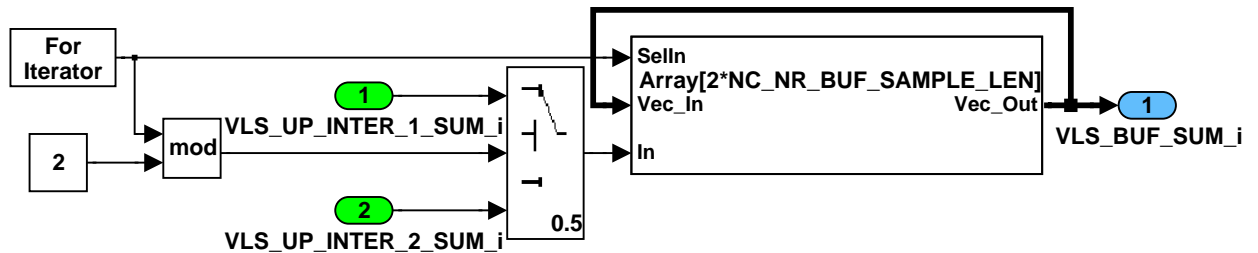



Figure 29 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ INIT\_TIMER\_G16\_G8\_10MS/ INIT\_BUF\_SUM/ WRITE\_BUF\_SUM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407401.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2513 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

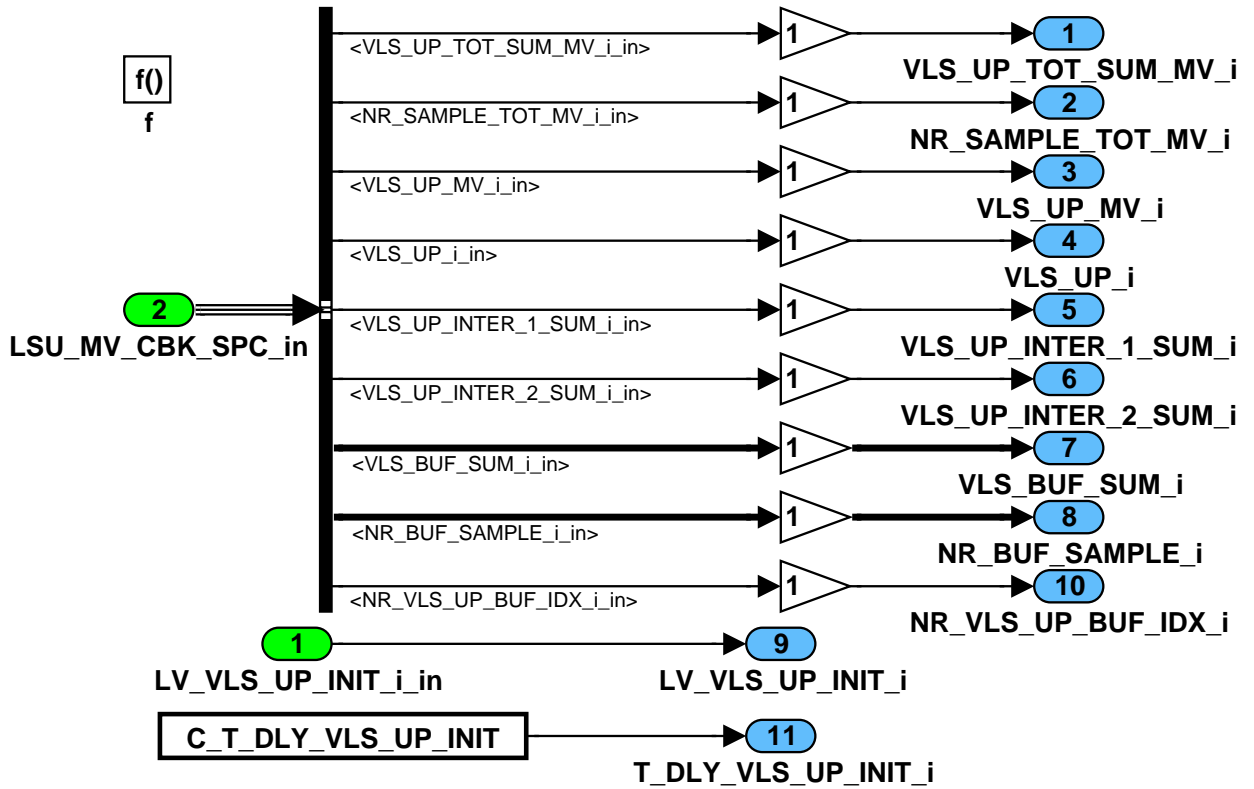



Figure 30 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/  
LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ RD\_NULL\_10MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407401.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2514 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

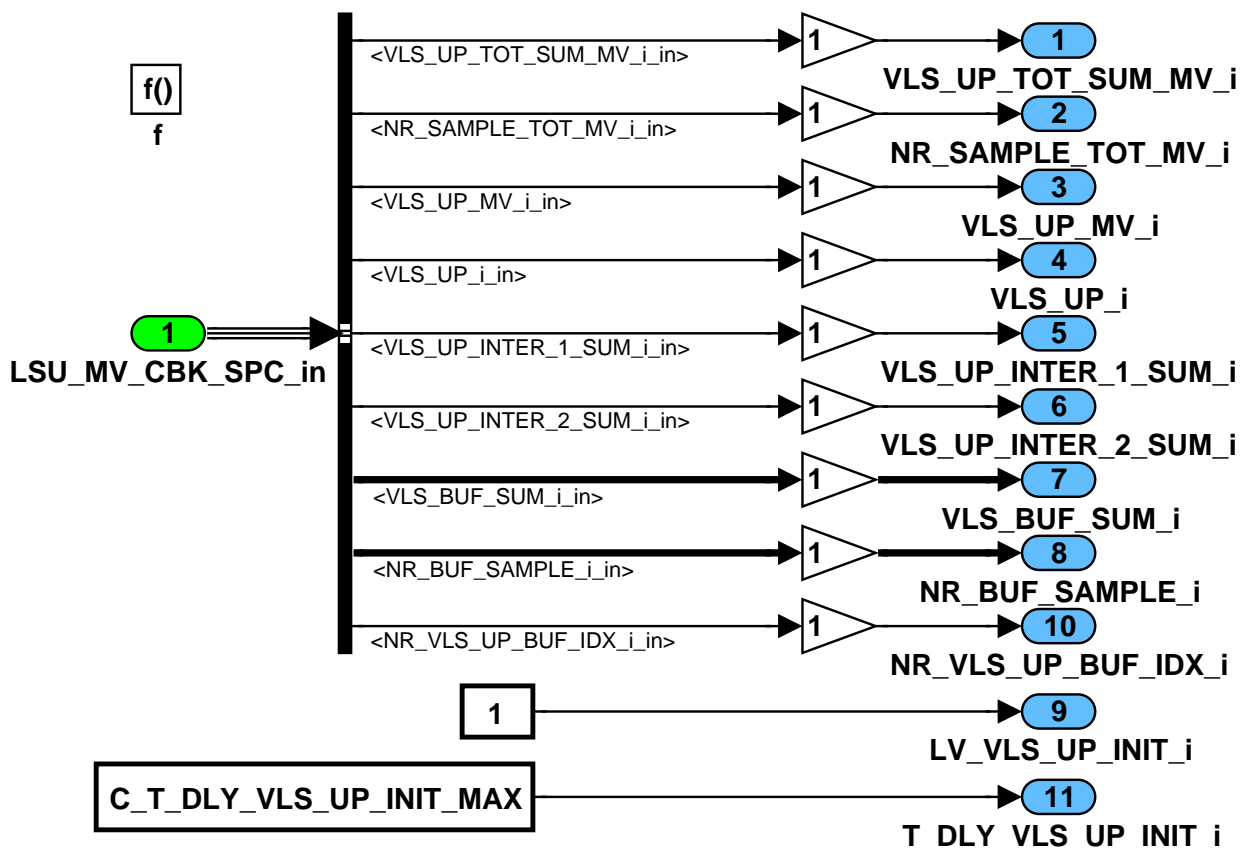

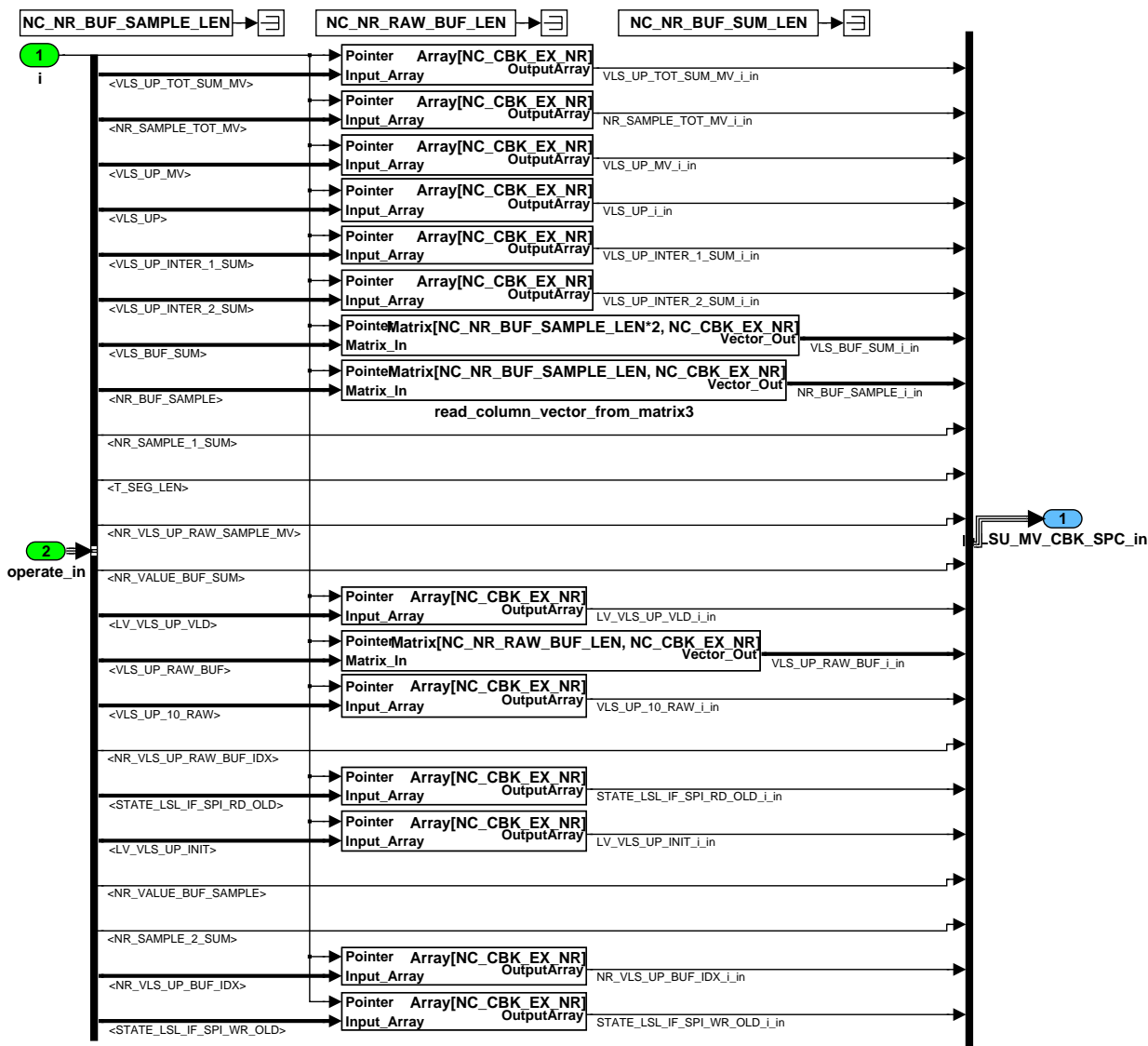


Figure 31 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/  
 LSU\_MV\_CBK\_SPC/ WR\_NULL\_10MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407401.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2515 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



**Figure 32 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ LSU\_MV\_CBK\_MNG/ LSU\_MV\_SIG\_CBK\_MNG**

## Calculation of segment time and number of samples for mean value

The segment time will be calculated after every 10<sup>th</sup> raw signal value is written in to the buffer. The number of samples required for mean value calculation depend on the segment time. The minimum segment time is fixed using NC\_T\_SEG\_LEN\_MIN. If the measured segment time is less than the minimum, then number of samples will be calculated by corresponding multiplication factors.

The default values are

NC\_T\_SEG\_LEN\_MIN = 0.01 s


NC\_FAC\_10\_SAMPLE = 2

NC\_FAC\_5\_SAMPLE = 4

$2 * 60 * 1000 * \text{no\_of\_cyl\_bank}$

$T\_SEG\_LEN = \text{-----} \text{ (ms)}$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30407401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2516 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

$$N\_in\_rpm * no\_of\_cyl$$

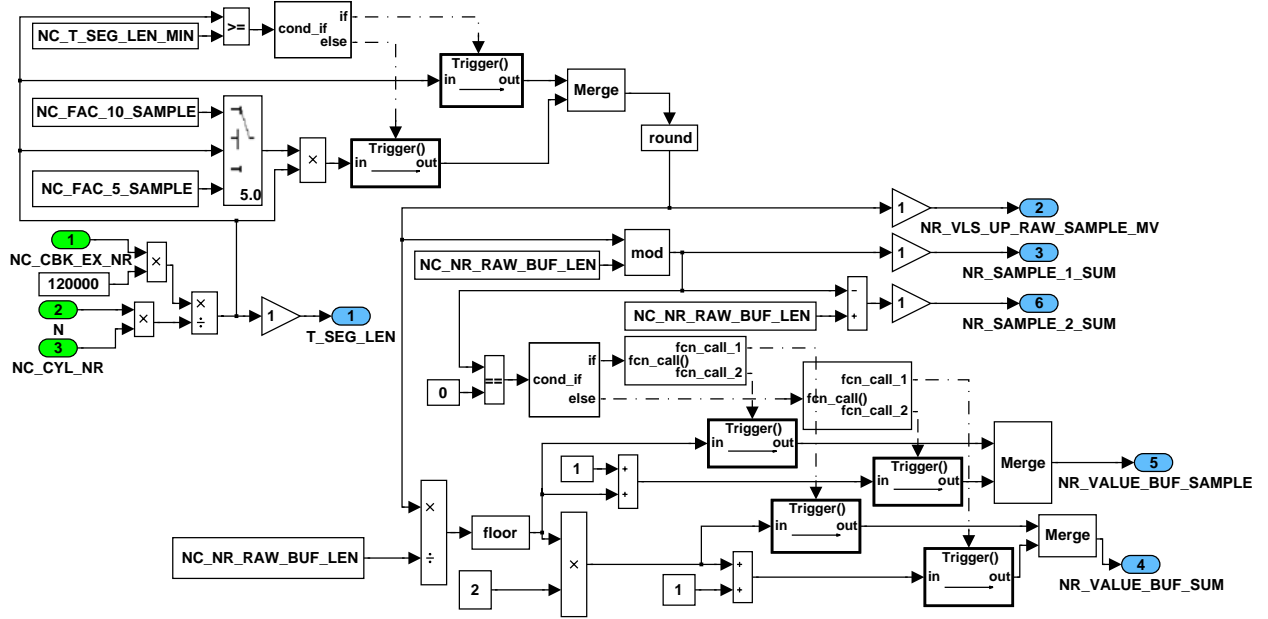



Figure 33 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ CLC\_10MS/ T\_SEG\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2517 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

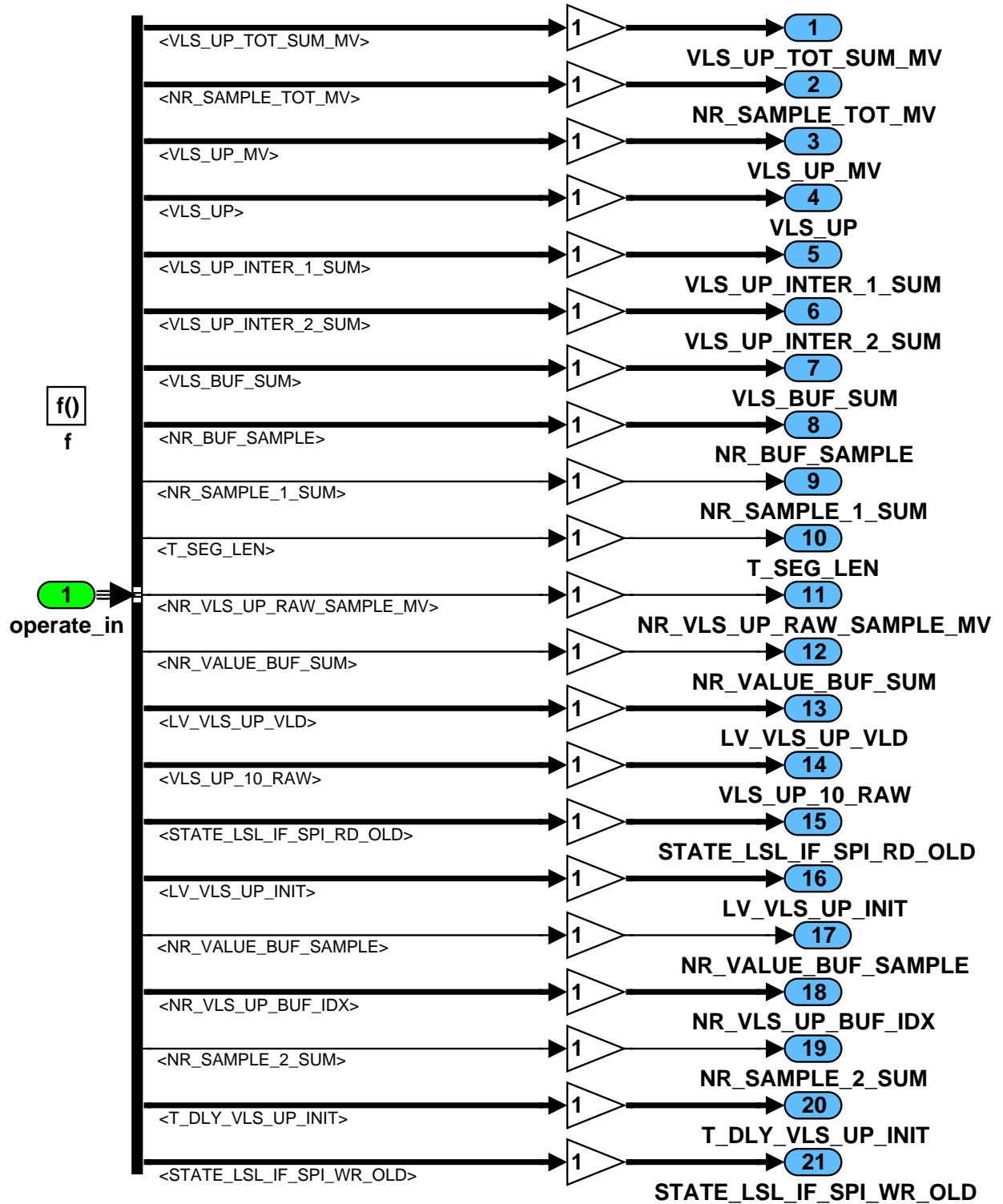



Figure 34 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ NULL\_1\_9\_MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2518 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

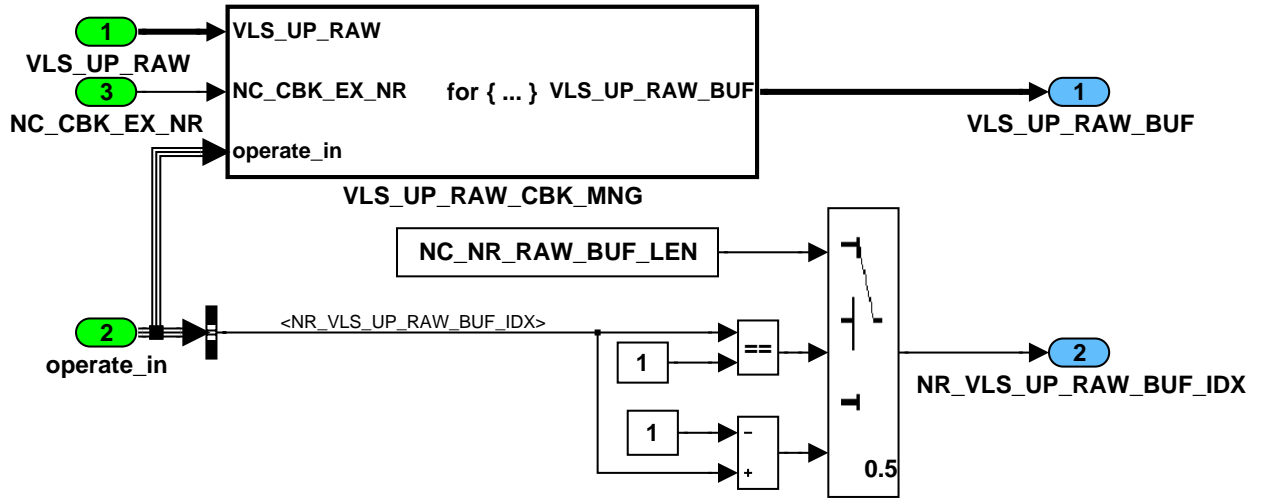


Figure 35 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ VLS\_UP\_RAW\_BUF\_1MS

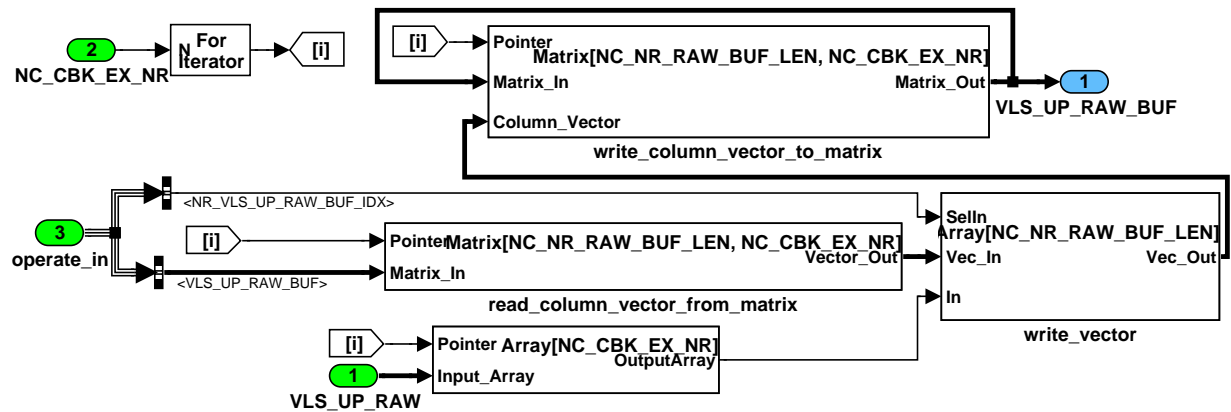



Figure 36 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ operate/ VLS\_UP\_RAW\_BUF\_1MS/ VLS\_UP\_RAW\_CBK\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407401.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2519 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.11.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: reset

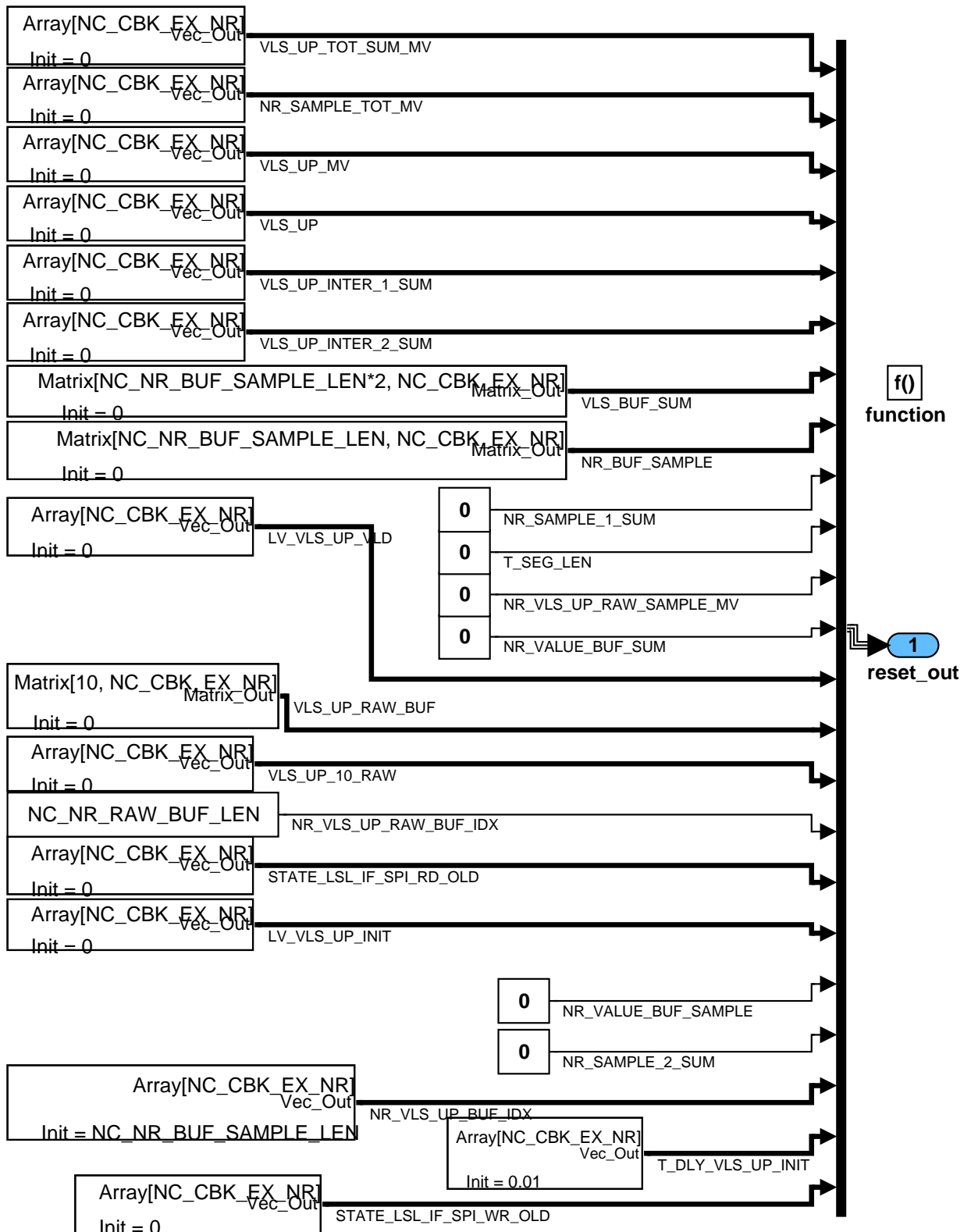



Figure 37 EGCP\_SIGCVLSL3/ reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2520 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30407401.00H</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>2521 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.12 Downstream oxygen sensor internal resistance determination

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
R_IT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[Ohm]
Internal resistance of downstream oxygen sensor (Released)					
R_IT_MES_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[Ohm]
Internal resistance of downstream oxygen sensor (Measured)					
R_IT_MDL_LS_DOWN_NEW[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[Ohm]
Internal resistance of downstream oxygen sensor (Modelled for new sensor)					
POW_MMV_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...84.49871	1.2894e-3	[W]
Moving mean value of downstream oxygen sensor heater power					
TTIP_REF_MDL_MMV_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Reference of downstream oxygen sensor ceramic temperature (Modelled for new sensor)					
VLS_DOWN_CUR_PUMP_ON[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Downstream oxygen sensor voltage C_T_CUR_PUMP_ON_LS_DOWN after switching on pump current switch					
VLS_DOWN_CUR_PUMP_OFF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Downstream oxygen sensor voltage prior to switching on pump current switch					
VP_LS_DOWN_TMP	-	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Temporary VLS_DOWN measurement from ADC for conversion to range required in EGCP					
CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_LS_DOWN_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Handshake counter indicating the number of valid resistance values determined since initial activation					
LV_VLS_DOWN_DRV1_CDN_R_LS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that low gradient condition met					
LV_VLS_DOWN_RNG_CDN_R_LS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that VLS_DOWN at low gradient condition met					
LV_R_IT_REQ_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that conditions have been met and resistance determination requested					
LV_R_IT_DET_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that resistance has already been determined (lock out)					
VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2.5...2.4999	0.0763e-3	[V/10ms]
Lower variable VLS_DOWN gradient threshold					
VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2.5...2.4999	0.0763e-3	[V/10ms]
Upper variable VLS_DOWN gradient threshold					
T_AFL_CYC_HLD_R_IT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Lean mixture cycle time (measured upstream), held until next threshold crossing downstream					
FAC_T_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...63.75	0.25	[-]
Multiplicative factor modifies DRV1_VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN_THD dependent on T_VLS_CYC_AFL_HLD					
FAC_T_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_ABS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...15.9375	0.0625	[-]
Multiplicative factor modifies C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_ABS_MAX dependent on T_VLS_CYC_AFL_HLD					
TTIP_MES_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Downstream oxygen sensor ceramic temperature					
TTIP_MES_TOL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Downstream oxygen sensor ceramic temperature, Upper limit, Unfiltered					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402L01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2522 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

TTIP_MES_BOL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Downstream oxygen sensor ceramic temperature, Lower limit, Unfiltered					
TTIP_MES_TOL_MMV_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Downstream oxygen sensor ceramic temperature, Upper limit, Filtered					
TTIP_MES_BOL_MMV_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Downstream oxygen sensor ceramic temperature, Lower limit, Filtered					
T_SAMPLE_R_IT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Time measured between internal resistance samples					

### Input data:

LV_ST_END	VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN_DRV1_MMV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_R_IT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ES	VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN_DRV1_MMV_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VLS_DOWN_MMV_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN_MMV_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN_DRV1_ABS_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
MAF_KGH	VLS_DOWN_BOL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	T_AFL_CYC_HLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
V_EFC_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN_TOL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_AFL_CYC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VLS_DOWN_MMV_AC_T
	NC_CBK_EX_NR		

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetCmdLsDown(IN &lt;i&gt;, IN &lt;lv_swi_ls_down&gt;)</b>
This action starts the internal resistance determination by "pumping" the sensor.
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVAdcLsDown(IN &lt;i&gt;, OUT &lt;v_adc&gt;)</b>
This action sets the oxygen sensor voltage downstream

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The function shall provide the output variable R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i], the internal resistance of the oxygen sensor. The resistance is dependent on the operating temperature of the sensor and may be used for oxygen sensor diagnosis.

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then


i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402L01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2523 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

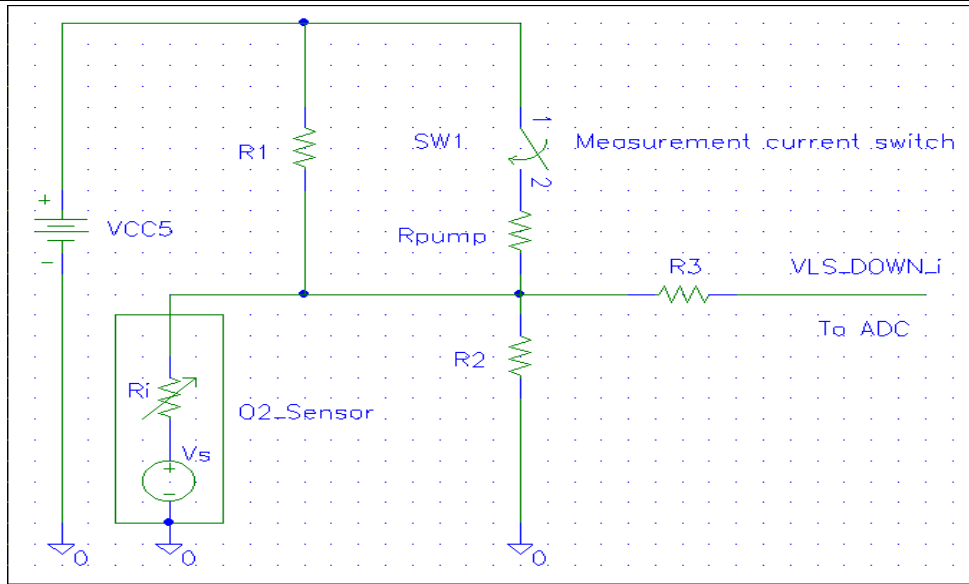



Figure 1 Simplified measurement circuit schematic, Internal resistance determination

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402L01.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2524 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:

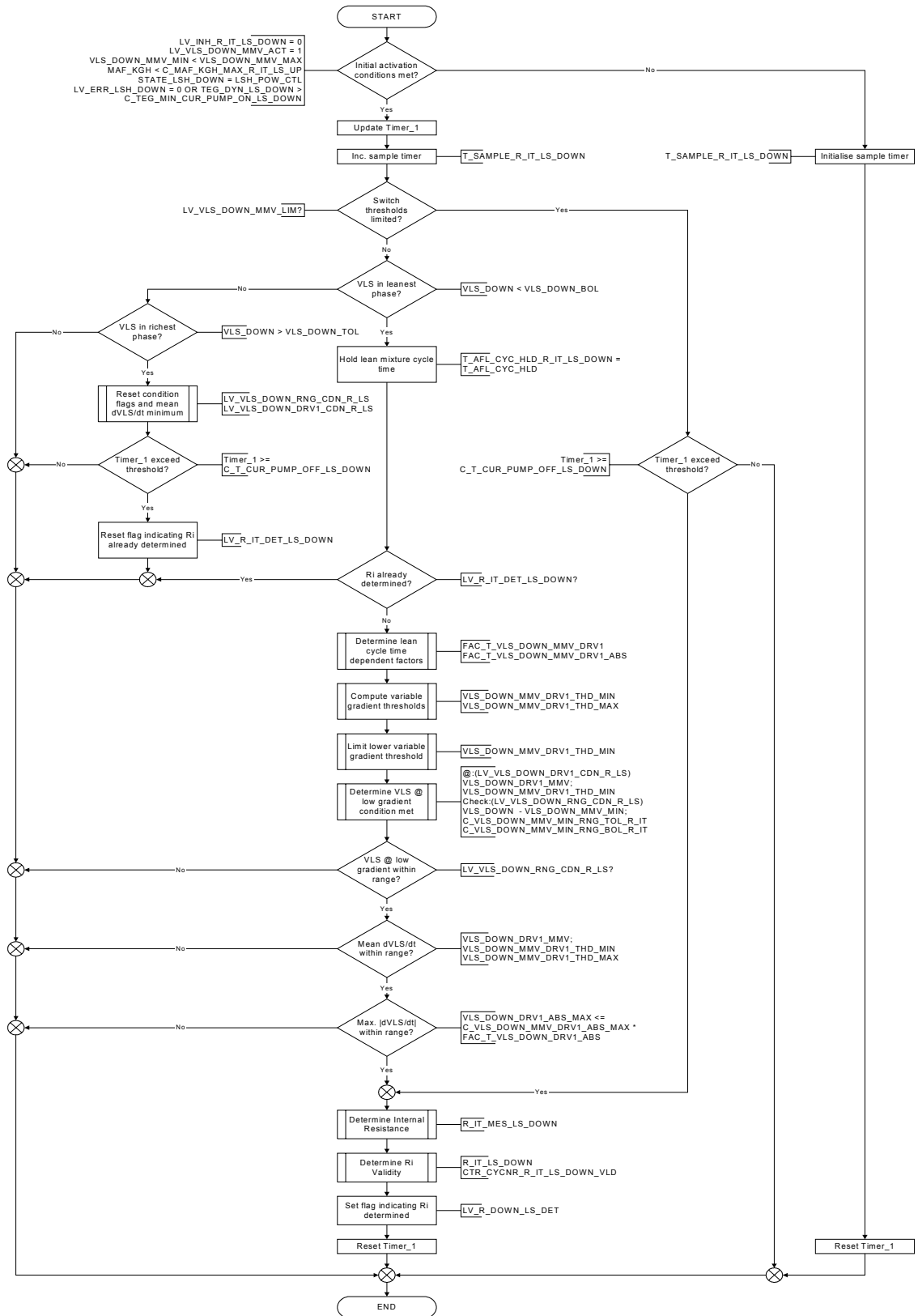



Figure 2 Function flow chart, Internal resistance determination

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402L01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2525 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description:

The internal resistance of the oxygen sensor shall be determined by use of the oxygen sensor interface circuit *Figure 1* (Capacitors not shown). The internal resistance provides information as to the tip temperature of the sensor and may be used for diagnosis purposes and operative readiness determination.

Under normal conditions, the switch SW1 shall be open and the oxygen sensor signal voltage (VLS\_DOWN[i]) is measured by the microcontroller.

The potential divider (resistors  $R_1$  &  $R_2$ ) shall be permit the operation readiness of the oxygen sensor to be determined and enable electrical fault conditions to be detected.

Periodically, for a limited amount of time, the switch SW1 shall be closed and a voltage of approx. 4.8 V connected through resistor  $R_{pump}$  to the oxygen sensor signal connection. This shall cause current to flow into the sensor and through the internal resistance  $R_i$ , thereby "pumping" the sensor. The resultant voltage acquired at the microcontroller input shall permit the internal resistance of the sensor to be calculated by use of a formula shown in the formula section below.


Prior to permitting the determination of the internal resistance, a number of conditions shall be determined to be met:

The initial activation conditions shall require that: No function inhibit is requested ( $LV\_INH\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0$ ); Delay since deactivation since last overrun fuel cut-off passed ( $LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_ACT$ ); The initial post initialisation transients have passed for the  $VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_xxx[i]$  inputs ( $VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i] < VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i]$ ); The engine load threshold has not been exceeded ( $MAF\_KGH < C\_MAF\_KGH\_MAX\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN$ ); The oxygen sensor heater state  $LSH\_POW\_CTL$  has been reached; No heater OBDI error has been detected in the relevant heater driver ( $LV\_ERR\_LSH\_DOWN[i]$ ) or should a heater driver fault have been detected, the modelled exhaust gas temperature at downstream sensor position  $TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i]$  shall exceed the threshold  $C\_TEG\_MIN\_CUR\_PUMP\_ON\_LS\_DOWN$ .

Once the above conditions have been met, an internal timer ( $TIMER\_1$ ) shall be started and timer  $T\_SAMPLE\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i]$  shall be updated. The latter timer shall be initialised with its maximum value of 655.35 s. This ensures that the temperature limits for the validity function are correctly initialised. The further procedure shall depend on the status of the oxygen sensor signal, as determined by  $LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_LIM$ . Should the  $VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_xxx[i]$  signals be limited, i.e. no or little oxygen sensor amplitude is present, the function shall determine the internal resistance every ( $C\_T\_CUR\_PUMP\_OFF\_LS\_DOWN + C\_T\_CUR\_PUMP\_ON\_LS\_DOWN + C\_T\_DLY\_CUR\_PUMP\_LS\_DOWN$ ). Otherwise the oxygen sensor signal shall be determined to have significant amplitude and the internal resistance determination shall only be carried out in lean phases where the oxygen sensor signal is relatively flat and stable. This is achieved by the following conditions:

If the oxygen sensor signal is lean ( $VLS\_DOWN[i] < VLS\_DOWN\_BOL[i]$ ) and neither the resistance determination has been carried out yet in this lean phase nor the determination be locked out due to the minimum off time ( $LV\_R\_IT\_DET\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0$ ) then the function shall determine the lean cycle time dependent factors  $FAC\_T\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1[i]$  &  $FAC\_T\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_ABS[i]$  from the appropriate maps  $IP\_FAC\_T\_DRV1\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV$  &  $IP\_FAC\_T\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_ABS$  respectively. These factors shall be dependent on the held lean cycle time from the previous lean cycle ( $T\_AFL\_CYC\_HLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i]$ ). Should the cycle time decrease then it is intended that the factors shall increase and vice versa.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402L01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2526 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

The thresholds for the gradient condition shall then be computed. These thresholds (VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD\_MAX[i] & VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD\_MIN[i]) are directly proportional to the amplitude of the difference between VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_XXX[i] signals. Furthermore, VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD\_MIN[i] shall be modified by factor FAC\_T\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1[i]. The factor FAC\_T\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1[i] shall be set to 1 unless C\_CTR\_AFL\_CYC\_MIN\_RI\_IT\_LS\_DOWN AF cycles have passed since the last lambda controller activation, as counted by CTR\_AFL\_CYC[i]. This ensures that T\_AFL\_CYC\_HLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i] is valid.

The variable threshold VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD\_MIN[i] shall be limited so that its value is not less than that of VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV\_MIN[i] \* C\_FAC\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD\_MIN.


The function shall then wait for the oxygen sensor signal gradient to exceed the minimum threshold (VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV[i] ≥ VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD\_MIN[i]) and then determine whether the absolute oxygen sensor signal voltage is within a particular range of the VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i] signal (VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i] - C\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN\_RNG\_BOL\_R\_IT ≤ VLS\_DOWN[i] ≤ VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i] + C\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN\_RNG\_TOL\_R\_IT). If this is the case, the VLS\_DOWN[i] shall be considered to be consistent with previous lean phase amplitudes and resistance determination may be carried out. This condition shall only be carried out once per lean phase. i.e. at transition from rich to lean. The fulfilment of the gradient condition is indicated by LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_CDN\_R\_LS[i] and the fulfilment of the range condition by LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_RNG\_CDN\_R\_LS[i].

If the range condition has been met, the gradient is in a particular range (VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD\_MIN[i] ≤ VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV[i] ≤ VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD\_MAX[i]) and the oxygen sensor signal is determined to be stable in the short term (VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_ABS\_MAX[i] ≤ C\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_ABS\_MAX \* FAC\_T\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_ABS[i]) then resistance determination is requested (LV\_R\_IT\_REQ\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1). The factor FAC\_T\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_ABS[i] shall be set to 1 unless C\_CTR\_AFL\_CYC\_MIN\_RI\_IT\_LS\_DOWN AF cycles have passed since the last lambda controller activation, as counted by CTR\_AFL\_CYC[i]. This ensures that T\_AFL\_CYC\_HLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i] is valid.

Once internal resistance determination has been requested, the Basic SW shall take a single VLS\_DOWN[i] sample and store as VLS\_DOWN\_CUR\_PUMP\_OFF[i]. SW1 shall be switched ON, at time C\_T\_CUR\_PUMP\_ON\_LS\_DOWN[i] and the VLS\_DOWN[i] shall be masked. A second oxygen sensor signal voltage sample shall be taken and stored as VLS\_DOWN\_CUR\_PUMP\_ON[i]. SW1 shall then be switched OFF and masking shall continue for a time C\_T\_DLY\_CUR\_PUMP\_LS\_DOWN, after which the VLS\_DOWN[i] shall return to normal following of the oxygen sensor signal voltage. Masking shall be discontinued if the oxygen sensor signal voltage exceeds VLS\_DOWN\_CUR\_PUMP\_ON[i] + C\_VLS\_HYS\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN during the time C\_T\_DLY\_CUR\_PUMP\_LS\_DOWN after switching off SW1. Adding the voltage hysteresis shall prevent the function to discard lambda sensor voltage masking if the first VLS\_DOWN[i] value after switching off the pump current is larger than the last VLS\_DOWN[i] value while pumping due to signal noise.

The internal resistance R\_IT\_MES\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be determined using the formula stated with the main variables being oxygen sensor voltage prior to pumping, VLS\_DOWN\_CUR\_PUMP\_OFF[i], and signal voltage during pumping, VLS\_DOWN\_CUR\_PUMP\_ON[i].

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402L01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2527 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

The internal resistance shall be calculated every time the oxygen sensor is pumped. For each new resistance value detected, a counter CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN\_VLD[i] shall be incremented to indicate to other functions that a new resistance value is available.

**NOTE: During the time where SW1 is switched on, (LV\_R\_IT\_REQ\_LS\_DOWN[i]=1) the output voltage of the oxygen sensor (VLS\_DOWN[i]) does not represent the true A/F ratio and is therefore invalid and shall not be used as such. The basic software shall mask the response of the sensor to pumping by keeping the voltage constant during this time by using the last VLS\_DOWN[i] sample prior to activating SW1.**

The internal resistance shall be calculated every time the oxygen sensor is pumped. For each new resistance value detected, the validity of the resistance shall be checked:

Should the validity function not be inhibited (LC\_R\_IT\_VLD\_INH\_LS\_DOWN = 0), then the tip temperature of the ceramic shall be determined from a map. TTIP\_MES\_LS\_DOWN[i] represents the nominal temperature, TTIP\_MES\_TOL\_LS\_DOWN[i] represents the maximum temperature ( $R\_IT\_MES\_LS\_DOWN[i] * (1 - C\_FAC\_R\_IT\_ERR\_NEG\_LS\_DOWN)$ ), i.e. temperature for resistance with negative measurement error and TTIP\_MES\_BOL\_LS\_DOWN[i] represents the minimum temperature ( $R\_IT\_MES\_LS\_DOWN[i] * (1 + C\_FAC\_R\_IT\_ERR\_NEG\_LS\_DOWN)$ ), i.e. temperature for resistance with positive measurement error. A low pass filter shall then be applied to the upper and lower temperature limits to represent the maximum possible temperature gradient between resistance samples. Dependent on the direction of change of resistance between two measurements, either constant C\_CRLC\_TTIP\_RISE\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN (rising temp.) or C\_CRLC\_TTIP\_FALL\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN (falling temp.) shall be applicable. The final filter constant used, limited to a maximum of 1, shall be the aforementioned constant multiplied by the time between resistance samples (T\_SAMPLE\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i]). This shall be to compensate for the irregular sample time.


Should then the ceramic tip temperature fall within the temperature limit bounds, the measured resistance shall be considered to be valid, shall be passed to the output variable R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i], the counter CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN\_VLD[i] shall be incremented to indicate to other functions that a new resistance value is available and the T\_SAMPLE\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be reset. If the above temperature condition is not met, R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be maintained at its last value and the filtered temperature limits shall be reset to their previous values, i.e. the resistance value shall be ignored.

Should the validity function be inhibited then for each new resistance the R\_IT\_MES\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be passed to R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i] and the counter CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN\_VLD[i] shall be incremented.

In the case of significant oxygen sensor amplitude (LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_LIM = 0) and the sensor signal be in the rich phase ( $VLS\_DOWN[i] > VLS\_DOWN\_TOL[i]$ ), the flags LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_RNG\_CDN\_R\_LS[i] & LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_CDN\_R\_LS[i] shall be reset. Furthermore, if these conditions have been met and the timer *TIMER\_1* exceeds C\_T\_CUR\_PUMP\_OFF\_LS\_DOWN then LV\_R\_IT\_DET\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be reset, thereby permitting the internal resistance to be determined in the next cycle should the appropriate conditions be met.

For reference reasons of OBD II diagnosis the value R\_IT\_MDL\_LS\_DOWN\_NEW[i] is calculated out of heating power, exhaust gas temperature and MAF\_KGH.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402L01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2528 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

Recurrence:  $T\_SAMPLE\_1 = 10\ ms$

The function shall be carried out once every 10 ms. The internal resistance value shall only be calculated after "pumping" the oxygen sensor. See recurrence there. Reference internal resistance shall be calculated with recurrence 1 s.

### *Initialisation:*

at reset:

ACTION\_INFR\_SetCmdLsDown(

```

    IN    i
    IN    0)
    
```

The following initialisation shall be carried out after a RESET and upon leaving the engine state Engine Stop (LV\_ES).

```

R_IT_LS_DOWN[i] = 65535
R_IT_MES_LS_DOWN[i] = 65535
R_IT_MDL_LS_DOWN_NEW[i] = 65535
POW_MMV_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0
VLS_DOWN_CUR_PUMP_ON[i] = 0
VLS_DOWN_CUR_PUMP_OFF[i] = 0
CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_LS_DOWN_VLD[i] = 0
LV_VLS_DOWN_DRV1_CDN_R_LS[i] = 0
LV_VLS_DOWN_RNG_CDN_R_LS[i] = 0
LV_R_IT_REQ_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_R_IT_DET_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MIN[i] = 0
VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MAX[i] = 0
T_AFL_CYC_HLD_R_IT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
FAC_T_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1[i] = 0
FAC_T_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_ABS[i] = 0
TTIP_REF_MDL_MMV_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
TTIP_MES_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
TTIP_MES_TOL_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
TTIP_MES_BOL_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
TTIP_MES_TOL_MMV_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
TTIP_MES_BOL_MMV_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
T_SAMPLE_R_IT_LS_DOWN[i] = 655.35
    
```

**NOTE: All "N-1" variables shall also be initialised to the associated value specified above.**

### *Activation / Deactivation:*

```


If    LV_ST_END = 1
then Function activated
else Function deactivated
endif
    
```

### Formula section:

```

If    LV_INH_R_IT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
and   LV_VLS_DOWN_MMV_ACT = 1
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402L01.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2529 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification


```

and      VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN[i] < VLS_DOWN_MMV_MAX[i]
and      MAF_KGH < C_MAF_KGH_MAX_R_IT_LS_DOWN
and      STATE_LSH_DOWN[i] = "LSH_POW_CTL"
and      (LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0
or       TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN[i] > C_TEG_MIN_CUR_PUMP_ON_LS_DOWN)
then     Update TIMER_1
           Increment T_SAMPLE_R_IT_LS_DOWN[i]
if      LV_R_IT_REQ_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
then    if      LV_VLS_DOWN_MMV_LIM[i] = 0
           then if      VLS_DOWN[i] < VLS_DOWN_BOL[i]
           then T_AFL_CYC_HLD_R_IT_LS_DOWN[i] =
           T_AFL_CYC_HLD[i]
           if      LV_R_IT_DET_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
           then "Determine lean cycle time dependent factors"
           "Compute variable gradient thresholds"
           "Limit lower variable gradient threshold"
           "Determine VLS_DOWN at low gradient condition met"
           if      LV_VLS_DOWN_RNG_CDN_R_LS[i] = 1
           and     VLS_DOWN_DRV1_MMV[i] ≥
           VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MIN[i]
           and     VLS_DOWN_DRV1_MMV[i] ≤
           VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MAX[i]
           and     VLS_DOWN_DRV1_ABS_MAX[i] ≤
           C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_ABS_MAX *
           FAC_T_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_ABS[i]
           then LV_R_IT_REQ_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
           VLS_DOWN_CUR_PUMP_OFF[i] =
           VLS_DOWN[i]
           Switch SW1 ON
           "Determine internal resistance" started
           ACTION_INFR_SetCmdLsDown(
                                   IN    i
                                   IN    1)

           endif
endif
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402L01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2530 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

else If VLS_DOWN[i] > VLS_DOWN_TOL[i]
then LV_VLS_DOWN_RNG_CDN_R_LS[i] = 0
LV_VLS_DOWN_DRV1_CDN_R_LS[i] = 0
If TIMER_1 ≥
C_T_CUR_PUMP_OFF_LS_DOWN
then LV_R_IT_DET_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
endif
endif
endif
else If (TIMER_1 ≥ C_T_CUR_PUMP_OFF_LS_DOWN)
then LV_R_IT_REQ_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
VLS_DOWN_CUR_PUMP_OFF[i] = VLS_DOWN[i]
Switch SW1 ON
"Determine internal resistance" started
ACTION_INFR_SetCmdLsDown(
IN i
IN 1)

endif
endif
endif
If LV_R_IT_REQ_LS_DOWN[i] = 1 -> 0
then "Calculation of Internal resistance"
LV_R_IT_DET_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
Reset TIMER_1
endif
else Reset TIMER_1
T_SAMPLE_R_IT_LS_DOWN[i] = 655.35 (i.e. FFFFH)
LV_R_IT_DET_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_VLS_DOWN_DRV1_CDN_R_LS[i] = 0
LV_VLS_DOWN_RNG_CDN_R_LS[i] = 0


```

**endif**  
*"Calculation of internal resistance reference"*

**NOTES:**

1. **TIMER\_1** refers to a SW internal timer and not a visible output data variable.
2. **T\_SAMPLE\_R\_LS\_DOWN[i]** shall not be permitted to overflow. When the specified maximum value has been reached, this shall be held until the timer is reset by the function.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402L01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2531 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

*Calculation of internal resistance reference:*

% This calculation is carried out with the recurrence:  $T\_SAMPLE\_2 = 1 \text{ s}$ .

$$POW\_MMV\_LSH\_DOWN[i]_n = POW\_MMV\_LSH\_DOWN[i]_{n-1} * (1 - C\_CRLC\_POW\_MMV\_LSH\_DOWN) + C\_CRLC\_POW\_MMV\_LSH\_DOWN * V\_EFC\_LSH\_DOWN[i]^2 * T\_SAMPLE\_2 * [W/(s*V^2)]$$

$$TTIP\_REF\_MDL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]_n = TTIP\_REF\_MDL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]_{n-1} * (1 - IP\_CRLC\_TTIP\_REF\_MDL\_LS\_DOWN) + IP\_CRLC\_TTIP\_REF\_MDL\_LS\_DOWN * TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i]$$

$$\% IP (MAF\_KGH)$$

$$R\_IT\_MDL\_LS\_DOWN\_NEW[i] = IP\_R\_IT\_MDL\_LS\_DOWN\_NEW$$

$$\% IP (POW\_MMV\_LSH\_DOWN[i]; TTIP\_REF\_MDL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i])$$

*Determine lean cycle time dependent factors:*

**If**  $(CTR\_AFL\_CYC[i] \geq C\_CTR\_AFL\_CYC\_MIN\_RI\_IT\_LS\_DOWN)$

**then**  $FAC\_T\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1[i] =$

$$IP\_FAC\_T\_DRV1\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV (T\_AFL\_CYC\_HLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i])$$

$$FAC\_T\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_ABS[i] =$$

$$IP\_FAC\_T\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_ABS (T\_AFL\_CYC\_HLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i])$$

**else**  $FAC\_T\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1[i] = 1$

$$FAC\_T\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_ABS[i] = 1$$

**endif.**

*Compute variable gradient thresholds:*

$$VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD\_MAX[i] = C\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD\_MAX * C\_FAC\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD * (VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i] - VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i])$$

$$VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD\_MIN[i] = C\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD\_MIN * C\_FAC\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD * (VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i] - VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i]) * FAC\_T\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1[i]$$

*Limit lower variable gradient threshold:*


$$VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD\_MIN[i] = \text{MAX}(VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD\_MIN[i], VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV\_MIN[i] * C\_FAC\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD\_MIN)$$

*Determine VLS\_DOWN at low gradient condition met:*

**If**  $(LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_CDN\_R\_LS[i] = 0) \&$

$$(VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV[i] \geq VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_DRV1\_THD\_MIN[i])$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402L01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2532 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

then LV_VLS_DOWN_DRV1_CDN_R_LS[i] = 1
if (VLS_DOWN[i] ≤
      (VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN[i] + C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN_RNG_TOL_R_IT) ) &
      (VLS_DOWN[i] ≥
      (VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN[i] - C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN_RNG_BOL_R_IT) )
then LV_VLS_DOWN_RNG_CDN_R_LS[i] = 1
else LV_VLS_DOWN_RNG_CDN_R_LS[i] = 0
endif

endif.

```

**NOTE:** *VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i] + C\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN\_RNG\_TOL\_R\_IT shall not cause an overflow and VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i] - C\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN\_RNG\_BOL\_R\_IT shall not cause an underflow.*


*Determine internal resistance:*

Recurrence:  $T\_SAMPLE\_3 = 1 \text{ ms}$

**If**  $LV\_R\_IT\_REQ\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1$

**then**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402L01.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2533 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

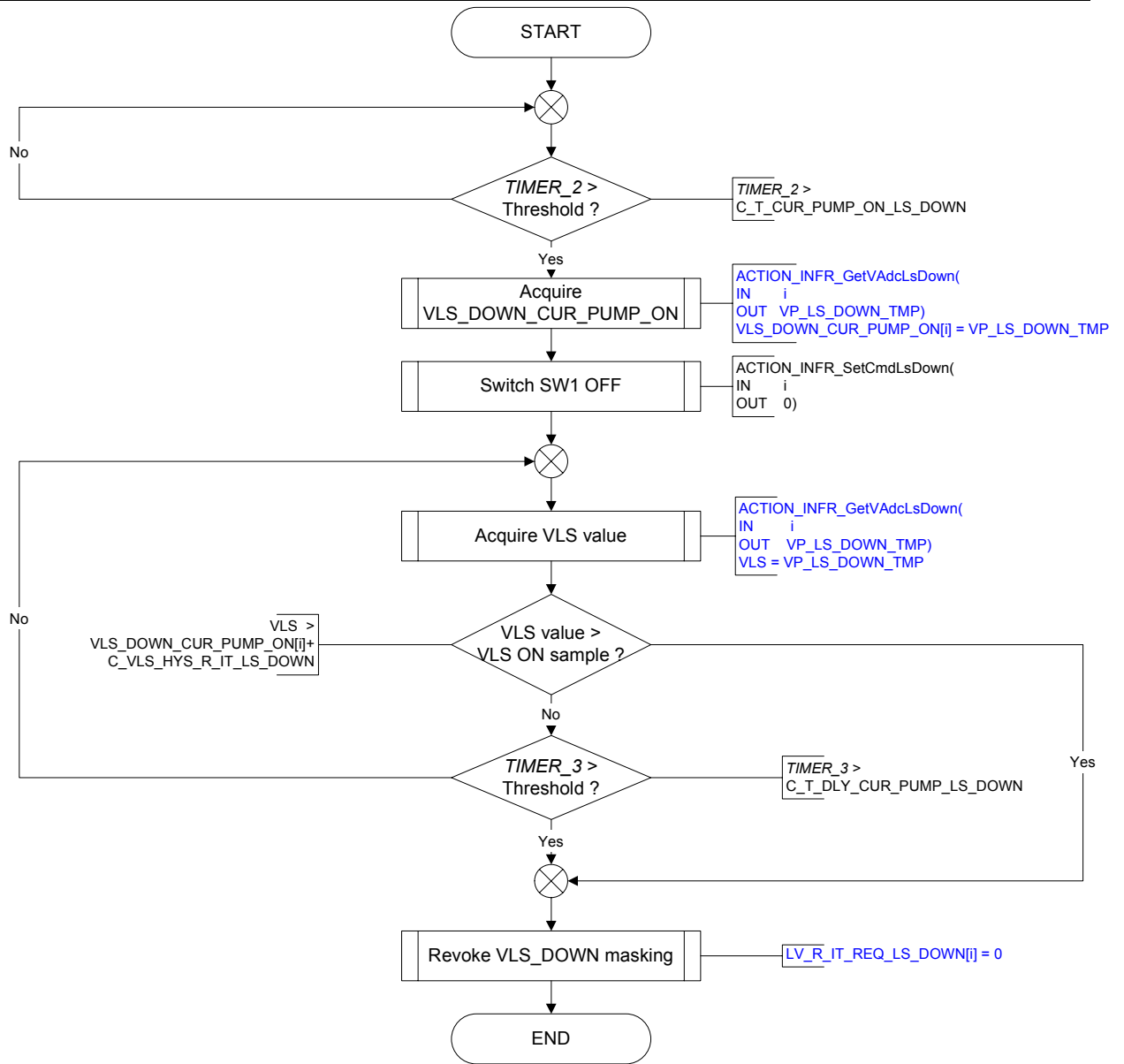


Figure 3 Function flow chart, Internal resistance determination


endif

### Calculation of Internal resistance:

The internal resistance shall be determined as follows:

$$R_{IT\_MES\_LS\_DOWN}[i] = NC\_R\_REF\_LS\_DOWN * (VLS\_DOWN\_CUR\_PUMP\_ON[i] - VLS\_DOWN\_CUR\_PUMP\_OFF[i]) / \{NC\_VLS\_DOWN\_CUR\_PUMP\_REF - (VLS\_DOWN\_CUR\_PUMP\_ON[i] - VLS\_DOWN\_CUR\_PUMP\_OFF[i]) * NC\_FAC\_R\_REF\_LS\_DOWN - VLS\_DOWN\_CUR\_PUMP\_ON[i]\}$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402L01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2534 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Determine internal resistance validity:

The following function shall be carried out for every new resistance value determined.

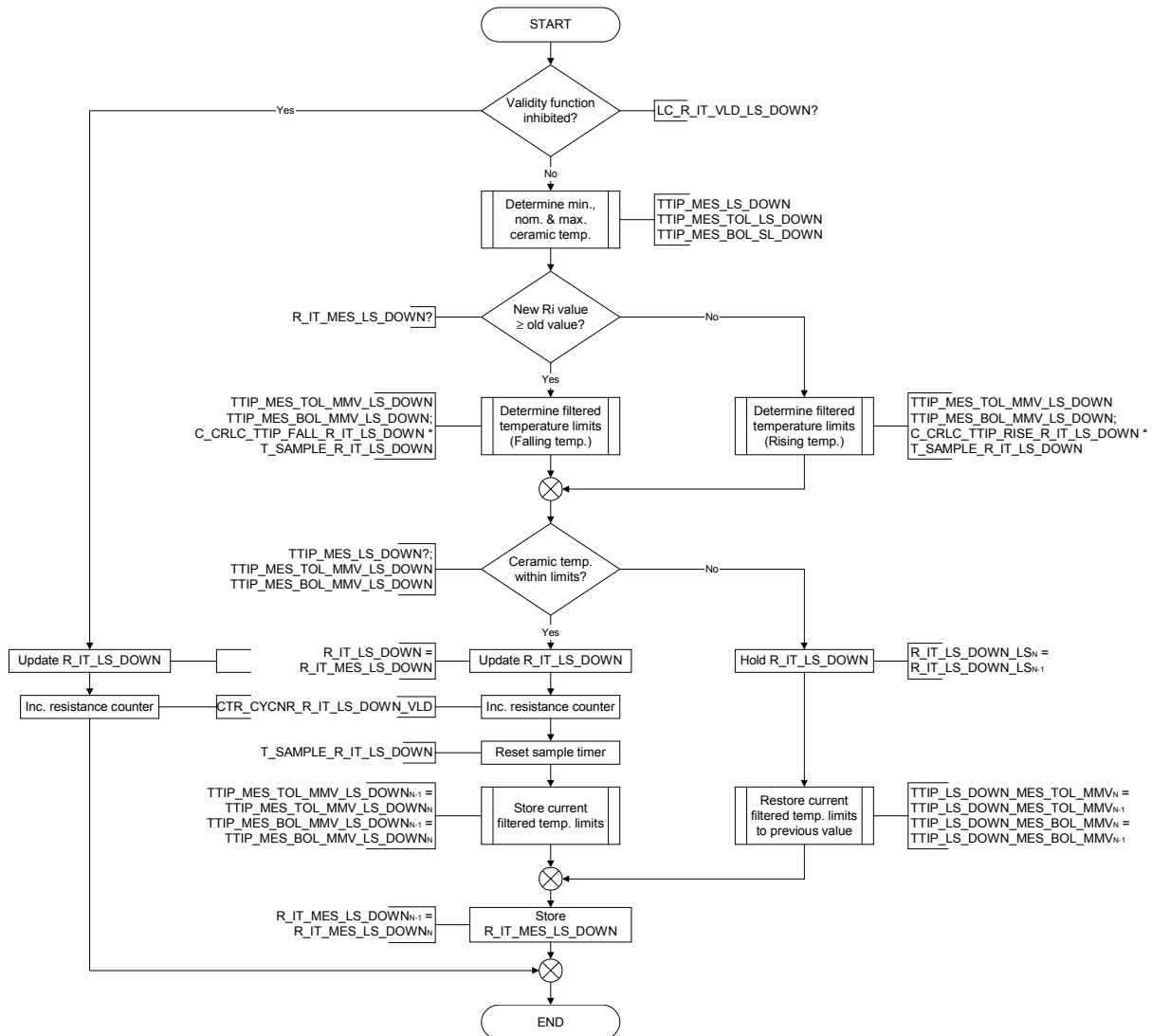


Figure 4 Function flow chart, Internal resistance validity determination

If (LC\_R\_IT\_VLD\_INH\_LS\_DOWN = 0)

then

$TTIP\_MES\_LS\_DOWN[i] = IP\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_DOWN (R\_IT\_MES\_LS\_DOWN[i])$

$TTIP\_MES\_TOL\_LS\_DOWN[i] = IP\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_DOWN (R\_IT\_MES\_LS\_DOWN[i] * (1 - C\_FAC\_R\_IT\_ERR\_NEG\_LS\_DOWN))$


$TTIP\_MES\_BOL\_LS\_DOWN[i] = IP\_TTIP\_MES\_LS\_DOWN (R\_IT\_MES\_LS\_DOWN[i] * (1 + C\_FAC\_R\_IT\_ERR\_POS\_LS\_DOWN))$

If (R\_IT\_MES\_LS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N</sub> ≥ R\_IT\_MES\_LS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N-1</sub>)

then

$TTIP\_MES\_TOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]_N = TTIP\_MES\_TOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]_{N-1} + (TTIP\_MES\_TOL\_LS\_DOWN[i] - TTIP\_MES\_TOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]_{N-1}) * MIN(1, C\_CRLC\_TTIP\_FALL\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN * T\_SAMPLE\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i])$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402L01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2535 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

$$TTIP\_MES\_BOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]_N = TTIP\_MES\_BOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]_{N-1} + (TTIP\_MES\_BOL\_LS\_DOWN[i] - TTIP\_MES\_BOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]_{N-1}) * MIN(1, C\_CRLC\_TTIP\_FALL\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN * T\_SAMPLE\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i])$$

else

$$TTIP\_MES\_TOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]_N = TTIP\_MES\_TOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]_{N-1} + (TTIP\_MES\_TOL\_LS\_DOWN[i] - TTIP\_MES\_TOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]_{N-1}) * MIN(1, C\_CRLC\_TTIP\_RISE\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN * T\_SAMPLE\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i])$$

$$TTIP\_MES\_BOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]_N = TTIP\_MES\_BOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]_{N-1} + (TTIP\_MES\_BOL\_LS\_DOWN[i] - TTIP\_MES\_BOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]_{N-1}) * MIN(1, C\_CRLC\_TTIP\_RISE\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN * T\_SAMPLE\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i])$$

endif

If ((TTIP\_MES\_LS\_DOWN[i] ≤ TTIP\_MES\_TOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]) & (TTIP\_MES\_LS\_DOWN[i] ≥ TTIP\_MES\_BOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]))

then

R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i] = R\_IT\_MES\_LS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N</sub>

**Increment** CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN\_VLD[i]

**Reset** T\_SAMPLE\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i]

TTIP\_MES\_TOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N-1</sub> = TTIP\_MES\_TOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N</sub>

TTIP\_MES\_BOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N-1</sub> = TTIP\_MES\_BOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N</sub>

else

R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N</sub> = R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N-1</sub>

TTIP\_MES\_TOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N</sub> = TTIP\_MES\_TOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N-1</sub>

TTIP\_MES\_BOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N</sub> = TTIP\_MES\_BOL\_MMV\_LS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N-1</sub>

endif

R\_IT\_MES\_LS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N-1</sub> = R\_IT\_MES\_LS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N</sub>

else

R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i] = R\_IT\_MES\_LS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N</sub>


**Increment** CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN\_VLD[i]

endif.

NOTES:

1. The difference (VLS\_DOWN\_CUR\_PUMP\_ON[i] - VLS\_DOWN\_CUR\_PUMP\_OFF[i]) shall be limited to 0 for negative values as the voltage during pumping should be greater than that without.
2. If the incrementation would cause the counter CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN\_VLD[i] to overflow then the counter shall be reset to 0.
3. The basic software (BSW) shall mask the VLS\_DOWN[i] signal during resistance determination by retaining the value of the last sample prior to activating the resistance determination. This shall be indicated by setting LV\_R\_IT\_REQ\_LS\_DOWN[i]. Upon revoking the masking the last oxygen sensor signal voltage VLS value determined by the BSW shall be used for the VLS\_DOWN[i] signal and LV\_R\_IT\_REQ\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be reset.
4. Should C\_T\_CUR\_PUMP\_ON\_LS\_DOWN = 0, SW1 shall not be activated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402L01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2536 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TEG_MIN_CUR_PUMP_ON_LS_DOWN	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Temperature threshold for the activation of sensor pumping					
C_T_CUR_PUMP_ON_LS_DOWN	1	0...8H	0...0.008	0.001	[s]
Duration for pump current active					
C_T_CUR_PUMP_OFF_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Minimum delay between consecutive pump current activation					
C_T_DLY_CUR_PUMP_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...0.255	0.001	[s]
Duration in which VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] signal masked directly after Ri determination					
C_VLS_HYS_R_IT_LS_DOWN	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Voltage hysteresis for evaluation if VLS_DOWN[i] shall be masked after Ri determination					
C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN_RNG_TOL_R_I	1	0...FFFFH	0...4.99992	7.63E-05	[V]
Permitted range of VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] above VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] at low gradient for Ri determination					
C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN_RNG_BOL_R_I	1	0...FFFFH	0...4.99992	7.63E-05	[V]
Permitted range of VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] below VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] at low gradient for Ri determination					
C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-2.5...2.4999	7.63E-05	[V/10ms]
Minimum threshold for mean 1st derivative of VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] signal for Ri determination					
C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-2.5...2.4999	7.63E-05	[V/10ms]
Maximum threshold for mean 1st derivative of VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] signal for Ri determination					
C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_ABS_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...4.99992	7.63E-05	[V/10ms]
Threshold for absolute maximum 1st derivative of VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] signal for Ri determination					
C_FAC_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Multiplicative factor used to weight gradient thresholds dependent on VLS_DOWN_MMV_XX[NC_CBK_EX_NR] amplitude					
C_FAC_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_THD_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
Hysteresis factor of DRV1_VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN governing limiting of DRV1_VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN_THD					
IP_FAC_T_DRV1_VLS_DOWN_MMV	8	0...FFH	0...63.75	0.25	[-]
LDPM_T_AFL_CYC_HLD_1_EGCP	8	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Multiplicative factor modifies DRV1_VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN_THD dependent on T_VLS_CYC_AFL_HLD					
IP_CRLC_TTIP_REF_MDL_LS_DOWN	8	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
LDPM_MAF_KGH_1_EGCP	8	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Correlation map for calculation of reference downstream tip temperature (modelled for new sensor)					
IP_R_IT_MDL_LS_DOWN_NEW	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[ohm]
LDP_POW_MMV_LSH_DOWN_IP_LS_DOW	8	0...FFFFH	0...84.49871	1.2894e-3	[W]
LDP_TTIP_REF_MDL_MMV_LS_DOWN_R	8	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Internal resistance of a new downstream oxygen sensor (modelled)					
IP_FAC_T_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_ABS	8	0...FFH	0...15.9375	0.0625	[-]
LDPM_T_AFL_CYC_HLD_1_EGCP	8	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Multiplicative factor modifies C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_DRV1_ABS_MAX dependent on T_VLS_CYC_AFL_HLD					
C_CTR_AFL_CYC_MIN_RI_IT_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Min. no. AF cycles post lambda controller activation to permit use of T_VLS_CYC_AFL_HLD dependency					
C_MAF_KGH_MAX_R_IT_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Maximum MAF_KGH threshold for activation of internal resistance determination					
C_FAC_R_IT_ERR_POS_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
Internal resistance measurement positive error (i.e. 0% to 100%)					
C_FAC_R_IT_ERR_NEG_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
Internal resistance measurement negative error (i.e. 100% to 0%)					
IP_TTIP_MES_LS_DOWN	8	0...7FFFH	0...2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
LDP_R_IT_MES_LS_DOWN_IP_LS_DOWN	8	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[ohm]
Oxygen sensor temperature vs. internal resistance characteristic					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402L01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2537 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

C_CRLC_POW_MMV_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
Correlation (filter) constant for moving mean value of downstream heater power					
C_CRLC_TTIP_FALL_R_IT_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[1/s]
Correlation (filter) constant for falling ceramic temperature, limit calculation					
C_CRLC_TTIP_RISE_R_IT_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[1/s]
Correlation (filter) constant for rising ceramic temperature, limit calculation					
LC_R_IT_VLD_INH_LS_DOWN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag inhibiting internal resistance determination validity function					

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_R_REF_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[ohm]
Reference resistance for pump current (RPump)					
NC_FAC_R_REF_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	6.10E-05	[-]
Pump current limiting to pull down resistance ratio (RPump/R2)					
NC_VLS_DOWN_CUR_PUMP_REF	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Reference voltage value (4.82 V )					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402L01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2538 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

## 16.12.1 Application specific conditions for oxygen sensor internal resistance

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_R_IT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean flag indicating that downstream sensor internal resistance determination shall be inhibited when set					

### Input data:

NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ES	LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN	TCO
--------------	-------	-----------------	-----

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

The Boolean flag(s) LV\_INH\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] shall indicate whether the downstream oxygen sensor internal resistance determination shall be permitted to take place. When set, no resistance determination shall take place.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* The following initialisation shall be carried out upon leaving the engine state Engine Stop (LV\_ES).

LV\_INH\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 0

*Recurrence:* 1s

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:

If LV\_VAR\_LSH\_DOWN = 1 and TCO > C\_TCO\_CUR\_ON\_LS\_DOWN\_MIN

then LV\_INH\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 0


else LV\_INH\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1

endif

#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TCO_CUR_ON_LS_DOWN_MIN	1	0 ... FEH	-48 ... 142.5	0.75	°C
TCO threshold for detection of R_IT_LS_DOWN					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402N02.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01			
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2539 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.13 Signal acquisition and compensation of WRAF sensor

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VLS_UP_COR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7FFH	0...9.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Compensated output signal of lambda sensor					
VLS_UP_COR_H_GAIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7FFH	0...9.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Ip gain16 equivalent of compensated output signal of lambda sensor					
VLS_COR_H_RES_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...9.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Compensated output signal of lambda sensor with extended resolution					
VLS_OFS_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984	1.53E-04	[V]
Output signal offset of linear lambda sensor for Ip gain16					
VLS_OFS_LSL_L_GAIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984	1.53E-04	[V]
Output signal offset of linear lambda sensor for Ip gain8					
VLS_OFS_TMP_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984	1.53E-04	[V]
Intermediate storage variable for calculated offset value for Ip gain16					
VLS_OFS_TMP_OLD_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	V	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984	1.53E-04	[V]
Storage variable for calculated offset value for Ip gain16					
VLS_OFS_TMP_OLD_LSL_L_GAIN[NC_CB K_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Storage variable for calculated offset value for Ip gain8					
VLS_UP_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-160...159.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Offset and exhaust pressure compensated VLS_UP[i] which is used for sensor diagnoses					
VLS_MV_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFH	0...4.99984	1.53E-04	[V]
Mean value of output signal of linear lambda sensor					
VLS_MV_LSL_BUF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...319.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Buffer for mean value calculation					
CTR_VLS_MV_LSL_NR_SAMPLE[NC_CBK EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Sample counter for mean value calculation					
VLS_MMV_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	1.53E-04	[V]
Moving mean value of output signal of linear lambda sensor for Ip gain16					
VLS_MMV_LSL_L_GAIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	1.53E-04	[V]
Moving mean value of output signal of linear lambda sensor for Ip gain8					
VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	80000000...7FF FFFFFH	- 327680...327679 .99984	1.53E-04	[V]
Controller setpoint free, gain and exhaust pressure corrected output signal					
LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
State of the offset measurement (active / not active)					
LV_LSL_OFS_ACT_AST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to chose activation conditions directly after engine start					
LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request for disabling of forced lambda stimulation, or keeping it disabled, resp.					
LV_LAMB_PLS_SWI_OFF[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator for need to switch off forced lambda stimulation					
LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Offset measurement carried out during current idle phase					
IPLSL_COR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 12.596...12.5956 1	3.84E-04	[mA]
Compensated nominal pumping current ( after sensor / sensor dispersion compensation for new / aged sensor)					
STATE_LSL_OFS_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	WAIT PREPARE ADJUST_H ADJUST_L RETURN	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2540 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

State of WRAF controller lambda output voltage offset adjustment					
LV_VLS_OFS_LIM_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating limitation of output voltage offset adjustment value for Ip gain16					
LV_VLS_OFS_LIM_LSL_L_GAIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating limitation of output voltage offset adjustment value for Ip gain8					
LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag requesting enabling of offset adjustment mode of WRAF sensor interface for lambda signal output voltage					
LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag configuring the WRAF sensor interface gain-selection for Ip measurement ( '0' = g8, '1' = g16 )					
CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_OFS_ADJ_SAVE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Storage variable for SPI communication error counter value of WRAF controller					
T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Wait timer to delay acquisition of measurement values upon activation of adjustment					
T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Wait timer to define minimum interval between two subsequent offset adjustment cycles					
CTR_CYC_T_WAIT_OFS_ADJ_RED[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of cycles for application of reduced repetition rate for offset adjustment during engine warm-up					
T_DLY_LAMB_STI_OFF_OFS_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Wait timer to allow for lambda signal settling upon deactivation of forced stimulation					
T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Wait timer to delay activation of offset adjustment upon entering engine state idle speed					
LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_CMPL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating successful completion of offset adjustment cycle					
LV_LSL_OFS_GAIN_SWI_CYC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating active Ip gain range for alternating offset adjustment					
T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_PUC_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Wait timer to delay activation of offset adjustment after leaving fuel cut-off phase					
LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda signal value of the WRAF sensor					
LAMB_LS_UP_MV	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Mean value of lambda in multiple-branched exhaust gas lines					
LAMB_LS_UP_MV_TMP	-	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4194303.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Temporary storage for calculation of mean value of lambda in multiple-branched exhaust gas lines					
LAMB_LS_UP_MIN	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Minimum lambda in multiple-branched exhaust gas lines					
VLS_COR_TMP_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...9.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Temporary storage value of compensated output signal of lambda sensor					
VLS_COR_MV_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...9.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Optional average over two samples of compensated output signal of lambda sensor					
LV_SWI_CLC_LSL_OFS_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for switching of lambda calculation routines					
T_INI_DLY_LSL_SIG_ACQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay of acquisition after freeze of signal. Assures that segment synchronous meanvalue calc has reached final value.					
LV_LSL_UP_SHO_PER_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Trigger the short period stop mode of Lambda controller during offset adjustment and gain switching					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2541 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Input data:

VLS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_UP_READY[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	LV_ST_END	LV_IS
LV_PU	PRS_EX_PCAT_UP	LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[NC_C BK_EX_NR]
VLS_UP_10_RAW[NC_CB K_EX_NR]	STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[N C_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_W R[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LSL_IF_SPI_RST_EN D[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR	LAMB_SP[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	LV_IPLSL_VLD[NC_CBK_ EX_NR]	STATE_CAT_DIAG[NC_C BK_EX_NR]
LV_VLS_UP_VLD[NC_CB K_EX_NR]	LV_VLS_UP_INIT[NC_CB K_EX_NR]	LV_PUC	LV_INH_LSL_OFS_ADJ[N C_CBK_EX_NR]
TTIP_MES_LS_UP[NC_CB K_EX_NR]	LV_TTIP_MES_VLD_LS_U P[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_UP_READY_CDN[ NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[N C_CBK_EX_NR]
VB	LV_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[N C_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSH_UP[NC_CBK EX_NR]	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

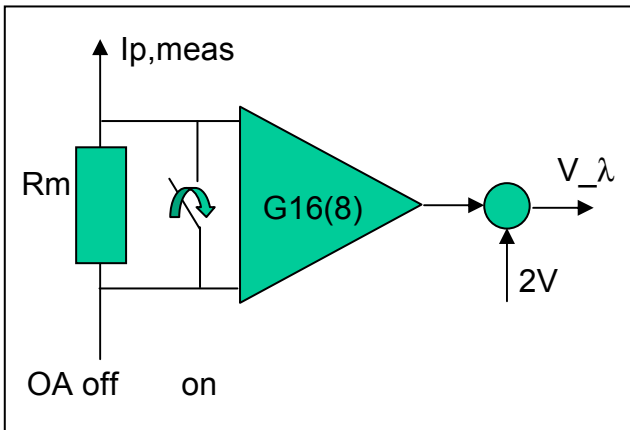
Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2542 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

OA = Offset adjustment.

Based on short circuiting of Ip measurement amplifier input.



Ip measurement gain16 = High Gain ('1')

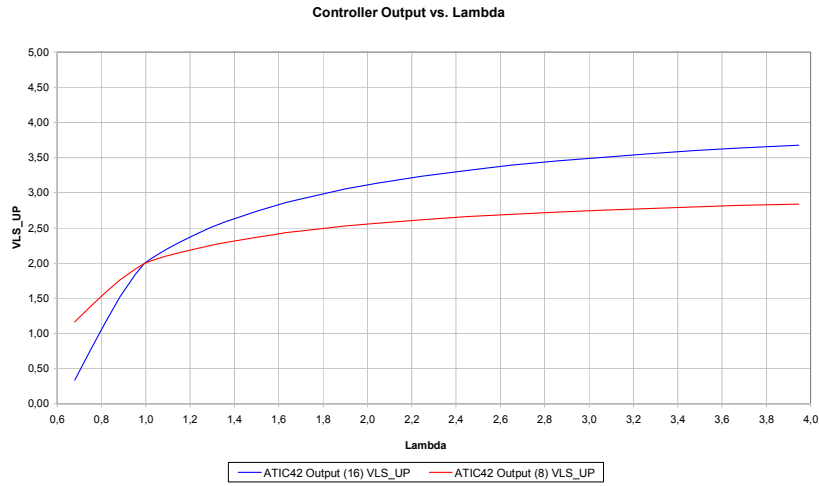
Ip measurement gain8 = Low Gain ('0')

LOGICAL CONSTANT Effect ( '0' / '1' )	Use cases			
	gain16 only	gain8 only	gain16&8 simultaneously	gain16/8 alternating
LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_GAIN_SEL Defines default Ip measurement gain	1	0	1	1
LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_H_L_GAIN OA in default gain only ( second range is approximated ) / for both gains	0	0	1	1
LC_LSL_OFS_GAIN_SWI_CYC Simultaneous / alternating	0	0	0	1
OA for both gains				
LC_IPLSL_GAIN_SWI_ACT Gain switching during Ip measurement active	0 / 1	0 / 1	0 / 1	0 / 1

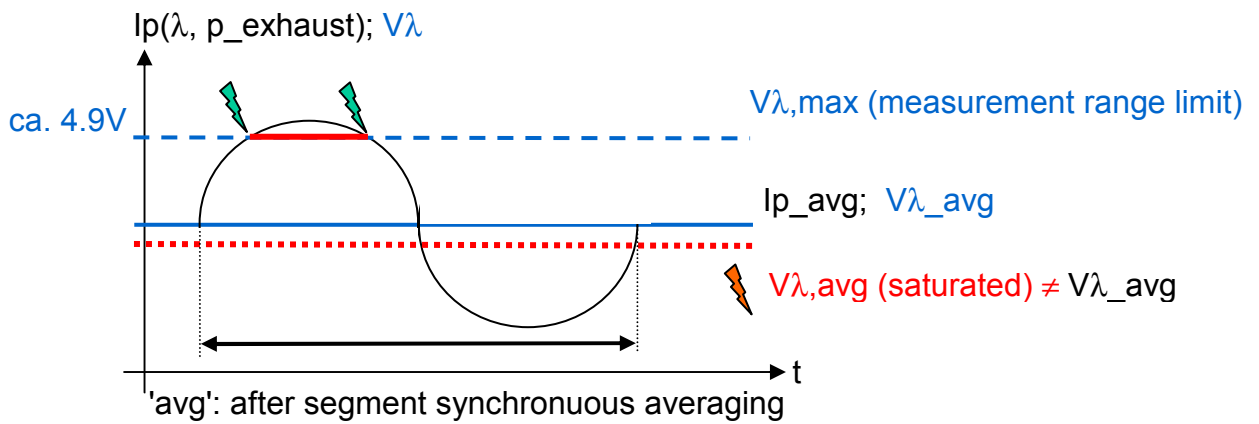
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2543 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

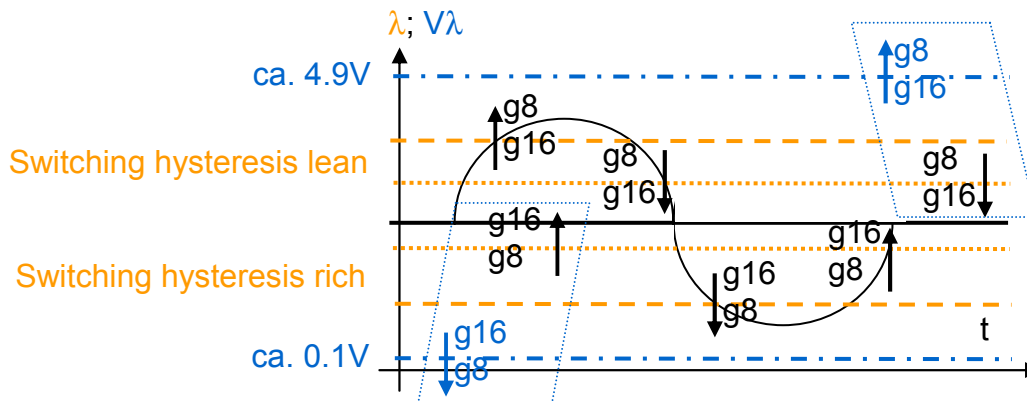
# general specification



$I_p$  measurement range vs. resolution (exemplary).



Range switching triggered by  $\lambda / V\lambda$  thresholds to avoid saturation effects of  $I_p$  measurement.



Switching thresholds/hysteresis

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2544 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.  
For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned ( NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2 ), then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise ( NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1 )

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** The following variable initialisation shall take place at **LV\_IGK 0->1, after RESET, or upon erase of error management:**

VLS\_UP\_COR[i] = 0

VLS\_COR\_H\_RES\_LSL[i] = 0

VLS\_UP\_COR\_H\_GAIN[i] = 0

VLS\_DELTA\_TMP\_LSL[i] = 0

VLS\_OFS\_LSL[i] = 0

VLS\_OFS\_TMP\_LSL[i] = 0

VLS\_OFS\_TMP\_OLD\_LSL[i] = 0

VLS\_OFS\_LSL\_L\_GAIN[i] = 0

VLS\_OFS\_TMP\_OLD\_LSL\_L\_GAIN[i] = 0

IPLSL\_COR[i] = 0

LV\_VLS\_OFS\_LIM\_LSL[i] = 0

LV\_VLS\_OFS\_LIM\_LSL\_L\_GAIN[i] = 0

VLS\_MV\_LSL[i] = 0

LAMB\_LS\_UP[i] = 1

LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MV = 1

LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MIN = 1

VLS\_COR\_TMP\_LSL[i] = C\_VLS\_OFS\_SP\_LSL

VLS\_COR\_MV\_LSL[i] = C\_VLS\_OFS\_SP\_LSL

LV\_SWI\_CLC\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ[i] = 0

VLS\_MMV\_LSL[i]<sub>i-1</sub> = C\_VLS\_OFS\_SP\_LSL


VLS\_MMV\_LSL\_L\_GAIN[i]<sub>i-1</sub> = C\_VLS\_OFS\_SP\_LSL

CTR\_CYC\_T\_WAIT\_OFS\_ADJ\_RED[i] = 0

LV\_LSL\_UP\_SHO\_PER\_REQ[i] = 0

LV\_LSL\_OFS\_ACT\_AST[i] = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	2545 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[i] = 0
LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS[i] = 0
LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = 0
LV_LAMB_PLS_SWI_OFF[i] = 0
T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = 0
CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_OFS_ADJ_SAVE[i]
    = CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i]
STATE_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = " WAIT "
T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS[i] = C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS
LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] = LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_GAIN_SEL
LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_CMPL[i] = 0
LV_LSL_OFS_GAIN_SWI_CYC[i] = LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_GAIN_SEL
T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_PUC_END[i] = 0
T_INI_DLY_SIG_ACQ[i] = 0

```

The following variable initialisation shall take place according to below condition:

```

If ( LV_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[i] == 0 ->1 and LV_ST_END == 0 )
or ( LV_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[i] == 0 and LV_ST_END == 0 ->1 )
then

```


```

    LV_LSL_OFS_ACT_AST[i] = 1
    LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[i] = 0
    LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS[i] = 0
    LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = 0
    LV_LAMB_PLS_SWI_OFF[i] = 0
    T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = 0
    CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_OFS_ADJ_SAVE[i]
        = CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i]
    STATE_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = " WAIT "
    T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS[i] = C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS
    LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] = LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_GAIN_SEL
    LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_CMPL[i] = 0
    LV_LSL_OFS_GAIN_SWI_CYC[i] = LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_GAIN_SEL
    T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_PUC_END[i] = 0

```

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2546 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Recurrence: T\_SAMPLE = 10ms

## 16.13.1 Compensation of WRAF controller electrical offset voltage and system gain error

*Activation:*

To avoid disturbances to the WRAF interface due to EMC interference of the starter, the function shall be activated after engine start.

```

If      ( LV_ST_END == 1
or      LV_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[i] == 1 )
and     LV_LSL_IF_SPI_RST_END[i] == 1
          ( Initialisation of WRAF controller ASIC completed successfully )
and     LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i] == 0
then    " function enabled "
else    " function disabled "
    
```

The following variable initialisation shall take place after function deactivation:

```

LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA_LSL_IF[i] = 0
LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = 0
LV_LAMB_PLS_SWI_OFF[i] = 0
LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[i] = 0
LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS[i] = 0
    
```

**endif**

```


If      LV_LSL_OFS_ACT_AST[i] == 1
then    " 1.1.1 Conditions for offset adjustment directly after engine start "
else    " 1.1.2 Conditions for offset adjustment during normal engine operation "
endif
    
```

*Deactivation:* --

### 16.13.1.1 Conditions for offset adjustment directly after engine start

**Description:**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2547 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

If      ( LV_LS_UP_READY[i] == 0
or      LV_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[i] == 1 )
and     LV_INH_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] == 0
and     VB > C_VB_MIN_OFS_ADJ
and     STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] ( bit LSL_ENA ) == 1
and     CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_OFS_ADJ_SAVE[i] == CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i]
then    LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = 1
If      LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_H_L_GAIN == 1
and     LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[i] == 0
then    LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] = 1
endif

else    CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_OFS_ADJ_SAVE[i] = CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i]
          LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = 0
          LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] = LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_GAIN_SEL
If      LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA_LSL_IF[i] == 1 ( first measurement aborted )
or      LV_LS_UP_READY[i] == 1 ( regular engine operation reached )
then    LV_LSL_OFS_ACT_AST[i] = 0 ( leave after start phase )
          STATE_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = " WAIT "
endif
          LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA_LSL_IF[i] = 0
endif

```

## 16.13.1.2 Conditions for offset adjustment during normal engine operation

### Description:

#### Formula section:


$T\_WAIT\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ[i] = T\_WAIT\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ[i] - T\_SAMPLE$

```

If      LV_IS == 0
then    T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS[i] = C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS
else    T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS[i] = T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS[i] - T_SAMPLE
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2548 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


```

if LV_PUC == 1
then T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_PUC_END[i] = C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_PUC_END
else T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_PUC_END[i]
      = T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_PUC_END[i] - T_SAMPLE
endif

if T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] == 0
and LV_INH_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] == 0
and LV_LS_UP_READY[i] == 1
and LV_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[i] == 0
and VB > C_VB_MIN_OFS_ADJ
and LV_PUC == 0
and T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_PUC_END[i] == 0
and LV_PU == 0
and ( LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ENA == 1
      or ( LV_IS == 1
          and T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS[i] == 0 ) )
and LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS[i] == 0
and ( C_LAMB_LS_UP_MIN_OFS_ADJ < LAMB_SP[i]
      < C_LAMB_LS_UP_MAX_OFS_ADJ
or LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] == 1 )
and ( LC_CAT_DIAG_ACT_WAIT == 0
      or STATE_CAT_DIAG[i] == "PASSIVE"
      or STATE_CAT_DIAG[i] == "END" )
and STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] ( bit LSL_ENA ) == 1
and CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_OFS_ADJ_SAVE[i] == CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i]
then if ( LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_H_L_GAIN == 1
          and LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] == 1
          and STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] ( bit SWI_GAIN ) == 1 )
      ( OA for both ranges active: starts once gain16 is selected in
      measurement mode, is performed for gain16 and gain8
      simultaneously / alternating, return to gain16 -> measurement mode )
or ( LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_H_L_GAIN == 0
          and LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] == LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_GAIN_SEL
          and STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] ( bit SWI_GAIN )
              == LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_GAIN_SEL )

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2549 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

( OA is performed for default range only )

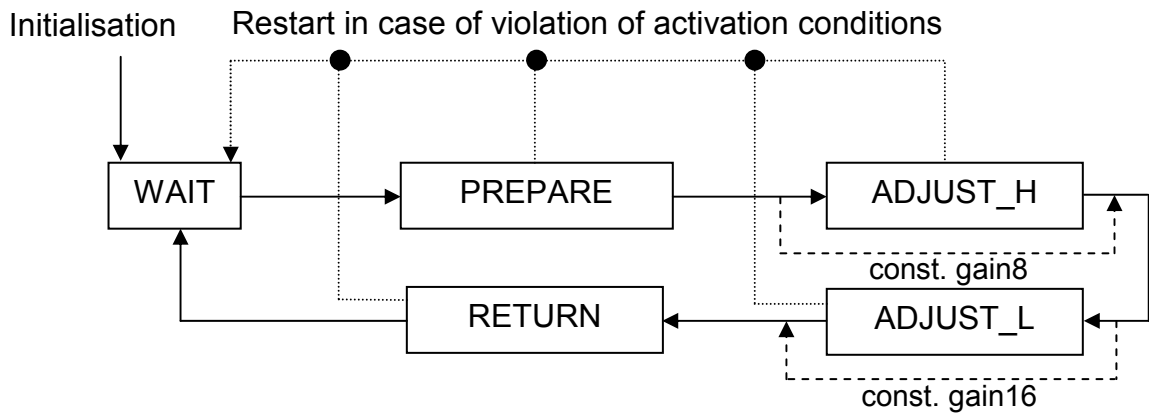
```

then if    LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT[i] == 1
      and    LC_LAMB_PLS_ACT_NEUT == 0
      then    LV_LAMB_PLS_SWI_OFF[i] = 1
      endif
      LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = 1
    endif
else      CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_OFS_ADJ_SAVE[i] = CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i]
      LV_LAMB_PLS_SWI_OFF[i] = 0
      LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = 0
      if      LV_IS == 0
      then    LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS[i] = 0
      endif
      STATE_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = " WAIT "
      LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA_LSL_IF[i] = 0
    endif

```

## 16.13.1.3 Offset calculation

### Description:



### Formula section:


Initial state upon (re)start of state machine

**STATE " WAIT ":**

LV\_VLS\_OFS\_ADJ\_CMPL[i] = 0

**If** STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RD[i] ( bit VLS\_OFS\_ENA ) == 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2550 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

then    LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[i] = 0
if      LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] == 1
and     ( LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT[i] == 0
           or   LC_LAMB_PLS_ACT_NEUT == 1 )
then if  LV_LAMB_PLS_SWI_OFF[i] == 1
           and  LC_LAMB_PLS_ACT_NEUT == 0
           then  T_DLY_LAMB_STI_OFF_OFS_ADJ[i]
                = C_T_DLY_LAMB_STI_OFF_OFS_ADJ
           else  T_DLY_LAMB_STI_OFF_OFS_ADJ[i] = 0
           endif
           STATE_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = " PREPARE "
endif

endif

```


### STATE "PREPARE":

```

if      T_DLY_LAMB_STI_OFF_OFS_ADJ[i] == 0
then    LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[i] = 1
           LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA_LSL_IF[i] = 1
           if    LC_LSL_OFS_GAIN_SWI_CYC[i] == 1
           and  LV_LSL_OFS_GAIN_SWI_CYC[i] == 0
           ( alternating OA, gain8 recurrence )
           then  LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] = 0
           endif
           if    LC_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SAVE_MAN_INC == 1
           then  CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_OFS_ADJ_SAVE[i]
                = CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_OFS_ADJ_SAVE[i] + 1
           endif
           if    STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] ( bit VLS_OFS_ENA ) == 1
           ( ATIC42 OA mode enabled )
           then  T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ
           CTR_VLS_MV_LSL_NR_SAMPLE[i] = 0
           VLS_MV_LSL_BUF[i] = 0
           if    ( LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_H_L_GAIN == 0
           and  LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_GAIN_SEL == 0 )
           ( OA for gain8 only )
           or    LV_LSL_OFS_GAIN_SWI_CYC[i] == 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2551 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

( Alternating OA gain16/8 )
then STATE_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = " ADJUST_L "
else STATE_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = " ADJUST_H "
endif


endif

else T_DLY_LAMB_STI_OFF_OFS_ADJ[i]
      = T_DLY_LAMB_STI_OFF_OFS_ADJ[i] - T_SAMPLE
endif

STATE " ADJUST_H ":
If STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] ( bit SWI_GAIN ) == 1 ( gain16 )
then If T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] == 0
      then " 1.1.3.1 Measurement acquisition "
          If CTR_VLS_MV_LSL_NR_SAMPLE[i] >= 4
              then VLS_MV_LSL[i] = VLS_MV_LSL_BUF[i] / 4
                  " 1.1.3.2 Offset adjustment High Gain "
                  If LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_H_L_GAIN == 1
                      ( OA for both ranges active )
                      then If LC_LSL_OFS_GAIN_SWI_CYC == 0
                          ( Simultaneous OA gain16&8 )
                          or LV_LSL_OFS_ACT_AST[i] == 1
                              ( Initial OA in both gain16&8 )
                              then T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i]
                                  = C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_CYC
                                  CTR_VLS_MV_LSL_NR_SAMPLE[i] = 0
                                  VLS_MV_LSL_BUF[i] = 0
                                  LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] = 0
                                  STATE_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = " ADJUST_L "
                              else ( Alternating OA gain16/8 )
                                  LV_LSL_OFS_GAIN_SWI_CYC = 0
                                  STATE_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = " RETURN "
                              endif
                          else ( OA for gain16 only )
                              VLS_OFS_TMP_LSL[i]
                              = ( ( VLS_OFS_TMP_LSL[i] - C_VLS_OFS_DELTA_ADD )
                                  / 2 ) + C_VLS_OFS_DELTA_ADD

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2552 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## “ 1.1.3.3. Offset adjustment Low Gain ”

( calculation of corresponding offset for gain8 )

STATE\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ[i] = “ RETURN “

endif

endif

else T\_DLY\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ[i] = T\_DLY\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ[i] – T\_SAMPLE

endif

endif

## STATE “ ADJUST\_L ”:

If STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RD[i] ( bit SWI\_GAIN ) == 0 ( gain8 )

then If T\_DLY\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ[i] == 0

then “ 1.1.3.1 Measurement acquisition “

If CTR\_VLS\_MV\_LSL\_NR\_SAMPLE[i] >= 4

then VLS\_MV\_LSL[i] = VLS\_MV\_LSL\_BUF[i] / 4

“ 1.1.3.3 Offset adjustment Low Gain “

If LC\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ\_H\_L\_GAIN == 1

( OA for both ranges active )

then LV\_SWI\_GAIN\_LSL\_IF[i] = 1

else ( OA for gain8 only )

VLS\_OFS\_TMP\_LSL[i] = ( ( VLS\_OFS\_TMP\_LSL[i]  
– C\_VLS\_OFS\_DELTA\_ADD ) \* 2 )  
+ C\_VLS\_OFS\_DELTA\_ADD

“ 1.1.3.2 Offset adjustment High Gain “

( calculation of corresponding offset for gain16 )

endif

If LC\_LSL\_OFS\_GAIN\_SWI\_CYC == 1

then LV\_LSL\_OFS\_GAIN\_SWI\_CYC[i] = 1

endif

STATE\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ[i] = “ RETURN “

endif


else T\_DLY\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ[i] = T\_DLY\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ[i] – T\_SAMPLE

endif

endif

## STATE “ RETURN ”:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2553 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA_LSL_IF[i] = 0
If      LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_H_L_GAIN == 0
( OA in default range only: no gain switching has taken place during calibration)
or      STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] ( bit SWI_GAIN ) == 1
( OA in both ranges: wait for return to gain16 prior to exiting to measurement mode )
then    If      LV_LSL_OFS_ACT_AST[i] == 0
          then If      CTR_CYC_T_WAIT_OFS_ADJ_RED[i]
                    < C_NR_CYC_T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ_RED
          then T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i]
                    = C_T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ_RED
                    CTR_CYC_T_WAIT_OFS_ADJ_RED[i]
                    = CTR_CYC_T_WAIT_OFS_ADJ_RED[i] + 1
          else T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = C_T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ
          endif
          If      LV_IS == 1
          then LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS[i] = 1
          endif
          else LV_LSL_OFS_ACT_AST[i] = 0
          endif
STATE_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = " WAIT "
LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = 0
LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_CMPL[i] = 1

endif

```

### 16.13.1.3.1 Measurement acquisition

#### Description:

#### Formula section:


```

If      CTR_VLS_MV_LSL_NR_SAMPLE[i] < 4
then    VLS_MV_LSL_BUF[i] = VLS_MV_LSL_BUF[i] + VLS_UP_10_RAW[i]
          CTR_VLS_MV_LSL_NR_SAMPLE[i] =
                    CTR_VLS_MV_LSL_NR_SAMPLE[i] + 1

endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2554 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 16.13.1.3.2 Offset adjustment High Gain


### Description:

#### Formula section:

```

If          LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_H_L_GAIN == 1
( skip gain16 measurement acquisition for 'OA in gain8 only'
-> calculation of corresponding offset for gain16 )
or          LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_GAIN_SEL == 1
then        If      LV_LSL_OFS_ACT_AST[i] == 1
then        VLS_MMV_LSL[i] = VLS_MV_LSL[i]
else        VLS_MMV_LSL[i] = VLS_MMV_LSL[i-1] + C_CRCLC_VLS_UP_OFS_ADJ
                                     * ( VLS_MV_LSL[i] - VLS_MMV_LSL[i-1] )
endif
VLS_OFS_TMP_LSL[i] = C_VLS_OFS_SP_LSL - VLS_MMV_LSL[i]
endif
If          I VLS_OFS_TMP_LSL[i] - VLS_OFS_TMP_OLD_LSL[i] I
                < C_VLS_OFS_DIF_OK_LSL
or          LV_LSL_OFS_ACT_AST[i] == 1
then        If      | VLS_OFS_TMP_LSL[i] | < C_VLS_OFS_MAX_ABSV_LSL
then        LV_VLS_OFS_LIM_LSL[i] = 0
                VLS_OFS_LSL[i] = VLS_OFS_TMP_LSL[i]
( offset adjustment valid; VLS_OFS_LSL[i] is changed )
else        LV_VLS_OFS_LIM_LSL[i] = 1
                If      VLS_OFS_TMP_LSL[i] > 0
then        VLS_OFS_LSL[i] = + C_VLS_OFS_MAX_ABSV_LSL
else        VLS_OFS_LSL[i] = - C_VLS_OFS_MAX_ABSV_LSL
( set offset voltage to threshold value which has been reached,
taking into account the correct sign )
                endif
endif
endif
VLS_OFS_TMP_OLD_LSL[i] = VLS_OFS_TMP_LSL[i]
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2555 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## 16.13.1.3.3 Offset adjustment Low Gain

### Description:

#### Formula section:

```
If      LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_H_L_GAIN == 1
( skip gain8 measurement acquisition for 'OA in gain16 only'
  -> calculation of corresponding offset for gain8 )
or      LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_GAIN_SEL == 0
then    If    LV_LSL_OFS_ACT_AST[i] == 1
        then  VLS_MMV_LSL_L_GAIN[i] = VLS_MV_LSL[i]
        else  VLS_MMV_LSL_L_GAIN[i] = VLS_MMV_LSL_L_GAIN[i]i-1
              + C_CRLC_VLS_UP_OFS_ADJ_L_GAIN
              * ( VLS_MV_LSL[i] - VLS_MMV_LSL_L_GAIN[i]i-1 )
        endif
        VLS_OFS_TMP_LSL[i] = C_VLS_OFS_SP_LSL - VLS_MMV_LSL_L_GAIN[i]
    endif
If      | VLS_OFS_TMP_LSL[i] - VLS_OFS_TMP_OLD_LSL_L_GAIN[i] |
        < C_VLS_OFS_DIF_OK_LSL_L_GAIN
or      LV_LSL_OFS_ACT_AST[i] == 1
then    If    | VLS_OFS_TMP_LSL[i] | < C_VLS_OFS_MAX_ABSV_LSL_L_GAIN
        then  LV_VLS_OFS_LIM_LSL_L_GAIN[i] = 0
              VLS_OFS_LSL_L_GAIN[i] = VLS_OFS_TMP_LSL[i]
              ( offset adjustment valid; VLS_OFS_LSL_L_GAIN[i] is changed )
        else  LV_VLS_OFS_LIM_LSL_L_GAIN[i] = 1
              If    VLS_OFS_TMP_LSL[i] > 0
              then  VLS_OFS_LSL_L_GAIN[i] =
                    + C_VLS_OFS_MAX_ABSV_LSL_L_GAIN
              else  VLS_OFS_LSL_L_GAIN[i] =
                    - C_VLS_OFS_MAX_ABSV_LSL_L_GAIN
              ( set offset voltage to threshold value which has been reached,
                taking into account the correct sign )
              endif
        endif
    endif
endif
VLS_OFS_TMP_OLD_LSL_L_GAIN[i] = VLS_OFS_TMP_LSL[i]
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2556 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.13.2 Signal acquisition and conversion for WRAF sensor

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


#### Description:

#### *Activation:*

```

If          STATE_LSH_UP[i] <> OFF
and         LV_LSL_IF_SPI_RST_END[i] == 1
              ( Initialisation of WRAF controller ASIC completed successfully )
then        " function enabled "
else        " function disabled "
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2557 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.13.2.1 WRAF sensor interface gain-switching for $I_p$ measurement

### Description:


**NOTE:** The logical variable `LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i]` is mapped in the interface byte `STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i]`.  
Its initialization at ECU RESET shall be done according to the corresponding bit value of `C_STATE_LSL_IF_SP_WR_INI` in 'ASW-BSW Interface', 4033.

### Formula section:

```

If          LC_IPLSL_GAIN_SWI_ACT == 1  (Ip gain switching active)
and        LV_IPLSL_VLD[i] == 1
and        LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] == 0
then       If    STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] ( bit SWI_GAIN ) == 1 (gain16)
and        LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] == 1
then       If    LV_VLS_UP_VLD[i] == ( 1 -> 0 )
and        ( ( LAMB_LS_UP[i] > 1
and        LC_VLS_UP_THD_SWI_GAIN_AFL_ACT == 1 )
or        ( LAMB_LS_UP[i] < 1
and        LC_VLS_UP_THD_SWI_GAIN_AFR_ACT == 1 ) )
or        ( LC_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF_PUC_ACT == 1
and        LV_PUC == 1 )
or        LAMB_LS_UP[i] > C_LAMB_LS_UP_GAIN_SWI_MAX
or        LAMB_LS_UP[i] < C_LAMB_LS_UP_GAIN_SWI_MIN
then       LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] = 0 ( gain16 -> gain8 )
endif
else       ( gain8 )
If        STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] ( bit SWI_GAIN ) == 0
and        LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] == 0
and        ( C_LAMB_LS_UP_VLS_UP_H_GAIN_MIN
                < LAMB_LS_UP[i]
                < C_LAMB_LS_UP_VLS_UP_H_GAIN_MAX )
or        ( LC_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF_PUC_ACT == 1
and        LV_PUC == 1 )
then       LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] = 1
                ( gain8 -> gain16, including hysteresis )
endif
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2558 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

else    If    LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] == 0
        then  LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] = LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_GAIN_SEL
              ( stay in default gain mode )
        endif
endif

```

### 16.13.2.2 Calculation of compensated WRAF controller output voltage and WRAF sensor pumping current

#### Description:


#### Formula section:

```

If      LV_VLS_UP_INIT[i] == 0    ( no gain switching currently ongoing )
and    LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] == STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] ( bit SWI_GAIN )
and    LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[i] == 0
        ( OA mode of WRAF controller not active )
then   If    STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] ( bit SWI_GAIN ) == 1 ( gain16 )
        then VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i]
              = ( VLS_UP[i] + VLS_OFS_LSL[i] - C_VLS_OFS_SP_LSL )
        If    C_VLS_OFS_DELTA_CBK_EX_MAN <> 0
              ( request for simulated diametrical misalignment of cylinder banks
                for diagnostic test purpose )
        then If    i == 1
              then VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i] = VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i]
                  + C_VLS_OFS_DELTA_CBK_EX_MAN
              else VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i] = VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i]
                  - C_VLS_OFS_DELTA_CBK_EX_MAN
              endif
        endif
        else ( gain8 )
          VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i] = ( VLS_UP[i] + VLS_OFS_LSL_L_GAIN[i]
            - C_VLS_OFS_SP_LSL ) * 2
        endif
If      VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i] >= 0
then   VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i] = VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i]
        * IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_PRS_EX

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	2559 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

else VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i] = VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i]
      * IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_AFR_PRS_EX

endif

VLS_UP_DIAG[i] = VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i] + C_VLS_OFS_SP_LSL
If LV_LS_UP_READY[i] == 1
and LV_LS_UP_READY_CDN[i] == 0
then VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i] = VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i]
      * IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_TTIP_LS_UP

endif

VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i] = VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i] * FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[i]
      + ( C_ICPLSL_COR_ADD / C_IPLSL_GAIN )
IPLSL_COR[i] = VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i] * C_IPLSL_GAIN

else VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i]n = VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i]n-1
VLS_UP_DIAG[i]n = VLS_UP_DIAG[i]n-1
IPLSL_COR[i]n = IPLSL_COR[i]n-1

endif

% Low pass filtering of compensated signal.
If C_FAC_LPF_VLS_COR_LSL > 0
and LV_VLS_UP_INIT = 0
then
    VLS_COR_H_RES_LSL[i]n = VLS_COR_H_RES_LSL[i]n-1
      + (VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i] + C_VLS_OFS_SP_LSL
        - VLS_COR_H_RES_LSL[i]n-1) * C_FAC_LPF_VLS_COR_LSL


else
    VLS_COR_H_RES_LSL[i]n = VLS_DELTA_TMP_LSL[i] + C_VLS_OFS_SP_LSL

endif

VLS_UP_COR[i] = VLS_COR_H_RES_LSL[i]
VLS_UP_COR_H_GAIN[i] = VLS_COR_H_RES_LSL[i]

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

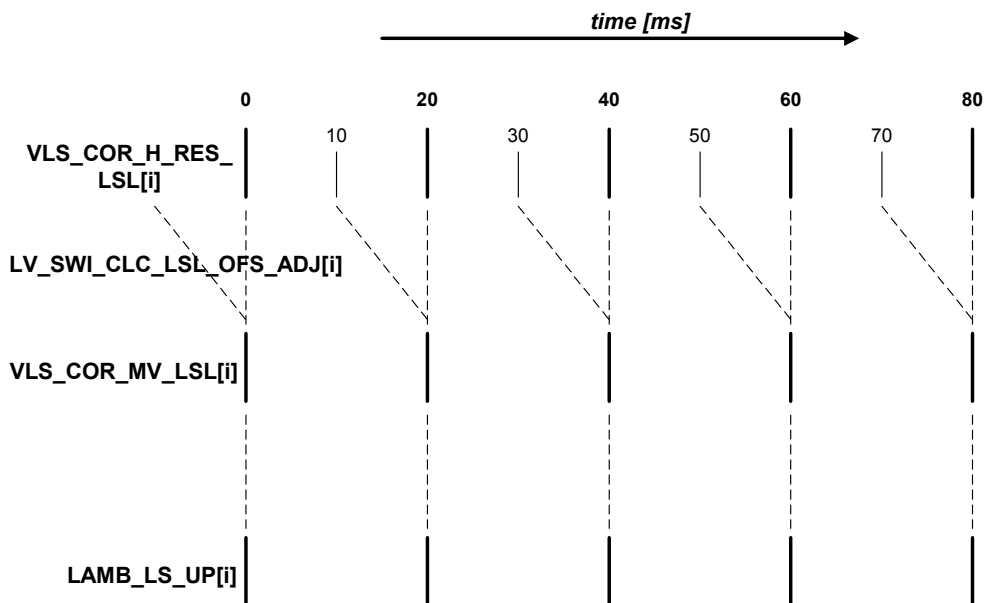
Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2560 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## 16.13.2.3 Conversion into lambda signal

### Description:

Signal flow diagram for activated averaging ( LC\_VLS\_COR\_MV\_LSL\_ACT == 1 ):



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2561 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

### Calculation in case of LC\_VLS\_COR\_MV\_LSL\_ACT = 1


```

If LV_VLS_UP_INIT[i] = ( 1 -> 0 )    ( initialization of current Ip range complete )
and   LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[i] == 0
        ( OA mode of WRAF controller not active )
then  VLS_COR_TMP_LSL[i] = VLS_COR_H_RES_LSL[i]
        VLS_COR_MV_LSL[i] = VLS_COR_H_RES_LSL[i]
        LV_LSL_UP_SHO_PER_REQ[i] = 0
        LAMB_LS_UP[i] = IP_LAMB_LS_UP
else  If   LV_VLS_UP_INIT[i] == 1 ( gain switching is currently taking place )
        or   LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] ≠ STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] ( bit SWI_GAIN )
        or   LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[i] == 1
        ( OA mode of WRAF controller active )
        then VLS_COR_TMP_LSL[i]n = VLS_COR_TMP_LSL[i]n-1
        VLS_COR_MV_LSL[i]n = VLS_COR_MV_LSL[i]n-1
        LV_LSL_UP_SHO_PER_REQ[i] = 1
        LAMB_LS_UP[i]n = LAMB_LS_UP[i]n-1
        LV_SWI_CLC_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = 0
        else If   LV_SWI_CLC_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] == 0
        then LV_SWI_CLC_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = 1
        VLS_COR_TMP_LSL[i] = VLS_COR_H_RES_LSL[i]
        else LV_SWI_CLC_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = 0
        VLS_COR_MV_LSL[i] = ( VLS_COR_H_RES_LSL[i]
                                + VLS_COR_TMP_LSL[i] ) / 2
        LV_LSL_UP_SHO_PER_REQ[i] = 0
        LAMB_LS_UP[i] = IP_LAMB_LS_UP
        endif
    endif
endif

```

**(end of calculations in case of LC\_VLS\_COR\_MV\_LSL\_ACT = 1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2562 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### Calculation in case of LC\_VLS\_COR\_MV\_LSL\_ACT = 0

```

If      LV_VLS_UP_INIT[i] == 1 ( gain switching is currently taking place )
or      LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] ≠ STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] ( bit SWI_GAIN )
or      LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[i] == 1 ( OA mode of WRAF controller active )
then    VLS_COR_TMP_LSL[i]n = VLS_COR_TMP_LSL[i]n-1
          VLS_COR_MV_LSL[i]n = VLS_COR_MV_LSL[i]n-1
          LV_LSL_UP_SHO_PER_REQ[i] = 1
          LAMB_LS_UP[i]n = LAMB_LS_UP[i]n-1
          T_INI_DLY_LSL_SIG_ACQ[i] = C_T_INI_DLY_LSL_SIG_ACQ

else

if      T_INI_DLY_LSL_SIG_ACQ[i] > 0
then    decrement T_INI_DLY_LSL_SIG_ACQ[i]
          VLS_COR_TMP_LSL[i]n = VLS_COR_TMP_LSL[i]n-1
          VLS_COR_MV_LSL[i]n = VLS_COR_MV_LSL[i]n-1
          LV_LSL_UP_SHO_PER_REQ[i] = 1
          LAMB_LS_UP[i]n = LAMB_LS_UP[i]n-1
else    VLS_COR_TMP_LSL[i] = VLS_COR_H_RES_LSL[i]
          VLS_COR_MV_LSL[i] = VLS_COR_H_RES_LSL[i]
          LV_LSL_UP_SHO_PER_REQ[i] = 0
          LAMB_LS_UP[i] = IP_LAMB_LS_UP

endif

```

*(end of calculations in case of LC\_VLS\_COR\_MV\_LSL\_ACT = 1)*

Set LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MIN\_TMP = 32, and LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MV\_TMP = 0, i\_ctr\_tmp = 0, prior to execution of FOR loop depending on [i].

LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MIN\_TMP = **MIN** ( LAMB\_LS\_UP[i], LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MIN\_TMP )


LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MIN = LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MIN\_TMP

LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MV\_TMP = LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MV\_TMP + LAMB\_LS\_UP[i]

increment i\_ctr\_tmp

LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MV = LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MV\_TMP / i\_ctr\_tmp

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2563 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LAMB_LS_UP_MIN_OFS_ADJ	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]
Minimum lambda threshold for the offset calculation					
C_LAMB_LS_UP_MAX_OFS_ADJ	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]
Maximum lambda threshold for the offset calculation					
C_T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Lock time after an offset calculation prior to the next calculation for warm engine					
C_T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ_RED	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Lock time after an offset calculation prior to the next calculation during engine warm-up					
C_NR_CYC_T_WAIT_LSL_OFS_ADJ_RED	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of cycles for application of reduced repetition rate for offset adjustment during engine warm-up					
C_CRLC_VLS_UP_OFS_ADJ	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
Correlation constant for filtering of mean value of WRAF sensor lambda signal for Ip gain16					
C_CRLC_VLS_UP_OFS_ADJ_L_GAIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
Correlation constant for filtering of mean value of WRAF sensor lambda signal for Ip gain8					
C_VLS_OFS_DIF_OK_LSL	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	1.53E-04	[V]
Maximum permitted deviation of two successive offset values for Ip gain16					
C_VLS_OFS_DIF_OK_LSL_L_GAIN	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	1.53E-04	[V]
Maximum permitted deviation of two successive offset values for Ip gain8					
C_VLS_OFS_SP_LSL	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	1.53E-04	[V]
Nominal WRAF controller output offset voltage ( valid for Ip = 0 or lambda = 1)					
C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_IS	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay time for activation of offset adjustment upon entering engine state idle speed					
C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay time for the offset calculation after activating offset adjustment					
C_T_DLY_LAMB_STI_OFF_OFS_ADJ	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for the offset calculation after switching-off forced lambda stimulation					
C_VLS_OFS_MAX_ABSV_LSL	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	1.53E-04	[V]
Limit value for the offset as a maximum value (absolute value) for Ip gain16					
C_VLS_OFS_MAX_ABSV_LSL_L_GAIN	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	1.53E-04	[V]
Limit value for the offset as a maximum value (absolute value) for Ip gain8					
LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable offset adjustment in every engine state					
LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_H_L_GAIN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable offset adjustment in both Ip measurement ranges					
LC_LSL_OFS_ADJ_GAIN_SEL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to choose Ip measurement range in which singular offset adjustment shall be performed ( '0' = gain8, '1' = gain16 )					
LC_IPLSL_GAIN_SWI_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable gain switching for measurement of pumping current					
LC_CAT_DIAG_ACT_WAIT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to grant catalyst diagnosis priority to be completed without interruption by OA					
LC_LAMB_PLS_ACT_NEUT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to perform OA regardless of current status of forced lambda stimulation					
LC_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SAVE_MAN_INC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch enabling simulation of SPI communication error with WRAF controller					
C_LAMB_LS_UP_GAIN_SWI_MIN	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]
Rich lambda threshold for switching of Ip gain16 -> gain8					
C_LAMB_LS_UP_GAIN_SWI_MAX	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]
Lean lambda threshold for switching of Ip gain16 -> gain8					
C_LAMB_LS_UP_VLS_UP_H_GAIN_MIN	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]
Bottom limit of 'Ip gain16' band in terms of lambda					
C_LAMB_LS_UP_VLS_UP_H_GAIN_MAX	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]
Upper limit of 'Ip gain16' band in terms of lambda					
C_IPLSL_GAIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...5.0384	7.69E-05	[mA/V]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2564 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Total gain of WRAF sensor interface circuit ( $I_p / (V_{LMBD\_IP} - C_{VLS\_OFS\_SP\_LSL})$ ) for Ip gain16lp: for NTK UEGO = pumping current through sensor, for BOSCH LSU = current through measurement resistor					
IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_PRS_EX	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_PRS_EX_IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL	8	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Factor for exhaust gas pressure correction at lean conditions					
IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_AFR_PRS_EX	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_PRS_EX_IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL	8	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Factor for exhaust gas pressure correction at rich conditions					
IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_TTIP_LS_UP	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDP_TTIP_LS_UP_IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL	8	0...FFFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Factor for correction of tip temperature influence					
C_VB_MIN_OFS_ADJ	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Minimum battery voltage for accurate offset adjustment based on related reference voltages					
LC_VLS_UP_THD_SWI_GAIN_AFR_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag for activation of Ip gain switching due to possible VLS_UP_RAW[i] rich side signal saturation					
LC_LSL_OFS_GAIN_SWI_CYC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to choose alternating offset adjustment in Ip gain16 / gain8 mode					
C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_PUC_END	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for activation of offset adjustment after leaving fuel cut-off phase					
C_VLS_OFS_DELTA_ADD	1	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Additive share of correlation between offset value in Ip gain16, and Ip gain8					
C_T_DLY_LSL_OFS_ADJ_CYC	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay time for second offset determination after switching Ip ranges					
LC_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF_PUC_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to activate Ip gain switching gain16 -> gain8 during PUC					
C_VLS_OFS_DELTA_CBK_EX_MAN	1	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Diametrical shift of offset values for different exhaust banks for diagnostic test purpose					
LC_VLS_UP_THD_SWI_GAIN_AFL_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag for activation of Ip gain switching due to possible VLS_UP_RAW[i] lean side signal saturation					
IP_LAMB_LS_UP	32	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
LDP_VLS_COR_MV_IP_LAMB_LS_UP	32	0...FFFFH	0...9.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Characteristic curve of the lambda sensor (LAMB_LS_UP[i] vs. compensated VLS_COR_MV_LSL[i])					
LC_VLS_COR_MV_LSL_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for ( de)activation of averaging of VLS_COR_H_RES_LSL[i] prior to conversion					
C_ICPLSL_COR_ADD	1	8000...7FFFH	-12.596... 12.59561	0.3844e-3	[mA]
Additive correction of pump current due to adjusted value of pumped reference current					
C_FAC_LPF_VLS_COR_LSL	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Low pass filter constant for filtering of corrected output signal of WRAF sensor					
C_T_INI_DLY_LSL_SIG_ACQ	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay of acquisition after freeze of signal. Assures that segment synchronous mean value calc has reached final value.					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702N05.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2565 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### 16.14 Application Incidences for 'Offset adjustment of oxygen sensor (linear control)'

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_LSL_OFS_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that upstream oxygen sensor Ip offset adjustment shall be inhibited					
T_HOM_ACT_OFS_ADJ	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Time in homogenous mode for enabling offset adjustment					

#### Input data:

STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[N C_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT	C_T_DLY_TTIP_MES_OBD LSH_UP	C_T_DLY_TTIP_RES_OBD LSH_UP
LV_HOM_ACT			

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.  
For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

- i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1
- i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

- i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

The Boolean flag LV\_INH\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ[i] shall indicate whether the upstream oxygen sensor Ip offset adjustment shall be permitted to take place.

When set, Ip offset adjustment shall be inhibited.

##### Description:

##### Application conditions:

###### *Initialisation:*

The following initialisation shall be carried out **after RESET, after engine start, or upon erase of error management.**

LV\_INH\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ [i] = 0

T\_HOM\_ACT\_OFS\_ADJ = max phys. value


###### *Recurrence:*

T\_SAMPLE = 10ms

###### *Activation:*

LV\_ST\_END == 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707R01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2566 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Deactivation:

--

## Formula section:


```

IF          LV_HOM_ACT = 0
THEN       T_HOM_ACT_OFS_ADJ = 0
ELSE       increment T_HOM_ACT_OFS_ADJ (timer shall saturate at max phys. limit)
ENDIF
    
```

```

If        STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] bit LSL_ENA == 0
or         LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT = 1
or         (T_HOM_ACT_OFS_ADJ <= (C_T_DLY_TTIP_MES_OBD_LSH_UP +
          C_T_DLY_TTIP_RES_OBD_LSH_UP))
then      LV_INH_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = 1
else      LV_INH_LSL_OFS_ADJ[i] = 0
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2567 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.15 Operability detection for the linear lambda sensor

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LS_UP_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for operative readiness of upstream oxygen sensor					
LV_LS_UP_READY_CDN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for forced operative readiness of upstream oxygen sensor					
LV_LS_UP_READY_RAW[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for raw operative readiness of upstream oxygen sensor					
LV_LSL_UP_ERR_SUSP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
error suspicion of upstream oxygen sensor signal, set reduced limitation of Lambda controller					
LAMB_DE_INT_LS_UP_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...63.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Value as a measure of the sensor signal variation vs. time					
T_TOUT_LS_UP_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Timer for forced activation of linear lambda sensor					
LV_LSL_UP_SUSP_ENA[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Enable setting of LV_LSL_UP_ERR_SUSP once the WRAF sensor is ready					
LAMB_MV_LS_UP_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Mean value of the converted upstream oxygen sensor signal in terms of A/F-ratio					
LV_TEG_MIN_DLY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable indicating sufficient delay after dew point detection prior to forced sensor activation					
T_DLY_CHK_LS_UP_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Delay timer for start of readiness detection after engine start					
T_DLY_LS_UP_READY_TEG_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Delay time after dew point detection prior to forced sensor activation					
T_LAMB_DE_INT_RST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Timer for duration of summation of sensor signal dispersion up to reset thereof					


### Input data:

LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_PUC	LV_ST_END	LV_TEMP_DEW_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_TTIP_MES_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_V_REF_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_INT_PUC_ACT	NC_CBK_EX_NR
STATE_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TCO_ST	TTIP_MES_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IPLSL_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_ERR_IPLSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LSL_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_LAMB_LS_UP_READY	1	0..FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
Correlation constant for mean value calculation of lambda sensor output signal					
C_LAMB_DE_INT_THD_LS_UP_READY	1	0...FFFFH	0...63.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Sensor signal dispersion threshold for readiness detection					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702001.00L	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2568 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LAMB_THD_MAX_LS_UP_READY	1	0...7FFH	0...1.99902344	9.76563E-4	-
Upper threshold of sensor signal for readiness detection					
C_LAMB_THD_MIN_LS_UP_READY	1	0...7FFH	0...1.99902344	9.76563E-4	-
Lower threshold of sensor signal for readiness detection					
C_MAF_INT_PUC_MAX_LS_UP_READY	1	0...FFFFH	0...2.91267E+3	0.0444444	g
Maximum MAF integral value during PUC used for reset of operability					
C_TTIP_MIN_LS_UP_READY	1	8000...7FFFH	-2.048E+3 ... 2.04794E+3	0.0625	°C
Minimum oxygen sensor ceramic temperature for safe operation					
C_T_DLY_LS_UP_READY_TEG_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Threshold of delay time after dew point detection prior to forced sensor activation					
C_T_LAMB_DE_INT_RST	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Time for sensor dispersion calculation up to reset					
LC_TEG_MIN_DEAC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Test switch to disable dependence of readiness detection on dew point detection					
LC_TEG_MIN_THD_DEAC_TEST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Test switch to check function behaviour at revocation of dew point					
ID_T_DLY_CHK_LS_UP_READY	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
LDP_TCO_ST_ID_T_DLY_CHK_LS_UP	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Delay time for begin of readiness detection after engine start					
ID_T_TOUT_LS_UP_READY	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
LDP_TCO_ST_ID_T_TOUT_LS_UP	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Time-out constant for readiness detection -> forced readiness detection					

### 16.15.1 FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

General information:

This is a particular **version for linear oxygen sensors to be used if the oxygen sensor ceramic temperature is determined by internal resistance measurement of the Nernst cell**. It requires that the oscillator can be switched on and off depending on LV\_LS\_UP\_READY\_RAW[i] which is determined in this function.

The operability check for the lambda sensor shall detect the moment at which the sensor reaches principal ability to generate plausible output signals ( once pump current control loop has successfully been activated! ). It shall analyse the sensor signal and distinguish between two stages of operative readiness. The criterion for raw sensor operability may be the variation of the sensor signal as well as the crossing of a maximum or minimum threshold by the sensor signal or simply when a delay has been exceeded. When the raw operative readiness has been sensed, the full operative readiness shall be determined by waiting until the minimum oxygen sensor ceramic temperature for safe sensor operation has been reached.

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned ( NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2 ) then


i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

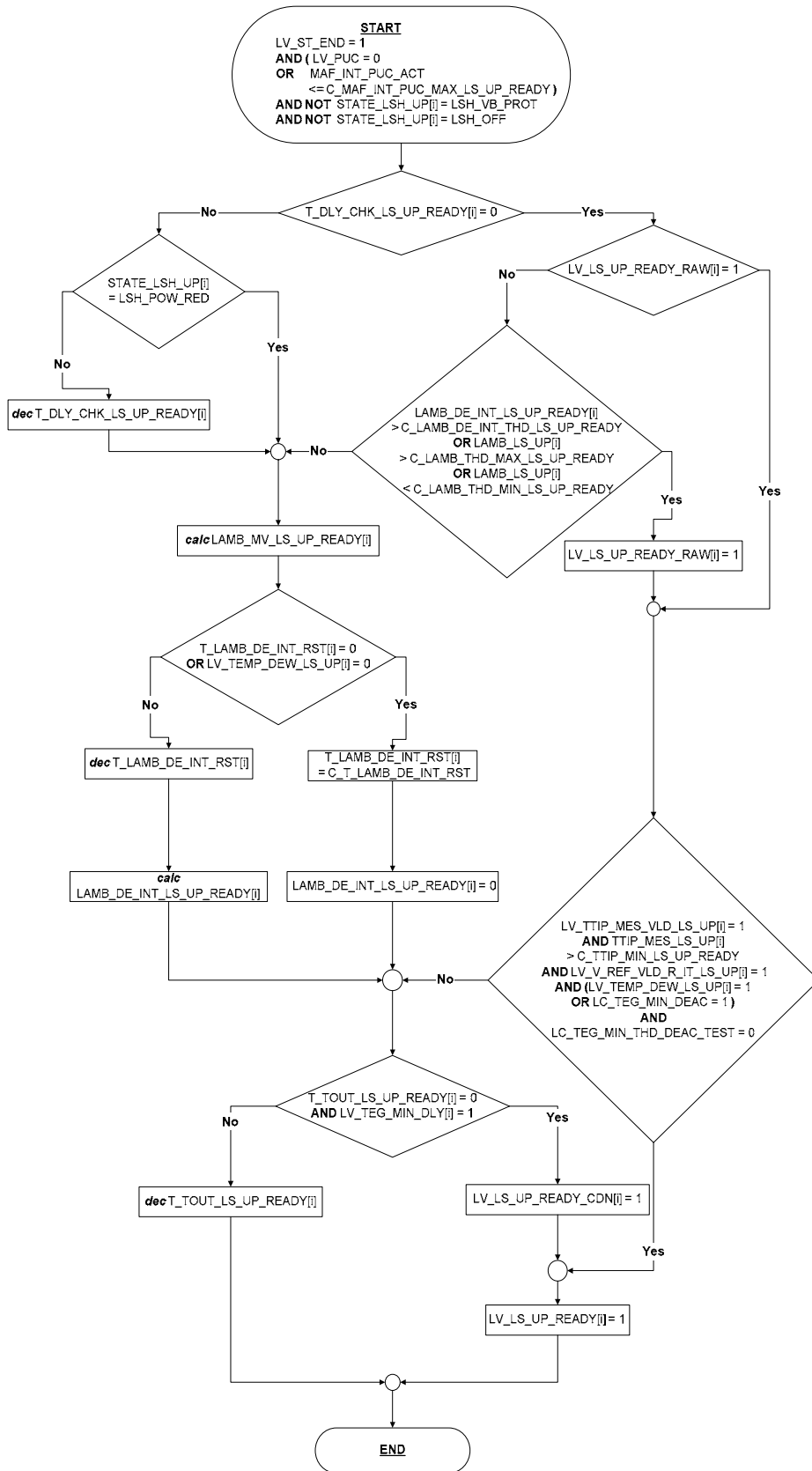
otherwise ( NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1 )

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

Signal flow diagram:

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702001.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2569 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification



Description:

The function shall be activated with the following conditions being fulfilled:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702001.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2570 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

Engine start is left, i.e. "exit START" ( LV\_ST\_END = 1 ) *and*

Upstream heater has left the battery-voltage protection mode ( STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] ≠ LSH\_VB\_PROT ) *and*

Upstream heater is not in off mode ( STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] ≠ LSH\_OFF ) *and*

Threshold value of MAF integral is not exceeded during PUC.

The function shall be deactivated once any one of these conditions is not fulfilled anymore.

Function re-start shall also take place upon erase of error management.

Precondition for starting the operability check is that the delay time ID\_T\_DLY\_CHK\_LS\_UP\_READY has expired.

The sensor is subsequently recognized as being fully operable ( LV\_LS\_UP\_READY[i] = 1 ) if

(  
the value LAMB\_DE\_INT\_LS\_UP\_READY[i] exceeds the threshold C\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_THD\_LS\_UP\_READY once

**OR** if the sensor output signal LAMB\_LS\_UP[i] exceeds the window defined by the limiting values C\_LAMB\_THD\_MIN\_LS\_UP\_READY and C\_LAMB\_THD\_MAX\_LS\_UP\_READY

< This state is called raw sensor operability ( LV\_LS\_UP\_READY\_RAW[i] = 1 )  
>

**AND**  
**D**

the value for ceramic temperature is valid ( LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 1 )

**AND** the value of the reference voltage is valid ( LV\_V\_REF\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = 1 )

**AND** the temperature of the sensor is higher than a threshold ( TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] > C\_TTIP\_MIN\_LS\_UP\_READY )

**AND**  
**D**

the dew point was exceeded ( LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_UP[i] = 1 )

**OR** LC\_TEG\_MIN\_DEAC = 1 ( only for test purpose in conjunction with forced sensor heating prior to engine start! )

**AND**  
**D**


LC\_TEG\_MIN\_THD\_DEAC\_TEST = 0

)  
**OR**

the timer for forced activation has expired ( T\_TOUT\_LS\_UP\_READY[i] = 0 )

**AND** dew point was exceeded ( LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_UP[i] = 1 ) for certain

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702001.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2571 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

time delay ( LV\_TEG\_MIN\_DLY[i] = 1 )

< This state is called forced sensor operability ( LV\_LS\_UP\_READY\_CDN[i] = 1 ) >

The logical value LV\_LS\_UP\_READY\_RAW[i] detects changes in sensor signal as basis for recognition of the raw sensor operability.

**REMARK:** The CARB has defined that the sensor must be recognized as being operable after a certain time upon engine start. This requirement is realized using the timer T\_TOUT\_LS\_UP\_READY[i].

If the timer has expired the sensor will be set operable ( LV\_LS\_UP\_READY[i] = 1 ) and in addition the conditional readiness bit ( LV\_LS\_UP\_READY\_CDN[i] ) will be set to "1", initializing the forced activation of sensor.

The flag LV\_LSL\_UP\_ERR\_SUSP[i] indicates that a fault may be present in the sensor, which is not yet debounced but may lead to wrong lambda measurement. It may be used to restrict the usage of the sensor signal by functions like lambda control or adaptation or diagnosis functions. The detection of these conditions is effectively masked with LV\_LSL\_UP\_SUSP\_ENA[i], which ensures that LV\_LSL\_UP\_ERR\_SUSP[i] is not set during sensor warmup.

### Application Condition

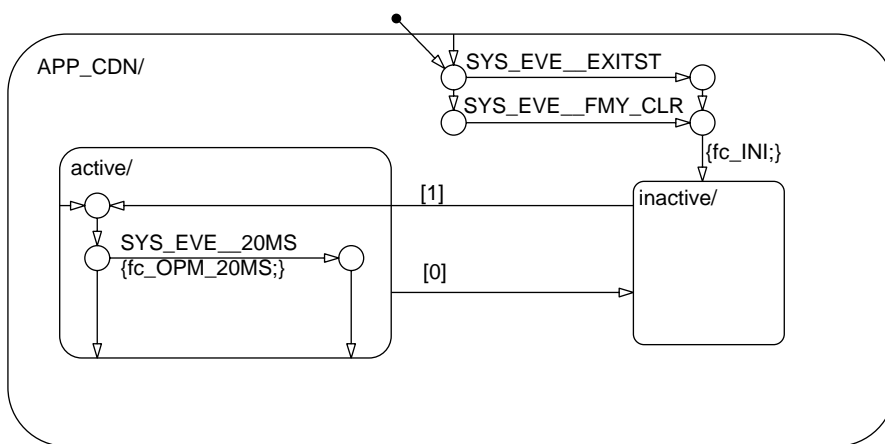



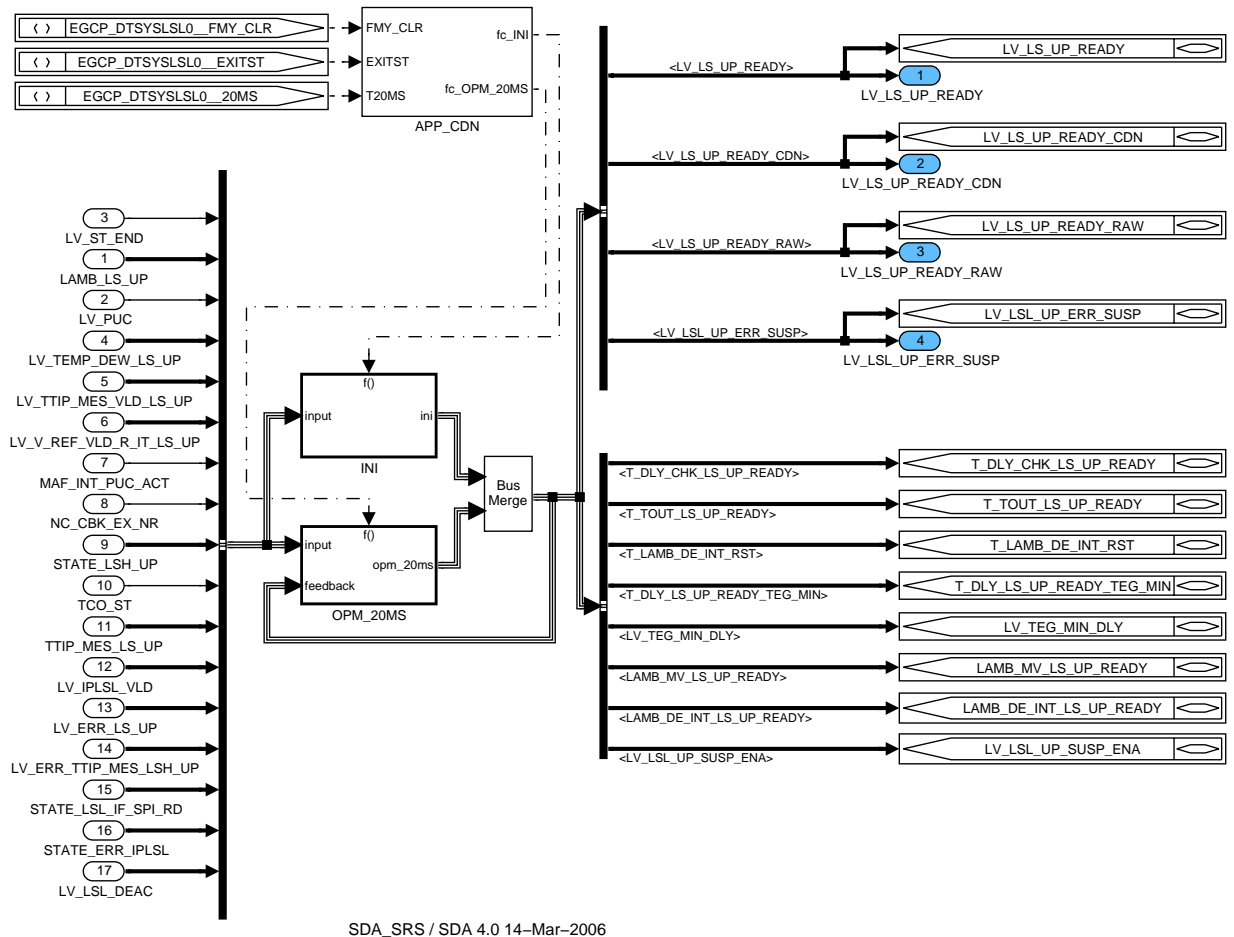
Figure 38 EGCP\_DTSYLSL0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702001.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2572 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Function Description



**Figure 39 EGCP\_DTSYSLSL0**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702001.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2573 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.15.1.1 INITIALIZATION

### Initialization at reset and cleaning of fault memory

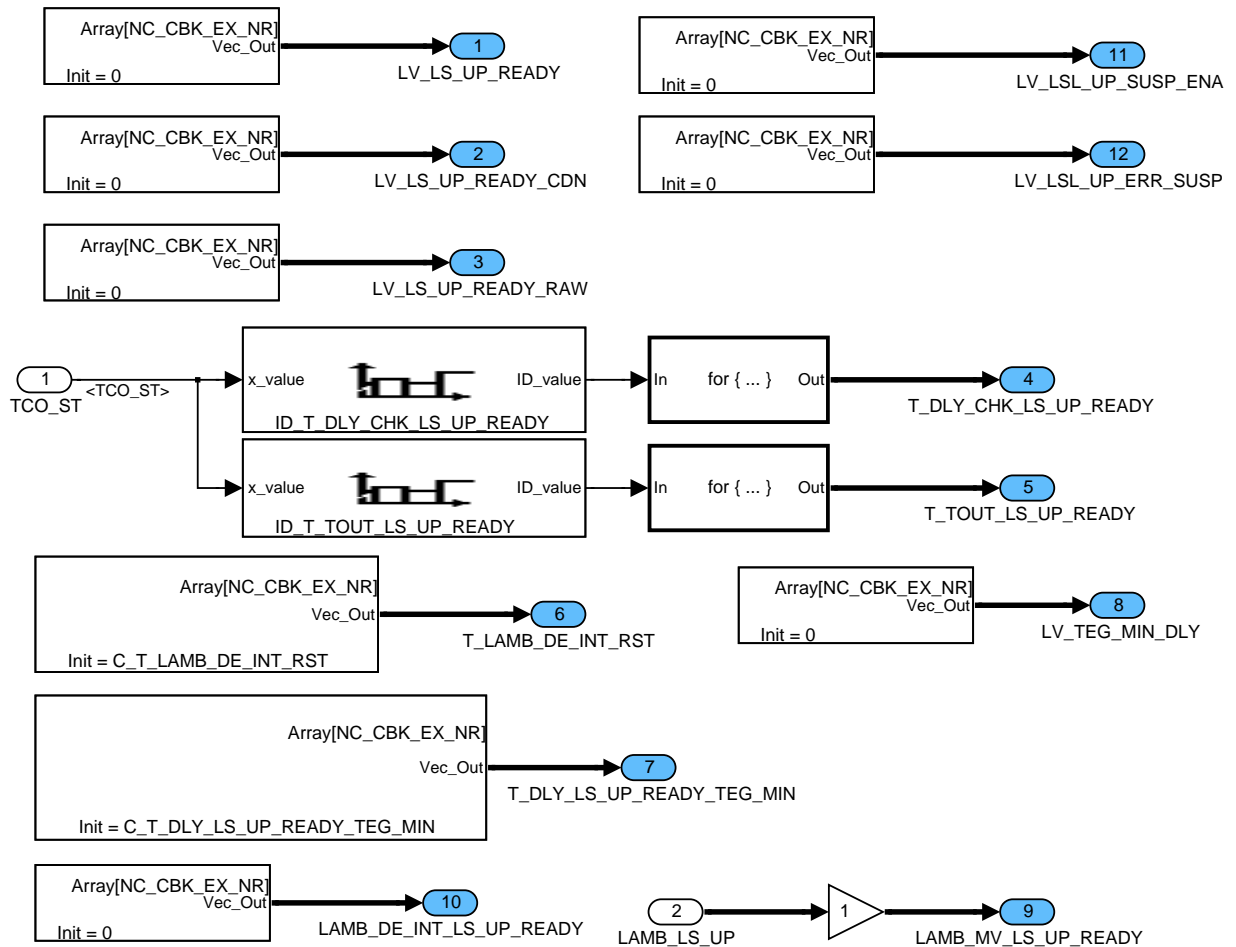


Figure 40 EGCP\_DTSYLSL0/ INI/ INI

### 16.15.1.2 FORMULA SECTION

Content of the formula section:

SECTION 1: Check of the general condition for initialization or activation

SECTION 2: Calculation active (FCN\_ACT)

SECTION 2.1: Check of full operative readiness

SECTION 2.2: Check of sensor readiness

SECTION 2.2.1: Readiness detection (READ\_DET)

SECTION 2.2.1.1: Check of the delay time for start of readiness


SECTION 2.2.1.2: Calculation of mean value and sensor signal variation

SECTION 2.2.1.3: Calculation of the delay time after dew point detection

SECTION 2.2.1.4: Forced operative readiness

SECTION 2.3: Generation of signal quality flags

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702001.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2574 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

SECTION 3: Initialization due to MAF integral exceeding during PUC (INI\_MAF\_INT\_EXC)

SECTION 4: Initialization in case calculation not active (INI\_VL\_PROT)

## SECTION 1: Check of the general condition for initialization or activation

fc\_FCN\_ACT triggers the calculation of whole Section 2

fc\_INI\_MAF\_INT\_EXC triggers the calculation of Section 3

fc\_INI\_VL\_PROT triggers the calculation of Section 4

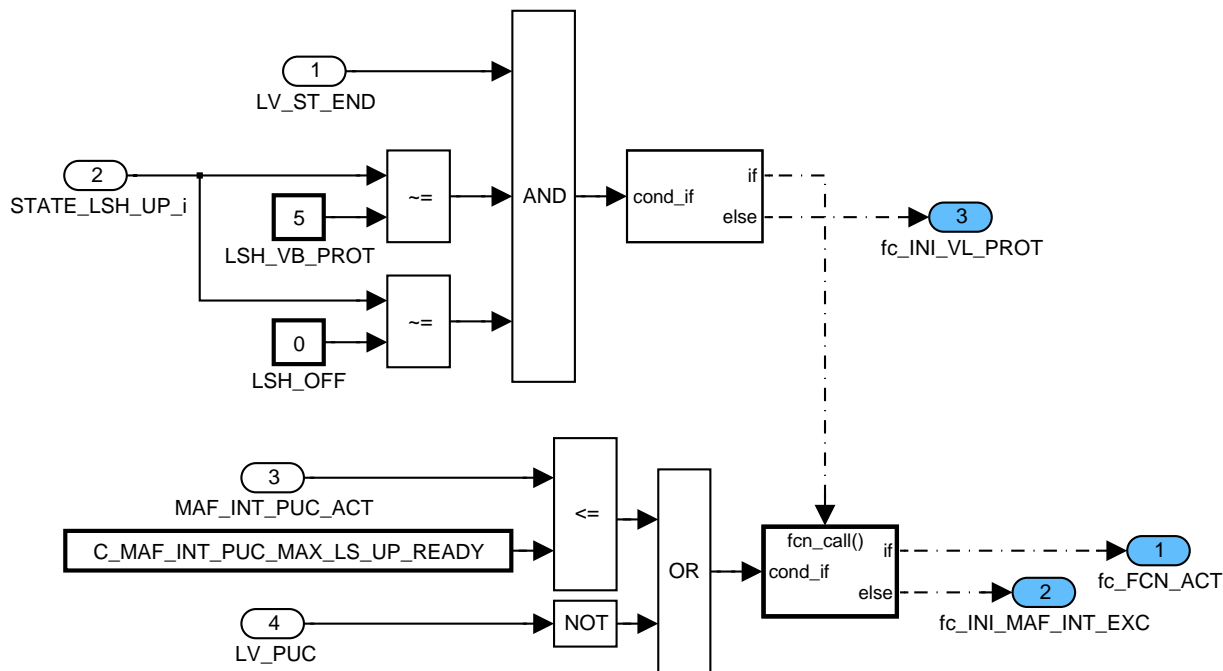



Figure 41 EGCP\_DTSYLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CHK\_ACT\_CDN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702001.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2575 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## SECTION 2: Calculation active (fc FCN\_ACT)

### SECTION 2.1: Check of full operative readiness

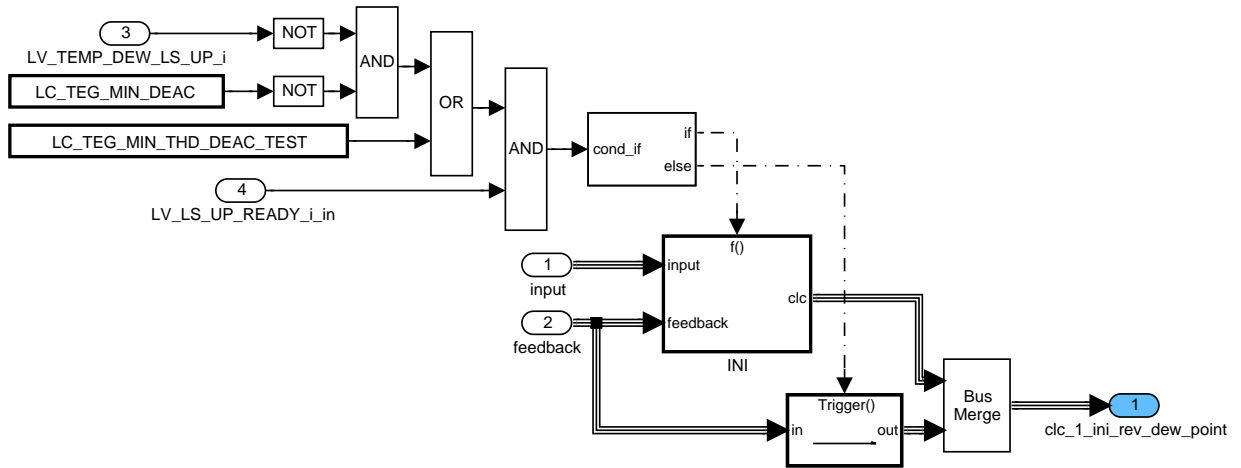


Figure 42 EGCP\_DTSYSLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CLC\_OPER\_DET\_FOR\_LLS/ FCN\_ACT/ CLC\_1\_INI\_REV\_DEW\_POINT

### Initialization due to revocation of dew point upon successful initial detection of full operative readiness

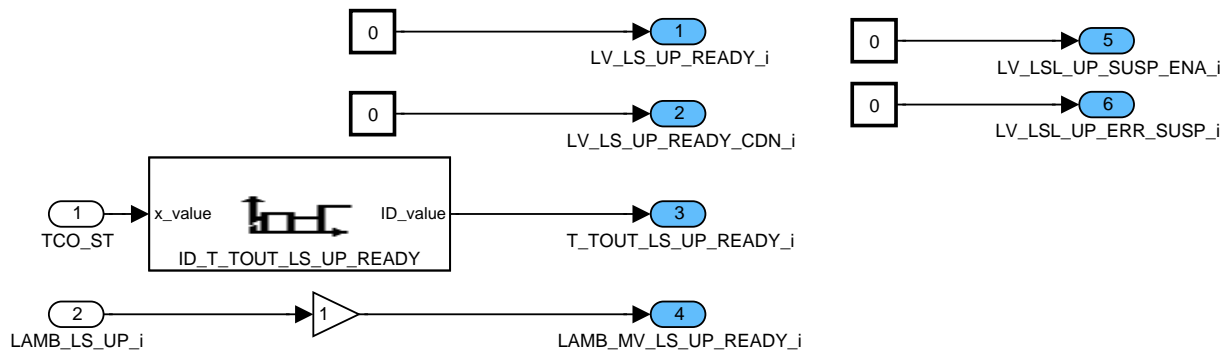


Figure 43 EGCP\_DTSYSLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CLC\_OPER\_DET\_FOR\_LLS/ FCN\_ACT/ CLC\_1\_INI\_REV\_DEW\_POINT/ INI/ INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702001.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2576 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## SECTION 2.2: Check of sensor readiness

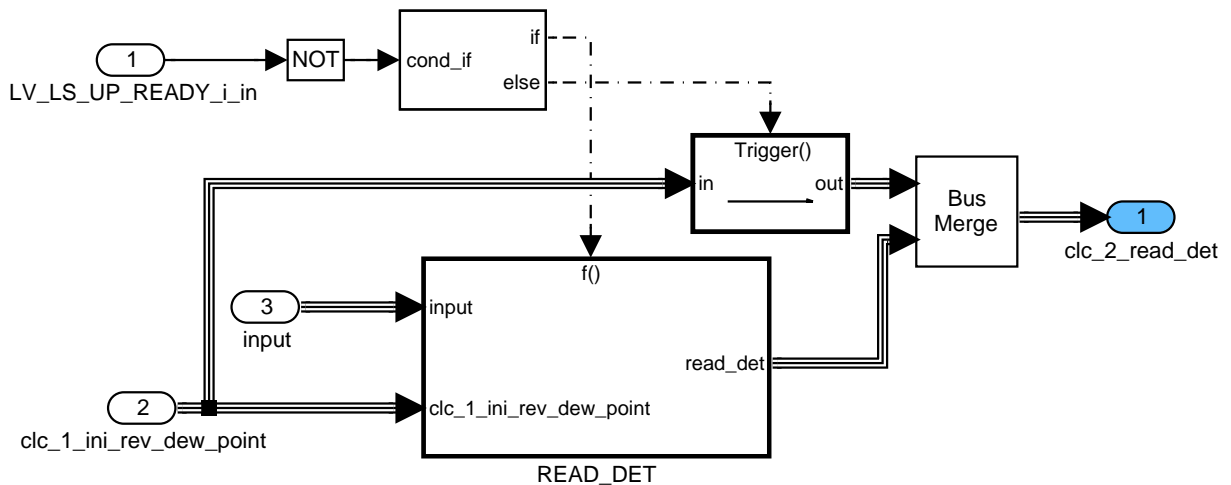


Figure 44 EGCP\_DTSYSLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CLC\_OPER\_DET\_FOR\_LLS/ FCN\_ACT/ CLC\_2\_READ\_DET

### SECTION 2.2.1: Readiness detection (READ\_DET)

#### SECTION 2.2.1.1: Check of the delay time for start of readiness

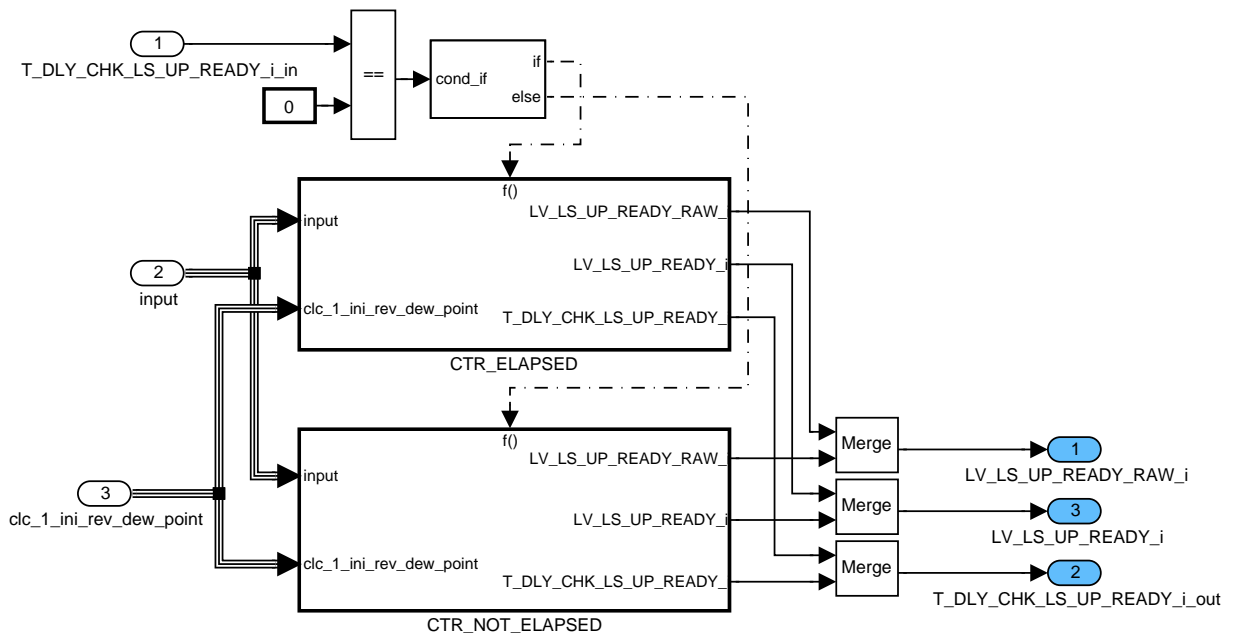


Figure 45 EGCP\_DTSYSLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CLC\_OPER\_DET\_FOR\_LLS/ FCN\_ACT/ CLC\_2\_READ\_DET/ READ\_DET/ CLC\_1\_T\_DLY\_CHK


#### Delay time elapsed (CTR\_ELAPSED) – recognition of sensor operability

The detection of sensor operability is done in two calculations:

Calculation 1: RAW sensor operability detection

Calculation 2: Full sensor operability detection

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702001.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2577 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation 1: RAW sensor operability detection

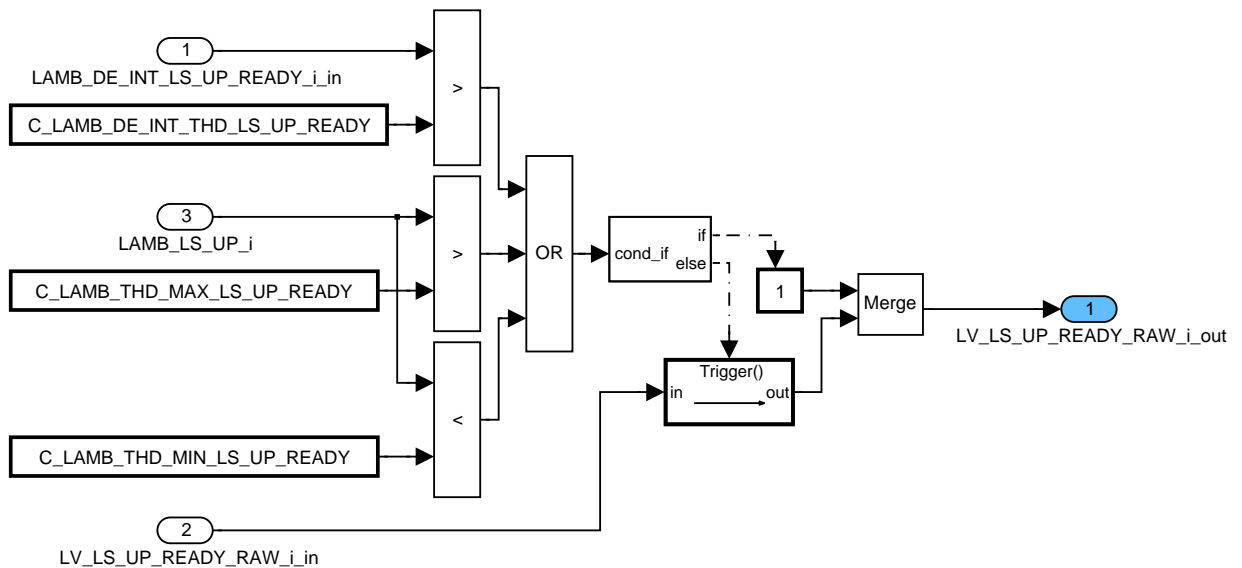


Figure 46 EGCP\_DTSYSLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CLC\_OPER\_DET\_FOR\_LLS/ FCN\_ACT/ CLC\_2\_READ\_DET/ READ\_DET/ CLC\_1\_T\_DLY\_CHK/ CTR\_ELAPSED/ CTR\_ELAPSED\_1

## Calculation 2: Full sensor operability detection

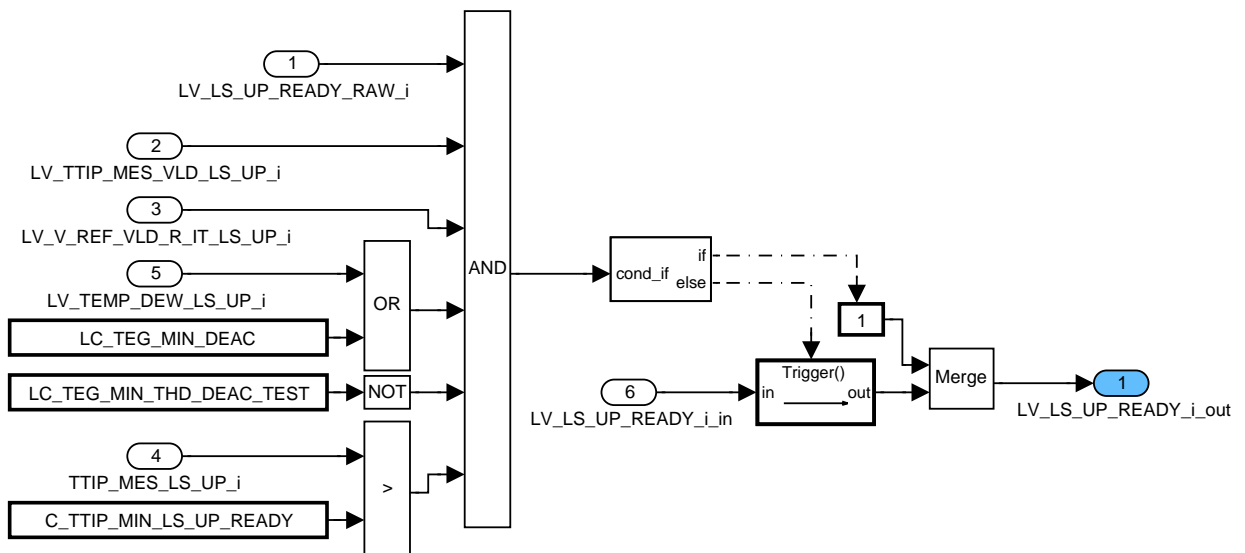



Figure 47 EGCP\_DTSYSLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CLC\_OPER\_DET\_FOR\_LLS/ FCN\_ACT/ CLC\_2\_READ\_DET/ READ\_DET/ CLC\_1\_T\_DLY\_CHK/ CTR\_ELAPSED/ CTR\_ELAPSED\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702001.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2578 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Delay time not elapsed (CTR NOT ELAPSED)

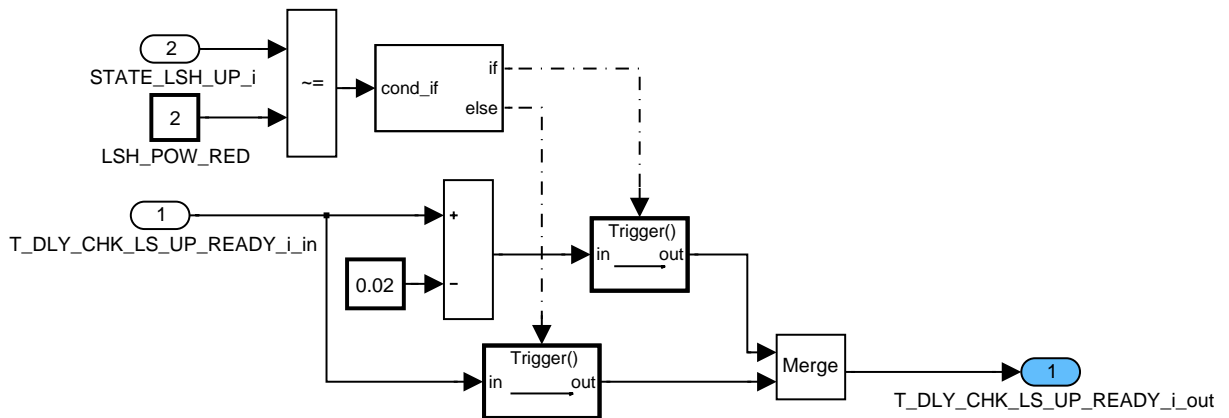


Figure 48 EGCP\_DTSYSLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CLC\_OPER\_DET\_FOR\_LLS/ FCN\_ACT/ CLC\_2\_READ\_DET/ READ\_DET/ CLC\_1\_T\_DLY\_CHK/ CTR\_NOT\_ELAPSED/ CTR\_NOT\_ELAPSED

## SECTION 2.2.1.2: Calculation of mean value and sensor signal variation

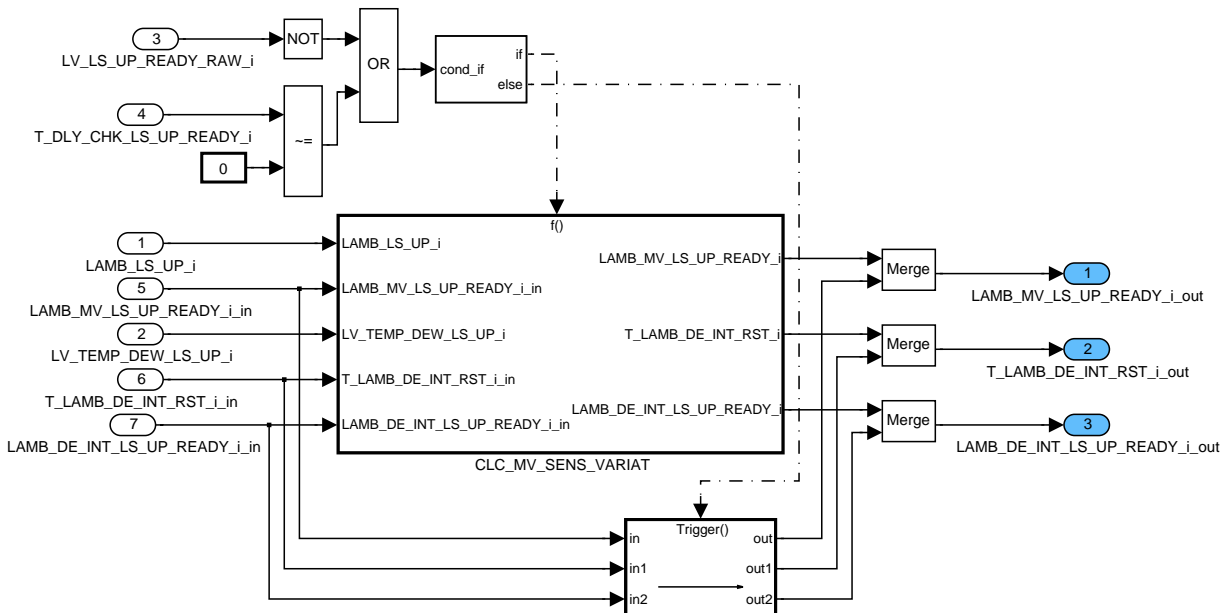



Figure 49 EGCP\_DTSYSLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CLC\_OPER\_DET\_FOR\_LLS/ FCN\_ACT/ CLC\_2\_READ\_DET/ READ\_DET/ CLC\_2\_MV\_SENS\_SIG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702001.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2579 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

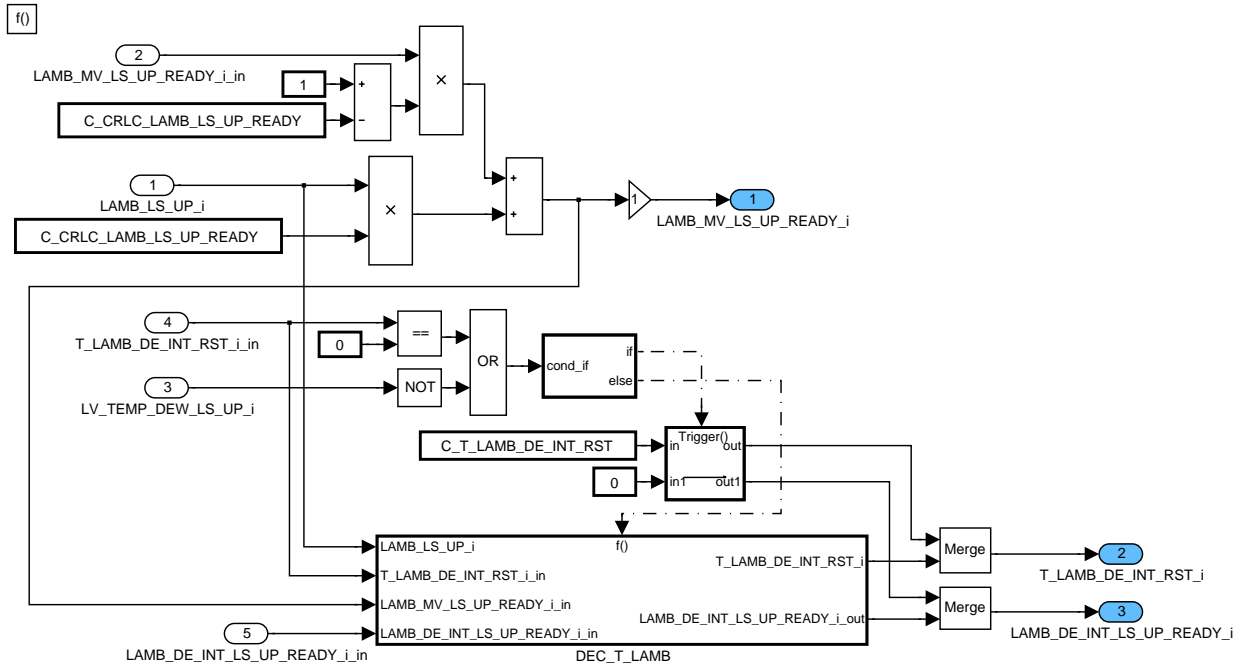


Figure 50 EGCP\_DTSYSLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CLC\_OPER\_DET\_FOR\_LLS/ FCN\_ACT/ CLC\_2\_READ\_DET/ READ\_DET/ CLC\_2\_MV\_SENS\_SIG/ CLC\_MV\_SENS\_VARIAT

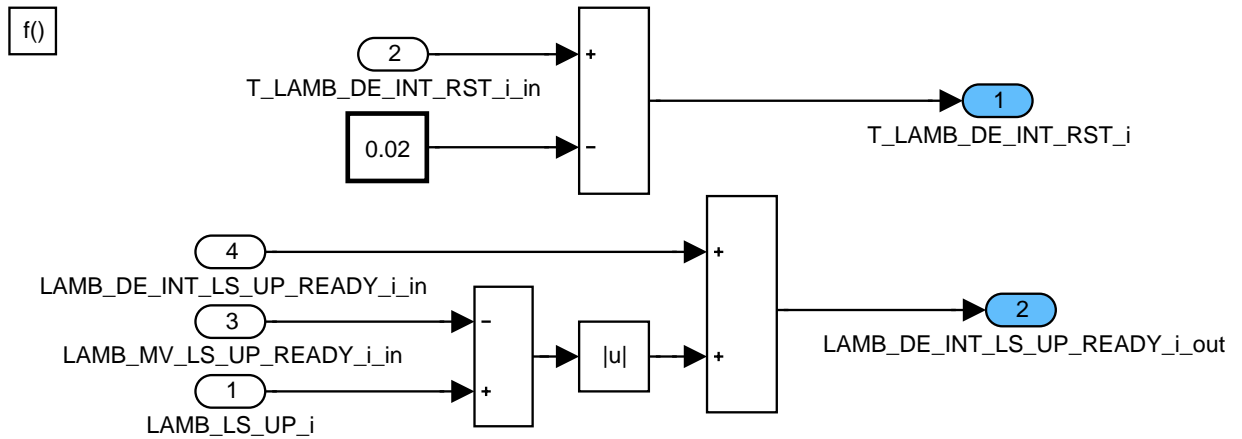



Figure 51 EGCP\_DTSYSLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CLC\_OPER\_DET\_FOR\_LLS/ FCN\_ACT/ CLC\_2\_READ\_DET/ READ\_DET/ CLC\_2\_MV\_SENS\_SIG/ CLC\_MV\_SENS\_VARIAT/ DEC\_T\_LAMB

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702001.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2580 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## SECTION 2.2.1.3: Calculation of the delay time after dew point detection

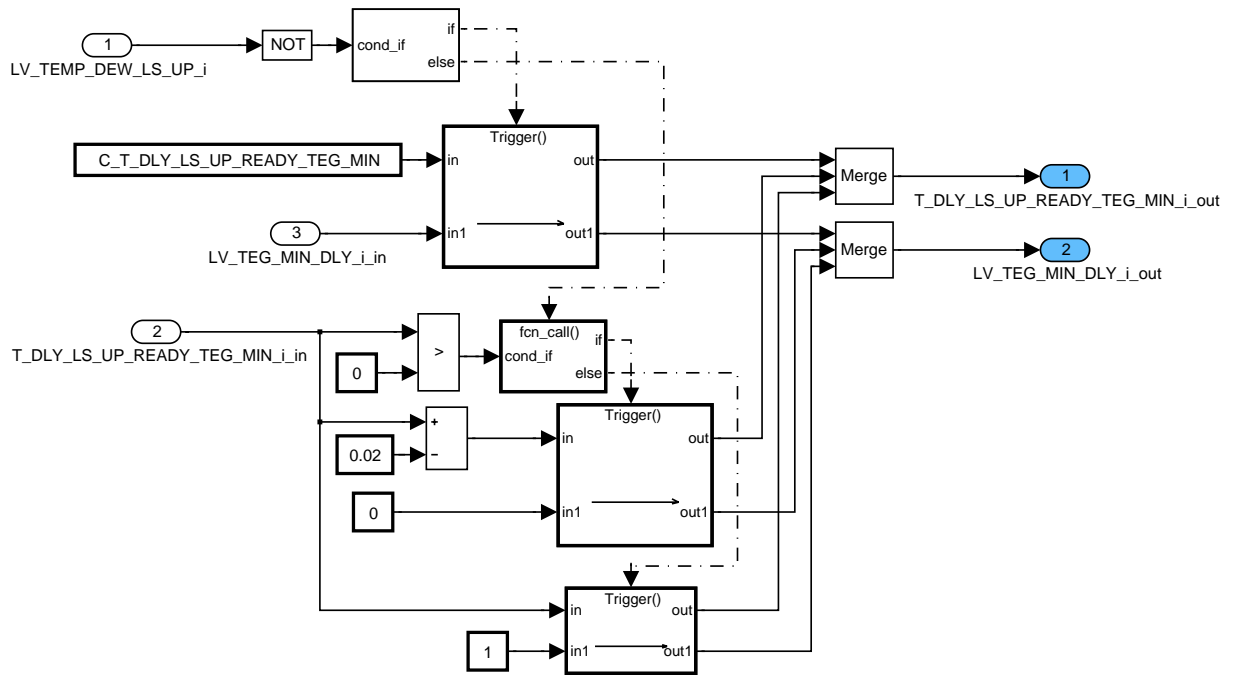


Figure 52 EGCP\_DTSYSLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CLC\_OPER\_DET\_FOR\_LLS/ FCN\_ACT/ CLC\_2\_READ\_DET/ READ\_DET/ CLC\_3\_DLY\_TIME

## SECTION 2.2.1.4: Forced operative readiness

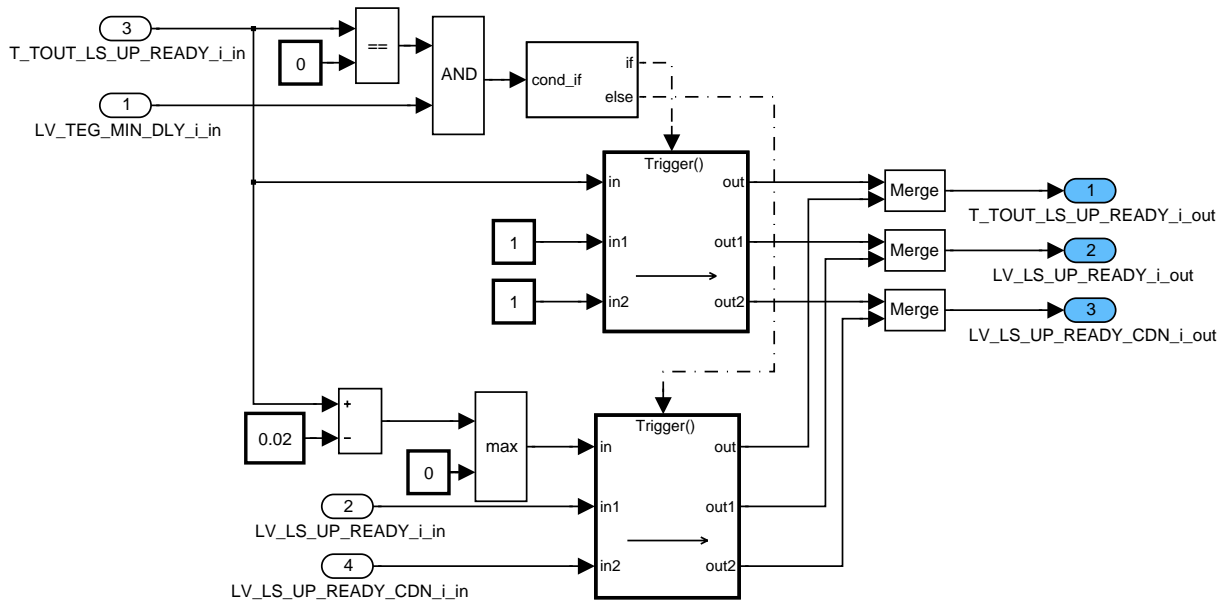



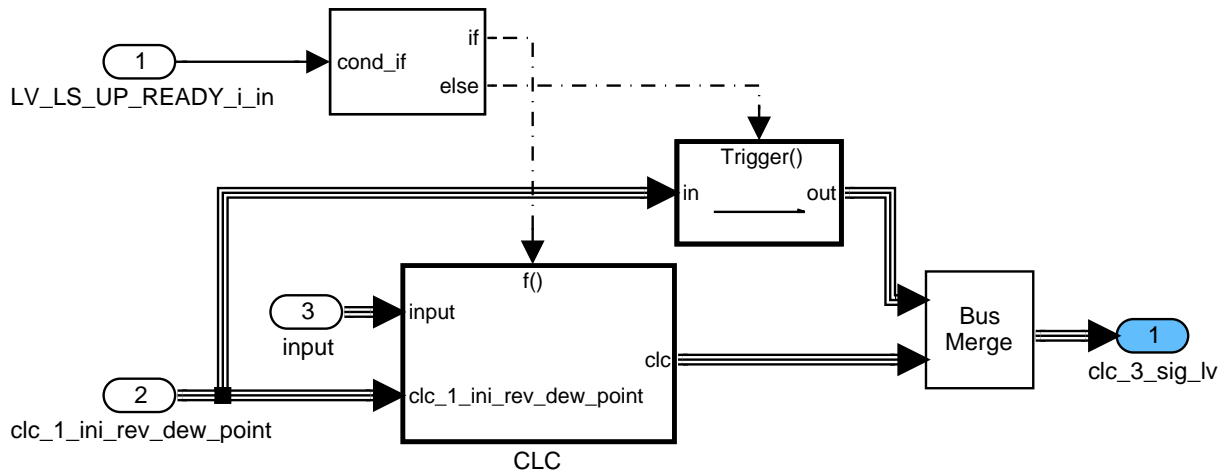
Figure 53 EGCP\_DTSYSLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CLC\_OPER\_DET\_FOR\_LLS/ FCN\_ACT/ CLC\_2\_READ\_DET/ READ\_DET/ CLC\_4\_CHK\_FORCE\_ACT\_SENS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702001.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2581 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

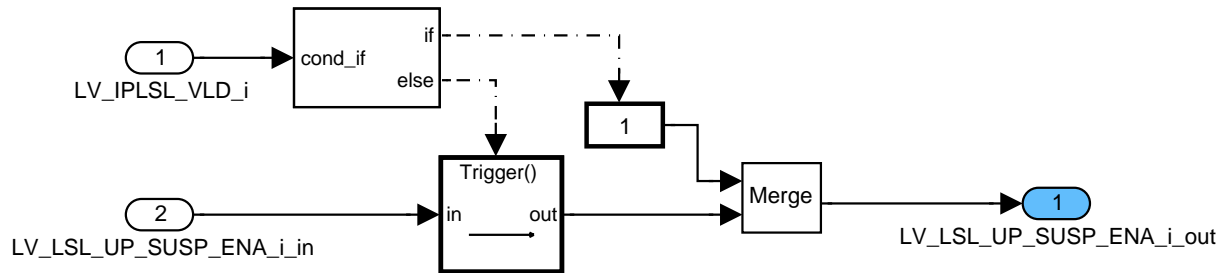
## SECTION 2.3: Generation of signal quality flags



**Figure 54 EGCP\_DTSYSLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CLC\_OPER\_DET\_FOR\_LLS/ FCN\_ACT/ CLC\_3\_SIG\_LV**


Calculation active (CLC)

Unlock the error suspicion flag



**Figure 55 EGCP\_DTSYSLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CLC\_OPER\_DET\_FOR\_LLS/ FCN\_ACT/ CLC\_3\_SIG\_LV/ CLC/ CLC\_1\_IPLSL\_VLD**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702001.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2582 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Error suspicion present

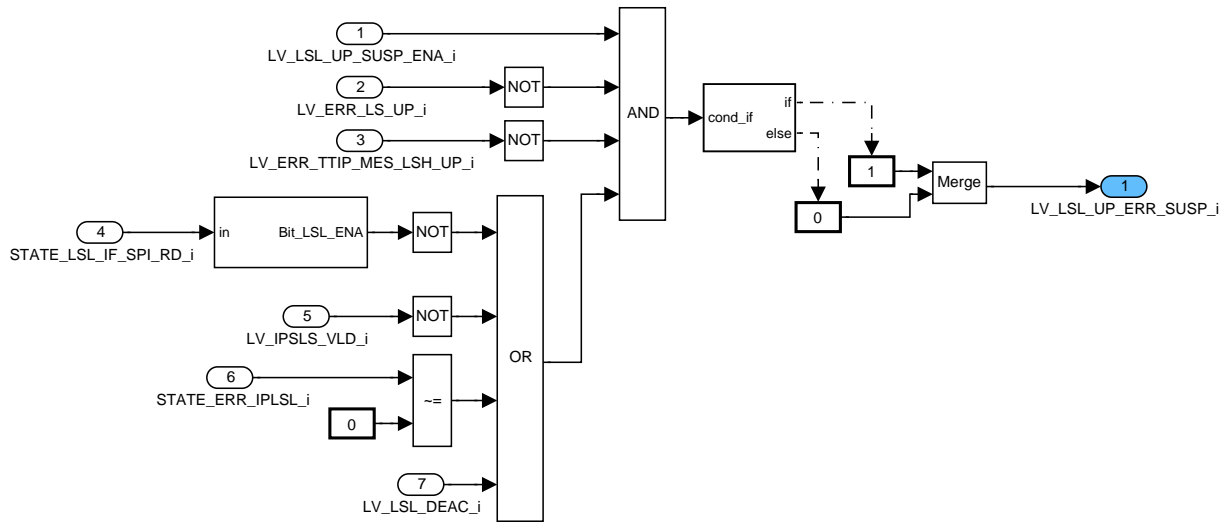


Figure 56 EGCP\_DTSYSLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CLC\_OPER\_DET\_FOR\_LLS/ FCN\_ACT/ CLC\_3\_SIG\_LV/ CLC/ CLC\_2\_ERR\_SUSP

### SECTION 3: Initialization due to MAF integral exceeding during PUC (fc INI MAF INT\_EXC)

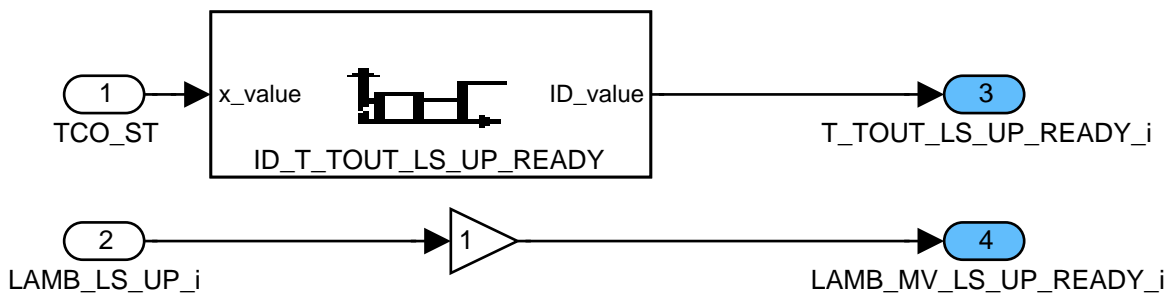
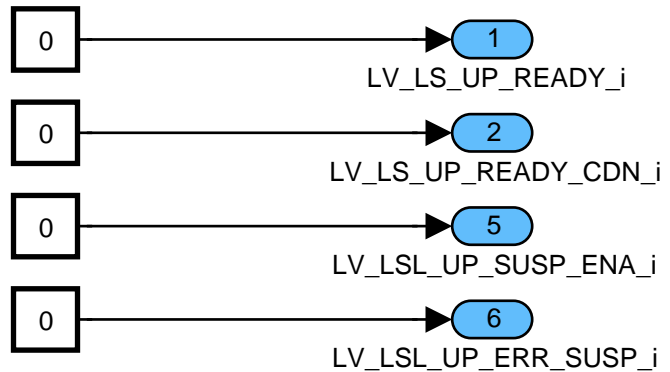


Figure 57 EGCP\_DTSYSLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CLC\_OPER\_DET\_FOR\_LLS/ INI\_MAF\_INT\_EXC/ INI\_MAF\_INT\_EXC

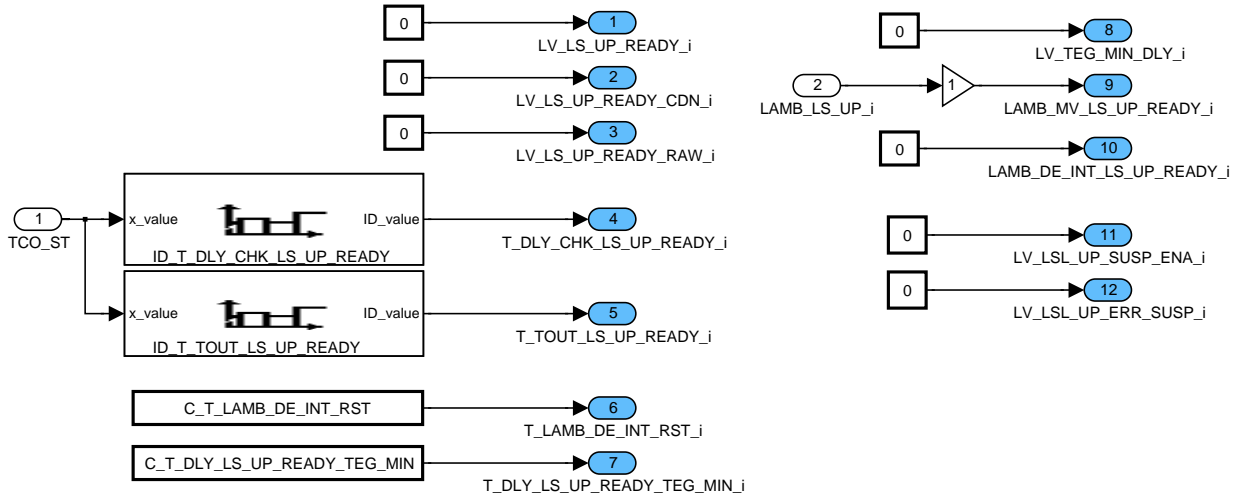
### SECTION 4: Initialization in case calculation not active (fc INI VL PROT)

Initialization due to "Voltage protection" or "off" mode or "not yet left engine start"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702001.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2583 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



**Figure 58 EGCP\_DTSYLSL0/ OPM\_20MS/ FLP/ OPM/ CLC\_OPER\_DET\_FOR\_LLS/ INI\_VL\_PROT/ INI\_VL\_PROT**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702001.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2584 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

16.16 WRAF sensor control

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ICPLSL_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Value of the pumping current applied for filling of WRAF sensor oxygen reference area (Icp)					
LV_ICPLSL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag requesting activation / deactivation of reference pumping current (Icp)					
T_ICPLSL_DLY_PWL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay timer for limited Icp supply during ECU power latch					
LV_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag requesting activation / deactivation of pumping current (Ip) controller					
R_IT_IPLSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...16383.75	0.25	[ohm]
Calculated value of internal DC resistance of WRAF sensor pump cell					
VPLSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	80...7FH	-3.224...3.19881	0.0251875	[V]
Calculated voltage across WRAF sensor pump cell ( Vp = VIP-VG )					
CTR_ICPLSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter used to approximate filling & emptying of WRAF sensor pumped reference area					
CTR_ICPLSL_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
"Delay" for filling & emptying of WRAF sensor pumped reference area					
CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_NR_CYC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Cycle counter for pulsed activation of pump current					
CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_PWM_ON[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for duration of "Ip on" phase during pulsed activation of pump current					
CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_PWM_OFF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for duration of "Ip off" phase during pulsed activation of pump current					
LV_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_PLS_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that pulsed activation of pump current is active					
LV_ICPLSL_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that WRAF sensor pumped reference area is completely filled					
LV_IPLSL_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that WRAF sensor pump current is valid					
T_IPLSL_NOT_VLD_VB_L[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay timer for possible occurrence of increased heater coupling due to permanent battery undervoltage					
T_IPLSL_NOT_VLD_VB_L_THD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Upper limit of delay timer for possible occurrence of increased heater coupling					
LV_IPLSL_NOT_VLD_VB_L[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that increased heater-coupling due to permanent battery undervoltage might be present					
LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that lambda signal from WRAF system is reliable and up-to-date					
LV_IPLSL_CTL_INH_VNLSL_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that pump current control is inhibited by active Icp cut-off / Vn overvoltage conditions					
LV_VPLSL_LIM_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating active pumping voltage (Vp) limitation conditions					
LV_IPLSL_CTL_INH_VPLSL_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that pump current control is inhibited by active active pumping voltage (Vp) limitation conditions					
LAMB_THD_TMP_VPLSL_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702Y01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2585 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Intermediate storage variable of threshold for Vp limitation in terms of lambda					
LAMB_THD_VPLSL_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O/S	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]
Threshold for Vp limitation in terms of lambda					
T_DLY_IPLSL_CTL_ENA[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay timer for validation of Ip after enabling of Ip control loop, used to allow for signal settling					
T_DLY_VNLSL_LIM_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer for limitation of duration of Ip control loop inhibition due to Icp cut-off / Vn overvoltage conditions					
T_IPLSL_CTL_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer for delay in activation of pump current control upon engine start in case of forced sensor pre-heating					
LV_LAMB_LS_UP_ESTIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating limited accuracy of measured lambda signal					

## Input data:

LV_ST_END	LAMB_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LSL_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	IPLSL_COR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LSL_IF_SPI_RST_EN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LS_UP_READY_CDN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_UP_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TTIP_MES_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_ERR_IPLSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	STATE_LSL_IF_CONF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_VNLSL_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VPLSL_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_UP_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	SAF_KGH	LV_SAP	LV_SAV
VB	LV_IGK	LV_DIAG_OBD_SYM_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VLS_UP_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_VLS_UP_INIT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_KGH	N_32	

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The purpose of this function is the management of supply of pumped reference current (Icp), and pump current (Ip) control for ATIC42 WRAF sensor interface.


The Icp current is required by certain WRAF sensor types to provide a pumped oxygen reference for the Nernst cell sensing portion, as this is not provided by venting air into a chamber within the sensor. The value of the Icp current is programmed according to certain operating states of the WRAF system, and the Icp current is enabled or disabled.

Ip current is a measure of lambda. The Ip controller shall be required to meet stringent sensor protection requirements. For certain critical operating states of WRAF sensor, it may be undesirable to have the Ip control active and hence the function shall enable / disable the Ip control as required.

Both danger of implausible lambda measurement, e.g. due to signal saturation effects, and physical sensor destruction have to be detected and appropriate measures are taken.

Ip control is activated with a repeated pulse routine to avoid excessive pumping voltage (Vp) supply at point of activation. During activation, some of the provided sensor protection

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702Y01.000
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2586 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

mechanisms are inhibited because they would produce inappropriate results due to transient behaviour.

Validity of pumping current signal is judged depending on current state of WRAF system. Certain operating conditions lead to temporary revocation of validity flag, e.g. danger of increased heater-coupling on  $I_p$  signal circuit due to longer term battery undervoltage.

In case of pumping voltage ( $V_p$ ) across sensor pump cell violating certain bounds or of reverse  $I_{cp}$  cut-off,  $I_p$  control also has to be inhibited to avoid physical destruction of sensor element, i.e. by blackening effect of zirconia dioxide ceramic.

Two logical variables stating short term profound reliability of measured lambda signal, and signal accuracy level (regular / limited), resp., shall be provided.

### Description:

The function shall be activated once the transition from engine start to engine run has taken place and once the initialisation of the WRAF sensor 'ASW $\leftrightarrow$ BSW' interface has successfully been carried out. It shall stay active up to the end of ECU power latch.

Alternative activation of certain chapters shall take place in case of forced sensor pre-heating prior to engine start.

The function is split into ten main sections:

1. Activation of pumped reference current ( $I_{cp}$ )
2. Value of pumped reference current ("Set  $I_{cp}$  programming value")
3. Determination of  $I_{cp}$  cut-off conditions ("Overvoltage at sensor  $V_n$  pin")
4. Determination of required status of pump current ( $I_p$ ) control loop
5. Activation of pump current ( $I_p$ ) control loop
6. Possibility of increased heater-coupling due to permanent battery undervoltage
7. Validity of pump current ( $I_p$ )
8. Pumping voltage ( $V_p$ ) limitation strategy
9. Provision of a cumulative logical variable LV\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_VLD\_i for judgement of short term reliability of WRAF system lambda output signal.
10. Indication of regular / limited accuracy of measurement signal.


*Remark:* Below description of functional units within 'WRAF sensor control' module aims to provide a general survey on physical backgrounds of sensor behaviour and derived actions for operational strategy. For related **variable names** please respect corresponding diagrams provided within **formula section**.

### 1. Activation of pumped reference current

This section shall provide the 'Icp enable' and appropriate programming value information to the WRAF sensor interface and indicate whether the pumped reference has been filled via corresponding validity flag.

Should the sensor type being used not have a pumped oxygen reference or a general WRAF sensor error has occurred, then this section shall be disabled, i.e. status flag for  $I_{cp}$  validity is revoked,  $I_{cp}$  is programmed to its minimum value, and  $I_{cp}$  supply is deactivated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30702Y01.000	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2587 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

If none of these two conditions is present, this section behaves as follows:

During pulsed Icp control activation only programming value of Icp is evaluated and no other change in Icp supply conditions is performed.

In case of permanent operation of Icp loop with no SPI fault present, sufficiently high battery voltage for accurate operation of ATIC42, and no Vn overvoltage in conjunction with under-run of rich lambda setpoint threshold present (occurrence is limited to rich atmosphere, forced Icp cut-off is automatically performed by ATIC42 HW), routine waits for successful mirroring of latest Icp status and programming value commands sent via SPI bus.

Once command transfer has been successful, Icp flow is requested, sensor element temperature has exceeded calibratable threshold, counter limit for filling time of pumped reference is determined. Latter condition can be replaced by OBD2 heater fault present in conjunction with operative sensor readiness (-> tip temperature not reliable), or in case of conditional operative readiness (-> forced sensor activation).

If repeated evaluation of corresponding index table (which depends on sensed element temperature and Icp programming value) leads to a higher value than adjusted before and pumped reference has not been filled completely yet, counter limit is increased. To force initial determination of counter limit this action is also performed when entering the condition with a filling counter value of zero.

Once Icp counter limit is reached the Icp valid flag is set, otherwise counter for Icp filling status is incremented.

General Icp activation is treated depending on engine condition (Icp active with engine running), status of forced sensor heating, and value of power latch delay timer. Latter provides for extended Icp supply after engine stop.

Next Subroutine "Value of pumped reference current" is executed to determine appropriate Icp programming value.

Should any of the following conditions hold true, filling status of pumped reference has to be verified: SPI command transfer fault, low battery voltage, Vn overvoltage in conjunction with under-run of rich lambda setpoint threshold, revocation of Icp activation, tip temperature drop below threshold.

If pumped reference area has been judged to be completely filled before, Icp counter limit is set to calibratable threshold which represents delay for emptying prior to revocation of 'Icp valid' status bit - to take into account for transient disturbances without immediate reset. Revocation takes place once counter has been decremented to zero.


In case of forced sensor pre-heating prior to engine start, simplified filling procedure of pumped reference is applied which bypasses certain conditions.

## 2. Value of pumped reference current

Icp value to be programmed is determined for four different operating states taking into account dependency of provided reference pumping current on (estimated) exhaust lambda and on sensor element temperature:

- Power Latch phase (engine stalled and forced sensor pre-heating inactive): Exhaust system filled with air; Icp control loop disabled. Icp supply is limited to calibratable delay time.
- Icp control active or pulsed activation thereof: Exhaust lambda provided by WRAF sensor.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702Y01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2588 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- Ip control inactive, cold sensor: Exhaust lambda derived from combustion lambda setpoint (LAMB\_SP[i]) and additional secondary air flow (SAF\_KGH). For calibration it has to be taken into account that LAMB\_SP[i] does not represent composition of exhaust atmosphere present at linear oxygen sensor during activation of secondary air; under these conditions lean conditions prevail at sensor mounting location regardless of LAMB\_SP[i]!
- Ip control inactive, warm sensor, or OBD2 heater fault present in conjunction with operative sensor readiness (-> tip temperature not reliable), or in case of conditional operative readiness (-> forced sensor activation): same as above.

The influence of secondary air on exhaust lambda at sensor mounting position is taken into account for disabled Ip control loop.

Current status of Ip control loop is judged by evaluation of corresponding ATIC42 interface bit.

Distinction between “cold” and “warm” sensor is made by evaluation of calibratable ceramic temperature threshold.

As long as Ip control is in disabled state, Electromagnetic force (EMF) across sensor nernst cell adjusts itself in a range between 0 ... 1V depending on surrounding exhaust gas atmosphere – comparable to the behaviour of a binary type oxygen sensor. With enabled loop, EMF is controlled to be approx. 450mV constantly.

As a rule of thumb for conversion of Icp programming value to actual value of Icp current provided by ATIC42 (which is split between sensor nernst cell and shunt resistance within ATIC42 module which serves as voltage limitation for cold sensor) the following formula can be applied:

$$I_{cp} = (k + 1) * 5\mu A \quad \text{with } k: \text{Icp programming value.}$$

### 3. Determination of Icp cut-off conditions

Under worst case tolerances and rich conditions, the potential at sensor pin VN may exceed the threshold up to which Icp generation can be guaranteed for sensors of pumped reference type. Under such circumstances the Icp may temporarily be reduced or even cut-off by ATIC42 protection mechanism. This may lead to lean Ip misindication and also to sensor damage.


ATIC42 2<sup>nd</sup> silicon provides for automatic Icp cut-off in case of Vn overvoltage and signals the presence of such a condition through its interface.

Hence when Icp cut-off is signaled to occur by ATIC42, Ip control shall be disabled reducing the potential Vp across the pump cell and thereby also reducing the potential at pin Vn.

The voltage Vp across the pump cell shall be modelled by multiplying the measured pump current Ip with the pump cell internal DC resistance obtained from the relationship between the internal resistance of the Nernst cell and the pump cell.

The pump cell DC internal resistance (Rip) shall be obtained from a mapping dependent on value of nernst cell inner resistance (Ri, representing sensor temperature), and lambda setpoint. Both internal resistances are linked by sensor temperature and design. Additionally the pump cell resistance is dependent on the sensor lambda environment, hence the lambda setpoint dependence. Preliminary Rip value is then multiplied by a factor and a constant is added. Both parameters permit the dependency of the resistances to be modified to take worst case ageing into account.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30702Y01.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2589 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The pump cell voltage  $V_p$  shall be calculated by multiplying modelled  $R_{ip}$  by corrected value of pump current  $I_p$ .

Providing that WRAF sensor is of pumped reference type, the function shall determine whether  $I_{cp}$  cut-off conditions are already active. If true, then the condition shall only be deemed to no longer persist when  $R_{ip}$  is less than the value stored once  $I_{cp}$  cut-off conditions were determined (i.e. sensor element got hotter), or lambda setpoint is greater than (i.e. leaner) than the value stored once  $I_{cp}$  cut-off conditions were determined. Or, if maximum duration of active  $V_p$  limitation is calibrated to be non-zero, when the internal timer **TIMER\_2** has expired. In addition, for all three cases,  $V_N$  overvoltage shall no longer be indicated by **ATIC42**. If all this holds true, then **TIMER\_2** shall be stopped, the stored  $R_{ip}$  and lambda setpoint values shall be reset and the  $I_p$  control inhibition flag revoked. Otherwise **TIMER\_2** is decremented.

If the  $I_{cp}$  cut-off conditions are inactive, and pulsed  $I_p$  control activation has been completed, calculated  $V_p$  voltage shall be compared to a minimum threshold. If this 'rich' threshold is exceeded or  $V_N$  overvoltage is sensed by **ATIC42** and rich environment is present at sensor (i.e. rich lambda setpoint threshold is under-run),  $I_{cp}$  cut-off conditions may occur. Should they be present for longer than estimated emptying delay of pumped reference, **TIMER\_2** shall be initialized, the current  $R_{ip}$  and lambda setpoint values shall be stored, and  $I_p$  control inhibition flag shall be set.

#### 4. Determination of required status of pump current ( $I_p$ ) control loop

This section shall collect the various requests for activation / deactivation of the  $I_p$  control loop and provide the information to the WRAF sensor interface.

The function shall provide for manual switching of the  $I_p$  control loop by means of logical constants. If manual activation is requested, subroutine "Activation of pump current control loop" is executed.

In case of automatic switching, no general WRAF sensor error present and running engine (or with activated forced sensor pre-heating), the function checks if pumped reference of a sensor requiring  $I_{cp}$  is not completely filled yet, or if  $I_{cp}$  cut-off or  $V_p$  limitation sensor protection routine is active (and forced sensor pre-heating is inactive). Either one of these conditions leads to  $I_p$  passivation by resetting corresponding **ATIC42** interface bit. At the same time all variables needed for next "Activation of pump current control loop" are initialized.


Next the function shall determine whether the conditional operative readiness is set or pulsed  $I_p$  control activation is running. If so then the evaluation of further conditions related to sensor readiness and tolerated lambda setpoint range for  $I_p$  activation shall be skipped and "Activation of pump current control loop" shall be executed.

If former conditions are not present, then the function shall determine whether operative readiness is set (or forced sensor pre-heating is activated). If not, then the  $I_p$  control loop shall be deactivated.

Once oxygen sensor ceramic temperature is greater or equal to a calibratable threshold,  $I_p$  loop shall be enabled once lambda setpoint is located within calibratable bounds, or secondary air is active (providing for lean exhaust gas atmosphere), and  $I_p$  offset adjustment is not pending. The same action is taken once **OBD2** heater fault is present (-> tip temperature not reliable). Otherwise  $I_p$  loop shall stay disabled.

Thus pumping voltage saturation because of high pumping current requirements for  $\lambda \ll >> 1$  can be avoided at point of  $I_p$  control loop activation. During secondary air phase, output signal of WRAF sensor is used for monitoring purposes. Thus  $I_p$  loop has to be activated

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30702Y01.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2590 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

even at very lean surrounding atmosphere which is present at that time. In general pumping voltage saturation in lean direction is not critical for WRAF sensor operation in conjunction with ATIC42 as it is for rich atmosphere.

## 5. Activation of pump current (I<sub>p</sub>) control

In order to avoid excessive supply of pumping voltage V<sub>p</sub> to WRAF sensor during switch-on of I<sub>p</sub> control loop (which might lead to sensor destruction due to blackening effect for applied 'rich' voltages V<sub>p</sub> < 2V), a pulsed activation with PWM-behaviour is provided.

For a calibratable number of cycles, ON- and OFF- phases of variable length are applied to WRAF sensor interface. Calibration can also be used to skip sensor protection mechanisms during one-time I<sub>p</sub> switch-on for a certain time. In this case OFF-phase is of zero length.

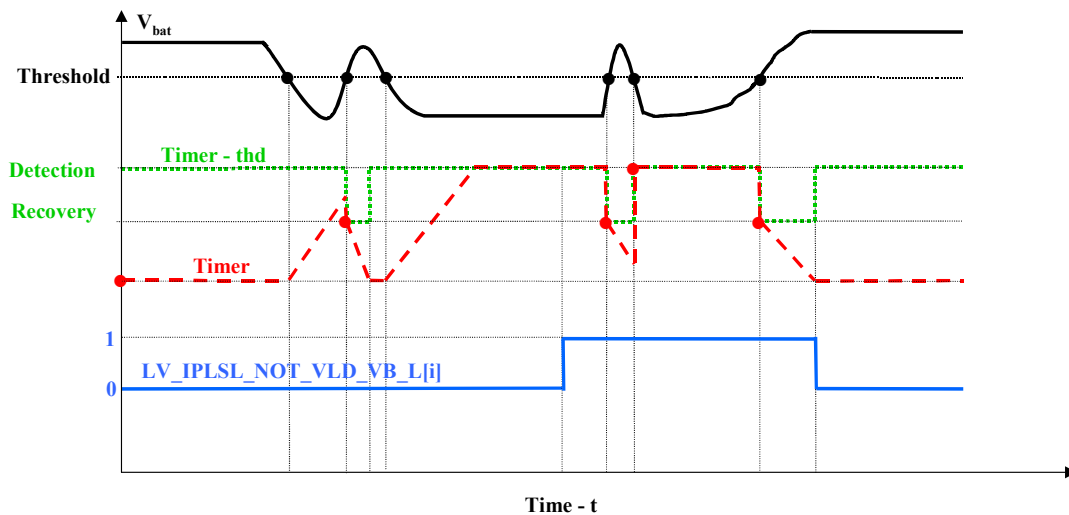
## 6. Indication of possibility for increased heater-coupling due to permanent battery undervoltage

For the linear oxygen sensor BOSCH LSU4.9, up to and including Äp3.1, there is a danger that for longer term battery undervoltage in combination with maximum heater PWM, increased heater-coupling to the pumping current signal circuit of the sensor might appear.

This effect is related to ion migration within the sensor element due to long term application of a certain ion activation potential to negative sensor heater electrode which is of 'active low' type.

Once regular battery voltage conditions are restored the exaggerated heater coupling vanishes within several seconds and returns to regular values.

A timer based detection strategy for possibility of increased heater coupling has been developed and is depicted in below figure.



Once the critical battery undervoltage condition is met for a certain delay time after leaving engine start - usually also leading to high PWM values – pumping current validity shall be revoked.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702Y01.000
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2591 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Since detection and recovery might be linked to different delay times, timer threshold is switched depending on presence of battery undervoltage condition.

If recovery delay time is interrupted by repeated undervoltage condition the delay timer is set to and kept at detection threshold value.

Should time based thresholds for detection and recovery be calibrated identically, latter ist incremented for one step to avoid ambiguities within algorithm execution.

### 7. Validity of pump current (Ip)

This section shall model the basic validity of the Ip current. For short term reliability of ATIC42 lambda output signal a special indicator bit is introduced in chapter 9.

The function shall check if a general WRAF sensor error is present or if a SPI error has occurred since the last function recurrence. Latter information is retrieved by comparison of corresponding error counter with its previously stored value. If the values differ from each other then current value shall be stored for next comparison, the internal timer TIMER\_1 and the Ip validity flag shall be reset.

If sufficient battery voltage for power supply of ATIC42 is available, function shall wait for the sent Ip control enable / disable information to be mirrored by comparing to ATIC42 SPI response byte.

In case of forced sensor pre-heating additional delay time **after engine start** can be calibrated. If corresponding timer threshold is calibrated to be zero, validity of pump current shall also be detectable prior to engine start.

Next the function checks if pulsed activation of pump current control loop is active. If so, Ip validity is revoked.

If not, the function shall determine whether the Ip control loop has been requested to be active. In addition the danger of increased heater coupling due to permanent battery undervoltage has to be excluded.

If all validation conditions hold true, a delay shall be exceeded prior to setting the Ip validity flag. If false, then the internal timer TIMER\_1 and the Ip validity flag shall be reset.


### 8. Pumping voltage (Vp) limitation strategy

Since it is crucial for pumping voltage (Vp) across WRAF sensor pump cell not to exceed certain bounds depending on sensor temperature and ehxhaust lambda ( roughly  $|Vp| \leq 2V$  for sensor at operating temperature, less during sensor warm-up ), compliance with these limits has to be ensured under all operating conditions. Exceeding these limits may lead to physical sensor destruction by "blackening" of zirconia sensor element especially under rich conditions.

Sensor ageing (increase in pump cell inner resistance), insufficient sensor operating temperature, or high pressure conditions, resp., may lead to restriction of measurable lambda range within permitted pumping voltage range.

Since physical Vp threshold for WRAF sensors can be extended to  $Vp > 2V$  in lean area, HW based analog Vp limitation provided by ATIC42 offers sufficient protection. For rich area, evaluation of digital limitation threshold LV\_LSL\_VP\_LIM\_i enables strict limitation of Vp to fixed threshold of  $Vp = -2V$  also under dynamic conditions by means of SW intervention on status of Ip control loop.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30702Y01.000	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2592 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Gradual increase in limitation of operational lambda range in rich environment due to long term effects shall lead to adaptation of corresponding threshold which is stored in non-volatile ECU memory.

Once digital Vp limitation is indicated by ATIC42, and rich lambda setpoint limitation threshold is under-run, and secondary air / pulsed Ip control activation both are not active, current measured lambda value is temporarily stored as new threshold for reactivation of Ip control. Since digital limitation might already limit pumping current, measured lambda value is equal or greater actual lambda which provides additional security margin for reactivation of Ip control loop.

Should Lambda signal be indicated not to be reliable at that time, current lambda setpoint value is adopted as new temporary threshold.

To guarantee minimum operational range in rich direction, e.g. for Ip activation during sensor warm-up, a calibratable maximum value for Vp limitation lambda threshold has to be respected in addition.

Vp limitation threshold is assigned with either latter value or previously determined temporary threshold.

Upon storage of Vp limitation threshold, Ip control is inhibited by setting corresponding flag and Vp limitation status bit is set thus preventing second evaluation of limitation threshold during current Vp limitation phase.

Should Vp limitation not be indicated any longer, but Vp limitation still be active, lambda setpoint is crosschecked with actual Vp limitation threshold. Once setpoint value exceeds latter, Vp limitation status is reset and inhibition of Ip control loop is revoked.

With Vp limitation inactive and reliable lambda value exceeding limitation threshold in rich direction an 'improvement' in WRAF sensor behaviour is detected (due to sensor change or vanishing of temporary effects which led to an increase in Vp requirements, like e.g. elevated exhaust pressure or decreased sensor temperature) and Vp limitation threshold is relaxed.

### 9. Logical variable for judgement of WRAF sensor lambda signal reliability

Various conditions for operative readiness of WRAF system, consisting of WRAF sensor ( including heater ) & WRAF controller, have to be fulfilled and no diagnostic contraindications are allowed to be present to judge WRAF lambda signal as being *completely* reliable (for details see formula section). Evaluation of this variable has to take place at start of Vp limitation check.

### 10. Logical variable for judgement of lambda sensor signal accuracy level


Certain environmental conditions or functional limitations might lead to decrease in signal accuracy level (regular -> limited) due to need for additional compensative measures which are subject to tolerances, or limited functional performance.

Presence of any of these conditions is indicated by cumulative flag.

#### **Application conditions:**

##### *Initialisation:*

The following initialisation shall take place for each newly-flashed ECU or upon detection of EEPROM error:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30702Y01.000	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	2593 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LAMB\_THD\_VPLSL\_LIM[i] = 0

The following initialisation shall take place directly after RESET:

ICPLSL\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0

T\_IPLSL\_NOT\_VLD\_VB\_L\_THD[i] = C\_T\_IPLSL\_NOT\_VLD\_VB\_L\_INC

T\_IPLSL\_NOT\_VLD\_VB\_L[i] = 0

The following initialisation shall take place after ECU RESET, at LV\_IGK = 0->1, or upon erase of error management:

R\_IT\_IPLSL[i] = 16383.75 (i.e. FFFFH)

VPLSL[i] = 0

CTR\_ICPLSL[i] = 0

CTR\_ICPLSL\_MAX[i] = 0

T\_ICPLSL\_DLY\_PWL[i] = 0

LV\_ICPLSL\_VLD[i] = 0

LV\_IPLSL\_VLD[i] = 0

LV\_IPLSL\_CTL\_ENA\_PLS\_ACT[i] = 0

CTR\_IPLSL\_CTL\_ENA\_NR\_CYC[i] = 0

CTR\_IPLSL\_CTL\_ENA\_PWM\_ON[i] = 0

CTR\_IPLSL\_CTL\_ENA\_PWM\_OFF[i] = 0

LV\_IPLSL\_CTL\_INH\_VNLSL\_LIM[i] = 0

LV\_VPLSL\_LIM\_ACT[i] = 0

LAMB\_THD\_TMP\_VPLSL\_LIM[i] = 0

LV\_IPLSL\_CTL\_INH\_VPLSL\_LIM[i] = 0

LV\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_VLD[i] = 0

LV\_IPLSL\_NOT\_VLD\_VB\_L[i] = 0

T\_IPLSL\_CTL\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] = C\_T\_IPLSL\_CTL\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT

LV\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_ESTIM[i] = 1

R\_IT\_IPLSL[i] **Store** = 16383.75 (i.e. FFFFH)


LAMB\_SP[i] **Store** = 0

Reset internal timers T\_DLY\_IPLSL\_CTL\_ENA[i] & T\_DLY\_VPLSL\_LIM\_ACT [i]

*Recurrence:*

T\_SAMPLE = 10ms.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702Y01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 2594 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

---

### Activation:

For chapters 3. / 6. / 8. / 9.: Transition from engine start to run and SPI initialisation complete.

LV\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RST\_END[i] == 1

**and** LV\_ST\_END == 1

For chapters 1. / 2. / 4. / 5. / 7. / 10.: Extended supply of pumped reference current and activation of Ip control loop prior to engine start in case of forced sensor pre-heating.

LV\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RST\_END[i] == 1


**and** ( LV\_ST\_END == 1

**or** LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] == 1 )

### Deactivation:

At the end of ECU power latch.

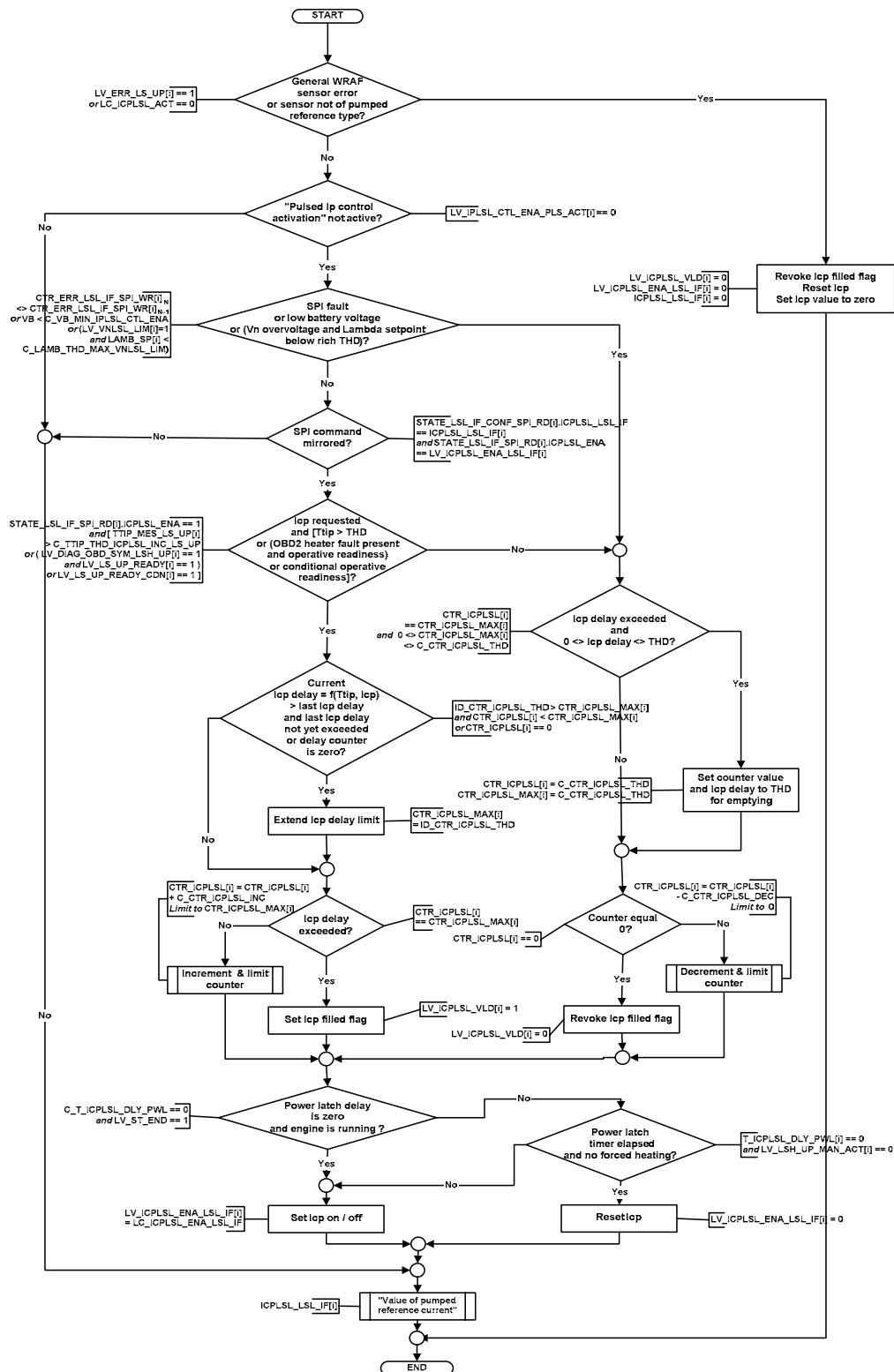
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30702Y01.000	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	2595 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Formula section:

### 1. Activation of pumped reference current

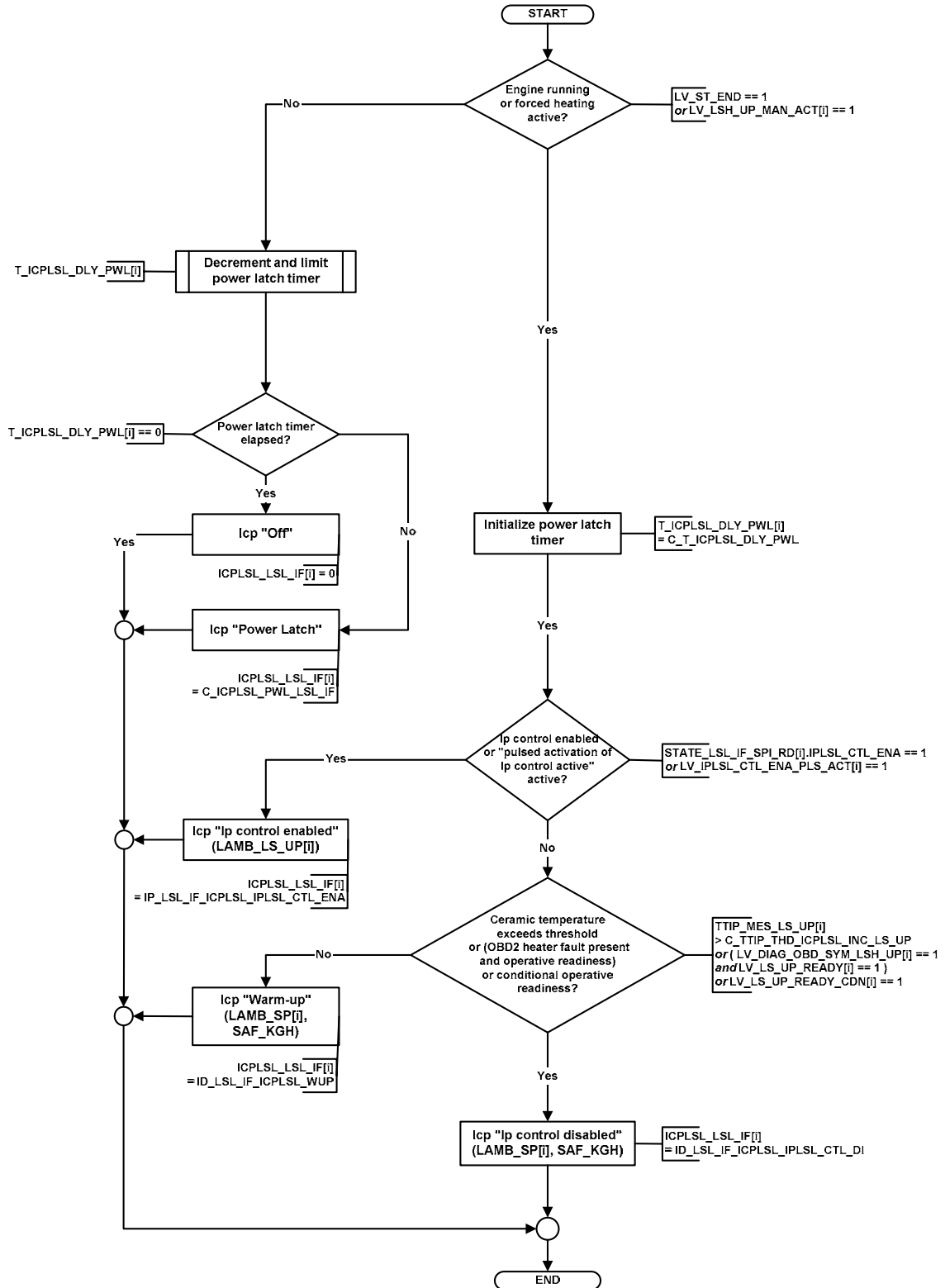


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702Y01.000
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2596 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 2. Value of pumped reference current

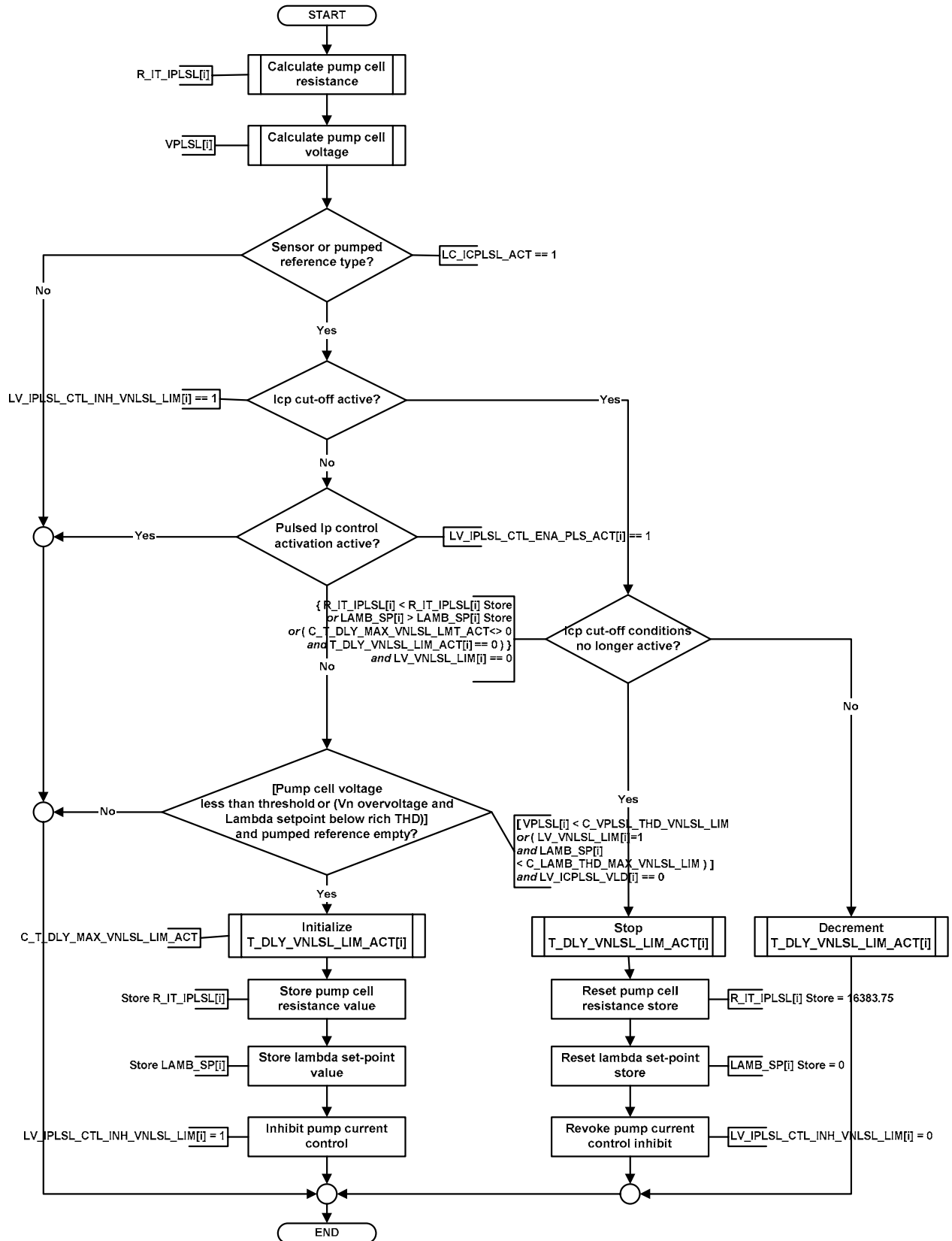


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30702Y01.000</b>
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>2597 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 3. Determination of Icp cut-off conditions



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702Y01.000
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2598 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### Calculation of modelled WRAF sensor pump cell DC resistance

See determination of Icp cut-off conditions above for use.


$$R\_IT\_IPLSL[i] = ( IP\_R\_IT\_IPLSL ( R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i], LAMB\_SP[i] ) * C\_R\_IT\_IPLSL\_AGI\_FAC ) + C\_R\_IT\_IPLSL\_AGI\_ADD$$

### Calculation of modelled voltage across WRAF sensor pump cell

See determination of Icp cut-off conditions above for use.

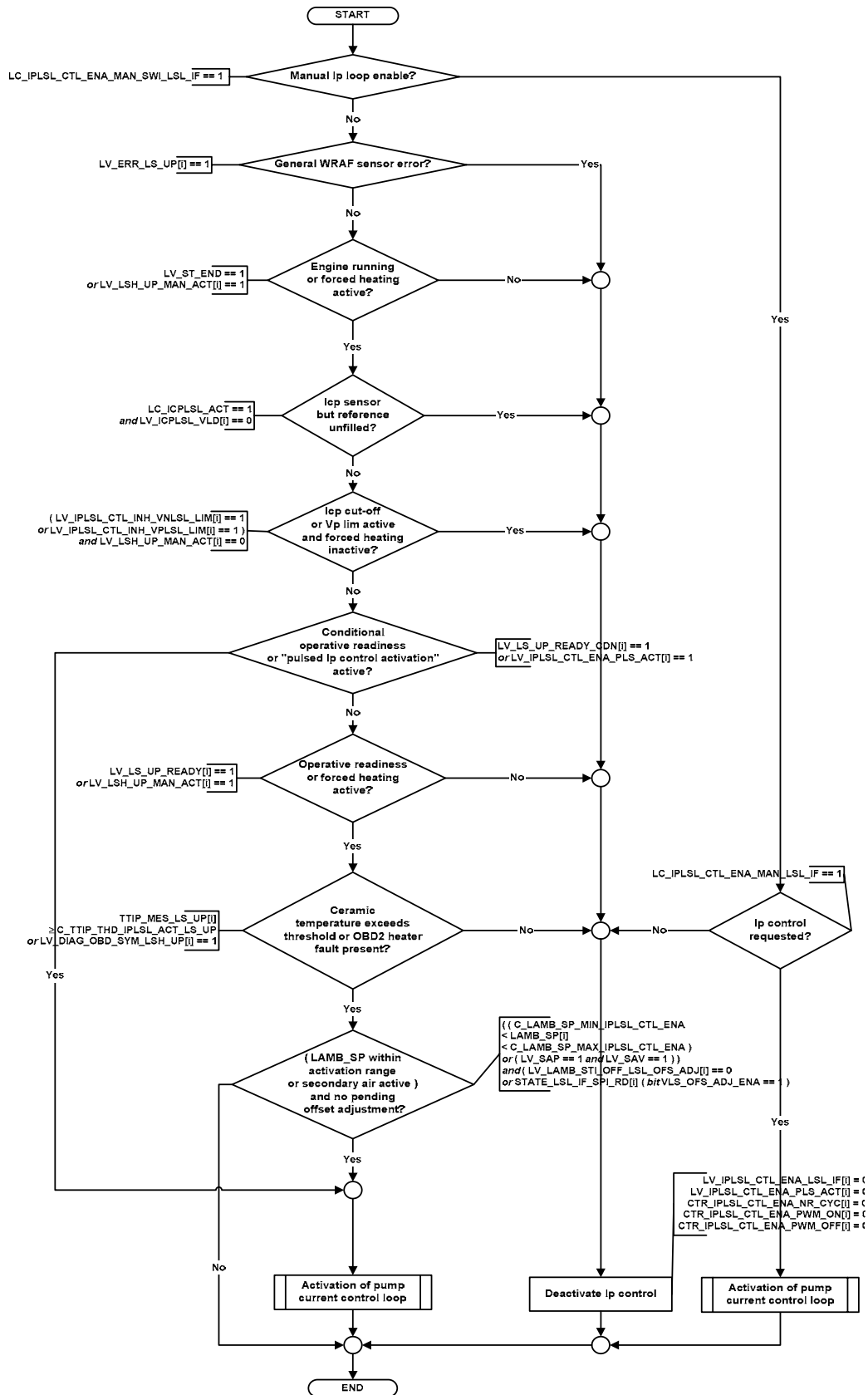
$$VPLSL[i] = R\_IT\_IPLSL[i] * IPLSL\_COR[i]$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702Y01.000
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2599 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 4. Determine required status of pump current (Ip) control loop

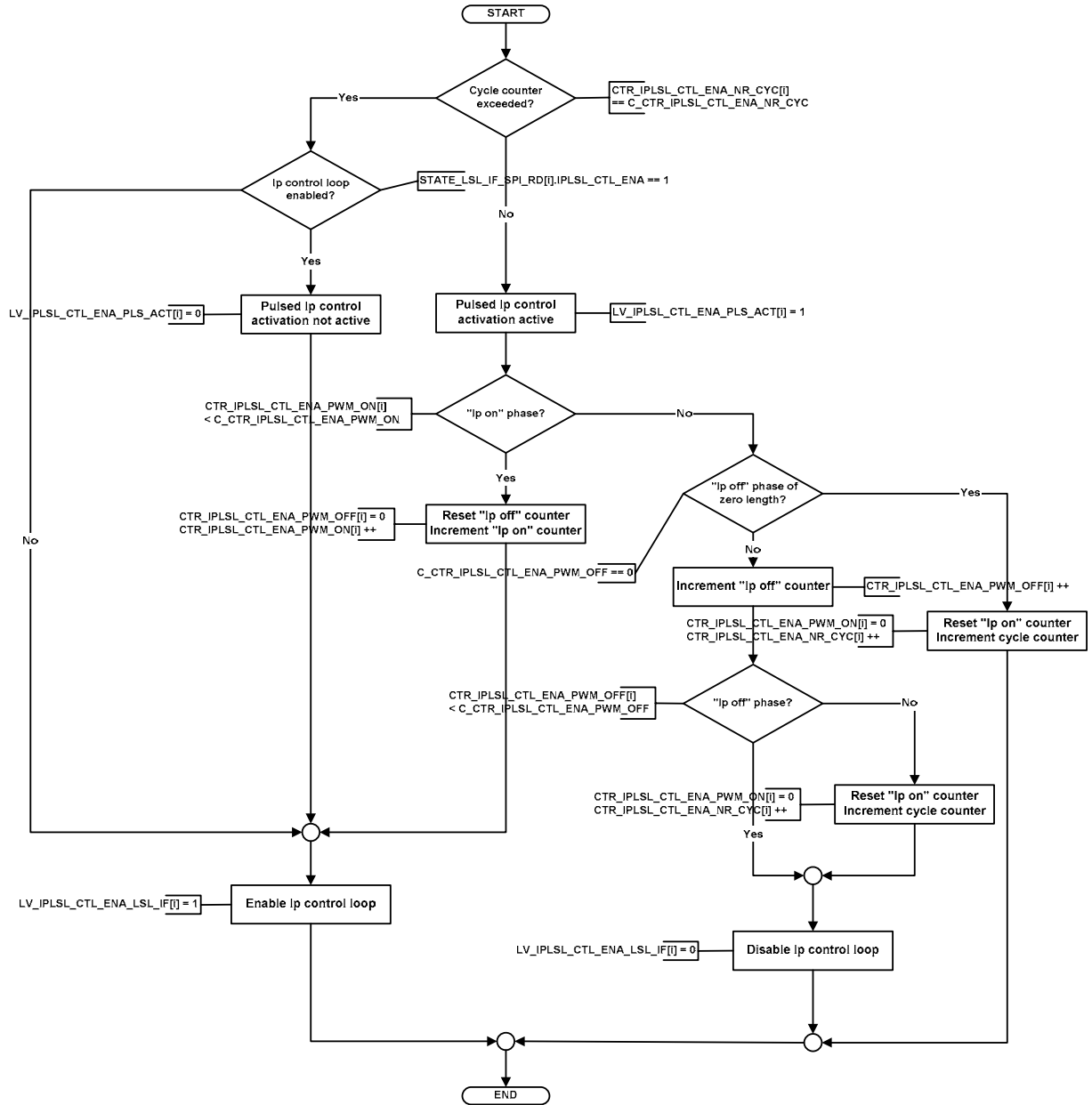


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702Y01.000
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2600 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 5. Activation of pump current (Ip) control loop

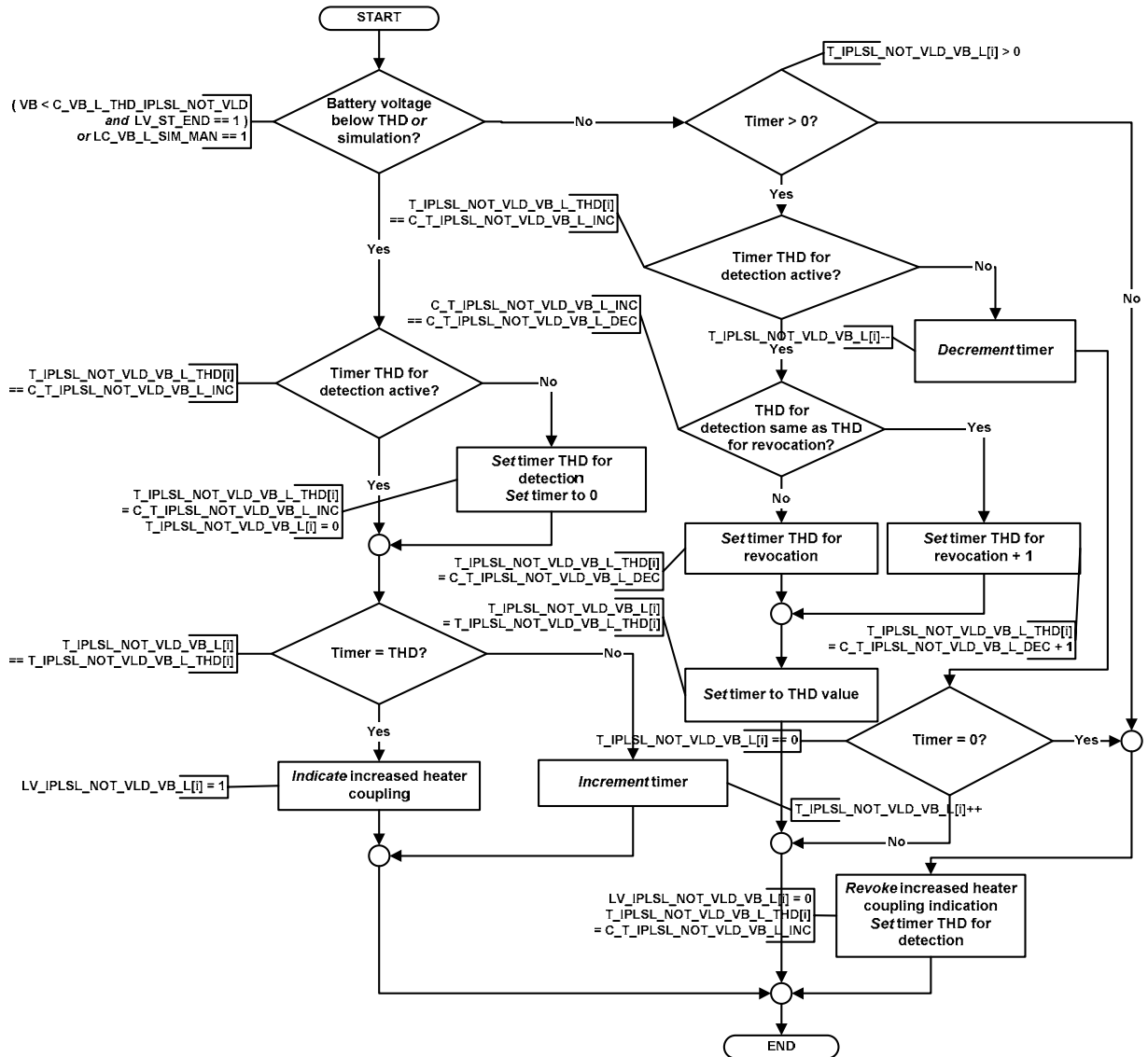


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702Y01.000
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2601 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 6. Indication of possibility for increased heater-coupling due to permanent battery undervoltage



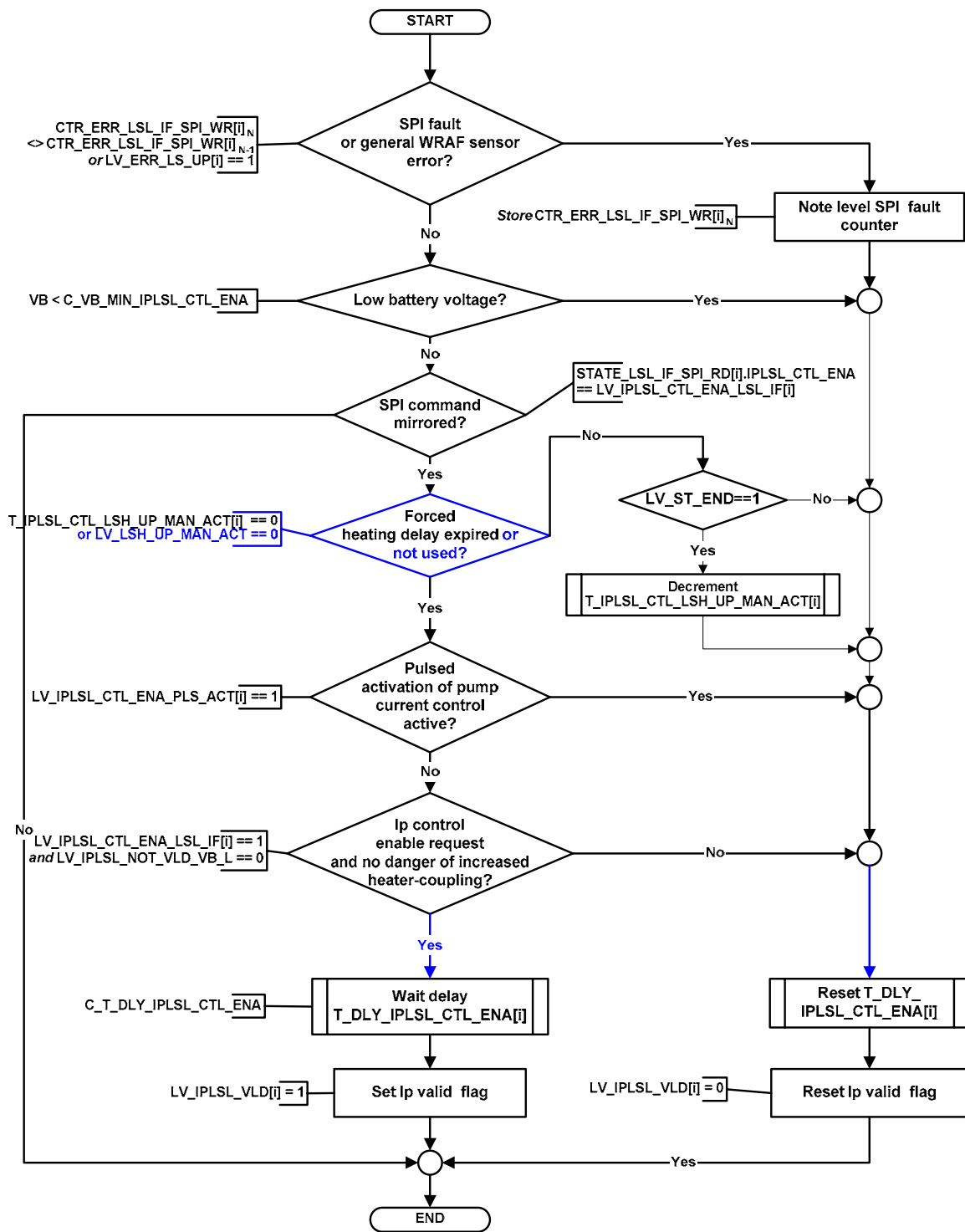
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702Y01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2602 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## 7. Validity of pump current (Ip)

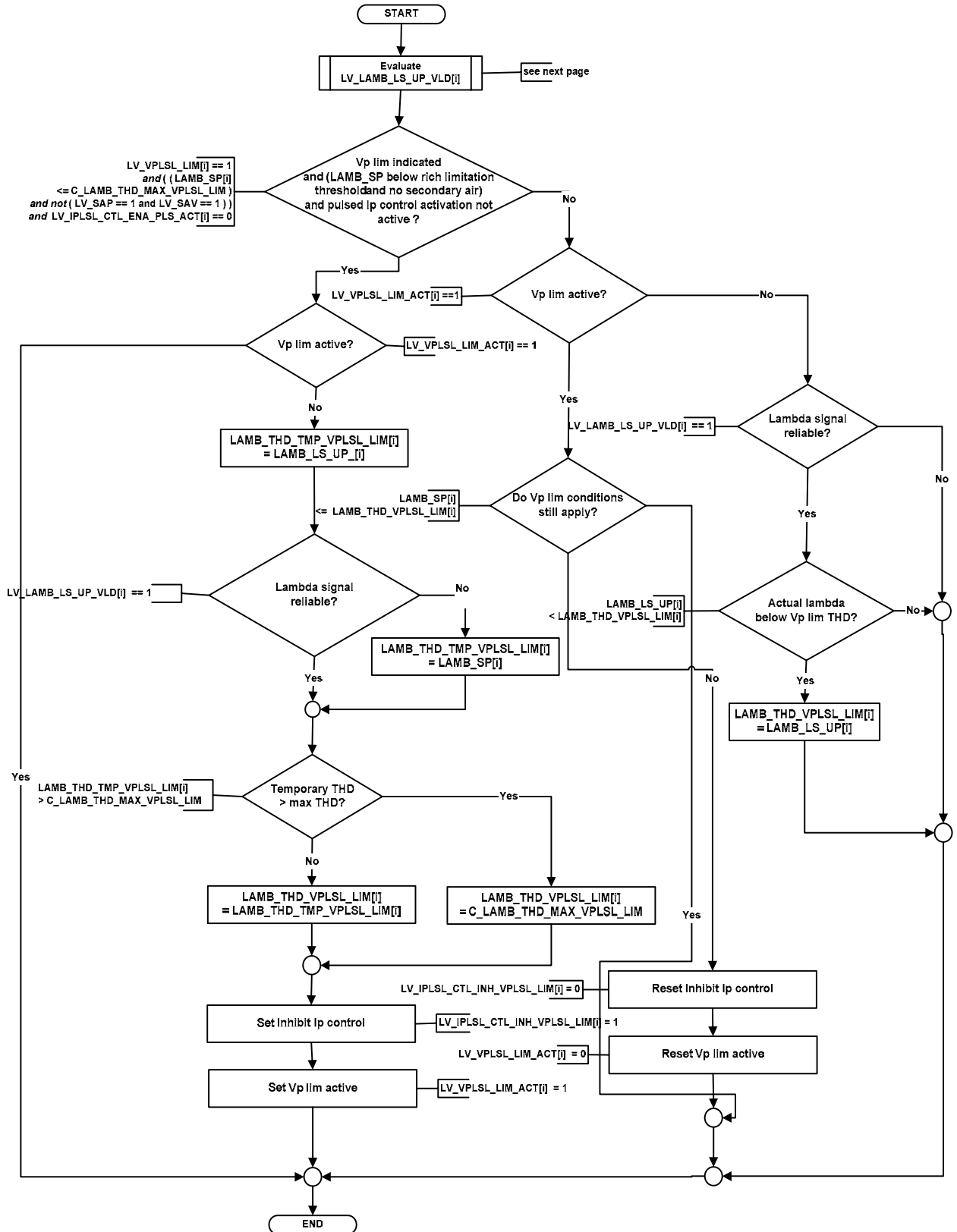


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702Y01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2603 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 8. Pumping voltage (Vp) limitation strategy



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702Y01.000
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2604 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 9. Logical variable for judgement of short term WRAF sensor lambda signal reliability

```

If          LV_LS_UP_READY[i] == 1
              /* WRAF sensor full operative readiness detected */

and        LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[i] == 0

and        LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_ENA_LSL_IF[i] == 0
              /* WRAF controller electrical offset adjustment not active */

and        STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] (bit LSL_ENA) == 1
              /* WRAF sensor coupled */

and        ( LV_ICPLSL_VLD[i] == 1 or LC_ICPLSL_ACT == 0 )
              /* Reference pumping current valid or sensor not of pumped reference type */

and        LV_IPLSL_VLD[i] == 1
              /* WRAF sensor pumping current valid */

and        LV_VLS_UP_VLD[i] == 1
              /* No clipping of ATIC42 output voltage present */

and        LV_VLS_UP_INIT[i] == 0

and        LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] == STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] ( bit SWI_GAIN )
              /* Initialisation of VLS_UP[i] has successfully been performed
                upon Ip gain-switching */

and        STATE_ERR_IPLSL[i] == 0
              /* Pumping current within allowed bounds */

and        LV_LSL_DEAC[i] == 0
              /* No OBD1 signal fault pending */

and        LV_ERR_LS_UP[i] == 0
              /* No WRAF system error present */


then       LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD[i] = 1
              /* WRAF system lambda signal reliable */

else       LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD[i] = 0
              /* WRAF system lambda signal NOT reliable */

endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702Y01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2605 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 10. Logical variable for judgement of lambda sensor signal accuracy level

```
If      LV_IPLSL_VLD[i] == 0
        /* WRAF sensor pump current is valid in general */
or      TTIP_MES_LS_UP[i] < C_TTIP_MIN_LAMB_LS_UP_ESTIM
or      MAF_KGH < C_MAF_KGH_MIN_LAMB_LS_UP_ESTIM
or      N_32 > C_N_32_MAX_LAMB_LS_UP_ESTIM
then    LV_LAMB_LS_UP_ESTIM[i] = 1
        /* Reduced accuracy of linear lambda signal */
else    LV_LAMB_LS_UP_ESTIM[i] = 0
        /* No constraint on general pump current validity */
endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702Y01.000
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2606 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_R_IT_IPLSL	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...16383.75	0.25	[ohm]
LDP_R_IT_LS_UP_IP_R_IT_IPLSL	8	0...FFFFH	0...16383.75	0.25	[ohm]
LDP_LAMB_SP_IP_R_IT_IPLSL	8	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]
Internal DC resistance of WRAF sensor pump cell					
ID_CTR_ICPLSL_THD	3*3	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
LDP_TTIP_LS_IP_CTR_ICPLSL_THD	3	0...FFFFH	- 2048...2047.937 5	0.0625	[°C]
LDP_ICPLSL_IP_CTR_ICPLSL_THD	3	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Variable threshold of counter used to approximate filling & emptying of WRAF sensor pumped reference area					
IP_LSL_IF_ICPLSL_IPLSL_CTL_ENA	3	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
LDP_LAMB_IP_ICPLSL_IPLSL_ENA	3	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]
Configuration of current to pump reference air (Icp) with Ip control enabled					
ID_LSL_IF_ICPLSL_IPLSL_CTL_DI	3*3	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
LDP_LAMB_SP_IP_ICPLSL_IPLSL_DI	3	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]
LDP_SAF_KGH_IP_ICPLSL_IPLSL_DI	3	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[kg/h]
Configuration of current to pump reference air (Icp) with Ip control disabled and 'warm' WRAF sensor					
ID_LSL_IF_ICPLSL_WUP	3*3	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
LDP_LAMB_SP_IP_ICPLSL_WUP	3	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]
LDP_SAF_KGH_IP_ICPLSL_WUP	3	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[kg/h]
Configuration of current to pump reference air (Icp) with Ip control disabled and 'cold' WRAF sensor					
C_R_IT_IPLSL_AGI_ADD	1	0...FFFFH	0...16383.75	0.25	[ohm]
Additive ageing constant for WRAF sensor internal pump cell DC resistance					
C_R_IT_IPLSL_AGI_FAC	1	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	[-]
Multiplicative ageing factor for WRAF sensor internal pump cell DC resistance					
C_ICPLSL_PWL_LSL_IF	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Configuration of current to pump reference air (Icp) during power latch phase, or forced sensor pre-heating, resp.					
C_CTR_ICPLSL_INC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment of counter used to approximate filling of WRAF sensor oxygen reference area					
C_CTR_ICPLSL_DEC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Decrement of counter used to approximate emptying of WRAF sensor oxygen reference area					
C_CTR_ICPLSL_THD	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Threshold of counter used to approximate filling state of WRAF sensor oxygen reference area during discharge					
C_T_ICPLSL_DLY_PWL	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for limited Icp supply during ECU power latch					
C_T_IPLSL_NOT_VLD_VB_L_INC	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for possible occurrence of increased heater coupling due to permanent battery undervoltage					
C_T_IPLSL_NOT_VLD_VB_L_DEC	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for revocation of indicated increased heater coupling					
C_VB_L_THD_IPLSL_NOT_VLD	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Battery undervoltage threshold for possible increase of heater-coupling					
LC_VB_L_SIM_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for simulation of battery undervoltage which can be used for function testing					
C_CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_NR_CYC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of cycles for pulsed activation of pump current					
C_CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_PWM_ON	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Threshold for duration of "Ip on" phase during pulsed activation of pump current					
C_CTR_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_PWM_OFF	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Threshold for duration of "Ip off" phase during pulsed activation of pump current					
C_VPLSL_THD_VNLSL_LIM	1	80...7FH	-3.224...3.19881	0.0251875	[V]
Pumping voltage (Vp) threshold below which Icp cut-off / Vn overvoltage conditions are detected					
C_TTIP_THD_IPLSL_ACT_LS_UP	1	8000...7FFFH	- 2048...2047.937 5	0.0625	[°C]
Ceramic temperature above which Ip control loop may be activated					
C_VB_MIN_IPLSL_CTL_ENA	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Threshold value of battery voltage for accurate operation of ATIC42					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702Y01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2607 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C_TTIP_THD_ICPLSL_INC_LS_UP	1	8000...7FFFH	- 2048...2047.937 5	0.0625	[°C]
Ceramic temperature above which lcp can be switched to elevated values ( 'warm' sensor )					
C_T_DLY_IPLSL_CTL_ENA	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay to be exceeded from switching on of pump current control to setting validity flag					
C_T_DLY_MAX_VNLSL_LIM_ACT	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay from determining lcp cut-off / Vn overvoltage to forced revokation of lp control loop disable flag					
LC_ICPLSL_ENA_LSL_IF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag permitting manual activation / deactivation of pumped-reference current (lcp)					
LC_ICPLSL_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating whether upstream WRAF sensors are of type pumped-reference or not					
C_LAMB_THD_MAX_VNLSL_LIM	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]
Maximum value of lambda threshold for Vn overvoltage / reverse lcp cut-off monitoring					
C_LAMB_THD_MAX_VPLSL_LIM	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]
Maximum value of lambda threshold for Vp limitation					
C_LAMB_SP_MIN_IPLSL_CTL_ENA	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]
Minimum value of lambda setpoint for activation of lp control loop					
C_LAMB_SP_MAX_IPLSL_CTL_ENA	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]
Maximum value of lambda setpoint for activation of lp control loop					
LC_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_MAN_SWI_LSL_IF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag permitting manual activation / deactivation of pump current control					
LC_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_MAN_LSL_IF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag requesting activation / deactivation of pump current control during manual control					
C_T_IPLSL_CTL_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for activation of pump current control after engine start in case of forced sensor pre-heating					
C_TTIP_MIN_LAMB_LS_UP_ESTIM	1	8000...7FFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Minimum element temperature for accurate compensation of measured lambda signal					
C_MAF_KGH_MIN_LAMB_LS_UP_ESTIM	1	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Minimum MAF_KGH to guarantee sufficient sensor signal dynamics lambda-wise					
C_N_32_MAX_LAMB_LS_UP_ESTIM	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
N threshold above which limited accuracy of measured lambda signal is expected					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702Y01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2608 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



16.17 WRAF Sensor Gain Adaptation at fuel cut-off

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-12.596... 12.59561	0.3844e- 3	[mA]
Moving mean value of corrected pumping current during fuel cut					
LV_IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag stating validity of latest moving mean value of corrected pumping current during PUC					
IPLSL_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-12.596... 12.59561	0.3844e- 3	[mA]
Compensated (excluding factor for gain adaptation) pumping current during fuel cut at purged condition					
IPLSL_MV_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-12.596... 12.59561	0.3844e- 3	[mA]
Arithmetic mean of compensated pumping current during fuel cut at purged condition					
IPLSL_COR_BEG_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-12.596... 12.59561	0.3844e- 3	[mA]
Corrected pumping current during fuel cut at begin of purged condition					
IPLSL_COR_CHG_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-12.596... 12.59561	0.3844e- 3	[mA]
Change of corrected pumping current during acquisition at purged condition					
IPLSL_VARI_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFFFFH	0...634.63686	0.1478e- 6	[(mA) <sup>2</sup> ]
Variance of corrected pumping current during fuel cut at purged condition					
IPLSL_MMV_VLD_FCUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O/S	8000...7FFFH	-12.596... 12.59561	0.3844e- 3	[mA]
Moving mean of valid samples of pumping current during fuel cut					
IPLSL_VARI_VLD_FCUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFFH	0...634.63686	0.1478e- 6	[(mA) <sup>2</sup> ]
Moving variance of valid samples of pumping current during fuel cut					
T_ACQ_IPLSL_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for acquisition interval of compensated pumping current during fuel cut at purged condition					
T_DLY_IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Delay timer for retry of gain adaptation upon detection of possible saturation effects on I <sub>p</sub> measurement					
STATE_IPLSL_AD_FCUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	INIT WAIT PURGE ACQ ADAPT	1	[-]
State of fuel cut gain adaptation procedure					
STATE_IPLSL_GAIN_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 3H	IN_RANGE LOW_LIMIT HIGH_LIMIT IMPOSSIBLE	1	[-]
State of WRAF sensor gain adaptation factor					
LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request for fuel cut I <sub>p</sub> measurement					
LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Validation of request for fuel cut I <sub>p</sub> measurement					
LV_IPLSL_VLD_FCUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Valid I <sub>p</sub> sample has been acquired during current fuel cut					
LV_LSL_FCUT_MES_REP_INH[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status flag indicating successful fuel cut I <sub>p</sub> measurement during current PUC phase					
LV_LSL_FCUT_MES_NOT_PLAUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Actual fuel cut I <sub>p</sub> measurement not plausible					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704401.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2609 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_FCUT_NOT_OK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Factor for gain adaptation out of valid range					
LV_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status flag for limitation of WRAF gain adaptation factor to maximum					
LV_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status flag for limitation of WRAF gain adaptation factor to minimum					
LV_MAP_PUC_LIM_REQ_LSL_GAIN_AD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status flag for request of limitation of MAP during next PUC phase from torque management					
FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Adaptive factor for WRAF sensor gain					
LV_LSL_FIRST_GAIN_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating that Gainadaptation is calculated for the first time					
MAF_INT_PUC_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
treshold for MAF-integral as transition condition from PURGE to ACQ					

## Input data:

TCO	N_32	TTIP_MES_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_PUC
IPLSL_COR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	AMP	LV_INH_LSL_GAIN_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TAM
LV_LS_UP_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_V_REF_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_KGH	LV_MAP_PUC_LIM_ACT_LSL_GAIN_AD
GEAR	LV_IGK	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_VPLSL_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IPLSL_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_VLS_UP_INIT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VLS_UP_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT	CTR_STOP_FSD
MAF_INT_PUC_ACT	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

During fuel cut-off the engine purges the exhaust line with air. This condition is the best suitable engine operating condition to check the WRAF sensor's static gain.

The function comprises:

1. the recognition of a condition to be stable enough for a significant pumping current measurement.
2. pumping current correction due to interfering impacts as: exhaust pressure etc.
3. current acquisition and averaging during fuel cut.
4. evaluation of adaptation conditions
5. WRAF sensor gain adaptation

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.


For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned ( NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2 ) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise ( NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1 )

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704401.000
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2610 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application conditions

Activation: at LV\_IGK = 1

Deactivation: at LV\_IGK = 0

Initialization at first ECU run :

FAC\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD[i] = 1

IPLSL\_MMV\_VLD\_FCUT[i] = C\_IPLSL\_NOM\_PURGE

IPLSL\_VARI\_VLD\_FCUT[i] = 0

LV\_LSL\_FIRST\_GAIN\_AD[i] = 1

Initialization at every transition LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1, ECU Reset, or upon erase of error management:

STATE\_IPLSL\_AD\_FCUT[i] = INIT

### 16.17.1 Conditions for WRAF Sensor fuel cut-off Ip determination

#### FUNCTION:

These conditions must be verified the whole time during the fuel cut-off Ip determination.

Request of MAP limitation during next PUC phase by any arbitrary exhaust cylinder bank shall lead to corresponding request to torque management.

Recurrence: T\_SAMPLE = 100ms.

Perform prior to execution of FOR loop depending on [i].

**If** LV\_PUC == 0

**then** LV\_MAP\_PUC\_LIM\_REQ\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD = 0

**endif**

Fuel cut-off Ip determination is requested only:

**If** ( LV\_LS\_UP\_READY [i] == 1

**and** LV\_IPLSL\_VLD[i] == 1

**and** LV\_CP\_CLOSE\_ACT == 1

**and** CTR\_STOP\_FSD <= C\_CTR\_STOP\_FSD\_THD

**and** TCO > C\_TCO\_MIN\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD


**and** TAM < C\_TAM\_MAX\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD

**and** ( C\_N\_32\_MIN\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD < N\_32 < C\_N\_32\_MAX\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD

**or** C\_N\_32\_BOL\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD < N\_32 < C\_N\_32\_TOL\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD )

**and** C\_TTIP\_MIN\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD < TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704401.000
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2611 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

```

                < C_TTIP_MAX_LSL_GAIN_AD
and    AMP > C_AMP_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD
and    LV_V_REF_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP[i] == 1
      ( tip temperature of upstream sensor is valid )
and    LC_LSL_GAIN_AD_ENA == 1
and    GEAR ≥ C_NR_GEAR_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD
and    LV_INH_LSL_GAIN_AD[i] == 0
and    LC_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_MAN_ADJ_ENA == 0 )
or     LC_LSL_GAIN_AD_TEST == 1
then   ( general conditions fulfilled )
      If    LV_PUC == 0
then   If    LC_MAP_PUC_LIM_REQ_LSL_GAIN_AD == 1
      then  LV_MAP_PUC_LIM_REQ_LSL_GAIN_AD = 1
      endif
      ( MAP limitation during next PUC is requested )
      LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ_VLD[i] = 1
      ( request of gain adaptation will be seen valid )
      LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ[i] = 0
else   If    LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ_VLD[i] == 1
      then  LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ[i] = 1
      ( gain adaptation is requested )
      If    LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD[i] == 1
      and   LV_VPLSL_LIM[i] == 0
      and   LV_VLS_UP_VLD[i] == 1
      and   T_DLY_IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT_VLD[i] == 0
      then  LV_IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT_VLD[i] = 1
      else  decrement T_DLY_IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT_VLD[i]
      endif
      endif
else   If    LC_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_MAN_ADJ_ENA == 1
      then  FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[i] = C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_MAN_ADJ
      LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_FCUT_NOT_OK[i] = 0
      LV_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MAX[i] = 0
      LV_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MIN[i] = 0
      endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704401.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2612 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```
LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ[i] = 0
LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ_VLD[i] = 0
```

endif

### 16.17.2 Low Pass Filtering of Pumping Current during fuel cut

#### FUNCTION:

Recurrence: T\_SAMPLE = 10 ms.

*Remark:* Index 'k' is linked to T\_SAMPLE = 10ms.

```
If LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ[i] == 1
then If LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD[i] = 1
and LV_VPLSL_LIM[i] = 0
and LV_VLS_UP_VLD[i] = 1
then IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT[i]k = IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT[i]k-1
+ C_CRLC_IPLSL_COR_FCUT
* ( IPLSL_COR[i] - IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT[i]k-1 )
else LV_IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT_VLD[i] = 0
T_DLY_IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT_VLD[i]
= C_T_DLY_IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT_VLD
IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT[i] = IPLSL_COR[i]
endif
else IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT[i] = IPLSL_COR [i]
endif
```


### 16.17.3 Sequence for fuel cut-off Ip determination:

#### FUNCTION:

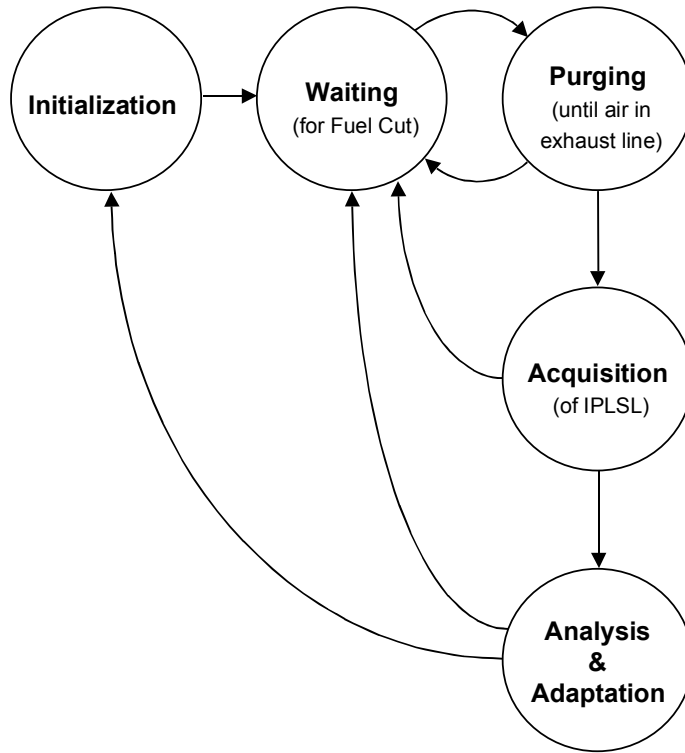
Recurrence: T\_SAMPLE = 100 ms.

*Remark:* Index 'n' is linked to T\_SAMPLE = 100ms.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704401.000
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2613 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## 16.17.3.1 State "INIT":

### Actions:

LV\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD\_REQ[i] = 0  
 LV\_LSL\_FCUT\_MES\_REP\_INH[i] = 0  
 LV\_LSL\_FCUT\_MES\_NOT\_PLAUS[i] = 0  
 LV\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD\_FCUT\_NOT\_OK[i] = 0  
 LV\_IPLSL\_COR\_MMV\_FCUT\_VLD[i] = 1  
 T\_DLY\_IPLSL\_COR\_MMV\_FCUT\_VLD[i] = 0

### Transition to state "WAIT":

#### Conditions:

none

#### Actions during transition:


STATE\_IPLSL\_AD\_FCUT[i] = WAIT

## 16.17.3.2 State "WAIT" :

STATE\_IPLSL\_AD\_FCUT[i] remains in this wait state as long as the conditions for fuel cut Off Ip determination are not fulfilled or not fulfilled anymore. Furthermore it is taken care that only one measurement per fuel cut is done.

### Actions:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704401.000
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2614 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

if    LV_PUC == 0
then  LV_LSL_Fcut_MES_REP_INH[i] = 0
endif

```

## Transition to state "PURGE":

Conditions:

```

if    LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ[i] == 1
and   LV_LSL_Fcut_MES_REP_INH[i] == 0
        ( LV_LSL_Fcut_MES_REP_INH[i] == 1 prevents a second measurement
          during the same fuel cut )
and   ( LV_MAP_PUC_LIM_ACT_LSL_GAIN_AD == 1
or    LC_MAP_PUC_LIM_ACT_NOT_VLD == 1 )
and   LV_SWI_GAIN_LSL_IF[i] == LC_IPLSL_GAIN_SEL_LSL_GAIN_AD
and   STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] ( bit SWI_GAIN )
        == LC_IPLSL_GAIN_SEL_LSL_GAIN_AD
and   LV_VLS_UP_INIT[i] == 0
        ( Confirmation that required gain for pump current measurement is active )
then  " transition to PURGE "
endif

```

Actions during transition:

```

STATE_IPLSL_AD_Fcut[i] = PURGE
IPLSL_COR_MMV_Fcut[i] = IPLSL_COR[i]
IPLSL_COR_MMV_Fcut[i]n-1 = IPLSL_COR_MMV_Fcut[i]n
LV_IPLSL_VLD_Fcut[i] = 0
MAF_INT_PUC_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD[i]
= IP_MAF_INT_PUC_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD(LAMB_LS_UP[i] )

```

### 16.17.3.3 State: "PURGE":

During fuel cut STATE\_IPLSL\_AD\_Fcut[i] waits until the exhaust system is purged and the pumping current is stable. The stability is reached if:


- the gradient of the averaged pumping current is below a threshold
- and the absolute pumping current is higher than a given threshold.

#### Actions:

none

## Transition to state "WAIT":

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704401.000
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2615 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Conditions:

```

if    LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ[i] == 0
then  " transition to WAIT "
endif

```

Actions during transition:

```
STATE_IPLSL_AD_FCUT[i] = WAIT
```

Transition to state "Acquisition":

Conditions:

```

if    LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ[i] == 1
and   ( IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT[i]n - IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT[i]n-1 )
        < C_IPLSL_COR_GRD_THD_FCUT
and   IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT[i]n
        > C_FAC_IPLSL_COR_THD_FCUT * C_IPLSL_NOM_PURGE
and   MAF_INT_PUC_ACT > MAF_INT_PUC_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD[i]
then  " transition to ACQUISITION "
else  IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT[i]n-1 = IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT[i]n
        " stay in PURGE "
endif

```

Actions during transition:

```

STATE_IPLSL_AD_FCUT[i] = ACQUISITION
IPLSL_VARI_PURGE[i] = 0
T_ACQ_IPLSL_PURGE[i] = 0
IPLSL_COR_BEG_PURGE[i] = IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT[i]

```


### 16.17.3.4 State "Acquisition" :

As input the pumping current ( IPLSL\_COR\_MMV\_FCUT[i] ) is compensated for actual impacts of:

- ambient pressure
- engine speed
- MAF\_KGH
- ( and WRAF sensor TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] )

Afterwards the real current ( IPLSL\_PURGE[i] ) is calculated by division with the actual compensation factor ( FAC\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD[i] ).

During the acquisition time ( C\_T\_ACQ\_IPLSL\_PURGE ) the actual real current (at fuel cut and at purged exhaust line) is averaged ( IPLSL\_MV\_PURGE[i] ) and its variance ( IPLSL\_VARI\_PURGE[i] ) is calculated. At the end of the acquisition a final compensation of residual gas purging is done by multiplying with IP\_FAC\_COR\_IPLSL\_CHG\_PURGE with the latter depending on the Ip change from start to end of acquisition.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704401.000
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2616 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### Actions:

```

If LV_IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT_VLD[i] = 1
then if T_ACQ_IPLSL_PURGE[i] < C_T_ACQ_IPLSL_PURGE
then IPLSL_PURGE[i] = IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT[i]
      * IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_MAF_KGH * IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_N_32
      / FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[i]
      IPLSL_MV_PURGE[i]n = ( T_ACQ_IPLSL_PURGE[i]
      * IPLSL_MV_PURGE[i]n-1 + T_SAMPLE * IPLSL_PURGE[i] )
      / ( T_ACQ_IPLSL_PURGE[i] + T_SAMPLE )
      IPLSL_VARI_PURGE[i]n =
      ( T_ACQ_IPLSL_PURGE[i] * IPLSL_VARI_PURGE[i]n-1
      + T_SAMPLE * ( IPLSL_MV_PURGE[i] - IPLSL_PURGE[i] ) ^2 )
      / ( T_ACQ_IPLSL_PURGE[i] + T_SAMPLE )
      T_ACQ_IPLSL_PURGE[i]n = T_ACQ_IPLSL_PURGE[i]n-1 + T_SAMPLE
endif
else IPLSL_COR_BEG_PURGE[i] = IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT[i]
      T_ACQ_IPLSL_PURGE[i] = 0
      IPLSL_VARI_PURGE[i] = 0
endif
If T_ACQ_IPLSL_PURGE[i] == C_T_ACQ_IPLSL_PURGE
and LV_LSL_FCUT_MES_REP_INH[i] == 0
then LV_LSL_FCUT_MES_REP_INH[i] = 1
      IPLSL_COR_CHG_PURGE[i] =
      IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT[i] - IPLSL_COR_BEG_PURGE[i]
      IPLSL_MV_PURGE[i] =
      IPLSL_MV_PURGE[i] * IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_CHG_PURGE
endif

```

### Transition to state "WAIT":

#### Conditions:

```

if LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ[i] == 0
then " transition to WAIT "
endif

```


#### Actions during transition:

```

STATE_IPLSL_AD_FCUT[i] = WAIT

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704401.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2617 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### Transition to state "ADAPT":

Conditions:

```

if    LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ[i] == 1
and   LV_LSL_FCUT_MES_REP_INH[i] == 1
then  " transition to ADAPT "
endif

```

Actions during transition:

```
STATE_IPLSL_AD_FCUT[i] = ADAPT
```

### 16.17.3.5 State "ADAPT":

The fuel cut pumping current sample is checked for sensor operability and stability during the previous acquisition phase. Therefore the variance of the output must be between allowed limits. If this condition or the conditions for "fuel cut-off Ip determination" are not fulfilled anymore the STATE\_IPLSL\_AD\_FCUT[i] switches back to "WAIT".

If the conditions are fulfilled it will be declared as "valid sample". Next a MMV value and the variance of the valid Ip samples are calculated.

If the gain adaptation takes place for the first time (in case of a new sensor or new ECU) the MMV value is initialized with the mean-value of the first measurement. The variance stays on the initial value (zero) in this case. The calculation of MMV and variance is started as soon as one successful gain adaptation was carried out (by setting LV\_FIRST\_GAIN\_AD = 0).

A new adaptive factor ( FAC\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD[i] ) for the WRAF sensor's gain is calculated if the following conditions for adaptation are fulfilled:

1. Variance of previous valid samples in permitted range.
2. Adaptive factor ( FAC\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD[i] ) in permitted range

Since the new adaptive factor is calculated based on the MMV value of the valid samples it follows the average of the last measurements and not direct every particular fuel cut sample. The response time of the adaptation is defined by the correlation constant ( C\_CRLC\_IPLSL\_MV\_VLD ).

Actions:

```


if    LV_IPLSL_VLD_FCUT[i] == 0
        ( LV_IPLSL_VLD_FCUT[i] == 1 prevents a second evaluation and
          updating of IPLSL_MMV_VLD_FCUT[i] during the same fuel cut )
and   C_IPLSL_VARI_THD_MIN_PURGE <= IPLSL_VARI_PURGE[i]
        < C_IPLSL_VARI_THD_MAX_PURGE
then  LV_LSL_FCUT_MES_NOT_PLAUS[i] = 0
        LV_IPLSL_VLD_FCUT[i] = 1

```

### Average of recent valid fuel cuts & Variance of recent valid fuel cuts:

```
if    (LV_LSL_FIRST_GAIN_AD[i] == 1 and LC_LSL_FIRST_GAIN_AD == 1)
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704401.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2618 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

then IPLSL_MMV_VLD_FCUT[i] = IPLSL_MV_PURGE[i];
      IPLSL_VARI_VLD_FCUT[i] = IPLSL_VARI_VLD_FCUT[i]i-1

else IPLSL_MMV_VLD_FCUT[i] = IPLSL_MMV_VLD_FCUT[i]i-1
      + C_CRLC_IPLSL_MV_VLD * ( IPLSL_MV_PURGE[i]
      - IPLSL_MMV_VLD_FCUT[i]i-1 )

      IPLSL_VARI_VLD_FCUT[i] = IPLSL_VARI_VLD_FCUT[i]i-1
      + C_CRLC_IPLSL_MV_VLD * (( IPLSL_MV_PURGE[i]
      - IPLSL_MMV_VLD_FCUT[i] ) ^2 - IPLSL_VARI_VLD_FCUT[i]i-1 )

end

```

### Adaptation conditions


```

if    IPLSL_VARI_VLD_FCUT[i] > C_IPLSL_MV_VLD_VARI_MAX
then  STATE_IPLSL_GAIN_AD[i] = 3      ( impossible )
      ( adaptation impossible due variance limit of valid fuel cut
      measurements exceeded )

else if ( C_IPLSL_NOM_PURGE / IPLSL_MMV_VLD_FCUT[i] )
      > C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MAX
then  STATE_IPLSL_GAIN_AD[i] = 1      ( low Ip limit )
      if    LC_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_RST == 1
      then  FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[i] = 1
      else  FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[i]
          = C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MAX
      endif
      LV_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MIN[i] = 0
      LV_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MAX[i] = 1
      ( upper adapt. factor limit exceeded
      since pumping current lower than allowed limit )
else  LV_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MAX[i] = 0
      if    ( C_IPLSL_NOM_PURGE / IPLSL_MMV_VLD_FCUT[i] )
          < C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MIN
      then  STATE_IPLSL_GAIN_AD[i] = 2      ( high Ip limit )
      if    LC_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_RST = 1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704401.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2619 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

then FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[i] = 1
else FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[i]
      = C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MIN
endif
LV_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MIN[i] = 1
( lower adaptation factor limit exceeded,
since pumping current higher than allowed limit )
else STATE_IPLSL_GAIN_AD[i] = 0 ( in range )
LV_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MIN[i] = 0
endif
endif
endif

```

### Adaptation

```

if STATE_IPLSL_GAIN_AD[i] == 0 ( in range )
then LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_FCUT_NOT_OK[i] = 0
      if LC_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_ENA == 1
      then FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[i] =
            C_IPLSL_NOM_PURGE / IPLSL_MMV_VLD_FCUT[i]
            ( New adaptation factor = nominal current divided by MMV
            of uncompensated current )
            LV_LSL_FIRST_GAIN_AD[i] = 0
      else FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[i] = 1
      endif
else LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_FCUT_NOT_OK[i] = 1
endif
else LV_LSL_FCUT_MES_NOT_PLAUS[i] = 1
endif

```

### Transition to state "WAIT":


#### Conditions:

```

if LV_LSL_FCUT_MES_NOT_PLAUS[i] == 1
or LV_LSL_GAIN_AD_FCUT_NOT_OK[i] == 1
then " transition to WAIT "
endif

```

#### Actions during transition:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30704401.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	2620 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---

STATE\_IPLSL\_AD\_FCUT[i] = WAIT

## Transition to state "INIT":


Conditions:

```
if    LV_IPLSL_VLD_FCUT[i] == 1
and  LV_PUC == 0
then " transition to INIT "
endif
```

Actions during transition:

STATE\_IPLSL\_AD\_FCUT[i] = INIT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30704401.000	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	2621 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TCO_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum coolant temperature to allow fuel cut Ip determination					
C_TAM_MAX_LSL_GAIN_AD	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum ambient temperature to allow fuel cut Ip determination					
C_AMP_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...5434	8.29E-02	[hPa]
Minimum ambient pressure to allow fuel cut Ip determination					
C_TTIP_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	- 2048...2047.937 5	0.0625	[°C]
Minimum tip temperature to allow fuel cut Ip determination					
C_TTIP_MAX_LSL_GAIN_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	- 2048...2047.937 5	0.0625	[°C]
Maximum tip temperature to allow fuel cut Ip determination					
C_N_32_BOL_LSL_GAIN_AD	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Additional bottom limit above which fuel cut Ip determination is allowed to take place					
C_N_32_TOL_LSL_GAIN_AD	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Additional top limit below which fuel cut Ip determination is allowed to take place					
C_N_32_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed to allow fuel cut Ip determination					
C_N_32_MAX_LSL_GAIN_AD	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed to allow fuel cut Ip determination					
C_CRLC_IPLSL_COR_FCUT	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
Correlation constant for filtering of corrected pumping current					
C_CRLC_IPLSL_MV_VLD	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
Correlation constant for filtering of valid Ip samples (is also time constant for adaptation)					
C_IPLSL_COR_GRD_THD_FCUT	1	8000...7FFFH	- 12.596...12.5956 1	3.84E-04	[mA/100ms]
Maximum gradient of low pass filtered pumping current to detect stable conditions (end of PURGE)					
C_FAC_IPLSL_COR_THD_FCUT	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
Factor for minimum threshold of the low pass filtered pumping current to detect stable conditions (end of PURGE)					
C_IPLSL_VARI_THD_MAX_PURGE	1	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...634.63686	1.48E-07	[mA <sup>2</sup> ]
Maximum variance of the low pass filtered pumping current to confirm stable conditions					
C_IPLSL_VARI_THD_MIN_PURGE	1	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...634.63686	1.48E-07	[mA <sup>2</sup> ]
Minimum variance of the low pass filtered pumping current to confirm that sensor is operable					
C_T_ACQ_IPLSL_PURGE	1	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
Duration of Ip acquisition and averaging					
C_T_DLY_IPLSL_COR_MMV_FCUT_VLD	1	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
Delay time for retry of gain adaptation upon detection of possible saturation effects on Ip measurement					
IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_MAF_KGH	12	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	3.05E-05	[-]
LDP_MAF_KGH_IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL	12	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Factor for MAF correction					
IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_N_32	16	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	3.05E-05	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL	16	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Factor for engine speed correction					
IP_FAC_COR_IPLSL_CHG_PURGE	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	3.05E-05	[-]
LDP_IPLSL_CHG_PURGE_IP_IPLSL	4	0...FFFFH	- 12.596...12.5956 1	3.84E-04	[mA]
Factor for residual gas after purging correction					
C_IPLSL_NOM_PURGE	1	8000...7FFFH	- 12.596...12.5956 1	3.84E-04	[mA]
Nominal pumping current at fuel cut					
LC_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_MAN_ADJ_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable manual adjustment of WRAF sensor gain adaptation factor					
C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_MAN_ADJ	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	3.05E-05	[-]

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704401.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2622 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



# general specification

Value for manual adjustment of WRAF sensor gain adaptation factor					
C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	3.05E-05	[-]
Minimum threshold for WRAF sensor gain adaptation					
C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	3.05E-05	[-]
Maximum threshold for WRAF sensor gain adaptation					
LC_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_LIM_RST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for reset of adaptation factor to one when exceeding thresholds, or for adoption of threshold value, resp.					
C_IPLSL_MV_VLD_VARI_MAX	1	0...FFFFFFFH	0...634.63686	1.48E-07	[mA <sup>2</sup> ]
Maximum permitted variance of valid Ip sample to allow adaptation					
C_NR_GEAR_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Minimum gear to allow fuel cut Ip determination					
LC_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable adoption of WRAF sensor gain adaptation factor					
LC_LSL_GAIN_AD_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable WRAF sensor gain adaptation					
LC_IPLSL_GAIN_SEL_LSL_GAIN_AD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Determines which Ip gain has to be active during execution of gain adaptation ('0' = gain8, '1' = gain16)					
LC_MAP_PUC_LIM_REQ_LSL_GAIN_AD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable request to torque management for limitation of MAP during PUC					
LC_MAP_PUC_LIM_ACT_NOT_VLD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to ignore activation of limitation of MAP during PUC by torque management					
LC_LSL_GAIN_AD_TEST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual enable of LV LSL_GAIN_AD_REQ i for test purposes					
C_CTR_STOP_FSD_THD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
threshold for CTR_STOP_FSD to allow gain adaptation					
LC_LSL_FIRST_GAIN_AD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: no filtering for first calculation of correction value after exchange of ECU or sensor					
IP_MAF_INT_PUC_MIN_LSL_GAIN_AD	6	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_MAF_INT	6	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Threshold for MAF-integral as transition condition from PURGE to ACQ					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704401.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2623 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### 16.18 Activation conditions for WRAF sensor gain adaptation at fuel cut off

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_LSL_GAIN_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
WRAF sensor Gain Adaptation: application incidences for inhibition					

#### Input data:

OPM_AV	LV_ERR_MAF	STATE_ERR_IV	LV_ERR_IGC
LV_IGK	LV_ERR_TPS	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	NC_CBK_EX_NR
LV_ERR_IVVT	LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS
LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS	LV_ST_END	LV_ERR_CAM_CUS	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP
LV_ERR_TAM_CAN	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL	LV_ERR_SAV
LV_ERR_SA_SAV	LV_ERR_SAP	LV_MIS_STATE_B	LV_MIS_STATE_A
LV_ERR_CRK	LV_ERR_TCO	LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

If one of the below mentioned conditions is not fulfilled, the inhibit bit interrupts the WRAF sensor gain adaptation at fuel cut-off.

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

##### Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* at every LV\_IGK = 0 ⇒ 1 and reset all output variables are initialized with 0

*Recurrence:* T\_SAMPLE = 100 ms.

*Activation:* at LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* at LV\_IGK = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43705J01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2624 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

**IF** LV\_ERR\_MAF = 1 *mass air flow sensor* **OR**  
 - STATE\_ERR\_IV <> 0 *injection valve* **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_TPS = 1 *Throttle position sensor* **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_IGC = 1 **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM [i] = 1 **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_TTIP\_MES\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1 **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_LOAD\_TPS\_PLAUS = 1 *(MAF, ISA, AMP) PlausiCheck* **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_IVVT = 1 *infinitaly valve timing* **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_LS\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 *WRAF sensor* **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 *trimm controller diag.* **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_CHG\_LS\_UP = 1 *swapped WRAF sensor* **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_EL\_CPS = 1 *Canister purge valve* **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_DIAGCPS = 1 *Canister purge valve mechanical blocked* **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_FSD[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 *fuel system diagnosis* **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_SA\_SAV = 1 *Secondary air valve error detected* **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_SA\_SAV\_LSL = 1 **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_SAV = 1 *Secondary air valve* **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_SAP = 1 *Secondary air pumpe* **OR**  
 - LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B = 1 *Misfire State B detected* **OR**  
 - LV\_MIS\_STATE\_A = 1 *Misfire State A detected* **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_CRK = 1 *crankshaft sensor* **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_CAM\_CUS = 1 **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_TCO = 1 *Coolant temperature sensor* **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_TAM\_CAN = 1 **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1 **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_AMP = 1 **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_AMP\_PLAUS = 1 **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_OFS\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 **OR**  
 - LV\_ERR\_MAP\_TPS\_PLAUS = 1 **OR**  
 - (LC\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD\_ENA\_ALL\_OPM = 0 **and** OPM\_AV <> 1)

**THEN**

LV\_INH\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1

**ELSE**


LV\_INH\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 0

**ENDIF**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_LSL_GAIN_AD_ENA_ALL_OPM	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant to enable gain adaption in all engine operation modes					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43705J01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2625 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 16.19 Upstream oxygen sensor heater management

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LSHPWM_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Heater driver PWM duty cycle, acquired also by BSW					
V_EFC_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Effective final output value of heater voltage					
V_EFC_CLC_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...25.99960	3.97E-04	[V]
Effective calculated heater voltage value prior to overvoltage protection					
V_EFC_CTL_ADD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	80...7FH	-13...12.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Additive effective heater voltage from closed loop controller					
V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-13...12.99960	3.97E-04	[V]
Additive effective heater voltage from closed loop controller, P term					
V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-13...12.99960	3.97E-04	[V]
Additive effective heater voltage from closed loop controller, I term					
V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP_TMP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	8000...7FFFH	-13...12.99960	0.3967e-3	[V]
Intermediate additive effective heater voltage from closed loop controller, P term					
V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP_TMP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	8000...7FFFH	-13...12.99960	0.3967e-3	[V]
Intermediate additive effective heater voltage from closed loop controller, I term					
TTIP_MES_DIF_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2048...2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Difference between actual and set oxygen sensor tip temperature					
T_POW_RISE_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer indicating the duration of the pre-heating and post dew point heating phases					
T_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer indicating permitted effective heater voltage overvoltage duration					
T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer indicating the duration of the effective heater voltage limitation preventing overvoltage					
LV_LSH_CTL_CLL_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean variable indicating closed loop control mode active					
LV_V_EFC_LIM_BOL_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating effective heater voltage limited due to sum of voltage components falling below zero.					
LV_V_EFC_LIM_TOL_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating effective heater voltage limited due to exceeding threshold for period of time.					
LV_V_EFC_LIM_MAX_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating effective heater voltage limited due to exceeding absolute maximum voltage spec.					
LV_V_EFC_LIM_PROT_VB_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean variable indicating effective heater voltage limited due to excessive battery voltage level					
LV_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean variable indicating that forced lambda probe heating before engine start is active					
STATE_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H	LSH_OFF LSH_POW_RISE LSH_POW_RED LSH_POW_FALL LSH_POW_CTL LSH_VB_PROT LSH_TEMP_PROT	1	[-]
Present heater state					

### Input data:

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2626 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

LV_INH_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_UP_READY_CDN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEMP_INI_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_LSH_CTL_CLL_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ST_END	VS	TTIP_MES_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_TEMP_DEW_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
VB	N_32	TEG_DYN_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_TTIP_MES_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR	T_AST	LSHPWM_EXT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_V_REF_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ES	LV_STST_STOP_CYC		

### Import actions:

ACTION_INFR_SetPwmLshUp(IN <i>, IN <ducy>)
--

This action sets the lambda heater upstream driver
--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

If two separate cylinder banks are concerned, then

i = 1, for cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for cylinder bank 2


The heater control shall be realised by use of a state machine. Each upstream oxygen sensor shall have its own state machine and each state machine shall run independently of the other.

#### Lambda probe heating after engine start (normal case)

The goal of the heater control shall be to control the oxygen sensor heating such that the optimal operating temperature is reached in the shortest time possible. At the same time, the maximum permissible temperature gradient (possible damage to ceramic due to thermal stress), the possible occurrence of water splash under the dew point (possible damage to ceramic due to thermal shock) and the absolute maximum ratings specified for the sensor shall be taken into account.

The function shall permit oxygen sensor heating under open and closed loop control.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2627 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow:

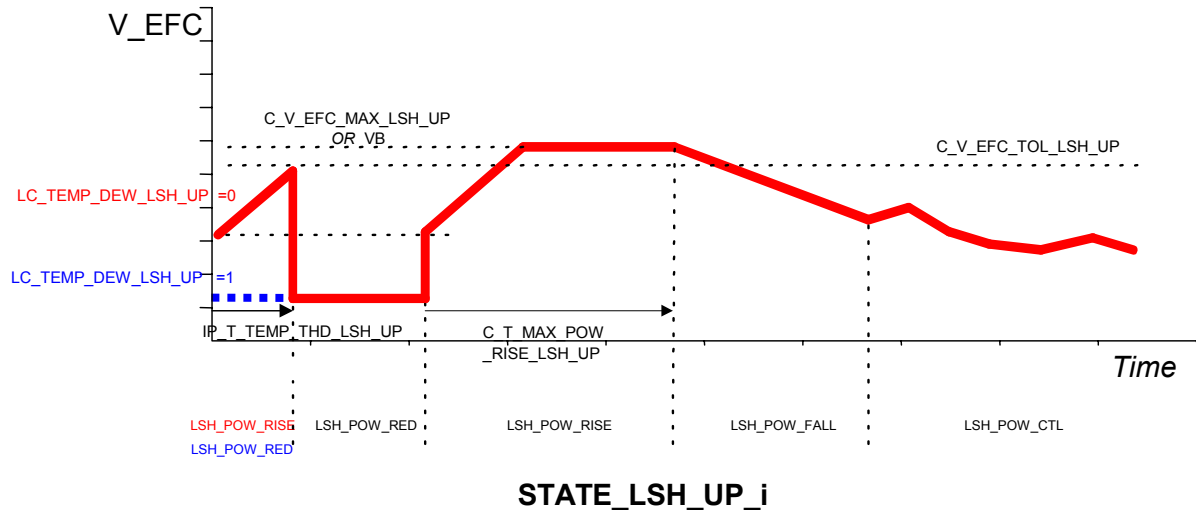


Figure 1: Course of effective heater voltage over time / state

The heater control shall be initialised to the LSH\_OFF state at the start of a new driving cycle. Hence the oxygen sensor will not initially be electrically heated if not otherwise required (see sub chapter "forced lambda probe heating before engine start").


In the normal case (no forced heating before engine start) heating shall be started when the engine has transitioned from the start state (LV\_ST\_END = 1) and the heater management inhibit bit for the corresponding bank is not set (LV\_INH\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0). Depending on the lambda sensor requirement specification following two methods of initial lambda sensor heating are possible as judged by calibration of LC\_TEMP\_DEW\_LSH\_UP (see figure 1). This is due to the fact that for lambda sensors until dew point recognition either a certain temperature limit or a defined voltage limit must not be exceeded as the lambda sensor may be damaged by water splash or excessive temperature gradient otherwise. Depending on the setting of LC\_TEMP\_DEW\_LSH\_UP the heater management state machine shall thus switch from LSH\_OFF to LSH\_POW\_RISE (LC\_TEMP\_DEW\_LSH\_UP = 0) or to LSH\_POW\_RED (LC\_TEMP\_DEW\_LSH\_UP = 1). In case of direct dew point recognition after hot restart the state machine shall switch to LSH\_POW\_RISE.

### 1.) Transition from LSH OFF to LSH POW RED before dew point recognition

In case of transition from LSH\_OFF to LSH\_POW\_RED the initial heater power is set by setting the effective heater voltage to C\_V\_EFC\_RED\_LSH\_UP. The reduced heating state where water splash may occur shall persist until the dew point in the exhaust gas system has been recognized, i.e. until LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_UP[i] = 1, at which point the heater state shall switch to LSH\_POW\_RISE.

The effective heater voltage shall be set to the effective heater voltage as determined by IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_UP, which may be modified by the calibration data C\_V\_EFC\_STEP\_LSH\_UP, and may further be incremented with a gradient of C\_V\_EFC\_INC\_LSH\_UP without danger of damaging the oxygen sensor. Additionally the timer T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be reinitialised with the IP\_T\_TEMP\_THD\_LSH\_UP determined at function start.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2628 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 2.) Transition from LSH\_OFF to LSH\_POW\_RISE before dew point recognition

In case of transition from heater state LSH\_OFF to LSH\_POW\_RISE the initial value for the effective heater voltage shall be determined by obtaining the oxygen sensor temperature at start (TEMP\_INI\_LS\_UP[i]) from input data. This shall then be used to obtain the appropriate effective heater starting voltage from map IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_UP. In the state LSH\_POW\_RISE, the effective heater voltage shall be incremented with the gradient of C\_V\_EFC\_INC\_LSH\_UP. The continuation of the heating gradient shall depend on whether the dew point at sensor location has been recognized.

Should the dew point not have been exceeded (LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_UP[i] = 0) but timer T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i] has equalled or exceeded IP\_T\_TEMP\_THD\_LSH\_UP, it shall be assumed that condensed water splash at the oxygen sensor location may occur. In order to protect the oxygen sensor by keeping the temperature of the ceramic lower than the specified critical temperature, the heater power shall be reduced immediately by setting the effective heater voltage to C\_V\_EFC\_RED\_LSH\_UP. In this case, the heater state shall be set to LSH\_POW\_RED (see above).

The reduced heating state shall persist until the dew point in the exhaust gas system has been recognized, i.e. until LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_UP[i] = 1, at which point the heater state shall return to LSH\_POW\_RISE. For further operation please refer to case 1.)


Should the initial exhaust gas temperature at start have been determined to exceed the dew point (LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_UP[i] = 1), the heater control shall not enter the reduced heater power state but continue to incrementally increase the heater power within the LSH\_POW\_RISE state.

Dependent on whether closed loop control is permitted, the heater management shall enter either LSH\_POW\_CTL or LSH\_POW\_FALL. Should closed loop be permitted (LV\_INH\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0) and the ceramic temperature reference be valid (LV\_V\_REF\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = 1) and ceramic temperature exceed the set temperature (TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] ≥ C\_TTIP\_SP\_LS\_UP[i]) then the state machine shall change to LSH\_POW\_CTL and the timer shall be frozen. This state change shall permit the controller to take over heating when the operative readiness has been detected in order to prevent under- & overshoot of the ceramic temperature. Should the conditional operative readiness be set (LV\_LS\_UP\_READY\_CDN[i] = 1) then the state machine shall also enter state LSH\_POW\_CTL and stop the timer. This shall permit the heater stability diagnosis to be carried out even when the heater is sufficiently defective to prevent the set temperature from being reached. Should the closed loop controller be inhibited or the ceramic temperature calibration be faulty, and T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i] be determined to have equalled or exceeded the value C\_T\_MAX\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP (irrespective of the dew point having been exceeded or not), the heater state shall change to LSH\_POW\_FALL and the timer shall be frozen.

In the LSH\_POW\_FALL state, the effective heater voltage shall be reduced with a gradient of C\_V\_EFC\_DEC\_LSH\_UP until such time that it falls below or equals the value set for the open loop control at the current engine operating point. For cylinder bank 1, this value is determined by map IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_UP alone. For cylinder bank 2, this value is determined by IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_UP \* IP\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_TEG\_LSH\_UP. The latter factor shall be necessary to accommodate differences in heat transfer rates between cylinder banks at the oxygen sensor location, particularly for transversal mounted V6-engines. At such time the effective heater voltage falls below or equals the respective threshold, the heater state shall change to LSH\_POW\_CTL.

Should, however, the Boolean flag LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_UP[i] be reset whilst in the state LSH\_POW\_FALL, then the closed loop controller terms shall be reset, the Boolean flags to indicate closed loop control and effective heater voltage limitation shall be reset and the

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2629 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

heater control shall resume at state LSH\_POW\_RED following the procedures outlined above.

The control of the effective heater voltage may be carried out in open loop or closed loop mode. Unless either the closed loop control inhibit bit (LV\_INH\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i]) is set or the reference voltage validity bit (LV\_V\_REF\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i]) is reset, the effective heater voltage shall be controlled in closed loop mode. Closed loop control conditions met shall be indicated by setting LV\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i]. Should at any time one of the above conditions no longer be met, the heater controller shall revert to open loop control, reset the closed loop variables and reset LV\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i].

In the open loop heater control mode, the effective heater voltage shall be obtained from map IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_UP and is dependent upon the engine speed and the modelled exhaust gas temperature. For cylinder bank 2, an additional multiplicative factor (IP\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_TEG\_LSH\_UP) may be required for the reasons outlined above.

In the closed loop heater control mode, a PI controller, that affects the open loop effective heater voltage in an additive manner, shall regulate the effective heater voltage such that the temperature specified by C\_TTIP\_SP\_LS\_UP[i] is maintained. The closed loop control may be further described as follows:

The current temperature of the oxygen sensor (TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i]) shall be obtained and the difference between this temperature and the set temperature computed to obtain the input variable to the controller (TTIP\_MES\_DIF\_LS\_UP[i]). Note that this variable shall be computed in both open and closed loop control modes but shall only be used in the closed loop control mode.

The controller shall then determine the appropriate additive voltage (V\_EFC\_CTL\_ADD\_LSH\_UP[i]) by computing the P and I terms separately and then adding the two terms.


The P term (V\_EFC\_CTL\_P\_LSH\_UP[i]) shall calculate a voltage proportional to the temperature difference and thus converting a temperature delta into voltage. The P term shall only be calculated when the absolute temperature difference (TTIP\_MES\_DIF\_LS\_UP[i]) equals or exceeds a constant (C\_TTIP\_DIF\_MIN\_CTL\_P\_LS\_UP). This shall be achieved via the map IP\_FAC\_xxx\_P\_LSH\_UP\_CTL, where xxx stands for either POS or NEG dependent on the sign of the temperature difference. The map values are dependent on engine speed and exhaust gas temperature. A further dimensionless constant C\_FAC\_CTL\_P\_LSH\_UP shall permit global parameter changes to be made.

The I term (V\_EFC\_CTL\_I\_LSH\_UP[i]) shall calculate an integral of a voltage that shall be proportional to the temperature difference and thus converting a temperature delta into voltage. This shall be achieved via the map IP\_FAC\_xxx\_I\_LSH\_UP\_CTL, where xxx stands for either POS or NEG dependent on the sign of the temperature difference. The map values are dependent on engine speed and exhaust gas temperature. A further dimensionless constant C\_FAC\_CTL\_I\_LSH\_UP shall permit global parameter changes to be made.

Once the additive voltage has been determined, this shall then be added to the open loop control voltage along with a calibration system constant (C\_V\_EFC\_AS\_LSH\_UP) to permit a global change in the total effective heater voltage to be made. Thus the calculated effective heater voltage (V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i]) shall be computed from the open loop value, the closed loop additive term and the global correction value.

The closed loop control computations shall be suspended should either the Boolean flag LC\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_INH\_LSH\_UP[i] be set or the ceramic temperature no longer be valid, for example due to an active reference voltage measurement, as indicated by LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] being reset. This shall freeze the P and I terms at their last

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2630 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

calculated value. Upon revoking the suspension, the controller shall continue to compute from where the point immediately prior to the suspension, i.e. shall not start anew. Furthermore should the sum of the components used to calculate the effective heater voltage be negative, LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be set. This shall prevent the controller from decreasing the effective heater voltage further but not prevent it from increasing the voltage. When the sum of the components is no longer negative, LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be reset. Similarly, should either of the overvoltage limitation Boolean flags LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_UP[i] & LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_UP[i] be set, as described later, the controller shall be prevented from increasing the effective heater voltage further but not prevent it from decreasing the voltage. When the overvoltage flags are no longer set and the other applicable conditions are met, the controller shall resume normal operation.

Should, however, the Boolean flag LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_UP[i] be reset whilst in the state LSH\_POW\_CTL, then the closed loop controller terms shall be reset, the Boolean flags to indicate closed loop control and effective heater voltage limitation shall be reset and the heater control shall resume at state LSH\_POW\_RED following the procedures outlined above.

Should at any time the battery voltage VB exceed the threshold C\_VB\_MAX\_PROT\_LSH\_UP, as determined by the state of logical variable LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_UP[i], the oxygen sensor heater power shall be reduced by reducing the effective heater voltage used to calculate the driver duty cycle to C\_V\_EFC\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_UP. The heater state shall change to LSH\_VB\_PROT on the next recurrence of the state machine and the effective heater voltage set to the aforementioned limit. This shall prevent damage to the sensor due to excessive heater voltages e.g. due to jump start from 24 V.


Should the battery voltage recover when in the state LSH\_VB\_PROT, as indicated by LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0, T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be reset, V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be initialised to IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_UP calculated after the start, the closed loop controller terms shall be reset, the Boolean flags to indicate closed loop control and effective heater voltage limitation shall be reset and the heater control shall resume at state LSH\_POW\_RISE following the procedures outlined above.

Short term voltage excursions shall cause the heater power to be limited but will only cause the state machine to change state should the voltage excursion persist until the next recurrence of the state machine. The state machine shall not be able to enter the LSH\_VB\_PROT state directly from LSH\_OFF but shall be required to pass through LSH\_POW\_RISE.

The sensor shall also be protected from over-temperature. This shall be achieved by evaluating the value of the modelled exhaust gas temperature TEG\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] in all states other than LSH\_OFF. Should the exhaust gas temperature exceed the threshold C\_TEG\_DYN\_MAX\_LSH\_UP, the calculated effective heater voltage shall be reduced to 0, the state shall change to LSH\_TEMP\_PROT thus suspending closed loop control, if active.

Should the exhaust gas temperature fall below the threshold, the state shall change dependent on the state active immediately prior to the over-temperature protection. If the state was LSH\_POW\_CTL, the state machine shall return to this state and the effective heater voltage shall take the new value as computed by the open / closed loop control. The closed loop controller shall not be started anew. If the state was any other than LSH\_POW\_CTL, the state shall change to LSH\_POW\_RISE. In this case T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be reset, V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be initialised to IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_UP calculated after the start, the closed loop controller terms shall be reset, the Boolean flags to indicate closed loop control and effective heater voltage limitation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2631 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

shall be reset and the heater control shall resume at state LSH\_POW\_RISE following the procedures outlined above.

Furthermore, in order to protect the sensor heater against long term high voltage stress it shall be necessary to limit the effective heater voltage should the value of V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] equal or exceed the threshold C\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_UP.

In this instance, the timer T\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be started. Should the overvoltage condition persist, such that this timer equals or exceeds the threshold C\_T\_MAX\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_UP, timer T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be started and the Boolean flag LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be set. This flag shall prevent the controller from increasing effective the voltage further. If however the value of V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] should fall below the threshold C\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_UP at any time, LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be reset.

Once timer T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_UP[i] has been started, Boolean flag LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be set or reset depending on the value of V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i]. Once the timer T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_UP[i] equals or exceeds threshold C\_T\_MAX\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_UP, both timers shall be reset and timer T\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_UP[i] must exceed the threshold C\_T\_MAX\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_UP again in order to permit further limiting to take place.

To prevent damage to the sensor, V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] shall not be permitted to exceed the lower of the values C\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_LSH\_UP, C\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_ST\_LSH\_UP or VB dependent on the value of T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i].

If T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i] equals or exceeds the constant C\_T\_MAX\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_ST\_LSH\_UP STEP or conditions regarding T\_AST and STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] then V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be checked against VB & C\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_LSH\_UP. If either of the values is exceeded then Boolean flag LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be set and V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] limited to the lower of VB & C\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_LSH\_UP otherwise LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be reset.


If T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i] is lower then constant C\_T\_MAX\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_ST\_LSH\_UP then V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be checked against VB & C\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_ST\_LSH\_UP. If either of the values is exceeded then Boolean flag LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be set and V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] limited to the lower of VB & C\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_ST\_LSH\_UP otherwise LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be reset.

The flag LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_UP[i] shall prevent the controller from increasing effective the voltage further and permit the final effective heater voltage to be limited, as described later.

Should timer T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_UP[i] be unequal to zero, i.e. overvoltage no longer tolerated as it has been present for certain time, V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be the lower of the values V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] & C\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_UP otherwise V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be set to V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i].

Once the effective heater voltage has been determined throughout the various heater states other than LSH\_OFF, it shall be used to compute the PWM duty cycle (LSHPWM\_UP[i]) that shall control the appropriate heater driver. The heater power shall be corrected to take into account deviations in the measured battery voltage and limited to the range bounded by NC\_LSHPWM\_TOL\_LSH\_UP & NC\_LSHPWM\_BOL\_LSH\_UP. The evaluation of excess battery voltage shall be determined at the same recurrence as the computation of the duty cycle as described above. The PWM value may also be modified by use of constant C\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_AS\_LSH\_UP.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2632 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Should at any time an inhibit flag be set ( $LV\_INH\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1$ ), the corresponding oxygen sensor heater shall be switched off and the  $STATE\_LSH\_UP[i]$  set to  $LSH\_OFF$ . This shall allow project specific application conditions to turn off oxygen sensor heating according to project philosophy. Should the heater function be inhibited, then the PWM duty cycle shall be set to input  $LSHPWM\_EXT\_LS\_UP[i]$ . On a transition of the inhibit bit  $LV\_INH\_LSH\_UP[i]$  from  $1 \rightarrow 0$ , the heater function shall start from anew.

### **Forced lambda probe heating before engine start (for application purpose)**

Additionally to normal sensor heating after engine start setting  $LC\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] = 1$  allows forced pre-heating of the lambda sensor before engine start. The aim is to ramp up the sensor element to operating temperature in order to achieve a reliable lambda sensor signal already at the time when the engine is started. It has to be emphasized that this method covers a high risk for sensor damage by water splash as operating temperature is already reached before dew-point recognition. Therefore this feature shall only be used for application purpose.

If forced heating is activated, i.e. condition 15 being fulfilled, the state machine shall enter the state  $LSH\_POW\_RISE$  and a heater voltage  $C\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT$  shall be applied. Before engine start no forced convection and consequently no lambda sensor cooling by the exhaust gas is present. Therefore the initial heater voltage may be reduced to  $C\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT$  in order to prevent excessive temperature gradients and overheating. Additionally the  $STATE\_LSH\_UP[i]$  shall be set to  $LSH\_POW\_RISE$ , the timer  $T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i]$  shall be incremented and the status flag  $LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i]$  indicating activated forced heating shall be set. Forced pre-heating activation by evaluating the transition of  $LC\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i]$  from 0 to 1 ensures that forced heating may not become active in field application even if  $LC\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i]$  remains 1 for the final series data.

In the state  $LSH\_POW\_RISE$  the lambda sensor heater voltage shall further be increased with the same voltage ramp as for inactive forced heating. It should be considered that too high ramp values may lead to excessive temperature gradients. The heater voltage during this initial phase is limited to  $C\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT$ . Resetting  $LC\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i]$  shall also reset  $LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i]$ . If  $T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i]$  exceeds the threshold  $C\_T\_MAX\_CDN\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT$  the state machine shall change to state  $LSH\_POW\_CTL$ .

In the state  $LSH\_POW\_CTL$  while forced heating is active the element temperature shall be controlled in open loop. The corresponding effective heater voltage is derived from the same map  $IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_UP$  as for inactive forced heating, reduced by the factor  $C\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT$ . If forced heating is activated the lambda sensor protection states  $LSH\_VB\_PRÖT$  and  $LSH\_TEMP\_PROT$  may be reached. Should the corresponding conditions no longer be met, the state  $LSH\_POW\_RISE$  shall be re-entered.

### **Application conditions:**

*Activation:*


At any engine operating state.

*Deactivation:*

-

*Time recurrence:*

The state machine, sensor protection and effective heater voltage definition shall be carried out once every 100 ms.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2633 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The determination of the oxygen sensor heater driver duty cycle and associated excessive battery voltage protection shall be carried out once every 10 ms.

### Initialisation:

The following variable initialisation shall take place at LV\_IGK = 0→1:

```

STATE_LSH_UP[i] = LSH_OFF
T_POW_RISE_LSH_UP[i] = 0
T_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP[i] = 0
T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP[i] = 0
LSHPWM_UP[i] = 0
V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP[i] = 0
V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP[i] = 0
V_EFC_CTL_ADD_LSH_UP[i] = 0
V_EFC_LSH_UP[i] = 0
V_EFC_CLC_LSH_UP[i] = 0
LV_LSH_CTL_CLL_LSH_UP[i] = 0
LV_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[i] = 0
LV_V_EFC_LIM_BOL_LSH_UP[i] = 0
LV_V_EFC_LIM_TOL_LSH_UP[i] = 0
LV_V_EFC_LIM_MAX_LSH_UP[i] = 0
LV_V_EFC_LIM_PROT_VB_LSH_UP[i] = 0
TTIP_MES_DIF_LS_UP[i] = 0
    
```

### At reset:


**ACTION\_INFR\_SetPwmLshUp(**

```

    IN    i
    IN    LSHPWM_UP[i])
    
```

**NOTE: Projects not making use of the inhibit flags LV\_INH\_LSH\_UP[i] & LV\_INH\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i] shall ensure that they are initialised with and remain 0, thus never disabling the oxygen sensor heater function or thus never disabling the oxygen sensor heater closed loop control function respectively**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2634 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Formula section:

The following formula shall be evaluated before the state machine is calculated:

```

If          LC_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[i] = 1 → 0
then       LV_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[i] = 0
endif
    
```

### 16.19.1 Heater management state machine

The state machine shall remain in its current state and carry out the actions specified to occur within that state once per recurrence unless otherwise specified. The state machine shall only move to another state when one of the conditions has been determined to be met.

**Note:** The priorities of the conditions to change between states shall be defined by the order in which these conditions are listed within the appropriate state as described below.

#### HEATER STATE DIAGRAM

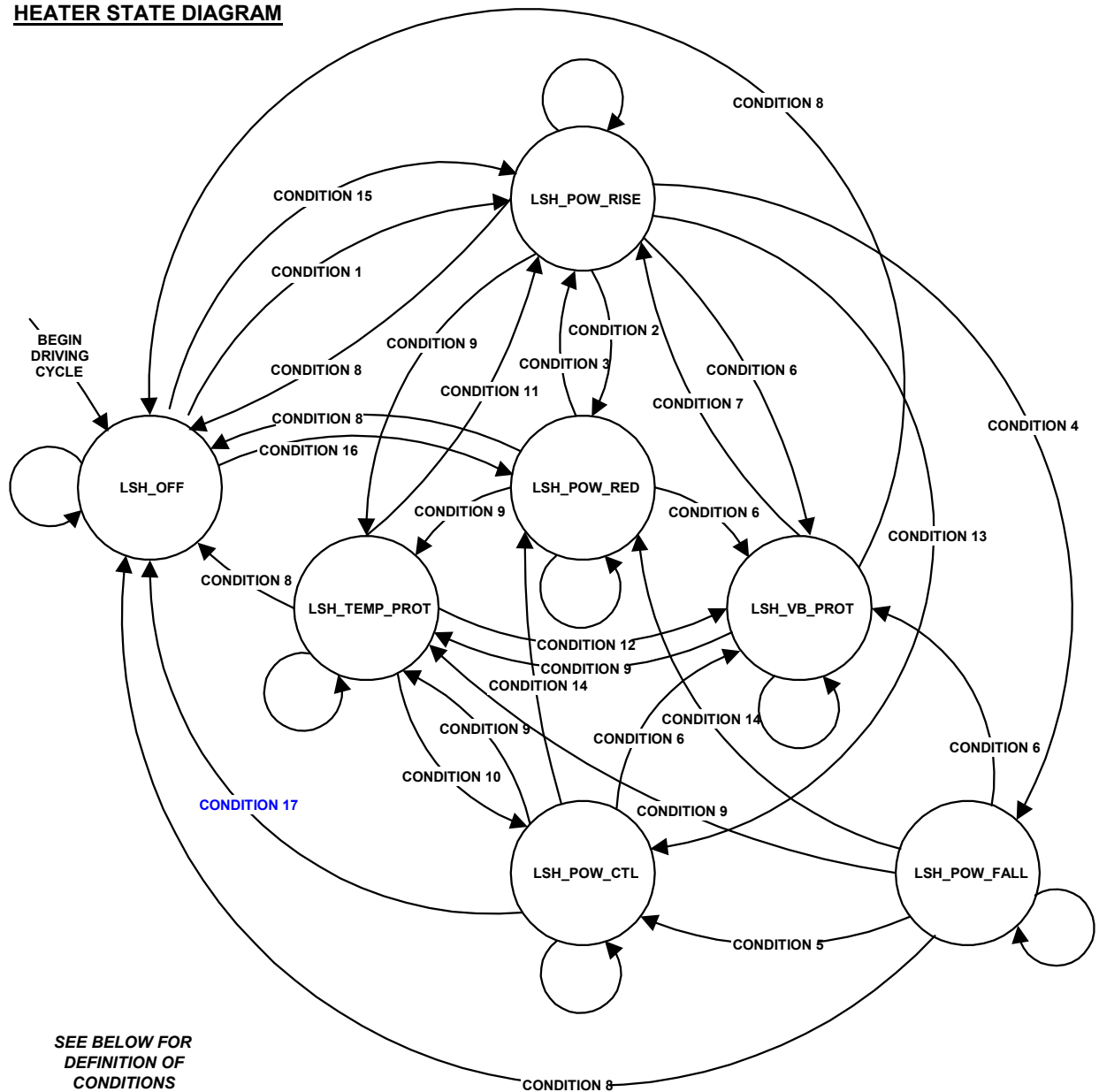



Figure 2: Heater management state diagram

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2635 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] "LSH\_OFF"

### Actions:

T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 T\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 V\_EFC\_CTL\_P\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 V\_EFC\_CTL\_I\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 V\_EFC\_CTL\_ADD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 LV\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] = 0  
 LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 TTIP\_MES\_DIF\_LS\_UP[i] = 0

**Note: The above listed actions must be carried out at least once when the state has been entered for the first time or from any other state!**

### Condition 1: "LSH\_OFF to LSH\_POW\_RISE"

LV\_ST\_END = 1 &  
 LV\_INH\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0 &  
 (LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_UP[i] = 1 or  
 LC\_TEMP\_DEW\_LSH\_UP = 0)

### Transition actions:

V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] = IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_UP (TEMP\_INI\_LS\_UP[i])  
 Timer T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be started  
 STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_POW\_RISE

### Condition 16: "LSH\_OFF to LSH\_POW\_RED"

LV\_ST\_END = 1 &  
 LV\_INH\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0 &  
 LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_UP[i] = 0 &  
 LC\_TEMP\_DEW\_LSH\_UP = 1

### Transition actions:

V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] = C\_V\_EFC\_RED\_LSH\_UP

### Condition 15: Forced transition "LSH\_OFF to LSH\_POW\_RISE" before engine start.


LV\_ES = 1 & LC\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] = 0 → 1

### Transition actions:

V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] = C\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT  
 Timer T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be started  
 STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_POW\_RISE  
 LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] = 1

## STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] "LSH\_POW\_RISE"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2636 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Actions:

```

if LV_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[i] = 1 & LV_ST_END = 0
then V_EFC_CLC_LSH_UP[i]N = MIN(V_EFC_CLC_LSH_UP[i]N-1 +
    C_V_EFC_INC_LSH_UP * 100 ms, C_V_EFC_MAX_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT)
else V_EFC_CLC_LSH_UP[i]N = V_EFC_CLC_LSH_UP[i]N-1 +
    C_V_EFC_INC_LSH_UP * 100 ms
endif
    
```

**Note:** See section “General oxygen sensor voltage protection” for notes on limiting the applied heater voltage.

Condition 8: “LSH\_POW\_RISE to LSH\_OFF”

(LV\_ST\_END = 0 & LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] = 0) or LV\_INH\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

Transition actions:

```

STATE_LSH_UP[i] = LSH_OFF
V_EFC_LSH_UP[i] = 0
    
```

Condition 9: “LSH\_POW\_RISE to LSH\_TEMP\_PROT”

TEG\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] > C\_TEG\_DYN\_MAX\_LSH\_UP &  
LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

Transition actions:

```

STATE_LSH_UP[i] = LSH_TEMP_PROT
    
```

Condition 6: “LSH\_POW\_RISE to LSH\_VB\_PROT”

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

Transition actions:

```

STATE_LSH_UP[i] = LSH_VB_PROT
    
```

Condition 2: “LSH\_POW\_RISE to LSH\_POW\_RED”

(T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i] ≥ IP\_T\_TEMP\_THD\_LSH\_UP (TEMP\_INI\_LS\_UP[i]) &  
LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_UP[i] = 0) & LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] = 0

Transition actions:

```

STATE_LSH_UP[i] = LSH_POW_RED
    
```

Condition 13: “LSH\_POW\_RISE to LSH\_POW\_CTL”

```


(LV_INH_LSH_CTL_CLL_LSH_UP[i] = 0 &
LV_V_REF_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP[i] = 1 &
TTIP_MES_LS_UP[i] ≥ C_TTIP_SP_LS_UP[i] - ID_TTIP_SP_DIF_LSH_UP &
LV_TTIP_MES_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1) or
LV_LS_UP_READY_CDN[i] = 1 or
(LV_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[i] = 1 &
T_POW_RISE_LSH_UP[i] ≥ C_T_MAX_CDN_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT)
    
```

Transition actions:

```

Stop timer T_POW_RISE_LSH_UP[i] and freeze value
STATE_LSH_UP[i] = LSH_POW_CTL
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2637 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Condition 4: "LSH\_POW\_RISE to LSH\_POW\_FALL"

$((LV\_INH\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1 \text{ or } LV\_V\_REF\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = 0) \& T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i] \geq C\_T\_MAX\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP + IP\_T\_TEMP\_THD\_LSH\_UP (TEMP\_INI\_LS\_UP[i])) \& LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] = 0$

### Transition actions:

Stop timer T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i] and freeze value  
STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_POW\_FALL

## **STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] "LSH\_POW\_RED"**

### Actions:

V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] = C\_V\_EFC\_RED\_LSH\_UP

## Condition 8: "LSH\_POW\_RED to LSH\_OFF"

$(LV\_ST\_END = 0 \& LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] = 0) \text{ or } LV\_INH\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1$

### Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_OFF  
V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

## Condition 9: "LSH\_POW\_RED to LSH\_TEMP\_PROT"

$TEG\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] > C\_TEG\_DYN\_MAX\_LSH\_UP \& LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0$

### Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_TEMP\_PROT

## Condition 6: "LSH\_POW\_RED to LSH\_VB\_PROT"

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

### Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_VB\_PROT

## Condition 3: "LSH\_POW\_RED to LSH\_POW\_RISE"

LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_UP[i] = 1

### Transition actions:

V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] = IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_UP (TEMP\_INI\_LS\_UP[i]) (same value as at start) + C\_V\_EFC\_STEP\_LSH\_UP  
Re-initialise timer T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i] with IP\_T\_TEMP\_THD\_LSH\_UP (TEMP\_INI\_LS\_UP[i]) (same value as at start)  
STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_POW\_RISE


**Note: See section "General oxygen sensor voltage protection" for notes on limiting the applied heater voltage. The function shall prevent the effective heater voltage from becoming negative by limiting to 0 where necessary.**

## **STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] "LSH\_POW\_FALL"**

### Actions:

$V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i]_N = V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i]_{N-1} - C\_V\_EFC\_DEC\_LSH\_UP * 100 \text{ ms}$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2638 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Note:** See section “General oxygen sensor voltage protection” for notes on limiting the applied heater voltage. The function shall prevent the effective heater voltage from becoming negative by limiting to 0 where necessary.

Condition 8: “LSH\_POW\_FALL to LSH\_OFF”

(LV\_ST\_END = 0 & LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] = 0) or LV\_INH\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_OFF  
V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

Condition 9: “LSH\_POW\_FALL to LSH\_TEMP\_PROT”

TEG\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] > C\_TEG\_DYN\_MAX\_LSH\_UP &  
LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_TEMP\_PROT

Condition 6: “LSH\_POW\_FALL to LSH\_VB\_PROT”

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_VB\_PROT

Condition 14: “LSH\_POW\_FALL to LSH\_POW\_RED”

LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_UP[i] = 0

Transition actions:

T\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
V\_EFC\_CTL\_P\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
V\_EFC\_CTL\_I\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
V\_EFC\_CTL\_ADD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
LV\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
TTIP\_MES\_DIF\_LS\_UP[i] = 0  
STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_POW\_RED

Condition 5: “LSH\_POW\_FALL to LSH\_POW\_CTL”

For Bank 1; i = 1

V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP[i] ≤ IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_UP (N\_32, TEG\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i])

For Bank 2; i = 2


V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP[i] ≤ IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_UP (N\_32, TEG\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i]) \*  
IP\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_TEG\_LSH\_UP

Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_POW\_CTL

**STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] “LSH\_POW\_CTL”**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2639 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

*Actions:*

Determine deviation between desired operating temperature and measured temperature:

$$TTIP\_MES\_DIF\_LS\_UP[i] = C\_TTIP\_SP\_LS\_UP[i] - TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i]$$

**Note:** *TTIP\_MES\_DIF\_LS\_UP[i] shall be computed in both open loop and closed loop control modes.*

Determine whether closed loop control permitted, if not revert to open loop control:

**If** (LV\_INH\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0) &  
(LV\_V\_REF\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = 1)

**then Closed loop control:**

LV\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1  
**Case A:** *Closed loop control*

**else Open loop control:**

LV\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
PI controller shall be re-initialised, i.e.:  
V\_EFC\_CTL\_P\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
V\_EFC\_CTL\_I\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
V\_EFC\_CTL\_ADD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

**endif.**

**Case A:** *Closed loop control:*

Determine conditions for computation of closed loop control variables:

**If** (LC\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_INH\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1) **or**  
(LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 0)

**then General suspension and re-initialisation of closed loop control computation, i.e.:**

V\_EFC\_CTL\_ADD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
V\_EFC\_CTL\_P\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
V\_EFC\_CTL\_I\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

**else Normal closed loop control computation:**

**Case B:** *Closed loop control & Not generally suspended:*

**endif.**

**End Case A:** *Closed loop control:*

**Case B:** *Closed loop control & Not generally suspended:*

**If** (TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] > C\_TTIP\_SP\_LS\_UP[i]) *i.e. Temperature difference negative*

**then Compute I terms of controller:**

$$V\_EFC\_CTL\_I\_LSH\_UP\_TMP[i]_N = V\_EFC\_CTL\_I\_LSH\_UP[i]_{N-1} +$$

$$TTIP\_MES\_DIF\_LS\_UP[i] *$$


$$IP\_FAC\_NEG\_CTL\_I\_LSH\_UP(N\_32, TEG\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i]) *$$

$$C\_FAC\_CTL\_I\_LSH\_UP$$

**If** ( | TTIP\_MES\_DIF\_LS\_UP[i] | ≥ C\_TTIP\_DIF\_MIN\_CTL\_P\_LS\_UP)

**then Compute P term of controller:**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2640 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP_TMP[i] = TTIP_MES_DIF_LS_UP[i] *
IP_FAC_NEG_CTL_P_LSH_UP (N_32, TEG_DYN_LS_UP[i])*
C_FAC_CTL_P_LSH_UP

else V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP_TMP[i] = 0

endif
if (LV_V_EFC_LIM_BOL_LSH_UP[i] = 0) i.e. no lower limiting active
then V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP[i]N = V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP_TMP[i]
V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP[i]N = V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP_TMP[i]
else V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP[i]N = MAX(V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP[i]N-1,
V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP_TMP[i])
V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP[i]N = MAX(V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP[i]N-1,
V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP_TMP[i])

endif

else Temperature difference positive or zero; compute I term of controller:
V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP_TMP[i]N = V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP[i]N-1 +
TTIP_MES_DIF_LS_UP[i] *
IP_FAC_POS_CTL_I_LSH_UP (N_32, TEG_DYN_LS_UP[i])*
C_FAC_CTL_I_LSH_UP

If ( | TTIP_MES_DIF_LS_UP[i] | ≥ C_TTIP_DIF_MIN_CTL_P_LS_UP)
then Compute P term of controller:
V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP_TMP[i] = TTIP_MES_DIF_LS_UP[i] *
IP_FAC_POS_CTL_P_LSH_UP (N_32, TEG_DYN_LS_UP[i])*
C_FAC_CTL_P_LSH_UP

else V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP_TMP[i] = 0

endif
if LV_V_EFC_LIM_MAX_LSH_UP[i] = 0 &
LV_V_EFC_LIM_TOL_LSH_UP[i] = 0 i.e. no upper limiting active
then V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP[i]N = V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP_TMP[i]
V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP[i]N = V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP_TMP[i]
else V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP[i]N = MIN(V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP[i]N-1,
V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP_TMP[i])
V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP[i]N = MIN(V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP[i]N-1,
V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP_TMP[i])


endif

endif

```

**Note:** In cases where the effective heater voltage has been limited as shown by the state of the Boolean flag *LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_UP[i]*, the controller shall only be permitted to increase the effective voltage. In the case of limiting via Boolean flags *LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_UP[i]* & *LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_UP[i]* the closed loop control shall only be permitted to decrease the effective heater voltage. In all other cases, the controller shall effectively be suspended, i.e. *P* & *I* terms shall remain unchanged but applied, until the applicable limitation is revoked. Upon revoking the limitation, the function shall resume to compute the *P* & *I* terms according to the conditions specified above.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2641 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Combine P and I terms:

$$V\_EFC\_CTL\_ADD\_LSH\_UP[i] = V\_EFC\_CTL\_P\_LSH\_UP[i] + V\_EFC\_CTL\_I\_LSH\_UP[i]$$

**Note:** Although variables  $V\_EFC\_CTL\_P\_LSH\_UP[i]$  and  $V\_EFC\_CTL\_I\_LSH\_UP[i]$  are defined as words, the summation shall be carried out as a 16 bit addition and the resultant 16 bit value converted to an 8 bit value, by taking the high byte, and placed in  $V\_EFC\_CTL\_ADD\_LSH\_UP[i]$ . This shall prevent controller from stopping short of the target temperature.

**End Case B:** Closed loop control; Not suspended:

Compute effective heater voltage from open loop control and closed loop delta voltages:

**If**  $LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] = 1$  &  $LV\_ST\_END = 0$   
**then**  $V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] = IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_UP(N\_32, TEG\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i]) * C\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT$

**else**

For Bank 1;  $i = 1$

$$V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] = IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_UP(N\_32, TEG\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i]) + V\_EFC\_CTL\_ADD\_LSH\_UP[i] + C\_V\_EFC\_AS\_LSH\_UP$$

**Note:** If  $(IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_UP + V\_EFC\_CTL\_ADD\_LSH\_UP[i] + C\_V\_EFC\_AS\_LSH\_UP) < 0$ , i.e. would cause the effective heater voltage to be negative,  $V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i]$  shall be limited to 0 and further reduction of the effective heater voltage via by the closed loop controller P & I terms shall be prevented by setting  $LV\_V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP\_LIM\_BOL[i]$ , until the sum less than zero condition is no longer met at which point  $LV\_V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP\_LIM\_BOL[i]$  shall be reset.

For Bank 2;  $i = 2$

$$V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] = IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_UP(N\_32, TEG\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i]) * IP\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_TEG\_LSH\_UP + V\_EFC\_CTL\_ADD\_LSH\_UP[i] + C\_V\_EFC\_AS\_LSH\_UP$$

**Note:** If  $(IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_UP * IP\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_TEG\_LSH\_UP + V\_EFC\_CTL\_ADD\_LSH\_UP[i] + C\_V\_EFC\_AS\_LSH\_UP) < 0$ , i.e. would cause the effective heater voltage to be negative,  $V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i]$  shall be limited to 0 and further reduction of the effective heater voltage via by the closed loop controller P & I terms shall be prevented by setting  $LV\_V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP\_LIM\_BOL[i]$ , until the sum less than zero condition is no longer met at which point  $LV\_V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP\_LIM\_BOL[i]$  shall be reset.

**endif**

Condition 17: "LSH\_POW\_CTL to LSH\_OFF"

$(LV\_ST\_END = 0$  &  $LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] = 0$  &  $LV\_STST\_STOP\_CYC = 0$  ) or  $LV\_INH\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1$

**Transition actions:**

$STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_OFF$   
 $V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0$

Condition 9: "LSH\_POW\_CTL to LSH\_TEMP\_PROT"


$TEG\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] > C\_TEG\_DYN\_MAX\_LSH\_UP$  &  $LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0$

**Transition actions:**

$STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_TEMP\_PROT$

Condition 6: "LSH\_POW\_CTL to LSH\_VB\_PROT"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2642 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

*Transition actions:*

STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_VB\_PROT

Condition 14:“LSH\_POW\_CTL to LSH\_POW\_RED”

LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_UP[i] = 0 & LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] = 0

*Transition actions:*

T\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 V\_EFC\_CTL\_P\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 V\_EFC\_CTL\_I\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 V\_EFC\_CTL\_ADD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 LV\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 TTIP\_MES\_DIF\_LS\_UP[i] = 0  
 STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_POW\_RED

**STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] “LSH\_VB\_PROT”**

*Actions:*

V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] = C\_V\_EFC\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_UP

Condition 8:“LSH\_VB\_PROT to LSH\_OFF”

(LV\_ST\_END = 0 & LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] = 0) or LV\_INH\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

*Transition actions:*

STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_OFF  
 V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

Condition 9:“LSH\_VB\_PROT to LSH\_TEMP\_PROT”

TEG\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] > C\_TEG\_DYN\_MAX\_LSH\_UP &  
 LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

*Transition actions:*

STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_TEMP\_PROT


Condition 7:“LSH\_VB\_PROT to LSH\_POW\_RISE”

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

*Transition actions:*

T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
**If** LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] = 0  
**then** V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] = IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_UP (TEMP\_INI\_LS\_UP[i])  
**else** V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] = C\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT  
**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2643 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

T\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 V\_EFC\_CTL\_P\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 V\_EFC\_CTL\_I\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 V\_EFC\_CTL\_ADD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 LV\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 TTIP\_MES\_DIF\_LS\_UP[i] = 0  
 STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_POW\_RISE

## STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] "LSH\_TEMP\_PROT"

Actions:

V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

Condition 8: "LSH\_TEMP\_PROT to LSH\_OFF"

(LV\_ST\_END = 0 & LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] = 0) or LV\_INH\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_OFF

V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

Condition 12: "LSH\_TEMP\_PROT to LSH\_VB\_PROT"

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_VB\_PROT

Condition 10: "LSH\_TEMP\_PROT to LSH\_POW\_CTL"

TEG\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] ≤ C\_TEG\_DYN\_MAX\_LSH\_UP &  
 Previous state of STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_POW\_CTL

Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_POW\_CTL

Condition 11: "LSH\_TEMP\_PROT to LSH\_POW\_RISE"

TEG\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] ≤ C\_TEG\_DYN\_MAX\_LSH\_UP &  
 Previous state of STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] ≠ LSH\_POW\_CTL

Transition actions:

T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0


**If** LV\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT[i] = 0

**then** V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] = IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_UP (TEMP\_INI\_LS\_UP[i])

**else** V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_UP[i] = C\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2644 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

T_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP[i] = 0
T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP[i] = 0
V_EFC_CTL_P_LSH_UP[i] = 0
V_EFC_CTL_I_LSH_UP[i] = 0
V_EFC_CTL_ADD_LSH_UP[i] = 0
LV_LSH_CTL_CLL_LSH_UP[i] = 0
LV_V_EFC_LIM_BOL_LSH_UP[i] = 0
LV_V_EFC_LIM_TOL_LSH_UP[i] = 0
LV_V_EFC_LIM_MAX_LSH_UP[i] = 0
TTIP_MES_DIF_LS_UP[i] = 0
STATE_LSH_UP[i] = LSH_POW_RISE

```

**Note:** Should none of the conditions have been determined to be met, the state machine shall remain in the same state.

### 16.19.2 Oxygen sensor heater voltage protection

Prolonged exposure to heater voltages that exceed the absolute maximum ratings specified shall be prevented. The preventative measures shall be applicable to all heater states other than LSH\_OFF.


```

If STATE_LSH_UP[i] ≠ LSH_OFF
then
  If (V_EFC_CLC_LSH_UP[i] ≥ C_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP)
  then
    If (T_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP[i] ≥ C_T_MAX_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP)
    then
      If T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP[i] ≥
        C_T_MAX_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP
      then LV_V_EFC_LIM_TOL_LSH_UP[i] = 0
        Reset timer T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP[i]
        Reset timer T_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP[i]
      else LV_V_EFC_LIM_TOL_LSH_UP[i] = 1
        Increment timer T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP[i]
      endif
    else LV_V_EFC_LIM_TOL_LSH_UP[i] = 0
      Reset timer T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP[i]
      Increment timer T_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP[i]
    endif
  else LV_V_EFC_LIM_TOL_LSH_UP[i] = 0

  If T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP[i] = 0
  or T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP[i] ≥
    C_T_MAX_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP
  then Reset timer T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP[i]

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2645 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

Reset timer T_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP[i]
else Increment timer T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP[i]
endif

endif


If T_POW_RISE_LSH_UP[i] ≥ C_T_MAX_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_UP
or (T_AST ≥ C_T_AST_MAX_LSH_UP
and STATE_LSH_UP[i] = "LSH_POW_CTL")
then If V_EFC_CLC_LSH_UP[i] > VB
or V_EFC_CLC_LSH_UP[i] > C_V_EFC_MAX_LSH_UP
then LV_V_EFC_LIM_MAX_LSH_UP[i] = 1
V_EFC_CLC_LSH_UP[i] = MIN (VB, C_V_EFC_MAX_LSH_UP)
else LV_V_EFC_LIM_MAX_LSH_UP[i] = 0
endif
else If V_EFC_CLC_LSH_UP[i] > VB
or V_EFC_CLC_LSH_UP[i] > C_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_UP
then LV_V_EFC_LIM_MAX_LSH_UP[i] = 1
V_EFC_CLC_LSH_UP[i] =
MIN (VB, C_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_UP)
else LV_V_EFC_LIM_MAX_LSH_UP[i] = 0
endif
endif

If T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP[i] <> 0
then V_EFC_LSH_UP[i] =
MIN (V_EFC_CLC_LSH_UP[i], C_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP)
else V_EFC_LSH_UP[i] = V_EFC_CLC_LSH_UP[i]
endif

endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2646 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.19.3 Oxygen sensor heater driver duty cycle computation

The PWM duty cycle for the appropriate heater driver shall continually be calculated in all heater states at the specified recurrence.

```

if (STATE_LSH_UP[i] = LSH_OFF & LC_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[i] = 0)
then    LSHPWM_UP[i] = LSHPWM_EXT_LS_UP[i]
else    if    (VB ≥ C_VB_MAX_PROT_LSH_UP)
then    LV_V_EFC_LIM_PROT_VB_LSH_UP[i] = 1
          LSHPWM_UP[i] = C_V_EFC_PROT_VB_LSH_UP2 * 100 / VBN2
else    LV_V_EFC_LIM_PROT_VB_LSH_UP[i] = 0
          LSHPWM_UP[i] = V_EFC_LSH_UP[i]N2 *
                          C_FAC_V_EFC_AS_LSH_UP * 100 / VBN2
if      LSHPWM_UP[i] ≥ NC_LSHPWM_TOL_LSH_UP
then    LSHPWM_UP[i] = NC_LSHPWM_TOL_LSH_UP
else    if      LSHPWM_UP[i] ≤ NC_LSHPWM_BOL_LSH_UP
then    LSHPWM_UP[i] = NC_LSHPWM_BOL_LSH_UP
else    LSHPWM_UP[i] = LSHPWM_UP[i]
endif
endif
endif
endif

```

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetPwmLshUp(**

```

IN    i
IN    LSHPWM_UP[i])

```


The value C\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_AS\_LSH\_UP is a correction signal generated in the application system.

**NOTE: The recurrence of the heater driving duty cycle shall occur at the same recurrence as the Vbatt acquisition. This shall prevent short duration voltage drop-outs during engine start from causing long duration Vbatt corrections being made where the Vbatt has since recovered. This may otherwise cause excessive current to flow in the heater driver.**

**The computation of the duty cycle shall be checked to ensure that the result remains positive (i.e. ≥ 0) at all times and that now under- or overflows are caused by the values of the calibration system constants.**

**The multiplication of the corrected voltage ratio by 100 to obtain a unit of percent (%) may not necessarily be implemented in the SW but in the data bank definition of the variables.**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2647 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_V_EFC_INI_LSH_UP	6	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
LDPM_TEMP_INI_LS_UP_1_EGCP	6	0...FFFFH	-2048...2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Initial effective heater voltage					
IP_V_EFC_CTL_LSH_UP	6*6	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
LDPM_N_32_1_EGCP	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TEG_DYN_LS_UP_1_EGCP	6	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Open loop control effective heater voltage					
IP_T_TEMP_THD_LSH_UP	6	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_TEMP_INI_LS_UP_1_EGCP	6	0...FFFFH	-2048...2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Duration until critical water splash sensor temperature reached					
IP_FAC_V_EFC_TEG_LSH_UP	6	0...FFH	0...3.98437	0.015625	[-]
LDP_VS_IP_FAC_V_EFC_TEG_LSH_UP	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Factor for the heat transfer rate, bank 2 only					
C_V_EFC_INC_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...1.625	6.37E-03	[V/100ms]
Effective heater voltage increment to raise temperature					
C_V_EFC_DEC_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...1.625	6.37E-03	[V/100ms]
Effective heater voltage decrement to lower temperature					
C_V_EFC_RED_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Reduced effective heater voltage during danger of water splash damage					
C_V_EFC_STEP_LSH_UP	1	80...7FH	-13...12.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Additional effective heater voltage step on transition from LSH_POW_RED to LSH_POW_RISE					
C_T_AST_MAX_LSH_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time after start at which step in max. effective heater voltage applied, if LSH_POW_CTL active (T_POW_RISE_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] stopped)					
C_T_MAX_POW_RISE_LSH_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Duration of open loop pre-heating in LSH_POW_RISE from dew-point to set-point temperature					
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum permitted duration where excessive effective heater voltage tolerated					
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum duration of effective heater voltage limiting					
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time after start at which step in max. effective heater voltage applied					
C_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Effective heater voltage threshold above which voltage limiting may occur if threshold persistently exceeded					
C_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Effective heater voltage limit under persistent excessive heater voltage condition					
C_VB_MAX_PROT_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Maximum permitted battery voltage threshold, over which overvoltage detected					
C_V_EFC_PROT_VB_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Effective heater voltage in the case of battery voltage overvoltage condition					
C_V_EFC_MAX_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Absolute maximum permitted effective heater voltage after initial phase; threshold & limit					
C_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Absolute maximum permitted effective heater voltage during initial phase; threshold & limit					
C_TTIP_SP_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	8000...7FFFH	-2048...2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Oxygen sensor set temperature for closed loop control					
IP_FAC_NEG_CTL_P_LSH_UP	6*6	0...FFH	0...0.255	0.001	[V/K]
LDPM_N_32_1_EGCP	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TEG_DYN_LS_UP_1_EGCP	6	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Closed loop controller P-term factor for temperature too high; decrease heater voltage					
IP_FAC_POS_CTL_P_LSH_UP	6*6	0...FFH	0...0.255	0.001	[V/K]
LDPM_N_32_1_EGCP	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TEG_DYN_LS_UP_1_EGCP	6	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2648 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Closed loop controller P-term factor for temperature too low; increase heater voltage					
C FAC_CTL_P_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...6.348	2.49E-02	[-]
Multiplicative scaling factor for closed loop P-term					
C TTIP_DIF_MIN_CTL_P_LS_UP	1	0...7FFFH	0...2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Minimum required temperature difference in order to calculate P term of controller					
IP_FAC_NEG_CTL_I_LSH_UP	6*6	0...FFH	0...0.255	0.001	[V/K]
LDPM_N_32_1_EGCP	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TEG_DYN_LS_UP_1_EGCP	6	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Closed loop controller I-term factor for temperature too high; decrease heater voltage					
IP_FAC_POS_CTL_I_LSH_UP	6*6	0...FFH	0...0.255	0.001	[V/K]
LDPM_N_32_1_EGCP	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TEG_DYN_LS_UP_1_EGCP	6	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Closed loop controller I-term factor for temperature too low; increase heater voltage					
ID_TTIP_SP_DIF_LSH_UP	4	8000...7FFFH	-2048...2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
LDP_T_POW_RISE_LSH_UP_ID_TTIP	4	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Reducing value for TTIP threshold of transition conditions LSH_POW_RISE to LSH_POW_CTL					
C FAC_CTL_I_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...6.348	2.49E-02	[-]
Multiplicative scaling factor for closed loop I-term					
C_V_EFC_AS_LSH_UP	1	80...7FH	-13...12.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Effective heater voltage calibration system additive factor					
C FAC_V_EFC_AS_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Multiplicative correction factor to effective heater voltage					
C_TEG_DYN_MAX_LSH_UP	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Maximum permitted exhaust gas temperature above which LSH switched off					
LC_LSH_CTL_CLL_INH_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean constant to permit suspension of closed loop heater control					
LC_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean constant to permit forced lambda sensor heating before engine start					
C FAC_V_EFC_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Multiplicative correction factor to effective heater voltage with activated forced heating before engine start for state LSH_POW_CTL					
C_V_EFC_INI_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT	1	0...FFFFH	0...25.99960	0.3967e-3	[V]
Initial effective heater voltage when forced heating before engine start activated					
C_V_EFC_MAX_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT	1	0...FFFFH	0...25.99960	0.3967e-3	[V]
Absolute maximum permitted effective heater voltage during forced heating phase before engine start					
C_T_MAX_CDN_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time threshold for transition from state POW_RISE to POW_CTL with activated forced heating before engine start					
LC_TEMP_DEW_LSH_UP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical calibration data to force LSH_OFF to LSH_POW_RED transition if no dew point recognized					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_LSHPWM_TOL_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Heater driver PWM duty cycle upper limit					
NC_LSHPWM_BOL_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Heater driver PWM duty cycle lower limit					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701D03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2649 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.19.4 Application incidences for upstream oxygen sensor heater management

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating project specific application conditions for heating not met					
LV_INH_LSH_CTL_CLL_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating project specific application conditions closed loop heater control not met					
TEMP_INI_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Oxygen sensor temperature at engine start					
LSHPWM_EXT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Heater driver PWM duty cycle – external adjustment					
LSHPWM_UP_MAN	V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Heater driver PWM duty cycle – manual adjustment via application system					
V_EFC_LSH_UP_MAN	V	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Effective output value of heater voltage via application system					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LSHPWM_UP_EXT_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ST_END	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_VAR_LSH_UP	LV_LSHPWM_UP_EXT_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEG_WALL_CAT_UP_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinderbanks.

$i = 1 \dots NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$

#### Description:

The Boolean constant LC\_LSH\_UP[i] shall permit the appropriate oxygen sensor to be heated. When set, the Boolean inhibit flag LV\_INH\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be reset. When reset, LV\_INH\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be set.

The Boolean flag LV\_INH\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i] shall indicate whether closed loop heating shall be inhibited or not. Should either the Boolean constant LC\_LSH\_UP\_CTL\_CTL[i] be reset or one of several upstream sensor error bits be set then the Boolean inhibit flag LV\_INH\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be set (open loop heater control), otherwise LV\_INH\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be reset (closed loop heater control permitted).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17703U03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2650 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1  
**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK = 0  
**Recurrence:** 100 ms  
**Initialisation:** LV\_INH\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 LV\_INH\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
 LSHPWM\_EXT\_LS\_UP[i] = 0%  
 V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP\_MAN = C\_V\_EFC\_MAN  
 TEMP\_INI\_LS\_UP[i] = TEG\_WALL\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[i]


## Formula section:

Calculation of LSHPWM during external adjustment, manual adjustment via application system or not learnt variant

```

If(1)      LV_LSHPWM_UP_EXT_ADJ[i] = 0           // no adjustment by tester
Then(1)
  If(2)      ( LC_LSHPWM_UP_MAN_ADJ[i] = 1      and
                'not serial software' )          // adjustment by application system
Then(2)    LV_INH_LSH_UP[i] = 1
  If(3)    V_EFC_LSH_UP_MAN < C_V_EFC_MAN
  Then(3)
    V_EFC_LSH_UP_MANN = V_EFC_LSH_UP_MANN-1 + C_INC_V_EFC_MAN
    LSHPWM_UP_MAN = V_EFC_LSH_UP_MANN2 * 100 / VBN2           // in %
  Else(3)   V_EFC_LSH_UP_MANN = C_V_EFC_MAN
              LSHPWM_UP_MAN = C_V_EFC_MAN2 * 100 / VBN2           // in %
  Endif(3)
  LSHPWM_EXT_LS_UP[i] = LSHPWM_UP_MAN
Else(2)
  If(3)      LV_VAR_LSH_UP = 0
  Then(3)    LV_INH_LSH_UP[i] = 1
              LSHPWM_EXT_LS_UP[i] = 5%
  Else(3)    LV_INH_LSH_UP[i] = ! LC_LSH_UP[i]
              LSHPWM_EXT_LS_UP[i] = 0
              LSHPWM_UP_MAN = 0
Endif(2)
Else(1)    LV_INH_LSH_UP[i] = 1
              LSHPWM_EXT_LS_UP[i] = LSHPWM_UP_EXT_ADJ[i]
Endif(1)
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17703U03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2651 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Calculation of Oxygen sensor temperature at engine start

One time determination after finishing engine state start

**If** LV\_ST\_END = 1 for first time after LV\_ST\_END = 0

**Then** TEMP\_INI\_LS\_UP[i] = TEG\_WALL\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[i]

**Endif**

Inhibition of closed loop heater control

**If** LC\_LSH\_UP\_CLL\_CTL[i] = 0 **or**

LV\_ERR\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 **or**

LV\_ERR\_LSL\_UP\_IF[i] = 1 **or**

LV\_ERR\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 **or**

LV\_ERR\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1 **or**

LV\_VAR\_LSH\_UP = 0 **or**

LV\_ERR\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

**Then** LV\_INH\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

**Else** LV\_INH\_LSH\_CTL\_CLL\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

**Endif**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean variable to enable oxygen sensor heating					
LC_LSH_UP_CLL_CTL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean variable to enable closed loop oxygen sensor heater control					
LC_LSH_PWM_UP_MAN_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean variable to enable oxygen sensor heating via application system					
C_INC_V_EFC_MAN	1	0...FFH	0...1.625	6.37E-03	[V/100ms]
Effective heater voltage increment to raise temperature via application system					
C_V_EFC_MAN	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Maximum permitted effective heater voltage via application system					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17703U03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2652 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 16.20 Downstream oxygen sensor signal voltage

### 16.20.1 Signal evaluation

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VLS_DOWN_DRV1_MMV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-2.5...2.4999	7.63E-05	[V/10ms]
Mean of buffer containing 1st derivative of VLS_DOWN[i] signal					
VLS_DOWN_DRV1_MMV_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-2.5...2.4999	7.63E-05	[V/10ms]
Minimum value of mean of buffer containing 1st derivative of VLS_DOWN[i] signal in lean phase					
VLS_DOWN_DRV1_ABS_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...4.99992	7.63E-05	[V/10ms]
Absolute maximum value within buffer containing 1st derivative of VLS_DOWN[i] signal					
VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...4.99992	7.63E-05	[V]
Mean oxygen sensor lean voltage					
VLS_DOWN_MMV_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...4.99992	7.63E-05	[V]
Mean oxygen sensor rich voltage					
VLS_DOWN_BOL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...3FFFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Variable switching threshold for calculation of VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN[i]					
VLS_DOWN_TOL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...3FFFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Variable switching threshold for calculation of VLS_DOWN_MMV_MAX[i]					
VLS_DOWN_MMV_HYS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...3333H	0...0.99998	7.63E-05	[V]
Variable hysteresis used to determine switching thresholds					
LV_VLS_DOWN_MMV_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating VLS_DOWN_MMV_...[i] signals being limited when set					
LV_VLS_DOWN_MMV_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating calibrateable delay since PUC deactivation passed					

#### Input data:

LV_ST_END	LV_ES	LV_PUC	NC_CBK_EX_NR
VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The function shall evaluate the oxygen sensor signal voltage and compute a number of resultant values that may be used by other functions. These values shall include:

1. Moving mean of sensor voltage first derivative, i.e. average signal gradient
2. Minimum value of moving mean of sensor voltage first derivative in lean phase
3. Absolute maximum of sensor voltage first derivative over defined number of previous samples, i.e. measure of sensor voltage stability
4. Moving mean value of lean sensor voltage
5. Moving mean value of rich sensor voltage.

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30702101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2653 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		
A4 : 2004-06		


# general specification

---

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30702101.00B</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>2654 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:

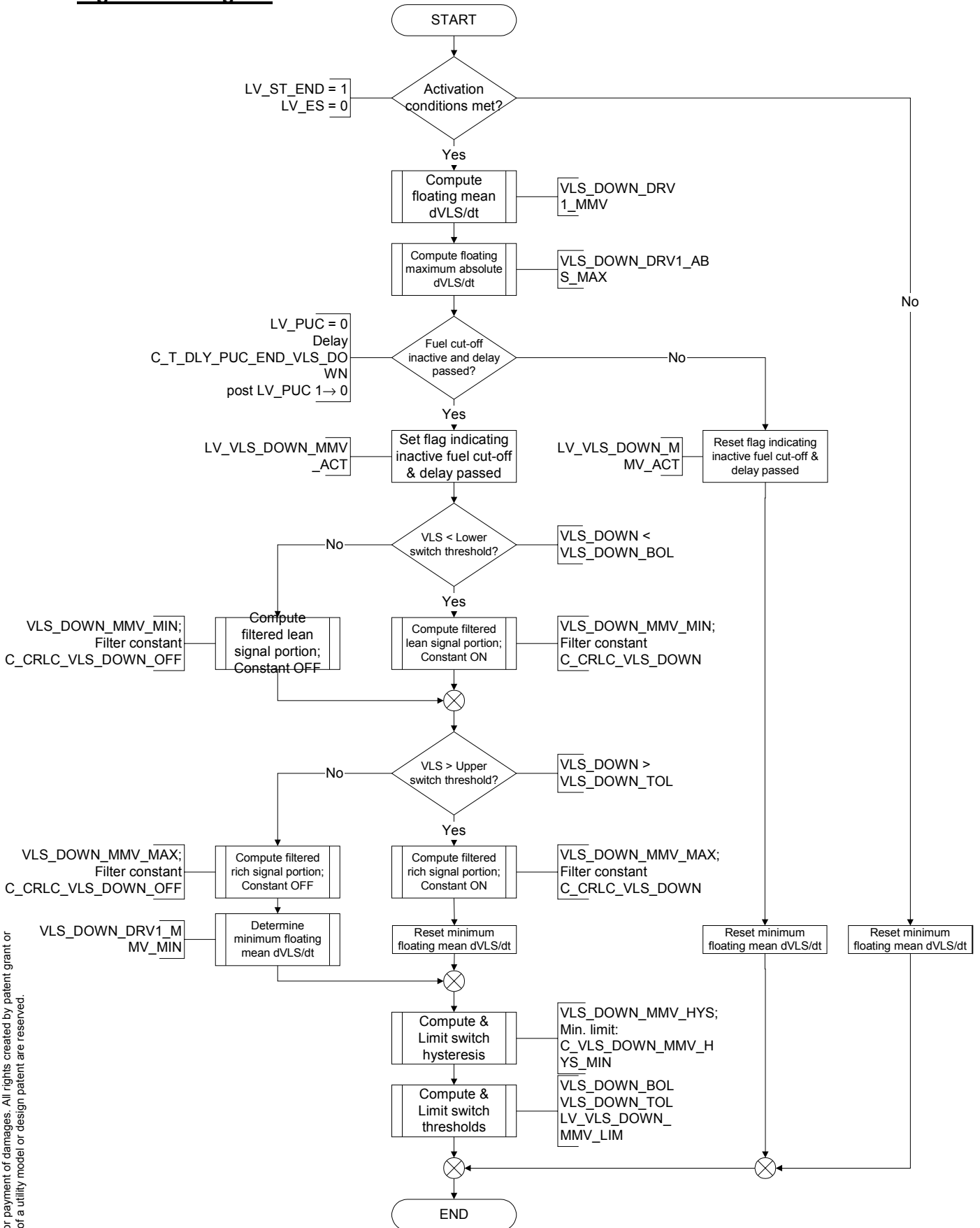


Figure 1 Function flow chart, Signal evaluation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2655 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Regensburg(RBG)	
Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

## Description:

The function shall evaluate the downstream oxygen sensor signal VLS\_DOWN[i] and provide variables quantifying the signal characteristics: Floating mean gradient, Floating maximum signal deviation between samples, Filtered mean rich signal voltage & Filtered mean lean signal voltage (voltage will deviate from stable level signal with ageing of the catalyst). This shall be carried out as follows:

The function shall be activated should the engine state transition out of start (LV\_ST\_END = 1) and shall be deactivated should the engine stop state (LV\_ES = 1) be entered.

Once the activation conditions have been met the function may be described in the following blocks:

1. Computation of moving mean of first derivative VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV[i]: The moving mean value of oxygen sensor signal voltage first derivative VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV[i] shall be computed by averaging the last differences between consecutive VLS\_DOWN[i] samples, i.e. the most current difference (VLS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N</sub> - VLS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N-1</sub>) and the previous 5 differences. This shall indicate a measure for the signal gradient.

2. Computation of absolute maximum of first derivative VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_ABS\_MAX[i]: The absolute maximum of the oxygen sensor voltage first derivative VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_ABS\_MAX[i] shall be computed by taking the maximum of the absolute values of the last differences between consecutive VLS\_DOWN[i] samples, i.e. the most current difference (VLS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N</sub> - VLS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N-1</sub>) and the previous 5 differences. This shall indicate a measure for the signal stability.


3. Computation of moving mean value of lean and rich sensor voltages, VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_xxx[i]: The computation of the moving mean value of lean and rich sensor voltages, associated switch thresholds and switch hysteresis shall only be carried out when the overrun fuel cut-off flag is reset (LV\_PUC = 0) and the time C\_T\_DLY\_PUC\_END\_VLS\_DOWN has passed since the deactivation of the last occurring engine state PUC (i.e. LV\_PUC 1 → 0). The lean and rich mean signal voltages shall be implemented by use of first order low pass filtering and floating switching thresholds. For example:

Should the VLS\_DOWN[i] signal exceeds the threshold VLS\_DOWN\_TOL[i], the rich mean signal voltage VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i] shall be computed by filtering the VLS\_DOWN[i] signal with filter constant C\_CRLC\_VLS\_DOWN. This shall continue until threshold VLS\_DOWN\_TOL[i] is no longer exceeded, after which VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i] shall be computed by filtering with filter constant C\_CRLC\_VLS\_DOWN\_OFF. This constant is much smaller than C\_CRLC\_VLS\_DOWN and the effect is to cause the VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i] to follow the rich peaks. The OFF constant shall permit the VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i] signal to follow the VLS\_DOWN[i] signal for sudden decreases in signal amplitude, i.e. maximum VLS\_DOWN[i] lower than VLS\_DOWN\_TOL[i].

The same procedure shall be carried out for the computation of VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i], i.e. where VLS\_DOWN[i] falls below VLS\_DOWN\_BOL[i], VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i] shall be computed with filter constant C\_CRLC\_VLS\_DOWN and where VLS\_DOWN[i] no longer falls below VLS\_DOWN\_BOL[i], the filter constant C\_CRLC\_VLS\_DOWN\_OFF shall be used.

4. Determination of the minimum value of the moving mean of first derivative VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV\_MIN[i]: The same conditions as for the computation of VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_xxx[i] shall apply. Should VLS\_DOWN[i] fall below or equal VLS\_DOWN\_TOL[i], VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV\_MIN[i]<sub>N</sub> shall be equal to the lower of VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV\_MIN[i]<sub>N-1</sub> & VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV[i]. When VLS\_DOWN[i]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2656 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

exceeds VLS\_DOWN\_TOL[i], the LV\_PUC condition in conjunction with delay C\_T\_DLY\_PUC\_END\_VLS\_DOWN is not met or the function is deactivated, VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV\_MIN[i] shall be reset to 0.

5. Compute & limit switch hysteresis: The value of the hysteresis, VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_HYS[i], used to determine the switching thresholds VLS\_DOWN\_BOL[i] & VLS\_DOWN\_TOL[i] shall be made proportional using factor C\_FAC\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_HYS to the oxygen sensor signal amplitude, as determined by taking the absolute difference of the moving mean lean / rich variables. The hysteresis shall also be limited so that it may not fall below the calibrateable threshold C\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_HYS\_MIN.

6. Compute & limit switch thresholds: The function shall limit the minimum amplitude of the difference between the moving mean lean / rich variables (VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i] - VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i]) to twice that of the switch hysteresis, VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_HYS[i].

Should the amplitude of the aforementioned difference fall below the said threshold, both the switch thresholds VLS\_DOWN\_BOL[i] & VLS\_DOWN\_TOL[i] shall be set to the average of the moving mean lean / rich variables, the moving mean lean / rich variables are recalculated based on the limited switching thresholds and hysteresis and the flag LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_LIM[i] shall be set to indicate that switch threshold limiting is active.

Should no limiting be required, the switch thresholds VLS\_DOWN\_BOL[i] & VLS\_DOWN\_TOL[i] shall be calculated based on the switch hysteresis, moving mean lean variable and moving mean rich variable respectively. The flag LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_LIM[i] shall be reset to indicate that no switch threshold limiting is being carried out.

The above blocks shall be cycled through once every function recurrence.

### Application conditions:

#### *Recurrence:*

The function shall be carried out once every oxygen sensor acquisition, i.e. every 10 ms.

#### *Initialisation:*

The following initialisation shall be carried out after a RESET and upon leaving the engine state Engine Stop (LV\_ES).

```
VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN[i] = C_VLS_DOWN_INI_MIN
VLS_DOWN_MMV_MAX[i] = C_VLS_DOWN_INI_MAX
VLS_DOWN_BOL[i] = C_VLS_DOWN_INI_MAX
VLS_DOWN_TOL[i] = C_VLS_DOWN_INI_MIN
VLS_DOWN_MMV_HYS[i] = C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_HYS_MIN
LV_VLS_DOWN_MMV_LIM[i] = 0
LV_VLS_DOWN_MMV_ACT = 0
VLS_DOWN_DRV1_MMV[i] = 0
VLS_DOWN_DRV1_MMV_MIN[i] = 0
VLS_DOWN_DRV1_ABS_MAX[i] = 0
```

Buffer contents from which VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV[i] & VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_ABS\_MAX[i] computed = 0.


#### *Activation:*

**If** LV\_ST\_END = 1

**then Function activated**

**endif.**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2657 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

*Deactivation:*

**If** LV\_ST\_END = 0

**then** *Function deactivated*

VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV\_MIN[i] = 0

**endif.**

### Formula section:

The following function shall be carried out in the order listed and as indicated by the function flow chart:

*Computation of moving mean of first derivative VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV[i]*

$$VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV[i] = \frac{\sum_{x=0}^5 (VLS\_DOWN[i]_{N-x} - VLS\_DOWN[i]_{N-(x+1)})}{6 * 10ms}$$

The above may be facilitated for example by use of a 6 value ring buffer. The most current difference, (VLS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N</sub> - VLS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N-1</sub>), would overwrite the oldest difference in the buffer, (VLS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N-5</sub> - VLS\_DOWN[i]<sub>N-6</sub>), and the average of the buffer contents recalculated.

*Computation of absolute maximum of first derivative number of previous samples VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_ABS\_MAX[i]*

$$VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_ABS\_MAX[i] = \text{MAXIMUM} \left|_{x=0}^5 (VLS\_DOWN[i]_{N-x} - VLS\_DOWN[i]_{N-(x+1)}) \right|$$

The above may be facilitated for example by use of the same 6 value ring buffer, as proposed above for the computation of VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV[i]. The function would calculate the absolute values of the buffer contents and take the maximum of these values.

*Computation of moving mean value of lean and rich sensor voltages, VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_xxx[i]*

**If** (LV\_PUC = 0) &

(delay since last LV\_PUC 1 → 0 transition ≥ C\_T\_DLY\_PUC\_END\_VLS\_DOWN)

**then** LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_ACT = 1

**If** (VLS\_DOWN[i] < VLS\_DOWN\_BOL[i])

**then** *Compute moving mean lean signal, filter constant ON*

**else** *Compute moving mean lean signal, filter constant OFF*

**endif**

**If** (VLS\_DOWN[i] > VLS\_DOWN\_TOL[i])

**then** *Compute moving mean rich signal, filter constant ON*

VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV\_MIN[i] = 0


**else** *Compute moving mean rich signal, filter constant OFF*

*Determine minimum of moving mean of first derivative*

**endif**

*Compute & limit switch hysteresis*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30702101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2658 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Compute & limit switch thresholds

**else** LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_ACT = 0  
 Reset timer used for delay C\_T\_DLY\_PUC\_END\_VLS\_DOWN  
 VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV\_MIN[i] = 0

**endif.**

## Compute moving mean lean signal, filter constant ON

The moving mean of the lean signal voltage shall be realised by use of a 1st order low pass digital filter with the filter constant C\_CRLC\_VLS\_DOWN.

$$VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i]_N = VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i]_{N-1} * (1-C\_CRLC\_VLS\_DOWN) + VLS\_DOWN[i]_N * C\_CRLC\_VLS\_DOWN$$

## Compute moving mean lean signal, filter constant OFF

The moving mean of the lean signal voltage shall be realised by use of a 1st order low pass digital filter with the filter constant C\_CRLC\_VLS\_DOWN\_OFF.

$$VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i]_N = VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i]_{N-1} * (1-C\_CRLC\_VLS\_DOWN\_OFF) + VLS\_DOWN[i]_N * C\_CRLC\_VLS\_DOWN\_OFF$$

## Compute moving mean rich signal, filter constant ON

The moving mean of the rich signal voltage shall be realised by use of a 1st order low pass digital filter with the filter constant C\_CRLC\_VLS\_DOWN.

$$VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i]_N = VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i]_{N-1} * (1-C\_CRLC\_VLS\_DOWN) + VLS\_DOWN[i]_N * C\_CRLC\_VLS\_DOWN$$

## Compute moving mean rich signal, filter constant OFF

The moving mean of the rich signal voltage shall be realised by use of a 1st order low pass digital filter with the filter constant C\_CRLC\_VLS\_DOWN\_OFF.

$$VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i]_N = VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i]_{N-1} * (1-C\_CRLC\_VLS\_DOWN\_OFF) + VLS\_DOWN[i]_N * C\_CRLC\_VLS\_DOWN\_OFF$$

## Determine minimum of moving mean of first derivative VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV\_MIN[i]

The determination of the minimum of VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV[i] shall take place when the condition  $VLS\_DOWN[i] \leq VLS\_DOWN\_TOL[i]$  has been met. In this case:

$$VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV\_MIN[i] = \min(VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV\_MIN[i], VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV[i])$$

Should the above condition no longer met, the LV\_PUC with delay condition not be met or the initial activation conditions not be met then VLS\_DOWN\_DRV1\_MMV\_MIN[i] shall be reset to 0.

## Compute & limit switch hysteresis


$$VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_HYS[i] = |(VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i] - VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i])| * C\_FAC\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_HYS$$

**If** (VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_HYS[i] < C\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_HYS\_MIN)

**then** VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_HYS[i] = C\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_HYS\_MIN

**endif.**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2659 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Compute & limit switch thresholds

**If**  $(VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i] - VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i]) \leq 2 * VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_HYS[i]$

**then**  $VLS\_DOWN\_BOL[i] = (VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i] + VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i]) / 2$   
 $VLS\_DOWN\_TOL[i] = (VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i] + VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i]) / 2$

$VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i] = VLS\_DOWN\_BOL[i] - VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_HYS[i]$   
 $VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i] = VLS\_DOWN\_TOL[i] + VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_HYS[i]$

$LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_LIM[i] = 1$

**else**  $VLS\_DOWN\_BOL[i] = VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MIN[i] + VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_HYS[i]$   
 $VLS\_DOWN\_TOL[i] = VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_MAX[i] - VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_HYS[i]$


$LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_LIM[i] = 0$

**endif.**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_HYS_MIN	1	0...3333H	0...0.99998	7.63E-05	[V]
Minimum hysteresis for the computation of the thresholds VLS_DOWN_TOL[i] and VLS_DOWN_BOL[i]					
C_VLS_DOWN_INI_MIN	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Lower initialisation value for VLS_DOWN_TOL[i]. VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN[i]					
C_VLS_DOWN_INI_MAX	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Upper initialisation value for VLS_DOWN_BOL[i]. VLS_DOWN_MMV_MAX[i]					
C_CRLC_VLS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
Filter constant for determination of VLS_DOWN_MMV_xxx[i] values when respective threshold passed					
C_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_OFF	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
Filter constant for determination of VLS_DOWN_MMV_xxx[i] values when respective threshold not passed					
C_FAC_VLS_DOWN_MMV_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
Multiplicative factor governing amplitude of hysteresis					
C_T_DLY_PUC_END_VLS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay between completion of engine state PUC and computation of VLS_DOWN_MMV_xxx[i]					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2660 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.21 O2 sensor (bin, down) operability detection

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LS_DOWN_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for operative readiness of downstream oxygen sensor(s)					
T_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time after dew point detection for downstream lambda probe					
LV_LS_DOWN_READY_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating that operative readiness of downstream oxygen sensor(s) has been reset					
NR_CBK_EX_LS_DOWN	-	0...4H	0...4	1	[-]
exhaust gas bank with downstream sensor (for Y configuration with NOx trap)					
NR_CBK_EX_NOT_LS_DOWN	-	0...4H	0...4	1	[-]
exhaust gas bank without downstream sensor (for Y configuration with NOx trap)					
MAF_INT_NOT_STAT	V	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
MAF integral during non stationary condition at downstream sensor (for Y configuration with NOx trap)					
LV_VLS_DOWN_NOT_STAT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable to indicate non stationary conditions at downstream sensor (for Y configuration with NOx trap)					
MAF_INT_DLY_EG_NOX_EQU_DOWN	V	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
MAF integral to consider gas flow delay between downstream sensor and NOx sensor (for Y configuration)					

### Input data:

LV_PUC	MAF_INT_PUC_ACT	LV_ES	NC_CBK_EX_NR
VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT	NR_CONF_CBK_EX	NT_AGI	LV_VLS_NS_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_CYL	LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2


otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

The operative readiness of the downstream oxygen sensor(s) shall be determined by this function to allow other functions to act accordingly dependent upon the readiness.

### Description:

The operative readiness shall only be determined for a downstream oxygen sensor which is not operatively ready. The oxygen sensor shall be set as inoperable after a ECU reset, in the state *Engine Stop*, when during PUC the MAF integral exceeds a calibrated threshold or when the dew point LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_DOWN[i] switches back to 0.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704C03.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2661 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The operative readiness shall be determined by analysing the downstream oxygen sensor voltage (VLS\_DOWN[i]) and determining whether the voltage has left a pre-determined voltage band after the lambda probe heater state machine has reached LSH\_POW\_CTL.

A second condition shall permit the forced operative readiness state, should the voltage level condition not be met, by assuming that when the modelled exhaust gas temperature at lambda probe position has reached a pre-determined threshold, that the downstream oxygen sensor is also at operating temperature and functioning. The forced readiness detection may additionally be delayed until dew point detection or even longer until the calibratable threshold C\_T\_MIN\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_DOWN has been reached, depending on its calibration.

Should the sensor's operative readiness be reset due to a sufficiently long fuel cut-off phase or reset of dew-point recognition a certain mass air flow integral threshold after leaving fuel cut-off shall be awaited until operability detection is started again. This shall ensure that the sensor heater has sufficient time to raise the temperature up to normal operating conditions prior to start of readiness detection in order to increase its reliability.

The operative readiness of the downstream oxygen sensor(s) shall be recorded in the variable LV\_LS\_DOWN\_READY[i].

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*

At reset: reset all variables to 0

*Recurrence:* T\_SAMPLE = 100 ms

*Activation:* In all engine states

### Formula section:

*% only relevant for Y configurations with one downstream sensor and 1 NOx sensor*

*%SW-hint: The following if-then-else calculation can be done outside the for-loop, since calculation is independent of exhaust bank.*

**#if** NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2

**#then**

**if** NR\_CONF\_CBK\_EX = 3 *% downstream sensor on bank 1 is missing*

**then** NR\_CBK\_EX\_LS\_DOWN = 2

NR\_CBK\_EX\_NOT\_LS\_DOWN = 1

**elseif** NR\_CONF\_CBK\_EX = 4 *% downstream sensor on bank 2 is missing*

NR\_CBK\_EX\_LS\_DOWN = 1

NR\_CBK\_EX\_NOT\_LS\_DOWN = 2

**else** *% no downstream sensor is missing*

NR\_CBK\_EX\_LS\_DOWN = 0


NR\_CBK\_EX\_NOT\_LS\_DOWN = 0

**endif**

**#else** *% NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1*

NR\_CBK\_EX\_LS\_DOWN = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704C03.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2662 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

NR\_CBK\_EX\_NOT\_LS\_DOWN = 0

**#endif**

**If** LV\_ES = 1

**then**

LV\_LS\_DOWN\_READY[i] = 0

T\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0

LV\_LS\_DOWN\_READY\_DEAC[i] = 0

**else**

**if** i = NR\_CBK\_EX\_NOT\_LS\_DOWN

*% only relevant for Y configurations with one downstream sensor and 1 NOx sensor*

**then** *% calculation for the exhaust bank without any downstream sensor*

**if** VLS\_DIF\_LAM\_ADJ[NR\_CBK\_EX\_LS\_DOWN] >= C\_VLS\_DIF\_MAX\_LAM\_ADJ

**or** VLS\_DIF\_LAM\_ADJ[NR\_CBK\_EX\_LS\_DOWN] <= C\_VLS\_DIF\_MIN\_LAM\_ADJ

**then**

**if** MAF\_INT\_NOT\_STAT < C\_MAF\_MAX\_INT\_NOT\_STAT

**then**  $MAF\_INT\_NOT\_STAT_n = MAF\_INT\_NOT\_STAT_{n-1} + MAF\_CYL * T\_SAMPLE[ms] * 1/3600 [g*h/(kg*ms)]$

*% increment MAF\_INT\_NOT\_STAT*

**endif**

**else**  $MAF\_INT\_NOT\_STAT_n = MAF\_INT\_NOT\_STAT_{n-1} - MAF\_CYL * T\_SAMPLE[ms] * 1/3600 [g*h/(kg*ms)]$

*% decrement MAF\_INT\_NOT\_STAT*

**endif**

**if** MAF\_INT\_NOT\_STAT >= C\_MAF\_MAX\_INT\_NOT\_STAT

**then** *% deviation on bank with downstream of intolerable magnitude*

LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_NOT\_STAT = 1

**else** LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_NOT\_STAT = 0

**endif**

**if** LV\_LS\_DOWN\_READY[NR\_CBK\_EX\_LS\_DOWN] = 1


**and** LV\_ERR\_LS\_DOWN[NR\_CBK\_EX\_LS\_DOWN] = 0

**and** LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_NOT\_STAT = 0

**then** *% wait for gas flow delay from downstream sensor to NOx sensor*

$MAF\_INT\_DLY\_EG\_NOX\_EQU\_DOWN_n = MAF\_INT\_DLY\_EG\_NOX\_EQU\_DOWN_{n-1} + MAF\_CYL * T\_SAMPLE[ms] * 1/3600 [g*h/(kg*ms)]$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704C03.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2663 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```


% increment MAF_INT_DLY_EG_NOX_EQU_DOWN
else MAF_INT_DLY_EG_NOX_EQU_DOWN = 0
endif
if MAF_INT_DLY_EG_NOX_EQU_DOWN >
    IP_MAF_MAX_DLY_EG_FAC_NT_AGI
% maximum gas flow delay is dependent on NOx trap ageing
and LV_VLS_NS_VLD[1] = 1
then % deviation on bank with downstream sensor is low enough to neglect influence
    LV_LS_DOWN_READY[i] = 1
else LV_LS_DOWN_READY[i] = 0
endif
else % all other configurations
if (LV_PUC = 1
and MAF_INT_PUC_ACT > C_MAF_INT_PUC_MAX_DOWN_LS_READY
and MAF_INT_PUC_ACTn > MAF_INT_PUC_ACTn-1)
or LV_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN[i] = 1 -> 0
then LV_LS_DOWN_READY[i] = 0
    LV_LS_DOWN_READY_DEAC[i] = 1
endif
If LV_LS_DOWN_READY[i] = 0
and LV_LS_DOWN_READY_DEAC[i] = 0
then execute section "Readiness detection"
else
if MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT >=
    C_MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_READY
and MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACTn > MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACTn-1
then LV_LS_DOWN_READY_DEAC[i] = 0
    T_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
endif
endif
endif
endif
endif

```

### Readiness detection

**% all other configurations**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704C03.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2664 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```


if      LV_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
then  T_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN[i] = T_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN[i] + T_SAMPLE
else  T_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
endif

if      ( ( C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_THD_READY < VLS_DOWN[i]   or
          VLS_DOWN[i] < C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_THD_READY ) and
        STATE_LSH_DOWN[i] = LSH_POW_CTL )
or      ( TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN[i] > C_TEG_DYN_MIN_LS_DOWN_READY and
          T_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN[i] >= C_T_MIN_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN )
then  LV_LS_DOWN_READY[i] = 1
endif
  
```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TEG_DYN_MIN_LS_DOWN_READY	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Temperature threshold above which O2 sensor recognised as operatively ready					
C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_THD_READY	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Lean VLS_DOWN[i] threshold for operative readiness detection					
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_THD_READY	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Rich VLS_DOWN[i] threshold for operative readiness detection					
C_T_MIN_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time threshold after dew point recognition for lambda probe readiness detection					
C_MAF_INT_PUC_MAX_DOWN_LS_READ Y	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Maximum MAF integral during PUC for operability reset					
C_MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_READ Y	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Minimum MAF integral after operability reset for restart of readiness detection					
C_VLS_DIF_MAX_LAM_ADJ	1	FC00...3FFH	-5...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
maximum positive setpoint deviation tolerable to use NOx sensor signal instead of downstream sensor					
C_VLS_DIF_MIN_LAM_ADJ	1	FC00...3FFH	-5...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
maximum negative setpoint deviation tolerable to use NOx sensor signal instead of downstream sensor					
C_MAF_MAX_INT_NOT_STAT	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
MAF integral threshold above which non stationary condition at downstream sensor apply					
IP_MAF_MAX_DLY_EG_FAC_NT_AGI	6	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
LDP_NT_AGI_IP_MAF_MAX_DLY_EG	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
MAF integral threshold for consideration of gas delay flow (dependent on NOx trap ageing)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30704C03.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2665 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.22 Downstream oxygen sensor heater management

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LSHPWM_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Heater driver PWM duty cycle; acquired also by BSW					
V_EFC_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Effective final output value of heater voltage					
V_EFC_CLC_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...25.99960	3.97E-04	[V]
Effective calculated heater voltage value prior to overvoltage protection					
T_POW_RISE_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer indicating the duration of the pre-heating and post dew point heating phases					
T_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer indicating permitted effective heater voltage overvoltage duration					
T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer indicating the duration of the effective heater voltage limitation preventing overvoltage					
LV_V_EFC_LIM_BOL_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating effective heater voltage limited due to sum of voltage components falling below zero.					
LV_V_EFC_LIM_TOL_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating effective heater voltage limited due to exceeding threshold for period of time.					
LV_V_EFC_LIM_MAX_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating effective heater voltage limited due to exceeding absolute maximum voltage spec.					
LV_V_EFC_LIM_PROT_VB_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean variable indicating effective heater voltage limited due to excessive battery voltage level					
STATE_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H	LSH_OFF LSH_POW_RISE LSH_POW_RED LSH_POW_FALL LSH_POW_CTL LSH_VB_PROT LSH_TEMP_PROT	1	[-]
Present heater state					

### Input data:

LV_INH_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_DOWN_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEMP_INI_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LSHPWM_EXT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ST_END	VS	TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_TEMP_DEW_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
VB	N 32	T_AST	NC_CBK_EX_NR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2666 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

## Import actions:

ACTION\_INFR\_SetPwmLshDown(IN <i>, IN <ducy>)

This action sets the lambda heater downstream driver

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

The goal of the heater control shall be to control the oxygen sensor heating such that the optimal operating temperature is reached in the shortest time possible. At the same time, the maximum permissible temperature gradient (possible damage to ceramic due to thermal stress), the possible occurrence of water splash under the dew point (possible damage to ceramic due to thermal shock) and the absolute maximum ratings specified for the sensor shall be taken into account. The function shall permit oxygen sensor heating under open loop control.

### Signal flow:

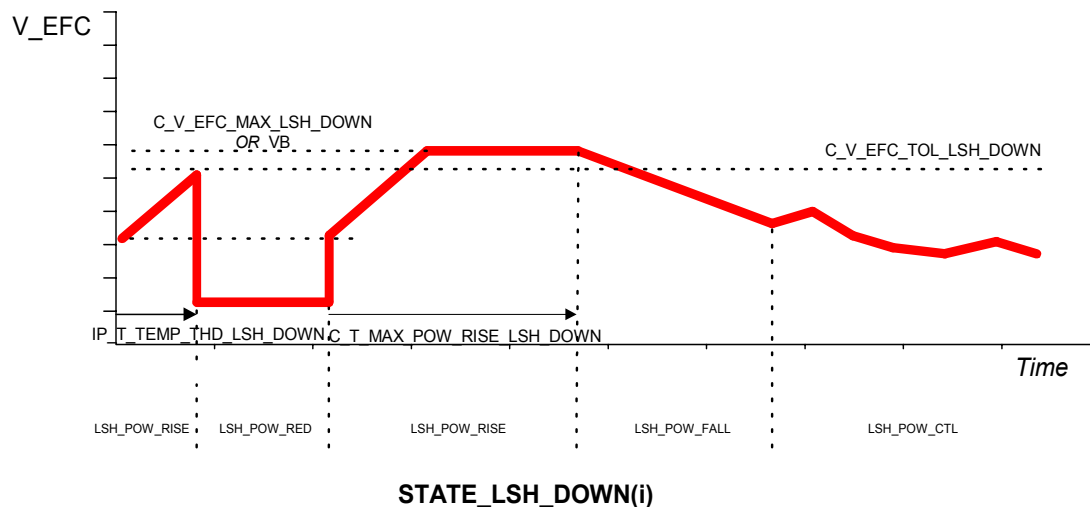


Figure 1: Course of effective heater voltage over time / state

### Description:

The heater control shall be realised by use of a state machine. Each downstream oxygen sensor shall have its own state machine and each state machine shall run independently of the other.

The heater control shall be initialised to the LSH\_OFF state at the start of a new driving cycle. Hence the oxygen sensor will not initially be electrically heated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2667 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Heating shall commence should the activation conditions listed below be met. i.e. when the engine has transitioned from the start state (LV\_ST\_END = 1) and the heater management inhibit bit for the corresponding bank is not set (LV\_INH\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0). The appropriate heater state shall change to LSH\_POW\_RISE and the initial value for the effective heater voltage shall be determined by obtaining the oxygen sensor temperature at start (TEMP\_INI\_LS\_DOWN[i]) from input data. This shall then be used to obtain the appropriate effective heater starting voltage from map IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_DOWN.

In the state LSH\_POW\_RISE, the effective heater voltage shall be incremented with the gradient of C\_V\_EFC\_INC\_LSH\_DOWN.

The continuation of the heating gradient shall depend on whether the dew point at the sensor location has been determined to have been exceeded, i.e. the temperature of the inner manifold wall at the sensor location has exceeded the temperature threshold where water in the exhaust gas may condense, as determined by LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_DOWN[i].

Should the dew point not have been exceeded (LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0) but timer T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] has equalled or exceeded IP\_T\_TEMP\_THD\_LSH\_DOWN, it shall be assumed that condensed water splash at the oxygen sensor location may occur. In order to protect the oxygen sensor by keeping the temperature of the ceramic lower than the specified critical temperature, the heater power shall be reduced immediately by setting the effective heater voltage to C\_V\_EFC\_RED\_LSH\_DOWN. In this case, the heater state shall be set to LSH\_POW\_RED.

The reduced heating state shall persist until the dew point in the exhaust gas system has been determined to have been exceeded, i.e. until LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1, at which point the heater state shall return to LSH\_POW\_RISE. The effective heater voltage shall be set to the same effective heater voltage as determined at start (IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_DOWN), which may be modified by the calibration data C\_V\_EFC\_STEP\_LSH\_DOWN, may be further incremented with a gradient of C\_V\_EFC\_INC\_LSH\_DOWN without danger of damaging the oxygen sensor and the timer T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be reinitialised with the IP\_T\_TEMP\_THD\_LSH\_DOWN determined at function start.


Should the initial exhaust gas temperature at start have been determined to exceed the dew point (LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1), the heater control shall not enter the reduced heater power state but continue to incrementally increase the heater power within the LSH\_POW\_RISE state.

Should T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] be determined to have equalled or exceeded the value C\_T\_MAX\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN (irrespective of the dew point having been exceeded or not), the heater state shall change to LSH\_POW\_FALL and the timer shall be frozen.

In the LSH\_POW\_FALL state, the effective heater voltage shall be reduced with a gradient of C\_V\_EFC\_DEC\_LSH\_DOWN until such time that it falls below or equals the value set for the open loop control at the current engine operating point. For cylinder bank 1, this value is determined by map IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_DOWN alone. For cylinder bank 2, this value is determined by IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_DOWN \* IP\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_TEG\_LSH\_DOWN. The latter factor shall be necessary to accommodate differences in heat transfer rates between cylinder banks at the oxygen sensor location, particularly for transversal mounted V6-engines. At such time the effective heater voltage falls below or equals the respective threshold, the heater state shall change to LSH\_POW\_CTL.

Should, however, the Boolean flag LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_DOWN[i] be reset whilst in the state LSH\_POW\_FALL, the heater control shall resume at state LSH\_POW\_RED following the procedures outlined above.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2668 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

The control of the effective heater voltage is carried out in open loop mode.

In the open loop heater control mode, the effective heater voltage shall be obtained from map IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_DOWN and is dependent upon the engine speed and the modelled exhaust gas temperature. For cylinder bank 2, an additional multiplicative factor (IP\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_TEG\_LSH\_DOWN) may be required for the reasons outlined above.

To the open loop control voltage a calibration system constant (C\_V\_EFC\_AS\_LSH\_DOWN) can be added to permit a global change in the total effective heater voltage to be made. Thus the calculated effective heater voltage (V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i]) shall be computed from the open loop value and the global correction value.

Furthermore should the sum of the components used to calculate the effective heater voltage be negative, LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be set. This shall prevent the controller from decreasing the effective heater voltage further but not prevent it from increasing the voltage. When the sum of the components is no longer negative, LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be reset. Similarly, should either of the overvoltage limitation Boolean flags LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] & LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN[i] be set, as described later, the controller shall be prevented from increasing the effective heater voltage further but not prevent it from decreasing the voltage. When the overvoltage flags are no longer set and the other applicable conditions are met, the controller shall resume normal operation.

Should, however, the Boolean flag LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_DOWN[i] be reset whilst in the state LSH\_POW\_CTL, then the open loop controller terms shall be reset, the Boolean flags to indicate open loop control and effective heater voltage limitation shall be reset and the heater control shall resume at state LSH\_POW\_RED following the procedures outlined above.

Should at any time the battery voltage VB exceed the threshold C\_VB\_MAX\_PROT\_LSH\_DOWN, as determined by the state of logical variable LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_DOWN[i], the oxygen sensor heater power shall be reduced by reducing the effective heater voltage used to calculate the driver duty cycle to C\_V\_EFC\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_DOWN. The heater state shall change to LSH\_VB\_PROT on the next recurrence of the state machine and the effective heater voltage set to the aforementioned limit. This shall prevent damage to the sensor due to excessive heater voltages e.g. due to jump start from 24 V.


Should the battery voltage recover when in the state LSH\_VB\_PROT, as indicated by LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0, T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be reset, V\_EFC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be initialised to IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_DOWN calculated after the start, the heater control shall resume at state LSH\_POW\_RISE following the procedures outlined above.

Short term voltage excursions shall cause the heater power to be limited but will only cause the state machine to change state should the voltage excursion persist until the next recurrence of the state machine. The state machine shall not be able to enter the LSH\_VB\_PROT state directly from LSH\_OFF but shall be required to pass through LSH\_POW\_RISE.

The sensor shall also be protected from over-temperature. This shall be achieved by evaluating the value of the modelled exhaust gas temperature TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i] in all states other than LSH\_OFF. Should the exhaust gas temperature exceed the threshold C\_TEG\_DYN\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN, the calculated effective heater voltage shall be reduced to 0, the state shall change to LSH\_TEMP\_PROT thus suspending open loop control, if active.

Should the exhaust gas temperature fall below the threshold, the state shall change dependent on the state active immediately prior to the over-temperature protection. If the

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2669 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

state was LSH\_POW\_CTL, the state machine shall return to this state and the effective heater voltage shall take the new value as computed by the open loop control. If the state was any other than LSH\_POW\_CTL, the state shall change to LSH\_POW\_RISE. In this case T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be reset, V\_EFC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be initialised to IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_DOWN calculated after the start, effective heater voltage limitation shall be reset and the heater control shall resume at state LSH\_POW\_RISE following the procedures outlined above.

Furthermore, in order to protect the sensor heater against long term high voltage stress it shall be necessary to limit the effective heater voltage should the value of V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] equal or exceed the threshold C\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN.

In this instance, the timer T\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be started. Should the overvoltage condition persist, such that this timer equals or exceeds the threshold C\_T\_MAX\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN, timer T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be started and the Boolean flag LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be set. This flag shall prevent the controller from increasing effective the voltage further. If however the value of V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] should fall below the threshold C\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN at any time, LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be reset.

Once timer T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_DOWN[i] has been started, Boolean flag LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be set or reset depending on the value of V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i]. Once the timer T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_DOWN[i] equals or exceeds threshold C\_T\_MAX\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_DOWN, both timers shall be reset and timer T\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] must exceed the threshold C\_T\_MAX\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN again in order to permit further limiting to take place.

To prevent damage to the sensor, V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall not be permitted to exceed the lower of the values C\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN, C\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_ST\_LSH\_DOWN or VB dependent on the value of T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i].

If T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] equals or exceeds the constant C\_T\_MAX\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_ST\_LSH\_DOWN or conditions regarding T\_AST and STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] then V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be checked against VB & C\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN. If either of the values is exceeded then Boolean flag LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be set and V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] limited to the lower of VB & C\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN otherwise LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be reset.


If T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] is lower then constant C\_T\_MAX\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_ST\_LSH\_DOWN then V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be checked against VB & C\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_ST\_LSH\_DOWN. If either of the values is exceeded then Boolean flag LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be set and V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] limited to the lower of VB & C\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_ST\_LSH\_DOWN otherwise LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be reset.

The flag LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall prevent the controller from increasing effective the voltage further and permit the final effective heater voltage to be limited, as described later.

Should timer T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_DOWN[i] be unequal to zero, i.e. overvoltage no longer tolerated as it has been present for certain time, V\_EFC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be the lower of the values V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] & C\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_DOWN otherwise V\_EFC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be set to V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i].

Once the effective heater voltage has been determined throughout the various heater states other than LSH\_OFF, it shall be used to compute the PWM duty cycle (LSHPWM\_DOWN[i])

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2670 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

that shall control the appropriate heater driver. The heater power shall be corrected to take into account deviations in the measured battery voltage and limited to the range bounded by NC\_LSHPWM\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN & NC\_LSHPWM\_BOL\_LSH\_DOWN. The evaluation of excess battery voltage shall be determined at the same recurrence as the computation of the duty cycle as described above. The PWM value may also be modified by use of constant C\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_AS\_LSH\_DOWN.

Should at any time an inhibit flag be set (LV\_INH\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1), the corresponding oxygen sensor heater shall be switched off and the STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] set to LSH\_OFF. This shall allow project specific application conditions to turn off oxygen sensor heating according to project philosophy. Should the heater function be inhibited, then the PWM duty cycle shall be set to input LSHPWM\_EXT\_LS\_DOWN[i]. On a transition of the inhibit bit LV\_INH\_LSH\_DOWN[i] from 1 → 0, the heater function shall start from anew.

### **Application conditions:**

#### *Activation:*

At any engine operating state.

#### *Deactivation:*

-

#### *Time recurrence:*

The state machine, sensor protection and effective heater voltage definition shall be carried out once every 100 ms. T\_SAMPLE\_1 = 100ms

The determination of the oxygen sensor heater driver duty cycle and associated excessive battery voltage protection shall be carried out once every 10 ms. T\_SAMPLE\_2 = 10ms

#### *Initialisation:*

The following variable initialisation shall take place at the beginning of a new driving cycle:


STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_OFF  
 T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0  
 T\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0  
 T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0  
 LSHPWM\_DOWN[i] = 0  
 V\_EFC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0  
 V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0  
 LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0  
 LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0  
 LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0  
 LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

#### **At reset:**

### **ACTION\_INFR\_SetPwmLshDown(**

**IN i**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2671 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

**NOTE: Projects not making use of the inhibit flags LV\_INH\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall ensure that they are initialised with and remain 0, thus never disabling the oxygen sensor heater function or thus never disabling the oxygen sensor heater open loop control function respectively**


### Formula section:

#### 16.22.1 Heater management state machine

The state machine shall remain in its current state and carry out the actions specified to occur within that state once per recurrence unless otherwise specified. The state machine shall only move to another state when one of the conditions has been determined to be met.

**Note: The priorities of the conditions to change between states shall be defined by the order in which these conditions are listed within the appropriate state as described below.**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2672 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## HEATER STATE DIAGRAM

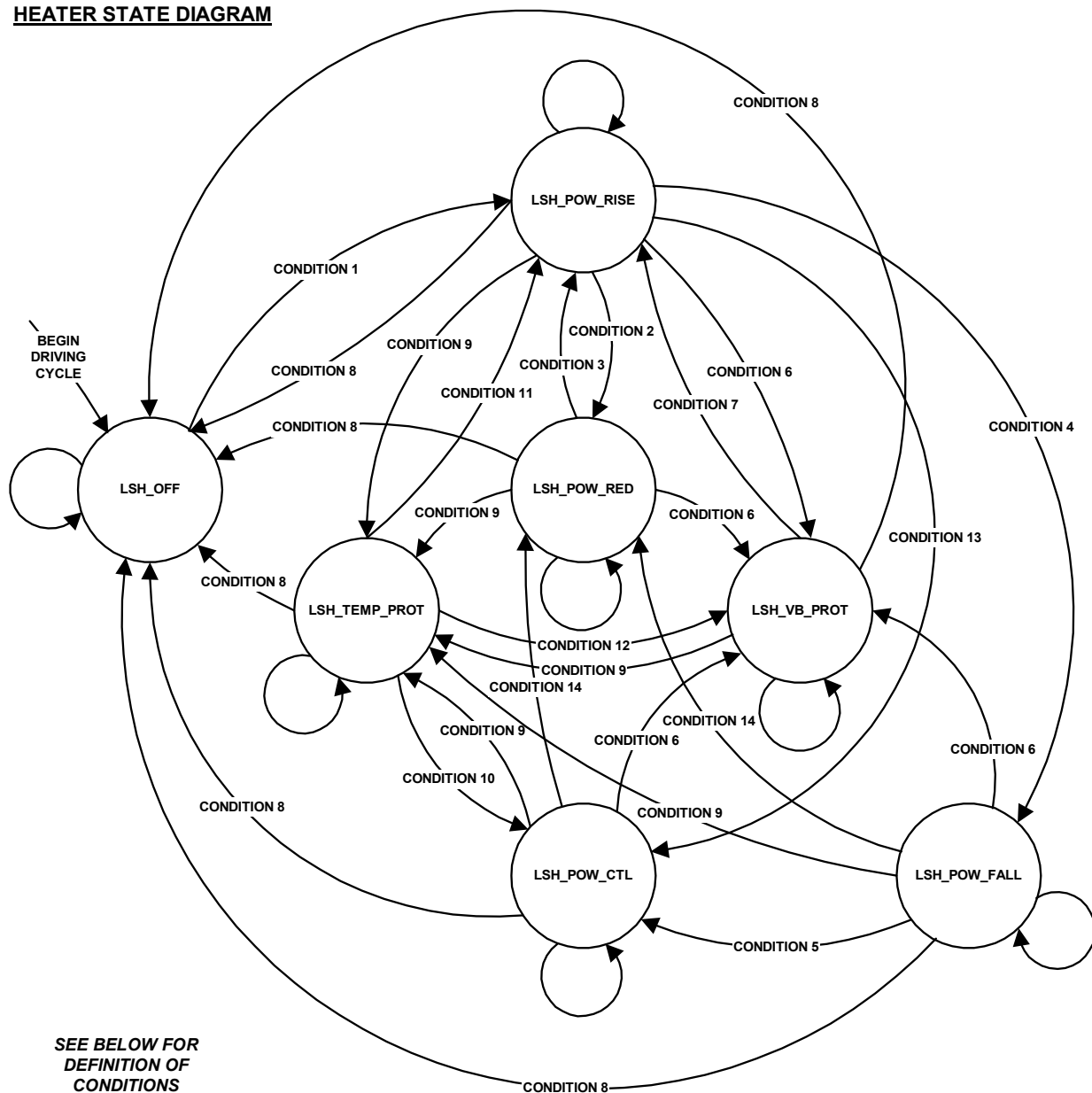



Figure 2: Heater management state diagram

### STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] "LSH\_OFF"

Actions:

- T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0
- T\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0
- T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0
- V\_EFC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0
- V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0
- LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0
- LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2673 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

**Note: The above listed actions must be carried out at least once when the state has been entered for the first time or from any other state!**

**Condition 1:** "LSH\_OFF to LSH\_POW\_RISE"

LV\_ST\_END = 1 &

LV\_INH\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

Transition actions:

V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_DOWN (TEMP\_INI\_LS\_DOWN[i])

Timer T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be started

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_POW\_RISE

**STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] "LSH\_POW\_RISE"**

Actions:

$$V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i]_N = V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i]_{N-1} + C\_V\_EFC\_INC\_LSH\_DOWN \cdot T\_SAMPLE\_1$$

Increment timer T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i]

**Note: See section "Oxygen sensor heater voltage protection" for notes on limiting the applied heater voltage.**

**Condition 8:** "LSH\_POW\_RISE to LSH\_OFF"

LV\_ST\_END = 0 or LV\_INH\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1

Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_OFF

**Condition 9:** "LSH\_POW\_RISE to LSH\_TEMP\_PROT"

TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i] > C\_TEG\_DYN\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN &

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_TEMP\_PROT

**Condition 6:** "LSH\_POW\_RISE to LSH\_VB\_PROT"

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1

Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_VB\_PROT


**Condition 2:** "LSH\_POW\_RISE to LSH\_POW\_RED"

T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] ≥ IP\_T\_TEMP\_THD\_LSH\_DOWN (TEMP\_INI\_LS\_DOWN[i]) &

LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0

Transition actions:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2674 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_POW\_RED

Condition 13: "LSH\_POW\_RISE to LSH\_POW\_CTL"

LV\_LS\_DOWN\_READY[i] = 1

*Transition actions:*

Stop timer T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] and freeze value

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_POW\_CTL

Condition 4: "LSH\_POW\_RISE to LSH\_POW\_FALL"

T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] ≥ C\_T\_MAX\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN +  
IP\_T\_TEMP\_THD\_LSH\_DOWN

% IP\_ ... (TEMP\_INI\_LS\_DOWN[i])

*Transition actions:*

Stop timer T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] and freeze value

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_POW\_FALL

**STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] "LSH\_POW\_RED"**

*Actions:*

V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = C\_V\_EFC\_RED\_LSH\_DOWN

Condition 8: "LSH\_POW\_RED to LSH\_OFF"

LV\_ST\_END = 0 or LV\_INH\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1

*Transition actions:*

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_OFF

Condition 9: "LSH\_POW\_RED to LSH\_TEMP\_PROT"

TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i] > C\_TEG\_DYN\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN &

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

*Transition actions:*

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_TEMP\_PROT

Condition 6: "LSH\_POW\_RED to LSH\_VB\_PROT"

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1

*Transition actions:*

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_VB\_PROT

Condition 3: "LSH\_POW\_RED to LSH\_POW\_RISE"

LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1

*Transition actions:*


V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_DOWN  
+ C\_V\_EFC\_STEP\_LSH\_DOWN

% IP\_ ... (TEMP\_INI\_LS\_DOWN[i]) *same value as at start*

T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = IP\_T\_TEMP\_THD\_LSH\_DOWN

% TEMP\_INI\_LS\_DOWN[i] *same value as at start*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30702E01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2675 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_POW\_RISE

**Note:** See section “Oxygen sensor heater voltage protection” for notes on limiting the applied heater voltage. The function shall prevent the effective heater voltage from becoming negative by limiting to 0 where necessary.

**STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] “LSH\_POW\_FALL”**

Actions:

$$\frac{V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i]_N}{C\_V\_EFC\_DEC\_LSH\_DOWN} = \frac{V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i]_{N-1}}{T\_SAMPLE\_1} -$$

**Note:** See section “Oxygen sensor heater voltage protection” for notes on limiting the applied heater voltage. The function shall prevent the effective heater voltage from becoming negative by limiting to 0 where necessary.

Condition 8: “LSH\_POW\_FALL to LSH\_OFF”

LV\_ST\_END = 0 or LV\_INH\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1

Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_OFF

Condition 9: “LSH\_POW\_FALL to LSH\_TEMP\_PROT”

TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i] > C\_TEG\_DYN\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN &

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_TEMP\_PROT

Condition 6: “LSH\_POW\_FALL to LSH\_VB\_PROT”

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1

Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_VB\_PROT

Condition 14: “LSH\_POW\_FALL to LSH\_POW\_RED”

LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0

Transition actions:

T\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_POW\_RED


Condition 5: “LSH\_POW\_FALL to LSH\_POW\_CTL”

For bank 1; i = 1

V\_EFC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] ≤ IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_DOWN(N\_32, TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i])

For bank 2; i = 2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2676 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

$$V\_EFC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] \leq IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_DOWN(N\_32, TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i])$$

$$* IP\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_TEG\_LSH\_DOWN$$

Transition actions:

$$STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_POW\_CTL$$

**STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] "LSH\_POW\_CTL"**

Actions:

Compute effective heater voltage from open loop control and closed loop delta voltages:

For Bank 1; i = 1

$$V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_DOWN + C\_V\_EFC\_AS\_LSH\_DOWN$$

$$\% IP\_ \dots (N\_32, TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i])$$

**Note: If  $(IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_DOWN + C\_V\_EFC\_AS\_LSH\_DOWN) < 0$ , i.e. would cause the effective heater voltage to be negative,  $V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i]$  shall be limited to 0 and  $LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i]$  shall be set, until the sum less than zero condition is no longer met at which point  $LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i]$  shall be reset.**

For Bank 2; i = 2

$$V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_DOWN *$$

$$IP\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_TEG\_LSH\_DOWN$$

$$+ C\_V\_EFC\_AS\_LSH\_DOWN$$

$$\% IP\_ \dots (N\_32, TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i])$$

**Note: If  $(IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_DOWN * IP\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_TEG\_LSH\_DOWN + C\_V\_EFC\_AS\_LSH\_DOWN) < 0$ , i.e. would cause the effective heater voltage to be negative,  $V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i]$  shall be limited to 0 and  $LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i]$  shall be set, until the sum less than zero condition is no longer met at which point  $LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i]$  shall be reset.**

Condition 8: "LSH\_POW\_CTL to LSH\_OFF"

$$LV\_ST\_END = 0 \text{ or } LV\_INH\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1$$

Transition actions:

$$STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_OFF$$

Condition 9: "LSH\_POW\_CTL to LSH\_TEMP\_PROT"

$$TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i] > C\_TEG\_DYN\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN \ \&$$

$$LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0$$

Transition actions:

$$STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_TEMP\_PROT$$

Condition 6: "LSH\_POW\_CTL to LSH\_VB\_PROT"

$$LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1$$


Transition actions:

$$STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_VB\_PROT$$

Condition 14: "LSH\_POW\_CTL to LSH\_POW\_RED"

$$LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2677 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Transition actions:

T\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_POW\_RED

**STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] "LSH\_VB\_PROT"**

Actions:

V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = C\_V\_EFC\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_DOWN

Condition 8: "LSH\_VB\_PROT to LSH\_OFF"

LV\_ST\_END = 0 or LV\_INH\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1

Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_OFF

Condition 9: "LSH\_VB\_PROT to LSH\_TEMP\_PROT"

TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i] > C\_TEG\_DYN\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN &

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

Transition actions:

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_TEMP\_PROT

Condition 7: "LSH\_VB\_PROT to LSH\_POW\_RISE"

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

Transition actions:

T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_DOWN

% IP\_ ... (TEMP\_INI\_LS\_DOWN[i]) same value as at start

T\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_POW\_RISE

**STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] "LSH\_TEMP\_PROT"**


Actions:

V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

Condition 8: "LSH\_TEMP\_PROT to LSH\_OFF"

LV\_ST\_END = 0 or LV\_INH\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2678 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

*Transition actions:*

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_OFF

Condition 12: "LSH\_TEMP\_PROT to LSH\_VB\_PROT"

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_PROT\_VB\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1

*Transition actions:*

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_VB\_PROT

Condition 10: "LSH\_TEMP\_PROT to LSH\_POW\_CTL"

TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i] ≤ C\_TEG\_DYN\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN &

Previous state of STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_POW\_CTL

*Transition actions:*

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_POW\_CTL

Condition 11: "LSH\_TEMP\_PROT to LSH\_POW\_RISE"

TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i] ≤ C\_TEG\_DYN\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN &

Previous state of STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] ≠ LSH\_POW\_CTL

*Transition actions:*

T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_DOWN (TEMP\_INI\_LS\_DOWN[i])  
 % IP\_ ... (TEMP\_INI\_LS\_DOWN[i]) *same value as at start*

T\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_BOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_POW\_RISE


**Note:** *Should none of the conditions have been determined to be met, the state machine shall remain in the same state.*

## 16.22.2 Oxygen sensor heater voltage protection

Prolonged exposure to heater voltages that exceed the absolute maximum ratings specified shall be prevented. The preventative measures shall be applicable to all heater states other than LSH\_OFF.

**If** STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] ≠ LSH\_OFF  
**then** **if** V\_EFC\_CLC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] ≥ C\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN  
**then** **if** T\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] ≥  
 C\_T\_MAX\_V\_EFC\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN  
**then** **if** T\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_DOWN[i] ≥  
 C\_T\_MAX\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_LSH\_DOWN  
**then** LV\_V\_EFC\_LIM\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2679 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

```

Reset timer T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN[i]
Reset timer T_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN[i]
else LV_V_EFC_LIM_TOL_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1
Increment timer T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN[i]
endif
else LV_V_EFC_LIM_TOL_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0
Reset timer T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN[i]
Increment timer T_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN[i]
endif
else LV_V_EFC_LIM_TOL_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0
If T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0
or T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN[i] ≥
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN
then Reset timer T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN[i]
Reset timer T_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN[i]
else Increment timer T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN[i]
endif
endif
If T_POW_RISE_LSH_DOWN[i] ≥
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_DOWN
or (T_AST ≥ C_T_AST_MAX_LSH_DOWN
and STATE_LSH_DOWN[i] = "LSH_POW_CTL")
then If V_EFC_CLC_LSH_DOWN[i] > VB
or V_EFC_CLC_LSH_DOWN[i] > C_V_EFC_MAX_LSH_DOWN
then LV_V_EFC_LIM_MAX_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1
V_EFC_CLC_LSH_DOWN[i] =
MIN (VB; C_V_EFC_MAX_LSH_DOWN)
else LV_V_EFC_LIM_MAX_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0
endif
else If V_EFC_CLC_LSH_DOWN[i] > VB
or V_EFC_CLC_LSH_DOWN[i] > C_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_DOWN
then LV_V_EFC_LIM_MAX_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1
V_EFC_CLC_LSH_DOWN[i] =
MIN (VB, C_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_DOWN)
else LV_V_EFC_LIM_MAX_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0
endif
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2680 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

endif
If    T_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN[i] <> 0
then  V_EFC_LSH_DOWN[i] =
      MIN (V_EFC_CLC_LSH_DOWN[i], C_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN)
else  V_EFC_LSH_DOWN[i] = V_EFC_CLC_LSH_DOWN[i]
endif

```

endif

### 16.22.3 Oxygen sensor heater driver duty cycle computation

The PWM duty cycle for the appropriate heater driver shall continually be calculated in all heater states at the specified recurrence.

```

If    STATE_LSH_DOWN[i] = LSH_OFF
then  LSHPWM_DOWN[i] = LSHPWM_EXT_LS_DOWN[i]
else  If    VB ≥ C_VB_MAX_PROT_LSH_DOWN
      then  LV_V_EFC_LIM_PROT_VB_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1
            LSHPWM_DOWN[i] = C_V_EFC_PROT_VB_LSH_DOWN2 * 100 / VBN2
      else  LV_V_EFC_LIM_PROT_VB_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0
            LSHPWM_DOWN[i] = V_EFC_LSH_DOWN[i]N2 *
              C_FAC_V_EFC_AS_LSH_DOWN * 100 / VBN2
      If    LSHPWM_DOWN[i] ≥ NC_LSHPWM_TOL_LSH_DOWN
      then  LSHPWM_DOWN[i] = NC_LSHPWM_TOL_LSH_DOWN
      else  If    LSHPWM_DOWN[i] ≤ NC_LSHPWM_BOL_LSH_DOWN
            then  LSHPWM_DOWN[i] = NC_LSHPWM_BOL_LSH_DOWN
            else  LSHPWM_DOWN[i] = LSHPWM_DOWN[i]
      endif
      endif
endif
endif
endif

```

endif.

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetPwmLshDown(**

```


    IN    i
    IN    LSHPWM_DOWN[i]

```

The value C\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_AS\_LSH\_DOWN is a correction signal generated in the application system.

**NOTE: The recurrence of the heater driving duty cycle shall occur at the same recurrence as the Vbatt acquisition. This shall prevent short duration voltage drop-outs during engine start**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2681 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

*from causing long duration Vbatt corrections being made where the Vbatt has since recovered. This may otherwise cause excessive current to flow in the heater driver.*

*The computation of the duty cycle shall be checked to ensure that the result remains positive (i.e.  $\geq 0$ ) at all times and that now under- or overflows are caused by the values of the calibration system constants.*

*The multiplication of the corrected voltage ratio by 100 to obtain a unit of percent (%) may not necessarily be implemented in the SW but in the data bank definition of the variables.*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2682 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_V_EFC_INI_LSH_DOWN	6	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.10156 25	[V]
LDPM_TEMP_INI_LS_DOWN_1_EGCP	6	0...FFFFH	-2048...2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Initial effective heater voltage					
IP_V_EFC_CTL_LSH_DOWN	6*6	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
LDPM_N_32_3_EGCP	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN_1_EGCP	6	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Open loop control effective heater voltage					
IP_T_TEMP_THD_LSH_DOWN	6	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_TEMP_INI_LS_DOWN_1_EGCP	6	0...FFFFH	-2048...2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Duration until critical water splash sensor temperature reached					
IP_FAC_V_EFC_TEG_LSH_DOWN	6	0...FFH	0...3.98437	0.01562 5	[-]
LDPM_VS_1_EGCP	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Factor for the heat transfer rate, bank 2 only					
C_V_EFC_INC_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...1.625	6.37E-03	[V/100ms]
Effective heater voltage increment to raise temperature					
C_V_EFC_DEC_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...1.625	6.37E-03	[V/100ms]
Effective heater voltage decrement to lower temperature					
C_V_EFC_RED_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.10156 25	[V]
Reduced effective heater voltage during danger of water splash damage					
C_V_EFC_STEP_LSH_DOWN	1	80...7FH	-13...12.89843	0.10156 25	[V]
Additional effective heater voltage step on transition from LSH_POW_RED to LSH_POW_RISE					
C_T_MAX_POW_RISE_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Duration of open loop pre-heating in LSH_POW_RISE from dew-point to set-point temperature					
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum permitted duration where excessive effective heater voltage tolerated					
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum duration of effective heater voltage limiting					
C_T_AST_MAX_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time after start at which step in max. effective heater voltage applied, if LSH_POW_CTL active (T_POW_RISE_LSH_DOWN[i] stopped)					
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time after start at which step in max. effective heater voltage applied					
C_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.10156 25	[V]
Effective heater voltage threshold above which voltage limiting may occur if threshold persistently exceeded					
C_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.10156 25	[V]
Effective heater voltage limit under persistent excessive heater voltage condition					
C_VB_MAX_PROT_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.10156 25	[V]
Maximum permitted battery voltage threshold, over which overvoltage detected					
C_V_EFC_PROT_VB_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.10156 25	[V]
Effective heater voltage in the case of battery voltage overvoltage condition					
C_V_EFC_MAX_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.10156 25	[V]
Absolute maximum permitted effective heater voltage after initial phase; threshold & limit					
C_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.10156 25	[V]
Absolute maximum permitted effective heater voltage during initial phase; threshold & limit					
C_V_EFC_AS_LSH_DOWN	1	80...7FH	-13...12.89843	0.10156 25	[V]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2683 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Effective heater voltage calibration system additive factor					
C_FAC_V_EFC_AS_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.00781 25	[-]
Multiplicative correction factor to effective heater voltage					
C_TEG_DYN_MAX_LSH_DOWN	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Maximum permitted exhaust gas temperature above which LSH switched off					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_LSHPWM_TOL_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Heater driver PWM duty cycle upper limit					
NC_LSHPWM_BOL_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Heater driver PWM duty cycle lower limit					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702E01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2684 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 16.22.4 Application incidences for downstream oxygen sensor heater management

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating project specific application conditions for heating not met					
LSHPWM_EXT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Downstream heater PWM duty cycle preset from external tester					
TEMP_INI_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Oxygen sensor temperature at start					

### Input data:

LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN	NC_CBK_EX_NR	TEG_WALL_CAT_DOWN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IGK
LV_LSHPWM_DOWN_EX_T_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LSHPWM_DOWN_EXT_A_DJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_LSHPWM_BOL_LSH_DOWN	

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

### Description:

The Boolean constant LC\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall permit the appropriate oxygen sensor to be heated. When set, the Boolean inhibit flag LV\_INH\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be reset. When reset, LV\_INH\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be set.

The oxygen sensor temperature at start TEMP\_INI\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be obtained from the input variable TEG\_WALL\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL[i] (this is the exhaust duct temperature downstream) every time an engine start is finished.

All actions beside the initialisation routine are done only, if the variant 'with monitor lambda sensors' is on the table.


### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17703V02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2685 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Initialisation:

The following variable initialisation shall take place at the beginning of a new driving cycle:

```
LV_INH_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0
LSHPWM_EXT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
TEMP_INI_LS_DOWN[i] = 0 °C
```

## Formula section:

```
IF      LV_LSHPWM_DOWN_EXT_ADJ[i] = 0
THEN
  if    LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN = 0
  then  LV_INH_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1
        LSHPWM_EXT_LS_DOWN[i] = NC_LSHPWM_BOL_LSH_DOWN
  else  LV_INH_LSH_DOWN[i] = !LC_LSH_DOWN[i]
        LSHPWM_EXT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
ELSE   LV_INH_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1
        LSHPWM_EXT_LS_DOWN[i] = LSHPWM_DOWN_EXT_ADJ[i]
ENDIF
```


Once at every function activation:

```
TEMP_INI_LS_DOWN[i] = TEG_WALL_CAT_DOWN_MDL[i]
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean variable to enable oxygen sensor heating					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17703V02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2686 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 16.23 O2 sensor Lambda set point intervention

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LAMB_SP_REQ_DIAG_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambda coordination request to change set point for active plausibility test					
LAMB_SP_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda set point for active plausibility test					

### Input data:

LAMB_SP_OSC_CHK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_DIAG_OPL_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ST_END
-------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---	-----------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

This function provides an internal coordination of lambda setpoint requests from functions within EGCP.

#### Description:

The function shall perform a priority ranking for several lambda setpoint requests established inside the EGCP aggregate and forward one request to functions outside EGCP. The flag LV\_LAMB\_SP\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[i] shall indicate that at least one setpoint request is active. No check should be performed whether the setpoint is reached, nor should a request for open or closed loop lambda control be output. The possible sources of lambda setpoint requests are:


- plausibility check of upstream and downstream O2 sensor,
- monitor for downstream O2 sensor during oscillation check,
- monitor for upstream O2 sensor during open circuit check.

#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation:*

At LV\_IGK = 0 to 1, reset or at clearing error memory initialize all variables and bits with 0, with the exception of:

LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] which is initialized with 1.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708A01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2687 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Recurrence:

This function shall be carried out every 100 ms.

## Activation:

LV\_ST\_END = 1

## Formula section:

*% priority is open loop check > oscillation check > open circuit check*

**If** LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OPL\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] > 0

**then**

LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OPL\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i]

LV\_LAMB\_SP\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[i] = 1

**elseif** LAMB\_SP\_OSC\_CHK[i] > 0

**then**

LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = LAMB\_SP\_OSC\_CHK[i]

LV\_LAMB\_SP\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[i] = 1

**elseif** LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] > 0

**and**

LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OPL\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 0 for all i

**then**

LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i]

LV\_LAMB\_SP\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[i] = 1


**else**

LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 1

LV\_LAMB\_SP\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[i] = 0

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708A01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2688 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.24 Air fuel cycle evaluation and calculation of dwell times

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_AFL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating detection of lean Air-Fuel mixture when set					
LV_AFL_OLD_1_EGCP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary flag indicating lean Air-Fuel mixture status of previous sample step					
CTR_AFL_CYC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter indicating number of air fuel cycles					
T_AFR_CYC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Rich mixture cycle time					
T_AFL_CYC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Lean mixture cycle time					
T_AFL_CYC_HLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Lean mixture cycle time, held until next new value available					
T_SUM_AFL_AFR_CYC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Lean plus rich mixture cycle time; time of last forced lambda stimulation period					

### Input data:

LV_ST_END	NC_CBK_EX_NR
LAMB_PLS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

- i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1
- i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2,

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

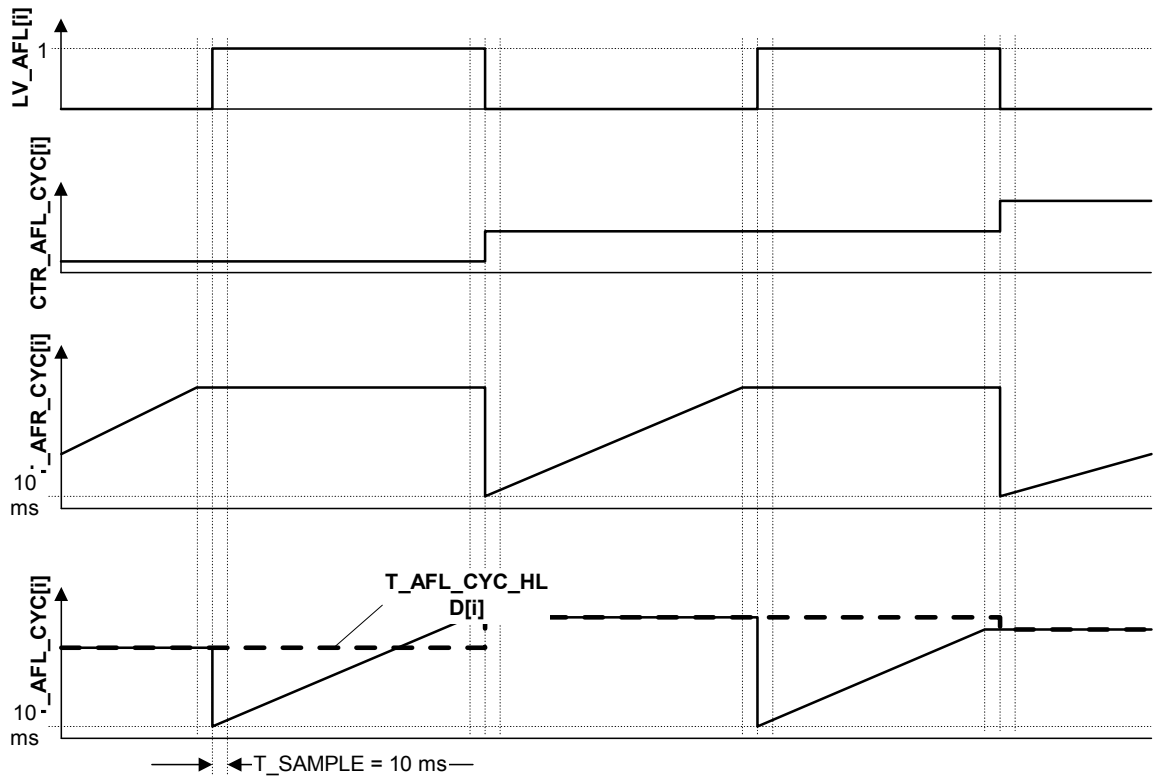
- i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30706H01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2689 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Signal flow diagram:



**Figure 59: Definition of dwell times**

### Description:


The logical variable LV\_AFL\_i that indicates a lean air fuel ratio (lambda set point is lean) is calculated based on the output of the forced lambda stimulation. In case of a positive LAMB\_PLS[i] the flag is set to one. The lean dwell time T\_AFL\_CYC[i] is calculated in that case. If LAMB\_PLS[i] is negative or zero LV\_AFL[i] is 0. In that case the rich dwell time T\_AFR\_CYC[i] is calculated.

When LV\_AFL[i] switches from 0 to 1 T\_AFL\_CYC[i] is reset. When LV\_AFL[i] switches from 1 to 0 T\_AFR\_CYC[i] is reset and the current value of T\_AFL\_CYC[i] is stored in the variable T\_AFL\_CYC\_HLD[i]

The function is only active when the forced lambda stimulation is active (LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_ACT[i] = 1). For further explanation see Figure 59.

T\_SUM\_AFL\_AFR\_CYC[i] is the period time of the forced lambda stimulation. It is updated each rising edge of LV\_AFL[i].

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30706H01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2690 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at engine start (LV\_ST\_END = 0 -> 1) and at each function activation:

```

LV_AFL[i] = 0
LV_AFL_OLD_1_EGCP[i] = 0
CTR_AFL_CYC[i] = 0
T_AFR_CYC[i] = T_SAMPLE
T_AFL_CYC[i] = T_SAMPLE
T_AFL_CYC_HLD[i] = T_SAMPLE
T_SUM_AFL_AFR_CYC[i] = T_SAMPLE
    
```

**Recurrence:** T\_SAMPLE = 10 ms

**Activation:** LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_ACT[i] = 1


**Deactivation:** -

## Formula section:

```

IF LAMB_PLS[i] > 0 /* lean */
THEN
  LV_AFL[i] = 1
  IF LV_AFL_OLD_1_EGCP[i] = 0 /* rising edge LV_AFL[i] = 0 -> 1 */
  THEN
    T_SUM_AFL_AFR_CYC[i] = T_AFL_CYC_HLD[i] + T_AFR_CYC[i]
    T_AFL_CYC[i] = T_SAMPLE
  ELSE
    T_AFL_CYC[i] = T_AFL_CYC[i] + T_SAMPLE
  ENDIF
ELSE /* rich */
  LV_AFL[i] = 0
  IF LV_AFL_OLD_1_EGCP[i] = 1 /* falling edge LV_AFL[i] = 1 -> 0 */
  THEN
    T_AFR_CYC[i] = T_SAMPLE
    T_AFL_CYC_HLD[i] = T_AFL_CYC[i]
    CTR_AFL_CYC[i] = CTR_AFL_CYC[i] + 1
  ELSE
    T_AFR_CYC[i] = T_AFR_CYC[i] + T_SAMPLE
  ENDIF
ENDIF
LV_AFL_OLD_1_EGCP[i] = LV_AFL[i]
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30706H01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2691 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.25 Application Incidencies of the “WRAF sensor electric diagnosis”

### 16.25.1 Application Incidencies of “Electrical Fault Detection”

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation of "HW-Based Diagnosis"					

#### Input data:

LV_ST_END	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1
LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_UP_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			

#### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialization:*

The flag shall be initialized as follow during the transition LV\_IGK = 0 to 1.

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

##### *Recurrence:*

The function shall be carried out once every 10ms.

##### *Activation:*


Transition LV\_IGK = 0 ->1

##### *Deactivation:*

Transition LV\_IGK = 1 ->0. LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] shall be set to 1.

#### Formula section:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0CB01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2692 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

If LV_CDN_VB_OBD1 = 0 or
      LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[i] = 1 or
      LV_LS_UP_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[i] = 1 or
      LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = 1 or
      LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[i] = 1 or
      STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_RD[i] bit LSL_ENA = 0
  
```

**Then**

```
LV_INH_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP[i] = 1
```

**Else**

```
LV_INH_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP[i] = 0
```

**Endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment of OBD-I Diagnosis debouncer counter					
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum threshold of OBD-I Diagnosis debouncer counter					

### Application assistances:

The following list shows the influenced functions if a failure is detected.

#### Direct error reactions:


The following functions have to be direct deactivated:

- catalyst efficiency diagnosis
- diagnosis of the canister purge system (flow rate diagnosis)
- secondary air diagnosis (flow rate)
- secondary air valve diagnosis (mechanical)
- secondary air pump
- upstream oxygen sensor temperature acquisition
- WRAF Sensor controller diagnosis
- WRAF Sensor Plausibility Diagnosis
- WRAF Sensor dynamic diagnosis
- WRAF Sensor not mounted diagnosis
- WRAF Sensor plausibility diagnosis during PUC
- WRAF Sensor false start diagnosis
- WRAF Sensor heater coupling diagnosis
- WRAF Sensor OBD2 heater diagnosis

The following function has to be activated :

- canister purge function (min. operation)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0CB01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2693 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Diagnostic XX	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readine ss code
EL_LSL_UP[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	Short Circuit to Plus	SYM_0					MIL_ON / LAW_M	CARB _LS
	Short Circuit to Ground	SYM_1						

DTC are defined in the table of failures

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0CB01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2694 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.25.2 WRAF Sensor Pump Current Controller Diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_IPLSL_DIAG_INH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation of "HW-Based Diagnosis with the CJ120"					

### Input data:

LV_ST_END	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1
-----------	--------------	--------	----------------

### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.  
 For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then  
     i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1  
     i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2  
 otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)  
     i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

### Application conditions:

#### *Initialization:*

The flag shall be initialized as follow during the transition LV\_IGK = 0 to 1.  
 LV\_IPLSL\_DIAG\_INH\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

#### *Recurrence:*

The function shall be carried out once every 10ms.

#### *Activation:*

Transition LV\_IGK = 0 ->1

#### *Deactivation:*


Transition LV\_IGK = 1 ->0. LV\_IPLSL\_DIAG\_INH\_LSL\_UP[i] shall be set to 1.

### Formula section:

```

If LV_CDN_VB_OBD1 = 0
Then
    LV_IPLSL_DIAG_INH_LSL_UP[i] = 1
Else
    LV_IPLSL_DIAG_INH_LSL_UP[i] = 0
Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0CB01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2695 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.26 WRAF Sensor Controller Diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error in the CJ120 WRAF sensor controller					
LV_CDN_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Conditions to run diagnosis of CJ120 WRAF sensor controller are fulfilled					
LV_END_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic of CJ120 WRAF sensor controller available					
ERR_SYM_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Symptom of CJ120 WRAF sensor controller					
CTR_ERR_SAVE_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of communication errors during the WRAF sensor controller initialization					
CTR_DELTA_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment of error counter since initialization respectively since last increment of error counter					

### Input data:

LV_INH_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IGK	LV_LSL_IF_SPI_RST_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR			

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1


i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

This function shall detect an error during the initialization and/or operation of a WRAF sensor controller which uses a SPI communication, like the CJ120 or ATIC42. For this task informations from the Basic Software (BSW) concerning the initialization and the communication between ASW and the controller are used to judge if the ASIC works properly.

After an ECU reset, the WRAF sensor controller is started and the diagnosis determines the time until the initialization of the ASIC has been performed (LV\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RST\_END[i] = 1). If this doesn't happen after a certain time (C\_T\_RST\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP\_IF[i]) an error is present and the flag LV\_ERR\_LSL\_UP\_IF[i] shall be set. If the initialization occurs successfully, the difference is checked between the present error counter (CTR\_ERR\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_WR[i]) and the stored value of this error counter (CTR\_ERR\_SAVE\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP\_IF[i], stored at ECU reset, LV\_IGK switch from 0 -> 1 or

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0EO01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2696 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

at clearing error memory and also after each function call in case that a difference between both counters was found). If there is a difference, another counter is incremented. If this counter is bigger than a threshold, a SPI communication error is entered.

In any case the flag LV\_ERR\_LSL\_UP\_IF[i] = 1 the operation of the WRAF sensor shall be inhibited.

### Application conditions:

#### *Initialisation:*

At transition LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1, at clearing error memory or at ECU reset,

```
LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[i] = 0
LV_END_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[i] = 0
ERR_SYM_LSL_UP_IF[i] = 0
CTR_DELTA_LSL_UP_IF[i] = 0
CTR_ERR_SAVE_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[i] = CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i]
```

Start TIMER\_1 and TIMER\_2

#### *Recurrence:*

The function shall run every 10 ms

#### *Activation:*

At LV\_IGK=1 & LV\_INH\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP\_IF[i]=0 the function shall be started and LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP\_IF[i] = 1

#### *Deactivation:*

The deactivation occurs if the activation conditions above are not fulfilled.

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RST\_END[i] = 1     */init. of WRAF sensor controller done successfully*

**Then**

Stop TIMER\_1

```
If CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i] != CTR_ERR_SAVE_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[i]
then CTR_DELTA_LSL_UP_IF[i]n = CTR_DELTA_LSL_UP_IF[i]n-1 + 1
      CTR_ERR_SAVE_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[i] = CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_WR[i]
```

```
If CTR_DELTA_LSL_UP_IF[i] > C_CTR_MAX_SPI_COM_LSL_UP[i]
```


**Then**

```
ERR_SYM_LSL_UP_IF[i] = "sym_1"
LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[i] = 1
LV_END_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[i] = 1
```

**Endif**

**Else**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30A0EO01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	2697 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

If TIMER_1 > C_T_RST_MAX_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[I]
Then
    ERR_SYM_LSL_UP_IF[i] = "sym_0"           /no init. of WRAF sensor controller
done
    LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[i] = 1
    LV_END_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[i] = 1

Else
    Increment TIMER_1

Endif
Endif

If LV_END_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[i] = 0
Then
    If TIMER_2 < C_T_END_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[I]
    Then Increment TIMER_2
    Else
        LV_END_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[i] = 1           /for the diagnosis readines
        Stop TIMER_2

    Endif
Endif

```


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_MAX_SPI_COM_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Max. allowed number of SPI communication errors					
C_T_RST_MAX_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Max. waiting time for the initialization of the WRAF sensor controller					
C_T_END_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Time to diagnostic availability					

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	wrong initialisation of WRAF Sensor controller	SYM_0	NO
	SPI communication error	SYM_1	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0EO01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2698 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### 16.27 Application Incidences of “WRAF Sensor Controller Diagnosis”

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibit diagnosis					

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR
LV_LS_UP_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

This function shall set the inhibit bit LV\_INH\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP\_IF[i] in case an electrical fault of the WRAF sensor. In this case, i.e., when LV\_ERR\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1, the communication between sensor and ASIC is stopped, therefore doesn't makes sense to run the ASIC diagnosis.

##### Application conditions:

###### *Initialisation:*

At the transition LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP\_IF[i] = 0

###### *Recurrence:*

Every 10 ms


###### *Activation:*

At LV\_IGK = 1

###### *Deactivation:*

If LV\_ERR\_LSL\_UP\_IF[i] = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0EP01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2699 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:


```

If LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[i] = 1
or LV_LS_UP_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[i] = 1
Then
    LV_INH_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[i] = 1
Endif
    
```

## Configuration data:

Diagnosis	Symptom	N r	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Hardware config	Recurrence	Failure class A/B
WRAF Sensor Controller Diagnosis	Sym_0	0	P 0606	--	---		MIL CARB_H
	Sym_1	1		--			
IF_LSL_UP[i]							

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0EP01.00D
Designed by	Date	2008-07-01	Department
Released by	Date	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2700 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

16.28 O2 sensor (lin) open circuit diagnosis

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debounced open circuit failure detected					
LV_CDN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating the necessary conditions to run the diagnosis are fulfilled					
LV_END_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating the diagnostic is valid					
ERR_SYM_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom indicating open circuit failure in one of the lines was detected					
LV_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating LSL undervoltage					
LV_VLS_UP_AFS_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating LSL stoichiometric voltage					
STATE_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0H 1H 2H	PASSIVE ACTIVE END	1	[-]
Status of the LSL Open Circuit Diagnosis					
T_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for LSL signal under voltage					
T_VLS_UP_AFS_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for lambda signal being in stoichiometric band while it shouldn't					
T_DIAG_OC_RST_OSC_DI[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time to reactivate oscillator for upstream tip temperature measurement					
T_WAIT_SYM_OBD_2_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Waiting time to check if OBD2 upstream heater error is present (to distinguish OC on Vip from Vg)					
LV_DIAG_OC_IF_OSC_DI_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request stop oscillator used to determine sensor internal resistance					
T_DIAG_OC_RST_LAMB_SP_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time to finish the active check for OC in VIP / VG					
T_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer to finish OC diagnosis in case of OBD2 upstream heater error symptom active and conditions for plausibility diagnosis fulfilled					
LAMB_SP_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Requested lambda setpoint for active part of linear sensor open circuit check					
LAMB_SP_DELTA_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-32...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda setpoint ramp increment for active part of linear sensor open circuit check					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0J002.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 2701 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Input data:

LV_DIAG_OBD_SYM_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_OBD_END_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_RAW_ACT_EN_D_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_ACT_END_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_DIAG_PUC_SYM_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_PUC_END_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_SYM_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_DIAG_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IPLSL_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IGK
VLS_UP_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ES	LV_DIAG_EOL_END_LSL_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_DIAG_RAW_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_OBD_CDN_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_R_IT_OSC_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
		LV_DIAG_ACT_SHO_CDN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:


This function shall use some debounced OBD2 lambda sensor faults to evaluate if an open circuit in any of the four electric lines (VN, VG, VIP and VRc) is present. The matrix below shows reaction of sensor/controller to each open line.

Open Circuit on Line	Measured Sensor Temp	Lambda Sensor
<b>VN</b>	<b>V<sub>Ri</sub> = 5 V (Ttip = 560 °C)</b>	<b>U<sub>Lambda</sub> = 0 V</b> <b>(for NTK sensor only if R<sub>i</sub> oscillator is turned off)</b>
<b>VG</b>	<b>V<sub>Ri</sub> = 0 V (Ttip = 880 °C)</b> <b>(only applicable for some sensor types)</b>	<b>U<sub>Lambda</sub> = 2.0 V</b> <b>(sensor stuck)</b>
<b>VIP</b>	<b>V<sub>Ri</sub> plausible</b>	<b>U<sub>Lambda</sub> = 2.0 V</b> <b>(sensor stuck)</b>
<b>VRc</b>	<b>V<sub>Ri</sub> plausible</b>	<b>U<sub>Lambda</sub> &gt; 4.8 V in air</b>

This function shall run only if at least one of the following diagnoses has set its readiness bit: Activity Check, Plausibility during PUC and Sensor Heater OBD2. The function shall go to the state = "active" if one of the above diagnoses debounced a fault.

The end flag for this diagnosis is set if all the related diagnosis functions have set their end flags or after changing to the STATE "end" with detection of an open circuit error.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0J002.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2702 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

OC in the VN line (LSU and ZFAS-Ux sensors) or VG line (ZFAS-Ux only) cause an OBD2 heater symptom. Therefore an OC error is assumed if a heater symptom is accompanied by other indications of these OC errors. For OC in VN, a very low VLS\_UP\_DIAG[i] will occur (for ZFAS-Ux, only if the Ri measurement oscillator is turned off), while for OC in VG this value will be around 2.0V (i.e. stuck at lambda=1). These conditions are tested with an open loop lambda setpoint shift requested here, monitoring of VLS\_UP\_DIAG[i] is coordinated with the detection of shifted lambda setpoint and disabled Ri measurement oscillator. If the lambda shift request is not fulfilled, the diagnosis looks for an activity symptom instead to decide if the VG/VIP line is open, but this probably takes much more time.

If VLS\_UP\_DIAG[i] is stuck at 2.0V, as detected by the PUC plausibility or activity diagnoses, OC in VG or VIP may be present. In ZFAS-Ux sensors, OC in VG would also cause a heater symptom, so further fault isolation is possible using T\_WAIT\_SYM\_OBD\_2\_LSH\_UP[i] to wait for this symptom. If C\_T\_WAIT\_SYM\_OBD\_2\_LSH\_UP is set to 0, all faults causing VLS\_UP\_DIAG[i]= 2.0V are regarded as OC in VIP, even if the test was triggered by an OBD2 heater symptom.

Quite independently, OC in VRC shows up as a VLS\_H\_OC symptom in the PUC plausibility diagnosis and is consumed here. It will be overridden however by any other OC fault.

If any open circuit symptom could be detected the flag LV\_ERR\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] shall be set to 1.

If two separate catalyst systems are concerned, then

i = 1, for cylinder bank 1  
i = 2, for cylinder bank 2,

else

i = 1.

### Description:

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* At LV\_IGK = 0 to 1, reset or at clearing error memory.  
Reset all variables

*Recurrence:* This function shall run every 100 ms.


*Activation / Deactivation:*

```

if ( LV_DIAG_ACT_END_LSL_UP[i] = 1           or
      LV_DIAG_OBD_END_LSH_UP[i] = 1           or
      LV_DIAG_PUC_END_LSL_UP[i] = 1)
and LV_INH_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 0
and LV_IPLSL_VLD[i] = 1
then
    LV_CDN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 1
    % activate function (= carry out formula section)
else
    LV_CDN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 0
    LAMB_SP_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 0
    LV_DIAG_OC_IF_OSC_DI_LSL_UP[i] = 0
    % deactivate function
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0J002.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2703 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

*%Readiness bit setting in case no failure is present*

**If** *% during normal driving cycle*

```
{ LV_DIAG_OBD_SYM_LSH_UP[i] = 0 &
  LV_DIAG_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = 0 &
  LV_DIAG_PUC_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = 0 &
  LV_DIAG_ACT_END_LSL_UP[i] = 1 &
  LV_DIAG_OBD_END_LSH_UP[i] = 1 &
  (LV_DIAG_PUC_END_LSL_UP[i] = 1 or LC_DIAG_PUC_END_MAN_LSL_UP = 1) &
  LV_END_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 0 }
```

**Or** *% during EOL test*

```
{ LV_DIAG_EOL_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1 & LV_DIAG_PUC_END_LSL_UP[i] = 1 }
```

**Then**

```
ERR_SYM_OC_LSL_UP[i] = NO_SYM
LV_END_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 1
```

**Endif**

## DEFINITION OF THE STATES

### State “PASSIVE”

#### Action:

None

#### Transition to other states

##### Condition 1: to state “ACTIVE”

```
If    LV_DIAG_OBD_SYM_LSH_UP[i] = 1 or
      LV_DIAG_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = 1 or
      LV_DIAG_PUC_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = 1
then
      STATE_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = “ACTIVE”
endif
```


### State “ACTIVE”

#### Action:

*%Waiting timer for a heater OBD diagnostic*

```
If    ( ( LV_DIAG_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = 1 or LV_DIAG_PUC_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = 1 )
      and LV_DIAG_OBD_CDN_LSH_UP[i] = 1 )
then
      increment T_WAIT_SYM_OBD_2_LSH_UP[i]
endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0J002.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2704 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

% If a heater OBD2 symptom is present, turn off Ri oscillator and check sensor signal  
% with an active lambda shift.

**If(1)** LV\_DIAG\_OBD\_SYM\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1  
**then**

% Check for additional symptoms of OC faults.

% Request to turn off Ri oscillator, if the test has not timed out:

**If(2a)** T\_DIAG\_OC\_RST\_OSC\_DI[i] < C\_T\_DIAG\_OC\_RST\_OSC\_DI  
**then**

LV\_DIAG\_OC\_IF\_OSC\_DI\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**Else**

LV\_DIAG\_OC\_IF\_OSC\_DI\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**Endif(2a)**

% If Ri oscillator is off, do test for Vn symptom

**If(2b)** LV\_R\_IT\_OSC\_ENA\_LSL\_IF[i] = 0  
**then**

*increment* T\_DIAG\_OC\_RST\_OSC\_DI[i]

**If(3b)** VLS\_UP\_DIAG[i] < C\_VLS\_UP\_DIAG\_MIN\_OC\_LSL\_UP  
**then** % VLS\_UP\_DIAG symptom for OC@VN

**If(4b)** T\_VLS\_UP\_MIN\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] >=  
C\_T\_VLS\_UP\_MIN\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP

**then**

LV\_VLS\_UP\_MIN\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**Else**

*increment* T\_VLS\_UP\_MIN\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i]

**Endif (4b)**

**Else (3a)**

*reset* T\_VLS\_UP\_MIN\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i]

**Endif (3b)**

**Endif (2b)**

%Request lambda setpoint shift, if the test has not timed out:

**If(2c)** T\_DIAG\_OC\_RST\_LAMB\_SP\_REQ[i] < C\_T\_DIAG\_OC\_RST\_OSC\_DI  
**then**

**execute Section "Moving Lambda setpoint"**

**Else**

LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**Endif(2c)**

% If lambda setpoint is shifted far enough, check for open loop test symptom of OC@VG/VIP

**If(2d)** (C\_LAMB\_SP\_MAX\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP < LAMB\_SP[i] **or**  
LAMB\_SP[i] < C\_LAMB\_SP\_MIN\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP)


**then**

*increment* T\_DIAG\_OC\_RST\_LAMB\_SP\_REQ[i]

**If(3d)** C\_VLS\_UP\_MIN\_OC\_AFS\_LSL\_UP < VLS\_UP\_DIAG[i] **and**  
VLS\_UP\_DIAG[i] < C\_VLS\_UP\_MAX\_OC\_AFS\_LSL\_UP

**then**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0J002.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2705 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

If(4d)    T_VLS_UP_AFS_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] >=
            C_T_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP

then

            LV_VLS_UP_AFS_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 1
  
```

```

Else (4d)
            increment T_VLS_UP_AFS_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i]

Endif (4d)
  
```

**Endif (3d)**

**Endif (2d)**

% if sensor is active, there cannot be an OC in VG/VIP, even if the lambda setpoint is not shifted

```

If(2e)    C_VLS_UP_MIN_OC_AFS_LSL_UP >= VLS_UP_DIAG[i] or
            VLS_UP_DIAG[i] >= C_VLS_UP_MAX_OC_AFS_LSL_UP
  
```

```

then

            reset T_VLS_UP_AFS_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i]
  
```

**Endif (2e)**

% abort open loop if lambda setpoint shift did not occur and activity test would have seen the fault  
 % T\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP approximates the time until the activity diagnosis would come to its final decision.

```

If (2f)    LV_DIAG_ACT_SHO_CDN_LSL_UP[i] = 1
then
  
```

```

            increment T_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i]
  
```

**Else**

```

            reset T_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i]
  
```

**Endif (2f)**

**Endif (1)**

### Transition to other states

**Condition 2: to state "END" (Open Circ in line Vn detected)**

```


If    LV_DIAG_OBD_SYM_LSH_UP[i] = 1 and
        LV_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 1
then
        STATE_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = "END"
        ERR_SYM_OC_LSL_UP[i] = "SYM_0" / Open Circ in UN"
endif
  
```

**Condition 3: to state "END" (Open Circ in line VIP detected)**

```

If    (T_WAIT_SYM_OBD_2_LSH_UP[i] ≥ C_T_WAIT_SYM_OBD_2_LSH_UP) and
        (LV_DIAG_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = 1 or
         LV_VLS_UP_AFS_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 1 or
         (LV_DIAG_PUC_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = 1 and
          STATE_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = "VLS_AFS_OC"))
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0J002.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2706 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

### then

% wait if OBD2 upstream heater error symptom is present – to distinguish between OC on Vip and Vg.  
 % Only applicable for some sensor types, for others the timer limit should be set zero so that all pump  
 % circuit faults are presented as OC in VIP.

STATE\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = "END"

ERR\_SYM\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = "SYM\_2" / Open Circ in VIP"

### Endif

**Condition 4: to state "END" (Open Circ in line VG detected)**

If LV\_DIAG\_OBD\_SYM\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1 and  
 (LV\_VLS\_UP\_AFS\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 or  
 LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 or  
 (LV\_DIAG\_PUC\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 &  
 STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PUC\_LSL\_UP[i] = "VLS\_AFS\_OC"))

### then

STATE\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = "END"

ERR\_SYM\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = "SYM\_1" / Open Circ in VG"

### endif

**Condition 5: to state "END" (Open Circ in line VRc detected)**

If LV\_DIAG\_PUC\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 and  
 STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PUC\_LSL\_UP[i] = "VLS\_H\_OC"

### then

STATE\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = "END"

ERR\_SYM\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = "SYM\_3" / Open Circ in VRc

### endif

**Condition 6: to state "end"**

% finish diagnosis with "no open circuit error found"

% catch timeouts and secondary symptoms which are proven absent

If (LV\_DIAG\_OBD\_SYM\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1 and  
 T\_DIAG\_OC\_RST\_OSC\_DI[i] > C\_T\_DIAG\_OC\_RST\_OSC\_DI and  
 (T\_DIAG\_OC\_RST\_LAMB\_SP\_REQ[i] > C\_T\_DIAG\_OC\_RST\_OSC\_DI or  
 T\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] > C\_T\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP))  
 % Heater symptom present, but additional symptoms of OC in VN or VG proven to be absent.  
 % This means the heater symptom is caused by a real weak heater.  
 or  
 T\_WAIT\_SYM\_OBD\_2\_LSH\_UP[i] > C\_T\_WAIT\_SYM\_OBD\_2\_LSH\_UP  
 % Diagnosis triggered by something other than OBD2 LSH and no other condition applied  
 % Should happen only if Plaus/PUC triggered the OC test with a symptom of VLS\_L

### then

STATE\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = "END"

ERR\_SYM\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = "NO\_SYM"

### Endif

**Transition action for all change from State "active" to "end"(Conditions 2 to 6)**


If ERR\_SYM\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = "NO\_SYM"

### then

LV\_ERR\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

### else

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30A0J002.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	2707 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```
LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 1
endif
LV_END_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 1
```

**State "end"**

### Action:

```
% clean up.
T_WAIT_SYM_OBD_2_LSH_UP[i] = 0
T_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 0
T_DIAG_OC_RST_OSC_DI[i] = 0
T_DIAG_OC_RST_LAMB_SP_REQ[i] = 0
T_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 0
T_VLS_UP_AFS_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 0
LAMB_SP_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_OC_IF_OSC_DI_LSL_UP[i] = 0
```

### Transition to other states

```
% return to passive state.

if ERR_SYM_OC_LSL_UP[i] = "NO_SYM"
then
    STATE_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = "PASSIVE"
endif
```


### Section "Moving Lambda setpoint"

This section shall produce a lambda set point that will be forwarded as a request to the lambda setpoint coordination.

*% if currently not active, then determine the ramp*

```
if LAMB_SP_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 0
then
    LAMB_SP_DELTA_OC_LSL_UP[i] = (C_LAMB_SP_OC_CHK_LSL_UP -
    LAMB_SP[i]) / C_LAMB_SP_STEP_OC_CHK_LSL_UP
    if LAMB_SP_DELTA_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 0
    then
        if C_LAMB_SP_OC_CHK_LSL_UP >= LAMB_SP[i]
        then
            LAMB_SP_DELTA_OC_LSL_UP[i] = +1H
        Else
            LAMB_SP_DELTA_OC_LSL_UP[i] = -1H
        endif
    endif
endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0J002.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2708 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = LAMB\_SP[i]

endif

% move the set point

increment LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] with LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i]

if (LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] > 0 and  
LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] > C\_LAMB\_SP\_OC\_CHK\_LSL\_UP)

or (LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] < 0 and  
LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] < C\_LAMB\_SP\_OC\_CHK\_LSL\_UP)

Then

LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = C\_LAMB\_SP\_OC\_CHK\_LSL\_UP


endif

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MIN_OC_LSL_UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-160...159.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
LSL undervoltage threshold					
C_VLS_UP_MIN_OC_AFS_LSL_UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-160...159.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
LSL stoichiometric voltage lower threshold					
C_VLS_UP_MAX_OC_AFS_LSL_UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-160...159.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
LSL stoichiometric voltage upper threshold					
C_T_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Max time to debounce open circuit in VN or VG symptom					
LC_DIAG_PUC_END_MAN_LSL_UP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean switch to bypass activation of LV_DIAG_PUC_END_LSL_UP[i]					
C_T_WAIT_SYM_OBD_2_LSH_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Waiting time to check if OBD2 upstream heater error is present (to distinguish OC on Vip from Vg)					
C_T_DIAG_OC_RST_OSC_DI	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time to reactivate oscillator for upstream tip temperature measurement					
C_T_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer to finish OC diagnosis in case of OBD2 upstream heater error symptom active and conditions for plausibility diagnosis fulfilled					
C_LAMB_SP_OC_CHK_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda setpoint target for active test for open circuit in VG / VIP					
C_LAMB_SP_STEP_OC_CHK_LSL_UP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Number of recurrences to achieve the desired lambda set point during open-circuit check					
C_LAMB_SP_MIN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lower end of blind region for lambda setpoint for active test for open circuit in VG / VIP					
C_LAMB_SP_MAX_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Upper end of blind region for lambda setpoint for active test for open circuit in VG / VIP					

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
OC_LSL_UP[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	Open Circuit on Nernst Cell (Vn)	SYM_0	NO
	Open Circuit on Virtual Ground (Vg)	SYM_1	
	Open Circuit on Pump Cell (Vip)	SYM_2	
	Open Circuit on comp. resistor (Vrc)	SYM_3	

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0J002.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2709 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30A0J002.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>2710 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

LV_ERR_FUP_ST = 1           or
LV_LS_UP_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[i] = 1   or
LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2 = 0           or
LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = 1         or
LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[i] = 1         or
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1
    
```

**Then**

```
LV_INH_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 1
```

**Else**

```
LV_INH_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 0
```


**Endif**

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic OC_LSL_UP[i]	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
<i>Detection of Open Circuit</i>	Open Circuit on Vn	<i>SYM_0</i>					MIL_ON / LAW_L	CARB_L S
	Open Circuit on Vg	<i>SYM_1</i>						
	Open Circuit on Vip	<i>SYM_2</i>						
	Open Circuit on Vrc	<i>SYM_3</i>						

DTCs are defined in the table of failures.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0J101.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2712 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.30 Upstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag for upstream heater diagnosis OBD I after debouncing					
LV_CDN_DIAG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for upstream heater diagnosis OBD I					
LV_END_DIAG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis for upstream heater diagnosis OBD I					
LV_LSH_SCG_ACT_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that debounce for upstream heater OBDI SCG diagnosis active					
ERR_DIAG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for upstream heater diagnosis OBD I					
ERR_SYM_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom for upstream heater diagnosis OBD I filtered with CDN_DIAG_LSH_UP					
CDN_DIAG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of upstream heater diagnosis OBD I					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	STATE_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1	TEG_DYN_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LSHPWM_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	

### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition(IN <XX>, IN< CDN_DIAG_XX>, IN< ERR_DIAG_XX>, IN <C_ABC_INC_XX>, IN <C_ABC_MAX_XX>, OUT<LV_ERR_XX>)
This action compute the elementary antibounce filter for one failure treatment and return filter result
ACTION_INFR_GetEiDiagLshUp(IN <i>, OUT <cdn_diag>, OUT <err_diag>)
This action reads the failure and the conditions information for each symptom from the infrastructure

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The purpose of the diagnosis is to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements.

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1


i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

All symptoms of the current error code are handled by anti-bouncing.

We assume that only one symptom of an error code can be active at the same time.

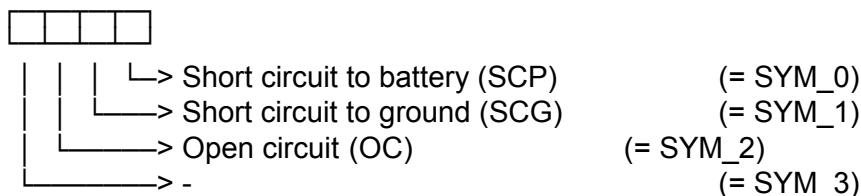
Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01M01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2713 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Description:

The error detection is effected via the ECU hardware.

The purpose of the diagnosis shall be to detect electrical faults within the oxygen sensor heater circuit as defined by OBD I requirements.

**Error-symptoms and conditions:** are defined to this diagnosis function as following





# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialization:* at reset  $CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0$ ,  $ERR\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0$

*All other variables are initialized according filter type*

*Activation :* -

*Deactivation:* -

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

**NOTE: The heater PWM frequency shall be at least 2 times faster than the diagnosis frequency to ensure that an oversampling effect does not occur!**

## Formula section:

**If** LV\_IGK = 1  
**and** LV\_VB\_CDN\_OBD\_1 = 1  
**and** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0  
**then**

Usage of the diagnosis information (failure symptoms (raw value) ERR\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i] and basic diagnosis conditions CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i]) received from the infrastructure:


**ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagLshUp(IN <i>, OUT<CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i]>, OUT<ERR\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i]>)**

Basic diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information: CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i]. Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information: ERR\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i].

**If** Activation conditions are met for the NC\_PSD\_DLY\_LSH\_UP recurrence  
**Then**

**If** LSHPWM\_UP[i] < C\_LSHPWM\_MIN\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP  
**or** [(STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_POW\_RISE  
**or** STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_POW\_RED)  
**and** TEG\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] < C\_TEG\_DYN\_MIN\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP]  
**then** bit 0 of CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0 (**SCP** can not be detected)  
**endif**  
**If** LSHPWM\_UP[i] > C\_LSHPWM\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP  
**then** bit 1 of CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0 (**SCG** can not be detected)  
**endif**  
**if** LSHPWM\_UP[i] < C\_LSHPWM\_MIN\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP  
**or** LSHPWM\_UP[i] > C\_LSHPWM\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01M01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2715 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

then bit 2 of CDN_DIAG_LSH_UP[i] = 0 (OC can not be detected)
endif

Else
    CDN_DIAG_LSH_UP[i] = 0
Endif

Else
    CDN_DIAG_LSH_UP[i] = 0
endif

```

### Error Symptom calculation (raw value from I/O SW)

```

If bit 1 of ERR_DIAG_LSH_UP[i] = 1
then LV_LSH_SCG_ACT_LSH_UP[i] = 1
endif

```

```

If abc-counter = 0
then LV_LSH_SCG_ACT_LSH_UP[i] = 0
endif

```


For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i] and ERR\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i].

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition(IN <XX>, IN< CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i]>, IN< ERR\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i]>, IN <C\_ABC\_INC\_LSH\_UP>, IN <C\_ABC\_MAX\_LSH\_UP>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_LSH\_UP[i]>)

This algorithm determines:

ERR_SYM_LSH_UP[i]	(= raw value ERR_DIAG_LSH_UP[i] filtered with CDN_DIAG_LSH_UP[i], detected error symptom for lambda sensor heater upstream [i] diagnosis)
LV_ERR_LSH_UP[i]	(Error flag for debounced error of for lambda sensor heater upstream [i])
LV_CDN_DIAG_LSH_UP[i]	(Diagnosis condition information)
LV_END_DIAG_LSH_UP[i]	(End of diagnosis information)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01M01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2716 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LSHPWM_MIN_DIAG_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Minimum O2-Sensor heater duty cycle to perform the electrical diagnosis					
C_LSHPWM_MAX_DIAG_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Maximum O2-Sensor heater duty cycle to perform the electrical diagnosis					
C_TEG_DYN_MIN_DIAG_LSH_UP	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Minimum exhaust gas temperature threshold to permit SCP to set fault during LSH power rise state					
C_ABC_INC_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_LSH_UP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter					


## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Downstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis	Short circuit to battery	SYM_0	MPL_STD_INI
	Short circuit to GND	SYM_1	
LSH_UP[i]	Open circuit	SYM_2	
	4 <sup>th</sup> symptom description	SYM_3	

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_PSD_DLY_LSH_UP	-	1...FH	1...15	1	[-]
Number of recurrences with diagnosis deactivation after diagnosis activation conditions are met (typical 2)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01M01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2717 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.30.1 Application incidences for upstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibit flag for upstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis					

### Input data:

LV_ST_END	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS
LV_LS_UP_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

#### Description:

The diagnosis is inhibited due to low battery voltage, present error or if sensors are not learnt.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_INH\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1 at reset

*Recurrence:* The function shall be carried out once every 100 ms.

*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1


*Deactivation:* LV\_ST\_END = 0 , set LV\_INH\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

#### Formula section:

```

If      LV_CDN_VB_OBD1 = 0                               or
          LV_ERR_SPI_MPS = 1                               or
          LV_LS_UP_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[i] = 1                 //sensors not learnt
Then    LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_UP[i] = 1
Else    LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_UP[i] = 0
Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	17A08701.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2718 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 16.31 O2 sensor (bin, down) signal circuit diag

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_EL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean error flag, electrical fault currently present on downstream oxygen sensor signal					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
----------------------------------	--------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

According the exhaust gas system shall the variables be defined for [i]=1 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR.

The VLS\_DOWN[i] value used for diagnosis purposes shall not be affected should the sensor be "pumped". The value prior to pumping shall be used until the sensor returns to normal operation (no pumping).

Once an electrical fault has been detected and debounced, the plausibility diagnosis shall not be carried out until the electrical fault has been diagnosed as being no longer present. The electrical diagnosis shall remain unaffected by the state of the plausibility diagnosis.

Once an electrical fault has been diagnosed and debounced, the application assistances (Functions that are defined to be affected by the state of the oxygen sensor signal) shall remain active for the remainder of the driving cycle. The restarting of the affected functions during the next driving cycle shall be carried out according to the project philosophy.

The measurement of the oxygen sensor voltage shall not be affected by the detection of a signal fault unless explicitly deactivated.


### Description:

The oxygen sensor signal electrical diagnosis shall detect the following faults:

- A. Short circuit of the oxygen sensor signal line to GND
- B. Short circuit of the oxygen sensor signal line to Vbatt
- C. Open circuit (line break) in the connection to oxygen sensor element

Each fault may set the boolean flag (LV\_ERR\_SCG\_LS\_DOWN[i]; LV\_ERR\_SCP\_LS\_DOWN[i]; LV\_ERR\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i]) to signal that the particular fault is currently active. Should one of the electrical fault flags (A-C) be set, then a global error flag (LV\_ERR\_EL\_LS\_DOWN[i]) shall be set to indicate that an electrical fault currently exists on the particular oxygen sensor.

Each of the above listed erro shall be described individually in further detail below.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01R01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2719 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all variables shall be initialised to 0 with LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1 or reset or at clearing the error memory

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:*

If LV\_IGK = 1


*Deactivation:*

If LV\_IGK = 0

## Formula section:

```
If      LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
or      LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
or      LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
then    LV_ERR_EL_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
else    LV_ERR_EL_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01R01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2720 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.31.1 Short circuit of oxygen sensor signal to GND.

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean error flag, short to ground fault currently present on downstream oxygen sensor signal					
ERR_SYM_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Boolean symptom flag, short to ground fault currently present on downstream oxygen sensor signal					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status conditions of oxygen sensor short to ground downstream diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit to indicate end of short to ground downstream oxygen sensor signal diagnosis					
T_ACT_PLS_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Delay time for final diagnosis activation					
CTR_SYM_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Detection time for SCG					
LV_DIAG_ACT_REQ_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request for starting the downstream sensor active plausibility check					
CTR_R_UPD_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Value of handshake counter for last valid resistance value used for short circuit to ground diagnosis					

### Input data:

VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IGK	LV_INH_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
R_IT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_LS_DOWN_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_CYC_END_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_KGH

### Description:


According the exhaust gas system shall the variables be defined for [i]=1 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR.

In order to determine the electrical fault, short circuit to GND, the oxygen sensor signal voltage is compared to a calibrateable threshold (C\_VLS\_THD\_DIAG\_SCG\_LS\_DOWN) in conjunction with certain activation conditions.

Should a hard short to GND (i.e. approx. 0 Ω) exist on the oxygen sensor signal line, the signal voltage will tend to 0 V. This condition may also occur should the air-fuel mixture (AFR) become lean due to a fault in the injection system, due to an air leak, intentional or not, or due to a normal operating conditions. Hence the following additional fault conditions shall be required:

The ignition key shall be determined to be on (LV\_IGK = 1) and the appropriate inhibit flag shall not be set (LV\_INH\_DIAG\_SCG\_LS\_DOWN[i]).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01R01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2721 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Each time that timer T\_ACT\_PLS\_DIAG\_SCG\_LS\_DOWN[i] exceeded the minimum duration (C\_T\_DLY\_DIAG\_SCG\_LS\_DOWN) for the first time, e.g. first time after engine start or after timer T\_ACT\_PLS\_DIAG\_SCG\_LS\_DOWN[i] has been reset, the CTR\_R\_UPD\_DIAG\_SCG\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be updated once only with the value CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN\_VLD[i]. This shall ensure that only new internal resistance values be used for diagnosis purposes that have been determined since all the activation conditions have been met.

It shall be determined whether a new internal resistance has been determined by comparing the contents of counter CTR\_R\_UPD\_DIAG\_SCG\_LS\_DOWN[i] with that of CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN\_VLD[i]. Should the counters be unequal, then a new value is available and CTR\_R\_UPD\_DIAG\_SCG\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be updated with CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN\_VLD[i]. If this conditions and all the above conditions be met, the diagnosis shall be considered to be active.

Should the diagnosis be determined to be active, the oxygen sensor signal voltage shall be compared to the threshold. Should the voltage fall below the threshold and the resistance condition R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i] less than threshold be met, a pre - detection counter is incremented. The counter is reset to 0 if the above mentioned conditions are no more fulfilled. If the pre – detection counter counter reached the maximum value then the active check is triggered or if finished the error “Short to GND” is detected. Additionally the triggered active diagnosis can be switched of with LC\_DIAG\_ACT\_CHK\_INH = 1.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all variables shall be initialised to 0 with LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1 or reset or at clearing the error memory


**Recurrence:** T\_SAMPLE = 100ms

**Activation / Deactivation:**

```

If0      LV_IGK = 1
and      LV_INH_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
and      LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT[i] = 0
and      MAF_KGH > C_MAF_KGH_MIN_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN
then0 If1  T_ACT_PLS_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] ≥ C_T_DLY_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN
    then1 One-off update CTR_R_UPD_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i]
        If2  CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_LS_DOWN_VLD[i] ≠
            CTR_R_UPD_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i]
            Then2 “Diagnosis available”
                LV_CDN_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
                CTR_R_UPD_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] =
                    CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_LS_DOWN_VLD[i]
            Else2 “Diagnosis NOT available”
                LV_CDN_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
            Endif2
    Else1 LV_CDN_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30A01R01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2722 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

```
T_ACT_PLS_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] =
    T_ACT_PLS_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] + T_SAMPLE
```

**Endif<sup>1</sup>**

**Else<sup>0</sup>** "Diagnosis NOT available"


```
T_ACT_PLS_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
CTR_SYM_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_CDN_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_ACT_REQ_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
```

**endif<sup>0</sup>**

### Formula section:

```
IF0 LV_CDN_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
THEN0 If1 VLS_DOWN[i] < C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN
    and R_IT_LS_DOWN[i] < C_R_IT_MAX_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN
    then1 IF2 CTR_SYM_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] > C_CTR_MIN_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN
        THEN2 If3 LV_DIAG_CYC_END_LS_DOWN[i] = 1 Active check finished
            or LC_DIAG_ACT_CHK_INH = 1
            then3
                LV_DIAG_ACT_REQ_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
                ERR_SYM_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] = SYM_1
                % Error management automatically increment ABC counter
            else3
                LV_DIAG_ACT_REQ_LS_DOWN[i] = 1 Request active check
            endif3
        ELSE2 CTR_SYM_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] =
            CTR_SYM_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] + 1
            ERR_SYM_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] = NO_SYM
            % Error management automatically decrement ABC counter
        ENDIF2
    else1 LV_DIAG_ACT_REQ_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
        % Error management automatically decrement ABC counter
        ERR_SYM_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] = NO_SYM
        CTR_SYM_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
    endif1
ENDIF0
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30A01R01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2723 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Oxygen sensor voltage threshold under which short to GND may be present					
C_R_IT_MAX_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[ohm]
Maximum resistance threshold oxygen sensor internal resistance during short to ground sensor					
C_CTR_MIN_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Minimum duration required for continuous low VLS_DOWN[i] detection					
C_T_DLY_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum duration required for low VLS_DOWN[i] detection					
C_MAF_KGH_MIN_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Minimum MAF_KGH flow required for continuous low VLS_DOWN[i] detection					
LC_DIAG_ACT_CHK_INH	1	0...1H	0..1	1	[-]
Inhibition bit for the triggered active diagnosis					

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	short circuit to ground bank i	SYM_1	MEM

## 16.31.2 Short circuit of oxygen sensor signal to VBATT

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean error flag, short to plus fault currently present on downstream oxygen sensor signal					
ERR_SYM_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Boolean symptom flag, short to plus fault currently present on downstream oxygen sensor signal					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status conditions of oxygen sensor short to plus downstream diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit to indicate end of short to plus downstream oxygen sensor signal diagnosis					

### Input data:

VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IGK	
------------------------	---------------------------------------	--------	--

### Description:

According the exhaust gas system shall the variables be defined for [i]=1 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01R01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2724 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Should a hard short to Vbatt (i.e. approx. 0 Ω) exist on the oxygen sensor signal line, the signal voltage will tend to Vbatt and the analogue digital converter value will tend to 5 V. This effect does not occur under normal conditions as the sensor delivers typically 1 V for rich AFR at the sensor location and may be used for short to Vbatt detection.

In order to determine the electrical fault, short circuit to Vbatt, the oxygen sensor signal voltage (VLS\_DOWN[i]) is compared to a calibrateable threshold (C\_VLS\_THD\_DIAG\_SCP\_LS\_DOWN) in conjunction with the herein mentioned activation conditions.

The ignition key shall be determined to be on (LV\_IGK = 1) and the appropriate inhibit flag shall not be set (LV\_INH\_DIAG\_SCP\_LS\_DOWN[i]).

Should the oxygen signal voltage exceed the said threshold, a signal short to Vbatt shall be determined to be present and the debounce counter shall be incremented otherwise the debounce counter shall be decremented.

The error flag LV\_ERR\_SCP\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be set once the anti-bounce counter has reached its maximum value and reset should the anti-bounce counter reach 0.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all variables shall be initialised to 0 with LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1 or reset or at clearing the error memory

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation / Deactivation:*

```

If          LV_IGK = 1
and         LV_INH_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
then        “Diagnosis available”
                LV_CDN_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
else        “Diagnosis NOT available”
                LV_CDN_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
endif
    
```


### Formula section:

```

If          LV_CDN_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
then        If      VLS_DOWN[i] > C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN
                then  “Short to Vbatt fault present”
                        % Error management automatically increment ABC counter
                        ERR_SYM_SCP_LS_DOWN[i] = SYM_0           %SHORT TO PLUS

                else  ERR_SYM_SCP_LS_DOWN[i] = "NO_SYM"
                        % Error management automatically decrement ABC counter
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01R01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2725 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

endif

endif


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Oxygen sensor voltage threshold over which short to Vbatt present					

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
SCP_LS_DOWN[NC _CBK_EX_NR]	short circuit to plus bank i	SYM_0	MEM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01R01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2726 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.31.3 Open circuit (line break) in connection to oxygen sensor element.

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean error flag, open circuit fault currently present on downstream oxygen sensor signal					
ERR_SYM_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Variable indicating an open circuit fault is currently present on downstream oxygen sensor signal					
LV_T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status conditions of VLS range for the downstream oxygen sensor open circuit diagnosis					
LV_R_IT_VLD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Valid conditions of resistance of downstream oxygen sensor open circuit diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status conditions of downstream oxygen sensor open circuit diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit to indicate end of downstream oxygen sensor open circuit diagnosis					
T_ACT_PLS_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Delay time for final diagnosis activation					
T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Detection time for status OC before diagnosis					
CTR_R_UPD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Value of handshake counter for last valid resistance value used for diagnosis					

### Input data:


VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_LS_DOWN_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	R_IT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LS_DOWN_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR		

### Description:

According the exhaust gas system shall the variables be defined for [i]=1 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR.

Should a complete open circuit occur in the oxygen sensor signal or return line, the measured voltage at the input to the microcontroller will tend to the voltage determined by the operative readiness potential divider (approx. 450 mV) and the measured internal resistance will be abnormally high.

In order to determine an open circuit electrical fault, the oxygen sensor internal resistance (R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i]) is compared to a calibrateable threshold (C\_R\_IT\_MIN\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN) in conjunction with certain activation conditions shown below:

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01R01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2727 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The ignition key shall be determined to be on (LV\_IGK = 1) and the appropriate inhibit flag shall not be set (LV\_INH\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i]).

The sensor shall be determined to be in a state of operative readiness (LV\_LS\_DOWN\_READY[i] = 1, possibly through forced activation) and the temperature operating conditions of the sensor shall be determined to be sufficient to permit normal operation, i.e. No fault shall be determined to be present in the appropriate downstream oxygen sensor heater (LV\_ERR\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0) or if so that the operating temperature be determined to be sufficient for sensor operability (TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i] > C\_TEG\_DYN\_MIN\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN), and the appropriate heater shall be determined to being controlled normally (STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_POW\_CTL).

Should the above initial conditions be met, a timer (T\_ACT\_PLS\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i]) shall be incremented. Should the conditions no longer be met, both timers shall be reset and flag LV\_T\_CDN\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i] reset.

The oxygen sensor signal shall be determined to lie in a calibrateable voltage band (C\_VLS\_AFL\_THD\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN < VLS\_DOWN[i] < C\_VLS\_AFR\_THD\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN).

Should the above listed pre-activation conditions be determined to have been met, a timer T\_CDN\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be started. The timer shall be required to equal or exceed a minimum calibrateable duration (C\_T\_CDN\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN). When no longer met, T\_CDN\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i] and LV\_T\_CDN\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be reset.

Each time that the T\_CDN\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i] has exceeded the minimum duration for the first time, e.g. first time after engine start or after the T\_CDN\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i] has been reset, the CTR\_R\_UPD\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be updated once only with the value CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN\_VLD[i]. This shall ensure that only new internal resistance values be used for diagnosis purposes that have been determined since all the activation conditions have been met.

It shall be determined whether a new internal resistance has been determined by comparing the contents of counter CTR\_R\_UPD\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i] with that of CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN\_VLD[i]. Should the counters be unequal, then a new value is available and CTR\_R\_UPD\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be updated with CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN\_VLD[i] and a flag LV\_R\_IT\_VLD\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i] be set, thus indicating that the voltage lies within the set band and that a new resistance value is available.

If either LV\_T\_CDN\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i] is set or T\_ACT\_PLS\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i] equals or exceeds threshold C\_T\_DLY\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN, the diagnosis shall be considered to be available.

Should the diagnosis be determined to be available and the condition LV\_R\_IT\_VLD\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i] has been met, the oxygen sensor internal resistance shall be compared to the said threshold. Should the resistance exceed the threshold, a signal open circuit shall be determined to be present and the debounce counter shall be incremented otherwise the debounce counter shall be decremented.


The error flag LV\_ERR\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be set once the anti-bounce counter has reached its maximum and reset should the anti-bounce counter reach 0.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all variables shall be initialised to 0 with LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1 or reset or at clearing the error memory

Recurrence: T\_SAMPLE = 100ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01R01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2728 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

*Activation / Deactivation:*

```

If          LV_IGK = 1
and         LV_INH_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
and         LV_LS_DOWN_READY[i] = 1
and         (LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0
or          TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN[i] > C_TEG_DYN_MIN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN)
and         STATE_LSH_DOWN[i] = LSH_POW_CTL
then

    T_ACT_PLS_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = T_ACT_PLS_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] +
                                     T_SAMPLE
  
```

**One-off update** CTR\_R\_UPD\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i]

```


If CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_LS_DOWN_VLD[i] ≠ CTR_R_UPD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i]
then CTR_R_UPD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i]
                                     = CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_LS_DOWN_VLD[i]
    LV_R_IT_VLD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
else LV_R_IT_VLD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
endif

If C_VLS_AFL_THD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN < VLS_DOWN[i]
    < C_VLS_AFR_THD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN
then

    If T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] ≥ C_T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN
    then LV_T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
    else LV_T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
          T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] =
          T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] + T_SAMPLE
    endif
    else T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
          LV_T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
    endif
    else T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
          T_ACT_PLS_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
          LV_R_IT_VLD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
          LV_T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
    endif

If (T_ACT_PLS_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] ≥ C_T_DLY_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01R01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2729 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

or      LV_T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 1)
and     LV_R_IT_VLD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
then    “Diagnosis available”
        LV_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
else    “Diagnosis NOT available”
        LV_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
endif

```

*NOTE: The variable CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIAG\_i shall be updated with the current value of the input variable CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN\_VLD[i] on each occasion that the TIMER\_3 exceeds the minimum for the first time. For further function calls where the TIMER\_3 condition is met, the one-off update shall not be carried out. This shall continue until the TIMER\_3 condition is no longer met.*

### Formula section:

```

If      LV_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
then    If      R_IT_LS_DOWN[i] > C_R_IT_MIN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN
        and     LV_T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
        then    “Open circuit fault present”
                % Error management automatically increment ABC counter
                ERR_SYM_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = sym_2 %"OPEN LINE"


        else    ERR_SYM_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = "NO_SYM"
                % Error management automatically decrement ABC counter
endif
endif
endif

```

### Calibration data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_R_IT_MIN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[ohm]
Minimum resistance threshold oxygen sensor internal resistance during open circuit sensor					
C_T_CDN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum required duration where voltage lies outside of the limits for operable sensor to detect fault					
C_T_DLY_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum required duration where voltage lies outside of the limits for operable sensor to detect fault					
C_TEG_DYN_MIN_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Minimum requested exhaust gas temperature for diagnosis					
C_VLS_AFL_THD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Oxygen sensor voltage-lean mixture threshold for diagnosis					
C_VLS_AFR_THD_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Oxygen sensor voltage-rich mixture threshold for diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01R01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2730 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
OC_LS_DOWN[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]	Open circuit bank i	SYM_2	MEM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01R01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2731 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.32 O2 sensor (bin, down) signal circuit diag (Appl. Inc.)


### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of PUC_LS_DOWN					
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0..1	1	[-]
Deactivation of Rate based monitoring of down stream sensor (PUC_LS_DOWN) by mal function.					
LV_INH_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating project specific application conditions for downstream open line diagnosis not met					
LV_INH_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating project specific application conditions for downstream PUC diagnosis not met					
LV_INH_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating project specific application conditions for downstream FL diagnosis not met					
LV_INH_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating project specific application conditions for downstream SCG diagnosis not met					
LV_INH_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating project specific application conditions for downstream short to plus diagnosis not met					

### Input data:

LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1	LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_CAM_CUS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_CRK	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_IVVT	
LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN	LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_MAF	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
		LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_DELTA_ILM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_ERR_IV	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_TCO	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_TPS	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_IGK	LV_DIAG_ACT_REQ_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_ERR_FUP	LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_MIS_STATE_B	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_VCV	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN	LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
R_IT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	LV_END_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A08A02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2732 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

According the exhaust gas system the variables shall be defined from [i]=1 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all variables are initialised to 1 at reset and every LV\_IGK = 0→1

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1 **and** LV\_VAR\_LSH\_DOWN = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0 **or** LV\_VAR\_LSH\_DOWN = 0

Before deactivation all variables shall be reset to 1.

### Formula section:

Calculation of LV\_INH\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i]

```

If  LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1      or
      LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                or
      LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1            or
      LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1            or
      LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1           or
      LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1 = 0


```

**then** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1

**else** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 0

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A08A02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2733 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Calculation of LV\_INH\_DIAG\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN[i]

```


If LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1    or
STATE_ERR_IV <> 0                                  or
LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1              or
LV_ERR_FUP = 1                                     or
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS = 1                           or
LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS = 1                               or
LV_ERR_VCV[NC_CBK_HPP_NR] = 1                     or
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN = 1                             or
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG = 1                                or
LV_ERR_FUP_ST = 1                                  or
LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1          or
LV_ERR_LS_UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                    or
LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                or
LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                  or
LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1               or
LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1               or
LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                or
LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1               or
LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1               or
LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1              or
LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1               or
LV_ERR_EL_CPS = 1                                  or
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 1                                 or
LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1              or
LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1               or
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP = 1                               or
LV_ERR_FSD [NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                       or
LV_ERR_MAF = 1                                     or
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS = 1                             or
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS = 1                            or
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT = 1                           or
LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1 = 0                                 or
LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = 1                            or
LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[i] = 1                            or
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1                            or
R_IT_LS_DOWN[i] > C_R_IT_MAX_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN

then LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1
else LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 0
endif

If LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_PUC_LS_DOWN [NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1    or
LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC [NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1          or
LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1 = 0                                     or
R_IT_LS_DOWN[i] > C_R_IT_MAX_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN

Then LV_INH_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN = 1
else LV_INH_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN = 0
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A08A02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2734 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Calculation of LV\_INH\_DIAG\_FL\_LS\_DOWN[i]

- IF LV\_LS\_DOWN\_OBD\_1\_MAN\_DEAC[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_AMP = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_AMP\_PLAUS = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_CRK = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_CAM\_CUS = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_TCO = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_FUP = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_FUP\_MFP\_PLAUS = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_H\_PRS\_SYS = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_VCV = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_CHG\_LS\_DOWN = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_FUP\_ORNG = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_FUP\_ST = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_TTIP\_MES\_LSH\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_TPS = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_MAF = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_MAP\_DIP\_SENS = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_MAP\_DIP\_PLAUS = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_MAP\_DIP\_SHIFT = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_EL\_CPS = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_DIAGCPS = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_SA\_SAV = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_SA\_SAV\_LSL = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_SA\_SAP = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_SA\_SYS = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_SAV = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_SAP = 1 OR
- LV\_MIS\_STATE\_A = 1 OR
- LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_FSD[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_CHG\_LS\_UP = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_LOAD\_TPS\_PLAUS = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_LS\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_LSH\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_SCG\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_SCP\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_IVVT = 1 OR
- LV\_VB\_CDN\_OBD\_1 = 0 OR
- LV\_ERR\_SLV\_IVVT\_IN = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_OFS\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 OR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A08A02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2735 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

- LV\_ERR\_MAP\_TPS\_PLAUS = 1

```

then    LV_INH_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1
else    LV_INH_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 0
endif

```

Calculation of LV\_INH\_DIAG\_SCG\_LS\_DOWN[i]

```

If LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1           OR
    LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                   OR
    LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                 OR
    LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                OR
    LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                 OR
    LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN = 1                                OR
    LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                    OR
    LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                 OR
    LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                  OR
    LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                 OR
    LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                 OR
    LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                OR
    LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                 OR
    LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1 = 0                                   OR

    (LV_DIAG_ACT_REQ_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
     and (LV_LAM_LSCL[i] = 0
           or LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN[i] = 1
           or LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX[i] = 1))

```

```

then    LV_INH_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1
else    LV_INH_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 0
endif

```

Calculation of LV\_INH\_DIAG\_SCP\_LS\_DOWN[i]

```

If LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1           or
    LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                   or
    LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                     or
    LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                   or
    LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1                       or
    LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1 = 0


```

```

then    LV_INH_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1
else    LV_INH_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 0
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A08A02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2736 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Diagnosis	Symptom	N r	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Hardware config	Recurrence	Failure class A/B
Downstream Oxygen Sensor Signal	Short to ground (bank 1/2)	0	see table of failires			100ms	
SCG_LS_DOWN[i]							
Diagnosis	Symptom	N r	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Hardware config	Recurrence	Failure class A/B
Downstream Oxygen Sensor Signal	Short to plus (bank 1/2)	0	see table of failires			100ms	
SCP_LS_DOWN[i]							
Diagnosis	Symptom	N r	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Hardware config	Recurrence	Failure class A/B
Downstream Oxygen Sensor Signal	Open line (bank 1/2)	0	see table of failires			100ms	
OC_LS_DOWN[i]							
Diagnosis	Symptom	N r	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Hardware config	Recurrence	Failure class A/B
Downstream Oxygen Sensor Signal Plausibility	Signal plausibility fault (bank 1/2)	3	see table of failires			100ms	
PUC_LS_DOWN[i]							
Diagnosis	Symptom	N r	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Hardware config	Recurrence	Failure class A/B
Downstream Oxygen Sensor Signal Plausibility	Signal plausibility fault (bank 1/2)	3	see table of failires			100ms	
FL_LS_DOWN[i]							

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A08A02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2737 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 16.32.1 Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring

### Import actions:

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

With this module the interface between the PUC\_LS\_DOWN[i] monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN[i] data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN[i], three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset:

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0

*LV\_DC 0 ->1 transition:*

bit 0 and bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN [i] = 0

*on failure memory reset:*

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_STATE\_RBM\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN [i] = 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_DC = 1


#### Formula section:

At LV DC 0 ->1 transition

bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN [i] = 1

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	43A08A02.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	2738 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV_ERR_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FUP
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_VCV[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[i]	LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[i]	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[i]
LV_ERR_LSH_UP[i]	LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[i]	LV_ERR_LSH_LSL_UP[i]
LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[i]	LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[i]
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i]	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i]	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP
LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i]
LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[i]		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A08A02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2739 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 ->1 transition }  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN [i] = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list (depending on configuration, see below):

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)** { the dynamic failure memory is empty } No action

**Endif(1)**

Every 1 s :

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN [i] = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN [i] = 1

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN [i] = 0

**Then**


**If** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN [i] = 1

**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN [i] = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A08A02.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2740 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_MAX_SCG_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum for short to ground electrical check					
C_ABC_INC_SCG_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment for short to ground electrical check					
C_ABC_MAX_SCP_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum for short to plus electrical check					
C_ABC_INC_SCP_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment for short to plus electrical check					
C_ABC_MAX_OC_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum for open line electrical check					
C_ABC_INC_OC_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment for open line electrical check					
C_ABC_MAX_PUC_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum for PUC plausibility					
C_ABC_INC_PUC_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment for PUC plausibility					
C_ABC_MAX_FL_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum for FL plausibility					
C_ABC_INC_FL_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment for FL plausibility					
C_R_IT_MAX_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[Ohm]
Maximum allowed internal resistance of the downstream sensor for downstream dynamic diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A08A02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2741 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.33 Signal plausibility monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DIAG_CDN_PLAUS_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag, plausibility check on downstream oxygen sensor signal possible					
LV_ERR_PLAUS_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag, error plausibility check on downstream oxygen sensor signal					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_EL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_DOWN_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR	STATE_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Due to possible oxygen sensor defects (e.g. reference air poisoning) or faults in the injection system (e.g. leaking fuel injector), the oxygen sensor may not provide the expected lean or rich AFR signal level during overrun fuel cut-off (PUC) or full load (FL) condition. Hence, the oxygen sensor signal shall be checked for plausibility during this engine operating states.

#### Description:

If the following conditions are met, then the general conditions for plausibility check are determined to be present:

- A. Ignition key shall be determined to be on (LV\_IGK = 1)
- B. No electrical oxygen sensor fault shall be determined to be present on the sensor being diagnosed (LV\_ERR\_EL\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0).
- C. Sensor shall be in a state of operative readiness (LV\_LS\_DOWN\_READY[i] = 1).
- D. The sensor shall be determined to be at operating temperature (STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_POW\_CTL & LV\_ERR\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0).


The corresponding flag LV\_DIAG\_CDN\_PLAUS\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall then be set.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

- i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1
- i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

- i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C204.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2742 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

### *Initialisation:*

At the transition LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1, reset or clearing the error memory, reset of all variables and bits to 0

*Recurrence:* **T sample 10 ms**


### *Activation / Deactivation:*

```
If      LV_IGK = 1
and    LV_ERR_EL_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
and    LV_LS_DOWN_READY[i] = 1
and    LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0
and    STATE_LSH_DOWN[i] = LSH_POW_CTL
then   "Diagnosis available"
       LV_DIAG_CDN_PLAUS_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
else   "Diagnosis NOT available"
       LV_DIAG_CDN_PLAUS_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
endif
```

## Formula section:

```
If      LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
or      LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
then   LV_ERR_PLAUS_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
else   LV_ERR_PLAUS_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C204.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2743 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.33.1 Overrun fuel cut-off (PUC) oxygen sensor signal plausibility

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Boolean error flag, PUC plausibility fault currently present on downstream oxygen sensor signal					
ERR_SYM_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Boolean error flag, fault currently present on downstream oxygen sensor signal					
LV_CDN_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Status conditions of oxygen sensor downstream diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Bit to indicate end of complete downstream oxygen sensor signal diagnosis					
MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
MAF integral out of PUC in case of certain load threshold exceeded					
MAF_INT_PUC_ACT_OLD	-	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
MAF integral during PUC from previous recurrence					
LV_DIAG_PUC_CHG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Reminder flag for fuel cut off was active					
VLS_DOWN_PUC_OK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Last VLS_DOWN value satisfying PUC plausibility					
VLS_DOWN_PUC_ERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Last VLS_DOWN value not plausible for PUC conditions					
VLS_DOWN_PUC_SAVE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O/S	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Mode 6 value describing last VLS_DOWN PUC plausibility result					
VLS_DOWN_PUC_PLAUS_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
VLS_DOWN[i] value before entering fuel-cut phase					
LV_VLS_DOWN_PUC_AFR_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating that rich voltage threshold has been exceeded before entering PUC phase					

### Input data:


VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_PUC	MAF_INT_PUC_ACT	LV_DIAG_CDN_PLAUS_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_INH_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IGK	NC_CBK_EX_NR	MAF_KGH

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

#### Description:

Should the oxygen sensor signal voltage (VLS\_DOWN[i]) exceed the calibrateable thresholds (C\_VLS\_MIN\_DIAG\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN) during engine operating state PUC and the following additional conditions are met, then a fault shall be determined to be present:

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C204.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2744 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

- A. The appropriate inhibit flag shall not be set (LV\_INH\_DIAG\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN[i]).
- B. Plausibility check set to be possible (LV\_DIAG\_CDN\_PLAUS\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1)
- C. The PUC state (LV\_PUC = 1) shall be determined to be stable, as determined by comparing the mass air flow integral calculated after activation (MAF\_INT\_PUC\_ACT) with the threshold range (C\_MAF\_INT\_MIN\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIAG; C\_MAF\_INT\_MAX\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIAG).
- D. The energy transfer from the exhaust gas to the oxygen sensor shall exceed the calibratable threshold (C\_MAF\_INT\_PUC\_NOT\_LS\_DOWN\_DIAG).
- E. The reset of the MAF integral from the last fuel cut off phase must have taken place before activating the diagnosis. Otherwise there is a risk to set the conditions to 1 right at the beginning of the fuel cut off phase. At this time, the lambda sensor voltage downstream is still high and the error symptom would be set for one recurrence.
- F. Prior to the PUC phase the VLS\_DOWN[i] must have exceeded the voltage thresholds C\_VLS\_DOWN\_PUC\_PLAUS\_VLD and C\_VLS\_DOWN\_PUC\_AFR\_VLD.

The error flag LV\_ERR\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be set once the anti-bounce counter has reached its maximum value and reset should the anti-bounce counter reach 0.

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then


i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

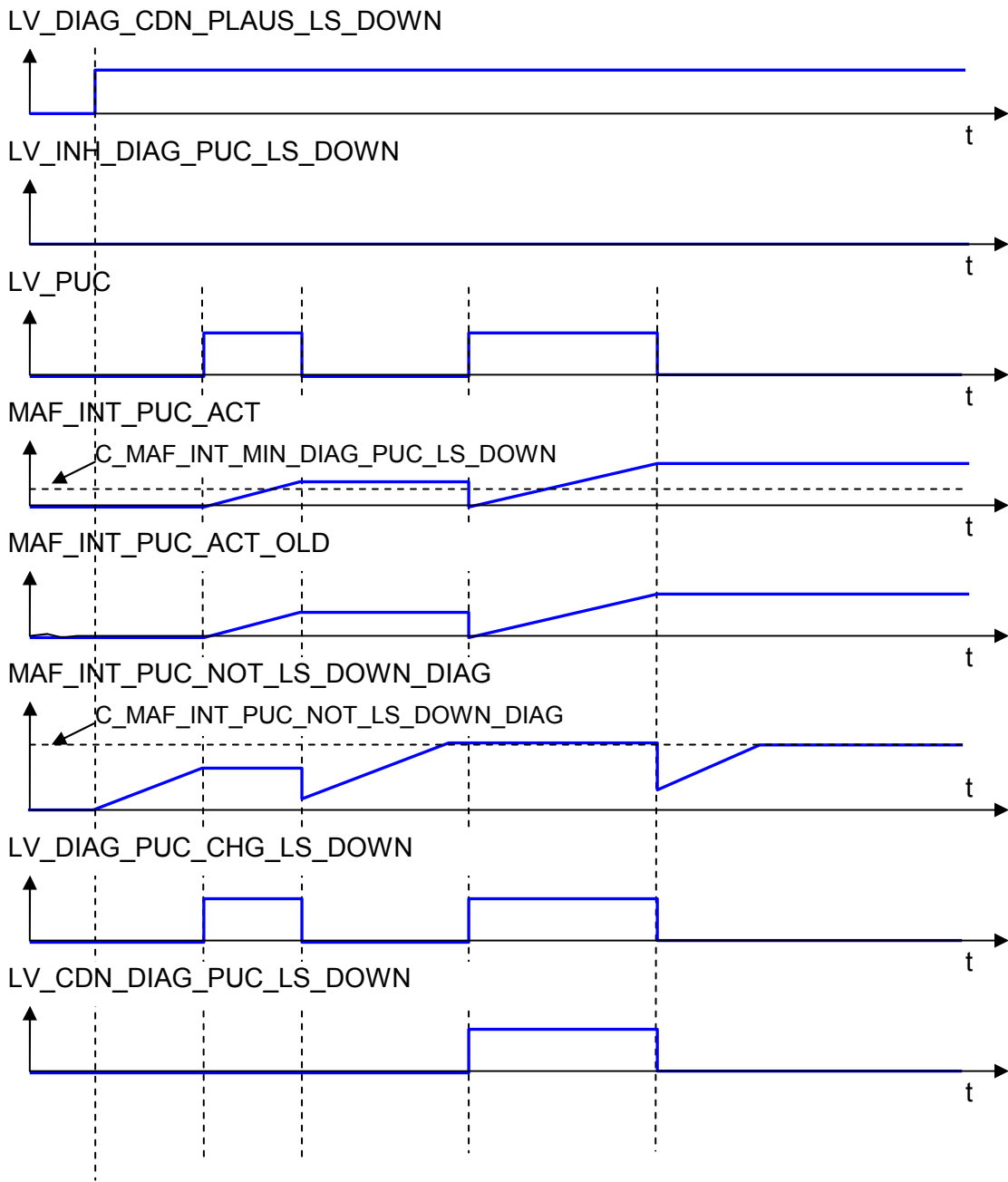
i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C204.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2745 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Correlation between MAF integrals MAF\_INT\_PUC\_ACT, MAF\_INT\_PUC\_ACT\_OLD and MAF\_INT\_PUC\_NOT\_LS\_DOWN\_DIAG and diagnosis activation :




## Application conditions:

### Initialisation:

At the transition LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1, reset or clearing the error memory, reset of all variables and bits to 0, except VLS\_DOWN\_PUC\_SAVE. VLS\_UP\_PUC\_SAVE[i] shall be initialised to 0 at new ECU and in case of NVMY checksum errors.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C204.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2746 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Recurrence: **T sample 100ms**

Activation / Deactivation: -

## Formula section:

### Conditions to start the downstream lambda sensor signal observation

```

If(1)      LV_PUC = 0
And(1)    VLS_DOWN[i] > C_VLS_DOWN_PUC_AFR_VLD
Then(1)   LV_VLS_DOWN_PUC_AFR_VLD[i] = 1
Elseif(1) LV_PUC = 1 --> 0
Then(1)   LV_VLS_DOWN_PUC_AFR_VLD[i] = 0
Endif(1)

If(1)      LV_PUC = 0 --> 1
Then(1)    VLS_DOWN_PUC_PLAUS_VLD[i] = VLS_DOWN[i]
Endif(1)


If(1)      LV_DIAG_CDN_PLAUS_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
And(1)    LV_INH_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
And(1)    LV_PUC = 1
Then(1)   LV_DIAG_PUC_CHG_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
    If(2)      C_MAF_INT_MAX_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN > MAF_INT_PUC_ACT >
                C_MAF_INT_MIN_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN
    And(2)    MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_DIAG[i] >=
                C_MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_DIAG
                % diagnosis active after a certain energy transfer out of fuel cut off
    And(2)    MAF_INT_PUC_ACT > MAF_INT_PUC_ACT_OLD
                % MAF integral during PUC from last DC must be reset before starting the diagnosis
    And(2)    VLS_DOWN_PUC_PLAUS_VLD[i] > C_VLS_DOWN_PUC_PLAUS_VLD
    And(2)    LV_VLS_DOWN_PUC_AFR_VLD[i] = 1

    Then(2)   “Diagnosis available”
                LV_CDN_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
    Else(2)   “Diagnosis NOT available”
                LV_CDN_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN[i] = 0

    Endif(2)

Else(1)   LV_CDN_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
                VLS_DOWN_PUC_PLAUS_VLD[i] = 0
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C204.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2747 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

If(2a)      LV_PUC = 0
And(2a)    LV_DIAG_CDN_PLAUS_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
And(2a)    LV_INH_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
And(2a)    MAF_KGH > C_MAF_KGH_MIN_LS_DOWN_DIAG
Then(2a)
    If(3a)      LV_DIAG_PUC_CHG_LS_DOWN[i] = 1 (fuel cut off was active)
    Then(3a)    MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_DIAG[i]N =
                MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_DIAG[i]N-1 -
                C_FAC_MAF_INT_LS_DOWN_DIAG * MAF_INT_PUC_ACT
                LV_DIAG_PUC_CHG_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
    Endif(3a)
    If(3b)      MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_DIAG[i] <=
                C_MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_DIAG
    Then(3b)    MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_DIAG[i]N =
                MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_DIAG[i]N-1 + MAF_KGH*
                T_SAMPLE[ms] * 1/3600[(g*h) / (kg*ms)]
    Else(3b)    MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_DIAG[i]N =
                MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_DIAG[i]N-1
    Endif(3b)
Endif(2a)
Endif(1)
MAF_INT_PUC_ACT_OLD = MAF_INT_PUC_ACT

```

### Conditions to start debouncing


```

If          LV_CDN_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
then       If      VLS_DOWN[i] > C_VLS_MIN_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN
                then  “PUC signal plausibility fault present”
                    ERR_SYM_PUC_LS_DOWN[i] = sym_3  /"PUC PLAUSIBILITY ERROR"
                    /Error Manager shall debounce this symptom
                    VLS_DOWN_PUC_ERR[i] = VLS_DOWN[i]
                else
                    ERR_SYM_PUC_LS_DOWN[i] = "NO_SYM"
                    /Error Manager shall decrement the debounce counter
                    VLS_DOWN_PUC_OK[i] = VLS_DOWN[i]
                endif
            endif
endif

% At this point, update of the ERRM shall be completed.

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C204.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2748 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

% In the following part, **current** values of LV\_END\_DIAG\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN[i] and LV\_ERR\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN[i] % (after updating ERRM with the diagnostic result of this recurrence) shall be used:

```

if LV_END_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
then
  if LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
  then
    VLS_DOWN_PUC_SAVE[i] = VLS_DOWN_PUC_ERR[i]
  else
    VLS_DOWN_PUC_SAVE[i] = VLS_DOWN_PUC_OK[i]
  endif
endif
endif
  
```


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MAF_INT_MAX_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	4.44E-02	[g]
Maximum threshold for MAF integral to end downstream PUC signal plausibility					
C_MAF_INT_MIN_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	4.44E-02	[g]
Minimum threshold for MAF integral required to start downstream PUC signal plausibility					
C_VLS_MIN_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
VLS voltage threshold for PUC fault detection					
C_MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_LS_DOWN_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	4.44E-02	[g]
Minimum threshold for MAF integral out of PUC required to start downstream PUC signal plausibility					
C_FAC_MAF_INT_LS_DOWN_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[-]
Factor for impact of fuel cut off phase to the sensor temperature					
C_MAF_KGH_MIN_LS_DOWN_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	3.125E-2	kg/h
Minimum MAF_KGH to start MAF integral					
C_VLS_DOWN_PUC_PLAUS_VLD	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Rich voltage threshold for activation of PUC plausibility diagnosis					
C_VLS_DOWN_PUC_AFR_VLD	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Rich voltage monitoring threshold between fuel-cut phases					

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
PUC_LS_DOWN[N C_CBK_EX_NR]	Signal high during fuel cut off	SYM_3	MEM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C204.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2749 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.33.2 Full load (FL) oxygen sensor signal plausibility

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean error flag, FL plausibility fault currently present on downstream oxygen sensor signal					
ERR_SYM_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	0	[-]
Boolean error flag, fault currently present on downstream oxygen sensor signal					
LV_CDN_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status conditions of oxygen sensor downstream diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit to indicate end of complete downstream oxygen sensor signal diagnosis					

### Input data:

VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_IGK	LV_DIAG_CDN_PLAUS_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_INH_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_INT_FL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

#### Description:

Should the oxygen sensor signal voltage (VLS\_DOWN[i]) exceed the calibrateable thresholds (C\_VLS\_MAX\_DIAG\_FL\_LS\_DOWN) during engine operating state FL and the following additional conditions are met, then a fault shall be determined to be present:

- The appropriate inhibit flag shall not be set (LV\_INH\_DIAG\_FL\_LS\_DOWN[i]).
- Plausibility check set to be possible (LV\_DIAG\_CDN\_PLAUS\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1)
- The FL state (LV\_FL = 1) shall be determined to be stable, as determined by comparing the mass air flow integral calculated after activation (MAF\_INT\_FL[i]) with the threshold range (C\_MAF\_INT\_MIN\_DIAG\_FL\_LS\_DOWN; C\_MAF\_INT\_MAX\_DIAG\_FL\_LS\_DOWN).

The error flag LV\_ERR\_FL\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be set once the anti-bounce counter has reached its maximum value and reset should the anti-bounce counter reach 0.

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.


For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C204.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2750 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

### Initialisation:

At the transition LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1, reset or clearing the error memory, reset of all variables and bits to 0

Recurrence: **T sample 100ms**

### Activation / Deactivation:

```

If      LV_DIAG_CDN_PLAUS_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
and     LV_INH_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
and     C_MAF_INT_MAX_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN > MAF_INT_FL[i]
          > C_MAF_INT_MIN_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN
then    "Diagnosis available"
          LV_CDN_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
else    "Diagnosis NOT available"
          LV_CDN_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
endif
    
```

## Formula section:


```

If      LV_CDN_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
then    If      VLS_DOWN[i] < C_VLS_MAX_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN
          then    "FL signal plausibility fault present"
          ERR_SYM_FL_LS_DOWN[i] = sym_3 / "FL PLAUSIBILITY ERROR"
          /Error Manager shall debounce this symptom
          else
          ERR_SYM_FL_LS_DOWN[i] = "NO_SYM"
          /Error Manager shall decrement the debounce counter
          endif
endif
    
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MAF_INT_MAX_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.42	0.0277778	[g]
Maximum threshold for MAF integral to end downstream FL signal plausibility					
C_MAF_INT_MIN_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.42	0.0277778	[g]
Minimum threshold for MAF integral required to start downstream FL signal plausibility					
C_VLS_MAX_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
VLS voltage threshold for FL fault detection					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C204.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2751 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
FL_LS_DOWN[NC _CBK_EX_NR]	Signal low during full load	SYM_3	MEM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C204.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2752 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.33.3 Calculation of MAF\_INT\_FL

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MAF_INT_FL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1820.42	0.0277778	[g]
integral of air mass flow while FL active					

### Input data:

LV_FL	MAF_CYL	LV_ST_END	LV_IGK
VLS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

#### Description:

The calculation of MAF\_INT\_FL[i] expires in 20ms raster as long as either the operation status FL is fulfilled or VLS\_UP[i] indicates rich conditions, depending on the setting of LC\_MAF\_INT\_FL\_CDN\_AFR. The integral is calculated even when the application conditions for the plausibility check function are not fulfilled. MAF\_INT\_FL[i] is limited to the maximum value if necessary in case of a longer FL (or rich) phase.

The value of MAF\_INT\_FL[i] should reset to 0 if the transition LV\_FL = 1 -> 0 takes place resp. if VLS\_UP[i] no longer indicates rich.

#### Remarks:

Although the upstream sensor signal is used here if LC\_MAF\_INT\_FL\_CDN\_AFR = 1, the calculation is still usable for both linear and binary upstream sensors. Only one of the calibrateable VLS\_UP limits should be calibrated for a given type: the upper limit for linear sensors, and the lower limit for binary sensors. The other one is not meaningful and should be set to the physical limit.

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.


#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation:*

At the transition LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1 or reset reset of all variables and bits to 0

*Recurrence:* **Tsample = 20ms**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C204.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2753 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

*Activation / Deactivation:*

```

If      LV_ST_END = 1
then    calculation enabled
else    calculation disabled
endif
    
```

### Formula section:

```

If (LC_MAF_INT_FL_CDN_AFR = 0 and LV_FL = 1) or
      (LC_MAF_INT_FL_CDN_AFR = 1 and
      VLS_UP[i] ≥ C_VLS_UP_MIN_MAF_INT_AFR and
      VLS_UP[i] ≤ C_VLS_UP_MAX_MAF_INT_AFR)
    
```

**then**

$MAF\_INT\_FL[i]_n \text{ [g]} = MAF\_INT\_FL[i]_{n-1} \text{ [g]} + MAF\_CYL * T\_SAMPLE \text{ [ms]} * 1/3600 \text{ [(g*h) / (kg*ms)]}$

**else**


$MAF\_INT\_FL[i] = 0$

**endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VLS_UP_MIN_MAF_INT_AFR	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upstream minimum VLS to enable MAF_INT_AFR integration					
C_VLS_UP_MAX_MAF_INT_AFR	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upstream maximum VLS to enable MAF_INT_AFR integration					
LC_MAF_INT_FL_CDN_AFR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate that upstream rich signal instead of LV_FL should enable the MAF_INT_FL integral					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C204.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2754 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 16.34 Downstream oxygen sensor heater OBD I diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag for downstream heater diagnosis OBD I after debouncing					
LV_CDN_DIAG_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for downstream heater diagnosis OBD I					
LV_END_DIAG_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis for downstream heater diagnosis OBD I					
ERR_DIAG_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
Raw value of error symptom for downstream heater diagnosis OBD I					
ERR_SYM_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Error symptom for downstream heater diagnosis OBD I filterd with CDN_DIAG_LSH_DOWN					
CDN_DIAG_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of downstream heater diagnosis OBD I					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	STATE_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1	TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LSHPWM_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	

### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition(IN <XX>, IN< CDN_DIAG_XX>, IN< ERR_DIAG_XX>, IN <C_ABC_INC_XX>, IN <C_ABC_MAX_XX>, OUT<LV_ERR_XX>)
This action computes the elementary antibounce filter for one failure treatment and returns filter result
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagLshDown(IN <i>, OUT <cdn_diag>, OUT <err_diag>)
This action reads the failure and the conditions information for each symptom from the infrastructure

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The purpose of the diagnosis is to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements.

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1


i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

All symptoms of the current error code are handled by anti-bouncing.

We assume that only one symptom of an error code can be active at the same time.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30A01N01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2755 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

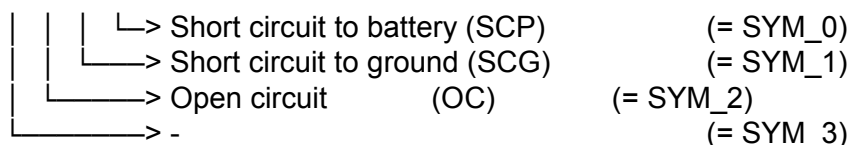
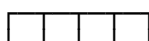
# general specification

## Description:

The error detection is effected via the ECU hardware.

The purpose of the diagnosis shall be to detect electrical faults within the oxygen sensor heater circuit as defined by OBD I requirements.

**Error-symptoms and conditions:** are defined to this diagnosis function as following



The function is intended for use in a hardware configuration where the heater driver shall carry out the electrical fault diagnosis and provide the electrical status via status flags.

- *Short circuit to Vbatt by Over-temperature or Overcurrent* (SCP)
- *Short circuit to GND* (SCG)
- *Open load* (OC)

The heater drivers named are capable of detecting an **OC** and **SCP** fault when in the ON state and only capable of detecting a SCG fault in the OFF state. As the heater power is controlled by a PWM signal, the driver will be placed alternately in an ON and then OFF state.

The diagnosis shall be activated should the following conditions be met:

- Engine leaving the engine start state as denoted by LV\_IGK = 1
- Battery voltage falls between pre-set thresholds to protect against false errors at battery voltage extremes as indicated by LV\_VB\_CDN\_OBD\_1.
- CDN depending on duty cycle of LSHPWM\_DOWN[i]
- Inhibit flag not set (LV\_INH\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i])

In exceptionally rare extreme environmental conditions for certain system configurations, it is possible that the heater driver may be driven into over-temperature during initial oxygen sensor heating. In this case, the driver automatically turns off the output stage in self-protection and sets the **SCP** electrical fault bit. In order to mask an incorrect oxygen sensor heater **SCP** fault, the function shall only allow the **SCP** to set a fault during the initial heater phase, if the exhaust gas temperature has exceeded a pre-determined calibrateable threshold.

The oxygen sensor heater fault detection shall be debounced by use of an anti-bounce counter. This shall be handled by the Dynamic Error Management.

Each of the above listed faults shall be described individually below:

Otherwise the diagnosis has to be suppressed (CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0). This is managed within the "Diagnosis condition calculation.

## Application conditions:

*Initialization:* at reset CDN\_DIAG\_LSHDOWN[i] = 0,  
ERR\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30A01N01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2756 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

All other variables are initialized according filter type

Activation : -

Deactivation: -

Recurrence: 100 ms

**NOTE: The heater PWM frequency shall be at least 2 times faster than the diagnosis frequency to ensure that an oversampling effect does not occur!**

## Formula section:

**If**            **LV\_IGK = 1**  
                  **And**    **LV\_VB\_CDN\_OBD\_1 = 1**  
                  **and**    **LV\_INH\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0**

**then**

Usage of the diagnosis information (failure symptoms (raw value) ERR\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] and basic diagnosis conditions CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i]) received from the infrastructure:

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagLshDown (IN <i>, OUT<CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i]>, OUT<ERR\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i]>)**

Basic diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information: CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i]. Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information: ERR\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i].

**If**            Activation conditions are met for the NC\_PSD\_DLY\_LSH\_DOWN recurrence  
**Then**


**If**            LSHPWM\_DOWN[i] < C\_LSHPWM\_MIN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN  
**or**            [(STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_POW\_RISE  
**or**            STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = LSH\_POW\_RED)  
**and**           TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i] <  
                  C\_TEG\_DYN\_MIN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN]

**then**        bit 0 of CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0 (**SCP** can not be detected)  
**endif**

**If**            LSHPWM\_DOWN[i] > C\_LSHPWM\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN  
**then**        bit 1 of CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0 (**SCG** can not be detected)  
**endif**

**If**            LSHPWM\_DOWN[i] < C\_LSHPWM\_MIN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN  
**or**            LSHPWM\_DOWN[i] > C\_LSHPWM\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN  
**then**        bit 2 of CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0 (**OC** can not be detected)  
**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30A01N01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2757 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Else

CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

Endif

Else

CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

endif

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] and ERR\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i].

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition(IN <XX>, IN< CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i]>, IN< ERR\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i]>, IN <C\_ABC\_INC\_LSH\_DOWN>, IN <C\_ABC\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_LSH\_DOWN[i]>)

This algorithm determines:

ERR\_SYM\_LSH\_DOWN[i] (= raw value ERR\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] filtered with CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i], detected error symptom for lambda sensor heater upstream [i] diagnosis)

LV\_ERR\_LSH\_DOWN[i] (Error flag for debounced error of for lambda sensor heater upstream [i])

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] (Diagnosis condition information)


LV\_END\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] (End of diagnosis information)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LSHPWM_MIN_DIAG_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Minimum O2-Sensor heater duty cycle to perform the electrical diagnosis					
C_LSHPWM_MAX_DIAG_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Maximum O2-Sensor heater duty cycle to perform the electrical diagnosis					
C_TEG_DYN_MIN_DIAG_LSH_DOWN	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Minimum exhaust gas temperature threshold to permit SCP to set fault during LSH power rise state					
C_ABC_INC_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_LSH_DOWN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter					

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Downstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis	Short circuit to battery	SYM_0	MPL_STD_INI
	Short circuit to GND	SYM_1	
LSH_DOWN[i]	Open circuit	SYM_2	

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01N01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2758 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

	4 <sup>th</sup> symptom description	SYM_3	
--	-------------------------------------	-------	--

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_PSD_DLY_LSH_DOWN	1	1...FH	1...15	1	[-]
Number of recurrences with diagnosis deactivation after diagnosis activation conditions are met (typical 2)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01N01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2759 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.34.1 Application incidences for downstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibit flag for downstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis					

### Input data:

LV ST END	NC CBK EX NR	LV CDN VB OBD1	LV ERR SPI MPS
LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.  
 For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then  
     i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1  
     i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2  
 otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)  
     i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

#### Description:

The diagnosis is inhibited due to low battery voltage, present error or if sensors are not learnt.


#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_INH\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1 at reset  
*Recurrence:* The function shall be carried out once every 100 ms.  
*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1  
*Deactivation:* LV\_ST\_END = 0 , set LV\_INH\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1

#### Formula section:

**If** LV\_CDN\_VB\_OBD1 = 0 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS = 1 **or**  
 LV\_LS\_DOWN\_OBD\_1\_MAN\_DEAC[i] = 1  
**Then** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1  
**Else** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A08801.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2760 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.35 WRAF Sensor Electric Diagnosis with the ATIC42

### 16.35.1 HW-based Diagnosis with the ATIC42 (WRAF Sensor Controller)

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debounced diagnosis value caused by an OBD-I error at the WRAF-Sensor					
LV_LSL_UP_SPI_COM_INH[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibit bit for the SPI-communication related to electrical diagnosis on BSW level					
ERR_SYM_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom of electrical failure on the upstream WRAF sensor					
LV_CDN_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Conditions to run the electrical diagnosis of the upstream WRAF sensor					
LV_DIAG_ACT_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical Value for diagnosis active (=1) or not (=0)					
LV_END_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Result of present diagnosis status is valid					
STATE_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H 8H 9H AH	NO_FAULT SCG_LINE_RCD SCG_LINE_VIP SCG_LINE_VG SCG_LINE_VN SCG SCBAT_LINE_RCD SCBAT_LINE_VIP SCBAT_LINE_VG SCBAT_LINE_VN SCBAT	1	[-]
State to distinguish the OBD-I failures					
T_DLY_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay timer to start the electrical failure diagnosis					


#### Input data:

LV_ES	LV_LSL_IF_SPI_RST_EN D[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ST_END	LV_INH_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP P[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_ERR_VNLSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_ERR_VGLSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_ERR_VIPLSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_ERR_VRCLSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_IGK		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This function shall debounce OBD-I errors at the Wide Range Air/Fuel (WRAF) Sensor detected by the ATIC42 and define a variable containing the diagnosis register of the controller.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C602.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2761 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





## general specification

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**Then**

LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

*The diagnosis shall be carried out*

**Else**

LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

*The diagnosis shall be deactivated*

**Endif**

### Formula section:

The variable STATE\_ERR\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] is usefull during the development phase of the ASIC and shall be built up by the failure-bits STATE\_ERR\_VNLSL[i], STATE\_ERR\_VGLSL[i], STATE\_ERR\_VIPLSL[i], STATE\_ERR\_VRCLSL[i], delivered from the BSW. This variable shall have one of the following values according to the following table:

STATE_ERR_VRCLSL[i]	STATE_ERR_VIPLSL[i]	STATE_ERR_VGLSL[i]	STATE_ERR_VNLSL[i]	Value for STATE_ERR_EL_LSL_UP
0	0	0	0	0H
<b>1</b>	0	0	0	1H
0	<b>1</b>	0	0	2H
0	0	<b>1</b>	0	3H
0	0	0	<b>1</b>	4H
"1" in more then one Variable				5H
<b>2</b>	0	0	0	6H
0	<b>2</b>	0	0	7H
0	0	<b>2</b>	0	8H
0	0	0	<b>2</b>	9H
"2" in more then one Variable				AH

### Setting the symptoms:

**If (1)** LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**Then (1)**

**If (2)** T\_DLY\_DIAG\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] > C\_T\_DLY\_DIAG\_EL\_LSL\_UP

**Then**

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**If (3)** 1H ≤ STATE\_ERR\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] ≤ 5H

**Then (3)**

ERR\_SYM\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] = sym\_1 /% "Short to ground"

**Else (3)**

**If (4)**

6H ≤ STATE\_ERR\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] ≤ AH


**Then (4)**

ERR\_SYM\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] = sym\_0 /% "Short to plus"

**Else (4)**

ERR\_SYM\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] = NO\_SYM /% no symptom

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C602.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2763 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

    Endif (4)
  Endif (3)
  Else (2)
    Increment T_DLY_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP[i]
  Endif (2)
Endif (1)

```

Symptoms are **unchanged** if condition for doing symptom detection is not fulfilled.

```

Apply filter on current symptoms
If filtering result available (after debounce)
then
  LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[i] = filtering result
  LV_END_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP[i] = 1
  Delivery of the result to the Error Management
Endif

```

LV\_LSL\_UP\_SPI\_COM\_INH[i] = LV\_ERR\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i]


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C T_DLY_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Time delay to start the electrical failure diagnosis					

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
EL_LSL_UP[i]	Short to plus	SYM_0	MEM
	Short to ground	SYM_1	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C602.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2764 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 16.35.2 WRAF Sensor Pump Current Controller Diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DIAG_IPLSL_SYM_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Pump Current Controller in Limitation for too long time					
LV_DIAG_IPLSL_CDN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Conditions to run the WRAF sensor Pump Current Controller Diagnosis					
IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the WRAF sensor Pump Current Controller Diagnosis					
CTR_IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Error debounce counter					

### Input data:

STATE_ERR_IPLSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	ERR_SYM_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR
LV_IPLSL_DIAG_INH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LC_ICPLSL_ACT	LV_ICPLSL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_SYM_OBD_LSL_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IGK	

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

This function shall monitor the *pump current controller* inside the WRAF sensor controller ATIC42 in order to protect the oxygen sensor against operation with high pump current ( $I_p$ ) during excessive time which can be harmful to the sensor.

High pump current for long time is allowed only during the warm up phase of the WRAF sensor, when its ceramic temperature not high enough, but the  $I_p$  controller activation is needed to detect the sensor operability as fast as possible. To avoid false error messages this function shall run only after the sensor heater achieves its steady state after the warm up phase, when it starts to work in closed loop.

To avoid any double diagnostic it shall be monitored if no sensor electrical failure exists (short circuit to ground or to battery voltage) or if the heater management works properly. In both cases it is possible due to a failure to flow a high  $I_p$  current through the sensor. Similarly it must be asked if the sensor requires an *reference air pump current* and in positive case, if this is active.

If a *pump current controller* failure symptom is detected, the use of the sensor is not more possible and the lambda controller shall be deactivated immediately. Should this symptom be completely debounced, the sensor shall not be used for any purpose during the current driving cycle and also the *pump current controller* shall be deactivated in order to avoid any sensor damage.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C602.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2765 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Description:

This diagnosis serves to debounce the information concerning the conditions of the *pump current controller* which is delivered by the ATIC42 via its Basic Software.

As long as the *Ip* current is at their bounds, which is defined *per* hardware [1], the ATIC42 limits the *pump current controller* output and writes in a warning message in its diagnosis register, indicating that *Ip* current is too low or too high. The Basic Software dedicated to the ATIC42 reads out every 10 ms the diagnosis register and save this information in the variable STATE\_ERR\_IPLSL[i]. This shall be evaluated here and in failure case the symptom debounced.

[1] For more informations please see the ATIC42 specification.

## Application conditions:

### *Initialisation:*

At the transition LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1, by ECU-reset or at clearing the error memory shall all variables be reseted.

### *Recurrence:*

The function shall be carried out once every 100ms.

*Note: Although the variable STATE\_ERR\_IPLSL[i] is updated every 10 ms, it is not necessary to evaluate it so frequently. The decision to stop the Ip controller must not be done with a resolution of milliseconds but seconds. It can be taken advantage to that point allowing to filter transient Ip-controller conditions.*

### *Activation / Deactivation:*

```

If      (LAMB_SP[i] < C_LAMB_SP_AFR_IPLSL_DIAG_LSL_UP or
           LAMB_SP[i] > C_LAMB_SP_AFL_IPLSL_DIAG_LSL_UP)           and

           LV_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_LSL_IF[i] = 1                          and
           (Ip controller active)

           LV_IPLSL_DIAG_INH_LSL_UP[i] = 0                          and
           (no restriction to run this diagnosis)

           ERR_SYM_EL_LSL_UP[i] = "NO SYM"                           and
           (no sensor electrical failure)

           STATE_LSH_UP[i] = "LSH_POW_CTL"                           and
           (sensor is heated properly)


           STATE_SYM_OBD_LSL_LSH_UP[i] = "NO SYM"                   and
           (no sensor under- or overheating)
           [ LV_ICPLSL_ENA_LSL_IF[i] = 1 or
           (LV_ICPLSL_ENA_LSL_IF[i] = 0 and LC_ICPLSL_ACT = 0) ]
           (ref. Air is properly pumped if it is needed)

then
           LV_DIAG_IPLSL_CDN_LSL_UP[i] = 1
           (activate this function)

else
           LV_DIAG_IPLSL_CDN_LSL_UP[i] = 0
           (deactivate this function)

endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30A0C602.00L
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2766 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

If STATE_ERR_IPLSL[i] = "current high"
Then
    IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP[i] = "sym_0"
Else
    If STATE_ERR_IPLSL[i] = "current low"
    Then
        IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP[i] = "sym_1"
    Else
        IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP[i] = "no sym"
    Endif
Endif
    
```

## % Debouncing error symptom


```

If IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP[i] ≠ "no_symptom"
Then
    If CTR_IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP[i] > C_CTR_IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP
    Then
        LV_DIAG_IPLSL_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = 1
    Else
        Increment CTR_IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP[i]
    Endif
Else
        LV_DIAG_IPLSL_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = LC_IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP
        CTR_IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP[i] = 0
Endif
    
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Max. error debounce counter					
C_LAMB_SP_AFR_IPLSL_DIAG_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]
Max. rich lambda set point to activate the IP diagnosis					
C_LAMB_SP_AFL_IPLSL_DIAG_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	9.77E-04	[-]
Min. lean lambda set point to activate the IP diagnosis					
LC_IPLSL_SYM_DIAG_LSL_UP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable to force IPLSL symptom flag (only for test purpose)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0C602.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2767 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 16.36 O2 sensor (up, down) diag management

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Final diagnostic of the upstream oxygen sensor					
LV_LS_UP_DIAG_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Sum end bit of upstream oxygen sensor diagnosis functions					
LV_LS_UP_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating manual deactivation of all OBD1 diagnosis for upstream oxygen sensor					
LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating manual deactivation of all OBD2 diagnosis for upstream oxygen sensor					
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Final diagnostic of the downstream oxygen sensor					
LV_LS_DOWN_DIAG_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Collecting end flag for the diagnosis functions of the downstream oxygen sensor					
LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating manual deactivation of all OBD1 diagnosis for downstream oxygen sensor					
LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating manual deactivation of all OBD2 diagnosis for downstream oxygen sensor					

### Input data:

LV_ST_END	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_IGK		
LV_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_END_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_END_DIAG_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_UP_OBD_MAN_DEAC_EXT
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP		
LV_ERR_EL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_PLAUS_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN
LV_END_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_END_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_END_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_MAN_DEAC_EXT	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02W04.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 2768 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 16.36.1 Upstream O2 sensor final diagnosis

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

This function shall summarize the diagnostic status of the upstream oxygen sensor delivered from the OBD I & II functions (heater and sensor) through the flag LV\_ERR\_LS\_UP[i].

The ultimate error flag LV\_ERR\_LS\_UP[i] is a component error and no DTC shall be sent to the Error Management.

To reduce the number of variables to be checked by other diagnosis functions, the collecting flag LV\_LS\_UP\_DIAG\_END is introduced. It provides the possibility to combine the end flags from almost all the upstream linear lambda sensor diagnosis functions. By a bit mask variable it is calibratable which end flag contributes to the collecting end flag.

#### **Note:**

1. If two separate Banks are concerned, then  $i=1$  for cylinder bank 1 and  $i=2$  for cylinder bank 2.

#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation:*

At LV\_IGK = 0 to 1, reset **or** at clearing error memory:

LV\_ERR\_LS\_UP[i] = 0

LV\_LS\_UP\_OBD\_1\_MAN\_DEAC[i] = 0

LV\_LS\_UP\_OBD\_2\_MAN\_DEAC[i] = 0

LV\_LS\_UP\_DIAG\_END[i] = 0

##### *Recurrence:*

The function should be carried out once every 100 ms.

##### *Activation/ Deactivation:*

The diagnosis will be carried out if LV\_ST\_END = 1

#### Formula section:


**If** LV\_LS\_UP\_OBD\_MAN\_DEAC\_EXT = 1

**Then** LV\_LS\_UP\_OBD\_1\_MAN\_DEAC[i] = 1

LV\_LS\_UP\_OBD\_2\_MAN\_DEAC[i] = 1

**Else**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02W04.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2769 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```
LV_LS_UP_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[i] = LC_LS_UP_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[i];
LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[i] = LC_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[i];
```

**Endif**

**The linear lambda sensor error flag shall be set under the following conditions:**

**IF**

```
LC_LS_UP_DIAG_ACT[i] = 1 % activation of final diagnosis           AND
(LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[i] = 1 % electrical failure                     OR
LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 1 % open circuit failure                   OR
LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[i] = 1 % linear sensor controller failure      OR
```

```
LV_ERR_LSH_UP[i] = 1 % heater electrical failure                 OR
LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[i] = 1 % heater controller failure       OR
LV_ERR_LSH_LSL_UP[i] = 1 % heater to sensor signal coupling failure OR
```

```
LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = 1 % sensor not mounted in exhaust pipe   OR
LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1 % sensor charact. line slope failure OR
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[i] = 1 % sensor charact. line shift to lean failure OR
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i] = 1 % sensor charact. line shift to rich failure OR
```

```
LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i]=1 & LC_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP = 1           OR
% sensor dynamic failure (allowed by the project to stop closed loop control)
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP =1 & LC_ERR_CHG_LS_UP = 1                     OR
% sensor interchanged failure (allowed by the project to stop closed loop control)
```

```
LC_LS_UP_ERR[i] = 1) % manual activation of lambda sensor error
```

**THEN**


```
LV_ERR_LS_UP[i] = 1
```

**ELSE**

```
LV_ERR_LS_UP[i] = 0
```

**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02W04.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2770 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

The general end flag is created according to the following logic:

If the corresponding bit is one, the LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX flag shall be considered for the final end flag.


Bit position	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Bit mask variable (example) C_NR_END_DIAG_LSL_UP[i]	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Not used	Not used	Not used	Not used	LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	LV_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[i]	LV_END_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[i]	LV_END_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[i]	LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i]	LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[i]	LV_END_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i]	LV_END_DIAG_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[i]	LV_END_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[i]	LV_END_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i]	LV_END_DIAG_EL_LSL_UP[i]	LV_END_DIAG_LSH_UP[i]

For this proposal, the number would be 0000011111111111 binary = 2047 decimal. All end flags except the one from the interchanged diagnosis must be set to 1 to also set the final end flag to 1.

The bitmask shall be combined with the single end flags as follows:

If [(C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP[i].bit 0 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1) and (C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP[i].bit 1 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1) and (C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP[i].bit 2 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1) and (C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP[i].bit 3 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP\_IF[i] = 1) and (C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP[i].bit 4 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1) and (C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP[i].bit 5 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 1) and (C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP[i].bit 6 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i]=1) and (C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP[i].bit 7 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i]=1) and (C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP[i].bit 8 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_PUC\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 1) and (C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP[i].bit 9 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1) and (C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP[i].bit 10 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1)]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02W04.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2771 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```
and
(C_NR_END_DIAG_LSL_UP[i].bit 11 = 0 or LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP = 1)
then
LV_LS_UP_DIAG_END[i] = 1
else
LV_LS_UP_DIAG_END[i] = 0
endif
```

### 16.36.2 Downstream O2 sensor final diagnosis

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This function shall summarize the diagnostic status of the downstream oxygen sensor delivered from the OBD I & II (heater and sensor) functions through the flag LV\_ERR\_LS\_DOWN[i].


The ultimate error flag LV\_ERR\_LS\_DOWN[i] is a System Error Flag. It should neither be saved in the Error Management nor a DTC code should be given.

To reduce the number of variables to be checked by other diagnosis functions, the collecting flag LV\_LS\_DOWN\_DIAG\_END is introduced. It provides the possibility to combine the end flags from almost all the downstream lambda sensor diagnosis functions. By a bit mask variable it is calibratable which end flag contributes to the collecting end flag.

##### **Note:**

1. If two separate Banks are concerned, then  $i=1$  for cylinder bank 1 and  $i=2$  for cylinder bank 2.
2. The diagnosis for interchanged lambda sensors is not included in the final error and end flag as this is mainly related to the End of Line test or to a final check after a repair in the garage.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30B02W04.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	2772 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

### Initialisation:

At LV\_IGK = 0 to 1, reset or at clearing error memory:

```
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[i] = 0
LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[i] = 0
LV_LS_DOWN_DIAG_END[i] = 0
```

### Recurrence:

The function should be carried out once every 100 ms.

### Activation / Deactivation:

The diagnosis will be carried out only if LV\_ST\_END = 1


## Formula section:

```
If      LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_MAN_DEAC_EXT = 1
Then    LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[i] = 1
        LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[i] = 1
Else
        LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[i] = LC_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[i]
        LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[i] = LC_LS_DOWN_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[i]
Endif
```

## Calculation of sum error bit for downstream oxygen sensor diagnosis

```
IF
  LC_LS_DOWN_DIAG_ACT[i] = 1    % final diagnosis active          AND
  ( LV_ERR_EL_LS_DOWN[i] = 1    % electrical failure             OR
    LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = 1   % switching time rich-to-lean failure OR
    LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = 1   % sensor signal after PUC phase failure OR
    LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 1   % error detected by the active test OR
    LV_ERR_PLAUS_LS_DOWN[i] = 1 % error detected by the passive test OR
    OR
    LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1      % heater electrical failure      OR
    LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1  % heater obd2 failure           OR
    ( LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN = 1 & LC_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN = 1 )         OR
    % sensor interchanged failure
    LC_LS_DOWN_ERR[i] = 1 )    % manual activation of sensor error
THEN
  LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02W04.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2773 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

ELSE
    LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
ENDIF
    
```

The general end flag is created according to the following logic:

If the corresponding bit is one, the LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX flag shall be considered for the final end flag.


Bit position	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Bit mask variable (example) C_NR_END_DIAG_LS_DOWN[i]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
	Not used	Not used	Not used	Not used	Not used	LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN	LV_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i]	LV_END_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[i]	LV_END_DIAG_CHK_LS_DOWN[i]	LV_END_DIAG_PUC_LS_DOWN[i]	LV_END_DIAG_FL_LS_DOWN[i]	LV_END_DIAG_OC_LS_DOWN[i]	LV_END_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[i]	LV_END_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN[i]	LV_END_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i]	LV_END_DIAG_LSH_DOWN[i]

For this proposal, the number would be 000000111011111 binary = 479 decimal.

The bitmask shall be combined with the single end flags as follows:

If [(C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LS\_DOWN[i].bit 0 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1)  
**and**  
 (C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LS\_DOWN[i].bit 1 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1)  
**and**  
 (C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LS\_DOWN[i].bit 2 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_SCP\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1)  
**and**  
 (C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LS\_DOWN[i].bit 3 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_SCG\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1)  
**and**  
 (C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LS\_DOWN[i].bit 4 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_OC\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1)  
**and**  
 (C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LS\_DOWN[i].bit 5 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_FL\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1)  
**and**  
 (C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LS\_DOWN[i].bit 6 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1)  
**and**  
 (C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LS\_DOWN[i].bit 7 = 0 or LV\_END\_DIAG\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1)  
**and**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02W04.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2774 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

(C_NR_END_DIAG_LS_DOWN[i].bit 8 = 0 or LV_END_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = 1)
and
(C_NR_END_DIAG_LS_DOWN[i].bit 9 = 0 or LV_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = 1)
and
(C_NR_END_DIAG_LS_DOWN[i].bit 10 = 0 or LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN = 1)
then
  LV_LS_DOWN_DIAG_END[i] = 1
else
  LV_LS_DOWN_DIAG_END[i] = 0
endif

```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Allow Sensor Dynamic Fault to be considered as Sensor Failure (stops closed loop AF control)					
C_NR_END_DIAG_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Bit mask to select the consideration of a certain end flag for the final end flag					
LC_LS_UP_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical calibration data for manual deactivation of all OBD1 diagnosis for upstream oxygen sensor					
LC_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical calibration data for manual deactivation of all OBD2 diagnosis for upstream oxygen sensor					
LC_LS_UP_DIAG_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation bit for upstream oxygen sensor final diagnosis					
LC_LS_UP_ERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Opportunity for manual setting of LV_ERR_LS_UP[i] = 1					
LC_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Allow Sensor Interchanged Fault to be considered as Sensor Failure (stops closed loop AF control)					
C_NR_END_DIAG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Bit mask to select the consideration of a certain end flag for the final end flag					
LC_LS_DOWN_DIAG_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation bit for downstream oxygen sensor final diagnosis					
LC_LS_DOWN_OBD_1_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical calibration data for manual deactivation of all OBD1 diagnosis for downstream oxygen sensor					
LC_LS_DOWN_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical calibration data for manual deactivation of all OBD2 diagnosis for downstream oxygen sensor					
LC_LS_DOWN_ERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Opportunity for manual setting of LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[i] = 1					
LC_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Allow Sensor Interchanged Fault to be considered as Sensor Failure (in case of 1)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02W04.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 2775 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

### 16.37 Application Incidences of the Oxygen Sensor Diagnosis Management

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LS_UP_OBD_MAN_DEAC_EXT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Upstream WRAF Sensor Diagnosis deactivation for all banks					
LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_MAN_DEAC_EXT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Downstream Oxygen Sensor Diagnosis deactivation for all banks					

#### Input data:

LV_VAR_LSH_UP	LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN		
---------------	-----------------	--	--

#### 16.37.1 General inhibition of all upstream oxygen sensor diagnosis for systems without lambda-sensors

##### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This function serves to be able to deactivate all WRAF Sensor Diagnosis functions with one flag. If the variant "Lambda-sensors" is not learnt then all upstream-diagnosis are inhibited.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation after reset:*

LV\_LS\_UP\_OBD\_MAN\_DEAC\_EXT =! LV\_VAR\_LSH\_UP

*Recurrence:* The function should be carried out once every 1000 ms.

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0

##### Formula section:

LV\_LS\_UP\_OBD\_MAN\_DEAC\_EXT =! LV\_VAR\_LSH\_UP


#### 16.37.2 General inhibition of all downstream oxygen sensor diagnosis for systems without lambda-sensors

##### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This function serves to be able to deactivate all Downstream Oxygen Sensor Diagnosis functions with one flag. If the variant "Lambda-sensors" is not learnt then all downstream-diagnosis are inhibited.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B02X04.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2776 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation after reset:*

LV\_LS\_DOWN\_OBD\_MAN\_DEAC\_EXT =! LV\_VAR\_LSH\_DOWN

*Recurrence:*

The function should be carried out once every 1000 ms.


*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0

## Formula section:

LV\_LS\_DOWN\_OBD\_MAN\_DEAC\_EXT =! LV\_VAR\_LSH\_DOWN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B02X04.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2777 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

16.38 WRAF Controller diagnosis

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debounced diagnosis value caused by an offset correction error of the WRAF Sensor controller					
ERR_SYM_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom of offset correction error on the upstream WRAF sensor					
LV_CDN_DIAG_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Conditions to run the offset diagnosis of the upstream WRAF sensor controller					
LV_END_DIAG_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Result of present diagnosis status is valid					
T_DIAG_ACT_OFS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
time offset adjustment is active					
CTR_OFS_ADJ_CMPL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
number of completed offset adjustments					
LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_DIAG_OFS_OLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Value of LV_LS_OFS_ADJ_ACT from last recurrence of the WRAF controller offset diagnosis					
LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debounced result of pump current controller diagnosis					
ERR_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom of pump current controller fault on the upstream WRAF sensor controller					
CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Conditions to run the pump current controller diagnosis for the WRAF sensor controller					
LV_END_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End flag of the pump current controller diagnosis for WRAF sensor controller					

**Input data:**

LV_IGK	LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_CMPL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VLS_OFS_LIM_LSL_L_GAIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VLS_OFS_LIM_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_DIAG_OFS_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_ERR_IPLSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_VPLSL_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VNLSL_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ICPLSL_ENA_LSL_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_INH[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_DI[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TTIP_MES_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_UP_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_IPLSL_CTL_ENA_PLSL_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_TTIP_MES_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B05U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2778 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

## Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom( IN<IDX_DIAG>, IN<LV_CDN_DIAG_XX >, IN<ERR_SYM_XX >, IN<C_ABC_INC_XX >, IN<C_ABC_DEC_XX >, IN<C_ABC_MAX_XX >, OUT<LV_ERR_XX > )
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr( IN<IDX_DIAG>, OUT<LV_ERR_XX > )
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag( IN<IDX_DIAG>, OUT<LV_END_DIAG_XX > )
ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticonditio(IN<XX>, IN<CDN_DIAG_XX >, IN<ERR_DIAG_XX >, IN<C_ABC_INC_XX>, IN<C_ABC_MAX_XX>, OUT<LV_ERR_XX>)

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### Application conditions:

#### Initialisation:

**At reset and LV\_IGK 0 → 1 transition**, do the following synchronization with ERRM:

ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr (	in	OFS_LSL_UP_i,
	out	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i])
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag (	in	OFS_LSL_UP_i,
	out	LV_END_DIAG_OFS_LSL_UP[i])
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr (	in	CTL_LSL_UP_i,
	out	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[i])
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag (	in	CTL_LSL_UP_i,
	out	LV_END_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP[i])

**When clearing the error memory**, all ERRM related data shall be reset to 0.

Additionally, the following initialization shall be done on all these occasions:

CDN\_DIAG\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
 ERR\_DIAG\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
 CTR\_OFS\_ADJ\_CMPL[i] = 0  
 T\_DIAG\_ACT\_OFS[i] = 0  
 LV\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ\_DIAG\_OFS\_OLD[i] = 0

For activation conditions and recurrences see the individual function blocks.

## 16.38.1 WRAF Controller Offset Diagnosis


### General information:

This part of the function shall check the performance of the offset adjustment carried out by the WRAF controller. The measured offset should fall within a calibrateable band, and the time taken by an offset adjustment should be shorter than a calibrateable upper limit.

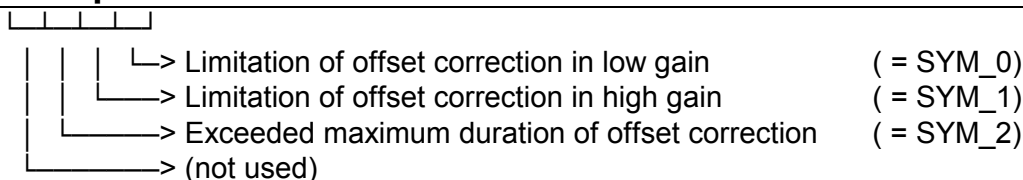
Error Symptoms are defined as follows:

□ □ □ □ □

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B05U01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2779 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification



### Recurrence:

The function shall be carried out once every 10ms.

**Activation:** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_OFS\_LSL[i] = 0 **and**  
 (LV\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ\_DIAG\_OFS\_OLD[i] = 1 **or**  
 LV\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ\_ACT[i] = 1)

### Formula section:

```

if(1)    LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[i] = 1
then(1)  Increment T_DIAG_ACT_OFS[i]
else(1)  Reset T_DIAG_ACT_OFS[i]
endif(1)


LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_DIAG_OFS_OLD[i] = LV_LSL_OFS_ADJ_ACT[i]
  
```

### Setting the symptoms:

```

if (1)  LV_VLS_OFS_ADJ_CMPL[i] 0 -> 1
then (1)  LV_CDN_DIAG_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = 1
             Reset T_DIAG_ACT_OFS[i]
             Increment CTR_OFS_ADJ_CMPL[i]
             if (2) LV_VLS_OFS_LIM_LSL_L_GAIN[i] = 1
             then (2) ERR_SYM_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = SYM_0  % "offset correction limitation low gain"
             elseif (2) LV_VLS_OFS_LIM_LSL[i] = 1
             then (2) ERR_SYM_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = SYM_1  % "offset correction limitation high gain"
             else (2) ERR_SYM_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = NO_SYM  % "offset correction works normal"
             endif (2)
             elseif (1) T_DIAG_ACT_OFS[i] >= C_T_DIAG_ACT_OFS_MAX
             then (1)  LV_CDN_DIAG_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = 1
                     ERR_SYM_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = SYM_2  % "offset correction maximum duration exceeded"
             else (1) LV_CDN_DIAG_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = 0
             endif (1)
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B05U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2780 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

and C_LAMB_SP_MIN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP <= LAMB_SP[i]
and LAMB_SP[i] <= C_LAMB_SP_MAX_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP

and LV_TTIP_MES_VLD_LS_UP[i]
and TTIP_MES_LS_UP[i] > C_TTIP_MIN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP
and C_TTIP_MAX_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP > TTIP_MES_LS_UP[i]

and (VLS_UP_DIAG[i] < C_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP
or C_VLS_UP_MAX_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP < VLS_UP_DIAG[i])
then (1)
% Exclude conditions that may indicate open circuit faults to avoid false CTL_LSL_UP entries.
if CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_DI[i].bit_0 = 0
and STATE_ERR_IPLSL [i] != NO_SYM
then (2a)
    Set "SYM_0" in ERR_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP[i]
    %pump current above limits allowed by hardware
Else (2a)
    Clear "SYM_0" in ERR_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP[i]
    %pump current OK
Endif (2a)

if CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_DI[i].bit_1 = 0
and LV_VPLSL_LIM[i] = 1
then (2b)
    Set "SYM_1 in ERR_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP[i]"
    %pump voltage above limits allowed by hardware
Else (2b)
    Clear "SYM_1" in ERR_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP[i]
    %pump voltage OK
Endif (2b)

if CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_DI[i].bit_2 = 0
and LV_VNLSL_LIM[i] = 1
and LV_ICPLSL_ENA_LSL_IF[i] = 1
then (2c)
    Set "SYM_2" in ERR_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP[i]
    %voltage at VN too high for correct generation of reference pump current
Else (2c)
    Clear "SYM_2" in ERR_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP[i]
    %voltage at VN OK
Endif (2c)


% now generate the conditions for the ERRM multi-condition filter call. Bits 0, 1 and 2 in
% CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_DI/INH[i] correspond to the condition for SYM_0, SYM_1
% and SYM_2 respectively, as denoted by the suffix _x below.

if CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_DI[i].bit_x = 1
or CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_INH[i].bit_x = 0
then (2d)
    Diagnostic conditions for SYM_x are fulfilled
Else (2d)
    Diagnostic conditions for SYM_x are not fulfilled
Endif (2d)

Else (1)
    %no diagnostic result is available

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B05U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2782 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Diagnostic conditions for SYM\_0, SYM\_1 and SYM\_2 not fulfilled

## Endif (1)

Calling the generic error management for anti-bounce filtering and update of the outputs:


ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticonditio (    in    CTL\_LSL\_UP\_i,  
   in    CDN\_DIAG\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i],  
   in    ERR\_DIAG\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i],  
   in    C\_ABC\_INC\_DIAG\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i],  
   in    C\_ABC\_MAX\_DIAG\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i],  
   out   LV\_ERR\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i])

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag (        in    CTL\_LSL\_UP\_i,  
   out   LV\_END\_DIAG\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i])

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_DIAG_ACT_OFS_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Maximum allowed duration of offset adjustment					
C_LAMB_SP_MIN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Minimum lambda setpoint to execute pump current controller diagnosis					
C_LAMB_SP_MAX_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Maximum lambda setpoint to execute pump current controller diagnosis					
C_TTIP_MIN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Minimum sensor tip temperature to allow pump current controller diagnosis					
C_TTIP_MAX_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Maximum sensor tip temperature to allow pump current controller diagnosis					
C_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-160...159.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Lower end of blind spot for pump current controller diagnosis					
C_VLS_UP_MAX_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-160...159.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upper end of blind spot for pump current controller diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK EX_NR]	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment of offset adjustment diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CB K_EX_NR]	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximumvalue for antibounce counter of offset adjustment diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK EX_NR]	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment of pump current controller diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK EX_NR]	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximumvalue for antibounce counter of pump current controller diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B05U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2783 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
OFS_LSL_UP[j]			
Diagnostic description	limitation of offset correction in low gain	SYM_0	STD_INI
	limitation of offset in high gain	SYM_1	
	maximum duration of offset correction exceeded	SYM_2	

Diagnostic	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
CTL_LSL_UP[j]			
Diagnostic description	Pump current limitation	SYM_0	MPL_STD_INI
	Pump voltage limitation	SYM_1	
	Reference pump current cutoff because of VN overvoltage	SYM_2	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B05U01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2784 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_OFS_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the Offset adjustment diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the pump current controller diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_DI[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Permanently disabled monitors for the pump current controller diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_INH[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Temporarily inhibited monitors for the pump current controller diagnosis					

**Input data:**

LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**General information:**

The flag LV\_INH\_DIAG\_OFS\_LSL allows to deactivate the corresponding diagnostic.

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

**Description:**

**Application conditions:**

*Initialisation:*

The following data shall be set to 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or at ECU reset or at clearing error memory:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_OFS\_LSL[i] = 0

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0


CDN\_DIAG\_CTL\_LSL\_DI[i] = C\_CDN\_DIAG\_CTL\_LSL\_DI

CDN\_DIAG\_CTL\_LSL\_INH[i] = 0

The following data shall be set to 1 at LV\_IGK 1->0:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_OFS\_LSL[i] = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B05V01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2785 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

Recurrence: 10ms

Activation: LV\_IGK = 1

Deactivation: LV\_IGK = 0

### Formula section:

```

IF      LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[i] = 1      OR
          LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2 = 0                  OR
          LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[i] = 1              OR
          LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[i] = 1
THEN    LV_INH_DIAG_OFS_LSL[i] = 1
ELSE    LV_INH_DIAG_OFS_LSL[i] = 0
ENDIF

```

```

If  LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[i] = 1      OR
      LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2 = 0                  OR
      LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[i] = 1              OR
      LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[i] = 1              OR
      LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = 1              OR
      LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[i] = 1         OR
      LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 1              OR
      LV_ERR_LSH_UP[i] = 1

```

**then**

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**Else**

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**Edif**

**If** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**then**

*% inhibition may be changed dynamically here.*

*% Disable flags should never be changed, since this would fake a premature end of the diagnosis!*


CDN\_DIAG\_CTL\_LSL\_INH[i] = 00000111<sub>bin</sub>

**ELSE**

CDN\_DIAG\_CTL\_LSL\_INH[i] = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B05V01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2786 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic XX	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom SAE	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global SAE	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
Diagnostic description	1 <sup>st</sup> symptom description	SYM_0			P2A00 P2A01			CARB_L S
	2 <sup>nd</sup> symptom description	SYM_1						
	3 <sup>rd</sup> symptom description	SYM_2						

Diagnostic XX	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom SAE	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global SAE	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
Diagnostic description	1 <sup>st</sup> symptom description	SYM_0			P21xx P21xx			CARB_L S
	2 <sup>nd</sup> symptom description	SYM_1						
	3 <sup>rd</sup> symptom description	SYM_2						

Fields information (For more information refer to Error Management file "Table of Failure") :

- DTC Symptom : give for each symptom the corresponding DTC. According to the configuration one or two fields are possible (In our table one is for CARB the other for customer)
- DTC Global : recommended DTC value, it may be the code defined by the law. According to the configuration two fields are possible (In our table one is for CARB the other for customer)
- Failure class parameter for calibrating the behaviour of the Error management for this failure. The failure class values are described in Error management aggregate.
- Readiness code : put the corresponding readiness group code.

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CDN_DIAG_CTL_LSL_DI	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Constant for permanently disable monitors for the pump current controller diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B05V01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2787 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification


## 16.40 Diagnosis of Heater and Sensor Signals Coupling (ATIC42 / UEGO Sensor)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debounced heater coupling failure					
ERR_SYM_LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom of the heater coupling diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Heater coupling diagnosis condition					
LV_END_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating a valid diagnostic is available					
CYCNR_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of forced stimulation periods investigated					
CTR_SYM_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of forced stimulation periods with a present symptom					
MAF_INT_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
Integral of the air flow, for the activation of the heater coupling diagnosis					
LAMB_DELTA_RISE_LPF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993	6.10E-05	[-]
Mean value for heater coupling (rising edge)					
LAMB_DELTA_FALL_LPF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993	6.10E-05	[-]
Mean value for heater coupling (falling edge)					
LAMB_SYN_LSHPWM_RISE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	6.10E-05	[-]
Lambda value acquired after lshpwm signal rising edge					
LAMB_SYN_LSHPWM_FALL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	6.10E-05	[-]
Lambda value acquired after lshpwm signal falling edge					
LAMB_DELTA_RISE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993	6.10E-05	[-]
Variation of lambda value before and after lshpwm signal rising edge					
LAMB_DELTA_FALL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993	6.10E-05	[-]
Variation of lambda value before and after lshpwm signal falling edge					
T_DLY_TRIG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...0.255	0.001	[s]
Time delay for acquisition of oxygen sensor signal and lambda model					

### Input data:

LV_LS_UP_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_DE_PLS	LV_PUC
LV_LDC_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEG_DYN_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LSHPWM_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_KGH
LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_FALL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_RISE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_UP_DELTA_RISE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_UP_DELTA_FALL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
T_SUM_AFL_AFR_CYC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	IP_LAMB_LS_UP
NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_IGK	LV_LSL_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP_DEAC	

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04201.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2788 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

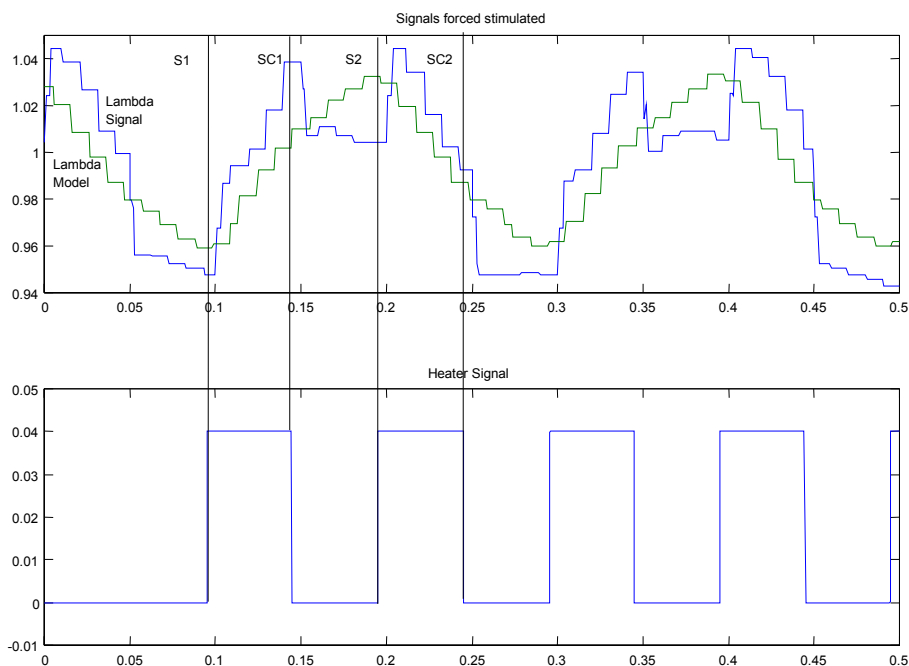
# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The diagnosis of heater coupling on the sensor signal shall detect an increase in the leakage current from heater to sensor circuit, which can be originated by the reduction of insulation resistance, and causes a crosstalk from the heater signal to the sensor circuit. Due to the heater coupling the measured signal of the wide range A/F sensor is perturbed and the lambda regulation influenced. The diagnosis criterion is the difference in the slope between measured sensor signal and model synchronised with the rising and falling edges of the heater PWM-signal. This is showed in the following picture, where a heater frequency of 10 Hz is admitted.

Sx ... sampling of the Lambda value  
 SCx ... sampling of the Lambda value and handover from Basic software




The values `LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_FALL[i]`, `LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_RISE[i]`, `VLS_UP_DELTA_RISE[i]` and `VLS_UP_DELTA_FALL[i]` are delivered from the BASIC-Software and represent the lambda model and the oxygen sensor voltage values acquired synchronised with the rising and falling edges of the heater PWM-signal.

### Description:

At the beginning of every diagnosis period, the counter `CTR_SYM_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[i]` and the cycle counter `CYCNR_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[i]` shall be initialised by „0“.

After the hand over of `VLS_UP_DELTA_RISE[i]`, `VLS_UP_DELTA_FALL[i]`, `LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_RISE[i]` and `LAMB_SP_FIL_DELTA_FALL[i]` from the Basic-software (at the time `SCx`) this function has to start with the calculation of `LAMB_DELTA_RISE/FALL[i]`.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04201.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 2789 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

For a better separation of the forced stimulation and the heater coupling (the forced stimulation has the same symptom as the heater coupling), it is necessary to include the sensor signal model in the diagnosis calculation. This will be realised by a subtraction from the relative deviation of the sensor signal model ( $(\lambda_{SC1} - \lambda_{S1})_{model}$ ) and the relative deviation of sensor signal ( $(\lambda_{SC1} - \lambda_{S1})_{meas}$ ). This results gets absolute value. Then it will be filtered by a first order lag element (for mean value). This values will be named to LAMB\_DELTA\_RISE\_LPF[i] (calculated at time point S1 and SC1) and LAMB\_DELTA\_FALL\_LPF[i] ( $(\lambda_{SC1} - \lambda_{S2})_{model} - (\lambda_{SC1} - \lambda_{S2})_{meas}$ ).

This values will be compared with the threshold C\_LAMB\_DELTA\_LPF\_THD. Is the calculated value higher than the threshold, the error-counter (CTR\_SYM\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i]) will be incremented by "1".

After a resumption of the diagnosis it must be guaranteed that LAMB\_DELTA\_FALL\_LPF[i] contains a current value. If LAMB\_DELTA\_FALL\_LPF[i] and LAMB\_DELTA\_RISE\_LPF[i] are measured, then the cycle counter CYCNR\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i] shall be incremented. If the necessary quantity of diagnosis for one cycle has been carried out, i.e. if  $CYCNR\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i] > C\_CYCNR\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP$  is valid, the diagnosis result must be determined.

By the comparison of the diagnosis results to the limit value, the heater coupling is diagnosed, i.e. if  $CTR\_SYM\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i] > C\_CTR\_SYM\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP$  is true, a heater coupling ( $ERR\_SYM\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1$ ) is recognised. If no error is diagnosed, than  $ERR\_SYM\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0$  is valid. After the reaching of the required number of diagnosis steps  $C\_CYCNR\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP$ , a new diagnosis cycle is started. If an error could be detected, then the error flag  $LV\_ERR\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1$  is set, otherwise  $LV\_ERR\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i]$  is set to 0.

*Remark:* The range of lambda sensor heater duty cycle must be limited, through the sampling of the wide range A/F sensor signal with an period of 10 ms. A heater coupling recognition is possible only in a range of 15% up to 85% of the duty cycle.

At the function reactivation after  $LV\_PUC=1$  the MAF-integral shall be calculated. If the MAF-integral exceeds a defined threshold the heater coupling diagnosis starts.


### Application conditions:

#### *Initialisation:*

At  $LV\_IGK = 0$  to 1, reset or at clearing error memory:

$CYCNR\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0$   
 $CTR\_SYM\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0$   
 $MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP = C\_MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP$   
 $LV\_ERR\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0$   
 $LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0$   
 $LV\_END\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0$   
 $ERR\_SYM\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i] = \text{"NO SYMPTOM"}$   
 $LV\_ERR\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0$   
 $LAMB\_DELTA\_RISE[i] = 0$   
 $LAMB\_DELTA\_FALL[i] = 0$   
 $LAMB\_DELTA\_RISE\_LPF[i] = 0$   
 $LAMB\_DELTA\_FALL\_LPF[i] = 0$   
 $LAMB\_SYN\_LSHPWM\_RISE[i] = 0$   
 $LAMB\_SYN\_LSHPWM\_FALL[i] = 0$   
 $T\_DLY\_TRIG\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30B04201.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2790 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Recurrence: 20 ms.

Activation:

```

IF LV_PUC = 0
AND LV_LSL_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP_DEAC = 0
THEN
  IF MAF_INT_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP < C_MAF_INT_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP THEN
    calculate MAF-integral
  ELSE
    IF LV_LAM_STOP[i]= 0                                AND
    LV_LDC_LAM_ADJ[i] = 1                                AND
    LV_LS_UP_READY[i] = 1                                AND
    TEG_DYN_LS_UP[i] > C_TEG_MIN_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP        AND
    LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[i] = 0                        AND

    { (LAMB_SP_DE_PLS < C_LAMB_SP_DE_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP &
      T_SUM_AFL_AFR_CYC[i] < C_T_AFL_AFR_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP)
      OR
      LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT[i] = 0 }                            AND

    C_LSHPWM_MIN_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP ≤ LSHPWM_UP[i] ≤
    C_LSHPWM_MAX_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP

  THEN
    LV_CDN_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[i] = 1
    /activate function
  ELSE
    LV_CDN_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[i] = 0
    /deactivate function
    LAMB_DELTA_RISE_LPF[i] = 0
    LAMB_DELTA_FALL_LPF[i] = 0
  ENDIF
ENDIF
ELSE
  MAF_INT_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP = 0
  LAMB_DELTA_RISE_LPF[i] = 0
  LAMB_DELTA_FALL_LPF[i] = 0
ENDIF

```


## Formula section:

### 1. Calculation of the MAF-integral:

**Recurrence:** The MAF-Integral calculation shall be incremented every  $T\_SAMPLE = 100$  ms.

$$MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP_N = MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP_{N-1} + MAF\_KGH * T\_SAMPLE [ms] * 1/3600 [(g*h) / (kg*ms)]$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04201.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2791 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 2. Monitoring the electrical coupling between heater PWM and sensor signal

**Recurrence:** Every time the BSW hands over new values, i.e. if one of the conditions below is true:

IF(1) LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_DELTA\_FALL[i]<sub>N</sub> ≠ LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_DELTA\_FALL[i]<sub>N-1</sub>

OR(1) VLS\_UP\_DELTA\_FALL[i]<sub>N</sub> ≠ VLS\_UP\_DELTA\_FALL[i]<sub>N-1</sub>

THEN(1)

increment CYCNR\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i]

% Determination of the lambda value synchronized with the heater PWM

LAMB\_SYN\_LSHPWM\_RISE[i] = IP\_LAMB\_LS\_UP(VLS\_UP\_DELTA\_RISE[i])

LAMB\_SYN\_LSHPWM\_FALL[i] = IP\_LAMB\_LS\_UP(VLS\_UP\_DELTA\_FALL[i])

*Note:*

1) Before the determination of LAMB\_SYN\_LSHPWM\_RISE[i], please adapt the resolution of VLS\_UP\_DELTA\_RISE[i] to the axis of "IP\_LAMB\_LS\_UP". The analogous shall be done to LAMB\_SYN\_LSHPWM\_FALL[i].

2) The Map "IP\_LAMB\_LS\_UP" is used in other functions, i.e. any changes in this map will influence other functions.

3) At the first function call the values of LAMB\_DELTA\_RISE/FALL should not be calculated because at this time no old values (N-1) are available.

$$\text{LAMB\_DELTA\_RISE}[i]_N = (\text{LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_DELTA\_FALL}[i]_N - \text{LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_DELTA\_RISE}[i]_N) - (\text{LAMB\_SYN\_LSHPWM\_FALL}[i]_N - \text{LAMB\_SYN\_LSHPWM\_RISE}[i]_N)$$

$$\text{LAMB\_DELTA\_FALL}[i]_N = (\text{LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_DELTA\_FALL}[i]_{N-1} - \text{LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_DELTA\_RISE}[i]_N) - (\text{LAMB\_SYN\_LSHPWM\_FALL}[i]_{N-1} - \text{LAMB\_SYN\_LSHPWM\_RISE}[i]_N)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{LAMB\_DELTA\_RISE\_LPF}[i]_N &= \text{LAMB\_DELTA\_RISE\_LPF}[i]_{N-1} \\ &+ (\text{LAMB\_DELTA\_RISE}[i]_{N-1} - \text{LAMB\_DELTA\_RISE\_LPF}[i]_{N-1}) \\ &* \text{C\_CRLC\_LPF\_RISE\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{LAMB\_DELTA\_FALL\_LPF}[i]_N &= \text{LAMB\_DELTA\_FALL\_LPF}[i]_{N-1} \\ &+ (\text{LAMB\_DELTA\_FALL}[i]_N - \text{LAMB\_DELTA\_FALL\_LPF}[i]_{N-1}) \\ &* \text{C\_CRLC\_LPF\_FALL\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP} \end{aligned}$$

**IF** abs(LAMB\_DELTA\_RISE\_LPF[i]) **OR** abs(LAMB\_DELTA\_FALL\_LPF[i]) > C\_LAMB\_DELTA\_LPF\_THD


**THEN**

increment CTR\_SYM\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i]

**ENDIF**

**IF** CYCNR\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i] > C\_CYCNR\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP

**THEN**

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04201.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2792 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

IF CTR_SYM_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[i] > C_CTR_SYM_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP
THEN
  ERR_SYM_LSH_LSL_UP[i] = "Sym_0"
  LV_ERR_LSH_LSL_UP[i] = 1
  LV_END_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[i] = 1
ELSE
  ERR_SYM_LSH_LSL_UP[i] = "NO SYMPTOM"
  LV_END_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[i] = 1
ENDIF
CYCNR_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[i] = 0
CTR_SYM_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[i] = 0
ENDIF

```

% Adjusting the acquisition delay of sensor signal VLS\_UP[i] and the modeled sensor signal  
 % LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_HOM[i]

T\_DLY\_TRIG\_LSH\_UP[i] = IP\_T\_DLY\_TRIG\_LSH\_UP (LSHPWM\_UP[i])

ENDIF(1)

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LAMB_DELTA_LPF_THD	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	6.10E-05	[-]
Threshold for the maximum transition of the sensor signal					
C_CYCNR_MAX_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Quantity of valid diagnosis values in one function cycle					
C_CTR_SYM_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Limit value of the diagnosis results to diagnose the heater coupling					
C_LAMB_SP_DE_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	1	0...7FH	0...0.12402	9.77E-04	[-]
Maximum value of the forced excitation amplitude to activate the diagnosis					
C_TEG_MIN_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15 ... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Minimum value of the exhaust temperature to activate the function					
C_MAF_INT_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
Threshold for the activation of the MAF-Integral					
C_T_AFL_AFR_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Threshold of the MAF-Integral to activate the heater-coupling diagnosis					
C_CRLC_LPF_FALL_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
Filter constant for Fall					
C_CRLC_LPF_RISE_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
Filter constant for Rise					
C_LSHPWM_MIN_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
minimum heater PWM value allowed to carry out the heater coupling diagnosis					
C_LSHPWM_MAX_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
maximum heater PWM value allowed to carry out the heater coupling diagnosis					
IP_T_DLY_TRIG_LSH_UP	4	0...FFH	0...0.255	0.001	[s]
LDP_LSHPWM_UP_IP_T_DLY_ACQ_VLS	4	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Time delay to trigger oxygen sensor signal and lambda model					


### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04201.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2793 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	ABC type
Diagnosis of the heater coupling in the sensor signal	Heater Coupling Failure Symptom	0	NO
LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04201.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2794 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### 16.41 Application Incidencies of the "Diagnosis of the Heater Coupling in the Sensor"

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation of "Diagnosis of the Heater Coupling in the Sensor Signal"					
LV_LSL_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP_DEAC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual deactivation of "Diagnosis of the Heater Coupling in the Sensor Signal"					

#### Input data:

LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP

#### Application conditions:

Recurrence: 100 ms.

Initialisation: 0, at LV\_IGK = 0 to 1 or ECU-Reset:

Activation: LV\_ST\_END = 1

Deactivation: LV\_ST\_END = 0


#### Description:

The function "Diagnosis of the Heater Coupling in the Sensor Signal" has to be deactivated, if at least one of the following errors / special modes

#### Formula section:

**IF** LV\_ERR\_LSL\_UP\_IF[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_PUC\_VLD\_LS\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 **OR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	17B04301.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2795 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1           OR
LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1         OR
LV_ERR_LAM_ADJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1         OR
LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1           OR
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP
    
```

### THEN

```
LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[i] = 1
```

### ELSE

```
LV_INH_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[i] = 0
```

### ENDIF


```
LV_LSL_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP_DEAC = LC_LSL_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP_DEAC
```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_LSL_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP_DEAC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical calibration data for manual deactivation of heater coupling diagnosis					

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Hardware config	Recurrence	Failure class A/B
Diagnosis of the heater coupling in the sensor signal	<i>Symptom detected</i>	0	P0130 / P0150	P2231 / P2234	---		LAMP CARB_M
LSH_LSL_UP[i]							

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document  
 as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to  
 others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be  
 held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or  
 registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B04301.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2796 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.42 Oxygen Sensor Interchanged Signal Diagnosis

### 16.42.1 Upstream Sensor Banks 1 and 2

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debounced error: upstream sensor of banks 1 and 2 interchanged					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition to run the diagnosis are fulfilled					
LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic available					
ERR_SYM_CHG_LS_UP	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom					
MAF_INT_SYM_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral for detection of interchanged upstream sensors					
MAF_INT_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral for end of upstream interchanged sensors detection in no failure case					

#### Input data:

FAC_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_CYL
LV_IGK	LV_INH_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_P R_CDN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]


### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This function was written for exhaust gas systems having two banks, where a sensor interchange cannot be avoided by hardware measures. In case the upstream sensors were interchanged it is expected that both lambda signals will drift from the set point in different directions and the lambda controllers achieve their maximum.

A symptom can be detected if the lambda controller correction of one bank crosses the min threshold whereas the other one crosses the max threshold.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03A01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2797 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

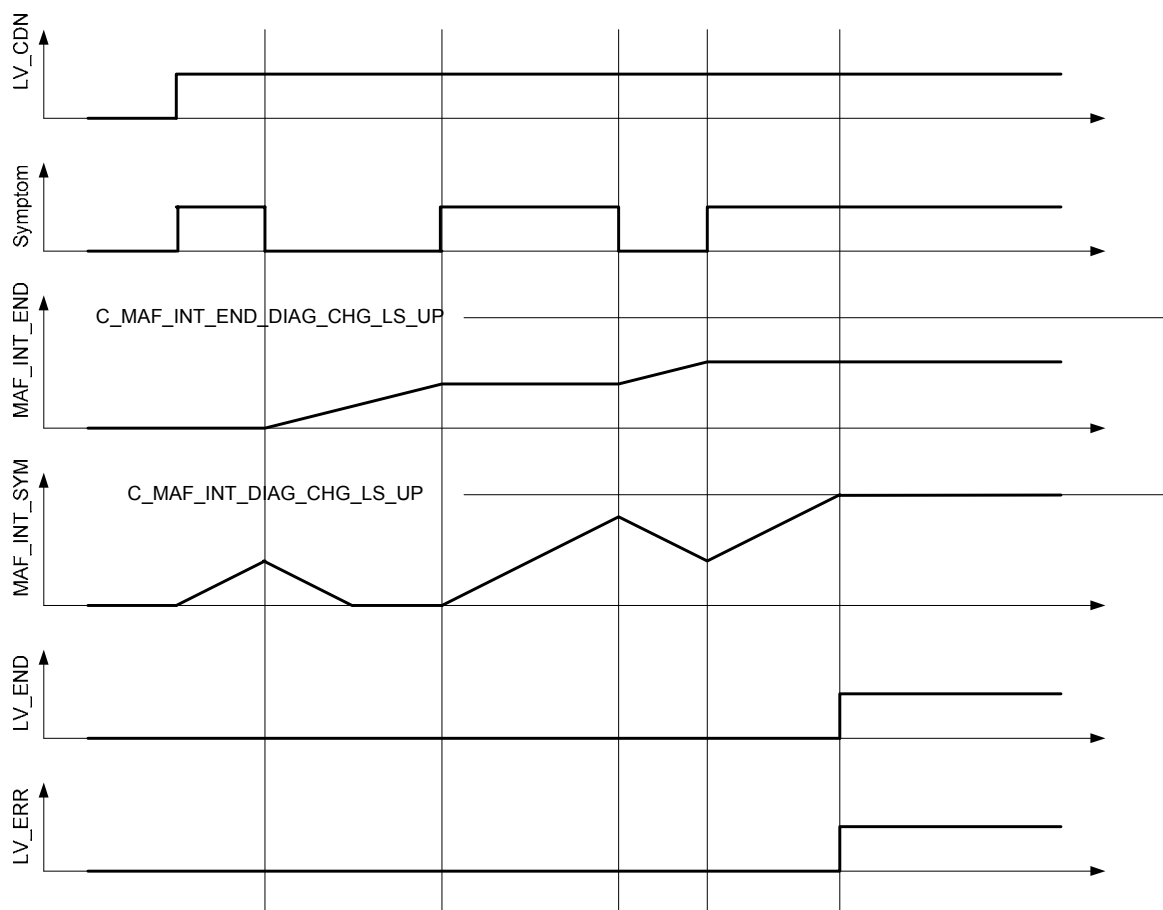


Figure 1: Basic principle of applied debounce algorithm.

## Application conditions:

### *Initialisation:*

At the transition  $LV\_IGK = 0 \rightarrow 1$ , reset or clearing error memory reset all variables.

### *Recurrence:*


This function shall run every  $T\_SAMPLE = 100$  ms.

### *Activation/Deactivation:*

```

IF    LV_LAM_LSCL[i] = 1    for all [i]
AND    (LV_LAM_STOP[1] = 0    OR LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PER_CDN[1] = 1)
AND    (LV_LAM_STOP[2] = 0 OR LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PER_CDN[2] = 1)
AND    LV_INH_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP = 0
AND    LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP = 0
THEN
        LV_CDN_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP = 1
ELSE
        LV_CDN_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP = 0
ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03A01.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2798 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

```


IF(1a)    LV_CDN_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP = 1
THEN(1a)
  IF(2a)
    LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP = 0 &
    MAF_INT_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP < C_MAF_INT_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP
  THEN(2a)
    IF(3a) ERR_SYM_CHG_LS_UP = "NO_SYM"
    THEN(3a)
      MAF_INT_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UPn =
      MAF_INT_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UPn-1 + MAF_CYL * T_SAMPLE [ms] *
      1/3600 [(g*h) / (kg*ms)]
    ELSE(3a)
      MAF_INT_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UPn =
      MAF_INT_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UPn-1
    ENDIF(3a)
  ELSE(2a)
    LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP = 1
  ENDIF(2a)

IF(2b)
  (FAC_LAM_LIM[1] > C_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX_CHG_LS_UP &
  FAC_LAM_LIM[2] < C_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN_CHG_LS_UP)
OR(2b)
  (FAC_LAM_LIM[1] < C_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN_CHG_LS_UP &
  FAC_LAM_LIM[2] > C_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX_CHG_LS_UP)
THEN(2b)
  ERR_SYM_CHG_LS_UP = "SYM_3"
  IF(3b) MAF_INT_SYM_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP < C_MAF_INT_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP
  THEN(3b)
    MAF_INT_SYM_DIAG_CHG_LS_UPn =
    MAF_INT_SYM_DIAG_CHG_LS_UPn-1 +
    MAF_CYL * C_FAC_POS_CHG_LS_UP *
    T_SAMPLE [ms] * 1/3600 [(g*h) / (kg*ms)]
  ELSE(3b)
    LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP = 1
    LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP = 1
  ENDIF(3b)
  ELSE(2b)
    ERR_SYM_CHG_LS_UP = "NO_SYM"
    MAF_INT_SYM_DIAG_CHG_LS_UPn =
    MAF_INT_SYM_DIAG_CHG_LS_UPn-1
    - MAF_CYL * C_FAC_NEG_CHG_LS_UP * T_SAMPLE [ms]
    * 1/3600 [(g*h) / (kg*ms)]
  ENDIF(2b)

ELSE(1a)
  MAF_INT_SYM_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP = 0
  MAF_INT_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP = 0
ENDIF(1a)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03A01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2799 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C FAC LAM LIM MIN_CHG_LS_UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Min. Threshold to detect a interchanged sensor					
C FAC LAM LIM MAX_CHG_LS_UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Max. Threshold to detect a interchanged sensor					
C_MAF_INT_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
Max. MAF integral value when ERR_SYM ... ( "NO_SYM"					
C MAF_INT_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
Max. MAF integral value to have a valid diagnostic result					
C FAC_POS_CHG_LS_UP	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Gain factor when MAF integral is increased					
C FAC_NEG_CHG_LS_UP	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Gain factor when MAF integral decreased					

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
CHG_LS_UP	1 <sup>st</sup> symptom description	SYM_3	NO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03A01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2800 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 16.43 Appl. Incidences of “Oxygen Sensor Interchanged Signal Diagnosis”

#### 16.43.1 “Upstream sensor banks 1 and 2”

##### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibit diagnosis interchanged upstream sensors					
LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PER_CDN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
substitute to LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PER in interchanged signal diagnosis					

##### Input data:

NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_SA_SYS
NC_CYL_NR		LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_INJ_CONF	LV_ERR_SAV	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_IGK	LV_ERR_SAP	LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PER[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ST_END	LV_ERR_SA_SAV	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS
LV_ERR_SA_SAP	LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL	LV_CDN_VB_OBD2
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT
LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS

##### General Information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

##### Application conditions:

###### *Initialisation:*

At the transition LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1 or ECU-Reset:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CHG\_LS\_UP = 0

LV\_LAM\_STOP\_SHO\_PER\_CDN[i] = 0

At the transition LV\_IGK = 1 -> 0

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CHG\_LS\_UP = 1

LV\_LAM\_STOP\_SHO\_PER\_CDN[i] = 1

###### *Recurrence:*

100 ms


###### *Activation:*

LV\_IGK = 1

###### *Deactivation*

LV\_IGK = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	43B03B01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2801 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

LV\_LAM\_STOP\_SHO\_PER\_CDN[i] = LV\_LAM\_STOP\_SHO\_PER[i]

% prevent frequent deactivation of diagnosis caused by active sensor offset adjustment

**IF**

LV_CDN_VB_OBD2 = 0		<b>OR</b>
LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1	for any [i]	<b>OR</b>
LV_ERR_EL_CPS = 1		<b>OR</b>
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 1		<b>OR</b>
LV_ERR_SAV = 1		<b>OR</b>
LV_ERR_SAP = 1		<b>OR</b>
LV_ERR_SA_SAV = 1		<b>OR</b>
LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL = 1		<b>OR</b>
LV_ERR_SA_SYS = 1		<b>OR</b>
LV_ERR_SA_SAP = 1		<b>OR</b>
LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[i] = 1	for any [i]	<b>OR</b>
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS = 1		<b>OR</b>
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS = 1		<b>OR</b>
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT = 1		<b>OR</b>
LV_ERR_MAF = 1		<b>OR</b>
LV_ERR_FSD[i] = 1		<b>OR</b>
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1		

**THEN**

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CHG\_LS\_UP = 1


**ELSE**

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CHG\_LS\_UP = 0

**ENDIF**

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Hardware config	Recurrence	Failure class A/B
Plausibility check of sensor signal	Symptom detected	0	P040	---	---		NO_LAMP CARB_M
CHG_LS_UP							

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B03B01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2802 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



16.44 O2 sensor (lin, up) not mounted diag

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debounced diagnosis result of upstream sensor signal monitoring					
LV_CDN_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
ERR_SYM_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
diagnosis symptom of upstream sensor signal monitoring					
LV_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Result of diagnosis exist					
T_SYM_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer to debounce an error					
T_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer to have a diagnostic available					

**Input data:**

VLS_UP_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IPLSL_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_PL	LV_FL
LV_INH_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_IGK	LV_DIAG_EOL_END_LSL_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**


**General information:**

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.  
 For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then  
     i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1  
     i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2  
 otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)  
     i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

**Description:**

This function shall detect a mechanically not attached sensor to the exhaust gas pipe. To do this the WRAF sensor output signal must be monitored during the engine operation, when power is generated. This shall be done by comparing the sensor signal VLS\_UP\_DIAG[i] with a threshold.  
 The function shall be activated during Partial Load or Full Load, if the sensor was recognised as operable, i.e. LV\_IPLSL\_VLD[i] = 1. A symptom shall be detected if the engine runs, i.e.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06T01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2803 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

it generates power, and at the same time the sensor signal is very high, indicating a very lean combustion mixture.

### Application Conditions:

#### *Initialisation:*

At LV\_IGK = 0 to 1, **reset or at clearing error memory** reset all variables.

#### *Recurrence:*

The function shall be carried out every 100 ms.

#### *Activation:*

```

IF
  LV_IPLSL_VLD[i] = 1                                AND
  (LV_PL = 1 OR LV_FL = 1)                            AND
  LV_INH_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = 0
THEN
  LV_CDN_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = 1
  /activate function
ELSE
  LV_CDN_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = 0
  /deactivate function
ENDIF

```

### Formula section:

```

IF VLS_UP_DIAG[i] > C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MAX_AIR_LSL_UP
THEN
  ERR_SYM_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = "SYM_0"
  IF T_SYM_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[i] > C_T_SYM_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP
  THEN
    LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = 1
    LV_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = 1
  ELSE
    Increment T_SYM_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[i]
  ENDIF
ELSE
  ERR_SYM_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = "NO_SYM"
  T_SYM_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = 0
ENDIF

```


#### Minimum time to have a valid diagnostic available

```

IF(a) LV_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = 0
THEN(a)
  IF(b) T_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[i] > C_T_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP
  OR(b) LV_DIAG_EOL_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06T01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2804 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

THEN(b)
  LV_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = 1
ELSE(b)
  Increment T_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[i]
ENDIF(b)
ENDIF(a)

```


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MAX_AIR_LSL_UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-160...159.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upstream sensor signal max. threshold during engine operation (PUC excepted)					
C_T_SYM_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time filter to detect a symptom					
C_T_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time to have a diagnostic available					

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
AIR_LSL_UP[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]	Sensor on air	SYM_0	NO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06T01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2805 of 9643
		Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.45 Application Incidences for "O2 sensor (lin, up) not mounted diag"

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation of Rate Based Monitoring of $\zeta$ Monitoring Upstream Sensor Signal $\zeta$ by malfunction					
LV_INH_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation of "Monitoring Upstream Sensor Signal "					
STATE_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Interface of AIR_LSL_UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR] monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					
LV_DIAG_EOL_AIR_LSL_UP_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical Value as reminder for End of Line test within this driving cycle					
LV_DIAG_EOL_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of short trip for upstream sensor signal monitoring					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_OBD2	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_AMP
LV_ERR_SA_SAV	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_SA_SYS	LV_ERR_EL_CPS
LV_ERR_SAV	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS
LV_ERR_TPS	LV_DC	LV_MIS_STATE_B	LV_ERR_SAP
LV_ERR_IVVT	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	
LV_ERR_SA_SAP	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL	
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_HOM_ACT	LV_ERR_IGC	LV_SCC
	LV_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_ERR_IV	LV_ERR_FTL_MIN
LV_ERR_FUP	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_VCV
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS
LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			

### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then


i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06U01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2806 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at every transition LV\_IGK = 0->1 or reset all variables shall be reset to 0.

at every transition LV\_IGK = 1->0

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1

*Recurrence:* the functions shall be carried out once every 1s.

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1


*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0

## Formula section:

This function has to be deactivated, if at least one of the following errors / special modes is active.

<b>IF</b>	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_MAF = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	STATE_ERR_IV > 0	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_TPS = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_IVVT = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_EL_CPS = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_SA_SAP = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_SA_SAV = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_SA_SYS = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_SAP = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_SAV = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_MIS_STATE_A = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_MIS_STATE_B = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_AMP = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_IGC = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_FTL_MIN = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_FUP = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_VCV = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_FUP_ST = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1	<b>OR</b>
-	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06U01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2807 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- LV\_ERR\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_LSL\_UP\_IF[i] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_PUC\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 OR
- LV\_ERR\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 1 OR

**THEN** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1  
**ELSE** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 0

**ENDIF**

**IF** LV\_LS\_UP\_OBD\_2\_MAN\_DEAC[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR  
 - LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR  
 - LV\_CDN\_VB\_OBD2 = 0 OR  
 - LV\_SCC[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1 OR  
 - LV\_HOM\_ACT = 0

**THEN** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1  
**ELSE** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 0

**ENDIF**

### Data :

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Hardware config	Recurrence	Failure class A/B
Monitoring upstream sensor	Sym_0	0	see table of failires	see table of failires	---		NO_LAMP CARB_M
AIR_LSL_UP[i]							

### 16.45.1.1 Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring AIR\_LSL\_UP[i]

#### Import actions:

ACTION ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06U01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2808 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

With this module the interface between the AIR\_LSL\_UP[i] monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[i] data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[i], three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)  
( not valid for catalyst diagnosis )

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset:

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_AIR\_LSL\_UP\_DC[i] = 0

*LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition:*

bit 0 and bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_AIR\_LSL\_UP\_DC[i] = 0

*on failure memory reset:*

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_STATE\_RBM\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_AIR\_LSL\_UP\_DC[i] = 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_DC = 1


### Formula section:

At LV DC 0 -> 1 transition

bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	43B06U01.00F	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	2809 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS
LV_ERR_MIS[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_SA_SAP	LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_SA_SAV	LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
	LV_ERR_SA_SYS	
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_SAP	LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_SAV	LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL	LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_ERR_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS		LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_FUP[NC_CBK_HP_P_NR]	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_VCV[NC_CBK_HP_P_NR]	LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_TPS_2
LV_ERR_TPS_1	LV_ERR_TPS_AD	LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2	LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3	LV_ERR_MTC_DR
LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	
LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 -> 1 transition }  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list (depending on configuration, see below):

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**Endif(2)**


**Endwhile**

**Else(1)** { the dynamic failure memory is empty } No action

**Endif(1)**

Every 1 s :

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06U01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2810 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

If          LV_DIAG_EOL_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = 1
Then       LV_DIAG_EOL_AIR_LSL_UP_DC[i] = 1
Endif

If bit 0 of STATE_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = 0
Then
    If      LV_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = 1      and
            LV_DIAG_EOL_AIR_LSL_UP_DC[i] = 0
    Then bit 0 of STATE_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = 1
    Endif
Endif

If bit 1 of STATE_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = 0
Then
    If      LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = 1
    Then bit 1 of STATE_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = 1
    Endif
Endif
    
```

### 16.45.2 Activation of short trip Monitoring AIR\_LSL\_UP[i]

#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**


##### **General information:**

Not yet defined

##### **Application conditions:**

*Initialisation:* LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0 (never changed)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06U01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2811 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

16.46 O2 sensor (lin, up) dynamic diag

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DIAG_DYN_SYM_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debounce diagnosis value of the sensor dynamics					
LV_DIAG_DYN_CDN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
LV_DIAG_DYN_END_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Result of diagnosis exist					
LV_LAMB_PLS_REQ_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request forced stimulation parameters specific for the WRAF sensor dynamic					
LV_LAM_ADJ_REQ_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request dynamic trim controller parameters specific for the WRAF sensor dynamic					
LV_CYCNR_DYN_LSL_UP_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Number of carried out single valid amplitude calculation					
LAMB_LPF_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda value filtered with a Low Pass Filter					
LAMB_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Minimum value of the lambda sensor signal (per sample period)					
LAMB_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Maximum value of the lambda sensor signal (per sample period)					
LAMB_AMPL_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FH	0...0.12402	0.9766e-3	[-]
carried out single sensor signal amplitude measurement					
LAMB_AMPL_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FH	0...0.12402	0.9766e-3	[-]
Minimum acceptable carried out single sensor signal amplitude measurement					
LAMB_AMPL_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FH	0...0.12402	0.9766e-3	[-]
Maximum acceptable carried out single sensor signal amplitude measurement					
LAMB_AMPL_INT_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Integral over carried out single sensor signal amplitude measurement					
LAMB_AMPL_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FH	0...0.12402	0.9766e-3	[-]
sensor signal amplitude mean value					
CTR_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of carried out single valid amplitude measurements					
CTR_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Minimum number of carried out single valid amplitude measurements					
CTR_WAIT_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of forced stimulation periods before carrying out amplitude measurements					
CYCNR_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
number of cycles necessary to finish the diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06R02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 2812 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

STATE_DYN_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 3H	PASSIVE WAIT ACQUISITION END	1	[-]
State shows the condition of the forced stimulation					
FAC_VALUE_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Normalised single sensor signal amplitude					
FAC_SUM_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Summation over all normalised single sensor signal amplitude					
FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Mean value of normalised single sensor signal amplitude					
FAC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	0...400H	0...1	0.9766e-3	[-]
Adaption factor to the modeled sensor time constant					
T_DYN_DIAG_AFL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Timer for maximum amplitude measurement duration after LV_AFL 0 -> 1					
T_DYN_DIAG_AFR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Timer for maximum amplitude measurement duration after LV_AFL 1 -> 0					
LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating the validation of correspondent symptom (transmitted to the error management)					
ERR_SYM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom to be transmitted to the error management					
LV_END_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating end of correspondent diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating condition of correspondent diagnosis					
FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_SAE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-327.68...327.67	0.01	[-]
Mode6 output of diagnostic result. Either from Dynamic diag or from Dynamic diag after NOx cat regeneration					
FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_TOL_SAE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-327.68...327.67	0.01	[-]
Mode6 Output : Maximum test limit. Either from Dynamic diag (homogen) or Dynamic diag after Nox-Cat regeneration.					

## Input data:

LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IPLSL_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_AFL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_EOL_DYN_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_DYN_INH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_DIAG_LS_UP_DYN_CP
LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF	N_32
MAF_HB	LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CAT_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_ERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_IDX_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP	FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
C_FAC_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_MAX			

## Import actions:

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06R02.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2813 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom( IN<IDX\_DIAG>, IN<LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX >, IN< ERR\_SYM\_XX >, IN< LV\_ERR\_SET\_XX >, IN<LV\_ERR\_RST\_XX >, IN<LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX >, OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX > )  
 ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset( IN<IDX\_DIAG>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX > )

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

This function shall evaluate the Linear Oxygen Sensor dynamic behaviour once per driving cycle by measuring the sensor output signal damping during the time, the forced stimulation is active with the special set of parameters for the Dynamic Diagnosis or for the Catalyst Efficiency Diagnosis. During this time the air-fuel ratio is stimulated with a defined amplitude and period.

The air-fuel oscillation observed with a new sensor and with the aged limit sensor shall be measured, using the above mentioned forced stimulation parameters in combination with the eventually shorter period time IP\_T\_DYN\_DIAG. The results shall be saved in the maps IP\_LAMB\_AMPL\_MIN\_DYN\_LSL\_UP (for the aged limit sensor) and IP\_LAMB\_AMPL\_MAX\_DYN\_LSL\_UP (for a new sensor). The aged limit sensor has to be defined by the project in order to fulfil the legal emission requirements and/or to avoid the cross effect on any other function, for example on Catalyst Efficiency Diagnosis.


Once the diagnosis is active, after every forced stimulation period, the lambda sensor signal amplitude is calculated. This amplitude is normalised versus engine speed and load. After a calibrateable number of normalised amplitude values are available, a mean value is determined. The lambda amplitude mean value is transformed into the relative damping factor FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] by comparing with the amplitude of a new sensor with the value for the limit aged sensor.

Once the relative damping factor FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] is determined for the current driving cycle, it is compared with a calibrateable threshold. If the sensor dynamic response is considered to be over the acceptable limits, then LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0, otherwise this flag is set to 1.

The factor FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] can also be used to adapt the sensor time constant model T1\_LSL\_UP[i] by setting the Boolean switch LC\_T1\_AD\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP = 1. In that case a simple linear interpolation is done between the time constant for a new sensor and that for the aged limit sensor, which are saved in the correspondent maps IP\_T1\_LSL\_UP\_AGI\_LIM[i] and IP\_T1\_LSL\_UP[i]. For more information please refer to the function specification *Lambda control (Fuel mass)*.

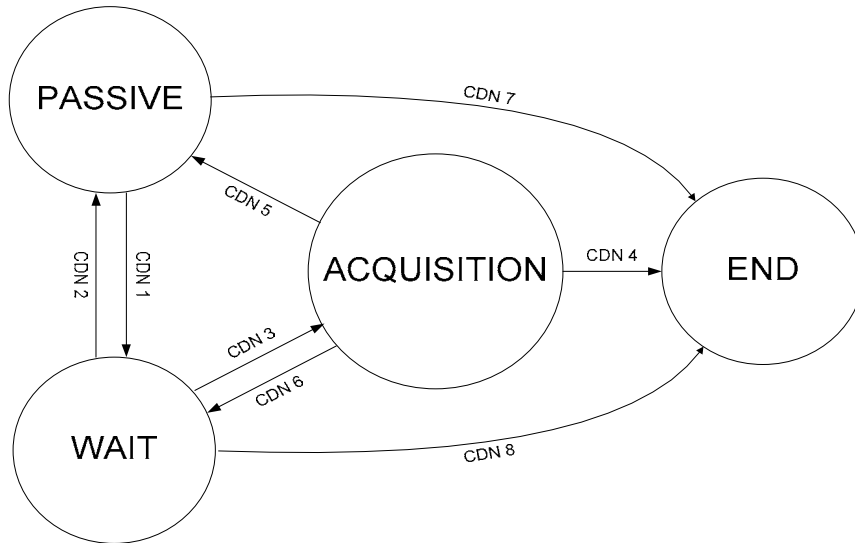
To help the calibration of this function a tuning guide is available.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06R02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2814 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



## Application conditions:

### Initialisation:

At the transition LV\_IGK = 0 ->1, by ECU reset, by clearing the Error Memory or by triggering the EOL test (transition LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] = 0 -> 1) initialise the variables as indicated below:

- LAMB\_MIN\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 32
- T\_DYN\_DIAG\_AFL[i] = 1310.7
- T\_DYN\_DIAG\_AFR[i] = 1310.7
- FAC\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] , FAC\_DYN\_LSL\_DIAG\_SAE[i] and FAC\_DYN\_LSL\_DIAG\_TOL\_SAE[i] with the correspondent value saved on the non-volatile memory.
- all other variables with zero.

At the initialisation of new ECU or at a EEPROM checksum error, initialize

- FAC\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] with 0
- FAC\_DYN\_LSL\_DIAG\_SAE[i] with 0
- FAC\_DYN\_LSL\_DIAG\_TOL\_SAE[i] with MAX

ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i]>,  
OUT<LV\_ERR\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i]>)

Recurrence: 20 ms.

### Activation:

**If(1)** LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_END\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**Then(1)**

**If(2)** LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP\_END[i] = 1

**Then(2)**

% force diagnosis to enter result from stratified diagnosis function

LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_CDN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06R02.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2815 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

else(2)
  If(3) LV_DIAG_DYN_INH_LSL_UP[i] = 0
  Then(3)
    If(4) LC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP_CAT_SYN = 1
    % diagnosis carried out together with the catalyst efficiency diagnosis
    Then(4)
      If(5) STATE_CAT_DIAG[i] = "passive"
      OR ( STATE_CAT_DIAG[i] = "END" &
        CYCNR_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i]
        < C_CYCNR_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP )
    Then(5)
      LV_DIAG_DYN_CDN_LSL_UP[i] = 0
    Else(5)
      LV_DIAG_DYN_CDN_LSL_UP[i] = 1
    Endif(5)
  Else(4)
  % diagnosis carried out after or before the catalyst efficiency diagnosis
  If(5) LV_IPLSL_VLD[i] = 1 &
    LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT[i] = 1 &
    LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX[i] = 0 &
    LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN[i] = 0 &
    C_N_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP < N_32 <
    C_N_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP &
    C_MAF_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP < MAF <
    C_MAF_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP &
    (STATE_CAT_DIAG[i] = "passive" or "end") &
    LV_CAT_LDC[i] = 1 &
    LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT[i] = 0 &
    % catalyst purge function not active
    LV_INH_DIAG_LS_UP_DYN_CP = 0
    % canister purge stable with low load (refer to the Appl. Inc.)
  Then(5)
    LV_DIAG_DYN_CDN_LSL_UP[i] = 1
  Else(5)
    LV_DIAG_DYN_CDN_LSL_UP[i] = 0
  Endif(5)
  Endif(4)
  Else(3)
    LV_DIAG_DYN_CDN_LSL_UP[i] = 0
  Endif(3)
  Endif(2)
  Else(1)
    LV_DIAG_DYN_CDN_LSL_UP[i] = 0
  Endif(1)

```


*Activation by a short test:*

```

IF
  LV_DIAG_EOL_DYN_LS_UP[i] = 1 &
  LV_IPLSL_VLD[i] = 1 &
  LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT[i] = 1 &

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06R02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2816 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

LV_DIAG_DYN_INH_LSL_UP[i] = 0           &
LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX[i] = 0             &
LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN[i] = 0             &
[(STATE_CAT_DIAG[i] = passive or end) or LC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP_CAT_SYN = 1] &

LV_INH_DIAG_LS_UP_DYN_CP = 0
% canister purge operating stable with low load (refer to the Appl. Inc.)
THEN
LV_DIAG_DYN_CDN_LSL_UP[i] = 1
ELSE
LV_DIAG_DYN_CDN_LSL_UP[i] = 0
ENDIF

```

## Formula section:

### 1. PRE-CALCULATIONS

#### 1.1 FILTERING HIGH FREQUENCY PERTUBATIONS

```

LAMB_LPF_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i] (new) =
LAMB_LPF_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i] (old) * (1 - C_CRLC_LPF_LAMB_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP) +
C_CRLC_LPF_LAMB_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP * LAMB_LS_UP[i]

```

#### 1.2 CALCULATION OF SENSOR SIGNAL MIN and MAX VALUES

```

If LV_AFL[i] = 0 -> 1
then T_DYN_DIAG_AFL[i] = IP_T_DYN_DIAG
else decrement T_DYN_DIAG_AFL[i]
endif

```

```

If T_DYN_DIAG_AFL[i] > 0
And LAMB_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i] < LAMB_LPF_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i]
Then LAMB_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i] = LAMB_LPF_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i]
      /set maximum Lambda value
else freeze LAMB_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i]
endif

```

```

If LV_AFL[i] = 1 -> 0
then T_DYN_DIAG_AFR[i] = IP_T_DYN_DIAG
else decrement T_DYN_DIAG_AFR[i]
endif


```

```

If T_DYN_DIAG_AFR[i] > 0
and LAMB_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i] > LAMB_LPF_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i]
then LAMB_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i] = LAMB_LPF_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i]
      /set minimum Lambda value
else freeze LAMB_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i]
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06R02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2817 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 2. STATE MACHINE

In the state machine, the transitions shall be handled first and the current state be changed if required. Then the state actions of the new current state shall be executed.

### 2.1 STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "passive"

Actions: None

Condition 7: from STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "passive" to "end"

LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP\_END[i] = 1

**Transition actions:** STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "end"

Condition 1: from STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "passive" to "wait"

LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_CDN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**Transition actions:** STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "wait"

### 2.2 STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "wait"

Actions:

**If** LV\_AFL[i] = 0 -> 1 & LC\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP\_CAT\_SYN = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_REQ\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**Then**

LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_REQ\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

% set the forced stimulation parameters specially for this diagnosis

LV\_LAM\_ADJ\_REQ\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

% the current value of the trim controller I-share shall be saved. Moreover its parameters shall be temporarily changed to the one originally defined for the Catalyst Eff. Diag. After the end of the % current diagnosis the trim ctr. I-share shall be re-initialised with its old value.

**Else**

*Increment* CTR\_WAIT\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i]

**Endif**

% forced stimulation and trim ctr. I-share parameters set by the Catalyst Eff. Diag

**Endif**

LV\_CYCNR\_DYN\_LSL\_UP\_VLD[i] = 0


Condition 8: from STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "wait" to "end"

LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP\_END[i] = 1

**Transition actions:** STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "end"

Condition 2: from STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "wait" to "passive"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06R02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2818 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_CDN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**Transition actions:** STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "passive"  
 LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_REQ\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
 LV\_LAM\_ADJ\_REQ\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
 CTR\_WAIT\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

Condition 3: from STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "wait" to "acquisition"

[LC\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP\_CAT\_SYN = 1 &  
 STATE\_CAT\_DIAG = "cyc\_lean" or "cyc\_rich" ]  
**Or**  
 [LC\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP\_CAT\_SYN = 0 &  
 CTR\_WAIT\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] > C\_CTR\_WAIT\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP]

**Transition actions:**

**If** LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] = 1  
**Then**  
 CTR\_MIN\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP = C\_CTR\_MIN\_DIAG\_EOL\_DYN\_LSL\_UP  
**Else**  
 CTR\_MIN\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP = C\_CTR\_MIN\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP  
**Endif**

LAMB\_AMPL\_INT\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
 CTR\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
 STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "acquisition"

## 2.3 STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "acquisition"

Actions:

**If(1)** LV\_AFL[i] = 0 -> 1  
 % transition of the forced stimulation half period rich to lean

**Then(1)**

**If(2)** LV\_CYCNR\_DYN\_LSL\_UP\_VLD[i] = 1 &  
 LAMB\_MAX\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] ≤ C\_LAMB\_MAX\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP &  
 LAMB\_MIN\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] ≥ C\_LAMB\_MIN\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP

% Purpose of this test is to avoid any shift in the lambda set point .  
 % Narrow calibration of those constants can reduce strongly the number of valid measured amplitudes.  
 % Moreover, the current lean/rich cycle must be marked as valid via LV\_CYCNR\_DYN\_LSL\_UP\_VLD[i].


**Then(2)**

LAMB\_AMPL\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] =  
 LAMB\_MAX\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] - LAMB\_MIN\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i]

LAMB\_AMPL\_MIN\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] =  
 IP\_LAMB\_AMPL\_MIN\_DYN\_LSL\_UP - C\_LAMB\_AMPL\_MIN\_DYN\_LSL\_UP

LAMB\_AMPL\_MAX\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] =

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06R02.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2819 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

IP\_LAMB\_AMPL\_MAX\_DYN\_LSL\_UP + C\_LAMB\_AMPL\_MAX\_DYN\_LSL\_UP

% Purpose of this test is, if wanted, to avoid flat line signals or excessive sensor gain.

% C\_LAMB\_AMPL\_MAX/MIN can be viewed as are amplitude tolerances necessary due to frequent

% amplitude dispersion.

**If(3)**

LAMB\_AMPL\_MIN\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] ≤ LAMB\_AMPL\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i]  
 ≤ LAMB\_AMPL\_MAX\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i]

**Then(3)**

LAMB\_AMPL\_INT\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] <sub>n</sub> =  
 LAMB\_AMPL\_INT\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] <sub>n-1</sub> +  
 LAMB\_AMPL\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i]

*Increment* CTR\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i]

**If(4)** CTR\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] ≥ CTR\_MIN\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP

**Then(4)**

% Short term mean value of the current engine speed and load condition.

LAMB\_AMPL\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] =  
 LAMB\_AMPL\_INT\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] / CTR\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i]

% Normalisation of amplitude value to reduce engine speed, load sensibility

FAC\_VALUE\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] =  
 (IP\_LAMB\_AMPL\_MAX\_DYN\_LSL\_UP -  
 LAMB\_AMPL\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i]) /  
 (IP\_LAMB\_AMPL\_MAX\_DYN\_LSL\_UP - IP\_LAMB\_AMPL\_MIN\_DYN\_LSL\_UP)

FAC\_SUM\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] =  
 FAC\_SUM\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] + FAC\_VALUE\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i]

%Number cycles (short-term measurements)

*increment* CYCNR\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i]

LAMB\_AMPL\_INT\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
 CTR\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**Endif(4)**

**Endif(3)**

**Endif(2)**

LV\_CYCNR\_DYN\_LSL\_UP\_VLD[i] = 1  
 LAMB\_MAX\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
 LAMB\_MIN\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 32

**Endif(1)**


Condition 4: from STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "acquisition" to "end"

LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] = 0                      &  
 LC\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP\_CAT\_SYN = 1                      &  
 ( CYCNR\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] ≥ C\_CYCNR\_END\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP **or**  
 (STATE\_CAT\_DIAG = "end" &  
 CYCNR\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] ≥ C\_CYCNR\_MIN\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP) )

**Or**

LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] = 1                      &  
 LC\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP\_CAT\_SYN = 1                      &

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06R02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2820 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

( CYCNR\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] ≥ C\_CYCNR\_EOL\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP or  
 (STATE\_CAT\_DIAG = "end" &  
 CYCNR\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] ≥ C\_CYCNR\_MIN\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP) )

Or

LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] = 0 &  
 LC\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP\_CAT\_SYN = 0 &  
 CYCNR\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] ≥ C\_CYCNR\_END\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP

Or

LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] = 1 &  
 CYCNR\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] ≥ C\_CYCNR\_EOL\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP

Or

LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP\_END[i] = 1

## Transition actions:

### Diagnosis of sensor dynamic:

FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = FAC\_SUM\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] /  
 CYCNR\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i]

If FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] ≥ C\_FAC\_MV\_THD\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP

Then

% symptom is present

LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

Endif

% return trim ctr and forced stimulation to their original parameters

LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_REQ\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

LV\_LAM\_ADJ\_REQ\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

CTR\_WAIT\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "end"

LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_END\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

Condition 5: from STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "acquisition" to "passive"

LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_CDN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0


**Transition actions:** STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "passive"  
 LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_REQ\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
 LV\_LAM\_ADJ\_REQ\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
 CTR\_WAIT\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

Condition 6: from STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "acquisition" to "wait"

LC\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP\_CAT\_SYN = 1 & STATE\_CAT\_DIAG = "wait"

**Transition actions:** STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "wait"  
 LAMB\_AMPL\_INT\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
 CTR\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06R02.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2821 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 2.4 STATE\_DYN\_DIAG[i] = "end"

Actions:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 1

*% scaling of result from dynamic diagnosis after NoX-cat-regeneration to same range as dynamic diagnosis (homogen)*

**IF** LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP\_END[i] = 1

**THEN**

FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] =  
IP\_FAC\_SCA\_FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN ( FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP )

*%negative values FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP shall be scaled to zero. This is forced by datatype definition of FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP*

**ELSE** no change on FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i]

**ENDIF**

Adaptation of sensor time constant:

**If(1)** LC\_T1\_AD\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP = 1 &  
LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] = 0 &  
FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] ≥ C\_FAC\_AD\_THD\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP &

**Then(1)**

*% update FAC\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i].*

*% To be consistent with the physical meaning of this variable, its maximum value shall be less than 1*

*% see Output Table.*

FAC\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i](new) =  
FAC\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i](old) + C\_CRCLC\_LPF\_FAC\_AD\_DYN\_LSL\_UP  
\* ( FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] - FAC\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i](old) )

**Else(1)**

**If(2)** FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] < C\_FAC\_AD\_RST\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP

**Then(2)** FAC\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i](new) = 0

**Else(2)** *% FAC\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i] shall retain its value saved in the memory*

FAC\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i](new) = FAC\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP[i](old)

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

**IF** LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP\_END[i] = 1

**THEN** *% end forced by stratified diagnosis function*

*% force old "diagnosis ready" indication and set error flag depending on stratified result*

LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_END\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

FAC\_DYN\_LSL\_DIAG\_SAE[i] = FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP[i]


FAC\_DYN\_LSL\_DIAG\_TOL\_SAE[i] = C\_FAC\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP\_MAX

**IF** LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP\_ERR[i] = 0

**THEN** *% no failure present*

ERR\_SYM\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = "NO\_SYM"

LV\_ERR\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 0

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30B06R02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2822 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

ELSE % a failure is present
ERR_SYM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i] = "SYM_1"
LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1

```

**ENDIF**

```

ELSE % set error flag depending on homogenous result
FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_SAE[i] = FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i]
FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_TOL_SAE[i] = C_FAC_MV_THD_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP
IF LV_DIAG_DYN_SYM_LSL_UP [i] = 0

```

```

THEN % no failure present
ERR_SYM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i] = "NO_SYM"
LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 0

```

```

ELSE % a failure is present
ERR_SYM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i] = "SYM_0"
LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1

```

**ENDIF**

```

ENDIF
% no matter how the end was reached and what the result is, set the diagnosis ready
LV_END_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1

```

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called :


*% if LV\_ERR\_XX=1 then LV\_ERR\_SET=1 or if LV\_ERR\_XX=0 then LV\_ERR\_RST=1*

```

ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom( IN<NC_IDX_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i]>,
IN<LV_CDN_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i]>, IN< ERR_SYM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i] >, IN<
LV_ERR_SET_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i] >, IN<LV_ERR_RST_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i]>,
IN<LV_END_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i]>, OUT<LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i]> )

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06R02.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2823 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of forced stimulation periods needed to calculate the short term mean value					
C_CTR_MIN_DIAG_EOL_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of forced stimulation periods needed to calculate the short term mean value (EOL test)					
C_CTR_WAIT_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of forced stimulation periods during the diagnosis status transition "wait" to "acquisition"					
C_CYCNR_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Minimum number of short term mean values to calculate the long term mean value					
C_CYCNR_END_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of long term mean values to deliver the sensor dynamic diagnostic					
C_CYCNR_EOL_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of long term mean values to deliver the sensor dynamic diagnostic (EOL test)					
C_N_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed to activate the diagnosis					
C_N_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed to activate the diagnosis					
C_MAF_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Maximum mass airflow rate to activate the diagnosis function					
C_MAF_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Minimum mass airflow rate to activate the diagnosis function					
C_CRLC_LPF_LAMB_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation factor for low pass filtered lambda value					
C_LAMB_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lowest allowed sensor signal min value					
C_LAMB_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Highest allowed sensor signal max value					
C_LAMB_AMPL_MIN_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...7FH	0...0.12402	0.9766e-3	[-]
Calibration data for adjust the expected amplitude: low range					
C_LAMB_AMPL_MAX_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...7FH	0...0.12402	0.9766e-3	[-]
Calibration data for adjust the expected amplitude: low range					
C_FAC_MV_THD_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Limited diagnosis value for the error diagnosis					
C_FAC_AD_THD_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Diagnosis value threshold for begin adaptation of sensor time constant model					
C_FAC_AD_RST_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Diagnosis value threshold to reset adaptation of sensor time constant model					
C_CRLC_LPF_FAC_AD_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Correlation factor for low pass filtered (sensor time constant) adaptation factor					
IP_LAMB_AMPL_MAX_DYN_LSL_UP	8*8	0...7FH	0...0.12402	0.9766e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_32_LS_UP_DYN	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_LS_UP_DYN	8	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Nominal sensor expected amplitude during the Dynamic Diagnosis Rem.: The same points in LDPM_N_32_2_EGTR and LDPM_MAF_HB_2_EGTR shall be used					
IP_LAMB_AMPL_MIN_DYN_LSL_UP	8*8	0...7FH	0...0.12402	0.9766e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_32_LS_UP_DYN	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_LS_UP_DYN	8	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Limit sensor expected amplitude during the Dynamic Diagnosis Rem.: The same points in LDPM_N_32_2_EGTR and LDPM_MAF_HB_2_EGTR shall be used					
IP_T_DYN_DIAG	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
LDPM_N_32_LS_UP_DYN	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_LS_UP_DYN	8	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Amplitude measurement time: same points than in LDPM_N_32_2_EGTR and LDPM_MAF_HB_2_EGTR shall be used					
LC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP_CAT_SYN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean switch to synchronise the dynamic diagnosis with the catalyst efficiency diagnosis					
LC_T1_AD_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean switch to allow the adaptation of the sensor time constant model T1_LSL_UP[i]					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06R02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2824 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

IP_FAC_SCA_FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN	4	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
LDP_FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP	4	0...7FFFH	0...127.99609	3.9062e-3	[-]
Scaling of result from dynamic diagnosis after NoX-cat-regeneration to fit result from dynamic diagnosis (homogen)					

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
DYN_VLD_LS_UP[ NC_CBK_EX_NR]	too slow dynamic (homogenous mode)	SYM_0	NO
	too slow dynamic (stratified mode)	SYM_1	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06R02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2825 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.47 O2 sensor (lin, up) dynamic diag (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation of Rate Based Monitoring of "Diagnosis of WRAF Sensor Dynamic" by malfunction					
LV_DIAG_DYN_INH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation of "Diagnosis of the WRAF Sensor Dynamic"					
LV_INH_DIAG_LS_UP_DYN_CP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Canister Purge Load too high					
STATE_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of DYN_VLD_LS_UP					
LV_DIAG_EOL_DYN_LS_UP_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical Value as reminder for End of Line test within this driving cycle					
LV_DIAG_EOL_DYN_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status variable to activate the short test trip at the end of line					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_OBD2	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_AMP
LV_ERR_SA_SAV	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_SA_SYS	LV_ERR_CAM_CUS
LV_ERR_SAV	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_ERR_TCO	LV_ERR_EL_CPS
LV_ERR_TPS	LV_ERR_CRK	LV_MIS_STATE_B	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS
LV_ERR_IVVT	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	LV_ERR_SAP
LV_ERR_SA_SAP	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL	LV_DC
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_CP	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CL_MMV	LV_CL_CLC_AVL
LV_END_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_FUP	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_VCV
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.


For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06S01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2826 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at every transition LV\_IGK = 0->1 or reset all variables shall be reset to 0.

at every transition LV\_IGK = 1->0 LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_INH\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

*Recurrence:* the functions shall be carried out once every 1s.

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1


*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0

## Formula section:

The function "Diagnosis of the WRAF Sensor Dynamic" has to be deactivated, if at least one of the following errors is active.

<b>IF</b>	- LV_ERR_AMP = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_CRK = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_CAM_CUS = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_TCO = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_TPS = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_MAF = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_EL_CPS = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_SA_SAV = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_SA_SAP = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_SA_SYS = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_SAV = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_SAP = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_IVVT = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_MIS_STATE_B = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_FSD[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_LSH_UP[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_FUP = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS = 1	<b>OR</b>
	- LV_ERR_VCV = 1	<b>OR</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2827 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

- LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_FUP_ST = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i] = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[i] = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[i] = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1 OR
-

```

```

THEN LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1
ELSE LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 0
ENDIF

```

The function "Diagnosis of the WRAF Sensor Dynamic" has to be deactivated, if at least one of the special modes is active.

```

IF LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[i] = 1 OR
LV_CDN_VB_OBD2 = 0 OR
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1
THEN LV_DIAG_DYN_INH_LSL_UP[i] = 1
ELSE LV_DIAG_DYN_INH_LSL_UP[i] = 0
ENDIF

```


### % Monitoring Canister Purge

```

IF LV_DIAG_EOL_DYN_LS_UP[i] = 0
THEN % short test not required
IF STATE_CP = NO_PURGE OR
STATE_CP = CP_NOT_ACT OR
STATE_CP = WAIT_RAMP_OPEN OR
(STATE_CP = MIN_PURGE & LV_CL_CLC_AVL = 1) OR
(STATE_CP = MAX_PURGE & CL_MMV ≤ C_CL_MMV_LS_UP_DIAG_MAX)
THEN LV_INH_DIAG_LS_UP_DYN_CP = 0
ELSE LV_INH_DIAG_LS_UP_DYN_CP = 1
ENDIF
ELSE % short test required
IF (STATE_CP = MAX_PURGE) & (CL_MMV ≤ C_CL_MMV_LS_UP_DIAG_MAX) OR
STATE_CP = NO_PURGE
THEN LV_INH_DIAG_LS_UP_DYN_CP = 0
ELSE LV_INH_DIAG_LS_UP_DYN_CP = 1
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2828 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.47.1 Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring

### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )
---

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

With this module the interface between the DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i], three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)  
( not valid for catalyst diagnosis )

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset:

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 0

LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_DYN\_LS\_UP\_DC[i] = 0

*LV\_DC 0 ->1 transition:*

bit 0 and bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 0

LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_DYN\_LS\_UP\_DC[i] = 0

*on failure memory reset:*

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_STATE\_RBM\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 0

LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_DYN\_LS\_UP\_DC[i] = 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s


*Activation:* LV\_DC = 1

#### Formula section:

At LV DC 0 ->1 transition

bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 1

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	43B06S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2829 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_IN[NC_N NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_EX[NC_N NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_SA_SAV	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS
	LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX[NC_N NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_SA_SAP	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH	LV_ERR_SA_SYS	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_N NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS	LV_ERR_SAV	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_N NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH_PER	LV_ERR_SAP	LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_IN[NC_N NR_CAM_CBK]
		LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_IN[NC_N NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_CRK_SYN	LV_ERR_MIS[NC_CYL_N R]	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_EX[NC_N NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_EX[NC_N NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_TCO_EL	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[N C_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_IN[NC_N NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_EX[NC_N NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG
LV_ERR_FUP[NC_CBK_HPP_N R]	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_VCV[NC_CBK_HPP_N R]	LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[N C_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_TPS_2
LV_ERR_TPS_1	LV_ERR_TPS_AD	LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2	LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3	LV_ERR_MTC_DR
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS		LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN		LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 ->1 transition }  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list (depending on configuration, see below):

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status


**Then(2)** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)** { the dynamic failure memory is empty } No action

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2830 of 9643

# general specification

**Endif(1)**

Every 1 s :

**If** LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] = 1

**Then** LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_DYN\_LS\_UP\_DC[i] = 1

**Endif**

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 1

**And** LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_DYN\_LS\_UP\_DC[i] = 0

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 1

**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

## 16.47.2 Activation of short trip for WRAF sensor dynamic diagnosis

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


#### General information:

Not yet defined

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_DYN\_LS\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 0 (never changed)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06S01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2831 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CL_MMV_LS_UP_DIAG_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Maximum degree of saturation of the evaporative canister to activate the function					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2832 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## 16.48 O2 sensor (lin, up) dynamic diagnosis after NOx cat regeneration

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End flag from stratified combustion lambda sensor dynamics diagnosis					
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_ERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
error signalization from stratified dynamics diagnosis					
STATE_SYM_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
error symptom from stratified dynamics diagnosis					
FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-128 ... 127.996094	0.0039062 5	-
final diagnostic value of stratified dynamics diagnosis					
CONC_O2_MES_DIAG_DYN_S[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
O2 concentration derived from measured lambda value from sensor					
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_SAMPLE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
signals that a new diagnostic sample should be calculated and included into the average					
CTR_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
number of valid diagnostic samples in the current driving cycle					
FAC_SUM_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000000...7FFF FFFFFH	-8.3886E+6 ... 8.38861E+6	0.0039062 5	-
sum of all diagnostic values for stratified dynamics diagnosis sampled in the current driving cycle					
CONC_O2_CLC_DIAG_DYN_S[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
O2 concentration derived from lambda value of sensor model					
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
signals that the diagnosis shall sleep until reactivated by another homogenous combustion phase					
CONC_O2_CLC_INT_DIAG_DYN_S[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
integral of modelled O2 concentration in stratified dynamics diagnosis					
FAC_VALUE_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-128 ... 127.996094	0.0039062 5	-
last sample of stratified dynamics diagnosis value					
CONC_O2_DIF_INT_DIAG_DYN_S[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
integral of the difference between modelled and measured O2 concentration in stratified dynamics diagnosis					
CONC_O2_MES_MAX_DIAG_DYN_S[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
measured O2 concentration at time of last transition out of homogenous combustion mode					
CONC_O2_MES_DIAG_DYN_S_ST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
measured O2 concentration at time of last transition out of homogenous combustion mode					
CONC_O2_CLC_DIAG_DYN_S_ST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
O2 concentration from sensor model at the last transition out of homogenous combustion mode					
MAF_INT_DIAG_DYN_S_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...2.91267E+3	0.0444444 4	g
MAF integral since transition out of homogenous combustion mode					

### Input data:

LV_HOM_ACT	LV_INH_DYN_DIAG_S_LS	LAMB_SP_FIL_S[NC_CBK]	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_E]
------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2833 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


# general specification

N 32	L_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	EX_NR]	X_NR]
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_SWI_C MB	MAF_CYL	TQI_SP_S	NC_CBK_EX_NR

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CONC_O2_CLC_HOM_MAX_DYN_S	1	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
maximum allowable modelled O2 concentration for stratified dynamics diagnosis					
C_CONC_O2_DIF_MAX_DIAG_DYN_S	1	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
maximum allowable difference between measured and modelled O2 concentration for stratified dynamics diagnosis					
C_CONC_O2_DIF_ST_MAX_DIAG_DYN_S	1	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
maximum difference between measured and modelled O2 concentration to allow stratified dynamics diagnosis					
C_CONC_O2_MES_DEC_MAX_DYN_S	1	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
maximum allowable difference between measured and modelled O2 concentration for stratified dynamics diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Number of valid regeneration cycles needed for averaging in stratified dynamics diagnosis					
C_FAC_CONC_O2_COR_DIAG_DYN_S	1	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
scaling factor in stratified dynamics diagnosis for correction of measured O2 concentration					
C_FAC_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-128 ... 127.996094	0.00390625	-
maximum dynamics characterization value from stratified diagnosis allowable for a "good" lambda sensor					
C_MAF_INT_END_DIAG_DYN_S	1	0...FFFFH	0...2.91267E+3	0.04444444	g
air mass integral after end of regeneration phase after which to one diagnosis cycle ends					
C_MAF_INT_ST_DIAG_DYN_S	1	0...FFFFH	0...2.91267E+3	0.04444444	g
air mass integral to wait for before starting integration of differences in stratified dynamics diagnosis					
C_N_MAX_STOP_DIAG_DYN_S	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
maximum engine speed to conduct stratified dynamics diagnosis					
C_N_MIN_STOP_DIAG_DYN_S	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
minimum engine speed to conduct stratified dynamics diagnosis					
C_TQI_MAX_DIAG_DYN_S	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
maximum torque request allowable for stratified dynamics diagnosis					
C_TQI_MIN_DIAG_DYN_S	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
minimum torque request allowable for stratified dynamics diagnosis					
LC_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_MOD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
switch between integral and difference as basis for dynamics diagnosis					
IP_FAC_COR_CONC_O2_DIF_DYN_HOMS	8x8	0...FFH	0...0.06225586	2.44141E-4	-
LDPM_N_32_LS_UP_DYN	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDP_TQI_SP_S_IP_CONC_O2_DYN_S	8	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
weighting factor for dynamics diagnosis result					
IP_FAC_COR_CONC_O2_DIF_DYN_S	8x8	0...FFH	0...0.06225586	2.44141E-4	-
LDPM_N_32_LS_UP_DYN	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDP_TQI_SP_S_IP_CONC_O2_DYN_S	8	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
weighting factor for dynamics diagnosis result					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2834 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 16.48.1 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6

This is an alternative diagnosis for the sensor dynamics of WRAF sensors in stratified combustion engines. It expects NOx trap regeneration or other short phases of homogenous combustion in a normally stratified or other lean engine operation. The function interprets the transition from homogenous to stratified mode as a step-like input to the sensor and monitors the sensor's signal response as it rises from around lambda=1 to higher values (typically above lambda=2).

The difference between this response and the modelled behaviour of a good sensor is integrated, start and end of the integral can be calibrated in terms of a MAF integral to focus on the parts of the signal trace that show large and reproducible differences between new and aged sensors. To get more even weighting of differences in the high and low lambda ranges, the modelled and measured lambda values are transformed into O<sub>2</sub> concentrations and the integrals are calculated with these concentrations. A map is used to correct for influences of mass air flow and engine speed on the sensor response.

### Application Condition

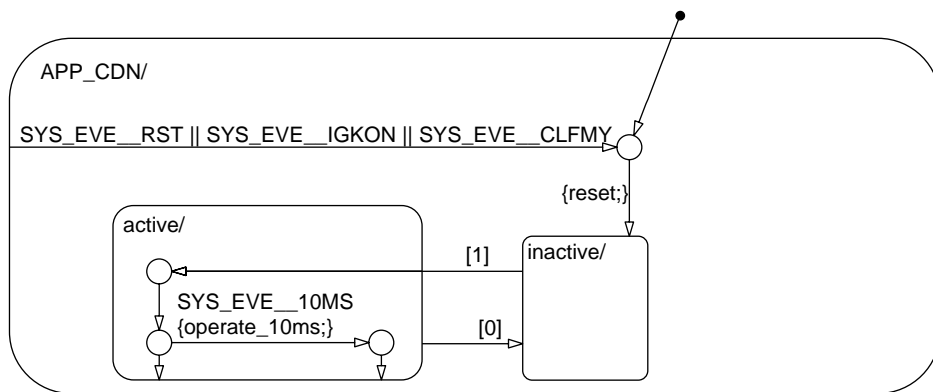

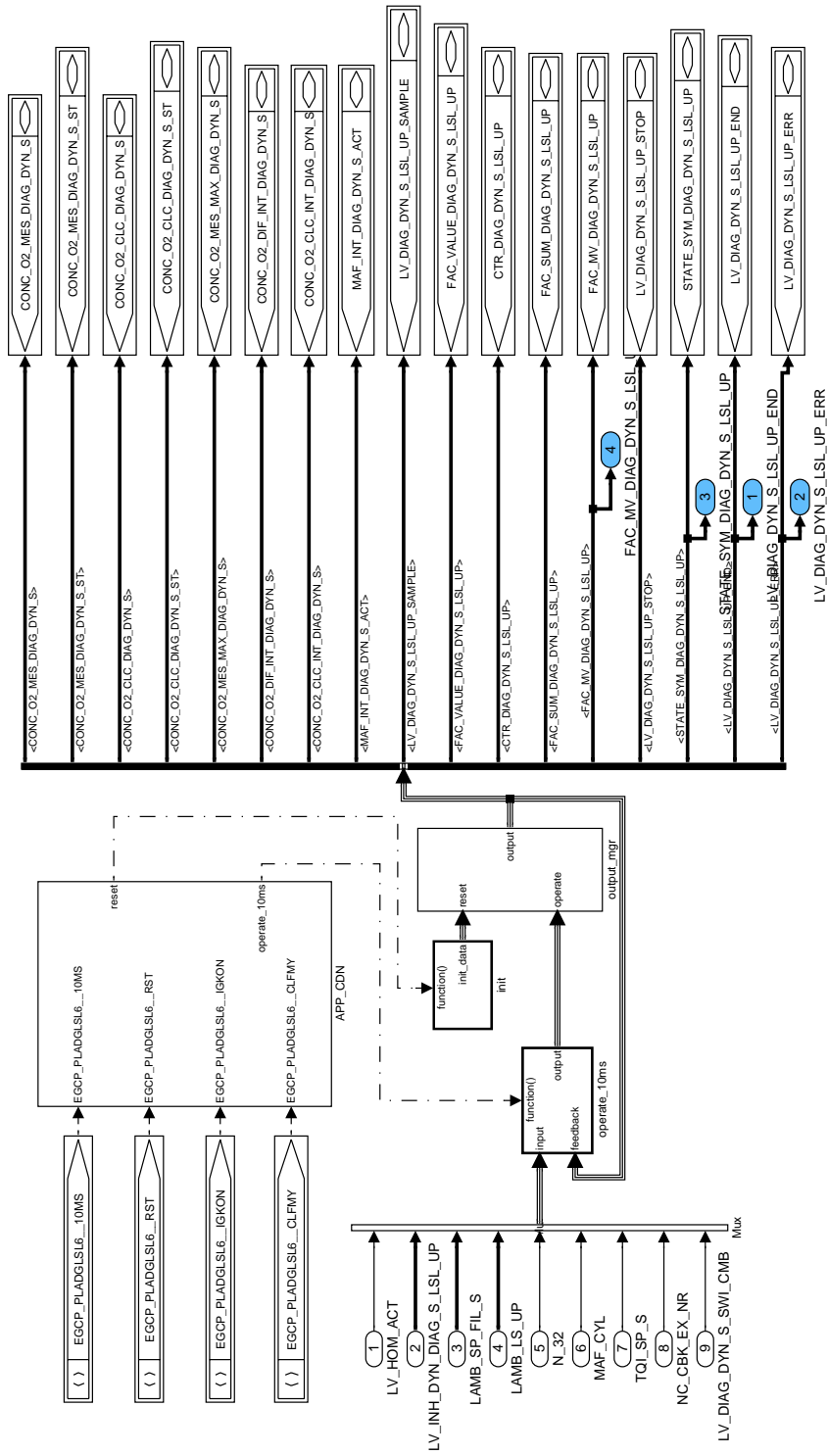


Figure 60 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2835 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Function Description




SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0.31-May-2006

**Figure 61 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6**  
**16.48.1.1 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/INIT**

Initialization of the online data takes place at reset, when clearing the error memory and at the beginning of a driving cycle.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2836 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

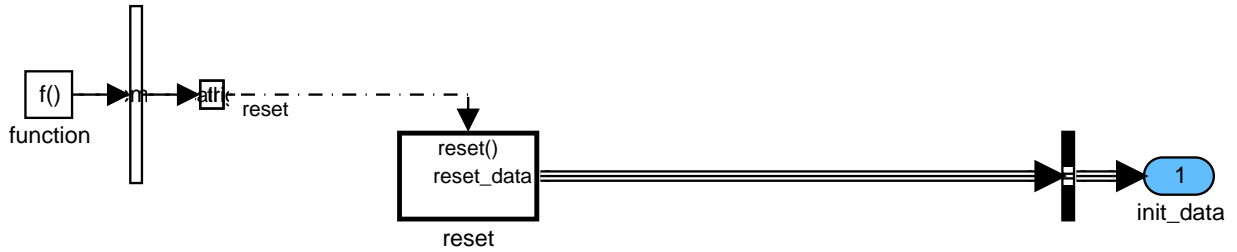


Figure 62 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ init

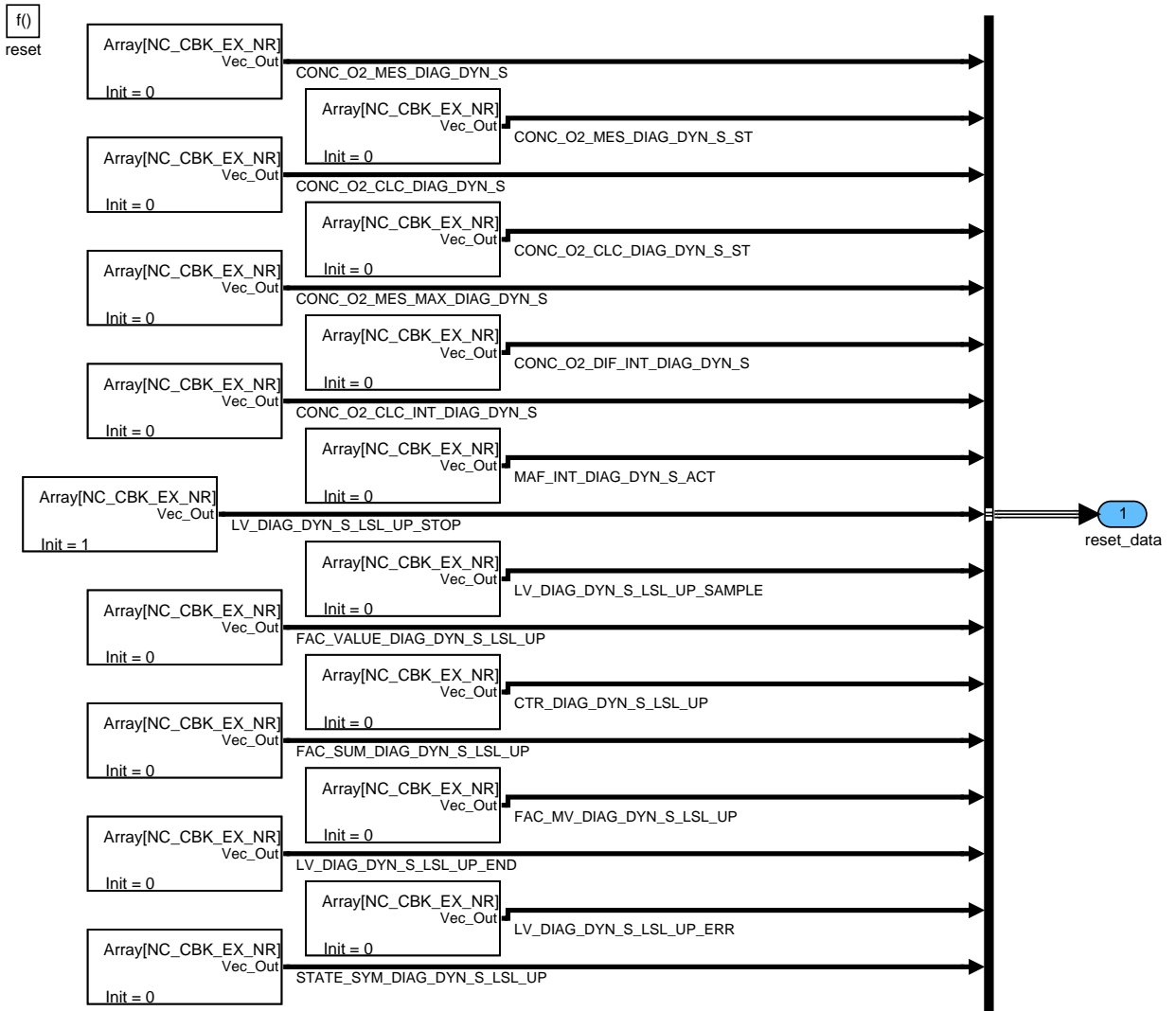



Figure 63 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ init/ reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2837 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.48.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: operate\_10ms

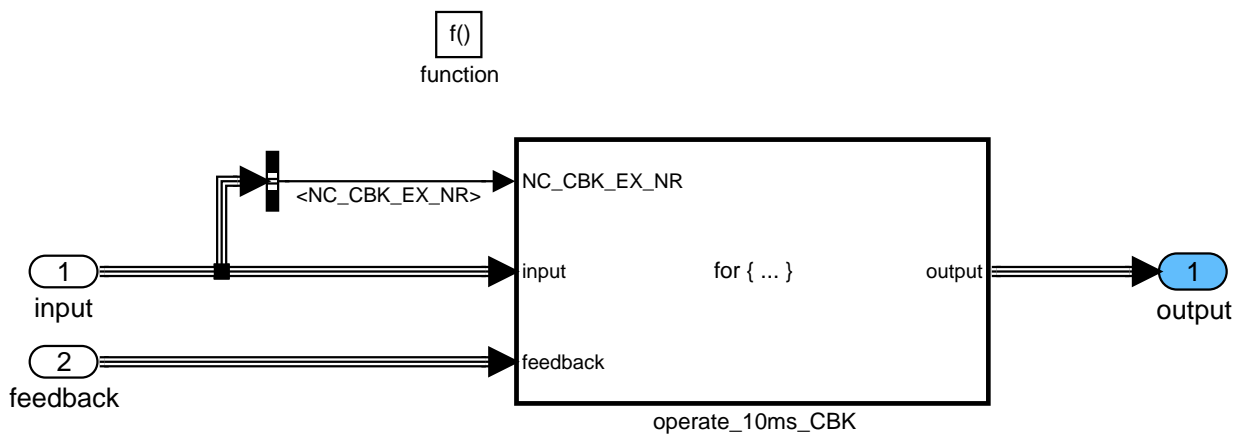


Figure 64 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms

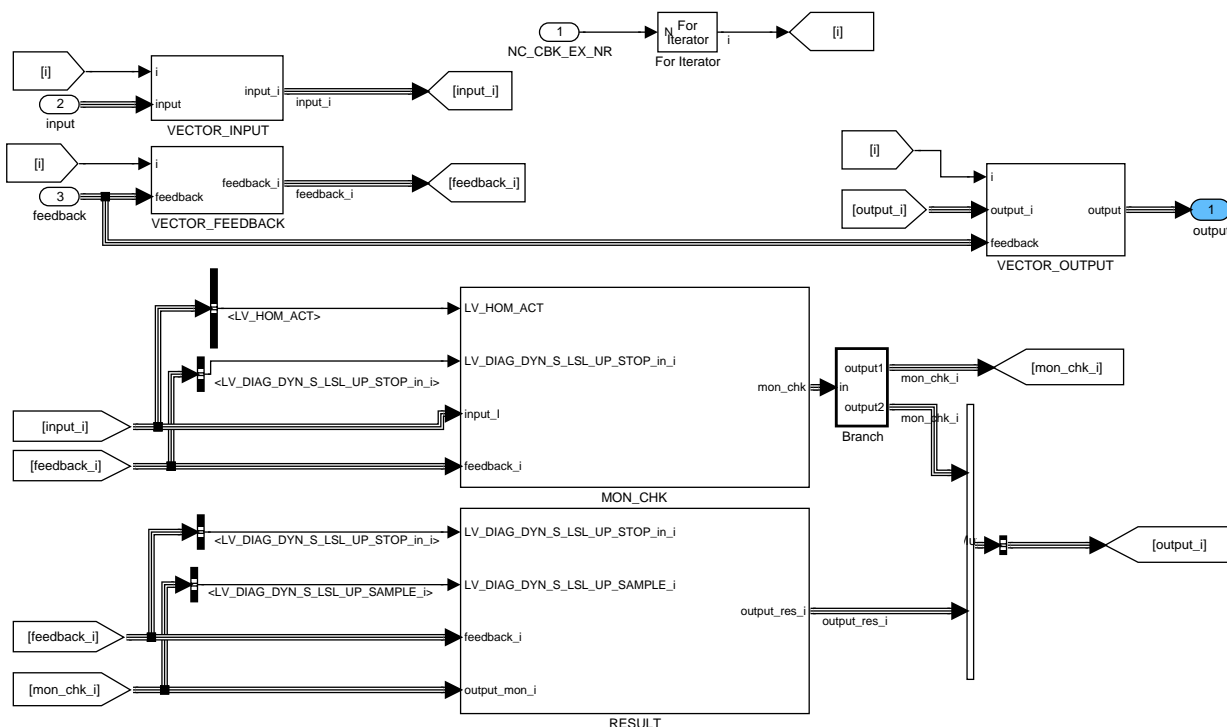

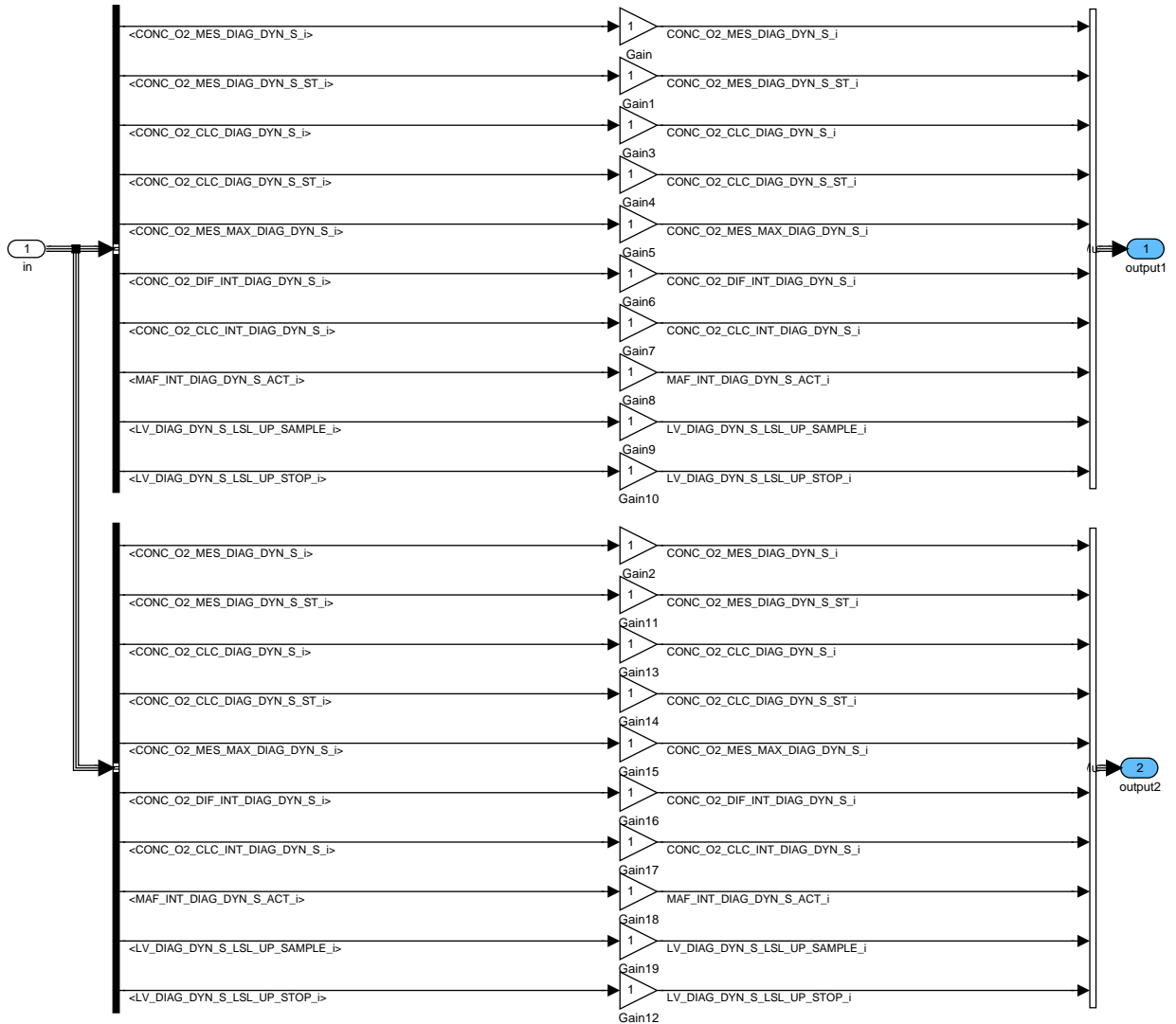


Figure 65 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2838 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

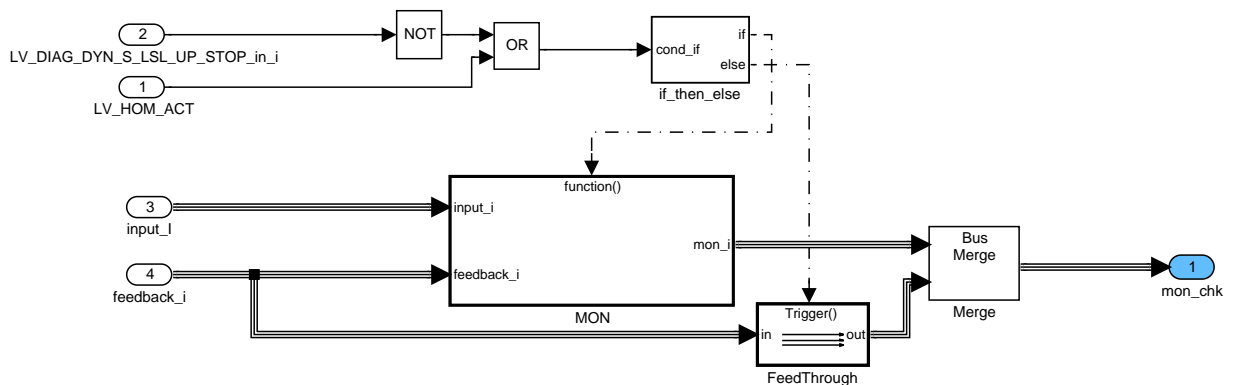
# general specification




**Figure 66 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ Branch**

## EGCP PLADGLSL6/OPERATE 10MS/OPERATE 10MS CBK/MON\_CHK

This is the first part of the diagnosis, which continuously monitors the WRAF sensor signal and calculates several integrals (see below for further explanation). It starts if the engine is running in homogenous combustion mode and continues into the start of the following phase of stratified combustion until aborted or finished.



**Figure 67 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ MON\_CHK**

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30B08301.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	2839 of 9643
Document Key	Regensburg(RBG)	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
	A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

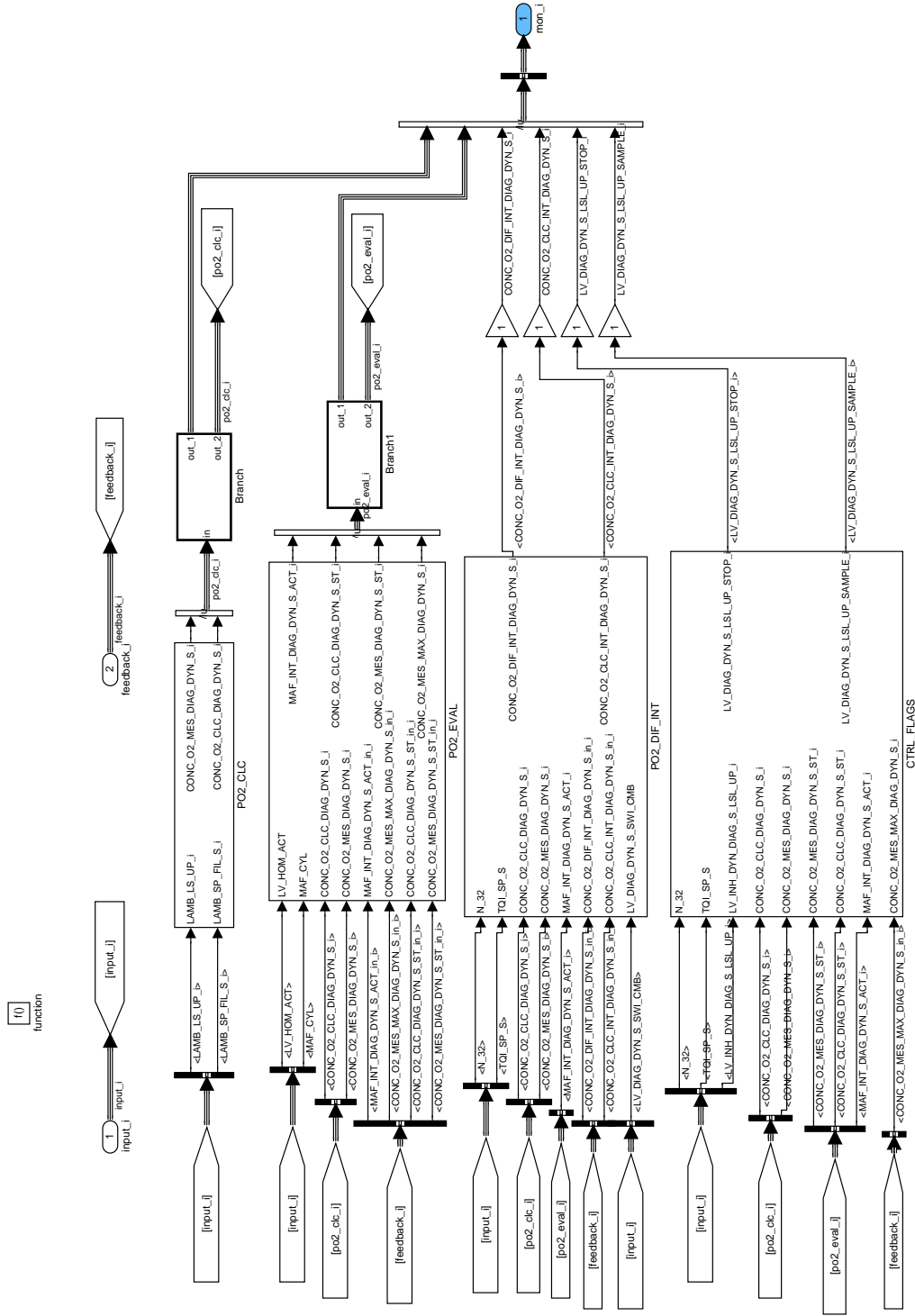

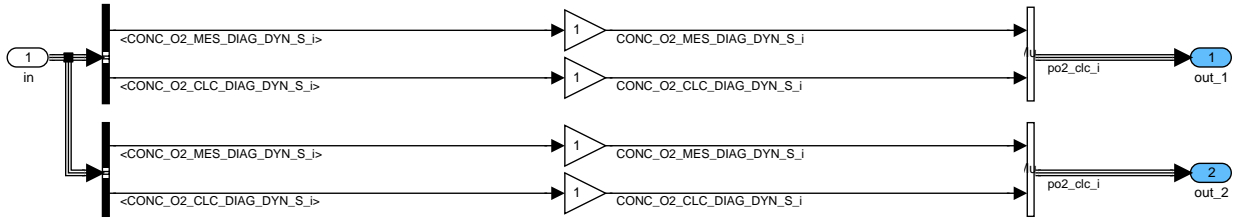


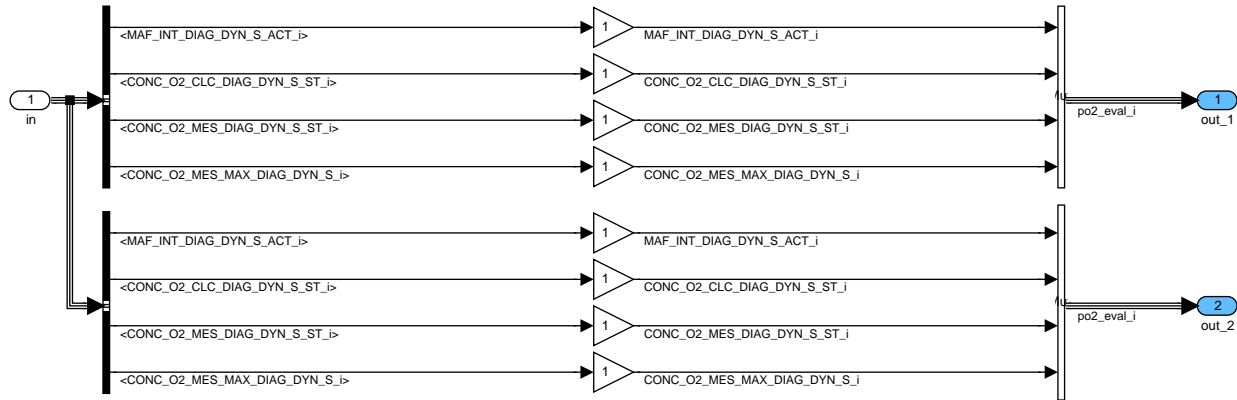
Figure 68 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ MON\_CHK/ MON

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2840 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



**Figure 69** EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ MON\_CHK/ MON/ Branch




**Figure 70** EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ MON\_CHK/ MON/ Branch1

## EGCP PLADGLSL6/OPERATE 10MS/OPERATE 10MS CBK/MON CHK/MON/CTRL FL AGS

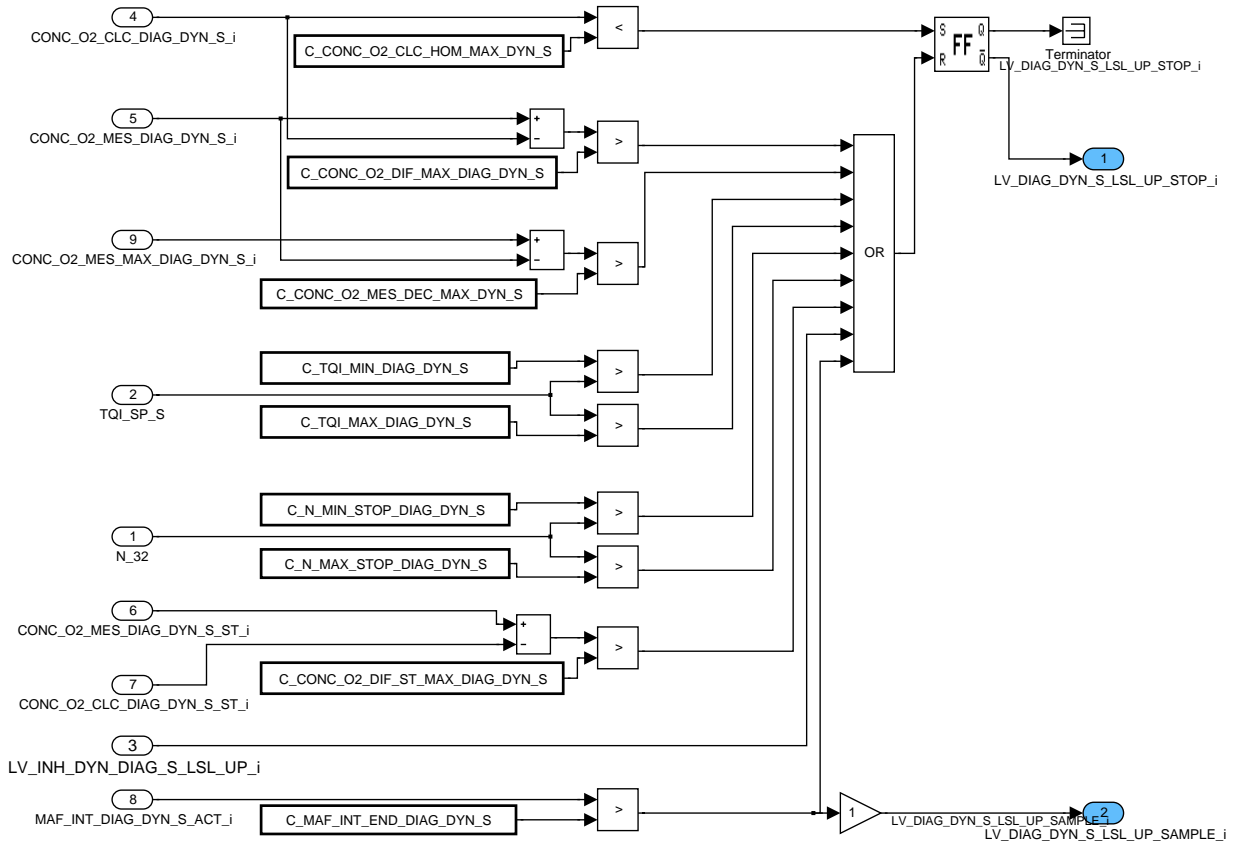
This section shall generate two flags. LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP\_SAMPLE[i] triggers the calculation of a result at the end of the current diagnostic cycle. It will be set to 1 in the last recurrence before the function deactivates itself, and reset to 0 at the start of the next cycle.

LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP\_STOP[i] is expected to be set to 0 during a homogenous combustion phase to indicate that a diagnostic cycle can be started at the next transition to stratified combustion. It will be set to 1 if the cycle should be stopped, either because a result is available or because required conditions are not fulfilled anymore.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2841 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

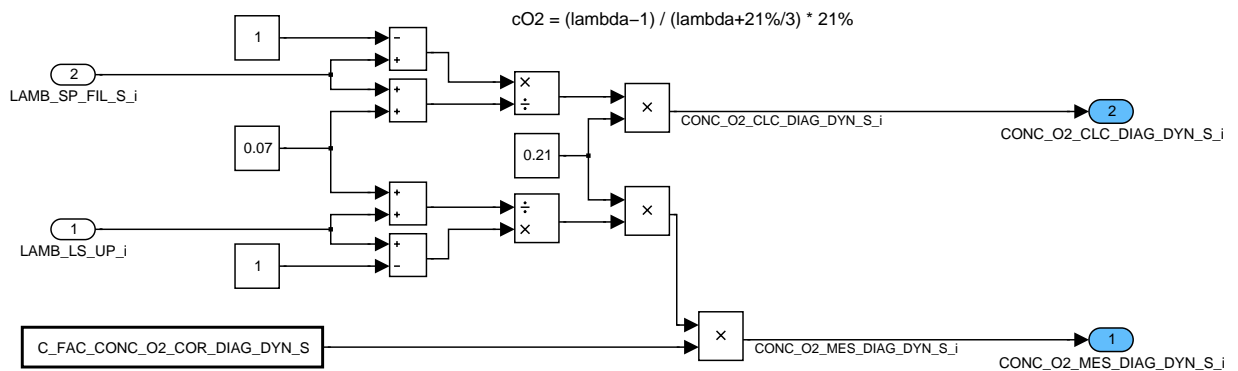
# general specification



**Figure 71 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ MON\_CHK/ MON/ CTRL\_FLAGS**


## EGCP PLADGLSL6/OPERATE 10MS/OPERATE 10MS CBK/MON CHK/MON/PO2 CLC

This block calculates the O2 concentrations  $CONC\_O2\_MES\_DIAG\_DYN\_S[i]$  from  $LAMB\_LS\_UP[i]$  and  $CONC\_O2\_CLC\_DIAG\_DYN\_S[i]$  from  $LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_S[i]$ .  $CONC\_O2\_MES\_DIAG\_DYN\_S[i]$  can be scaled with a constant factor to improve diagnostic results for good sensors. The  $CONC\_O2$  values are used throughout the diagnosis because accuracy and dynamics are more similar across the different lambda ranges than for lambda itself.



**Figure 72 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ MON\_CHK/ MON/ PO2\_CLC**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2842 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## EGCP PLADGLSL6/OPERATE 10MS/OPERATE 10MS CBK/MON CHK/MON/PO2 DIF INT

Here, two integrals are produced which are used to calculate the diagnostic value. In CONC\_O2\_DIF\_INT\_DIAG\_DYN\_S[i] integrates the differences between modelled and measured O2 concentration, while CONC\_O2\_CLC\_INT\_DIAG\_DYN\_S[i] integrates the modelled oxygen concentration itself.

Both integrals start only after a calibrateable air mass has passed since the homogenous combustion mode was left. This can be used to avoid signal features shortly after the transition and to focus the diagnostic value on parts of the signal trace that show large and clear deviations between a modelled (fast) and a slow sensor. The integrals are stopped implicitly by calculating a result from them once after a certain air mass was consumed by the engine. After this, the function deactivates itself until the engine enters homogenous combustion mode again.

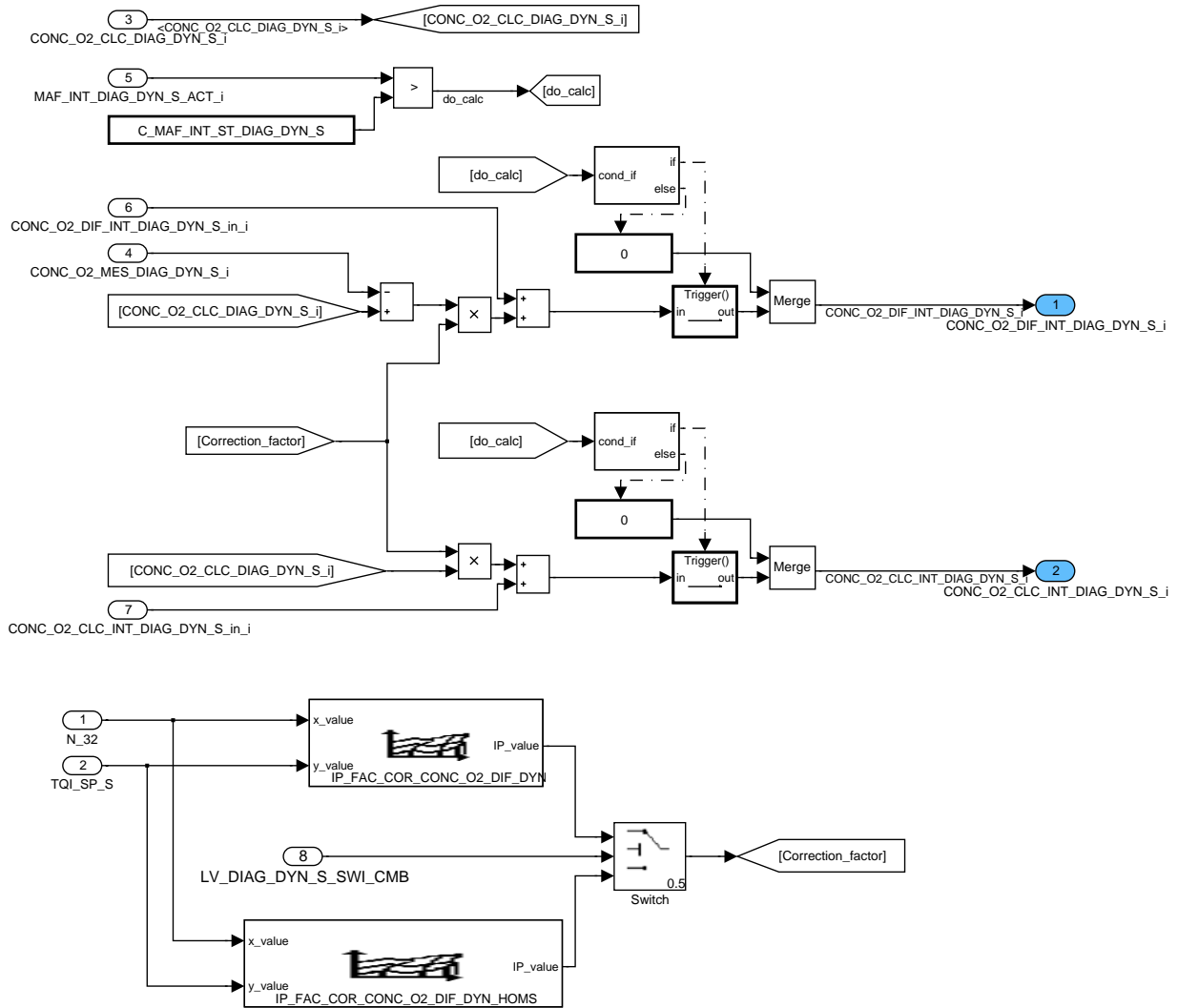



Figure 73 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ MON\_CHK/ MON/ PO2\_DIF\_INT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2843 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

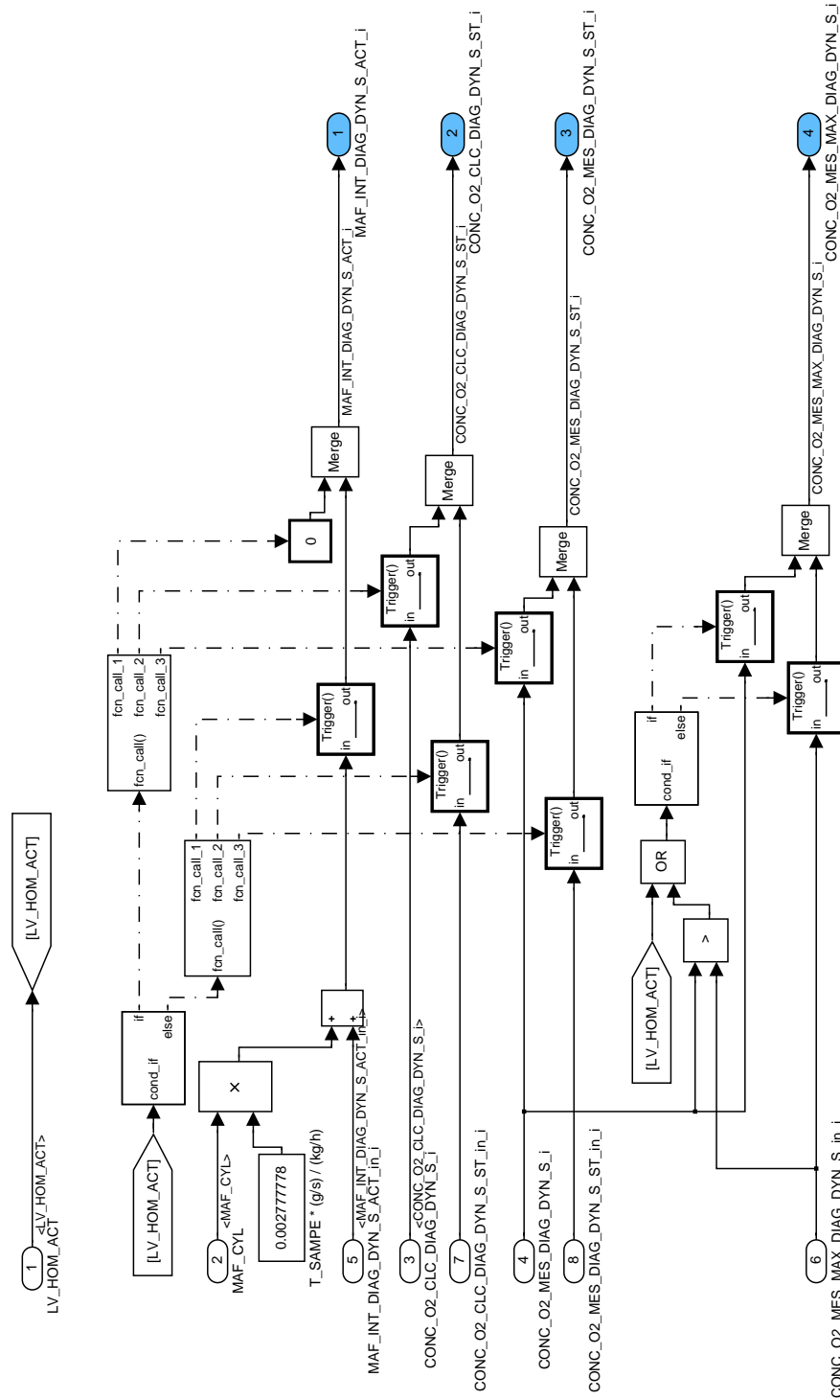
EGCP PLADGLSL6/OPERATE 10MS/OPERATE 10MS CBK/MON CHK/MON/PO2 EVA

L

Here, a mass flow integral is calculated, which starts at the transition out of homogenous combustion and governs start and end points for the calculation of the diagnostic value. CONC\_O2\_MES\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_ST[i] and CONC\_O2\_CLC\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_ST[i] receive the values of CONC\_O2\_MES\_DIAG\_DYN\_S[i] and CONC\_O2\_CLC\_DIAG\_DYN\_S[i] at the time of the transition, they are used to calculate and validate the diagnostic result of the current transition. CONC\_O2\_MES\_MAX\_DIAG\_DYN\_S[i] is the highest O2 concentration found in the current diagnostic cycle, it is used in validation of the result.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2844 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



**Figure 74 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ MON\_CHK/ MON/ PO2\_EVAL**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2845 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

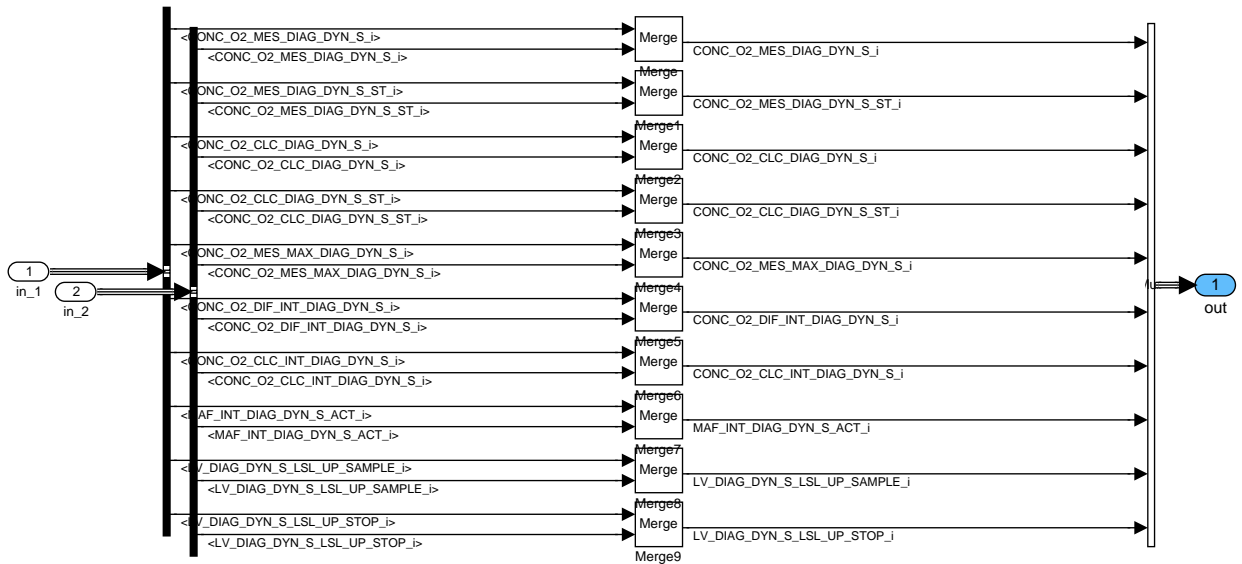


Figure 75 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ MON\_CHK/ Merge

## EGCP PLADGLSL6/OPERATE 10MS/OPERATE 10MS CBK/RESULT

The logic shown here triggers the calculation of a result once after a diagnostic cycle has completed successfully.

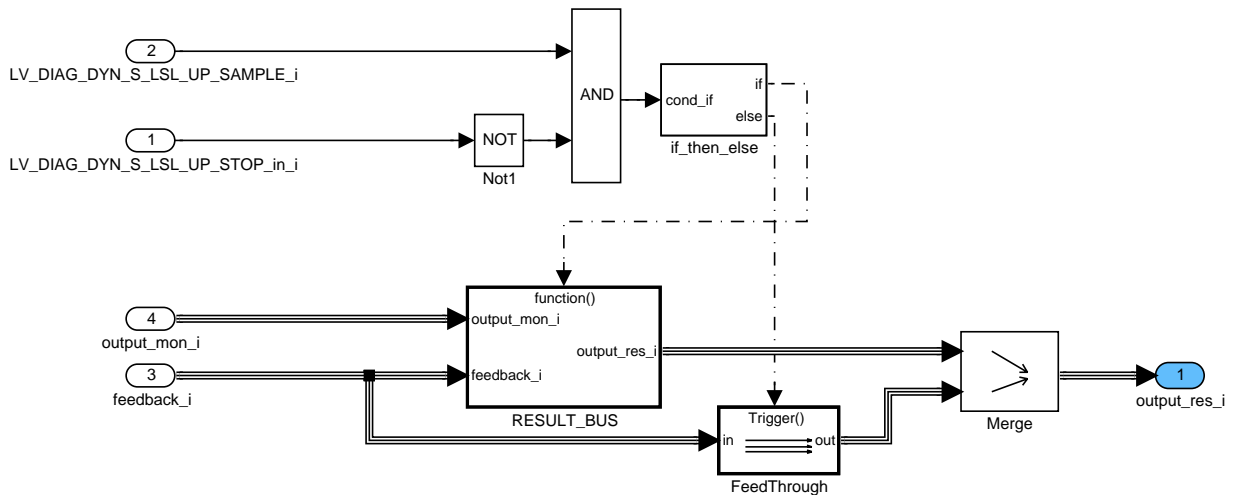



Figure 76 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ RESULT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2846 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

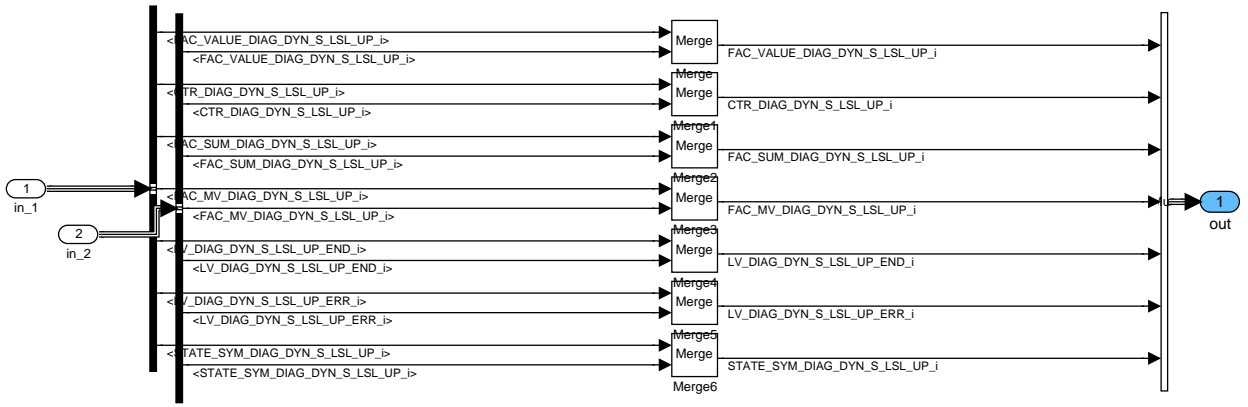


Figure 77 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ RESULT/ Merge

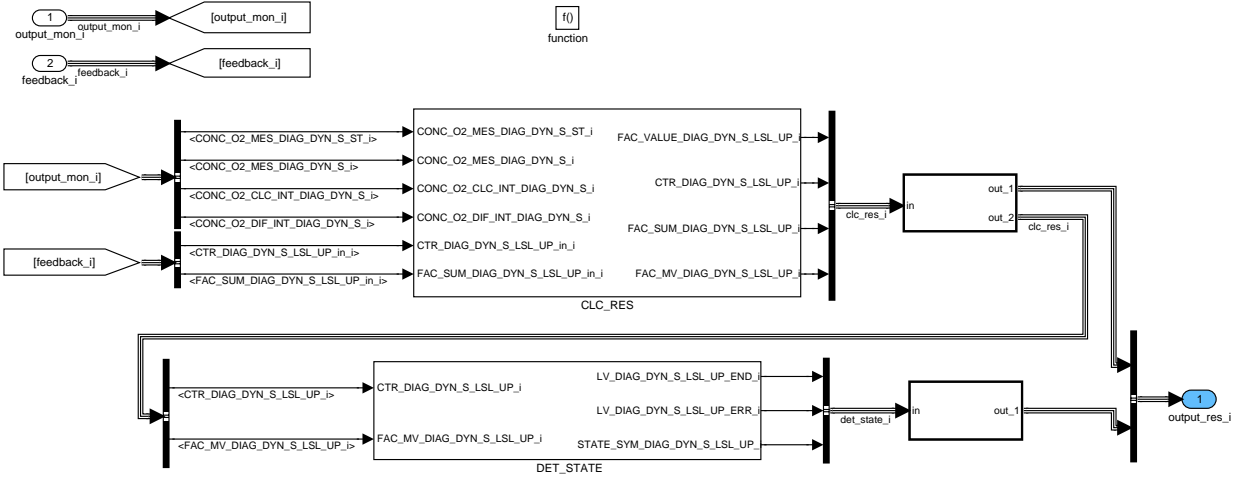


Figure 78 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ RESULT/ RESULT\_BUS

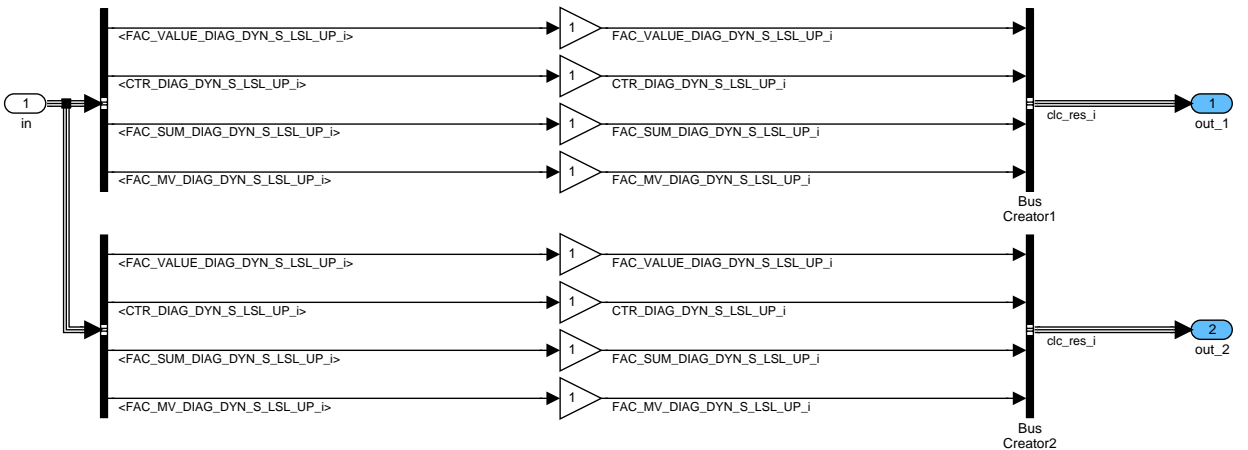

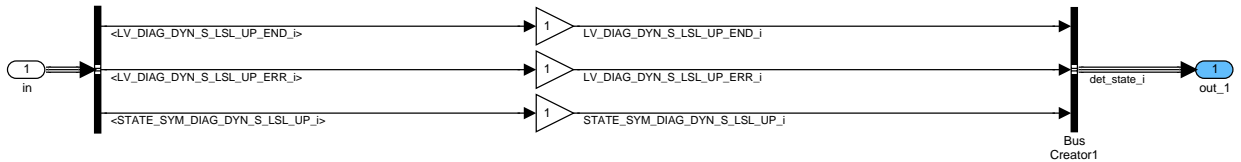


Figure 79 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ RESULT/ RESULT\_BUS/ Branch

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2847 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

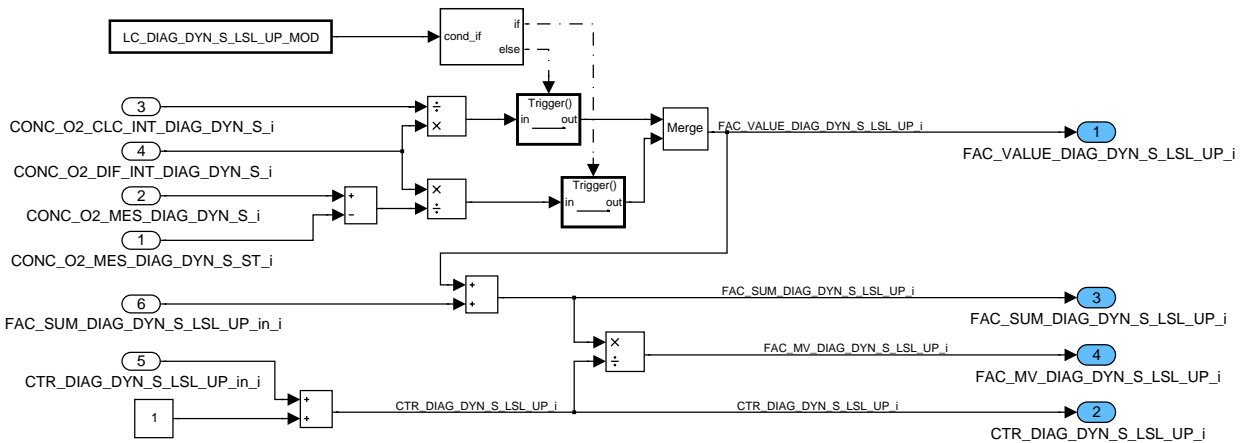


**Figure 80 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ RESULT/ RESULT\_BUS/ Branch1**

## EGCP PLADGLSL6/OPERATE 10MS/OPERATE 10MS CBK/RESULT/RESULT BUS/CLC RES

The result of one single diagnostic cycle is calculated in one of two ways and stored in  $FAC\_VALUE\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP[i]$ . It resembles the difference between modelled (i.e. "good") and actual sensor response to the lambda change in the transition from homogenous to lean combustion. If  $LC\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP\_MOD = 1$ , the difference is normalized to the signal change of the sensor and resembles the time constant of the sensor response. Otherwise it is normalized to the integrated signal change in the model, which makes the result more stable for slow sensors.

$FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP[i]$  is a cumulated average for the current driving cycle, which is the basis for the decision whether the sensor is good or not.



**Figure 81 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ RESULT/ RESULT\_BUS/ CLC\_RES**

## EGCP PLADGLSL6/OPERATE 10MS/OPERATE 10MS CBK/RESULT/RESULT BUS/DE T STATE

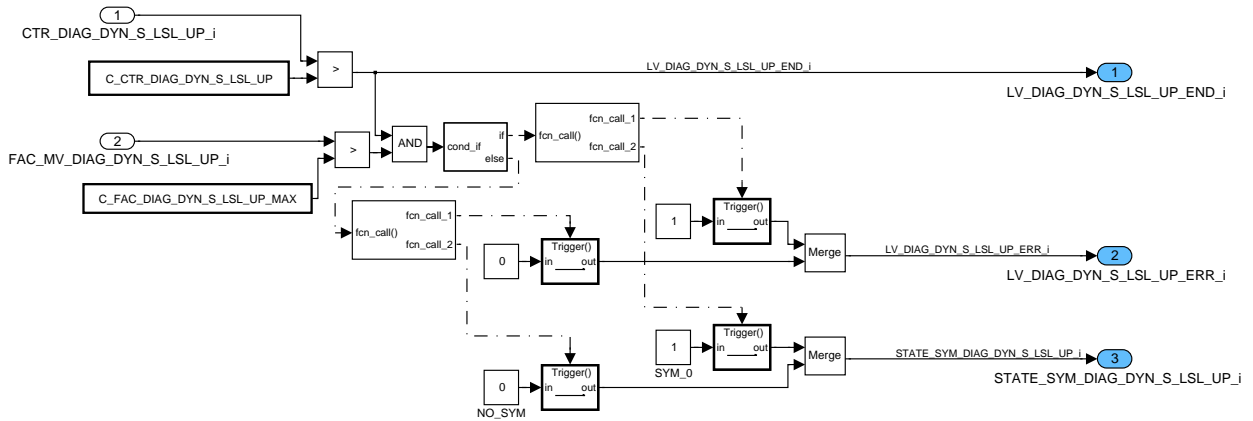
The block determines the diagnostic decision. With every cycle, the good/bad status in  $LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP\_ERR[i]$  and  $STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP[i]$  is updated, and if enough cycles have been completed, the end of diagnosis is indicated via  $LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP\_END[i]$ . This information is not transmitted to the error memory

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2848 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

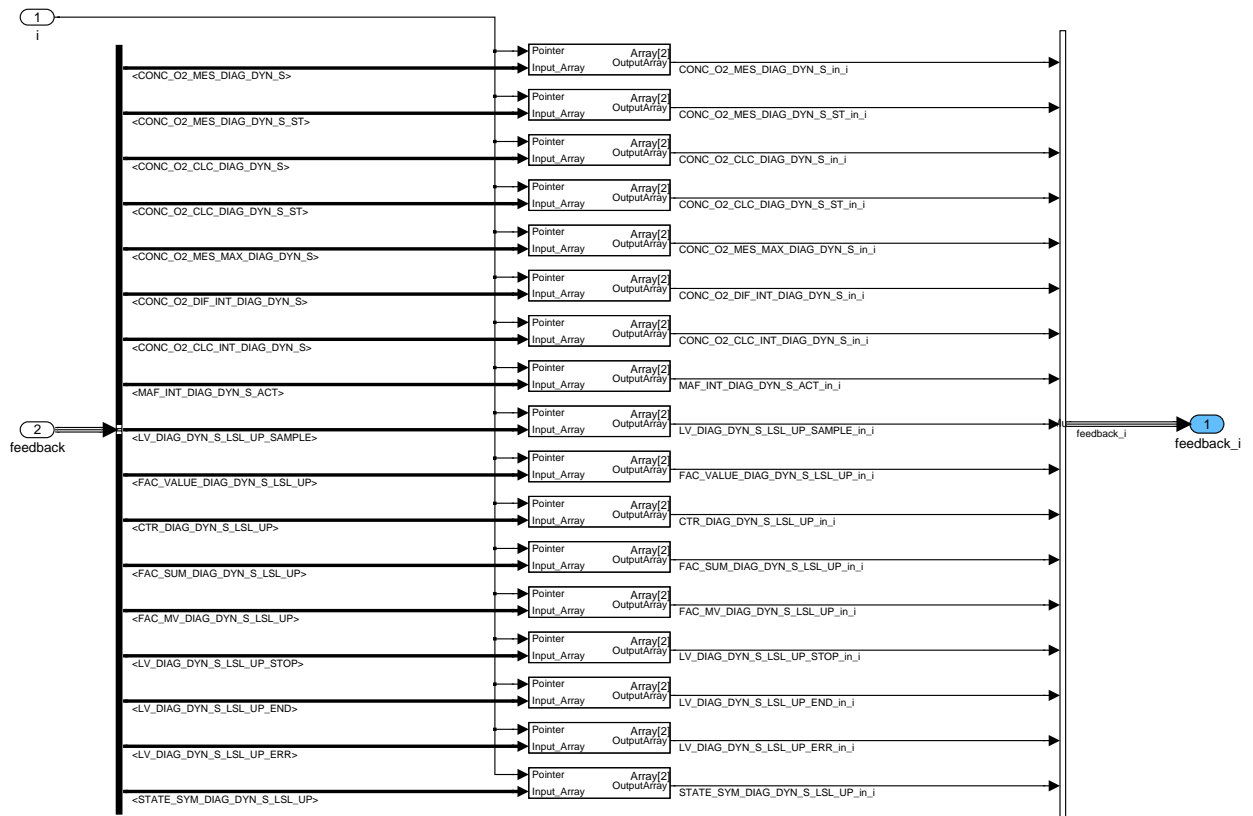
directly.



**Figure 82 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ RESULT/ RESULT\_BUS/ DET\_STATE**


## EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/OPERATE\_10MS/OPERATE\_10MS\_CBK/VECTOR\_FEEDBACK

This block selects required values from the last recurrence into a vector used in the functions for the current cylinder bank.



**Figure 83 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ VECTOR\_FEEDBACK**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2849 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## EGCP PLADGLSL6/OPERATE 10MS/OPERATE 10MS CBK/VECTOR INPUT

The result of this block is a vector with the current input needed for the cylinder bank to be calculated.

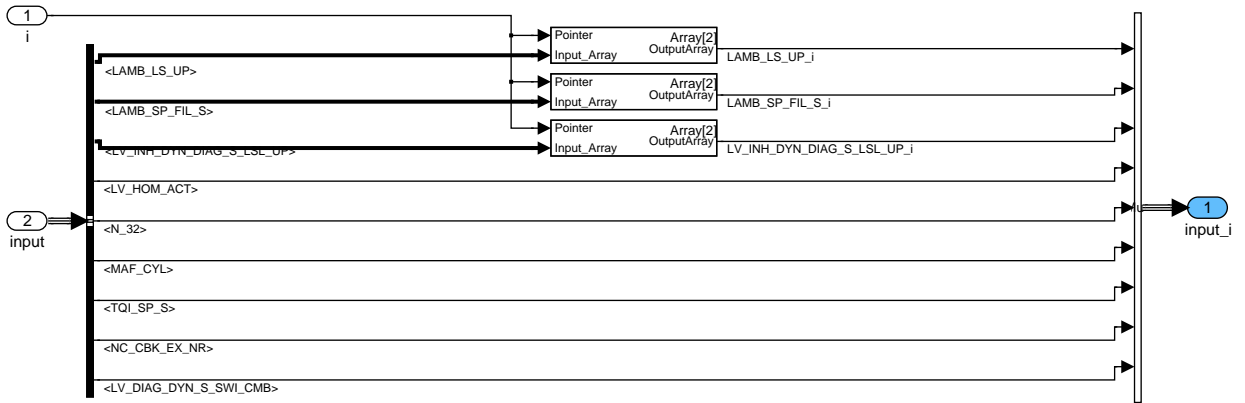


Figure 84 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ VECTOR\_INPUT

## EGCP PLADGLSL6/OPERATE 10MS/OPERATE 10MS CBK/VECTOR OUTPUT

The output block assembles the model output vector from the results for the individual cylinder banks.

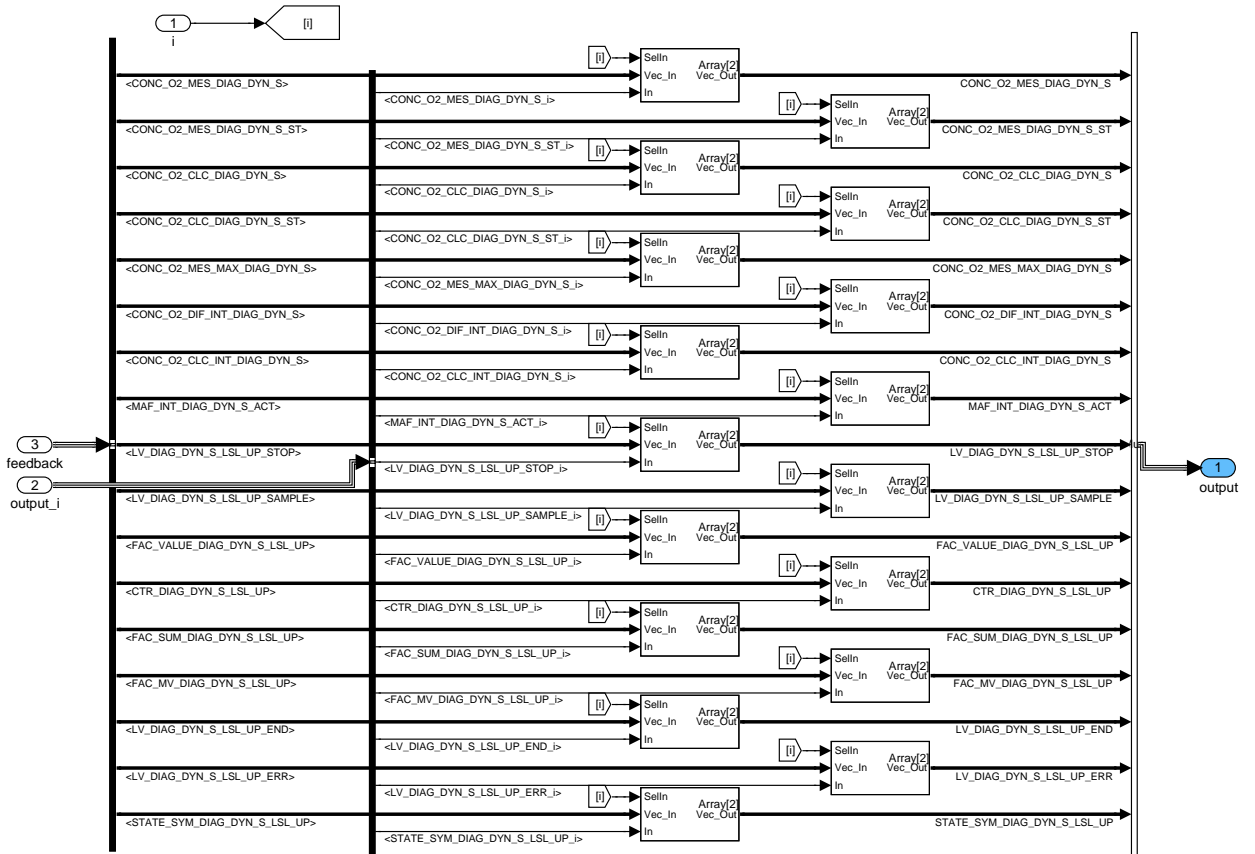



Figure 85 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ operate\_10ms/ operate\_10ms\_CBK/ VECTOR\_OUTPUT

### 16.48.1.3 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/OUTPUT\_MGR

The output manager merges the results of init and operate blocks into the functions' output vector.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2850 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

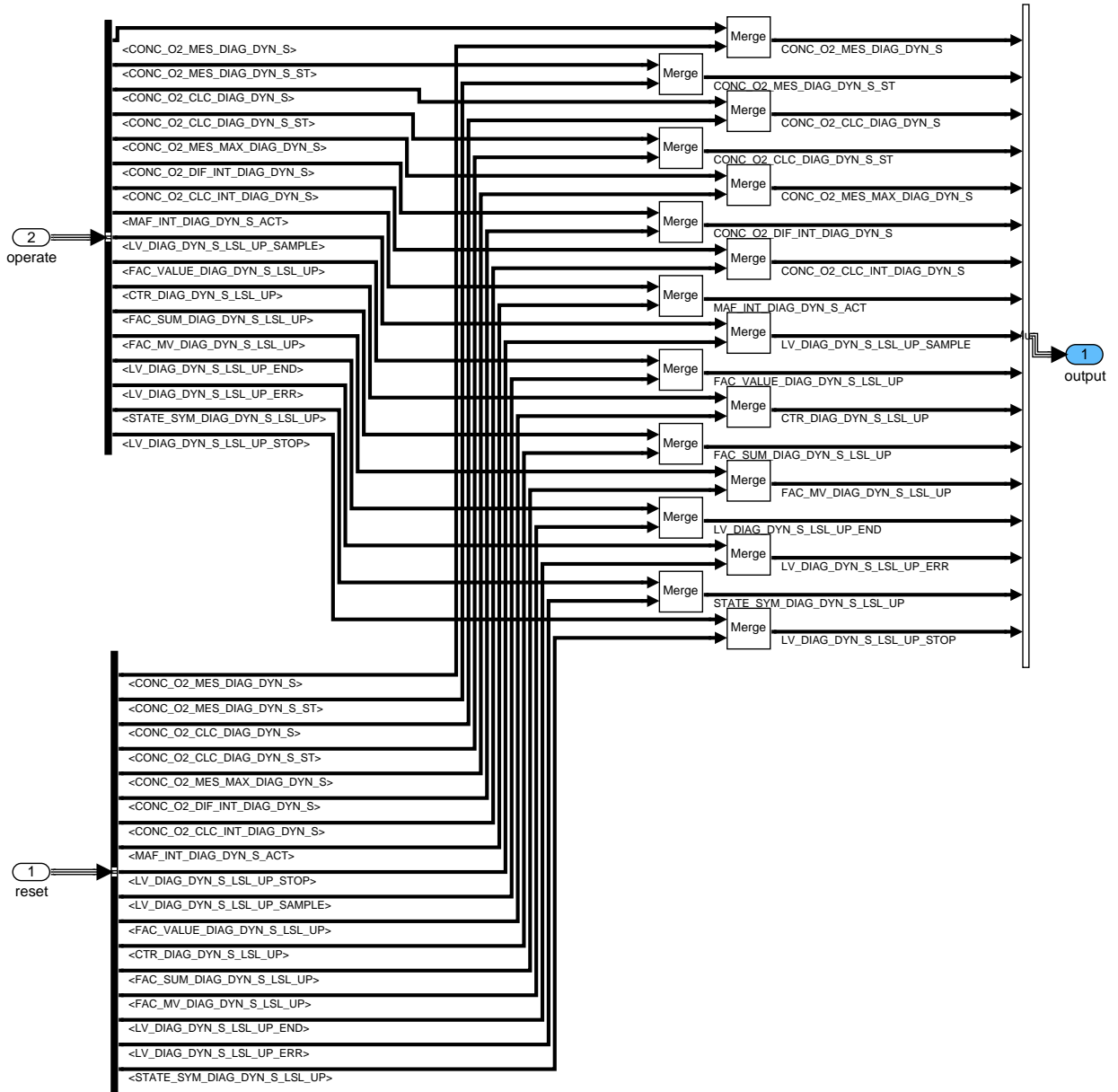



Figure 86 EGCP\_PLADGLSL6/ output\_mgr

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08301.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2851 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 16.49 Application Incidencies for "O2 sensor (lin, up) dyn diag after NOx trap regeneration"

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DYN_DIAG_S_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of linear lambda sensor dynamic diagnosis for stratified combustion					
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_SWI_CMB	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable to switch weighting factor depending on combustion mode					

#### Input data:

LV_DIAG_DYN_INH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	OPM_AV	LV_ST_END	LV_IGK
LV_END_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			

#### 16.49.1 General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

With C\_DIAG\_DYN\_INH\_CMB\_TRAN the diagnosis can be interrupted due to switching of the combustion mode.

Interruption in case of:

Switching CBM from AFL to S and C\_DIAG\_DYN\_INH\_CMB\_TRAN = 1

Switching CBM from S to AFL and C\_DIAG\_DYN\_INH\_CMB\_TRAN = 2

Switching CBM from S to AFL and AFL to S and C\_DIAG\_DYN\_INH\_CMB\_TRAN = 3

#### Application conditions:


**Initialisation:** At transition LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1 or reset LV\_INH\_DYN\_DIAG\_S\_LSL\_UP[i] shall be set to 1.

**Recurrence:** 20ms.

**Activation:** -

#### Formula section:

If LV\_ST\_END = 0 **or**  
 LV\_IGK = 0 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_SLV\_IVVT\_IN = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_OFS\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_MAP\_TPS\_PLAUS = 1 **or**

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	43B08401.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2852 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_DIAG_DYN_INH_LSL_UP[i] = 1    or
LV_END_DIAG_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1 or
LC_INH_DYN_DIAG_S_LSL_UP[i] = 1  or
(OPM_AV = 3h -->1h and
C_DIAG_DYN_INH_CMB_TRAN = 1)    or
(OPM_AV = 1h --> 3h and
C_DIAG_DYN_INH_CMB_TRAN = 2)    or
((OPM_AV = 3h --> 1h or
OPM_AV = 1h --> 3h) and
C_DIAG_DYN_INH_CMB_TRAN = 3))

```

*% Inhibitions are the same as for homogenous dynamics diagnosis, plus inhibition of stratified mode  
% and manual deactivation.*

**Then**

```
LV_INH_DYN_DIAG_S_LSL_UP[i] = 1
```

**Else**

```
LV_INH_DYN_DIAG_S_LSL_UP[i] = 0
```

**Endif**

**If** OPM\_AV = 3h

*% Engine runs in mode AFL*

**Then**

```
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_SWI_CMB = 0
```

**Else**


```
LV_DIAG_DYN_S_SWI_CMB = 1
```

**Endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_INH_DYN_DIAG_S_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual inhibition of WRAF sensor dynamic diagnosis in stratified operation					
C_DIAG_DYN_INH_CMB_TRAN	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Inhibition of DYN_DIAG due to switching combustion mode					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08401.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2853 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

16.50 O2 sensor (lin, up) PUC plausibility diag

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debounced failure of the signal plausibility from the upstream sensor during PUC					
LV_END_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis of signal plausibility from the upstream sensor during PUC					
ERR_SYM_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
symptom of signal plausibility from the upstream sensor during PUC					
LV_CDN_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for error symptom of signal plausibility of upstream sensor during PUC					
LV_DIAG_PUC_SYM_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debounced failure symptom of the signal plausibility from the upstream sensor during PUC					
STATE_SYM_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H	VLS_OK VLS_L VLS_H_OC VLS_AFS_OC	1	[-]
Symptom of the signal plausibility from the upstream sensor during PUC					
LV_DIAG_CDN_PUC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
LV_DIAG_PUC_END_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Result of diagnosis exist					
T_DIAG_END_PUC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer to have a diagnostic available					
T_MAX_DIAG_END_PUC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time to set the END_DIAG bit					
T_DLY_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Delay Time to activate the diagnosis					
T_MAX_DLY_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum delay time to activate the diagnosis					
T_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Symptom debouncer timer					
T_MAX_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Symptom debouncer time					
VLS_UP_DIAG_SAVE_PUC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-160...159.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upstream sensor voltage - value used during the diagnosis and transmitted to the Scan Tool in mode06					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06V01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2854 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Input data:

VLS_UP_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_PUC	LV_IPLSL_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEG_DYN_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_INH_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IGK	STATE_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR
LV_DIAG_EOL_PUC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_IDX_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

## Import actions:

ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom( IN<IDX\_DIAG>, IN<LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX>, IN<ERR\_SYM\_XX>, IN<LV\_ERR\_SET\_XX>, IN<LV\_ERR\_RST\_XX>, IN<LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX> )  
 ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset( IN<IDX\_DIAG>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX> )

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.  
 For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then  
 i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1  
 i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2  
 otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)  
 i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

### Description:

This function shall test the plausibility of the upstream sensor signal during the Pull Fuel Cut-off phase (PUC). The variable LV\_DIAG\_SYM\_PUC\_LSL\_UP[i] indicates an open circuit on Vg or Vip ("VLS\_AFS\_OC) or on Pin Vrc ("VLS\_H\_OC"). This variable is considered only as a symptom and therefore shall not be transmitted to the Error Management.

The failure flag LV\_ERR\_PUC\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] is directly transferred to the error management. The failure is entered, if the lambda sensor voltage during fuel cut off is higher than the voltage in case of Open Circuit on Pin Vg or Vip but lower than the standard voltage.

The variable VLS\_UP\_DIAG\_SAVE\_PUC\_LSL\_UP[i] shall retain its value until an updated one is present. It should be reset only in case the Error Management memory is deleted.

### Application conditions:

#### Initialisation:


At LV\_IGK = 0 to 1, reset, LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_PUC\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0 -> 1 or at clearing error memory reset all variables. The variable saved in the non-volatile memory shall be reset only in case the error memory is cleared.

ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset( IN< NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_PUC\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i]>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_PUC\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i]> )

#### Recurrence:

This function shall be executed every 100 ms.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06V01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2855 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Activation:

```

IF LV_PUC = 1 AND
    LV_IPLSL_VLD[i] = 1 AND
    TEG_DYN_LS_UP[i] > C_TEG_MIN_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP AND
    LV_INH_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = 0 AND
    STATE_LSH_UP[i] = LSH_POW_CTL
THEN
    LV_DIAG_CDN_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = 1
ELSE
    LV_DIAG_CDN_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = 0
    LV_CDN_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 0
    IF LV_DIAG_PUC_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = 0
    THEN STATE_SYM_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = "VLS_OK"
    ENDIF
    reset T_DLY_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[i]
ENDIF

```

## Formula section:

```

IF LV_DIAG_EOL_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = 0
THEN
    T_MAX_DLY_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP = C_T_DLY_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP
    T_MAX_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP = C_T_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP
    T_MAX_DIAG_END_PUC_LSL_UP = C_T_DIAG_END_PUC_LSL_UP
ELSE
    T_MAX_DLY_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP = C_T_DLY_DIAG_EOL_PUC_LSL_UP
    T_MAX_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP = C_T_DIAG_SYM_EOL_PUC_LSL_UP
    T_MAX_DIAG_END_PUC_LSL_UP = C_T_DIAG_END_EOL_PUC_LSL_UP
ENDIF


```

```

IF(1) T_DLY_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[i] > T_MAX_DLY_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP
THEN(1) LV_CDN_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1
    IF(2) VLS_UP_DIAG[i] < C_VLS_UP_DIAG_AFS_PUC_LSL_UP
    THEN(2)
        STATE_SYM_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = "VLS_AFS_OC"
    ELSE(2)
        IF(3) VLS_UP_DIAG[i] < C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MIN_PUC_LSL_UP
        THEN(3)
            STATE_SYM_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = "VLS_L"
        ELSE(3)
            IF(4) VLS_UP_DIAG[i] > C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MAX_PUC_LSL_UP
            THEN(4)
                STATE_SYM_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = "VLS_H_OC"
            ELSE(4)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06V01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2856 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

STATE_SYM_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = "VLS_OK"
ENDIF(4)
ENDIF(3)
ENDIF(2)

IF(2a) STATE_SYM_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = "VLS_AFS_OC"
or STATE_SYM_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = "VLS_H_OC"
THEN(2a)
IF(3a) T_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP[i] > T_MAX_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP
THEN(3a)
LV_DIAG_PUC_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = 1
LV_DIAG_PUC_END_LSL_UP[i] = 1
LV_END_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1
VLS_UP_DIAG_SAVE_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = VLS_UP_DIAG[i]
ELSE(3a)
Increment T_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP[i]
ENDIF(3a)
ELSE(2a)
IF(3a1) STATE_SYM_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = "VLS_L"
THEN(3a1)
IF(4a) T_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP[i] >
T_MAX_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP
THEN(4a)
ERR_SYM_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[i] = "SYM_0"
LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1
LV_END_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1
LV_DIAG_PUC_END_LSL_UP[i] = 1
VLS_UP_DIAG_SAVE_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = VLS_UP_DIAG[i]
ELSE(4a)
Increment T_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP[i]
ENDIF(4a)
ELSE(3a1) T_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = 0
ENDIF(3a1)
ENDIF(2a)

```


## %Minimum time to have a valid diagnostic available

```

IF(2b) LV_DIAG_PUC_END_LSL_UP[i] = 0
AND(2b) LV_END_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 0
THEN(2b)
IF(3b) T_DIAG_END_PUC_LSL_UP[i] > T_MAX_DIAG_END_PUC_LSL_UP
THEN(3b)
LV_DIAG_PUC_END_LSL_UP[i] = 1
LV_END_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1
VLS_UP_DIAG_SAVE_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = VLS_UP_DIAG[i]
ELSE(3b)
Increment T_DIAG_END_PUC_LSL_UP[i]
ENDIF(3b)
ENDIF(2b)
ELSE(1)
Increment T_DLY_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[i]
LV_CDN_DIAG_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 0
ENDIF(1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06V01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2857 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called :

% if LV\_ERR\_XX=1 then LV\_ERR\_SET=1 or if LV\_ERR\_XX=0 then LV\_ERR\_RST=1

ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_PUC\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i]>, IN<LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PUC\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i]>, IN< ERR\_SYM\_PUC\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] >, IN< LV\_ERR\_SET\_PUC\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] >, IN<LV\_ERR\_RST\_PUC\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i]>, IN<LV\_END\_DIAG\_PUC\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i]>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_PUC\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i]> )

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C T DIAG SYM PUC LSL UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time filter to detect a symptom					
C T DIAG SYM EOL PUC LSL UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time filter to detect a symptom (EOL test)					
C T DLY DIAG PUC LSL UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Waiting time after beginning of PUC to test sensor signal					
C T DLY DIAG EOL PUC LSL UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Waiting time after beginning of PUC to test sensor signal (EOL test)					
C VLS UP DIAG AFS PUC LSL UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-160...159.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upstream sensor output voltage in PUC corresponding to Open Circuit on WRAF Sensor					
C VLS UP DIAG MIN PUC LSL UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-160...159.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Minimum admissible upstream sensor output voltage in PUC					
C VLS UP DIAG MAX PUC LSL UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-160...159.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upstream sensor output voltage in PUC corresponding to Open Circuit on WRAF Sensor					
C_TEG_MIN_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Minimum admissible exhaust gas temperature in PUC					
C T DIAG END PUC LSL UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time to have a diagnostic available					
C T DIAG END EOL PUC LSL UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time to have a diagnostic available (EOL test)					

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
PUC_VLD_LS_UP[ NC_CBK_EX_NR]	low voltage during fuel cut off	SYM_0	NO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06V01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2858 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### 16.51 Application Incidences for "O2 sensor (lin, up) PUC plausibility diag"

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_PUC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation of Monitoring Upstream Sensor Signal during PUC by other failures					
LV_INH_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation of "Monitoring Upstream Sensor Signal during PUC"					
LV_DIAG_EOL_PUC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of short trip for Monitoring Upstream Sensor during PUC					

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	STATE_ERR_IV	LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS
LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SAV	LV_MIS_STATE_B	LV_ERR_FTL_MIN
LV_ERR_TCO	LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CDN_VB_OBD2	NC_CBK_EX_NR
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MAF
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_FUP	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_VCV
LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	

#### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.


#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at every transition LV\_IGK = 0->1 or reset all variables shall be reset to 0.

at every transition LV\_IGK = 1->0

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_PUC\_LSL\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06W01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2859 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Recurrence:** the functions shall be carried out once every 1s.

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK = 0

### Formula section:

This function has to be deactivated, if at least one of the following errors / special modes is active.

```

IF          STATE_ERR_IV > 0                                OR
              LV_ERR_LS_UP[i] = 1                            OR
              LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 1                    OR
              LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = 1                  OR
              LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP = 1                        OR
              LV_ERR_EL_CPS = 1                          OR
              LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 1                         OR
              LV_ERR_FSD[i] = 1                          OR
              LV_ERR_SAV = 1                              OR
              LV_MIS_STATE_B = 1                          OR
              LV_ERR_FTL_MIN = 1                         OR
              LV_ERR_TCO = 1                             OR
              LV_ERR_MAF = 1                             OR
              LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS = 1                    OR
              LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS = 1                   OR
              LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT = 1                   OR
              LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM [NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1      OR
              LV_ERR_FUP = 1                             OR
              LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS = 1                   OR
              LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS = 1                       OR
              LV_ERR_VCV = 1                             OR
              LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG = 1                        OR
              LV_ERR_FUP_ST = 1                          OR
              LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1 OR
              LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = 1                   OR
              LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[i] = 1                   OR
              LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1
  
```

**THEN** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_PUC\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**ELSE** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_PUC\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**ENDIF**

```


IF          LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[i] = 1                OR
              LV_CDN_VB_OBD2 = 0                          OR
              LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_PUC_LSL_UP[i] = 1
  
```

**THEN** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_PUC\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**ELSE** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_PUC\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06W01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2860 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.51.1 Activation of short trip for Monitoring Upstream Sensor during PUC

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Not yet defined

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_PUC\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0 (never changed)

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Hardware config	Recurrence	Failure class A/B
WRAF Sensor diagnosis during PUC	Sym_0	0	see table of failires	see table of failires	---		See Table of failure
PUC_VLD_LS_UP[i]							

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06W01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2861 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 16.52 Upstream oxygen sensor heater OBDII monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DIAG_OBD_CDN_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that conditions for diagnosis met					
STATE_SYM_OBD_LSL_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H	NO_SYM TTIP_ERR READY_ERR TTIP_MES_ERR	1	[-]
Variable indicating status of each symptom, updated each recurrence & at diagnosis completion					
LV_DIAG_OBD_SYM_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that fault is present and has been debounced					
LV_DIAG_OBD_END_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that diagnosis has been completed					
LV_LAMB_PLS_REQ_DIAG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag requesting exaggerated forced stimulation					
TCC_END_DIAG_OBD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter for end flag determination of TTIP_MES diagnosis					
TCC_ERR_OBD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Number of diagnosis cycles in which temperature deviation exceeding limits present					
TTIP_MES_LS_UP_OBD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O/S	8000...7FFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Most current oxygen sensor temperature (Mode 6 information)					
LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating the validation of correspondent symptom (transmitted to the error management)					
ERR_SYM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom to be transmitted to the error management					
LV_CDN_DIAG_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating condition of correspondent diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating end of correspondent diagnosis					
LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating the validation of general tip temperature plausibility symptom					
ERR_SYM_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom for general tip temperature plausibility					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating availability of general tip temperature plausibility diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating end of general tip temperature plausibility diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00Z04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2862 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Input data:

LV_ST_END	LV_INH_DIAG_OBD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LSHPWM_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2
STATE_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_TTIP_MES_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TTIP_MES_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IGK
T_POW_RISE_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_TEMP_DEW_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		LV_LS_UP_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
TEMP_INI_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_V_REF_VLD_R_IT_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	TEG_DYN_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_END_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	C_TTIP_THD_IPLSL_ACT_LS_UP

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1


i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

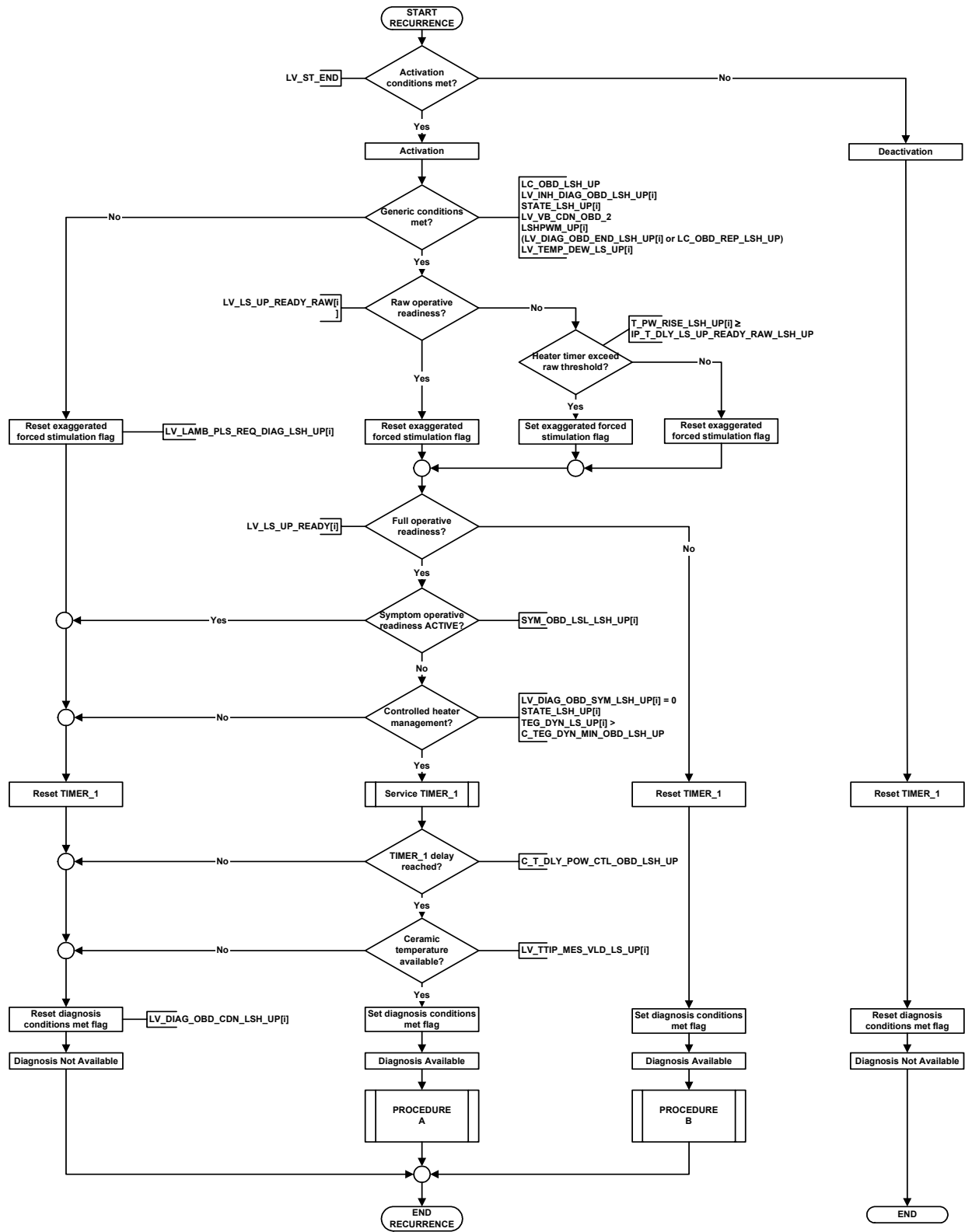
This function shall facilitate the detection of oxygen sensor heater failures that would lead to an increase in emissions beyond the thresholds stated in the appropriate regulations. The diagnosis shall be carried out by determining whether the operative readiness of the sensor exceeds a time threshold or whether the measured oxygen sensor ceramic temperature exceeds or falls below set bounds over a number of measurement cycles, defined to be the actions carried out once per recurrence. The latter evaluation over the diagnosis cycle, defined to be after the completion of the set number of monitoring cycles, shall be carried out statistically.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00Z04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2863 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

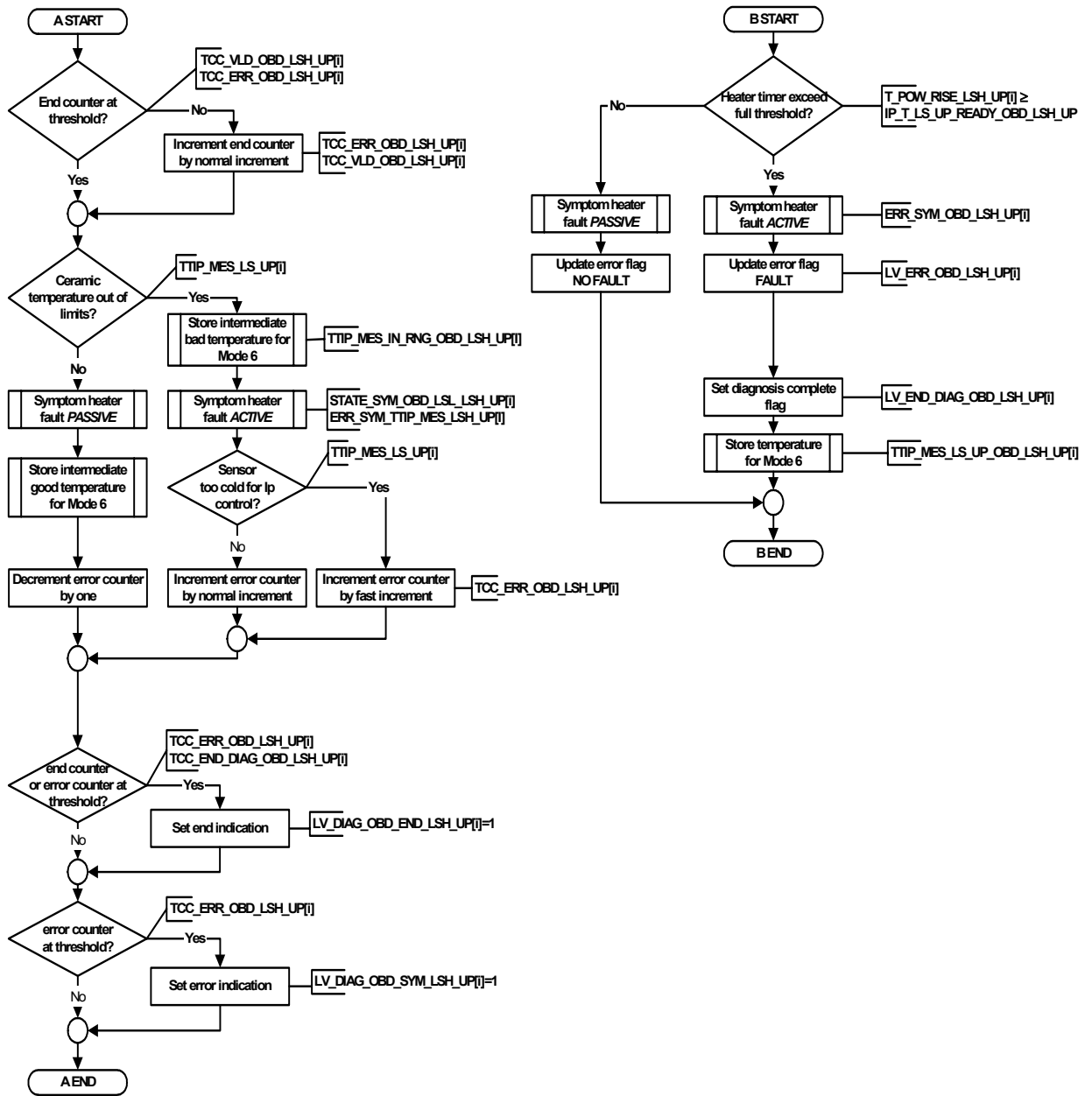
## Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00Z04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2864 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification




## Description:

Deviations in the oxygen sensor ceramic temperature or the oxygen sensor not being operatively ready in a timely manner can lead to an increase in emissions above the applicable standards or prevent the sensor signal from being used as a diagnostic system monitoring device.

The deviations may occur due to, for example, ageing of the heater element, defective wiring, increased heater circuit connector contact resistance, defective heater driver etc.

The hereafter mentioned diagnosis strategy is based on the detection via one of two methods, both cases being emissions relevant. Firstly the time to operative readiness shall be checked and secondly a statistical evaluation of the oxygen sensor ceramic temperature over a pre-defined number of monitoring cycles shall be carried out, whereby if the

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30B00Z04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2865 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

temperature should fall out of pre-set bounds a calibrateable number of times during the complete diagnosis cycle, a fault shall be detected as being present.

The oxygen sensor ceramic temperature shall be obtained indirectly via the measured internal resistance of the sensor.

The functionality of the diagnosis may be described in further detail below:

The diagnosis shall be carried out at least once per driving cycle or may be permitted to repeat, dependent on the status of flag LC\_OBD\_REP\_LSH\_UP. It shall be clear that only the temperature deviation detection method can repeat as the sensor warm-up phase is usually only carried out once per driving cycle. The diagnosis shall require a number of monitoring cycles to be carried out to permit statistical evaluation of the results. The function may set


The function shall be activated and deactivated dependent on the engine start state, denoted by flag LV\_ST\_END. Should the function be deactivated, the diagnosis conditions flags LV\_DIAG\_OBD\_CDN\_LSH\_UP[i], LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] and LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TTIP\_MES\_LSH\_UP[i] and the SW internal timer *TIMER\_1* shall be reset and the diagnosis shall be considered to be "Not Available".

Additional application conditions shall be met prior to permitting monitoring cycles to take place:

- LC\_OBD\_LSH\_UP shall permit the diagnosis to be enabled or disabled from within the calibration system.
- LV\_INH\_DIAG\_OBD\_LSH\_UP[i] shall facilitate the interfacing of project specific application conditions.
- STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] shall neither be in LSH\_OFF nor LSH\_VB\_PROT. See following description for explanation.
- VB shall remain within bounds as indicated by LV\_VB\_CDN\_OBD\_2. This shall provide the facility to ensure that the battery voltage is sufficient to carry out OBD II diagnosis.
- LSHPWM\_UP[i] shall remain above or equal to C\_LSHPWM\_MIN\_LSH\_UP. This shall provide the facility to limit the performing of the diagnosis in a region where the sensor temperature can be controlled. No upper limit is given as should the heater become defective then the closed loop heater voltage controller will tend to drive the LSHPWM\_UP[i] to its maximum limit.
- The condition (LV\_DIAG\_OBD\_END\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0 or LC\_OBD\_REP\_LSH\_UP = 1) shall permit the diagnosis to be carried out once only per driving cycle (LC\_OBD\_REP\_LSH\_UP = 0) or continuously over the whole driving cycle (LC\_OBD\_REP\_LSH\_UP = 1).
- The dew point shall have passed as denoted by LV\_TEMP\_DEW\_LS\_UP[i] = 1.

The function shall determine whether the full operative readiness LV\_LS\_UP\_READY[i] has been detected. If not, then the time to operative readiness detection method shall be carried out. Internal *TIMER\_1* shall be reset, the diagnosis conditions flag LV\_DIAG\_OBD\_CDN\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be set and the diagnosis shall be declared as being "Available". Timer *T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i]* shall be checked against threshold IP\_T\_DLY\_LS\_UP\_READY\_OBD\_LSH\_UP. Should it equal or exceed the threshold then the operative readiness has not been detected in a timely manner and the symptoms shall be set to READY\_ERR, fault flag LV\_DIAG\_OBD\_SYM\_LSH\_UP[i] and the error flags shall be set and the end of diagnosis flags shall be set. If *T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i]* does not equal or exceed the threshold then all fault indicators shall be reset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30B00Z04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2866 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

In order to meet Mode 6 diagnosis requirements, the current oxygen sensor ceramic temperature shall be stored in TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP\_OBD\_LSH\_UP[i]. (This is used for the detection of the full operative readiness and hence may be used to meet the requirements).

Once the full operative readiness has been detected, further conditions shall be met prior to determining whether the oxygen sensor temperature falls within bounds, i.e. detection method two.

The function shall determine whether a time to operative readiness fault has been detected by observing STATE\_SYM\_OBD\_LSL\_LSH\_UP[i]. Provided no error symptom is active, the function shall then wait for STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] to reach LSH\_POW\_CTL. Additionally the exhaust gas temperature shall exceed the limit C\_TEG\_DYN\_MIN\_OBD\_LSH\_UP to ensure that in long PUC phases sensor cooling does not lead to false error detection. After this condition has been met, the function shall await the delay C\_T\_DLY\_POW\_CTL\_OBD\_LSH\_UP. The delay provides the heater controller sufficient time to regulate the ceramic temperature to the set-point. Furthermore, this condition excludes states LSH\_VB\_PROT & LSH\_TEMP\_PROT. In both of these states, the heater power is reduced to prevent damage to the sensor. Under such conditions, it cannot be expected that the sensor temperature remain stable and hence OBDII heater diagnosis shall not be carried out in these instances. The SW internal timer used to await the delay shall be reset whenever STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] is no longer in LSH\_POW\_CTL or when the other above listed conditions are no longer met.


Additionally LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] shall be set, indicating that the ceramic temperature computation is active. This is the case when either the normal operative readiness has been detected via the raw operative readiness and validated via the ceramic temperature or the conditional operative readiness has been detected (forced operative readiness). These conditions permit the use of the measured ceramic temperature (TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i]) and not its initialised value (0 °C), i.e. the system tries to measure the ceramic temperature even if the heater fails sufficiently such that the normal operative readiness cannot be detected, where the oscillator used to measure the internal resistance and hence the ceramic temperature is only switched on when the sensor shows raw operative readiness. Note that during ceramic temperature reference measurements, the flag LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] will be revoked until the reference measurement cycle has been completed. The latter shall not cause TIMER\_1 to be reset.

Once the application conditions have been met, this shall be indicated by setting the flag LV\_DIAG\_OBD\_CDN\_LSH\_UP[i] and the function shall consider the diagnosis to be "Available". Should the conditions not be met, then LV\_DIAG\_OBD\_CDN\_LSH\_UP[i] shall be reset and the diagnosis shall be considered to be "Not Available".

The function shall implement a statistical approach to detect a weak sensor heater: If the temperature is outside calibrateable limits, an error accumulator shall be incremented either with normal steps or with large steps, depending on the temperature being above or below a limit where the sensor is not functional. If the temperature is in range, the accumulator shall be decremented slowly. If the accumulator has reached a limit, the diagnosis shall indicate that an error is present. A second increment-only accumulator shall run in parallel to indicate that the diagnosis is done in the "good" case, i.e. that a fault would have been detected if it was permanently present. The diagnosis shall stop once an error has been detected. The last measured ceramic temperature shall be copied to a variable located in NVMY for Mode \$06 scan tool output.

If the repeat flag LC\_OBD\_REP\_LSH\_UP\_i is not set, the diagnosis shall stop as soon as the increment-only accumulator has reached or exceeded the required value and the end flag is set. If not, the diagnosis keeps running, but the result shall not change anymore once an error has been indicated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00Z04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2867 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

### Initialisation:

The following variables shall be initialised after reset, at the transition of ignition key on (i.e. LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1) and upon clearing of the error memory:

```
STATE_SYM_OBD_LSL_LSH_UP[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_OBD_SYM_LSH_UP[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_OBD_CDN_LSH_UP[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_OBD_END_LSH_UP[i] = 0
LV_LAMB_PLS_REQ_DIAG_LSH_UP[i] = 0
TCC_ERR_OBD_LSH_UP[i] = 0
TCC_END_DIAG_OBD_LSH_UP[i] = 0
LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[i] = 0
ERR_SYM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[i] = "No symptom"
LV_CDN_DIAG_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[i] = 0
LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i] = 0
ERR_SYM_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i] = "NO_SYM"
LV_CDN_DIAG_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i] = 0
```

### Reset all timers

**NOTE: timers refer to internal SW timer and not to output data variable.**

### Recurrence:


The monitoring cycles shall occur every 100 ms providing the conditions are met.

**Activation:** "in all engine states"

## Formula section:

```
If(1) LV_ST_END = 1
and LC_OBD_LSH_UP = 1
and LV_INH_DIAG_OBD_LSH_UP[i] = 0
and STATE_LSH_UP[i] <> LSH_OFF
and STATE_LSH_UP[i] <> LSH_VB_PROT
and STATE_LSH_UP[i] <> LSH_TEMP_PROT
and LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2 = 1
and C_LSHPWM_MIN_LSH_UP ≤ LSHPWM_UP[i]
and (LV_DIAG_OBD_END_LSH_UP[i] = 0
or LC_OBD_REP_LSH_UP = 1)
and LV_TEMP_DEW_LS_UP[i] = 1
then(1)
% recognize both errors for delayed readiness
LV_CDN_DIAG_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i] = 1
LV_CDN_DIAG_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[i] = 1
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00Z04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2868 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**If(2)** LV\_LS\_UP\_READY[i] = 0

**then(2)Reset** *TIMER\_1*

LV\_DIAG\_OBD\_CDN\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

**Diagnosis Available**

**If(3)** T\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP[i] ≥

IP\_T\_DLY\_LS\_UP\_READY\_OBD\_LSH\_UP

**then(3)STATE\_SYM\_OBD\_LSL\_LSH\_UP[i] = READY\_ERR**

Symptom "Oxygen sensor heater fault *READY\_ERR*" **active**

LV\_DIAG\_OBD\_SYM\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

LV\_DIAG\_OBD\_END\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP\_OBD\_LSH\_UP[i] = TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i]

**else(3)Reset** STATE\_SYM\_OBD\_LSL\_LSH\_UP[i]

Symptom "Oxygen sensor heater fault *READY\_ERR*" **passive**

LV\_DIAG\_OBD\_SYM\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

**endif(3)**

**else(2)If(3)** LV\_DIAG\_OBD\_SYM\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

**and** STATE\_LSH\_UP[i] = LSH\_POW\_CTL

**and** TEG\_DYN\_LS\_UP[i] > C\_TEG\_DYN\_MIN\_OBD\_LSH\_UP

**then(3)increment** *TIMER\_1*

**If(4)** *TIMER\_1* ≥ C\_T\_DLY\_POW\_CTL\_OBD\_LSH\_UP

**then(4)LV\_DIAG\_OBD\_CDN\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1**

**Diagnosis Available**

**If(5)** LV\_TTIP\_MES\_VLD\_LS\_UP[i] = 1

**and** LV\_V\_REF\_VLD\_R\_IT\_LS\_UP[i] = 1

**then(5)**

**If** TCC\_END\_DIAG\_OBD\_LSH\_UP[i]  
< C\_TCC\_THD\_ERR\_OBD\_LSH\_UP

**Then(6a)** % don't exceed the threshold

**increment** TCC\_END\_DIAG\_OBD\_LSH\_UP[i]  
**with** C\_TCC\_ERR\_INC\_OBD\_LSH\_UP

**Endif(6a)**

**If** (C\_TTIP\_MAX\_OBD\_LSH\_UP <

TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i]


**or** TTIP\_MES\_LS\_UP[i] <

C\_TTIP\_MIN\_OBD\_LSH\_UP)

**then(6b)** % symptom found. set state, store "bad" TTIP,  
push error ctr.

STATE\_SYM\_OBD\_LSL\_LSH\_UP[i] = TTIP\_ERR  
Symptom "Oxygen sensor heater fault *TTIP\_ERR*" **active**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00Z04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2869 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

TTIP_MES_LS_UP_OBD_LSH_UP[i] =
TTIP_MES_LS_UP[i]
C_TTIP_THD_IPLSL_ACT_LS_UP
recognition

If TTIP_MES_LS_UP[i] <
then(7a) % pump current will be off, accelerated error

increment TCC_ERR_OBD_LSH_UP[i]
with C_TCC_ERR_INC_OBD_LSH_UP_FAST
% freeze at upper limit, don't wrap

Else(7a) % normal error recognition

increment TCC_ERR_OBD_LSH_UP[i]
with C_TCC_ERR_INC_OBD_LSH_UP
% freeze at upper limit, don't wrap

Endif(7a)

Else(6b) % no symptom. clear state, store "good" TTIP, roll
back error ctr.

TTIP_MES_LS_UP_OBD_LSH_UP[i] =

reset STATE_SYM_OBD_LSL_LSH_UP[i]
Symptom "Oxygen sensor heater fault TTIP_ERR" passive

decrement TCC_ERR_OBD_LSH_UP[i]
% freeze at zero limit, don't wrap

Endif(6b)

If TCC_END_DIAG_OBD_LSH_UP[i]
>= C_TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_UP
or TCC_ERR_OBD_LSH_UP[i] >=
C_TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_UP
Then(6c) % we have a result available
LV_DIAG_OBD_END_LSH_UP[i] = 1

Endif(6c)

If TCC_ERR_OBD_LSH_UP[i] >=
C_TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_UP
Then(6c) % an error was debounced
LV_DIAG_OBD_SYM_LSH_UP[i] = 1


Endif(6c)

else(5) Symptom "Oxygen sensor heater fault TTIP_MES_ERR"
active
STATE_SYM_OBD_LSL_LSH_UP[i] = TTIP_MES_ERR
Increment TIMER_2

If(6) TIMER_2 ≥ C_T_DLY_TTIP_MES_OBD_LSH_UP
then(6) LV_DIAG_OBD_SYM_LSH_UP[i] = 1
LV_DIAG_OBD_END_LSH_UP[i] = 1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00Z04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2870 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

TTIP_MES_LS_UP_OBD_LSH_UP[i] =
TTIP_MES_LS_UP[i]

endif(6)

endif(5)

If(5) (LV_TTIP_MES_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1->0
and Timer_3 = 0)
or Timer_3 <> 0
then(5)Increment TIMER_3

If(6) TIMER_3 ≥ C_T_DLY_TTIP_RES_OBD_LSH_UP
then(7)Reset TIMER_2
Reset TIMER_3

endif(7)

endif(5)

else(4)Diagnosis Not Available
LV_DIAG_OBD_CDN_LSH_UP[i] = 0

endif(4)

else(3)Reset TIMER_1
LV_DIAG_OBD_CDN_LSH_UP[i] = 0
Diagnosis Not Available

endif(3)

endif(2)

else(1)
Reset TIMER_1
LV_DIAG_OBD_CDN_LSH_UP[i] = 0
% recognize both errors for delayed readiness
LV_CDN_DIAG_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i] = 0
LV_CDN_DIAG_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[i] = 0
Diagnosis Not Available

endif(1)

```

## Symptom Validation


*% decide about general error. never reset in one driving cycle*

```

If LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i]= 0
and LV_DIAG_OBD_END_LSH_UP[i] = 1
then(1b) % general tip temperature plausibility diagnosis is finished
LV_END_DIAG_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i] = 1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00Z04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2871 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

if LV_DIAG_OBD_SYM_LSH_UP[i] = 1
then(2b) % a failure is present
    LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i] = 1
    ERR_SYM_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i] = STATE_SYM_OBD_LSL_LSH_UP[i]
endif(2b)

```

**endif(1b)**

*% now, if the OC diagnosis also has a result, decide about real heater error entry.*

```

if LV_END_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 1
and STATE_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP[i] <> "active"
then(1c) %hold back if open circuit debounce is going on

```

```

    LV_END_DIAG_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[i] = 1

```

```

if LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i] = 0
or LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[i] = 1
then(2c) % no failure present or failure is due to an open circuit

```

```

    LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[i] = 0
    ERR_SYM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[i] = "No symptom"

```

```

else(2c) % a real heater failure is present

```

```

    LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[i] = 1
    ERR_SYM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[i] = STATE_SYM_OBD_LSL_LSH_UP[i]

```


```

endif(2c)

```

**endif(1c)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00Z04.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2872 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LSHPWM_MIN_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Minimum permitted heater effective voltage PWM for upstream LSH OBD2 diagnosis					
C_T_DLY_POW_CTL_OBD_LSH_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum delay prior to checking status of OBD1 heater /signal faults					
C_TTIP_MIN_OBD_LSH_UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Lower diagnosis threshold for oxygen sensor ceramic temperature					
C_TTIP_MAX_OBD_LSH_UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Upper diagnosis threshold for oxygen sensor ceramic temperature					
C_TEG_DYN_MIN_OBD_LSH_UP	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Minimum exhaust temperature to activate oxygen sensor ceramic temperature diagnosis					
C_TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Fault detection threshold, when exceeded, heater is determined to be defective during driving cycle					
C_TCC_ERR_INC_OBD_LSH_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment of heater fault counter in case that Ttip is below diagnostic threshold					
C_TCC_ERR_INC_OBD_LSH_UP_FAST	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fast increment of heater fault counter in case that Ttip is below IP control activation limit					
IP_T_DLY_LS_UP_READY_OBD_LSH_UP	6	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_TEMP_INI_LS_UP_1_EGCP	6	0...FFFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Time threshold after heater management start where fault detected, if no full operative readiness observed					
LC_OBD_REP_LSH_UP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant permitting diagnosis to be repeated within one driving cycle					
LC_OBD_LSH_UP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant permitting diagnosis to be carried out					
C_T_DLY_TTIP_MES_OBD_LSH_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time delay after TTIP_ERR_MES symptom valid to set error flag					
C_T_DLY_TTIP_RES_OBD_LSH_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time delay to reset TTIP_ERR_MES timer					


The calibration of the anti-bounce is defined in the chapter "Diagnosis information".

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[ NC_CBK_EX_NR]	"sensor temperature out of range"	SYM_0	NO
	"sensor readiness delayed"	SYM_1	
	"invalid sensor temperature"	SYM_2	

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
TTIP_MES_LSH_UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	"sensor temperature out of range"	SYM_0	NO
	"sensor readiness delayed"	SYM_1	
	"invalid sensor temperature"	SYM_2	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00Z04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2873 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 16.53 Application incidences for oxygen sensor heater OBDII monitoring

### Output data

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_OBD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean inhibit flag for O2 sensor heater OBDII monitoring					
STATE_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Interface of OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics Bit 0: conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0 = 1) Bit 1: inhibition of the monitor because of system failure(s) (bit 1 = 1) Bit 2					
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_OBD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean inhibit flag for Rate Based Monitoring of O2 sensor heater OBDII diagnosis					

### Input data:

LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2	LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP
LV_ST_END	LV_MIS_STATE_B	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_VAR_LSH_UP	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_MIS[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CYL_NR	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

### Import actions:

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )

### 16.53.1 Upstream sensor heater OBD2 diagnosis: Inhibition of diagnosis

#### Description:

This function shall evaluate the application conditions applicable to the oxygen sensor ceramic temperature OBDII monitoring and provide the result in a single boolean flag. This flag shall represent the interface to the main diagnosis function.

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.


For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2), then

i = 1, for cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank 1.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01001.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2874 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at every transition LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1 or reset all variables shall be reset to 0, except STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] //for init of this variable see section below

at every transition LV\_IGK = 1 -> 0

- LV\_INH\_DIAG\_OBD\_LSH\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

## Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_TTIP\_MES\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_LSL\_UP\_IF[i] = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_AIR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_EL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_OC\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_CHG\_LS\_UP = 1 **or**  
 LV\_MIS\_STATE\_A = 1 **or**  
 LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_OFS\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**then** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_OBD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

**else** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_OBD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

**endif**


**If** LV\_LS\_UP\_OBD\_2\_MAN\_DEAC[i] = 1 **or**  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_OBD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1 **or**  
 LV\_VB\_CDN\_OBD\_2 = 0 **or**  
 LV\_VAR\_LSH\_UP = 0

**then** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_OBD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

**else** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_OBD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01001.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2875 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.53.2 Upstream sensor heater OBD2 diagnosis: Interface for rate – based – monitoring

### Description:

With this module the interface between the OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i], three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)  
( not valid for heater diagnosis )

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset:

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

*LV\_DC 0 --> 1 transition:*

bit 0 and bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

*on failure memory reset:*

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_DC = 1

### Formula section:

At LV\_DC 0 -->1 transition

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_ERR_MIS[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
	LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	


**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 --> 1 transition }

CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0 **do**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01001.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2876 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

with each XX failure of the above list (depending on configuration, see below):

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)** { the dynamic failure memory is empty } No action

**Endif(1)**

Every 1 s :

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_OBD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1

**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1


**Endif**

**Endif**

### 16.53.3 ERRM configuration

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	ABC type
Oxygen sensor upstream heater monitoring plausibility	TTIP_ERR	0	NO
	READY_ERR	1	
	TTIP_MES_ERR	2	
OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[i]		3	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01001.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2877 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.54 O2 sensor (lin, up) activity diag


### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_RAW_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter to set the raw symptom of sensor no-activity check (first part)					
CTR_RAW_ACT_END_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter to have valid diagnostic result from the no-activity check (first part)					
LV_DIAG_RAW_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating a detected raw symptom of sensor non-activity (from first test)					
LV_DIAG_RAW_ACT_END_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating end of raw symptom test of no-activity check (from first test)					
LAMB_DE_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Deviation of the instantaneous lambda value from the mean moving value					
LAMB_DE_INT_ACT_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Cumulating value of the lambda deviation					
LAMB_DE_TOT_ACT_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Total cumulated lambda deviation					
LAMB_MMV_ACT_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda moving mean value during the time the forced stimulation is active					
LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating the conditions to activate the second test for sensor non-activity are fulfilled					
LV_DIAG_ACT_SHO_CDN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating the short term conditions to activate the second test for sensor non-activity are fulfilled					
CTR_SYM_ACT_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter of the sensor non-activity symptom					
CTR_END_ACT_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter to have valid diagnostic result from the no-activity check (second part)					
CTR_LAMB_DE_INT_ACT_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of forced stimulation periods					
LV_DIAG_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating a detected poor upstream sensor activity (from second test)					
LV_DIAG_ACT_END_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating end of detailed test of no-activity check (from second test)					

### Input data:

LV_IPLSL_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VLS_UP_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	FAC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_UP_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	T_SUM_AFL_AFR_CYC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_DE_PLS	LV_IGK
MAF_KGH	LV_AFL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	N 32	
LV_LS_DOWN_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06X01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2878 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

This function shall facilitate the upstream sensor non-activity detection, which can be caused by a extremely cold sensors or an open circuit some ATIC42 or CJ125 lines.


### Description:

In the first part of this test the sensor is assumed to have no activity if VLS\_UP\_DIAG remains stuck in a tight band around stoichiometric values. If this is true for C\_CTR\_RAW\_ACT\_SYM\_LSL\_UP recurrences, then the raw symptom flag LV\_DIAG\_RAW\_ACT\_SYM\_LSL\_UP is set.

Rate Based Monitoring (RBM) requires similar time spans for the diagnosis to come to an end with or without a failure present. Therefore, if VLS\_UP\_DIAG is not within the mentioned band (thus a failure is unlikely) the counter CTR\_RAW\_ACT\_END\_LSL\_UP is incremented until the threshold C\_CTR\_RAW\_ACT\_END\_LSL\_UP is reached. At this point the end flag LV\_DIAG\_RAW\_ACT\_END\_LSL\_UP is set. VLS\_UP\_DIAG of a faultless sensor might pass through or come to lie within the critical band. In these cases the end counter is frozen and the incrementation is resumed, once the critical band is left again.

In the failure case CTR\_RAW\_ACT\_SYM\_LSL\_UP is incremented until the threshold C\_CTR\_RAW\_ACT\_SYM\_LSL\_UP is reached, where the end flag and the raw symptom flag are set at the same instance. In case of intermittent faults, excursion from the critical band should not lead to an immediate reset of the raw symptom flag. Therefore, the raw symptom flag is taken back only if the raw symptom counter drops below C\_CTR\_RAW\_ACT\_RST\_LSL\_UP.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06X01.00B	
Designed by	Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	Date	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages	2879 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

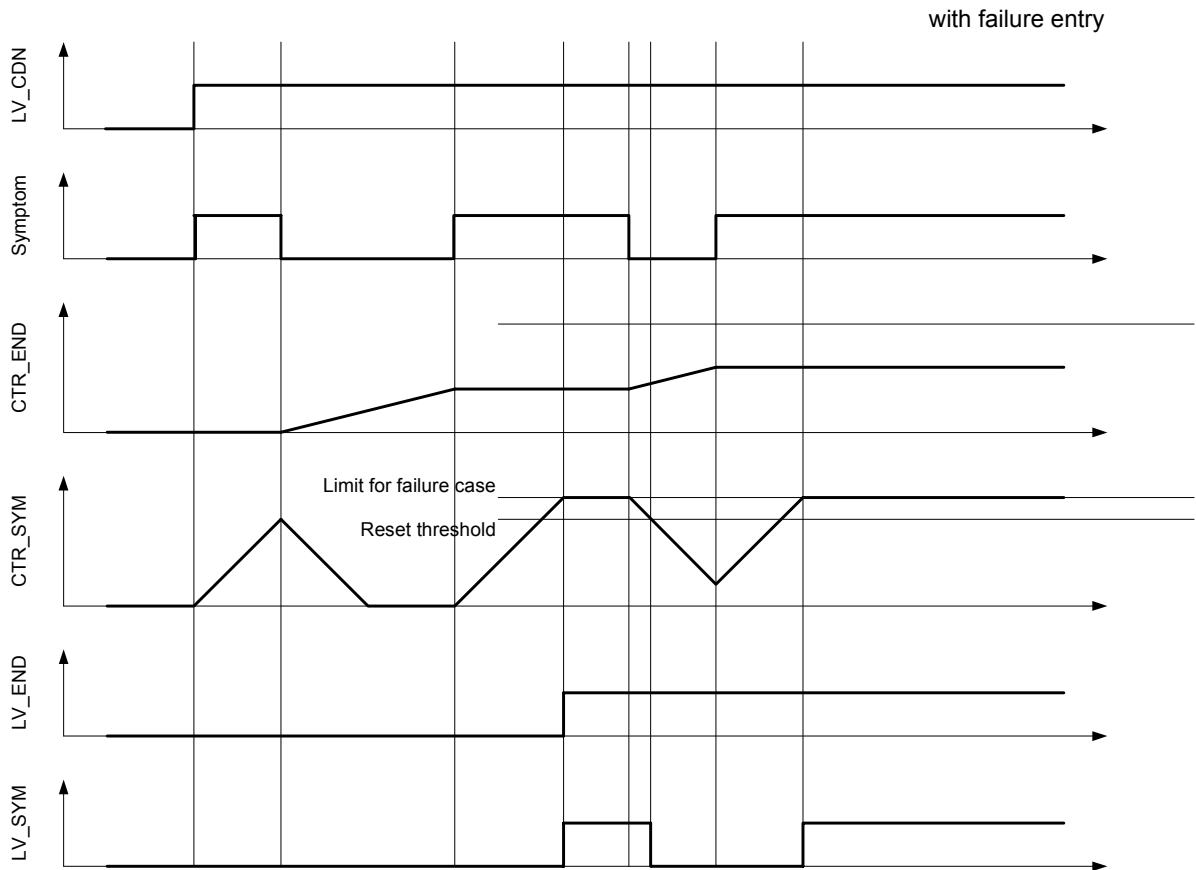



Figure 1: Basic principle of debounce algorithm for first part of activity check (LV\_DIAG\_RAW\_ACT\_END/SYM\_LSL\_UP)

The second part is started once the first part has come to an end and the following conditions are met: The forced stimulation is active and additionally engine speed, engine load, amplitude and period of the forced stimulation are sufficient to provoke the fluctuation of the sensor output. If these conditions are fulfilled then the following procedure is carried out. The difference between LAMB\_LS\_UP[i] and the moving mean value LAMB\_MMV\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] is calculated and integrated. After C\_CTR\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP forced stimulation periods the result is saved in the variable LAMB\_DE\_TOT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i].

While integrating the difference between LAMB\_LS\_UP[i] and the moving mean value two different gain factors are taken into account. First, ID\_LAMB\_GAIN\_LS\_UP\_DYN considers an aged sensor. Second, with ID\_LAMB\_GAIN\_VLS\_DOWN the speed of integration is reduced, if VLS\_DOWN[i] shows either very rich or very lean conditions. The background here is that the combination of an upstream signal near stoichiometry and a very rich or very lean downstream signal strongly points to a not active upstream signal.

If the value of the deviation integral after C\_CTR\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP forced stimulation cycles is lower than the threshold C\_LAMB\_DE\_TOT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP, then the symptom counter shall be incremented, otherwise it shall be decremented. If the symptom counter has achieved the maximum C\_CTR\_SYM\_MAX\_ACT\_LSL\_UP cycles, then the symptom flag LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] is set, indicating that the sensor activity is very poor. This flag shall trigger the Open Circuit Diagnosis to narrow down the source of the failure. To have a valid end flag in case of a faultless sensor the counter C\_CTR\_END\_ACT\_LSL\_UP is incremented once the end flag of the first part is set and no raw symptom was detected. The end flag of the Activity Check is set when the end counter reaches the sum of both loops needed for the fault detection.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06X01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2880 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

### *Initialisation:*

At the transition LV\_IGK = 0 to 1, reset or at clearing error memory reset all variables.

At the transition LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_CDN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0 -> 1 initialize as follow:

CTR\_SYM\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
CTR\_END\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
CTR\_RAW\_ACT\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
CTR\_RAW\_ACT\_END\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
CTR\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
LAMB\_DE\_TOT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0  
LAMB\_MMV\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

*Recurrence:* 20 ms


### *Activation:*

LV\_ST\_END = 1

### *Deactivation:*

LV\_ST\_END = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06X01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2881 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

IF [LV_IPLSL_VLD[i] = 1 OR (LV_IPLSL_VLD[i] = 0 AND LV_VLS_UP_VLD[i] = 0)]
AND LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LSL_UP[i] = 0
AND FAC_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i] < C_FAC_DYN_INT_ACT_LSL_UP
THEN
    LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_LSL_UP[i] = 1
ELSE
    LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_LSL_UP[i] = 0
ENDIF

```

*% First Part: Fast detection of no sensor activity  
% counter management*

```

IF(1b) LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_LSL_UP[i] = 1
    IF(2a) VLS_UP_DIAG[i] < C_VLS_UP_AFS_MIN_PLAUS_LSL_UP
    OR(2a) VLS_UP_DIAG[i] > C_VLS_UP_AFS_MAX_PLAUS_LSL_UP
    THEN(2a) % no raw symptom is present
        IF(3a) CTR_RAW_ACT_END_LSL_UP[i] < C_CTR_RAW_ACT_END_LSL_UP
        THEN(3a)
            increment CTR_RAW_ACT_END_LSL_UP[i] with ID_CTR_INC_RAW_ACT_LSL_UP
        ENDIF(3a)
        decrement CTR_RAW_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP[i] with ID_CTR_INC_RAW_ACT_LSL_UP
    ELSE(2a) % raw symptom is present
        IF(3b) CTR_RAW_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP[i] < C_CTR_RAW_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP
        THEN(3b)
            increment CTR_RAW_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP[i] with ID_CTR_INC_RAW_ACT_LSL_UP
        ENDIF(3b)
    ENDIF(2a)

```


*% end flag and symptom flag management  
% diagnosis has come to an end without any raw symptom present*

```

IF(2b) CTR_RAW_ACT_END_LSL_UP[i] >= C_CTR_RAW_ACT_END_LSL_UP
THEN(2b)
    LV_DIAG_RAW_ACT_END_LSL_UP[i] = 1
ENDIF(2b)
% raw symptom is detected and sensor non-activity detailed check is triggered
IF(2c) CTR_RAW_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP[i] >= C_CTR_RAW_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06X01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2882 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

**THEN(2c)**

LV\_DIAG\_RAW\_ACT\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

LV\_DIAG\_RAW\_ACT\_END\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**ELSEIF(2c)**

*% short excursion from critical window should not lead to an immediate reset of the raw symptom flag*

CTR\_RAW\_ACT\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] < C\_CTR\_RAW\_ACT\_RST\_LSL\_UP

**THEN(2c)**

LV\_DIAG\_RAW\_ACT\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**END(2c)**

**END(1a)**

*% Second Part: Monitoring upstream sensor integral deviation*

*% Checking the long term conditions enabling the integral deviation monitor*

**IF(1b)** LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_CDN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 **AND** LV\_DIAG\_RAW\_ACT\_END\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**THEN(1b)**

*% Checking the short term conditions enabling the integral deviation monitor*

**IF(2d)** LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_ACT[i] = 1

**AND(2d)** T\_SUM\_AFL\_AFR\_CYC[i] > C\_T\_SUM\_AFL\_AFR\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

**AND(2d)** LAMB\_SP\_DE\_PLS > C\_LAMB\_SP\_DE\_PLS\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

**AND(2d)** MAF\_KGH > C\_MAF\_KGH\_MIN\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

**AND(2d)** N\_32 > C\_N\_MIN\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

**AND(2d)** LV\_LS\_DOWN\_READY[i] = 1

**THEN(2d)**

LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_SHO\_CDN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**ELSE(2d)**

LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_SHO\_CDN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**ENDIF(2d)**

*% reset counter*

**IF(2e)** LV\_DIAG\_RAW\_ACT\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] 0 -> 1

**OR(2e)** LV\_DIAG\_RAW\_ACT\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] 1 -> 0

**THEN(2e)**

*reset* CTR\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i]


*reset* CTR\_SYM\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i]

*reset* LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i]

*reset* LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i]

**ENDIF(2e)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06X01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2883 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

*% activation of the integral deviation monitor*

LAMB\_MMV\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] (new) =

LAMB\_MMV\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] (old) \* (1-C\_CRLC\_ACT\_LSL\_UP) +  
C\_CRLC\_ACT\_LSL\_UP \* LAMB\_LS\_UP[i]

**IF** (2f) LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_SHO\_CDN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**THEN** (2f)

**IF**(3f) LV\_AFL[i] = 0 -> 1

**THEN**(3f)

**IF**(4f) LV\_DIAG\_RAW\_ACT\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**THEN**(4f) *% no raw symptom present => no failure case*

**IF**(5f) CTR\_END\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] <

(C\_CTR\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP + 1) \*

C\_CTR\_SYM\_MAX\_ACT\_LSL\_UP/C\_CTR\_SYM\_INC\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

*% to mirror the time span needed to detect a sensor with no activity, the time delay of the first part has to be considered here, too (RBM requirement).*

**THEN**(5f)

*increment* CTR\_END\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i]

**ELSE**(5f)

LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_END\_LSL\_UP = 1

**ENDIF**(5f)

**ELSE**(4f) *% raw symptom present => failure case*

*% freeze* CTR\_END\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i]

**IF**(5g) CTR\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] <

C\_CTR\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

**THEN**(5g)

*increment* CTR\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i]

**ELSE**(5g)

*% analysis of the deviation integral is only performed after the raw symptom is constantly present for C\_CTR\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL + 1 times.*

LAMB\_DE\_TOT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] =  
LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i]

LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

CTR\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0


**IF**(6f) LAMB\_DE\_TOT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] ≤

C\_LAMB\_DE\_TOT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

**THEN**(6f) *% deviation integral is low => possible failure*

**IF**(7f) CTR\_SYM\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] <

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06X01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2884 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C\_CTR\_SYM\_MAX\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

**THEN(7f)**

*increment* CTR\_SYM\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] with  
C\_CTR\_SYM\_INC\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

**ENDIF(7f)**

**ELSE(6f)** *%deviation integral is sufficiently high => failure unlikely*

**IF(7g)** CTR\_SYM\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] >

C\_CTR\_SYM\_DEC\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

**THEN(7g)**

*decrement* CTR\_SYM\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] with  
C\_CTR\_SYM\_DEC\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

**ENDIF(7g)**

**ENDIF(6f)**

**IF(6g)** CTR\_SYM\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] <=  
C\_CTR\_SYM\_DEC\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

**THEN(6g)**

LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**ELSEIF(6g)** CTR\_SYM\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] >=  
C\_CTR\_SYM\_MAX\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_END\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**ENDIF(6g)**

**ENDIF(5g)**

**ENDIF(4f)**

**ELSE(3f)**

LAMB\_DE\_LSL[i] = | LAMB\_LS\_UP[i] – LAMB\_MMV\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] |  
LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i] (new) = LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i](old) +  
LAMB\_DE\_LSL[i] \* ID\_LAMB\_GAIN\_VLS\_DOWN \* ID\_LAMB\_GAIN\_LS\_UP\_DYN

**ENDIF(3f)**

**ELSE(2f)** *%short term conditions for activation of the integral deviation monitor not fulfilled*


Freeze CTR\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i]

Freeze LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP[i]

**ENDIF(2f)**

**ENDIF(1b)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06X01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2885 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_DYN_INT_ACT_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Relative sensor signal damping admitted to monitor the sensor activity(see WRAF Sensor Dynamic Diagnosis)					
C_N_MIN_ACT_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Lower engine speed admitted to monitor the sensor activity					
C_T_SUM_AFL_AFR_ACT_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Lower forced stimulation period admitted to monitor the sensor activity					
C_LAMB_SP_DE_PLS_ACT_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFH	0...0.12493	0.061e-3	[-]
Lower forced stimulation amplitude admitted to monitor the sensor activity					
C_MAF_KGH_MIN_ACT_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Lower mass airflow in Kg/h admitted to monitor the sensor activity					
C_CTR_LAMB_DE_INT_ACT_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of forced stimulation periods to calculate the total cumulated lambda deviation					
C_LAMB_DE_TOT_ACT_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Threshold of the total cumulated lambda deviation to debounce the sensor non-activity symptom					
C_CTR_SYM_MAX_ACT_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter threshold to set the sensor non-activity symptom flag					
C_CTR_SYM_INC_ACT_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter increment to set the sensor non-activity symptom flag					
C_CTR_SYM_DEC_ACT_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter decrement to set the sensor non-activity symptom flag					
C_CRLC_ACT_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation factor for the moving mean value					
ID_CTR_INC_RAW_ACT_LSL_UP	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_MAF_KGH_ID_CTR_ACT_LSL_UP	8	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Counter increment to detect raw symptom of upstream sensor non-activity					
ID_LAMB_GAIN_VLS_DOWN	8	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_VLS_DOWN_ID_LAMB_GAIN	8	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Gain/Damping factor to calculate LAMB_DE_INT_ACT_LSL_UP to double-check with VLS_DOWN					
ID_LAMB_GAIN_LS_UP_DYN	8	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[-]
LDP_FAC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP_ID_LAMB	8	0...400H	0...1	0.9766e-3	[-]
Gain factor to consider an aged linear lambda sensor					
C_VLS_UP_AFS_MIN_PLAUS_LSL_UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-160...159.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Lower limit of upstream sensor signal window to detect the sensor non-activity					
C_VLS_UP_AFS_MAX_PLAUS_LSL_UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-160...159.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upper limit of upstream sensor signal window to detect the sensor non-activity					
C_CTR_RAW_ACT_END_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter threshold to have valid diagnostic result from the no-activity check (first part)					
C_CTR_RAW_ACT_RST_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter threshold to reset symptom counter if raw symptom has disappeared					
C_CTR_RAW_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter threshold to set the raw symptom flag of the no-activity check (first part)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06X01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2886 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 16.55 Application Incidencies for "O2 sensor (lin, up) activity diag"

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation of "Activity Diagnosis"					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_ERR_MAP	LV_ERR_MAF	STATE_ERR_IV
LV_ERR_IGC	LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_SAP
LV_ERR_RATIO_CHK	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_TPS	LV_N_LIM_ETC_LIH
LV_ERR_TCO	LV_SAV	LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_MIS_STATE_B4
NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ERR_MEC_OPEN_CPS	LV_ERR_SA_SAV	LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TH	LV_ERR_ECT_EL
LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### 16.55.1 General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

#### Application conditions:

##### Initialisation:

at every transition LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1 or reset all variables shall be reset to 0.

at every transition LV\_IGK = 1 -> 0 LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_INH\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

##### Recurrence:

The functions shall be carried out once every 1s.


##### Activation:

LV\_IGK = 1

##### Deactivation:

LV\_IGK = 0

#### Formula Section:

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06Y01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2887 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

This function has to be deactivated, if at least one of the following errors / special modes is active.


```

IF    LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[i] = 1                                OR
      - LV_ERR_MAF = 1          mass air flowsensor                OR
      - LV_ERR_MAP = 1          intake manifold pressure sensor     OR
      - STATE_ERR_IV > 0       injection valve 1...n malfunction    OR
      - LV_ERR_IGC = 1         ignition error                      OR
      - LV_ERR_LS_UP[i] = 1    Upstream WRAF sensor                OR
      - LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[i] = 1  binary oxygen sensor downstream    OR
      - LV_ERR_RATIO_CHK = 1   mass-air / throttle position-relationship OR
      - LV_ERR_EL_CPS = 1     Canisterpurge valve                  OR
      - LV_ERR_MEC_OPEN_CPS = 1 Canisterpurge valve mechanical blocked OR
      - LV_ERR_TPS = 1        Throttle position sensor            OR
      - LV_ERR_TCO = 1        Coolant temperature sensor          OR
      - LV_MIS_STATE_A = 1    Misfire State A                     OR
      - LV_MIS_STATE_B4 = 1   Misfire State B4                    OR
      - LV_N_LIM_ETC_LIH = 1  Limp home                           OR
      - LV_SAV = 1            Secondary air valve active           OR
      - LV_SAP = 1            Secondary air pump active           OR
      - LV_ERR_AMP = 1        AMP error present                   OR
      - LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS = 1  Ambient pressure plausibility       OR
      - LV_ERR_TH = 1         coolant thermostat error            OR
      - LV_ERR_ECT_EL = 1     electrical thermostat diagnosis     OR
      - LV_ERR_FSD[i] = 1     Fuel system failure                 OR
      - LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 1    OR
      - LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN = 1 OR
      - LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = 1 OR
      - LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[i] = 1 OR
      - LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1 OR

THEN
      LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LSL_UP[i] = 1
ELSE
      LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LSL_UP[i] = 0
ENDIF

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06Y01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2888 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.56 O2 sensor (up, down) plausibility diag

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DIAG_PLAUS_SYM_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debounced diagnosis result of the signal plausibility for the wide range A/F sensor					
STATE_SYM_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Oxygen Sensor Plausibility Check Symptom					
LV_DIAG_CDN_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Oxygen Sensor Plausibility Check condition					
LV_DIAG_PLAUS_END_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Oxygen Sensor Plausibility Check result available					
LV_DIAG_AFR_SYM_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Oxygen Sensor Plausibility Check - not debounced symptom "SENS_AFR"					
LV_DIAG_AFL_SYM_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Oxygen Sensor Plausibility Check - not debounced symptom -SENS_AFL-					
MAF_SYM_RAW_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral for the plausibility symptom (compensation of the catalyst delay)					
MAF_END_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral for valid diagnostic result					
MAF_SYM_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral for detection of mutual not plausible sensor signals					

### Input data:

LV_IPLSL_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_DOWN_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IGK	MAF_CYL	MAF_KGH
LAMB_DELTA_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_PLAUS_INH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_SP_AFR_REQ_DIAG_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_SP_AFL_REQ_DIAG_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR	N_32	LV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
TCO			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:


The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06P01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2889 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

## Description:

The plausibility check between the upstream oxygen sensor (WRAF sensor) and the downstream oxygen sensor (binary) signal is done once the expected driving conditions are fulfilled. A non-plausibility symptom detected by this diagnosis indicates that a failure is present in one of both sensors.

Two different symptoms can be detected:


- STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = "SYM\_0", if the upstream sensor indicates a rich lambda value, while the downstream sensor signal lean.
- STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = "SYM\_1", if the upstream sensor indicates a lean lambda value, while the downstream sensor signal rich.

Once the down- and upstream sensor signals are not mutual plausible first the mass flow integral MAF\_SYM\_RAW\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] is calculated to take into account the delay time caused by the oxygen storage capability of the catalyst. If this integral reaches the threshold C\_MAF\_SYM\_RAW\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] the status in STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] is set to the respective symptom. If either LV\_DIAG\_AFR\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] or LV\_DIAG\_AFS\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] disappears the MAF integral is decremented. When the integral reaches C\_MAF\_SYM\_RAW\_RST\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] the status flag is taken back.

Second, after STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] is set to the respective symptom the debounce algorithm is started. If both LV\_DIAG\_AFR/AFS\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] and STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] are active MAF\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP is integrated. In contrast if both symptom indicators are inactive (thus no failure is expected) the integral MAF\_END\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] is integrated. Should the status of flag differ from each other, then both integrals are frozen. MAF\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP is reset when the status of STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] changes. There is not reset condition for the end integral in order to have a valid end flag also in case of a jittering signal.

LV\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] is set to one once the symptom integral exceeds C\_MAF\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] is exceeded. LV\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_END\_LSL\_UP[i] is set when the end integral exceeds sum of C\_MAF\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] and C\_MAF\_SYM\_RAW\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] or when the LV\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] is set.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06P01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2890 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



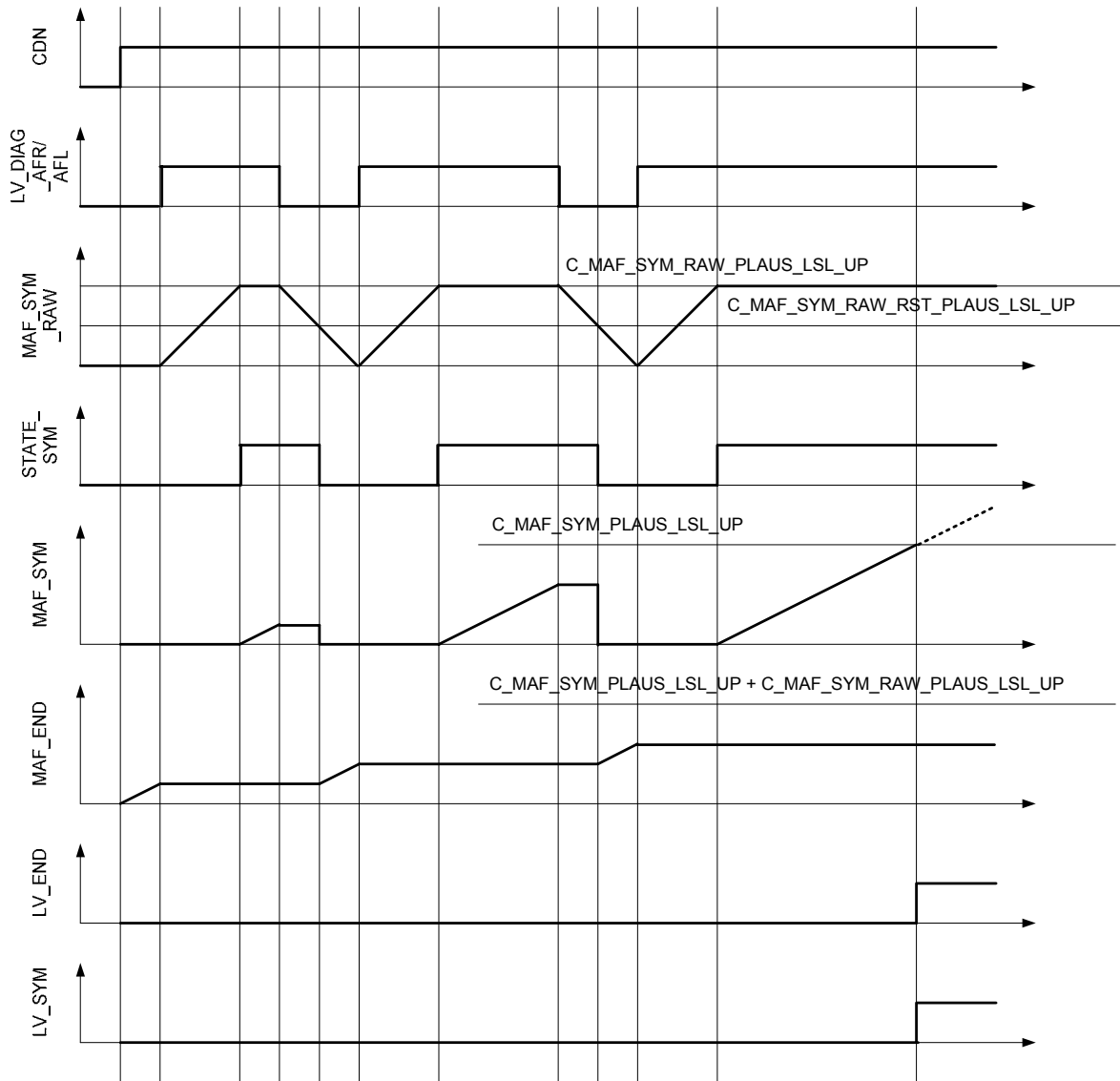


Figure 1: Basic principle of applied debounce algorithm.

The symptom flag LV\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_SYM\_LSL\_UP is exported to “Sensor Characteristic Line Shift to Lean” and “Shift to Rich” functions to facilitate the detection of the faulty sensor and failure cause.

The calibration of this function is described in its Tuning Guide.

### Application conditions:

#### *Initialisation:*


At transition LV\_IGK = 0 to 1, reset or at clearing error memory reset all variables.

*Recurrence: 100 ms*

#### *Activation:*

**IF** LV\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0 **AND**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06P01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2891 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_IPLSL_VLD[i] = 1                                AND
LV_LS_DOWN_READY[i] = 1                            AND
LV_LAMB_SP_AFR_REQ_DIAG_ACT[i] = 0                AND
LV_LAMB_SP_AFL_REQ_DIAG_ACT[i] = 0                AND
N_32 > C_N_MIN_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP                    AND
C_MAF_KGH_MIN_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP < MAF_KGH <
    C_MAF_KGH_MAX_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP                AND
TCO ≥ C_TCO_MIN_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP                  AND
C_TEG_MIN_PLAUS_LSL_UP[i] < TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN[i] <
    C_TEG_MAX_PLAUS_LSL_UP[i]                      AND
LV_DIAG_PLAUS_INH_LSL_UP[i] = 0                    AND
LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT[i] = 0                            AND
LV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC[i] = 1

THEN % activate function
    LV_DIAG_CDN_PLAUS_LSL_UP[i] = 1

ELSE % deactivate function
    LV_DIAG_CDN_PLAUS_LSL_UP[i] = 0
    % freeze STATE_SYM_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP[i]
    % freeze MAF_SYM_PLAUS_LSL_UP[i]

ENDIF

```

### Formula section:

```

% Testing signal shift to rich:

IF(1a) VLS_DOWN[i] <= C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_PLAUS_LSL_UP[i]
    % downstream sensor signal lean

AND(1a) LAMB_LS_UP[i] + LAMB_DELTA_LAM_ADJ[i] <
    C_LAMB_AFR_PLAUS_LSL_UP[i]
    % upstream sensor output rich

THEN(1a) LV_DIAG_AFR_SYM_PLAUS_LSL_UP[i] = 1
    % upstream sensor probably too rich


ELSE(1a)
    % Testing signal shift to lean:
    LV_DIAG_AFR_SYM_PLAUS_LSL_UP[i] = 0

IF(2a) VLS_DOWN[i] >= C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_PLAUS_LSL_UP[i]
    % downstream sensor signal rich

AND(2a) LAMB_LS_UP[i] + LAMB_DELTA_LAM_ADJ[i] >
    C_LAMB_AFL_PLAUS_LSL_UP[i]
    % upstream sensor output lean

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06P01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2892 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**THEN(2a)** LV\_DIAG\_AFL\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1  
% upstream sensor probably too lean

**ELSE(2a)** LV\_DIAG\_AFL\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**ENDIF(2a)**

**ENDIF(1a)**

% First anti-bouncing filter (to eliminate the catalyst oxygen buffer effect):

**IF(1b)** LV\_DIAG\_AFR\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 **OR**  
LV\_DIAG\_AFL\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**THEN(1b)**

**IF(2b)** MAF\_SYM\_RAW\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] < C\_MAF\_SYM\_RAW\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]

**THEN(2b)**

MAF\_SYM\_RAW\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n</sub> = MAF\_SYM\_RAW\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n-1</sub>  
+ MAF\_CYL \* T\_SAMPLE[ms] \* 1/3600 [g\*h/(kg\*ms)]

**ELSE(2b)**

**IF(3b)** LV\_DIAG\_AFR\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**THEN(3b)**

STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = "SYM\_0"

**ELSE(3b)**

STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = "SYM\_1"

**ENDIF(3b)**

**ENDIF(2b)**

**ELSE(1b)**

MAF\_SYM\_RAW\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n</sub> = MAF\_SYM\_RAW\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n-1</sub> -  
MAF\_CYL \* T\_SAMPLE[ms] \* 1/3600 [g\*h/(kg\*ms)]

**ENDIF(1b)**

**IF(1c)** MAF\_SYM\_RAW\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] <=  
C\_MAF\_SYM\_RAW\_RST\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]

**THEN(1c)**


STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = "NO\_SYM"

**ENDIF(1c)**

% Anti-bounce Counter and minimum time to have a valid diagnostic:

**IF(1a)** LV\_DIAG\_AFR\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06P01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2893 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**AND(1a)** LV\_DIAG\_AFL\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**THEN(1a)** % "raw symptom" not present => no failure case

**IF(2a)** STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = "NO\_SYM"

**THEN(2a)**

MAF\_END\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n</sub> = MAF\_END\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n-1</sub> + MAF\_CYL \* T\_SAMPLE[ms] \* 1/3600 [g\*h/(kg\*ms)]

**ELSE(2a)**

MAF\_END\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n</sub> = MAF\_END\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n-1</sub>

MAF\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n</sub> = MAF\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n-1</sub>

**ENDIF(2a)**

**ELSEIF(1a)** LV\_DIAG\_AFR\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**OR(1a)** LV\_DIAG\_AFL\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**THEN(1a)** % "raw symptom" is present => failure case

**IF(2b)** STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = "NO\_SYM"

**THEN(2b)** % symptom flag is not yet set

MAF\_END\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n</sub> = MAF\_END\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n-1</sub>

MAF\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n</sub> = MAF\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n-1</sub>

**ELSE(2b)** % symptom flag has been set

MAF\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n</sub> = MAF\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n-1</sub> + MAF\_CYL \* T\_SAMPLE[ms] \* 1/3600 [g\*h/(kg\*ms)]

**ENDIF(2b)**

**ENDIF(1a)**

% Reset of MAF\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP

**IF(1b)**

STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n</sub> <> STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n-1</sub>

**THEN(1b)**

MAF\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**ENDIF(1b)**

STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n-1</sub> = STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]<sub>n</sub>

% Failure determination and setting of end flag


**IF(1c)** MAF\_END\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] > C\_MAF\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] + C\_MAF\_SYM\_RAW\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]

% To assure time symmetry between good (no failure) case and failure case, for the good case the MAF integral has to reach the sum of the thresholds of the anti-bounce filters.

**THEN(1c)** % End-Bit is set in case no symptom present

LV\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_END\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06P01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2894 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**ENDIF(1c)**

**IF(1d)** MAF\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] > C\_MAF\_SYM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i]

**THEN(1d)** % End-bit is set in case symptom present

LV\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

LV\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_END\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**ENDIF(1d)**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TEG_MIN_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Minimum temperature of the catalyst to carry out the plausibility					
C_TEG_MAX_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Maximum temperature of the catalyst to carry out the plausibility					
C_MAF_KGH_MIN_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Minimum mass air flow to carry out the plausibility					
C_MAF_KGH_MAX_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Maximum mass air flow to carry out the plausibility					
C_N_MIN_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Lower engine speed admitted to carry out the plausibility					
C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Lean-mixture threshold of the downstream sensor voltage					
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Rich-mixture threshold of the downstream sensor voltage					
C_LAMB_AFL_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lean-mixture threshold of the upstream sensor voltage					
C_LAMB_AFR_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Rich-mixture threshold of the upstream sensor voltage					
C_TCO_MIN_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum threshold of the cooling-water temperature to activate the function					
C_MAF_SYM_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral threshold for detection of mutual not plausible sensor signals					
C_MAF_SYM_RAW_RST_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral threshold for reset of raw symptom					
C_MAF_SYM_RAW_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral threshold for compensation of the catalyst delay					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06P01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2895 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### 16.57 Application Incidences for "O2 sensor (up, down) plausibility diag"

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DIAG_PLAUS_INH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation of "Plausibility check of the sensor signal"					
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation of Rate Base Monitoring of "Plausibility check of the sensor signal"					

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_OBD2	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_AMP
LV_ERR_SA_SAV	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_SA_SYS	LV_ERR_CAM_CUS
LV_ERR_SAV	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_ERR_TCO	LV_ERR_EL_CPS
LV_ERR_TPS	LV_ERR_CRK	LV_MIS_STATE_B	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS
LV_ERR_IVVT	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	LV_ERR_SAP
LV_ERR_SA_SAP	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL	LV_ERR_ECT_EL
LV_ERR_ECT_MEC	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_TH	LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FUP
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_VCV	LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG
LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS		

#### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then


i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06Q01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2896 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at every transition LV\_IGK = 0->1 or reset all variables shall be reset to 0.

at every transition LV\_IGK = 1->0

LV\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_INH\_LSL\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1

*Recurrence:* the functions shall be carried out once every 1s.

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1


*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0

## Formula section:

This function has to be deactivated, if at least one of the following errors / special modes is active.

- |           |   |           |           |
|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|
| <b>IF</b> | - LV_ERR_AMP = 1                          | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS = 1                    | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_CRK = 1                          | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_CAM_CUS = 1                      | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_TCO = 1                          | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_TPS = 1                          |           | <b>OR</b> |
|           | - LV_ERR_MAF = 1                          | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS = 1                 | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS = 1                | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT = 1                | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_EL_CPS = 1                       | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 1                      | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_SA_SAV = 1                       | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL = 1                   | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_SA_SAP = 1                       | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_SA_SYS = 1                       | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_SAV = 1                          | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_SAP = 1                          | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_IVVT = 1                         | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_MIS_STATE_B = 1                      | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP = 1                    | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS = 1               | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1        | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_ECT_EL = 1                       | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_ECT_MEC = 1                      | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1      | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1      | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1      | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1         | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1 | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1     |           | <b>OR</b> |
|           | - LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1     | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1  | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_TH = 1                           | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1             | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[i] = 1               | <b>OR</b> |           |
|           | - LV_ERR_FUP = 1                          | <b>OR</b> |           |

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06Q01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2897 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```


- LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_VCV = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_FUP_ST = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i] = 1
-
THEN LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1
ELSE LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 0
ENDIF

IF - LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1 OR
- LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1 OR
- LV_CDN_VB_OBD2 = 0 OR
- LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[i] = 1 OR
- LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1

THEN LV_DIAG_PLAUS_INH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1
ELSE LV_DIAG_PLAUS_INH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 0
ENDIF

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06Q01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2898 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 16.58 Dynamic Fuel Trim Diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_SYM_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the lambda trim control errors					
LV_ERR_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status diagnostic result of lambda trim control					
LV_END_DIAG_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic cycle for lambda trim control complete					
LV_CDN_DIAG_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_E X_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean Flag to indicate the activation of trim controller limit diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom of trim controller limit error					
LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Trim controller limit error					
LV_END_DIAG_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_E X_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
First cycle of trim controller limit diagnosis finished					
LV_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis cycle for similar conditions window					
T_SUM_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_ NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Total duration over C LAMB DELTA I MAX DIAG					
T_SUM_MIN_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_ NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Total duration over C LAMB DELTA I MIN DIAG					
T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM[N C_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time counter to set LV_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i] for similar conditions window					
T_SUM_END_READY_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Second time counter to set LV_END_DIAG_DELTA_I_LAM[i]					
T_SUM_RST_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_ NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time counter to reset T_SUM_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i] and T_SUM_MIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i].					
LV_DET_SYM_EVE_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CB K_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit for second time counter DELTA_I_LAM (T_SUM_END_READY_DELTA_I_LAM[i])					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2899 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

LAMB_DELTA_I_SAVE_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_N NR]	V/O/S	F800..800H	-0.125...0.125	0.061e-3	[-]
I-share from trim controller - to be transmitted to the Scan Tool mode06					
LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Trim controller deviation error					
ERR_SYM_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_N NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom of trim controller deviation error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean Flag to indicate the activation of trim controller deviation diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Trim controller deviation diagnosis available					
MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MAX[NC_CBK_E X_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral for upper VLS_DIF_DLY deviation					
MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MIN[NC_CBK_EX NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral for lower VLS_DIF_DLY deviation					
MAF_INT_RST_VLS_DOWN_DIF_DIAG[NC CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
Integral to start a new diagnostic cycle and to set the end flag					
LV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status limited dynamic for the function "Monitoring Trim Controller Deviation"					
LV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC_N	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status limited dynamic N					
LV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC_MAF	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status limited dynamic MAF					
LV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC_LAM_MV[NC_CBK EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status limited dynamic FAC_LAM_MV					
MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC[NC_CBK_E X_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[g]
integral of mass air flow since limited dynamic conditions fulfilled					
N_MMV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC	V	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
floating mean value for limited engine speed					
MAF_MMV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
floating mean value for limited MAF					
LAM_MMV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC[NC_CBK_ EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
floating mean value for limited lambda deviation					
MAF_INT_OPM_STAT	V	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
Integral to start trim controller deviation diagnosis after changing in homogeneous combustion mode					

## Input data:

LV_IGK N	LV_ES MAF_CYL	LV_ST_END MAF	NC_CBK_EX_NR MAF_KGH
LV_DIAG_EOL_END_LS UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_ NR]	LV_INH_DIAG_DLY_LAM[ NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CP_RAMP_OPEN_AC T	LV_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]
LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_A DJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_ NR]	LV_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]
LV_INH_DIAG_DLY_LAM[ NC_CBK_EX_NR]	EFF_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_ EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_MV[NC_CBK_E X_NR]	OPM_AV

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2900 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

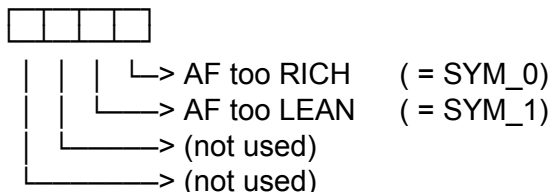
# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This function shall summarize the results of both dynamic fuel trim diagnosis specified in this module. Although this function has variable names which are according to the error management naming convention, it does not include an interface to the error manager.

Error Symptoms are defined as follows:



### Application conditions:

*Initialisation: At transition LV\_IGK = 0 to 1, ECU reset or at clearing error memory reset all variables to zero, except for the following:*

T\_SUM\_RST\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i] = C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_MAX\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i]  
 T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i] = C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_MAX\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i]  
 T\_SUM\_END\_READY\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i] = C\_T\_SUM\_READY\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i]  
 LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_SAVE\_DIAG[i] shall not be initialized

*Recurrence: 100 ms*

*Activation: -*

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i] = 1 or LV\_ERR\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = 1

**Then**

**If** (ERR\_SYM\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i] = "SYM\_0" &  
ERR\_SYM\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] <> "SYM\_1")

**Or** (ERR\_SYM\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i] <> "SYM\_1" &  
ERR\_SYM\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = "SYM\_0")


**Then**

LV\_ERR\_LAM\_ADJ[i] = 1  
ERR\_SYM\_LAM\_ADJ[i] = "SYM\_0"

**Else**

**If** (ERR\_SYM\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i] = "SYM\_1" &  
ERR\_SYM\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] <> "SYM\_0")

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	43B00Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	2901 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Or (ERR\_SYM\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i] <> "SYM\_0" &

ERR\_SYM\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = "SYM\_1")

Then

LV\_ERR\_LAM\_ADJ[i] = 1

ERR\_SYM\_LAM\_ADJ[i] = "SYM\_1"

Else

ERR\_SYM\_LAM\_ADJ[i] = "NO\_SYM"

Endif

Endif

Endif

If LV\_END\_DIAG\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i] = 1 or

LV\_END\_DIAG\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = 1 or

LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_END\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 1

Then

LV\_END\_DIAG\_LAM\_ADJ[i] = 1

Endif

### 16.58.1 Monitoring trim controller I-Share

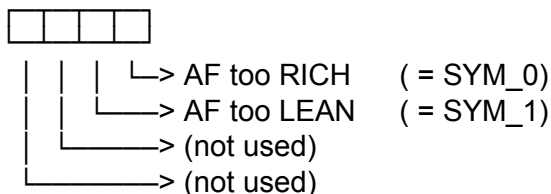
#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:


To fulfil the legal requirements of the OBDII lambda sensor diagnosis, the trim of the lambda control by the lambda sensor signal downstream of the catalytic converter must be monitored in addition to the diagnosis of the lambda sensor upstream of the catalytic converter. In the case of a trim control error, a plausibility check is performed to assign the faulty behavior to the control sensor or the monitoring sensor.

Faulty behavior of the lambda sensors upstream or downstream from the catalytic converter exists if one of the emission components exceeds the standard emissions in the emission test cycle by a certain factor.

Error Symptoms are defined as follows:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2902 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

Initialisation: -- (see first chapter) --

Recurrence: 100ms

Activation / Deactivation:

```

If      LV_INH_DIAG_DLY_LAM[i] = 0
and    LV_CP_RAMP_OPEN_ACT = 0
and    LV_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT[i] = 1
and    LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0
and    C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MAX_DIAG > C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MIN_DIAG
then   LV_CDN_DIAG_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 1
          "diagnosis enabled"
else   LV_CDN_DIAG_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0
          "diagnosis disabled"
endif
    
```

## Description:

### 16.58.2 Reset of time counters and set of end of diagnosis flags

After a calibrateable time during which the diagnosis has been activated and no error has been set, the timers for detection of too rich or lean system are reset or respectively reinitialised for the next diagnosis check. This must be done e.g. to avoid to sum up intermittend failures over a too long period.

Beside the items mentioned above the end of diagnosis flag can be set by two different time counters also. (T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i] and T\_SUM\_END\_READY\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i])

After a calibrateable time during which the diagnosis has been activated the end of diagnosis flag is set. The flag of temporary end of diagnosis is a trigger for the similar conditions check and therefore always set after every completed DELTA\_I\_LAM cycle check (reset next recurrence).

At engine stop all time counters are reset respectively reinitialised.


## Formula section:

```

If      LV_CDN_DIAG_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 1
then    % Reset of time counters and set of end of diagnosis flags

If      ERR_SYM_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = SYM_0 or SYM_1
and    T_SUM_RST_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
then   T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i] =
          C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2903 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

T_SUM_END_READY_DELTA_I_LAM[i] =
    C_T_SUM_READY_DELTA_I_LAM[i]

endif

If ERR_SYM_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = SYM_0 or SYM_1
or T_SUM_RST_DELTA_I_LAM[i] < C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
then decrement T_SUM_RST_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
endif

decrement T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
If T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0
then LV_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 1
    LV_END_DIAG_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 1
    T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i] =
        C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
else LV_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0
endif

If T_SUM_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i] > C_T_SUM_MAX_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
or T_SUM_MIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i] > C_T_SUM_MAX_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
then LV_DET_SYM_EVE_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 1
else LV_DET_SYM_EVE_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0
endif


decrement T_SUM_END_READY_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
If T_SUM_END_READY_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0
and LV_DET_SYM_EVE_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0
and LV_END_DIAG_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0
then LV_END_DIAG_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 1
    LV_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 1
    T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i] =
        C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
endif

If T_SUM_RST_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0
and LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0
then T_SUM_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0
    T_SUM_MIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0
    T_SUM_RST_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
endif

else freeze T_SUM_RST_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
    freeze T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i]

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2904 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

freeze T_SUM_END_READY_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
LV_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0
If   LV_ES = 1
then T_SUM_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0
      T_SUM_MIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0
      T_SUM_RST_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
      T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i] =
          C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
      T_SUM_END_READY_DELTA_I_LAM[i] =
          C_T_SUM_READY_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
endif
endif

```

### 16.58.3 Error detection for rich/lean A/F ratio deviation

If the total amount of I-share of the trim controller ( LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_LAM\_ADJ[i] + LAMB\_DELTA\_AD\_LAM\_ADJ[i] ) exceeds the diagnostic threshold C\_LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_MAX/MIN\_DIAG[i], T\_SUM\_MAX/MIN\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i] is incremented as long as the diagnostic threshold is exceeded. If ( LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_LAM\_ADJ[i] + LAMB\_DELTA\_AD\_LAM\_ADJ[i] ) falls below the diagnostic threshold, then T\_SUM\_MAX/MIN\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i] is stopped. A failure is detected as soon as T\_SUM\_MAX/MIN\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i] is above the threshold C\_T\_SUM\_MAX/MIN\_MAX\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i]. Incrementation restarts, if the I-share of the trim controller exceeds the limit again.


If the engine is stopped the time counters shall be reset.

```

If   LV_CDN_DIAG_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 1
then % Error detection for rich/lean A/F ratio deviation
      If ( LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ[i] + LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ[i] ) >
          C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MAX_DIAG
      then   increment T_SUM_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
            ERR_SYM_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = "SYM_1"   /AF too LEAN
      else   freeze T_SUM_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
            If ( LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ[i] +
                LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ[i] ) < C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MIN_DIAG
            then increment T_SUM_MIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
                  ERR_SYM_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = "SYM_0"   /AF too RICH
            else freeze T_SUM_MIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
                  ERR_SYM_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = "NO_SYM" /no Symptom
            endif
      endif
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2905 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

if      T_SUM_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i] >
          C_T_SUM_MAX_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i]

or      T_SUM_MIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i] >
          C_T_SUM_MIN_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i]

then    LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 1
          LV_END_DIAG_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 1
          LV_END_DIAG_WIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 1
          LAMB_DELTA_I_SAVE_DIAG[i] = ( LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ[i] +
                                         LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ[i] )

```

**endif**

**else**

```

freeze ERR_SYM_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
freeze T_SUM_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
freeze T_SUM_MIN_DELTA_I_LAM[i]

```

**endif**

```


if      LV_END_DIAG_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0 -> 1
then    LAMB_DELTA_I_SAVE_DIAG[i] = ( LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ[i] +
                                         LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ[i] )

```

**endif**

**Application hint:** the data for each individual bank should fulfill the following conditions

1. C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_MAX\_DELTA\_I\_LAM >> C\_T\_SUM\_READY\_DELTA\_I\_LAM
2. C\_T\_SUM\_MIN\_MAX\_DELTA\_I\_LAM and C\_T\_SUM\_MAX\_MAX\_DELTA\_I\_LAM >> C\_T\_SUM\_MAX\_ERR\_DELTA\_I\_LAM

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2906 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





## general specification

```

and LV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC[i] = 1
and EFF_CAT_DIAG[i] < C_CAT_DIAG_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[i]
and MAF_INT_OPM_STAT = 0
then
    LV_CDN_DIAG_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = 1
    "diagnosis enabled"
else
    LV_CDN_DIAG_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = 0
    "diagnosis disabled"
    "freeze all variables"
endif

```

### Formula section:

```

If (1) MAF_INT_RST_VLS_DOWN_DIF_DIAG[i] <
    C_MAF_INT_RST_VLS_DOWN_DIF_DIAG[i]
then (1) % current diag cycle not too long without result

If (2a) VLS_DOWN[i] ≤ C_VLS_DOWN_MIN_DIAG_LAM_ADJ[i]
then (2a) % too lean after catalyst
    ERR_SYM_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = "SYM_1"    /AF too LEAN

If (3a) MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MAX[i] > C_MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MAX[i]
then (3a) % symptom present long enough – store the error
    LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = 1
    LV_END_DIAG_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = 1

else (3b) % symptom present – set the symptom and count up, but don't store an error
    MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MAX[i]n =
        MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MAX[i]n-1 +
        MAF_CYL * T_SAMPLE [ms] * 1/3600 [(g*h) / (kg*ms)]

endif (3a/b)

else (2b) % not too lean after catalyst – do not touch the lean case, but check if it's too rich
    freeze MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MAX[i]


if (3b) VLS_DOWN[i] ≥ C_VLS_DOWN_MAX_DIAG_LAM_ADJ[i]
then (3b) % too rich after catalyst
    ERR_SYM_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = "SYM_0"    /AF too RICH

If (4a) MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MIN[i] >
    C_MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MIN[i]
then (4a) % symptom present long enough – store the error
    LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = 1
    LV_END_DIAG_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = 1

else (4b) % symptom present – set the symptom and count up, but don't store an error

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2908 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

$$\begin{aligned} \text{MAF\_INT\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_MIN}[i]_n = \\ \text{MAF\_INT\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_MIN}[i]_{n-1} + \\ \text{MAF\_CYL} * \text{T\_SAMPLE} [\text{ms}] * 1/3600 [(g*h) / (kg*ms)] \end{aligned}$$

**endif (4a/b)**

**else (3b)** % not too lean and not too rich – set the symptom (counting is done below)

freeze MAF\_INT\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_MIN[i]

**If (4c)** LV\_ERR\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = 0

**Then (4c)**

ERR\_SYM\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = "NO\_SYM"

**endif (4c)**

**endif (3a/b)**

**endif (2a/b)**

% count a MAF integral to generate an end flag for the good case.

**If (2c)** LV\_END\_DIAG\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = 0

**or** MAF\_INT\_RST\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF\_DIAG[i] > 0

**or** ERR\_SYM\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] <> "NO\_SYM"

**then (2c)**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{MAF\_INT\_RST\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF\_DIAG}[i]_n = \\ \text{MAF\_INT\_RST\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF\_DIAG}[i]_{n-1} + \\ \text{MAF\_CYL} * \text{T\_SAMPLE} [\text{ms}] * 1/3600 [(g*h) / (kg*ms)] \end{aligned}$$

**else (2d)**

freeze MAF\_INT\_RST\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF\_DIAG[i]

**endif (2c/d)**

**else (1)**

% running too long without coming to an end. Cancel a running diagnosis cycle by resetting the MAF integrals (assuming a symptom is either not present at all or intermittent but rare). Also indicate a "good" diag result, if no end was reached so far.

MAF\_INT\_RST\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF\_DIAG[i] = 0

MAF\_INT\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_MIN[i] = 0

MAF\_INT\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_MAX[i] = 0

**If (2e)** LV\_END\_DIAG\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = 0

**then (2e)**

LV\_END\_DIAG\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = 1


LV\_ERR\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = 0

ERR\_SYM\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = "NO\_SYM"

**endif (2e)**

**endif (1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2909 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

As it is specified in the function “Monitoring Trim Controller Deviation” contained in this module, this shall be carried out every time the Trim Controller P-share is being calculated. This is active most of the time to maintain the the air fuel ratio inside the catalyst window also if any deviation happens. Under such unstable condition its not proper to carry out the trim controller diagnosis and this shall be inhibit until the system achieves the steady state. This shall be facilitated by the present function which shall summarize informations concerning the dynamic of engine speed, mass air flow and air fuel ratio.

#### Description:

The floating mean value  $N\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC$  is computed using the averaging constant  $C\_N\_CRLC\_LDC\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY$ . The limited dynamics condition only exist while the engine speed  $N$  lies within the dynamics window around  $N\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC$ . If the above limited dynamics condition is violated, the floating mean value  $N\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC$  is set to the current engine speed in order to reach the limited dynamics condition faster:

The floating mean value  $MAF\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC$  is computed using the averaging constant  $C\_MAF\_CRLC\_LDC\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY$ . The limited dynamics condition only exist while the air mass  $MAF$  stays within the dynamics window around  $MAF\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC$ . If the above limited dynamics condition is violated, the floating mean value  $MAF\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC$  is set to the current air-mass value in order to reach the limited dynamics condition faster:

The floating mean value  $LAM\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC[i]$  is computed using the averaging constant  $C\_LAM\_MV\_CRLC\_LDC\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY$ . The limited dynamics condition continues to exist while the mean oxygen value  $FAC\_LAM\_MV[i]$  stays within the dynamics window around  $LAM\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC[i]$ . If the above limited dynamics condition is violated, the floating mean value  $LAM\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC[i]$  is set to the current mean oxygen value in order to reach the limited dynamics condition faster.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -- (see first chapter) –

*Recurrence:*  $T\_SAMPLE = 100ms$


*Activation:* If  $(LV\_IGK = 1 \text{ and } LV\_ST\_END = 1)$

*Deactivation:* *the above conditions are not fulfilled*

Initialization at deactivation:

$N\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC = N$   
 $MAF\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC = MAF$   
 $LAM\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC[i] = FAC\_LAM\_MV[i]$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2910 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

### **Limited engine speed (N) dynamics:**

$$N\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC = N\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC * (1 - C\_N\_CRLC\_LDC\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY) + C\_N\_CRLC\_LDC\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY * N$$

**IF** | N - N\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC | < C\_N\_LDC\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY

**THEN** LV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC\_N = 1

**ELSE** LV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC\_N = 0

$$N\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC = N$$

**ENDIF**

### **Limited mass air flow (MAF) dynamics:**

$$MAF\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC = MAF\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC * (1 - C\_MAF\_CRLC\_LDC\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY) + C\_MAF\_CRLC\_LDC\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY * MAF$$

**IF** | MAF - MAF\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC | < C\_MAF\_LDC\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY

**THEN** LV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC\_MAF = 1

**ELSE** LV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC\_MAF = 0

$$MAF\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC = MAF$$

**ENDIF**

### **Limited mean oxygen value (FAC\_LAM\_MV[i]) dynamics:**

$$LAM\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC[i] = LAM\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC[i] * (1 - C\_LAM\_MV\_CRLC\_LDC\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY) + C\_LAM\_MV\_CRLC\_LDC\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY * FAC\_LAM\_MV[i]$$

**IF** | FAC\_LAM\_MV[i] - LAM\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC[i] | < C\_LAM\_MV\_LDC\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY

**THEN** LV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC\_LAM\_MV[i] = 1

**ELSE** LV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC\_LAM\_MV[i] = 0

$$LAM\_MMV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC[i] = FAC\_LAM\_MV[i]$$

**ENDIF**

### **Summarizing limited dynamic conditions:**

**IF** LV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC\_N = 1 **AND** LV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC\_MAF = 1 **AND** LV\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC\_LAM\_MV[i] = 1

**THEN**

**IF** MAF\_INT\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC[i] ≤ C\_MAF\_INT\_MIN\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC[i]


**THEN**

$$MAF\_INT\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC[i]_n =$$

$$MAF\_INT\_VLS\_DIF\_DLY\_LDC[i]_{n-1}$$

$$+ MAF\_KGH * T\_SAMPLE [ms] * 1/3600 [(g*h) / (kg*ms)]$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2911 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

ELSE
    freeze MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC[i]
    LV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC[i] = 1
ENDIF
ELSE
    LV_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC[i]           = 0
    MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC[i]     = 0
ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition		4DC3940S	43B00Q01.00A
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2912 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MAX_DIAG	1	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	0.061e-3	[-]
Maximum limit of LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ[j] + LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ[j]					
C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MIN_DIAG	1	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	0.061e-3	[-]
Minimum limit of LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ[j] + LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ[j]					
C_T_SUM_MAX_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Duration of T_SUM_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[j] to detect an error					
C_T_SUM_MIN_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Duration of T_SUM_MIN_DELTA_I_LAM[j] to detect an error					
C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time counter to reset T_SUM_MIN/MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[j]					
C_T_SUM_MAX_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time counter for maximum time of trim control over limit to set LV_END_DIAG_DELTA_I_LAM[j]					
C_T_SUM_READY_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time counter for end of diagnosis					
C_VLS_DOWN_MAX_DIAG_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Rich limit for VLS_DOWN for trim control diagnosis					
C_VLS_DOWN_MIN_DIAG_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Lean limit for VLS_DOWN for trim control diagnosis					
C_MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
Maximum MAF integral of VLS_DIF_DLY deviation (rich side)					
C_MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
Maximum MAF integral of VLS_DIF_DLY deviation (lean side)					
C_MAF_INT_RST_VLS_DOWN_DIF_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
Threshold for integral to start a new diagnostic cycle and to set the end flag					
C_CAT_DIAG_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Maximum threshold for catalyst diagnosis result to perform the diagnosis					
C_N_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
threshold limited dynamic engine speed					
C_MAF_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
threshold limited dynamic engine MAF					
C_LAM_MV_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
threshold limited dynamic lambda					
C_N_CRLC_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
correlation constant floating mean value calculation engine speed					
C_MAF_CRLC_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
correlation constant floating mean value calculation MAF					
C_LAM_MV_CRLC_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
correlation constant floating mean value calculation lambda					
C_MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[g]
Maximum value of the mass air flow integral after limited dynamic conditions were fulfilled					
C_MAF_INT_OPM_STAT	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
Minimum value of mass air flow after changing in homogeneous combustion mode to allow diagnosis (VLS_DOWN_DIF)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2913 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	ABC type
<i>Dynamic fuel trim I-share</i>	<i>AF too RICH</i>	<i>0</i>	NO
	<i>AF too LEAN</i>	<i>1</i>	
<i>DELTA_I_LAM[i]</i>			

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	ABC type
<i>Trim controller deviation</i>	<i>AF too RICH</i>	<i>0</i>	NO
	<i>AF too LEAN</i>	<i>1</i>	
<i>VLS_DOWN_DIF[i]</i>			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B00Q01.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>2914 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 16.59 O2 sensor fuel trim diag (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DLY_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of the dynamic fuel trim diagnosis due to failures					
LV_INH_DIAG_DLY_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the dynamic fuel trim diagnosis					
STATE_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
RBM - Interface of VLS_DOWN_DIF monitor					
MAF_INT_SCAV_NOT_ACT	V	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
Integral to start fuel trim diagnosis after scavenging (Turbo)					

### Input data:

LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2	LV_ERR_SA_SYS	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_DC	LV_ERR_SAP	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_TCO	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	
LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	STATE_DIAG_ACT_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_IGK	LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_MIS_STATE_B	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	
LV_ERR_MAF	LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	
LV_ERR_SA_SAP	LV_NT_RGN_REQ	LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_MIS_STATE_A	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_END_DIAG_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_FUP	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_VCV
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LS_H_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS
MAF_SCAV_EXT	N	MAF_KGH	


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_INH_DIAG_DLY_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual inhibition of the dynamic fuel trim diagnosis (bank individual)					
C_MAF_SCAV_MAX_INH_DLY_LAM	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Maximum allowed MAF during scavenging to inhibit fuel trim diagnosis					
C_MAF_INT_SCAV_NOT_ACT	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral threshold to allow fuel trim diagnosis after scavenging					
C_N_MIN_DIAG_DLY_LAM	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed to allow fuel trim diagnosis					

### 16.59.1 Inhibition of "Dynamic fuel trim diagnosis"

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02L01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2915 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks. For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2), then:

i = 1 for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2 for exhaust cylinder bank 2,

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1 for single exhaust cylinder bank.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset all variables shall be set to zero;

at LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1 all variables except *STATE\_RBM\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i]* shall be set to zero;

at every LV\_IGK = 1 -> 0 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_DLY\_LAM[i] = 1

**Recurrence:** 1 s

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK = 0

### Formula section:

```


If          MAF_SCAV_EXT > C_MAF_SCAV_MAX_INH_DLY_LAM
then       MAF_INT_SCAV_NOT_ACT = C_MAF_INT_SCAV_NOT_ACT
else       MAF_INT_SCAV_NOT_ACTn =
              MAF_INT_SCAV_NOT_ACTn-1
              - MAF_KGH* T_SAMPLE [ms] * 1/3600 [(g*h) / (kg*ms)]
endif
    
```

*% Inhibition of the diagnosis during scavenging (especially for turbocharged engines)*

```

If          LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS = 0
and         LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS = 0
and         LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT = 0
and         LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG[i] = 0
and         LV_ERR_SAP = 0
and         LV_ERR_SA_SAP = 0
and         LV_ERR_SA_SYS = 0
and         LV_ERR_EL_CPS = 0
and         LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 0
and         LV_ERR_TCO = 0
and         LV_ERR_MAF = 0
and         LV_MIS_STATE_B = 0
and         LV_MIS_STATE_A = 0
and         LV_ERR_FUP = 0
and         LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS = 0
and         LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS = 0
and         LV_ERR_VCV = 0
and         LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG = 0
and         LV_ERR_FUP_ST = 0
and         LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i] = 0
and         LV_ERR_AMP = 0
and         LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS = 0
and         LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 0
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02L01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2916 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

and    LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 0

then   LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DLY_LAM[i] = 0
else   LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DLY_LAM[i] = 1
endif

If     LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN = 1

and    LC_INH_DIAG_DLY_LAM[i] = 0

and    LV_NT_RGN_REQ = 0

and    LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2 = 1

and    LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[i] = 0

and    LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DLY_LAM[i] = 0

and    STATE_DIAG_ACT_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = PASSIVE or CHECK_FINISHED for all i

and    LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0 for all i

and    MAF_INT_SCAV_NOT_ACT = 0

and    N >= C_N_MIN_DIAG_DLY_LAM

then   LV_INH_DIAG_DLY_LAM[i] = 0
else   LV_INH_DIAG_DLY_LAM[i] = 1
endif

```

### 16.59.2 Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring

#### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )
---

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:


With this module the interface between the VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i], three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)  
( not valid for trim diagnosis )

##### Application conditions:

###### *Initialisation:*

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02L01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2917 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

at LV\_DC 0 -> 1 transition:

bit 0 , bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = 0

bit 2 shall be set to 1.

at ECU reset:

all bits of STATE\_RBM\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = 0

Recurrence: 1 s

Activation: LV\_DC = 1

## Formula section:

### At LV\_DC 0 -> 1 transition

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	
LV_ERR_SA_SAP	LV_ERR_SAP	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG[NC CBK EX NR]	
LV_ERR_SA_SYS	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	
LV_ERR_TCO_EL	LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_MIS[NC CYL NR]	
LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC CBK EX NR]	
LV_ERR_TPS	LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_MIS_STATE_B	
LV_ERR_FUP	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_VCV
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i]
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS			

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 -> 1 transition }

CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list (depending on configuration, see below):

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)** { the dynamic failure memory is empty } No action

**Endif(1)**

Every 1 s :

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = 0

**Then**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02L01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2918 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

---

```

If    LV_END_DIAG_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = 1
Then bit 0 of STATE_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = 1
Endif

```

**Endif**

```

If    bit 1 of STATE_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = 0

```

**Then**


```

If    LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DLY_LAM[i] = 1
Then bit 1 of STATE_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = 1
Endif

```

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02L01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2919 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

16.60 O2 sensor open loop diag

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_DIAG_ACT_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H	PASSIVE RICH_CHECK LEAN_CHECK CHECK_FINISHED	1	[-]
State of check of downstream oxygen sensor signal for lambda sensor error manager					
MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
integral of air mass flow while check is active					
LV_DIAG_ACT_END_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag, end of active check of the oxygen sensors					
LV_DIAG_EOL_END_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag, end of active check of the oxygen sensors (EOL test)					
LV_DIAG_AFR_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating the condition to execute RICH active check are met					
LV_DIAG_AFR_END_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating the end of RICH active check					
LV_DIAG_AFL_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating the condition to execute LEAN active check are met					
LV_DIAG_AFL_END_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating the end of LEAN active check					
LAMB_SP_BEG_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Initial value of lambda set point					
LV_LAMB_SP_AFR_REQ_DIAG_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Trigger function to change lambda set point for AFR active plausibility test					
LV_LAMB_SP_AFL_REQ_DIAG_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Trigger function to change lambda set point for AFL active plausibility test					
T_DIAG_ACT_AFR_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for plausibility test under rich AF conditions					
T_DIAG_ACT_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for plausibility test under lean AF conditions					
LV_LAM_DI_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request disable close loop operation of the lambda controller					
LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Conditions to perform rich/lean check of open loop diag are fulfilled - not relevant for soft check					
LV_DIAG_AFR_CHK_SYM_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debounced failure in the upstream sensor during the RICH active check					
LV_DIAG_AFL_CHK_SYM_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debounced failure in the upstream sensor during the LEAN active check					
LV_DIAG_ACT_CHK_CDN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Conditions to run active test of upstream sensor fulfilled					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2920 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV_DIAG_ACT_CHK_END_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End active test of upstream sensor					
CTR_SUM_RST_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Reset counter for the rich active test					
CTR_SUM_RST_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Reset counter for the rich active test					
CTR_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Debounce counter for the rich test					
CTR_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Debounce counter for the lean test					
LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debounced failure in the downstream sensor					
ERR_SYM_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom in the downstream sensor					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Conditions to run active test of downstream sensor fulfilled					
LV_DIAG_CYC_END_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of cycle of active test of downstream sensor					
LV_END_DIAG_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End active test of downstream sensor					
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debounced failure of downstream lambda sensors interchanged					
ERR_SYM_CHG_LS_DOWN	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom for downstream lambda sensors interchanged					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition to run the diagnosis are fulfilled					
LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of downstream oxygen sensors interchanged test					
T_END_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for the end of the downstream sensor active test in the no failure case					
LV_SYM_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Symptom of oxygen sensor downstream too lean in case of 2 bank system during end of line test or sensor interchanged test					
LV_SYM_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Symptom of oxygen sensor downstream too rich in case of 2 bank system during end of line test or sensor interchanged test					
T_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Debounce counter for the rich test					
T_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Debounce counter for the lean test					
LV_DIAG_EOL_DC_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating eol test was active in this driving cycle.					
LAMB_SP_DELTA_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-32...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Increment of of lambda set point					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01			
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
		Pages 2921 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LAMB_SP_DIAG_OPL_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
lambda setpoint requested by open-loop test for upstream and downstream lambda sensors					

## Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_DIAG_AFR_AFL_INH_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_OPL_REQ_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_CYL	LV_END_DIAG_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LAMB_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_INH_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN	LV_ST_END		

## 16.60.1 State machine

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

Due to possible oxygen sensor defects (e.g. reference air poisoning) or faults in the injection system (e.g. leaking fuel injector), the oxygen sensors may not provide the expected lean or rich AF signal level during definite conditions (lean or rich). Hence, the oxygen sensor signals shall be checked for plausibility during this engine operating states. The handling is requested and results are utilized by a separate manager for oxygen sensors error.

#### Description:

If the following conditions are met, then the conditions for plausibility check at lean conditions are determined to be present:

A. The Fuel Trim Diagnosis has detected an error (transmitted by LV\_DIAG\_OPL\_REQ\_CBK[1]).


B. No general inhibition observed (LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_INH\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i]) and no specific inhibition exists (LV\_DIAG\_AFR\_AFL\_INH\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i]= 0).

C. The lean state shall be determined to be stable, as determined by comparing the mass air flow integral calculated after activation (MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i]) with the threshold range (C\_MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i]).

D. The lean condition will be maintained until a timer is elapsed or an error was found on the upstream sensor or in case of a 1 bank system also on the downstream sensor.

The rich check follows always the lean test. The procedure is analogous to the lean check.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2922 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

In case of a two bank system and finished open loop test on bank 1 and if there was no upstream linear lambda sensor fault detected, the bank 2 will be checked (triggered by LV\_DIAG\_OPL\_REQ\_CBK[2] which is set in application incidences).

In case an EOL test the timers shall be initialized with a non-zero calibrateable value to reduce the minimum required time. The same is valid for the initialization of the MAF integral.

### Application conditions:

#### *Initialisation:*

At LV\_IGK = 0 to 1, by reset, by clearing error memory or by triggering the EOL test (LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_REQ\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 0 -> 1; while LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_END\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 0) initialise the variables as follows:

```
STATE_DIAG_ACT_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_ACT_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_EOL_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_AFR_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_AFR_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_AFL_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_AFL_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
LAMB_SP_BEG_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
LV_LAMB_SP_AFR_REQ_DIAG_ACT[i] = 0
LV_LAMB_SP_AFL_REQ_DIAG_ACT[i] = 0
T_DIAG_ACT_AFR_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
T_DIAG_ACT_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_LAM_DI_REQ[i] = 0
```

*Recurrence:* T\_SAMPLE = 100ms

#### Note:

The functions contained in this module shall be carried out according the following sequence:

1. active test upstream sensor
2. active test downstream sensor
3. state machine


#### *Activation:*

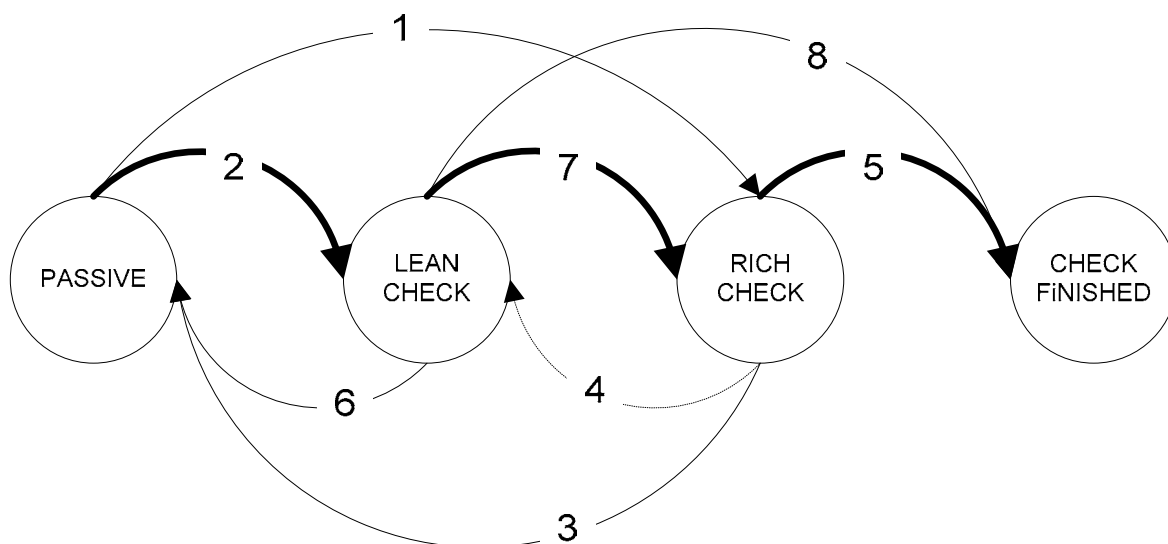
LV\_ST\_END = 1

### 16.60.1.1 Sequence for check of signal plausibility monitoring (state machine)

The state machine shall remain in its current state and carry out the actions specified to occur within that state once per recurrence unless otherwise specified. The state machine shall only move to another state when one of the conditions has been determined to be met.

The priority of the conditions to change between states shall be defined by the order in which these conditions are listed within the appropriate state as described below.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2923 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## STATE machine diagram:

```

If    LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
and   LV_DIAG_ACT_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
and   [ ( LV_DIAG_OPL_REQ_CBK[i] = 1 & LC_DIAG_AUTH_CHK_LS_UP_DOWN = 1 )
or
          LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1 ]
then
          LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
else
          LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
endif
  
```

### 16.60.1.2 State "PASSIVE"

#### Actions:


**none**

#### Condition 1: Transition to state "RICH CHECK"

```

If      LV_DIAG_AFR_AFL_INH_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
and LV_DIAG_AFR_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
and LV_DIAG_AFL_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
and LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
then
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2924 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

STATE_DIAG_ACT_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = "RICH CHECK"
LAMB_SP_BEG_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = LAMB_SP[i]
LV_LAMB_SP_AFR_REQ_DIAG_ACT[i] = 1
LV_LAM_DI_REQ[i] = 1
If LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
Then
    MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = C_MAF_INT_EOL_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i]
    T_DIAG_ACT_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = C_T_DIAG_EOL_LS_UP_DOWN
Else
    T_DIAG_ACT_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
    MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
endif
endif

```

### Condition 2: Transition to state "LEAN CHECK"

```

If LV_DIAG_AFR_AFL_INH_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
and LV_DIAG_AFL_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
and ( LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1 or
    LV_DIAG_OPL_REQ_CBK[i] = 1 )
and LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
then
    STATE_DIAG_ACT_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = "LEAN CHECK"
    LAMB_SP_BEG_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = LAMB_SP[i]
    LV_LAMB_SP_AFL_REQ_DIAG_ACT[i] = 1
    LV_LAM_DI_REQ[i] = 1 % disable lambda ctr. close loop operation
If LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
Then
    MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = C_MAF_INT_EOL_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i]
    T_DIAG_ACT_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = C_T_DIAG_EOL_LS_UP_DOWN
Else
    T_DIAG_ACT_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
    MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
endif
endif


```

### 16.60.1.3 State "RICH CHECK"

#### Description:

The MAF integral runs. After exceeding the calibrateable threshold for MAF the signal voltage is observed and the check is complete. The corresponding diagnosis flag is set in case of not sufficient voltage value.

The calculation of MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] expires in 100ms raster as long as the operation state is fulfilled. MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] is limited to the maximum value if necessary in case of a longer rich phase.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2925 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Actions:


```

If LV_LAM_LSCL[i] = 0
and LAMB_SP[i] > C_LAMB_AFR_MIN_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN
and LAMB_SP[i] < C_LAMB_AFR_MAX_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN
then
    MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i] n = MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i] n-1 + MAF_CYL*
    T_SAMPLE [ms] * 1/3600 [(g*h) / (kg*ms)]
else
    If LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
    Then
        MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = C_MAF_INT_EOL_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i]
    else
        MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
    endif
endif

If MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i] > C_MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i]
then    keep MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i]
    If T_DIAG_ACT_AFR_LS_UP_DOWN[i] < C_T_MAX_DIAG_AFR_LS_UP_DOWN
    then active test runs
        LV_DIAG_AFR_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
        If LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
        or LV_DIAG_AFR_CHK_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = 1
        then
            LV_DIAG_AFR_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
            go to "transition to check finished"
        else
            Increment T_DIAG_ACT_AFR_LS_UP_DOWN[i]
        endif
    else active test timed out
        LV_DIAG_AFR_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
        LV_DIAG_AFR_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
        keep T_DIAG_ACT_AFR_LS_UP_DOWN[i]

        if LV_DIAG_AFL_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
        then go to "transition to check finished"
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2926 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

else go to "transition to lean check"
endif

endif

else
LV_DIAG_AFR_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
If T_DIAG_ACT_AFR_LS_UP_DOWN[i] < C_T_MAX_DIAG_AFR_LS_UP_DOWN
Then
If LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
Then
T_DIAG_ACT_AFR_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = C_T_DIAG_EOL_LS_UP_DOWN
else
T_DIAG_ACT_AFR_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
endif
else
Keep T_DIAG_ACT_AFR_LS_UP_DOWN[i]
endif
endif
endif

```

### Condition 3: Transition to state "PASSIVE"

```

If LV_DIAG_AFR_AFL_INH_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
or LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
then
LV_LAM_DI_REQ[i] = 0 % re-enable lambda ctr. close loop operation
LV_LAMB_SP_AFR_REQ_DIAG_ACT[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_AFR_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
STATE_DIAG_ACT_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = " PASSIVE"
endif

```


### Condition 4: Transition to state "LEAN CHECK"

```

If transition to lean test
then
MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_LAMB_SP_AFR_REQ_DIAG_ACT[i] = 0
LV_LAMB_SP_AFL_REQ_DIAG_ACT[i] = 1
LAMB_SP_BEG_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = LAMB_SP[i]
STATE_DIAG_ACT_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = "LEAN CHECK "
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2927 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Condition 5: Transition to state "CHECK FINISHED"

**If** *transition to check finished*

**Then**

LV\_LAM\_DI\_REQ[i] = 0      % re-enable lambda ctr. close loop operation

LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[i] = 0

LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_END\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 1

STATE\_DIAG\_ACT\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = " CHECK FINISHED "

**If** LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_REQ\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 1

**then**

LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_END\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 1

**endif**

**endif**

### 16.60.1.4 State "LEAN CHECK"

#### Description:

The MAF integral runs. After exceeding the calibrateable threshold for MAF the signal voltage is observed and the check is complete. The corresponding diagnosis flag is set in case of not sufficient voltage value.

The calculation of MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] expires in 100ms raster as long as the operation state is fulfilled. MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] is limited to the maximum value if necessary in case of a longer rich phase.

#### Actions

**If** LV\_LAM\_LSCL[i] = 0

**and** LAMB\_SP[i] > C\_LAMB\_AFL\_MIN\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN

**and** LAMB\_SP[i] < C\_LAMB\_AFL\_MAX\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN

**then**

MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i]<sub>n</sub> = MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i]<sub>n-1</sub> + MAF\_CYL \* T\_SAMPLE [ms] \* 1/3600 [(g\*h) / (kg\*ms)]

**else**

**If** LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_REQ\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 1

**Then**

MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = C\_MAF\_INT\_EOL\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i]


**else**

MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 0

**endif**

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2928 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification


```

If MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i] > C_MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i]
then    keep MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[i]
if    T_DIAG_ACT_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN[i] < C_T_MAX_DIAG_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN
then  active test runs
        LV_DIAG_AFL_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
        if LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
        or LV_DIAG_AFL_CHK_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = 1
        then
            LV_DIAG_AFL_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
            go to "transition to check finished"
        else
            Increment T_DIAG_ACT_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN[i]
        endif
else  active test timed out
        LV_DIAG_AFL_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
        LV_DIAG_AFL_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
        keep T_DIAG_ACT_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN[i]

        if LV_DIAG_AFR_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
        then go to "transition to check finished"
        else go to "transition to rich check"
        endif
endif
else
        LV_DIAG_AFL_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
        if    T_DIAG_ACT_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN[i]
        C_T_MAX_DIAG_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN
        then
            if LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
            Then
                T_DIAG_ACT_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = C_T_DIAG_EOL_LS_UP_DOWN
            else
                T_DIAG_ACT_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
            endif
        else
            Keep T_DIAG_ACT_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN[i]
        endif
endif
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2929 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Condition 6: Transition to state "PASSIVE"

**If** LV\_DIAG\_AFR\_AFL\_INH\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 1

**or** LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_CDN\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 0

**then**

LV\_LAM\_DI\_REQ[i] = 0      % re-enable lambda ctr. close loop operation

LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFL\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[i] = 0

LV\_DIAG\_AFL\_CDN\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 0

STATE\_DIAG\_ACT\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = "PASSIVE"

**endif**

Condition 7: Transition to state "RICH CHECK"

**If** *transition to rich test*

**then**

MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 0

LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFL\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[i] = 0

LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[i] = 1

LAMB\_SP\_BEG\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = LAMB\_SP[i]

STATE\_DIAG\_ACT\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = " RICH CHECK "

**endif**

Condition 8: Transition to state "CHECK FINISHED"

**If** *transition to check finished*

**Then**

LV\_LAM\_DI\_REQ[i] = 0      % re-enable lambda ctr. close loop operation

LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFL\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[i] = 0

LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_END\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 1

STATE\_DIAG\_ACT\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = "CHECK FINISHED"

**If** LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_REQ\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 1


**Then**

LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_END\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 1

**endif**

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2930 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 16.60.1.5 State "CHECK FINISHED"

### Action:

none

## 16.60.2 O2 Sensor (up) open loop diag

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This function shall do a plausibility test of the upstream oxygen sensor after the lambda set point was shifted to rich and/or lean. The failure entry will be done by the O2 Sensor diagnosis management (characteristic shift down diagnosis). Consequently the flags LV\_ERR\_.... and LV\_END\_DIAG\_... are defined there.

### Description:

### Application conditions:

#### *Initialisation:*

At LV\_IGK change 0 -> 1, reset or at clearing error memory initialize the variables as follows:

```
LV_DIAG_AFR_CHK_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_AFL_CHK_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_ACT_CHK_CDN_LSL_UP[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_ACT_CHK_END_LSL_UP[i] = 0
CTR_SUM_RST_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP[i] = 0
CTR_SUM_RST_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP[i] = 0
CTR_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP[i] = 0
CTR_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP[i] = 0
```

#### *Recurrence:*

This function shall be carried out every 100 ms.

#### *Activation:*

**If** LV\_DIAG\_AFR\_CDN\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 1 **or** LV\_DIAG\_AFL\_CDN\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 1

**then**

LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_CHK\_CDN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

*Activate function*


**Else**

LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_CHK\_CDN\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

*Deactivate function*

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2931 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

If LV_DIAG_AFR_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
And CTR_SUM_RST_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP[i] < C_CTR_SUM_RST_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP
then
  If LAMB_LS_UP[i] > C_LAMB_AFR_THD_DIAG_ACT_LSL_UP
  Then
    If CTR_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP[i] < C_ABC_MAX_CHK_LSL_UP
    Then
      Increment CTR_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP[i] with C_ABC_INC_CHK_LSL_UP
    Else
      LV_DIAG_AFR_CHK_SYM_LSL_UP[i]= 1
      % sensor shows a shift to lean
      LV_DIAG_ACT_CHK_END_LSL_UP[i]= 1
    Endif
  Else
    stop CTR_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP[i]
  Endif


  If CTR_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP[i] > 0
  Then
    Increment CTR_SUM_RST_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP_i
  Endif
Else
  CTR_SUM_RST_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP[i]= 0
  CTR_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP[i] = 0
Endif
  
```

```

If LV_DIAG_AFL_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
And CTR_SUM_RST_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP[i] < C_CTR_SUM_RST_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP
then
  If LAMB_LS_UP[i] < C_LAMB_AFL_THD_DIAG_ACT_LSL_UP
  Then
    If CTR_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP[i] < C_ABC_MAX_CHK_LSL_UP
    Then
      Increment CTR_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP[i] with C_ABC_INC_CHK_LSL_UP
    Else
      LV_DIAG_AFL_CHK_SYM_LSL_UP[i]= 1
      % sensor shows a shift to lean
      LV_DIAG_ACT_CHK_END_LSL_UP[i]= 1
    Endif
  Else
    stop CTR_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP[i]
  Endif

  If CTR_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP[i] > 0
  Then
    Increment CTR_SUM_RST_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP[i]
  Endif
Else
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2932 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


---

CTR\_SUM\_RST\_AFL\_CHK\_LSL\_UP[i]= 0

CTR\_AFL\_CHK\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30B02Y02.00N</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>2933 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.60.3 O2 sensor (down) open loop diag

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

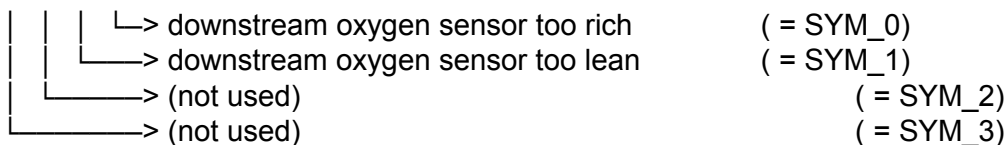
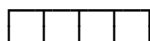
This function shall do a plausibility test of the downstream oxygen sensor after the lambda set point was shifted to rich and/or lean. Once the test is complete on all cylinder banks, the symptoms are combined to produce appropriate error entries. The evaluation is different for 1 bank and 2 bank systems, more than 2 banks are not supported.

Here the dynamic error manager is used to set the flags LV\_ERR\_.... and LV\_END\_DIAG\_.... LV\_DIAG\_CYC\_END\_LS\_DOWN[i] is defined as dummy for global interface reasons.

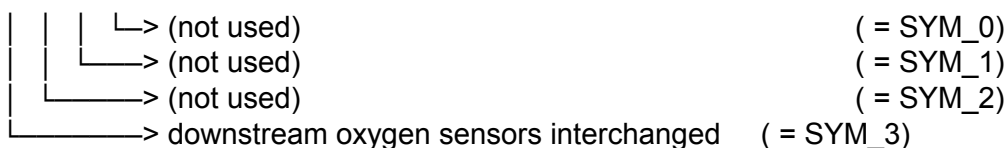
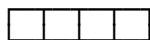
#### Description:

Error Symptoms are defined as follows:

ERR\_SYM\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN



ERR\_SYM\_CHG\_LS\_DOWN



#### Application conditions:


##### *Initialisation:*

At LV\_IGK change 0 -> 1, reset or at clearing error memory initialize the variables as follows:

```

LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
ERR_SYM_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_CDN_DIAG_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_CYC_END_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
LV_END_DIAG_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN = 0
ERR_SYM_CHG_LS_DOWN = 0
LV_CDN_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN = 0
LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN = 0
T_END_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN = 0
LV_SYM_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_SYM_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
T_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 2934 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

T\_AFL\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0  
LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_DC\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 0

### Recurrence:

This function shall be carried out every 100 ms.

### Activation:

```

If LV_END_DIAG_LAM_ADJ[i] = 1
or LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
or LV_DIAG_EOL_DC_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
or LV_DIAG_OPL_REQ_CBK[i] = 1 for any i
then
    LV_CDN_DIAG_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 1

    Activate the function
    If LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
    then LV_DIAG_EOL_DC_LS_UP_DOWN[i] =
        LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN[i]

    endif
Else
    LV_CDN_DIAG_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
    Deactivate the function
Endif
    
```

### Formula section:

**If(1a)** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CHG\_LS\_DOWN = 0

**then(1a)**

**If(2a)** LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_END\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 0 for any i

*% at least one bank still not complete: Symptom acquisition*

**then(2a)**

**If(3a)** LV\_DIAG\_AFR\_CDN\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 1

**then(3a)**

**If(4a)** VLS\_DOWN[i] <  
C\_VLS\_AFR\_THD\_DIAG\_ACT\_LS\_DOWN[i]  
**then(4a)**

**If(5a)** T\_AFR\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i] < C\_T\_MAX\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN  
**then(5a)**

Increment T\_AFR\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i]


**else(5b)**

LV\_SYM\_AFL\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1

**endif(5a/b)**

**endif(4a)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2935 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```
elseif(3b) LV_DIAG_AFL_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
then(3b)
```

```
  If(4b)          VLS_DOWN[i] >
  C_VLS_AFL_THD_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN[i]
  then(4b)
```

```
    If(5c)          T_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] <
    C_T_MAX_CHK_LS_DOWN[i]
    then(5c)
```

```
      Increment T_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN[i]
```

```
    else(5d)
```

```
      LV_SYM_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
```

```
    endif(5c/d)
```

```
  endif(4b)
```

```
endif(3b)
```

```
else(2b)
```

```
% check on all banks complete: Symptom evaluation and error flag generation
```

```
# If(3c) (NC_CBK_EX_NR == 2)
```

```
# then(3c) % 2 banks configuration: check for rich/lean shifts and interchanged symptom
```

```
  LV_CDN_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN = 1
```

```
  If(4c) ( LV_SYM_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = 1
  and LV_SYM_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN[2] = 0
  and LV_SYM_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN[2] = 0 )
  then(4c)
```

```
    ERR_SYM_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = "SYM_1" %signal too low
    bank 1
```

```
    LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = 1
```

```
  elseif(4d) ( LV_SYM_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN[2] = 1
  and LV_SYM_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = 0
  and LV_SYM_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = 0 )
  then(4d)
```

```
    ERR_SYM_CHK_LS_DOWN[2] = "SYM_1" %signal too low
    bank 2
```

```
    LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[2] = 1
```


```
  elseif(4e) ( LV_SYM_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = 1
  and LV_SYM_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN[2] = 0
  and LV_SYM_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN[2] = 0 )
  then(4e)
```

```
    ERR_SYM_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = "SYM_0" %signal too high
    bank 1
```

```
    LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = 1
```

```
  elseif(4f) ( LV_SYM_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN[2] = 1
  and LV_SYM_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = 0
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2936 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


```

and LV_SYM_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = 0 )
then(4f)
    ERR_SYM_CHK_LS_DOWN[2] = "SYM_0"           %signal too high
    bank 2
    LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[2] = 1
elseif(4g) (( LV_SYM_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN[2] = 1
    or LV_SYM_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN[2] = 1 )
and ( LV_SYM_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = 1
    or LV_SYM_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = 1 ))
then(4g)
    ERR_SYM_CHG_LS_DOWN = "SYM_3"           %downstream oxygen
    sensors interchanged
    LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN = 1
else(4h)
    ERR_SYM_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = "NO_SYM" for [1] and [2]
    ERR_SYM_CHG_LS_DOWN = "NO_SYM"
endif(4c-h)

# elseif(3d) (NC_CBK_EX_NR == 1)
# then(3d) % 1 bank configuration: check for rich/lean shifts only
If(4i) (LV_SYM_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = 1)
then(4i)
    ERR_SYM_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = "SYM_1"       %signal too low
    LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = 1
elseif(4j) (LV_SYM_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = 1)
then(4j)
    ERR_SYM_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = "SYM_0"       %signal too high
    LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[1] = 1
endif(4i/j)

# endif(3c/d)
endif(2a/b)
else(1b) % LV_INH_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN = 1 – downstream interchanged sensors not possible
If(2c) LV_DIAG_AFR_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
then(2c)
    If(3e) VLS_DOWN[i] < C_VLS_AFR_THD_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN[i]
    then(3e)
        If(4k) T_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] < C_T_MAX_CHK_LS_DOWN
        then(4k)
            Increment T_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN[i]
        else(4l)
            LV_SYM_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	2937 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

ERR_SYM_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = "SYM_1"                                %signal too low
LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 1

endif(4k/l)
endif(3e)
elseif(2d) LV_DIAG_AFL_CDN_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
then(2d)
  If(3f) VLS_DOWN[i] > C_VLS_AFL_THD_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN[i]
  then(3f)
    If(4m) T_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] < C_T_MAX_CHK_LS_DOWN
    then(4m)
      Increment T_AFL_CHK_LS_DOWN[i]
    else(4m)
      LV_SYM_AFR_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
      ERR_SYM_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = "SYM_0"                            %signal too high
      LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
    endif(4m/n)
  endif(3f)
endif(2d)
end(1a/b)

```

### End flag generation

```


If T_END_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN[i] >= C_T_END_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN[i] for
all i
or LV_DIAG_ACT_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1 for all i
or LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 1 for any i
or LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN = 1
then LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN = 1
else %active test was not triggered – no failure case
  If LV_DIAG_OPL_REQ_CBK[i] = 0 for all i
  and LV_END_DIAG_LAM_ADJ[i] = 1
  and LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
  and LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0

  then increment T_END_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN[i]
  else freeze T_END_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN[i]
  endif
endif

if LV_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN = 1
or (T_END_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN[i] >= C_T_END_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN[i]
and LV_INH_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN = 1)
then LV_END_DIAG_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2938 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Hint: The constant  $C\_T\_END\_DIAG\_ACT\_LS\_DOWN[i]$  must be bigger equal  $2 * (C\_T\_MAX\_DIAG\_AFL\_LS\_UP\_DOWN + C\_T\_MAX\_DIAG\_AFR\_LS\_UP\_DOWN + \text{maximum time for the MAF integral } C\_MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] \text{ times } 2)$ .  
 The reason is to be in line with Rate Based Monitoring requirements (duration of diagnosis in the no failure case not shorter than in the failure case).

## 16.60.4 Moving Lambda Set Point

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This functions shall move the lambda set point to a calibratable value, in order to do a plausibility test with the upstream and the downstream oxygen sensors separately. To avoid a jump in the lambda value and consequently any problem concernig driving confort, the shift in the lambda set point should be done through a ramp function with calibratable slope. The slope is defined as the diference between desired lambda set point and its value before the active test divided by the number of recurrences to achieve the final set point value, which is calibratable.

While the function is moving the lambda set point the flag  $LV\_LAMB\_SP\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[i]$  is active (set in module 708A) to import this new value with high priority to the lambda coordination. To avoid any unbounded value of  $LAMB\_SP[i]$ , it's monitored while the movemnt occurs. As bounds for the lambda set point, it is used the desired AFR and AFL calibration data.

### Description:

#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation:*

At  $LV\_IGK = 0$  to 1, reset or at clearing error memory initialize all variables as follows:

$LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 0$   
 $LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OPL\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 0$

##### *Recurrence:*

This function shall be carried out every 100 ms.

##### *Activation:*

This function shall be activated when

$LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[i] = 1$  or  
 $LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFL\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[i] = 1$

Otherwise this function shall be deactivated and  $LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OPL\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i]$  shall be set to zero.

### Formula section:


#### Shift lambda set point to rich

/One-off update by the activation of the rich test

**If**  $LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT_{n-1}[i] = 0$

**And**  $LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT_n[i] = 1$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2939 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Then** //Calc. only for the first time

$$\text{LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_LS\_UP\_DOWN}[i] = \frac{(\text{C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN} - \text{LAMB\_SP\_BEG\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN}[i])}{\text{C\_LAMB\_SP\_STEP\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN}}$$

**If** LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 0

**then**

$$\text{LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_LS\_UP\_DOWN}[i] = -1\text{H}$$

**endif**

*Update* LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OPL\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = LAMB\_SP\_BEG\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i]

**Endif**

/moving lambda set point

**If** LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[i] = 1

**then**

**If** LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OPL\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] > C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN

**then**

*increment* LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OPL\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] with LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_LS\_UP\_DOWN [i]

**else**

$$\text{LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OPL\_LS\_UP\_DOWN}[i] = \text{C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN}$$

**endif**

**endif**

### Shift lambda set point to lean

/One-off update by the activation of the lean test

**If** LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFL\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT<sub>n-1</sub>[i] = 0

**And** LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFL\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT<sub>n</sub>[i] = 1

**Then** //Calc. only for the first time


$$\text{LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_LS\_UP\_DOWN}[i] = \frac{(\text{C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFL\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN} - \text{LAMB\_SP\_BEG\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN}[i])}{\text{C\_LAMB\_SP\_STEP\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN}}$$

**If** LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 0

**then**

$$\text{LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_LS\_UP\_DOWN}[i] = +1\text{H}$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 2940 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---

**endif**

*Update* LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OPL\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] =  
LAMB\_SP\_BEG\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i]

**endif**

/moving lambda set point

**If** LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFL\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[i] = 1

**then**

**If** LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OPL\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] <  
C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFL\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN

**then**

increment LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OPL\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] with  
LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i]


**else**

LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_OPL\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] =  
C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFL\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN

**endif**

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2941 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
Minimum threshold for MAF integral required to start active test					
C_T_MAX_DIAG_AFR_LS_UP_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer threshold for plausibility test under rich AF conditions					
C_T_MAX_DIAG_AFL_LS_UP_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer threshold for plausibility test under lean AF conditions					
C_T_DIAG_EOL_LS_UP_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Initialization of timer in case EOL to reduce the required minimum activity test time					
C_MAF_INT_EOL_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
Initialization of MAF integral to reduce required minimum MAF value to start active test					
C_LAMB_AFL_MIN_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Min. lambda set point for lean fault detection					
C_LAMB_AFL_MAX_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Max. lambda set point for lean fault detection					
C_LAMB_AFR_MIN_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Min. lambda set point for rich fault detection					
C_LAMB_AFR_MAX_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Max. lambda set point for rich fault detection					
LC_DIAG_AUTH_CHK_LS_UP_DOWN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean switch allowing the active test					
C_LAMB_AFR_THD_DIAG_ACT_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda value threshold for rich fault detection (upstream sensor)					
C_LAMB_AFL_THD_DIAG_ACT_LSL_UP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda value threshold for lean fault detection (upstream sensor)					
C_ABC_INC_CHK_LSL_UP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment for debounce algorithmus					
C_ABC_MAX_CHK_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Maximum value for debounce algorithmus					
C_CTR_SUM_RST_AFR_CHK_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Reset debounce counter for Richt test					
C_CTR_SUM_RST_AFL_CHK_LSL_UP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Reset debounce counter for Lean test					
C_VLS_AFR_THD_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
VLS voltage threshold for rich fault detection (downstream sensor)					
C_VLS_AFL_THD_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
VLS voltage threshold for lean fault detection (downstream sensor)					
C_T_MAX_CHK_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time to debounce the error					
C_T_END_DIAG_ACT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer threshold for the end of the downstream sensor active test in the no failure case					
C_LAMB_SP_AFR_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda set point for rich fault detection					
C_LAMB_SP_AFL_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda set point for lean fault detection					
C_LAMB_SP_STEP_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Number of recurrences to achieve the desired lambda set point					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02Y02.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2942 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 16.61 O2 sensor open loop diag (Appl. Inc.)


### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
General inhibition Oxygen Sensor Active Plausibility Check					
LV_DIAG_AFR_AFL_INH_LS_UP_DOWN[N C_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of open loop diag while interfering functions are deactivated in failure case					
LV_DIAG_OPL_REQ_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request open loop diagnosis					
STATE_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_E X_NR]	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
RBM - Interface of CHK_LS_DOWN monitor					
LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Start EOL active test					
LV_INH_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibit diagnosis interchanged downstream sensors					
LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_RBM_LS_UP_DOWN[ NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibit- flag for RBM for Oxygen Sensor Active Plausibility Check					

### Input data:

CPPWM	LV_ERR_TCO	LV_DIAG_ACT_END_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2
LV_ERR_TPS	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_AMP	LV_FL
LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS
LV_ERR_CRK	LV_IND_FCUT	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS
LV_LAMB_COP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_CRK
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_SA_SAV	LV_MIS_STATE_B	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS
LV_ERR_SA_SYS	LV_PUC		LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL
LV_SAP	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	LV_ERR_SA_SAP	LV_SAV
LV_ERR_SAV	LV_SAWUP	LV_ERR_IVVT	LV_ERR_CAM_CUS
LV_ERR_SAP	LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_ACT_END_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DC
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_END_DIAG_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NR_CBK_EX	LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS
LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_VCV	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG
LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

### Calibration data:

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B03101.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2943 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN_INH	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual inhibition of symptom evaluation for downstream sensor interchanged error					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

In this Appl. Incidence the execution order of the AF lean and rich active tests are defined. Also some criteria are defined, which must inhibit each test.

i = 1 ... NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* If LV\_IGK = 0→1 or reset or clearing the error memory then

```

LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_AFR_AFL_INH_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_OPL_REQ_CBK[i] = 0
LV_INH_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN = 0
LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_RBM_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
    
```

*If LV\_IGK = 1→0*

```

LV_INH_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN = 1
LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
    
```

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_END\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 1 or LV\_IGK = 0

### Formula section:

If the following conditions are true, the active test shall wait until the interfering functions are deactivated in the failure case.

```

If      CPPWM <> 0%      canister purge valve is open


then    LV_DIAG_AFR_AFL_INH_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
else    LV_DIAG_AFR_AFL_INH_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
endif
    
```

If the following errors/special mode are true the whole function shall be inhibited.

```

If LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS = 1      OR
- LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS = 1      OR
- LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT = 1      OR
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B03101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2944 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

- LV_ERR_IVVT = 1		OR
- LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[i] = 1		OR
- LV_ERR_FUP = 1		OR
- LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS = 1		OR
- LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS = 1		OR
- LV_ERR_VCV = 1		OR
- LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG = 1		OR
- LV_ERR_FUP_ST = 1		OR
- LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i] = 1		OR
- LV_ERR_CRK = 1	<i>crankshaft sensor</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_CAM_CUS = 1		OR
- LV_ERR_MAF = 1	<i>mass air flow sensor</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS = 1	<i>(MAF, ISA, AMP) PlausiCheck</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_AMP = 1	<i>ambient pressure</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS = 1		OR
- LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i] = 1	<i>WRAF sensor dynamic diag.</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_FSD[i] = 1	<i>fuel system diagnosis</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[i] = 1	<i>short circuit plus</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] = 1	<i>short circuit ground</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 1	<i>open circuit</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = 1	<i>switch time rich-to-lean</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = 1	<i>sensor signal after PUC phase</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN[i] = 1	<i>full load error</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN[i] = 1	<i>failure during PUC phase</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1	<i>heater electrical failure</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1	<i>heater OBD2 failure</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_EL_CPS = 1	<i>Canister purge valve</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 1	<i>Can. purge valve mechanical blocked</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_TPS = 1	<i>Throttle position sensor</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_TCO = 1	<i>Coolant temperature sensor</i>	OR
- LV_MIS_STATE_B = 1	<i>Misfire State B detected</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_SA_SAP = 1		OR
- LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL = 1		OR
- LV_ERR_SAP = 1		OR
- LV_ERR_SAV = 1	<i>Secondary air valve</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_SA_SAV = 1	<i>Secondary air valve error detected</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_SA_SYS = 1	<i>Secondary air pump error detected</i>	OR
- LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN = 1		OR
- LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1		OR
- LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i] = 1	<i>ceramic temperatur too low</i>	OR

**then** LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_INH\_RBM\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 1

**else** LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_INH\_RBM\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 0


**endif**

**if** LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_INH\_RBM\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 1 OR

LV\_LS\_UP\_OBD\_2\_MAN\_DEAC[i] = 1 OR

LV\_VB\_CDN\_OBD\_2 = 0 *battery voltage is too low* OR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B03101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2945 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_PUC = 1	<i>pull fuel cut off</i>	<b>OR</b>
LV_FL = 1	<i>full load</i>	<b>OR</b>
LV_SAV = 1	<i>secondary air valve active</i>	<b>OR</b>
LV_SAP = 1	<i>secondary air pump active</i>	<b>OR</b>
LV_SAWUP = 1	<i>secondary air is active</i>	<b>OR</b>
LV_IND_FCUT = 1	<i>cylinder cut off is active</i>	<b>OR</b>
LV_LAMB_COP_i = 1	<i>catalyst overheating protection active</i>	

```

then LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
else LV_DIAG_ACT_INH_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 0
endif

```

*% Inhibition of symptom evaluation for downstream sensor interchanged error*

```

IF      LC_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN_INH = 1      OR
        LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[2] = 1
THEN    LV_INH_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN = 1
ELSE    LV_INH_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN = 0
ENDIF

```

*% Start and control of open loop test*

```

If      LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 1      OR
        LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = 1    for any i
Then    LV_DIAG_OPL_REQ_CBK[1] = 1
Endif

# If    NC_CBK_EX_NR = 2
# Then
    If      LV_DIAG_OPL_REQ_CBK[1] = 1      and
            (LV_DIAG_ACT_END_LS_UP_DOWN[1] = 1 or NR_CBK_EX = 1)
    Then    LV_DIAG_OPL_REQ_CBK[2] = 1
    Endif
# Endif

```

```

If      LV_DIAG_ACT_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1 for all i
Then    LV_DIAG_OPL_REQ_CBK[i] = 0 for all i
Endif

```

*//reset of LV\_DIAG\_OPL\_REQ\_CBK[i] after open loop test to re- enable e.g. stratified combustion*

## Data :

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Hardware config	Recurrence	Failure class A/B
<i>Downstream sensors</i>	See Table of failure		<i>see table of failires</i>	<i>see table of failires</i>	---		See Table

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B03101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2946 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Bank1 and 2 interchanged							of failure
CHG_LS_DOWN		3					

## 16.61.1 Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring

### Import actions:

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

With this module the interface between the CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i] monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i] data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i], three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)  
( not valid for active- check )

#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation:*

at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition:

bit 0 , bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0

bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1

on failure memory reset:

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0

at ECU reset all bits of STATE\_RBM\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be set to zero.


**Recurrence:** 1 s

**Activation:** LV\_DC = 1

#### Formula section:

##### At LV DC 0 → 1 transition

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B03101.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2947 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	
LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	
LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS	LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH_PER	LV_ERR_CRK_SYN	
LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_IN_1	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_EX_1	
LV_ERR_PER_CAM_IN_1	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_EX_1	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_IN_1	
LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_EX_1	LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_EX_1	LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_IN_1	
LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_AMP	
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_TCO_EL	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	
LV_ERR_MIS[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ERR_SAP	LV_ERR_SAV	
LV_ERR_SA_SAP	LV_ERR_SA_SYS	LV_ERR_TPS_1	
LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_TPS_2	LV_ERR_TPS_AD	LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2	LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3	LV_ERR_MTC_DR	LV_MIS_STATE_B	LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[i]
LV_ERR_FUP	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_VCV
	LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG
LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i]	LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN_1	LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX_1	LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1
LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i]	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[i]
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS			

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition }  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list (depending on configuration, see below):

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1


**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)** { the dynamic failure memory is empty } No action

**Endif(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B03101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2948 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

Every 1 s :

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0

**Then**


**If** LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_INH\_RBM\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[i] = 1

**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B03101.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2949 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.62 O2 sensor (lin, up) characteristic line diag

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
T_DLY_DIAG_SHIFT_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Delay timer for the end flag of the shift down diagnosis in the no failure case (RBM purpose)					
LV_T_DLY_DIAG_SHIFT_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End flag of the shift down diagnosis in the no failure case (RBM purpose)					
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
WRAF Sensor characteristic line shift to lean ERROR detected					
ERR_SYM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
8H	SYM_3				
WRAF Sensor characteristic line shift to lean SYMPTOM detected					
LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic available for the WRAF Sensor characteristic line shift to lean					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition to run the Diagnosis WRAF Sensor characteristic line shift to lean					
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
WRAF Sensor characteristic line shift to rich ERROR detected					
ERR_SYM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
8H	SYM_3				
WRAF Sensor characteristic line shift to rich SYMPTOM detected					
LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic available for the WRAF Sensor characteristic line shift to rich					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition to run the Diagnosis WRAF Sensor characteristic line shift to rich					

### Input data:

LV_ST_END	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_IGK	
LV_END_DIAG_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		
LV_DIAG_AFR_CHK_SYM_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_AFL_CHK_SYM_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_SYM_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_PLAUS_SYM_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_PLAUS_END_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_EOL_END_LSL_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_DIAG_ACT_LSL_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			NC_IDX_DIAG_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_IDX_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP			

### Import actions:

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07U02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2950 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom( IN<IDX\_DIAG>, IN< LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX >, IN< ERR\_SYM\_XX >, IN< LV\_ERR\_SET\_XX >, IN< LV\_ERR\_RST\_XX >, IN< LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX >, OUT< LV\_ERR\_XX > )**

**ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset( IN<IDX\_DIAG>, OUT< LV\_ERR\_XX > )**

## 16.62.1 Delay time calculation after finishing fuel trim diagnosis without failure

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This function shall deliver information in the no failure case, indicating that the sensor characteristic shift down diagnosis could have finished in the failure case.

#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation:*

At LV\_IGK = 0 to 1, **reset or at clearing error memory:**

T\_DLY\_DIAG\_SHIFT\_DOWN[i] = 0  
LV\_T\_DLY\_DIAG\_SHIFT\_DOWN[i] = 0

##### *Recurrence:*

The function should be carried out once every 100 ms.

##### *Activation / Deactivation:*

The function will be carried out in case of


LV\_ST\_END = 1

#### Formula section:

```

if    T_DLY_DIAG_SHIFT_DOWN[i] >= C_T_DLY_DIAG_SHIFT_DOWN[i]
then LV_T_DLY_DIAG_SHIFT_DOWN[i] = 1
else if    LV_END_DIAG_LAM_ADJ[i] = 1
        and  LV_ERR_LAM_ADJ[i] = 0
        then increment T_DLY_DIAG_SHIFT_DOWN[i]
        endif
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07U02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2951 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This function shall deliver information indicating that the sensor characteristic line has a shift to lean (**CSD**), which shall be done by summarizing all similar failure symptoms of this kind.

It is assumed such deviation from the nominal behavior can be occur due to the poisoning of sensor reference air channel with fuel, but also due to a leak current inside the sensor, a very low reference air pump current (used in some types of wide range oxygen sensors) or a relatively high impedance short circuit to the battery voltage or ground in one of the four sensor lines.

In dependence of the shift strength that are three different paths followed by this function:

1. Strong shift to lean: lambda controller go to its limit and the plausibility check recognises this error.
2. Middle strong shift to lean: the trim controller goes to its limit but the lambda controller not, the trim controller deviation diagnosis recognises that the system has a problem and the active test detects that the problem is in the upstream sensor, this showing a characteristic line shift to lean.
3. Mild shift to lean: the trim controller goes to its limit but the lambda controller not. The trim controller I-share runs to its limit, whereas the trim ctr. deviation diagnosis are not able to recognise that the system has a problem. The trim ctr I-share diagnosis triggers the active test which detects that the problem is in the upstream sensor, this showing a characteristic line shift to lean.

#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation:*

At LV\_IGK = 0 to 1, reset **or** at clearing error memory:

```
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterReset( IN<NC_IDX_DIAG_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[i]>,
OUT<LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[i]>)
```

##### *Recurrence:*

The function should be carried out once every 100 ms.

##### *Activation / Deactivation:*

The diagnosis will be carried out

**If** LV\_ST\_END = 1 and LV\_ERR\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**Then**


LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 / activation

**Else**

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0 / deactivation

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07U02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2952 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

IF LV_DIAG_AFR_CHK_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = 1
    % failure detected during active test
    OR
    LV_DIAG_PLAUS_SYM_LSL_UP[i] = 1 &
    STATE_SYM_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL_UP[i] = "SYM_1 " &
    LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX[i] = 1
    % failure detected through plausibility test and lambda ctr. in limitation
THEN
    LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[i] = 1
    ERR_SYM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[i] = "SYM_0"
    LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[i] = 1
ELSE
    % normal driving cycle, no error detected
    IF ( LV_T_DLY_DIAG_SHIFT_DOWN[i] = 1
        OR STATE_DIAG_ACT_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = "check finished" )
    AND LV_DIAG_PLAUS_END_LSL_UP[i] = 1
    THEN LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[i] = 1
    ELSE
        % EOL Test, no error detected
        IF LV_DIAG_EOL_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
        THEN
            LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[i] = 1
        ENDIF
    ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called :

*% if LV\_ERR\_XX=1 then LV\_ERR\_SET=1 or if LV\_ERR\_XX=0 then LV\_ERR\_RST=1*

ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i]>, IN<LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i]>, IN< ERR\_SYM\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] >, IN< LV\_ERR\_SET\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] >, IN<LV\_ERR\_RST\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i]>, IN<LV\_END\_DIAG\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i]>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i]> )

## 16.62.3 Sensor Characteristic Line Shift to Rich


### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This function shall deliver information indicating that the sensor characteristic line has a shift to rich, which shall be done by summarizing all similar failure symptoms of this kind.

It is assumed such deviation from the nominal behavior can be occur due to a leak current inside the sensor, as well as a relatively high impedance short circuit to the battery voltage or ground in one of the four sensor lines.

In dependence of the shift strength there are three different paths followed by this function:

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07U02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2953 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

4. Strong shift to rich: lambda controller go to its limit and the plausibility check recognises this error.
5. Middle strong shift to rich: the trim controller goes to its limit but the lambda controller not: The trim controller deviation diagnosis recognises that the system has a problem and the active test detects that the problem is in the upstream sensor showing a characteristic line shift to rich.
6. Mild shift to rich: the trim controller goes to its limit but the lambda controller not. The trim controller I-share runs to its limit, whereas the trim ctr. deviation diagnosis are not able to recognise that the system has a problem. The trim ctr I-share diagnosis triggers the active test which detects that the problem is in the upstream sensor, this showing a characteristic line shift to rich.

### Application conditions:

#### *Initialisation:*

At LV\_IGK = 0 to 1, reset **or at clearing error memory:**

```
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterReset( IN< NC_IDX_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i]>,
OUT<LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i]>)
```

#### *Recurrence:*

The function should be carried out once every 100 ms.

#### *Activation / Deactivation:*

The diagnosis will be carried out

**If** LV\_ST\_END = 1 and LV\_ERR\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**Then**

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 / activation

**Else**

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0 / deactivation

**Endif**

### Formula section:

**IF** LV\_DIAG\_AFL\_CHK\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

% failure detected during active test

**OR**

LV\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_SYM\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1 &  
STATE\_SYM\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = "SYM\_0" &  
LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN[i] = 1


% failure detected through plausibility test. No open circuit failure detected.

**THEN**

LV\_ERR\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1  
ERR\_SYM\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] = "SYM\_0"  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**ELSE**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30B07U02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2954 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

**% normal driving cycle, no error detected**

```

IF (LV_T_DLY_DIAG_SHIFT_DOWN[i] = 1
OR STATE_DIAG_ACT_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = "check finished" )
AND LV_DIAG_PLAUS_END_LSL_UP[i] = 1
  
```

```

THEN LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i] = 1
  
```

**ELSE**

**% EOL Test, no error detected**

```

IF LV_DIAG_EOL_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
  
```

```

THEN
  
```

```

    LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i] = 1
  
```

```

ENDIF
  
```

```

ENDIF
  
```

```

ENDIF
  
```

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called :

*% if LV\_ERR\_XX=1 then LV\_ERR\_SET=1 or if LV\_ERR\_XX=0 then LV\_ERR\_RST=1*

```

ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom( IN<NC_IDX_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i]>,
IN<LV_CDN_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i]>, IN< ERR_SYM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i] >,
IN< LV_ERR_SET_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i] >, IN<LV_ERR_RST_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i]>,
IN<LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i]>, OUT<LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i]> )
  
```


## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[i]	Characteristic Line Shift to Lean	SYM_0	NO
SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i]	Characteristic Line Shift to Rich	SYM_0	NO

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_DLY_DIAG_SHIFT_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Threshold for the "end flag" delay timer in the no failure case					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07U02.00B	
Designed by	Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	Date	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 2955 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.63 O2 sensor (lin, up) characteristic line diag (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Interface of SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					
STATE_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Interface of SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					

### Input data:

LV IGK	NC CBK EX NR	NC CYL NR	
LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_PLAUS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B07V01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2956 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 16.63.1 Upstream sensor lean/rich – shift diagnosis: Interface for rate – based – monitoring

### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )
---

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

With this module the interface between the SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] and SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] and STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFL/AFR[i], three different informations are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)  
( not valid for lean/rich shift diagnosis )

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset:

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

*LV\_DC = 0 --> 1 transition:*

bit 0 and bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

bit 0 and bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

*on failure memory reset:*


bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_DC = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_DC = 0

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B07V01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2957 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

At LV DC 0 --> 1 transition

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_IN	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_EX	LV_ERR_SA_SAV	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX	LV_ERR_SA_SAP	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SA_SYS	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS	LV_ERR_SAV	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH_PER	LV_ERR_SAP	LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH	LV_ERR_ECT_EL	LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_TH	LV_ERR_TPS	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_CRK_SYN	LV_ERR_MIS[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_TCO_EL	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_IGK 0 --> 1 transition }  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list (depending on configuration, see below):

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] =

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B07V01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2958 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

**Else(1)** { the dynamic failure memory is empty } No action

**Endif(1)**

Every 1 s:

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFL\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1


bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SHIFT\_AFR\_LSL\_UP[i] = 1

**Endif**


**Endif**

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Hardware config	Recurrence	Failure class A/B
O2 Sensor characteristic line shift to rich	See Table of failure	0	See Table of failure	See Table of failure			See Table of failure
SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i]							

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Hardware config	Recurrence	Failure class A/B
O2 Sensor characteristic line shift to lean	See Table of failure	0	See Table of failure	See Table of failure			See Table of failure
SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[i]							

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B07V01.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01			
	2008-07-01			
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2959 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17B07V01.00C</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>2960 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.64 Oscillation Check Lambda sensor down

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_OSC_CHK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debonded failure of oscillation diagnosis for downstream sensor					
LV_END_DIAG_OSC_CHK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of oscillation diagnosis for downstream sensor					
LAMB_SP_OSC_CHK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
lambda setpoint requested by oscillation check for downstream lambda sensor					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.  
 For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then  
     i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1  
     i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2  
 otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)  
     i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

#### Description:

This is a stub module to provide signals consumed in other EGCP modules.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* The output shall be set to the following values, which are never changed:  
 LV\_ERR\_OSC\_CHK[i] = 0  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_OSC\_CHK[i] = 1  
 LAMB\_SP\_OSC\_CHK[i] = 0


*Recurrence:*           *not applicable*

*Activation:*           *not applicable*

#### Formula section:

- This function does not execute any actions or calculations. -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B08102.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2961 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

16.65 Diagnosis of monitor sensors

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DIAG_MPL_CDN_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status of general activation conditions for diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status of permission for diagnosis of switching time check					
VLS_DOWN_TRAN_PUC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Monitor sensor voltage on activating the trailing throttle fuel cut-off, Bank i					
CTR_SWT_ACT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...5100	20	[ms]
Cycle counter for switching time determination, Bank i					
CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of valid switching times from rich to lean					
CTR_QUO_SUM_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...511.99219	0.0078125	[-]
Sum of weighted CTR_SWT_ACT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR], Bank i					
CTR_CYCNR_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Average of weighted CTR_SWT_ACT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR], Bank i					
CTR_SAVE_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Mean value of the ratio between the monitor sensor switching time and the threshold value for scantool					
CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
weighted value of CTR_SWT_ACT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]					
MAF_KGH_MIN_PUC	V	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Minimum value of MAF_KGH while switching time calculation					
LV_END_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
bit to indicate end of switching time diagnosis					
LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error bit of the switching time diagnosis					
LV_SWT_DIAG_VLD_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Validity bit of the current switching time check					
ERR_SYM_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Determined error of the switching time diagnosis					
CTR_SWT_ACT_RBM_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...5100	20	[ms]
Cycle counter for RBM switching time determination, Bank i					
CTR_QUO_SWT_RBM_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
weighted value of CTR_SWT_ACT_RBM_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] for RBM purpose					
LV_CDN_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status of permission for diagnosis of leaving PUC check					
VLS_DOWN_PUE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Monitor sensor voltage at the time of leaving PUC, Bank i (i=1.2)					
LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debounced diagnosis result of pull end plausibility					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 2962 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






# general specification

LV_DIAG_PUE_VLD_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating validity of previous diagnostic cycle					
ERR_SYM_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom of pull end plausibility					
LV_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit to indicate end of pull end plausibility diagnosis					
CTR_SYM_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for anti-bounce of PUE_LS_DOWN diagnosis					
CTR_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter to set LV_END_DIAG_VLS_DOWN_PUE_i					
VLS_DIF_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Difference of VLS_DOWN_i values from the beginning to the end of the MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT calculation					
VLS_DIF_SAVE_DIAG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Difference of VLS_DOWN_i values from the beginning to the end of the MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT calculation for scantool					
VLS_DIF_MIN_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR][1][1]	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Minimum value of VLS_DIF_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] until MAF threshold outside PUC is exceeded					
VLS_DIF_MAX_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR][1][1]	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Maximum value of VLS_DIF_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] until MAF threshold outside PUC is exceeded					
LV_MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT_RST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating that MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT integral has been reset					
CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Minimum measured weighted value of CTR_SWT_ACT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]					
CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Maximum measured weighted value of CTR_SWT_ACT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]					
LV_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN_S_ENA[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Conditions for SWT diagnosis after rich-lean combustion mode transition fulfilled					
MAF_INT_LAMB_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Air mass with definite rich conditions for stratified SWT diagnosis (upstream lambda criterion)					
MAF_INT_VLS_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Air mass with definite rich conditions for stratified SWT diagnosis (downstream lambda criterion)					
T_LAMB_NOT_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time after leaving definite rich conditions for stratified SWT diagnosis (upstream lambda criterion)					
T_VLS_NOT_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time after leaving definite rich conditions for stratified SWT diagnosis (downstream lambda criterion)					
MAF_INT_S_MAX_SWT_S[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Air mass after entering lean combustion mode for stratified SWT diagnosis					

## Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_PUC	NC_CBK_EX_NR	TCO
--------	--------	--------------	-----

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2963 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV_LS_DOWN_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VS	TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_INT_PUC_ACT
MAF_KGH	VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT	LV_INH_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_INH_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN_ERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_S_ACT
LAMB_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_FIL_S[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The monitor sensor diagnosis consists of three separate tests. These tests are carried out at the beginning or at the end of the pull fuel cut-off (PUC) or after switching from stoichiometric to lean combustion. In detail there are the tests monitoring of the rich-lean switching time, monitoring of the signal voltage transition during PUC or after switching to lean combustion and monitoring of the signal voltage motion after PUC, the last one being complemented by an alternative function providing the error flags LV\_DIAG\_RGN\_NT\_LS\_DOWN\_ERR[i] and the completion flags LV\_DIAG\_RGN\_NT\_LS\_DOWN\_END[i]. The purpose of these tests is the recognition of emission relevant sensor errors caused by changes in the sensor behaviour or by electrical errors like open circuits.

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*

**If** At LV\_IGK 0->1 **or reset or at clearing error memory**

**then** reset of all variables and bits to 0

**endif**

*Recurrence: 20 ms*

*Activation / Deactivation:*

**If** TCO > C\_TCO\_MIN\_DIAG\_MPL\_LS\_DOWN


**and** LV\_LS\_DOWN\_READY[i] = 1

*(Operating readiness of the monitor sensor must be detected)*

**and** C\_VS\_MIN\_DIAG\_MPL\_LS\_DOWN ≤ VS

≤ C\_VS\_MAX\_DIAG\_MPL\_LS\_DOWN

*(Vehicle speed in range)*

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01901.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2964 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

and      TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL[i] > C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN
           (Catalytic converter at operating temperature)

then

           LV_DIAG_MPL_CDN_LS_DOWN[i] = 1

Else

           LV_DIAG_MPL_CDN_LS_DOWN[i] = 0

endif

If      LV_DIAG_MPL_CDN_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
and    (LV_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
or    (LV_END_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0)
then

           LV_DIAG_MPL_CDN_LS_DOWN[i] = 1


else

           LV_DIAG_MPL_CDN_LS_DOWN[i] = 0

endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2965 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Changes in the dynamic behaviour of the monitor sensor can be detected by the recognition of the rich-lean switching time after fuel cut-off or after changing the combustion mode from homogenous mode to stratified mode.

#### Description:

After detection of the PUC engine operating state, the rich-lean switching time of the lambda sensor is determined and weighted depending upon the mass air flow in the intake system. The functioning of the sensor is diagnosed by comparison of the mean value of the weighted switching time with a limit. The functioning is guaranteed in this test if the switching time is below the limit.

The switching time diagnosis shall be finished for the current driving cycle, if C\_CTR\_SWT\_DIAG\_LS\_DOWN valid switching times are calculated or if the alternative function indicates its completion via LV\_DIAG\_RGN\_NT\_LS\_DOWN\_END[i] = 1. Whenever one of the two functions completes, its diagnostic result is used for the current driving cycle and the result of the other function is ignored.

The rich-lean switching time of the sensor is determined in defined ranges of the mass air flow. A prerequisite for performing the diagnosis is that the voltage of the monitor sensor at the time of activating the trailing throttle fuel cut-off VLS\_DOWN\_TRAN\_PUC[i] is above the threshold C\_VLS\_PUC\_MIN\_DIAG\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN. The voltage value of the sensor at the time of trailing throttle fuel cut-off VLS\_DOWN\_TRAN\_PUC[i] is required for the calculation of the dynamic limits for switching point determination and must be stored for the diagnostic period.

If the sensor voltage drops below the value C\_FAC\_VLS\_MAX\_DIAG\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN \* VLS\_DOWN\_TRAN\_PUC[i], the switching time determination starts and the cycle counter CTR\_SWT\_ACT\_LS\_DOWN[i] has to be started. The counting process is ended if the limit C\_FAC\_VLS\_MIN\_DIAG\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN \* VLS\_DOWN\_TRAN\_PUC[i] is exceeded downwards. The value of the cycle counter CTR\_SWT\_ACT\_LS\_DOWN[i] is a measure of the rich-lean switching time of the monitor sensor.


If a rich peak which exceeds C\_VLS\_HYS\_DIAG\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN occurs during determination of the switching time, its determination is interrupted and the relevant switching time is no longer further processed. The determination of the sensor switching times must also be interrupted if PUC is left.

Simultaneously to incrementation of CTR\_SWT\_ACT\_LS\_DOWN[i] the counter CTR\_SWT\_ACT\_RBM\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be incremented until the corresponding ratio CTR\_QUO\_SWT\_RBM\_LS\_DOWN[i] exceeds the threshold for a defective lambda probe C\_CTR\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN. After this condition has been fulfilled the valid cycle counter CTR\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be incremented. This procedure ensures that within each diagnostic cycle and after completion of the required total number of diagnostic cycles a probe malfunction can be detected as is demanded by ARB.

A valid value of the switching times for the monitor sensor must be weighted depending upon the minimum value for the mass flow during the determination of the switching time of the lambda sensor MAF\_KGH\_MIN\_PUC. The weighting factor is determined via the map IP\_FAC\_CYCNR\_MAX\_LS\_DOWN\_ACT.

If for the determined switching time of the monitor sensor doesn't exceed the limit the sensor is diagnosed as functioning, otherwise as malfunctioning. Depending on LC\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN\_MV the average value of the switching time determination or the

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	43B01901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2966 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

respective minimum value shall be evaluated. The minimum or maximum measured diagnosis values are saved for the scantool SAE 1979 accordingly.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*

```

If          At LV_IGK 0->1 or reset or at clearing error memory
then       reset of all variables and bits to 0, except:
                MAF_KGH_MIN_PUC = "max phys. limit"
                CTR_SAVE_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] which shall be initialized with its saved
                Value. Reset only at clearing error memory.
                CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN_MIN[i] which shall be initialized with its maximum
                value
endif
    
```

*Recurrence: 20 ms*

*Activation / Deactivation:*

```

If          ((LV_DIAG_MPL_CDN_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
and          LV_INH_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0)
or          LV_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN_END[i] = 1)
and          LV_END_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
then         LV_CDN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
else         LV_CDN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
                (switching time check disabled)
                VLS_DOWN_TRAN_PUC[i] = 0
                LV_SWT_DIAG_VLD_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
                CTR_SWT_ACT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
                CTR_SWT_ACT_RBM_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
                MAF_KGH_MIN_PUC = "max phys. limit"
                LV_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN_S_ENA[i] = 0
    
```

**endif**


### Formula section:

*% Ensure that either upstream or downstream sensor indicates rich conditions for a minimum contiguous air mass integral. After such conditions, leaner conditions are allowed for a limited time. The upstream criterion is preferred, because a slow downstream sensor could make it hard to detect short rich phases, thus % inhibiting its own detection. Fuel cut is a blocking criterion on its own, because lambda setpoint is % not a reliable indicator in this condition.*

```

If          LV_PUC = 0
then If      LAMB_SP[i]n < C_LAMB_SP_AFR_MAX_SWT_S
                then If LAMB_SP[i]n-1 >= C_LAMB_SP_AFR_MAX_SWT_S
                        then reset MAF_INT_LAMB_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[i]
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01901.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2967 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

endif
MAF_INT_LAMB_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[i] + MAF_KGH * 0.02/3.6
reset T_LAMB_NOT_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[i]

else increment T_LAMB_NOT_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[i]
if T_LAMB_NOT_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[i] >=
C_T_MAX_LAMB_NOT_AFR_SWT_S[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

then reset MAF_INT_LAMB_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[i]
endif

endif

If VLS_DOWN[i]n > C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_MIN_SWT_S

then If VLS_DOWN[i]n-1 <= C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_MIN_SWT_S
then reset MAF_INT_VLS_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[i]
endif

then MAF_INT_VLS_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[i] + MAF_KGH * 0.02/3.6
reset T_VLS_NOT_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[i]

else increment T_VLS_NOT_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[i]
if T_VLS_NOT_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[i] >=
C_T_MAX_VLS_NOT_AFR_SWT_S

then reset MAF_INT_VLS_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[i]
endif

endif

else reset MAF_INT_VLS_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[i]
reset MAF_INT_LAMB_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[i]

endif

If MAF_INT_VLS_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[i] > C_MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_AFR_SWT_S
or MAF_INT_LAMB_AFR_SWT_S_ENA[i] > C_MAF_INT_MIN_LAMB_AFR_SWT_S

then LV_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN_S_ENA[i] = 1
endif

If (LV_PUC = 0 -> 1 and LV_S_ACT = 0)

then VLS_DOWN_TRAN_PUC[i] = VLS_DOWN[i]

endif

% Check whether stable rich conditions have been reached before transition to lean combustion mode and
% calculate a lean air mass integral for the last lean combustion period.
If LV_S_ACT = 0->1
then If LC_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN_S_ENA = 1
and LV_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN_S_ENA[i] = 1

then VLS_DOWN_TRAN_PUC[i] = VLS_DOWN[i]


else VLS_DOWN_TRAN_PUC[i] = 0
endif

reset MAF_INT_S_MAX_SWT_S[i]
LV_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN_S_ENA[i] = 0

endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2968 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

If          LV_S_ACT = 1
then       MAF_INT_S_MAX_SWT_S[i] + MAF_KGH * 0.02/3.6
endif

% Lean combustion is an alternate way to start the diagnosis, if appropriate conditions are met (see above)
% In lean mode, stop the diagnosis if the sensor does not show the lean transition after a certain air
% mass consumption.
% Additionally, require a lean enough upstream lambda when the downstream transition occurs to ensure
% that the signal does not float around at stoichiometric. If upstream is too rich, abort the current cycle.


If          (LV_PUC = 1
or          (LV_S_ACT = 1 and LC_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN_S_ENA = 1 and
              MAF_INT_S_MAX_SWT_S[i] < C_MAF_INT_S_MAX_SWT_S))
and       VLS_DOWN_TRAN_PUC[i] > C_VLS_PUC_MIN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN
and       C_MAF_PUC_MIN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN < MAF_KGH
              < C_MAF_PUC_MAX_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN

and       (VLS_DOWN[i]n < VLS_DOWN[i]n-1 + C_VLS_HYS_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN
or       (LV_S_ACT = 1 and VLS_DOWN[i] >=
              C_FAC_VLS_MAX_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN * VLS_DOWN_TRAN_PUC[i]))
% allow rising signal for stratified case, if it occurs before start of SWT measurement

then     If    VLS_DOWN[i] < C_FAC_VLS_MAX_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN *
              VLS_DOWN_TRAN_PUC[i]
then     increment CTR_SWT_ACT_RBM_LS_DOWN[i]
if       C_FAC_VLS_MIN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN *
              VLS_DOWN_TRAN_PUC[i] < VLS_DOWN[i]
then     increment CTR_SWT_ACT_LS_DOWN[i]
              MAF_KGH_MIN_PUC = MIN(MAF_KGH; MAF_KGH_MIN_PUC)
else     freeze CTR_SWT_ACT_LS_DOWN[i]
              MAF_KGH_MIN_PUCN = MAF_KGH_MIN_PUCN-1
              CTR_QUO_SWT_RBM_LS_DOWN[i] =
                  CTR_SWT_ACT_RBM_LS_DOWN[i] /
                  IP_FAC_CYCNR_MAX_LS_DOWN_ACT
if       (CTR_QUO_SWT_RBM_LS_DOWN[i] >=
              C_CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN)
and     LV_SWT_DIAG_VLD_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
then     LV_SWT_DIAG_VLD_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
              increment CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN[i]
              CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] =
                  CTR_SWT_ACT_LS_DOWN[i] /
                  IP_FAC_CYCNR_MAX_LS_DOWN_ACT
              CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN_MIN[i] =
                  MIN(CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN_MIN[i],

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2969 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

        CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN[i])
CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN_MAX[i] =
        MAX(CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN_MAX[i],
        CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN[i])
CTR_QUO_SUM_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] =
        CTR_QUO_SUM_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] +
        CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN[i]
CTR_CYCNR_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] =
        CTR_QUO_SUM_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] /
        CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN[i]

        endif

    endif

    If    (LV_PUC = 0
and    LAMB_SP_FIL_S < C_LAMB_SP_MIN_AFL_SWT_S)
then  VLS_DOWN_TRAN_PUC[i] = 0
endif

endif

else  VLS_DOWN_TRAN_PUC[i] = 0
LV_SWT_DIAG_VLD_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
CTR_SWT_ACT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
CTR_SWT_ACT_RBM_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
MAF_KGH_MIN_PUC = "max phys. limit"

endif

If    CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] ≥ C_CTR_SWT_DIAG_LS_DOWN
then  If    (CTR_CYCNR_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] < C_CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN
and    LC_SWT_LS_DOWN_MV = 1)
or    (CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN_MIN[i] < C_CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN
and    LC_SWT_LS_DOWN_MV = 0)
then  LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
ERR_SYM_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = "NO_SYM"
CTR_SAVE_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN_MIN[i]
else  LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
ERR_SYM_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = "SYM_3"
CTR_SAVE_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = CTR_QUO_SWT_LS_DOWN_MAX[i]


endif

LV_END_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = 1

else

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2970 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

if LV_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN_END[i] = 1
then
    if LV_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN_ERR[i] = 0
    then LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
        ERR_SYM_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = "NO_SYM"
    else LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
        ERR_SYM_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = "SYM_2"
    Endif
    LV_END_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
else % Switching time diagnosis going on
endif

endif

```

### Filtering :


**Apply** filter on current symptoms

**If** filtering result available (after internal debounce; see Appl. Inc. ABC type: No)

**Delivery** the result to Error Management

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01901.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2971 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.65.2 Monitoring the sensor voltage after leaving trailing throttle fuel cut-off

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

With level monitoring of the monitor sensor after leaving PUC unplausible voltage values due to short circuit to ground can be detected and a plausibility check upstream / downstream sensor can be made.

#### Description:

If the general conditions for activating the diagnostic function are fulfilled and If MAF\_INT\_PUC\_NOT\_ACT exceeds the value C\_MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN, then the diagnosis must be made.

The maximum difference between the voltage value of the monitor sensor at the time of leaving PUC, VLS\_DOWN\_PUE[i] and the voltage value of the monitor sensor at the time at which the mass air flow MAF\_INT\_PUC\_NOT\_ACT exceeds the value C\_MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN must be formed. Additionally the corresponding maximum and minimum values VLS\_DIF\_MIN\_DIAG\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN[i] and VLS\_DIF\_MAX\_DIAG\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be calculated. If the maximum difference lies below the limit C\_VLS\_DIF\_MIN\_DIAG\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN, unplausible lambda sensor voltage of the post-Cat sensor after PUC is detected (ERR\_SYM\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN[i] = "SYM\_3").

LV\_ERR\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1 as well as LV\_END\_DIAG\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1 shall be set, if the counter reaches C\_CTR\_SYM\_MAX\_DIAG\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN. Then also VLS\_DIF\_SAVE\_DIAG\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be set equal to VLS\_DIF\_MAX\_DIAG\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN[i].

If no unplausible lambda sensor voltage of the downstream sensor after PUC is detected ERR\_SYM\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN[i] = "NO\_SYM" shall be set and the counter is decremented. After calibratable number of checks C\_CTR\_END\_DIAG\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN the end of diagnosis flag LV\_END\_DIAG\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be set to 1 and VLS\_DIF\_SAVE\_DIAG\_LS\_DOWN[i] equal to VLS\_DIF\_MIN\_DIAG\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN[i].

#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation:*


**If** At LV\_IGK 0->1 **or reset or at clearing error memory**  
**then** reset of all variables and bits to 0  
except  
- VLS\_DIF\_SAVE\_DIAG\_LS\_DOWN which shall be initialized with its saved value. Reset only at clearing error memory.  
- VLS\_DIF\_MIN\_DIAG\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 4,99511V  
- LV\_DIAG\_PUE\_VLD\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1  
**endif**

*Recurrence: 20 ms*

##### *Activation / Deactivation:*

**If** LV\_DIAG\_MPL\_CDN\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01901.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2972 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

and      LV_INH_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
and      LV_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
then     LV_CDN_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
           (leaving PUC check enabled)
else     LV_CDN_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
           (leaving PUC check disabled)
           LV_DIAG_PUE_VLD_LS_DOWN[i] = 1

endif

```

### Formula section:

```

If      LV_PUC = 1 ⇒ 0
then     VLS_DOWN_PUE[i] = VLS_DOWN[i]
           LV_DIAG_PUE_VLD_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
           VLS_DIF_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = 0V

endif

If      MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACTn < MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACTn-1
Then     LV_MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT_RST[i] = 1
Endif


If      LV_PUC = 0
and     MAF_INT_PUC_ACT > C_MAF_INT_PUC_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN
and     LV_DIAG_PUE_VLD_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
then

           VLS_DIF_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = MAX(VLS_DOWN[i]- VLS_DOWN_PUE[i],
           VLS_DIF_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i])

If      MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT > C_MAF_INT_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN
and     LV_MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT_RST[i] = 1
then     LV_MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT_RST[i] = 0
           CTR_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] =
               CTR_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] + 1
           LV_DIAG_PUE_VLD_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
           VLS_DIF_MAX_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] =
               MAX(VLS_DIF_MAX_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i],
               VLS_DIF_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i])
           VLS_DIF_MIN_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] =
               MIN(VLS_DIF_MIN_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i],
               VLS_DIF_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i])

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	43B01901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2973 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

    if      VLS_DIF_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] >
            C_VLS_DIF_MIN_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN
    then   CTR_SYM_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] =
            CTR_SYM_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] - 1
    else   CTR_SYM_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] =
            CTR_SYM_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] +
            C_CTR_SYM_INC_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN

    endif

endif

endif

If      CTR_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] ≥
        C_CTR_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN
then   LV_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
    if   CTR_SYM_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] ≥
        C_CTR_SYM_MAX_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN
    then ERR_SYM_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = "SYM_3"
        LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
        VLS_DIF_SAVE_DIAG_LS_DOWN[i] =
            VLS_DIF_MIN_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i]
    else ERR_SYM_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = "NO_SYM"
        LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
        VLS_DIF_SAVE_DIAG_LS_DOWN[i] =
            VLS_DIF_MAX_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i]

    endif

endif

```

### Filtering :


**Apply** filter on current symptoms

**If** filtering result available (after internal debounce; see Appl. Inc. ABC type: No)

**Deliver** the result to Error Management

**Endif**


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01901.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2974 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B01901.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>2975 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TCO_MIN_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum coolant temperature for diagnosis of the monitor sensors					
C_VS_MIN_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Minimum vehicle speed for diagnosis of the monitor sensors					
C_VS_MAX_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Maximum vehicle speed for diagnosis of the monitor sensors					
C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Catalyst temperature threshold for diagnosis of the monitor sensors					
C_MAF_INT_PUC_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Threshold for activation of the diagnosis					
C_MAF_INT_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Threshold for start of the diagnosis					
C_CTR_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter threshold for CTR_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]					
C_CTR_SYM_INC_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter increment for PUE_VLS_DOWN diagnosis					
C_CTR_SYM_MAX_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of counter for PUE_VLS_DOWN diagnosis					
C_VLS_DIF_MIN_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Threshold for VLS_DIF_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]					
C_MAF_PUC_MIN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Mass air flow threshold for diagnosis of the switching times					
C_MAF_PUC_MAX_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Mass air flow threshold for diagnosis of the switching times					
C_VLS_PUC_MIN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Voltage threshold for monitor sensor diagnosis					
C_FAC_VLS_MAX_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Reduction factor for start of switching time determination					
C_FAC_VLS_MIN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Reduction factor for end of switching time determination					
C_VLS_HYS_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Monitor sensor voltage hysteresis					
C_CTR_SWT_DIAG_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Condition for the start of the lambda sensor switching time check					
C_CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Diagnostic threshold for CTR_CYCNR_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]					
IP_FAC_CYCNR_MAX_LS_DOWN_ACT	8	0...FFH	0...5100	20	[ms]
LDP_MAF_KGH_IP_FAC_LS_DOWN	8	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Weighting factor for CTR_SWT_ACT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]					
LC_SWT_LS_DOWN_MV	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical calibration data for activation of mean value evaluation of switching time diagnosis					
LC_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN_S_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical calibration data for activating downstream SWT diagnosis on rich-lean combustion mode transitions					
C_LAMB_SP_AFR_MAX_SWT_S	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Maximum lambda to determine rich conditions for stratified SWT diagnosis (upstream lambda criterion)					
C_MAF_INT_MIN_LAMB_AFR_SWT_S	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Minimum air mass to determine rich conditions for stratified SWT diagnosis (upstream lambda criterion)					
C_T_MAX_LAMB_NOT_AFR_SWT_S[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Maximum time after leaving rich conditions for stratified SWT diagnosis (upstream lambda criterion)					
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_MIN_SWT_S	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Minimum signal to determine rich conditions for stratified SWT diagnosis (downstream lambda criterion)					
C_MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_AFR_SWT_S	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Minimum air mass to determine rich conditions for stratified SWT diagnosis (downstream lambda criterion)					
C_T_MAX_VLS_NOT_AFR_SWT_S	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Maximum time after leaving rich conditions for stratified SWT diagnosis (downstream lambda criterion)					
C_MAF_INT_S_MAX_SWT_S	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Air mass limit after which diagnosis cycle is aborted if no signal transition occurred					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01901.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2976 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C LAMB SP_MIN AFL SWT S	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Minimum upstream lambda at the moment of signal transition to validate a switching time measurement					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B01901.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>2977 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.66 Diagnosis of monitor sensors (Applic. Inc.)

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating inhibition of lambda sensor switching time diagnosis downstream					
LV_INH_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating inhibition of lambda sensor PUC-end diagnosis downstream					
STATE_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Interface of SWT_LS_DOWN monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating inhibition of RBM for lambda sensor switching time diagnosis downstream					
LV_INH_DIAG_TMP_LS_DOWN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating inhibition for PUE_ and SWT_LS_DOWN					

### Input data:

LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS		
LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	
LV_ERR_CRK	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_IVVT	LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_MAF	LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_SA_SAP	LV_MIS_STATE_B	LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_SA_SAV	LV_ST_END	LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_SA_SYS	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_SAP	LV_ERR_TCO	LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_SAV	LV_ERR_TPS	LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_CAM_CUS	LV_DC	LV_END_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FUP	LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_VCV	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS
R_IT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
------	-----	-------------	--------------	--------	------

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01A02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2978 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

LC_INH_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual deactivation of the PUE diagnosis (when = 1)					
LC_INH_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual deactivation of the SWT diagnosis (when = 1)					
LC_INH_LS_DOWN_MAN_DEAC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual deactivation of inhibit conditions (when = 1)					
C_R_IT_MAX_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[Ohm]
Maximum allowed internal resistance of the downstream sensor for downstream dynamic diagnosis					

### 16.66.1 Inhibition of diagnosis of the monitor sensors

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

- i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1
- i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

- i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

If one of the below mentioned conditions is not fulfilled, the inhibit bit interrupts the downstream oxygen sensor diagnosis.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at every transition LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1 or reset all variables shall be reset to 0, except STATE\_RBM\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i] //for init of this variable see section below

at every transition LV\_IGK = 1 -> 0

- LV\_INH\_DIAG\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1
- LV\_INH\_DIAG\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 1


*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0

##### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_AMP = 0  
**and** LV\_ERR\_AMP\_PLAUS = 0  
**and** LV\_ERR\_CRK = 0  
**and** LV\_ERR\_CAM\_CUS = 0  
**and** LV\_ERR\_TCO = 0  
**and** LV\_ERR\_MAF = 0  
**and** LV\_ERR\_MAP\_DIP\_SENS = 0  
**and** LV\_ERR\_MAP\_DIP\_PLAUS = 0

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	43B01A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2979 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

and      LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT = 0
and      LV_ERR_EL_CPS = 0
and      LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 0
and      LV_ERR_SA_SAV = 0
and      LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL = 0
and      LV_ERR_SA_SAP = 0
and      LV_ERR_SA_SYS = 0
and      LV_ERR_SAV = 0
and      LV_ERR_SAP = 0
and      LV_MIS_STATE_A = 0
and      LV_MIS_STATE_B = 0
and      LV_ERR_FSD[i] = 0
and      LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP = 0
and      LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0
and      LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = 0
and      LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[i] = 0
and      LV_ERR_FUP = 0
and      LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS = 0
and      LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS = 0
and      LV_ERR_VCV = 0
and      LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN = 0
and      LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG = 0
and      LV_ERR_FUP_ST = 0
and      LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i] = 0
and      LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS = 0
and      LV_ERR_LS_UP[i] = 0
and      LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
and      LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
and      LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0
and      LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
and      LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
and      LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
and      LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0
and      LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
and      LV_ERR_IVVT = 0
then    LV_INH_DIAG_TMP_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
else    LV_INH_DIAG_TMP_LS_DOWN [i] = 1
endif

```

```

If      LV_INH_DIAG_TMP_LS_DOWN = 1      or
          LV_ERR_TPS = 1                    or
          LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG[i] = 1            or
          LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN = 1            or
          LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = 1          or
          LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[i] = 1          or
          LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1


```

```

then    LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN = 1
else    LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN = 0
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2980 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

If      ((LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN [i] = 1
           LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2 = 0
           R_IT_LS_DOWN[i] > C_R_IT_MAX_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN
           LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[i] = 1)
           LC_INH_LS_DOWN_MAN_DEAC = 0)
           LC_INH_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
or
or
or
and
or
or

then    LV_INH_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = 1

else    LV_INH_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0

endif

If      ((LV_INH_DIAG_TMP_LS_DOWN [i] = 1
           LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2 = 0
           LV_LS_UP_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[i] = 1)
           LC_INH_LS_DOWN_MAN_DEAC = 0)
           LC_INH_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
           LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN = 1
           LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = 1
           LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[i] = 1
           LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1
or
or
and
or
or
or
or
or

then    LV_INH_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = 1

else    LV_INH_DIAG_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = 0

endif

```

## 16.66.2 ERRM configuration for monitor diagnosis


Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	ABC type
<i>Oxygen sensor downstream rich lean switch time check</i>		0	NO
		1	
		2	
SWT_LS_DOWN	SYM_3	3	
Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	ABC type
<i>Oxygen sensor downstream monitoring sensor voltage after PUC check</i>		0	NO
		1	
		2	
PUE_LS_DOWN	SYM_3	3	

## 16.66.3 RBM – Interface for monitor sensor diagnosis

### Import actions:

**ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01A02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2981 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

With this module the interface between the SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i] monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i] data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i], three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)  
( not valid for SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i] diagnosis )

### Application conditions:

#### *Initialisation :*

at ECU reset all bits of STATE\_RBM\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be initialized with 0

at LV\_DC 0 ->1 transition :

bit 0 and bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0

bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1

on failure memory reset :

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s


*Activation:* LV\_DC 0 -> 1 transition **and** LV\_DC = 1

### Formula section:

#### At LV DC 0 -> 1 transition

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	43B01A02.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	2982 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	
LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	
	LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS	LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH_PER	LV_ERR_CRK_SYN	
LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_IN_1	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_EX_1	
LV_ERR_PER_CAM_IN_1	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_EX_1	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_IN_1	
LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_EX_1	LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_EX_1	LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_IN_1	
LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_AMP	
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_TCO_EL	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	
LV_ERR_MIS[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ERR_SAP	LV_ERR_SAV	
LV_ERR_SA_SAP	LV_ERR_SA_SYS		
LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_LSH_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL	
LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO	LV_ERR_TPS_AD	LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF[i]
LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3
LV_ERR_MTC_DR	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[i]	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_P[i]	LV_ERR_PUC_VLD_LS_UP_P[i]
LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP[i]	LV_ERR_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP[i]	LV_ERR_LSH_LSL_UP[i]	LV_ERR_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[i]
LV_ERR_AIR_LSL_UP[i]	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[i]	LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[i]	LV_ERR_LSH_UP[i]
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG	LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN_1	LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX_1	LV_ERR_TPS_1
LV_ERR_TPS_2	LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1	LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN
LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i]	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[i]	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 -> 1 transition }

CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**


**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list (depending on configuration, see below):

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01A02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2983 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Then(2)** bit 1 of

STATE\_RBM\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)** { the dynamic failure memory is empty } No action

**Endif(1)**

Every 1 s :

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0

**Then** **If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0

**Then**


**If** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i]= 1

**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01A02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2984 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.67 O2 sensor (bin, down) dynamic diagnosis after NOx cat regeneration


### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Maximum monitor sensor voltage during last regeneration phase of NOx trap, Bank i (i=1.2)					
VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MIN_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Minimum monitor sensor voltage during MAF integral calculation in stratified mode					
VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MIN_TMP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Temporary minimum monitor sensor voltage during MAF integral calculation in stratified mode					
VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MAX_TMP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Temporary maximum monitor sensor voltage during MAF integral calculation in stratified mode					
LV_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN_ERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Debounced diagnosis result for monitoring lean to rich switching times after Nox cat regeneration					
LV_DIAG_ACT_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating that diagnosis conditions are fulfilled					
LV_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End bit for monitoring lean to rich switching times after Nox cat regeneration					
MAF_INT_RGN_NT_S_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Mass air flow which has passed since activation of stratified mode					
MAF_INT_RGN_NT_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Mass air flow which has passed since last regeneration cycle					
T_RGN_NT_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time which has passed after leaving last regeneration cycle					
VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	FC00...3FFH	-5...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Measured Voltage difference used for error detection					
CTR_END_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for end bit calculation					
CTR_SYM_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter for internal anti-bounce of error symptom					
VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MES_SAE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[V]
Test value for diagnosis result evaluation for mode 6 communication					
VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MIN_SAE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[V]
Minimum voltage threshold for diagnosis result evaluation for mode 6 communication					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_S_ACT	LV_NT_RGN_REQ	LV_NT_RGN_REQ_AD
VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_KGH	LV_INH_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LS_DOWN_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TCO	STATE_RGN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06C01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2985 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

With level monitoring of the monitor sensor after leaving regeneration phase of NOx trap unplausible voltage values can be detected and a plausibility check of the sensor can be made.

### Description:

If the general conditions for activating the diagnostic function are fulfilled and if during a regeneration phase either the state STATE\_RGN[i] is set to L\_AMPL or LC\_STATE\_RGN\_L\_AMPL\_DEAC = 1 (withdrawal of monitoring STATE\_RGN[i] depending on regeneration strategy) the lambda probe voltage and its previous value shall be stored.


Upon leaving the regeneration phase the previously measured voltage shall be compared to the threshold which, when exceeded, allows to activate the diagnosis as indicated by LV\_DIAG\_ACT\_RGN\_NT\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1. Additionally the timer T\_RGN\_NT\_END[i] and the mass air flow integral MAF\_INT\_RGN\_NT\_END[i] are calculated until the next stratified combustion mode is activated.

Provided that the stratified mode is activated before the timer T\_RGN\_NT\_END[i] or the MAF integral MAF\_INT\_RGN\_NT\_END[i] exceed their respective threshold values monitoring the lambda probe voltage after leaving the regeneration phase shall be started and the MAF integral MAF\_INT\_RGN\_NT\_S\_ACT[i] shall be calculated. After exceeding the MAF integral threshold C\_MAF\_INT\_RGN\_NT\_S\_ACT, i.e. if the stratified mode has been active long enough, the voltage difference between leaving the regeneration phase and exceeding the MAF integral threshold shall be calculated as expressed by VLS\_DOWN\_RGN\_NT\_DIF[i].

Comparison of the voltage difference to a threshold value allows to recognize a sensor malfunction. Each time the voltage comparison is made the counter for end of diagnosis recognition shall be increased. Provided that the measured voltage difference does not exceed its respective threshold C\_VLS\_DOWN\_RGN\_NT\_DIF\_THD the symptom counter CTR\_SYM\_DIAG\_RGN\_NT\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be incremented by the calibratable increment C\_CTR\_INC\_DIAG\_RGN\_NT\_LS\_DOWN and decremented otherwise with a decrement of 1.

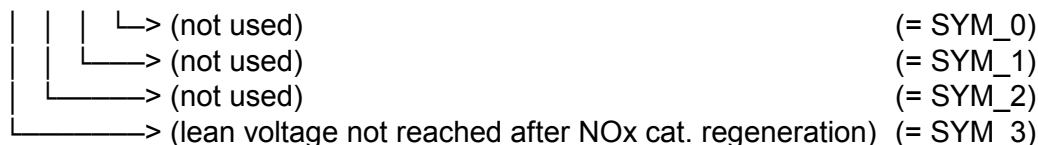
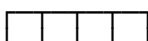
The final diagnosis result is drawn after the end cycle counter has reached the calibratable minimum number of necessary diagnostic cycles C\_CTR\_END\_DIAG\_RGN\_NT\_LS\_DOWN. In this case the end indication flag shall be set and the error indication flag shall be set following an n-out-of-m statistical evaluation for the case that the symptom counter has exceeded the corresponding threshold C\_CTR\_SYM\_MAX\_RGN\_NT\_LS\_DOWN. The result shall not be transmitted to the ERRM directly, since another diagnosis is expected to include it in its error and end state considerations.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06C01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2986 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## Error-symptoms and conditions:



## Application conditions:

### *Initialisation:*

At reset or the transition of LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1 or at clearing the error memory all variables shall be reset to 0, except VLS\_DOWN\_RGN\_NT\_MES\_SAE[i] and VLS\_DOWN\_RGN\_NT\_MIN\_SAE[i].

### *Initialisation in case of new ECU and NVMY checksum errors:*

VLS\_DOWN\_RGN\_NT\_MES\_SAE[i] = 0V

### *Initialisation in case of reset:*

VLS\_DOWN\_RGN\_NT\_MIN\_SAE[i] = C\_VLS\_DOWN\_RGN\_NT\_DIF\_THD

*Recurrence:* 20 ms

*Activation:* At any engine operating state


## Formula section:

### Check diagnosis availability

```

If      LV_INH_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
and     LV_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN_END[i] = 0
and     TCO > C_TCO_MIN_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN
and     LV_LS_DOWN_READY[i] = 1
and     C_MAF_MIN_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN <= MAF_KGH
          <= C_MAF_MAX_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN
and     TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL[i] > C_TEMP_MIN_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN
then    % diagnosis available
          if      LV_NT_RGN_REQ = 0 -> 1
          then    VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_END[i] = 0 % reinitialize for a new cycle
          endif
          if      LV_NT_RGN_REQ = 1
          and     (STATE_RGN[i] = L_AMPL
          or      LC_STATE_RGN_L_AMPL_DEAC = 1)
          and     LV_NT_RGN_REQ_AD = 0
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30B06C01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	2987 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

then VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_END[i] =
      MAX (VLS_DOWN[i](n-1), VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_END[i])

endif

if LV_NT_RGN_REQ = 1 -> 0

and VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_END[i] > C_VLS_MIN_DIAG_RGN_LS_DOWN

then VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MIN_END[i] = physical maximum limit
      LV_DIAG_ACT_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
      diagnosis available

endif

else % diagnosis not available
      LV_DIAG_ACT_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
      VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_END[i] = 0
      VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_DIF[i] = 0
      MAF_INT_RGN_NT_END[i] = 0
      MAF_INT_RGN_NT_S_ACT[i] = 0
      T_RGN_NT_END[i] = 0

endif

```

### Conditions for activation of diagnosis fulfilled

```

If LV_DIAG_ACT_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] = 1

then if LV_S_ACT = 0
      then Check if stratified mode activated in time
          MAF_INT_RGN_NT_S_ACT[i] = 0

          if ( MAF_INT_RGN_NT_END[i] >= C_MAF_INT_RGN_NT_END
            or T_RGN_NT_END[i] >= C_T_RGN_NT_END )
          then LV_DIAG_ACT_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
                MAF_INT_RGN_NT_END[i] = 0
                T_RGN_NT_END[i] = 0
                VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_END[i] = 0


          else MAF_INT_RGN_NT_END[i] =
                MAF_INT_RGN_NT_END[i] + MAF_KGH * 0.02/3.6
                T_RGN_NT_END[i] = T_RGN_NT_END[i] + T_SAMPLE

          endif

      else Monitoring of lambda probe voltage after NOx catalyst regeneration
          MAF_INT_RGN_NT_END[i] = 0
          T_RGN_NT_END[i] = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06C01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2988 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

if    MAF_INT_RGN_NT_S_ACT[i] > C_MAF_INT_RGN_NT_S_ACT
then  VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_DIF[i] = VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_END[i] -
      VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MIN_END[i]
      LV_DIAG_ACT_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0
      CTR_END_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] =
      CTR_END_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] + 1
      VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_END[i] = 0
      MAF_INT_RGN_NT_S_ACT[i] = 0
if    VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_DIF[i] <
      C_VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_DIF_THD
then  CTR_SYM_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] =
      CTR_SYM_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] +
      C_CTR_INC_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN
      VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MIN_TMP[i] =
      VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_DIF[i]
else  CTR_SYM_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] =
      CTR_SYM_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] - 1
      VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MAX_TMP[i] =
      VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_DIF[i]

endif
else  MAF_INT_RGN_NT_S_ACT[i] =
      MAF_INT_RGN_NT_S_ACT[i] + MAF_KGH * 0.02/3.6
      VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MIN_END[i] =
      MIN(VLS_DOWN[i], VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MIN_END[i]n-1)

endif
endif
endif

```

**endif**


### Evaluation of final diagnosis result

```

if    CTR_END_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] >
      C_CTR_END_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN
then  LV_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN_END[i] = 1
      if    CTR_SYM_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] >
      C_CTR_SYM_MAX_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN
      then
      LV_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN_ERR[i] = 1
      VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MES_SAE[i] = VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_MIN_TMP[i]

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06C01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2989 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

else

LV\_DIAG\_RGN\_NT\_LS\_DOWN\_ERR[i] = 0

VLS\_DOWN\_RGN\_NT\_MES\_SAE[i] = VLS\_DOWN\_RGN\_NT\_MAX\_TMP[i]


endif

endif

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TCO_MIN_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum coolant temperature for activation of RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] diagnosis					
C_MAF_MIN_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Minimum mass air flow for activation of RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] diagnosis					
C_MAF_MAX_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Maximum mass air flow for activation of RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] diagnosis					
C_TEMP_MIN_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Catalyst temperature threshold for activation of RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] diagnosis					
LC_STATE_RGN_L_AMPL_DEAC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical calibration data to skip check of STATE_RGN[i] depending on regeneration strategy					
C_VLS_DOWN_RGN_NT_DIF_THD	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Measured Voltage difference used for error detection					
C_VLS_MIN_DIAG_RGN_LS_DOWN	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Minimum voltage during regeneration phase to enable diagnosis					
C_MAF_INT_RGN_NT_S_ACT	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Mass air flow which has passed since activation of stratified mode					
C_MAF_INT_RGN_NT_END	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Mass air flow which has passed since last regeneration cycle					
C_T_RGN_NT_END	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Threshold for time which has passed after leaving last regeneration cycle					
C_CTR_INC_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter increment for present error symptom					
C_CTR_SYM_MAX_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Threshold for detection of downstream sensor dynamic error after NOx cat regeneration					
C_CTR_END_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter threshold for setting of diagnosis end bit					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06C01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 2990 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.68 O2 sensor (bin, down) dyn diag after NOx cat reg (Appl. Inc.)

### 1.1. Calculation of inhibition for diagnosis

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating inhibition of downstream oxygen sensor diagnosis after NOx cat regeneration					

#### Input data:

LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_IV[NC_CYL_NR]
LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_MEC_OPEN_CPS	LV_ERR_TCO
LV_ERR_TPS	LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ERR_IVVT
	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_MIS_STATE_B
LV_ERR_CRK	LV_ERR_CAM_CUS	LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS
LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FUP
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_VCV	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_FUP_ST		LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS

#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_INH_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual deactivation of the RGN_NT_LS_DOWN diagnosis (when = 1)					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


#### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.  
 For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then  
 i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1  
 i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2  
 otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)  
 i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* at reset all variables shall be initialized with 1

At the transition LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1 or ECU-Reset:

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06D01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2991 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RGN\_NT\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0

At the transition LV\_IGK = 1 -> 0

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RGN\_NT\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1

Recurrence: 20 ms


Activation: LV\_IGK = 1

Deactivation: LV\_IGK = 0

### Formula section:

IF	LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[i] = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_FSD[i] = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_MAF = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 1	OR
	LV_MIS_STATE_A = 1	OR
	LV_MIS_STATE_B = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_CRK = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_CAM_CUS = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_AMP = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[i] = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_FUP = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_VCV = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_FUP_ST = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[i] = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_IV[x] = 1 (x = 0,2,4 for Bank1; x=1,3,5 for Bank2)	OR
	LV_ERR_IVVT = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG[i] = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_EL_CPS = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_MEC_OPEN_CPS = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_TCO = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_TPS = 1	OR
	LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[i] = 1	OR
	LC_INH_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[i] = 1	OR
	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1	OR
THEN		
	LV_INH_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] = 1	
ELSE		
	LV_INH_DIAG_RGN_NT_LS_DOWN[i] = 0	
ENDIF		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06D01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2992 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.69 Downstream oxygen sensor heater OBDII monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CDN_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that conditions for diagnosis met					
ERR_SYM_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Variable indicating status of each symptom, updated each recurrence & at diagnosis completion					
LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that fault is present and has been debounced					
LV_END_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating that diagnosis has been completed					
STATE_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H 8H	DIAG_OFF DIAG_INIT LS_READY OBD1_DLY OBD1_CHK TEG_THD POW_INT DIAG_ACT DIAG_END	1	[-]
Indicates current phase of oxygen sensor heater OBDII diagnosis					
TEMP_DIF_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFH	0...2047	1	[K]
Indicates difference in temperature between set operating temperature & exhaust gas at sensor location					
POW_INT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[J]
Integral indicates measure of cooling energy of exhaust gas at sensor location					
TCC_VLD_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...3FFH	0...1023	1	[-]
Number of completed valid diagnosis cycles					
TCC_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...3FFH	0...1023	1	[-]
Number of faults detected during valid diagnosis cycles					
CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_OBD_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Value of handshake counter for last valid resistance value used for diagnosis					
R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[Ohm]
Threshold for most current downstream oxygen sensor internal resistance used for diagnosis cycle, Mode 6 information					
R_IT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[Ohm]
Most current downstream oxygen sensor internal resistance used for diagnosis cycle, Mode 6 information					
T_DLY_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Minimum delay time prior to checking status of OBDI heater / signal faults					
POW_INT_MIN_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[J]
Minimum required cooling energy required at downstream sensor prior to checking Ri threshold					
TCC_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP	-	0...3FFH	0...1023	1	[-]
Number of valid downstream LSH OBDII diagnosis cycles after which statistic evaluation is carried out					
TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP	-	0...3FFH	0...1023	1	[-]
Fault detection threshold for determination of defective heater					
R_IT_L_MES_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[Ohm]
Latest measured downstream oxygen sensor internal resistance value for no error case, mode 6 information					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 2993 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

R_IT_L_REF_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[Ohm]
Latest reference value for measured internal resistance downstream in error case, mode 6 information					
R_IT_H_MES_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[Ohm]
Latest measured downstream oxygen sensor internal resistance value for error case, mode 6 information					
R_IT_H_REF_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[Ohm]
Latest reference value for measured internal resistance downstream in error case, mode 6 information					

### Input data:

LV_ST_END	R_IT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
MAF_KGH	LV_LS_DOWN_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2	LSHPWM_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_IGK	LV_ERR_EL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_LS_DOWN_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
R_IT_MDL_LS_DOWN_NEW[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_DIAG_EOL_END_LS_UP_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_STATE_LSL_UP_IF	LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then


i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

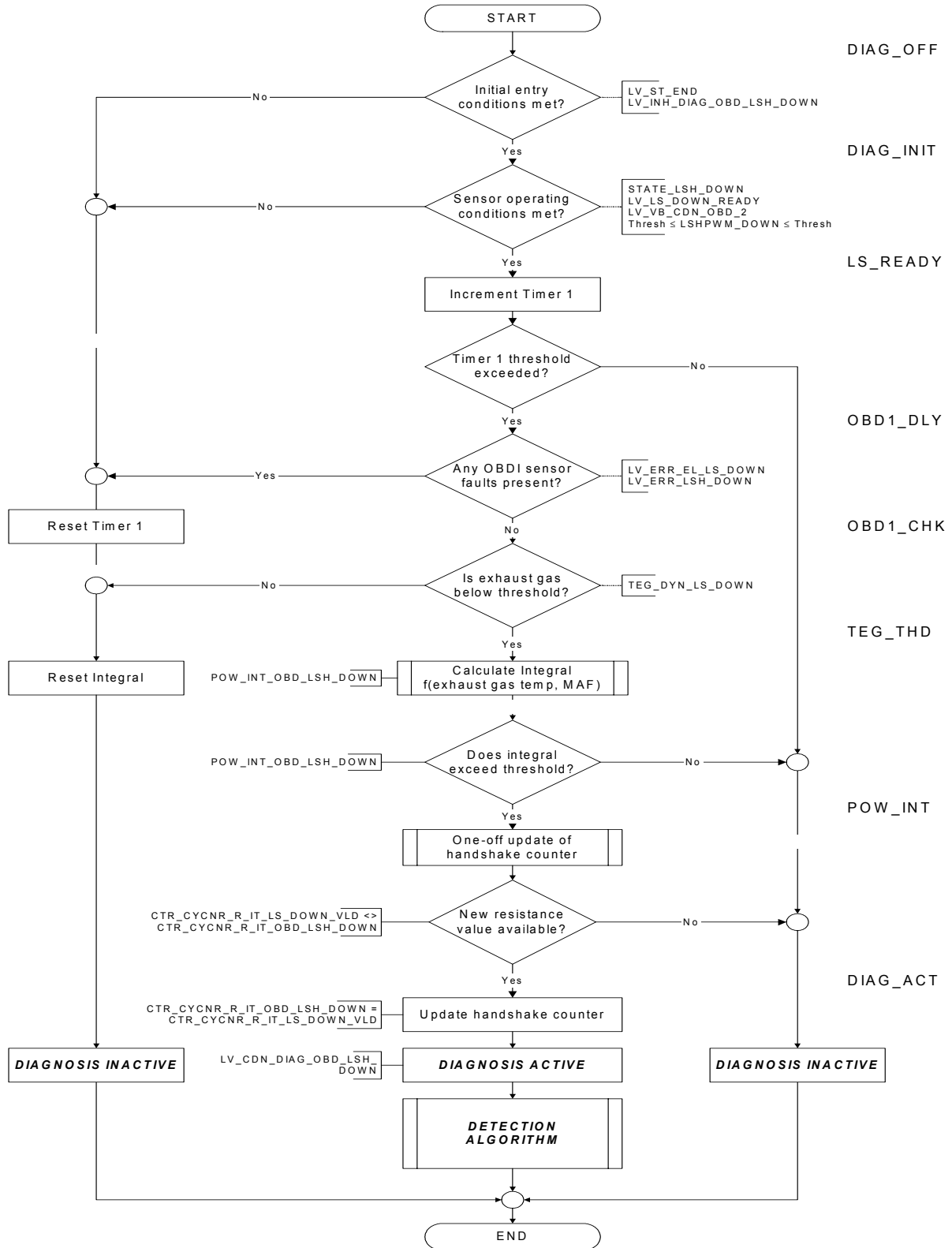
Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2994 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:

Activation conditions:

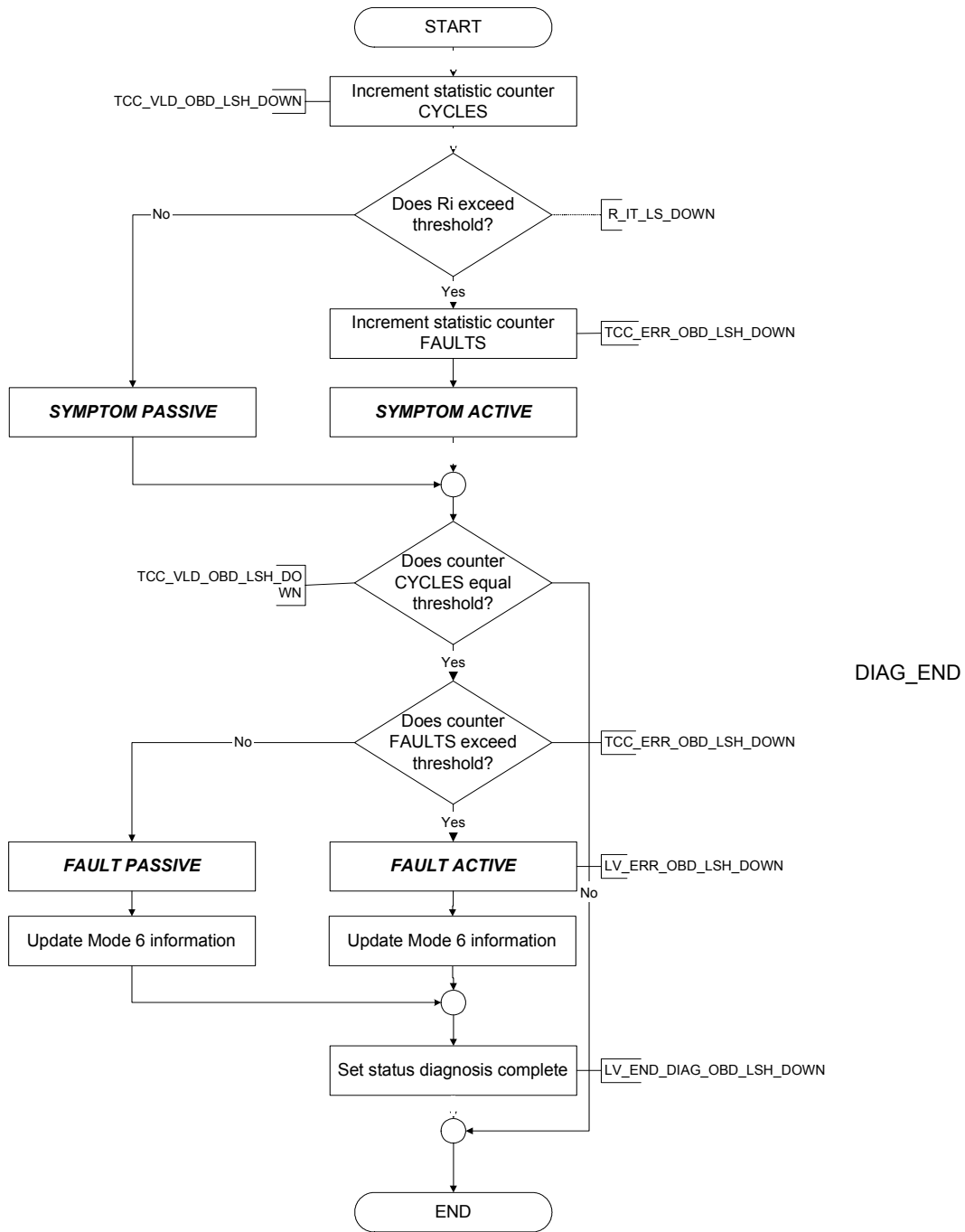


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		2995 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Detection Algorithm:




### Description:

The downstream oxygen sensor heater circuit shall detect any loss in heater power that would cause a drop in the sensor operating temperature, thereby possibly causing exhaust gas emissions to rise above the applicable standards or prevent the sensor signal from being used as a diagnostic system monitoring device.

Losses in heater power may occur due to, for example, ageing of the heater element, defective wiring, increased heater cct. connector contact resistance, defective heater driver etc.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01201.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2996 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The hereafter mentioned diagnosis strategy is based on the comparison of the oxygen sensor internal resistance to an absolute threshold during operating conditions where the exhaust gas temperature has been determined to be sufficiently low as to cause the sensor ceramic temperature to fall outside normal operating levels, in cases where a power is insufficient.

The functionality of the diagnosis may be described in further detail below:

The initial diagnosis application condition; LV\_ST\_END shall ensure that the engine is running and has left the start phase but not yet entered the engine stop phase, LV\_INH\_DIAG\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall ensure that the project specific application conditions (Application Incidences) have been met and LV\_END\_DIAG\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall ensure that the diagnosis only be carried out once per driving cycle.


In order to ensure that the sensor has reached its normal operating temperature, the heater management state STATE\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be determined to be in the open loop control state LSH\_POW\_CTL, the sensor shall be determined to be in a state of operative readiness via LV\_LS\_DOWN\_READY[i], the battery voltage VB shall be in a range determined to be fit for carrying out OBD2 diagnosis shown by LV\_VB\_CDN\_OBD\_2 and the heater duty-cycle LSHPWM\_DOWN[i] shall be determined to be within calibrateable range C\_LSHPWM\_MIN\_LSH\_DOWN & C\_LSHPWM\_MAX\_LSH\_DOWN.

Should the above initial and operative conditions have been determined to be met, a timer, denoted herein as *TIMER\_1*, shall be started. The timer shall run until the threshold T\_DLY\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN\_TMP is equalled or exceeded. Once this delay has passed, the status of the OBDI error bits LV\_ERR\_EL\_LS\_DOWN[i] & LV\_ERR\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be read to ensure that no signal electrical or plausibility faults and no heater electrical faults are present in the sensor cct. under test. The delay shall ensure that sufficient time passes to permit completion of the OBDI monitoring prior to the start of OBDII monitoring.

Should no OBDI faults be present, the modelled exhaust gas temperature TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be compared to a calibrateable threshold C\_TEG\_DYN\_MAX\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN. Due tolerances in the determination of the sensor internal resistance and in the case of a functional heater, the maximum resistance value may be given by a minimum tolerance sensor at a much lower temperature than for a maximum tolerance sensor at a higher temperature. Therefore, in the case of diagnosis based on an absolute internal resistance threshold, a certain temperature tolerance exists. The above mentioned temperature threshold shall lie below the minimum temperature determined from analysis of the internal resistance tolerances and be sufficient to cool the sensor ceramic element to below normal operating conditions, in the case of a heater fault.

Should the exhaust gas temperature be determined to equal or fall below the threshold, the monitoring strategy shall ensure that the sensor be cooled sufficiently long by the exhaust gas to enable differentiation between a functional and non-functional heater cct. (The time required is dependent on the thermal capacity of the system at the sensor location and the forced convection cooling of the sensor location). This shall be achieved by integrating the heat flux of the forced convection thermal transfer between sensor and exhaust gas, this being a measure for the cooling energy of the exhaust gas. The heat flux shall be calculated by determining the difference between the typical set sensor operating temperature C\_TEMP\_SP\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN and the modelled exhaust gas temperature TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN[i] and multiplying the result by the factor IP\_FAC\_MAF\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN representing the heat transfer coefficient and surface area concerned in the thermal transfer. As the heat transfer coefficient is a function of the velocity of the exhaust gas, the factor shall be mapped and dependent on the current mass airflow MAF\_KGH.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2997 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

The resultant integral POW\_INT\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be compared to the threshold POW\_INT\_MIN\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN\_TMP. Each time that the threshold be exceeded for the first time, e.g. first time after engine start or after the power integral has been reset, the CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_OBD\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be updated once only with the value CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN\_VLD[i]. This shall ensure that only new internal resistance values be used for diagnosis purposes that have been determined since all the activation conditions have been met.

It shall be determined whether a new internal resistance has been determined by comparing the contents of counter CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_OBD\_LS\_DOWN[i] with that of CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN\_VLD[i]. Should the counters be unequal, then a new value is available and CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_OBD\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be updated with CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN\_VLD[i]. If this conditions and all the above conditions be met, LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be set and the diagnosis shall be considered to be active and the current monitoring cycle valid.

Once the current monitoring cycle has been determined to be valid, a counter TCC\_VLD\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be incremented, denoting the number of valid monitoring cycles carried out to date. The internal resistance R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be compared to a calibrateable threshold IP\_R\_IT\_THD\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN according to modelled tip temperature of a new sensor (including safety margin). Should the resistance equal or exceed the threshold, a heater fault shall be determined to be present in the current cycle and a counter TCC\_ERR\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be incremented, denoting the number of heater faults within the valid monitoring cycles carried out to date.

In order to comply with OBDII requirements, the current R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i] value used shall be made available to an external tester. This information is Mode 6 information. Hence once the comparison to the threshold has been carried out, the latest measured internal resistance and threshold values (R\_IT\_L\_MES\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] and R\_IT\_L\_REF\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i]) shall be copied to the respective Mode 6 interface variables R\_IT\_OBD\_LS\_DOWN[i] and R\_IT\_THD\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] for the no error case. In the error case the variables R\_IT\_H\_MES\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] and R\_IT\_H\_REF\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be handed out.

Once the number of valid monitoring cycles TCC\_THD\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN\_TMP has been determined to have been carried out, the diagnosis shall carry out a n-out-of-m statistical evaluation of the results. Should the number of determined heater faults exceed the threshold TCC\_THD\_ERR\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN\_TMP, the oxygen sensor heater under test shall be considered to be faulty for the current driving cycle and flag LV\_ERR\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be set.


If the number of faults does not exceed the threshold, LV\_ERR\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be reset.

Once the statistical evaluation has been carried out, no further monitoring cycles shall be executed in the remaining driving cycle. This is achieved by setting LV\_END\_DIAG\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i].

Should, according to project philosophy, the diagnosis be activated for an end of line (EOL) test, specific threshold conditions for the diagnosis delay timer, the power integral, the required number of test and error indicating cycles may be chosen to shorten the time until recognition of diagnosis end.

### NOTES:

A. The integral POW\_INT\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be reset to 0 should the exhaust gas temperature exceed the applicable threshold. This would cause the sensor to be reheated from the exhaust gas once again and a certain delay would be required prior to the sensor being cooled long enough to permit valid diagnosis to occur.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 2998 of 9643

## general specification

- B. The timer *TIMER\_1* and integral *POW\_INT\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i]* shall be reset should any of the initial entry or operative readiness conditions no longer be met or an OBDI fault be detected in the sensor under test. This may cause the sensor to leave its normal operating conditions and the OBDII diagnosis shall be required to start from the beginning as the sensor operating conditions would require time to stabilise should the conditions be met again.
- C. The statistic counters *TCC\_VLD\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i]* and *TCC\_ERR\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i]* shall not be reset by changing conditions and therefore shall only increment or remain frozen during any given monitoring cycle. The counters shall only be reset at the beginning of a new driving cycle.
- D. Projects that provide for an internal statistical error management shall use their internal error management and apply this wherever reference to *TCC\_VLD\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i]*, *TCC\_ERR\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i]*, *TCC\_THD\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN\_TMP* & *TCC\_THD\_ERR\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN\_TMP* is made.
- E. The variable *STATE\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i]* shall indicate, at the end of the each monitoring cycle, the status of the diagnosis within that cycle. The following correlation of variable content to description shall apply:
- |    |                  |  |
|----|------------------|--|
| 0: | <i>DIAG_OFF</i>  | Initialisation state; no conditions met              |
| 1: | <i>DIAG_INIT</i> | Initial conditions & application incidences met only |
| 2: | <i>LS_READY</i>  | Sensor operatively ready conditions met + 1,         |
| 3: | <i>OBD1_DLY</i>  | OBDI monitoring completion delay exceeded + 1 & 2    |
| 4: | <i>OBD1_CHK</i>  | No OBDI faults present +1, 2 & 3                     |
| 5: | <i>TEG_THD</i>   | Exhaust gas below threshold + 1, 2, 3 & 4            |
| 6: | <i>POW_INT</i>   | Power integral exceeded + 1,2,3,4 & 5                |
| 7: | <i>DIAG_ACT</i>  | <b>Diagnosis detection active</b>                    |
| 8: | <i>DIAG_END</i>  | <b>Diagnosis detection complete</b>                  |


### Application conditions:

#### *Initialisation:*

The following variables shall be initialised at reset, at the transition ignition key on (i.e. *LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1*) and at clearing the error memory:

*LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0*  
*ERR\_SYM\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0*  
*LV\_ERR\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0*  
*LV\_END\_DIAG\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0*  
*STATE\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0*  
*TEMP\_DIF\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0*  
*POW\_INT\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0*  
*TCC\_VLD\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0*  
*TCC\_ERR\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0*  
*CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_OBD\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 0*  
*R\_IT\_L\_MES\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0*  
*R\_IT\_L\_REF\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0*  
*R\_IT\_H\_MES\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0*  
*R\_IT\_H\_REF\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	2999 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Reset *TIMER\_1*

R\_IT\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] and R\_IT\_THD\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall be initialised with the last value from the previous driving cycle stored in non-volatile memory after RESET.

**NOTE: *TIMER\_1* refers to a program specific timer and is not intended to represent a variable name!**

### Recurrence:

The OBDII oxygen sensor heater diagnosis shall be carried out once per driving cycle. The diagnosis shall require a number of monitoring cycles to be carried out to permit statistical evaluation of the results. These monitoring cycles shall occur every 1 s, until a calibrateable number of valid diagnosis cycles has been exceeded.

Once this threshold has been completed, the OBDII oxygen sensor heater diagnosis shall no longer be carried out until a new driving cycle is initiated.


Should an OBDII heater fault be detected, the application assistances (Functions that are defined to be affected by the state of the oxygen sensor signal) shall remain active for the remainder of the driving cycle. The restarting of the affected functions during the next driving cycle shall be carried out according to the project philosophy.

### Activation:

```
If (LV_ST_END = 1) &
  (LV_INH_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0)
then If LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0
  then T_DLY_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP = C_T_DLY_OBD_LSH_DOWN
      POW_INT_MIN_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP =
          C_POW_INT_MIN_OBD_LSH_DOWN
      TCC_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP = C_TCC_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN
      TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP =
          C_TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN
  else T_DLY_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP = C_T_DLY_OBD_LSH_DOWN_EOL
      POW_INT_MIN_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP =
          C_POW_INT_MIN_OBD_LSH_DOWN_EOL
      TCC_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP = C_TCC_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN_EOL
      TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP =
          C_TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_EOL
  endif

If (LV_LS_DOWN_READY[i] = 1) &
  (STATE_LSH_DOWN[i] = LSH_POW_CTL) &
  (LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2 = 1) &
  (C_LSHPWM_MIN_LSH_DOWN ≤ LSHPWM_DOWN[i]) &
  (LSHPWM_DOWN[i] ≤ C_LSHPWM_MAX_LSH_DOWN)
then Increment TIMER_1
  If (TIMER_1 ≥ T_DLY_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP)
  then If (LV_ERR_EL_LS_DOWN[i] = 0) &
        (LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0)
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30B01201.00G	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3000 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

then If (TEG_DYN_LS_DOWN[i] ≤
        C_TEG_DYN_MAX_OBD_LSH_DOWN)

    then Calculate POW_INT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i]
    If (POW_INT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] ≥
        POW_INT_MIN_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP)

        then One-off update CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_OBD_LS_DOWN[i]
            % see note below

            If (CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_LS_DOWN_VLD[i] <>
                CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_OBD_LS_DOWN[i])

                then LV_CDN_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1
                    CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_OBD_LS_DOWN[i] =
                    CTR_CYCNR_R_IT_LS_DOWN_VLD[i]
                    „Diagnosis detection active“

                else STATE_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = POW_INT
                    LV_CDN_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0

                endif

            else STATE_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = TEG_THD
                LV_CDN_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0

            endif

        else STATE_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = OBD1_CHK
            Reset POW_INT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i]
            LV_CDN_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0

        endif

    else STATE_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = OBD1_DLY
        Reset TIMER_1
        Reset POW_INT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i]
        LV_CDN_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0

    endif

    else STATE_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = LS_READY
        LV_CDN_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0

    endif

    else STATE_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = DIAG_INIT
        Reset TIMER_1
        Reset POW_INT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i]
        LV_CDN_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0


    endif

    else STATE_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = DIAG_OFF
        Reset TIMER_1
        Reset POW_INT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i]
        LV_CDN_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0

    endif.

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3001 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

*Deactivation:*

**If** (LV\_END\_DIAG\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1)  
**then** „Diagnosis detection complete“  
**endif.**

*NOTES: The state variable STATE\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] shall only be validated at the completion of the current monitoring cycle, i.e. the state should not vary within the current 1 s monitoring cycle, but indicate at the end of the current cycle, the last state reached, dependant upon the branches.*

*The variable CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_OBD\_LS\_DOWN[i] shall be updated with the current value of the input variable CTR\_CYCNR\_R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN\_VLD[i] on each occasion that the integral POW\_INT\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] exceeds the threshold for the first time. For further function calls where the integral condition is met, the one-off update shall not be carried out. This shall continue until the integral condition is no longer met.*

## **Formula section:**

### Calculation of cooling energy integral:

Determine difference between typical sensor operating temperature and exhaust gas temperature:

$$\text{TEMP\_DIF\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN}[i] = (\text{C\_TEMP\_SP\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN} - \text{TEG\_DYN\_LS\_DOWN}[i])$$

*(NOTE: Resolution of temperature difference is reduced from 0.0625 °C, resolution of the individual temperature variables, to 1 °C; The difference shall be limited to provide only positive values, i.e. ≥ 0)*

The integral of heat flux (in Watts) provides a measure for the total cooling energy of the exhaust gas (in Joules):

$$\text{POW\_INT\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN}[i]_{(n)} = (\text{POW\_INT\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN}[i]_{(n-1)} + \text{TEMP\_DIF\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN}[i] * \text{IP\_FAC\_MAF\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN})$$

*(NOTE: Integral shall be limited to its maximum hex limit, i.e. FFFFH or 65535 digits, to prevent overflow.)*

### Detection: (Assumes “Diagnosis detection active”)

**See also NOTE D above!**

**Increment** TCC\_VLD\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i]

**If** (R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i] ≥ IP\_R\_IT\_THD\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN)

**then Symptom “Oxygen sensor heater fault, bank i” active**

ERR\_SYM\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = "SYM\_0"

R\_IT\_H\_MES\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i]

R\_IT\_H\_REF\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = IP\_R\_IT\_THD\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN

**Increment** TCC\_ERR\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i]

**else Symptom “Oxygen sensor heater fault, bank i” passive**

ERR\_SYM\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = "NO\_SYM"


R\_IT\_L\_MES\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = R\_IT\_LS\_DOWN[i]

R\_IT\_L\_REF\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = IP\_R\_IT\_THD\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN

**endif.**

**If** (TCC\_VLD\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] ≥ TCC\_THD\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN\_TMP)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3002 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```


then STATE_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = DIAG_END
  If (TCC_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] ≥ TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_TMP)
    then Symptom “Oxygen sensor heater fault, bank i” active
      LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1
      ERR_SYM_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = "SYM_0"
      R_IT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = R_IT_H_MES_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i]
      R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = R_IT_H_REF_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i]
    else Symptom “Oxygen sensor heater fault, bank i” passive
      LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0
      ERR_SYM_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = "NO_SYM"
      R_IT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = R_IT_L_MES_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i]
      R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = R_IT_L_REF_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i]
    endif
  else STATE_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = DIAG_ACT
endif.
  
```

The diagnosis end bit shall be calculated each recurrence independently on STATE\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] until diagnosis deactivation:

```

If STATE_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = DIAG_END
or ... #If NC_STATE_LSL_UP_IF > 0
  #then ... (LV_DIAG_EOL_END_LS_UP_DOWN[i] = 1
    and LC_DIAG_EOL_END_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1
    and LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[i] = 0)
  #endif
then LV_END_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1
endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01201.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3003 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LSHPWM_MIN_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Minimum permitted heater effective voltage PWM for downstream LSH OBDII diagnosis					
C_LSHPWM_MAX_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Maximum permitted heater effective voltage PWM for downstream LSH OBDII diagnosis					
C_T_DLY_OBD_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Minimum delay prior to checking status of OBDI heater / signal faults					
C_T_DLY_OBD_LSH_DOWN_EOL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Minimum delay prior to checking status of OBDI heater / signal faults when EOL test required					
C_TEG_DYN_MAX_OBD_LSH_DOWN	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Temperature threshold under which downstream LSH OBDII diagnosis activated					
C_TEMP_SP_OBD_LSH_DOWN	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Set temperature for downstream LSH operation used to generate power integral					
C_POW_INT_MIN_OBD_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[J]
Measure of minimum required cooling energy required at downstream sensor prior to checking Ri threshold					
C_POW_INT_MIN_OBD_LSH_DOWN_EOL	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[J]
Measure of minimum required cooling energy required at downstream sensor prior to checking Ri threshold when EOL test required					
IP_R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN	4	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[Ohm]
LDP_R_IT_LS_DOWN_NEW_LSH_DOWN	4	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[Ohm]
Internal resistance threshold, when exceeded, heater is determined to be defective for current diagnosis cycle; including reference to modelled value for new sensor					
IP_FAC_MAF_OBD_LSH_DOWN	6	0...FFH	0...15.9375	0.0625	[J/K]
LDPM_MAF_KGH_3_EGCP	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Factor reflecting forced convection influence of cooling area, gas velocity and heat transfer coefficient					
C_TCC_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN	1	0...3FFH	0...1023	1	[-]
Number of valid downstream LSH OBDII diagnosis cycles over which statistic evaluation to be carried out					
C_TCC_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN_EOL	1	0...3FFH	0...1023	1	[-]
Number of valid downstream LSH OBDII diagnosis cycles over which statistic evaluation to be carried out when EOL test required					
C_TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN	1	0...3FFH	0...1023	1	[-]
Fault detection threshold, when exceeded, heater is determined to be defective during driving cycle					
C_TCC_THD_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_EOL	1	0...3FFH	0...1023	1	[-]
Fault detection threshold, when exceeded, heater is determined to be defective during driving cycle when EOL test required					
LC_DIAG_EOL_END_LSH_DOWN[NC_CB K_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Locigal calibration data to enforce end of diagnosis when EOL test has passed					

See also NOTE D above!

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic XX	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
OBD_LSH_DOWN[N C_CBK_EX_NR]	Heater fault	SYM_0	NO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01201.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3004 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.70 Inhibition conditions for OBDII oxygen downstream heater diag.

### 16.70.1 1.1. Inhibition of diagnosis

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean inhibit flag for O2 sensor heater OBDII monitoring					
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to inhibit rate based monitoring for oxygen sensor heater OBDII diagnosis					
LV_DIAG_EOL_REQ_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating requested EOL test for downstream heater diagnosis					

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_ST_END	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN	LV_CDN_VB_OBD2	LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR		LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
TCO		LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
		LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
		LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
		LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] represents the influence by errors/conditions deactivating the O2 heater diagnosis. Additionally the interfaces for Rate Based Monitoring RBM are provided.

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks. For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1 for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2 for exhaust cylinder bank 2

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1 for single exhaust cylinder bank.

#### Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* 0 at LV\_IGK = 0→1 or at reset

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ST\_END = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B01302.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3005 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

If      LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1
or      LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
or      LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
or      LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
or      LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN[i] = 1
or      LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[i] = 1

      then LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1
else    LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0
endif
  
```

```


If LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN = 0
or  LV_CDN_VB_OBD2 = 0
or  TCO < C_TCO_MIN_OBD2_LSH_DOWN
or  LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1
or  LV_LS_DOWN_OBD_2_MAN_DEAC[i] = 1
then LV_INH_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 1
else LV_INH_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[i] = 0
endif
  
```

LV\_DIAG\_EOL\_REQ\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TCO_MIN_OBD2_LSH_DOWN	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TCO threshold for OBD2 heater diagnosis downstream					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B01302.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3006 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.70.2 1.2. Interface for Rate Based Monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Interface of OBD_LSH_DOWN monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					

### Input data:

LV_DC	LV_END_DIAG_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	

### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )
---

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

With this module the interface between the OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i], three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0) (no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1) (depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)

### Application conditions:

#### Initialisation :

at ECU reset : bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0


at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition : bit 0 and bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

on failure memory reset : bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0

**Recurrence:** 1 s

**Activation:** LV\_DC = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B01302.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3007 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

### At LV DC 0 → 1 transition

bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once:

LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition }  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0 **do**  
 ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>,  
 SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)  
 with all XX failures of the above list.

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)**

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)**

{ the dynamic failure memory is empty }  
 No action

**Endif(1)**

### Every 1 s :


**If** (bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0 **and**  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1)

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1

**Endif**

**If** (bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 0 **and**  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[i] = 1)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	17B01302.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3008 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

---

**Then**      bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_OBD\_LSH\_DOWN[j] = 1

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17B01302.00D</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>3009 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

16.71 End of line test: Lambda sensors confused / wrong wired

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_VLS_EOL	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 10H 11H 12H 13H 14H 15H 16H 17H 18H	OFF STEP_1 STEP_2 WAIT TIMEOUT FINISHED ERR_UP ERR_DOWN ERR_UP_ DOWN ERR_UP_1 ERR_UP_2 ERR_DOWN_1 ERR_DOWN_2 NO_RESULT	1	[-]
Status of lambda sensor EOL diagnos confused wired					
LAMB_SP_VLS_EOL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Bank selective setpoint (LS mix EOL test)					
LV_ACT_VLS_EOL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation bit for lambda sensor EOL diagnos confused wired					
MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_EOL	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral for lambda sensor EOL diagnos confused wired					
VLS_DOWN_AFR_EOL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Frozen VLS value for lambda sensor EOL diagnos confused wired					
VLS_DOWN_AFL_EOL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Frozen VLS value for lambda sensor EOL diagnos confused wired					
LAMB_LS_UP_AFR_EOL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Frozen Lambda value for lambda sensor EOL diagnos confused wired					
LAMB_LS_UP_AFL_EOL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Frozen Lambda value for lambda sensor EOL diagnos confused wired					
LV_VLS_EOL_SHIFT_REP_INH	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit to prevent endless loop of lambda shifts					
T_WAIT_VLS_EOL_OPM_SWI	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time waiting for operation mode switch					

**Input data:**

LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_FAC_MAF_INT_20	LV_IGK
MAF_CYL	LV_ACT_VLS_EOL_EXT_ADJ	OPM_REQ_CUS	C_OPM_EXT_REQ_VLS_EOL

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**General information:**

This EOL test is to detect confused or wrong wired lambda sensors in order to prevent bad emmissions for a two cylinder bank system, therefore:

i = 1 for cylinder bank 1 and i = 2 for cylinder bank 2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17J00402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3010 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification

## Description:

This EOL-test is activated by customer-tool by setting LV\_ACT\_VLS\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 1. At the same time a switch to the correct engine operation mode (e.g. homogenous combustion mode) is triggered in another software module. The function goes to the state WAIT until the correct combustion mode is reached (indicated by OPM\_REQ\_CUS = C\_OPM\_EXT\_REQ\_VLS\_EOL). Meanwhile a timer T\_WAIT\_VLS\_EOL\_OPM\_SWI is incremented. If this timer exceeds the threshold C\_T\_WAIT\_VLS\_EOL\_OPM\_SWI, the switch to the correct engine operation mode failed. So the function goes to state TIMEOUT and the test is stopped. The test can only be restarted, when a stop command is sent from tester (LV\_ACT\_VLS\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 0) and the start command is sent again (LV\_ACT\_VLS\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 1).

When the engine is in correct operation mode, STEP-1 is started with shifting the Lambda-setpoint (bank 2 lean / bank 1 rich) for C\_MAF\_INT\_MIN\_VLS\_EOL. After reaching the MAF integral there is the first freezing of VLS values. After this STEP-2 is started inverse (bank 2 rich / bank 1 lean). After reaching the MAF integral there is the second freezing of VLS values.

In STEP-3 it is checked, if the frozen values are valid. If YES the EOL result is calculated (resuming with STEP\_4). If NO (the frozen values of the downstream sensors are in an undefined band between rich and lean), STEP\_1 and STEP\_2 are started again, to validate these values. The setting and checking of the flag LV\_VLS\_EOL\_SHIFT\_REP\_INH makes sure, that this validation is done only one time and the test can not enter an endless loop of STEP\_1 and STEP\_2.

After this the EOL result STATE\_VLS\_EOL is calculated finally (STEP-4), by comparing the frozen values with calibratable thresholds.

The idea is, that at rich lambda setpoint LAMB\_LS\_UP and VLS\_DOWN of the corresponding exhaust bank must show "rich" values. Analogous the same at lean lambda setpoint. If the frozen values are confused for bank 1 and 2 (lean value at rich setpoint and vice versa), then the corresponding sensors (upstream and/or downstream) are confused wired. If the frozen values do not cross the thresholds, the corresponding sensor signal is sticking.

The test is also used for failure analysis by the mechanics at the garage in the field.

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** LAMB\_SP\_VLS\_EOL[i] = 1 **and** remaining outputs = 0 at


initialization routine of start EOL test     **or**  
 ECU reset     **or**  
 Clearing error memory     **or**  
 LV\_IGK 0->1

**Recurrence:** 20ms

**Activation:**

**If**           LV\_ACT\_VLS\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ 0 --> 1  
**Then**        Start function with WAIT  
**Else**        STATE\_VLS\_EOL = OFF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	17J00402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3011 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Endif

Deactivation: LV\_ACT\_VLS\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 0

Action at deactivation: set LAMB\_SP\_VLS\_EOL[i] = 1 **and** remaining outputs = 0

## Formula section:

### WAIT

**IF** OPM\_REQ\_CUS = C\_OPM\_EXT\_REQ\_VLS\_EOL

**THEN** Continue with STEP\_1

**ELSE IF** T\_WAIT\_VLS\_EOL\_OPM\_SWI > C\_T\_WAIT\_VLS\_EOL\_OPM\_SWI

**THEN** STATE\_VLS\_EOL = TIMEOUT

Stop calculation and deactivate function without reset of all variables

**ELSE** increment timer T\_WAIT\_VLS\_EOL\_OPM\_SWI

**ENDIF**

## **ENDIF**

### STEP-1, First bankwise lambdasetpoint shifting

**STATE\_VLS\_EOL = STEP\_1**

Start calculation of MAF\_INT\_MIN\_VLS\_EOL

MAF\_INT\_MIN\_VLS\_EOL = MAF\_INT\_MIN\_VLS\_EOL + MAF\_CYL\*NC\_FAC\_MAF\_INT\_20

LV\_ACT\_VLS\_EOL = 1 *for lambda coordination*

LAMB\_SP\_VLS\_EOL[1] = C\_LAMB\_SP\_VLS\_EOL\_AFR *bank1 = rich*

LAMB\_SP\_VLS\_EOL[2] = C\_LAMB\_SP\_VLS\_EOL\_AFL *bank2 = lean*

**If** MAF\_INT\_MIN\_VLS\_EOL >= C\_MAF\_INT\_MIN\_VLS\_EOL

**Then** LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL[1] = LAMB\_LS\_UP[1]

LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL[2] = LAMB\_LS\_UP[2]

VLS\_DOWN\_AFR\_EOL[1] = VLS\_DOWN[1]

VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_EOL[2] = VLS\_DOWN[2]

LAMB\_SP\_VLS\_EOL[1] = 1 *reset*

LAMB\_SP\_VLS\_EOL[2] = 1 *reset*

MAF\_INT\_MIN\_VLS\_EOL = 0 *reset*

Continue with STEP-2

**Else** Integration is still active

**Endif**


### STEP-2, Second bankwise lambdasetpoint shifting

**STATE\_VLS\_EOL = STEP\_2**

Start calculation of MAF\_INT\_MIN\_VLS\_EOL

MAF\_INT\_MIN\_VLS\_EOL = MAF\_INT\_MIN\_VLS\_EOL + MAF\_CYL\*NC\_FAC\_MAF\_INT\_20

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	17J00402.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3012 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_ACT\_VLS\_EOL = 1 *for lambda coordination*

LAMB\_SP\_VLS\_EOL[1] = C\_LAMB\_SP\_VLS\_EOL\_AFL *bank1 = lean*

LAMB\_SP\_VLS\_EOL[2] = C\_LAMB\_SP\_VLS\_EOL\_AFR *bank2 = rich*

**If** MAF\_INT\_MIN\_VLS\_EOL >= C\_MAF\_INT\_MIN\_VLS\_EOL

**Then** LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL[1] = LAMB\_LS\_UP[1]  
 LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL[2] = LAMB\_LS\_UP[2]  
 VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_EOL[1] = VLS\_DOWN[1]  
 VLS\_DOWN\_AFR\_EOL[2] = VLS\_DOWN[2]  
 LAMB\_SP\_VLS\_EOL[1] = 1 *reset*  
 LAMB\_SP\_VLS\_EOL[2] = 1 *reset*  
 MAF\_INT\_MIN\_VLS\_EOL = 0 *reset*  
 Continue with STEP-3, "Validation"

**Else** Integration is still active

**Endif**

### STEP-3, Validation of frozen VLS values

**If** (C\_VLS\_AFL\_EOL < VLS\_DOWN\_AFR\_EOL[1] < C\_VLS\_AFR\_EOL **or**  
 C\_VLS\_AFL\_EOL < VLS\_DOWN\_AFR\_EOL[2] < C\_VLS\_AFR\_EOL **or**  
 C\_VLS\_AFL\_EOL < VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_EOL[1] < C\_VLS\_AFR\_EOL **or**  
 C\_VLS\_AFL\_EOL < VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_EOL[2] < C\_VLS\_AFR\_EOL) **and**  
 LV\_VLS\_EOL\_SHIFT\_REP\_INH = 0

**Then** Repeat STEP-1 for the second cycle  
 LV\_VLS\_EOL\_SHIFT\_REP\_INH = 1

**Else** Continue with STEP-4 "Calculation"  
 LV\_ACT\_VLS\_EOL = 0 *reset*

**Endif**


### STEP-4, Calculation of test results STATE VLS\_EOL

**Remark:** After the first error status is detected the calculation is stopped

EOL test finished, all sensors O.K.

**If** LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL[1] < C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL **and**  
 LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL[2] < C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL **and**  
 VLS\_DOWN\_AFR\_EOL[1] > C\_VLS\_AFR\_EOL **and**  
 VLS\_DOWN\_AFR\_EOL[2] > C\_VLS\_AFR\_EOL **and**  
 LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL[1] > C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL **and**  
 LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL[2] > C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL **and**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17J00402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3013 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_EOL[1] < C\_VLS\_AFL\_EOL and  
 VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_EOL[2] < C\_VLS\_AFL\_EOL

**Then STATE\_VLS\_EOL = FINISHED**

EOL test finished, UP sensors confused

**Elseif** LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL[1] > C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL and  
 LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL[2] > C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL and  
 VLS\_DOWN\_AFR\_EOL[1] > C\_VLS\_AFR\_EOL and  
 VLS\_DOWN\_AFR\_EOL[2] > C\_VLS\_AFR\_EOL and  
 LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL[1] < C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL and  
 LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL[2] < C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL and  
 VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_EOL[1] < C\_VLS\_AFL\_EOL and  
 VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_EOL[2] < C\_VLS\_AFL\_EOL

**Then STATE\_VLS\_EOL = ERR\_UP**

EOL test finished, DOWN sensors confused

**Elseif** LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL[1] < C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL and  
 LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL[2] < C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL and  
 VLS\_DOWN\_AFR\_EOL[1] < C\_VLS\_AFR\_EOL and  
 VLS\_DOWN\_AFR\_EOL[2] < C\_VLS\_AFR\_EOL and  
 LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL[1] > C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL and  
 LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL[2] > C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL and  
 VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_EOL[1] > C\_VLS\_AFL\_EOL and  
 VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_EOL[2] > C\_VLS\_AFL\_EOL


**Then STATE\_VLS\_EOL = ERR\_DOWN**

EOL test finished, UP&DOWN sensors confused

**Elseif** LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL[1] > C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL and  
 LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL[2] > C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFR\_EOL and  
 VLS\_DOWN\_AFR\_EOL[1] < C\_VLS\_AFR\_EOL and  
 VLS\_DOWN\_AFR\_EOL[2] < C\_VLS\_AFR\_EOL and  
 LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL[1] < C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL and  
 LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL[2] < C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_AFL\_EOL and  
 VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_EOL[1] > C\_VLS\_AFL\_EOL and  
 VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_EOL[2] > C\_VLS\_AFL\_EOL

**Then STATE\_VLS\_EOL = ERR\_UP\_DOWN**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17J00402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3014 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

EOL test finished, UP1 not plausible

```

Elseif    LAMB_LS_UP_AFR_EOL[1] > C_LAMB_LS_UP_AFR_EOL           or
            LAMB_LS_UP_AFL_EOL[1] < C_LAMB_LS_UP_AFL_EOL
Then      STATE_VLS_EOL = ERR_UP_1
    
```

EOL test finished, UP2 not plausible

```

Elseif    LAMB_LS_UP_AFR_EOL[2] > C_LAMB_LS_UP_AFR_EOL           or
            LAMB_LS_UP_AFL_EOL[2] < C_LAMB_LS_UP_AFL_EOL
Then      STATE_VLS_EOL = ERR_UP_2
    
```

EOL test finished, DOWN1 not plausible

```

Elseif    VLS_DOWN_AFR_EOL[1] < C_VLS_AFR_EOL                   or
            VLS_DOWN_AFL_EOL[1] > C_VLS_AFL_EOL
Then      STATE_VLS_EOL = ERR_DOWN_1
    
```

EOL test finished, DOWN2 not plausible

```

Elseif    VLS_DOWN_AFR_EOL[2] < C_VLS_AFR_EOL                   or
            VLS_DOWN_AFL_EOL[2] > C_VLS_AFL_EOL
Then      STATE_VLS_EOL = ERR_DOWN_2
    
```


EOL test finished, no result

```

Else      STATE_VLS_EOL = NO_RESULT
    
```

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17J00402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3015 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TCO_MIN_VLS_EOL	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TCO threshold for VLS EOL diagnosis					
C_TEG_CAT_DOWN_EOL	1	0...FFFFH	-48...1459.305	0.023	[°C]
TEG_CAT_DOWN threshold for VLS EOL diagnosis					
C_MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_EOL	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral threshold for lambda sensor EOL diagnos confused wired					
C_LAMB_SP_VLS_EOL_AFR	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda setpoint AFR for lambda sensor EOL diagnos confused wired					
C_LAMB_SP_VLS_EOL_AFL	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda setpoint AFL for lambda sensor EOL diagnos confused wired					
C_VLS_AFR_EOL	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Rich VLS threshold for lambda sensor EOL diagnosis					
C_VLS_AFL_EOL	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Lean VLS threshold for lambda sensor EOL diagnosis					
C_LAMB_LS_UP_AFR_EOL	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Rich Lambda threshold for lambda sensor EOL diagnosis					
C_LAMB_LS_UP_AFL_EOL	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lean Lambda threshold for lambda sensor EOL diagnosis					
C_T_WAIT_VLS_EOL_OPM_SWI	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time threshold waiting for operation mode switch					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17J00402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3016 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.72 Acquisition of lambda sensor signal

### 16.72.1 O2 sensor (lin, up) SPI interface ASW – BSW

Initialisation of ATIC42 (= WRAF controller ASIC) status and configuration registers for SPI communication and control is basically handled within three modules: BSW (30202V01), ASW <-> BSW interface (403301), and corresponding Appl. Inc. (403B01). Configuration register for Ri measurement is initialised in 'O2 sensor (lin, up) element temperature determination' (402A01).

Certain calibration values depend on actual layout of generic ATIC42 HW module within target ECU and might be subject to change.


#### 16.72.1.1 Calibration interfering functions

- Initialisation values for ATIC42 registers have to be chosen in accordance with calibration of 'O2 sensor (lin, up) operating strategy' (702Y01) regarding sensor warm-up behaviour, operation, and protection; chosen values have to comply with requirements and limits of specific sensor HW specification, ATIC42 HW module specification, and WRAF system operation guidelines.
- Cross dependencies / consistency with 'O2 sensor (lin, up) element temperature determination' (402A01), and 'O2 sensor (up) operability detection' (702O01) and have to be considered.

#### 16.72.1.2 Calibration flowchart

There is no need to follow certain calibration sequence.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06702.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3017 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Supported SV ATIC42 WRAF System Configurations		
Configuration ID	Combustion Principle	Sensor Type
A	GS	NTK ZFAS-U1
B	GS	BOSCH LSU 4.9
C	DS	NTK ZFAS-U1
D	DS	BOSCH LSU 4.9

Parameter Source	
<b>SS</b> WRAF Sensor Specification	Fixed value, sensor HW specific.
<b>OG</b> WRAF System Operation Guideline	Fixed value, WRAF system (= sensor and controller module) specific.
<b>CS</b> WRAF Controller Specification + HW module layout	Fixed value, controller and HW module specific.
<b>TC</b> WRAF System Tolerance Calculation	Fixed value, based on WRAF system specifics.
<b>TS</b> Target System Specification	Project specific adaptation required.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30Q06702.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3018 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

## Legend

- All calibration values are described in decimal numbers if not stated otherwise!
- Physical representations (in brackets) are exemplary and depend on implemented WRAF system configuration.
- 'do.' = [abbr.] ditto.

<b>C_STATE_LSL_IF_SPI_W R_INI</b>	<b>Initialisation data of SPI register INIT_REG_1</b> <i>Defines ATIC42 default behaviour after ECU RESET.</i>			
Proposed Calibration Value				Unit
A: 192	B: do.	C: do.	D: do.	[-]
<b>Source</b> :	OG / CS			
<b>C_STATE_LSL_IF_CONF_SPI _WR_INI</b>	<b>Initialisation data of SPI register INIT_REG_2</b> <i>Defines ATIC42 default configuration after ECU RESET regarding total pumped reference current (25uA) and sensor protection time.</i>			
Proposed Calibration Value				Unit
A: 68	B: do.	C: do.	D: do.	[-]
<b>Source</b> :	OG / CS			
<b>C_T_DLY_DI_LSL_IF</b>	<b>Configuration of sensor protection time</b> <i>Delay time for automatic sensor disconnection in case of electrical failure (2ms).</i>			
Proposed Calibration Value				Unit
A: 2	B: do.	C: do.	D: do.	[-]
<b>Source</b> :	TC / CS			
<b>LC_CTR_ERR_LSL_IF_SPI_M AN_INC</b>	<b>Switch to manually increase value of SPI communication error counter within BSW</b> <i>Test switch for simulation of SPI communication error.</i>			
Proposed Calibration Value				Unit
A: 0	B: do.	C: do.	D: do.	[-]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06702.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3019 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<b>Source</b> :		-	
<b>C_FRQ_R_IT_OSC_LSL_IF</b>	<b>Coded information for Ri determination oscillator frequency</b> <i>Oscillator frequency (3kHz) and activation switch for selective pin disabling during sensor protection time.</i>		
Proposed Calibration Value			Unit
A: 72	B: do.	C: do.	D: do. [-]
<b>Source</b> :		OG / CS	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06702.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3020 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

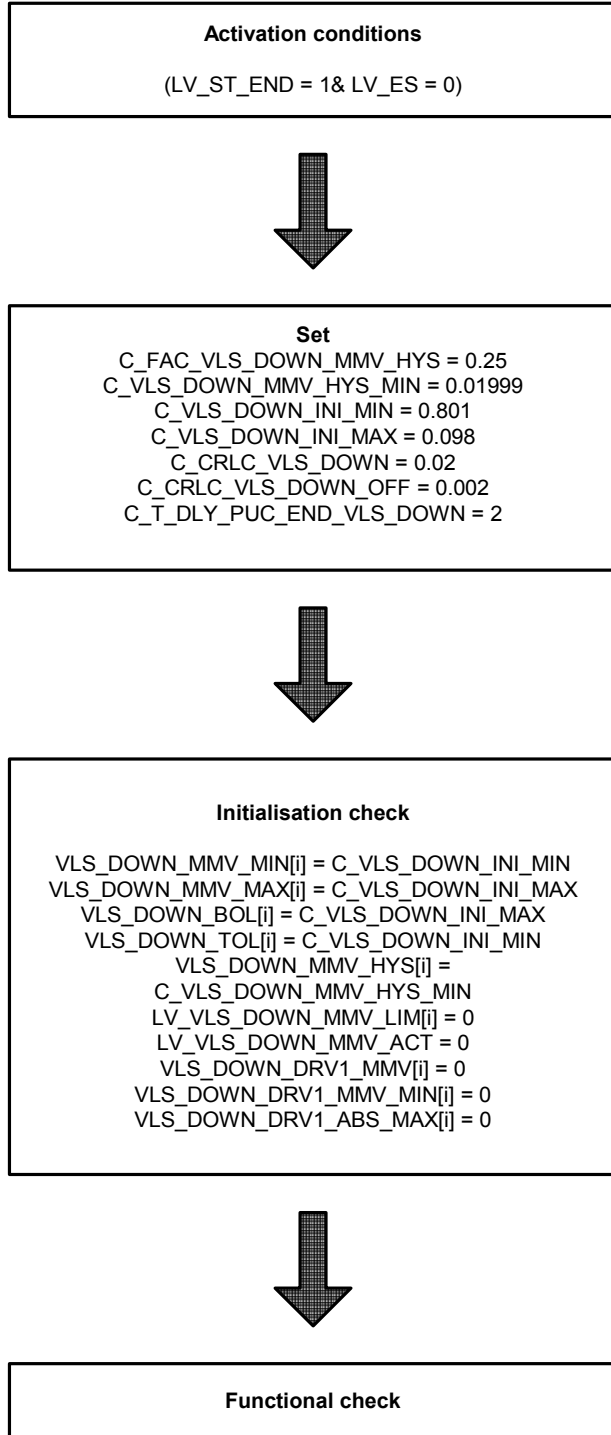
# general specification

## 16.72.2 Downstream oxygen sensor (VLS\_DOWN)


### 16.72.2.1 Calibration interfering functions

-

### 16.72.2.2 Calibration flowchart




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06702.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3021 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.72.2.3 Calibration method

C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_HYS_MIN	Minimum hysteresis for the computation of the thresholds VLS_DOWN_TOL[i] and VLS_DOWN_BOL[i]. Compute & limit switch hysteresis.  The hysteresis shall also be limited so that it may not fall below the calibrateable threshold C_VLS_DOWN_MMV_HYS_MIN (e.g. 0,02 V).
C_VLS_DOWN_INI_MIN	Lower initialisation value for VLS_DOWN_TOL[i]. VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN[i] The value of VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN[i] (moving mean of the lean signal voltage) is initialised by C_VLS_DOWN_INI_MIN (e.g. 0,8 V)
C_VLS_DOWN_INI_MAX	Upper initialisation value for VLS_DOWN_BOL[i]. VLS_DOWN_MMV_MAX[i] The value of VLS_DOWN_MMV_MAX[i] (moving mean of the rich signal voltage) is initialised by C_VLS_DOWN_INI_MAX (e.g. 0,1 V)
C_CRLC_VLS_DOWN	Filter constant for determination of VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN[i]/ VLS_DOWN_MMV_MAX[i] values when respective threshold passed (e.g. 0,02).
C_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_OFF	Filter constant for determination of VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN[i]/ VLS_DOWN_MMV_MAX[i] values when respective threshold not passed (e.g. 0,002)
C_FAC_VLS_DOWN_MMV_HYS	Multiplicative factor governing amplitude of hysteresis (e.g. 0,25)
C_T_DLY_PUC_END_VLS_DOWN	Delay between completion of engine state PUC and computation of VLS_DOWN_MMV_MIN[i]/ VLS_DOWN_MMV_MAX[i] (e.g. 2 s)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06702.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3022 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.73 Lambda Sensor Operation and Parameter Calculation

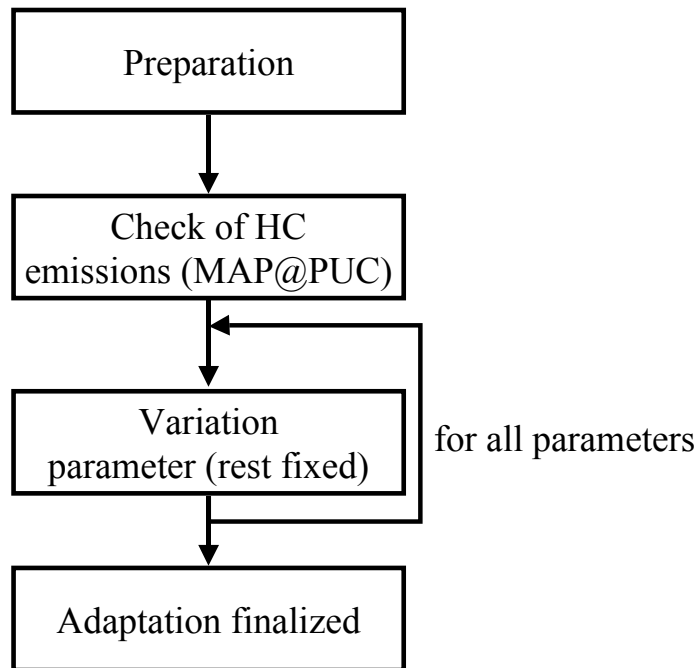
### 16.73.1 WRAF Sensor Gain Adaptation at Fuel Cut Off

#### 16.73.1.1 Calibration interfering functions

- calculation of lambda value is affected in first order (part of offset adjustment - 702N)
- MAP limitation at PUC is handled at torque aggregate
- functionality's which have to be calibrated and running well in advance:
  - ❖ oxygen sensor temperature determination upstream
  - ❖ oxygen sensor heater management upstream
  - ❖ offset adjustment of oxygen sensor (linear control)
  - ❖ exhaust gas pressure calculation
- diagnosis's of oxygen sensor (heater and signal) are not mandatory to be activated (no direct impact for calibration)

#### 16.73.1.2 Calibration flowchart

The sequence is also described by the order in calibration methods.




#### 16.73.2 Calibration method

##### Preparation:

For preparation of the calibration all adaptation values have to be set to neutral values (=1), including the adaptation factor  $FAC\_LS\_GAIN\_AD[i] = 1$ . All limiting thresholds should be set to minimum/maximum value to ensure non-impact.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06902.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3023 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

The aim of gain adaptation calibration is to ensure best characteristic line of the linear oxygen sensor with focus on gain. Exerted influence on characteristic line by engine, environmental conditions and so on shall be reduced to a minimum. That increases accuracy and reliability.

C\_TCO\_MIN\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD

**Description:** Minimum coolant temperature to allow fuel cut Ip (pump current) determination

To ensure best and repeatable adaptation engine has to be at a warmed up status.

C\_TAM\_MAX\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD

**Description:** Maximum ambient temperature to allow fuel cut Ip (pump current) determination

To control impact of humidity (shift of characteristic due to absolute H<sub>2</sub>O amount) the ambient temperature has to be limited for the adaptation

C\_AMP\_MIN\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD

**Description:** Minimum ambient pressure to allow fuel cut Ip (pump current) determination

To control impact of pressure at high altitude (shift of characteristic) the minimum ambient pressure has to be limited. Common conditions are supposed to be covered by exhaust gas pressure calculation as best as possible and correction within offset calculation. Therefore this is just a final threshold beyond which the inputs are not assumed to have suitable accuracy.

C\_TTIP\_MIN\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD

**Description:** Minimum/Maximum tip temperature to allow fuel cut Ip (pump current) determination

Within the defined range the heater management is assumed to run at controlled mode. Also shifts of signal characteristics are assumed to be quite low and can be handled within the correction applied at the adaptation (see

C\_TTIP\_MAX\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD

IP\_FAC\_COR\_IPLSL\_TTIP\_MES\_LSL\_UP below).

C\_N\_32\_MIN\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD

**Description:** Minimum/Maximum engine speed to allow fuel cut Ip (pump current) determination

Within the defined range the engine is running at common mode. Shifts of signal characteristics can be handled within the correction applied at the adaptation (see IP\_FAC\_COR\_IPLSL\_N\_32 below).

C\_N\_32\_MAX\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD

C\_N\_32\_BOL\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD

**Description:** Additional minimum/maximum engine speed above/below which fuel cut Ip determination is allowed to take place.

C\_N\_32\_TOL\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD

Together with C\_N\_32\_MIN\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD and C\_N\_32\_MAX\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD the area within which gain adaptation is allowed can be shaped more flexible.

C\_FAC\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD\_MAN\_ADJ

**Description:** Value for manual adjustment of WRAF sensor gain adaptation factor

Defined value for the adaptation factor, which can be set manually by calibration (see below).

LC\_FAC\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD\_MAN\_ADJ\_ENA

**Description:** Enable manual adjustment of WRAF sensor gain adaptation factor


Logical constant to set the adaptation factor to a defined value.

LC\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD\_ENA

**Description:** Enable WRAF sensor gain adaptation

Logical constant to enable adaptation on principal. Can be used also as manual inhibition.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06902.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3024 of 9643	

## general specification

LC\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD\_ENA\_TEST

**Description: Manual enable of LV\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD\_REQ[i] for test purposes**  
Logical constant to enable adaptation without respect to environmental conditions. The constant is used just for application purposes.

LC\_MAP\_PUC\_LIM\_REQ\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD

**Description: Enable request to torque management for limitation of MAP during PUC**  
To ensure low HC evaporation into exhaust gas system during PUC phase MAP is increased via TQDR. This flag enables the announcement that this should be done.

LC\_MAP\_PUC\_LIM\_ACT\_NOT\_VLD

**Description: Flag to ignore activation of limitation of MAP during PUC by torque management**  
According to project philosophy adaptation can also take place even if TQDR does not limit MAP during PUC phase to ensure low HC emissions. This flag enables adaptation even without co-operation of TQDR.

LC\_IPLSL\_GAIN\_SEL\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD

**Description: Determines which Ip gain has to be active during execution of gain adaptation.**  
' 0 ' = gain 8 ;  
' 1 ' = gain 16.

### Heck of HC emissions:

First of all HC emissions at fuel cut off (PUC) have to be checked. Depending on engine revolution maximum air mass flows must be determined, to limit HC emission out of engine (oil etc.) into exhaust gas system during PUC. High HC emission trouble the measurement (shift of characteristic). These maximum limits are handled by AGGR TQDR module D02V (Minimum indicated engine torque offset during PUC). For calibration please have a look there.


C\_CTR\_STOP\_FSD\_THD

**Description: Threshold for CTR\_STOP\_FSD to allow gain adaptation.**  
Caused by (unsuccessful) coldstarts in quick succession some amounts of fuel can reach into the oil. If the oil warms up the fuel may vaporise and additional HCs may be contained in the exhaust gas. This can lead to a wrong measurement of the pump current during PUC phase.  
The variable CTR\_STOP\_FSD (out of "fuel system diagnosis") is a measure for the dilution of the oil with fuel. Gain adaptation should be only allowed if CTR\_STOP\_FSD falls below a certain value.

### Variation parameter:

In general based on a chosen base point, each of the parameters (TTIP; N\_32, MAF, AMP) has to be varied on its own. The tests are proposed to run several times for each measurement point cycling between the observed PUC conditions (measurement) and PL conditions (long enough stabilisation phase). All other parameters are supposed to be fixed during variation of one parameter. Most corrections itself are quite small but may have influence if summed up. Please have a close look during calculation of the calibration parameters not to generate 1/factor instead of factor.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06902.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3025 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

C\_NR\_GEAR\_MIN\_LSL  
\_GAIN\_AD

**Description: Minimum gear to allow fuel cut Ip (pump current) determination**

Minimum gear to run the adaptation. Usually adaptations at lowest gear are not sufficient, as change of revolution during the acquisition is quite high. Valid adaptation therefore occurs quite rare.

C\_CRLC\_IPLSL\_COR\_FCUT

**Description: Correlation constant for filtering of corrected pumping current**

The correlation constant ensures to smooth the signal in first order. Smoothing shouldn't be too much, not to extend the start of adaptation and to fulfil reasonable signal values.

C\_IPLSL\_NOM\_PURGE

**Description: Nominal pumping current at fuel cut**

This is the value the sensor should show at air. It is well defined by the specification of the sensor. For the calibration tests itself the actual signal value of the sensor used has to be checked (measurement at air) and calibrated here.

C\_IPLSL\_COR\_GRD\_THD  
\_FCUT

**Description: Maximum gradient of low pass filtered pumping current to detect stable conditions (end of PURGE)**

As one of the entry criteria for the start of an acquisition the gradient of the signal value has to be below a defined threshold. This guarantees stable, not increasing heavily signals.

C\_FAC\_IPLSL\_COR\_THD  
\_FCUT

**Description: Factor for minimum threshold of the low pass filtered pumping current to detect stable conditions (end of PURGE)**

As one of the entry criteria for the start of an acquisition the signal value has to reach at least a defined fraction of the nominal value. This guarantees not start adaptation to early and to dismiss low input signals, which might crawl and therefore would fulfil gradient criteria.

C\_T\_ACQ\_IPLSL\_PURGE

**Description: Duration of Ip (pump current) acquisition and averaging**

The duration of the acquisition is being orientated towards the intended accuracy of the adaptation and the frequency and duration of PUC phases. The longer the acquisition takes place the better the factor is (less dispersion). The less and shorter PUC phases are expected the less valid adaptations will take place.

IP\_FAC\_COR\_IPLSL\_MAF  
\_KGH

**Description: Factor for MAF correction**

Map to realise the influence of the air mass flow. Usually this is the biggest impact on adaptation factors.

IP\_FAC\_COR\_IPLSL\_N\_32

**Description: Factor for engine speed correction**

Map to realise the influence of the engine revolution. Usually the impact on adaptation values is quite low.

IP\_FAC\_COR\_IPLSL\_TTIP  
\_MES\_LSL\_UP

**Description: Factor for tip temperature correction**


Map to realise the influence of the tip temperature. If the heater management is well calibrated the map will not have big impact as temperature stays near setpoint (nearly no deviation).

IP\_FAC\_COR\_IPLSL\_CHG  
\_PURGE

**Description: Factor for residual gas after purging correction**

The map is currently used to consider systematic shifts or failures. Therefore It can be calibrated after

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06902.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3026 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

IP\_FAC\_COR\_IPLSL\_AMP

the primary calibration to bring adapted factors, which are stable but not near the neutral values (=1), to the neutral value.

**Description: Factor for AMP correction**

Map to realise the influence of the ambient pressure. If the exhaust gas pressure model is well calibrated the map is superfluous and can be calibrated to neutral values (=1). Calibration can be done/checked far at the end at altitude trip/chamber.

Adaptation finalised:

After calibration phase of the signal values, some framework conditions have to be defined to ensure best accurate results of adaptation.

C\_IPLSL\_VARI\_THD\_MIN  
\_PURGE  
C\_IPLSL\_VARI\_THD\_MAX  
\_PURGE

**Description: Maximum variance of the low pass filtered pumping current to confirm stable conditions - Minimum variance of the low pass filtered pumping current to confirm that sensor is operable**

After acquisition of the signal the quality is evaluated. One criterion is the variance. Being to high means a signal was not quite stable. Also being to low means the sensor might not be alive and just delivers constant values.

C\_CRLC\_IPLSL\_MV\_VLD

**Description: Correlation constant for filtering of valid Ip (pump current) samples (is also time constant for adaptation)**

The correlation constant ensures to smooth the values (signal and variance) of all valid fuel cuts in first order. Smoothing shouldn't be too much, not to elongate taking into account a permanent step of signal at PUC (change of environmental conditions or real change of sensor behaviour). Also correlation should not be to fast to avoid consideration of just single spikes of signals.

C\_IPLSL\_MV\_VLD\_VARI  
\_MAX

**Description: Maximum permitted variance of valid Ip (pump current) sample to allow adaptation**

After acquisition of the signal the quality of calculated values is evaluated. One criterion is the variance. Being to high means the valid signals spreading too much for the last measurements, meaning they are not quite stable and therefore shouldn't be considered.

C\_FAC\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD\_LIM  
\_MIN  
C\_FAC\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD\_LIM  
\_MAX

**Description: Minimum/Maximum threshold for WRAF sensor gain adaptation**

Within the defined range the adapted factors are taken into account. To low or to high factors are limited or even set to neutral value.

LC\_FAC\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD\_LIM  
\_RST

**Description: Switch for reset of adaptation factor to one when exceeding thresholds, or for adoption of threshold value, resp.**


With this flag the factors can be reseted to neutral value (=1), if they exceed the defined range.

LC\_FAC\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD\_ENA

**Description: Enable adoption of WRAF sensor gain adaptation factor**

With this flag the adaptation can be finalised. The calculated and valid factor is taken into account. If not set the factor is set to neutral value (=1), meaning that the adaptation will not have any impact.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06902.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3027 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.74 O2 sensor (lin, up) operability detection

### 16.74.1 Calibration interfering functions

#### 16.74.1.1 Prerequisites

The following functions must be working before the operability detection can be calibrated:

- Engine operating functions with impact on exhaust temperature (e.g. ignition, catalyst heating)
- Upstream exhaust temperature model, including dew point detection
- Lambda sensor heater management (at least the precontrol part)
- Lambda sensor temperature determination
- WRAF sensor control and sensor signal acquisition must produce sensible lambda values around lambda=1. Pressure/temperature correction maps and gain switching are not needed yet.

#### 16.74.2 Calibration flowchart

It is suggested to first set all data to the values given below and then verify if the function works correctly. If not, data must be changed according to the directions given for the individual labels and verification must be repeated.

#### 16.74.3 Calibration method

##### 16.74.3.1 Ressources

Most of the calibration may be done on the road side and/or on an engine dyno. Some data must be measured in the cold (cold trip or climate chamber), a weak heater limit sensor is required for this and it must be possible to set the battery voltage to the lowest acceptable value. A slow dynamic limit sensor may be useful to calibrate parts of the raw readiness detection.

##### 16.74.3.2 Constraints

Legal requirements concerning closed loop lambda control may limit the applicable values for some of the labels:

- The sensor may be required to be ready after a certain time. The maximum possible delay from engine start to sensor activation is either the sum of C\_T\_DLY\_LS\_UP\_READY\_TEG\_MIN and the time until the exhaust model temperature reaches the dew point or ID\_T\_TOUT\_LS\_UP\_READY, whichever is larger.
- C\_MAF\_INT\_PUC\_MAX\_LS\_UP\_READY and LC\_TEG\_MIN\_DEAC provide ways to revoke sensor readiness in the middle of a driving cycle. If sensor readiness must be kept once it was established, these ways must be blocked by calibration either here or in the exhaust temperature model.

#### 16.74.4 Calibratable data

##### 16.74.4.1 Readiness detection

There are two alternative paths to detect raw readiness: A lambda band which must be left by the sensor signal and a deviation integral which must exceed a certain threshold. Once the raw readiness was detected, full operative readiness is established when the measured tip temperature exceeds a limit. The function can be calibrated such that raw readiness is set unconditionally after a delay (see below) has elapsed.


#### ID\_T\_DLY\_CHK\_LS\_UP\_READY

**This delay timer runs while the sensor heater is not in state LSH\_POW\_RED, raw readiness detection is blocked until it has elapsed.**

**Use 10s as a start.**

**Must be greater than the initial LSH\_POW\_RISE**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30Q06902.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3028 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

phase to avoid starting readiness detection before the dew point was passed.

C\_LAMB\_THD\_MIN\_LS\_UP\_READY  
C\_LAMB\_THD\_MAX\_LS\_UP\_READY

The labels describe a band which must be left by the sensor signal for raw readiness to be detected.

Set minimum to 0.98 and maximum to 1.02 for a start. Make the band narrower if it is not left by the signal of a good sensor, make it wider if the signal of a sensor with open Vip line leaves it.

Set minimum to 2 and maximum to 0 to set raw readiness after the delay with no regard to sensor signal.

C\_CRLC\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_READY  
C\_T\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_RST  
C\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_THD\_LS\_UP\_READY

C\_CRLC\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_READY is a correlation constant for calculation of a moving mean value of the sensor signal. The deviations between signal and mean value are integrated for the duration of the timer C\_T\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_RST. If the integral exceeds C\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_THD\_LS\_UP\_READY, raw readiness is detected.

Apply 0.05 for the CRLC, 5s for the timer and 0.002 for the threshold as a starting point.

The integral must reliably exceed the threshold even for a slow sensor. With Open circuit in Vip, the integral must stay below the threshold. Lowering the CRLC constant and the threshold and rising the timeout will make raw readiness detection via this path easier, and vice versa. Do not set the timer higher than the timeout

C\_TTIP\_MIN\_LS\_UP\_READY

If the tip temperature exceeds this limit, full sensor readiness is assumed. Must be coordinated with the activation limits for Ip control in the WRAF sensor control.


## 16.74.4.2 Readiness timeout monitoring

These timers run rather independently. If readiness was not detected when both of them timed out, forced readiness is set and fault detection is triggered. The weak heater limit sensor is needed and the battery voltage should be lowered to the acceptable limit. Measurements should take place in the cold.

C\_T\_DLY\_LS\_UP\_READY\_TEG\_MIN

This time must pass after dew point detection before the sensor readiness is checked. 120s is a safe starting point.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06902.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3029 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**ID\_T\_TOUT\_LS\_UP\_READY**

This timeout runs after engine start, 200s may be used as a starting point.

Final values should be much lower, sensors usually take 10 to 20s to get ready once full heater power is supplied. Worst case must be measured with above mentioned conditions and limit parts, and some safety should be added. Only one of the timers needs to be calibrated, the other one may be left at 0.

## 16.74.4.3 Readiness revocation

These data control readiness revocation in conditions where the exhaust gas is too cold. If readiness is revoked, readiness detection and timeout monitor will restart once the condition is relieved. The weak heater limit sensor is needed and the battery voltage should be lowered to the acceptable limit. Measurements should take place in the cold.

**LC\_TEG\_MIN\_THD\_DEAC\_TEST**

This is for test purposes only and must be set to 0

**LC\_TEG\_MIN\_DEAC**

If set to 0, the readiness flag is revoked when the exhaust model temperature drops back below the dew point.


**C\_MAF\_INT\_PUC\_MAX\_LS\_UP\_READ  
Y**

Minimum air mass which is sufficient to cool the sensor below minimum operating temperature during fuel cut off. Set to the maximum of 2912.67g, then check if the sensor becomes too cold during PUC and lower the value as required. Subtract a fair safety margin for cases like consecutive fuel cut off phases interrupted only by short part load phases (e.g. long descents in the mountains).

Values far above 100g should be expected.

Keep at maximum to disable the feature.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

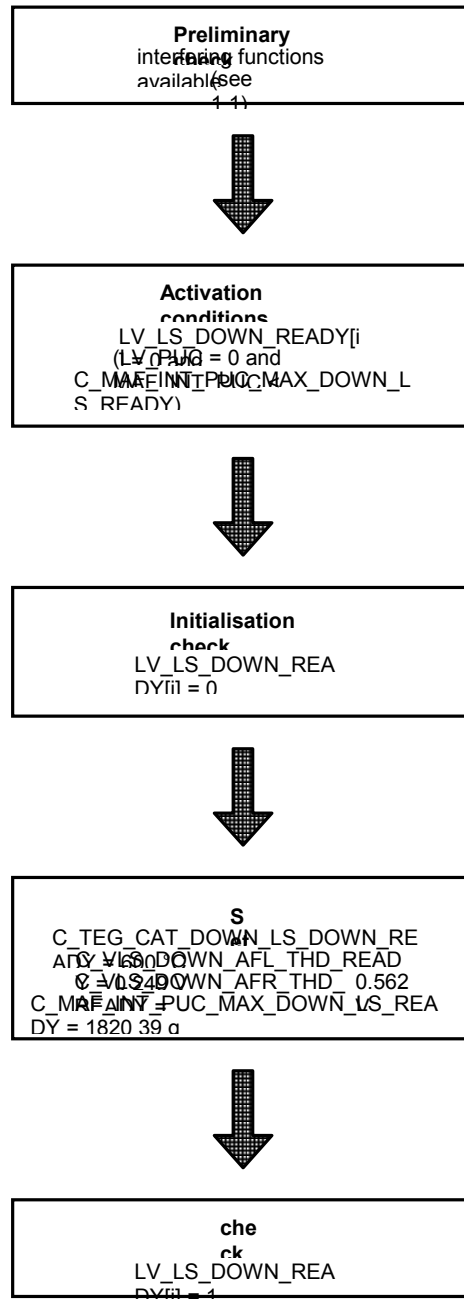
Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06902.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3030 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.75 Downstream oxygen sensor readiness detection


### 16.75.1 Calibration interfering functions

- Downstream oxygen sensor heater control
- Exhaust gas temperature model
- Lambda sensor voltage
- Catalyst purge

### 16.75.2 Calibration flowchart



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06902.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3031 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 16.75.3 Calibration method

\_DOWN\_READY

C\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_THD  
\_READY

C\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFR\_THD  
\_READY

C\_MAF\_INT\_PUC\_MAX  
\_DOWN\_LS\_READY


Temperature threshold above which O2 sensor recognised as operatively ready (e.g. **600 °C**).

Lean VLS\_DOWN[i] threshold for operative readiness detection (e.g. **0,249 V**)

Rich VLS\_DOWN[i] threshold for operative readiness detection (e.g. **0,562 V**)

Maximum MAF integral during PUC for operability reset (e.g. **1820,39 g** at the beginning).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06902.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3032 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## 16.76 Air-Fuel cycle evaluation

### 16.76.1 Calibration interfering functions

- Readiness detection of upstream oxygen sensor (LV\_LS\_UP\_READY[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR])
- Lambda control (LV\_LAM\_LSCL[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR])
- Lambda sensor voltage (VLS\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR])

### 16.76.2 Calibration flowchart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q06902.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>3033 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**Preliminary check**  
interfering functions available (see 1.1)

**Activation conditions**  
LV\_ST\_END = 1 and LV\_ES = 0



**Initialisation check**  
LV\_AFL[i] = 0  
T\_AFL\_CYC[i] = 0  
T\_AFL\_CYC\_HLD[i] = 0  
T\_AFR\_CYC[i] = 0  
T\_AFL\_LOCK[i] = 2.55 s (i.e. FFH)  
CTR\_AFL\_CYC[i] = 0



**Set**  
C\_VLS\_AFR\_THD = 0,498 V  
C\_VLS\_AFL\_THD = 0,352 V  
IP\_T\_AFL\_LOCK = 0 all over



**check for LV\_LAM\_LSCL[i] = 1**

when VLS\_UP[i] exceeds the threshold C\_VLS\_AFR\_THD then the flag LV\_AFL[i] shall be set to zero indicating that the air fuel mixture is rich. As long as LV\_AFL[i] = 0 the timer T\_AFR\_CYC[i] has to be incremented. As soon as LV\_AFL[i] changes from 1 to zero the timer T\_AFR\_CYC[i] shall be reset.


when VLS\_UP[i] falls short of the threshold C\_VLS\_AFL\_THD then the flag LV\_AFL[i] shall be set to 1 indicating that the air fuel mixture is lean. As long as LV\_AFL[i] = 1 the timer T\_AFL\_CYC[i] has to be incremented. As soon as LV\_AFL[i] changes from zero to 1 the timer T\_AFL\_CYC[i] shall be reset.

The Air-Fuel cycle counter CTR\_AFL\_CYC[i] shall be incremented for every lean to rich AF mixture transition (LV\_AFL[i] 1 -> 0), to indicate that a complete AF cycle has passed.



**Calibrate**  
IP\_T\_AFL\_LOCK

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q06902.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>3034 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 16.76.3 Calibration method

The function shall detect a change in AF mixture from lean to rich or vice versa ignoring possible jitter in the oxygen sensor signal. This shall be facilitated by the following method: If the timer T\_AFL\_LOCK[i] falls below the threshold IP\_T\_AFL\_LOCK, the timer shall be incremented and no further action shall take place in the current recurrence. Should, during following recurrence cycles, the timer equal or exceed the threshold and if the AF mixture flag is currently indicating lean, the function shall observe the VLS\_UP[i] signal for a change to rich as indicated by VLS\_UP[i] exceeding the threshold C\_VLS\_AFR\_THD. Once this has occurred, the LV\_AFL[i] flag shall be changed to indicate a rich mixture (LV\_AFL[i] = 0), a counter CTR\_AFL\_CYC[i] shall be incremented to indicate the number of complete AF cycles since the last activation of the lambda controller, the output data T\_AFL\_CYC\_HLD[i] shall be updated with T\_AFL\_CYC[i], the timer T\_AFL\_LOCK[i] shall be reset and a SW internal flag set to indicate the AF mixture transition. The same procedure, except incrementation of counter CTR\_AFL\_CYC[i], applies for a currently rich mixture. A transition to a lean mixture shall be detected by VLS\_UP[i] falling below threshold C\_VLS\_AFL\_THD.

C\_VLS\_AFR\_THD

Threshold for detection of rich mixture (**e.g. 0,498 V**).

C\_VLS\_AFL\_THD

Threshold for detection of lean mixture (**e.g. 0,352 V**).

IP\_T\_AFL\_LOCK


LV\_AFL[i] transition lock-out time after transition of AF mixture.

The timer T\_AFL\_LOCK[i] and associated engine operating point dependent threshold IP\_T\_AFL\_LOCK reduce the effect of rapid oxygen sensor signal changes, noise generated by cylinder to cylinder AF mixture deviations, that would cause the lambda controller to execute a P-jump. The mapped lock-out time represents the delay between injection of the AF mixture and the burnt AF mixture reaching and being detected by the oxygen sensor. The lock-out time shall not exceed the exhaust gas delay for any particular engine operating point otherwise the lambda controller frequency will be affected. Oxygen sensor signal changes occurring within this delay time may not be considered to be due to the change in controlled lambda but from noise and shall be ignored. (**e.g. see below**)

### Example for IP T AFL LOCK [s]

MAF [mg/stk]	704	960	1312	1760	2400	3264	4448	6016
N [rpm]								
<b>70.79</b>	0.67	0.56	0.46	0.39	0.30	0.25	0.22	0.20
<b>92.60</b>	0.60	0.50	0.40	0.33	0.25	0.20	0.18	0.16
<b>125.30</b>	0.52	0.43	0.34	0.26	0.19	0.16	0.14	0.12
<b>163.39</b>	0.45	0.38	0.28	0.20	0.16	0.13	0.11	0.10
<b>217.90</b>	0.38	0.32	0.22	0.16	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.09
<b>288.69</b>	0.32	0.26	0.18	0.14	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.09
<b>386.70</b>	0.27	0.22	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.10	0.09	0.08
<b>512.00</b>	0.23	0.19	0.13	0.12	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.07

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06902.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3035 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 16.77 Lambda Sensor Diagnosis OBDI

### 16.77.1 WRAF Sensor electrical diagnosis

#### 16.77.1.1 Calibration interfering functions

#### 16.77.1.2 Before start of the calibration of the electrical diagnosis, the following other functions must be calibrated:

##### Electrical diagnosis by ATIC 42 controller

- Signal Acquisition of linear lambda sensor (controller)

##### Pump Current Limitation

- Signal Acquisition of linear lambda sensor (controller and heater calibration)
- Readiness detection of up- and downstream lambda sensor

##### Open Circuit Diagnosis


- Basic Engine Tuning (Ignition, Basic Injection, Torque Model, Variable Valve Timing)
- Intake Manifold Model (MAP System)
- Wallfilm Compensation Model
- Evaporative Emission Control
- Temperature Model up- and downstream catalyst
- Signal Acquisition of linear lambda sensor (controller and heater calibration)
- Readiness detection of up- and downstream lambda sensor
- Lambda Control Parameter fixed
- Forced Stimulation
- Basic Lambda Setpoint
- Trim Control
- WRAF Sensor Plausibility Diagnosis during PUC
- WRAF Sensor Plausibility Diagnosis
- WRAF Sensor Activity Check
- WRAF Sensor Heater OBDII Diagnosis

#### 16.77.1.3 Before calibration of the electrical diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:

Nothing.

#### 16.77.1.4 Calibration flowchart

The sequence is described by the order of constants and maps in the chapter "Calibration method" below.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30Q06B02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3036 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 16.77.1.5 Calibration method

### Electrical Diagnosis by ATIC42 controller

C\_T\_DLY\_DIAG\_EL\_LSL\_UP Time delay to start the electrical failure diagnosis; Check if there is any increment of the anti bounce counter in case of no delaytime. If nothing can be observed, choose 0 for this delaytime.

### Pump Current Limitation

The purpose was to disable the IP loop for very rich or very lean A/F ratio to prevent a wrong A/F control in case of not reliable IP current. Due to the fact, that there is no MIL illuminated, its not possible to furthermore use this diagnosis. In fact it will not have any effect as the WRAF Sensor control no longer reacts to the symptom of this diagnosis. It will be changed or removed for some later revisions of this module. If there is really a problem on the pump current in an emission relevant operation area of the engine, it will lead to another failure entry (i.e. trim control setpoint deviation exceeded).

C\_CTR\_IPLSL\_SYM\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP Max. error debounce counter; To prevent a wrong A/F ratio for a longer time due to unreliable IP current, the lambda control should be disabled within a few seconds. The function is processed all 100 ms. I.e. 30.

C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_IPLSL\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP Max. rich lambda set point to activate the IP diagnosis; It must be significantly more rich than the richest AF ratio during emission test to not interfere into the emission test result. I.e. 0,8.

C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFL\_IPLSL\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP Min. lean lambda set point to activate the IP diagnosis; It must be significantly more lean than the leanest AF ratio during emission test to not interfere into the emission test result. I.e. 1,2.

LC\_IPLSL\_SYM\_DIAG\_LSL\_UP Logical variable to force IPLSL symptom flag (only for test purpose); Must be 0.

### Open Circuit Diagnosis

Depending on the diagnosis functions which provide the INPUT for the Open Circuit diagnosis, it can be attempted to detect the Open Circuit in Idle Speed.

It's important to check the timing during emission test.

The relevant failure cases are:

For each Pin (Vn, Vg, Vip, Vrc) test the failure entry in case that the open circuit happened

1. before the beginning of the driving cycle (damage of the wire during the night by an animal).
2. after operative readiness of the WRAF Sensor


Test case 1 and 2 in

- Idle Speed,
- Part Load,
- Dynamic Driving

and check out where the problems are to detect the open circuit.

In case of some WRAF Sensors, its not possible to distinguish open circuit on Vg and Vip, as the tip temperature measurement continues to work almost normal even with open circuit on Vg. That results in a failure entry "Open Circuit on Vip" even if in reality the line to

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30Q06B02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3037 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		
A4 : 2004-06		

# general specification

Vg is open. In this case, the waiting timer C\_T\_WAIT\_SYM\_OBD\_2\_LSH\_UP can be calibrated to 1 sec.

C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MIN_OC _LSL_UP	LSL undervoltage threshold; Smaller than the smallest VLS_UP_DIAG for normal (rich) operation and bigger than 0 to cover some noise on the wire. I.e. 0,1 V.
C_T_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_OC _LSL_UP	Max allowed time for LSL undervoltage; As the reaction of VLS_UP in case of a real open circuit on Vn is very fast, this time can be short. I.e. 5 sec.
LC_DIAG_PUC_END_MAN _LSL_UP	Boolean switch to bypass activation of LV_DIAG_PUC_END_LSL_UP[i]; If there is no fuel cut off during the emission test cycle, a possible open circuit on Vrc would not be detected. The best way is to force fuel cut off as long as it is required to check the open circuit on Vrc. Otherwise, the authority must be informed that its not possible during emission test to perform the open circuit diagnosis on Vrc. To anyway set the end flag of the open circuit diagnosis even without fuel cut off, the flag could be set to 1.
C_T_WAIT_SYM_OBD_2_LSH _UP	Waiting time to check if OBD2 upstream heater error is present (to distinguish OC on Vip from Vg); Some seconds longer than C_TCC_THD_OBD_LSH_UP to be sure that a possible lambda sensor heater error could have been detected. E.g. 65 sec. In case of a WRAF Sensor which does not show a tip temperature error in case of open circuit on Vg, calibrate this time to 1 sec. (not 0 as there will occur another unwanted effect).
C_T_DIAG_OC_RST_OSC_DI	Time to reactivate oscillator for upstream tip temperature measurement; Must be longer than C_T_VLS_UP_MIN_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP.
C_T_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP	Timer to finish OC diagnosis in case of OBD2 upstream heater error symptom active and conditions for plausibility diagnosis fulfilled; It must be slightly longer than the time to debounce the "Sensor not active" check and the plausibility diagnosis: $(IP\_T\_SYM\_AFS\_PLAUS + (1/10 * C\_CTR\_THD\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP / C\_CTR\_INC\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP) + (C\_CTR\_SUM\_RAW\_ACT / (\text{smallest value of } ID\_CTR\_INC\_RAW\_ACT\_LSL\_UP * (1 \text{ sec} / 20 \text{ ms}))) + \text{longest possible } T\_SUM\_AFL\_AFR\_CYC[i] * (C\_CTR\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP + 1) * ((C\_CTR\_SYM\_MAX\_ACT\_LSL\_UP / C\_CTR\_SYM\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP) + 1) )$
C_T_DIAG_OC_LSL_UP_LSH _ERR	Timer to finish OC diagnosis in case of OBD2 upstream heater error symptom active and LAMB plausible; This is the time to ensure that LV_DIAG_RAW_ACT_SYM_LSL_UP could have been set to 1 in case of Open Circuit on Vg.  It must be slightly longer, i.e. 2 sec. more than $(C\_CTR\_SUM\_RAW\_ACT / (\text{smallest value of } ID\_CTR\_INC\_RAW\_ACT\_LSL\_UP * (1 \text{ sec} / 20 \text{ ms})))$ .

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06B02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3038 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.77.2 WRAF Sensor controller diagnosis

### 16.77.2.1 Calibration interfering functions

#### 16.77.2.1.1 Before start of the calibration of the WRAF Sensor controller diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:

- Signal Acquisition of linear lambda sensor (controller)

#### 16.77.2.1.2 Before calibration of the electrical diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:

Nothing.


### 16.77.2.2 Calibration flowchart

The sequence is described by the order of constants and maps in the chapter "Calibration method" below.

### 16.77.2.3 Calibration method

C_CTR_MAX_SPI_COM_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Max. allowed number of SPI communication errors; I.e. 5.
C_T_RST_MAX_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Max. waiting time for the initialization of the WRAF sensor controller; I.e. 130 sec.
C_T_END_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Time to diagnostic availability; I.e. same duration than C_T_RST_MAX_DIAG_LSL_UP_IF.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06B02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3039 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.78 Lambda sensor downstream probe diagnosis (plausibility)

### 16.78.1 Calibration interfering functions

#### 16.78.1.1 Before start of the calibration of the downstream lambda sensor plausibility diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:

- Basic Engine Tuning (i.e. Ignition, Basic Injection, Torque Model, Variable Valve Timing)
- Intake Manifold Model (MAP System)
- Temperature Model up- and downstream catalyst
- Signal Acquisition of linear lambda sensor (controller and heater calibration)
- Readiness detection of up- and downstream lambda sensor
- Basic Lambda Setpoint
- Full load correction
- Downstream lambda sensor heater calibration
- 

#### 16.78.1.2 Before calibration of the downstream lambda sensor plausibility diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:

Nothing.

### 16.78.2 Calibration flowchart

The sequence is described by the order of constants and maps in the table of the "Calibration method" section below.

### 16.78.3 Calibration method

#### Plausibility Diagnosis during Fuel Cut Off

The calibration can be done on the road.

The calibration must be checked in emission test.

If no fuel cut off is allowed during emission test, the setting of the general end flag

LV\_LS\_DOWN\_DIAG\_END must be adapted accordingly via

C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LS\_DOWN.

C\_VLS\_MIN\_DIAG\_PUC\_LS  
\_DOWN


VLS voltage threshold for PUC fault detection;

This threshold must be smaller than the value for a sensor with open circuit minus tolerances (i.e. 0,37 V). And it must be bigger than the standard fuel cut off voltage plus tolerances.

Besides the tolerances from ECU, the bigger part of the tolerances arise due to a weak heater, a cool sensor due to operation conditions or an engine which releases plenty of oil during fuel cut off. Take i.e. the voltage value from sensor specification for lambda = 1,10 or leaner. Take the Oxygen Sensor with limit low heater power and observe the sensor voltage during fuel cut off in all possible environment, especially very cold conditions (i.e. cold ambient temperature, fuel cut off right after operative readiness of the sensor).

I.e. 100 mV.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06B02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3040 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

C\_MAF\_INT\_MAX\_DIAG\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN

Maximum threshold for MAF integral to end downstream PUC signal plausibility;  
Check the downstream lambda sensor voltage for long fuel cut off phases. Use the Oxygen Sensor with limit low heater power and a lifetime catalyst (i.e. 150 thousand miles aged for SULEV).

Take a maximum maf integral which would lead to a significant voltage increase (i.e. 1/10 of the failure threshold) due to the cooling of the sensor.

If no voltage change can be observed, the value can be as large than the MAF Integral for reset of the operative readiness of downstream Oxygen Sensor.

Countercheck this calibration in very cold conditions.

C\_MAF\_INT\_MIN\_DIAG\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN

Minimum threshold for MAF integral required to start downstream PUC signal plausibility;

Air mass integral to purge the catalyst after start of fuel cut off.

A catalyst with maximum O2 load is required (be careful with greening effect – better take a catalyst which was used for some hours).

Measure the duration between start of fuel cut off and downstream signal voltage below C\_VLS\_MIN\_DIAG\_PUC\_LS\_DOWN. Multiply the measured time with a safety factor.

This safety factor must cover a slow (aged) sensor which can still be used for trimming of A/F ratio and for catalyst diagnosis.

Therefore its best to use a sensor which is already aged (i.e. artificially "aged" with small wholes in the protection tube), but still suitable for above mentioned functionality and to measure the delay with this sensor. To have no risk of wrong failure detection, anyway a safety factor should be considered.

As there is the switching time diagnosis for the downstream oxygen sensor, the safety factor can be chosen large (i.e. above 100%). Check if the required duration of fuel cut off for a failure detection is shorter than the available fuel cut off time during emission test.

C\_MAF\_INT\_PUC\_NOT\_LS\_DOWN\_DIAG

Minimum threshold for MAF integral out of PUC required to start downstream PUC signal plausibility;


Useful for projects with a weak downstream O2 sensor heating.

This MAF integral serves to prevent a wrong failure entry due to accumulated cooling energy in case of only briefly interrupted long fuel cut off phases.

It goes in combination with a minimum MAF\_KGH threshold, see C\_MAF\_KGH\_MIN\_LS\_DOWN\_DIAG.

The MAF integral can be calibrated by cooling down the sensor during a long fuel cut off phase with high engine speed (worst case cooling). Another condition for the worst case is, that the whole exhaust line is still cool (start the measurements right after operative readiness - never going to high loads). Then go to part load and measure the time and the MAF integral until the sensor is warm enough (i.e. to show a lean signal). Make several measurements subsequently: long PUC until the sensor voltage increases in PUC (too cold), then PL for x sec. – increase the duration x for every measurement until the time in part load was long enough that the sensor is warmed up after it was cooled down.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06B02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3041 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C\_FAC\_MAF\_INT\_LS\_DOWN\_DIAG

If the sensor does never cool down during long PUC phases, then calibrate this value to 0.  
With this factor, it can be adjusted how big the impact of fuel cut off is to the lambda sensor temperature. If the sensor cools down very fast, the factor should be big. If the sensor almost never comes to a condition where it would be too cold, the factor should be small.

C\_MAF\_KGH\_MIN\_LS\_DOWN\_DIAG

If the factor is big, a short fuel cut off phase already requires a relatively long engine operation with positive torque generation afterwards to resume the diagnosis.  
The heat flow to the sensor is only considered, if the load is above this threshold.

## Full load (FL) oxygen sensor signal plausibility

The calibration can be done on the road.  
The diagnosis will in most vehicles not be active during the emission test as no full load occurs. In this case, the setting of the general end flag LV\_LS\_DOWN\_DIAG\_END must be independent from this diagnosis (calibration via C\_NR\_END\_DIAG\_LS\_DOWN).

The sensor manufacturer gives just a guarantee for a rich voltage level which corresponds to a maximum aged lambda sensor.  
In real life, the lambda sensors show this maximum guaranteed voltage already during standard operation at stoichiometric Air Fuel Ratio.

C\_VLS\_MAX\_DIAG\_FL\_LS\_DOWN

VLS voltage threshold for FL fault detection;  
There are two mainstreams which can be taken for calibration of this constant:

1. If the vehicle is rich mixture sensitive and the vehicle manufacturer agrees to change a sensor which shows still a voltage far over the specified minimum value in the sensor specification, then:

Take a value which is significantly higher than the downstream fuel trim requires to decrement the fuel trim correction value.

2. If the vehicle manufacturer doesn't agree to change a sensor which is still within the sensor specification, then:

Take the guaranteed minimum rich voltage from sensor specification.

In this case it must be checked if the sensor amplitude of such a sensor is enough for catalyst diagnosis malfunction detection.

And it must be checked if for the vehicle lifetime the emission level can be kept.

The vehicle manufacturer must agree.


Maximum threshold for MAF integral to end downstream FL signal plausibility;

The sensor signal is temperature dependent. In case of extended duration of full load it is possible that the sensor gets too hot and the sensor signal decreases.

Take the oxygen sensor with maximum heater power. Stay in maximum full load and observe the voltage. If the voltage decreases although the lambda remains the same, then choose the mass air flow integral at this time to stop the diagnosis. E.g. 110 g.

C\_MAF\_INT\_MAX\_DIAG\_FL\_LS\_DOWN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06B02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3042 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C\_MAF\_INT\_MIN\_DIAG\_FL\_LS\_DOWN

Minimum threshold for MAF integral required to start downstream FL signal plausibility;  
Air mass integral to purge the catalyst after start of full load.

A catalyst with maximum O2 load is required.


Measure the duration between start of Full Load (lowest full load possible) and downstream signal voltage above C\_VLS\_MAX\_DIAG\_FL\_LS\_DOWN. Multiply the measured time with a safety factor.

This safety factor must cover a slow (aged) sensor which can still be used for trimming of A/F ratio and for catalyst diagnosis.

Therefore its best to use a sensor which is already aged (i.e. artificially "aged" with small holes in the protection tube), but still suitable for above mentioned functionality and to measure the delay with this sensor. To have no risk of wrong failure detection, anyway a safety factor should be considered.

As there is the switching time diagnosis for the downstream oxygen sensor, the safety factor can be chosen large (i.e. above 200 %). Take care that the required duration of full load is reasonable during all day life operation. E.g. 20 g

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas composition</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06B02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3043 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.79 Lambda Sensor Diagnosis OBDII

### 16.79.1 Active plausibility diagnosis

### 16.79.2 Calibration interfering functions

#### 16.79.2.1 Before start of the calibration of active plausibility diagnosis, the following other functions must be calibrated:

- Basic Engine Tuning (i.e. Ignition, **Basic Injection**, Torque Model, Variable Valve Timing)
- **Intake Manifold Model (MAP System)**
- Wallfilm Compensation Model
- Evaporative Emission Control
- Temperature Model up- and downstream catalyst
- Signal Acquisition of linear lambda sensor (controller and heater calibration)
- Readiness detection of up- and downstream lambda sensor
- Basic Lambda Setpoint

#### 16.79.2.2 Before calibration of the active plausibility diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:

Nothing.

### 16.79.3 Calibration flowchart

The sequence is described by the order of constants and maps in the chapter "Calibration method" below.

### 16.79.4 Calibration method

#### Moving Lambda Setpoint

C\_LAMB\_SP\_STEP\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN

Number of recurrences to achieve the desired lambda set point;  
In case that the engine is robust against lambda changes, this value can be chosen quite small for a shorter duration of the whole test. I.e. 5.  
If time is not the matter, a lambda shift by 15 % within 1 second is reasonable -> then choose 10.

C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN

Lambda set point for rich fault detection;  
Two limits must be considered:  
1. proper engine running must be ensured  
2. enough margin for not perfectly balanced precontrol must be included


Recommendation: at least 15 % rich if the engine runs proper at all operating points except FL or COP.

C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFL\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN

Lambda set point for lean fault detection;  
Two limits must be considered:  
1. engine running without misfire must be ensured  
2. enough margin for not perfectly balanced precontrol must be included

Recommendation: 12 - 15 % lean if the engine is still running without misfire (under all operating points)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30Q06D02.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3044 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## State machine of active plausibility diagnosis

The calibration can be done on the road.

The calibration should be checked in emission test.

The failure can be caused i.e. by forcing a dynamic fuel trim diagnosis – too high difference between setpoint and actual downstream lambda sensor voltage :  
adding + / - 10 % on IP\_LAMB\_LS\_UP[i].


A new catalyst (not green but with maximum O2 load) is required.

The risk for this function is, that a wrong diagnosis result is found because of a wrong precontrol. It must be ensured, that the shift of the lambda setpoint always guarantees enough tolerance for precontrolled operation. The setpoint must be shifted strongly enough, to guarantee that a real rich or lean mixture is the result of the lambda setpoint shift.

The function makes sense if the fuel mass injection adaptation is disabled and reset to 0 at the time of starting the open loop test.

C_MAF_INT_DIAG_LS_UP _DOWN	Minimum threshold for MAF integral required to start active test; Choose an operation point with lowest engine speed / load area where the active test can run (slow reaction time of sensor). Measure the MAF integral until the downstream lambda sensor voltage shows the expected response to the lambda setpoint change.
C_MAF_INT_EOL_DIAG_LS _UP_DOWN	Initialization of MAF integral to reduce required minimum MAF value to start active test; Check the required MAF integral for the conditions of the EOL Test. Measure the MAF integral until the downstream lambda sensor voltage shows the expected effect to the lambda setpoint change.
C_LAMB_AFL_MIN_DIAG_LS _UP_DOWN	Min. lambda set point for lean fault detection; It is related to C_LAMB_SP_AFL_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN and should be 2 % richer than this.
C_LAMB_AFL_MAX_DIAG _LS_UP_DOWN	Max. lambda set point for lean fault detection; In case that there is a leaner lambda setpoint due to any reason, the active test is interrupted by this lambda setpoint threshold. I.e. 2 % more than C_LAMB_SP_AFL_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN.
C_LAMB_AFR_MIN_DIAG_LS _UP_DOWN	Min. lambda set point for rich fault detection; It is related to C_LAMB_SP_AFR_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN and should be 2 % leaner than this.
C_LAMB_AFR_MAX_DIAG _LS_UP_DOWN	Max. lambda set point for rich fault detection; In case that there is a richer lambda setpoint due to any reason, the active test is interrupted by this lambda setpoint threshold. I.e. 2 % richer than C_LAMB_SP_AFR_DIAG_LS_UP_DOWN.
C_T_MAX_DIAG_AFR_LS _UP_DOWN	Timer threshold for plausibility test under rich AF conditions; Can be quite short as all waiting timers to get stable conditions have been waited for. I.e. 10 sec.
C_T_MAX_DIAG_AFL_LS_UP _DOWN	Timer threshold for plausibility test under lean AF conditions;
C_T_DIAG_EOL_LS_UP	Same than C_T_MAX_DIAG_AFR_LS_UP_DOWN. Initialization of timer in case of EOL to reduce the

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3045 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**\_DOWN** required minimum activity test time;  
Check the available time during EOL test and don't reduce the overall test time under rich or lean conditions below 5 seconds.

**LC\_DIAG\_AUTH\_CHK\_LS\_UP\_DOWN** Boolean switch allowing the active test;  
1 for activation of the active test.

## Active Test Upstream Sensor

**C\_LAMB\_AFR\_THD\_DIAG\_ACT\_LSL\_UP** Lambda value threshold for rich fault detection (upstream sensor);  
The closer this value is to lambda 1, the more deviation is possible for the precontrolled lambda to still detect a problem on the sensor. It must not be over the typical stoichiometric lambda setpoint. And it should not be smaller than the adjusted rich lambda setpoint during the active test plus the expected maximum deviation of real lambda from lambda setpoint.  
This value gives an additional opportunity to make the blind area (where no clear distinction between up- and downstream O2 Sensor error is possible) smaller than for the downstream O2 Sensor. The downstream O2 Sensor is always checked against its stoichiometric switching point, so just a big characteristic shift of **C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN** can be observed.

Example: Fuel trim on the negative limit due to upstream O2 Sensor characteristic shift by - 10 % (-> **LAMB\_LS\_UP** = 1,1 in case of real lambda = 1,0). No failure detection by fuel system diagnosis or plausibility diagnosis.

Lean test gives no problem for up- nor for downstream O2 Sensor.

Rich test makes 15 % shift to rich. If the sensor would be able to follow this 15 % and the precontrol would be perfect, **LAMB\_LS\_UP** would be 0,95. If

**C\_LAMB\_AFR\_THD\_DIAG\_ACT\_LSL\_UP** was chosen to be 0,94 the problem will be detected.

So the difference between

**C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN** and **C\_LAMB\_AFR\_THD\_DIAG\_ACT\_LSL\_UP** is

approximately the characteristic shift over which an error could be detected.

That also means, that at least between fuel trim limit and approximately 10% shift of characteristic its not possible to distinguish between up- and downstream lambda sensor error.

**C\_LAMB\_AFL\_THD\_DIAG\_ACT\_LSL\_UP** Lambda value threshold for lean fault detection (upstream sensor);

See the explanation for

**C\_LAMB\_AFR\_THD\_DIAG\_ACT\_LSL\_UP**.

**C\_ABC\_INC\_CHK\_LSL\_UP**


Increment for debounce algorithmus;

**C\_ABC\_MAX\_CHK\_LSL\_UP** /

(**C\_ABC\_INC\_CHK\_LSL\_UP** \* 10 recurrences / sec)

must be significantly shorter than the duration of the lean respectively the rich test (consider also the end

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3046 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C\_ABC\_MAX\_CHK\_LSL\_UP  
 C\_CTR\_SUM\_RST\_AFR\_CHK\_LSL\_UP  
 C\_CTR\_SUM\_RST\_AFL\_CHK\_LSL\_UP


of line active test duration which is even shorter :  
 C\_T\_MAX\_DIAG\_AFL/AFR\_LS\_UP\_DOWN –  
 C\_T\_DIAG\_EOL\_LS\_UP\_DOWN).  
 Maximum value for debounce algorithmus;  
 See explanation for C\_ABC\_INC\_CHK\_LSL\_UP.  
 Reset debounce counter for Rich test;  
 Must be longer than the time to debounce an error via  
 the anti bounce counter increment and maximum.  
 Reset debounce counter for Lean test;  
 See explanation for  
 C\_CTR\_SUM\_RST\_AFR\_CHK\_LSL\_UP.

## Active Test Downstream Sensor

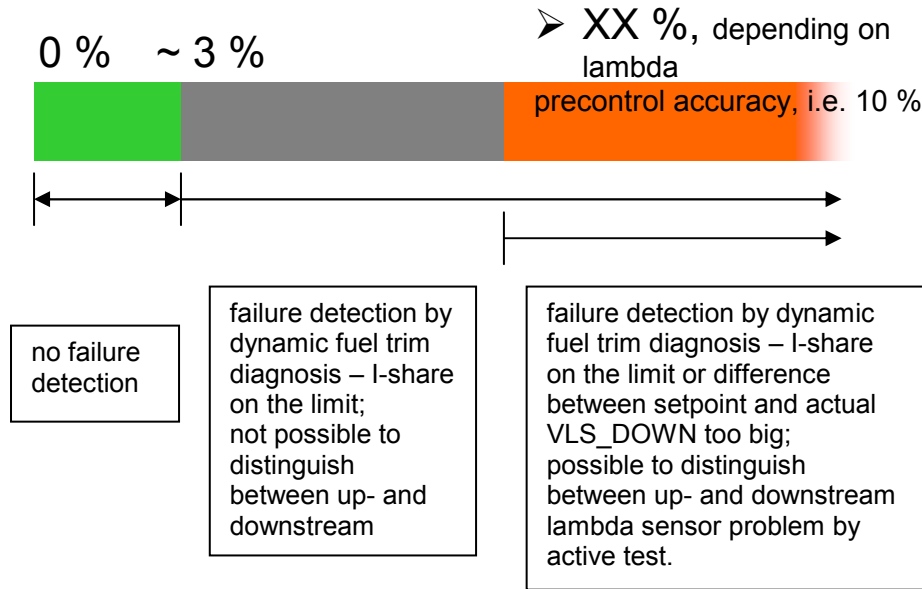
C\_VLS\_AFR\_THD\_DIAG\_ACT\_LS\_DOWN  
 C\_VLS\_AFL\_THD\_DIAG\_ACT\_LS\_DOWN  
 C\_T\_MAX\_CHK\_LS\_DOWN  
 C\_T\_END\_DIAG\_ACT\_LS\_D  
 OWN

VLS voltage threshold for rich fault detection  
 (downstream sensor);  
 Voltage slightly below the maximum guaranteed rich  
 voltage of sensor supplier at lambda ~ 0,9 (see sensor  
 specification).  
 VLS voltage threshold for lean fault detection  
 (downstream sensor);  
 Voltage slightly above the lean voltage at lambda 1,01.  
 Maximum time to debounce the error. It must be  
 significantly shorter than the duration of the lean  
 respectively the rich test. Consider also the end of line  
 active test duration which is even shorter :  
 C\_T\_MAX\_DIAG\_AFL/AFR\_LS\_UP\_DOWN and  
 C\_T\_DIAG\_EOL\_LS\_UP\_DOWN).  
 Time for end of active test in case it was not triggered.  
 It must be bigger or equal  
 (C\_T\_MAX\_DIAG\_AFL\_LS\_UP\_DOWN +  
 C\_T\_MAX\_DIAG\_AFR\_LS\_UP\_DOWN + twice the  
 maximum time for the MAF integral  
 C\_MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN). The reason is to  
 be in line with Rate Based Monitoring requirements  
 (duration of diagnosis in the no failure case not shorter  
 than in the failure case).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document  
 as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to  
 others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be  
 held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or  
 registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3047 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3048 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.80 Interchanged Lambda Sensor diagnosis

### 16.80.1 Calibration interfering functions

#### 16.80.1.1 Before start of the calibration of the interchanged lambda sensor diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:

- Basic Engine Tuning (i.e. Ignition, Basic Injection, Torque Model, Variable Valve Timing)
- Intake Manifold Model (MAP System)
- Wallfilm Compensation Model
- Evaporative Emission Control
- Temperature Model up- and downstream catalyst
- Signal Acquisition of linear lambda sensor (controller and heater calibration)
- Readiness detection of up- and downstream lambda sensor
- Lambda Control Parameter fixed (also limits)
- Forced Stimulation
- Basic Lambda Setpoint
- Trim Control

#### 16.80.1.2 Before calibration of the interchanged lambda sensor diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:

Nothing.

### 16.80.2 Calibration flowchart

The sequence is described by the order of constants and maps in the table of the "Calibration method" section below.


### 16.80.3 Calibration method

#### Interchanged upstream lambda sensor diagnosis

The calibration can be done on the road.  
The failure is created most easily by swapping the sensors.

C_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN_CHG_LS_UP	Min. Threshold to detect an interchanged sensor; Smaller than lambda control limit.
C_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX_CHG_LS_UP	Max. Threshold to detect a interchanged sensor; Smaller than lambda control limit.
C_MAF_INT_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	Max. MAF integral value when ERR_SYM... ≠ "NO_SYM"; To exclude short term events by dynamic driving. Bigger than required for short term events and smaller as the maximum possible time of active lambda control (or limited lambda control by wallfilm) during emission test. I.e. 150.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3049 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


C_T_END_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	Max. time to set LV_END... = 1; Check how long it takes at lowest possible load to debounce the symptom. Add a few seconds.
C_FAC_INT_CHG_LS_UP	Gain factor for the MAF integral; 1

### Interchanged Downstream Lambda Sensors

The calibration can be done on the road.  
The failure is created most easily by swapping the sensors.  
Different operating points must be checked.  
Even the detection in Idle Speed can be checked.

C_VLS_DOWN_MAX_CHG_LS_DOWN	Max VLS_DOWN_i threshold; Exchange the Sensors and observe the "lowest" rich voltage for the bank which is on the rich side. Define the threshold slightly lower than this observed value. The voltage must be outside of the guaranteed rich voltage of the lambda sensor specification, as the guaranteed sensor rich voltage is already reached during normal operation with active trim control. So this diagnosis is not guaranteed for the sensor lifetime.
C_VLS_DOWN_MIN_CHG_LS_DOWN	Min VLS_DOWN_i threshold; Exchange the Sensors and observe the "highest" lean voltage for the bank which is on the lean side. Define the threshold slightly higher than this observed value.
C_MAF_INT_DIAG_CHG_LS_DOWN	MAF integral threshold; It must be smaller than the integral to debounce the error for the fuel trim diagnosis (vls_dif_dly - C_MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MIN). Otherwise, the failure is not correctly located on sensors exchanged.
C_FAC_INT_CHG_LS_DOWN	Gain factor for the MAF integral; 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3050 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 16.81 Linear Oxygen Sensor plausibility diagnosis

### 16.81.1 Calibration interfering functions

#### 16.81.1.1 Before start of the calibration of the plausibility diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:

- Basic Engine Tuning (Ignition, Basic Injection, Torque Model, Variable Valve Timing)
- Intake Manifold Model (MAP System)
- Wallfilm Compensation Model
- Temperature Model up- and downstream catalyst
- Signal Acquisition of linear lambda sensor (controller and heater calibration)
- Readiness detection of up- and downstream lambda sensor
- Lambda Control Parameter fixed
- Forced Stimulation
- Basic Lambda Setpoint
- Trim Control

#### 16.81.1.2 Before calibration of the plausibility diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:

Nothing.

### 16.81.2 Calibration flowchart

The sequence is described by the order of constants and maps in the chapter "Calibration method" below.

### 16.81.3 Calibration method

#### Plausibility Check

The calibration can be done on the road, except for calibration data to consider the catalyst delay. Here a chassis dynamometer is recommended.

A break out box is required.

The calibration must be checked in emission test.

It's acceptable that the diagnosis runs only in Part load. The highest calibration level is reached, if the diagnosis works also in Idle Speed without risk of wrong failure detection.

C\_TEG\_MIN\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP  
[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]


Minimum temperature of the exhaust gas at the downstream sensor to carry out the plausibility check; The catalyst should be active to be able to smooth the downstream lambda sensor signal.

I.e. 400 °C

C\_TEG\_MAX\_PLAUS\_LSL\_U  
P[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]

Maximum temperature of the exhaust gas at the downstream sensor to carry out the plausibility check; Deactivation threshold when the temperature of the


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3051 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_MAF_KGH_MIN_DIAG _PLAUS_LSL_UP	exhaust line/exhaust gas is so hot, that the sensor signal is not anymore reliable. It might be a theoretical value in case that the sensor is reliable until the highest possible temperature. I.e. 900 °C Minimum mass air flow to carry out the plausibility check; For very low load, the sensor signal could be like for an inactive sensor, so with this constant, low load can be excluded from the diagnosis range (i.e. IS at warm engine). i.e. 20 kg/h
C_MAF_KGH_MAX_DIAG _PLAUS_LSL_UP	Maximum mass air flow to carry out the plausibility check; To save runtime for high load. If this is not required, the threshold can be set to the max value. I.e. 500 kg/h
C_N_MIN_DIAG_PLAUS_LSL _UP	Lowest engine speed threshold to carry out the plausibility check; To define an rpm range above Idle Speed (in Idle Speed, the delay of the downstream catalyst A/F ratio is very long and the behaviour is hardly reproducible). I.e. 1000 rpm
C_TCO_MIN_DIAG_PLAUS _LSL_UP	Minimum threshold of the cooling-water temperature to activate the function; The precontrol of the engine will be better for higher TCO. As the plausibility check is however for quite strong characteristic shifts of the sensor, the TCO threshold can be chosen small, i.e. like the lambda control TCO activation threshold.
C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_PLAUS _LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Lean-mixture threshold of the downstream sensor voltage; Voltage above 0 which can be easily reached even by an aged sensor.
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_PLAUS _LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Rich-mixture threshold of the downstream sensor voltage; Voltage slightly below the max. guaranteed rich voltage of sensor supplier at lambda ~ 0,9 (see sensor specification) I.e. 0,67 V
C_LAMB_AFL_PLAUS_LSL _UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Lean-mixture threshold of the upstream sensor voltage; A significant rich value must be chosen, which is not met during emission test. I.e. 0,9
C_LAMB_AFR_PLAUS_LSL _UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Rich-mixture threshold of the upstream sensor voltage; A significant lean value must be chosen which is not met during emission test. I.e. 1,1
C_MAF_SYM_PLAUS_LSL_U P[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Second anti-bounce filter; In case of the need to speed up the diagnosis, this value can be reduced as it is a second debouncing filter.
C_MAF_SYM_RAW_PLAUS_ LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	First anti-bounce filter: compensation of the catalyst delay, Force a mixture change (i.e. lambda = 0,90 to 1,10). Measure in steady state operation the delay time between sensor signal change upstream and downstream for different loads.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

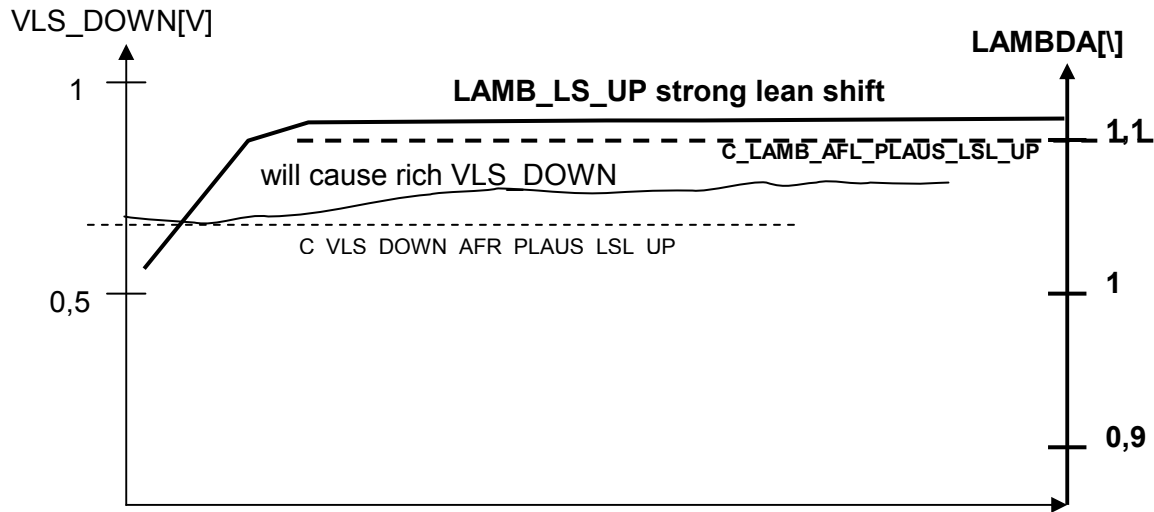
Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3052 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

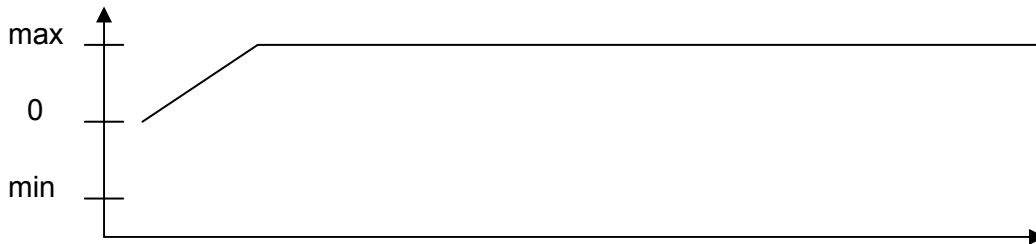
C\_MAF\_SYM\_RAW\_RST\_PL  
 AUS\_LSL\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_N  
 R]

In case of intermittent failures, the raw symptom is not taken back immediately, but the first anti-bounce integral has to fall below this threshold.

Example for upstream lambda sensor lean shifted:



FAC\_LAM\_LIM [%]



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3053 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

**16.82 Linear Oxygen Sensor activity check**

**16.82.1 Calibration interfering functions**

**16.82.1.1 Before start of the calibration of the plausibility diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:**

- Basic Engine Tuning (Ignition, Basic Injection, Torque Model, Variable Valve Timing)
- Intake Manifold Model (MAP System)
- Wallfilm Compensation Model
- Temperature Model up- and downstream catalyst
- Signal Acquisition of linear lambda sensor (controller and heater calibration)
- Readiness detection of up- and downstream lambda sensor
- Lambda Control Parameter fixed
- Forced Stimulation
- Basic Lambda Setpoint
- Trim Control

**16.82.1.2 Before calibration of the plausibility diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:**

**Sensor activity check:**

For the check of the sensor activity with a maximum slow sensor, all functions which would give additional stimulation to the lambda sensor activity should be switched off:

Lambda Adaptation

Trim Control

Canister Purge

Because the target is to find the minimum activity for the system without open circuit.

**16.82.2 Calibration flowchart**


The sequence is described by the order of constants and maps in the table of the "Calibration method" section below.

Two loops at least are required to separate the failure case from the "No failure case".

1. Failure Case  
(Open Circuit on Pin Vg / Vip)

2. Ensure no failure detection in the  
"no open circuit" case especially for  
- low load  
- slow dynamic of sensor

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3054 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG) Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06		

# general specification

## 16.82.3 Calibration method

### No activity check

The calibration can be done on the road.  
A break out box is required.

For low load it's difficult to distinguish the normal sensor from the sensor with open line on Pin Vg or Vip. Therefore, some fade out criteria exist to prevent wrong diagnosis entries.

C\_VLS\_UP\_AFS\_MIN  
\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP

Lower limit of upstream sensor signal window to detect the sensor non-activity;  
Lowest VLS\_UP\_DIAG voltage which occurs in the system after open circuit on Vg or Vip minus ~ 10 mV (since revision K of the plausibility check, the offset correction is already considered in VLS\_UP\_DIAG – so just the minimum VLS\_UP\_DIAG must be considered).  
In case, that through some peaks on VLS\_UP\_DIAG, the plausibility diagnosis is interrupted, increase the 10 mV to any value required to ensure a stable debouncing.

C\_VLS\_UP\_AFS\_MAX  
\_PLAUS\_LSL\_UP

Upper limit of upstream sensor signal window to detect the sensor non-activity;  
See one row above, take the highest observed VLS\_UP\_DIAG value in case of open circuit on Vg or Vip, consider open circuit present before engine start and open circuit created after start and after operative readiness of upstream WRAF Sensor was already finished.

C\_CTR\_RAW\_ACT\_SYM  
\_LSL\_UP

Counter threshold to set the raw symptom of sensor non-activity;  
Start with 5000 and check how often the counter starts to increment i.e. at low load and speed condition in the no failure case.  
If it is very often that the conditions for a not active sensor are met in the no failure case (i.e. low dynamic sensor in IS – worst case), then increase the limit or decrease the increment (see ID\_CTR\_INC\_RAW\_ACT\_LSL\_UP)

ID\_CTR\_INC\_RAW\_ACT\_LSL  
\_UP

Counter in- and decrement to detect raw symptom of upstream sensor non-activity;  
In principle, the counter can be increased faster for higher load as the probability for a good sensor to stay within the narrow lambda boundaries is lower for high load.

C\_CTR\_RAW\_ACT\_END  
\_LSL\_UP

Counter threshold to set end flag of first part of diagnosis in case of faultless sensor.  
In case of a faulty sensor, the end bit should not be set before the failure is detected. Therefore, chose threshold such that it represents the longest duration to detect a faulty sensor.


C\_CTR\_RAW\_ACT\_RST  
\_LSL\_UP

Intermittent failures shall not cause an immediate reset of the raw symptom. To reset the raw symptom, the counter has to fall below this threshold.

C\_FAC\_DYN\_INT\_ACT\_LSL  
\_UP

Relative sensor signal damping admitted to monitor the sensor activity;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3055 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

The Open Circuit diagnosis must work until the MIL would be turned on for the dynamic diagnosis. But if fuel cut off is frequently done in this project, the open circuit could also be detected via the plausibility diagnosis in PUC. In this case, the activity check could be switched off for a certain slow lambda sensor. In this case, it must be ensured that the Open Circuit diagnosis still works in the emission test.

C\_N\_MIN\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

Lower engine speed to activate the sensor activity; To be able to deactivate the activity check below an engine speed where even a new sensor shows a very low activity. I.e. 600 rpm

C\_T\_SUM\_AFL\_AFR\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

Lower forced stimulation period admitted to monitor the sensor activity; To be able to deactivate the activity check below a forced stimulation period time where even a new sensor shows a very low activity. I.e. shortest period time in the engine speed / load area which occurs during emission test.

C\_LAMB\_SP\_DE\_PLS\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

Lower forced stimulation amplitude admitted to monitor the sensor activity; See C\_T\_SUM\_AFL\_AFR\_ACT\_LSL\_UP.

C\_MAF\_KGH\_MIN\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

Lower mass airflow in Kg/h admitted to monitor the sensor activity; See C\_N\_MIN\_ACT\_LSL\_UP; I.e. 20 kg/h to exclude Idle Speed for warm engine.

C\_CRLC\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

Correlation factor for the moving mean value; It must be chosen very small, to have an almost frozen mean value in case of a good lambda sensor signal. The smaller the value, the bigger the activity integral for a good sensor.

C\_CTR\_LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

Number of forced stimulation periods to calculate the total cumulated lambda deviation; The smaller the difference is between the slow dynamic sensor and the sensor with open circuit on Vg or Vip, the longer the integration should be to get a better safety margin between good and malfunction system. I.e. 5.

C\_CTR\_SYM\_MAX\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

Counter threshold to set the sensor non-activity symptom flag; I.e. 3.

C\_CTR\_SYM\_INC\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

Counter increment to set the sensor non-activity symptom flag. For detection of intermittent errors this counter increment should be 2.

C\_LAMB\_DE\_TOT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP


Threshold of the total cumulated lambda deviation to debounce the sensor non-activity symptom; Install the limit slow dynamic sensor and measure the value of the activity integral at the lowest engine speed and load area where the plausibility diagnosis is still active. The constant should be chosen smaller than the result of this measurement.

Open the WRAF Sensor lines Vg or Vip and observe the value for the activity integral. The constant must be bigger than the result of this measurement.

C\_CTR\_SYM\_DEC\_ACT\_LSL\_UP

Counter decrement to set the sensor non-activity symptom flag. For detection of intermitted errors this counter decrement should be 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3056 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


ID\_LAMB\_GAIN\_VLS\_DOWN

Gain factor to emphasize no activity of the sensor if downstream sensor is far away from stoichiometric value. In the region around the downstream sensor set point the gain should be 1. If the downstream signal is far away from the set point, we have strong indication of no activity and the gain can be decreased below 1 to accelerate the failure detection.

ID\_LAMB\_GAIN\_LS\_UP\_DYN

Gain factor to consider an aged linear lambda sensor; In case that the slow dynamic lambda sensor would result in an open circuit detection, this map can help to increase the activity integral. Take two different aging stages of the lambda sensor where the dynamic diagnosis already has a significant diagnosis value above 0. Calibrate this map to get the same activity integral (LAMB\_DE\_INT\_ACT\_LSL\_UP) than for a new sensor.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3057 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.83 Linear Oxygen Sensor dynamic diagnosis

### 16.83.1 Calibration interfering functions

#### 16.83.1.1 Before start of the calibration of the dynamic diagnosis, the following other functions must be calibrated:

- Basic Engine Tuning (Ignition, Basic Injection, Torque Model, Variable Valve Timing)
- Intake Manifold Model (MAP System)
- Wallfilm Compensation Model
- Evaporative Emission Control
- Temperature Model up- and downstream catalyst
- Signal Acquisition of linear lambda sensor (controller and heater calibration)
- Readiness detection of up- and downstream lambda sensor
- Lambda Control Parameter fixed
- Forced Stimulation
- Basic Lambda Setpoint
- Trim Control

#### 16.83.1.2 Before calibration of the dynamic diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:

For the calibration of the minimum and maximum amplitude, all functions which would give additional stimulation should be switched off:

Lambda Adaptation

Trim Control

Canister Purge

Currently, only the synchron operation of catalyst diagnosis and dynamic diagnosis is used by the projects. The main reason is the available time during emission test.


For this mode, two ways of calibration are possible:

Make the catalyst diagnosis countinously running or copy the forced stimulation parameters from catalyst diagnosis to the separate maps for dynamic diagnosis.

The adaptation of the sensor time constant is not recommended. The PVE test would not be possible without modification of calibration data as a normal sensor is suddenly exchanged to a maximum aged sensor. So the recommendation is to take care that with the maximum aged lambda sensor, the lambda control is not too nervous so that the driveability is still ok and that the catalyst diagnosis can still be performed. If it is decided to not use the sensor time constant adaptation, it is not required to read the text below.

For the calibration of the T1\_LAMB\_AGI map, it is required to set the gain factors of the lambda control to 0 (just in the I-part of lambda control, 1 increment above 0 is required to keep the lambda control centered around 0).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3058 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



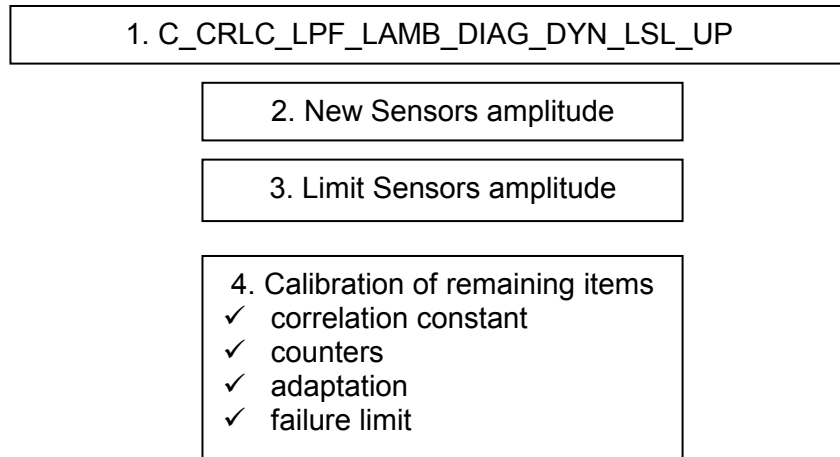
## general specification

With the adaptation of the sensor time constant, the limit sensor choice is not necessarily due to emission reasons, but can also be due to driveability impact or because the sensor reaction is “unreasonable” slow.


As during the calibration of the limit sensor amplitude, the adaptation of the sensor time constant is not yet done, the lambda control parameters must also be set to 0 (like for the calibration of the T1\_LAMB\_AGI map) to keep the result of lambda amplitude free from lambda control feedback.

### 16.83.2 Calibration flowchart

The sequence is described by the order of constants and maps in the table of the “Calibration method” section below.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3059 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.83.3 Calibration method

### Dynamic Diagnosis

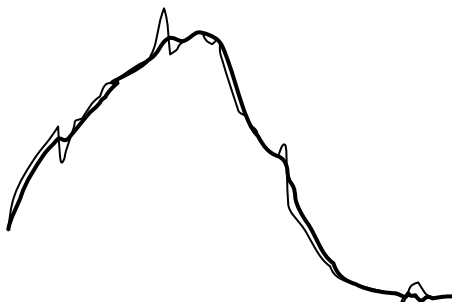
The calibration requires a chassis dyno roller.

Required parts: 1 standard new Sensor and 1 maximum aged Sensor or a Sensor with small wholes in the protection tube.

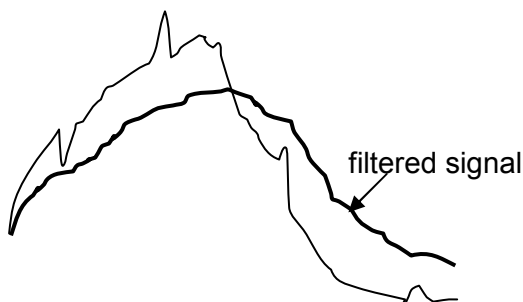
The calibration must be checked in emission test.

Hint for calibration of C\_CRLC\_LPF\_LAMB\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP:

good




too slow – loss of amplitude



too fast – no filter effect




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3060 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP_CAT _SYN	Boolean switch to synchronise the dynamic diagnosis with the catalyst efficiency diagnosis; I.e. 1 for synchronized processing of catalyst and dynamic diagnosis.
LC_T1_AD_DIAG_DYN_LSL _UP	Boolean switch to allow the adaptation of the sensor time constant model T1_LSL_UP[i]; I.e. 0 to forbid the adaptation.
C_CRLC_LPF_LAMB_DIAG _DYN_LSL_UP	Correlation factor for low pass filtered lambda value. Purpose is to filter out high frequent disturbances. The filtered lambda signal amplitude should not be significantly smaller than amplitude of the unfiltered lambda sensor signal. I.e. 0,3.
C_LAMB_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL _UP	Lowest allowed sensor signal min value; This value shall detect a shift of lambda setpoint in rich direction. Carefully handle this constant, as a too big value can lead to a significant reduction of diagnosis cycles. As during catalyst diagnosis no lambda setpoint shift is allowed, the value can be chosen similarly to C_LAMB_AMPL_MAX_DYN_LSL_UP: i.e. richest lambda during catalyst diagnosis in steady state condition (without disturbance) – 0,04.
C_LAMB_MAX_DIAG_DYN _LSL_UP	Highest allowed sensor signal max value; See C_LAMB_AMPL_MAX_DYN_LSL_UP: i.e. leanest lambda during catalyst diagnosis in steady state condition (without disturbance) + 0,04.
C_LAMB_AMPL_MIN_DYN_LSL _UP	Calibration data for adjust the expected amplitude: low range; This check can prevent a detection of a slow dynamic of upstream WRAF Sensor in case of Open Circuit on Pin Vg or Vip. As it is however not possible to run the catalyst diagnosis with open circuit conditions (lambda mean value conditions and O2 loading range not fulfilled), it can be set to maximum. With that calibration, the minimum condition will never be inhibit the diagnosis cycle.
C_LAMB_AMPL_MAX_DYN _LSL_UP	Calibration data for adjust the expected amplitude: high range; This constant is thought to exclude events with an exaggerate amplitude due to any event which disturbed the lambda control signal. But on the other hand side, it can significantly reduce the number of performed cycles. Therefore it should not be chosen too close to the standard new amplitude. The value depends on the signal noise on lambda which is very project / sensor specific. The biggest possible amplitude for a new sensor + tolerance must be chosen.
IP_LAMB_AMPL_MAX_DYN _LSL_UP	Nominal sensor expected amplitude during the Dynamic Diagnosis; Set C_CTR_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP to 10. Adjust the relevant operation point from the map (constant on Chassis Dyno). Check LAMB_AMPL_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i] which is the amplitude. Enter this amplitude into the map. It is recommended to subtract a small value from the measured one to get really diagnosis result 0 for a new sensor (i.e. 0,005).


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3061 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_LAMB_AMPL_MIN_DYN _LSL_UP	Limit sensor expected amplitude during the Dynamic Diagnosis; Fill the lambda control gain parameters with 0. Set C_CTR_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP to 10. Adjust the relevant operation point from the map (constant on Chassis Dyno). Check LAMB_AMPL_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i] which is the amplitude. Enter this amplitude into the map.
C_CTR_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL _UP	Number of forced stimulation periods needed to calculate the short term mean value; As the engine load and speed correction is performed only once after C_CTR_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP cycles, it should be set to 1.
C_CTR_MIN_DIAG_EOL_DYN _LSL_UP	Number of forced stimulation periods needed to calculate the short term mean value (EOL test). See C_CTR_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP.
C_CYCNR_MIN_DIAG_DYN _LSL_UP	Minimum number of short term mean values to calculate the long term mean value; In synchronous mode: i.e. $C\_CTR\_MIN\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP * C\_CYCNR\_MIN\_DIAG\_DYN\_LSL\_UP$ should be 1/2 of the required catalyst diagnosis cycles.
C_CYCNR_EOL_DIAG_DYN _LSL_UP	Number of long term mean values to deliver the sensor dynamic diagnostic (EOL test); Number of possible dynamic diagnosis cycles for the end of line test. Customer specific.
C_CYCNR_END_DIAG_DYN _LSL_UP	Number of long term mean values to deliver the sensor dynamic diagnostic; End of dynamic diagnosis in synchronous mode triggered either by end of catalyst diagnosis or by number of cycles bigger than this threshold. I.e. 20.
C_FAC_AD_THD_DIAG_DYN _LSL_UP	Diagnosis value threshold for begin adaptation of sensor time constant model. As for the time being, the lambda control will force the amplitude of the sensor to the sensor model, an adaptation cycle would start as soon as the sensor model was adapted one time (i.e. by a measured amplitude which is slightly smaller than the max value). This is especially true for a fast (new) sensor which reacts fast to the lambda control. Therefore this threshold should be set to a significant value like i.e. 0,5.
C_FAC_AD_RST_DIAG_DYN _LSL_UP	Diagnosis value threshold to reset adaptation of sensor time constant model; This value must be smaller than C_FAC_AD_THD_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP to realize a hysteresis. I.e. 0,1.
C_CRLC_LPF_FAC_AD_DYN _LSL_UP	Correlation factor for low pass filtered (sensor time constant) adaptation factor; I.e. 0,3.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3062 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

C_FAC_MV_THD_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	Limited diagnosis value for the error diagnosis. This treshold should be determined with the slow dynamic sensor which causes either a driveability impact or an exceeding of emission threshold in emission test. Due to the adapted sensor time constant, it can be, that just the availability of a even slower sensor is not given (i.e. just a 0,2 mm whole in the protection tube can be still ok for emissions and driveability). In that case, the choice can be done just with the reason that the sensor is "unreasonable" slow
C_CTR_WAIT_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	Number of forced stimulation periods during the diagnosis status transition "wait" to "acquisition"; For the unsynchronous mode only. I.e. 2.
C_N_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	Minimum engine speed to activate the diagnosis; Only for unsynchronous mode. Choose values in relation to minimum load while steady state operation in emission test.
C_N_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	Maximum engine speed to activate the diagnosis; Only for unsynchronous mode. Choose values in relation to maximum load while steady state operation in emission test.
C_MAF_MAX_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	Maximum mass airflow rate to activate the diagnosis function; Only for unsynchronous mode. Choose values in relation to maximum load while steady state operation in emission test.
C_MAF_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP	Minimum mass airflow rate to activate the diagnosis function; Only for unsynchronous mode. Choose values in relation to minimum load while steady state operation in emission test.
IP_T_DYN_DIAG	Time in one lean/rich cycle during which the pointer for maximum and minimum amplitude is updated; This map shall include the time for a new sensor to reach the maximum amplitude + 10% of the complete cycle time. The target is to make the diagnosis distance between new and aged sensor bigger in the low engine speed / load operation area where even the maximum slow sensor reaches the maximum amplitude. Measure LAMB_AMPL_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP (with C_CTR_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP = 10 and C_CYCNR_MIN_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP = 1) for every relevant operating point with IP_T_DYN_DIAG = IP_T_PER_LAMB_DE_CAT_DIAG (for synchronous operation) * 1, * 0,6, * 0,5, * 0,45, * 0,4, * 0,35, * 0,3, * 0,25; Do that measurement for a new sensor and for an old sensor. Compare the result for LAMB_AMPL_MV_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP for both sensors and every relevant operation point. Choose the value for IP_T_DYN_DIAG according to the factor on IP_T_PER_LAMB_DE_CAT_DIAG which gave almost no decrease of amplitude for the new sensor but already a significant reduction of amplitude for the limit aged sensor.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3063 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.84 Linear Oxygen Sensor on Air diagnosis

### 16.84.1 Calibration interfering functions

#### 16.84.1.1 Before start of the calibration of the Sensor on Air diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:

- Intake Manifold Model (MAP System)
- Temperature Model upstream catalyst
- Signal Acquisition of linear lambda sensor (controller and heater calibration)
- Readiness detection of upstream lambda sensor

#### 16.84.1.2 Before calibration of the Sensor on Air diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:

Nothing.

### 16.84.2 Calibration flowchart

The sequence is described by the order of constants and maps in the table of the "Calibration method" section below.

### 16.84.3 Calibration method


#### Sensor on Air Diagnosis

The calibration can be done on street.

A sensor which is not mounted must be connected to the ECU (i.e. with breakout box or directly on the connector).

C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MAX_AIR_LSL_UP	Upstream sensor signal max. threshold during engine operation; Minimum voltage for the sensor on air out of the sensor specification (similar to the "low" threshold in the function lambda sensor plausibility diagnosis during fuel cut off - C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MIN_PUC_LSL_UP).
C_T_SYM_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP	Time filter to detect a symptom; I.e. 25 sec.
C_T_END_DIAG_AIR_LSL_UP	Time to have a diagnostic available; I.e. 100 sec.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3064 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### 16.85 Linear Oxygen Sensor plausibility diagnosis during fuel cut off

#### 16.85.1 Calibration interfering functions

##### 16.85.1.1 Before start of the calibration of the WRAF Sensor plausibility diagnosis during fuel cut off, following other functions must be calibrated:

- Temperature Model upstream catalyst
- Signal Acquisition of linear lambda sensor (controller and heater calibration)
- Readiness detection of upstream lambda sensor

##### 16.85.1.2 Before calibration of the WRAF Sensor plausibility diagnosis during fuel cut off, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:

Nothing.

#### 16.85.2 Calibration flowchart

The sequence is described by the order of constants and maps in the table of the "Calibration method" section below.


#### 16.85.3 Calibration method

##### WRAF Sensor plausibility diagnosis during fuel cut off

The calibration can be done on street.  
But it is more simple on Chassis Dyno Roller.  
The calibration must be checked in emission test.

C_T_DIAG_SYM_PUC_LSL_UP	Time filter to detect a symptom; Accumulated time in a driving cycle where the too high or low signal must be present to enter an error. This is very dependent from the possible fuel cut off time during the emission test.
C_T_DIAG_SYM_EOL_PUC_LSL_UP	Time filter to detect a symptom (EOL test); The debounce time can be chosen smaller to make the test possible at the end of line.
C_T_DLY_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP	Waiting time after beginning of PUC to test sensor signal; Choose a low engine speed and make fuel cut off. Measure the time delay which allows the sensor to show the lean signal without further increasing. Check this also with a dynamically slow sensor.
C_T_DLY_DIAG_EOL_PUC_LSL_UP	Waiting time after beginning of PUC to test sensor signal (EOL test); See C_T_DLY_DIAG_PUC_LSL_UP.
C_VLS_UP_DIAG_AFS_PUC_LSL_UP	Upstream sensor output voltage in PUC corresponding to Open Circuit on WRAF Sensor; Corresponding to maximum possible VLS_UP_DIAG threshold in case of open circuit on Vg or Vip. Take this VLS_UP_DIAG and add 50 mV.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3065 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MIN_PUC _LSL_UP	Minimum admissible upstream sensor output voltage in PUC; Corresponding to a sensor specific voltage which must be calculated according to the sensor specification, including the tolerance chain from the Engine Control Unit. – e.g. 3,1 V.
C_VLS_UP_DIAG_MAX_PUC _LSL_UP	Upstream sensor output voltage in PUC corresponding to Open Circuit on WRAF Sensor; Corresponding to a sensor specific voltage which must be calculated according to the sensor specification, including the tolerance chain from the Engine Control Unit. – e.g. 4,9 V.
C_TEG_MIN_DIAG_PUC _LSL_UP	Minimum admissible exhaust gas temperature in PUC. To ensure no impact from a cooled down sensor. I.e. 300 °C.
C_T_DIAG_END_PUC_LSL_UP	Time to have a diagnosis available; Choose a time which is shorter than the available fuel cut off time in the emission test cycle.
C_T_DIAG_END_EOL_PUC _LSL_UP	Time to have a diagnosis available (EOL test); Choose a time which is shorter than the available fuel cut off time during the end of line test.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3066 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



**16.86 Linear Oxygen Sensor Heater Coupling Diagnosis**

**16.86.1 Calibration interfering functions**

**16.86.1.1 Before start of the calibration of the heater coupling diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:**

- Basic Engine Tuning (Ignition, Basic Injection, Torque Model, Variable Valve Timing)
- Intake Manifold Model (MAP System)
- Wallfilm Compensation Model
- Temperature Model up- and downstream catalyst
- Signal Acquisition of linear lambda sensor (controller and heater calibration)
- Readiness detection of up- and downstream lambda sensor
- Lambda Control Parameter fixed
- Forced Stimulation
- Basic Lambda Setpoint
- Trim Control
- Catalyst Purge

**16.86.1.2 Before calibration of the heater coupling diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:**

Nothing.

**16.86.2 Calibration flowchart**

The sequence is described by the order of constants and maps in the chapter “Calibration method” below.


**16.86.3 Calibration method**

The calibration shall be done on chassis dynamometer.  
 A WRAF Sensor break out box and a Resistor Decade is required.  
 The calibration must be checked in emission test.

Determination of min. possible heater coupling resistance:

1. Connect the break out box between sensor and ECU plugs. The heater coupling failure can be simulated installing a variable resistor between the UN and the negative potential of Uheater – lines.
2. Adjust C\_LAMB\_DELTA\_LPF\_THD, C\_CTR\_SYM\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP and C\_CYCNR\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP to their maximum values.
3. Carry out emission tests with different resistance values (i.e. 1 Mohm, 700Kohm, 300K, 200K and 100K) in order to determine, in which case the emissions are near the threshold defined by the legislation.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3067 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

C_LAMB_SP_DE_DIAG_LSH _LSL_UP	Maximum value of the forced excitation amplitude to activate the diagnosis; I.e. maximum value.
C_TEG_MIN_DIAG_LSH_LSL_U P	Minimum value of the exhaust temperature to activate the function. The colder the lambda sensor environment is, the bigger can the heater coupling be. To see the impact, check heater coupling diagnosis result right after operative readiness after coldstart and see it with warmed up engine. I.e. 350 °C.
C_MAF_INT_DIAG_LSH_LSL _UP	Threshold for the activation of the MAF-Integral; 1. Adjust C_MAF_INT_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP equal "0" to activate the function. 2. Measure some changes from PUC to PL. Evaluate the results of DELTA_LAMB_SP_FALL/RISE; i.e. at the transition from PUC <-> PL evaluate if the diagnosis value is greater than zero. Vary C_MAF_INT_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP until no influence of PUC phase can be found. 3. Calibrate C_MAF_INT_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP with the maximum measured value. I.e. 25 g.
C_T_AFL_AFR_DIAG_LSH_LSL _UP	Maximum forced stimulation cycle time to activate the heater-coupling diagnosis; I.e. maximum.
C_CRLC_LPF_FALL_DIAG_LSH _LSL_UP	Filter constant for Fall; I.e. 0,5.
C_CRLC_LPF_RISE_DIAG_LSH _LSL_UP	Filter constant for Rise; I.e. 0,5.
C_LSHPWM_MIN_DIAG_LSH _LSL_UP	minimum heater PWM value allowed to carry out the heater coupling diagnosis; The calibration depends on the delay time, calibrated in IP_T_DLY_TRIG_LSH_UP. If the counterflank of the currently active flank comes before the delay time is elapsed, the VLS_UP_RISE / FALL cannot be taken correctly. I.e. if the delay time is 6 ms, the minimum off respectively on time for the PWM is 6 + 2 (for polling) ms. For a heater PWM frequency of 10 Hz., 8 ms would correspond to 8 %. I.e. 10 %.
C_LSHPWM_MAX_DIAG_LSH _LSL_UP	maximum heater PWM value allowed to carry out the heater coupling diagnosis; See comment for minimum threshold above. I.e. 90 %.
IP_T_DLY_TRIG_LSH_UP	Time delay to trigger oxygen sensor signal and lambda model; Simulate the heater coupling with a resistor of ~ 500 kohm. Vary the delay time to obtain the highest value of CTR_SYM_DIAG_LSH_LSL_UP[i]. Repeat this procedure by different heater PWM values. I.e. 0,006 sec.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3068 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C\_LAMB\_DELTA\_LPF\_THD

Threshold for the maximum transition of the sensor signal;

1. Use the chassis dyno, adjust the variable resistor to the limit value to be detected.
2. Vary the load/engine speed according usual conditions during emission test cycle. At each condition proceed as described below.
3. Set C\_CYCNR\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP to a reasonable value, for example 50.
4. Observe if LAMB\_DELTA\_RISE/FALL\_LPF[i] are relatively stable, otherwise increase C\_CYCNR\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP
5. Set C\_LAMB\_DELTA\_LPF\_THD to the value of LAMB\_DELTA\_RISE/FALL\_LPF[i]. Evaluate the dispersion during each measurement. If the values are too low, check the calibration of map IP\_T\_DLY\_ACQ\_VLS\_UP.
6. Observe the value of CTR\_SYM\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP[i].
7. Set C\_LAMB\_DELTA\_LPF\_THD to the lowest value obtained over all load/engine conditions.  
I.e. 0,02.


C\_CYCNR\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP

Quantity of valid diagnosis values in one function cycle;  
See C\_LAMB\_DELTA\_LPF\_THD.  
I.e. 100.

C\_CTR\_SYM\_DIAG\_LSH\_LSL\_UP

Limit value of the diagnosis results to diagnose the heater coupling;  
See C\_LAMB\_DELTA\_LPF\_THD. I.e. 50.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3069 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

**16.87 Oxygen Sensor Downstream Diagnosis**

**16.87.1 Calibration interfering functions**

**16.87.1.1 Before start of the calibration of the OBD2 downstream oxygen sensor diagnosis, following other functions must be calibrated:**

- Basic Engine Tuning (i.e. Ignition, Basic Injection, Torque Model, Variable Valve Timing)
- Intake Manifold Model (MAP System)
- Wallfilm Compensation Model
- Evaporative Emission Control
- Temperature Model up- and downstream catalyst
- Signal Acquisition of linear lambda sensor (controller and heater calibration)
- Readiness detection of up- and downstream lambda sensor
- Lambda Control Parameter fixed
- Forced Stimulation
- Basic Lambda Setpoint
- Trim Control
- Catalyst Purge

**16.87.1.2 Before calibration of the OBD2 downstream oxygen sensor diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:**

Nothing.

**16.87.2 Calibration flowchart**

The sequence is described by the order of constants and maps in the table of the “Calibration method” section below.

**16.87.3 Calibration method**

The calibration can be done on the road.

The calibration must be checked in emission test.

The diagnosis for switching time of the downstream sensor is responsible to ensure a fast enough switching to detect a possible catalyst damage.

It is very recommended to activate it.

If the vehicle has no or not sufficient fuel cut off phases, a possible deterioration of sensor switching must be detected with the fuel trim diagnosis which will not always be possible.


Conclusion is, that a fuel cut off phase is required for a proper diagnosis of the monitor sensors.

*Application Conditions*

C\_TCO\_MIN\_DIAG\_MPL\_LS  
\_DOWN

Minimum coolant temperature for diagnosis of the monitor sensors; The operative readiness for the downstream sensor is activated in an early stage. If after the operative readiness a fuel cut off follows, the sensor temperature could still be low and the dynamic low. Therefore its recommended to set the temperature according to a slightly warmed up engine. I.e. 50 °C.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3070 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

C_VS_MIN_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN	Minimum vehicle speed for diagnosis of the monitor sensor;s; There is no special reason to exclude low vehicle speed. I.e. 0 km/h.
C_VS_MAX_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN	Maximum vehicle speed for diagnosis of the monitor sensors. There is no special reason to exclude high vehicle speed. It must be ensured that the temperature of the downstream sensor is still in the specified range for high speed / high load operation. Check the diagnosis behaviour for very high load and speed. I.e. 255 km/h (max.).
C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN	Catalyst temperature threshold for diagnosis of the monitor sensors; See explanation for C_TCO_MIN_DIAG_MPL_LS_DOWN. I.e. 350 °C.

### Monitoring the rich-lean switching times in the trailing throttle fuel cut-off

C_MAF_PUC_MIN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	Mass air flow threshold for diagnosis of the switching times; Measure the behaviour of the switching time for the lowest MAF_KGH during PUC (low engine rpm). If that is still acceptable, adjust the constant to a value slightly smaller than the smallest MAF_KGH during PUC in emission test. In case that there is a bad behaviour of the switching time, check if there are fuel cut off phases during emission test with higher MAF_KGH and select the value slightly below this higher MAF_KGH.
C_MAF_PUC_MAX_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	Mass air flow threshold for diagnosis of the switching times; To inhibit the switching time diagnosis for fuel cut off phases with high engine speed. Check the behaviour of the downstream diagnosis at entry to fuel cut off at high engine speed. If there is no problem, choose a MAF_KGH which corresponds to an engine speed of i.e. 5000 rpm.
C_VLS_PUC_MIN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	Voltage threshold for monitor sensor diagnosis; Minimum VLS_DOWN to start the diagnosis at start of fuel cut off phase. Subtract approximately 50 mV from the lowest fuel trim setpoint which occurs during emission test.
C_FAC_VLS_MAX_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	Reduction factor for start of switching time determination; This factor should be small to avoid an unintended start of the diagnosis, i.e. by wallfilm effects due to release of the accelerator pedal. I.e. 0,6.
C_FAC_VLS_MIN_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	Reduction factor for end of switching time determination; I.e. 0,1.
C_VLS_HYS_DIAG_SWT_LS_DOWN	Monitor sensor voltage hysteresis; Measure the downstream lambda sensor voltage at entry into fuel cut off in 10 ms recurrence at low load. Check the maximum peaks which occure due to cylinder to cylinder richness deviation. Take this as hysteresis, so that the diagnosis can run even with this (small peaks).
C_CTR_SWT_DIAG_LS_DOW N	Condition for the start of the lambda sensor switching time check; Measure the number of possible diagnosis cycles during emission test and chose the constant a little smaller. The minimum number of cycles should however not fall short of 3.
C_CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN	Diagnostic threshold for CTR_CYCNR_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]; The map IP_FAC_CYCNR_MAX_LS_DOWN_ACT can be calculated in a way, that the failure threshold can be set to 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3071 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP\_FAC\_CYCNR\_MAX\_LS  
\_DOWN\_ACT

Weighting factor for  
CTR\_SWT\_ACT\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR ]  
Measure the standard switching time for a new sensor for different MAF\_KGH. Take oxygen sensors with small wholes in the protection tube and equip the vehicle with a limit catalyst which must be detected as malfunctioning. The oxygen sensor which is too slow for a good catalyst diagnosis result can be chosen as limit sensor. Measure the switching time for this sensor for different MAF\_KGH. Adjust the map that the limit sensor results in a diagnosis result of 1.

## Monitoring the sensor voltage after leaving trailing throttle fuel cut-off

C\_MAF\_INT\_PUC\_DIAG\_PUE  
\_LS\_DOWN

Threshold for activation of the diagnosis; The duration of the fuel cut off phase must be long enough to ensure the fuel cut off voltage level of 0,00 V. Otherwise the increase of VLS\_DOWN after end of PUC would not be detected and a failure is entered.  
Check this with a new catalyst.

C\_VLS\_DIF\_MIN\_DIAG\_PUE  
\_LS\_DOWN

Threshold for  
VLS\_DIF\_DIAG\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR];  
Measure the standard voltage right after PUC (after the first movement of the downstream sensor which comes immediately after reactivation of injection). Chose a value in the middle between this voltage and 0 V.

C\_MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_PUE\_LS  
\_DOWN

Threshold for start of the diagnosis; Take a new catalyst system (not green but with maximum O2 load capacity). Measure the MAF integral which is required for the limit slow Oxygen Sensor (see switching time diagnosis) to reach the first voltage plateau right after reactivation of injection. Multiply this with a safety factor of i.e. 2 or more (the smaller the MAF integral, the higher the safety factor must be). If the switching time diagnosis is activated as well an the fuel trim diagnosis is calibrated well, the MAF integral can be chosen much higher. In this case, the PUE diagnosis covers only the detection of a stuck sensor (this symptome would also be detected by fuel trim diagnosis later on depending on driving style).

C\_CTR\_SYM\_INC\_DIAG\_PUE  
\_LS\_DOWN

Counter increment for PUE\_VLS\_DOWN diagnosis;  
Statistical evaluation, i.e. 1.


C\_CTR\_SYM\_MAX\_DIAG\_PUE  
\_LS\_DOWN

Maximum value of counter for PUE\_VLS\_DOWN diagnosis; Statistical evaluation, i.e. 2. That means that in case of 2 malfunction events out of 3 diagnosis cycles, an error is entered.

C\_CTR\_END\_DIAG\_PUE\_LS  
\_DOWN

Counter threshold for  
CTR\_END\_DIAG\_PUE\_LS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR];  
Measure the number of possible diagnosis cycles during emission test and chose the constant a little smaller. The minimum number of cycles should however not fall short of 3.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3072 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

# 16.88 O2 sensor (lin, up) dynamic diagnosis after NOx cat regeneration

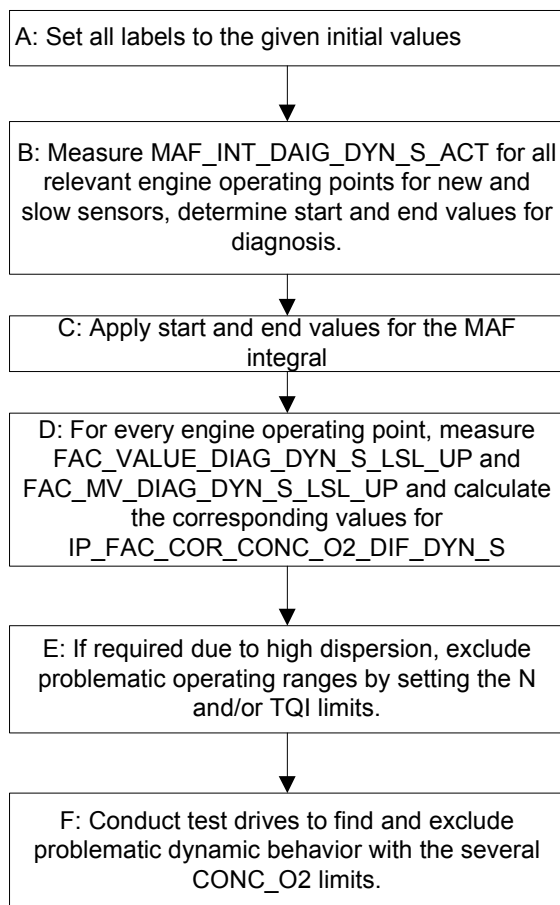
### 16.88.1 Calibration interfering functions

The following functions must be working before the operability detection can be calibrated:

- Intake manifold model
- lambda setpoint determination, including sensor model, coordination of lambda setpoint requests and lambda calculation for stratified combustion
- Engine operation functions, including combustion management
- NOx trap regeneration strategy
- Lambda sensor must be working and signal acquisition and correction must be fully calibrated.

### 16.88.2 Calibration flowchart

The following steps should be executed in the order shown:




### 16.88.3 Calibration method

#### 16.88.3.1 Resources

Slow dynamics sensors are required, both a "good" limit sample and a "bad" sample. For calibration of MAF integral limits and correction maps, an engine or chassis dyno is required. Calibration of constraints should be done on the road with dynamic driving patterns.

#### 16.88.3.2 Data overview (Step A)

The following table gives an overview of the data values. Initial data should be applied before calibration is started, they make sure that the diagnosis is not disabled by any means and that the required data can be recorded. The data will be changed during the calibration process.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3073 of 9643

# general specification


Label	Initial value	Expected range
C_CONC_O2_CLC_DEC_MAX_DYN_S	1	<0.02
C_CONC_O2_CLC_HOM_MAX_DYN_S	1	<0.05
C_CONC_O2_CLC_MIN_DIAG_DYN_S	0	>0.05
C_CONC_O2_DIF_MAX_DIAG_DYN_S	1	<0.06
C_CONC_O2_DIF_ST_MAX_DIAG_DYN_S	1	<0.05
C_CRLC_CONC_O2_CLC_LPF_DYN_S	0.1	0.01...0.2
C_CTR_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP	5	1...10
C_FAC_CONC_O2_COR_DIAG_DYN_S	1	0.9...1.1
C_FAC_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_MAX	127.996	Depends on other values and dynamic limit sensors
C_MAF_INT_ST_DIAG_DYN_S	0g	0...20g
C_MAF_INT_END_DIAG_DYN_S	1000g	20...100g
C_N_MIN_STOP_DIAG_DYN_S	0 rpm	0...1500
C_N_MAX_STOP_DIAG_DYN_S	8160 rpm	- in stratified combustion range -
C_TQI_MIN_DIAG_DYN_S	0 Nm	>0
C_TQI_MAX_DIAG_DYN_S	1000 Nm	- in stratified combustion range -
LC_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP_MOD	1	Tbd
IP_FAC_COR_CONC_O2_DIF_DYN_S	0.03	0.01...0.3, depending on the MAF integral thresholds

### 16.88.3.3 Calibration of MAF integral thresholds (Step B/C)

Measure MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_ACT[i], CONC\_O2\_CLC\_DIAG\_DYN\_S[i] and CONC\_O2\_MES\_DIAG\_DYN\_S[i] for the several engine operating points for both slow and fast sensors. After a regeneration phase, the CONC\_O2 values will rise more or less slowly from around 0 to the steady state for stratified combustion.

**C\_MAF\_INT\_ST\_DIAG\_DYN\_S** Set to a MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_ACT value where the CONC\_O2\_MES\_DIAG\_DYN\_S value for a new sensor has (almost) reached its steady state for all relevant operating points. Setting this too low will increase dispersion for good sensors.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3074 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

**C\_MAF\_INT\_END\_DIAG\_DYN\_S** Set a bit lower than the lowest **MAF\_INT\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_ACT** value for which the **CONC\_O2\_MES\_DIAG\_DYN\_S** value for a bad sensor has reached its steady state value for any operating point. Setting this too high will increase the influence of slight gain errors in the lambda sensor or in the realization of the fuel mass set point.

## 16.88.3.4 Calibration of the weighting map and diagnostic limit (Step D/E)

**LC\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP\_MOD** is used to select one of two methods to calculate the diagnostic result. If set to 1, the diagnostic value more or less resembles the T1 constant of the PT1 behavior of the sensor, but the dispersion may be high for slow sensors. If set to 0, the value is more stable. If the flag is altered, all subsequent steps must be repeated.

For every operating point and with the bad sensor, clear the error memory and let the engine run until **LV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP\_END = 1** is reached. Record **CONC\_O2\_DIF\_INT\_DIAG\_DYN\_S**, **FAC\_VALUE\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP** and **FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP**. If **CONC\_O2\_DIF\_INT\_DIAG\_DYN\_S** hits its limit, lower the initial values in the weighting map and start over. If **FAC\_VALUE\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP** shows high dispersion already on the engine or chassis dyno, the corresponding operating points should be excluded via **C\_N\_MIN/MAX\_STOP\_DIAG\_DYN\_S** and **C\_TQI\_MIN/MAX\_DIAG\_DYN\_S**. The diagnosis should also be blocked in the homogenous stratified combustion range, because the axes for the weighting map are **N\_32** and **MAF\_CYL** and they uniquely describe an operating point only in one combustion mode.

After collecting the data, calculate the correct factors for the weighting map: Select a target diagnostic value **X** for the bad sensor and calculate the values from the current **IP\_FAC\_COR\_CONCO2\_DIF\_DYN\_S<sub>old</sub>** values as

$$IP\_FAC\_COR\_CONC\_O2\_DIF\_DYN\_S_{new} = \frac{X \cdot IP\_FAC\_COR\_CONC\_O2\_DIF\_DYN\_S_{old}}{FAC\_MV\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP_{old}}$$

$$IP\_FAC\_COR\_CONC\_O2\_DIF\_DYN\_S_{old} \cdot \frac{CONC\_O2\_DIF\_INT\_DIAG\_DYN\_S_{lim}}{CONC\_O2\_DIF\_INT\_DIAG\_DYN\_S_{old}}$$


but make sure that the factor is not higher than with **CONC\_O2\_DIF\_INT\_DIAG\_DYN\_S<sub>lim</sub>** being the physical limit of the variable and **CONC\_O2\_DIF\_INT\_DIAG\_DYN\_S<sub>old</sub>** the highest value found for the current operating point with the old IP value. If this limit is violated, the integrals may saturate to their physical limits for a bad sensor, giving too low diagnostic results. Select a lower target value **X** in this case. If there is room for a higher value, the value should be increased, as this can only improve accuracy.

The diagnostic limit **C\_FAC\_DIAG\_DYN\_S\_LSL\_UP\_MAX** should be a bit lower than the target **X** to make sure that bad sensors are detected reliably.

## 16.88.3.5 Calibration of engine dynamics constraints (Step F)

The integrals in the diagnosis may take a few seconds for low engine loads. If the load changes rapidly while the integral runs, the result may be wrong. The following labels are available to block or abort the diagnosis in such conditions:


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3075 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

<b>C_CONC_O2_CLC_DEC_MAX_DYN_S</b>	Detects too high gradients in engine load, which in stratified mode usually lead to a rapid decrease in O <sub>2</sub> concentration and thus violate this limit.
<b>C_CONC_O2_CLC_HOM_MAX_DYN_S</b>	Maximum modeled O <sub>2</sub> concentration in homogenous mode, useful to exclude very short homogenous phases.
<b>C_CONC_O2_CLC_MIN_DIAG_DYN_S</b>	Minimum for the modeled and low pass filtered O <sub>2</sub> concentration in stratified mode, may be used to exclude too high engine load.
<b>C_CRLC_CONC_O2_CLC_LPF_DYN_S</b>	Used to do low pass filtering on modeled O <sub>2</sub> concentration for the above limit. Decrease the value to increase the filtering effect.
<b>C_CONC_O2_DIF_MAX_DIAG_DYN_S</b>	Maximum difference between measured and modeled O <sub>2</sub> concentration, may be used to exclude instationary conditions.
<b>C_CONC_O2_DIF_ST_MAX_DIAG_DYN_S</b>	Same as above, but for the moment of homogenous-to-stratified transition, useful to exclude homogenous phases that are too short for slow sensors.
<b>C_CTR_DIAG_DYN_S_LSL_UP</b>	Minimum number of samples in average. Must reliably fit into the test driving cycle, but must be high enough to sufficiently reduce dispersion.
<b>C_FAC_CONC_O2_COR_DIAG_DYN_S</b>	May be set >1 to reduce the diagnostic value for good sensors and improve differentiation between good and bad sensors

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3076 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.89 O<sub>2</sub> sensor heater management

### 16.89.1 Upstream oxygen sensor heater management

#### 16.89.1.1 Calibration interfering functions

##### 16.89.1.1.1 Before start of the calibration of the upstream oxygen sensor heater management, following other functions must be calibrated:

- Basic engine tuning (ignition, basic injection, torque model, variable valve timing)
- Intake manifold model (MAP/MAF system)
- Exhaust gas temperature model and dew point recognition upstream catalyst
- Internal resistance determination (oxygen sensor temperature for linear lambda sensors)
- Signal acquisition of linear lambda sensor (controller, for linear lambda sensors only)
- Readiness detection of upstream lambda sensor
- Basic Lambda Setpoint

##### 16.89.1.1.2 Before calibration of the upstream oxygen sensor heater management, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:

Nothing.

#### 16.89.1.2 Calibration flowchart

The sequence is described by the order of constants and maps in the table of the "Calibration method" section below. Parameters which are relevant for cold start may be calibrated independently on the remaining parameters for heater control and sensor protection.

Remark: If the same N<sub>32</sub> axis points are used for the interpolation maps IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_UP / IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_DOWN the calibration of the precontrol maps upstream and downstream can be done at the same time.

#### 16.89.1.3 Calibration method

##### Calibration under cold start and hot restart conditions


The calibration shall be done in a climate chamber using a lambda sensor with tip-temperature measurement capability (TTS).

IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_UP

Initial effective heater voltage. This map is dependent on the initial sensor temperature TEMP\_INI\_LS\_UP[i] (differentiation between cold start and hot restart) and has main influence on the maximum temperature rise rates during POW\_RISE. For calibration the following aspects are important:

- 1) The sensor specification for maximum initial voltage must be fulfilled.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06F01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3077 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

- 2) Calibration with too large map entries may lead large temperature rise rates which violate the sensor specification. This has to be avoided.
- 3) In combination with too large map entries of IP\_T\_TEMP\_THD\_LSH\_UP the maximum allowable tip temperature – if available – may exceed the specified limit before dew point recognition. This has to be avoided.
- 4) The data should be calibrated to achieve the lowest possible light-off time under consideration of 1-3.

The calibration should at best be done in a climate chamber in combination with TEMP\_INI\_LS\_UP[i], IP\_T\_TEMP\_THD\_LSH\_UP and C\_V\_EFC\_INC\_LSH\_UP using a TTS with strong limit heater (critical for temperature rise rates). On the other hand the lowest temperature during dew-point recognition should exceed the recommendation in the specification – if available – for weak limit heater.

IP\_T\_TEMP\_THD\_LSH\_UP

Duration until critical water splash sensor temperature (typ. < 350°C, see sensor specification) reached under any conditions. Check must be done with TTS. Check on chassis dyno is not necessary. Calibration has to be done in accordance with IP\_TEMP\_INI\_LS\_UP Maximum allowed time for state POW\_RISE. Calibration has to be done with TTS. Under all conditions tip temperature has to reach a minimum temperature and should not exceed the maximum operating temperature (see sensor specification for operating range of temperature). Critical edge is of course warm start with long heating for maximum allowed POW\_RISE time. E. g. 14s.

C\_T\_MAX\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_UP

C\_V\_EFC\_INC\_LSH\_UP

Effective heater voltage increment to raise temperature. Calibration shall be done under consideration of the maximum specification value. In general a larger value may shorten light-off time but may also increase the temperature rise rate above the specified limit (thermal stress). Too large values may also lead to a violation of the maximum specified temperature threshold until dew-point detection. The increment of heating voltage must be determined with a TTS sensor. In general smaller values are recommended. E.g. 0.4V/s.

C\_V\_EFC\_DEC\_LSH\_UP

Effective heater voltage decrement to lower temperature. Calibration shall be done under consideration of the maximum value in the sensor specification. If no value is specified the decrement can be chosen same as increment. Because of risk for high thermal stress smaller values are recommended. E.g. 0.4V/s.


C\_V\_EFC\_RED\_LSH\_UP

Reduced effective heater voltage during danger of water splash damage. Calibration should be done such that the temperature is kept below the specified value (<300°C for most sensors, with safety margin). For calibration a TTS with strong limit heater is recommended. E.g. 4V. Remark: According to sensor specification it may be required that until dew point recognition the effective heater voltage does not exceed a certain level instead of a certain temperature (see LC\_TEMP\_DEW\_LSH\_UP).

C\_V\_EFC\_STEP\_LSH\_UP

Additional effective heater voltage step to IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_UP on transition from LSH\_POW\_RED to LSH\_POW\_RISE. The calibration has to be done with

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06F01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3078 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

LC\_TEMP\_DEW\_LSH\_UP

TTS if the data is not specified in the sensor specification anyway. Calibration of this data has to take into account the maximum permitted temperature gradient, if it is mentioned within sensor specification. E.g. 1V. Calibration of this data equal to 1 allows to skip the initial transition of the heater state machine from LSH\_OFF to LSH\_POW\_RISE before entering LSH\_POW\_RED if dew point has not been recognized yet. Setting this logical calibration data is required to fulfill component specifications where a maximum effective heater voltage before dew point recognition is demanded. In other cases in which a maximum temperature (e.g. 350°C) until dew point determination is recommended this data should be calibrated equal to 0, i.e. the state machine enters LSH\_POW\_RISE after engine start in any case.

## Calibration of lambda sensor heater control

The calibration shall be done on a chassis dyno. For binary lambda sensors the tip-temperature should be measured using a sensor with temperature measurement capability (TTS) or by evaluating the results of the internal resistance determination. For linear lambda sensors, the most accurate tip temperature is the one measured from the system; therefore it is best to rely on this temperature. After calibration the results should be checked under real conditions on road because of possible heat accumulation on chassis dyno.

IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_UP

Open loop control effective heater voltage. The map entries can be determined best on chassis dyno, as it is very sensible to geometry of the exhaust gas system. For each load as characterized by exhaust gas temperature and engine speed the necessary heating voltage to reach the setpoint temperature has to be determined. Cooling of the fan should be adjusted to medium level. If the system has two exhaust gas banks which differ in geometry just focus on bank 1 for calibration. For bank 2 see IP\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_TEG\_LSH\_UP.


For linear lambda sensor set the setpoint and observe the additive part of the lambda sensor heater power (V\_EFC\_CTL\_ADD\_LSH\_UP[i]). Adjust IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_UP according to an additive part of 0 V. The TTS Sensor measures up to 80 °C lower temperature than the measurement through the ECU. It is mainly useful for preheating.

For binary sensors the setpoint temperature can be controlled by two ways: either by using a TTS or by evaluation of the determined internal resistance values and the corresponding conversion to element temperature (see engineering specification). For set-point temperature please refer to engineering specification. E.g. 650°C.

IP\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_TEG\_LSH\_UP

Factor for the heat transfer rate, bank 2 only. This interpolation map reflects the difference in geometry between the exhaust gas banks due to, e.g., different cooling by airstream. Tests are done best on road (highway etc.)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06F01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3079 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

C_V_EFC_AS_LSH_UP	Effective heater voltage calibration system additive constant. This data shall only be used for application purposes and provides the opportunity for global change of heater voltage. Default value: 0V.
C_FAC_V_EFC_AS_LSH_UP	Multiplicative correction factor to effective heater voltage. Calibration data only for application system purposes, e.g. check system reaction on heater deactivation without leaving state LSH_POW_CTL. Default value: 1.

The following calibration is relevant only for a system with linear sensor upstream and binary sensor downstream.

LC_LSH_CTL_CLL_INH_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Boolean constant to permit suspension of closed loop heater control. It should be set = 1 for binary sensors (no closed loop control recommended). For system configurations with linear oxygen sensor upstream LC_LSH_CTL_CLL_INH_LSH_UP[i] = 0
C_TTIP_SP_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Oxygen sensor set temperature for closed loop control. For calibration see data of sensor specification (best working point).
C_TTIP_DIF_MIN_CTL_P_LS_UP	Minimum required temperature difference in order to calculate P term of controller. If the closed loop heater control is required to act also on small deviations between measured and set-point temperature this data shall be set to small values, e.g. 0°C.
C_FAC_CTL_P_LSH_UP	Multiplicative scaling factor for closed loop P-term. For common approach this data shall be set close to 1 and the calculation of the P share be achieved by calibration of the corresponding maps IP_FAC_POS_CTL_P_LSH_UP and IP_FAC_NEG_CTL_P_LSH_UP. E.g. 1.
C_FAC_CTL_I_LSH_UP	Multiplicative scaling factor for closed loop I-term. For common approach this data shall be set close to 1 and the calculation of the I share be achieved by calibration of the corresponding maps IP_FAC_POS_CTL_I_LSH_UP and IP_FAC_NEG_CTL_I_LSH_UP. E.g. 1.
IP_FAC_NEG_CTL_P_LSH_UP	Closed loop controller P-term factor for temperature too high; decrease heater voltage. The map values shall be calibrated such that the controller may react sufficiently on steps of load and revolution number, i.e. to keep temperature fluctuations smaller than 15-20°C without tendency to temperature oscillations. As the dependence on revolution number and exhaust gas temperature is small the same values may be used for all map entries. A pragmatic way to calibrate the p-share would be first to find a certain p-value for a given load point where the temperature oscillates with constant amplitude while I controller is deactivated via corresponding map. This p-share value shall then multiplied by 0.45 and used as final calibration value (Ziegler-Nichols-method). E.g. 0.12V/K.
IP_FAC_POS_CTL_P_LSH_UP	Closed loop controller P-term factor for temperature too low; increase heater voltage. See IP_FAC_NEG_CTL_P_LSH_UP.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06F01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3080 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


IP_FAC_NEG_CTL_I_LSH_UP	Closed loop controller I-term factor for temperature too high; decrease heater voltage. Calibration shall be done after IP_FAC_NEG_CTL_P_LSH_UP has been calibrated properly. An empirical way would be to start with high I-shares with the system in oscillating condition. As next step the I-share shall reduced sufficiently until the oscillations disappear. E.g. 0.002 V/K.
IP_FAC_POS_CTL_I_LSH_UP	Closed loop controller I-term factor for temperature too low; increase heater voltage. See IP_FAC_NEG_CTL_I_LSH_UP.
ID_TTIP_SP_DIF_LSH_UP	Time dependent reduction factor for TTIP threshold of transition conditions LSH_POW_RISE to LSH_POW_CTL. This calibration data facilitates the transition from state LSH_POW_RISE to LSH_POW_CTL step-wise when subtracted from C_TTIP_SP_LS_UP. The aim is to provide the activation condition for start of the OBDII heater diagnosis before forced operative readiness is set. Calibration should be done such that the TTIP setpoint difference C_TTIP_SP_LS_UP - C_TTIP_MIN_LS_UP_READY amounts to 0°C short before the time when T_TOUT_LS_UP_READY[i] for setting of forced readiness has expired (e.g. 118s). This means, e.g. for C_TTIP_SP_LS_UP = 780°C and C_TTIP_MIN_LS_UP = 610°C, the maximum map entry at 118s should be chosen as 170°C. The lowest map entry for 0s may be chosen same as C_TTIP_SP_LS_UP. The map values between lowest and largest time may be evenly spread over the whole range. This also holds for the time axis.

### Calibration data referring to sensor protection

The calibration shall be done in a climate chamber using a lambda sensor with tip-temperature measurement capability (TTS).

C_V_EFC_MAX_LSH_UP	Maximum effective voltage the heater is allowed to run. For calibration see data of sensor specification (long run). Additionally the voltage drop of electrical wiring which has to be determined for each system individually shall be considered. E.g. 13.6V.
C_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_UP	Maximum effective voltage at which the heater is allowed to run in the first start phase. For calibration see data of sensor specification (start phase), e.g. 10V. The variable belongs to C_T_MAX_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_UP.
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_UP	Primary corresponding timer threshold to C_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_UP, e.g. 10s. For calibration see sensor specification (start phase).
C_T_AST_MAX_LSH_UP	Secondary corresponding timer threshold to C_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_UP. Intention is a back up, if heater state POW_CTL is reached very early e.g. due to warm sensor. For calibration see sensor specification (start phase) and usual time to reach state POW_CTL including safety margin. e.g. 60s
C_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP	Effective heater voltage threshold above which the voltage may be limited if the threshold is exceeded persistently. For calibration see sensor specification, e.g. 13.4V.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06F01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3081 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

C_T_MAX_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP	Maximum permitted duration where excessive heater voltage is tolerated for short-term, e.g. 10s. For calibration see sensor specification. This data refers to the voltage threshold C_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP.
C_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP	Voltage to which the effective heater voltage is limited if the heater voltage exceeds the threshold C_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP for longer than C_T_MAX_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP. For calibration see sensor specification, e.g. 12.8V. ( <u>Remark:</u> may in some cases be chosen same as C_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_UP)
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP	Maximum duration while heater voltage limited to C_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_UP, e.g. 20s. For calibration see sensor specification.
C_TEG_DYN_MAX_LSH_UP	Maximum permitted exhaust gas temperature above which LSH is switched off. If exhaust gas temperature exceeds this threshold overheating may occur, therefore heating shall no more be allowed; see data of sensor specification for maximum exhaust gas temperature. For very high exhaust gas temperatures the ceramic temperature determination may run out of the sensible range. Therefore a check with TTS is recommended. E.g. 950°C
C_VB_MAX_PROT_LSH_UP	Maximum voltage at which the heater is allowed to run. This data refers to battery voltage VB and not to effective heater voltage. For calibration see data of sensor specification, e.g. 16.5V
C_V_EFC_PROT_VB_LSH_UP	Effective voltage at which the heater is allowed to run even with VB exceeding C_VB_MAX_PROT_LSH_UP. This means that the actual battery voltage is applied to the heater with the frequency of the heater control. For calibration see data of sensor specification, as safety calibration this data should be chosen as 0V.

### Activation and calibration of forced lambda sensor heating before engine start

The following calibration data section is relevant only for cases in which the lambda sensor heater shall be switched on before engine start for application purpose in order to get a valid lambda signal (for linear sensor) or lambda sensor voltage (binary sensor) at engine start. If possible the calibration should be done once using a TTS (see above).


**It shall be emphasized that during this procedure the dew point recognition as lambda sensor safety mechanism is disabled. Therefore a high risk for lambda sensor damage due to water splash is present (see also meaning of C V EFC RED LSH UP). This feature is for application purpose only !**

LC_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Setting this calibration data activates the initiation of lambda sensor forced heating before engine start without awaiting dew point recognition. Its activation is triggered by the transition of LC_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[i] = 0 => 1 and can thus not be activated w/o application system for safety reasons. The activated forced heating is indicated by LV_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT[i] which can be used as interface for other functions.
---------------------------------	--

HIGH RISK FOR SENSOR DAMAGE !!!

C_V_EFC_INI_LSH_UP_MAN_ACT	Initial effective heater voltage when forced lambda
----------------------------	---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06F01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3082 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C\_V\_EFC\_MAX\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT

C\_FAC\_V\_EFC\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT

C\_T\_MAX\_CDN\_LSH\_UP\_MAN\_ACT

sensor heating before engine start is required. This data should be calibrated such that the temperature rising rate does not exceed the specified limits in order to prevent additional risk for sensor damage, e.g. 6V.

Absolute maximum permitted effective heater voltage during forced heating before engine start. Calibration should be done such that during the initial voltage rising phase the effective heater voltage does not take excessive values which may lead to overheating (additional risk for sensor damage should be avoided).


E.g.: 12V

Factor which allows to reduce the effective heater voltage of the open loop value during POW\_CTL as derived from IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_UP. Background is that during forced heating before engine start no lambda sensor cooling due to forced convection by cold exhaust gas is present. Therefore the heater voltage shall be reduced to prevent the sensor from overheating in order to avoid additional risk for sensor damage; e.g. 0.8.

Time threshold for transition from state POW\_RISE to POW\_CTL with activated forced heating before engine start. This calibration should be done such that the lambda sensor has sufficient time to reach nominal operating temperature before switching to open loop control in POW\_CTL, e.g. 20s.

When this time has passed and after an additional time span of a couple of seconds (e.g. 10s, in order to await stable temperature conditions) the lambda sensor may be considered as ready for signal acquisition at engine start or 2-4 sec after engine start for binary / linear lambda sensors, respectively.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06F01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3083 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.89.2 Downstream oxygen sensor heater management

### 16.89.2.1 Calibration interfering functions

#### 16.89.2.1.1 Before start of the calibration of the downstream oxygen sensor heater management, following other functions must be calibrated:

- Basic engine tuning (ignition, basic injection, torque model, variable valve timing)
- Intake manifold model (MAP/MAF system)
- Internal resistance determination
- Exhaust gas temperature model and dew point recognition downstream catalyst
- Readiness detection of downstream lambda sensor

#### 16.89.2.1.2 Before calibration of the downstream oxygen sensor heater management, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:

Nothing.

### 16.89.2.2 Calibration flowchart

The sequence is described by the order of constants and maps in the table of the “Calibration method” section below. Parameters which are relevant for cold start may be calibrated independently on the remaining parameters for heater control and sensor protection.

Remark: If the same N\_32 axis points are used for the interpolation maps IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_UP / IP\_V\_EFC\_CTL\_LSH\_DOWN the calibration of the precontrol maps upstream and downstream can be done at the same time.

### 16.89.2.3 Calibration method

#### Calibration under cold start and hot restart conditions


The calibration shall be done in a climate chamber using a lambda sensor with tip-temperature measurement capability (TTS).

IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_DOWN

Initial effective heater voltage. This map is dependent on the initial sensor temperature TEMP\_INI\_LS\_DOWN[i] (differentiation between cold start and hot restart) and has main influence on the maximum temperature rise rates during POW\_RISE. For calibration the following aspects are important:

- 1) The sensor specification for maximum initial voltage must be fulfilled.
- 2) Calibration with too large map entries may lead large temperature rise rates which violate the sensor specification. This has to be avoided.
- 3) In combination with too large map entries of IP\_T\_TEMP\_THD\_LSH\_DOWN the maximum allowable tip temperature may exceed the specified limit – if available – before dew point recognition.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas composition	4DC3940S	30Q06F01.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3084 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

This has to be avoided.

- 4) The data should be calibrated to achieve the lowest possible light-off time under consideration of 1-3.

The calibration should at best be done in a climate chamber in combination with TEMP\_INI\_LS\_DOWN[i], IP\_T\_TEMP\_THD\_LSH\_DOWN and C\_V\_EFC\_INC\_LSH\_DOWN using aTTS with strong limit heater (critical for temperature rise rates). On the other hand the lowest temperature during dew-point recognition should exceed the recommended value in the specification – if available – for weak limit heater.

IP\_T\_TEMP\_THD\_LSH\_DOWN

Duration until critical water splash sensor temperature (typ. < 300°C, see sensor specification) reached under any conditions. Check must be done with TTS. Check on chassis dyno is not necessary. Calibration has to be done in accordance with IP\_TEMP\_INI\_LS\_DOWN.

C\_T\_MAX\_POW\_RISE\_LSH\_DOW  
N

Maximum allowed time for state POW\_RISE. Calibration has to be done with TTS. Under all conditions tip temperature has to reach a minimum temperature and should not exceed the maximum operating temperature (see sensor specification for operating range of temperature). Critical edge is of course warm start with long heating for maximum allowed POW\_RISE time. E. g. 14s.

C\_V\_EFC\_INC\_LSH\_DOWN

Effective heater voltage increment to raise temperature. Calibration shall be done under consideration of the maximum specification value. In general a larger value may shorten light-off time but may also increase the temperature rise rate above the specified limit (thermal stress). Too large values may also lead to a violation of the maximum specified temperature threshold until dew-point detection. The increment of heating voltage should be determined with a TTS sensor. In general smaller values are recommended. E.g. 0.4V/s.

C\_V\_EFC\_DEC\_LSH\_DOWN

Effective heater voltage decrement to lower temperature. Calibration shall be done under consideration of the maximum value in the sensor specification. If no value is specified the decrement can be chosen same as increment. Because of risk for high thermal stress smaller values are recommended. E.g. 0.4V/s.


C\_V\_EFC\_RED\_LSH\_DOWN

Reduced effective heater voltage during danger of water splash damage. Calibration should be done such that the temperature is kept below the specified value (<300°C for most sensors, with safety margin) or that the heater voltage does not exceed a specified limit. For calibration a TTS with strong limit heater is recommended. E.g. 4V.

C\_V\_EFC\_STEP\_LSH\_DOWN

Additional effective heater voltage step to IP\_V\_EFC\_INI\_LSH\_DOWN on transition from LSH\_POW\_RED to LSH\_POW\_RISE. The calibration has to be done with TTS if the data is not specified in the sensor specification anyway. Calibration of this data has to take into account the maximum permitted temperature gradient, if it is mentioned within sensor specification. E.g. 1V.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06F01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3085 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration of lambda sensor heater control

The calibration shall be done on a chassis dyno. The tip-temperature should be measured using a sensor with temperature measurement capability (TTS) or by evaluating the results of the internal resistance determination. After calibration the results should be checked under real conditions on road because of possible heat accumulation on chassis dyno.


IP_V_EFC_CTL_LSH_DOWN	Open loop control effective heater voltage. The map entries can be determined best on chassis dyno, as it is very sensible to geometry of the exhaust gas system. For each load as characterized by exhaust gas temperature and engine speed the necessary heating voltage to reach the setpoint temperature has to be determined. The setpoint temperature can be controlled by two ways: either by using a TTS or by evaluation of the determined internal resistance values and the corresponding conversion to element temperature (see engineering specification). Cooling of the fan should be adjusted to medium level. If the system has two exhaust gas banks which differ in geometry just focus on bank 1 for calibration. For bank 2 see IP_FAC_V_EFC_TEG_LSH_DOWN. For set-point temperature please refer to engineering specification. E.g. 650°C.
IP_FAC_V_EFC_TEG_LSH_DOWN	Factor for the heat transfer rate, bank 2 only. This interpolation map reflects the difference in geometry between the exhaust gas banks due to, e.g., different cooling by airstream. Tests are done best on road (highway etc.)
C_V_EFC_AS_LSH_DOWN	Effective heater voltage calibration system additive constant. This data shall only be used for application purposes and provides the opportunity for global change of heater voltage. Default value: 0V.
C_FAC_V_EFC_AS_LSH_DOWN	Multiplicative correction factor to effective heater voltage. Calibration data only for application system purposes, e.g. check system reaction on heater deactivation without leaving state LSH_POW_CTL. Default value: 1.

## Calibration data referring to sensor protection

The calibration shall be done in a climate chamber using a lambda sensor with tip-temperature measurement capability (TTS).

C_V_EFC_MAX_LSH_DOWN	Maximum effective voltage the heater is allowed to run. For calibration see data of sensor specification (long run). Additionally the voltage drop of electrical wiring which has to be determined for each system individually shall be considered. E.g. 13.6V.
C_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_DOWN	Maximum effective voltage at which the heater is allowed to run in the first start phase. For calibration see data of sensor specification (start phase), e.g. 10V. The variable belongs to C_T_MAX_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_DOWN.
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_DOWN	Primary corresponding timer threshold to C_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_DOWN, e.g. 10s. For calibration see sensor specification (start phase).
C_T_AST_MAX_LSH_DOWN	Secondary corresponding timer threshold to C_V_EFC_MAX_ST_LSH_DOWN. Intention is a back up, if heater state POW_CTL is reached very early e.g. due to warm sensor. For calibration see sensor


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06F01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3086 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

C_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN	specification (start phase) and usual time to reach state POW_CTL including safety margin. e.g. 60s Effective heater voltage threshold above which the voltage may be limited if the threshold is exceeded persistently. For calibration see sensor specification, e.g. 13.4V.
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN	Maximum permitted duration where excessive heater voltage is tolerated for short-term, e.g. 10s. For calibration see sensor specification. This data refers to the voltage threshold C_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN.
C_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN	Voltage to which the effective heater voltage is limited if the heater voltage exceeds the threshold C_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN for longer than C_T_MAX_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN. For calibration see sensor specification, e.g. 12.8V. (Remark: may in some cases be chosen same as C_V_EFC_TOL_LSH_DOWN)
C_T_MAX_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN	Maximum duration while heater voltage limited to C_V_EFC_LIM_LSH_DOWN, e.g. 20s. For calibration see sensor specification.
C_TEG_DYN_MAX_LSH_DOWN	Maximum permitted exhaust gas temperature above which LSH is switched off. If exhaust gas temperature exceeds this threshold overheating may occur, therefore heating shall no more be allowed; see data of sensor specification for maximum exhaust gas temperature. For very high exhaust gas temperatures the ceramic temperature determination may run out of the sensible range. Therefore a check with TTS is recommended. E.g. 950°C
C_VB_MAX_PROT_LSH_DOWN	Maximum voltage at which the heater is allowed to run. This data refers to battery voltage VB and not to effective heater voltage. For calibration see data of sensor specification, e.g. 16.5V
C_V_EFC_PROT_VB_LSH_DOWN	Effective voltage at which the heater is allowed to run even with VB exceeding C_VB_MAX_PROT_LSH_DOWN. This means that the actual battery voltage is applied to the heater with the frequency of the heater control. For calibration see data of sensor specification, as safety calibration this data should be chosen as 0V.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06F01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3087 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 16.90 Upstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis

### 16.90.1 General Informations

This calibration hint refers to the following specification: A01M

The purpose of the diagnosis shall be to detect electrical faults within the oxygen sensor heater circuit as defined by OBD I requirements. The error detection is effected via the ECU hardware and is able to detect short circuit to battery voltage, short circuit to ground and open circuit.

#### 16.90.1.1 Requirements

- The calibration shall be carried out with a common oxygen sensor.
- Additionally a break-out box is necessary to simulate the three possible electrical circuit faults
- A standard application system performing online variable recording with a minimum sample rate of 100 ms is required.

### 16.90.2 General calibration hint

#### 16.90.2.1 Calibration interfering functions

- functionalities which have to be calibrated and running well in advance:
  - ❖ exhaust gas temperature model

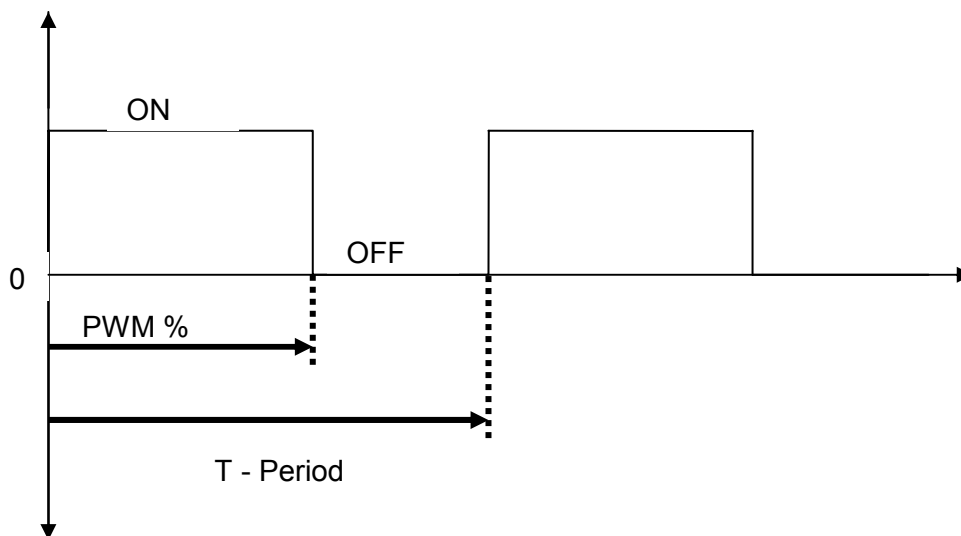
### 16.90.3 Calibration method

#### 16.90.3.1 Calculation of LSHPWM limits


The upper and lower limits for the PWM thresholds (C\_LSHPWM\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP and C\_LSHPWM\_MIN\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP) are dependent on the filter time of the heater driver and the PWM frequency used. For calibration the heater driver PWM frequency needs to be known.

Typically the filter time of the heater driver for the recognition

- of a short circuit to battery (SCB) is 0,05 ms (min. ON).
- of a short circuit to ground (SCG) is 0,25 ms (min. OFF).
- of open circuit (OC) is 0,40 ms (min. ON).



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06H01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3088 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

As an example a PWM frequency of 10 Hz is used which leads to a period of 100 ms.

**C\_LSHPWM\_MIN\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP** is the minimum permitted heater effective voltage PWM for upstream LSH OBD1 diagnosis. In order for an OC to be recognised, the heater driver must remain on for at least 0,4 ms. Hence this represents  $(100\% * 0,40 \text{ ms} / 100 \text{ ms}) \text{ PWM} = 0.4 \%$ . As the PWM resolution is 0.3891 %, this value is chosen for the calibration constant. Additionally the calibration data C\_LSHPWM\_MIN\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP must be lower or equal to NC\_LSHPWM\_BOL\_LSH\_UP.

**C\_LSHPWM\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP** is the maximum permitted heater effective voltage PWM for upstream LSH OBD1 diagnosis. In order for a SCG to be recognised, the heater driver must remain off for at least 0,25 ms. Hence this represents  $(100\% * (1 - (0,25 \text{ ms} / 100 \text{ ms}))) \text{ PWM} = 99.75 \%$ . As the PWM resolution is 0.3891 %,  $100.00 - 0.39 = 99.61 \%$  value is chosen for the calibration constant. Additionally the calibration constant C\_LSHPWM\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP must be higher or equal to NC\_LSHPWM\_TOL\_LSH\_UP.


### 16.90.3.2 Calculation of exhaust gas temperature limit

**C\_TEG\_DYN\_MIN\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP** is the minimum exhaust gas temperature threshold to permit SCB fault to be set during LSH preheating state. This constant shall be calibrated such that the exhaust gas temperature is sufficiently warm to heat the sensor to a temperature where no heater inrush current exceeding the driver over-current threshold (typ. 8 A) occurs. The inrush current transient will only occur in the initial few seconds of heating (1 to 5 seconds) and is dependent on the sensor type and environmental conditions.

### 16.90.3.3 Calibration data for error debouncing

**C\_ABC\_INC\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP** is the anti-bounce counter increment for upstream O2-sensor heater diagnosis. This constant shall be calibrated according to project philosophy. As a first hint the increment may be set to 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06H01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3089 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


C\_ABC\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP

is the maximum value of the anti-bounce counter for upstream O2-sensor heater diagnosis. After having reached this number the error flag is being set. The constant shall be calibrated according to project philosophy. As a first hint C\_ABC\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP may be set to 50 which means that using a recurrence of 0,1 s the diagnosis will be finished after 5 s after the activation conditions have been met and the fault being present. Additionally this number should not be chosen too large since several OBD II functions are intended to start after the electrical diagnosis has finished and LV\_END\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP is set, e.g. the heater OBD II diagnosis.

## 16.90.4 Validation

The validation is done using a break-out box to simulate the possible electrical faults. Attention shall be paid to the SCG test connecting the heater cabling to ground since in case of a short in the battery – lambda sensor connection a fuse will blow and in case of a lambda sensor -  $\mu$ -controller short cut the lambda sensor may overheat without the safety precautions being able to disrupt.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06H01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3090 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 16.91 Downstream oxygen sensor heater OBDI diagnosis

### 16.91.1 General Informations

This calibration hint refers to the following specifications: A01N

The purpose of the diagnosis shall be to detect electrical faults within the oxygen sensor heater circuit as defined by OBD I requirements. The error detection is effected via the ECU hardware and is able to detect short circuit to battery voltage, short circuit to ground and open circuit.

#### 16.91.1.1 Requirements

- The calibration shall be carried out with a common oxygen sensor.
- Additionally a break-out box is necessary to simulate the three possible electrical circuit faults
- A standard application system performing online variable recording with a minimum sample rate of 100 ms is required.

### 16.91.2 General calibration hint

#### 16.91.2.1 Calibration interfering functions

- functionalities which have to be calibrated and running well in advance:
  - ❖ exhaust gas temperature model

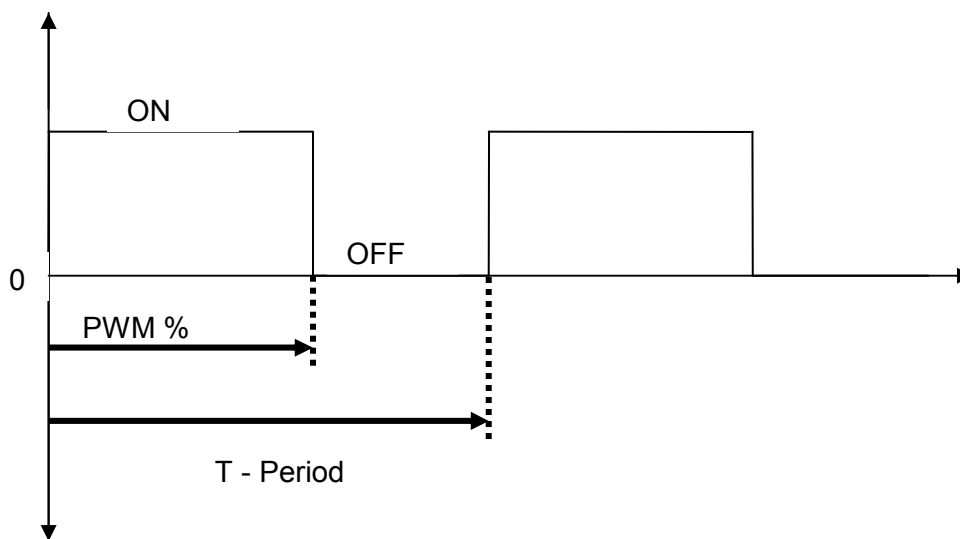
### 16.91.3 Calibration method

#### 16.91.3.1 Calculation of LSHPWM limits


The upper and lower limits for the PWM thresholds (C\_LSHPWM\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN and C\_LSHPWM\_MIN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN) are dependent on the filter time of the heater driver and the PWM frequency used. For calibration the heater driver PWM frequency needs to be known.

Typically the filter time of the heater driver for the recognition

- of a short circuit to battery (SCB) is 0,05 ms (min. ON).
- of a short circuit to ground (SCG) is 0,25 ms (min. OFF).
- of open circuit (OC) is 0,40 ms (min. ON).



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06H01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3091 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

As an example a PWM frequency of 10 Hz is used which leads to a period of 100 ms.

C\_LSHPWM\_MIN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN

is the minimum permitted heater effective voltage PWM for upstream LSH OBD1 diagnosis. In order for an OC to be recognised, the heater driver must remain on for at least 0,4 ms. Hence this represents  $(100\% * 0,40 \text{ ms} / 100 \text{ ms}) \text{ PWM} = 0.4 \%$ . As the PWM resolution is 0.3891 %, this value is chosen for the calibration constant. Additionally the calibration data C\_LSHPWM\_MIN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN must be lower or equal to NC\_LSHPWM\_BOL\_LSH\_DOWN.

C\_LSHPWM\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN


is the maximum permitted heater effective voltage PWM for upstream LSH OBD1 diagnosis. In order for a SCG to be recognised, the heater driver must remain off for at least 0,25 ms. Hence this represents  $(100\% * (1 - (0,25 \text{ ms} / 100 \text{ ms}))) \text{ PWM} = 99.75 \%$ . As the PWM resolution is 0.3891 %,  $100.00 - 0.39 = 99.61 \%$  value is chosen for the calibration constant. Additionally the calibration constant C\_LSHPWM\_MAX\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN must be higher or equal to NC\_LSHPWM\_TOL\_LSH\_DOWN.

### 16.91.3.2 Calculation of exhaust gas temperature limit

C\_TEG\_DYN\_MIN\_DIAG\_LSH\_DOWN

is the minimum exhaust gas temperature threshold to permit SCB fault to be set during LSH preheating state. This constant shall be calibrated such that the exhaust gas temperature is sufficiently warm to heat the sensor to a temperature where no heater inrush current exceeding the driver over-current threshold (typ. 8 A) occurs. The inrush current transient will only occur in the initial few seconds of heating (1 to 5 seconds) and is dependent on the sensor type and environmental conditions.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06H01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3092 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## 16.91.3.3 Calibration data for error debouncing

C_ABC_INC_DIAG_LSH_DOWN	is the anti-bounce counter increment for upstream O2-sensor heater diagnosis. This constant shall be calibrated according to project philosophy. As a first hint the increment may be set to 1.
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_LSH_DOWN	is the maximum value of the anti-bounce counter for upstream O2-sensor heater diagnosis. After having reached this number the error flag is being set. The constant shall be calibrated according to project philosophy. As a first hint C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_LSH_UP may be set to 50 which means that using a recurrence of 0,1 s the diagnosis will be finished after 5 s after the activation conditions have been met and the fault being present. Additionally this number should not be chosen too large since several OBD II functions are intended to start after the electrical diagnosis has finished and LV_END_DIAG_LSH_DOWN is set, e.g. the heater OBD II diagnosis.

## 16.91.4 Validation

The validation is done using a break-out box to simulate the possible electrical faults. Attention shall be paid to the SCG test connecting the heater cabling to ground since in case of a short cut in the battery – lambda sensor connection a fuse will blow and in case of a lambda sensor -  $\mu$ -controller short cut the lambda sensor may overheat without the safety precautions being able to disrupt.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06H01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3093 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

**16.92 Downstream Fuel Trim diagnosis**

**16.92.1 Calibration interfering functions**

**16.92.1.1 Before start of the calibration of the downstream fuel trim, the following other functions must be calibrated:**

- Basic Engine Tuning (i.e. Ignition, Basic Injection, Torque Model, Variable Valve Timing)
- Intake Manifold Model (MAP System)
- Wallfilm Compensation Model
- Evaporative Emission Control
- Temperature Model up- and downstream catalyst
- Signal Acquisition of linear lambda sensor (controller and heater calibration)
- Readiness detection of up- and downstream lambda sensor
- Lambda Control Parameter fixed
- Forced Stimulation
- Basic Lambda Setpoint
- Trim Control
- Catalyst Purge

**16.92.1.2 Before calibration of the downstream fuel trim diagnosis, the following modifications on the calibration data should be done:**

Nothing.

**16.92.2 Calibration flowchart**

The sequence is described by the order of constants and maps in the table of the "Calibration method" section below.

**16.92.3 Calibration method**

Monitoring of Trim Controller I-share


The calibration can be done on the road.

The calibration should be checked in emission test.

The failure can be caused i.e. by adding + / - 4 % on IP\_LAMB\_LS\_UP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR].

- C\_LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_MAX\_DIAG    Maximum limit of LAMB\_DELTA\_I;  
This value should be slightly lower than the maximum possible trim control limit. If 5 % for trim control limit is used, take i.e. 4 % for the diagnosis limit.
- C\_LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_MIN\_DIAG    Minimum limit of LAMB\_DELTA\_I;  
See explanation for C\_LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_MAX\_DIAG.  
i.e. - 4 %.
- C\_T\_SUM\_MAX\_MAX\_DELTA\_I    Total duration of trim control on the maximum limit;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06L02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3094 of 9643	

# general specification

_LAM	It must be shorter than the reset time, i.e. 30 % of it and shorter than the maximum available fuel trim activation time in the emission test. If the trim control I-share is calibrated quite slowly, the time can be even very short, i.e. 10 sec., as the I-share itself can be treated as a kind of debouncing. The time should be longer if it is known, that the trim control I-share is calibrated quite fast and / or the A/F precontrol is not precise.
C_T_SUM_MIN_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM	Total duration of trim control on the minimum limit; See at C_T_SUM_MAX_DIAG_LAM_ADJ. I.e. 10 sec.
C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM	Time counter to reset min and max counter; See also C_T_SUM_MAX_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM for further explanation.
C_T_SUM_MAX_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM	The value gives a kind of characteristic number for reliability. If a failure symptom during C_T_SUM_READY_DELTA_I_LAM was available for not longer than C_T_SUM_MAX_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM, than the end flag is set. If the symptom was available for a longer time, then it is decided to wait for one complete "reset cycle", which means it will take at least C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM seconds until the end flag will be set, except a failure is detected before.
C_T_SUM_READY_DELTA_I_LAM	Timer for fast end of trim diagnosis. The purpose is to set the end flag in a completely symptomless driving cycle earlier. If a failure symptom during C_T_SUM_READY_DELTA_I_LAM was available for not longer than C_T_SUM_MAX_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM, than the end flag is set. In general, to fulfill its purpose, it shall be shorter than C_T_SUM_RST_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM, i.e. half as long.

## Monitoring of Trim Controller Deviation

The calibration can be done on the road.


The calibration should be checked in emission test.

A catalyst with maximum oxygen storage capacity and with no storage capacity shall be used for the final check of the calibration.

If the failure is simulated via adjustment of IP\_LAMB\_LS\_UP +/- 10%, it depends on the calibration of the MAF integrals and the VLS\_DOWN\_DIF thresholds if this failure will be met at first in a driving cycle like the FTP75. Because of the dynamic driving, the VLS\_DOWN\_DIF thresholds might not be met during a long time, and then at first the trim control I-share diagnosis would be entered into the failure memory. Anyway, the calibration must be adjusted to be able to produce the failure in the FTP75 emission test. The demonstration with an external tool in the FTP75 test cycle might be possible, if a fix downstream sensor signal is applied only for the phase of constant driving and not for fuel cut off phases. Otherwise, other diagnosis functions would find an error. The failure MAF integral must be calibrated so that it is exceeded at the end of this constant driving phase. But be careful to check if the trim control P-share would be able to bring the VLS\_DOWN signal away from the diagnosis threshold under all circumstances for a good sensor.

Another possibility to demonstrate it is to make the VLS\_DOWN thresholds very aggressive (close to values which can occur with good sensor), but this is not recommended due to the risk of wrong failure entry.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06L02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3095 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

For the PVE test it seems to be more simple. A stuck VLS\_DOWN must be simulated (external tool) which would lead to exceeded thresholds. And then, a driving cycle must be performed, which does not include any fuel cut off.

The failure MAF integral should not be smaller than 2/3 of the reset MAF integral to prevent a failure entry due to a damaged catalyst (oscillating VLS\_DOWN).

C_VLS_DIF_MAX_DIAG	Maximum threshold for VLS_DIF_DLY deviation; Lowest setpoint of trim controller – significant lean voltage (i.e. 0,05 V) which would not occur during normal operation with trim control P-share on (be careful if P-share has only small effect). I.e. 0,65 (setpoint) – 0,05 V (lean voltage) = 0,60 V for C_VLS_DIF_MAX_DIAG.
C_VLS_DIF_MIN_DIAG	Minimum threshold for VLS_DIF_DLY deviation; The problem with this value is, that it must be chosen so high, so that the lambda sensor supplier would never guarantee this voltage for an aged sensor. So this diagnosis is reliable only for a part of the downstream lambda sensor lifetime. C_VLS_DIF_MIN_DIAG must be chosen to a value, that the lowest setpoint of trim controller + C_VLS_DIF_MIN_DIAG is higher than the VLS_DOWN voltage which occurs under normal conditions (i.e. after full load or catalyst purge or catalyst overheat protection) at the time when the p-share of fuel trim is activated (take into account also the VLS_DOWN after warmstart when the sensor is still a little cold).
C_MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MIN	Maximum MAF integral of VLS_DIF_DLY deviation (rich_side); It must be less than the reset integral, but not too less to prevent a failure entry in case of a damaged catalyst (oscillating VLS_DOWN) i.e. 70 % and less than the maximum available fuel trim activation integral in the emission test. I.e. 500 g.
C_MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MAX	Maximum MAF integral of VLS_DIF_DLY deviation (lean_side); See C_MAF_INT_VLS_DIF_DLY_MIN. I.e. 500 g.
C_MAF_INT_RST_VLS_DOWN_DIF_DIAG	Threshold for integral to start a new diagnostic cycle and to set the end flag; It must be possible to reach this maf integral during the emission test as also the end flag is set after exceeding first time this reset integral in the no failure case. I.e. 750 g.
C_CAT_DIAG_MAX_DELTA_I_LAM	Deactivation threshold for the diagnosis to prevent a wrong failure entry due to oscillating VLS_DOWN after the catalyst was damaged.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06L02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3096 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Limited dynamic for the function "Monitoring the Trim Controller Deviation"

A catalyst with maximum oxygen storage capacity shall be used for the calibration.  
A chassis dyno roller is recommended.


Check the behaviour of VLS\_DOWN while slowly changing the parameters N / MAF / LAM\_MV. Check the impact on VLS\_DOWN\_DIF.

Find out the acceptable change quickness and calibrate the correlation constants accordingly. If even a very slow change of the parameter makes trouble, keep the correlation constant small.

If there is no trouble due to fast changes until a certain absolute difference between the mean value and the current value, then find out the maximum acceptable absolute difference for a fast change and calibrate the window accordingly.

C_N_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	If only a small change quickness is acceptable, the correlation constant and the acceptable window of the parameter must be chosen small. The bigger the acceptable change quickness is, the higher the correlation constant can be chosen.
C_MAF_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	See C_N_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY;
C_LAM_MV_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	See C_N_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY;
C_N_CRLC_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	See C_N_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY;
C_MAF_CRLC_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	See C_N_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY;
C_LAM_MV_CRLC_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY	See C_N_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY;
C_MAF_INT_MIN_VLS_DIF_DLY_LDC	See C_N_LDC_VLS_DIF_DLY;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q06L02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3097 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 16.93 Cus adap module: EGCP

### 16.93.1 Outputs for BMW which are defined as EGCP exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_lamson_ok1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambdasonde VK, Bank1, bereit					
B_lamson_ok2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambdasonde VK, Bank2, bereit					
B_pruef1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambda coordination request to change set point for active plausibility test					
B_pruef2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambda coordination request to change set point for active plausibility test					
B_sbblsu	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
operability status of the lambda sensor (delayed), exhaust cylinderbank 1					
B_sbblsu2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
operability status of the lambda sensor (delayed), exhaust cylinderbank 2					
La_pruef1	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Lambda set point for active plausibility test bank 1					
La_pruef2	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Lambda set point for active plausibility test bank 2					
Lam_son1	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Lambda signal value of the WRAF sensor					
Lam_son2	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Lambda signal value of the WRAF sensor					
Ulams_1	O/V	0...7FFH	0...9.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
corrected output signal of the lambda sensor, exhaust cylinderbank 1					
Ulams_2	O/V	0...7FFH	0...9.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
corrected output signal of the lambda sensor, exhaust cylinderbank 2					

#### Input data:

LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_E X_NR]	LAMB_SP_DIAG_LS_UP_ DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_LSCL[NC_CBK_E X_NR]	LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAMB_SP_REQ_DIAG ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	VLS_UP_COR[NC_CBK_E X_NR]	

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

i = 1 ... NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset or at exit power latch state:*


B\_pruef1, B\_pruef2, B\_sbblsu, B\_sbblsu2

B\_lamson\_ok1, B\_lamson\_ok2 = 0

La\_pruef1 = La\_pruef2 = 1.00

Lam\_son1, Lam\_son2, Ulams\_1, Ulams\_2 : first calculation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00H01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3098 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

*Activation:* every engine state, except power latch phase

*Deactivation :* at power latch phase

*Values at power latch phase :*


Lam\_son1 = Lam\_son2 = 1.0  
 La\_pruef1 = La\_pruef2 = 1.0  
 B\_pruef1 = B\_pruef2 = 0  
 B\_lamson\_ok1, B\_lamson\_ok2 = 0  
 B\_sbblsu = B\_sbblsu2 = 1  
 Ulams\_1= Ulams\_2 = 0 V

*Recurrences:* 10 ms Lam\_son1/2, Ulams\_1/2, B\_lamson\_ok1, B\_lamson\_ok2  
 100 ms La\_pruef1/2, B\_pruef1/2, B\_sbblsu, B\_sbblsu2

## Formula section:


Lam\_son1 = LAMB\_LS\_UP[1]  
 Lam\_son2 = LAMB\_LS\_UP[2]  
 La\_pruef1 = LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[1]  
 La\_pruef2 = LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_LS\_UP\_DOWN[2]  
 B\_pruef1 = LV\_LAMB\_SP\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[1]  
 B\_pruef2 = LV\_LAMB\_SP\_REQ\_DIAG\_ACT[2]  
 B\_sbblsu = not(LV\_INH\_LSCL[1])  
 B\_sbblsu2 = not(LV\_INH\_LSCL[2])  
 Ulams\_1 = VLS\_UP\_COR[1]  
 Ulams\_2 = VLS\_UP\_COR[2]  
 B\_lamson\_ok1 = LV\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_VLD[1]  
 B\_lamson\_ok2 = LV\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_VLD[2]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas composition		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00H01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3099 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# 17 Exhaust Gas Recirculation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3100 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>17.1</b>	<b>Actuator control - Requirements for infrastructure (SF mode)</b>	<b>3107</b>
17.1.1	Closed-loop actuator position control	3108
17.1.2	Actuator position sensor signal acquisition	3108
17.1.3	Power stage for actuator position control	3109
17.1.3.1	Control of the actuator power stage	3109
17.1.3.2	Actuator power stage diagnosis based on SF	3111
17.1.3.3	Actuator power stage activation/deactivation request	3112
<b>17.2</b>	<b>Aggregate adaptation module, ACRC</b>	<b>3114</b>
<b>17.3</b>	<b>ACRC position determination</b>	<b>3115</b>
17.3.1	General information	3115
17.3.1.1	Signal pre processing	3116
17.3.1.2	Signal standardization	3116
<b>17.4</b>	<b>System variables in the exhaust pipe</b>	<b>3118</b>
17.4.1	Calculation of the exhaust manifold pressure PRS_EX	3118
<b>17.5</b>	<b>Ignition angle correction due to EGR</b>	<b>3120</b>
<b>17.6</b>	<b>ACRC setpoint selection</b>	<b>3123</b>
17.6.1	General information	3123
17.6.1.1	ACRC setpoint functionality	3124
<b>17.7</b>	<b>ACRC setpoint selection ( appl. inc. )</b>	<b>3126</b>
17.7.1	General information	3126
17.7.1.1	Setpoint generation	3127
<b>17.8</b>	<b>ACRC position controller</b>	<b>3130</b>
17.8.1	General information	3131
17.8.1.1	Functional part of 10ms	3131
17.8.1.2	Functional part of 2ms	3134
<b>17.9</b>	<b>ACRC position controller (appl. inc.)</b>	<b>3137</b>
17.9.1	General information	3137
17.9.1.1	Power stage coordination	3138
<b>17.10</b>	<b>Exhaust gas recirculation (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>3139</b>
<b>17.11</b>	<b>ACRC adaptation and diagnosis</b>	<b>3141</b>
17.11.1	General information	3142
17.11.1.1	Adaptation functionalities	3143
<b>17.12</b>	<b>ACRC actuator adaptation and diagnosis (appl. inc.)</b>	<b>3153</b>
17.12.1	General information	3153
17.12.1.1	Coordination of the adaptation functionality	3154
<b>17.13</b>	<b>ACRC position sensor diagnosis</b>	<b>3157</b>
17.13.1	General information	3157


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 3101 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

17.13.1.1	Sensor signal range check	3158
<b>17.14</b>	<b>ACRC position sensor diagnosis (appl. inc.)</b>	<b>3160</b>
17.14.1	General information	3160
17.14.1.1	Setting of the inhibition condition	3161
<b>17.15</b>	<b>ACRC power stage diagnosis</b>	<b>3162</b>
17.15.1	General information	3162
17.15.1.1	Power stage diagnosis	3163
<b>17.16</b>	<b>ACRC power stage diagnosis based on SF (appl. inc.)</b>	<b>3164</b>
17.16.1	General information	3164
17.16.1.1	Setting of the inhibition condition	3165
<b>17.17</b>	<b>ACRC actuator diagnosis</b>	<b>3166</b>
17.17.1	General information	3167
17.17.1.1	Monitoring of the actuator valve function	3167
<b>17.18</b>	<b>ACRC actuator diagnosis (appl. inc.)</b>	<b>3171</b>
17.18.1	General information	3171
17.18.1.1	Setting of the inhibition condition	3171
<b>17.19</b>	<b>ACRC limp home management</b>	<b>3173</b>
17.19.1	General information	3173
17.19.2	Calculate switch-off request for ACR power stage	3174
<b>17.20</b>	<b>Calibration hints for actuator position control</b>	<b>3175</b>
17.20.1	Calibration interfering functions	3175
17.20.2	Calibration flowchart	3175
17.20.3	Calibration method	3175
<b>17.21</b>	<b>Calibration hints for actuator diagnosis</b>	<b>3180</b>
17.21.1	Calibration interfering functions	3180
17.21.2	Calibration flowchart	3180
17.21.3	Calibration method	3180
<b>17.22</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module, ACRC</b>	<b>3182</b>
17.22.1	BMW software to ACRC adaptation	3182
17.22.2	ACRC to BMW software adaptation	3183

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3102 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom	
imp.....	3157, 3162
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom	
imp.....	3142, 3167
ACTION_INFR_DisableAcrDr	
exp.....	3107
imp.....	3137
ACTION_INFR_EnableAcrDr	
exp.....	3107
imp.....	3137
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagAcrDr	
exp.....	3107
imp.....	3162
ACTION_INFR_GetVAcr	
exp.....	3107
imp.....	3115
ACTION_INFR_SetPwmDucyAcr	
exp.....	3107
ACTION_INFR_SetPwmFrqAcr	
exp.....	3107
Agr_soll	
use.....	3182
Agpos	
def.....	3183
Agpos_soll	
use.....	3182
AMP	
use.....	3118
AV_OPEN_EGR	
def.....	3114

### B


B_agr_ktrl	
def.....	3183

### C

C_ABC_DEC_ACR_CTL	
def.....	3166
C_ABC_INC_ACR_CTL	
def.....	3166
C_ABC_INC_ACR_DR	
def.....	3162
C_ABC_INC_SENS_ACR	
def.....	3157
C_ABC_MAX_ACR_CTL	
def.....	3166
C_ABC_MAX_ACR_DR	
def.....	3162
C_ABC_MAX_SENS_ACR	
def.....	3157
C_ACR_AD_TCO_MIN	
def.....	3153
C_ACR_AD_VB_MIN	
def.....	3153
C_CRLC_ACR_AD	
def.....	3141
C_CRLC_OPG_SP_ACR	
def.....	3166
C_CRLC_PWM_ACR	
def.....	3166
C_CTR_ACR_AD	
def.....	3141
C_CTR_DIAG_ACR_AD	
def.....	3141

def.....	3141
C_CTR_DIAG_END_ACR_AD	
def.....	3142
C_CTR_DLY_ACR_AD	
def.....	3142
C_CTR_DLY_ACR_AD_MAX	
def.....	3142
C_CTR_DLY_ACR_AD_TOL	
def.....	3142
C_CTR_DLY_ACR_CTL	
def.....	3126
C_CTR_OPG_SP_POP_ACR	
def.....	3126
C_FAC_ACR_SLOP	
def.....	3142
C_FAC_C_1_ACR_CTL	
def.....	3130
C_FAC_C_2_ACR_CTL	
def.....	3130
C_FAC_C_3_ACR_CTL	
def.....	3130
C_FAC_F_1_ACR_CTL	
def.....	3130
C_FAC_F_2_ACR_CTL	
def.....	3130
C_FAC_F_3_ACR_CTL	
def.....	3130
C_FAC_K_FIL_ACR_CTL	
def.....	3130
C_FAC_OPG_SP_ACR	
def.....	3130
C_FRQ_PWM_ACR	
def.....	3130
C_KP_ACR_CTL	
def.....	3130
C_OPG_ACR_INI	
def.....	3115
C_OPG_SP_AD_LGRD	
def.....	3142
C_OPG_SP_EXT_ACR	
def.....	3126
C_OPG_SP_LIH_ACR	
def.....	3126
C_OPG_SP_MAX_ACR	
def.....	3123
C_OPG_SP_MAX_AD_ACR	
def.....	3142
C_OPG_SP_MIN_ACR	
def.....	3123
C_OPG_SP_MIN_ACR_CTL	
def.....	3126
C_OPG_SP_POP_ACR	
def.....	3126
C_PWM_ACR_CLOSE	
def.....	3130
C_PWM_ACR_MAX_DIAG	
def.....	3166
C_PWM_MAX_ACR_AD	
def.....	3130
C_PWM_MAX_ACR_CTL	
def.....	3130
C_PWM_MIN_ACR_CTL	
def.....	3130
C_RATE_OPG_SP_ACR	
def.....	3130
C_T_AST_EGR	
def.....	3140


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl
		Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0
		Pages	3103 of 9643

# general specification

C_TCO_MIN_EGR	def.....	3140	IP_IGA_BAS_EGR_FAC_N_MAF	def.....	3122
C_V_ACR_AD_BOL_INI	def.....	3142	IP_IGA_EGR_S	def.....	3122
C_V_ACR_AD_BOL_MAX	def.....	3142	IP_OPG_DIF_ACR_ERR_MAX	def.....	3166
C_V_ACR_AD_BOL_MIN	def.....	3142	IP_PRS_EX_EGR_INC	def.....	3119
C_V_ACR_AD_CHK_CTL	def.....	3142	IP_PRS_EX_INC	def.....	3119
C_V_ACR_AD_TOL_INI	def.....	3142	IP_PWM_ACR_STAT	def.....	3131
C_V_ACR_AD_TOL_MAX	def.....	3142			
C_V_ACR_AD_TOL_MIN	def.....	3142	<b>L</b>		
C_V_MAX_SENS_ACR	def.....	3157	LAMB_SP	use.....	3120
C_V_MIN_SENS_ACR	def.....	3157	LC_ACR_AD_POP_ENA	def.....	3153
C_VB_MIN_ACR_DR_DIAG	def.....	3164	LC_ACR_AD_REQ	def.....	3153
C_VB_MIN_PWM_ACR_DIAG	def.....	3166	LC_ACR_CTL_ENA	def.....	3140
CTR_DIAG_ACR_AD	def.....	3141	LC_FAC_ACR_SLOP_AD_ENA	def.....	3142
CTR_DIAG_ACR_CTL	def.....	3166	LC_OPG_SP_EXT_ACR	def.....	3126
CTR_DLY_ACR_AD	def.....	3141	LDP_EGR_RATIO_COR_2_IGA_BAS	def.....	3122
			LDP_OPG_SP_ACR_GRD_ABSV_IP_OPG	def.....	3166
<b>E</b>			LDP_OPG_SP_ACR_IP_PWM_ACR_STAT	def.....	3131
EGR_RATIO_COR_2	def.....	3120	LDP_VB_MMV_IP_FAC_VB_PWM_ACR	def.....	3130
EGR_RATIO_SP	def.....	3182	LDPM_MAF_CYL_EX.....	3119	
	use.....	3120	LDPM_MAF_FLOW_EGR.....	3119	
ERR_SYM_ACR_AD	def.....	3141	LDPM_MAF_IP_EGR_RATIO.....	3122	
ERR_SYM_ACR_CTL	def.....	3166	LDPM_N_32_IP_EGR_RATIO.....	3122	
ERR_SYM_ACR_DR	def.....	3162	LDPM_TCO_IGA_EGR.....	3122	
ERR_SYM_SENS_ACR	def.....	3157	LV_ACR_AD_ACT	def.....	3153
				use.....	3130, 3141, 3171
<b>F</b>			LV_ACR_AD_POP_INH	def.....	3153
FAC_ACR_SLOP	def.....	3141	LV_ACR_AD_REQ	def.....	3153
	use.....	3115		use.....	3141
FAC_VB_PWM_ACR	def.....	3130	LV_ACR_CTL_ENA	def.....	3139
				use.....	3182, 3183
<b>I</b>			LV_CDN_DIAG_ACR_AD	def.....	3141
IGA_BAS_EGR_COR	def.....	3120	LV_CDN_DIAG_ACR_CTL	def.....	3166
IGA_BAS_EGR_COR_HOM	def.....	3120	LV_CDN_DIAG_ACR_DR	def.....	3162
IGA_BAS_EGR_COR_S	def.....	3120	LV_CDN_DIAG_SENS_ACR	def.....	3157
IP_FAC_IGA_BAS_EGR_LAMB	def.....	3122	LV_EGR_ACT	def.....	3114
IP_FAC_RATE_EGR_AFL	def.....	3122		use.....	3120
IP_FAC_VB_PWM_ACR	def.....	3130	LV_END_DIAG_ACR_AD	def.....	3141
IP_IGA_BAS_EGR	def.....	3122	LV_END_DIAG_ACR_CTL	def.....	3166
			LV_END_DIAG_ACR_DR	def.....	3166


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3104 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	3162	LV_INH_ACR_AD_BOL	
LV_END_DIAG_SENS_ACR		def .....	3153
def .....	3157	use .....	3141
LV_ER_FDOUT		LV_INH_ACR_CTL_AD	
def .....	3114	def .....	3141
LV_ERR_ACR_AD		use .....	3126
def .....	3141	LV_INH_DIAG_ACR_CTL	
use .....	3139, 3153, 3173	def .....	3171
LV_ERR_ACR_CTL		use .....	3166
def .....	3166	LV_INH_DIAG_ACR_DR	
use .....	3139, 3173	def .....	3164
LV_ERR_ACR_DR		use .....	3162
def .....	3162	LV_INH_DIAG_SENS_ACR	
use .....	3139, 3173	def .....	3160
LV_ERR_EGR_2		use .....	3157
def .....	3114	LV_IS	
LV_ERR_KNKS		use .....	3139
use .....	3139	LV_OPG_ACR_INI_REQ	
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS		def .....	3173
use .....	3139	use .....	3115
LV_ERR_MAF		LV_OPG_SP_ACR_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	3139	use .....	3126
LV_ERR_MAP		LV_OPG_SP_AD_ACR	
use .....	3139	def .....	3141
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT		use .....	3123, 3126
use .....	3139	LV_OPG_SP_EXT_ACR	
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS		def .....	3126
use .....	3139	use .....	3123
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2		LV_OPG_SP_LIH_ACR	
use .....	3139	def .....	3126
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3		use .....	3123
use .....	3139	LV_OPG_SP_POP_ACR	
LV_ERR_MTC_DR		def .....	3126
use .....	3139	use .....	3123
LV_ERR_SENS_ACR		LV_PL	
def .....	3157	use .....	3139
use .....	3173	LV_PWM_ACR_OFF_REQ	
LV_ERR_TPS_1		def .....	3173
use .....	3139	use .....	3114, 3137, 3139, 3153
LV_ERR_TPS_2		LV_RLY_MAIN	
use .....	3139	use .....	3118
LV_ERR_TPS_AD		LV_SP_RATE_CYL_EGR_SWI	
use .....	3139	use .....	3120
LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL			
use .....	3139	<b>M</b>	
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1		MAF	
use .....	3139	use .....	3120
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2		MAF_CYL	
use .....	3139	use .....	3118
LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO		MAF_FLOW_EX	
use .....	3139	def .....	3118
LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2		MFF_SP	
use .....	3139	use .....	3118
LV_ERR_V_REF_1		MFF_SP_S	
use .....	3160	use .....	3120
LV_ERR_VCC_ACR			
def .....	3160	<b>N</b>	
use .....	3173	N	
LV_ES		use .....	3139
use .....	3126, 3153	N_32	
LV_FL		use .....	3118, 3120
use .....	3139	NC_CBK_EX_NR	
LV_IGK		use .....	3118
use .....	3118, 3126, 3153, 3160, 3164, 3171	NC_CYL_NR	
LV_INH_ACR_AD		use .....	3118
def .....	3153	NC_MAF_FAC_CYL	
use .....	3141	use .....	3118

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3105 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**O**

OPG\_ACR  
 def .....3115  
 use..... 3114, 3130, 3183

OPG\_DIF\_ACR  
 def .....3130  
 use.....3166

OPG\_DIF\_ACR\_ERR\_MAX  
 def .....3166

OPG\_SP\_ACR  
 def .....3123  
 use.....3130, 3166

OPG\_SP\_ACR\_EXT\_ADJ  
 use.....3126

OPG\_SP\_ACR\_FIL  
 def .....3166

OPG\_SP\_ACR\_GRD  
 def .....3166

OPG\_SP\_AD\_ACR  
 def .....3141  
 use.....3123

OPG\_SP\_CTL\_ACR  
 def .....3130

OPG\_SP\_EXT\_ACR  
 def .....3126  
 use.....3123

OPG\_SP\_LIH\_ACR  
 def .....3126  
 use.....3123

OPG\_SP\_POP\_ACR  
 def .....3126  
 use.....3123

OPG\_SP\_REQ\_ACR  
 def .....3182  
 use.....3123, 3126

OPG\_SP\_SEL\_ACR  
 def .....3123

**P**

PRS\_EX  
 def .....3118

PRS\_EX\_EGR  
 def .....3118

PRS\_EX\_EGR\_INC  
 def .....3118

PRS\_EX\_INC  
 def .....3118

PWM\_ACR  
 def .....3130  
 use.....3166

PWM\_ACR\_MMV  
 def .....3166

**S**

STATE\_ACR\_AD  
 def .....3141  
 use.....3153

STATE\_ACR\_CTL  
 def .....3137  
 use.....3114, 3126, 3130, 3153, 3164, 3171

STATE\_ACR\_CTL\_REQ  
 def .....3126  
 use.....3137

STK\_AV\_EGR  
 def .....3114

**T**

T\_AST  
 use .....3139

TCO  
 use .....3120, 3139, 3153

**V**

V\_ACR  
 def .....3115  
 use .....3141, 3157

V\_ACR\_AD\_BOL  
 def .....3141  
 use .....3115

V\_ACR\_AD\_BOL\_0  
 def .....3141

V\_ACR\_AD\_TOL  
 def .....3141


V\_ACR\_BAS  
 def .....3115

V\_ACR\_MV  
 def .....3115

VB  
 use .....3153, 3164

VB\_MMV  
 use .....3130, 3166

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3106 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 17.1 Actuator control - Requirements for infrastructure (SF mode)

### Input data:

--	--	--	--

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVAcr(OUT &lt;V_acr_bas&gt;)</b>
This action provides the standard signal voltages of the actuator measurement system.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPwmDucyAcr(IN &lt;Pwm_acr&gt;)</b>
This action adjusts the duty-cycle and the current direction of the actuator power stage output.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPwmFrqAcr(IN &lt;Frq_pwm_acr&gt;)</b>
This action adjusts the frequency of the PWM signal from the PWM signal generator
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagAcrDr(OUT &lt;Lv_state_acr_dr&gt;)</b>
This action reads the status flag information of the actuator power stage!
<b>ACTION_INFR_DisableAcrDr( )</b>
This action is able to switch-off the actuator power stage.
<b>ACTION_INFR_EnableAcrDr( )</b>
This action is able to switch-on the actuator power stage.

### Description for actions:


<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVAcr(V_acr_bas)</b>					
This action reads the signal voltages of the position sensor delivered from the infrastructure. The AD conversion is performed autonomously every millisecond by the infrastructure. When the action is called the gathered information will be provided to the application software level.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
V_acr_bas	OUT	0...3FFH	0...4.9951	4.9e-3	V
Signal voltage of actuator position sensor					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPwmDucyAcr(Pwm_acr)</b>					
This action writes the PWM duty-cycle value for the actuator power stage in the infrastructure. The PWM update and the current direction of the actuator power stage are performed autonomously by the infrastructure. When the action is called old requests will be replaced by the new request.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Pwm_acr	IN	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.997	3.05e-3	%
Output of the actuator position controller included PWM duty-cycle and current direction					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPwmFrqAcr(Frq_pwm_acr)</b>					
This action writes the PWM frequency, which is tuneable, for the actuator PWM signal generator into the infrastructure.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Frq_pwm_acr	OUT	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	1/s
PWM generator frequency					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagAcrDr(&lt;Lv_state_acr_dr&gt;)</b>					
This action reads the status flag information of the actuator power stage. The readout of the SF is performed autonomously and the information is gathered. When calling this Action the information inside the Infrastructure is reset after returning the OUT parameters.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Lv_state_acr_dr	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Status flag information from the actuator power stage provided for the diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30203J04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3107 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<b>ACTION_INFR_DisableAcrDr( )</b>
The action is used for the deactivation of the actuator power stage via enable/disable line.

<b>ACTION_INFR_EnableAcrDr( )</b>
The action is used for the activation of the actuator power stage via enable/disable line.

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### 17.1.1 Closed-loop actuator position control

#### General information:

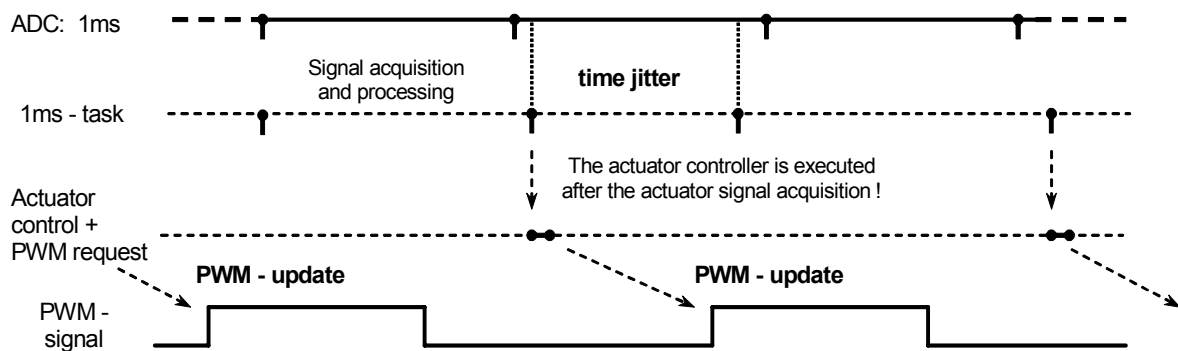
This chapter describes the time behaviour between actuator valve position signal acquisition, digital position controller calculation and the PWM output generation for the actuator power stage. The aim is to synchronise all functions for smallest time delay. The actuator valve position signal acquisition and the digital position controller are calculated in the 1 ms ASW task asynchronously to the AD queue converted every millisecond and the PWM generation (update is only possible after a complete duty-cycle). The maximum time delay between the AD conversion and PWM generation depend on time jitter between:

- AD conversion and actuator signal determination (  $0 \leq T_1 \leq 1 \text{ ms}$  )
- Position controller calculation and PWM update (  $0 \leq T_2 \leq 1 / \text{Frq\_pwm\_acr}$  )

The maximum time delay  $T_{\text{delay}}$  is the summation of  $T_1$  and  $T_2$  !

(  $0 \leq T_{\text{delay}} \leq 3 \text{ ms}$  for a frequency of 500 Hz,  $0 \leq T_{\text{delay}} \leq 2 \text{ ms}$  for a frequency of 1000 Hz )

#### Signal flow diagram



### 17.1.2 Actuator position sensor signal acquisition

#### General information:

The following actions are used for the acquisition of the signal voltage of the actuator valve position measurement system. The actions deliver the actuator valve position to the application software level from the standard AD queue converted every millisecond.

- The AD conversion is performed autonomously by the infrastructure every 1 ms.

#### Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetVAcr:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
V_acr_bas	Not relevant	< 1% of reference supply voltage for sensor	10bit	-	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30203J04.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01			
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3108 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Diagnosis:**

no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:**

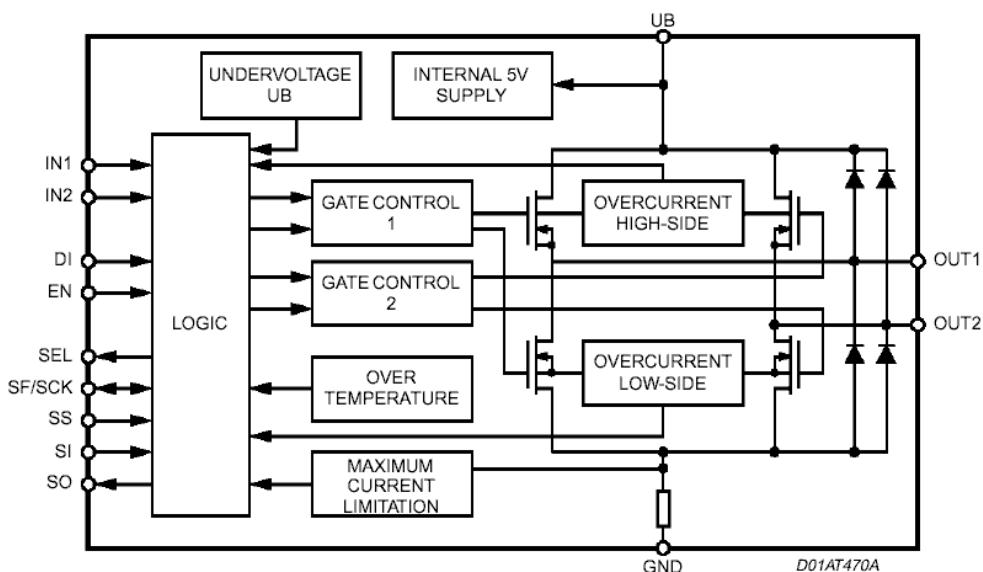
The AD conversion is performed autonomously by the infrastructure every 1 ms.

### 17.1.3 Power stage for actuator position control

**General information:**

The used power stage is an full H-Bridge, designed for the control of DC motors in safety critical applications and under extreme environmental conditions. The power stage is protected against over temperature and short circuits and has an under voltage lockout for all the supply voltages (main DC power supply). All malfunctions cause the output stages to go tristate.

The following picture shows the internal structure of the used power stage:



Infineon TLE 7209R

- IN1 / IN2 - Input pins for output power control
- OUT1 / OUT2 - Output pins connected with the actuator
- EN / DI - Enable and disable pin of the power stage


#### 17.1.3.1 Control of the actuator power stage

**General information:**

The power stage delivers the energy for the closed-loop electronic actuator valve position control. The power of the output stages (OUT1 and OUT2) should be managed by **only one** PWM signal from the ECU06 main controller (TriCore). The control strategy uses a special feature of the TriCore processor for the change of the current direction within the motor electrical circuit. The TriCore is able to switch the internal PWM source between the input pins IN1 and IN2 of the power stage, therefore only one PWM channel is necessary.

- The output stages of an active power stage change between the states "electric-power supply" and "electric freewheeling" permanently. It is absolutely necessary to manage the power stages with **"freewheeling high side"** to fulfill the high EMC requirements.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

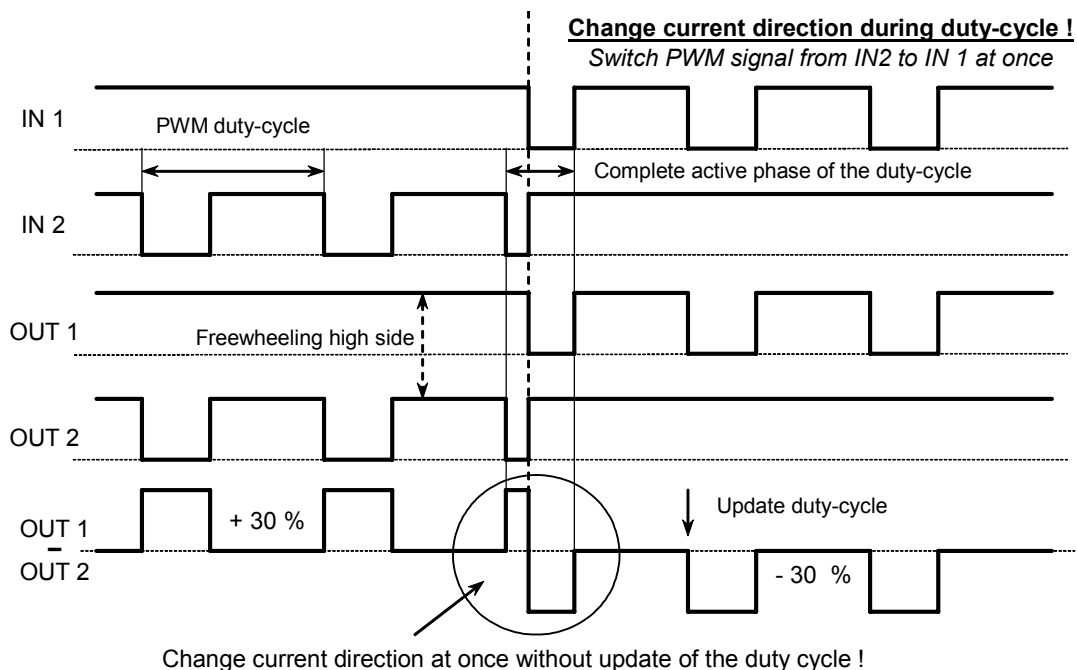
Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30203J04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3109 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- The duty-cycle of the PWM signal starts always with an active phase "electric-power supply" and then the passive phase "electric freewheeling high side" follows.
- The current direction of the motor electrical circuit is determined autonomously by infrastructure means of the PWM request delivered from the actuator position controller. A positive PWM duty-cycle request means forward direction and a negative PWM duty-cycle request means backwards direction. The described behaviour can also be changed by configuration.
- The current direction is adjusted by the PWM source assignment asynchronously to the PWM duty-cycle, that means the current direction can be changed within the duty cycle, see signal flow diagram below.

The physical range of the duty cycle is 0 to 100% and the resolution  $100\% / 2^{15} = 3.05e-3$ . After ignition on or reset the duty cycle is set to 0 %.

### Signal flow diagram



### Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_SetPwmDucyAcr :

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Pwm_acr	-	-	3.05e - 3 %	-	After IGKON or RST the duty - cycle must be set to 0 % !

### Diagnosis:

no electrical diagnosis done here

### Coincidence requirements:

The time duration between set and update of the duty cycle has to be less than  $1/Frq\_pwm\_acr$ . The PWM frequency is set by calling ACTION\_INFR\_SetPwmFrqAcr() in the application software.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30203J04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3110 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_SetPwmFrqAcr:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Frq_pwm_acr	-	-	0.1 Hz	-	Value is fixed once at RST or IGKON. <b>The value must not be changed while active PWM signal generator!</b>

**Diagnosis:**

no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:**

The value can be changed in accordance to hardware requirements. Default is 1000 Hz.

### 17.1.3.2 Actuator power stage diagnosis based on SF

**General information:**


The used actuator power stage is an intelligent full H-Bridge with integrated diagnostic and must be configured in status flag mode. This action returns the result of the internal electrical diagnosis delivered by the status flag line of the actuator power stage. The following errors are detected by the internal H-bridge diagnosis:

- Overcurrent
- Overtemperature
- Undervoltage

In the status flag mode it is not possible to distinguish the errors by the software, that means only the information "error is present" will be indicated ! With detected error the power stage is switched-off automatically. The re-activation is only possible with a signal change on the enable/disable line of the power stage.

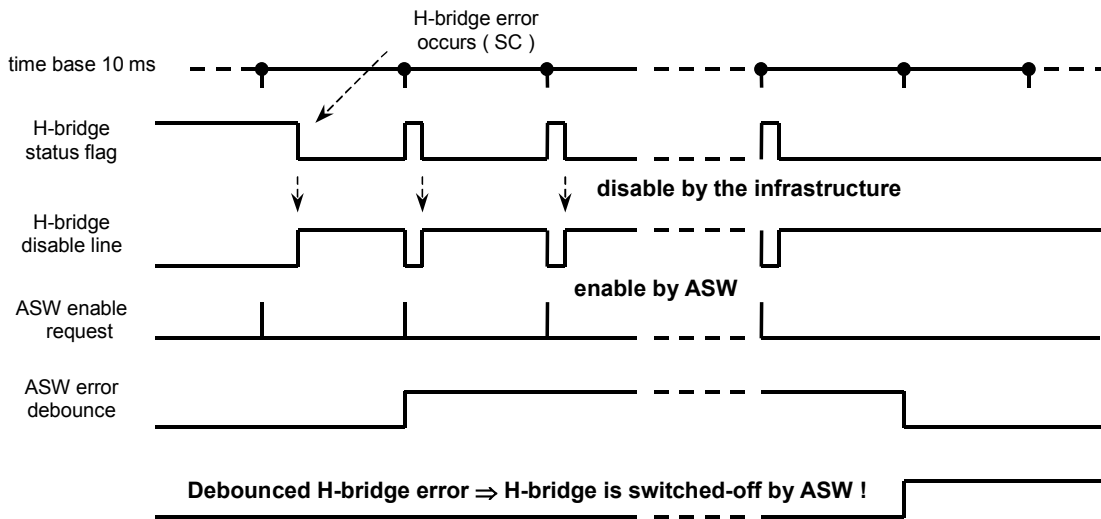
- The device readout is performed autonomously by the infrastructure.
- If the infrastructure detects an error on the power stage via status flag line, then the infrastructure must disable the H-bridge by enable/disable line autonomously.
- The error information are gathered in the infrastructure until the application reads out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagAcrDr().
- After having read out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagAcrDr(), the data inside the infrastructure are reset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30203J04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3111 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram



### Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDdiagAcrDr:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Lv_state_acr_dr	-	-	<bit coded>	-	The logical variable is set, if the error delivered by status flag of the actuator power stage has been detected.

#### Diagnosis:

ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDdiagAcrDr returns the electric diagnosis of the actuator power stage.

#### Coincidence requirements:

The re-activation process of the actuator power stage during the error detection is a co-operation between application software and infrastructure, that means with error detection the infrastructure must disable the H-bridge (power stage) and the application software must be able to activate the power stage again, see signal flow diagram.

### 17.1.3.3 Actuator power stage activation/deactivation request


#### General information:

The actuator power stage is equipped with two separate digital IO-lines for the enable and disable of the output transistors. Both lines must be set to enable for the activation, otherwise the power stage is set to high-resistance.

One enable line is connected to the main controller and the other one is not used due to no safety relevance of actuator valve (i.e. it is connected to supply voltage via resistance).

These actions describe the access to the enable/disable line from the main controller to the actuator power stage.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30203J04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3112 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_DisableAcrDr:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
-	-	-	-	-	After the ECU reset the actuator power stage must be deactivated !

**Diagnosis:**

no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:**

The actuator power stage deactivation request has to be performed at once. The infrastructure must be able to deactivate the power stage via enable/disable line itself during the diagnosis.

## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_EnableAcrDr:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
-	-	-	-	-	After the IGKON or RST the actuator power stage must be deactivated !


**Diagnosis:**

no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:**

The actuator power stage activation request has to be performed at once. The power stage activation request may only be performed by the application software level !

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30203J04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3113 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 17.2 Aggregate adaptation module, ACRC

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
AV_OPEN_EGR	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Actual opening value of the EGR valve after adaptation					
LV_ERR_EGR_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Stuck valve or potentiometer failure					
STK_AV_EGR	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Actual value of the stroke of EGR valve					
LV_EGR_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for EGR-control active					
LV_ER_FDOUT	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV_ER_FDOUT					

### Input data:

OPG_ACR	LV_PWM_ACR_OFF_REQ	STATE_ACR_CTL	
---------	--------------------	---------------	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This function is used for the adaptation of the actuator control modules to the remaining software system. The Module has to be executed after the ACRC functionality has been calculated.

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* at RST set all to zero and LV\_ER\_FDOUT = 0

*Recurrences:* 10 ms

*Activation:* at all engine operating states

*Deactivation:* no deactivation

### Formula section:

AV\_OPEN\_EGR = OPG\_ACR

STK\_AV\_EGR = OPG\_ACR

LV\_EGR\_ACT = (STATE\_ACR\_CTL == PWM\_CTL)

LV\_ERR\_EGR\_2 = LV\_PWM\_ACR\_OFF\_REQ

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43301601.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3114 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





## 17.3 ACRC position determination

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
OPG_ACR	O/V	0...FFFH	0...99.9756	0.02441	%
Measured opening of the actuator valve					
V_ACR	O/V	0...3FFH	0...4.995117	0.00488	V
Voltage value for actuator position control delivered from the measuring system					
V_ACR_MV	V	0...7FFH	0...4.997559	0.002441	V
Voltage value for actuator position control delivered from the measuring system with higher resolution					
V_ACR_BAS	V	0...3FFH	0...4.995117	0.00488	V
Raw value of the measuring system for actuator position control					

### Input data:

FAC_ACR_SLOP	V_ACR_AD_BOL	LV_OPG_ACR_INI_REQ
--------------	--------------	--------------------

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_OPG_ACR_INI	1	0...FFFH	0...99.9756	0.02441	%
Replacement value for sensor signal acquisition					

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVAcr( OUT &lt;V_acr_bas&gt;)</b>
This action provides the standard signal voltages of the ACR measurement system.

#### 17.3.1 General information

The electrical actuator is equipped with a linear position sensor system. The propose of this module is to determine the actual valve position for the closed-loop digital position control.

### Application Condition

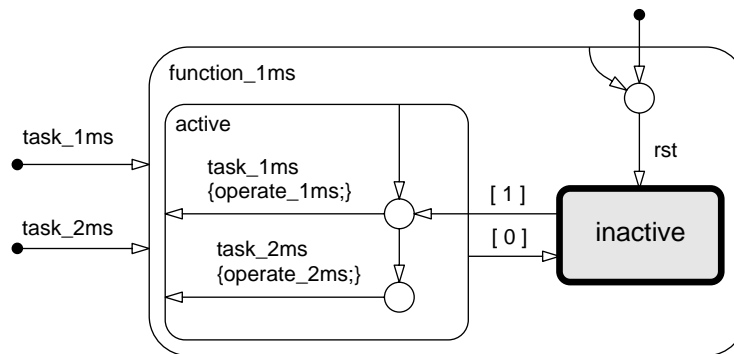


Figure 1 ACRC\_position\_determination/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30408501.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3115 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

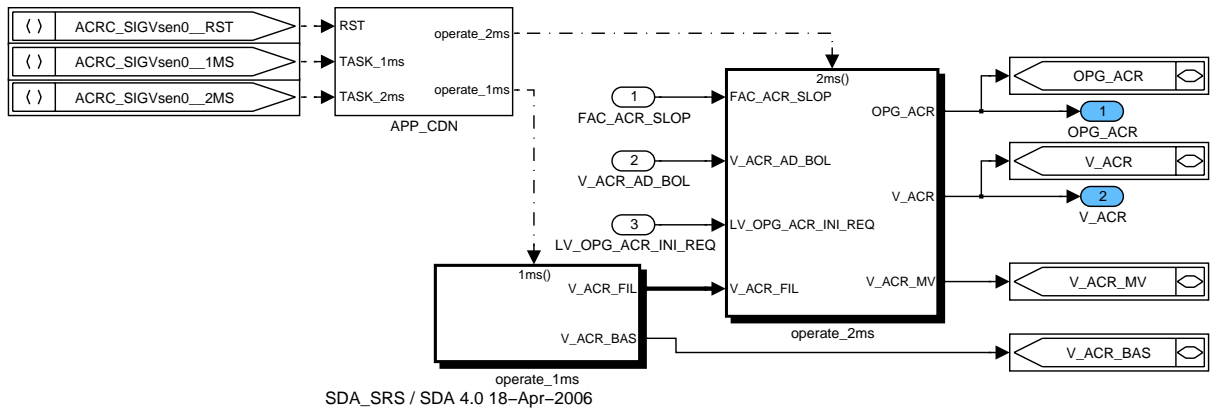


Figure 2 ACRC\_POSITION\_DETERMINATION

### 17.3.1.1 Signal pre processing

The described filter function is a part of signal processing. The AD value of the measuring system has a resolution of 10 bit (1024 increments) according to the AD converter. The smallest signification bit (one increment) is the fault of the AD conversion process and this bit can alternate from conversion to conversion. To compensate this behaviour the described bit filter is used, see below.

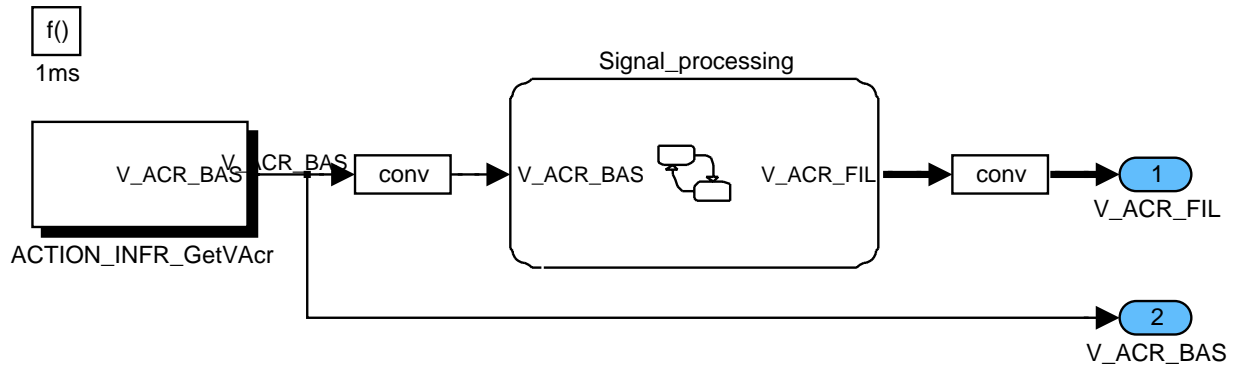


Figure 3 ACRC\_POSITION\_DETERMINATION/ OPERATE\_1MS

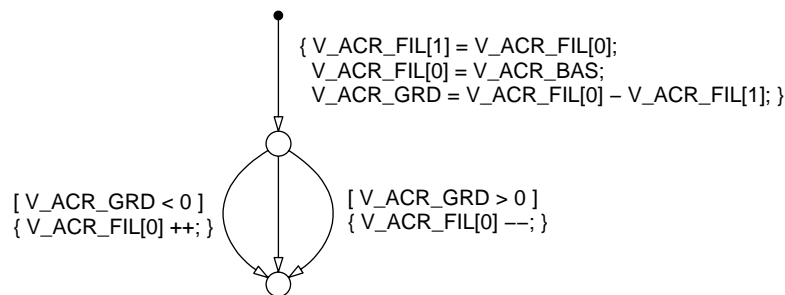


Figure 4 ACRC\_position\_determination/ operate\_1ms/ Signal\_processing

### 17.3.1.2 Signal standardization

The aim of this chapter is to provide the valve position for the digital position controller. The signal voltage of the measuring system is determined by over-sampling and averaging after

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30408501.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3116 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

the signal pre-processing. Afterwards the position signal is standardised by the electrical valve adaptation value and the standard slop of the measuring system and is limited in the range between 0 % and 100 %.

The output of the signal acquisition is set to C\_OPG\_ACR\_INI if the replacement value for the sensor signal acquisition has been requested.

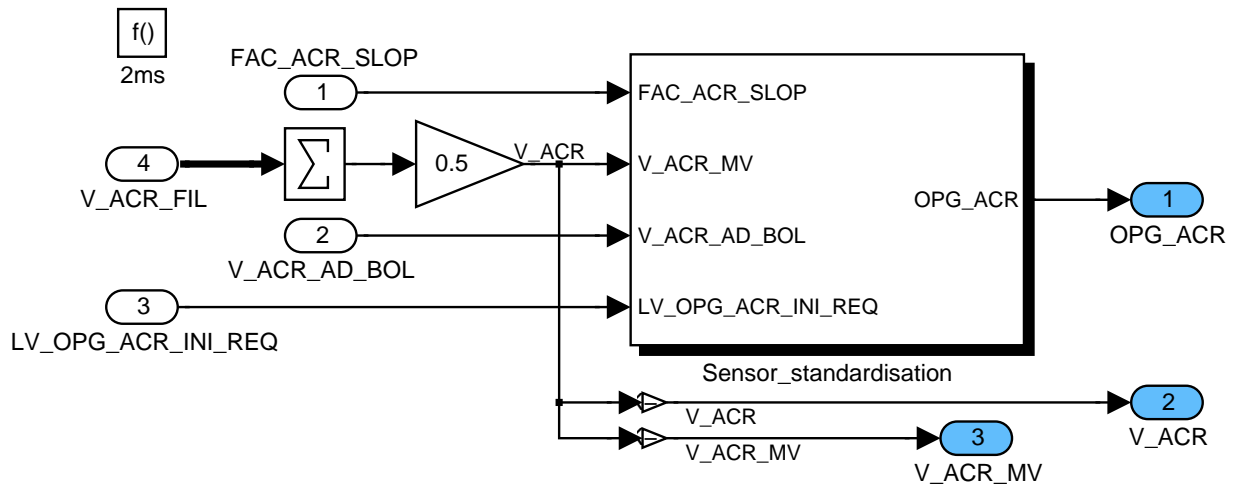


Figure 5 ACRC\_POSITION\_DETERMINATION/ OPERATE\_2MS

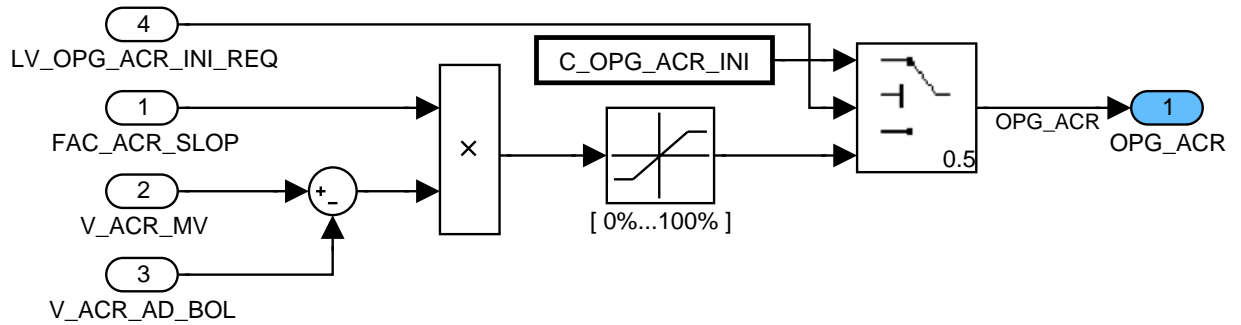



Figure 6 ACRC\_POSITION\_DETERMINATION/ OPERATE\_2MS/ SENSOR\_STANDARDISATION

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30408501.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3117 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 17.4 System variables in the exhaust pipe

### 17.4.1 Calculation of the exhaust manifold pressure PRS\_EX

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
PRS_EX	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Pressure in the exhaust system					
PRS_EX_INC	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Increase of exhaust pressure in comparison to ambient pressure					
MAF_FLOW_EX	V/O	0000...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	kg/h
air mass flow out of the exhaust manifold					
PRS_EX_EGR	O/V	0000...FFFFH	0...5434	0.083	hPa
Pressure in the exhaust system (for MAF_EGR-Calculation)					
PRS_EX_EGR_INC	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829	hPa
increase of exhaust pressure in comparison to ambient pressure (for MAF_EGR-Calculation)					

#### Input data:

MAF_CYL	AMP	LV_RLY_MAIN	NC_CBK_EX_NR
N_32	MFF_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_MAF_FAC_CYL	NC_CYL_NR
LV_IGK			

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

There is an increase of the pressure in the exhaust pipe in comparison to the ambient pressure. The increase of the pressure is higher with increasing mass flow in the exhaust pipe. The cylinder mass air flow is direct proportional to the exhaust mass flow. Therefore the pressure increase in the exhaust pipe is a function of the cylinder mass flow.

The exhaust pressure PRS\_EX is a function of the ambient pressure and the increase of the pressure in the exhaust pipe, which is a function of the mass flow in the exhaust pipe.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all = 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* 1000ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_RLY\_MAIN = 1 -> 0 (also calculated in PWL phase)


#### Formula section:

$$PRS\_EX\_INC = IP\_PRS\_EX\_INC (MAF\_CYL)$$

$$PRS\_EX = PRS\_EX\_INC + AMP$$

$$MAF\_FLOW\_EX = MAF\_CYL / NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR + (MFF\_SP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2] * NC\_CYL\_NR / NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR * N / NC\_MAF\_FAC\_CYL) - MAF\_EGR$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3118 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


PRS\_EX\_EGR\_INC = IP\_PRS\_EX\_EGR INC (MAF\_FLOW\_EX)

PRS\_EX\_EGR = PRS\_EX\_EGR\_INC + AMP

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_PRS_EX_INC	1*8	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829	hPa
LDPM_MAF_CYL_EX	8	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	kg/h
pressure increase in the exhaust pipe					
IP_PRS_EX_EGR_INC	1*8	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829	hPa
LDPM_MAF_FLOW_EGR	8	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	kg/h
pressure increase in the exhaust pipe (for MAF_EGR-Calculation)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400W01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3119 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 17.5 Ignition angle correction due to EGR

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IGA_BAS_EGR_COR	O/V	80...7FH	-48...47.625	0.375	[°CRK]
additive basic ignition angle correction due to EGR influence					
IGA_BAS_EGR_COR_HOM	V	80...7FH	-48...47.625	0.375	[°CRK]
additive basic ignition angle correction due to EGR influence in homogenous mode					
IGA_BAS_EGR_COR_S	V	80...7FH	-48...47.625	0.375	[°CRK]
additive basic ignition angle correction due to EGR influence in stratified mode					
EGR_RATIO_COR_2	V	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
corrected EGR_RATIO for LDP of IP_IGA_BAS_EGR					

### Input data:

MAF	N_32	LV_EGR_ACT	TCO
MFF_SP_S	LV_SP_RATE_CYL_EGR_SWI	EGR_RATIO_SP	LAMB_SP

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

##### Homogeneous mode:

In homogeneous mode, if EGR function is active, the basic ignition angle IGA\_BAS\_IVVT is improved by the additive EGR correction value IGA\_BAS\_EGR\_COR. This value depends from N\_32, MAF, TCO, EGR\_RATIO\_SP and LAMB\_SP.

##### Stratified mode:

In stratified mode, if EGR function is active, the basic ignition angle IGA\_BAS\_S is improved by the additive EGR correction value IGA\_BAS\_EGR\_COR. IGA\_BAS\_EGR\_COR is calculated from ~~IP\_IGA\_EGR\_S corrected~~ by the coolant temperature TCO (IP\_IGA\_EGR\_S).

#### Application conditions:

- Activation:* LV\_EGR\_ACT = 1  
*Deactivation:* LV\_EGR\_ACT = 0  
*Update Rate:* 10 ms  
*Initialization:* IGA\_BAS\_EGR\_COR = 0

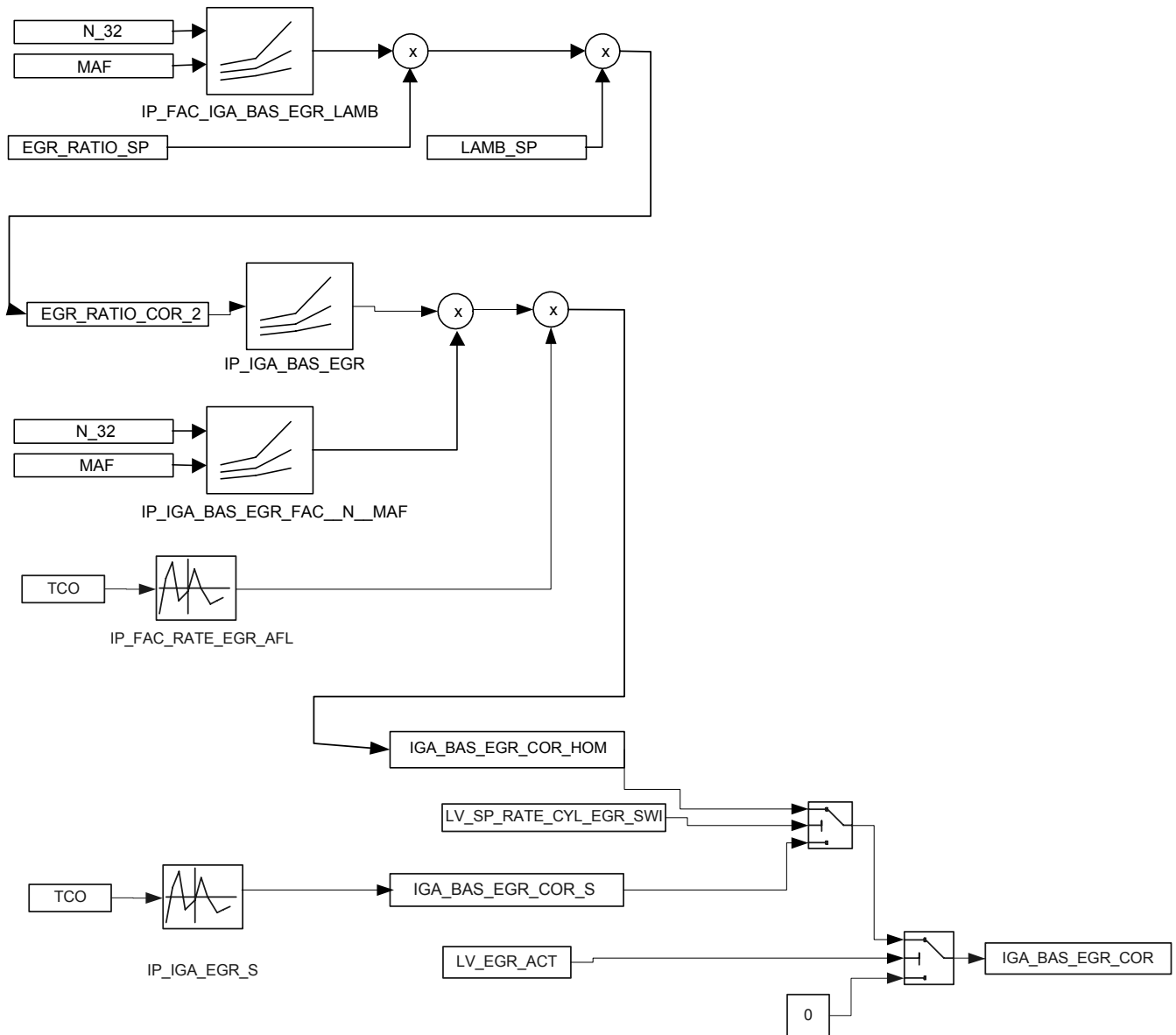
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601201.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3120 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:


$$\text{EGR\_RATIO\_COR\_2} = \text{EGR\_RATIO\_SP} * \text{IP\_FAC\_IGA\_BAS\_EGR\_LAMB} * \text{LAMB\_SP}$$

$$\text{IGA\_BAS\_EGR\_COR\_HOM} = \text{IP\_IGA\_BAS\_EGR} * \text{IP\_IGA\_BAS\_EGR\_FAC\_N\_MAF} * \text{IP\_FAC\_RATE\_EGR\_AFL}$$

$$\text{IGA\_BAS\_EGR\_COR\_S} = \text{IP\_IGA\_EGR\_S} * \text{IP\_IGA\_EGR\_S}$$

if LV\_EGR\_ACT = 0  
 then IGA\_BAS\_EGR\_COR = 0  
 elseif LV\_SP\_RATE\_CYL\_EGR\_SWI = 1  
 then IGA\_BAS\_EGR\_COR = IGA\_BAS\_EGR\_COR\_HOM  
 else IGA\_BAS\_EGR\_COR = IGA\_BAS\_EGR\_COR\_S

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601201.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3121 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

endif  
endif

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_IGA_BAS_EGR_LAMB	12x12	0...FFH	0...0.996	0.0039063	-
LDPM_N_32_IP_EGR_RATIO	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
LDPM_MAF_IP_EGR_RATIO	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0212	mg/stk
factor for EGR_RATIO list of datapoints					
IP_IGA_BAS_EGR	6x1	0...FFH	-48 ... 47.625	0.375	°CRK
LDP_EGR_RATIO_COR_2_IGA_BAS	6	0...FFFFH	0...99.998	1.525E-3	%
basis for EGR correction IGA_BAS					
IP_IGA_BAS_EGR_FAC_N_MAF	12x12	0...FFH	0...1.992	0.007813	-
LDPM_N_32_IP_EGR_RATIO	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
LDPM_MAF_IP_EGR_RATIO	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0212	mg/stk
IP_FAC_RATE_EGR_AFL	5	0...FFH	0...1.992	0.007813	[-]
LDPM_TCO_IGA_EGR	5	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
temperature corrective factor					
IP_IGA_EGR_S	5	0...FFH	-48 ... 47.625	0.375	°CRK
LDPM_TCO_IGA_EGR	5	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Temperature based correction (stratified mode)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601201.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3122 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 17.6 ACRC setpoint selection

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
OPG_SP_ACR	O/V	0...FFFH	0...99.9756	0.02441	%
Setpoint request after limitation for actuator position control					
OPG_SP_SEL_ACR	V	0...FFFH	0...99.9756	0.02441	%
Setpoint request after setpoint selection for actuator position control					

### Input data:

OPG_SP_REQ_ACR	LV_OPG_SP_LIH_ACR	OPG_SP_LIH_ACR	LV_OPG_SP_AD_ACR
OPG_SP_AD_ACR	LV_OPG_SP_EXT_ACR	OPG_SP_EXT_ACR	LV_OPG_SP_POP_ACR
OPG_SP_POP_ACR			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_OPG_SP_MAX_ACR	1	0...FFFH	0...99.9756	0.02441	%
Upper limitation threshold of the actuator position setpoint					
C_OPG_SP_MIN_ACR	1	0...FFFH	0...99.9756	0.02441	%
Lower limitation threshold of the actuator position setpoint					

### 17.6.1 General information

This module describes the generation of the actuator valve position setpoint for closed – loop digital position control. All setpoint requests delivered from the remaining software system are gathered, coordinated and filially limited in the physical limits of the actuator valve. At the end of the module the position setpoint is provided for the digital position controller directly.

### Application Condition

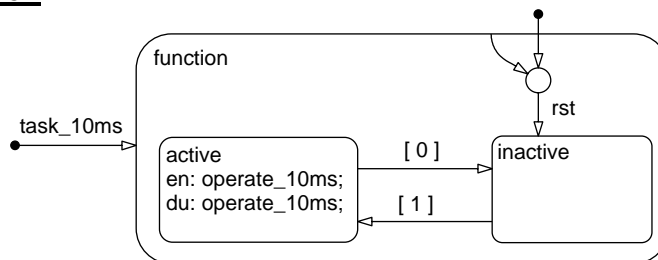



Figure 7 ACRC\_setpoint\_selection/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3123 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

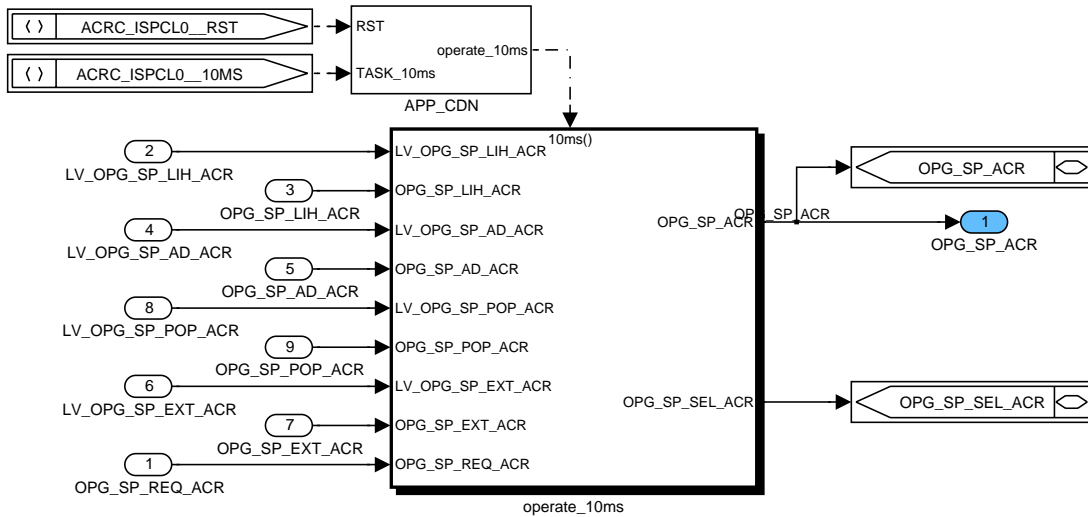


Figure 8 ACRC\_setpoint\_selection

### 17.6.1.1 ACRC setpoint functionality

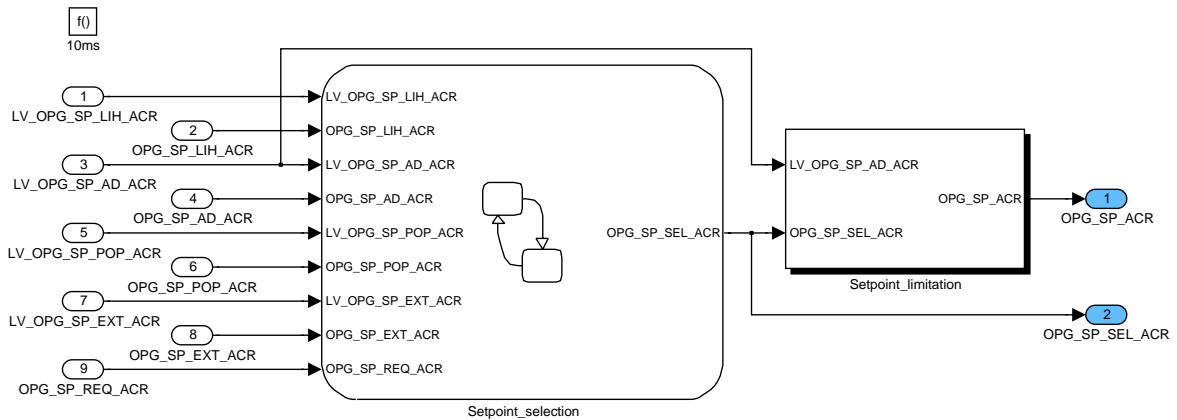


Figure 9 ACRC\_setpoint\_selection/ operate\_10ms

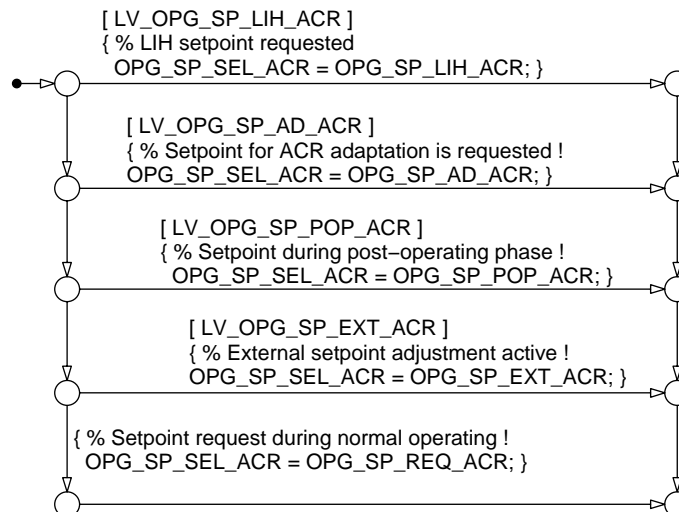


Figure 10 ACRC\_setpoint\_selection/ operate\_10ms/ Setpoint\_selection

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3124 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Setpoint limitation

During the setpoint request from the actuator adaptation function the setpoint is not limited in increasing direction, the maximum value is 100 %.

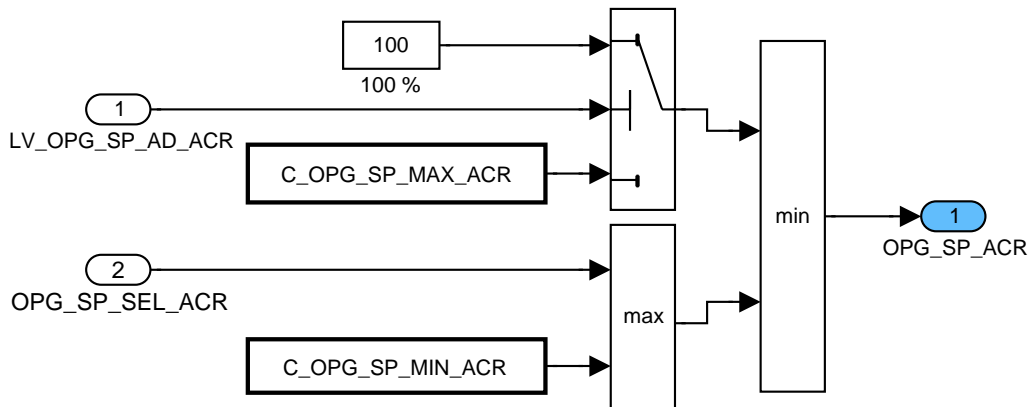



Figure 11 ACRC\_setpoint\_selection/ operate\_10ms/ Setpoint\_limitation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908101.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3125 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 17.7 ACRC setpoint selection ( appl. inc. )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_OPG_SP_LIH_ACR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable indicates a LIH setpoint request for actuator position control					
OPG_SP_LIH_ACR	O/V	0...FFFH	0...99.9755859	0.02441	%
Limp-home position setpoint for actuator position control					
LV_OPG_SP_EXT_ACR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable indicates a external setpoint request for actuator position control					
OPG_SP_EXT_ACR	O/V	0...FFFH	0...99.9755859	0.02441	%
External position setpoint for actuator position control					
LV_OPG_SP_POP_ACR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable indicates a setpoint request during the post operating phase for actuator position control					
OPG_SP_POP_ACR	O/V	0...FFFH	0...99.9755859	0.02441	%
Position setpoint during post operating phase for actuator position control					
STATE_ACR_CTL_REQ	O/V	0H 1H 2H	PWM_OFF PWM_STAT PWM_CTL	1	-
The state variable indicates the request for digital actuator control					

### Input data:

OPG_SP_REQ_ACR	LV_IGK	LV_ES	LV_OPG_SP_AD_ACR
STATE_ACR_CTL	LV_INH_ACR_CTL_AD	LV_OPG_SP_ACR_EXT_A DJ	OPG_SP_ACR_EXT_ADJ

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_DLY_ACR_CTL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Time delay for the deactivation of the actuator position control					
C_CTR_OPG_SP_POP_ACR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Delay counter for the deactivation of the position controller in the post-operating phase					
C_OPG_SP_EXT_ACR	1	0...FFFH	0...99.9755859	0.02441	%
External position setpoint requested from the calibration system					
C_OPG_SP_LIH_ACR	1	0...FFFH	0...99.9755859	0.02441	%
Position setpoint request during limp-home mode has been activated					
C_OPG_SP_MIN_ACR_CTL	1	0...FFFH	0...99.9755859	0.02441	%
Deactivation threshold for actuator position control in normal operation					
C_OPG_SP_POP_ACR	1	0...FFFH	0...99.9755859	0.02441	%
Position setpoint request in the post-operating phase					
LC_OPG_SP_EXT_ACR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Activation of the external setpoint adjustment made with the calibration system					

### 17.7.1 General information

The following module shall provide all remaining actuator valve position setpoint requests for all engine operating states. At the end of the function the power stage activation condition according to position setpoint request is calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908J01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3126 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application Condition

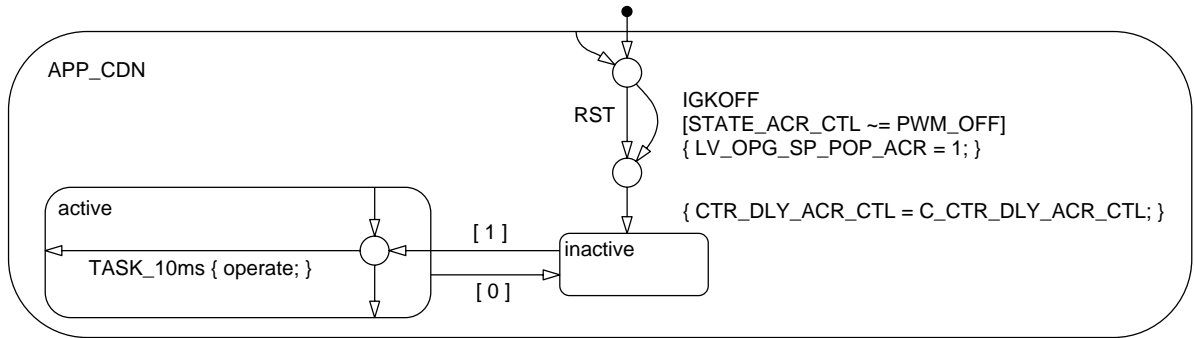


Figure 12 ACRC\_setpoint\_selection\_ai/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN

## Function Description

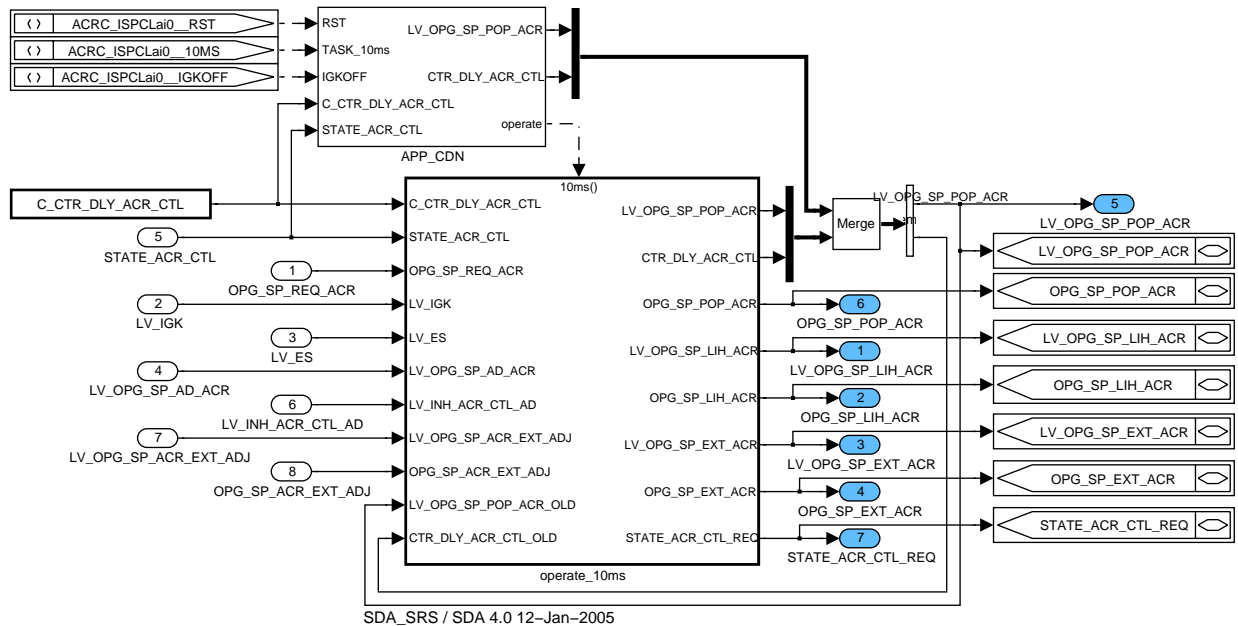


Figure 13 ACRC\_setpoint\_selection\_ai

### 17.7.1.1 Setpoint generation

The module defines the following setpoint requests: Limp - home position setpoint request active with deactivated power stage, external position setpoint request made with the calibration system and the setpoint request setpoint during post - operating phase after ignition off. During the post - operating phase the setpoint is set to C\_OPG\_SP\_POP\_ACR and will be removed first after a defined calibration time.

At the end of the function the power stage activation request is performed. In normal operating the transition between active and passive closed - loop control is calculated here. Closed - loop control will be finished after a defined delay time and position setpoint requests lower than C\_OPG\_SP\_EXT\_ACR. With passive closed - loop control it is possible to deactivate the power stage via disable line or to close the actuator valve with output of a constant PWM duty - cycle. The decision will be done with the logical configuration constant LC\_PWM\_ACR\_OFF\_ENA !

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908J01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3127 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

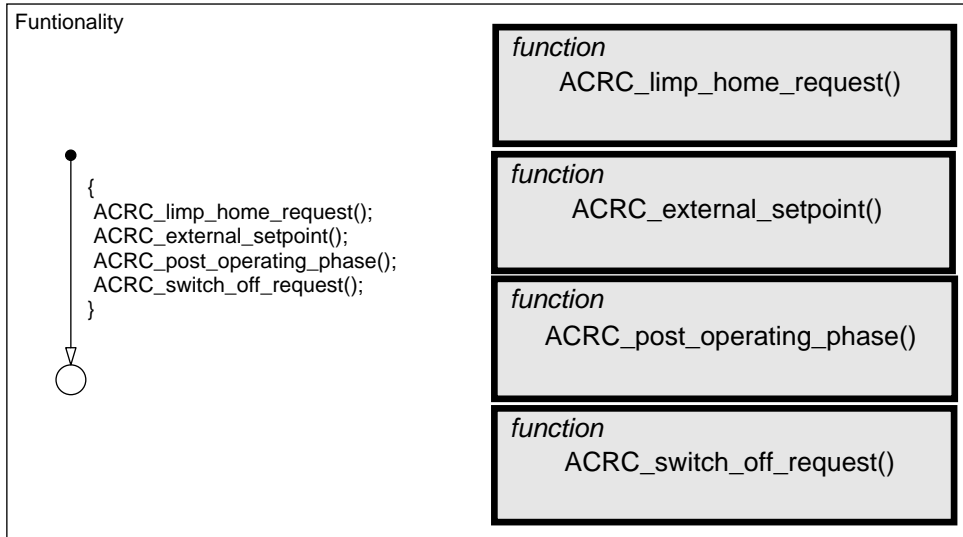


Figure 14 ACRC\_setpoint\_selection\_ai/ operate\_10ms/ Chart

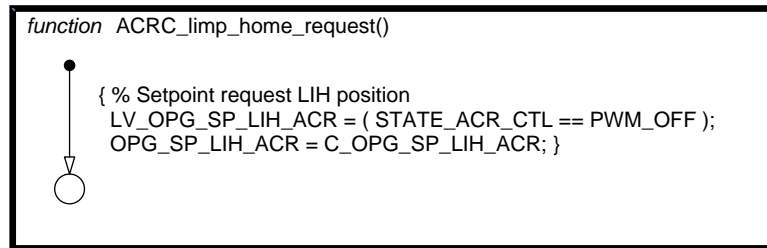


Figure 15 ACRC\_setpoint\_selection\_ai/ operate\_10ms/ Chart/ Funtionality/ ACRC\_limp\_home\_request

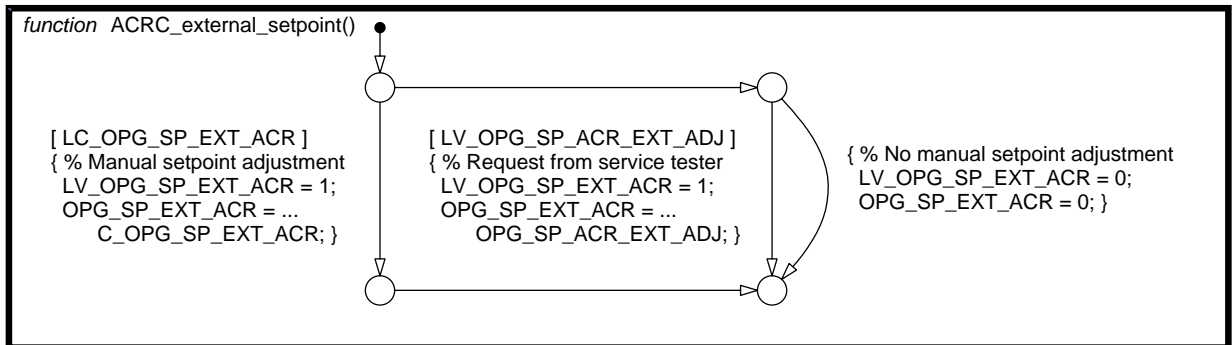



Figure 16 ACRC\_setpoint\_selection\_ai/ operate\_10ms/ Chart/ Funtionality/ ACRC\_external\_setpoint

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908J01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3128 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

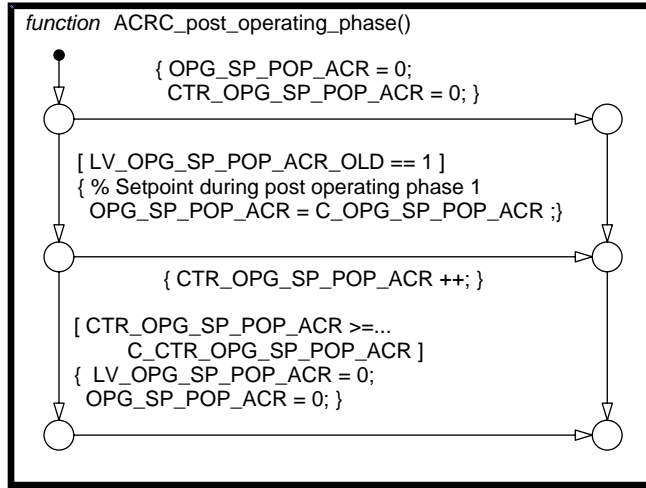


Figure 17 ACRC\_setpoint\_selection\_ai/ operate\_10ms/ Chart/ Funtionality/ ACRC\_post\_operating\_phase

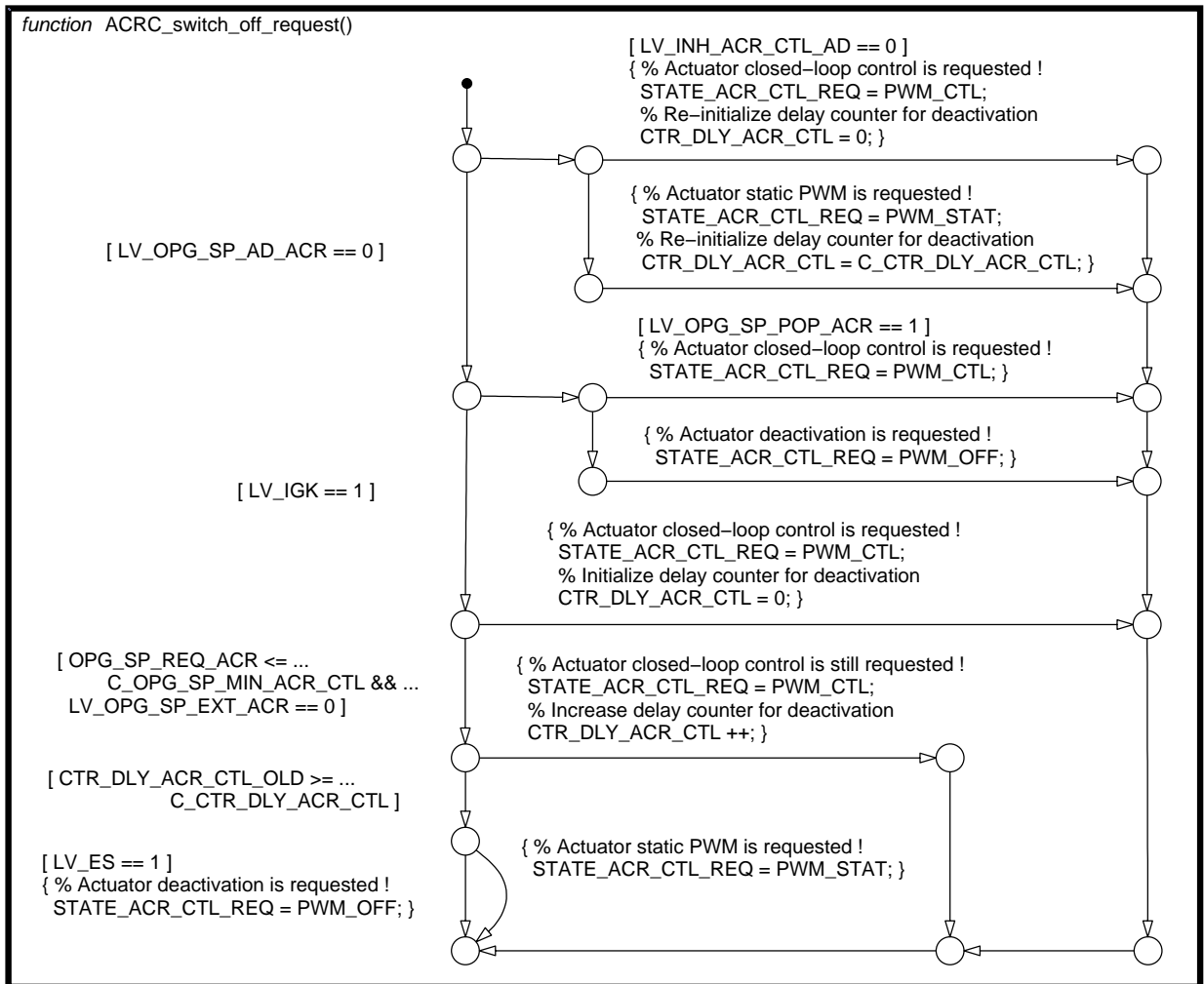


Figure 18 ACRC\_setpoint\_selection\_ai/ operate\_10ms/ Chart/ Funtionality/ ACRC\_switch\_off\_request

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908J01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3129 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 17.8 ACRC position controller

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
PWM_ACR	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-100 ... 99.9969	0.003052	%
Finally duty cycle of digital actuator control					
OPG_DIF_ACR	O/V	F000...FFFH	-100 ... 99.9756	0.02441	%
Control deviation of the digital actuator control					
FAC_VB_PWM_ACR	V	0...800H	0...2	9.7656E-4	-
Factor for battery voltage correction					
OPG_SP_CTL_ACR	V	0...FFFH	0...99.9755859	0.02441	%
Setpoint after prefilter for digital actuator control					

### Input data:

OPG_SP_ACR LV_ACR_AD_ACT	OPG_ACR	STATE_ACR_CTL	VB_MMV
-----------------------------	---------	---------------	--------

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_C_1_ACR_CTL	1	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	-
Filter parameter c1 of the ACR position controller					
C_FAC_C_2_ACR_CTL	1	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	-
Filter parameter c2 of the ACR position controller					
C_FAC_C_3_ACR_CTL	1	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	-
Filter parameter c3 of the ACR position controller					
C_FAC_F_1_ACR_CTL	1	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	-
Filter parameter f1 of the ACR position controller					
C_FAC_F_2_ACR_CTL	1	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	-
Filter parameter f2 of the ACR position controller					
C_FAC_F_3_ACR_CTL	1	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	-
Filter parameter f3 of the ACR position controller					
C_FAC_K_FIL_ACR_CTL	1	0...FFFH	0...0.99998474	1.5259E-5	-
Pre-filter amplification of the ACR position controller					
C_FAC_OPG_SP_ACR	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.003906	-
Weighing factor for setpoint rate limitation of the ACR position controller					
C_FRQ_PWM_ACR	1	0...FFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	Hz
Frequency of the PWM signal used for closed-loop actuator control					
C_KP_ACR_CTL	1	0...400H	0...64	0.0625	-
Amplification factor of the ACR position controller					
C_PWM_ACR_CLOSE	1	8000...7FFFH	-100 ... 99.9969	0.003052	%
Static PWM-duty cycle for the closing of the actuator					
C_PWM_MAX_ACR_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	-100 ... 99.9969	0.003052	%
Maximum value of the position controller output during actuator adaptation					
C_PWM_MAX_ACR_CTL	1	8000...7FFFH	-100 ... 99.9969	0.003052	%
Upper limitation threshold of the ACR position controller					
C_PWM_MIN_ACR_CTL	1	8000...7FFFH	-100 ... 99.9969	0.003052	%
Lower limitation threshold of the ACR position controller					
C_RATE_OPG_SP_ACR	1	0...FFFH	0...99.9755859	0.02441	%
Setpoint rate limitation threshold of the ACR position controller					
IP_FAC_VB_PWM_ACR	4	0...800H	0...2	9.7656E-4	-
LDP_VB_MMV_IP_FAC_VB_PWM_ACR	4	0...FFH	0...25.8984375	0.1015625	V
Factor for battery voltage correction					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908K01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3130 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_PWM_ACR_STAT	4	0...FFFFH	-100 ... 99.9969	0.003052	%
LDP_OPG_SP_ACR_IP_PWM_ACR_STAT	4	0...FFFH	0...99.9755859	0.02441	%

Feedforward control of the ACR position controller

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPwmDucyAcr</b> ( IN <Pwm_acr> )
This action adjusts the duty-cycle and the current direction of the ACR power stage output.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPwmFrqAcr</b> ( IN <Frq_pwm_acr> )
This action adjusts the frequency of the PWM signal from the PWM signal generator

### 17.8.1 General information

This module describes the digital position controller used for the closed-loop control of an electrical actuator. The position controller is carried out as a digital robust position controller. Calibration data are determined according to SiemensVDO internal position controller design algorithms. The controller algorithm is split in a 2 ms functionality for closed-loop position control and a 10 ms functionality for static preload, battery voltage correction and position setpoint rate limitation.

### Application Condition

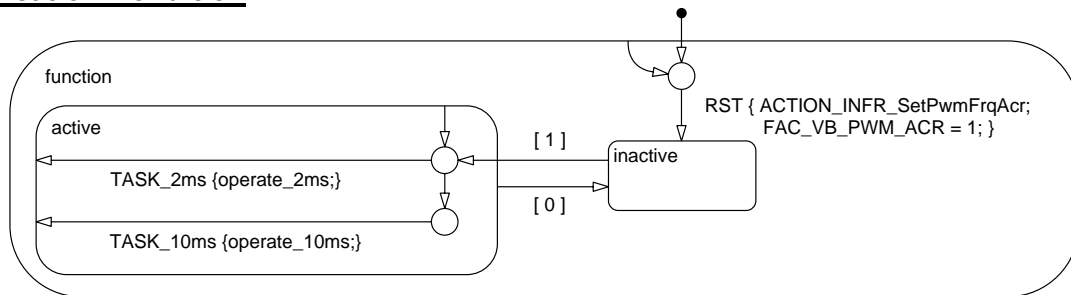


Figure 19 ACRC\_position\_controller/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN

### Function Description

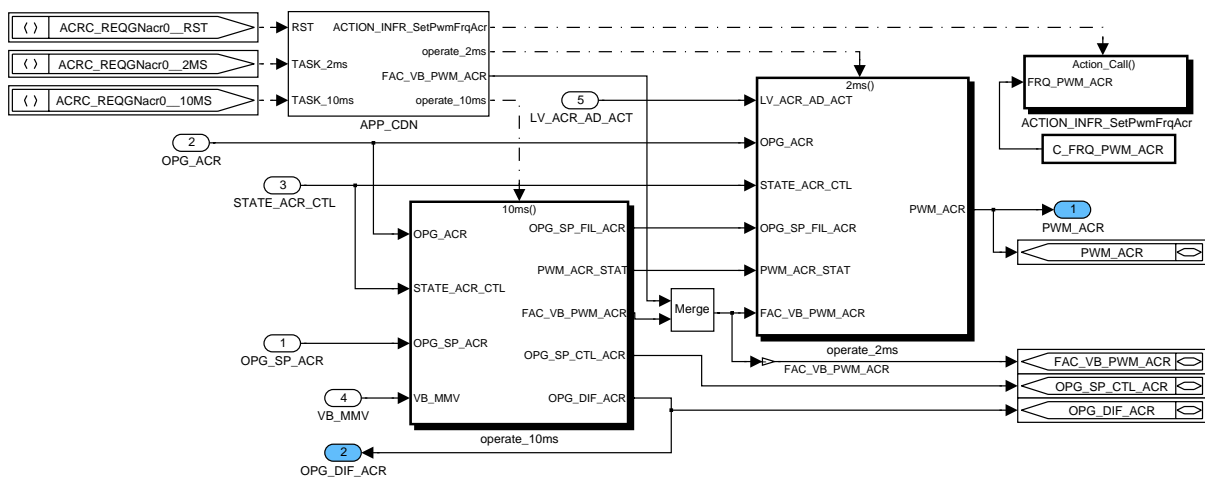


Figure 20 ACRC\_position\_controller

#### 17.8.1.1 Functional part of 10ms

The 10 ms functionality of the position controller is only calculated if the closed-loop position control has been requested. Closed-loop position control will be indicated by the state PWM\_CTL ( = 2 ) of the state variable STATE\_ACR\_CTL.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908K01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3131 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

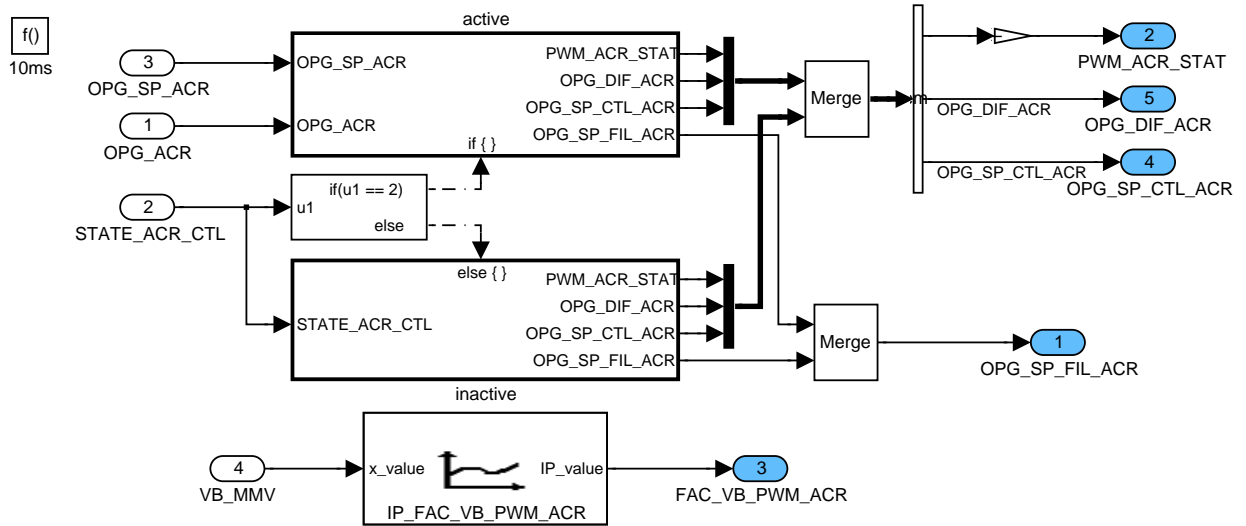


Figure 21 ACRC\_position\_controller/ operate\_10ms

## ACR position controller

This function part contains the calculation of the battery correction factor, the static pre - load of the position controller output and a final position setpoint filter function as a part of the closed - loop position control. In the inactive state of the position control algorithm the battery voltage correction factor is set to 1, the static preload is set to C\_PWM\_ACR\_CLOSE and all other values are set to zero.

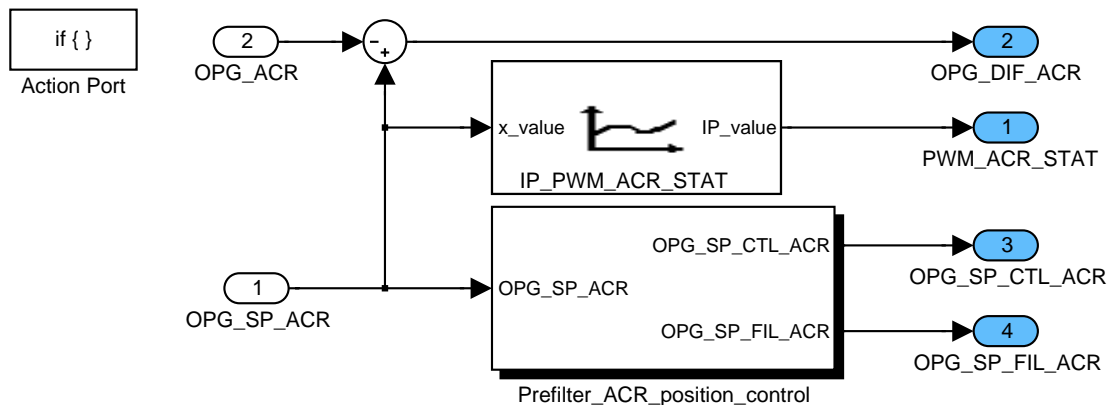



Figure 22 ACRC\_position\_controller/ operate\_10ms/ active

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908K01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3132 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Pre-filter functionality

The position setpoint filter function consists of a rate limitation functionality and a weighting between the described setpoint rate limitation and the direct setpoint request. The weighting can be chosen by the calibration constant C\_FAC\_OPG\_SP\_ACR. Finally the setpoint request for the digital position controller is corrected by the static transfer amplification factor C\_FAC\_K\_FIL\_ACR\_CTL of the position controller filter function.

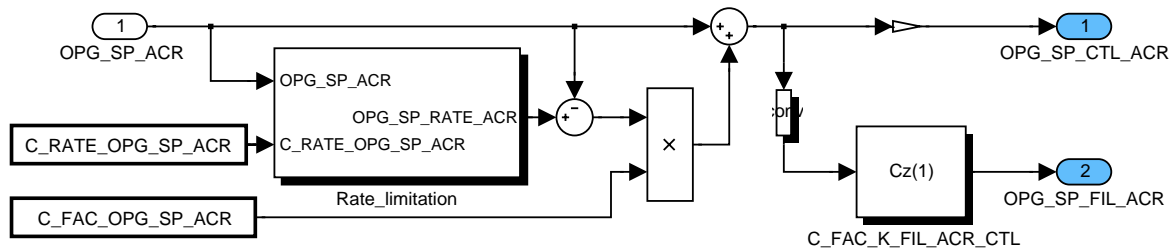


Figure 23 ACRC\_position\_controller/ operate\_10ms/ active/ Prefilter\_ACR\_position\_control

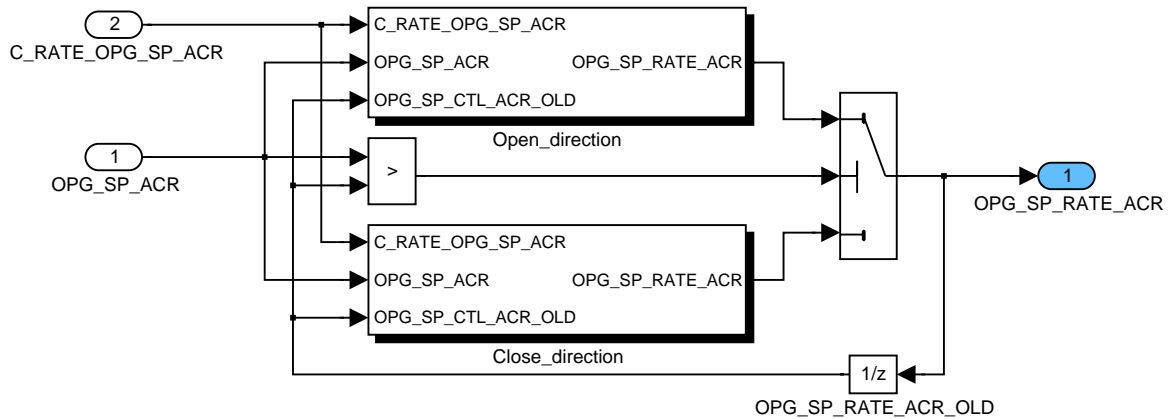


Figure 24 ACRC\_position\_controller/ operate\_10ms/ active/ Prefilter\_ACR\_position\_control/ Rate\_limitation

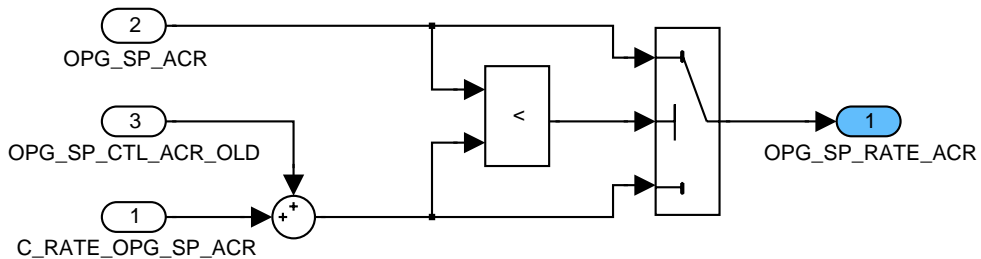



Figure 25 ACRC\_position\_controller/ operate\_10ms/ active/ Prefilter\_ACR\_position\_control/ Rate\_limitation/ Open\_direction

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908K01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3133 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

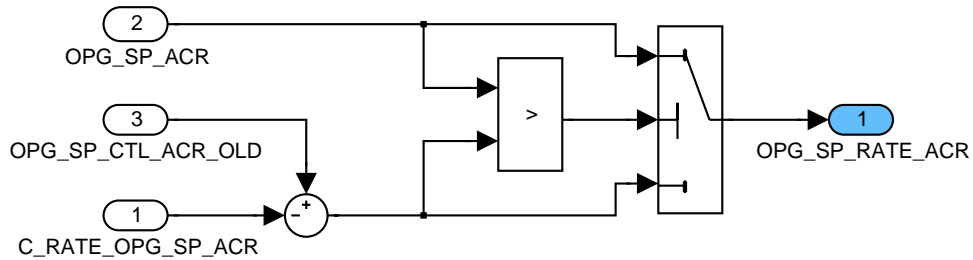
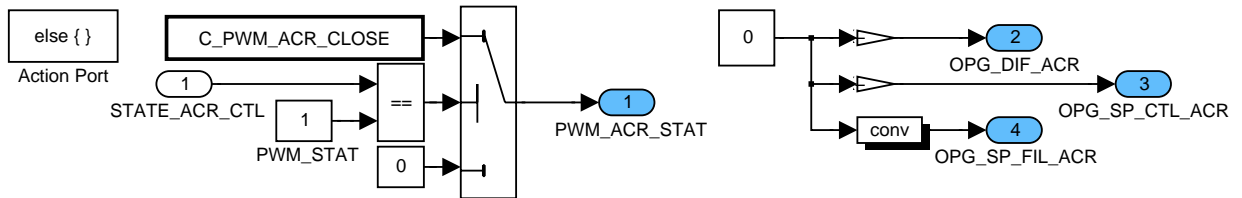


Figure 26 ACRC\_position\_controller/ operate\_10ms/ active/ Prefilter\_ACR\_position\_control/ Rate\_limitation/ Close\_direction



**Note: The state variable OPG\_SP\_RATE\_ACR\_OLD from the active part is also set to zero !**

Figure 27 ACRC\_position\_controller/ operate\_10ms/ inactive

## 17.8.1.2 Functional part of 2ms

The 2 ms functionality of the position controller is only calculated if the closed-loop position control has been requested. Closed-loop position control will be indicated by the state PWM\_CTL (= 2) of the state variable STATE\_ACR\_CTL.

After the calculation of the position controller the static preload and the battery voltage correction are considered. Finally the PWM duty-cycle of the position controller output will be limited between -100 % and 100 %.

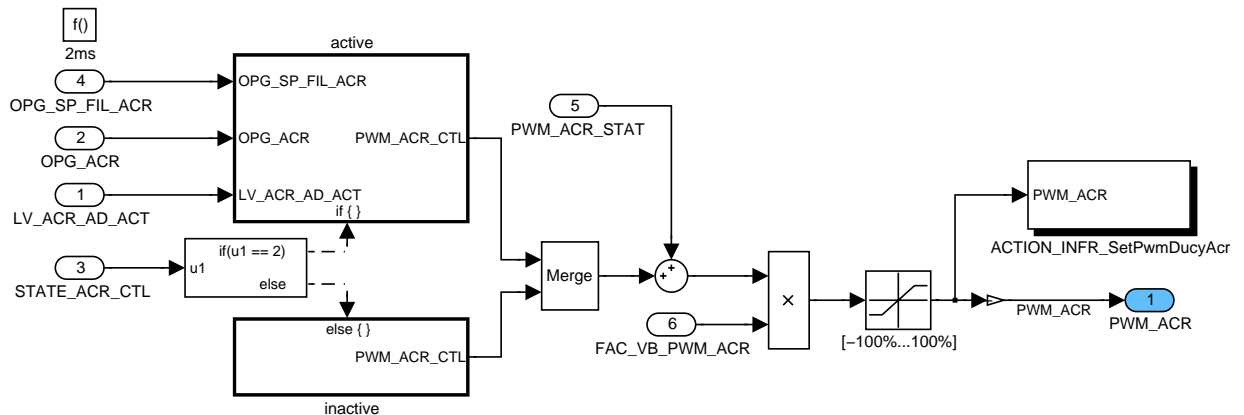


Figure 28 ACRC\_position\_controller/ operate\_2ms

### ACR position controller

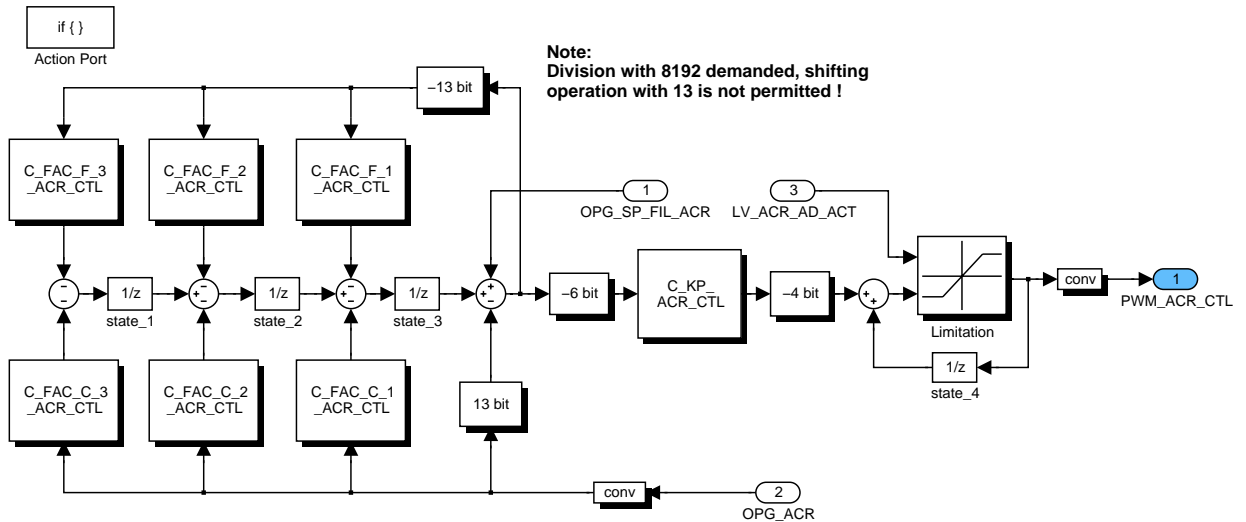
The position control algorithm is a robust digital position controller and based on the pole placement design. The position controller consists of a filter function third order in backwards direction and a amplification factor with integrated integrator in forward direction. The output of the integrator is limited between a lower and upper limitation threshold. In the inactive state of the controller algorithm all state variables (state\_x, x = 1...4) and the controller output are set to zero.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908K01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3134 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Calibration data are determined according to SiemensVDO internal position controller design algorithms.



$$PWM\_ACR = KP * z / (z - 1) * [ C(1) / F(1) * OPG\_SP\_ACR - C(z) / F(z) * OPG\_ACR ]$$

$$C\_FAC\_x\_y\_ACR\_CTL : \text{HEX} = 8000...7FFFH, \text{DEC} = -4...4, \text{RES} = 2^{-13} = 1.2207e-4$$

$$C\_KP\_ACR\_CTL : \text{HEX} = 0...400H, \text{DEC} = 0...64, \text{RES} = 2^{-4} = 0.0625$$

Figure 29 ACRC\_position\_controller/ operate\_2ms/ active

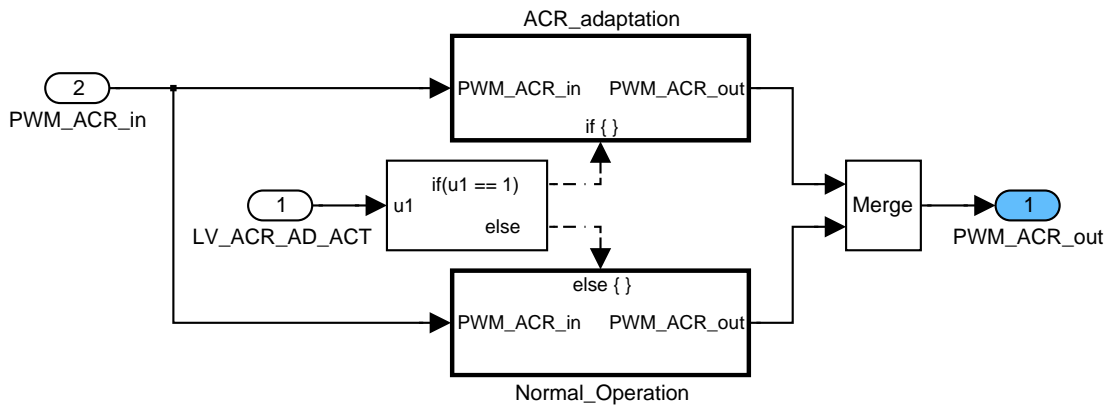


Figure 30 ACRC\_position\_controller/ operate\_2ms/ active/ Limitation

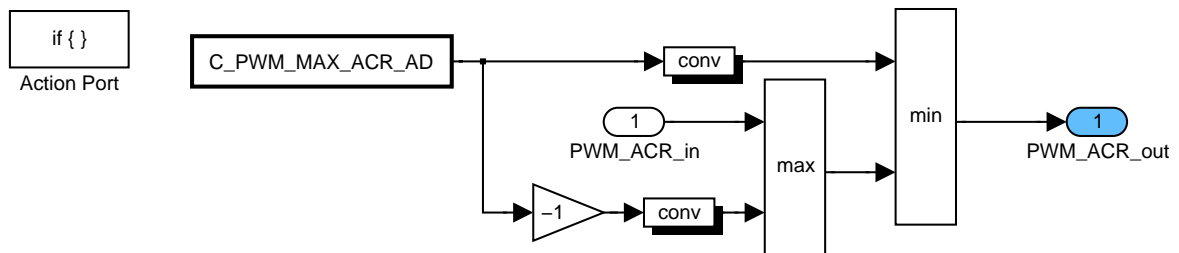


Figure 31 ACRC\_position\_controller/ operate\_2ms/ active/ Limitation/ ACR\_adaptation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908K01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3135 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

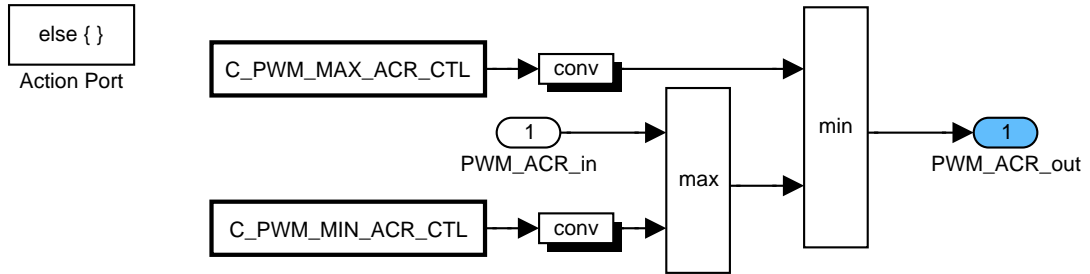
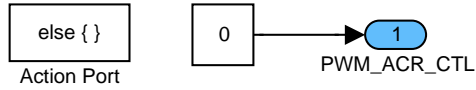



Figure 32 ACRC\_position\_controller/ operate\_2ms/ active/ Limitation/ Normal\_Operation



**Note: All state variables ( state\_1...4 ) from the ACR position controller are set to zero in the inactive state !**

Figure 33 ACRC\_position\_controller/ operate\_2ms/ inactive

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908K01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3136 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 17.9 ACRC position controller (appl. inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_ACR_CTL	O/V	0H 1H 2H	PWM_OFF PWM_STAT PWM_CTL	1	-
The state variable indicates the state of the ACR position control					

### Input data:

STATE_ACR_CTL_REQ	LV_PWM_ACR_OFF_REQ		
-------------------	--------------------	--	--

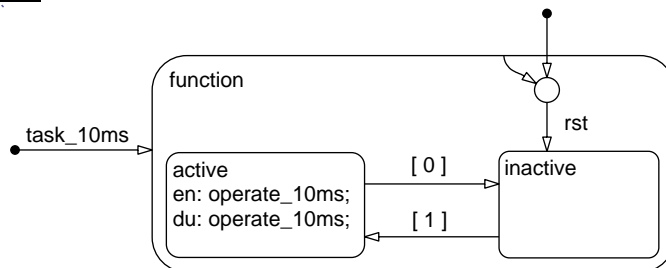
### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_DisableAcrDr( )</b>
This action is able to switch-off the ACR power stage.
<b>ACTION_INFR_EnableAcrDr( )</b>
This action is able to switch-on the ACR power stage.

### 17.9.1 General information

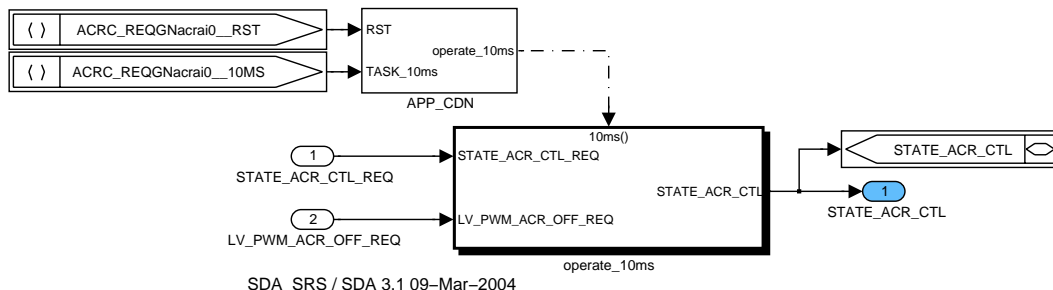
The propose of this module is to coordinate all states of closed – loop position control. The state variable STATE\_ACR\_CTL indicates the current state of the actuator systems. The operating can be divided in the power stage is deactivated via disable line, the actuator is controlled means of static PWM duty-cycle for active valve closing and the closed – loop position control.

### Application Condition



ACRC\_position\_controller\_ai/APP\_CDN/APP\_CDN

### Function Description



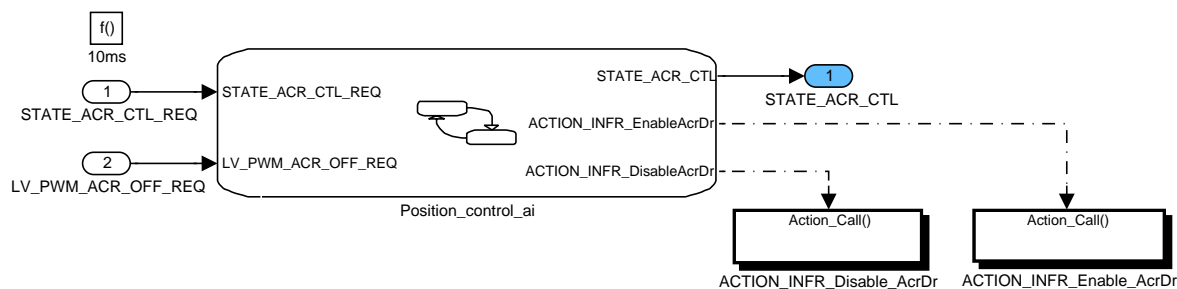
ACRC\_position\_controller\_ai

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

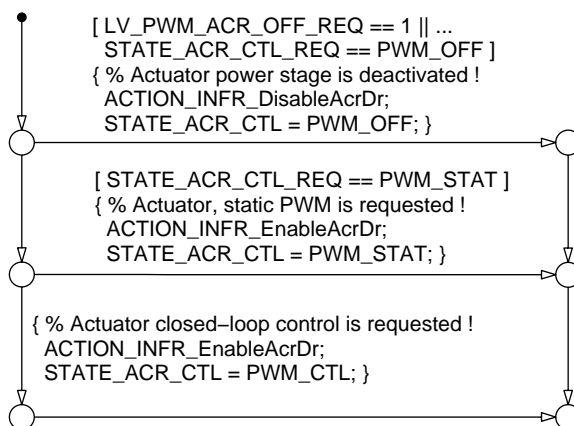
Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908L01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3137 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 17.9.1.1 Power stage coordination




ACRC\_position\_controller\_ai/operate\_10ms



ACRC\_position\_controller\_ai/operate\_10ms/Position\_control\_ai

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30908L01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3138 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 17.10 Exhaust gas recirculation (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ACR_CTL_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for the release of ACR valve digital position control					

### Input data:

TCO	LV_FL	LV_IS	T_AST
LV_IS	LV_PL	N	LV_ERR_MAF
LV_ERR_MAP	LV_ERR_KNKS[NC_NR_S ENS_KNK]	LV_PWM_ACR_OFF_REQ	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT
LV_ERR_TPS_1	LV_ERR_TPS_2	LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO	LV_ERR_TPS_AD
LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2	LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLA US	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3	LV_ERR_MTC_DR
LV_ERR_ACR_AD	LV_ERR_ACR_CTL	LV_ERR_ACR_DR	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAU S

### General information:

The EGR-Control is activated (LV\_ACR\_CTL\_ENA = 1), if the coolant temperature TCO is higher than a threshold value C\_TCO\_MIN\_EGR and the engine is running at part load or idle speed (LV\_FL=0). If idle speed is detected the EGR-function is activated after the time T\_AST > C\_T\_AST\_EGR.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at RST set LV\_ACR\_CTL\_ENA to zero !

*Recurrence:* 20ms


*Activation:* at all engine operating states

*Deactivation:* no deactivation

### Formula section:

if	TCO > C_TCO_MIN_EGR	and
	LV_ERR_MAF == 0	and
	LV_ERR_MAP == 0	and
	LV_ERR_KNKS_i == 0	and
	LV_FL == 0	and
	LV_PWM_ACR_OFF_REQ == 0	and
	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT == 0	and
	LV_ERR_TPS_1 == 0	and
	LV_ERR_TPS_2 == 0	and
	LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO == 0	and
	LV_ERR_TPS_AD == 0	and
	LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL == 0	and
	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1 == 0	and
	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2 == 0	and

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43903J02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3139 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```


LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2 == 0 and
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS == 0 and
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2 == 0 and
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3 == 0 and
LV_ERR_MTC_DR == 0 and
LV_ERR_ACR_AD == 0 and
LV_ERR_ACR_CTL == 0 and
LV_ERR_ACR_DR == 0 and
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS == 0 and
[ (LV_IS == 1 and T_AST > C_T_AST_EGR) or LV_PL==1 ] or
LC_ACR_CTL_ENA== 1
then LV_ACR_CTL_ENA = 1
else LV_ACR_CTL_ENA = 0
endif

```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TCO_MIN_EGR	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum temperature for EGR-control active					
C_T_AST_EGR	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time delay for EGR active after start					
LC_ACR_CTL_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for the activation of actuator position control					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43903J02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3140 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

17.11 ACRC adaptation and diagnosis

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_ACR_AD	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H	ACR_AD_INIT ACR_AD_BOL ACR_GO_TOL ACR_AD_TOL ACR_GO_BOL ACR_AD_END	1	-
Variable indicate the state of the key on actuator adaptation					
LV_INH_ACR_CTL_AD	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable to inhibit actuator position control					
V_ACR_AD_BOL	O/V/S	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.00488	V
Adaptation value for the lower mechanical stop of the actuator valve					
V_ACR_AD_TOL	O/V/S	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.00488	V
Adaptation value for the upper mechanical stop					
FAC_ACR_SLOP	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.001526	%/V
Signal slop of the actuator measuring system					
LV_OPG_SP_AD_ACR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable indicates a setpoint request for the actuator adaptation					
OPG_SP_AD_ACR	O/V	0...FFFH	0...99.9755859	0.02441	%
Actuator adaptation setpoint request for actuator position control					
LV_ERR_ACR_AD	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable is set, if an adaptation error occurs					
CTR_DIAG_ACR_AD	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Diagnostic counter used at the continuously BOL adaptation					
LV_END_DIAG_ACR_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable is set, if end of diagnosis condition for the actuator adaptation is fulfilled					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ACR_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable is set, if the diagnosis condition for actuator adaptation is fulfilled					
ERR_SYM_ACR_AD	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Error symptom for the actuator adaptation					
V_ACR_AD_BOL_0	V/S	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.00488	V
Adaptation value for the lower mechanical stop after first adaptation					
CTR_DLY_ACR_AD	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Delay counter for the activation of the actuator adaptation					


**Input data:**

LV_ACR_AD_ACT V_ACR	LV_ACR_AD_REQ	LV_INH_ACR_AD	LV_INH_ACR_AD_BOL
------------------------	---------------	---------------	-------------------

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_ACR_AD	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.003906	-
Correlation constant for the determination of the actuator adaptation value					
C_CTR_ACR_AD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Maximum time for the adaptation of the lower mechanical stop					
C_CTR_DIAG_ACR_AD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Diagnosis counter threshold for the adaptation of the lower mechanical stop					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01K01.00E	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3141 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_DIAG_END_ACR_AD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Constant to define the end of diagnosis of the continuously BOL adaptation					
C_CTR_DLY_ACR_AD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Delay time before adaptation of the lower and upper mechanical stop will be started					
C_CTR_DLY_ACR_AD_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Delay counter for the activation of the actuator adaptation					
C_CTR_DLY_ACR_AD_TOL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
End of diagnosis counter for the actuator adaptation					
C_FAC_ACR_SLOP	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.001526	%/V
Signal slop of the actuator measuring system					
C_OPG_SP_AD_LGRD	1	0...FFFH	0...99.9755859	0.02441	%
Change limitation for the adaptation of the upper mechanical stop					
C_OPG_SP_MAX_AD_ACR	1	0...FFFH	0...99.9755859	0.02441	%
Start setpoint for the adaptation of the upper mechanical stop					
C_V_ACR_AD_BOL_INI	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.00488	V
Initialisation value for the adaptation value of the lower mechanical stop					
C_V_ACR_AD_BOL_MAX	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.00488	V
Upper limit for the plausibility check of the adaptation value for the lower mechanical stop					
C_V_ACR_AD_BOL_MIN	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.00488	V
Lower limit for the plausibility check of the adaptation value for the lower mechanical stop					
C_V_ACR_AD_CHK_CTL	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.00488	V
Threshold for the actuator function check during the upper mechanical stop adaptation					
C_V_ACR_AD_TOL_INI	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.00488	V
Initialisation value of the upper mechanical stop					
C_V_ACR_AD_TOL_MAX	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.00488	V
Upper limit for the plausibility check of the adaptation value for the upper mechanical stop					
C_V_ACR_AD_TOL_MIN	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.00488	V
Lower limit for the plausibility check of the adaptation value for the upper mechanical stop					
LC_FAC_ACR_SLOP_AD_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant to enable the adaptation of the upper mechanical stop					


### Import actions:

**ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom( IN<XX>, IN<lv\_cdn\_diag\_XX>, IN<err\_sym\_XX>, IN<lv\_err\_set\_XX>, IN<lv\_err\_reset\_XX>, IN<lv\_end\_diag\_XX>, OUT<lv\_err\_XX> )**  
 This action computes the elementary treatment case no filtering is used

### 17.11.1 General information

The actuator valve position is determined by a measuring system. In order to reduce measurement inaccuracy, the sensor signal voltage is referenced to its sensor supply voltage. The electrical value of the lower and upper mechanical stop depends on the actuator characteristic, the actuator temperature and the valve coking therefore the electrical valve characteristic has to be learnt. After the actuator adaptation the adaptation values of the lower, the upper mechanical stop and the sensor slope are stored at the end of the driving cycle as "non-volatile".

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01K01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3142 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

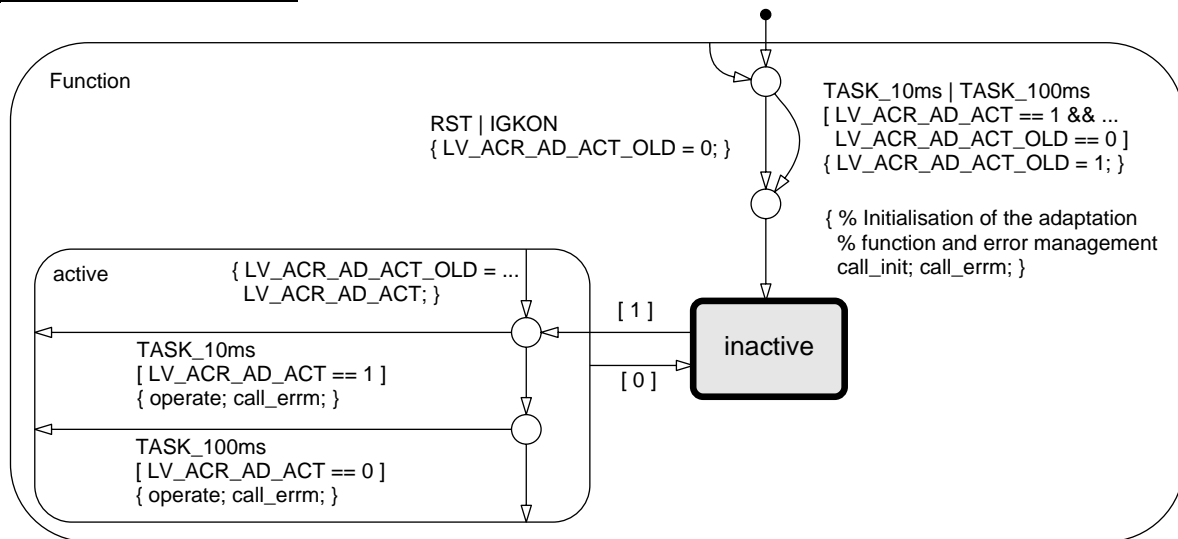
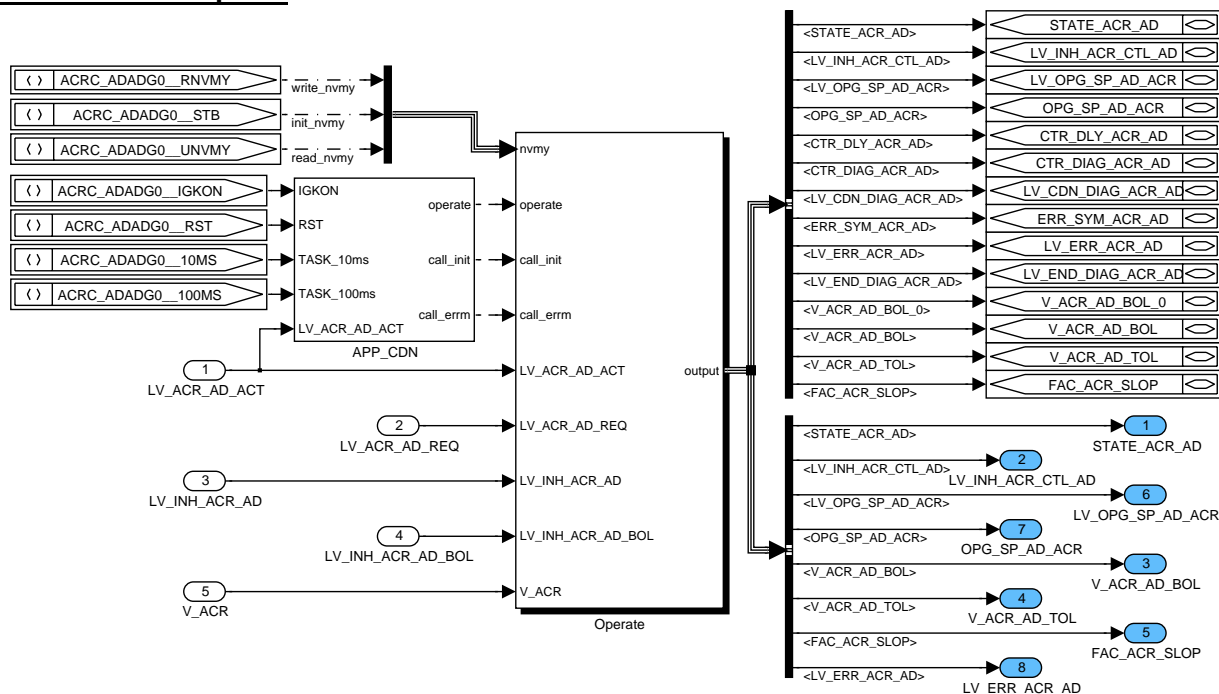


Figure 34 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN

## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 19-Jul-2005

Figure 35 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis

### 17.11.1.1 Adaptation functionalities

The adaptation functionality consists of a complete adaptation of the actuator valve and a continuously adaptation only for the lower mechanical valve stop. The adaptation algorithms are controlled by the variable LV\_ACR\_AD\_ACT and the related inhibition conditions. The variables are provided in corresponding application incidence module.

After the reset of the functionality a complete adaptation of the actuator valve is started if the variable LV\_ACR\_AD\_ACT has been set otherwise the continuously adaptation of the lower mechanical stop will be performed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01K01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3143 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

The adaptation module contain own diagnostic functions for the check of the adaptation values and the correct function of the actuator valve.

Error symptoms for the actuator adaptation are defined as follows :

- SYM\_0 – Adaptation conditions not fulfilled
- SYM\_1 – Lower adaptation value outside range
- SYM\_2 – Adaptation position not reached
- SYM\_3 – Upper adaptation value outside range

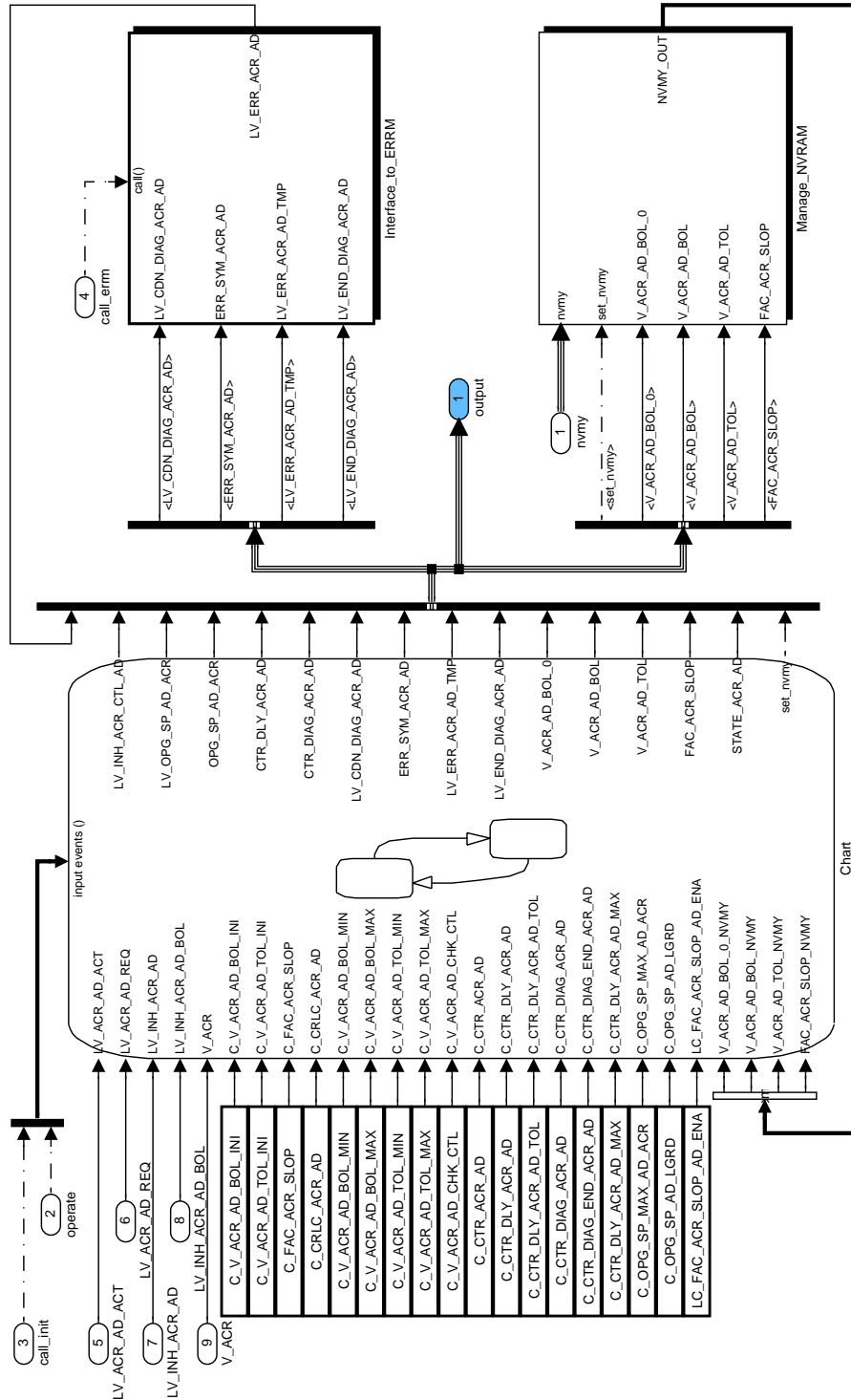



Figure 36 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis/ Operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01K01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3144 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## State machine of the actuator adaptation

The state flow diagram of the actuator adaptation functionality contains the complete and the continuously adaptation functionality. The state machine is reset with a new reset event generated by the application conditions that means the functionality will be restarted on the default transition dependent on LV\_ACR\_AD\_ACT.

The inhibition variable LV\_INH\_ACR\_AD of the adaptation function is only check after the initialisation state has been finished. If the inhibition variable is set during the check then an error entry will be performed.

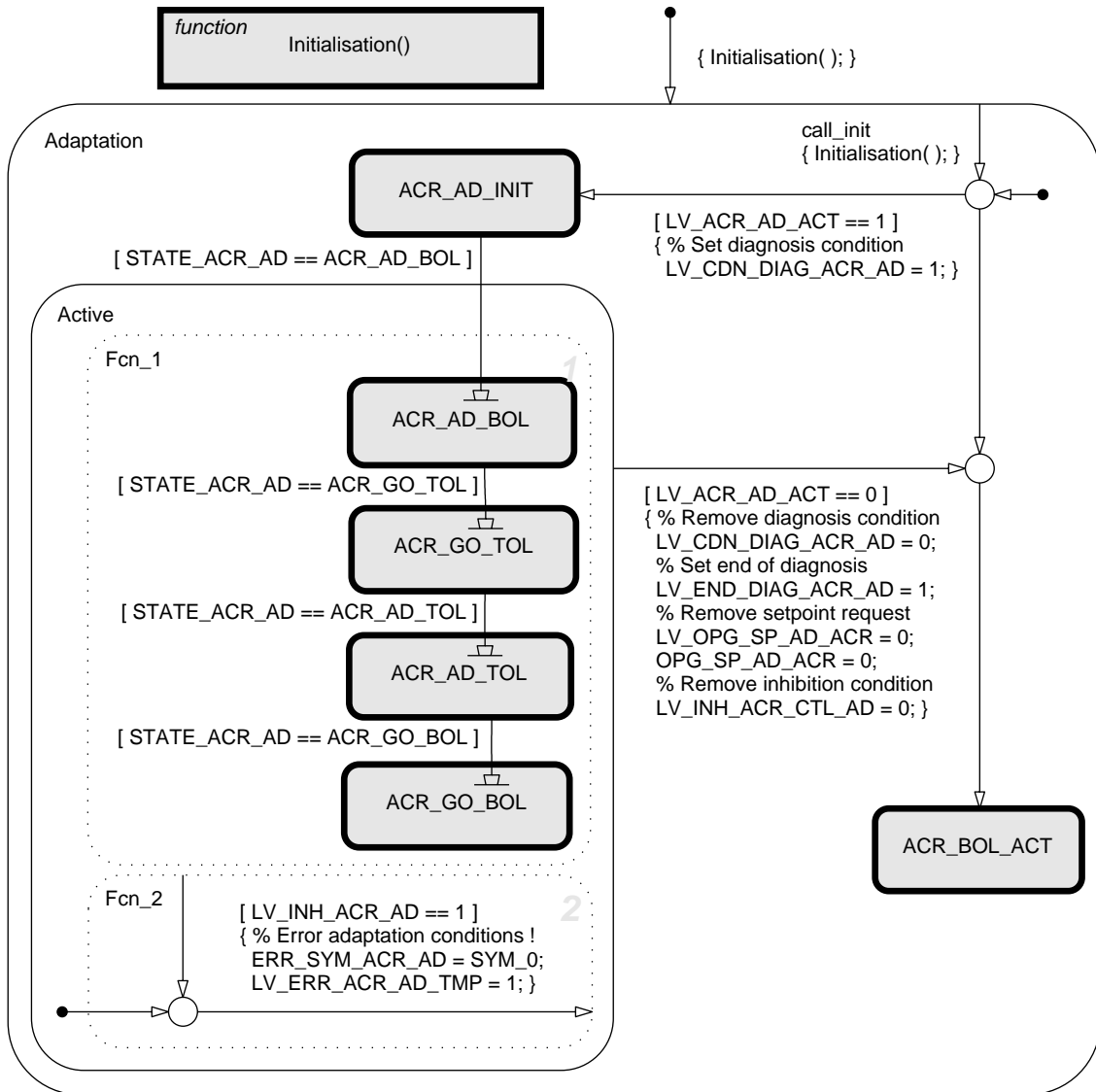


Figure 37 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis/ Operate/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01K01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3145 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Initialisation function

The following function is used for the initialisation of the actuator adaptation. The function is called from the application condition module and shall initialise the adaptation values, the used error and auxiliary values.

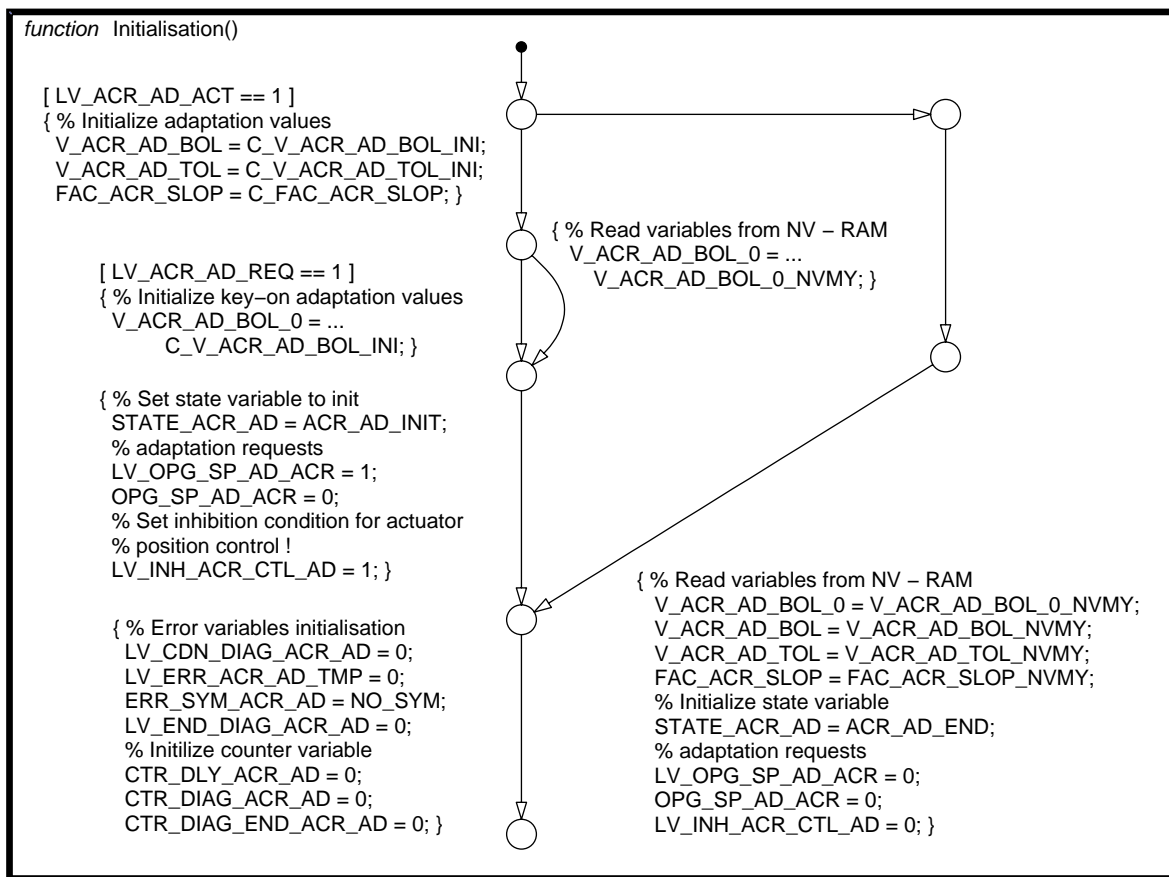


Figure 38 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis/ Operate/ Chart/ Initialisation

## Initialisation state of the actuator adaptation

At the start of the actuator adaptation the following initialisation function is necessary. During the initialisation state the adaptation waits a defined time for valid adaptation conditions.

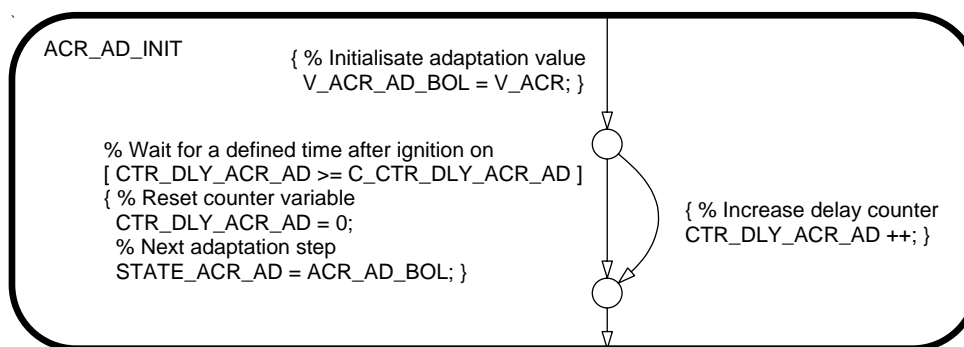



Figure 39 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis/ Operate/ Chart/ Adaptation/ ACRC\_AD\_INIT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01K01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3146 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Adaptation of the lower mechanical stop

In the following state the lower mechanical stop of the actuator valve is learnt. The adaptation value is determined as moving mean value of the sensor signal voltage. The corresponding correlation constant  $C_{CRLC\_ARC\_AD}$  defines the calculation of the adaptation value. The adaptation is performed only for a defined adaptation time to get a valid adaptation value. At the end of the algorithm the adaptation value is check of validity. If the adaptation value is outside of the valid range than an error entry will be performed.

Additionally the further adaptation functionality, the adaptation of the upper mechanical stop, can be chosen via configuration data  $LC\_FAC\_ACR\_SLOP\_AD\_ENA$ . If the constant is set then the upper mechanical stop and the sensor slope will be learnt, otherwise the adaptation will be finished and the initialisation values will be used !

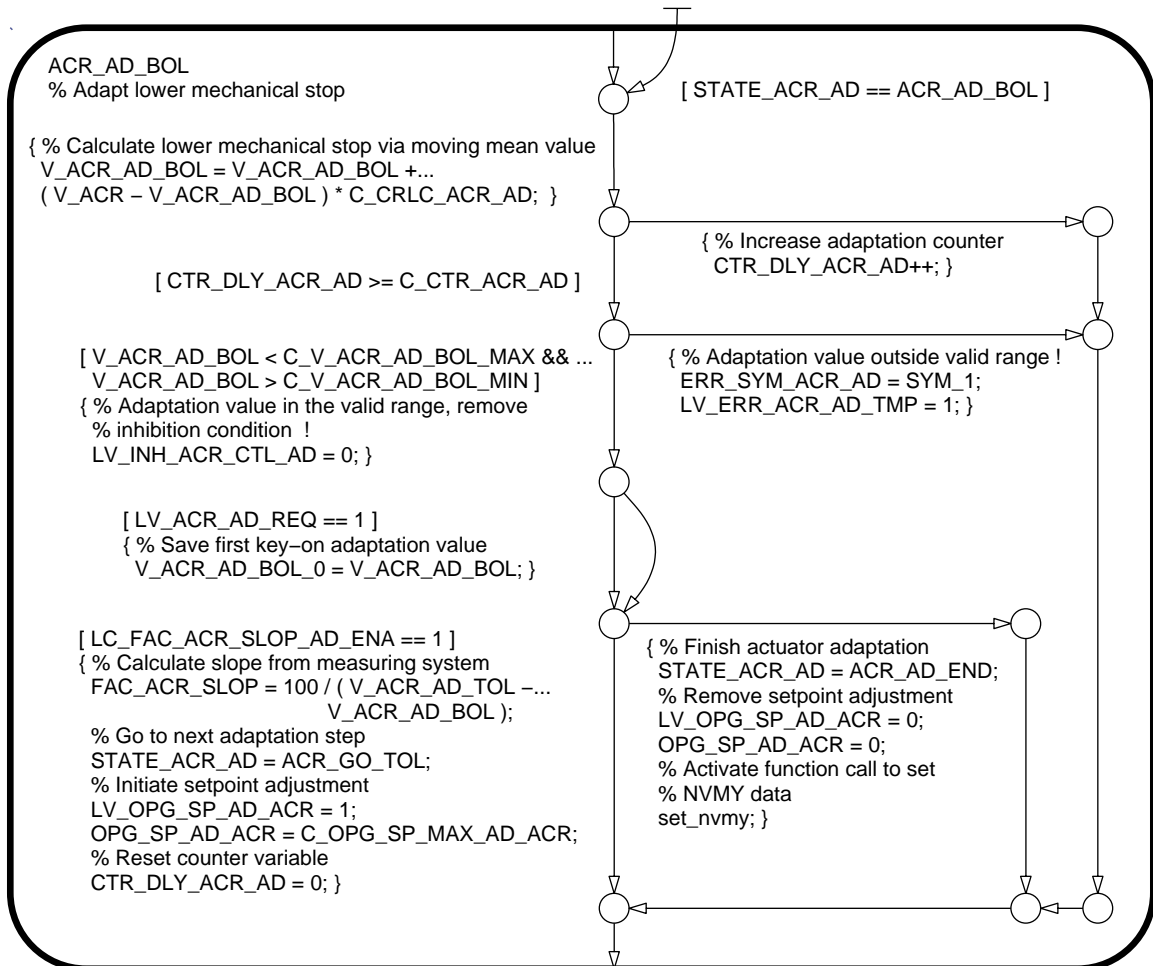



Figure 40 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis/ Operate/ Chart/ Adaptation/ Active/ ACR\_AD\_BOL

## Drive actuator in the upper mechanical stop

The following state drives the actuator valve in the upper mechanical stop via setpoint adjustment. At first the setpoint for closed-loop position control is set to a defined start value and the power stage is switched on. Afterwards the setpoint is increased via change limitation to 100 %.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01K01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 3147 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Additionally the state checks the correct function of the closed-loop position control system. If the setpoint is set to 100 % then the actuator valve must exceed a diagnostic threshold otherwise an adaptation error is indicated and the adaptation is stopped.

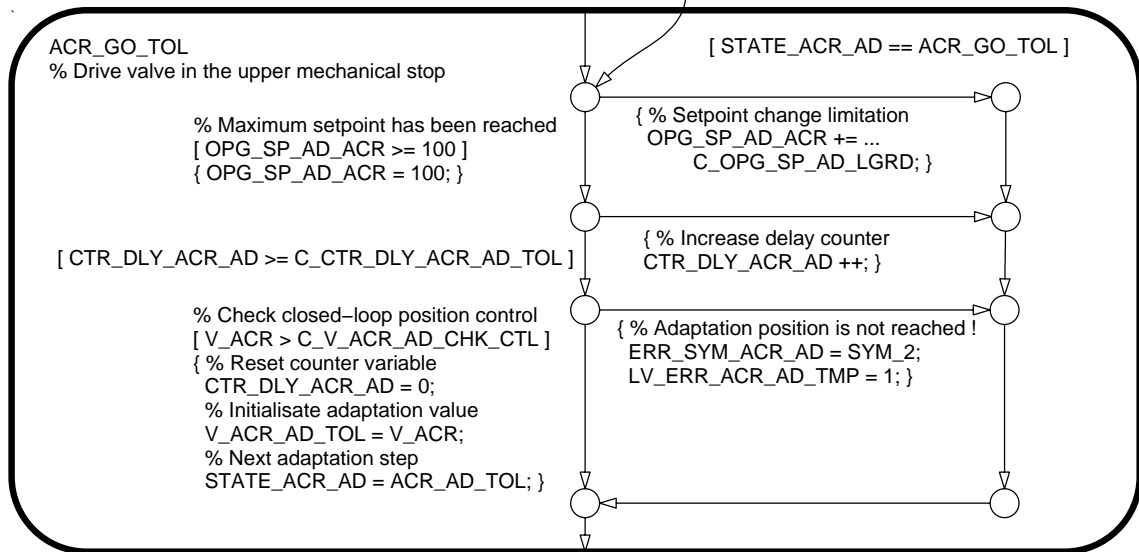


Figure 41 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis/ Operate/ Chart/ Adaptation/ Active/ ACR\_GO\_TOL

## Adaptation of the upper mechanical stop

In the next adaptation state the upper mechanical stop of the actuator valve is learnt. The adaptation value of the upper mechanical stop is determined as moving mean value of the sensor signal voltage. The corresponding correlation constant C\_CRLC\_ARC\_AD defines the calculation of the adaptation value. The adaptation is performed only for a defined adaptation time to get a valid adaptation value. At the end of the algorithm the adaptation value of the upper mechanical stop is check of validity. If the adaptation value is outside of the valid range than an error entry will be performed.

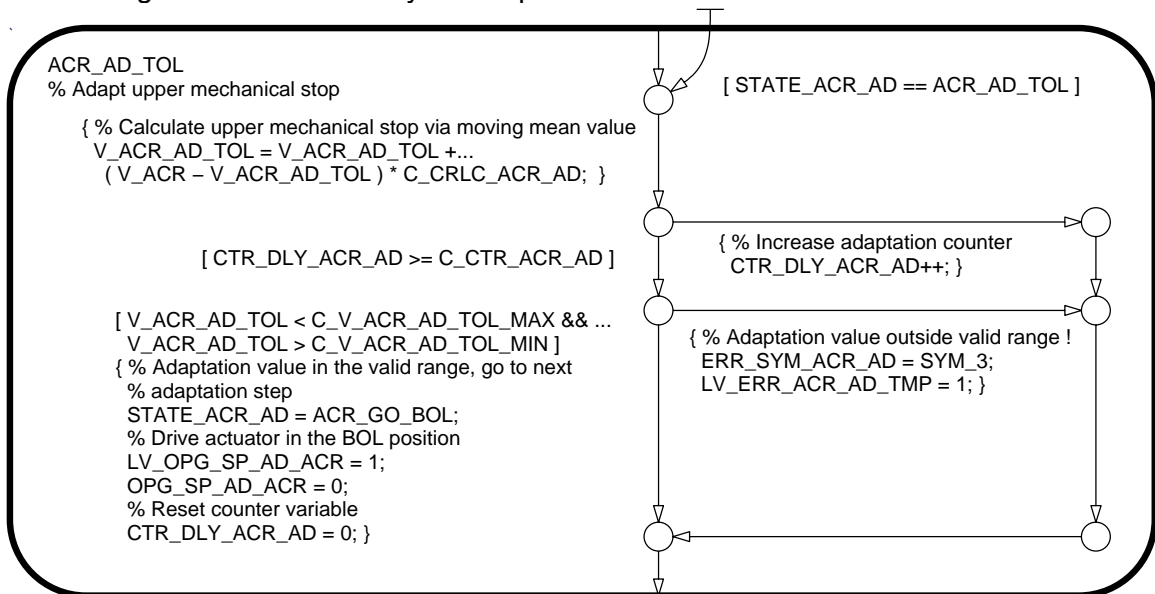



Figure 42 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis/ Operate/ Chart/ Adaptation/ Active/ ACR\_AD\_TOL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01K01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3148 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Finish actuator adaptation

The last state of the adaptation shall drive the actuator valve in the lower mechanical stop and calculate the sensor signal slope of the measuring system. The adaptation state will be left if a defined waiting time is elapsed.

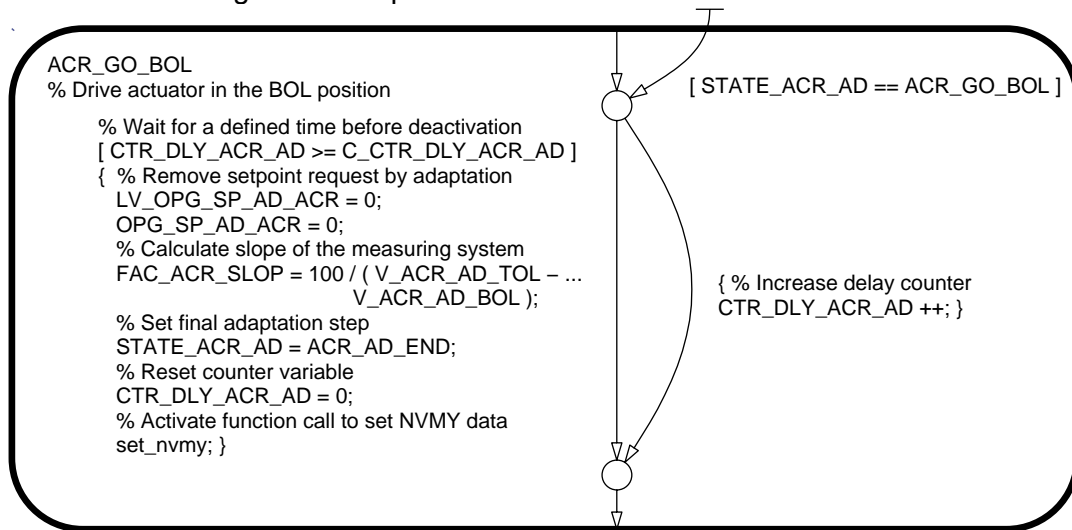



Figure 43 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis/ Operate/ Chart/ Adaptation/ Active/ ACR\_GO\_BOL

## Continuously adaptation of the lower mechanical stop

If the actuator valve is in closing position, then the adaptation of the lower mechanical stop will be started after a defined delay time. A closed actuator valve is indicated by the state variable STATE\_ACR\_CTL of the position control software. The adaptation value is determined as moving mean value of the sensor signal voltage. The corresponding correlation constant C\_CRLC\_ARC\_AD defines the calculation of the adaptation value.

At the end of the algorithm the adaptation value is check of validity. If the adaptation value is outside of the valid range than an error entry will be performed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01K01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3149 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

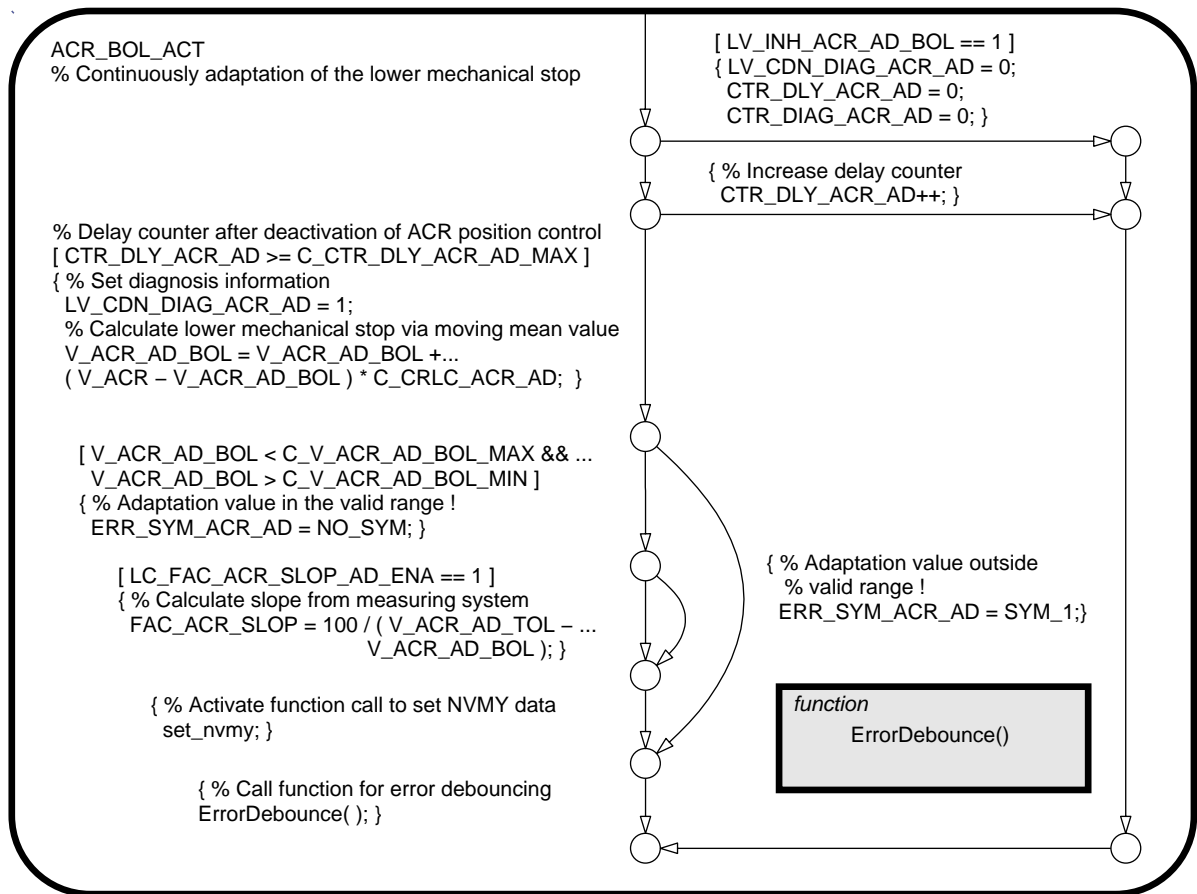


Figure 44 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis/ Operate/ Chart/ Adaptation/ ACR\_BOL\_ACT

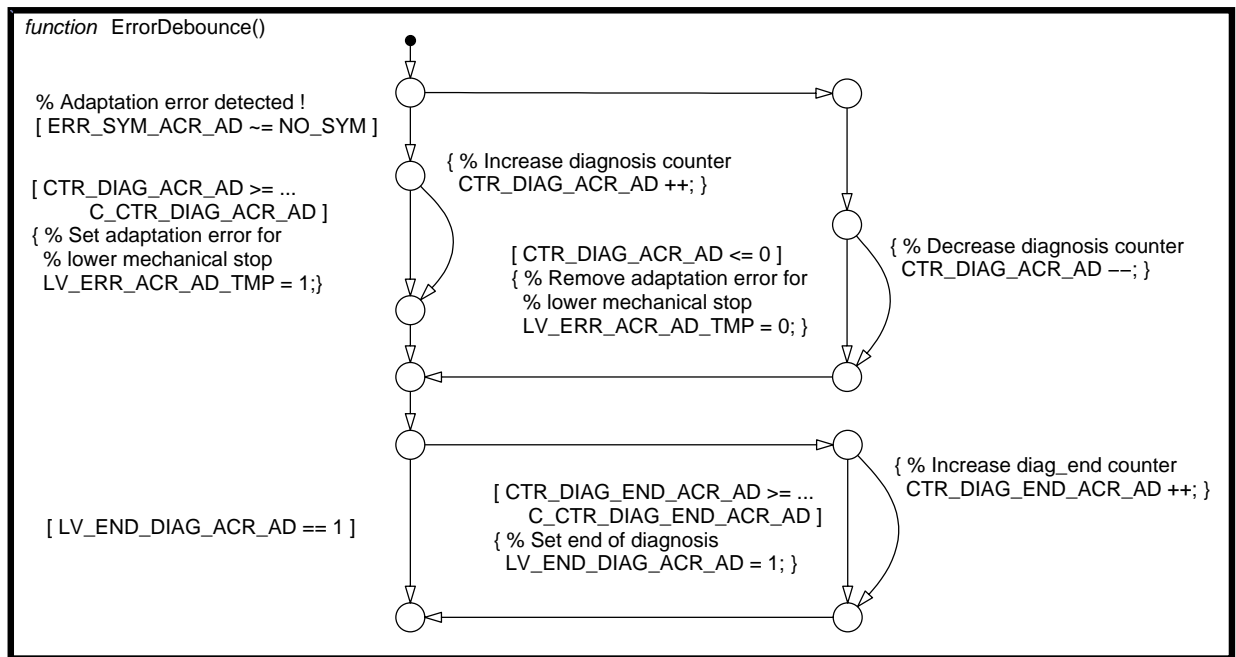



Figure 45 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis/ Operate/ Chart/ Adaptation/ ACR\_BOL\_ACT/ ErrorDebounce

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01K01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3150 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Interface to the error management

The following algorithm set the detected error and the end of diagnosis information according the diagnostic result and delivers the result to Error Management.

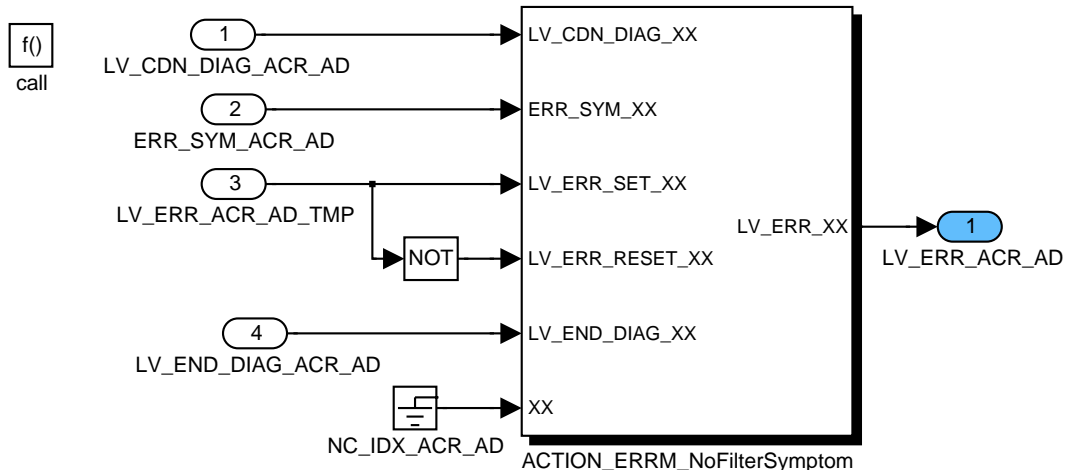


Figure 46 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis/ Operate/ Interface\_to\_ERRM

## Manage non-volatile variables

The last section describes the data handling of variables defined in the non-volatile memory. Three function calls are available for the initialisation, the readout and the update of the non-volatile memory. A special feature has been implemented for the data update. New adaptation values are only stored for an error free system and a successful adaptation end. Otherwise the last valid adaptation values will be used again for the NVRAM update!

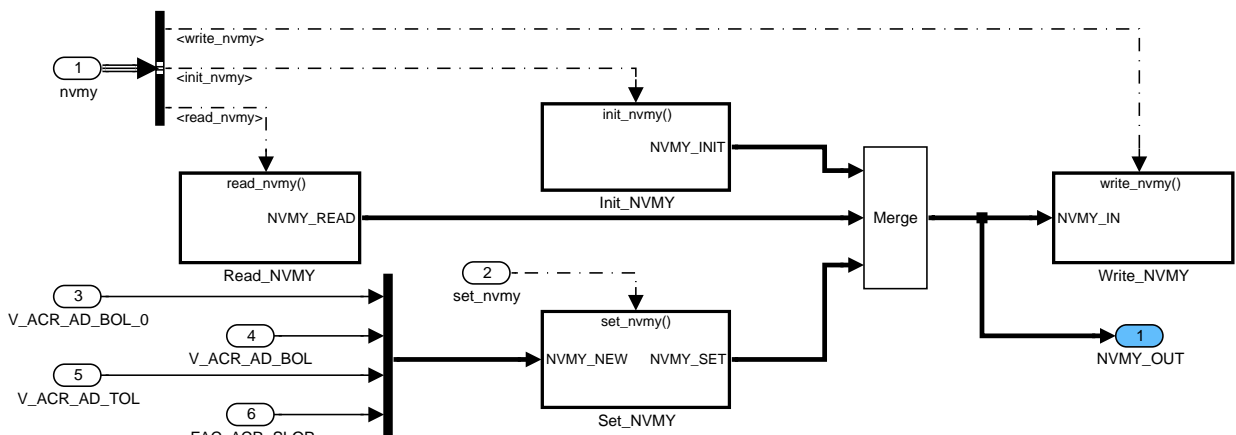


Figure 47 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis/ Operate/ Manage\_NVRAM

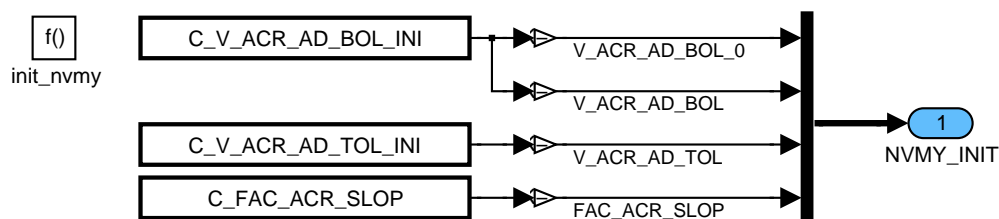


Figure 48 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis/ Operate/ Manage\_NVRAM/ Init\_NVMY

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01K01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3151 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

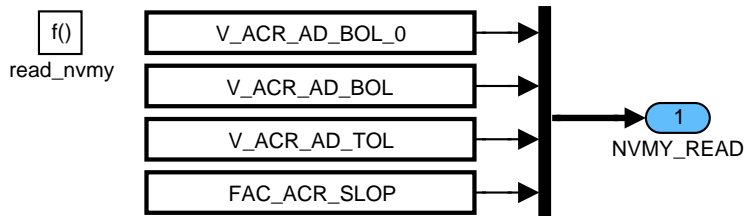


Figure 49 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis/ Operate/ Manage\_NVRAM/ Read\_NVMY

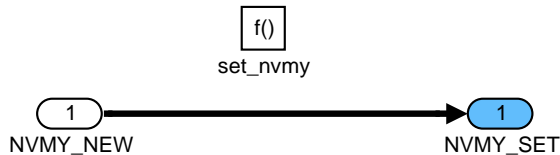


Figure 50 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis/ Operate/ Manage\_NVRAM/ Set\_NVMY

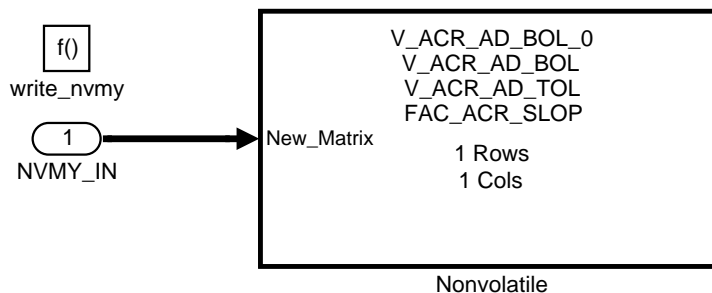



Figure 51 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis/ Operate/ Manage\_NVRAM/ Write\_NVMY

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01K01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3152 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

17.12 ACRC actuator adaptation and diagnosis (appl. inc.)

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ACR_AD_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable to indicate an active actuator adaptation					
LV_ACR_AD_REQ	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable to indicate an actuator adaptation request					
LV_INH_ACR_AD	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Inhibition condition for the actuator adaptation and diagnosis					
LV_INH_ACR_AD_BOL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Inhibition condition for the continuous actuator adaptation and diagnosis					
LV_ACR_AD_POP_INH	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable to inhibit the actuator adaptation for post operating phase during IGKON					

**Input data:**

STATE_ACR_CTL	LV_IGK	LV_ES	TCO
VB	LV_PWM_ACR_OFF_REQ	STATE_ACR_AD	LV_ERR_ACR_AD

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ACR_AD_TCO_MIN	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Temperature threshold for the activation of the actuator adaptation					
C_ACR_AD_VB_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...25.8984375	0.1015625	V
Battery voltage threshold for the activation of the actuator adaptation					
LC_ACR_AD_POP_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable to enable the actuator adaptation in the post operating phase					
LC_ACR_AD_REQ	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable to set a new adaptation request					


**Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:**

Diagnostic ACR_AD	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
ACR actuator adaptation and diagnosis	Adaptation conditions not fulfilled	SYM_0	NO
	BOL adaptation value outside range	SYM_1	
	Could not reached TOL position	SYM_2	
	TOL adaptation value outside range	SYM_3	

17.12.1 General information

This module describes the coordination of the actuator adaptation with corresponding diagnosis functions. The actuator adaptation can be split in a standard adaptation during IGKON and post operation phase and a continuously adaptation only for the adaptation of the lower mechanical stop. Separate inhibition conditions for the described adaptations are available.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01L01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3153 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

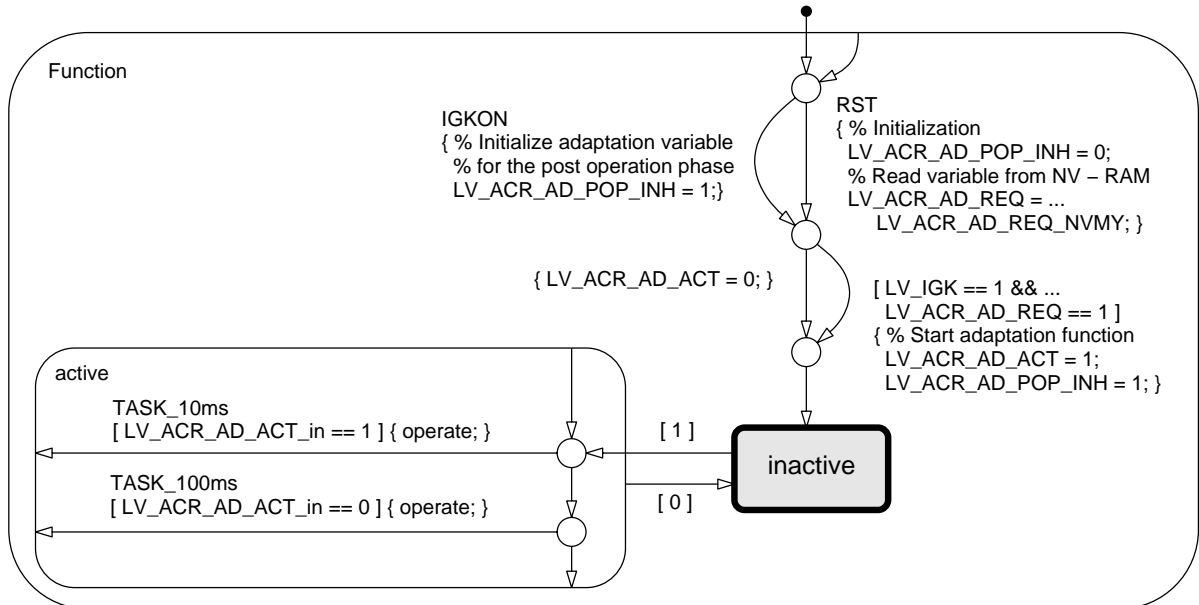


Figure 52 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis\_ai/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN

## Function Description

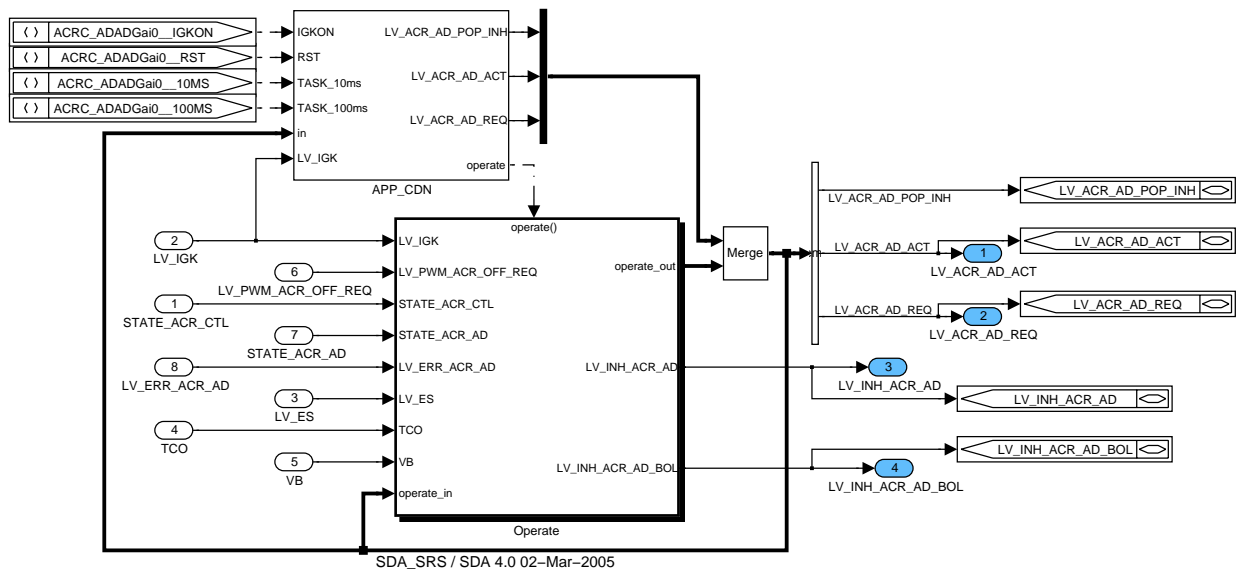


Figure 53 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis\_ai

### 17.12.1.1 Coordination of the adaptation functionality

The adaptation request LV\_ACR\_AD\_REQ is checked every time the control unit is switched on. If an adaptation is requested then a "first key on" adaptation will be performed with LV\_ACR\_AD\_ACT = 1. The actuator adaptation is necessary in the following cases:

- In initial start ( first engine run or control unit exchange ), that means no adaptation values are stored in the non volatile memory
- Check sum error ( NVMY – error ) is current
- Adaptation request bit LV\_ACR\_AD\_REQ is set

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0IL01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3154 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Each of these points ends with a new adaptation request. After the activation of the "key on" actuator adaptation the corresponding inhibition condition will be checked continuously.

A second part of the adaptation functionality is the actuator adaptation in the post operating phase. After ignition off and engine stop the corresponding inhibition variable is once checked. If all activation conditions are fulfilled then the actuator adaptation will be started, the inhibition variable is **not** checked during the adaptation to avoid possible error entries.

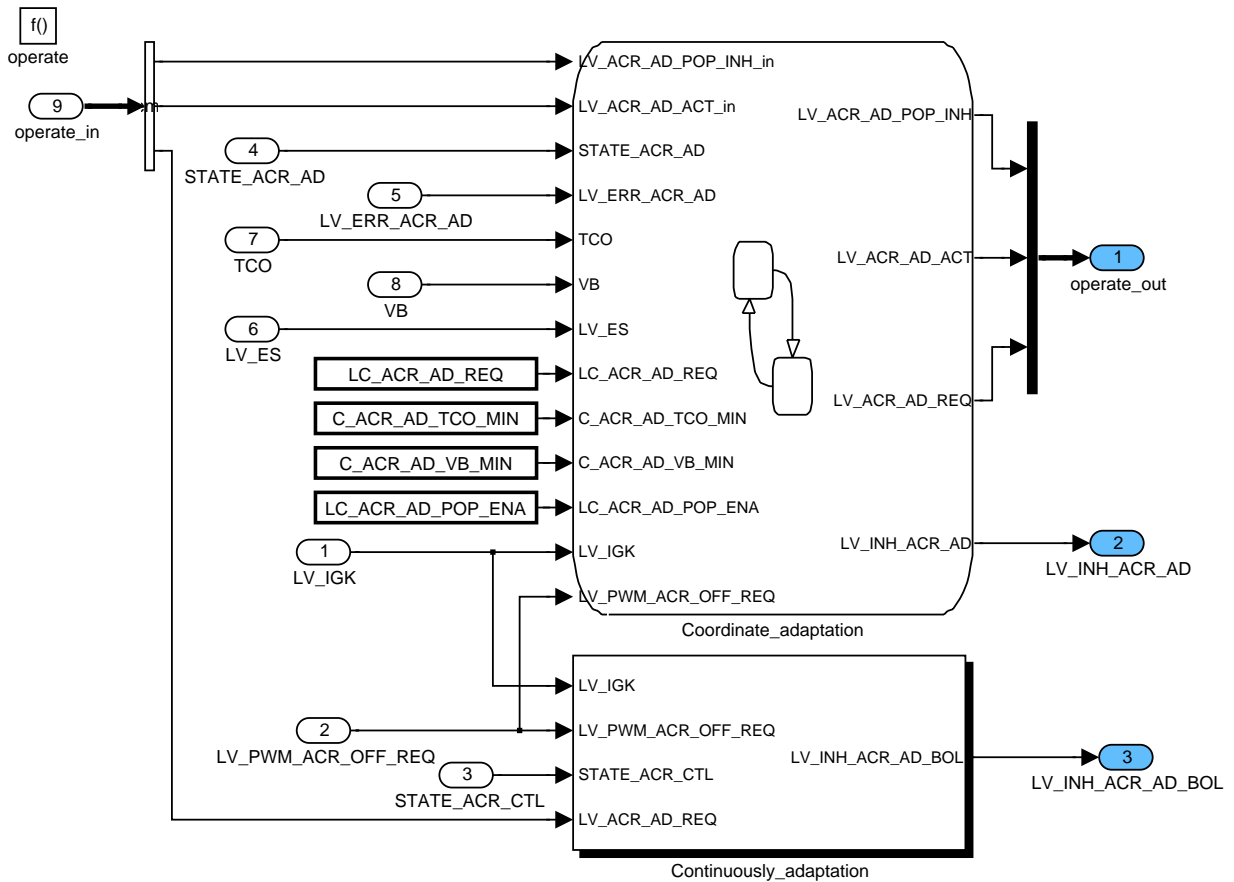



Figure 54 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis\_ai/ Operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01L01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3155 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

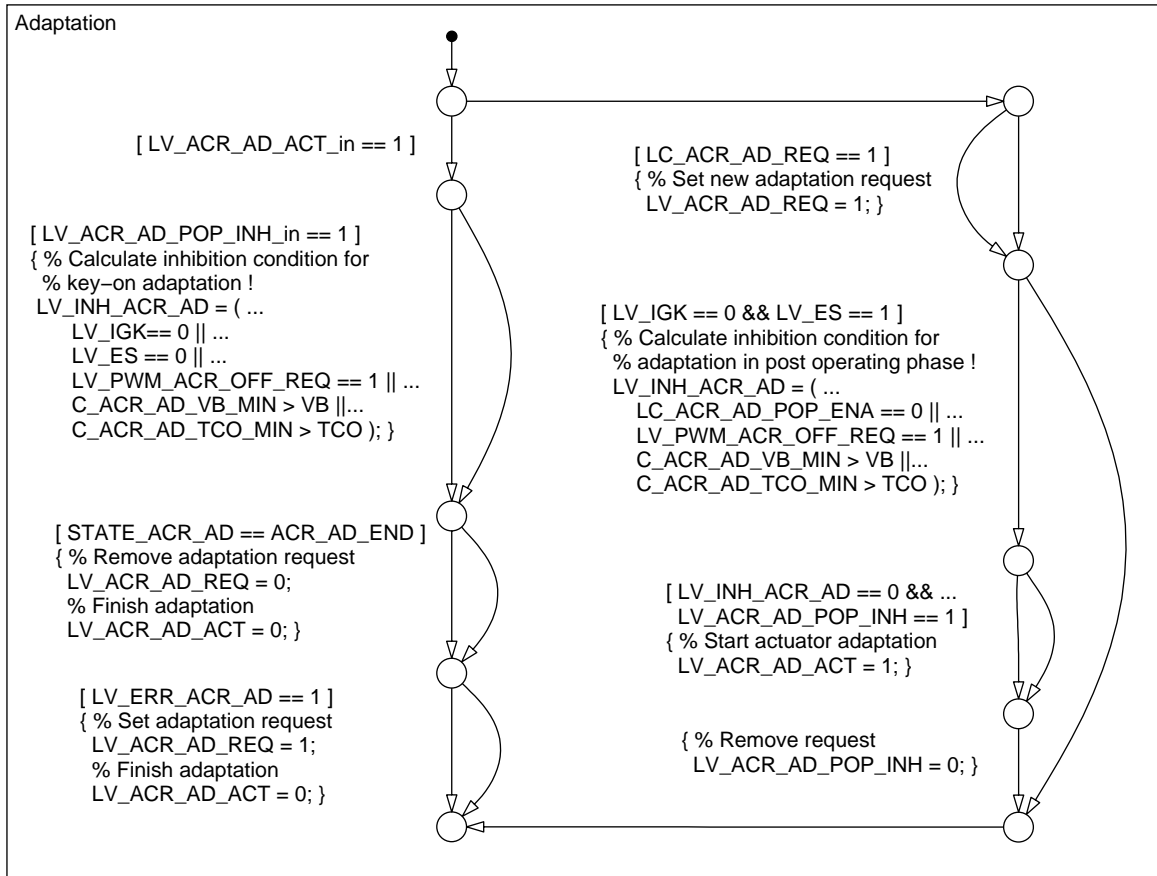


Figure 55 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis\_ai/ Operate/ Coordinate\_adaptation

## Inhibition condition for the continuous BOL adaptation

This chapter describes the inhibition condition of the continuously adaptation for the lower mechanical stop.

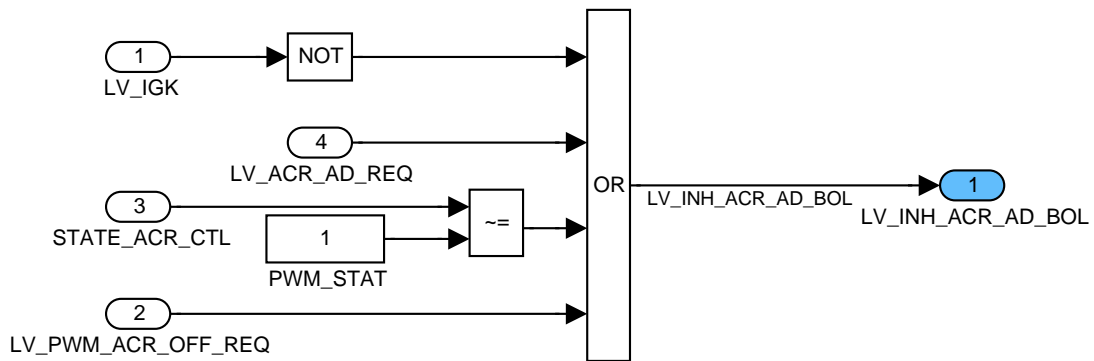



Figure 56 ACRC\_adaptation\_and\_diagnosis\_ai/ Operate/ Continuously\_adaptation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01L01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3156 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06

17.13 ACRC position sensor diagnosis

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_SENS_ACR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Present failure for sensor signal range check after error debounce					
ERR_SYM_SENS_ACR	O/V	0H 1H 2H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1	1	-
Error symptom for sensor signal range check					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SENS_ACR	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition for sensor signal range check					
LV_END_DIAG_SENS_ACR	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of diagnosis information for sensor signal range check					

**Input data:**

LV_INH_DIAG_SENS_ACR	V	ACR		
----------------------	---	-----	--	--

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_SENS_ACR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter increment for signal range check					
C_ABC_MAX_SENS_ACR	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Maximum value for anti bounce counter for signal range check					
C_V_MAX_SENS_ACR	1	0...3FFH	0...4.995117	0.00488	V
Upper diagnostic threshold for the signal range check					
C_V_MIN_SENS_ACR	1	0...3FFH	0...4.995117	0.00488	V
Lower diagnostic threshold for the signal range check					

**Import actions:**

<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom</b> ( IN<XX>, IN<lv_cdn_diag_XX>, IN< err_sym_XX>, IN<c_abc_inc_XX>, IN<c_abc_dec_XX>, IN<c_abc_max_XX>, OUT<lv_err_XX> )
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter for one failure treatment and returns filter result


17.13.1 General information

This diagnosis function is used to monitor the admissible input voltage range of the actuator valve position sensor system. The diagnostic is able to detect short circuit to battery, open circuit and short circuit to ground for the position sensor input according to the pull resistor at the input of the AD – converter.

Error symptoms are defined to this function as following:

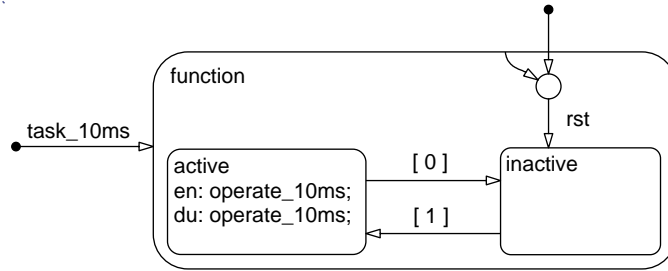
- SYM\_0 - Short circuit to battery or open load
- SYM\_1 - Short circuit to ground

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01M01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3157 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

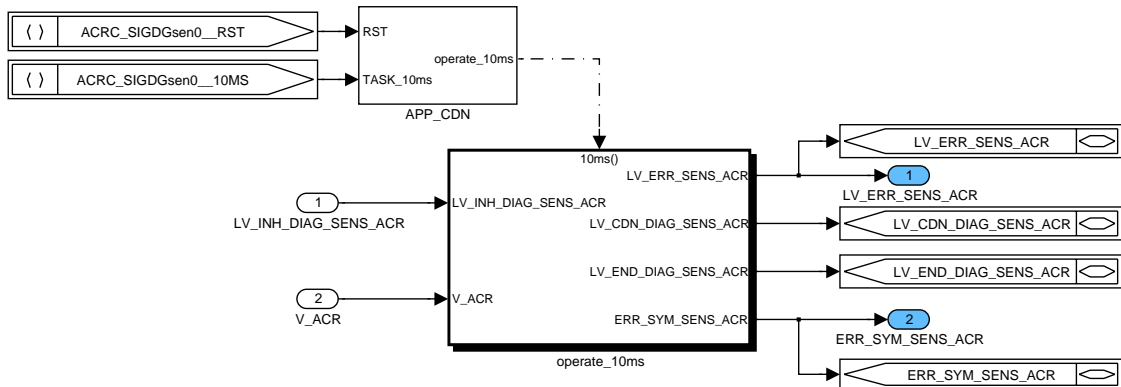
# general specification

## Application Condition



ACRC\_position\_sensor\_diagnosis/APP\_CDN/APP\_CDN

## Function Description

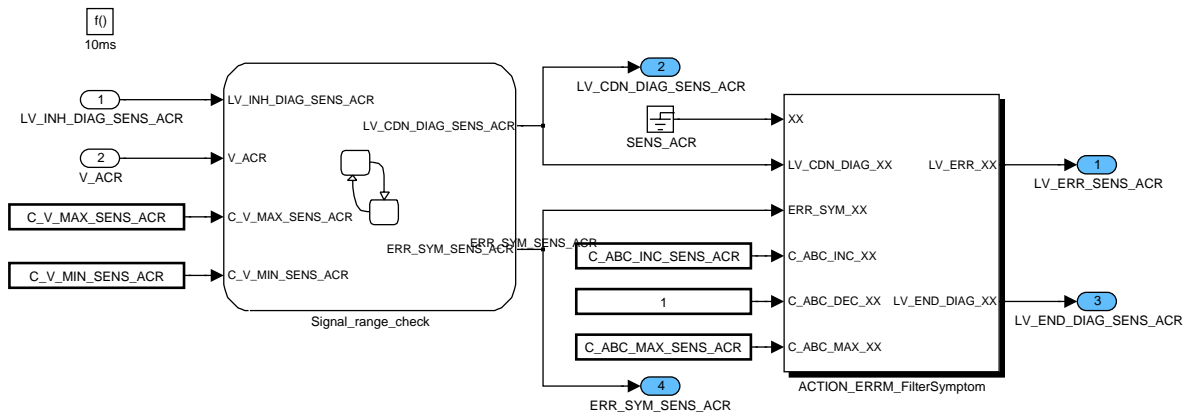


SDA\_SRS / SDA 3.1 11-Mar-2004

ACRC\_position\_sensor\_diagnosis

### 17.13.1.1 Sensor signal range check

The anti-bounce filter algorithm from the generic error management is called at the end of the module.

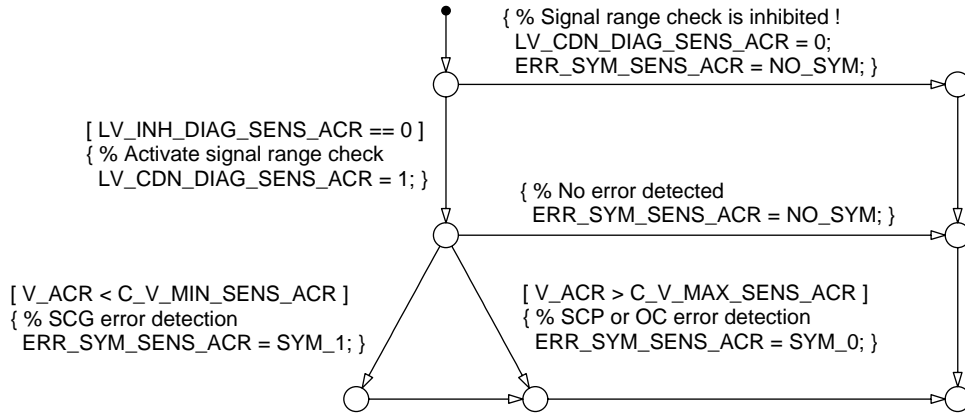


ACRC\_position\_sensor\_diagnosis/operate\_10ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01M01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3158 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



ACRC\_position\_sensor\_diagnosis/operate\_10ms/Signal\_range\_check

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01M01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3159 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

17.14 ACRC position sensor diagnosis (appl. inc.)

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_SENS_ACR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Inhibition condition for the position sensor range check					
LV_ERR_VCC_ACR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Actuator sensor supply voltage error, variable is not supported by ERRM					

**Input data:**

LV_IGK	LV_ERR_V_REF_1		
--------	----------------	--	--

**Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:**

Diagnostic	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
SENS_ACR  ACRC position sensor diagnosis	Short circuit to battery or open load	SYM_0	STD_INI
	Short circuit to ground	SYM_1	
	not used	SYM_2	
	not used	SYM_3	

17.14.1 General information

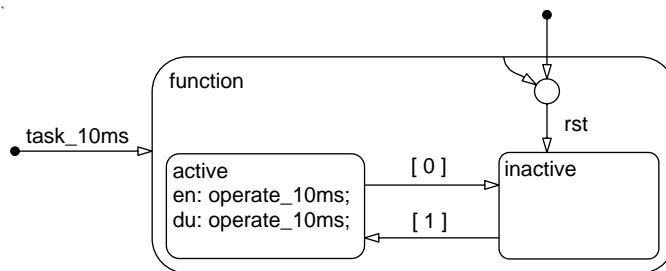
The flag LV\_INH\_DIAG\_SENS\_ACR permit to deactivate the corresponding diagnostic. As projects have different diagnosis information for actuator valve position sensor supply voltage, several error treatments are possible:

If there are no Information available, the error bit is set to 0 generally.

$$LV\_ERR\_VCC\_ACR = 0$$

Otherwise the information bit has to be set to LV\_ERR\_VCC\_ACR respectively.

**Application Condition**



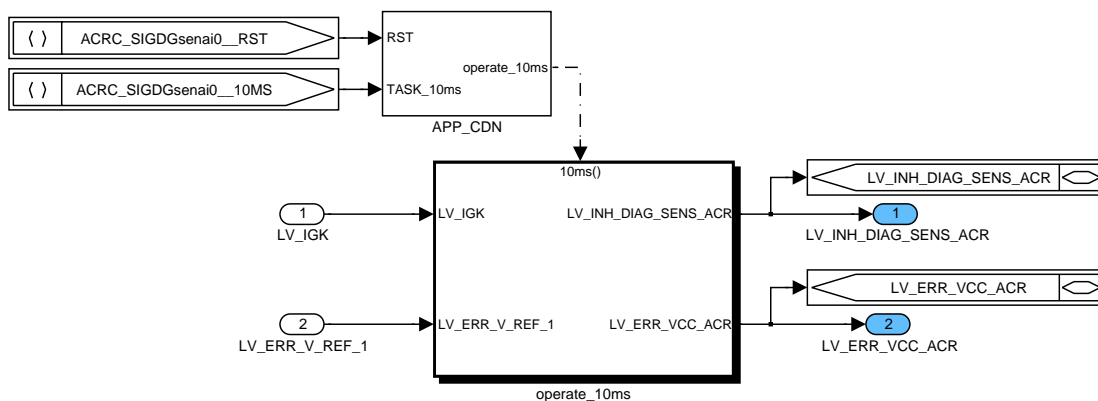
ACRC\_position\_sensor\_diagnosis\_ai/APP\_CDN/APP\_CDN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0IN01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3160 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

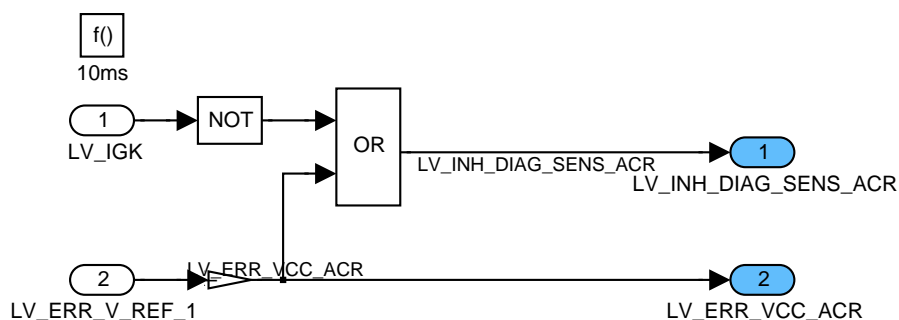
## Function Description



ACRC\_position\_sensor\_diagnosis\_ai


### 17.14.1.1 Setting of the inhibition condition

This chapter describes the inhibition conditions for the sensor range check .



ACRC\_position\_sensor\_diagnosis\_ai/operate\_10ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0IN01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3161 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 17.15 ACRC power stage diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_ACR_DR	O/V	0...1H	0..1	1	-
Present failure for power stage diagnosis after error debounce					
ERR_SYM_ACR_DR	V	0H 1H	NO_SYM SYM_0	1	-
Error symptom for the power stage diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ACR_DR	V	0...1H	0..1	1	-
Diagnosis condition for power stage diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_ACR_DR	V	0...1H	0..1	1	-
End of diagnosis information for the power stage diagnosis					

### Input data:

LV_INH_DIAG_ACR_DR
--------------------

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_ACR_DR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter increment for the power stage diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_ACR_DR	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Maximum value for anti bounce counter for the power stage diagnosis					

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagAcrDr( OUT &lt;Lv_state_acr_dr&gt; )</b>
This action reads the status flag information of the ACR power stage!
<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom( IN&lt;XX&gt;, IN&lt;lv_cdn_diag_XX&gt;, IN&lt;err_sym_XX&gt;, IN&lt;c_abc_inc_XX&gt;, IN&lt;c_abc_dec_XX&gt;, IN&lt;c_abc_max_XX&gt;, OUT&lt;lv_err_XX&gt; )</b>
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter for one failure treatment and returns filter result

### 17.15.1 General information

The used power stage is an intelligent full H-Bridge, designed for the control of DC and stepper motors in safety critical applications and under extreme environmental conditions. The H-Bridge is protected against over-temperature, short circuits and has an under voltage lockout for all supply voltages (main DC power supply). All malfunctions cause the output stages to go tristate.

In this application the power stage is implemented in the status flag mode, that means indicated errors can not be distinguished by the software. The following errors can be detected only by the power stage:

Undervoltage / Overcurrent / Overtemperature / hardware disabled manually

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following:

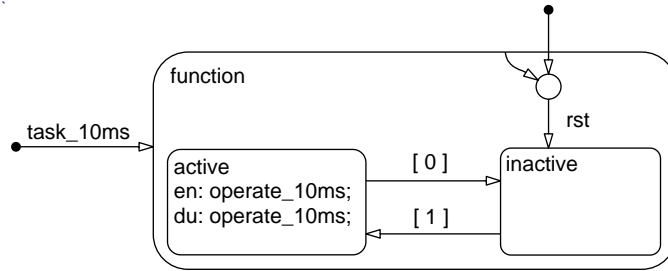
- SYM\_0 - ACR power stage error

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01001.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3162 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



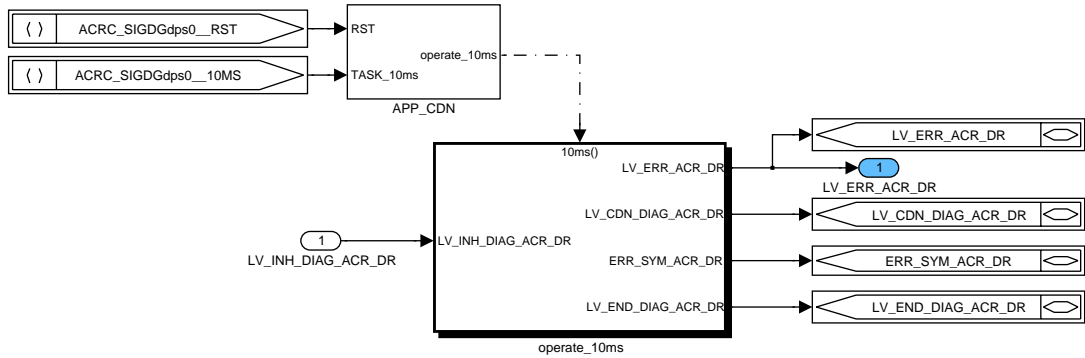
# general specification

## Application Condition



ACRC\_power\_stage\_diagnosis/APP\_CDN/APP\_CDN

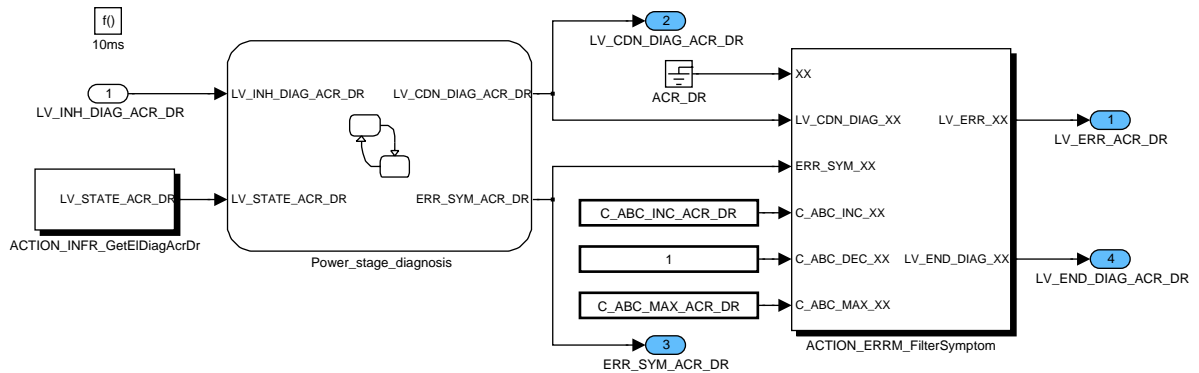
## Function Description



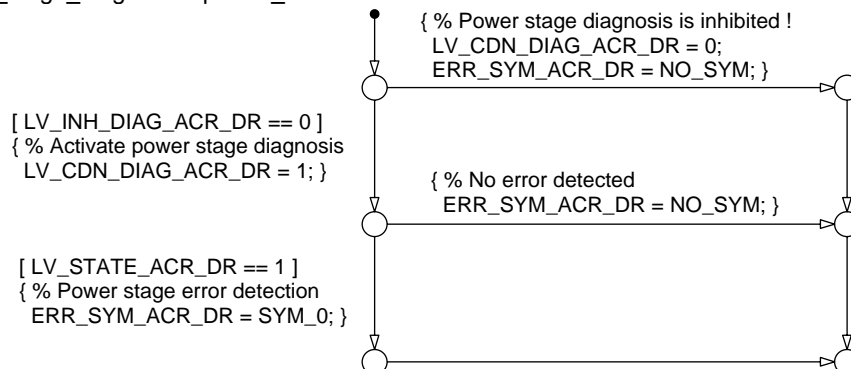
ACRC\_power\_stage\_diagnosis

### 17.15.1.1 Power stage diagnosis

The status flag information from the power stage is read out with an infrastructure action at the beginning of the function and the anti-bounce filter algorithm from the generic error management is called as action at the end of the module.



ACRC\_power\_stage\_diagnosis/operate\_10ms



ACRC\_power\_stage\_diagnosis/operate\_10ms/Power\_stage\_diagnosis

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01001.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3163 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 17.16 ACRC power stage diagnosis based on SF (appl. inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_ACR_DR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Inhibition condition for the power stage diagnosis					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	VB	STATE_ACR_CTL	
--------	----	---------------	--

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VB_MIN_ACR_DR_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...25.8984	0.10156	V
Minimum threshold for the activation/deactivation of the power stage diagnosis					

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic ACR_DR	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
ACR power stage diagnosis	ACR power stage error	SYM_0	STD_INI
	not used	SYM_1	
	not used	SYM_2	
	not used	SYM_3	

#### 17.16.1 General information

The flag LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ACR\_DR permits to deactivate the corresponding diagnostic.

### Application Condition

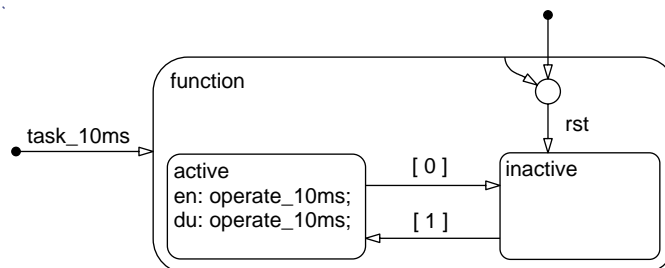



Figure 57 ACRC\_power\_stage\_diag\_SF\_ai/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01P01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3164 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

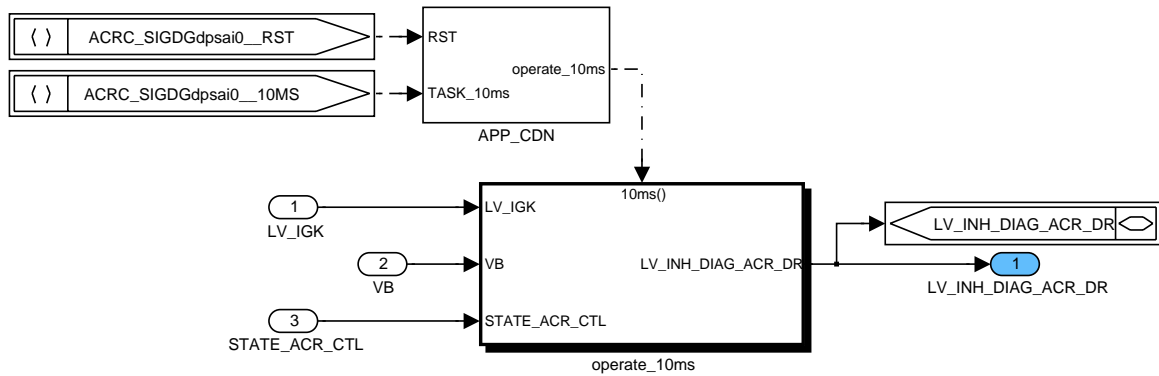


Figure 58 ACRC\_power\_stage\_diag\_SF\_ai

### 17.16.1.1 Setting of the inhibition condition

This chapter describes the inhibition conditions for the power stage diagnosis.

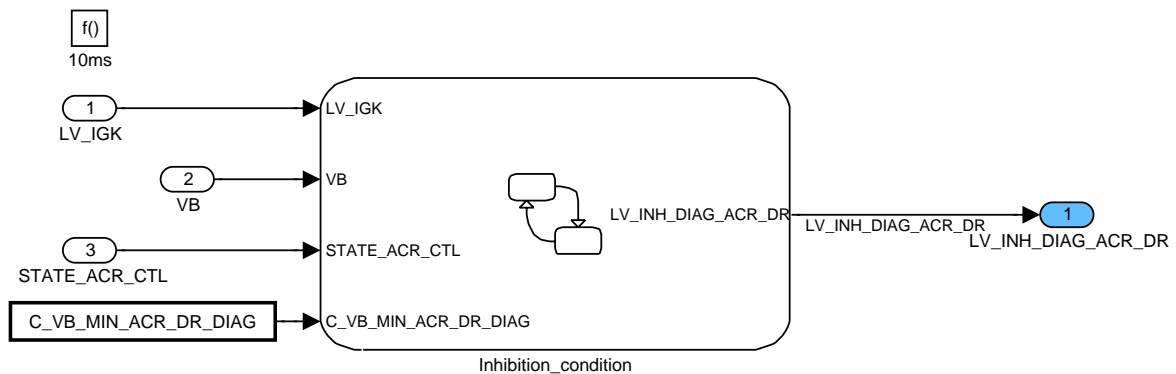


Figure 59 ACRC\_power\_stage\_diag\_SF\_ai/ operate\_10ms

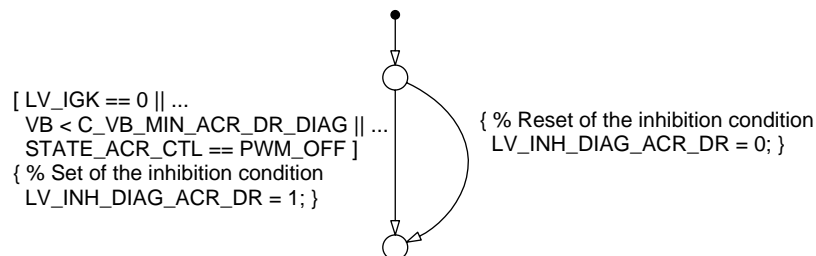



Figure 60 ACRC\_power\_stage\_diag\_SF\_ai/ operate\_10ms/ Inhibition\_condition

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01P01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3165 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 17.17 ACRC actuator diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_ACR_CTL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Present failure for the actuator diagnosis after the error debounce					
CTR_DIAG_ACR_CTL	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter for the actuator diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_ACR_CTL	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Error symptom for the actuator diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ACR_CTL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition for the actuator diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_ACR_CTL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of diagnosis information for the actuator diagnosis					
PWM_ACR_MMV	V	0...7FFFH	0...99.9969482	0.003052	%
Moving mean value of the actuator position controller output					
OPG_SP_ACR_FIL	V	0...FFFH	0...99.9755859	0.024414	%
Actuator valve position setpoint after filtering by low pass first order					
OPG_SP_ACR_GRD	V	F000...FFFH	-100 ... 99.97559	0.024414	%
Gradient of the actuator valve position setpoint determined by low pass first order					
OPG_DIF_ACR_ERR_MAX	V	0...FFFH	0...99.9755859	0.024414	%
Maximum admissible control deviation of the closed-loop position control system					

### Input data:

LV_INH_DIAG_ACR_CTL	VB_MMV	PWM_ACR	OPG_SP_ACR
OPG_DIF_ACR			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_DEC_ACR_CTL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter decrement for the actuator diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_ACR_CTL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter increment for the actuator diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_ACR_CTL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Maximum value for anti bounce counter for the actuator diagnosis					
C_CRLC_OPG_SP_ACR	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.5259E-5	-
Correlation constant for filtering of OPG_SP_ACR					
C_CRLC_PWM_ACR	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52589-5	-
Correlation constant for filtering of PWM_ACR					
C_PWM_ACR_MAX_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...99.9969482	0.003052	%
Maximum permitted PWM output of the ACR position controller					
C_VB_MIN_PWM_ACR_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...25.8984375	0.1015625	V
Threshold depend on battery voltage for the activation of the PWM_ACR monitoring					
IP_OPG_DIF_ACR_ERR_MAX	4	0...FFFH	0...99.9755859	0.024414	%
LDP_OPG_SP_ACR_GRD_ABSV_IP_OPG	4	0...FFFH	0...99.9755859	0.024414	%
Maximum admissible control deviation dependent on the actuator valve setpoint gradient					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0IQ01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3166 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Import actions:

**ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom**( IN<XX>, IN<lv\_cdn\_diag\_XX>, IN<err\_sym\_XX>, IN<lv\_err\_set\_XX>, IN<lv\_err\_reset\_XX>, IN<lv\_end\_diag\_XX>, OUT<lv\_err\_XX> )  
 This action computes the elementary treatment case no filtering is used

### 17.17.1 General information

The task of this diagnosis is to detect an actuator valve error or a jammed actuator. The diagnostic observes the control deviation of the closed-loop position control system dependent on the gradient of the actuator valve position setpoint.

Additionally the position controller output is monitored by this diagnostic function. If the moving mean value of PWM\_ACR exceeds a defined threshold than an error will be indicated. The calculation of the moving mean value is done by an low pass filter first order.

### Application Condition

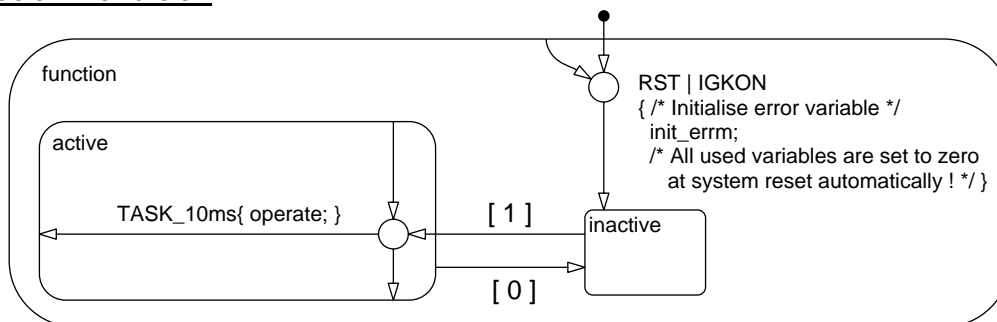


Figure 61 ACRC\_actuator\_diagnosis/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN

### Function Description

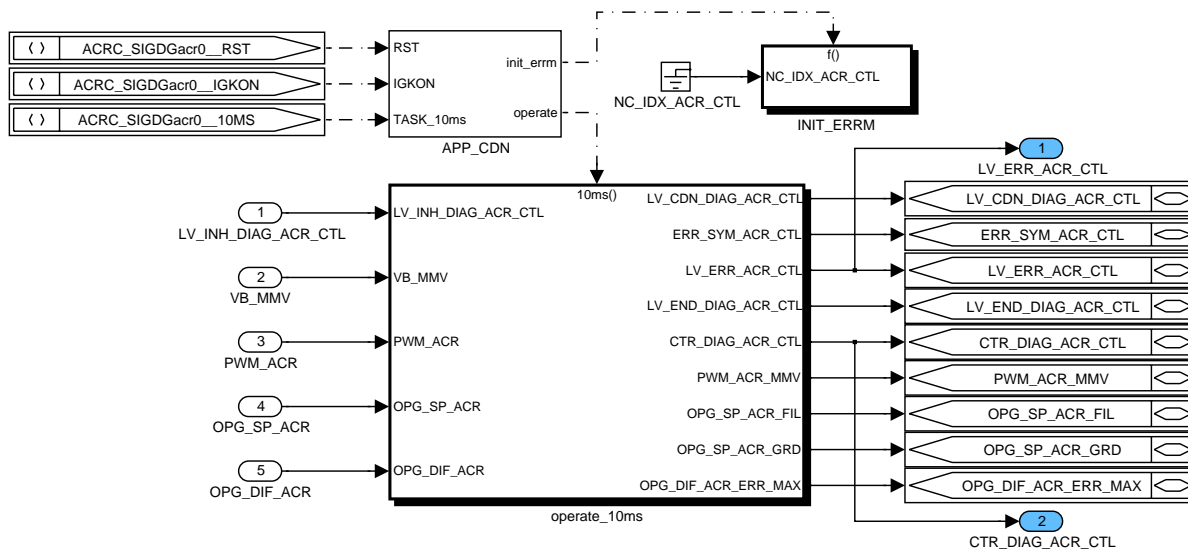


Figure 62 ACRC\_actuator\_diagnosis

#### 17.17.1.1 Monitoring of the actuator valve function

The anti-bounce of the error detection is done at the end of the module without generic debounce algorithm. The increment and decrement value of the implemented algorithm can be calibrated.

The following error symptoms can be distinguished:

- PWM error of the closed loop position control system

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01Q01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3167 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

- System deviation outside the admissible range

Error symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following:

SYM\_0 – System deviation outside range

SYM\_1 – PWM\_ACR outside range

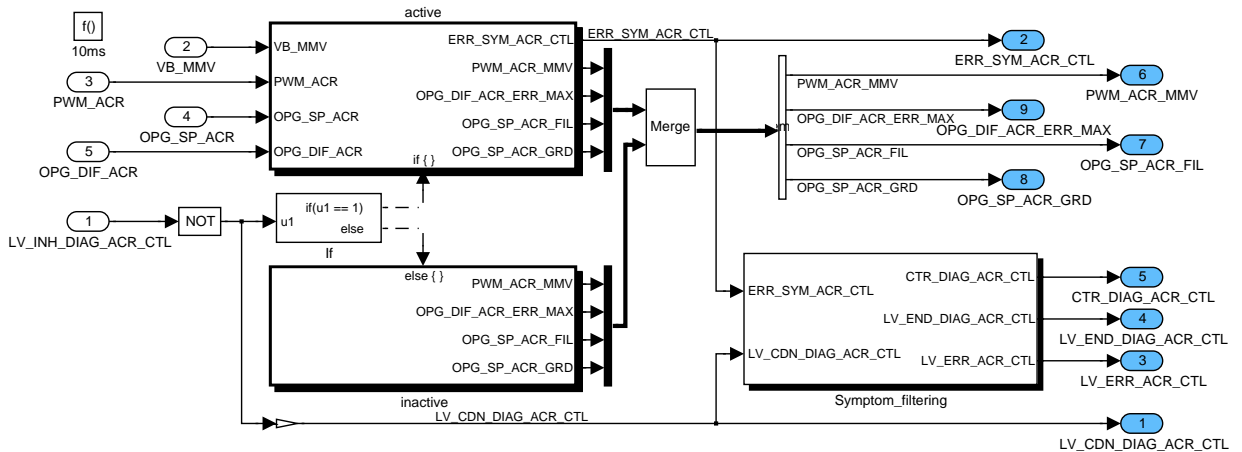


Figure 63 ACRC\_actuator\_diagnosis/ operate\_10ms

## Actuator failure detection

This chapter calculates the admissible error of the control deviation and the moving mean value of the position controller output, after than the error symptom determination will be performed !

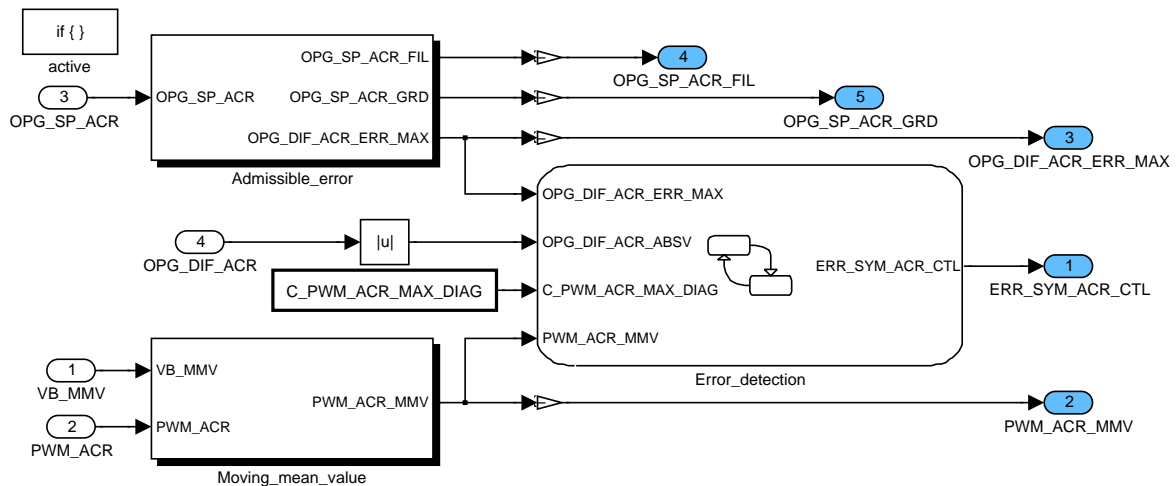


Figure 64 ACRC\_actuator\_diagnosis/ operate\_10ms/ active

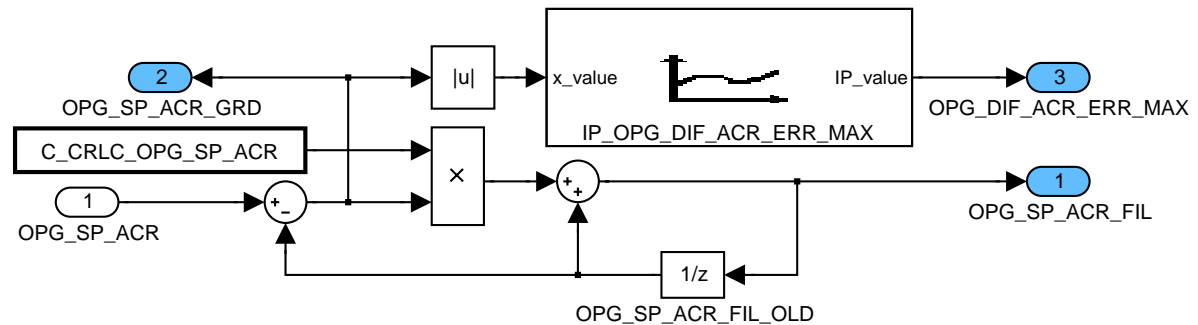


Figure 65 ACRC\_actuator\_diagnosis/ operate\_10ms/ active/ Admissible\_error

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0IQ01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3168 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

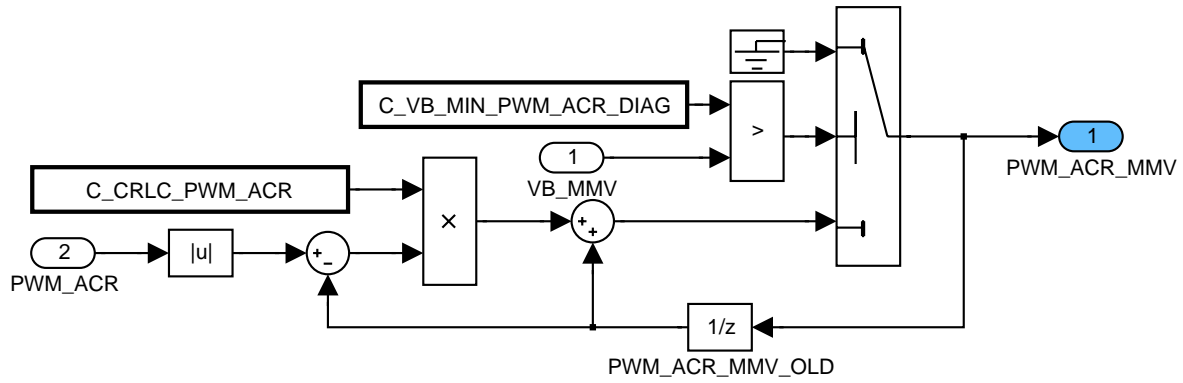


Figure 66 ACRC\_actuator\_diagnosis/ operate\_10ms/ active/ Moving\_mean\_value

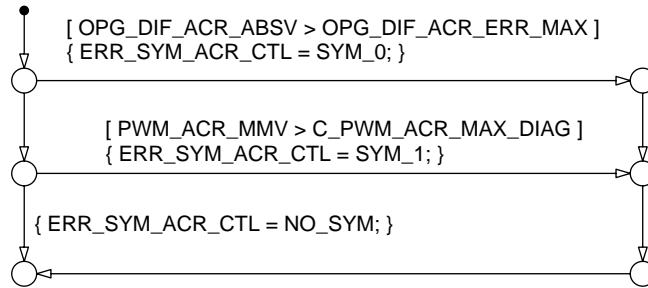


Figure 67 ACRC\_actuator\_diagnosis/ operate\_10ms/ active/ Error\_detection



The state variables PWM\_ACR\_MMV\_OLD and OPG\_SP\_ACR\_FIL\_OLD from the active state are also set to zero

Figure 68 ACRC\_actuator\_diagnosis/ operate\_10ms/ inactive

## Error symptom filtering

Finally the anti-bounce algorithm for the determined error symptoms and the end of diagnosis information are calculated. In case of errors the debounced error variable can be set for the driving cycle with the corresponding inhibition condition.

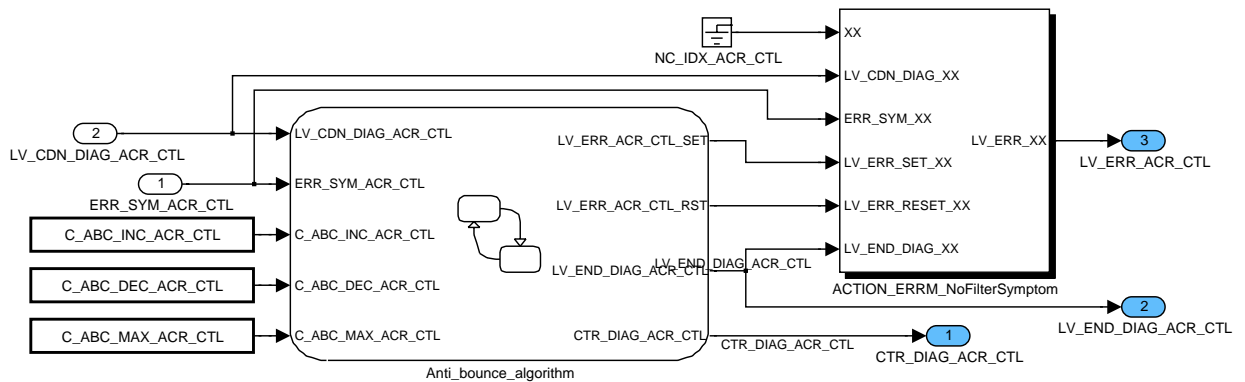


Figure 69 ACRC\_actuator\_diagnosis/ operate\_10ms/ Symptom\_filtering

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01Q01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3169 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

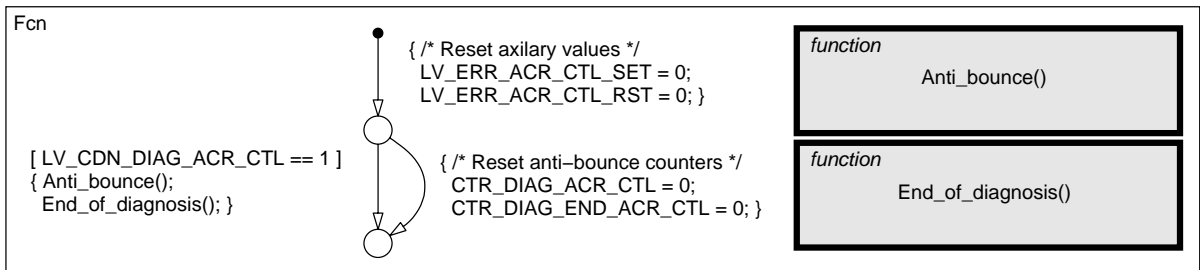


Figure 70 ACRC\_actuator\_diagnosis/ operate\_10ms/ Symptom\_filtering/ Anti\_bounce\_algorithm

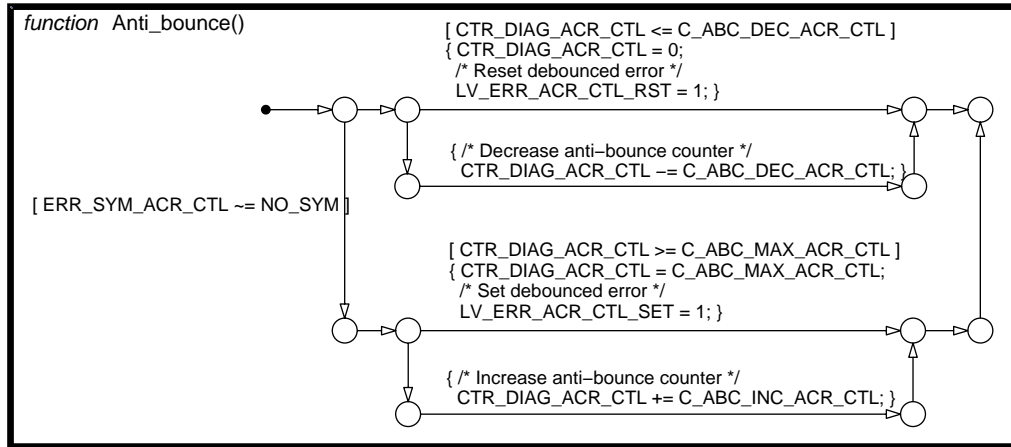


Figure 71 ACRC\_actuator\_diagnosis/ operate\_10ms/ Symptom\_filtering/ Anti\_bounce\_algorithm/ Fcn/ Anti\_bounce

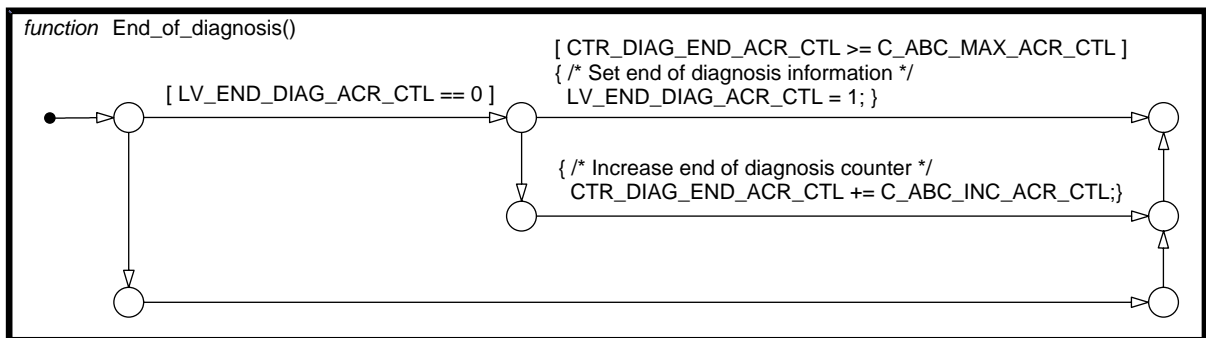



Figure 72 ACRC\_actuator\_diagnosis/ operate\_10ms/ Symptom\_filtering/ Anti\_bounce\_algorithm/ Fcn/ End\_of\_diagnosis

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01Q01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3170 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 17.18 ACRC actuator diagnosis (appl. inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_ACR_CTL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Inhibition condition for the actuator diagnosis					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	STATE_ACR_CTL	LV_ACR_AD_ACT	
--------	---------------	---------------	--

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
ACR_CTL  ACR actuator diagnosis	System deviation outside range	SYM_0	NO
	Output position controller outside range	SYM_1	
	not used	SYM_2	
	not used	SYM_3	

### 17.18.1 General information

The flag LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ACR\_CTL permits to deactivate the corresponding diagnostic.

### Application Condition

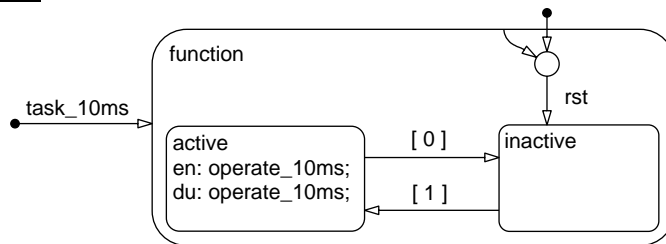


Figure 73 ACRC\_actuator\_diagnosis\_ai/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN

### Function Description

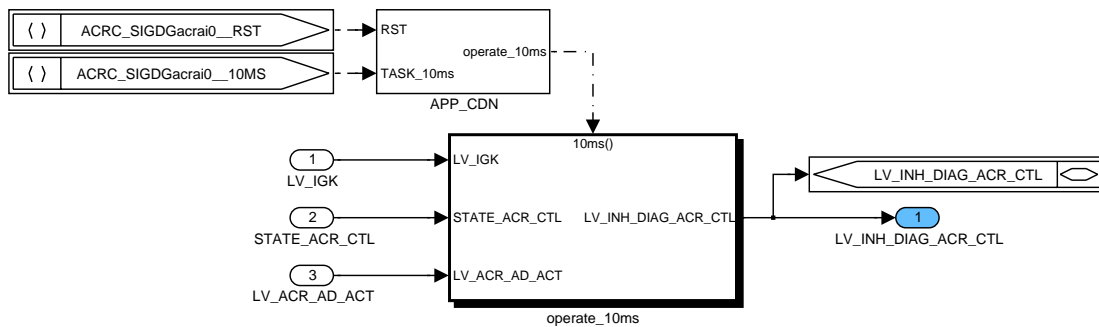



Figure 74 ACRC\_actuator\_diagnosis\_ai

#### 17.18.1.1 Setting of the inhibition condition

This chapter describes the inhibition condition for the actuator diagnosis.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01R01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3171 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

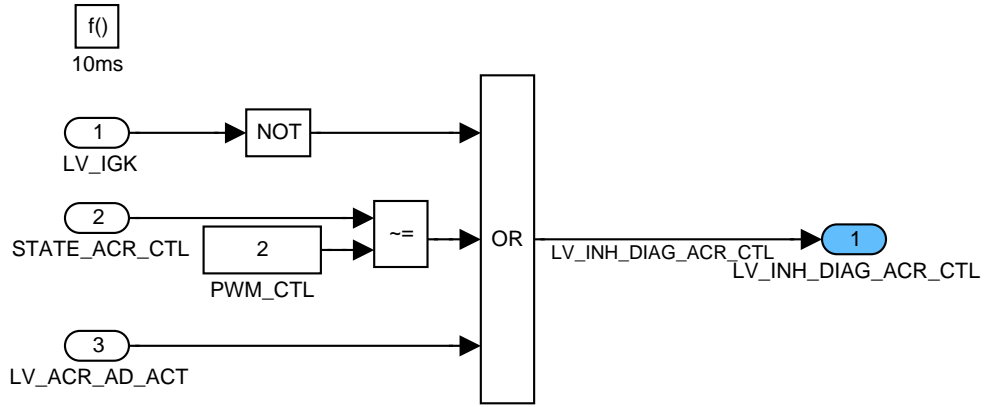



Figure 75 ACRC\_actuator\_diagnosis\_ai/ operate\_10ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01R01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3172 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 17.19 ACRC limp home management

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_PWM_ACR_OFF_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
ACR position control deactivation requested from monitoring level 1					
LV_OPG_ACR_INI_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable requests the replacement value for actuator signal acquisition					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_VCC_ACR	LV_ERR_SENS_ACR	LV_ERR_ACR_DR	LV_ERR_ACR_CTL
LV_ERR_ACR_AD			

### 17.19.1 General information

The limp home management monitors the diagnostic functions of the closed-loop actuator control system. In case of monitoring level 1 errors the limp home function requests the deactivation of the power stage and actuator position control. The following diagnostic functions for ACRC position control are available:

- ACRC position sensor diagnosis
- ACRC power stage diagnosis
- ACRC actuator diagnosis
- ACRC adaptation diagnosis

### Application Condition

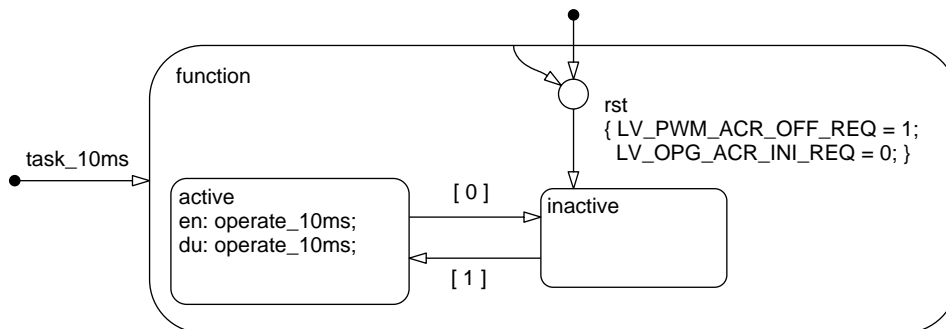


Figure 76 ACRC\_limp\_home\_management/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0IS01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3173 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

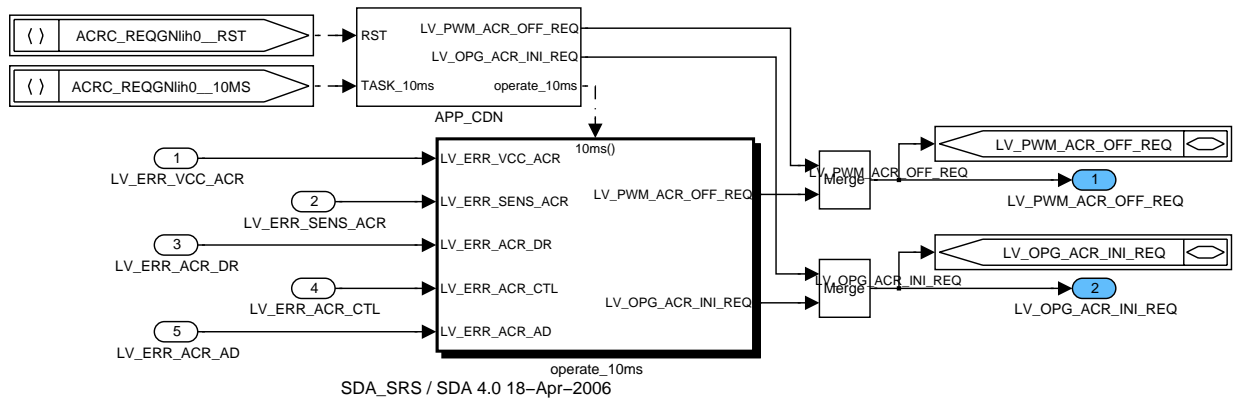


Figure 77 ACRC\_LIMP\_HOME\_MANAGEMENT

### 17.19.2 Calculate switch-off request for ACR power stage

The following section calculates the power stage deactivation request with monitoring level 1 errors. Additionally the request for the replacement value of the sensor signal acquisition is determined.

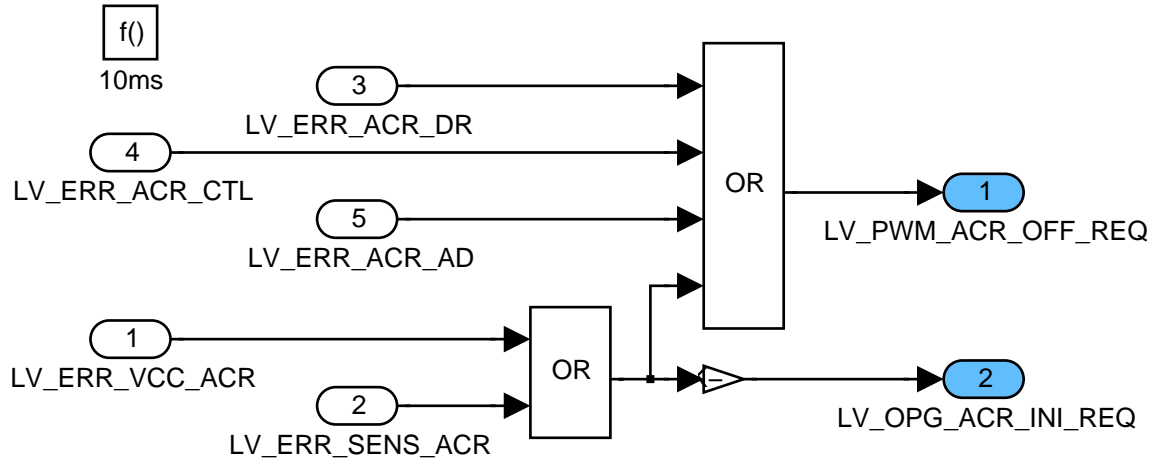



Figure 78 ACRC\_LIMP\_HOME\_MANAGEMENT/OPERATE\_10MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0IS01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3174 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 17.20 Calibration hints for actuator position control

### 17.20.1 Calibration interfering functions

No special requirements for the calibration with interfering functions are known.

### 17.20.2 Calibration flowchart

The sequence is described by the order in calibrated methods.

### 17.20.3 Calibration method

#### Actuator position controller

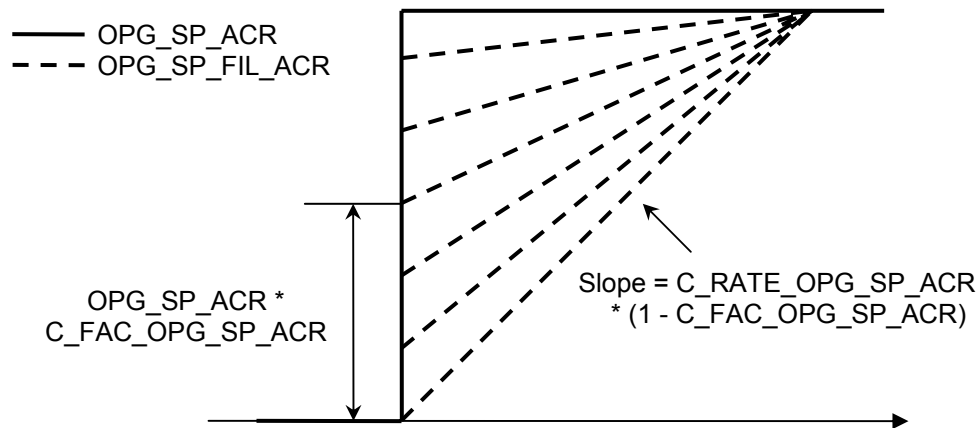
C\_FRQ\_PWM\_ACR

The calibration constant defines the frequency of the PWM output signal delivered from the position controller. The value is determined by the technical actuator specification and the ECU requirements (power loss and EMC of the actuator power stage).

A recommend value is 1000 Hz!

C\_RATE\_OPG\_SP\_ACR  
C\_FAC\_OPG\_SP\_ACR

The setpoint filter function consists of a gradient limitation and a weighting between the setpoint gradient limitation and the direct setpoint request. The weighting can be chosen by the calibration constant C\_FAC\_OPG\_SP\_ACR see below



C\_FAC\_C\_1\_ACR\_CTL  
C\_FAC\_C\_2\_ACR\_CTL  
C\_FAC\_C\_3\_ACR\_CTL  
C\_FAC\_F\_1\_ACR\_CTL  
C\_FAC\_F\_2\_ACR\_CTL  
C\_FAC\_F\_3\_ACR\_CTL

The filter coefficients of the digital position controller are defined according to the internal SiemensVDO position controller design algorithm.


C\_FAC\_K\_FIL\_ACR\_CTL

The static correction factor is calculated as follow:

$$C\_FAC\_K\_FIL\_ACR\_CTL = 1 + \sum_{i=1}^3 C\_FAC\_C\_i\_ACR\_CTL$$

The correction factor can be fine-tuned with the external setpoint adjustment after successful operating of the position control system. A large setpoint of the control system shows the finally control deviation OPG\_DIF. Increase or decrease the calibration value to correct the control deviation, finally OPG\_DIF should be set to 0 % (a maximum difference of one AD converter increment is permitted).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q08B01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3175 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

C_KP_ACR_CTL	Usually the amplification factor of the digital position controller is determined also according to the internal SiemensVDO position controller design algorithm. But the position controller is a very robust controller algorithm that means the calibration value can be adapted to the requirements of the control system.
C_PWM_MIN_ACR_CTL C_PWM_MAX_ACR_CTL	Both variables limit the output of the digital position controller. Usually the operating range of the position controller is defined from -100 % to 100 % PWM duty-cycle.
C_PWM_MAX_ACR_AD	Limitation threshold during actuator valve adaptation. The value shall protect the actuator against destruction. The limitation value has to be calibrated with respect of the battery voltage correction and the technical specifications made for the actuator.
IP_FAC_VB_PWM_ACR	The battery voltage correction is determined by a characteristic line. To avoid too high amplification values the data points are used to limit the correction value. With nominal value of the battery voltage the correction factor should be 1. Theoretical correction formula :
	$FAC\_VB\_PWM\_ACR = \frac{VB\_MMV_{no\ min\ al}}{VB\_MMV}$
IP_PWM_ACR_STAT	The characteristic line can be used for the calibration of the static preload of the actuator valve. Usually the characteristic line should be calibrated to zero, that means the position controller has to be able to compensate the static preload completely!
C_PWM_ACR_CLOSE	The calibration constant defines the static PWM duty-cycle to close the actuator valve with power after deactivation of the digital position controller. The value must be chosen lower than zero, a recommend value is -10 %.

### Actuator setpoint selection

C_OPG_SP_LIH_ACR	The limp-home position setpoint defines usually the setpoint request with deactivated control system. Normally the value is calibrated to 0 %.
C_OPG_SP_EXT_ACR	The calibration value is used for the setpoint adjustment requested from calibration system. The default calibration should be 0 %. <b>Note:</b> With active external setpoint request the position control system is not deactivated at small setpoint requests that means the position controller output can reach large PWM duty-cycles and can destroy the electrical actuator (monitor PWM_ACR_MMV).
C_OPG_SP_POP_ACR	The setpoint defines the setpoint request during the post operating phase of the electronic control unit (LV_IGK == 0). The setpoint request is used for the correct deactivation of the position control system. Calibrate the value with 0 %.
C_CTR_OPG_SP_POP_ACR	The counter variable describes the remaining activation of the closed-loop position control system with transition in the post-operating phase (LV_IGK == 0). Calibrate the value lower than 100 (that corresponded with 1 s).
C_OPG_SP_MIN_ACR_CTL	The described threshold is used to deactivate the position control system at small position setpoint requests. The position controller will be deactivated if the setpoint request

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q08B01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3176 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

falls below the threshold, recommend value is 0.3 %.

C\_CTR\_DLY\_ACR\_CTL

When the setpoint request falls below the above described threshold C\_OPG\_SP\_MIN\_ACR\_CTL then a delay counter will be started and if the delay counter is elapsed then the digital position controller will be deactivated.

The delay time has to be chosen with respect to actuator dynamic. That means the actuator valve must be able to reach the requested setpoint before deactivation.

e.g. C\_CTR\_DLY\_ACR\_CTL = 25 that are 250 ms

C\_OPG\_SP\_MIN\_ACR

The lower setpoint limitation is used to limit the setpoint request in lower direction. The setpoint and the actual value of the control system have been implemented in unsigned integer. To get a negative control deviation OPG\_DIF in each case the limitation value has to be calibrated larger than zero. Usually a recommend value is 0.2 %!

C\_OPG\_SP\_MAX\_ACR

The upper setpoint limitation is used to limit the setpoint request in upper direction. The aim is to protect the upper mechanical stop of the actuator and to get an additional sensor distance for the sensor range check diagnosis. The value should be chosen with respect to the tolerances of the ECU and the actuator measuring system.

LC\_PWM\_ACR\_OFF\_ENA

The configuration constant defines the state of the actuator power stage in normal operating with deactivated position controller. The algorithm can be distinguished two function modes.

- LC\_PWM\_ACR\_OFF\_ENA = 0

The power stage is in the active state after deactivation of the digital position controller and the calibration constant C\_PWM\_ACR\_CLOSE set the PWM duty-cycle for active valve closing.

- LC\_PWM\_ACR\_OFF\_ENA = 1

The power stage will be deactivated via enable/disable line with deactivation of the digital position controller.

## Actuator adaptation and diagnosis

LC\_ACR\_AD\_REQ

The "first key on" actuator adaptation can be requested by a manual adaptation request via calibration system. Set the logical constant and an actuator adaptation will be performed with each reset.

LC\_ACR\_AD\_POP\_ENA

Logical constant to perform the actuator adaptation during post operation phase ( LV\_IGK = 1 ⇒ 0 ) ! The constant has to be set for an adaptation request.


C\_ACR\_AD\_VB\_MIN

Lowest admissible battery voltage to enable actuator valve adaptation. The calibration constant must be calibrated with respect to the position controller limitation threshold. Usually the value is set to 10 V according to battery voltage correction FAC\_VB\_PWM\_ACR !

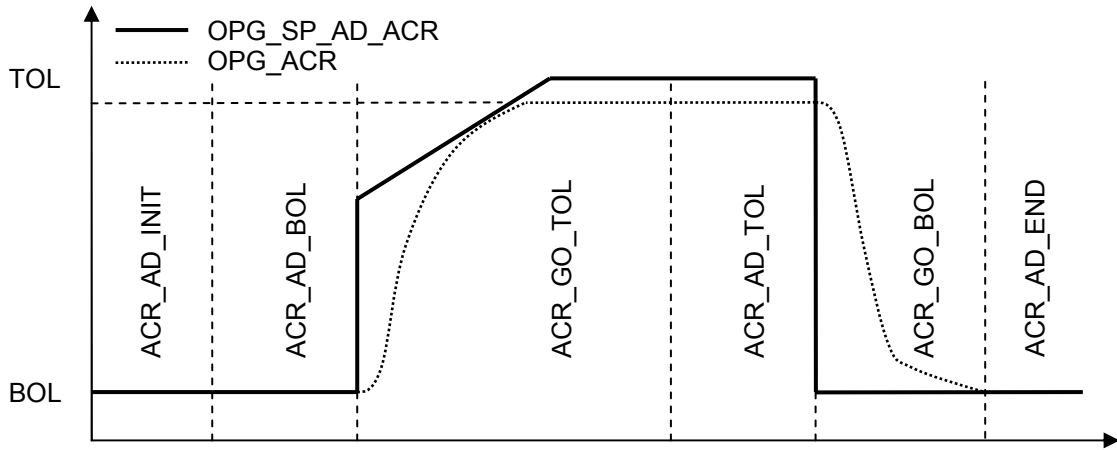
C\_ACR\_AD\_TCO\_MIN

Minimum engine temperature to enable actuator valve adaptation. The threshold shall inhibit the valve adaptation with iced actuator. Calibrate larger than 0 °C !

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q08B01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3177 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



C\_V\_ACR\_AD\_BOL\_INI

The calibration value should contain the smallest possible sensor voltage of the measuring system for the lower mechanical stop. The value is defined in the data sheet of the actuator, e.g. 0.2 V!

C\_V\_ACR\_AD\_TOL\_INI

The position controller must reach the upper mechanical stop therefore the value must contain the largest possible sensor signal voltage for the upper mechanical stop, e.g. 4.9V and larger!

C\_FAC\_ACR\_SLOP

The nominal value of the sensor slope is defined in the data sheet of the actuator valve. Usually the recommend value is 27.8 %/V!

C\_CTR\_ACR\_AD

Counter variable for the adaptation of the lower and upper mechanical stop to get valid adaptation values. The adaptation interval must be calibrated with respect to the correlation constant C\_CRLC\_ACR\_AD, see below. A value of 10 corresponds with 100 ms adaptation time.

C\_CTR\_DLY\_ACR\_AD

Delay counter for the activation of the lower and upper mechanical stop adaptation. A recommend value is 10.

C\_CTR\_DLY\_ACR\_AD\_TOL

Delay counter for the adaptation of the upper mechanical stop. A recommend value is 10.

C\_CTR\_DLY\_ACR\_AD\_MAX

Delay counter for the continuously adaptation of the lower mechanical stop. The value is used to get a valid sensor signal for the lower mechanical stop. Calibrate the value with 20 that corresponds with 2.0 s delay time.

C\_CTR\_DIAG\_ACR\_AD

Diagnostic counter for the check of the adaptation value during continuously BOL adaptation. Usually the value is set to 10 ( correspond with 1 s error debounce time ).

C\_CTR\_DIAG\_END\_ACR\_AD


End of diagnosis counter during continuously adaptation of the lower mechanical stop. A recommend value is 20.

C\_OPG\_SP\_MAX\_AD\_ACR  
C\_OPG\_SP\_AD\_LGRD

The position controller must drive the actuator valve in the upper mechanical stop before the adaptation can be started. C\_OPG\_SP\_MAX\_AD\_ACR is used to reach the upper stop into a short time and C\_OPG\_SP\_AD\_LGRD is used to protect the actuator valve, that means the valve reach the upper mechanical stop with speed limitation.

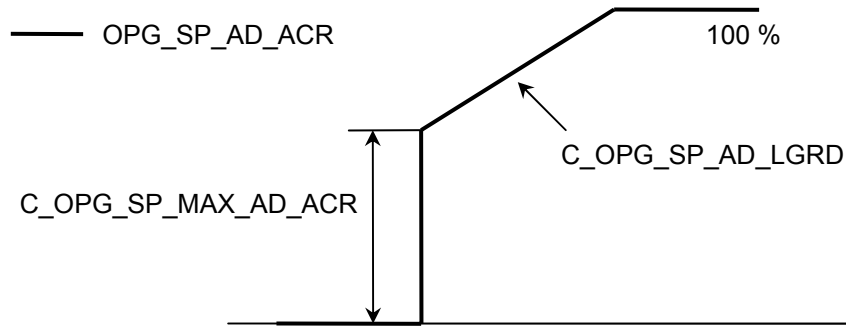
- C\_OPG\_SP\_MAX\_AD\_ACR = 80 %
- C\_OPG\_SP\_AD\_LGRD = 0.5 %

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q08B01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3178 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification



C\_CRLC\_ACR\_AD

The correlation constant is used for the calculation of the moving mean values used for determination of the sensor adaptation values. The filter rate of the filter algorithm is increased with falling correlation constant. The constant must be calibrated with consideration of the adaptation interval C\_CTR\_ACR\_AD, e.g. C\_CRLC\_ACR\_AD = 0.02!

C\_V\_ACR\_AD\_CHK\_CTL

The calibration threshold is used for the check of the actuator function. If the actuator valve is adjusted in the upper mechanical stop then the described calibration threshold must be exceeded otherwise an adaptation error occurs. The value must lie outside the diagnostic windows of the lower and upper mechanical stop,

- C\_V\_ACR\_AD\_CHK\_CTL = 2.5 V.

C\_V\_ACR\_AD\_BOL\_MIN  
C\_V\_ACR\_AD\_BOL\_MAX

The diagnostic thresholds for the lower mechanical stop are defined by the data sheet of the actuator and tolerance calculation made for the ECU and the measuring system, possible range: 0.4 V – 0.7 V!


C\_V\_ACR\_AD\_TOL\_MIN  
C\_V\_ACR\_AD\_TOL\_MAX

The diagnostic thresholds for the upper mechanical stop are defined by the data sheet of the actuator and tolerance calculation made for the ECU and the measuring system, possible range: 4.4 V - 4.7 V!

LC\_FAC\_ACR\_SLOP\_AD\_ENA

The logical constant allows to activate the adaptation of upper mechanical stop and the corresponding sensor signal slope during the "first key on" and the continuously adaptation. The value must be calibrated to one !

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q08B01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3179 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 17.21 Calibration hints for actuator diagnosis

### 17.21.1 Calibration interfering functions

No special requirements for the calibration with interfering functions are known.

### 17.21.2 Calibration flowchart

The sequence is described by the order in calibrated methods.

### 17.21.3 Calibration method

#### Actuator position sensor diagnosis

C\_V\_MIN\_SENS\_ACR  
C\_V\_MAX\_SENS\_ACR

The electrical diagnostic thresholds define the admissible range of the actuator valve sensor signal. Both values are the result of the worst-case tolerance calculation made for the measuring system and the correct choice of the upper position setpoint limitation C\_OPG\_SP\_MAX\_ACR.

Usually the admissible range should be defined from 0.15 V to 4.85 V. When the admissible diagnostic range for the upper signal range check is too small then a reduction of C\_OPG\_SP\_MAX\_ACR can solve the problem.

C\_ABC\_INC\_SENS\_ACR  
C\_ABC\_MAX\_SENS\_ACR

Calibrate the debounce counter increment with 2 and the maximum value with 40 for the electrical diagnosis, in this case the corresponding debounce time is 200 ms.

#### Actuator power stage diagnosis based on SF mode

C\_VB\_MIN\_ACR\_DR\_DIAG

The power stage diagnosis is inhibited below the battery voltage threshold to get only valid diagnostic information from the power stage status flag.

C\_ABC\_INC\_ACR\_DR  
C\_ABC\_MAX\_ACR\_DR

Calibrate the debounce counter increment with 2 and the maximum value with 40 for the power stage diagnosis, in this case the corresponding debounce time is 200 ms.

#### Actuator diagnosis

C\_ABC\_INC\_ACR\_CTL  
C\_ABC\_DEC\_ACR\_CTL  
C\_ABC\_MAX\_ACR\_CTL


Calibrate the anti-bounce counter decrement larger than the increment value. In case of actuator malfunctions the diagnostic function has to indicate errors with a maximum admissible debounce time of 500 ms. The anti-bounce counter maximum value can be calculated as follows:

$$C\_ABC\_MAX\_ACR\_CTL = 500 \text{ ms} / 10 \text{ ms} * \dots$$

$$C\_ABC\_INC\_ACR\_CTL$$

Recommend values are:

- C\_ABC\_INC\_ACR\_CTL = 1
- C\_ABC\_DEC\_ACR\_CTL = 5
- C\_ABC\_MAX\_ACR\_CTL = 50

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q08H01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3180 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

C\_CRLC\_OPG\_SP\_ACR

The calculation of the actuator position setpoint gradient is performed by a low pass filter of first order. The described correlation constant defines the corresponding filter time constant. The constant can be calculated by the definition of the continuously time constant:

$$C\_CRLC\_OPG\_SP\_ACR = 1 - e^{-\frac{0.01s}{T_{request}}}$$

A time constant smaller than 100 ms should be defined, e.g. C\_CRLC\_OPG\_SP\_ACR = 0.181 (50ms) !

IP\_OPG\_DIF\_ACR\_ERR\_MAX

The characteristic map defines the admissible control deviation error dependent on the actuator position setpoint gradient. The admissible error has to be increase with rising actuator setpoint gradient.

C\_PWM\_ACR\_MAX\_DIAG

If the moving-mean value of the position controller output duty-cycle exceeds the defined threshold than an error will be indicated. The diagnosis threshold can be set to 95% with respect to correlation constant of the corresponding low pass filter, see the next label.

C\_CRLC\_PWM\_ACR

The calculation of the moving mean value is done by a first order low pass filter. The correlation factor describes the time constant of the low pass filter and can be calculated as follows:


$$C\_CRLC\_PWM\_ETC = 1 - e^{-\frac{0.01s}{T_{request}}}$$

With a chosen time constant of 1 s the correlation constant can be calculated with 0.01, that means after a PWM step from zero to 100% PWM duty-cycle the above mentioned diagnostic threshold of 95% will be reached after  $3 \cdot T_{request}$  (3 s) according to the low pass filter characteristic.

C\_VB\_MIN\_PWM\_ACR\_DIAG

If the battery voltage falls below the described threshold than the component protection is deactivated. A value of approximately 10V is recommended.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q08H01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3181 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 17.22 Customer adaptation module, ACRC

### 17.22.1 BMW software to ACRC adaptation

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
OPG_SP_REQ_ACR	V/O	0...FFFH	0...99.97558	0.0244141	[%]
Actuator valve position setpoint request in normal operation					
EGR_RATIO_SP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
EGR-Ratio Setpoint					

#### Input data:

Agrpos_soll	Agr_soll	LV_ACR_CTL_ENA	
-------------	----------	----------------	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This function is used for the adaptation to BMW customer software. *Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs can be different from the specified values due to the input data attributes. The variables has to be executed before the ACRC functionality is calculated.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* at RST all to zero  
*Recurrence:* 10 ms  
*Activation:* at all engine operating states  
*Deactivation:* no deactivation

#### Formula section:

```
EGR_RATIO_SP      = Agr_soll
if      LV_ACR_CTL_ENA == 1
then    OPG_SP_REQ_ACR = Agrpos_soll
else    OPG_SP_REQ_ACR = 0
endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3182 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 17.22.2 ACRC to BMW software adaptation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Agrpos	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.9985	0.001526	[%]
Current EGR valve position delivered to BMW software					
B_agr_ktrl	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
EGR control active					

### Input data:

OPG_ACR	LV_ACR_CTL_ENA		
---------	----------------	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This function is used for the adaptation to BMW customer software. *Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs can be different from the specified values due to the input data attributes. The variable has to be executed after the ACRC functionality is calculated.


### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* at RST set all to  
*Recurrences:* 10 ms  
*Activation:* at all engine operating states  
*Deactivation:* no deactivation

### Formula section:


B\_agr\_ktrl = LV\_ACR\_CTL\_ENA  
 Agrpos = OPG\_ACR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust Gas Recirculation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3183 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 18 Exhaust gas treatment system

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas treatment system		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3184 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>18.1</b>	<b>AGGR EGTR adaptation</b>	<b>3202</b>
18.1.1	Outputs for SV aggregates, SV internally	3202
<b>18.2</b>	<b>Coordination of forced lambda stimulation</b>	<b>3204</b>
18.2.1	EGTR_DEFSPFSTIC0	3204
18.2.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	3206
18.2.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	3208
<b>18.3</b>	<b>Forced lambda stimulation for linear lambda control</b>	<b>3209</b>
18.3.1	Operate level 20ms:	3212
18.3.1.1	Vectorization level for for-loop:	3213
18.3.1.1.1	Execution of state machine:	3214
18.3.1.1.1.1	No title given	3218
18.3.1.1.1.2	Calculation of O2 loading:	3219
18.3.1.1.1.3	STATE "AFL":	3220
18.3.1.1.1.4	STATE "AFR":	3220
18.3.1.1.1.5	STATE "OFF":	3221
18.3.1.1.2	For-loop signal manager:	3223
18.3.2	Initialization:	3224
<b>18.4</b>	<b>Application Incidences for forced lambda stimulation</b>	<b>3225</b>
18.4.1	Initialization	3227
18.4.1.1	Calculation of Initialization	3227
18.4.2	Operate	3227
18.4.2.1	Calculation of Operate	3227
18.4.2.1.1	No title given	3227
<b>18.5</b>	<b>Oxygen loading determination for catalyst enrichment function</b>	<b>3228</b>
18.5.1	EGTR_DEFSPCENRD0	3229
18.5.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	3232
18.5.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	3241
<b>18.6</b>	<b>Catalyst enrichment function</b>	<b>3243</b>
18.6.1	EGTR_DEFSPCENR0	3244
18.6.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	3247
18.6.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	3259
<b>18.7</b>	<b>Coordination of catalyst enrichment function</b>	<b>3261</b>
18.7.1	EGTR_DEFSPCENRC0	3261
18.7.1.1	operate	3262
18.7.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	3262
<b>18.8</b>	<b>Application incidences for catalyst enrichment function</b>	<b>3263</b>
18.8.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate_20MS	3266
18.8.1.1	LV_INH_CAT_PURGE and TEMP_MAIN_CAT_PURGE	3266
18.8.1.2	LAMB_SP_DELTA_ADD_CAT_PURGE	3267
18.8.1.2.1	Ratio of NTL_DEC_INT of both NOx traps	3268
18.8.1.2.2	Calculation of lambda set-point for purge	3269
18.8.1.3	MAF_INT_PUC_ACT and MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT	3269

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas treatment system		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3185 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

18.8.1.3.1	Calculation of MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT	3270
18.8.1.3.2	Calculation of MAF_INT_PUC_ACT	3271
18.8.1.4	LV_GS_SCC and MAF_INT_GS_SCC	3271
18.8.1.4.1	Calculation of MAF_INT_GS_SCC	3272
18.8.1.5	Detection of cancelation of main catalyst purge	3273
18.8.2	SUBFUNCTION: operate_SEG	3275
18.8.3	SUBFUNCTION: reset	3276
<b>18.9</b>	<b>Activation of forced lambda stimulation</b>	<b>3277</b>
18.9.1	EGTR_DEFSPFSTIA0	3277
<b>18.10</b>	<b>Determination of forced lambda stimulation parameters</b>	<b>3283</b>
18.10.1	Initialisation	3286
18.10.2	Formula section	3286
18.10.2.1	Calculations	3286
18.10.2.1.1	Check STATE_LAMB_PLS[i] is equal for both banks	3288
18.10.2.1.2	Calculation of state contents	3289
18.10.2.1.2.1	Parameters for catalyst efficiency diagnosis	3290
18.10.2.1.2.2	Parameters for transition phase to catalyst efficiency diagnosis	3290
18.10.2.1.2.3	Parameters for WRAF sensor dynamic diagnosis	3291
18.10.2.1.2.4	Parameters for IDLE speed	3291
18.10.2.1.2.5	Parameters for requested mode	3291
18.10.2.1.2.6	Parameters for nominal stimulation	3292
18.10.2.1.2.7	No parameters	3292
18.10.2.1.3	Calculation bank crosses variables (CMN variables)	3293
18.10.2.1.4	SET__STATE_LAMB_PLS_DET_VALUE	3294
<b>18.11</b>	<b>Limited dynamics for catalyst efficiency diagnosis</b>	<b>3295</b>
18.11.1	EGTR_FCTDGCEFLD0	3296
<b>18.12</b>	<b>Activation conditions for catalyst efficiency diagnosis</b>	<b>3306</b>
18.12.1	EGTR_FCTDGCEFAC0	3308
18.12.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	3311
18.12.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	3321
<b>18.13</b>	<b>Catalyst Efficiency Diagnosis (OSC Method) for linear lambda control</b>	<b>3322</b>
18.13.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	3329
18.13.1.1	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG	3329
18.13.1.1.1	Checking state:	3329
18.13.1.1.1.1	State machine:	3331
18.13.1.1.1.1.1	No title given	3333
18.13.1.1.1.2	Transition actions:	3333
18.13.1.1.1.2.1	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTDGCEF	
18.13.1.1.1.2.1.1	Transition action PASSIVE to WAIT:	3335
18.13.1.1.1.2.2	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTDGCEF	
18.13.1.1.1.2.2.1	Transition action RAMP_UP to CYC_LEAN:	3335
18.13.1.1.1.2.3	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTDGCEF	
18.13.1.1.1.2.3.1	Transition action CYC_LEAN to END:	3337

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas treatment system		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3186 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

18.13.1.1.1.2.4	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTDGCEF	
18.13.1.1.1.2.4.1	Transition action CYC_RICH to CYC_LEAN:	3337
18.13.1.1.1.2.4.1.1	Weighting the diagnosis value:	3339
18.13.1.1.1.2.4.1.2	Monitoring cycle validity:	3341
18.13.1.1.1.2.4.1.3	Validity Check:	3343
18.13.1.1.1.2.4.1.4	Initialization for next cycle:	3343
18.13.1.1.1.2.5	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTDGCEF	
18.13.1.1.1.2.5.1	Transition action X to PASSIVE:	3344
18.13.1.1.1.2.6	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTDGCEF	
18.13.1.1.1.2.6.1	Transition action WAIT to RAMP_UP:	3345
18.13.1.1.1.2.7	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTDGCEF	
18.13.1.1.1.2.7.1	Transition action RAMP_UP to WAIT:	3345
18.13.1.1.1.3	State actions:	3345
18.13.1.1.1.3.1	State action PASSIVE/END:	3346
18.13.1.1.1.3.2	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTDGCEF	
18.13.1.1.1.3.2.1	State action WAIT:	3347
18.13.1.1.1.3.2.1.1	State action WAIT/edge action:	3348
18.13.1.1.1.3.3	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTDGCEF	
18.13.1.1.1.3.3.1	State action AFL/AFR:	3350
18.13.1.1.1.3.3.1.1	Downstream oxygen mass flow:	3351
18.13.1.1.1.3.3.1.2	Check for cycle validity:	3352
18.13.1.1.1.3.4	EGTR_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR_FCTDGCEF0_CBK_MNG/EGTR_FCTDGCEF	
18.13.1.1.1.3.4.1	State action RAMP_UP:	3353
18.13.1.1.1.3.4.1.1	TRAN_AFR_AFL:	3355
18.13.2	Handling data at non volatile memory:	3357
18.13.2.1	Writing to non volatile memory (UNVMY):	3358
18.13.3	RESET:	3358
<b>18.14</b>	<b>Coordination of catalyst diagnosis results</b>	<b>3360</b>
18.14.1	Reset	3362
18.14.2	Synchronization of the LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_SUM	3363
18.14.3	EFF_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR] will be stored in the non-volatile memory	3363
18.14.4	FORMULA SECTION	3363
18.14.4.1	Calculation of the summary diagnosis results	3363
18.14.4.1.1	Calculation of the summary diagnosis "end" and "error symptom" outputs	3363
18.14.4.1.1.1	Call of the ERRM	3364
18.14.4.1.2	Calculation of the TWC efficiency	3365
18.14.4.1.3	Calculation of the old values	3366
<b>18.15</b>	<b>Catalyst efficiency diagnosis - OSC Method (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>3367</b>
18.15.1	Inhibition of diagnosis	3368
18.15.2	Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring	3371
<b>18.16</b>	<b>Catalyst efficiency diagnosis error interface for a 2 bank system</b>	<b>3374</b>
18.16.1	No title given	3378


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas treatment system		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Pages	
 Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		3187 of 9643	
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

18.16.2	Formula section	3379
18.16.2.1	Introduction multiplebank system	3379
18.16.2.1.1	Check end conditions of hom and lean catalyst diagnosis	3379
18.16.2.1.1.1	Check end condition of the homogeneous catalys diagnosis	3380
18.16.2.1.1.1.1	Import actions:	3381
18.16.2.1.1.1.1.1	No title given	3382
18.16.2.1.1.1.1.2	Switch by LC_CAT_DIAG_RESU	3382
18.16.2.1.1.1.1.2.1	No title given	3383
18.16.2.1.1.1.1.2.2	No title given	3384
18.16.2.1.1.1.1.3	Set LV_END_DIAG_CAT_DIAG[i]	3387
18.16.2.1.1.2	Set readiness flag for the catalyst diagnosis through diagnosis from lean conditions	3388
18.16.3	Initialization at RESET	3389
<b>18.17</b>	<b>OSC based TWC diagnosis for DI-engines at lean operation - activation conditions</b>	<b>3391</b>
18.17.1	INITIALIZATION	3393
18.17.2	FORMULA SECTION	3393
18.17.2.1	Function active - bank not specific calculations	3393
18.17.2.1.1	Check of the operating point	3393
18.17.2.1.2	Check of coolant temperature	3394
18.17.2.1.3	Check of the combustion conditions	3395
18.17.2.2	Function active - bank specific calculations	3395
18.17.2.2.1	Check of bank specific activation conditions	3395
18.17.2.2.1.1	Check of the TWC and NT monolith temperatures	3395
18.17.2.2.1.2	Check of the limited dynamic of the TWC monolith temperature	3396
18.17.2.2.1.3	Check of the MAF integral	3397
18.17.2.2.1.4	Calculation of the final activation flag	3397
18.17.2.3	Check activation conditions	3397
18.17.2.4	Function not active	3397
<b>18.18</b>	<b>OSC based TWC diagnosis for DI-engines at lean operation - Calculation of the Lambda Setpoint</b>	<b>3398</b>
18.18.1	INITIALIZATION AT RESET	3402
18.18.2	FORMULA SECTION	3402
18.18.2.1	Initialization when the activation flag for O2L calculation at any bank is false	3402
18.18.2.2	CALCULATION OF THE LAMBDA SETPOINT AND THE REGENERATION STATE FOR THE DIAGNOSIS (LAMB_SP_CLC)	3403
18.18.2.2.1	Request for the diagnosis	3403
18.18.2.2.2	Calculation of the regeneration state for the diagnosis	3403
18.18.2.2.2.1	Check conditions	3403
18.18.2.2.2.2	Calculations	3404
18.18.2.2.3	Multiple bank system	3405
18.18.2.2.3.1	Bank specific calculations - Lambda set point	3405
18.18.2.2.3.1.1	Check of the regeneration and diagnosis requests	3406
18.18.2.2.3.1.2	Calculation of the lambda set point	3406
18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1	Calculation of the lambda set point for the park state (CLC_LAMB_PARK)	3406
18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1.1	Checking of the actual lambda value	3406
18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1.2	INC: Incrementing of the lambda set point value	3407
18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1.3	RST_LV: Reset of the indicator flag for the lambda set point at maximum	3407
18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1.4	DEC: Decrementing of the lambda set point value	3408


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3188 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1.5	SET_LV: Set of the indicator flag for the lambda set point at minimum	3408
18.18.2.2.4	Calculation of the old variables	3408
18.18.2.3	PASSIVE STATE (LAMB_SP_NOT_CLC)	3408
18.18.2.3.1	Calculation of the regeneration state for the diagnosis	3408
<b>18.19</b>	<b>Module OSC based TWC diagnosis for DI-engines at lean operation - OSC values calculation</b>	<b>3409</b>
18.19.1	Initialization	3414
18.19.2	Formula section	3414
18.19.2.1	Check of the activation condition	3415
18.19.2.2	Activation condition fulfilled	3415
18.19.2.2.1	Overview of the function structure	3415
18.19.2.2.1.1	STATE FLOW	3415
18.19.2.2.1.1.1	STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL	3416
18.19.2.2.1.2	EXECUTION OF THE STATES OF "STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL"	3416
18.19.2.2.1.2.1	STATE ACTION: STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL="PASSIVE"	3417
18.19.2.2.1.2.1.1	Calculations	3417
18.19.2.2.1.2.2	STATE ACTION: STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL="RICH_CDN"	3417
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.1	OSC calculation in high amplitude regeneration - activation flag	3417
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.1.1	STATE_EX_CONF_1	3418
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.1.2	STATE_EX_CONF_2	3418
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.2	OSC calculation - regeneration with high amplitude	3418
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.2.1	Calculation of O2L-integral at regeneration with high amplitude	3419
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.2.2	Calculation of O2L at regeneration with high amplitude (after calculating of O2L integral)	3419
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.3	OSC calculation in low amplitude regeneration - activation flag	3420
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.3.1	STATE_EX_CONF_1	3420
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.3.2	STATE_EX_CONF_2	3421
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.4	OSC calculation - regeneration with low amplitude	3421
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.4.1	Calculation of O2L-integral at regeneration with low amplitude	3421
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.4.2	Calculation of O2L at regeneration with low amplitude (after calculating of O2L integral)	3422
18.19.2.2.1.2.2.5	Calculation of outputs of not active state	3423
18.19.2.2.1.2.3	STATE ACTION: STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL="LEAN_CDN"	3423
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.1	OSC calculation in park phase - activation flag	3423
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.1.1	STATE_EX_CONF_1	3424
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.1.2	STATE_EX_CONF_2	3424
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.2	OSC calculation - park phase	3425
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.2.1	Calculation of O2L-integral at park phase	3425
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.2.2	Calculation of O2L at park phase (after calculating of O2L integral)	3426
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.3	OSC calculation in load phase - activation flag	3427
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.3.1	STATE_EX_CONF_1	3428
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.3.2	STATE_EX_CONF_2	3428
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.4	OSC calculation - load phase	3428
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.4.1	Calculation of O2L-integral at load phase	3429
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.4.2	Calculation of O2L at load phase (after calculating of O2L integral)	3429
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.5	Calculation of the timer to out from LEAN_CDN	3430
18.19.2.2.1.2.3.6	Calculation of outputs of not active state	3430
18.19.2.2.1.2.4	STATE ACTION: STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL="WAIT"	3431
18.19.2.2.1.2.4.1	Calculations	3431
18.19.2.3	Activation condition not fulfilled	3431
18.19.3	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_EGTR_ClcValidCheck	3431


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3189 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

18.19.3.1	Calculation of the O2L integral finished - check of the up and down lambda signal	3432
18.19.3.1.1	Calculation and correction of the O2L value	3432
18.19.4	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_EGTR_O2LIntegralCalc	3433
18.19.4.1	Calculation of the O2L integral	3434
<b>18.20</b>	<b>OSC based TWC diagnosis for DI engines at lean operation - diagnosis value determination</b>	<b>3435</b>
18.20.1	INITIALIZATION	3440
18.20.1.1	Initialization of NVMY data	3440
18.20.1.2	Initialization at reset and function activation (start driving cycle)	3441
18.20.2	FORMULA SECTION	3441
18.20.2.1	Regeneration cycles counter, bank diagonally calculations inclusive method 7 and final diagnosis value	3441
18.20.2.1.1	Counting of the regeneration cycles	3441
18.20.2.1.1.1	Bank specific calculation of the regeneration cycles counter	3441
18.20.2.1.2	Bank diagonally calculations inclusive method 7 and final diagnosis value	3441
18.20.2.1.2.1	Calculation of flag indicating, that diagnosis on any bank is finished	3442
18.20.2.1.2.2	Calculation of O2L value of NOx-Catalyst in case of configuration 2	3442
18.20.2.1.2.3	Calculation of temporary O2L value for bank without binary downstream sensor in case of exhaust gas configuration 2	3443
18.20.2.1.2.4	Calculation of finally O2L value for both banks and validation bit in case of exhaust gas configuration 2 (Method 7)	3444
18.20.2.1.2.5	Choice of method for calculation of finally diagnosis value	3445
18.20.2.1.2.5.1	Choice of the method and calculation temporary diagnosis value	3446
18.20.2.1.2.5.2	Final diagnosis value and plausibility indicator	3446
18.20.2.1.2.5.2.1	Calculation	3446
18.20.2.1.2.6	Calculation of sum diagnosis value over all banks	3446
18.20.2.2	Multiple bank system calculation	3447
18.20.2.2.1	Methods 1 to 6 and ERRM interface	3447
18.20.2.2.1.1	Calculation of O2L sum and mean values	3447
18.20.2.2.1.1.1	Calculation of flag triggering calculation of mean values	3447
18.20.2.2.1.1.1.1	Check of regeneration cycles counter	3448
18.20.2.2.1.1.1.2	Check of counter of valid O2L calculation cycles	3448
18.20.2.2.1.1.1.3	Check of storage capacity of TWC for calculation of pre-end diagnosis result (no error present)	3449
18.20.2.2.1.1.1.4	Set final triggering flag for calculation of mean values	3450
18.20.2.2.1.1.2	Calculation of phase specific sum and mean values	3450
18.20.2.2.1.1.3	Mean value of phase specific mean values (Method 4)	3452
18.20.2.2.1.1.3.1	Calculations	3453
18.20.2.2.1.1.3.1.1	Calculation of sum	3453
18.20.2.2.1.1.3.1.2	Calculation of denominator	3453
18.20.2.2.1.1.3.1.3	Check denominator for calculation of MMV	3454
18.20.2.2.1.2	Calculation of corrected O2L values and set up of state including plausibility bits	3454
18.20.2.2.1.2.1	Calculation of corrected O2L values (Methods 5, 6)	3455
18.20.2.2.1.2.1.1	Calculations	3455
18.20.2.2.1.2.1.1.1	Calculation of delta O2L between H_AMPL and L_AMPL	3455
18.20.2.2.1.2.1.1.2	Calculation of corrected O2L value with method 5	3455
18.20.2.2.1.2.1.1.3	Calculation of corrected O2L value with method 6	3456
18.20.2.2.1.2.2	Collecting of validation bit of all O2L calculation methods into a state	3456
18.20.2.2.1.2.2.1	Set up of the state	3457
18.20.2.2.1.2.2.2	Reset of the state	3457


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3190 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

18.20.2.2.1.3	Calculation of error symptom, condition flag and ERRM interface	3457
18.20.2.2.1.3.1	Calculation of temporary diagnosis error after finishing of diagnosis cycle	3458
18.20.2.2.1.3.2	Calculation of temporary diagnosis end bit	3458
18.20.2.2.1.3.3	Calculation of diagnosis condition bit and diagnosis error symptom	3459
18.20.2.2.1.3.4	Interface to error management	3459
18.20.3	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_EGTR_ClcO2L_SUMandMV	3460
18.20.3.1	Check of temporary trigger for calculation either sum, or mean o2I value	3460
18.20.3.1.1	Check number of calculated phases for calculation of o2I mean value	3461
18.20.3.1.1.1	Calculation of mean o2I value	3461
18.20.3.1.2	Calculation o2I sum values	3461
<b>18.21</b>	<b>TWC diagnosis at lean operation application incidences</b>	<b>3462</b>
18.21.1	General information	3463
18.21.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Merge	3465
18.21.1.2	FORMULA SECTION	3466
18.21.1.3	INITIALIZATION AT RESET	3480
<b>18.22</b>	<b>Cus adap module: EGTR</b>	<b>3481</b>
18.22.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as EGTR exported data	3481
18.22.2	Outputs for SV functions which are defined as BMW exported data	3483

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas treatment system		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3191 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_EGTR_ClcO2L_SUMandMV	
exp.....	3437
ACTION_EGTR_ClcValidCheck	
exp.....	3411
ACTION_EGTR_O2LIntegralCalc	
exp.....	3411
ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus	
imp.....	3371
AMP_AD	
use.....	3307

### B


B_desu_fett	
def.....	3481
B_desu_puls	
def.....	3481
B_kathom	
def.....	3481
B_rgnkat	
def.....	3481
B_rgnkat_hla1	
def.....	3481
B_vb_sa_nk	
use.....	3481

### C

C_ABC_DEC_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
def.....	3462
C_ABC_INC_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
def.....	3462
C_ABC_INC_CAT_DIAG_SUM	
def.....	3360
C_ABC_MAX_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
def.....	3462
C_ABC_MAX_CAT_DIAG_SUM	
def.....	3360
C_AMP_MIN_CAT	
def.....	3307
C_CL_MAX_CAT	
def.....	3307
C_CRLC_MAF_CAT_LDC	
def.....	3295
C_CRLC_N_CAT_LDC	
def.....	3295
C_CRLC_TEMP_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
def.....	3391
C_CRLC_TQI_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
def.....	3391
C_CTR_CYC_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
def.....	3437
C_CTR_LAMB_OUT_CAT_DIAG	
def.....	3323
C_CTR_MIN_CAT_DIAG	
def.....	3323
C_CTR_MIN_CAT_DIAG_EOL	
def.....	3323
C_CTR_O2L_CYC_DIAG_END_AFL	
def.....	3437
C_CTR_O2L_CYC_DIAG_END_AFR	
def.....	3437
C_CTR_O2L_MV_CLC	
def.....	3437
C_EFF_CAT_MAX_50_DIAG	

def.....	3374
C_EFF_CAT_MAX_DIAG	
def.....	3374
C_EFF_CAT_MAX_DIAG_EOL	
def.....	3374
C_EFF_CAT_MAX_SUM_DIAG	
def.....	3375
C_FAC_ADD_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_CH	
def.....	3228
C_FAC_ADD_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_GS_SCC	
def.....	3229
C_FAC_ADD_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_HST	
def.....	3229
C_FAC_ADD_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_SA	
def.....	3229
C_FAC_AFR_CDN_MAT	
def.....	3437
C_FAC_DIF_THD_AFL_PLS_OFF	
def.....	3204
C_FAC_DIF_THD_AFL_PLS_ON	
def.....	3204
C_FAC_DIF_THD_AFR_PLS_OFF	
def.....	3204
C_FAC_DIF_THD_AFR_PLS_ON	
def.....	3204
C_FAC_LAM_MV_DYW_CAT	
def.....	3295
C_LAMB_CAT_DELTA_MAX	
def.....	3323
C_LAMB_CAT_DELTA_MAX_EOL	
def.....	3323
C_LAMB_CAT_MV_DELTA_MAX	
def.....	3323
C_LAMB_CAT_MV_DIF_MAX	
def.....	3323
C_LAMB_DELTA_MAX_IS_PLS	
def.....	3283
C_LAMB_DELTA_MAX_LSH_DIAG_PLS	
def.....	3283
C_LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ_MAX	
def.....	3203
C_LAMB_O2L_INT_CLC	
def.....	3410
C_LAMB_SP_CH_THD_CAT_PURGE	
def.....	3229
C_LAMB_SP_DE_DYN_DIAG_PLS	
def.....	3283
C_LAMB_SP_DE_IS_PLS	
def.....	3283
C_LAMB_SP_DE_LSH_DIAG_PLS	
def.....	3283
C_LAMB_SP_DE_THD_LAMB_PLS_OFF	
def.....	3277
C_LAMB_SP_DE_THD_LAMB_PLS_ON	
def.....	3277
C_LAMB_SP_DIAG_AFL_DIAG	
def.....	3398
C_LAMB_SP_DIAG_AFL_PAS	
def.....	3398
C_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_AFR	
def.....	3398
C_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_BAS	
def.....	3398
C_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_SHIFT	
def.....	3398
C_LAMB_SP_MAX_LAMB_PLS_ACT	
def.....	3277


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas treatment system		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3192 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_LAMB_SP_MIN_LAMB_PLS_ACT		C_O2L_THD_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL_SUM	
def .....	3277	def .....	3437
C_LOAD_GRD_DEC		C_O2L_THD_NOT_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
def .....	3295	def .....	3437
C_LOAD_GRD_MIN_SUM_CAT		C_STATE_DIAG_CYC_CLC_ENA	
def .....	3295	def .....	3437
C_LOAD_GRD_SUM_MAX		C_STATE_EX_CONF	
def .....	3295	def .....	3410
C_LOAD_GRD_SUM_MIN		use .....	3436
def .....	3296	C_STATE_LAMB_PLS_O2L_OSC_COR	
C_MAF_CYL_MAX_CAT_PURGE		def .....	3209
def .....	3263	C_STATE_NS_OBD_2_DIAG_AFL	
C_MAF_DYW_CAT_LDC		def .....	3462
def .....	3296	C_STATE_O2L_CLC_ENA	
C_MAF_HYS_CAT		def .....	3410
def .....	3307	C_STATE_O2L_ERR_CLC	
C_MAF_INT_DLY_CAT_DIAG		def .....	3437
def .....	3307	C_STATE_O2L_MMV_CLC_ENA	
C_MAF_INT_GS_SCC_MIN_CAT_PURGE		def .....	3437
def .....	3229	C_STATE_RGN_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
C_MAF_INT_LAMB_SP_AFR		def .....	3410
def .....	3398	C_STATE_RGN_CAT_DIAG_AFR	
C_MAF_INT_MAX_CAT_DIAG_AFL		def .....	3410
def .....	3391	C_STATE_RGN_DIAG_AFL_ACT	
C_MAF_INT_MIN_CAT_LDC		def .....	3398
def .....	3296	C_STATE_RGN_INI_DIAG_AFL	
C_MAF_INT_MIN_LAMB_PLS_ACT		def .....	3398
def .....	3277	C_STATE_RGN_INI_DIAG_AFL_PAS	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_ACT_MIN_CAT_PURGE		def .....	3399
def .....	3229	C_STATE_SENS_DOWN_MISS_CBK	
C_MAF_INT_SW_CAT_DIAG		def .....	3410
def .....	3307	use .....	3436
C_N_32_CAT_DIAG_DEAC		C_T_AFL_CDN_OUT	
def .....	3323	def .....	3410
C_N_32_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL		C_T_LOAD_GRD_DEC_SUM	
def .....	3391	def .....	3296
C_N_32_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL		C_TCO_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
def .....	3392	def .....	3392
C_N_DYW_CAT_LDC		C_TCO_MIN_CAT	
def .....	3296	def .....	3307
C_N_MAX_CAT_PURGE		C_TCO_MIN_CAT_PURGE	
def .....	3263	def .....	3264
C_NR_STEP_PLS_NOM_CAT_DIAG		C_TCO_THD_CAT_PURGE_HST	
def .....	3283	def .....	3229
use .....	3323	C_TCO_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
C_O2L_CAT_AFL		def .....	3392
def .....	3323	C_TEMP_CAT_DIF_DYN_MAX	
C_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_MAX		def .....	3323
def .....	3437	C_TEMP_CAT_DIF_DYN_ST	
C_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_THD_ERR_CORD		def .....	3323
def .....	3375	C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_LAMB_PLS_ACT	
C_O2L_INT_THD_TMP_DIAG_AFL		def .....	3277
def .....	3410	C_TEMP_DIF_PCAT_MAIN_CAT_PURGE	
C_O2L_RLS_MAX_PCAT_PURGE		def .....	3264
def .....	3229	C_TEMP_DYN_H_THD_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
C_O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE_CH		def .....	3392
def .....	3229	C_TEMP_HYS_CAT	
C_O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE_HST		def .....	3307
def .....	3229	C_TEMP_LDC_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
C_O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE_SA		def .....	3392
def .....	3229	C_TEMP_MAX_CAT	
C_O2L_SP_IS_PLS		def .....	3307
def .....	3284	C_TEMP_MIN_CAT	
C_O2L_SP_LSH_DIAG_PLS		def .....	3307
def .....	3284	C_TEMP_MIN_CAT_EOL	
C_O2L_THD_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL		def .....	3308
def .....	3437	C_TEMP_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3193 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	3392	def .....	3360
C_TNT_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL		use .....	3228, 3243, 3283, 3391
def .....	3392	EFF_CAT_DIAG_HOM	
C_TNT_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL		def .....	3322
def .....	3392	use .....	3360, 3374
C_TQI_LDC_CAT_DIAG_AFL		EFF_CAT_DIAG_OBD	
def .....	3392	def .....	3374
C_VLS_DOWN_THD_CAT_PURGE		use .....	3202
def .....	3244	EFF_CAT_DIAG_SUM	
C_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_THD		def .....	3374
def .....	3244	EFF_CAT_DIAG_TMP	
C_VLS_NOX_O2L_INT_CLC		def .....	3374
def .....	3410	EFF_CAT_MAX_DIAG_OBD	
C_VLS_O2L_INT_CLC		def .....	3374
def .....	3410	use .....	3202
C_VS_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL		EFF_CAT_MAX_DIAG_TMP	
def .....	3392	def .....	3374
C_VS_MAX_CAT		EFF_SCC_AV	
def .....	3308	use .....	3263
C_VS_MIN_CAT		ERR_SYM_CAT_DIAG	
def .....	3308	def .....	3374
C_VS_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL		use .....	3360
def .....	3392	ERR_SYM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
CAT_DIAG_MOD_6		def .....	3435
def .....	3202	use .....	3360, 3374
CAT_MAX_DIAG_MOD_6		ERR_SYM_CAT_DIAG_SUM	
def .....	3202	def .....	3360
CL_MMV		<b>F</b>	
use .....	3307	FAC_ADD_MAIN_CAT_PURGE	
CTR_CAT_DIAG		def .....	3228
def .....	3322	use .....	3243
CTR_CYC_CAT_DIAG_AFL		FAC_DIF_LAM_IN_MMV	
def .....	3435	use .....	3204
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR		FAC_LAM_MV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
use .....	3367	use .....	3295
CTR_LAMB_CAT_DOWN_SUM		FAC_LAM_MV_DELTA_CAT_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
def .....	3322	def .....	3295
CTR_LAMB_OUT_CAT_DIAG		FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
def .....	3322	use .....	3295
CTR_O2L_SUM_H_AMPL		FAC_O2L_LAMB_PLS	
def .....	3435	def .....	3209
CTR_O2L_SUM_L_AMPL		FAC_O2L_RLS_CAT_PURGE	
def .....	3435	def .....	3243
CTR_O2L_SUM_LOAD		FAC_SUM_O2L_MMV_TMP	
def .....	3435	def .....	3435
CTR_O2L_SUM_PARK		FAC_TQ_REQ	
def .....	3435	use .....	3367
CTR_STEP_PLS_NOM_CAT_DIAG		FLOW_O2_CAT_DIF	
def .....	3283	def .....	3322
use .....	3323	<b>I</b>	
CTR_TOT_CAT_DIAG		IP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_CLC_DIAG_AFL	
def .....	3322	def .....	3375
<b>D</b>		IP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_HOM	
D_la_sa1		def .....	3360
def .....	3481	IP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_SUM	
D_la_sa2		def .....	3375
def .....	3481	IP_FAC_1_LAMB_SP_DE_PLS	
DELTA_LAMB_SP_O2L_MDL		def .....	3284
def .....	3202	IP_FAC_2_LAMB_SP_DE_PLS	
Dla_soll_puls		def .....	3284
use .....	3481	IP_FAC_LAMB_DIAG_AFL	
<b>E</b>		def .....	3410
ECU_STATE		IP_FAC_MAIN_CAT_PURGE	
use .....	3481	def .....	3244
EFF_CAT_DIAG		IP_FAC_MASS_O2_CAT_DIAG_AT	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3194 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	3323	La_desu2	
IP_FAC_MASS_O2_CAT_DIAG_MT		def .....	3481
def .....	3323	La_es	
IP_FAC_O2L_AFR_CDN_COR		def .....	3481
def .....	3437	La_puls1	
IP_FAC_O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE		def .....	3481
def .....	3229	La_puls2	
IP_FAC_O2L_SP_PLS_TNT_MDL_H		def .....	3481
def .....	3284	La_rgn1	
IP_FAC_OPP_DIAG_AFL		def .....	3481
def .....	3410	La_rgn2	
IP_FAC_OPP_DIAG_AFL_SUM		def .....	3481
def .....	3410	La_soll_stat1	
IP_FAC_PURGE_RATIO_NTL		use .....	3481
def .....	3264	La_soll_stat2	
IP_FAC_T_AFL_DIAG_AFL		use .....	3481
def .....	3410	La_soll1	
IP_FAC_TEMP_CAT_DIF_STAT		use .....	3481
def .....	3323	La_soll2	
IP_FAC_TEMP_DIAG_AFL		use .....	3481
def .....	3410	LAMB_CAT_DOWN	
IP_FAC_TEMP_DIAG_AFL_SUM		def .....	3322
def .....	3411	LAMB_CAT_DOWN_MV	
IP_LAMB_ADD_PURGE		def .....	3322
def .....	3264	LAMB_CAT_DOWN_ST_CYC	
IP_LAMB_CAT		def .....	3322
def .....	3323	LAMB_CAT_DOWN_SUM	
IP_LAMB_DELTA_MAX_CAT_DIAG_PLS		def .....	3322
def .....	3284	LAMB_DELTA_MAX_PLS	
IP_LAMB_DELTA_MAX_NOM_PLS		def .....	3283
def .....	3284	use .....	3209
IP_LAMB_SP_DE_CAT_DIAG_PLS		LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ	
def .....	3284	use .....	3202
IP_LAMB_SP_DE_NOM_PLS		LAMB_LS_UP	
def .....	3284	use .....	3410
IP_LAMB_SP_DELTA_CAT_PURGE		LAMB_PLS	
def .....	3244	def .....	3204
IP_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_I		LAMB_PLS_EXT	
def .....	3399	def .....	3225
IP_MAF_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL		use .....	3204
def .....	3392	LAMB_PLS_EXT_CUS	
IP_MAF_MAX_CAT		def .....	3481
def .....	3308	use .....	3225
IP_MAF_MIN_CAT		LAMB_PLS_O2L_OSC	
def .....	3308	def .....	3209
IP_MAF_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL		use .....	3204, 3283, 3481
def .....	3392	LAMB_PULS_SO2P	
IP_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_SUM		use .....	3481
def .....	3437	LAMB_RGN	
IP_O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE_PUC		use .....	3481
def .....	3229	LAMB_SO2P	
IP_O2L_SP_CAT_DIAG_PLS		use .....	3481
def .....	3284	LAMB_SP_CH	
IP_O2L_SP_DYN_DIAG_PLS		use .....	3228
def .....	3284	LAMB_SP_CH_SO2P	
IP_O2L_SP_NOM_PLS		use .....	3481
def .....	3284	LAMB_SP_DE_PLS	
IP_TEMP_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL		def .....	3283
def .....	3392	use .....	3209
<b>L</b>		LAMB_SP_DELTA_ADD_CAT_PURGE	
La_desu_kh1		def .....	3263
def .....	3481	use .....	3261
La_desu_kh2		LAMB_SP_DELTA_CAT_PURGE	
def .....	3481	def .....	3261
La_desu1		use .....	3481
def .....	3481	LAMB_SP_DELTA_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
		use .....	3277


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 3195 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LAMB_SP_DELTA_IT_CAT_PURGE		LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	
def .....	3243	def .....	3410
use .....	3261	LDP_MAF_CYL_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	
LAMB_SP_DIAG_AFL		def .....	3410
def .....	3398	LDP_MAF_CYL_IP_LAMB_ADD_PURGE	
use .....	3481	def .....	3264
LAMB_SP_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		LDP_MAF_CYL_IP_LAMB_SP	
use .....	3277	def .....	3244
LC_CAT_DIAG_AFL_ACT_SUM		LDP_MAF_INT_PUC_ACT_IP_O2L_RLS	
def .....	3360	def .....	3229
LC_CAT_DIAG_AFL_CHK		LDP_MAF_IP_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_I	
def .....	3375	def .....	3399
LC_CAT_DIAG_CDN_ACT_MAN		LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	
def .....	3308	def .....	3410
LC_CAT_DIAG_DIS		LDP_N_32_IP_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_I	
def .....	3375	def .....	3399
LC_CAT_DIAG_HOM_ACT_SUM		LDP_O2L_CAT_DIAG_1_IP_O2L_SUM	
def .....	3360	def .....	3437
LC_CAT_DIAG_RESU		LDP_O2L_CAT_DIAG_2_IP_O2L_SUM	
def .....	3375	def .....	3437
LC_CAT_PURGE_INH		LDP_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_IP_EFF_CAT	
def .....	3264	def .....	3360
LC_DIAG_AFL_CBK_SYN		LDP_O2L_DELTA_IP_FAC_COR	
def .....	3399	def .....	3437
LC_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_AFL_DEAC		LDP_O2L_IP_EFF_CLC_DIAG_AFL	
def .....	3463	def .....	3375
LC_DIAG_SUM_DIAG_AFL		LDP_RATIO_NTL_DEC_INT_IP_FAC	
def .....	3463	def .....	3264
LC_EFF_CAT_DIAG_HOM_ENA		LDP_RATIO_O2L_RLS_IP_LAMB_SP	
def .....	3360	def .....	3244
LC_FAC_LAM_RST_CAT_LDC		LDP_T_AFL_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	
def .....	3296	def .....	3410
LC_INH_CAT_DIAG_MAN_DEAC		LDP_T_AST_IP_FAC_2_PLS	
def .....	3370	def .....	3284
LC_LAMB_PLS_COR_ACT_IS		LDP_TEMP_CAT_DIF_DYN_STAT	
def .....	3204	def .....	3323
LC_LAMB_PLS_EXT		LDP_TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL_IP_FAC_CAT	
def .....	3204	def .....	3323
LC_LAMB_PLS_INH		LDP_TEMP_CAT_IP_FAC_2_PLS	
def .....	3225	def .....	3284
LC_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ		LDP_TEMP_CAT_IP_FAC_PCAT_PURGE	
def .....	3225	def .....	3229
LC_MAF_RST_CAT_LDC		LDP_TEMP_DIF_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	
def .....	3296	def .....	3410
LC_N_RST_CAT_LDC		LDP_TEMP_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_IP_FAC	
def .....	3296	def .....	3244
LC_NS_2_DEAC		LDP_TEMP_STAT_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	
def .....	3264	def .....	3410, 3411
LC_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_ENA		LDP_TNT_MDL_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	
def .....	3360	def .....	3411
LC_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_SUM		LDP_VLS_NOX_SENS_IP_LAMB_ADD	
def .....	3437	def .....	3264
LC_O2L_PLS_CBK_SYN		LDP_VLS_TEMP_IP_LAMB_CAT	
def .....	3209	def .....	3323
use .....	3283	LDPM_EFF_CAT_DIAG_1_EGTR .....	3229, 3244
LC_STATE_RGN_DIAG_AFL		LDPM_MAF_HB_1_EGTR .....	3284, 3323
def .....	3399	LDPM_N_32_1_EGTR .....	3284, 3323
LC_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE		LDPM_N_32_3_EGTR .....	3308
def .....	3244	LDPM_N_32_IP_MAF .....	3392
LDP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_1_IP_EFF_CAT		LDPM_TNT_MDL_H .....	3284
def .....	3375	LOAD_CAT_LDC	
LDP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_2_IP_EFF_CAT		def .....	3367
def .....	3375	use .....	3295
LDP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_AFL_IP_TEMP		LOAD_GRD_CAT_LDC	
def .....	3392	def .....	3295
LDP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_IP_FAC_1_PLS		LOAD_GRD_SUM_CAT_LDC	
def .....	3284	def .....	3295


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas treatment system		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3196 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_AFL	def.....	3374	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def.....	3435
use.....	3323		LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL_TMP	def.....	3435
LV_AT	use.....	3323	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_SUM	def.....	3360
LV_CAT_DIAG_CDN_ACT	def.....	3307	LV_ERR_CPS	use.....	3367
use.....	3323		LV_ERR_CRK	use.....	3367
LV_CAT_DIAG_REQ_EOL	use.....	3307, 3323, 3374	LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS	use.....	3462
LV_CAT_LDC	use.....	3307	LV_ERR_CRK_SYN	use.....	3462
LV_CAT_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	def.....	3295	LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH	use.....	3462
LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT	def.....	3243	LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH_PER	use.....	3462
use.....	3228, 3307		LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM	use.....	3367, 3462
LV_CAT_PURGE_MAIN_CAT	def.....	3243	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	use.....	3367, 3462
LV_CAT_PURGE_PCAT	def.....	3243	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	use.....	3462
LV_CAT_PURGE_POST_PUC_TRIG	def.....	3228	LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN	use.....	3462
LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL	use.....	3263	LV_ERR_FSD	use.....	3367, 3462
LV_CAT_PURGE_ST	def.....	3228	LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM	use.....	3367, 3462
use.....	3243		LV_ERR_FUP	use.....	3367, 3462
LV_CDN_DIAG_CAT_DIAG	def.....	3374	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	use.....	3367, 3462
use.....	3367		LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	use.....	3367, 3462
LV_CDN_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def.....	3435	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	use.....	3367, 3462
LV_CDN_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_SUM	def.....	3360	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	use.....	3367, 3462
LV_CL_CLC_AVL	use.....	3307	LV_ERR_IVVT	use.....	3367
LV_DC	use.....	3295, 3307, 3323, 3367, 3374, 3436	LV_ERR_LAM_ADJ	use.....	3374
LV_DIAG_AFL_REQ	def.....	3398	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	use.....	3367, 3462
use.....	3481		LV_ERR_LS_DOWN	use.....	3243, 3367, 3374, 3462
LV_DIAG_END_SUM_DIAG_AFL	def.....	3462	LV_ERR_LS_UP	use.....	3367, 3374, 3462
use.....	3436		LV_ERR_MAF	use.....	3367
LV_DIAG_ERR_SUM_DIAG_AFL	def.....	3462	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	use.....	3367, 3462
use.....	3436		LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_EX	use.....	3462
LV_END_DIAG_AFL_TMP	def.....	3435	LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_IN	use.....	3462
use.....	3391		LV_ERR_MIS	use.....	3367
LV_END_DIAG_CAT_DIAG	def.....	3374	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF	use.....	3263
use.....	3367		LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST	use.....	3263
LV_END_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def.....	3435	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_HTP	use.....	3263
use.....	3360, 3374, 3391				
LV_END_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_SUM	def.....	3360			
LV_END_DIAG_LAM_ADJ	use.....	3374			
LV_ERR_AMP	use.....	3367, 3462			
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	use.....	3367, 3462			
LV_ERR_CAM_CUS	use.....	3367			
LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG	def.....				


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas treatment system		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Pages	
 Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		3197 of 9643	
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_VLS	def.....	3228
use.....		3263
LV_ERR_NS_OBD_2	use.....	3263
use.....		3263
LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN	use.....	3462
use.....		3462
LV_ERR_PER_CAM_EX	def.....	3263
use.....		3228, 3243
LV_ERR_PER_CAM_IN	def.....	3367
use.....		3323
LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_EX	use.....	3462
use.....		3462
LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_IN	def.....	3462
use.....		3391
LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN	LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_CAT_DIAG	3367
use.....	def.....	3367
LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	use.....	3462
use.....		3462
LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	LV_INH_LAMB_PLS	3225
use.....	def.....	3225
LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN	use.....	3277
use.....		3277
LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN	LV_IS	3283
use.....	use.....	3283
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX	LV_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG	3322
use.....	def.....	3322
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	use.....	3202
use.....		3307
LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_EX	LV_LAM_ADJ_RNG_VLD_CAT_DIAG	3202
use.....	def.....	3202
LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_IN	use.....	3307
use.....		3307
LV_ERR_TCO	LV_LAM_LSCL	3307
use.....	use.....	3307
LV_ERR_TCO_EL	use.....	3307
use.....		3307
LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	3277
use.....	use.....	3277
LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	use.....	3277
use.....		3277
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	LV_LAM_STOP	3307
use.....	use.....	3307
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG	use.....	3277
use.....		3277
LV_ERR_TPS	LV_LAMB_PLSTOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	3277
use.....	use.....	3277
LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP	use.....	3209, 3283, 3307
use.....		3209, 3283, 3307
LV_ERR_VCV	LV_LAMB_PLSTOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	3277
use.....	use.....	3277
LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF	use.....	3277
use.....		3277
LV_ERR_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE	LV_LAMB_PLSTOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	3277
def.....	def.....	3277
use.....		3277
LV_FAC_LAM_CAT_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_PLSTOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	3277
def.....	def.....	3277
use.....		3277
LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_NOT_STAT_CDN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_PLSTOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	3277
use.....	def.....	3277
LV_FCUT_IND	use.....	3204
use.....		3204
LV_GS	LV_LAMB_PLSTOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	3277
use.....	use.....	3277
use.....		3277
LV_GS_SCC	LV_LAMB_PLSTOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	3277
def.....	def.....	3277
use.....		3277
LV_GS_SCC_OLD	LV_LAMB_PLSTOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	3277
	def.....	3277

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas treatment system		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3198 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

LV_LAMB_SP_SWI		LV_PUC_OLD	
use.....	3398	def.....	3228
LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ		LV_RGN_NT_REQ	
use.....	3225	use.....	3202, 3398, 3436
LV_LOAD_GRD_CAT_LDC		LV_RGN_NT_REQ_AFL_PREV	
def.....	3295	def.....	3435
LV_LS_DOWN_DIAG_END		LV_RGN_REQ_NTLD_AFS	
use.....	3374, 3462	use.....	3481
LV_LS_DOWN_READY		LV_S_ACT	
use.....	3307	use.....	3410
LV_LS_UP_DIAG_END		LV_SAWUP	
use.....	3374, 3462	use.....	3228, 3307
LV_MAF_CAT_LDC		LV_SAWUP_OLD	
def.....	3295	def.....	3228
LV_MIS_STATE_A		LV_SO2P_FAST_REQ	
use.....	3367, 3462	use.....	3481
LV_MIS_STATE_B		LV_SO2P_LAMB_PULS	
use.....	3367, 3462	use.....	3481
LV_MTC_CUR_OFF		LV_SO2P_REQ	
use.....	3367	use.....	3481
LV_N_CAT_LDC		LV_ST_END	
def.....	3295	use. 3204, 3209, 3225, 3228, 3277, 3283, 3391, 3398, 3410	
LV_NT_ACT		LV_ST_END_OLD	
use.....	3391, 3398, 3410	def.....	3228
LV_NT_AFS_REQ		LV_STATE_LAMB_PLS_CBK_EQU	
use.....	3481	def.....	3283
LV_NT_REQ_RGN		LV_T_AFL_MIN	
def.....	3202	use.....	3410
LV_NT_RGN_REQ_PREV		LV_VLS_DOWN_ACT_CAT_PURGE	
def.....	3398	def.....	3243
LV_O2L_AFL_CDN_MAT		LV_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PRE_PURGE_ACT	
def.....	3435	def.....	3243
LV_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL		LV_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_ACT	
def.....	3435	def.....	3243
LV_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_SUM		LV_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_READY	
def.....	3435	def.....	3263
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_CDN		use.....	3243
def.....	3391	LV_VLS_NS_AUTH	
use.....	3398, 3410, 3436	use.....	3263
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_CMB_CDN			
def.....	3391		
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_LDC_TEMP_TMP			
def.....	3391		
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_MAF_INT			
def.....	3391		
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_OPP_TMP			
def.....	3391		
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_TCO_TMP			
def.....	3391		
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_TEMP_TMP			
def.....	3391		
LV_O2L_CLC_LOAD			
def.....	3409		
LV_O2L_CLC_PARK			
def.....	3409		
LV_O2L_CLC_READY			
def.....	3435		
LV_O2L_CLC_RGN_H_AMPL			
def.....	3409		
LV_O2L_CLC_RGN_L_AMPL			
def.....	3409		
LV_O2L_MV_CLC_END			
def.....	3435		
LV_PUC			
use.....	3228, 3243, 3263, 3277		
LV_PUC_LOCK_TNT			
def.....	3481		

## M

MAF	
use.....	3295, 3307, 3398
MAF_CYL	
use. 3209, 3243, 3263, 3277, 3295, 3307, 3323, 3391, 3398, 3410	
MAF_FG_CYL	
use.....	3410
MAF_HB	
use.....	3283, 3323
MAF_INT_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
def.....	3391
MAF_INT_CAT_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
def.....	3295
MAF_INT_DLY_CAT_DIAG	
def.....	3307
MAF_INT_GS_SCC	
def.....	3263
use.....	3228
MAF_INT_LAMB_PLS_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
def.....	3277
MAF_INT_LAMB_SP_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
def.....	3398
MAF_INT_PUC_ACT	
def.....	3263
use.....	3228


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas treatment system		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3199 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT		O2L_LOAD_MV	
def .....	3263	def .....	3436
MAF_MMV_CAT_LDC		O2L_LOAD_PHA	
def .....	3295	def .....	3409
MASS_O2_CAT_DIF_CYC		use .....	3436
def .....	3322	O2L_LOAD_SUM	
		def .....	3436
<b>N</b>		O2L_MMV_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
N		def .....	3436
use .....	3295	O2L_NT_MAT	
N_32		def .....	3436
use .....	3263, 3283, 3307, 3323, 3391, 3398, 3410	O2L_PARK_MV	
N_MMV_CAT_LDC		def .....	3436
def .....	3295	O2L_PARK_PHA	
NC_CBK_EX_NR		def .....	3409
use .....	3202, 3204, 3209, 3225, 3228, 3243, 3261, 3263, 3277, 3283, 3295, 3307, 3323, 3360, 3374, 3391, 3398, 3410, 3436, 3462, 3481	use .....	3436
NC_CYL_NR		O2L_PARK_SUM	
use .....	3462	def .....	3436
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF		O2L_RGN_H_AMPL_PHA	
use .....	3263, 3410, 3462	def .....	3409
NC_NR_CAM_CBK		use .....	3436
use .....	3462	O2L_RGN_L_AMPL_PHA	
NC_NR_CBK_IVVT		def .....	3409
use .....	3462	use .....	3436
NC_NT_NR		O2L_RLS_ADD_CAT_PURGE	
use .....	3263, 3391, 3410	def .....	3243
NTL_DEC_INT		O2L_RLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE	
use .....	3263	def .....	3243
		O2L_RLS_PCAT_PURGE	
		def .....	3243
		use .....	3228
<b>O</b>		O2L_RLS_REST_CAT_PURGE	
O2L_ADD_LAMB_PLS		def .....	3243
def .....	3209	O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE	
O2L_AFL_CDN_MAT		def .....	3228
def .....	3435	use .....	3243
O2L_AFR_CDN_COR		O2L_RLS_TOT_CAT_PURGE	
def .....	3435	def .....	3243
O2L_AFR_CDN_COR_MAT		O2L_SP_HALF_LAMB_PLS	
def .....	3435	def .....	3209
O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL		O2L_SP_NEW_LAMB_PLS	
def .....	3436	def .....	3209
use .....	3360, 3374	O2L_SP_PLS	
O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_SUM		def .....	3283
def .....	3436	use .....	3209
O2L_DELTA_AFR_CDN		O2L_SUM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
def .....	3436	def .....	3436
O2L_H_AMPL_MV			
def .....	3436	<b>R</b>	
O2L_H_AMPL_SUM		RATIO_MASS_O2_CAT_DIF	
def .....	3436	def .....	3322
O2L_INT_LOAD_PHA		RATIO_MASS_O2_CAT_DIF_SUM	
def .....	3409	def .....	3322
O2L_INT_PARK_PHA		RATIO_NTL_DEC_INT	
def .....	3409	def .....	3263
O2L_INT_RGN_H_AMPL_PHA		RATIO_O2L_RLS_CAT_PURGE	
def .....	3409	def .....	3243
O2L_INT_RGN_L_AMPL_PHA			
def .....	3409	<b>S</b>	
O2L_INT_THD_TMP_DIAG_AFL		STATE_CAT_DIAG	
def .....	3409	def .....	3322
O2L_L_AMPL_MV		use .....	3360, 3374
def .....	3436	STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
O2L_L_AMPL_SUM		def .....	3409
def .....	3436	use .....	3398, 3436
O2L_LAMB_PLS		STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL_OLD	
def .....	3209	def .....	3436


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust gas treatment system		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3200 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

STATE_CAT_DIAG_CYC_VLD		TQ_ADD_SO2P	
def .....	3322	use .....	3481
STATE_CAT_DIAG_OLD		TQI_AV	
def .....	3374	use .....	3391
STATE_CAT_PURGE		TQI_LDC_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
def .....	3228	def .....	3391
STATE_CP			
use .....	3307		
STATE_END_NS_OBD_2		<b>V</b>	
use .....	3462	VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG	
STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2		use .....	3323
use .....	3462	VLS_DOWN	
STATE_LAMB_PLS		use .....	3243, 3323, 3410
def .....	3209	VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE	
use .....	3283	def .....	3263
STATE_LAMB_PLS_DET_VALUE		use .....	3243
def .....	3283	VLS_NOX_SENS	
use .....	3204, 3323	use .....	3410
STATE_LSH_DOWN		VLS_NS	
use .....	3243, 3307	use .....	3263
STATE_NOX		VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ	
use .....	3391	use .....	3323
STATE_O2L_CLC_END		VS	
def .....	3409	use .....	3307, 3391
STATE_O2L_CLC_VLD			
def .....	3409		
use .....	3436		
STATE_O2L_MV_CLC_VLD			
def .....	3436		
STATE_RBM_CAT			
def .....	3367		
STATE_RGN			
use .....	3398		
STATE_RGN_CAT_DIAG_AFL			
def .....	3398		
use .....	3410		
STATE_RGN_CAT_DIAG_AFL_OLD			
def .....	3409		
<b>T</b>			
T_AFL			
use .....	3410		
T_AFL_CDN_OUT			
def .....	3409		
T_AST			
use .....	3283		
TCO			
use .....	3263, 3307, 3391		
TCO_ST			
use .....	3228		
TEMP_CAT_DIF_DYN_STAT			
def .....	3322		
TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL			
use .....	3228, 3263, 3283, 3307, 3323, 3391, 3410		
TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			
use .....	3277		
TEMP_CAT_STAT_MDL			
use .....	3323, 3410		
TEMP_LDC_CAT_DIAG_AFL			
def .....	3391		
TEMP_MAIN_CAT_PURGE			
def .....	3263		
use .....	3243		
TNT_MDL_H			
use .....	3283		
TNT_MDL_MV_SNG			
use .....	3391, 3410		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3201 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.1 AGGR EGTR adaptation

### 18.1.1 Outputs for SV aggregates, SV internally

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CAT_DIAG_MOD_6[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	0...7FH	0...1.98437	0.015625	[-]
Cat. Diag. value for OBD Scantool Mod 6 output					
CAT_MAX_DIAG_MOD_6[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	0...7FH	0...1.98437	0.015625	[-]
Actually threshold for Scantool Mod 6 Output					
DELTA_LAMB_SP_O2L_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	0.061e-3	[-]
lambda set point shift of catalyst O2 loading condition function					
LV_LAM_ADJ_RNG_VLD_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean flag indicating Trim Ctr P-Share is inside a calibrateable window					
LV_NT_REQ_RGN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for regeneration phase request					

#### Input data:

EFF_CAT_DIAG_OBD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	EFF_CAT_MAX_DIAG_OBD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_RGN_NT_REQ
NC_CBK_EX_NR			

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to aggregate environment.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0

*Recurrence :* same recurrence as corresponding input data

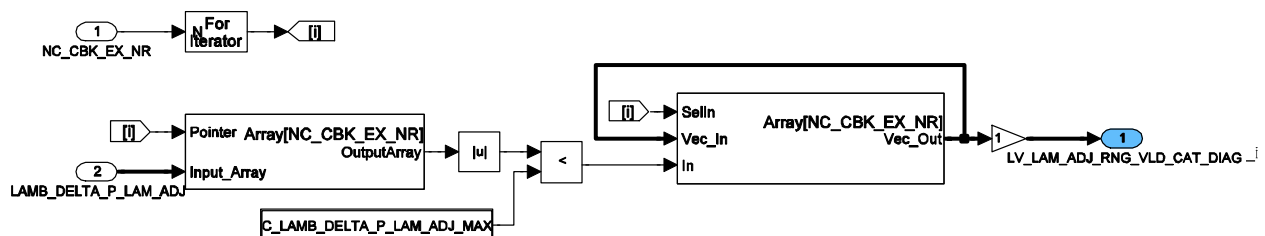
*Activation:* every engine operating state

#### Formula section:


LV\_NT\_REQ\_RGN = LV\_RGN\_NT\_REQ

CAT\_DIAG\_MOD\_6[i] = EFF\_CAT\_DIAG\_OBD[i]

CAT\_MAX\_DIAG\_MOD\_6[i] = EFF\_CAT\_MAX\_DIAG\_OBD[i]



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43301101.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3202 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ_MAX	1	F800...7FFH	-0.125...0.12493	0.061e-3	[-]
max. P share threshold of trim controller for catalyst diagnosis activation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas treatment system</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43301101.00L</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>3203 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 18.2 Coordination of forced lambda stimulation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB_PLS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	F800...7FFH	-0.125 ... 0.12493896	6.10352E- 5	-
Lambda deviation for the Lambda Controller					
LV_LAMB_PLS_AFL_COR_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that corrective action for lean half wave of lambda stimulation is active					
LV_LAMB_PLS_AFR_COR_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that corrective action for rich half wave of lambda stimulation is active					

### Input data:

STATE_LAMB_PLS_DET_VALUE	LAMB_PLS_EXT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_DIF_LAM_IN_MMV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR
LV_ST_END	LAMB_PLS_O2L_OSC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_DIF_THD_AFL_PLS_OFF	1	0...7FFFH	0...0.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
lambda control difference threshold for deactivating lean stimulation half wave					
C_FAC_DIF_THD_AFL_PLS_ON	1	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
lambda control difference threshold for re-activating lean stimulation half wave					
C_FAC_DIF_THD_AFR_PLS_OFF	1	8000...0H	-1...0	3.05176E- 5	-
lambda control difference threshold for deactivating rich stimulation half wave					
C_FAC_DIF_THD_AFR_PLS_ON	1	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
lambda control difference threshold for re-activating rich stimulation half wave					
LC_LAMB_PLS_COR_ACT_IS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
calibration flag indicating that corrective action for lambda stimulation is allowed in idle speed					
LC_LAMB_PLS_EXT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that external LAMB_PLS is used					

### 18.2.1 EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIC0

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements, the variable extension “\_i” is used in the model instead of “[i]” as found in the textual description.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30705C01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3204 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application Condition

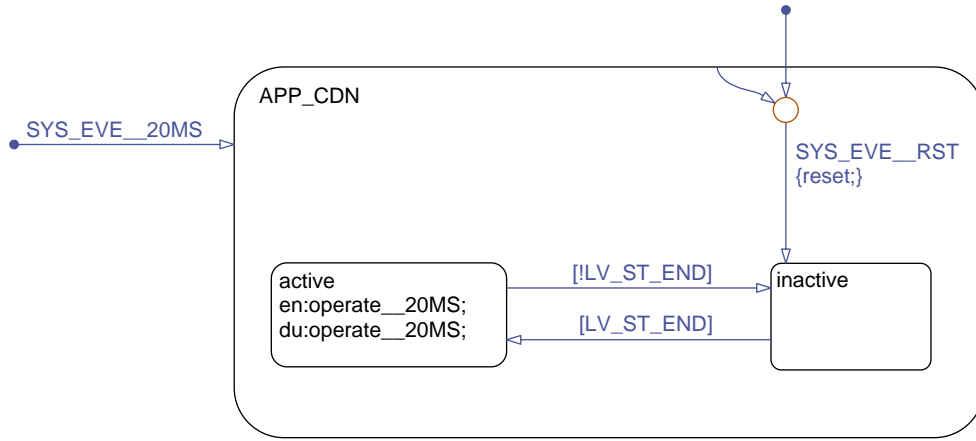


Figure 1 EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIC0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

## Function Description

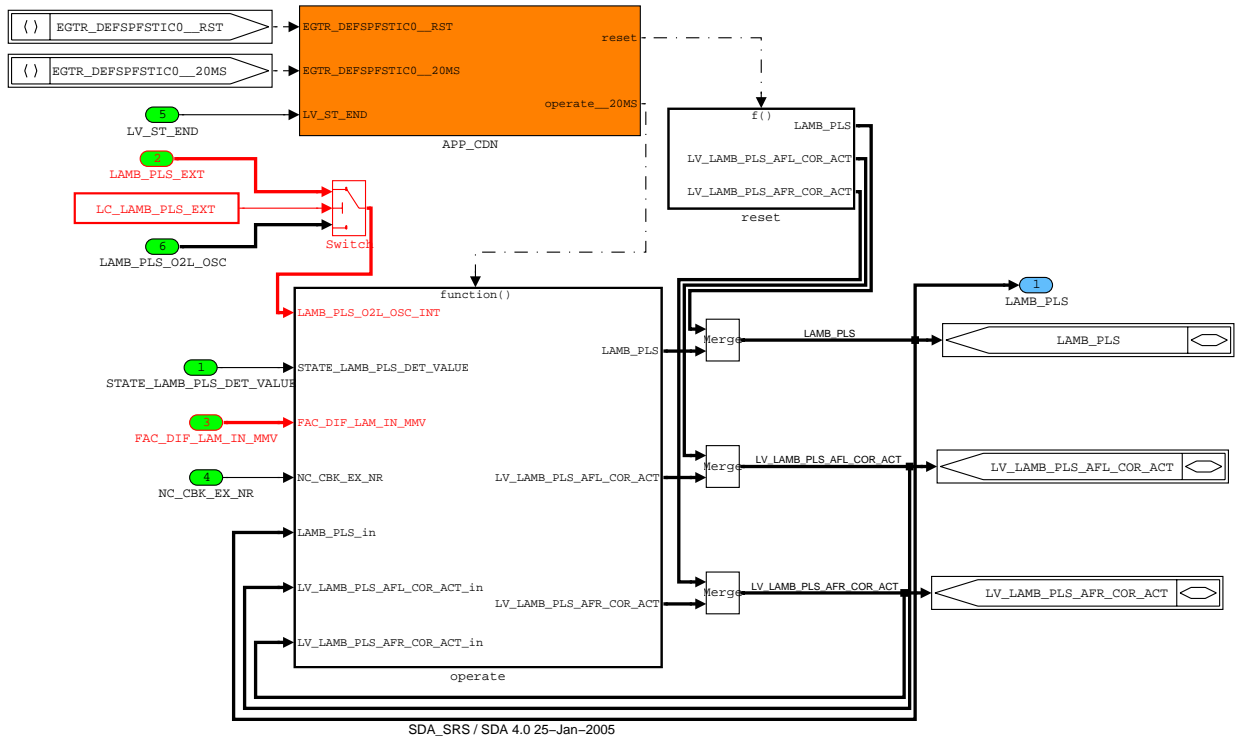


Figure 2 EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIC0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30705C01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3205 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.2.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: operate

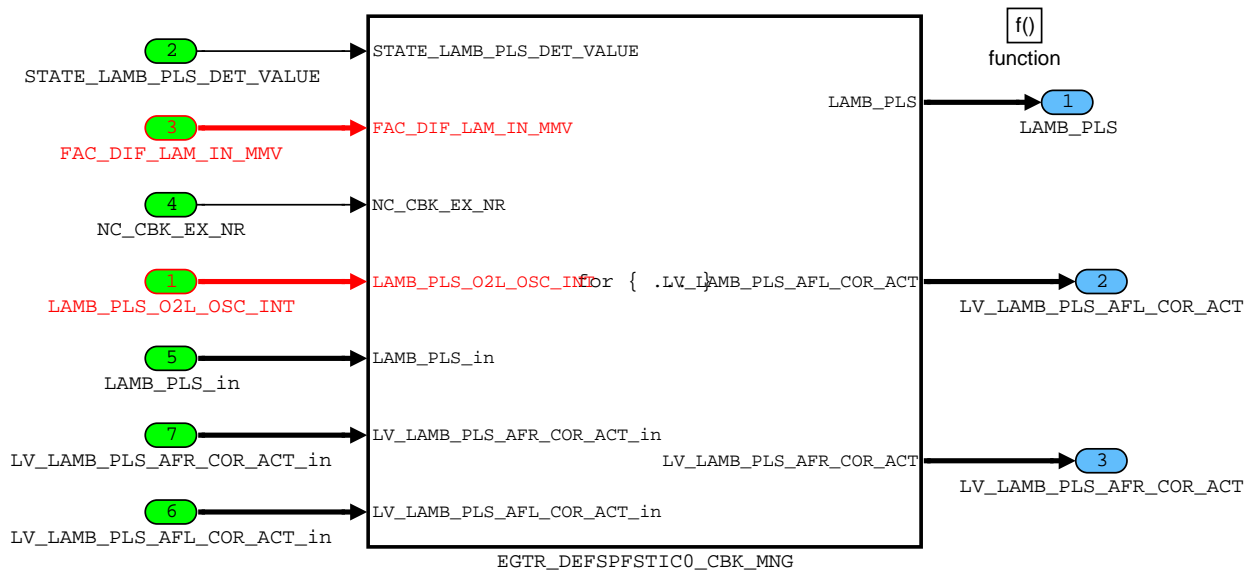


Figure 3 EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIC0/ operate

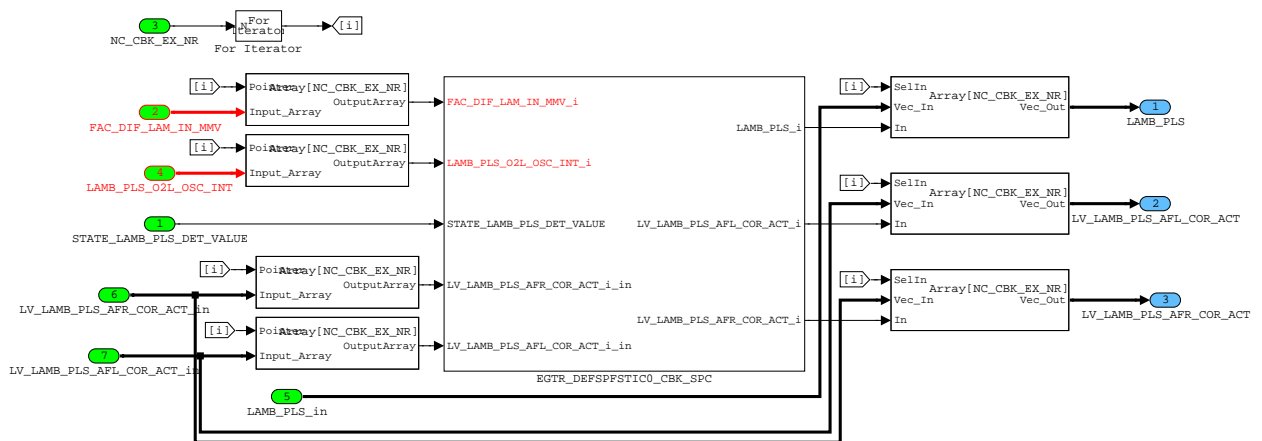



Figure 4 EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIC0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIC0\_CBK\_MNG

### Corrective action depending on lambda controller difference

Depending on the lambda control difference  $FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_IN[i]$  a corrective intervention on the lambda pulse can be applied. In case of too lean mixture the lean deviation can be suppressed and in case of too rich mixture the rich deviation can be suppressed. Activation and deactivation of the corrective intervention is realised with different thresholds in order to apply a hysteresis.

With  $LC\_LAMB\_PLS\_COR\_ACT\_IS$  this corrective action can also be applied in idle speed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30705C01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3206 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

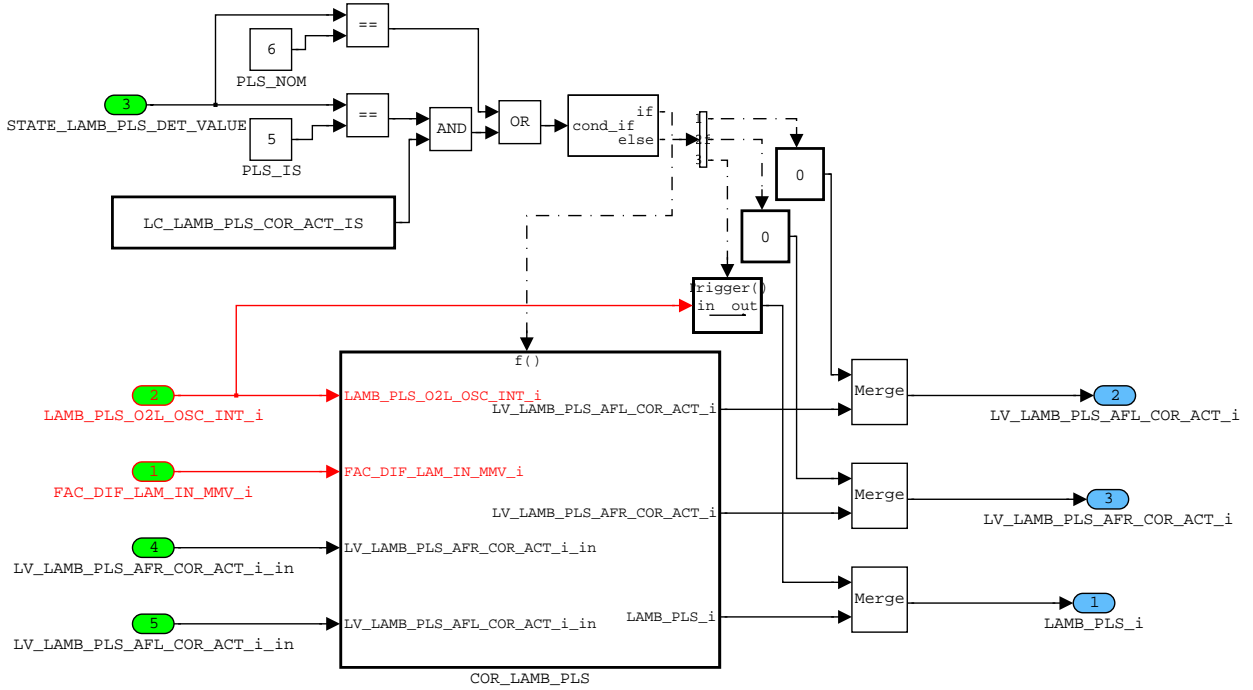


Figure 5 EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIC0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIC0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIC0\_CBK\_SPC

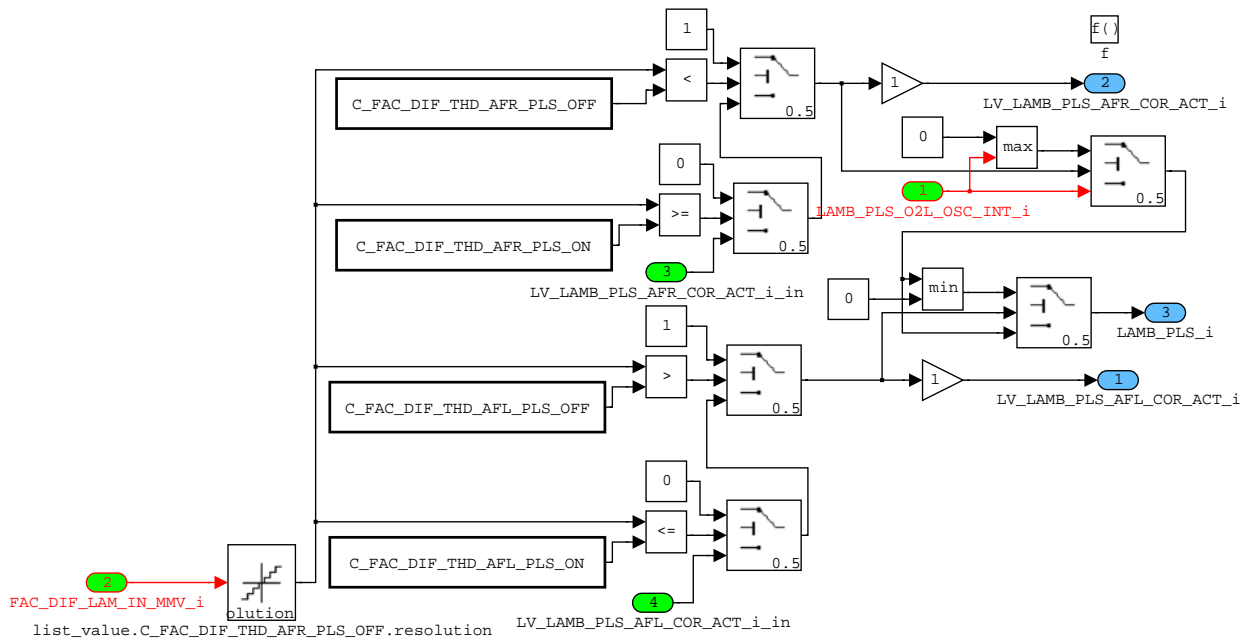


Figure 6 EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIC0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIC0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIC0\_CBK\_SPC/ COR\_LAMB\_PLS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30705C01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3207 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.2.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: reset

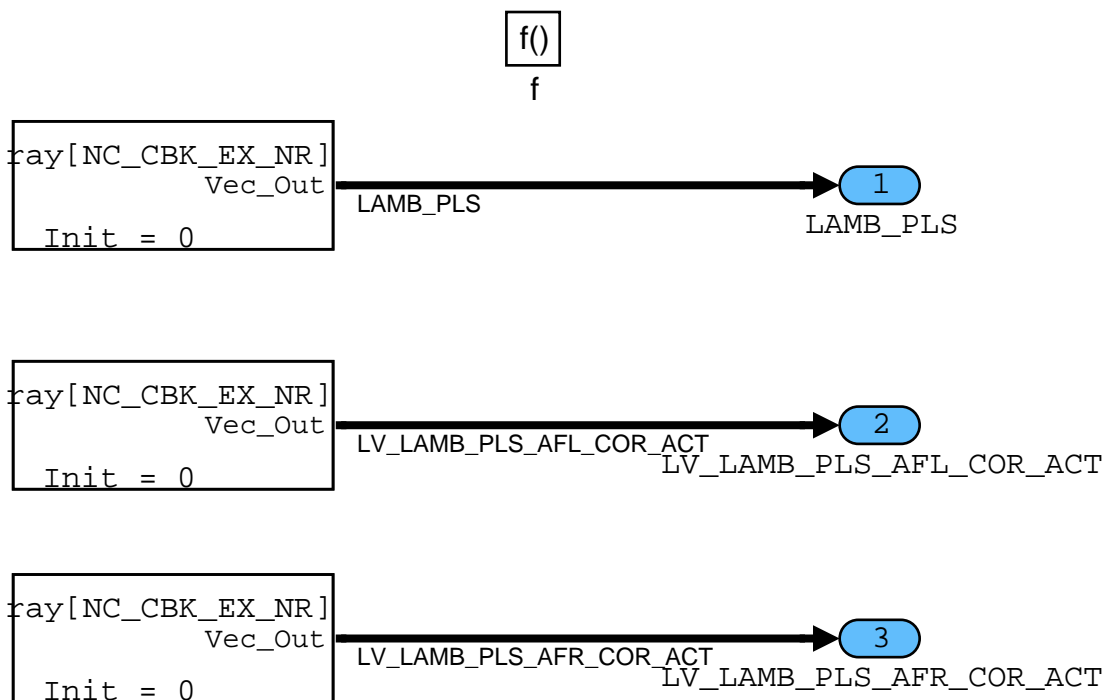



Figure 7 EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIC0/ reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30705C01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3208 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.3 Forced lambda stimulation for linear lambda control

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_O2L_LAMB_PLS [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000... 7FFFH	-0.25... 0.2499924	7.6294e-6	[-]
temporary factor for O2 loading calculation considering the lambda set point deviation					
LAMB_PLS_O2L_OSC [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	F800... 7FFFH	-0.125... 0.124939	61.352e-6	[-]
lambda set point deviation based on forced stimulation O2 balancing					
LV_LAMB_PLS_MST_CBK [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
auxiliary flag indicating that this bank is master bank for forced stimulation					
LV_LAMB_PLS_O2L_OSC_POS [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
auxiliary flag indicating positive lambda stimulation half wave					
LV_LAMB_PLS_SYN_CBK	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
flag used for exhaust gas bank synchronization					
O2L_ADD_LAMB_PLS [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-669.9236... 669.9236	311.96e-9	[g]
O2 load to be added to the O2 load integral each sample step					
O2L_LAMB_PLS [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-669.9236... 669.9236	311.96e-9	[g]
current O2 loading or release for forced lambda stimulation					
O2L_SP_HALF_LAMB_PLS [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.616849	39.306e-6	[g]
auxiliary value; half O2 loading set point of forced lambda stimulation					
O2L_SP_NEW_LAMB_PLS [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.616849	39.306e-6	[g]
O2 loading set point that is realized by forced lambda stimulation					
STATE_LAMB_PLS [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0 1 2	OFF AFL AFR	-	[-]
state of forced lambda stimulation					

### Input Data:


LAMB_DELTA_MAX_PLS	LAMB_SP_DE_PLS	LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ST_END
MAF_CYL	NC_CBK_EX_NR	O2L_SP_PLS	

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C STATE_LAMB_PLS_O2L_OSC_COR	1	0... 2H	0... 2	1	[-]
defines operation mode of forced stimulation: 0 - amplitude symmetric, 1 - timesync COR_AFL, 2 - timesync COR_AFR					
LC_O2L_PLS_CBK_SYN	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
0: asynchronous forced stimulation, 1: synchronous forced stimulation					

### General Information

The forced lambda stimulation generates an output signal that causes lean and rich deviations of the air fuel ratio from the lambda controller set point. By means of the stimulation parameters (set point deviation, period time and gradient) a well defined O2 load for the catalyst can be calibrated. So the catalyst efficiency can be increased.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702M01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3209 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Furthermore the forced lambda stimulation is used by diagnosis functions for the up stream lambda sensor and by the catalyst efficiency diagnosis.

The recurrence time is defined by T\_SAMPLE in 20 ms.

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements, the variable extension `_i` is used in the model instead of `[i]` as found in the textual description.

## Application Conditions

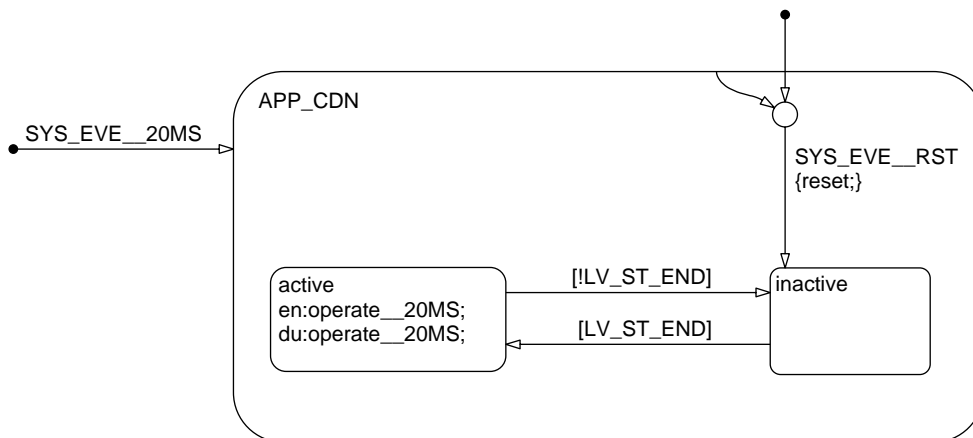



Figure 8:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702M01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3210 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Function description

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

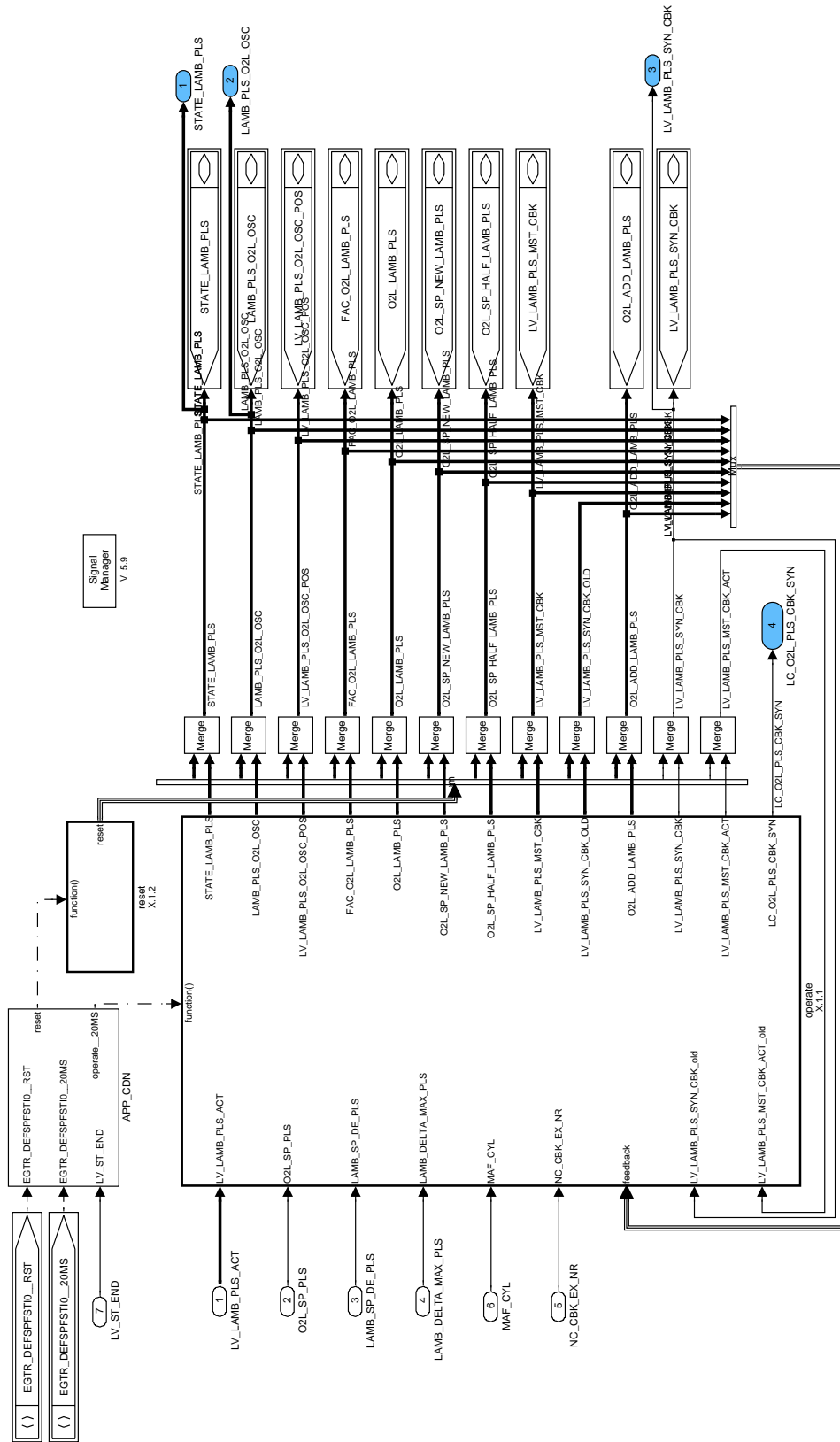



Figure 9:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIO

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas treatment system	4DC3940S	30702M01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3211 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.3.1 Operate level 20ms:

This level is calculated in 20ms tasks.

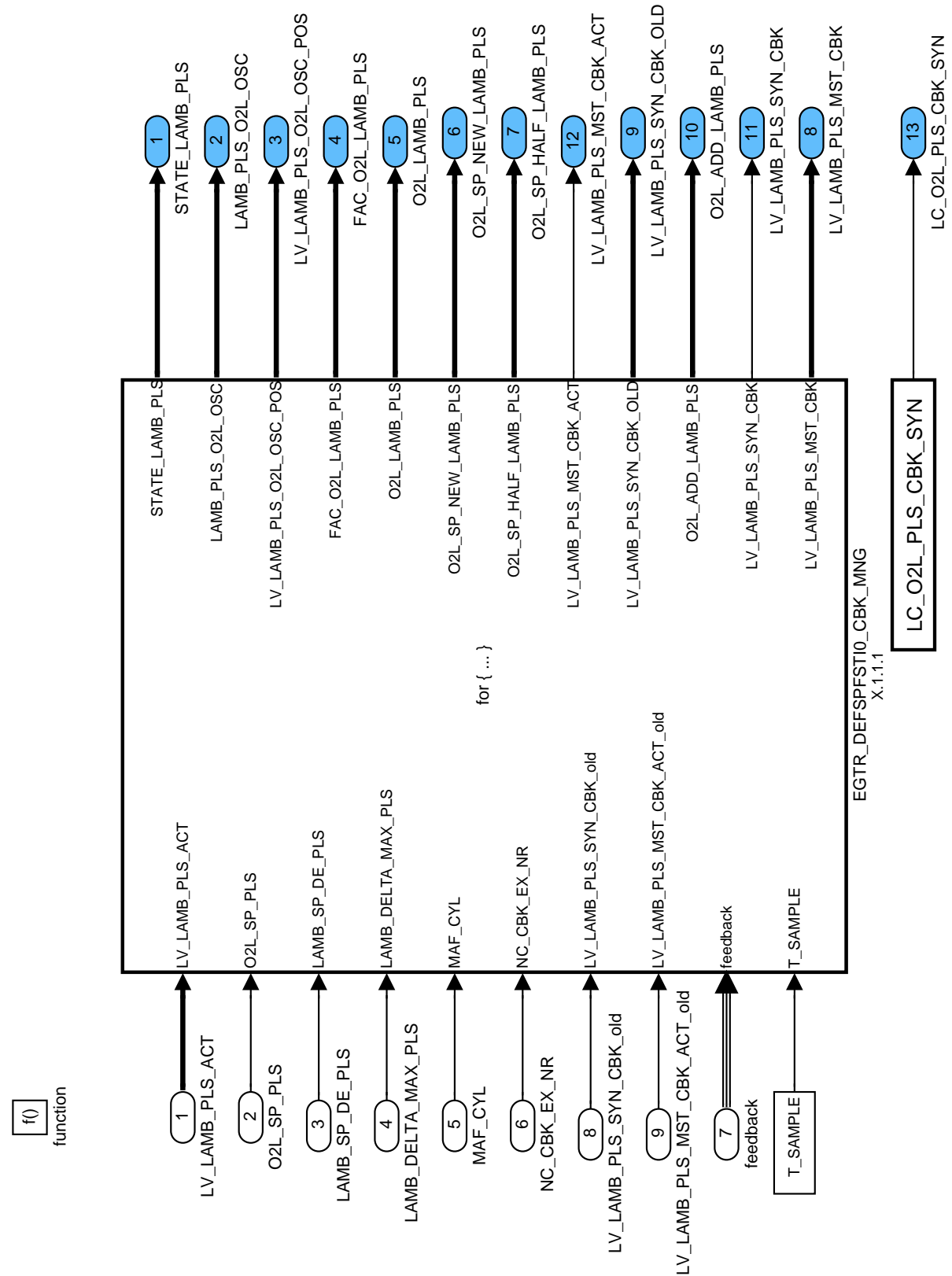



Figure 10:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFST10/operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702M01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3212 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.3.1.1 Vectorization level for for-loop:

Here the vectors are split for the for-loop-calculation.

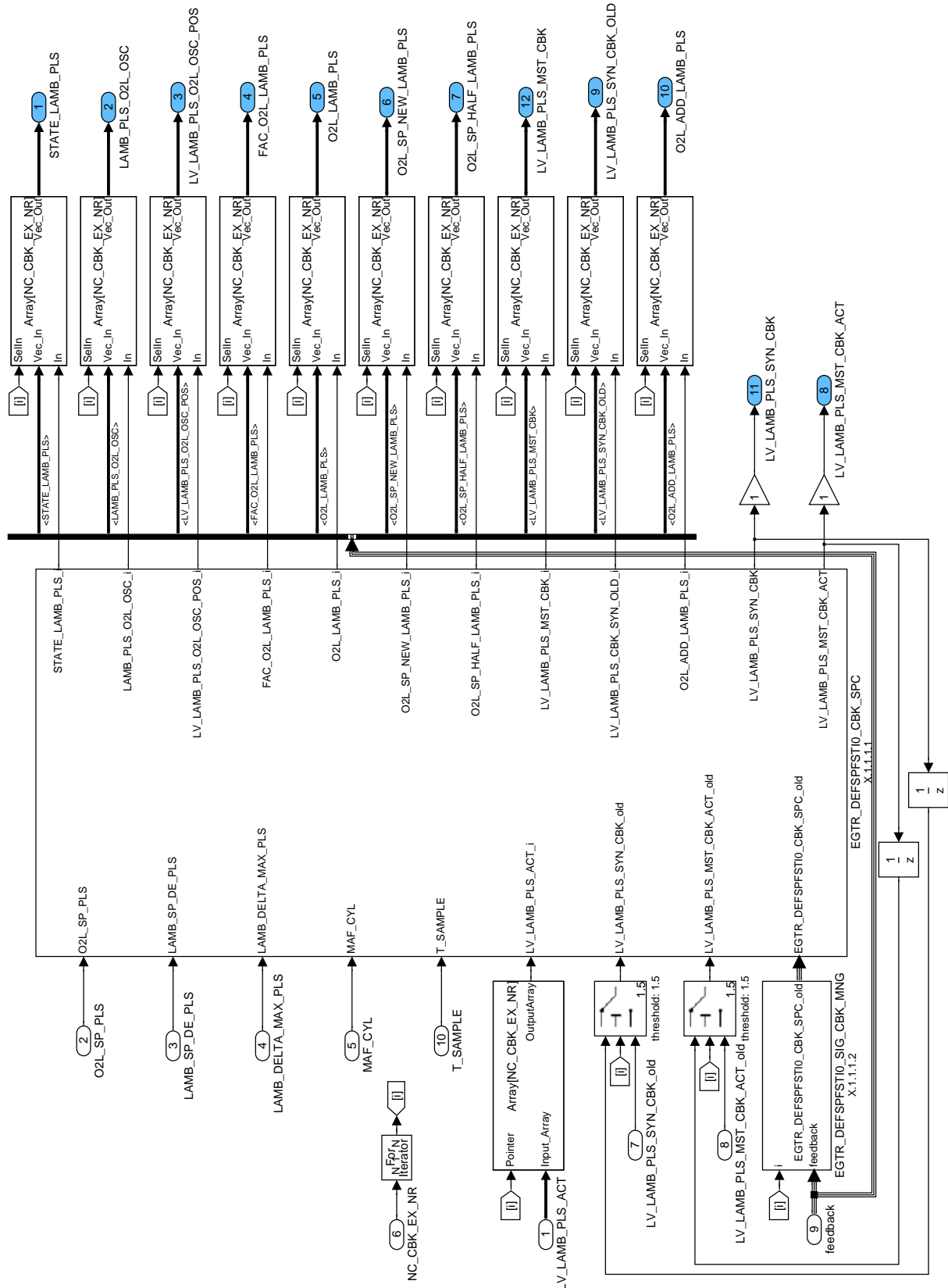



Figure 11:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0/operate/EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0\_CBK\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702M01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3213 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.3.1.1.1 Execution of state machine:

In state OFF the output of the forced lambda stimulation is 0. This state is active if LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_ACT[i] is not set.

In case of LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_ACT[i] = 1 either state AFL or state AFR is active. In state AFL the set point deviation is increased stepwise to the calibrated set point deviation. In state AFR the set point deviation is decreased. The transition between both states depend on the O2 loading calculated in both states (CLC\_O2L\_LAMB\_PLS). When the current O2 loading reaches the current set point (O2L\_SP\_NEW\_LAMB\_PLS[i]) then the transition to the opposite state takes place. The O2 loading is calculated with the formula:

$$m_{O_2} = 23\% \cdot \int \left(1 - \frac{1}{1 + \Delta \lambda_{sp}}\right) \cdot \dot{m}_{air} dt$$

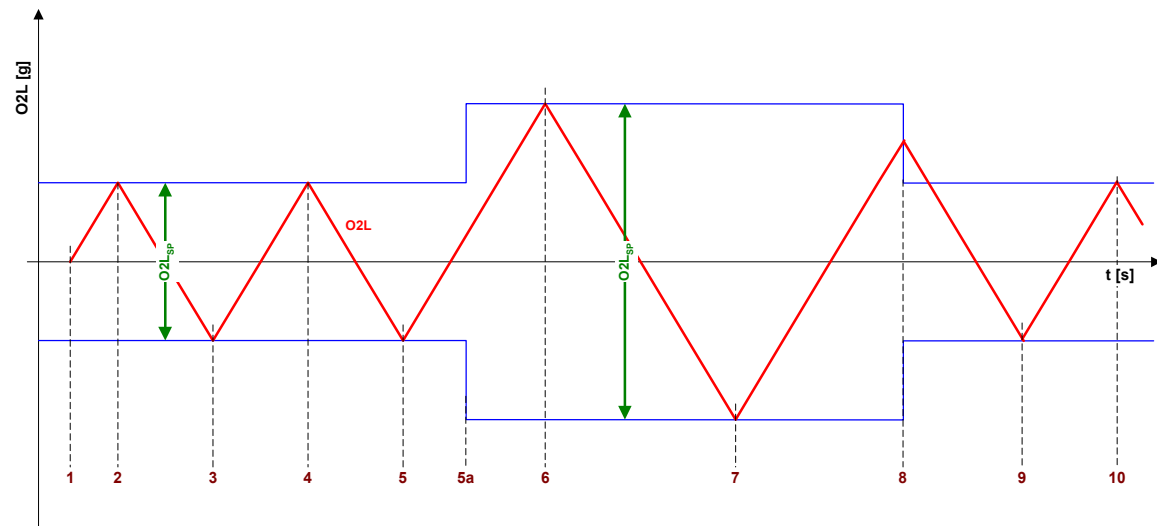
In order to realise synchronisation of both banks two flags are defined.

LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_MST\_CBK\_ACT is a common flag that defines whether forced stimulation is already active for one bank. Master bank is the bank that has set the flag

LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_MST\_CBK\_ACT; this is also indicated by the bank selective flag

LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_MST\_CBK[i] which must be set to 1 for the master bank and to 0 for the slave bank.

The second flag to synchronise both banks is LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_SYN\_CBK. This flag is set by the master when the transition from state AFR to AFL occurs in order to inform the slave to execute the desired transition.



If the set point from Determination of forced lambda stimulation parameters (O2L\_SP\_PLS) changes the O2 loading set point that is adjusted switches for the next half wave to an intermediate value and the next but one half wave will be the target value.

Asynchronous or synchronous operation:


The master bank changes from lean to rich or from rich to lean, if the O2 threshold O2L\_SP\_NEW\_PLS is reached. The synchronization pulse LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_SYN\_CBK is set at the end of the rich phase.

In case of asynchronous forced stimulation (LC\_O2L\_PLS\_CBK\_SYN=0) the slave changes from lean to rich at synchronization pulse and from rich to lean, if the O2 threshold is reached.

In case of synchronous forced stimulation (LC\_O2L\_PLS\_CBK\_SYN=1) the slave changes from rich to lean at synchronization pulse and from lean to rich, if the O2 threshold is reached.

Timesynchronous operation:

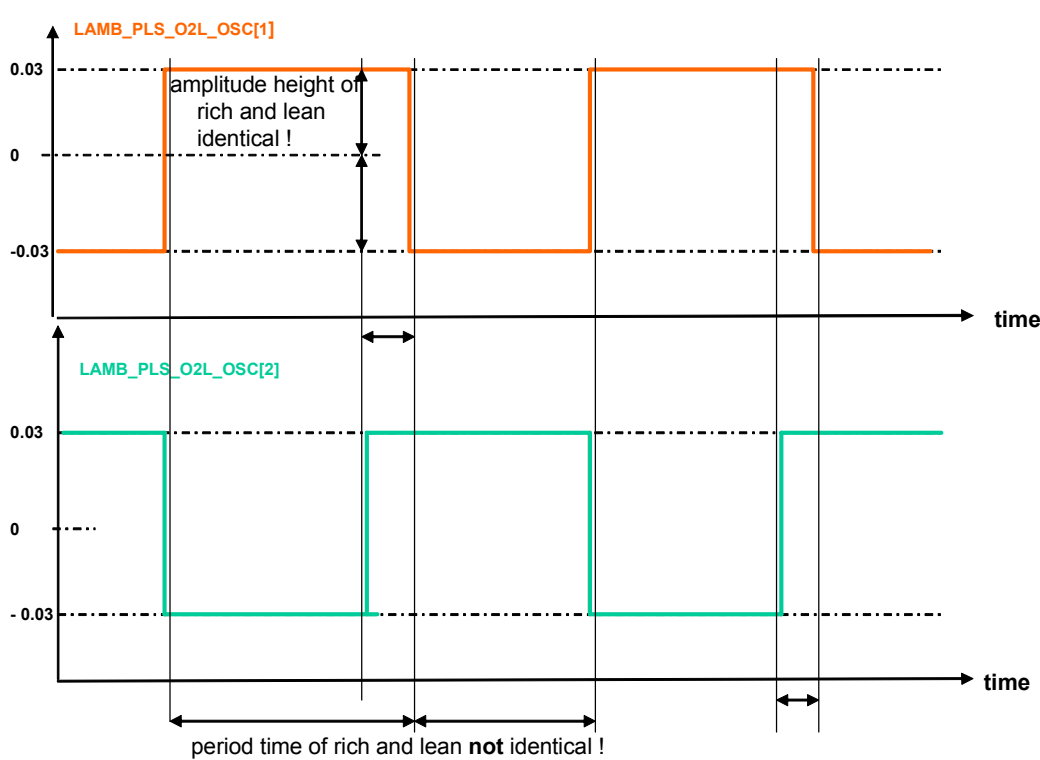
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702M01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3214 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

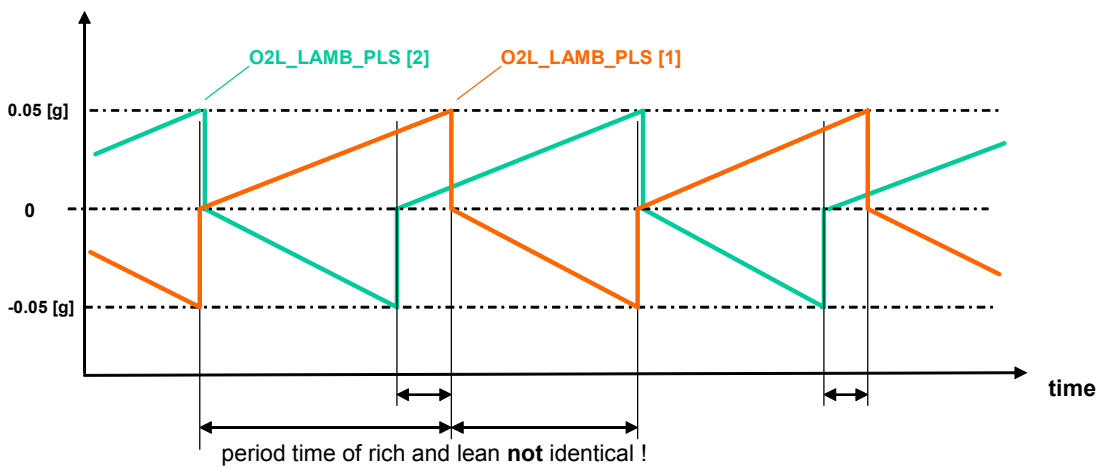
# general specification

Due to the formula for O2 load calculation the time duration of the lean part of the forced stimulation period is slightly longer than the rich part.

During the bankwise asynchronous operation mode (LC\_O2L\_PLS\_CBK\_SYN=0), this fact leads to small overlapping phases, where both banks are in the same STATE\_LAMB\_PLS = RICH or LEAN.




## O2 load calculation



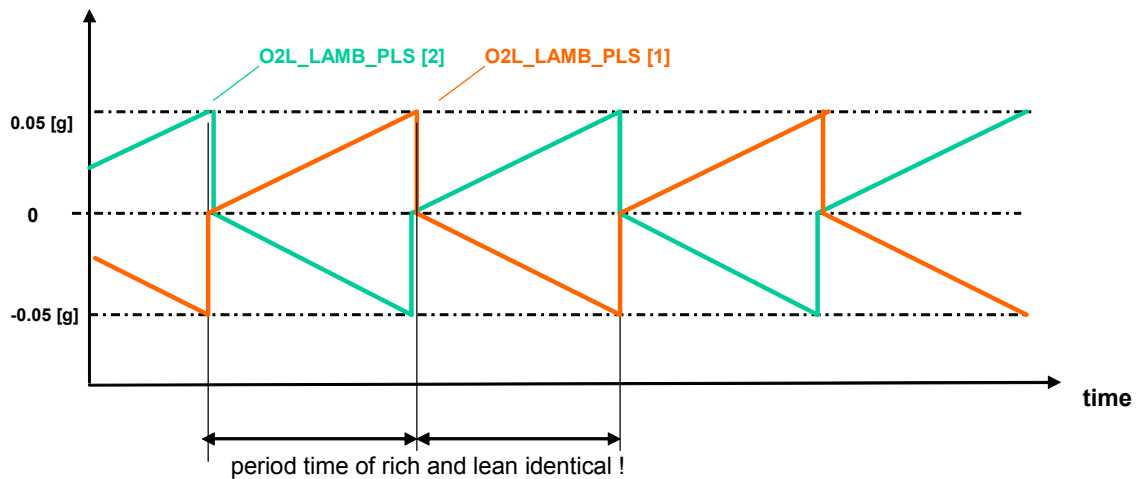
To prevent this behaviour and achieve a duration of the rich and lean phase of exact the same length, the amplitude of the forced stimulation LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC can be corrected during the lean or during the rich phase (STATE\_LAMB\_PLS = AFL or AFR).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702M01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3215 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## O2 load calculation



### COR\_AFL:

To switch on the timesynchronous operation with correction of the amplitude in STATE\_LAMB\_PLS=AFL set C\_STATE\_LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC\_COR = 1 (COR\_AFL) .

As a consequence the amplitude LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC is no more symmetric on the lean and rich side.

LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC is limited to the calibrated value on the rich side and will be corrected to a slightly higher value on the lean side.

The correction factor on the lean side is calculated as follows:

$$m_{O_2\_lean} = -m_{O_2\_rich}$$

$$\frac{LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC(lean)}{1 + LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC(lean)} = -\frac{LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC(rich)}{1 + LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC(rich)}$$

$$LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC(lean) = -\frac{LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC(rich)}{1 + 2 * LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC(rich)}$$

### COR\_AFR :

To switch on the timesynchronous operation with correction of the amplitude in STATE\_LAMB\_PLS=AFR set C\_STATE\_LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC\_COR = 2 (COR\_AFR).

LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC is then limited to the calibrated value on the lean side and will be corrected to a slightly lower value on the rich side.


The correction factor is on the rich side calculated as follows:

$$LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC(rich) = -\frac{LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC(lean)}{1 + 2 * LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC(lean)}$$

### COR\_OFF:

If timesynchronous operation is not requested, it is possible to enable normal operation mode with symmetric amplitude high by setting C\_STATE\_LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC\_COR = 0 (COR\_OFF).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702M01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3216 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

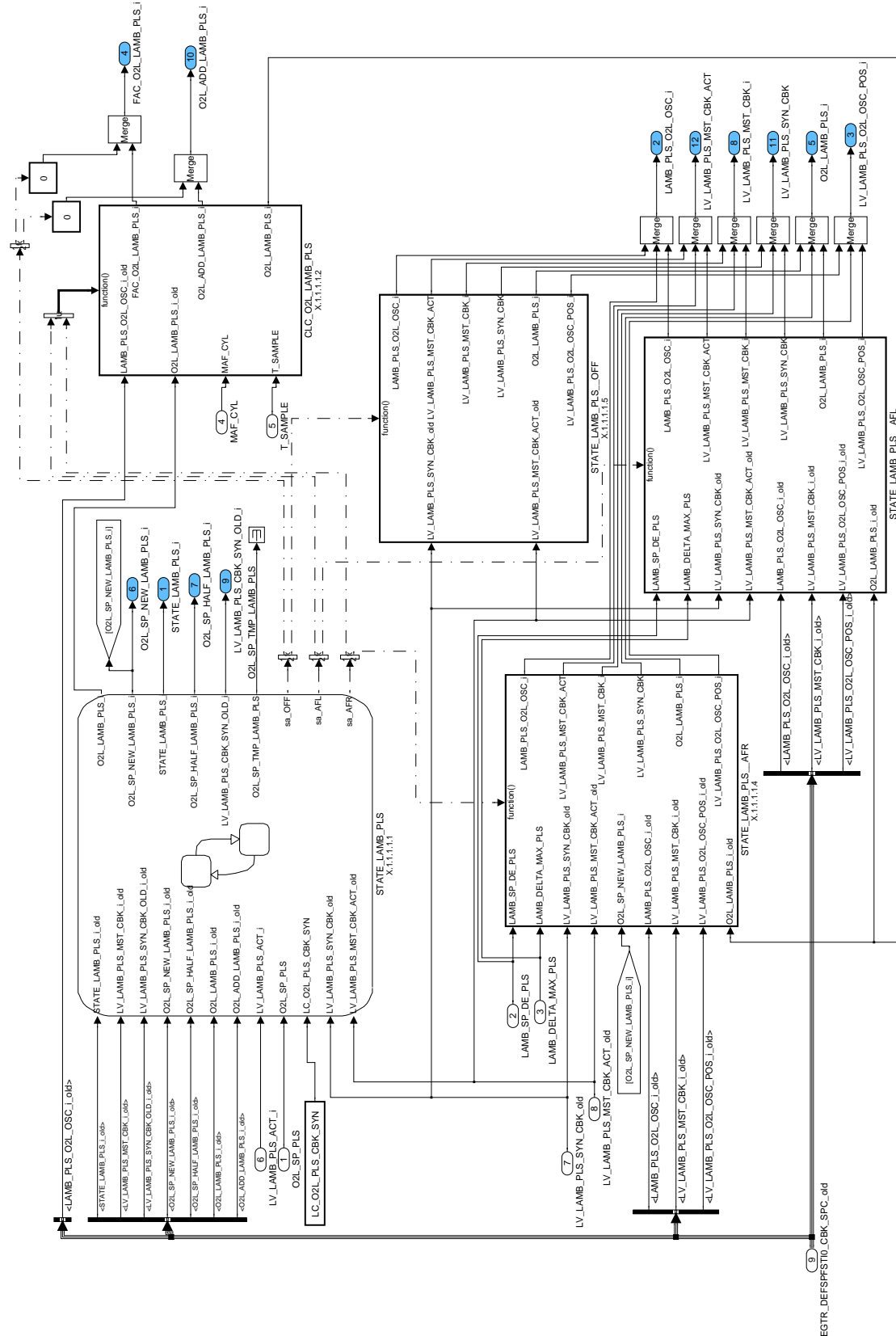


Figure 12:  
 Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0/operate/EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0\_CBK\_SPC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas treatment system	4DC3940S	30702M01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3217 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

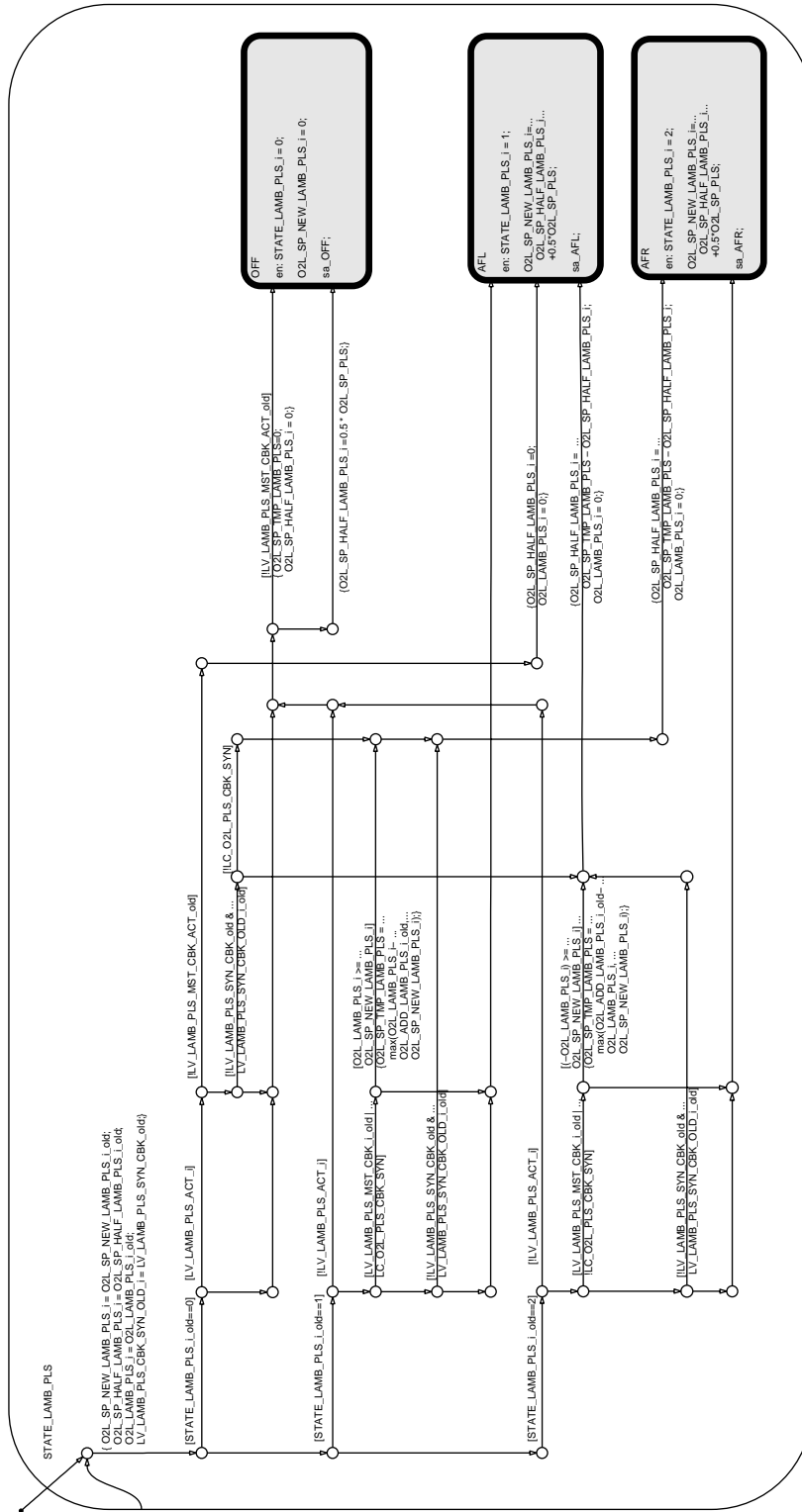



Figure 13:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0/operate/EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0\_CBK\_SPC/STATE\_LAMB\_PLS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702M01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3218 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 18.3.1.1.2 Calculation of O2 loading:

The O2 loading is calculated with the already mentioned formula. If the O2 loading that is to added each sample step is smaller than its resolution then the O2 loading is increased or decreased (depending on the sign) by the resolution value.

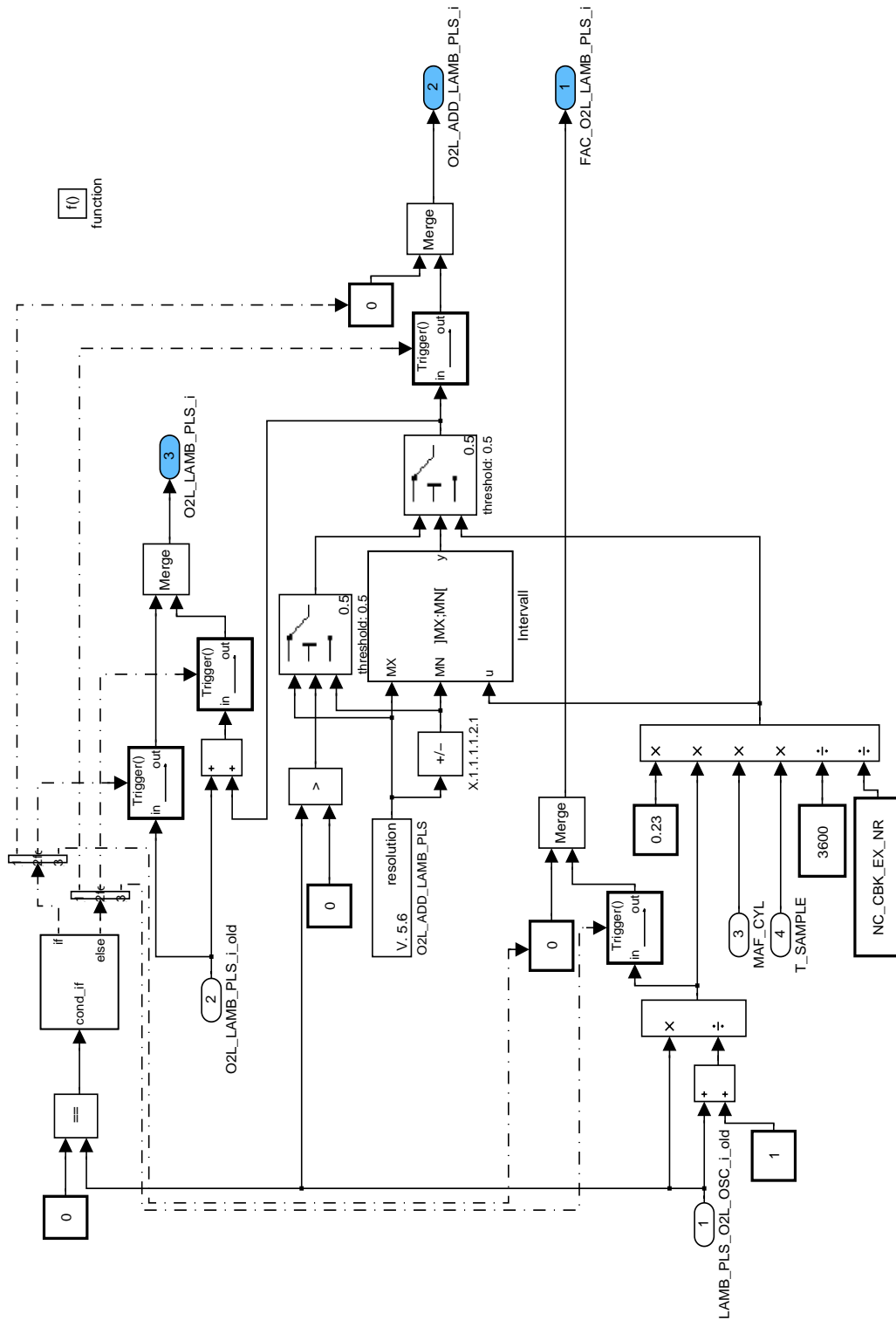



Figure 14:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0/operate/EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0\_CBK\_SPC/CLC\_O2L\_LAMB\_PLS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702M01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3219 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.3.1.1.3 STATE "AFL":

In that state the lambda set point deviation  $LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC[i]$  is increased step wise by  $LAMB\_DELTA\_MAX\_PLS$  and limited to  $LAMB\_SP\_DE\_PLS$ .  
 If timesynchronous operation mode is activated with  $C\_STATE\_LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC\_COR = 1$ , the lambda set point deviation is not symmetric. The rich half wave is limited to  $LAMB\_SP\_DE\_PLS$ , but the lean half wave is corrected to a slightly higher value.  
 If the  $LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC[i]$  becomes positive (indicated by rising edge of  $LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_POS[i]$ ) the sign of the current O2 loading changes in order adjust the right O2 loading (given by the set point).

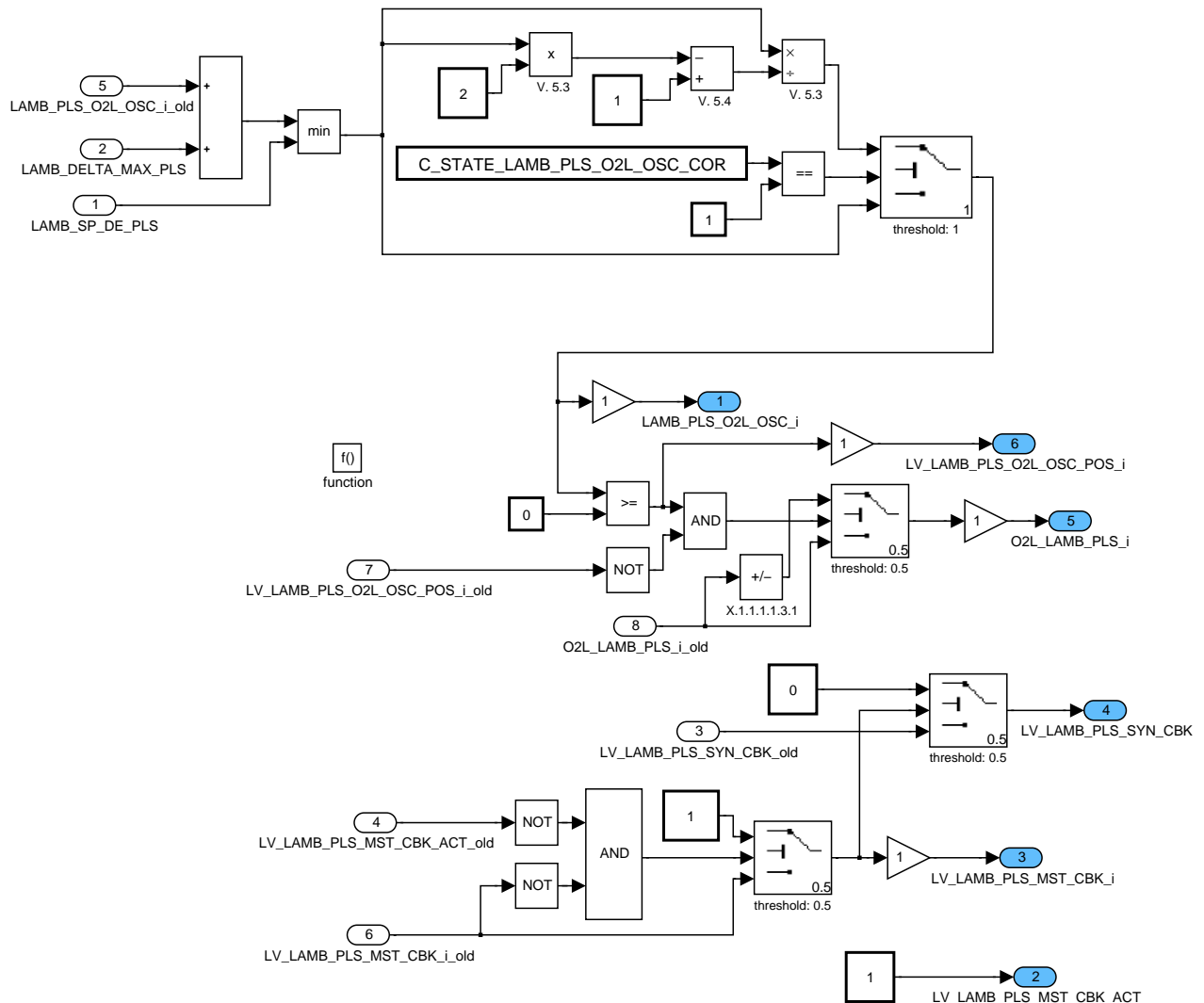



Figure 15:

Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0/operate/EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0\_CBK\_SPC/STATE\_LAMB\_PLS\_AFL

## 18.3.1.1.4 STATE "AFR":

In that state the lambda set point deviation  $LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC[i]$  is decreased step wise by  $LAMB\_DELTA\_MAX\_PLS$  and limited to minus  $LAMB\_SP\_DE\_PLS$ .  
 If timesynchronous operation mode is activated with  $C\_STATE\_LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC\_COR = 2$ , the lambda set point deviation is not symmetric. The lean half wave is limited to  $LAMB\_SP\_DE\_PLS$ , but the rich half wave is corrected to a slightly lower value.  
 If the  $LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_OSC[i]$  becomes negative (indicated by falling edge of  $LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_O2L\_POS[i]$ ) the sign of the current O2 loading changes as in state AFL.  
 When the O2 loading set point is reached the master bank sets the synchronization flag.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702M01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3220 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

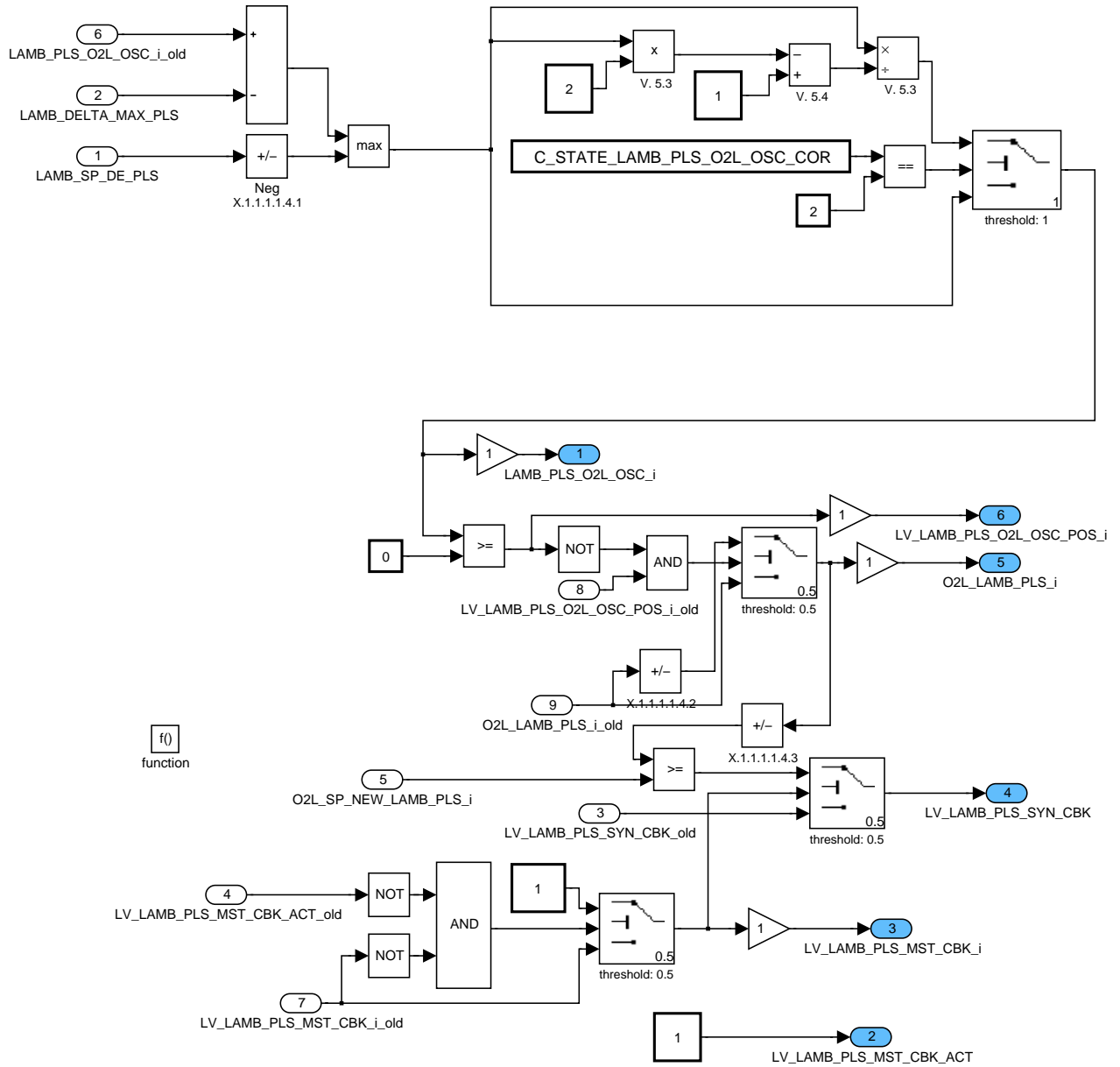



Figure 16:  
 Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0/operate/EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0\_CBK\_SPC/STATE\_LAMB\_PLS\_AFR  
**18.3.1.1.1.5 STATE "OFF":**

In that state all flags and the current O2 loading are set to 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702M01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3221 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

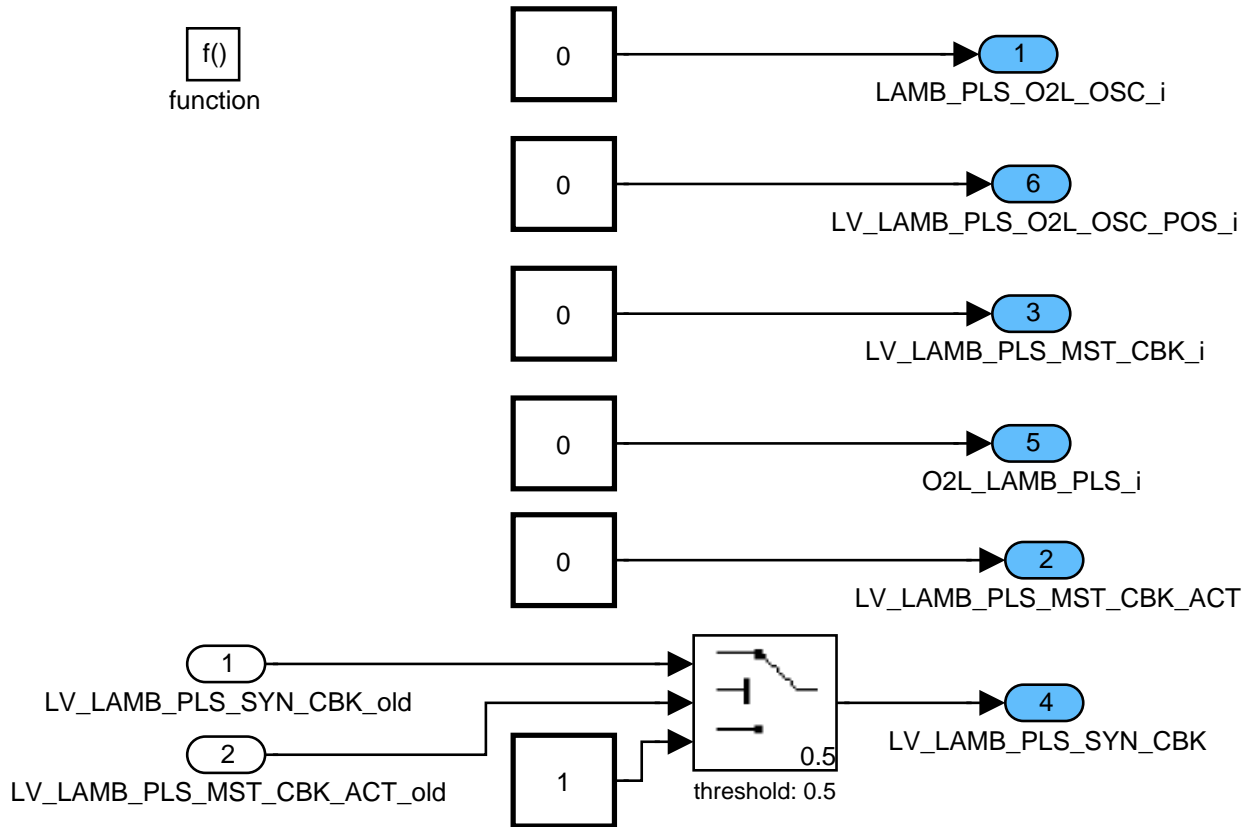



Figure 17:

Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0/operate/EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0\_CBK\_SPC/STATE\_LAMB\_PLS\_\_OFF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702M01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3222 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

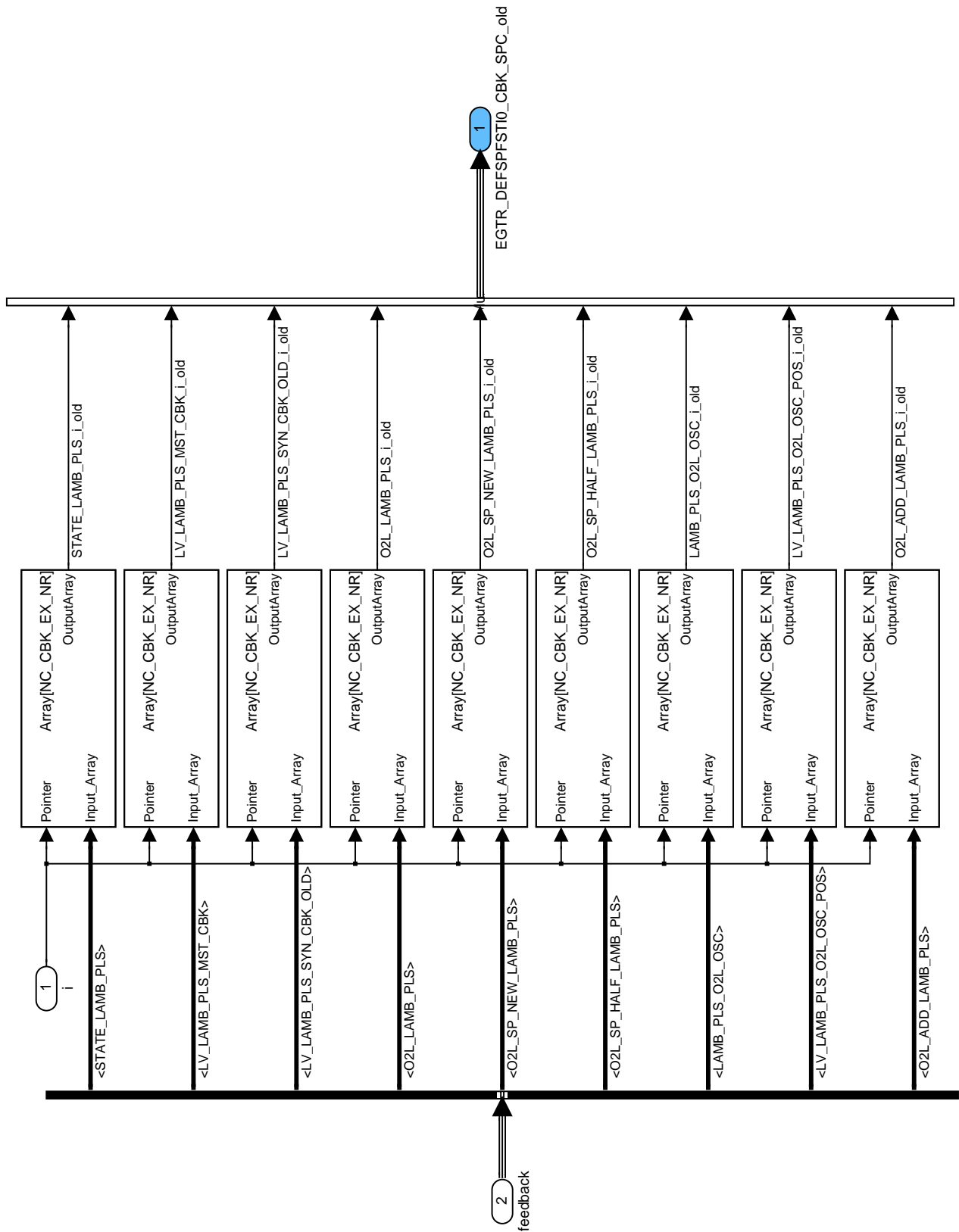



Figure 18:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0/operate/EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0\_SIG\_CBK\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702M01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3223 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.3.2 Initialization:

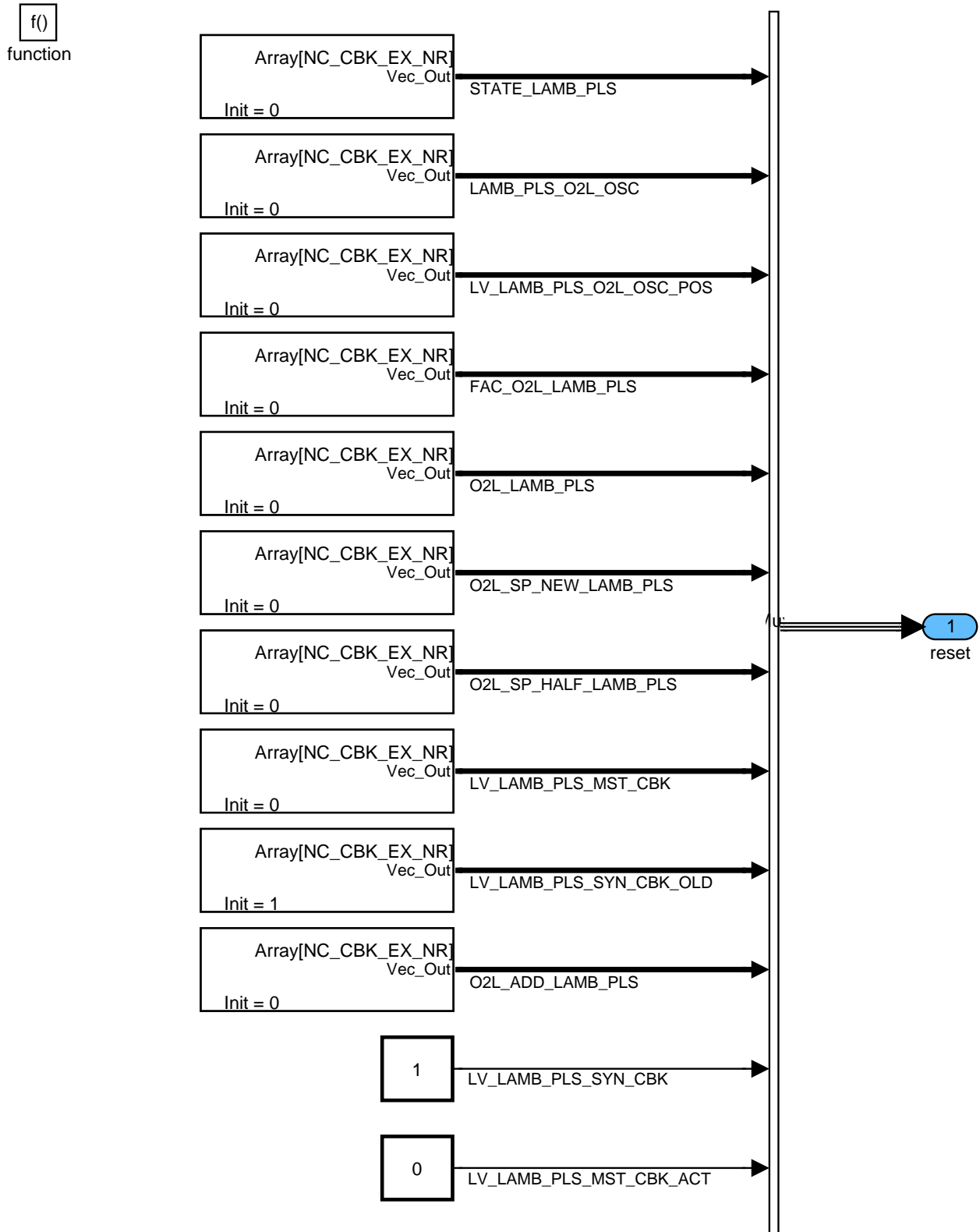



Figure 19:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0/reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702M01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3224 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.4 Application Incidences for forced lambda stimulation

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB_PLS_EXT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	F800... 7FFH	-0.125... 0.12493896484	61.035e-6	[-]
lambda set point deviation from external source					
LV_INH_LAMB_PLS [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
inhibition flag for forced lambda stimulation					

### Input Data:

LAMB_PLS_EXT_CUS [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_O FS_ADJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ST_END	NC_CBK_EX_NR
------------------------------------	--	-----------	--------------

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_LAMB_PLS_INH [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
calibration flag to force lambda stimulation to be inhibited					
LC_LAMB_STI_OFF_LSL_OFS_ADJ	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
calibration flag to allow inhibition of lambda stimulation during offset adjustment					

### General Information

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements, the variable extension \_i is used in the model instead of [i] as found in the textual description.

### Application Conditions


Initialization: RST

Recurrence: 20MS

Activation: LV\_ST\_END==1

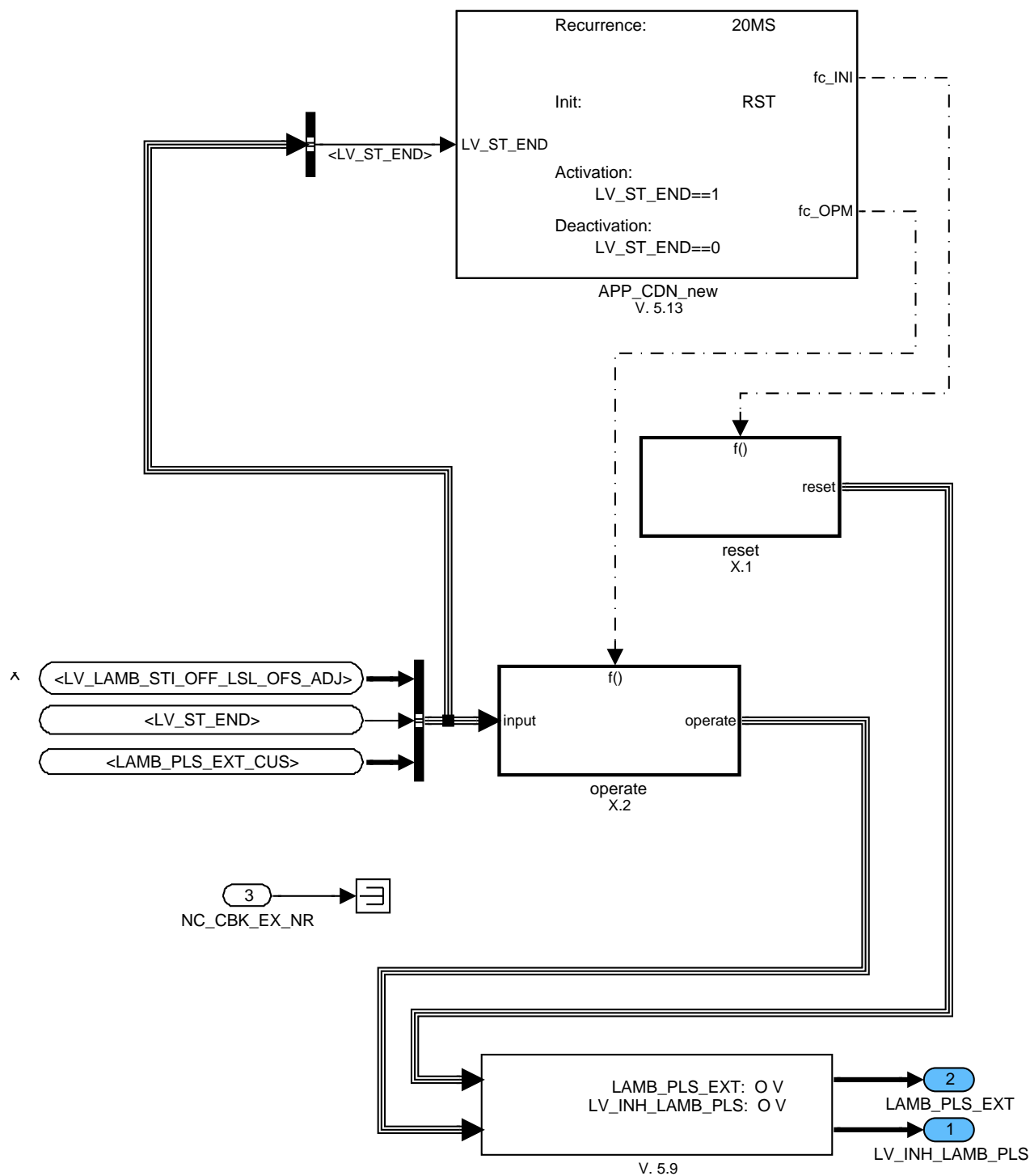
Deactivation: LV\_ST\_END==0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43705201.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3225 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## Function description



SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.0.2.2 25-Jul-2006

Figure 20:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43705201.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3226 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 18.4.1 Initialization

### 18.4.1.1 Calculation of Initialization

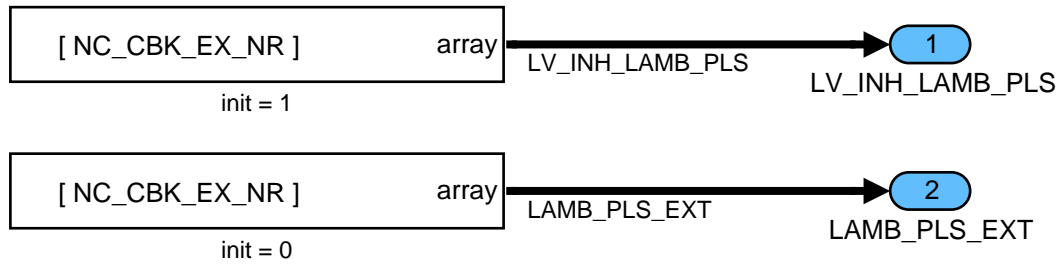


Figure 21:

## 18.4.2 Operate

During WRAF sensor controller offset adjustment the forced lambda stimulation is switched off if the respective calibration flag allows this.

Furthermore the general calibration flag LC\_LAMB\_PLS\_INH[i] inhibits the function if set.

### 18.4.2.1 Calculation of Operate

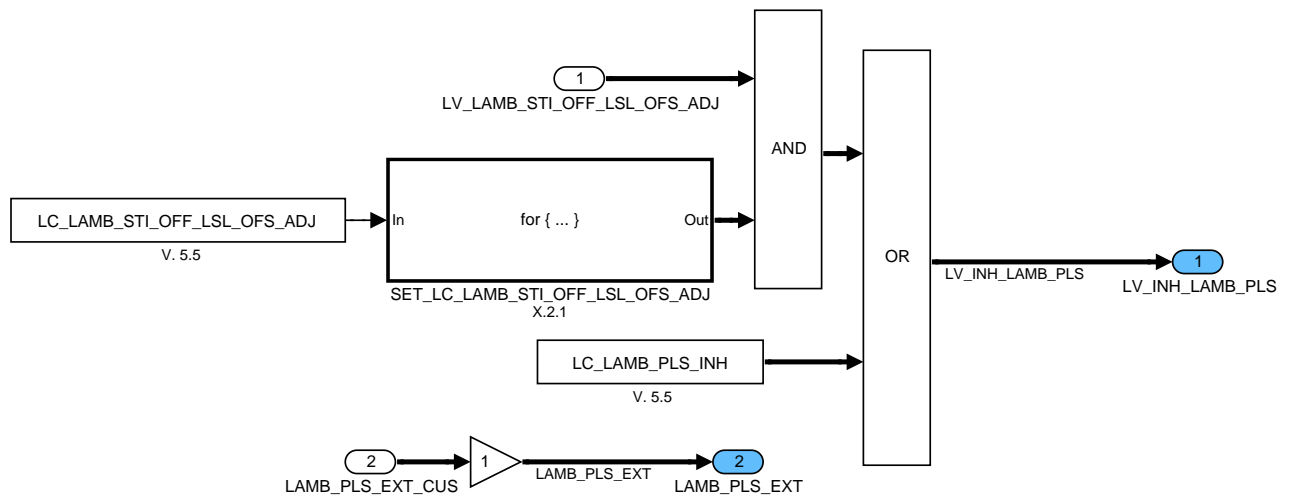


Figure 22:

### 18.4.2.1.1 No title given

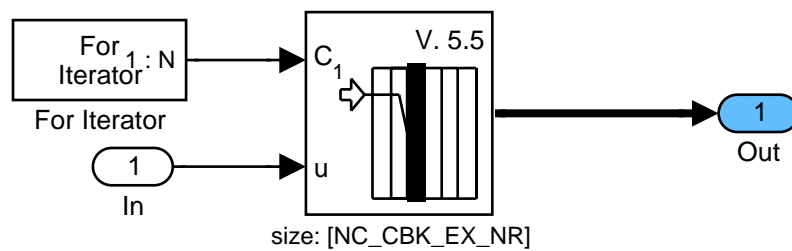



Figure 23:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43705201.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3227 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 18.5 Oxygen loading determination for catalyst enrichment function

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CAT_PURGE_ST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that cat purge can be started (set for one sample step)					
O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...2.61684896	3.99306E-5	g
oxygen loading to be purged (released) during pre cat purge					
FAC_ADD_MAIN_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
additional weighting factor for pre and main cat differences					
LV_CAT_PURGE_POST_PUC_TRIG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
auxiliary flag indicating that cat purge after PUC was triggered					
STATE_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H	CAT_PURGE_O FF CAT_PURGE_P UC CAT_PURGE_S A CAT_PURGE_H ST CAT_PURGE_C H CAT_PURGE_G S_SCC	1	-
state indicating the activation reason of cat purge					
LV_LAMB_SP_CH_ACT_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicates that LAMB_SP_CH was under threshold					
LV_GS_SCC_OLD	-	0...1H	0...1	1	-
old value for cylinder cut of during gear shift					
LV_PUC_OLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...1H	0...1	1	-
auxiliary flag for edge detection of LV_PUC					
LV_SAWUP_OLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...1H	0...1	1	-
auxiliary flag for edge detection of LV_SAWUP					
LV_ST_END_OLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...1H	0...1	1	-
auxiliary flag for edge detection of LV_ST_END					


### Input data:

LV_INH_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O2L_RLS_PCAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	EFF_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_FCUT_IND	TCO_ST	LV_PUC
TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_INT_PUC_ACT	LV_SAWUP	LV_ST_END
LAMB_SP_CH[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_INT_GS_SCC	LV_GS_SCC	

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_ADD_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_CH[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
additional weighting factor to define oxygen loading for main cat purge after catalyst heating phase					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707E01.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3228 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_ADD_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_GS_SCC [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
additional weighting factor for pre and main cat differences in case of gear shift with cylinder cut off					
C_FAC_ADD_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_HST[NC _CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
additional weighting factor to define oxygen loading for main cat purge after hot start					
C_FAC_ADD_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_SA[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
additional weighting factor to define oxygen loading for main cat purge after secondary air injection					
C_LAMB_SP_CH_THD_CAT_PURGE	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E- 4	-
Threshold for lambda setpoint out of catalyst heating to activate catalyst purge					
C_MAF_INT_GS_SCC_MIN_CAT_PURGE	1	0...FFFFH	0...2.91267E+3	0.0444444 4	g
minimum air mass flow integral during cylinder cut-off at gear shift to activate cat purge function					
C_MAF_INT_PUC_ACT_MIN_CAT_PURGE	1	0...FFFFH	0...2.91267E+3	0.0444444 4	g
minimum air mass flow integral during PUC to activate cat purge function					
C_O2L_RLS_MAX_PCAT_PURGE[NC_CBK EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...2.61684896	3.99306E- 5	g
upper limit of oxygen loading set point for pre cat purge					
C_O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE_CH[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...2.61684896	3.99306E- 5	g
oxygen loading to be purged after catalyst heating lean phase					
C_O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE_HST[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...2.61684896	3.99306E- 5	g
oxygen loading to be purged after hot start					
C_O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE_SA[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...2.61684896	3.99306E- 5	g
oxygen loading to be purged after secondary air injection					
C_TCO_THD_CAT_PURGE_HST	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
temperature threshold for hot start detection of cat purge function					
IP_O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE_PUC[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]	6	0...FFFFH	0...2.61684896	3.99306E- 5	g
LDP_MAF_INT_PUC_ACT_IP_O2L_RLS	6	0...FFFFH	0...2.91267E+3	0.0444444 4	g
oxygen loading to be purged after pull cut off phase					
IP_FAC_O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]	6x6	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
LDP_TEMP_CAT_IP_FAC_PCAT_PURGE	6	0...7FFFH	-273.15 ... 1.77479E+3	0.0625	°C
LDPM_EFF_CAT_DIAG_1_EGTR	6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
weighting factor for oxygen loading to be released during pre cat purge					

## 18.5.1 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0

This function determines the oxygen loading for different catalyst enrichment (purge) cases that is to be released during pre cat purge. The oxygen loading to be released during main cat purge is defined in the main function based on the oxygen loading for the pre catalyst. Furthermore a prioritization of the different cases is included.

The different enrichment cases after lean air fuel mixture condition, that are described within this function, are catalyst purge

- after trailing throttle fuel cut-off phase (PUC),
- after secondary air injection (SA),
- after hot start (HST) and
- after catalyst heating (CH) with lean air fuel mixture condition.
- after cylinder cut-off at gear shifting (GS\_SCC).

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707E01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3229 of 9643	

# general specification

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements, the variable extension “\_i” is used in the model instead of “[i]” as found in the textual description.

## Application Condition

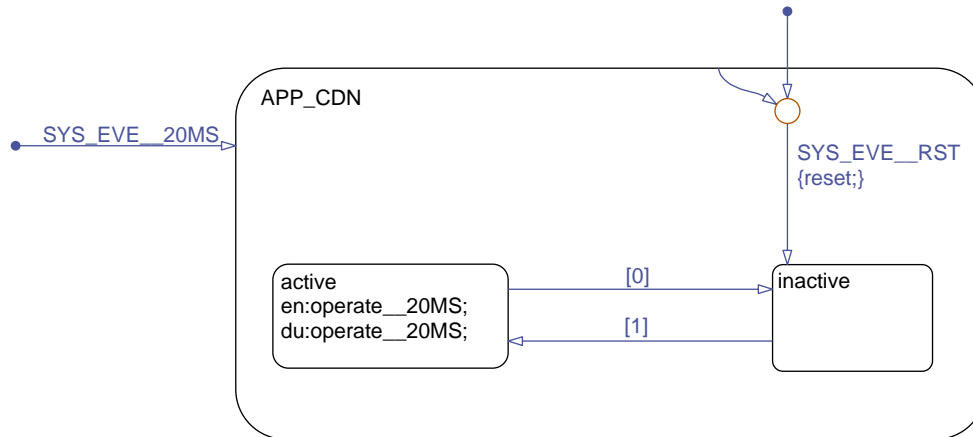



Figure 24 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707E01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3230 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

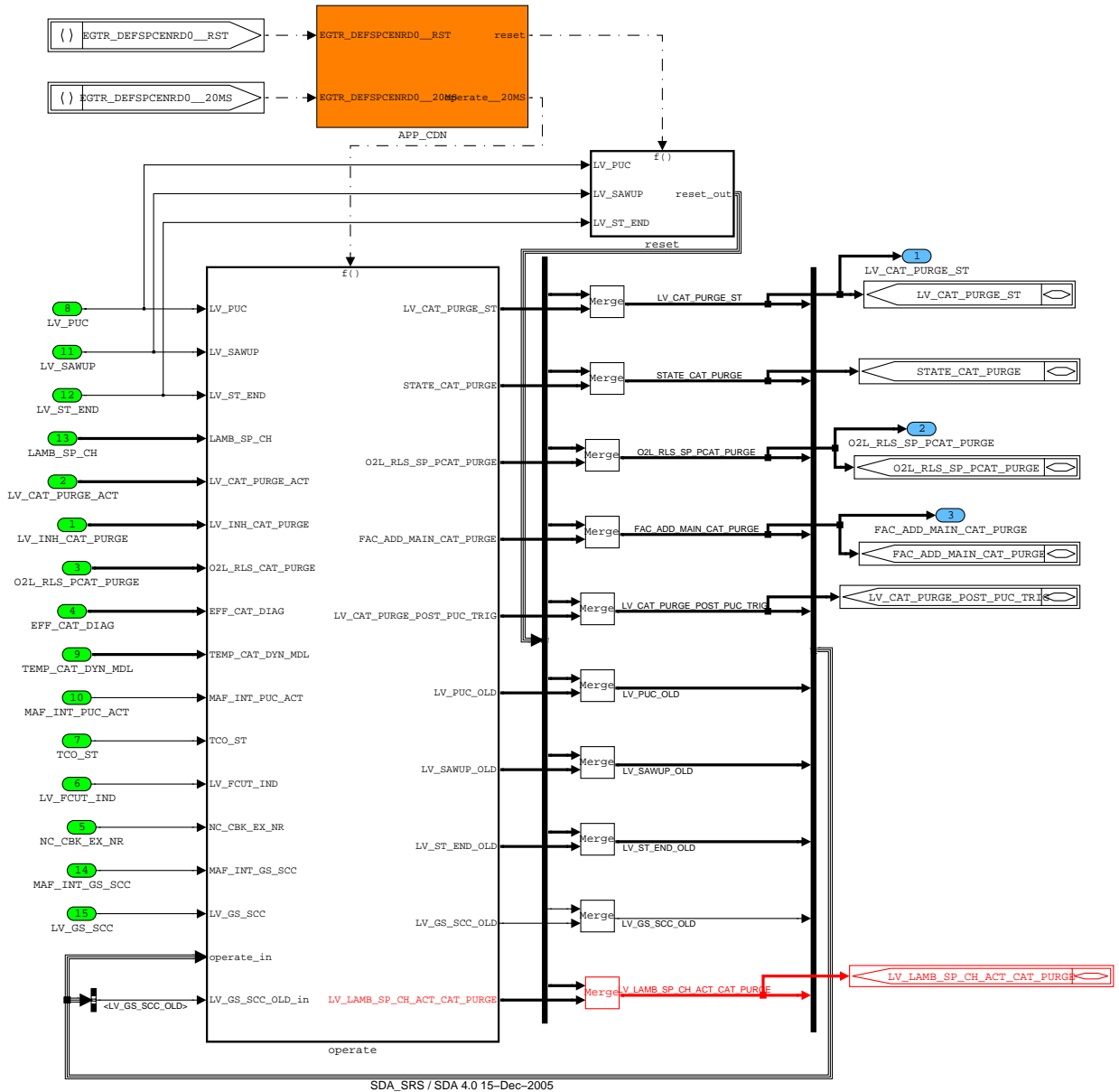


Figure 25 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707E01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3231 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.5.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: operate

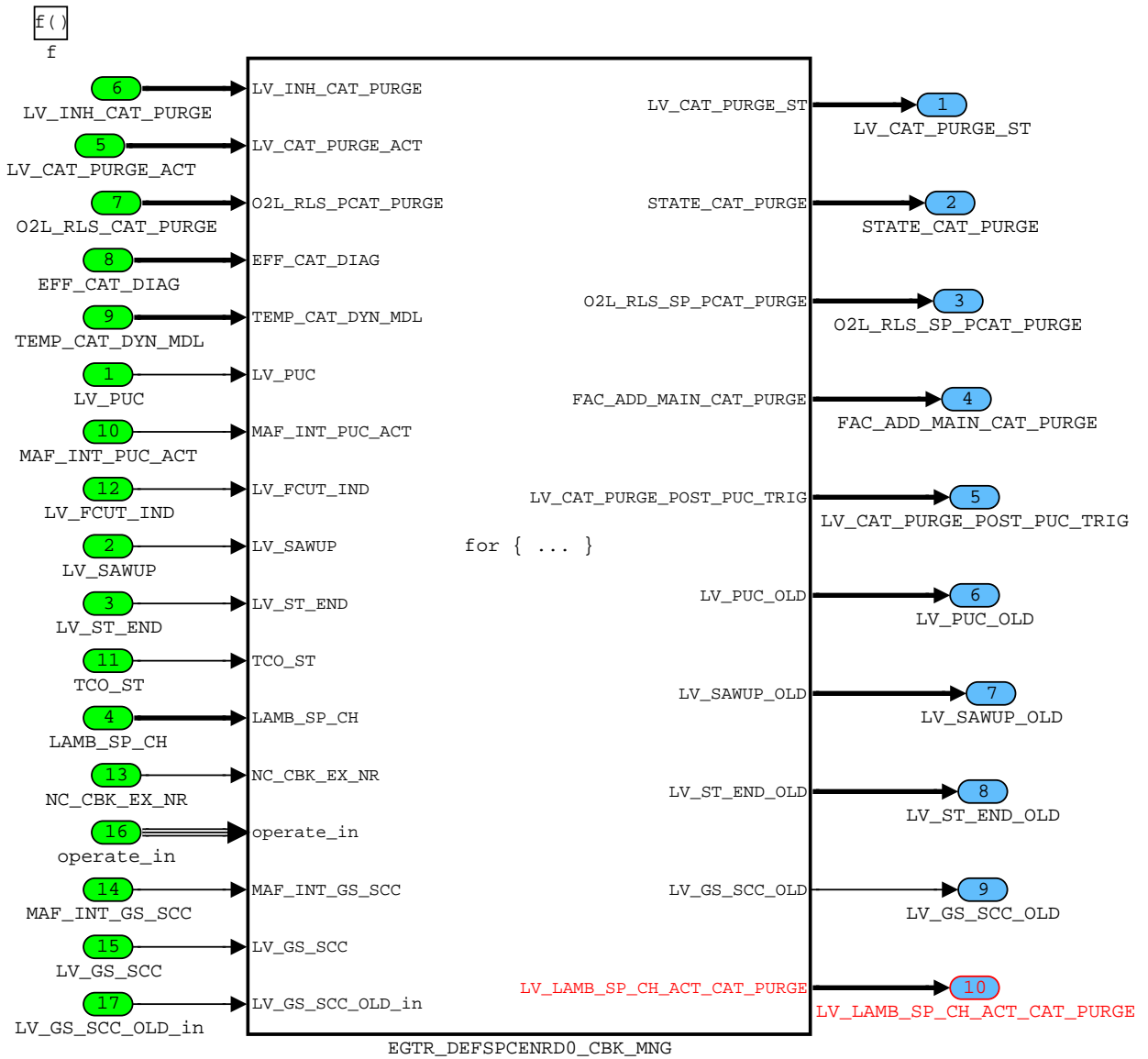



Figure 26 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0/ operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707E01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3232 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

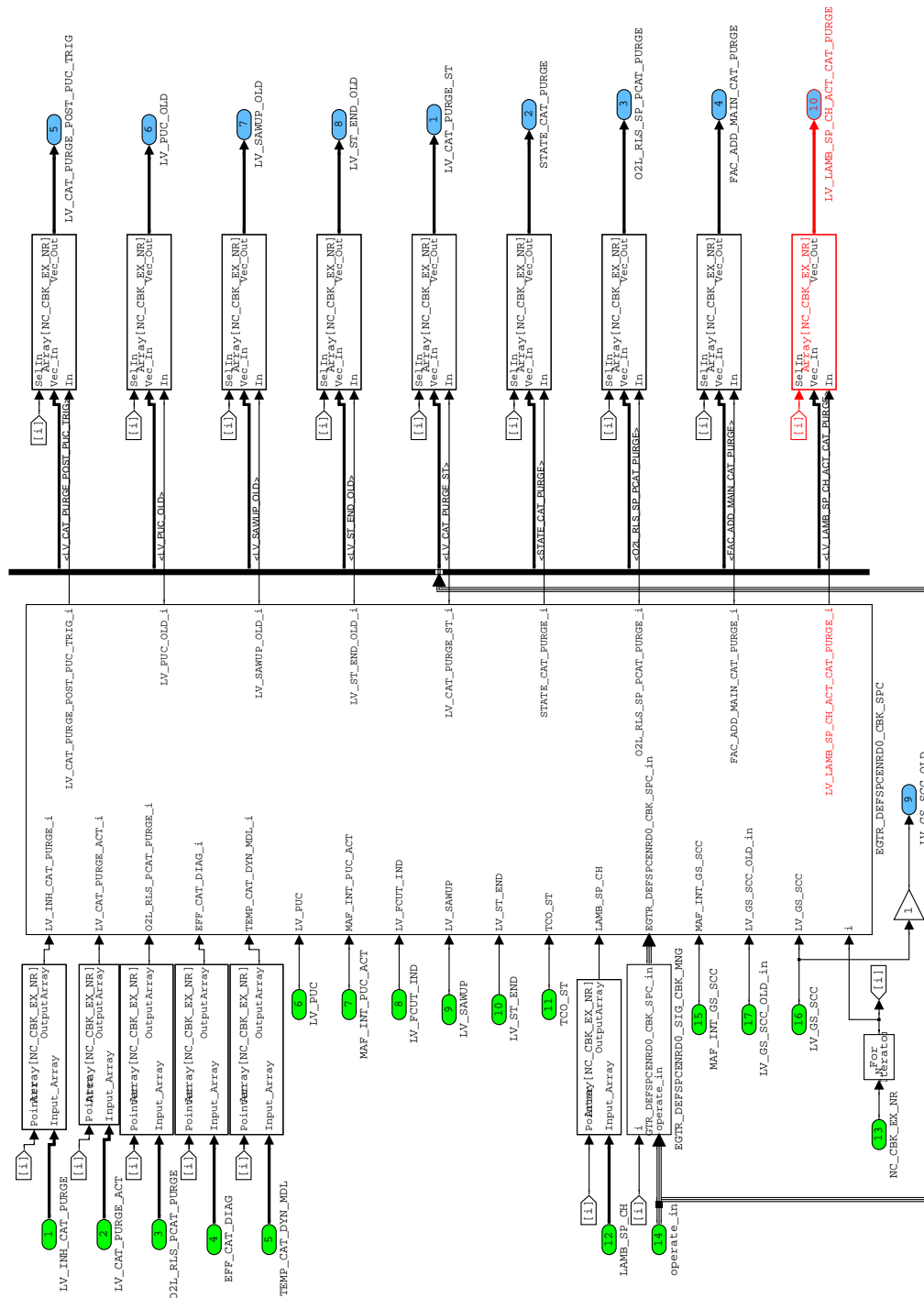



Figure 27 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0\_CBK\_MNG

## Different catalyst purge cases

If LV\_CAT\_PURGE\_ACT[i] is or gets 0 and STATE\_CAT\_PURGE[i] is not changing (compared to one sample step before) then the state is set to “CAT\_PURGE\_OFF”.

When one of the different cat purge cases gets active the flag LV\_CAT\_PURGE\_ST[i] is set for one sample step to inform the main function.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707E01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3233 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

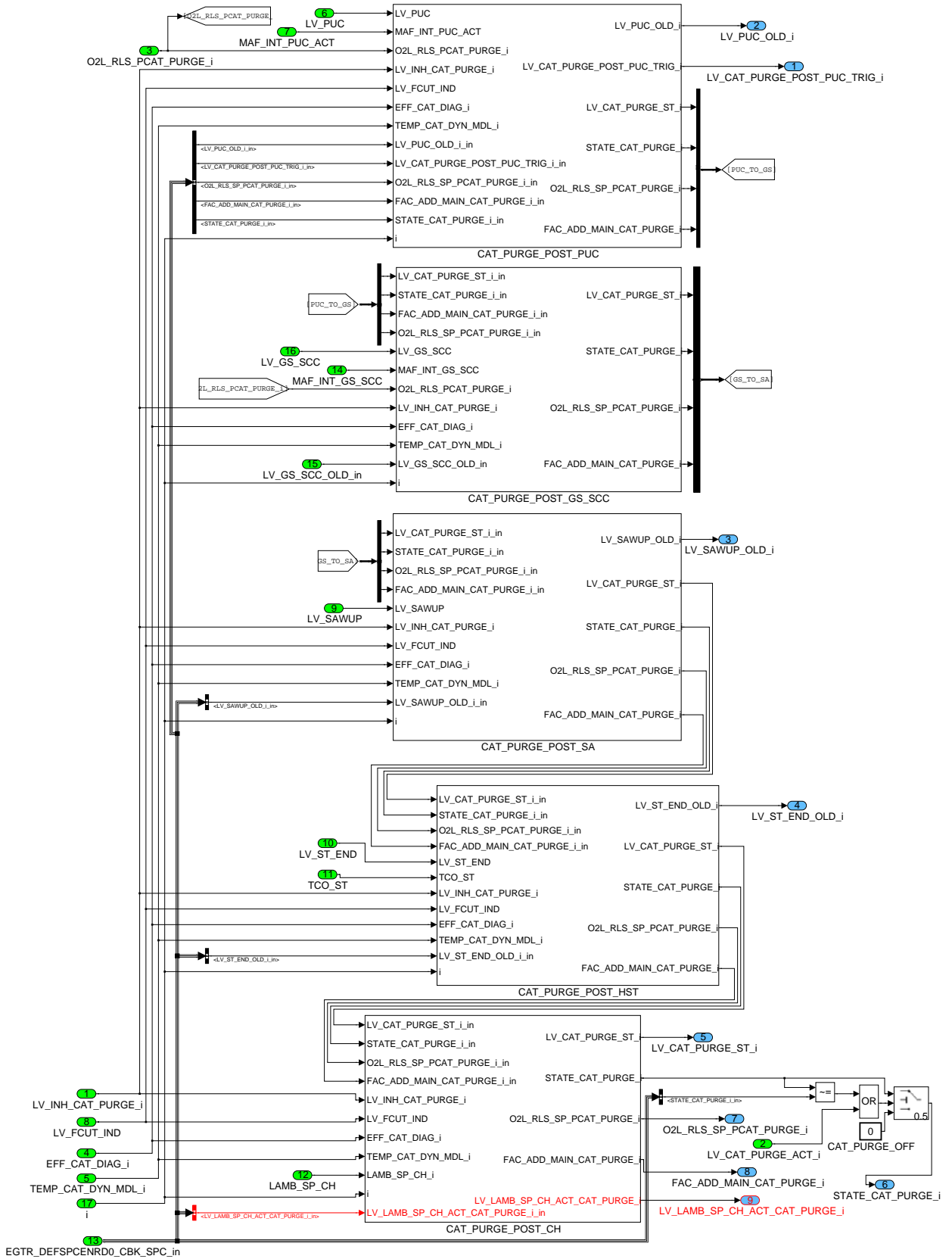



Figure 28 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0\_CBK\_SPC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	43707E01.00C	
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by			2008-07-01			
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages	3234 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Catalyst purge after catalyst heating with lean air fuel mixture condition

Cat purge after catalyst heating is activated at falling edge of LV\_LAMB\_CH. Cat purge after trailing throttle fuel cut-off phase must not be active, no cylinder must be shut off and the inhibition flag must not be set.

The cat purge state is set to "CAT\_PURGE\_CH".

The oxygen loading to be released during pre catalyst purge is defined by C\_O2L\_RLS\_SP\_PCAT\_PURGE\_CH multiplied by a catalyst temperature and efficiency depending factor. An additional factor to calculate the main catalyst loading is set by C\_FAC\_ADD\_MAIN\_CAT\_PURGE\_CH.

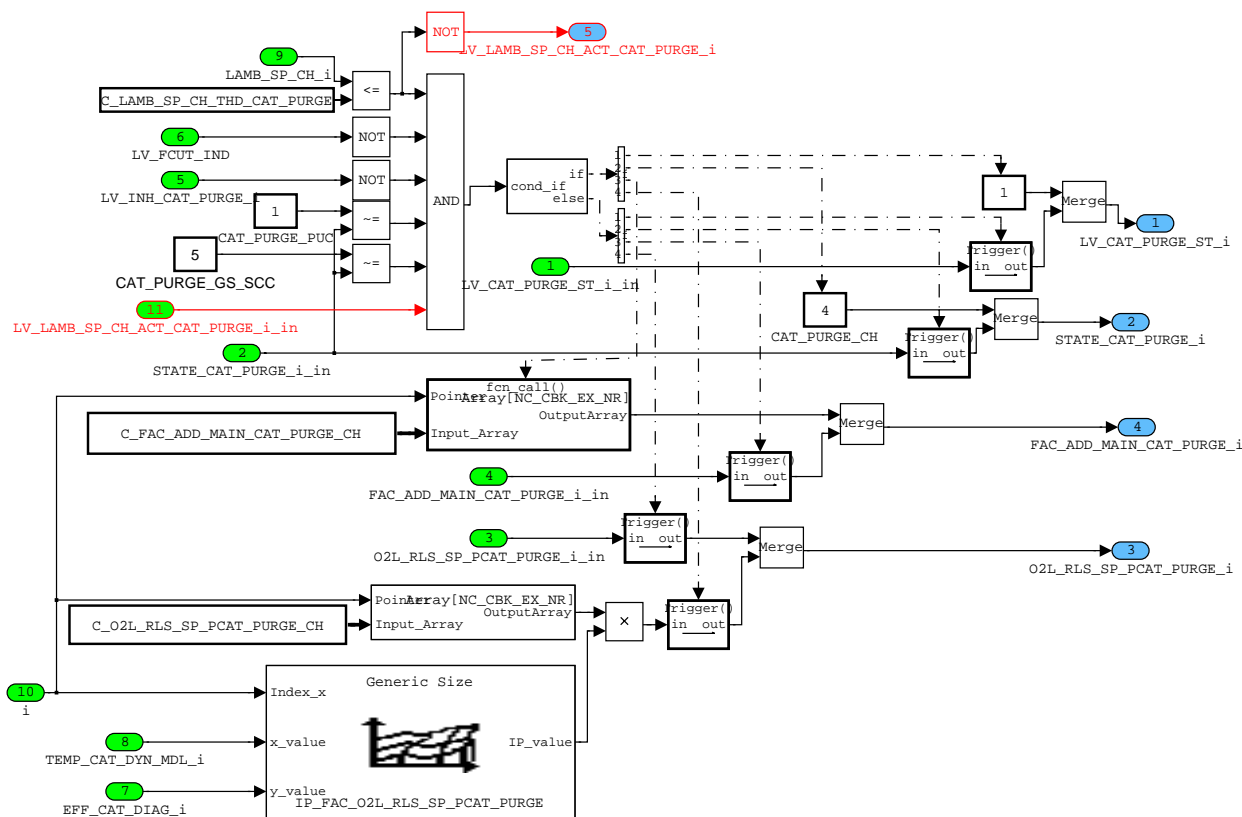


Figure 29 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0\_CBK\_SPC/ CAT\_PURGE\_POST\_CH

## Catalyst purge after cylinder cut-off at gear shifting

Cat purge after cylinder cut-off at gear shifting is activated by a falling edge of LV\_GS\_SCC. It is similar to purge after PUC and has the same priority.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707E01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3235 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3235 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

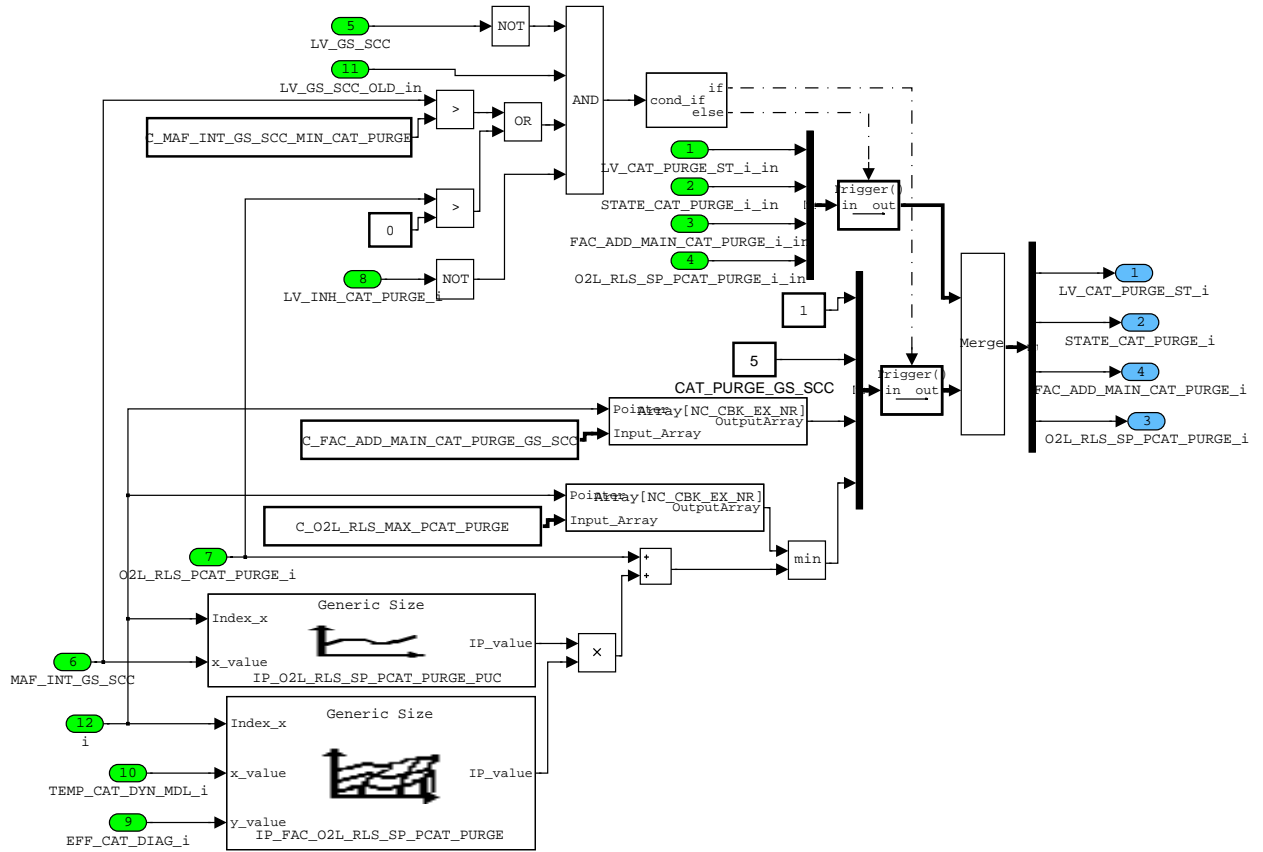


Figure 30 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0\_CBK\_SPC/ CAT\_PURGE\_POST\_GS\_SCC


## Catalyst purge after hot start

Cat purge after hot start is activated at rising edge of LV\_ST\_END when the cooling temperature at start (TCO\_ST) is above a calibration threshold. No other cat purge case must be active, no cylinder must be shut off and the inhibition flag must not be set.

The cat purge state is set to "CAT\_PURGE\_HST".

The oxygen loading to be released during pre catalyst purge is defined by C\_O2L\_RLS\_SP\_PCAT\_PURGE\_HST multiplied by a catalyst temperature and efficiency depending factor. An additional factor to calculate the main catalyst loading is set by C\_FAC\_ADD\_MAIN\_CAT\_PURGE\_HST.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707E01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3236 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

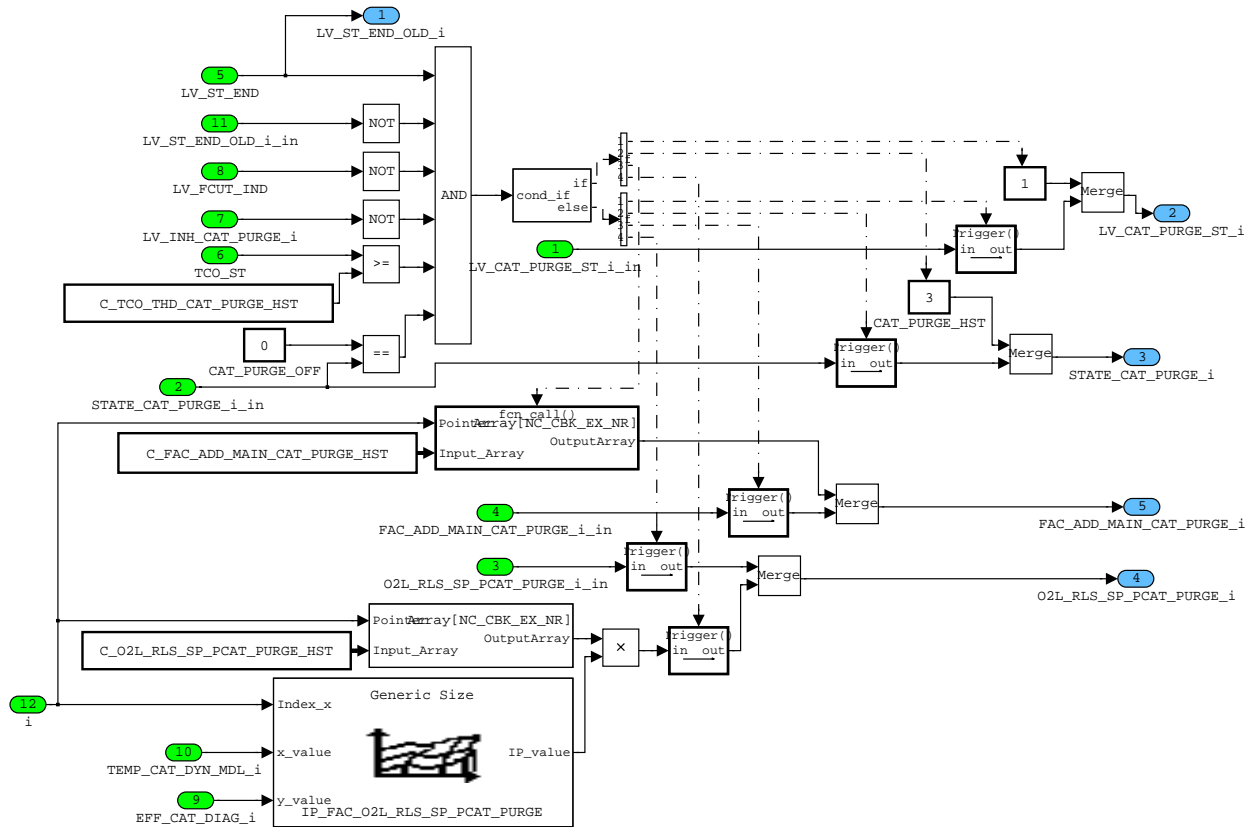


Figure 31 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0\_CBK\_SPC/ CAT\_PURGE\_POST\_HST

### Catalyst purge after trailing throttle fuel cut-off phase


Cat purge after trailing throttle fuel cut-off (PUC) is activated at falling edge of LV\_PUC. The inhibition flag must not be set and the air mass that was integrated during PUC must be above a minimum threshold or during last cat purge the pre cat purge was not finished ( $O2L\_RLS\_PCAT\_PURGE[i] > 0$ ).

If at least one cylinder is shut off ( $LV\_FCUT\_IND = 1$ ) when the conditions above are fulfilled then the start of cat purge is delayed till no cylinder is shut off any more. This is realized by means of the auxiliary flag  $LV\_CAT\_PURGE\_POST\_PUC\_TRIG[i]$ .

The cat purge state is set to "CAT\_PURGE\_PUC".

The oxygen loading to be released during pre catalyst purge is defined by  $IP\_O2L\_RLS\_SP\_PCAT\_PURGE\_PUC$  multiplied by a catalyst temperature and efficiency depending factor. The result is limited to the maximum oxygen loading of the pre catalyst defined by  $C\_O2L\_RLS\_MAX\_PCAT\_PURGE$ . The additional factor to calculate the main catalyst loading is set to 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707E01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3237 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

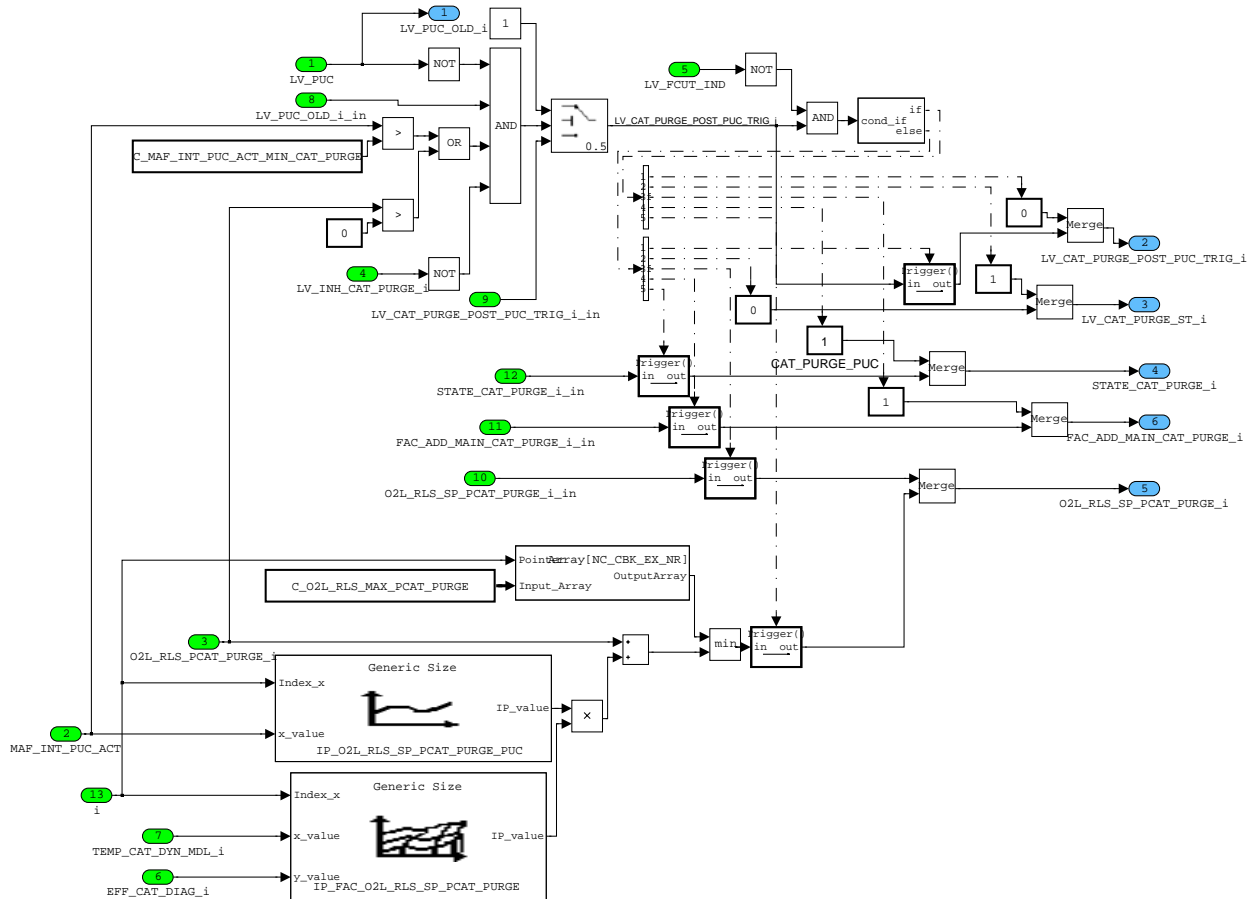


Figure 32 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0\_CBK\_SPC/ CAT\_PURGE\_POST\_PUC


## Catalyst purge after secondary air injection

Cat purge after secondary air is activated at falling edge of LV\_SAWUP. Cat purge after trailing throttle fuel cut-off phase must not be active, no cylinder must be shut off and the inhibition flag must not be set.

The cat purge state is set to "CAT\_PURGE\_SA".

The oxygen loading to be released during pre catalyst purge is defined by C\_O2L\_RLS\_SP\_PCAT\_PURGE\_SA multiplied by a catalyst temperature and efficiency depending factor. An additional factor to calculate the main catalyst loading is set by C\_FAC\_ADD\_MAIN\_CAT\_PURGE\_SA.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707E01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3238 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

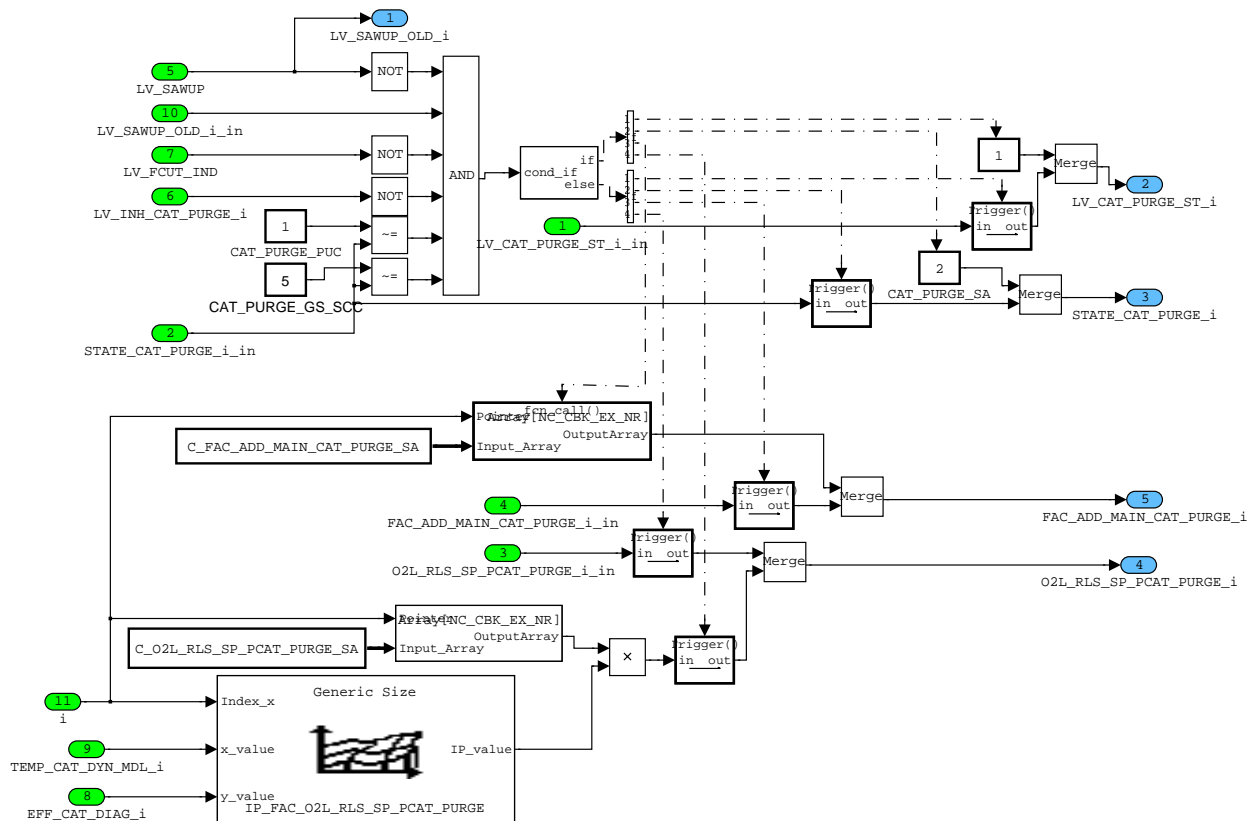



Figure 33 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0\_CBK\_SPC/ CAT\_PURGE\_POST\_SA

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707E01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3239 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

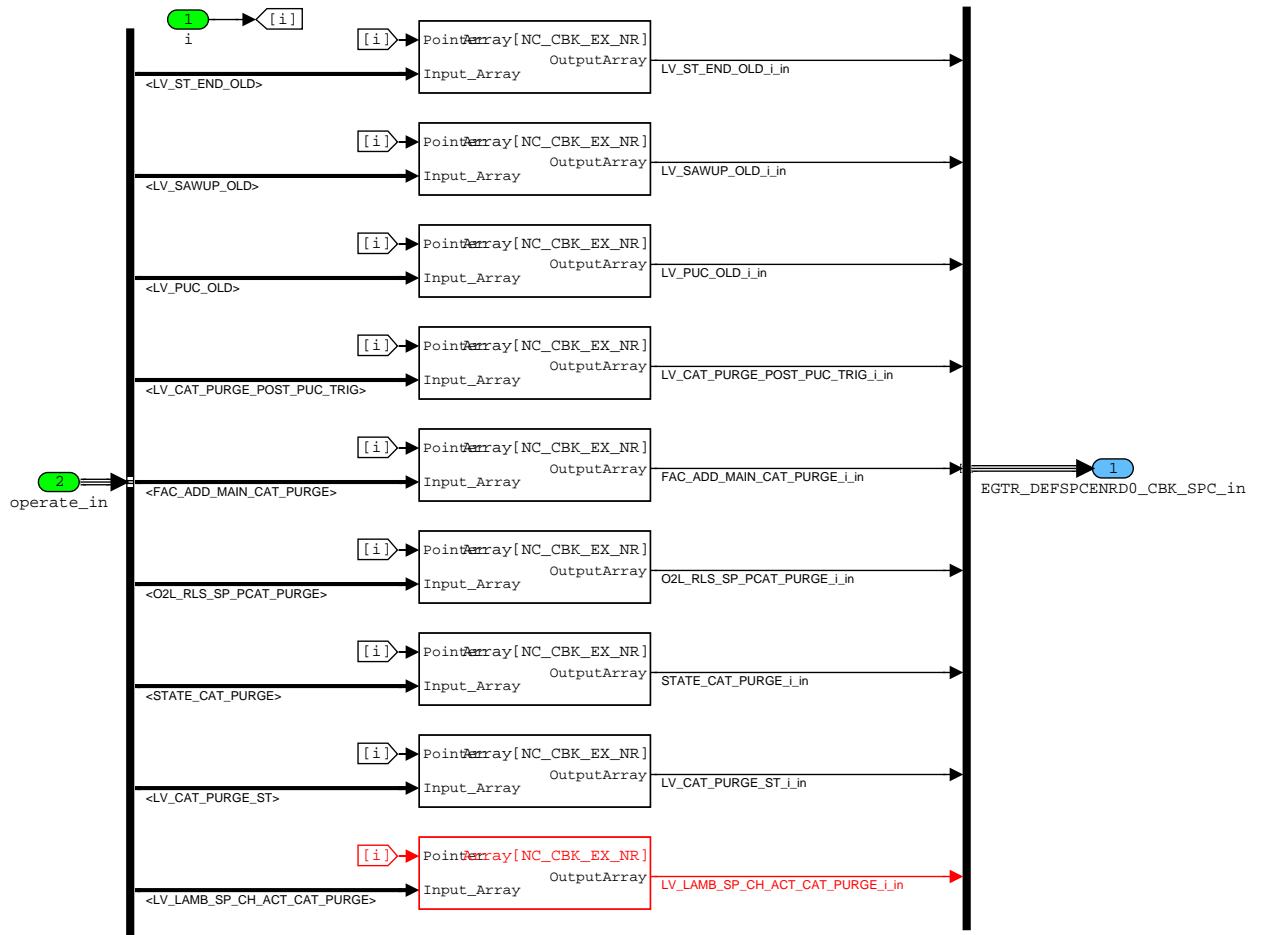



Figure 34 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0\_CBK\_MNG/  
EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0\_SIG\_CBK\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707E01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3240 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.5.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: reset

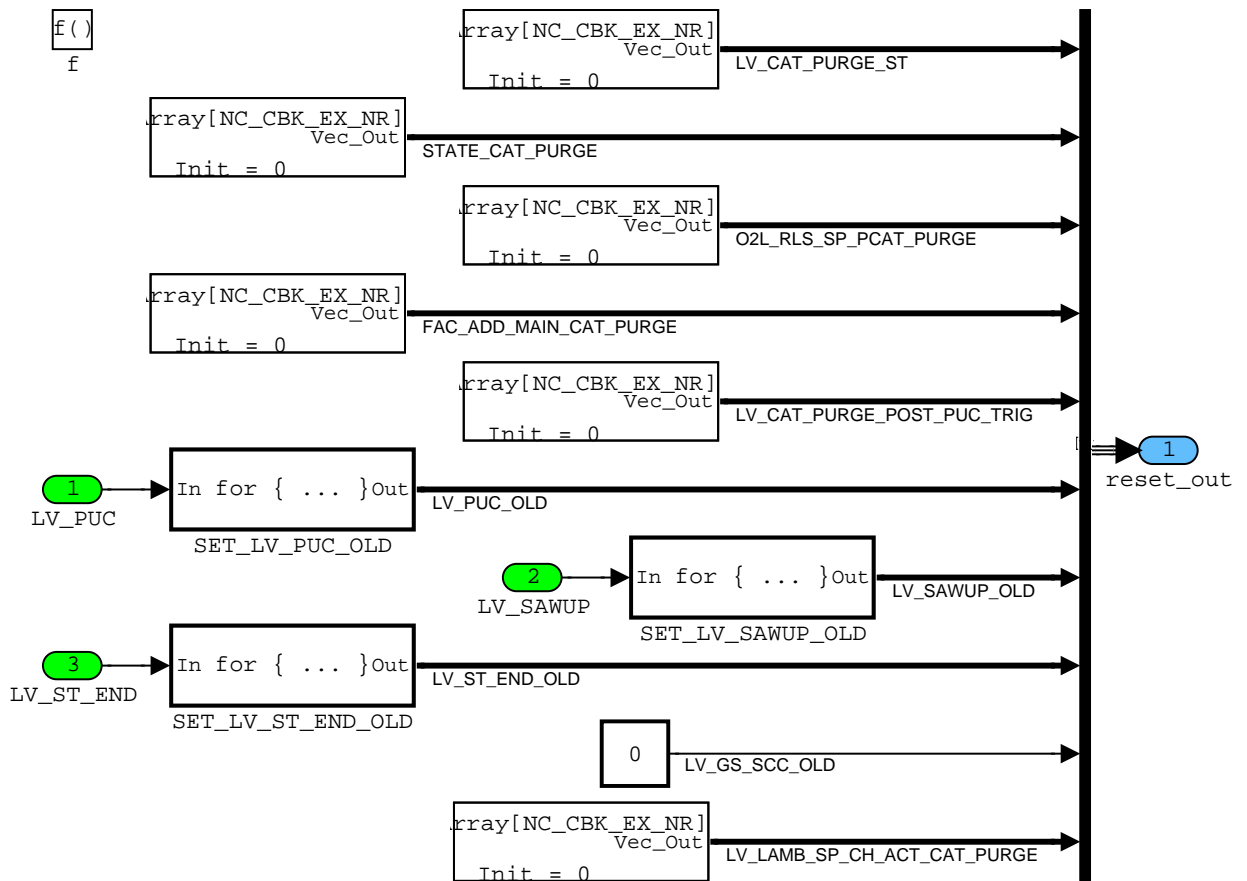


Figure 35 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0/ reset

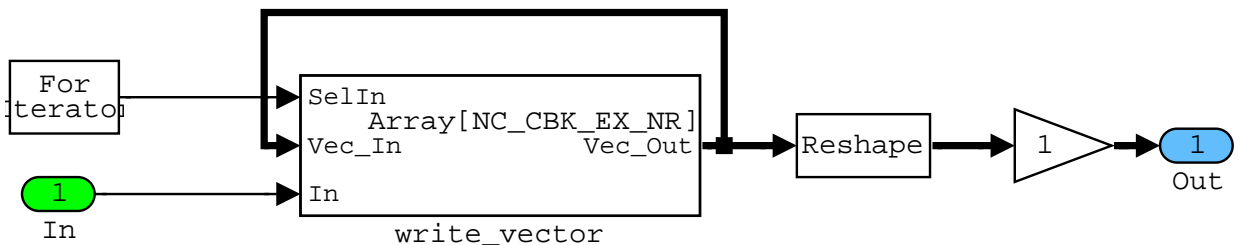


Figure 36 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0/ reset/ SET\_LV\_PUC\_OLD

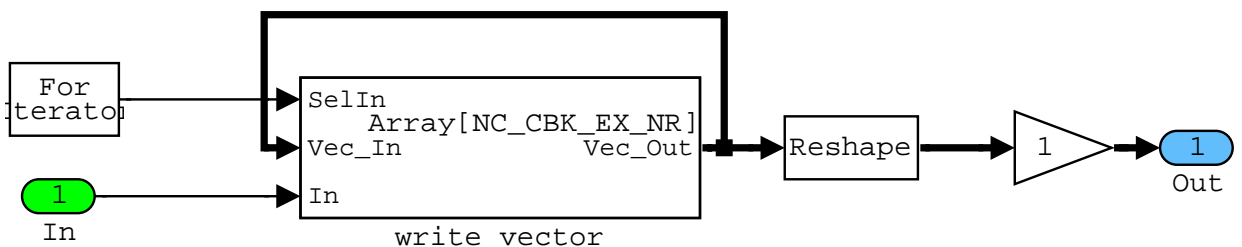



Figure 37 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0/ reset/ SET\_LV\_SAWUP\_OLD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707E01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3241 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

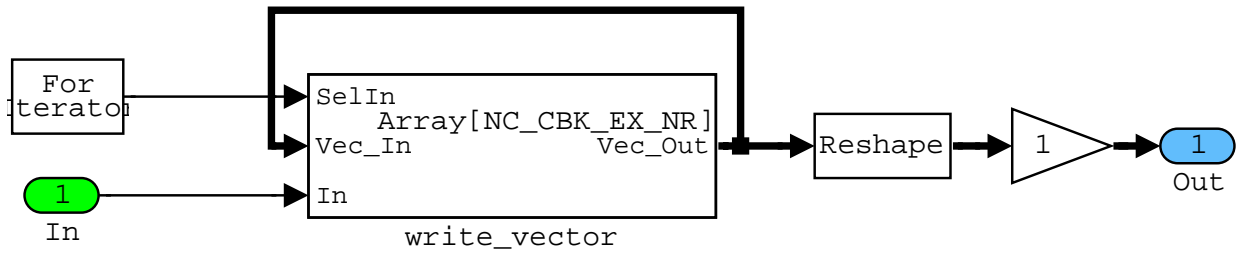



Figure 38 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRD0/ reset/ SET\_LV\_ST\_END\_OLD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707E01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3242 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 18.6 Catalyst enrichment function

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Status of catalyst purge activation					
LAMB_SP_DELTA_IT_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFH	0...0.249939	6.10352E-5	-
lambda set point shift of cat purge function (internal value)					
O2L_RLS_PCAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-669.923556 ... 669.923555	3.11957E-7	g
oxygen loading to be released for pre cat purge					
LV_VLS_DOWN_ACT_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that downstream signal is/was below calibration threshold					
RATIO_O2L_RLS_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
quotient used by cat purge: current rest oxygen loading / total oxygen loading					
FAC_O2L_RLS_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-0.25 ... 0.24999237	7.62939E-6	-
temporary factor for O2 loading release calculation considering the lambda set point deviation					
LV_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that sensor signal after main cat is/was below calibration threshold					
LV_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PRE_PURGE_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that sensor signal after main cat is/was below calibration threshold for pre cat purge					
O2L_RLS_TOT_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	80000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-669.923556 ... 669.923555	3.11957E-7	g
total oxygen loading to be released for pre and main cat purge					
O2L_RLS_REST_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	80000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-669.923556 ... 669.923555	3.11957E-7	g
estimated rest oxygen loading to be released for pre and main cat purge					
O2L_RLS_ADD_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	80000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-669.923556 ... 669.923555	3.11957E-7	g
oxygen loading to be added each sample step for cat purge air mass flow integral					
O2L_RLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	80000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-669.923556 ... 669.923555	3.11957E-7	g
oxygen loading to be released for main cat purge					
LV_CAT_PURGE_MAIN_CAT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that cat purge for main cat is active					
LV_CAT_PURGE_PCAT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that cat purge for pre cat is active					

### Input data:

LV_INH_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEMP_MAIN_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CAT_PURGE_ST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O2L_RLS_SP_PCAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_ADD_MAIN_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	EFF_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_PUC	MAF_CYL	NC_CBK_EX_NR
VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702C02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3243 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VLS_DOWN_THD_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.0048828 1	V
downstream voltage signal threshold for end of pre cat purge detection					
C_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_THD	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.0048828 1	V
voltage signal threshold from sensor after main cat for end of main cat purge detection					
LC_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
calibration flag to use sensor signal after main cat to abort cat purge					
IP_FAC_MAIN_CAT_PURGE	6x6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_TEMP_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_IP_FAC	6	0...7FFFH	-273.15 ... 1.77479E+3	0.0625	°C
LDPM EFF CAT DIAG 1 EGTR	6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
weighting factor considering volume ratio (pre / main cat) and cat temperature (for main cat purge)					
IP_LAMB_SP_DELTA_CAT_PURGE	6x8	0...FFFH	0...0.249939	6.10352E- 5	-
LDP_MAF_CYL_IP_LAMB_SP	6	0...FFFFH	0...2.04797E+3	0.03125	kg/h
LDP_RATIO_O2L_RLS_IP_LAMB_SP	8	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
lambda set point shift of catalyst purge function					

### 18.6.1 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0

The catalyst purge function realizes fast adjustment of optimized conditions for a high catalyst efficiency after a transition from trailing throttle fuel cut-off phase or other lean air fuel mixture conditions to stoichiometric conditions. That requires a fuel enrichment in order to reduce the oxygen content inside the catalyst. The degree of the fuel enrichment depends on the oxygen and the NOx content in the catalyst.

The recurrence time is defined by T\_SAMPLE in [ms].

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements, the variable extension “\_i” is used in the model instead of “[i]” as found in the textual description.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702C02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3244 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application Condition

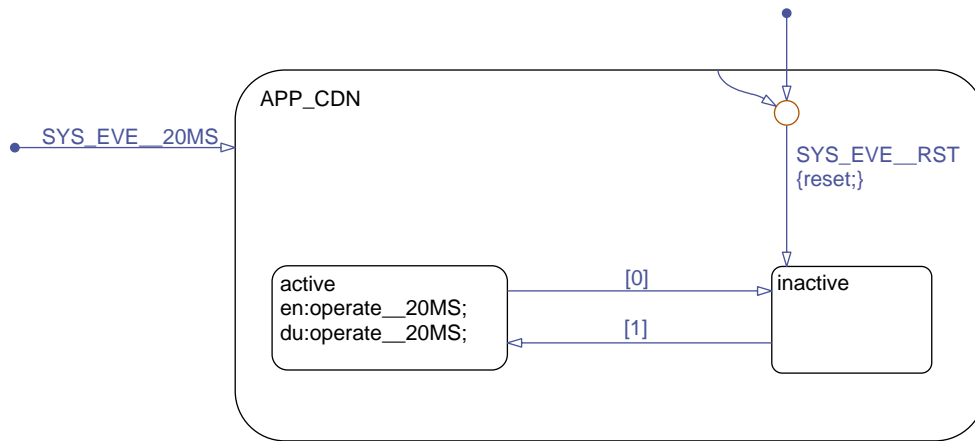



Figure 39 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702C02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3245 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Function Description

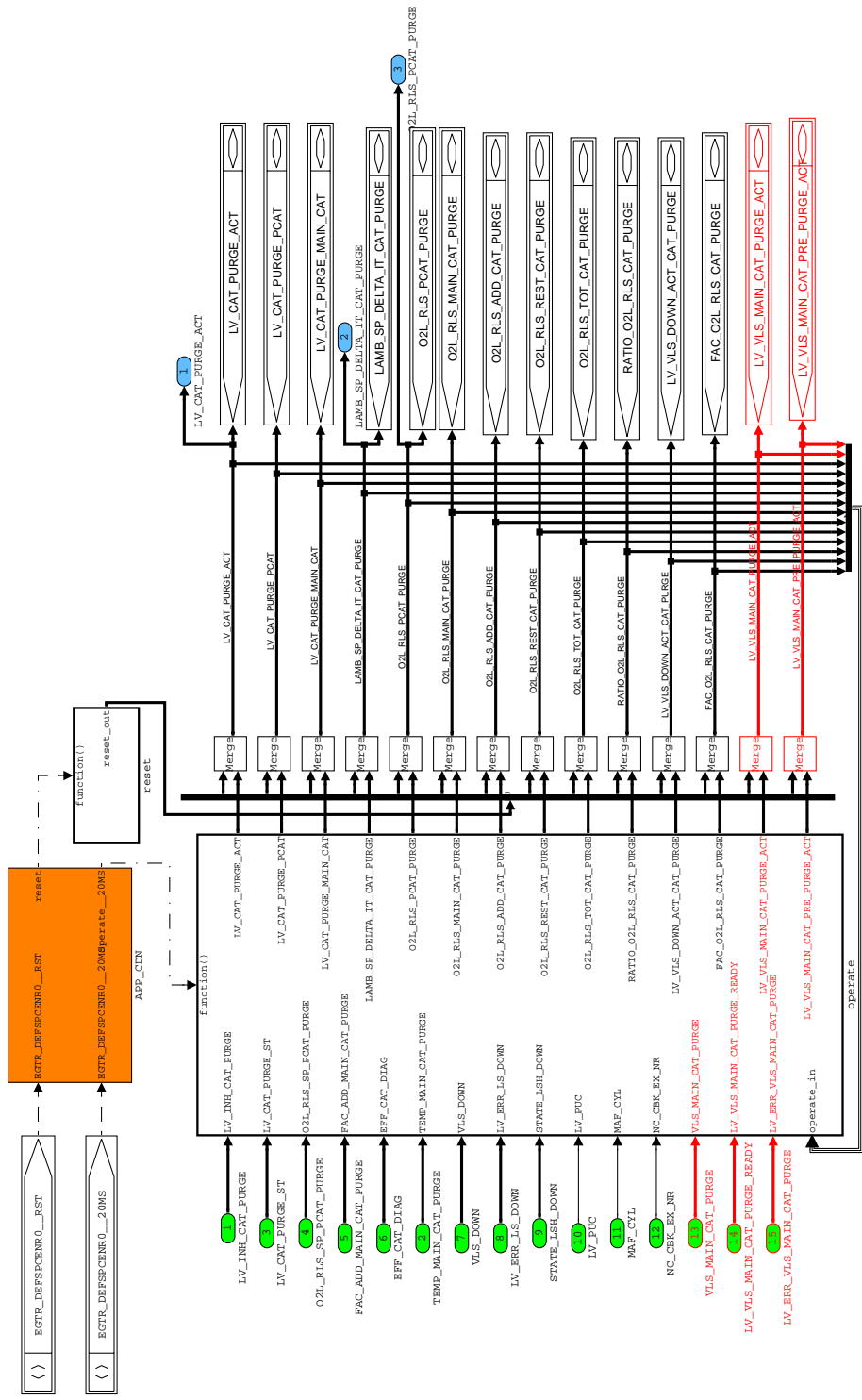



Figure 40 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702C02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3246 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.6.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: operate

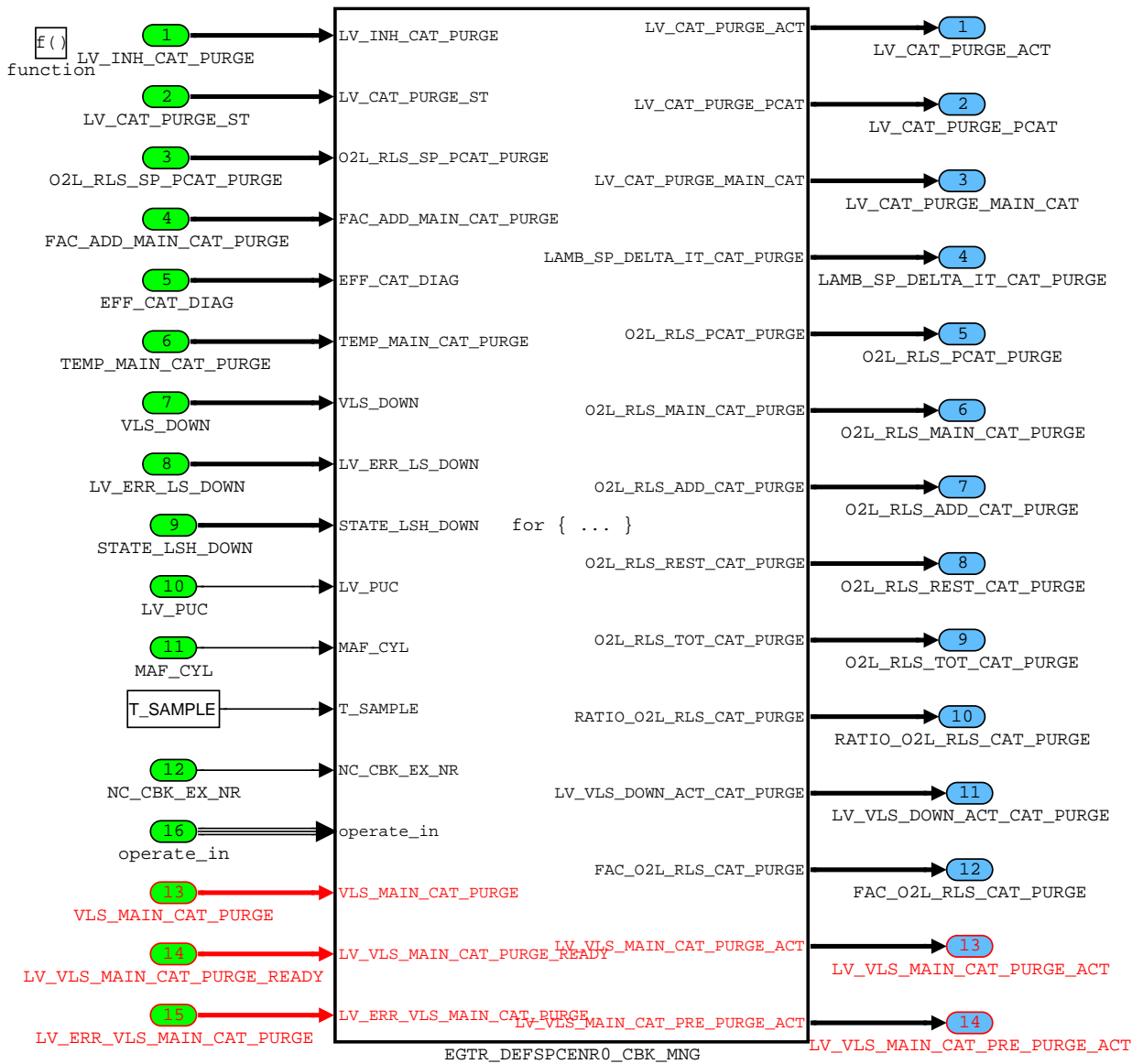



Figure 41 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0/ operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702C02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3247 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

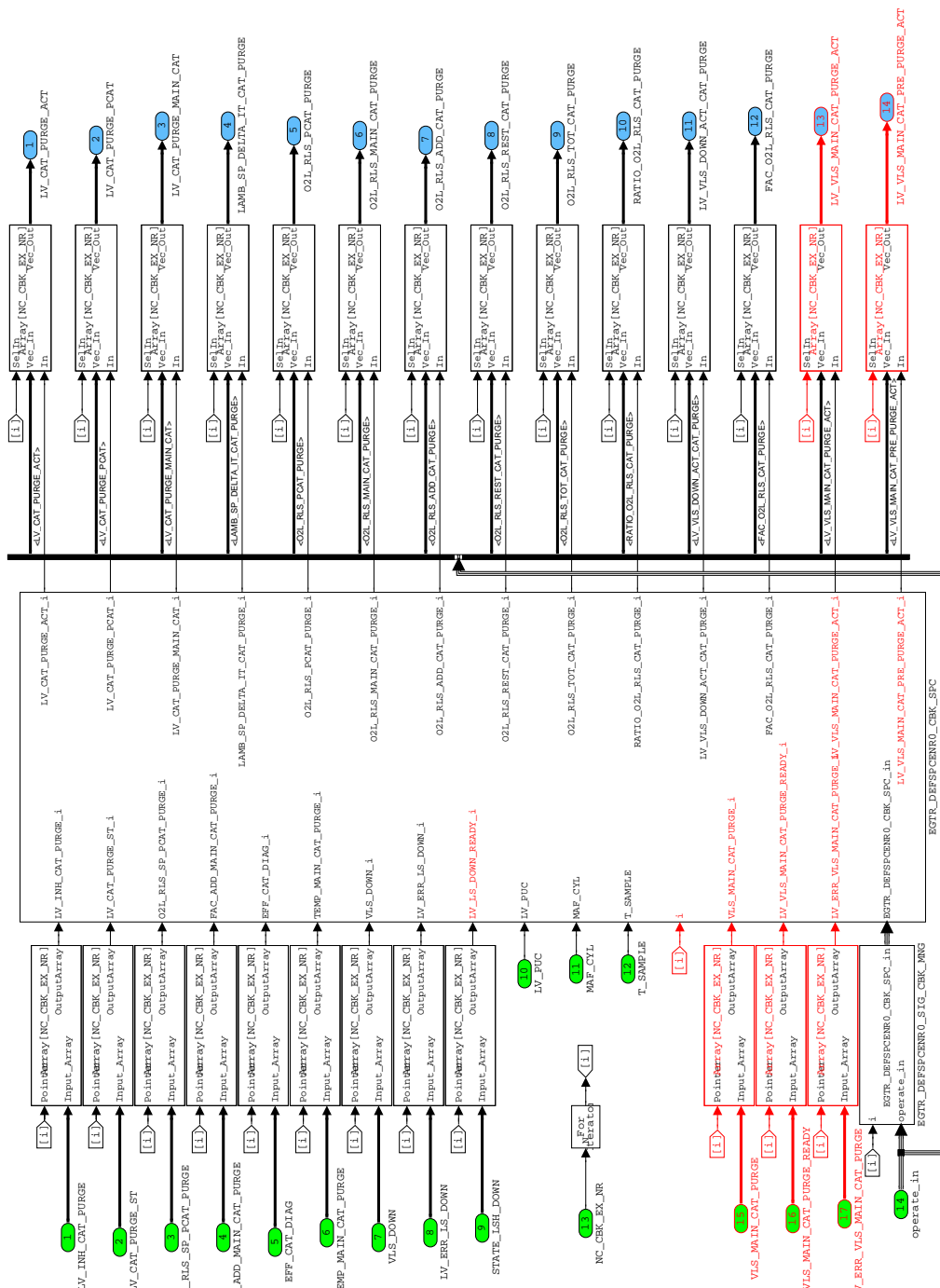


Figure 42 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_MNG


## Management of catalyst purge initialization and pre and main catalyst purge

If LV\_Cat\_Purge\_St[i] is set by the function “Oxygen loading determination for catalyst enrichment function” the initialization sub-system (“INI\_Cat\_Purge”) is called. The flag is set only for one sample step.

Depending on LV\_Cat\_Purge\_Pcat[i] and LV\_Cat\_Purge\_Main\_Cat[i] one of the sub-systems “PRE\_Cat\_Purge” or “MAIN\_Cat\_Purge” is called.

If LV\_Puc or the inhibition flag is set no cat purge is executed or an active cat purge is interrupted (sub-system “NOT\_Cat\_Purge” is called).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	30702C02.00A
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

The cat purge activity flag LV\_CAT\_PURGE[i] is set to 1 if pre or main cat purge is active.

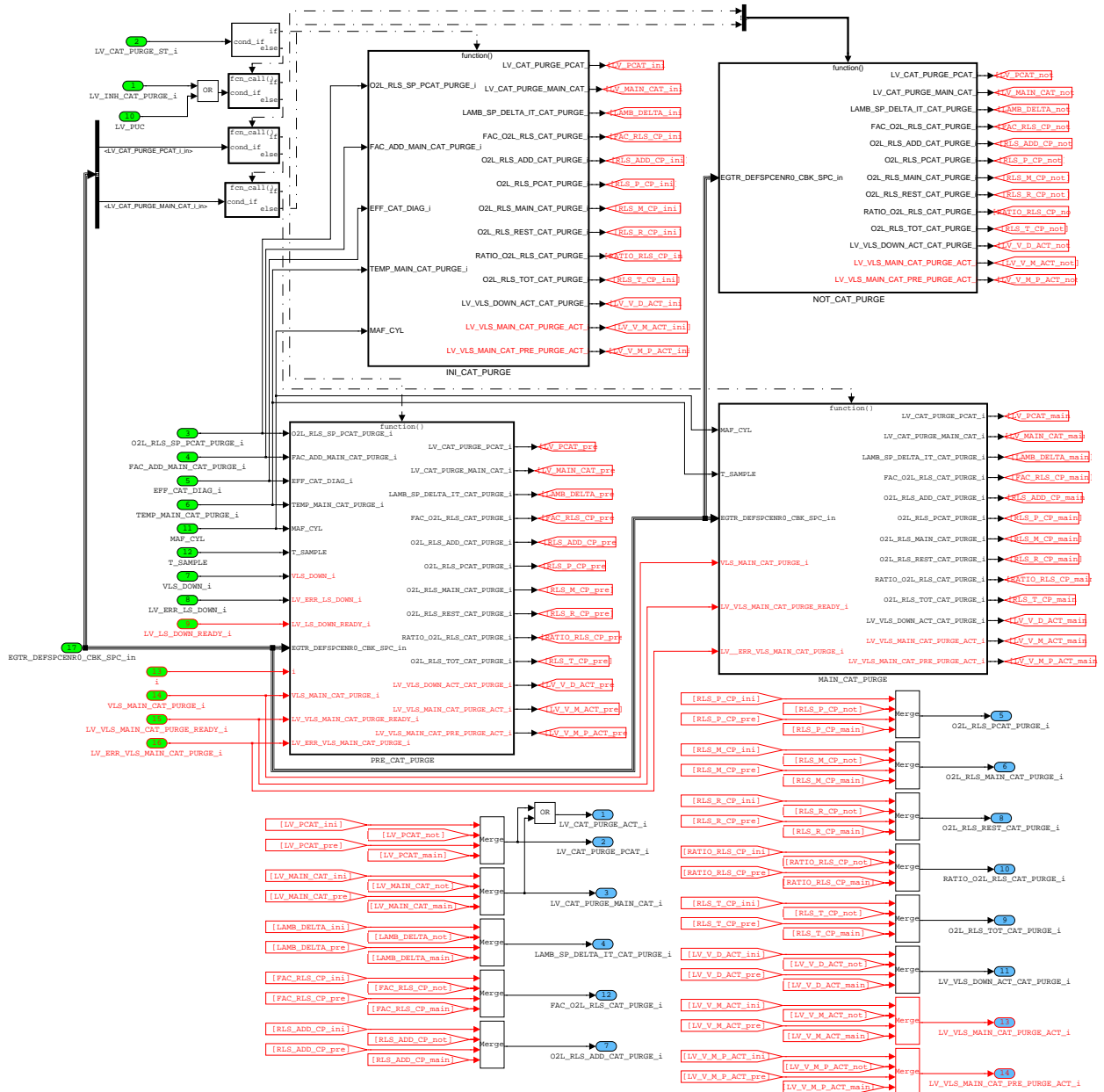



Figure 43 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_SPC

## Initialization of catalyst purge

Pre cat purge is activated by setting the respective flag. Main cat purge is deactivated.

The oxygen loading release integral for pre cat purge O2L\_RLS\_PCAT\_PURGE[i] is initialised by O2L\_RLS\_SP\_PCAT\_PURGE[i]. The oxygen loading release integral for main cat purge is calculated by multiplying the one for pre cat purge with a factor map and with the additional factor defined in the function "Oxygen loading determination for catalyst enrichment function". The rest oxygen loading release and the total oxygen loading release is the sum of the one for pre cat purge and main cat purge.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702C02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3249 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

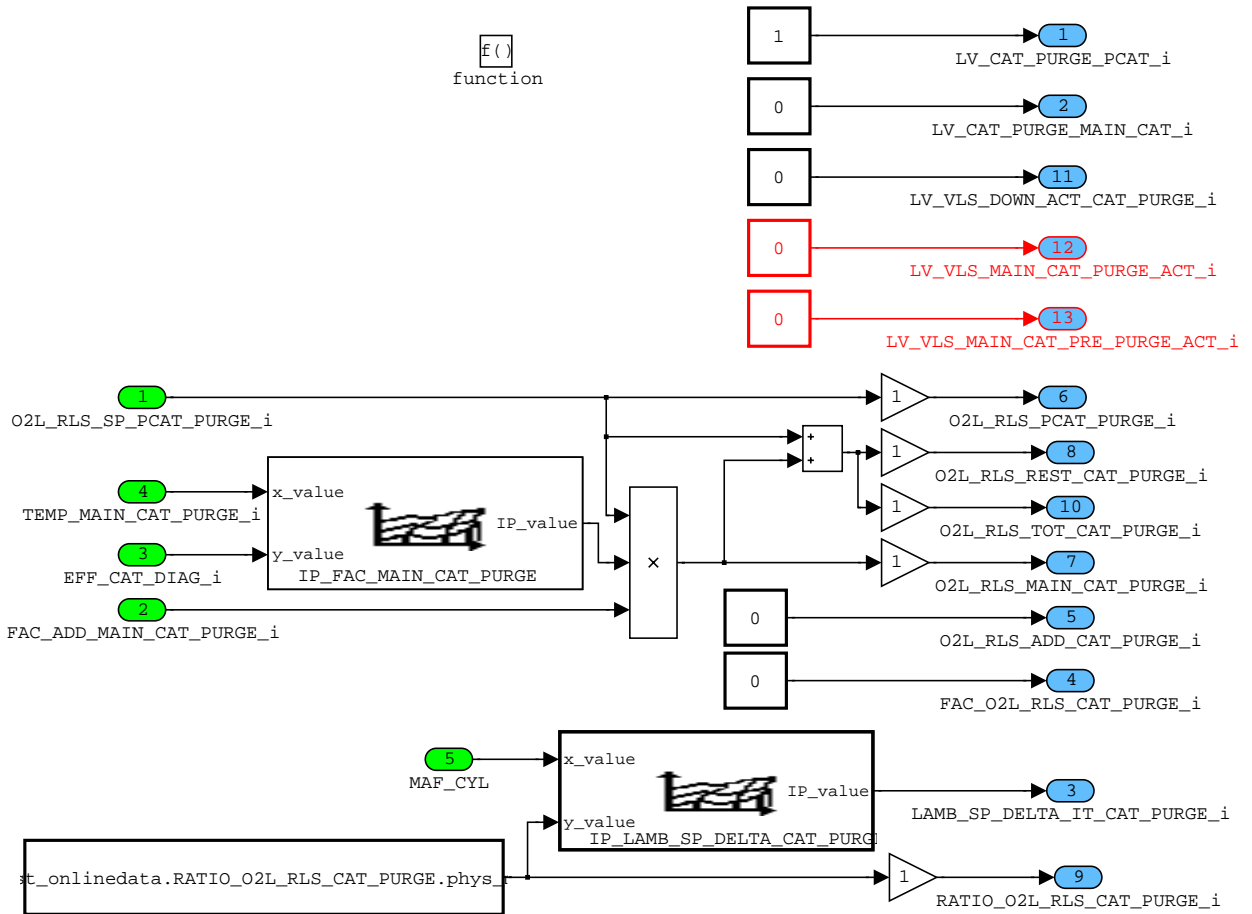



Figure 44 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_SPC/ INI\_CAT\_PURGE

## Main catalyst purge

If the oxygen loading for the main catalyst is released ( $O2L\_RLS\_MAIN\_CAT\_PURGE[i] \leq 0$ ) the end of main cat purge is detected and the respective sub-system "MAIN\_CAT\_PURGE\_END" is triggered. Otherwise the sub-system "MAIN\_CAT\_PURGE\_CLC" is called.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702C02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3250 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

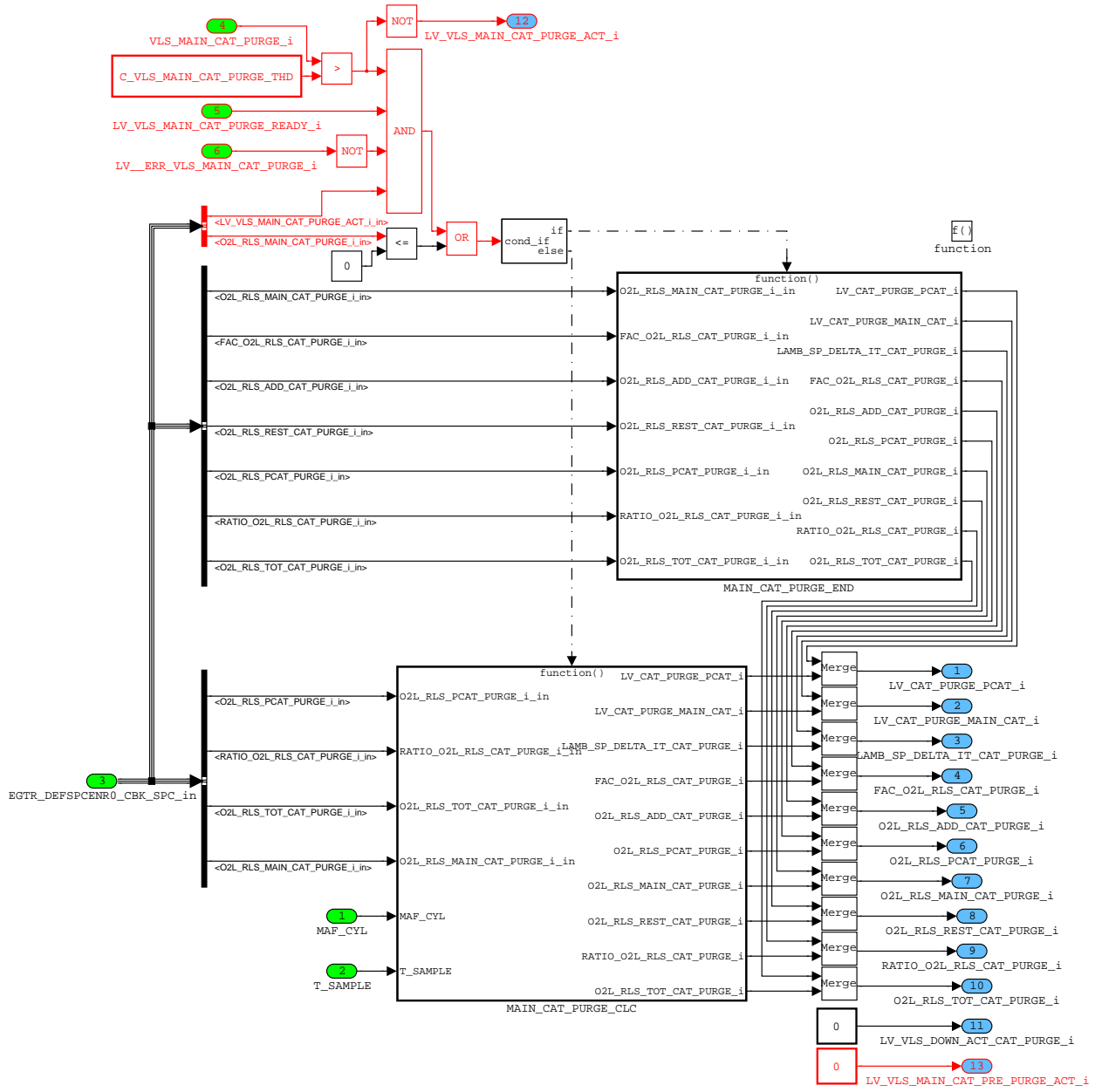



Figure 45 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_MNG/  
EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_SPC/ MAIN\_CAT\_PURGE

## Calculation of main catalyst purge oxygen loading release

See textual description for "Calculation of pre catalyst purge oxygen loading release".

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702C02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3251 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

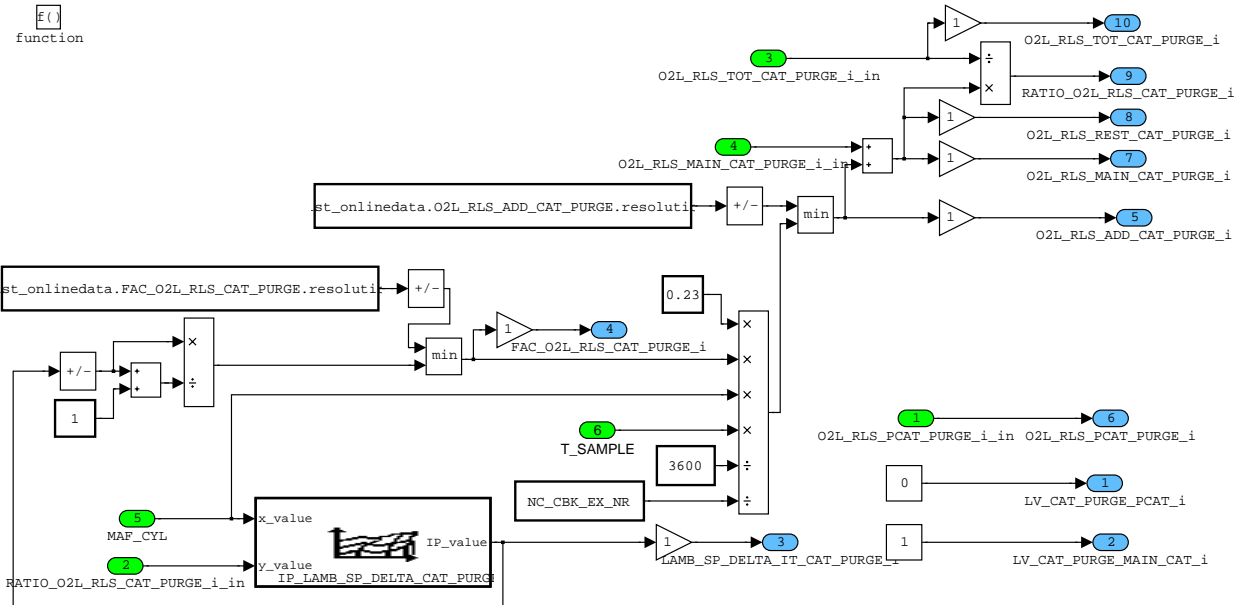



Figure 46 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_SPC/ MAIN\_CAT\_PURGE/ MAIN\_CAT\_PURGE\_CLC

## End of main catalyst purge

Pre cat purge and main cat pruge is deactivated by setting the respective flags. The rich shift of the lambda set point is set to 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702C02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3252 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

f ( )

function

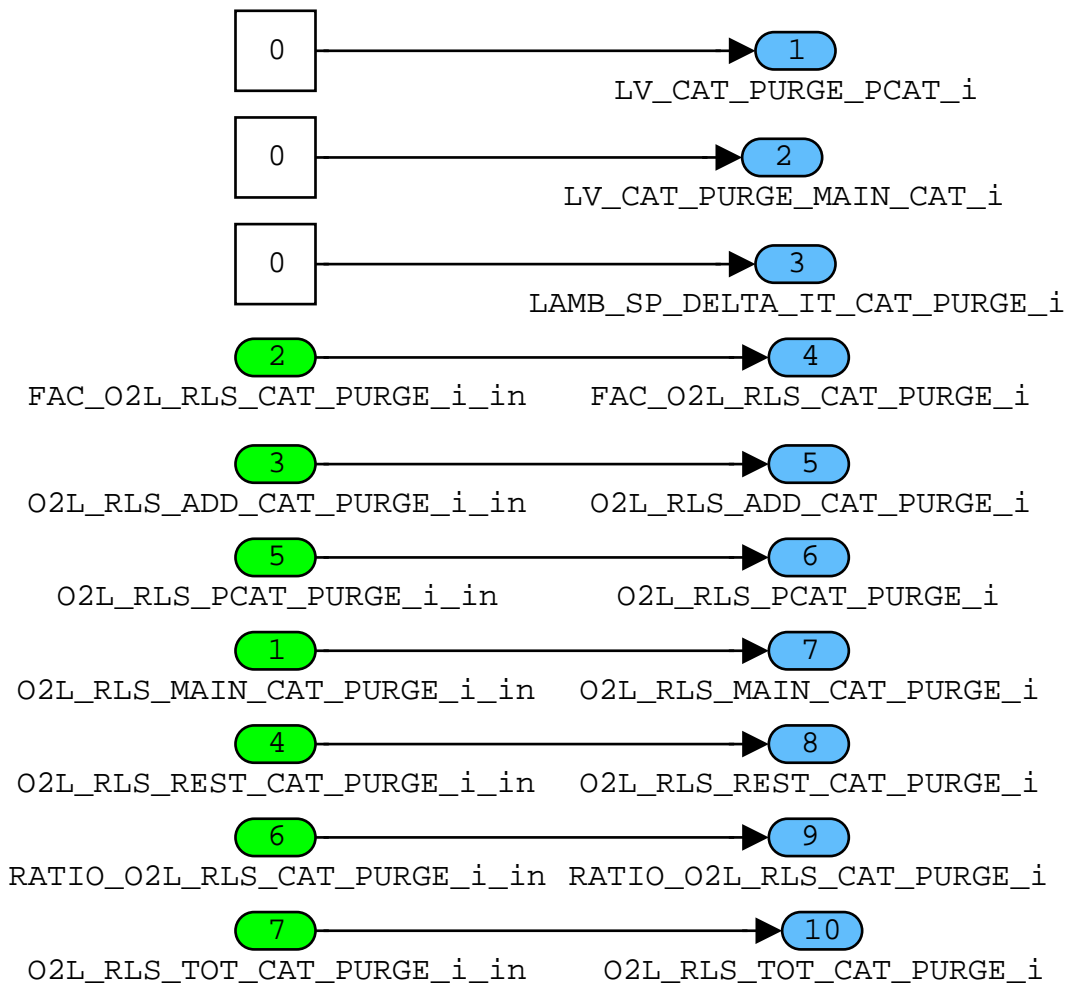



Figure 47 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_SPC/ MAIN\_CAT\_PURGE/ MAIN\_CAT\_PURGE\_END

## Catalyst purge not active

Pre cat purge and main cat purge is deactivated by setting the respective flags to 0. The rich shift of the lambda set point is also set to 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702C02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3253 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

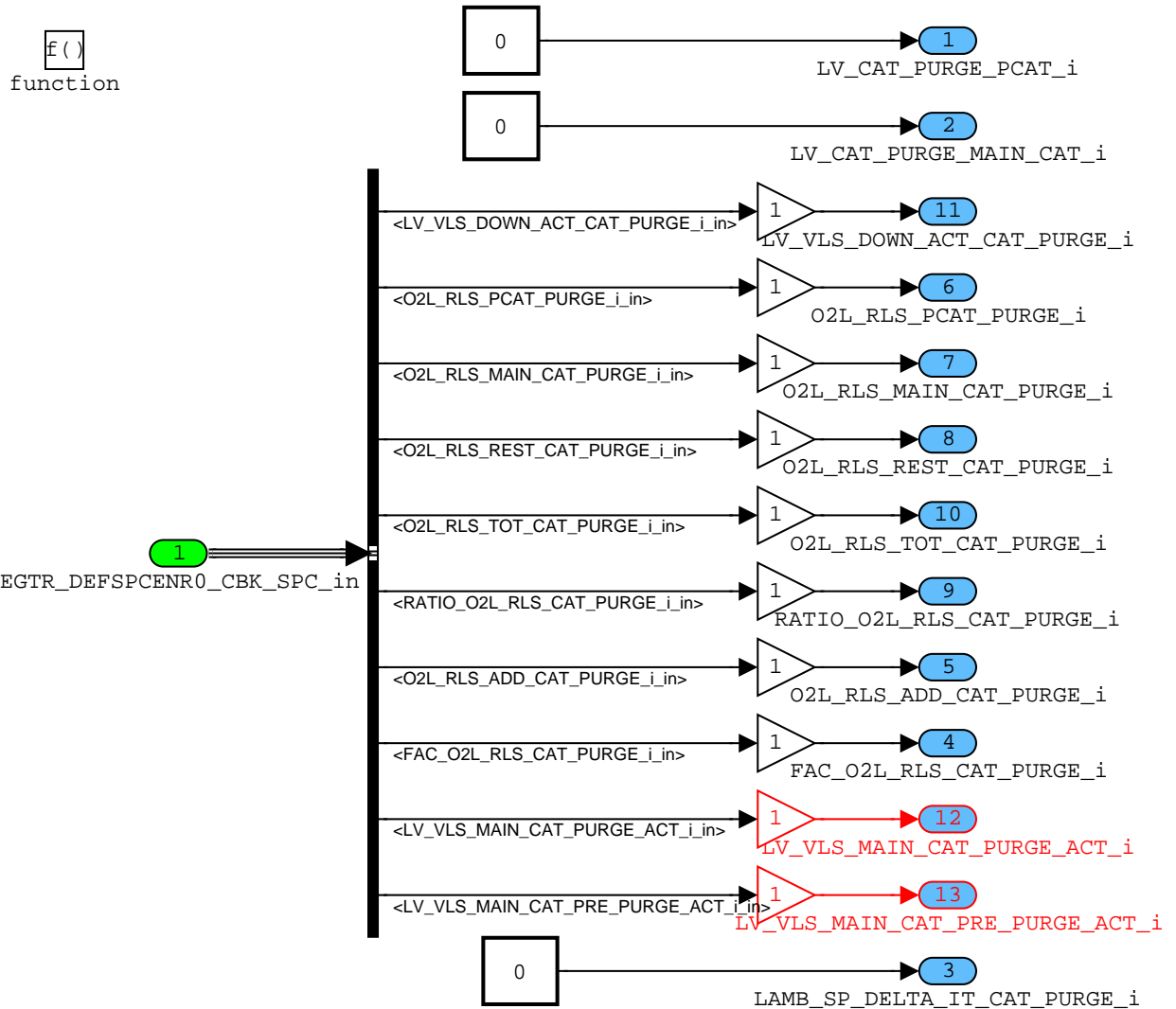



Figure 48 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_MNG/  
EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_SPC/ NOT\_CAT\_PURGE

### Pre catalyst purge

If the oxygen loading for the pre catalyst is released ( $O2L\_RLS\_PCAT\_PURGE[i] \leq 0$ ) or the downstream sensor signal exceeds a calibration threshold the end of pre cat purge is detected and the respective sub-system is triggered. The downstream signal is only evaluated if no error at the downstream sensor is present and the heater state is in "LSH\_POW\_CTL". Furthermore the downstream signal must have been below the calibration threshold.

If the above mentioned conditions are not fulfilled the sub-system "PRE\_CAT\_PRUGE\_CLC" is called.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702C02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3254 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

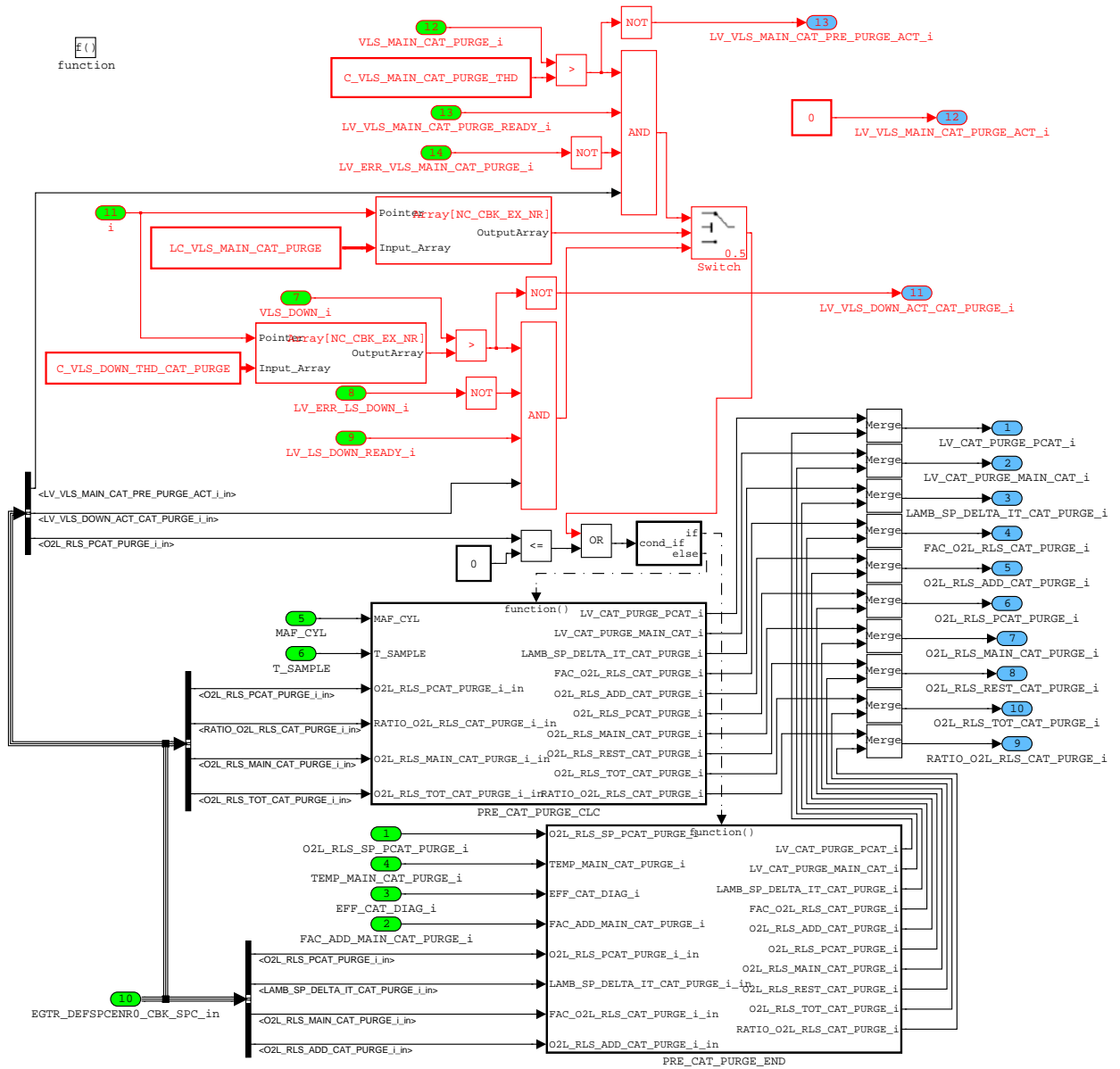


Figure 49 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_SPC/ PRE\_CAT\_PURGE

## Calculation of pre catalyst purge oxygen loading release


The rich shift of the lambda set point is taken from the respective map. The oxygen loading release is calculated by the following formula:

$$m_{O_2} = 0.23 \cdot \int \frac{-\Delta\lambda_{SP}}{1-\Delta\lambda_{SP}} \cdot \dot{m}_{air} dt$$

The remaining oxygen loading release (O2L\_RLS\_REST\_CAT\_PURGE[i]) is renewed and the quotient (RATIO\_O2L\_RLS\_CAT\_PURGE[i]): rest / total oxygen loading release is calculated.

For the calculation of the oxygen loading the unit conversion:

$$[g] = [kg/h] * [ms] * [(g*h) / (kg*ms)] / 3600$$

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702C02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3255 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

has to be considered.

The fraction of the formula above is minimized to the resolution of its variable (FAC\_O2L\_RLS\_CAT\_PURGE[i]). The oxygen loading that is added each sample step is also minimized to the resolution of its variable (O2L\_RLS\_ADD\_CAT\_PURGE[i]).

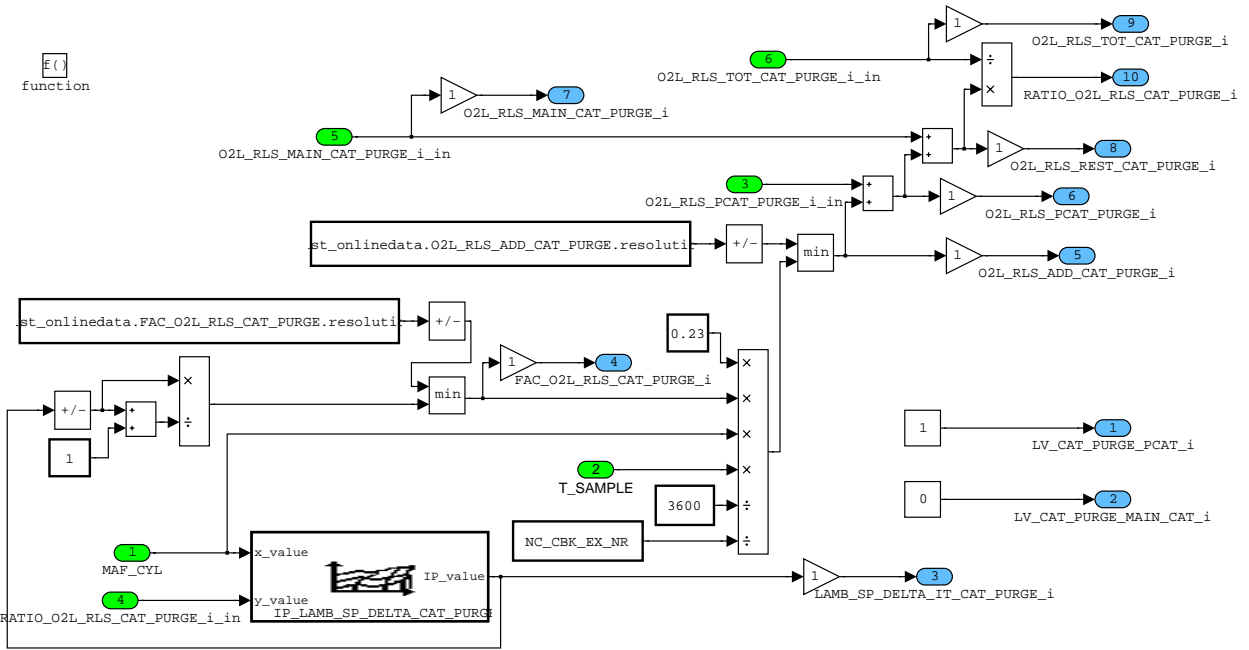


Figure 50 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_SPC/ PRE\_CAT\_PURGE/ PRE\_CAT\_PURGE\_CLC

## End of pre catalyst purge

Main cat purge is activated by setting the respective flag. Pre cat purge is deactivated.

By newly evaluating the map IP\_FAC\_MAIN\_CAT\_PURGE the oxygen loading to be released during main cat purge is updated. The rest and total oxygen loading release is renewed and the quotient: rest / total oxygen loading release is also updated.

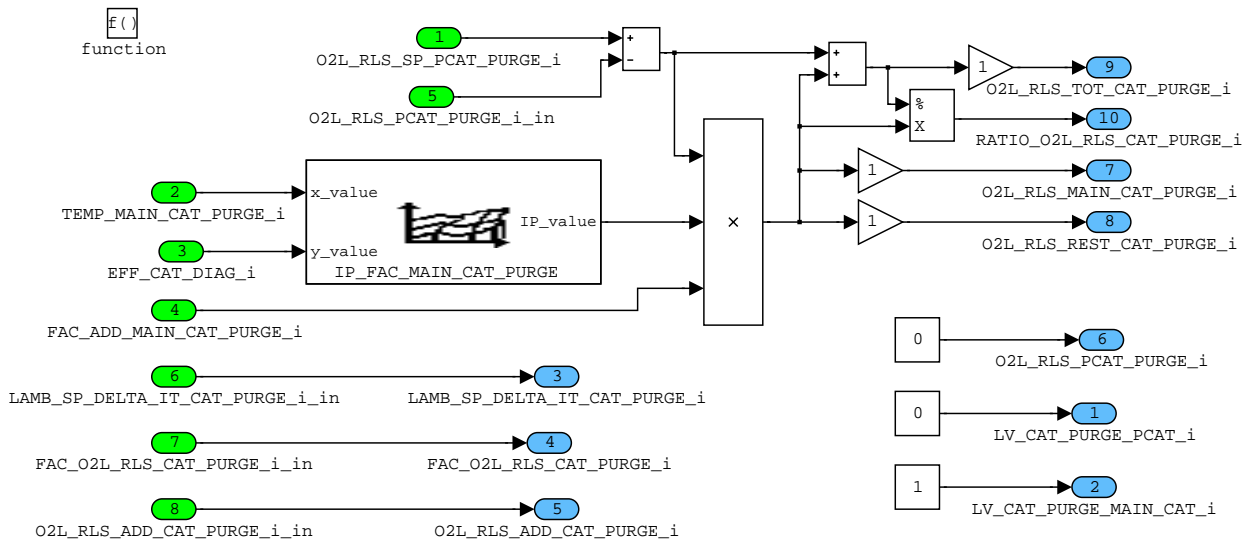
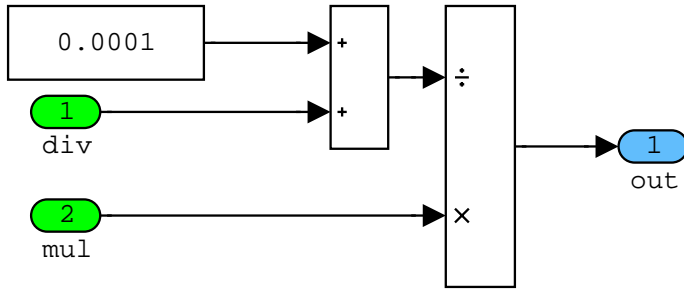


Figure 51 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_SPC/ PRE\_CAT\_PURGE/ PRE\_CAT\_PURGE\_END

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702C02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3256 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification



Normal division delivers two warning 'division by zero' during initialization, although subsystem is never triggered.

Figure 52 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_SPC/ PRE\_CAT\_PURGE/ PRE\_CAT\_PURGE\_END/ SubSystem

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702C02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3257 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

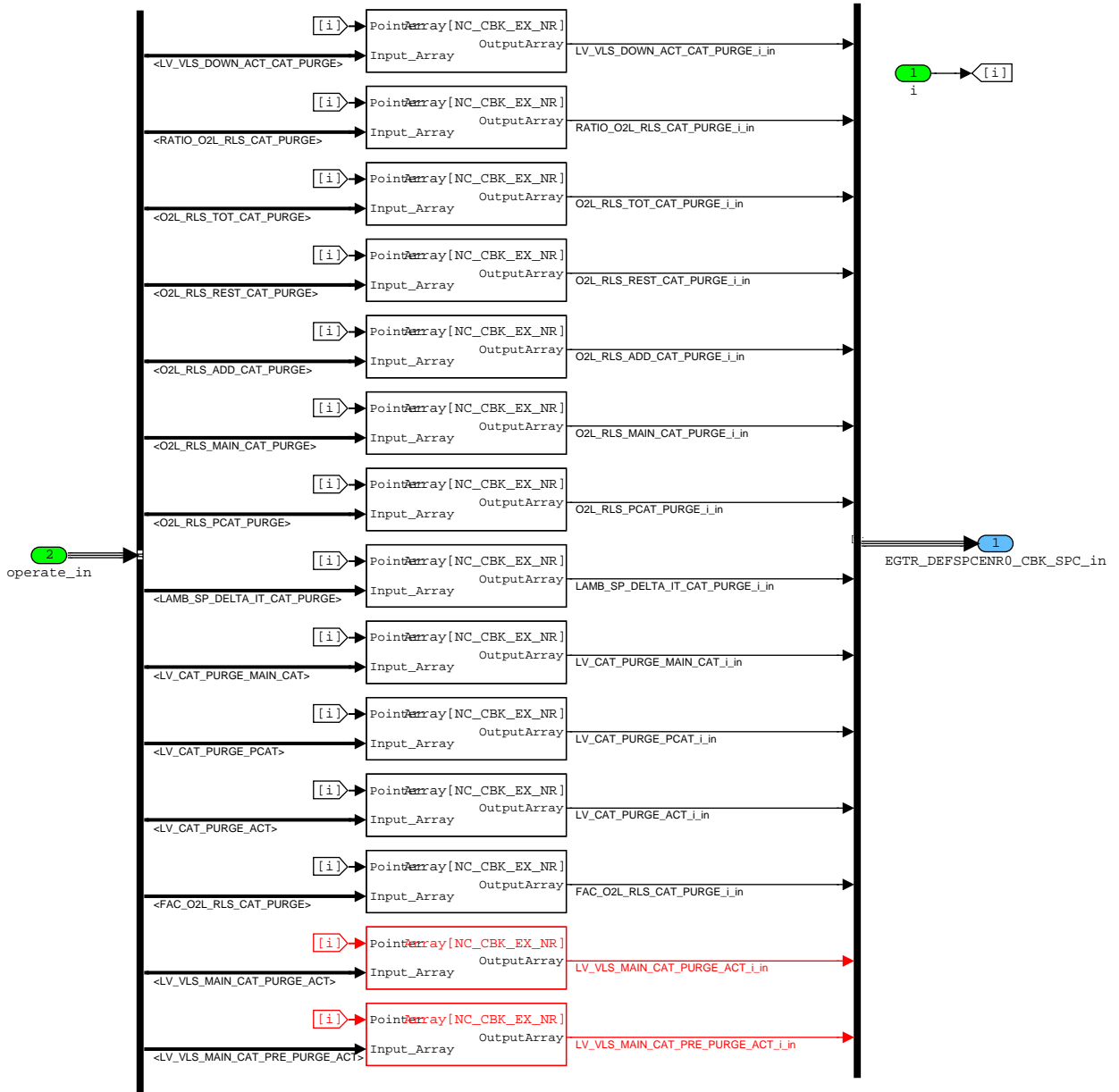


Figure 53 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0\_SIG\_CBK\_MNG

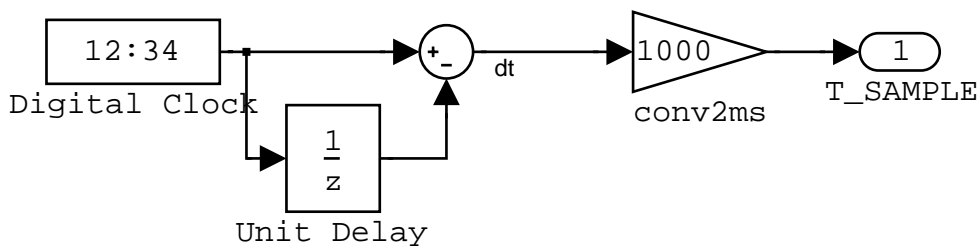



Figure 54 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0/ operate/ T\_SAMPLE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702C02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3258 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 18.6.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: reset

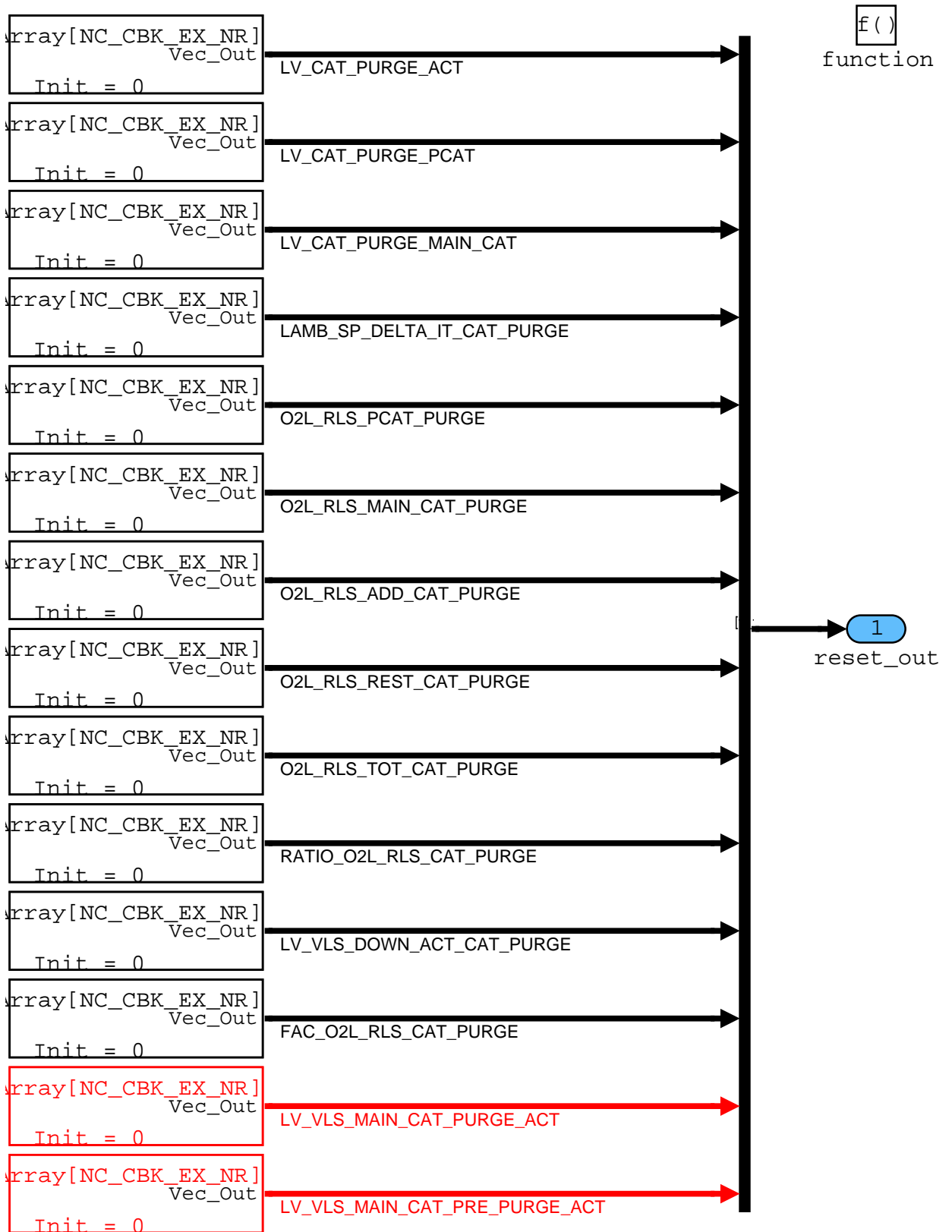




Figure 55 EGTR\_DEFSPCENR0/ reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702C02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3259 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas treatment system</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30702C02.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>3260 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 18.7 Coordination of catalyst enrichment function

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB_SP_DELTA_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFH	0...0.249939	6.10352E-5	-
lambda set point shift of cat pruge function					

### Input data:

LAMB_SP_DELTA_IT_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LAMB_SP_DELTA_ADD_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
--	--------------	---	--

### 18.7.1 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRC0

This function coordinates the lambda set point rich shift of different functions. Up to now only the output of the catalyst enrichment function is considered.

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

### Application Condition

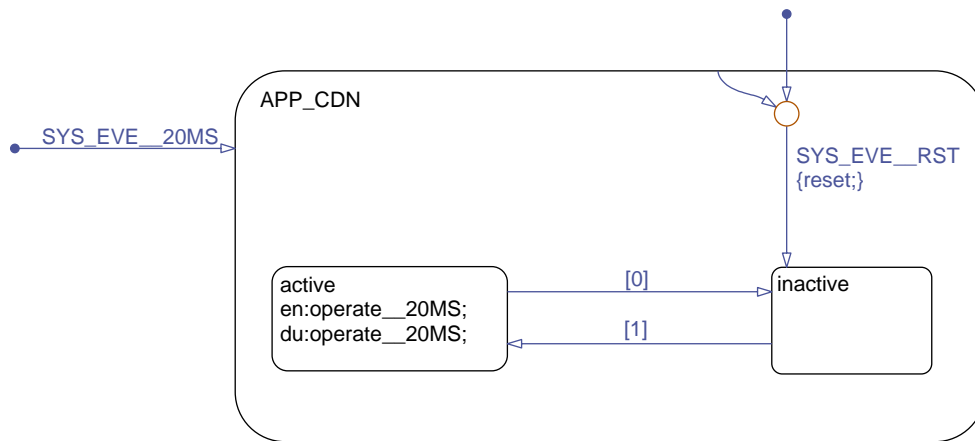



Figure 56 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRC0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707A01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3261 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

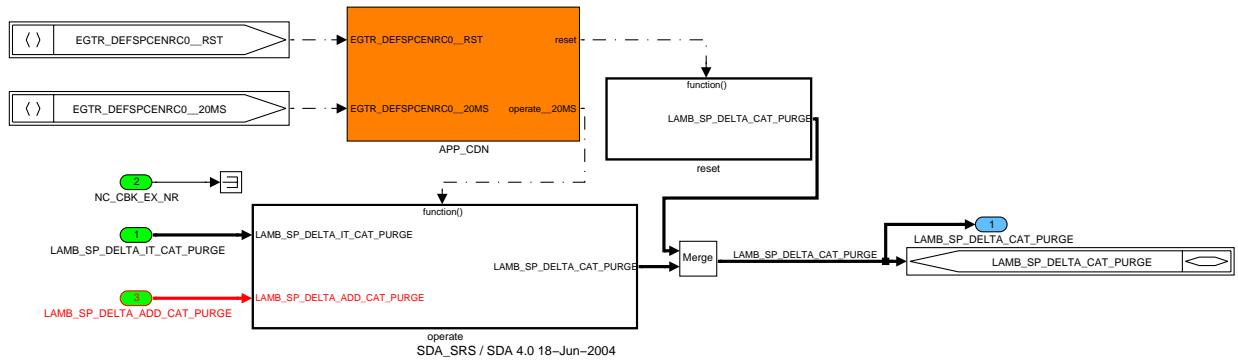


Figure 57 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRC0

### 18.7.1.1 operate

The assignment of LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_CAT\_PURGE[i] is a vector operation.

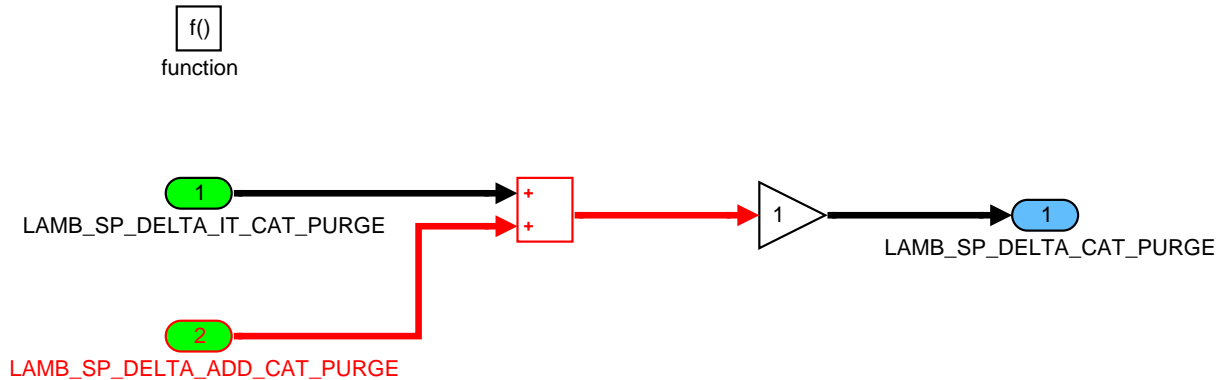



Figure 58 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRC0/ operate

### 18.7.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: reset



Figure 59 EGTR\_DEFSPCENRC0/ reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707A01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3262 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.8 Application incidences for catalyst enrichment function

### Output Data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB_SP_DELTA_ADD_CAT_PURGE [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... FFFH	0... 0.249939	61.0352e-6	[-]
additional lambda set point shift for cat purge output					
LV_ERR_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Final diagnostic of the sensor after main cat					
LV_GS_SCC	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
cylinder cut of during gear shift					
LV_INH_CAT_PURGE [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
inhibition flag for cat purge function					
LV_VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE_READY [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable for operative readiness of sensor(s) after main cat					
MAF_INT_GS_SCC	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 2912.66666667	0.0444444	[g]
air mass flow integral at cylinder cut of during gear shift phase					
MAF_INT_PUC_ACT	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 2912.66666667	0.0444444	[g]
air mass flow integral during pull cut off phase					
MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 2912.66666667	0.0444444	[g]
air mass flow integral out of pull cut off phase					
RATIO_NTL_DEC_INT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 7.99987792969	122.07e-6	[-]
Ratio of NTL_DEC_INT of both NOx traps					
TEMP_MAIN_CAT_PURGE [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
catalyst temperature of main cat for cat purge function					
VLS_MAIN_CAT_PURGE [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 3FFH	0... 4.9951171875	4.88281e-3	[V]
Sensor voltage measured after Main Catalyst (eg NOx sensor after NOx trap)					

### Input Data:

MAF_CYL	NC_CBK_EX_NR	N_32	TCO
TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_NS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_PO ST_AFL [NC_NT_NR]	NC_NT_NR
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	LV_PUC	LV_GS	EFF_SCC_AV
LV_VLS_NS_AUTH [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_L OST [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_HTP [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_VLS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_2 [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NTL_DEC_INT [NC_NT_NR]	

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C MAF_CYL_MAX_CAT_PURGE	1	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
maximum air mass flow threshold for cat purge activation					
C N_MAX_CAT_PURGE	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
maximum engine speed for cat purge					

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703R02.00E		
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by		2008-07-01			
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3263 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_TCO_MIN_CAT_PURGE	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
minimum TCO threshold for cat purge activation					
C_TEMP_DIF_PCAT_MAIN_CAT_PURGE [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... 7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
temperature difference between pre and main cat					
IP_FAC_PURGE_RATIO_NTL	8	0... FFH	0... 7.96875	0.03125	[-]
LDP_RATIO_NTL_DEC_INT_IP_FAC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 7.99987792969	122.07e-6	[-]
Correction of different regenerated NOx traps depending on ratio of NTL_DEC_INT					
IP_LAMB_ADD_PURGE	6*8	0... FFFH	0... 0.249939	61.0352e-6	[-]
LDP_MAF_CYL_IP_LAMB_ADD_PURGE	6	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
LDP_VLS_NOX_SENS_IP_LAMB_ADD	8	0... 578H	-200... 1200	1	[mV]
delta lambda map for cat purge after lean mode					
LC_CAT_PURGE_INH [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
calibration flag to force cat purge function to be inhibited					
LC_NS_2_DEAC	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
force usage of first NOx sensor for cat purge of both banks					

## General Information

This function defines the general inhibition of catalyst purge and the temperature of the main catalyst by means of a temperature gradient.

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

Additionally, MAFintegrals from INSY (MAF\_INT\_PUC\_ACT and MAF\_INT\_PUC\_NOT\_ACT) and an MAFintegral for gear shifting with cylinder cutoff (MAF\_INT\_GS\_SCC) are included.

An additionally interface to NOXM for cat purge after lean operation is included.

## Application Conditions

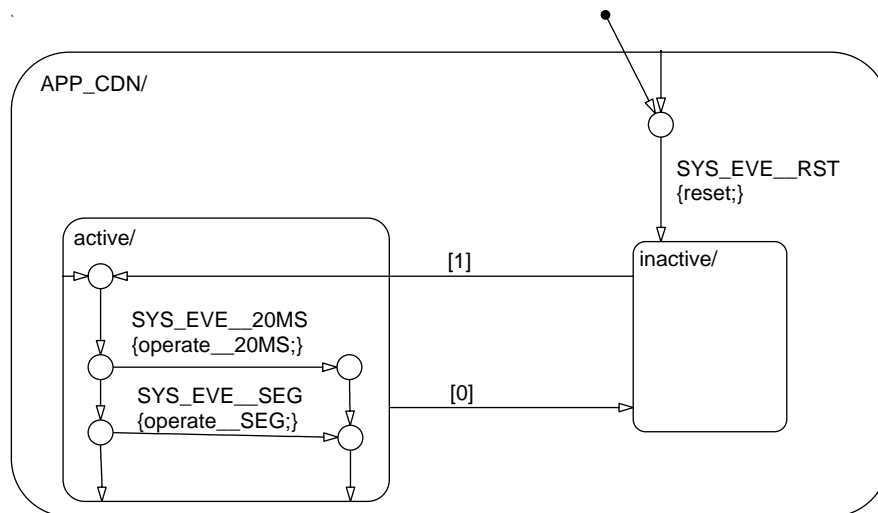



Figure 60:

Path: EGTR\_DEFSPCENR10/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703R02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 3264 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function description

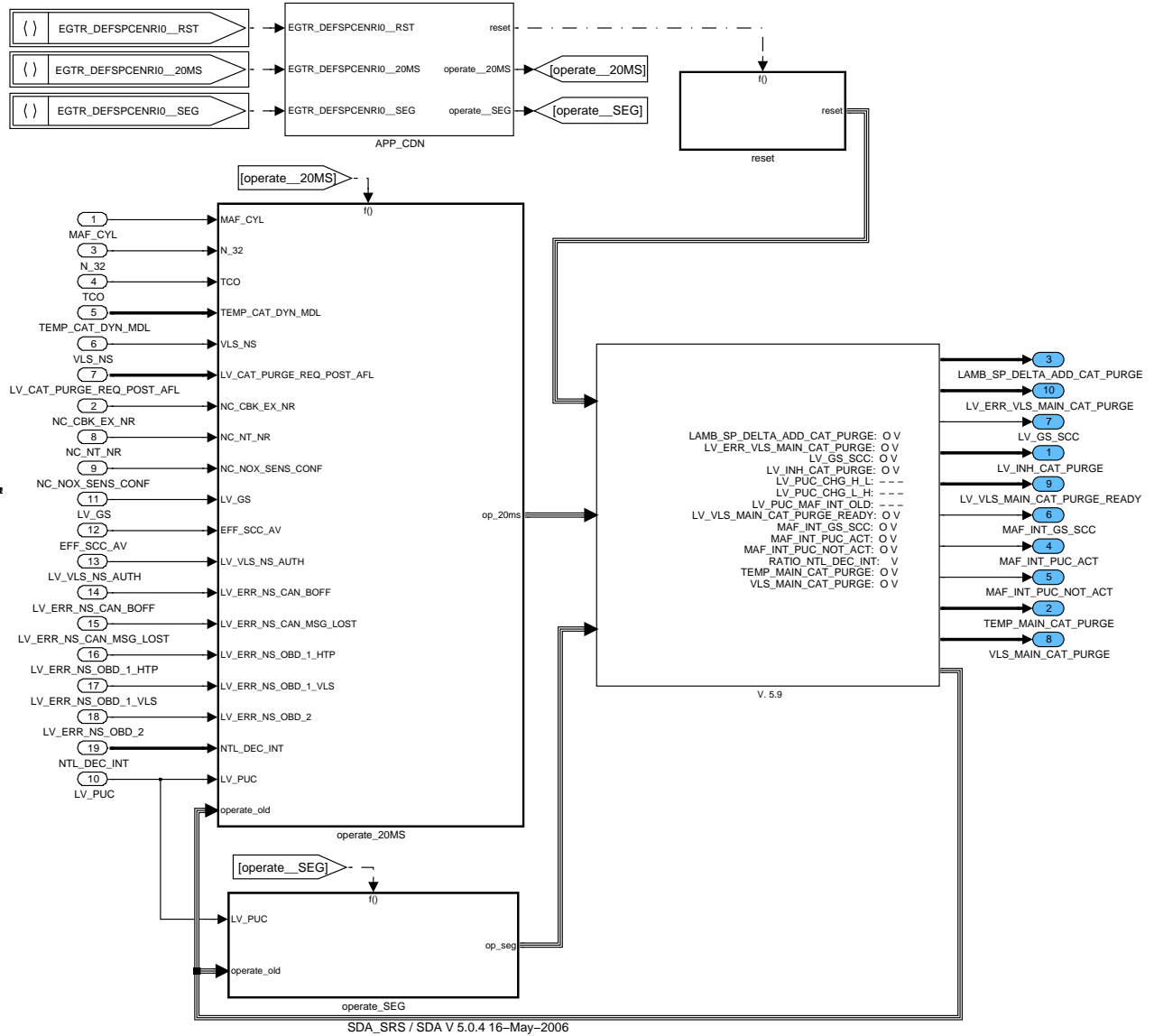



Figure 61:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPCENRIO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas treatment system	4DC3940S	43703R02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	3265 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 18.8.1 SUBFUNCTION: operate\_20MS

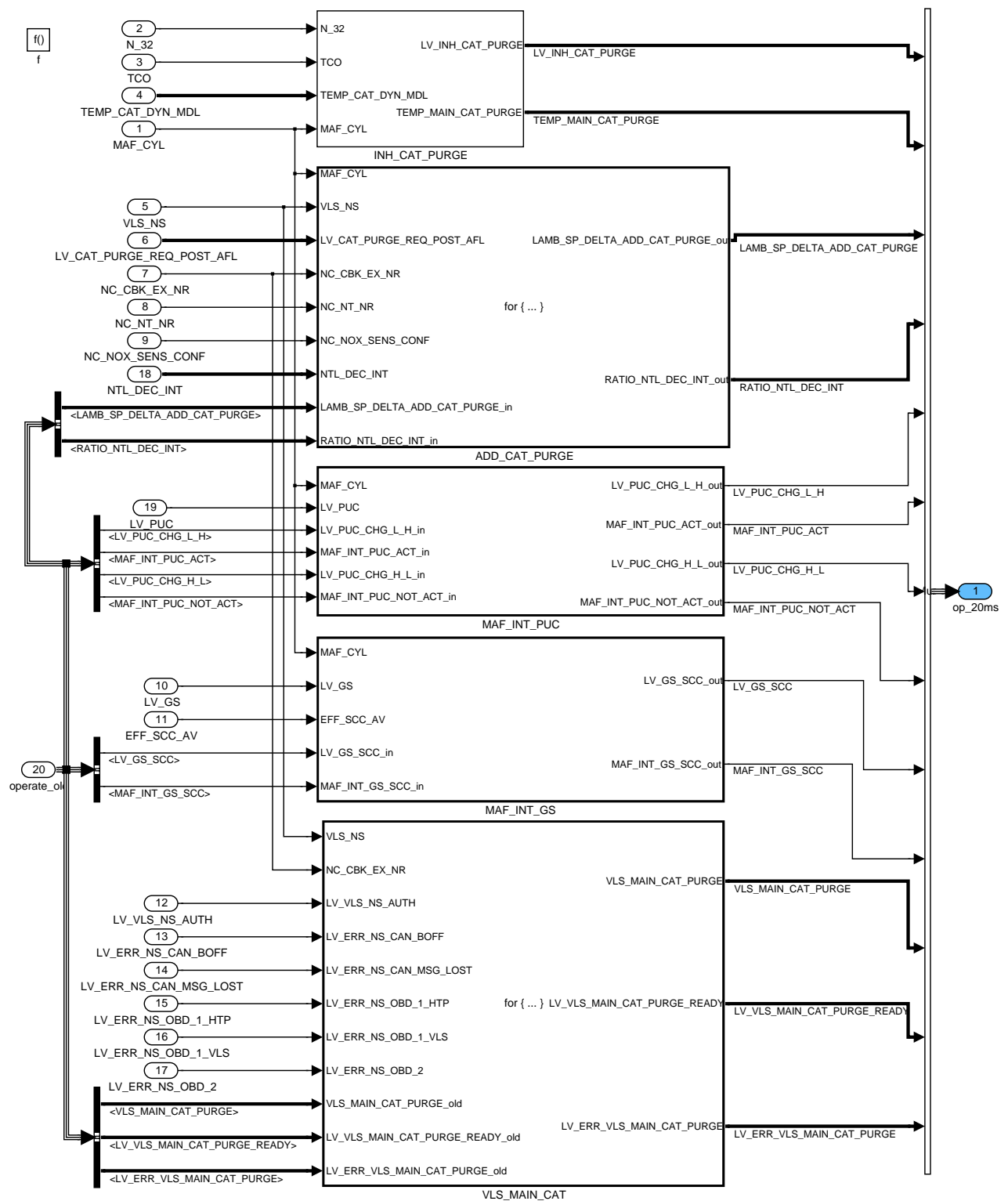



Figure 62:

Path: EGTR\_DEFSPCENR10/operate\_20MS

### 18.8.1.1 LV\_INH\_CAT\_PURGE and TEMP\_MAIN\_CAT\_PURGE

LC\_CAT\_PURGE\_INH[i] can inhibit each exhaust bank separately, while the threshold conditions of MAF\_CYL, N\_32 and TCO is valid for both banks in the same way. A vector operation must be applied.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703R02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3266 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

The temperatur gradient calculation for the main catalyst is a vector operation too.

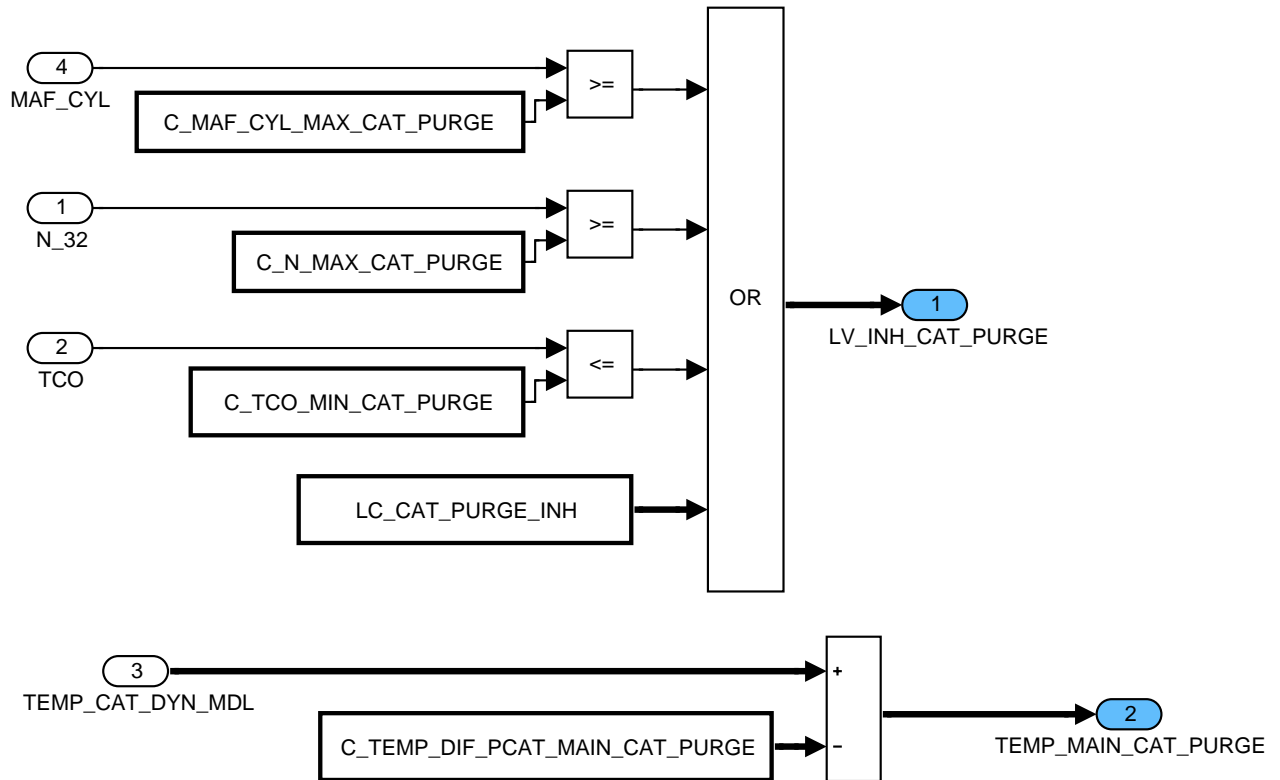


Figure 63:


Path: EGTR\_DEFSPCENR10/operate\_20MS/INH\_CAT\_PURGE

## 18.8.1.2 LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_ADD\_CAT\_PURGE

This cat purge interface to NOXM is used after lean operation.

Vector size of input signals depend from NC\_NT\_NR and NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF. Vector size of output signal depends from NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR. Therefore the input signals have to be used depend on different exhaust gas configurations. Especially, if NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR is greater than the number of NOx sensors or NOx traps only the signal of the first bank have to be used for calculation of both banks.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703R02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3267 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

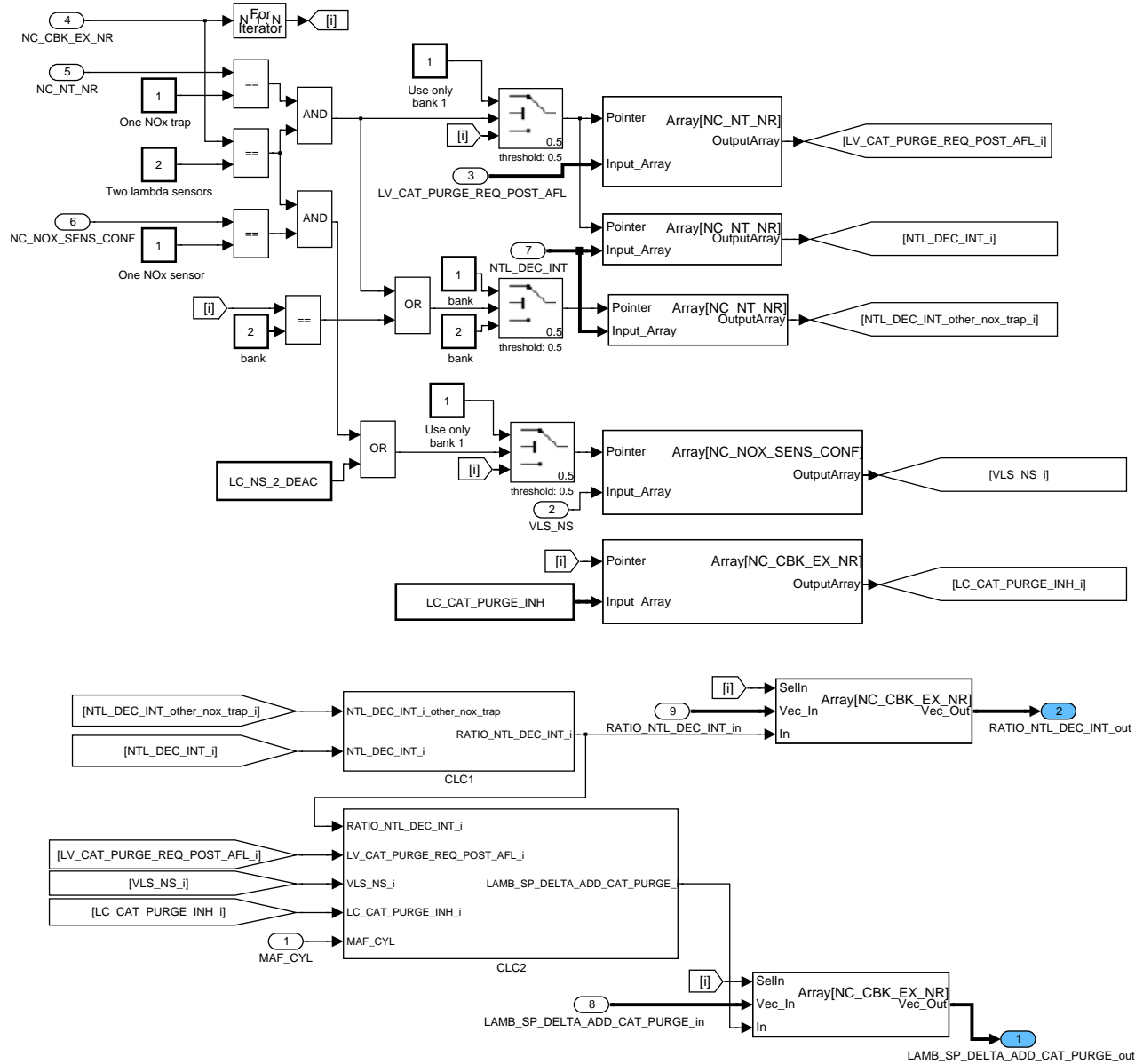


Figure 64:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPCENR10/operate\_20MS/ADD\_CAT\_PURGE

## 18.8.1.2.1 Ratio of NTL\_DEC\_INT of both NOx traps

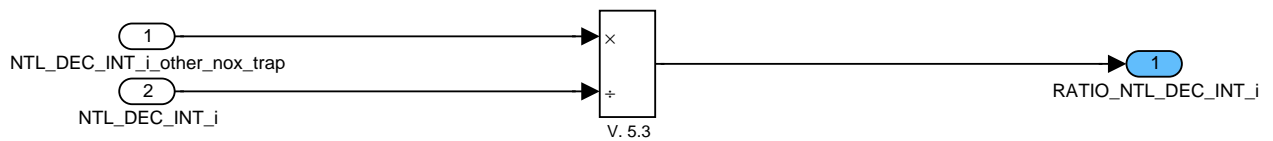



Figure 65:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPCENR10/operate\_20MS/ADD\_CAT\_PURGE/CLC1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703R02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3268 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.8.1.2.2 Calculation of lambda set-point for purge

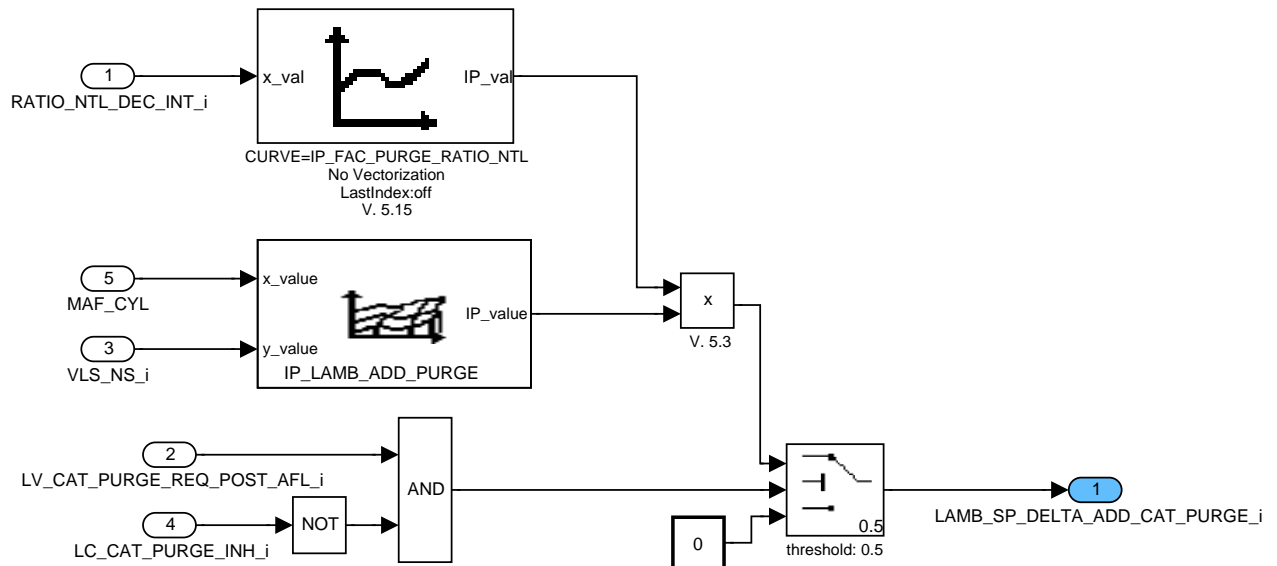


Figure 66:


Path: EGTR\_DEFSPCENR10/operate\_20MS/ADD\_CAT\_PURGE/CLC2

### 18.8.1.3 MAF\_INT\_PUC\_ACT and MAF\_INT\_PUC\_NOT\_ACT

Calculation of MAF integrals is done depending on LV\_PUC, the reset of the integrals is done depending on edges of LV\_PUC.

These edges will be detected in the synchronous segment loop and stored in LV\_PUC\_CHG\_L\_H or \_H\_L, to avoid losing edges at high speed. After reset of an integral the edge memory flag will be cleared.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703R02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3269 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

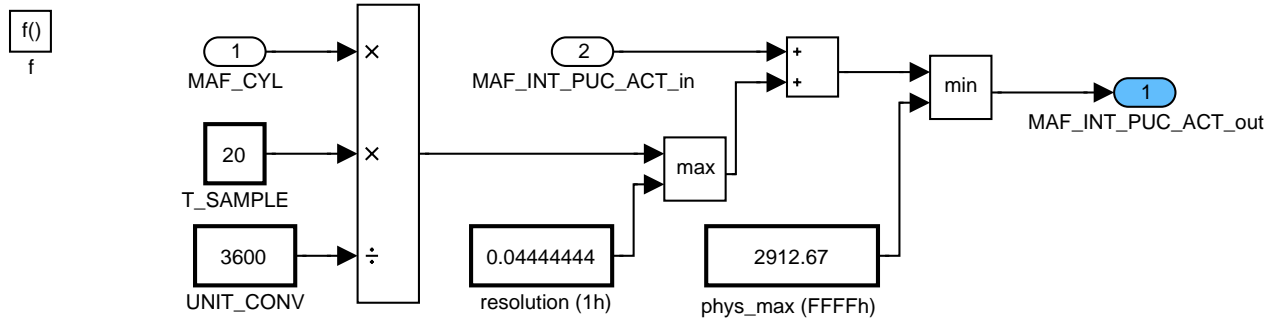


Figure 68:

Path: EGTR\_DEFSPCENRI0/operate\_20MS/MAF\_INT\_PUC/CLC\_MAF\_INT\_PUC\_ACT

## 18.8.1.3.2 Calculation of MAF\_INT\_PUC\_ACT

remark: MAF\_INT\_NOT\_PUC\_ACT have to be calculated internally on 32 bit

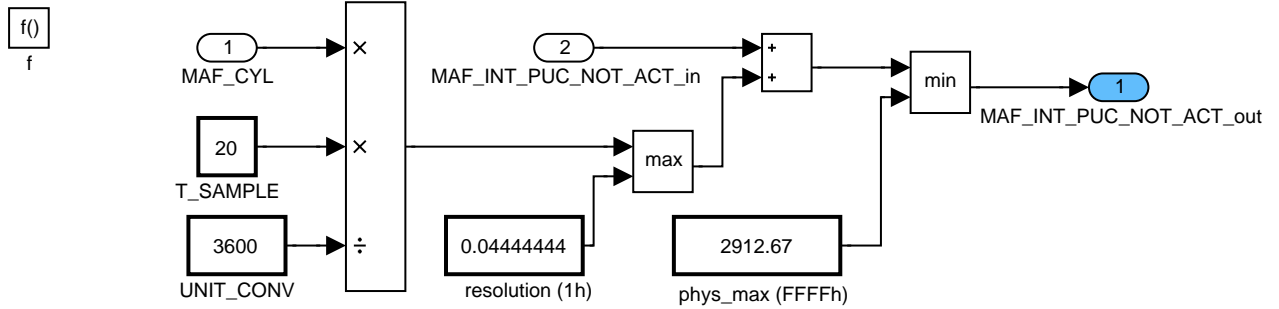



Figure 69:

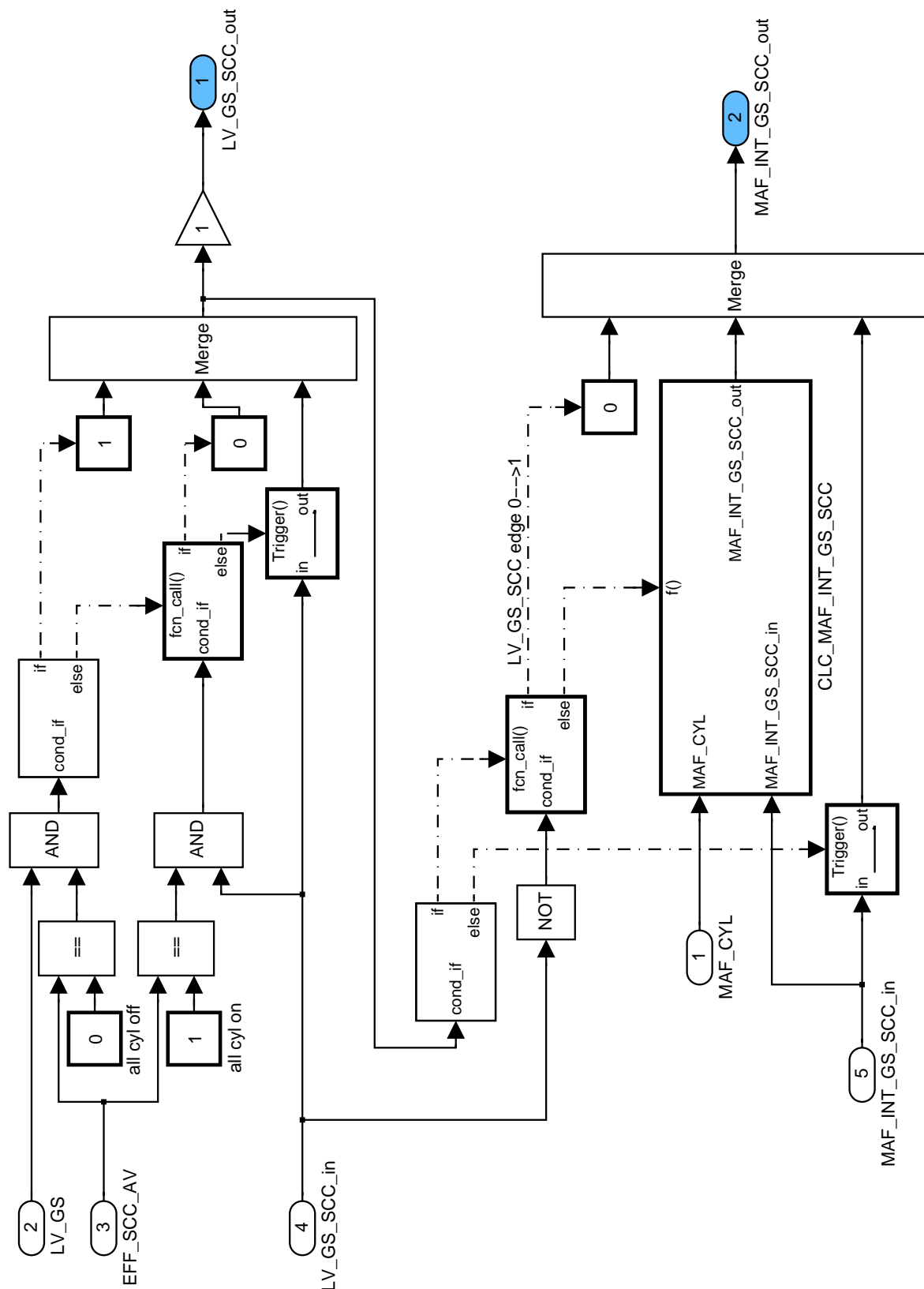
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPCENRI0/operate\_20MS/MAF\_INT\_PUC/CLC\_MAF\_INT\_NOT\_PUC\_ACT

## 18.8.1.4 LV\_GS\_SCC and MAF\_INT\_GS\_SCC

A MAF integral is calculated as long as cylinder cutoff at gear shifting is active.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703R02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3271 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Figure 70:  
 Path: EGTR\_DEFSPCENR10/operate\_20MS/MAF\_INT\_GS  
**18.8.1.4.1 Calculation of MAF\_INT\_GS\_SCC**

remark: MAF\_INT\_GS\_SCC have to be calculated internally on 32 bit

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703R02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3272 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

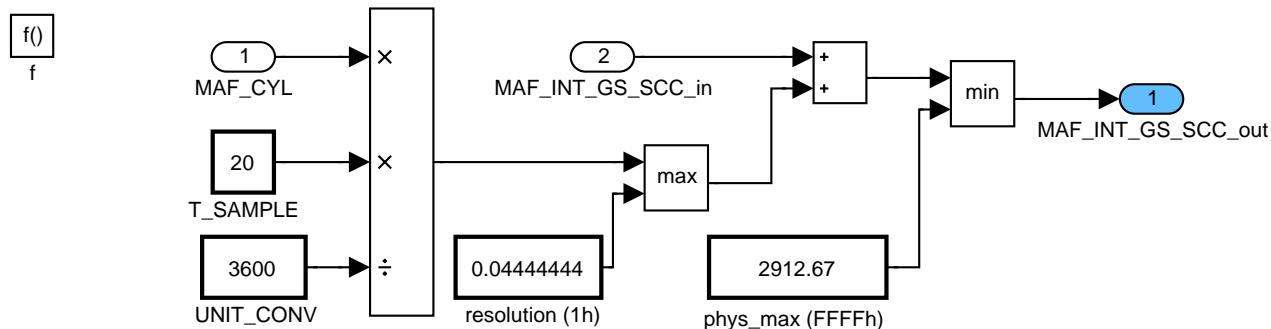



Figure 71:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPCENRI0/operate\_20MS/MAF\_INT\_GS/CLC\_MAF\_INT\_GS\_SCC

## 18.8.1.5 Detection of cancelation of main catalyst purge

The binary lambda signal of the single NOx sensor will be used to cancel the purging of both main catalysts.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703R02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3273 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

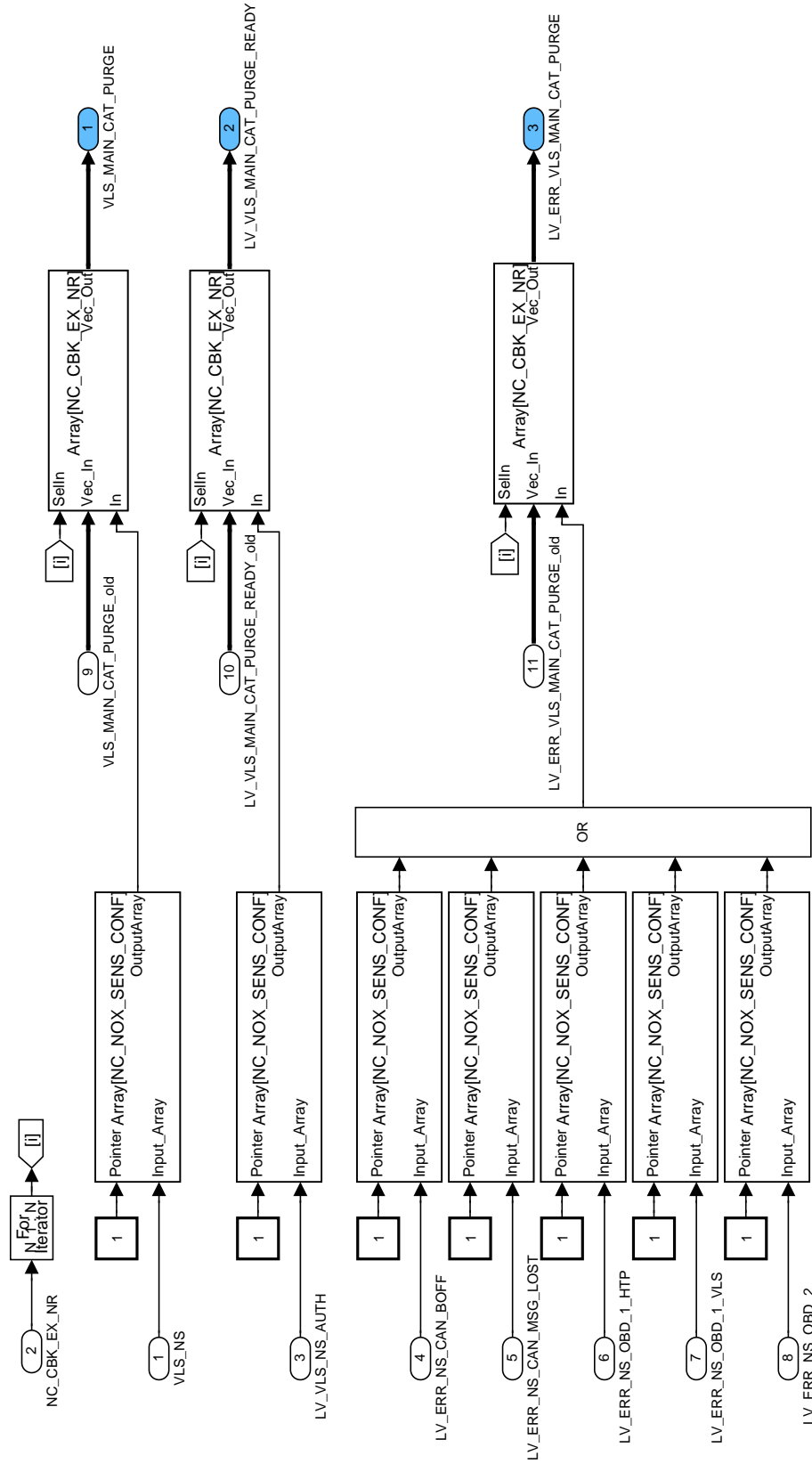



Figure 72:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPCENR10/operate\_20MS/VLS\_MAIN\_CAT

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703R02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3274 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 18.8.2 SUBFUNCTION: operate\_SEG

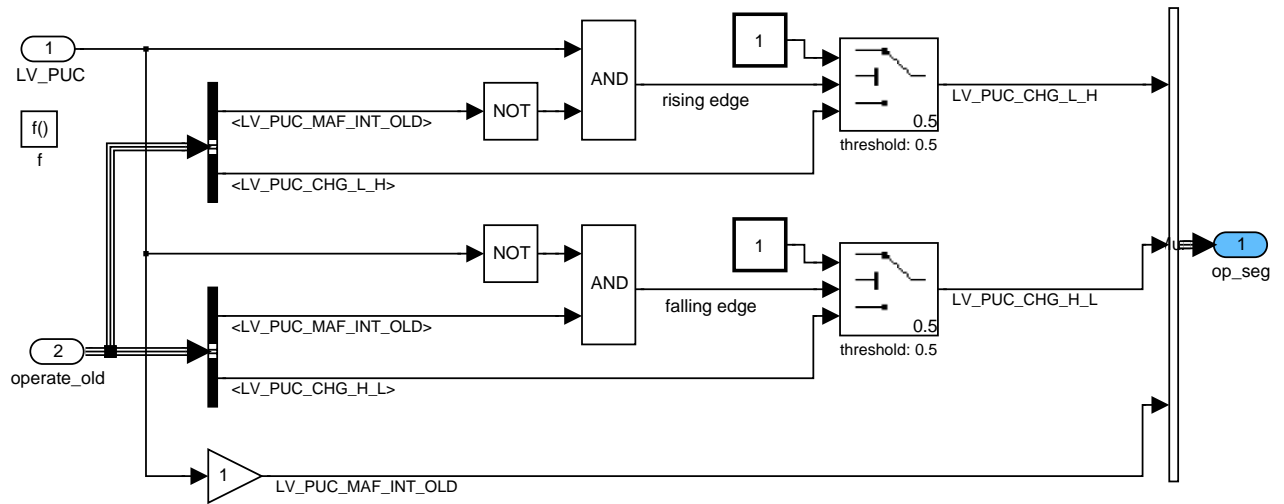



Figure 73:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPCENRI0/operate\_SEG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703R02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3275 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.8.3 SUBFUNCTION: reset

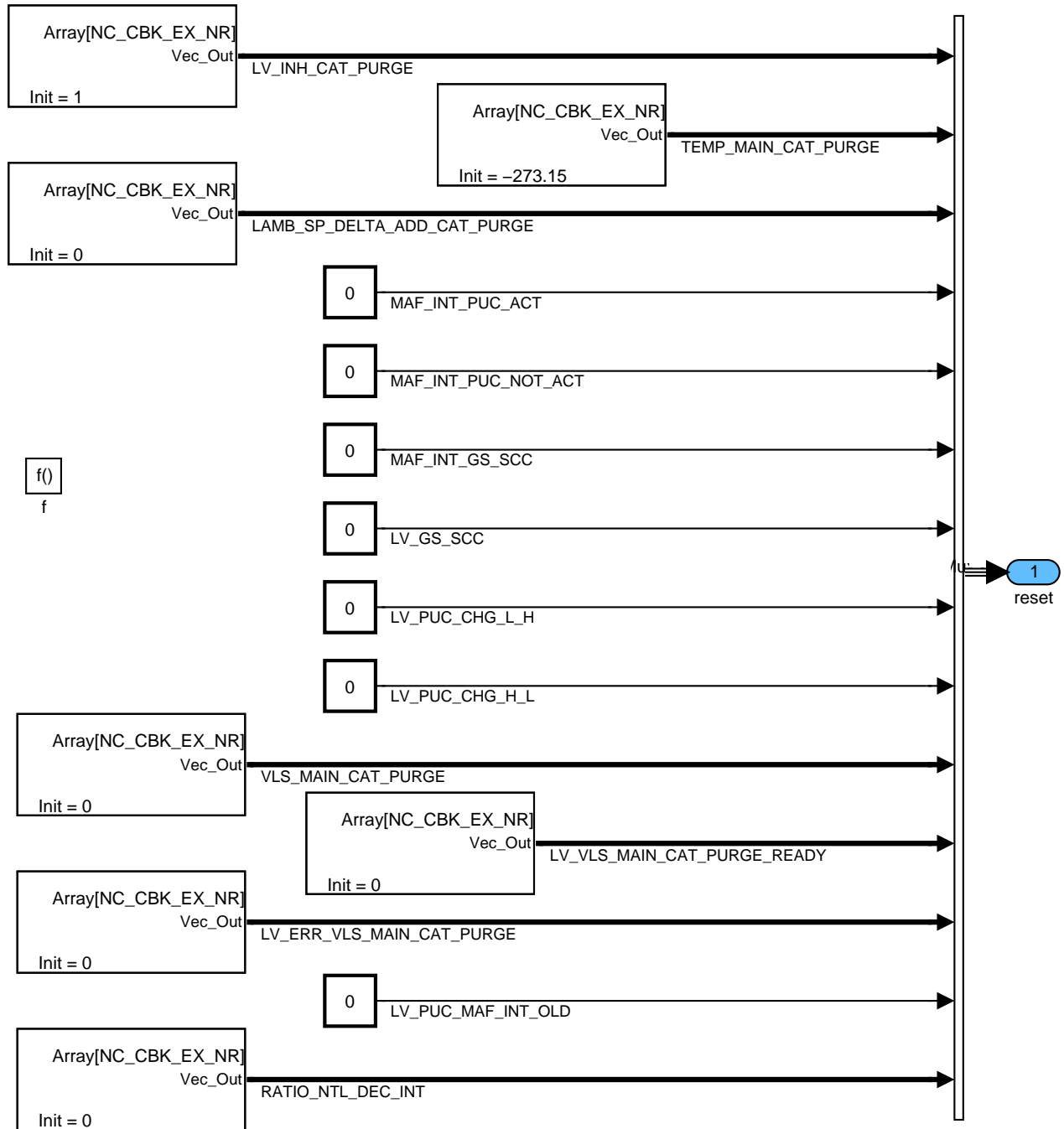



Figure 74:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPCENRI0/reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703R02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3276 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 18.9 Activation of forced lambda stimulation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that forced lambda stimulation is active					
LV_LAMB_PLS_DIAG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that requested exaggerated forced lambda stimulation is active					
LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag that indicates that the forced stimulation can be activated due to cat purge					
MAF_INT_LAMB_PLS_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.022222	g
air mass flow integral for forced lambda stimulation activation					

### Input data:

LV_INH_LAMB_PLS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_DELTA_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ST_END	LAMB_SP_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_NOT_STAT_CDN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAMB_PLS_REQ_DIAG_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_PUC	MAF_CYL	NC_CBK_EX_NR

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LAMB_SP_DE_THD_LAMB_PLS_OFF	1	0...FFFH	0...0.249939	6.1035E-5	-
upper threshold of cat purge deviation for de-activating the forced stimulation					
C_LAMB_SP_DE_THD_LAMB_PLS_ON	1	0...FFFH	0...0.249939	6.1035E-5	-
lower threshold of cat purge deviation for activating the forced stimulation					
C_LAMB_SP_MAX_LAMB_PLS_ACT	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.999939	6.1035E-5	-
maximum lambda set point for forced lambda stimulation activation					
C_LAMB_SP_MIN_LAMB_PLS_ACT	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.999939	6.1035E-5	-
minimum lambda set point for forced lambda stimulation activation					
C_MAF_INT_MIN_LAMB_PLS_ACT	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.022222	g
threshold for the air mass flow integral for the activation of the forced stimulation					
C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_LAMB_PLS_ACT	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15 ... 1.77479E+3	0.0625	°C
minimum value of the catalyst temperature for the activation of the forced stimulation					

### 18.9.1 EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIAO

The recurrence time is defined by T\_SAMPLE in [ms].

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements, the variable extension “\_i” is used in the model instead of “[i]” as found in the textual description.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707C01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3277 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Function Description

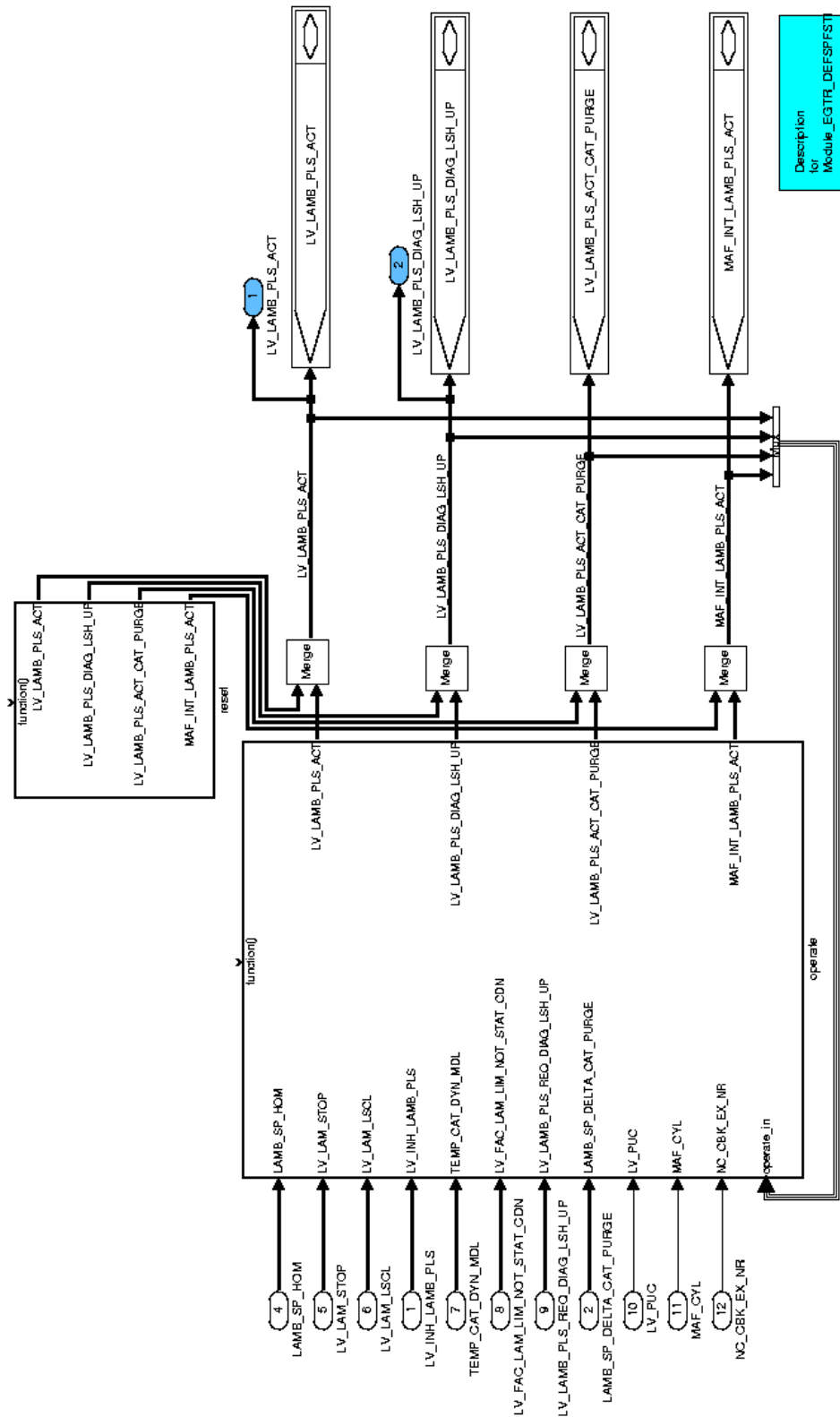


Figure 75 EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIA0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707C01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3278 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

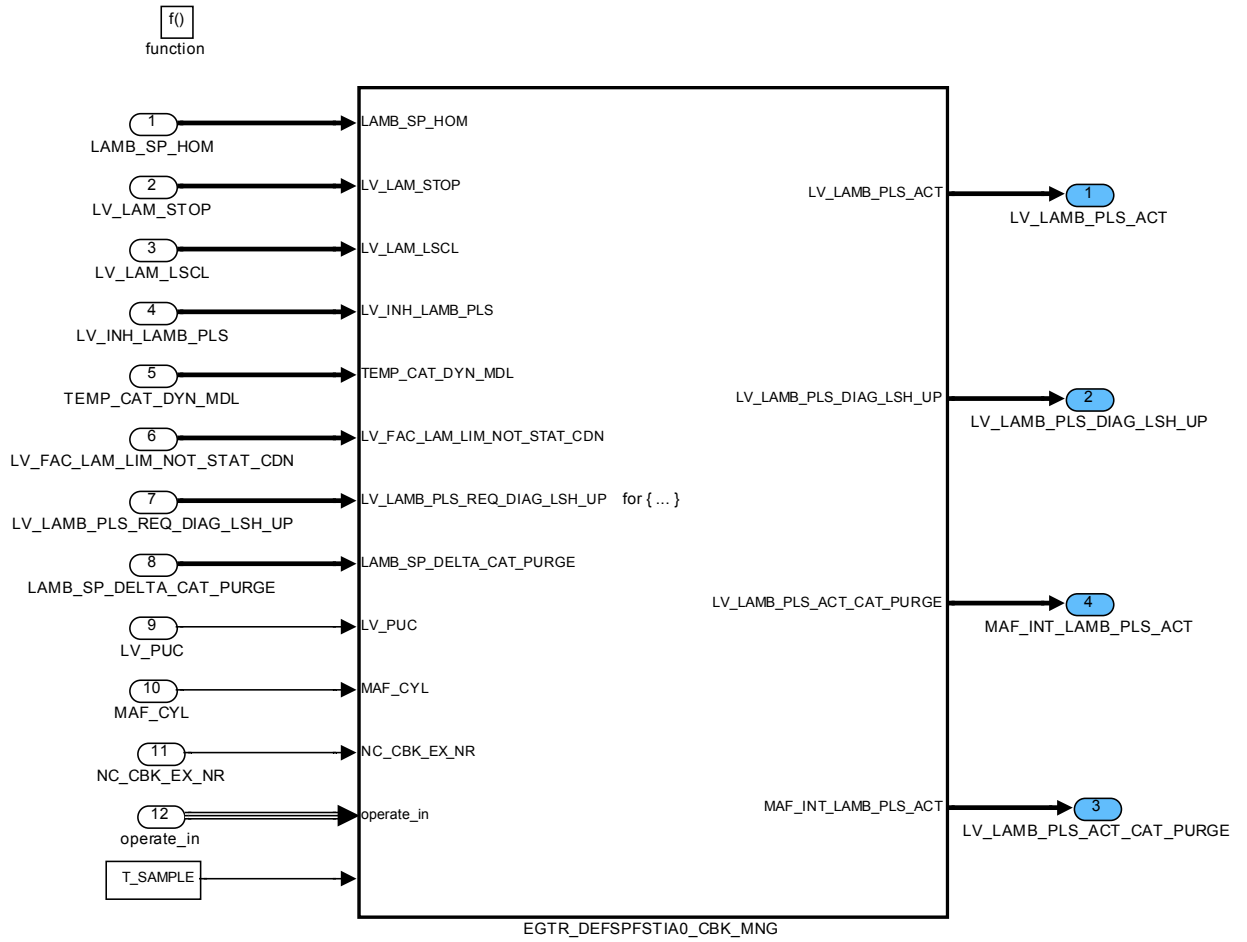



Figure 76 EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIA0/ operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707C01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3279 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

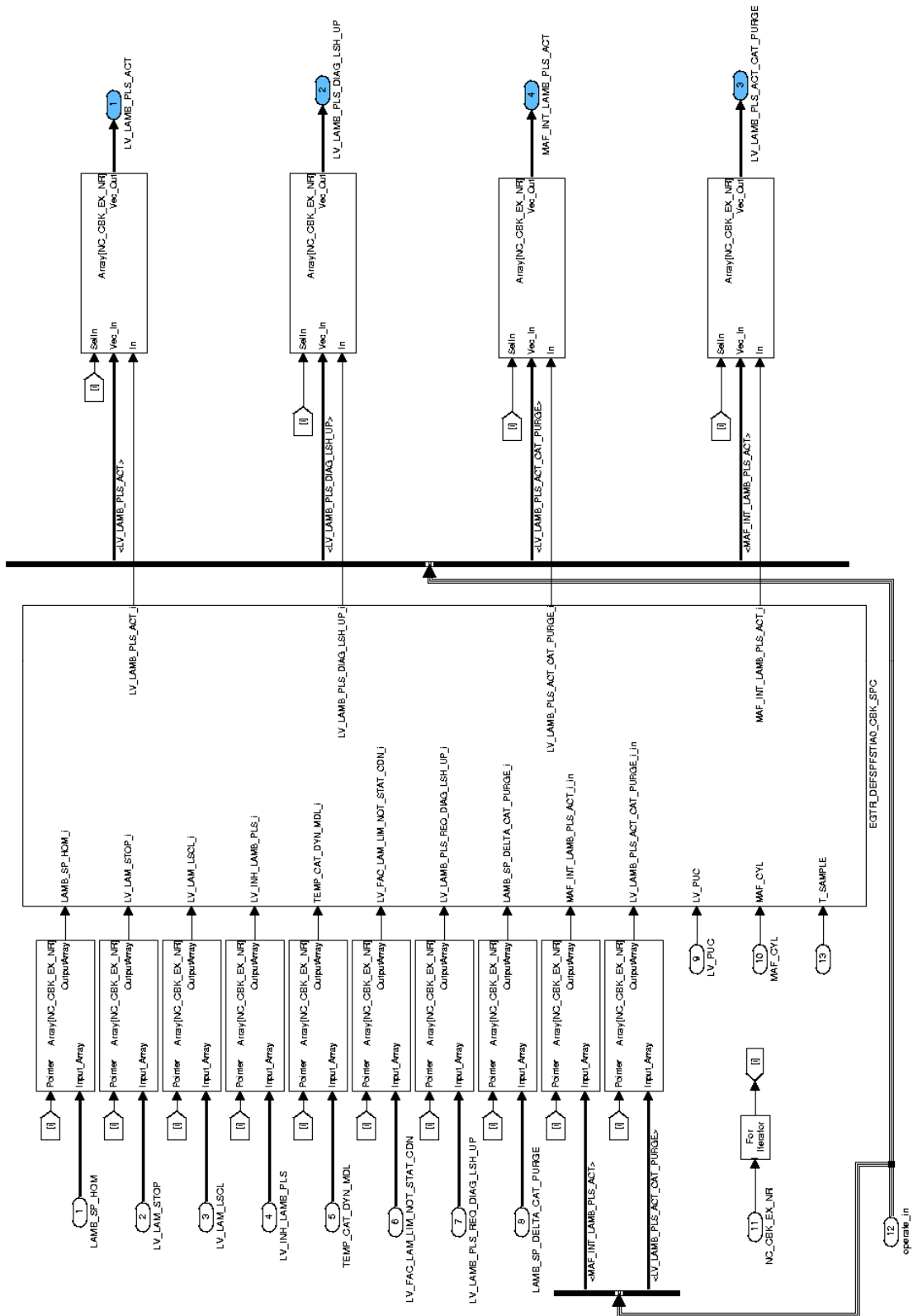



Figure 77 EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIA0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIA0\_CBK\_MNG

## Activation / deactivation

The forced stimulation is activated in requested mode if the following conditions are fulfilled:

- engine state pull fuel cut off is inactive

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707C01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3280 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- no inhibition from application incidences
- the request has been recognised (LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_REQ\_DIAG\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1)

The activation in the requested mode has higher priority than the common mode.

The common mode is only activated if the activation condition for the requested mode are not fulfilled. For the activation in the common mode the following conditions must be fulfilled:

- engine state pull fuel cut off is inactive
- no inhibition from application incidences
- lambda controller is activated and not in stop mode
- no lambda controller limitation under non stationary operating conditions
- lambda set point deviation from catalyst purge is below calibration limit including hysteresis consideration (LV\_LAMB\_PLS\_ACT\_CAT\_PURGE[i]); this flag is evaluated each time when the activation conditions are checked
- the lambda set point is in a valid range
- the catalyst temperature value exceeds a calibration threshold


If these conditions above are all fulfilled a mass air flow integral is calculated. The forced stimulation in the common mode will be finally activated when the integral exceeds a calibration limit.

For the calculation of the air mass flow integral the unit conversion:

$$[g] = [kg/h] * [ms] * [(g*h) / (kg*ms)] / 3600$$

has to be considered.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707C01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3281 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

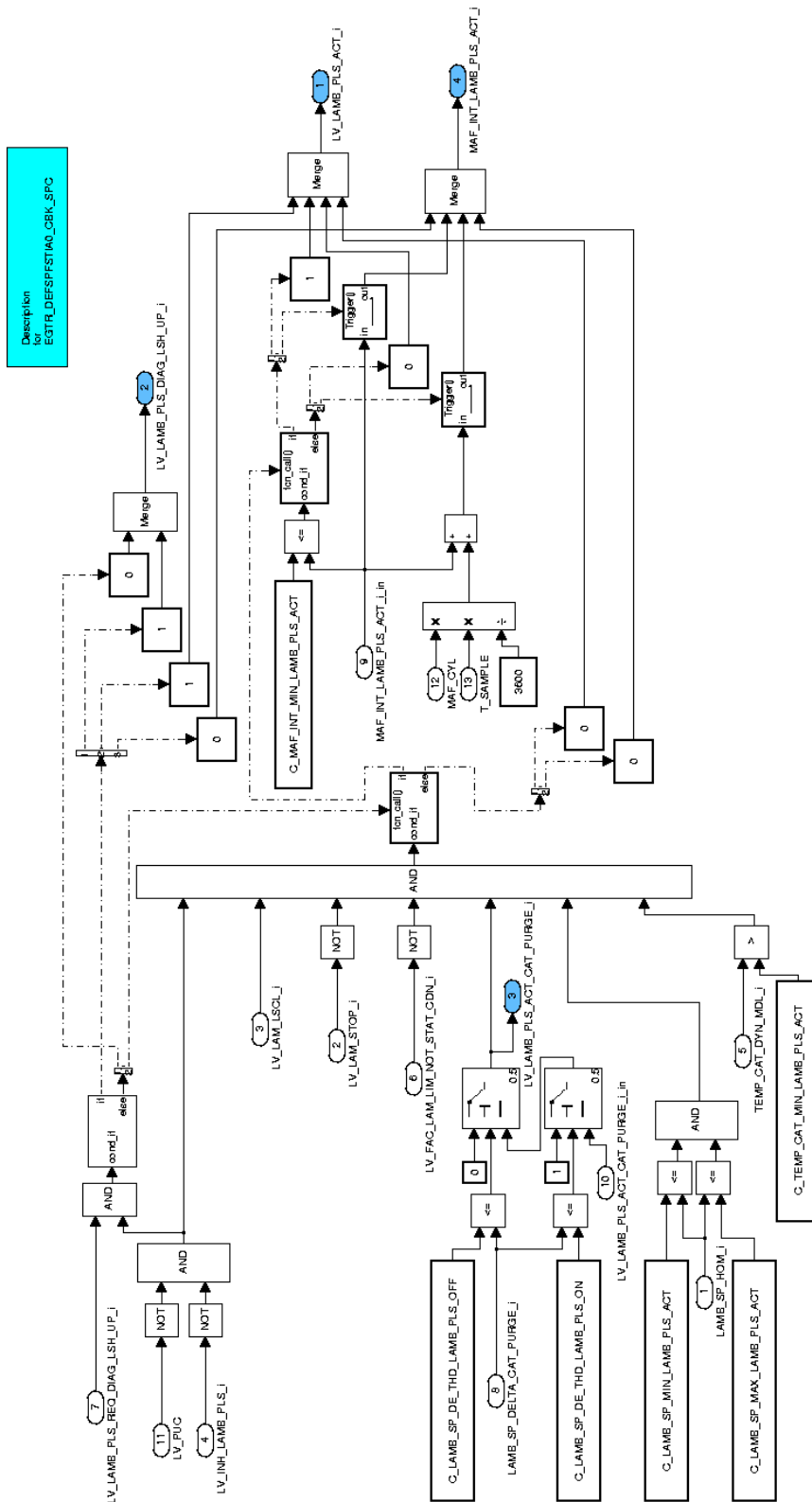



Figure 78 EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIA0/ operate/ EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIA0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_DEFSPFSTIA0\_CBK\_SPC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707C01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3282 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 18.10 Determination of forced lambda stimulation parameters

### Output Data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_STEP_PLS_NOM_CAT_DIAG	O/V	0... 7H	0... 7	1	[-]
step counter to switch between nominal and cat diagnosis forced stimulation					
LAMB_DELTA_MAX_PLS	O/V	0... FFFH	0... 0.249939	61.0352e-6	[-]
lambda set point deviation step height per sample step					
LAMB_SP_DE_PLS	O/V	0... 7FFH	0... 0.12493896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
Amplitude of the forced lambda stimulation					
LV_STATE_LAMB_PLS_CBK_EQU	-	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
auxiliary flag indicating that STATE_LAMB_PLS[i] is equal at both banks					
O2L_SP_PLS	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
oxygen loading set point for forced lambda stimulation					
STATE_LAMB_PLS_DET_VALUE	O/V	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	PLS_OFF PLS_LSH_DIAG PLS_CAT_DIAG PLS_CAT_DIAG_ TRAN PLS_DYN_DIAG PLS_IS PLS_NOM	-	[-]
State variable of forced lambda stimulation parameter determination					

### Input Data:

LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_PLS_DIAG_LSH_ UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_PLS_SYN_CBK	STATE_LAMB_PLS [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAMB_PLS_REQ_CAT_ DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	EFF_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IS	LV_LAMB_PLS_REQ_DYN_ LSL_UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	T_AST	N_32	MAF_HB
NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ST_END	LAMB_PLS_O2L_OSC [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LC_O2L_PLS_CBK_SYN
TNT_MDL_H			

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LAMB_DELTA_MAX_IS_PLS	1	0... FFFH	0... 0.249939	61.0352e-6	[-]
lambda set point deviation step height per sample step for forced stimulation in case of idle speed					
C_LAMB_DELTA_MAX_LSH_DIAG_PLS	1	0... FFFH	0... 0.249939	61.0352e-6	[-]
lambda set point deviation step height per sample step for forced stimulation requested by sensor heater diagnosis					
C_LAMB_SP_DE_DYN_DIAG_PLS	1	0... 7FFH	0... 0.12493896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
amplitude of the forced lambda stimulation in case of active WRAF sensor dynamic diagnosis					
C_LAMB_SP_DE_IS_PLS	1	0... 7FFH	0... 0.12493896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
amplitude of forced stimulation in case of idle speed					
C_LAMB_SP_DE_LSH_DIAG_PLS	1	0... 7FFH	0... 0.12493896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
amplitude of forced stimulation requested by sensor heater diagnosis					
C_NR_STEP_PLS_NOM_CAT_DIAG	1	0... 7H	0... 7	1	[-]
Number of lean - rich steps to switch between nominal and cat diagnosis forced stimulation					

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707B01.00A		
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign		
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01			
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3283 of 9643			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_O2L_SP_IS_PLS	1	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
oxygen loading set point for forced lambda stimulation in case of idle speed					
C_O2L_SP_LSH_DIAG_PLS	1	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
oxygen loading set point for forced lambda stimulation requested by sensor heater diagnosis					
IP_FAC_1_LAMB_SP_DE_PLS	4	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_IP_FAC_1_PLS	4	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
first factor for forced stimulation amplitude (depending on maximal value of EFF_CAT_DIAG[i])					
IP_FAC_2_LAMB_SP_DE_PLS	4*4	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_T_AST_IP_FAC_2_PLS	4	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_TEMP_CAT_IP_FAC_2_PLS	4	0... 7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
second factor for forced stimulation amplitude (depending on time after start and cat temperature)					
IP_LAMB_DELTA_MAX_CAT_DIAG_PLS	8*8	0... FFFFH	0... 0.249939	61.0352e-6	[-]
LDPM_N_32_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
lambda set point deviation step height per sample step for forced stimulation in case of active catalyst diagnosis					
IP_LAMB_DELTA_MAX_NOM_PLS	8*8	0... FFFFH	0... 0.249939	61.0352e-6	[-]
LDPM_N_32_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
lambda set point deviation step height per sample step for nominal forced stimulation					
IP_LAMB_SP_DE_CAT_DIAG_PLS	8*8	0... 7FFFH	0... 0.12493896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
LDPM_N_32_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
amplitude of forced stimulation in case of active catalyst diagnosis					
IP_LAMB_SP_DE_NOM_PLS	8*8	0... 7FFFH	0... 0.12493896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
LDPM_N_32_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
amplitude of nominal forced stimulation					
IP_O2L_SP_CAT_DIAG_PLS	8*8	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
LDPM_N_32_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
oxygen loading set point for forced lambda stimulation in case of active catalyst diagnosis					
IP_O2L_SP_DYN_DIAG_PLS	8*8	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
LDPM_N_32_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
oxygen loading set point for forced lambda stimulation in case of active dynamic WRAF sensor diagnosis					
IP_O2L_SP_NOM_PLS	8*8	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
LDPM_N_32_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
oxygen loading set point for nominal forced lambda stimulation					
IP_FAC_O2L_SP_PLS_TNT_MDL_H	8	0... FFH	0... 1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDPM_TNT_MDL_H	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
oxygen loading set point for forced lambda stimulation dependent on NOX trap temperature					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## General Information

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707B01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3284 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

For vector elements, the variable extension `_i` is used in the model instead of `[i]` as found in the textual description.

## Application Conditions

Initialization: RST  
 Recurrence: 20MS  
 Activation: LV\_ST\_END ==1  
 Deactivation: LV\_ST\_END ==0

## Function description

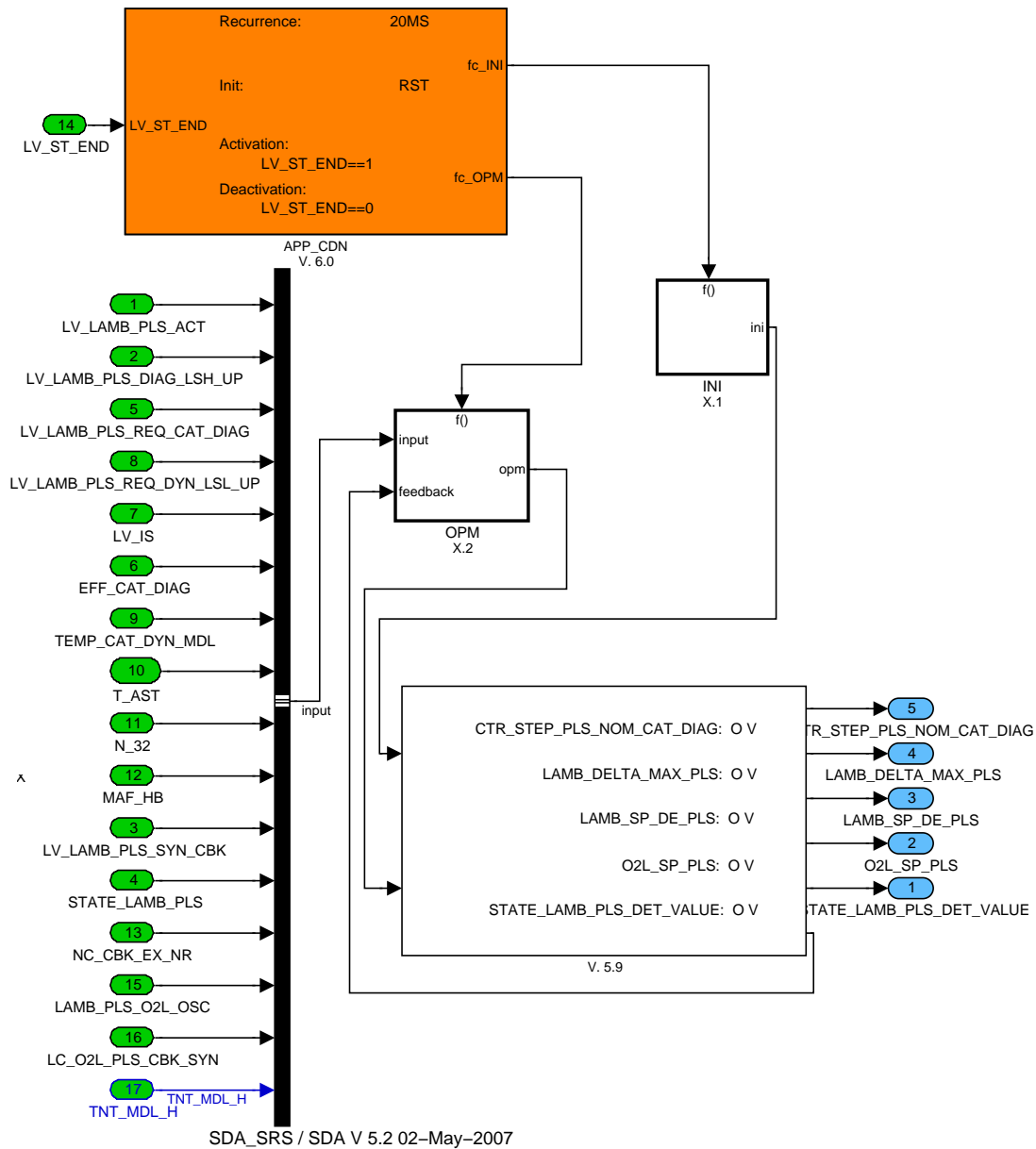



Figure 79:  
 Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTID0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707B01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3285 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.10.1 Initialisation

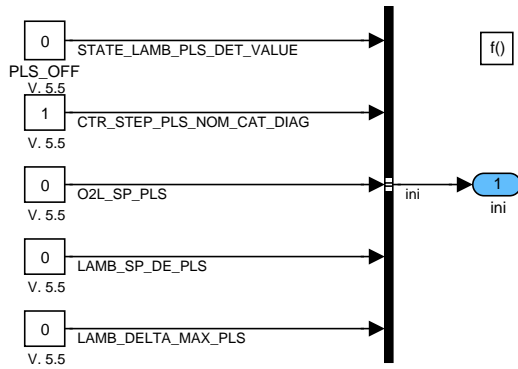


Figure 80:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTID0/INI

## 18.10.2 Formula section

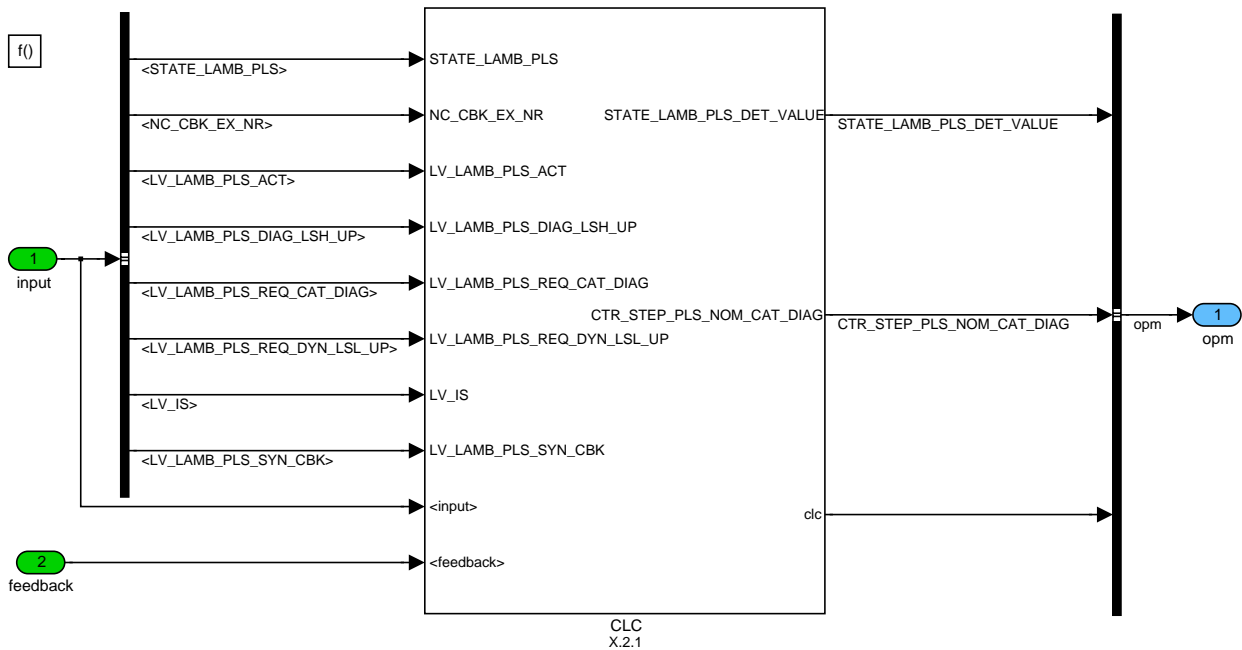



Figure 81:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTID0/OPM

### 18.10.2.1 Calculations

The forced lambda stimulation distinguishes between 5 different parameters which are listed hereafter with its priority:

- a) Priority 1: forced stimulation parameters for requested mode
- b) Priority 2: forced stimulation parameters for catalyst efficiency diagnosis
- c) Priority 3: forced stimulation parameters for WRAF sensor dynamic diagnosis
- d) Priority 4: forced stimulation parameters for idle speed
- f) Priority 5: forced stimulation parameters for normal operation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707B01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3286 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

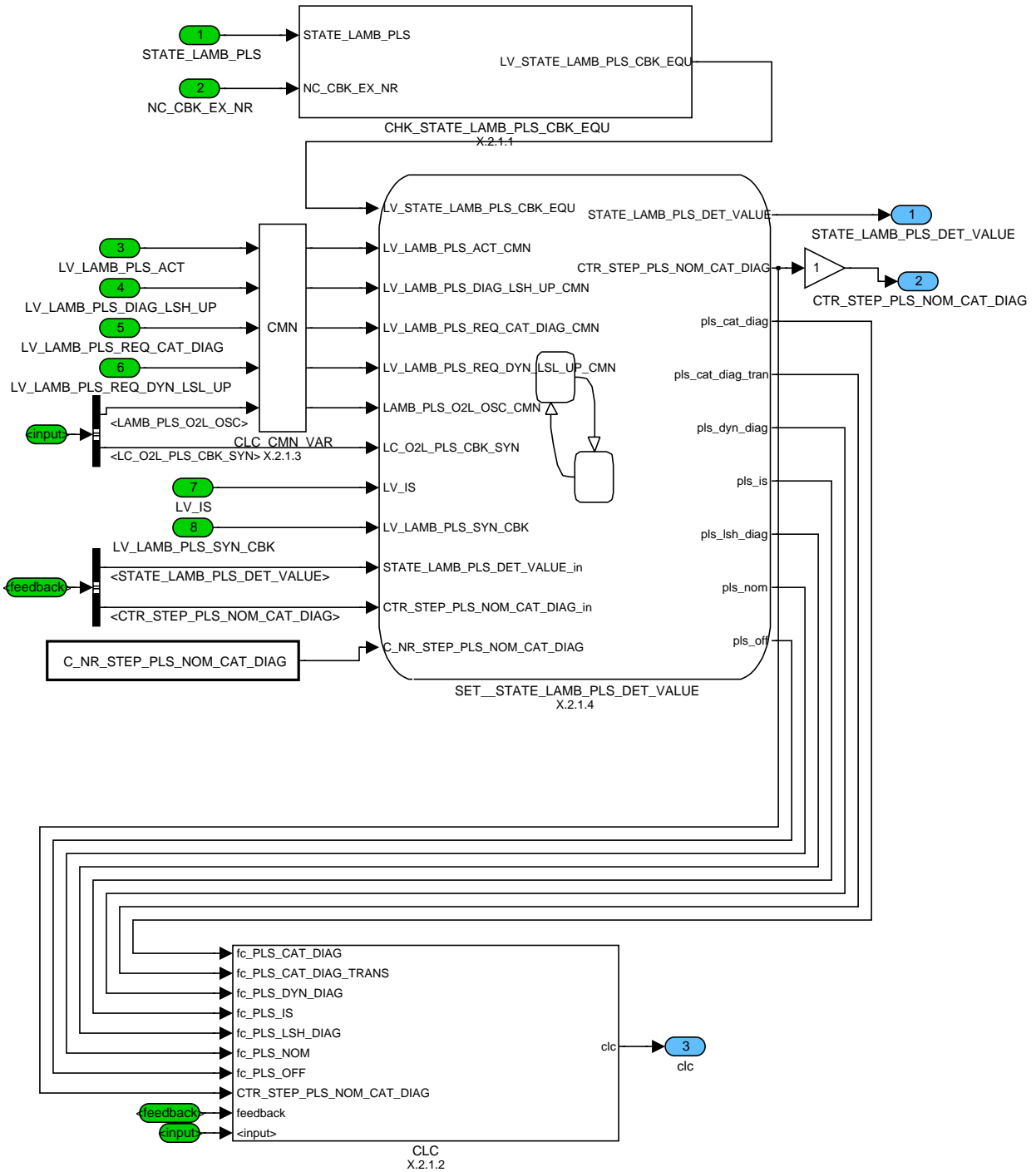



Figure 82:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTID0/OPM/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707B01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3287 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.10.2.1.1 Check STATE\_LAMB\_PLS[i] is equal for both banks

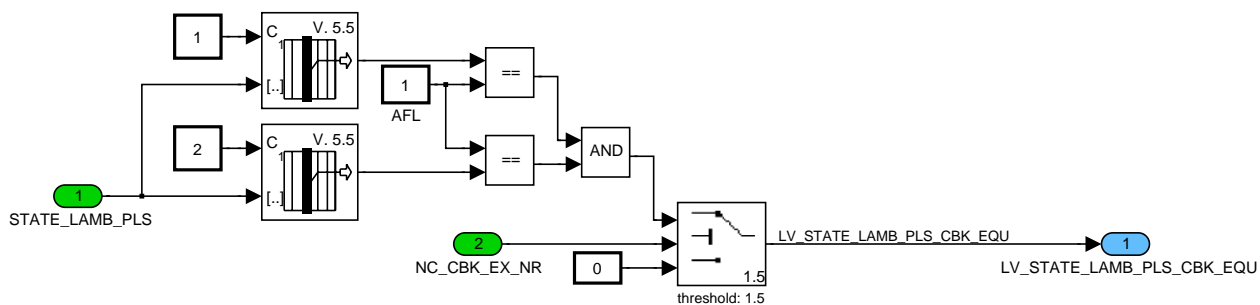



Figure 83:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTID0/OPM/CLC/CHK\_STATE\_LAMB\_PLS\_CBK\_EQU

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707B01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3288 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.10.2.1.2 Calculation of state contents

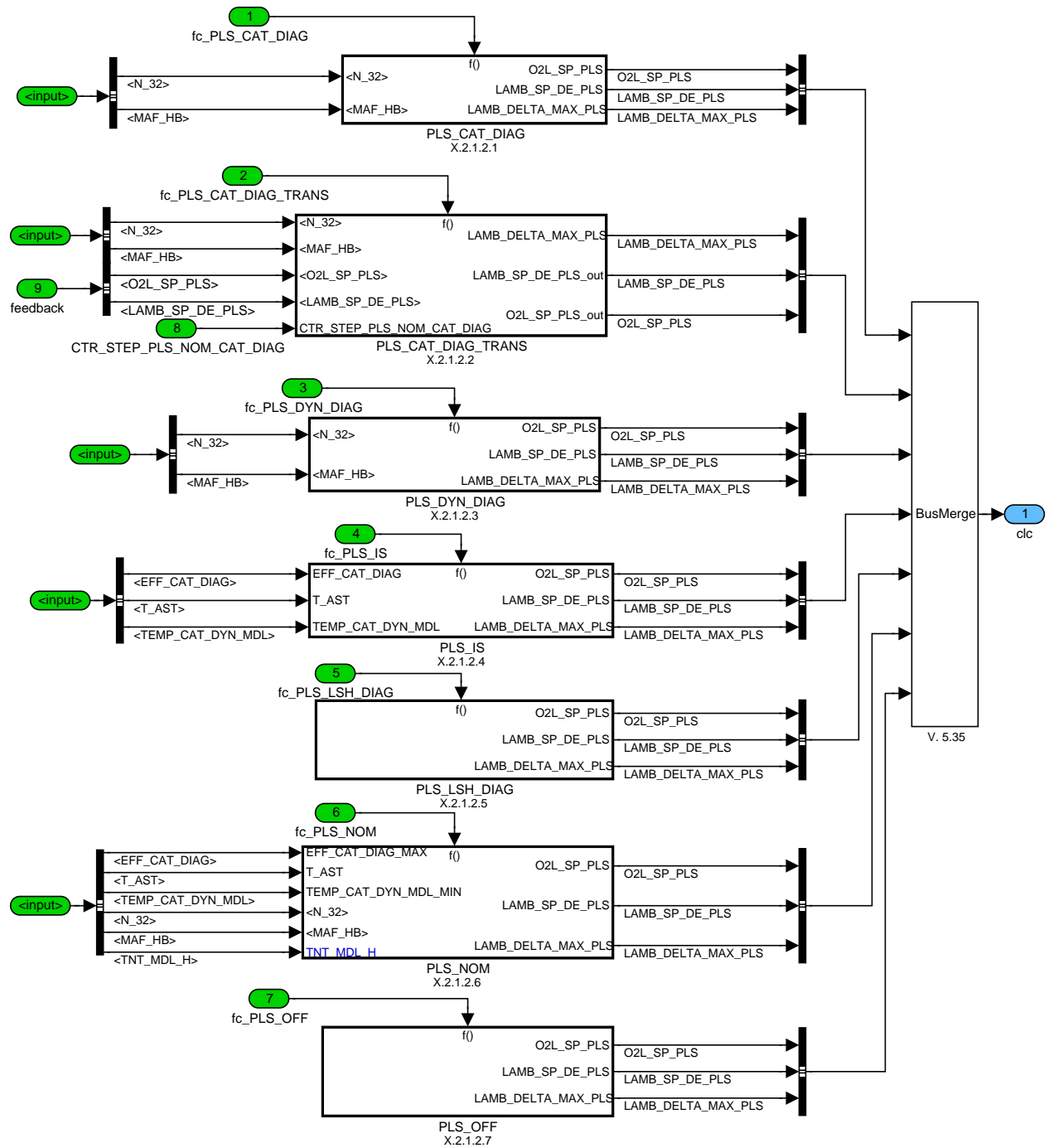



Figure 84:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTID0/OPM/CLC/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707B01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3289 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.10.2.1.2.1 Parameters for catalyst efficiency diagnosis

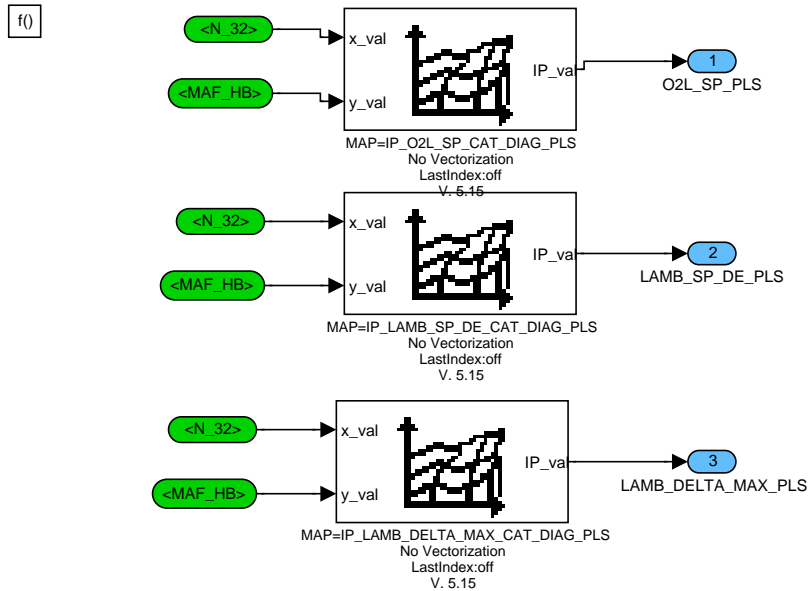


Figure 85:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTID0/OPM/CLC/CLC/PLS\_CAT\_DIAG

## 18.10.2.1.2.2 Parameters for transition phase to catalyst efficiency diagnosis

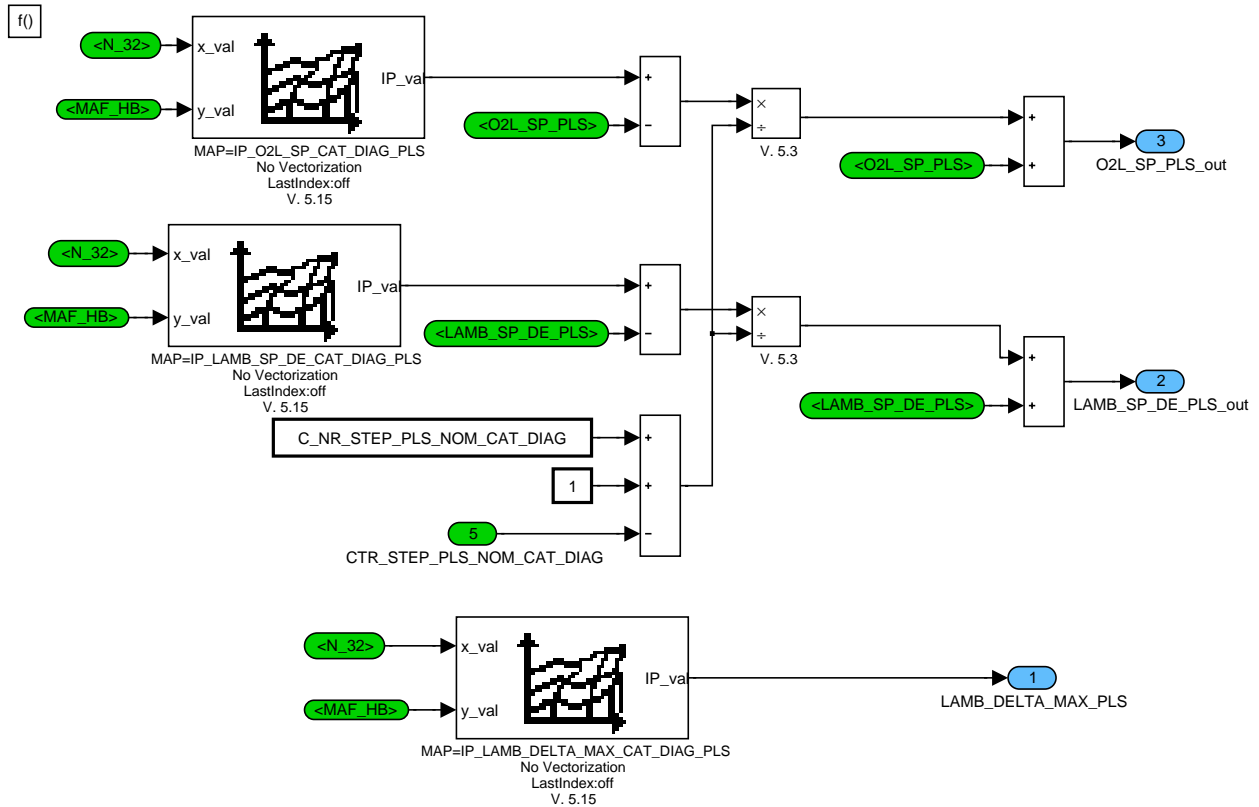



Figure 86:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTID0/OPM/CLC/CLC/PLS\_CAT\_DIAG\_TRANS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	43707B01.00A
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		Pages	3290 of 9643
				A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 18.10.2.1.2.3 Parameters for WRAF sensor dynamic diagnosis

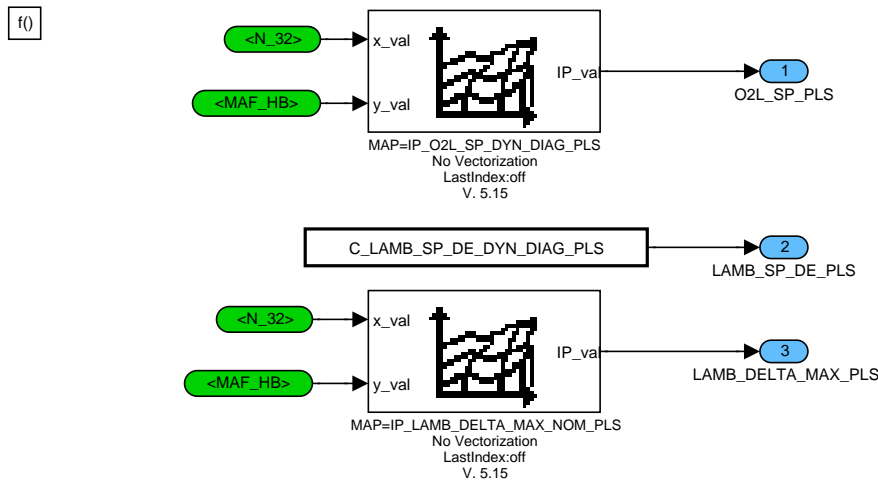


Figure 87:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTID0/OPM/CLC/CLC/PLS\_DYN\_DIAG

## 18.10.2.1.2.4 Parameters for IDLE speed

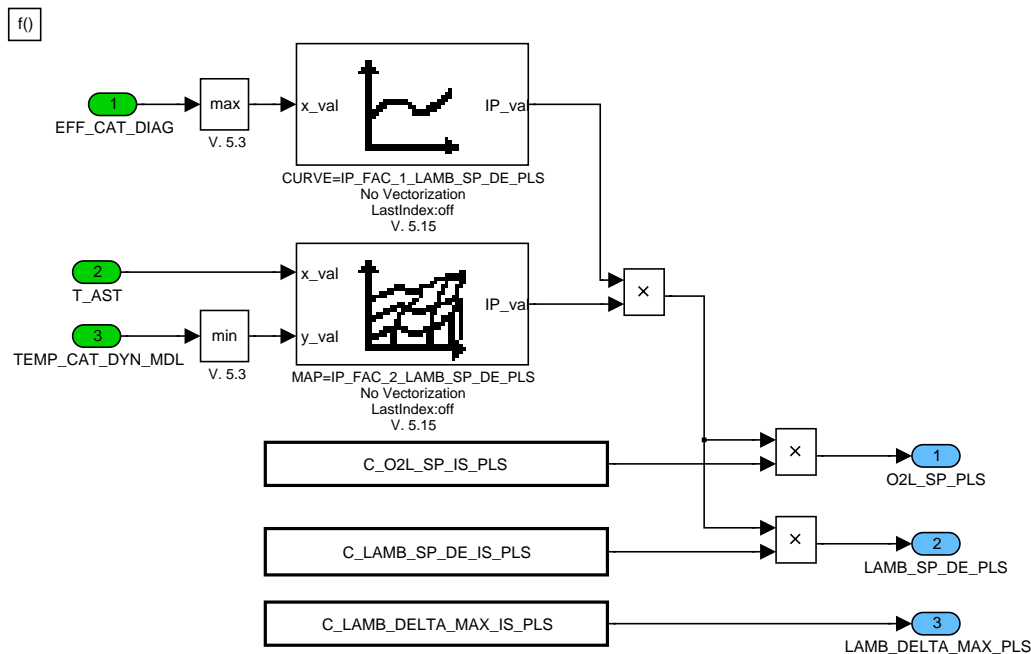


Figure 88:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTID0/OPM/CLC/CLC/PLS\_IS

## 18.10.2.1.2.5 Parameters for requested mode

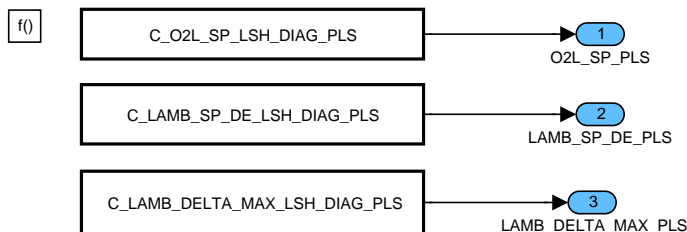


Figure 89:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTID0/OPM/CLC/CLC/PLS\_LSH\_DIAG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	43707B01.00A
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation				
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key			Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			3291 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.10.2.1.2.6 Parameters for nominal stimulation

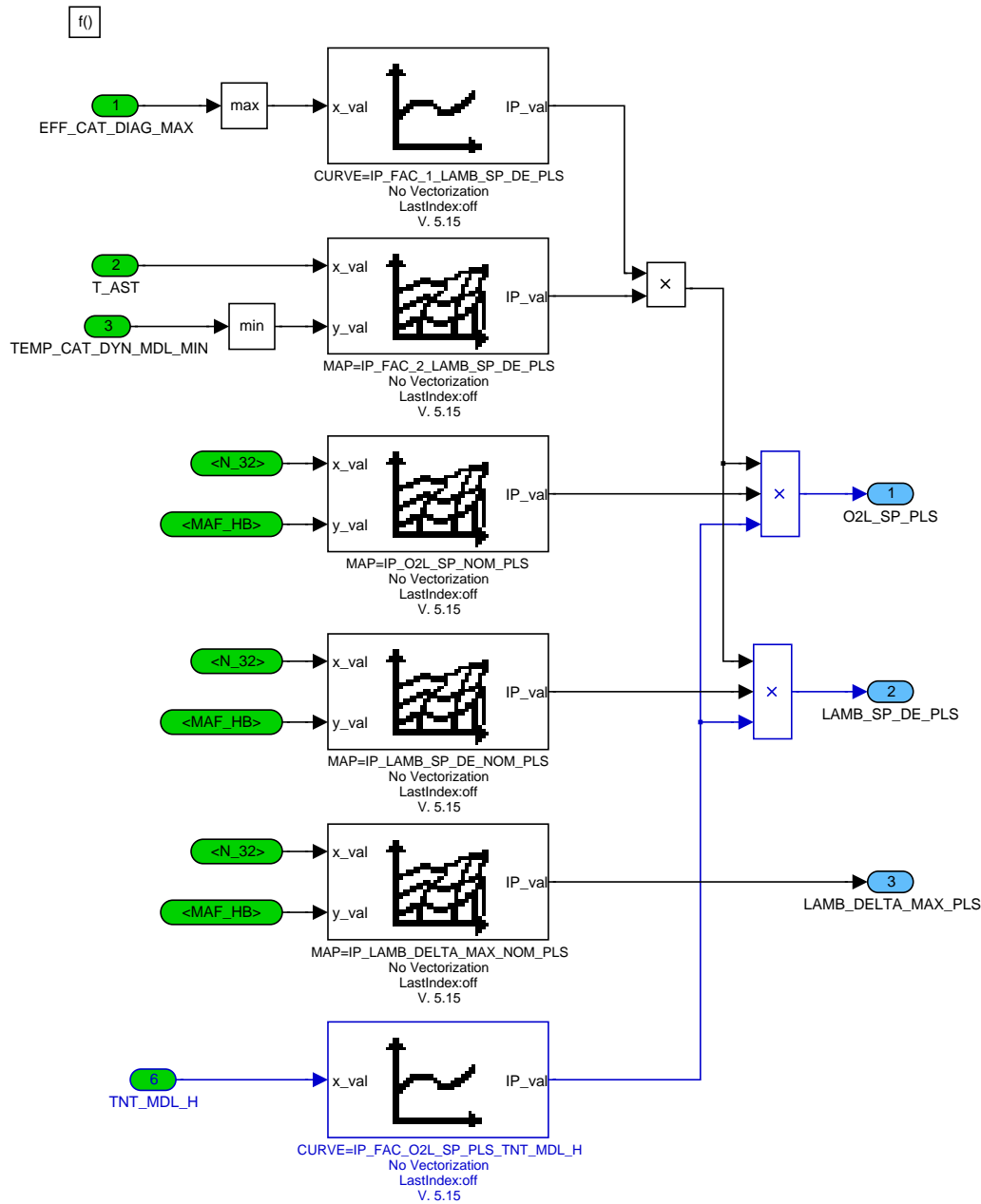


Figure 90:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTID0/OPM/CLC/CLC/PLS\_NOM

## 18.10.2.1.2.7 No parameters

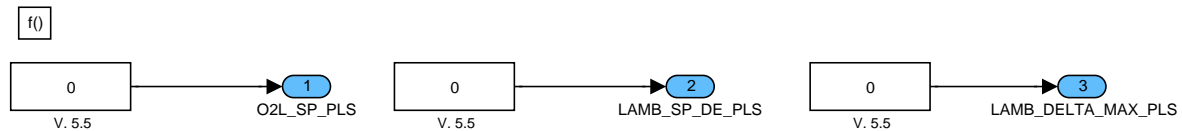


Figure 91:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTID0/OPM/CLC/CLC/PLS\_OFF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707B01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3292 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.10.2.1.3 Calculation bank crosses variables (CMN variables)

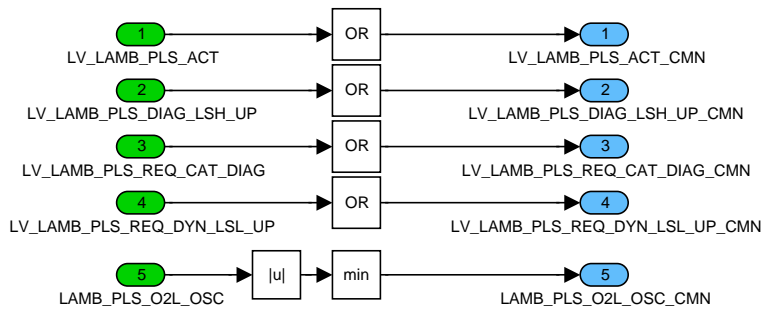



Figure 92:

Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTID0/OPM/CLC/CLC\_CMN\_VAR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707B01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3293 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

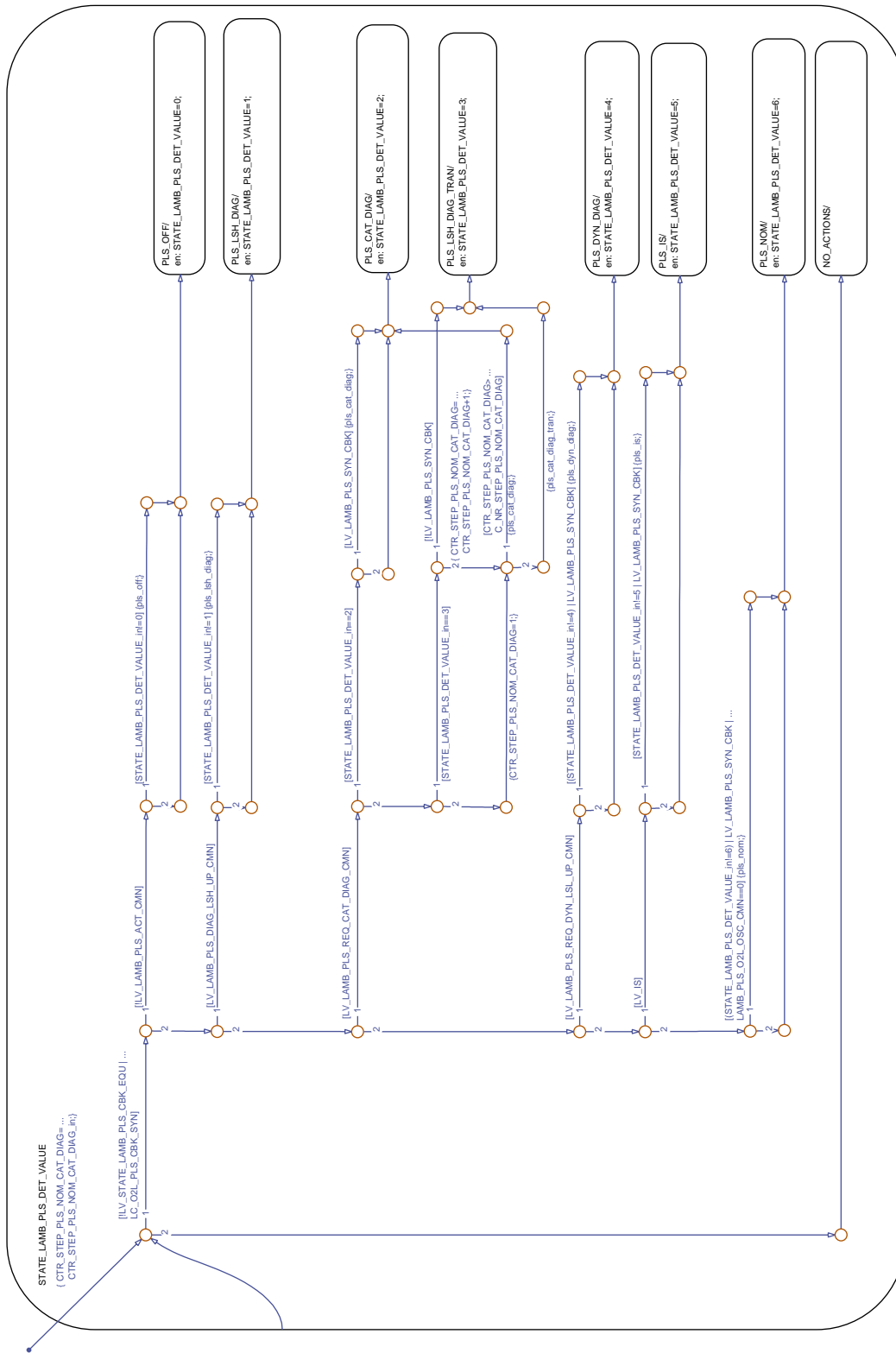


Figure 93:  
Path: EGTR\_DEFSPFSTID0/OPM/CLC/SET\_STATE\_LAMB\_PLS\_DET\_VALUE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707B01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3294 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

18.11 Limited dynamics for catalyst efficiency diagnosis

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CAT_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
status of limited dynamics for catalyst efficiency diagnosis					
FAC_LAM_MV_DELTA_CAT_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.00152588	%
Difference between filtered and not filtered FAC_LAM_MV[i] for lambda limited dynamic					
MAF_MMV_CAT_LDC	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211948	mg/stk
floating mean value for limited MAF					
N_MMV_CAT_LDC	V	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
floating mean value for limited engine speed					
LOAD_GRD_CAT_LDC	V	200...1FFFH	-1.25E+3 ... 1.24756E+3	2.44140625	%/s
Load gradient for limited dynamics of catalyst diagnosis					
LOAD_GRD_SUM_CAT_LDC	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.59998E+5	2.44140625	%/s
sum value of LOAD gradient fro limited dynamics for catalyst diagnosis					
LV_FAC_LAM_CAT_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Status limited dynamic FAC_LAM_MV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]					
LV_LOAD_GRD_CAT_LDC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Status limited dynamic LOAD_GRD_CAT_LDC					
LV_MAF_CAT_LDC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Status limited dynamic MAF					
LV_N_CAT_LDC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Status limited dynamic N					
MAF_INT_CAT_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.022222	g
integral of mass air flow since limited dynamic conditions fulfilled					

**Input data:**

LOAD_CAT_LDC	FAC_LAM_MV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF
MAF_CYL	N	LV_DC	NC_CBK_EX_NR

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_MAF_CAT_LDC	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.999985	1.52588E-5	-
correlation constant for floating mean value calculation of air mass flow					
C_CRLC_N_CAT_LDC	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.999985	1.52588E-5	-
correlation constant for floating mean value calculation of engine speed					
C_FAC_LAM_MV_DYW_CAT	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.00152588	%
threshold limited dynamic lambda					
C_LOAD_GRD_DEC	1	0...3FFFH	0...2.49756E+3	2.44140625	%/s
decrement for calculation LOAD_CAT_LDC gradient					
C_LOAD_GRD_MIN_SUM_CAT	1	0...1FFFH	0...1.24756E+3	2.44140625	%/s
min. threshold for LOAD_GRD_CAT_LDC summation					
C_LOAD_GRD_SUM_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.59998E+5	2.44140625	%/s
max threshold limited dynamic LOAD_CAT_LDC gradient					

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3295 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LOAD_GRD_SUM_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.59998E+5	2.4414062 5	%/s
min threshold limited dynamic LOAD_CAT_LDC gradient					
C_MAF_DYW_CAT_LDC	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211948	mg/stk
threshold limited dynamic engine MAF					
C_MAF_INT_MIN_CAT_LDC	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.022222	g
MAF integral after setting limited dynamic conditions LV_CAT_LDC[i] i before starting the monitoring cycle					
C_N_DYW_CAT_LDC	1	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
threshold limited dynamic engine speed					
C_T_LOAD_GRD_DEC_SUM	1	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	s
time periods for calculation limited dynamic LOAD_CAT_LDC gradient					
LC_FAC_LAM_RST_CAT_LDC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Switch for active reset of filtered FAC_LAM to not filtered after lim. Dyn. over threshold					
LC_MAF_RST_CAT_LDC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Switch for active reset of filtered MAF to not filtered after lim. Dyn. over threshold					
LC_N_RST_CAT_LDC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Switch for active reset of filtered N to not filtered after lim. Dyn. over threshold					

### 18.11.1 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0


The limited dynamic conditions LV\_CAT\_LDC[i] for catalyst efficiency diagnosis is set if the limited dynamic conditions for engine speed, mass air flow and lambda controller output exist and a calibration threshold for the integral of the air flow is exceeded.

Moreover the summation of the throttle position gradient LOAD\_GRD\_SUM\_CAT\_LDC[i] must not exceed a calibration threshold.

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements, the variable extension “\_i” is used in the model instead of “[i]” as found in the textual description.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00801.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3296 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

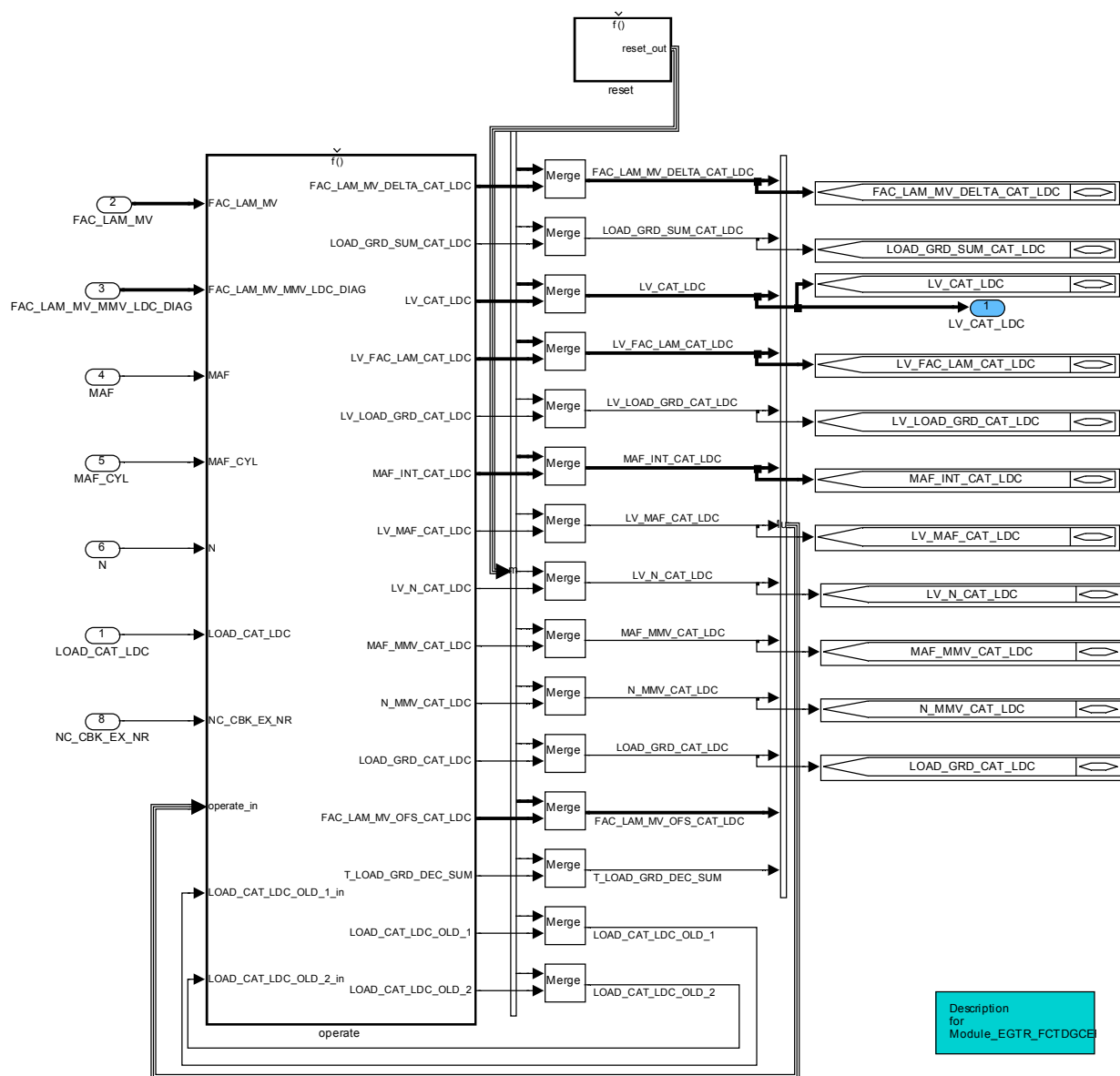



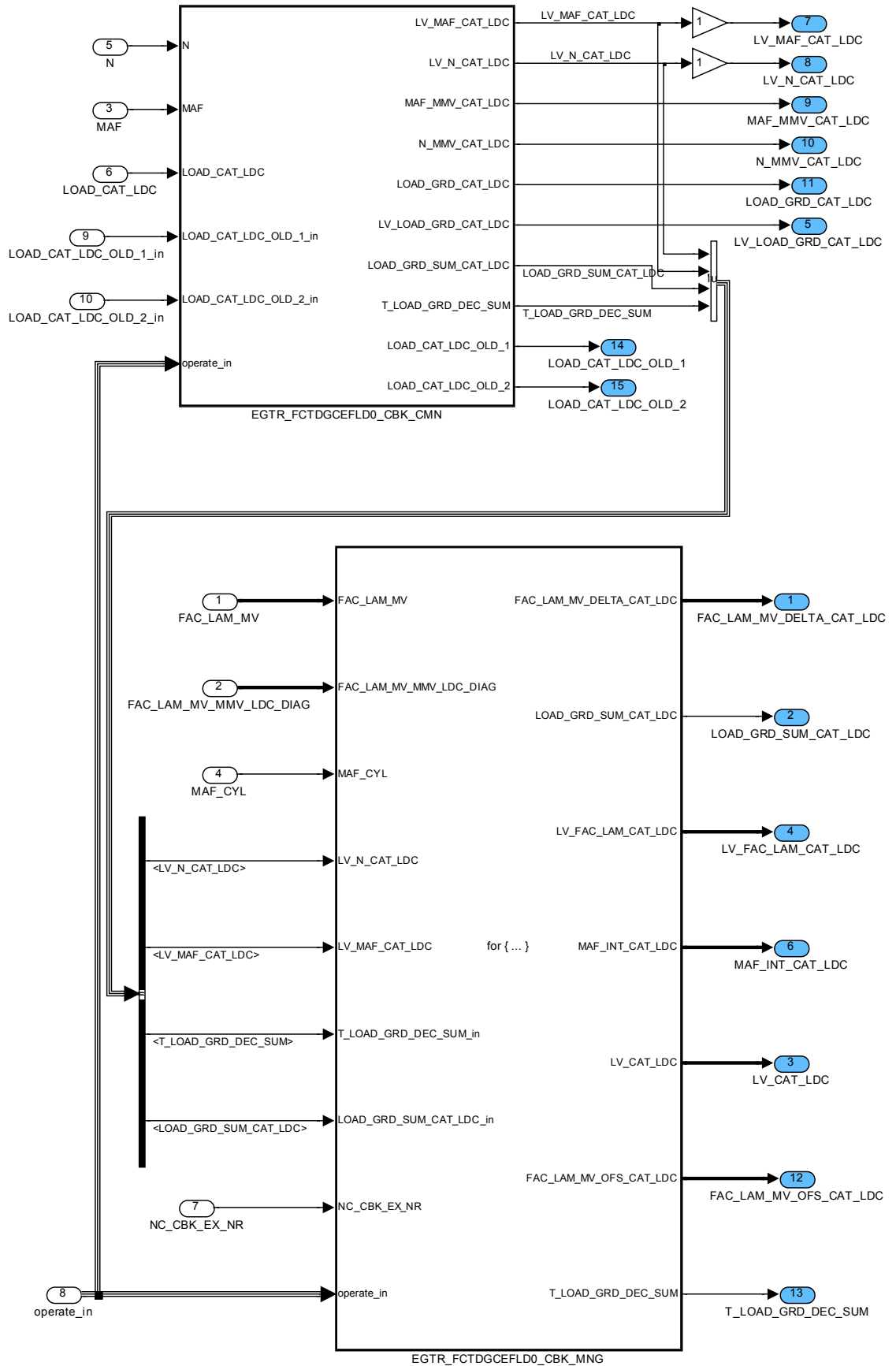
Figure 94 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 3297 of 9643	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

f0  
f



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00801.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3298 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Figure 95 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0/ operate

## Cylinder bank independent calculation

Calculation of LOAD\_CAT\_LDC gradient:

The LOAD\_CAT\_LDC gradient is calculated with the recurrence T\_SAMPLE in [ms].

To this effect, the LOAD\_CAT\_LDC values are written into the ring buffer. Thus, the last two LOAD\_CAT\_LDC values are available in addition to the current LOAD\_CAT\_LDC value. The LOAD\_CAT\_LDC gradient is based on a LOAD\_CAT\_LDC difference of twice T\_SAMPLE in [ms].

The LOAD\_GRD\_CAT\_LDC reflects the gradient of the actual driver's demand prior to the corrections. If C\_LOAD\_GRD\_SUM\_MIN is larger than C\_LOAD\_GRD\_SUM\_MAX the LOAD\_CAT\_LDC gradient summation LOAD\_GRD\_SUM\_CAT\_LDC will be no condition to determine the limited dynamic bit LV\_CAT\_LDC[i].

Limited engine speed (N) dynamics:

The floating mean value N\_MMV\_CAT\_LDC is computed using the filtering constant C\_N\_CRLC\_CAT\_LDC. The limited dynamics condition only exist while the engine speed N lies within the dynamics window around N\_MMV\_CAT\_LDC.


If the above limited dynamics condition is violated, the floating mean value N\_MMV\_CAT\_LDC is set to the current engine speed in order to reach the limited dynamics condition faster.

Limited mass air flow (MAF) dynamics:

The floating mean value MAF\_MMV\_CAT\_LDC is computed using the averaging constant C\_MAF\_CRLC\_CAT. The limited dynamics condition only exist while the air mass MAF stays within the dynamics window around MAF\_MMV\_CAT\_LDC.

If the above limited dynamics condition is violated, the floating mean value MAF\_MMV\_CAT\_LDC is set to the current air-mass value in order to reach the limited dynamics condition faster.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3299 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

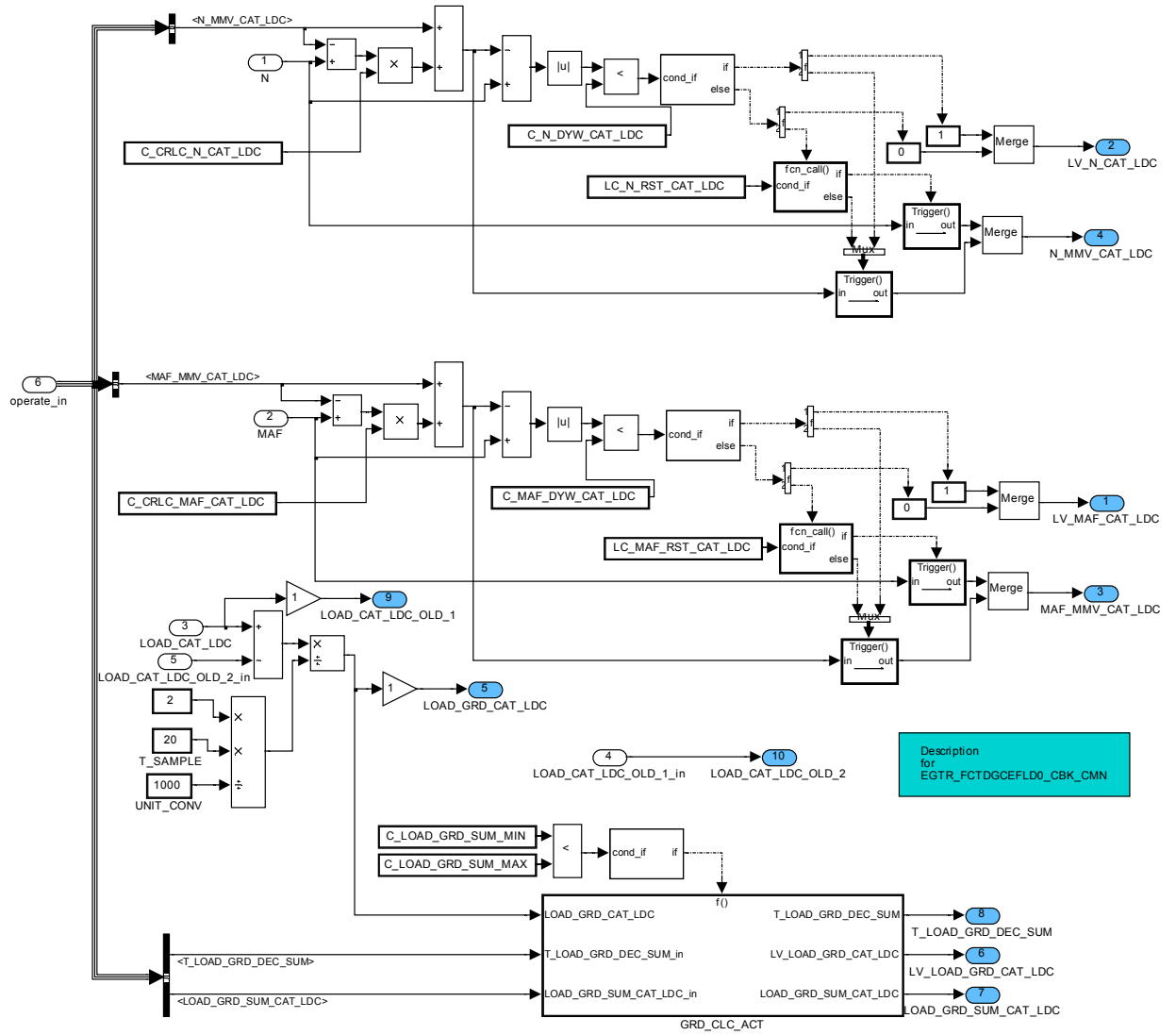



Figure 96 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0\_CBK\_CMN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3300 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

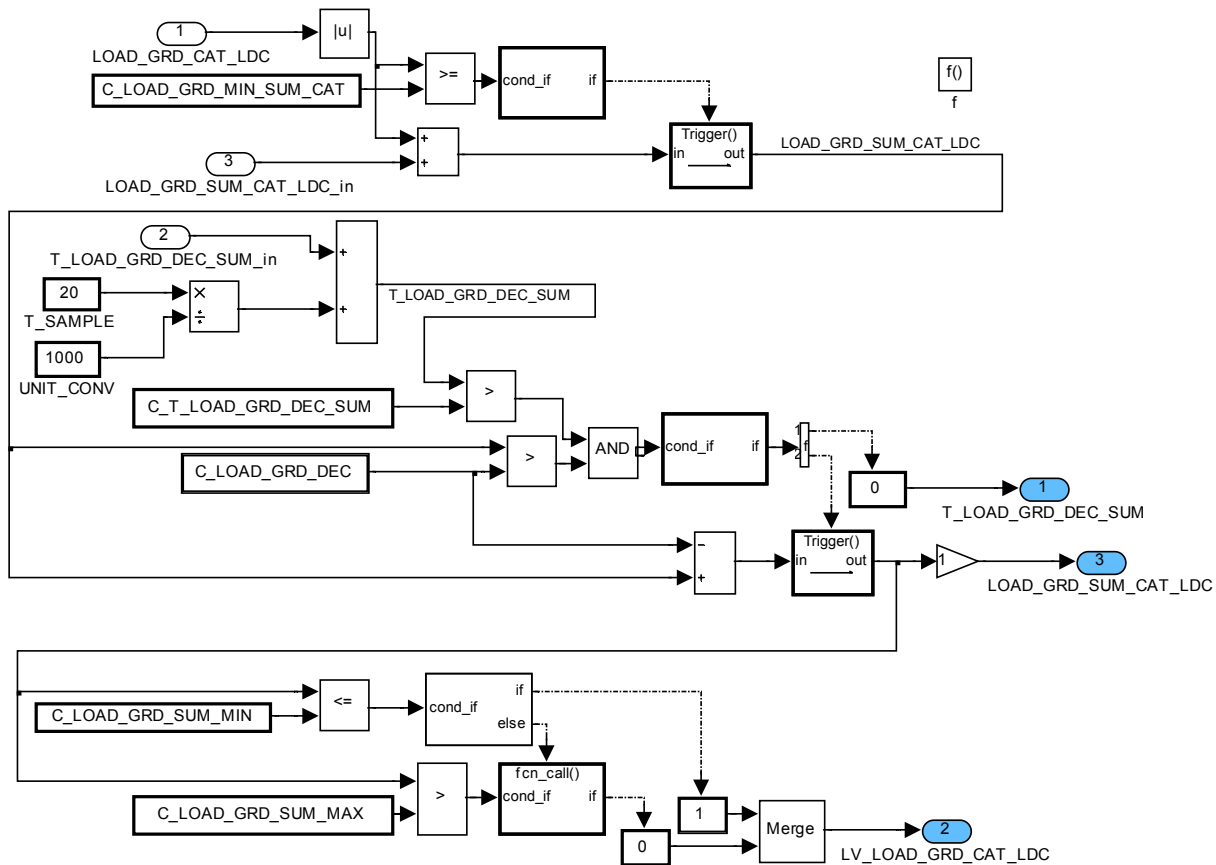



Figure 97 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0\_CBK\_CMN/ GRD\_CLC\_ACT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00801.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3301 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

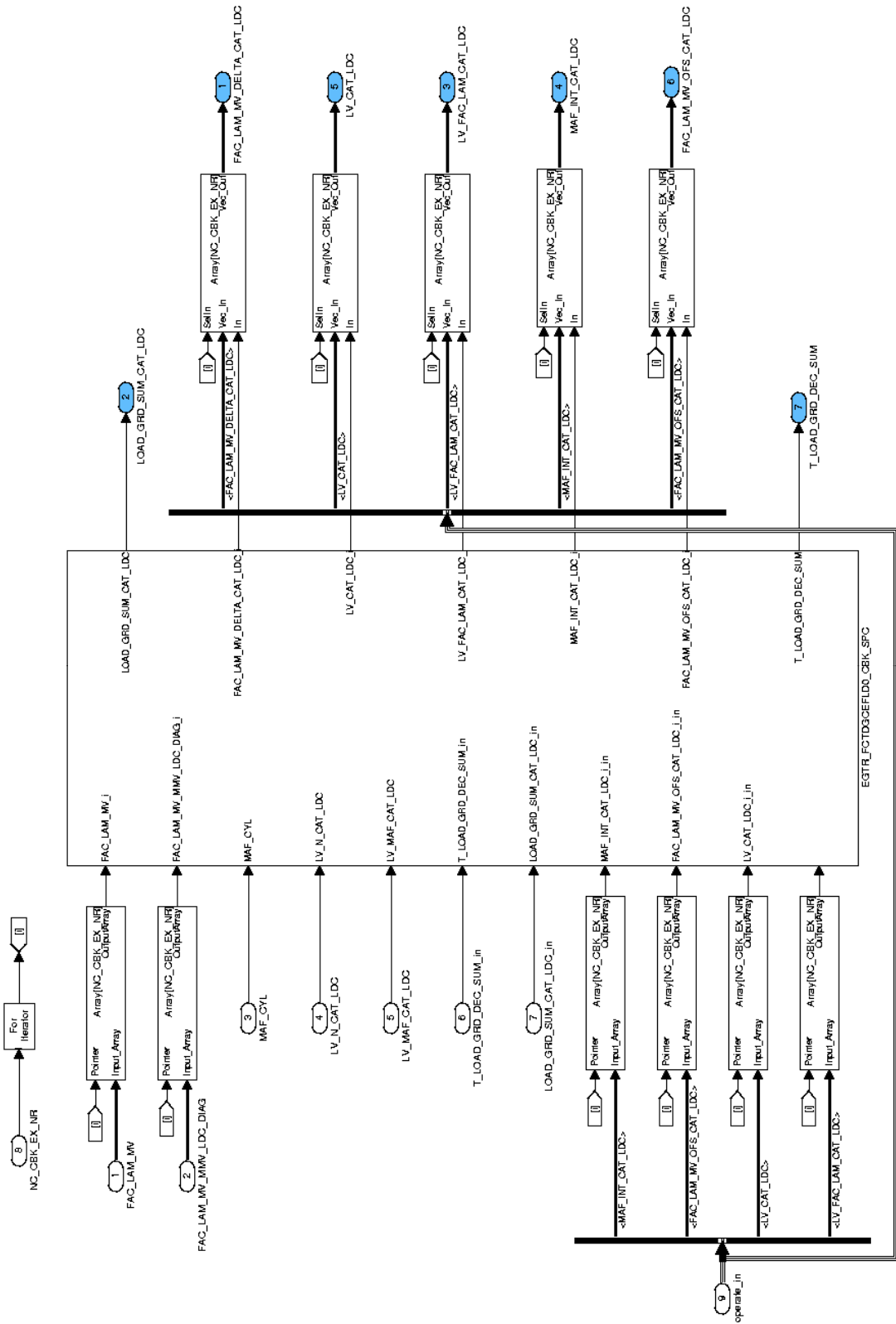



Figure 98 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0\_CBK\_MNG

## Cylinder bank dependent calculation

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00801.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3302 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

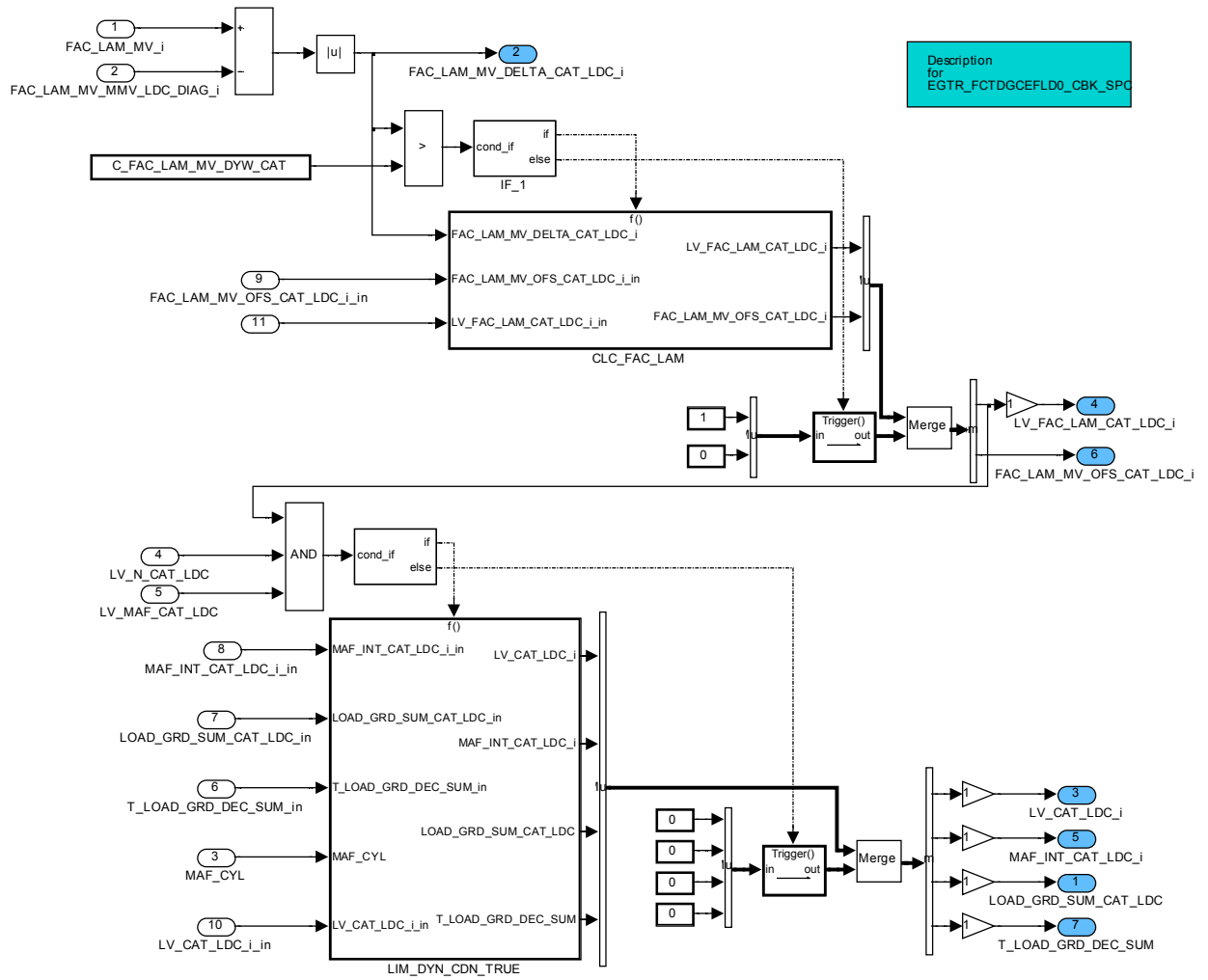



Figure 99 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0\_CBK\_SPC

## Limited mean oxygen value (FAC\_LAM\_MV[i]) dynamics

The floating mean value FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_CAT\_LDC[i] is computed inside the AGGR LACO.

The limited dynamics condition continues to exist while the mean oxygen value FAC\_LAM\_MV[i] stays within the dynamics window around FAC\_LAM\_MV\_DELTA\_CAT\_LDC[i].

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00801.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3303 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

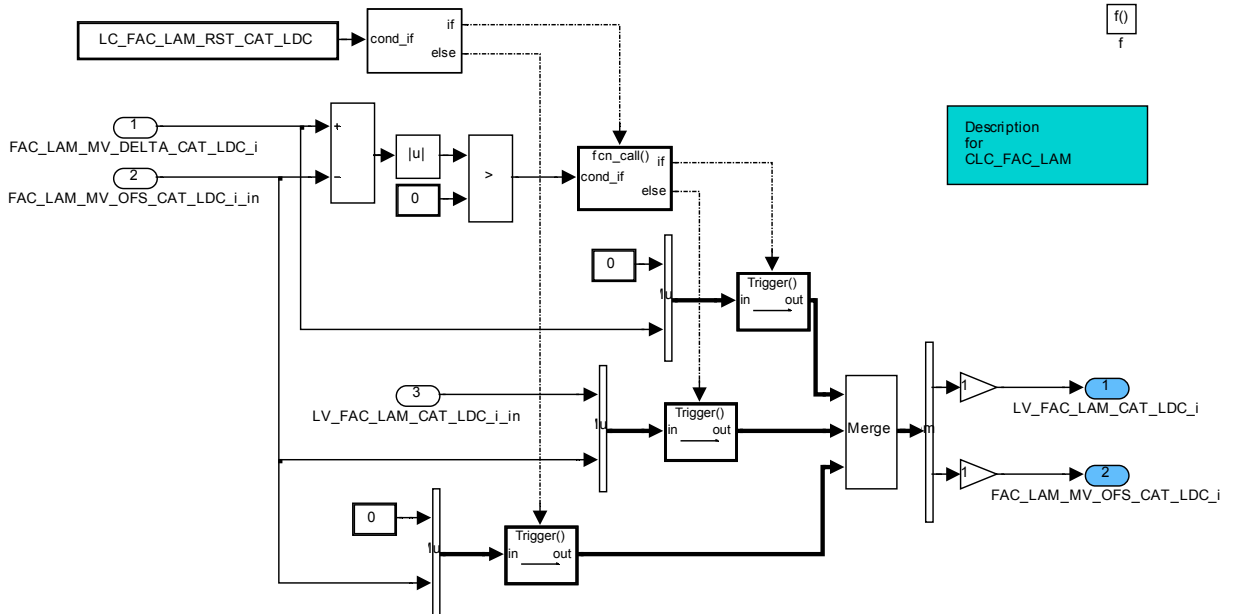


Figure 100 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM

## Setting of LV\_CAT\_LDC[i]

When the air mass flow integral exceeds a calibration limit the flag LV\_CAT\_LDC[i] is set to 1 indicating that the limited dynamics are fulfilled.


The recurrence time is defined by T\_SAMPLE in [ms].

For the calculation of the air mass flow integral the unit conversion:

$$[g] = [kg/h] * [ms] * [(g*h) / (kg*ms)] / 3600$$

has to be considered.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3304 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

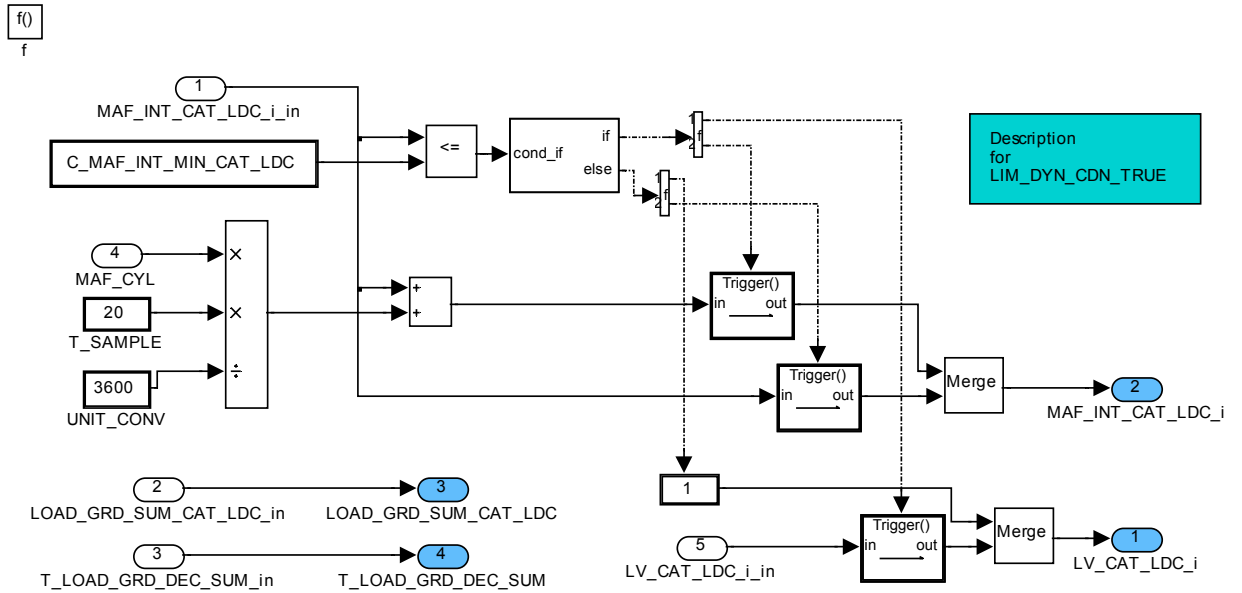




Figure 101 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFLD0\_CBK\_SPC/ LIM\_DYN\_CDN\_TRUE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00801.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3305 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

18.12 Activation conditions for catalyst efficiency diagnosis

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04Y01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3306 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CAT_DIAG_CDN_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Activation conditions for O2 sensor and catalyst efficiency diagnosis (OSC-method)					
MAF_INT_DLY_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.0222222 2	g
Air mass flow integral after conditions are fulfilled for catalyst diagnosis activation					


## Input data:

LV_CAT_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_ADJ_RNG_VLD_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
AMP_AD	CL_MMV	LV_DC	LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_DOWN_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_SAWUP	MAF
MAF_CYL	NC_CBK_EX_NR	N_32	STATE_CP
STATE_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TCO	TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VS
LV_CL_CLC_AVL	LV_CAT_DIAG_REQ_EOL		

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_AMP_MIN_CAT	1	0...FFFFH	0...5.434E+3	0.0829175 2	hPa
Min. ambient pressure threshold					
C_CL_MAX_CAT	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
Maximum canister load to allow catalyst and O2 sensor diagnosis					
C_MAF_HYS_CAT	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
hysteresis after exceeding MAF_LAM_CAT threshold					
C_MAF_INT_DLY_CAT_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.0222222 2	g
Air mass flow threshold for cat diag activation after PUC, CL max purge, forced stimulation on, downstream sensor ready					
C_MAF_INT_SW_CAT_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.0222222 2	g
Air mass flow initial for cat diag activation after MAX to NO_PURGE and back					
C_TCO_MIN_CAT	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Min TCO threshold					
C_TEMP_HYS_CAT	1	0...FFH	-273.15 ... 1.76685E+3	8	°C
hysteresis after exceeding catalyst temperature threshold for catalyst diagnosis activation					
C_TEMP_MAX_CAT	1	0...FFH	-273.15 ... 1.76685E+3	8	°C
max. catalyst temperature threshold for catalyst diagnosis activation					
C_TEMP_MIN_CAT	1	0...FFH	-273.15 ... 1.76685E+3	8	°C
min. catalyst temperature threshold for catalyst diagnosis activation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04Y01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3307 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TEMP_MIN_CAT_EOL	1	0...FFH	-273.15 ... 1.76685E+3	8	°C
min. catalyst temperature threshold for catalyst diagnosis activation in case of EOL test					
C_VS_MAX_CAT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
max. VS threshold					
C_VS_MIN_CAT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
min. VS threshold					
LC_CAT_DIAG_CDN_ACT_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag to set catalyst diagnosis condition manually					
IP_MAF_MAX_CAT	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
LDPM_N_32_3_EGTR	6	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
max. MAF threshold for catalyst diagnosis activation					
IP_MAF_MIN_CAT	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
LDPM_N_32_3_EGTR	6	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
min. MAF threshold for catalyst diagnosis activation					

### 18.12.1 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0

This function determines the activation flag LV\_CAT\_DIAG\_CDN\_ACT[i] for catalyst efficiency diagnosis (OSC method). This flag can be also be set manually by LC\_CAT\_DIAG\_CDN\_ACT\_MAN.

The recurrence time is defined by T\_SAMPLE in [ms].


NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements, the variable extension “\_i” is used in the model instead of “[i]” as found in the textual description.

For the calculation of the air mass flow integral the unit conversion:

$$[g] = [kg/h] * [ms] * [(g*h) / (kg*ms)] / 3600$$

has to be considered.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04Y01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3308 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application Condition

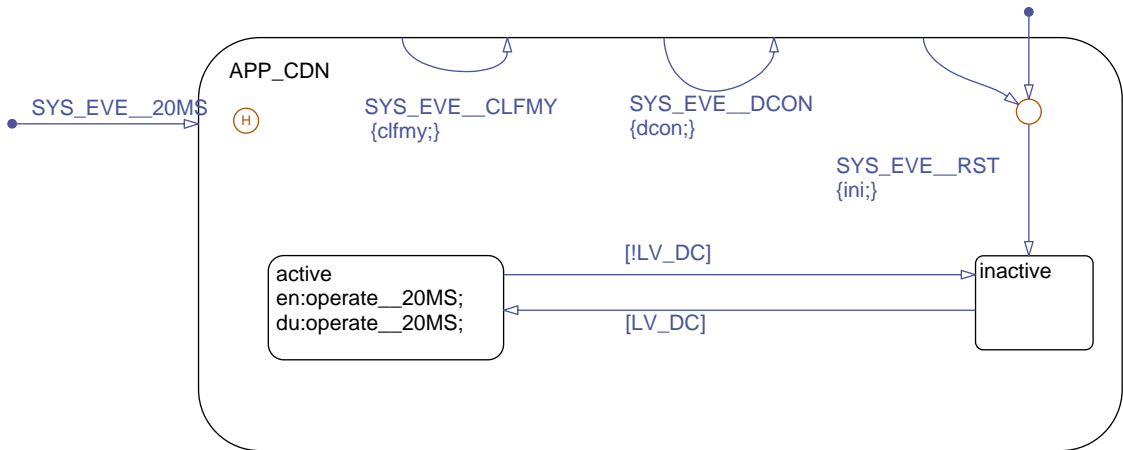


Figure 102 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04Y01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3309 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Function Description

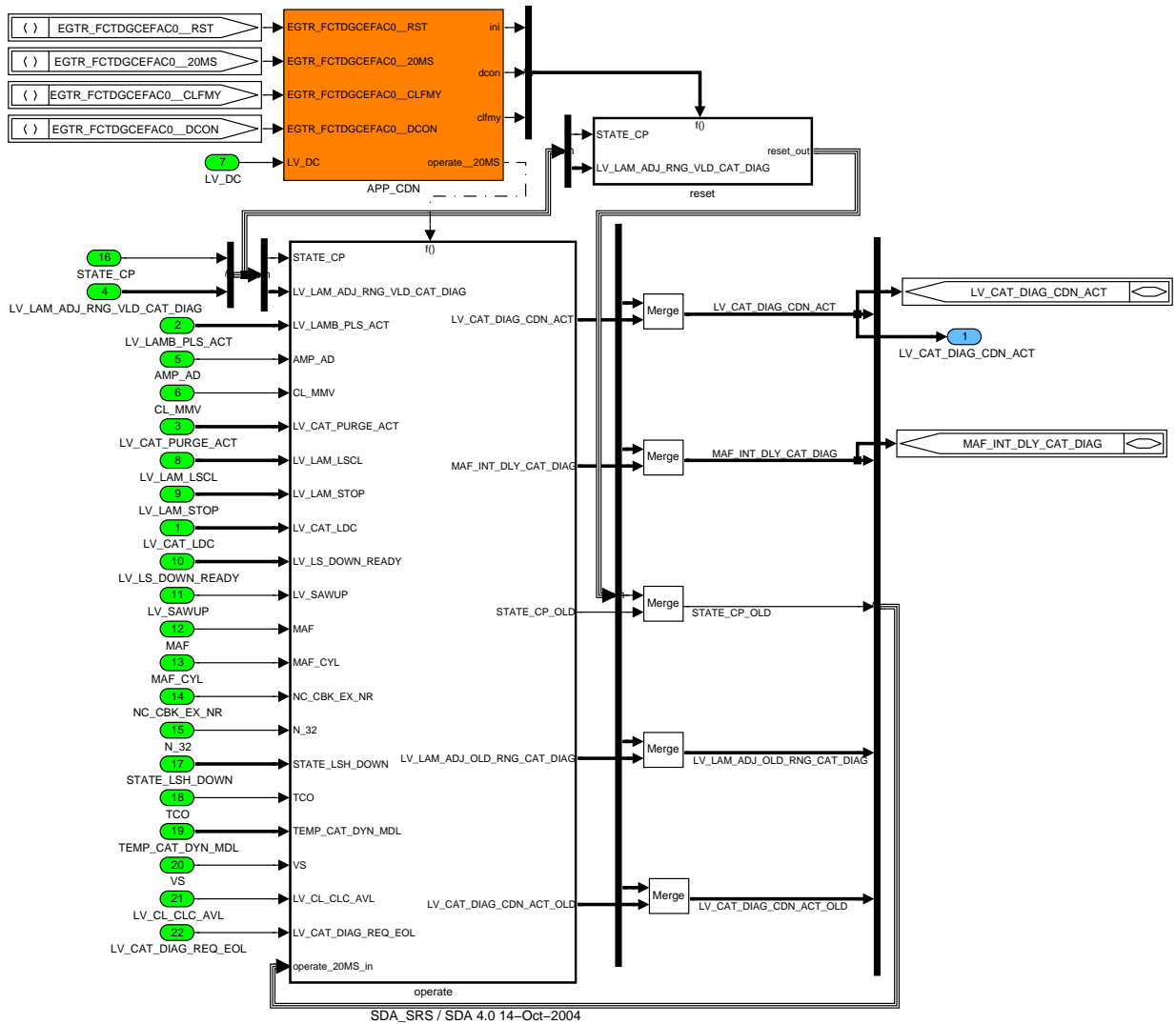



Figure 103 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04Y01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3310 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.12.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: operate

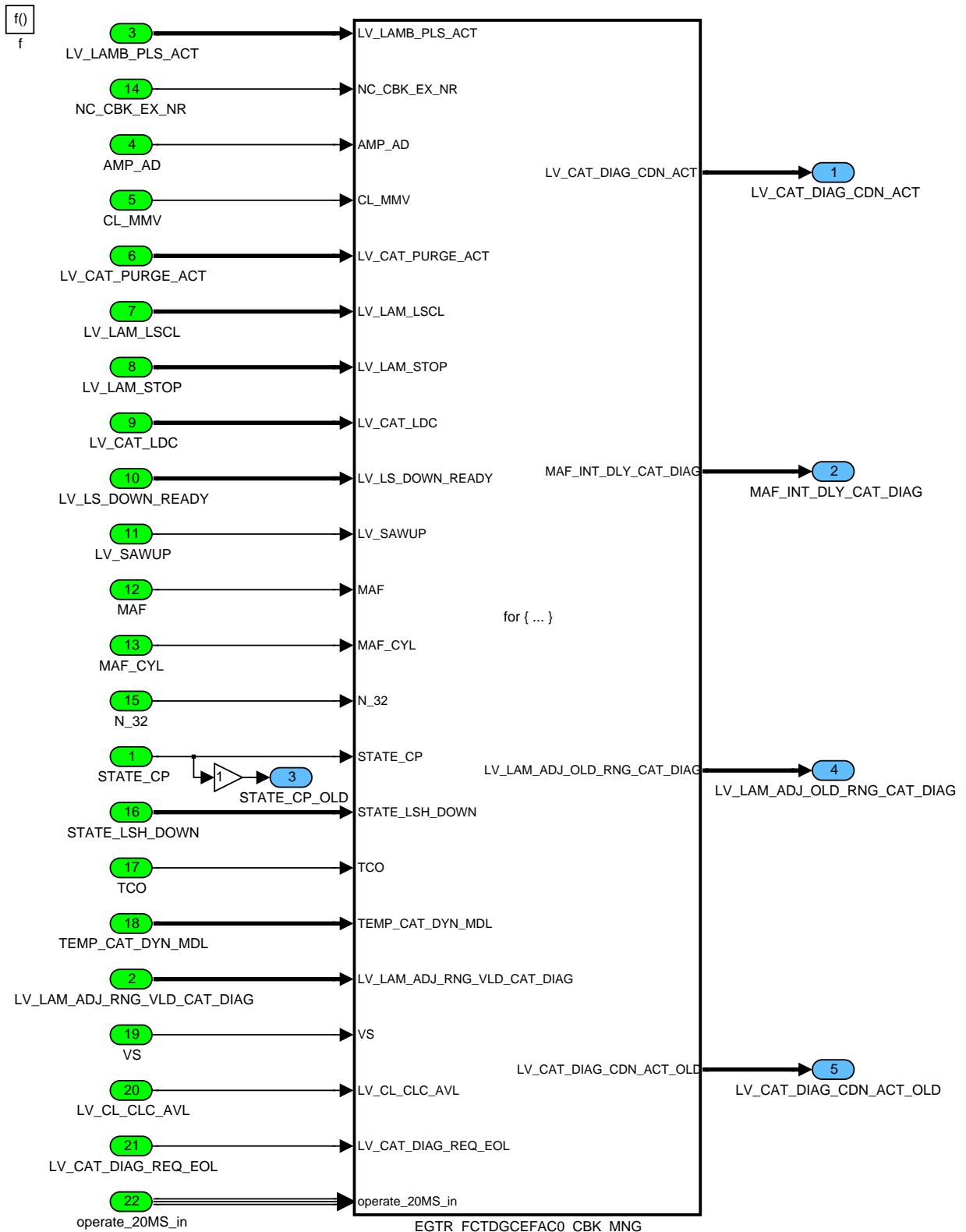


Figure 104 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0/ operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04Y01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3311 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

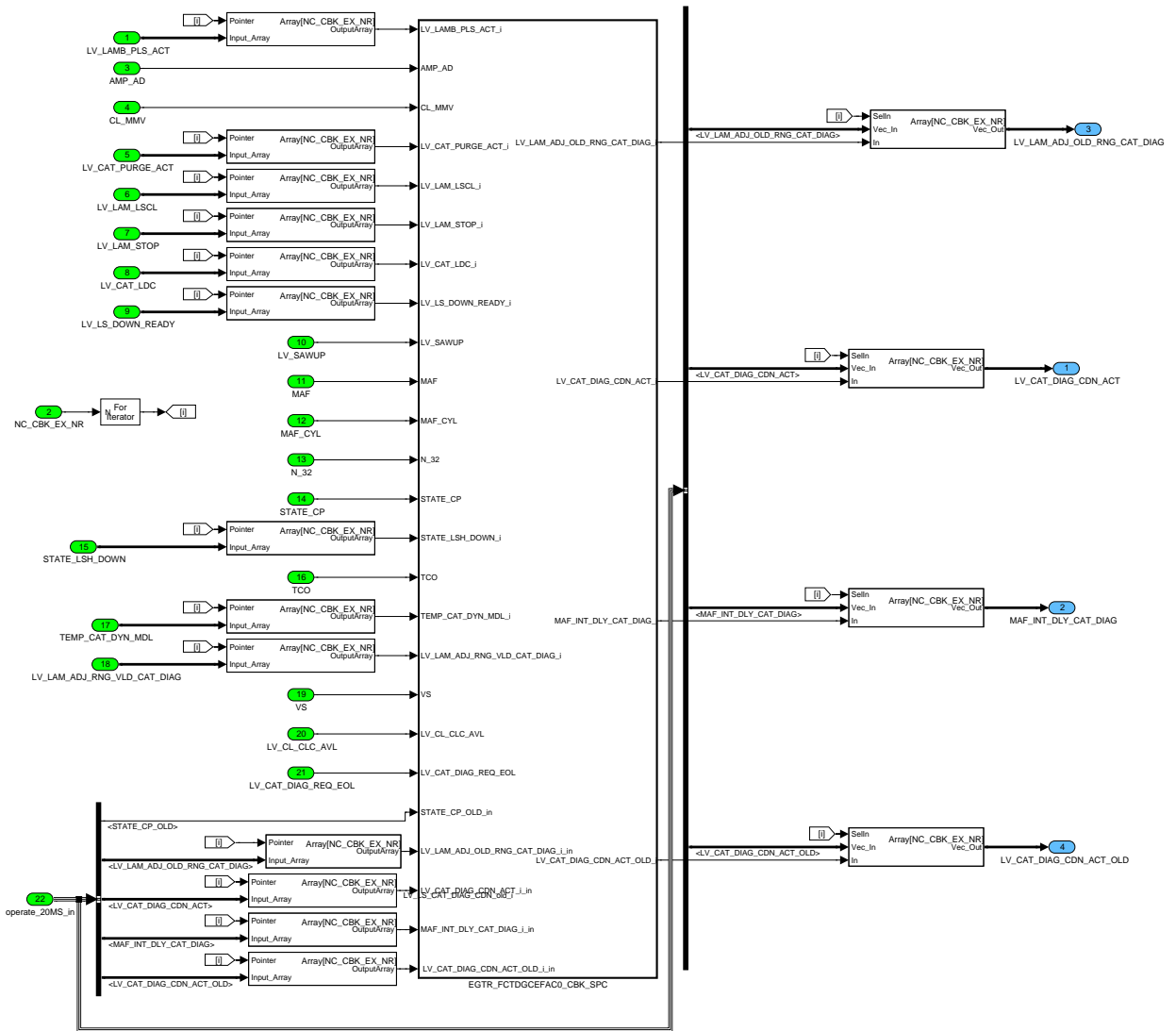



Figure 105 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04Y01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3312 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

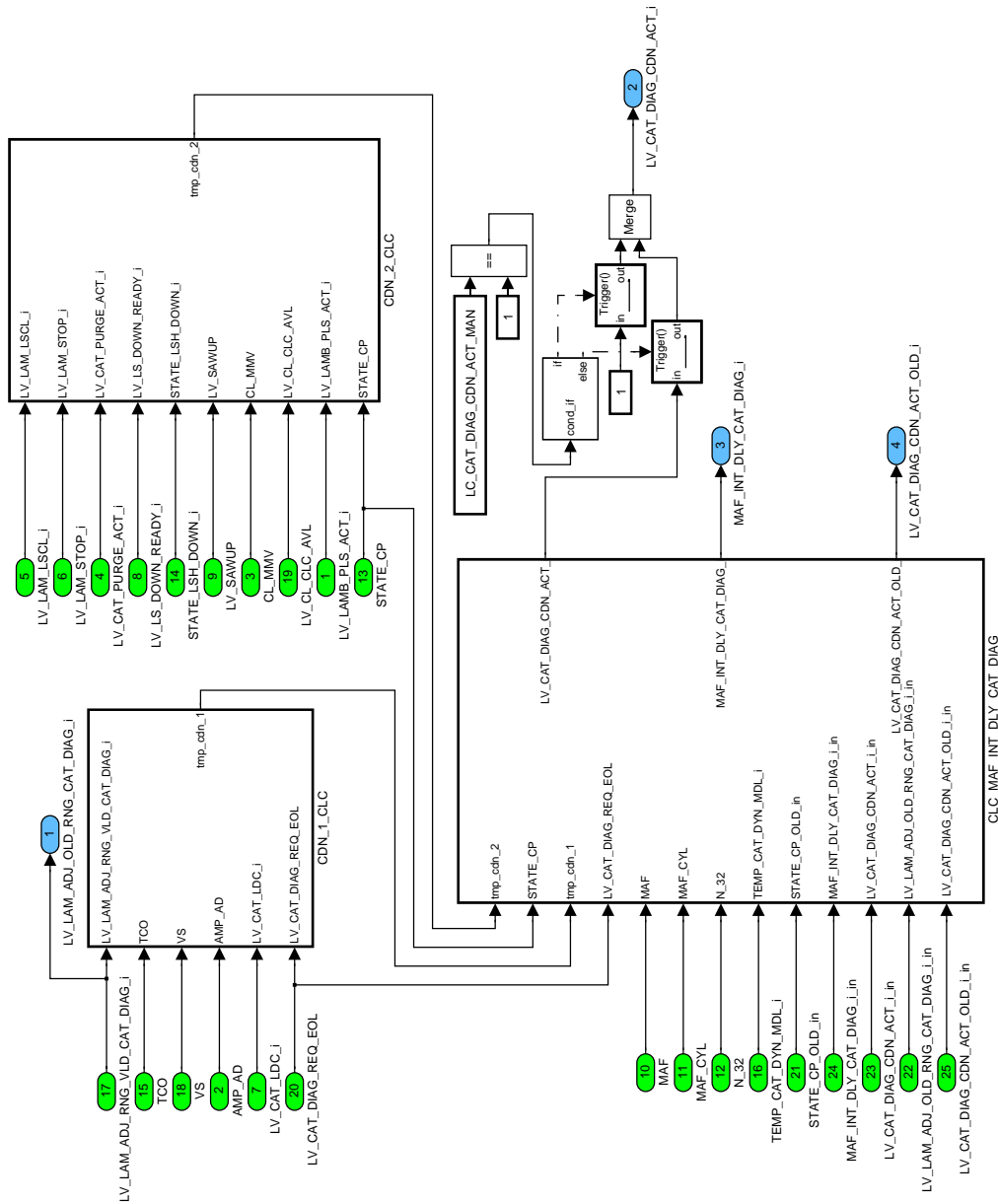



Figure 106 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_MNG/  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_SPC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas treatment system	4DC3940S	30B04Y01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3313 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

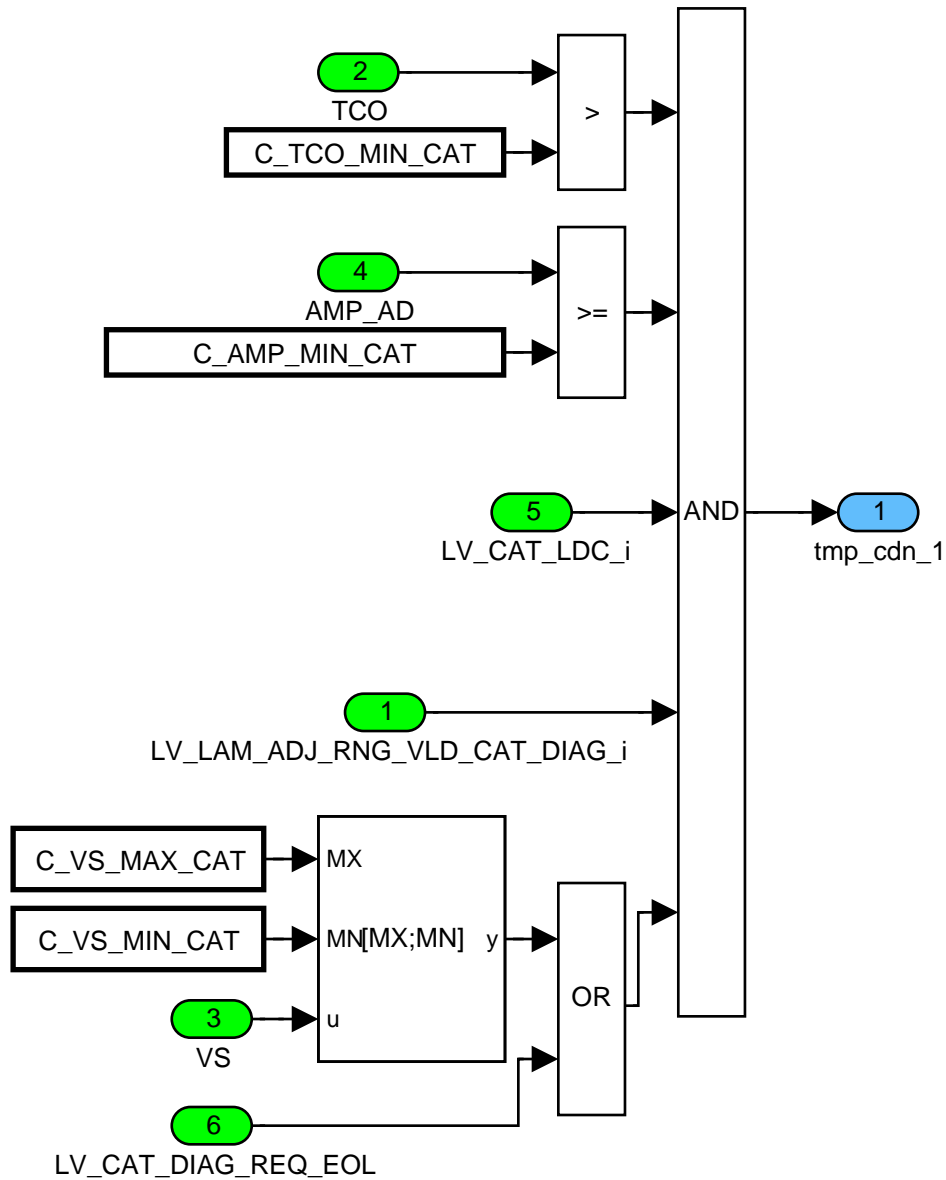



Figure 107 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_MNG/  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_SPC/ CDN\_1\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04Y01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3314 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

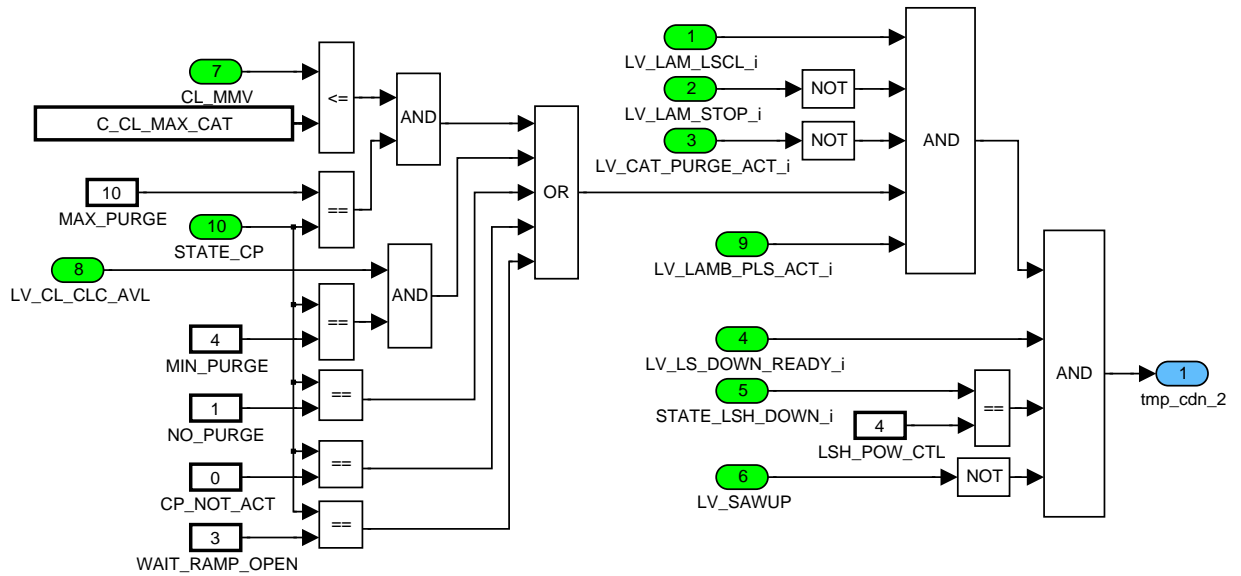

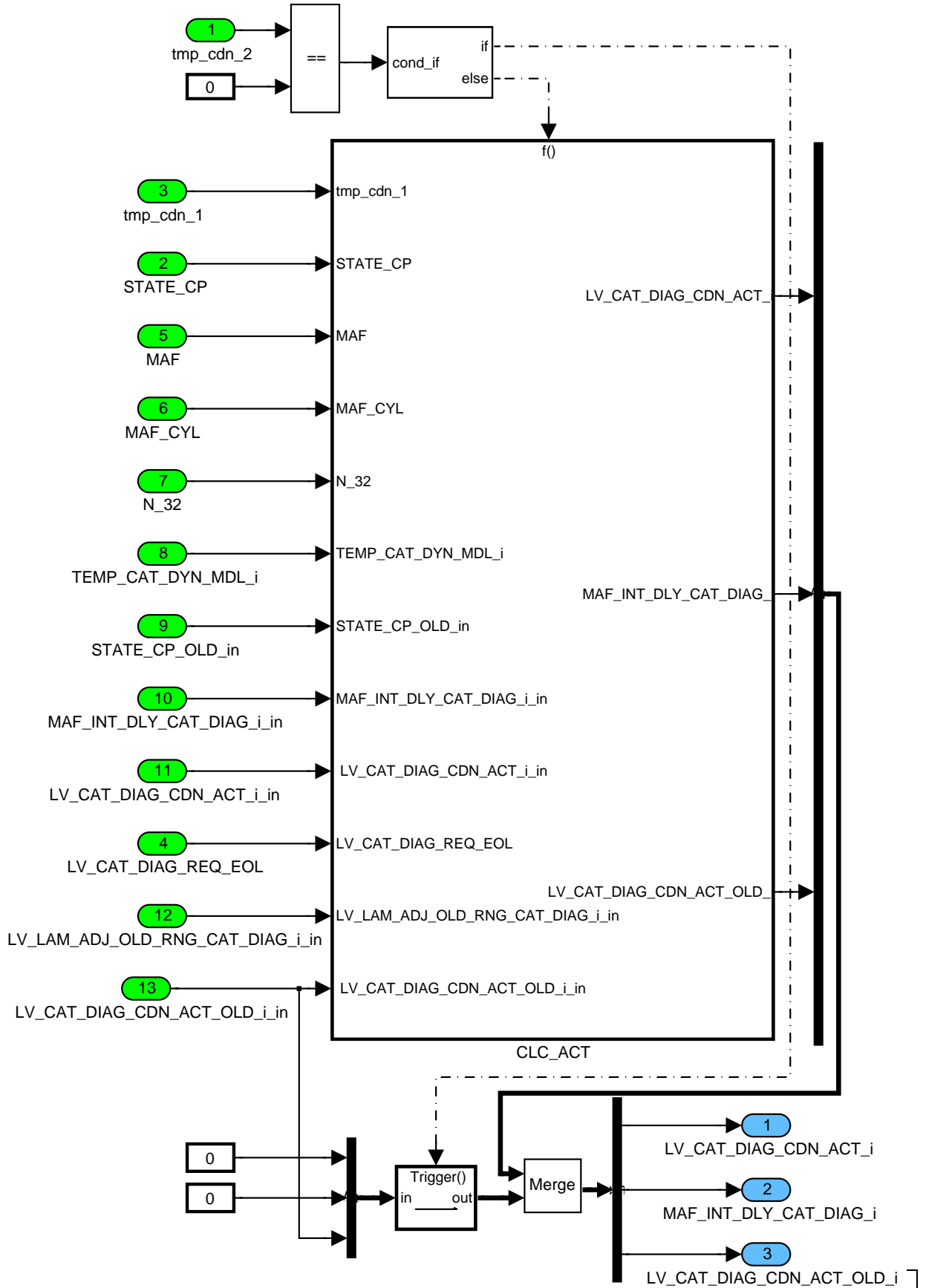


Figure 108 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_MNG/  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_SPC/ CDN\_2\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04Y01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3315 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Cha Ex...		Date	Department	Sign
Designed by		2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3316 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Figure 109 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MAF\_INT\_DLY\_CAT\_DIAG

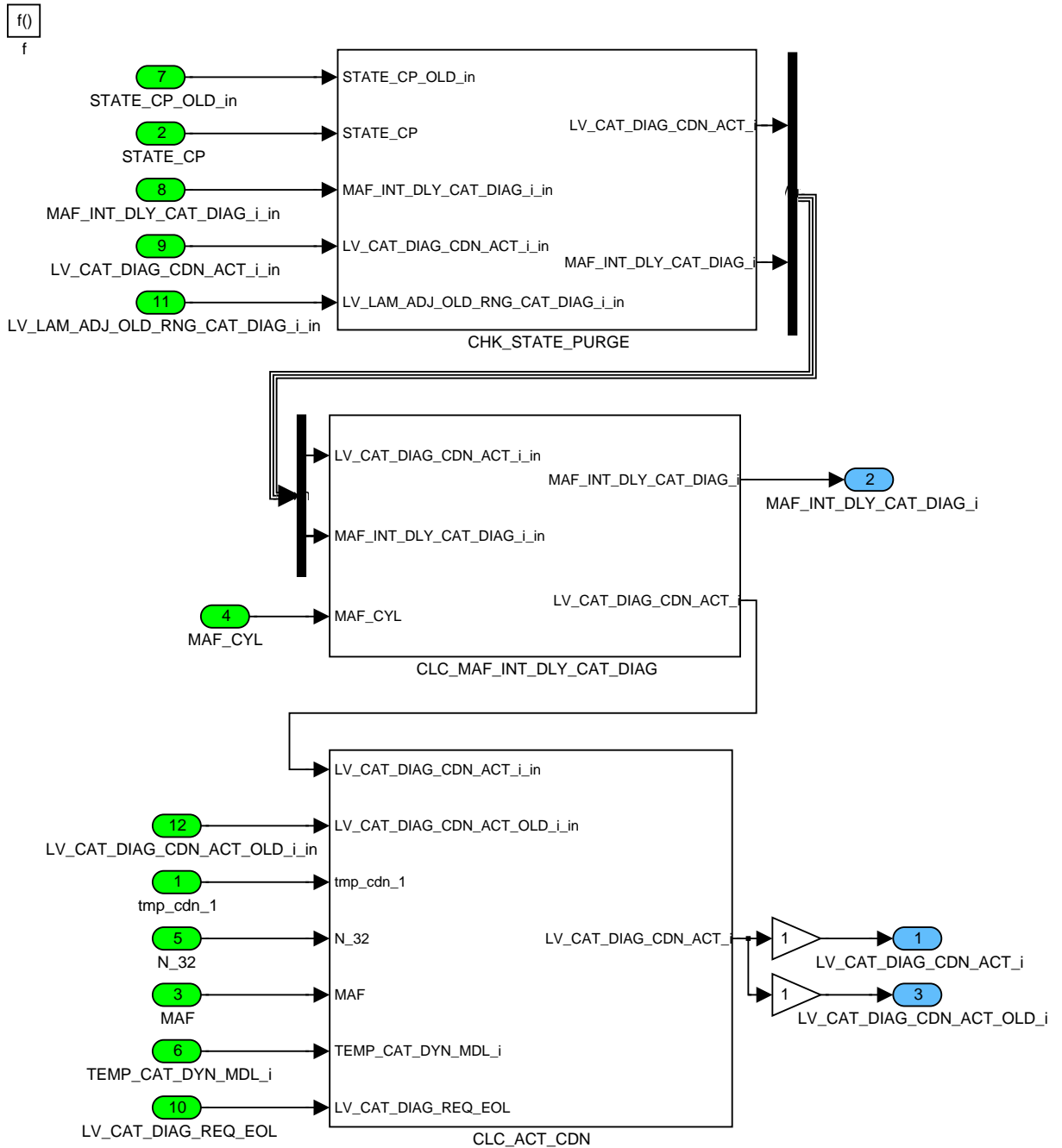


Figure 110 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_MNG/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MAF\_INT\_DLY\_CAT\_DIAG/ CLC\_ACT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04Y01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3317 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

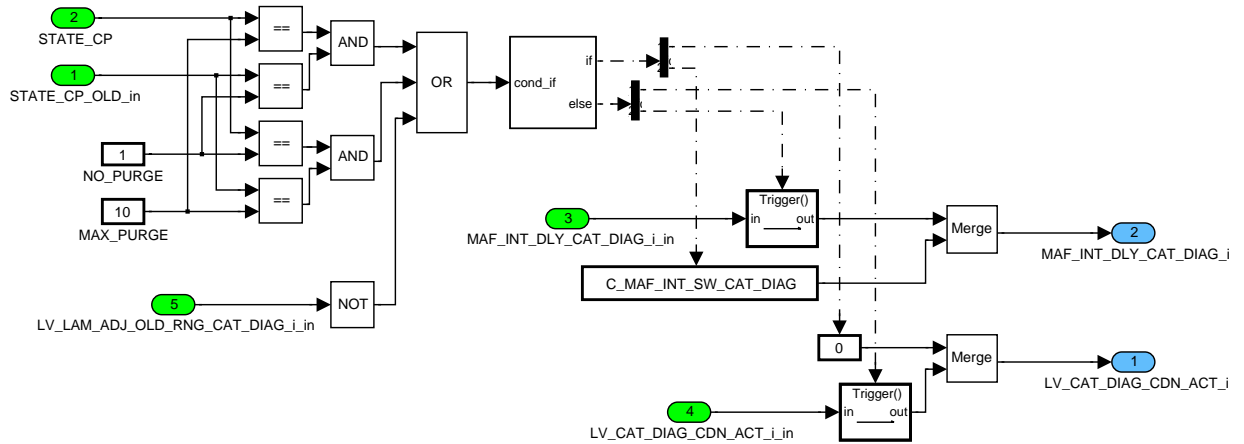


Figure 111 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_MNG/  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MAF\_INT\_DLY\_CAT\_DIAG/ CLC\_ACT/  
CHK\_STATE\_PURGE

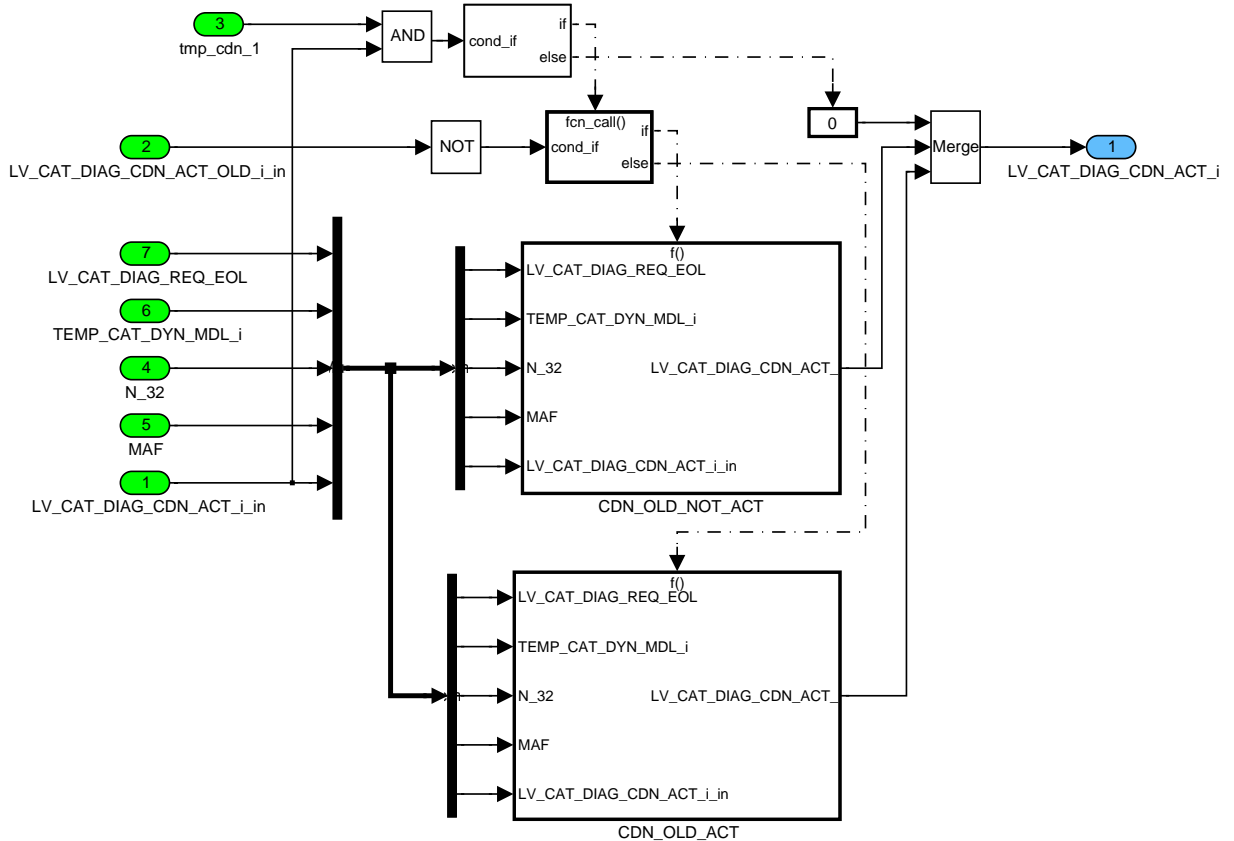



Figure 112 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_MNG/  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MAF\_INT\_DLY\_CAT\_DIAG/ CLC\_ACT/  
CLC\_ACT\_CDN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04Y01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3318 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

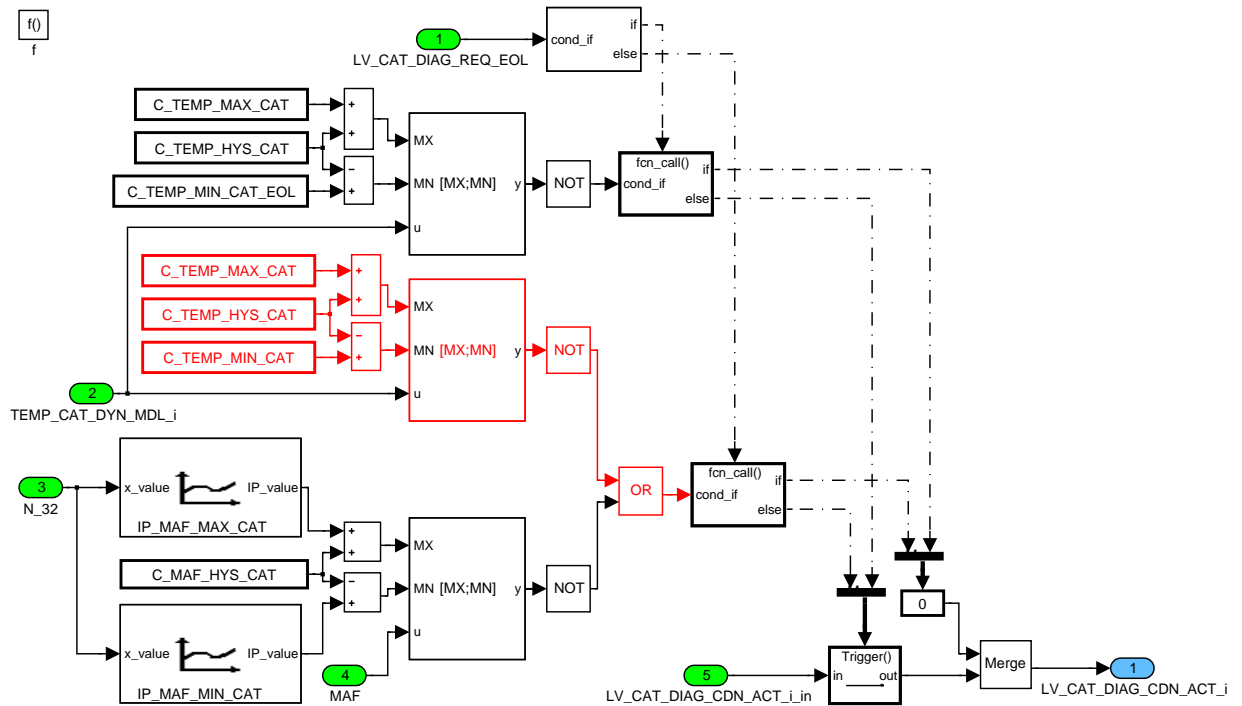



Figure 113 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_MNG/  
 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MAF\_INT\_DLY\_CAT\_DIAG/ CLC\_ACT/  
 CLC\_ACT\_CDN/ CDN\_OLD\_ACT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04Y01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3319 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

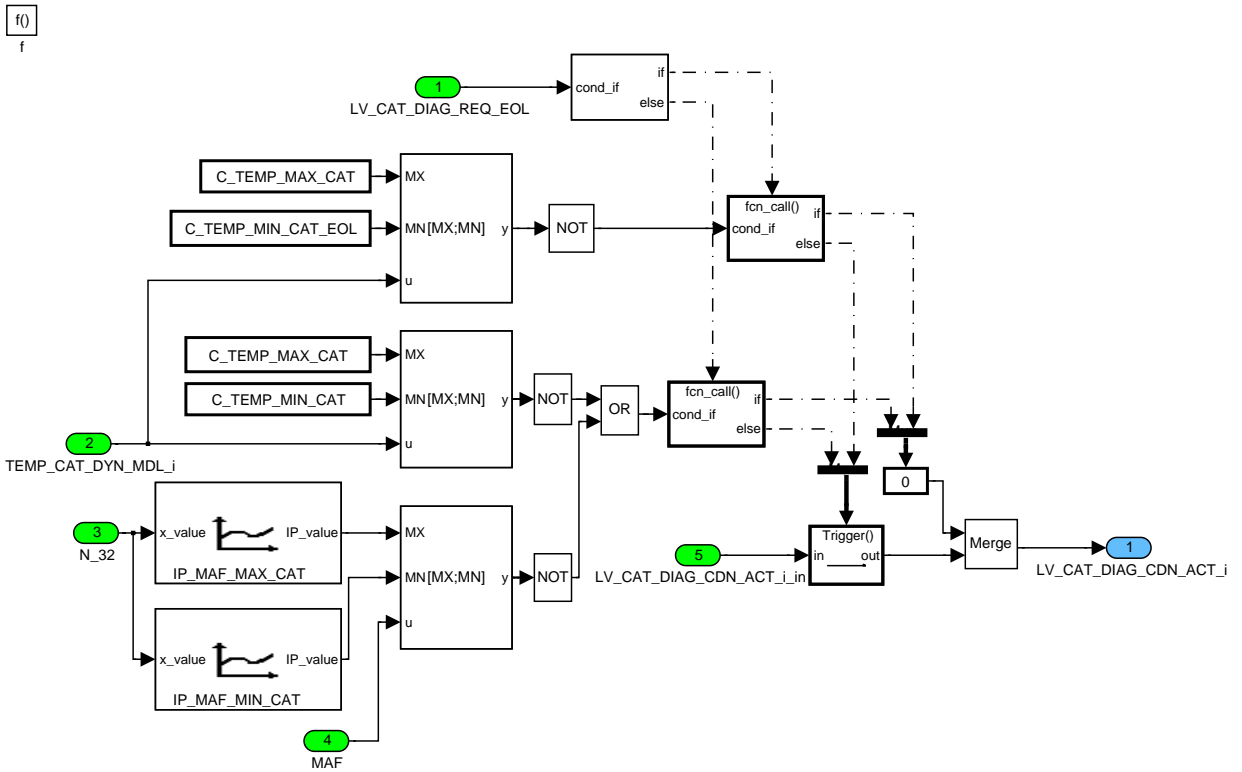


Figure 114 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_MNG/  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MAF\_INT\_DLY\_CAT\_DIAG/ CLC\_ACT/  
CLC\_ACT\_CDN/ CDN\_OLD\_NOT\_ACT

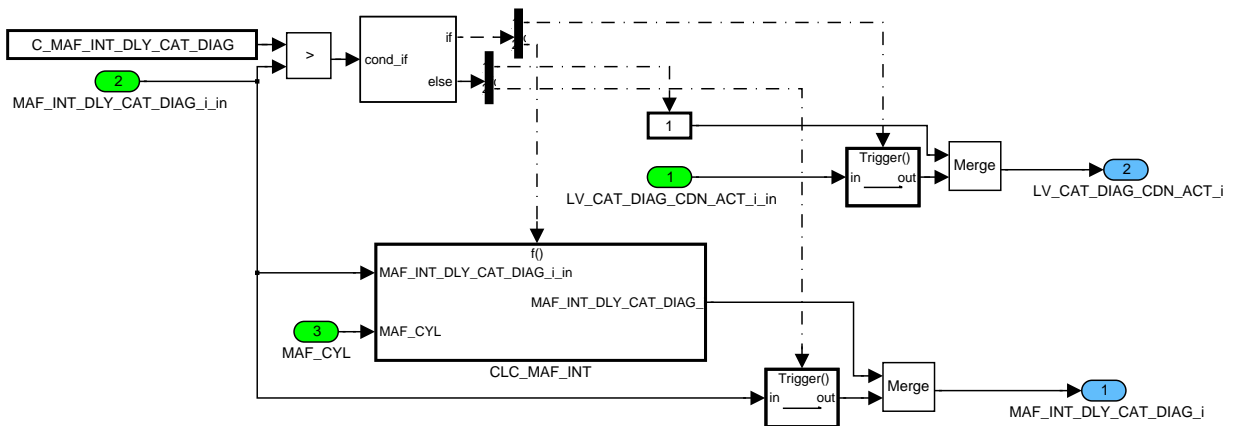



Figure 115 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_MNG/  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MAF\_INT\_DLY\_CAT\_DIAG/ CLC\_ACT/  
CLC\_MAF\_INT\_DLY\_CAT\_DIAG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04Y01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3320 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

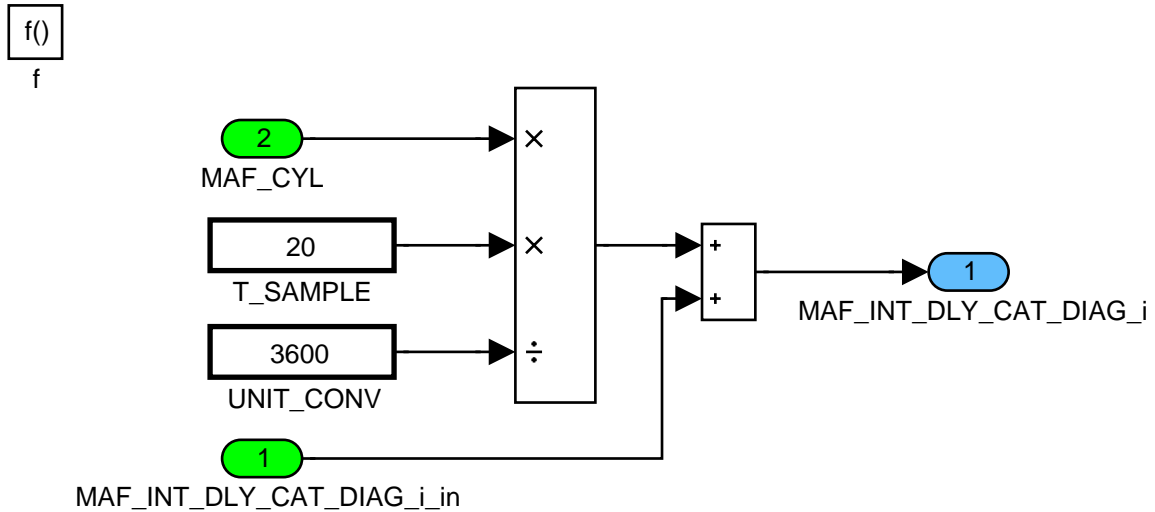


Figure 116 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0/ operate/ EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_MNG/  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_MAF\_INT\_DLY\_CAT\_DIAG/ CLC\_ACT/  
CLC\_MAF\_INT\_DLY\_CAT\_DIAG/ CLC\_MAF\_INT

## 18.12.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: reset

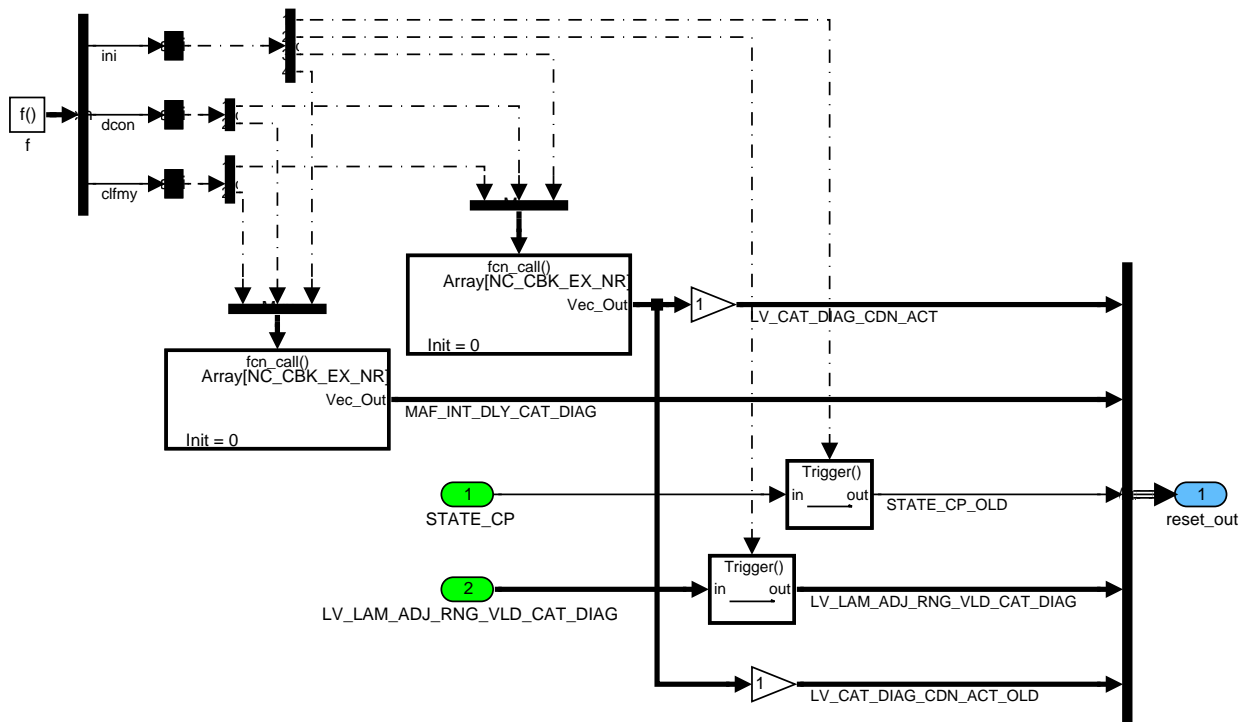


Figure 117 EGTR\_FCTDGCEFAC0/ reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04Y01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3321 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 18.13 Catalyst Efficiency Diagnosis (OSC Method) for linear lambda control

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1FFH	0... 511	1	[-]
monitoring cycle counter					
CTR_LAMB_CAT_DOWN_SUM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[-]
Counter for the summation of LAMB_CAT_DOWN_SUM for each period					
CTR_LAMB_OUT_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter of non valid cycle due to LAMB_CAT_DOWN_MV[i] is not in right range, for switch off Cat Diag					
CTR_TOT_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Total sum of all completed diagnosis cycles since ECU programming					
EFF_CAT_DIAG_HOM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	0... FFH	0... 1.992188	7.8125e-3	[-]
Catalyst diagnosis value in OSC range (from lambda=1 cat diag)					
FLOW_O2_CAT_DIF [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.0444e-3	31.196e-9	[g/ms]
downstream O2 flow difference to mean value					
LAMB_CAT_DOWN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 1.999969	30.176e-6	[-]
Lambda downstream of catalyst; linearization of downstream LS signal					
LAMB_CAT_DOWN_MV [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 1.999969	30.176e-6	[-]
downstream lambda mean value for complete diagnosis period					
LAMB_CAT_DOWN_ST_CYC [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 1.999969	30.176e-6	[-]
LAMB_CAT_DOWN[i] value at start of monitoring cycle					
LAMB_CAT_DOWN_SUM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFFFFFH	0... 131072	30.176e-6	[-]
integral of downstream Lambda through 1diagnosis period for calculation of mean value					
LV_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag to switch trim control parameters for OSC/NOX Cat. Diagnosis (only in case of NC_USE_EGTR = 0)					
LV_LAMB_PLS_REQ_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag to switch forced stimulation parameters for OSC/NOX Cat. Diagnosis					
MASS_O2_CAT_DIF_CYC [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 0.0817765	1.2478e-6	[g]
Mass O2 downsteam catalyst to mean value through 1 diagnosis period					
RATIO_MASS_O2_CAT_DIF [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 1.999969	30.176e-6	[-]
Weighted MASS_O2_CAT_DIF_CYC[i] value related to O2-load upstream catalyst from lambda controller					
RATIO_MASS_O2_CAT_DIF_SUM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFFFFFH	0... 131072	30.176e-6	[-]
Summation of MASS_O2_CAT_DIF_RATIO[i] over all valid monitoring cycles					
STATE_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0 1 2 3 4 5	PASSIVE WAIT CYC_LEAN CYC_RICH END RAMP_UP	-	[-]
State of diagnosis					
STATE_CAT_DIAG_CYC_VLD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 3FH	0... 63	1	[-]
Summary validity bits, current monitoring cycle valid and involved in calculation of diagnosis value; 1H = 1CROSS; 2H = MVDEL; 4H = 2CROSS; 8H = DIFMV; 10H = RANGE; 20H = TEMP					
TEMP_CAT_DIF_DYN_STAT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFH	-256... 254	2	[°C]
Temperature difference between dynamic and stationary catalyst temperature (from cat. temperature model)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3322 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

## Input Data:

CTR_STEP_PLS_NOM_CAT_DIAG	C_NR_STEP_PLS_NOM_CAT_DIAG	LV_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_AT
LV_CAT_DIAG_CDN_ACT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CAT_DIAG_REQ_EOL	LV_DC	LV_INH_DIAG_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
MAF_CYL	MAF_HB	NC_CBK_EX_NR	N 32
STATE_LAMB_PLS_DET_V ALUE	TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEMP_CAT_STAT_MDL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
VLS_DOWN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_LAMB_OUT_CAT_DIAG	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Threshold to switch off Cat Diag due to LAMB_CAT_DOWN MV is not in the right range					
C_CTR_MIN_CAT_DIAG	1	0... 1FFH	0... 511	1	[-]
min. number of required monitoring cycles for catalyst diagnosis					
C_CTR_MIN_CAT_DIAG_EOL	1	0... 1FFH	0... 511	1	[-]
min. threshold of required monitoring cycles for catalyst diagnosis at EOL test					
C_LAMB_CAT_DELTA_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1.999969	30.176e-6	[-]
max. deviation between LAMB_CAT_MV and setpoint for a valid monitoring cycle					
C_LAMB_CAT_DELTA_MAX_EOL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1.999969	30.176e-6	[-]
max. deviation between LAMB_CAT_MV and setpoint for a valid monitoring cycle at end-of-line test					
C_LAMB_CAT_MV_DELTA_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1.999969	30.176e-6	[-]
max. allowed fluctuation between LAMB_CAT_DOWN[j] and LAMB_CAT_DOWN_MV[j] in the same monitoring cycle					
C_LAMB_CAT_MV_DIF_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1.999969	30.176e-6	[-]
max. allowed LAMB_CAT_DOWN_MV[j] fluctuation between 2 subsequent monitoring cycles					
C_N_32_CAT_DIAG_DEAC	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold to deactivate catalyst diagnosis to save ECU performance					
C_O2L_CAT_AFL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 2.616849	39.306e-6	[g]
Adjust parameter for RATIO_MASS_O2L_CAT_DIF calculation					
C_TEMP_CAT_DIF_DYN_MAX	1	0... 7FH	0... 254	2	[°C]
Max. Temperature difference for catalyst diagnosis cycle validity					
C_TEMP_CAT_DIF_DYN_ST	1	0... 7FH	0... 254	2	[°C]
Max. Temperature difference for catalyst diagnosis begin					
IP_FAC_MASS_O2_CAT_DIAG_AT	8x8	0... FFFFH	0... 1.999969	30.176e-6	[-]
LDPM_MAF_HB_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 1.389e+3	5.447059	[mg/stk]
LDPM_N_32_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 8.16e+3	32	[rpm]
weight factor of downstream sensor signal integral for automatic transmission					
IP_FAC_MASS_O2_CAT_DIAG_MT	8x8	0... FFFFH	0... 1.999969	30.176e-6	[-]
LDPM_MAF_HB_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 1.389e+3	5.447059	[mg/stk]
LDPM_N_32_1_EGTR	8	0... FFH	0... 8.16e+3	32	[rpm]
weight factor of downstream sensor signal integral for manual transmission					
IP_FAC_TEMP_CAT_DIF_STAT	8x8	0... 3FFFH	0... 4.995117	4.8828e-3	[V]
LDP_TEMP_CAT_DIF_DYN_STAT	8	0... FFH	-256... 254	2	[°C]
LDP_TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL_IP_FAC_CAT	8	0... FFH	-273.15... 1.767e+3	8	[°C]
Factor to correct cat.diag. value at catalyst temperature different to stationary temperature in this working point					
IP_LAMB_CAT	12	0... FFFFH	0... 1.999969	30.176e-6	[-]
LDP_VLS_TEMP_IP_LAMB_CAT	12	0... 3FFFH	0... 4.995117	4.8828e-3	[V]
lambda linearization from downstream LS signal					

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3323 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## General Information

That catalyst diagnosis function is suitable for single branch (only one exhaust bank) and twin branch exhaust lines (two exhaust banks).

For a twin branch exhaust line the function has the same structure for both exhaust lines. The conversion properties of the two catalysts are monitored separately.

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR labels the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements, the variable extension  $_i$  is used in the model instead of  $[i]$  as found in the textual description.

The signals from the control sensor upstream and the associated monitoring sensor downstream from the catalyst are used for catalyst diagnosis.

If a catalyst has good conversion properties, the oscillating lambda signal upstream from the catalyst generated by the lambda controller (which shall ensure defined O2-load of catalyst) downstream is smoothed by the Oxygen Storage Capacity of the catalyst.

If the conversion provided by the catalyst is low due to aging, poisoning by leaded fuel or misfire, then the oscillating lambda signal upstream of the catalyst also exists downstream of the catalyst. The lambda oscillation downstream of the catalyst is detected by an oxygen sensor (monitoring sensor).

Every monitored catalyst or combination of catalysts shall be indicated when the HC emission exceeds the applicable emission test threshold.

Description:

The diagnosis algorithm is realized with a state machine in order to improve specification understanding and coherence between specification and SW.

Monitoring cycle:(STATE\_CAT\_DIAG[i]: CYC\_LEAN and CYC\_RICH)

The first monitoring cycle is started following the rich-lean change (LV\_AVL 0->1). A monitoring cycle lasts one complete lambda controller period (2 subsequent lambda richness changes).

Several monitoring cycles are needed to finish the diagnosis.

At activation of Catalyst diagnosis the Forced stimulation is switched to higher Cat diag forced stimulation (soft switch in NC\_NOM\_CAT\_DIAG\_STEP cycles) and Trim control is switched to Cat diag parameters (P-share and I-share with own calibration, additionally shift of VLS setpoint depends from EFF\_CAT\_DIAG\_HOM value). VLS\_DOWN signal from monitoring Lambda sensor is converted with inverse sensor characteristic LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN $_i$ .


In the wait state before the first cycle after every reactivation (rich-lean change LV\_AFL) only LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_MV $_i$  is calculated. LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_SUM $_i$  is obtained by the summation of the LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN $_i$  over a complete monitoring cycle. If

LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_MV $_i$  agree with VLS\_DOWN setpoint, catalyst diagnosis could start. WAIT state turns to RAMP\_UP state and the O2load (realized by forced stimulation) ramps up from nominal value to catalyst diagnosis value. After ramp up of O2load finished, forced stimulation informs the catalyst diagnosis by forced stimulation state, really evaluated catalyst diagnosis cycles could start (CYC\_LEAN/RICH).

LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_MV $_i$  is the mean value of the LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN $_i$  - O2\_load downstream the Catalyst calculated as inverse characteristic of binary lambda sensor from VLS\_DOWN $_i$  signal for one monitoring cycle. The calculation of MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIF\_CYC $_i$  is based on LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_MV $_i$  of the previous monitoring cycle. MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIF\_CYC $_i$  is the integrated difference between actual LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN $_i$  signal and LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_MV $_i$  of the previous monitoring cycle.

Illustration monitoring cycle

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3324 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Validity check: (STATE\_CAT\_DIAG\_i: Transition CYC\_RICH -> CYC\_LEAN)

The obtained MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIF\_CYC[i] of a monitoring cycle is only used for the calculation of the diagnosis value if the validity check was passed (STATE\_VLD\_CAT\_DIAG\_i reach the minimum value for validity)

To pass the validity check it is necessary that:

LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN[i] must cross at least once LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_MV[i] of the previous monitoring: 0.bit of STATE\_VLD\_CAT\_DIAG\_i is set (bit '1CROSS').

OR

The deviation between LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN[i] and LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_MV[i] of the last monitoring cycle is smaller than C\_LAMB\_CAT\_MV\_DELTA\_MAX: 1.bit of STATE\_VLD\_CAT\_DIAG\_i is set (bit 'MVDEL').

OR

LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN[i] cross two times LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_MV[i] of the previous monitoring (periodically braking down of VLS\_DOWN occurs): 2.bit of STATE\_VLD\_CAT\_DIAG\_i is set (bit '2CROSS').

AND

Difference between actual and the LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_MV[i] of the last monitoring cycle is not too high (if LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN[i] cross two times LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_MV[i], higher difference allowed): 3.bit of STATE\_VLD\_CAT\_DIAG\_i is set (bit 'DIVMV').

AND

LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_MV[i] is in the right range 4.bit of STATE\_VLD\_CAT\_DIAG\_i is set (bit 'RANGE').

AND

Catalyst temperature dynamic is limited: 5.bit of STATE\_VLD\_CAT\_DIAG\_i is set (bit 'TEMP').

Illustration validity check

Calculation of diagnosis value: (STATE\_CAT\_DIAG[i]: Transition CYC\_RICH -> CYC\_LEAN)

Monitoring cycle counter CTR\_CAT\_DIAG[i] is incremented for each valid monitoring cycle.

MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIF\_CYC[i] is weighted by engine speed and load

(IP\_FAC\_MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIAG\_XX). From that calculation MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIF\_RATIO[i]

results. MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIF\_RATIO[i] is summed up for all monitoring cycles. That summation give MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIF\_RATIO\_SUM[i]. Finally, the average of

MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIF\_RATIO\_SUM[i] over all valid monitoring cycles give the diagnosis value

EFF\_CAT\_DIAG\_HOM[i]

End of diagnosis: (STATE\_CAT\_DIAG[i]: Transition CYC\_LEAN -> END)

If the necessary number of valid monitoring cycles CTR\_CAT\_DIAG[i] reaches


C\_CTR\_MIN\_CAT\_DIAG the diagnosis is ended for that driving cycle and the catalyst diagnosis value EFF\_CAT\_DIAG\_HOM[i] is calculated and stored in the EEPROM.

The monitoring counter CTR\_CAT\_DIAG[i] is used to set the readiness code. For this reason

C\_CTR\_MIN\_CAT\_DIAG must be reached in the emission test cycle.

State diagram: STATE\_CAT\_DIAG[i]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3325 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Note: The priorities of the conditions to change between states are defined by order described in the STATEFLOW diagram below. The condition 8 as transition to PASSIVE is twice available and contain the same conditions each.

The recurrence time is defined by T\_SAMPLE in [ms].

Application Assistance

For OBD II O2 sensor diagnosis: C\_CTR\_MIN\_CAT\_DIAG has to be applied higher then the thresholds C\_SUM\_CYC\_MIN\_DIAG and C\_SUM\_CYCNR\_MIN\_DIAG (LV\_LS\_FRQ\_DIAG\_READY -> 1 and LV\_LS\_SWT\_DIAG\_READY -> 1).

They have to be reached before STATE\_CAT\_DIAG[i] is set to END.

Hint:

An active catalyst diagnosis can disable the module Downstream Fuel Trim Regulation also a additional lambda offset can be imposed on the basic lambda setpoint in the module Basic Lambda setpoint . When the catalyst diagnosis is completed the above functions return to their normal operation.

Overview: Chronological order of diagnosis algorithm:

Triggering of catalyst diagnosis calculation by LV\_AFL[i] 0->1...

%setpoint of the O2-load with CAT DIAG for the lambda controller (output, not used here)

1) LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN[i] = IP\_LAMB\_CAT(VLS\_DOWN[i]) %every recurrence  
 2) LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_SUM[i] n+1 = LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_SUM[i] n + LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN[i]  
 %every recurrence

3) LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_MV[i] = LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_SUM[i] /  
 CTR\_LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_SUM[i]

(after end of current diagnosis period)

4) FLOW\_O2\_CAT\_DIF[i] = 0.23 \* (1/3600)[g/ms] \* I1/LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN\_MV[i] -  
 1/LAMB\_CAT\_DOWN[i] I \* MAF\_CYL[kg/h]

5) MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIF\_CYC[i]n+1 = MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIF\_CYC[i] n +  
 FLOW\_O2\_CAT\_DIF[i]\*T\_SAMPLE[ms] %every recurrence

6) RATIO\_MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIF [i] = MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIF\_CYC[i] \*  
 IP\_FAC\_TEMP\_CAT\_DIF\_STAT / (C\_O2L\_CAT\_AFL \* IP\_FAC\_MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIAG\_XX) (  
 with XX for AT or MT (after end of current diagnosis period)

7) RATIO\_MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIF\_SUM[i] n+1 = RATIO\_MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIF\_SUM[i] n +  
 MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIF\_RATIO[i]

(after end of current diagnosis period and passed validity check)

8) EFF\_CAT\_DIAG\_HOM[i] = MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIF\_RATIO\_SUM[i] / CTR\_CAT\_DIAG[i]  
 (Catalyst diagnosis value after diagnosis finished)

Scheduling of formulas:

- 1+2: states WAIT, RAMP\_UP, CYC\_LEAN, CYC\_RICH
- 3: state WAIT, transitions RAMP\_UP or CYC\_RICH to CYC\_LEAN
- 4+5: states CYC\_LEAN, CYC\_RICH
- 6+7: transition CYC\_RICH to CYC\_LEAN
- 8: transition CYC\_LEAN to END

Several system events will trigger a function response:


EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_\_RST (reset): reset

EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_\_20MS (regular trigger every 20 msec): operate

EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_\_CLFMY (clear failure memory): reset

EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_\_STB (standby; ECU programming or fault): reset, init\_nvmy

EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_\_UNVMY (update non volatile memory): save\_nvmy

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas treatment system	4DC3940S	30B00A02.00E	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3326 of 9643	

# general specification

EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_\_RNVMY (read non volatile memory): read\_nvmy

## Application Conditions

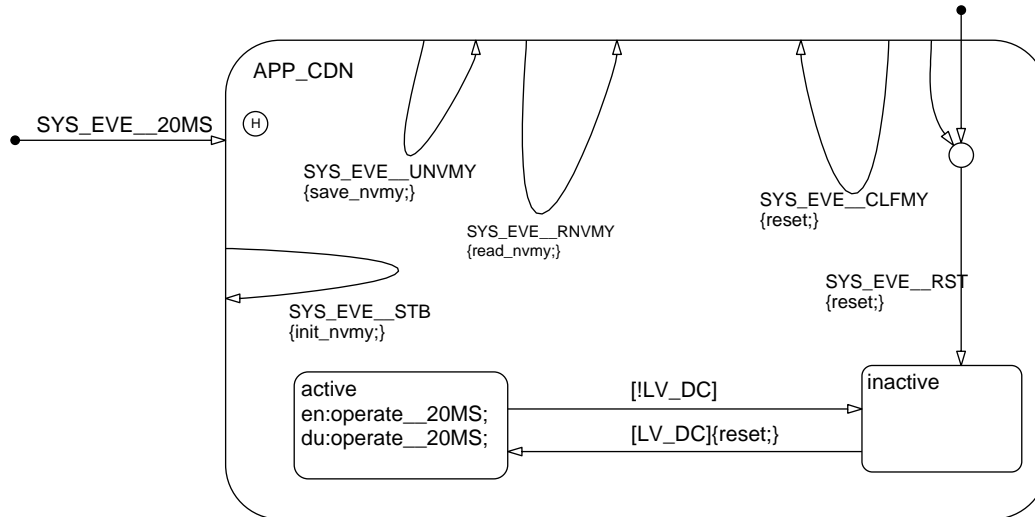



Figure 118: Path: EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3327 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function description

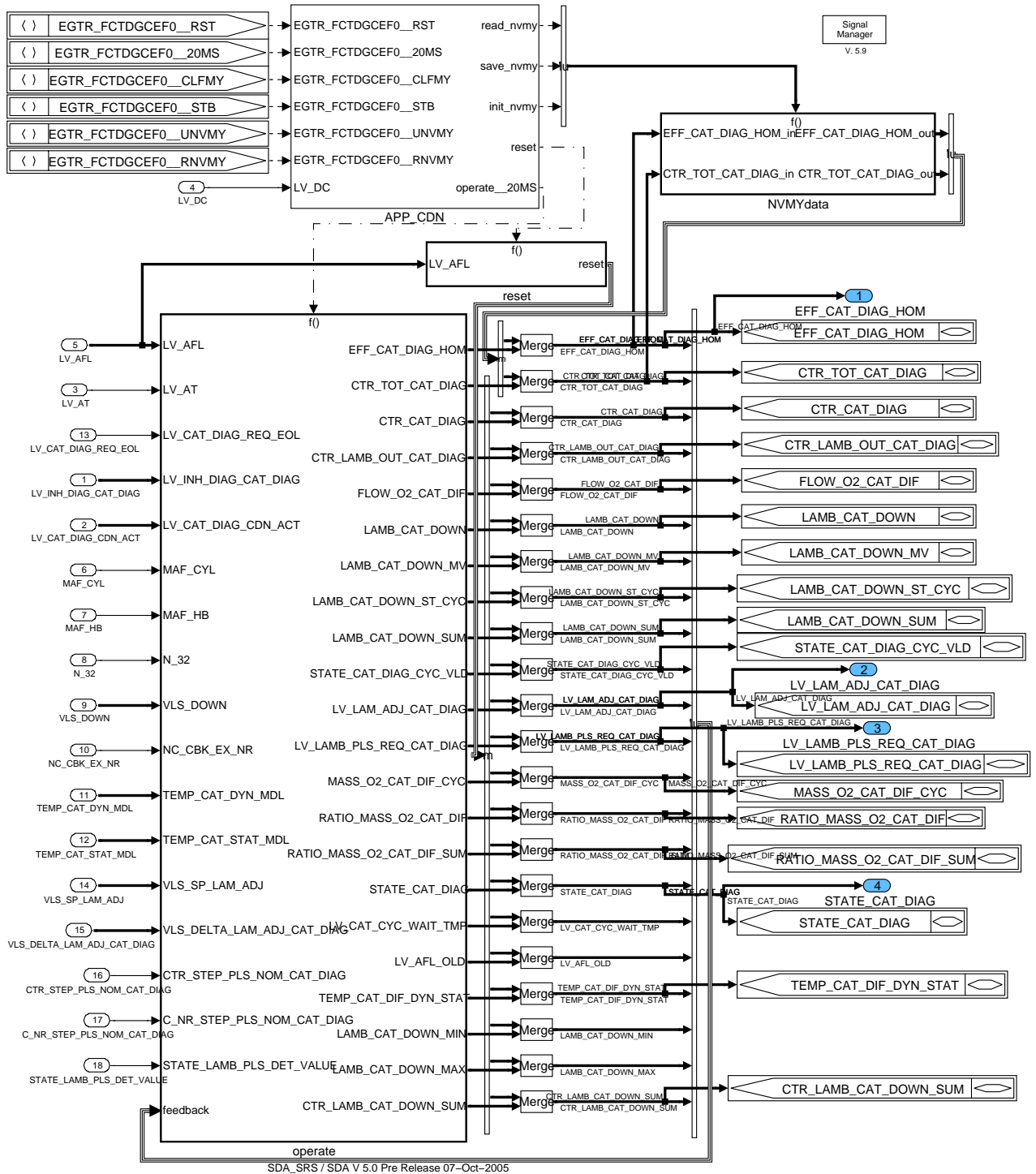



Figure 119: Path: EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3328 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---


## 18.13.1 SUBFUNCTION: operate

### 18.13.1.1 EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG

#### 18.13.1.1.1 Checking state:

Checking the transition conditions with aid of the state machine. Then, in case of changing the actual state, performing the respective transition actions and state actions for the new state.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3329 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

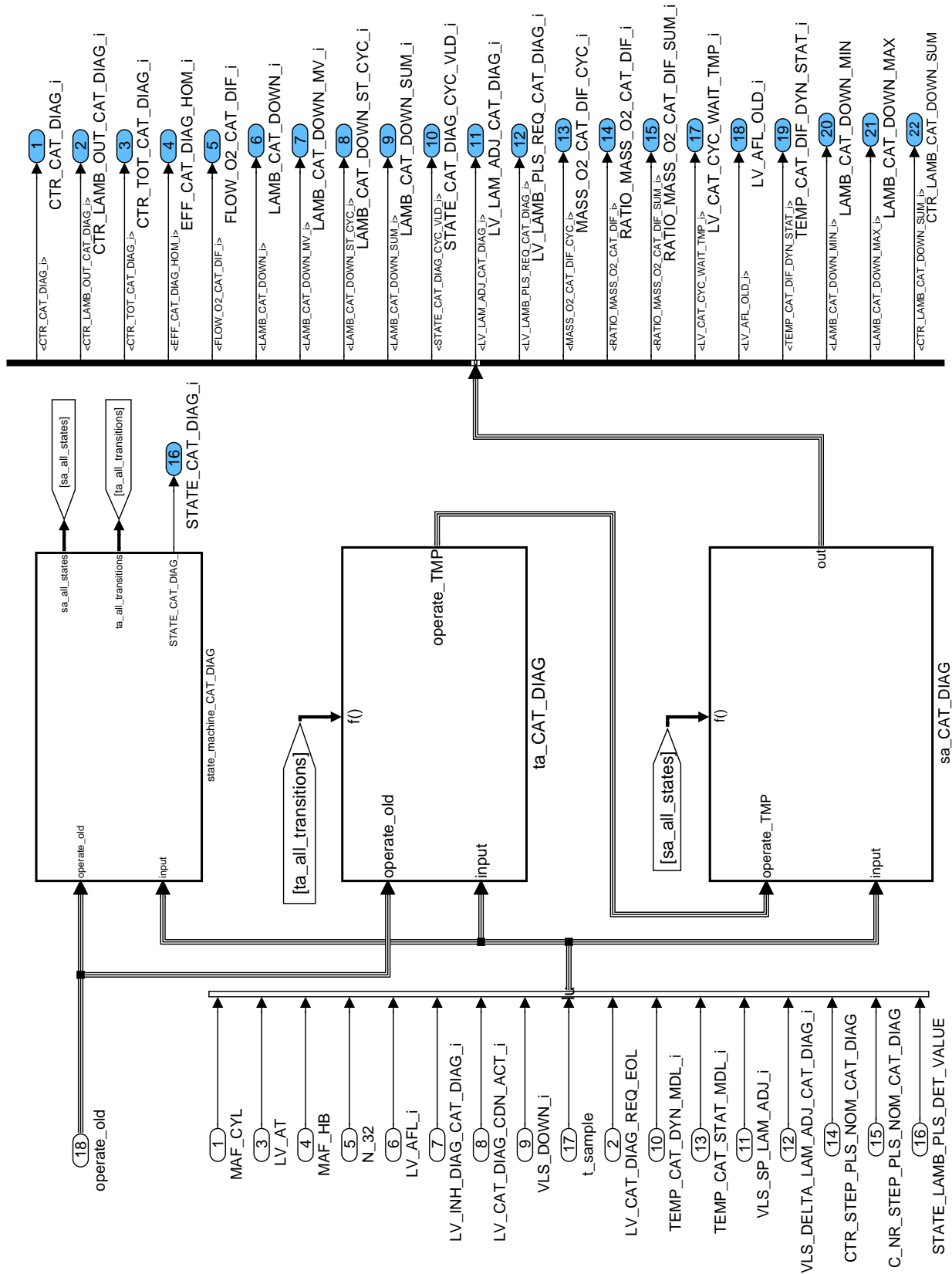



Figure 120: Path:  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3330 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.




# general specification

---

## 18.13.1.1.1.1 State machine:

Checking the respective transition conditions in dependence on current state and evaluation of the new state in compliance with exclusion thresholds, i.e. with the engine speed, the counter for the minimum required monitoring cycles to complete the catalyst diagnosis and the counter numerating subsequently following invalid monitoring cycles.  
Afterwards issue of the trigger vectors for transition actions and state actions.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3331 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

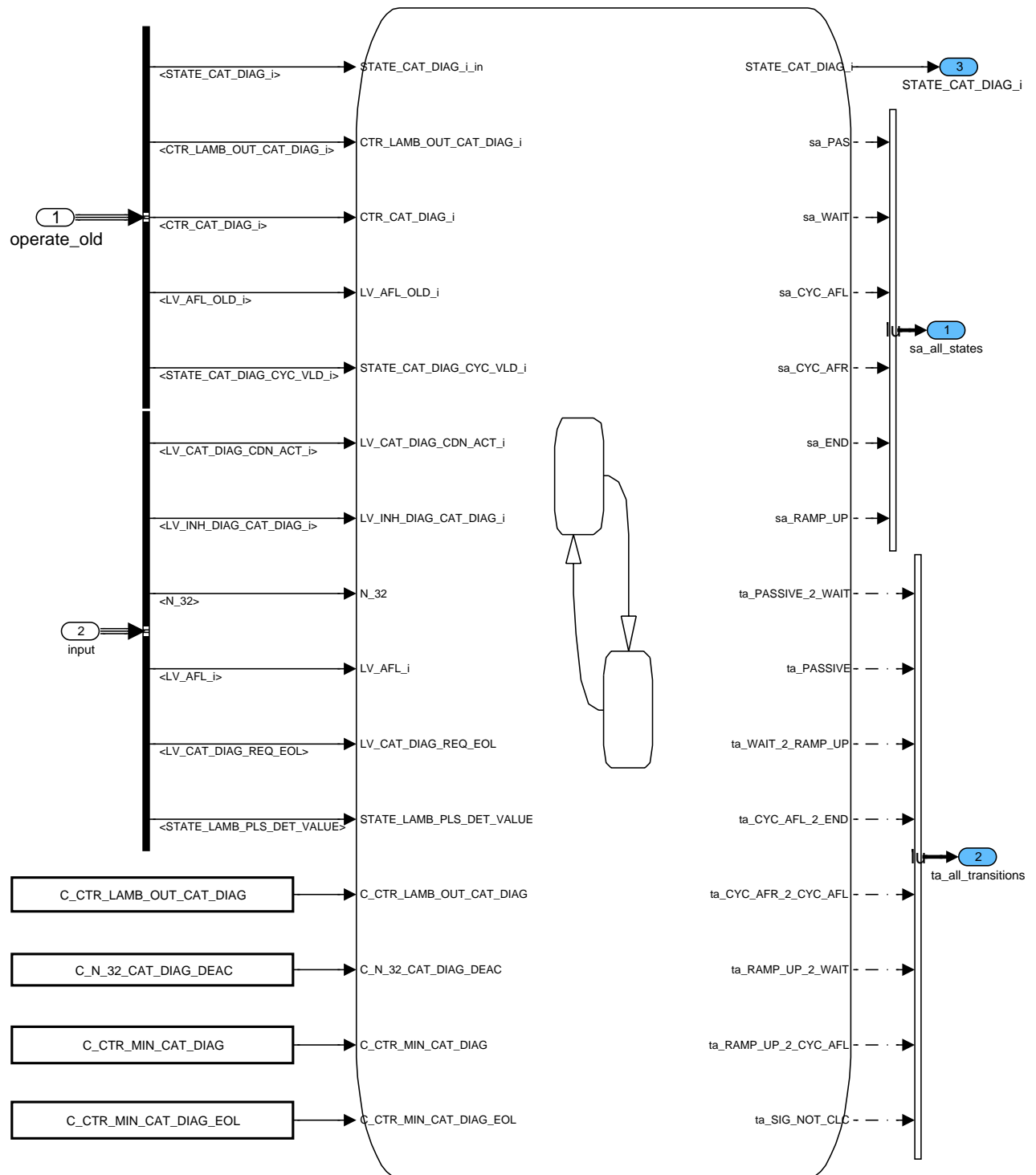



Figure 121: Path:  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/  
state\_machine\_CAT\_DIAG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3332 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 18.13.1.1.1.1 No title given

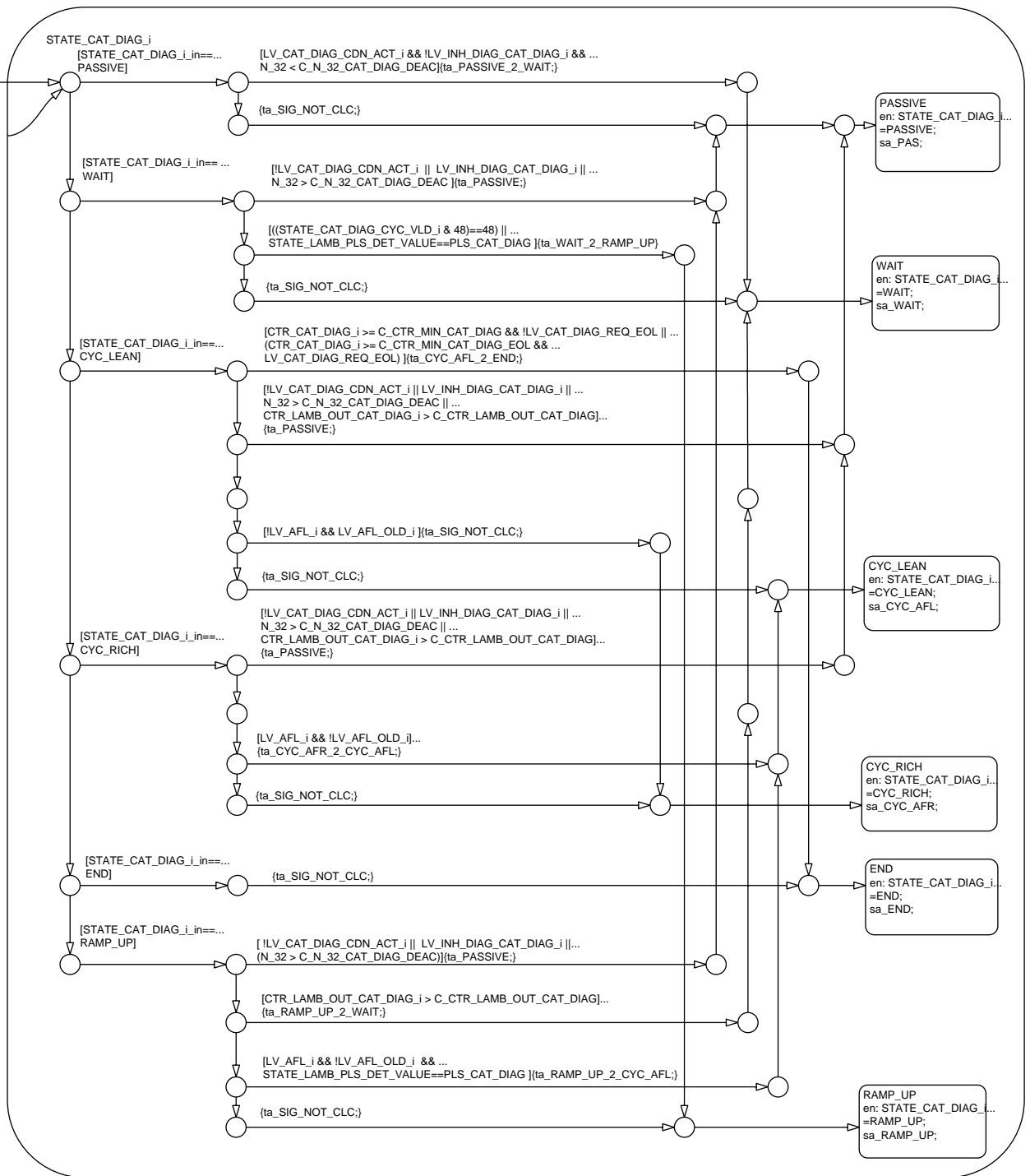



Figure 122: Path: EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/state\_machine\_CAT\_DIAG/Chart

### 18.13.1.1.1.2 Transition actions:

Performing the concerned transition action induced by the issued trigger vector.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	30B00A02.00E
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		Pages	3333 of 9643
				A4	: 2004-06



## general specification

### 18.13.1.1.1.2.1 EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/TA\_CAT\_DIAG/TA1\_PASSIVE\_2\_WAIT

#### 18.13.1.1.1.2.1.1 Transition action PASSIVE to WAIT:

Setting the temporary WAIT state flag to zero to indicate the downstream lambda sum of this monitoring cycle not to be complete (no valid mean value for the next cycle).

Initializing the downstream lambda sum and its counter to zero.

Storing the old value of LV\_AFL for edge detection.

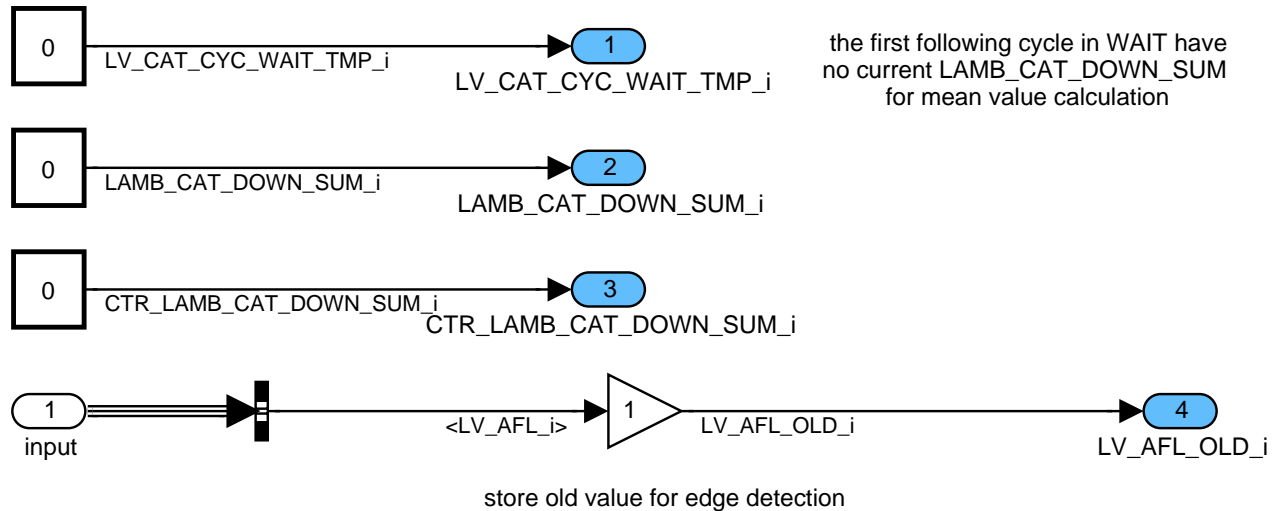


Figure 124: Path:

EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/ta1\_PASSIVE\_2\_WAIT/CLC


### 18.13.1.1.1.2.2 EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/TA\_CAT\_DIAG/TA2\_RAMPUP\_2\_CYC\_LEAN

#### 18.13.1.1.1.2.2.1 Transition action RAMP\_UP to CYC\_LEAN:

Calculation of the downstream lambda mean value of last cycle. Initializing the downstream lambda sum, its counter and the related oxygen mass to zero.

Storing the downstream lambda signal at start of the monitoring cycle and initializing the concerning min/max values to the same value.

Resetting the validity bits with regard to crossing events, setting the validity bit with regard to the permitted difference between the actual downstream lambda signal and the mean value of last cycle.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3335 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

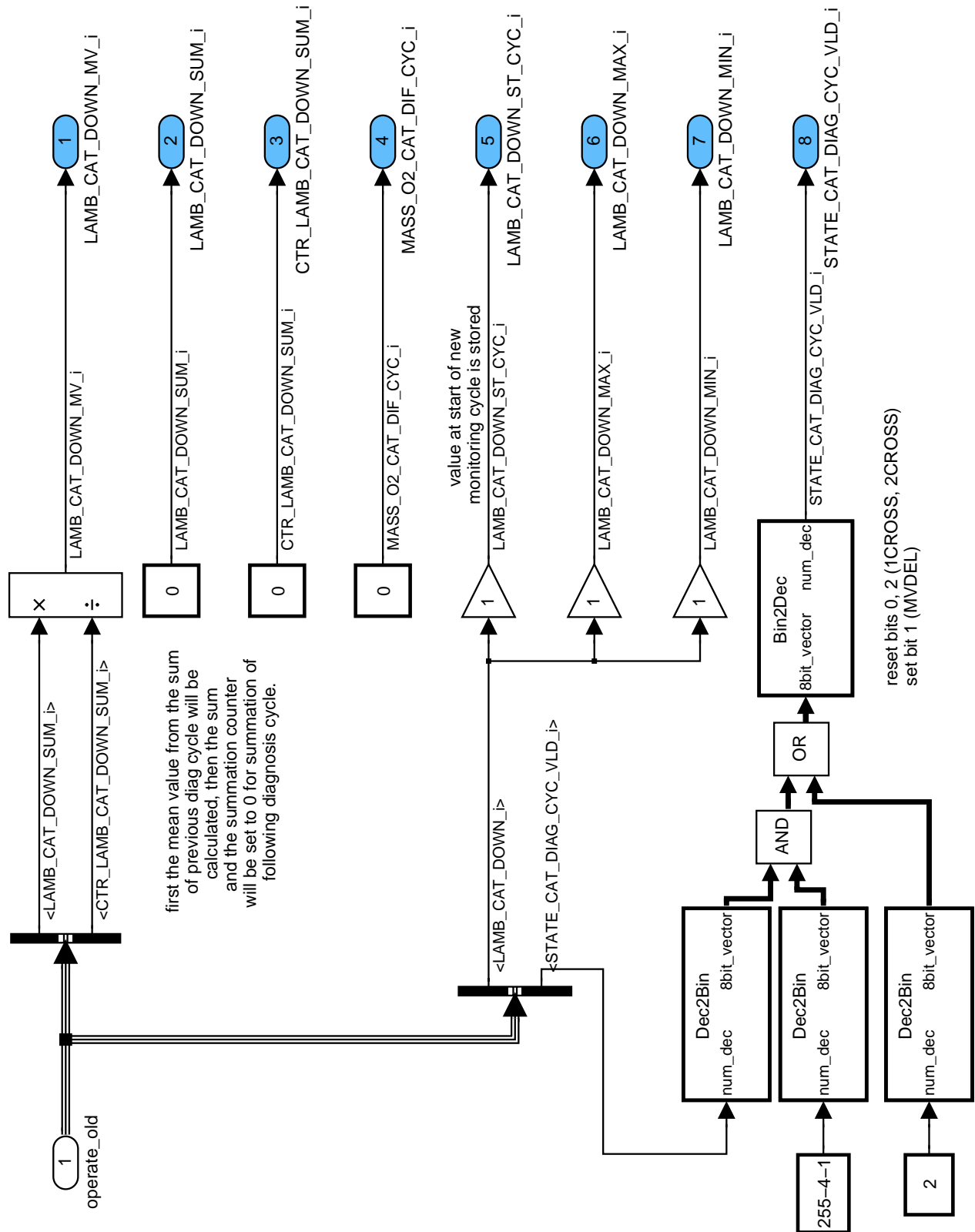


Figure 125: Path:  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/  
a\_CAT\_DIAG/ta2\_RAMPUP\_2\_CYC\_LEAN/CLC

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3336 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## general specification

### 18.13.1.1.1.2.3 EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/TA\_CAT\_DIAG/TA4\_CYC\_LEAN\_2\_END

#### 18.13.1.1.1.2.3.1 Transition action CYC\_LEAN to END:

Calculation of the new diagnosis value and incrementing the total number of completed diagnosis cycles since ECU programming by one.

Resetting forced stimulation and trim control parameters to nominal values and all validity bits to zero.

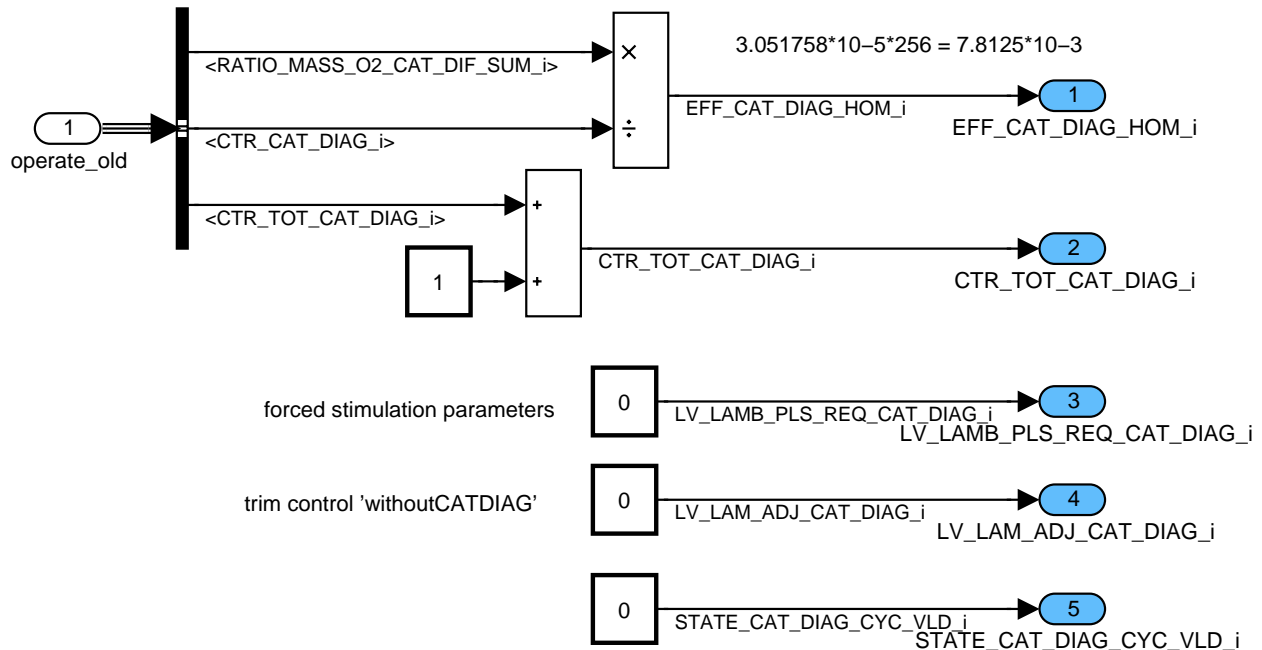


Figure 126: Path:

EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/ta4\_CYC\_LEAN\_2\_END/CLC

### 18.13.1.1.1.2.4 EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/TA\_CAT\_DIAG/TA5\_CYC\_RICH\_2\_CYC\_LEAN

#### 18.13.1.1.1.2.4.1 Transition action CYC\_RICH to CYC\_LEAN:


Start of a new monitoring cycle.

Calculation of the downstream lambda mean value of last cycle.

Evaluation of the diagnosis value merely related to last monitoring cycle. Computation of the actual temperature difference between dynamic and stationary catalyst temperature.

Incrementing/resetting the number of cycles showing lambda to be out of range and setting the validity bits. In case of validity sum up the diagnosis value and increment the counter of valid cycles by one.

Initializing the single cycle bound sums and counters for next cycle.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3337 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

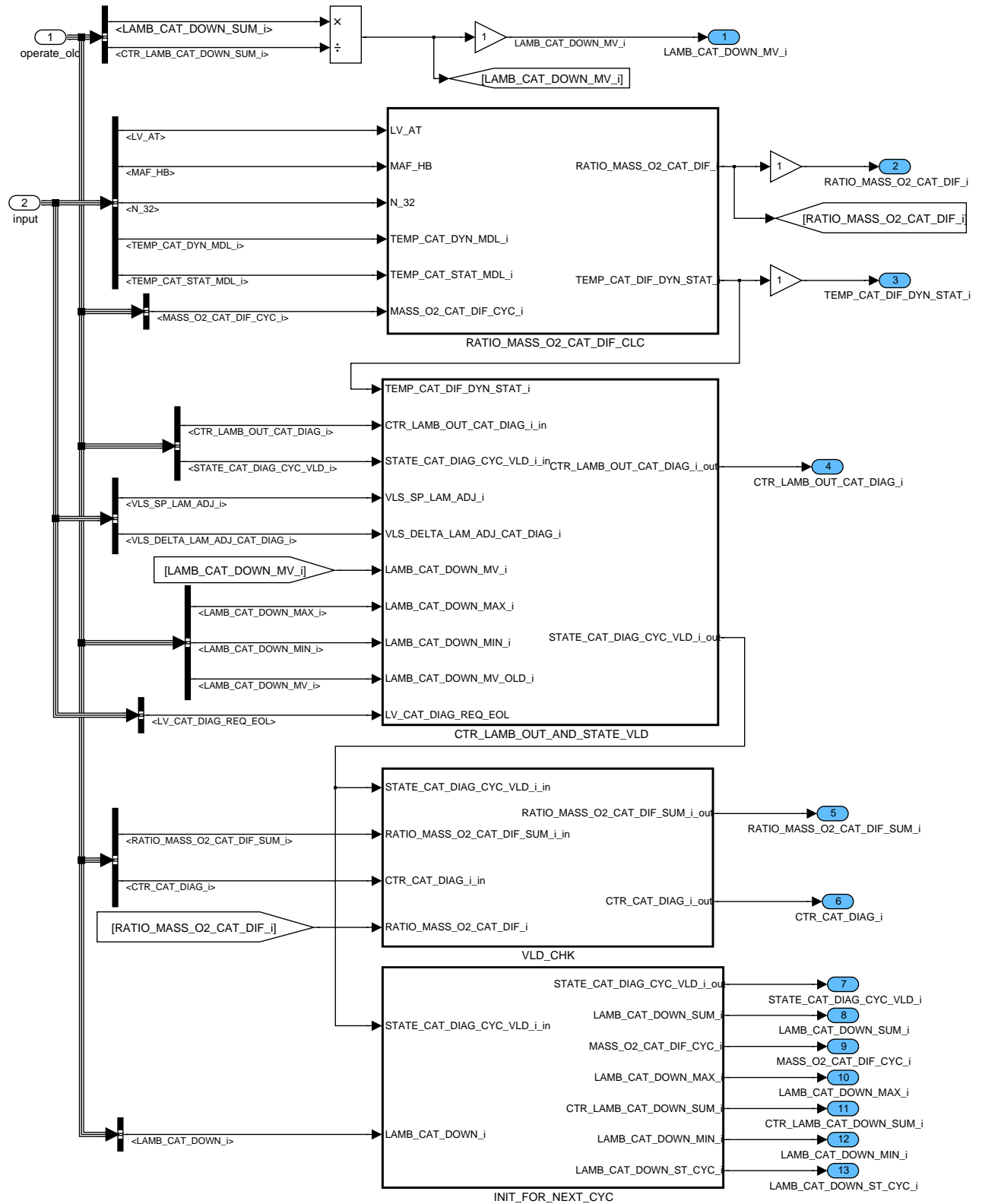



Figure 127: Path:  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/t\_a\_CAT\_DIAG/ta5\_CYC\_RICH\_2\_CYC\_LEAN/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	30B00A02.00E
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

---

## 18.13.1.1.1.2.4.1.1 Weighting the diagnosis value:

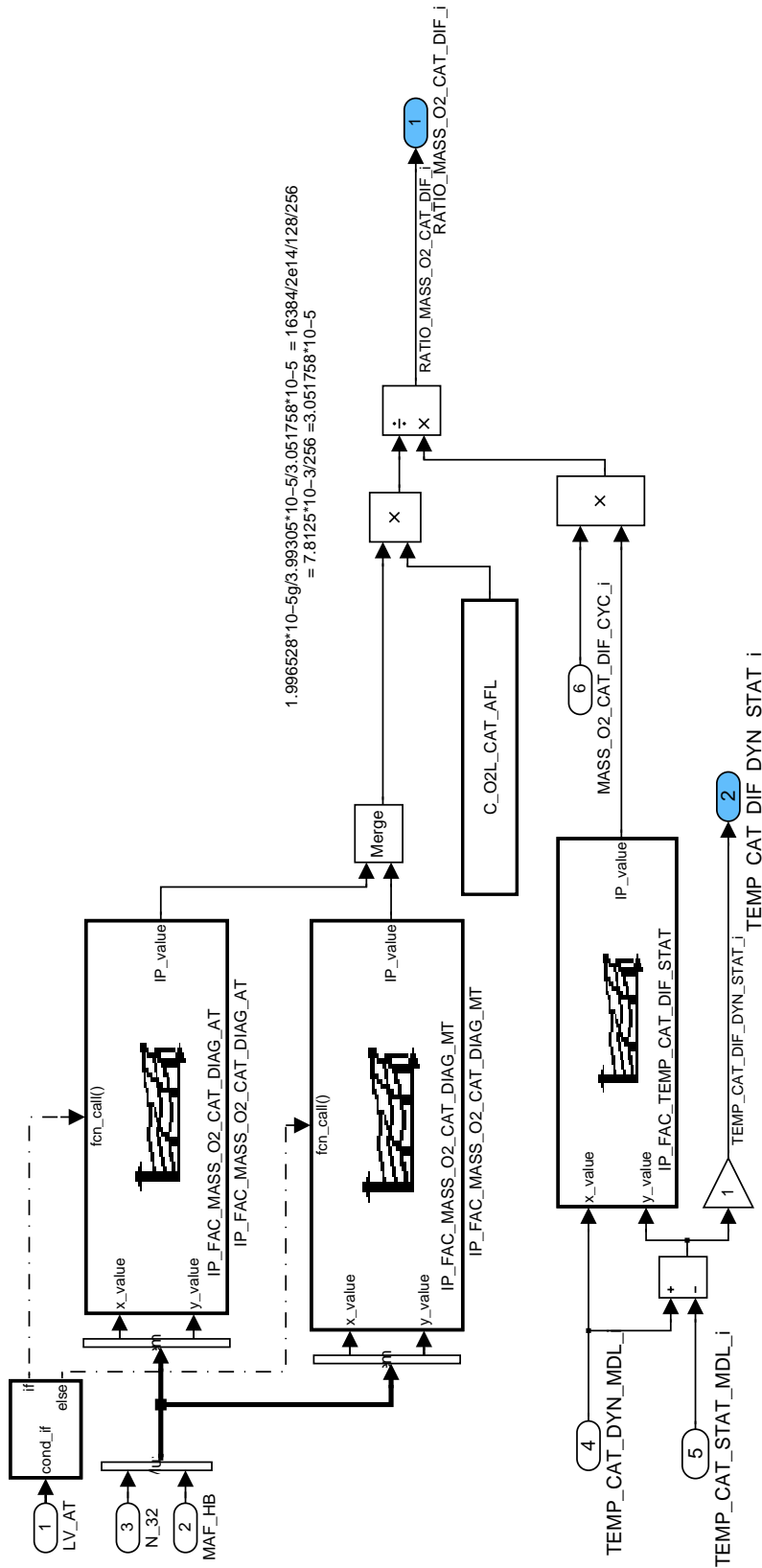
Weighting the diagnosis value related to last monitoring cycle, taking into account the concerning working point and temperature dynamics.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas treatment system</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30B00A02.00E</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>3339 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3340 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Figure 128: Path:

EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/  
a\_CAT\_DIAG/ta5\_CYC\_RICH\_2\_CYC\_LEAN/CLC/RATIO\_MASS\_O2\_CAT\_DIF\_CLC


### 18.13.1.1.1.2.4.1.2 Monitoring cycle validity:

Computing the absolute difference between downstream lambda mean value and the corrected lambda setpoint and comparing it to the stored maximally admissible difference. Setting the RANGE bit in dependence on the result. Incrementing/resetting the counter of monitoring cycles showing lambda to be out of range.

Comparing the stat/dyn temperature difference to the stored maximally allowed value and setting the TEMPERATURE bit accordingly.

Computing the difference between downstream lambda min/max and dividing by eight. Adding this to the stored maximum allowed if the temperature range is o.k. Comparing the result to the absolute difference between actual and old mean value and setting the cycle validity bit in correspondence with.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3341 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

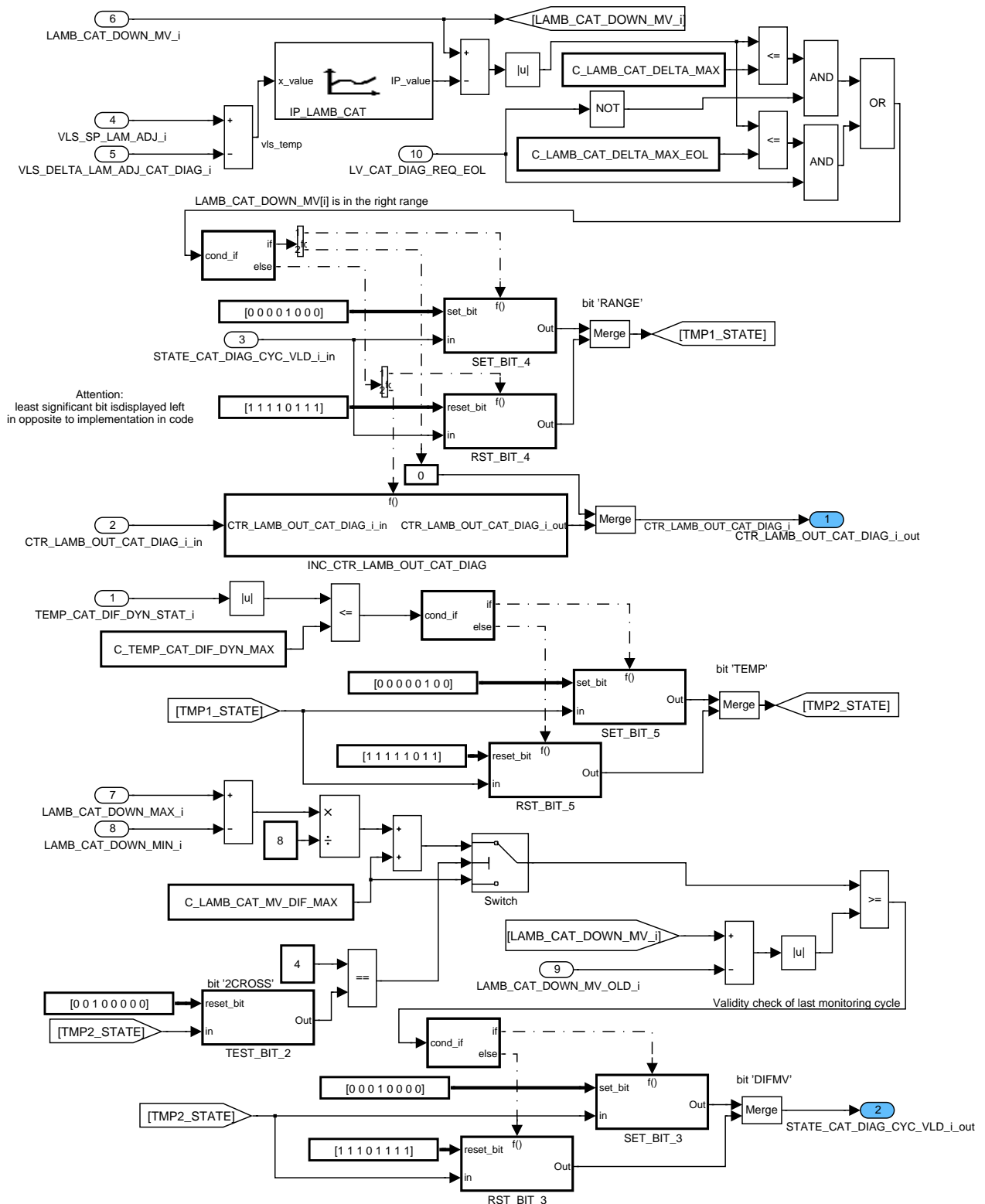



Figure 129: Path: EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/ta5\_CYC\_RICH\_2\_CYC\_LEAN/CLC/CTR\_LAMB\_OUT\_AND\_STATE\_VLD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E	
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3342 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.13.1.1.1.2.4.1.2.1 Incrementing/resetting counter:

Incrementing/resetting the number of cycles showing lambda to be out of range.

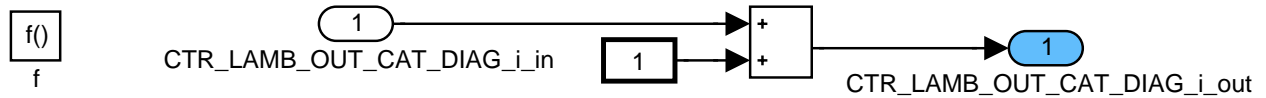


Figure 130: Path:

EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/ta5\_CYC\_RICH\_2\_CYC\_LEAN/CLC/CTR\_LAMB\_OUT\_AND\_STATE\_VLD/INC\_CTR\_LAMB\_OUT\_CAT\_DIAG

## 18.13.1.1.1.2.4.1.3 Validity Check:

Checking last cycle for validity. If the last cycle is valid summing up the diagnosis value and adding one to the number of valid monitoring cycles.

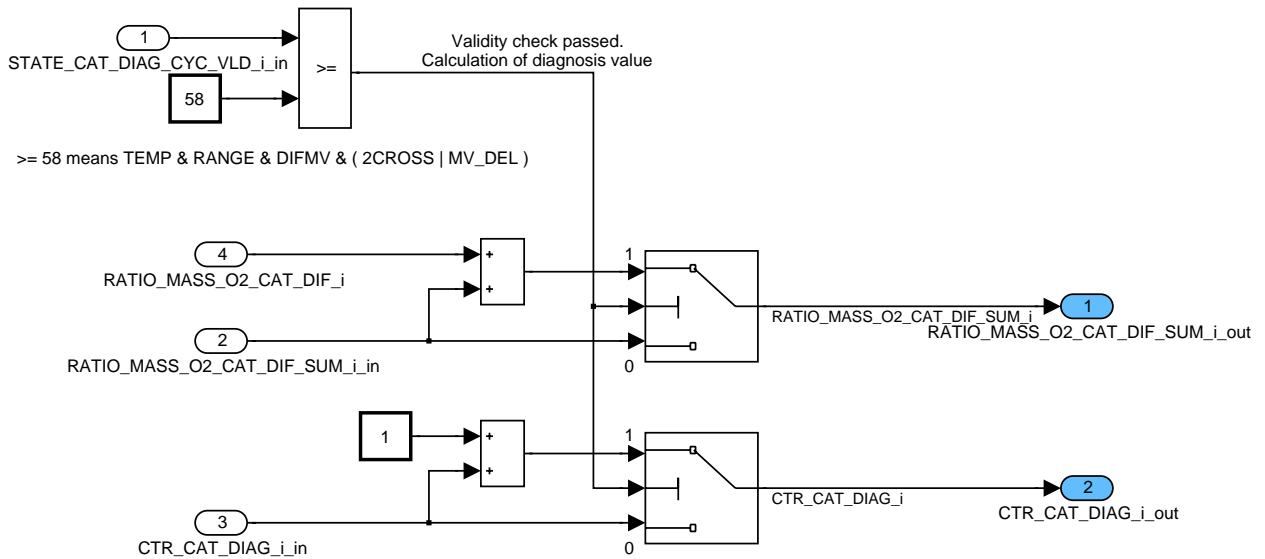


Figure 131: Path:

EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/ta5\_CYC\_RICH\_2\_CYC\_LEAN/CLC/VLD\_CHK

## 18.13.1.1.1.2.4.1.4 Initialization for next cycle:

Resetting the validity bits with regard to crossing events, setting the validity bit with regard to the permitted difference between the actual downstream lambda signal and the mean value of last cycle.

Initializing the downstream lambda sum, its counter and the related oxygen mass to zero.

Storing the downstream lambda value at start of the monitoring cycle and initializing the concerning min/max values to the same value to detect crossing events.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3343 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

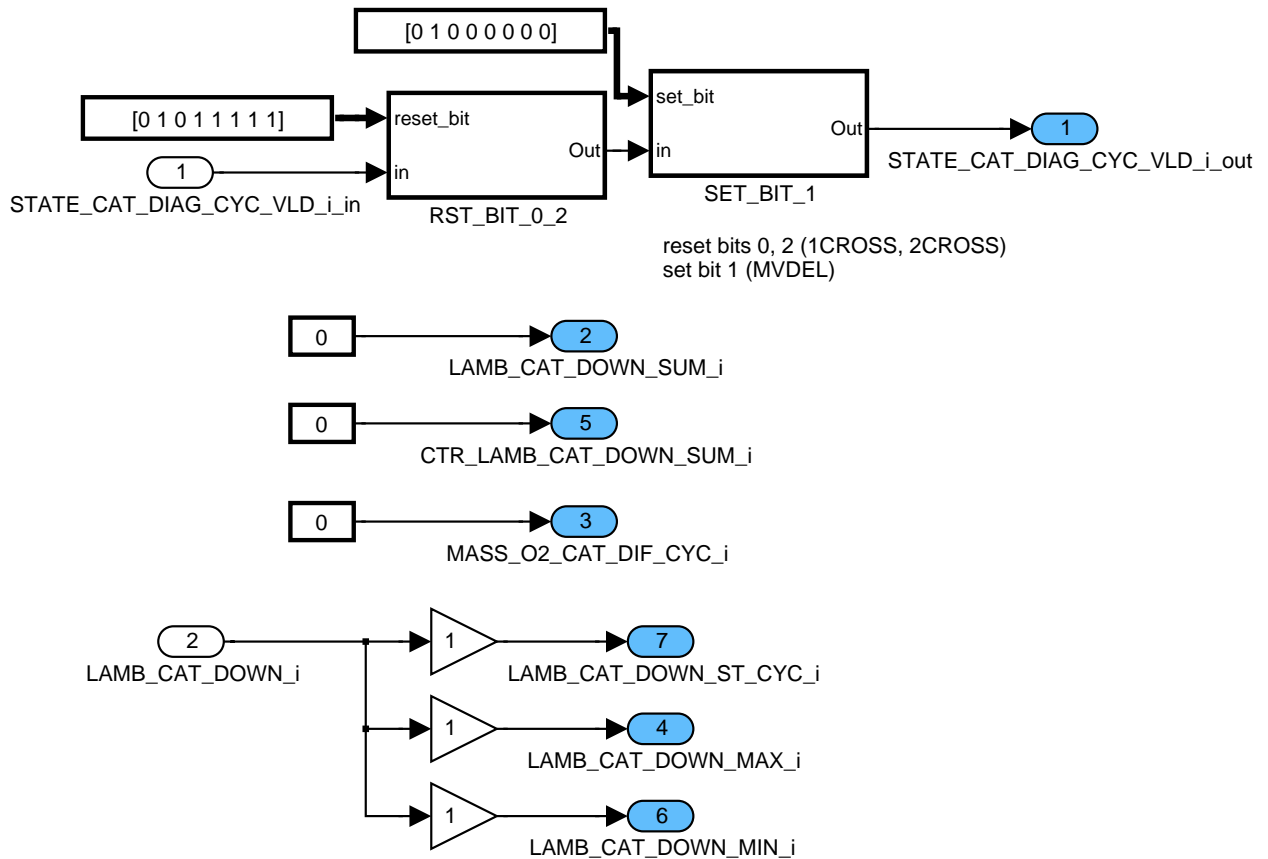


Figure 132: Path:

EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/ta\_CAT\_DIAG/ta5\_CYC\_RICH\_2\_CYC\_LEAN/CLC/INIT\_FOR\_NEXT\_CYC

## 18.13.1.1.1.2.5 EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/TA\_CAT\_DIAG/TA\_PASSIVE

### 18.13.1.1.1.2.5.1 Transition action X to PASSIVE:

Resetting forced stimulation and trim control to nominal mode and all validity bits to zero.

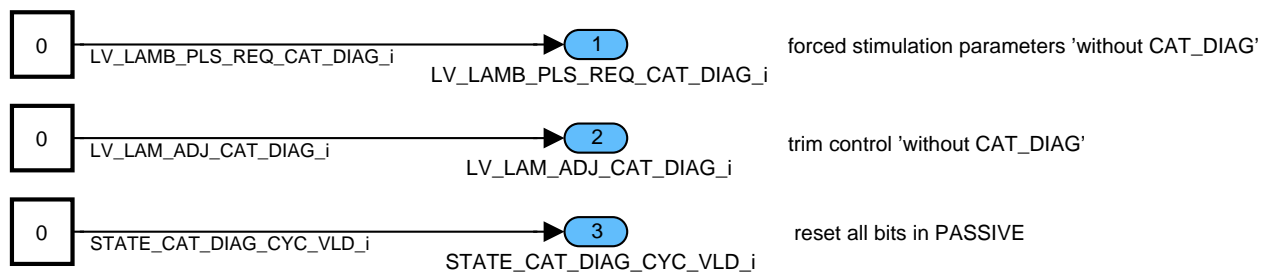



Figure 133: Path:

EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/ta\_CAT\_DIAG/ta\_PASSIVE/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3344 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 18.13.1.1.1.2.6 EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/TA\_CAT\_DIAG/TA10\_WAIT\_2\_RAMPUP

#### 18.13.1.1.1.2.6.1 Transition action WAIT to RAMP\_UP:

Setting forced stimulation and trim control to catalyst diagnosis mode and the number of cycles showing lambda to be out of range to zero.

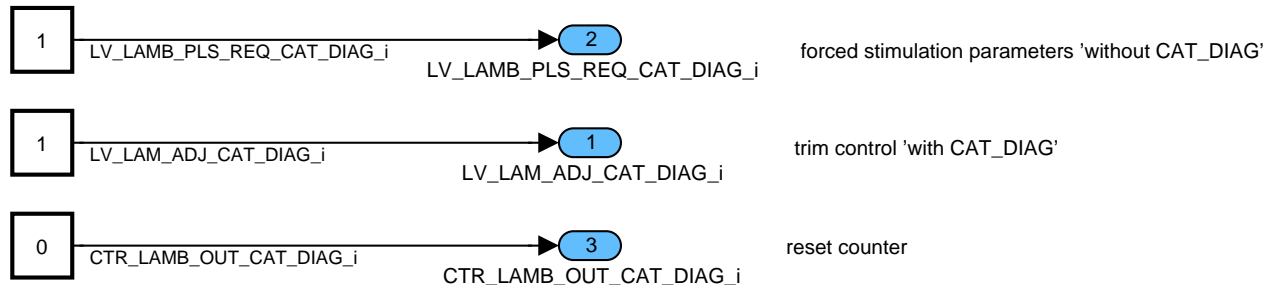


Figure 134: Path:

EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/ta\_CAT\_DIAG/ta10\_WAIT\_2\_RAMPUP/CLC

### 18.13.1.1.1.2.7 EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/TA\_CAT\_DIAG/TA11\_RAMPUP\_2\_WAIT

#### 18.13.1.1.1.2.7.1 Transition action RAMP\_UP to WAIT:

Resetting forced stimulation and trim control to nominal mode because of lambda being out of range. Resetting all validity bits to zero.

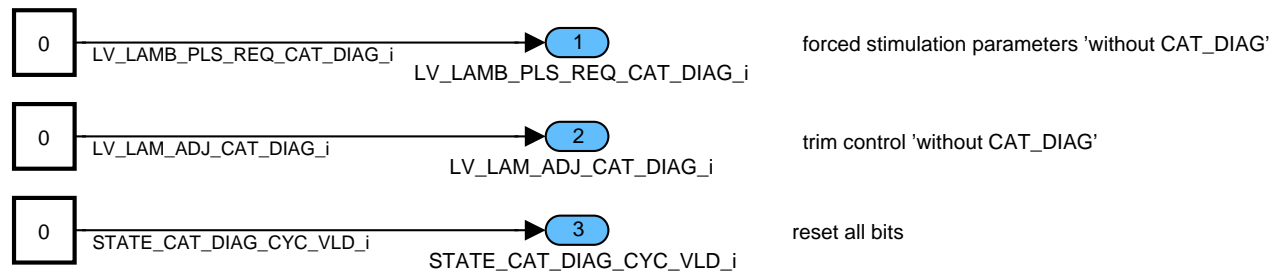



Figure 135: Path:

EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/ta\_CAT\_DIAG/ta11\_RAMPUP\_2\_WAIT/CLC

#### 18.13.1.1.1.3 State actions:

Performing the concerned state action induced by the issued trigger vector.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3345 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

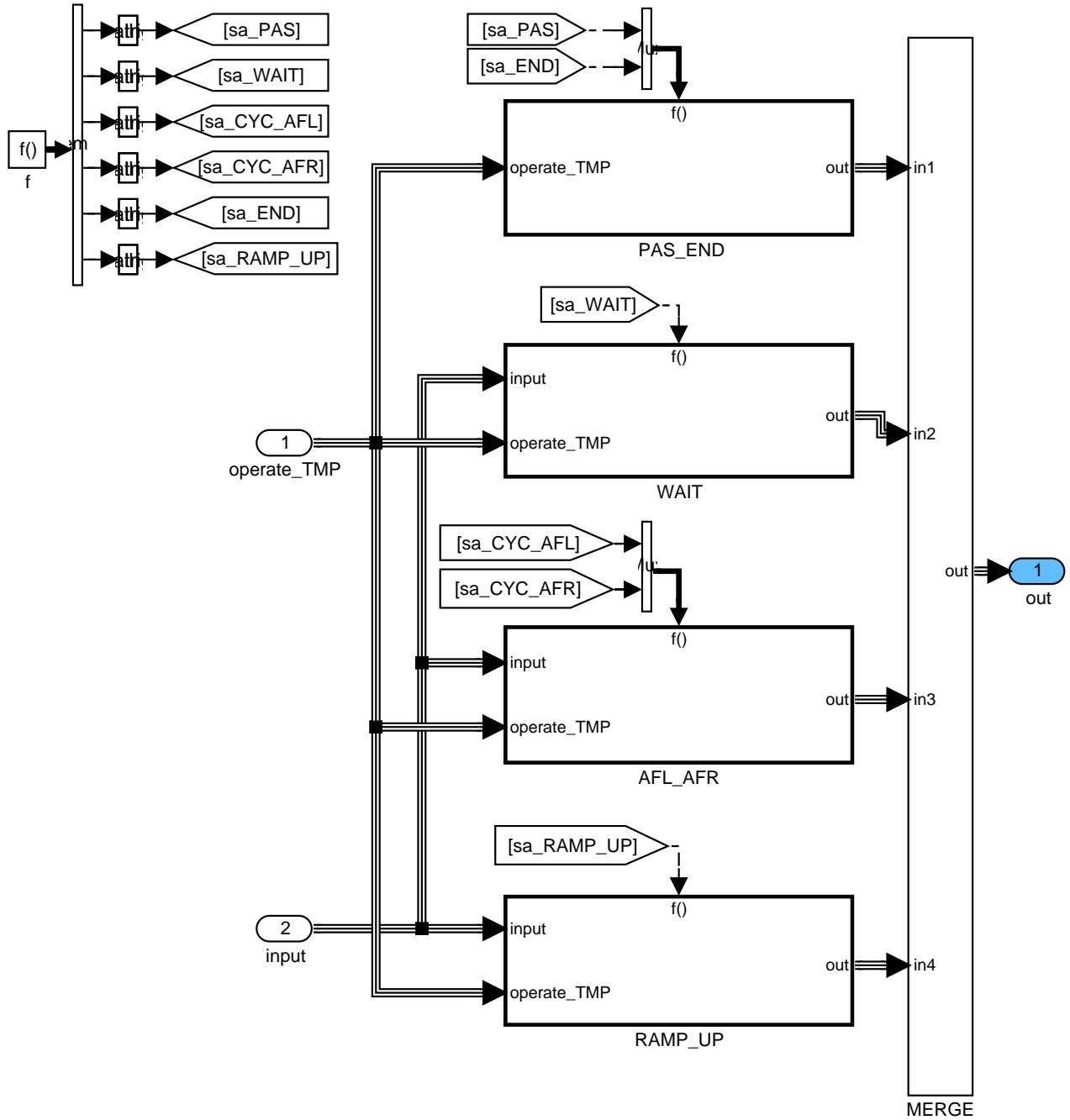


Figure 136: Path:  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/  
sa\_CAT\_DIAG

### 18.13.1.1.1.3.1 State action PASSIVE/END:

No performance of any action in states PASSIVE and END.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3346 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

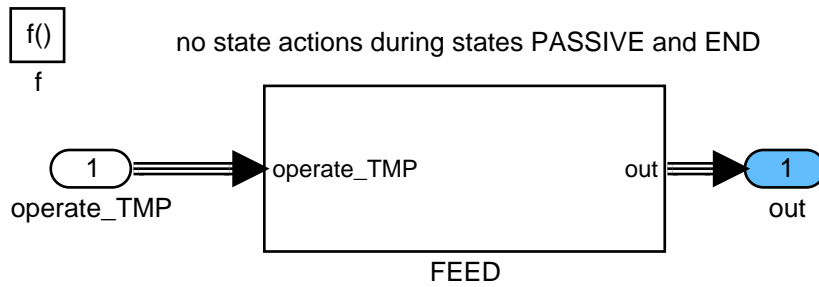


Figure 137: Path:

EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/sa\_CAT\_DIAG/PAS\_END

18.13.1.1.1.3.2 EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/SA\_CAT\_DIAG/WAIT

### 18.13.1.1.1.3.2.1 State action WAIT:

Converting the downstream sensor voltage to the related downstream lambda value.


Checking the flag for lean state and comparing with the allied old value. This action is checking for the start of a new monitoring cycle.

In case of a transition zero to one and validity of the cycle calculation of the downstream lambda mean value and resetting the downstream lambda sum and its counter afterwards. Calculating the new trim control setpoint the new trim control setpoint, the stat/dyn temperature difference and setting the validity bits.

In case of a transition zero to one and non validity of the cycle resetting the downstream lambda sum and its counter and marking the cycle as non valid.

Summing up downstream lambda and incrementing the counter in all other cases.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3347 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

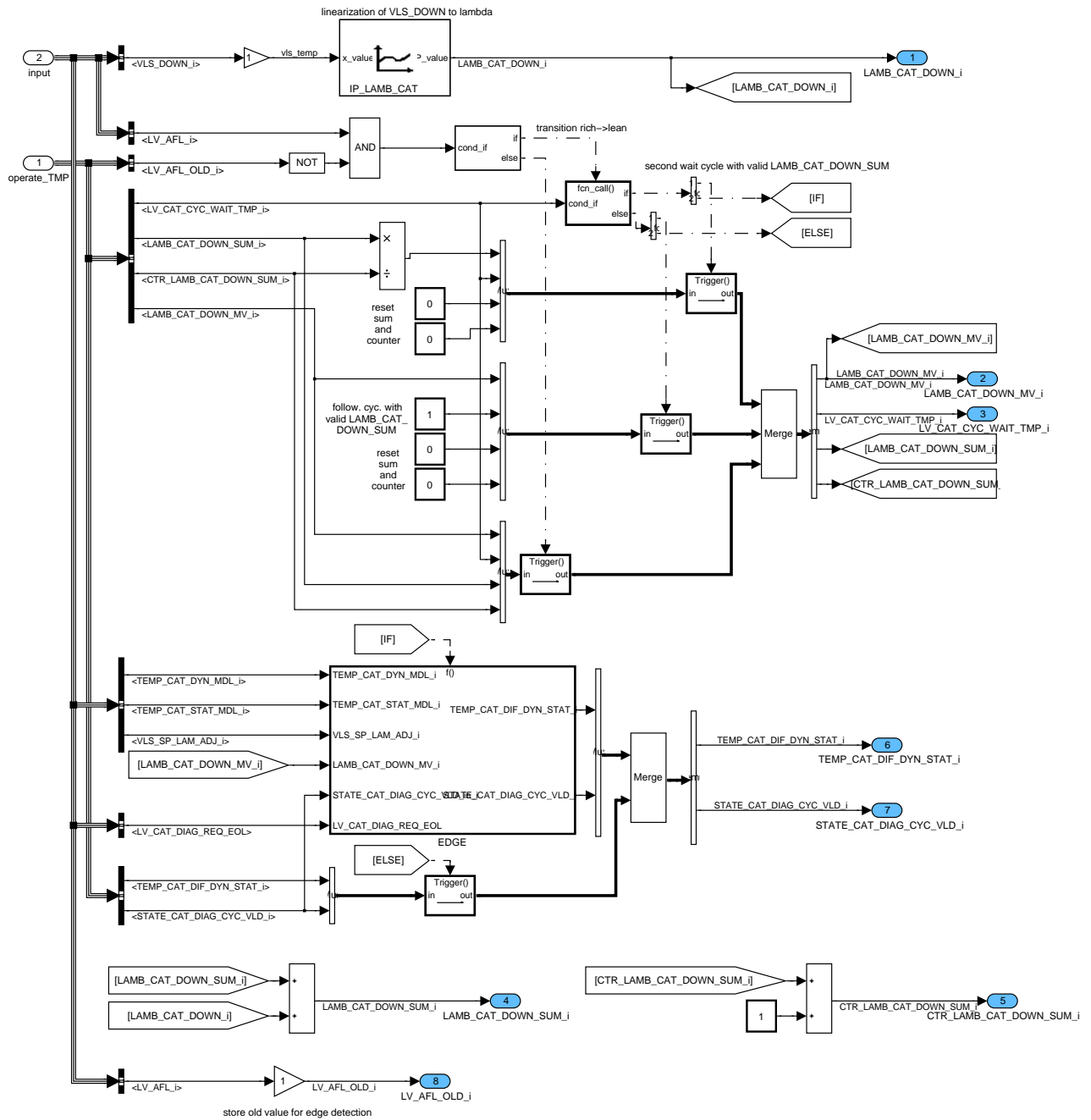



Figure 138: Path:  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/  
sa\_CAT\_DIAG/WAIT/CLC

## 18.13.1.1.3.2.1.1 State action WAIT/edge action:

Computing the absolute difference between downstream lambda mean value and lambda setpoint and comparing it to the stored maximally admissible difference. Setting the RANGE bit in dependence on the result.

Comparing the stat/dyn temperature difference to the stored maximally allowed value and setting the TEMPERATURE bit accordingly.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3348 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

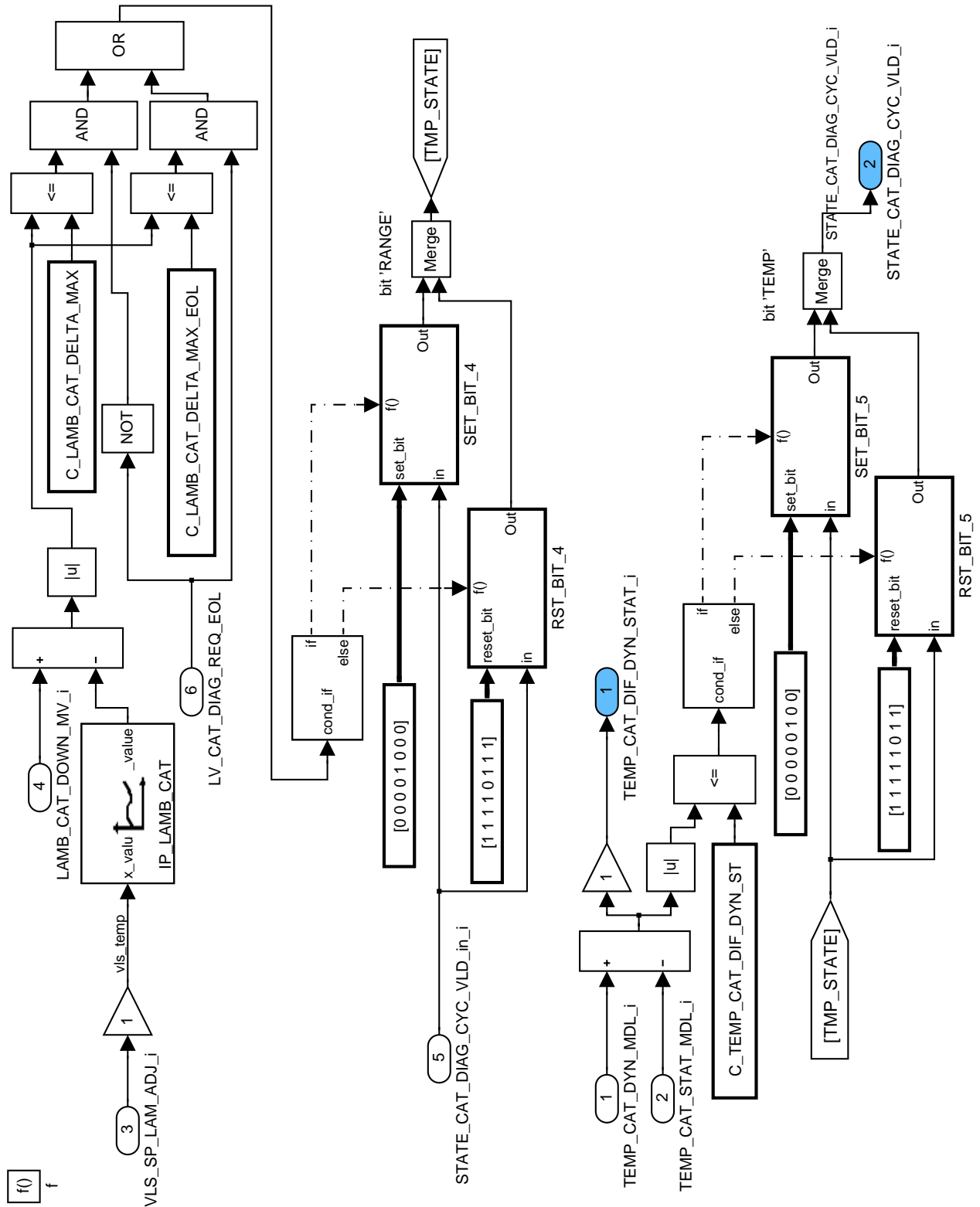



Figure 139: Path: EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/sa\_CAT\_DIAG/WAIT/CLC/EDGE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3349 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

### 18.13.1.1.1.3.3 EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/SA\_CAT\_DIAG/AFL\_AFR

#### 18.13.1.1.1.3.3.1 State action AFL/AFR:

Converting the downstream sensor voltage to the related downstream lambda value.  
 Comparing the actual downstream lambda value with stored min/max values and overwriting in case of exceeding.  
 Summing up the actual downstream lambda value and incrementing the counter.  
 Calculation of the actual downstream oxygen mass flow and integrating the passed part of the cycle.  
 Setting of the summary validity bits.  
 Storing the old lean state flag for edge detection.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3350 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

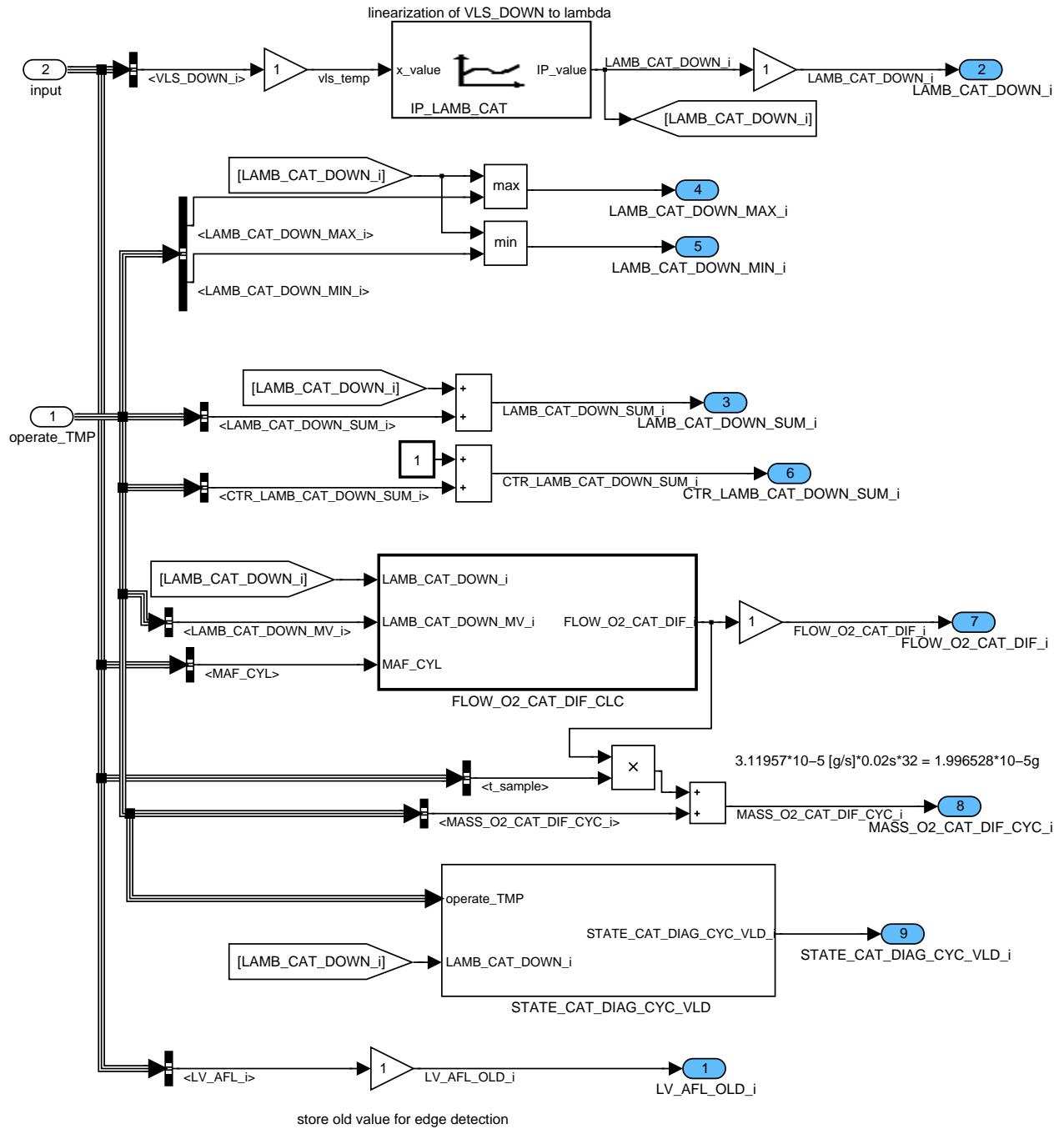


Figure 140: Path:  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/  
sa\_CAT\_DIAG/AFL\_AFR/CLC

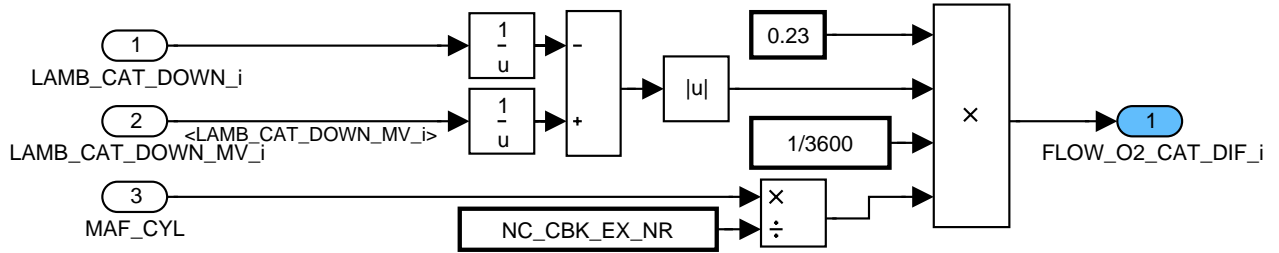
## 18.13.1.1.3.3.1.1 Downstream oxygen mass flow:

Calculation of the actual downstream oxygen mass flow.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas treatment system	4DC3940S	30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	3351 of 9643
Document Key	Regensburg(RBG)	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



calculation  $0.23 * 2 / 65536 * 0.03125 * 1000 / 3600 * 512 = 3.11957 * 10^{-5}$  [g/s]


Figure 141: Path:

EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/sa\_CAT\_DIAG/AFL\_AFR/CLC/FLOW\_O2\_CAT\_DIF\_CLC

### 18.13.1.1.1.3.3.1.2 Check for cycle validity:

Resetting the 1CROSS bit. Checking for 1CROSS AND 2CROSS. Comparing the absolute difference between downstream lambda and lambda mean value to the related stored maximum and setting the MVDEL bit accordingly.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3352 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

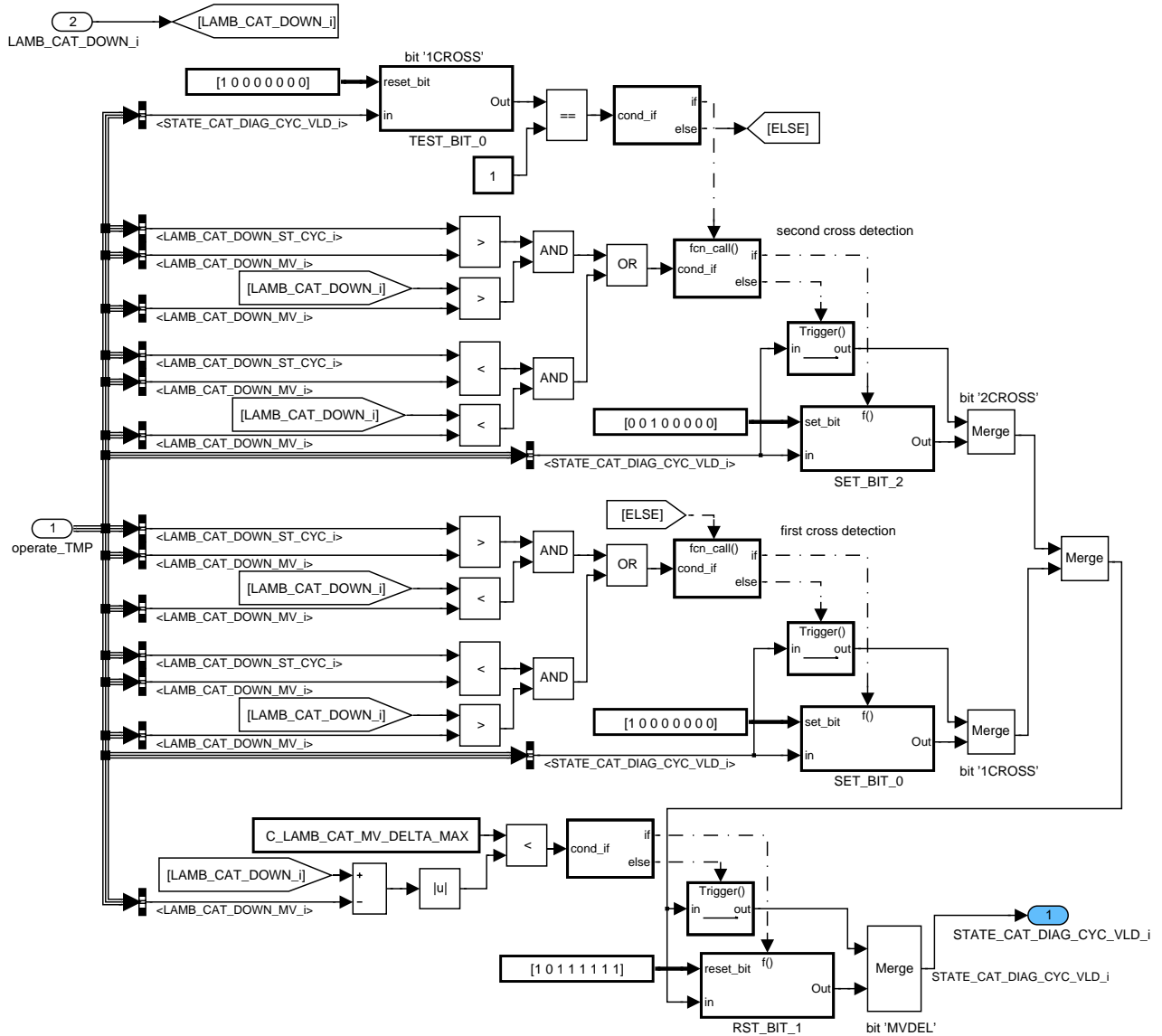



Figure 142: Path:  
 EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/  
 sa\_CAT\_DIAG/AFL\_AFR/CLC/STATE\_CAT\_DIAG\_CYC\_VLD  
**18.13.1.1.1.3.4 EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/OPERATE/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_F**  
**CTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/SA\_CAT\_DIAG/RAMP\_UP**

## 18.13.1.1.1.3.4.1 State action RAMP\_UP:

Converting the downstream sensor voltage to the related downstream lambda value.  
 Checking the flag for lean state and comparing with the allied old value (checking for the start of a new monitoring cycle).  
 In case of a transition zero to one calculation of the downstream lambda mean value, incrementing the counter of monitoring cycles showing lambda out of range, setting of the summary validity bits and summing up downstream lambda and its counter.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3353 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

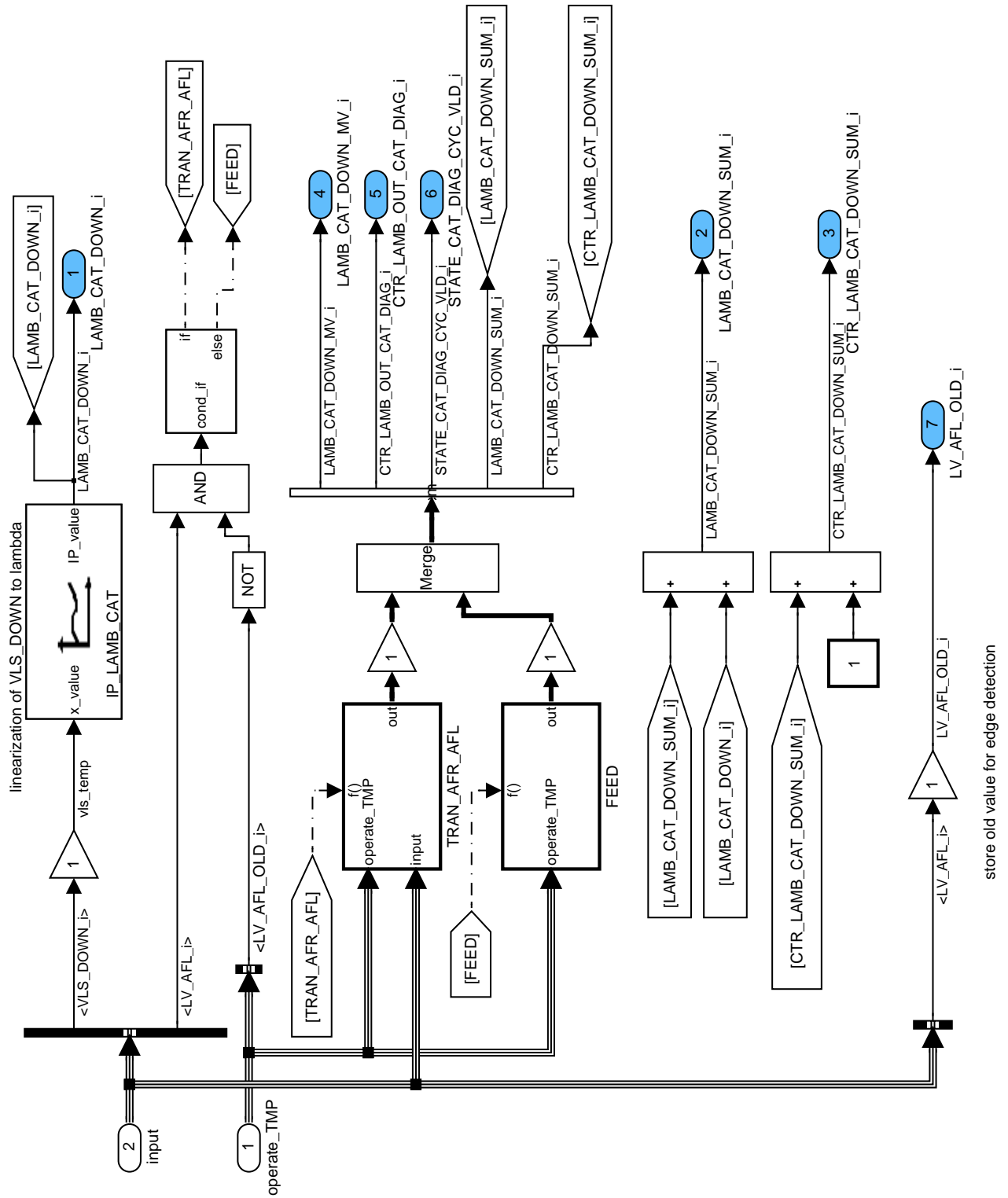



Figure 143: Path:  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/  
sa\_CAT\_DIAG/RAMP\_UP/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3354 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

---


### 18.13.1.1.1.3.4.1.1 TRAN\_AFR\_AFL:

Calculation of the downstream lambda mean value of last cycle and correcting the influence of asymmetric sensor characteristic.

Checking the actual sensor signal to be in the allowed range and setting the respective validity bit in accordance with as well as the counter of non valid monitoring cycles and the summary validity bits.

Resetting the downstream lambda sum and its counter to zero.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3355 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

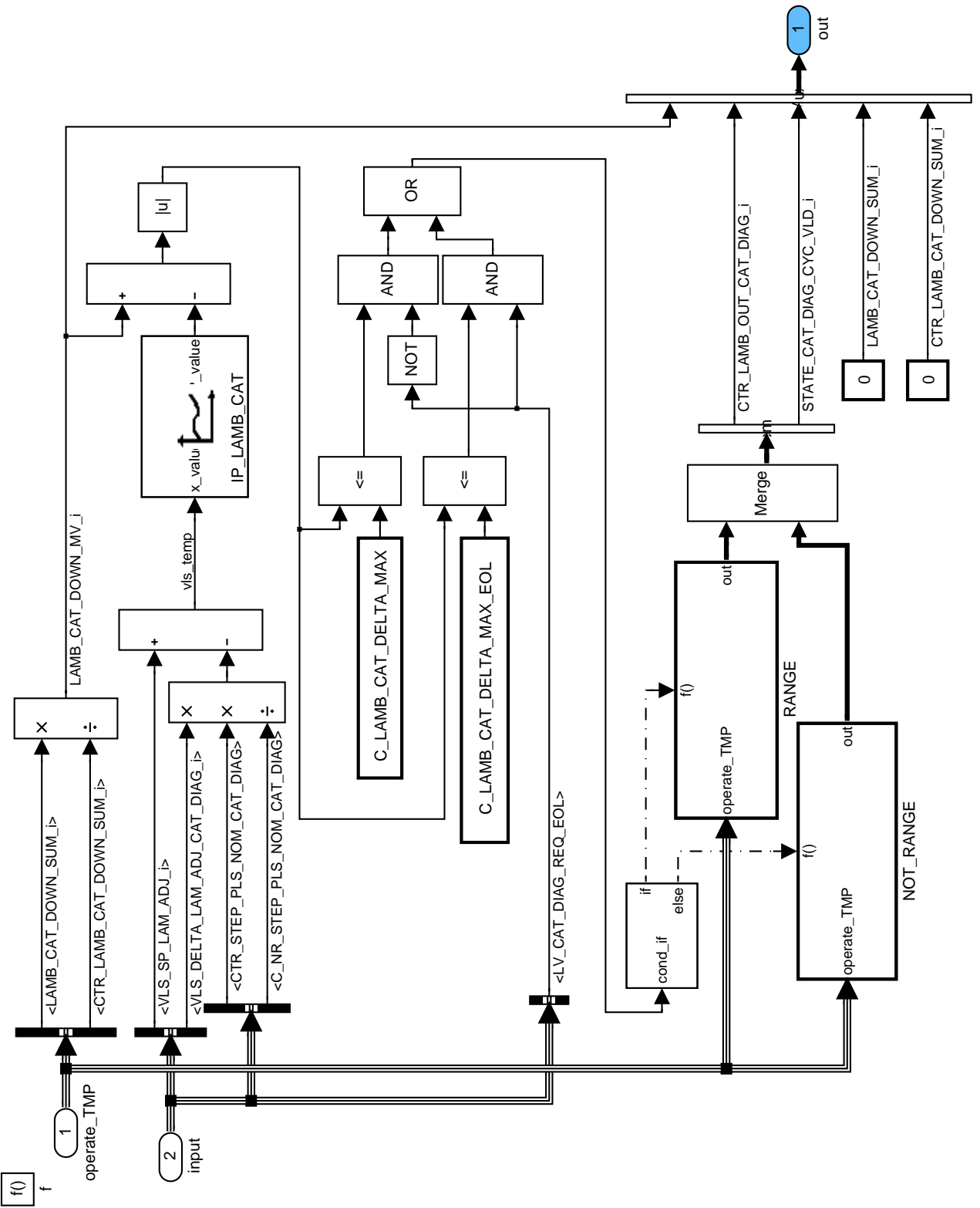


Figure 144: Path:  
 EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/  
 sa\_CAT\_DIAG/RAMP\_UP/CLC/TRAN\_AFR\_AFL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3356 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.13.1.1.1.3.4.1.1.1 TRAN\_AFR\_AFL/RANGE

Setting the counter of monitoring cycles showing lambda to be out of range to zero and the bit indicating that the diagnosis mean value is in the right range to one.

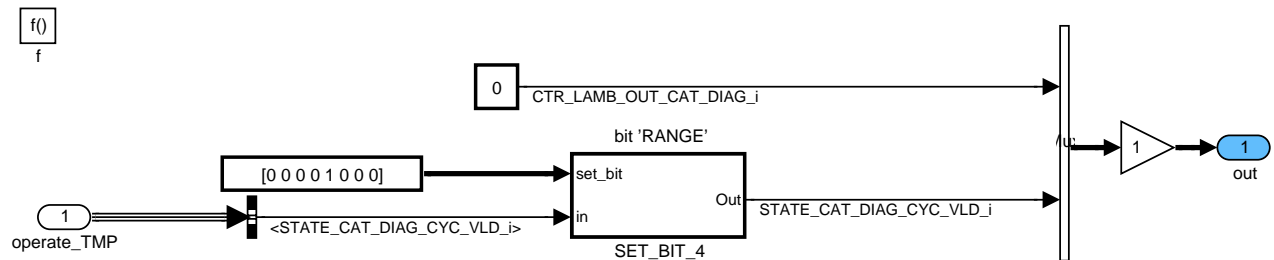


Figure 145: Path:  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/sa\_CAT\_DIAG/RAMP\_UP/CLC/TRAN\_AFR\_AFL/RANGE

## 18.13.1.1.1.3.4.1.1.2 TRAN\_AFR\_AFL/NOT\_RANGE

Adding one to the number of monitoring cycles showing lambda to be out of range and resetting the validity bit indicating that the diagnosis mean value is in the right range.

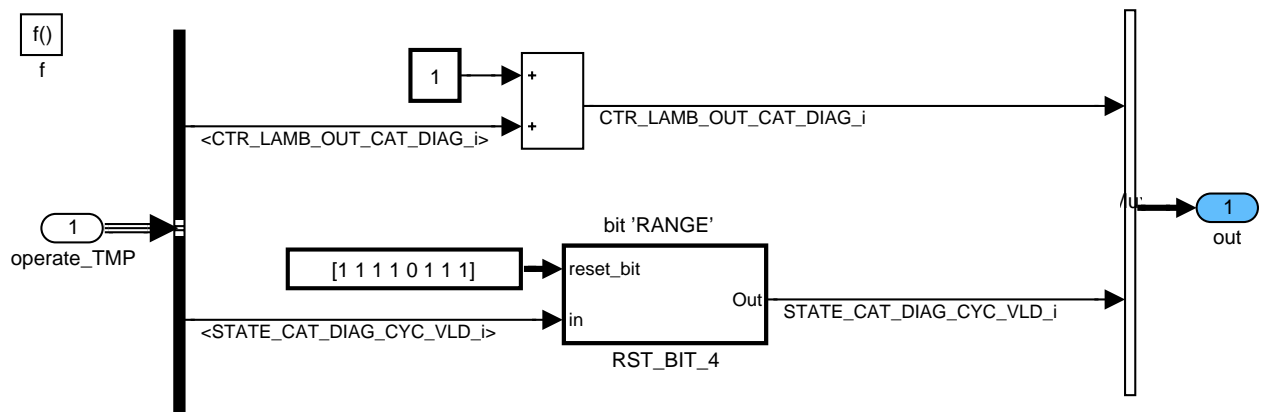


Figure 146: Path:  
EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/operate/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_MNG/EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0\_CBK\_SPC/sa\_CAT\_DIAG/RAMP\_UP/CLC/TRAN\_AFR\_AFL/NOT\_RANGE

## 18.13.2 Handling data at non volatile memory:


Triggering of one of the following actions:

**RNVMY** (read non volatile memory): Reading the diagnosis value of last completed diagnosis cycle and the number of totally completed diagnosis cycles since ECU programming from non volatile memory.

**UNVMY** (update non volatile memory): Saving the diagnosis value of last completed diagnosis cycle and the number of totally completed diagnosis cycles since ECU programming to non volatile memory.

**STB** (standby): Initializing the diagnosis value and the number of totally completed diagnosis cycles since ECU programming to zero and saving to non volatile memory.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3357 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

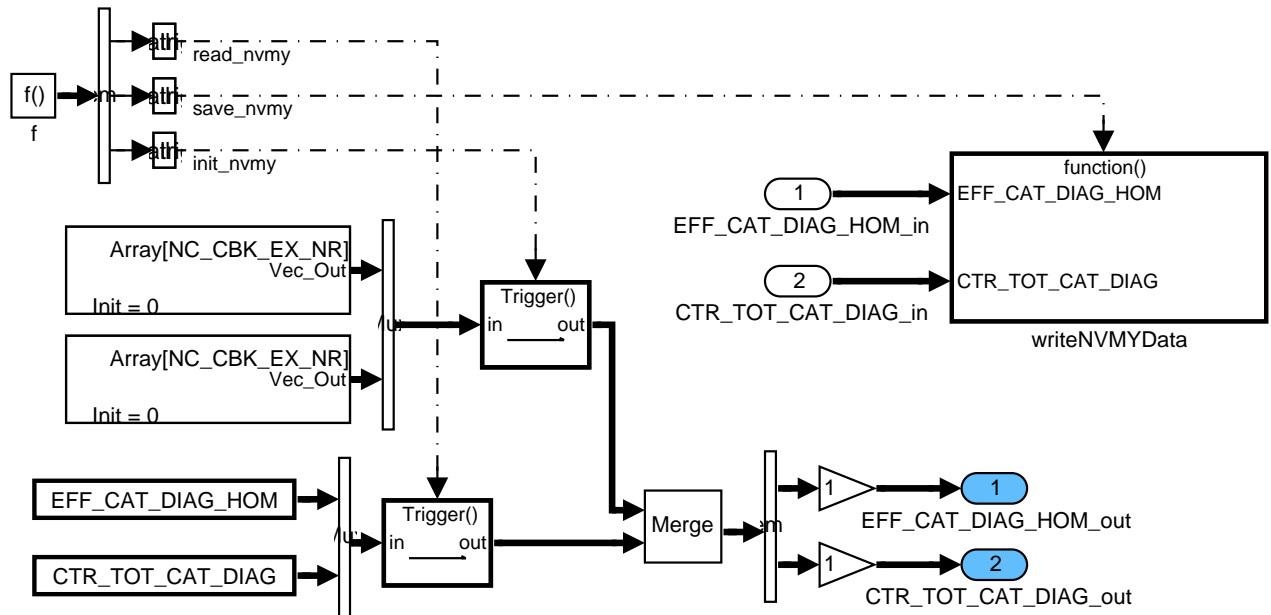


Figure 147: Path: EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/NVMYdata

## 18.13.2.1 Writing to non volatile memory (UNVMY):

Storing the final diagnosis value to non volatile memory and incrementing there the total number of completed diagnosis cycles since ECU programming by one.

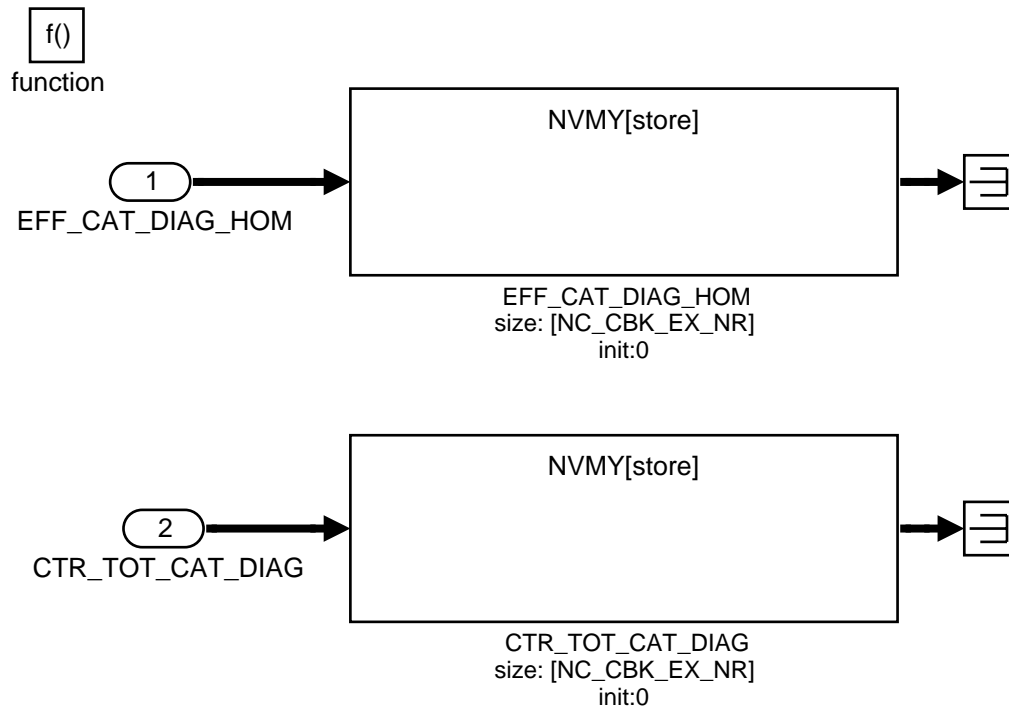


Figure 148: Path: EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/NVMYdata/writeNVMYData

## 18.13.3 RESET:

Initializing all listed variables to zero.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3358 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

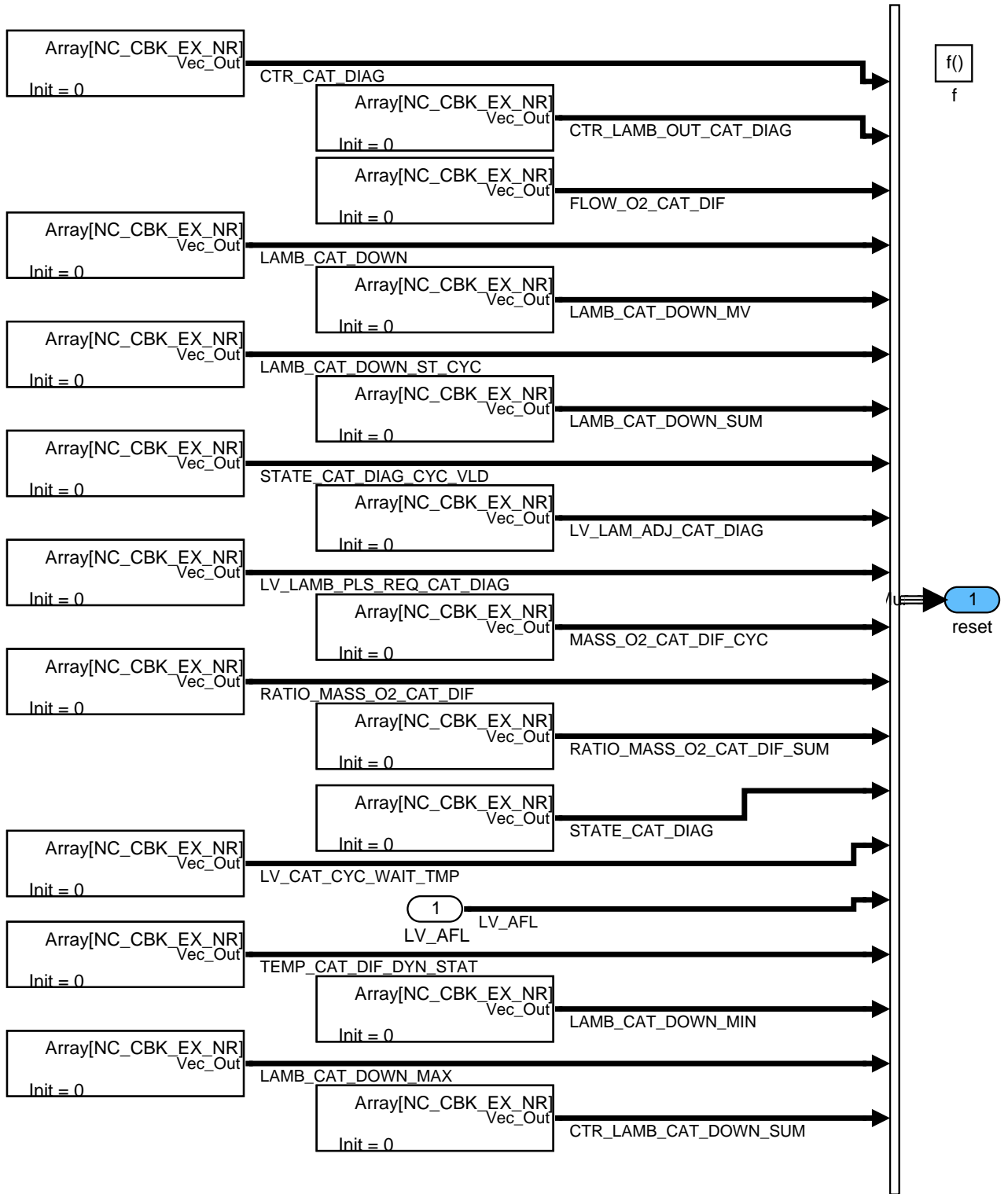



Figure 149: Path: EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0/reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00A02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3359 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.14 Coordination of catalyst diagnosis results

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
EFF_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
At ended diagnosis final value for catalyst conversion capability					
ERR_SYM_CAT_DIAG_SUM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0 1 2 4 8	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	-	[-]
Detected error symptom for TWC summary of HOM and AFL diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_SUM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Diagnostic condition to start symptom detection (seto to one when condition is fulfilled)					
LV_END_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_SUM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
TWC summary of HOM and AFL diagnosis performed at last one time					
LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_SUM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Present failure after filtering of the summary of HOM and AFL TWC diagnosis					

### Input Data:


STATE_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	EFF_CAT_DIAG_HOM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR	ERR_SYM_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	ERR_SYM_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_CAT_DIAG_SUM	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_CAT_DIAG_SUM	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter					
IP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_HOM	6	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_IP_EFF_CAT	6	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
Conversion of lean cat diag result O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL to lambda=1 cat diag result EFF_CAT_DIAG					
LC_CAT_DIAG_AFL_ACT_SUM	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of the AFL diagnosis for error calculation					
LC_CAT_DIAG_HOM_ACT_SUM	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of the HOM diagnosis for error calculation					
LC_EFF_CAT_DIAG_HOM_ENA	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Use EFF_CAT_DIAG_HOM from linear cat diagnosis as result EFF_CAT_DIAG					
LC_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_ENA	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Use O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL from lean cat diagnosis as result EFF_CAT_DIAG					

### General Information

This modul coordinates the results of both catalyst diagnosis methods  
 - lambda=1 catalyst diagnosis (HOM): EFF\_CAT\_DIAG\_HOM[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]  
 - lean catalyst diagnosis (AFL): O2L\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]  
 The common result is EFF\_CAT\_DIAG[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07T02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3360 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Conditions

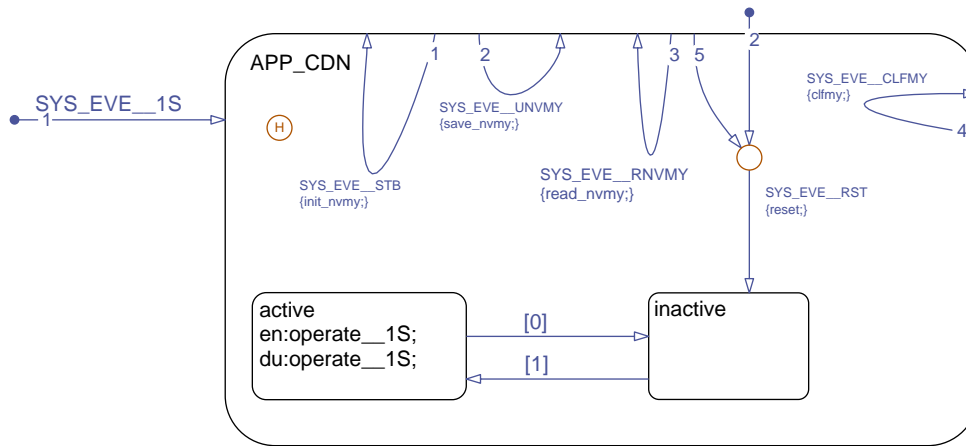



Figure 150:  
Path: EGTR\_FCTDGCEFC0/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07T02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3361 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Function description

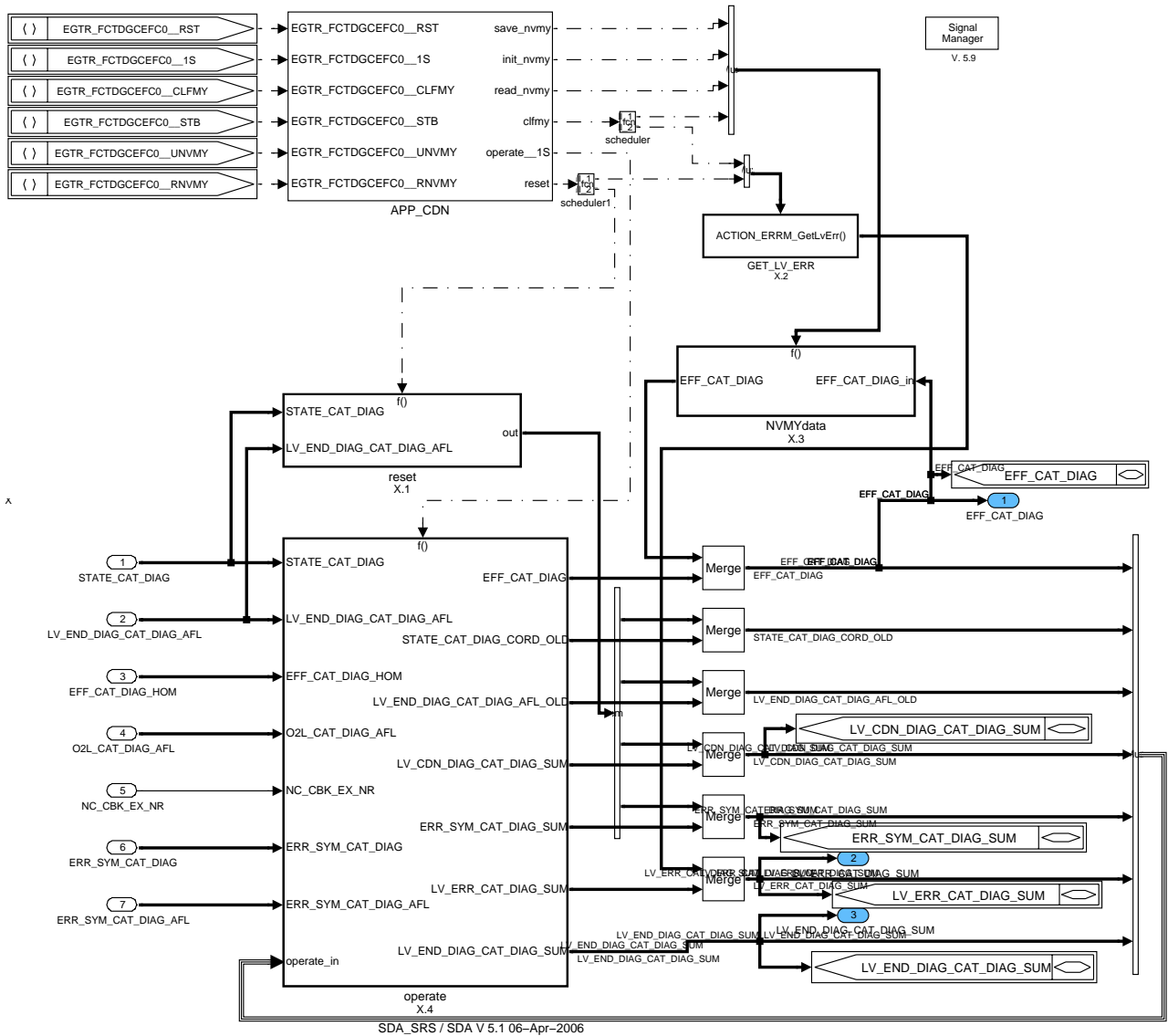



Figure 151:  
Path: EGTR\_FCTDGCEFC0

### 18.14.1 Reset

The old values will be initialized with the regarding inputs, due to avoid an edge detection after reset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07T02.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3362 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

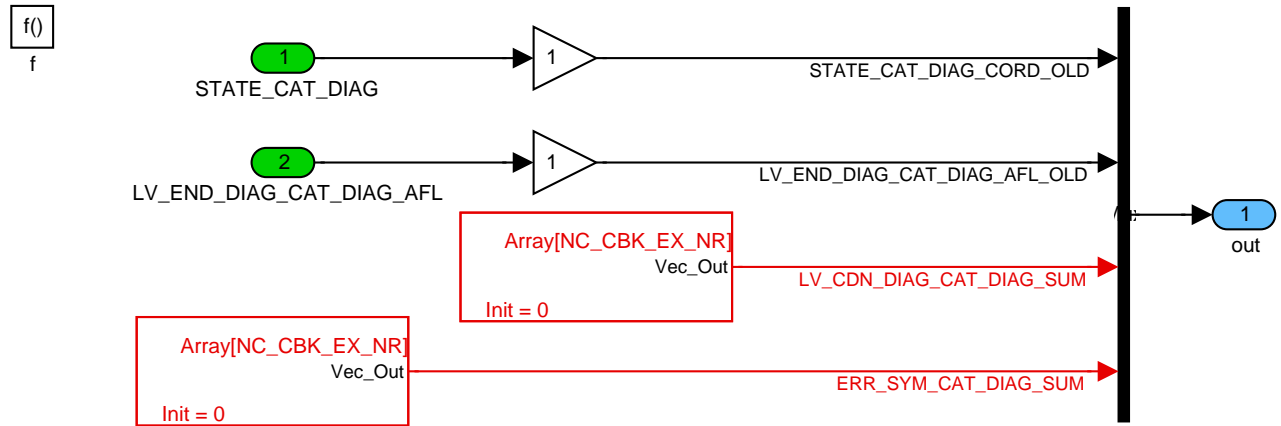


Figure 152:

Path: EGTR\_FCTDGCEFC0/reset

## 18.14.2 Synchronization of the LV\_ERR\_CAT\_DIAG\_SUM

Synchronisation between LV\_ERR\_CAT\_DIAG\_SUM and its result from ERRM is done using action ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr() at reset and clrfmy.

## 18.14.3 EFF\_CAT\_DIAG[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] will be stored in the non-volatile memory

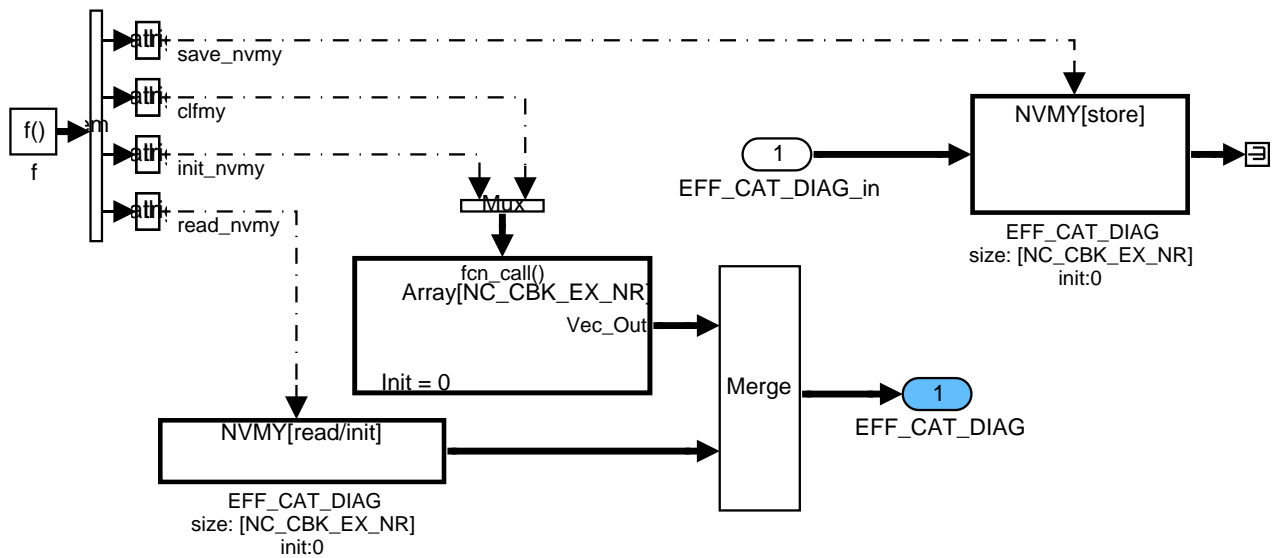


Figure 153:

Path: EGTR\_FCTDGCEFC0/NVMYdata


## 18.14.4 FORMULA SECTION

### 18.14.4.1 Calculation of the summary diagnosis results

#### 18.14.4.1.1 Calculation of the summary diagnosis "end" and "error symptom" outputs

The summary diagnosis is a combination of the TWC diagnosis of homogeneous and lean combustion modes. Last finished diagnosis saves the summary diagnosis result. When the ABC counter is calibrated to e.g. 2, then both diagnoses can influence the diagnosis result depending on which one is executed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07T02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3363 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

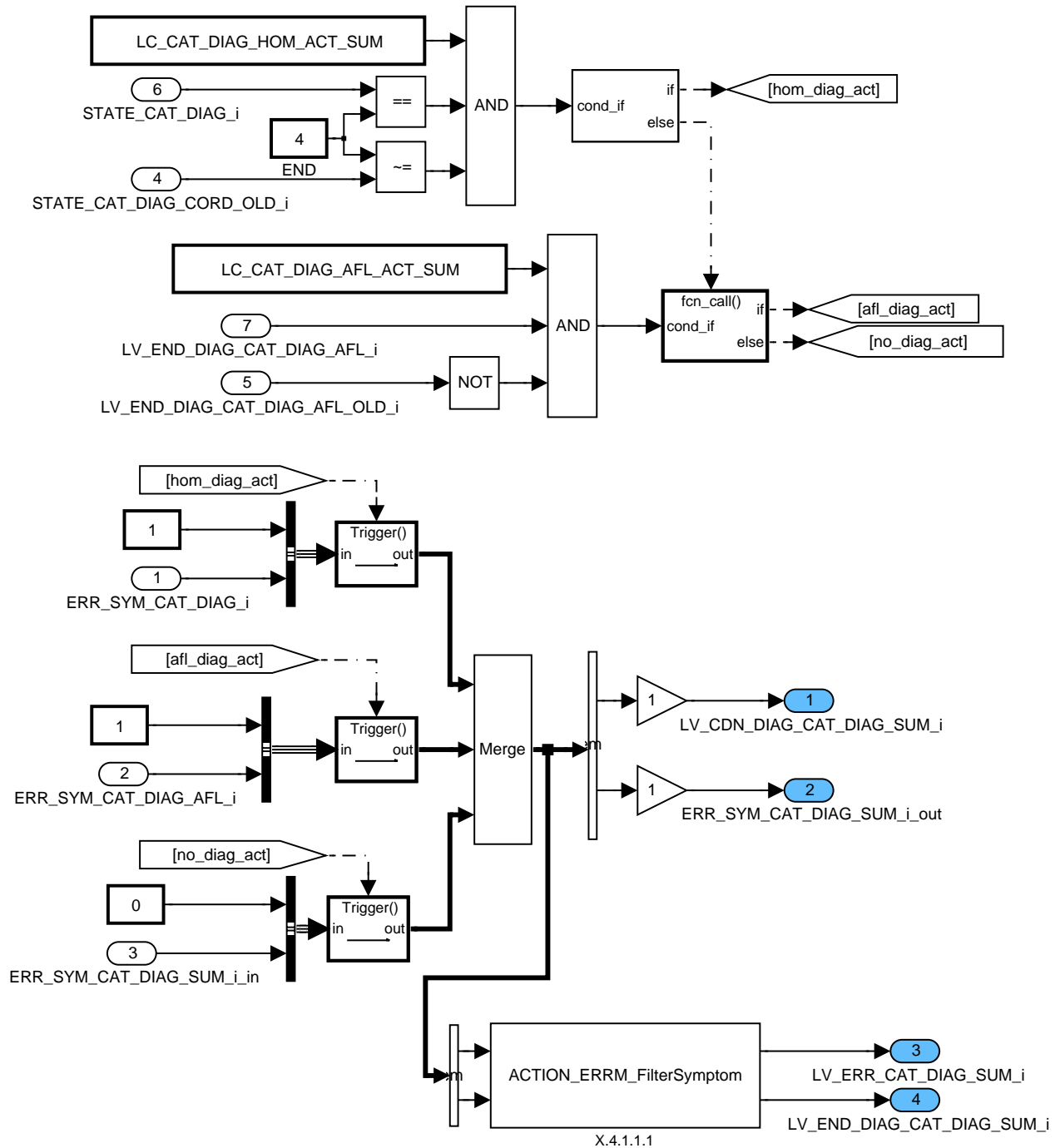


Figure 154:  
Path: EGTR\_FCTDGCEFC0/operate/CBK\_MNG/CLC0


## 18.14.4.1.1.1 Call of the ERRM

### Import actions:

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterSymptom(IN<XX>, IN<lv\_cdn\_diag\_XX>, IN<err\_sym\_XX >, IN<C\_ABC\_INC\_XX >, IN<C\_ABC\_DEC\_XX >, IN<C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX >, OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX>)

The action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter for one failure treatment and returns filter results

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07T02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3364 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:


Diagnostic CAT_DIAG_SUM[i]	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Catalyst sum diagnosis	'CAT_EFFIC_LOW'	SYM_0	STD
	'CAT_DAMAGED'	SYM_1	
	Not used	SYM_2	
	Not used	SYM_3	

### 18.14.4.1.2 Calculation of the TWC efficiency

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1 (one-bank system): calculation for index  $i = 1$

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2 (two-bank system): calculation for index  $i = 1$  and 2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07T02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3365 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

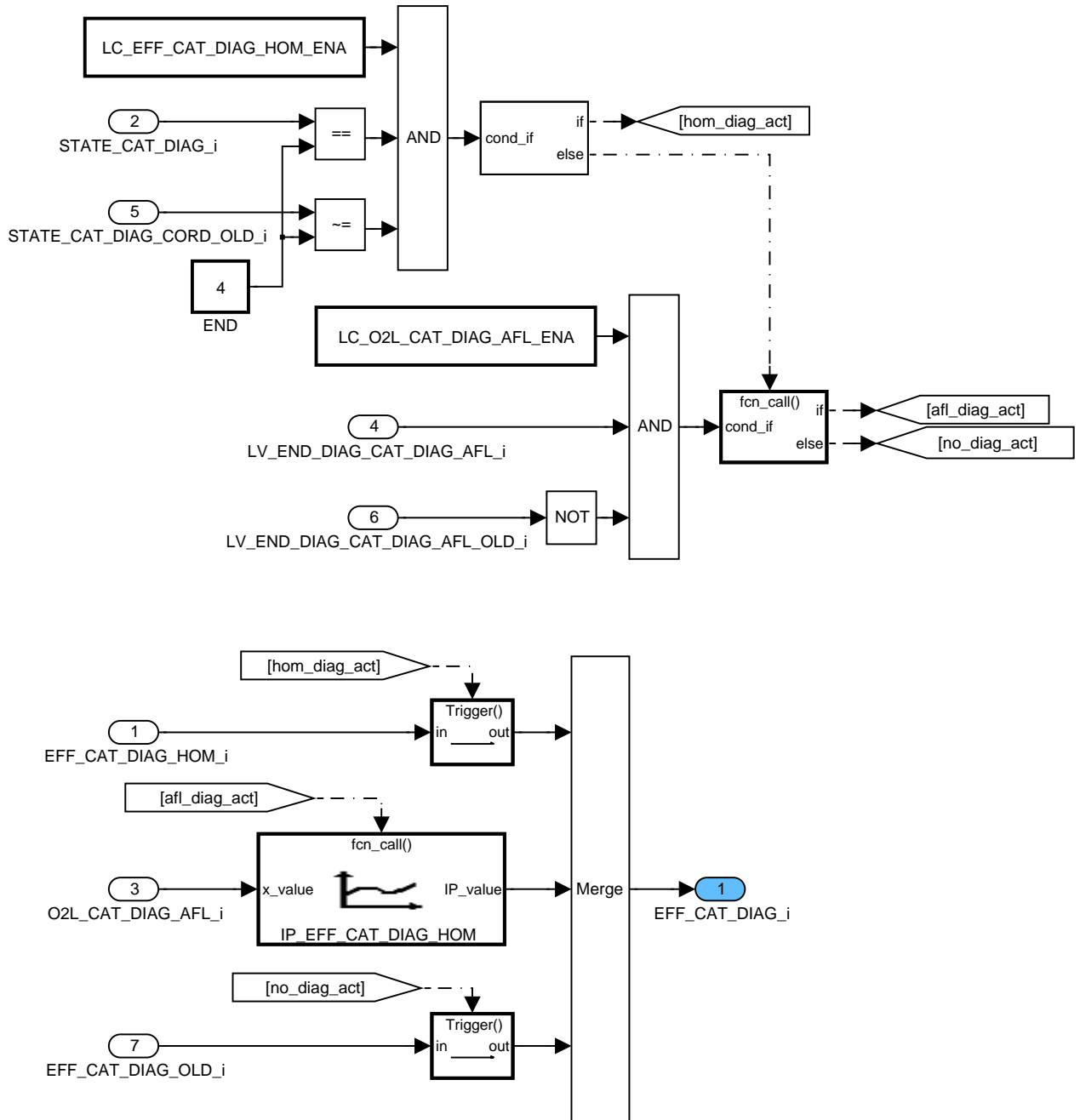


Figure 155:  
Path: EGTR\_FCTDGCEFC0/operate/CBK\_MNG/CLC1

## 18.14.4.1.3 Calculation of the old values

The old values of the input signals will be stored for each bank.

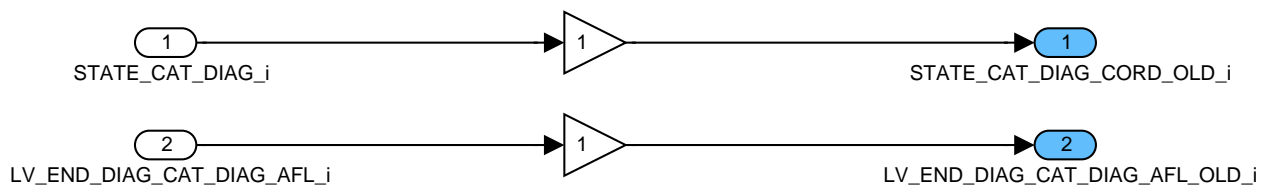



Figure 156:  
Path: EGTR\_FCTDGCEFC0/operate/CBK\_MNG/CLC2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07T02.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3366 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

18.15 Catalyst efficiency diagnosis - OSC Method (Applic. Inc.)


**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to inhibit catalyst diagnosis function					
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to inhibit catalyst diagnosis function if there is a OBD failure					
STATE_RBM_CAT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Interface of EFF_CAT_DIAG[i] monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					
LOAD_CAT_LDC	O/V	0...3FFH	0...99.90234	0.0976563	[%]
Catalyst diagnosis specific load for limited dynamics calculation					

**Input data:**

LV_DC	LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	LV_ERR_MAF	FAC_TQ_REQ
LV_ERR_TPS	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_IVVT	LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_CPS	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_CRK	LV_ERR_TCO
LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_MIS_STATE_B	LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_AMP	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_END_DIAG_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MIS[NC_CYL_NR]
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CDN_DIAG_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FUP	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS
LV_ERR_VCV	LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_CAM_CUS	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3367 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.15.1 Inhibition of diagnosis

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The inhibition of the catalyst diagnosis can be deactivated by :

LC\_INH\_CAT\_DIAG\_MAN\_DEAC = 1.

For LC\_INH\_CAT\_DIAG\_MAN\_DEAC = 1 the catalyst diagnosis function is not inhibited by a component failure.

#### Description:

If one of the following components fail the catalyst efficiency diagnosis function is stopped by LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_CAT\_DIAG[i] = 1. The inhibition is calculated bank-wise.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* at reset all Variables shall be set to 0

*Recurrence:* 0.02 sec

*Activation:* LV\_DC transition 0 -> 1 (start driving cycle)


*Deactivation:* LV\_DC transition 1 -> 0 (driving cycle terminated)

#### Formula section:

Inhibition due to OBDI error

- If LV\_ERR\_MAF = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_AMP = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_AMP\_PLAUS = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_TPS = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_LOAD\_TPS\_PLAUS = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_IVVT = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_LS\_UP[i] = 1 // Global error flag for upstream sensor
- or LV\_ERR\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1 // Global error flag for downstream sensor
- or LV\_ERR\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i] = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_CPS = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_CRK = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_TCO = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_FSD[i] = 1
- or LV\_MIS\_STATE\_A = 1
- or LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_DIAGCPS = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas treatment system	4DC3940S	43B00101.00D	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3368 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- or LV\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM\_x = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_FUP = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_FUP\_MFP\_PLAUS = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_H\_PRS\_SYS = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_VCV = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_FUP\_ORNG = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_FUP\_ST = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_TTIP\_MES\_LSH\_UP\_x = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_CAM\_CUS = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_SLV\_IVVT\_IN = 1
- or LV\_ERR\_MAP\_TPS\_PLAUS = 1

**Then** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_CAT\_DIAG[i] = 1  
*(Catalyst efficiency diagnosis inhibited due to OBD error)*

**Else** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_CAT\_DIAG[i] = 0  
*(Catalyst efficiency diagnosis not inhibited)*

**Endif**

Inhibition due to environmental condition / calibration:

- If** [ LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF = 1  
**Or** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_CAT\_DIAG[i] = 1]  
**and** LC\_INH\_CAT\_DIAG\_MAN\_DEAC = 0

**Then** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CAT\_DIAG[i] = 1  
*(Catalyst efficiency diagnosis inhibited)*

**Else** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CAT\_DIAG[i] = 0  
*(Catalyst efficiency diagnosis not inhibited)*


**Endif**

### Catalyst diagnosis specific load for limited dynamics calculation

LOAD\_CAT\_LDC = FAC\_TQ\_REQ

The definition of both variables are different, therefore a linear interpolation between the physical limits (min and max) of FAC\_TQ\_REQ shall be applied, i.e LOAD\_CAT\_LDC = 0% if FAC\_TQ\_REQ = 0; LOAD\_CAT\_LDC = 99,9023438% if FAC\_TQ\_REQ = 1.999969.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3369 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
LC_INH_CAT_DIAG_MAN_DEAC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual deactivation of CAT diagnosis inhibition conditions					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3370 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 18.15.2 Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring

### Import actions:

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

With this module the interface between the CAT\_DIAG\_i monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_CAT[i] data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_CAT[i], three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)  
( not valid for catalyst diagnosis )

#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation :*

at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition :

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_CAT[i] = 0


on failure memory reset :

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_CAT[i] = 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition **and** LV\_DC = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas treatment system	4DC3940S	43B00101.00D	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3371 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

### At LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

LV_ERR_FSD[i]	LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	
LV_ERR_MAF			LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS
LV_ERR_MIS[x]			
LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[i]	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN[i]	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX[i]
LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_IN[i]	LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_EX[i]	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[i]	LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[i]
LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[i]		LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[i]	LV_ERR_CHK_LS_DOWN[i]
LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[i]	LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN[i]	LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN[i]	LV_ERR_CPS
LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_EX[i]	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_IN[i]	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_EX[i]	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_IN[i]
LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_EX[i]	LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_IN[i]	LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN[i]	LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX[i]
LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_EX[i]	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_IN[i]	LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS	LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH
LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH_PERR	LV_ERR_CRK_SYN		LV_ERR_TCO_EL
LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG
LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN_N[i]	LV_ERR_SWT_LS_DOWN[i]	LV_ERR_PUE_LS_DOWN[i]	LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i]
LV_ERR_TPS_1	LV_ERR_TPS_2	LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO	LV_ERR_TPS_AD
LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2	LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3	LV_ERR_MTC_DR
LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM_x	LV_ERR_FUP	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS
LV_ERR_VCV	LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP_x
LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_EX[i]	LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_IN[i]	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition }  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_CAT[i] = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list :

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)**

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_CAT[i] = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3372 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

**Else(1)**

{ the dynamic failure memory is empty }

No action

**Endif(1)**

Every 1 s :

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_XX = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_CAT\_DIAG[i] = 1

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_CAT[i] = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_CAT[i] = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_CAT\_DIAG[i] = 1


**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_CAT[i] = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_XX = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3373 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.16 Catalyst efficiency diagnosis error interface for a 2 bank system

### Output Data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
EFF_CAT_DIAG_OBD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
Cat. Diag. value for OBD Scantool Mod 6 output					
EFF_CAT_DIAG_SUM	V	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
Common value for catalyst conversion capability of both cylinder banks (OBD emission limit)					
EFF_CAT_DIAG_TMP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
temporary Cat. Diag. value for OBD Scantool Mod 6 output					
EFF_CAT_MAX_DIAG_OBD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
Actually threshold for Scantool Mod 6 Output					
EFF_CAT_MAX_DIAG_TMP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
temporary actually threshold for Scantool Mod 6 Output					
ERR_SYM_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0 1 2 4 8	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	-	[-]
Detected failure of each symptom: failure without filtering of diagnosis value catalyst diagnose					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag condition for catalyst diagnosis active					
LV_END_DIAG_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag catalyst diagnosis finished for that driving cycle					
LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Present failure catalyst efficiency					
STATE_CAT_DIAG_OLD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0 1 2 3 4 5	PASSIVE WAIT CYC_LEAN CYC_RICH END RAMP_UP	-	[-]
old value of State of diagnosis for edge detection					

### Input Data:

STATE_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	EFF_CAT_DIAG_HOM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DC	LV_END_DIAG_LAM_ADJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_LAM_ADJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LS_DOWN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LS_UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_DOWN_DIAG_END [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LS_UP_DIAG_END [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CAT_DIAG_REQ_EOL	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_END_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
ERR_SYM_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C EFF_CAT_MAX_50_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
max. threshold for EFF_CAT_DIAG to detect a separate catalyst with efficiency lower then 50%					
C EFF_CAT_MAX_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
max. threshold for EFF_CAT_DIAG to detect a separate catalyst with OBD limit emissions					
C EFF_CAT_MAX_DIAG_EOL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
max. threshold for EFF_CAT_DIAG[i] to detect a separate catalyst with OBD limit emissions at EOL Test					

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04101.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3374 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_EFF_CAT_MAX_SUM_DIAG	1	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
max. threshold for EFF_CAT_DIAG to common detect of catalysts with vehicle OBD limit emissions					
C_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_THD_ERR_CORD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
Error interface module local O2L threshold indicating bad catalyst from lean TWC diagnosis					
IP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_CLC_DIAG_AFL	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_O2L_IP_EFF_CLC_DIAG_AFL	8	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
Correlation factor between calculated O2 loading and catalyst efficiency value					
IP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_SUM	6*6	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_1_IP_EFF_CAT	6	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_2_IP_EFF_CAT	6	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
Map of common EFF_CAT_DIAG_SUM value depending from separate bank values for common OBD emiss. limit					
LC_CAT_DIAG_AFL_CHK	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Manual activation AFL diagnosis for set of readiness flag					
LC_CAT_DIAG_DIS	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
For report value to Scan tool: separate EFF_CAT_DIAG for each catalyst or common, if over OBD emiss. limit					
LC_CAT_DIAG_RESU	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch over the failure memory setting: separate for each catalyst or common for OBD emiss. limit					

## General Information

For 2 exhaust gas bank system 1 bank (catalyst) could be aged over OBD limit, but if other catalyst is O.K, emissions of whole vehicle need not be over OBD limit, so MIL needn't go on. A separate diagnosis of every cylinder bank(catalyst), or common diagnosis is switchable. A common EFF\_CAT\_DIAG\_SUM is calculated from separate EFF\_CAT\_DIAG[i] values of separate banks and error memory entered if common value is over the threshold. For 50% catalyst conversion a higher threshold will be observed.

Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic CAT_DIAG[i]	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Catalyst diagnosis	'CAT_EFFIC_LOW'	SYM_0	NO
	'CAT_DAMAGED'	SYM_1	NO

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements, the variable extension i is used in the model instead of [i] as found in the textual description.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3375 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application Conditions

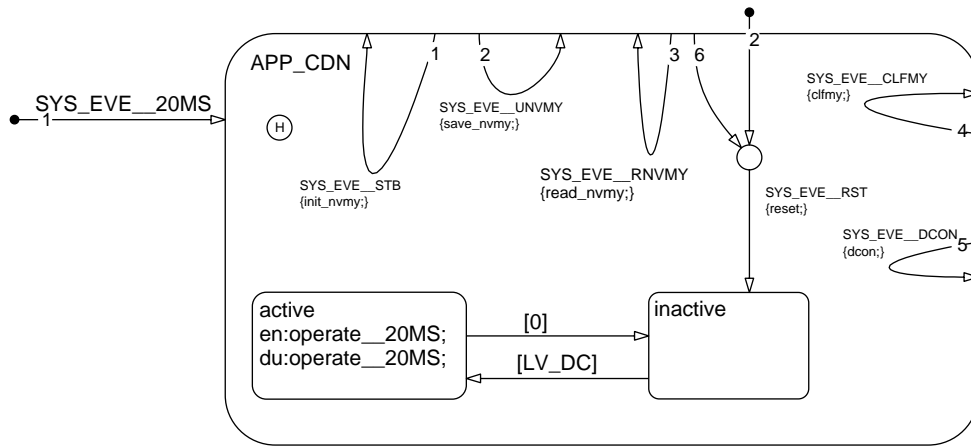



Figure 157:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04101.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3376 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function description

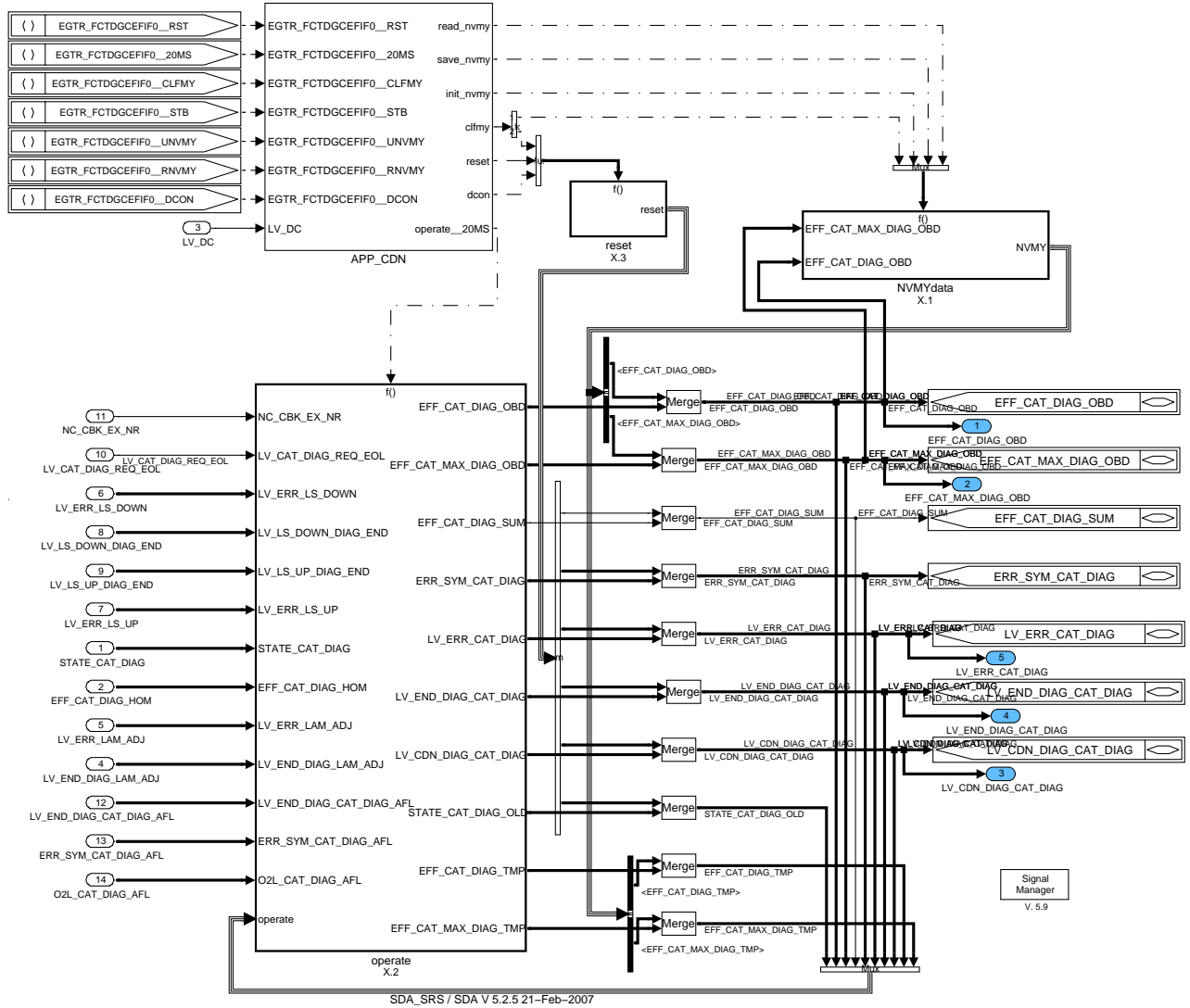



Figure 158:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04101.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3377 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.16.1 No title given

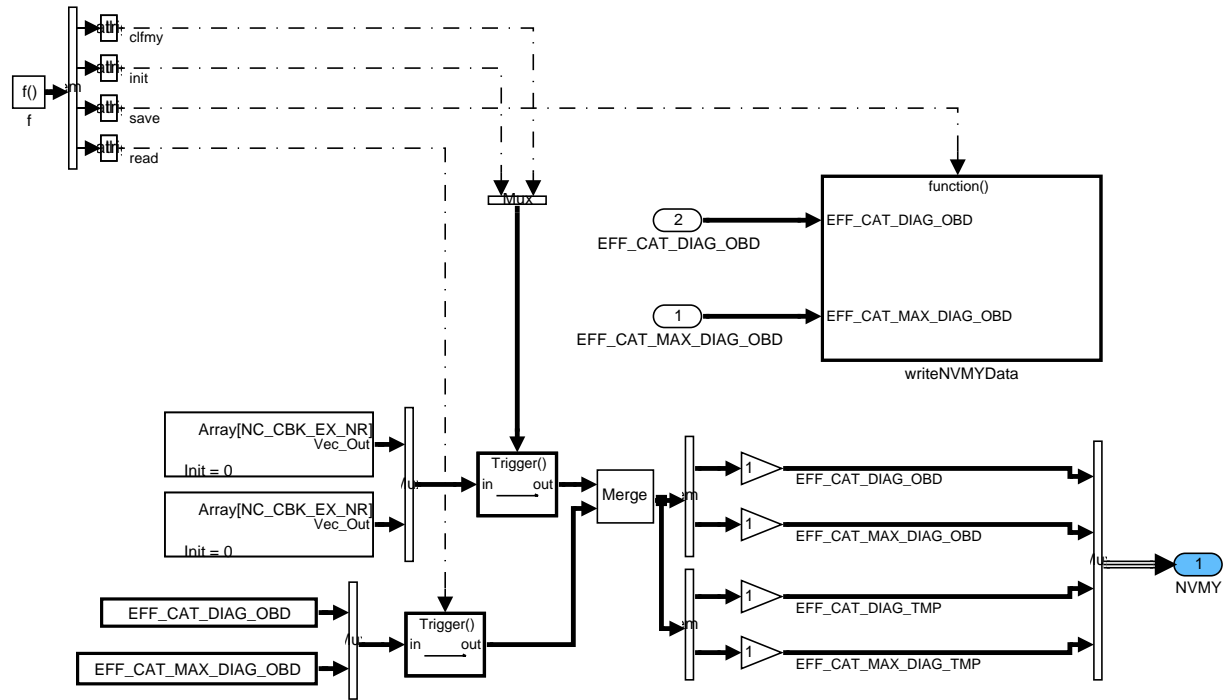



Figure 159:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3378 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 18.16.2 Formula section

### 18.16.2.1 Introduction multiplebank system

#### 18.16.2.1.1 Check end conditions of hom and lean catalyst diagnosis

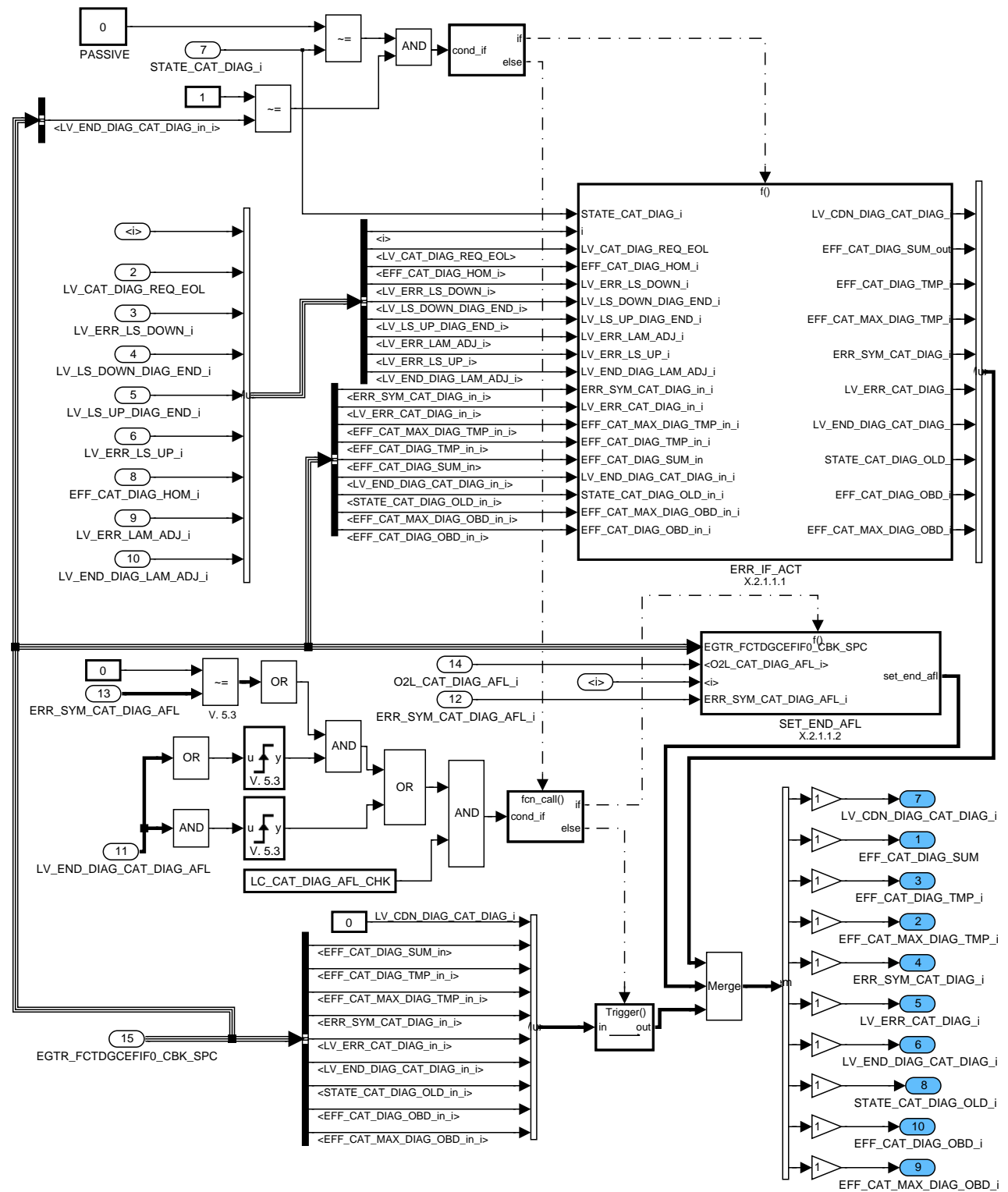



Figure 160:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04101.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3379 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.16.2.1.1 Check end condition of the homogeneous catalysis diagnosis

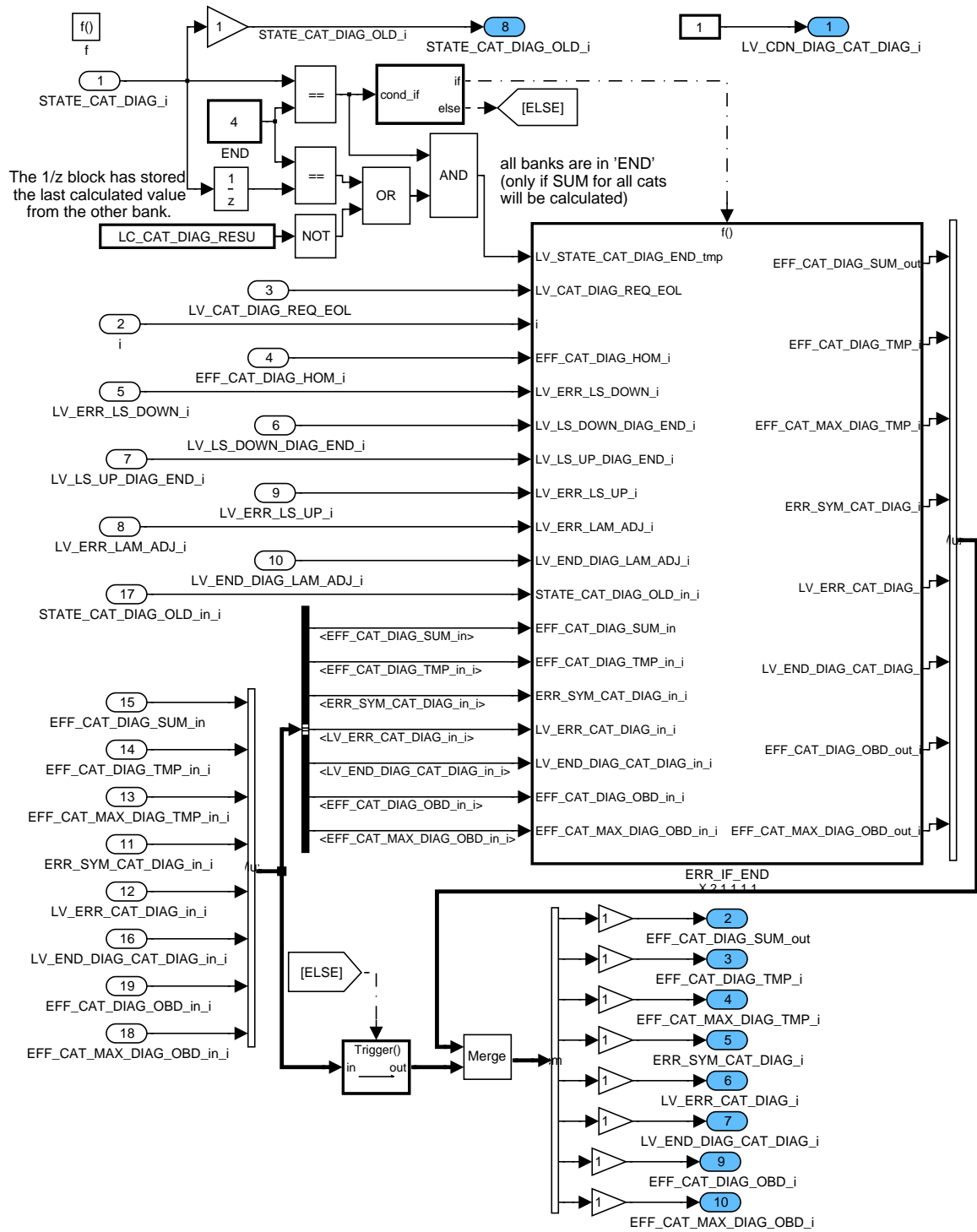


Figure 161:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3380 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.16.2.1.1.1 Import actions:

ACTION\_ERRM\_StorePrevFrF (IN <XX>)

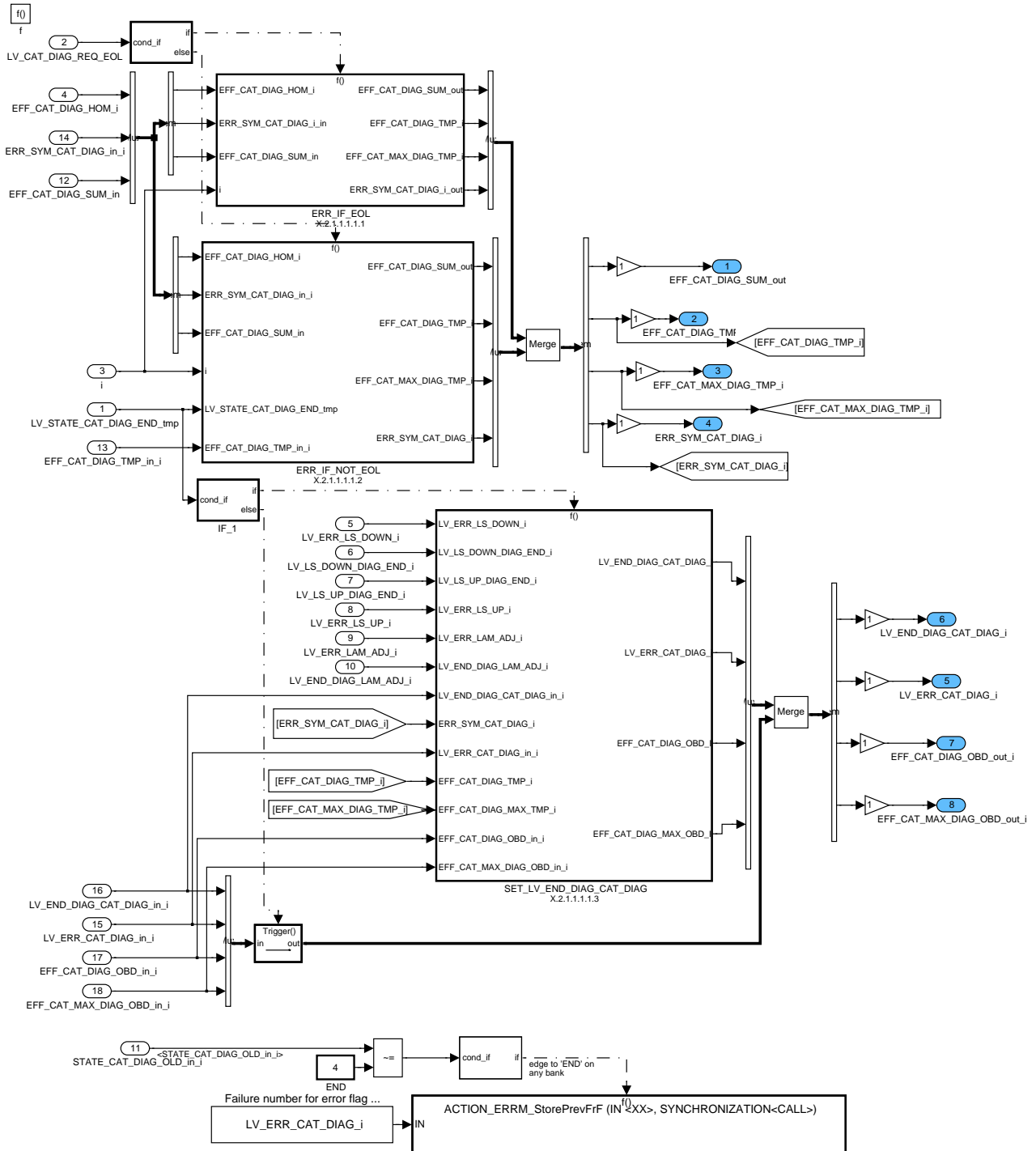



Figure 162:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04101.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3381 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.16.2.1.1.1.1 No title given

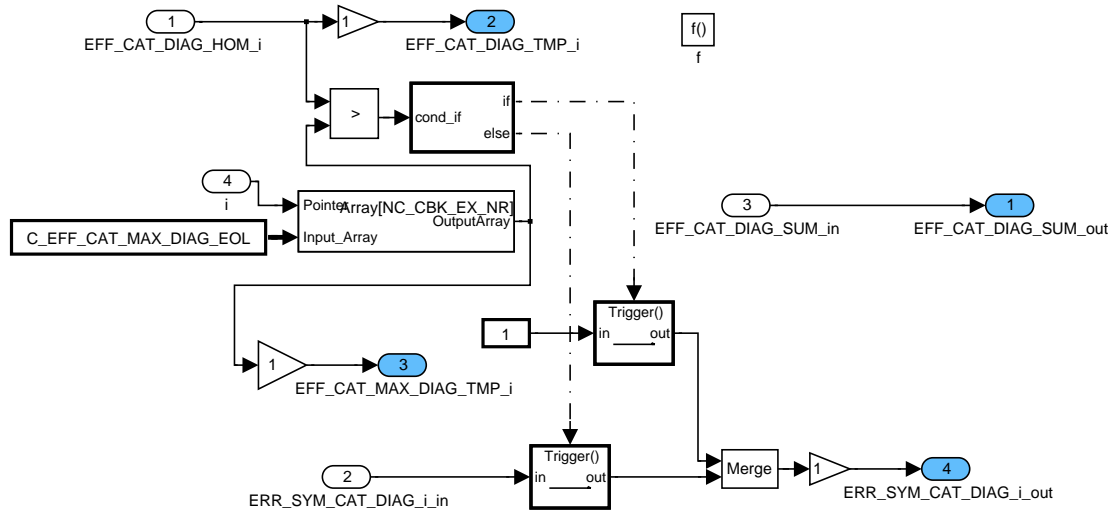



Figure 163:

## 18.16.2.1.1.1.1.2 Switch by LC\_CAT\_DIAG\_RESU

This function is switchable with LC\_CAT\_DIAG\_RESU: separate comparison of EFF\_CAT\_DIAG[i] with threshold and separate failure for every cylinder bank is stored, or from separate EFF\_CAT\_DIAG[i] is a common EFF\_CAT\_DIAG\_SUM calculated and failure is stored only if common threshold C\_EFF\_CAT\_MAX\_DIAG\_SUM is exceeded, or separate EFF\_CAT\_DIAG[i] exceeds a threshold C\_EFF\_CAT\_MAX\_50\_DIAG. (Catalyst efficiency lower, then 50%). This modul is to call immediately after modul Catalyst efficiency diagnosis (OSC Method) is finished. For crossways question of symptoms  $i$  = the actually calculated bank and  $y$  = the other bank as actually calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04101.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3382 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

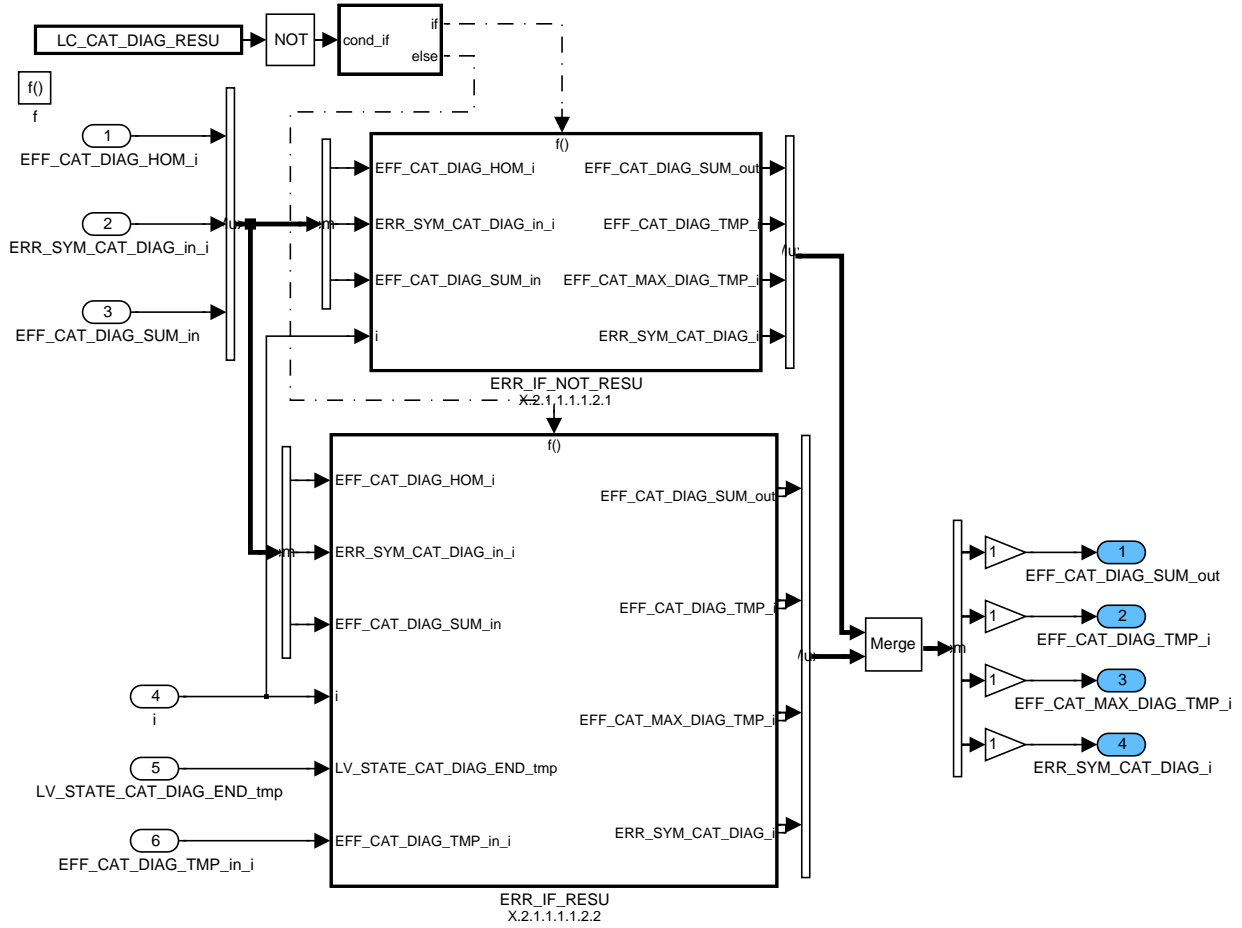


Figure 164:

## 18.16.2.1.1.1.2.1 No title given

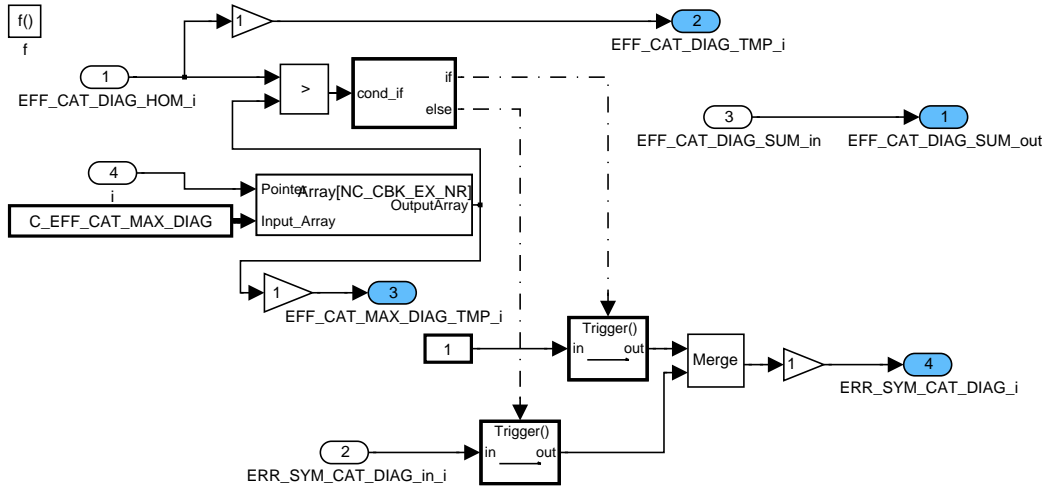



Figure 165:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04101.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3383 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.16.2.1.1.1.2.2 No title given

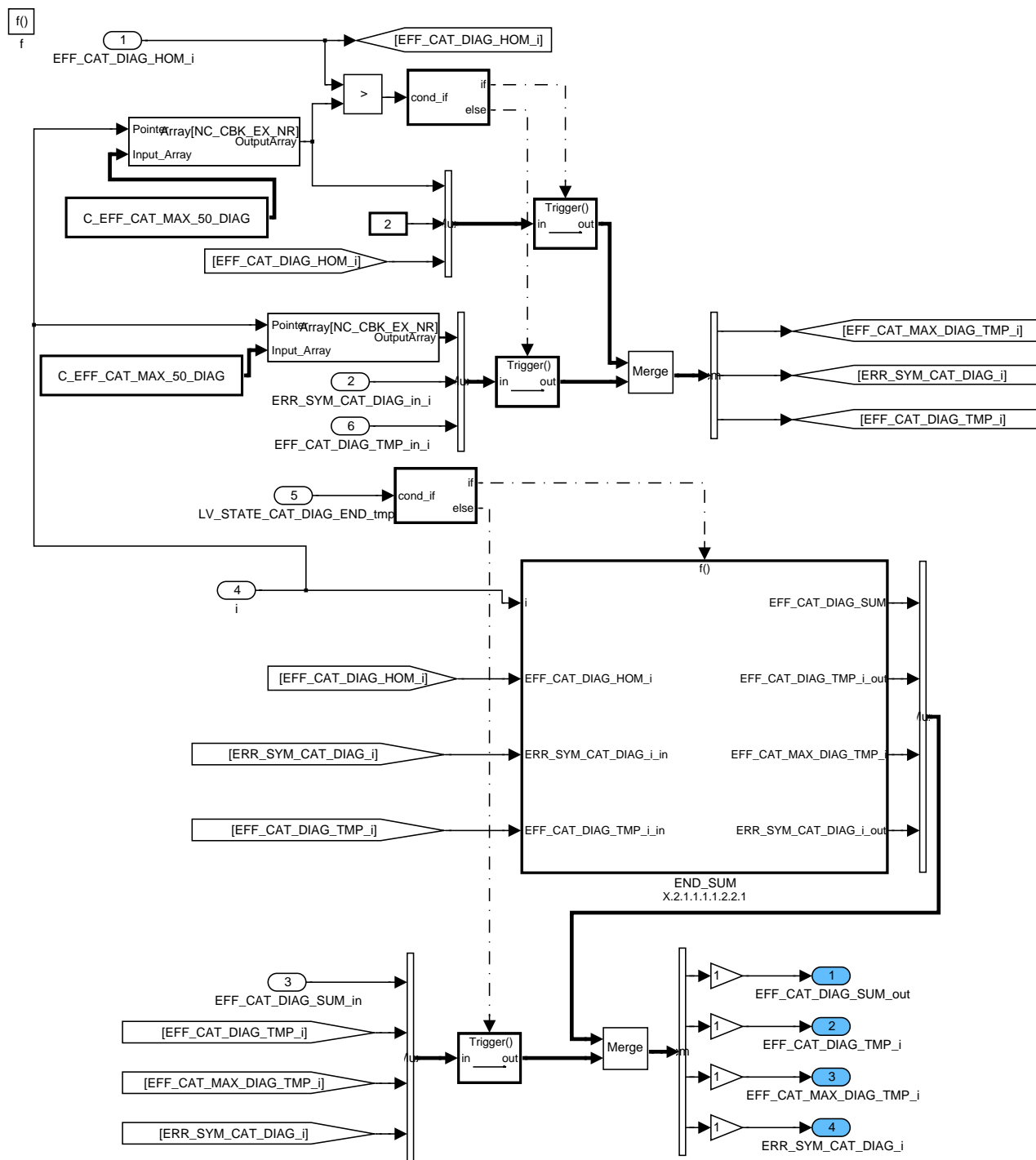



Figure 166:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04101.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3384 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.16.2.1.1.1.2.2.1 No title given

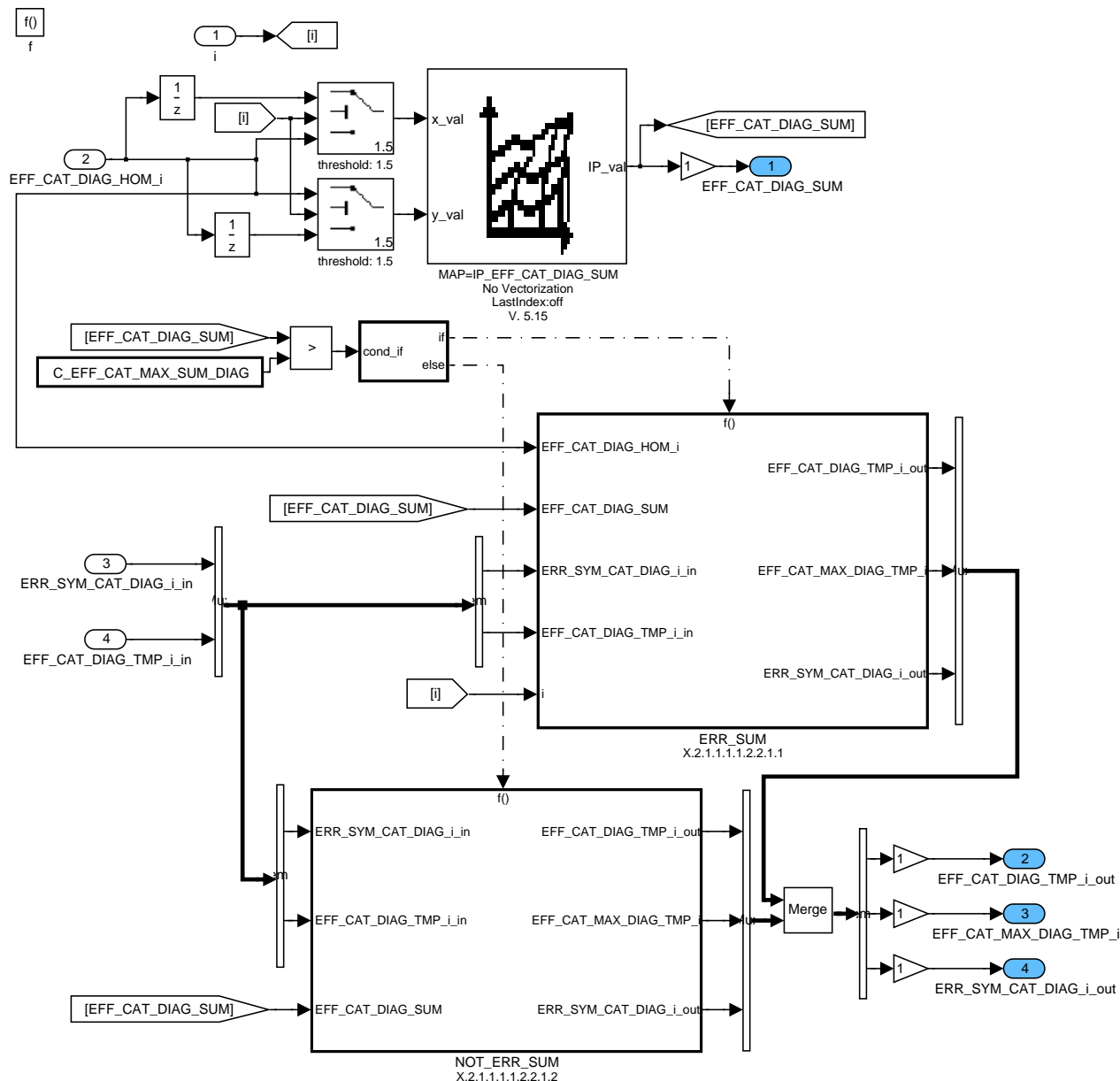



Figure 167:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04101.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3385 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

No title given

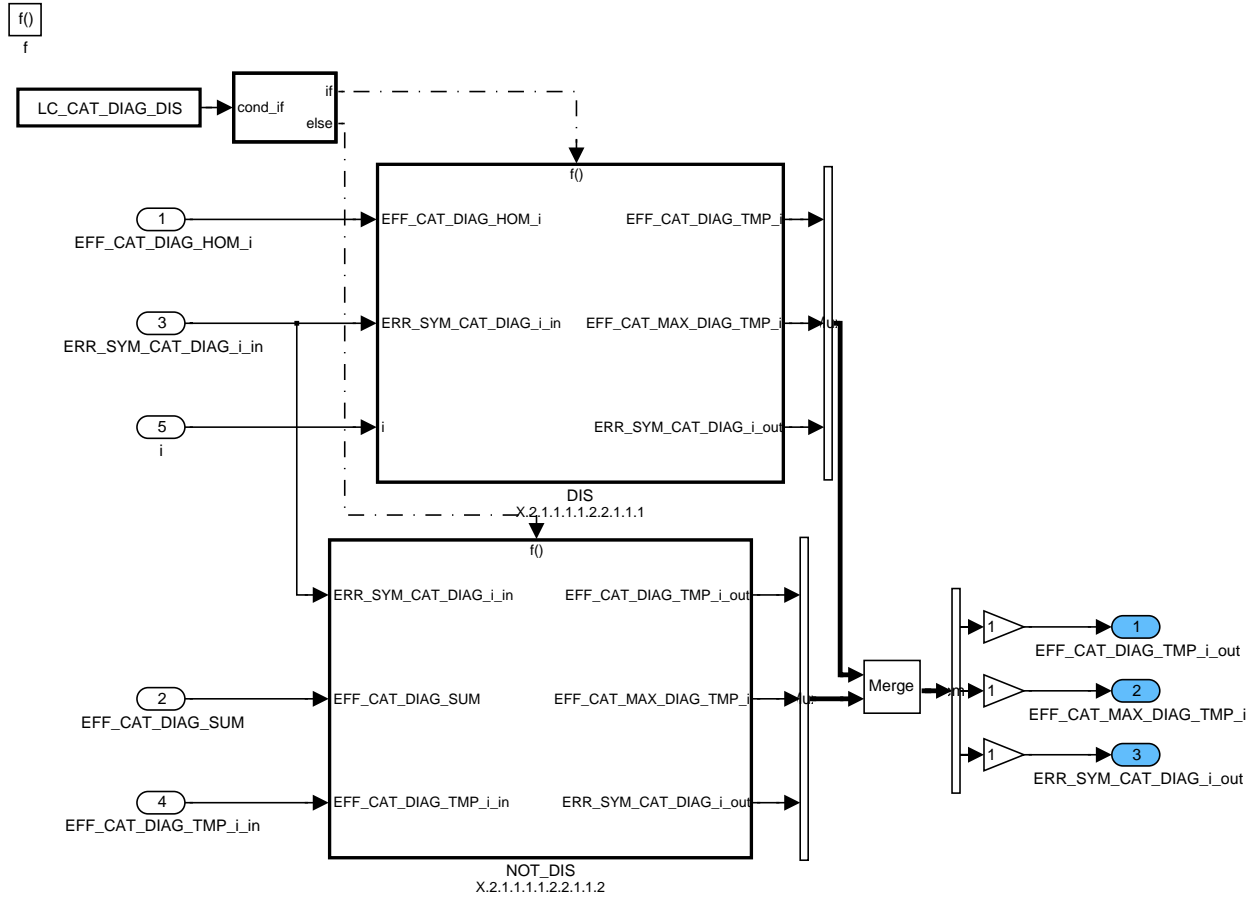


Figure 168:

No title given

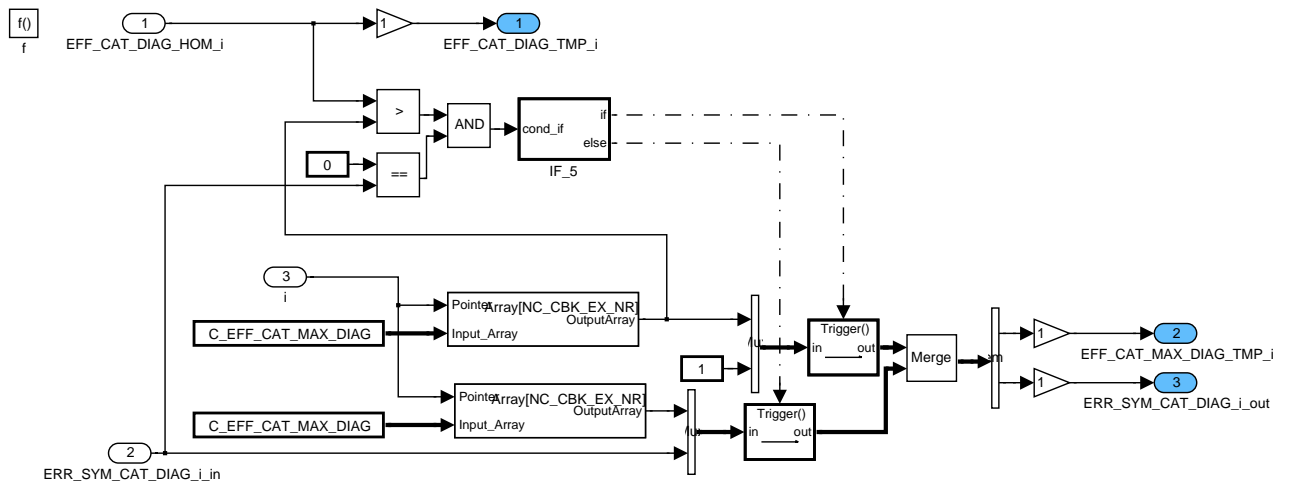


Figure 169:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04101.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3386 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

No title given

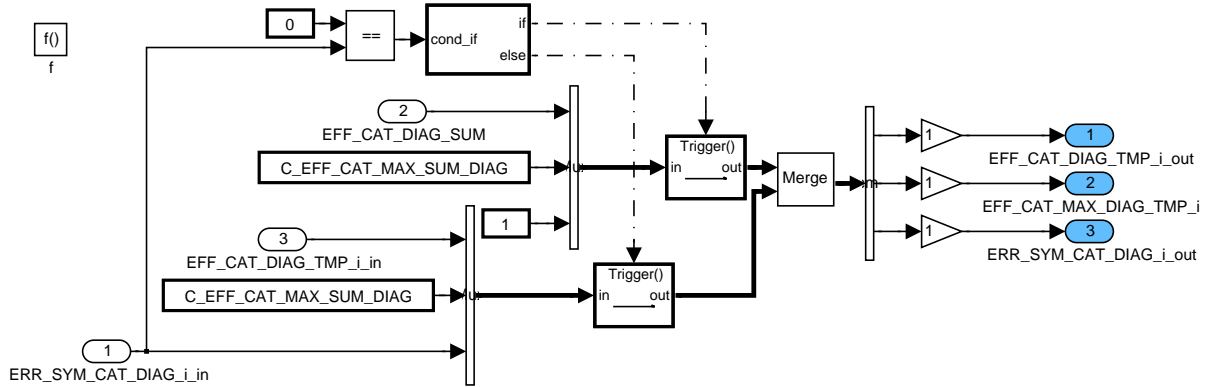


Figure 170:

No title given

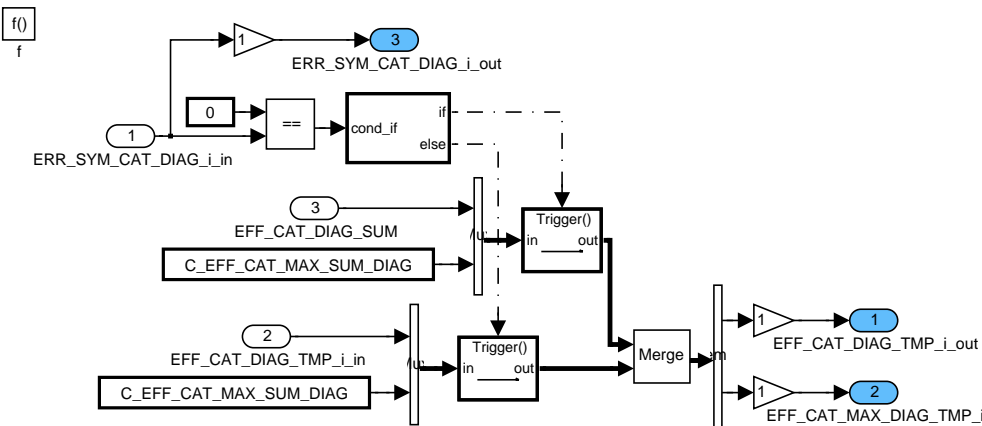



Figure 171:

## 18.16.2.1.1.1.1.3 Set LV\_END\_DIAG\_CAT\_DIAG[i]

When LV\_END\_DIAG\_CAT\_DIAG[i] is set to 1 the current failure status must be stored in the Error Management (by means of a service of ERRM).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04101.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3387 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

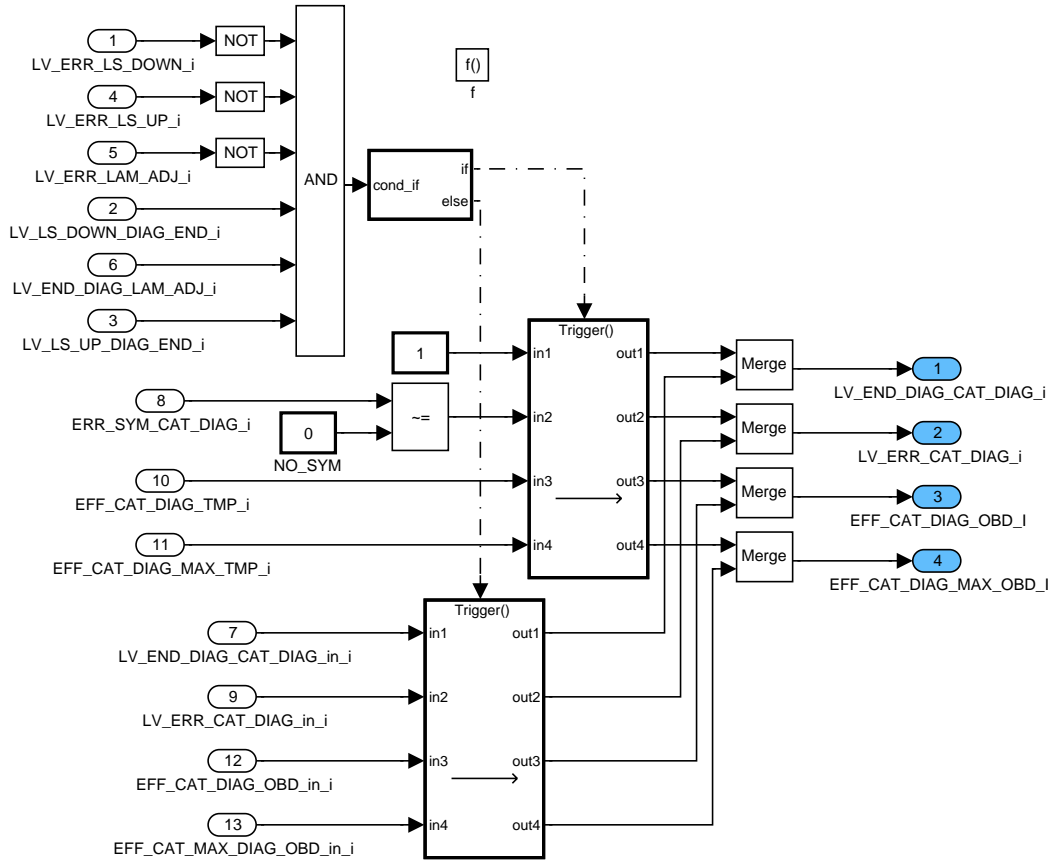



Figure 172:

## 18.16.2.1.1.2 Set readiness flag for the catalyst diagnosis through diagnosis from lean conditions

In case of lean combustion condition, a lean catalyst diagnosis is executed, but the homogeneous diagnosis is not executed. In this case, readiness flag will be set by lean catalyst diagnosis.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04101.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3388 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

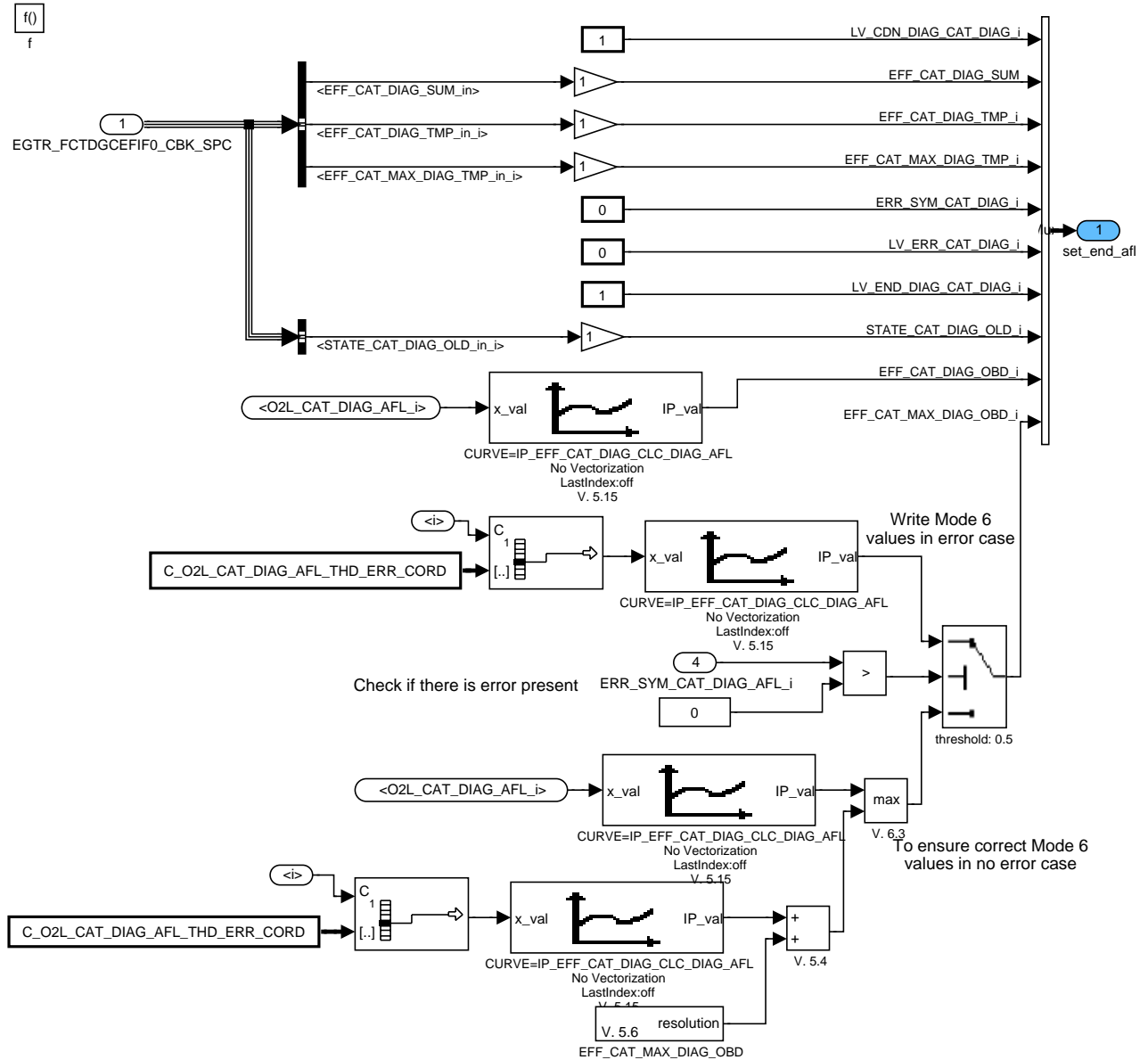



Figure 173:

## 18.16.3 Initialization at RESET

SDA needs initialisation of `LV_END_DIAG_CAT_DIAG` to run simulation. That is why `LV_END_DIAG_CAT_DIAG` is initialised to zero at Reset block. In the software this variable should be initialized by Error Management system.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3389 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

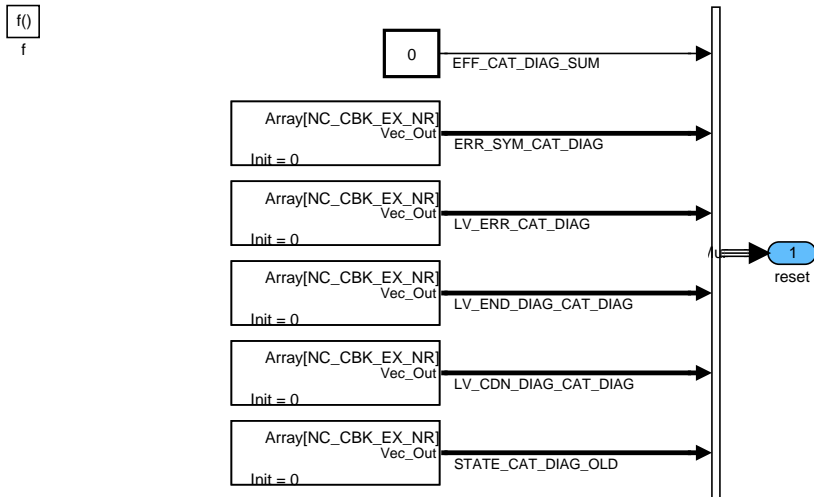



Figure 174:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04101.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3390 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.17 OSC based TWC diagnosis for DI-engines at lean operation - activation conditions

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_CDN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
General activation flag for calculation of oxygen capacity					
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_CMB_CDN	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation for diagnosis regarding combustion conditions					
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_LDC_TEMP_TMP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation for diagnosis regarding TWC temperature limited dynamic					
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_MAF_INT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation for diagnosis regarding MAF integral after high load phase					
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_OPP_TMP	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of the diagnosis regarding operating point conditions					
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_TCO_TMP	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of the diagnosis regarding coolant temperature					
LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_TEMP_TMP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation for diagnosis regarding TWC temperature					
MAF_INT_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 1820.41666667	0.0277778	[g]
Maf integral after high load phase					
TEMP_LDC_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Filtered modelled catalyst dynamic temperature					
TQI_LDC_CAT_DIAG_AFL	V	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Filtered TQI_AV					

### Input Data:

LV_ST_END	LV_NT_ACT	MAF_CYL	N 32
TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TCO	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_INH_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_END_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_AFL_TMP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VS	STATE_NOX
EFF_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TNT_MDL_MV_SNG [NC_NT_NR]	TQI_AV	NC_NT_NR

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_TEMP_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Correlation constant for calculation of filtered TWC temperature					
C_CRLC_TQI_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Correlation constant for calculation of filtered TQI_AV					
C_MAF_INT_MAX_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1820.41666667	0.0277778	[g]
MAF_CYL integral for delay of the diagnosis activation after high load phase					
C_N_32_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Lower limit of N_32 to allow of OSC calculation					

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06B01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3391 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_N_32_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Upper limit of N_32 to allow of OSC calculation					
C_TCO_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Lower limit of TCO to allow of OSC calculation					
C_TCO_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Upper limit of TCO to allow of OSC calculation					
C_TEMP_DYN_H_THD_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	0... 7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Maximal dynamic TWC temperature for activation of the diagnosis					
C_TEMP_LDC_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	8000... 7FFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[°C]
Threshold for deactivation of OSC calculation regarding TWC temp. limited dynamic					
C_TEMP_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	0... 7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Upper limit of TWC temperature to allow of OSC calculation					
C_TNT_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Lower limit of NT temperature to allow of OSC calculation					
C_TNT_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Upper limit of NT temperature to allow of OSC calculation					
C_TQI_LDC_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Threshold for deactivation of OSC calculation regarding TQI_AV limited dynamic					
C_VS_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Minimum vehicle speed for activation of the diagnosis					
C_VS_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Maximum vehicle speed for activation of the diagnosis					
IP_MAF_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	6	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
LDPM_N_32_IP_MAF	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Lower limit of MAF for activation of the diagnosis					
IP_MAF_UP_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	6	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
LDPM_N_32_IP_MAF	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Upper limit of MAF for activation of the diagnosis					
IP_TEMP_DOWN_LIM_CAT_DIAG_AFL	4	0... 7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
LDP_EFF_CAT_DIAG_AFL_IP_TEMP	4	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
Lower limit of the dynamic catalyst temperature depending on catalyst aging state					

## General Information

Activation condition for calculation of OSC values in module "TWC diagnosis at lean operation - OSC calculation".

If two separate exhaust bank systems are concerned, then:

- i = 1, for cylinder bank 1
- i = 2, for cylinder bank 2

Otherwise:

- i = 1

## Application Conditions

Initialization: RST  
 Recurrence: 10MS  
 Activation: always  
 Deactivation: never

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06B01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3392 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Function description

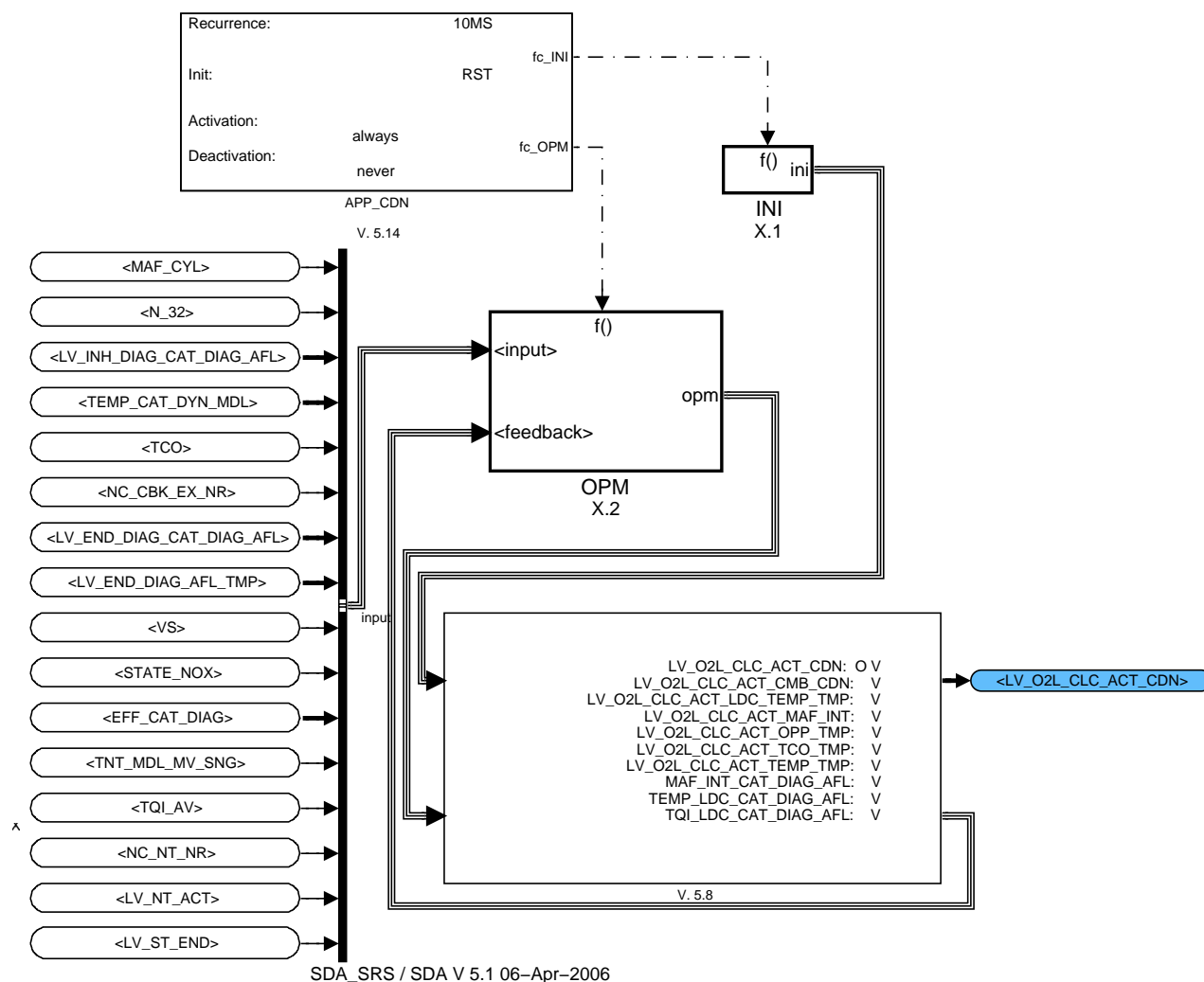


Figure 175: Overview level

### 18.17.1 INITIALIZATION

All variables are initialized with "0"

### 18.17.2 FORMULA SECTION

The bank specific and bank not specific calculations are done separate

#### 18.17.2.1 Function active - bank not specific calculations

In this case are checked:

- Operating point
- Coolant temperature
- Combustion conditions

##### 18.17.2.1.1 Check of the operating point

Deactivation of the diagnosis, when the mass air flow and rotational speed exceed defined range. Additional, dynamic of the torque request are checken

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06B01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3393 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

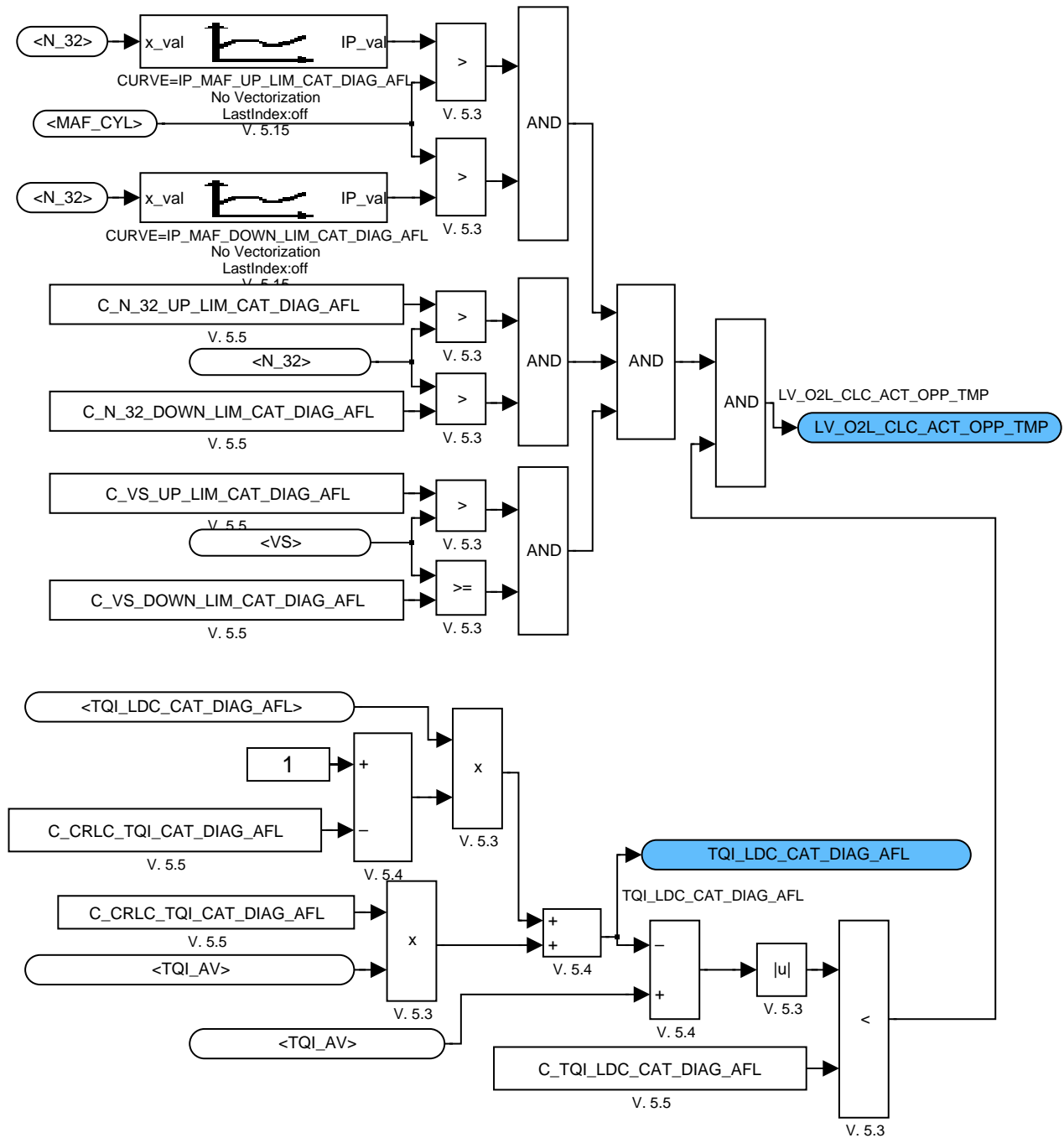



Figure 176:

## 18.17.2.1.2 Check of coolant temperature

Deactivation of the diagnosis, when the coolant temperature exceeds defined range

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06B01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3394 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

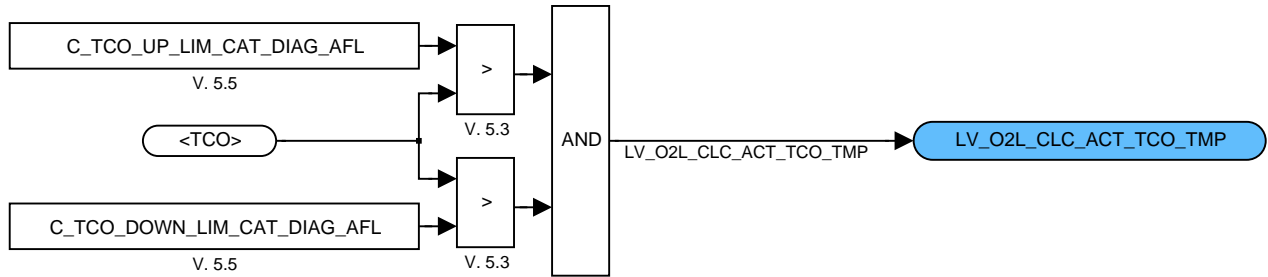


Figure 177:

## 18.17.2.1.3 Check of the combustion conditions

Deactivation when the NOx after treatment equipment is not active

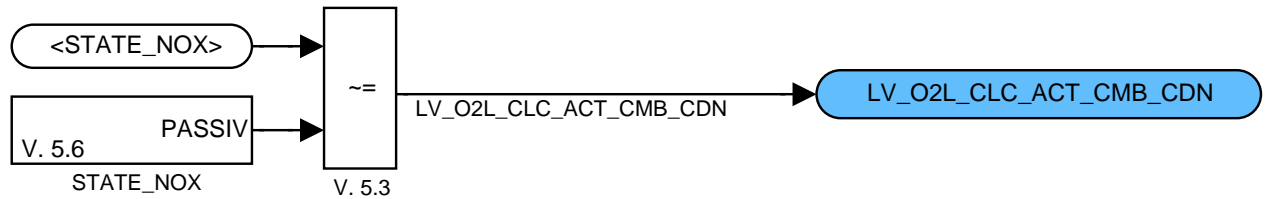


Figure 178:

## 18.17.2.2 Function active - bank specific calculations

### 18.17.2.2.1 Check of bank specific activation conditions


In this case:

- The static temperature of TWC monolith is checked
- The limited dynamic of TWC monolith temperature is checked
- The MAF integral is calculated after high load phase
- The final activation condition flag is calculated

#### 18.17.2.2.1.1 Check of the TWC and NT monolith temperatures

Deactivation of the diagnosis, when the monolith temperatures of TWC and NT (NOx Trap) exceed defined range. For the NT, a mean value of the both monolith is used. In case of down limit of the TWC temperature, it can be different for catalysts with different aging state

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06B01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3395 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

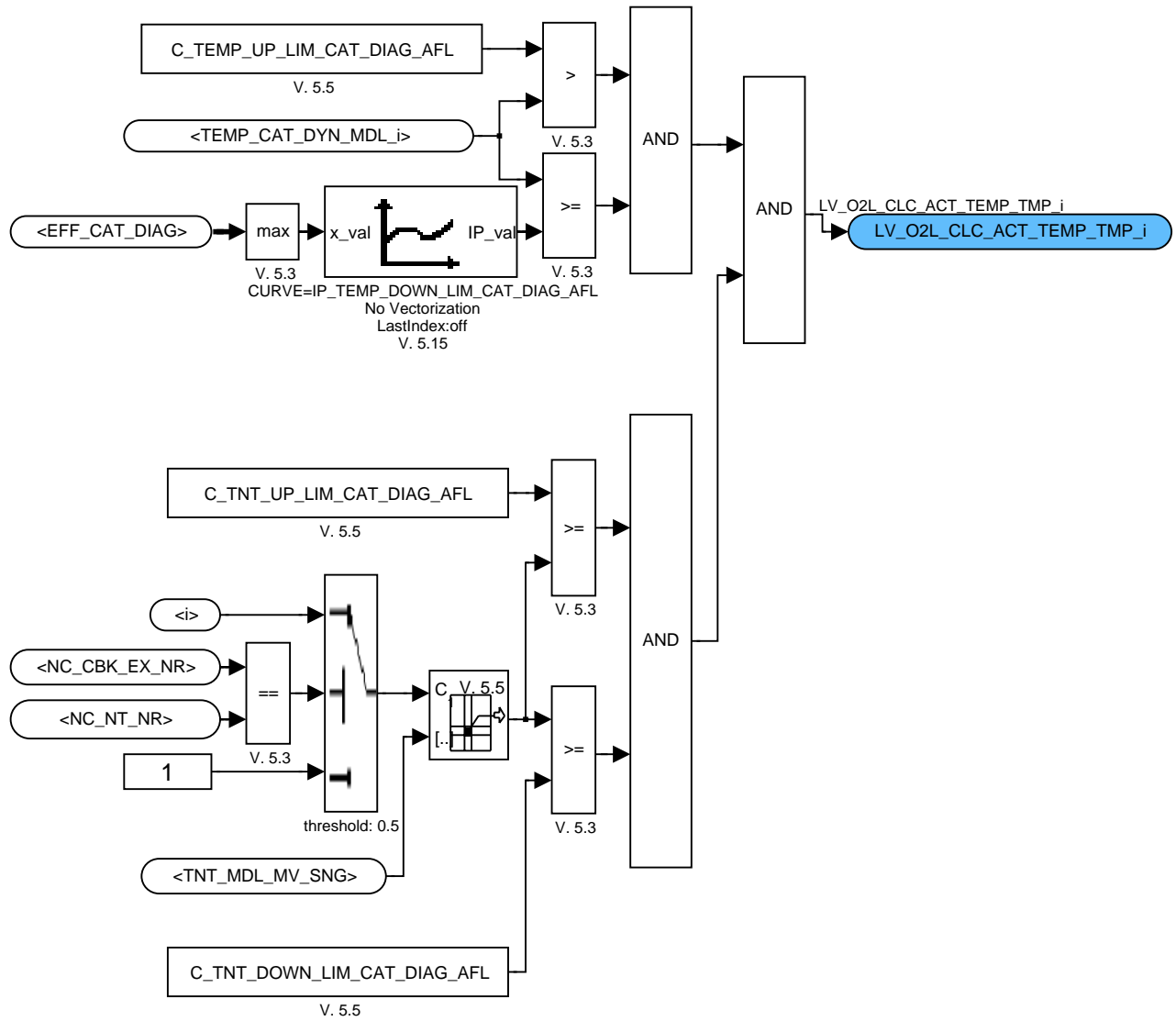


Figure 179:

## 18.17.2.2.1.2 Check of the limited dynamic of the TWC monolith temperature

The difference between filtered and not filtered TWC monolith temperature is shall not exceed defined threshold

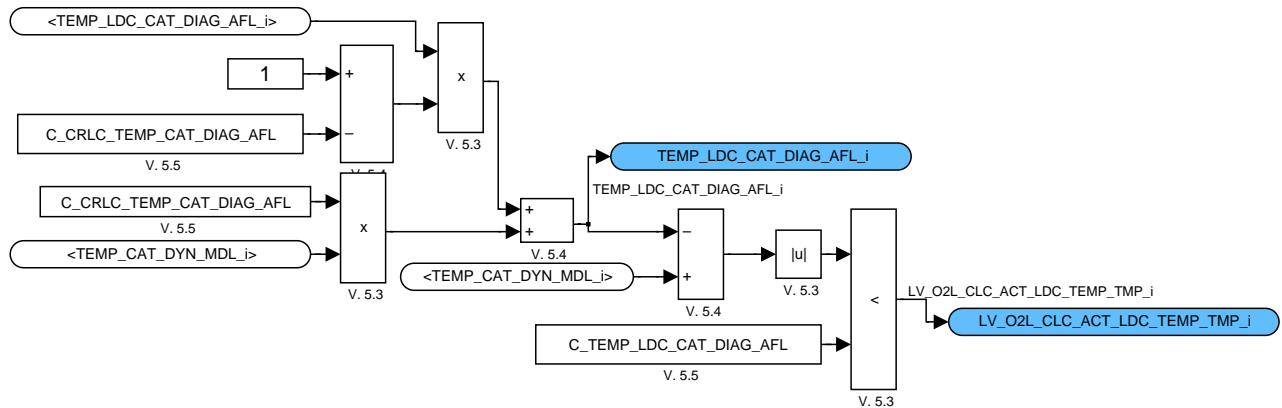



Figure 180:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06B01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3396 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.17.2.2.1.3 Check of the MAF integral

Deactivation of the diagnosis after high load phase till defined MAF integral is not released

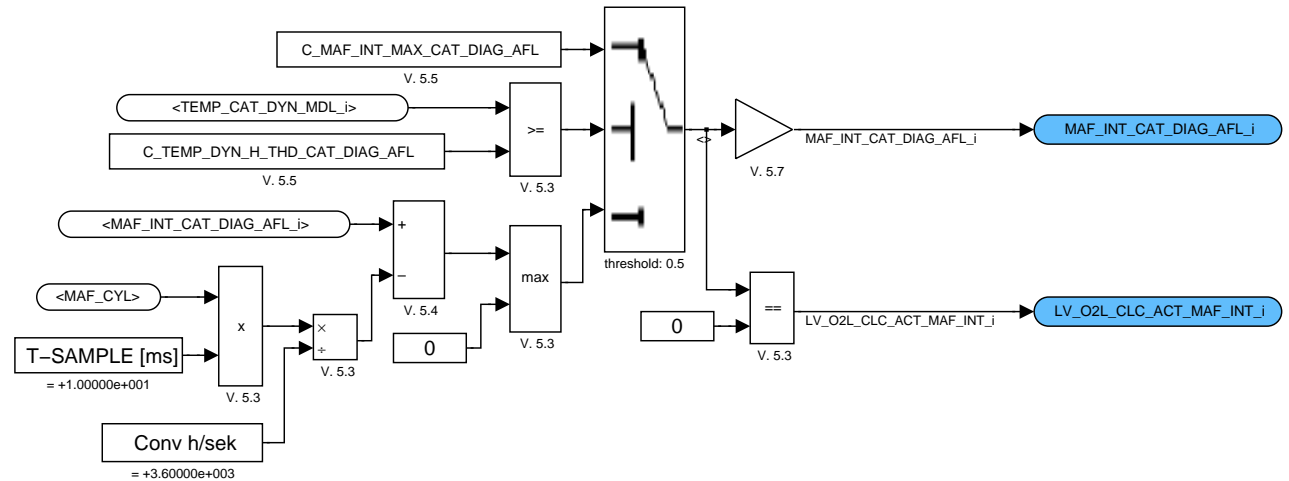


Figure 181:

## 18.17.2.2.1.4 Calculation of the final activation flag

The end activation flag results from the condition checked in this module, the inhibition condition and the diagnosis end condition. The diagnosis is deactivated when the calculation of it results is finished

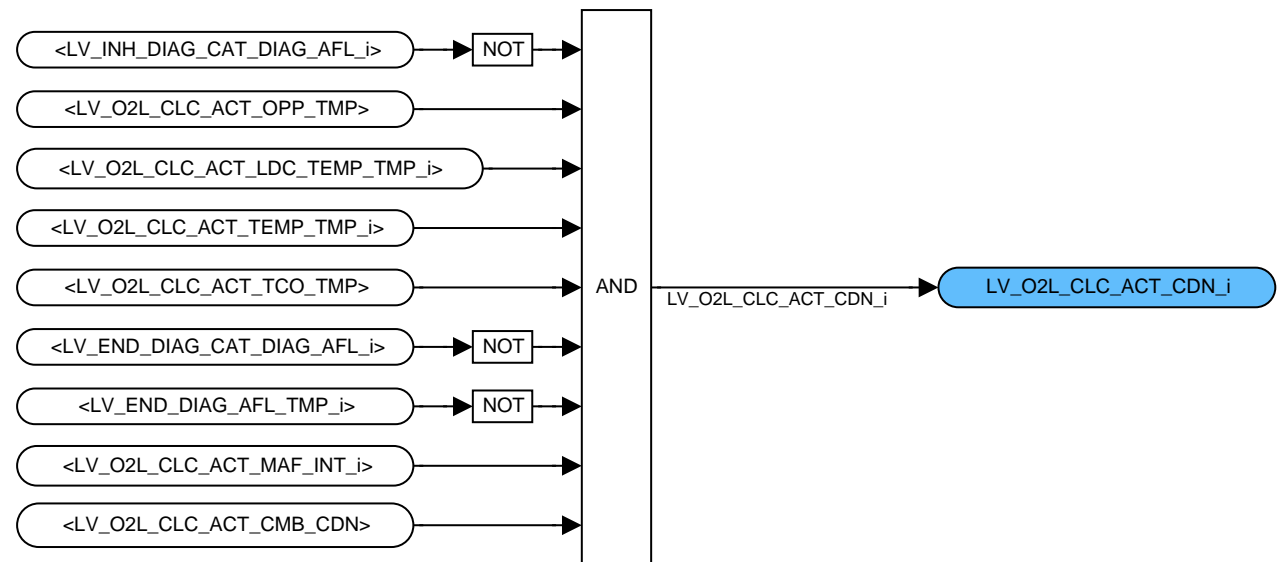


Figure 182:

## 18.17.2.3 Check activation conditions

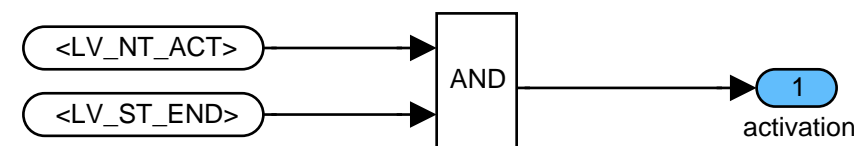


Figure 183:

## 18.17.2.4 Function not active

All variables are set to "0"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B06B01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3397 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 18.18 OSC based TWC diagnosis for DI-engines at lean operation - Calculation of the Lambda Setpoint

#### Output Data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB_SP_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Lambda setpoint for precatlyst lean diagnosis					
LV_DIAG_AFL_REQ	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Request for precatlyst lean diagnosis					
LV_LAMB_SP_DIAG_AFL_PARK [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Indicator of lambda value position at park state					
LV_NT_RGN_REQ_PREV	-	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Value of LV_RGN_NT_REQ from previous calculation cycle					
MAF_INT_LAMB_SP_CAT_DIAG_AFL	V	0... FFFFH	0... 1820.42	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral for keeping of rich lambda setpoint before switch to diagnosis					
STATE_RGN_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 3H	0... 3	1	[-]
State for calculation of lean TWC diagnosis due state of system regeneration					

#### Input Data:

LV_ST_END	LV_NT_ACT	LV_RGN_NT_REQ	STATE_RGN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAMB_SP_SWI	NC_CBK_EX_NR	N 32	MAF
STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_CYL	LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_CDN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

#### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LAMB_SP_DIAG_AFL_DIAG	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Lambda setpoint for lean part of the lean precatlyst diagnosis					
C_LAMB_SP_DIAG_AFL_PAS	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Lambda setpoint for passive part of the lean precatlyst diagnosis					
C_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_AFR	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Lambda setpoint for preconditioning phase before switching to diagnosis conditions					
C_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_BAS	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Basis lambda setpoint of lean precatlyst diagnosis at park phase					
C_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_SHIFT	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Lambda shift from basis lambda at park phase of the precatlyst lean diagnosis					
C_MAF_INT_LAMB_SP_AFR	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1820.42	0.0277778	[g]
Threshold for MAF integral for keeping of the rich lambda setpoint					
C_STATE_RGN_DIAG_AFL_ACT	1	0... 3H	0... 3	1	[-]
Value of STATE_RGN_CAT_DIAG_AFL for activation of diagnosis					
C_STATE_RGN_INI_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... 3H	0... 3	1	[-]
Initialization for the lambda setpoint for precatlyst lean diagnosis at active state					

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08K01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3398 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_STATE_RGN_INI_DIAG_AFL_PAS [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... 3H	0... 3	1	[-]
Initialization for the lambda setpoint for precatalyst lean diagnosis at passive state					
IP_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_I	8*4	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_I	4	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_MAF_IP_LAMB_SP_DIAG_PARK_I	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Integration step for lambda setpoint for lean precatalyst diagnosis at park state					
LC_DIAG_AFL_CBK_SYN	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
If true, reset of lambda setpoint flag after all banks finished, otherwise after first bank finished					
LC_STATE_RGN_DIAG_AFL	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch between regeneration states for calculation of O2L values					

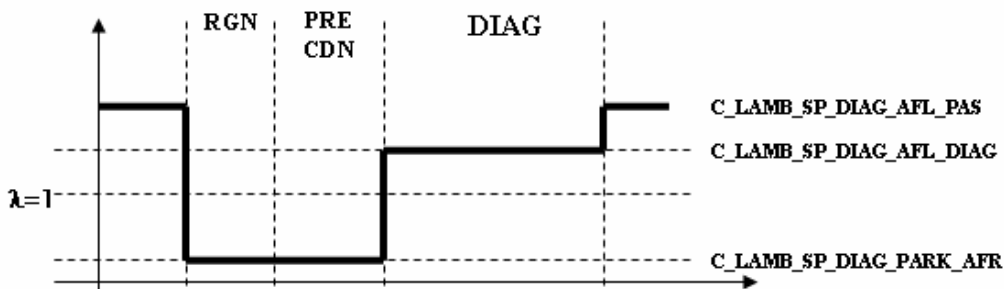
## General Information

For the configuration without binary sensor after one bank, phases with rich and lean lambda value are required. When this conditions are not given by NOx Catalyst Regeneration, then a separately lambda setpoint directly after regeneration is generated. Directly before switching to the diagnosis, rich precondition of the catalysts is possible. Moreover, for each bank is used different lambda setpoint strategy. While at first bank (Picture 1, diagnosis) are the O2L values of the precatalyst and of the whole exhaust line (precatalyst + NOx Trap) calculated, the second bank (Picture 2, park state) is parked to minimize it influence to the diagnosed bank. The strategy is successively switched between both banks.

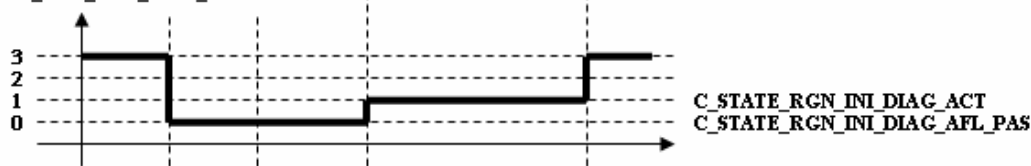
Picture 1: Lambda setpoint strategy for the diagnosed bank:

### Bank 1 - Diagnosis

LAMB\_SP\_DIAG\_AFL




STATE\_RGN\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL



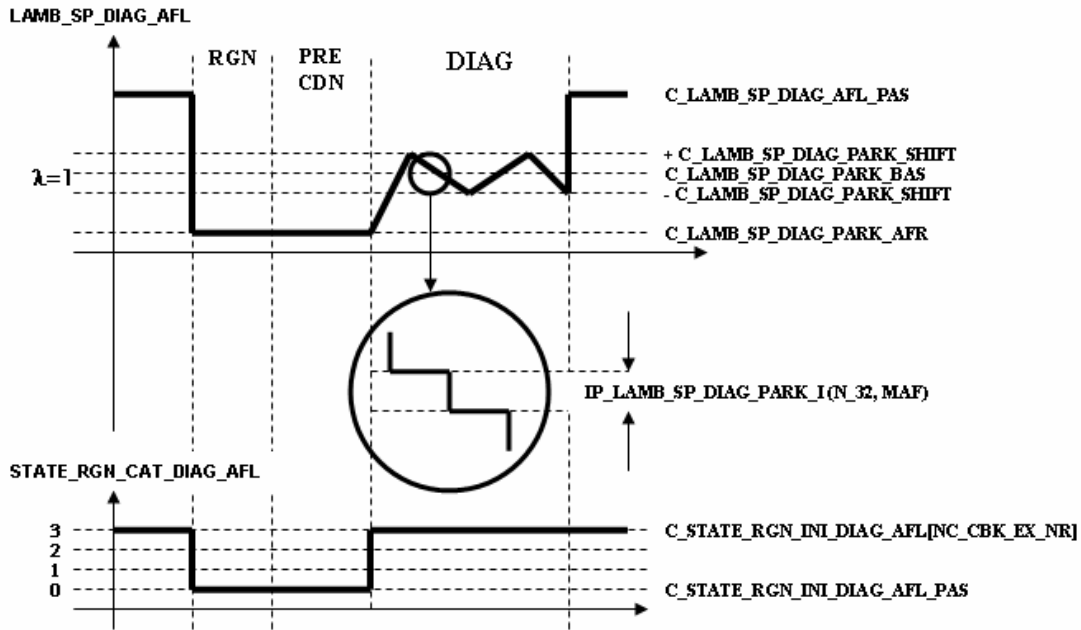
Picture 2: Lambda setpoint strategy for the parked bank:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08K01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3399 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## Bank 2 - Park state



### Application Conditions

Initialization: RST  
 Recurrence: 10MS  
 Activation: LV\_ST\_END && LV\_NT\_ACT  
 Deactivation: !LV\_ST\_END || !LV\_NT\_ACT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08K01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3400 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function description

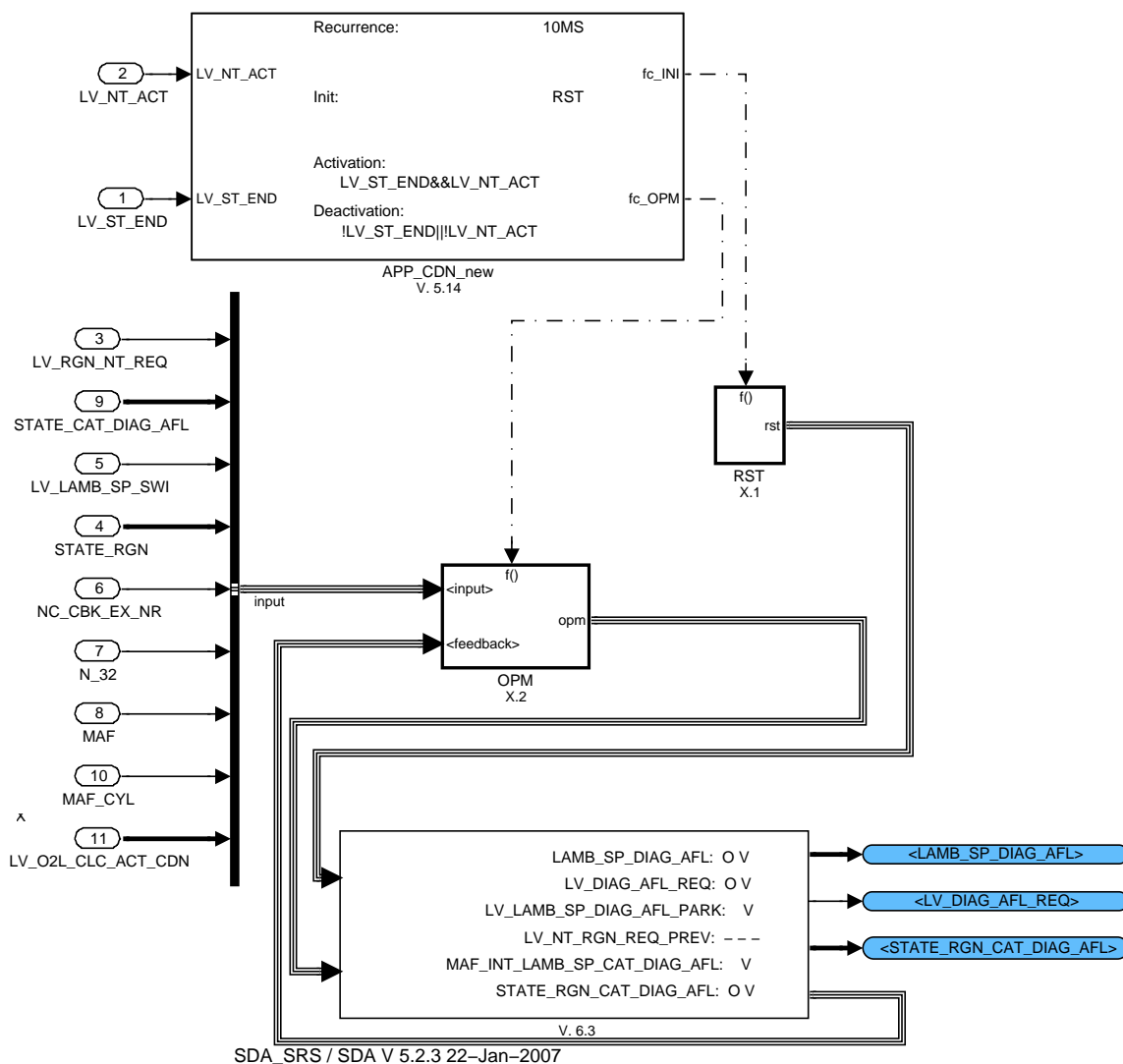


Figure 184:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08K01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3401 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.18.1 INITIALIZATION AT RESET

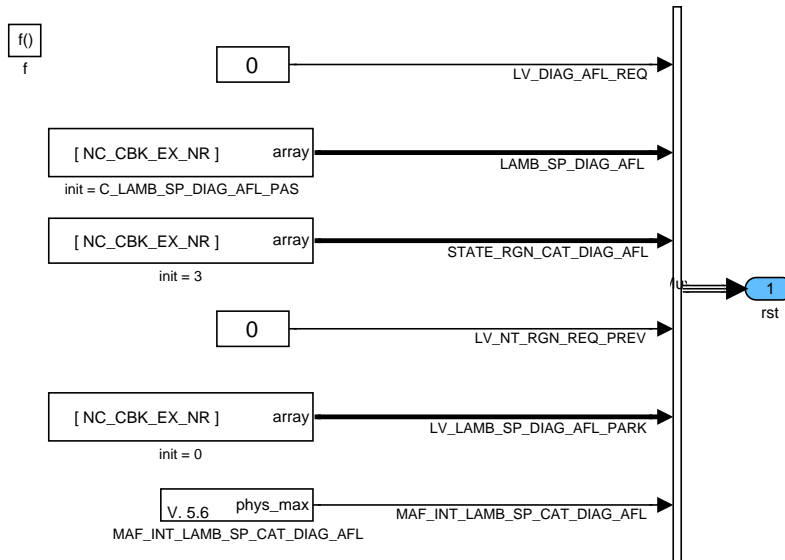


Figure 185:

## 18.18.2 FORMULA SECTION

The calculation of the STATE\_RGN\_CAT\_DIAG is only active when the lambda behaviour during regeneration doesn't suit the requirements for the diagnosis. Otherwise the STATE\_RGN is taken for the other modules of this diagnosis.

Then the activation flag for calculation of O2L values is checked. If any bank is not active, all variables are initialized.

The function contains of two main sections:

1.2.1: Calculation of the lambda setpoint and the regeneration state for the diagnosis (LAMB\_SP\_CLC)

1.2.2: Passive state (LAMB\_SP\_NOT\_CLC)

1.2.3: Initialization when the activation conditions are not fulfilled

### 18.18.2.1 Initialization when the activation flag for O2L calculation at any bank is false

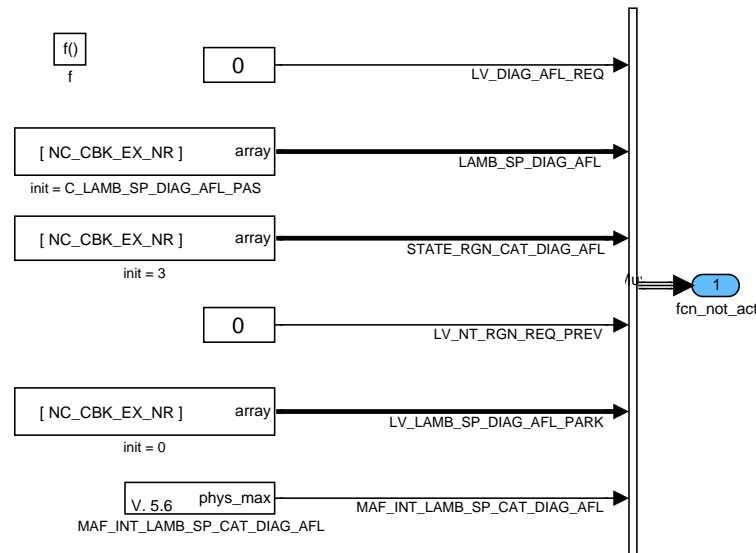



Figure 186:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08K01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3402 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 18.18.2.2 CALCULATION OF THE LAMBDA SETPOINT AND THE REGENERATION STATE FOR THE DIAGNOSIS (LAMB\_SP\_CLC)

The calculation is split up into following sections:

- Request for the diagnosis
- Calculation of the regeneration state for the diagnosis
- Calculation of the lambda setpoint
- Calculation of the old variables

### 18.18.2.2.1 Request for the diagnosis

As long as the request LV\_DIAG\_AFL\_REQ is set, the lambda set point for the system is defined by this function. This request is reset, when either all, or just any bank (depending on initialization STATE\_RGN\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL of that bank, which will not be diagnosed in current cycle) switches to STATE\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL=PASSIVE

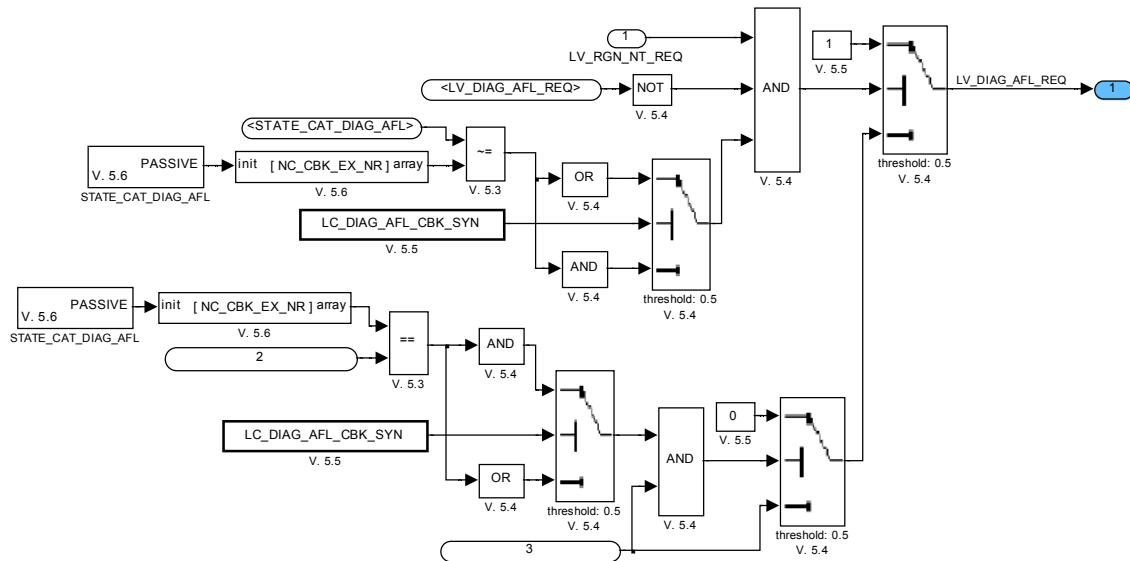


Figure 187:


### 18.18.2.2.2 Calculation of the regeneration state for the diagnosis

The own regeneration state for the diagnosis is initialized at the beginning of the NOx Trap regeneration. When the Nox Trap regeneration is finished, then depending on calibration a precondition phase is started. When the precondition is finished, then the own regeneration state is initialized accordingly for activation of the diagnosis at relevant bank and neutral park of the other

#### 18.18.2.2.2.1 Check conditions

Check of the NOx Trap regeneration state, precondition state and bank alternate bit. The calculations follow in next picture

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08K01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3403 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

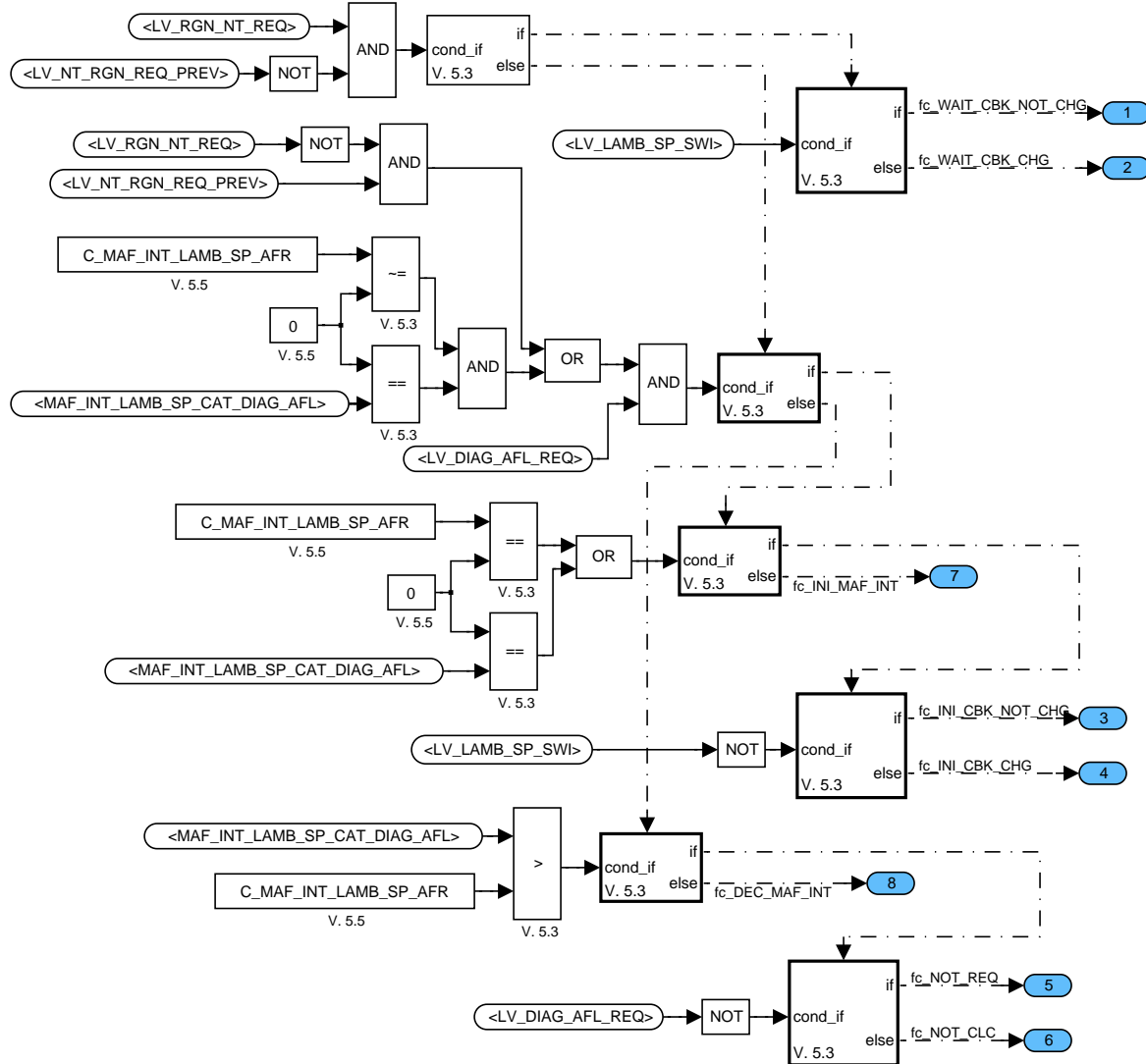


Figure 188:

## 18.18.2.2.2 Calculations

Calculation of the own regeneration state, lambda set point and MAF integral is done in following cases:

- Waiting for the end of the Nox Trap regeneration and precondition, banks not interchanging
- Waiting for the end of the Nox Trap regeneration and precondition, banks interchanging accordingly to C\_STATE\_RGN\_INI\_DIAG\_AFL\_PAS
- Initialization for diagnosis state without interchanging of the banks
- Initialization for diagnosis state with interchanging of the banks accordingly to C\_STATE\_RGN\_INI\_DIAG\_AFL
- Request for the diagnosis doesn't exist
- Request for the diagnosis exists, but initializations don't take place
- Initialization of the MAF integral for precondition phase
- Decrementing of the MAF integral during precondition phase

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08K01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3404 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

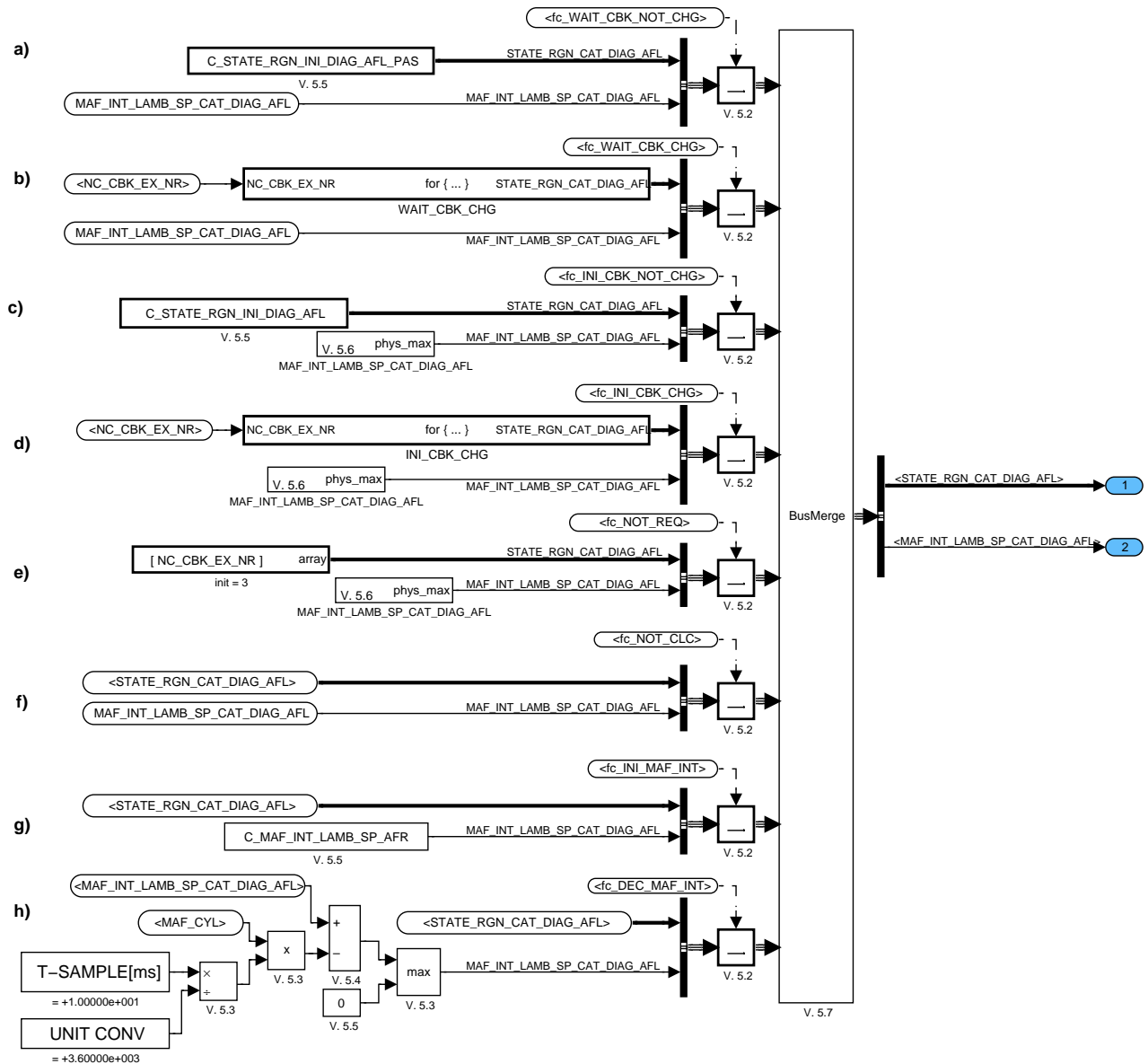



Figure 189:

## 18.18.2.2.3 Multiple bank system

### 18.18.2.2.3.1 Bank specific calculations - Lambda set point

The lambda set point for the precondition phase is active directly after Nox Trap regeneration. During this regeneration "WAIT" is active. After precondition the lambda set point for the diagnosed bank is calculated ("DIAG"), for the parked bank ("PARK") the calculations are done inside CLC\_LAMB\_PARK. When the request for the diagnosis isn't active, PASSIVE is called

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08K01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3405 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.18.2.2.3.1.1 Check of the regeneration and diagnosis requests

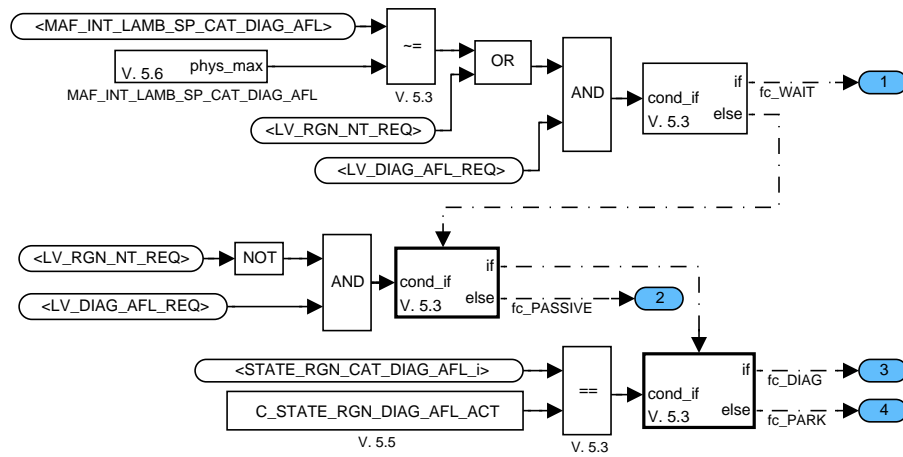


Figure 190:

## 18.18.2.2.3.1.2 Calculation of the lambda set point

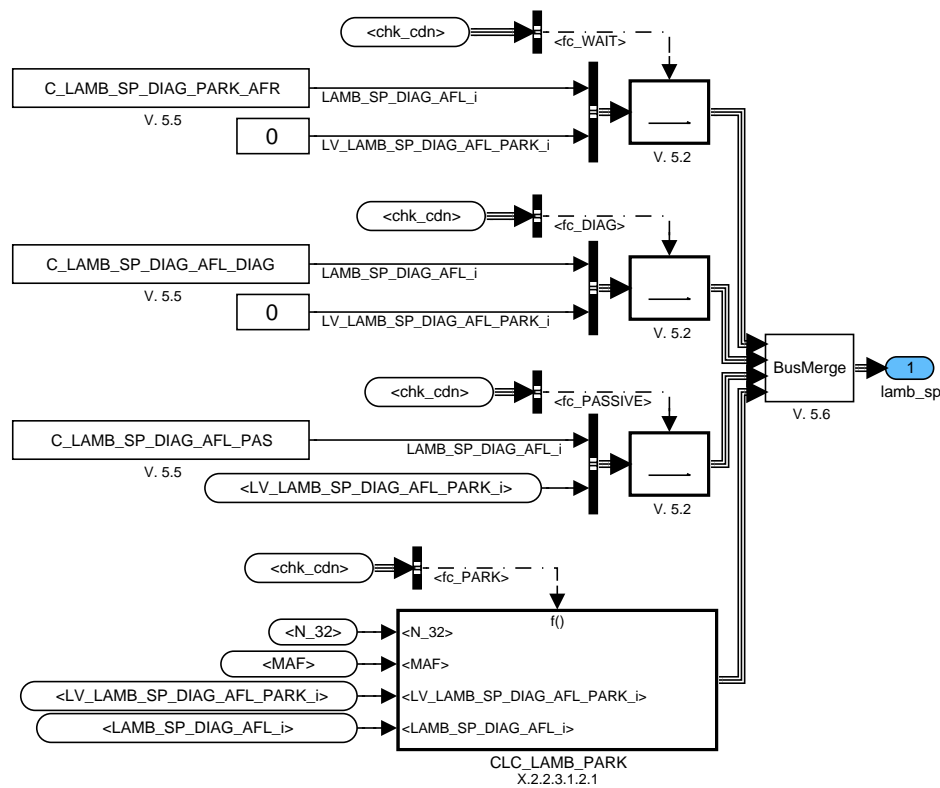



Figure 191:

### 18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1 Calculation of the lambda set point for the park state (CLC\_LAMB\_PARK)

#### 18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1.1 Checking of the actual lambda value

When the lambda is bigger as the minimum then the incrementing is called, when the lambda value is smaller as the maximum then the decrementing is called

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08K01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3406 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

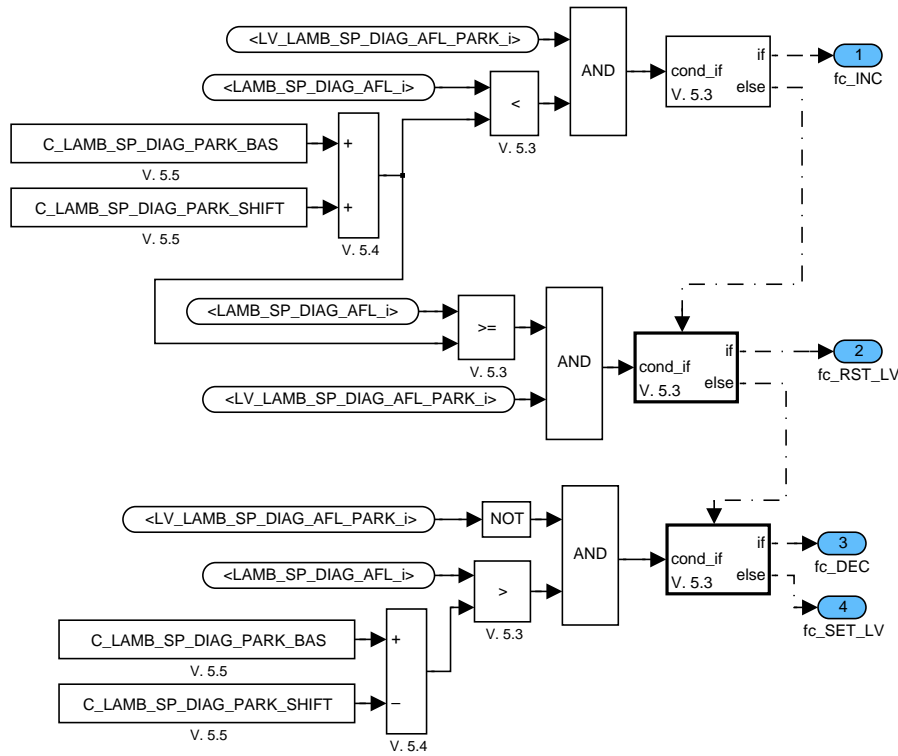


Figure 192:

## 18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1.2 INC: Incrementing of the lambda set point value

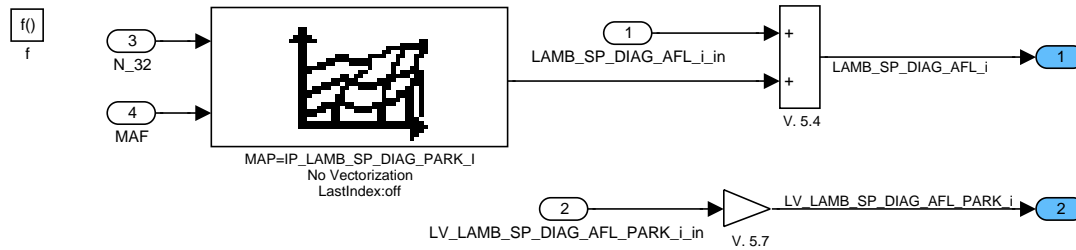


Figure 193:

## 18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1.3 RST\_LV: Reset of the indicator flag for the lambda set point at maximum

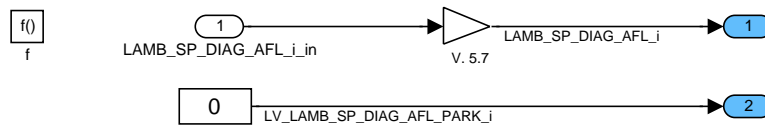


Figure 194:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08K01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3407 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1.4 DEC: Decrementing of the lambda set point value

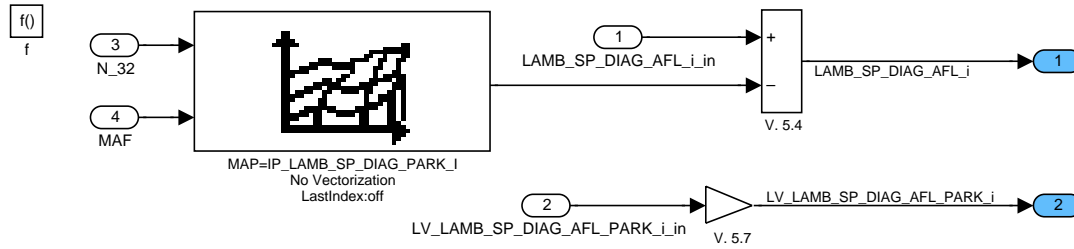


Figure 195:

## 18.18.2.2.3.1.2.1.5 SET\_LV: Set of the indicator flag for the lambda set point at minimum

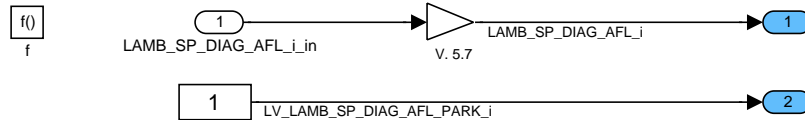


Figure 196:

## 18.18.2.2.4 Calculation of the old variables



Figure 197:

## 18.18.2.3 PASSIVE STATE (LAMB\_SP\_NOT\_CLC)


### 18.18.2.3.1 Calculation of the regeneration state for the diagnosis

In case the extended lambda setpoint is not required for the diagnosis the regeneration state is also not calculated, but only copied from STATE\_RGN



Figure 198:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08K01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3408 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.19 Module OSC based TWC diagnosis for DI-engines at lean operation - OSC values calculation

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_O2L_CLC_LOAD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag for calculation of O2L during load phase					
LV_O2L_CLC_PARK [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag for calculation of O2L during park phase					
LV_O2L_CLC_RGN_H_AMPL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag for calculation of O2L during high regeneration phase					
LV_O2L_CLC_RGN_L_AMPL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag for calculation of O2L during low regeneration phase					
O2L_INT_LOAD_PHA [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
O2L integral in the load phase					
O2L_INT_PARK_PHA [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
O2L integral in the park phase					
O2L_INT_RGN_H_AMPL_PHA [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
O2L integral in the high amplitude regeneration phase					
O2L_INT_RGN_L_AMPL_PHA [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
O2L integral in the low amplitude regeneration phase					
O2L_INT_THD_TMP_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
Corrected threshold for quit of the O2L integral calculation					
O2L_LOAD_PHA [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
O2L calculated during load phase					
O2L_PARK_PHA [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
O2L calculated during park phase					
O2L_RGN_H_AMPL_PHA [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
O2L calculated during high amplitude regeneration phase					
O2L_RGN_L_AMPL_PHA [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
O2L calculated during low amplitude regeneration phase					
STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0 1 2 3	PASSIVE RICH_CDN LEAN_CDN WAIT	-	[-]
OSC calculation state for TWC diagnosis at lean operation					
STATE_O2L_CLC_END [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
State for O2L calculation - calculation is finished					
STATE_O2L_CLC_VLD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Validation state for O2L integral calculation					
STATE_RGN_CAT_DIAG_AFL_OLD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0... 3H	0... 3	1	[-]
Old value of state for calculation of lean TWC diagnosis due state of system regeneration					
T_AFL_CDN_OUT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer for exit from state LEAN_CDN					

### Input Data:

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3409 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_CDN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_RGN_CAT_DIAG_A FL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ST_END
LV_NT_ACT	VLS_DOWN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_LS_UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_FG_CYL
N_32	LV_S_ACT	LV_HOM_AFL_ACT	TEMP_CAT_STAT_MDL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_CYL	VLS_NOX_SENS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF
LV_T_AFL_MIN	T_AFL	TNT_MDL_MV_SNG [NC_NT_NR]	NC_NT_NR

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LAMB_O2L_INT_CLC	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Threshold of linear upstream lambda signal for calculation of O2L integral					
C_O2L_INT_THD_TMP_DIAG_AFL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
Threshold to quit of the O2L integral calculation					
C_STATE_EX_CONF	1	1... 4H	1... 4	1	[-]
Exhaust gas system configuration					
C_STATE_O2L_CLC_ENA	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
State to allow of calculation of O2L integrals					
C_STATE_RGN_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	0... 8H	0... 8	1	[-]
Regenerations state for calculation PARK and LOAD at STATE_EX_CONF_2					
C_STATE_RGN_CAT_DIAG_AFR	1	0... 8H	0... 8	1	[-]
Additional regenerations state for calculation H_AMPL phase					
C_STATE_SENS_DOWN_MISS_CBK	1	1... 4H	1... 4	1	[-]
Indicator for bank without downstream lambda sensor					
C_T_AFL_CDN_OUT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Maximal time to exit from LEAN_CDN state					
C_VLS_NOX_O2L_INT_CLC	1	0... 578H	-200... 1200	1	[mV]
Threshold of binary NOx-Sensor lambda signal for calculation of O2L integral					
C_VLS_O2L_INT_CLC	1	0... 3FFFH	0... 4.9951171875	4.88281e-3	[V]
Threshold of binary downstream lambda signal for calculation of O2L integral					
IP_FAC_LAMB_DIAG_AFL	8	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	8	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
O2L correction factor depending on lambda					
IP_FAC_OPP_DIAG_AFL	8*8	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_MAF_CYL_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	8	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
O2L correction factor depending on operating point					
IP_FAC_OPP_DIAG_AFL_SUM	8*8	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_MAF_CYL_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	8	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Correction factor of the O2L calculated in PARK phase depending on operating point conditions					
IP_FAC_T_AFL_DIAG_AFL	8	0... FFH	0... 15.9375	0.0625	[-]
LDP_T_AFL_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1310.7	0.02	[s]
Correction factor for calculation of O2L value depending on vehicle speed					
IP_FAC_TEMP_DIAG_AFL	8*8	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_TEMP_STAT_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	8	0... 7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
LDP_TEMP_DIF_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	8	0... 7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
O2L correction factor depending on TWC temperature					

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3410 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

IP_FAC_TEMP_DIAG_AFL_SUM	8*8	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_TEMP_STAT_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	8	0... 7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
LDP_TNT_MDL_IP_FAC_DIAG_AFL	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
O2L correction factor depending on TWC and NT temperatures					

## Export Actions:

<b>ACTION_EGTR_ClcValidCheck</b> (IN <LV_O2L_CLC_OK_i_tmp>, IN <i>, IN <O2L_old_i>, IN <LV_PHA_i>, OUT <O2L_i>, OUT <STATE_O2L_CLC_VLD_Bx_i>, INOUT <O2L_INT_i>)
Local Action: Check of plausibility of O2L integral calculation and calculation of O2L end value
<b>ACTION_EGTR_O2LIntegralCalc</b> (IN <i>, IN <O2L_INT_old_i>, OUT <O2L_INT_i>)
Local Action: Calculation of O2L Integral


## Description for Actions

<b>ACTION_EGTR_ClcValidCheck</b> (IN <LV_O2L_CLC_OK_i_tmp>, IN <i>, IN <O2L_old_i>, IN <LV_PHA_i>, OUT <O2L_i>, OUT <STATE_O2L_CLC_VLD_Bx_i>, INOUT <O2L_INT_i>)					
Local Action: Check of plausibility of O2L integral calculation and calculation of O2L end value					
Parameter	Type	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_O2L_CLC_OK_i_tmp	IN	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Calculation of O2L integral regarding upstream and downstream lambda passed					
i	IN	1... 4H	1... 4	1	[-]
Bank specific index					
O2L_old_i	IN	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684896	39.9306e-6	[g]
Oxygen loading old value					
LV_PHA_i	IN	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Indicator of the park phase					
O2L_i	OUT	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684896	39.9306e-6	[g]
Calculated oxygen loading of TWC					
STATE_O2L_CLC_VLD_Bx_i	OUT	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Read bit of STATE_O2L_CLC_VLD					
O2L_INT_i	INOUT	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684896	39.9306e-6	[g]
Integral of O2L					

<b>ACTION_EGTR_O2LIntegralCalc</b> (IN <i>, IN <O2L_INT_old_i>, OUT <O2L_INT_i>)					
Local Action: Calculation of O2L Integral					
Parameter	Type	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
i	IN	1... 4H	1... 4	1	[-]
Bank specific index					
O2L_INT_old_i	IN	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684896	39.9306e-6	[g]
Integral of O2L - old value					
O2L_INT_i	OUT	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684896	39.9306e-6	[g]
Integral of O2L					

## General Information

For calculation of O2L the fresh gas per cylinder, linear lambda signal (TWC upstream), binary lambda signal (TWC downstream or NOx-Trap downstream) are used. The O2L removal is calculated when the linear lambda signal upstream shows the rich mixture (less than 1) and the binary lambda signal downstream shows the lean mixture (less than 500 [mV]). The O2L addition is calculated when the linear lambda signal upstream shows lean mixture (greater than 1) and the binary lambda signal downstream shows the rich mixture (greater than 500 [mV]).

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3411 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

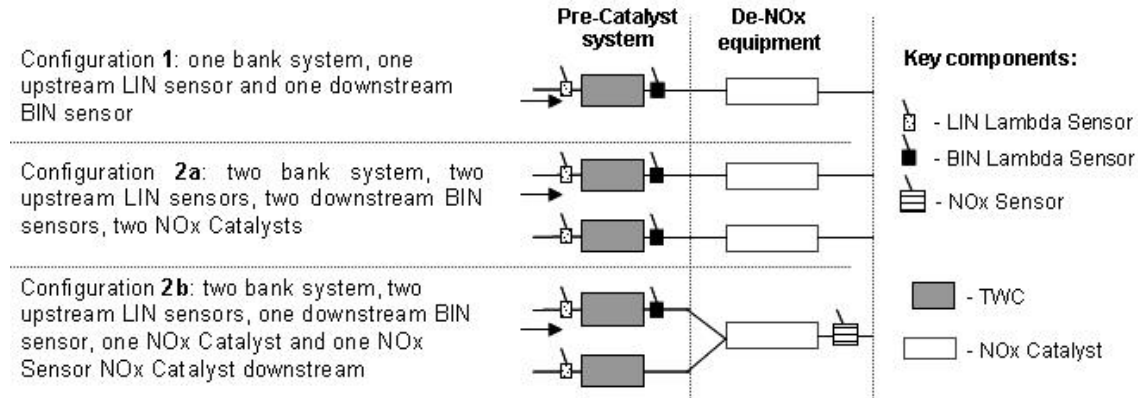
# general specification

If two separate exhaust bank system are concerned, the diagnosis is relevant for two exhaust gas configurations switched with C\_STATE\_EX\_CONF:

CONF\_1: Exhaust gas configuration equipped with DeNOx technology, with two LIN-Sensors upstream TWC, two BIN-Sensors downstream TWC, two NOx Traps (NT) and one NOx-Sensor downstream NT (Picture 1, configuration 2a)

CONF\_2: Exhaust gas configuration equipped with DeNOx technology, with two LIN-Sensors upstream TWC, one BIN-Sensor downstream TWC, one NOx Traps (NT) and one NOx-Sensor downstream NT (Picture 1, configuration 2b)

Picture 1: Exhaust gas configurations



The O2L-values are calculated in four cases:

Case 1: Regeneration with high amplitude

Case 2: Regeneration with low amplitude

Case 3: Park phase (for CONF\_1 calculated O2L concerns TWC, for CONF\_2 calculated O2L concerns sum of TWC and NT)

Case 4: Load phase

For each case for the calculation of O2L is one validation bit in

STATE\_O2L\_CLC\_VLD[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] defined:

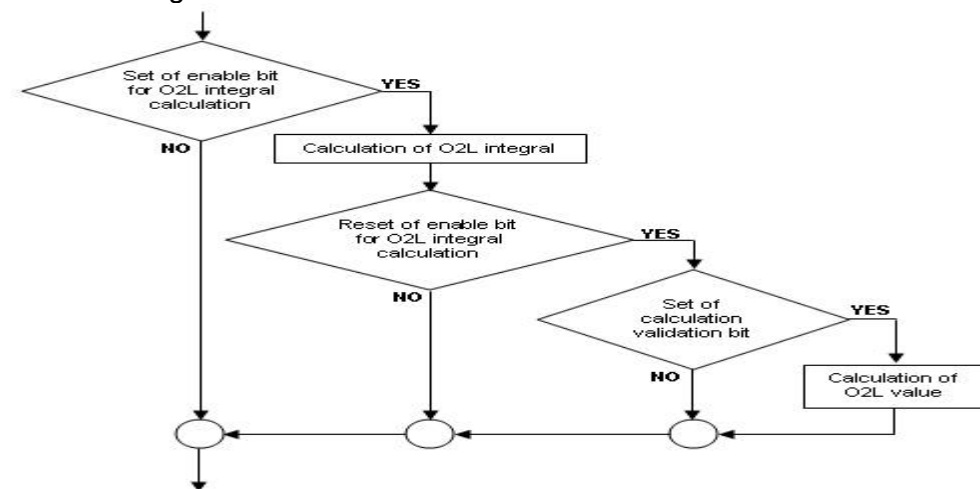
Bit 0 (STATE\_O2L\_CLC\_VLD\_B0): Case 1

Bit 1 (STATE\_O2L\_CLC\_VLD\_B1): Case 2

Bit 2 (STATE\_O2L\_CLC\_VLD\_B2): Case 3

Bit 3 (STATE\_O2L\_CLC\_VLD\_B3): Case 4

Picture 2: Signal flow for calculation of O2L values:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3412 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---

If two separate exhaust bank systems are concerned, then:

i = 1, for cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for cylinder bank 2

Otherwise:

i = 1

NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF is the number of NOx-Sensors. Therefore

NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 0, for no NOx-Sensor

NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1 (n = 1), for one NOx-Sensor

NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2 (n = i), for two NOx-Sensors

### Application Conditions


Initialization: RST

Recurrence: 10MS

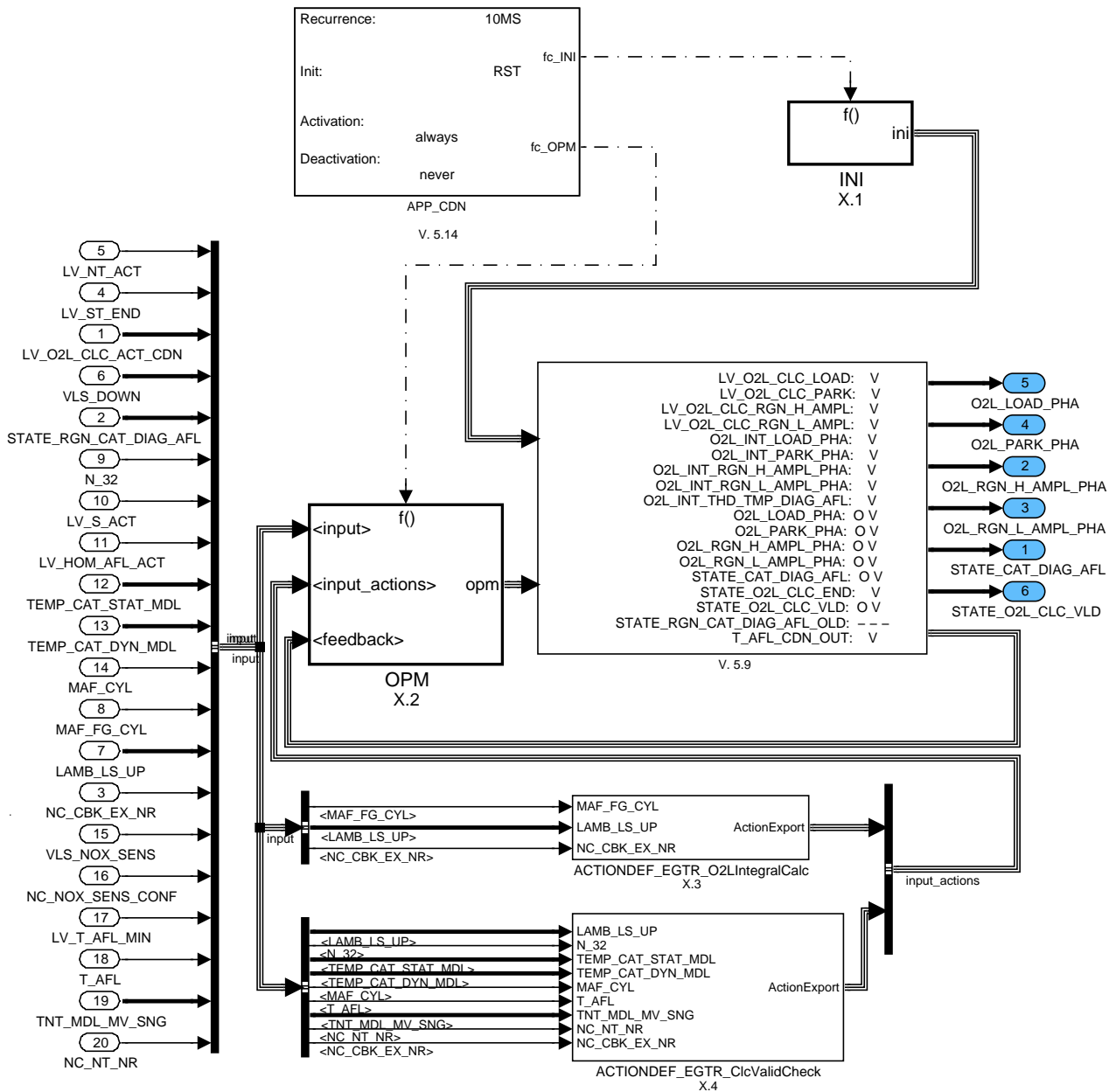
Activation: always

Deactivation: never

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust gas treatment system	4DC3940S	43B06E01.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3413 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## Function description



SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.2.5 26--Feb-2007

Figure 199:

### 18.19.1 Initialization

O2L\_INT\_THD\_TMP\_DIAG\_AFL=C\_O2L\_INT\_THD\_TMP\_DIAG\_AFL  
 All other variables are initialized with "0"

### 18.19.2 Formula section

All calculations are bank specific


Additional information:

"i" is an indicator for current bank within of for loop depending on NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR.

"n" is an indicator for signals of NOx-Sensor. Therefore:

Case 1: If NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR=1 then n=1 (in system the number of NOx-Sensors can not be greater then number of exhaust bank).

Case 2a: If NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR=2 and NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF=1 then n=1

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust gas treatment system	4DC3940S	43B06E01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	3414 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

Case 2b: If NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR=2 and NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF=2 then n=i

## 18.19.2.1 Check of the activation condition

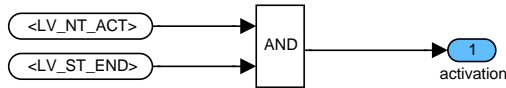


Figure 200:

## 18.19.2.2 Activation condition fulfilled


### 18.19.2.2.1 Overview of the function structure

At first, checking of transition condition and generation of function call for the active state of state machine "STATE\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL" are done. When the transition conditions are not fulfilled, the same state as in previous cycle is executed. In one calculation cycle only one state can be executed. The old value of STATE\_RGN (for each bank separate) is also calculated after calculating of STATE\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL

#### 18.19.2.2.1.1 STATE FLOW

Calculation of STATE\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL and generation of the function call for execution of one of it states

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3415 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

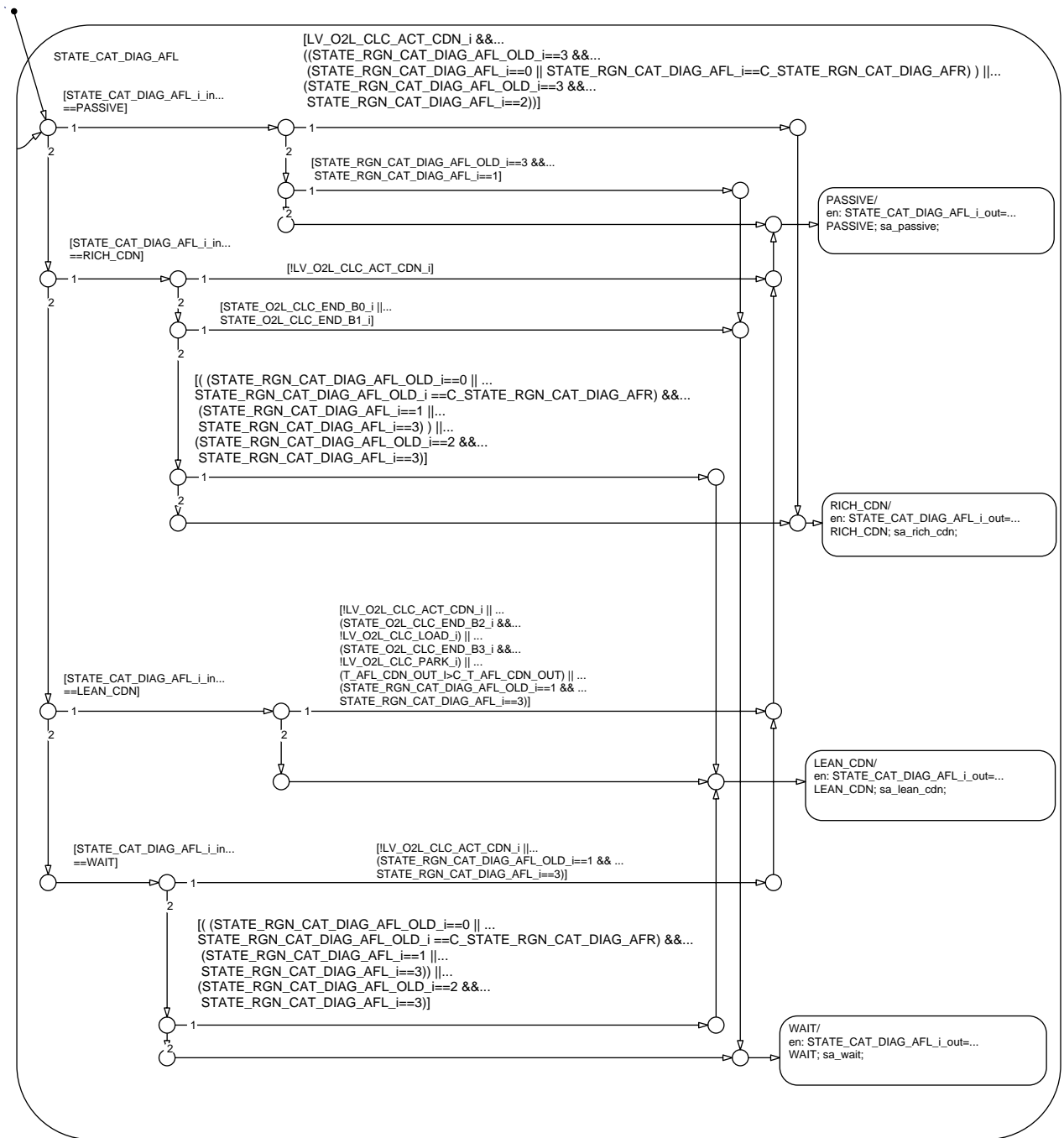


Figure 201:

18.19.2.2.1.2 EXECUTION OF THE STATES OF "STATE\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL"

- STATE\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL = PASSIVE: Calculation of OSC is not active
- STATE\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL = RICH\_CDN: Calculation of OSC is done under rich operation conditions, O2L removal is calculated
- STATE\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL = LEAN\_CDN: Calculation of OSC is done under lean operation conditions, O2L addition is calculated
- STATE\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL = WAIT: OSC calculation in RICH conditions is done, the system is waiting for change from rich to lean conditions

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	43B06E01.00B
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		Pages	3416 of 9643
				A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.1 STATE ACTION: STATE\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL="PASSIVE"

### 18.19.2.2.1.2.1.1 Calculations

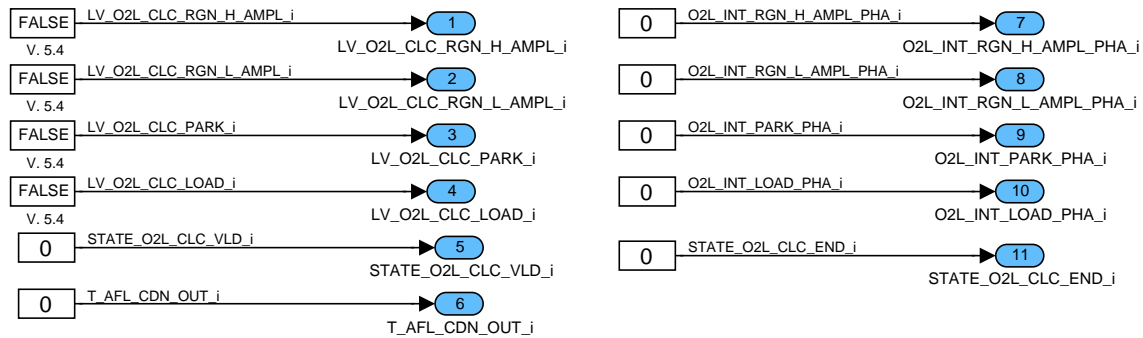


Figure 202:

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.2 STATE ACTION: STATE\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL="RICH\_CDN"

In this states the O2L is calculated in one of two cases: either during high regeneration phase or during low regeneration phase.

For every of these phases are calculated separately:

- Activation flag
- O2L removal


For both phases:

- Validation bits of O2L is calculated (BIT 0 for high amplitude phase and BIT 1 for low amplitude phase, BIT 2 and 3 are not calculated)
- Counter for exit from LEAN-CDN is not changed
- Outputs of not active state are calculated (LEAN\_CDN)

### 18.19.2.2.1.2.2.1 OSC calculation in high amplitude regeneration - activation flag

Switching between exhaust gas configurations for calculation of the activation flag is done using C\_STATE\_EX\_CONF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3417 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.2.1.1 STATE\_EX\_CONF\_1

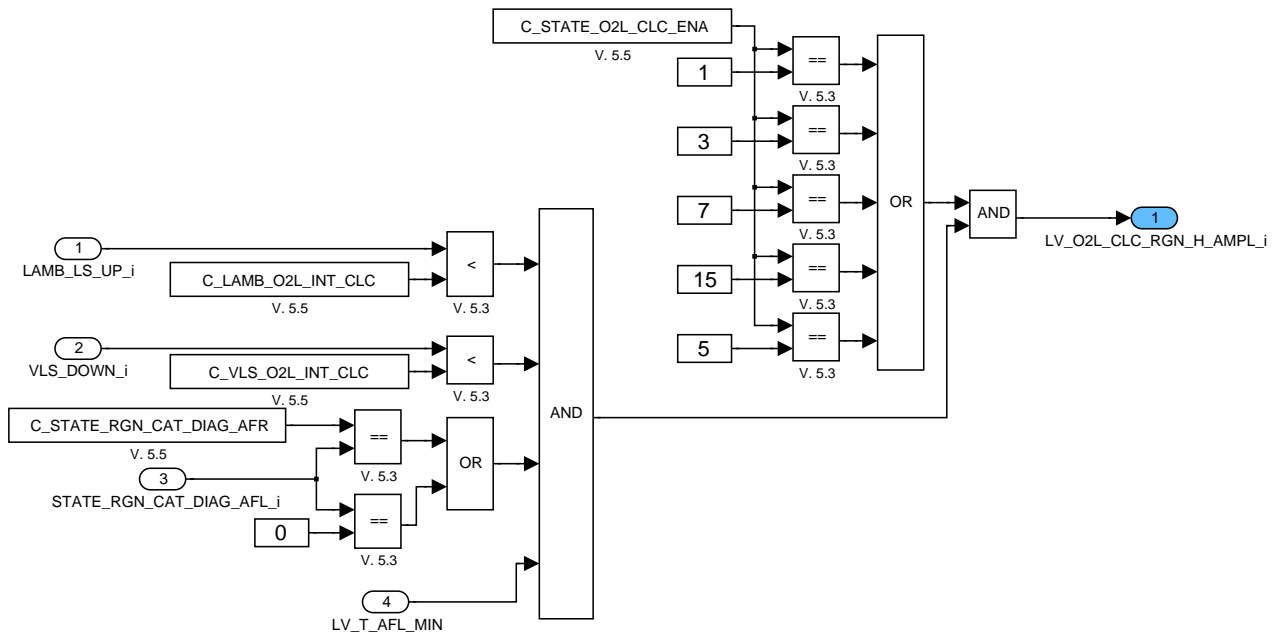


Figure 203:

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.2.1.2 STATE\_EX\_CONF\_2

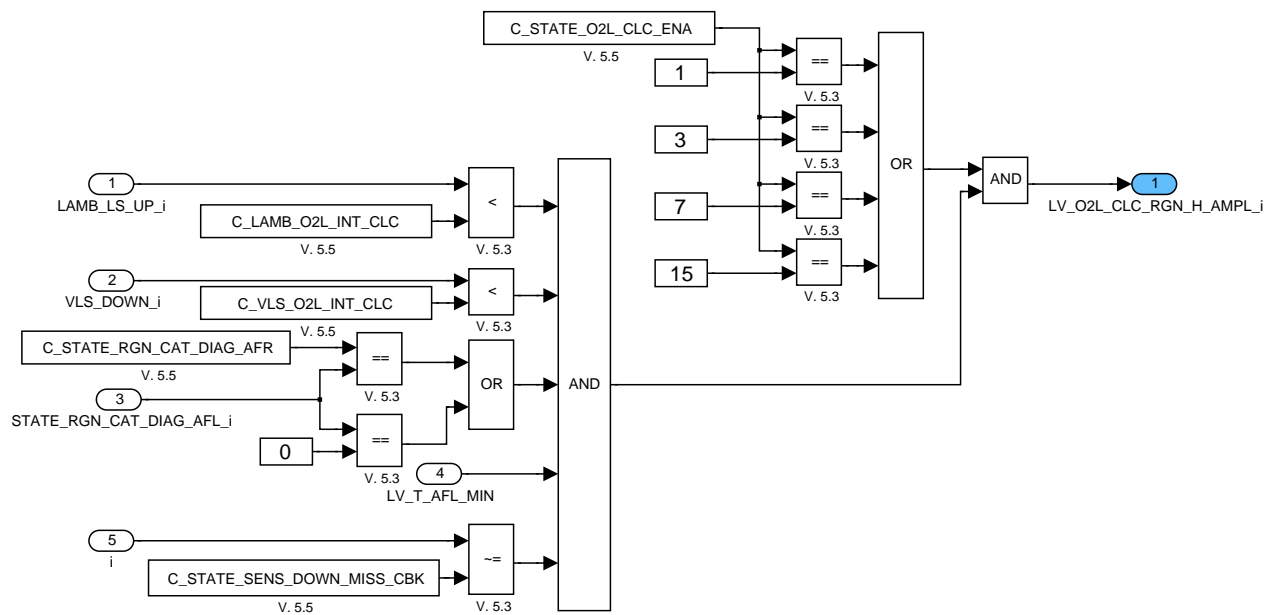


Figure 204:


## 18.19.2.2.1.2.2.2 OSC calculation - regeneration with high amplitude

The calculation of O2L is done in two steps:

Step 1: Calculation of O2L integral

Step 2: Calculation of O2L after calculating of O2L integral

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3418 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.2.1 Calculation of O2L-integral at regeneration with high amplitude

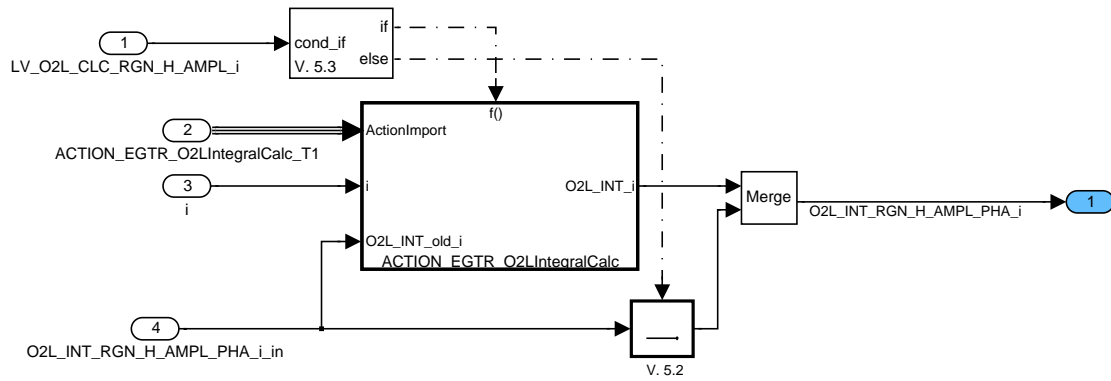


Figure 205:

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.2.2 Calculation of O2L at regeneration with high amplitude (after calculating of O2L integral)

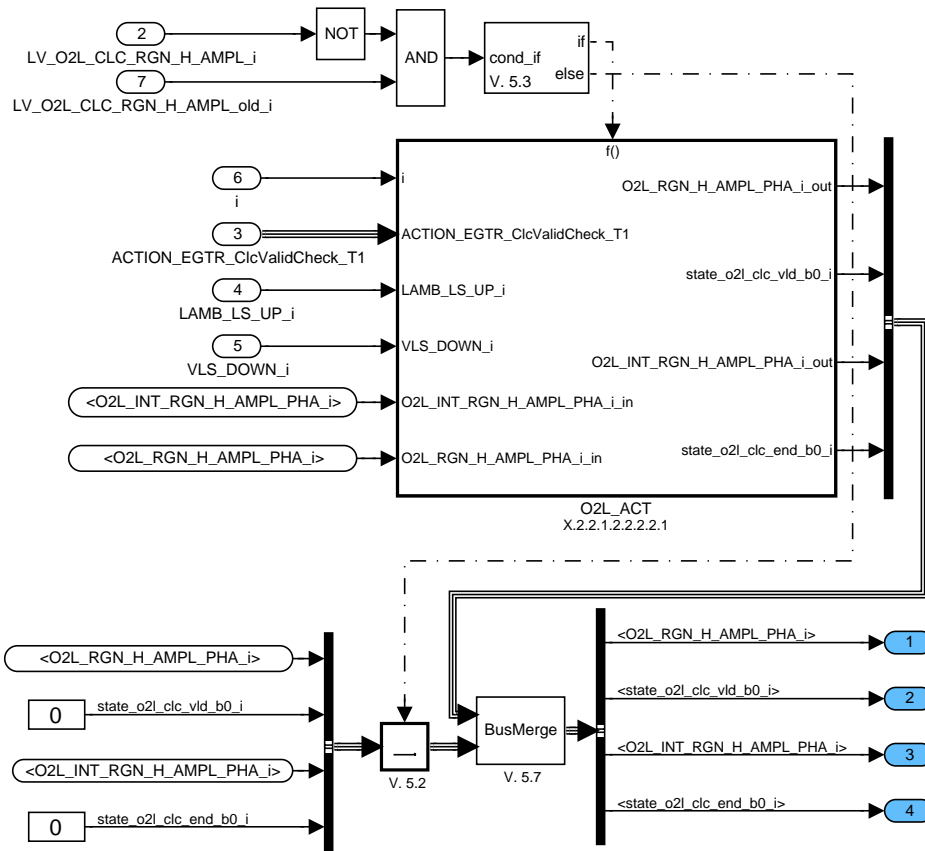



Figure 206:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3419 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.2.2.1 Falling edge of the activation flag of integral calculation active

### Check of the up and down lambda signal

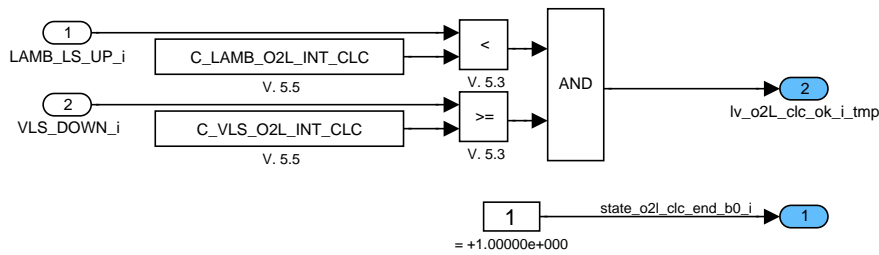


Figure 207:

### Calculation of the O2L of the H\_AMPL phase

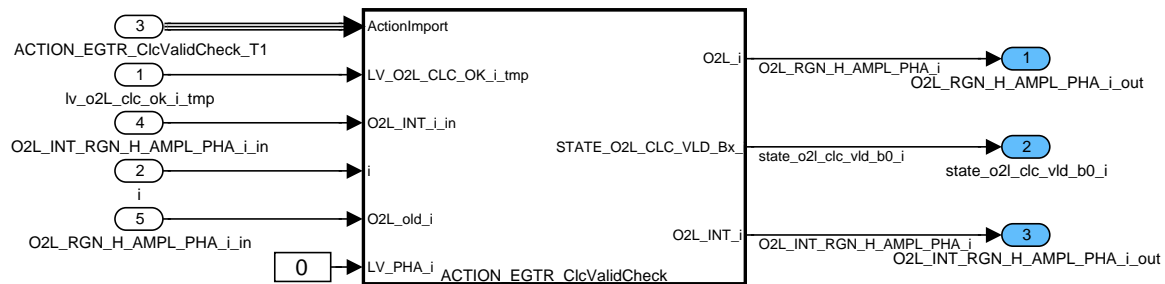


Figure 208:

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.2.3 OSC calculation in low amplitude regeneration - activation flag

Switching between exhaust gas configurations for calculation of the activation flag is done using C\_STATE\_EX\_CONF

### 18.19.2.2.1.2.2.3.1 STATE\_EX\_CONF\_1

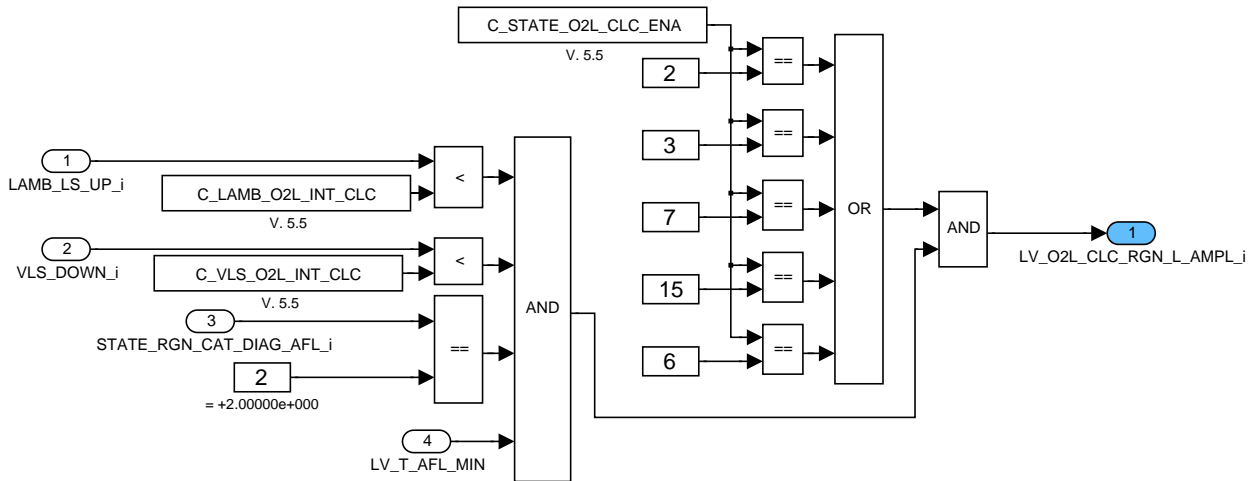



Figure 209:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3420 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.2.3.2 STATE\_EX\_CONF\_2

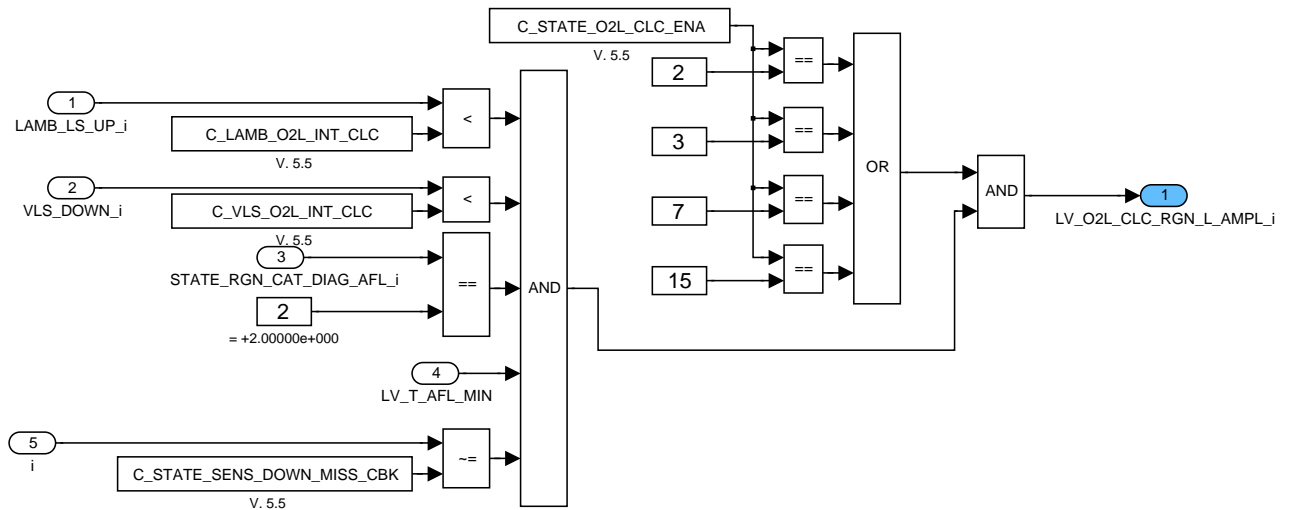


Figure 210:

### 18.19.2.2.1.2.2.4 OSC calculation - regeneration with low amplitude

The calculation of O2L is done in two steps:

Step 1: Calculation of O2L integral

Step 2: Calculation of O2L after calculation of O2L integral

#### 18.19.2.2.1.2.2.4.1 Calculation of O2L-integral at regeneration with low amplitude

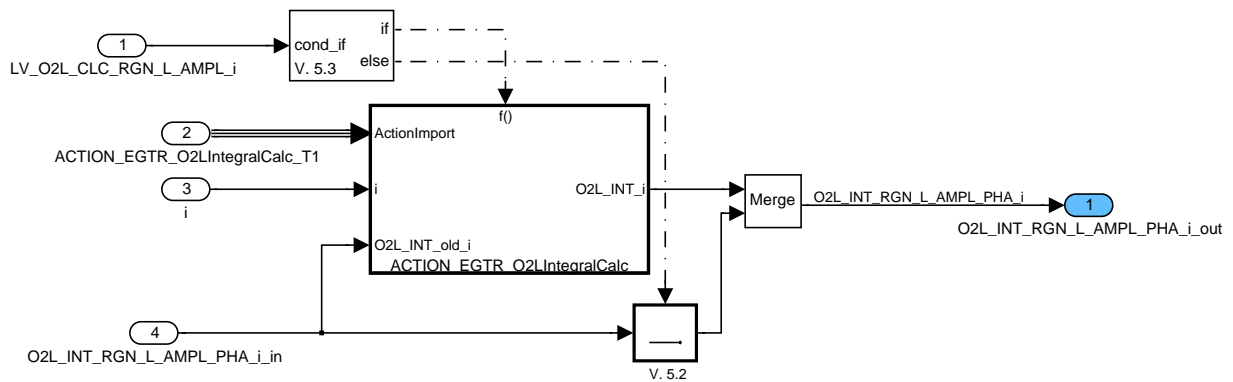



Figure 211:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3421 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.2.4.2 Calculation of O2L at regeneration with low amplitude (after calculating of O2L integral)

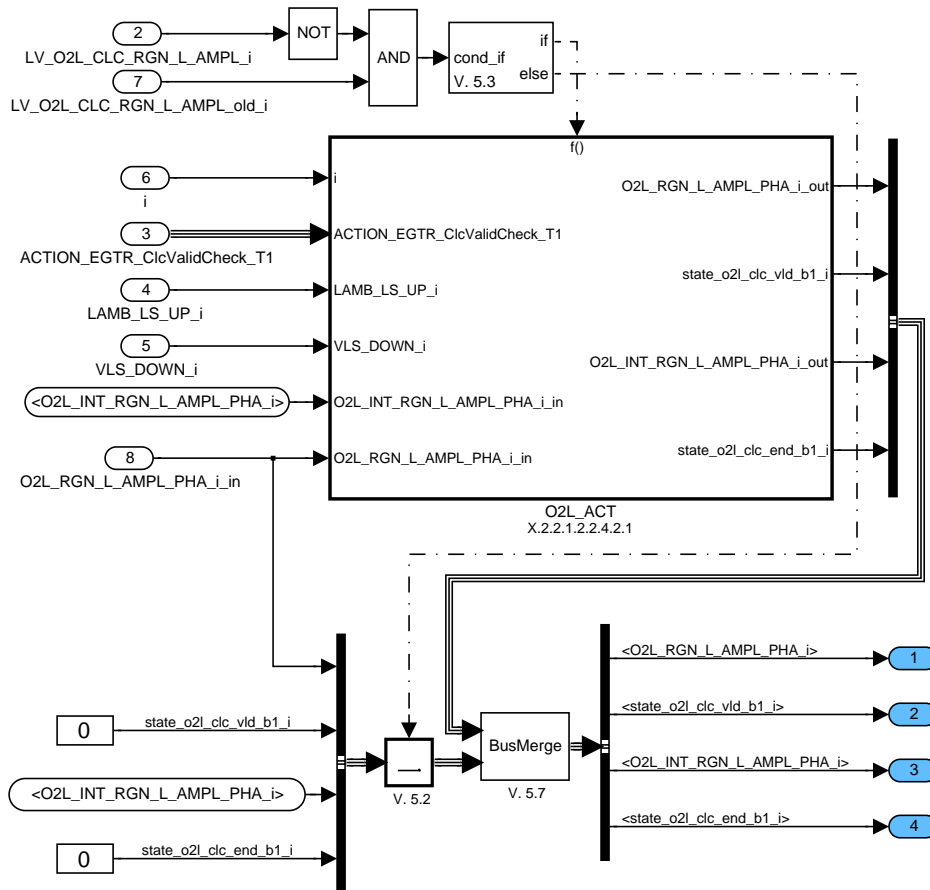


Figure 212:

### 18.19.2.2.1.2.2.4.2.1 Falling edge of the activation flag of integral calculation active

#### Check of the up and down lambda signal

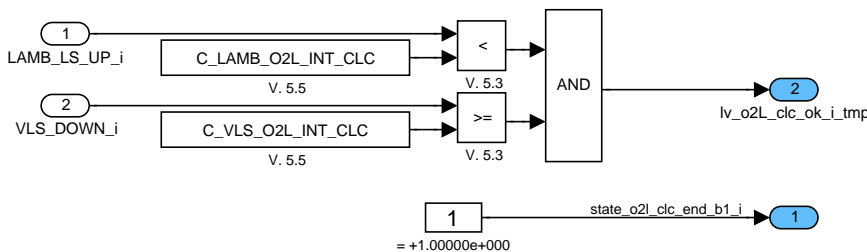



Figure 213:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3422 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of the O2L of the L\_AMPL phase

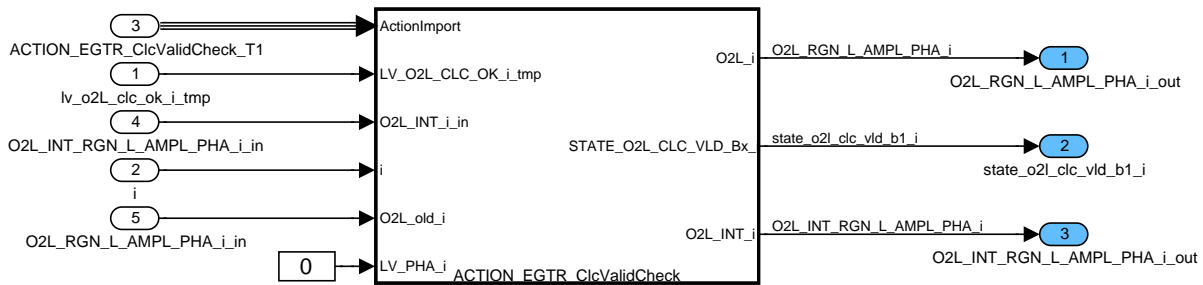


Figure 214:

### 18.19.2.2.1.2.2.5 Calculation of outputs of not active state

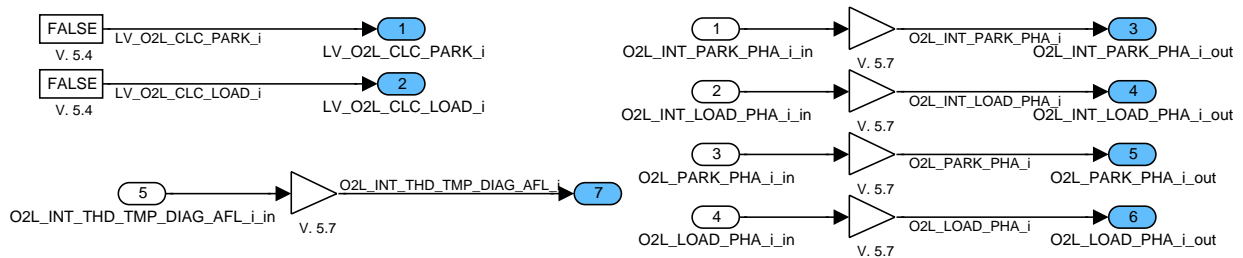


Figure 215:

### 18.19.2.2.1.2.3 STATE ACTION: STATE\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL="LEAN\_CDN"

In this states the O2L is calculated in one of two cases: either during park phase or during load phase.

For every of these phases are calculated separately:

- a) Activation flag
- b) O2L addition


For both phases:

- a) Validation bits of O2L (BIT 2 for park phase and BIT 3 for load phase, BIT 0 and BIT 1 are not calculated)
- b) Counter for exit from LEAN-CDN phase
- c) Outputs of not active state (RICH\_CDN)

#### 18.19.2.2.1.2.3.1 OSC calculation in park phase - activation flag

Switching between exhaust gas configurations for calculating of activation flag

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3423 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.3.1.1 STATE\_EX\_CONF\_1

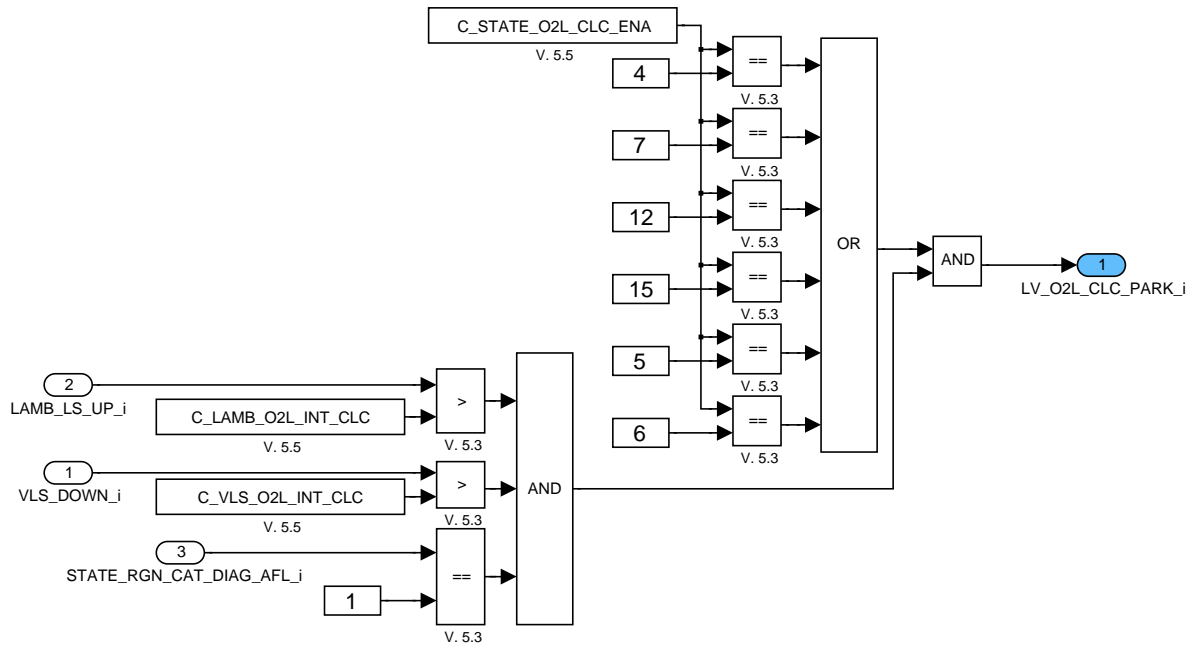



Figure 216:

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.3.1.2 STATE\_EX\_CONF\_2

Apart from common conditions for calculation of the O2L integral in PARK phase, the bit 2 (saying that the calculation is finished), is checked. It shall forbid a recalculation of the O2L integral in PARK phase. Additional, to optimize the diagnosis duration, the calculation can be stopped when the O2L integral reaches defined threshold

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3424 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

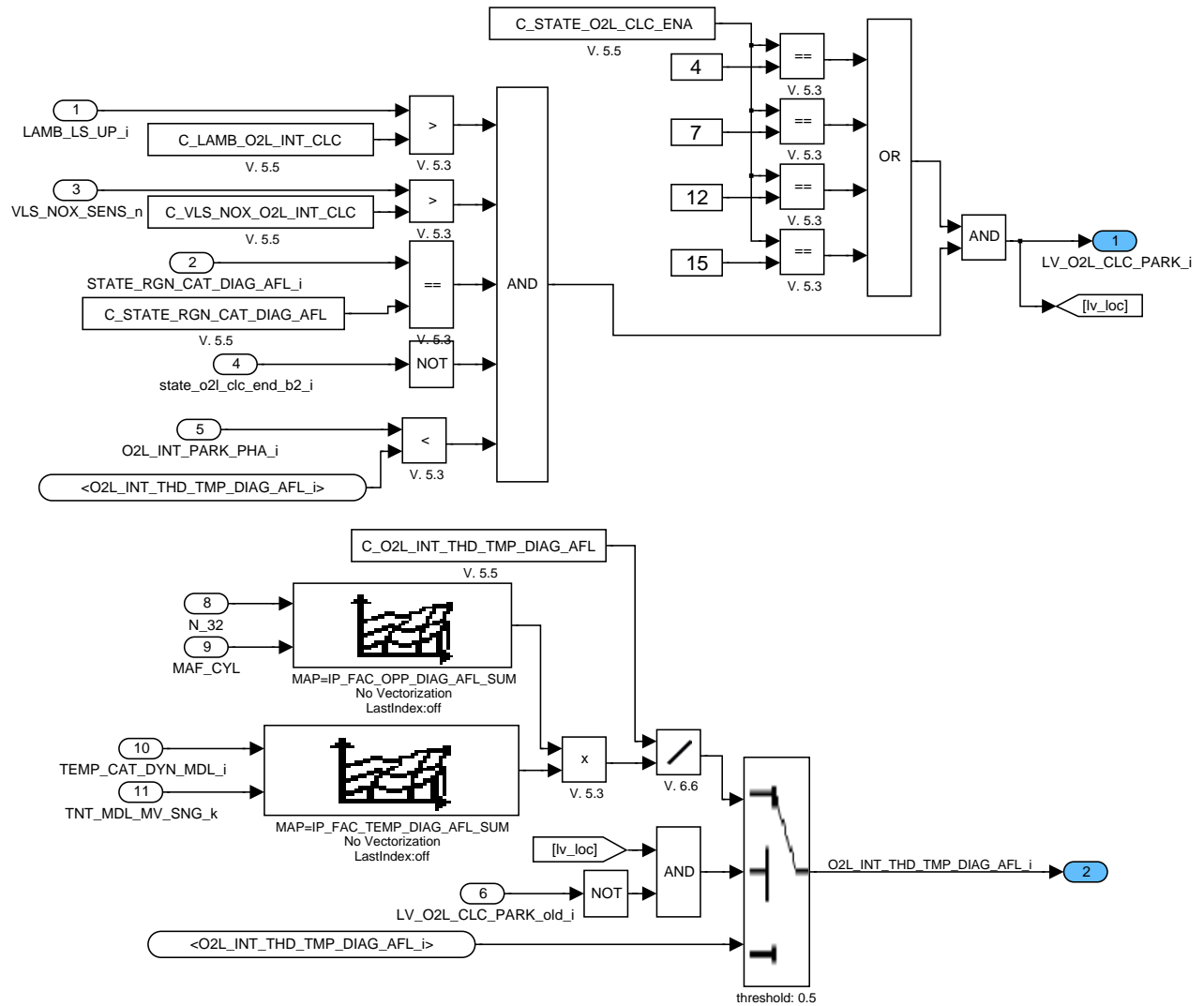


Figure 217:

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.3.2 OSC calculation - park phase

The calculation of O2L is done in two steps:

Step 1: Calculation of O2L integral

Step 2: Calculation of O2L after calculating of O2L integral

### 18.19.2.2.1.2.3.2.1 Calculation of O2L-integral at park phase

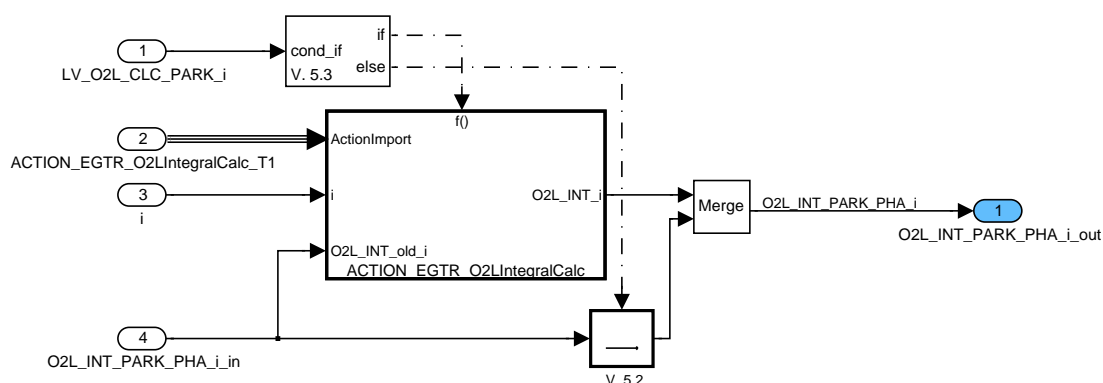



Figure 218:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3425 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.3.2.2 Calculation of O2L at park phase (after calculating of O2L integral)

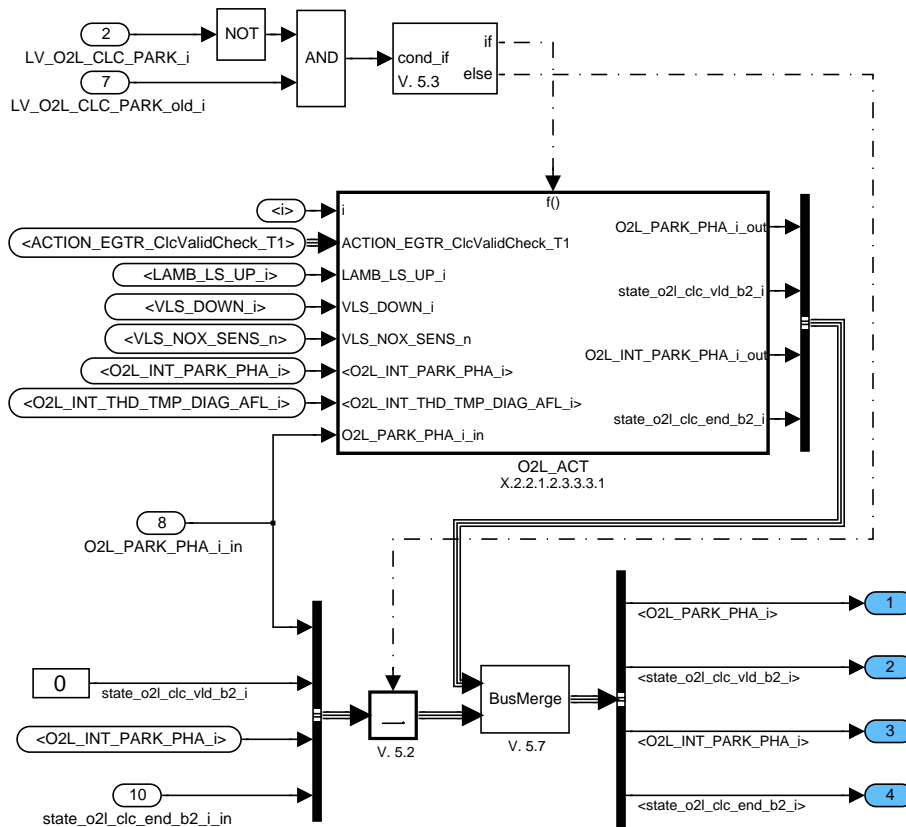


Figure 219:

### 18.19.2.2.1.2.3.2.2.1 Falling edge of the activation flag of integral calculation active

#### Check of the up and down lambda signal

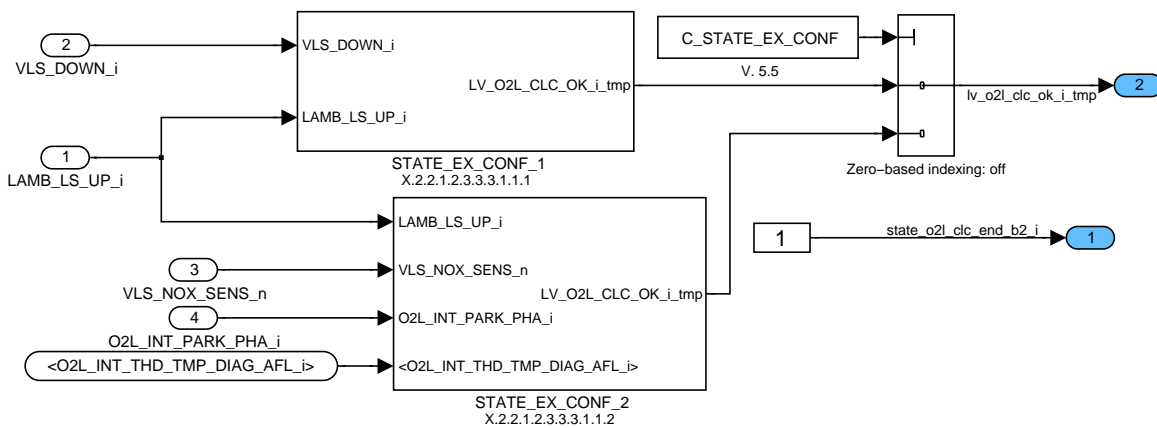



Figure 220:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3426 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## STATE\_EX\_CONF\_1

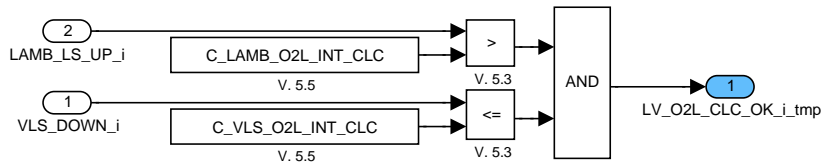


Figure 221:

## STATE\_EX\_CONF\_2

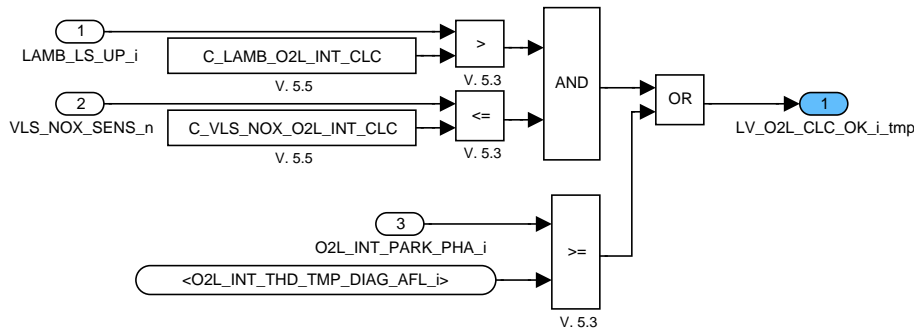


Figure 222:

## Calculation of the O2L of the PARK phase

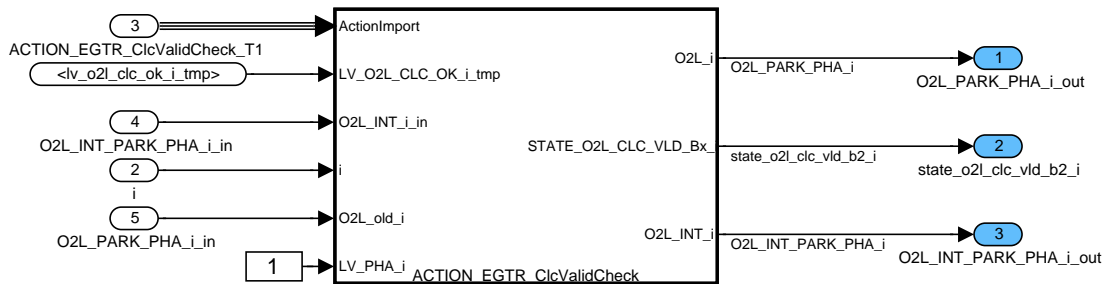



Figure 223:

### 18.19.2.2.1.2.3.3 OSC calculation in load phase - activation flag

Switching between exhaust gas configurations for calculation of the activation flag is done using C\_STATE\_EX\_CONF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3427 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.3.3.1 STATE\_EX\_CONF\_1

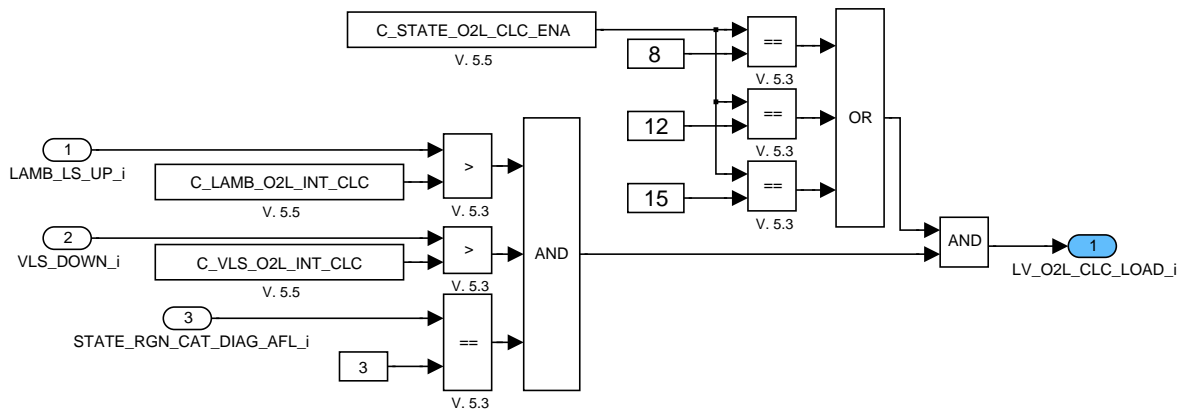


Figure 224:

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.3.3.2 STATE\_EX\_CONF\_2

Apart from common conditions for calculation of the O2L integral in LOAD phase, the bit 3 (saying that the calculation is finished), is checked. It shall forbid a recalculation of the O2L integral in LOAD phase.

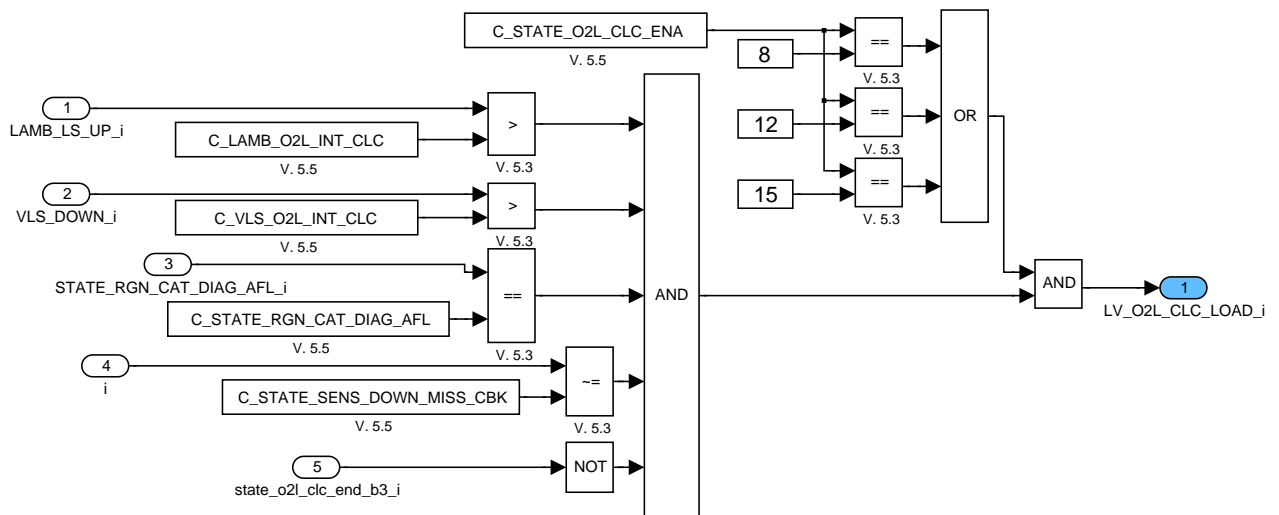


Figure 225:


## 18.19.2.2.1.2.3.4 OSC calculation - load phase

The calculation of O2L is done in two steps:

Step 1: Calculation of O2L integral

Step 2: Calculation of O2L after calculating of O2L integral

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3428 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.3.4.1 Calculation of O2L-integral at load phase

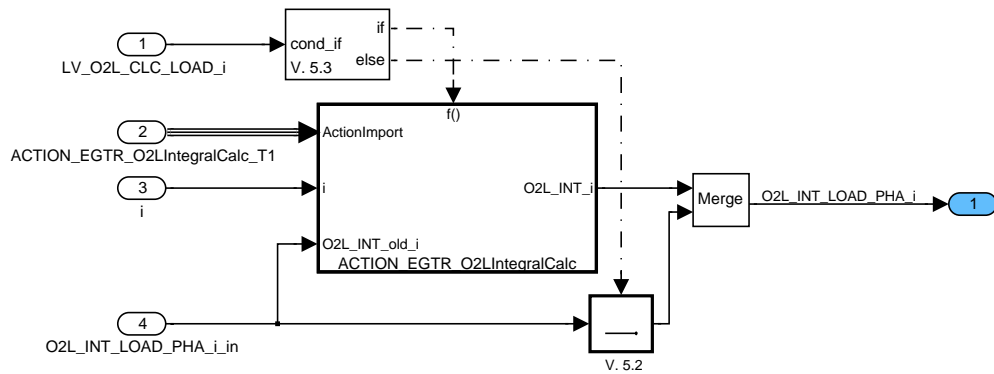


Figure 226:

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.3.4.2 Calculation of O2L at load phase (after calculating of O2L integral)

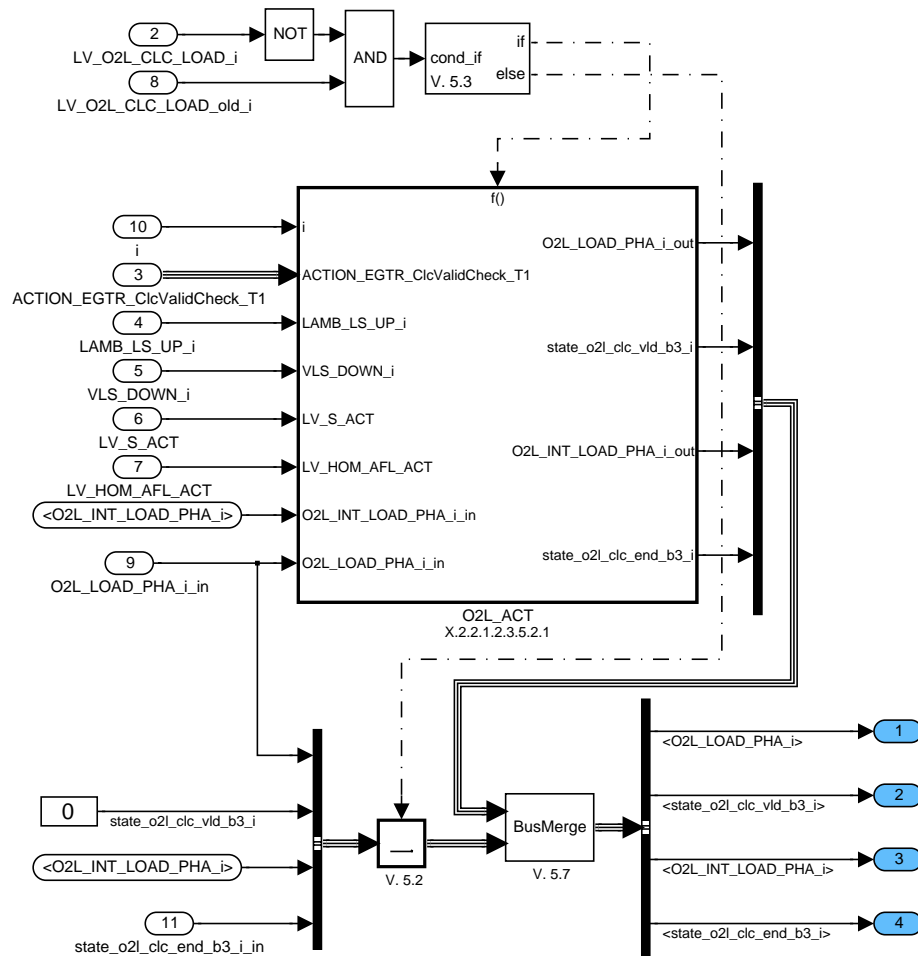


Figure 227:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3429 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.3.4.2.1 Falling edge of the activation flag of integral calculation active

### Check of the up and down lambda signal

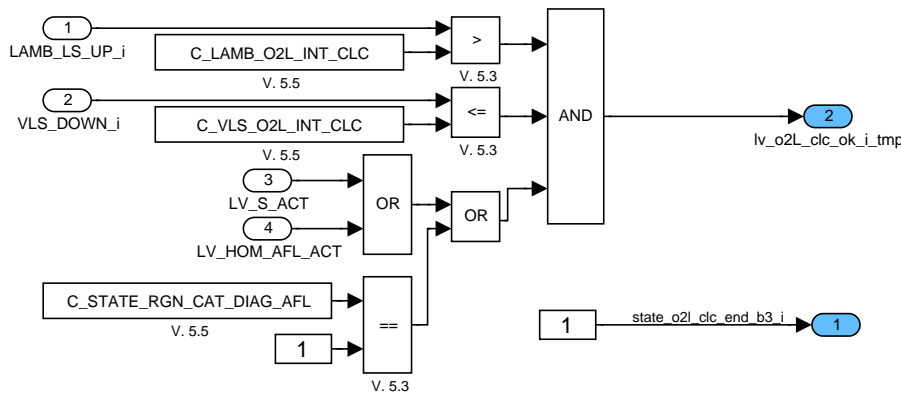


Figure 228:

### Calculation of the O2L of the LOAD phase

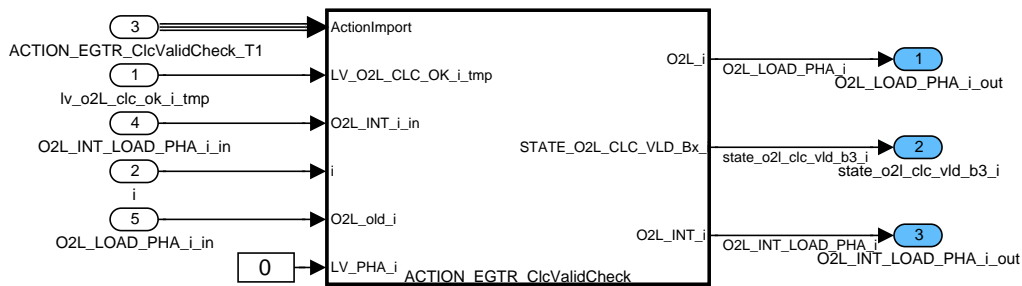


Figure 229:

### 18.19.2.2.1.2.3.5 Calculation of the timer to out from LEAN\_CDN

The timer is calculated to make possible out from LEAN\_CDN to PASSIVE if the calculation of OSC failed

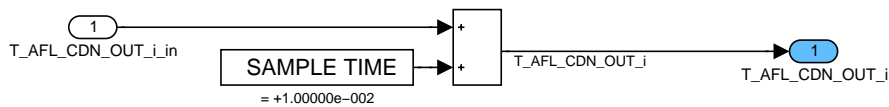


Figure 230:

### 18.19.2.2.1.2.3.6 Calculation of outputs of not active state

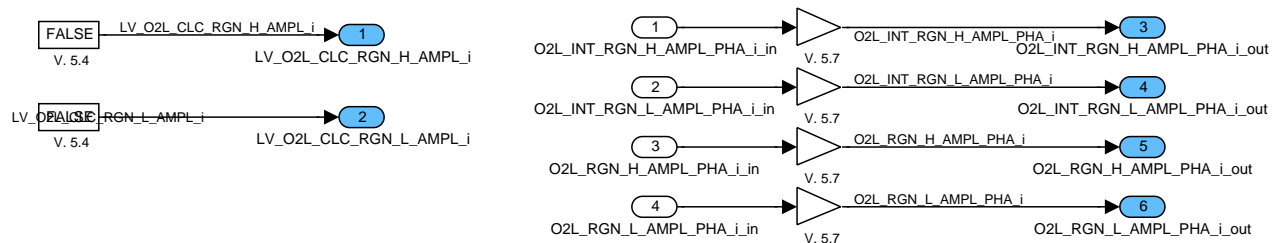


Figure 231:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3430 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.19.2.2.1.2.4 STATE ACTION: STATE\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL="WAIT"

### 18.19.2.2.1.2.4.1 Calculations

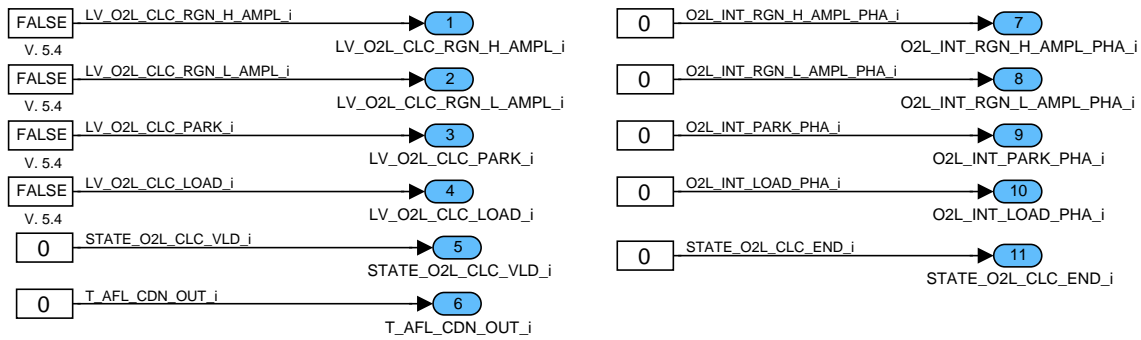


Figure 232:

### 18.19.2.3 Activation condition not fulfilled

O2L\_INT\_THD\_TMP\_DIAG\_AFL=C\_O2L\_INT\_THD\_TMP\_DIAG\_AFL

All other variables are initialized with "0"

### 18.19.3 Detailed description for Action: ACTION\_EGTR\_ClcValidCheck

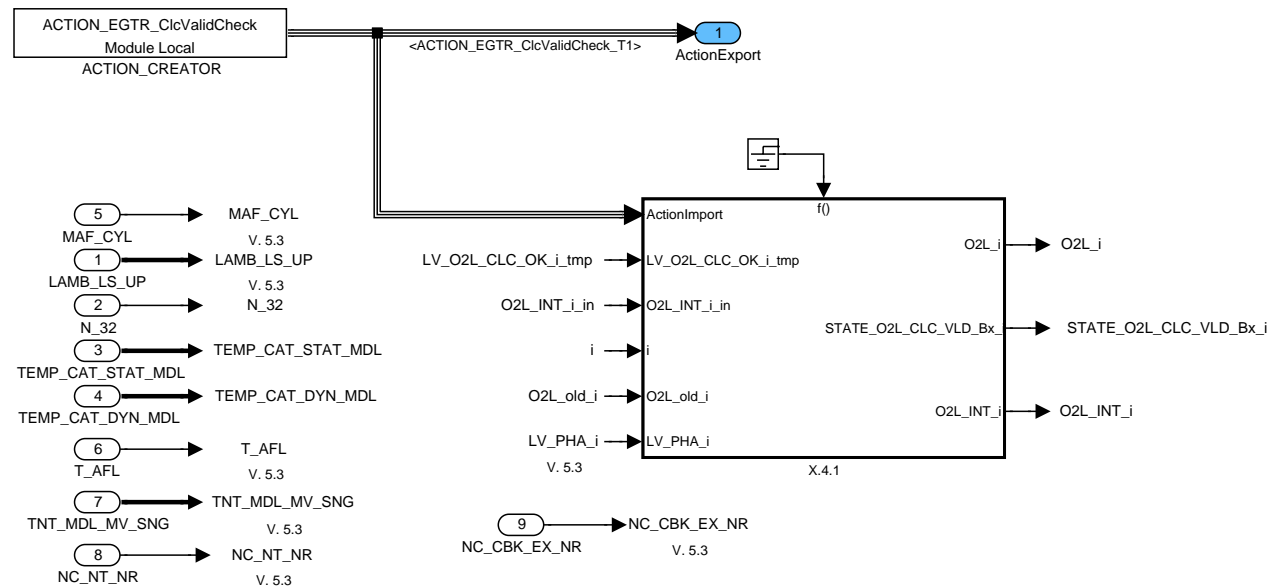



Figure 233:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3431 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.19.3.1 Calculation of the O2L integral finished - check of the up and down lambda signal

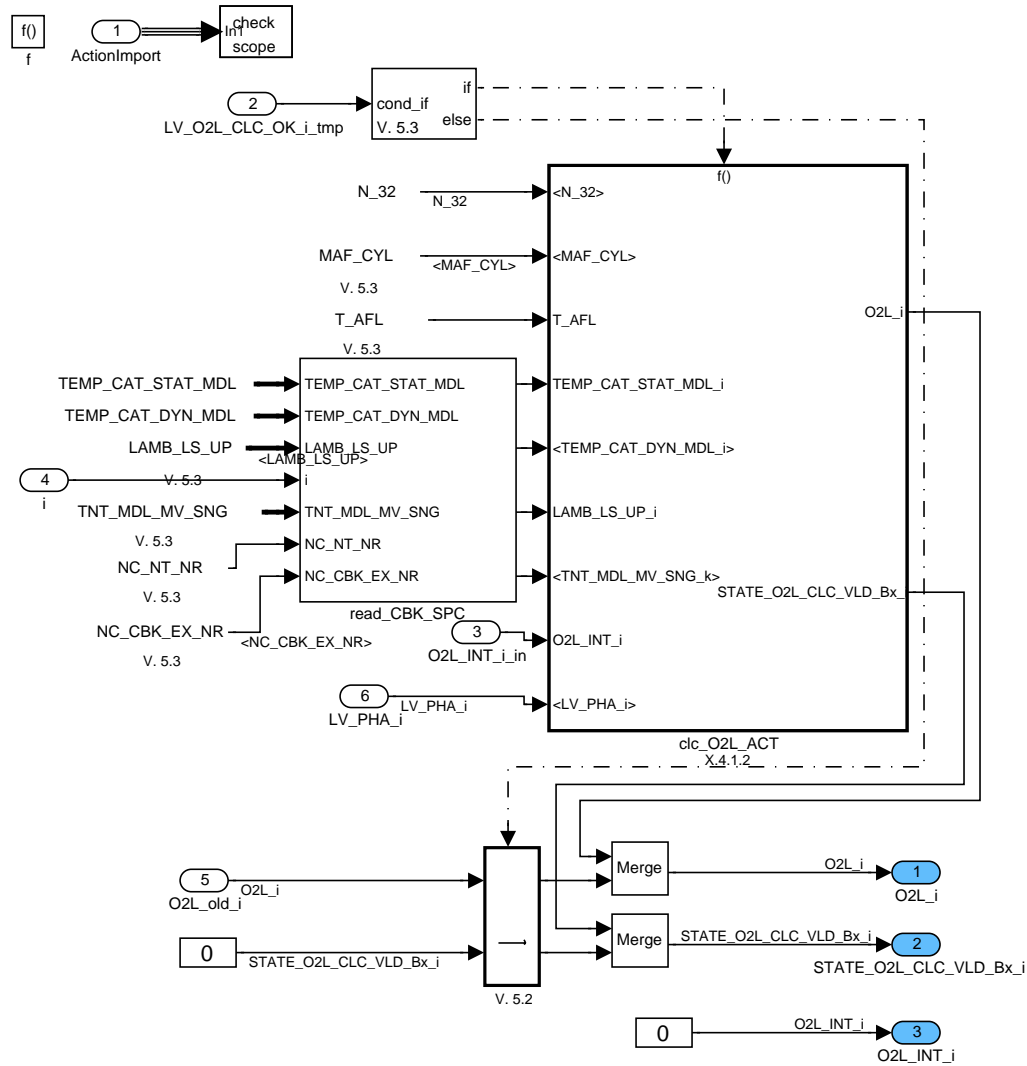



Figure 234:

### 18.19.3.1.1 Calculation and correction of the O2L value

Depending on the strategy for calculation of the O2L integral (configuration 1 and 2a or 2b), corresponding correction factors are used. For the configuration 2b, temperatures of TWC and NT are taken into account

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3432 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

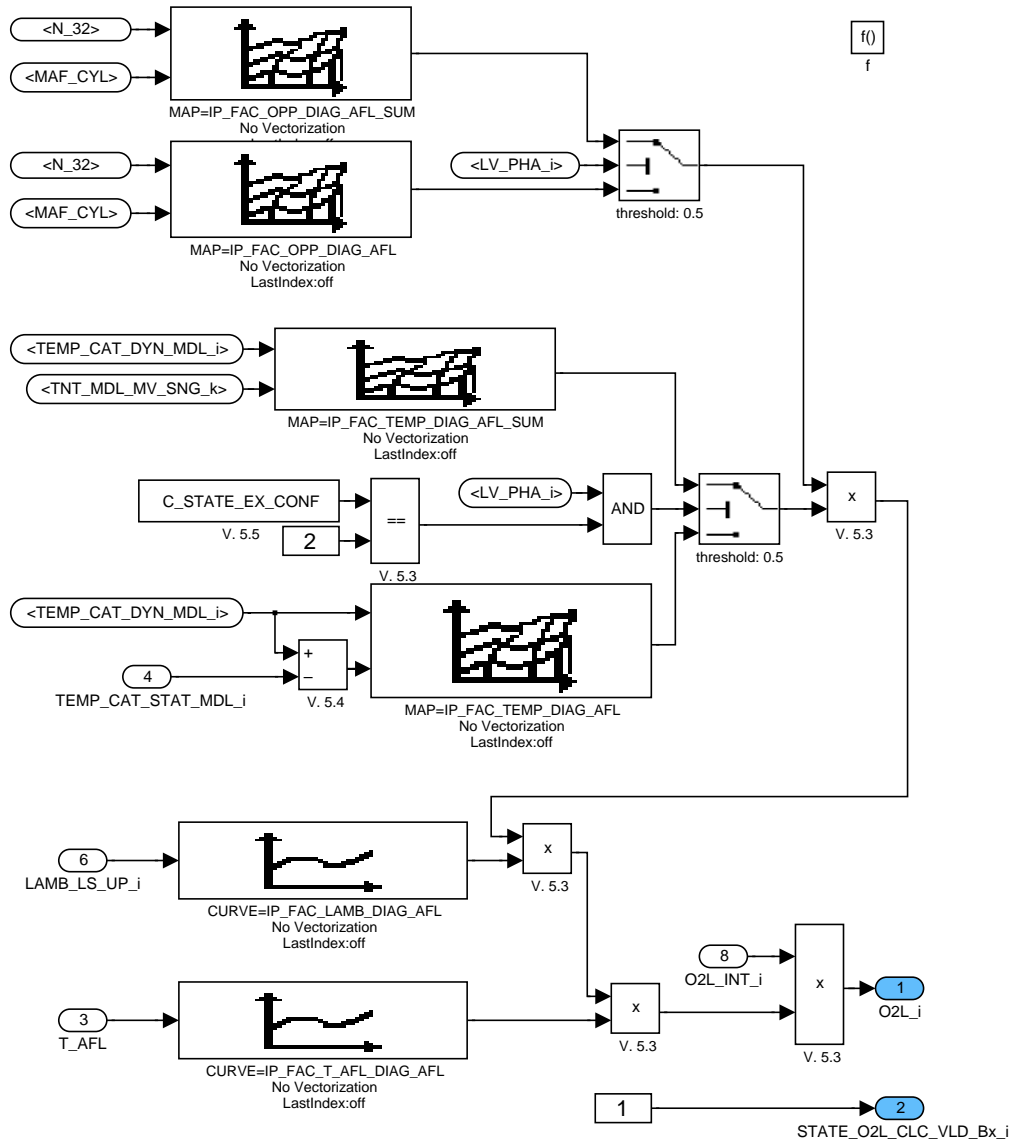


Figure 235:

## 18.19.4 Detailed description for Action: ACTION\_EGTR\_O2LIntegralCalc

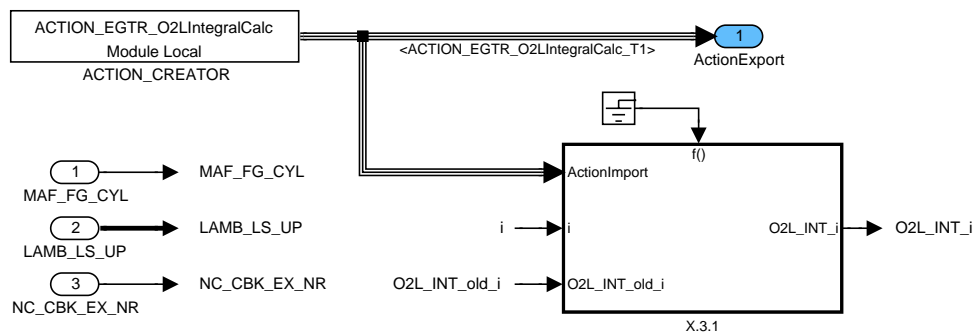


Figure 236:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3433 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.19.4.1 Calculation of the O2L integral

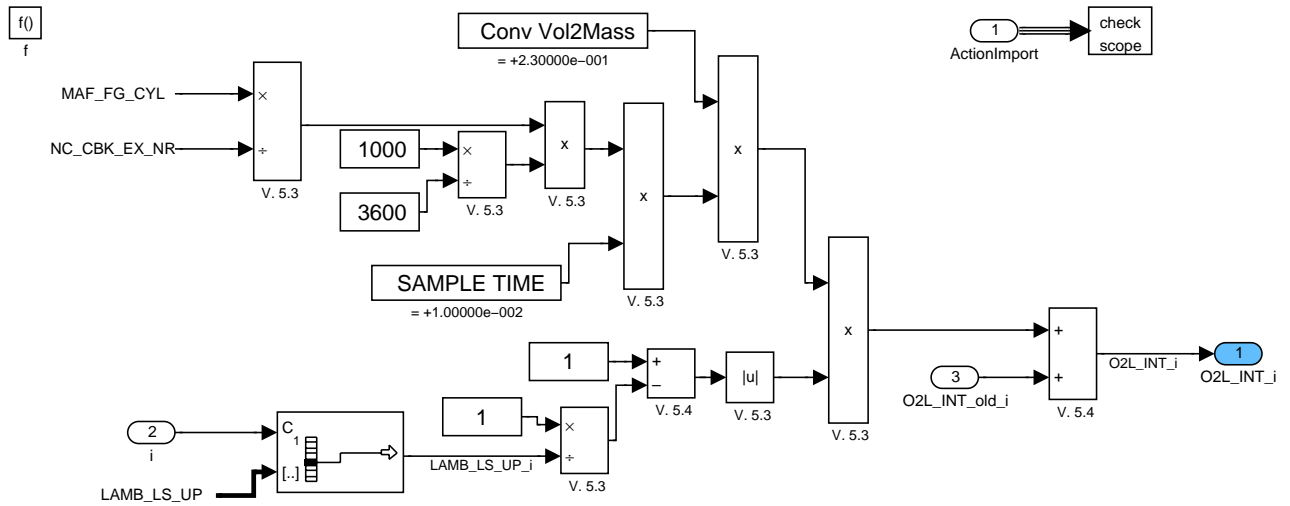



Figure 237:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06E01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3434 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## 18.20 OSC based TWC diagnosis for DI engines at lean operation - diagnosis value determination

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_CYC_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter of diagnosis cycles for calculation of error indicator					
CTR_O2L_SUM_H_AMPL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter for calculation of mean value of O2L calculated in high regeneration phases					
CTR_O2L_SUM_L_AMPL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter for calculation of mean value of O2L calculated in low regeneration phases					
CTR_O2L_SUM_LOAD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter for calculation of mean value of O2L calculated in load phases					
CTR_O2L_SUM_PARK [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter for calculation of mean value of O2L calculated in park phases					
ERR_SYM_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0 1 2 4 8	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	-	[-]
Detected error symptom for TWC lean diagnosis					
FAC_SUM_O2L_MMV_TMP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Denominator for calculation of O2L_MMV_CAT_DIAG_AFL					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Diagnostic condition to start symptom detection (set to one when condition is fulfilled)					
LV_END_DIAG_AFL_TMP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Temporary flag for end of the Diagnostic cycle without filtering					
LV_END_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Diagnostic performed at last one time					
LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Present failure after filtering of diagnostic CAT_DIAG_AFL					
LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL_TMP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Temporary present failure of diagnostic CAT_DIAG_AFL					
LV_O2L_AFL_CDN_MAT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Calculation of O2L_AFL_CDN_MAT was successful					
LV_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Calculation of general O2L value was successful					
LV_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_SUM	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Calculation of O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_SUM was successful					
LV_O2L_CLC_READY [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Calculation of general diagnosis value is finished					
LV_O2L_MV_CLC_END [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Calculation of mean values during diagnosis cycle has been done					
LV_RGN_NT_REQ_AFL_PREV	-	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
The previous value of LV_RGN_NT_REQ					
O2L_AFL_CDN_MAT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
Calculated O2L of PreCat in Lean Condition					
O2L_AFR_CDN_COR [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
Corrected O2L value with mathematic method					
O2L_AFR_CDN_COR_MAT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3435 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

Corrected O2L value with empirical method					
O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
Finally O2L value for calculation of Error Symptom					
O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_SUM	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
Diagonal calculated O2L of both cylinder branches					
O2L_DELTA_AFR_CDN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	-1.30844444444 ...1.30840451389	39.9306e-6	[g]
Delta between O2L values calculated during H_AMPL and L_AMPL regeneration phases					
O2L_H_AMPL_MV [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
Mean value of O2L values calculated in regenerations with high amplitude phase					
O2L_H_AMPL_SUM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 20.93479	319.444e-6	[g]
Sum of O2L values calculated during regenerations with high amplitude phase					
O2L_L_AMPL_MV [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
Mean value of O2L values calculated in regenerations with low amplitude phase					
O2L_L_AMPL_SUM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 20.93479	319.444e-6	[g]
Sum of O2L values calculated in regenerations with low amplitude phase					
O2L_LOAD_MV [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
Mean value of O2L values calculated during load phases					
O2L_LOAD_SUM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 20.93479	319.444e-6	[g]
Sum of O2L values calculated during load phases					
O2L_MMV_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
Mean value of O2L values calculated in all phases					
O2L_NT_MAT	V	0... FFFFH	0... 20.93479	319.444e-6	[g]
Calculated O2L value of NOx catalyst					
O2L_PARK_MV [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
Mean value of O2L values calculated in park phases					
O2L_PARK_SUM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 20.93479	319.444e-6	[g]
Sum of O2L values calculated in park phases					
O2L_SUM_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 20.93479	319.444e-6	[g]
Sum of O2L values of all phases for calculation of O2L_MMV_CAT_DIAG_AFL					
STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL_OLD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0 1 2 3	PASSIVE RICH_CDN LEAN_CDN WAIT	-	[-]
Old value for STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL					
STATE_O2L_MV_CLC_VLD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Collected bits due to calculation of mean values at each phase					

## Input Data:

C_STATE_EX_CONF	C_STATE_SENS_DOWN_M ISS_CBK	LV_DC	LV_DIAG_END_SUM_DIAG AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_DIAG_ERR_SUM_DIAG AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_O2L_CLC_ACT_CDN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_RGN_NT_REQ	NC_CBK_EX_NR
O2L_LOAD_PHA [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O2L_PARK_PHA [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O2L_RGN_H_AMPL_PHA [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O2L_RGN_L_AMPL_PHA [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_O2L_CLC_VLD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

## Calibration Data:

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3436 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_CYC_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Number of diagnosis cycles for calculation of error indicator					
C_CTR_O2L_CYC_DIAG_END_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Number of valid cycles of O2L calculation in lean phase for finishing of the whole one diagnosis cycle					
C_CTR_O2L_CYC_DIAG_END_AFR [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Number of valid cycles of O2L calculation in rich phase for finishing of the whole one diagnosis cycle					
C_CTR_O2L_MV_CLC	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Number of necessary O2L calculations for calculation of mean value of each phase					
C_FAC_AFR_CDN_MAT	1	0... FFH	0... 15.9375	0.0625	[-]
Factor for calculation of corrected diagnosis					
C_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
Maximal O2L value used for initialization of diagnosis value					
C_O2L_THD_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
OBD threshold of diagnosis value to set the diagnosis error					
C_O2L_THD_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL_SUM	1	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
OBD threshold of diagnosis value to set of diagnosis error depending on diagonally O2L calculation					
C_O2L_THD_NOT_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
O2L threshold saying that the storage capacity of TWC is enough big to pre-end the diagnosis					
C_STATE_DIAG_CYC_CLC_ENA [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Choice of phases for finishing diagnosis cycle					
C_STATE_O2L_ERR_CLC	1	0... FH	0... 15	1	[-]
State for choice of O2L calculation strategy for calculation of diagnosis error					
C_STATE_O2L_MMV_CLC_ENA	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
State to allow the calculation of the mean value of the O2L integrals					
IP_FAC_O2L_AFR_CDN_COR	8	0... FFH	0... 15.9375	0.0625	[-]
LDP_O2L_DELTA_IP_FAC_COR	8	0... FFFFH	-1.30844444444 ...1.30840451389	39.9306e-6	[g]
Correction factor for calculation of O2L value					
IP_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_SUM	8*8	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
LDP_O2L_CAT_DIAG_1_IP_O2L_SUM	8	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
LDP_O2L_CAT_DIAG_2_IP_O2L_SUM	8	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
Diagonally calculation of O2L due to both cylinder branches					
LC_O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL_SUM	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Manually set calculation of diagonally O2L to valid					

## Export Actions:

<b>ACTION_EGTR_ClcO2L_SUMandMV</b> (IN <LV_O2L_MV_CLC_ACT_TMP_i>, IN <STATE_O2L_CLC_VLD_Bx_i>, IN <O2L_i>, OUT <LV_O2L_SUM_CLC_i>, INOUT <CTR_SUM_i>, INOUT <O2L_SUM_i>, INOUT <O2L_MV_i>)
Calculation of mean value fo O2L

## Description for Actions

<b>ACTION_EGTR_ClcO2L_SUMandMV</b> (IN <LV_O2L_MV_CLC_ACT_TMP_i>, IN <STATE_O2L_CLC_VLD_Bx_i>, IN <O2L_i>, OUT <LV_O2L_SUM_CLC_i>, INOUT <CTR_SUM_i>, INOUT <O2L_SUM_i>, INOUT <O2L_MV_i>)
Calculation of mean value fo O2L

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3437 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Parameter	Type	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_O2L_MV_CLC_ACT_TMP_i	IN	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Calculation of mean value allowed					
STATE_O2L_CLC_VLD_Bx_i	IN	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Read bit of STATE_O2L_CLC_VLD					
O2L_i	IN	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684896	39.9306e-6	[g]
O2L value					
LV_O2L_SUM_CLC_i	OUT	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Sum calculation valid					
CTR_SUM_i	INOUT	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter for calculation of mean value of O2L					
O2L_SUM_i	INOUT	0... FFFFH	0... 20.93479	319.444e-6	[g]
Sum of O2L values					
O2L_MV_i	INOUT	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684896	39.9306e-6	[g]
Mean value of O2L values					

## General Information

In this module the diagnosis values are calculated and the link to the error management is implemented.

The calculation of diagnosis value is possible in several ways. Only one method is taken for calculation of finally diagnosis value. Choice of method is partly depending on exhaust gas configuration and number of regeneration cycles during diagnosis cycle. The finally bank specific diagnosis value is after that taken for calculation of diagonally diagnosis value. At the end the error indicator and the error symptom are calculated using bank specific and bank diagonally diagnosis value and the error management is called with condition "true".

Short description of all methods, numbering is equal to value in C\_STATE\_O2L\_ERR\_CLC and bit in STATE\_O2L\_MV\_CLC\_VLD:

Method 0: Mean value of O2L calculated during regeneration with high amplitude phase (excepted configuration 2b)

Method 1: Mean value of O2L calculated during regeneration with low amplitude phase (excepted configuration 2b)

Method 2: Mean value of O2L calculated during park phase (excepted configuration 2b)

Method 3: Mean value of O2L calculated during load phase (excepted configuration 2b)

Method 4: Mean value of O2L mean values calculated in all occurred phases (excepted configuration 2b)


Method 5: Corrected O2L value with empirical method to compensate of lambda sensor dynamic using phases with high and low regeneration amplitude (except configuration 2b)

Method 6: Corrected O2L value with mathematical method to compensate of lambda sensor dynamic using phases with high and low regeneration amplitude (except configuration 2b)

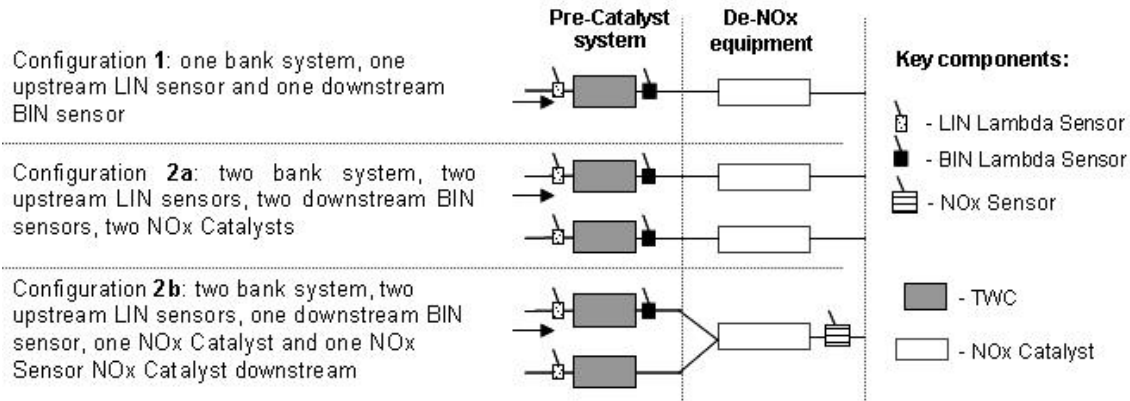
Method 7: O2L calculated using TWC- and NOx-Catalyst oxygen storage capacity for calculating of O2L value for bank without downstream Lambda Sensor (only configuration 2b)

Picture 1: The diagnosis is able for following exhaust gas configurations:

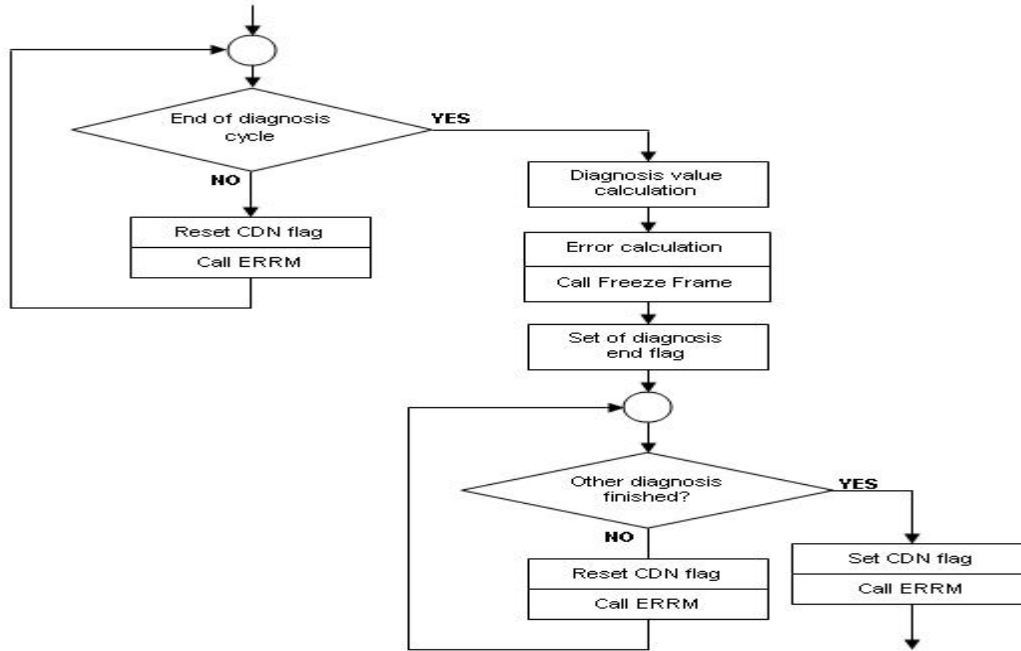
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3438 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Picture 2: Signal flow for calculation of Error Indicator



If two separate exhaust bank systems are concerned, then:

i = 1, for cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for cylinder bank 2

Otherwise:

i = 1

## Application Conditions


Initialization: RST, NVMINI, NVMRES, NVMSTO, CLRFRMY

Recurrence: 10MS

Activation: LV\_DC==1

Deactivation: LV\_DC==0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3439 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function description

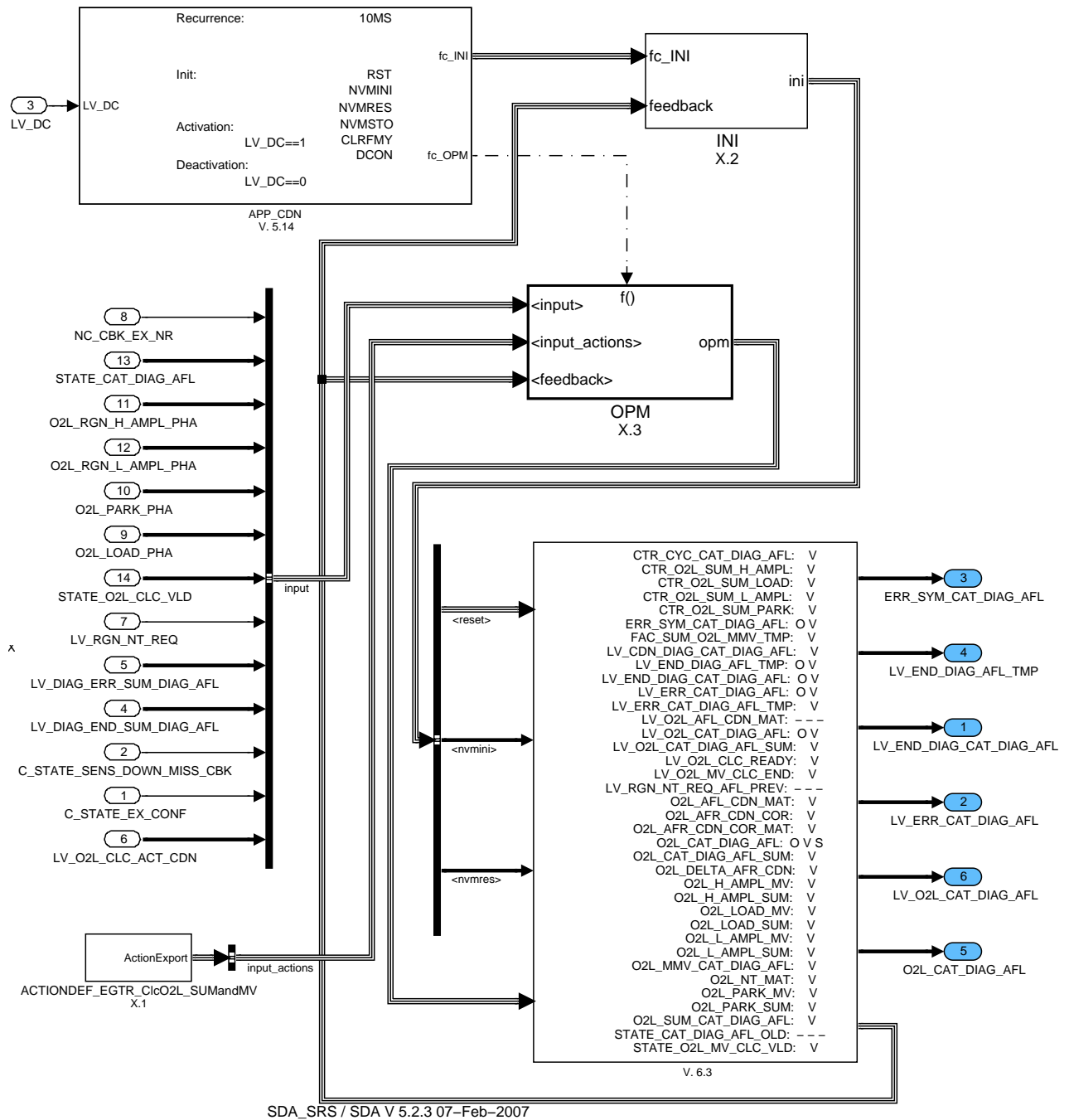


Figure 238:

## 18.20.1 INITIALIZATION

### 18.20.1.1 Initialization of NVMY data

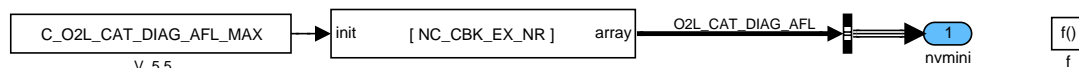


Figure 239:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	43B06F01.00B
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		Pages	3440 of 9643
				A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.20.1.2 Initialization at reset and function activation (start driving cycle)

At reset and function activation (DCON) all variables except NVMY data and diagnostic result are initialized with "0".

The diagnostic result is initialized according the filtering configuration.

## 18.20.2 FORMULA SECTION

The formula section consists of two main sections:

Regeneration cycles counter, bank diagonally calculations inclusive calculation of method 7 and the final diagnosis result

Methods 1 to 6 and ERRM interface

### 18.20.2.1 Regeneration cycles counter, bank diagonally calculations inclusive method 7 and final diagnosis value

#### 18.20.2.1.1 Counting of the regeneration cycles

##### 18.20.2.1.1.1 Bank specific calculation of the regeneration cycles counter

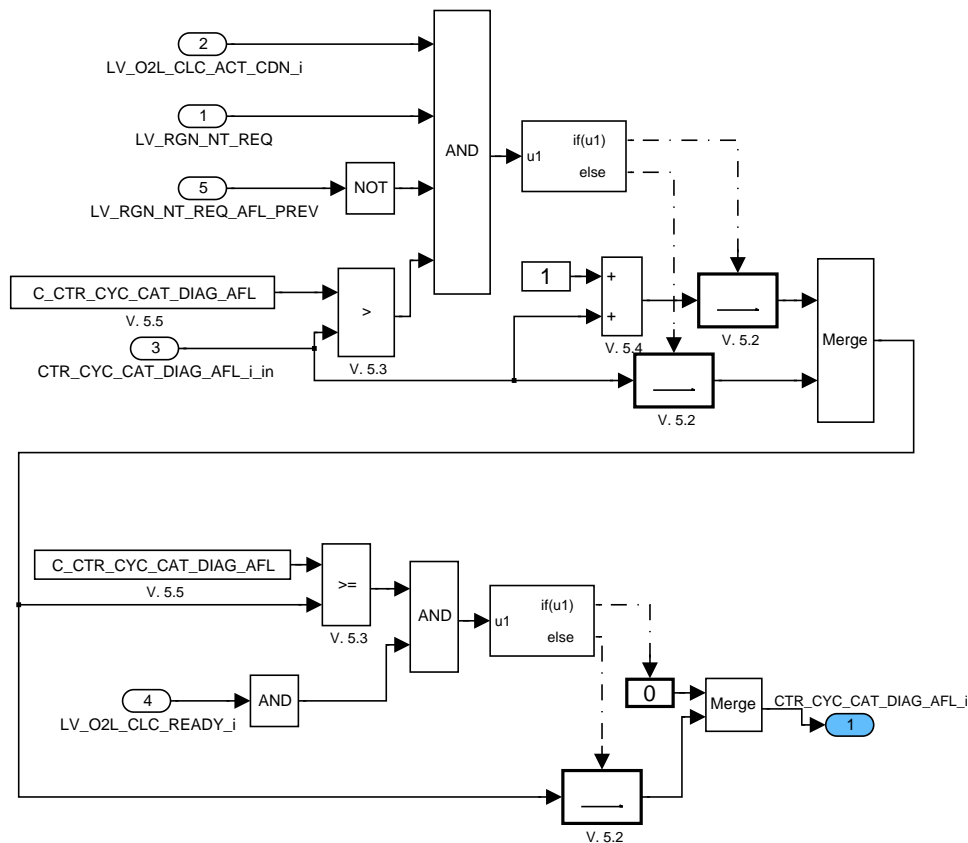



Figure 240:

### 18.20.2.1.2 Bank diagonally calculations inclusive method 7 and final diagnosis value

This section consists of:

- Calculation of flag indicating, that diagnosis on any bank is finished
- Calculation of O2L value of NOx-Catalyst in case of configuration 2b
- Calculation of temporary O2L value for bank without binary downstream sensor in case of exhaust gas configuration 2b
- Calculation of finally O2L value for both banks and validation bit in case of exhaust gas configuration 2b
- Choice of method for calculation of finally diagnosis value
- Calculation of sum diagnosis value over all banks

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	43B06F01.00B	
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by			2008-07-01			
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages	3441 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.20.2.1.2.1 Calculation of flag indicating, that diagnosis on any bank is finished

The calculation of all banks is synchronized. This flag says that the calculation of all banks is finished. Then first the diagonal calculation and after that the calculation of diagnosis results is done.

This flag is active only for one cycle.

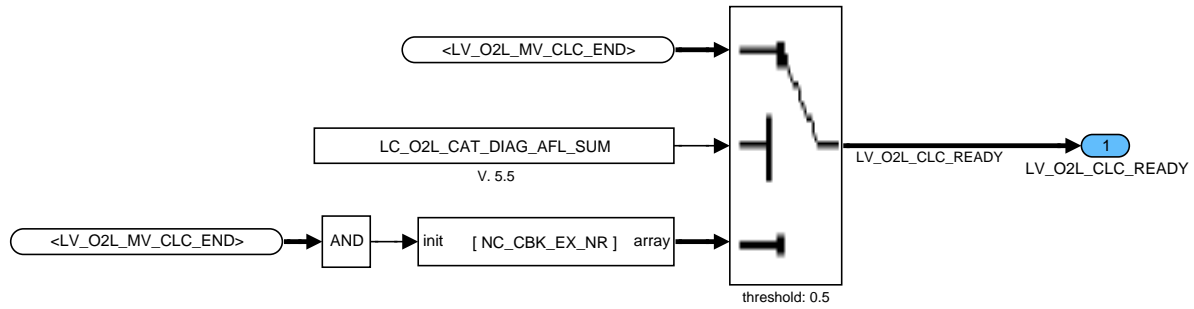



Figure 241:

## 18.20.2.1.2.2 Calculation of O2L value of NOx-Catalyst in case of configuration 2

The O2L value of NOx catalyst is a difference between O2L value of the whole line and O2L value of precatlyst calculated at bank with downstream binary sensor. The O2L value calculated at bank with downstream binary sensor is corrected according to the dynamic of this sensor. This is given using the IP\_FAC\_O2L\_AFR\_CDN\_COR (see also Method 5)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3442 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

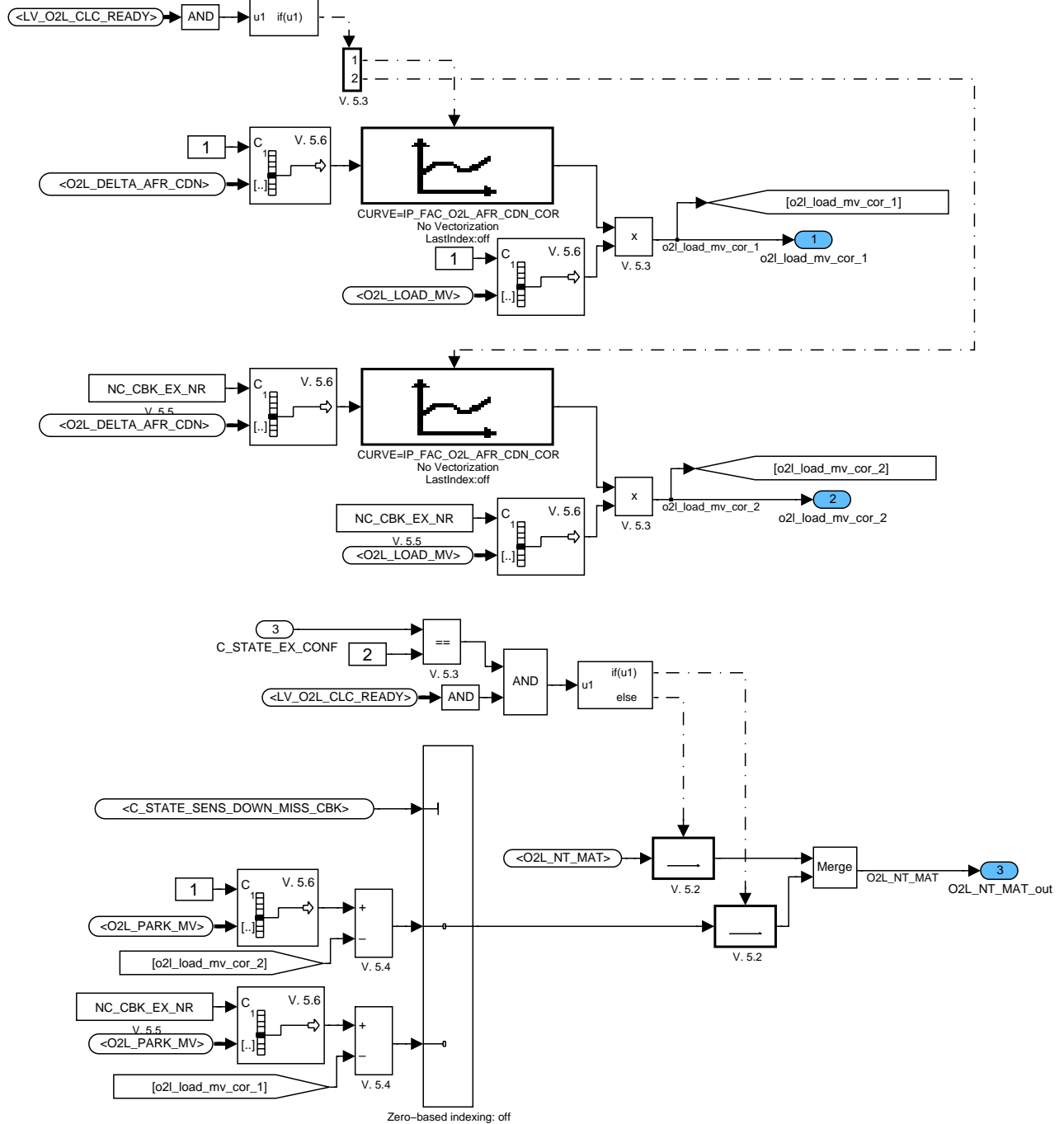



Figure 242:

## 18.20.2.1.2.3 Calculation of temporary O2L value for bank without binary downstream sensor in case of exhaust gas configuration 2

The O2L value of precatlyst is a difference between O2L value of the whole line and O2L value of NOx catalyst calculated at bank without downstream binary sensor

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3443 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

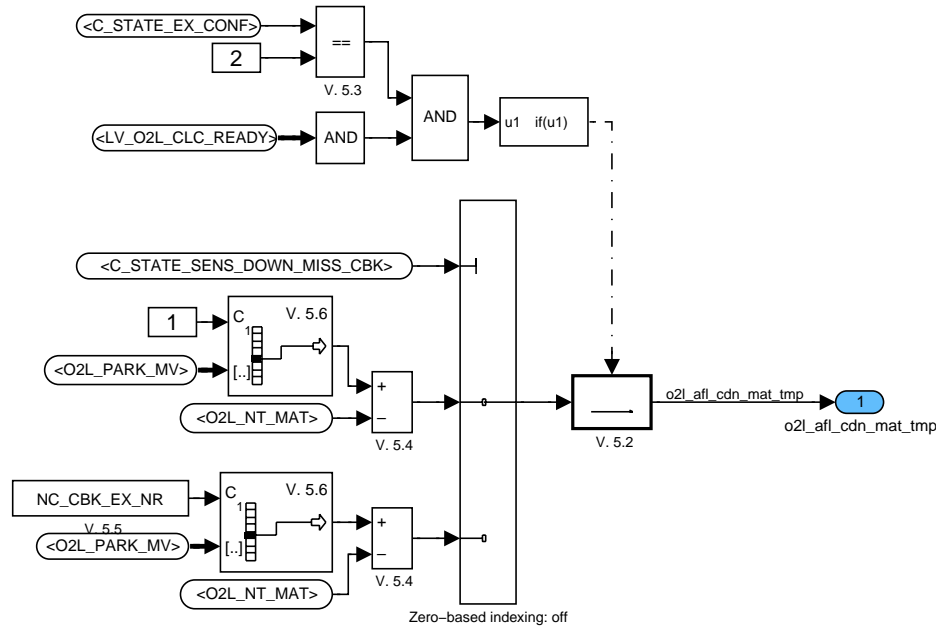



Figure 243:

## 18.20.2.1.2.4 Calculation of finally O2L value for both banks and validation bit in case of exhaust gas configuration 2 (Method 7)

After all diagonal calculations the result is checked, the diagnosis value of Method 7 is assigned and the valid flag is set for one recurrence.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3444 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

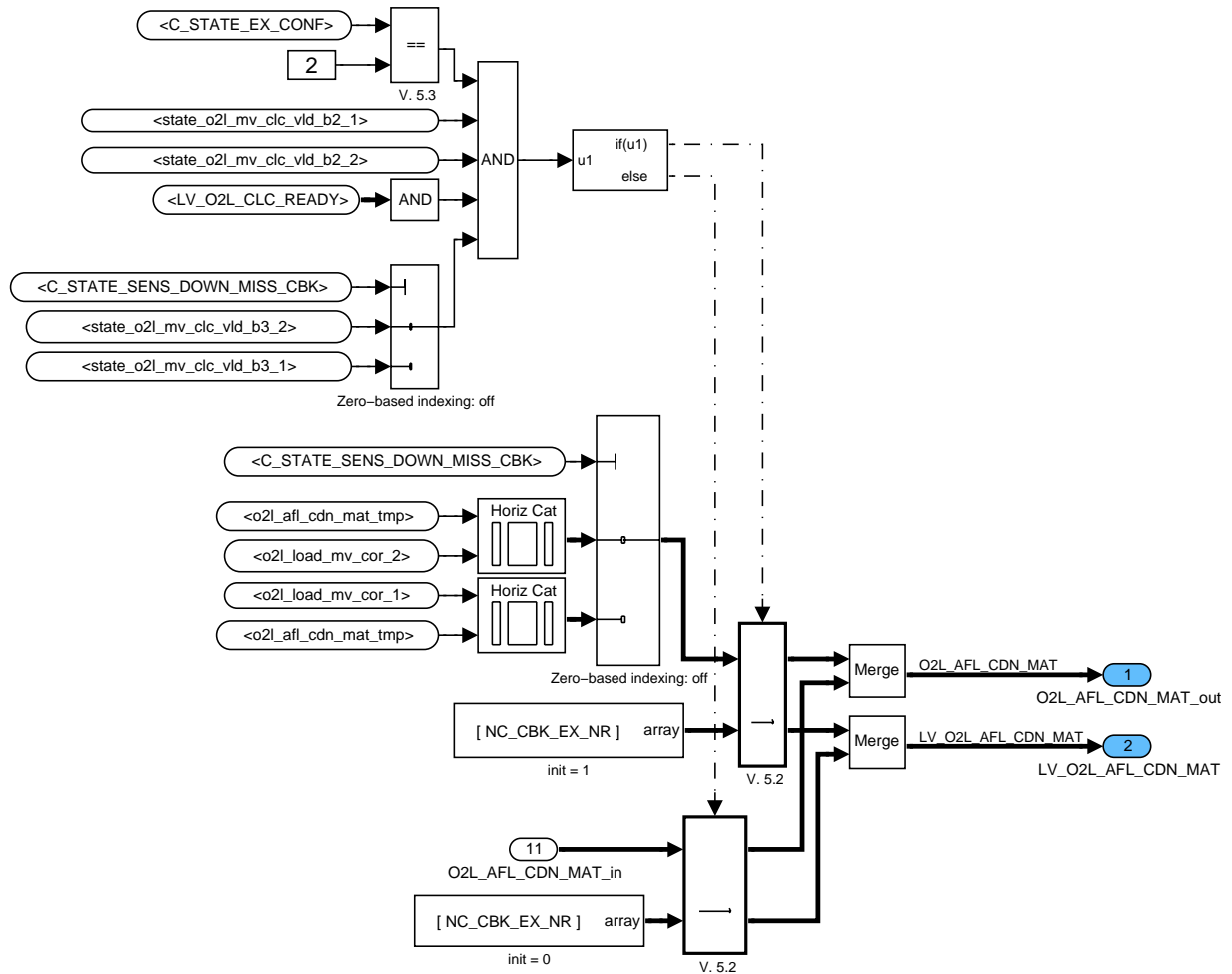



Figure 244:

## 18.20.2.1.2.5 Choice of method for calculation of finally diagnosis value

The O2L\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL used for calculation of diagnosis results is represented by O2L\_XXX calculated by chosen method. The LV says that the calculation was plausible. This flag is stored in STATE\_O2L\_MV\_CLC\_VLD (when this diagnosis was finished before others) and the STATE is reset when the diagnosis condition was true.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3445 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.20.2.1.2.5.1 Choice of the method and calculation temporary diagnosis value

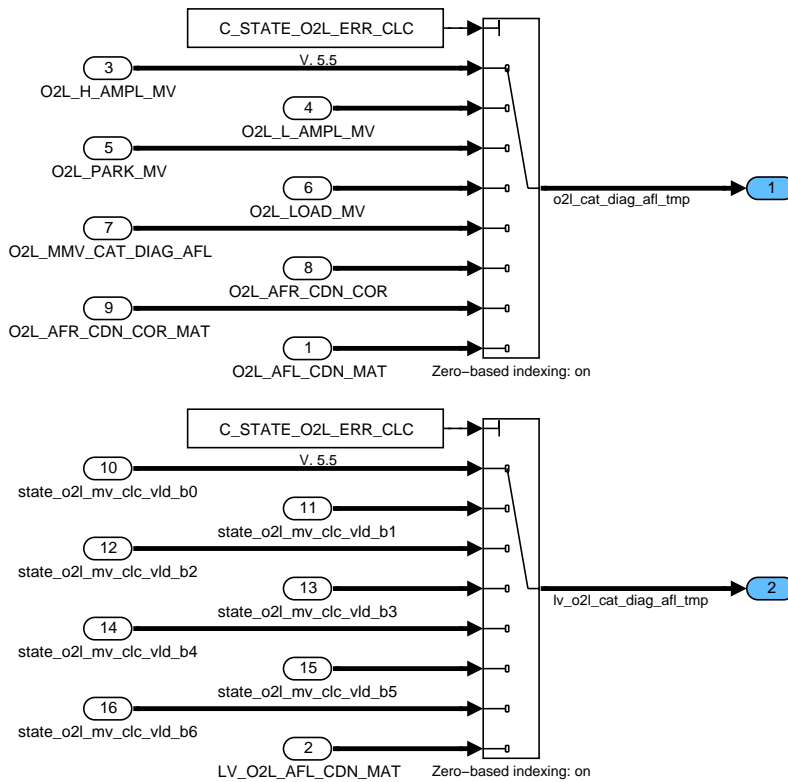


Figure 245:

## 18.20.2.1.2.5.2 Final diagnosis value and plausibility indicator

### 18.20.2.1.2.5.2.1 Calculation

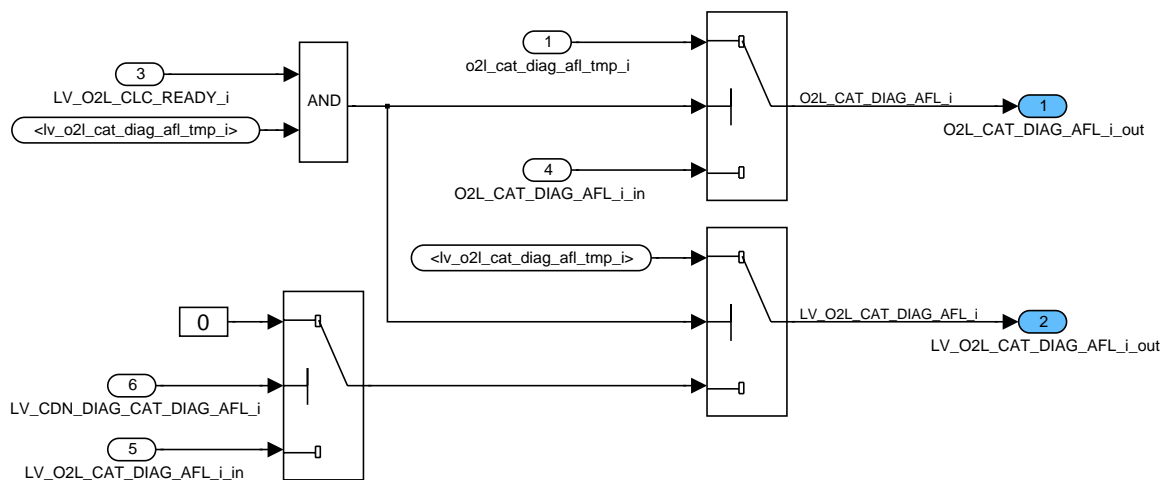



Figure 246:

## 18.20.2.1.2.6 Calculation of sum diagnosis value over all banks

Indexes "1" and "2" are used regarding cylinder bank 1 and 2. Sum diagnosis value considers all banks

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3446 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

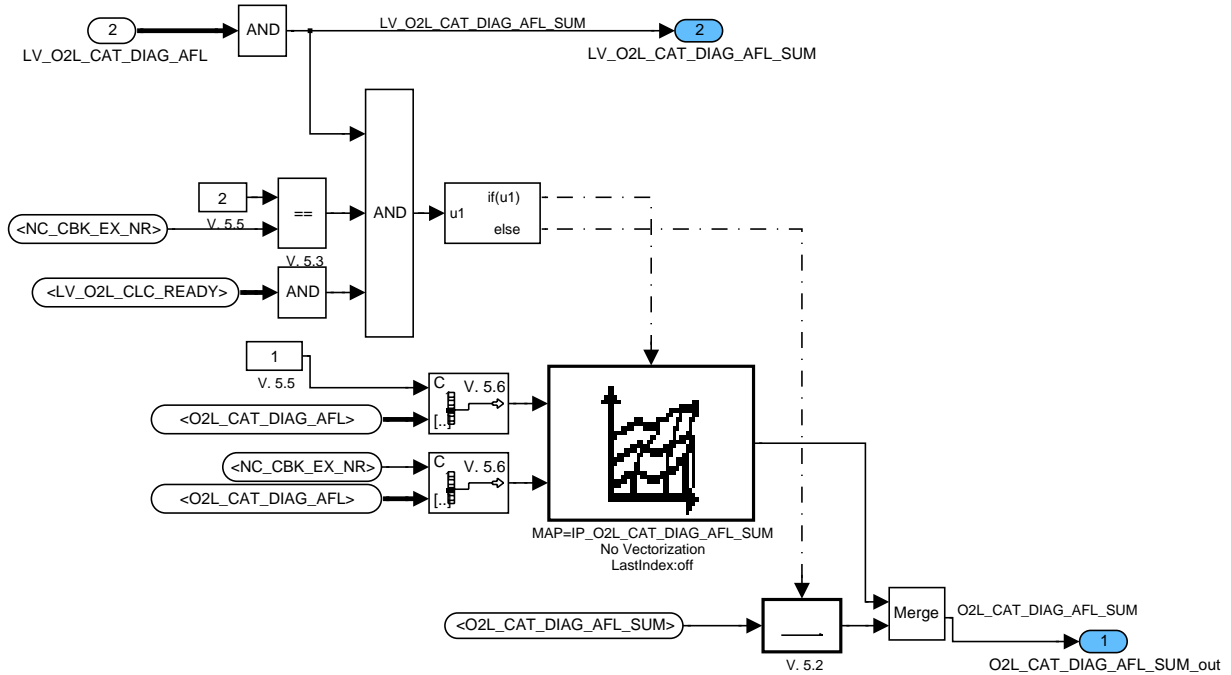


Figure 247:

## 18.20.2.2 Multiple bank system calculation

### 18.20.2.2.1 Methods 1 to 6 and ERRM interface

This section consists of three further sections:

Calculation of O2L sum and mean values

Calculation of corrected O2L values and set up of state including plausibility bits

Calculation of error symptom, condition flag and ERRM interface

#### 18.20.2.2.1.1 Calculation of O2L sum and mean values

This section consists of:

Calculation of flag triggering calculation of mean values

Calculation of phase specific sum and mean values


Calculation of mean value of phase specific mean values (Method 4)

##### 18.20.2.2.1.1.1 Calculation of flag triggering calculation of mean values

At the end of defined diagnosis cycles the flag triggering calculation of mean values (only one recurrence) is set for every bank separate (`LV_O2L_MV_CLC_ACT_TMP`). The flag `LV_O2L_MV_CLC_END` saves the `LV_O2L_MV_CLC_ACT_TMP` and is used in next cycle for calculation of summary flag of all banks (`LV_O2L_CLC_READY`). After that the diagonal values and diagnosis results are calculated.

The flag triggering calculation of the mean values can be set by checking counter of regeneration cycles (independent of plausibility) or counter of valid O2L calculation cycles

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3447 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.20.2.2.1.1.1 Check of regeneration cycles counter

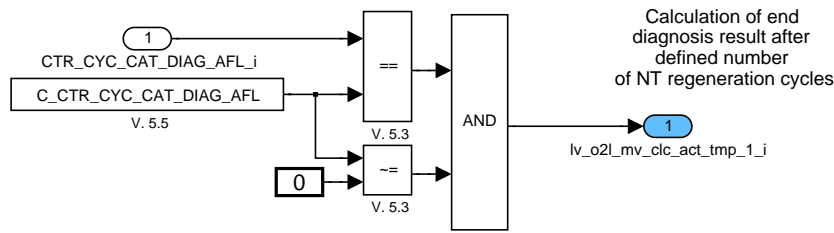


Figure 248:

## 18.20.2.2.1.1.2 Check of counter of valid O2L calculation cycles

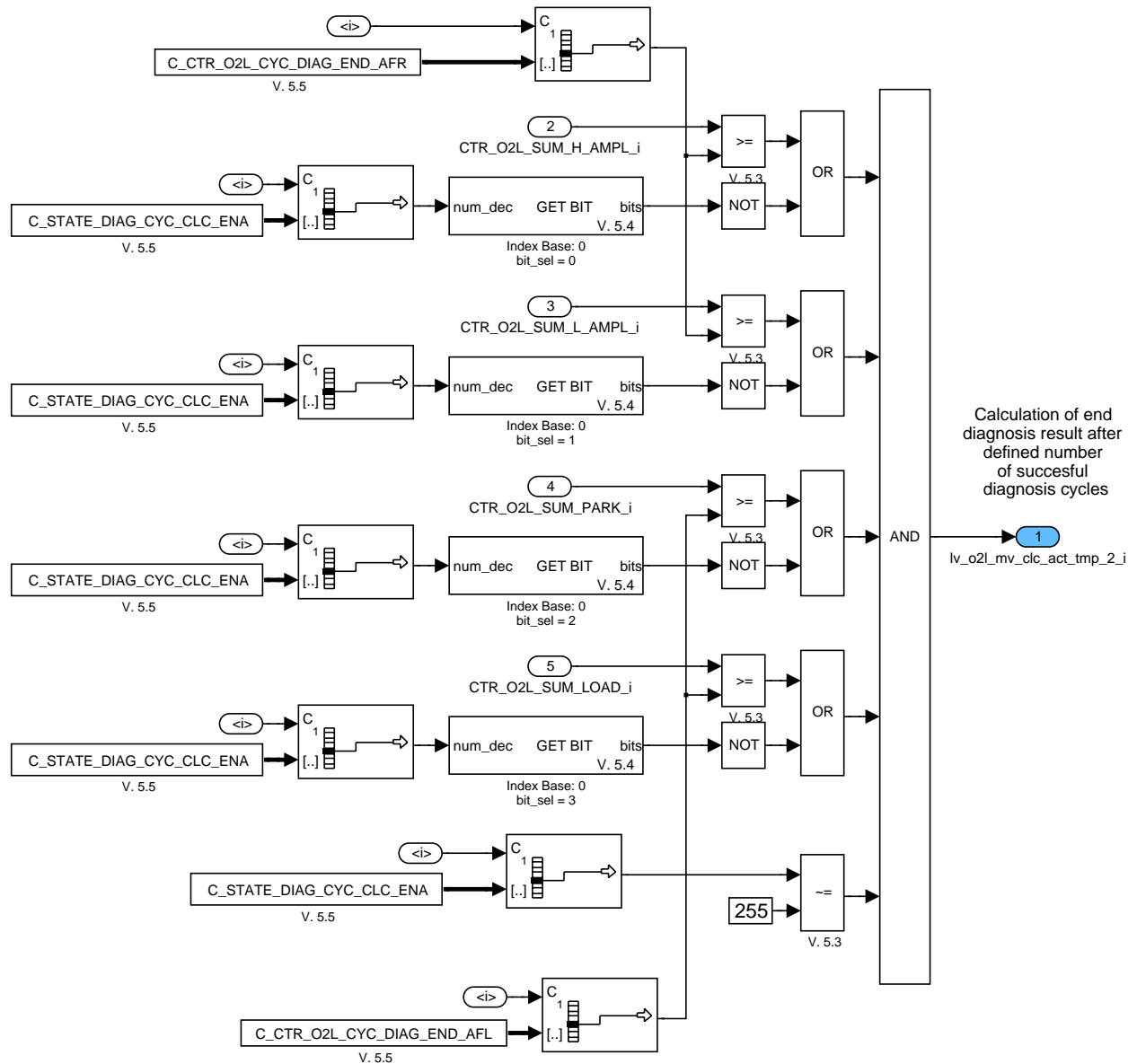



Figure 249:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3448 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.20.2.2.1.1.3 Check of storage capacity of TWC for calculation of pre-end diagnosis result (no error present)

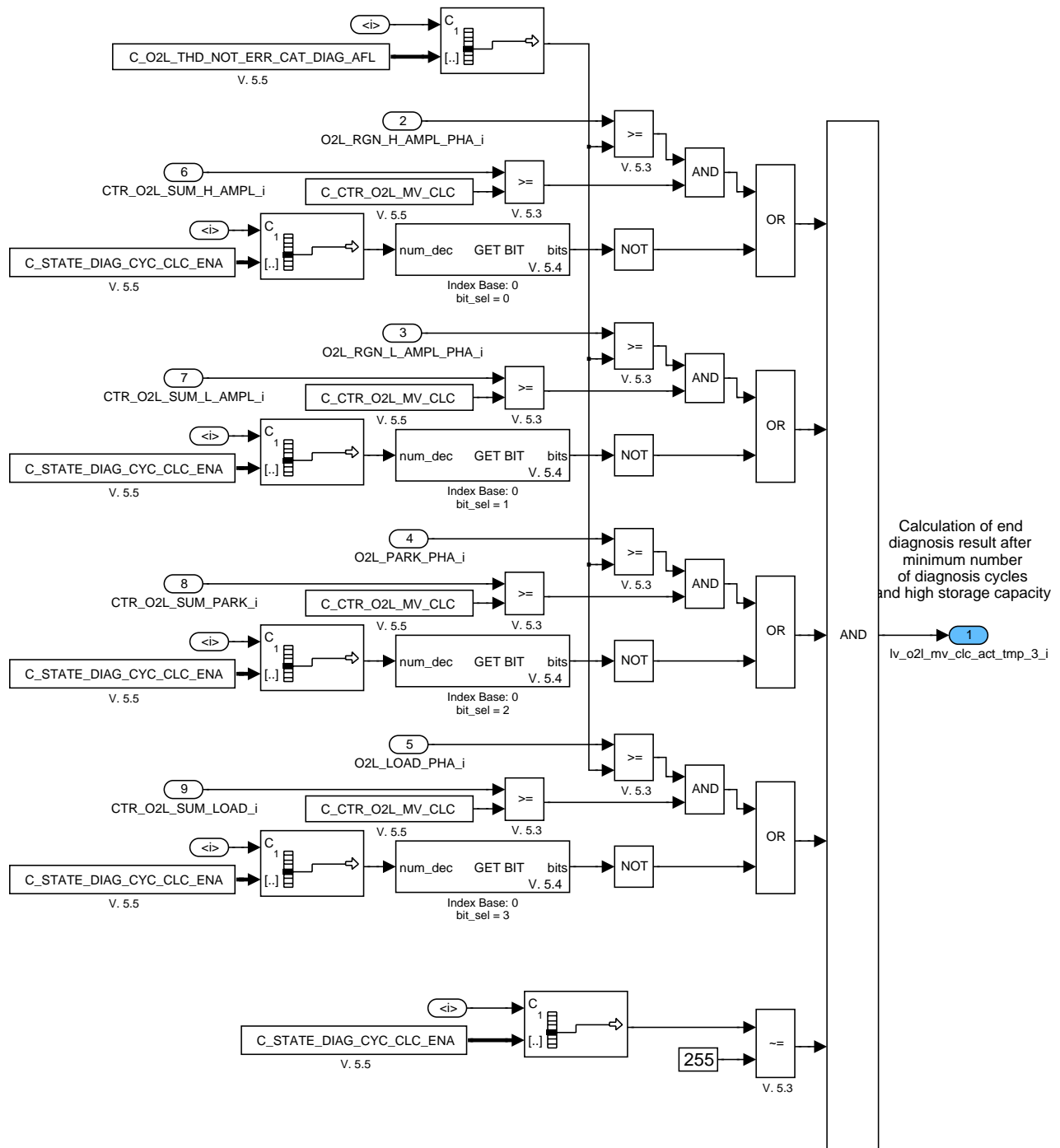



Figure 250:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3449 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.20.2.2.1.1.4 Set final triggering flag for calculation of mean values

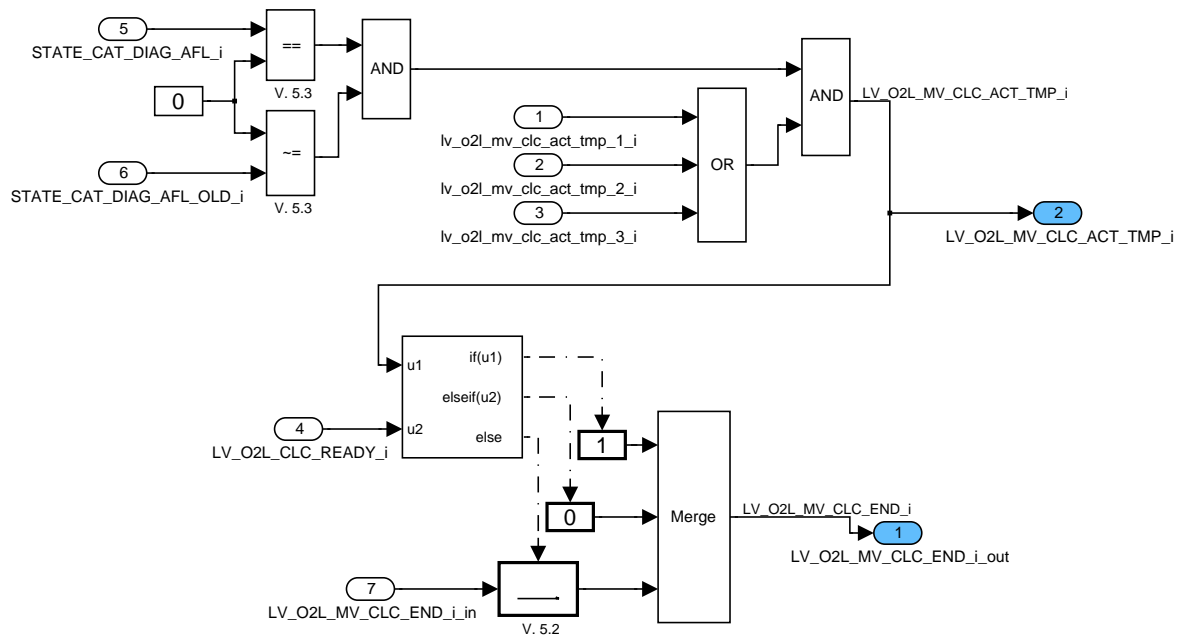



Figure 251:

## 18.20.2.2.1.1.2 Calculation of phase specific sum and mean values

The sum and mean values are calculated using local ACTION ClcO2L\_SUMandMV

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3450 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

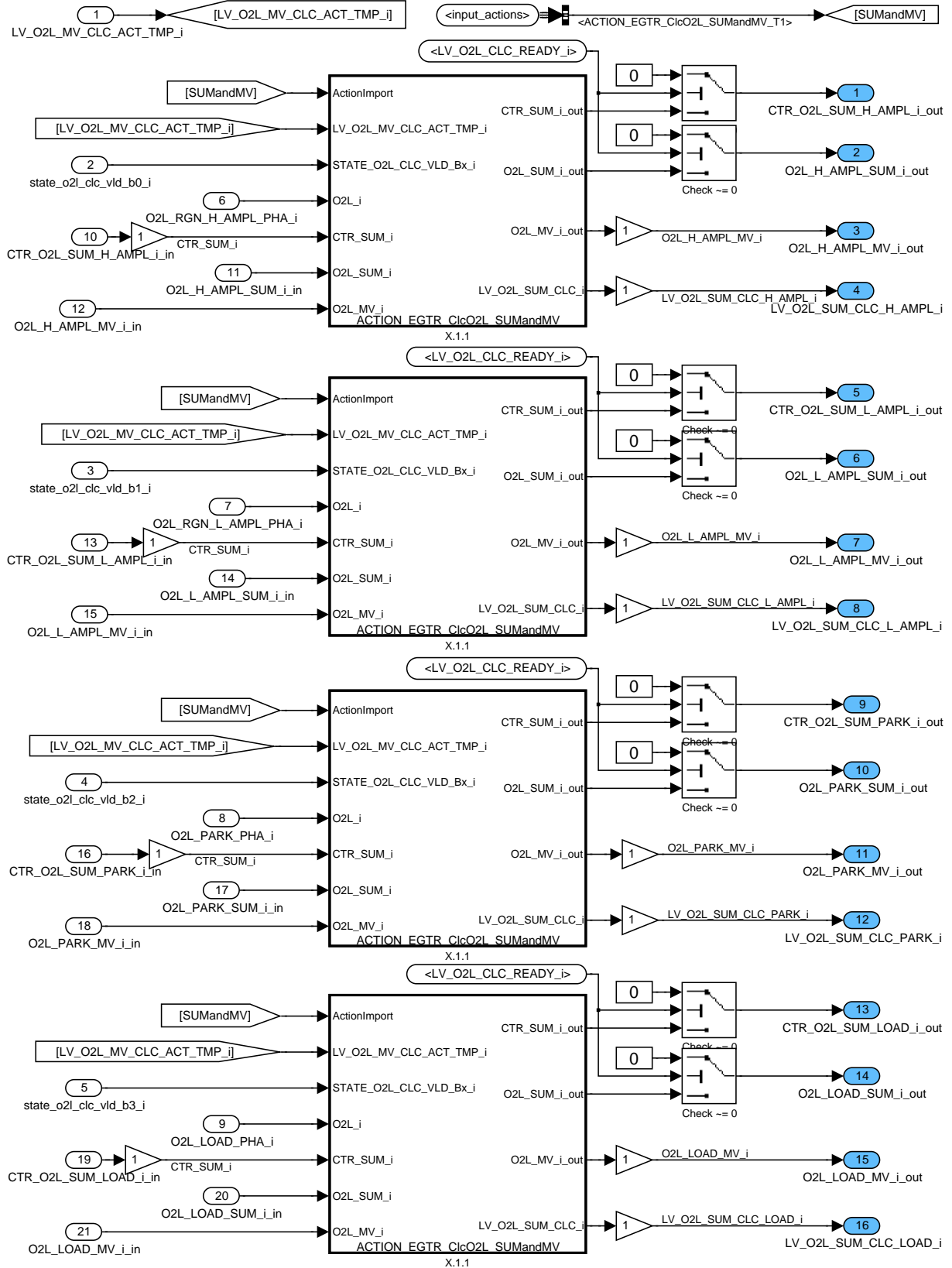



Figure 252:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3451 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.20.2.2.1.1.3 Mean value of phase specific mean values (Method 4)

This is calculation of the mean value of O2L values calculated in different phases (e.g. H\_AMPL and L\_AMPL). The phase, which is taken into the calculation, is chosen through C\_STATE\_O2L\_MMV\_CLC\_ENA

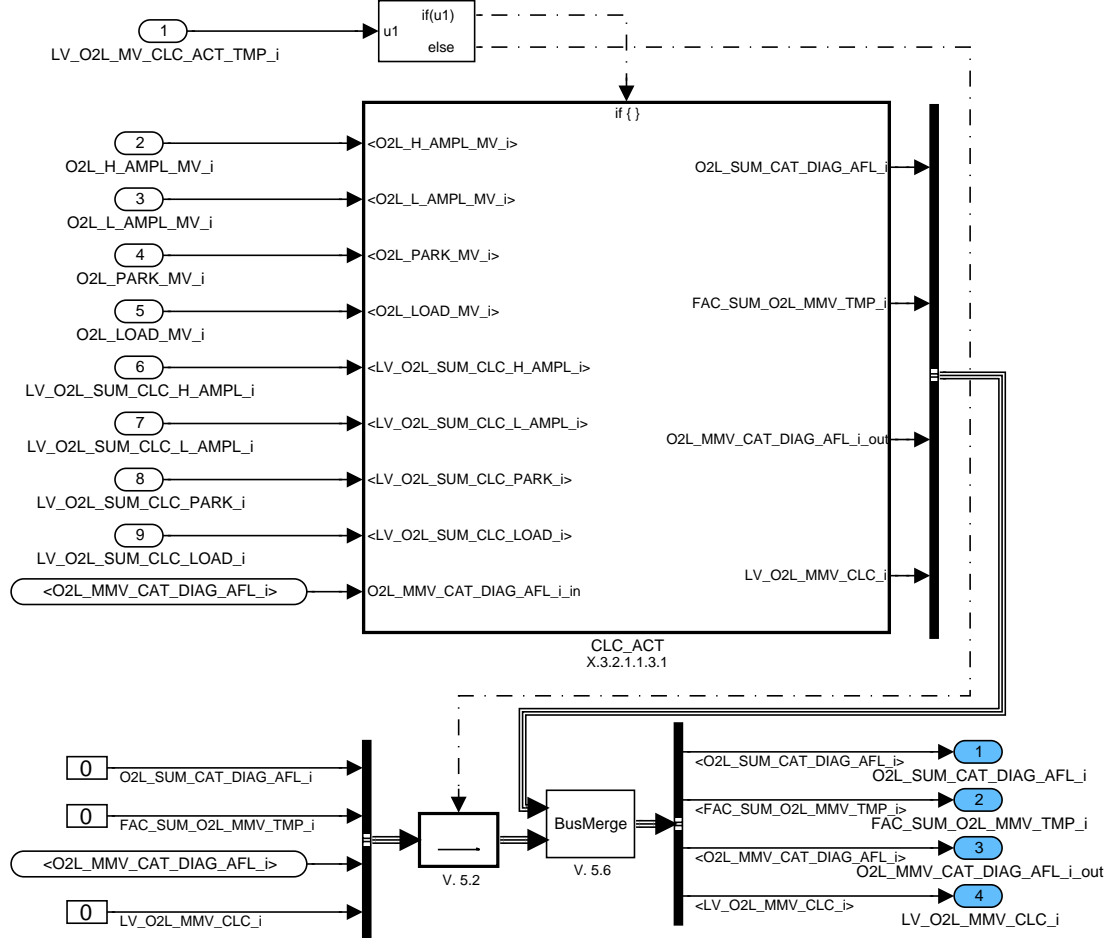



Figure 253:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3452 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.20.2.2.1.1.3.1 Calculations

### 18.20.2.2.1.1.3.1.1 Calculation of sum

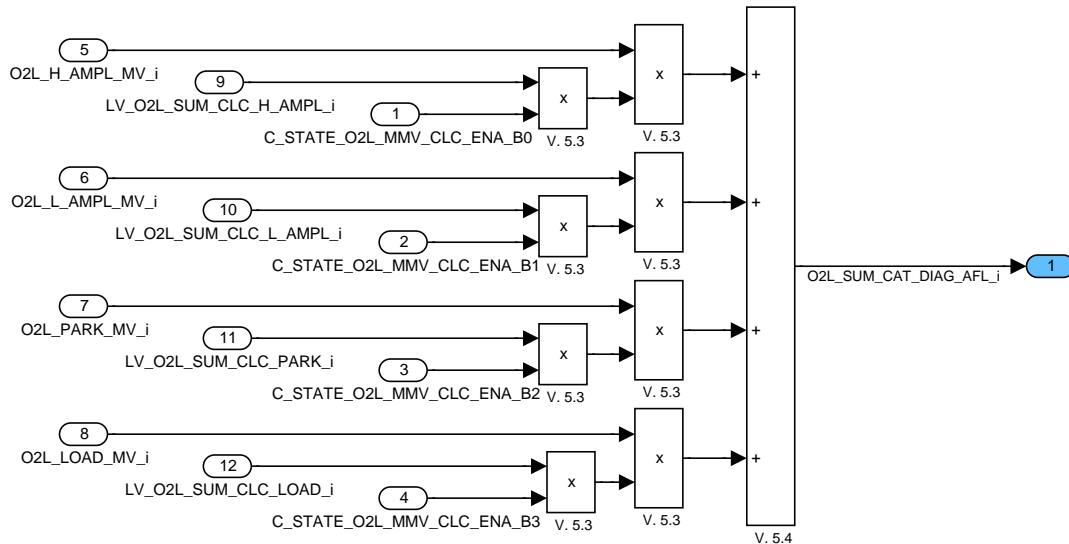


Figure 254:

### 18.20.2.2.1.1.3.1.2 Calculation of denominator

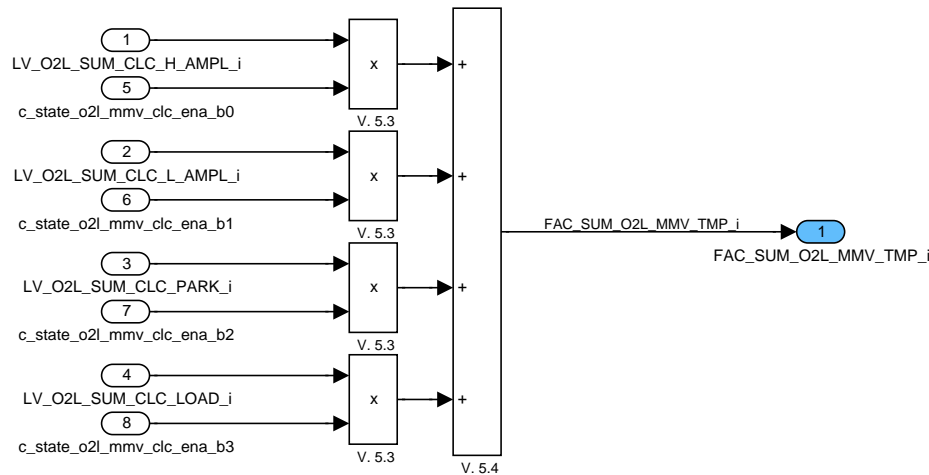



Figure 255:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3453 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.20.2.2.1.1.3.1.3 Check denominator for calculation of MMV

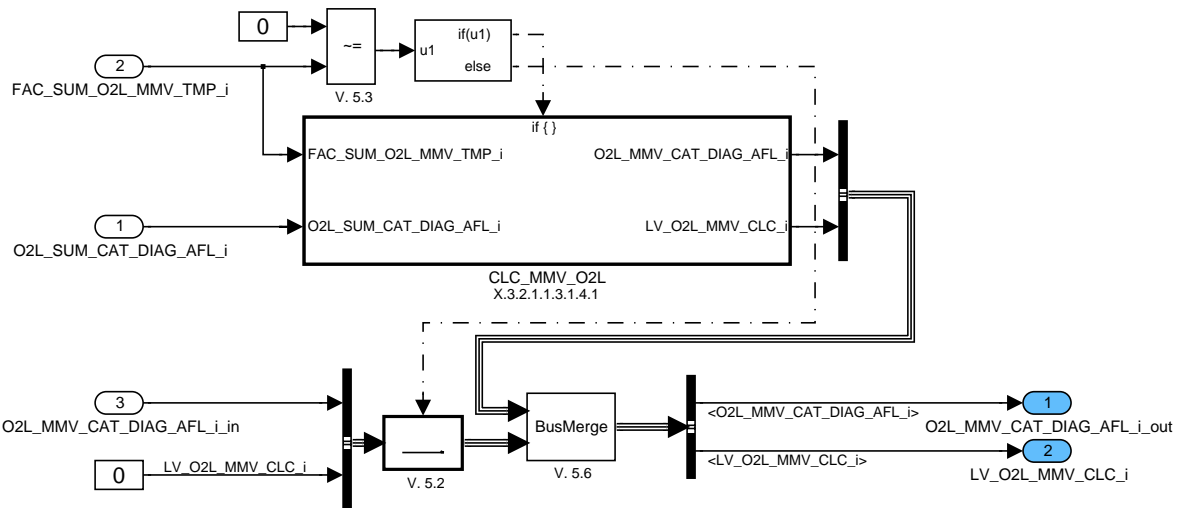


Figure 256:

### 18.20.2.2.1.1.3.1.3.1 Calculation of MMV

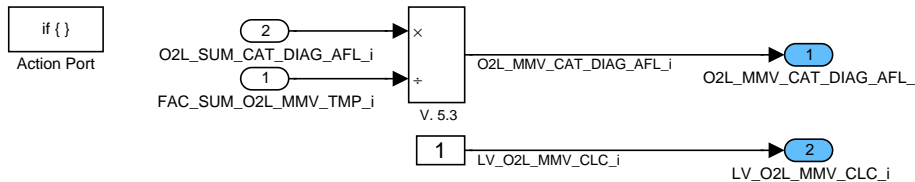


Figure 257:


## 18.20.2.2.1.2 Calculation of corrected O2L values and set up of state including plausibility bits

This section consists of:

Calculation of corrected O2L values

Set up of state including plausibility bits

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3454 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.20.2.2.1.2.1 Calculation of corrected O2L values (Methods 5, 6)

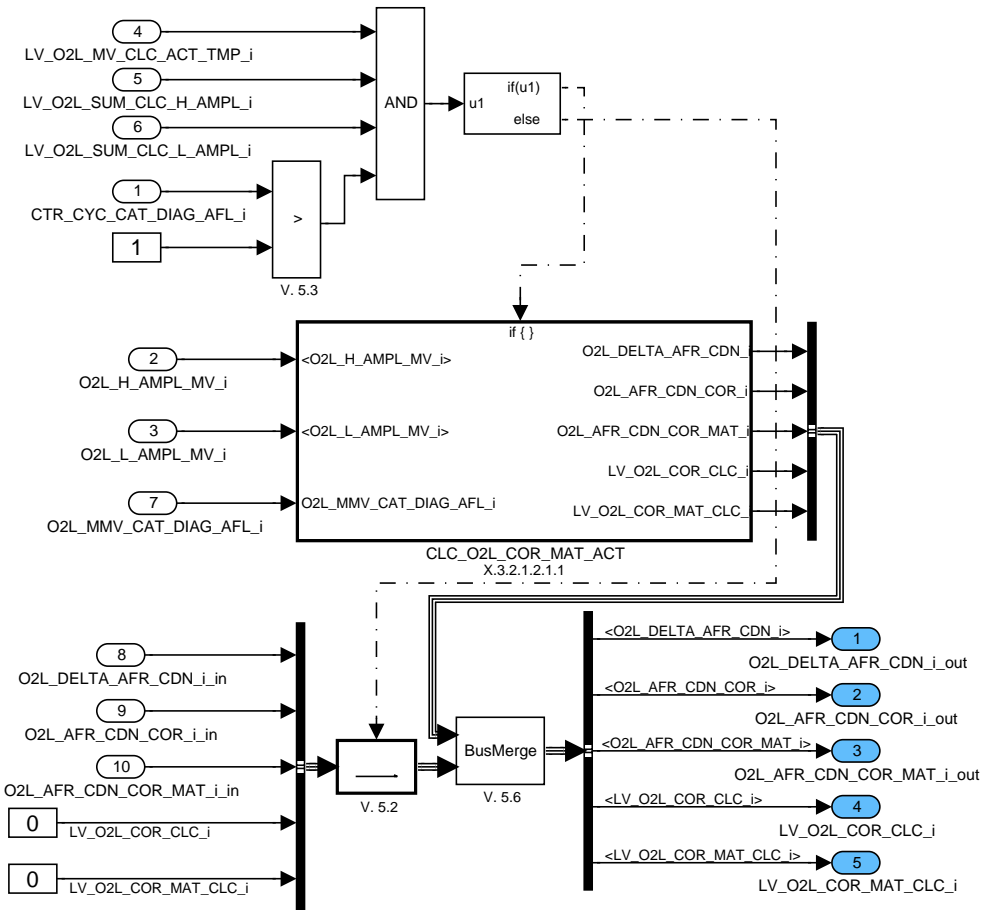


Figure 258:

### 18.20.2.2.1.2.1.1 Calculations

#### 18.20.2.2.1.2.1.1.1 Calculation of delta O2L between H\_AMPL and L\_AMPL



Figure 259:

#### 18.20.2.2.1.2.1.1.2 Calculation of corrected O2L value with method 5

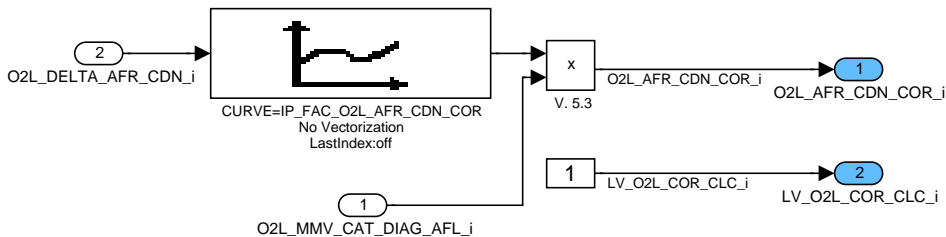



Figure 260:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3455 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.20.2.2.1.2.1.3 Calculation of corrected O2L value with method 6

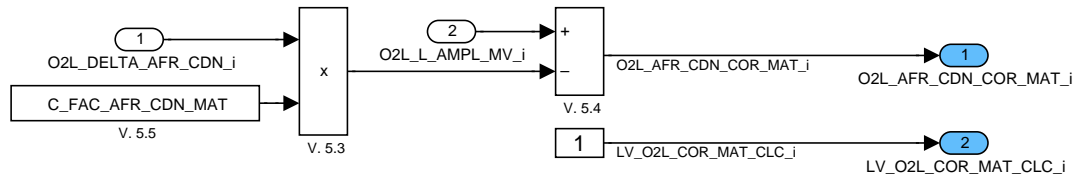



Figure 261:

## 18.20.2.2.1.2.2 Collecting of validation bit of all O2L calculation methods into a state

For each method for calculation of final diagnosis value exists one validation bit:

- Bit 0: Using of O2L mean value from H\_AMPL phase
- Bit 1: Using of O2L mean value from L\_AMPL phase
- Bit 2: Using of O2L mean value from PARK phase
- Bit 3: Using of O2L mean value from LOAD phase
- Bit 4: Using of O2L mean value mean values of all phases
- Bit 5: Using of O2L value corrected with empirical method
- Bit 6: Using of O2L value corrected with mathematical method
- Bit 7: Using of O2L calculated in lean condition in case of configuration 2b

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3456 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 18.20.2.2.1.2.2.1 Set up of the state

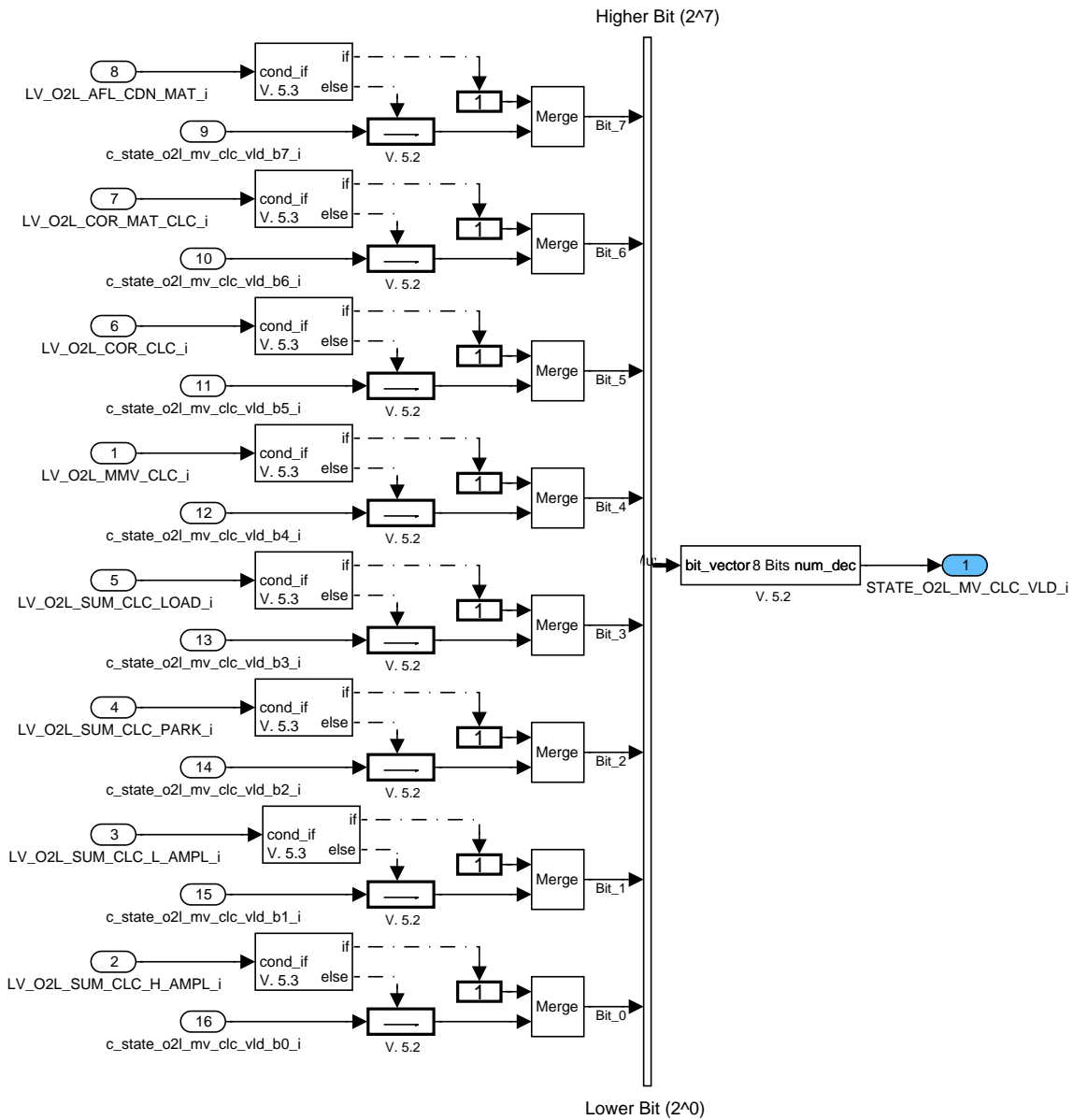


Figure 262:

## 18.20.2.2.1.2.2.2 Reset of the state

The STATE\_O2L\_MV\_CLC\_VLD is reset when the diagnosis condition bit was true in previous cycle

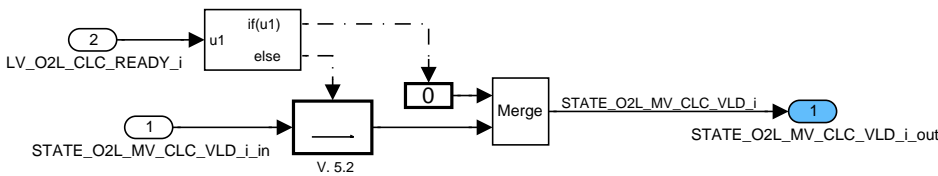



Figure 263:

## 18.20.2.2.1.3 Calculation of error symptom, condition flag and ERRM interface

This section consists of:

Calculation of temporary diagnosis error after finishing of diagnosis cycle

Chapter	Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	43B06F01.00B
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		Pages	3457 of 9643
				A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Calculation of temporary diagnosis end bit

Calculation of condition bit for calculation of error symptom using temporary error indicator after finishing of this and other relevant diagnosis

Interface to ERRM

## 18.20.2.2.1.3.1 Calculation of temporary diagnosis error after finishing of diagnosis cycle

The temporary diagnosis error is calculated at the end of diagnosis cycle. At this time, pre-store of environment data is executed

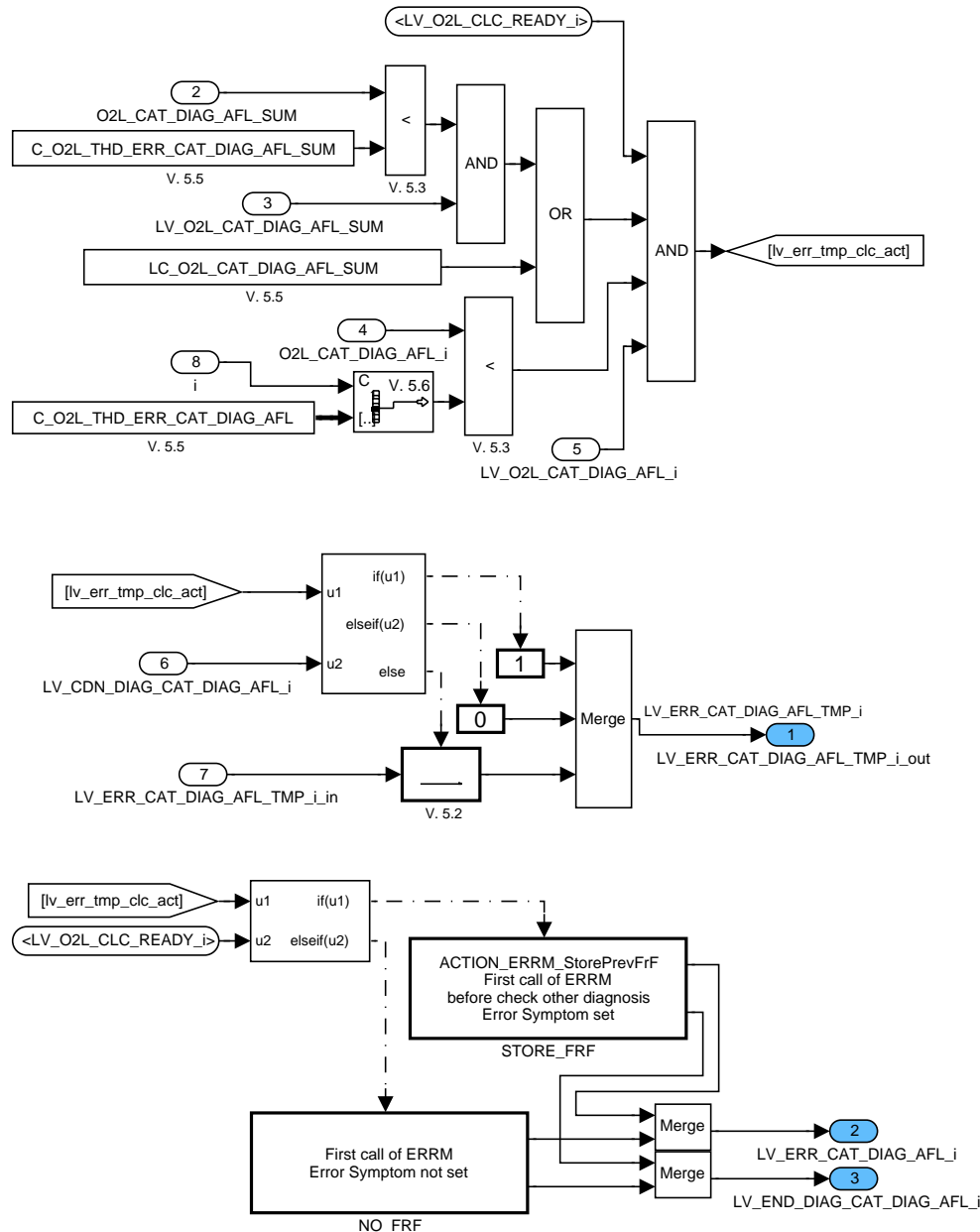


Figure 264:

## 18.20.2.2.1.3.2 Calculation of temporary diagnosis end bit

The temporary "end" bit is set when diagnosis cycle is finished and calculated O2L value is plausible.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3458 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

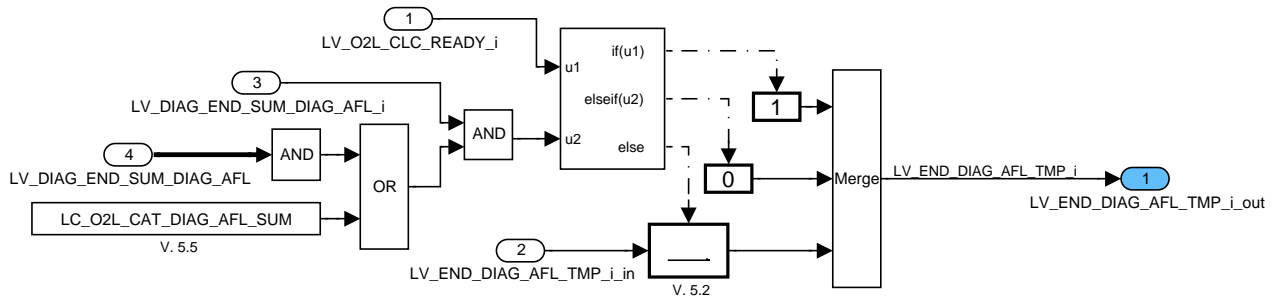


Figure 265:

## 18.20.2.2.1.3.3 Calculation of diagnosis condition bit and diagnosis error symptom

The diagnosis condition bit can be set when all other relevant diagnosis are finished and the result of this diagnosis is plausible. The calculation of error symptom is done after set of condition bit. The diagnosis condition bit is set only for one recurrence.

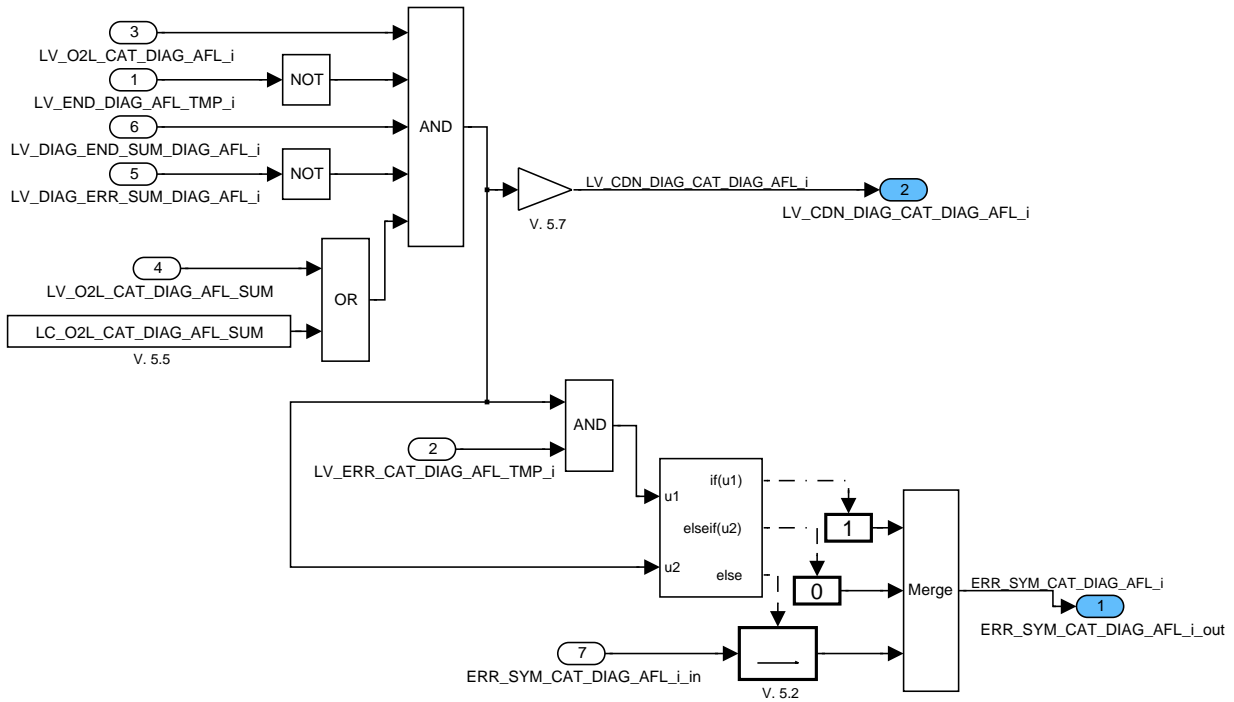


Figure 266:

## 18.20.2.2.1.3.4 Interface to error management

The diagnosis values are valid when the diagnosis condition flag is true. In this case the error management will take the diagnosis values into account.

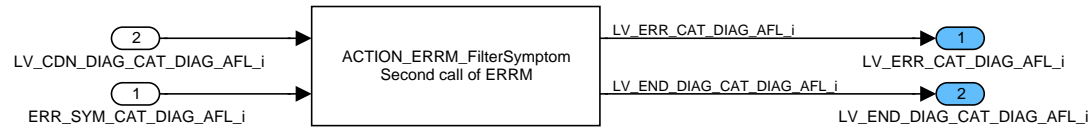



Figure 267:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3459 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.20.3 Detailed description for Action: ACTION\_EGTR\_ClcO2L\_SUMandMV

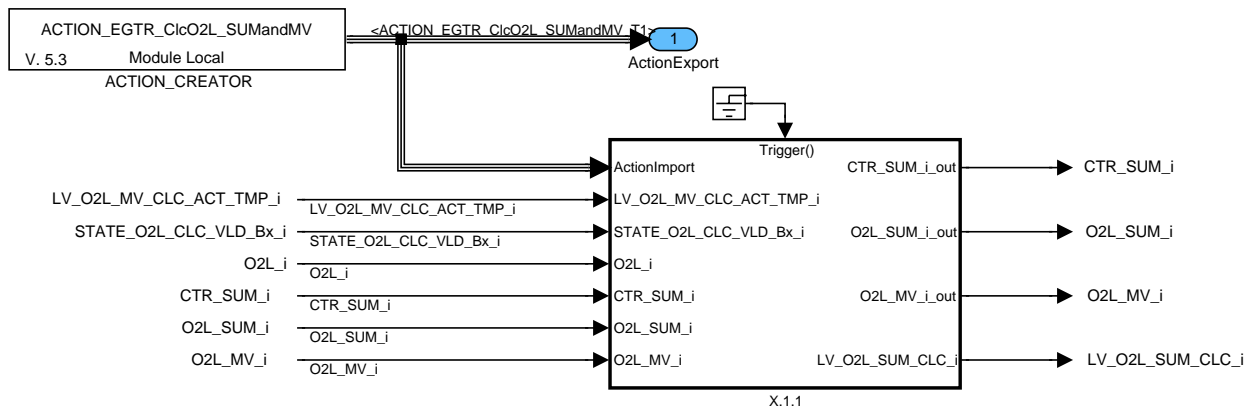


Figure 268:

### 18.20.3.1 Check of temporary trigger for calculation either sum, or mean o2l value

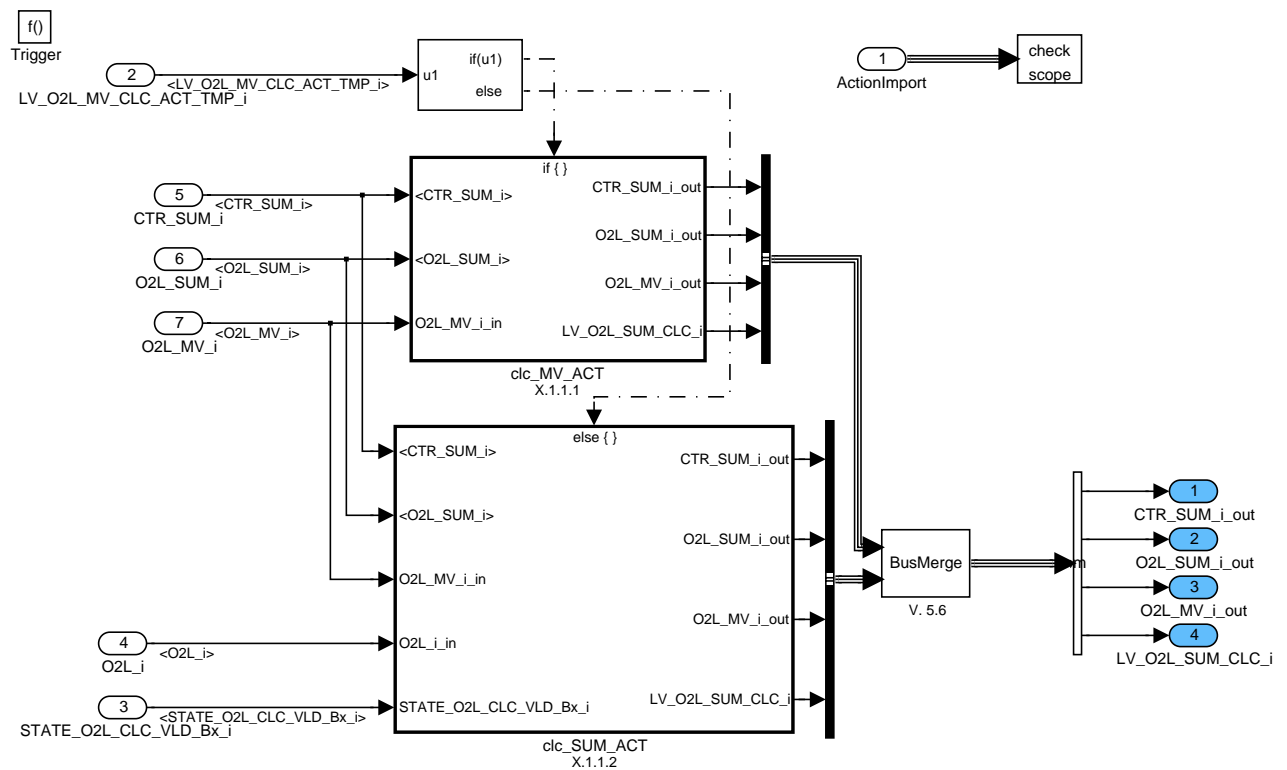



Figure 269:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	43B06F01.00B
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.20.3.1.1 Check number of calculated phases for calculation of o2l mean value

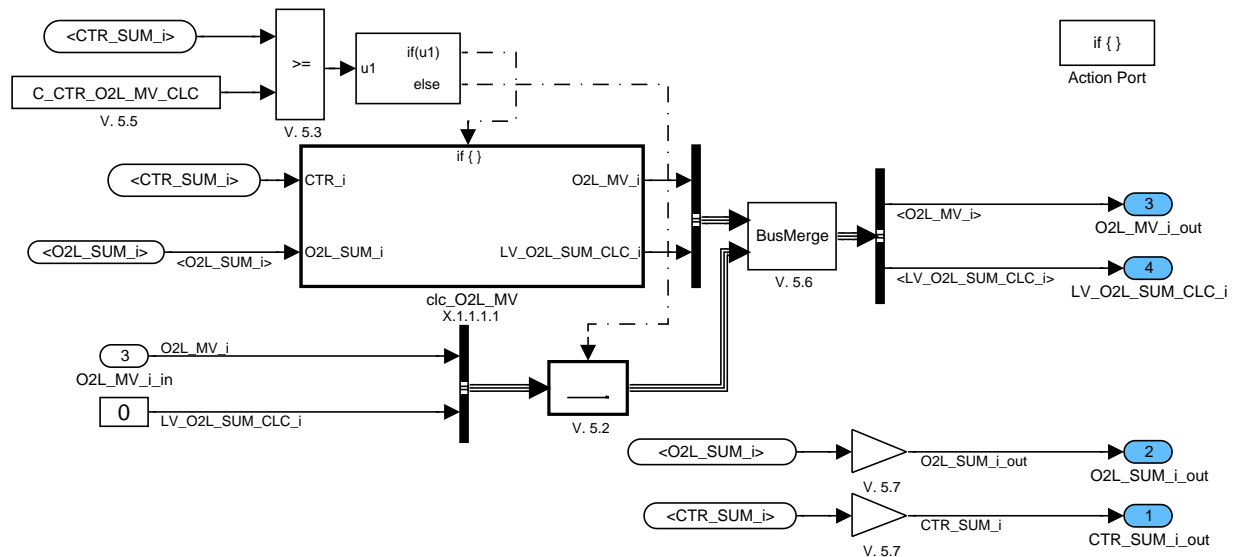


Figure 270:

### 18.20.3.1.1.1 Calculation of mean o2l value

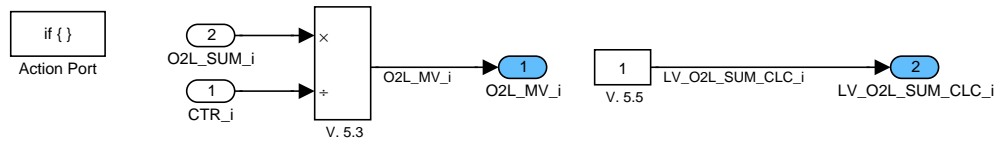


Figure 271:

### 18.20.3.1.2 Calculation o2l sum values

The sum value is just sum of o2l values calculated in several phases

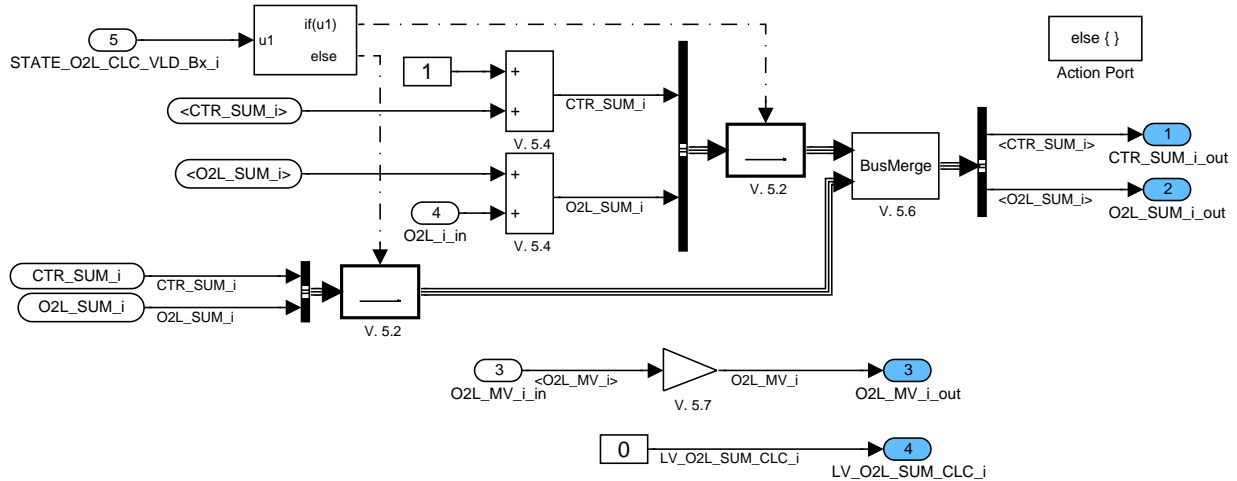



Figure 272:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06F01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3461 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

18.21 TWC diagnosis at lean operation application incidences

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_AFL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Inhibition condition for the TWC lean diagnosis					
LV_DIAG_ERR_SUM_DIAG_AFL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Collected flag or errors of other relevant diagnosis					
LV_DIAG_END_SUM_DIAG_AFL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Collected flag that other relevant diagnosis are finished					


**Input data:**

LV_LS_DOWN_DIAG_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_IGK	LV_LS_UP_DIAG_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF
STATE_END_NS_OBD_2[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_FL_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_PUC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_EL_CPS
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_MIS_STATE_B
LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS	LV_ERR_CRK_SYN	LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH_P ER	LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH
LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_TCO_EL	LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK
LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FUP	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS
LV_ERR_VCV	LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_R NG
LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_NR_CAM_CBK	NC_CYL_NR	NC_NR_CBK_IVVT
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS			

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_DEC_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Decrement value for antibounce counter					
C_ABC_INC_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_CAT_DIAG_AFL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Maximum value for antibounce counter					
C_STATE_NS_OBD_2_DIAG_AFL	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Choice of NS single diagnosis for calculation of summary bits					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3462 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_DIAG_CAT_DIAG_AFL_DEAC[NC_CBK EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Deactivation flag for the TWC lean diagnosis					
LC_DIAG_SUM_DIAG_AFL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Manually set of end and error sum flags of other relevant diagnosis to passed					

## 18.21.1 General information

The flag LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CAT\_DIAG\_AFL permit to deactivate the corresponding diagnosis.

If two separate exhaust bank systems are concerned, then:

i = 1, for cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for cylinder bank 2

Otherwise:

i = 1

### Application Condition

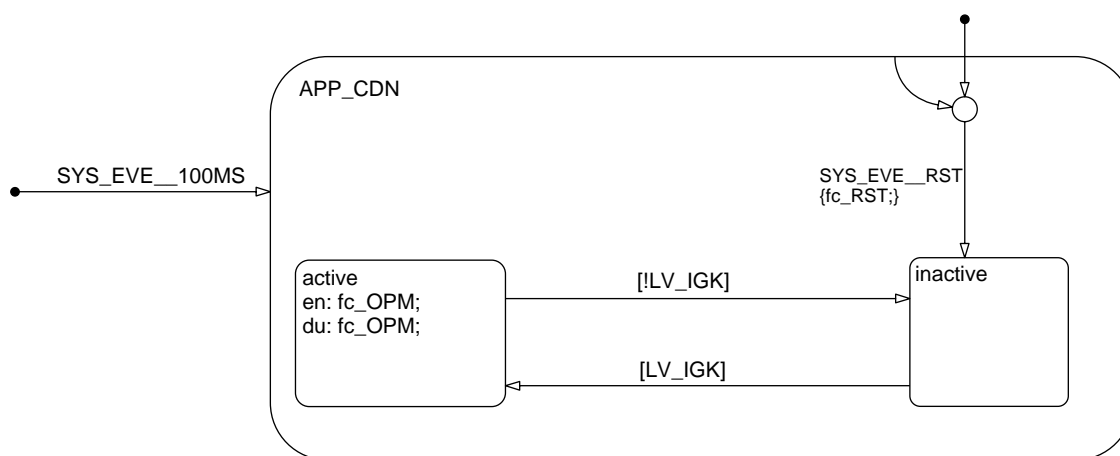


Figure 273 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3463 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

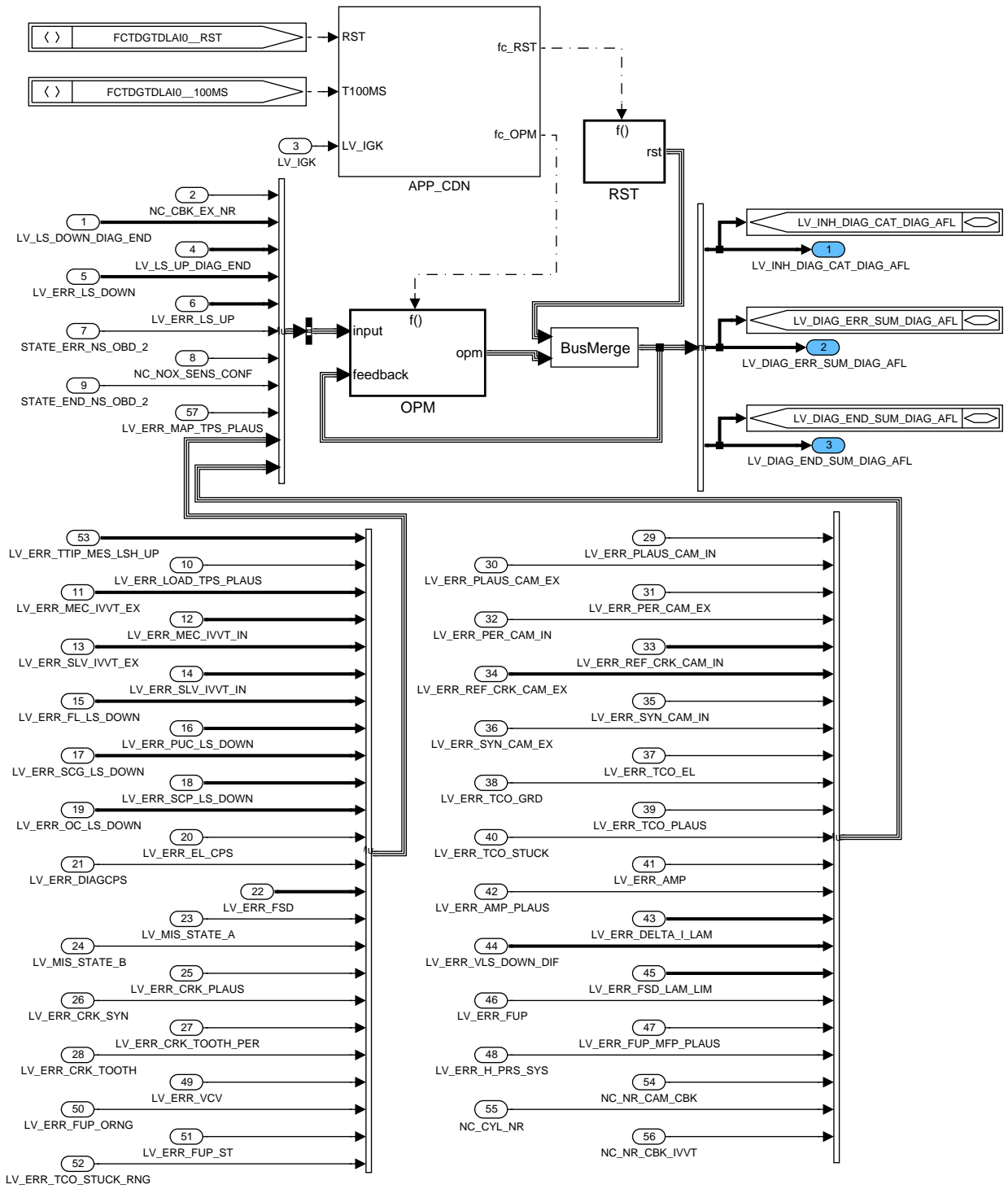



Figure 274 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLA10

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3464 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 18.21.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: Merge

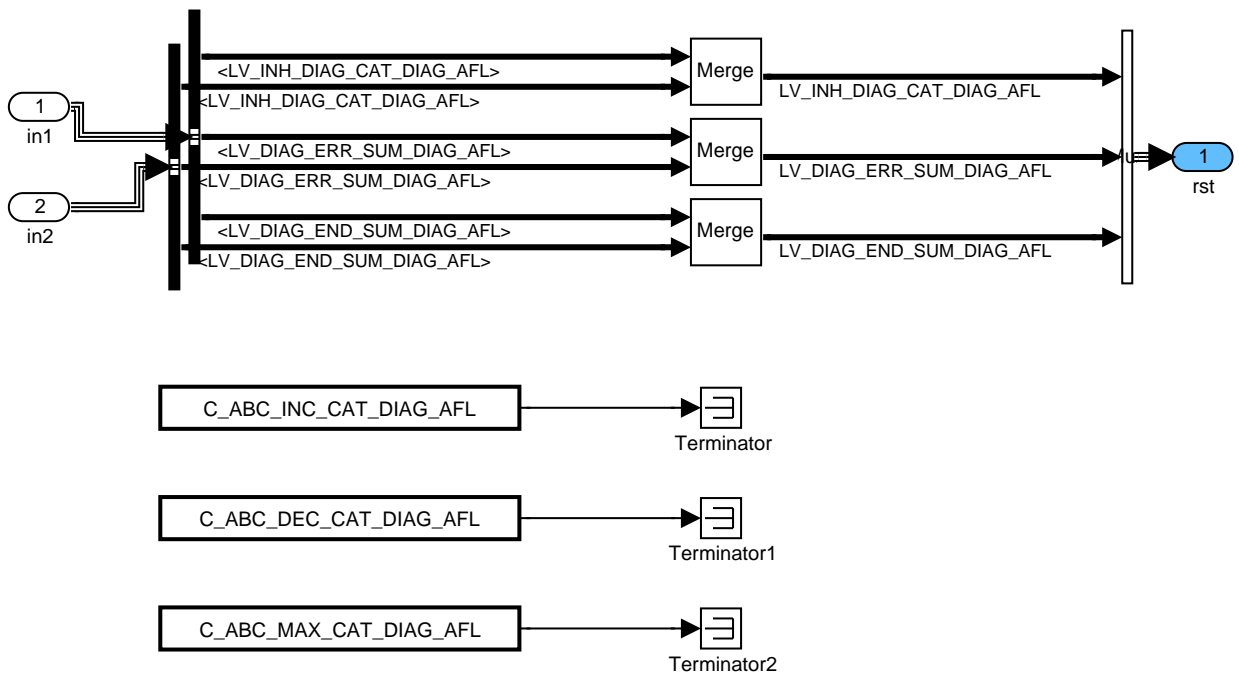



Figure 275 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ Merge

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3465 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

f()

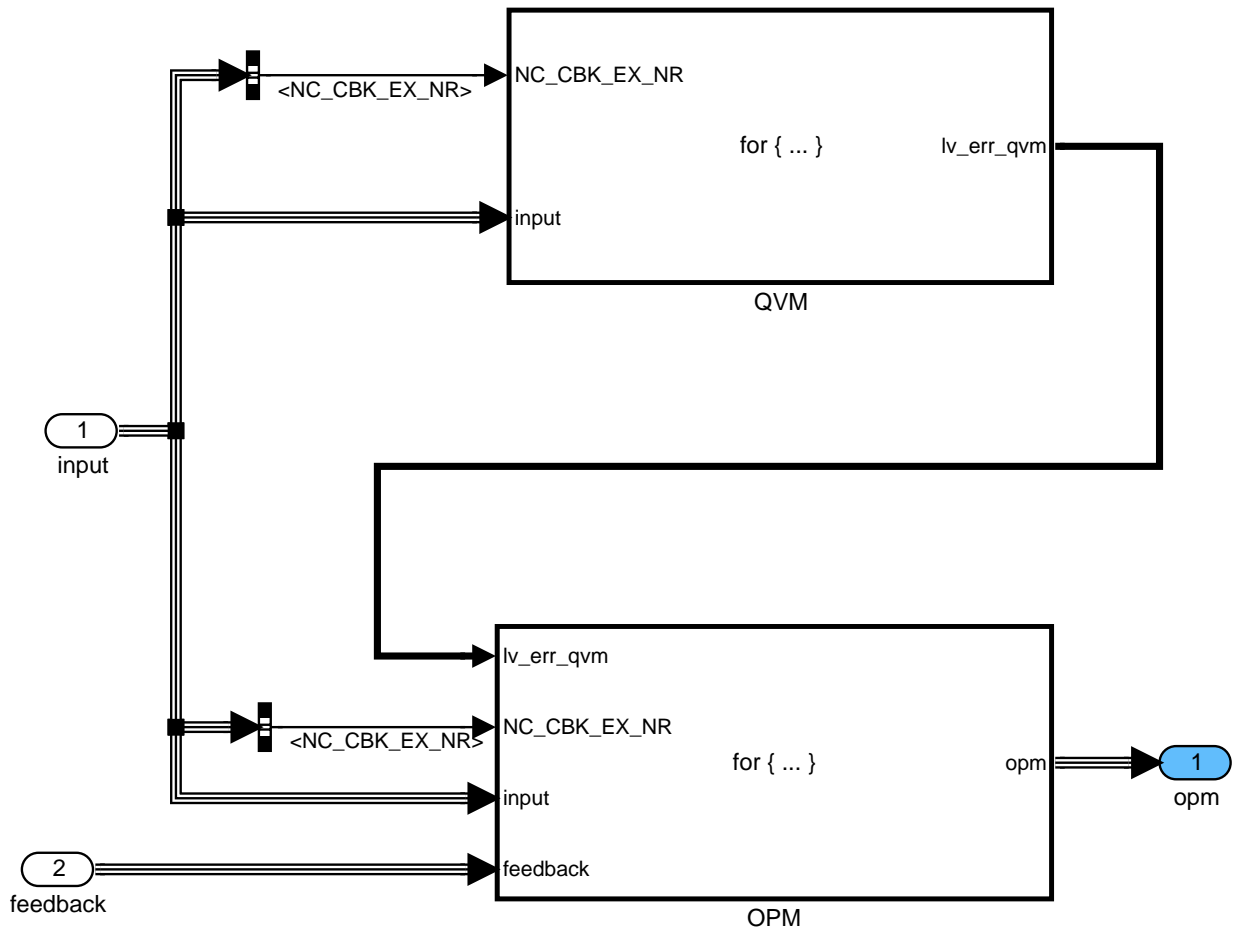



Figure 276 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3466 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

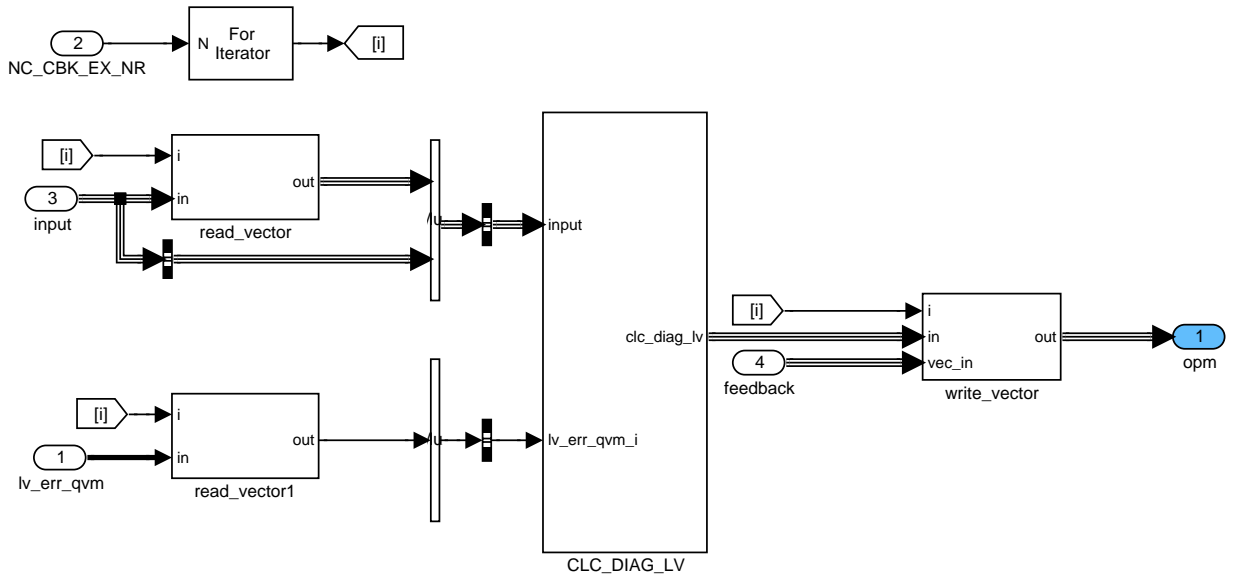


Figure 277 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ OPM

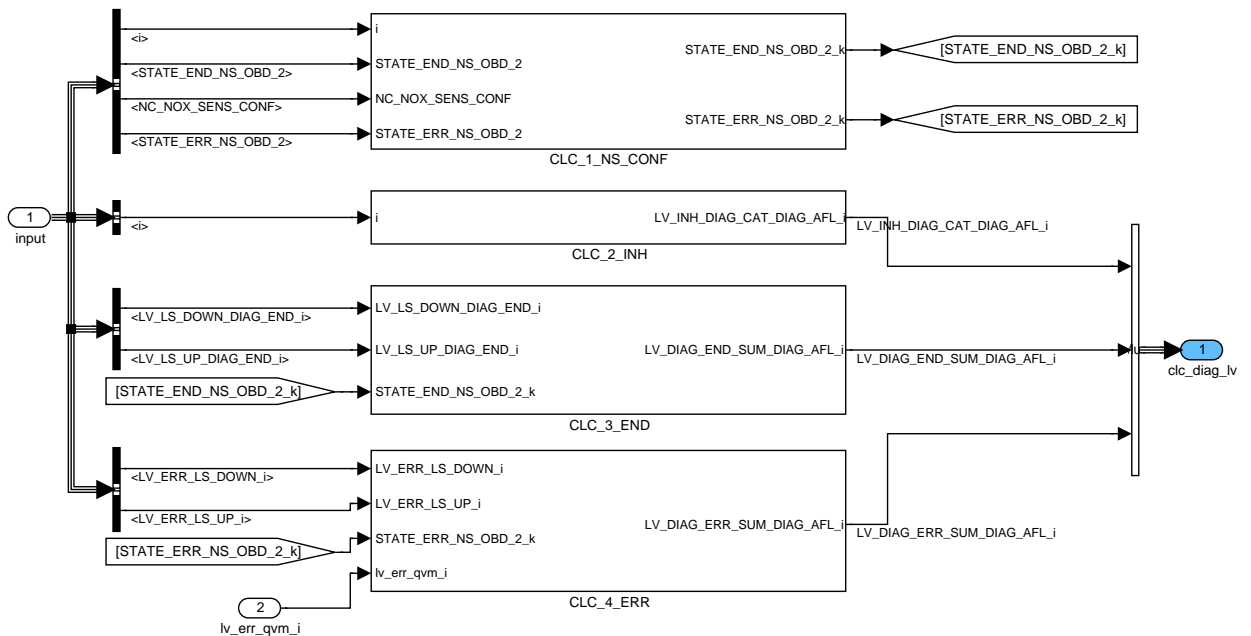


Figure 278 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ OPM/ CLC\_DIAG\_LV

## Calculation of the NOx Sensor specific variables

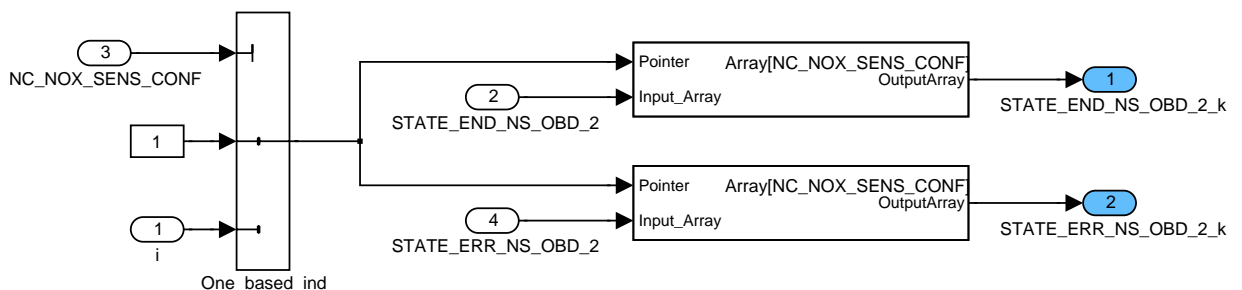



Figure 279 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ OPM/ CLC\_DIAG\_LV/ CLC\_1\_NS\_CONF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3467 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of the inhibition flag



Figure 280 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ OPM/ CLC\_DIAG\_LV/ CLC\_2\_INH

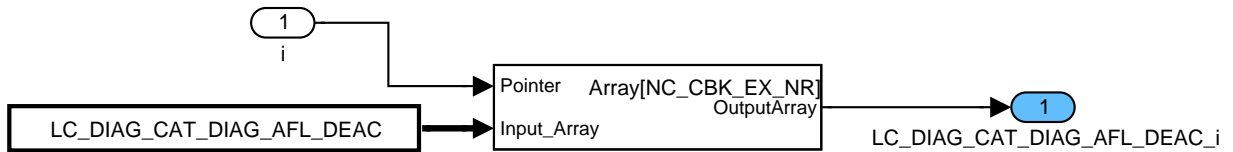


Figure 281 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ OPM/ CLC\_DIAG\_LV/ CLC\_2\_INH/ CLC\_2\_END

## Check of the end bits of other relevant diagnosis

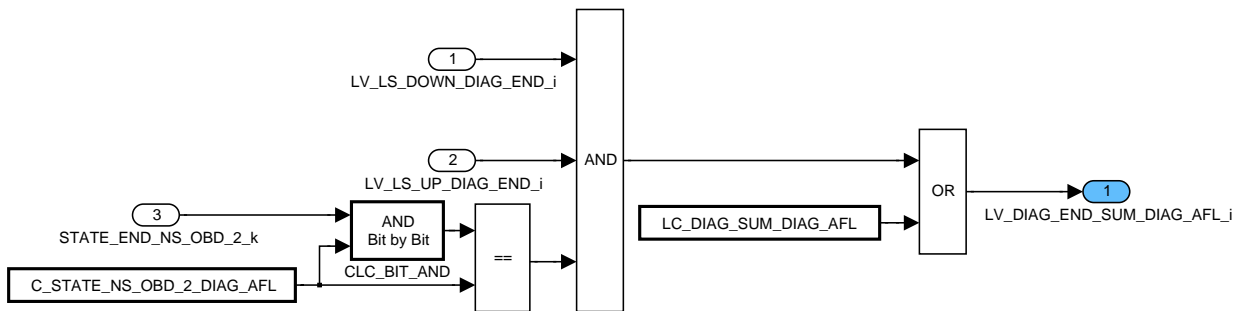


Figure 282 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ OPM/ CLC\_DIAG\_LV/ CLC\_3\_END

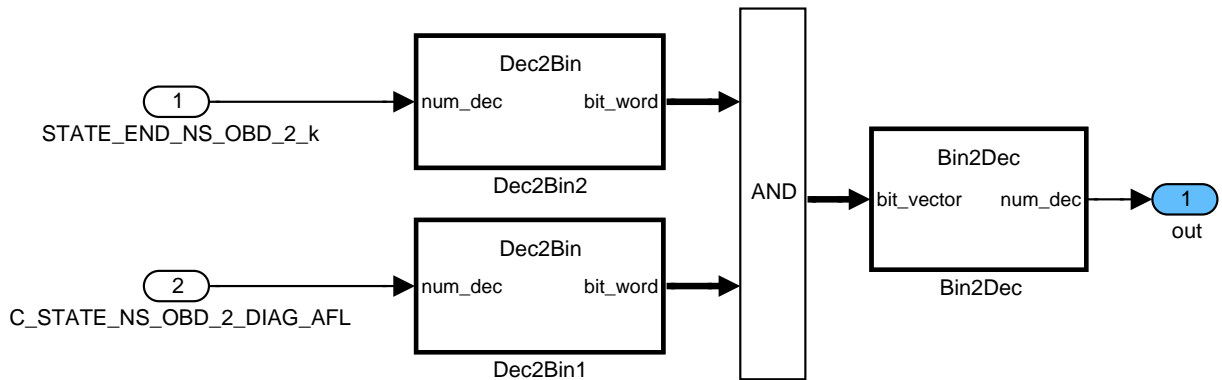



Figure 283 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ OPM/ CLC\_DIAG\_LV/ CLC\_3\_END/ CLC\_BIT\_AND

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3468 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Check of the error bits of other relevant diagnosis

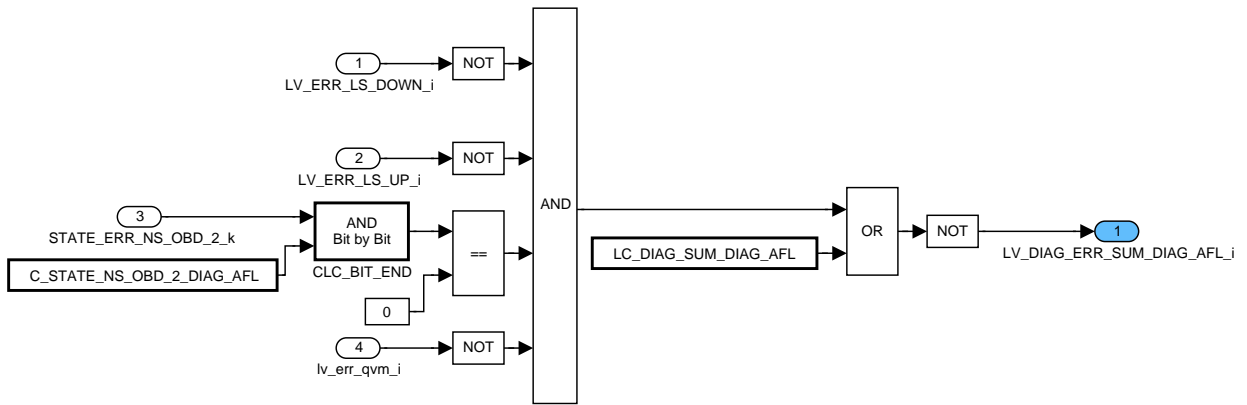


Figure 284 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLA10/ OPM/ OPM/ CLC\_DIAG\_LV/ CLC\_4\_ERR

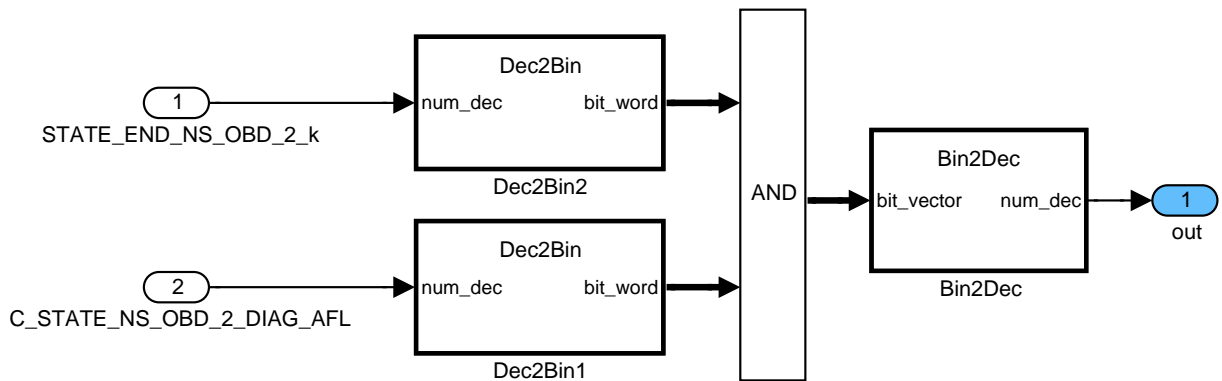


Figure 285 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLA10/ OPM/ OPM/ CLC\_DIAG\_LV/ CLC\_4\_ERR/ CLC\_BIT\_END

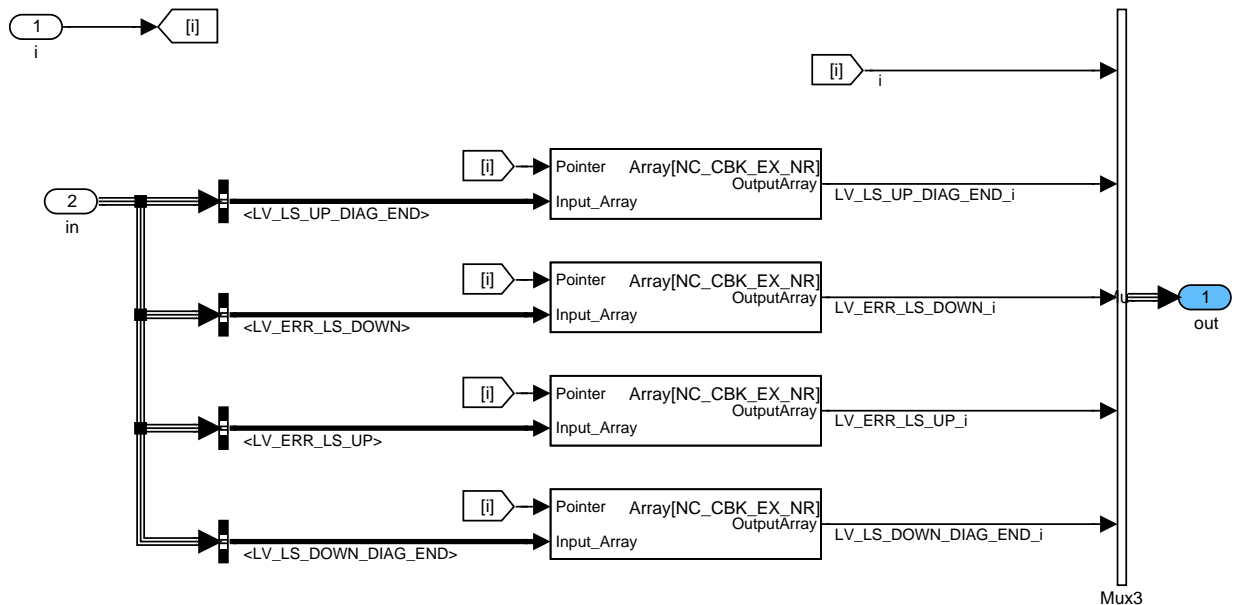


Figure 286 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLA10/ OPM/ OPM/ read\_vector

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3469 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

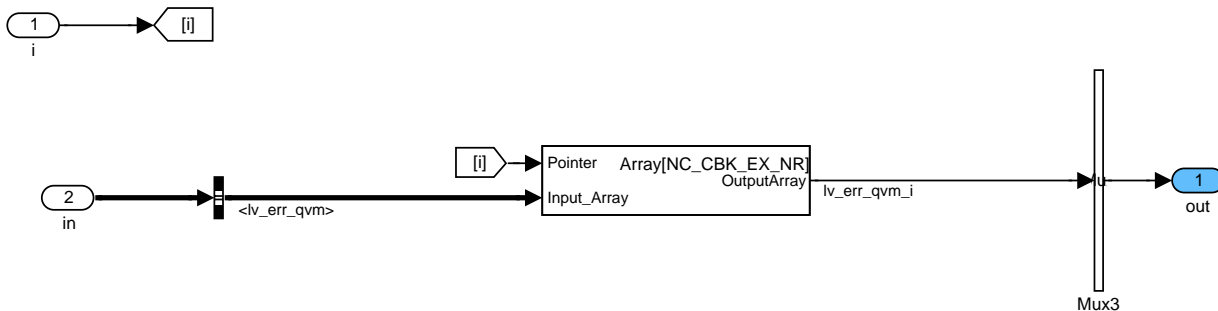


Figure 287 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ OPM/ read\_vector1

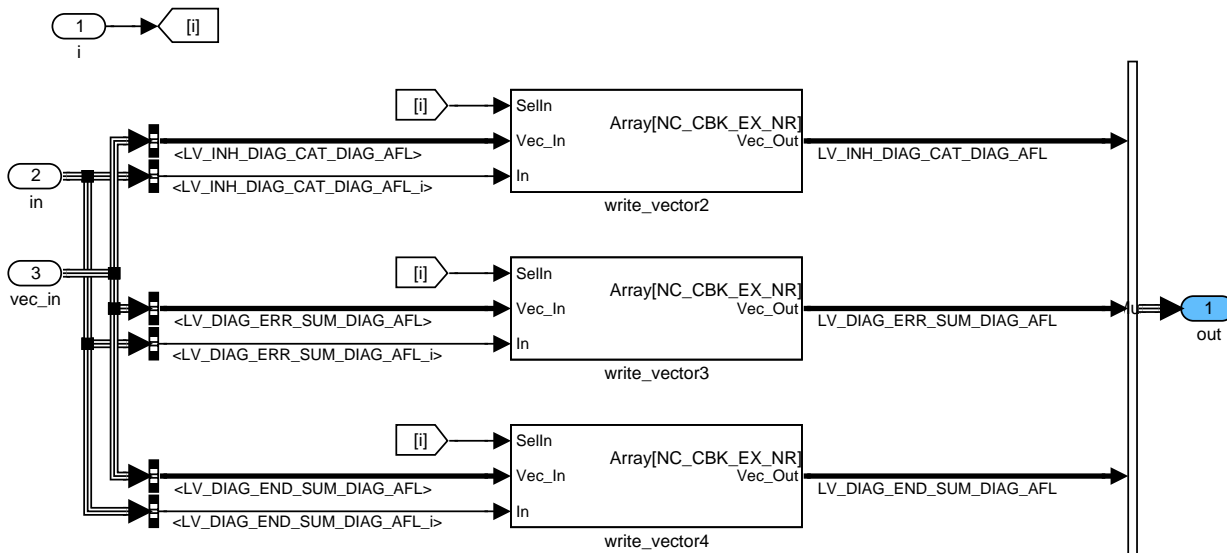


Figure 288 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ OPM/ write\_vector

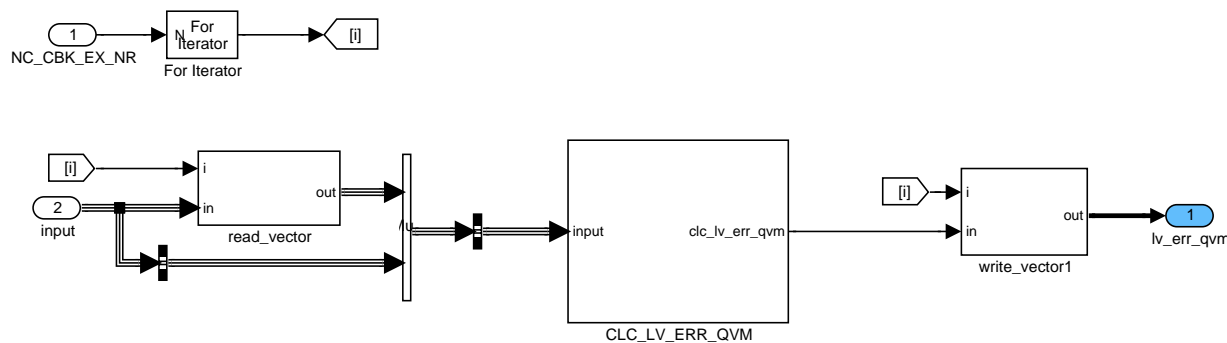



Figure 289 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3470 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

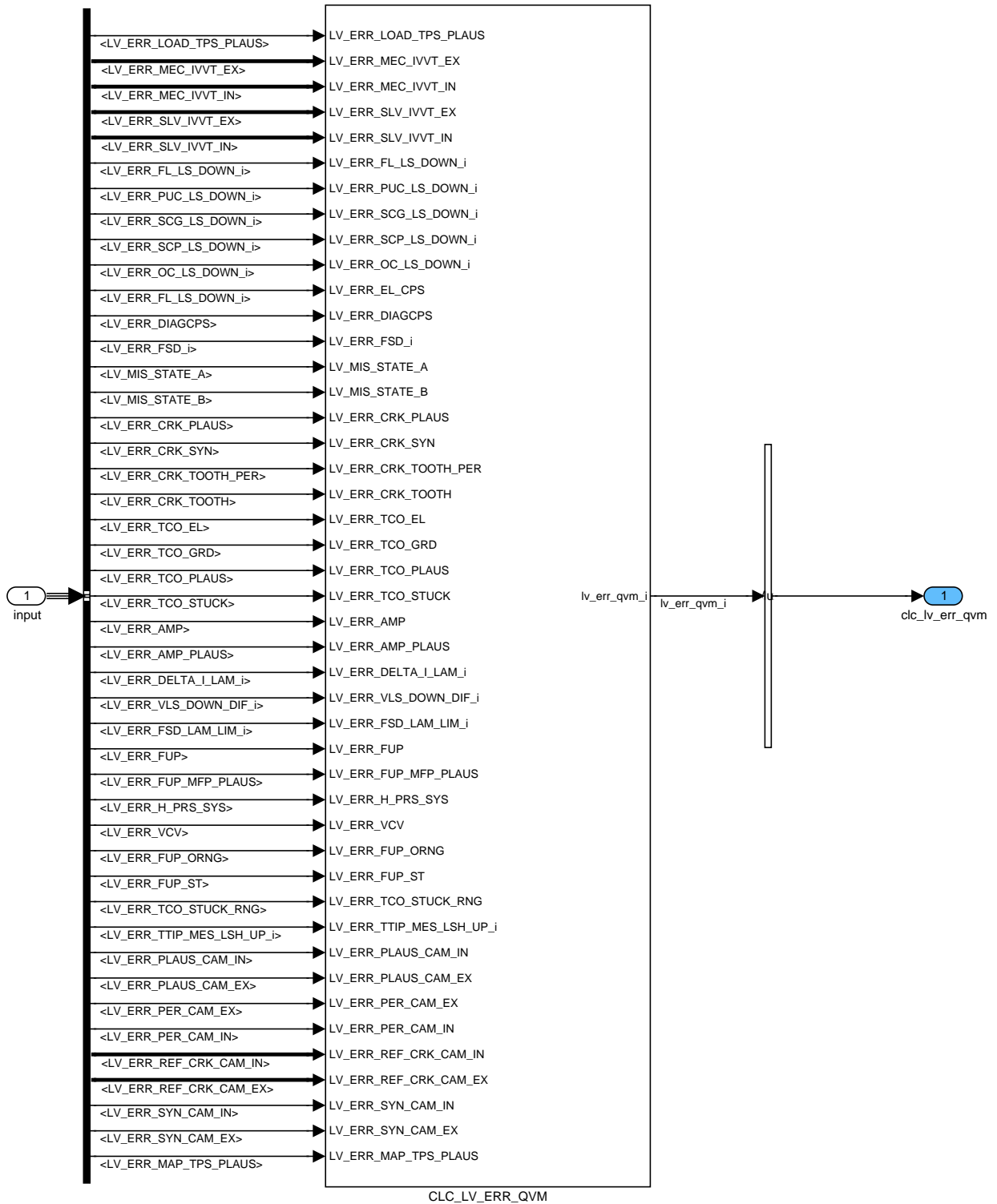



Figure 290 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLA10/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Exhaust gas treatment system</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B06G01.00C</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>3471 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Cross Interferences Matrix

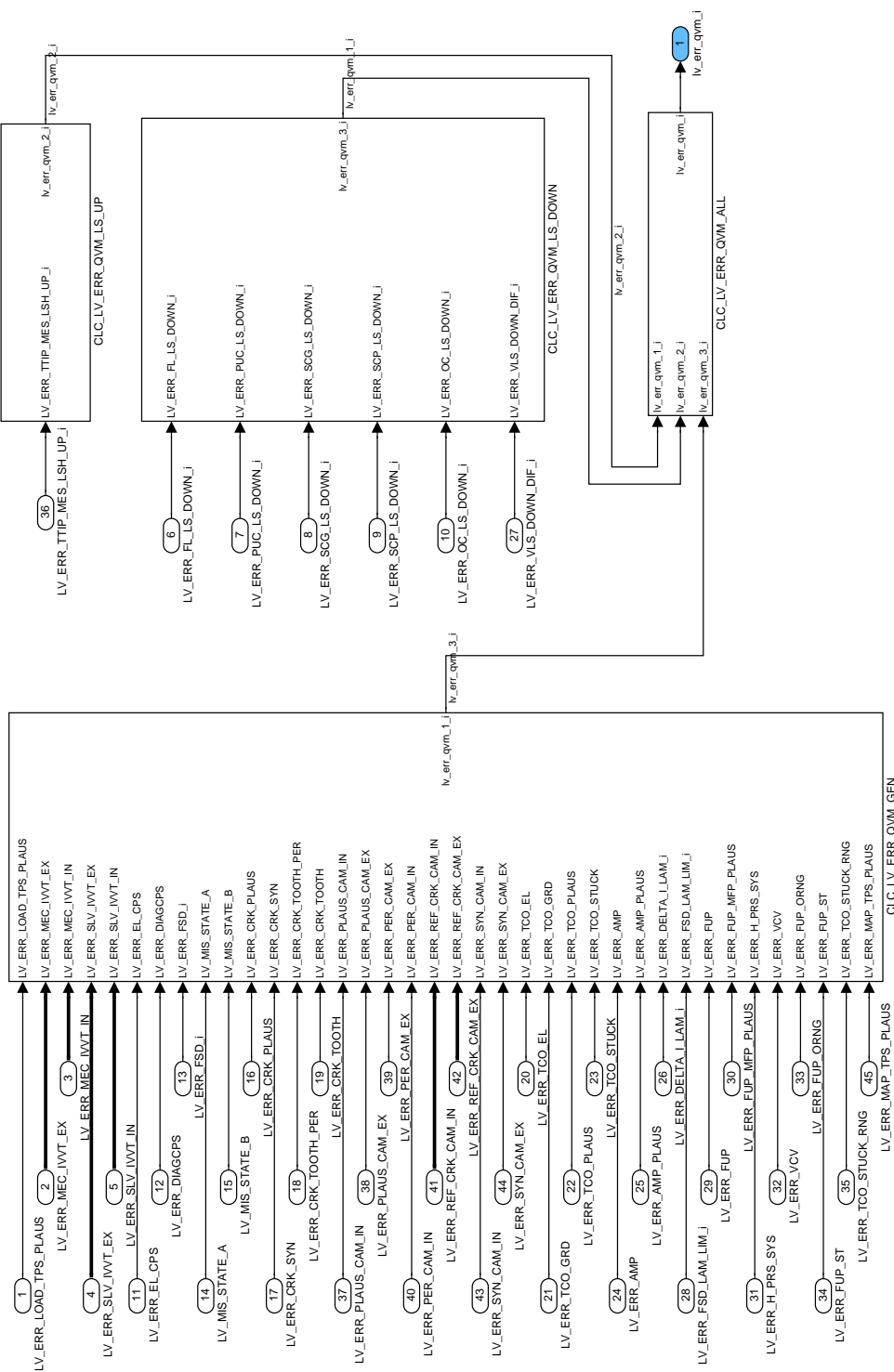



Figure 291 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3472 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Summary flag of Cross Interferences Matrix

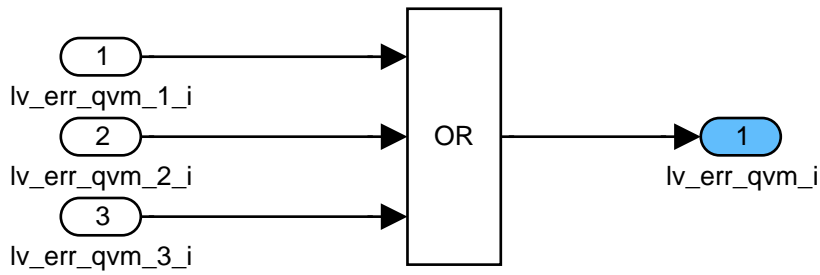



Figure 292 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM\_ALL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3473 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Cross Interferences Matrix – General Flags

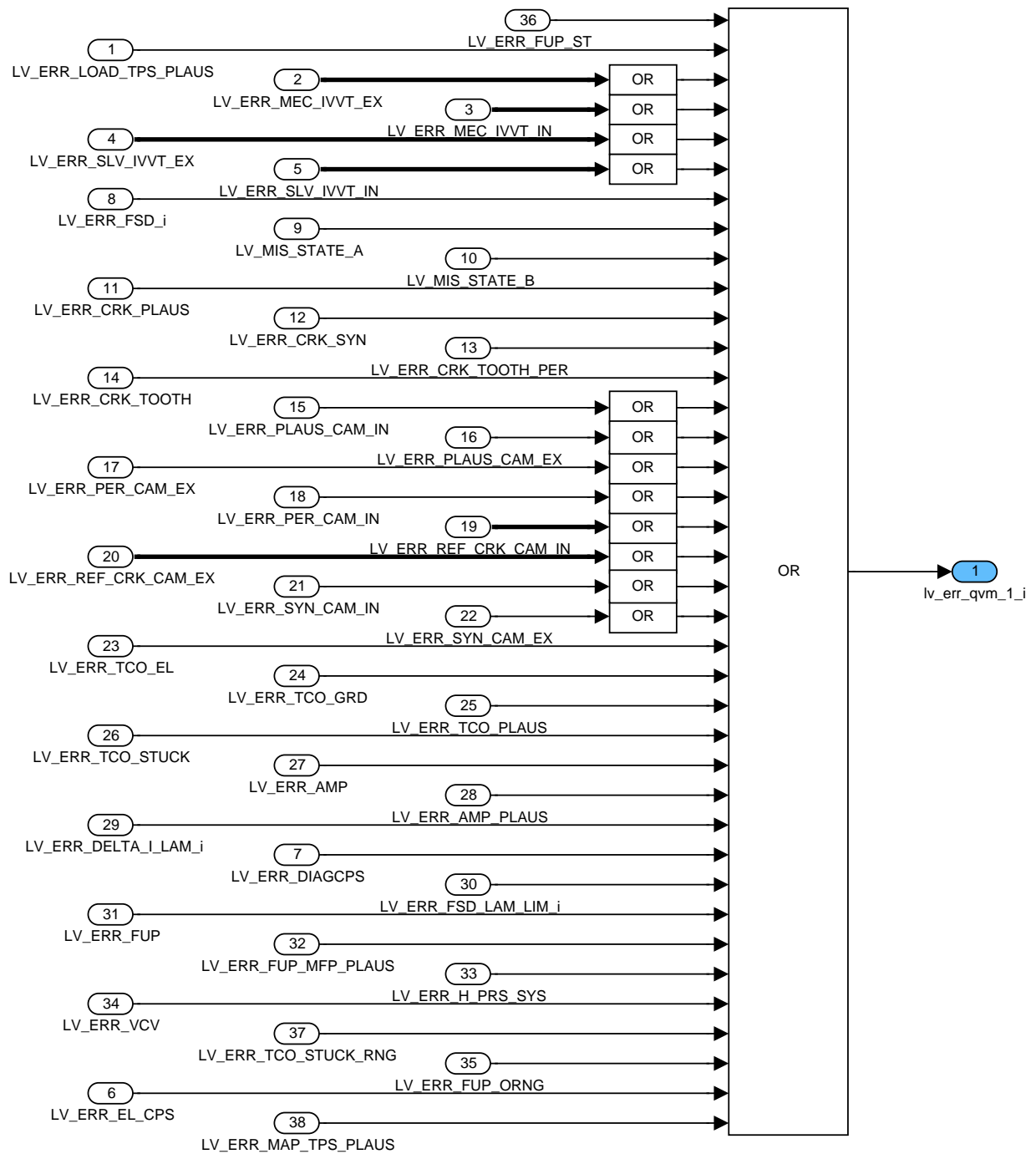



Figure 293 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM\_GEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3474 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

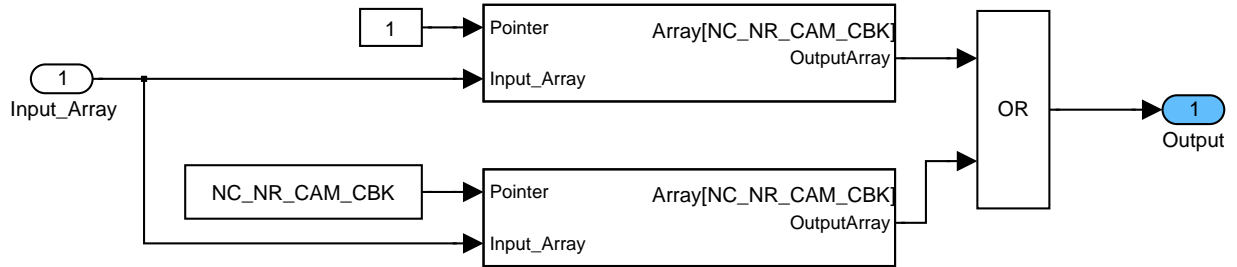


Figure 294 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM\_GEN/ OR

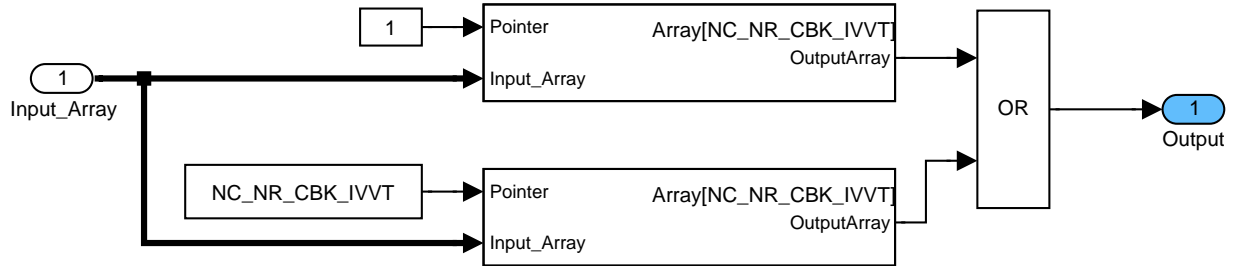


Figure 295 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM\_GEN/ OR1

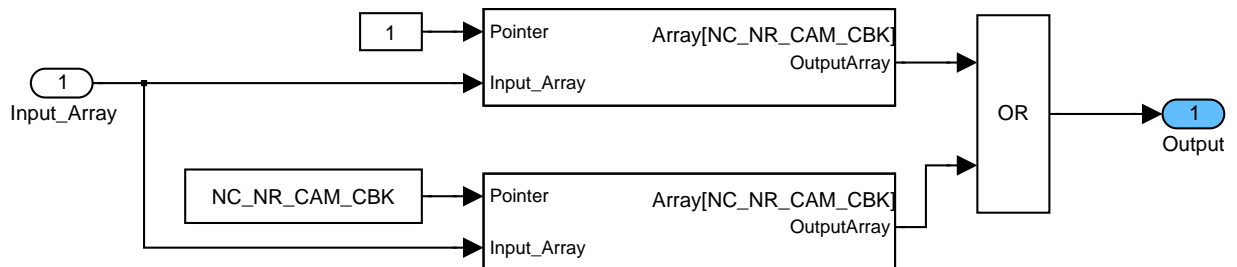


Figure 296 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM\_GEN/ OR10

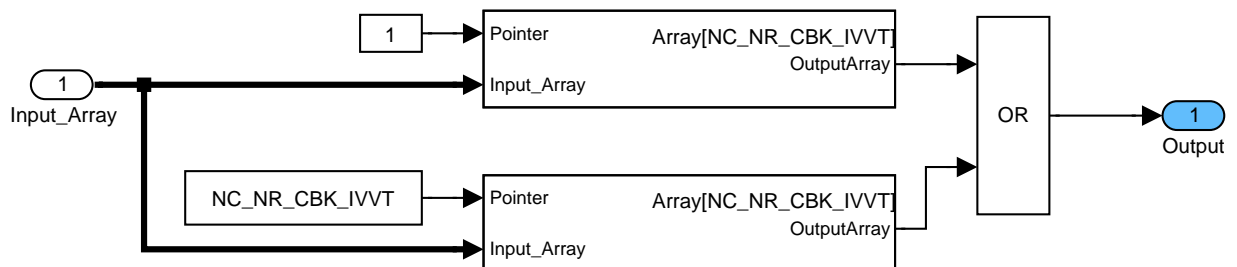



Figure 297 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM\_GEN/ OR11

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3475 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

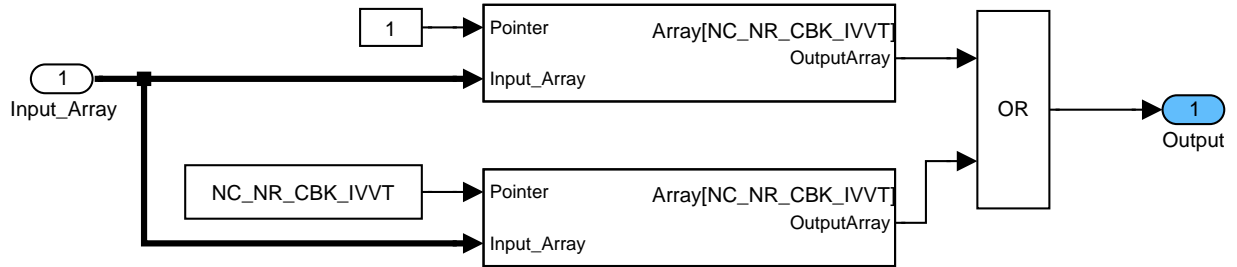


Figure 298 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM\_GEN/ OR2

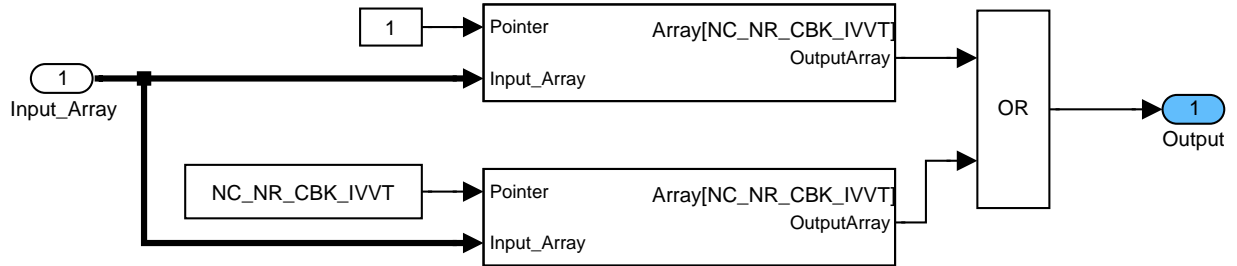


Figure 299 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM\_GEN/ OR3

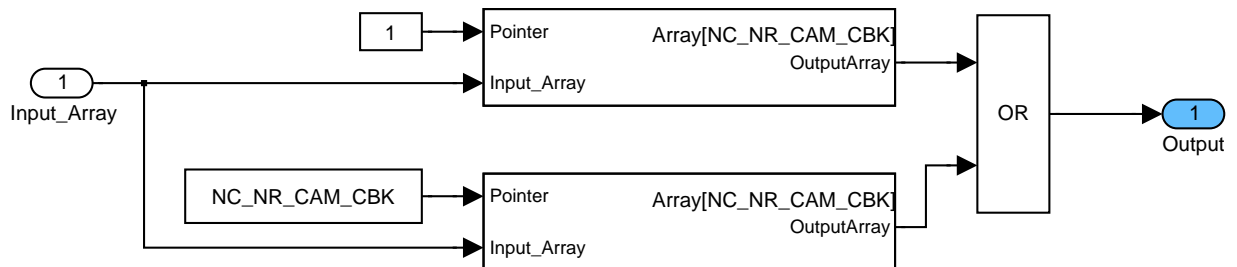


Figure 300 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM\_GEN/ OR4

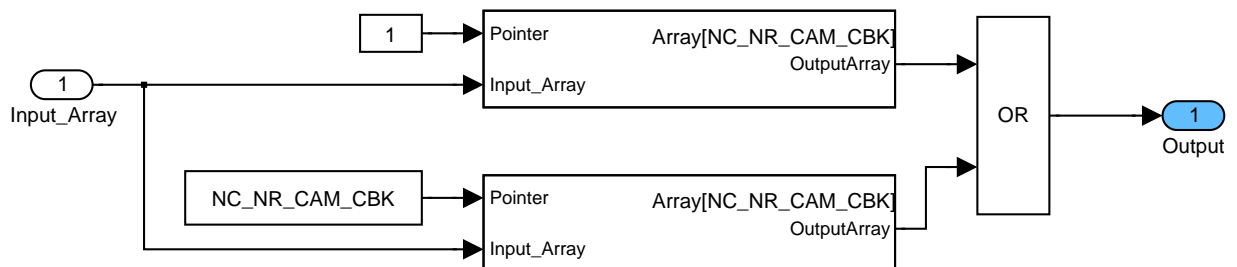



Figure 301 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM\_GEN/ OR5

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3476 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

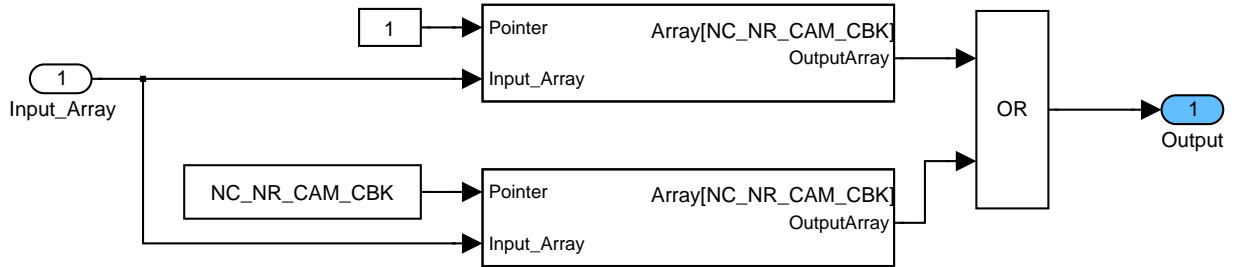


Figure 302 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM\_GEN/ OR6

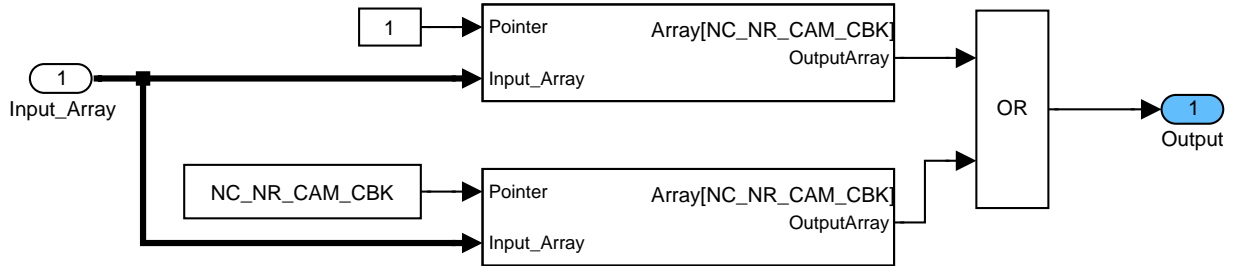


Figure 303 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM\_GEN/ OR7

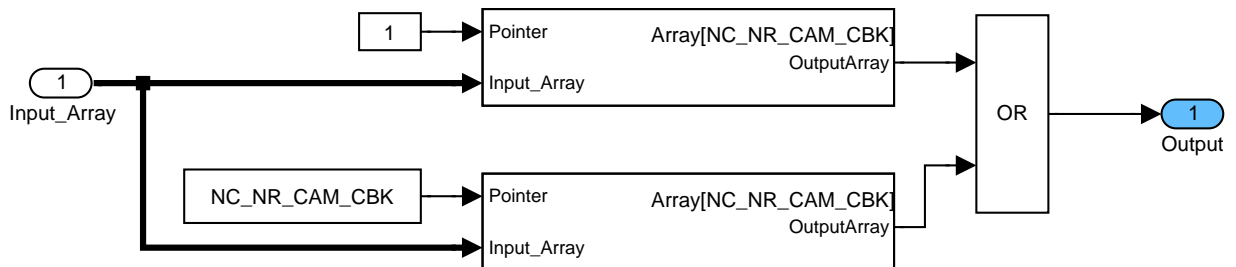


Figure 304 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM\_GEN/ OR8

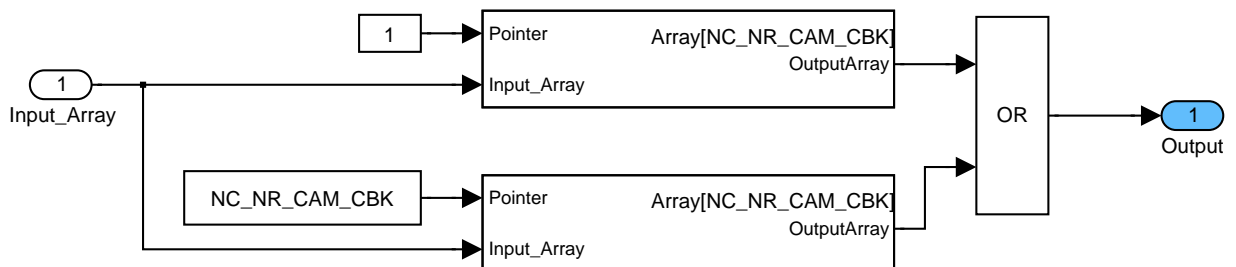



Figure 305 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM\_GEN/ OR9

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3477 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Cross Interferences Matrix – Flags concerning downstream linear Sensor, not included in LV\_ERR\_LS\_DOWN

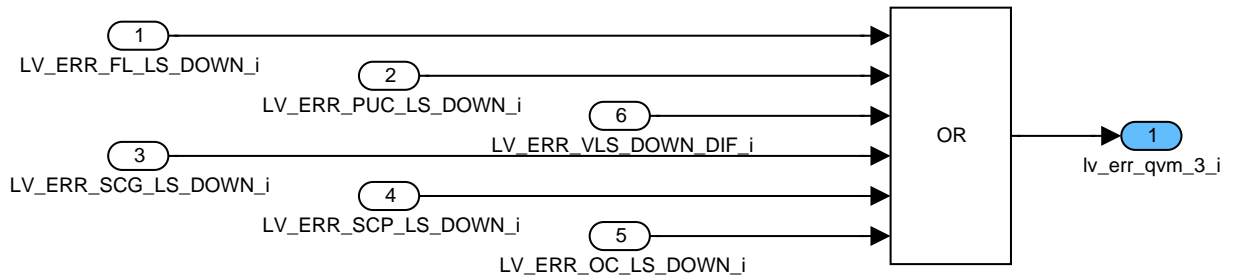


Figure 306 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM\_LS\_DOWN

## Cross Interferences Matrix – Flags concerning upstream linear Sensor, not included in LV\_ERR\_LS\_UP

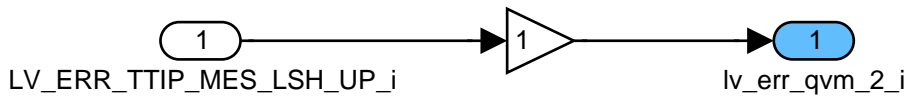



Figure 307 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM/ CLC\_LV\_ERR\_QVM\_LS\_UP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3478 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

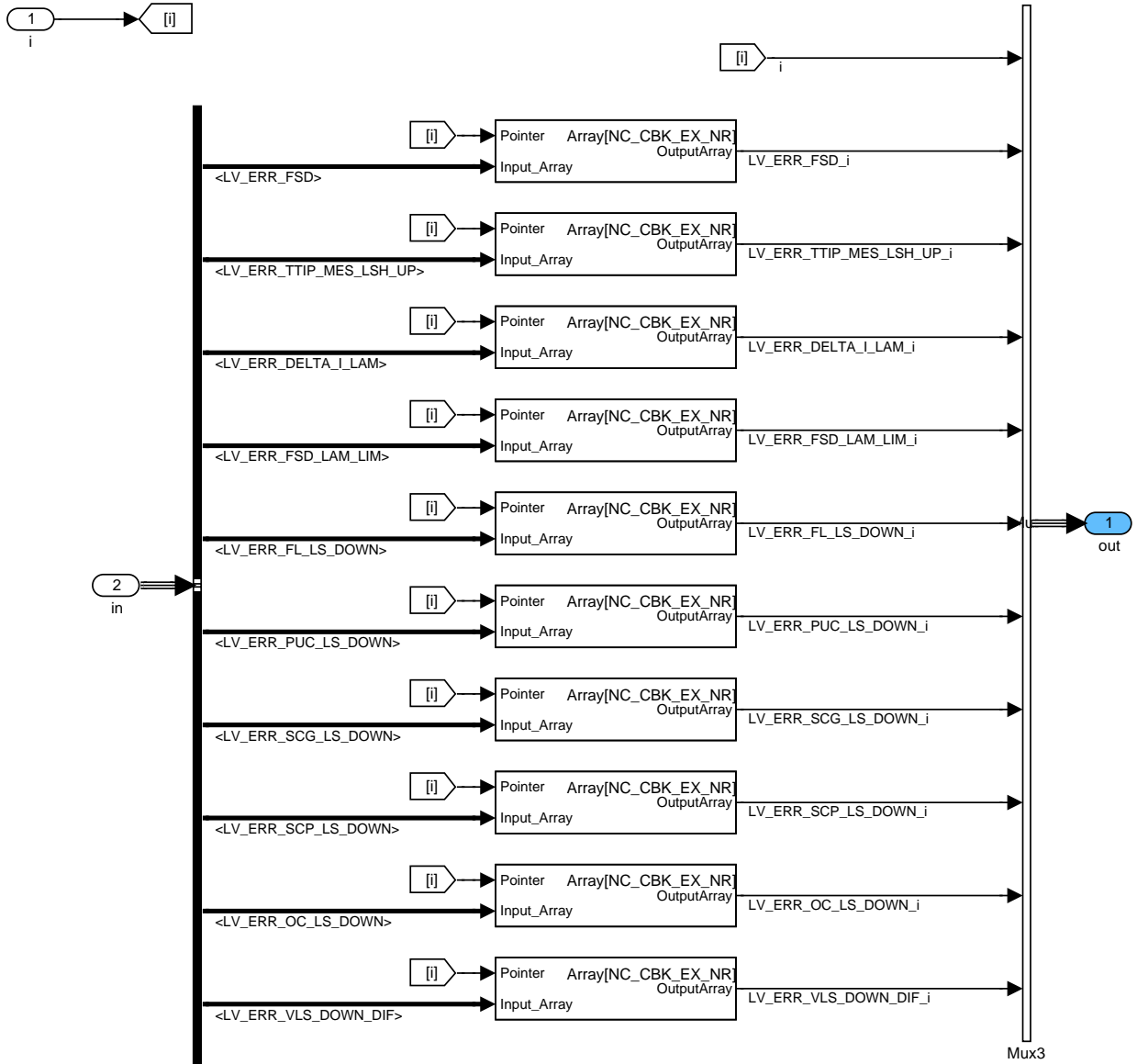


Figure 308 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ read\_vector

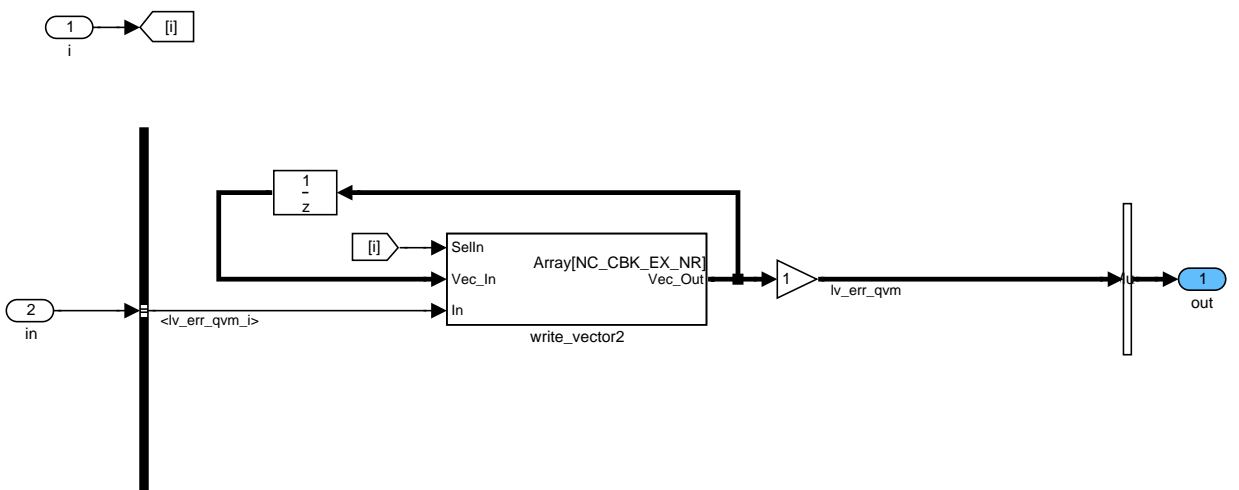



Figure 309 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ OPM/ QVM/ write\_vector1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3479 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.21.1.3 INITIALIZATION AT RESET

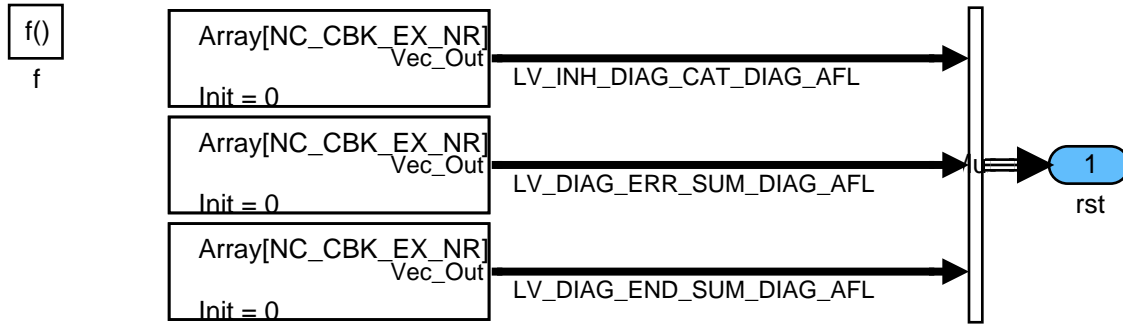



Figure 310 EGTR\_FCTDGTDLAI0/ RST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06G01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3480 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 18.22 Cus adap module: EGTR


### 18.22.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as EGTR exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_desu_fett	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request of a fast desulfation (instead of an alternating desulfation)					
B_desu_puls	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to be passed to the lambda stimulation coordination					
B_kathom	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request of lambda = 1 operation mode					
B_rgnkat	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for regeneration phase request					
B_rgnkat_hla1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request regeneration lambda = 1					
D_la_sa1	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
lambda controller set point shift					
D_la_sa2	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
lambda controller set point shift					
La_desu_kh1	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Lambda setpoint during catalyst heating for desulfation bank 1					
La_desu_kh2	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Lambda setpoint during catalyst heating for desulfation bank 2					
La_desu1	O	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Absolut lambda setpoint for lambda pulsation, desulfation bank1					
La_desu2	O	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Absolut lambda setpoint for lambda pulsation, desulfation bank2					
La_es	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Lambda setpoint for desulfation					
La_puls1	O/V	80...7FH	-0.125...0.12402	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda setpoint for forced stimulation					
La_puls2	O/V	80...7FH	-0.125...0.12402	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda setpoint for forced stimulation					
La_rgn1	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
lambda setpoint for catalyst regeneration					
La_rgn2	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
lambda setpoint for catalyst regeneration					
LAMB_PLS_EXT_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	F800...7FFH	-0.125...0.12493	0.061e-3	[-]
lambda set point deviation from external source					
LV_PUC_LOCK_TNT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV suppression of PUC due to high Nox trap temperature					

#### Input data:

B_vb_sa_nk	Dia_soll_puls[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	ECU_STATE	La_soll_stat1
La_soll_stat2	La_soll1	La_soll2	LAMB_PLS_O2L_OSC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LAMB_PULS_SO2P[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_RGN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SO2P[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_CH_SO2P[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LAMB_SP_DELTA_CAT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_DIAG_AFL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DIAG_AFL_REQ	LV_NT_AFS_REQ
LV_RGN_REQ_NTLD_AFS	LV_SO2P_FAST_REQ	LV_SO2P_LAMB_PULS	LV_SO2P_REQ
LV_SO2P_REQ	NC_CBK_EX_NR	TQ_ADD_SO2P	

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01301.00Q
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3481 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset or at exit power latch phase :*

0.0 : La\_puls1 / 2, D\_la\_sa1/2, La\_desu1/2  
 0: B\_kathom, B\_rgnkat\_hla1, B\_desu\_fett,  
 B\_desu\_puls, B\_rgnkat  
 1.0: La\_rgn1/2, La\_desu\_kh1/2, La\_es

*Recurrence :*

100 ms	La_es
10 ms	B_rgnkat, La_rgn1, La_rgn2, B_kathom, B_rgnkat_hla1
20ms	D_la_sa1, D_la_sa2, B_desu_fett, B_desu_puls
seg	La_puls1 / 2, La_desu1/2, La_desu_kh1/2

*Activation:* every engine state, except at power latch phase

*Deactivation:* at power latch phase

*Values at deactivation:* 0, except B\_rgnkat, B\_kathom, B\_rgnkat\_hla1=1

## Formula section:


*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

B\_rgnkat = LV\_RGN\_NT\_REQ OR LV\_DIAG\_AFL\_REQ

```
IF (LV_RGN_NT_REQ == 0 AND LV_DIAG_AFL_REQ ==1)
THEN %lambda setpoint for TWC lean diagnosis after regeneration
    La_rgn1 = LAMB_SP_DIAG_AFL[1]
    La_rgn2 = LAMB_SP_DIAG_AFL[2]
ELSE %lambda setpoint for regeneration
    La_rgn1 = LAMB_RGN[1]
    La_rgn2 = LAMB_RGN[2]
ENDIF
```

La_es	=	LAMB_SO2P[1]	
D_la_sa1	=	LAMB_SP_DELTA_CAT_PURGE[1]	
D_la_sa2	=	LAMB_SP_DELTA_CAT_PURGE[2]	
La_puls1	=	LAMB_PLS_O2L_OSC[1]	
La_puls2	=	LAMB_PLS_O2L_OSC[2]	
B_kathom	=	LV_NT_AFS_REQ	
B_desu_fett	=	LV_SO2P_FAST_REQ	AND LV_SO2P_REQ
La_desu1	=	1 + LAMB_PULS_SO2P[1]	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01301.00Q
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3482 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

La\_desu2 = 1 + LAMB\_PULS\_SO2P[2]  
 B\_desu\_puls = LV\_SO2P\_LAMB\_PULS  
 La\_desu\_kh1 = LAMB\_SP\_CH\_SO2P[1]  
 La\_desu\_kh2 = LAMB\_SP\_CH\_SO2P[2]  
 B\_rgnkat\_hla1 = LV\_RGN\_REQ\_NTLD\_AFS

### 18.22.2 Outputs for SV functions which are defined as BMW exported data

#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### **Application conditions:**

*Initialisation:* LAMB\_PLS\_EXT\_CUS[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 0  
 LV\_PUC\_LOCK\_TNT = 0

*Recurrence :* **200ms:** LV\_PUC\_LOCK\_TNT

**Segment synchronous:** LAMB\_PLS\_EXT[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]  
**(synchronised with the update of Dia\_soll\_puls):**

*Activation:* every engine state

#### **Formula section:**


*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

LV\_PUC\_LOCK\_TNT = B\_vb\_sa\_nk

LAMB\_PLS\_EXT\_CUS[1] = Dia\_soll\_puls[1] **(synchronised with the update of Dia\_soll\_puls)**


LAMB\_PLS\_EXT\_CUS[2] = Dia\_soll\_puls[2] **(synchronised with the update of Dia\_soll\_puls)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust gas treatment system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01301.00Q
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3483 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 19 Engine lubrication

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Engine lubrication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>3484 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>19.1</b>	<b>Acquisition of oil pressure</b>	<b>3490</b>
19.1.1	Acquisition of oil pressure switch	3490
19.1.2	Acquisition of oil pressure sensor	3492
<b>19.2</b>	<b>ENLU - Requirements to Infrastructure interface</b>	<b>3493</b>
<b>19.3</b>	<b>Oil overtemperature detection</b>	<b>3497</b>
19.3.1	Oil overtemperature detection – Detection algorithm	3497
19.3.2	Oil overtemperature detection - Environmental data	3498
<b>19.4</b>	<b>Oil pressure sensor diagnosis</b>	<b>3500</b>
<b>19.5</b>	<b>Electrical diagnosis of oil pressure actuator</b>	<b>3502</b>
<b>19.6</b>	<b>Electrical diagnosis of oil pressure actuator for shortcut to ground (SCG)</b>	<b>3506</b>
<b>19.7</b>	<b>Oil pressure switch diagnosis</b>	<b>3508</b>
<b>19.8</b>	<b>Cus adap module: ENLU</b>	<b>3512</b>
19.8.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as ENLU exported data	3515
19.8.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	3517
19.8.2.1	Oil Temperature at Engine Stopping TOIL_STOP	3518

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine lubrication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3485 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

AC_VEH_LGT_TCS	
use.....	3490
AC_VEH_TRV_TCS	
use.....	3490
ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition	
imp.....	3503
ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom	
imp.....	3506
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr	
imp.....	3506
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagPoil_dr	
exp.....	3493
imp.....	3503
ACTION_INFR_GetPoilSwi	
exp.....	3493
ACTION_INFR_GetVPoilSens	
exp.....	3493
ACTION_INFR_SetFrqPwmPoilDr	
exp.....	3493
imp.....	3514
ACTION_INFR_SetPwmPoilDr	
exp.....	3493
imp.....	3514

### B


B_poel	
def.....	3513
B_poel_rot	
use.....	3514
B_poelsoltst	
def.....	3512
B_td_og	
def.....	3513
B_td_ogok	
def.....	3512
B_toel	
def.....	3513
Bosbtvfbk	
use.....	3514
Bosbtvfbkt	
def.....	3512
Bosfxid2	
use.....	3514
Bosid2	
use.....	3514
Bosjziel	
use.....	3514
Bosjzielt	
def.....	3512
Bosmziel	
use.....	3514
Bosmzielt	
def.....	3512
Bosprog2	
use.....	3514
Bosprog2t	
def.....	3512
Bosrlsm	
use.....	3514
Bosrlsmt	
def.....	3512
Bosrw2	

use.....	3514
Bosrw2t	
def.....	3512
Bosstate	
use.....	3514

### C

C_ABC_INC_POIL	
def.....	3500
C_ABC_INC_POIL_DR	
def.....	3511
C_ABC_INC_POIL_DR_SCG	
def.....	3511
C_ABC_INC_POIL_SWI	
def.....	3511
C_ABC_MAX_POIL	
def.....	3500
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_DR	
def.....	3511
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_DR_SCG	
def.....	3511
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_SWI	
def.....	3511
C_POIL_AC_VEH_LGT_TCS	
def.....	3490
C_POIL_AC_VEH_TRV_TCS	
def.....	3490
C_POIL_ERR_SUB	
def.....	3490
C_POIL_PWM_ERR_SUB	
def.....	3519
C_PWM_POIL_DR_MAX_DIAG_SCG	
def.....	3511
C_PWM_POIL_DR_MIN_DIAG_OC	
def.....	3511
C_PWM_POIL_DR_MIN_DIAG_SCP	
def.....	3511
C_T_MIN_PWL	
use.....	3490
C_T_POIL_SWI_BAS	
def.....	3490
C_T_POIL_SWI_LGT	
def.....	3490
C_T_POIL_SWI_PWL	
def.....	3511
C_T_POIL_SWI_TRV	
def.....	3490
C_T_TIA_TCO_DIAG	
def.....	3519
C_TOIL_CHK_CTL_1	
def.....	3498
use.....	3498
C_TOIL_CHK_CTL_2	
def.....	3498
C_TOIL_POIL_SWI_MAX_DIAG	
def.....	3511
C_TOIL_POIL_SWI_MIN_DIAG	
def.....	3511
C_TOIL_SUB_DIAG	
def.....	3519
C_V_POIL_MAX_DIAG	
def.....	3500
use.....	3490
C_V_POIL_MIN_DIAG	
def.....	3500
use.....	3490
CDN_DIAG_POIL_DR	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3486 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	3502	LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_SWI	
CTR_EDGE_FALL_LOIL		def .....	3502
use .....	3514	LV_CDN_DIAG_SENS_POIL	
CTR_SIG_NOT_VLD_LOIL		def .....	3500
use .....	3514	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	
CTR_TOIL_MAX		use .....	3503
def .....	3498	LV_CS	
		use .....	3498
<b>D</b>		LV_CS_TOIL_MAX	
DIST_KWP		def .....	3498
use .....	3498	LV_END_DIAG_POIL_DR_SCG	
DIST_RESI_OIL		def .....	3502
def .....	3513	LV_END_DIAG_POIL_SWI	
DIST_RESI_OIL_KM		def .....	3502
def .....	3513	LV_END_DIAG_SENS_POIL	
DIST_TOIL_MAX		def .....	3500
def .....	3498	LV_ERR_POIL_DR	
		def .....	3502
<b>E</b>		use .....	3514
ECU_STATE		LV_ERR_POIL_DR_SCG	
use .....	3490, 3503	def .....	3502
ERR_DIAG_POIL_DR		LV_ERR_POIL_SWI	
def .....	3502	def .....	3502
ERR_SYM_POIL_DR_SCG		LV_ERR_SENS_POIL	
def .....	3502	def .....	3500
ERR_SYM_POIL_SWI		use .....	3490
def .....	3502	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	
ERR_SYM_SENS_POIL		use .....	3503
def .....	3500	LV_IGK	
		use .....	3490, 3497, 3498, 3500, 3503
<b>F</b>		LV_LOIL_VLD_WR	
FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_1		def .....	3514
use .....	3514	LV_POIL_PWM_EXT_ADJ	
FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_2		use .....	3514
use .....	3514	LV_POIL_SP_EXT_ADJ	
FRQ_POIL_PWM		use .....	3514
def .....	3513	LV_POIL_SWI	
		def .....	3490
<b>G</b>		use .....	3503
GEAR		LV_POIL_SWI_CUS	
use .....	3498	def .....	3513
GEAR_TOIL_MAX		use .....	3490
def .....	3498	LV_POIL_SWI_SUB	
		def .....	3490
<b>I</b>		LV_SOIL_VLD_LOIL	
ld_bosmsg		use .....	3514
use .....	3514	LV_SOIL_VLD_LOIL_CUS	
ld_bosrtak		def .....	3514
use .....	3514	LV_ST_END	
ld_bosrtt		use .....	3514
def .....	3512	LV_STATE_RUN_LOIL	
idbosmsg		use .....	3514
def .....	3513	LV_T_COOL_VLD_LOIL	
IP_POIL_V_POIL_REL		use .....	3514
def .....	3490	LV_T_COOL_VLD_LOIL_CUS	
		def .....	3514
<b>L</b>		LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS	
LC_POIL_CTL_ENA		use .....	3514
def .....	3490	LV_TOIL_THD_WARN_1	
use .....	3500, 3503, 3514	def .....	3497
LDP_V_POIL_IP_POIL_V_POIL_REL		use .....	3498
def .....	3490	LV_TOIL_THD_WARN_2	
LV_BIOS_POIL_SWI		def .....	3497
def .....	3490		
use .....	3514	<b>N</b>	
LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_DR_SCG		N	
def .....	3502	use .....	3498, 3514


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3487 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

N_TOIL_MAX	def.....	3498	def.....	3514
NC_CYL_NR	use.....	3514	def.....	3514
NC_PSD_DLY_POIL_DR	def.....	3511	def.....	3514
<b>O</b>				
Oz_kvbsm_ul	use.....	3514	def.....	3514
Oz_lf1c	def.....	3512	def.....	3514
Oz_lf2c	def.....	3512	def.....	3514
Oz_lp	use.....	3514	def.....	3514
Oz_lv	use.....	3514	def.....	3514
Oz_nivr	def.....	3512	def.....	3514
Oz_permr	def.....	3512	def.....	3514
Oz_status	def.....	3512	def.....	3514
Oz_tempr	def.....	3512	def.....	3514
oznivr	use.....	3514	def.....	3514
ozpermrw	use.....	3514	def.....	3513
ozstatus	use.....	3514	def.....	3513
oztempr	use.....	3514	<b>T</b>	
<b>P</b>				
P_oeI_ist	def.....	3512	T_COOL_LOIL	use.....
P_oeI_soll	use.....	3514	T_EDGE_FALL_LOIL	use.....
P_oeI_sol_tst	def.....	3512	T_POIL_SWI	def.....
Poel_fpwm	use.....	3514	T_POIL_SWI_PWL	def.....
POIL	def.....	3490	T_PWL	use.....
POIL_PWM	def.....	3513	T_REF_SIG_LEN_LOIL	use.....
POIL_PWM_EXT_ADJ	use.....	3514	T_TEMP_SIG_LEN_LOIL	use.....
POIL_SP	def.....	3513	TAM	use.....
POIL_SP_EXT_ADJ	use.....	3514	TAM_TOIL_MAX	def.....
PV_AV	use.....	3498	TCO	use.....
PV_AV_TOIL_MAX	def.....	3498	TCO_TOIL_MAX	def.....
<b>Q</b>				
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_1	def.....	3514	Td_og_cnt	def.....
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_2	def.....	3514	Td_og_icnt	def.....
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_3	def.....	3514	Td_og_tk	def.....
			Td_og_tr	def.....
			Td_og_tv	def.....
			Td_og_uplcnt	def.....

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3488 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TEMP_GB	
use.....	3514
Tget	
def .....	3512
Toel	
use.....	3514
Toel_getr	
def .....	3512
Toel_mdl	
def .....	3512
TOIL	
def .....	3513
use.....	3497, 3498, 3503
TOIL_MAX_WARN	
def .....	3498
TOIL_MES	
def .....	3513
TOIL_STOP	
def .....	3513
TOIL_THD_TOIL_MAX	
def .....	3498
TQI_AV	
use.....	3498
TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX	
def .....	3498
Tv_poel	
use.....	3514


## V

V_POIL	
use.....	3490, 3500
VS	
use.....	3498
VS_TOIL_MAX	
def .....	3498

## Z

zrbosmld	
def .....	3513
Zrbosrt	
def .....	3512

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3489 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 19.1 Acquisition of oil pressure

### 19.1.1 Acquisition of oil pressure switch

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_POIL_SWI	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable oil pressure switch (1= oil pressure o.k.)					
T_POIL_SWI	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
timer for delayed oil switch					
LV_BIOS_POIL_SWI	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for non debounced oil pressure switch signal					
LV_POIL_SWI_SUB	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for oil pressure switch or oil pressure sensor					
POIL	O/V	B1E0...4E10H	-20...20	1.0004e-3	[bar]
Oil pressure (Relative Sensor)					

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	T_PWL	C_T_MIN_PWL	LV_POIL_SWI_CUS
AC_VEH_LGT_TCS	AC_VEH_TRV_TCS	LV_ERR_SENS_POIL	C_V_POIL_MIN_DIAG
C_V_POIL_MAX_DIAG	V_POIL	ECU_STATE	


#### Import action:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetPoilSwi(OUT &lt;lv_bios_poil_sw_i&gt;)</b>
This action reads the input pin of the "POIL Switch"

#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_POIL_CTL_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean to enable oil pressure control					
C_T_POIL_SWI_BAS	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Basis time delay for oil pressure switch					
C_T_POIL_SWI_LGT	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
time delay for oil pressure switch due to LGT					
C_T_POIL_SWI_TRV	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
time delay for oil pressure switch due to TRV					
C_POIL_AC_VEH_LGT_TCS	1	8010...7FF0H	-51.175...51.175	0.0015625	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
threshold for longitudinal acceleration for oil pressure switch					
C_POIL_AC_VEH_TRV_TCS	1	8010...7FF0H	-51.175...51.175	0.0015625	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
threshold for transversal acceleration for oil pressure switch					
C_POIL_ERR_SUB	1	0...4E20H	0...20	0.001	[bar]
Substitute value of oil pressure in case of an sensor error					
IP_POIL_V_POIL_REL	8	31E0...CE20H	-20...20	0.001	[bar]
LDP_V_POIL_IP_POIL_V_POIL_REL	8	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Oil pressure sensor linearisation table for relative sensor					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43201H01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3490 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





## general specification

```
Else      If      T_PWL < C_T_MIN_PWL
          Then    LV_POIL_SWI = LV_POIL_SWI_SUB
          Endif

Endif
```

### 19.1.2 Acquisition of oil pressure sensor

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The sensor voltage signal V\_POIL is converted via a linearisation table into the oil pressure POIL. In case of an oil sensor error a substitute value can be used.

##### Application conditions:

```
Initialisation:  at transition LV_IGK 0 -> 1 or reset
                  If      V_POIL < C_V_POIL_MIN_DIAG  or
                  V_POIL > C_V_POIL_MAX_DIAG
                  then    POIL = C_POIL_ERR_SUB
                  else    POIL = IP_POIL_V_POIL_REL
                  endif

Recurrence:      10 ms


Activation:       ECU_STATE <> PWL and LC_POIL_CTL_ENA = 1

Deactivation:    if      ECU_STATE = PWL or LC_POIL_CTL_ENA = 0
                  then    POIL = POIL(n-1)
                  endif
```

##### Formula section:

```
If      LV_ERR_SENS_POIL = 0
then    POIL = IP_POIL_V_POIL_REL
else    POIL = C_POIL_ERR_SUB
endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43201H01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3492 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 19.2 ENLU - Requirements to Infrastructure interface

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVPoilSens(OUT &lt;v_poil&gt;)</b>
This action gets the Oil pressure sensor voltage
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetPoiISwi(OUT &lt;lv_bios_poil_swi&gt;)</b>
This action reads the input pin of the "POIL Switch"
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagPoi_dr(OUT &lt;Cdn_diag_Poil_dr&gt;, OUT &lt;Err_diag_Poil_dr&gt;)</b>
This action reads the failure and condition information for a symptom of the oil pressure actuator power stage.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetFrqPwmPoiDr(IN &lt;frq_poil_pwm&gt;)</b>
This action sets the frequency of the oil pressure actuator PWM
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPwmPoiDr(IN &lt;poil_pwm&gt;)</b>
This action sets the duty cycle of the oil pressure actuator PWM


### Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVPoilSens(OUT &lt;v_poil&gt;)</b>					
This action gets the Oil pressure sensor voltage					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
v_poil	OUT	0...3FFH	0...4.9951118757	0.0048828125	V
Oil pressure sensor raw acquisition					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetPoiISwi(OUT &lt;lv_bios_poil_swi&gt;)</b>					
This action reads the input pin of the "POIL Switch"					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_bios_poil_swi	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Input pin of the "POIL Switch" (0= oil pressure failed; 1= oil pressure ok)					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagPoi_dr(OUT &lt;Cdn_diag_Poil_dr&gt;, OUT &lt;Err_diag_Poil_dr&gt;)</b>					
This action reads the failure and condition information for a symptom of oil pressure actuator power stage. The readout of the power stage is performed autonomous and the information is gathered.					
When calling this action the information inside the infrastructure is reset after returning the OUT parameters.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cdn_diag_poil_dr	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Diagnosis condition for symptoms of POIL_DR: bit 0: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) is fulfilled bit 1: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) is fulfilled bit 2: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2) is fulfilled (all combinations are possible)					
Err_diag_poil_dr	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Raw value of error symptom: bit 0: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCP (SYM_0) is set bit 1: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCG (SYM_1) is set bit 2: Set, if raw value of error symptom OC (SYM_2) is set (all combinations are possible)					
Raw value of error symptom. The relevant bit is set, if the error has been detected.					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetFrqPwmPoiDr(IN &lt;frq_poil_pwm&gt;)</b>					
This action sets the frequency of the oil pressure actuator PWM					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine lubrication	4DC3940S	17204801.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3493 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

frq_poil_pwm	IN	0A...FFH	10...255	1	[Hz]
Frequency of POIL_PWM					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPwmPoilDr(IN &lt;poil_pwm&gt;)</b>					
This action sets the duty cycle of the oil pressure actuator PWM					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
poil_pwm	IN	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Duty cycle of POIL_PWM					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

##### ACTION\_INFR\_GetVPoilSens()

Oil pressure sensor raw acquisition.

##### ACTION\_INFR\_GetPoilSwi()

This action reads the input pin of the "POIL Switch". Logical variable oil pressure switch (1= oil pressure o.k.).

##### ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagPoil\_dr()

Returns the result of the electrical diagnosis of the oil pressure actuator power stage.

The device readout is performed autonomous by the Infrastructure each 10ms.

The error informations of every symptom is gathered in the infrastructure (or-ed symptom) until the application reads out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagPoil\_dr(). After having read out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagPoil\_dr(), the data inside the infrastructure is reset. Resetting of Cdn\_diag\_poil\_dr avoids ambiguous results in case of too short calling recurrence of ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagPoil\_dr(): Reset Cdn\_diag\_poil\_dr indicates that the gathering of the information is not completely finished.

##### ACTION\_INFR\_SetFrqPwmPoilDr()


The oil pressure actuator is controlled by a pulse width modulation control signal. To counter a rough-running actuator in case of fouling, the frequency of the PWM can be changed by the action SetFrqPwmPoilDr. The frequency information is transmitted to the BSW by the variable *frq\_poil\_pwm*.

##### ACTION\_INFR\_SetPwmPoilDr()

The oil pressure actuator is controlled by a PWM control signal. The extent of control is done by the duty cycle via the variable *poil\_pwm*.

#### Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetVPoilSens():

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine lubrication	4DC3940S	17204801.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3494 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

v_poil	Not relevant	0,1 %	0.0048828125 V	Not relevant	Not relevant
--------	--------------	-------	----------------	--------------	--------------

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events


### Requirements for ACTION INFR GetPoilSwi:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
lv_bios_poil_swi	Not relevant	Not relevant	1	Not relevant	Not relevant

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine lubrication	4DC3940S	17204801.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3495 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Requirements for ACTION INFR GetEIDiagPoil\_dr:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Cdn_diag_poil_dr	-	-	<bit coded>	Err_diag_poil_dr	Diagnosis condition for each symptom <b>bit 0:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) <b>bit 1:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) <b>bit 2:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2) The relevant bit is set, if the condition for a valid diagnosis is fulfilled
Err_diag_poil_dr	-	-	<bit coded>	Cdn_diag_poil_dr	Bitcoded result of each symptom <b>bit 0:</b> raw value of error symptom SCP (SYM_0) <b>bit 1:</b> raw value of error symptom SCG (SYM_1) <b>bit 2:</b> raw value of error symptom OC (SYM_2) The relevant bit is set, if the raw error has been detected.

**Diagnosis:** ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagPoil\_dr returns the electric diagnosis for the oil pressure actuator power stage.

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events

## Requirements for ACTION INFR SetFrqPwmPoilDr:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
frq_poil_pwm	Not relevant	Not relevant	1 Hz	Not relevant	244 Hz at initialization

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:**


## Requirements for ACTION INFR SetPwmPoilDr:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
poil_pwm	Not relevant	Not relevant	1.5259e-3 %	Not relevant	0% at initialization

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17204801.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3496 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 19.3 Oil overtemperature detection

### 19.3.1 Oil overtemperature detection – Detection algorithm

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_TOIL_THD_WARN_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
TOIL > warning threshold 1					
LV_TOIL_THD_WARN_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
TOIL > warning threshold 2					

#### Input data:

TOIL	LV_IGK		
------	--------	--	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

There are two thresholds for detecting a TOIL overtemperature. In case TOIL exceeds the first threshold a statusflag is set and a checkcontrol-message is sent, indicating that the TOIL is within the “yellow area”. If TOIL exceeds the second threshold a statusflag is set and a checkcontrol-message is set, indicating that the TOIL is within the “red area”. The statusflags are reset if TOIL < threshold.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_TOIL\_THD\_WARN\_i = 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* 1000ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

##### Formula section:

Determination of LV\_TOIL\_THD\_WARN\_1:

```


IF      (TOIL > C_TOIL_CHK_CTL_1)
THEN    LV_TOIL_THD_WARN_1 = 1
ELSE    LV_TOIL_THD_WARN_1 = 0
ENDIF
    
```

Determination of LV\_TOIL\_THD\_WARN\_2:

```

IF      (TOIL > C_TOIL_CHK_CTL_2)
THEN    LV_TOIL_THD_WARN_2 = 1
ELSE    LV_TOIL_THD_WARN_2 = 0
ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17406Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3497 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TOIL_CHK_CTL_1	1	0...FFH	-40...215	1	°C
warning threshold 1 for TOIL overtemperature (appl. suggestion: 155°C)					
C_TOIL_CHK_CTL_2	1	0...FFH	-40...215	1	°C
warning threshold 2 for TOIL overtemperature (appl. suggestion: 158°C)					

## 19.3.2 Oil overtemperature detection - Environmental data

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TOIL_MAX_WARN	O/V/S	0...C8H	-40...160	1	°C
max. TOIL at last warning threshold 1					
VS_TOIL_MAX	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
VS at last warning threshold 1					
N_TOIL_MAX	O/V/S	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	rpm
N at last warning threshold 1					
GEAR_TOIL_MAX	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
GEAR at last warning threshold 1					
TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-1024...1023.97	0.03125	Nm
indicated engine torque at last warning threshold 1					
TAM_TOIL_MAX	O/V/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
ambient temperature at last warning threshold 1					
TCO_TOIL_MAX	O/V/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
coolant temperature at last warning threshold 1					
CTR_TOIL_MAX	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
event frequency counter					
PV_AV_TOIL_MAX	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...99.6	0.39	%
PV_AV at last warning threshold 1					
DIST_TOIL_MAX	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...524280	8	km
mileage at last warning threshold 1					
LV_CS_TOIL_MAX	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
clutch switch detection at last warning threshold 1					
TOIL_THD_TOIL_MAX	O/V/S	0...C8H	-40...160	1	°C
warning threshold 1					


### Input data:

GEAR	DIST_KWP	N	PV_AV
TAM	TCO	TOIL	TQI_AV
VS	LV_CS	LV_IGK	C_TOIL_CHK_CTL_1
LV_TOIL_THD_WARN_1			

### General information:

This function contains the environmental data, which should be stored in the nv-memory in case of detected oil overtemperature.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17406Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3498 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** GEAR\_TMP = 0 **at reset**  
all xxx\_TOIL\_MAX – data restored out of NVMY

**Recurrence:** 1000 ms

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1

## Formula section:

Determination of LV\_TOIL\_THD\_1:

```

IF      LV_TOIL_THD_WARN_1 = 1
THEN    CTR_TOIL_MAX = CTR_TOIL_MAX + 1      /* only once per trigger */
          IF      TOIL > TOIL_MAX_WARN
          THEN    TOIL_MAX_WARN = TOIL
                  VS_TOIL_MAX = VS
                  N_TOIL_MAX = N
                  GEAR_TOIL_MAX = GEAR_TMP
                  TQI_AV_TOIL_MAX = TQI_AV
                  TAM_TOIL_MAX = TAM
                  TCO_TOIL_MAX = TCO
                  DIST_TOIL_MAX = DIST_KWP
                  PV_AV_TOIL_MAX = PV_AV
                  LV_CS_TOIL_MAX = LV_CS
                  TOIL_THD_TOIL_MAX = C_TOIL_CHK_CTL_1


ENDIF
ENDIF
    
```

Determination of last used gear:

```

IF      (GEAR > 0)      /* in case of HS-Gearbox, GEAR = 0 if CS is active */
THEN    GEAR_TMP = GEAR
ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17406Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3499 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 19.4 Oil pressure sensor diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_SENS_POIL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Oil pressure sensor error present					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SENS_POIL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition of oil pressure sensor					
ERR_SYM_SENS_POIL	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom of oil pressure sensor					
LV_END_DIAG_SENS_POIL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis of oil pressure sensor					

### Input data:

V_POIL	LV_IGK	LC_POIL_CTL_ENA	
--------	--------	-----------------	--

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_V_POIL_MAX_DIAG	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.883E-03	[V]
Maximum diagnostic value for the oil pressure sensor signal					
C_V_POIL_MIN_DIAG	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.883E-03	[V]
Minimum diagnostic value for the oil pressure sensor signal					
C_ABC_INC_POIL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti - bounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_POIL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of the anti - bounce counter					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

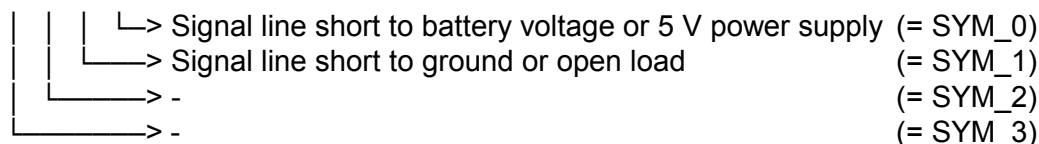
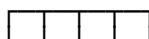
### General information:

The purpose of the diagnosis shall be to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements.

The signal of the oil pressure sensor on the A/D-input of the microcontroller is checked.


### Description:

Error-symtoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



### Application conditions:

**Initialization:** all 0 at LV\_IGK 0 -->1 or reset

Chapter Engine lubrication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A05F01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3500 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Recurrence:** 100ms

**Activation:** **If** LV\_IGK = 1 **and** LC\_POIL\_CTL\_ENA = 1  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SENS\_POIL = 1  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SENS\_POIL = 0  
**Endif**

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK = 0 **or** LC\_POIL\_CTL\_ENA = 0

### Formula section:

Short circuit to VBatt or 5 V power supply:

**If** V\_POIL > C\_V\_POIL\_MAX\_DIAG  
**Then** ERR\_SYM\_SENS\_POIL = SYM\_0

Short circuit to ground or open load:


**Else** **If** V\_POIL < C\_V\_POIL\_MIN\_DIAG  
**Then** ERR\_SYM\_SENS\_POIL = SYM\_1  
**Else** ERR\_SYM\_SENS\_POIL = NO\_SYM  
**Endif**

### **Endif**

Calculation of present error and end of diagnosis:

LV\_ERR\_SENS\_POIL and LV\_END\_DIAG\_SENS\_POIL is calculated by the error management.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A05F01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3501 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 19.5 Electrical diagnosis of oil pressure actuator

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_POIL_DR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Engine-oil pressure valve powerstage error					
CDN_DIAG_POIL_DR	V	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of POIL_DR bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_0 bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_1 bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_2 bit 3: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_3					
ERR_DIAG_POIL_DR	-	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Raw value of error symptom for POIL_DR (only parameter) bit 0: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCP (SYM_0) is set bit 1: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCG (SYM_1) is set bit 2: Set, if raw value of error symptom OC (SYM_2) is set (all combinations are possible)					
LV_ERR_POIL_DR_SCG	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Engine-oil pressure valve powerstage error SCG					
LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_DR_SCG	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for engine-oil pressure valve powerstage error SCG diagnosis conditions					
LV_END_DIAG_POIL_DR_SCG	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for end of engine-oil pressure valve powerstage error SCG diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_POIL_DR_SCG	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom for engine-oil pressure valve powerstage error SCG					
T_POIL_SWI_PWL	V/O	0...3EH	0...6.2	0.1	[s]
Timer for oil pressure inclination after engine stop					
LV_ERR_POIL_SWI	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error oil pressure switch					
LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_SWI	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status of diagnosis oil pressure switch					
LV_END_DIAG_POIL_SWI	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis oil pressure switch					
ERR_SYM_POIL_SWI	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptoms oil pressure switch					

### Note :

- The data ERR\_SYM\_POIL\_DR, LV\_END\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR and LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR are not present in the output data table, because they are not used by other functions. Despite they are provided by the error management and are always visible.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0E101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3502 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Input data:

ECU_STATE	LC_POIL_CTL_ENA	LC_POIL_CTL_ENA	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1
LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	LV_IGK	LV_IGK	LV_POIL_SWI
POIL_PWM	TOIL		

## Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition(IN< XX >, IN< CDN_DIAG_XX >, IN< ERR_DIAG_XX >, IN< C_ABC_INC_XX >, IN< C_ABC_MAX_XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX >)
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagPoil_dr(OUT< Cdn_diag_Poil_dr >, OUT< Err_diag_Poil_dr >)

## Note :

ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagPoil\_dr() is defined in the IRS (Infrastructure requirement specification)

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

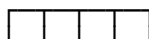
The oil pressure actuator is driven by the ECU via an output driver. The failure detection is done by ECU Hardware.

The purpose of the diagnosis is to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements.

### Description:

After activation conditions are met, the diagnosis activation is delayed for NC\_PSD\_DLY\_POIL\_DR executions, to avoid the usage of wrong infrastructure information.

**Error-symptoms and conditions:** are defined to this diagnosis function as following



- ↳ Short circuit to battery (SCP) (= SYM\_0)
- ↳ Short circuit to ground (SCG) (= SYM\_1)
- ↳ Open circuit (OC) (= SYM\_2)
- ↳ - (= SYM\_3)

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at transition LV\_IGK 0 --> 1:  
 LV\_ERR\_POIL\_DR,  
 ERR\_SYM\_POIL\_DR,  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR  
 (according filter-type)  
 Set delay counter for NC\_PSD\_DLY\_POIL\_DR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0E101.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3503 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

at reset:

CDN\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR = 0,  
 LV\_ERR\_POIL\_DR = 0 and  
 ERR\_SYM\_POIL\_DR = 0,  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR = 0,  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR = 0,

(according filter-type)

Set delay counter for NC\_PSD\_DLY\_POIL\_DR

**Recurrence:** 100 ms

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1 **and** LC\_POIL\_CTL\_ENA = 1 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS = 0

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK = 0 **or** LC\_POIL\_CTL\_ENA = 0 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS = 1

## Formula section:

**If** LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
 LV\_CDN\_VB\_OBD1 = 1

**Then**

Usage of the diagnosis information (failure symptoms (raw value) ERR\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR and basic diagnosis conditions CDN\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR) received from the infrastructure:

ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagPoil\_dr (OUT<Cdn\_diag\_poil\_dr>, OUT<Err\_diag\_poil\_dr>)

Basic diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information:  
 CDN\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR  
 Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information:  
 ERR\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR

**If** Activation conditions are met for the NC\_PSD\_DLY\_POIL\_DR recurrence of the diagnosis

**Then** *{ Additional diagnosis conditions }*

**If** C\_PWM\_POIL\_DR\_MIN\_DIAG\_SCP > POIL\_PWM  
**then** bit 0 of CDN\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR = 0 *{Diagnosis of SCP not possible }*

**Endif**

**If** POIL\_PWM > C\_PWM\_POIL\_DR\_MAX\_DIAG\_SCG  
**then** bit 1 of CDN\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR = 0 *{Diagnosis of SCG not possible }*

**Endif**

**If** POIL\_PWM < C\_PWM\_POIL\_DR\_MIN\_DIAG\_OC  
**Or** POIL\_PWM > C\_PWM\_POIL\_DR\_MAX\_DIAG\_SCG  
**then** bit 2 of CDN\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR = 0 *{Diagnosis of OC not possible }*

**Endif**

**Else** CDN\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR = 0


**Endif**

**Else**

CDN\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0E101.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3504 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Failure filtering and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR and ERR\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR.

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition (IN<POIL\_DR>, IN<CDN\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR>, IN<ERR\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR>, IN<C\_ABC\_INC\_POIL\_DR>, IN<C\_ABC\_MAX\_POIL\_DR>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_POIL\_DR>)


This algorithm determines:

ERR_DIAG_POIL_DR	(detected error symptom for POIL_DR diagnosis)
LV_ERR_POIL_DR	(Error flag for debounced error of POIL_DR)
LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_DR	(Diagnosis condition information)
LV_END_DIAG_POIL_DR	(End of diagnosis information)

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic POIL_DR	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Driver diagnosis of oil pressure actuator	SCP	SYM_0	MPL_STD_INI
	SCG	SYM_1	
	OC	SYM_2	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0E101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3505 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 19.6 Electrical diagnosis of oil pressure actuator for shortcut to ground (SCG)

**Import actions:**

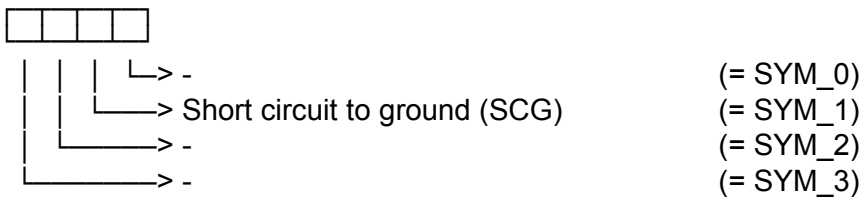
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr(IN&lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT&lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure
<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom(IN&lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, IN&lt;LV_CDN_DIAG&gt;, IN&lt;ERR_SYM&gt;, IN&lt;ABC_INC&gt;, IN&lt;ABC_DEC&gt;, IN&lt;ABC_MAX&gt;, OUT&lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**General information:**

In case of an electrical failure caused by a shortcut to ground (SCG) a special failure - reaction and a different warning - lamp (EML) - handling is necessary (caused by low oil - pressure the engine speed will be limited at 3000 rpm). Due to the need of a separate C\_ERR\_CLAS for this symptom of LV\_ERR\_POIL\_DR it will be copied on LV\_ERR\_POIL\_DR\_SCG.

**Error-symptoms and conditions:** are defined to this diagnosis function as following



**Application conditions:**

**Initialisation:** all output data according ABC configuration "**MEM**"

*// LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset or at clearing error memory*

This action initialized the diagnostic result according the filtering configuration

:

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR\_SCG >, OUT<LV\_ERR\_POIL\_DR\_SCG>)

**Recurrence:** 100 ms

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1 and LC\_POIL\_CTL\_ENA = 1 and LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS = 0

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK = 0 or LC\_POIL\_CTL\_ENA = 0 or LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS = 1

**Formula section:**

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR\_SCG = LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0E101.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3506 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

**If** ERR\_SYM\_POIL\_DR = SYM\_1  
**Then** ERR\_SYM\_POIL\_DR\_SCG = SYM\_1  
**Else** ERR\_SYM\_POIL\_DR\_SCG = NO\_SYM  
**Endif**

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters LV CDN DIAG POIL DR SCG and ERR SYM POIL DR SCG.


ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterSymptom (IN< POIL\_DR\_SCG >, IN<  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR\_SCG >,  
 IN< ERR\_SYM\_POIL\_DR\_SCG >, IN< C\_ABC\_INC\_POIL\_DR\_SCG >, IN<  
 C\_ABC\_MAX\_POIL\_DR\_SCG >,  
 IN< 1 >, OUT< LV\_ERR\_POIL\_DR\_SCG >)

This algorithm determines LV\_ERR\_POIL\_DR\_SCG and LV\_END\_DIAG\_POIL\_DR\_SCG and delivers the result to Error Management.

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic POIL_DR_SCG	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Driver diagnosis of oil pressure actuator only for shortcut to plus	-	SYM_0	MEM
	SCG	SYM_1	
	-	SYM_2	
	-	SYM_3	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0E101.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3507 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 19.7 Oil pressure switch diagnosis

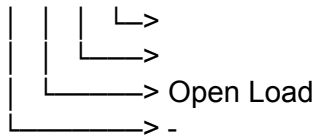
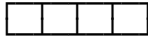
### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Due to the ECU recognizing the oil pressure as “ok” during “switch open”, a diagnosis of the oil pressure switch is required in order to detect a fallen off plug (open load).

#### Description:

Error symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following:




(= SYM\_0)

(= SYM\_1)

(= SYM\_2)

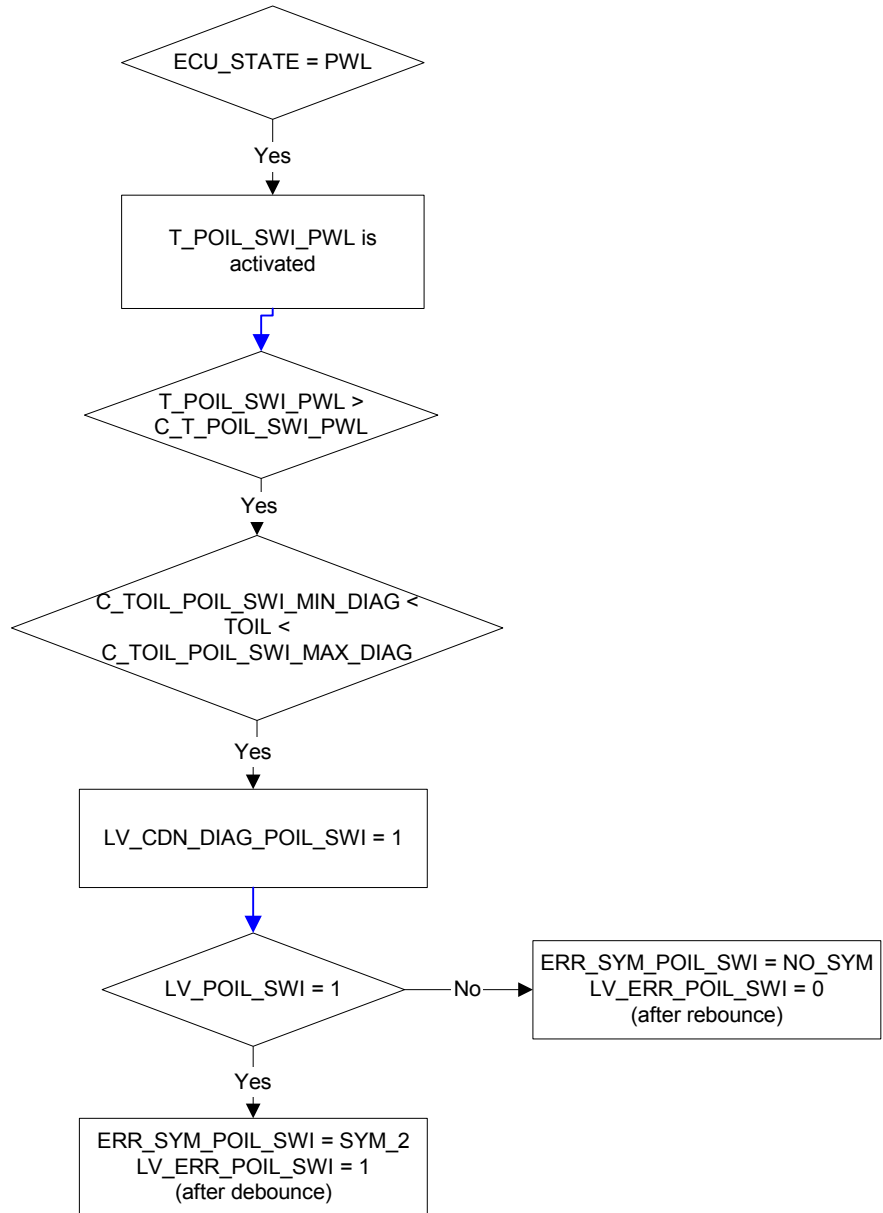
(= SYM\_3)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0E101.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3508 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Signal flow diagram:



## Application conditions:


**Initialisation:** according ERRM Type "**STD**" (restored out from NVMM)

at LV\_IGK 0 → 1 or at reset: T\_POIL\_SWI\_PWL = 0

**Recurrence:** 100 ms

**Activation:** LV\_END\_DIAG\_POIL\_SWI = 0 and ECU\_STATE = PWL and LC\_POIL\_CTL\_ENA = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0E101.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3509 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

*Deactivation:* LV\_END\_DIAG\_POIL\_SWI = 1 **or**

end of power-latch phase **or** LC\_POIL\_CTL\_ENA = 1

### Formula section:

*The diagnosis shall be performed during the power-latch-phase until LV\_END\_DIAG\_POIL\_SWI = 1 or the end of power latch phase is reached.*

**IF (1)** ECU\_STATE = PWL

**THEN (1)** Timer T\_POIL\_SWI\_PWL starts

**IF (2)** T\_POIL\_SWI\_PWL > C\_T\_POIL\_SWI\_PWL

**THEN (2) IF (3)** C\_TOIL\_POIL\_SWI\_MIN\_DIAG <

TOIL < C\_TOIL\_POIL\_SWI\_MAX\_DIAG

**THEN (3)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_POIL\_SWI = 1

**IF (4)** LV\_POIL\_SWI = 1

**THEN (4)** ERR\_SYM\_POIL\_SWI = SYM\_2

LV\_ERR\_POIL\_SWI = 1 (after debounce)

**ELSE (4)** ERR\_SYM\_POIL\_SWI = NO\_SYM

LV\_ERR\_POIL\_SWI = 0 (after rebound)

**ENDIF (4)**

**ENDIF (3)**


**ENDIF (2)**

**ENDIF (1)**

*End of diagnosis calculation LV\_END\_DIAG\_POIL\_SWI:*

→ see chapter “Anti-bounce Algorithm: Calculation of the end of diagnosis”

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0E101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3510 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_POIL_SWI_PWL	1	0...3EH	0...6.2	0.1	[s]
Time for oil pressure inclination					
C_TOIL_POIL_SWI_MAX_DIAG	1	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
Maximum diagnosis threshold TOIL					
C_TOIL_POIL_SWI_MIN_DIAG	1	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
Minimum diagnosis threshold TOIL					
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_SWI	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce max. value, POIL_SWI					
C_ABC_INC_POIL_SWI	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce increment value, POIL_SWI					
C_ABC_INC_POIL_DR_SCG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment engine-oil pressure valve powerstage error SCG					
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_DR_SCG	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter engine-oil pressure valve powerstage error SCG					
C_PWM_POIL_DR_MIN_DIAG_SCP	1	0..FFH	0..99.609375	0.391	%
Minimum threshold for SCP diagnosis window					
C_PWM_POIL_DR_MAX_DIAG_SCG	1	0..FFH	0..99.609375	0.391	%
Maximum threshold for SCG diagnosis window					
C_PWM_POIL_DR_MIN_DIAG_OC	1	0..FFH	0..99.609375	0.391	%
Minimum threshold for OC diagnosis window					
C_ABC_INC_POIL_DR	1	0..FFH	0..255	1	
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_DR	1	1..FFH	1..255	1	
Maximum value for antibounce counter					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_PSD_DLY_POIL_DR	1	1 ... FH	1 ... 15	1	-
Number of recurrences with diagnosis deactivation after diagnosis activation conditions are met (= 2)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0E101.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3511 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

19.8 Cus adap module: ENLU

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Toel_getr	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-327.68...327.67	0.01	[°C]
gear box oil temperature					
Tget	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-327.68...327.67	0.01	[°C]
gear box oil temperature					
Toel_md1	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
oil temperature model					
Oz_nivr	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
oil sensor raw value of oil level					
Oz_permr	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
ÖZS: oil sensor raw value of oil permitivity					
Oz_tempr	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ÖZS: oil sensor raw value of oil temperature					
Oz_status	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ÖZS: status information of oil sensor					
B_td_ogok	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition state machine once valid calculated					
Zrbosrt	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Servicezählerwert vom Tester					
Id_bosr1t	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ID f BOS Reset vom Tester					
Bosbtvfbkt	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Verfügbarkeit vom Tester					
Bosrlsmt	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-327680...327670	10	[km]
Restlaufstrecke Motoröl vom Tester					
Bosrw2t	O/V	0...FFH	0...255000	1000	[km]
Prognose Intervall Weg vom Tester					
Bosmzielt	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Zieltermin Monat vom Tester					
Bosjzielt	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Zieltermin Jahr vom Tester					
Bosprog2t	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Prognose Intervall Zeit vom Tester					
Td_og_1cnt	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Time between flanks					
P_oel_1st	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[hPa]
Ist Öldruck					
P_oelsol_1st	O/V	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[hPa]
Sollwert Öldruck über Tester					
B_poelsol1st	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Sollwert Öldruck über Tester					
Oz_1f1c	O/V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[-]
Länderfaktor 1 codiert					
Oz_1f2c	O/V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[-]
Länderfaktor 2 codiert					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01J01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3512 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_poel	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Öldrucksschalter					
Td_og_cnt	O/V	0...64H	0...100	1	[-]
Zähler für fallende Flanken im Töns Signal					
Td_og_tk	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Abkühlzeit vom TÖNS					
Td_og_tr	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Referenzzeit					
Td_og_tv	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Abkühlzeit Vom TÖNS					
Td_og_uplcnt	O/V	0...64H	0...100	1	[-]
Zähler für unplausible Signale					
B_toel	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung tr und tv gültig					
B_td_og	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Abkühlzeit gültig					
POIL_SP	O/V	0...4E20H	0...20	0.001	[bar]
setpoint of oil pressure					
POIL_PWM	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Tastverhältnis Öldruck-Regelventil					
FRQ_POIL_PWM	V	0A...FFH	10...255	1	[Hz]
Frequency of the oil pressure actuator PWM					
LV_POIL_SWI_CUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition oil pressure display (from customer)					
TOIL_MES	O/V	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
oil temperature					
TOIL	O/V	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
Oil temperature					
TOIL_STOP	O/V	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
Oil temperature at transition to ES					
DIST_RESI_OIL	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-327680... 327670	10	[km]
Ausgabewert Restlaufstrecke Motoröl					
DIST_RESI_OIL_KM	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Einheit der BOS-Info (km)					
STATE_OIL_AVL	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Rest-Verfügbarkeit Motoröl in Prozent					
zrbosmld	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
anzuweisender Zähler für durchgeführten Ölservice					
idbosmsg	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Kennung für BOS-Meldung vom Kombi					
STATE_OIL_REQ	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Recommended refill volume engine-oil					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01J01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3513 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_LOIL	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
fluid-level engine-oil					
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_1	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ID2 BOS message 2					
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_2	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
ID function BOS message 2					
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_3	O/V	0...FFH	0...255000	1000	[km]
Forecast intermittent way BOS message 2					
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_4	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
target-date year BOS message 2					
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_5	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
target-date month BOS message 2					
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_6	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Forecast intermittent time BOS message 2					
LV_SOIL_VLD_LOIL_CUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Oil temperature valid from customer					
LV_T_COOL_VLD_LOIL_CUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Cool off time valid from customer					
LV_LOIL_VLD_WR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to set LV_SOIL_VLD_LOIL and LV_T_COOL_VLD_LOIL					


## Input data:

ozstatus	oznivr	oztemp	ozpermrw
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_1	QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_2	QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_3	
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_5	QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_6	QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_7	QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_8
TEMP_GB	FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_1	FAC_OIL_EXT_REQ_2	LV_ST_END
POIL	POIL_SP_EXT_ADJ	LV_POIL_SP_EXT_ADJ	QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_9
LV_BIOS_POIL_SWI	T_EDGE_FALL_LOIL	CTR_EDGE_FALL_LOIL	T_COOL_LOIL
T_REF_SIG_LEN_LOIL	T_TEMP_SIG_LEN_LOIL	CTR_SIG_NOT_VLD_LOIL	LV_SOIL_VLD_LOIL
LV_T_COOL_VLD_LOIL	LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS	LV_STATE_RUN_LOIL	NC_CYL_NR
Id_bosrtak			
Toel	Bosrlsm	Bosstate	Oz_kvbsm_ul
Bosbtvfbk	B_poel_rot	Oz_lp	Oz_lv
Bosziel	Id_bosmsg	Bosmziel	Bosprog2
Bosid2	Bosfxid2	Bosrw2	P_oel_soll
	LV_POIL_PWM_EXT_ADJ	POIL_PWM_EXT_ADJ	N
LC_POIL_CTL_ENA			LV_ERR_POIL_DR
Poel_fpwm	Tv_poel		

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetFrqPwmPoilDr(IN &lt;frq_poil_pwm&gt;)</b>
This action sets the frequency of the oil pressure actuator PWM
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPwmPoilDr(IN &lt;poil_pwm&gt;)</b>
This action sets the duty cycle of the oil pressure actuator PWM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01J01.00Q
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3514 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 19.8.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as ENLU exported data

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset,  $Td_{og\_icnt} = 0s$   
 first valid value: Tget  
 $Oz\_lf1c = FAC\_OIL\_EXT\_REQ\_1$   
 $Oz\_lf2c = FAC\_OIL\_EXT\_REQ\_2$

*Recurrence :* 1000ms: Toel\_mdl, Oz\_permr, Oz\_status, Oz\_tempr, Oz\_nivr, Zrbosrt, Id\_bosrtt, Bosbtvfbkt, Bosrlsmt, Bosrw2t, Bosmzielt, Bosjzielt, Bosprog2t  
 100 ms: Toel\_getr, B\_td\_ogok, B\_poel, Td\_og\_icnt, Td\_og\_cnt, Td\_og\_tk, Td\_og\_tr, Td\_og\_tv, Td\_og\_uplcnt, B\_toel, B\_td\_og  
 10 ms: Tget, P\_oelsol\_tst, P\_oel\_ist, B\_poelsoltst  
*Activation:* every engine state

#### *During power latch:*

Tget, P\_oel\_ist: last valid value  
 $P\_oelsol\_tst, B\_poelsoltst, Bosrlsmt = 0$


### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

$Toel\_getr = Tget = TEMP\_GB$   
 $Toel\_mdl = C\_TOIL\_SUB\_DIAG$   
 $Oz\_nivr = oznivr$   
 $Oz\_tempr = oztempr$   
 $Oz\_permr = ozpermr\_w$   
 $Oz\_status = ozstatus$

$Id\_bosrtt = QOIL\_DS\_RST\_KWP\_1$   
 $Bosbtvfbkt = QOIL\_DS\_RST\_KWP\_2$   
 $Zrbosrt = QOIL\_DS\_RST\_KWP\_3$   
 IF  $QOIL\_DS\_RST\_KWP\_9 = 1$   
 THEN  $Bosrlsmt = QOIL\_DS\_RST\_KWP\_4$   
 ELSE  $Bosrlsmt = 8000h$  (*unplausibel*)  
 $Bosrw2t = QOIL\_DS\_RST\_KWP\_5$   
 $Bosmzielt = QOIL\_DS\_RST\_KWP\_6$   
 $Bosjzielt = QOIL\_DS\_RST\_KWP\_7$   
 $Bosprog2t = QOIL\_DS\_RST\_KWP\_8$   
 $Oz\_lf1c = FAC\_OIL\_EXT\_REQ\_1$   
 $Oz\_lf2c = FAC\_OIL\_EXT\_REQ\_2$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01J01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3515 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```
P_oel_ist = POIL
B_poelsoltst = LV_POIL_SP_EXT_ADJ
B_poel = LV_BIOS_POIL_SWI
```

```
if LV_ST_END = 1
then P_oelsol_tst = POIL_SP_EXT_ADJ
else P_oelsol_tst = 0
endif
if NC_CYL_NR = 6
then
Td_og_cnt = 0
Td_og_icnt = 0
Td_og_tk = 0
Td_og_tr = 0
Td_og_tv = 0
Td_og_uplcnt = 0
B_toel = 0
B_td_og = 0
B_td_ogok = !LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS
else Td_og_icnt = T_EDGE_FALL_LOIL
Td_og_cnt = CTR_EDGE_FALL_LOIL
Td_og_tk = T_COOL_LOIL
Td_og_tr = T_REF_SIG_LEN_LOIL
Td_og_tv = T_TEMP_SIG_LEN_LOIL
Td_og_uplcnt = CTR_SIG_NOT_VLD_LOIL
B_toel = LV_SOIL_VLD_LOIL // before ozgg_100ms()
B_td_og = LV_T_COOL_VLD_LOIL // before ozgg_100ms()
B_td_ogok = LV_STATE_RUN_LOIL
endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01J01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3516 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 19.8.2 Outputs for SV aggregates

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset: DIST\_RESI\_OIL = Bosrlsm  
STATE\_OIL\_AVL = Bosbtvfbk  
FRQ\_POIL\_PWM = 244 Hz  
ACTION\_INFR\_SetFrqPwmPoilDr(IN <FRQ\_POIL\_PWM>).

after BMW-ini2 (calcualtion like in formula section):  
idbosmsg, STATE\_OIL\_AVL, OIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_1,  
QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_2, QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_3,  
OIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_4, QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_5, QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_6,  
DIST\_RESI\_OIL, zrbosmld

at LV\_ES 0->1 : TOIL\_STOP


Recurrence: 10ms: POIL\_SP, POIL\_PWM, FRQ\_POIL\_PWM, LV\_POIL\_SWI\_CUS  
100 ms: LV\_SOIL\_VLD\_LOIL\_CUS, LV\_T\_COOL\_VLD\_LOIL\_CUS,  
LV\_LOIL\_VLD\_WR  
1000 ms: TOIL\_MES, TOIL, DIST\_RESI\_OIL,  
DIST\_RESI\_OIL\_KM, STATE\_OIL\_AVL,  
idbosmsg, QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_1, QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_2,  
QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_3, QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_4, QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_5,  
QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_6, zrbosmld

Activation: every engine state

### Formula section:

TOIL\_MES = Toel  
TOIL = Toel  
DIST\_RESI\_OIL = Bosrlsm  
DIST\_RESI\_OIL\_KM = Bosstate  
STATE\_OIL\_AVL = Bosbtvfbk  
zrbosmld = Zrbosmld  
idbosmsg = Id\_bosmsg  
STATE\_OIL\_REQ = Oz\_lv  
STATE\_LOIL = Oz\_lp  
QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_1 = Bosid2  
QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_2 = Bosfxid2  
QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_3 = Bosrw2  
QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_4 = Bosjziel  
QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_5 = Bosmziel  
QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_6 = Bosprog2  
LV\_POIL\_SWI\_CUS = B\_poel\_rot  
POIL\_SP = P\_oe\_l\_soll

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine lubrication	4DC3940S	43R01J01.00Q	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3517 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

FRQ\_POIL\_PWM = Poel\_fpwm

```

If      LC_POIL_CTL_ENA = 1
then    ACTION_INFR_SetFrqPwmPoilDr(IN <FRQ_POIL_PWM>)
if      N = 0 and LV_POIL_PWM_EXT_ADJ = 1
then    POIL_PWM = POIL_PWM_EXT_ADJ
else if LV_ERR_POIL_DR = 0
then    POIL_PWM = Tv_poel
else    POIL_PWM = C_POIL_PWM_ERR_SUB
endif

endif
ACTION_INFR_SetPwmPoilDr(IN <POIL_PWM>)
// Due to the used HW module CLK6 the specified resolution of POIL_PWM
// (1.5259e-3) can not be realised. The CLK6 is limited by following technical
// data: 4.47 Hz (0.2237ms) ... 292941.45 Hz (3.413µs)

else
    "no connection to I/O Software"
endif

LV_SOIL_VLD_LOIL_CUS = B_toel           // after ozgg_100ms()
LV_T_COOL_VLD_LOIL_CUS = B_td_og       // after ozgg_100ms()
If LV_LOIL_VLD_WR = 0
    then LV_LOIL_VLD_WR = 1             // after ozgg_100ms()
    else LV_LOIL_VLD_WR = 0           // after ozgg_100ms()
endif

```

### 19.8.2.1 Oil Temperature at Engine Stopping TOIL\_STOP

TOIL\_STOP is determined at each transition to ES. TOIL\_STOP will be stored in the non-volatile memory during the ECU's self holding phase.


By occurring of EEPROM error TOIL\_STOP should be initialized with  $-40\text{ °C}$  (0x0h).

Initialisation: with stored value

#### Formula section:

TOIL\_STOP = TOIL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01J01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3518 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TOIL_SUB_DIAG	1	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
substitute oil temperature					
C_T_TIA_TCO_DIAG	1	1...FFFFH	1...65535	1	[s]
time condition for toil-, tco-, tecu- and tia diagnosis					
C_POIL_PWM_ERR_SUB	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Substitute value of POIL_PWM in case of detected failure on oil pressure actuator					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine lubrication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01J01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3519 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 20 Engine operating states

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine operating states		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3520 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>20.1</b>	<b>General Drawing</b>	<b>3526</b>
<b>20.2</b>	<b>Basic Operating States : LV_ES, LV_ST, LV_IS, LV_PL, LV_PU &amp; LV_PUC</b>	<b>3527</b>
20.2.1	Engine operating state "engine stopped"	3532
20.2.1.1	Initilisation of Variables at Reset	3532
20.2.1.2	Initilisation of Variables at ERU2ES Event	3532
20.2.1.3	Initialization of Variables at ES2ERU	3533
20.2.1.3.1	Initialization of N_HYS_PUC	3533
20.2.2	Formula Section	3533
20.2.2.1	Formula Section for 10 ms Recurrence	3534
20.2.2.1.1	Calculation of Timer T_IS	3534
20.2.2.1.2	Activation of the timer T_PU:	3534
20.2.2.1.3	Calculation of T_PU_MSR	3534
20.2.2.1.4	Set engine state trigger flag	3535
20.2.2.2	Calculation of speed for segment recurrence	3535
20.2.2.2.1	Calculation of Flag	3535
20.2.2.2.1.1	Calculation of N_HYS_PUC	3535
20.2.2.3	Calculation of engine state every segment synchronized with 10ms slice	3536
20.2.2.3.1	Calculation at 10 MS and SEGMENT recurrence	3537
20.2.2.3.1.1	Calculation of Engine States	3538
20.2.2.3.1.1.1	Boolean condition calculations for Stateflow	3538
20.2.2.3.1.1.1.1	Calculation of Engine Transition Conditions	3539
20.2.2.3.1.1.1.1.1	Calculation of Transition Condition	3540
20.2.2.3.1.1.1.1.2	Engine operating state : "Part Load" (LV_PL)	3542
20.2.2.3.1.1.1.1.3	Engine operating state : "Trailing Throttle" (LV_PU)	3543
20.2.2.3.1.1.1.1.4	Exit to LV_PUC : Trailing Throttle Fuel Cut Off	3543
20.2.2.3.1.1.1.1.5	Calculation of Transition from LV_PUC	3549
20.2.2.3.1.1.2	SF_OPM_STATE	3551
20.2.2.3.1.1.3	Engine operating state : "Start" (LV_ST)	3551
20.2.2.3.1.2	Conditions for minimum ignition angle PUC:	3552
20.2.2.3.1.2.1	N_GRD and C_N_GRD_MIN Check	3552
20.2.2.3.1.3	Calculation of N_HYS variables	3552
20.2.2.3.1.3.1	Engine operating state : "Trailing Throttle Fuel Cut Off" (LV_PUC)	3554
20.2.2.3.1.3.2	Calculation of minimum engine speed hysteresis for LV_PUC:	3554
20.2.2.3.1.4	Calculation of actual effective engine speed hysteresis for LV_PUC	3555
20.2.2.3.1.4.1	SET_CYCNR_HYS_PUC_ST	3555
20.2.2.3.1.4.2	Calculation at Coldstart	3555
20.2.2.3.1.4.3	Maximum Speed Hysteresis for PUC	3556
20.2.2.3.1.4.4	Minimum Speed Hysteresis for PUC	3556
20.2.2.3.1.5	Logical variable trailing throttle fuel cutoff request LV_PUC_REQ	3556
20.2.2.3.1.5.1	No title given	3556
20.2.2.3.1.6	Engine operating state : "Status byte" (STATE_ENG)	3557
20.2.2.3.1.7	Reset engine state trigger flag	3557
<b>20.3</b>	<b>Operation mode request from tester</b>	<b>3558</b>
20.3.1	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:	3558
20.3.1.1	Initialization	3559
20.3.1.2	Formula section	3560


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine operating states		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3521 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>20.4</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module : ENOS</b>	<b>3561</b>
20.4.1	Outputs for BMW which are defined as ENOS exported data	3561
20.4.2	Outputs for BMW which are not defined as ENOS exported data	3562
20.4.3	Outputs for SV aggregates	3562

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine operating states		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3522 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Index

### B

B_sa	
def .....	3561
B_sae	
def .....	3561
B_start	
def .....	3561
B_startende	
def .....	3561
B_ums_vbsa	
use .....	3561

### C

C_CLC_STATE_ETCU_CLU	
def .....	3528
C_CYCNR_HYS_PUC	
def .....	3528
C_CYCNR_HYS_PUC_ST	
def .....	3528
C_N_DIF_AST	
def .....	3528
C_N_DIF_FAC	
use .....	3528
C_N_DIF_MAX_HYS_IS	
def .....	3528
C_N_DIF_MAX_HYS_PUC	
def .....	3528
C_N_GRD_MIN	
use .....	3528
C_N_MAX_BOL_ST	
def .....	3528
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_1	
def .....	3558
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_2	
def .....	3558
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_3	
def .....	3558
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_4	
def .....	3558
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_5	
def .....	3558
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_6	
def .....	3558
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_7	
def .....	3558
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_8	
def .....	3558
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_VLS_EOL	
def .....	3558
C_T_MAX_PU	
def .....	3528
C_T_MIN_PU_MSR	
def .....	3528
C_T_MIN_PU_RNG_L	
def .....	3528
C_T_MIN_PU_VS	
def .....	3528
C_T_MIN_PU_VS_CS	
def .....	3528
C_T_N_DIF_AST	
def .....	3528
C_TCO_MIN_PUC_ST	
def .....	3528

C_VS_MIN_PU	
def .....	3528
C_VS_PU_CS_MAX	
def .....	3528
C_VS_PU_CS_MIN	
def .....	3528
CYC_CAST	
use .....	3528
CYCNR_HYS_PUC_ST	
def .....	3527

### G

GR_AT	
use .....	3528
GR_MT	
use .....	3528


### I

ID_IDX_IGA_MIN	
use .....	3528
ID_N_HYS_MAX_PUC__GR_AT	
def .....	3528
ID_N_HYS_MAX_PUC__GR_MT	
def .....	3528
ID_N_HYS_MIN_PUC__GR_AT	
def .....	3528
ID_N_HYS_MIN_PUC__GR_MT	
def .....	3529
ID_N_HYS_PUC_ST__GR_AT	
def .....	3529
ID_N_HYS_PUC_ST__GR_MT	
def .....	3529
IP_CYC_CAST_TCO	
def .....	3529
IP_N_ACCOUT_MIN_PUC__TCO__GR_AT	
def .....	3529
IP_N_ACCOUT_MIN_PUC__TCO__GR_MT	
def .....	3529
IP_N_DIF_MAX_IS	
def .....	3529
IP_N_MAX_INF	
use .....	3528
IP_N_MIN_PUC__TCO__GR_AT	
def .....	3529
IP_N_MIN_PUC__TCO__GR_MT	
def .....	3529
IP_N_MIN_PUC_ADD	
def .....	3529
IP_N_MIN_PUC_ADD_ARS	
def .....	3529
IP_N_MIN_PUC_ADD_PSTE_2	
def .....	3529
IP_T_MIN_PU_N_TCO	
def .....	3529
IP_T_MIN_PU_HOM	
def .....	3529
IP_T_MIN_PU_RNG_L_N_TCO	
def .....	3529
IP_T_MIN_PU_S	
def .....	3530

### L

LC_INH_DT_PU	
def .....	3530
LC_INH_PUC_NT_REQ	
def .....	3530
LC_N_HYS_CYL_CUT_OFF_AT_CONF	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3523 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	3530	LV_PUC_INH_TEMP_CAT	
LC_N_HYS_CYL_CUT_OFF_MT_CONF		use .....	3528
def .....	3530	LV_PUC_LOCK_TNT	
LDP_N_T_MIN_PU		use .....	3528
def .....	3529	LV_PUC_REQ	
LDP_N_GRD_N_DIF_MAX_IS		def .....	3527
def .....	3529	LV_PUC_SA_INH	
LDP_TCO_T_MIN_PU		use .....	3528
def .....	3529	LV_RGN_NT_REQ	
LDP_TQ_LOSS_ADD_PUC		use .....	3528
def .....	3529	LV_RNG_L_REQ	
LDP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN_PUC		use .....	3528
def .....	3529	LV_S_ACT	
LDP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP_CAN_PUC		use .....	3528
def .....	3529	LV_ST	
LDPM_GR_AT_1		def .....	3527
LDPM_GR_AT_3	3528, 3529	LV_ST_END	
LDPM_GR_MT_3	3528, 3529	def .....	3527
LDPM_N_T_MIN_PU_OPM	3529, 3530	use .....	3561
LDPM_TCO_1_6	3529	LV_TQI_BOL_SET	
LDPM_TCO_9	3529	use .....	3528
LDPM_VS	3529	LV_TQI_BOL_SET_S	
LV_ACCOUT_RLY		use .....	3528
use .....	3528	LV_VAR_TCT	
LV_ACT_VLS_EOL_EXT_ADJ		use .....	3528
use .....	3558		
LV_AT		<b>N</b>	
use .....	3528	N	
LV_CS		use .....	3528
use .....	3528	N_32	
LV_CS_PUC		use .....	3528
def .....	3527	N_DIF_MAX_HYS_1	
LV_CT		def .....	3527
use .....	3528	N_DIF_MAX_HYS_2	
LV_DCC_INC_ACT		def .....	3527
use .....	3528	N_DIF_MMV	
LV_DCC_PUC_INH		use .....	3528
use .....	3528	N_GRD	
LV_DT		use .....	3528
use .....	3528	N_HYS_ACT_PUC	
LV_ES		def .....	3527
def .....	3527	N_HYS_MIN_PUC	
LV_GS_INC_ACT		def .....	3527
use .....	3528	N_HYS_PUC	
LV_IGA_MIN_PUC		def .....	3527
def .....	3527	N_MAX_TOL_ST	
LV_IGK		use .....	3528
use .....	3558	N_MIN_PUC	
LV_INF		def .....	3527
use .....	3528	use .....	3561
LV_INH_PUC_CUS		N_SP_IS	
def .....	3561	use .....	3528
use .....	3528	NC_N_MIN	
LV_IS		use .....	3528
def .....	3527	Nwe	
LV_LDM_PUC_INH		def .....	3561
use .....	3528		
LV_MSR_ACT		<b>O</b>	
use .....	3528	OPM_AV	
LV_PL		use .....	3528
def .....	3527	OPM_EXT_REQ	
LV_PU		def .....	3558
def .....	3527	OPM_EXT_REQ_TMP	
use .....	3561	def .....	3558
LV_PUC			
def .....	3527	<b>S</b>	
use .....	3561	STATE_ENG	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3524 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	3527
STATE_ETCU_CLU	
use.....	3528
STATE_HOM_AFS_REQ_EXT_ADJ	
use.....	3558
STATE_TCT_INTV	
use.....	3528


## T

T_AST	
use.....	3528
T_IS	
def .....	3527
T_PU	
def .....	3527
T_PU_MSR	
def .....	3527
TCO	
use.....	3528
TQ_LOSS_ADD	
use.....	3528
TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN	
use.....	3528
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP_CAN	
use.....	3528

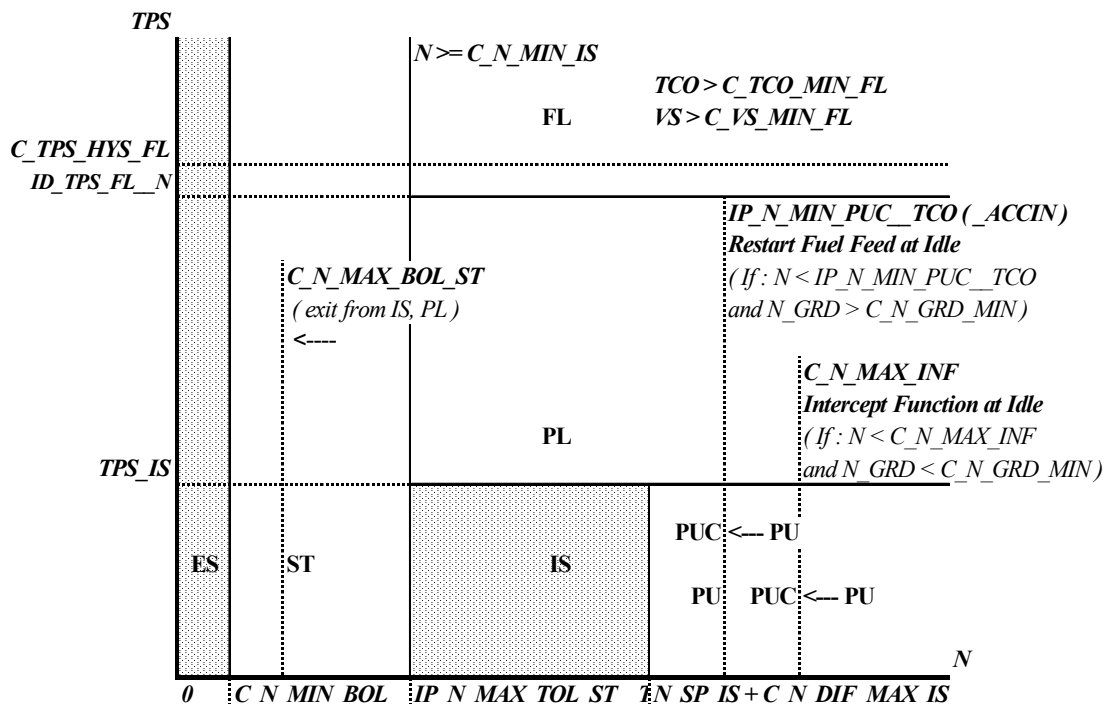
## V

VS	
use.....	3528

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Engine operating states		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3525 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

20.1 General Drawing



- LV\_ES : Engine Stopped
- LV\_ST : Start
- LV\_IS : Idle Speed
- LV\_PL : Part Load
- LV\_PU : Trailing Throttle
- LV\_PUC : Trailing Throttle Fuel Cut Off

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01500501.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3526 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 20.2 Basic Operating States : LV\_ES, LV\_ST, LV\_IS, LV\_PL, LV\_PU & LV\_PUC

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CYCNR_HYS_PUC_ST	-	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[-]
Cycle counter for increased engine speed hysteresis for detection of LV_PUC after engine start					
LV_CS_PUC	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Clutch switch information including AMT					
LV_ES	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Engine operating state "Engine stopped"					
LV_IGA_MIN_PUC	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
conditions for IGA_MIN_PUC					
LV_IS	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Engine operating state "Idle Speed"					
LV_PL	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Engine operating state "Part Load"					
LV_PU	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Engine operating state "Trailing throttle"					
LV_PUC	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Engine operating state "trailing throttle fuel cut off "					
LV_PUC_REQ	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable trailing throttle fuel cut off request					
LV_ST	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Engine operating state "Start"					
LV_ST_END	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Engine operating state "Start" not active					
N_DIF_MAX_HYS_1	-	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Visible value for testing hysteresis in transition IS to PU					
N_DIF_MAX_HYS_2	-	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Visible value for testing hysteresis in transition PU to PUC					
N_HYS_ACT_PUC	V	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Actual effective engine speed hysteresis for LV_PUC					
N_HYS_MIN_PUC	V	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed hysteresis for LV_PUC					
N_HYS_PUC	-	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed hysteresis for the entry into PUC					
N_MIN_PUC	V	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed for the activation of LV_PUC.					
STATE_ENG	V	0 1 2 3 4 5	ES ST IS PL PU PUC	-	[-]
engine operating state					
T_IS	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Time since the activation of the state idle speed.					
T_PU	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Time elapsed into LV_PU					
T_PU_MSR	-	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[-]
Time after active MSR function					

### Input Data:

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3527 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

CYC CAST	GR AT	GR MT	LV ACCOUT RLY
LV AT	LV CT	LV DCC INC ACT	LV DCC PUC INH
LV DT	LV GS INC ACT	LV INF	LV LDM PUC INH
LV MSR ACT	LV PUC LOCK TNT	LV PUC SA INH	LV RGN NT REQ
LV RNG L REQ	LV S ACT	LV TQI BOL SET	LV TQI BOL SET S
N	NC N MIN	N 32	N DIF MMV
N GRD	N MAX TOL ST	N SP IS	TCO
TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP_CA N	T_AST	VS
LV CS	OPM AV	C N DIF FAC	C N GRD MIN
IP N MAX INF	ID_IDX IGA_MIN	LV PUC INH_TEMP_CAT	LV INH PUC_CUS
TQ_LOSS_ADD	LV_VAR_TCT	STATE_ETCU_CLU	STATE_TCT_INTV

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C CLC STATE_ETCU_CLU	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Constant to define closed clutch depending on shift-process TCT via CAN					
C_CYCNR_HYS_PUC	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[°CRK]
Cycle counter to reset the LV_PUC engine speed hysteresis					
C_CYCNR_HYS_PUC_ST	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[°CRK]
Cycle counter to reset the LV_PUC engine speed hysteresis in cold condition					
C_N_DIF_AST	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Additional engine speed hysteresis to avoid "LV_PU" direct after start					
C_N_DIF_MAX_HYS_IS	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed hys. for transition to IS with stopped car					
C_N_DIF_MAX_HYS_PUC	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed hys. for transition PU to PUC					
C_N_MAX_BOL_ST	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold to detect LV_ST or LV_PL from LV_IS					
C_T_MAX_PU	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Maximum delay time of PUC activation after entry of PU					
C_T_MIN_PU_MSR	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Minimum delay time of PUC activation after MSR					
C_T_MIN_PU_RNG_L	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Minimum delay time of PUC activation after entry of PU for LV_RNG_L_REQ = 1					
C_T_MIN_PU_VS	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Minimum delay time of PUC activation after entry of PU					
C_T_MIN_PU_VS_CS	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Minimum delay time for entry PUC due to clutch switch for MT					
C_T_N_DIF_AST	1	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time after start where C_N_DIF_AST is additional calculated to engine speed hysteresis					
C_TCO_MIN_PUC_ST	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature to select the LV_PUC engine speed hysteresis					
C_VS_MIN_PU	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
minimum vehicle speed of IGA_Min of PU					
C_VS_PU_CS_MAX	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Maximum vehicle speed for delayed PUC due to clutch switch for MT					
C_VS_PU_CS_MIN	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Minimum vehicle speed for delayed PUC due to clutch switch for MT					
ID_N_HYS_MAX_PUC_GR_AT	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM GR AT 3	8	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Engine speed hysteresis set entering LV_PUC					
ID_N_HYS_MAX_PUC_GR_MT	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM GR MT 3	8	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Engine speed hysteresis set entering LV_PUC for MT transmissions					
ID_N_HYS_MIN_PUC_GR_AT	8*4	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3528 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			



# general specification

LDPM GR AT 3	8	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
LDPM VS	4	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Engine speed hysteresis reset when C_CYCNR_HYS_PUC_xx achieved					
ID_N_HYS_MIN_PUC_GR_MT	8*4	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM GR MT 3	8	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
LDPM VS	4	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Engine speed hysteresis reset when C_CYCNR_HYS_PUC_xx achieved					
ID_N_HYS_PUC_ST_GR_AT	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM GR AT 1	6	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Engine speed hysteresis set entering LV_PUC in cold condition for AT transmission					
ID_N_HYS_PUC_ST_GR_MT	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM GR MT 3	8	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Engine speed hysteresis set entering LV_PUC in cold condition for MT transmission.					
IP_CYC_CAST_TCO	9	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[-]
LDPM_TCO_9	9	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Cycle counter to define the duration of the start phase charcterised by LV_ST					
IP_N_ACCOUT_MIN_PUC_TCO_GR_AT	8*6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TCO_1_6	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDPM GR AT 3	8	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
LV_PUC engine speed threshold with air conditioned compressor active					
IP_N_ACCOUT_MIN_PUC_TCO_GR_MT	8*6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TCO_1_6	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDPM GR MT 3	8	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
LV_PUC engine speed threshold with air conditioning compressor active					
IP_N_DIF_MAX_IS	6	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_N_GRD_N_DIF_MAX_IS	6	0... FFH	-4096 ...4064	32	[rpm/s]
Engine speed hysteresis before "Idle Speed" (LV_IS)					
IP_N_MIN_PUC_TCO_GR_AT	8*6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TCO_1_6	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDPM GR AT 3	8	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
LV_PUC engine speed threshold					
IP_N_MIN_PUC_TCO_GR_MT	8*6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TCO_1_6	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDPM GR MT 3	8	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
LV_PUC engine speed threshold					
IP_N_MIN_PUC_ADD	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TQ_LOSS_ADD_PUC	6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Additive term for reactivation engine speed					
IP_N_MIN_PUC_ADD_ARS	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN_PUC	6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Additive term for reactivation engine speed					
IP_N_MIN_PUC_ADD_PSTE_2	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP_CAN_PUC	6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Additive term for reactivation engine speed					
IP_T_MIN_PU_N_TCO	8*6	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
LDP_N_T_MIN_PU	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_TCO_T_MIN_PU	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum delay time of PUC activation					
IP_T_MIN_PU_HOM	3	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
LDPM_N_T_MIN_PU_OPM	3	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Minimum delay time of PUC activation after entry of PU in homogenous mode					
IP_T_MIN_PU_RNG_L_N_TCO	8*6	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
LDP_N_T_MIN_PU	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_TCO_T_MIN_PU	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum delay time of PUC activation					

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3529 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



# general specification

IP_T_MIN_PU_S	3	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
LDPM_N_T_MIN_PU_OPM	3	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Minimum delay time of PUC activation after entry of PU in s mode					
LC_INH_DT_PU	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Manual inhibition bit for deactivation drivetrain impact for controlling transition to PUC					
LC_INH_PUC_NT_REQ	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Manual switch to inhibit PUC due to regeneration request of NOx management					
LC_N_HYS_CYL_CUT_OFF_AT_CONF	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical constant for premature reset to minimum engine speed hysteresis, vehicle with automatic transmission					
LC_N_HYS_CYL_CUT_OFF_MT_CONF	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical constant for premature reset to minimum engine speed hysteresis, vehicle with manual transmission					

## General Information

From the 6 different basic operating states only 1 can be active at the same time. So this function can be realised as a state machine. This specification describes the transition conditions.

## Application Conditions


Initialization: RST, ERU2ES, ES2ERU

Activation: 10MS: always

SEG: always

Deactivation: never

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3530 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Function description

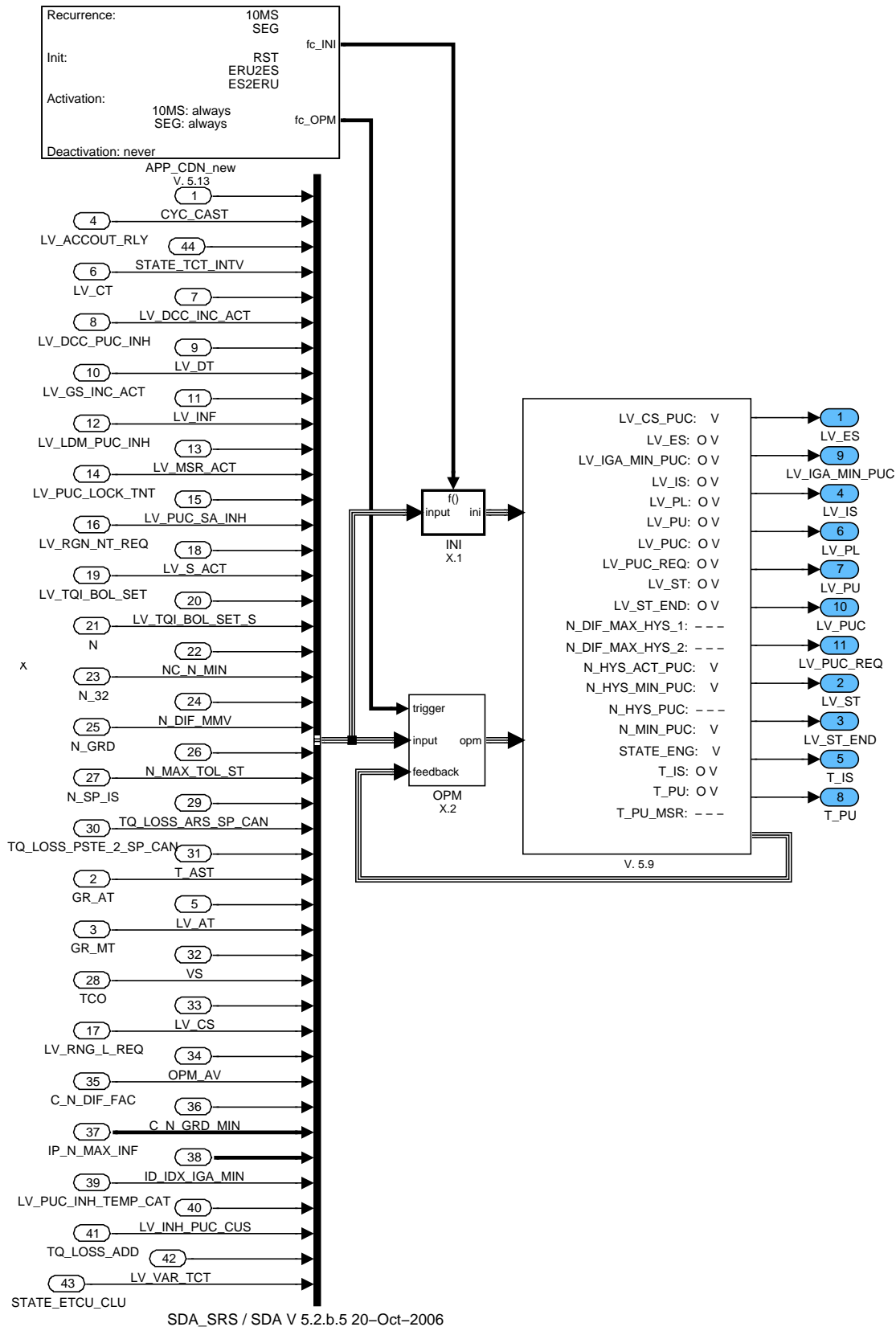


Figure 1:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine operating states	4DC3940S	43500202.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3531 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 20.2.1 Engine operating state "engine stopped"

Initialisation of Variables at Reset, ES2ERU and ERU2ES

LV\_ES is the operating state which is set during ECU initialisation.

The engine operating state Engine Stopped (LV\_ES) is characterized by  $N_{32} < NC_{N\_MIN}$ . In this engine operating state, the functions are assigned to initialisation values.

The entire scope of diagnosis and actuator control is accessible.

### 20.2.1.1 Initilisation of Variables at Reset

LV\_ES is the operating state which is set during ECU initialisation

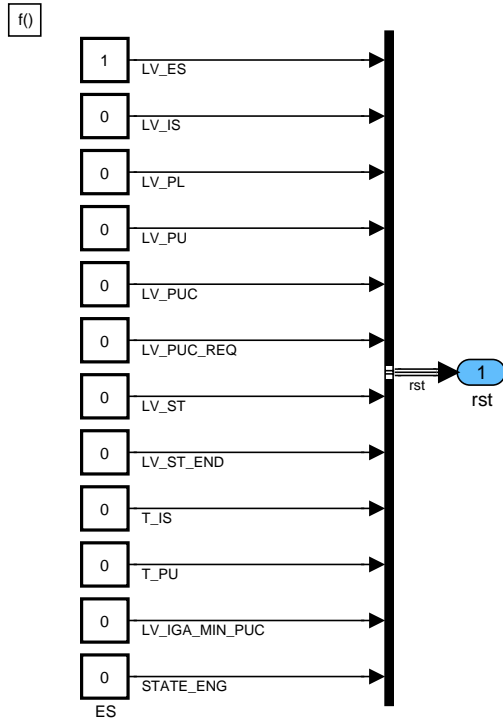



Figure 2:

### 20.2.1.2 Initilisation of Variables at ERU2ES Event

The initialization of variables are done at ERU2ES event

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3532 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

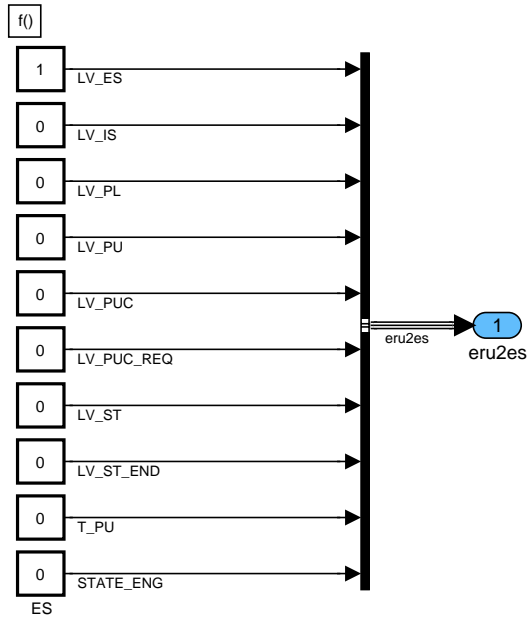


Figure 3:

## 20.2.1.3 Initialization of Variables at ES2ERU

The initialization of variables are done at ES2ERU event

### 20.2.1.3.1 Initialization of N\_HYS\_PUC

The trigger for the calculation of N\_HYS\_PUC

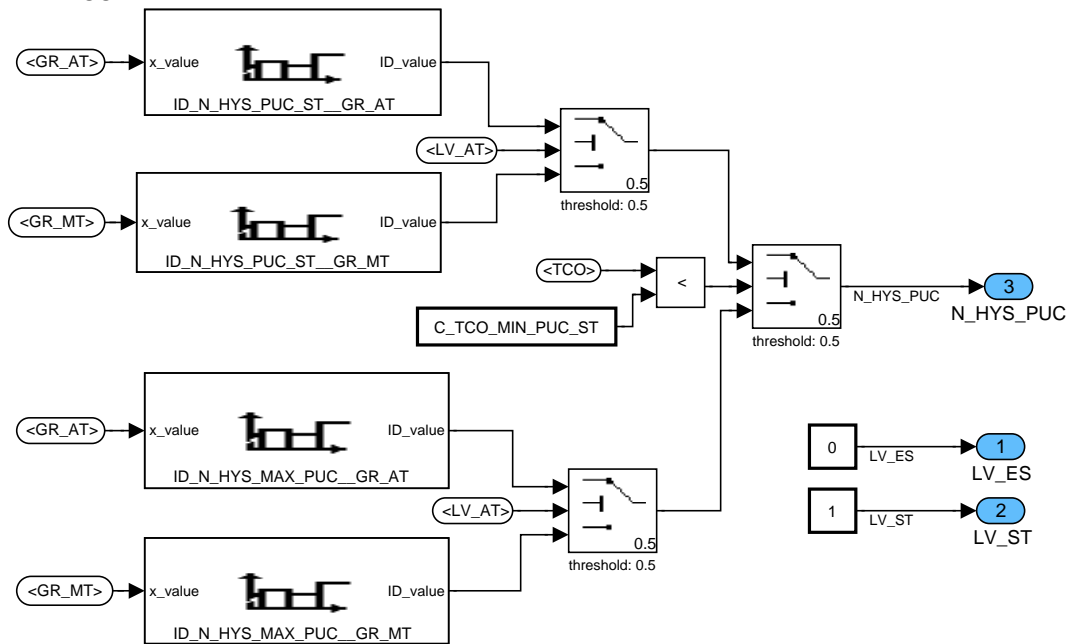


Figure 4:

## 20.2.2 Formula Section

All the variables are calculated under 10 MS and SEG recurrence

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3533 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

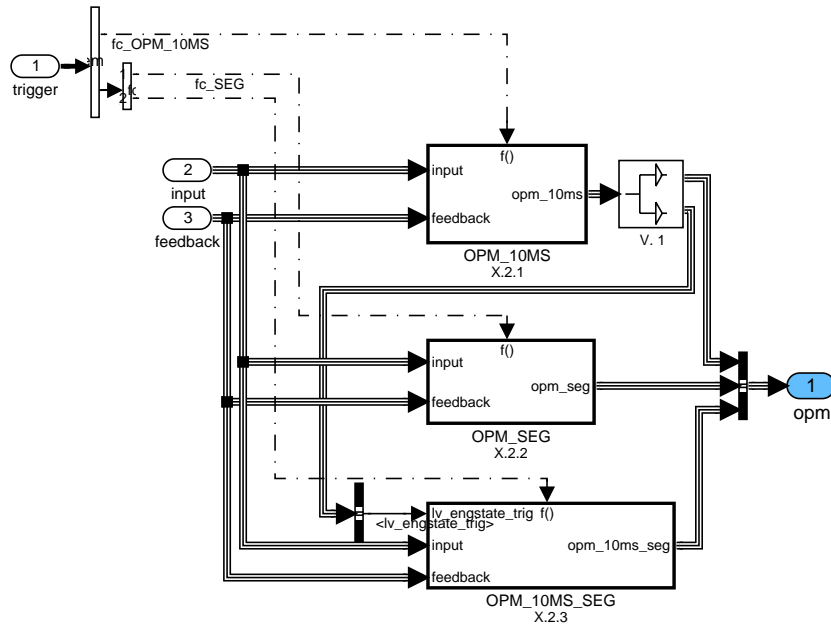


Figure 5:

## 20.2.2.1 Formula Section for 10 ms Recurrence

The timer values are calculated in this block at 10 ms recurrence.

### 20.2.2.1.1 Calculation of Timer T\_IS

The timer is calculated in this subchapter

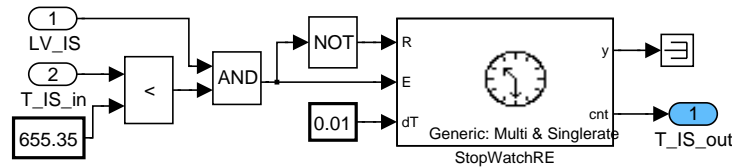


Figure 6:

### 20.2.2.1.2 Activation of the timer T\_PU:

Timer T\_PU is calculated in this block

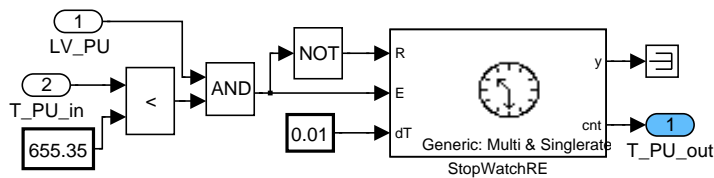



Figure 7:

### 20.2.2.1.3 Calculation of T\_PU\_MSR

This block computes T\_PU\_MSR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3534 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

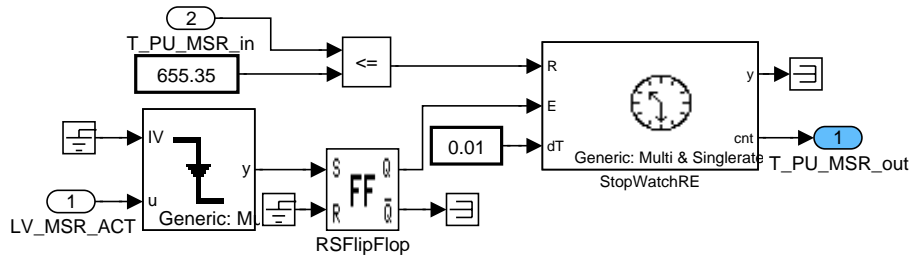


Figure 8:

## 20.2.2.1.4 Set engine state trigger flag

lv\_engstate\_trig is set to 1

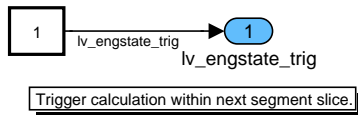


Figure 9:

## 20.2.2.2 Calculation of speed for segment recurrence

N\_HYS\_PUC is calculated.

### 20.2.2.2.1 Calculation of Flag

N\_HYS\_PUC is calculated by checking the values of LV\_PUC flag.

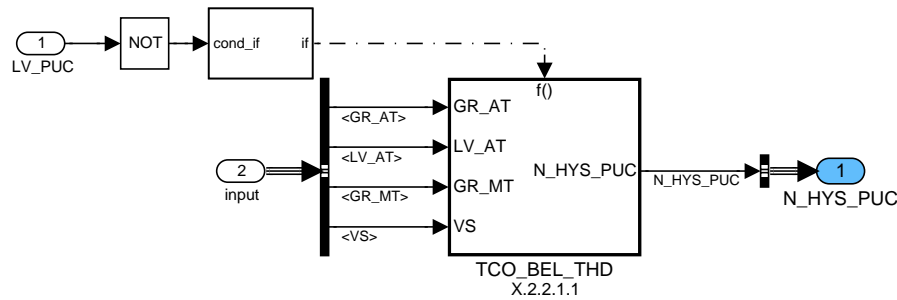


Figure 10:

### 20.2.2.2.1.1 Calculation of N\_HYS\_PUC

N\_HYS\_PUC is calculated in this block.

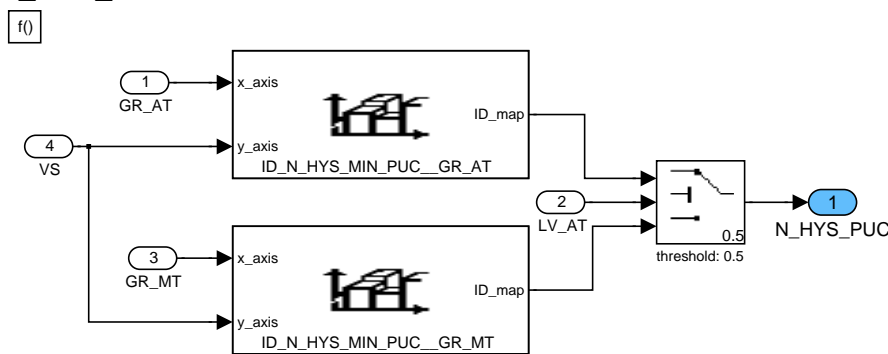


Figure 11:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3535 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 20.2.2.3 Calculation of engine state every segment synchronized with 10ms slice

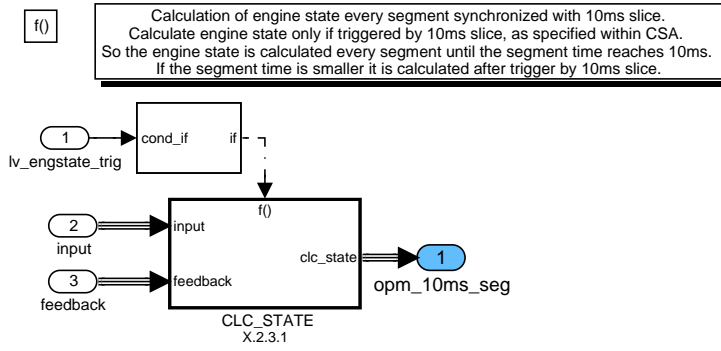



Figure 12:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3536 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 20.2.2.3.1 Calculation at 10 MS and SEGMENT recurrence

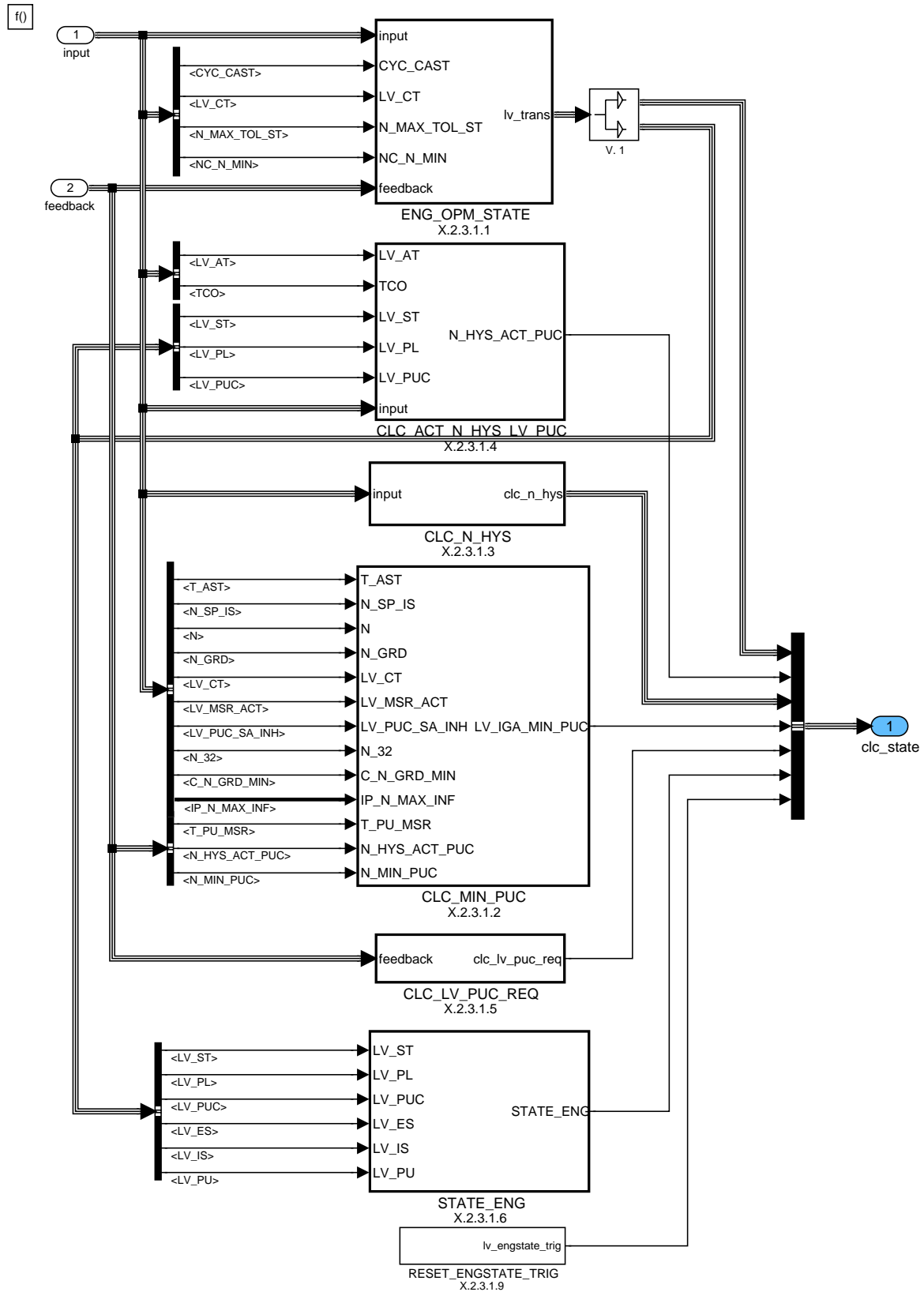



Figure 13:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 3537 of 9643	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06





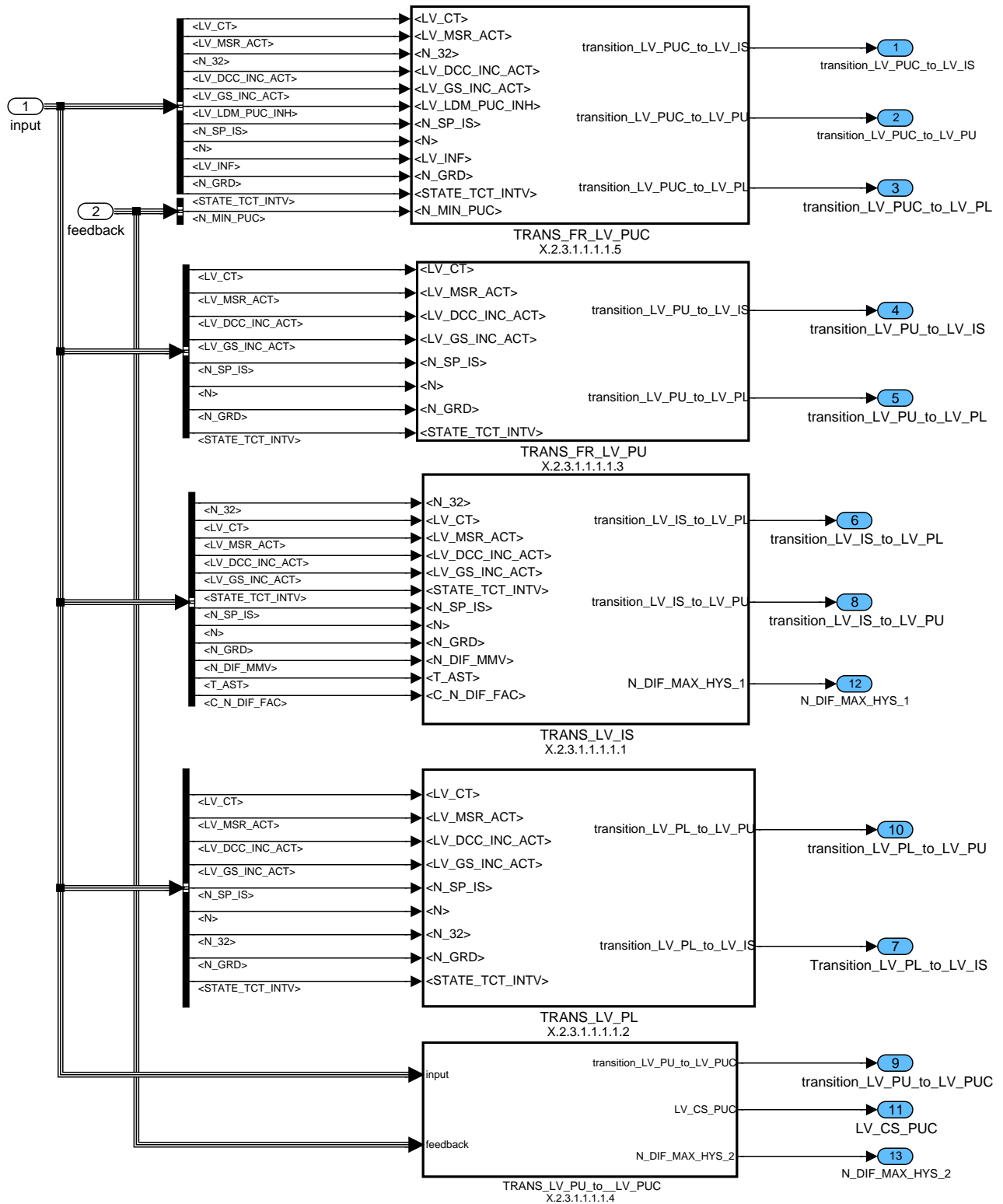


Figure 16:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3539 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 20.2.2.3.1.1.1.1.1 Calculation of Transition Condition

Engine operating state : Idle Speed (LV\_IS)The Transition condition for various To facilitate this documentation, N\_SP\_IS and N\_DIF\_MMV are described in the chapter System Variables . The following states are calculated in this part

Exit to LV\_PL : Part Load, Exit to LV\_PU : Trailing Throttle states are calculated below.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Engine operating states</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43500202.00C</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>3540 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

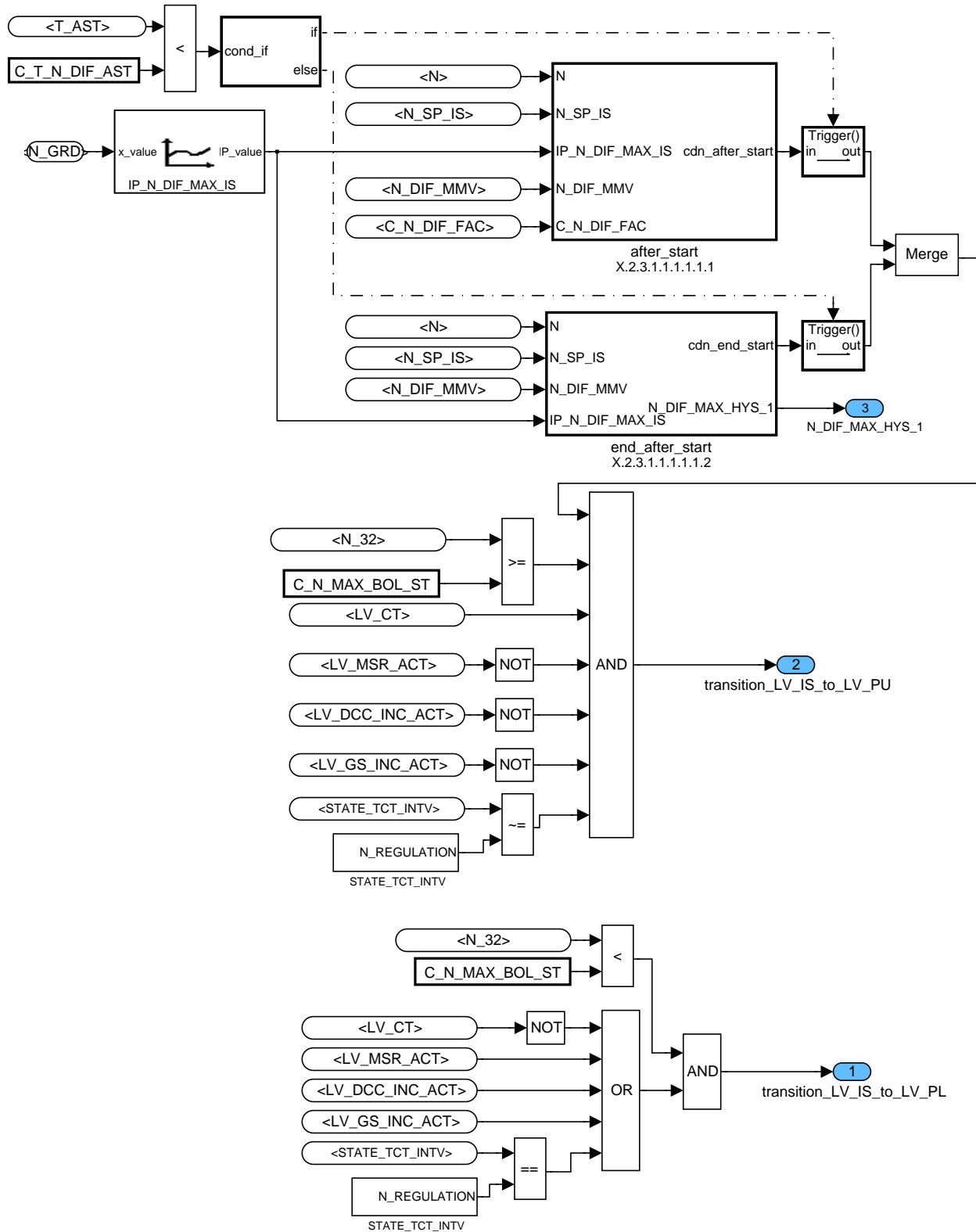


Figure 17:

## 20.2.2.3.1.1.1.1.1.1 Condition 1

This condition represents AFTER START

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3541 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

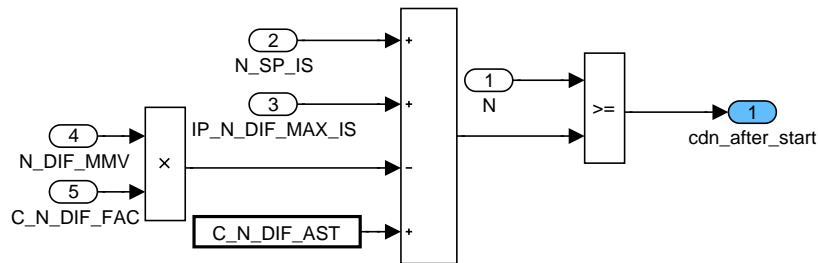


Figure 18:

## 20.2.2.3.1.1.1.1.2 Condition 2

This condition represents END AFTER START

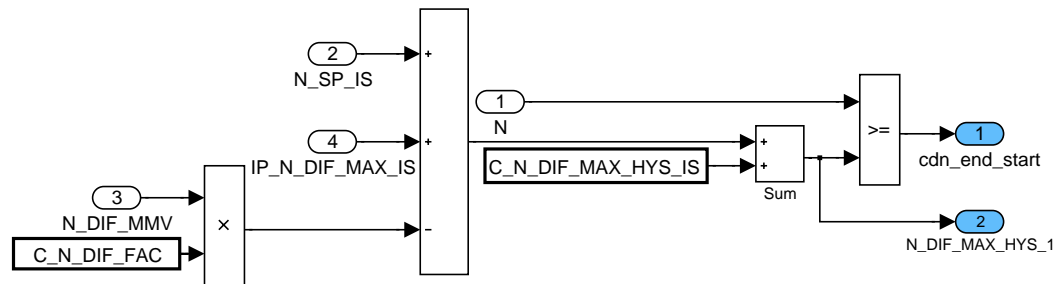


Figure 19:

## 20.2.2.3.1.1.1.1.2 Engine operating state : "Part Load" (LV\_PL)

To facilitate this documentation, N\_SP\_IS is described in the chapter System Variables . The following states are calculated in this subchapter Exit to LV\_IS : Idle Speed, Exit to LV\_PU : Trailing Throttle.

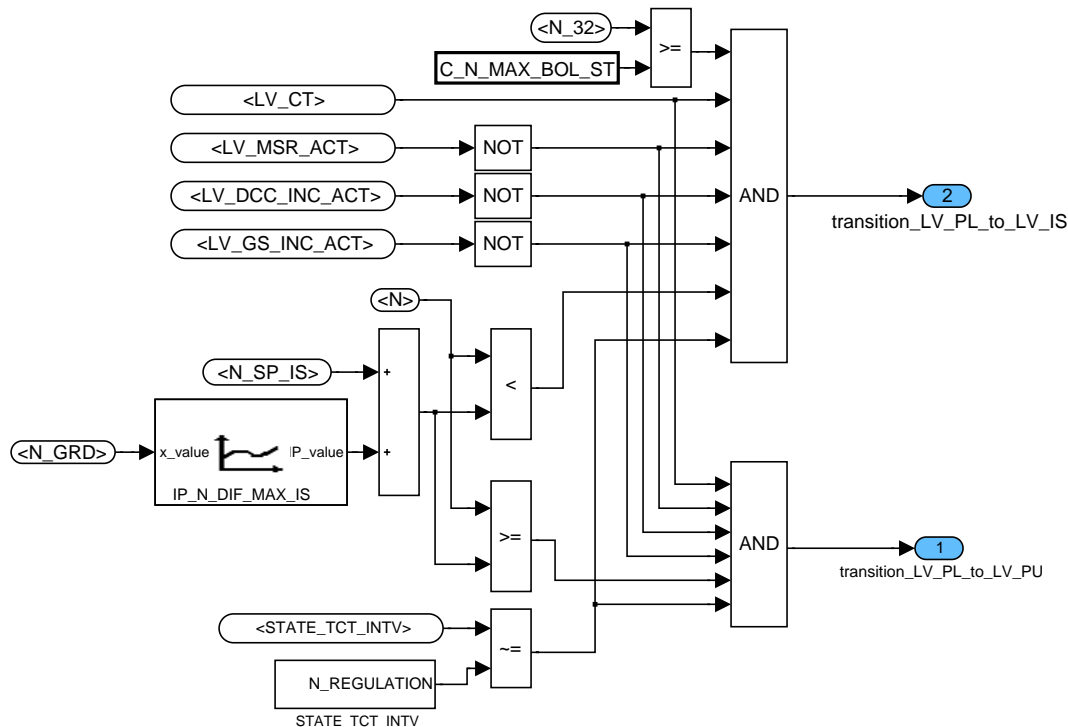


Figure 20:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3542 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 20.2.2.3.1.1.1.3 Engine operating state : "Trailing Throttle" (LV\_PU)

To facilitate this documentation, N\_GRD and N\_SP\_IS are described in the chapter System Variables . The following state transitions are calculated Exit to LV\_PL : Part Load, Exit to LV\_IS : Idle Speed

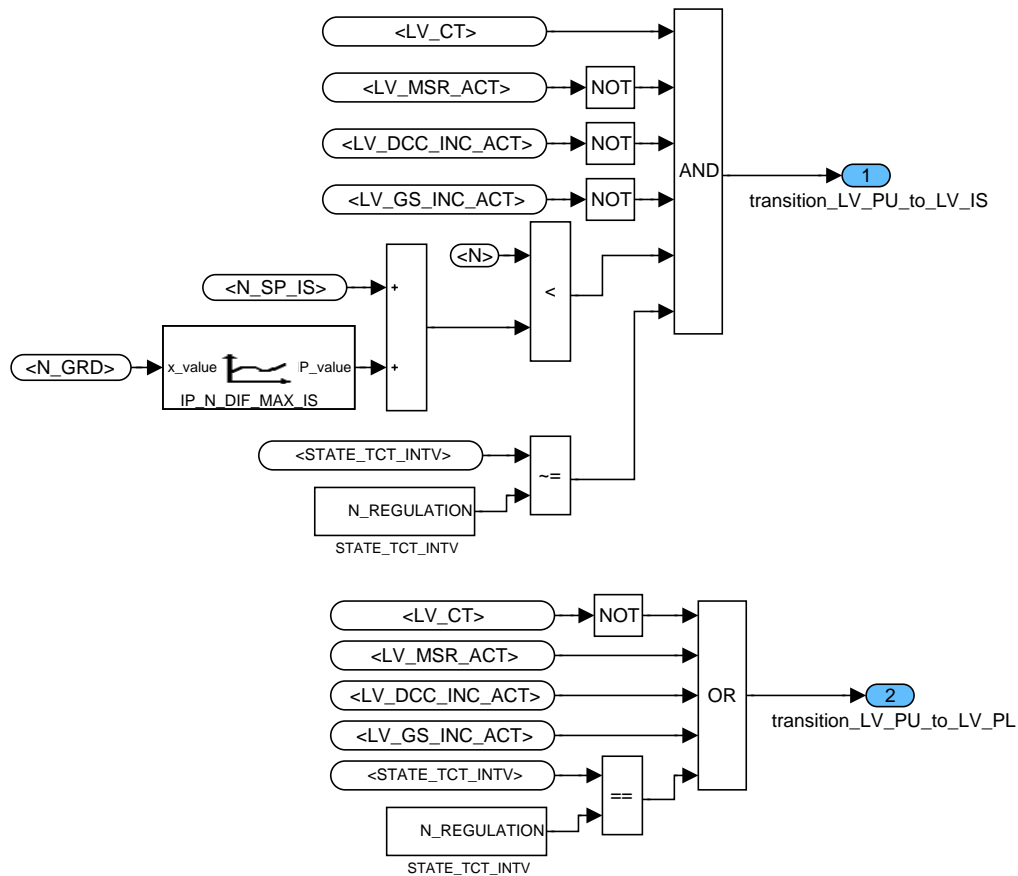


Figure 21:


## 20.2.2.3.1.1.1.4 Exit to LV\_PUC : Trailing Throttle Fuel Cut Off

After active MSR function a delay time for entrance into PUC is started to suppress a jittering of MSR function.

T\_PU\_MSR started at LV\_MSR\_ACT 1 to 0

In order to avoid a sudden entry in PUC especially for TCT variant the flag LV\_CS\_PUC in dependence of STATE\_ETCU\_CLU is defined. The driveability in stop and go conditions is improved by using a delayed clutch switch for entry in PUC.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3543 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

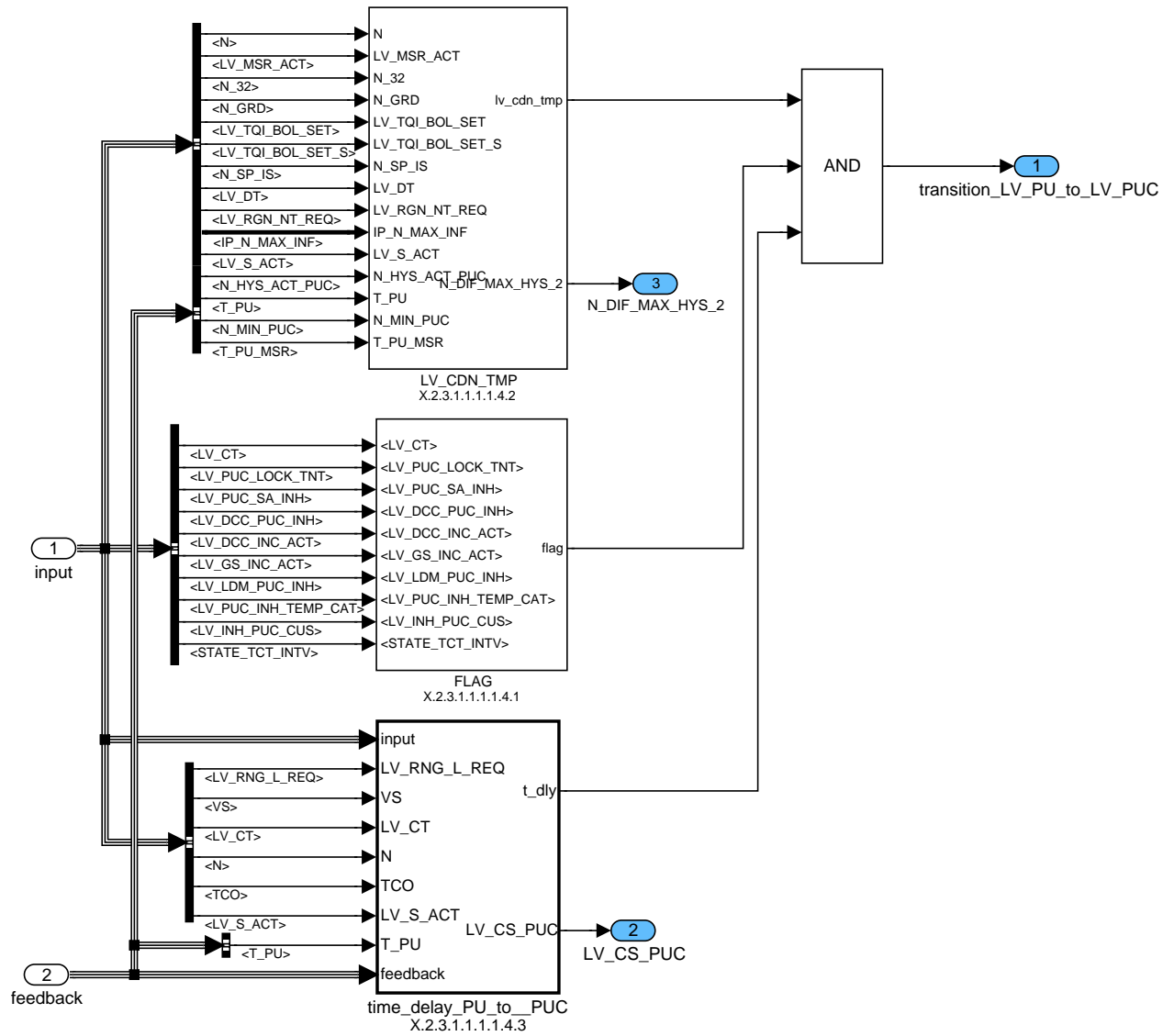



Figure 22:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3544 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 20.2.2.3.1.1.1.4.1 Computation of Flag

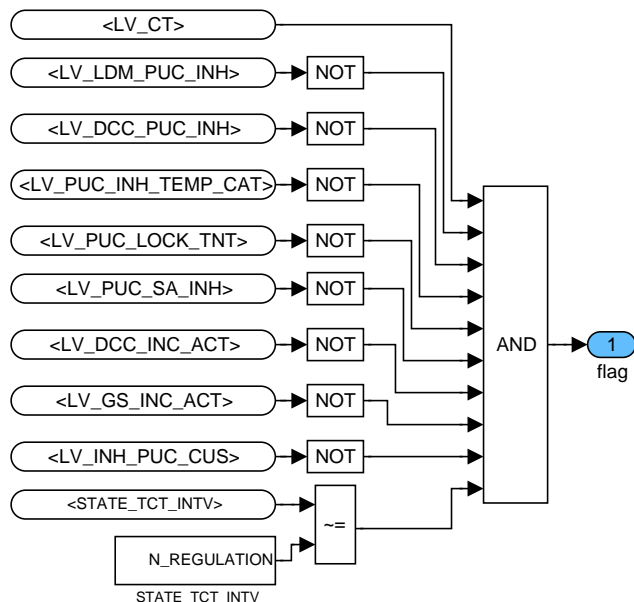



Figure 23:

## 20.2.2.3.1.1.1.4.2 Calculation of flag

In order to avoid a sudden entry in PUC especially for SMG variant the flag LV\_CS\_PUC in dependence of STATE\_CLU\_AMT is defined. The driveability in stop and go conditions is improved by using a delayed clutch switch for entry in PUC.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3545 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

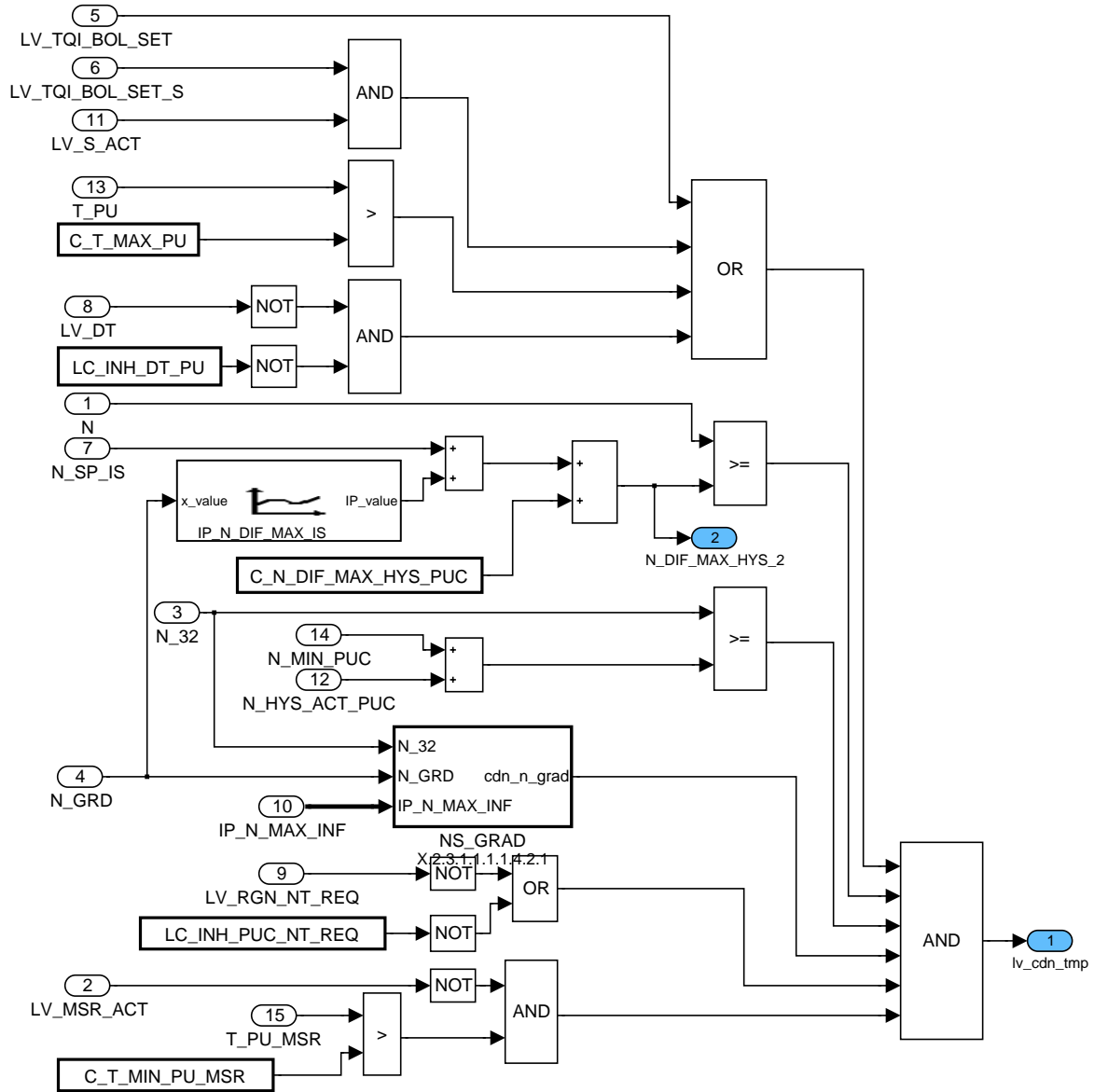


Figure 24:

## Calculation of N\_GRD

The following condition is satisfied in this block  
 $N\_GRD ( C\_N\_GRD\_MIN \text{ (only if } N\_32 < IP\_N\_MAX\_INF \text{)})$

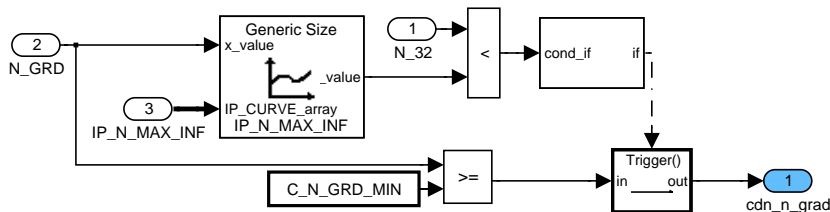


Figure 25:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3546 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 20.2.2.3.1.1.1.4.3 The calculation below shows the transition from LV\_PU to LV\_PUC

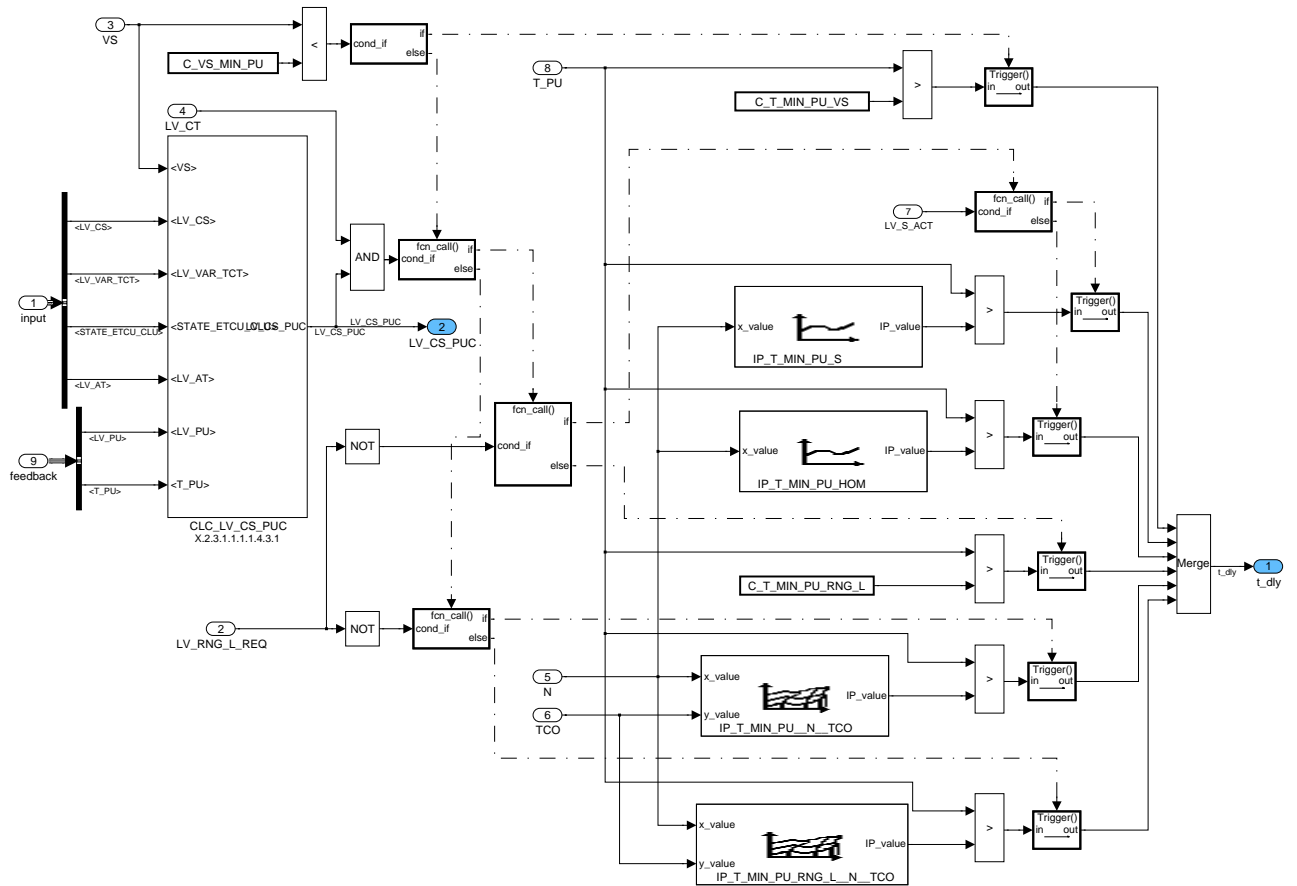



Figure 26:

### Calculation of LV\_CS\_PUC

LV\_CS\_PUC is calculated based on Vehicle speed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3547 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

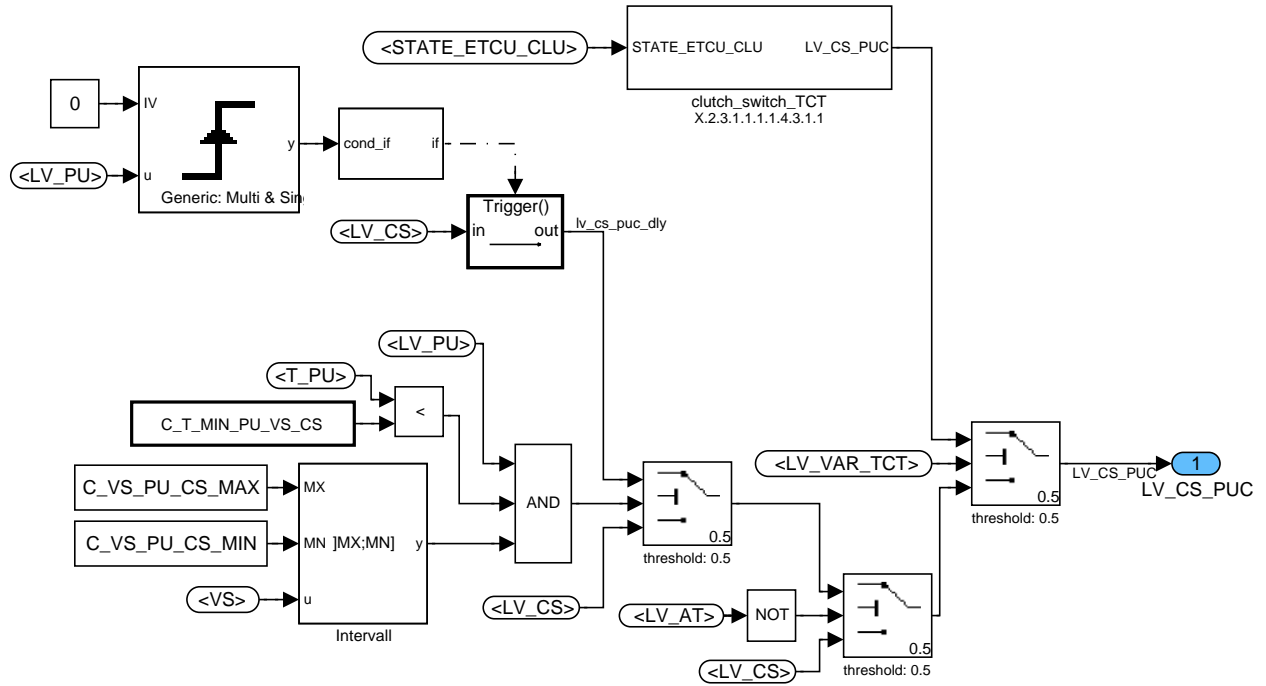



Figure 27:

## Bit Wise Operator

LV\_CS\_PUC\_RAW is calculated in this block for the gearbox variant twin clutch transmission

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3548 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

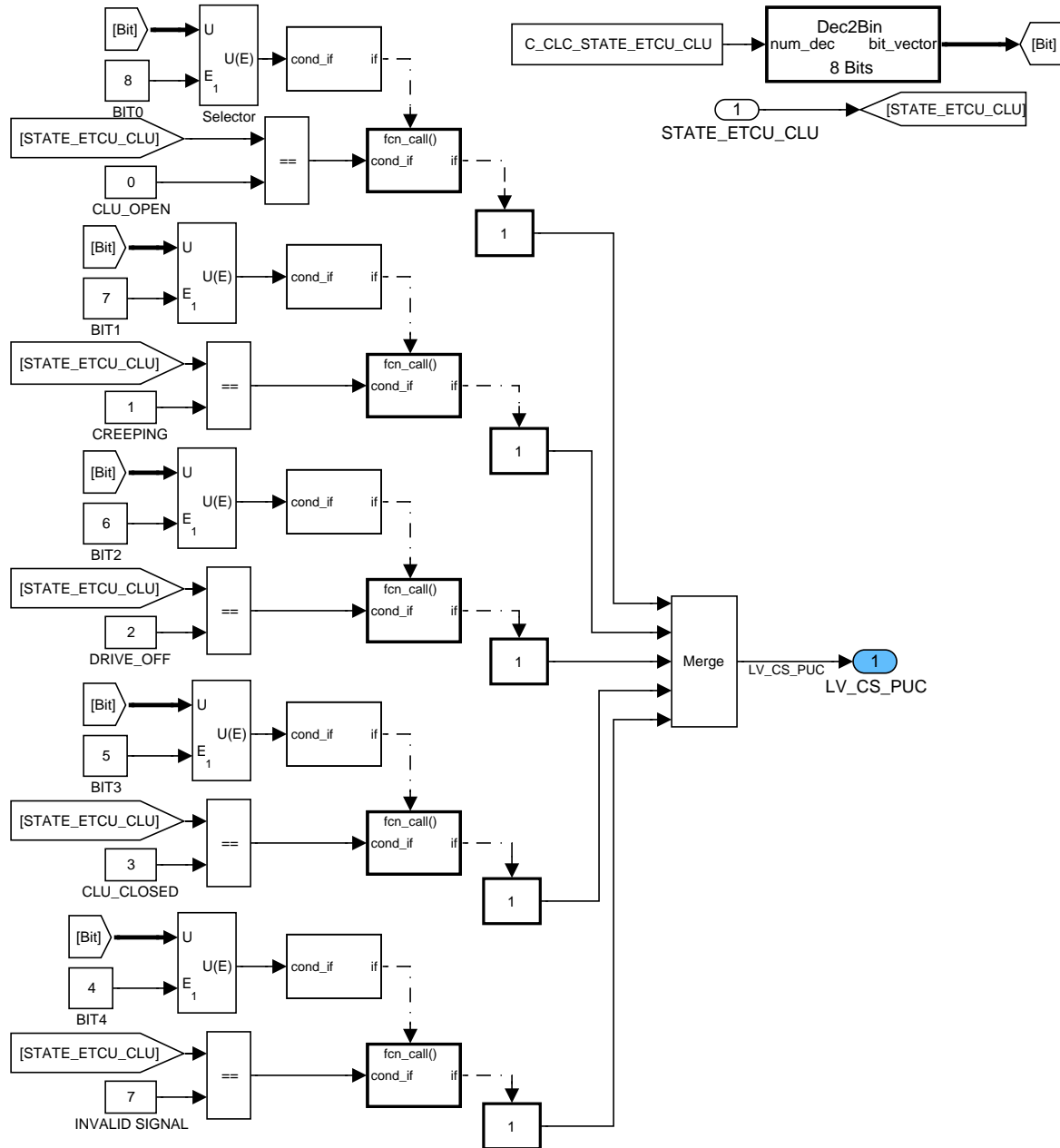



Figure 28:

## 20.2.2.3.1.1.1.1.5 Calculation of Transition from LV\_PUC

The following transitions are involved in LV\_PUC state Exit to LV\_IS : Idle Speed, Exit to LV\_PU : Trailing Throttle, Exit to LV\_PL: Part Load

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3549 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

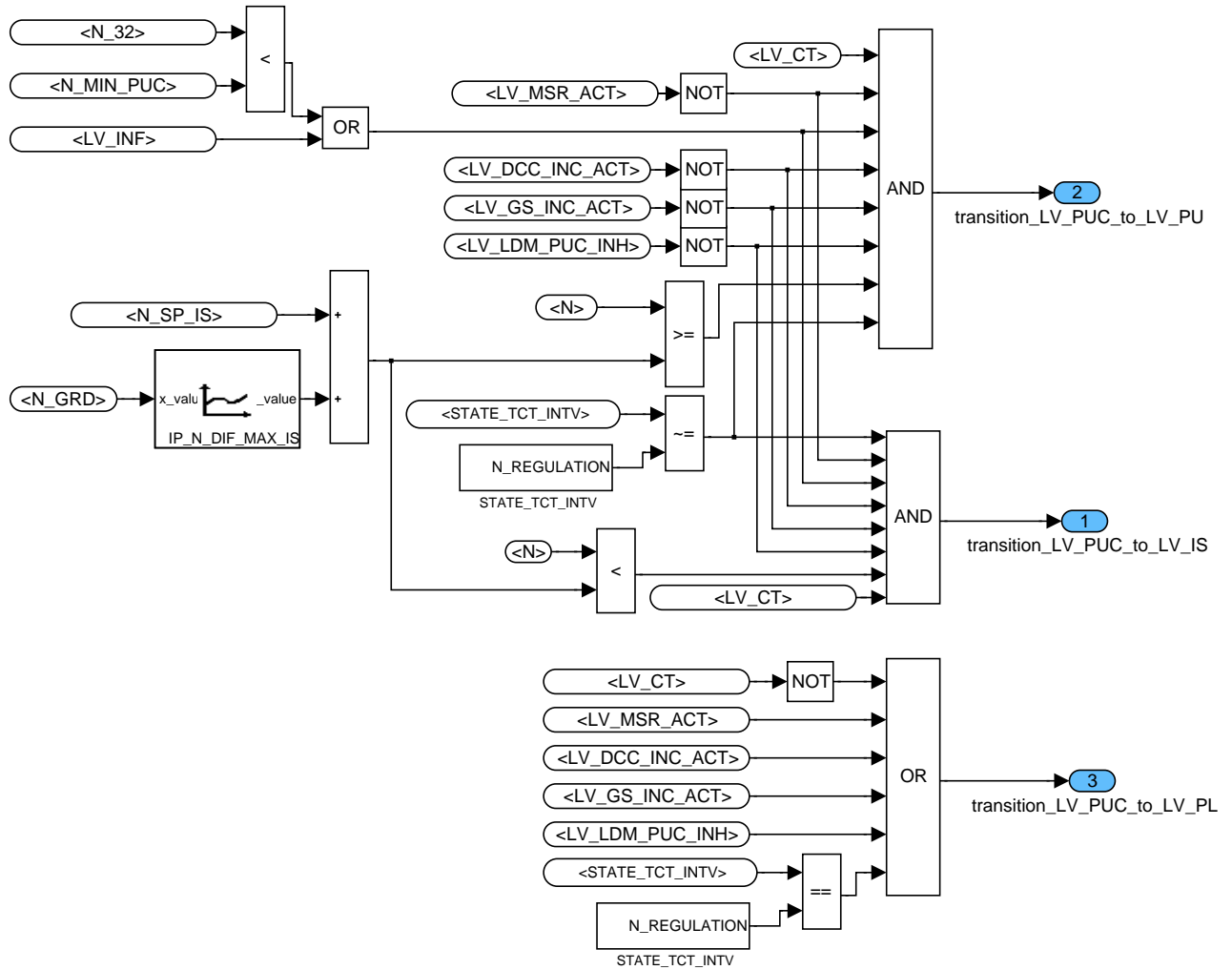



Figure 29:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3550 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

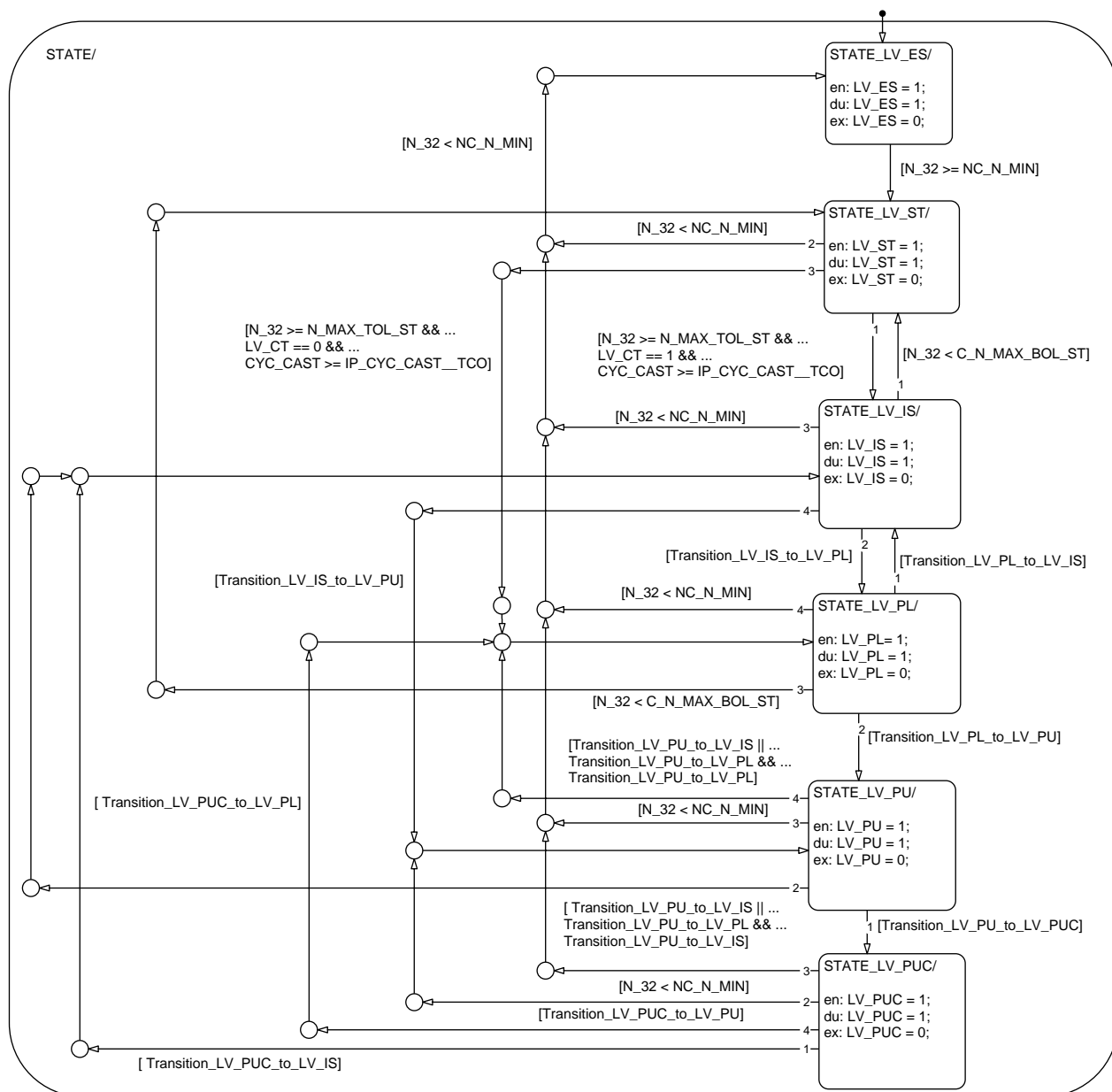


Figure 30:

20.2.2.3.1.1.3 Engine operating state : "Start" (LV\_ST)

Calculation of LV\_ST\_END

The engine operating state Start (LV\_ST) (cold start and hot start) is detected from all engine operating states via means of engine speed. The boolean LV\_ST\_END displays the transition from start to running engine .

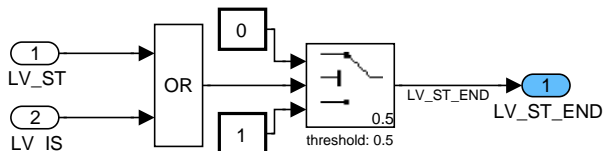


Figure 31:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3551 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 20.2.2.3.1.2 Conditions for minimum ignition angle PUC:

LV\_IGA\_MIN\_PUC is calculated in this sub block

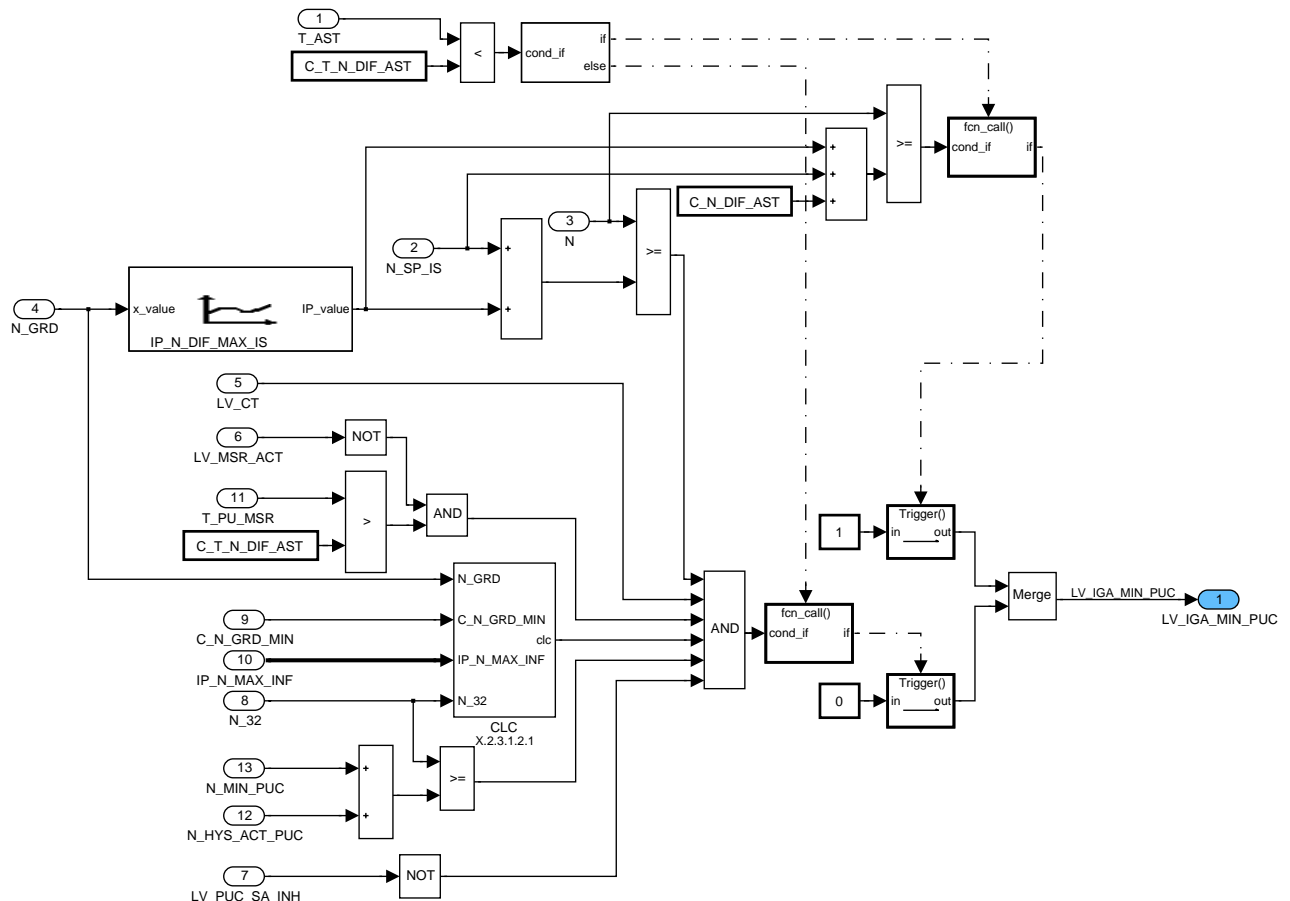


Figure 32:

### 20.2.2.3.1.2.1 N\_GRD and C\_N\_GRD\_MIN Check

The flag is set if and only if  $N_{32} < IP_{N\_MAX\_INF}$

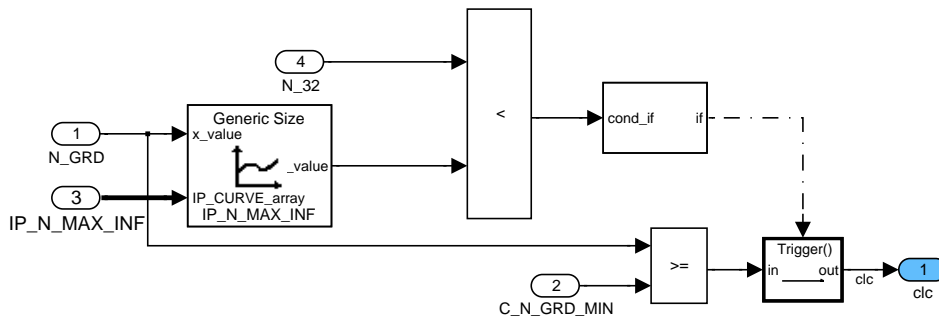



Figure 33:

### 20.2.2.3.1.3 Calculation of N\_HYS variables

To facilitate this documentation, N\_SP\_IS is described in the chapter System Variables .  
 To facilitate this documentation, N\_SP\_IS is described in the chapter System Variables .  
 The engine speed threshold for termination of PUC (reactivation of injection at decreasing engine speed) is the reactivation engine speed N\_MIN\_PUC. It is dependant from TCO, gear ratio, vehicle type (transmission) and TQ\_LOSS\_ADD (additional torque losses). ARS and PSTE torque request maps remain preserved to keep the opportunity of separate treatment.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine operating states	4DC3940S	43500202.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3552 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function 'LV\_PUC Hysteresis':

To avoid toggling PUC <> PU or PUC <> IS there is a hysteresis for the engine speed threshold which determines this transition. Transition from PUC when  $N < \text{threshold}$  ( $N\_MIN\_PUC$ ); transition to PUC when  $N > \text{threshold} + \text{hysteresis}$  ( $N\_MIN\_PUC + N\_HYS\_ACT\_PUC$ ).

When entering Trailing Throttle Fuel Cut Off (LV\_PUC), the engine speed hysteresis is set to a larger value,  $ID\_N\_HYS\_MAX\_PUC\_GR\_xx$  ( $xx = MT, AT$ ), and a cycle counter is loaded with an adjustable number,  $C\_CYCNR\_HYS\_PUC$ . The cycle counter is decremented once per program cycle in any engine operating state except 'Trailing Throttle Fuel Cut Off' (LV\_PUC).

When the counter has reached its lower limit 0, the engine speed hysteresis is reset to the value  $ID\_N\_HYS\_MIN\_PUC\_GR\_xx$ . This value depends on gear  $GR\_xx$  and vehicle speed  $VS$  and is the minimum engine speed hysteresis for LV\_PUC. The hysteresis is reset to this minimum value also, if during counter decrementation the engine operating state changes to partload and this reset is enabled by calibration switch  $LC\_N\_HYS\_CYL\_CUT\_OFF\_xx\_CONF$ .

If the coolant temperature is below the threshold  $C\_TCO\_MIN\_PUC\_ST$  when the engine is started, then the engine speed hysteresis for the detection of LV\_PUC is increased to an adjustable value  $ID\_N\_HYS\_PUC\_ST\_GR\_xx$ , for an adjustable number of cycles  $C\_CYCNR\_HYS\_PUC\_ST$ . This results in faster catalyst heatup during trailing throttle operation.

For the customer request  $LV\_INH\_PUC\_CUS = 1$ , the engine operating state LV\_PUC is inhibited. Description:

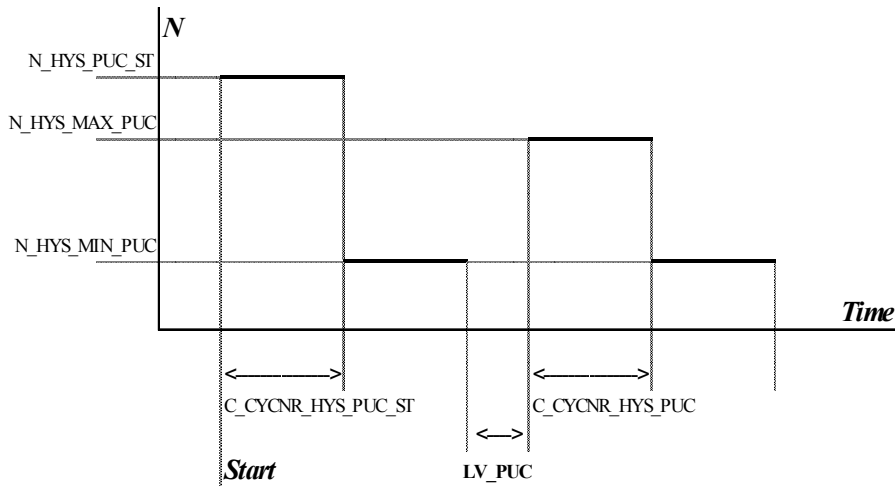



Figure 1: overview N hysteresis for PUC versus time

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3553 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 20.2.2.3.1.3.1 Engine operating state : "Trailing Throttle Fuel Cut Off" (LV\_PUC)

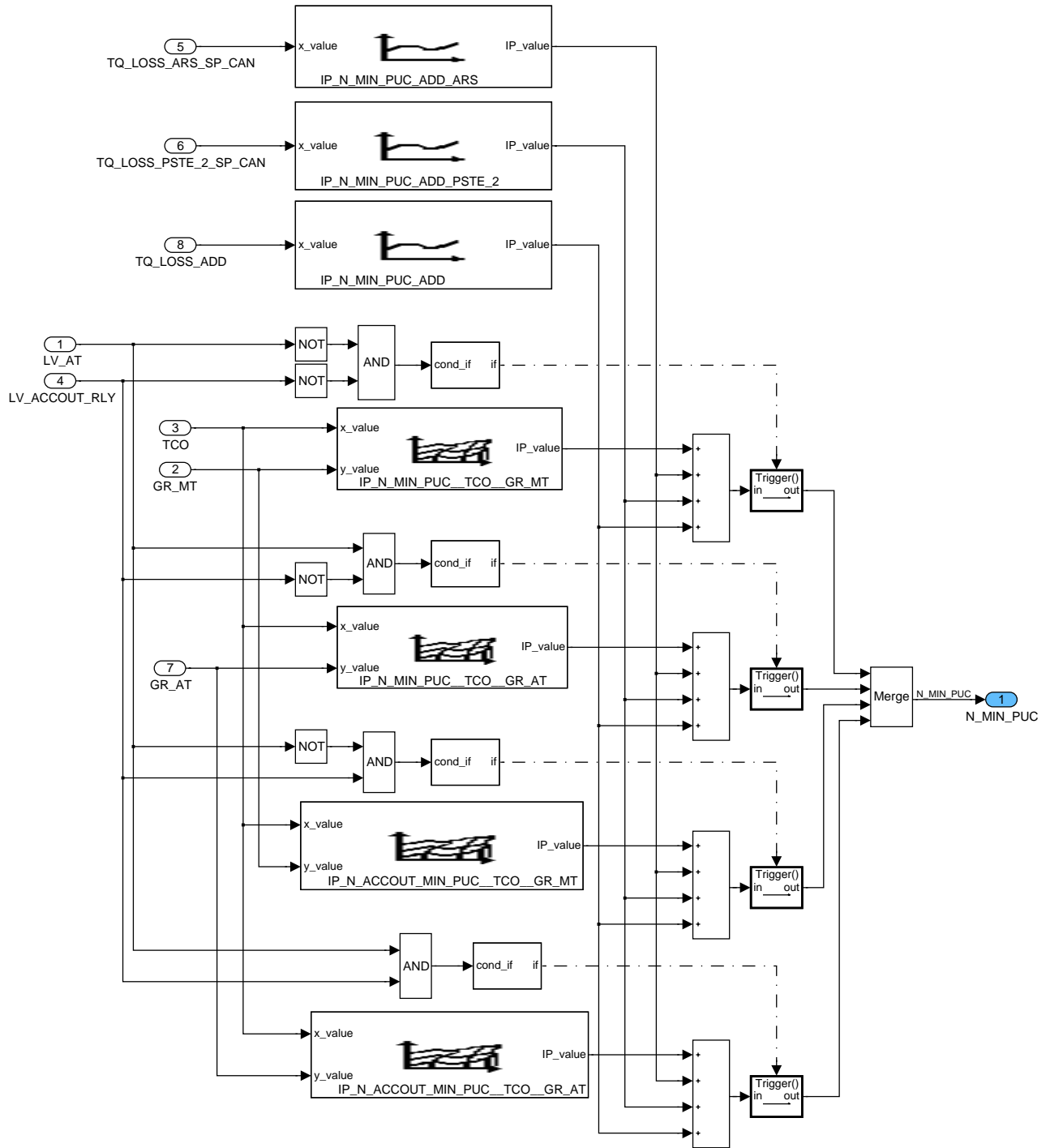



Figure 34:

## 20.2.2.3.1.3.2 Calculation of minimum engine speed hysteresis for LV\_PUC:

Calculation of N\_HYS\_MIN\_PUC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3554 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

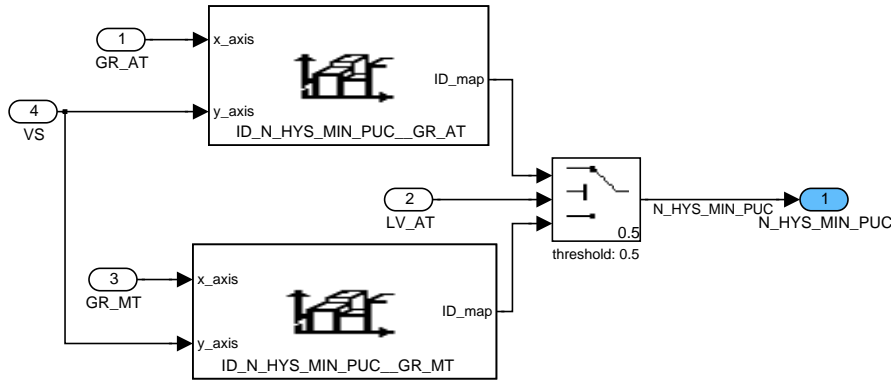


Figure 35:

## 20.2.2.3.1.4 Calculation of actual effective engine speed hysteresis for LV\_PUC

N\_HYS\_ACT\_PUC is calculated in this block.

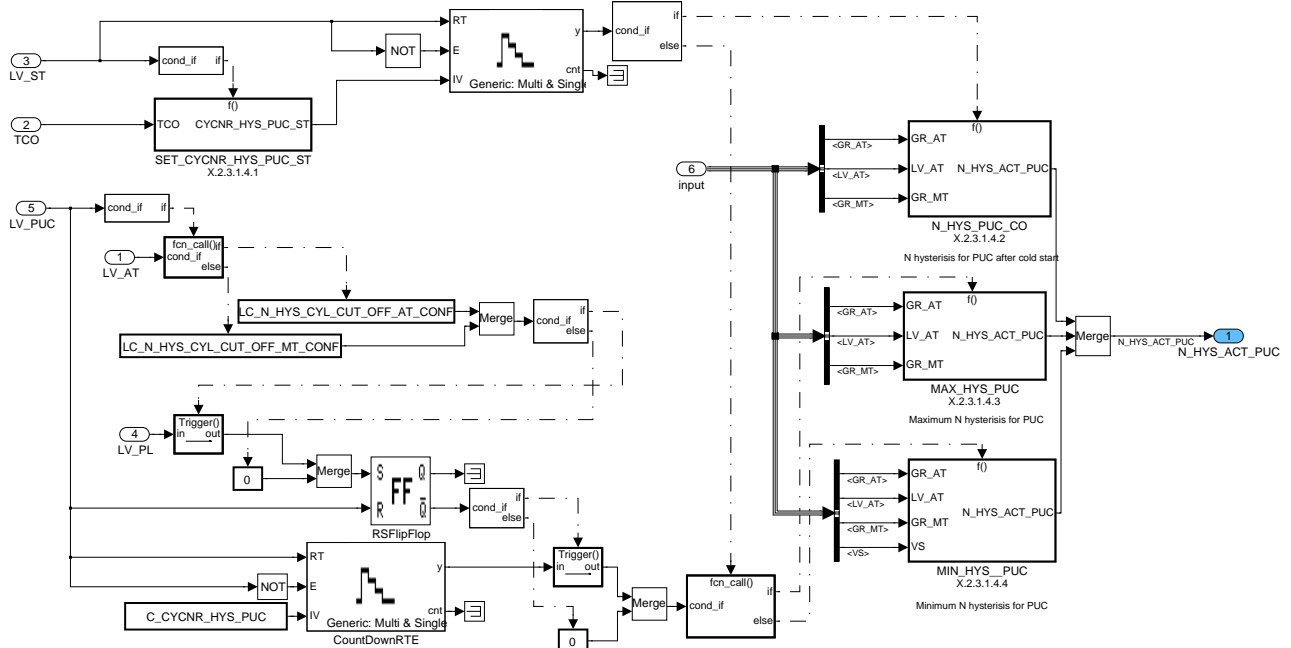


Figure 36:

### 20.2.2.3.1.4.1 SET\_CYCNR\_HYS\_PUC\_ST

CYCNR\_HYS\_PUC\_ST is set.

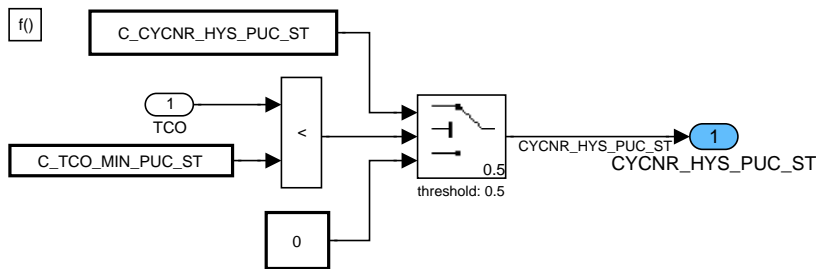


Figure 37:

### 20.2.2.3.1.4.2 Calculation at Coldstart

N\_HYS\_ACT\_PUC is calculated in this block

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3555 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

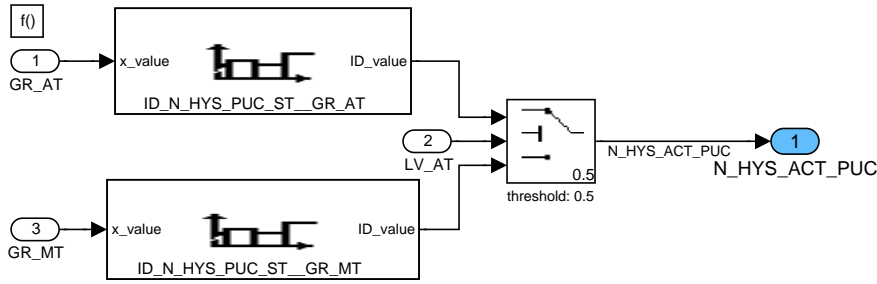


Figure 38:

## 20.2.2.3.1.4.3 Maximum Speed Hysteresis for PUC

N\_HYS\_ACT\_PUC is calculated in this block.

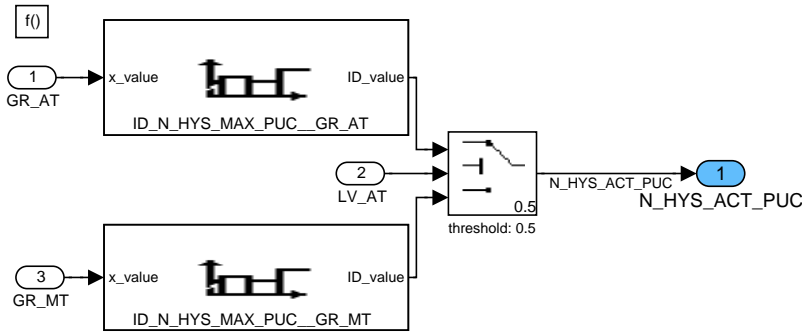


Figure 39:

## 20.2.2.3.1.4.4 Minimum Speed Hysteresis for PUC

N\_HYS\_ACT\_PUC is calculated in this block.

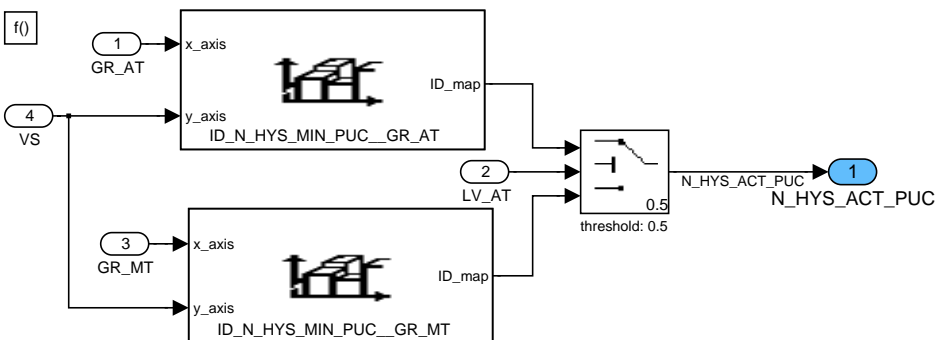


Figure 40:

## 20.2.2.3.1.5 Logical variable trailing throttle fuel cutoff request LV\_PUC\_REQ

LV\_PUC\_REQ is set at trailing throttle conditions. It is evaluated in the module Minimum torque at clutch .

### 20.2.2.3.1.5.1 No title given

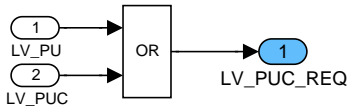


Figure 41:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3556 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 20.2.2.3.1.6 Engine operating state : "Status byte" (STATE\_ENG)

The statusbyte STATE\_ENG gives a quick overview of the engine operating state for e.g. calibration.

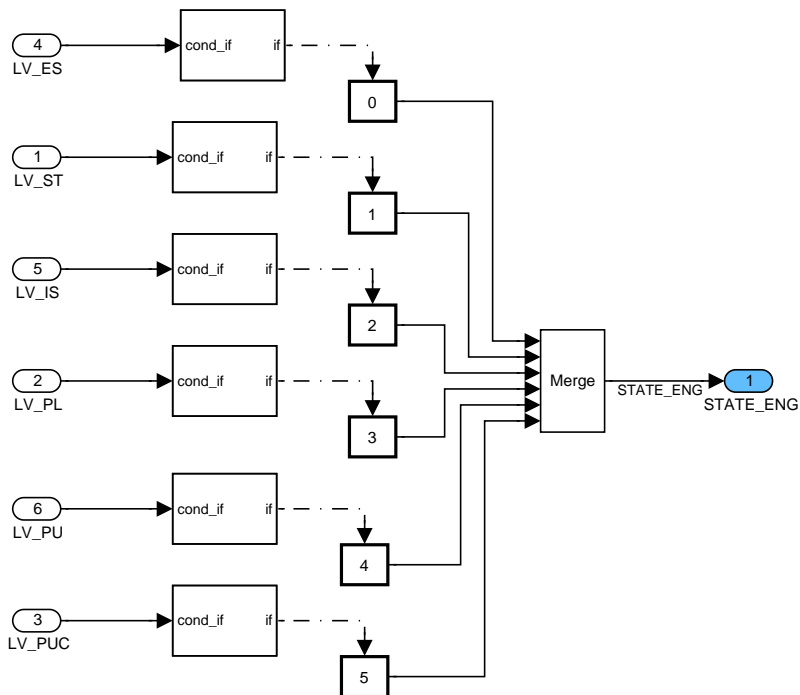


Figure 42:

## 20.2.2.3.1.7 Reset engine state trigger flag

lv\_engstate\_trig is reset to 0.

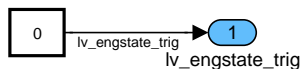



Figure 43:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500202.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3557 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 20.3 Operation mode request from tester

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
OPM_EXT_REQ	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Operation mode request from tester					
OPM_EXT_REQ_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Operation mode request from tester without EOL request					

### Input data:

LV_ACT_VLS_EOL_EXT_ADJ	LV_IGK	STATE_HOM_AFS_REQ_EXT_ADJ
------------------------	--------	---------------------------

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Constant 1 for operation mode request from tester					
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Constant 2 for operation mode request from tester					
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_3	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Constant 3 for operation mode request from tester					
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_4	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Constant 4 for operation mode request from tester					
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_5	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Constant 5 for operation mode request from tester					
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_6	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Constant 6 for operation mode request from tester					
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_7	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Constant 7 for operation mode request from tester					
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_8	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Constant 8 for operation mode request from tester					
C_OPM_EXT_REQ_VLS_EOL	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Constant for operation mode request from tester (end of line test)					

### 20.3.1 FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General Information:

Via tester an operation mode (e.g. homogenous) can be requested. This is necessary e.g. for end of line tests. This information is used in this module, to switch between several calibratable operation modes. The generated information word OPM\_EXT\_REQ is send to the customer- software via layer.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17500401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3558 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application Condition

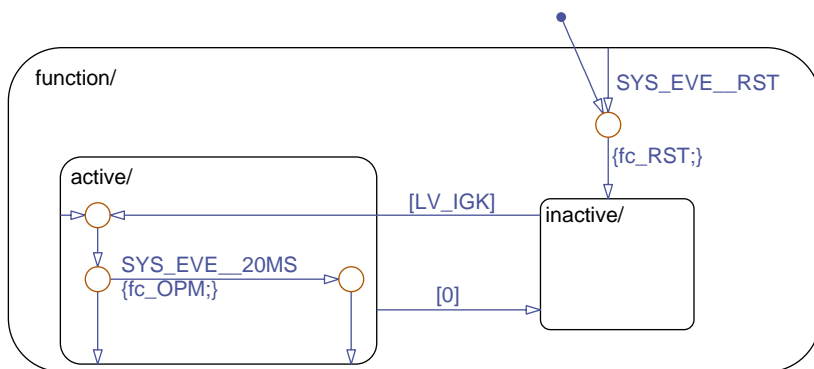


Figure 44 ENOS\_M5004/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

### Function Description

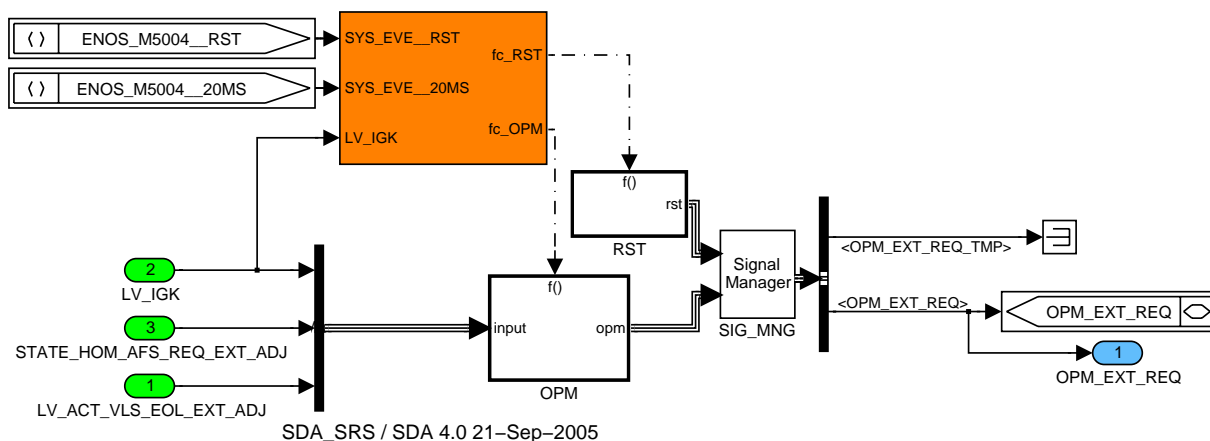


Figure 45 ENOS\_M5004

### 20.3.1.1 Initialization

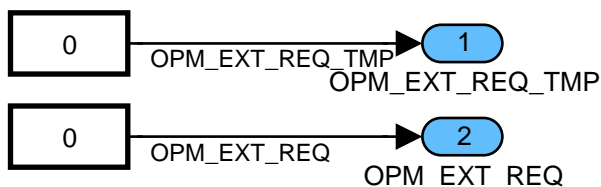


Figure 46 ENOS\_M5004/ RST/ INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17500401.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3559 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 20.3.1.2 Formula section

### Calculation

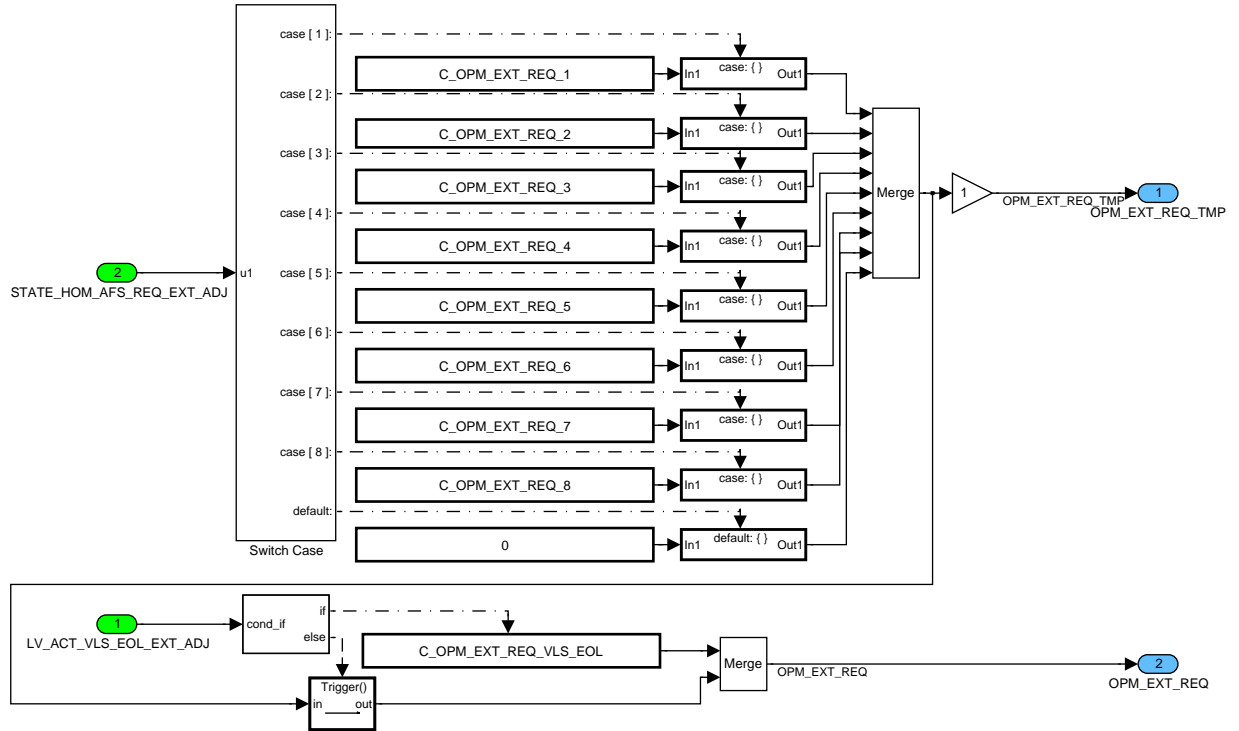



Figure 47 ENOS\_M5004/ OPM/ CLC\_OPM\_EXT\_REQ

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17500401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3560 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

20.4 Customer adaptation module : ENOS

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_sa	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: pull fuel cut off					
B_sae	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: trailing throttle					
B_start	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: start condition					
B_startende	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: start left to running engine					
Nwe	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...32767	1	[rpm]
reactivation engine speed					
LV_INH_PUC_CUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Schubabschaltung verboten"					

**Input data:**

LV_PUC	LV_ST_END	LV_PU	B_ums_vbsa
N_MIN_PUC			

20.4.1 Outputs for BMW which are defined as ENOS exported data

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

Adaptation to BMW environment.

**Application conditions:**

*Initialisation:* 0 , **except**  
 B\_start = 1  
 B\_startende = 0 at reset and at transition LV\_ES 0 -> 1


*Recurrences:* 10 ms: B\_startende, B\_start  
 20 ms: B\_sa, B\_sae

*Activation:* every engine state

**Formula section:**

B\_sa = LV\_PUC  
 B\_sae = LV\_PU  
 B\_start = ! LV\_ST\_END

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine operating states		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 3561 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

B\_startende = LV\_ST\_END

## 20.4.2 Outputs for BMW which are not defined as ENOS exported data

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0

*Recurrences:* 20 ms

*Activation:* every engine state

### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

```
if LV_IGK = 1
then Nwe = N_MIN_PUC
else Nwe = 0
endif
```

## 20.4.3 Outputs for SV aggregates

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset : 0  
at power latch phase : 0


*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* at every engine state

### Formula section:

LV\_INH\_PUC\_CUS = B\_ums\_vbsa


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine operating states	4DC3940S	43R00101.00D	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3562 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	



## 21 Engine roughness determination

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine roughness determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3563 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>21.1</b>	<b>ENRD General</b>	<b>3572</b>
21.1.1	General description	3572
21.1.2	Architecture Overview	3572
21.1.3	Description of the containing functions	3572
21.1.3.1.1	404Q Engine roughness segment time correction	3572
21.1.3.1.2	402P Engine roughness calculation - Application Incidences	3572
21.1.3.1.3	402E Engine roughness calculation	3572
21.1.3.1.4	404R Engine roughness adaptive learning process	3572
21.1.3.1.5	A0EM Engine roughness diagnosis - Application Incidences	3572
21.1.3.1.6	A0EL Engine roughness diagnosis	3573
21.1.3.1.7	100K ENRD Configuration data	3573
<b>21.2</b>	<b>ENRD Configuration Data</b>	<b>3574</b>
21.2.1	Local configuration data	3574
<b>21.3</b>	<b>Engine roughness segment time correction</b>	<b>3575</b>
21.3.1	Phasing reference for the acquisition of engine roughness segment time	3575
21.3.2	Engine roughness segment time acquisition and control	3576
21.3.2.1	Correction of the engine roughness segment adaptive values	3578
21.3.3	Engine roughness segment time correction	3580
21.3.4	Engine roughness calculation	3583
21.3.5	General information	3583
21.3.6	Engine roughness segment reference	3583
21.3.7	Engine roughness segments control process	3584
21.3.8	Cylinder specific engine roughness components correction	3585
21.3.9	Engine roughness DRV2 components filter & gain determination	3588
21.3.10	Engine roughness components calculation	3590
21.3.11	Engine roughness values determination	3598
<b>21.4</b>	<b>Engine roughness calculation (Appl. inc.)</b>	<b>3601</b>
21.4.1	Inhibition of engine roughness adaptive process - Application specific	3601
21.4.2	ER segment adaptive process inhibition related to OBDI diagnosis	3603
21.4.3	End of line & After sale service request to reset ER segment adaptive values	3604
21.4.4	Normalised engine roughness quotient for calibration	3605
<b>21.5</b>	<b>Engine roughness adaptive learning process</b>	<b>3606</b>
21.5.1	Fade out conditions of engine roughness segment adaptive process	3607
21.5.1.1	Configurable Fade-out Management	3608
21.5.1.2	Maximum air-mass gradient	3608
21.5.1.3	Maximum actual load gradient	3609
21.5.1.4	Maximum throttle gradient	3610
21.5.1.5	Air - conditioning compressor activation	3610
21.5.1.6	Rough road condition active	3611
21.5.1.7	Engine roughness adaptive values on the same physical segment out of range	3611
21.5.1.8	Application specific inhibition request for engine roughness adaptive process	3611
21.5.1.9	Inhibition request for engine roughness adaptive process linked to OBD errors	3611


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine roughness determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3564 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

21.5.2	End of line specific request for ER segment adaptive values learning process	3612
21.5.3	Engine roughness adaptive learning process management	3614
21.5.3.1	Engine roughness adaptive learning process	3615
21.5.3.2	Engine roughness offset during first adaptive process phase	3617
21.5.4	Engine roughness adaptive values calculation & filtering	3619
21.5.5	Engine roughness adaptive values difference on the same physical segment out of range	3622
<b>21.6</b>	<b>Engine roughness diagnosis</b>	<b>3625</b>
21.6.1	Engine roughness segment time acquisition error	3625
21.6.2	Engine roughness segment adaptive values out of range error	3627
<b>21.7</b>	<b>Engine roughness diagnosis - Application Incidences</b>	<b>3629</b>
<b>21.8</b>	<b>"Engine roughness" idle diagnosis"</b>	<b>3630</b>
21.8.1	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:	3630
21.8.1.1	Formula section	3631
<b>21.9</b>	<b>Engine roughness calculation &amp; adaptation (gen)</b>	<b>3633</b>
21.9.1	Requirements	3633
21.9.2	Tuning hints for Engine roughness segment time correction (Module 404Q)	3633
21.9.2.1	Module calibration flowchart	3634
21.9.2.2	404Q_01: Engine roughness segments location	3634
21.9.2.2.1	General information	3634
21.9.2.2.2	Calibration Step 404Q_01 - Step 1/2	3635
21.9.2.2.3	Calibration Step 404Q_01 – Step 2 / 2	3635
21.9.2.2.4	404Q_02: Phasing reference for the acquisition of engine roughness segment time	3636
21.9.2.2.4.1	General Information	3636
21.9.2.2.4.2	Calibration Step 404Q_02 – Step 1 / 1	3636
21.9.2.2.5	404Q_03: Engine roughness segment time acquisition and control	3637
21.9.2.2.5.1	General information	3637
21.9.2.2.5.2	Calibration Step 404Q_03 – Step 1 / 1	3637
21.9.2.2.6	404Q_04 Engine roughness segment time correction	3637
21.9.2.2.6.1	General information	3637
21.9.2.2.6.2	Calibration Step 404Q_04 – Step 1 / 1	3637
21.9.2.2.7	404Q_05: Correction of the engine roughness segment adaptive values	3638
21.9.2.2.7.1	General information	3638
21.9.2.2.7.2	Calibration Step 404Q_05 – Step 1 / 2	3638
21.9.2.2.7.3	Calibration Step 404Q_05 – Step 2 / 2	3638
21.9.3	Tuning hints for Engine roughness calculation (Module 402E)	3641
21.9.3.1	Module calibration flowchart	3641
21.9.3.2	Module calibration prerequisites	3641
21.9.3.3	402E_01: Engine roughness segment reference	3642
21.9.3.3.1	General Information	3642
21.9.3.3.2	Calibration Step 402E_01 – Step 1 / 1	3642
21.9.3.4	402E_02: Engine roughness segments control process	3642
21.9.3.4.1	General Information	3642
21.9.3.4.2	Calibration Step 402E_02 – Step 1 / 1	3643
21.9.3.5	402E_04: Engine roughness DRV2 components filter & gain determination	3643
21.9.3.5.1	General Information	3643
21.9.3.5.2	Calibration Step 402E_04 – Step 1 / 2 – Rough Calibration	3643


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine roughness determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3565 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

21.9.3.6	Calibration Step 402E_04 – Step 2 / 2 – Fine Calibration	3647
21.9.3.7	402E_03: Cylinder specific engine roughness components correction	3648
21.9.3.7.1	General information:	3648
21.9.3.7.2	Calibration Step 402E_03 – Step 1 / 2 – Precalibration	3649
21.9.3.7.3	Calibration Step 402E_03 – Step 2 / 2 – Calibration	3649
21.9.3.8	402E_05: Engine roughness components calculation	3654
21.9.3.8.1	General information:	3654
21.9.3.8.2	Calibration Step 402E_05 – Step 0 – No Calibration	3654
21.9.3.9	402E_06: Engine roughness values determination	3654
21.9.3.9.1	General information:	3654
21.9.3.9.2	Calibration Step 402E_06 – Step 1/1 – Calibration	3654
21.9.4	Module 404R: Engine roughness adaptive learning process	3655
21.9.4.1	Module calibration flowchart	3656
21.9.4.2	404R_03: Engine roughness adaptive learning process management	3657
21.9.4.2.1	General Information	3657
21.9.4.2.2	Calibration Step 404R_03 – Step 1/1 – Calibration	3657
21.9.4.3	404R_02: EOL specific request for ER segment adaptive learning process	3660
21.9.4.3.1	General Information	3660
21.9.4.3.2	Calibration Step 404R_02 – Step 1/2 – Precalibration	3660
21.9.4.3.3	Calibration Step 404R_02 – Step 2/2 – Calibration	3660
21.9.4.4	404R_01: Fade out conditions of engine roughness segment adaptive process	3660
21.9.4.4.1	General Information	3660
21.9.4.4.2	Calibration Step 404R_01 – Step 1/1 – Calibration	3660
21.9.4.5	404R_04: Engine roughness adaptive values calculation & filtering	3663
21.9.4.5.1	General Information	3663
21.9.4.5.2	Calibration Step 404R_04 – Step 1/1 – Calibration	3663
21.9.4.6	404R_05: Engine roughness adaptive values difference on the same physical segment out of range	3664
21.9.4.6.1	General information	3664
21.9.4.6.2	Calibration Step 404R_05 – Step 1/2 – Precalibration	3664
21.9.4.6.3	Calibration Step 404R_05 – Step 2/2 – Calibration	3664
<b>21.10</b>	<b>Engine roughness calculation &amp; adaptation (cus)</b>	<b>3665</b>
21.10.1	Requirements	3665
21.10.2	Tuning hints for Engine roughness calculation - Application Incidences (Module 402P)	3665
21.10.2.1	Inhibition of engine roughness adaptive process - Application specific	3665
21.10.2.1.1	General Information	3665
21.10.2.1.2	Calibration Steps	3665
21.10.2.2	Engine roughness adaptive process inhibition related to OBDI diagnosis	3665
21.10.2.2.1	General Information	3665
21.10.2.2.2	Calibration Steps	3666
21.10.2.3	End of line & After sale service request to reset ER segment adaptive values	3666
21.10.2.3.1	General Information	3666
21.10.2.3.2	Calibration Steps	3666
<b>21.11</b>	<b>Engine roughness OBDII (gen)</b>	<b>3667</b>
21.11.1	Requirements	3667
21.11.2	Tuning hints for Engine roughness diagnosis (Module A0EL)	3667
21.11.2.1	Module calibration flowchart	3667
21.11.2.2	Module calibration prerequisites	3667


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine roughness determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Pages	
 Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		3566 of 9643	
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

21.11.2.3	A0EL_01: Engine roughness segment time acquisition error	3668
21.11.2.3.1	General Information	3668
21.11.2.3.2	Calibration Step A0EL_01 – Step 1/1	3668
21.11.2.4	A0EL_02: Engine roughness segment adaptive values out of range error	3669
21.11.2.4.1	General Information	3669
21.11.2.4.2	Calibration Step A0EL_02 – Step 1/1	3669
<b>21.12</b>	<b>Engine roughness OBDII (cus)</b>	<b>3670</b>
21.12.1	Tuning requirements	3670
21.12.2	Tuning hints for Engine roughness diagnosis - Application Incidences	3670
21.12.2.1	General information	3670
<b>21.13</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR ENRD</b>	<b>3671</b>
21.13.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as ENRD exported data	3671

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine roughness determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3567 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### C

C_ABC_INC_SEG_AD_ER	
def .....	3628
C_ABC_INC_T_SEG_ER	
def .....	3626
C_ABC_MAX_SEG_AD_ER	
def .....	3628
C_ABC_MAX_T_SEG_ER	
def .....	3626
C_CRLC_DRV2_ZDLY_ER	
def .....	3590
C_CRLC_IS_ER_DIAG	
def .....	3630
C_CRLC_SEG_AD_RAW_ER	
def .....	3622
C_FAC_SCA_ER_STND	
def .....	3600
C_GR_INH_ER_AD_AT	
def .....	3602
C_GR_INH_ER_AD_MT	
def .....	3602
C_MASK_SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER	
def .....	3612
C_N_32_MAX_DRV2_ER_IS	
def .....	3590
C_N_MAX_ER	
def .....	3585
C_N_MAX_ER_STND	
def .....	3600
C_N_MIN_ER	
def .....	3585
C_SEG_AD_DIF_MAX_ER	
def .....	3624
C_SEG_AD_MAX_ER	
def .....	3622
C_SEG_DLY_ER	
def .....	3583
use .....	3598
C_SEG_T_MES_MAX	
def .....	3577
C_SEG_T_MES_MIN	
def .....	3577
C_T_ACCOUT_DLY_ER_AD	
def .....	3612
C_T_DRV2_ZDLY_ER	
def .....	3590
C_T_LOAD_GRD_DLY_ER_AD	
def .....	3612
C_T_MAF_DIF_DLY_ER_AD	
def .....	3612
C_T_TPS_GRD_DLY_ER_AD	
def .....	3612
CRLC_DRV2_ER	
def .....	3588
CRLC_SEG_AD_ER	
def .....	3614
use .....	3619
CTR_SEG_AD_ER	
def .....	3614
use .....	3619
CTR_T_ZDLY_MIS	
use .....	3588

### D

DELTA_CRK_DIF_MAX_ER	
def .....	3614
DRV0_ER	
def .....	3590
DRV1_ER	
def .....	3590
use .....	3612, 3614
DRV2_ER	
def .....	3590
DRV2_MMV_ER	
def .....	3590

### E

ER	
def .....	3598
use .....	3605
ER_AV_QUO	
def .....	3605
use .....	3671
ER_CYL	
def .....	3598
use .....	3630, 3671
ER_MMV_IS_DIAG	
def .....	3630
ER_RAW	
def .....	3590
ER_STND	
def .....	3598
ER_STND_CYL	
def .....	3598
ERR_SYM_SEG_AD_ER	
def .....	3627
ERR_SYM_T_SEG_ER	
def .....	3625

### F

FAC_ADD_ER	
def .....	3585
FAC_DRV2_ER	
def .....	3588
FAC_GAIN_ER	
def .....	3585
Fak_er_schw	
def .....	3671


### G

GR_AT	
use .....	3601
GR_MT	
use .....	3601

### I

IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_AT	
def .....	3590
IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_MT	
def .....	3590
IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_TCT	
def .....	3590
IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_AT	
def .....	3590
IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_AT	
def .....	3590
IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_MT	
def .....	3590
IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_TCT	
def .....	3590


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3568 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_MT	def.....	3590	LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_MT	def.....	3590
IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_TCT	def.....	3590	LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_TCT	def.....	3590
IP_FAC_DRV2_ZDLY_ER	def.....	3590	LDP_N_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_IS_AT	def.....	3590
IP_FAC_THD_IS_ER_DIAG_TCO	def.....	3630	LDP_N_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_IS_MT	def.....	3590
IP_LOAD_GRD_ER_AD	def.....	3612	LDP_N_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_IS_TCT	def.....	3590
IP_MAF_DIF_MAX_ER_AD	def.....	3612	LDP_TCO_FAC_THD_IS_ER_DIAG	def.....	3630
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_AT_1	def.....	3579	LDP_TCO_IP_FAC_DRV2_ZDLY_ER	def.....	3590
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_AT_2	def.....	3579	LDP_TPS_AV_IP_TPS_GRD_MAX_ER	def.....	3612
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_AT_3	def.....	3579	LDPM_N_32_1_ENRD	.....	3579
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_AT_4	def.....	3579	LDPM_N_32_6_ENRD	.....	3579
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_MT_1	def.....	3579	LOAD_GRD_MIS	use.....	3607
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_MT_2	def.....	3579	LOAD_MIS	use.....	3585, 3588, 3607
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_MT_3	def.....	3579	Lur	def.....	3671
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_MT_4	def.....	3579	Lur_aus_quo	def.....	3671
IP_THD_IS_ER_DIAG_N_MAF	def.....	3630	LV_ACCOUT_RLY	use.....	3607
IP_TPS_GRD_MAX_ER_AD	def.....	3612	LV_AT	use.....	3578, 3585, 3588, 3601, 3612, 3614
<b>L</b>			LV_CDN_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER	def.....	3627
LC_CDN_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER	def.....	3628	LV_CDN_DIAG_T_SEG_ER	def.....	3625
LC_SEG_AD_LIM_REAC_ER	def.....	3622	LV_DC	use.....	3625, 3629
LC_SEG_AD_RST_ENA_EOL	def.....	3604	LV_ENA_ER	def.....	3584
LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_AT	def.....	3590	LV_ENA_ER	use.....	3585, 3605, 3614
LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_MT	def.....	3590	LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES	def.....	3576
LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_TCT	def.....	3590	LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES	use ..	3578, 3580, 3584, 3601, 3604, 3607, 3612, 3614
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_AT	def.....	3590	LV_END_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER	def.....	3627
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_MT	def.....	3590	LV_END_DIAG_T_SEG_ER	def.....	3625
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_TCT	def.....	3590	LV_EOL_OBD	use.....	3604, 3612
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_LOAD_GRD_ER_AD	def.....	3612	LV_ERR_CAM_CUS	use.....	3629
LDP_MAF_THD_IS_ER_DIAG	def.....	3630	LV_ERR_CPS	use.....	3603
LDP_MAF_IP_MAF_DIF_MAX_ER_AD	def.....	3612	LV_ERR_CRK	use.....	3576, 3603, 3629
LDP_N_THD_IS_ER_DIAG	def.....	3630	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	use.....	3603
LDP_N_32_IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_AT	def.....	3590	LV_ERR_IVVT	use.....	3629
LDP_N_32_IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_MT	def.....	3590	LV_ERR_MAF	use.....	3629
LDP_N_32_IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_TCT	def.....	3590	LV_ERR_SEG_AD_ER	def.....	3627
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_AT	def.....	3590	LV_ERR_T_SEG_ER	def.....	3625
			LV_ES	use.....	3605


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3569 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_IGK		LV_VAR_TCT	
use.....	3629	use.....	3585, 3588, 3612, 3614
LV_INH_ACC_ER_AD		<b>M</b>	
def.....	3607	MAF	
LV_INH_APP_ER_AD		use.....	3607
def.....	3601	MAF_DIF	
use.....	3607	use.....	3607
LV_INH_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER		MAF_HB	
def.....	3629	use.....	3630
use.....	3627	<b>N</b>	
LV_INH_DIAG_T_SEG_ER		N	
def.....	3629	use.....	3584, 3598, 3630
use.....	3625	N_32	
LV_INH_LOAD_GRD_MAX_ER_AD		use.....	3578, 3585, 3588, 3612, 3614
def.....	3607	NC_CYL_NR	
LV_INH_MAF_DIF_ER_AD		use.....	3574, 3575, 3576, 3578, 3583, 3585, 3591, 3614, 3622, 3630, 3671
def.....	3607	NC_ENRD_VERS	
LV_INH_MIS_CRK		def.....	3574
use.....	3576, 3625	NC_SEG_DLY_ER_MES	
LV_INH_OBD_ER_AD		def.....	3576
def.....	3603	use.....	3574
use.....	3607, 3614	NC_SIZE_SEG_T_COR_BUF	
LV_INH_TPS_GRD_ER_AD		def.....	3582
def.....	3607	use.....	3574
LV_INJ_CUT		NLC_CONF_GAIN_ADD_ER	
use.....	3612, 3614	def.....	3588
LV_IS		use.....	3574
use.....	3588, 3630	<b>S</b>	
LV_LIH_ERR_CRK		SEG_AD_COR_ER	
use.....	3576	def.....	3578
LV_REQ_INH_MIS		use.....	3580
use.....	3605	SEG_AD_DIF_ER_0	
LV_REQ_SEG_AD_MMV_ER_APP		def.....	3622
def.....	3601	SEG_AD_DIF_ER_1	
use.....	3619	def.....	3622
LV_REQ_SEG_AD_RST_EOL		SEG_AD_DIF_ER_2	
use.....	3604	def.....	3622
LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER		SEG_AD_DIF_ER_3	
def.....	3614	def.....	3622
use.....	3619, 3627	SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER_CDN	
LV_SEG_AD_DIF_MAX_ER		def.....	3607
def.....	3622	SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER_CDN_NR	
use.....	3607	def.....	3607
LV_SEG_AD_ER		SEG_AD_MMV_ER	
def.....	3614	def.....	3619
use.....	3619, 3627	SEG_AD_MMV_ER[NC_CYL_NR]	
LV_SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER		use.....	3580
def.....	3607	SEG_AD_MMV_ER_APP	
use.....	3614	def.....	3601
LV_SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER_EOL		use.....	3619
def.....	3612	SEG_AD_RAW_MMV_ER	
use.....	3614, 3619	def.....	3619
LV_SEG_AD_LIM_ER		use.....	3622
def.....	3619	SEG_NR	
use.....	3607, 3627	use.....	3575, 3583
LV_SEG_AD_RAW_ER		SEG_NR_ER	
def.....	3614	def.....	3583
use.....	3619, 3622	use.....	3630
LV_SEG_AD_RST_ER_EOL		SEG_NR_MES	
def.....	3604	def.....	3575
use.....	3614, 3619	use.....	3576, 3578, 3580, 3612, 3614, 3619, 3622
LV_ST		SEG_T_COR	
use.....	3605	def.....	3580
LV_STATE_RR			
use.....	3607		
LV_SYN_ENG			
use.....	3575, 3576, 3580, 3583, 3603		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine roughness determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3570 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

use.....3591, 3614  
 SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF  
 def .....3580  
 use.....3584, 3591, 3598  
 SEG\_T\_MES  
 def .....3576  
 use.....3580  
 SEG\_T\_MES\_CYL  
 def .....3576  
 use.....3619  
 STATE\_ERR\_IV  
 use.....3603

**T**  
 T\_SEG\_ER  
 use.....3576  
 TCO  
 use.....3588, 3630  
 THD\_AD\_ER  
 def .....3614  
 use.....3598  
 THD\_ER  
 use.....3605  
 TPS\_AV  
 use.....3607  
 TPS\_GRD  
 use.....3607

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine roughness determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3571 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

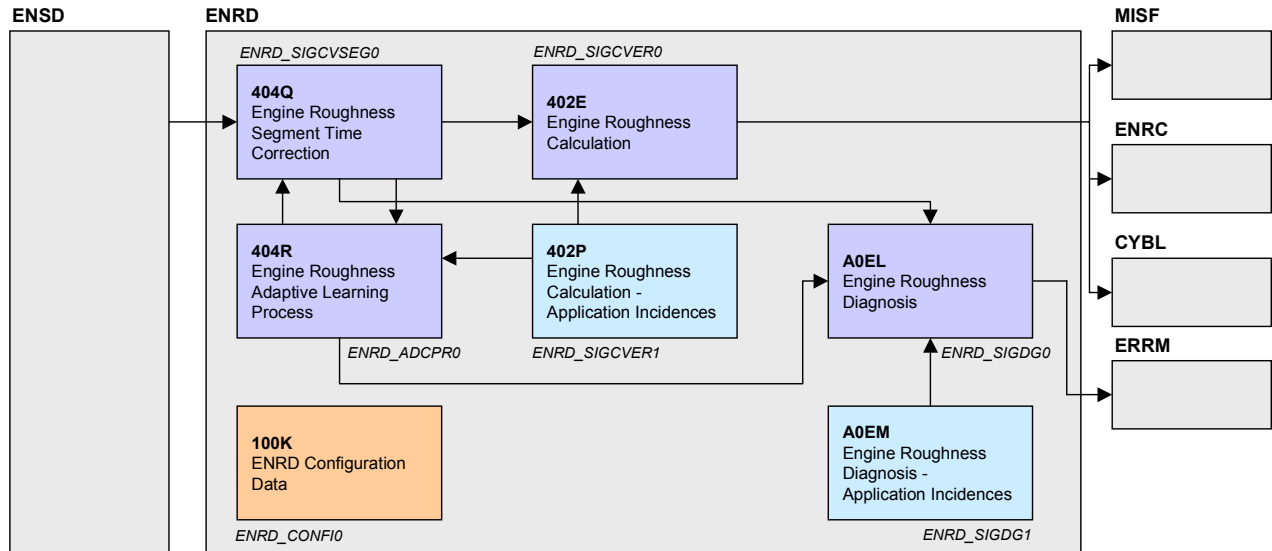
# general specification

## 21.1 ENRD General

### 21.1.1 General description

The goal of the ENRD is to provide an engine roughness information to functions linked to combustion process like misfire monitoring, engine roughness control and cylinder balancing.

### 21.1.2 Architecture Overview



### 21.1.3 Description of the containing functions

#### 21.1.3.1.1 404Q Engine roughness segment time correction

Segment times coming from ENSD are managed and corrected according adaptive learning values obtained in 404R module.

#### 21.1.3.1.2 402P Engine roughness calculation - Application Incidences

Application specific requirements, fade-out requests are handled to act on the generic function core. (Template module, modified by the project according its integration environment)

#### 21.1.3.1.3 402E Engine roughness calculation

Engine roughness indexes calculation is grounded on corrected segment time samples provided by 404Q module.

#### 21.1.3.1.4 404R Engine roughness adaptive learning process


Engine roughness adaptive learning process provides adaptive values to 404Q module, to minimise noises produced by flywheel mechanical tolerances.

This module also consumes fade-out requests coming from 402P module.

#### 21.1.3.1.5 A0EM Engine roughness diagnosis - Application Incidences

Application specific requirements, fade-out requests are handled to act on the generic engine roughness diagnosis function. (Template module, modified by the project according its integration environment)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30101P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3572 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 21.1.3.1.6 A0EL Engine roughness diagnosis

This module provides two diagnosis :


A diagnosis for the ER segment acquisition (thin synchronisation default criterion).

A check range diagnosis for the ER adaptive values obtained by the 404R module.

## 21.1.3.1.7 100K ENRD Configuration data

This module defines ENRD configuration data used during software integration & compilation. These configuration options defines mainly data and buffer size according the number of cylinders. This module is not attached to a software task.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30101P01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3573 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 21.2 ENRD Configuration Data

### Input data:

NC_CYL_NR	NC_SEG_DLY_ER_MES	NLC_CONF_GAIN_ADD_ER	NC_SIZE_SEG_T_COR_BUF
-----------	-------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

### General information :

The following describes the general rules for determination of the configuration data

#### 21.2.1 Local configuration data

Here are listed the configuration data, which are used only in the ENRD aggregate.

Data	Value
NC_ENRD_VERS	1
NC_SIZE_SEG_T_COR_BUF	7
NC_SEG_DLY_ER_MES	1
NLC_CONF_GAIN_ADD_ER	1


### Default configurations:

NC_CYL_NR	NC_SIZE_SEG_T_COR_BUF
3	7
4	9
5	11
6	7
8	9

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_ENRD_VERS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ENRD aggregate version					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100K01.00C	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3574 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 21.3 Engine roughness segment time correction

### 21.3.1 Phasing reference for the acquisition of engine roughness segment time

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
SEG_NR_MES	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Phasing reference of ER segment acquisition					

#### Input data:

SEG_NR	NC_CYL_NR	LV_SYN_ENG	
--------	-----------	------------	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The ER segments provided by the aggregate ENSD, are used to observe in-cylinder combustion effects on crankshaft. The cylinder x combustion is located between cylinder X tdc and cylinder X+1 tdc. Consequently, at X+1 tdc, the T\_SEG\_ER obtained is relative to cylinder X combustion, a delay of 1 tdc between SEG\_NR value at cylinder observed (NC\_SEG\_DLY\_ER\_MES=1).

Exceptionally, if the segment is located after ER segment, this delay must be cancelled (NC\_SEG\_DLY\_ER\_MES=0), because in such case the phasing reference SEG\_NR is updated after T\_SEG\_ER acquisition.

SEG\_NR\_MES, the ER segments phasing reference, will be used to identify which cylinder is observed with the current engine roughness segment, it's particularly useful for ER segment adaptive values identification.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation: at ECU reset, Engine Stop Or Deactivation event*

*SEG\_NR\_MES = 0*

*Recurrence: Segment*

*Activation: LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1*


*Deactivation: LV\_SYN\_ENG = 0*

#### Formula section:

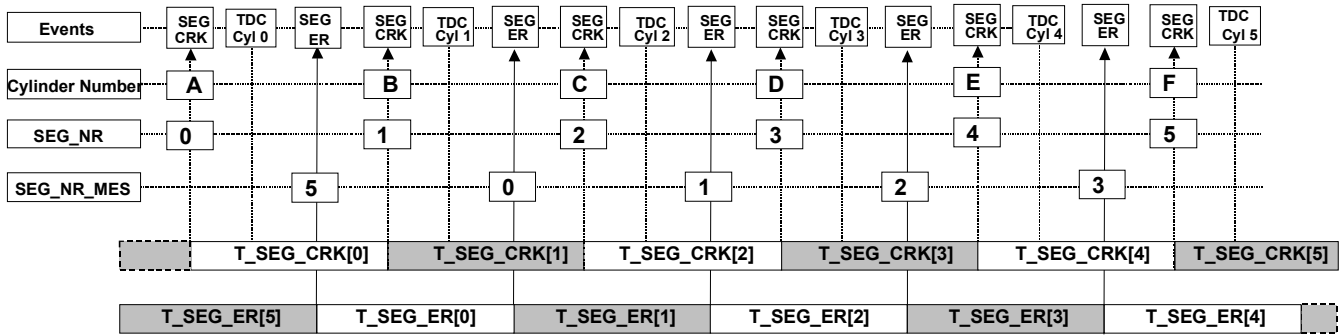
$SEG\_NR\_MES = ( SEG\_NR - NC\_SEG\_DLY\_ER\_MES ) \% NC\_CYL\_NR$

#### Implant scheme:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404Q01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3575 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



6 Cylinder Engine Example :  $NC\_SEG\_DLY\_ER\_MES = 1$

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_SEG_DLY_ER_MES	-	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Delay between ER segment and Cylinder measured segment					

## 21.3.2 Engine roughness segment time acquisition and control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
SEG_T_MES	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[ $\mu$ s]
Engine roughness raw segment time relative to former TDC					
SEG_T_MES_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[ $\mu$ s]
Buffer of cylinder engine roughness raw segment times					
LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Engine roughness segment time validity flag					

### Input data:

T_SEG_ER	LV_SYN_ENG	SEG_NR_MES	LV_INH_MIS_CRK
NC_CYL_NR	LV_ERR_CRK	LV_LIH_ERR_CRK	

### General information:

Here's described the segment time buffers management & control

#### ER current raw segment time:

T\_SEG\_ER (input from ENSD)

Coming directly from the ENSD aggregate and update at each ER segment task according ER segment counter (SEG\_NR\_MES).

Actual ER segment time sample is considered **invalid** if :

- Engine synchronisation is disable (LV\_SYN\_ENG = 0)
- When on one crankshaft revolution at least one tooth less or more has been detected (LV\_INH\_MIS\_CRK = 1 before antibounce counter),
- When the crahshaft error or limp home is activated (LV\_ERR\_CRK = 1 or LV\_LIH\_ERR\_CRK = 1)
- SEG\_T\_MES obtained exceeds a defined valid range (C\_SEG\_T\_MES\_MIN & C\_SEG\_T\_MES\_MAX)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404Q01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3576 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Cylinder ER raw segment times:

SEG\_T\_MES & SEG\_T\_MES\_CYL[NC\_CYL\_NR] (outputs)

This is a buffer where T\_SEG\_ER values (after data casting) are stored according SEG\_NR\_MES counter. It allows having a memory of raw ER segments on a complete engine cycle. These values will be used by the ER adaptive learning process.

## Application conditions:

Initialisation: at ECU reset, Engine Stop Or Deactivation event

SEG\_T\_MES = FFFFH

For x = 0 ... NC\_CYL\_NR-1

SEG\_T\_MES\_CYL[x] = FFFFH

EndFor

LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0

Recurrence: Segment

Activation: LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1

Deactivation: LV\_SYN\_ENG = 0

## Formula section:

SEG\_T\_MES = T\_SEG\_ER // physical equivalence conversion

If LV\_SYN\_ENG = 0

Or SEG\_T\_MES > C\_SEG\_T\_MES\_MAX

Or SEG\_T\_MES < C\_SEG\_T\_MES\_MIN

Or LV\_INH\_MIS\_CRK = 1

Or LV\_ERR\_CRK = 1

Or LV\_LIH\_ERR\_CRK = 1

Then LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0

SEG\_T\_MES = FFFFH

Else LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 1


EndIf

SEG\_T\_MES\_CYL[SEG\_NR\_MES] = SEG\_T\_MES

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_SEG_T_MES_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µs]
ER maximum valid segment time					
C_SEG_T_MES_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µs]
ER minimum valid segment time					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404Q01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3577 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 21.3.2.1 Correction of the engine roughness segment adaptive values

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
SEG_AD_COR_ER	V	8000H...7FFFH	- 7.8125...7.81226	0.2384e-3	[°/oo]
ER segment adaptive values correction versus engine speed (for each segment)					

### Input data:

SEG_NR_MES	N 32	NC_CYL_NR	LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES
LV_AT			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Due to crankshaft flexion appearance at high engine speed that decreases the misfire detection efficiency, an open-loop adaptive correction value depending on engine speed for each cylinder can be introduced per type of transmission.

A correction can be applied only for each singular segment of the flywheel.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation: at ECU reset, Engine Stop Or Deactivation event*

SEG\_AD\_COR\_ER = 0

*Recurrence:* Segment

*Activation:* LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 1


*Deactivation:* LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0

#### Formula section:

SEG\_AD\_COR\_ER is updated according the following table (*function of NC\_CYL\_NR and the current value of SEG\_NR\_MES*)

SEG_NR_MES	NC_CYL_NR = 3	NC_CYL_NR = 4	NC_CYL_NR = 5	NC_CYL_NR = 6	NC_CYL_NR = 8
0	SEG_AD_COR_ER = 0				
1	SEG_AD_COR_ER = IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_xT_1(N_32)				
2	SEG_AD_COR_ER = IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_xT_2(N_32)	SEG_AD_COR_ER = 0	SEG_AD_COR_ER = IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_xT_2(N_32)	SEG_AD_COR_ER = IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_xT_2(N_32)	SEG_AD_COR_ER = IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_xT_2(N_32)
3		SEG_AD_COR_ER = IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_xT_1(N_32)	SEG_AD_COR_ER = IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_xT_3(N_32)	SEG_AD_COR_ER = 0	SEG_AD_COR_ER = IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_xT_3(N_32)
4			SEG_AD_COR_ER = IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_xT_4(N_32)	SEG_AD_COR_ER = IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_xT_1(N_32)	SEG_AD_COR_ER = 0
5				SEG_AD_COR_ER = IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_xT_2(N_32)	SEG_AD_COR_ER = IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_xT_1(N_32)
6					SEG_AD_COR_ER = IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_xT_2(N_32)
7					SEG_AD_COR_ER = IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_xT_3(N_32)

*\_xT stands for \_AT if LV\_AT = 1 else stands for \_MT*

Chapter Engine roughness determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404Q01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3578 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_MT_1	6	0...FFFFH	- 7.8125...7.81226	0.2384e-3	[°/oo]
LDPM_N_32_1_ENRD	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Adaptive value correction versus engine speed in MT for segment 1					
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_AT_1	6	0...FFFFH	- 7.8125...7.81226	0.2384e-3	[°/oo]
LDPM_N_32_6_ENRD	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Adaptive value correction versus engine speed in AT for segment 1					
#IF NC_CYL_NR=3, 5, 6 Or 8					
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_MT_2	6	0...FFFFH	- 7.8125...7.81226	0.2384e-3	[°/oo]
LDPM_N_32_1_ENRD	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Adaptive value correction versus engine speed in MT for segment 2					
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_AT_2	6	0...FFFFH	- 7.8125...7.81226	0.2384e-3	[°/oo]
LDPM_N_32_6_ENRD	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Adaptive value correction versus engine speed in AT for segment 2					
#ENDIF					
#IF NC_CYL_NR=5 Or 8					
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_MT_3	6	0...FFFFH	- 7.8125...7.81226	0.2384e-3	[°/oo]
LDPM_N_32_1_ENRD	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Adaptive value correction versus engine speed in MT for segment 3					
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_AT_3	6	0...FFFFH	- 7.8125...7.81226	0.2384e-3	[°/oo]
LDPM_N_32_6_ENRD	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Adaptive value correction versus engine speed in AT for segment 3					
#ENDIF					
#IF NC_CYL_NR=5					
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_MT_4	6	0...FFFFH	- 7.8125...7.81226	0.2384e-3	[°/oo]
LDPM_N_32_1_ENRD	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Adaptive value correction versus engine speed in MT for segment 4					
IP_SEG_AD_COR_ER_AT_4	6	0...FFFFH	- 7.8125...7.81226	0.2384e-3	[°/oo]
LDPM_N_32_6_ENRD	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Adaptive value correction versus engine speed in AT for segment 4					
#ENDIF					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404Q01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3579 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 21.3.3 Engine roughness segment time correction

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
SEG_T_COR_BUF[NC_SIZE_SEG_T_COR_BUF]	O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µs]
ER corrected segment times buffer (after adaptation)					
SEG_T_COR	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µs]
Current ER corrected segment time					

### Input data:

SEG_T_MES	SEG_AD_COR_ER	SEG_NR_MES	SEG_AD_MMV_ER[NC_CYL_NR]
LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES	LV_SYN_ENG		

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The prerequisite for a reliable engine roughness evaluation is an accurate ER segment time measurement.

As the crankshaft flywheel teeth are subject to manufacturing tolerances, geometrical run-out and off-center installation which result in angles modulation, consequently the measured raw segment periods aren't similar and have systematic inaccuracies regarding other segments.

As these inaccuracies are systematic, they can be "learned" by an adaptive process during fuel cut-off periods and used for ER segment time correction. This adaptive process is described in the module : Engine roughness adaptive learning process.

ER segment adaptive values: SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] (inputs)

ER adaptive values are stored according SEG\_NR\_MES counter. These adaptive values are obtained and updated by the ER segment adaptive values learning process. There's one ER segment adaptive value per engine cylinder.

*Remark: The SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER\_x are stored in ECU non-volatile memory.*

ER current corrected segment time: SEG\_T\_COR (output)

This value is the current result of the ER segment correction process obtained with T\_SEG\_ER as input.

ER corrected segment times buffer: SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF[NC\_SIZE\_SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF] (outputs)

This is a buffer where are stored SEG\_T\_COR values (ER corrected segment time current value) who are needed for ER calculation.


SEG\_T\_COR is stored according a FIFO management (first in, first out).

*SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF buffer size depends on engine type:*

NC\_SIZE\_SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF = 11 segment time samples for a 5 cylinder engine

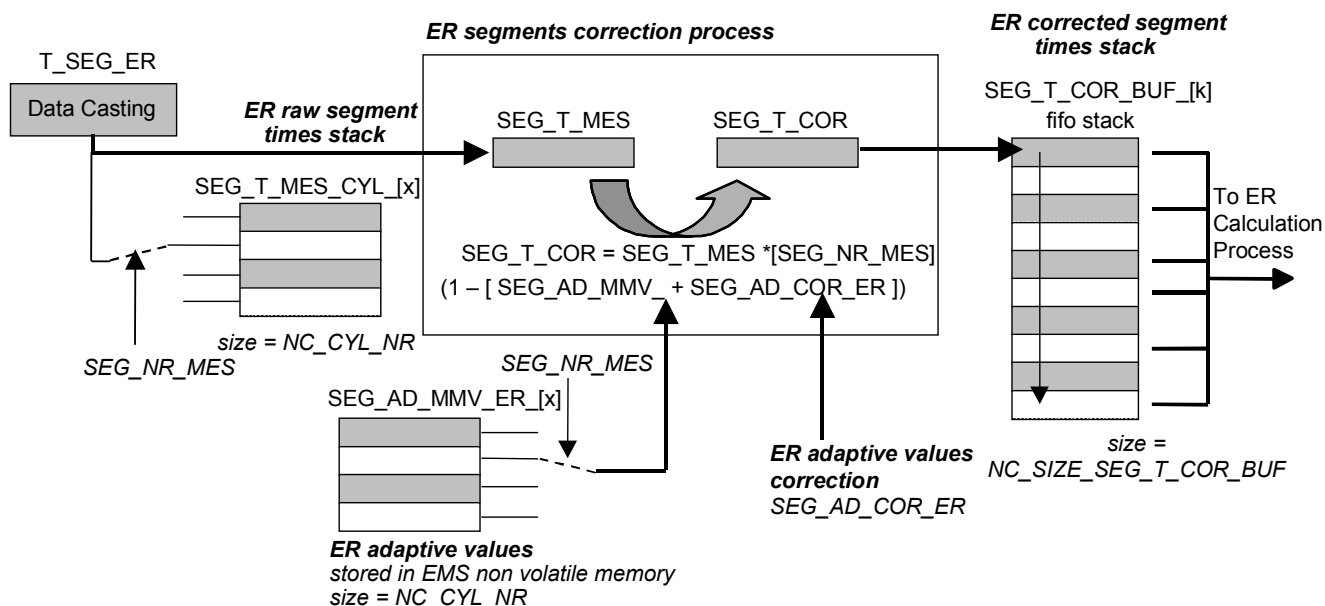
NC\_SIZE\_SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF = 9 segment time samples for 4 & 8 cylinder engine

NC\_SIZE\_SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF = 7 segment time samples for 3 & 6 cylinder engine

Chapter Engine roughness determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404Q01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3580 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

This size NC\_SIZE\_SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF is determined by the ER sample number required by ER calculation according engine type.



## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset, Engine Stop Or Deactivation event

SEG\_T\_COR = FFFFH

For k = 0 to NC\_SIZE\_SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF-1

SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF[k] = FFFFH

EndFor

*Recurrence:* Segment

*Activation:* LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_SYN\_ENG = 0

## Formula section:

If(1) LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0

Then(1) SEG\_T\_COR = FFFFH

For(2) k = 0 to NC\_SIZE\_SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF-1

SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF[k] = FFFFH

EndFor(2)


Else(1) SEG\_T\_COR =

SEG\_T\_MES \* (1 - [SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[SEG\_NR\_MES] + SEG\_AD\_COR\_ER])

For(2) k : 1 to NC\_SIZE\_SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF-1

SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF[k] is managed as a FIFO stack (SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF last value is lost)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404Q01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3581 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**EndFor(2)**

SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF[0] = SEG\_T\_COR

**EndIf(1)**

Where:

SEG\_T\_MES : *Current uncorrected ER segment time after data casting*

SEG\_T\_COR : *Current ER corrected segment time*

SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[SEG\_NR\_MES] :

*ER segment adaptive value corresponding to current T\_SEG\_ER phasing*


SEG\_AD\_COR\_ER :

*Adaptive value correction versus engine speed corresponding to current T\_SEG\_ER phasing*

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_SIZE_SEG_T_COR_BUF	-	0..FFH	0..255	1	[-]
Size of the array of engine roughness corrected segment times					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404Q01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3582 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 21.3.4 Engine roughness calculation

## 21.3.5 General information

The engine roughness index (ER) is a system variable relative to crankshaft segments behaviour. This index is mainly used by the misfire monitoring & algorithms dedicated to combustion process control.

Integration version for 3,4,5,6 & 8 cylinder engines.

The engine roughness system variable is calculated each ER window end occurrence, every time the engine is running & synchronised.

## 21.3.6 Engine roughness segment reference

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
SEG_NR_ER	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
ER segment counter for segment identification (0 ... NC_CYL_NR - 1)					

### Input data:

SEG_NR	NC_CYL_NR	LV_SYN_ENG	
--------	-----------	------------	--

Due to engine roughness definition, there is a delay of C\_SEG\_DLY\_ER segments between ER actual value and the segment that was observed by this ER value.

SEG\_NR\_ER will be used to identify which cylinder is observed with the engine roughness system variable, it's particularly useful for misfire cylinder identification.

The segment counter SEG\_NR\_ER with the limit 0...(NC\_CYL\_NR - 1) is incremented in the same way as the common segment counter SEG\_NR.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation: at ECU reset, Engine Stop Or Deactivation condition event*

SEG\_NR\_ER = 0

*Recurrence:* Segment

*Activation:* LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_SYN\_ENG = 0


### Formula section:

$SEG\_NR\_ER = ( SEG\_NR + 2 * NC\_CYL\_NR - C\_SEG\_DLY\_ER ) \% NC\_CYL\_NR$

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_SEG_DLY_ER	1	0...CH	0...12	1	[-]
Delay of ER segment reference					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402E01.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3583 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 21.3.7 Engine roughness segments control process

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ENA_ER	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Engine roughness valid calculation control flag					

### Input data:

SEG_T_COR_BUF[NC_SIZE_SEG_T_COR_BUF]	LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES	N	
--------------------------------------	------------------	---	--

### Description:

All ER components calculations are based on corrected segment time acquisitions buffer values SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF.

As soon as an invalid segment has been detected during acquisition process (LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0) or segment adaptive calculation, ER calculation & misfire detection have to be disabled (LV\_ENA\_ER = 0).

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation: at ECU reset, Engine Stop Or Deactivation condition event*

LV\_ENA\_ER = 0

*Recurrence: Segment*

### Activation:

Engine roughness calculation is executed only if:

NC\_SIZE\_SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF consecutive valid ER segment times have been acquired & stored in SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF buffer.

"Valid" stands for:

LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 1 on NC\_SIZE\_SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF consecutive ER segments

**And** no ER components calculation overflow on current segment (*DRV0, DRV1, DRV2 and ER components*)

**And**  $N \leq C\_N\_MAX\_ER$

**And**  $N \geq C\_N\_MIN\_ER$

*In this case:*

ER components are calculated as described below.


LV\_ENA\_ER = 1 (*if no overflow occurs during ER components calculation*)

### Deactivation:

Engine roughness calculation is stopped & initialised when at least one of the NC\_SIZE\_SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF consecutive segment times have been acquired & stored in SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF buffer have been detected invalid.

"Invalid" stands for:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30402E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3584 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0 at least one time on NC\_SIZE\_SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF consecutive ER segments

Or at least one calculation overflow occurs one of ER components (*DRV0, DRV1, DRV2 or ER component*) on current segment.

Or  $N > C\_N\_MAX\_ER$

Or  $N < C\_N\_MIN\_ER$

In that case :

LV\_ENA\_ER = 0

ER components are initialised to 0

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_MIN_ER	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
minimum engine speed for engine roughness calculation					
C_N_MAX_ER	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
maximum engine speed for engine roughness calculation					

### 21.3.8 Cylinder specific engine roughness components correction

#IF NLC\_CONF\_GAIN\_ADD\_ER = 1

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_GAIN_ER[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1FFH	0...1.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
ER multiplicative correction components					
FAC_ADD_ER[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[µs]
ER additive correction components					

#### Input data:

LV_AT	LOAD_MIS	N_32	NC_CYL_NR
LV_ENA_ER	LV_VAR_TCT		


### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The misfire detection based on ER index can be complicated by the torsional/flexion vibrations especially with multiple cylinder engines with a long crankshaft. This affects on misfire detection efficiency, especially at high engine speed.

To balance this phenomenon, after segment timing correction with ER adaptive values (see *ER segment correction process*), an irregular operation is determined from the measured cylinder segment times, cylinder specific additive and multiplicative corrections are applied on the raw engine roughness value (*ER\_RAW*).

FAC\_ADD\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] and FAC\_GAIN\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] correction coefficients are based on calibration tables specific to each cylinder and to transmission type (MT/AT).

Chapter Engine roughness determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402E01.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3585 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset, at Engine Stop **Or** on Deactivation condition event

**For** x = 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR-1

FAC\_GAIN\_ER[x] = 1

FAC\_ADD\_ER[x] = 0

**EndFor**

*Recurrence:* Segment

*Activation:* LV\_ENA\_ER = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ENA\_ER = 0

## Formula section:

**If**(1) LV\_AT = 1

**Then**(1)

XX= AT

**Elseif**(2) LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1

**Then**(2)

XX= TCT

**Else**(2)

XX= MT


**Endif**(2)

**Endif**(1)

FAC\_GAIN\_ER[SEG\_NR\_ER] = IP\_FAC\_GAIN\_ER\_xx[SEG\_NR\_ER](N\_32)

FAC\_ADD\_ER[SEG\_NR\_ER] = IP\_FAC\_ADD\_ER\_xx[SEG\_NR\_ER](N\_32,LOAD\_MIS)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3586 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_GAIN_ER_MT[NC_CYL_NR]	6	0...1FFH	0...1.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_32_2_ENRD[NC_CYL_NR]	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
ER cylinder x multiplicative segment-dependent factor for torsion correction with MT					
IP_FAC_ADD_ER_MT[NC_CYL_NR]	6*6	0...FFFFH	-32768...32767	1	[µs]
LDPM_N_32_3_ENRD[NC_CYL_NR]	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_ADD_ER_MT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER cylinder x additive segment-dependent factor for torsion correction with MT					
IP_FAC_GAIN_ER_AT[NC_CYL_NR]	6	0...1FFH	0...1.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_32_4_ENRD[NC_CYL_NR]	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
ER cylinder x multiplicative segment-dependent factor for torsion correction with AT					
IP_FAC_ADD_ER_AT[NC_CYL_NR]	6*6	0...FFFFH	-32768...32767	1	[µs]
LDPM_N_32_5_ENRD[NC_CYL_NR]	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_ADD_ER_AT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER cylinder x additive segment-dependent factor for torsion correction with AT					
IP_FAC_GAIN_ER_TCT[NC_CYL_NR]	6	0...1FFH	0...1.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_N_32_7_ENRD[NC_CYL_NR]	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
ER cylinder x multiplicative segment-dependent factor for torsion correction with TCT					
IP_FAC_ADD_ER_TCT[NC_CYL_NR]	6*6	0...FFFFH	-32768...32767	1	[µs]
LDP_N_32_8_ENRD[NC_CYL_NR]	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_ADD_ER_TCT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER cylinder x additive segment-dependent factor for torsion correction with TCT					

#ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3587 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
NLC_CONF_GAIN_ADD_ER	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ER multiplicative and additive correction enable					

## 21.3.9 Engine roughness DRV2 components filter & gain determination

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CRLC_DRV2_ER	V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Correlation factor for engine roughness curvature component calculation					
FAC_DRV2_ER	V	0...3FCH	0...4	3.9216e-3	[-]
Weighting factor for engine roughness curvative component calculation (correction amount)					

### Input data:

N_32	LV_AT	LOAD_MIS	CTR_T_ZDLY_MIS
TCO	LV_IS	LV_VAR_TCT	

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This function allows to determinate the coefficients relative to DRV2 components of the engine roughness, according different configurations:

If used (*see project/customer legal requirements concerning misfire monitoring after engine start*), during zero delay misfire monitoring activation period, specific gain & filter coefficient can be apply to DRV2 component to be able to detect misfire just after engine start (*dynamic correction modified*).

Else, FAC\_DRV2\_ER & CRLC\_DRV2\_ER are defined according transmission type (AT/MT).

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at ECU reset, at Engine Stop **Or** on Deactivation condition event

FAC\_DRV2\_ER = IP\_FAC\_DRV2\_ZDLY\_ER(TCO)


CRLC\_DRV2\_ER = C\_CRLC\_DRV2\_ZDLY\_ER

**Recurrence:** Segment

**Activation:** LV\_ENA\_ER = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_ENA\_ER = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30402E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3588 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

**If**(1) LV\_AT = 1

**Then**(1)

XX= AT

**Elseif**(2) LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1

**Then**(2)

XX= TCT

**Else**(2)

XX= MT

**Endif**(2)

**Endif**(1)

**If**(1) CTR\_T\_ZDLY\_MIS > C\_T\_DRV2\_ZDLY\_ER

**Then**(1) // Zero delay misfire monitoring activation period

FAC\_DRV2\_ER = IP\_FAC\_DRV2\_ZDLY\_ER(TCO)

CRLC\_DRV2\_ER = C\_CRLC\_DRV2\_ZDLY\_ER

**Elseif**(2)

**If**(3) LV\_IS = 1 **And** N\_32 < C\_N\_32\_MAX\_DRV2\_ER\_IS

**Then**(3) FAC\_DRV2\_ER = IP\_FAC\_DRV2\_ER\_IS\_xx(N, LOAD\_MIS)

**Else**(3) FAC\_DRV2\_ER = IP\_FAC\_DRV2\_ER\_xx(N\_32, LOAD\_MIS)


**EndIf**(3)

CRLC\_DRV2\_ER = IP\_CRLC\_DRV2\_ER\_xx(N\_32)

**EndIf**(2)

**EndIf**(1)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402E01.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3589 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_DRV2_ZDLY_ER	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Correlation factor for engine roughness curvature component calculation after start					
C_N_32_MAX_DRV2_ER_IS	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed to apply DRV2 specific weighting factor in idle speed					
C_T_DRV2_ZDLY_ER	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay for specific curvative component calculation during after start					
IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_AT	6*6	0...3FCH	0...4	3.9216e-3	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_AT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_AT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Weighting factor for DRV2 component calculation - AT vehicle					
IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_AT	4*4	0...3FCH	0...4	3.9216e-3	[-]
LDP_N_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_IS_AT	4	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_AT	4	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.05E-03	[%]
Weighting factor for DRV2 component calculation - AT vehicle in idle speed					
IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_AT	9	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_AT	9	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Correlation factor for engine roughness curvature component calculation (correction duration) - AT vehicle					
IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_MT	6*6	0...3FCH	0...4	3.9216e-3	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_MT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_MT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Weighting factor for DRV2 component calculation - MT vehicle					
IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_MT	4*4	0...3FCH	0...4	3.9216e-3	[-]
LDP_N_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_IS_MT	4	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_MT	4	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Weighting factor for DRV2 component calculation - MT vehicle in idle speed					
IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_MT	9	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_MT	9	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Correlation factor for engine roughness curvature component calculation (correction duration) - MT vehicle					
IP_FAC_DRV2_ZDLY_ER	6	0...3FCH	0...4	3.9216e-3	[-]
LDP_TCO_IP_FAC_DRV2_ZDLY_ER	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Weighting factor for engine roughness curvative component calculation (correction amount) after start					
IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_TCT	4*4	0...3FCH	0...4	3.9216e-3	[-]
LDP_N_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_IS_TCT	4	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_IS_TCT	4	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Weighting factor for DRV2 component calculation - TCT vehicle in idle speed					
IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_TCT	6*6	0...3FCH	0...4	3.9216e-3	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_N_DRV2_ER_TCT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_FAC_DRV2_ER_TCT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Weighting factor for DRV2 component calculation - TCT vehicle					
IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_TCT	9	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_CRLC_DRV2_ER_TCT	9	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Correlation factor for engine roughness curvature component calculation (correction duration) - TCT vehicle					

## 21.3.10 Engine roughness components calculation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
DRV0_ER	V/O	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-2147483648... 2147483647	1	[µs]
Engine roughness static component					
DRV1_ER	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[µs]
Engine roughness dynamic component					
DRV2_ER	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µs]
Engine roughness curvature component					
DRV2_MMV_ER	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µs]
Averaged engine roughness curvature component					
ER_RAW	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[µs]

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402E01.00K	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3590 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Engine roughness without curvature component
--

## Input data:

SEG_T_COR	SEG_T_COR_BUF[NC_SI ZE_SEG_T_COR_BUF]	NC_CYL_NR	
-----------	--	-----------	--

## General information:

The engine roughness calculation needs three individual components: a static component (DRV0\_ER), a dynamic component (DRV1\_ER) and a curvature component (DRV2\_ER). These component definitions are specific to the engine cylinder number (see following related subchapters).

DRV2\_MMV\_ER is the filtered curvature component correction (DRV2\_ER) who allows adding an artificial positive offset on ER value in case of dynamic curvature effects. This feature had a safety effect against wrong detection in case of segment oscillations.

ER\_RAW is the engine roughness value without curvature component (DRV2\_MMV\_ER), used by cylinder balancing and engine warm up monitoring modules.

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset, at Engine Stop **Or** on Deactivation condition event

DRV0\_ER = 0

DRV1\_ER = 0

DRV2\_ER = 0

DRV2\_MMV\_ER = 0


ER\_RAW = 0

*Recurrence:* Segment

*Activation:* LV\_ENA\_ER = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ENA\_ER = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402E01.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3591 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

### Engine roughness static component:

$$DRV0\_ER(n) = NC\_CYL\_NR * [ SEG\_T\_COR(n) - SEG\_T\_COR(n+1) ]$$

### Engine roughness dynamic and curvature components:

DRV1\_ER and DRV2\_ER components are engine type specific.

### 3 Cylinder Engine

#### **#If NC\_CYL\_NR = 3**

$$DRV1\_ER(n) = SEG\_T\_COR(n-2) - SEG\_T\_COR(n+1)$$

$$DRV2\_ER(n) = FAC\_DRV2\_ER *$$

$$\max(0, [SEG\_T\_COR(n-3) - SEG\_T\_COR(n)] - [SEG\_T\_COR(n) - SEG\_T\_COR(n+3)])$$

#### **#Endif**

### 4 or 8 Cylinder Engine

#### **#If NC\_CYL\_NR = 4 or 8**

$$DRV1\_ER(n) = SEG\_T\_COR(n-2) - SEG\_T\_COR(n+2)$$

$$DRV2\_ER(n) = FAC\_DRV2\_ER *$$

$$\max(0, [SEG\_T\_COR(n-4) - SEG\_T\_COR(n)] - [SEG\_T\_COR(n) - SEG\_T\_COR(n+4)])$$

#### **#Endif**

### 5 Cylinder Engine

#### **#If NC\_CYL\_NR = 5**

$$DRV1\_ER(n) = SEG\_T\_COR(n-2) - SEG\_T\_COR(n+3)$$

$$DRV2\_ER(n) = FAC\_DRV2\_ER *$$

$$\max(0, [SEG\_T\_COR(n-5) - SEG\_T\_COR(n)] - [SEG\_T\_COR(n) - SEG\_T\_COR(n+5)])$$

#### **#Endif**

### 6 Cylinder Engine

#### **#If NC\_CYL\_NR = 6**


$$DRV1\_ER(n) = SEG\_T\_COR(n-3) - SEG\_T\_COR(n+3)$$

$$DRV2\_ER(n) = FAC\_DRV2\_ER *$$

$$\max(0, [SEG\_T\_COR(n-3) - SEG\_T\_COR(n)] - [SEG\_T\_COR(n) - SEG\_T\_COR(n+3)])$$

#### **#Endif**

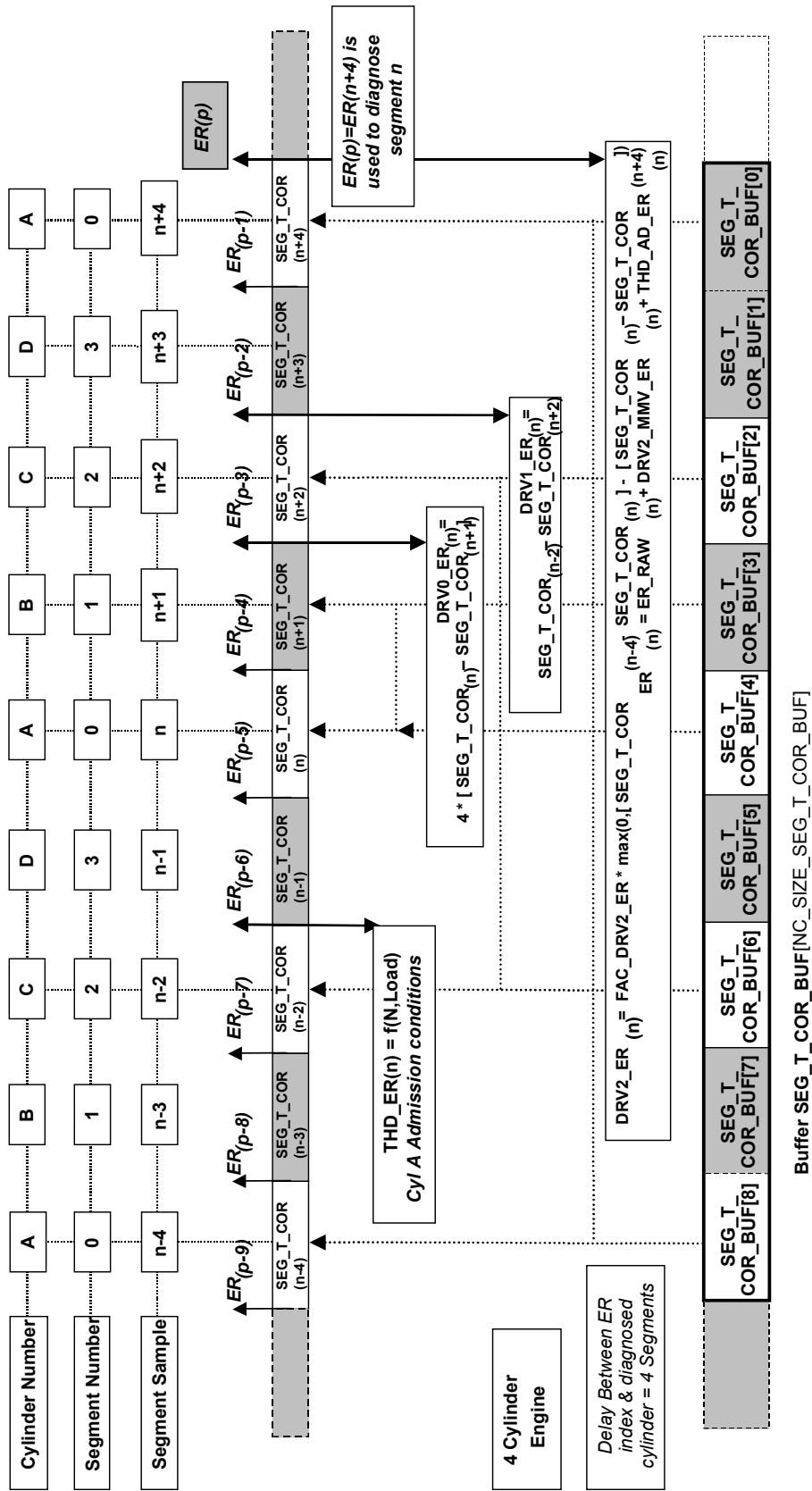
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3592 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Implant scheme for 4 cylinder engine:

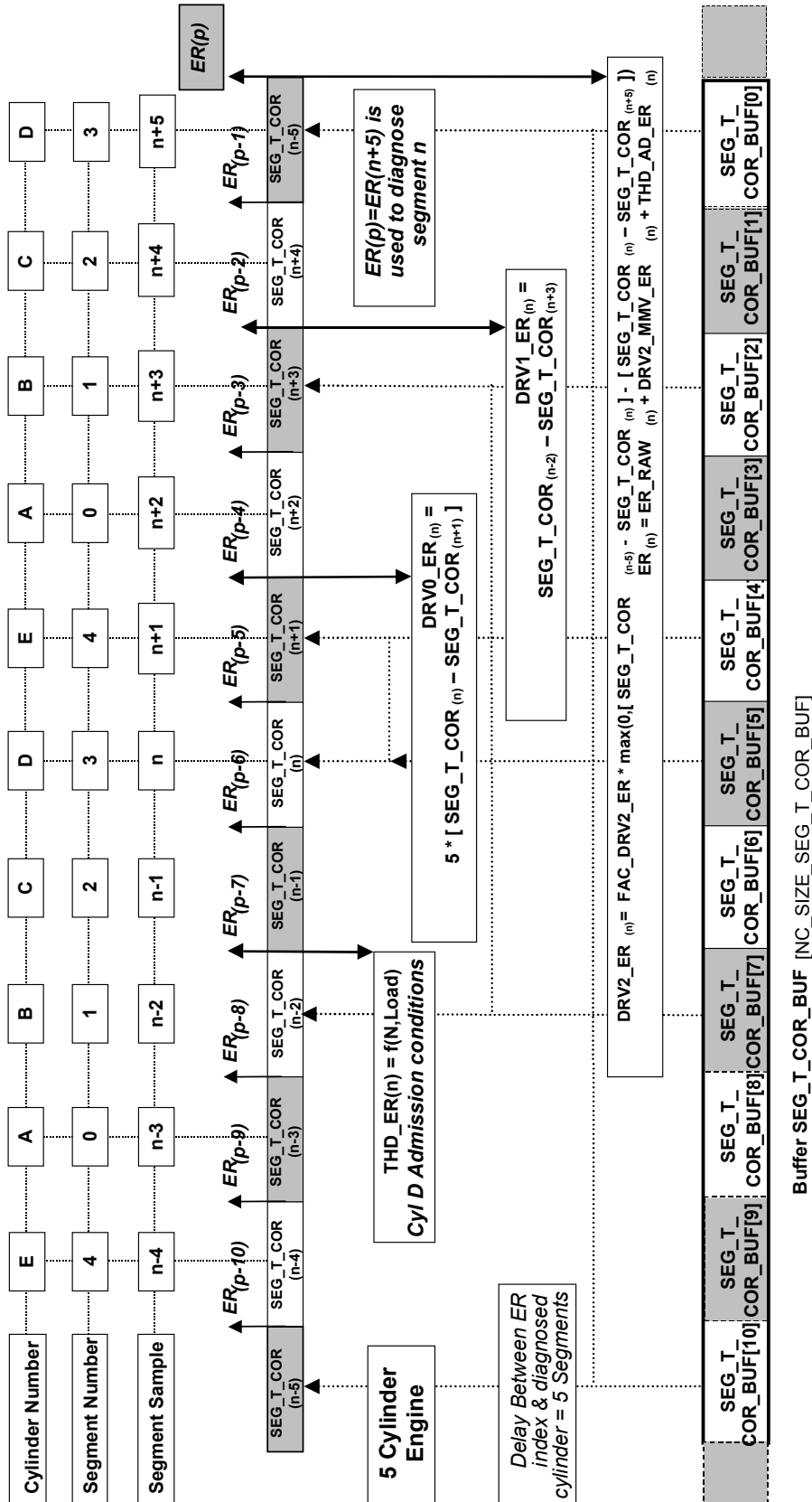


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3594 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Implant scheme for 5 cylinder engine:

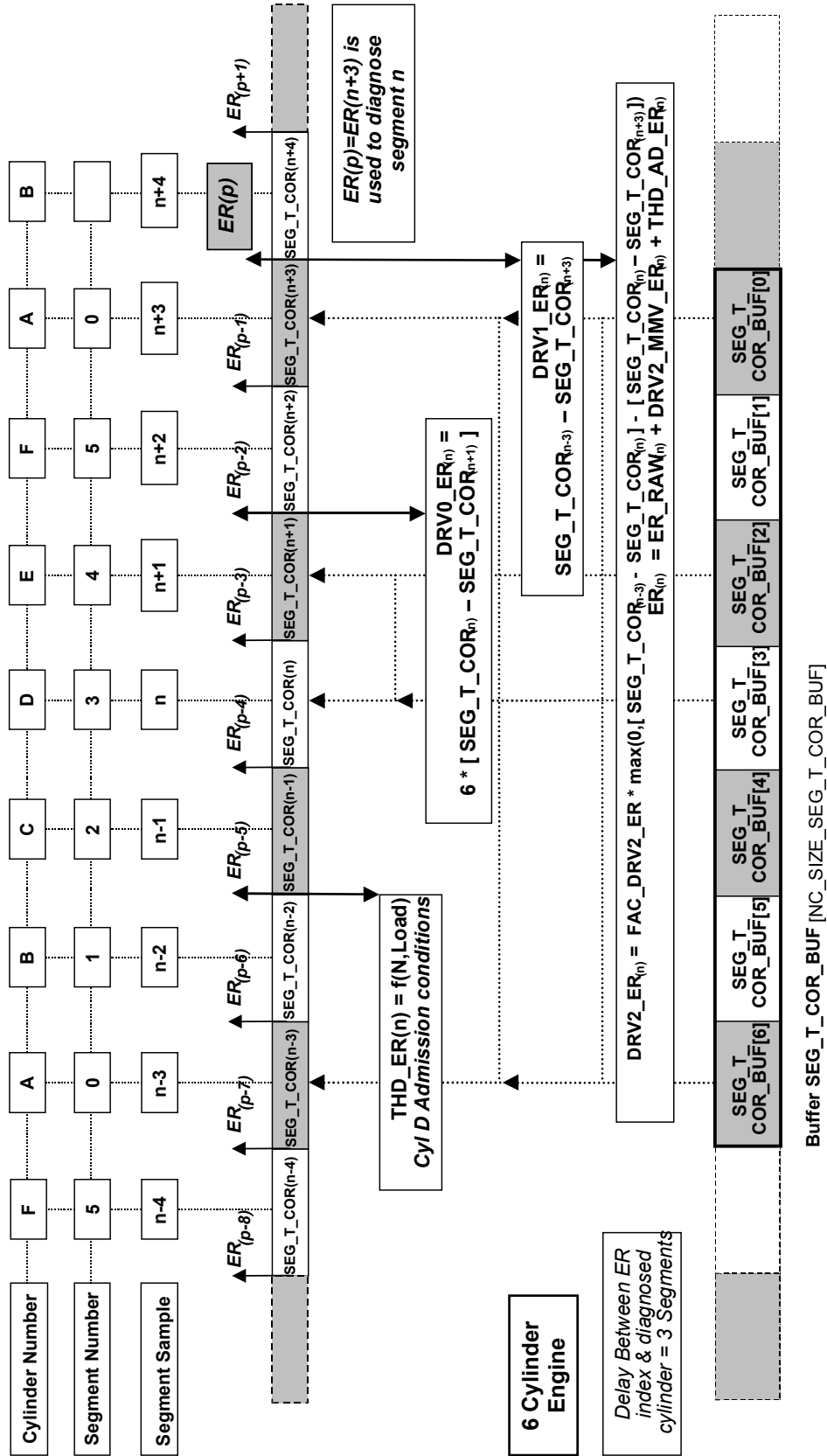


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3595 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Implant scheme for 6 cylinder engine:

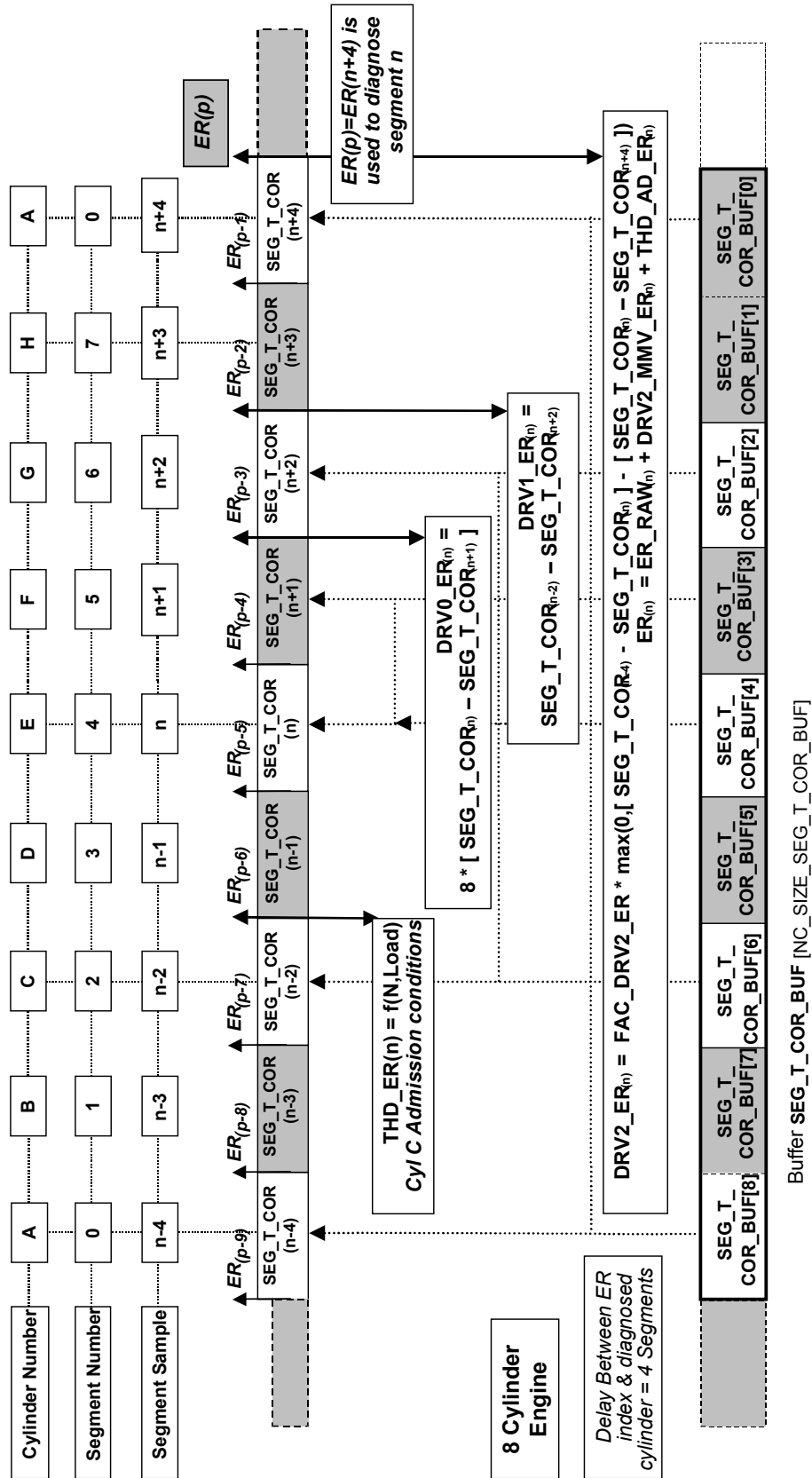


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3596 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Implant scheme for 8 cylinder engine:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3597 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### Engine roughness filtered curvature component:

$$\text{DRV2\_MMV\_ER}_{(n)} = \text{DRV2\_MMV\_ER}_{(n-1)} + \text{CRLC\_DRV2\_ER} * (\text{DRV2\_ER}_{(n)} - \text{DRV2\_MMV\_ER}_{(n-1)})$$

### Engine roughness value without curvature component:

#### #If NLC\_CONF\_GAIN\_ADD\_ER = 1

$$\text{ER\_RAW} = \text{FAC\_GAIN\_ER}[\text{SEG\_NR\_ER}] * (\text{DRV0\_ER} - \text{DRV1\_ER} - \text{FAC\_ADD\_ER}[\text{SEG\_NR\_ER}])$$

#### #Else

$$\text{ER\_RAW} = \text{DRV0\_ER} - \text{DRV1\_ER}$$

#### #Endif

## 21.3.11 Engine roughness values determination

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ER	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[µs]
Engine roughness					
ER_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[µs]
Cylinder normalised engine roughness values					
ER_STND	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
Normalised engine roughness					
ER_STND_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
Cylinder normalised engine roughness values					

### Input data:

THD_AD_ER	SEG_T_COR_BUF[NC_SIZ ZE_SEG_T_COR_BUF]	N	C_SEG_DLY_ER
-----------	---	---	--------------

### Description:


ER is the complete engine roughness value including all ER components (DRV0\_ER, DRV1\_ER & DRV2\_MMV\_ER), specified & used by misfire detection module.

ER\_STND is the normalised engine roughness value versus engine speed that could be amplified by a gain C\_FAC\_SCA\_ER\_STND. This is the nominal engine roughness value divided by the corresponding cubic corrected ER segment time (SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF[C\_SEG\_DLY\_ER])<sup>3</sup>. The cubic segment time is calculated by using a mantisse and an exponent.

ER & ER\_STND calculation formula are generic to all engine type.

A positive offset (THD\_AD\_ER) is added to ER components as long as the ER adaptive learning process hasn't been executed. This, in a way to avoid wrong misfire detection in engine operation areas where crankshaft decelerations due to a misfire are very close to ER noise due to the flywheel mechanical tolerances.

This offset decreases as the ER adaptive learning progress. At the end of the learning process, this offset is null (see next chapter ER adaptive values learning process for more informations).

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30402E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3598 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Once the ER fast adaptive learning stage has been executed, these flywheel mechanical tolerances are sufficiently reduced to able to detect misfire in full legal range without adding a positive offset.

ER\_CYL\_x and ER\_STND\_CYL\_x are the engine roughness values obtained for corresponding cylinder x, these values are switched according SEG\_NR\_ER segment reference.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset, at Engine Stop **Or** on Deactivation condition event

ER = 0

ER\_STND = 0

**For** x = 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR-1

ER\_CYL[x] = 0

ER\_STND\_CYL[x] = 0

**EndFor**

*Recurrence:* Segment

*Activation:* LV\_ENA\_ER = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ENA\_ER = 0

### Formula section:

#### Engine roughness:

ER = ER\_RAW + DRV2\_MMV\_ER + THD\_AD\_ER

ER\_CYL[SEG\_NR\_ER] = ER

#### Normalised Engine roughness versus engine speed:

**If** N < C\_N\_MAX\_ER\_STND

**Then**

ER\_STND = ER / (SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF[C\_SEG\_DLY\_ER] )<sup>3</sup> \* 2<sup>(16+C\_FAC\_SCA\_ER\_STND)</sup>

ER\_STND\_CYL[SEG\_NR\_ER] = ER\_STND

**Else**


ER\_STND = 0

ER\_STND\_CYL[SEG\_NR\_ER] = 0

**EndIf**

*Note: if C\_SEG\_DLY\_ER ≥ NC\_SIZE\_SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF, SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF[C\_SEG\_DLY\_ER] data is limited to the last cell of the buffer.*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30402E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3599 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_SCA_ER_STND	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Scaling factor used for normalised engine roughness calculation					
C_N_MAX_ER_STND	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed to compute normalised engine roughness					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3600 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 21.4 Engine roughness calculation (Appl. inc.)

### 21.4.1 Inhibition of engine roughness adaptive process - Application specific

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_APP_ER_AD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ER segment adaptive process inhibition flag relative application specific conditions					
LV_REQ_SEG_AD_MMV_ER_APP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating request to reload stored segment adaptive values					
SEG_AD_MMV_ER_APP[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	800H...7FFFH	-7.8125...7.8123	0.000238	‰
ER filtered adaptive values used for reload (for each segment) if segment adaptive process not valid					

#### Input data:

LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES	LV_AT	GR_MT	GR_AT
------------------	-------	-------	-------

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Engine roughness segments adaptive process is inhibited when one of the following system conditions occurs. See application specific accessories that could have an impact on the transmission behaviour (CVT, Automatic gear shifting, specific gear ratios...).

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset and engine Stop:

LV\_INH\_APP\_ER\_AD = 0

at ECU reset:

LV\_REQ\_SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER\_APP = 0


SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER\_APP[NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0

*Update rate:* Engine roughness segment

*Activation:* LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0

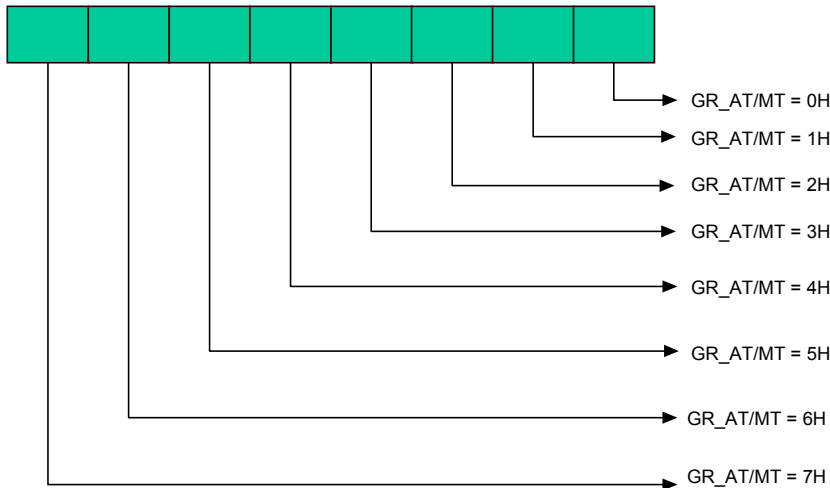
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	17402P02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3601 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Diagram:

Bit-position within C\_GR\_INH\_ER\_AD\_MT/AT



**Example:** Inhibition should be in 1st gear and 2nd gear: => C\_GR\_INH\_ER\_AD\_MT/AT = 6H

## Formula section:

```

If      (LV_AT = 1 And C_GR_INH_ER_AD_AT[GR_AT] = 1)
      Or  ( LV_AT = 0 And C_GR_INH_ER_AD_MT[GR_MT] = 1)
Then    LV_INH_APP_ER_AD = 1
Else    LV_INH_APP_ER_AD = 0
EndIf
  
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_GR_INH_ER_AD_AT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bitfield used to inhibit engine roughness adaptive according current AT gear ratio (Gear corresponding bit = 1, ER_AD inhibited)					
C_GR_INH_ER_AD_MT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bitfield used to inhabit engine roughness adaptive according current MT gear ratio (Gear corresponding bit = 1, ER_AD inhibited)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402P02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3602 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

## 21.4.2 ER segment adaptive process inhibition related to OBD I diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_OBD_ER_AD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ER segment adaptive process inhibition flag.					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_CRK	LV_ERR_CPS	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	STATE_ERR_IV
LV_SYN_ENG			

### General information:

ER segment adaptive process is inhibited when one of the mentioned OBD I errors occurs.

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* 0 at reset

*Update rate:* Engine roughness segment

*Activation:* LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_SYN\_ENG = 0

### Formula section:

```


If      STATE_ERR_IV <> 0           or
        LV_ERR_CPS = 1             or
        LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 1        or
        LV_ERR_CRK = 1

Then    LV_INH_OBD_ER_AD = 1

Else    LV_INH_OBD_ER_AD = 0

EndIf
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	17402P02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3603 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 21.4.3 End of line & After sale service request to reset ER segment adaptive values

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_SEG_AD_RST_ER_EOL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
EOL specific request to reset ER segment adaptive values					

### Input data:

LV_EOL_OBD	LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES	LV_REQ_SEG_AD_RST_ER_EOL	
------------	------------------	--------------------------	--

### General information:

During end of line plant and/or for After sale services, a request is generated via communication protocol, to reset ER segment adaptive values & learning process (see *project communication protocol*).

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* 0 at reset  
*Update rate:* Engine roughness segment  
*Activation:* LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 1  
*Deactivation:* LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0


### Formula section:

```
If LV_EOL_OBD = 1 // OBD end of line process request
  And LC_SEG_AD_RST_ENA_EOL = 1
  And LV_REQ_SEG_AD_RST_ER_EOL = 1
  // EOL request to reset segment adaptive values
Then LV_SEG_AD_RST_ER_EOL = 1
Else LV_SEG_AD_RST_ER_EOL = 0
EndIf
```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_SEG_AD_RST_ENA_EOL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Specific EOL request enable flag to reset ER segment adaptive values & learning process					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402P02.00E	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3604 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 21.4.4 Normalised engine roughness quotient for calibration

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ER_AV_QUO	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[-]
Quotient of ER/THD_ER (to simplify calibration and testing)					

### Input data:

ER	THD_ER	LV_REQ_INH_MIS	LV_ENA_ER
LV_ES	LV_ST		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

To simplify the calibration, testing and controlling of the misfire function the variable ER\_AV\_QUO is defined.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* ER\_AV\_QUO = 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* updated every segment

*Activation:* LV\_ENA\_ER = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ENA\_ER = 0

#### Formula section:

```


If      LV_ES          = 1      or
          LV_ST          = 1      or
          LV_REQ_INH_MIS = 1      or
          ER > 0

Then    ER_AV_QUO     = 0

Else    ER_AV_QUO     = ER / THD_ER

Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	17402P02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3605 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 21.5 Engine roughness adaptive learning process

### General information:

To reduce systematic noises generated by target wheel mechanical tolerances, an adaptive learning process is required to improve the signal noise ratio on engine roughness variable and to avoid wrong misfire detection at high engine speed / low load.

ER segment adaptive values learning process is based on ER segments timing observation according a geometrical reference (ER segment time 0, SEG\_NR\_MES = 0).

During an engine deceleration in fuel cut-off mode on all cylinders (LV\_INJ\_CUT, no engine combustion influences), due to crankshaft inertia, engine speed can be considered in a short horizon as constant, thus on one engine cycle (720°Crk) timing dissimilarities between segment reference and others will be observed. For longer horizon observation, a deceleration is applied according current segment position in the engine cycle.

When all adaptation conditions fulfilled (smooth deceleration in fuel cut-off conditions), an adaptive values learning process is performed every **720° crank angle**, starting with **segment 0** (*adaptive process reference*).

If there is no cylinder specific mechanical damage or crankshaft torsion/flexion, the adaptation values for cylinders with the same mechanical segment will be approximately identical:

3 cylinder engine	4 cylinder engine	5 cylinder engine	6 cylinder engine	8 cylinder engine
SEG_AD_ER_0 <i>(geometrically singular)</i>	SEG_AD_ER_0 ≡ SEG_AD_ER_2	SEG_AD_ER_0 <i>(geometrically singular)</i>	SEG_AD_ER_0 ≡ SEG_AD_ER_3	SEG_AD_ER_0 ≡ SEG_AD_ER_4
SEG_AD_ER_1 <i>(geometrically singular)</i>	SEG_AD_ER_1 ≡ SEG_AD_ER_3	SEG_AD_ER_1 <i>(geometrically singular)</i>	SEG_AD_ER_1 ≡ SEG_AD_ER_4	SEG_AD_ER_1 ≡ SEG_AD_ER_5
SEG_AD_ER_2 <i>(geometrically singular)</i>		SEG_AD_ER_2 <i>(geometrically singular)</i>	SEG_AD_ER_2 ≡ SEG_AD_ER_5	SEG_AD_ER_2 ≡ SEG_AD_ER_6
		SEG_AD_ER_3 <i>(geometrically singular)</i>		SEG_AD_ER_3 ≡ SEG_AD_ER_7
		SEG_AD_ER_4 <i>(geometrically singular)</i>		
Segments length : 240°Crk	Segments length : 180°Crk	Segments length : 144°Crk	Segments length : 120°Crk	Segments length : 90°Crk

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404R01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3606 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 21.5.1 Fade out conditions of engine roughness segment adaptive process

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER_CDN	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Segment adaptation fade out conditions carrier byte (before masking)					
SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER_CDN_NR	V	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Segment adaptation fade out conditions number (after masking)					
LV_SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for segment adaptation fade out condition					
LV_INH_MAF_DIF_ER_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ER adaptive process fade out request flag due to MAF transient condition					
LV_INH_LOAD_GRD_MAX_ER_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ER adaptive process fade out request flag due to engine load transient condition					
LV_INH_TPS_GRD_ER_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ER adaptive process fade out request flag due to TPS transient condition					
LV_INH_ACC_ER_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ER adaptive process fade out request flag due to Air conditioner activation					

### Input data:

LV_ACCOUT_RLY	MAF	LOAD_MIS	LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES
TPS_GRD	TPS_AV	LV_STATE_RR	LOAD_GRD_MIS
MAF_DIF	LV_SEG_AD_DIF_MAX_ER	LV_SEG_AD_LIM_ER	LV_INH_OBD_ER_AD
LV_INH_APP_ER_AD			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Description:

LV\_SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER combines all system conditions to generate a fade out condition as input for the generic segment adaptation process.

**Update rate:** segment occurrence for conditions & data process  
10ms for free running decouplers

#### Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0


**Action on deactivation event Or ECU reset:**

LV\_SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER = 1

SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER\_CDN = 0xFF

SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER\_CDN\_NR = 8

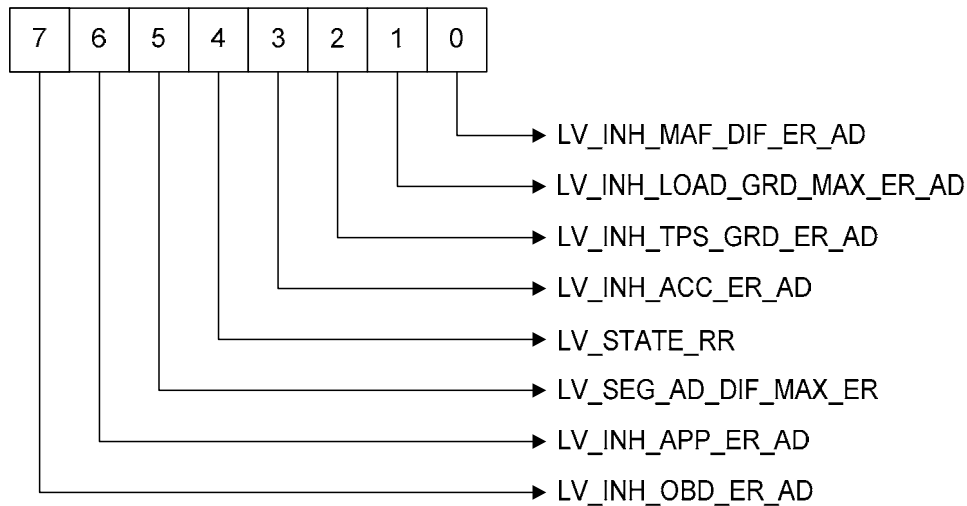
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30404R01.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3607 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Definition of segment adaptation fade out conditions carrier:

SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER\_CDN : Carrier used for fade-out conditions merge



### 21.5.1.1 Configurable Fade-out Management

#### Application conditions:

The Fade out management of the segment adaptive process can be configured with a bitfield mask calibration that allow to take in account or not some conditions set in the carrier.

If the corresponding bit in the SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER\_CDN carrier structure is set to 0 in C\_MASK\_SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER calibration, then the corresponding condition will not fade-out the segment adaptive process via LV\_SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER.

The number of fade-out conditions not masked by this calibration is set in SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER\_CDN\_NR.

#### Formula section:

$$\text{SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER\_CDN\_NR} = \text{sum}(\text{SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER\_CDN} \& \text{C\_MASK\_SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER})$$

*! (bitfield operation) !*


```

If   SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER_CDN_NR ≠ 0
Then  LV_SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER = 1
Else  LV_SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER = 0
EndIf
    
```

### 21.5.1.2 Maximum air-mass gradient

Due to trailing throttle / acceleration transition problems it is necessary to disable ER segment learning process for a short period when the air-mass gradient per segment exceeds a calibration value.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404R01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3608 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

ER segment adaptation is disabled while the absolute of the air-mass gradient exceeds the value mentioned below:

After the last triggering of this segment adaptation is suppressed for a period of C\_T\_MAF\_DIF\_DLY\_ER\_AD.

## Formula section:

If  $|MAF\_DIF| > IP\_MAF\_DIF\_MAX\_ER\_AD(MAF)$

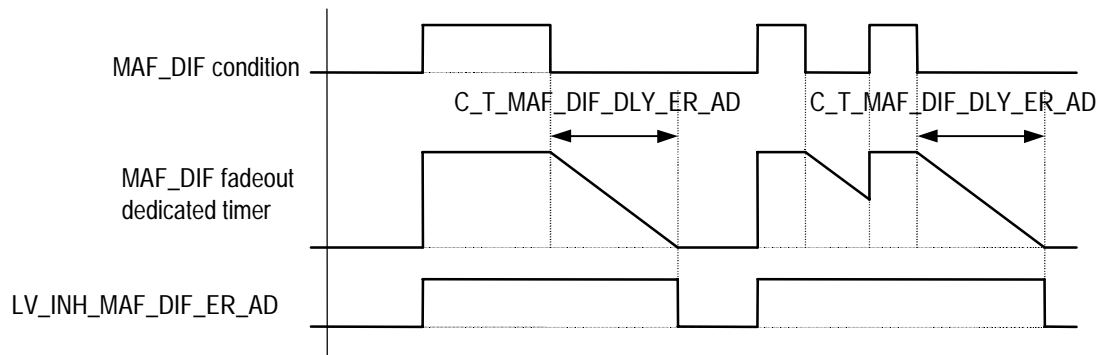
Then

After condition rising edge triggering, LV\_INH\_MAF\_DIF\_ER\_AD flag is set to 1 as long as condition is true.

After condition falling edge triggering, LV\_INH\_MAF\_DIF\_ER\_AD flag is hold to 1 for a period of C\_T\_MAF\_DIF\_DLY\_ER\_AD.

Endif

## Fade out behaviour summary:



### 21.5.1.3 Maximum actual load gradient

Due to general intervention of the torque model it's necessary to disable ER segment adaptation for a short period when the actual torque gradient exceeds a calibration value.

## Application conditions:

ER segment adaptation is disabled while the absolute of the torque gradient – here LOAD\_GRD\_MIS the reference for Misfire detection process – exceeds the value mentioned below.

After the last triggering of this segment adaptation is suppressed for a period of C\_T\_LOAD\_GRD\_DLY\_ER\_AD.

## Formula section:


If  $LOAD\_GRD\_MIS > IP\_LOAD\_GRD\_ER\_AD(Load\_MIS)$

Then

After condition rising edge triggering, LV\_INH\_LOAD\_GRD\_MAX\_ER\_AD flag is set to 1 as long as condition is true.

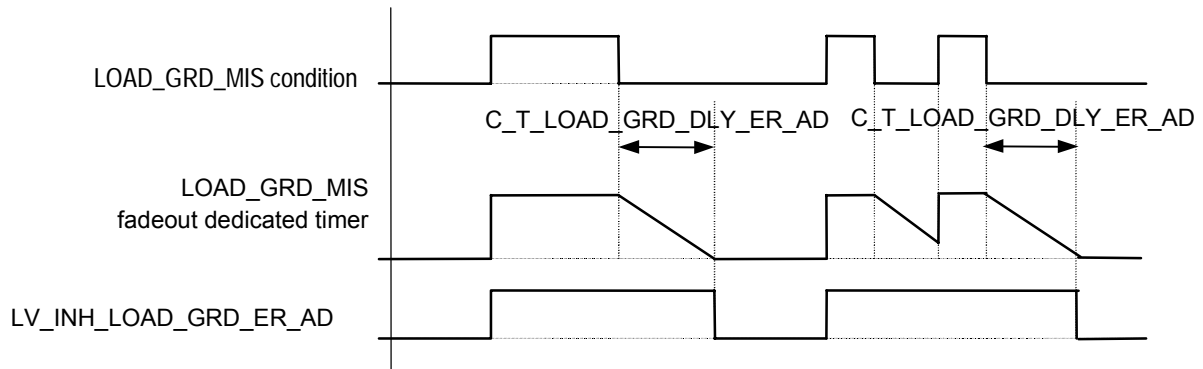
After condition falling edge triggering, LV\_INH\_LOAD\_GRD\_MAX\_ER\_AD flag is hold to 1 for a period of C\_T\_LOAD\_GRD\_DLY\_ER\_AD.

Endif

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404R01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3609 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Fade out behaviour summary:



### 21.5.1.4 Maximum throttle gradient

Due to trailing throttle / acceleration transient problems at low load it is necessary to disable ER segment adaptation for a short period when the throttle gradient exceeds a calibration value.

#### Application conditions:

ER segment adaptation is disabled while the throttle position gradient exceeds the value mentioned below.

After the last triggering of this segment adaptation is suppressed for a period of C\_T\_TPS\_GRD\_DLY\_ER\_AD.

#### Formula section:

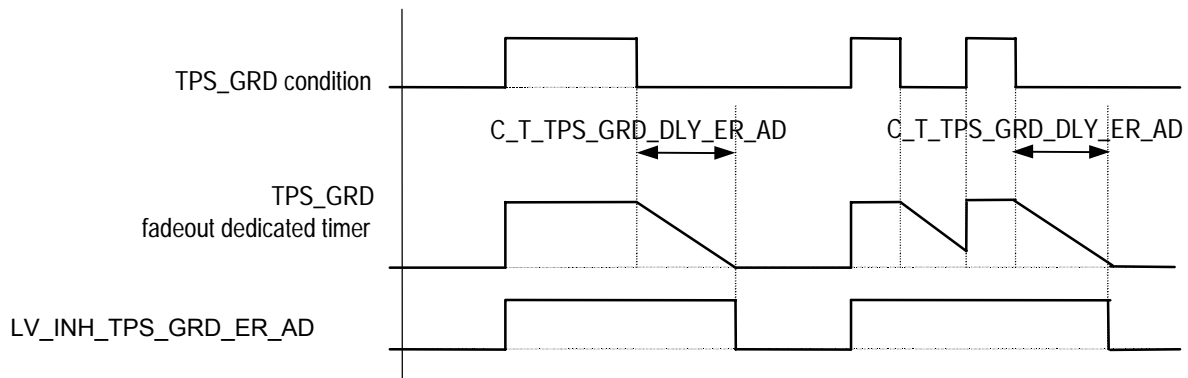
**If**  $TPS\_GRD > IP\_TPS\_GRD\_MAX\_ER\_AD(TP\_AV)$

**Then**

After condition rising edge triggering, LV\_INH\_TPS\_GRD\_ER\_AD flag is set to 1 as long as condition is true.

After condition falling edge triggering, LV\_INH\_TPS\_GRD\_ER\_AD flag is hold to 1 for a period of C\_T\_TPS\_GRD\_DLY\_ER\_AD.


**Endif**



### 21.5.1.5 Air - conditioning compressor activation

When the air - conditioning compressor is switched on, an additional load is briefly applied to the engine.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404R01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3610 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

This load jump can cause an ER segment period jump and crankshaft vibration.

### Application conditions:

Engine roughness segment adaptation can be suppressed for the applicable constant period C\_T\_ACCOUT\_DLY\_ER\_AD, starting if the air - conditioning compressor is switched on or off (LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY changes from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0), during this period LV\_INH\_ACC\_ER\_AD is set to 1.

### Formula section:

```
If  LV_ACCOUT_RLY = 0 → 1
    Or  LV_ACCOUT_RLY = 1 → 0
Then  LV_INH_ACC_ER_AD is set to 1 during C_T_ACCOUT_DLY_ER_AD
EndIf
```

#### 21.5.1.6 Rough road condition active

Due to possible feedback from the driven wheels to the crankshaft it is necessary to fade out. ER segment adaptation when rough road condition is active (LV\_STATE\_RR = 1).

#### 21.5.1.7 Engine roughness adaptive values on the same physical segment out of range

Due to possible feedback from Dual Mass Flywheel oscillations (*see transmission/crankshaft design*) in adaptive process engine speed range, fluctuations on ER adaptive values of identical physical segments can induce dissimilarity in ER segment correction. LV\_SEG\_AD\_DIF\_MAX\_ER indicates that the engine roughness adaptive values difference on the same physical segment is out of range.

This flag is produced in the following chapter called: Engine roughness adaptive values difference on the same physical segment out of range.

#### 21.5.1.8 Application specific inhibition request for engine roughness adaptive process

Due to possible accessories triggering specific to the application (CVT shifts...), an inhibition of the engine roughness adaptive process can be applied.


The inhibition is applied when LV\_INH\_APP\_ER\_AD = 1.

#### 21.5.1.9 Inhibition request for engine roughness adaptive process linked to OBD errors

Due to possible troubles induced by OBD I sensors errors (CAM, CRK...), the engine roughness adaptive process can be inhibited by the flag LV\_INH\_OBD\_ER\_AD.

The inhibition is applied when LV\_INH\_OBD\_ER\_AD = 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404R01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3611 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_MAF_DIF_MAX_ER_AD	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	2.12E-02	[mg/stk]
LDP_MAF_IP_MAF_DIF_MAX_ER_AD	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	2.12E-02	[mg/stk]
Maximum air-mass gradient per SEG for fade out condition.					
IP_LOAD_GRD_ER_AD	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.05E-03	[%]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_LOAD_GRD_ER_AD	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.05E-03	[%]
Maximum actual torque gradient fade out condition.					
IP_TPS_GRD_MAX_ER_AD	6	0...FFH	0...2987.5	11.715686 3	[°TPS/s]
LDP_TPS_AV_IP_TPS_GRD_MAX_ER	6	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Maximum throttle gradient threshold for fade out condition.					
C_T_MAF_DIF_DLY_ER_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Fade out duration when maximum air-mass gradient has been detected.					
C_T_LOAD_GRD_DLY_ER_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Fade out duration when maximum actual torque gradient has been detected.					
C_T_TPS_GRD_DLY_ER_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Fade out duration when maximum throttle gradient has been detected.					
C_T_ACCOUT_DLY_ER_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Fade out duration when air-conditioning compressor has been switched on or off					
C_MASK_SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration mask for SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER_CDN fade out carrier structure					

## 21.5.2 End of line specific request for ER segment adaptive values learning process

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER_EOL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
EOL specific request for ER segment adaptive learning process					

### Input data:

LV_EOL_OBD	N 32	DRV1_ER	SEG_NR_MES
LV_INJ_CUT	LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES	LV_AT	LV_VAR_TCT

### General information:

During end of line plant, specific conditions to activate ER adaptive process can be used. If OBD end of line process occurs, this request has priority on nominal conditions.

**Update rate:** ER segment occurrence

### Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0

**Action on deactivation event Or ECU reset:**

LV\_SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER\_EOL = 1

### Description:

**If** LV\_EOL\_OBD = 1 // OBD end of line process request

**And** LV\_INJ\_CUT = 1 (all cylinders shut-off) during last C\_NR\_SEG\_AD\_ACT\_MIN\_ER\_EOL segments since last SEG\_NR\_MES = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30404R01.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3612 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		
A4 : 2004-06		

## general specification

```

And { [LV_AT = 1 And N_32 < C_N_MAX_SEG_AD_ER_EOL_AT
      And N_32 > C_N_MIN_SEG_AD_ER_EOL_AT ]
      Or [LV_AT = 0 And N_32 < C_N_MAX_SEG_AD_ER_EOL_MT
      And LV_VAR_TCT = 0 And N_32 >
C_N_MIN_SEG_AD_ER_EOL_MT ] Or [LV_AT = 0 And N_32 <
C_N_MAX_SEG_AD_ER_EOL_TCT
      And LV_VAR_TCT = 1 And N_32 >
C_N_MIN_SEG_AD_ER_EOL_TCT] }

```

**And** | DRV1\_ER | < C\_DRV1\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL during  
C\_NR\_SEG\_DRV1\_MIN\_ER\_EOL segments

**And** LC\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_REQ\_EOL = 1

**Then** // Request in specific EOL range for segment adaptive process

LV\_SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER\_EOL = 0

**Else** // No specific request


LV\_SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER\_EOL = 1

**EndIf**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_MAX_SEG_AD_ER_EOL_MT	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed threshold for crankshaft target wheel learning for EOL request mode in MT					
C_N_MIN_SEG_AD_ER_EOL_MT	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed threshold for crankshaft target wheel learning for EOL request mode in MT					
C_N_MAX_SEG_AD_ER_EOL_AT	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed threshold for crankshaft target wheel learning for EOL request mode in AT					
C_N_MIN_SEG_AD_ER_EOL_AT	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed threshold for crankshaft target wheel learning for EOL request mode in AT					
C_DRV1_MAX_SEG_AD_ER_EOL	1	0...7FFFH	0...32767	1	[µs]
Maximum value of DRV1_ER (dynamic part of engine roughness) for crankshaft target wheel learning for EOL request mode					
C_NR_SEG_AD_ACT_MIN_ER_EOL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Minimum segments number in fuel cut-off mode before triggering ER segment adaptive learning process for EOL request mode					
C_NR_SEG_DRV1_MIN_ER_EOL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Minimum number of segments for engine roughness dynamic part for EOL request mode					
LC_SEG_AD_ER_REQ_EOL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Specific EOL request enable flag for ER segment adaptive value learning process					
C_N_MAX_SEG_AD_ER_EOL_TCT	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed threshold for crankshaft target wheel learning for EOL request mode in TCT					
C_N_MIN_SEG_AD_ER_EOL_TCT	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed threshold for crankshaft target wheel learning for EOL request mode in TCT					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404R01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 3613 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 21.5.3 Engine roughness adaptive learning process management

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
THD_AD_ER	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µs]
Engine roughness threshold correction factor during segment adaptation learning process.					
DELTA_CRK_DIF_MAX_ER	V/S	0...FFFFH	0...999.98474	1.53E-02	[°/oo]
Limitation of adaptation range (mech. Tolerance)					
CRLC_SEG_AD_ER	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
ER segment adaptive values filtering coefficient					
CTR_SEG_AD_ER	V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter of ER segment adaptation learning process					
LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Segment adaptation process state : no adaptive process executed (=0) fast adaptive process achieved (=1)					
LV_SEG_AD_RAW_ER	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ER segment adaptation process monitoring enable					
LV_SEG_AD_ER	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ER segment adaptation process enable					

### Input data:

LV_INH_OBD_ER_AD	LV_SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER	N 32	DRV1_ER
LV_INJ_CUT	LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES	LV_SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER_EOL	LV_SEG_AD_RST_ER_EOL
SEG_NR_MES	NC_CYL_NR	SEG_T_COR	LV_ENA_ER
LV_AT	LV_VAR_TCT		

### Description:

The adaptive process is managed in two phases:

- A fast adaptive process for end of line procedures (EOL), who allow a fast convergence to ER flywheel adaptive values.
- At the end of the fast adaptive process, a slow adaptive process who will monitor ER adaptive values during the engine lifetime.

An end of line specific filtering mode, to be used on EOL or special service request.

At the beginning of the segment adaptation learning process, it is necessary to upper the engine roughness value with an additional offset (THD\_AD\_ER), depending on the target wheel tolerances to be excepted.

For instance, a flywheel with a  $\pm 0.3^\circ\text{Crk}$  mechanical tolerance on the ER segment corresponds to following segment drift:

Engine Type	ER Segment length	Induced Drift with $\pm 0.3^\circ\text{Crk}$ tolerance on ER segment
3 cyl engine	240°Crk	2.5‰
4 cyl engine	180°Crk	3.33‰
5 cyl engine	144°Crk	4.17‰
6 cyl engine	120°Crk	5‰
8 cyl engine	90°Crk	6.68‰

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30404R01.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3614 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The value by which the ER is increased at the beginning is gradually reduced to zero in a linear way until the 95% correction is obtained.

This number of steps is controlled by an internal adaptation counter CTR\_SEG\_AD\_ER.

### 21.5.3.1 Engine roughness adaptive learning process

#### First time initialisation :

The ER segment adaptive values learning process is initialised when :

- ECU is initialised for the first time (*flash memory formatting*)
- A loss of adaptation values has been detected (*flash memory corrupted*).
- A specific external tool request occurs (*use of LV\_SEG\_AD\_RST\_ER\_EOL*)

#### **// ER segment adaptive process control variables reseted**

CTR\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 0

DELTA\_CRK\_DIF\_MAX\_ER = NC\_CYL\_NR \* 4 \* C\_CRK\_DIF\_MAX\_ER

LV\_SEG\_AD\_AVL\_ER = 0

**Update rate:** ER segment task, every engine cycle when SEG\_NR\_MES = 0 ;  
SEG\_T\_MES\_0 segment acquired.

#### **Application conditions:**

**Activation/Deactivation:** (*based on LV\_SEG\_AD\_RAW\_ER evaluation*)

**// Raw adaptive value monitoring activation**

**If** LV\_INJ\_CUT = 1 // All cylinders shut-off

**And** N\_32 < C\_N\_SEG\_T\_AD\_RAW\_MAX\_ER

**And** N\_32 > C\_N\_SEG\_T\_AD\_RAW\_MIN\_ER

**And** LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 1

**Then** LV\_SEG\_AD\_RAW\_ER = 1

**Else** LV\_SEG\_AD\_RAW\_ER = 0

LV\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 0

**Endif**

#### **Formula section:**

**// Adaptive value learning process activation**


**If(1)** LV\_SEG\_AD\_FDOUR\_ER = 0

**And** [ ( LV\_INJ\_CUT = 1 (*all cylinders shut-off*) during last  
C\_NR\_SEG\_AD\_ACT\_MIN\_ER segments since last SEG\_NR\_MES = 0 )

**And** { [ LV\_AT = 1 **And** N\_32 < C\_N\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_AT  
**And** N\_32 > C\_N\_MIN\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_AT ]

**Or**

[ LV\_AT = 0 **And** N\_32 < C\_N\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_TCT  
**And** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1 **And** N\_32 > C\_N\_MIN\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_TCT ] }

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30404R01.00I	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3615 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Or

[ LV\_AT = 0 And N\_32 < C\_N\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_MT  
And LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0 And N\_32 > C\_N\_MIN\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_MT ] }

And | DRV1\_ER | < C\_DRV1\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER during  
C\_NR\_SEG\_DRV1\_MIN\_ER segments )

Or LV\_SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER\_EOL = 0 ]

Then(1) LV\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 1 // ER adaptive learning process enable

If(2) LV\_SEG\_AD\_AVL\_ER = 0

Then (2) // First adaptive process phase

If(3) LV\_SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER\_EOL = 0

Then(3) CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER = C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL

Else(3)

If(4) LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0

Then(4)

CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER = C\_CRLC\_FAST\_SEG\_AD\_ER

Else(4)

CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER = C\_CRLC\_FAST\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_TCT

EndIf(4)

EndIf(3)

DELTA\_CRK\_DIF\_MAX\_ER(n) = DELTA\_CRK\_DIF\_MAX\_ER(n-1)  
- NC\_CYL\_NR \* 4 \* C\_CRK\_DIF\_MAX\_ER \* CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER  
3

CTR\_SEG\_AD\_ER = CTR\_SEG\_AD\_ER + 1 (with saturation to max value)

If(3) CTR\_SEG\_AD\_ER ≥ C\_NR\_SEG\_AD\_AVL\_ER

Then(3) LV\_SEG\_AD\_AVL\_ER = 1 // First adaptive process phase achieved

EndIf(3)

Else(2) // Engine lifetime adaptive process phase

CTR\_SEG\_AD\_ER = CTR\_SEG\_AD\_ER + 1 (with saturation to max value)

If(2) LV\_SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER\_EOL = 0

Then(2) CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER = C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL

Else(2)


If(4) LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0

Then(4)

CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER = C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER

Else(4)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404R01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3616 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER = C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_TCT

Endlf(4)

Endlf(2)

Endlf(1)

Else(1) LV\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 0

// ER adaptive learning process disable

Endlf(1)

## 21.5.3.2 Engine roughness offset during first adaptive process phase

**Update rate:** ER segment task

### **Application conditions:**

Activation: LV\_ENA\_ER = 1

Deactivation: LV\_ENA\_ER = 0

Action on deactivation condition **Or ECU reset** : THD\_AD\_ER = 0

### **Formula section:**

If LV\_SEG\_AD\_AVL\_ER = 0


Then // The ER offset factor THD\_AD\_ER is decreased via DELTA\_CRK\_DIF\_MAX\_ER value

THD\_AD\_ER = DELTA\_CRK\_DIF\_MAX\_ER \* SEG\_T\_COR

Else THD\_AD\_ER = 0

Endlf

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30404R01.00I	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3617 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_MAX_SEG_AD_ER_MT	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed threshold for crankshaft target wheel learning with MT					
C_N_MIN_SEG_AD_ER_MT	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed threshold for crankshaft target wheel learning with MT					
C_N_MAX_SEG_AD_ER_AT	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed threshold for crankshaft target wheel learning with AT					
C_N_MIN_SEG_AD_ER_AT	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed threshold for crankshaft target wheel learning with AT					
C_N_SEG_T_AD_RAW_MAX_ER	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed threshold for crankshaft target wheel monitoring					
C_N_SEG_T_AD_RAW_MIN_ER	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed threshold for crankshaft target wheel monitoring					
C_CRK_DIF_MAX_ER	1	0...1FFH	0...7.79724	0.0152588	[°/oo]
Limitation of ER adaptation range (mechanical tolerance)					
C_DRV1_MAX_SEG_AD_ER	1	0...7FFFH	0...32767	1	[µs]
Maximum value of DRV1_ER (dynamic part of engine roughness) for crankshaft target wheel learning.					
C_NR_SEG_AD_ACT_MIN_ER	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Minimum segments number in fuel cut-off mode before triggering ER segment adaptive learning process					
C_NR_SEG_AD_AVL_ER	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Segments number to achieve the first adaptive process phase					
C_NR_SEG_DRV1_MIN_ER	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Minimum number of segments for engine roughness dynamic part					
C_CRLC_SEG_AD_ER	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Nominal ER segment adaptive values filtering coefficient					
C_CRLC_FAST_SEG_AD_ER	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Fast ER segment adaptive values filtering coefficient (fast learning phase)					
C_CRLC_SEG_AD_ER_EOL	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
EOL specific filtering coefficient for ER segment adaptive values learning process					
C_N_MAX_SEG_AD_ER_TCT	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed threshold for crankshaft target wheel learning with TCT					
C_N_MIN_SEG_AD_ER_TCT	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed threshold for crankshaft target wheel learning with TCT					
C_CRLC_SEG_AD_ER_TCT	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Nominal ER segment adaptive values filtering coefficient (TCT vehicle)					
C_CRLC_FAST_SEG_AD_ER_TCT	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Fast ER segment adaptive values filtering coefficient (fast learning phase - TCT vehicle)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404R01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3618 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification

## 21.5.4 Engine roughness adaptive values calculation & filtering

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
SEG_AD_RAW_MMV_ER[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	- 7.8125...7.81226	2.38E-04	[°/oo]
ER filtered adaptive values used for learning process monitoring (for each segment)					
SEG_AD_MMV_ER[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O/S	8000...7FFFH	- 7.8125...7.81226	2.38E-04	[°/oo]
ER filtered adaptive values used for learning process (for each segment)					
LV_SEG_AD_LIM_ER	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ER filtered adaptive values out of range					

### Input data:

LV_SEG_AD_FDOUT_ER_EOL	LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER	CRLC_SEG_AD_ER	LV_SEG_AD_RST_ER_EOL
LV_SEG_AD_ER	LV_SEG_AD_RAW_ER	SEG_T_MES_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	SEG_NR_MES
LV_REQ_SEG_AD_MMV_ER_APP	SEG_AD_MMV_ER_APP[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_SEG_AD_ER	CTR_SEG_AD_ER

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This function allows to determinate the coefficients for ER segment adaptive values filters used in the learning process. Three different stages can be differentiate :

- Nominal ER segment adaptive values filtering mode, used to monitor adaptive values during engine lifetime.
- Fast ER segment adaptive values filtering mode, used to quickly obtain valid adaptive values when the EMS is new.
- EOL specific filtering mode, to be used on EOL or special service request.

LV\_SEG\_AD\_LIM\_ER is set if at least one SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER\_x value exceeds C\_SEG\_AD\_MAX\_ER.

### First time initialisation :

The ER segment adaptive values learning process is initialised when :

- ECU is initialised for the first time (*flash memory formatting*)
- A loss of adaptation values has been detected (*flash memory corrupted*).
- A specific external tool request occurs (*use of LV\_SEG\_AD\_RST\_ER\_EOL defined in Application Incidences file*)

### // ER segment adaptive values reseted

For x = 0 ... [NC\_CYL\_NR-1]


SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[x] = 0

EndFor

LV\_SEG\_AD\_LIM\_ER = 0

### Initialisation at ECU reset:

For x = 0...(NC\_CYL\_NR - 1)

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30404R01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	3619 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER[x] = SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[x]

**EndFor**

**Update rate:** ER segment occurrence

## Application conditions:

This process is executed every engine cycle when SEG\_T\_MES\_0 (reference segment) is acquired and when the monitoring of the adaptive learning process is active

**Activation:** LV\_SEG\_AD\_RAW\_ER = 1

*Process on activation transient:*

**If** LC\_SEG\_AD\_LIM\_REAC\_ER = 1 // reactivation of the adaptive values range check

**Then** LV\_SEG\_AD\_LIM\_ER = 0

**Else** No Operation

**EndIf**

**Deactivation:** LV\_SEG\_AD\_RAW\_ER = 0

## Formula section: *Temporary data are in italic*

**For**(1) x = 0 ... to ... [NC\_CYL\_NR-1]

Deceleration correction factor (*temporary data*):

FAC\_DECE\_SEG\_AD\_ER[x] =

(x / NC\_CYL\_NR) \* (SEG\_T\_MES\_CYL[0] - SEG\_T\_MES\_CYL[0]\_prev)

Raw adaptive values:

SEG\_AD\_ER[x] =

[ (SEG\_T\_MES\_CYL[x] - SEG\_T\_MES\_CYL[0]\_prev) - FAC\_DECE\_SEG\_AD\_ER[x] ] /  
SEG\_T\_MES\_CYL[0]\_prev

Engine roughness adaptive values filtering for monitoring and learning process:

SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER[x]<sub>i</sub> = SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER[x]<sub>i-1</sub> +

C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_RAW\_ER \* (SEG\_AD\_ER[x]<sub>i</sub> - SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER[x]<sub>i-1</sub>)

**If**(2) LV\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 1

**Then**(2) **If**(3) CTR\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 1

**Then**(3) SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[x]<sub>i</sub> = SEG\_AD\_ER[x]<sub>i</sub>

**Else**(3) SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[x]<sub>i</sub> = SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[x]<sub>i-1</sub> +

C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER \* [SEG\_AD\_ER[x]<sub>i</sub> - SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[x]<sub>i-1</sub>]

**EndIf**(3)

Engine roughness adaptive values out of range check:


**If**(3) | SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[x] | >= C\_SEG\_AD\_MAX\_ER

**Then**(3) LV\_SEG\_AD\_LIM\_ER = 1

**EndIf**(3)

**EndIf**(2)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404R01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3620 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

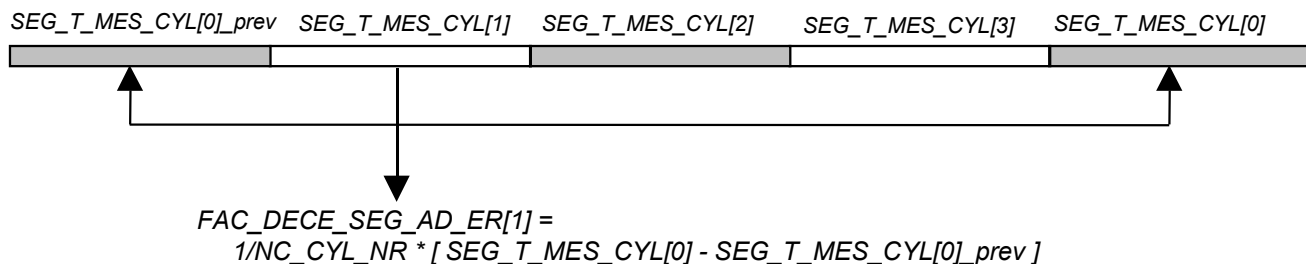
```

If(2)   LV_SEG_AD_ER = 1 → 0
          And   LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER = 1
                    //no risk because THD_AD_ER = 0, CTR_SEG_AD_ER no more used
          And   LV_REQ_SEG_AD_MMV_ER_APP = 1
Then(2)  SEG_AD_MMV_ER[x] = SEG_AD_MMV_ER_APP[x]
          LV_SEG_AD_LIM_ER = 0
EndIf(2)
  
```

**EndFor**(1)

where:


SEG\_AD\_ER[x] : raw adaptive value for logical segment x, temporary data  
 FAC\_DECE\_SEG\_AD\_ER[x] : deceleration correction factor, temporary data  
 SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER[x] : fast filtered adaptive value for logical segment x  
 SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[x] : filtered adaptive value for logical segment x  
 SEG\_T\_MES\_CYL[0]<sub>prev</sub> : raw segment period of reference segment  
 (SEG\_NR\_MES=0), on previous engine cycle, temporary data, oldest value  
 SEG\_T\_MES\_CYL[0] : raw segment period of reference segment  
 (SEG\_NR\_MES=0) after NC\_CYL\_NR segments (720° crank angle), newest value



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
------	-----	-------------	--------------	--------	------

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404R01.00I		
Designed by	Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by	Date	2008-07-01			
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3621 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LC_SEG_AD_LIM_REAC_ER	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Reactivation of the ER segment adaptation range check at each learning phase					
C_CRLC_SEG_AD_RAW_ER	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
Filter coefficient for ER segment adaptive values monitoring					
C_SEG_AD_MAX_ER	1	0...7FFFH	0...7.81226	2.38E-04	[°/oo]
Limitation of ER segment adaptation range (mechanical tolerance).					

### 21.5.5 Engine roughness adaptive values difference on the same physical segment out of range

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_SEG_AD_DIF_MAX_ER	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Maximum ER adaptive values difference on same physical segment					
<b>#IF NC_CYL_NR = 4, 6 Or 8</b>					
SEG_AD_DIF_ER_0	V	0...7FFFH	0...7.81226	2.38E-04	[°/oo]
ER adaptive values difference on same physical segment (Segment 0 & Identical)					
SEG_AD_DIF_ER_1	V	0...7FFFH	0...7.81226	2.38E-04	[°/oo]
ER adaptive values difference on same physical segment (Segment 1 & Identical)					
<b>#ENDIF</b>					
<b>#IF NC_CYL_NR = 6 Or 8</b>					
SEG_AD_DIF_ER_2	V	0...7FFFH	0...7.81226	2.38E-04	[°/oo]
ER adaptive values difference on same physical segment (Segment 2 & Identical)					
<b>#ENDIF</b>					
<b>#IF NC_CYL_NR = 8</b>					
SEG_AD_DIF_ER_3	V	0...7FFFH	0...7.81226	2.38E-04	[°/oo]
ER adaptive values difference on same physical segment (Segment 3 & Identical)					
<b>#ENDIF</b>					

#### Input data:

SEG_AD_RAW_MMV_ER[ NC_CYL_NR]	NC_CYL_NR	SEG_NR_MES	LV_SEG_AD_RAW_ER
----------------------------------	-----------	------------	------------------

#### General information:

Due to possible feedback from Dual Mass Flywheel oscillations (*see transmission/crankshaft design*) in adaptive process engine speed range, fluctuations on ER adaptive values of identical physical segments can induce dissimilarity in ER segment correction.

If difference between identical physical segments ER fast filtered adaptive values exceeds a calibratable gap, a fade out is applied.

ER identical physical segments adaptive value differences are evaluated each 720°Crk, for that this process is executed every engine cycle when SEG\_T\_MES\_0 (SEG\_NR\_MES = 0) is acquired and when the adaptive monitoring process is active.

**Update rate:** ER segment occurrence,

#### Application conditions:


**Activation:** SEG\_NR\_MES = 0

**And** LV\_SEG\_AD\_RAW\_ER = 1

**Deactivation:** SEG\_NR\_MES != 0

**Or** LV\_SEG\_AD\_RAW\_ER = 0

**Initialisation :** on ECU reset:

Chapter Engine roughness determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404R01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3622 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_SEG\_AD\_DIF\_MAX\_ER = 0

**#If NC\_CYL\_NR = 4, 6 or 8**

SEG\_AD\_DIF\_ER\_0 = 0

SEG\_AD\_DIF\_ER\_1 = 0

**#EndIf**

**#If NC\_CYL\_NR = 6 or 8**

SEG\_AD\_DIF\_ER\_2 = 0

**#EndIf**

**#If NC\_CYL\_NR = 8**

SEG\_AD\_DIF\_ER\_3 = 0

**#EndIf**

### Formula section:

**#If NC\_CYL\_NR = 3 Or NC\_CYL\_NR = 5**

LV\_SEG\_AD\_DIF\_MAX\_ER = 0

**#EndIf**

**#If NC\_CYL\_NR = 4**

SEG\_AD\_DIF\_ER\_0 = | SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER\_0 - SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER\_2 |

SEG\_AD\_DIF\_ER\_1 = | SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER\_1 - SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER\_3 |

**If** SEG\_AD\_DIF\_ER\_0 >= C\_SEG\_AD\_DIF\_MAX\_ER

**Or** SEG\_AD\_DIF\_ER\_1 >= C\_SEG\_AD\_DIF\_MAX\_ER

**Then** LV\_SEG\_AD\_DIF\_MAX\_ER = 1

**Else** LV\_SEG\_AD\_DIF\_MAX\_ER = 0

**EndIf**

**#EndIf**

**#If NC\_CYL\_NR = 6**

SEG\_AD\_DIF\_ER\_0 = | SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER\_0 - SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER\_3 |

SEG\_AD\_DIF\_ER\_1 = | SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER\_1 - SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER\_4 |

SEG\_AD\_DIF\_ER\_2 = | SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER\_2 - SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER\_5 |

**If** SEG\_AD\_DIF\_ER\_0 >= C\_SEG\_AD\_DIF\_MAX\_ER

**Or** SEG\_AD\_DIF\_ER\_1 >= C\_SEG\_AD\_DIF\_MAX\_ER

**Or** SEG\_AD\_DIF\_ER\_2 >= C\_SEG\_AD\_DIF\_MAX\_ER

**Then** LV\_SEG\_AD\_DIF\_MAX\_ER = 1


**Else** LV\_SEG\_AD\_DIF\_MAX\_ER = 0

**EndIf**

**#EndIf**

**#If NC\_CYL\_NR = 8**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404R01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3623 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

SEG_AD_DIF_ER_0 = | SEG_AD_RAW_MMV_ER_0 - SEG_AD_RAW_MMV_ER_4 |
SEG_AD_DIF_ER_1 = | SEG_AD_RAW_MMV_ER_1 - SEG_AD_RAW_MMV_ER_5 |
SEG_AD_DIF_ER_2 = | SEG_AD_RAW_MMV_ER_2 - SEG_AD_RAW_MMV_ER_6 |
SEG_AD_DIF_ER_3 = | SEG_AD_RAW_MMV_ER_3 - SEG_AD_RAW_MMV_ER_7 |

If   SEG_AD_DIF_ER_0 >= C_SEG_AD_DIF_MAX_ER
      Or   SEG_AD_DIF_ER_1 >= C_SEG_AD_DIF_MAX_ER
            Or   SEG_AD_DIF_ER_2 >= C_SEG_AD_DIF_MAX_ER
            Or   SEG_AD_DIF_ER_3 >= C_SEG_AD_DIF_MAX_ER

Then LV_SEG_AD_DIF_MAX_ER = 1
Else LV_SEG_AD_DIF_MAX_ER = 0

EndIf


```

**#EndIf**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_SEG_AD_DIF_MAX_ER	1	0...7FFFH	0...7.81226	2.38E-04	[°/oo]
Maximum range for difference between same physical segment adaptive values					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404R01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3624 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 21.6 Engine roughness diagnosis

### 21.6.1 Engine roughness segment time acquisition error

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CDN_DIAG_T_SEG_ER	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition of segment time adaptive values					
ERR_SYM_T_SEG_ER	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of segment time adaptive values					
LV_ERR_T_SEG_ER	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure for segment time adaptive values					
LV_END_DIAG_T_SEG_ER	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis end of segment time adaptive values					

#### Input data:

LV_DC	LV_INH_MIS_CRK	LV_INH_DIAG_T_SEG_ER
-------	----------------	----------------------

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this error is to diagnose synchronisation errors on engine roughness segments measurement.

An error symptom "Missing/Adding 1 tooth or more on engine roughness segment acquisition" is detected when a crankshaft synchronisation error caused by 1 or 2 missing/additional tooth occurs on one crankshaft revolution.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset or KEY OFF/KEY ON event

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_T\_SEG\_ER = 0

ERR\_SYM\_T\_SEG\_ER = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

LV\_ERR\_T\_SEG\_ER = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

LV\_END\_DIAG\_T\_SEG\_ER = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

*Recurrence:* each 360°Crk at segment task

*Activation/Deactivation:*

**If** LV\_DC = 1

**And** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_T\_SEG\_ER = 0

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_T\_SEG\_ER = 1 *diagnosis is active*

**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_T\_SEG\_ER = 0 *diagnosis is passive*

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30A0EL01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3625 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Formula section:

Error detection

If LV\_INH\_MIS\_CRK = 1

Then ERR\_SYM\_T\_SEG\_ER = SYM\_1

(symptom "Missing/Adding 1 or 2 teeth on engine roughness segment acquisition" is active, ABC counter starts to increment)

LV\_ERR\_T\_SEG\_ER = 1 (after anti-bounce)

Else ERR\_SYM\_T\_SEG\_ER = NO\_SYM

(no symptom is declared, ABC counter starts to decrement)

LV\_ERR\_T\_SEG\_ER = 0 (after anti-bounce)

Endif

Symptoms are **unchanged** if condition for doing symptom detection is not fulfilled.


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_T_SEG_ER	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_T_SEG_ER	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter					

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms

Diagnosis T_SEG_ER	Symptom	Nr	ABC type
Engine roughness segment time acquisition	-	0	STD_INI
	Missing/Adding 1 tooth or more on engine roughness segment acquisition	1	
		2	
T_SEG_ER		3	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0EL01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3626 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 21.6.2 Engine roughness segment adaptive values out of range error

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CDN_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition of ER segment time adaptive values					
ERR_SYM_SEG_AD_ER	V	0H	NO_SYM	0	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Symptoms of ER segment time adaptive values					
LV_ERR_SEG_AD_ER	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure for ER segment time adaptive values					
LV_END_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis end of ER segment time adaptive values					

### Input data:

LV_SEG_AD_ER	LV_SEG_AD_LIM_ER	LV_INH_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER	LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER
--------------	------------------	-----------------------	------------------

### Description:

The purpose is to diagnose the ER segment adaptive values.

If during or at the end of the segment adaptive values learning process ( $LV\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 1$  or  $LV\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 1 \rightarrow 0$ ), at least one of the engine roughness segment adaptation values is at the limit ( $LV\_SEG\_AD\_LIM\_ER = 1$ ), the error symptom SEG\_AD\_ER “engine roughness segment adaptation values at the limit” is detected.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset or KEY OFF/KEY ON event

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 0

ERR\_SYM\_SEG\_AD\_ER = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

LV\_ERR\_SEG\_AD\_ER = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

LV\_END\_DIAG\_SEG\_AD\_ER = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

*Recurrence:* segment task

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0EL01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3627 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Activation/Deactivation:

```

If [ ( LV_SEG_AD_ER = 1 -> 0 And LC_CDN_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER = 0 )
      Or ( LV_SEG_AD_ER = 1 And LC_CDN_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER = 1 ) ]
      And LV_SEG_AD_AVL_ER = 1 // adaptive values available
      And LV_INH_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER = 0 // no application fade-out
Then LV_CDN_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER = 1 // diagnosis is active
Else LV_CDN_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER = 0 // diagnosis is passive
Endif
  
```

## Formula section:

Error detection

```

If LV_SEG_AD_LIM_ER = 1 // adaptive values at the limit
Then ERR_SYM_SEG_AD_ER = SYM_1
      (symptom "ER segment time adaptive values at the limit" is active, ABC counter
      starts to increment)
      LV_ERR_SEG_AD_ER = 1 (after anti-bounce)
Else ERR_SYM_SEG_AD_ER = NO_SYM
      (no symptom is declared, ABC counter starts to decrement)
      LV_ERR_SEG_AD_ER = 0 (after anti-bounce)
Endif
  
```


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_SEG_AD_ER	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_SEG_AD_ER	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter					
LC_CDN_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition mode of ER segment time adaptive values					

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnosis SEG_AD_ER	Symptom	Nr	ABC type
ER segment adaptation values at the limit	-	0	STD_INI
	ER segment adaptation values at the limit	1	
		2	
SEG_AD_ER		3	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0EL01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3628 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 21.7 Engine roughness diagnosis - Application Incidences

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_T_SEG_ER	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Specific conditions to inhibit Engine roughness segment time acquisition diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_SEG_AD_ER	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Specific conditions to inhibit Engine roughness segment adaptive values diagnosis					

### Input data:

LV_DC	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_MAF
LV_ERR_IVVT	LV_ERR_CAM_CUS	LV_ERR_CRK

### General information:

In this module the project specific inhibition conditions for the engine roughness diagnosis are defined.

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* 0 at reset  
*Recurrence:* Every segment  
*Activation:* LV\_DC = 1

### Formula section:

Inhibition of SEG\_AD\_ER diagnosis:


LV\_INH\_DIAG\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 0

Inhibition of T\_SEG\_ER diagnosis:

```

If      LV_IGK = 0
Or      LV_ERR_MAF = 1
Or      LV_ERR_IVVT = 1
Or      LV_ERR_CAM_CUS = 1
Or      LV_ERR_CRK = 1
Then    LV_INH_DIAG_T_SEG_ER = 1
Else    LV_INH_DIAG_T_SEG_ER = 0
Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0EM01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3629 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 21.8 "Engine roughness" idle diagnosis"

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ER_MMV_IS_DIAG[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-8...7.99975586	2.44141E-4	-
Filtered engine roughness value cylinder individual, x = 0 ... 5					

### Input data:

ER_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_IS	MAF_HB	N
TCO	NC_CYL_NR	SEG_NR_ER	

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_IS_ER_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
Correlation constant for calculating the ER diagnostic values					
IP_FAC_THD_IS_ER_DIAG_TCO	8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_TCO_FAC_THD_IS_ER_DIAG	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
TCO-dependent reference value correction					
IP_THD_IS_ER_DIAG_N_MAF	4x4	1...7FFFH	-1...-3.2767E+4	-1	µs
LDP_N_THD_IS_ER_DIAG	4	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDP_MAF_THD_IS_ER_DIAG	4	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.44705882	mg/stk
ER reference value for ER diagnosis					

#### 21.8.1 FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Conclusions on the combustion quality of a cylinder can be drawn by monitoring the crankshaft acceleration. This can be used in the workshop for diagnostic purposes.

The cylinder individual engine roughness values ER\_CYL[NC\_CYL\_NR], which are determined for misfire diagnosis, are taken, related to a TCO- and operating point-dependent threshold and then smoothed by moving mean value calculation.

The 6 diagnostic values are transferred to the workshop tester via K-line. If an ER diagnostic value exceeds a determined threshold, it can be assumed that the corresponding cylinder has a malfunction.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07R01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3630 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application Condition

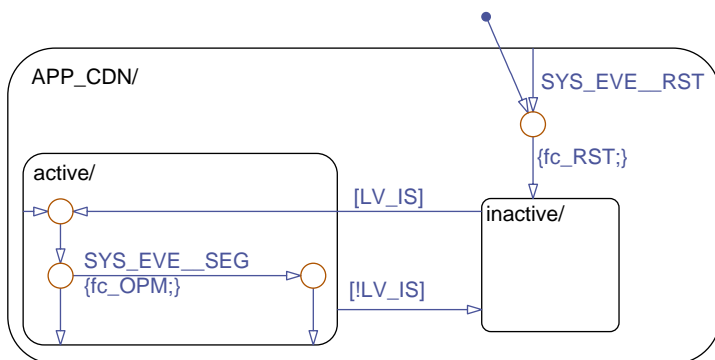
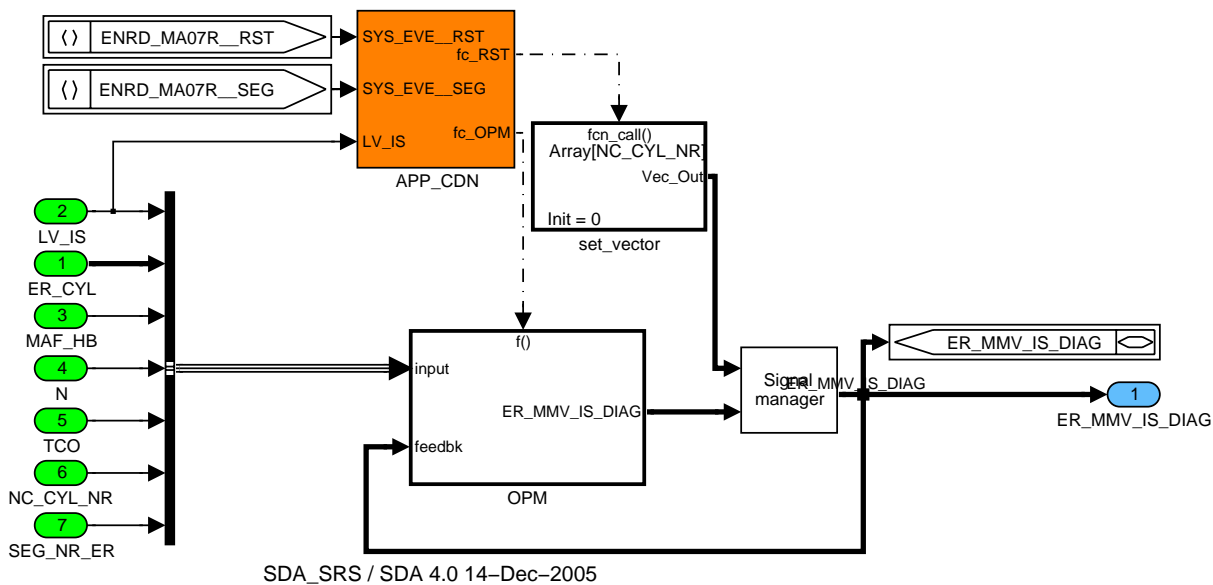


Figure 1 ENRD\_MA07R/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 14-Dec-2005

Figure 2 ENRD\_MA07R

### 21.8.1.1 Formula section

#### Calculation of filtered engine roughness value

ER\_MMV\_IS\_DIAG is calculated here.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07R01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3631 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

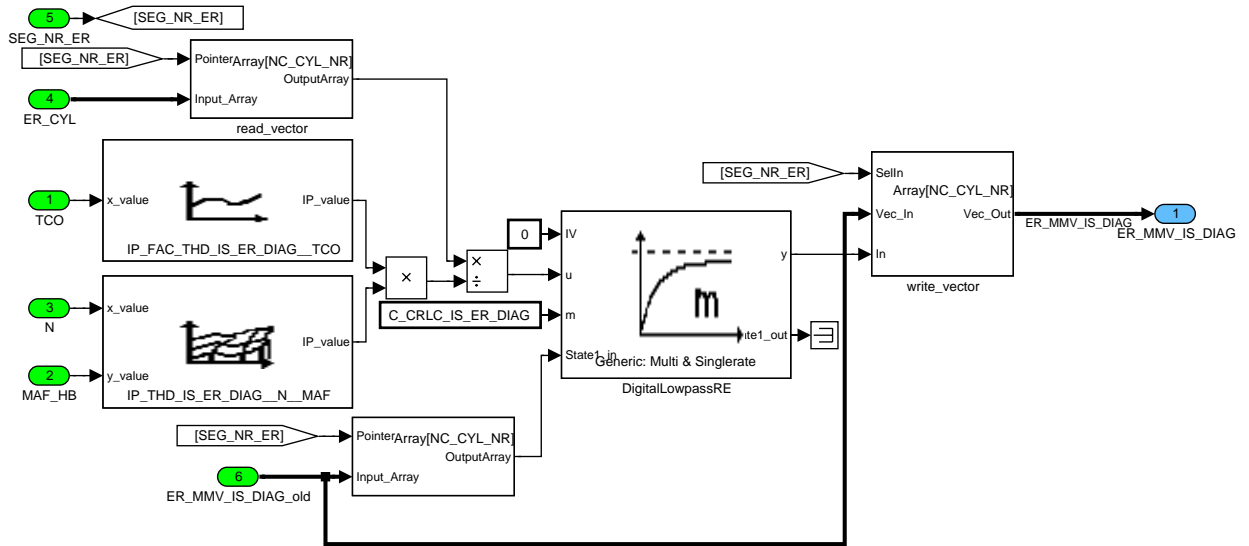



Figure 3 ENRD\_MA07R/ OPM/ OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07R01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3632 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

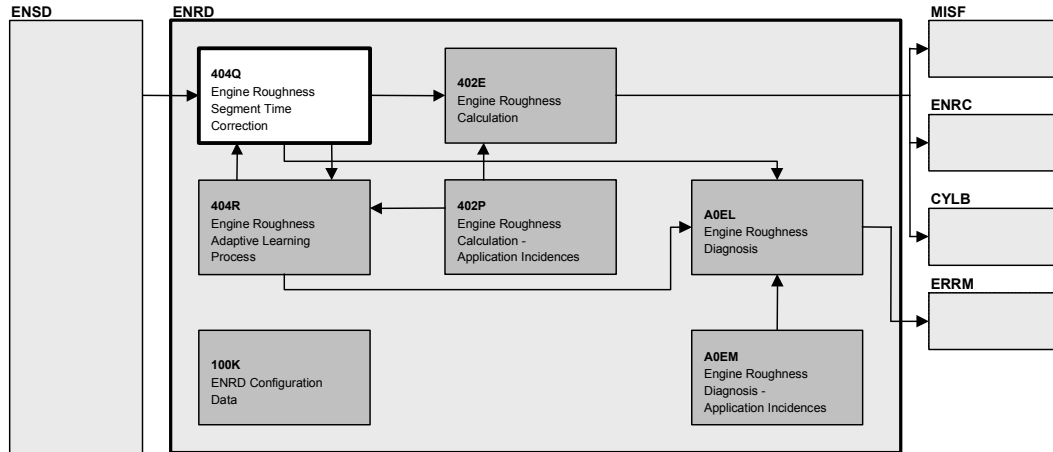
## 21.9 Engine roughness calculation & adaptation (gen)

### 21.9.1 Requirements


ENSD aggregate active and calibrated, no synchronisation errors/troubles

IGRE, IGSP & INJR precalibrated

### 21.9.2 Tuning hints for Engine roughness segment time correction (Module 404Q)

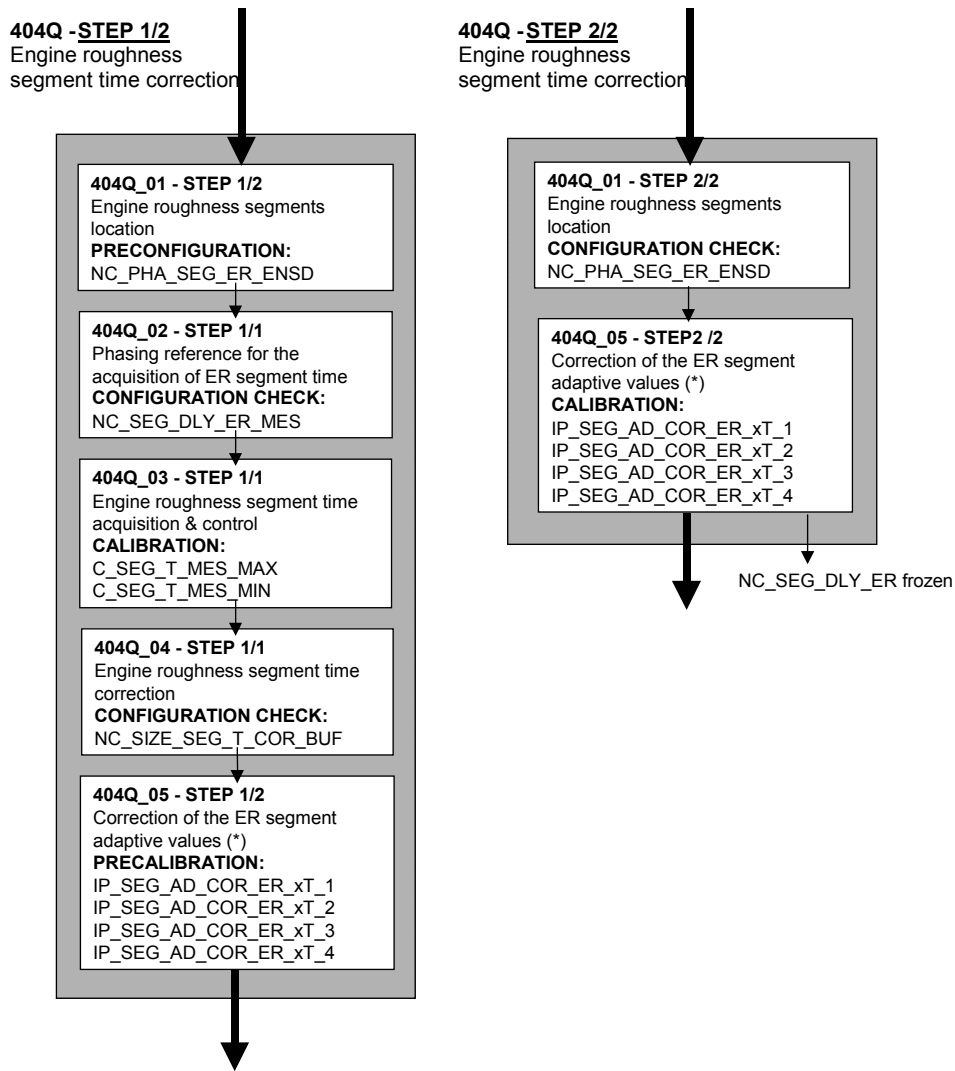


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3633 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 21.9.2.1 Module calibration flowchart



### 21.9.2.2 404Q\_01: Engine roughness segments location

#### 21.9.2.2.1 General information

To determinate the engine roughness indexes, crankshaft segment time samples are required. These segment time samples are acquired each  $(720 / NC\_CYL\_NR)$  °crankshaft angle. The ENSD aggregate (engine position and speed determination) provides one T\_SEG\_ER sample acquisition at each crankshaft segment task.


This segment location is different to T\_SEG\_CRK (*commonly used in the ECU by other functions*), as the ER focuses on engine combustion behaviour, and is located regarding to the TDC's, and not to the long tooth position like for T\_SEG\_CRK.

The engine roughness segment starts NC\_PHA\_SEG\_ER\_ENSD°Crk after the TDC. Beginning and end of ER segments are successive and located at the same angle.

This value must be a multiple of flywheel tooth length (e.g. 6°Crk for 60-2 teeth flywheel or 10°Crk for 36-1 teeth flywheel).

Even if the ER segment phasing is defined in crankshaft angle, the ER segment acquisition task has to be imperatively located on the nearest tooth event corresponding to NC\_PHA\_SEG\_ER\_ENSD phasing angle.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3634 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 21.9.2.2 Calibration Step 404Q\_01 - Step 1/2

### Task type: preconfiguration

This calibration step is a configuration choice according the number of cylinder of your application (NC\_CYL\_NR). These default values have been observed on most of the SV applications.

Please contact basic software person in charge of ENSD implementation on your project to see if there's no incompatibility between the ENSD configuration and these precalibrations.

### Important Note

This calibration step is linked to ENSD, the configuration data NC\_PHA\_SEG\_ER\_ENSD must be defined in the ENSD configuration data module of the application (module 100D)

### Example of configuration: (default values)

Engine type NC_CYL_NR	ER segment length	NC_PHA_SEG_ER_ENSD typical value
3 cylinder	240°Crk	42°Crk
4 cylinder	180°Crk	42°Crk
5 cylinder	144°Crk	36°Crk
6 cylinder	120°Crk	42°Crk
8 cylinder	90°Crk	42°Crk

## 21.9.2.3 Calibration Step 404Q\_01 – Step 2 / 2

### Task type: configuration check

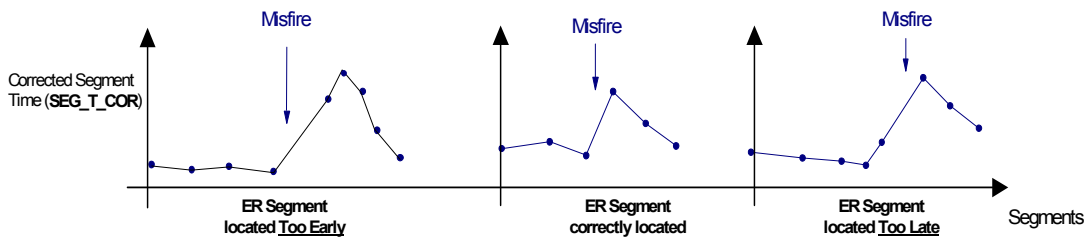
As this calibration/validation step uses the corrected segment time SEG\_T\_COR, previously all precalibrations/calibrations linked to the modules 404Q & 402E have to be already set.

### Validation of Engine Roughness phasing (NC\_PHA\_SEG\_ER\_ENSD)

A check of the angular window used to measure the ER segment time should be performed to be sure that the whole engine speed drop due to a misfire is located on the segment chosen.

Remark: pre-defined values fit generally for most application.

Record at several engine speeds and loads (3000 rpm - 50% of full load) with single misfiring.



The acquisition of the segment time is performed every  $720/NC\_CYL\_NR^\circ Crk$ . We must be sure during the calibration of NC\_PHA\_SEG\_ER\_ENSD that the misfiring slope is taken into account between two contiguous acquisitions. This enables to localise the misfiring (number of cylinder for instance).

If the validation shows that the value of NC\_PHA\_SEG\_ER\_ENSD is not correct (window too early or too late), a change of NC\_PHA\_SEG\_ER\_ENSD is required or the switch to another phasing

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3635 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Note:** If the better NC\_PHA\_SEG\_ER\_ENSD phasing you've found exceeds more than 2 teeth of the default value, please inform the domain to check with an external tool (ex: B&S) the basic software results according the teeth number chosen.

## 21.9.2.2.4 404Q\_02: Phasing reference for the acquisition of engine roughness segment time

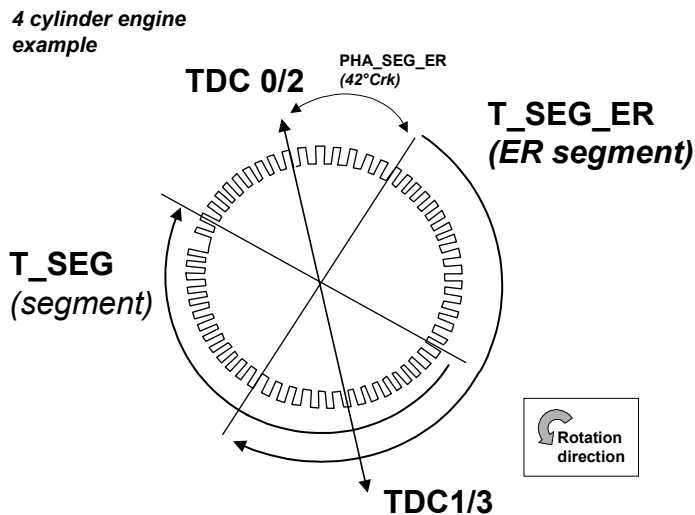
### 21.9.2.2.4.1 General Information

The ER segments are used to observe in-cylinder combustion effects on crankshaft. The cylinder x combustion is located between cylinder x tdc and cylinder x+1 tdc. Consequently, at x+1 tdc, the T\_SEG\_ER segment obtained is relative to cylinder X combustion, a delay of 1 tdc between SEG\_NR value at cylinder observed (NC\_SEG\_DLY\_ER\_MES=1).

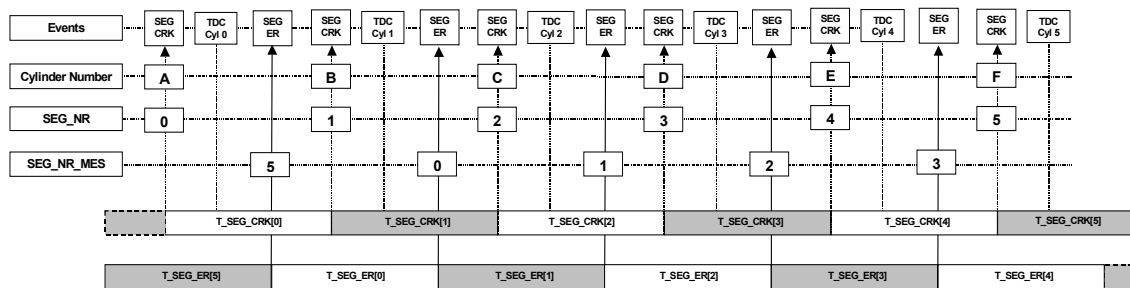
Identification of the segment is evaluated regarding SEG\_NR value

Exceptionally, if the segment is located after ER segment, this delay must be cancelled (NC\_SEG\_DLY\_ER\_MES=0), because in such case the phasing reference SEG\_NR is updated after T\_SEG\_ER acquisition.

SEG\_NR\_MES, the ER segments phasing reference, will be used to identify which cylinder is observed with the current engine roughness segment, it's particularly useful for ER segment adaptive values identification.



### Implant scheme:



6 Cylinder Engine Example : NC\_SEG\_DLY\_ER\_MES = 1

### 21.9.2.2.4.2 Calibration Step 404Q\_02 – Step 1 / 1

**Task type:** Configuration check

Please check, with your project ENSD configuration, the position of the SEG\_NR toggle event versus the ER segment location.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3636 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 21.9.2.2.5 404Q\_03: Engine roughness segment time acquisition and control

### 21.9.2.2.5.1 General information

The rule of this module is to provide to ENRD:

- SEG\_T\_MES, the ER raw current segment time with correct resolution and format according ENRD calculation core (16 bits / 1µs for ENRD 2.0.0, 32 bits and identical to T\_SEG\_ER in the future).
- SEG\_T\_MES\_CYL[NC\_CYL\_NR], the SEG\_T\_MES buffer, order by cylinder according SEG\_NR\_MES phasing. This array is used for ER segment adaptive learning process (Module 404R).
- LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES, validity information to share with all ENRD modules.

### 21.9.2.2.5.2 Calibration Step 404Q\_03 – Step 1 / 1

#### Task type: calibration

This calibration step focuses on validity flag LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES definition.

This flag can be reset to 0, when a fine synchronisation trouble occurs (dedicated information LV\_INH\_MIS\_CRK coming from ENSD), no calibration linked.

This flag can also be set if SEG\_T\_MES obtained via ENSD exceeds a defined valid range (C\_SEG\_T\_MES\_MIN & C\_SEG\_T\_MES\_MAX)

To define C\_SEG\_T\_MES\_MAX, see NC\_N\_MIN defined in ENSD (global NC\_data), typical NC\_N\_MIN = 30 rpm.

To defined C\_SEG\_T\_MES\_MIN, see NC\_N\_MAX defined in ENSD (global NC\_data), typical NC\_N\_MAX = 8160 rpm

## 21.9.2.2.6 404Q\_04 Engine roughness segment time correction

### 21.9.2.2.6.1 General information

The prerequisite for a reliable engine roughness evaluation is an accurate ER segment time measurement.

As the crankshaft flywheel teeth are subject to manufacturing tolerances, geometrical run-out and off-centre installation which result in angles modulation, consequently the measured raw segment periods aren't similar and have systematic inaccuracies regarding other segments.

As these inaccuracies are systematic, they can be "learned" by an adaptive process during fuel cut-off periods and used for ER segment time correction. This adaptive process is described in the module: Engine roughness adaptive learning process.

The ER segment adaptive values SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] are used to correct the ER raw segment time (obtained via ENSD) and provide to other ENRD modules the ER current corrected segment time: SEG\_T\_COR

### 21.9.2.2.6.2 Calibration Step 404Q\_04 – Step 1 / 1


#### Task type: configuration check

SEG\_T\_COR is stored according a FIFO management (first in, first out). Just check the SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF buffer size regarding engine type:

NC\_SIZE\_SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF = 11 segment time samples for a 5 cylinder engine

NC\_SIZE\_SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF = 9 segment time samples for 4 & 8 cylinder engine

NC\_SIZE\_SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF = 7 segment time samples for 3 & 6 cylinder engine

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3637 of 9643

## general specification

This size NC\_SIZE\_SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF is determined by the ER sample number required by ER calculation according engine type.

### 21.9.2.2.7 404Q\_05: Correction of the engine roughness segment adaptive values

#### 21.9.2.2.7.1 General information

On some applications, due to crankshaft flexion/torsion effects, the adaptive values are unsteady versus the engine speed, especially at high engine speed. As a result, these drifts produce additional noise on crankshaft segment times, who will decrease the signal / noise ratio for misfire detection.

Very often we can observe a general trend of these drifts versus the engine speed. To correct these effects, we apply an open loop correction on these adaptive values versus the engine speed in a way to cancel these drifts. A correction can be applied only for each singular segment of the flywheel.

As these corrections are in open loop, they can minimise the additional noises on segments only if the crankshaft segment drifts have identical trend on the overall car type population.

#### 21.9.2.2.7.2 Calibration Step 404Q\_05 – Step 1 / 2

Task type: configuration check:

Check that the number of calibration data appears as described in calibration data section (see above) according NC\_CYL\_NR

Precalibration:

As the Engine roughness adaptive learning process is not already calibrated, and adaptive values drifts (if exists) are not evaluated. Calibrations are initialised to 0.

IP\_SEG\_AD\_COR\_ER\_xT\_1=IP\_SEG\_AD\_COR\_ER\_xT\_2 = 0

IP\_SEG\_AD\_COR\_ER\_xT\_3 = IP\_SEG\_AD\_COR\_ER\_xT\_4 = 0

Note: xT stands for MT and AT

#### 21.9.2.2.7.3 Calibration Step 404Q\_05 – Step 2 / 2

Task type: calibration

Preliminary checks before calibration:


To determinate the segment adaptive corrections IP\_SEG\_AD\_COR\_ER\_xT\_y needed for a car family, tests must be executed on all different transmission type, sensor, flywheel and crankshaft designs.

The amplitude of these corrections is the main aim of calibration definition, but as these corrections are open loop corrections, please take care to define average calibrations that can be suitable for the all cars population, respect to the transmission type:

- If we apply too important corrections, engines with small segment drifts will have reduced misfire detection efficiency than without correction.
- If we apply weak corrections, engines with important segment drifts will not reach expected misfire detection efficiency to fulfill OBDII/EOBD legal requirement at high engine speed.

We have to find the calibration data set that allows balancing in the best way between these two objectives to compensate the most important part of production vehicle population.

Before to start the calibration of segment adaptive correction, please check calibration data set relative to module 404R\_03 (Engine roughness adaptive learning process management), especially C\_N\_MIN\_SEG\_AD\_ER & C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3638 of 9643

# general specification

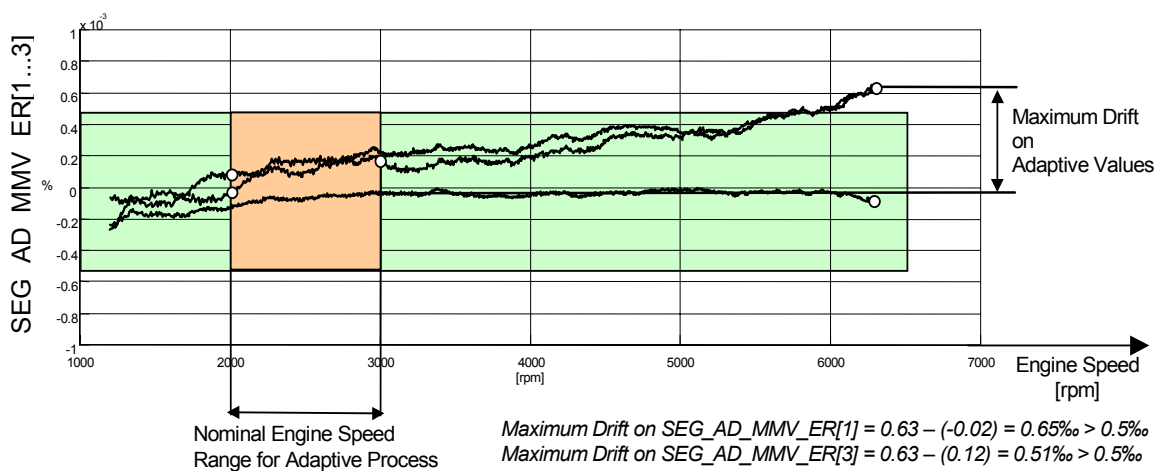
Because the drift of segment adaptive values can be amplified (or created) by:

- A too light filtering (lot of noise on the SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] values during the adaptive process) -> a noise capture at the end of the adaptive process could produce a drift.
- An engine speed range for learning where adaptive values are unsteady. Please, focus on the minimum engine speed, because very often the adaptive values are frozen when we go out of the adaptive conditions, and the main condition to exit of the learning process is the minimum engine speed C\_N\_MIN\_SEG\_AD\_ER. So the last adaptive values learned (close to the minimum engine speed) are next apply to the segment time correction at each engine operating points

Worst operating case: highest engine speed with the adaptive value learned at the minimum engine speed

Example of a 4-cylinder engine with important segment drift at high engine speed.

ER Normalised & Filtered Segment Adaptive values vs. Engine Speed  
 $SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[1 \dots 3] = f(N)$



## Calibration Process:

For each car available, execute coast down on chassis rolls in road mode, at least 4 times per car to check the repeatability of the crankshaft behaviour (*recommended: 1 coast down per acquisition file, easiest to process and post-process, add LV\_PUC in acquisition file for cut-off information*).

Define calibrations to activate the ER adaptive process on engine speed range 1500 rpm to Engine Redline, extended fuel cut-off activation to this range, with no adaptive process fade-out and light filtering to be able to observe crankshaft behaviour (drift trends).

### For example:

C\_N\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER = C\_N\_SEG\_T\_AD\_RAW\_MAX\_ER = 6500 rpm

C\_N\_MIN\_SEG\_AD\_ER = C\_N\_SEG\_T\_AD\_RAW\_MIN\_ER = 1500 rpm


C\_CRK\_DIF\_MAX\_ER = C\_DRV1\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER = max values

C\_NR\_SEG\_AD\_ACT\_MIN\_ER = C\_NR\_SEG\_DRV1\_MIN\_ER = 0

C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER = C\_CRLC\_FAST\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 0.1

Check calibrations of 404R\_01 module to obtain LV\_SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER = 0 in the required engine speed range.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

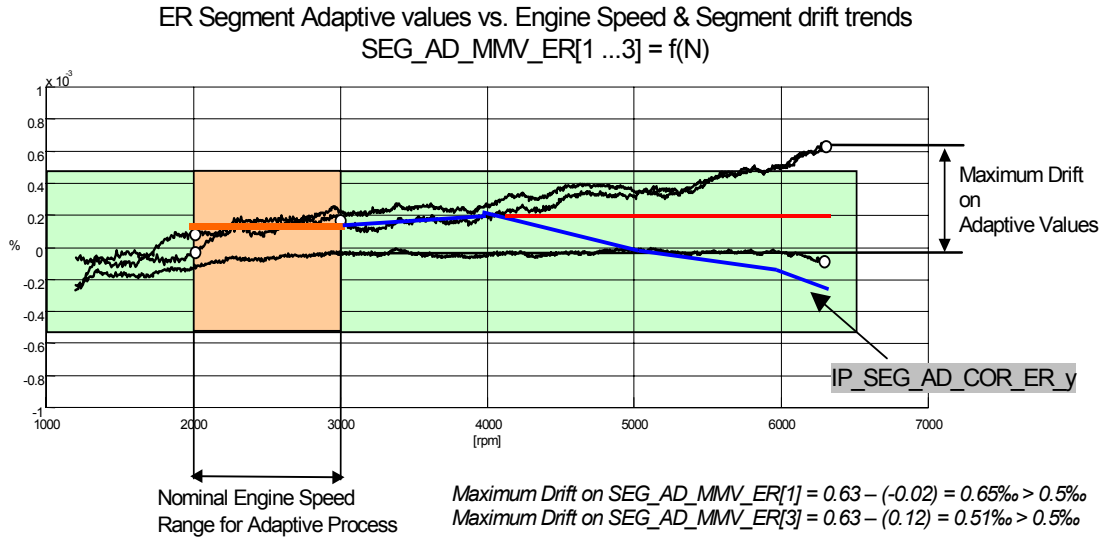
Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3639 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

For each acquisition file obtained, observe the drift (trend and amplitude) for each segment between


1. Mean value of segment adaptive values on nominal engine speed range for adaptive process. In this example  $\text{mean}(\text{SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER}[1] \ \& \ \text{SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER}[3]) = 0.17\text{‰}$
2. Segment adaptive values at highest engine speed. In this example @ 6350 rpm  $\text{SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER}[1] = \text{SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER}[3] = 0.63\text{‰}$

Compose the relative trend of segment adaptive trend as successive line sections to be able to approximate with 1D interpolation table. As IP\_SEG\_AD\_COR\_ER\_xT\_y corrections use multiple engine speed breakpoints LDPM\_N\_32\_1\_ENRD, set same origin for each line sections. To compensate the drifts, trend must be applied with opposite sign than the adaptive values observed.



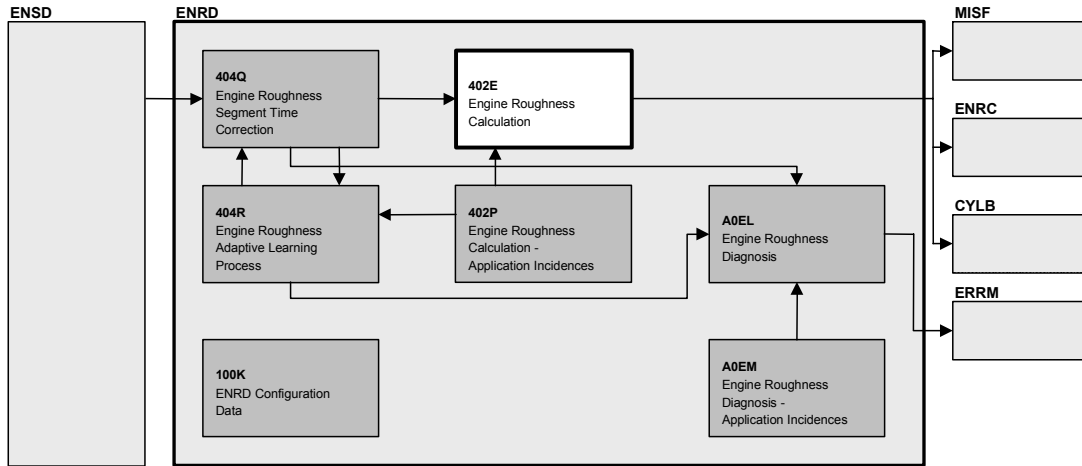
Once all cars available are tested and evaluated, define the mean value per segment and per transmission type that could correct in the best way the most important sample of your car population.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

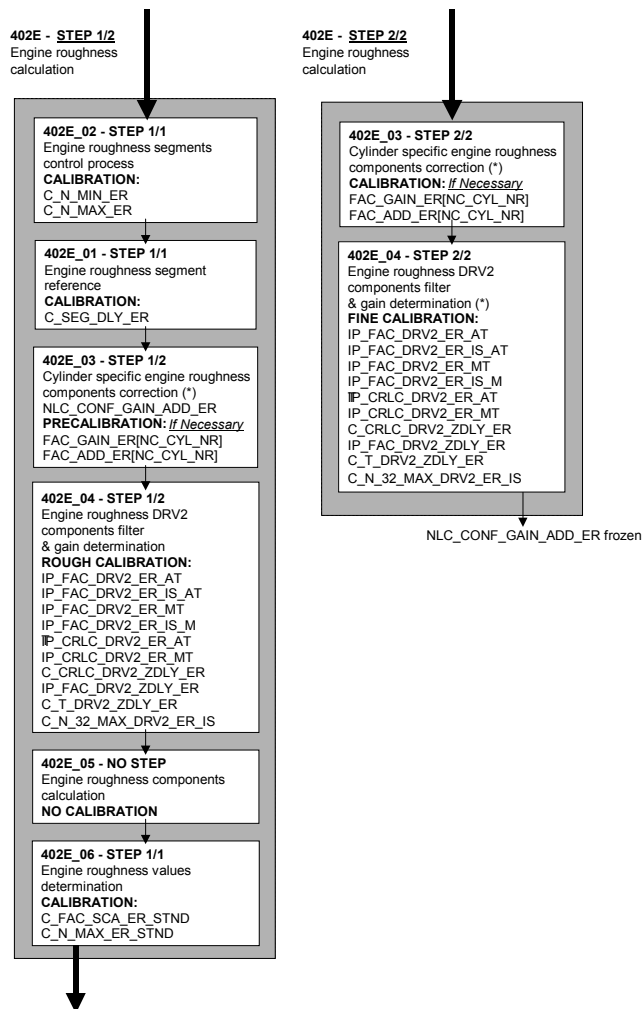
Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3640 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 21.9.3 Tuning hints for Engine roughness calculation (Module 402E)



### 21.9.3.1 Module calibration flowchart



### 21.9.3.2 Module calibration prerequisites

If NLC\_CONF\_GAIN\_ADD\_ER = 1, LOAD\_MIS must be already calibrated for breakpoints calibration, see associated MISF calibration process.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3641 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 21.9.3.3 402E\_01: Engine roughness segment reference

### 21.9.3.3.1 General Information

Due to engine roughness definition, there is a delay of C\_SEG\_DLY\_ER segments between ER actual value and the segment that was observed by this ER value.

SEG\_NR\_ER will be used to identify which cylinder is observed with the engine roughness system variable, it's particularly useful for misfire cylinder identification.

The segment counter SEG\_NR\_ER with the limit 0...(NC\_CYL\_NR - 1) is incremented in the same way than the common EMS segment counter SEG\_NR.

### 21.9.3.3.2 Calibration Step 402E\_01 – Step 1 / 1

#### Task type: calibration

To check correct cylinder identification via SEG\_NR\_ER segment counter, you must observe ER\_RAW or ER regarding to SEG\_NR\_ER values.

Make an acquisition of ER\_RAW, SEG\_NR & SEG\_NR\_ER values, create a cylinder misfire sequence with C\_TI\_AS[0...NC\_CYL\_NR] = 1 then 0 then 1.

For a proper identification, in your acquisition file when you've produced C\_TI\_AS\_0 = 0, the ER values must decrease as a misfire each NC\_CYL\_NR and on these TDC's, SEG\_NR\_ER must be equal to 0.

For C\_TI\_AS\_1 = 0, the ER values must decrease as a misfire each NC\_CYL\_NR TDC's and on these TDC's, SEG\_NR\_ER must be equal to 1. Check in the same way all the other cylinders.

If C\_TI\_AS [NC\_CYL\_NR] are not integrated on your project, unplug the correct cylinder with breaking box. Beware of equivalence between software and physical cylinder numbers.

If the segment counter SEG\_NR\_ER identify another cylinder, then correct the C\_SEG\_DLY\_ER calibration data according the SEG\_NR value you observe when you create a misfire.

Default calibration

NC_CYL_NR	C_SEG_DLY_ER
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	4
8	5

## 21.9.3.4 402E\_02: Engine roughness segments control process


### 21.9.3.4.1 General Information

All ER components calculations are based on corrected segment time acquisitions buffer values SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF.

As soon as an invalid segment has been detected during acquisition process (LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0) or segment adaptive calculation, ER calculation & misfire detection have to be disabled (LV\_ENA\_ER = 0).

Engine roughness validity is also set according a valid engine speed range defined between C\_N\_MIN\_ER & C\_N\_MAX\_ER

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3642 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 21.9.3.4.2 Calibration Step 402E\_02 – Step 1 / 1

The minimum engine speed for engine roughness calibration has to be lower than the requested minimum engine speed for misfire monitoring (N\_IS\_SP – 150 rpm for US applications). The Idle speed setpoint for hot engine minus 200 rpm is recommended (e.g. idle speed = 700 rpm; set C\_N\_MIN\_ER = 500 rpm).

The maximum engine speed for engine roughness calibration has to be higher than the requested maximum engine speed for misfire monitoring (Fuel cut-off engine speed for US application, 4500 rpm for Europe). E.g. for C\_N\_MAX\_ER = 4600 rpm for an EC application.

## 21.9.3.5 402E\_04: Engine roughness DRV2 components filter & gain determination

### 21.9.3.5.1 General Information

This function allows to determinate the calibration coefficients relative to DRV2 components of the engine roughness, according different configurations:

If used (see project/customer legal requirements concerning misfire monitoring after engine start), during zero delay misfire monitoring activation period, specific gain & filter coefficients can be apply to DRV2 component to be able to detect misfire just after engine start (dynamic correction modified). This specific correction can be applied during a calibration time C\_T\_ZDLY\_MIS - C\_T\_DRV2\_ZDLY\_ER.

Else, FAC\_DRV2\_ER & CRLC\_DRV2\_ER are defined according transmission type (AT/MT).

The misfire detection criteria ER must oscillate around 0 when there is no misfiring and have a negative value, representing the negative torque applied on the crankshaft, when there is misfiring.

### 21.9.3.5.2 Calibration Step 402E\_04 – Step 1 / 2 – Rough Calibration

#### Example of calibration:

FAC\_DRV2\_ER = IP\_FAC\_DRV2\_ER\_xT = IP\_FAC\_DRV2\_ER\_IS\_xT = 1.2 on the complete maps

IP\_CRLC\_DRV2\_ER\_xT = 0.4 on the complete map

C\_CRLC\_DRV2\_ZDLY\_ER = 0.95

IP\_FAC\_DRV2\_ZDLY\_ER = 0.4 on the complete map

C\_T\_DRV2\_ZDLY\_ER = 3.5s (with C\_T\_ZDLY\_MIS= 5s, DRV2\_ZDLY is 1.5s effective after engine start)

C\_N\_32\_MAX\_DRV2\_ER\_IS = 1700 rpm

Note: \_xT stands for MT if LV\_AT = 0 and stands for AT if LV\_AT = 1

#### Calibration of FAC DRV2 ER and CRLC DRV2 ER in part load & idle speed mode


##### Target of the calibration:

Optimise IP\_FAC\_DRV2\_ER\_xT, IP\_FAC\_DRV2\_ER\_IS\_xT, IP\_FAC\_DRV2\_ZDLY\_ER and IP\_CRLC\_DRV2\_ER\_xT in order that the oscillations generated after a misfiring or naturally by the engine are minimized or cancelled.

For that, it is aimed to oppose DRV2\_MMV\_ER to ER\_RAW (DRV0\_ER - DRV1\_ER) when this later is negative to get finally ER near to 0.

The values IP\_FAC\_DRV2\_ER\_xT, IP\_FAC\_DRV2\_ER\_IS\_xT are mainly responsible for the amplitude correction and it is nearly proportional to the amplitude of the crankshaft speed

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30Q01O01.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3643 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

fluctuation. The biggest the value of FAC\_DRV2\_ER is, the biggest the correction value will be.

CRLC\_DRV2\_ER is mainly responsible for the correction fitting to the frequency of the speed fluctuation. The biggest the value is, the fastest but also the shortest the correction!

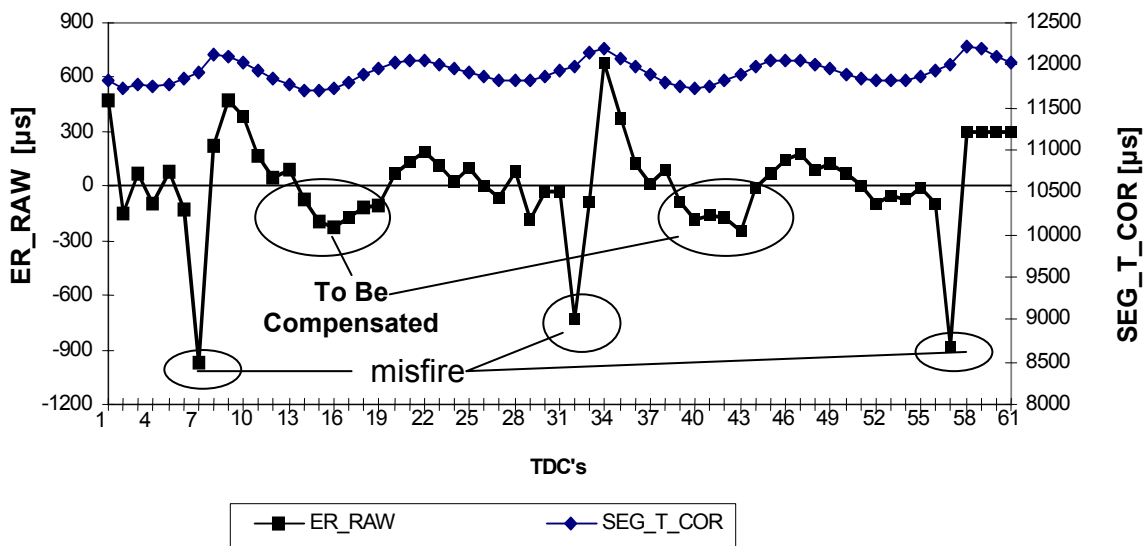
The term DRV2\_ER enables the correction of ER\_RAW; but the correction is generally performed too early. That explains the presence of the filtering value (CRLC\_DRV2\_ER) in order to adjust the correction position to fit with the real need. But the action of the filtering value reduces also the amplitude of the correction that is why the factor (FAC\_DRV2\_ER) is used. Therefore, the factor is generally greater than 1.

Adjust the filtering values IP\_CRLC\_DRV2\_ER\_xT in order that DRV2\_MMV\_ER is symmetrical to ER\_RAW during oscillations after single misfiring by making the filter to "trail" more or less. For that IP\_FAC\_DRV2\_ER\_xT & IP\_FAC\_DRV2\_ER\_IS\_xT must be set to 1 or 1, 2.

Adjust then the factor FAC\_DRV2\_ER in order that ER is always positive or null during oscillations. But take care to not reduce too much the value of ER at misfiring event by a too big value of DRV2\_MMV\_ER at this moment.


The following pictures show some examples of different calibration values (single misfire events with crankshaft oscillations afterwards).

When ER\_RAW is observed during oscillations after one misfire event, we can see that ER\_RAW had negative values. These negative values (due to oscillations) have to be compensated by the term DRV2.

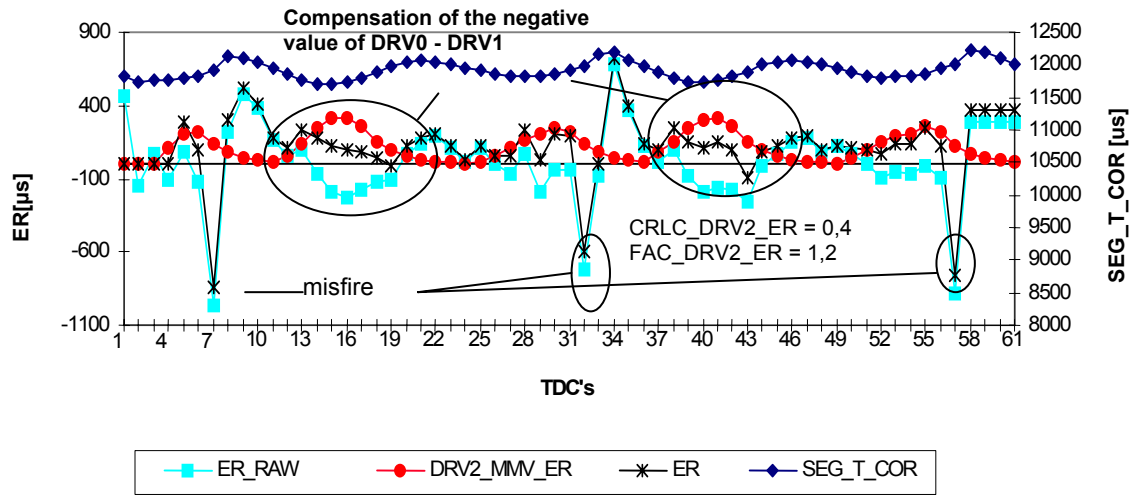


When CRLC\_DRV2\_ER and FAC\_DRV2\_ER are correctly calibrated, ER\_RAW (*DRV0\_ER* - *DRV1\_ER*) should be compensated by DRV2\_MMV\_ER and ER remains positive or near 0:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3644 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

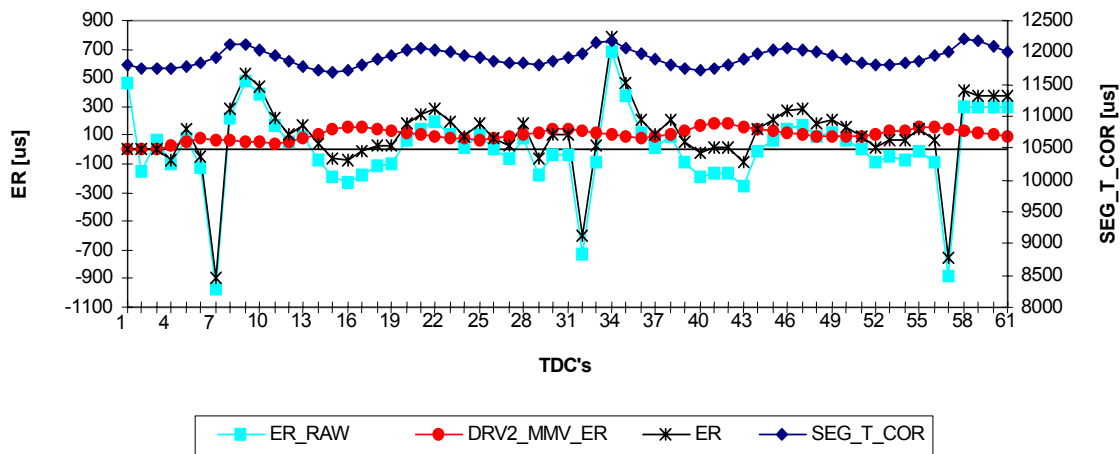
# general specification



Influence of CRLC DRV2 ER, FAC DRV2 ER is set at 1,2.

When CRLC\_DRV2\_ER is too small, DRV2\_MMV\_ER is delayed regarding ER\_RAW and it compensates ER badly or decreases the final value of ER at time where misfire occurs:


⇒ Too slow response time



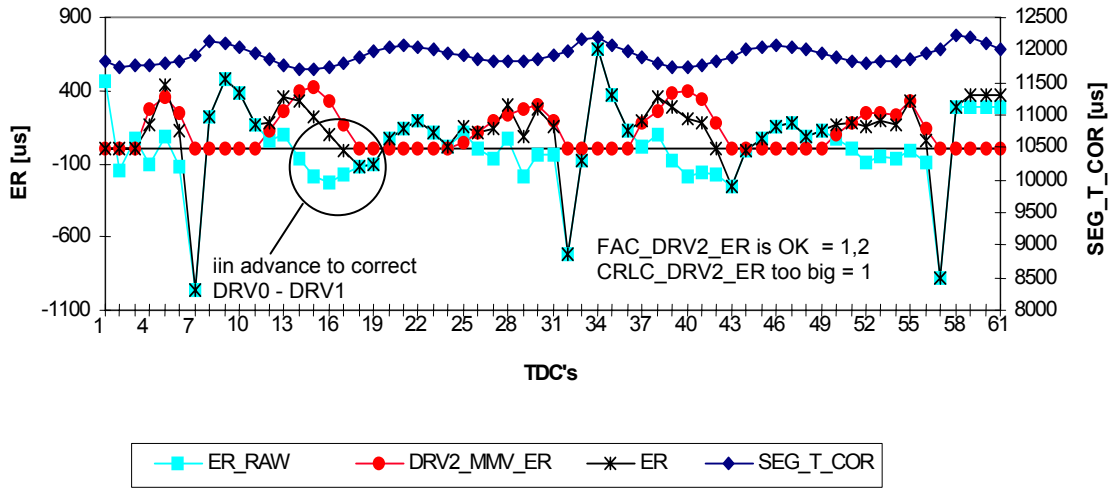
When CRLC\_DRV2\_ER is too big, DRV2\_MMV\_ER is in advance regarding ER\_RAW and it compensates badly ER values:

⇒ Too fast response time

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3645 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

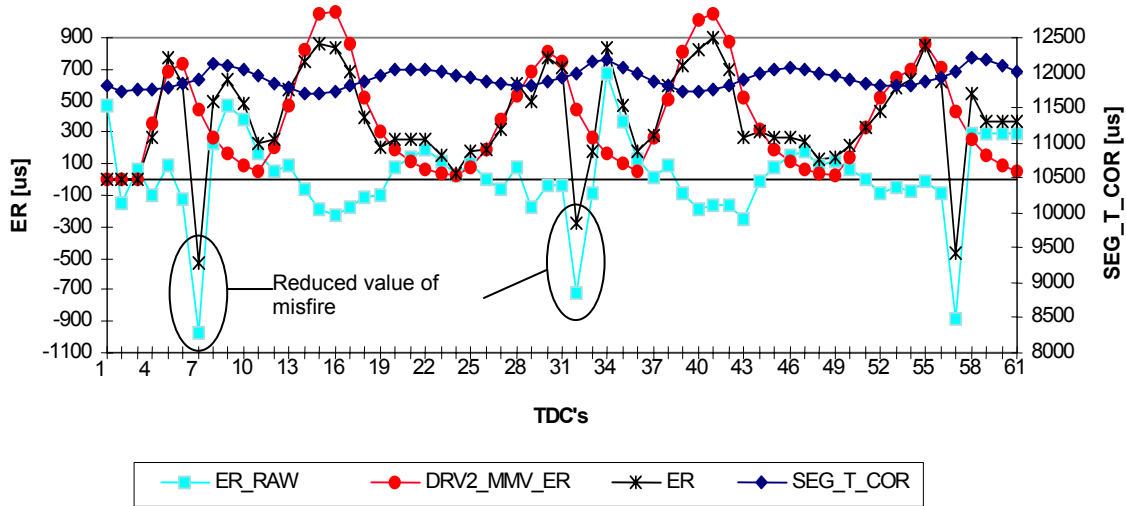
# general specification



Influence of FAC\_DRV2\_ER, CRLC\_DRV2\_ER is set to 0,4.

When FAC\_DRV2\_ER is too big, ER goes further from 0 and the value of ER is reduced at the time where a misfire event occurs, that can cause misdetection.

⇒ Too big correction ⇒ no misfire detection possible



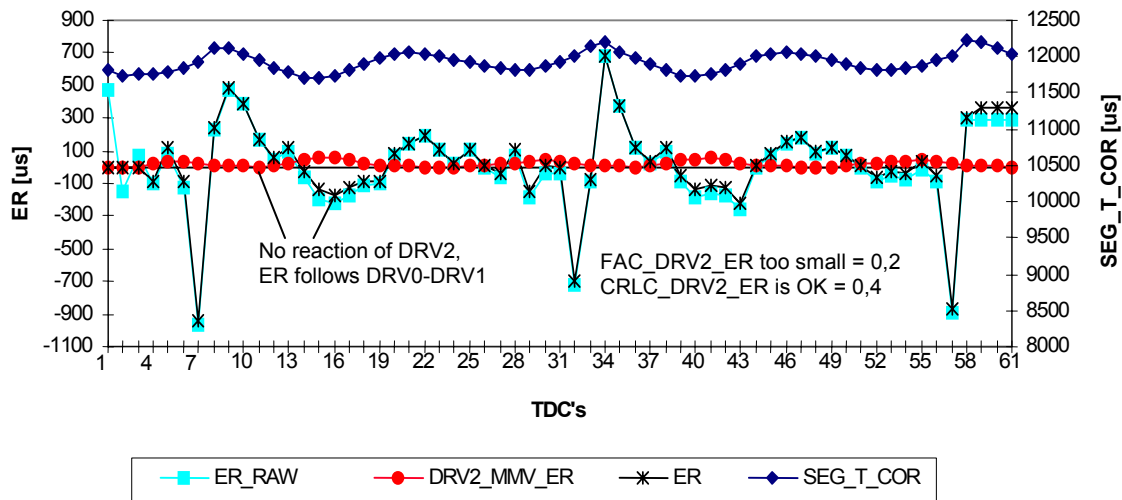
When FAC\_DRV2\_ER is too small, ER can become negative during an oscillation and induce over-detection:

⇒ Too small correction ⇒ over-detection of misfire possible

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3646 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



The basic calibration should be performed on the chassis-dyno, and then a check on the street (several types of streets) is necessary. Make recordings at several gear ratios, several engine loads, several engine speeds and several misfiring rates

Record the values of SEG\_T\_COR, DRV0\_ER, DRV1\_ER, DRV2\_MMV\_ER, ER\_RAW & ER.

N = breakpoints of the table

Load: limit of the positive torque and step of 100 mg/stk. to full load.

Gear ratios: 1<sup>st</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, and 5<sup>th</sup>

Misfiring rate: 50%, 25%, 3% (for NC\_CYL\_NR = 4)

Then look for the best compromise between FAC\_DRV2\_ER and CRLC\_DRV2\_ER for each engine speed, engine load and transmission type.

If a specific DRV2\_MMV\_ER behaviour is necessary to compensate important oscillations due to idle speed controller at low engine speed, IP\_FAC\_DRV2\_ER\_IS\_xT calibration maps are dedicated to such corrections.

C\_N\_32\_MAX\_DRV2\_ZDLY\_ER is the maximum authorised engine speed to apply these idle calibrations, to be set according the highest idle engine speed you require for this area.

## 21.9.3.6 Calibration Step 402E\_04 – Step 2 / 2 – Fine Calibration

This calibration step occurs during (or after) a first misfire detection calibration phase (phase dedicated to misfire detection thresholds determination).


### Calibration of FAC DRV2 ER and CRLC DRV2 ER in nominal mode

Check that no wrong misfire detections or non-misfire detections are induced due to inappropriate nominal DRV2 calibrations. For that, check ER index behaviour during misfire thresholds determination phase, check the difference between ER\_RAW and ER in case of misfire, if too important, it means that you decrease too much the signal noise ratio in such case.

### Calibration of FAC DRV2 ER, CRLC DRV2 ER & C T DRV2 ZDLY ER in engine start mode (ZDLY)

For US applications it's now mandatory to monitor misfire one engine cycle after engine start (ZDLY period) (legal definition of engine start = when engine speed reaches hot idle speed setpoint – 150 rpm). If we apply the nominal DRV2 components at engine start, this

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3647 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

monitoring will be impossible due to a strong correction of the ER values during the engine cranking (high possible ER values).

### Calibration target of DRV2 components in ZDLY:

The Goal of this calibration step is to centre ER values around at engine start and be able to detect misfire during this period.

For this, light coefficients are required for DRV2\_ZDLY amount & filtering, see precalibrations.

Execute several engine crankings with and without misfire generation (*misfiring rate: 50%, 25%, 3% for NC\_CYL\_NR = 4*) and observe ER trend during first TDC's. Adjust FAC\_DRV2\_ER amount with IP\_FAC\_DRV2\_ZDLY\_ER calibration to have ER values centred on 0.

If a too important positive overshoot appears on ER (DRV2 correction too important), the misfire detection will not be possible.

If a too important negative overshoot appears on ER (DRV2 correction too little), there's a risk of wrong misfire detection during engine cranking.

Observe the mean time for engine stabilisation after cranking to switch to nominal engine running condition, this mean time will determinate the time to switch from ZDLY to nominal DRV2 calibrations.

Perform different engine crankings with different engine coolant temperatures (TCO) to be able to compensate the ER rise-up in any case during the zero delay phases, especially with engine cold start.

### Precalibrations:

C\_T\_DRV2\_ZDLY\_ER = 3s,      specific DRV2 correction applied only on first 2 seconds

C\_CRLC\_DRV2\_ZDLY\_ER = 0.94

IP\_FAC\_DRV2\_ZDLY\_ER = 0.4      *all map cells*

## 21.9.3.7 402E\_03: Cylinder specific engine roughness components correction

### 21.9.3.7.1 General information:

The misfire detection based on ER index can be complicated by the torsion/flexion vibrations especially with multiple cylinder engines with a long crankshaft. This affects on misfire detection efficiency, especially at high engine speed.


To balance this phenomenon, after segment timing correction with ER adaptive values (see *ER segment correction process*), an irregular operation is determined from the measured cylinder segment times, cylinder specific additive and multiplicative corrections are applied on the raw engine roughness value (*ER\_RAW*).

FAC\_ADD\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] and FAC\_GAIN\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] correction coefficients are based on calibration tables specific to each cylinder and to transmission type (MT/AT).

The measurement effect obtained by evaluating the crankshaft speed for the misfire detection is especially low in high engine speeds. In addition interferences can occur in this area such as mechanical tolerances of the target wheel and torsion vibrations of the crankshaft. This can eventually lead to, that in higher engine speeds; the conventional proceedings of the detection security can no longer be guaranteed for all cylinders.

After a correction of the mechanical tooth error an irregular operation is determined from the measured cylinder segment times. The interference caused by torsion vibrations is

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3648 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

suppressed by adding a cylinder selective interference value, which is dependent on the load and engine speed areas of the operating point. The added interference variables are then determined on the engine test bench and put into cylinder individual maps.

The torsion depends on the drive train concept especially crankshaft and flywheel. If a change should occur (i.e. changed to a dual mass flywheel) then the calibration must be checked and if necessary, carried out again.

Function available only if NLC\_CONF\_GAIN\_ADD\_ER = 1 in your ENRD configuration date file.

### 21.9.3.7.2 Calibration Step 402E\_03 – Step 1 / 2 – Precalibration

All values in the maps IP\_FAC\_ADD\_ER\_xT[NC\_CYL\_NR] are filled with zeros, all values for IP\_FAC\_GAIN\_ER\_xT[NC\_CYL\_NR] are filled with ones. Therefore no torsion correction is effective. This adjustment is valid during the whole measurement recording of the IP\_FAC\_ADD\_ER\_xT & IP\_FAC\_GAIN\_ER\_xT calibration.

Note: IP\_FAC\_ADD\_ER\_xT stands for IP\_FAC\_ADD\_ER\_AT for automatic transmissions & for IP\_FAC\_ADD\_ER\_MT for manual transmissions

### 21.9.3.7.3 Calibration Step 402E\_03 – Step 2 / 2 – Calibration

#### Principle:

Measurement of the cylinder engine roughness values with the stationary operating points, engine speed and load over at least 500 working cycles.

No appearance of misfire.

Calculation of the ER-mean value for every cylinder.

Position of the engine speed: 3 operating points at low, middle and high loads (i.e. 33%, 55%, 85%) with a fine resolution in engine speeds (from 5000 rpm in 100 rpm intervals) beginning at 3000 rpm.

For the maps IP\_FAC\_GAIN\_ER\_xT [NC\_CYL\_NR] and IP\_FAC\_ADD\_ER\_xT [NC\_CYL\_NR], each cylinder can adjust its associated LDP table to fix the most judicious engine speeds.

#### Example:

To make explanations the clearest possible, LDP tables are the same for all the cylinders. However, once your LDP table frozen for one cylinder, you can completely change the position of the engine speed for another cylinder.


N [rpm]	2900	3008	3488	4000	4704	5696	6016	6240
------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Values in breakpoints: The value 0 is entered for masking all maps IP\_FAC\_ADD\_ER\_xT[NC\_CYL\_NR], for all loads in the lowest engine speed breakpoint and for the remaining breakpoints, measurements under stationary conditions and calculations of the cylinder individual ER-mean values.

#### Example:

Measurements from over 500 firing cycles resulted in the following ER-mean values in  $\mu$ s for the single cylinder at 6000 rpm and 200 mg/stk:

Cylinder 0: -1.3    Cylinder 1: -16.1    Cylinder 2: -8.6

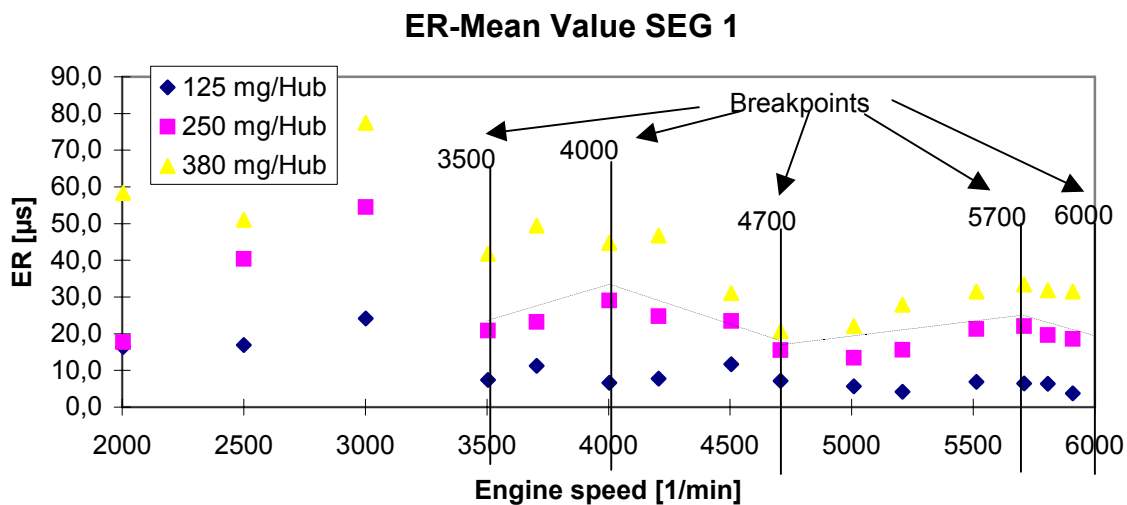
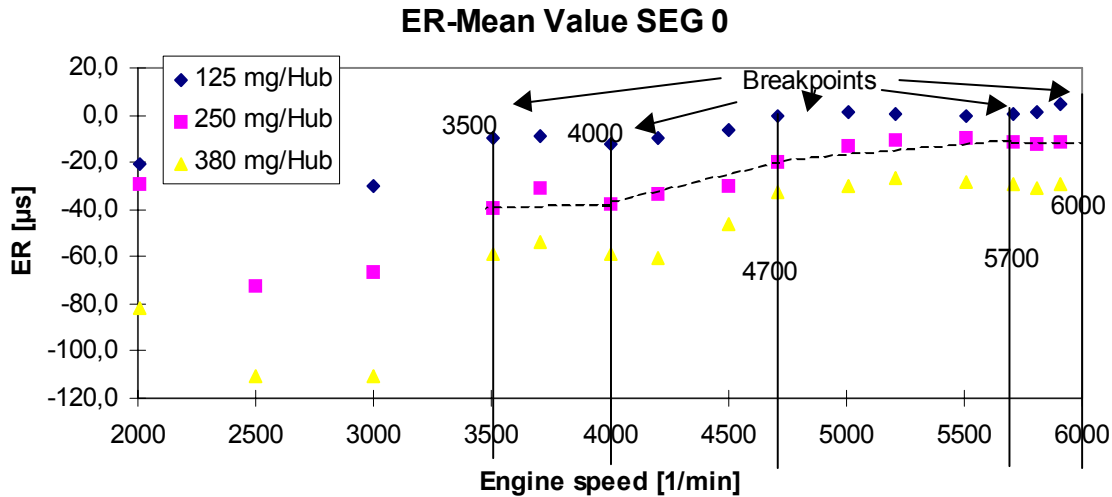
Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3649 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	

# general specification

Cylinder 3: 6.3    Cylinder 4: 2.6    Cylinder 5: 17.2.

The following values were entered on the 6000 rpm and 200 mg/stk breakpoints in the IP\_FAC\_ADD\_ER\_xT[NC\_CYL\_NR] maps:

IP\_FAC\_ADD\_ER\_xT[0] : -1.3      IP\_FAC\_ADD\_ER\_xT[1] : -16.1  
 IP\_FAC\_ADD\_ER\_xT[2] : -8.6      IP\_FAC\_ADD\_ER\_xT[3] : 6.3  
 IP\_FAC\_ADD\_ER\_xT[4] : 2.6      IP\_FAC\_ADD\_ER\_xT[5] : 17.2.



Graph: Position of the breakpoints with engine speed at [3500, 4000, 4700, 5700, 6000]. (Only two segments observed)

Calibration of the gain factor for torsion correction IP\_FAC\_GAIN\_ER\_xT[NC\_CYL\_NR]

In case of misfire, the factors in the cylinder individual maps IP\_FAC\_GAIN\_ER\_xT[0] ... IP\_FAC\_GAIN\_ER\_xT[5] should level out the collapse of the ER-values for the various cylinders. The relevant map is selected by means of segment number for the ER-value calculation SEG of the corresponding cylinders just as with the IP\_FAC\_ADD\_ER\_xT[NC\_CYL\_NR] maps. All IP\_FAC\_GAIN\_ER\_xT[NC\_CYL\_NR] maps have common engine speed breakpoints.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3650 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

Dead application by filling with ones.

The factor value range should lie between 1 and approx. 1.8.

### Precalibration

Maps IP\_FAC\_ADD\_ER\_xT[NC\_CYL\_NR] are completely calibrated, all values IP\_FAC\_GAIN\_ER\_xT[NC\_CYL\_NR] are filled with one.

This adjustment is valid during the whole measurement recording of the IP\_FAC\_GAIN\_ER\_xT[NC\_CYL\_NR] calibration.

### Calibration process

Principle: Measuring of the ER cylinder individual with steady operating points engine speed and load with generation of continuous misfire of cylinders. Various cylinders show different undershoots. Verification of individual misfiring of the same cylinder of which through sufficient intervals (e.g. every 4 firing cycles) influence each other.


1. Execute measurement file like describe above with at least 500 firing cycles for every misfiring cylinder (*NC\_CYL\_NR measurement files per operating point*). Engine speed starting at 3000 rpm with a 500 rpm interval, starting at 5000 rpm with a 100 rpm interval (*focus on high engine speed*).
2. Compute the ER mean values, ER\_CYL[0] ... ER\_CYL[5] only based on tdc's with cylinders in misfire for each operating point. *If Software misfire generator used, you can observe easily the misfire generated with flag LV\_MIS\_GEN.*
3. Choose the cylinder x with the highest absolute ER\_CYL[x] value for overall operating points (here for example: cyl 3). Develop the ER\_CYL[3] / ER\_CYL[x] ratio for x=0...5 on every operating point. They are in accordance to the factors for the IP\_FAC\_GAIN\_ER\_xT[NC\_CYL\_NR] maps.
4. Check if the ratio ER\_CYL[3] / ER\_CYL[x] differs from the various load points. Set the engine speed breakpoints so that the linear regression produces a good approximation. Use of lowest breakpoint (suggestion: 3000 rpm) with one for masking.
5. Assignment of the cylinder x to the corresponding IP\_FAC\_GAIN\_ER\_xT[x] map

*Example: (6cyl engine)*

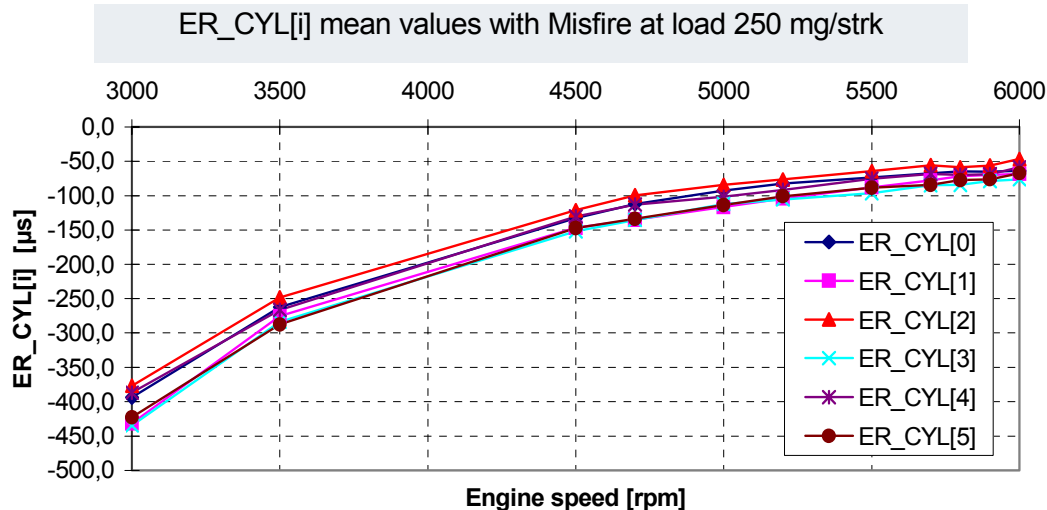
1. The measurements at 250 mg/stk produced the following mean values ER\_CYL[x]

	ER_CYL[0]	ER_CYL[1]	ER_CYL[2]	ER_CYL[3]	ER_CYL[4]	ER_CYL[5]
3000	-393.8	-431.3	-377.1	-434.7	-386.9	-422.8
3500	-262.4	-275.6	-248.1	-283.8	-266.3	-287.5
4500	-133.2	-146.7	-121.4	-152.2	-130.6	-147.1
4700	-112.2	-135.2	-99.8	-135.6	-113.1	-133.9
5000	-92.6	-116.6	-84.4	-112.0	-101.7	-114.1
5200	-82.2	-104.5	-76.8	-105.8	-91.8	-101.0
5500	-73.7	-88.1	-64.7	-96.8	-75.4	-88.9
5700	-67.8	-77.9	-55.9	-84.8	-68.3	-84.4
5800	-64.9	-72.0	-58.8	-84.5	-69.9	-77.4
5900	-65.2	-70.4	-56.1	-79.0	-68.7	-76.5
6000	-64.0	-68.6	-46.8	-76.0	-59.1	-67.4

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

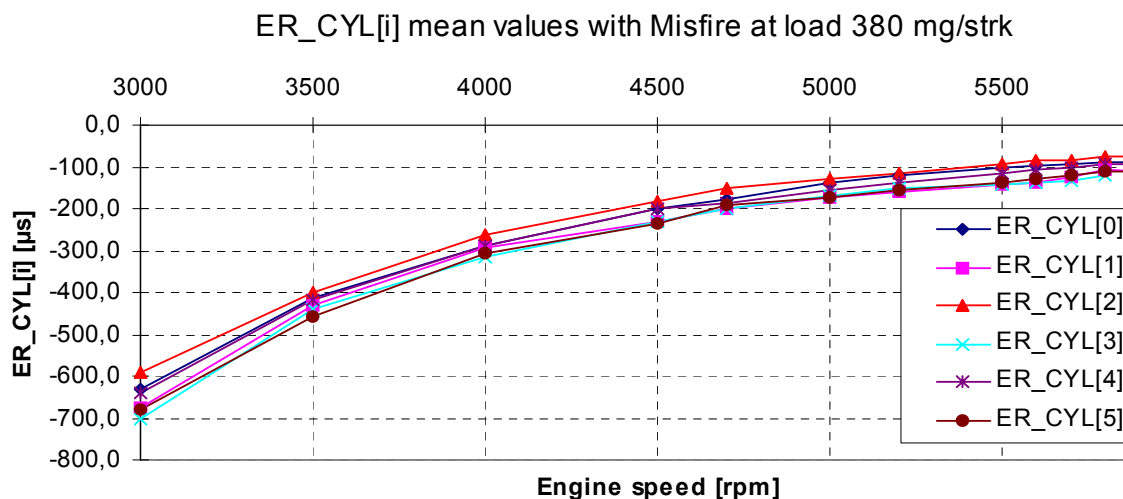
Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3651 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



2. The measurement at 380 mg/stk produced the following mean values ER\_CYL[x]


	ER_CYL[0]	ER_CYL[1]	ER_CYL[2]	ER_CYL[3]	ER_CYL[4]	ER_CYL[5]
3000	-629.6	-677.6	-592.7	-700.1	-638.0	-680.4
3500	-413.1	-431.6	-398.6	-442.0	-417.4	-457.9
4000	-290.9	-293.5	-264.4	-313.6	-286.9	-305.9
4500	-198.2	-230.2	-180.7	-231.2	-200.5	-234.2
4700	-176.2	-200.7	-152.8	-198.5	-185.9	-191.7
5000	-140.0	-175.4	-130.9	-168.7	-154.0	-172.0
5200	-119.7	-162.2	-114.6	-152.5	-138.0	-155.2
5500	-103.1	-140.8	-92.5	-140.7	-115.0	-137.7
5600	-96.8	-137.9	-84.9	-137.0	-105.5	-129.3
5700	-94.9	-125.1	-83.4	-132.0	-103.0	-121.5
5800	-89.5	-108.6	-76.0	-120.1	-94.1	-112.6
5900	-88.3	-110.6	-77.4	-116.5	-94.4	-109.6
6000	-90.3	-99.8	-73.8	-115.6	-96.5	-106.4



3. Cylinder 3 shows the absolute largest undershoot in ER above all observed measurement points

4. Normalisation  $ER\_CYL[3] / ER\_CYL[x]$  for operating point 5500 rpm. 380 mg/stk results

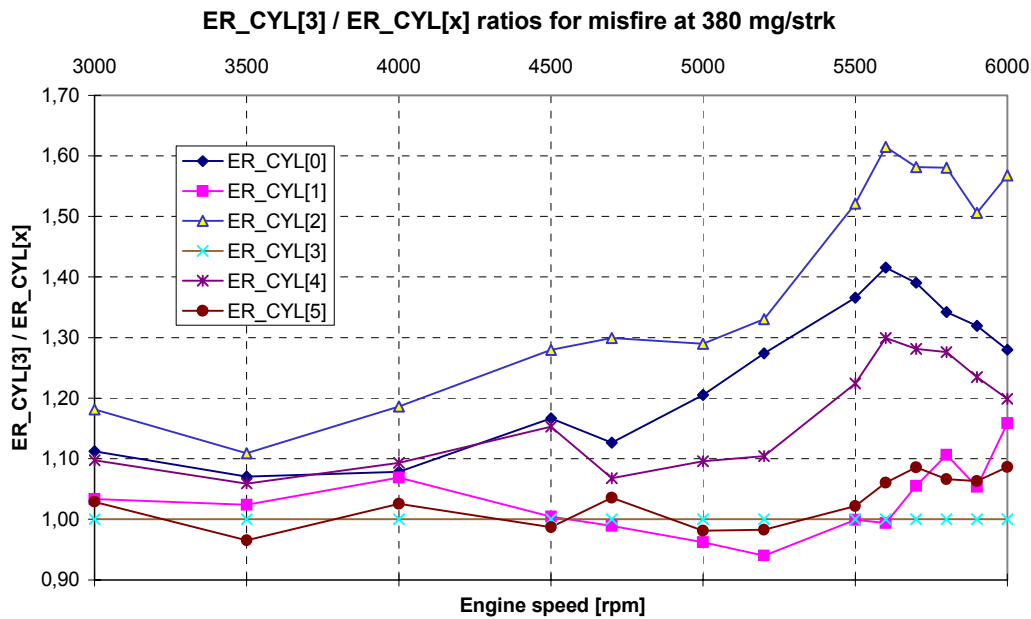
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3652 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

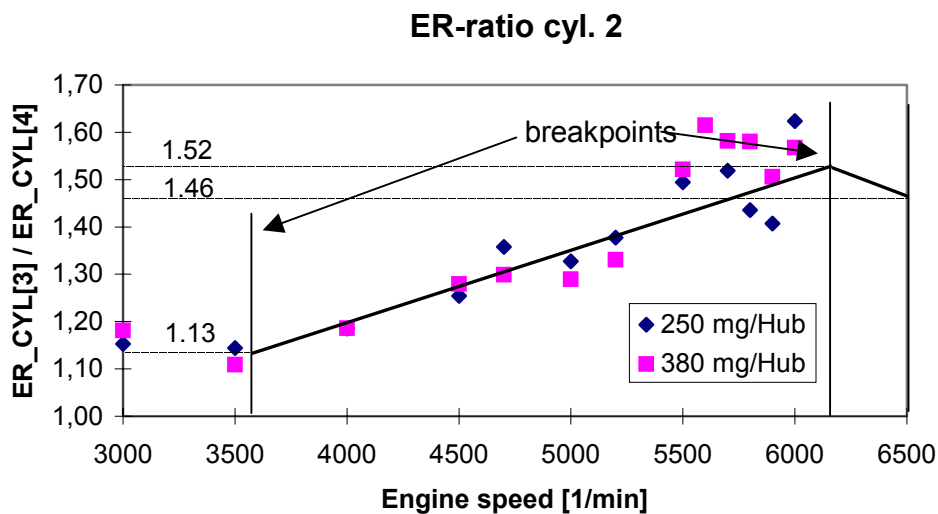
# general specification

Cylinder 0 :  $140.7 / 103.1 = 1.365$     Cylinder 1 :  $140.7 / 140.8 = 1$   
 Cylinder 2 :  $140.7 / 92.5 = 1.13$     Cylinder 3 :  $140.7 / 140.7 = 1$   
 Cylinder 4 :  $140.7 / 115 = 1.22$     Cylinder 5 :  $140.7 / 137.7 = 1.02$

5. The total results for measurement series at 380 mg/stk :



6. Here only cylinder 2 is observed:



7. Cylinder 2 (software order, see configuration file for equivalence between software & physical number) corresponds to the table IP\_FAC\_GAIN\_ER\_xT[2]

N [rpm]	3000	3500	5700	6000
IP_FAC_GAIN_ER_xT[2]	1	1.13	1.52	1.46

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3653 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### 8. Validation comment :

Calibration on one vehicle per transmission type.

Validation on at least two cars per transmission type, check that corrections obtained is valid for other cars with the same transmission type.

Revalidation must be executed if any last minute crankshaft/DMF/transmission redesign occurs.

### 21.9.3.8 402E\_05: Engine roughness components calculation

#### 21.9.3.8.1 General information:

The engine roughness calculation needs three individual components: a static component (DRV0\_ER), a dynamic component (DRV1\_ER) and a curvature component (DRV2\_ER). These component definitions are specific to the engine cylinder number (see following related subchapters).

DRV2\_MMV\_ER is the filtered curvature component correction (DRV2\_ER) who allows adding an artificial positive offset on ER value in case of dynamic curvature effects. This feature had a safety effect against wrong detection in case of segment oscillations.

ER\_RAW is the engine roughness value without curvature component (DRV2\_MMV\_ER) used by cylinder balancing and engine warm up monitoring modules.

#### 21.9.3.8.2 Calibration Step 402E\_05 – Step 0 – No Calibration

ER components calculation is only managed regarding NC\_CYL\_NR configuration data, no calibration data involved.

### 21.9.3.9 402E\_06: Engine roughness values determination

#### 21.9.3.9.1 General information:

ER is the complete engine roughness value including all ER components (DRV0\_ER, DRV1\_ER & DRV2\_MMV\_ER). Specified & used by misfire detection module.

ER\_STND is the normalised engine roughness value versus engine speed that could be amplified by a gain C\_FAC\_SCA\_ER\_STND. This is the nominal engine roughness value divided by the corresponding cubic corrected ER segment time (SEG\_T\_COR\_BUF[NC\_SEG\_DLY\_ER])<sup>3</sup>. The cubic segment time is calculated by using a mantisse and an exponent.

ER index is used by MISF aggregate only if NLC\_USE\_ER\_STND\_MIS = 0. In other case MISF uses the ER\_STND index like for ENRC and CYLB aggregates.


#### 21.9.3.9.2 Calibration Step 402E\_06 – Step 1/1 –Calibration

##### **Maximum engine speed to activate ER STND calculation:** C\_N\_MAX\_ER\_STND

This maximum engine speed is determined in function of the aggregates that uses this data.

If NLC\_USE\_ER\_STND\_MISF = 0, ENRC & CYLB not integrated. No modules will use ER\_STND. As ER\_STND use triple multiplication and huge data formatting for normalisation who consume CPU resources at TDC update rate. It could be interesting to stop this calculation process especially at high engine speed. In such case recommended calibration C\_N\_MAX\_ER\_STND = 0 rpm -> calculation cut-off.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30Q01O01.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3654 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

For other configurations, it depends of the maximum engine speed needed for Aggregates using ER\_STND data. See table below for configuration sum-up.

No ENRC & No CYLB integrated	ENRC & No CYLB integrated	CYLB & No ENRC integrated	CYLB & ENRC integrated
C_N_MAX_ER_STND = 0 rpm	C_N_MAX_ER_STND = Max(Eng Speed of ENRC)	C_N_MAX_ER_STND = Max(Eng Speed of CYLB)	C_N_MAX_ER_STND = Max(Max Eng Speed of CYLB, Max Eng Speed of ENRC)
C_N_MAX_ER_STND = 4500 + 100 rpm	C_N_MAX_ER_STND = Max(4500 + 100 rpm, Max Eng. Speed of ENRC)	C_N_MAX_ER_STND = Max(4500 + 100 rpm, Max Eng. Speed of CYLB)	C_N_MAX_ER_STND = Max(4500 + 100 rpm, Max Eng. Speed of CYLB, Max Eng. Speed of ENRC)
C_N_MAX_ER_STND = redline + 100 rpm	C_N_MAX_ER_STND = redline + 100 rpm	C_N_MAX_ER_STND = redline + 100 rpm	C_N_MAX_ER_STND = redline + 100 rpm

## Scaling factor for normalised engine roughness index ER\_STND:

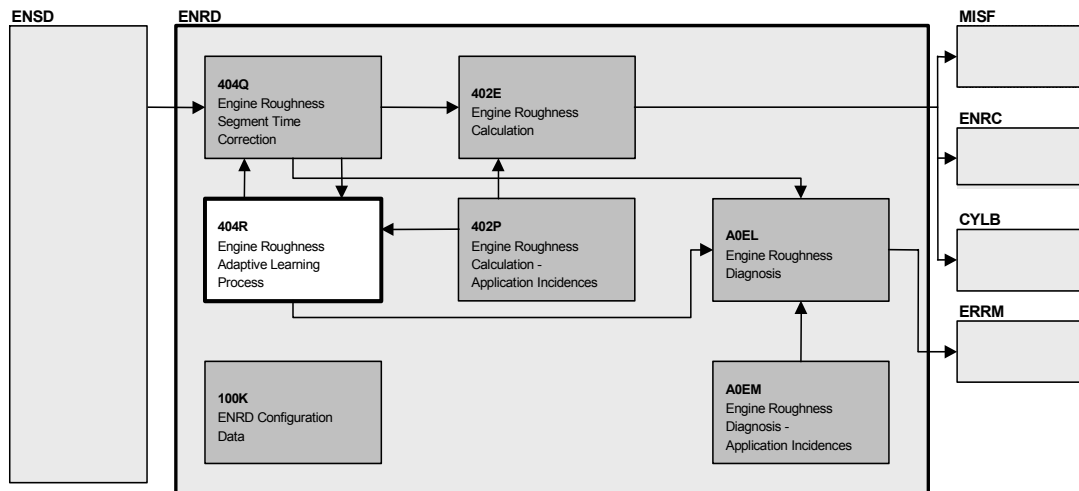
C\_FAC\_SCA\_ER\_STND

This scaling factor have sense only when NLC\_USE\_ER\_STND\_MIS = 1 or ENRC integrated or CYLB integrated.

To determinate the best gain on ER\_STND, please check that:

- No overflow occurs on ER\_STND at low engine speed / high engine load with misfires (biggest engine speed drops possible).
- ER\_STND quantum (*least resolution value*) must be smaller than at least the tenth of the smallest misfire drop at highest engine speed of legal target (4500rpm for EC or Redline for US) and lowest legal engine load for monitoring (see zero load line definition in MISF aggregate methodology).

### 21.9.4 Module 404R: Engine roughness adaptive learning process

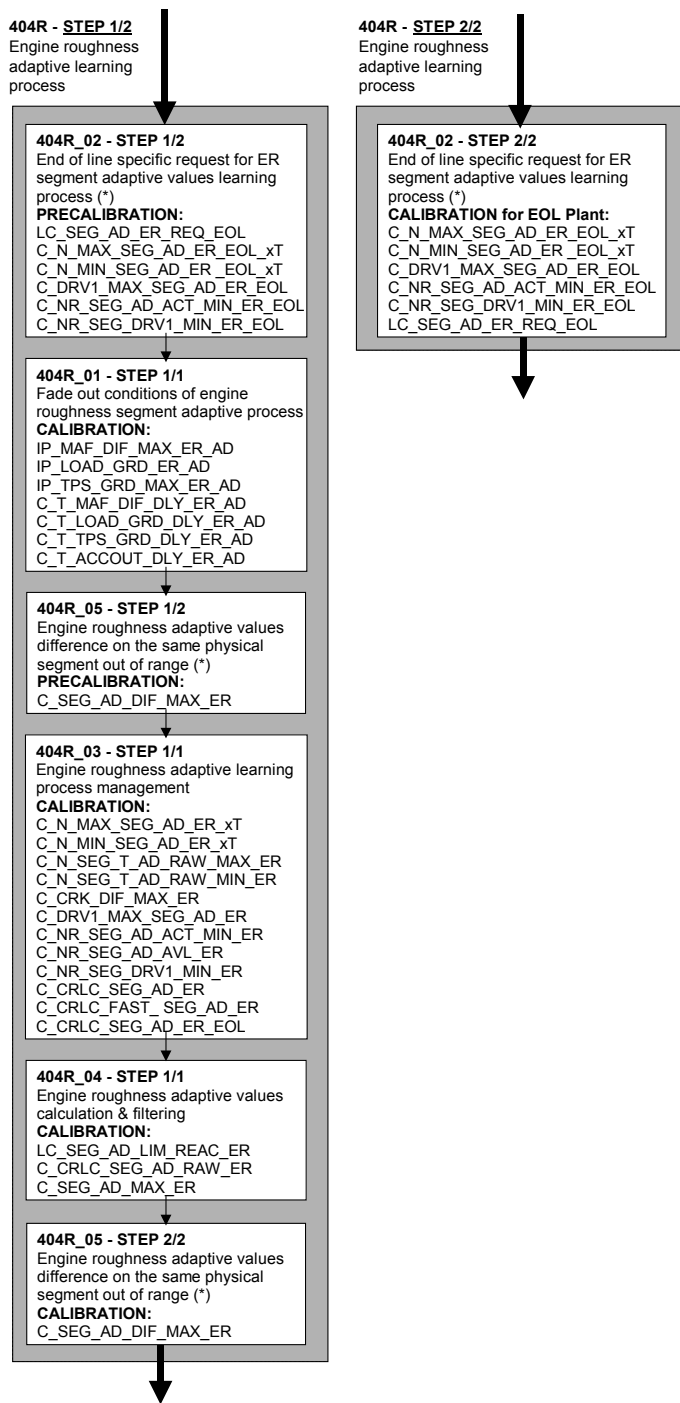


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3655 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 21.9.4.1 Module calibration flowchart



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3656 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 21.9.4.2 404R\_03: Engine roughness adaptive learning process management

### 21.9.4.2.1 General Information

The ER adaptive learning process is composed with two adaptive processes:

- A Fast adaptive process used for crankshaft/flywheel behaviour monitoring SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR]: The 'raw' adaptive values learned are not saved, there are only used to stop the slow adaptive process in case of important difference between SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] values (fade-out condition).
- A Slow adaptive process used for flywheel mechanical noise learning SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR]. The adaptive values learned are used to correct basic segment time samples (SEG\_T\_MES).

The slow adaptive process is managed in two phases:

- A fast adaptive process for end of line procedures (EOL) who allow a fast convergence to ER flywheel adaptive values.
- At the end of the fast adaptive process, a slow adaptive process who will monitor ER adaptive values during the engine lifetime.

At the beginning of the fast segment adaptation learning process, it is necessary to upper the engine roughness value with an additional offset (THD\_AD\_ER), depending on the worst target wheel tolerances excepted to avoid wrong misfire detections due to flywheel mechanical tolerances. For instance, a flywheel with a  $\pm 0.3^\circ\text{Crk}$  mechanical tolerance on the ER segment corresponds to following segment drift:

Engine Type	ER Segment length	Induced Drift with $\pm 0.3^\circ\text{Crk}$ tolerance on ER segment
3 cyl engine	240°Crk	2.5‰
4 cyl engine	180°Crk	3.33‰
5 cyl engine	144°Crk	4.17‰
6 cyl engine	120°Crk	5‰
8 cyl engine	90°Crk	6.68‰

The offset value (THD\_AD\_ER) by which the ER is increased at the beginning is gradually reduced to zero in a linear way until the 95% correction is obtained.

An internal adaptation counter CTR\_SEG\_AD\_ER controls this number of engine cycle steps.

### 21.9.4.2.2 Calibration Step 404R\_03 – Step 1/1 – Calibration

The calibration should be performed at the chassis-dyno with a max. tolerance target wheel but it is quite difficult to have one at its disposal, therefore any target wheel type can be used.


#### Example of calibration:

C\_N\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_xT= 3500 rpm

C\_N\_MIN\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_xT = 2000 rpm

C\_N\_SEG\_T\_AD\_RAW\_MAX\_ER = 3700 rpm

C\_N\_SEG\_T\_AD\_RAW\_MIN\_ER = 1800 rpm

Chapter Engine roughness determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3657 of 9643

## general specification

C\_DRV1\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 200

C\_NR\_SEG\_DRV1\_MIN\_ER = 1 or 2 times NC\_CYL\_NR

C\_NR\_SEG\_AD\_ACT\_MIN\_ER = 1 or 2 times NC\_CYL\_NR

C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 0.05

C\_CRLC\_FAST\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 0.1

C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL = 0.75

C\_CRK\_DIF\_MAX\_ER = *Check with Maximum Flywheel Tolerances provided by manufacturer for serial production, not for prototypes.*

C\_NR\_SEG\_AD\_AVL\_ER = when SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] reaches 95% of their final values =  $-\ln(0.05) / C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL = 3 / C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL$

### Calibration of C N SEG T AD RAW MAX ER, C N MAX SEG AD ER xT, C N SEG T AD RAW MIN ER & C N MIN SEG AD ER xT:

Crankshaft oscillations (due to DMF, CVT ...) in some speed areas may disturb the adaptive process and may cause misdetections of misfire afterwards. To check this, the engine must be run at different speeds.

Remark: Check this item very carefully for engines with twin mass flywheels (DMF).

Set C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER at 0.2 and the engine speed max and min thresholds to: C\_N\_SEG\_T\_AD\_RAW\_MIN\_ER = C\_N\_MIN\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_xT = 900 rpm and C\_N\_SEG\_T\_AD\_RAW\_MAX\_ER = C\_N\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_xT = 6000 rpm (or redline) to enable the fast and slow target wheel learning processes in the complete engine speed range.

Run the complete engine speed range from 6000 to 1000 rpm very slowly in fuel cut off at several gear ratio and several temperatures. Control that values of SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] do not vary more than 0.5‰ (stability of the adaptation value) for the calibration of the engine speed threshold.

Find the engine speed range where SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] adaptive values are the more steady.

If some problems are observed (*curves, resonance*), the adaptation has to be forbidden on such an area. Very often below 2000 rpm, due to drive train oscillations, the adaptive values start to diverge and above 3500 rpm adaptive values start to drift on some applications, to be checked.

Another point is to be sure that the adaptive processes are correctly executed and achieved during the End of Line process on chassis rolls in a way to have a full legal compliant car after EOL process. This point is a critical one, especially with AT and CVT transmission vehicles.

An adaptive range from 2000 rpm to 3500 rpm is often obtained and preferable. Control that the fuel cut-off phase is active inside the selected engine speed range.


### Calibration of C CRLC SEG AD ER:

These calibrations impact the stability of the slow adaptation values SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR]

Select afterwards an engine speed between both previous engine speed thresholds (ex: 2500 rpm) at fuel cut off.

Make the filtering value C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER vary for ex from 0.1 / 0.075 / 0.05 / 0.025 to 0.01.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3658 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

Choose the value for which the adaptive value SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] is nearly constant (variation lower than 0.5‰).

### Robustness against disturbances

Check on the street, in fuel cut-off mode (PUC engine state), with several gear ratios by increasing and decreasing of the engine speed that the value of C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER enables stable values of SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR]. Try several values of C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER.

Remark: The segment stability should be checked during hot trip with warm engine. Hot conditions weaken drive train stiffness.

### Result

The chosen value of C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER should be the best compromise between adaptation stability at steady state conditions, fast learning and robustness against disturbances.

A value of 0.05 has shown in several cases to be the best compromise between adaptation stability, fast learning and robustness against disturbances. Notice that a value below this one could slow down too much the target wheel learning process.

### Calibration of C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL & C\_NR\_SEG\_AD\_AVL\_ER

C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL has to be chosen according two targets:

- Number of TDC in fuel cut-off mode during the EOL process (*normally not a critical point. often at least 100 tdc's in fuel cut-off*)
- Avoid learning too noisy adaptive values due to a too light filtering, even if corrected by slow adaptive process during engine lifetime.

C\_NR\_SEG\_AD\_AVL\_ER is the needed number of engine cycles in EOL adaptive process to reach 95% of the final SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] adaptive values obtained with C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL (*1<sup>st</sup> order filter*)

$$\begin{aligned} C\_NR\_SEG\_AD\_AVL\_ER &= -\ln(0.05) / C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL \\ &\approx 3 / C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL \end{aligned}$$

### Calibration of C\_DRV1\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER, C\_NR\_SEG\_DRV1\_MIN\_ER & C\_NR\_SEG\_AD\_ACT\_MIN\_ER:


DRV1\_ER is representative of the deceleration or acceleration of the engine in fuel cut-off.

Therefore for the robustness of the adaptation against disturbances, check on the street in deceleration phases and some brake events, with C\_DRV1\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER=200, if the adaptive values (*SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR]*) are disturbed in a great extent (*It should stay nearly constant at the end of the adaptive phase*). If the adaptive values are disturbed then measured the value of DRV1\_ER in parallel to the adaptive value and reduces the value of C\_DRV1\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER if necessary.

C\_NR\_SEG\_DVR1\_MIN\_ER = 2 times NC\_CYL\_NR is recommended.

C\_NR\_SEG\_AD\_ACT\_MIN\_ER is the delay in number of segment needed before starting the adaptive process after a fuel cut-off.

C\_NR\_SEG\_AD\_ACT\_MIN\_ER = 2 times NC\_CYL\_NR is recommended to avoid any phenomenon like extra combustions due to wallfilm or crankshaft oscillations after fuel cut-off.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01001.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3659 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 21.9.4.3 404R\_02: EOL specific request for ER segment adaptive learning process

### 21.9.4.3.1 General Information

During EOL process (LV\_EOL\_OBD = 1), it's possible to bypass nominal conditions for slow adaptive learning process with specific EOL calibrations. These calibrations must be adapted to customer EOL plant.

### 21.9.4.3.2 Calibration Step 404R\_02 – Step 1/2 – Precalibration

In this calibration phase, check that LV\_EOL\_OBD isn't not active to not bypass nominal adaptive process conditions or else set LC\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_REQ\_EOL = 1 (if LV\_EOL\_OBD is set to 0, LV\_SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER\_EOL will be forced to 1).

### 21.9.4.3.3 Calibration Step 404R\_02 – Step 2/2 – Calibration

**Example of calibration :** (identical to nominal adaptive conditions)

C\_N\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL\_xT = 3500 rpm

C\_N\_MIN\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL\_xT = 2000 rpm

C\_N\_MIN\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL\_MT = 2000 rpm

C\_DRV1\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL = 200 µs

C\_NR\_SEG\_AD\_ACT\_MIN\_ER\_EOL = 1 or 2 times NC\_CYL\_NR

C\_NR\_SEG\_DRV1\_MIN\_ER\_EOL = 1 or 2 times NC\_CYL\_NR

LC\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_REQ\_EOL = 1

#### **Calibration**

Adapt to the customer EOL plan:

- The engine speed range for adaptive process activation with C\_N\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL & C\_N\_MIN\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL calibrations.
- The Maximum DRV1 value C\_DRV1\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_EOL & associated delay C\_NR\_SEG\_DRV1\_MIN\_ER\_EOL to disable process activation if DRV1 exceeds.
- The delay C\_NR\_SEG\_AD\_ACT\_MIN\_ER\_EOL to disable the adaptive process after beginning of the adaptive process.

**Note :** if LC\_SEG\_AD\_ER\_REQ\_EOL is set to 0, EOL bypass for adaptive process will be always disable

## 21.9.4.4 404R\_01: Fade out conditions of engine roughness segment adaptive process

### 21.9.4.4.1 General Information


LV\_SEG\_AD\_FDOUT\_ER combines all system conditions to generate a fade out condition as input for the generic segment slow adaptation process, who provide SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] values.

### 21.9.4.4.2 Calibration Step 404R\_01 – Step 1/1 – Calibration

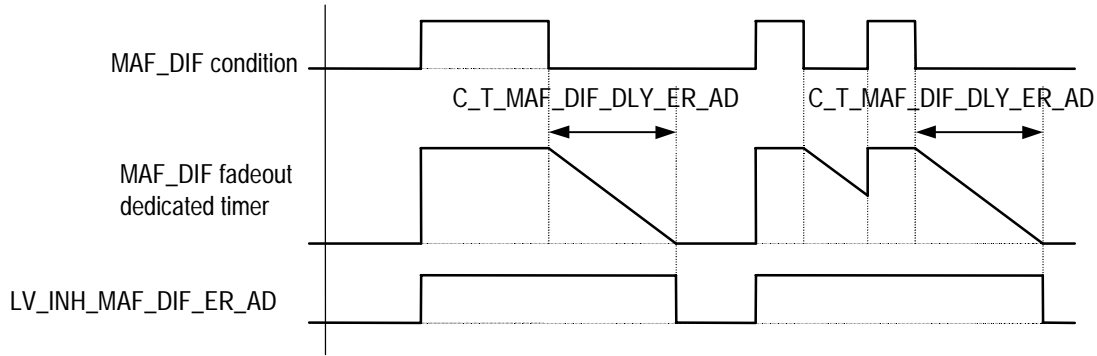
**Calibration of IP\_MAF\_DIF\_MAX\_ER\_AD & C\_T\_MAF\_DIF\_DLY\_ER\_AD : maximum air-mass gradient for adaptive process**

Due to trailing throttle / acceleration transition problems it is necessary to disable ER segment learning process for a short period when the air-mass gradient per segment exceeds a calibratable value IP\_MAF\_DIF\_MAX\_ER\_AD(MAF)

**Fade out behaviour summary:**

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3660 of 9643

# general specification



Especially for engines with dual mass flywheels (DMF), critical behaviours at change from positive to negative torque on the power train could produce oscillations on crankshaft that could disturb slow adaptive process.

Check at the transitions from fuel cut off to part load and vice versa as well as all transition from low load to high load, if some speed fluctuations are critical to adaptive process.

Measure in parallel the load and look at which load difference the speed fluctuation is forced.

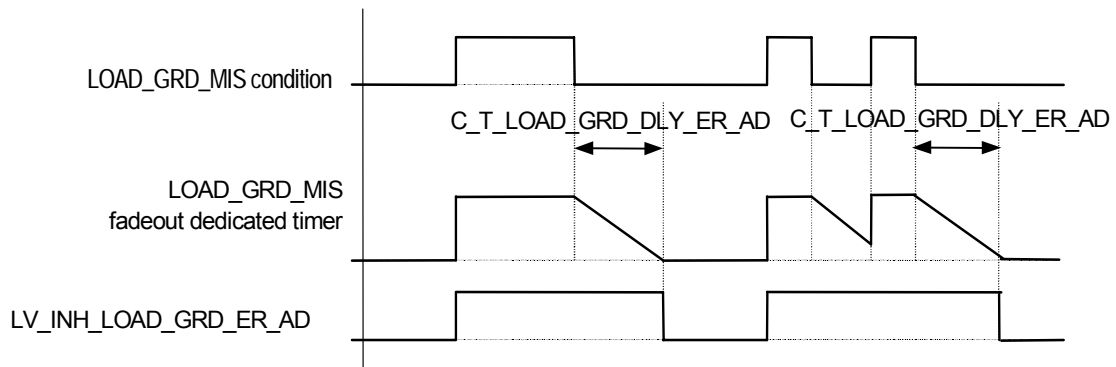
- Example:  $IP\_MAF\_DIF\_MAX\_ER\_AD(MAF)$ .  $C\_T\_MAF\_DIF\_DLY\_ER\_AD = 0.6s$

MAF	IP_MAF_DIF_MAX_ER
87	2.2
103	5.0
169	20.0
218	40.0
261	65.4
272	201.5

## Calibration of $IP\_LOAD\_GRD\_ER\_AD$ & $C\_T\_LOAD\_GRD\_DLY\_ER\_AD$ : *maximum engine load gradient for adaptive process*


Due to general intervention of the torque model it's necessary to disable ER segment adaptation for a short period when the actual torque gradient exceeds a calibratable value,  $IP\_LOAD\_GRD\_ER\_AD(Load\_MIS)$

### Fade out behaviour summary:



## Calibration of $IP\_TPS\_GRD\_MAX\_ER\_AD$ & $C\_T\_TPS\_GRD\_DLY\_ER\_AD$ : *maximum throttle gradient for adaptive process*

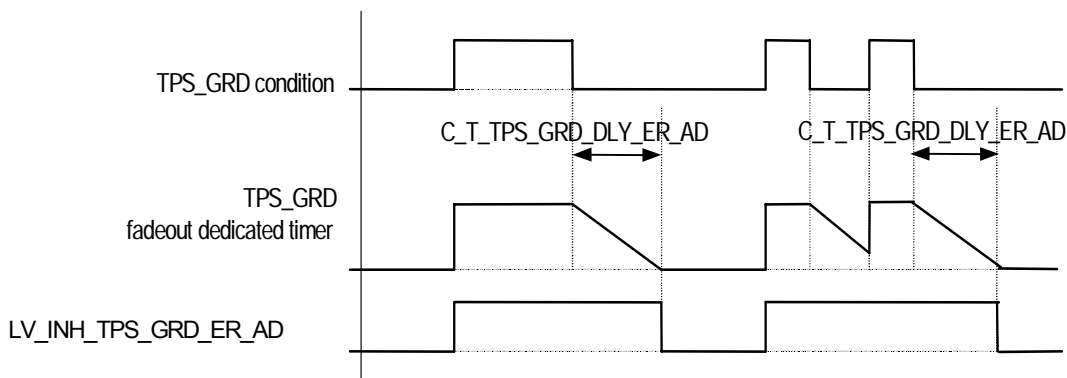
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3661 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


Due to trailing throttle / acceleration transient problems at low engine load it is necessary to disable ER segment adaptation for a short period when the throttle gradient exceeds a calibratable value, *IP\_TPS\_GRD\_MAX\_ER\_AD*

## Fade out behaviour summary:



The fade out through throttle gradient normally works at the transition from part load to fuel-cut-off. The air mass gradient is in this case too slow.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3662 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Example: IP\_TPS\_GRD\_MAX\_ER\_AD. C\_T\_TPS\_GRD\_DLY\_ER\_AD = 0.8s

TPS_GRD	IP_TPS_GRD_MAX_ER_A D
2.8	23.4
12.2	70.3
20.2	140.6
23.4	187.5
27.2	398.4
50.1	996.0

### Calibration of C\_T\_ACCOUT\_DLY\_ER\_AD Air - conditioning compressor activation

When the air - conditioning compressor is switched on, an additional load is briefly applied to the engine.

This load jump could cause an ER segment period jump and crankshaft vibration.

To define C\_T\_ACCOUT\_DLY\_ER\_AD, observe on SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_ER] the duration of the disturbance that could occurs on the crankshaft when ACC is active.

Example : C\_T\_ACCOUT\_DLY\_ER\_AD = 0.75s

## 21.9.4.5 404R\_04: Engine roughness adaptive values calculation & filtering

### 21.9.4.5.1 General Information

This function allows to determinate the coefficients for ER segment adaptive values filters used in the learning process. Three different stages can be differentiated:

- Nominal ER segment adaptive values filtering mode, used to monitor adaptive values during engine lifetime.
- Fast ER segment adaptive values filtering mode, used to quickly obtain valid adaptive values when the EMS is new.
- EOL specific filtering mode, to be used on EOL or special service request.

LV\_SEG\_AD\_LIM\_ER is set if at least one SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] value exceeds C\_SEG\_AD\_MAX\_ER.

### 21.9.4.5.2 Calibration Step 404R\_04 – Step 1/1 – Calibration

#### Calibration of C\_CRLC\_RAW\_SEG\_AD\_ER


The aim of the fast adaptive process that provides SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER is to monitor the behaviours of the crankshaft that could produced wrong learning's on slow adaptive process, like oscillations produced by Dual Mass Flywheel (DMF) on a defined engine speed range.

Filtering induced by C\_CRLC\_FAST\_SEG\_AD\_ER coefficient has to be enough light to observe such phenomenon, but not too much to avoid over fade-out due to noises on the slow adaptive learning process. Must be lighter than C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER.

*Example: C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 0.05 ; C\_CRLC\_FAST\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 0.1*

LC\_SEG\_AD\_LIM\_REAC\_ER allows to reactivate or not the absolute SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] diagnosis. This absolute diagnosis is set as soon as at least one of the segment adaptive values exceeds the C\_SEG\_AD\_MAX\_ER calibration.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3663 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LC\_SEG\_AD\_LIM\_REAC\_ER = 1, the diagnosis result is reinitialized each new activation of the segment adaptive process.

Generally C\_SEG\_AD\_MAX\_ER is set close to C\_CRK\_DIF\_MAX\_ER, the *maximum Flywheel Tolerances provided by manufacturer for serial production, not for prototypes.*

### 21.9.4.6 404R\_05: Engine roughness adaptive values difference on the same physical segment out of range

#### 21.9.4.6.1 General information

Due to possible feedback from Dual Mass Flywheel oscillations (*see transmission/crankshaft design*) in adaptive process engine speed range, fluctuations on ER adaptive values of identical physical segments can induce dissimilarity in ER segment correction.

If difference between identical physical segments ER fast filtered adaptive values exceeds a calibratable gap C\_SEG\_AD\_DIF\_MAX\_ER, a fade out of segment adaptive process is applied.

#### 21.9.4.6.2 Calibration Step 404R\_05 – Step 1/2 – Precalibration

In a first step, to avoid fade-out of segment adaptive process due to LV\_SEG\_AD\_DIF\_MAX\_ER = 1, set C\_SEG\_AD\_DIF\_MAX\_ER equals to C\_CRK\_DIF\_MAX\_ER

#### 21.9.4.6.3 Calibration Step 404R\_05 – Step 2/2 – Calibration


If on your application, crankshaft oscillations phenomenon occurs during fuel cut-off due for instance to DMF or CVT shifting, observe on SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] values which amount of ER adaptive values difference on same physical segment could induce on SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] drifts exceeding 0.5‰.

SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] must change enough quickly (*see calibration of filter coefficient C\_CRLC\_SEG\_AD\_RAW\_ER*) to allow to detect this drift amount before having too much impact on slow filtered adaptive values SEG\_AD\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR].

The slow adaptive process will be retriggered only when all SEG\_AD\_DIF\_ER\_x differences will be less than C\_SEG\_AD\_DIF\_MAX\_ER.

Check than the drifts of SEG\_AD\_RAW\_MMV\_ER[NC\_CYL\_NR] values don't come from a too wide engine speed range for fast adaptive process (drifts can occurs at low and high engine speed), see C\_N\_SEG\_T\_AD\_RAW\_MAX\_ER & C\_N\_SEG\_T\_AD\_RAW\_MIN\_ER calibrations values.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3664 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

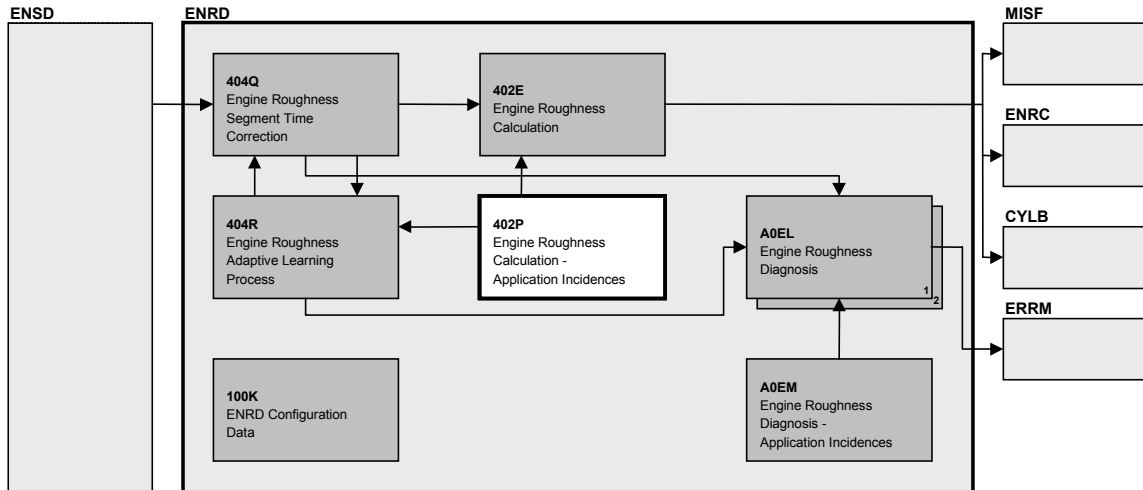
# general specification

## 21.10 Engine roughness calculation & adaptation (cus)

### 21.10.1 Requirements

ENSD aggregate active and calibrated, no synchronisation errors/troubles  
 IGR, IGSP & INJR precalibrated

### 21.10.2 Tuning hints for Engine roughness calculation - Application Incidences (Module 402P)



### 21.10.2.1 Inhibition of engine roughness adaptive process - Application specific

#### 21.10.2.1.1 General Information

Engine roughness segments adaptive process can be inhibited when some system conditions that could disturb the adaptive process occur.

#### 21.10.2.1.2 Calibration Steps

For this section, please see your application incidences file and associated calibration recommendations from your SV SI team.


LV\_INH\_APP\_ER\_AD must be set to 0, for nominal adaptive process conditions.

### 21.10.2.2 Engine roughness adaptive process inhibition related to OBDI diagnosis

#### 21.10.2.2.1 General Information

Engine roughness segments adaptive process can be inhibited when some OBDI error that could disturb the adaptive process occurs (CRK, CAM, MAF, VVT ... sensors).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3665 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 21.10.2.2.2 Calibration Steps

For this section, please see your application incidences file and associated calibration recommendations from your SV SI team (if using calibratable incidences matrix or QVM).

LV\_INH\_OBD\_ER\_AD must be set to 0, for nominal adaptive process conditions.

## 21.10.2.3 End of line & After sale service request to reset ER segment adaptive values

### 21.10.2.3.1 General Information


During end of line plant and/or for After sale services, a request is generated via communication protocol, to reset engine roughness segment adaptive values & learning process (see *project communication protocol*).

### 21.10.2.3.2 Calibration Steps

For this section, please see your application incidences file and associated calibration recommendations from your SV SI team (if using calibratable incidences matrix or QVM).

LV\_SEG\_AD\_RST\_ER\_EOL must be set to 0, for nominal adaptive process conditions.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01P01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3666 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

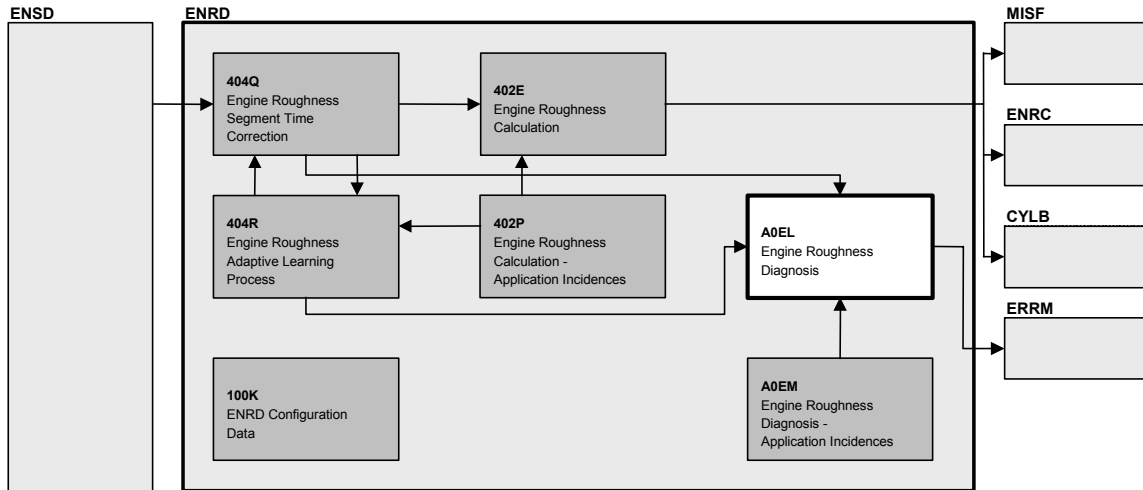


## 21.11 Engine roughness OBDII (gen)

### 21.11.1 Requirements

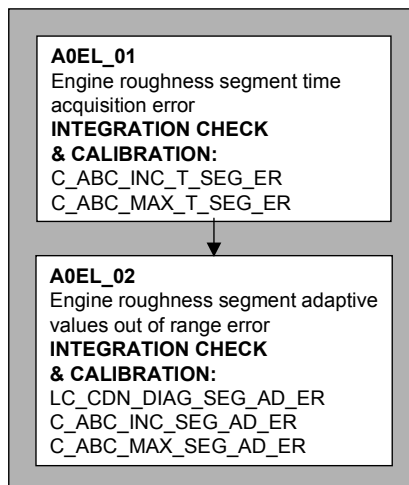
ENSD aggregate active and calibrated, no synchronisation errors/troubles  
 IGR, IGSP & INJR precalibrated

### 21.11.2 Tuning hints for Engine roughness diagnosis (Module A0EL)



#### 21.11.2.1 Module calibration flowchart

**A0EL - STEP 1/1**  
 Engine roughness diagnosis



#### 21.11.2.2 Module calibration prerequisites

ENSD robustness calibration executed

ECU C sample & crankshaft, sensor, flywheel design frozen

No diagnosis inhibition coming from Module A0EM: Engine roughness diagnosis - Application Incidences (see project specific document based on D7 template 30Q01R01.00A). The project specific tuning hint dedicated to this module is called: ER OBDII (cus).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01Q01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3667 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 21.11.2.3 A0EL\_01: Engine roughness segment time acquisition error

### Configuration data

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Failure class A/B
ER segment time acquisition	Missing/Adding 1 tooth or more on engine roughness segment acquisition	1	P0339 (example)	P0339 (example)	MIL_K EY / CARB_ M
		2			
		3			
T_SEG_ER					

#### 21.11.2.3.1 General Information

The purpose of this error is to diagnose synchronisation errors on engine roughness segments measurement.

An error symptom "Missing/Adding 1 tooth or more on engine roughness segment acquisition" is detected when a crankshaft synchronisation error caused by 1 or 2 missing/additional tooth occurs on one crankshaft revolution.

Note: In ENSD, most of the cases, the criterion to set LV\_INH\_MIS\_CRK is smaller in term of missing/adding teeth number than the criterion to declare an engine desynchronisation. In consequence, LV\_INH\_MIS\_CRK can be set without engine desynchronisation.

#### 21.11.2.3.2 Calibration Step A0EL\_01 – Step 1/1

Evaluate in mission, with a large C\_ABC\_MAX\_T\_SEG\_ER maximum value and C\_ABC\_INC\_T\_SEG\_ER = 1, the frequency of LV\_INH\_MIS\_CRK occurrences.

A too important number of occurrences on one trip could bring to light troubles in ENSD robustness tuning, sensor and flywheel troubles.

There's a handshake between LV\_INH\_MIS\_CRK (low-level validity information) and ENRD application validity informations (LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES & LV\_ENA\_ER). As a final effect, it will fade-out monitoring in MISF & control in ENRC & CYLB.

If occurrences of LV\_INH\_MIS\_CRK are too important, finally it could reduce the misfire monitoring coverage on cycle (act as a fade-out in the function).


Finally, to define C\_ABC\_MAX\_T\_SEG\_ER value, you need to evaluate a compromise between error over detection and impact on monitoring ratio.

Note: there's no direct risk between misfire wrong detections and the bit LV\_INH\_MIS\_CRK, as this bit will automatically shut-off the ER index calculation and inhibit the misfire monitoring as well. This diagnosis is mainly used to inform a too important occurrence of this error, which could have an impact on the diagnosis ratio for misfire monitoring. Most of the case, an ENSD error will be set before LV\_ERR\_T\_SEG\_ER, except if each time LV\_INH\_MIS\_CRK is set without ENSD desynchronisation.

For associated Pcode, see if customer specific code already defined.

Subclass A	
Name	Description
MIL_KEY	Failure with impact on MIL / key cycle ( <b>Recommended</b> )

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01Q01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3668 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 21.11.2.4 A0EL\_02: Engine roughness segment adaptive values out of range error

### Configuration data

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Failure class A/B
Er segment adaptation values at the limit	Er segment adaptation values at the limit	1	P0336 (example)	P0336 (example)	MIL_K EY / CARB_ M
		2			
		3			
SEG_AD_ER					

#### 21.11.2.4.1 General Information

The purpose is to diagnose the absolute range of ER segment adaptive values.

If during or at the end of the segment adaptive values learning process ( $LV\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 1$  or  $LV\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 1 \rightarrow 0$ ), at least one of the engine roughness segment adaptation values is at the limit ( $LV\_SEG\_AD\_LIM\_ER = 1$ ), the error symptom SEG\_AD\_ER “engine roughness segment adaptation values at the limit” is detected.

#### 21.11.2.4.2 Calibration Step A0EL\_02 – Step 1/1


If  $LC\_CDN\_DIAG\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 0$ , the adaptive values out of range information ( $LV\_SEG\_AD\_LIM\_ER$ ) will be taken in account only at the end of the adaptive process. For this solution, an important maximum ABC counter calibration isn't required (for instance  $C\_ABC\_MAX\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 10$ ).

Otherwise, if  $LC\_CDN\_DIAG\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 1$ , the diagnosis will be executed continuously. In this case the maximum ABC counter calibration must be important if you would to be able to set the error based on more than only one adaptive process.

For associated Pcode, see if customer specific code already defined.

Subclass B	
Name	Description
CARB_M	CARB failure Middle priority ( <i>Recommended</i> )

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01Q01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3669 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

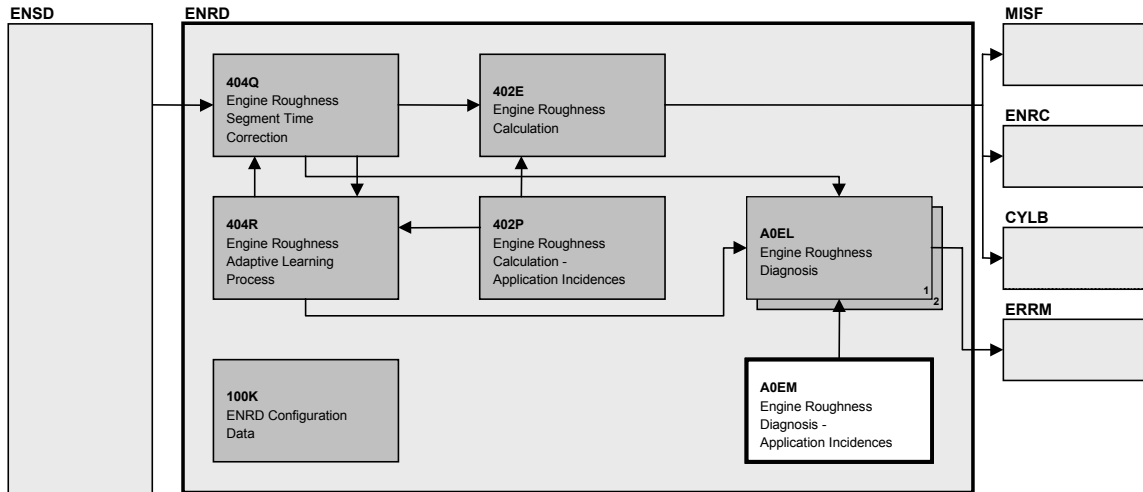
## 21.12 Engine roughness OBDII (cus)

### 21.12.1 Tuning requirements

ENSD aggregate active and calibrated, no synchronisation errors/troubles

IGRE, IGSP & INJR precalibrated

### 21.12.2 Tuning hints for Engine roughness diagnosis - Application Incidences




#### 21.12.2.1 General information

For integration test and calibration, please contact your SI team for recommendations according what has been integrated for project specific inhibition of LV\_ERR\_T\_SEG\_ER & LV\_ERR\_SEG\_AD\_ER diagnosis (*application incidences file*).

For a proper calibration of generic diagnosis, LV\_INH\_DIAG\_T\_SEG\_ER & LV\_INH\_DIAG\_SEG\_AD\_ER must be set to 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine roughness determination	4DC3940S	30Q01R01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3670 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 21.13 Customer adaptation module: AGGR ENRD

### 21.13.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as ENRD exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Fak_er_schw	O/V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[-]
Quotient aus Engine Roughness und dem Schwellenwert der Aussetzererkennung					
Lur[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[1/s²]
engine roughness cylinder selektiv					
Lur_aus_quo	O/V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Quotient Laufunruhewert / Aussetzerschwelle					

#### Input data:

ER_AV_QUO	ER_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	NC_CYL_NR	
-----------	-------------------	-----------	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset or at exit PWL:* 0  
*Recurrence :* every segment  
*Activation:* every engine state  
*Special value at PWL:* Lur\_aus\_quo = 0  
 Fak\_er\_schw = 0

#### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning


Lur[NC\_CYL\_NR] = ER\_CYL[NC\_CYL\_NR]  
 Lur\_aus\_quo = ER\_AV\_QUO  
 Fak\_er\_schw = ER\_AV\_QUO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine roughness determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01001.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3671 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 22 Engine speed control

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3672 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>22.1</b>	<b>Driving off assistance via torque request</b>	<b>3684</b>
22.1.1	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:	3686
22.1.1.1	Initialisation:	3689
22.1.1.2	Function Overview:	3690
<b>22.2</b>	<b>Engine speed setpoint calculation</b>	<b>3694</b>
22.2.1	Initialisation at system event reset	3700
22.2.1.1	Initialisation of temperature dependent variables.	3701
22.2.2	Calculation at 1 second recurrence	3703
22.2.2.1	Calculation of temperature dependent variables.	3703
22.2.3	Formula section.	3705
22.2.3.1	Idle speed setpoint N_SP_IS	3705
22.2.3.1.1	Nominal idle speed with tester offset(Calculation of N_SP_IS_2)	3705
22.2.3.1.2	Pre calculation and calculation of N_SP_IS	3706
22.2.3.1.2.1	Extraordinary engine speed setpoints(Calculation of first part of pre calculation.)	3706
22.2.3.1.2.1.1	Idle speed setpoint due to Power Management	3706
22.2.3.1.2.1.2	Idle Speed setpoint required from heating control unit	3706
22.2.3.1.2.1.3	Idle speed setpoint due to variant of power steering 2	3706
22.2.3.1.2.1.4	Idle speed setpoint due to variant of ARS	3707
22.2.3.1.2.1.5	Idle Speed setpoint TOIL dependant	3707
22.2.3.1.2.1.6	Idle Speed setpoint depending on average spark retard due to knocking	3708
22.2.3.1.2.1.7	Idle Speed setpoint at driveoffsupport	3708
22.2.3.1.2.1.7.1	Calculation of logical variable	3708
22.2.3.1.2.2	Extraordinary engine speed setpoints(Calculation of second part of pre calculation.)	3709
22.2.3.1.2.2.1	Idle Speed setpoint for power steering ( EPS / PSTE / PSTE_2 )	3709
22.2.3.1.2.2.1.1	Idle speed setpoint for powersteering 1	3710
22.2.3.1.2.2.1.1.1	Calculations when condition check fails.	3711
22.2.3.1.2.2.1.2	Idle speed setpoint for powersteering 2	3712
22.2.3.1.2.2.1.2.1	Calculations when condition check fails.	3712
22.2.3.1.2.2.2	Idle Speed setpoint at part load (PL)	3714
22.2.3.1.2.2.3	Idle Speed setpoint due to power management request for power supply stability	3715
22.2.3.1.2.2.4	Idle speed set point due to TCT(twin clutch transmission)	3715
22.2.3.1.2.3	Exceptional engine speed setpoint	3715
22.2.3.1.2.3.1	Calculation of maximum speed from set of idle speed. calculated in pre calculation subsystem.	3717
22.2.3.1.3	Gradient limitation	3717
22.2.3.1.3.1	Calculation of Gradient limitation continued...	3719
22.2.3.1.4	Determination of N_SP_IS	3721
22.2.3.1.4.1	Calculation of optimal value of gradient limitation.	3723
22.2.3.1.5	Calculated engine speed setpoint ratio	3723
22.2.3.2	Calculation of N_DIF and N_DIF_ST	3724
22.2.3.2.1	Engine speed deviations N_DIF, N_DIF_MMV, N_DIF_COR	3724
22.2.3.2.1.1	Determination of correlation factor	3727
22.2.3.2.1.2	Calculation of N_DIF_MMV	3728
22.2.3.2.2	Engine speed deviation N_DIF_ST	3728
<b>22.3</b>	<b>Idle Speed Control General</b>	<b>3729</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine speed control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3673 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>22.4</b>	<b>Idle Speed Controller</b>	<b>3730</b>
22.4.1	Overview	3737
22.4.1.1	Operation mode manager	3740
22.4.1.2	Operation Manager Overview	3742
22.4.1.3	Initialisation at system event reset and igkon	3747
22.4.1.4	Formula section	3749
<b>22.5</b>	<b>Application Incidences for Idle Speed Control</b>	<b>3793</b>
22.5.1	General	3794
22.5.2	ISC Passive (STATE ISC_PASSIVE)	3796
22.5.3	Checking ISC activation conditions after start (Entry into IS after ST, STATE AFTER_START)	3796
22.5.4	Checking ISC activation conditions for "normal activation", STATE NORMAL)	3799
22.5.5	ISC activation in case of low engine speed decrease in trailing throttle state (LV_PU = 1, STATE TRAILING_THR)	3800
22.5.6	Conditions for ISC part load activation (STATE PART_LOAD)	3801
22.5.7	Checking ISC inhibit interfaces	3803
<b>22.6</b>	<b>Idle Speed Torque Reserve</b>	<b>3804</b>
22.6.1	Function description	3806
22.6.1.1	Initialization at Reset event	3809
22.6.1.2	Formula section	3810
<b>22.7</b>	<b>Idle Speed Control Diagnosis</b>	<b>3821</b>
22.7.1	Function description	3823
22.7.1.1	Initialisation at system event reset.	3824
22.7.1.2	Condition check at EXIT_ST system event	3826
22.7.1.3	Plausibility check	3827
22.7.1.4	Visual mode output	3834
<b>22.8</b>	<b>Inhibition of idle speed control diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>3836</b>
22.8.1	Inhibition of diagnoses	3838
22.8.1.1	Initialization at Reset and Ignition Key off to on	3839
22.8.1.2	Calculation at 100ms recurrence	3840
22.8.2	Limited dynamic condition LV_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAG_ISC	3841
22.8.2.1	Initialization at Reset and Ignition Key off to on	3841
22.8.2.2	Calculation at 100ms recurrence	3842
22.8.3	Interface for Rate – Based Monitoring	3843
22.8.3.1	Initialization at Reset	3845
22.8.3.2	At LV_DC 0 to 1 transition	3846
22.8.3.3	Initialization at LV_DC 0 to 1 transition	3852
22.8.3.4	Calculation at 1s recurrence	3853
<b>22.9</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR ENSC</b>	<b>3855</b>
22.9.1	Outputs for BMW which are defined as ENSC exported data	3855
22.9.2	Outputs for BMW which are not defined as ENSC exported data	3856
22.9.3	Outputs for SV Aggregates	3857

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine speed control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3674 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus imp.....	3838
ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom imp.....	3823
ACTION_ERRM_GetErrSym imp.....	3822
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvCdnDiag imp.....	3822
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr imp.....	3822
ANG_PSTE use.....	3694

### B


B_llr_on def .....	3855
-----------------------	------

### C

C_ANG_EPS_ISC def .....	3695
C_ANG_PSTE_ISC def .....	3695
C_CRLC_MAF_SP_TQI_DIAG_ISC def .....	3838
C_CRLC_MAF_SP_TQI_DIAG_ISC_CST def .....	3838
C_CRLC_N_GRD def .....	3733
C_CRLC_N_GRD_FIL_ISC_ACT_AST def .....	3803
C_DRI_VS_MIN_VB def .....	3695
C_IGA_ADJ_HYS_N_SP_IS def .....	3695
C_IGA_ADJ_THD_N_SP_IS def .....	3695
C_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAG_ISC def .....	3838
C_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAG_ISC_CST def .....	3838
C_N_DIF_CRLC def .....	3695
C_N_DIF_DROF_MAX def .....	3684
C_N_DIF_DROF_MIN def .....	3684
C_N_DIF_FAC def .....	3695
C_N_DIF_I_IS_INI def .....	3733
C_N_DIF_ISC_ACT_AST def .....	3803
C_N_DIF_ISC_ACT_PL_DOWN def .....	3803
C_N_DIF_ISC_ACT_PL_UP def .....	3803
C_N_DIF_MIN_MMV def .....	3695
C_N_GB_DIF_N def .....	3803
C_N_MAX_KWP use.....	3694
C_N_SP_DEC_CS	

def.....	3695
C_N_SP_DEC_IS_CH_DRI def.....	3695
C_N_SP_DEC_PL def.....	3695
C_N_SP_DEC_PSTE def.....	3695
C_N_SP_HEAT_AT def.....	3695
C_N_SP_HEAT_MT def.....	3695
C_N_SP_INC_CS def.....	3695
C_N_SP_INC_PL def.....	3695
C_N_SP_INC_PSTE def.....	3695
C_N_SP_IS_ARS_AT def.....	3695
C_N_SP_IS_ARS_MT def.....	3695
C_N_SP_IS_MAX_PL_ACT def.....	3803
C_N_SP_IS_PSTE_2_AT def.....	3695
C_N_SP_IS_PSTE_2_MT def.....	3695
C_N_SP_IS_PWR_STAB def.....	3695
C_N_SP_IS_PWR_STAB_DRI def.....	3695
C_N_SP_IS_SA_EOL def.....	3695
C_N_SP_LGRD_IS def.....	3695
C_N_SP_LGRD_IS_LIH def.....	3696
C_N_SP_OFS_KWP_MAX def.....	3696
C_N_SP_OFS_KWP_MIN def.....	3696
C_NR_BUF_N_GRD_FIL def.....	3733
C_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT def.....	3696
C_T_ANG_DLY_N_SP_DEC_PSTE def.....	3696
C_T_DLY_GRD_LIM def.....	3696
C_T_DLY_ISC_ACT_PU def.....	3803
C_T_DLY_MAF_SP_TQI_DIAG_ISC def.....	3838
C_T_RAMP_LIM_I_DT_IS def.....	3734
C_T_RAMP_LIM_I_IS def.....	3734
C_T_RAMP_LIM_P_D_DT_IS def.....	3734
C_T_RAMP_LIM_P_D_IS def.....	3734
C_T_TQ_DROF_DLY_AD def.....	3684
C_T_TQ_ISC_I_TQ_PSTE_LIM def.....	3734
C_T_VS_DLY_N_SP_DEC_PSTE def.....	3696


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3675 of 9643

# general specification

C_TAM_HYS	use .....	3694
def .....		
C_TAM_N_SP_HEAT	C_VS_MAX_N_SP_CS	3696
def .....	def .....	
C_TAM_N_SP_IS_KNK	C_VS_MAX_N_SP_IS_ARS	3696
def .....	def .....	
C_THD_TQ_ADD_PSTE_I_ISC	C_VS_MIN_N_SP_EPS	3696
def .....	def .....	
C_THD_TQ_ADD_PSTE_I_ISC_HYS	C_VS_MIN_N_SP_IS_ARS	3696
def .....	def .....	
C_THD_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_I_ISC	C_VS_MIN_N_SP_PSTE	3696
def .....	def .....	
C_THD_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_I_ISC_HYS	C_VS_MIN_N_SP_PSTE_2	3696
def .....	def .....	
C_TOIL_HYS_N_SP_IS	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	3837
def .....	use .....	
C_TOIL_THD_N_SP_IS	CTR_KM_CAN	3694
def .....	use .....	
C_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_CRLC		
def .....	<b>E</b>	
C_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF_LGRD	ECU_STATE	3855, 3856
def .....	use .....	
C_TQ_BOL_I_DT_AT_IS	ERR_SYM_ISC	3821
def .....	def .....	
C_TQ_BOL_I_DT_IS	ERR_SYM_ISC_CST	3821
def .....	def .....	
C_TQ_BOL_I_IS		
def .....	<b>F</b>	
C_TQ_DIF_ADD_IS_TOL_OPM_1	F_llr_ba	3857
def .....	use .....	
C_TQ_DIF_ADD_IS_TOL_OPM_2	FAC_N_GRD_IS	3731
def .....	def .....	
C_TQ_DIF_I_IS_DT_THD	FAC_N_GRD_IS_SLOW	3731
def .....	def .....	
C_TQ_DIF_I_IS_INI	FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_1	3804
def .....	def .....	
C_TQ_DROF_AD	FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_2	3804
def .....	def .....	
C_TQ_ISC_I_MAX_TQ_DROF	FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_SEL	3857
def .....	def .....	
C_TQ_ISC_I_MAX_TQ_PSTE	use .....	3732, 3805
def .....	FAC_TQ_REQ	3684
C_TQ_ISC_I_MIN_TQ_DROF	use .....	
def .....	FLOW_CPS	3821
C_TQ_ISC_I_MIN_TQ_PSTE	use .....	
def .....	<b>G</b>	
C_TQ_MAX_ISC_TQ_DROF_FAST	GEAR_INFO	3694
def .....	use .....	
C_TQ_MAX_ISC_TQ_DROF_SLOW	GR_AT	3732
def .....	use .....	
C_TQ_MIN_ISC_TQ_DROF_FAST	GR_MT	3732
def .....	use .....	
C_TQ_MIN_ISC_TQ_DROF_SLOW		
def .....	<b>I</b>	
C_TQ_TOL_I_DT_IS_OPM_1	ID_FAC_AT_P_D_DT_IS	3734
def .....	def .....	
C_TQ_TOL_I_DT_IS_OPM_2	ID_FAC_AT_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW	3734
def .....	def .....	
C_TQ_TOL_I_IS	ID_FAC_MT_P_D_DT_IS	3734
def .....	def .....	
C_VEL_ANG_EPS_ISC	ID_FAC_MT_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW	3734
def .....	def .....	
C_VEL_ANG_PSTE_ISC	ID_IDX_OPM_DROF	3684
def .....	def .....	
C_VS_HYS_N_SP_CS	use .....	3694, 3732, 3805
def .....	ID_N_SP_IS_KNK_AT	3696
C_VS_MAX_KWP	def .....	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3676 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ID_N_SP_IS_KNK_MT	def.....	3696	IP_FAC_VS_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_2	def.....	3805
ID_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_AV	def.....	3805	IP_FAC_VS_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF	def.....	3685
use.....	3732	IP_LGRD_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL	def.....	3806	
ID_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_REQ	def.....	3805	IP_LGRD_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_2	def.....	3806
use.....	3732	IP_N_DIF_ADD_DROF_OPM_1	def.....	3685	
ID_TQ_DROF_ENA	def.....	3685	IP_N_DIF_ADD_DROF_OPM_2	def.....	3685
IGA_MV_ADJ_KNK_CUS	use.....	3694	IP_N_MAX_TOL_ST	def.....	3697
IP_ACIN_N_SP_IS	def.....	3696	IP_N_SP_IS	def.....	3697
IP_DRI_ACIN_N_SP_IS	def.....	3696	IP_N_SP_IS_CS_OPM_1	def.....	3697
IP_DRI_N_SP_IS	def.....	3696	IP_N_SP_IS_CS_OPM_2	def.....	3697
IP_DRI_N_SP_IS_LIH	def.....	3697	IP_N_SP_IS_EPS	def.....	3697
IP_FAC_N_GRD_IS	def.....	3735	IP_N_SP_IS_LIH	def.....	3697
IP_FAC_N_GRD_IS_SLOW	def.....	3735	IP_N_SP_IS_PL_OPM_1	def.....	3697
IP_FAC_N_GRD_TQ_AV	def.....	3685	IP_N_SP_IS_PL_OPM_2	def.....	3697
IP_FAC_N_SP_OFS_KWP	def.....	3697	IP_N_SP_IS_PL_TCT_OPM_1	def.....	3697
IP_FAC_P_D_FAST_IS	def.....	3735	IP_N_SP_IS_PL_TCT_OPM_2	def.....	3697
IP_FAC_P_D_SLOW_IS	def.....	3735	IP_N_SP_IS_PSTE	def.....	3697
IP_FAC_P_D_SLOW_TCO_IS	def.....	3732	IP_N_SP_IS_PSTE_2	def.....	3697
IP_FAC_T_AST_I_IS_OPM_1	def.....	3735	IP_N_SP_IS_TOIL_AT	def.....	3697
IP_FAC_T_AST_I_IS_OPM_2	def.....	3735	IP_N_SP_IS_TOIL_MT	def.....	3697
IP_FAC_TCO_PAS_I_IS	def.....	3735	IP_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1	def.....	3735
IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_DROF_OPM_1	def.....	3685	IP_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_2	def.....	3735
IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_DROF_OPM_2	def.....	3685	IP_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_OPM_1	def.....	3735
IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_IS_BAS_OPM_1	def.....	3805	IP_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_OPM_2	def.....	3736
IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_IS_BAS_OPM_2	def.....	3805	IP_P_D_IS_OPM_1	def.....	3736
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_CS_OPM_1	def.....	3805	IP_P_D_IS_OPM_2	def.....	3736
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_CS_OPM_2	def.....	3805	IP_P_D_IS_SLOW_OPM_1	def.....	3736
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_DRI_OPM_1	def.....	3806	IP_P_D_IS_SLOW_OPM_2	def.....	3736
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_DRI_OPM_2	def.....	3806	IP_T_AST_MIN_N_SP_IS_CS	def.....	3697
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_1	def.....	3806	IP_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_1	def.....	3805
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_2	def.....	3806	IP_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_2	def.....	3805
IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_FAC_TQ_REQ	def.....	3685	IP_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_DROF	def.....	3685
IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_VS_OPM_1	def.....	3685	IP_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_1	def.....	3805
IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_VS_OPM_2	def.....	3685			
IP_FAC_VS_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_1					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine speed control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Pages	
 Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		3677 of 9643	
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_2	def.....	3805	LC_TQ_DIF_I_IS_DT_INI	def.....	3734
IP_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS_OPM_1	def.....	3806	LC_TQ_DIF_P_D_INH_AS	def.....	3734
IP_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS_OPM_2	def.....	3806	LC_TQ_DROF_ISC_OFF	def.....	3684
IP_TQ_ADD_IS_COR_OPM_1	def.....	3806	LC_TQ_P_D_FAST_INH_AS	def.....	3734
IP_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF_OPM_1	def.....	3686	LC_TQ_P_D_SLOW_INH_AS	def.....	3734
IP_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF_OPM_2	def.....	3686	LDP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DROF_1	def.....	3686
IP_TQ_DROF_FAST_OPM_1	def.....	3686	LDP_FAC_TQ_REQ_IP_FAC_TQ_DROF	def.....	3685
IP_TQ_DROF_FAST_OPM_2	def.....	3686	LDP_MAP_DIP_SP_MMV_IP_TQ_ADD_IS	def.....	3806
IP_TQ_DROF_GRD_DEAC_OPM_1	def.....	3685	LDP_N_DIF_DROF_ID_TQ_DROF	def.....	3685
IP_TQ_DROF_GRD_DEAC_OPM_2	def.....	3685	LDP_N_DIF_PRED_CS_OPM_1	def.....	3805
IP_TQ_DROF_SLOW_OPM_1	def.....	3686	LDP_N_DIF_PRED_CS_OPM_2	def.....	3805
IP_TQ_DROF_SLOW_OPM_2	def.....	3686	LDP_N_DIF_PRED_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_1	def.....	3686
IP_TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_1	def.....	3735	LDP_N_GRD_ID_TQ_DROF	def.....	3685
IP_TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_2	def.....	3735	LDP_N_GRD_IP_N_DIF_ADD_DROF_1	def.....	3685
IP_TQ_I_IS_OPM_1	def.....	3736	LDP_N_IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_VS_1	def.....	3685
IP_TQ_I_IS_OPM_2	def.....	3736	LDP_N_N_SP_IS_PL_OPM_1	def.....	3697
IP_TQ_PAS_I_ACC_IS_OPM_1	def.....	3736	LDP_N_N_SP_IS_PL_TCT_OPM_1	def.....	3697
IP_TQ_PAS_I_ACC_IS_OPM_2	def.....	3736	LDP_N_SP_IS_IP_N_DIF_ADD_DROF_1	def.....	3685
IP_TQ_PAS_I_IS_OPM_1	def.....	3737	LDP_T_AST_IP_FAC_N_GRD_IS	def.....	3735
IP_TQ_PAS_I_IS_OPM_2	def.....	3737	LDP_TCO_FAC_TCO_PAS_I_IS	def.....	3735
<b>L</b>			LDP_TCO_IP_FAC_N_GRD_IS	def.....	3735
LC_IS_N_SP_CS_DIS	def.....	3698	LDP_TIA_IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_1	def.....	3685
LC_ISC_ACT_AST_CDN_SWI	def.....	3803	LDP_TOIL_IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_1	def.....	3685
LC_ISC_ACT_CDN_SWI	def.....	3803	LDP_TOIL_IP_N_SP_IS_CS_OPM_1	def.....	3697
LC_ISC_INH	def.....	3734	LDP_TQ_AV_IP_FAC_N_GRD	def.....	3685
LC_ISC_PL_ACT_INH	def.....	3803	LDP_TQ_DROF_GRD_DEAC_1	def.....	3685
LC_N_GRD_FIL_I_SWI	def.....	3734	LDP_TQ_DROF_GRD_DEAC_2	def.....	3685
LC_N_GRD_FIL_P_D_SWI	def.....	3734	LDP_TQ_LOSS_N_SP_IS_PL_OPM_1	def.....	3697
LC_P_D_ACT_FAST_AT	def.....	3734	LDP_TQ_LOSS_N_SP_IS_PL_TCT_OPM1	def.....	3697
LC_P_D_ACT_FAST_MT	def.....	3734	LDP_VLFT_MIN_IP_TQ_ADD_IS_COR	def.....	3806
LC_P_D_SLOW_FAST_SEL_ENA	def.....	3734	LDP_VS_FIL_IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_VS_1	def.....	3685
LC_TQ_ADD_I_INH_AS	def.....	3734	LDP_VS_FIL_IP_FAC_VS_TQ_ADD_PL	def.....	3685
LC_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF_ENA_BRAKE	def.....	3684	LDPM_GR_AT_3	.....	3734
LC_TQ_DIF_I_INH_AS	def.....	3734	LDPM_GR_MT_2	.....	3734

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3678 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LDPM_IGA_N_SP_IS_KNK.....	3696	use.....	3694, 3821, 3837
LDPM_MAF_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS.....	3805, 3806	LV_CS	
LDPM_MAF_LGRD_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL.....	3806	use.....	3684, 3694, 3732
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1.....	3735, 3736	LV_DC	
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_P_D_IS_OPM_1.....	3736	use.....	3837
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_1.....	3735	LV_DLY_N_SP_IS	
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_2.....	3735	use.....	3694
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_IS_1_OPM_1.....	3736	LV_DRI	
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_IS_1_OPM_2.....	3736	use.....	3694, 3805, 3821
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_IS_OPM_1.....	3736, 3737	LV_DT	
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_IS_OPM_2.....	3736, 3737	use.....	3732, 3793
LDPM_N_DIF_DROF_IP_TQ_DROF_1.....	3686	LV_END_DIAG_ISC	
LDPM_N_DIF_PRED_OPM_1.....	3806	def.....	3821
LDPM_N_DIF_PRED_OPM_2.....	3806	use.....	3837
LDPM_N_GRD_IP_TQ_DROF_1.....	3686	LV_END_DIAG_ISC_CST	
LDPM_N_GRD_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1.....	3735, 3736	def.....	3821
LDPM_N_GRD_P_D_IS_OPM_1.....	3736	use.....	3837
LDPM_N_GRD_TQ_I_IS_1_OPM_1.....	3736	LV_ERR_AMP	
LDPM_N_GRD_TQ_I_IS_1_OPM_2.....	3736	use.....	3837
LDPM_N_GRD_TQ_I_IS_OPM_1.....	3736, 3737	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	
LDPM_N_GRD_TQ_I_IS_OPM_2.....	3736, 3737	use.....	3837
LDPM_N_LGRD_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL.....	3806	LV_ERR_CAM_CUS	
LDPM_N_SP_IS_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS.....	3806	use.....	3837
LDPM_N_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED.....	3685, 3805	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	
LDPM_OPM_AV.....	3684, 3805	use.....	3837
LDPM_OPM_REQ.....	3805	LV_ERR_CRK	
LDPM_T_AST_FAC_N_GRD_IS.....	3735	use.....	3684
LDPM_TCO_FAC_N_GRD_IS.....	3735	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	
LDPM_TCO_FAC_N_GRD_IS_2.....	3735	use.....	3837
LDPM_TCO_1_ENSC.....	3697	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	
LDPM_TCO_9.....	3697	use.....	3837
LDPM_TCO_IS_1.....	3735	LV_ERR_FUP	
LDPM_TCO_N_SP_1.....	3696, 3697	use.....	3837
LDPM_TCO_N_SP_IS_PSTE.....	3697	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	
LDPM_TCO_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS.....	3806	use.....	3837
LDPM_TIA_IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_IS.....	3805	LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	
LDPM_TOIL_IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_IS.....	3805	use.....	3837
LDPM_TOIL_N_SP_IS_TOIL.....	3697	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	
LDPM_TQ_ADD_CH_IS_1.....	3735	use.....	3837
LDPM_VS_FIL_IP_FAC_VS_TQ_ADD_IS.....	3805	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	
LV_ACCOUT_RLY		use.....	3837
use.....	3732, 3821	LV_ERR_ISC	
LV_ACIN		def.....	3821
use.....	3694	LV_ERR_ISC_CST	
LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_BAS_EXT_ADJ		def.....	3821
use.....	3694	LV_ERR_IVVT	
LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ		use.....	3837
use.....	3694	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	
LV_ACT_SA_EOL		use.....	3837
use.....	3694	LV_ERR_MAF	
LV_AMT_CRAWL_ON		use.....	3837
use.....	3793	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	
LV_AST_END		use.....	3837
use.....	3821	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	
LV_AT		use.....	3837
use.....	3684, 3694, 3732, 3793, 3805, 3821	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	
LV_BRAKE_DET		use.....	3837
use.....	3684	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ISC		use.....	3837
def.....	3821	LV_ERR_PVS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ISC_CST		use.....	3684
def.....	3821	LV_ERR_PVS_DOUBLE	
LV_CDN_ISC_CST_CLU		use.....	3837
def.....	3821	LV_ERR_TPS	
LV_CDN_VB_OBD2		use.....	3837
use.....	3821	LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO	
LV_CH_N_SP_IS		use.....	3837

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Engine speed control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3679 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV_ERR_VCV	def.....	3730
use.....	LV_TQ_DROF_IS_AD_INH	3837
LV_ERR_VS	def.....	3684, 3837
use.....	LV_TQ_ISC_I_TQ_PSTE	3684, 3837
LV_ES	def.....	3730
use.....	use.....	3732, 3804
LV_IGK	def.....	3732, 3821, 3837
use.....	LV_TQ_P_D_ACT_FAST	3732
LV_INH_DIAG_ISC	def.....	3837
def.....	LV_TQ_P_D_ACT_FAST_TEMP	3837
use.....	def.....	3821
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_ISC	def.....	3837
def.....	LV_TQ_P_D_ACT_SLOW	3730
LV_IS	use.....	3694, 3793, 3804, 3821
use.....	LV_VAR_ACIN	3694
LV_ISC_INH_EXT_ADJ	use.....	3732
use.....	LV_VAR_ARS	3694
LV_ISC_OFF_DROF	use.....	3684, 3793, 3805, 3821
def.....	LV_VAR_PSTE_2	3694
use.....	use.....	3694
LV_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAG_ISC	LV_VAR_PSTE_3	3694
def.....	use.....	3694
LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	LV_VAR_TCT	3694
use.....	use.....	3684, 3694, 3732, 3805, 3821
LV_N_SP_IS_CS	<b>M</b>	
def.....	MAF	
use.....	use.....	3805
LV_N_SP_IS_LIH_ACT	MAF_HB	3821
use.....	use.....	3821
LV_N_SP_IS_POW_ACT	MAF_SP_TQI	3837
use.....	use.....	3837
LV_N_SP_IS_PSTE	MAF_SP_TQI_MMV_DIAG_ISC	3837
def.....	def.....	3837
LV_N_SP_IS_PSTE_2	MAP_DIP_SP_MMV	3805
def.....	use.....	3805
LV_N_SP_IS_PWR_STAB	Md_anfhi	3855
use.....	def.....	3855
LV_NEG_N_GRD_FIL_MEM	Md_res_anfhi	3855
def.....	def.....	3855
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT	Mdi_llrad	3855
use.....	def.....	3855
LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_IS	Mdi_llri	3855
def.....	def.....	3855
LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_P_D_IS	Mdi_llrp	3855
def.....	def.....	3855
LV_PL	Mdi_llrzw	3855
use.....	def.....	3855
LV_PSTE_2_DISABLE	Mdi_res_llmn	3855
use.....	def.....	3855
LV_PSTE_3_DISABLE	Mdi_res_llmx	3855
use.....	def.....	3855
LV_PSTE_DISABLE	<b>N</b>	
use.....	N	
LV_PU	use.....	3684, 3694, 3732, 3793, 3805, 3821
use.....	N_DIF	3694
LV_REQ_HEAT	def.....	3684, 3805
use.....	use.....	3684, 3805
LV_REQ_HEAT_N_SP_IS	N_DIF_COR	3694
def.....	def.....	3732, 3793
LV_REQ_ISC	use.....	3694
def.....	N_DIF_DROF	3684
use.....	def.....	3684
LV_ST	N_DIF_MAX_DIAG_ISC_CST	3821
use.....	def.....	3821
LV_ST_END	N_DIF_MIN_DIAG_ISC_CST	3821
use.....	def.....	3821
LV_TQ_DIF_I_IS_INI_ACT	N_DIF_MMV	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3680 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	3694	def .....	3694
N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_1		N_SP_IS_TCT	
def .....	3804	def .....	3694
N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_2		N_SP_IS_TCT_CAN	
def .....	3804	use .....	3694
N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_1		N_SP_OFS_KWP	
def .....	3804	use .....	3694
N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_2		NC_IDX_DIAG_AMP	
def .....	3804	use .....	3837
N_DIF_PRED_CS_OPM_1		NC_IDX_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS	
def .....	3804	use .....	3837
N_DIF_PRED_CS_OPM_2		NC_IDX_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	
def .....	3804	use .....	3837
N_DIF_PRED_OPM_1		NC_IDX_DIAG_CRK_PLAUS	
def .....	3804	use .....	3837
N_DIF_PRED_OPM_2		NC_IDX_DIAG_CRK_SYN	
def .....	3804	use .....	3837
N_DIF_PRED_PL_DROF		NC_IDX_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH	
def .....	3684	use .....	3837
N_DIF_ST		NC_IDX_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER	
def .....	3694	use .....	3837
N_FAST		NC_IDX_DIAG_DIAGCPS	
use .....	3694	use .....	3837
N_GB		NC_IDX_DIAG_EL_CPS	
use .....	3793	use .....	3837
N_GRD		NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP	
use .....	3684, 3732, 3793, 3805	use .....	3837
N_GRD_FAC_P_D		NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	
def .....	3731	use .....	3837
N_GRD_FAC_P_D_SLOW		NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_ORNG	
def .....	3732	use .....	3837
N_GRD_FIL_ISC_ACT_AST		NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_ST	
def .....	3793	use .....	3837
N_GRD_I_IS		NC_IDX_DIAG_H_PRS_SYS	
def .....	3732	use .....	3837
N_GRD_P_D_IS		NC_IDX_DIAG_ISC	
def .....	3730	use .....	3821
N_MAX_TOL_ST		NC_IDX_DIAG_ISC_CST	
def .....	3694	use .....	3821
N_SP_IS		NC_IDX_DIAG_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	
def .....	3694	use .....	3837
use .....	3684, 3732, 3793, 3805, 3821, 3855, 3856	NC_IDX_DIAG_MAF	
N_SP_IS_2		use .....	3837
def .....	3694	NC_IDX_DIAG_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	
use .....	3856	use .....	3837
N_SP_IS_3		NC_IDX_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SENS	
def .....	3694	use .....	3837
N_SP_IS_BRAKE		NC_IDX_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	
def .....	3857	use .....	3837
use .....	3694	NC_IDX_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_EX	
N_SP_IS_CH		use .....	3837
use .....	3694	NC_IDX_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_IN	
N_SP_IS_CS		use .....	3837
def .....	3694	NC_IDX_DIAG_MTC_CTL_2	
N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ		use .....	3837
use .....	3694	NC_IDX_DIAG_MTC_CTL_3	
N_SP_IS_POIL_CTL		use .....	3837
def .....	3857	NC_IDX_DIAG_MTC_DR	
use .....	3694	use .....	3837
N_SP_IS_POW		NC_IDX_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX_1	
def .....	3694	use .....	3837
N_SP_IS_POW_1		NC_IDX_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN_1	
def .....	3857	use .....	3837
use .....	3694	NC_IDX_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_EX_1	
N_SP_IS_PWR_STAB		use .....	3837
def .....	3694	NC_IDX_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_IN_1	
N_SP_IS_RATIO		use .....	3837


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3681 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

NC_IDX_DIAG_PVS_DOUBLE	def.....	3732
use.....	STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_IS	
NC_IDX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX_1	def.....	3730
use.....	STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_P_D_IS	
NC_IDX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN_1	def.....	3730
use.....	STATE_PSTE_3_SRC	
NC_IDX_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX	use.....	3695
use.....	STATE_RBM_ISC	
NC_IDX_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN	def.....	3837
use.....	STATE_RBM_ISC_CST	
NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX_1	def.....	3837
use.....	STATE_REQ_ISC	
NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN_1	def.....	3793
use.....		
NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX_1		
use.....		
NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN_1		
use.....		
NC_IDX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1		
use.....		
NC_IDX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1		
use.....		
NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_1		
use.....		
NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_2		
use.....		
NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_AD		
use.....		
NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_AD_BOL		
use.....		
NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_MAF_1		
use.....		
NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_MAF_2		
use.....		
NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_RATIO		
use.....		
NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_2		
use.....		
NC_IDX_DIAG_VCV		
use.....		
NC_IDX_DIAG_VS		
use.....		
NC_N_DIF_MIN_CRLC	def.....	3698
Nkw_poel_soll	use.....	3857
use.....		
Nkw_soll	def.....	3856
def.....		
Nsl_koor	use.....	3857
use.....		
Nslb	use.....	3857
use.....		
Nslm	def.....	3856
def.....		
Nstat	def.....	3855
def.....		
<b>O</b>		
OPM_AV	use.....	3684, 3694, 3732, 3805
OPM_REQ	use.....	3732, 3805
<b>S</b>		
STATE_I_ISC	def.....	3732
def.....		
STATE_P_D_ISC	use.....	3732
use.....		
	T	
	T_AST	
use.....		3694, 3732, 3821
T_CTR_PU_ISC_ACT	def.....	3793
T_DLY_MAF_SP_TQI_DIAG_ISC	def.....	3837
T_INH_ISC_DIAG_AST	def.....	3821
T_ISC_DIAG	def.....	3821
def.....		
T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_1	def.....	3804
def.....		
T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_2	def.....	3804
def.....		
T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_1	def.....	3804
def.....		
T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_2	def.....	3804
def.....		
TAM	use.....	3694
TCO	use.....	3694, 3732, 3805, 3821
TCO_ST	use.....	3821
TIA	use.....	3684, 3805
TOIL	use.....	3684, 3694, 3805
TQ_ADD_CH	use.....	3732
TQ_ADD_I_IS	def.....	3730
TQ_ADD_I_RAMP	def.....	3732
TQ_ADD_IS_BOL	def.....	3804
def.....		
use.....		3855
TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_1	def.....	3804
def.....		
TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_2	def.....	3804
def.....		
TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_SEL	def.....	3804
def.....		
TQ_ADD_P_D_RAMP_FAST	def.....	3731
TQ_ADD_P_D_RAMP_SLOW	def.....	3731
def.....		
TQ_ADD_PL_DROF	def.....	3684
use.....		3855
TQ_ADD_PSTE	use.....	3732
use.....		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Engine speed control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3682 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

TQ_AV	def.....	3731
use.....		3684, 3821
TQ_DIF_ADD_IS_TOL	def.....	3804
use.....		3855
TQ_DIF_I_IS	def.....	3730
use.....		3855
TQ_DIF_I_IS_1	def.....	3730
TQ_DIF_I_IS_2	def.....	3732
TQ_DIF_IS_AD	use.....	3855
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_1	def.....	3731
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_1_SLOW	def.....	3730
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1	def.....	3731
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_2	def.....	3731
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_SEL	def.....	3730
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_OPM_1	def.....	3730
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_OPM_2	def.....	3730
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_SEL	def.....	3732
TQ_DIF_P_D_FAST_IS	def.....	3730
use.....		3855
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_FAST	def.....	3731
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_OPM_1	def.....	3730
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_OPM_2	def.....	3730
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SEL	def.....	3731
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SLOW	def.....	3732
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SLOW_OPM_1	def.....	3730
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SLOW_OPM_2	def.....	3731
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SLOW_SEL	def.....	3730
TQ_DIF_P_D_SLOW_IS	def.....	3730
use.....		3855
TQ_DROF_FAST	def.....	3684
use.....		3855
TQ_DROF_SLOW	def.....	3684
use.....		3855
TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_1	def.....	3731
TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_2	def.....	3731
TQ_I_DT_IS_SEL	def.....	3731
TQ_I_IS_OPM_1	def.....	3731
TQ_I_IS_OPM_2	def.....	3731
def.....		3731
TQ_I_IS_SEL	def.....	3731
TQ_LIM_I_IS	def.....	3732
TQ_LOSS	use.....	3694
TQ_LOSS_PSTE	use.....	3732
TQ_PAS_I_ACC_IS_OPM_1	def.....	3731
TQ_PAS_I_ACC_IS_OPM_2	def.....	3731
TQ_PAS_I_ACC_IS_SEL	def.....	3731
TQ_PAS_I_IS_OPM_1	def.....	3731
TQ_PAS_I_IS_OPM_2	def.....	3732
TQ_PAS_I_IS_SEL	def.....	3731
TQI_ADD_MAX_TOL	use.....	3804
TQI_REQ_TRA	use.....	3805
<b>V</b>		
VEL_ANG_PSTE	use.....	3694
VLFT_MIN	use.....	3805
VS	use.....	3694, 3793, 3821
VS_FIL	use.....	3684, 3804

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3683 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 22.1 Driving off assistance via torque request

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ISC_OFF_DROF	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean to enable/disable idle speed controller during drive off; 1=disabled					
LV_TQ_DROF_IS_AD_INH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag for inhibition of IS-control adaptations					
TQ_ADD_PL_DROF	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.0312500 4	Nm
TQ reserve for drive off support					
TQ_DROF_FAST	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
TQ request for drive off assistance					
TQ_DROF_SLOW	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
TQ request for drive off assistance					
N_DIF_DROF	V	8000...7FFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
Engine speed deviation for DROF					
N_DIF_PRED_PL_DROF	V	8000...7FFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
Predicted idle speed control variable at drive-off-support					

### Input data:

FAC_TQ_REQ	LV_AT	LV BRAKE_DET	LV_CS
LV_ERR_CRK	LV_ERR_PVS	LV_ERR_VS	LV_N_SP_IS_CS
LV_ST_END	N	N_DIF	N_GRD
N_SP_IS	OPM_AV	TIA	TOIL
TQ_AV	VS_FIL	LV_VAR_TCT	

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_DIF_DROF_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
Maximum N_DIF_DROF for function TQ_DROF					
C_N_DIF_DROF_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
Minimum N_DIF_DROF for function TQ_DROF					
C_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF_LGRD	1	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	Nm
Gradient limitation for drive off support TQ reserve					
C_TQ_DROF_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
threshold TQ_DROF for inhibition of IS-control adaptations					
C_T_TQ_DROF_DLY_AD	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	s
timer TQ_DROF for inhibition of IS-control adaptations					
LC_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF_ENA_BRAKE	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Switch to select deactivation of drive off support TQ reserve by brake pedal; 0: deactivation when brake, 1: no deactivation when brake					
LC_TQ_DROF_ISC_OFF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean to enable/disable idle speed controller during drive off; 1=disabled					
ID_IDX_OPM_DROF	8	0...1H	0...1	1	-
LDPM_OPM_AV	8	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Switch map to choose DROF calculation path (OPM_1 or OPM_2) depending on OPM_AV					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed control	4DC3940S	43406701.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3684 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_N_GRD_TQ_AV	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.999969	3.05176E-5	-
LDP_TQ_AV_IP_FAC_N_GRD	4	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	[Nm]
Weighing of additive part of N_DIF_DROF dependant from actual torque					
IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_FAC_TQ_REQ	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.999969	3.05176E-5	-
LDP_FAC_TQ_REQ_IP_FAC_TQ_DROF	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	3.05E-5	[-]
Weighing of IP_TQ_DROF dependant from FAC_TQ_REQ					
IP_FAC_VS_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.999969	3.05176E-5	-
LDP_VS_FIL_IP_FAC_VS_TQ_ADD_PL	4	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed correction for IP_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF					
IP_TQ_DROF_GRD_DEAC_OPM_1	6	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDP_TQ_DROF_GRD_DEAC_1	6	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	[Nm]
Decrement for the termination ramp of TQ_DROF_SLOW/ FAST in operation mode 1					
IP_TQ_DROF_GRD_DEAC_OPM_2	6	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDP_TQ_DROF_GRD_DEAC_2	6	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	[Nm]
Decrement for the termination ramp of TQ_DROF_SLOW/ FAST in operation mode 2					
IP_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_DROF	8	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	s
LDPM_N_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED	8	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	[rpm]
Time constant for calculation of predicted engine speed deviation at drive-off-support (PL)					
ID_TQ_DROF_ENA	3x3	0...1H	0...1	1	-
LDP_N_DIF_DROF_ID_TQ_DROF	3	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	[rpm]
LDP_N_GRD_ID_TQ_DROF	3	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	[rpm/s]
enable conditions					
IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_DROF_OPM_1	6x6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
LDP_TIA_IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_1	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDP_TOIL_IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_1	6	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
Temperature correction for IP_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF in operation mode 1					
IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_DROF_OPM_2	6x6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
LDP_TIA_IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_1	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDP_TOIL_IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_1	6	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
Temperature correction for IP_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF in operation mode 2					
IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_VS_OPM_1	6x6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
LDP_VS_FIL_IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_VS_1	6	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
LDP_N_IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_VS_1	6	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	[rpm]
Weighing of IP_TQ_DROF dependant from engine- and vehicle speed in operation mode 1					
IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_VS_OPM_2	6x6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
LDP_VS_FIL_IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_VS_1	6	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
LDP_N_IP_FAC_TQ_DROF_VS_1	6	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	[rpm]
Weighing of IP_TQ_DROF dependant from engine- and vehicle speed in operation mode 2					
IP_N_DIF_ADD_DROF_OPM_1	4x4	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDP_N_GRD_IP_N_DIF_ADD_DROF_1	4	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	[rpm/s]
LDP_N_SP_IS_IP_N_DIF_ADD_DROF_1	4	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	[rpm]
Additive part of N_DIF_DROF dependant from engine speed gradient in operation mode 1					
IP_N_DIF_ADD_DROF_OPM_2	4x4	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDP_N_GRD_IP_N_DIF_ADD_DROF_1	4	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	[rpm/s]
LDP_N_SP_IS_IP_N_DIF_ADD_DROF_1	4	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	[rpm]
Additive part of N_DIF_DROF dependant from engine speed gradient in operation mode 2					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43406701.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3685 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF_OPM_1	6x6	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDP_N_DIF_PRED_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_1	6	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	[rpm]
LDP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DROF_1	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	3.05E-5	[-]
Torque reserve at part load for drive-off-support in operation mode 1					
IP_TQ_ADD_PL_DROF_OPM_2	6x6	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDP_N_DIF_PRED_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_1	6	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	[rpm]
LDP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DROF_1	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	3.05E-5	[-]
Torque reserve at part load for drive-off-support in operation mode 2					
IP_TQ_DROF_FAST_OPM_1	11x10	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_DROF_IP_TQ_DROF_1	11	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	[rpm]
LDPM_N_GRD_IP_TQ_DROF_1	10	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	[rpm/s]
Torque for driving off assistance, basic value value in operation mode 1					
IP_TQ_DROF_FAST_OPM_2	11x10	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_DROF_IP_TQ_DROF_1	11	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	[rpm]
LDPM_N_GRD_IP_TQ_DROF_1	10	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	[rpm/s]
Torque for driving off assistance, basic value value in operation mode 2					
IP_TQ_DROF_SLOW_OPM_1	11x10	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_DROF_IP_TQ_DROF_1	11	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	[rpm]
LDPM_N_GRD_IP_TQ_DROF_1	10	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	[rpm/s]
Torque for driving off assistance, basic value in operation mode 1					
IP_TQ_DROF_SLOW_OPM_2	11x10	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_DROF_IP_TQ_DROF_1	11	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	[rpm]
LDPM_N_GRD_IP_TQ_DROF_1	10	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	[rpm/s]
Torque for driving off assistance, basic value in operation mode 2					

## 22.1.1 FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The function "Driving off assistance" shall prevent the engine from stalling at driving off. Therefore an extra torque reserve is put at disposal if the necessity is given. This is shown by LV\_N\_SP\_IS\_CS = 1.defined in Engine speed setpoint calculation

In addition, an extra torque request is calculated under individual conditions. While this extra torque is effective, the idle speed controller can be suppressed or not via LC\_TQ\_DROF\_ISC\_OFF.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43406701.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3686 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application Condition

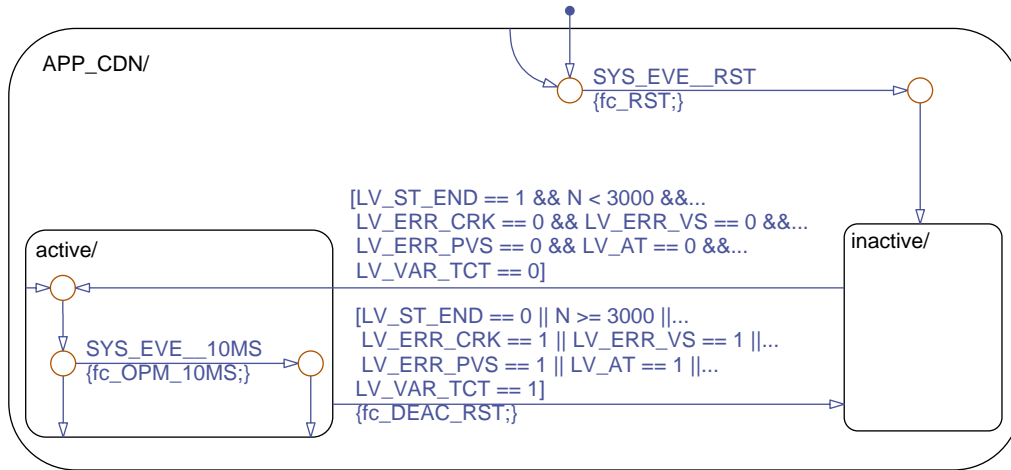



Figure 1 ENSC\_M4067/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43406701.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3687 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

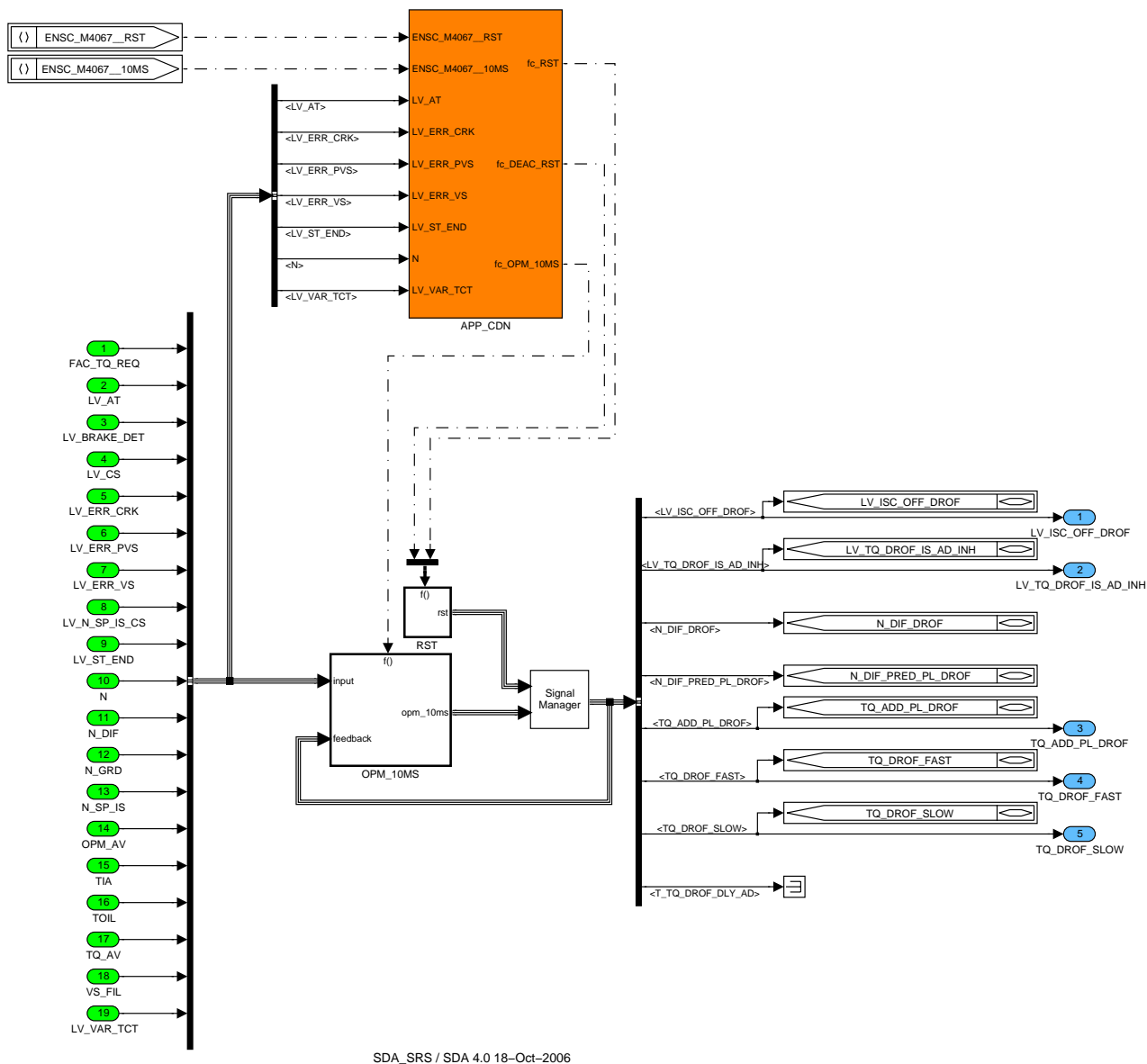



Figure 2 ENSC\_M4067

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43406701.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3688 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 22.1.1.1 Initialisation:

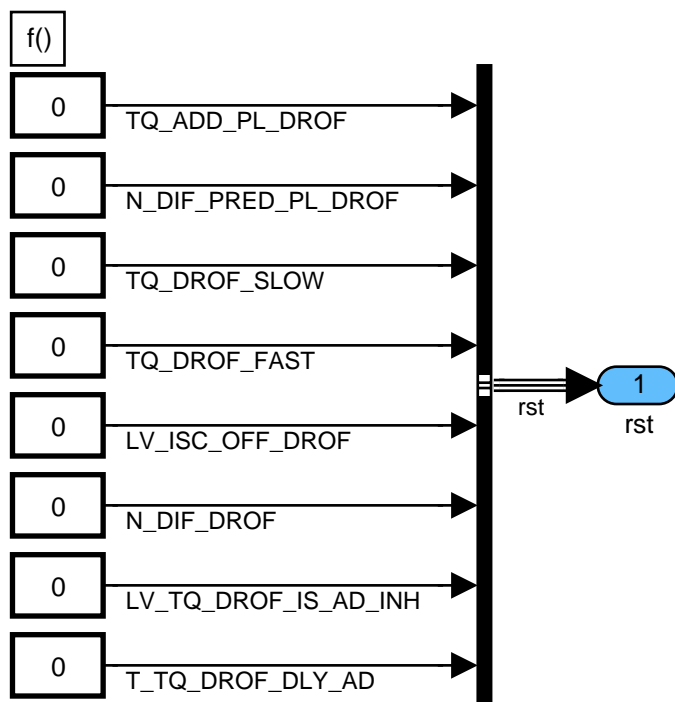



Figure 3 ENSC\_M4067/ RST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43406701.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3689 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 22.1.1.2 Function Overview:

### Calculation of additive & predicted drive off:

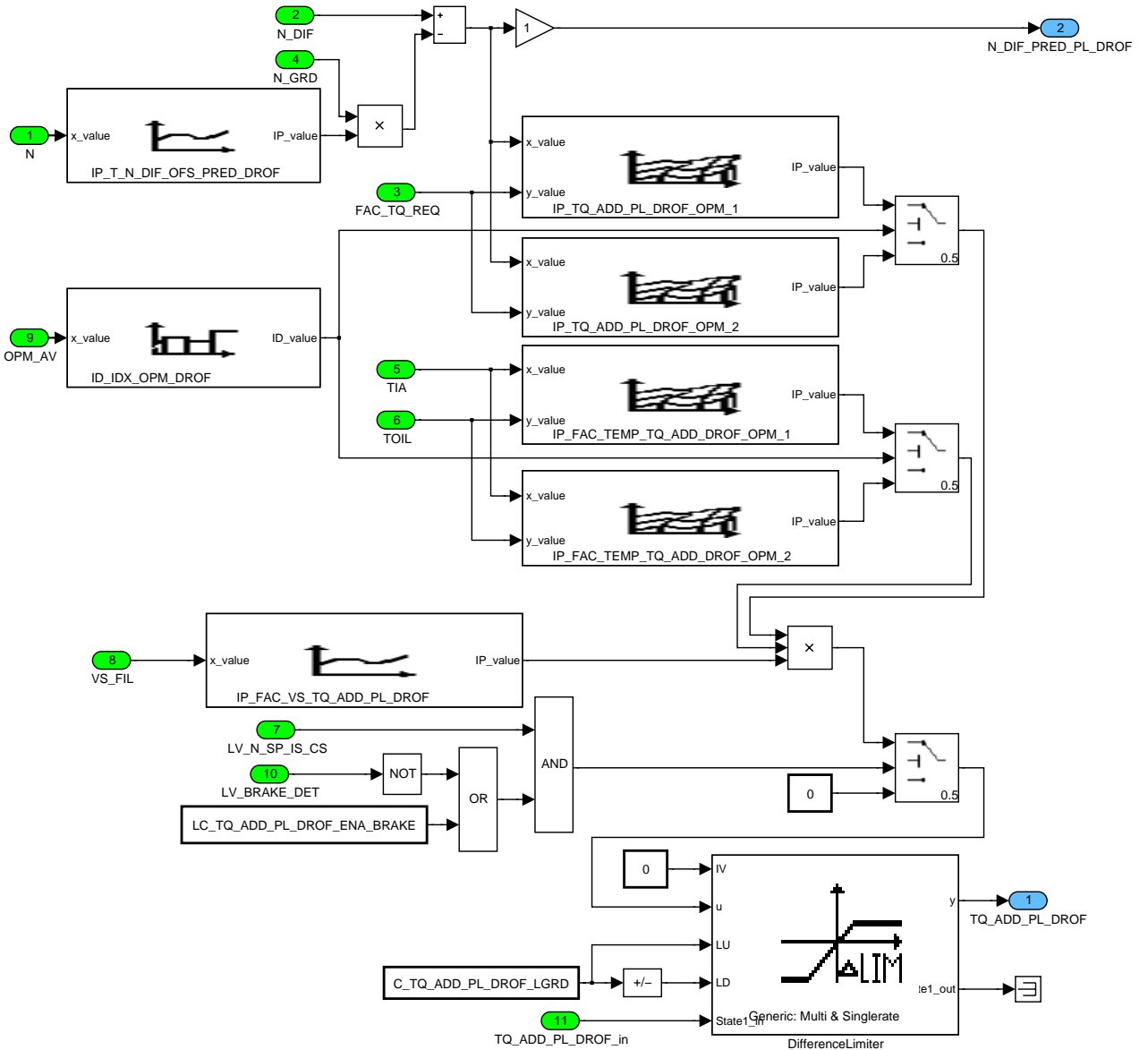



Figure 4 ENSC\_M4067/ OPM\_10MS/ CLC\_TQ\_ADD\_PL\_DROF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43406701.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3690 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Determination of TQ DROF FAST, TQ DROF SLOW and LV ISC OFF DROF:

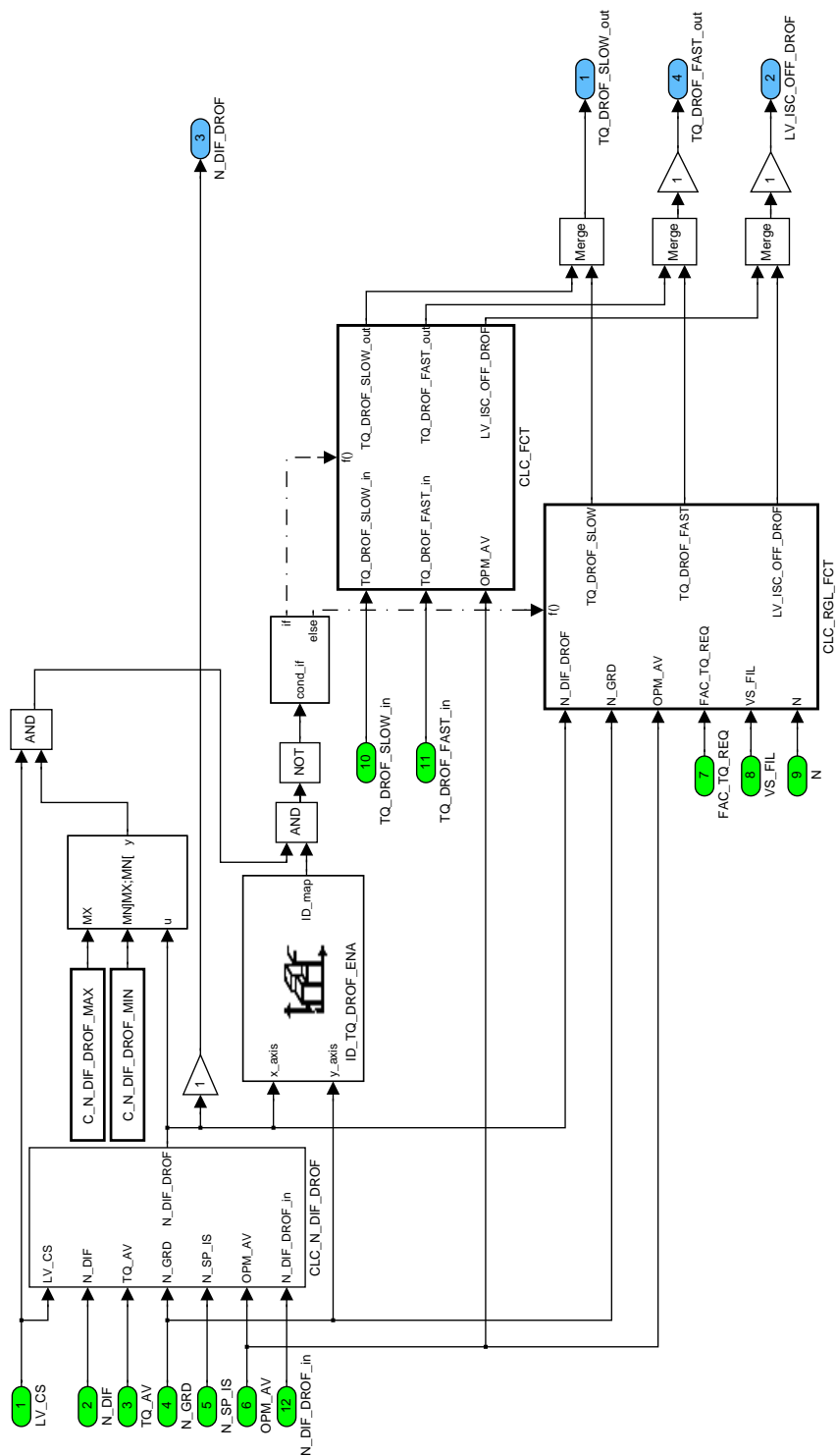



Figure 5 ENSC\_M4067/ OPM\_10MS/ CLC\_INH\_FAST\_SLOW\_DROF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed control	4DC3940S	43406701.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3691 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of N\_DIF\_DROF:

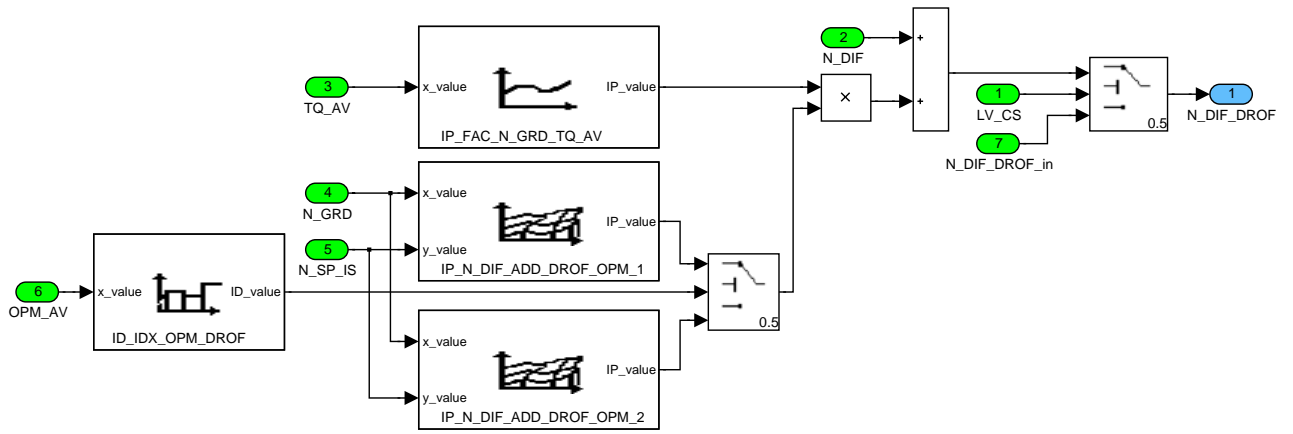


Figure 6 ENSC\_M4067/ OPM\_10MS/ CLC\_INH\_FAST\_SLOW\_DROF/ CLC\_N\_DIF\_DROF

## Function termination:

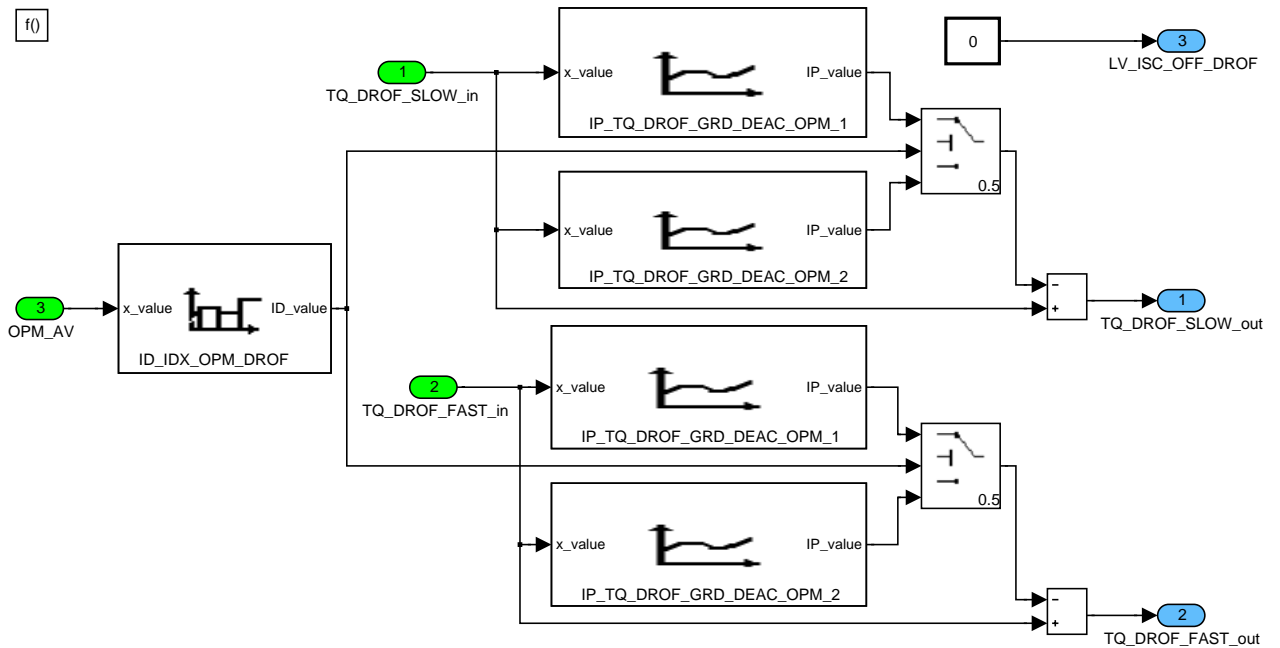



Figure 7 ENSC\_M4067/ OPM\_10MS/ CLC\_INH\_FAST\_SLOW\_DROF/ CLC\_FCT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43406701.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3692 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Regular function:

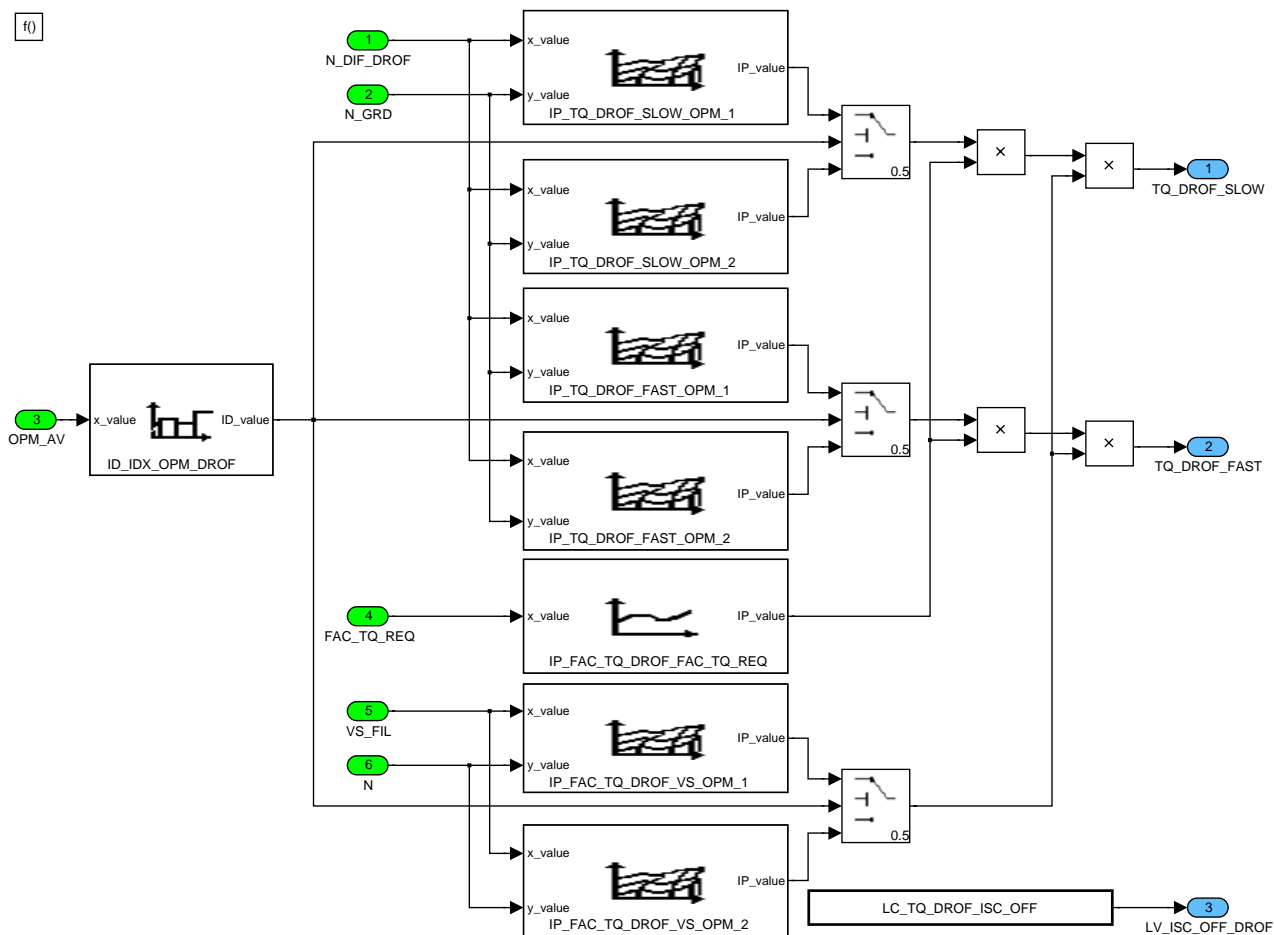


Figure 8 ENSC\_M4067/ OPM\_10MS/ CLC\_INH\_FAST\_SLOW\_DROF/ CLC\_RGL\_FCT

## Condition for initialisation of IS control adaptations:

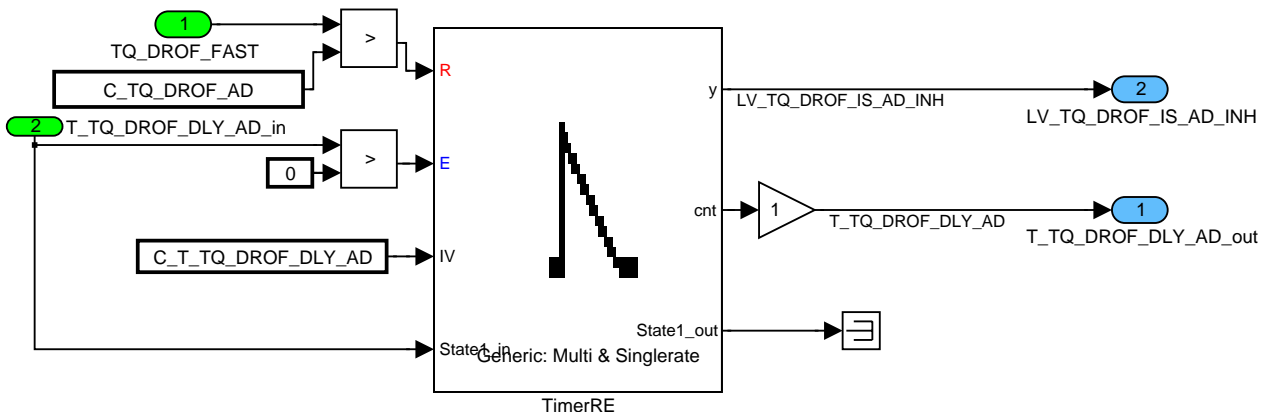


Figure 9 ENSC\_M4067/ OPM\_10MS/ CLC\_IS\_AD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43406701.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3693 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 22.2 Engine speed setpoint calculation

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_N_SP_IS_CS	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
1: conditions for increased idle speed / torque reserve for drive-off-support fulfilled					
LV_N_SP_IS_PSTE	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
1: conditions for increased idle speed / torque reserve for power steering					
LV_N_SP_IS_PSTE_2	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
1: conditions for increased idle speed / torque reserve for power steering for second VS threshold					
LV_REQ_HEAT_N_SP_IS	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
1: idle Speed setpoint required from heating control unit					
N_DIF	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-32768... 32767	1	[rpm]
Engine speed deviation N_SP_IS-N					
N_DIF_COR	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-32768... 32767	1	[rpm]
Idle speed control variable					
N_DIF_MMV	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-32768... 32767	1	[rpm]
N_DIF moving mean value					
N_DIF_ST	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-32768... 32767	1	[rpm]
Engine speed deviation N_MAX_TOL_ST - N					
N_MAX_TOL_ST	O/V	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Top level end of start engine speed					
N_SP_IS	O/V	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Idle Speed Setpoint					
N_SP_IS_2	O/V	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
basis idle speed setpoint					
N_SP_IS_3	V	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
greatest of all idle speed setpoints					
N_SP_IS_CS	O/V	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Idle-speed setpoint given by DROF					
N_SP_IS_POW	V	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
active nominal idle speed setpoint by power management active					
N_SP_IS_PWR_STAB	V	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoint for power supply stability					
N_SP_IS_RATIO	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 7.999878	122.07e-6	[-]
Ratio between actual engine speed and engine speed setpoint					
N_SP_IS_TCT	V	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoints for TCT					

### Input Data:

ANG_PSTE	CTR_KM_CAN	C_N_MAX_KWP	C_VS_MAX_KWP
GEAR_INFO	ID_IDX_OPM_DROF	IGA_MV_ADJ_KNK_CUS	LV_ACIN
LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_BAS_EX_T_ADJ	LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ	LV_ACT_SA_EOL	LV_AT
LV_CH_N_SP_IS	LV_CS	LV_DLY_N_SP_IS	LV_DRI
LV_IS	LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_A_CT	LV_N_SP_IS_LIH_ACT	LV_N_SP_IS_POW_ACT
LV_N_SP_IS_PWR_STAB	LV_PL	LV_PSTE_2_DISABLE	LV_PSTE_DISABLE
LV_REQ_HEAT	LV_VAR_ACIN	LV_VAR_ARS	LV_VAR_PSTE_2
LV_VAR_TCT	N	N_FAST	N_SP_IS_BRAKE
N_SP_IS_CH	N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ	N_SP_IS_POIL_CTL	N_SP_IS_POW_1
N_SP_IS_TCT_CAN	N_SP_OFS_KWP	TAM	TCO
TOIL	T_AST	VEL_ANG_PSTE	VS
TQ_LOSS	OPM_AV	LV_ST_END	LV_VAR_PSTE_3

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3694 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

STATE PSTE 3 SRC	LV PSTE 3 DISABLE
------------------	-------------------

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C ANG_EPS_ISC	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1439.946	0.043945	[°STW]
Minimum ANG PSTE for N SP EPS					
C ANG_PSTE_ISC	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1439.946	0.043945	[°STW]
Minimum ANG PSTE for N SP PSTE					
C DRI_VS_MIN_VB	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Minimum vehicle speed for activating battery charging in case LV DRI = 1					
C IGA_ADJ_HYS_N_SP_IS	1	0... 80H	-48... 0	0.375	[°CRK]
Spark retard hysteresis for idle speed setpoint N SP IS_KNK					
C IGA_ADJ_THD_N_SP_IS	1	0... 80H	-48... 0	0.375	[°CRK]
Spark retard threshold for activating idle speed setpoint N SP_IS_KNK					
C N_DIF_CRLC	1	0... FFH	0... 0.9960938	3.9063e-3	[-]
Correlation factor for N_DIF_MMV calculation					
C_N_DIF_FAC	1	0... FFH	0... 0.9960938	3.9063e-3	[-]
Multiplicative factor for N_DIF_COR calculation					
C N_DIF_MIN_MMV	1	F010... 0H	-4080... 0	1	[rpm]
Minimum filtering constant					
C N_SP_DEC_CS	1	1... FFH	0.0625... 15.9375	0.0625	[rpm]
Decrement engine speed setpoint for drive-off-support					
C_N_SP_DEC_IS_CH_DRI	1	1... FFH	0.0625... 15.9375	0.0625	[rpm/10 ms]
Idle speed change limitation during catalyst heating and LV_DRI = 1					
C N_SP_DEC_PL	1	1... FFH	0.0625... 15.9375	0.0625	[rpm]
Decrement idle speed setpoint for part load					
C_N_SP_DEC_PSTE	1	1... FFH	0.0625... 15.9375	0.0625	[rpm]
C N SP DEC PSTE					
C N_SP_HEAT_AT	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Idle speed at heater request, automatic transmission vehicle					
C_N_SP_HEAT_MT	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Idle speed at heater request, manual transmission vehicle					
C N_SP_INC_CS	1	1... FFH	0.0625... 15.9375	0.0625	[rpm]
Increment engine speed setpoint for drive-off-support					
C N_SP_INC_PL	1	1... FFH	0.0625... 15.9375	0.0625	[rpm]
Increment idle speed setpoint for part load					
C_N_SP_INC_PSTE	1	1... FFH	0.0625... 15.9375	0.0625	[rpm]
Increment engine speed setpoint for power steering					
C N_SP_IS_ARS_AT	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoint ARS, automatic transmission vehicle					
C N_SP_IS_ARS_MT	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoint ARS, manual transmission vehicle					
C_N_SP_IS_PSTE_2_AT	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoint PSTE_2, automatic transmission vehicle					
C_N_SP_IS_PSTE_2_MT	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoint PSTE_2, manual transmission vehicle					
C_N_SP_IS_PWR_STAB	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoint for power supply stability					
C_N_SP_IS_PWR_STAB_DRI	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoint for power supply stability and driving position engaged					
C_N_SP_IS_SA_EOL	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoint during the "secondary air function end of line test"					
C_N_SP_LGRD_IS	1	1... FFH	0.0625... 15.9375	0.0625	[rpm/10 ms]
Nominal idle speed change limitation					


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed control	4DC3940S	43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3695 of 9643



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

C_N_SP_LGRD_IS_LIH	1	1... FFH	0.25... 63.75	0.25	[rpm/10 ms]
Minimum filtering constant					
C_N_SP_OFS_KWP_MAX	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 32767	1	[rpm]
Upper threshold for tester offset					
C_N_SP_OFS_KWP_MIN	1	8000... FFFFH	-32768... -1	1	[rpm]
C_N_SP_OFS_KWP_MIN					
C_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
idle speed setpoints for SO2P in service					
C_T_ANG_DLY_N_SP_DEC_PSTE	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for decrement engine speed setpoint for power steering angle and velocity					
C_T_DLY_GRD_LIM	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 20.47	0.01	[s]
Delay time of N_SP_IS gradient limitation					
C_T_VS_DLY_N_SP_DEC_PSTE	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for decrement engine speed setpoint for power steering vehicle speed					
C_TAM_HYS	1	0... 40H	0... 48	0.75	[°C]
Hysteresis for ambient temperature threshold					
C_TAM_N_SP_HEAT	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Ambient temperature threshold idle speed at heater request					
C_TAM_N_SP_IS_KNK	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Ambient temperature for N_SP_IS_KNK calculation					
C_TOIL_HYS_N_SP_IS	1	0... C8H	-40... 160	1	[°C]
TOIL hysteresis for idle speed setpoint					
C_TOIL_THD_N_SP_IS	1	0... C8H	-40... 160	1	[°C]
C_TOIL_THD_N_SP_IS					
C_VEL_ANG_EPS_ISC	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1439.946	0.043945	[°STW/s ]
Minimum VEL_ANG_PSTE for N_SP_EPS					
C_VEL_ANG_PSTE_ISC	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1439.946	0.043945	[°STW/s ]
Minimum VEL_ANG_PSTE for N_SP_PSTE					
C_VS_HYS_N_SP_CS	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed hysteresis for VS threshold drive-off-support					
C_VS_MAX_N_SP_CS	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Maximum vehicle speed for drive-off-support					
C_VS_MAX_N_SP_IS_ARS	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Maximum vehicle speed for N_SP_IS_ARS					
C_VS_MIN_N_SP_EPS	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Minimum vehicle speed threshold for N_SP_EPS					
C_VS_MIN_N_SP_IS_ARS	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Minimum vehicle speed for N_SP_IS_ARS					
C_VS_MIN_N_SP_PSTE	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Minimum vehicle speed threshold for N_SP_PSTE					
C_VS_MIN_N_SP_PSTE_2	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Minimum vehicle speed threshold for N_SP_PSTE_2					
ID_N_SP_IS_KNK_AT	4	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_IGA_N_SP_IS_KNK [4]	4	0... 80H	-48... 0	0.375	[°CRK]
Minimum idle speed for spark retard due to knocking with AT					
ID_N_SP_IS_KNK_MT	4	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_IGA_N_SP_IS_KNK [4]	4	0... 80H	-48... 0	0.375	[°CRK]
Minimum idle speed for spark retard due to knocking with MT					
IP_ACIN_N_SP_IS	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_TCO_N_SP_1 [8]	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Nominal idle speed with air conditioner switched on					
IP_DRI_ACIN_N_SP_IS	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_TCO_N_SP_1 [8]	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Nominal idle speed with DRIVE (A/T) engaged and air conditioner switched on					
IP_DRI_N_SP_IS	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01			
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
		Pages 3696 of 9643		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

LDPM_TCO_N_SP_1 [8]	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Nominal idle speed with DRIVE (A/T) engaged					
IP_DRI_N_SP_IS_LIH	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_TCO_N_SP_1 [8]	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Idle speed setpoint in case of limp home and engaged drivetrain					
IP_FAC_N_SP_OFS_KWP	8	0... FFH	0... 0.9960938	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_TCO_N_SP_1 [8]	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
TCO factor for N_SP_OFS_KWP					
IP_N_MAX_TOL_ST	9	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TCO_9 [9]	9	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Top level end of start engine speed					
IP_N_SP_IS	6	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_TCO_1_ENSC [6]	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Nominal idle speed without additional load on the engine					
IP_N_SP_IS_CS_OPM_1	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_TOIL_IP_N_SP_IS_CS_OPM_1 [8]	8	0... C8H	-40... 160	1	[°C]
Idle speed setpoint for drive-off-support with manual transmission in operation mode 1					
IP_N_SP_IS_CS_OPM_2	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_TOIL_IP_N_SP_IS_CS_OPM_1 [8]	8	0... C8H	-40... 160	1	[°C]
Idle speed setpoint for drive-off-support with manual transmission in operation mode 2					
IP_N_SP_IS_EPS	6	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_TCO_N_SP_IS_PSTE [6]	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Idle speed setpoint for power steering variant EPS					
IP_N_SP_IS_LIH	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_TCO_N_SP_1 [8]	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Idle speed setpoint in case of limp home					
IP_N_SP_IS_PL_OPM_1	6x6	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_N_N_SP_IS_PL_OPM_1 [6]	6	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_TQ_LOSS_N_SP_IS_PL_OPM_1 [6]	6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.969	0.03125	[Nm]
Nominal idle speed at PL in operation mode 1					
IP_N_SP_IS_PL_OPM_2	6x6	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_N_N_SP_IS_PL_OPM_1 [6]	6	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_TQ_LOSS_N_SP_IS_PL_OPM_1 [6]	6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.969	0.03125	[Nm]
Nominal idle speed at PL in operation mode 2					
IP_N_SP_IS_PL_TCT_OPM_1	6x6	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_N_N_SP_IS_PL_TCT_OPM_1 [6]	6	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_TQ_LOSS_N_SP_IS_PL_TCT_OPM1 [6]	6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.969	0.03125	[Nm]
Nominal idle speed at PL variant TCT in operation mode 1					
IP_N_SP_IS_PL_TCT_OPM_2	6x6	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_N_N_SP_IS_PL_TCT_OPM_1 [6]	6	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_TQ_LOSS_N_SP_IS_PL_TCT_OPM1 [6]	6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.969	0.03125	[Nm]
Nominal idle speed at PL variant TCT in operation mode 2					
IP_N_SP_IS_PSTE	6	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_TCO_N_SP_IS_PSTE [6]	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Idle speed setpoint for power steering					
IP_N_SP_IS_PSTE_2	6	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_TCO_N_SP_IS_PSTE [6]	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Idle speed setpoint for power steering for VS >= C VS_MIN_N_SP_PSTE_2					
IP_N_SP_IS_TOIL_AT	4	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_TOIL_N_SP_IS_TOIL [4]	4	0... C8H	-40... 160	1	[°C]
Minimum idle speed for TOIL with AT					
IP_N_SP_IS_TOIL_MT	4	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_TOIL_N_SP_IS_TOIL [4]	4	0... C8H	-40... 160	1	[°C]
Minimum idle speed for TOIL with MT					
IP_T_AST_MIN_N_SP_IS_CS	8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_TCO_N_SP_1 [8]	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum delay time after start for drive-off-support idle speed					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3697 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LC IS N SP CS DIS	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
LC to switch on/off LV_IS condition for drive-off-support					

## Configuration Data:

Name	Mode	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
NC N DIF MIN CRLC	1	F010... 0H	-4080... 0	1	[rpm]
Non calibrated correlation factor for N_DIF_MMV calculation					

## General Information

### Application Conditions

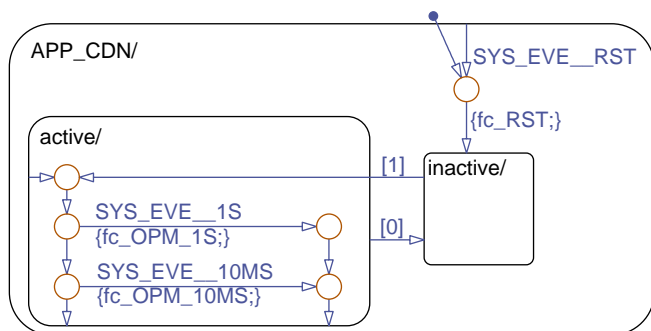



Figure 10:  
Path: ENSC\_M400M/APP\_CDN/Chart

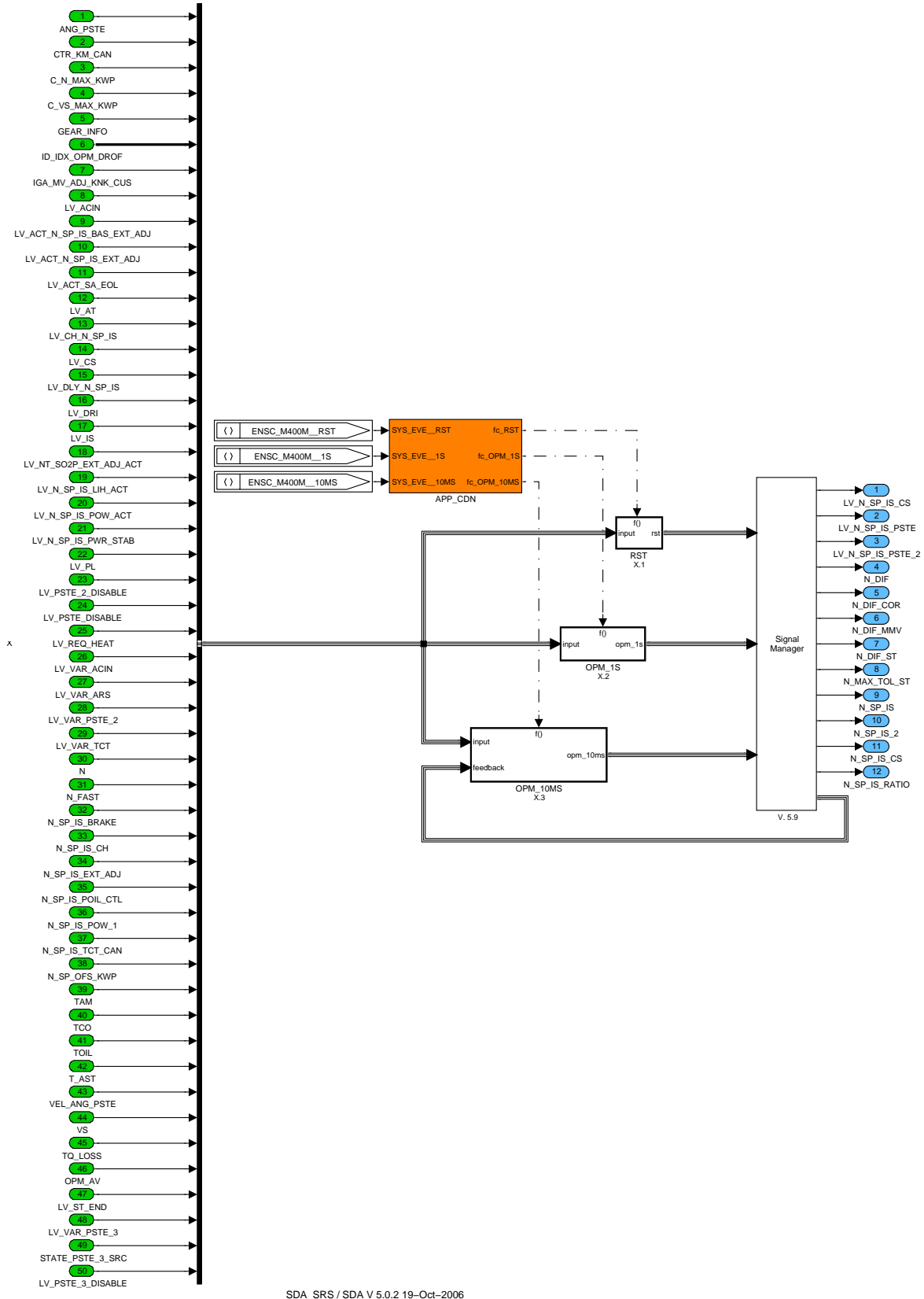
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Engine speed control	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	43400M01.00Q
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation				
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
Document Key				Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0				3698 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06



# general specification


## Function description



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Figure 11:  
Path: ENSC\_M400M

SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.0.2 19-Oct-2006

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3699 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 22.2.1 Initialisation at system event reset

All output variable are initialised at system event reset.

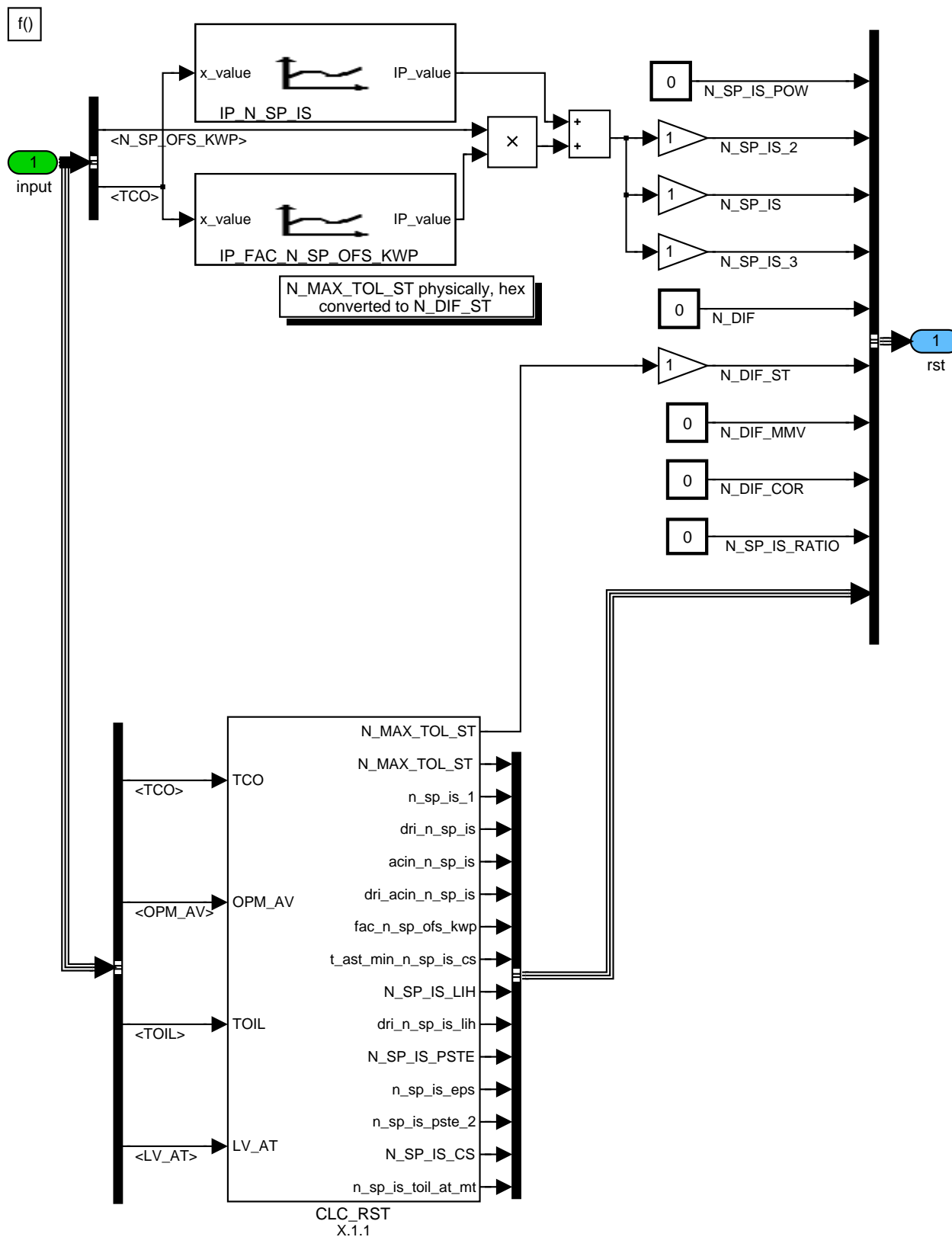



Figure 12:  
Path: ENSC\_M400M/RST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3700 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 22.2.1.1 Initialisation of temperature dependent variables.

All the temperature dependent variables are initialised here from corresponding IP maps and curves.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Engine speed control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43400M01.00Q</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>3701 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

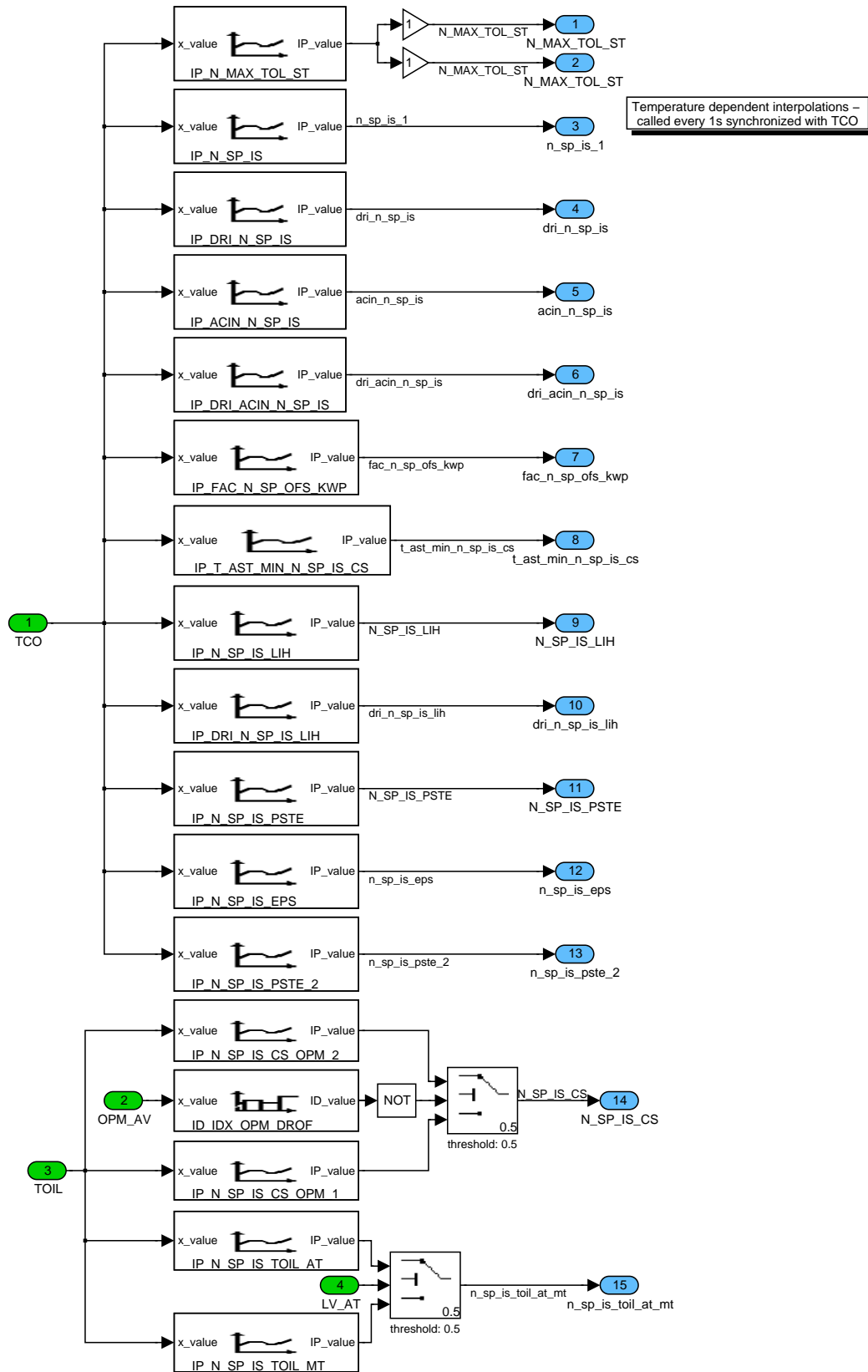


Figure 13:  
Path: ENSC\_M400M/RST/CLC\_RST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3702 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


---

## 22.2.2 Calculation at 1 second recurrence

### 22.2.2.1 Calculation of temperature dependent variables.

All the temperature dependent variables are calculated here from corresponding IP maps and curves.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Engine speed control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43400M01.00Q</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>3703 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

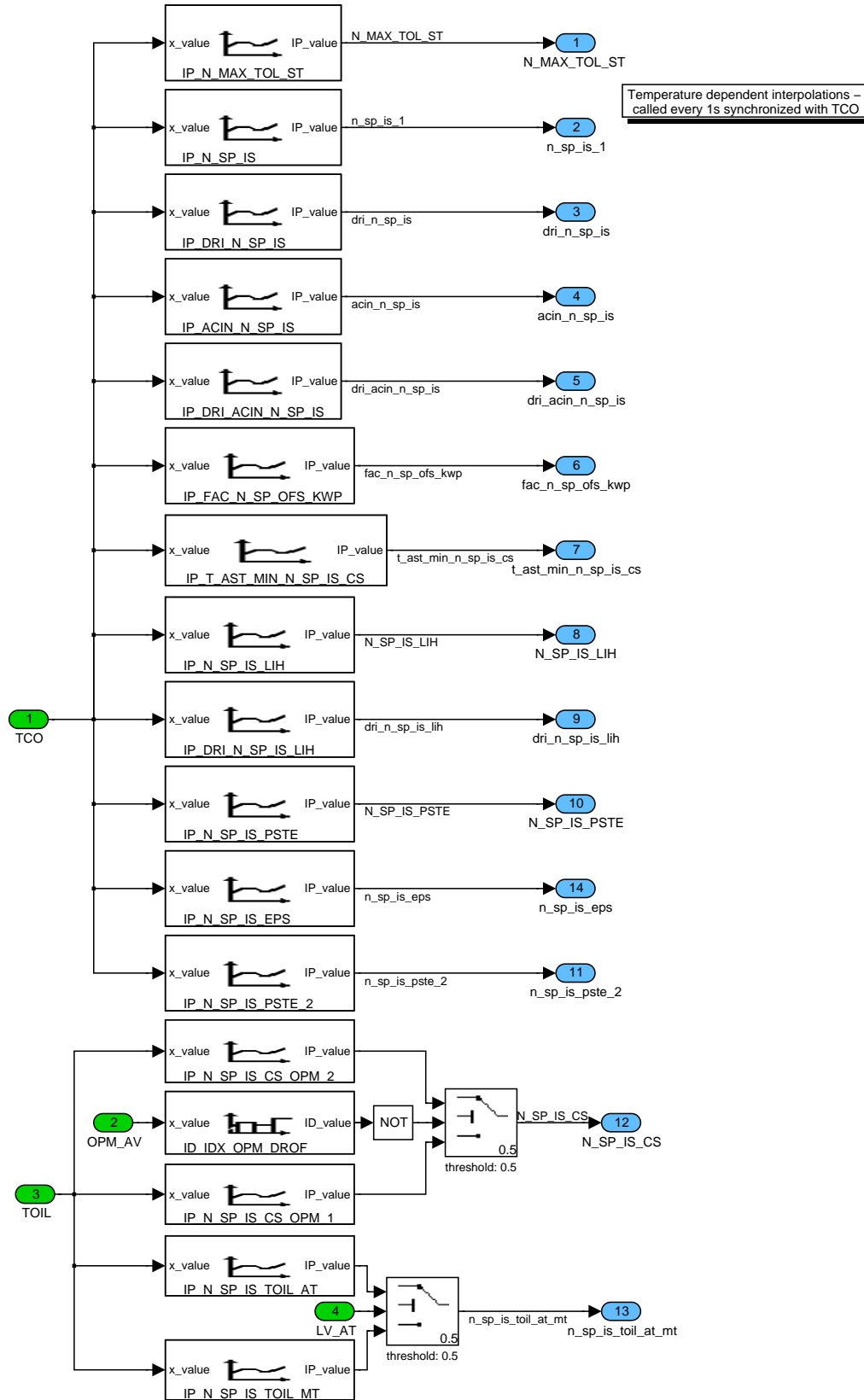


Figure 14:  
Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_1S/CLC\_1S

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date	2008-07-01	Department
Released by	Date	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3704 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 22.2.3 Formula section.

### 22.2.3.1 Idle speed setpoint N\_SP\_IS

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The input value LV\_DLY\_N\_SP\_IS (output from module Converter Torque) is derived from LV\_DRI including a tuneable delay time. If drive is engaged the converter torque is build up after a short delay time (about 400 ms). If the change in engine speed setpoint for drive engaged also is delayed the new setpoint can be adjusted more stable.

In general the transition from one idle speed setpoint to another is performed with adjustable change limitations. The only exception is: no change limitation before engine start has finished (LV\_ST\_END = 0). This is to ensure the desired engine speed setpoint immediately after start.

#### 22.2.3.1.1 Nominal idle speed with tester offset(Calculation of N\_SP\_IS\_2)

The nominal idle speed setpoint calculation takes into consideration air conditioning compressor ACC on/off, drivetrain engaged (LV\_DLY\_N\_SP\_IS) and offset by tester via KWP.

Table of nominal idle speed N\_SP\_IS\_1, dependant from ACC and drivetrain engaged:

LV_ACIN	LV_DLY_N_SP_IS	N_SP_IS_1
0	0	IP_N_SP_IS
0	1	IP_DRI_N_SP_IS
1	0	IP_ACIN_N_SP_IS
1	1	IP_DRI_ACIN_N_SP_IS

The tester offset is multiplied by a factor IP\_FAC\_N\_SP\_OFS\_KWP which is TCO dependant and limited by upper and lower thresholds.

N\_SP\_IS\_2 is calculated here depending upon logical variable LV\_ACIN and LV\_DLY\_N\_SP\_IS. Using these two variables the control input is generated using the lookup table. If both variable are zero then input from port 1 of multiport switch is passed, similarly the inputs at other ports are passed depending upon these two logical variable.

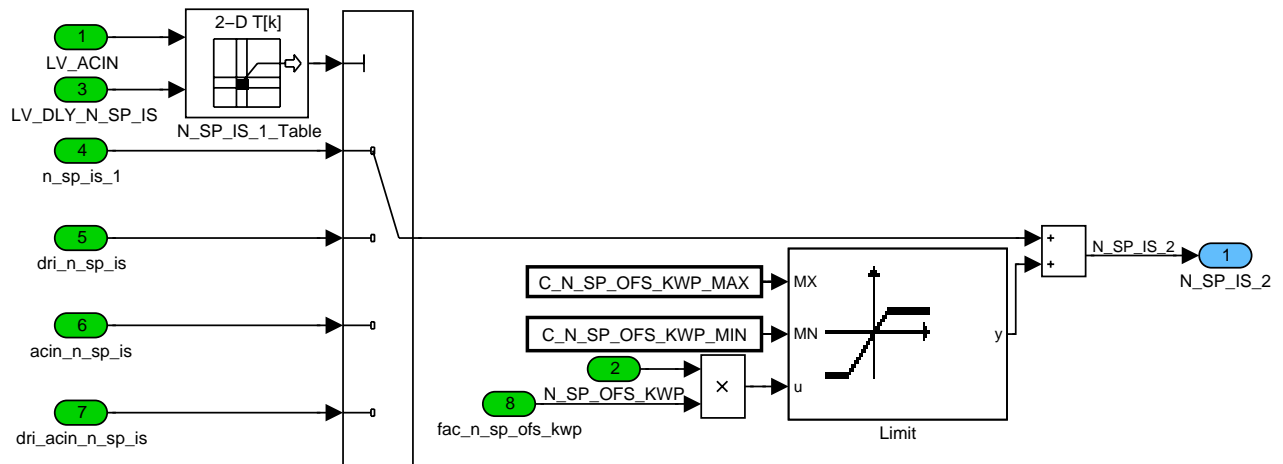


Figure 15:

Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3705 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 22.2.3.1.2 Pre calculation and calculation of N\_SP\_IS

### 22.2.3.1.2.1 Extraordinary engine speed setpoints(Calculation of first part of pre calculation.)

#### 22.2.3.1.2.1.1 Idle speed setpoint due to Power Management

The engine speed setpoint N\_SP\_IS\_POW\_1 from Power Management is used if LV\_N\_SP\_IS\_POW\_ACT = 1 and if it is the greatest of the speed setpoints entering the MAXselection

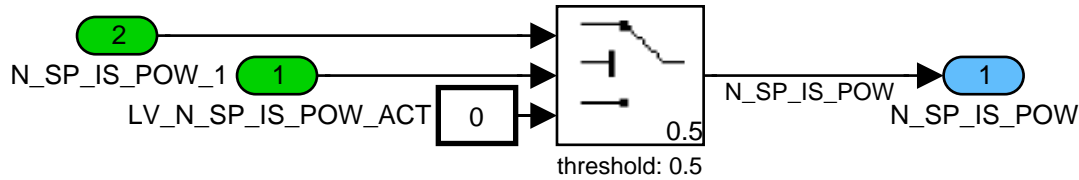


Figure 16:

Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_3/CLC\_OUT\_1/ISSP\_DUE\_TO\_POW\_MNG

#### 22.2.3.1.2.1.2 Idle Speed setpoint required from heating control unit

The A/Cunit sets a requirement switch LV\_REQ\_HEAT to raise the idle speed in order to increase the heating power. If the vehicle is not equipped with A/C, LV\_REQ\_HEAT is made up with ambient temperature TAM. The idle speed setpoint C\_N\_SP\_HEAT\_MT/AT will be executed if LV\_REQ\_HEAT = 1 and if it is the greatest of the speed setpoints entering the MAXselection

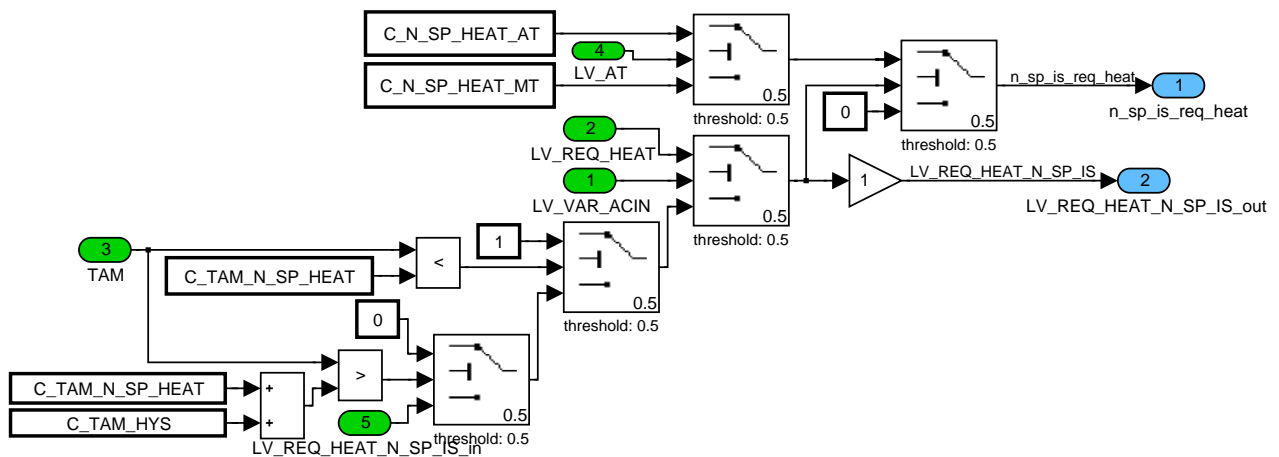


Figure 17:

Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_3/CLC\_OUT\_1/ISSP\_DUE\_TO\_HEATING

#### 22.2.3.1.2.1.3 Idle speed setpoint due to variant of power steering 2

The engine speed setpoint N\_SP\_IS\_VAR\_PSTE\_2 depends on learnt variant LV\_VAR\_PSTE\_2.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3706 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

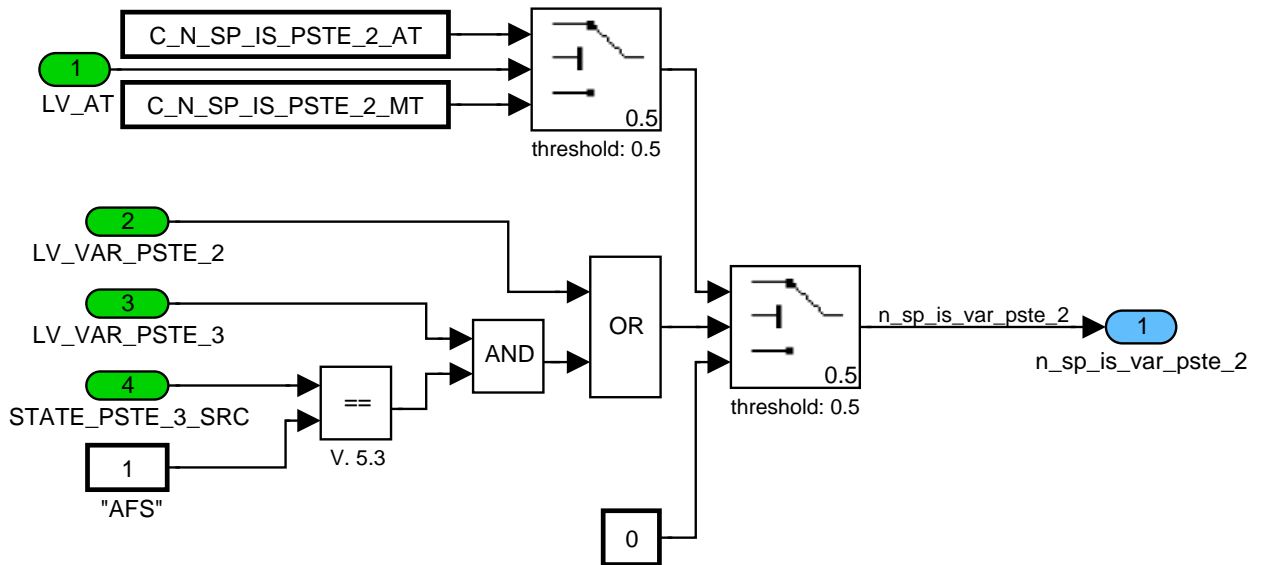


Figure 18:

Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_3/CLC\_OUT\_1/ISSP\_DUE\_TO\_VAR\_PSTE2

## 22.2.3.1.2.1.4 Idle speed setpoint due to variant of ARS

The engine speed setpoint N\_SP\_IS\_ARS depends on learnt variant LV\_VAR\_ARS and vehicle speed.

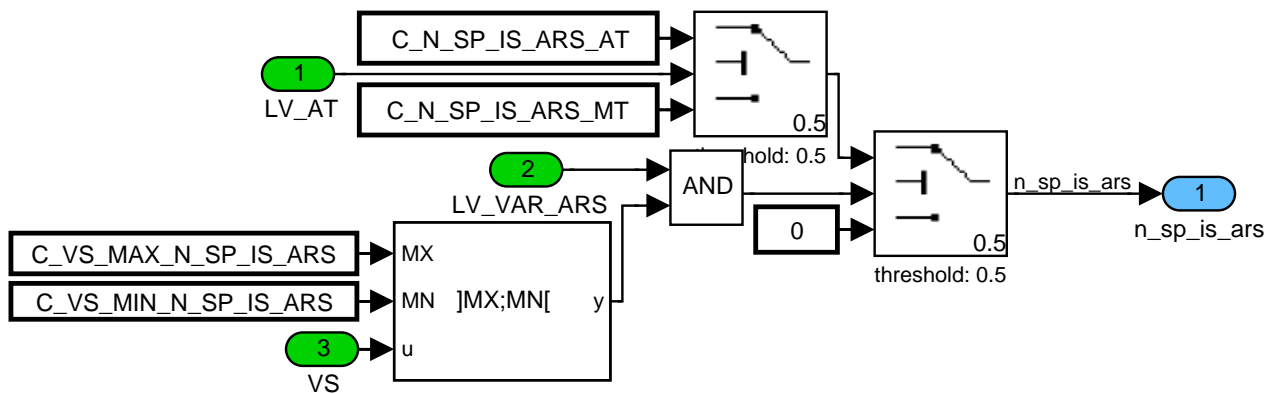


Figure 19:

Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_3/CLC\_OUT\_1/ISSP\_DUE\_TO\_VAR\_ARS

## 22.2.3.1.2.1.5 Idle Speed setpoint TOIL dependant

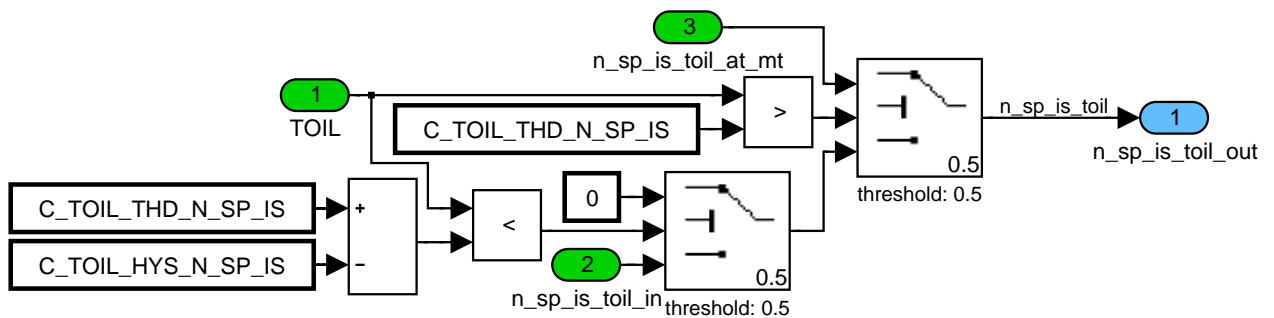


Figure 20:

Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_3/CLC\_OUT\_1/ISSP\_TOIL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3707 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 22.2.3.1.2.1.6 Idle Speed setpoint depending on average spark retard due to knocking

N\_SP\_IS takes care of the ignition spark retard due to knocking. Exceeding a calibrateable threshold an increased setpoint is active.

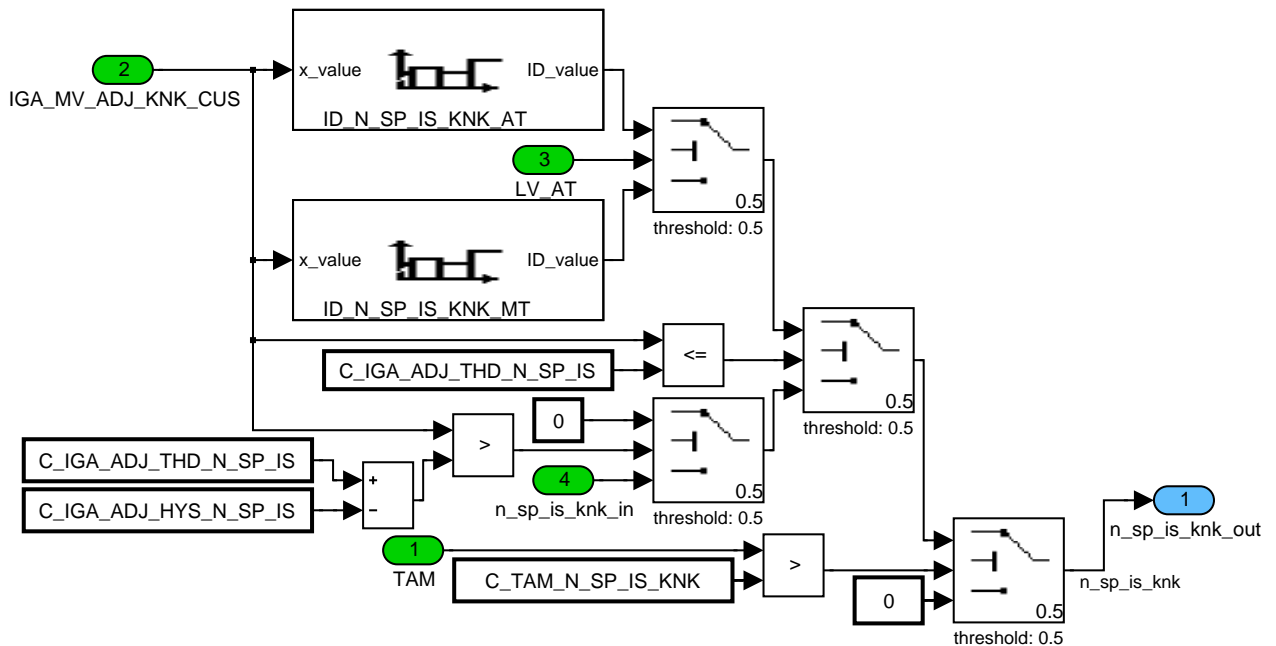


Figure 21:

Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_3/CLC\_OUT\_1/ISSP\_AVG\_SPARK\_KNCK

## 22.2.3.1.2.1.7 Idle Speed setpoint at driveoffsupport

Absolute engine speed setpoint dependant from TOIL and transmission variant, used under certain conditions where vehicle driveoff is expected and if it is the greatest of the speed setpoints entering the MAXselection, see below. Individual gradient limitation C\_N\_SP\_INC/DEC\_CS.

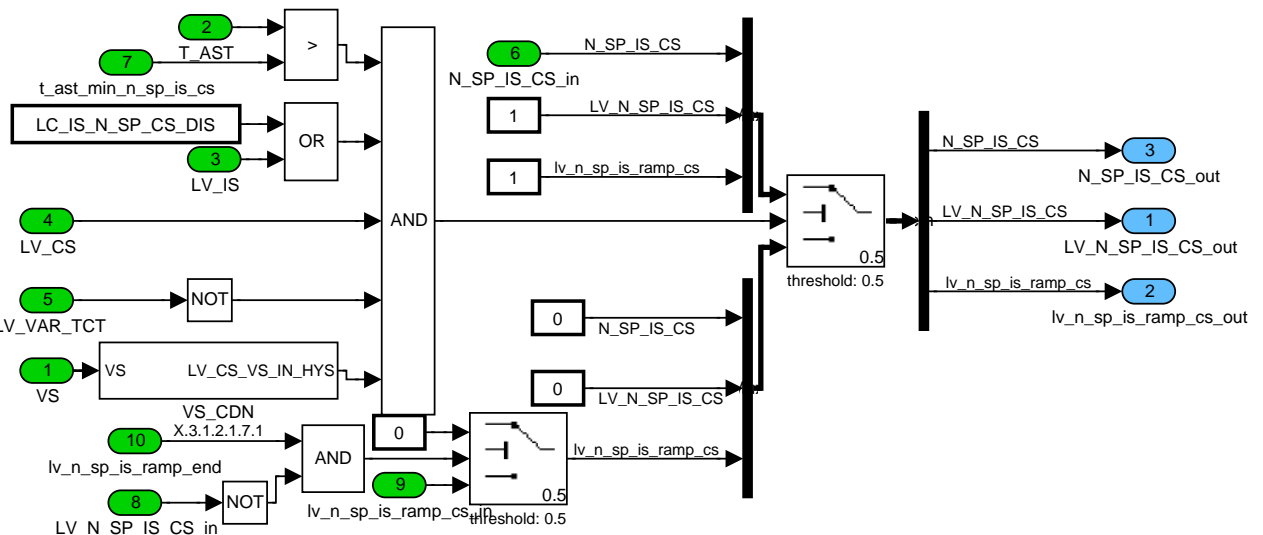



Figure 22:

Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_3/CLC\_OUT\_1/ISSP\_DRIVE\_SUPPORT

### 22.2.3.1.2.1.7.1 Calculation of logical variable

If VS is less than difference of maximum vehicle speed for drive of support (C\_VS\_MAX\_N\_SP\_CS) and Vehicle speed hysteresis for VS threshold driveoffsupport

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3708 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

(C\_VS\_HYS\_N\_SP\_CS) then generated LV\_CS\_VS\_In\_HYS\_tmp is equal to 1 else if VS is greater than C\_VS\_MAX\_N\_SP\_CS then . LV\_CS\_VS\_In\_HYS\_tmp is set to 1 else it remains at old value.

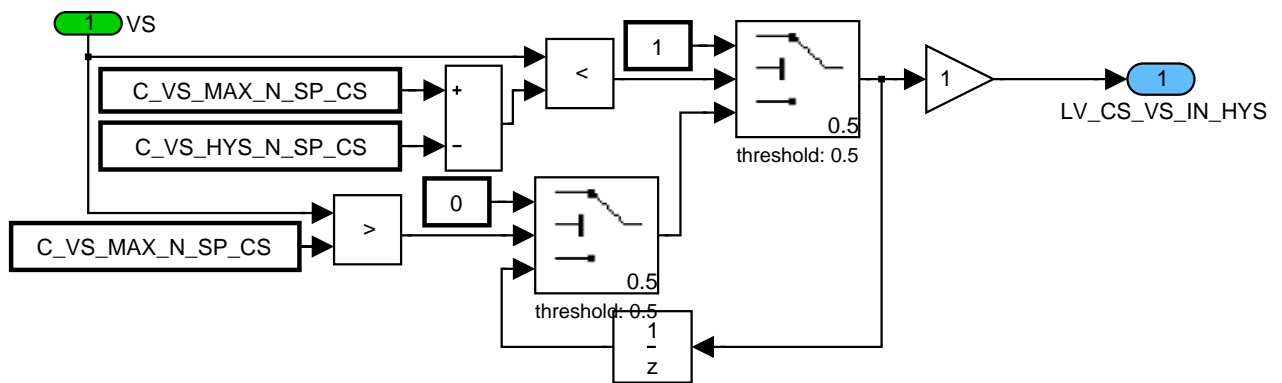


Figure 23:

Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_3/CLC\_OUT\_1/ISSP\_DRIVE\_SUPPORT/VS\_CDN


### 22.2.3.1.2.2 Extraordinary engine speed setpoints(Calculation of second part of pre calculation.)

#### 22.2.3.1.2.2.1 Idle Speed setpoint for power steering ( EPS / PSTE / PSTE\_2 )

Absolute engine speed setpoint dependant from steering angle and steering angle velocity, used under certain conditions. If it is the greatest of the speed setpoints entering the MAXselection, see below.

For power steering variant EPS and AFS (ident: PSTE).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3709 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 22.2.3.1.2.2.1.1 Idle speed setpoint for powersteering 1

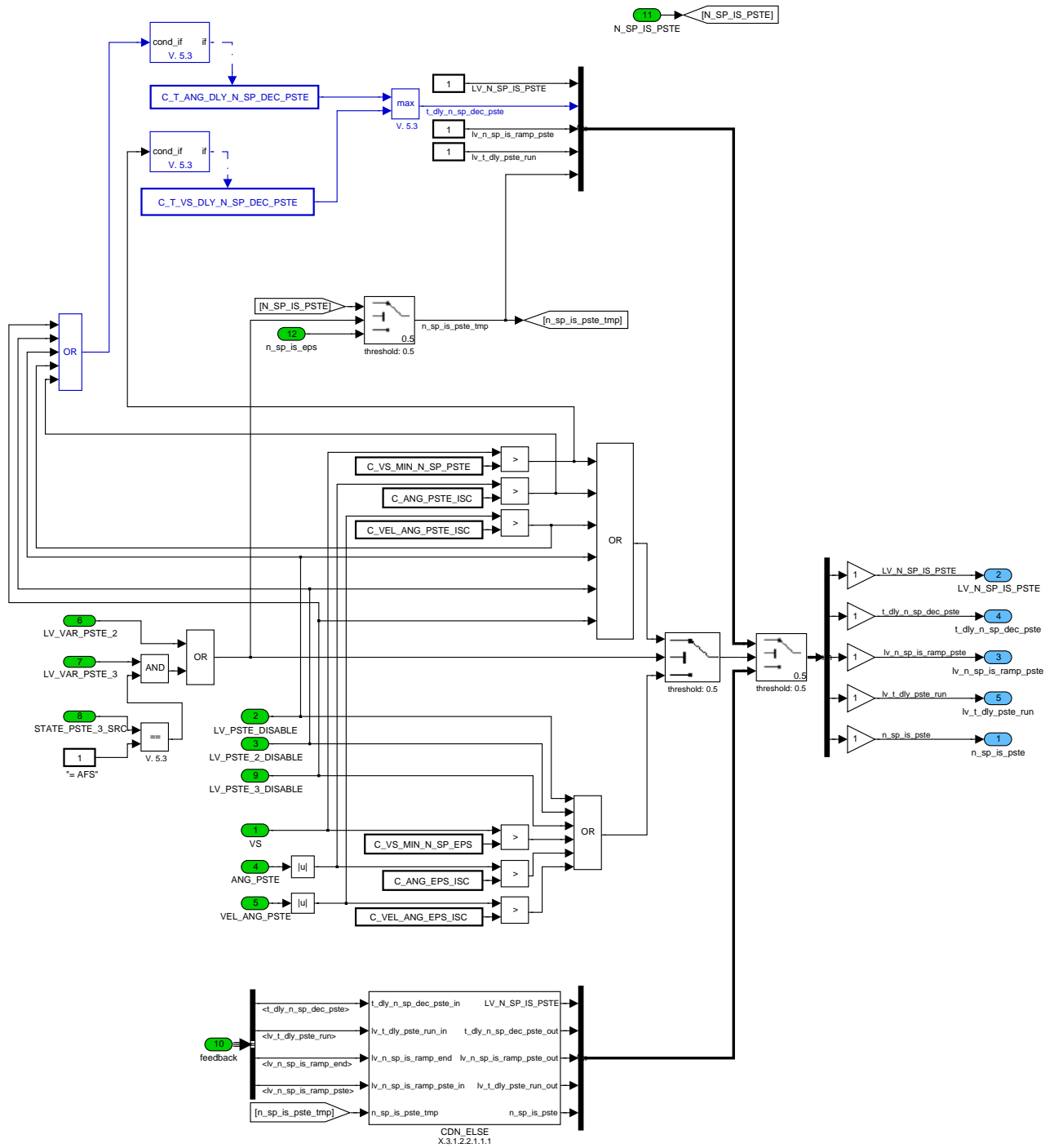



Figure 24:  
 Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_3/CLC\_OUT\_2/ISSP\_FOR\_PSTE/CDN\_PSTE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3710 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

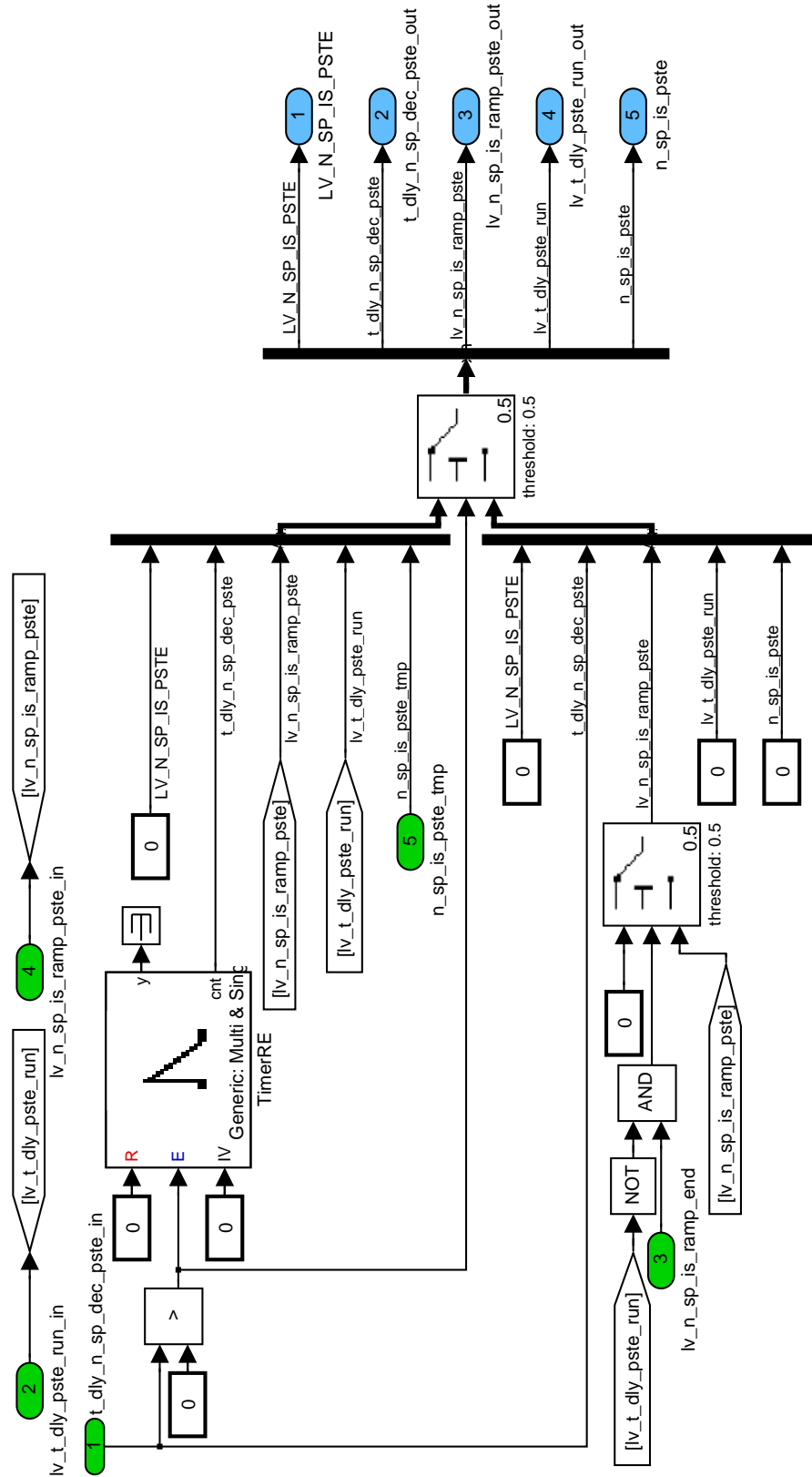


Figure 25:  
 Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_3/CLC\_OUT\_2/ISSP\_FOR\_PSTE/CDN\_PSTE/CDN\_ELSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3711 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

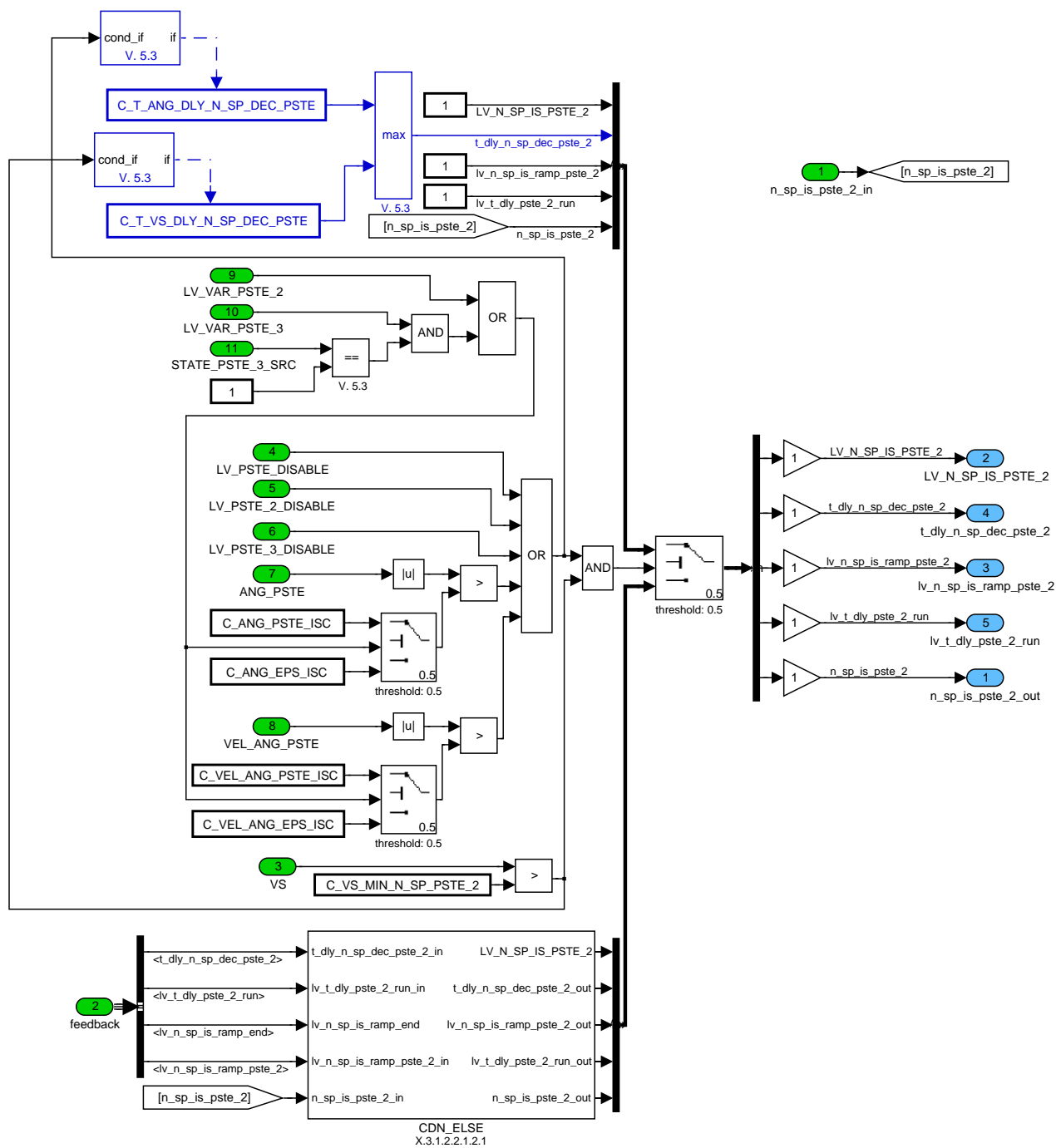


Figure 26:  
Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_3/CLC\_OUT\_2/ISSP\_FOR\_PSTE/CDN\_PSTE\_2  
**22.2.3.1.2.2.1.2.1 Calculations when condition check fails.**

Calculations when condition check fails.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3712 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 22.2.3.1.2.2.2 Idle Speed setpoint at part load (PL)

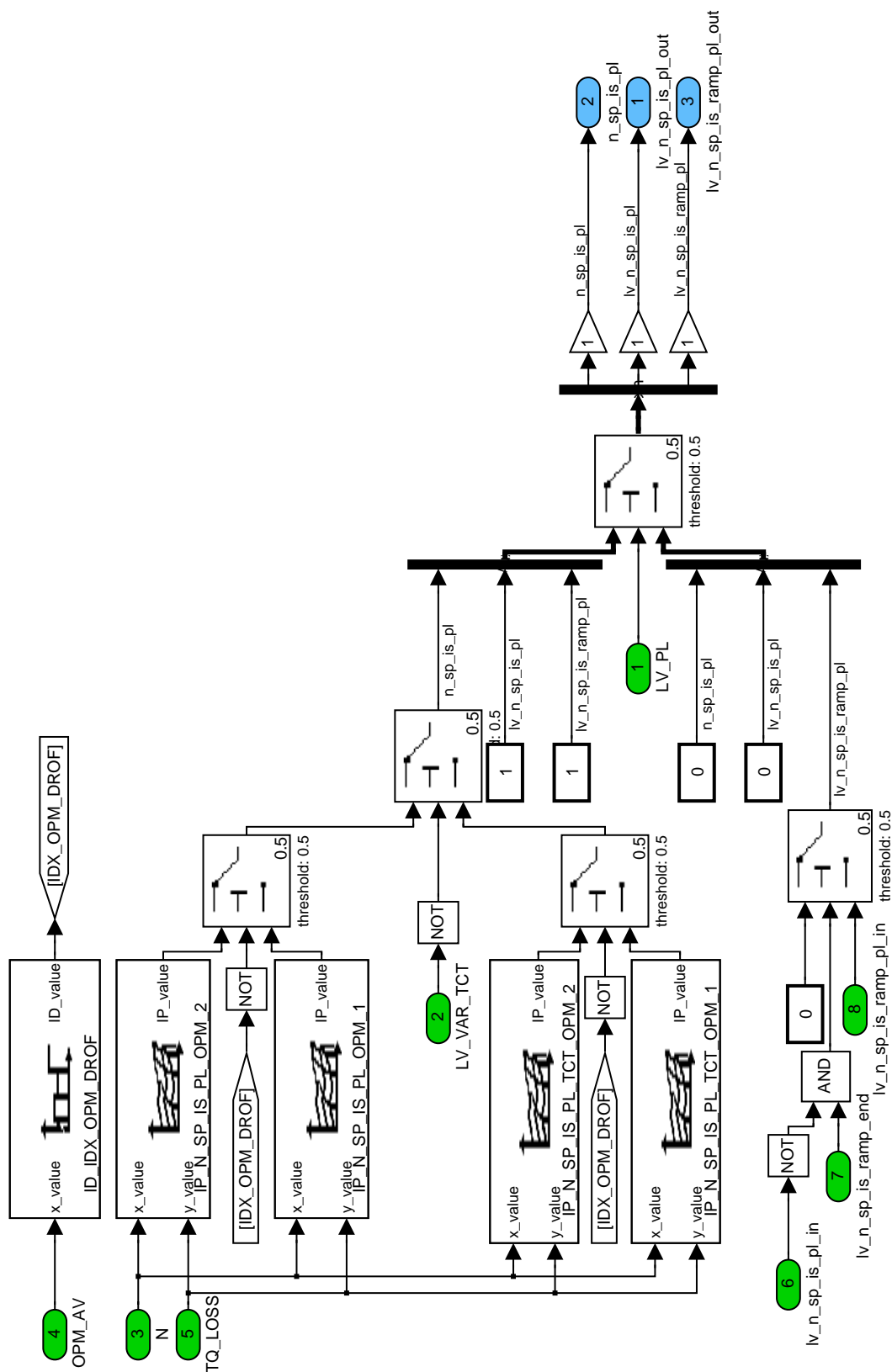


Figure 28:  
 Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_3/CLC\_OUT\_2/ISSP\_AT\_PL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3714 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 22.2.3.1.2.2.3 Idle Speed setpoint due to power management request for power supply stability

The engine speed setpoint N\_SP\_IS\_PWR\_STAB can be activated by the power supply stability request from the power management. The height of this setpoint depends on whether the driving position is engaged or not.

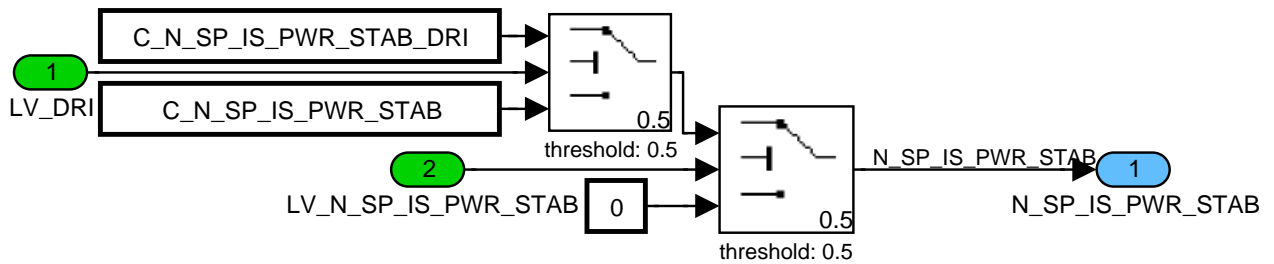


Figure 29:

Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_3/CLC\_OUT\_2/ISSP\_PM\_POW\_SUPPLY

## 22.2.3.1.2.2.4 Idle speed set point due to TCT(twin clutch transmission)

The engine speed setpoint N\_SP\_IS\_TCT\_CAN from TCT is transmitted via CAN and used as N\_SP\_IS\_TCT if LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1 and if it is the greatest of the speed setpoints entering the MAXselection.

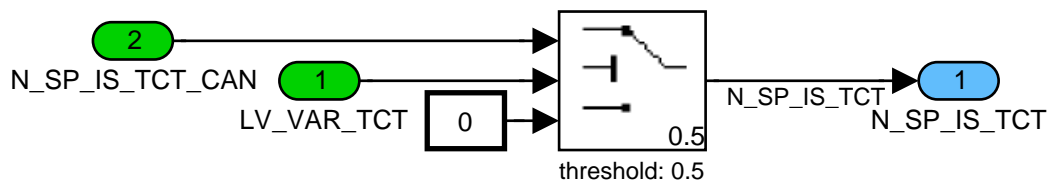


Figure 30:

Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_3/CLC\_OUT\_2/ISSP\_DUE\_TO\_TCT

## 22.2.3.1.2.3 Exceptional engine speed setpoint

There are 4 other cases which are not mentioned in above formula section. First is a function which allows to bypass the MAXselection if a correspondingly command (LV\_ACT\_N\_SP\_IS\_BAS\_EXT\_ADJ) was received via Kline. In this case, N\_SP\_IS\_3 is set to the basis idle speed setpoint N\_SP\_IS\_2.


Second is a function which allows to bypass the MAXselection if another correspondingly command (LV\_ACT\_N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_ADJ) was received via Kline. In this case, N\_SP\_IS\_3 is set to the requested idle speed setpoint N\_SP\_IS\_EXT\_ADJ.

Third is an extra idle speed setpoint C\_N\_SP\_IS\_SA\_EOL during the secondary air function end of line test . It is valid during LV\_ACT\_SA\_EOL = 1.

Fourth, a switch for activation of desulfatisation, LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_ACT was introduced to increase N\_SP\_IS to 3000...4000 rpm.

4th case is limp home (highest priority). If PVS error and PVS limp home is requested (LV\_N\_SP\_IS\_LIH\_ACT = 1) a different idle speed setpoint can be calibrated. So a higher vehicle dynamic as at nominal idle speed is possible.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3715 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

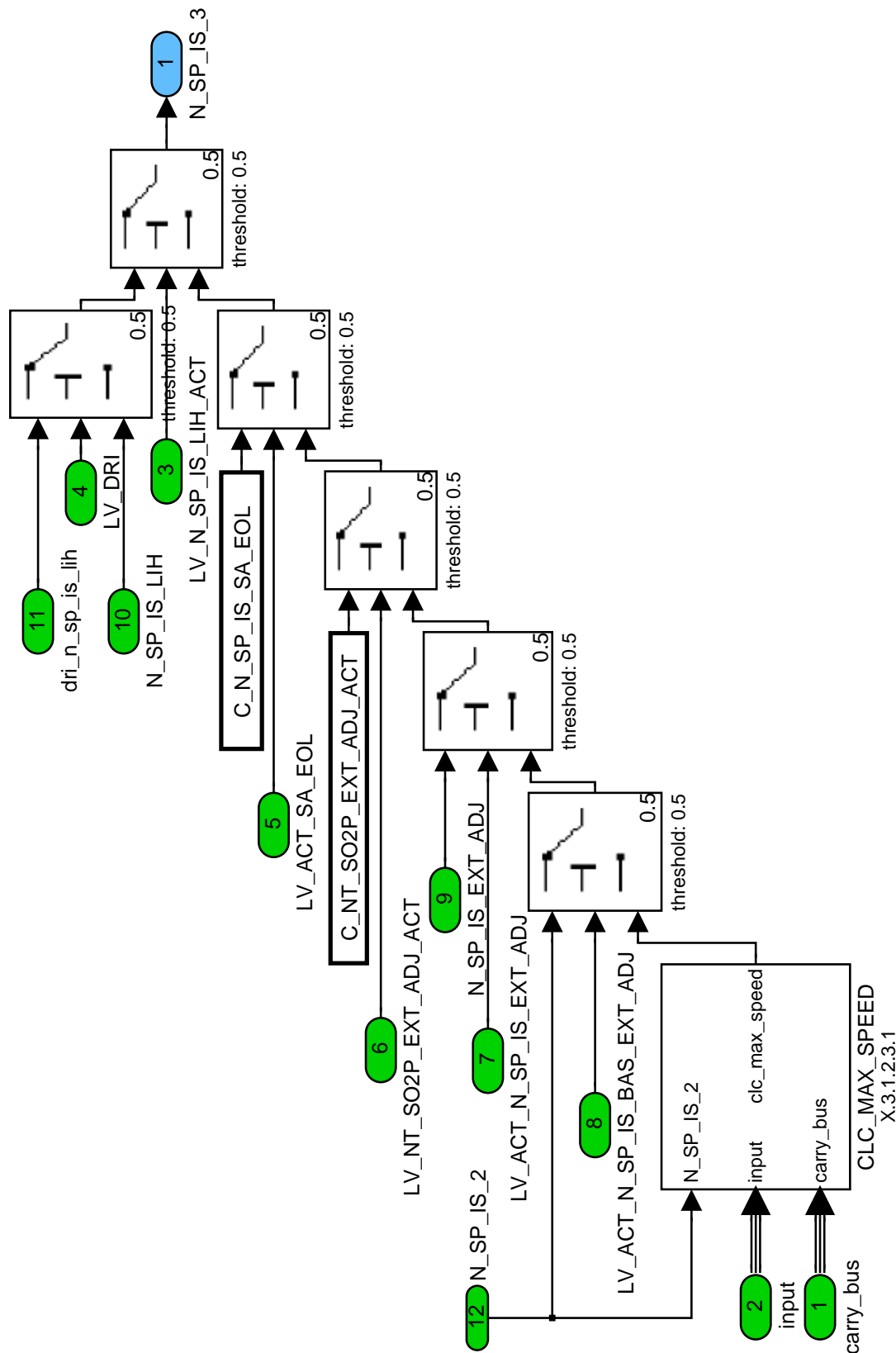



Figure 31:  
 Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_3/CLC\_OUT\_3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3716 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 22.2.3.1.2.3.1 Calculation of maximum speed from set of idle speed. calculated in pre calculation subsystem.

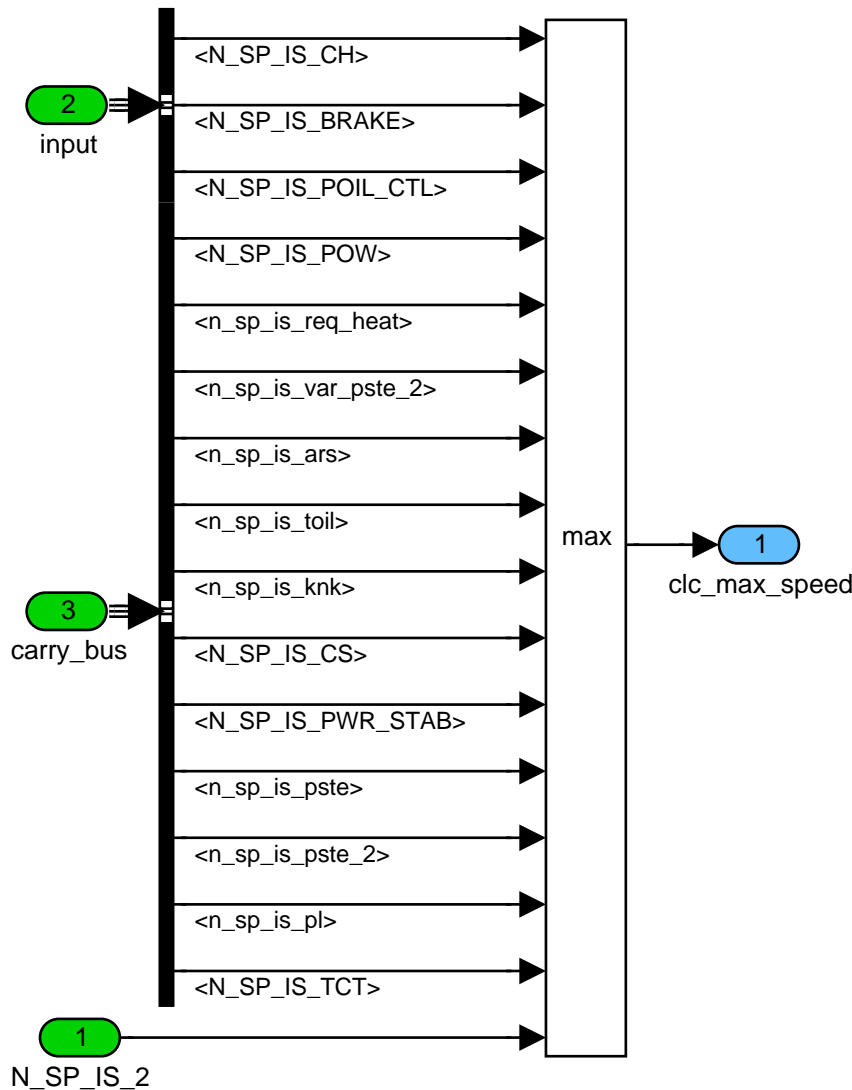


Figure 32:

Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_3/CLC\_OUT\_3/CLC\_MAX\_SPEED


### 22.2.3.1.3 Gradient limitation

The gradient limitation for N\_SP\_IS by C\_N\_SP\_LGRD\_IS, C\_N\_SP\_DEC\_IS\_CH\_DRI, C\_N\_SP\_DEC/INC\_CS or C\_N\_SP\_DEC/INC\_PSTE is finished as soon as the goal N\_SP\_IS\_3 is reached (N\_SP\_IS = N\_SP\_IS\_3)

During active limp home a special gradient limitation C\_N\_SP\_LGRD\_IS\_LIH is used.

An increase of engine speed setpoint is not allowed in case of automatic transmission vehicle with drive engaged, vehicle standing or very low speed and engine operating state idle active. This is to prevent runaway of the car.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3717 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

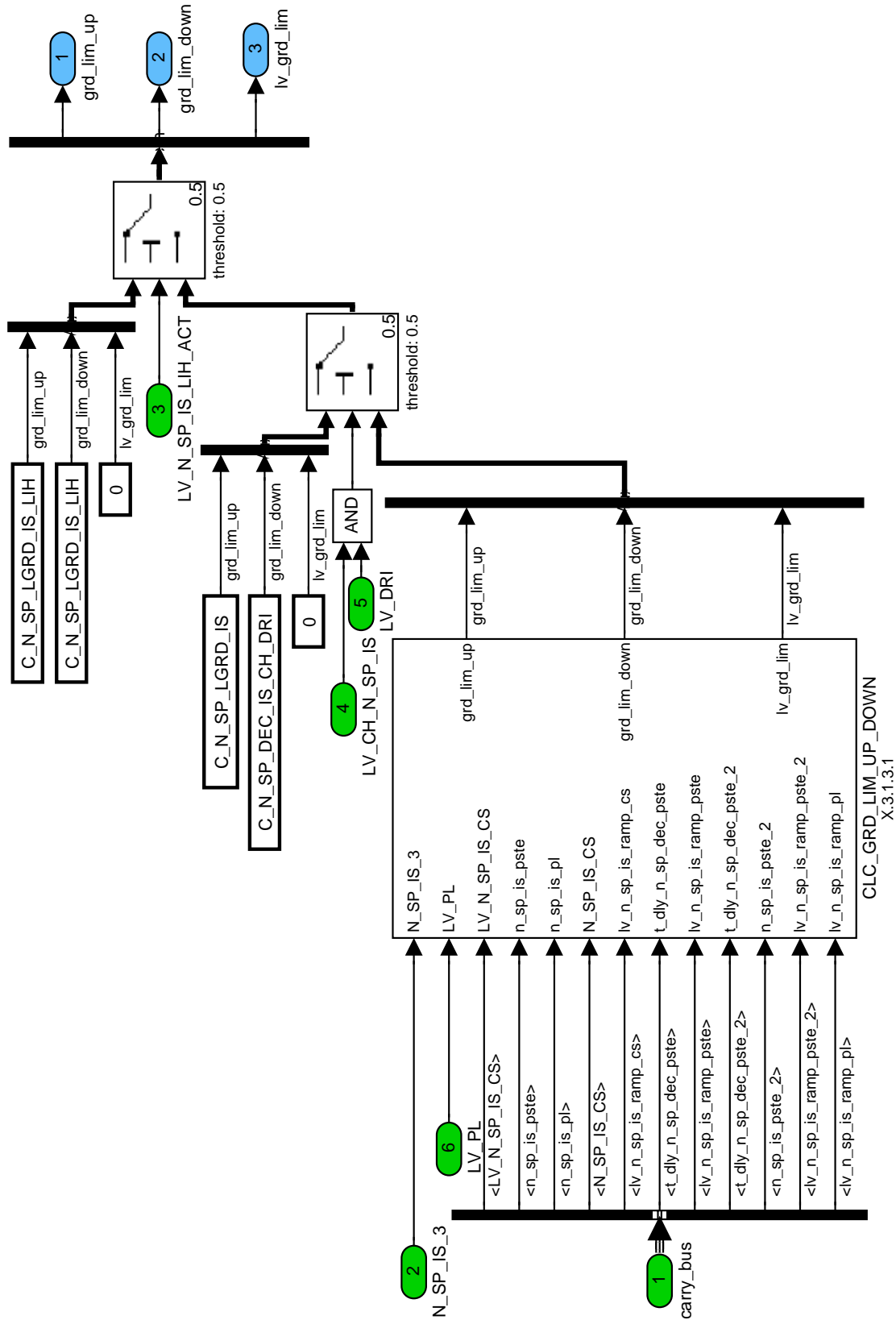


Figure 33:  
Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_GRD\_LIM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3718 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 22.2.3.1.3.1 Calculation of Gradient limitation continued...

If LV\_N\_SP\_IS\_LIH\_ACT is 0 and LV\_DRI and LV\_SH\_N\_SP\_IS are 1 then this part is calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Engine speed control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43400M01.00Q</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>3719 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

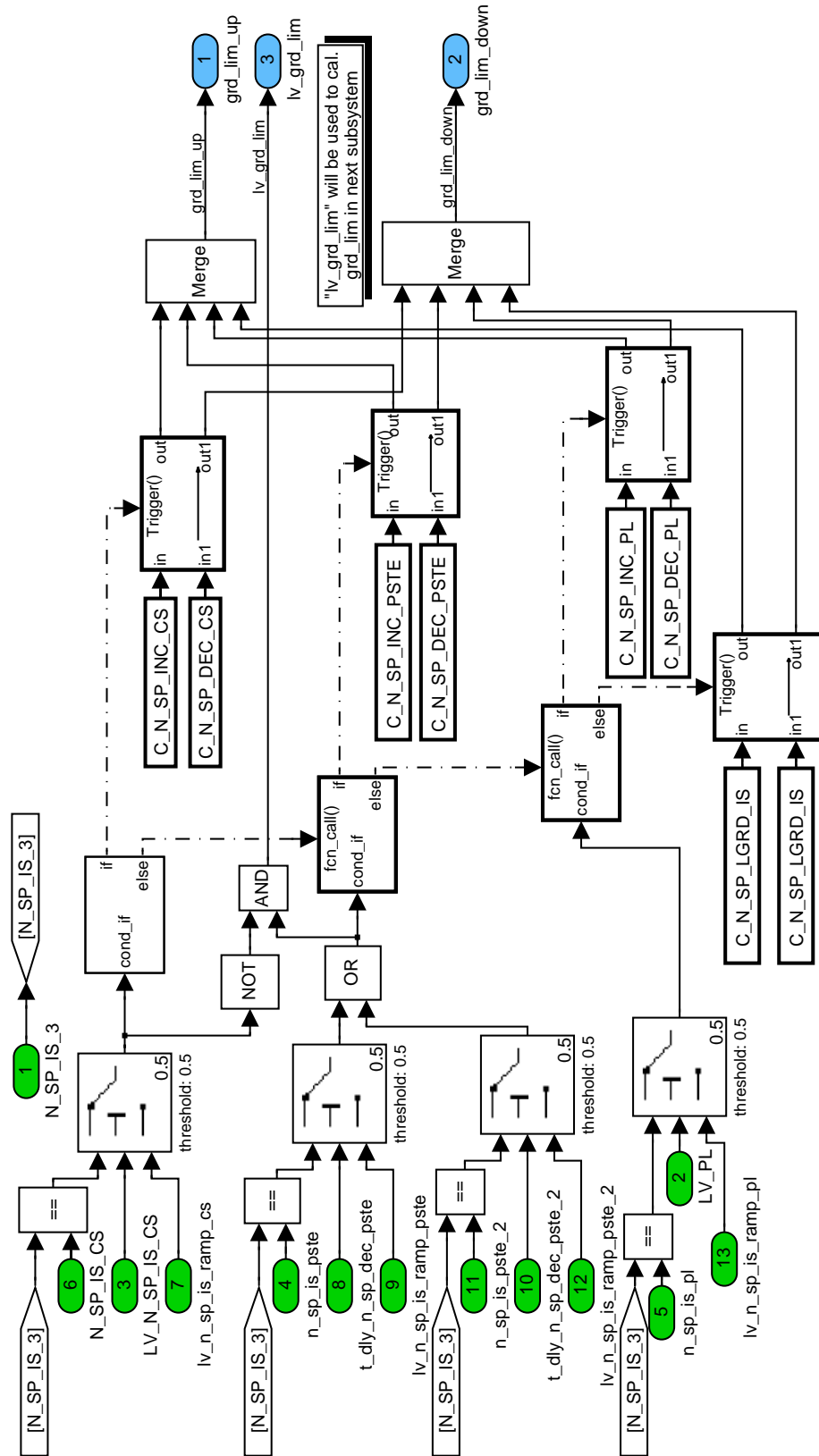


Figure 34:  
 Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_GRD\_LIM/CLC\_GRD\_LIM\_UP\_DOWN


Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3720 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 22.2.3.1.4 Determination of N\_SP\_IS

During start and after end of start gradient limitation of N\_SP\_IS can be disabled by delay time C\_T\_DLY\_GRD\_LIM.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3721 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

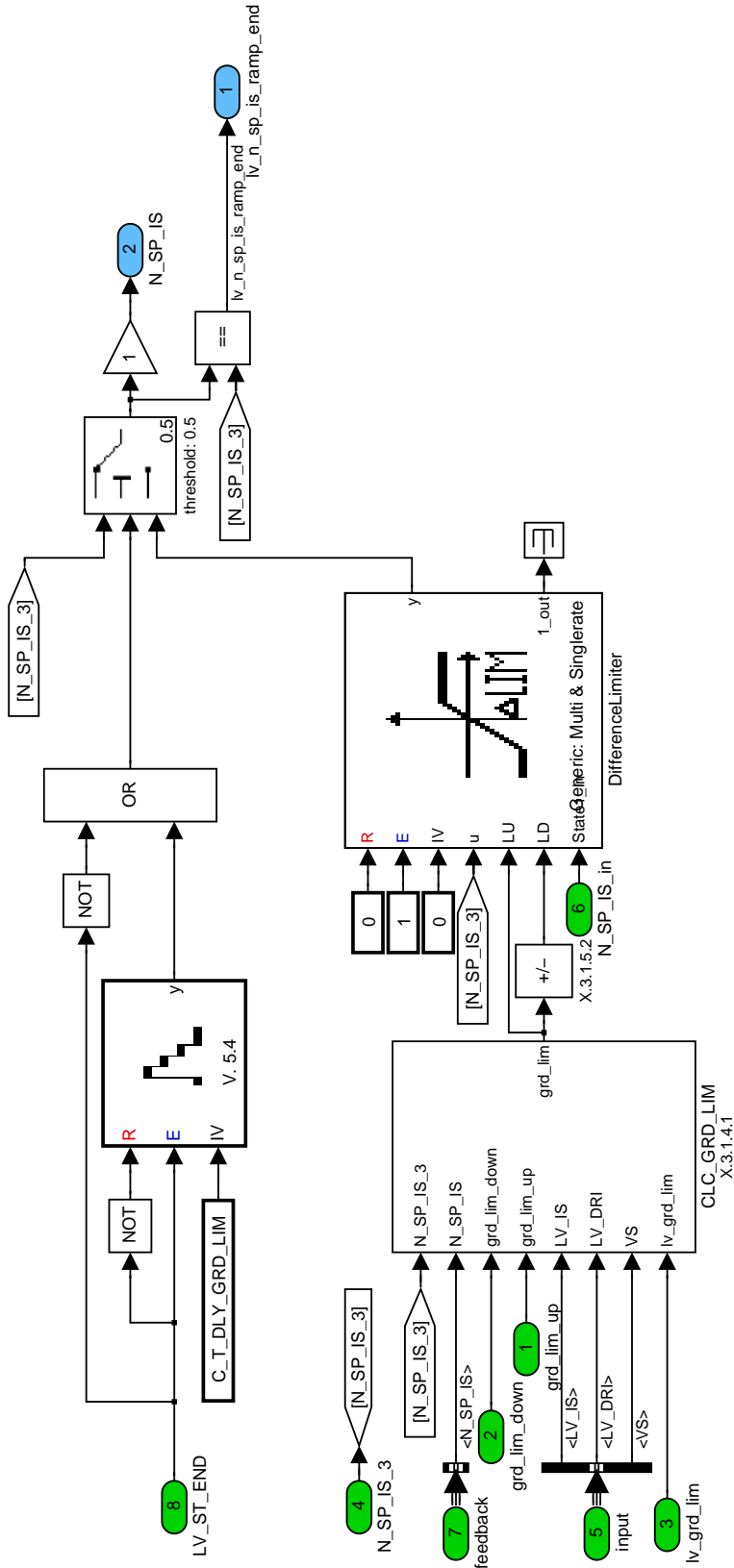


Figure 35:  
Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3722 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 22.2.3.1.4.1 Calculation of optimal value of gradient limitation.

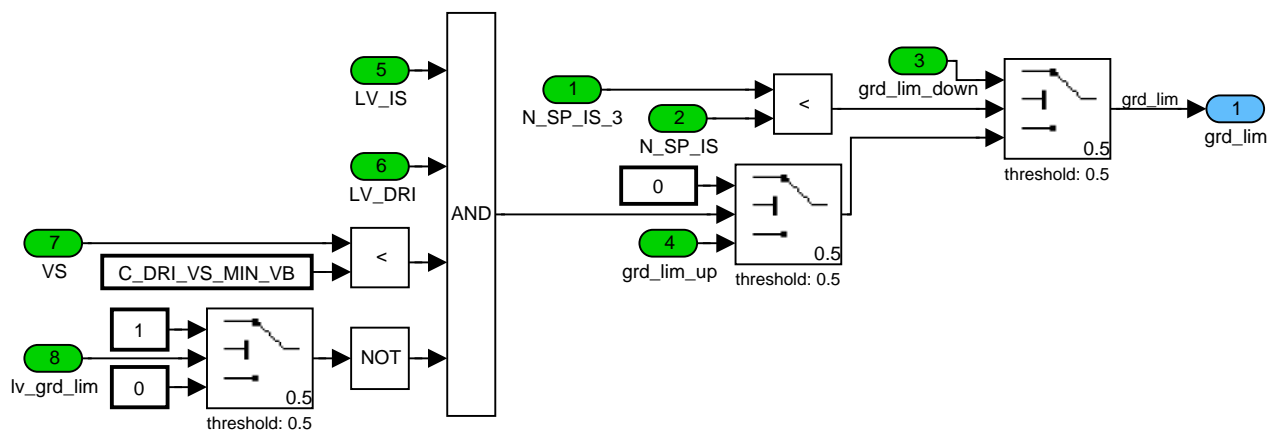


Figure 36:

Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_GRD\_LIM

## 22.2.3.1.5 Calculated engine speed setpoint ratio

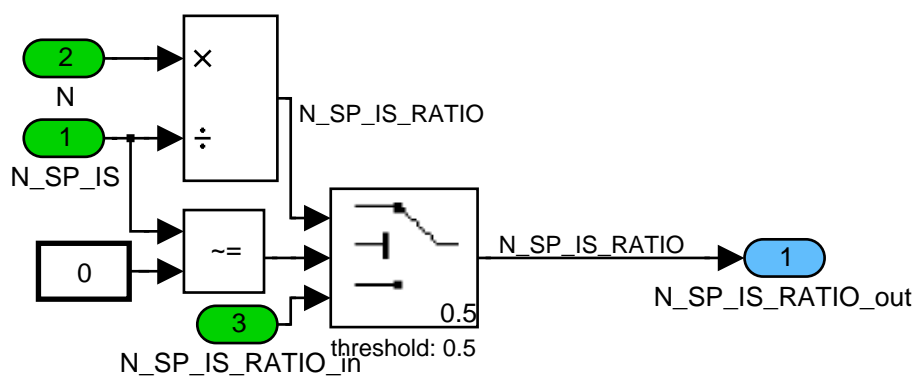



Figure 37:

Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS/CLC\_N\_SP\_IS\_RATIO

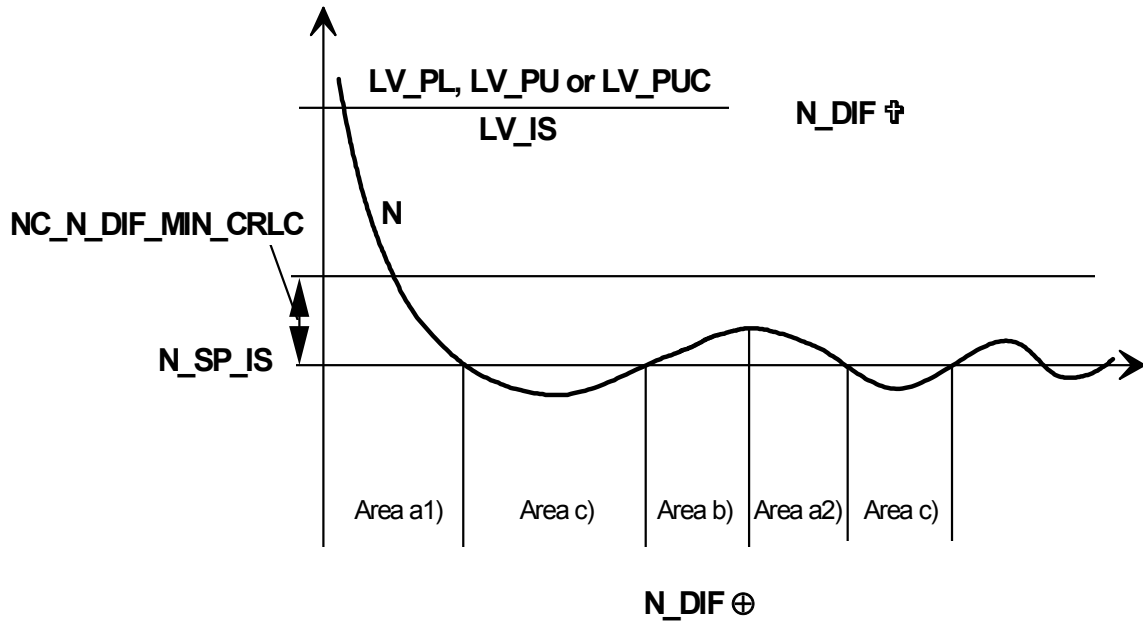
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3723 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 22.2.3.2 Calculation of N\_DIF and N\_DIF\_ST

### 22.2.3.2.1 Engine speed deviations N\_DIF, N\_DIF\_MMV, N\_DIF\_COR



N\_DIF\_MMV calculation:

After entry in Idle (LV\_IS=1), N\_DIF\_MMV is set to N\_DIF taking into account the limits defined below. Then the moving mean value is determined:

$$N\_DIF\_MMV(n) = N\_DIF\_MMV(n-1) + (N\_DIF - N\_DIF\_MMV(n-1)) * N\_DIF\_CRLC$$

The correlation constant C\_N\_DIF\_CRLC may assume 3 discrete values:

a1) Decreasing engine speed above nominal idle speed after entry in Idle (LV\_IS=1) and conditions b.) and c.) not previously met (or N\_DIF < NC\_N\_DIF\_MIN\_CRLC):

$$(N\_DIF(n-3) < N\_DIF(n) \text{ and } N\_DIF(n) < 0)$$

$$N\_DIF\_CRLC = C\_N\_DIF\_CRLC \text{ (per adjustment)}$$

a2) Decreasing engine speed above nominal idle speed

$$\text{and } N\_DIF > NC\_N\_DIF\_MIN\_CRLC$$

and condition b.) previously fulfilled

$$N\_DIF\_CRLC = 1$$

b) Increasing engine speed above nominal idle speed


$$((N\_DIF(n-3) \geq N\_DIF(n) \text{ and } N\_DIF(n) < 0)$$

$$N\_DIF\_CRLC = 1$$

c) Engine speed below nominal idle speed after entry at idle and is still below idle speed

$$(N\_DIF(n) \geq 0)$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3724 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---

N\_DIF\_CRLC = 0


Limits of N\_DIF\_MMV:

C\_N\_DIF\_MIN\_MMV ( N\_DIF\_MMV ( 0  
N\_DIF\_COR calculation:

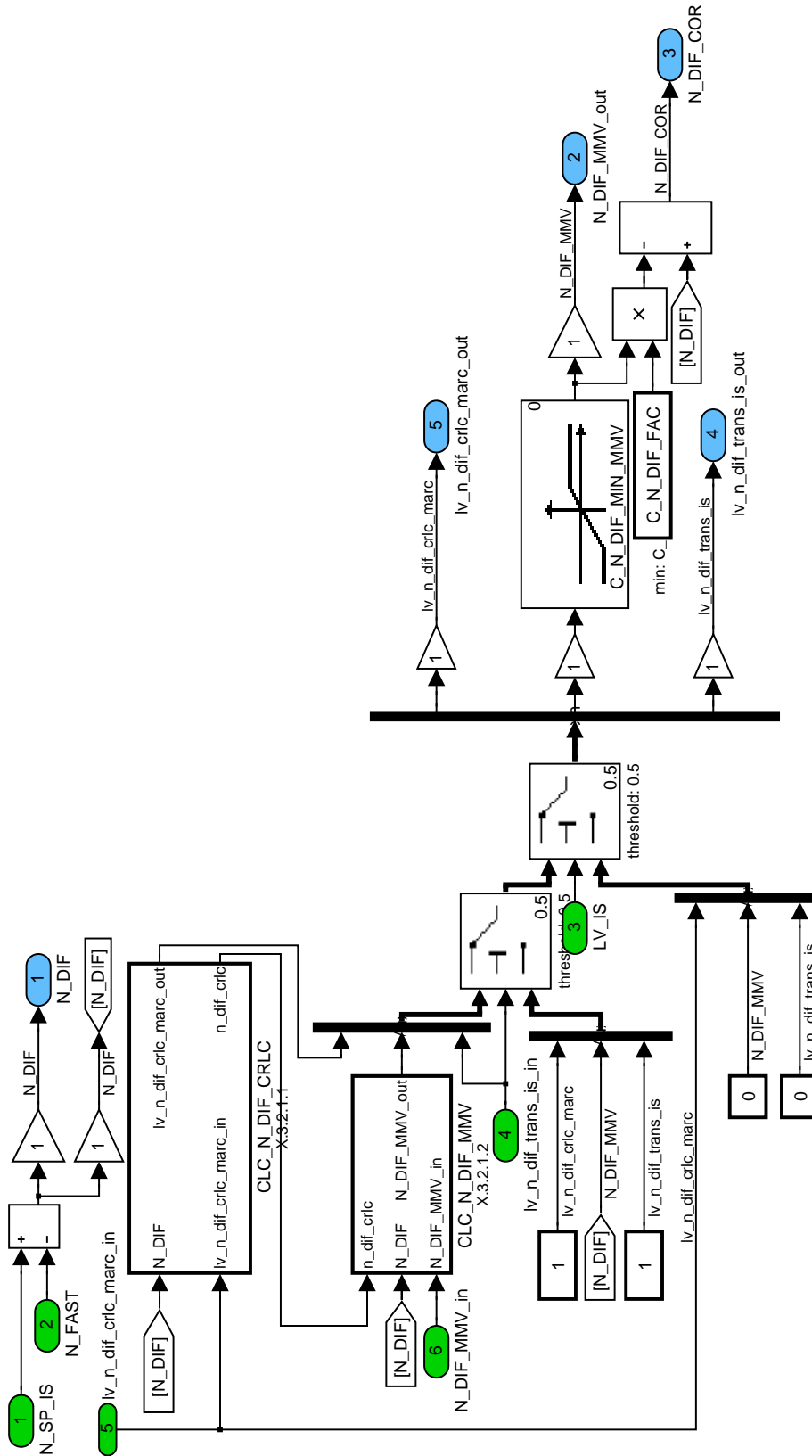
N\_DIF\_COR is relevant for the idle controller (idle-charge actuator and ignition timing):

$$N\_DIF\_COR = N\_DIF - N\_DIF\_MMV * C\_N\_DIF\_FAC$$


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3725 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



**Figure 38:**  
 Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_DIF\_N\_DIF\_ST/CLC\_N\_DIF

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400M01.00Q
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3726 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 22.2.3.2.1.2 Calculation of N\_DIF\_MMV

N\_DIF\_MMV is determined here using low pass filter.

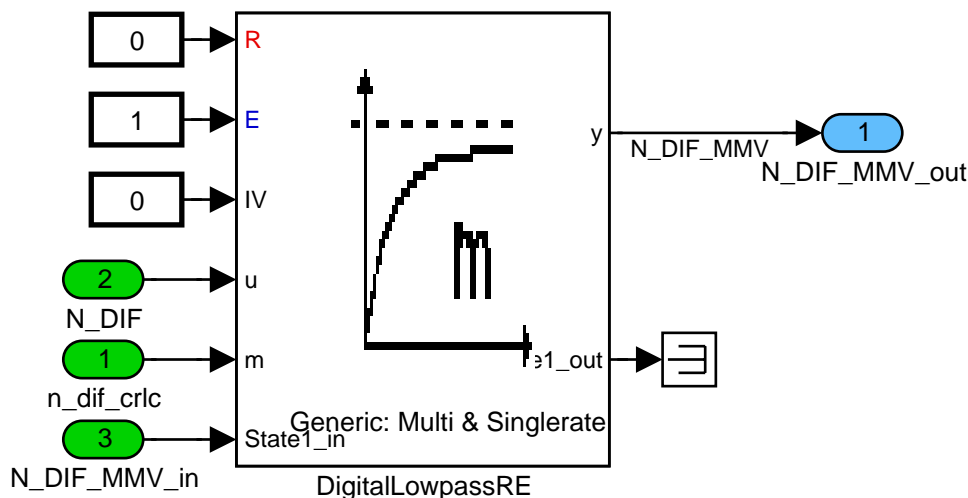


Figure 40:

Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_DIF\_N\_DIF\_ST/CLC\_N\_DIF/CLC\_N\_DIF\_MMV

## 22.2.3.2.2 Engine speed deviation N\_DIF\_ST

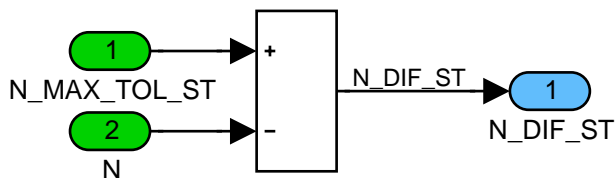



Figure 41:

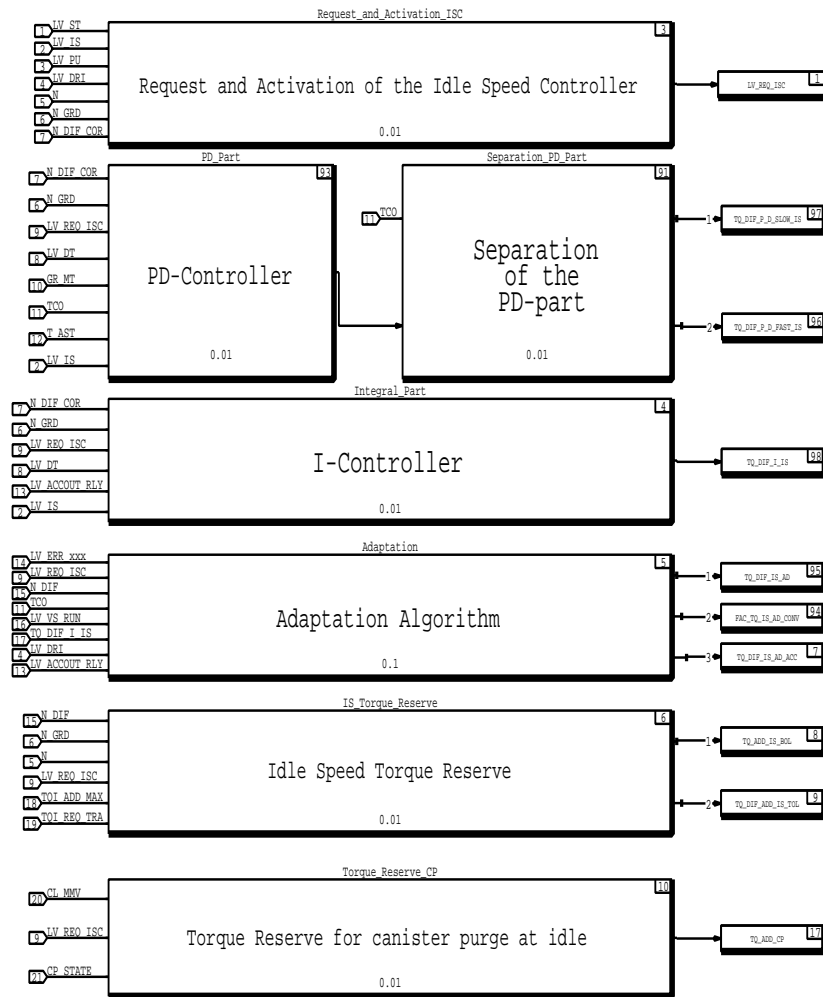
Path: ENSC\_M400M/OPM\_10MS/CLC\_N\_DIF\_N\_DIF\_ST/CLC\_N\_DIF\_ST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed control	4DC3940S	43400M01.00Q
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3728 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 22.3 Idle Speed Control General

Discrete SuperBlock Idle_Speed_Control_General	Sample Period 0.01	Sample Skew 0.	Inputs 21	Outputs 10	Enable Signal Parent
---	-----------------------	-------------------	--------------	---------------	-------------------------



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02800101.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3729 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 22.4 Idle Speed Controller

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_P_D_IS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical value for PD-part passive ramp active					
TQ_DIF_P_D_FAST_IS	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
PD-part for fast-path of torque coordination					
TQ_DIF_P_D_SLOW_IS	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
PD-part for slow-path of torque coordination					
TQ_DIF_I_IS	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
I-part					
LV_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_IS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical value for I-part passive ramp active					
LV_TQ_ISC_I_TQ_PSTE	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for limitation due to PSTE					
STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_P_D_IS	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Circular buffer for the logical value for PD-part passive ramp active					
STATE_PAS_RAMP_ACT_I_IS	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Circular buffer for the logical value for I-part passive ramp active					
LV_TQ_DIF_I_IS_INI_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for activating the re-initialisation of I-Part of idle speed controller (f.e. by LV_DT=1->0)					
TQ_ADD_I_IS	V	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	Nm
Increment of limited integrator					
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_OPM_1	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
PD-part before separation into fast/slow path					
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_OPM_2	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
PD-part before separation into fast/slow path					
TQ_DIF_I_IS_1	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
I-part at normal out of calculation					
N_GRD_P_D_IS	V	80...7FH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
Filtered gradient; gradient input of the PD-part maps					
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_OPM_1	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
PD-part at drive train into slow path (mode1)					
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_SEL	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Resulting PD-part at drive train into fast path					
LV_TQ_P_D_ACT_SLOW	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for PD-part air path active (STATE_P_D_ISC = P_D_NORMAL)					
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_OPM_2	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
PD-part at drive train into slow path (mode2)					
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_1_SLOW	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
PD-part at drive train into slow path					
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SLOW_OPM_1	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
PD-part before separation into fast/slow path					
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SLOW_SEL	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Resulting PD-part before separation into fast/slow path					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3730 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SLOW_OPM_2	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
PD-part before separation into fast/slow path					
FAC_N_GRD_IS_SLOW	V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
Factor in dependance of TCO and TOIL for weighting the speed gradient influence on the PD-part (for LV_DT=0)					
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
PD-part at drive train into fast path (mode1)					
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_FAST	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
PD-part before separation into fast/slow path					
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_2	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
PD-part at drive train into fast path (mode2)					
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_1	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
PD-part at drive train into fast path					
TQ_ADD_P_D_RAMP_FAST	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Increment of the PD-part ramps ignition path					
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SEL	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Resulting PD-part before separation into fast/slow path					
FAC_N_GRD_IS	V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
Factor in dependance of TCO and TOIL for weighting the speed gradient influence on the PD-part (for LV_DT=0)					
TQ_PAS_I_IS_SEL	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Resulting I-component for idle speed controller at transition out of Passive with					
TQ_PAS_I_IS_OPM_1	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
I-component for idle speed controller at transition out of Passive with (mode1)					
N_GRD_FAC_P_D	V	80...7FH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
output of N_GRD_P_D_IS * FAC_N_GRD_IS; gradient input of the PD-part maps					
TQ_PAS_I_ACC_IS_SEL	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Resulting I-component for idle speed controller at transition out of Passive with air condition					
TQ_PAS_I_ACC_IS_OPM_1	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
I-component for idle speed controller at transition out of Passive with air condition (mode1)					
TQ_PAS_I_ACC_IS_OPM_2	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
I-component for idle speed controller at transition out of Passive with air condition (mode2)					
TQ_I_IS_OPM_1	V	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	Nm
I-part at normal out of calculation (mode1)					
TQ_ADD_P_D_RAMP_SLOW	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Increment of the PD-part ramps air path					
TQ_I_IS_SEL	V	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	Nm
Resulting I-part at normal out of calculation					
TQ_I_IS_OPM_2	V	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	Nm
I-part at normal out of calculation (mode2)					
TQ_I_DT_IS_SEL	V	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	Nm
Resulting I-part at closed drive train out of calculation					
TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_1	V	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	Nm
I-part at closed drive train out of calculation (mode1)					
TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_2	V	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	Nm
I-part at closed drive train out of calculation (mode2)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3731 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SLOW	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
PD-part before separation into fast/slow path					
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_SEL	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Resulting PD-part at drive train into slow path					
N_GRD_I_IS	V	80...7FH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
Filtered gradient; gradient input of the I-part maps					
TQ_ADD_I_RAMP	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Increment of the I-part ramps					
TQ_PAS_I_IS_OPM_2	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
I-component for idle speed controller at transition out of Passive with (mode2)					
TQ_DIF_I_IS_2	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
I-part at normal but ramp operation					
N_GRD_FAC_P_D_SLOW	V	80...7FH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
output of N_GRD_P_D_IS * FAC_N_GRD_IS_SLOW; gradient input of the PD-slow-part maps					
LV_TQ_P_D_ACT_FAST_TEMP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag to activate LV_TQ_P_D_ACT_FAST in case of manual or automatic transmission					
TQ_LIM_I_IS	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Actual torque limitation value for integral part					
STATE_P_D_ISC	V	0H 1H 2H	P_D_PASSIVE P_D_NORMAL RAMP_TO_ZER O	1	-
State of the PD-part: P_D_PASSIVE, P_D_NORMAL, RAMP_TO_ZERO					
LV_TQ_P_D_ACT_FAST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for PD-part fast active (STATE_P_D_ISC = P_D_NORMAL)					
STATE_I_ISC	V	0H 1H 2H 3H	I_PASSIVE I_NORMAL RAMP_TO_PAS RAMP_TO_LIM	1	-
State of the integral part: I_PASSIVE, I_NORMAL, RAMP_TO_PAS, RAMP_TO_LIM					
IP_FAC_P_D_SLOW_TCO_IS	-	0...FFFFH	0...1.999969	3.05176E- 5	-
TCO depending factor for slow-path of torque coordination					

## Input data:

LV_ES	LV_REQ_ISC	LV_DT	TCO
LV_ISC_OFF_DROF	LV_ISC_INH_EXT_ADJ	GR_MT	T_AST
N_DIF_COR	N_GRD	LV_IGK	LV_ACCOUT_RLY
TQ_ADD_PSTE	TQ_LOSS_PSTE	LV_CS	OPM_AV
OPM_REQ	FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_S EL	TQ_ADD_CH	LV_VAR_TCT
ID_IDX_OPM_DROF	ID_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_RE Q	ID_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_AV	N
N_SP_IS	LV_AT	GR_AT	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3732 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_N_GRD	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Filter correlation constant					
C_NR_BUF_N_GRD_FIL	1	0..6H	0..6	1	-
number of relevant buffer cells for N_GRD_FIL_1_IS					
C_N_DIF_I_IS_INI	1	E020...1FE0H	-8.16E+3 ... 8.16E+3	1	rpm
engine speed difference to setpoint for re-initialisation of I-Part of idle speed controller					
C_THD_TQ_ADD_PSTE_I_ISC	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
TQ_ADD_PSTE threshold for calc of I limitation threshold					
C_THD_TQ_ADD_PSTE_I_ISC_HYS	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Hysteresis for TQ_ADD_PSTE threshold to leave I limitation					
C_THD_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_I_ISC	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
TQ_LOSS_PSTE threshold for calc of I limitation threshold					
C_THD_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_I_ISC_HYS	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Hysteresis for TQ_LOSS_PSTE threshold to leave I limitation					
C_TQ_BOL_I_DT_AT_IS	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Bottom limit for I-controller output and drive train closed-Automatic Transmission					
C_TQ_BOL_I_DT_IS	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Bottom limit for I-controller output and drive train closed					
C_TQ_BOL_I_IS	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Bottom limit for I-controller output					
C_TQ_DIF_I_IS_DT_THD	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Threshold value for reset of TQ_DIF_I_IS in case of LV_DT = 0 --> 1					
C_TQ_DIF_I_IS_INI	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Initialization value of TQ_DIF_I_IS in case of LV_DT = 0 --> 1					
C_TQ_ISC_I_MAX_TQ_DROF	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
I limitation at drive off					
C_TQ_ISC_I_MAX_TQ_PSTE	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
I limitation max value at PSTE intervention					
C_TQ_ISC_I_MIN_TQ_DROF	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
I limitation at drive off					
C_TQ_ISC_I_MIN_TQ_PSTE	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
I limitation min value at PSTE intervention					
C_TQ_MAX_ISC_TQ_DROF_FAST	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
P_D Limitation at Drive off					
C_TQ_MAX_ISC_TQ_DROF_SLOW	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
P_D limitation at drive off					
C_TQ_MIN_ISC_TQ_DROF_FAST	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
P_D Limitation at Drive off					
C_TQ_MIN_ISC_TQ_DROF_SLOW	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
P_D limitation at drive off					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed control	4DC3940S	43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3733 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TQ_TOL_I_DT_IS_OPM_1	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Top limit for I-controller output and drive train closed in operation mode 1					
C_TQ_TOL_I_DT_IS_OPM_2	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Top limit for I-controller output and drive train closed in operation mode 2					
C_TQ_TOL_I_IS	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Top limit for I-controller output					
C T RAMP LIM I DT IS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Time constant for ramp limit of I-controller output in case of idle speed controller passive and drive train engaged Resolution is directly coupled with update rate					
C T RAMP LIM I IS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Time constant for ramp limit of I-controller output in case of idle speed controller passive Resolution is directly coupled with update rate					
C T RAMP LIM P D DT IS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Time constant for ramp limit of P-, D-controller output in case of idle speed controller passive and LV_DT=1					
C T RAMP LIM P D IS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Time constant for ramp limit of P-, D-controller output in case of idle speed controller passive					
C T TQ ISC I TQ PSTE LIM	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Delay time to reset the idle speed controller limitation due to PSTE					
LC ISC INH	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Bit for inhibiting the PD- and integral part - default value = 0					
LC N GRD FIL I SWI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for changing between N GRD FIL 1 IS and N GRD FIL IS					
LC N GRD FIL P D SWI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for switching between N GRD FIL 1 IS and N GRD FIL IS					
LC P D ACT FAST AT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable to activate LV TQ P D FAST_out for automatic transmission path					
LC P D ACT FAST MT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable to activate LV TQ P D_FAST_out for manual transmission path					
LC P D SLOW FAST SEL ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Enable separation of slow and fast path of TQ DIF P D IS - default value at initialisation = 0					
LC TQ ADD I INH AS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for ISC I-part map output deactivation - default value at initialisation = 0					
LC TQ DIF I INH AS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for ISC I-part deactivation (completely) - default value at initialisation = 0					
LC TQ DIF I IS DT_INI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable to activate the re-initialisation of I-Part of idle speed controller at LV_DT=1->0					
LC TQ DIF P D INH AS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Bit for inhibiting the PD-part - default value = 0					
LC TQ P D FAST INH AS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for deactivation of TQ DIF P D IS - default value at initialisation = 0					
LC TQ P D SLOW INH AS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for deactivation of TQ DIF P D IS - default value at initialisation = 0					
ID_FAC_AT_P_D_DT_IS	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
LDPM_GR_AT_3	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Weighting factor for TQ DIF P D DT IS SEL for AT					
ID_FAC_AT_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
LDPM_GR_AT_3	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Weighting factor for TQ DIF P D DT IS SLOW SEL for AT					
ID_FAC_MT_P_D_DT_IS	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
LDPM_GR_MT_2	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Weighting factor for TQ DIF P D DT IS SEL for MT					
ID_FAC_MT_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
LDPM_GR_MT_2	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Weighting factor for TQ DIF P D DT IS SLOW SEL for MT					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3734 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_TCO_PAS_I_IS	4	0...FFH	0...0.99609	0.0039063	-
LDP_TCO_FAC_TCO_PAS_I_IS	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
TCO correction at entry in I - share calculation					
IP_TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_1	12	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_1	12	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
I-component for idle speed controller at closed drive train (mode1)					
IP_TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_2	12	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_2	12	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
I-component for idle speed controller at closed drive train (mode2)					
IP_FAC_N_GRD_IS	8x8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_TCO_IP_FAC_N_GRD_IS	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDP_T_AST_IP_FAC_N_GRD_IS	8	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
Weighting factor for N GRD input for IP_P_D_IS					
IP_FAC_N_GRD_IS_SLOW	8x8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDPM_TCO_FAC_N_GRD_IS	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDPM_T_AST_FAC_N_GRD_IS	8	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
Weighting factor for N GRD input for IP_P_D_IS					
IP_FAC_P_D_FAST_IS	8x6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
LDPM_TCO_IS_1	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDPM_TQ_ADD_CH_IS_1	6	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
TCO and TQ_ADD_CH depending factor for fast-path of torque coordination					
IP_FAC_P_D_SLOW_IS	8x6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
LDPM_TCO_IS_1	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDPM_TQ_ADD_CH_IS_1	6	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
TCO and TQ_ADD_CH depending factor for slow-path of torque coordination					
IP_FAC_T_AST_I_IS_OPM_1	4x8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
LDPM_TCO_FAC_N_GRD_IS_2	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDPM_T_AST_FAC_N_GRD_IS	8	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
TQ_ADD_I_IS correction after start in operation mode 1					
IP_FAC_T_AST_I_IS_OPM_2	4x8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-5	-
LDPM_TCO_FAC_N_GRD_IS_2	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDPM_T_AST_FAC_N_GRD_IS	8	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
TQ_ADD_I_IS correction after start in operation mode 2					
IP_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1	12x8	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1	12	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_N_GRD_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1	8	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
P- and D-component for idle speed controller at closed drive train (mode1)					
IP_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_2	12x8	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1	12	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_N_GRD_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1	8	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
P- and D-component for idle speed controller at closed drive train (mode2)					
IP_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_OPM_1	12x8	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1	12	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_N_GRD_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1	8	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
P- and D-component for idle speed controller at closed drive train (mode1)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3735 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_OPM_2	12x8	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1	12	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_N_GRD_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1	8	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
P- and D-component for idle speed controller at closed drive train (mode2)					
IP_P_D_IS_OPM_1	12x8	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_P_D_IS_OPM_1	12	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_N_GRD_P_D_IS_OPM_1	8	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
P- and D-component for idle speed controller at open drive train (mode1)					
IP_P_D_IS_OPM_2	12x8	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_P_D_IS_OPM_1	12	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_N_GRD_P_D_IS_OPM_1	8	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
P- and D-component for idle speed controller at open drive train (mode2)					
IP_P_D_IS_SLOW_OPM_1	12x8	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_P_D_IS_OPM_1	12	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_N_GRD_P_D_IS_OPM_1	8	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
P- and D-component for idle speed controller at open drive train (mode1)					
IP_P_D_IS_SLOW_OPM_2	12x8	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_P_D_IS_OPM_1	12	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_N_GRD_P_D_IS_OPM_1	8	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
P- and D-component for idle speed controller at open drive train (mode2)					
IP_TQ_I_IS_OPM_1	12x8	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_IS_1_OPM_1	12	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_N_GRD_TQ_I_IS_1_OPM_1	8	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
I-component for idle speed controller at open drive train (mode1)					
IP_TQ_I_IS_OPM_2	12x8	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_IS_1_OPM_2	12	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_N_GRD_TQ_I_IS_1_OPM_2	8	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
I-component for idle speed controller at open drive train (mode2)					
IP_TQ_PAS_I_ACC_IS_OPM_1	4x4	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_IS_OPM_1	4	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_N_GRD_TQ_I_IS_OPM_1	4	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
I-component for idle speed controller at transition out of Passive with air condition (mode1)					
IP_TQ_PAS_I_ACC_IS_OPM_2	4x4	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_IS_OPM_2	4	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_N_GRD_TQ_I_IS_OPM_2	4	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
I-component for idle speed controller at transition out of Passive with air condition (mode2)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3736 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TQ_PAS_I_IS_OPM_1	4x4	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_IS_OPM_1	4	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_N_GRD_TQ_I_IS_OPM_1	4	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
I-component for idle speed controller at transition out of Passive with (mode1)					
IP_TQ_PAS_I_IS_OPM_2	4x4	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_COR_TQ_I_IS_OPM_2	4	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_N_GRD_TQ_I_IS_OPM_2	4	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
I-component for idle speed controller at transition out of Passive with (mode2)					

### Local actions:

<b>ACTION_ENSC_OPERATION_MANAGER(IN &lt;IN1&gt;, IN &lt;IN2&gt;, OUT &lt;OUT&gt;, OUT &lt;TQ_DIF_OPM_1&gt;, OUT &lt;TQ_DIF_OPM_2&gt;)</b>
Operation manager

### 22.4.1 Overview

The controller consists of three parts:

PD-part

PD-part separation into slow and fast path

I-part

An operation mode manager splits up each controller part (applied for 2 different operation modes) in accordance with the received interpolation factor FAC\_TQ\_ADD\_IS\_OPM\_SEL.

The operation manager for idle speed control operates with the operation mode parameters used in the module *Idle speed torque reserve*.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3737 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application Condition

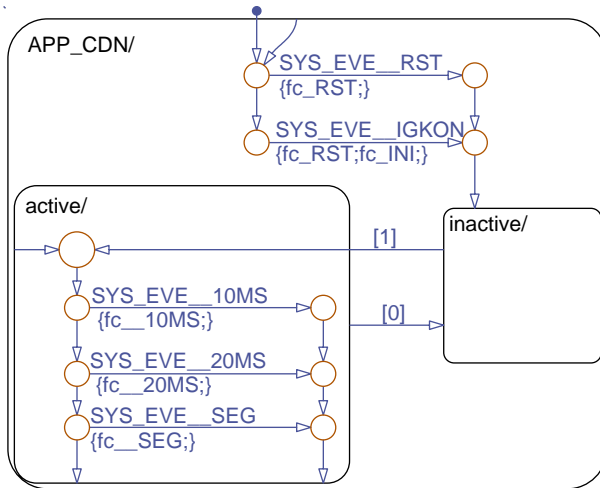



Figure 42 ENSC\_M8006/ APP\_CDND/ APPCND

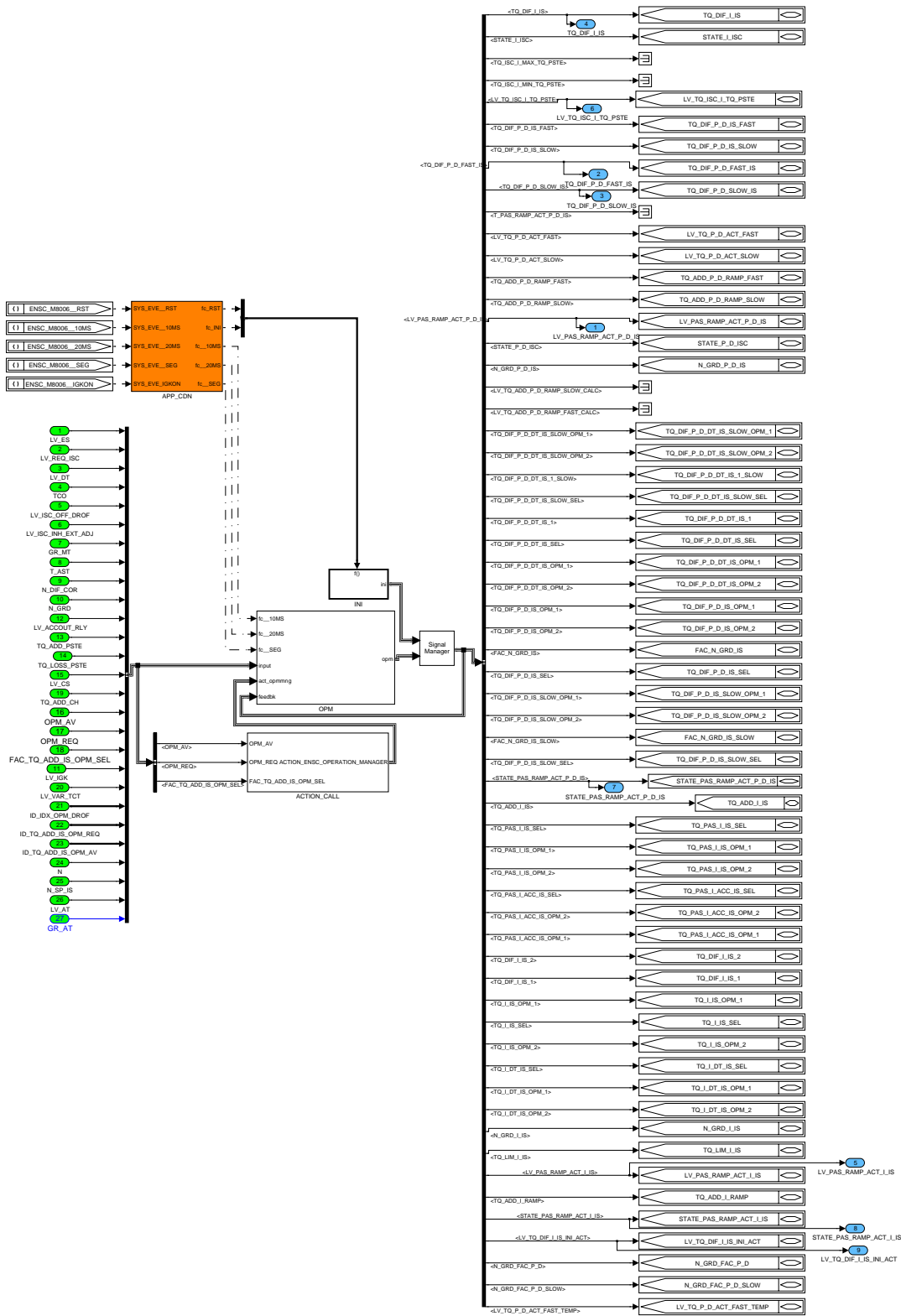
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed control	4DC3940S	43800601.00I
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3738 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification


## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 27-Apr-2007

Figure 43 ENSC\_M8006

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3739 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 22.4.1.1 Operation mode manager

There are two input values IN\_1, IN\_2. Each input value belongs to a special operation mode OPM\_1, OPM\_2. Moreover the value OPM\_SEL\_AV indicates the active and OPM\_SEL\_REQ indicates the requested operation mode. The aim of the operation manager is to create an output value depending on the active operation mode. If there is a switch from one mode to another a smooth changeover from one input value to the other is possible by using the interpolation factor FAC\_OPM\_SEL.

A special logic takes care that the needed part is calculated only. That means if OPM\_1 is active and there is no switch requested then the output value of the operation manager = IN\_1 and some part of the algorithm for IN\_2 are not calculated anymore. In this case the bit LV\_OPM\_SEL\_1=1 indicates that only the calculation of the IN\_1-path is done.

The information of the actual and the requested operation mode can be changed by interpretations maps ID\_...OPM\_SEL. The effect of this is, that by calibration the operation mode 1 can be wired to the input 2. That means the belonging for a operation mode to an input value is flexible.

The following tables defines the local variables described above:

Common variables:

OPM_AV (from Layer)	OPM_AV	Input	Actual operation mode
OPM_REQ (from Layer)	OPM_REQ	Input	Requested operation mode
-	OPM_SEL_AV	Internal value	Actual active operation mode after interpretation
-	OPM_SEL_REQ	Internal value	Requested operation mode after interpretation
FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_SEL (from Layer)	FAC_OPM_SEL	Input	Interpolation factor
LV_TQ_DIF_IS_OPM_SEL_1	LV_OPM_SEL_1	Output	Operation mode 1 active
LV_TQ_DIF_IS_OPM_SEL_2	LV_OPM_SEL_2	Output	Operation mode 2 active
LV_TQ_DIF_IS_OPM_RLS	LV_OPM_RLS	Output	Operation mode within valid range
ID_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_AV	ID_OPM_AV	cal	Mapping of active operation mode
ID_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_REQ	ID_OPM_REQ	cal	Mapping of requested operation mode

Controller parameter:


**P\_D\_SLOW:**

TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SLOW_OPM_1	IN_1	Input	Input value for operation mode 1
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SLOW_OPM_2	IN_2	Input	Input value for operation mode 2
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SLOW_SEL	OUT	Output	Result of interpolation

**P\_D\_FAST:**

TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_OPM_1	IN_1	Input	Input value for operation mode 1
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_OPM_2	IN_2	Input	Input value for operation mode 2
TQ_DIF_P_D_IS_SEL	OUT	Output	Result of interpolation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3740 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## P\_D\_DT\_SLOW:

TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_OPM_1	IN_1	Input	Input value for operation mode 1
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_OPM_2	IN_2	Input	Input value for operation mode 2
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_SLOW_SEL	OUT	Output	Result of interpolation

## P\_D\_DT\_FAST:

TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_1	IN_1	Input	Input value for operation mode 1
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_OPM_2	IN_2	Input	Input value for operation mode 2
TQ_DIF_P_D_DT_IS_SEL	OUT	Output	Result of interpolation

## I:

TQ_I_IS_OPM_1	IN_1	Input	Input value for operation mode 1
TQ_I_IS_OPM_2	IN_2	Input	Input value for operation mode 2
TQ_I_IS_SEL	OUT	Output	Result of interpolation

## I\_DT:

TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_1	IN_1	Input	Input value for operation mode 1
TQ_I_DT_IS_OPM_2	IN_2	Input	Input value for operation mode 2
TQ_I_DT_IS_SEL	OUT	Output	Result of interpolation


## I\_PAS:

TQ_PAS_I_IS_OPM_1	IN_1	Input	Input value for operation mode 1
TQ_PAS_I_IS_OPM_2	IN_2	Input	Input value for operation mode 2
TQ_PAS_I_IS_SEL	OUT	Output	Result of interpolation

## I\_PAS\_ACC:

TQ_PAS_I_ACC_IS_OPM_1	IN_1	Input	Input value for operation mode 1
TQ_PAS_I_ACC_IS_OPM_2	IN_2	Input	Input value for operation mode 2
TQ_PAS_I_ACC_IS_SEL	OUT	Output	Result of interpolation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Engine speed control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43800601.00I</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>3741 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

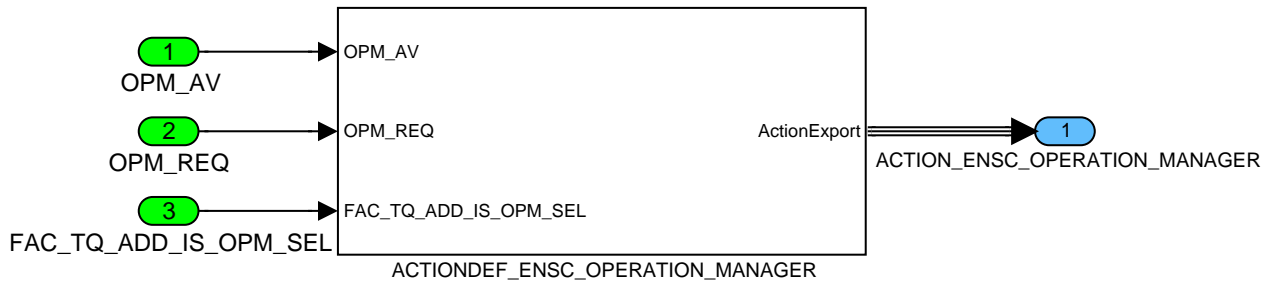



Figure 44 ENSC\_M8006/ ACTION\_CALL

## 22.4.1.2 Operation Manager Overview

### Description for ACTION ENSC OPERATION MANAGER

ACTION_ENSC_OPERATION_MANAGER(IN <IN1>, IN <IN2>, OUT <OUT>, OUT <TQ_DIF_OPM_1>, OUT <TQ_DIF_OPM_2>)					
Operation manager for idle speed controller					
Parameter	Type	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IN1	IN	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Input to action manager					
IN2	IN	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Input to action manager					
OUT	OUT	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Output of operation manager					
TQ_DIF_OPM_1	OUT	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Output #1 of operation manager					
TQ_DIF_OPM_2	OUT	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Output #2 of operation manager					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3742 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

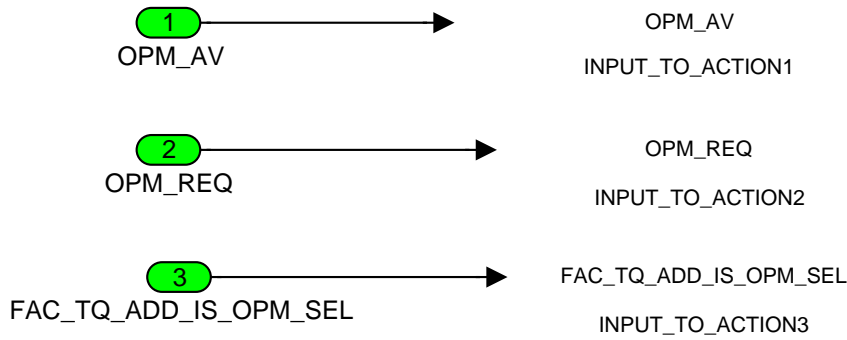
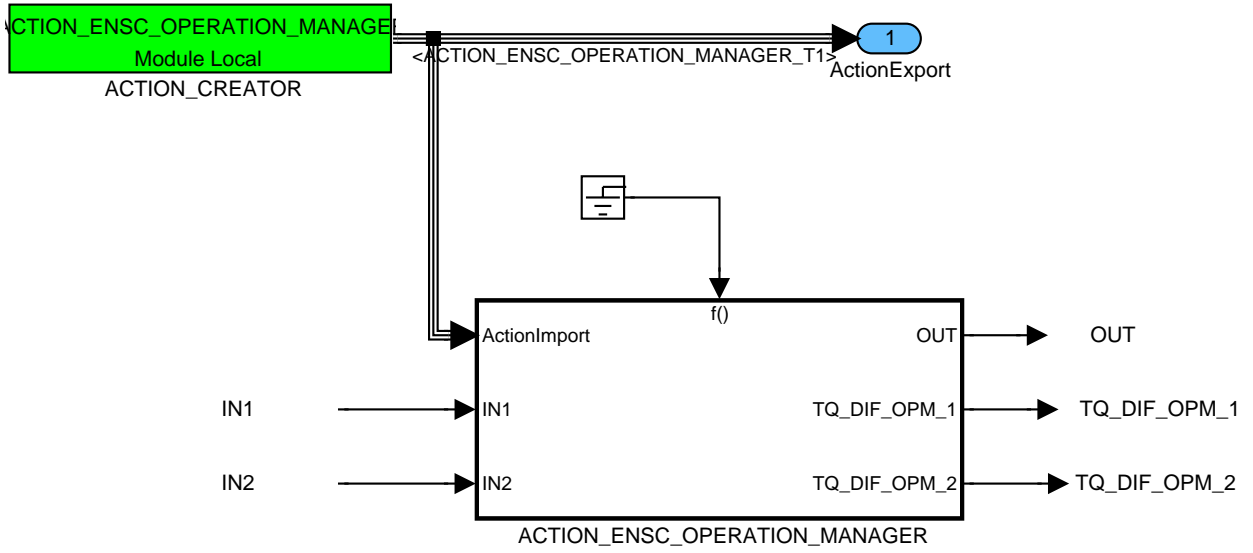



Figure 45 ENSC\_M8006/ ACTION\_CALL/ ACTIONDEF\_ENSC\_OPERATION\_MANAGER

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3743 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Selection of inputs to operation manager switch

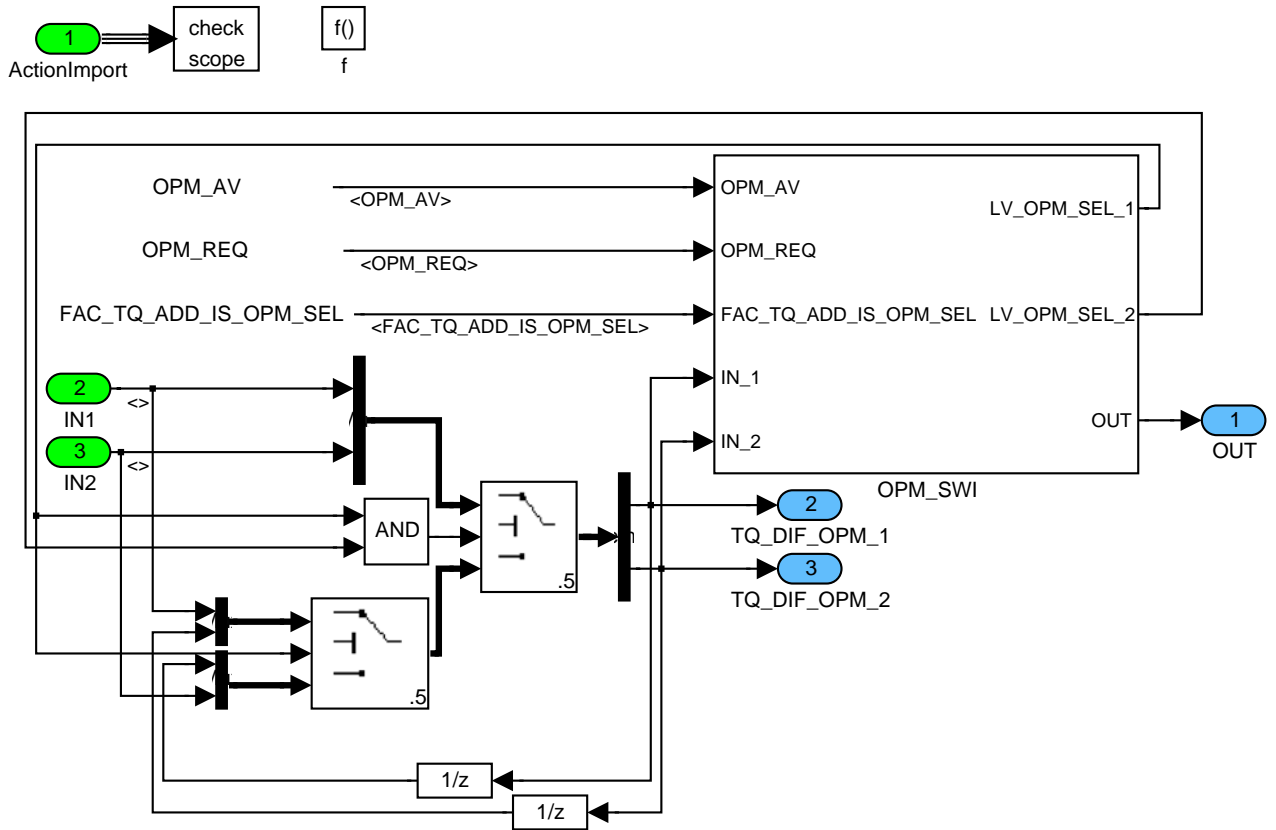



Figure 46 ENSC\_M8006/ ACTION\_CALL/ ACTIONDEF\_ENSC\_OPERATION\_MANAGER/ ACTION\_ENSC\_OPERATION\_MANAGER

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3744 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Operation manager switch

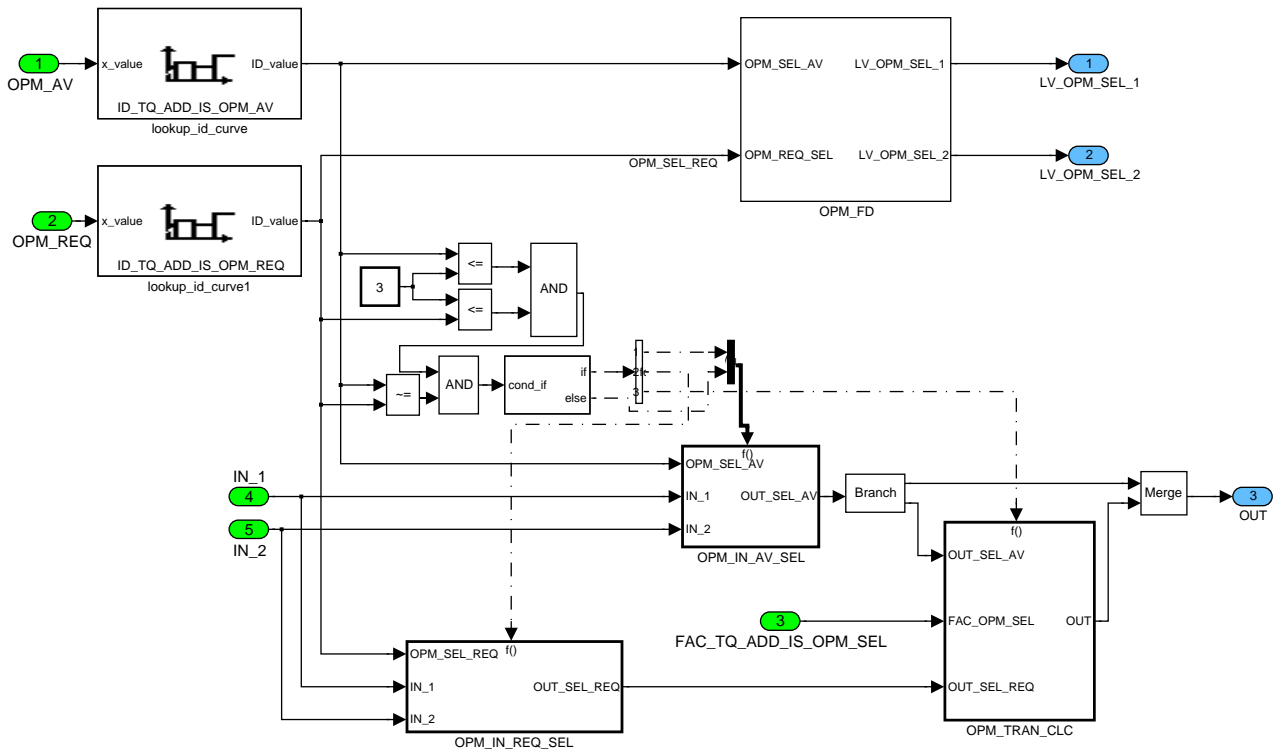


Figure 47 ENSC\_M8006/ ACTION\_CALL/ ACTIONDEF\_ENSC\_OPERATION\_MANAGER/ ACTION\_ENSC\_OPERATION\_MANAGER/ OPM\_SWI

## Operation manager feedback

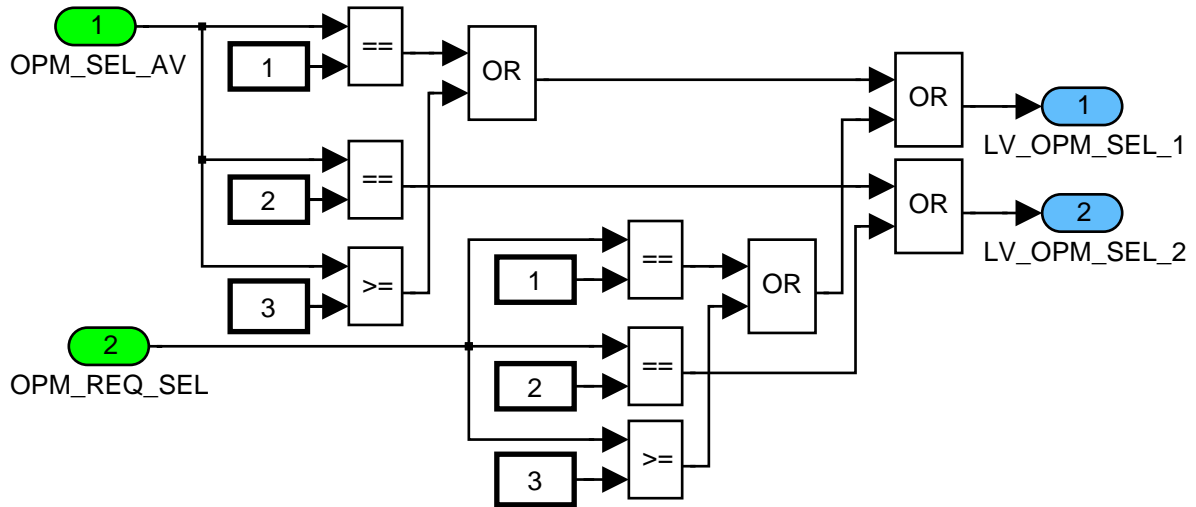



Figure 48 ENSC\_M8006/ ACTION\_CALL/ ACTIONDEF\_ENSC\_OPERATION\_MANAGER/ ACTION\_ENSC\_OPERATION\_MANAGER/ OPM\_SWI/ OPM\_FD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3745 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Selection of active operation mode

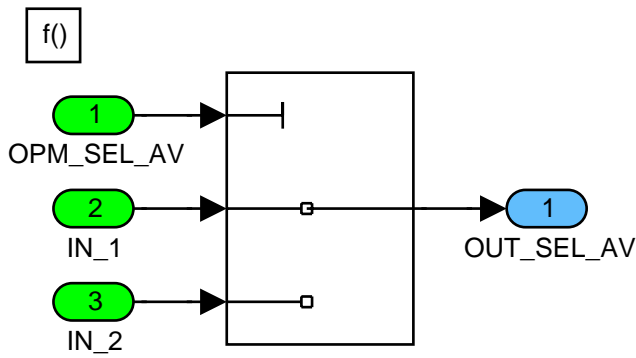


Figure 49 ENSC\_M8006/ ACTION\_CALL/ ACTIONDEF\_ENSC\_OPERATION\_MANAGER/ ACTION\_ENSC\_OPERATION\_MANAGER/ OPM\_SWI/ OPM\_IN\_AV\_SEL

## Selection of requested operation mode

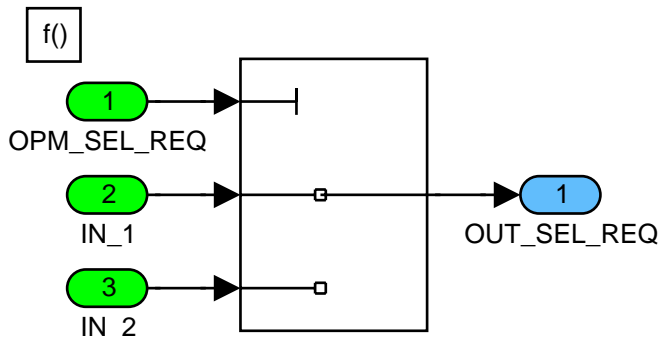


Figure 50 ENSC\_M8006/ ACTION\_CALL/ ACTIONDEF\_ENSC\_OPERATION\_MANAGER/ ACTION\_ENSC\_OPERATION\_MANAGER/ OPM\_SWI/ OPM\_IN\_REQ\_SEL

## Output from the operation manager

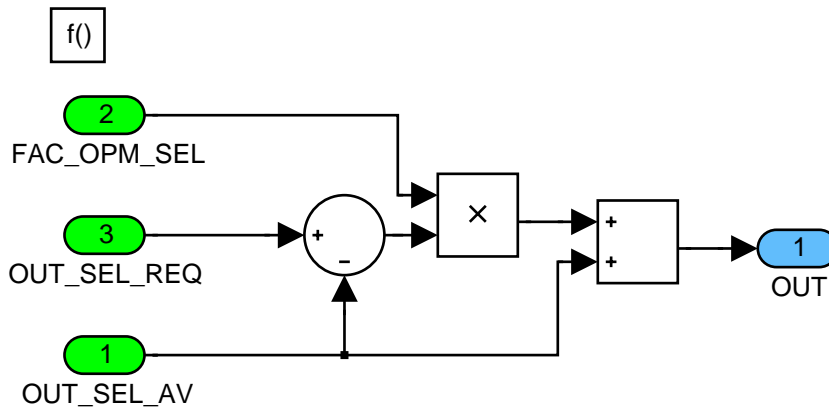


Figure 51 ENSC\_M8006/ ACTION\_CALL/ ACTIONDEF\_ENSC\_OPERATION\_MANAGER/ ACTION\_ENSC\_OPERATION\_MANAGER/ OPM\_SWI/ OPM\_TRAN\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3746 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 22.4.1.3 Initialisation at system event reset and igkon

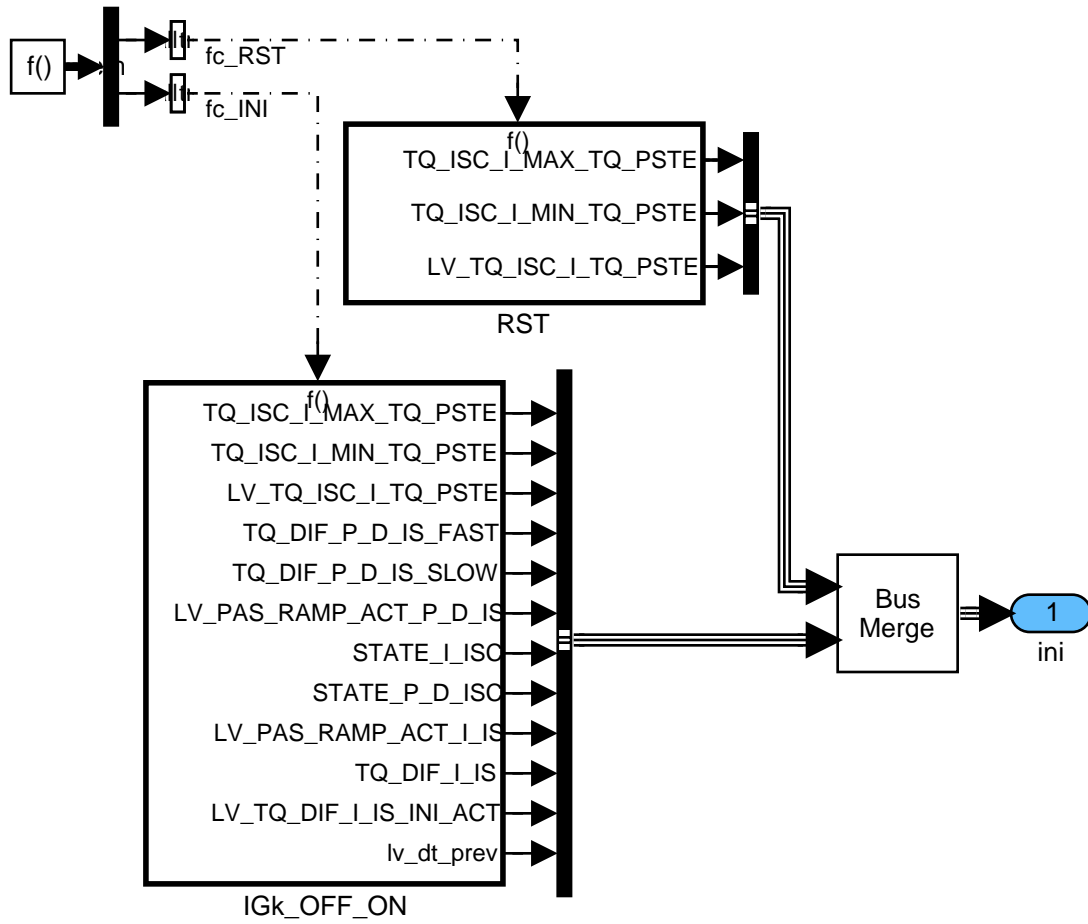



Figure 52 ENSC\_M8006/ INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3747 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Initialisation at igkon

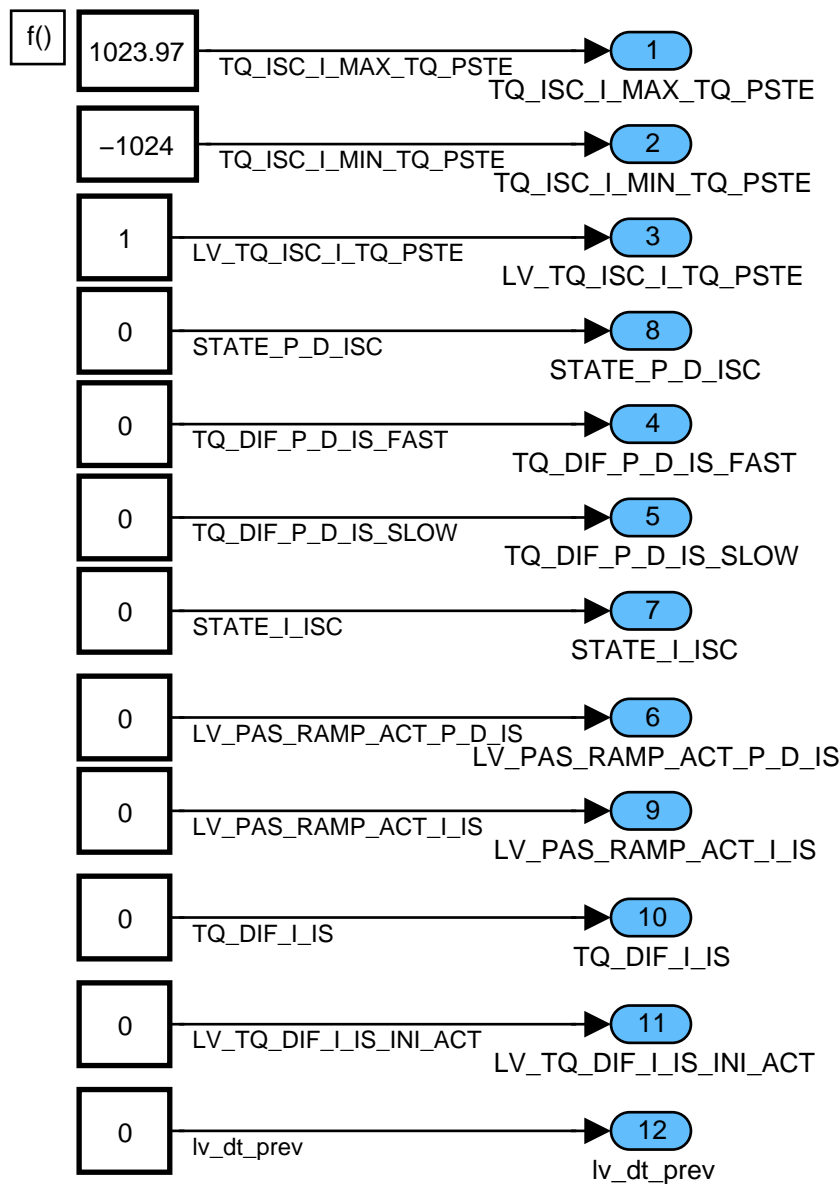


Figure 53 ENSC\_M8006/ INI/ IGk\_OFF\_ON

## Initialisation at system event reset

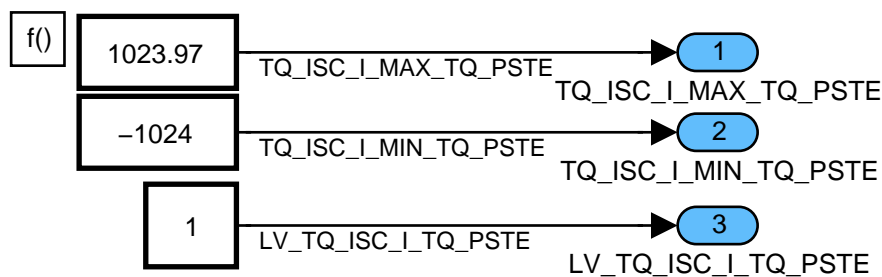



Figure 54 ENSC\_M8006/ INI/ RST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3748 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

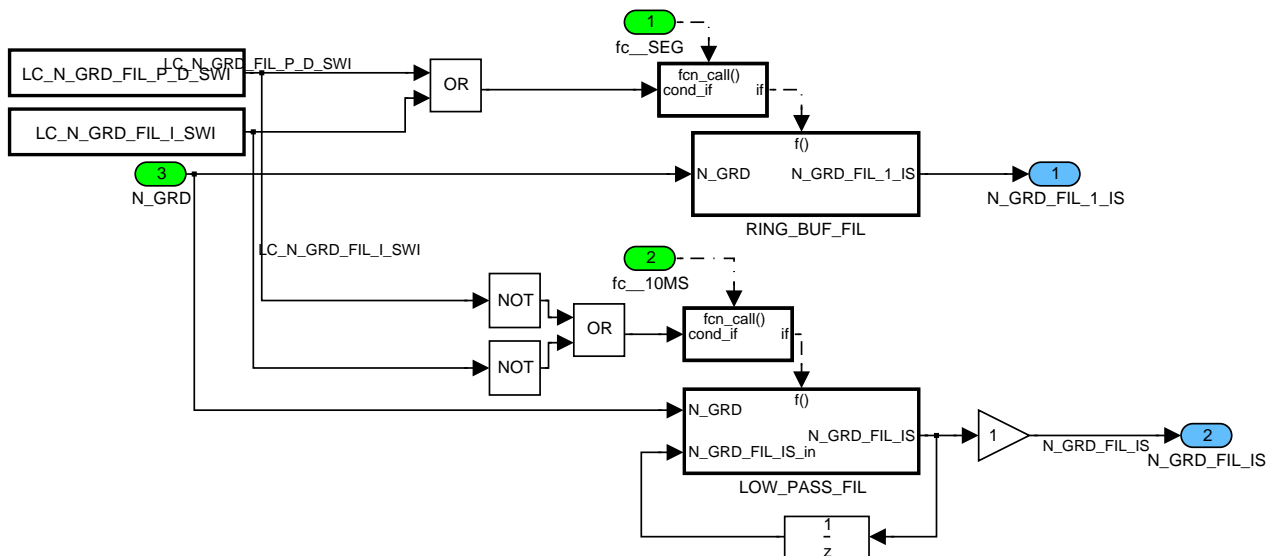


Figure 56 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ FIL\_OF\_N\_GRD

Low pass filtering of N\_GRD at 10ms recurrence.

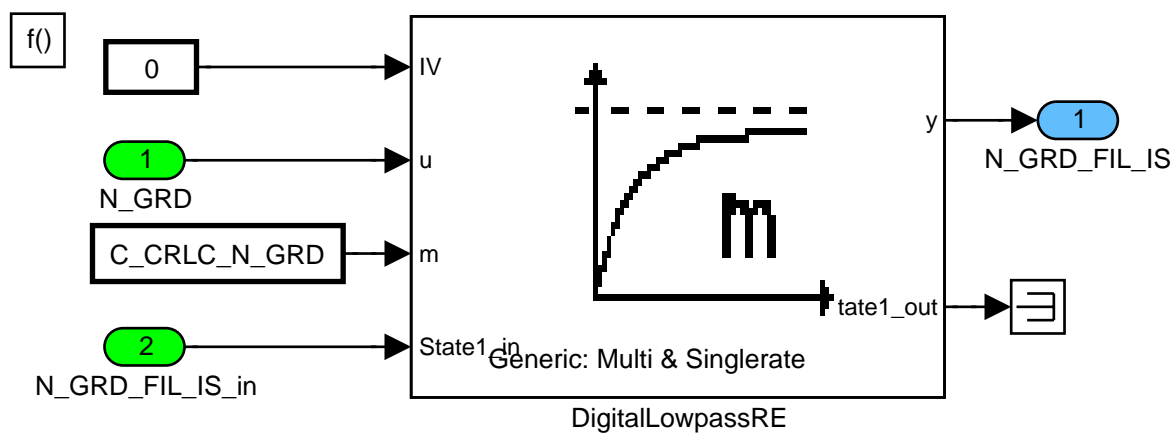



Figure 57 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ FIL\_OF\_N\_GRD/ LOW\_PASS\_FIL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3750 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Ring buffer filter at segment synchronous system recurrence

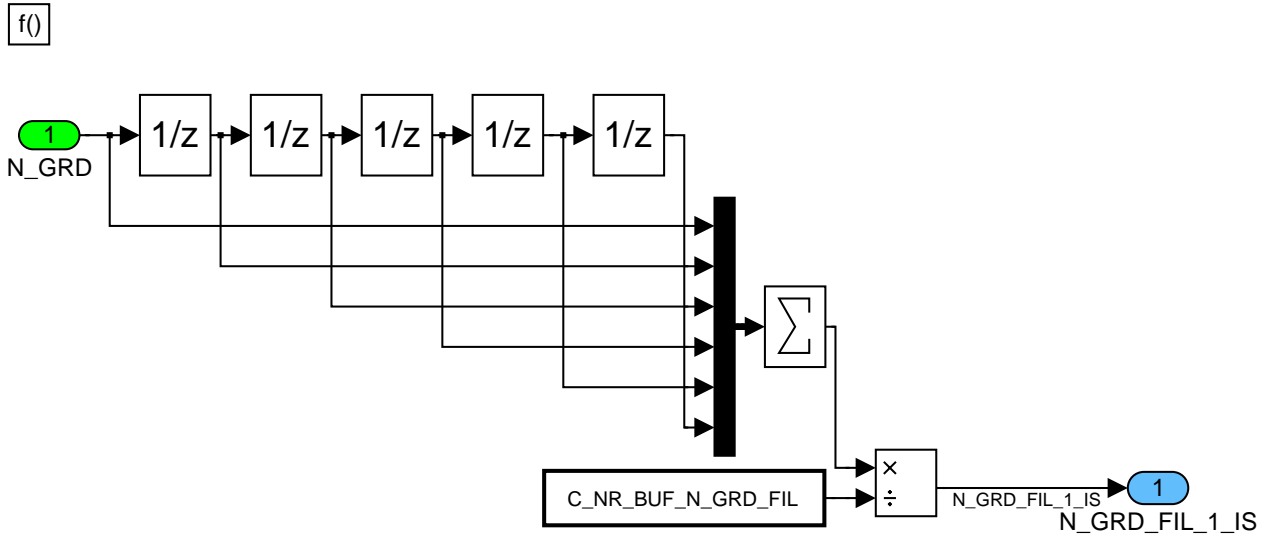



Figure 58 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ FIL\_OF\_N\_GRD/ RING\_BUF\_FIL

### I-Controller

General information:

### Signal flow diagram:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3751 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

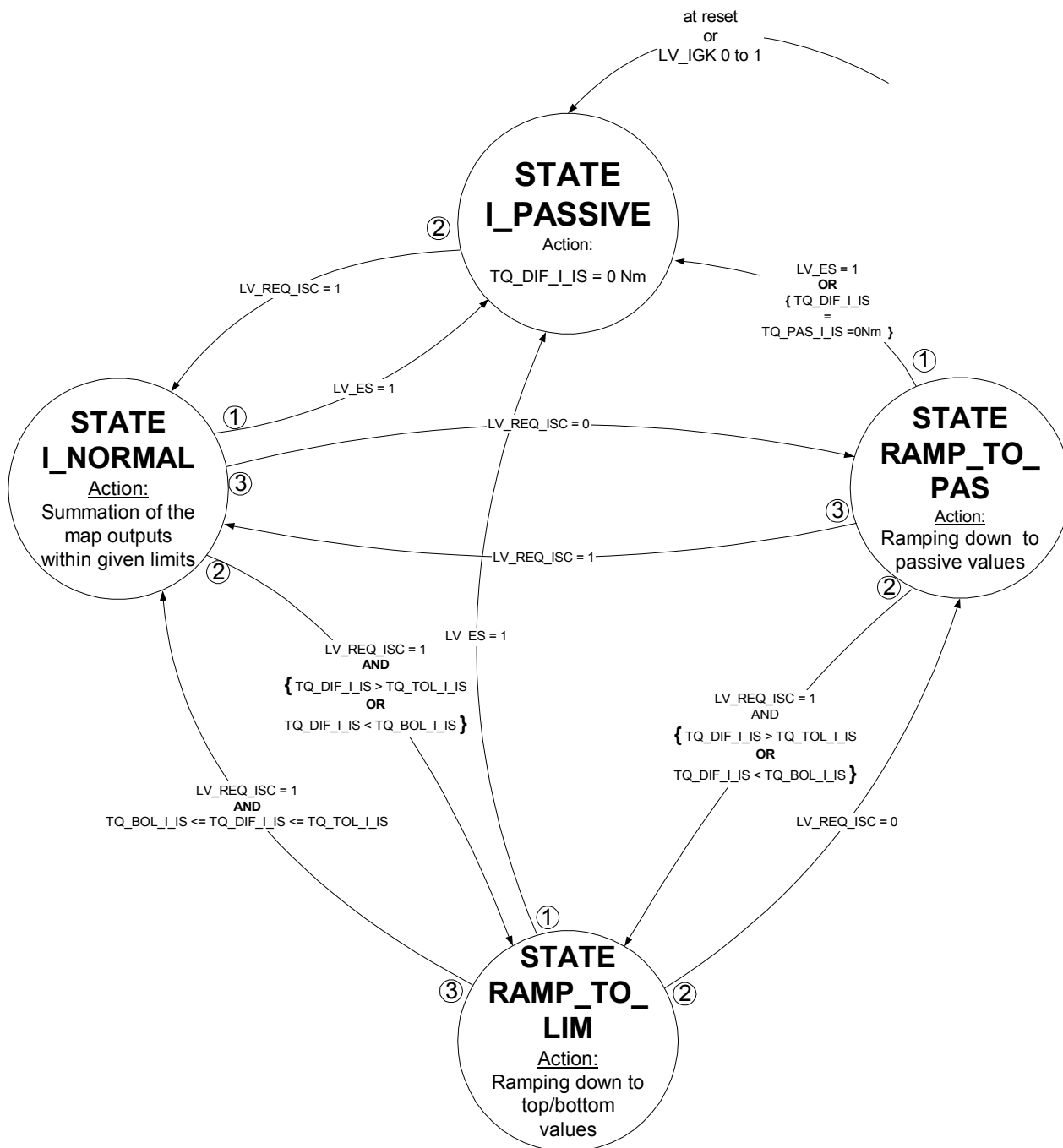



Figure 5: State diagram of the integral part

The integral part is divided into four states:

**STATE\_I\_ISC = I\_PASSIVE:**

- 1) Initialization (at reset or when LV\_IGK = 0 → 1; from all other states in case of LV\_ES =

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3752 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## STATE\_I\_ISC = I\_NORMAL:

In this state the evaluation of the controller maps and the "normal" integration takes place.

## STATE\_I\_ISC = RAMP\_TO\_LIM:

Ramp to limits; in this state the integral part is ramped down to the calibratable top/bottom limit values.

## STATE\_I\_ISC = RAMP\_TO\_PAS:

Ramp to passive value 0 Nm; in this state the integral part is ramped down to zero in case LV\_REQ\_ISC = 0.

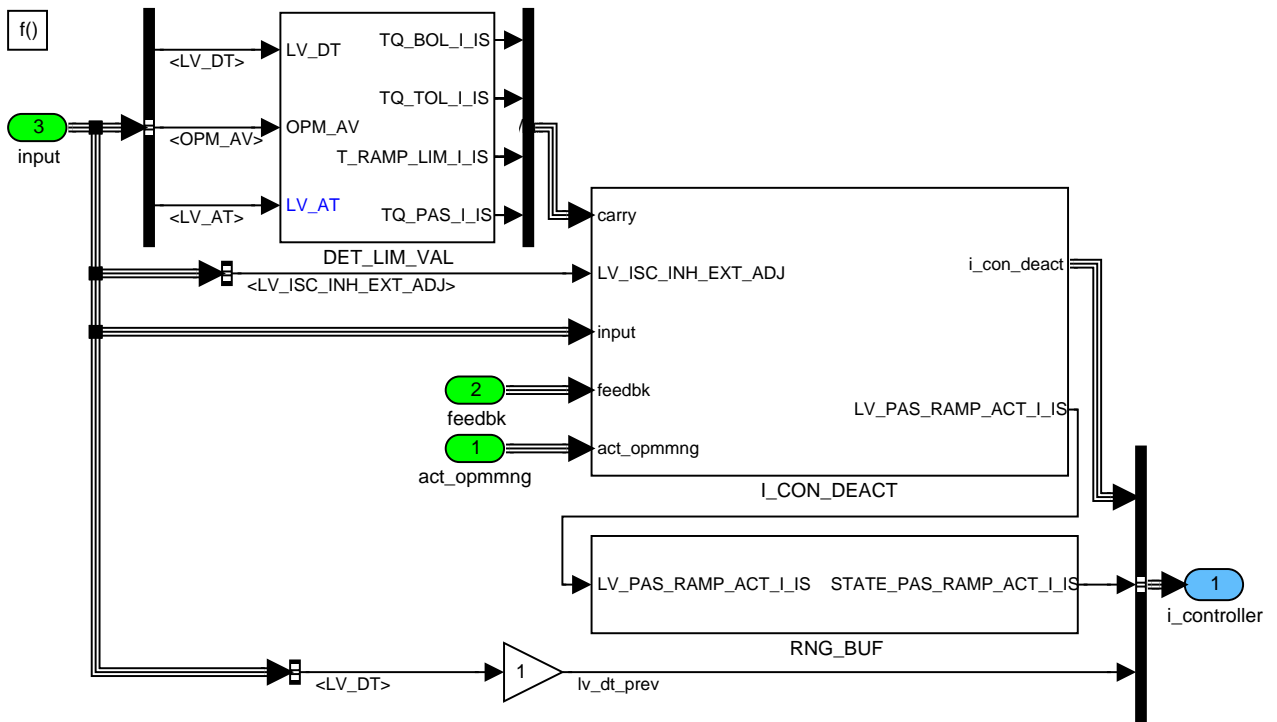



Figure 59 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER

### Determination of the top/bottom limit values:

The passive value (**target value**) of the ramp operation is 0 Nm.

$$TQ\_PAS\_I\_IS = 0Nm$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3753 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

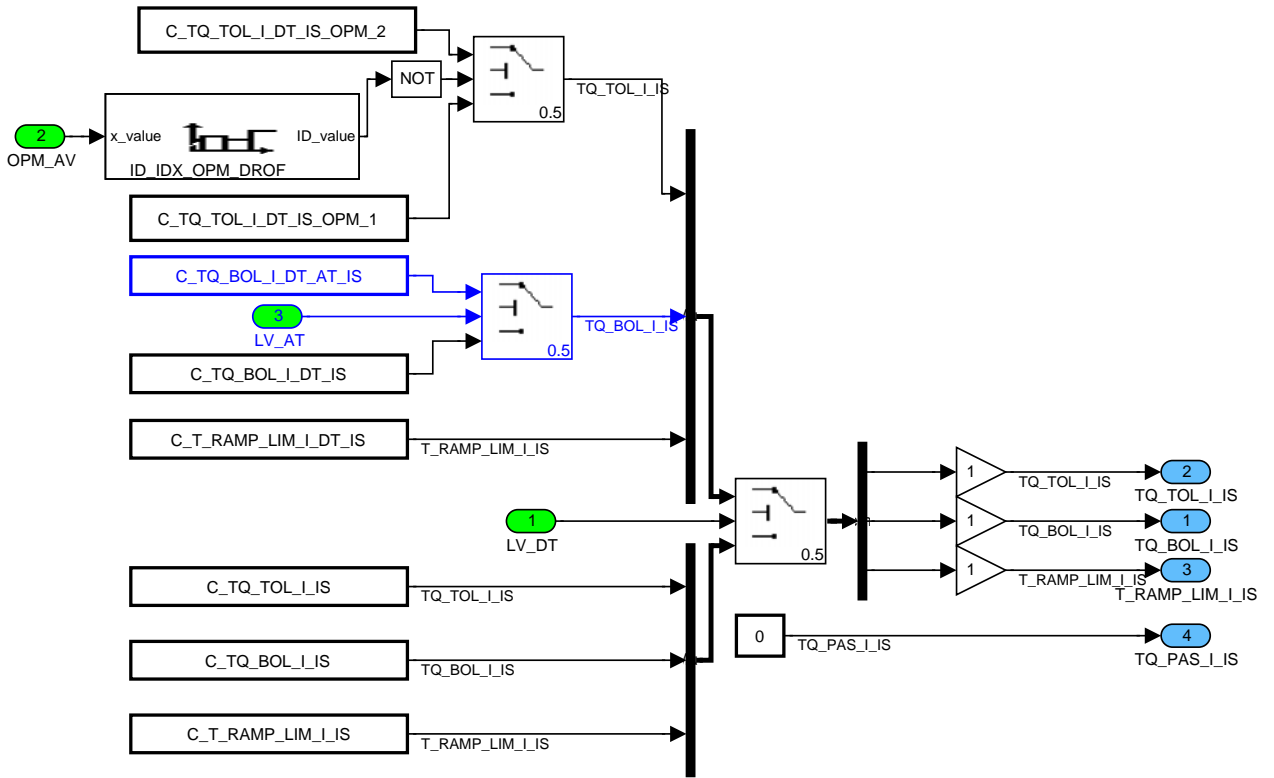


Figure 60 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ DET\_LIM\_VAL

## Activation condition for I controller

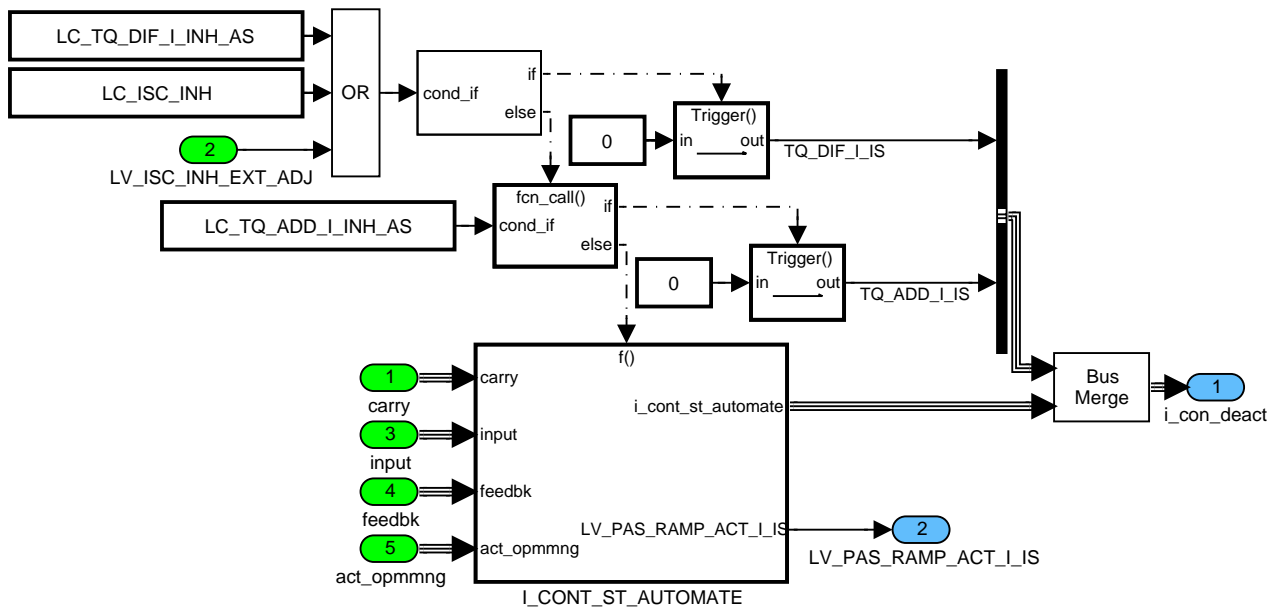


Figure 61 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3754 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## I controller overview

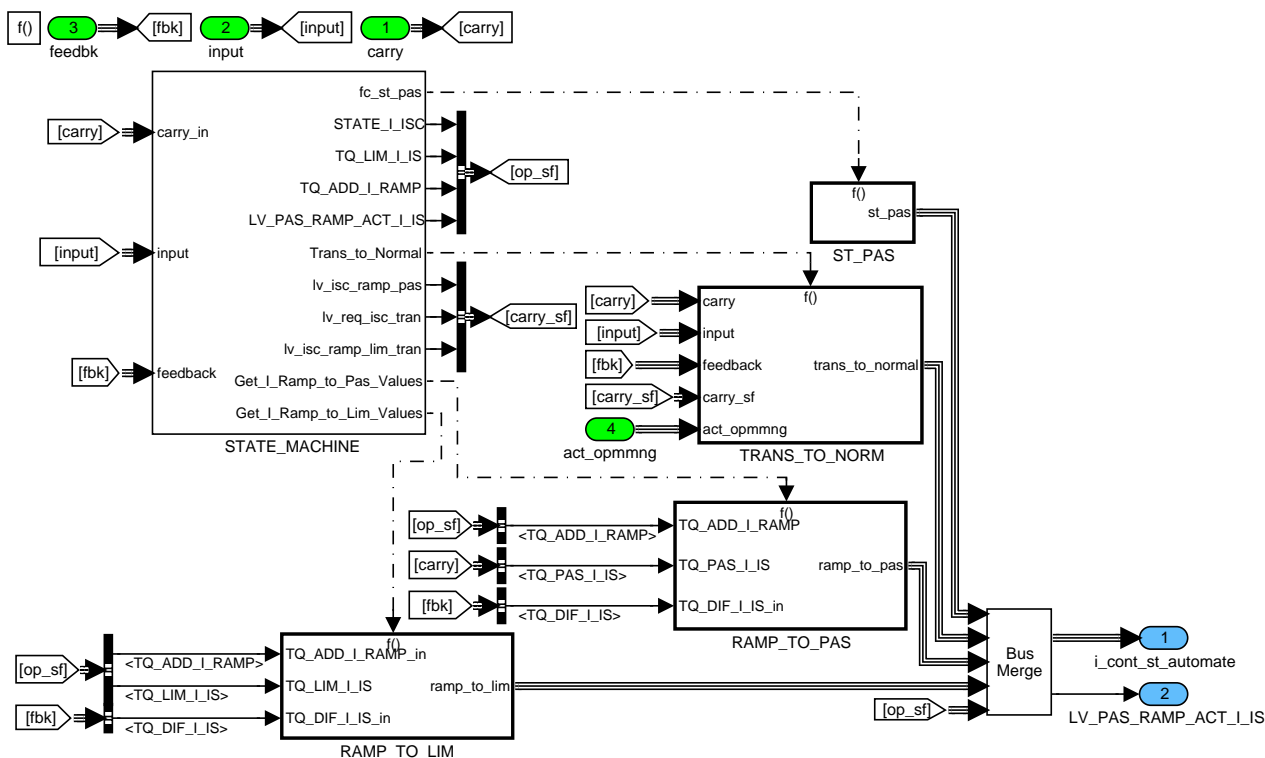



Figure 62 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed control	4DC3940S	43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3755 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## State machine of I controller

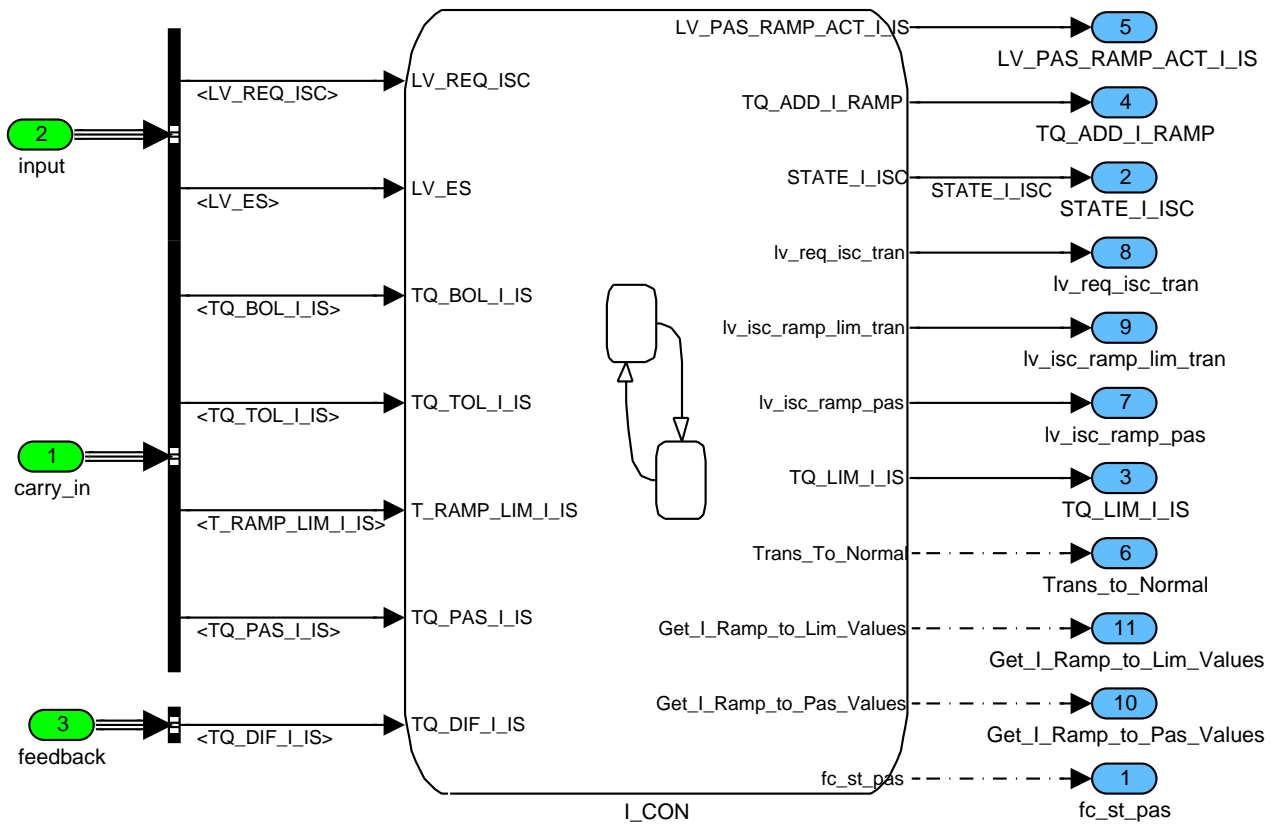



Figure 63 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ STATE\_MACHINE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3756 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

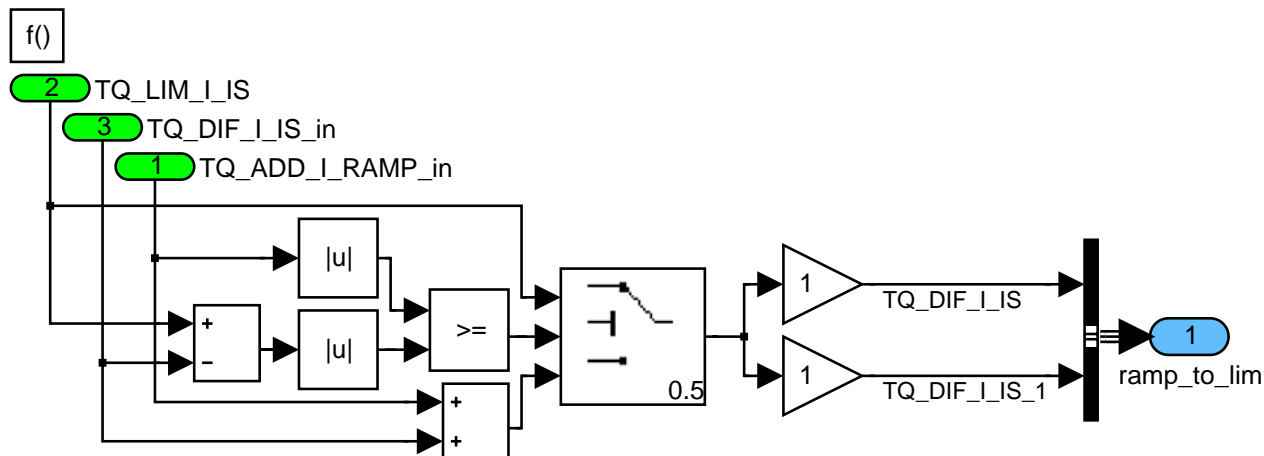


Figure 65 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ RAMP\_TO\_LIM

## Calculation at state passive

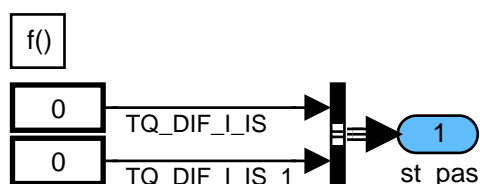



Figure 66 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ ST\_PAS

## Overview of calculations at normal state in state machine

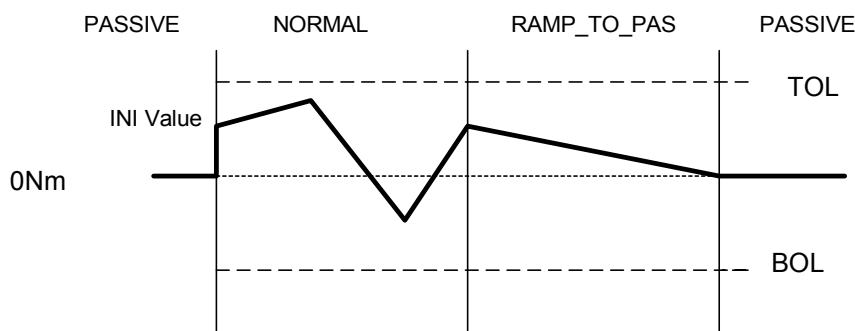
If idle speed control is reactivated during the ramp limit operation then the integrator starts with "first setting of TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS value (see. calculation of I\_NORMAL).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3758 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Example of I share calculation without limitation



Example of I share calculation with limitation

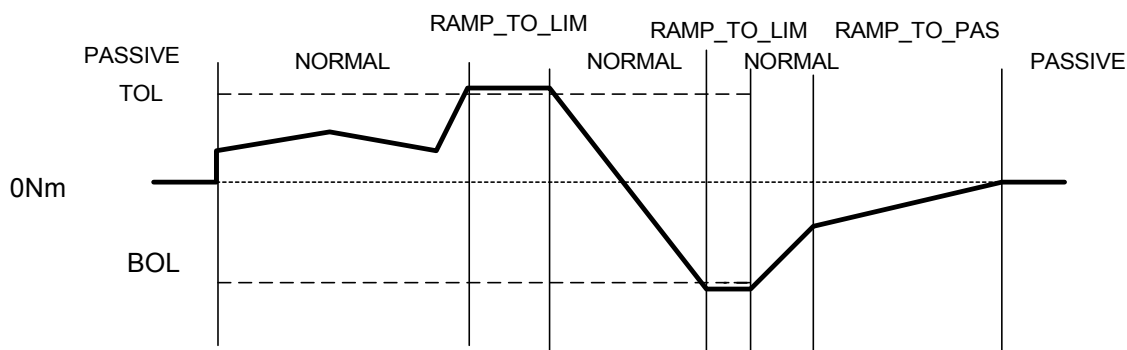


Figure 8: Principle operation of I share

## Selection of N\_GRD\_I\_IS

### Calculation N\_GRD\_I\_IS.

N\_GRD\_I\_IS is calculated from N\_GRD\_FIL\_IS and N\_GRD\_FIL\_1\_IS.

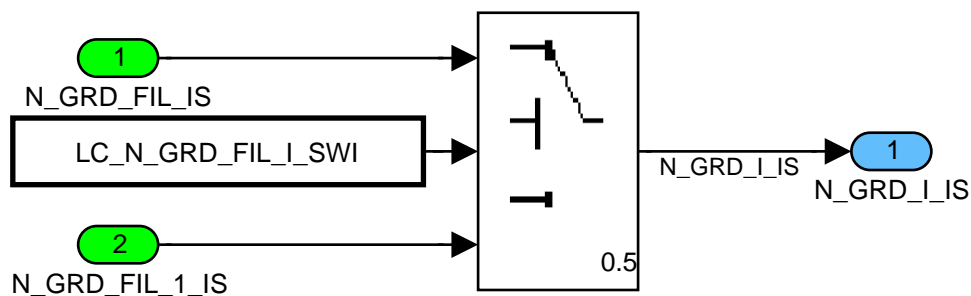



Figure 67 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC\_N\_GRD\_I\_IS/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3759 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Check for transition from ramp to pas

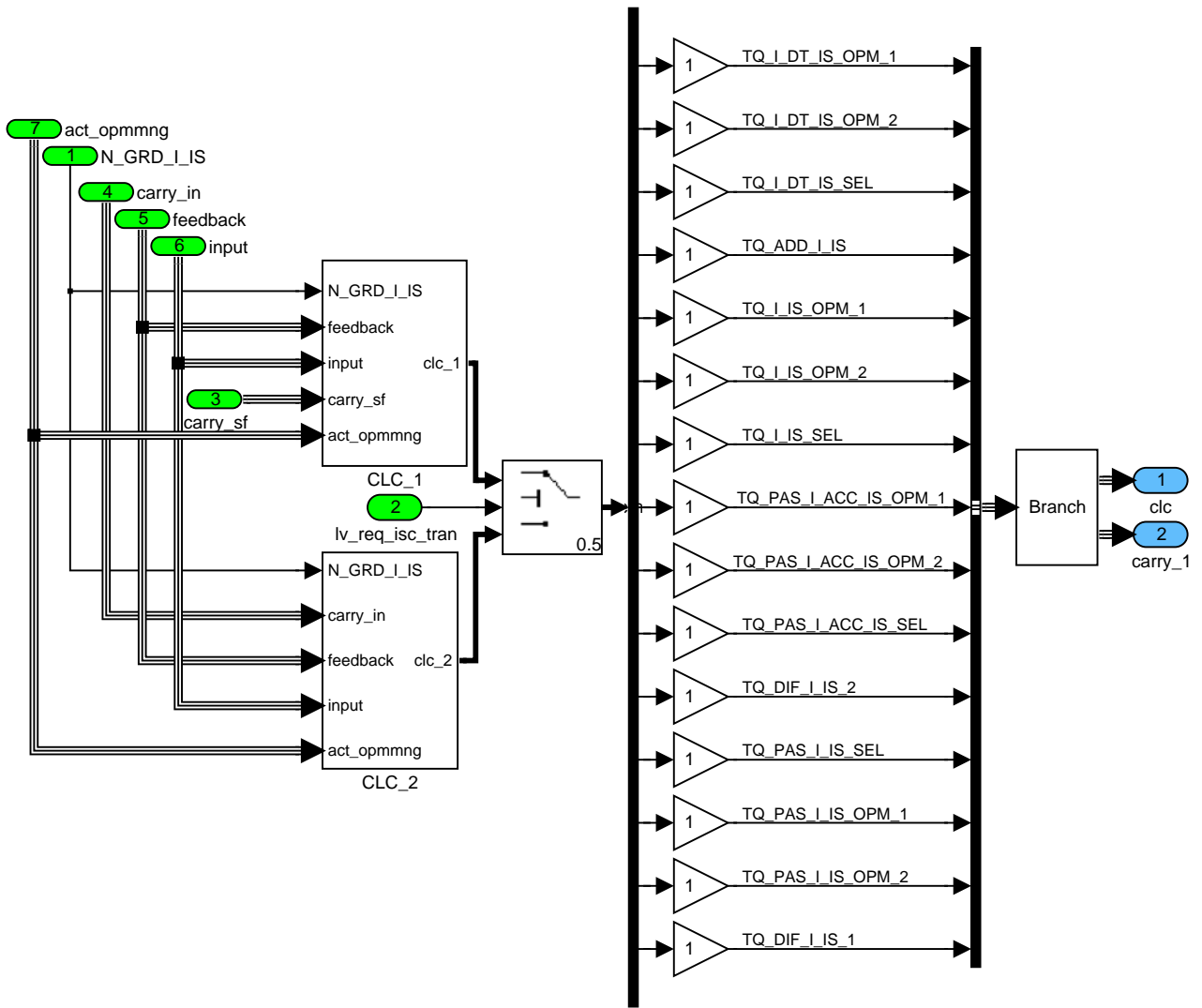



Figure 68 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC

### Initialisaton of I share

### Feed through

Old values are passed as it is.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3760 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

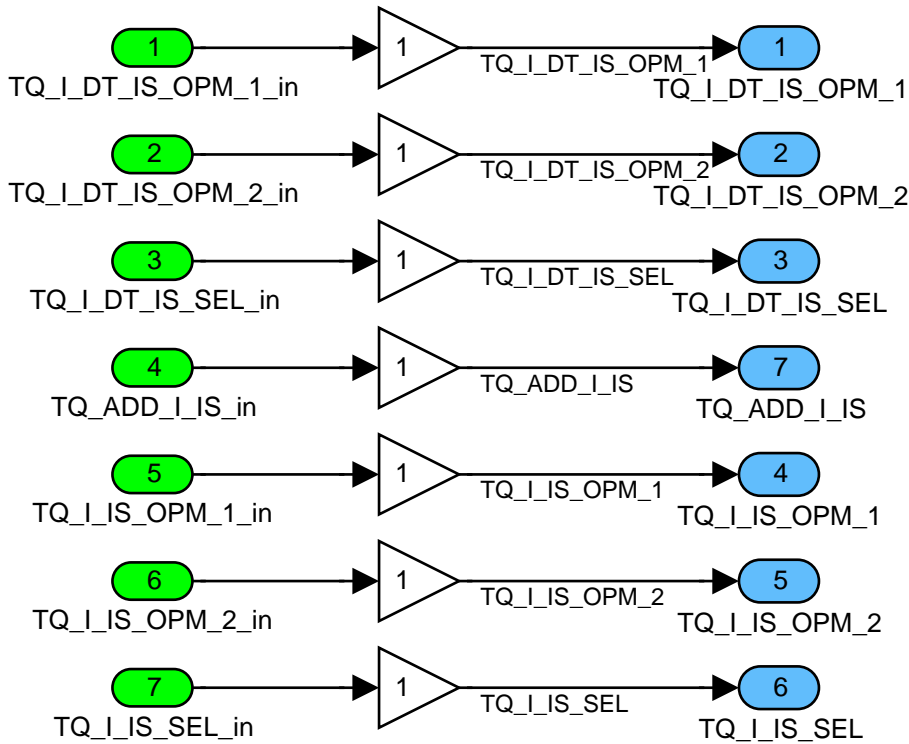


Figure 69 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC/ CLC\_1/ DEFAULT

## Condition check on LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY variable.

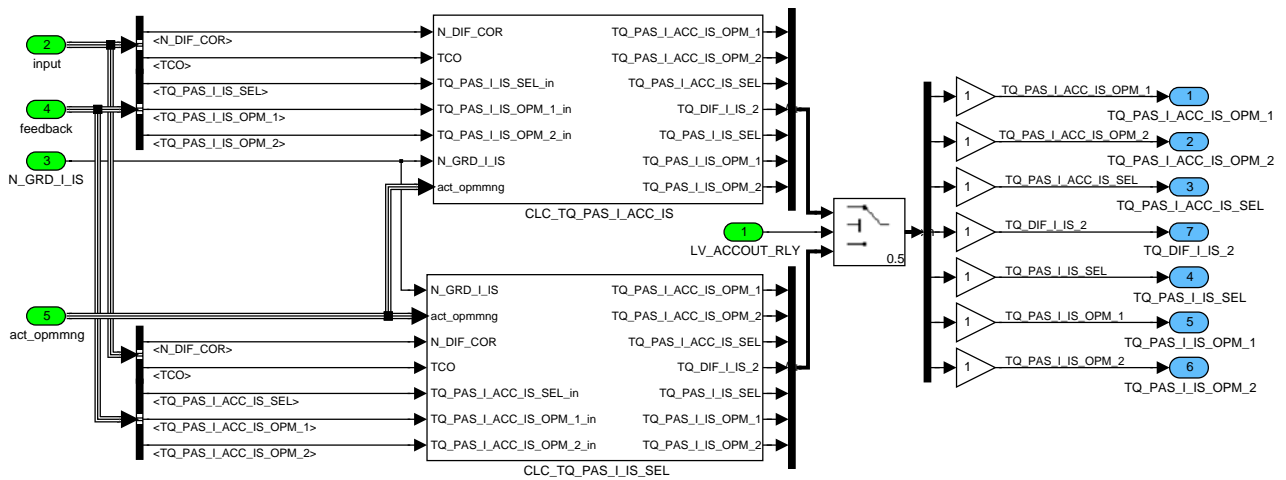



Figure 70 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC/ CLC\_1/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3761 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Calculation of TQ PAS I IS SEL and TQ DIF I IS 2 when condition check LV ACCOUT RLY is false.

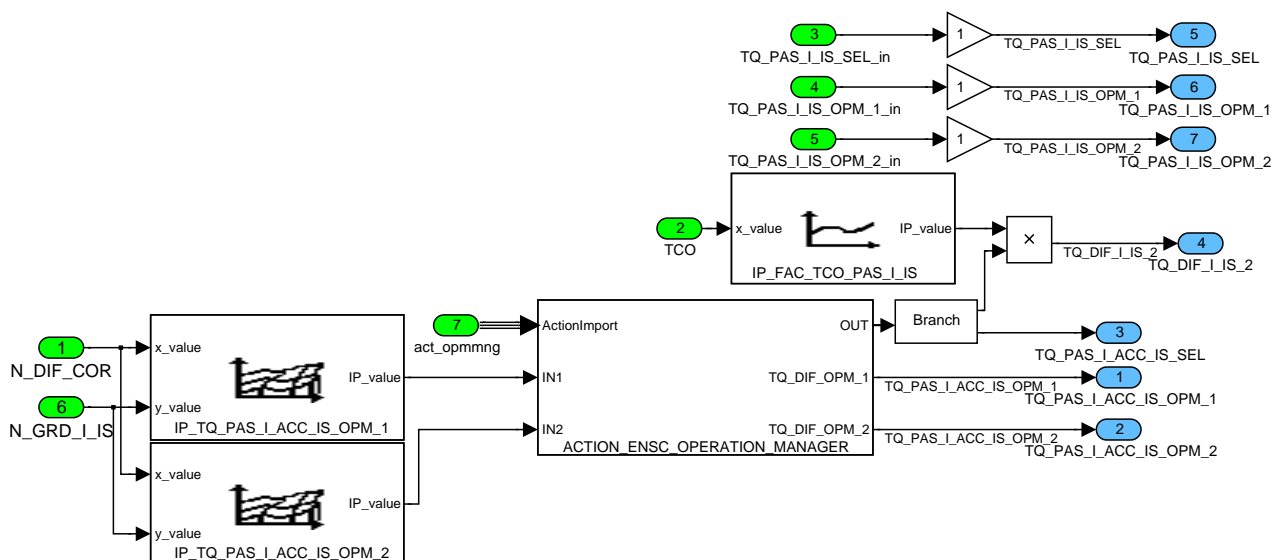


Figure 71 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC/ CLC\_1/ CLC/ CLC\_TQ\_PAS\_I\_ACC\_IS

Calculation of TQ PAS I ACC IS SEL and TQ DIF I IS 2 when condition check LV ACCOUT RLY is true.

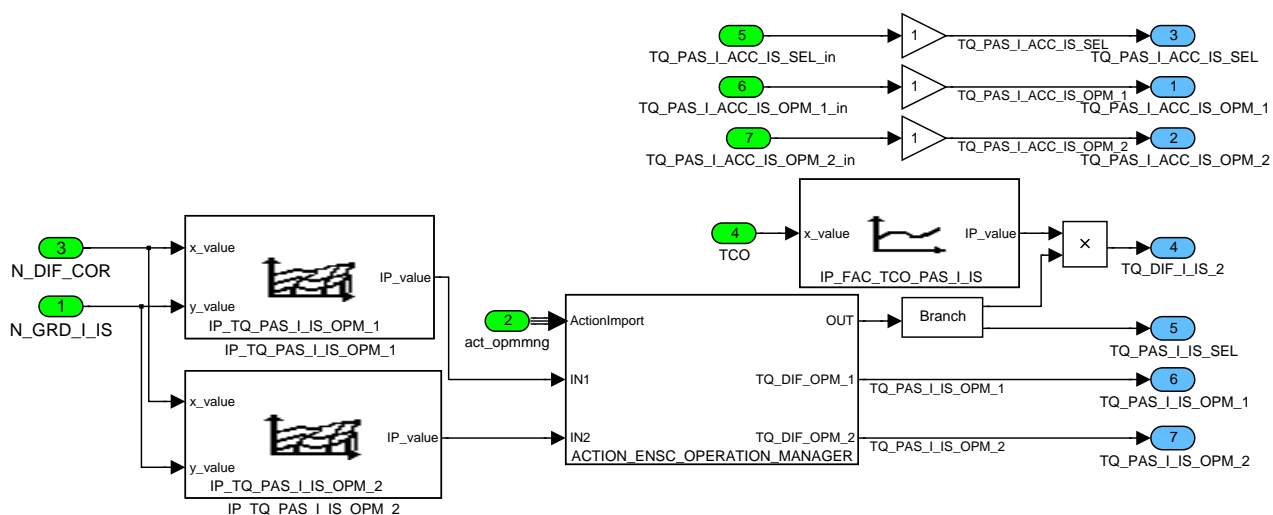



Figure 72 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC/ CLC\_1/ CLC/ CLC\_TQ\_PAS\_I\_IS\_SEL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3762 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Calculation of TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS\_1

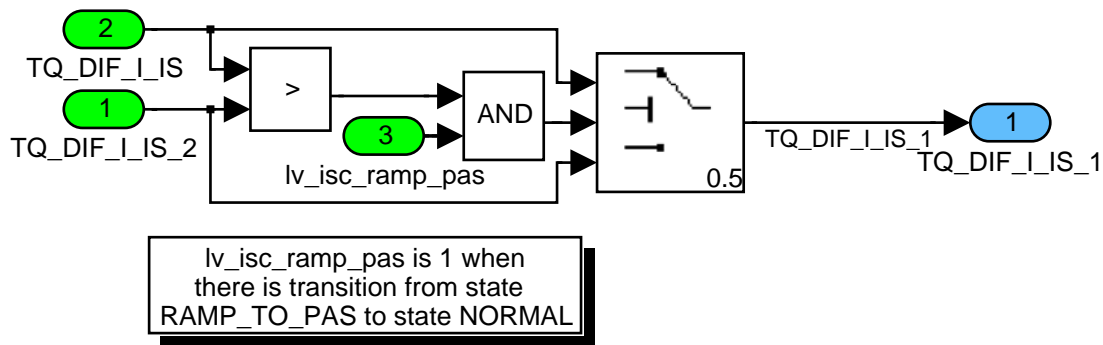


Figure 73 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC/ CLC\_1/ CLC\_TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS\_1

## Calculation when there is no transition from passive or "ramp to pas" to normal state.

### Condition check on LV\_DT and determination of TQ\_ADD\_I\_IS

In STATE I\_NORMAL, see figure 5, the "normal" integration takes place. A torque difference TQ\_ADD\_I\_IS is determined in dependence of the speed deviation N\_DIF\_COR and the speed gradient N\_GRD\_I\_IS (for LV\_DT = 0) and only in dependence of the speed deviation N\_DIF\_COR for LV\_DT = 1 and in addition depending on time after start T\_AST, figure 6.

Considering the operation mode manager there are included separated paths in the functionality for the calculation of the idle speed controller I-share. This enables a proper engine running in throttled and unthrottled mode. Also in after start an additional factor is used for each mode.

To reach two important targets, TQ\_ADD\_I\_IS should be calibrated as follows:

compensation of a speed offset

automatic precalibration of the integral part: if there is a load active after the driver released the gas pedal (ACC, power steering, etc), then speed falls with a higher gradient into idle range than in comparison to the situation without load. This means, that the integral part should carry higher (positive) values to intercept speed. That means, that with the help of the gradient dependency in the integral part an automatic precalibration of the TQ\_ADD\_I\_IS (so TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS) can be reached, which is load dependant. It must be said, that this interception function must be synchronized with the PD-part calibration. With the correct calibration, the passive values are not needed any more.

The integration takes place within calibratable boundaries, figure 7.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3763 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

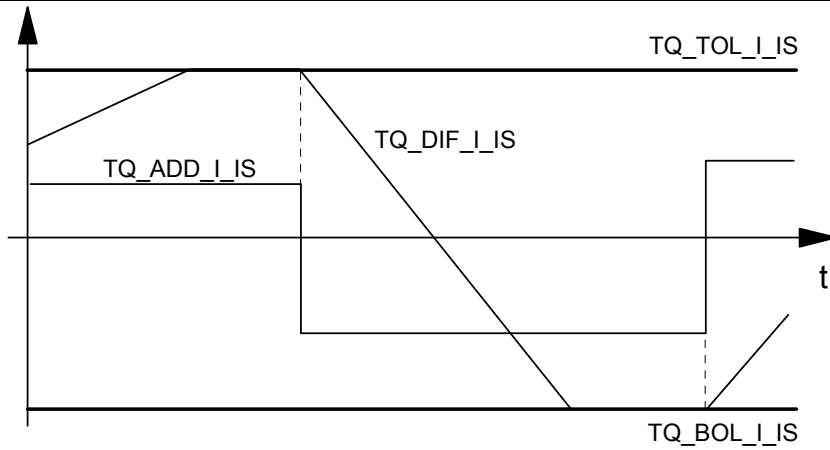


Figure 7: Limited integration

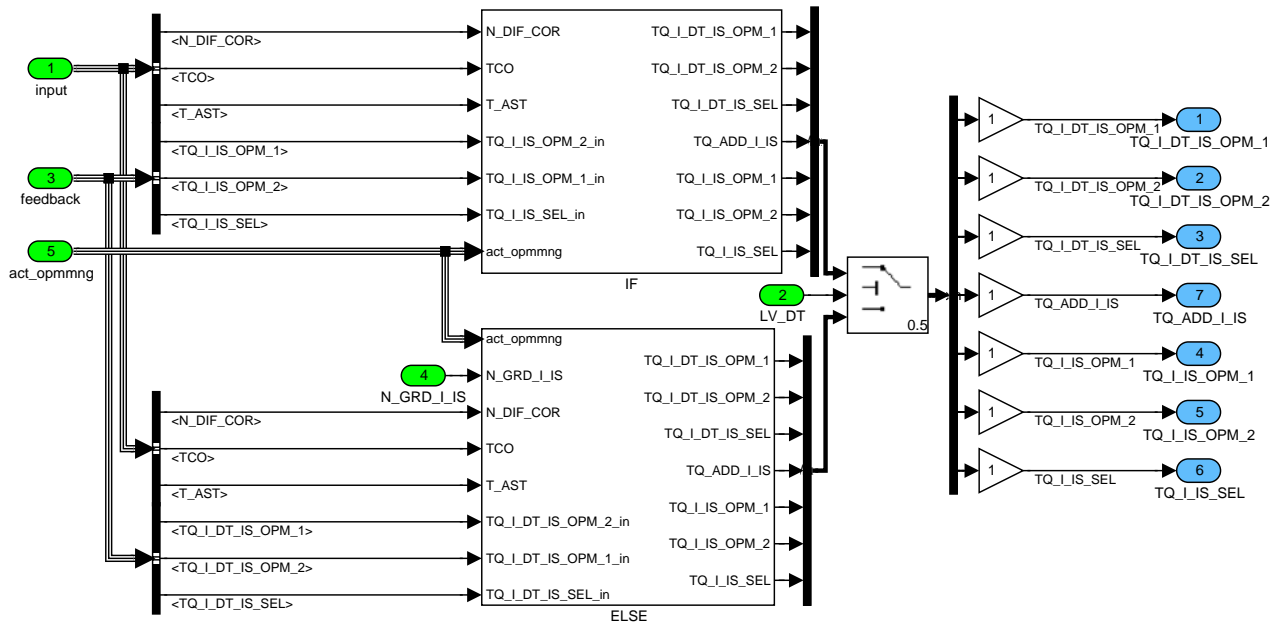



Figure 74 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC/ CLC\_2/ CLC\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3764 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of TQ ADD I IS, TQ I DT IS SEL, TQ I DT IS OPM 1 and TQ I DT IS OPM 2

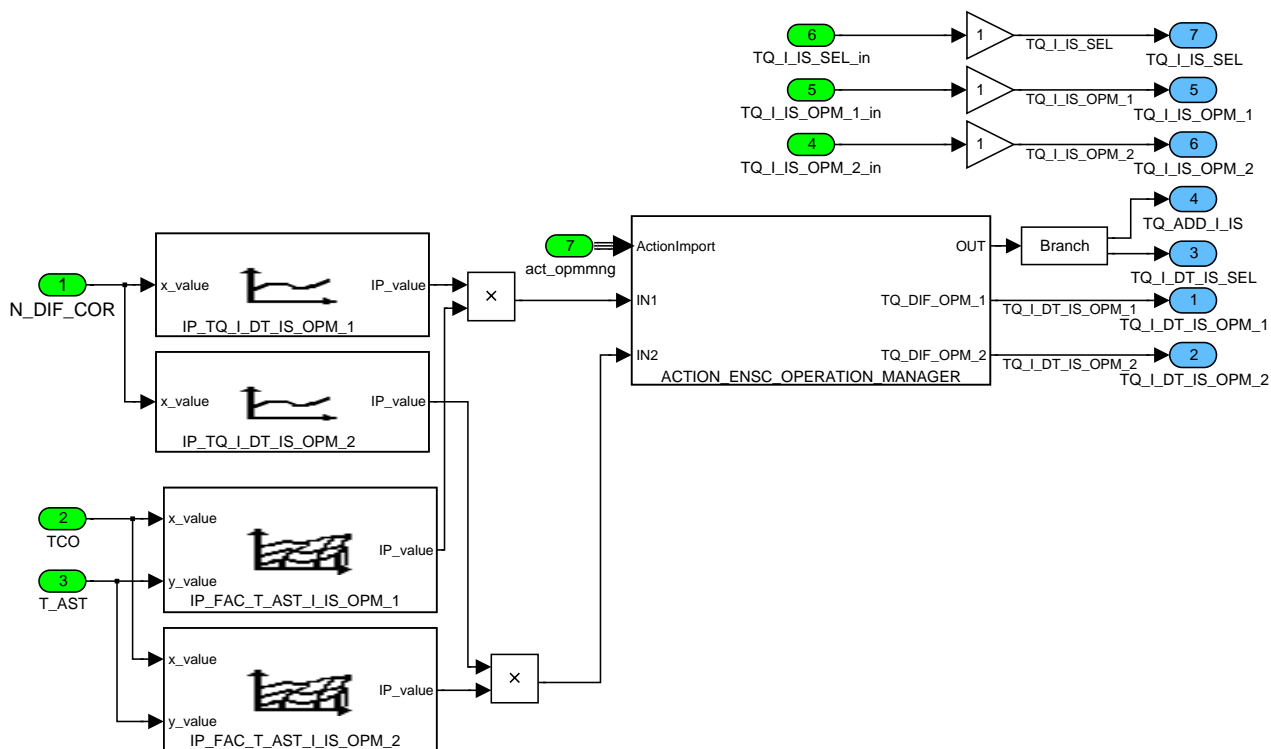



Figure 75 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC/ CLC\_2/ CLC\_1/ IF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3765 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of TQ\_ADD\_I\_IS, TQ\_I\_IS\_SEL, TQ\_I\_IS\_OPM\_1 and TQ\_I\_IS\_OPM\_2

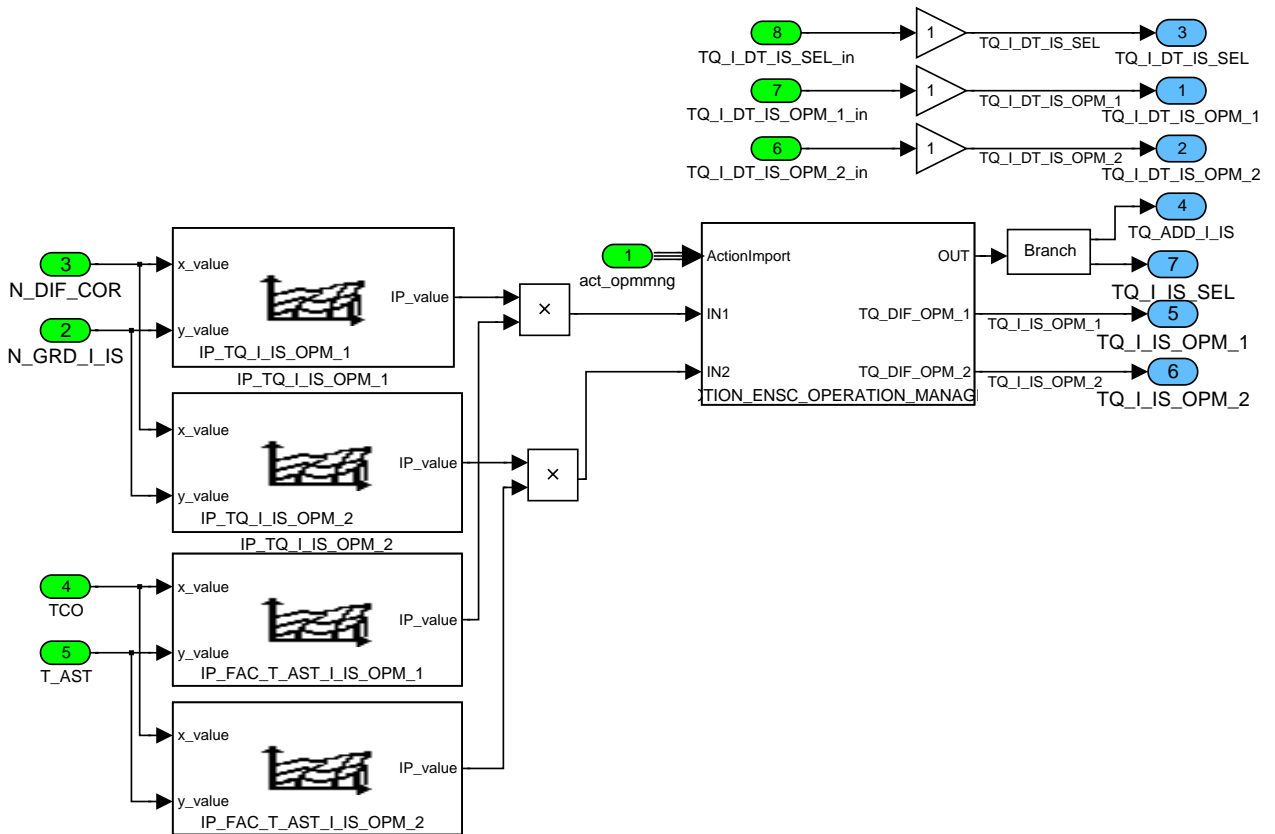


Figure 76 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC/ CLC\_2/ CLC\_1/ ELSE

## Calculation of TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS\_1 as an output of integrator

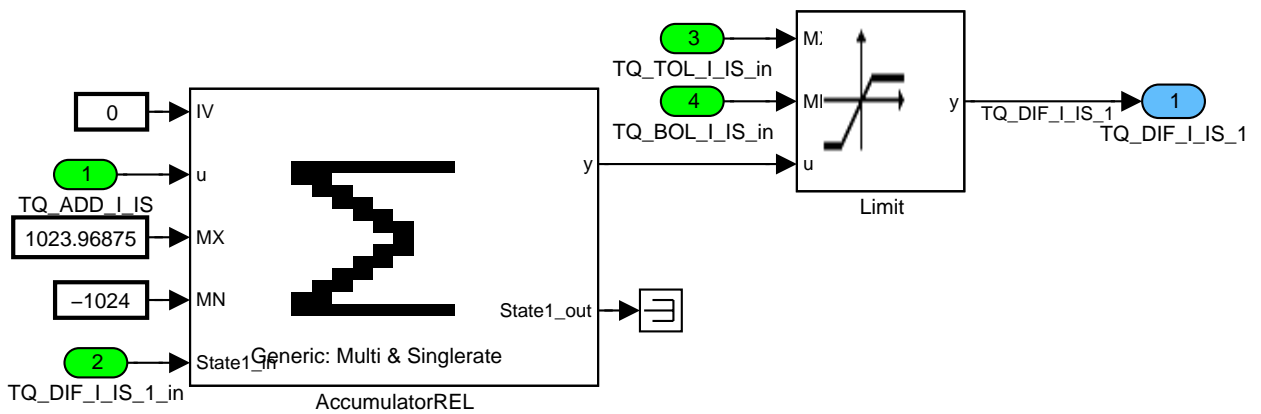


Figure 77 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC/ CLC\_2/ CLC\_2

### Old value assignment

No calculations.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3766 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

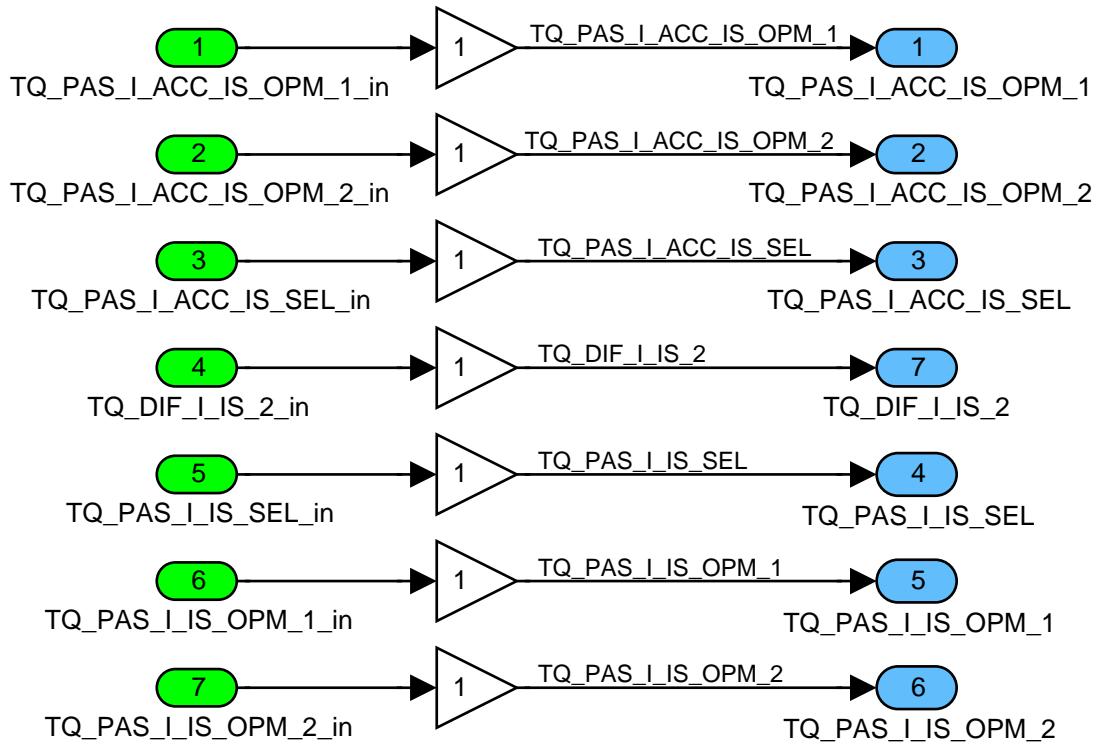


Figure 78 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC/ CLC\_2/ DEFAULT

## Calculation of PSTE limitation

### Calculation of T TQ ISC I TQ PSTE LIM

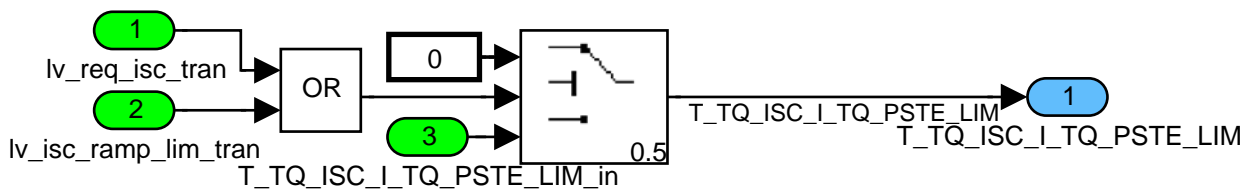



Figure 79 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC\_PSTE\_LIM/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3767 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Condition check for Calculation of TQ ISC I MAX/MIN TQ PSTE and Lock time for pste limitation

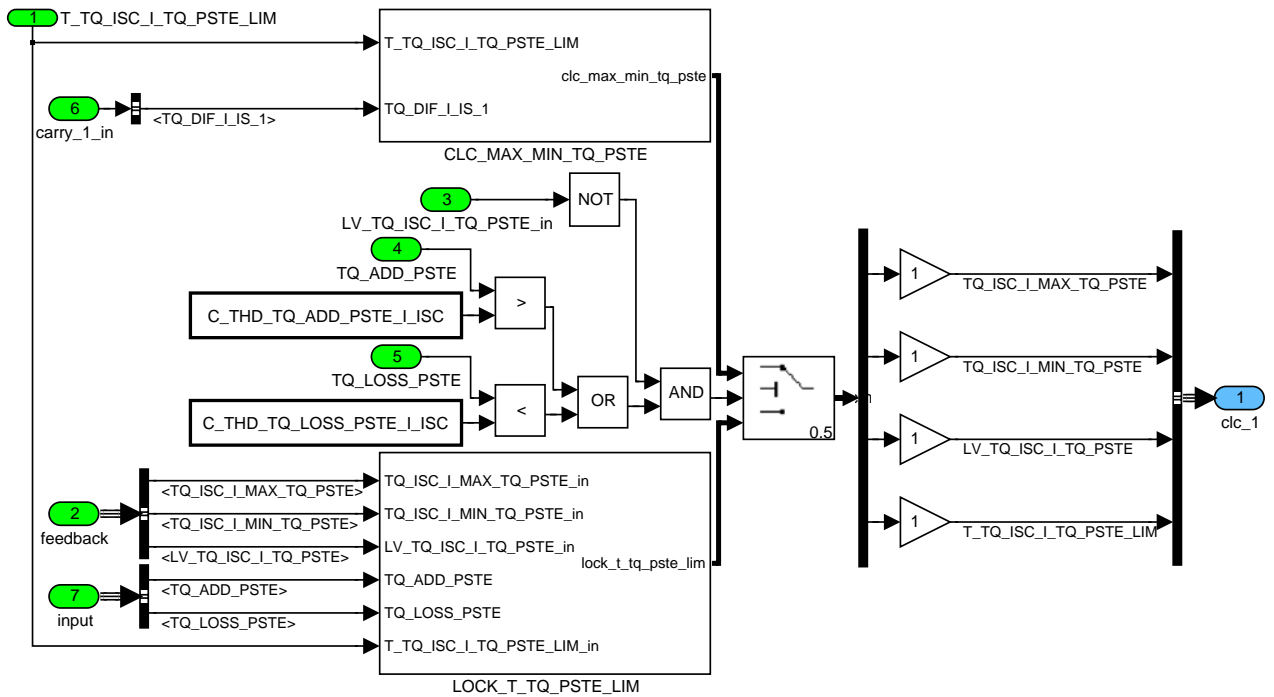


Figure 80 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC\_PSTE\_LIM/ CLC\_1

### Calculation of TQ ISC I MAX/MIN TQ PSTE

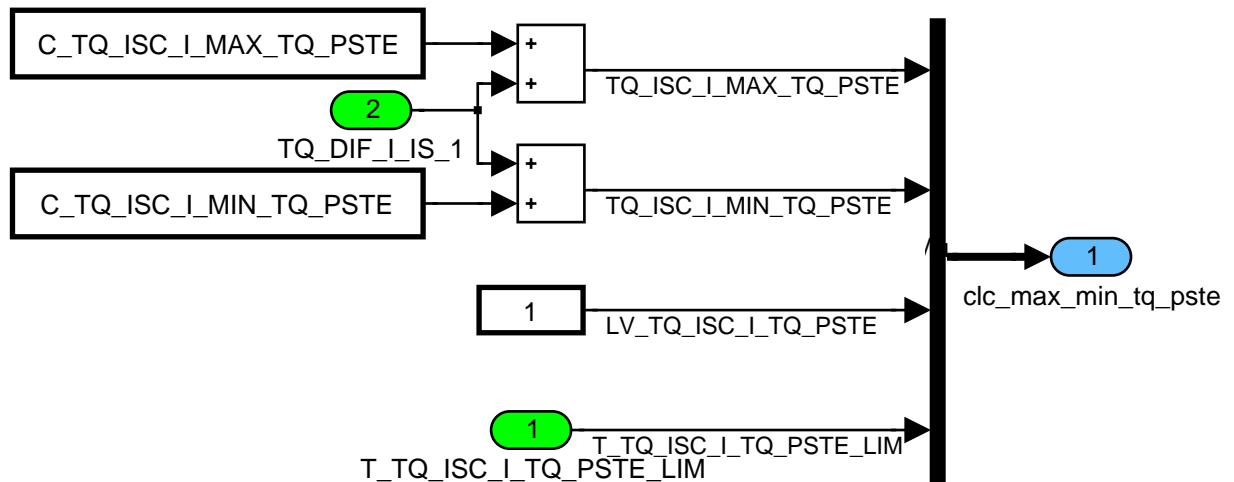


Figure 81 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC\_PSTE\_LIM/ CLC\_1/ CLC\_MAX\_MIN\_TQ\_PSTE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3768 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Lock time for pste limitation

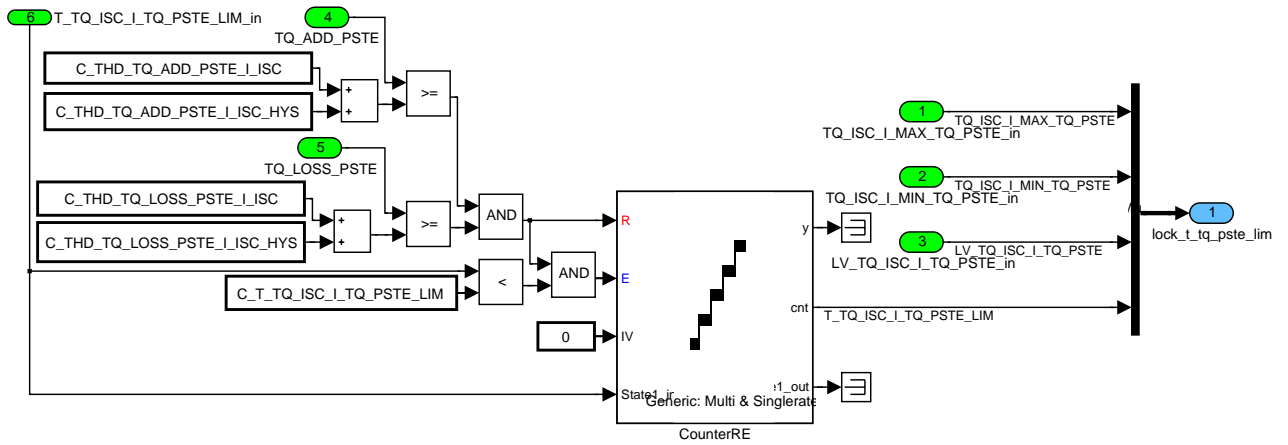


Figure 82 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC\_PSTE\_LIM/ CLC\_1/ LOCK\_T\_TQ\_PSTE\_LIM

## Calculation for PSTE and DROF limitation

### Condition check for calculation at PSTE and DROF limitation

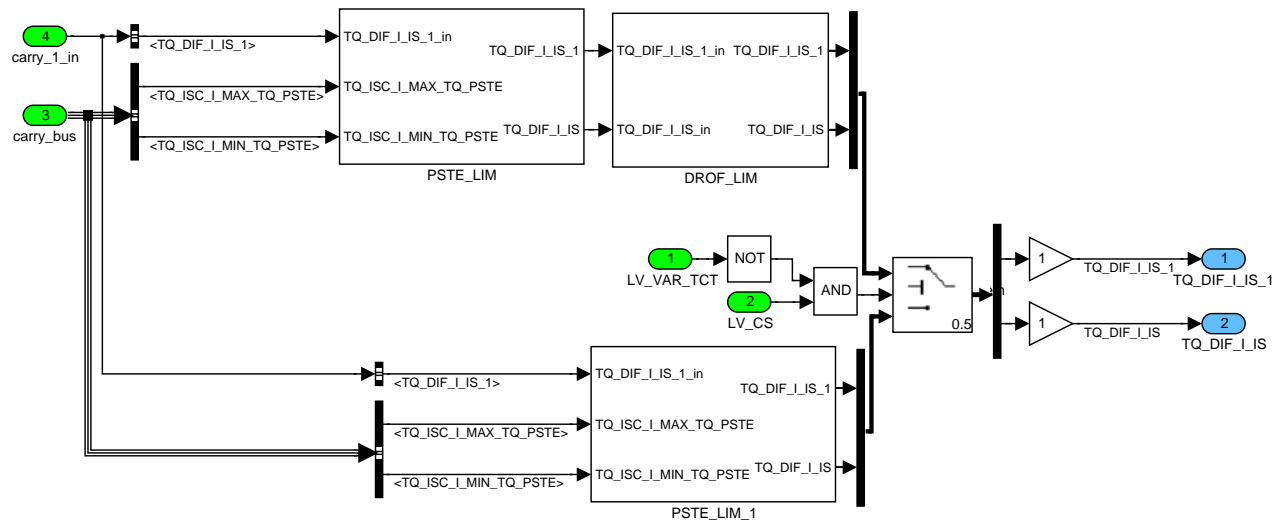



Figure 83 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC\_PSTE\_DROF\_LIM/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3769 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Condition true---->PSTE part of PSTE-DROF limitation is applied

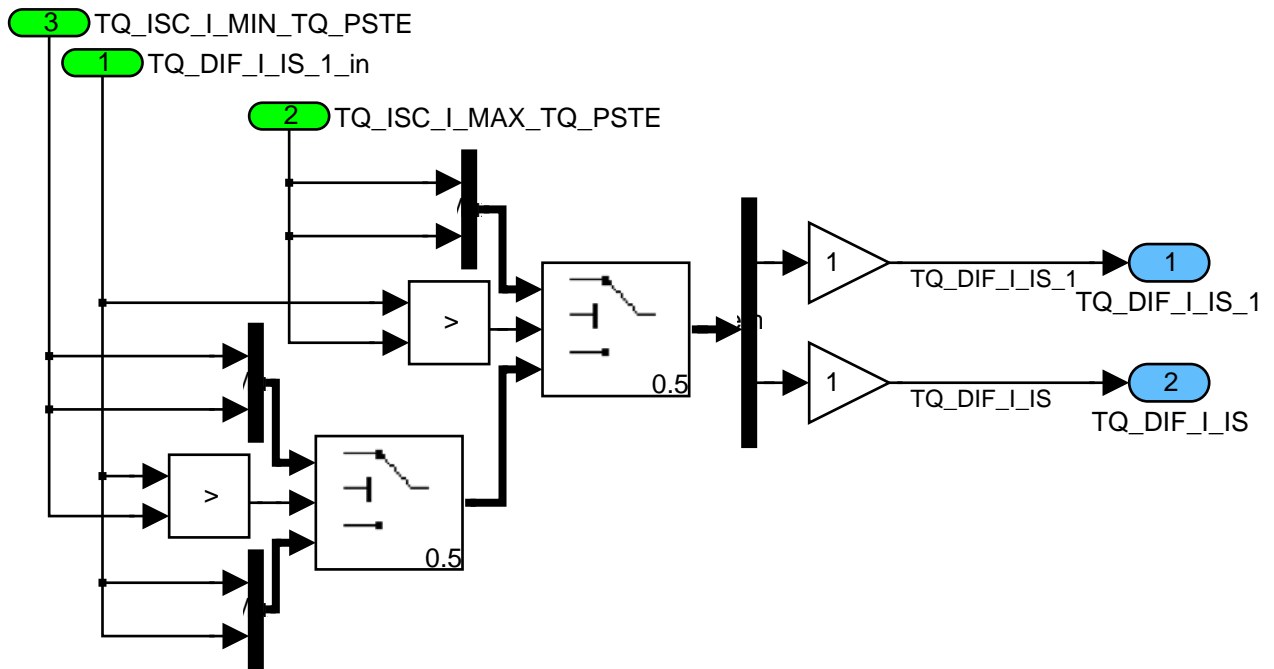


Figure 84 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC\_PSTE\_DROF\_LIM/ CLC/ PSTE\_LIM

Condition true---->DROF part of PSTE-DROF limitation is applied

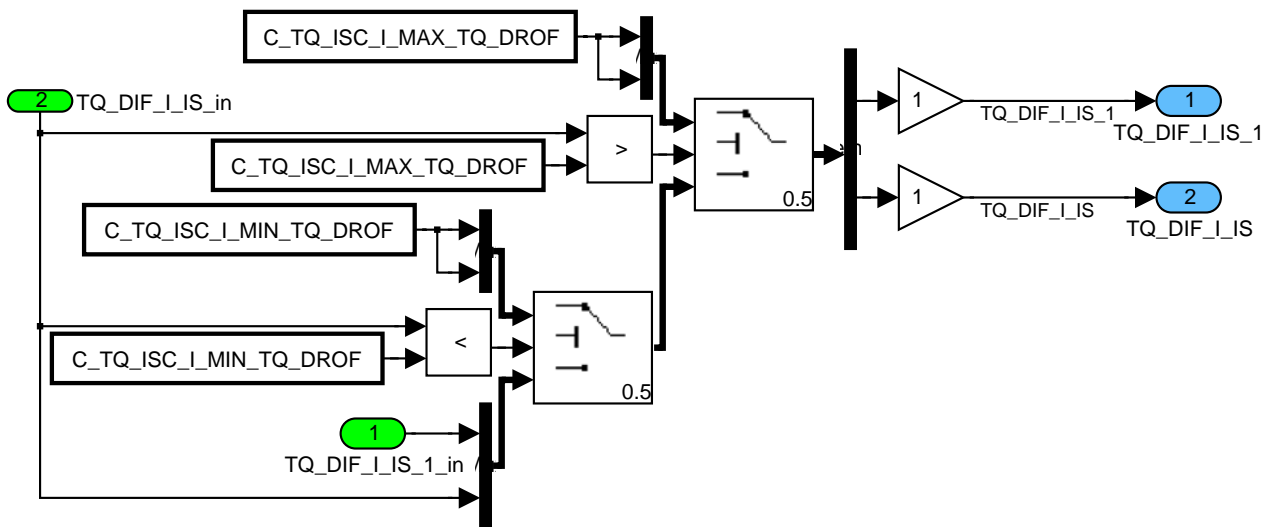



Figure 85 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC\_PSTE\_DROF\_LIM/ CLC/ DROF\_LIM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3770 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Condition false---> Only PSTE limitation applied

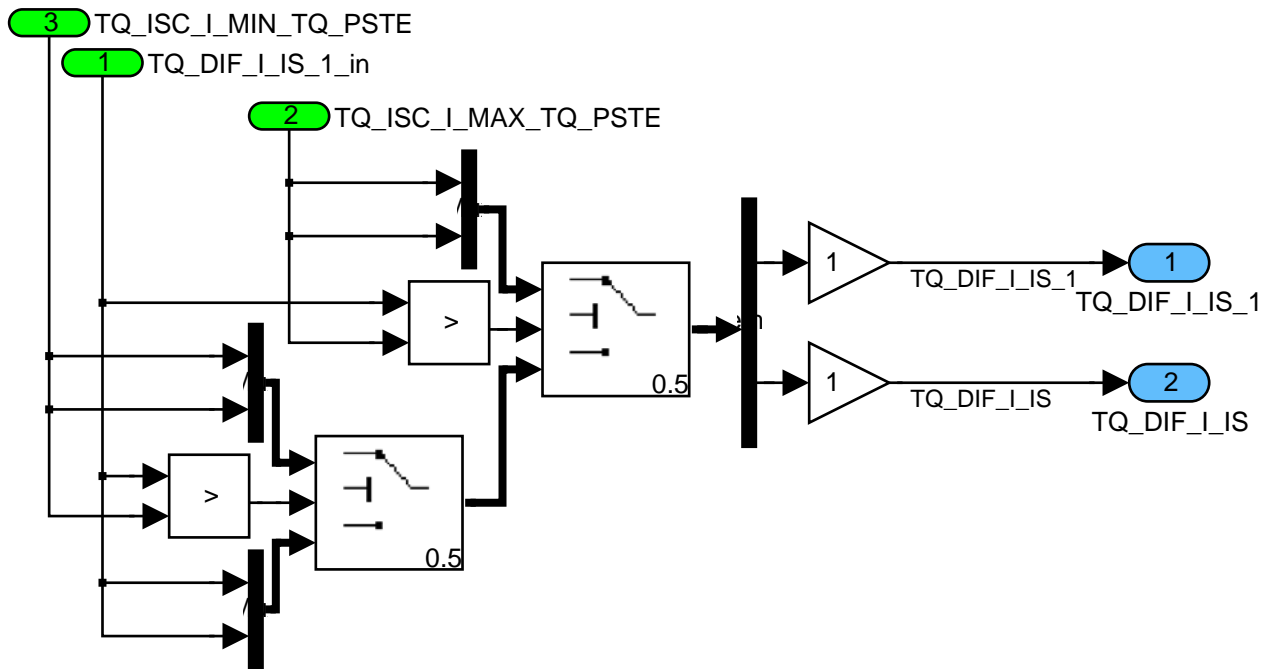


Figure 86 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ CLC\_PSTE\_DROF\_LIM/ CLC/ PSTE\_LIM\_1

## Re-initialization of TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS

### Calculation of TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS

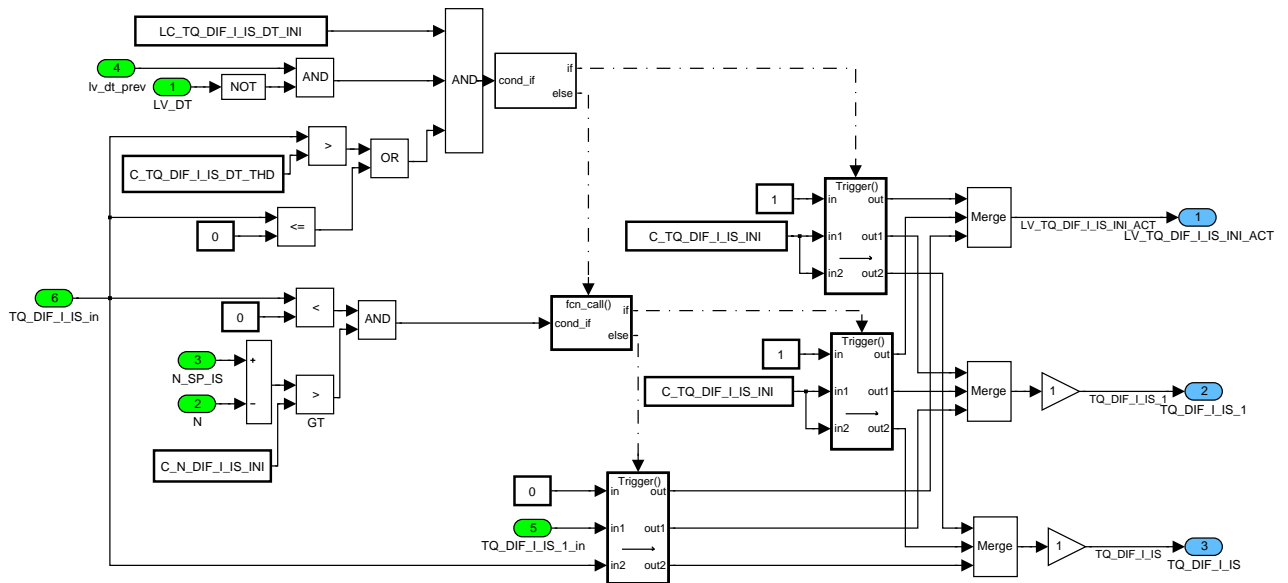



Figure 87 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ TRANS\_TO\_NORM/ RE\_INI\_TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS/ CLC\_TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3771 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## STATE RAMP TO PAS

At deactivation of ISC the integrator output is controlled to a passive-value by ramp limit activation. The determination of the ramp takes place in the same way as described before for the top/bottom limit ramps.

### Actions:

The ramp limit operation starts at deactivation of the ISC. The necessary increment (**TQ\_ADD\_I\_RAMP**) to reach the required ramp-slope is **only calculated once while transitioning into this state**. This value is valid until deactivation of the ramp limit operation.

While transition into this state, so while the ramp is active, there could be a change in TQ\_PAS\_I\_IS. If in this case TQ\_ADD\_I\_RAMP is negative for example and the passive value is higher than the actual value, then the new requested passive value can never be reached, because TQ\_ADD\_I\_RAMP is only calculated once. Therefore TQ\_PAS\_I\_IS is fixed while transition into this state to prevent a wrong comparison in the following condition:

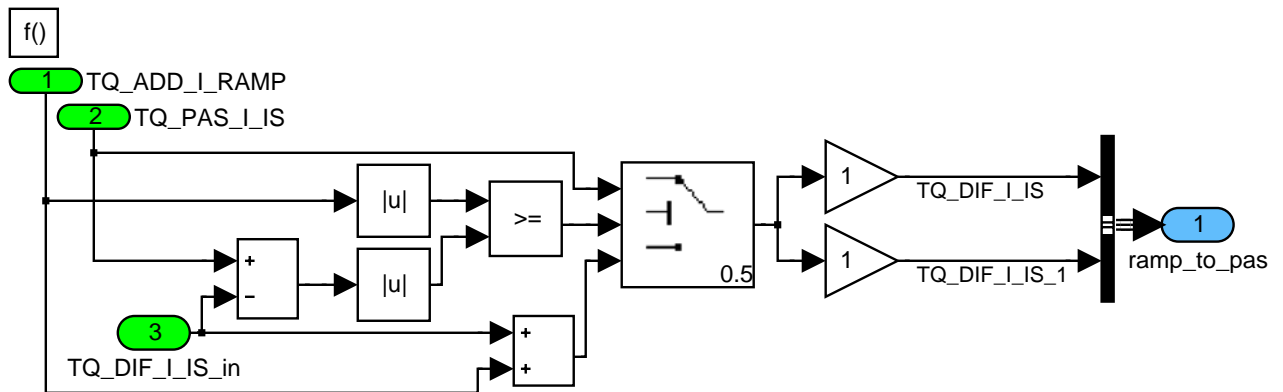
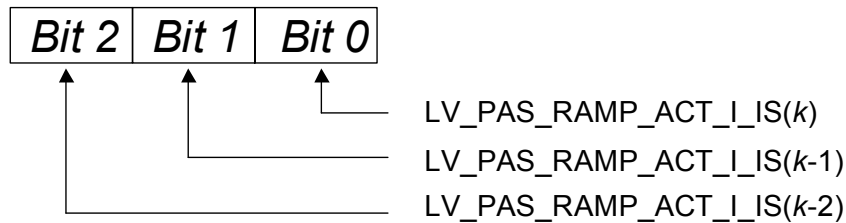



Figure 88 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ I\_CON\_DEACT/ I\_CONT\_ST\_AUTOMATE/ RAMP\_TO\_PAS

### Circular buffer for LV PAS RAMP ACT I IS

In the following circular buffer STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_IS, the last three values of LV\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_I\_IS are stored:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3772 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---

This information is needed for the monitoring of the idle speed controller. It is updated every 20ms; the values are shifted from Bit  $j$  to Bit  $j+1$ ,  $j=0,1$ .

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3773 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

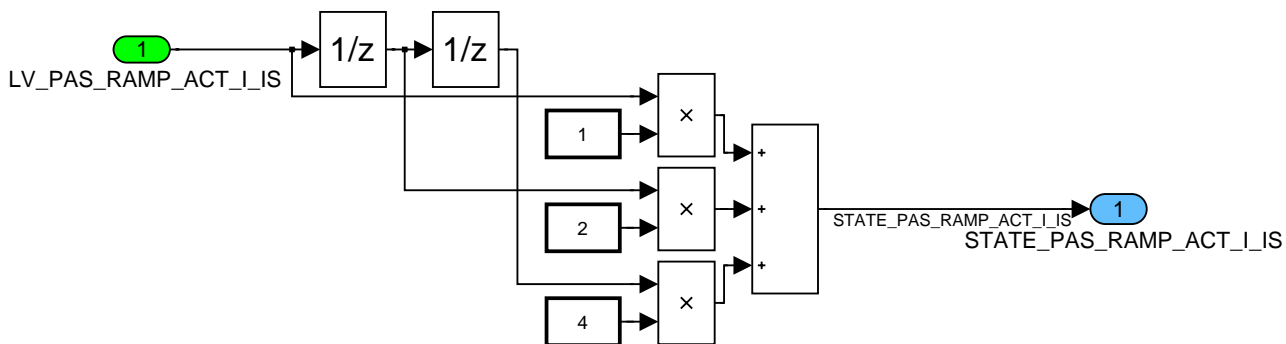


Figure 89 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ I\_CONTROLLER/ RNG\_BUF

PD- Controller

General information:

State Machine

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

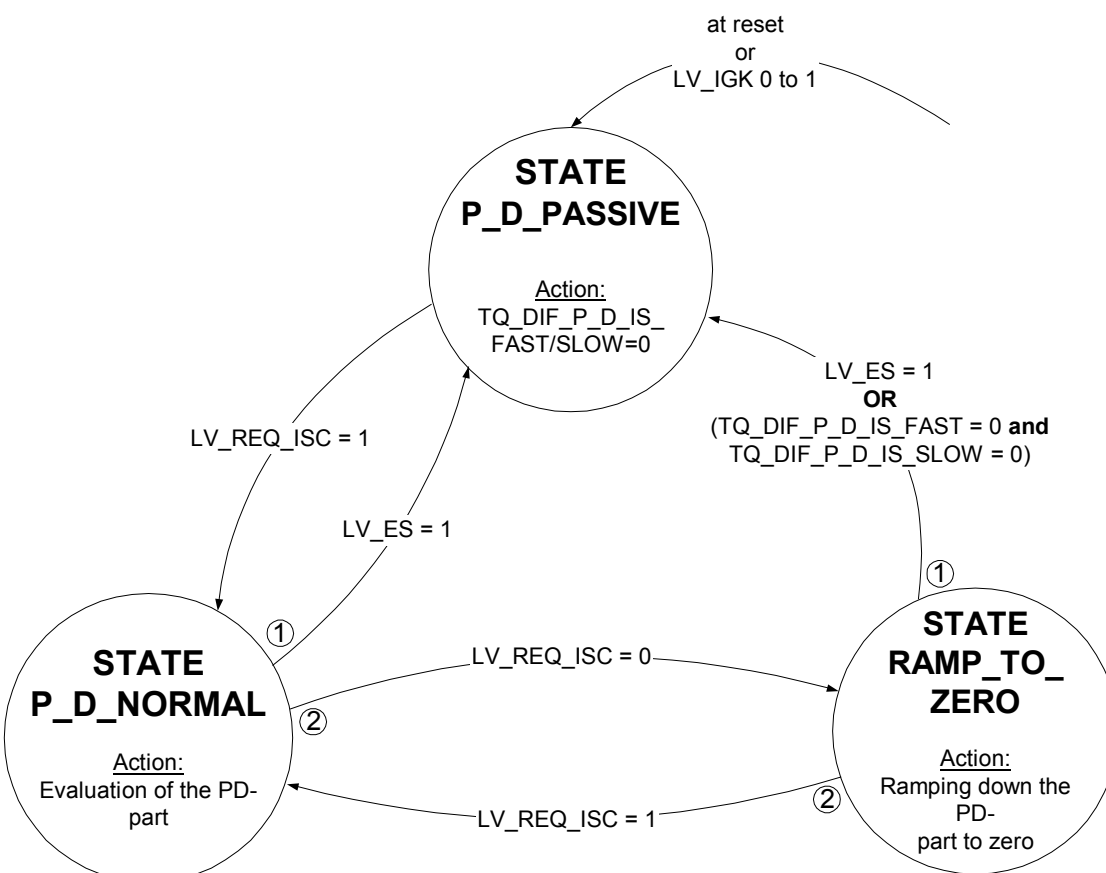


Figure 2: State of the PD-part

The PD-part is divided into three states:

**STATE\_P\_D\_ISC = P\_D\_PASSIVE:**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 3774 of 9643	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Initialization (at reset or from LV\_IGK = 0 → 1; from all other states in case of LV\_ES = 1)

## STATE\_P\_D\_ISC = P\_D\_NORMAL:

In this state the evaluation of the controller maps takes place.

## STATE\_P\_D\_ISC = RAMP\_TO\_ZERO:

Ramp to passive value, which is always zero for the PD-part; in this state the PD-part is ramped down to zero in case of deactivation of the PD-part

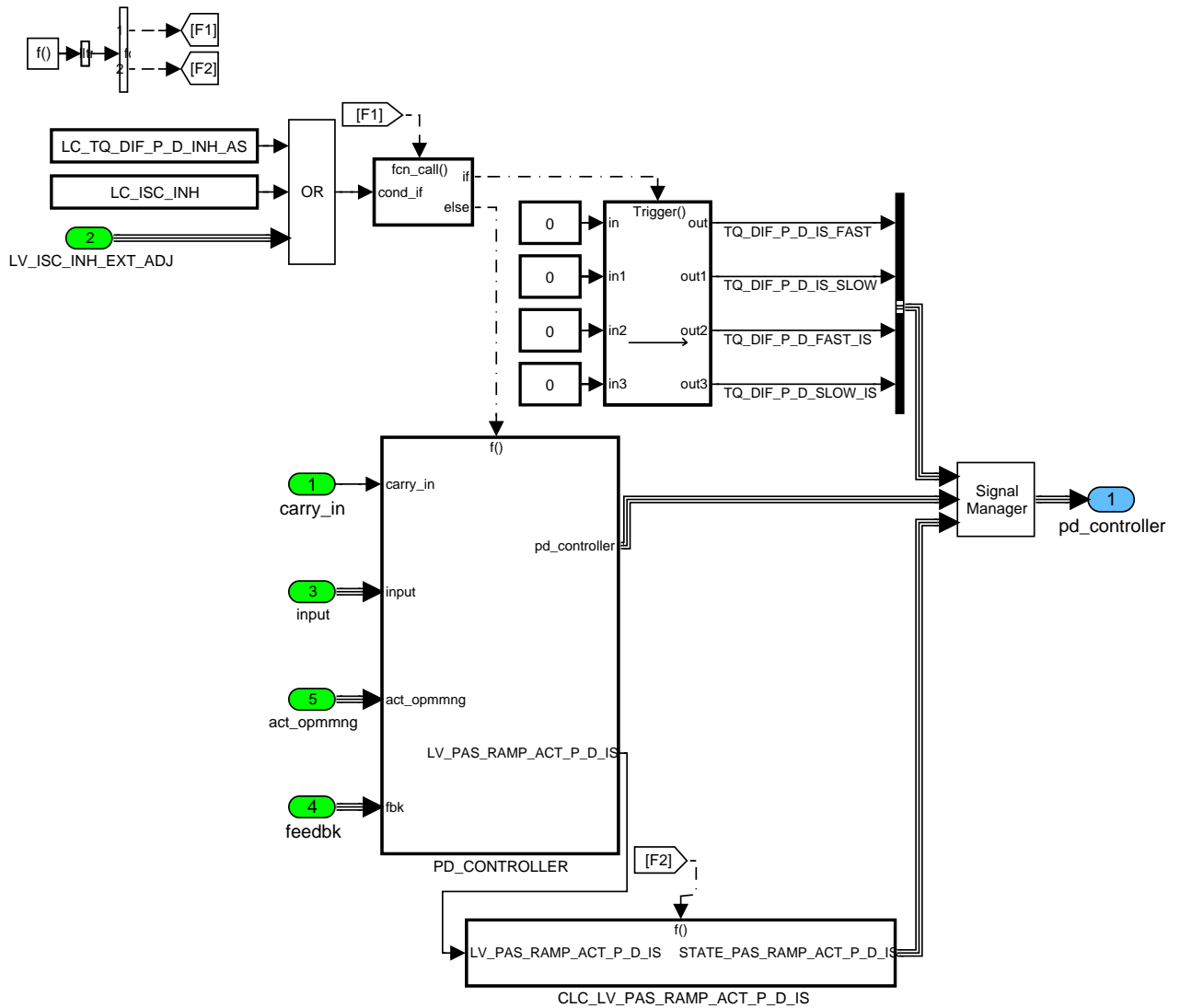



Figure 90 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER

### PD controller state machine and state calculation overview

For special function test, it's possible to set TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_FAST / SLOW\_OPM\_x = 0 Nm by application system or diagnostic tool (LV\_ISC\_INH\_EXT\_ADJ).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3775 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

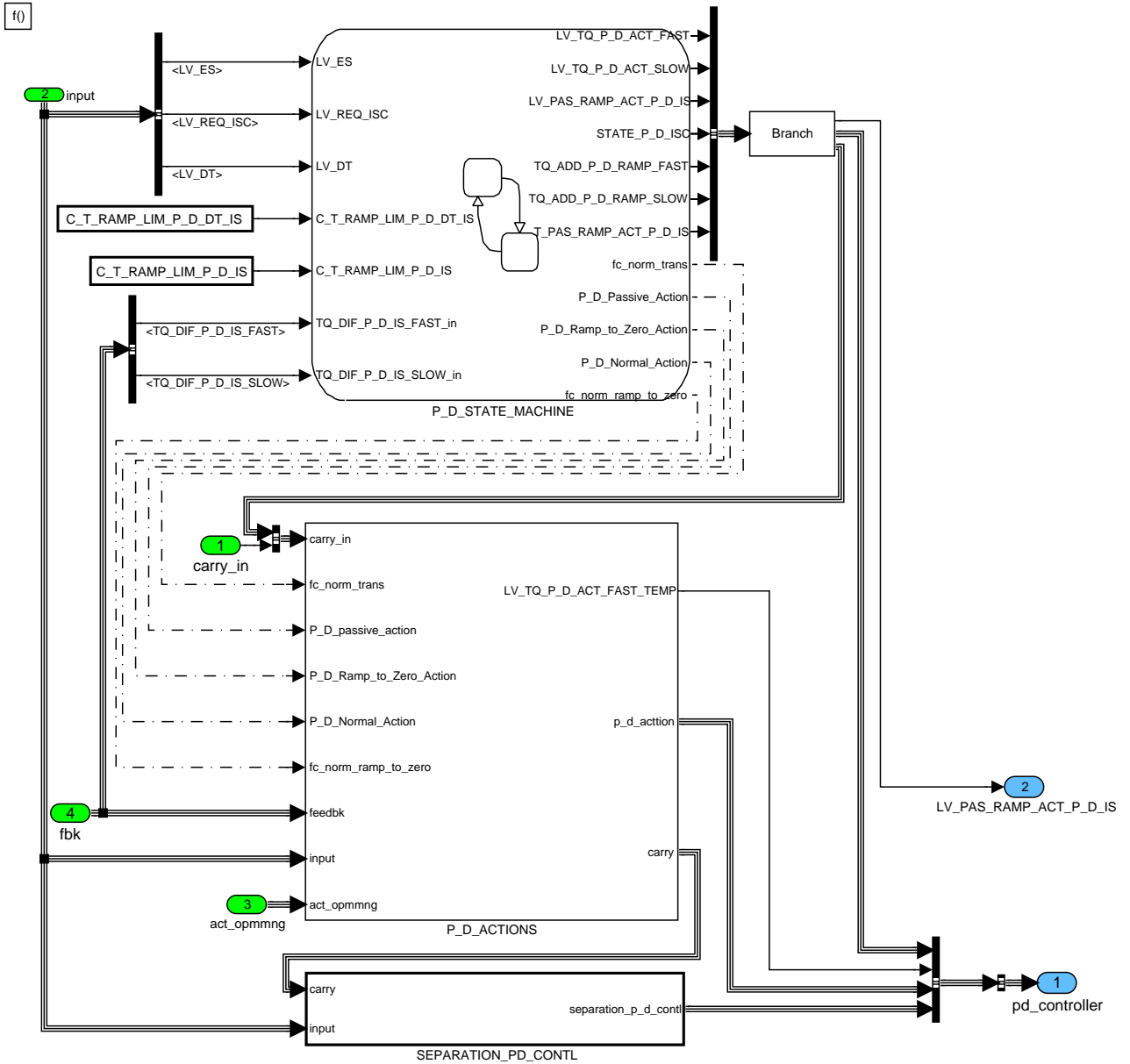



Figure 91 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3776 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calculation of N GRD P D IS and calculations at gear engaged and disengaged.

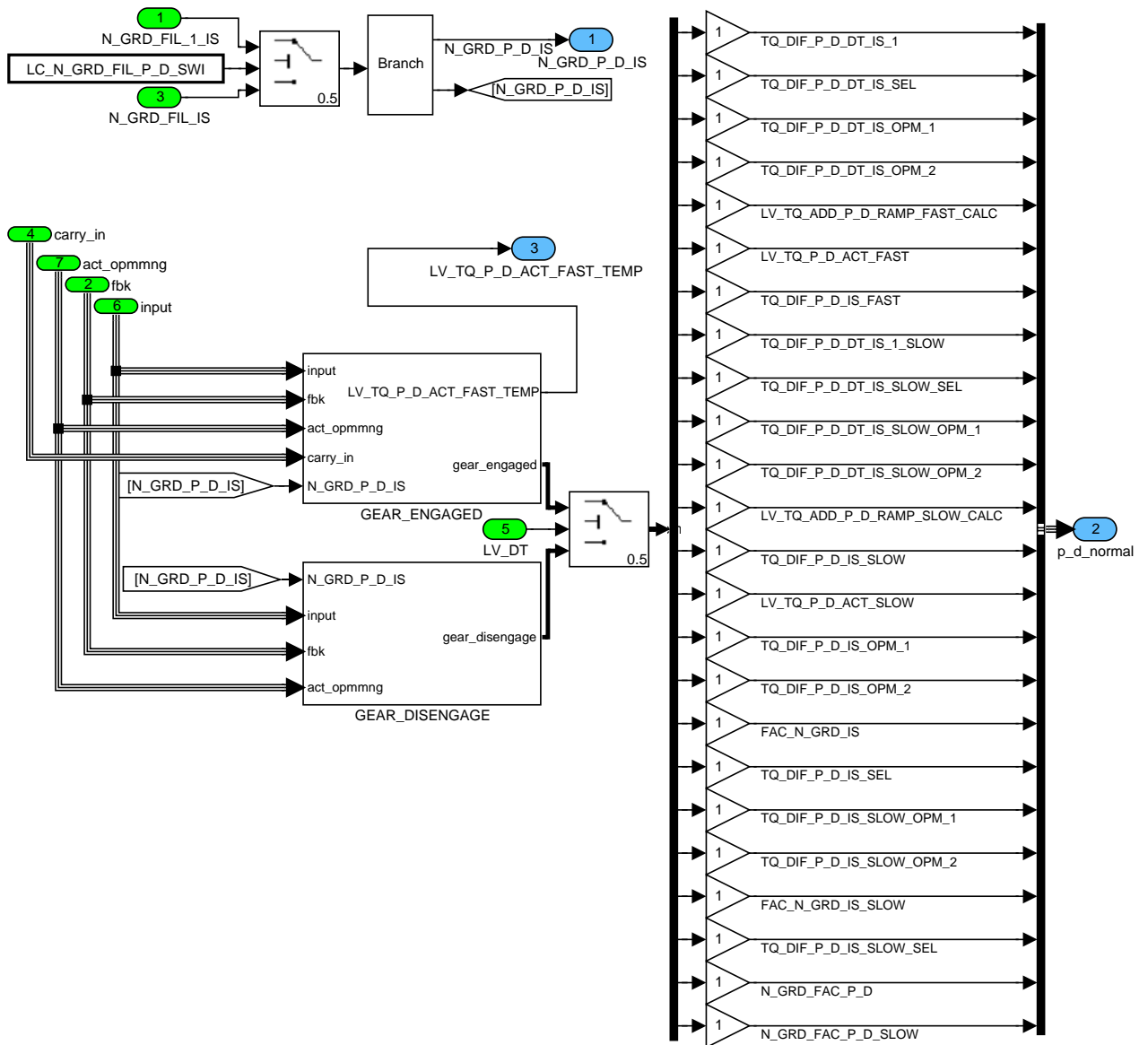



Figure 93 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL

### Calculations at gear engaged

Gear engaged is calculated when LV\_DT is 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3778 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Calculations at PD part fast

### Output from operation manager in PD part fast

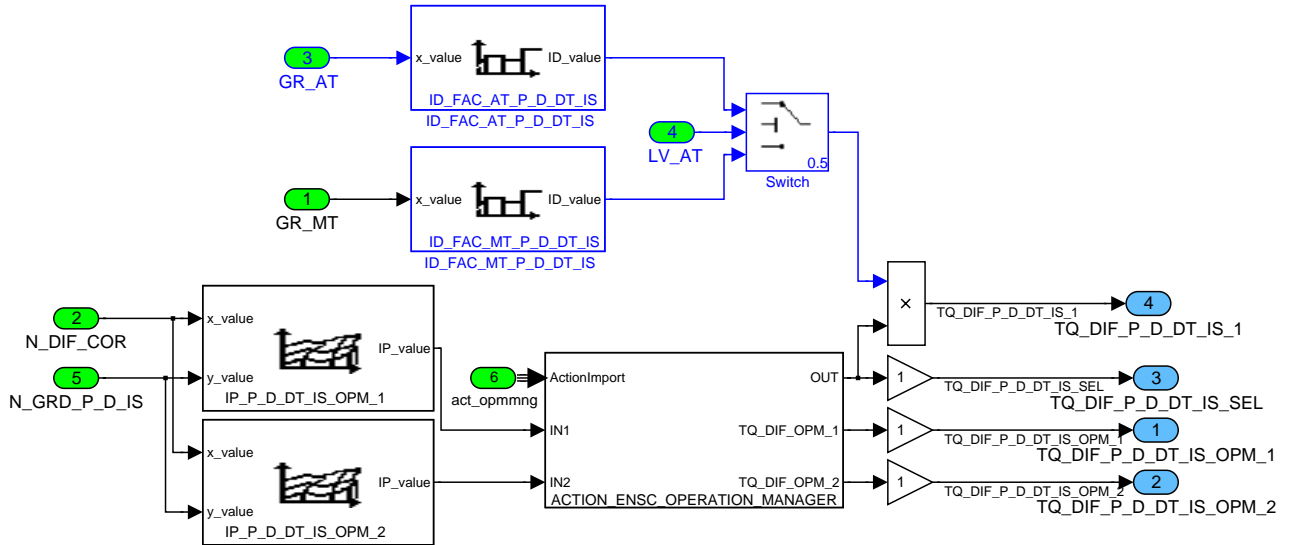


Figure 94 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_ENGAGED/ PD\_PART\_FAST/ CLC\_P\_D\_DT\_IS

### Calculation of TQ DIF P D IS FAST and LV TQ P D ACT FAST

#### Calculation of LV TQ P D ACT FAST

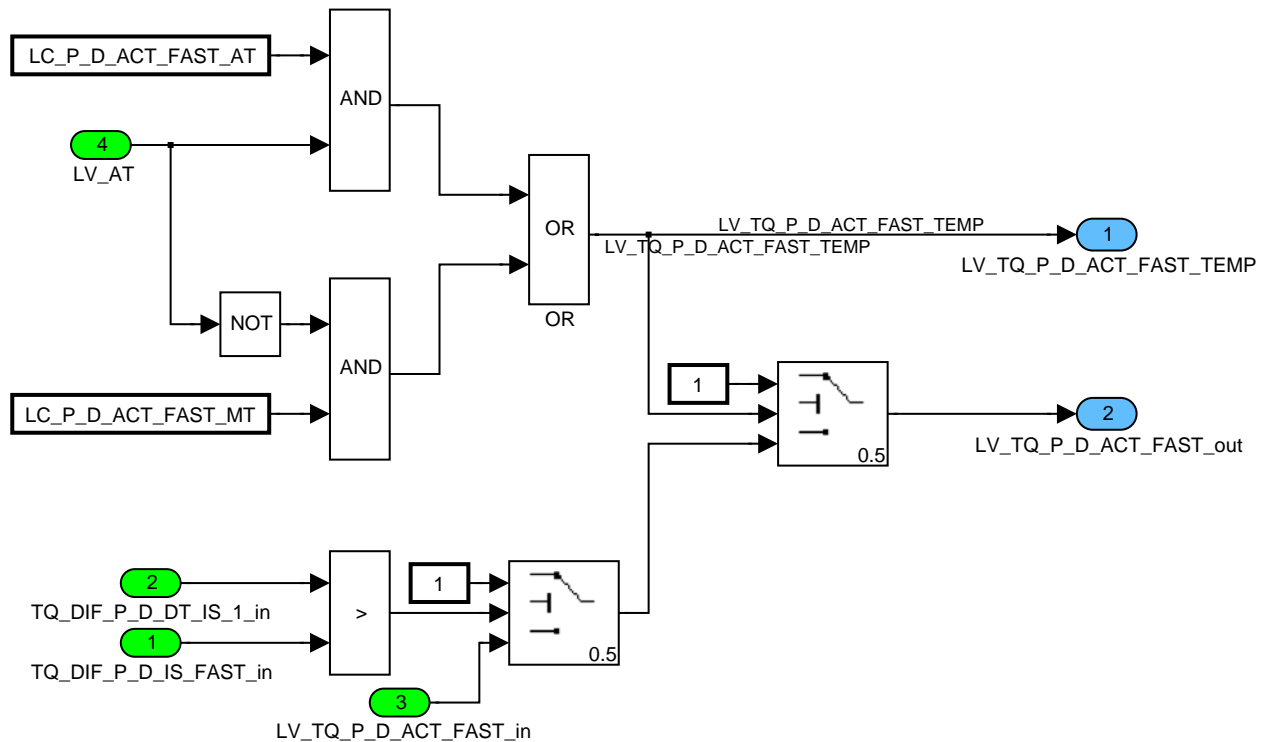


Figure 95 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_ENGAGED/ PD\_PART\_FAST/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS/ CLC\_LV\_TQ\_P\_D\_ACT\_FAST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3779 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of LV TQ ADD P D RAMP FAST CALC and TQ DIF P D IS FAST

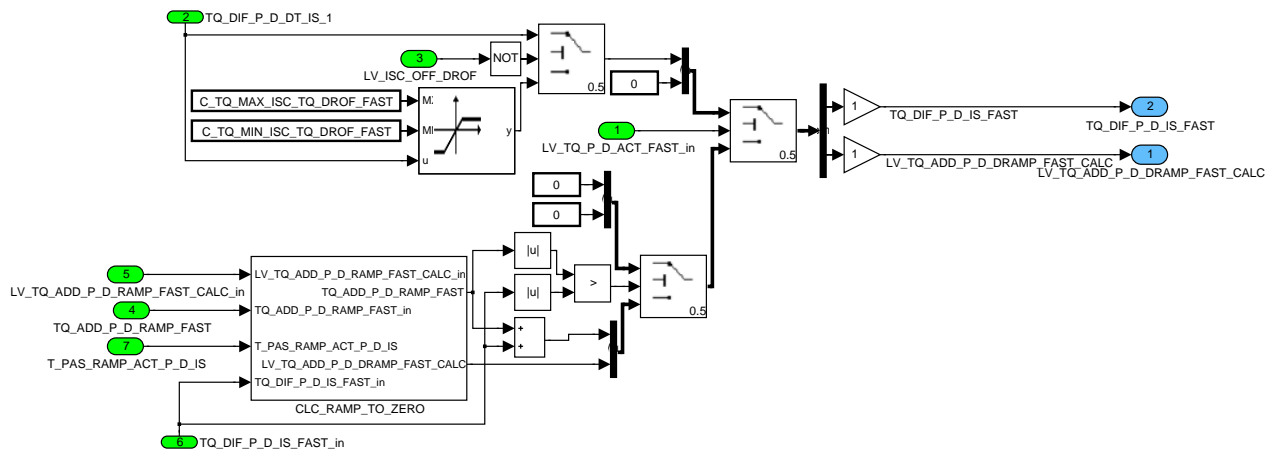


Figure 96 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_ENGAGED/ PD\_PART\_FAST/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS

## Calculation of LV TQ ADD P D RAMP FAST CALC and TQ DIF P D IS FAST at ramp to zero

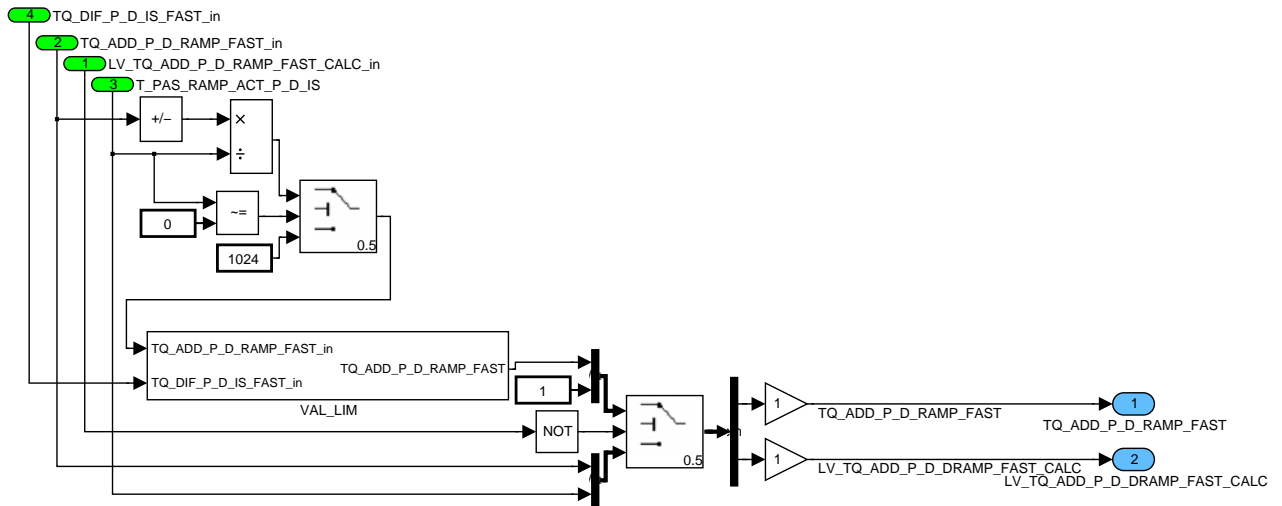



Figure 97 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_ENGAGED/ PD\_PART\_FAST/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS/ CLC\_RAMP\_TO\_ZERO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3780 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Limiting the value of TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_FAST

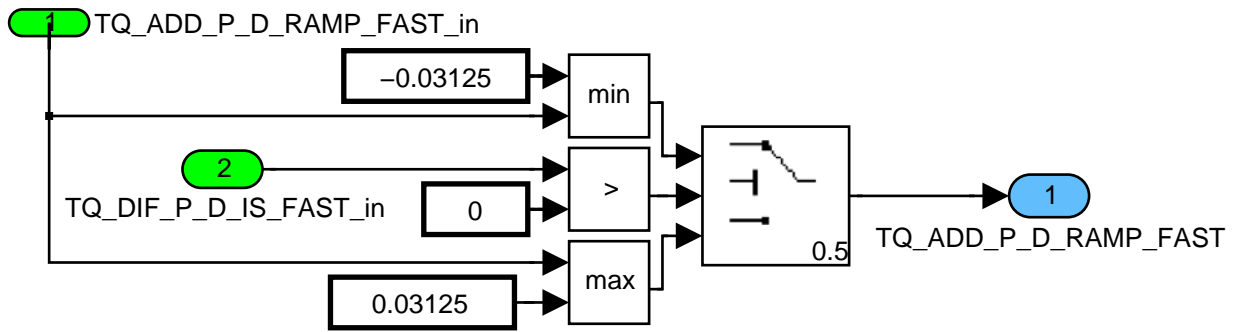


Figure 98 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_ENGAGED/ PD\_PART\_FAST/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS/ CLC\_RAMP\_TO\_ZERO/ VAL\_LIM

## Calculation at PD slow

### Output from operation manager in PD slow

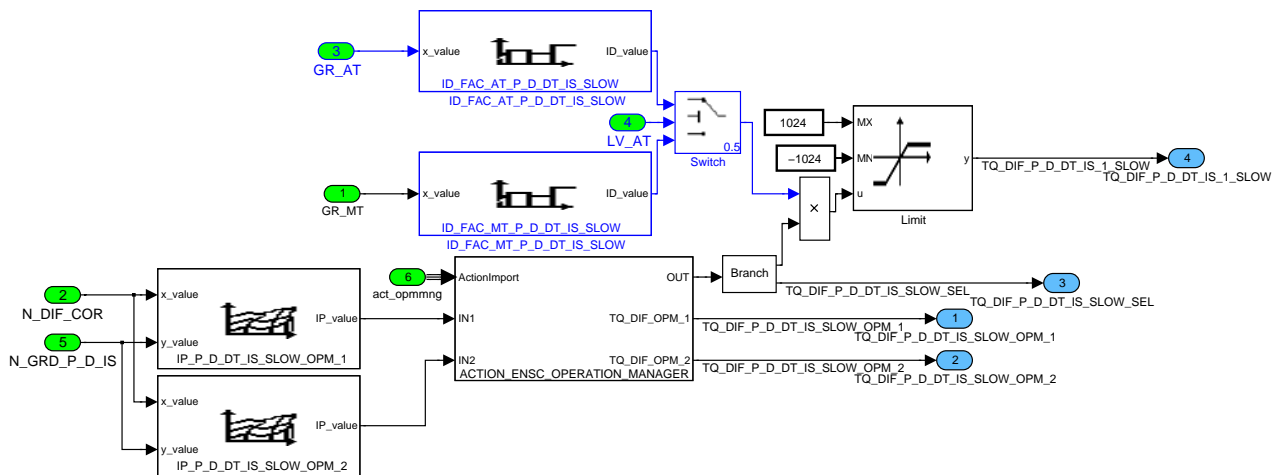



Figure 99 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_ENGAGED/ PD\_PART\_SLOW/ CLC\_P\_D\_DT\_IS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3781 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of LV TQ PD ACT SLOW and TQ DIF P D IS SLOW

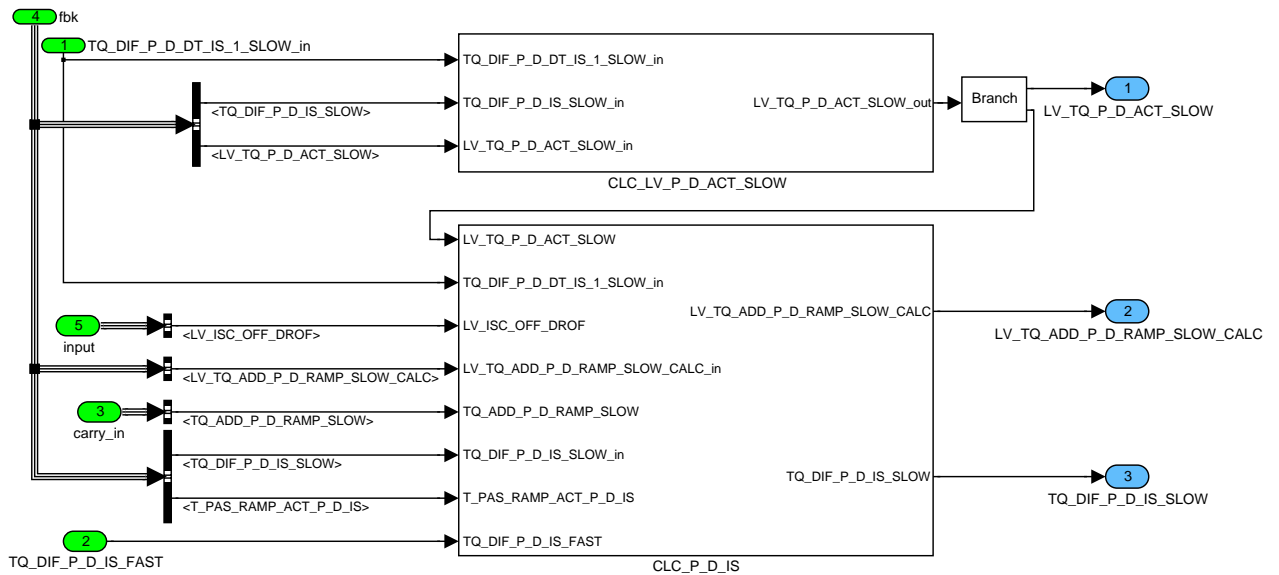


Figure 100 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_ENGAGED/ PD\_PART\_SLOW/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS

## Calculation of LV ACT P D IS SLOW

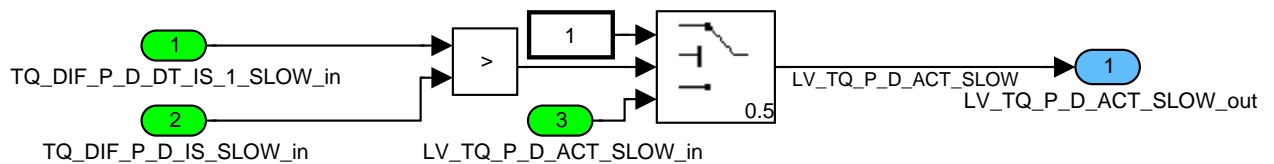



Figure 101 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_ENGAGED/ PD\_PART\_SLOW/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS/ CLC\_LV\_P\_D\_ACT\_SLOW

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3782 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of TQ DIF P D IS SLOW and LV TQ ADD P D RAMP SLOW CALC

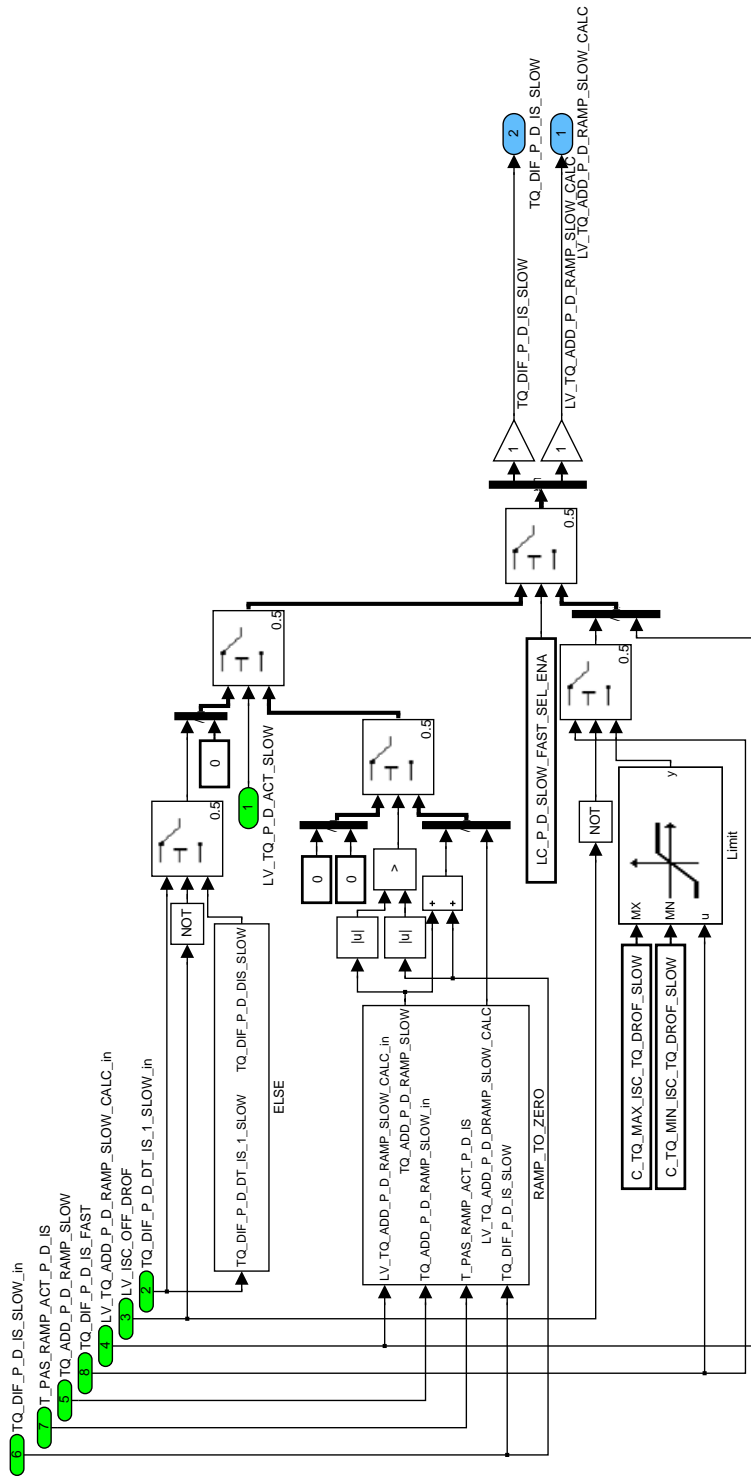



Figure 102 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_ENGAGED/ PD\_PART\_SLOW/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3783 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Limiting the value of TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_SLOW

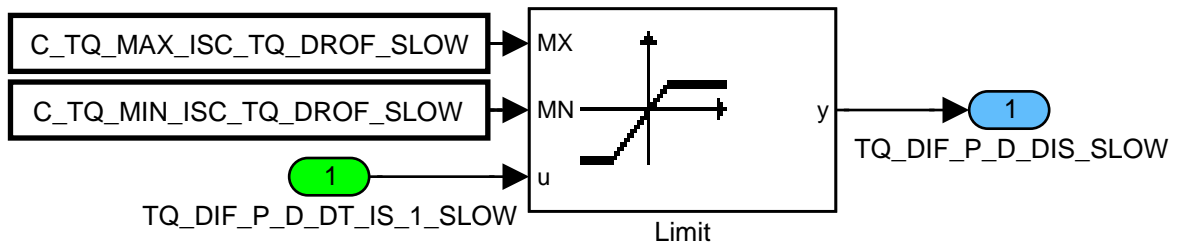


Figure 103 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_ENGAGED/ PD\_PART\_SLOW/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS/ ELSE

## Calculation at ramp to zero

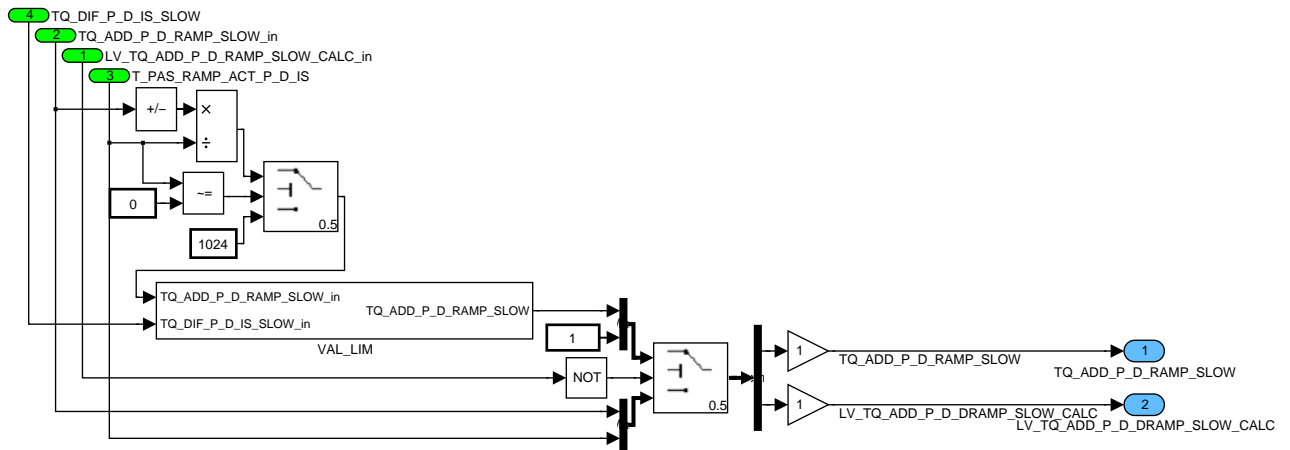


Figure 104 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_ENGAGED/ PD\_PART\_SLOW/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS/ RAMP\_TO\_ZERO

## Limiting the value of TQ\_DIF\_P\_IS\_SLOW

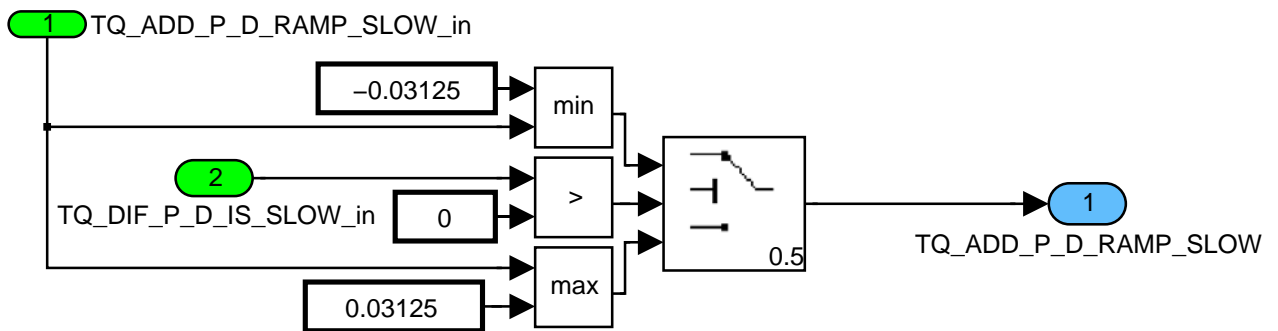



Figure 105 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_ENGAGED/ PD\_PART\_SLOW/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS/ RAMP\_TO\_ZERO/ VAL\_LIM

## Passing the of old value

NO calculation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3784 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

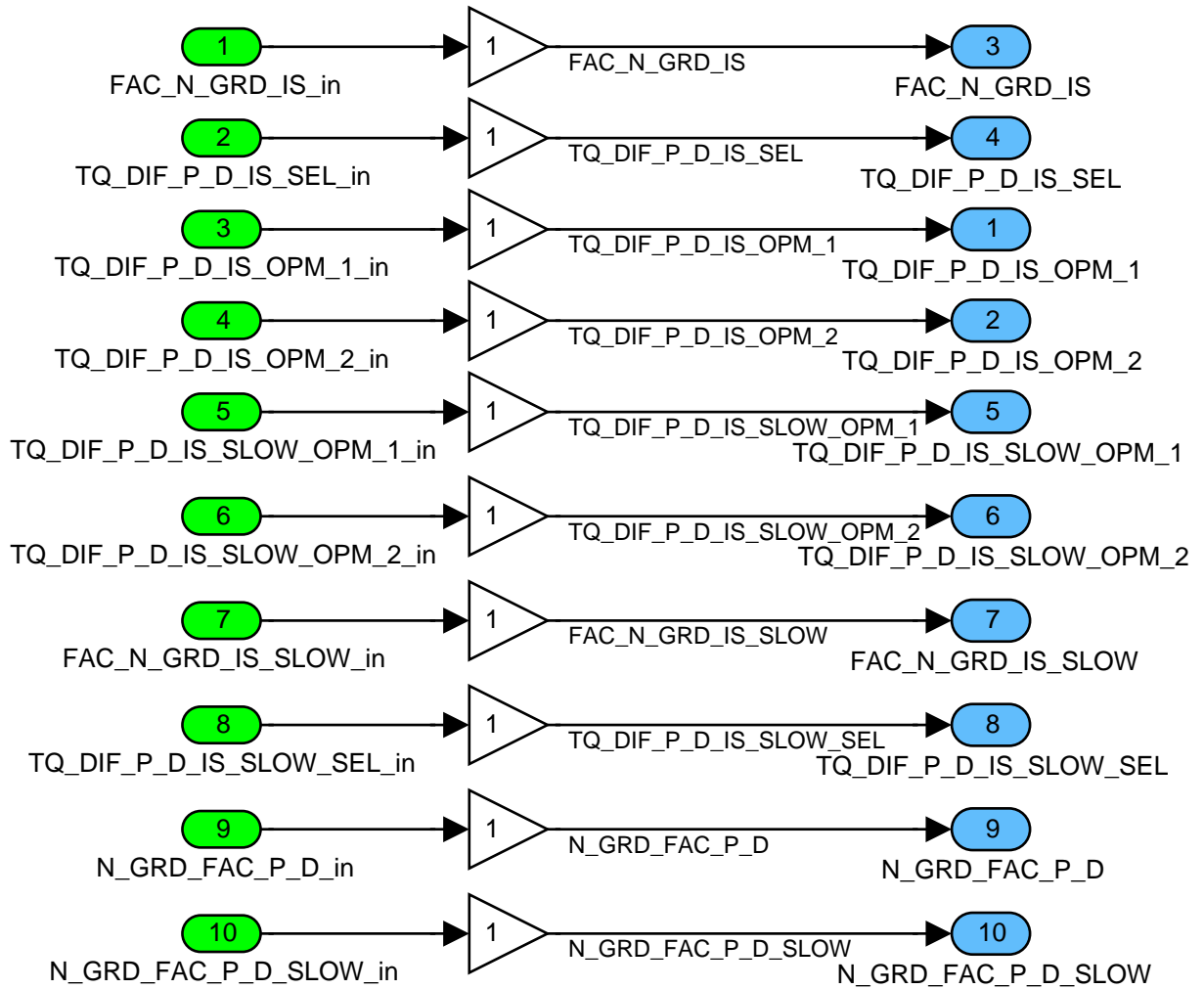



Figure 106 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_ENGAGED/ OLD\_VALUES

### Calculation at gear disengaged.

Calculations at gear disengaged occurs when LV\_DT = 0;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3785 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation gear disengaged---> PD part fast

### Output from operation manager in PD part fast

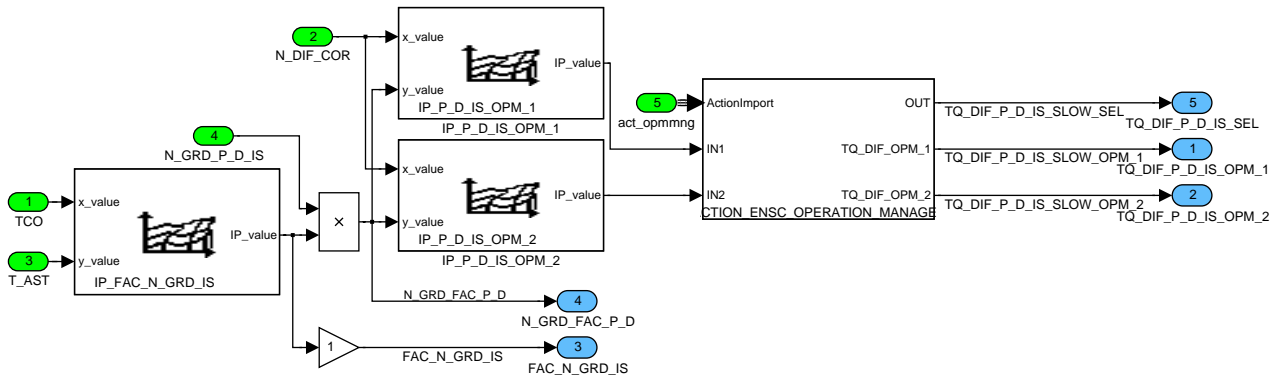


Figure 107 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_DISENGAGE/ PD\_PART\_FAST/ CLC\_P\_D\_DT\_IS

## Calculation of LV TQ\_ADD\_P\_D\_RAMP\_FAST\_CALC and TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_FAST.

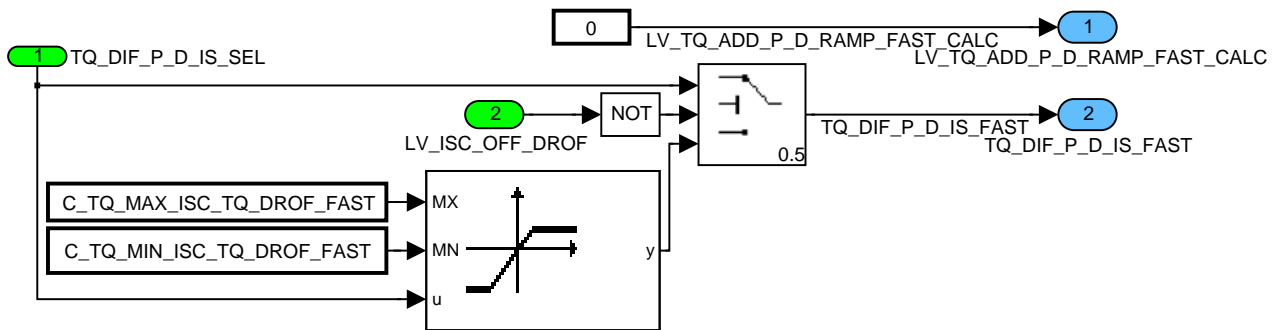


Figure 108 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_DISENGAGE/ PD\_PART\_FAST/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS

## Calculation at PD part slow

### Condition check for calculation in PD part slow

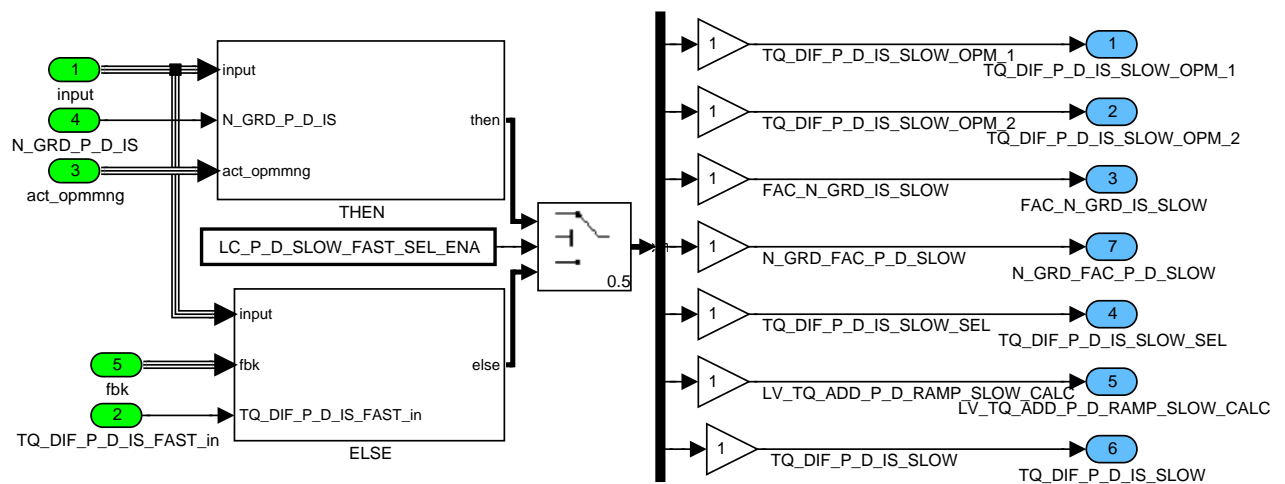


Figure 109 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_DISENGAGE/ PD\_PART\_SLOW/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3786 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Calculation at pd part slow when condition is true.

## Output from operation manager

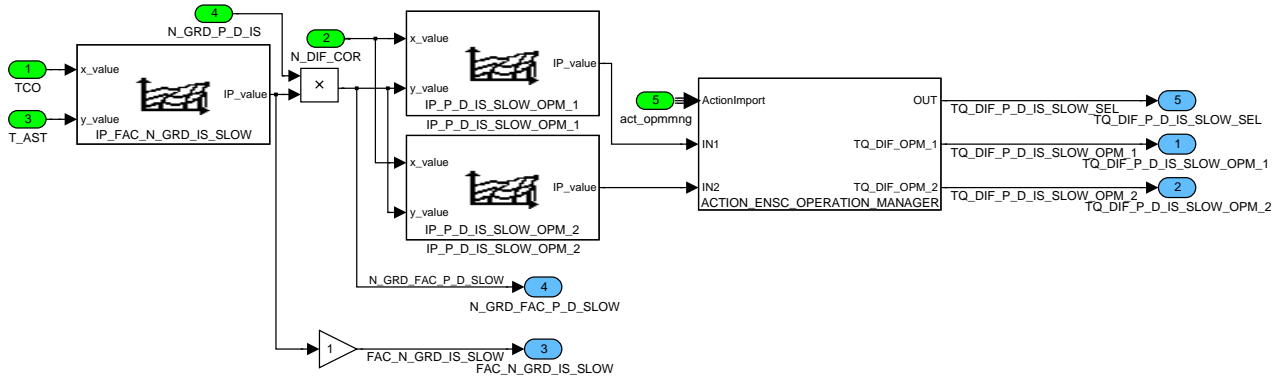


Figure 110 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_DISENGAGE/ PD\_PART\_SLOW/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS/ THEN/ CLC\_P\_D\_DT\_IS

## Calculation of TQ DIF P D IS SLOW

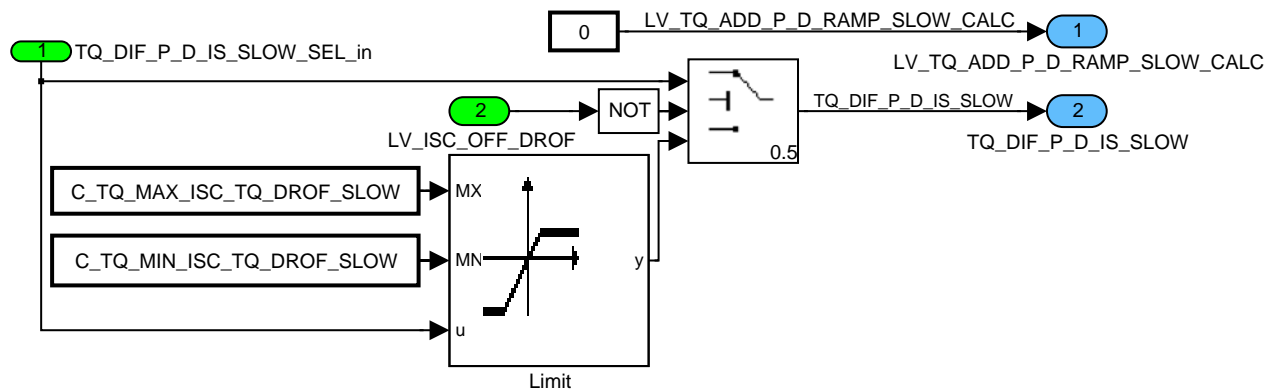



Figure 111 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_DISENGAGE/ PD\_PART\_SLOW/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS/ THEN/ THEN\_TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_SLOW

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3787 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Calculation at pd part slow when condition is false.

Calculation of TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_SLOW and LV\_TQ\_ADD\_P\_D\_RAMP\_SLOW\_CALC

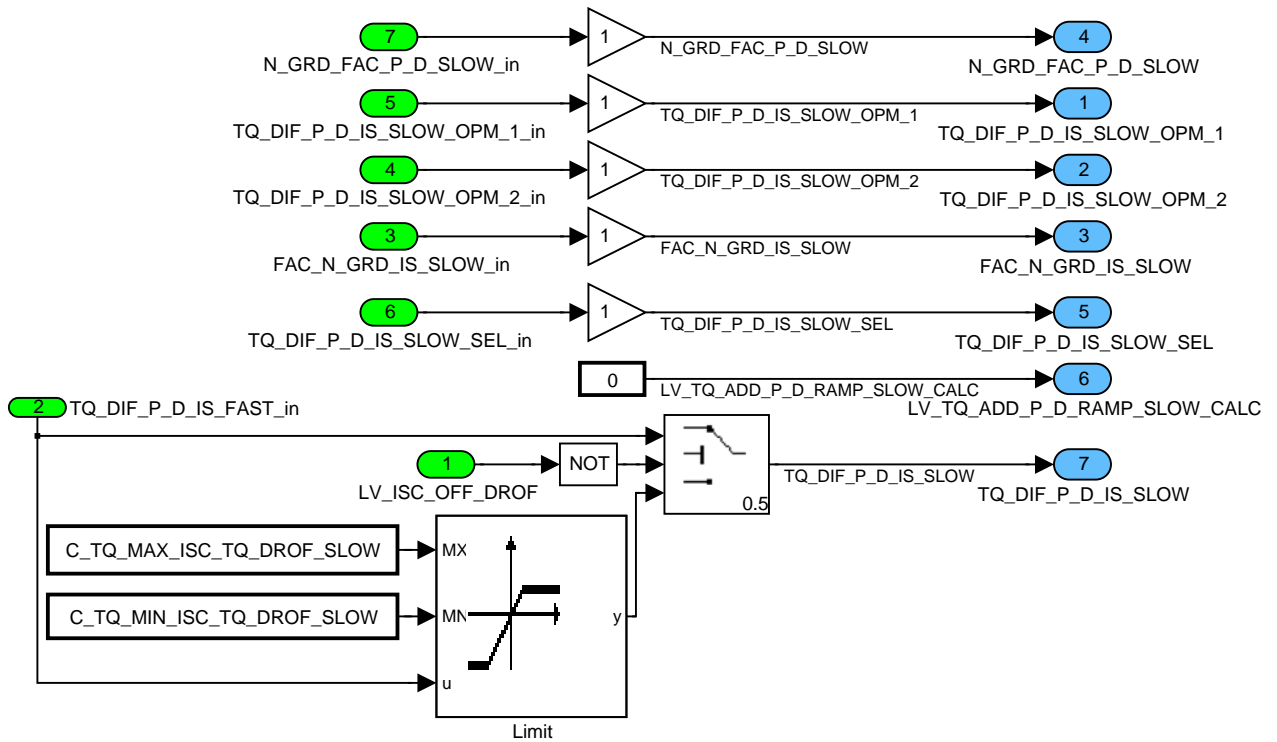



Figure 112 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_DISENGAGE/ PD\_PART\_SLOW/ CLC\_P\_D\_IS/ ELSE/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3788 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Feed through

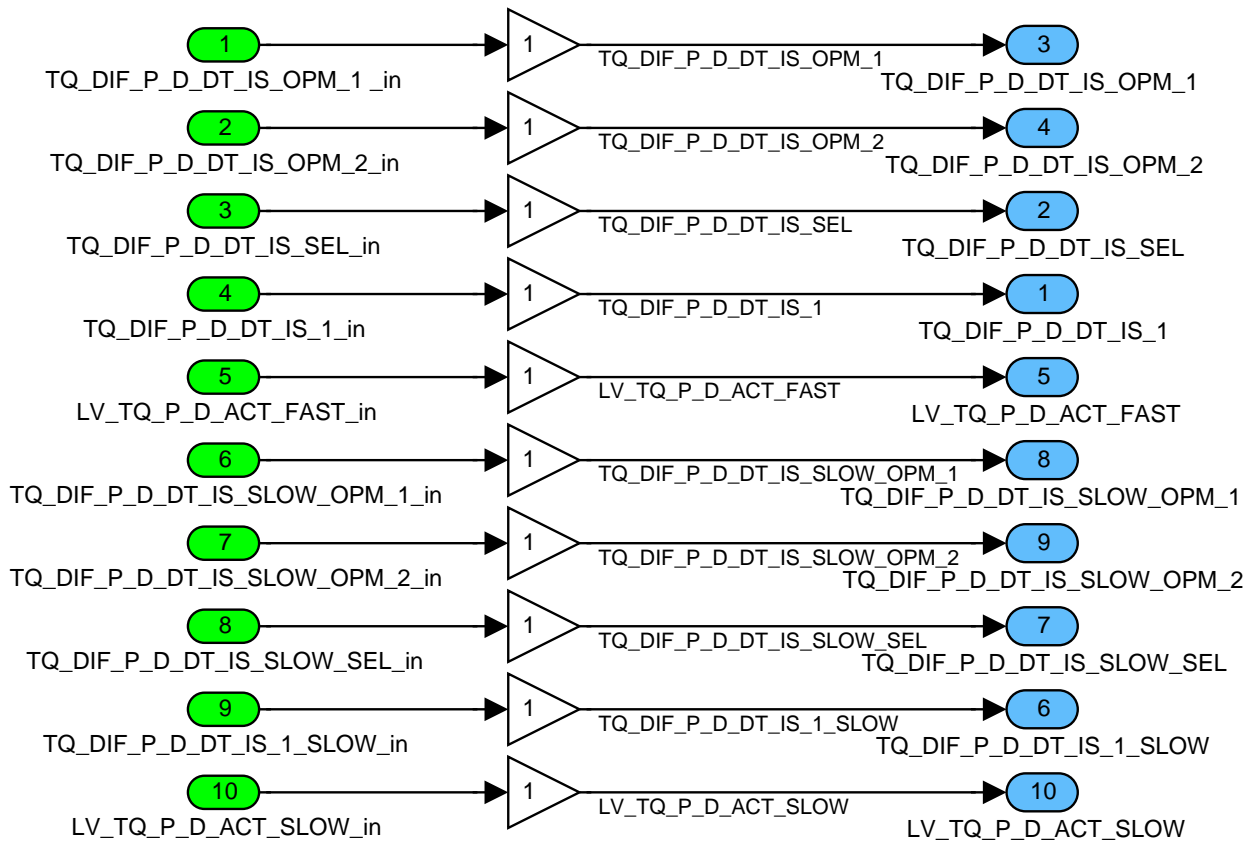



Figure 113 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ P\_D\_NORMAL/ GEAR\_DISENGAGE/ OLD\_VALUES

### Calculation at state ramp to zero

To prevent a torque jump if the PD part is on a certain value and the driver hits the pedal (transition to part load), it's necessary to reduce the PD-part's value by a deactivation ramp. The **target value** of the ramp operation is always  $TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_IS\_FAST / SLOW = 0$  [Nm].

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3789 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

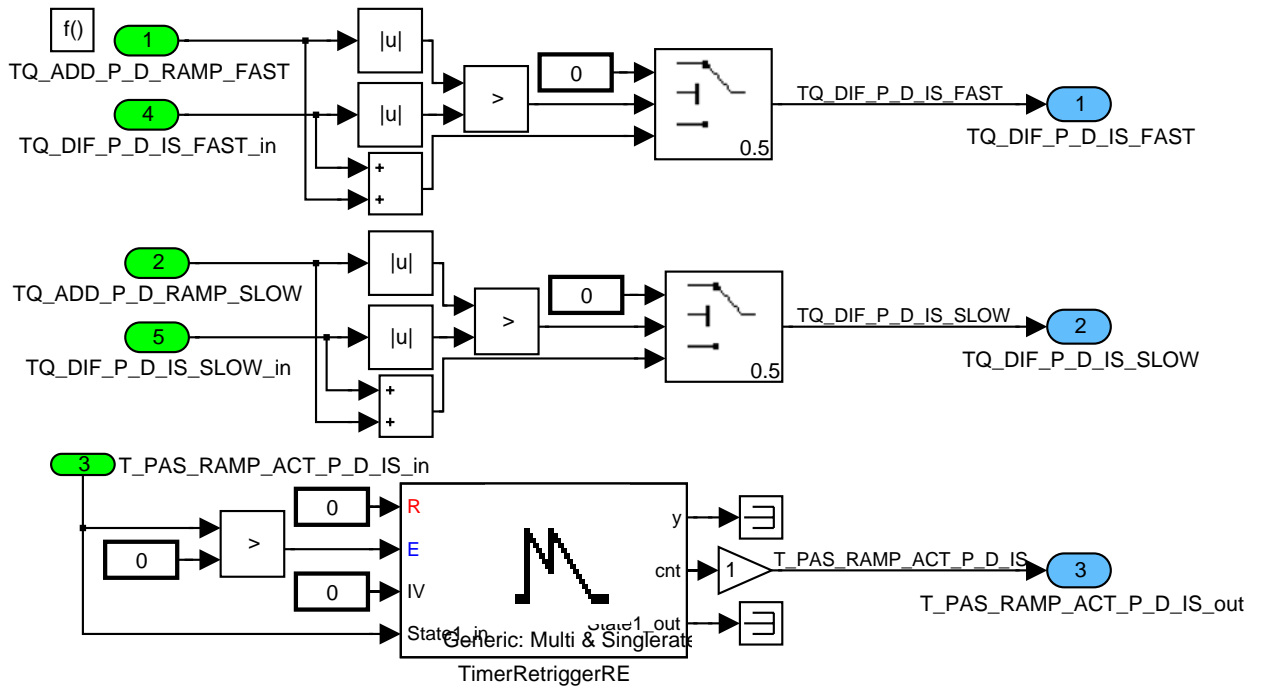


Figure 114 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ P\_D\_ACTIONS/ RAMP\_TO\_ZERO

## Calculation of TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_SLOW\_IS

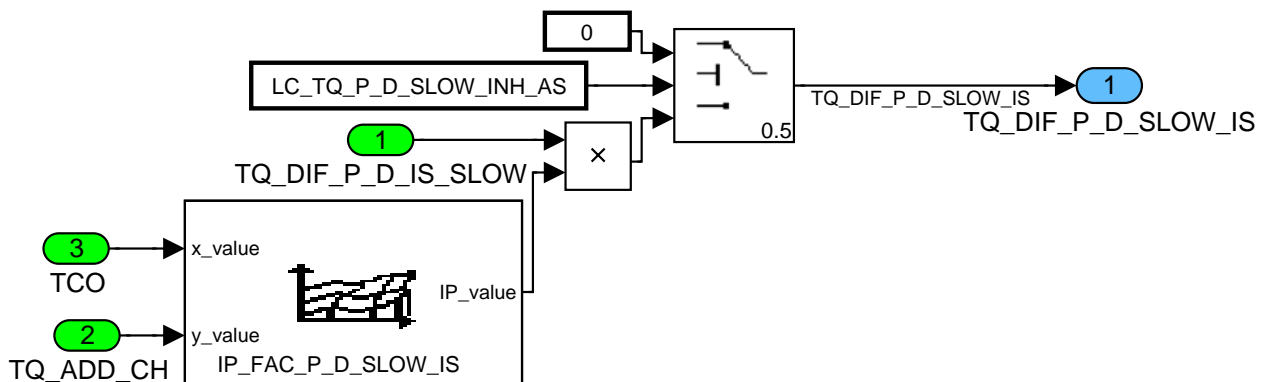


Figure 115 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ SEPARATION\_PD\_CONTL/ DET\_TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_SLOW\_IS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3790 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_SLOW\_IS

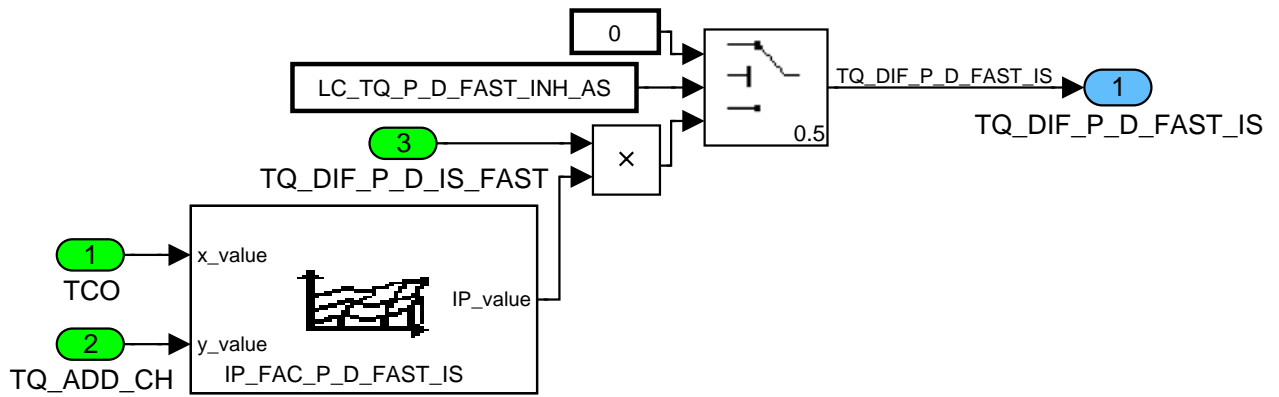
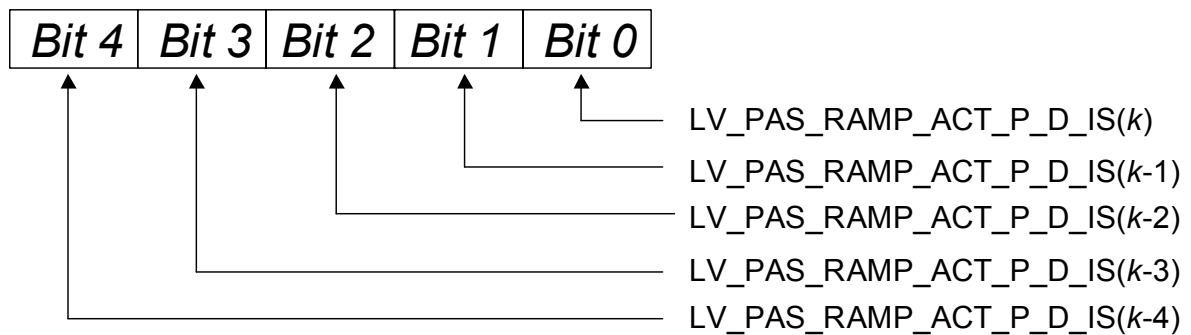


Figure 116 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ SEPARATION\_PD\_CONTL/ DET\_TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_FAST\_IS


## Circular buffer for LV\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS

In the following circular buffer STATE\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS, the last five values of LV\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS are stored. This information is needed for the Level 2 which has a recurrency of 40 ms and would not detected a high-low-high flank change inside 40 ms:



This information is needed for the monitoring of the idle speed controller. It is updated every 10ms; the values are shifted from Bit  $j$  to Bit  $j+1$ ,  $j=0,1,2,3$ .

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3791 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

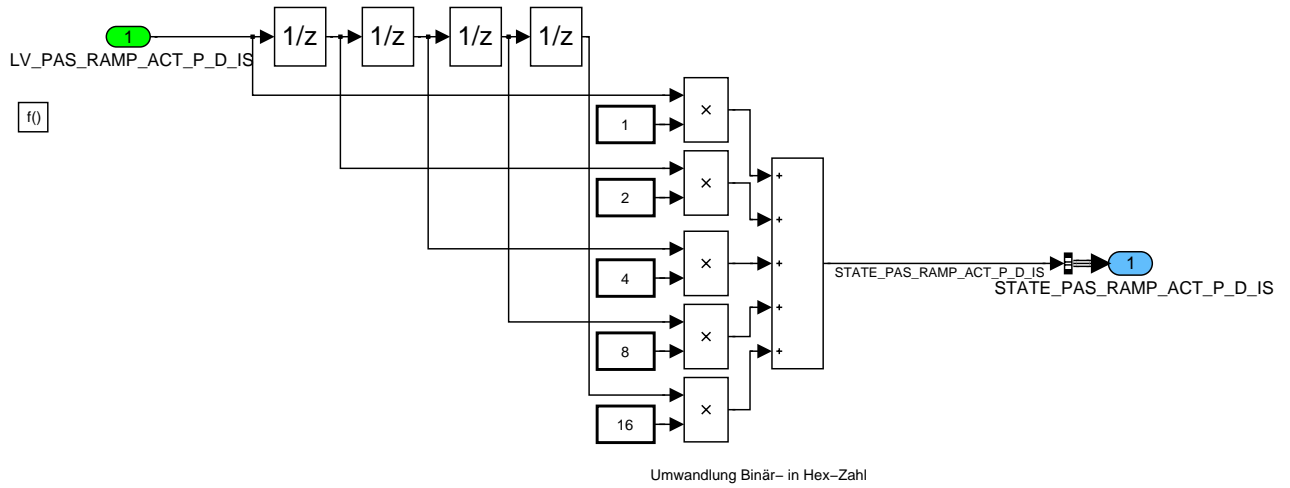



Figure 117 ENSC\_M8006/ OPM/ PD\_CONTROLLER/ CLC\_LV\_PAS\_RAMP\_ACT\_P\_D\_IS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800601.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3792 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 22.5 Application Incidences for Idle Speed Control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_REQ_ISC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for idle speed controller activation request					
N_GRD_FIL_ISC_ACT_AST	V	80...7FH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm/s]
Filtered gradient for ISC after start activation					
LV_NEG_N_GRD_FIL_MEM	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Memory bit for falling gradient after start					
STATE_REQ_ISC	V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	ISC_PASSIVE AFTER_START NORMAL TRAILING_THR PART_LOAD	1	[-]
Actual state for ISC request					
T_CTR_PU_ISC_ACT	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Time counter for ISC activation in PU					

### Input data:

LV_ST	LV_IS	N	N_GRD
LV_PU	N_SP_IS	VS	LV_DT
LV_AMT_CRAWL_ON	LV_PL	LV_N_SP_IS_CS	N_GB
N_GRD	N_DIF_COR	LV_AT	N_SP_IS_RATIO

### Application conditions:


**Activation:** IF LC\_ISC\_ACT\_CDN\_SWI == 1  
 THEN  
     Use these application incidences  
 ELSE IF LV\_AMT\_CRAWL\_ON = 1  
     THEN LV\_REQ\_ISC = 0  
     ELSE LV\_REQ\_ISC = LV\_IS  
 ENDIF  
 ENDIF

**At reset:** STATE\_REQ\_ISC = ISC\_PASSIVE  
 T\_CTR\_PU\_ISC\_ACT = C\_T\_DLY\_ISC\_ACT\_PU

**Update rate:** 10 ms

**At deactivation:** T\_CTR\_PU\_ISC\_ACT = C\_T\_DLY\_ISC\_ACT\_PU

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed control	4DC3940S	17800T01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3793 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 22.5.1 General

The activation of the idle speed controller depends on different driving situations. Five states are distinguished. The actual status of the idle speed activation is stored in STATE\_REQ\_ISC.

**State 0:** Idle speed controller is passive (**STATE\_REQ\_ISC = ISC\_PASSIVE**).

**State 1:** Activation of the ISC after start (**STATE\_REQ\_ISC = AFTER\_START**).

**State 2:** "Normal activation": Activation of the ISC in case of LV\_IS = 1 (**STATE\_REQ\_ISC = NORMAL**)

**State 3:** Activation of the ISC if speed remains stationary at a certain value in trailing throttle state (**STATE\_REQ\_ISC = TRAILING\_THR**).

**State 4:** Activation of the ISC in part load, in case of underspeed. (**STATE\_REQ\_ISC = PART\_LOAD**).

### Formula section:

#### Action:

#### FlipFlop condition (LV\_FF):

**IF** N > (N\_SP\_IS + C\_N\_DIF\_ISC\_ACT\_PL\_UP) **THEN** LV\_FF = 0  
**ELSE IF** N < (N\_SP\_IS - C\_N\_DIF\_ISC\_ACT\_PL\_DOWN) **THEN** LV\_FF = 1

**IF** { LV\_PL == 1 } **AND**

{ LV\_FF == 1 } **AND**

N\_SP\_IS < C\_N\_SP\_IS\_MAX\_PL\_ACT **AND**

{ LC\_ISC\_PL\_ACT\_INH == 0 }

**OR**

{ LV\_N\_SP\_IS\_CS **AND** { **NOT** LV\_IS } **AND** { **NOT** LV\_ST } }


**THEN**

LV\_TEMP\_PL\_CDN = 1

**ELSE**

LV\_TEMP\_PL\_CDN = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine speed control	4DC3940S	17800T01.00I	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages	3794 of 9643
		A4 : 2004-06	





**Figure 1: State diagram of the ISC activation.**

The numbers at different transitions of one state to another represent the priority in which the transitions have to be checked.

## 22.5.2 ISC Passive (STATE ISC\_PASSIVE)

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This state is the idle speed controller passive state. The controller is deactivated if there is a transition to this state.

### Formula section:

**Action:** LV\_REQ\_ISC = 0

**Transition:** see figure 1

**Action during transition to AFTER\_START:** LV\_NEG\_N\_GRD\_FIL\_MEM = 0  
N\_GRD\_FIL\_ISC\_ACT\_AST = 0


## 22.5.3 Checking ISC activation conditions after start (Entry into IS after ST, STATE AFTER\_START)

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

After transition from engine state ST to IS, the activation of the ISC is requested if speed reaches a calibratable offset from N\_SP\_IS with a negative gradient N\_GRD, figure 2. If speed does not reach this offset after decreasing and increasing again, the controller is also activated.

**Transition:** see figure 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800T01.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3796 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Action:

```

IF LC_ISC_ACT_AST_CDN_SWI == 1
THEN
    LV_REQ_ISC = 1
ELSE
{
    % Calculation of a filtered gradient for after start activation

    N_GRD_FIL_ISC_ACT_ASTk = N_GRD_FIL_ISC_ACT_ASTk-1 +
    + C_CRLC_N_GRD_FIL_ISC_ACT_AST · { N_GRDk - N_GRD_FIL_ISC_ACT_ASTk-1 }

    % If N reaches the calibratable offset N_SP_IS + C_N_DIF_ISC_ACT_AST
    % with a negative gradient, then the controller is activated. If
    % speed increases again before reaching N_SP_IS + C_N_DIF_ISC_ACT_AST,
    % then the controller is activated, too. The falling gradient
    % is layed up in LV_NEG_N_GRD_FIL_MEM.

    IF N_GRD_FIL_ISC_ACT_AST < 0
    THEN
        LV_NEG_N_GRD_FIL_MEM = 1

        IF { N < N_SP_IS + C_N_DIF_ISC_ACT_AST }
        THEN
            LV_REQ_ISC = 1
        ENDIF

    ELSEIF { N_GRD_FIL_ISC_ACT_AST >= 0 } AND
           { LV_NEG_N_GRD_FIL_MEM == 1 }


    THEN
        LV_REQ_ISC = 1

    ENDIF
}

```

After setting LV\_NEG\_N\_GRD\_FIL\_MEM, its value will not be changed until the after start is left to STATE 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800T01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3797 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

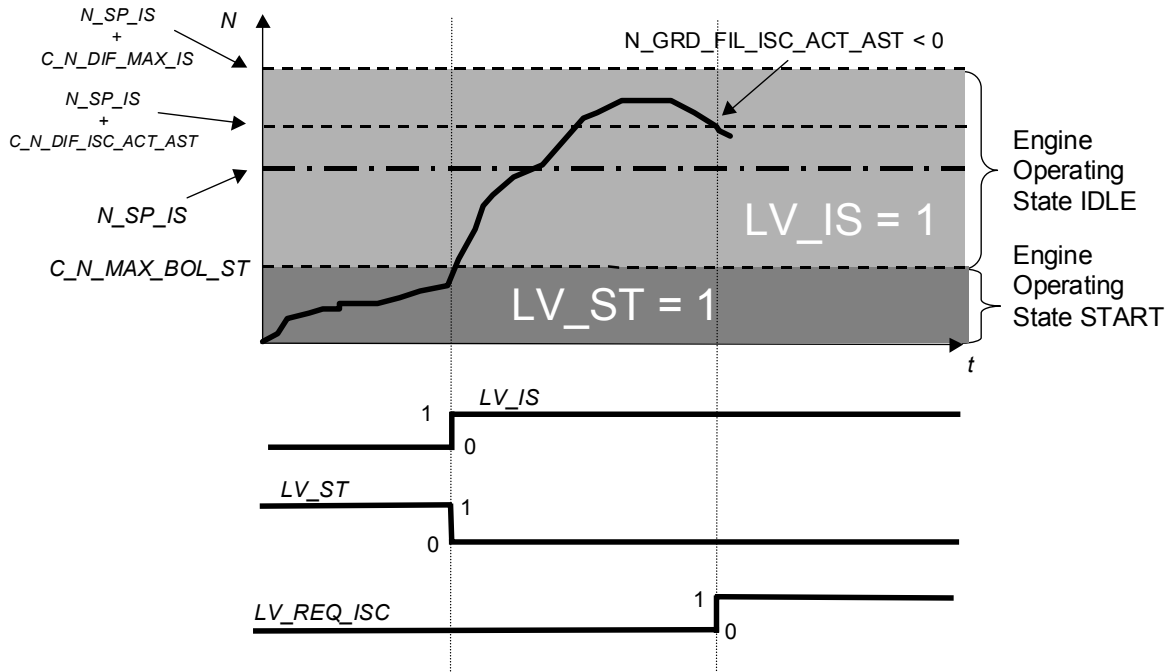



Figure 2: ISC activation after start

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800T01.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3798 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 22.5.4 Checking ISC activation conditions for "normal activation", STATE NORMAL)

The idle speed controller is activated on principle in case of LV\_IS = 1 (except STATE 1 is active).

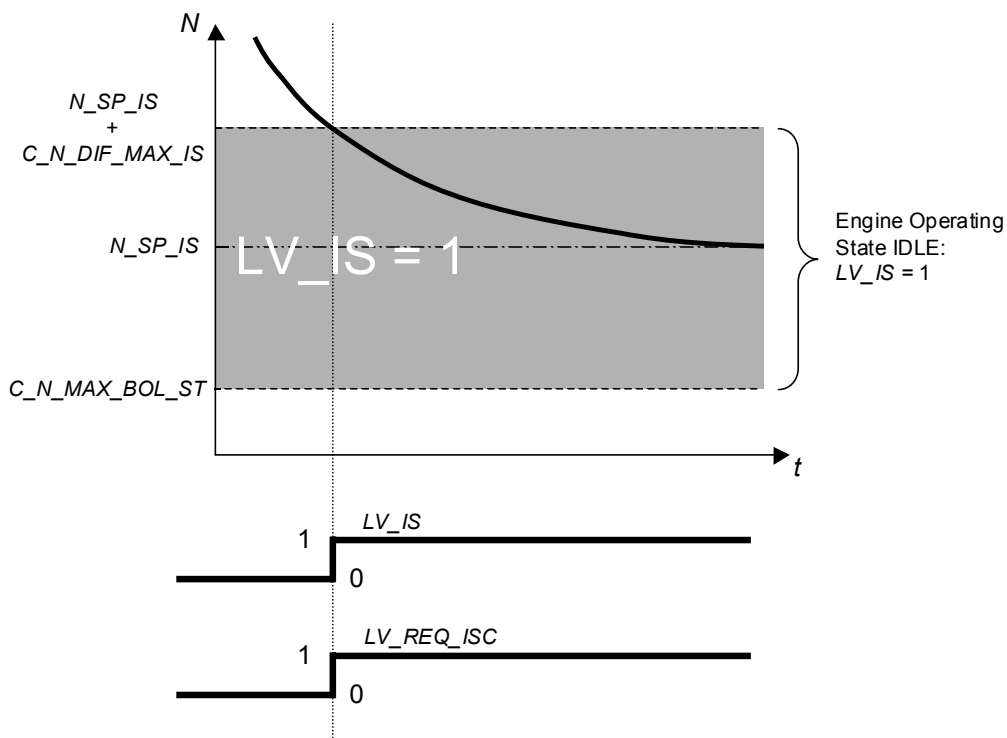


Figure 3: Activation of the ISC in case of LV\_IS = 1

### Formular section:


**Transition:** see figure 1

### Action:

```

IF(LV_AT = 1)
THEN IF (LV_DT = 0)
    THEN LV_REQ_ISC = 1
    ELSE IF (N_GB < N - C_N_GB_DIF_N OR N_GRD < IP_N_GRD_N_SP_IS_RATIO OR
N_DIF_COR > 0 )
        THEN LV_REQ_ISC = 1
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

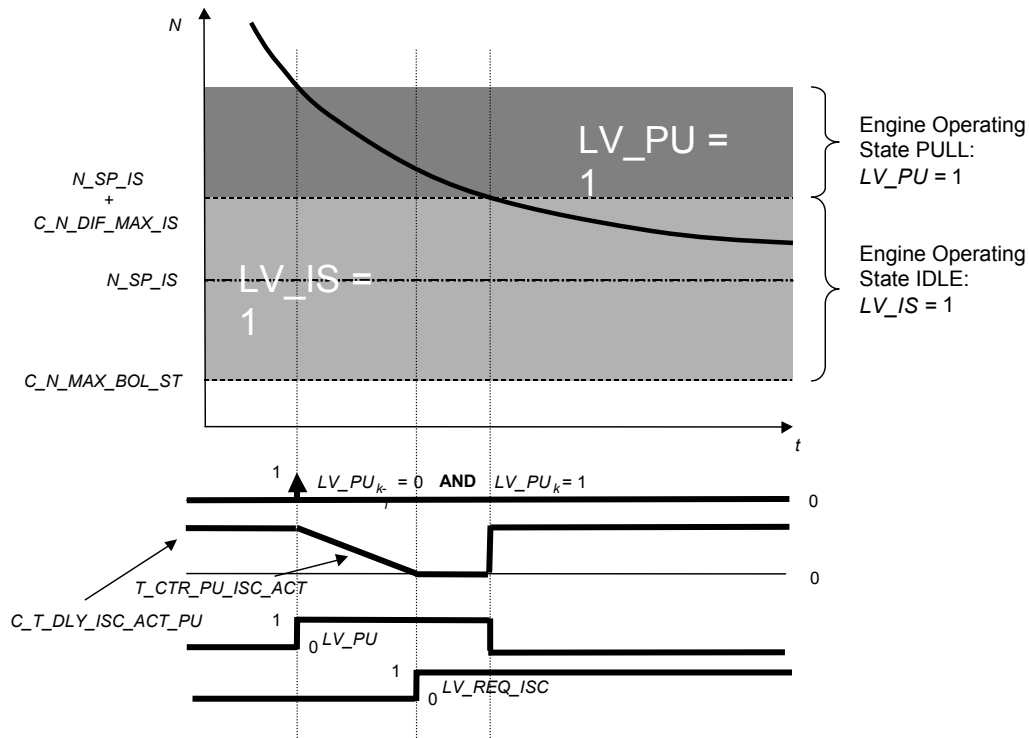
Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800T01.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3799 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ELSE LV\_REQ\_ISC = 1;


## 22.5.5 ISC activation in case of low engine speed decrease in trailing throttle state (LV\_PU = 1, STATE TRAILING\_THR)

If speed decrease in trailing throttle state is very low or speed does not decrease, the idle speed controller is activated after a calibratable time  $C\_T\_DLY\_ISC\_ACT\_PU$ . The condition for that is a standing vehicle ( $VS=0$ ). The counter is started when entering PU ( $LV\_PU_{k-1} = 0 \rightarrow LV\_PU_k = 1$ ). The counter is reinitialized with  $C\_T\_DLY\_ISC\_ACT\_PU$  when leaving PU. See figure 4.



**Figure 4:** Activation of the ISC in PU in case the speed decrease is too low and the vehicle does not move ( $VS = 0$ ). The counter starts from a tunable value  $C\_T\_DLY\_ISC\_ACT\_PU$  and stops at zero.

### Formular section:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed control	4DC3940S	17800T01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	3800 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Transition:** see figure 1

**Action:** start to ramp down  $T\_CTR\_PU\_ISC\_ACT$  when entering PU  
(the initialization of  $T\_CTR\_PU\_ISC\_ACT$  was already done before)

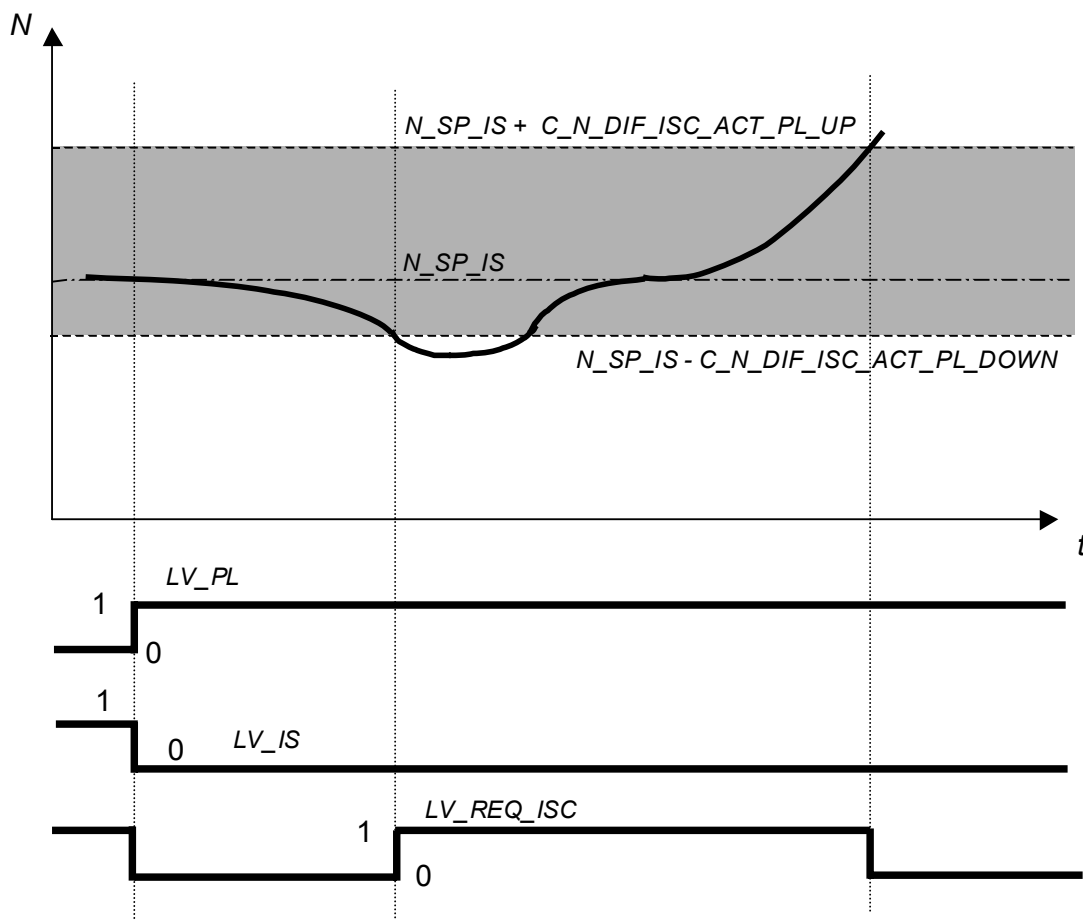
```

IF    { VS == 0 OR LV_DT == 0 } AND { T_CTR_PU_ISC_ACT == 0 }
THEN
    LV_REQ_ISC = 1
ELSE
    LV_REQ_ISC = 0
ENDIF
    
```


Reinitialize  $T\_CTR\_PU\_ISC\_ACT$  with  $C\_T\_DLY\_ISC\_ACT\_PU$  when leaving state TRAILING\_THR

## 22.5.6 Conditions for ISC part load activation (STATE PART\_LOAD)


In part load, the driver or cruise control torque request can be so small, that the idle speed setpoint  $N\_SP\_IS$  cannot be held and speed is decreasing. In this case, the idle speed controller is used to guaranty  $N \geq N\_SP\_IS$ . The conditions for activating the ISC in this case depend on the speed and a calibratable hysteresis, figure 5.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800T01.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3801 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Engine speed control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17800T01.00I</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>3802 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Formula section:

**Transition:** see figure 1

**Action:** LV\_REQ\_ISC = 1

### 22.5.7 Checking ISC inhibit interfaces

During AMT shift intervention Phase 1 (LV\_AMT\_CRAWL\_ON = 1) an additional Converter torque is calculated; during this time the ISC is looked State "PASSIVE".

All inhibit interfaces lead to CONDITION\_OFF which is used in the state diagram (figure 1).


```

IF LV_AMT_CRAWL_ON = 1
THEN  CONDITION_OFF = 1
ELSE  CONDITION_OFF = 0
ENDIF
    
```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_ISC_ACT_CDN_SWI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Calibratable logical bit for switching between different activation conditions					
LC_ISC_ACT_AST_CDN_SWI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for using different after start ISC activation conditions					
LC_ISC_PL_ACT_INH	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Calibratable bit to inhibit ISC activation in part load					
C_N_DIF_ISC_ACT_AST	1	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]
Additive term to define the low limit for ISC activation after start					
C_CRLC_N_GRD_FIL_ISC_ACT_AST	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Filter correlation factor for speed gradient filtering in connection with after start activation of ISC					
C_T_DLY_ISC_ACT_PU	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Time limit for ISC activation in PU					
C_N_DIF_ISC_ACT_PL_DOWN	1	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]
Additive term to define the low limit for ISC activation in PL					
C_N_DIF_ISC_ACT_PL_UP	1	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]
Additive term to define the upper limit for ISC deactivation in PL					
C_N_SP_IS_MAX_PL_ACT	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Speed setpoint threshold for part load activation					
C_N_GB_DIF_N	1	0...FFFEH	0...8191.75	0.125	[rpm]
Difference in input shaft speed turbine/gear box and engine speed					
IP_N_GRD_N_SP_IS_RATIO	8	0...FFH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm/s]
LDP_N_SP_IS_RATIO	8	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[-]
IP for Engine Speed Gradient					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800T01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3803 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## 22.6 Idle Speed Torque Reserve

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_ADD_IS_BOL	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Filtered calculated torque reserve bottom limit at idle					
TQ_DIF_ADD_IS_TOL	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Idle speed torque reserve limitation for stabilizing the ISC at high torque reserves					
N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_1	V	8000...7FFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
Predicted engine speed difference for torque reserve calculation (mode 1)					
N_DIF_PRED_CS_OPM_1	V	8000...7FFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
Predicted idle speed control variable at drive-off-support (mode 1)					
N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_2	V	8000...7FFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
Predicted engine speed difference for torque reserve calculation (mode 2)					
FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_2	V	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	-
Resulting factor for TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS (mode 2)					
FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_1	V	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	-
Resulting factor for TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS (mode 1)					
TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_SEL	V	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.0312500 4	Nm
Calculated torque reserve bottom limit at idle					
N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_1	V	8000...7FFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
Predicted engine speed difference for torque reserve calculation at drive-off-support (mode 1)					
T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_2	V	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	s
Prediction time for engine speed difference (mode 2)					
N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_2	V	8000...7FFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
Predicted engine speed difference for torque reserve calculation at drive-off-support (mode 2)					
N_DIF_PRED_OPM_2	V	8000...7FFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
Predicted idle speed control variable (mode 2)					
TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_2	V	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.0312500 4	Nm
Torque reserve at idle (mode 2)					
N_DIF_PRED_OPM_1	V	8000...7FFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
Predicted idle speed control variable (mode 1)					
N_DIF_PRED_CS_OPM_2	V	8000...7FFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
Predicted idle speed control variable at drive-off-support (mode 2)					
TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_1	V	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.0312500 4	Nm
Torque reserve at idle (mode 1)					
T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_1	V	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	s
Prediction time for engine speed difference at drive-off-support (mode 1)					
T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_1	V	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	s
Prediction time for engine speed difference (mode 1)					
T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_2	V	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	s
Prediction time for engine speed difference at drive-off-support (mode 2)					

### Input data:

LV_IS	LV_ES	VS_FIL	TQI_ADD_MAX_TOL
-------	-------	--------	-----------------

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800I01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3804 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_S EL	LV_AT	N_GRD	TQI_REQ_TRA
MAF	LV_DRI	VLFT_MIN	N
OPM_AV	TCO	LV_N_SP_IS_CS	MAP_DIP_SP_MMV
OPM_REQ	N_SP_IS	ID_IDX_OPM_DROF	N_DIF
TIA	TOIL	LV_VAR_TCT	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_CRLC	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609307	0.0039062 5	-
Filter constant for torque reserve					
C_TQ_DIF_ADD_IS_TOL_OPM_1	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Idle speed torque reserve limitation for stabilizing the ISC at high torque reserves in OPM_1					
C_TQ_DIF_ADD_IS_TOL_OPM_2	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Idle speed torque reserve limitation for stabilizing the ISC at high torque reserves in OPM_2					
ID_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_AV	8	1...8H	1...8	1	-
LDPM_OPM_AV	8	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Operation mode matrix (actual)					
ID_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_REQ	8	1...8H	1...8	1	-
LDPM_OPM_REQ	8	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Operation mode matrix (requested)					
IP_FAC_VS_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_1	4	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDPM_VS_FIL_IP_FAC_VS_TQ_ADD_IS	4	0...FFFFH	0...511.992188	0.0078125	km/h
Factor for IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_CS_OPM_1 (mode 1)					
IP_FAC_VS_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_2	4	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDPM_VS_FIL_IP_FAC_VS_TQ_ADD_IS	4	0...FFFFH	0...511.992188	0.0078125	km/h
Factor for IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_CS_OPM2 (mode 2)					
IP_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_1	8	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	s
LDPM_N_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED	8	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	[rpm]
Time constant for calculation of predicted engine speed deviation at drive-off-support (mode1)					
IP_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_CS_OPM_2	8	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	s
LDPM_N_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED	8	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	[rpm]
Time constant for calculation of predicted engine speed deviation at drive-off-support (mode2)					
IP_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_1	8	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	s
LDPM_N_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED	8	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	[rpm]
Time constant for calculation of predicted engine speed deviation (mode 1)					
IP_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED_OPM_2	8	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	s
LDPM_N_T_N_DIF_OFS_PRED	8	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	[rpm]
Time constant for calculation of predicted engine speed deviation (mode 2)					
IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_IS_BAS_OPM_1	6x6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDPM_TIA_IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_IS	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDPM_TOIL_IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_IS	6	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
Temperature correction for IP_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS (mode1)					
IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_IS_BAS_OPM_2	6x6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDPM_TIA_IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_IS	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDPM_TOIL_IP_FAC_TEMP_TQ_ADD_IS	6	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
Temperature correction for IP_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS (mode2)					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_CS_OPM_1	8x6	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	-
LDP_N_DIF_PRED_CS_OPM_1	8	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_MAF_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Factor for basis torque reserve at idle due to N_DIF_PRED and load for drive-off-support (mode1)					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_CS_OPM_2	8x6	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	-
LDP_N_DIF_PRED_CS_OPM_2	8	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_MAF_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Factor for basis torque reserve at idle due to N_DIF_PRED and load for drive-off-support (mode2)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed control	4DC3940S	43800101.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3805 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_DRI_OPM_1	8x6	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	-
LDPM_N_DIF_PRED_OPM_1	8	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_MAF_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Factor for basis torque reserve at idle due to N_DIF_PRED and load with drive (mode 1)					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_DRI_OPM_2	8x6	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	-
LDPM_N_DIF_PRED_OPM_2	8	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_MAF_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Factor for basis torque reserve at idle due to N_DIF_PRED and load with drive (mode 2)					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_1	8x6	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	-
LDPM_N_DIF_PRED_OPM_1	8	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_MAF_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Factor for basis torque reserve at idle due to N_DIF_PRED and load without drive (mode1)					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_2	8x6	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	-
LDPM_N_DIF_PRED_OPM_2	8	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_MAF_FAC_TQ_ADD_IS	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Factor for basis torque reserve at idle due to N_DIF_PRED and load without drive (mode2)					
IP_LGRD_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL	6x6	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_LGRD_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL	6	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_LGRD_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Gradient for decrementation of the torque reserve at idle					
IP_LGRD_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_2	6x6	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_LGRD_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL	6	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_LGRD_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Gradient for decrementation of the torque reserve at idle for OPM 2					
IP_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS_OPM_1	6x6	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_SP_IS_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS	6	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDPM_TCO_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Basis torque reserve at idle (mode1)					
IP_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS_OPM_2	6x6	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_SP_IS_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS	6	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDPM_TCO_TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_BAS	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Basis torque reserve at idle (mode2)					
IP_TQ_ADD_IS_COR_OPM_1	6x6	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDP_VLFT_MIN_IP_TQ_ADD_IS_COR	6	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[mm]
LDP_MAP_DIP_SP_MMV_IP_TQ_ADD_IS	6	0...FFFFH	-1.28E+3 ... 1.27996E+3	0.0390625	[hPa]
Additive torque reserve at idle at VVT-mode (mode1)					

## 22.6.1 Function description

General Information:


The module „Idle Speed Torque Reserve“ consists of two parts:

1. Idle speed torque reserve due to low engine speed
2. Idle speed torque reserve limitation for stabilizing the ISC at high torque reserves

1. Idle speed torque reserve due to low engine speed

Depending on the predicted engine speed difference N\_DIF\_PRED a torque reserve by increasing the load is calculated. If actual engine speed falls it is possible to increase load before the actual engine speed is below the engine speed setpoint for idle speed. At the

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800I01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3806 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

same time a spark retard compensates the supposed torque increase. So a quick torque increase by spark advance can be realized to stabilize engine speed at its setpoint.

For negative gradients of TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_SEL a PT1-filter for TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL calculation is applied to avoid torque jumps caused by fast changes of ignition angle. For positive gradients of the input TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_SEL the output value TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL is identical to the input.

### 2. Idle speed torque reserve limitation for stabilizing the ISC at high torque reserves

At high torque reserve requests (ex.: catalyst heating) the ignition angle can be retarded down to the minimum ignition angle IGA\_MIN. This may cause problems with idle speed stability. In order to prevent speed from oscillating in case the actual ignition angle is in the near of IGA\_MIN caused by high torque reserves, the maximum available torque reserve must be limited. In order to reach this, a tunable calibration constant C\_TQ\_DIF\_ADD\_IS\_TOL\_OPM\_1/2 is introduced. C\_TQ\_DIF\_ADD\_IS\_TOL\_OPM\_1/2 has the same influence than TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL: while the last defines a minimum torque reserve, C\_TQ\_DIF\_ADD\_IS\_TOL\_OPM\_1/2 takes influence on the maximum torque reserve in idle. The available torque reserve range is shown in figure 1.

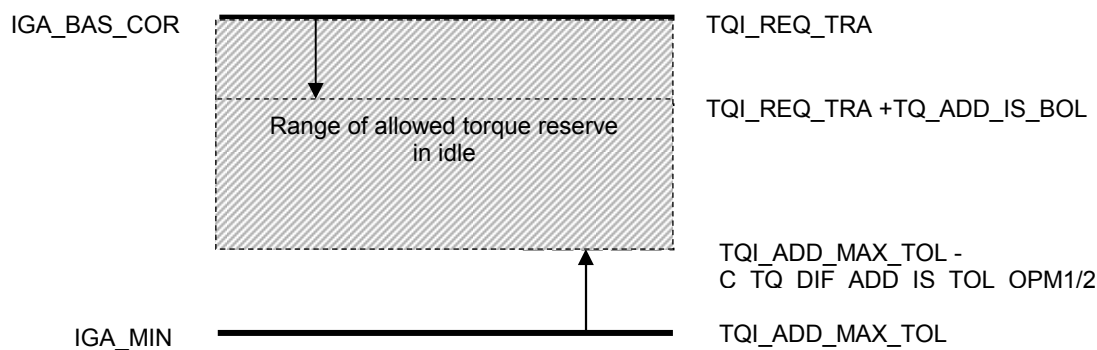



Figure 1: Available torque reserve range after limiting:

$TQI\_ADD\_MAX\_TOL - C\_TQ\_DIF\_ADD\_IS\_TOL\_OPM\_1/2$  defines the max. idle torque reserve

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800I01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3807 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Since  $C\_TQ\_DIF\_ADD\_IS\_TOL\_OPM\_1/2$  is a calibratable constant, this may cause a conflict situation as shown in figure 2.

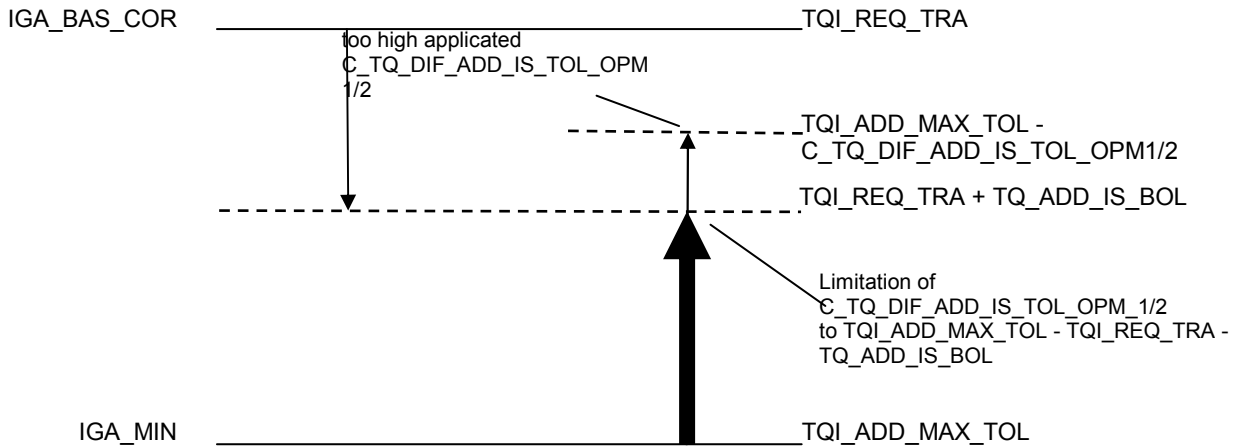


Figure 2: Limiting  $C\_TQ\_DIF\_ADD\_IS\_TOL\_OPM\_1/2$  in case of a conflict

In this case  $TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL$  has a higher priority than  $C\_TQ\_DIF\_ADD\_IS\_TOL\_OPM\_1/2$ , since the possibility of moving the ignition angle in direction spark advance by building up a torque reserve is more essential than keeping it at a certain point from  $IGA\_MIN$ , which „only“ causes irregular running. The condition for a non-critical situation, figure 1, is

$$TQI\_REQ\_TRA + TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL \leq TQI\_ADD\_MAX\_TOL - C\_TQ\_DIF\_ADD\_IS\_TOL\_OPM\_1/2 \quad (1)$$

Solving this relation leads to

$$C\_TQ\_DIF\_ADD\_IS\_TOL\_OPM\_1/2 \leq TQI\_ADD\_MAX\_TOL - TQI\_REQ\_TRA - TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL \quad (2)$$

If relation (2) is not fulfilled,  $C\_TQ\_DIF\_ADD\_IS\_TOL\_OPM\_1/2$  is limited, figure 3.

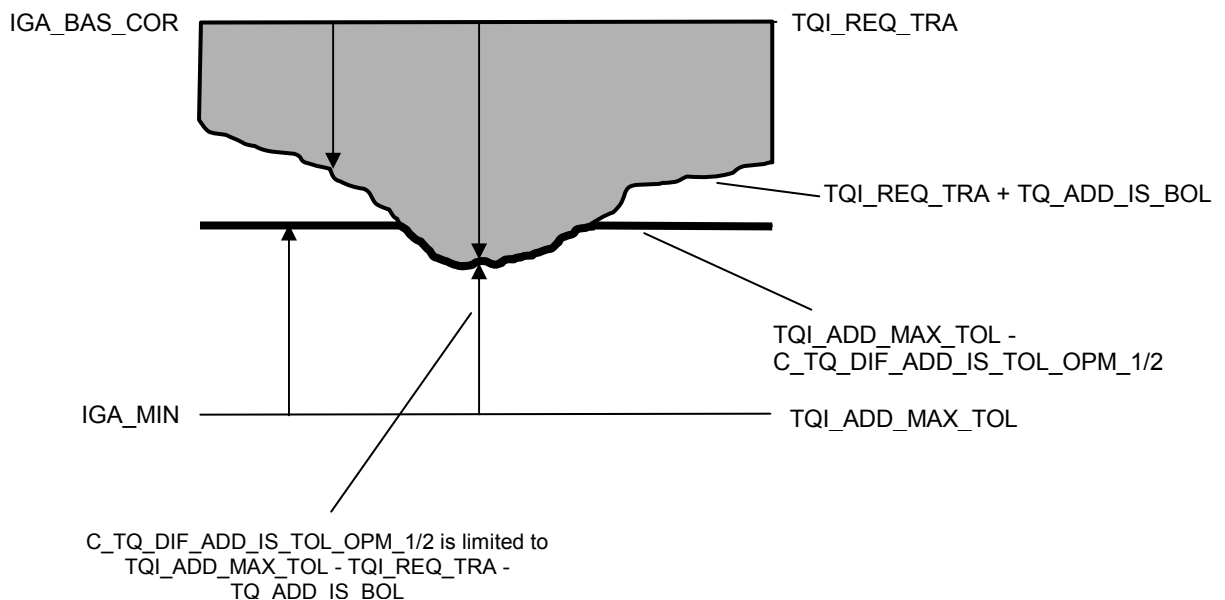


Figure 3: Limiting  $C\_TQ\_DIF\_ADD\_IS\_TOL\_OPM\_1/2$  in case  $TQI\_REQ\_TRA + TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL$  is greater than  $TQI\_ADD\_MAX\_TOL - C\_TQ\_DIF\_ADD\_IS\_TOL\_OPM\_1/2$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed control	4DC3940S	43800I01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Pages
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		3808 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

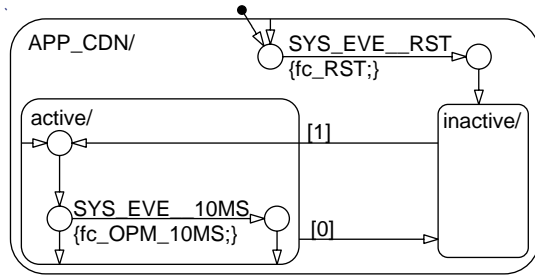


Figure 118 ENSC\_M800I/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN

## Function Description

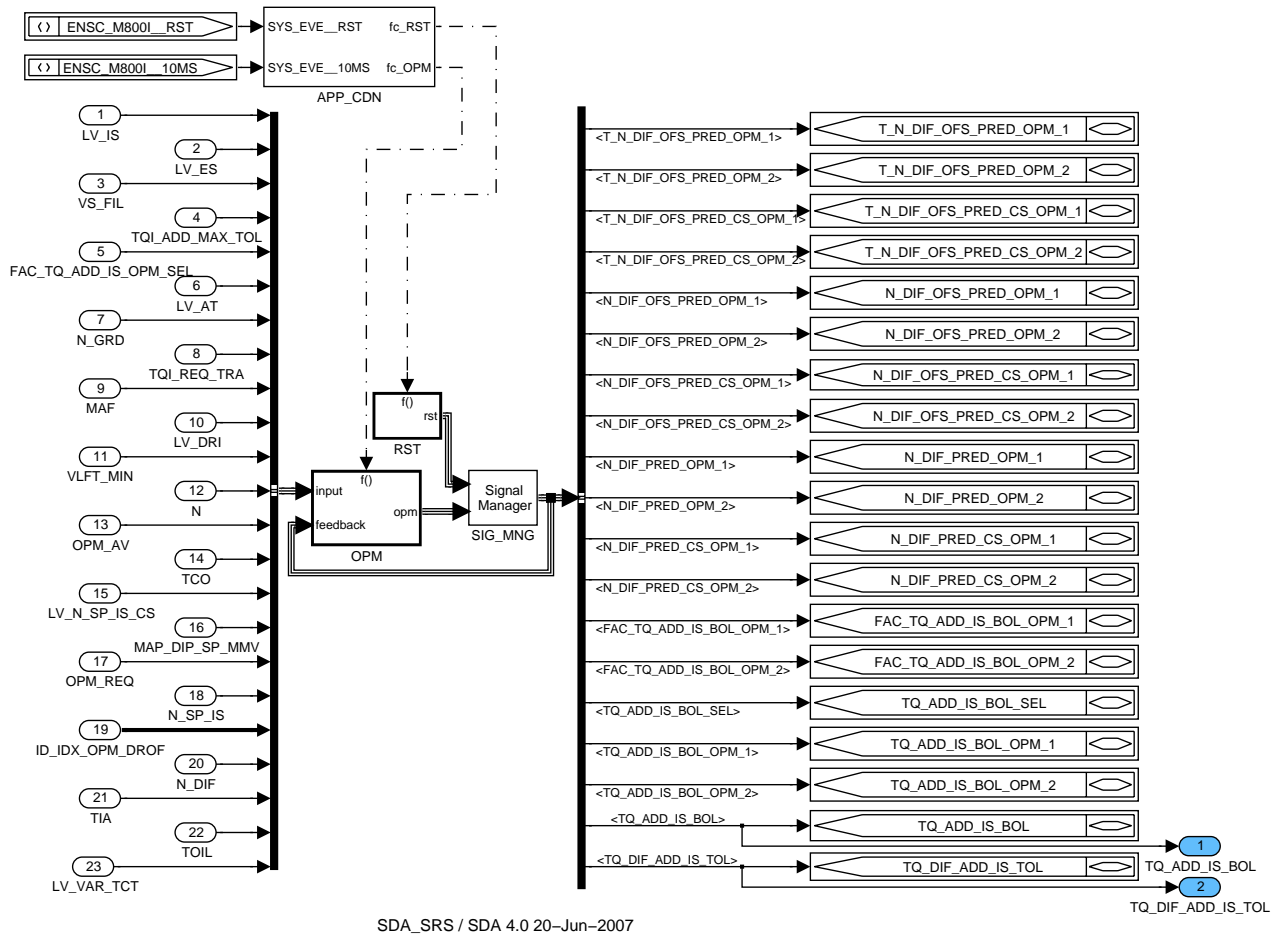



Figure 119 ENSC\_M800I

### 22.6.1.1 Initialization at Reset event

The following variables are initialized to zero.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800I01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3809 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

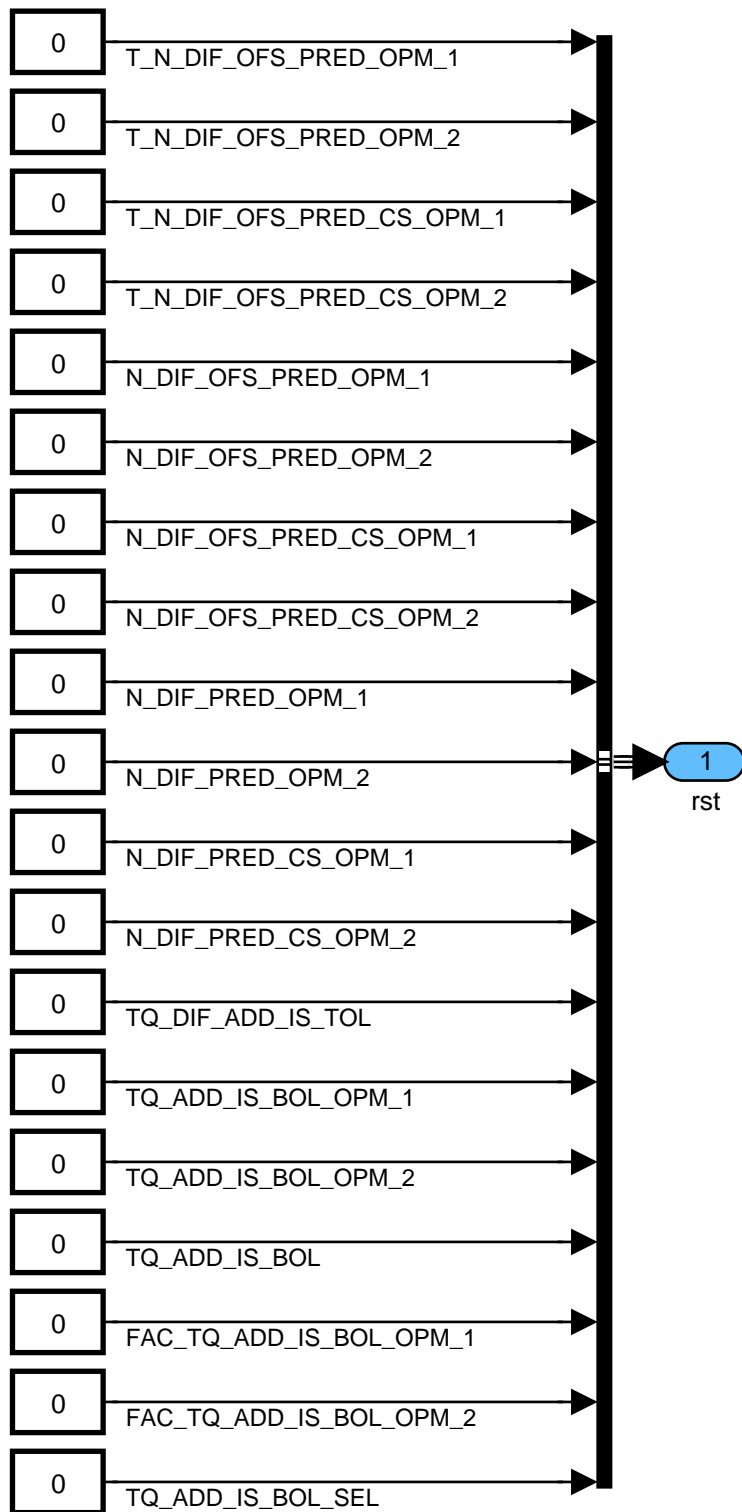



Figure 120 ENSC\_M800I/ RST/ INI

## 22.6.1.2 Formula section

Check for activation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800I01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3810 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

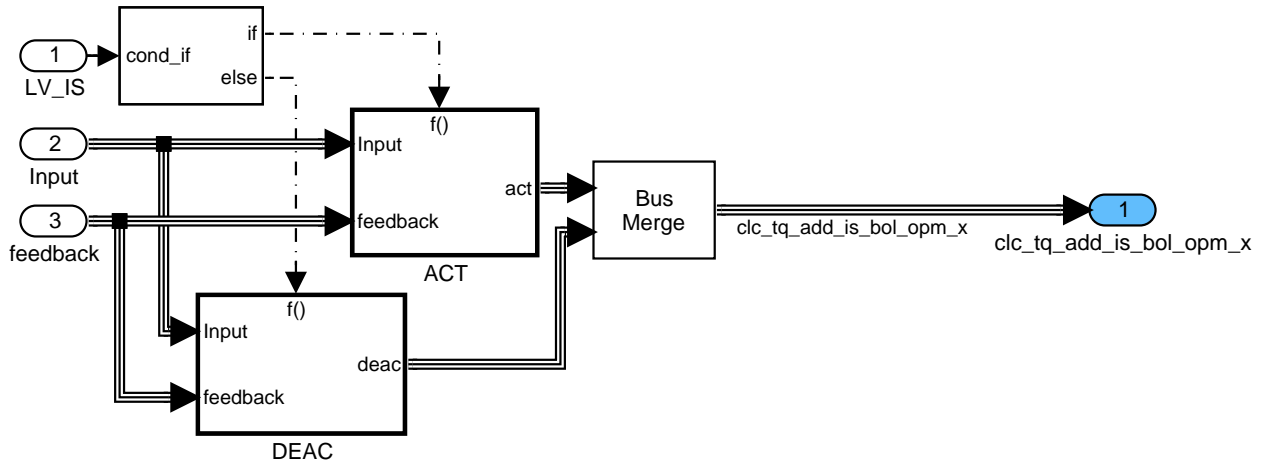


Figure 121 ENSC\_M800I/ OPM/ CLC\_TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_OPM\_x

## Activation


### Operation mode manager

There are two input values IN\_1, IN\_2. Each input value belongs to a special operation mode OPM\_1, OPM\_2. Moreover the value OPM\_SEL\_AV indicates the active and OPM\_SEL\_REQ indicates the requested operation mode. The aim of the operation manager is to create an output value depending on the active operation mode. If there is a switch from one mode to another a smooth changeover from one input value to the other is possible by using the interpolation factor FAC\_OPM\_SEL.

A special logic takes care that the needed part is calculated only. That means if OPM\_1 is active and there is no switch requested then the output value of the operation manager = IN\_1 and some part of the algorithm for IN\_2 are not calculated anymore. In this case the bit LV\_OPM\_SEL\_1=1 indicates that only the calculation of the IN\_1-path is done.

The information of the actual and the requested operation mode can be changed by interpretations maps ID\_...OPM\_SEL. The effect of this is, that by calibration the operation mode 1 can be wired to the input 2. That means the belonging for a operation mode to an input value is flexible.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800I01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3811 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

The following table defines the local variable described above:

TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_1	IN_1	Input	Input value for operation mode 1
TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_OPM_2	IN_2	Input	Input value for operation mode 2
OPM_AV (from Layer)	OPM_AV	Input	Actual operation mode
OPM_REQ (from Layer)	OPM_REQ	Input	Requested operation mode
-	OPM_SEL_AV	Internal value	Actual active operation mode after interpretation
-	OPM_SEL_REQ	Internal value	Requested operation mode after interpretation
FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_SEL (from Layer)	FAC_OPM_SEL	Input	Interpolation factor
LV_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_SEL_1	LV_OPM_SEL_1	Output	Operation mode 1 active
LV_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_SEL_2	LV_OPM_SEL_2	Output	Operation mode 2 active
TQ_ADD_IS_BOL_SEL_1	OUT	Output	Result of interpolation
LV_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_RLS	LV_OPM_RLS	Output	Operation mode within valid range
ID_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_AV	ID_OPM_AV	cal	Mapping of active operation mode
ID_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_REQ	ID_OPM_REQ	cal	Mapping of requested operation mode

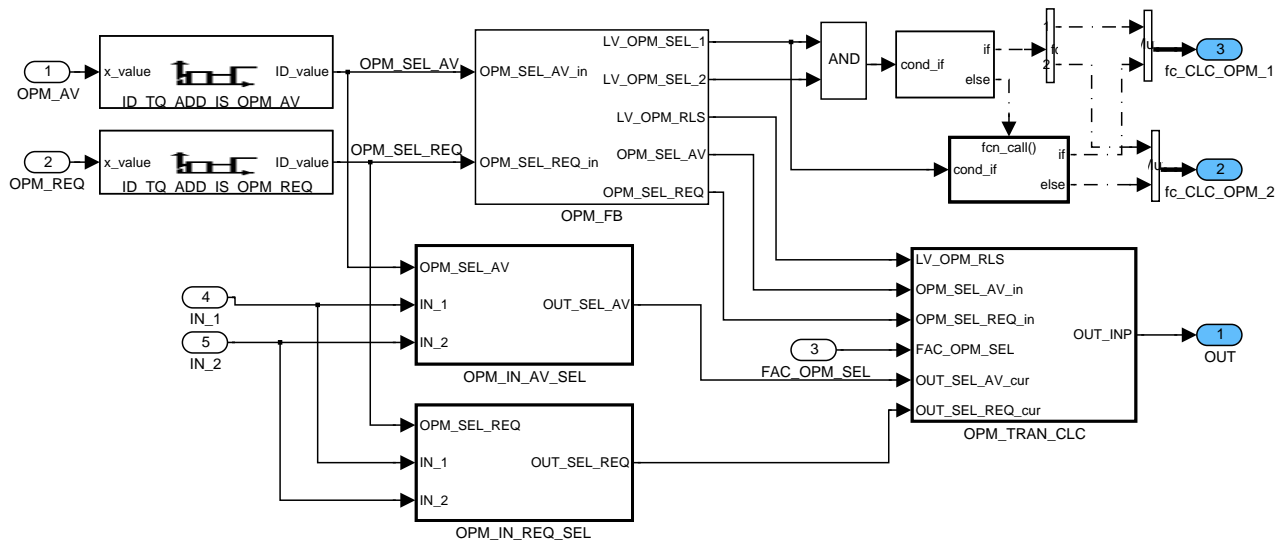


Figure 122 ENSC\_M800I/ OPM/ CLC\_TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_OPM\_x/ ACT/ OPM\_SWI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800I01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3812 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Check for activation of operation mode 1 and 2

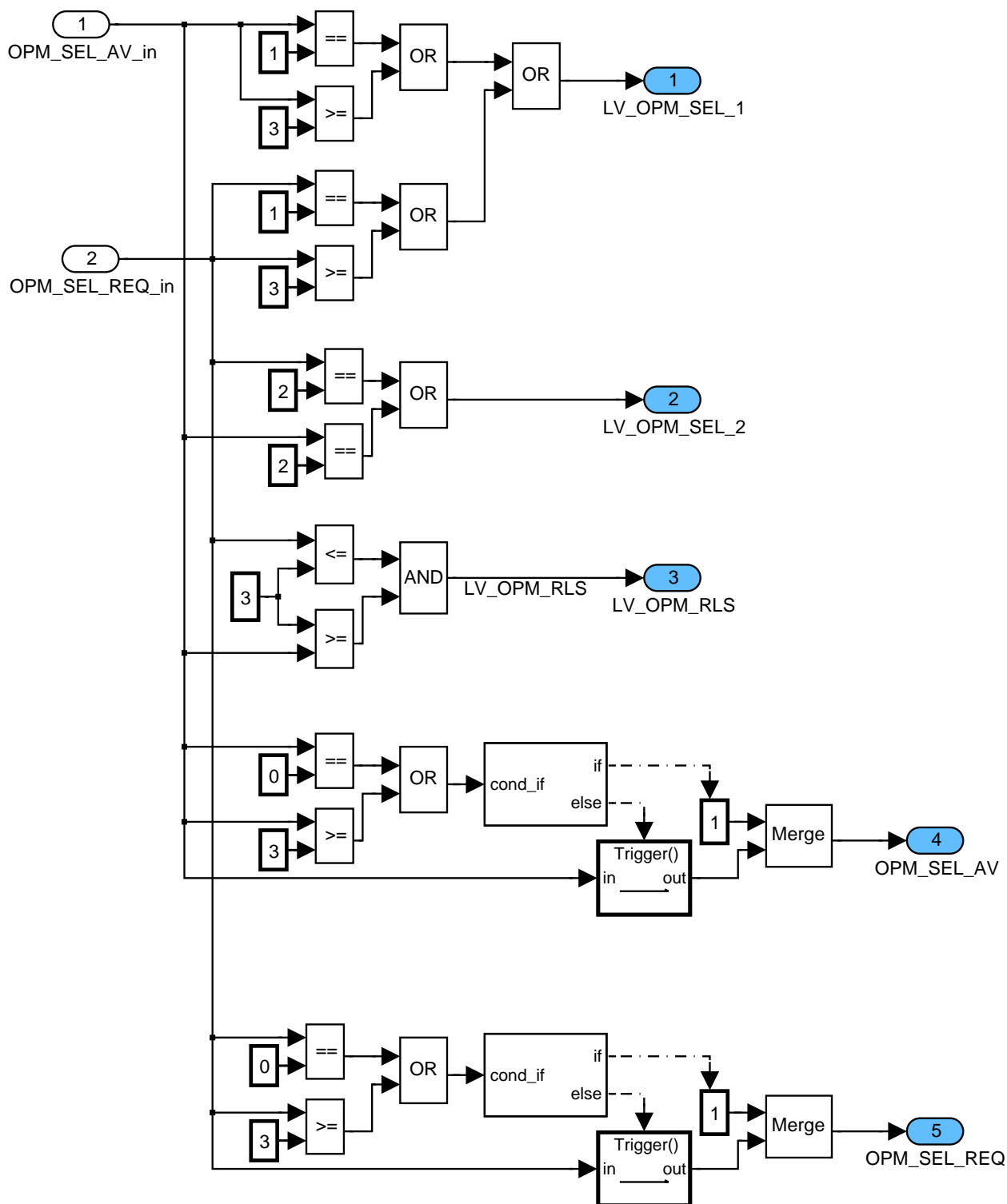



Figure 123 ENSC\_M800I/ OPM/ CLC\_TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_OPM\_x/ ACT/ OPM\_SWI/ OPM\_FB

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800I01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3813 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Actual active operation mode after interpretation

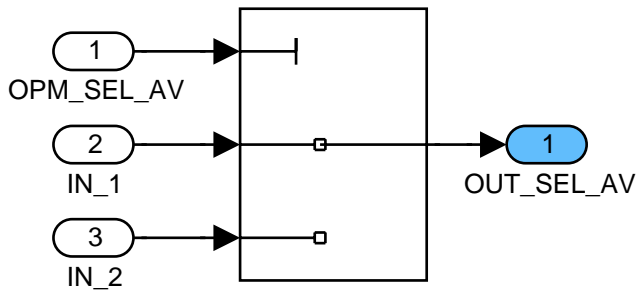


Figure 124 ENSC\_M800/ OPM/ CLC\_TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_OPM\_x/ ACT/ OPM\_SWI/ OPM\_IN\_AV\_SEL

## Requested operation mode after interpretation

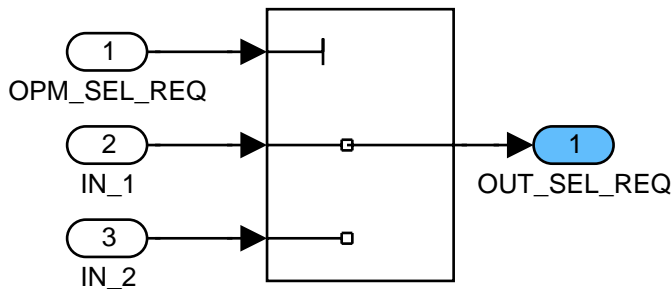


Figure 125 ENSC\_M800/ OPM/ CLC\_TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_OPM\_x/ ACT/ OPM\_SWI/ OPM\_IN\_REQ\_SEL

## Calculation of TQ ADD IS BOL SEL 1

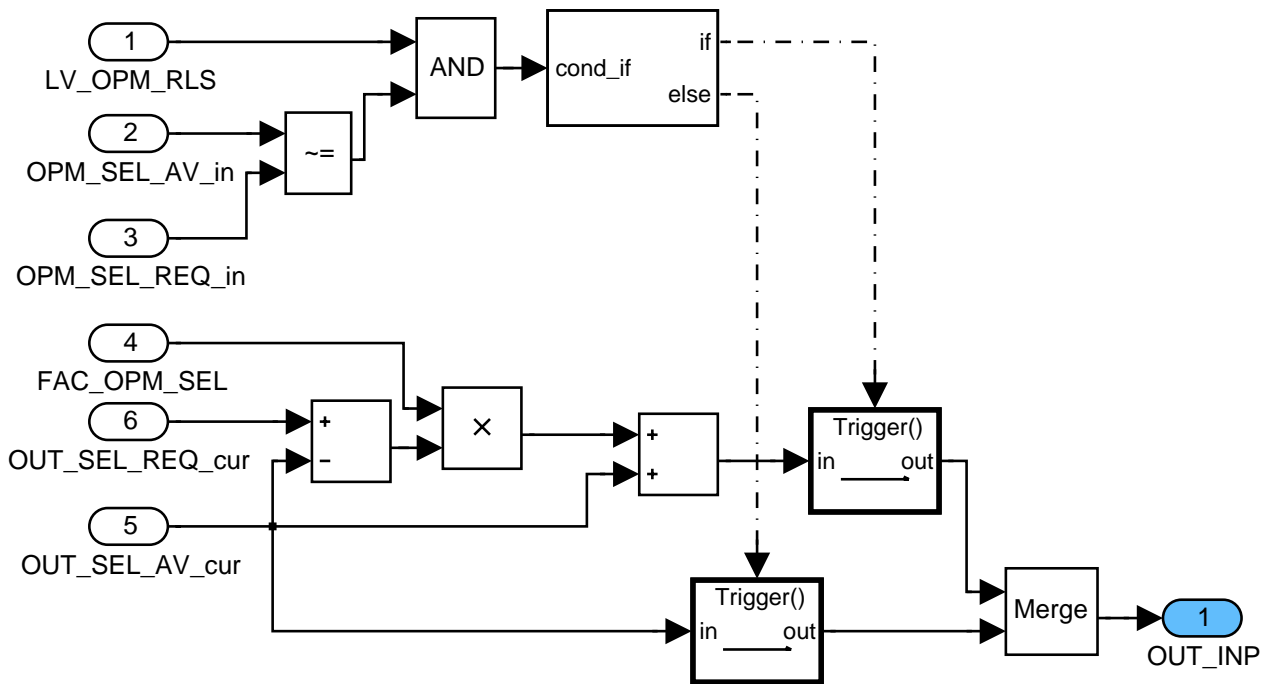


Figure 126 ENSC\_M800/ OPM/ CLC\_TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_OPM\_x/ ACT/ OPM\_SWI/ OPM\_TRAN\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800I01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3814 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## TQ ADD IS BOL OPM 1 calculation

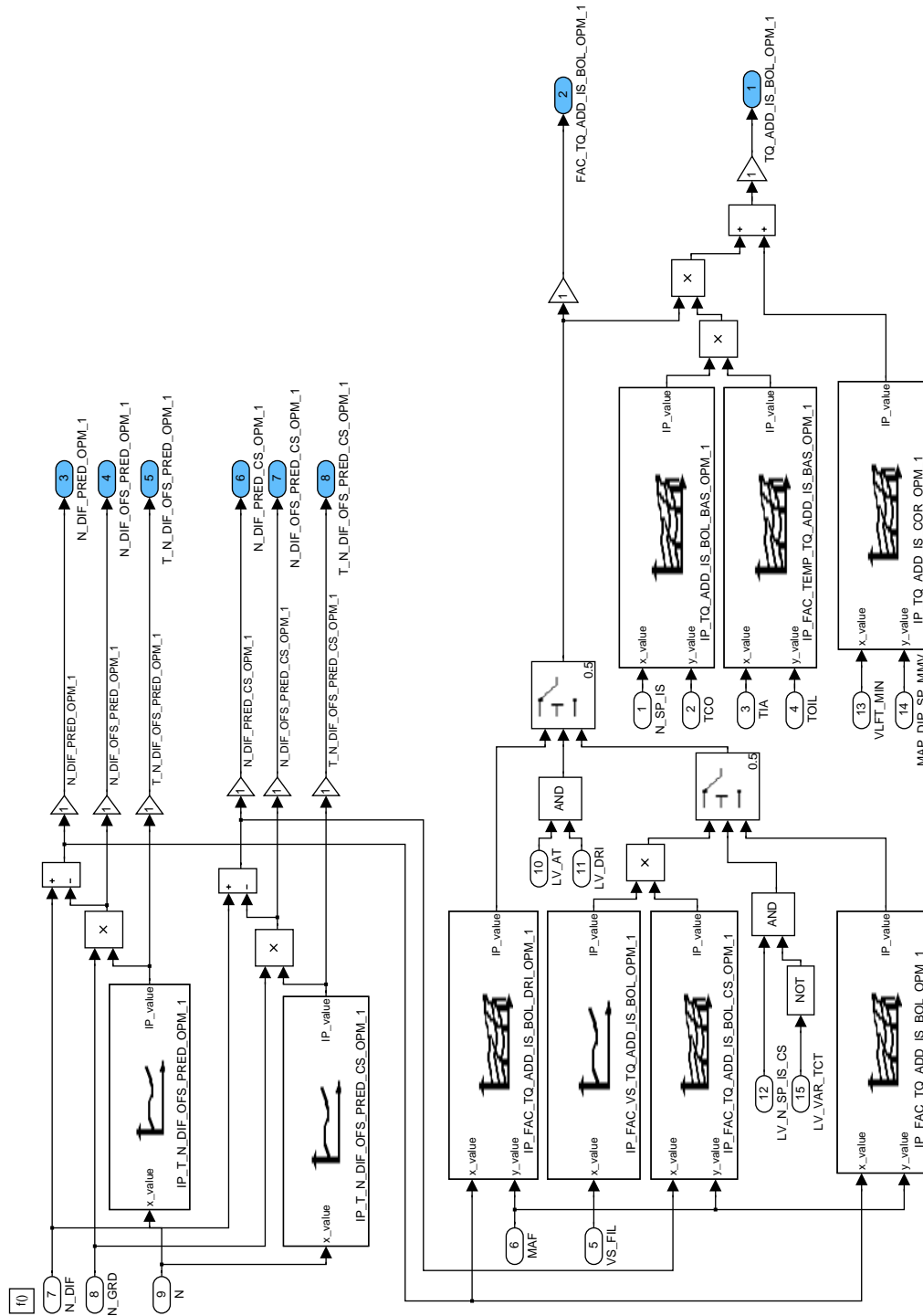



Figure 127 ENSC\_M800I/ OPM/ CLC\_TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_OPM\_x/ ACT/ CLC\_OPM\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800I01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3815 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_OPM\_2 calculation

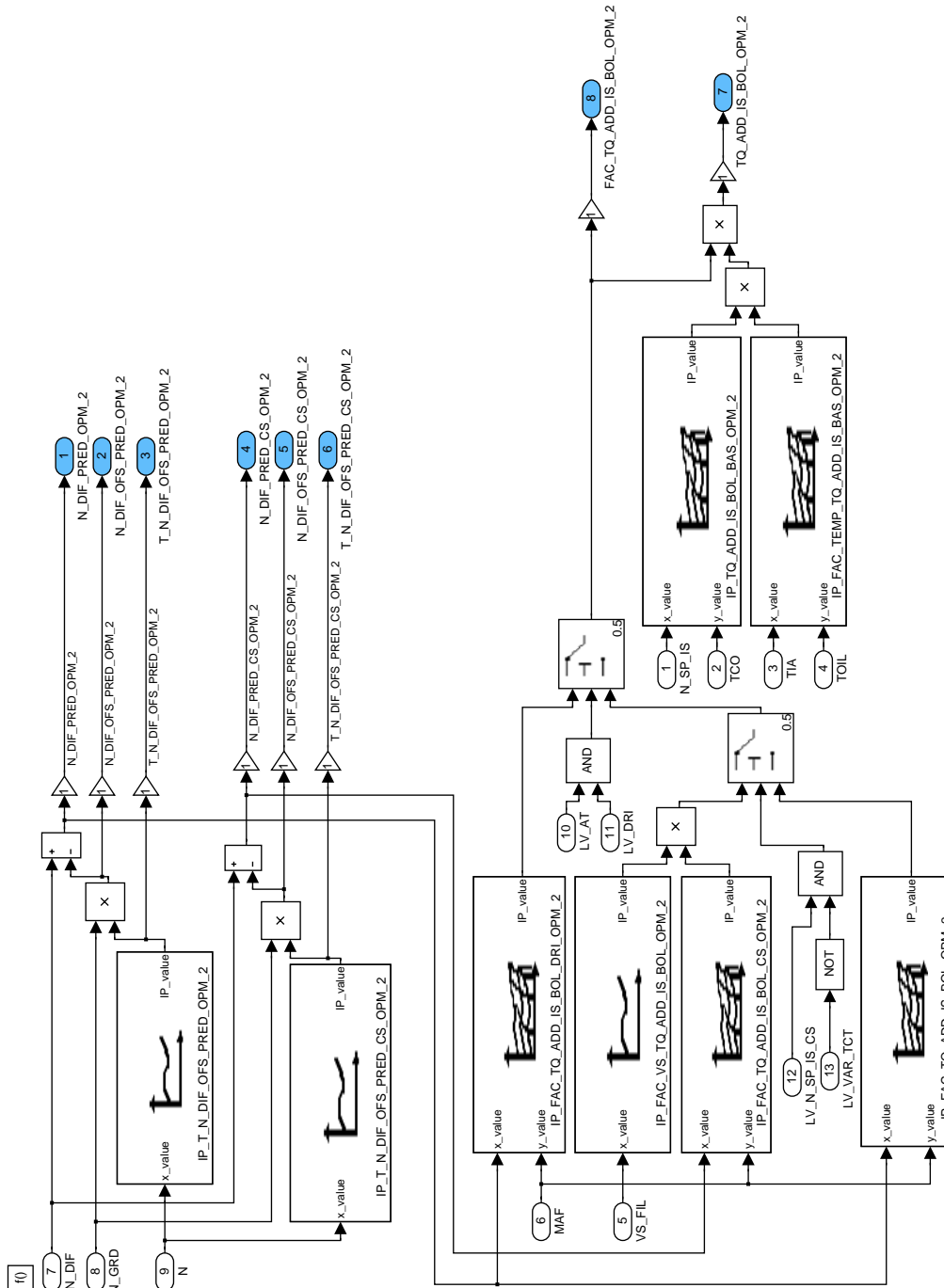



Figure 128 ENSC\_M800I/ OPM/ CLC\_TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_OPM\_x/ ACT/ CLC\_OPM\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800I01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3816 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Deactivation

### Check for Deactivation

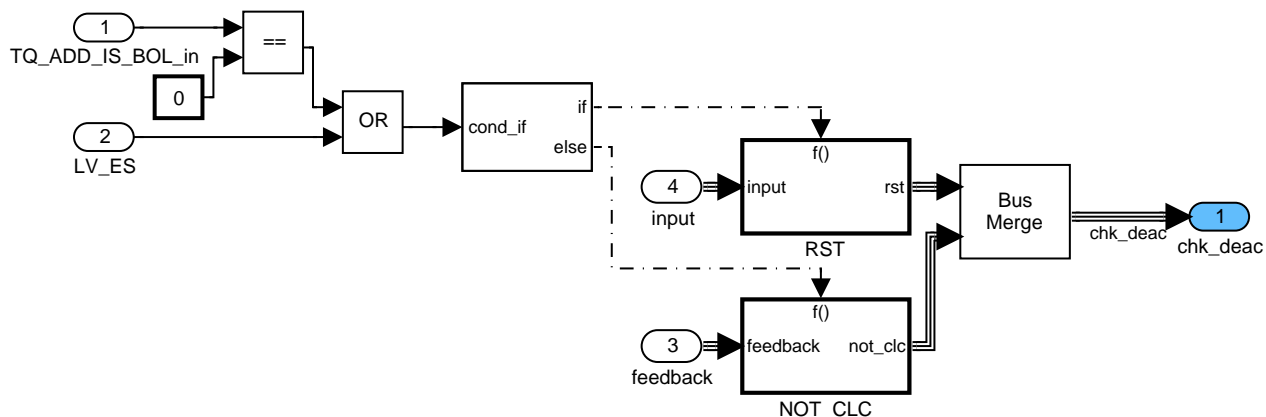



Figure 129 ENSC\_M800I/ OPM/ CLC\_TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_OPM\_x/ DEAC/ CHK\_DEAC

### Reset variables during Deactivation

The following variables are initialized during event deactivation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800I01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3817 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

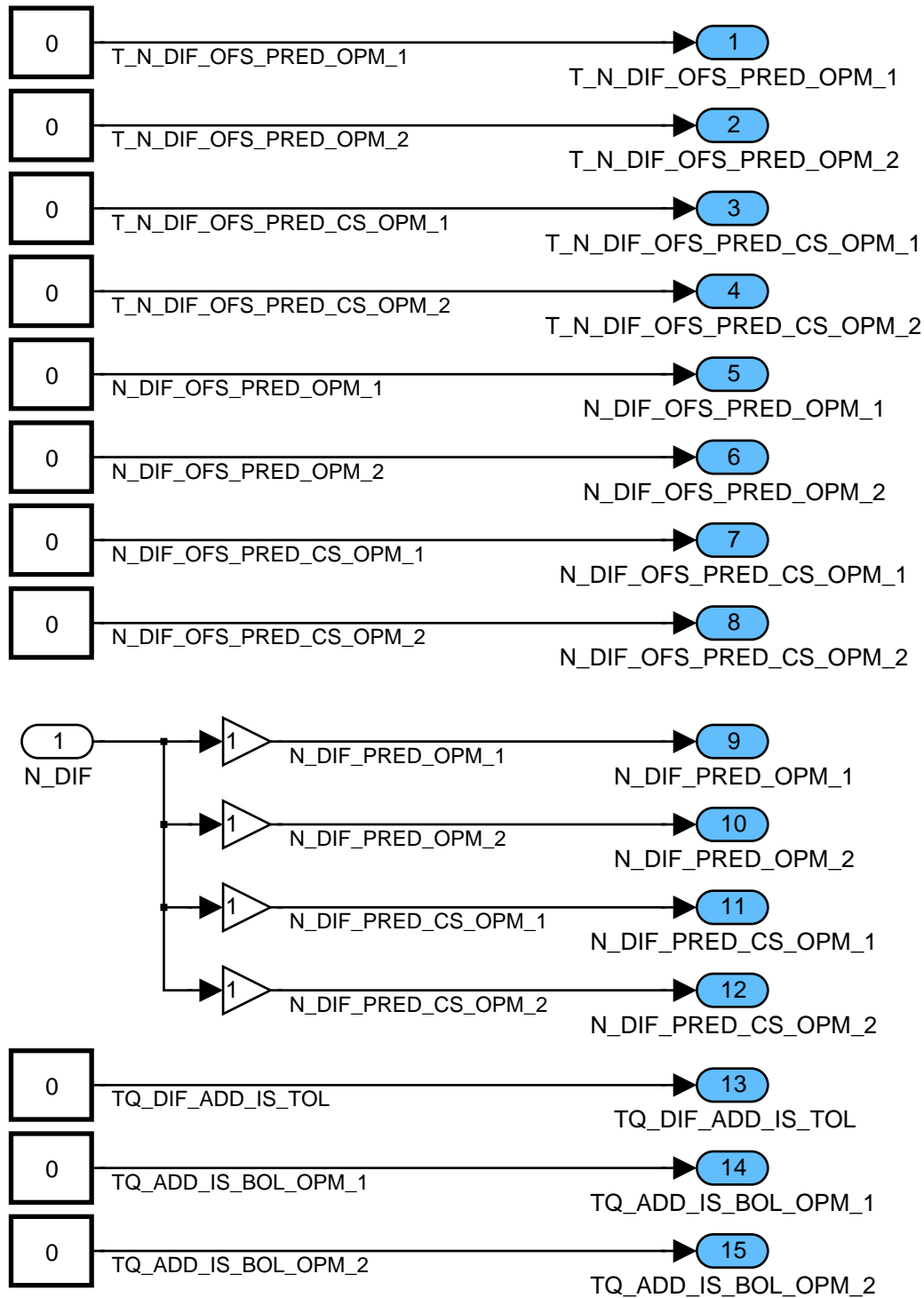



Figure 130 ENSC\_M800I/ OPM/ CLC\_TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_OPM\_x/ DEAC/ CHK\_DEAC/ RST/ CLC

## NOT CLC

No calculations

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800I01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3818 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

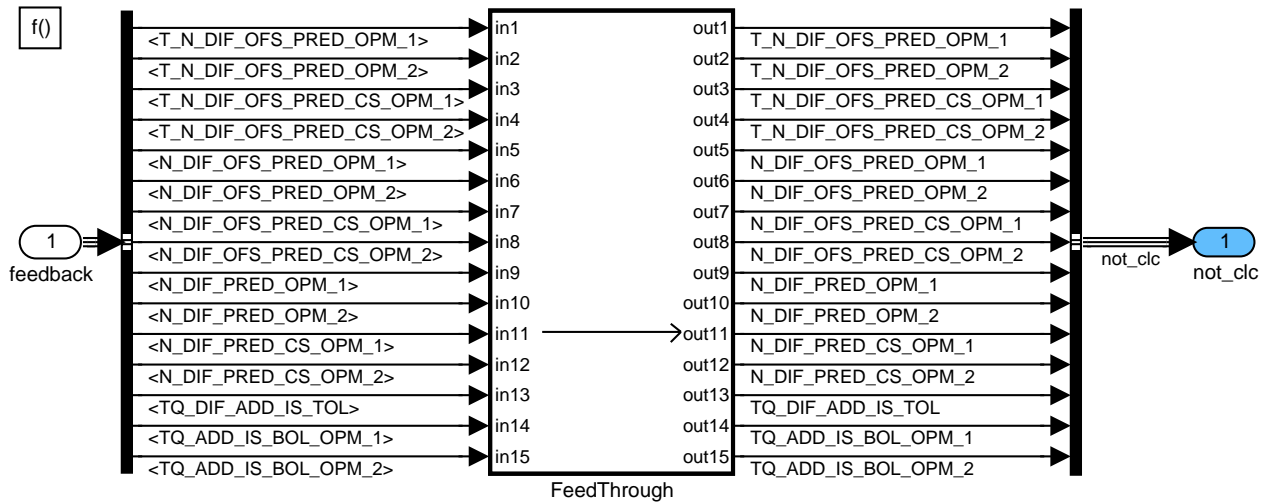


Figure 131 ENSC\_M800I/ OPM/ CLC\_TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_OPM\_x/ DEAC/ CHK\_DEAC/ NOT\_CLC

## Ramp down TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_SEL

Calculations for TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_SEL

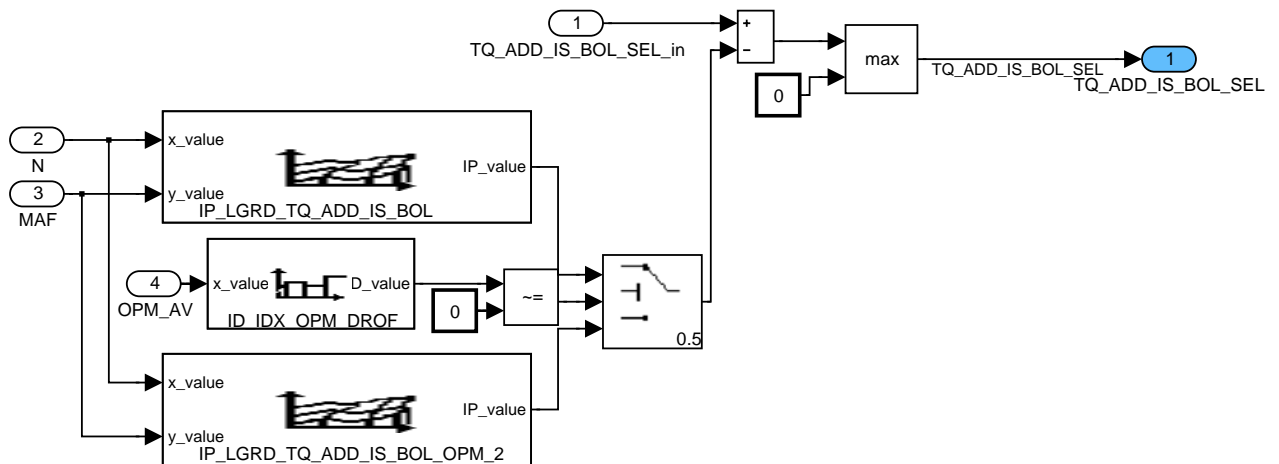



Figure 132 ENSC\_M800I/ OPM/ CLC\_TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_OPM\_x/ DEAC/ RAMP\_DOWN\_TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_SEL/ CLC

## PT1 Filter to limit negative gradient

For negative gradients of TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_SEL a PT1-filter for TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL calculation is applied to avoid torque jumps caused by fast changes of ignition angle. For positive gradients of the input TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL\_SEL the output value TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL is identical to the input.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800I01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3819 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 22.7 Idle Speed Control Diagnosis

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_SYM_ISC	O/V	0H	NO_SYM	1	-
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error symptom idle speed control diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_ISC_CST	O/V	0H	NO_SYM	1	-
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error symptom idle speed control diagnosis at coldstart					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ISC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis conditions fulfilled					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ISC_CST	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis conditions fulfilled idle speed at coldstart					
LV_ERR_ISC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean for fault memory Idle Control System: Unplausible Speed					
LV_ERR_ISC_CST	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean for fault memory Idle Control System: Unplausible speed at coldstart					
N_DIF_MAX_DIAG_ISC_CST	V	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
Upper engine speed deviation of idle speed control diagnosis at coldstart					
N_DIF_MIN_DIAG_ISC_CST	V	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
Lower engine speed deviation of idle speed control diagnosis at coldstart					
T_INH_ISC_DIAG_AST	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	s
Time delay for diagnosis activation after start					
T_ISC_DIAG	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
Time delay for diagnosis activation					
LV_CDN_ISC_CST_CLU	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis conditions for valid TQ_AV for diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_ISC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis done completely at least one time					
LV_END_DIAG_ISC_CST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis at coldstart done completely at least one time					

### Input data:

FLOW_CPS	LV_ACCOUT_RLY	LV_AST_END	LV_AT
LV_CDN_VB_OBD2	LV_CH_N_SP_IS	LV_DRI	LV_IGK
LV_INH_DIAG_ISC	LV_IS	LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	LV_REQ_ISC
LV_ST_END	MAF_HB	N	N_SP_IS
TCO	TCO_ST	TQ_AV	T_AST
VS	NC_IDX_DIAG_ISC_CST	NC_IDX_DIAG_ISC	LV_VAR_TCT

### 0.03125 Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_DEC_ISC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti-bounce counter decrement for idle speed Plausibility check					
C_ABC_DEC_ISC_CST	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti-bounce counter decrement for idle speed Plausibility check at coldstart					
C_ABC_INC_ISC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti-bounce counter increment for idle speed Plausibility check					

Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A09C01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3821 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_ISC_CST	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti-bounce counter increment for idle speed Plausibility check at coldstart					
C_ABC_MAX_ISC	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Maximum value of the anti-bounce counter for idle speed Plausibility check					
C_ABC_MAX_ISC_CST	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Maximum value of the anti-bounce counter for idle speed Plausibility check at coldstart					
C_FLOW_CPS_MAX_DIAG_ISC	1	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987793	1.2207E-4	kg/h
Maximum canister purge fuel flow from CPS to cylinder to perform idle speed plausibility check					
C_MAF_MAX_DIAG_ISC	1	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.4470588 2	mg/stk
Maximum mass air flow to perform idle speed Plausibility check					
C_N_DIF_MAX_DIAG_ISC	1	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
Maximum deviation above nominal idle speed					
C_N_DIF_MIN_DIAG_ISC	1	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
Maximum deviation below nominal idle speed					
C_TCO_MIN_ISC	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Min TCO threshold for idle speed diagnosis					
C_TCO_MIN_ISC_CST	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Min TCO threshold for idle speed diagnosis at coldstart					
C_TQ_AV_MAX_DIAG_ISC_CST_AT	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Actual engine torque max level for ISC CST diagnosis for automatic transmission					
C_TQ_AV_MAX_DIAG_ISC_CST_MT	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Actual engine torque max level for ISC CST diagnosis for manual transmission					
C_TQ_AV_MAX_DIAG_ISC_CST_TCT	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Actual engine torque max level for ISC CST diagnosis for automatic transmission					
C_T_DLY_ISC_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
Time delay for diagnosis activation					
LC_INH_DIAG_ISC_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for manual inhibition of ISC diagnosis					
LC_T_INH_ISC_DIAG_AST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Switch for inhibition of activation timer after start of ISC diagnosis					
IP_FAC_DIF_DIAG_ISC_CST	6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_T_AST_IP_FAC_DIAG_ISC_CST	6	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	[s]
Influence of time after start for limits of idle speed controller diagnosis at coldstart					
IP_T_INH_ISC_DIAG_AST	6	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	s
LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_INH_ISC_DIAG	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Initialization for activation timer of idle speed diagnosis after start					
IP_N_DIF_MAX_DIAG_ISC_CST	6x6	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDP_TCO_IP_DIAG_ISC_CST	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDP_TCO_ST_IP_DIAG_ISC_CST	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Upper engine speed deviation for limits idle speed control diagnosis at coldstart					
IP_N_DIF_MIN_DIAG_ISC_CST	6x6	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDP_TCO_IP_DIAG_ISC_CST	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDP_TCO_ST_IP_DIAG_ISC_CST	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Lower engine speed deviation for limits idle speed control diagnosis at coldstart					

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetErrSym(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;ERR_SYM&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the symptom of the failure
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvCdnDiag(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_CDN_DIAG&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the diagnostic condition
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed control	4DC3940S	17A09C01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3822 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

**ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterSymptom(IN <IDX\_DIAG>, IN <LV\_CDN\_DIAG>, IN <ERR\_SYM>, IN <ABC\_INC>, IN <ABC\_DEC>, IN <ABC\_MAX>, OUT <LV\_ERR>)**

This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter

## 22.7.1 Function description

### Application Condition

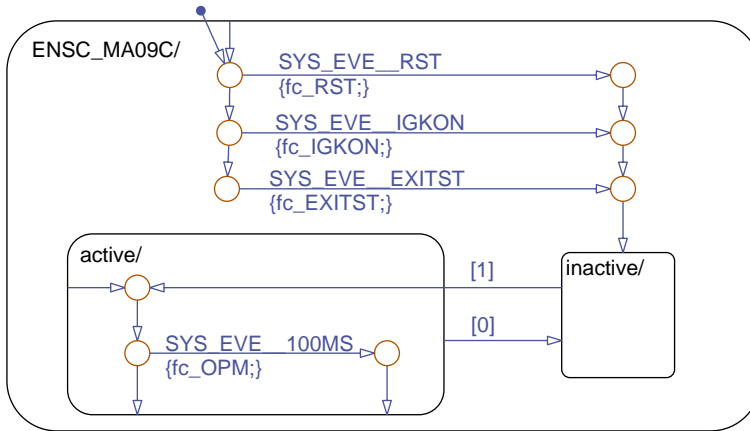



Figure 135 ENSC\_MA09C/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A09C01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3823 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Function Description

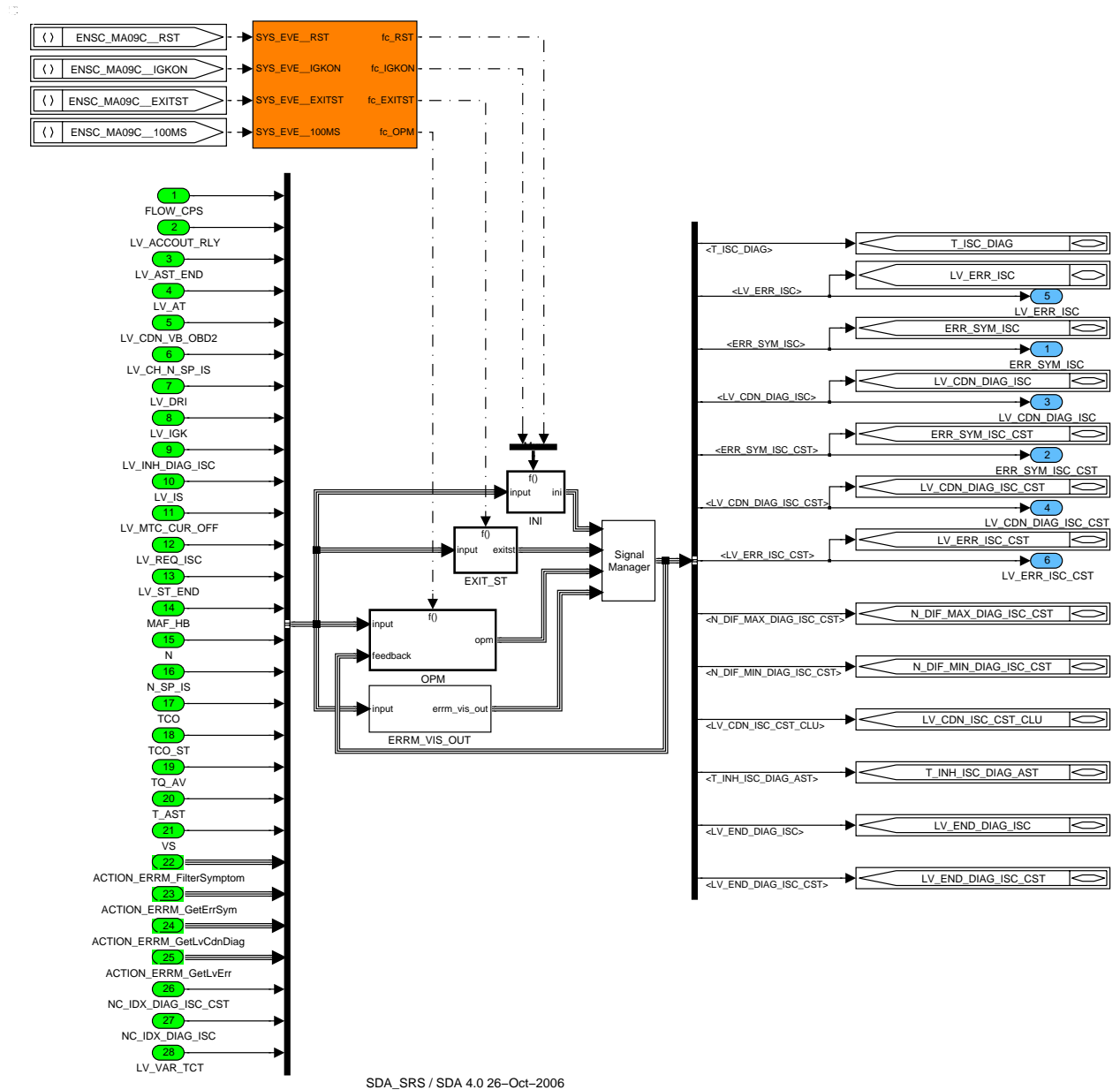


Figure 136 ENSC\_MA09C

### 22.7.1.1 Initialisation at system event reset.


#### Initialisation V/O mode ERRM variable at system reset

according ABC type "STD\_INI" + "DEC\_CAL"

(0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset, calibratable decrement)

All the V/O mode ERRM variable are initialised according to the ERRM template.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A09C01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3824 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

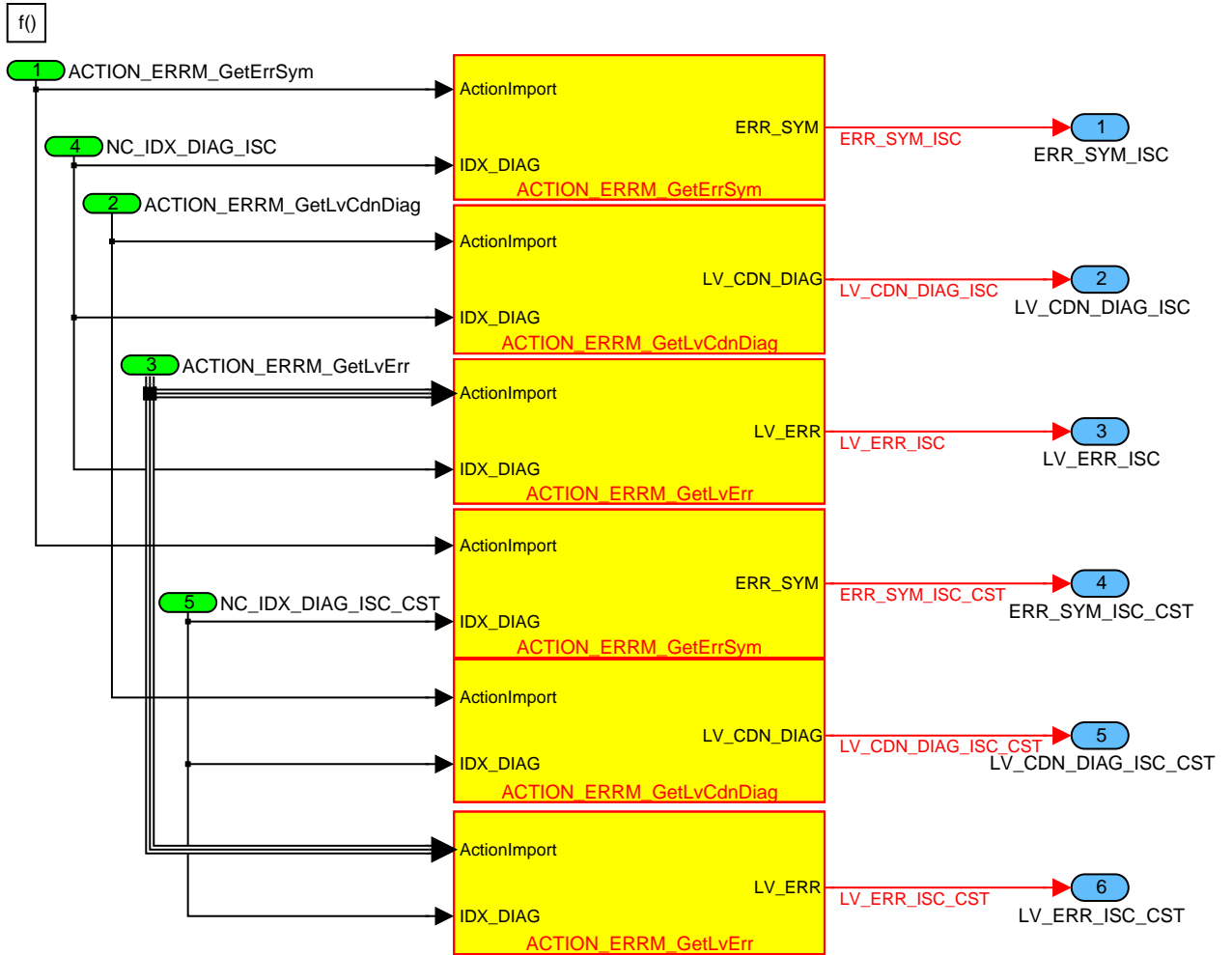



Figure 137 ENSC\_MA09C/ INI/ INI\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A09C01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3825 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

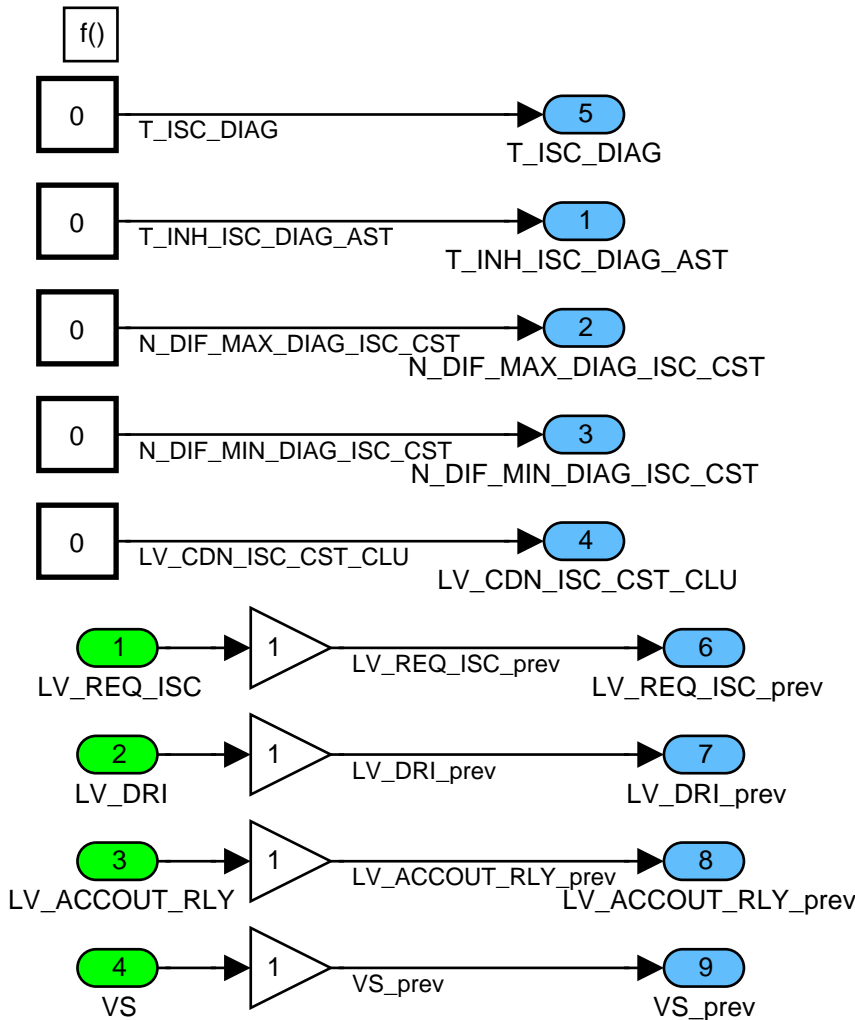


Figure 138 ENSC\_MA09C/ INI/ INI\_2

## 22.7.1.2 Condition check at EXIT\_ST system event

Condition check when the transition of LV\_ST\_END 0 --> 1 and calculation of variable T\_INH\_ISC\_DIAG\_AST

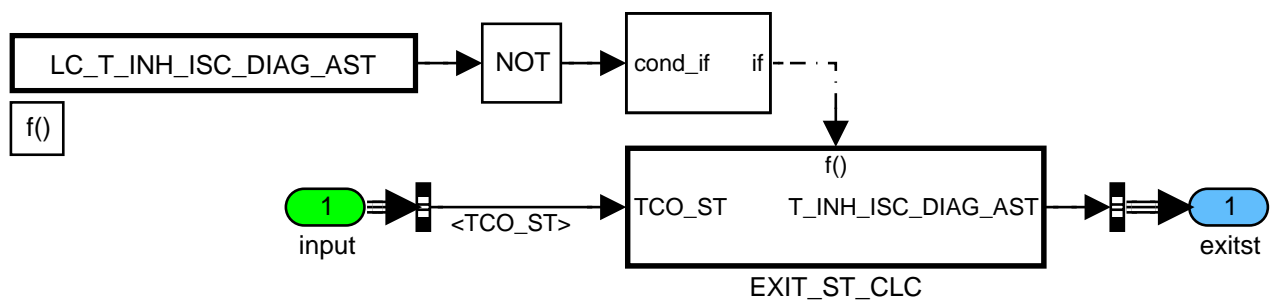



Figure 139 ENSC\_MA09C/ EXIT\_ST

### Calculation of T\_INH\_ISC\_DIAG\_AST

T\_INH\_ISC\_DIAG\_AST is calculated using IP Curve IP\_T\_INH\_ISC\_DIAG\_AST with TCO\_ST as input.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A09C01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3826 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

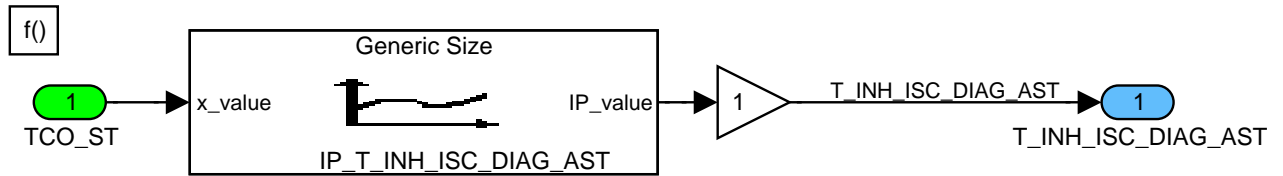


Figure 140 ENSC\_MA09C/ EXIT\_ST/ EXIT\_ST\_CLC

## 22.7.1.3 Plausibility check


FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

Engine speed deviation from the nominal engine speed is monitored either the vehicle is stopped and the throttle is settled after closing or after engine start. Due to different engine operating characteristics the coldstart-monitoring is performed by using limits depending on the temperature of cooling water and time after start.

If the difference to the nominal idle speed keeps too high or too low in spite of an activated idle speed controller, an idle speed control plausibility error is detected.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A09C01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3827 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

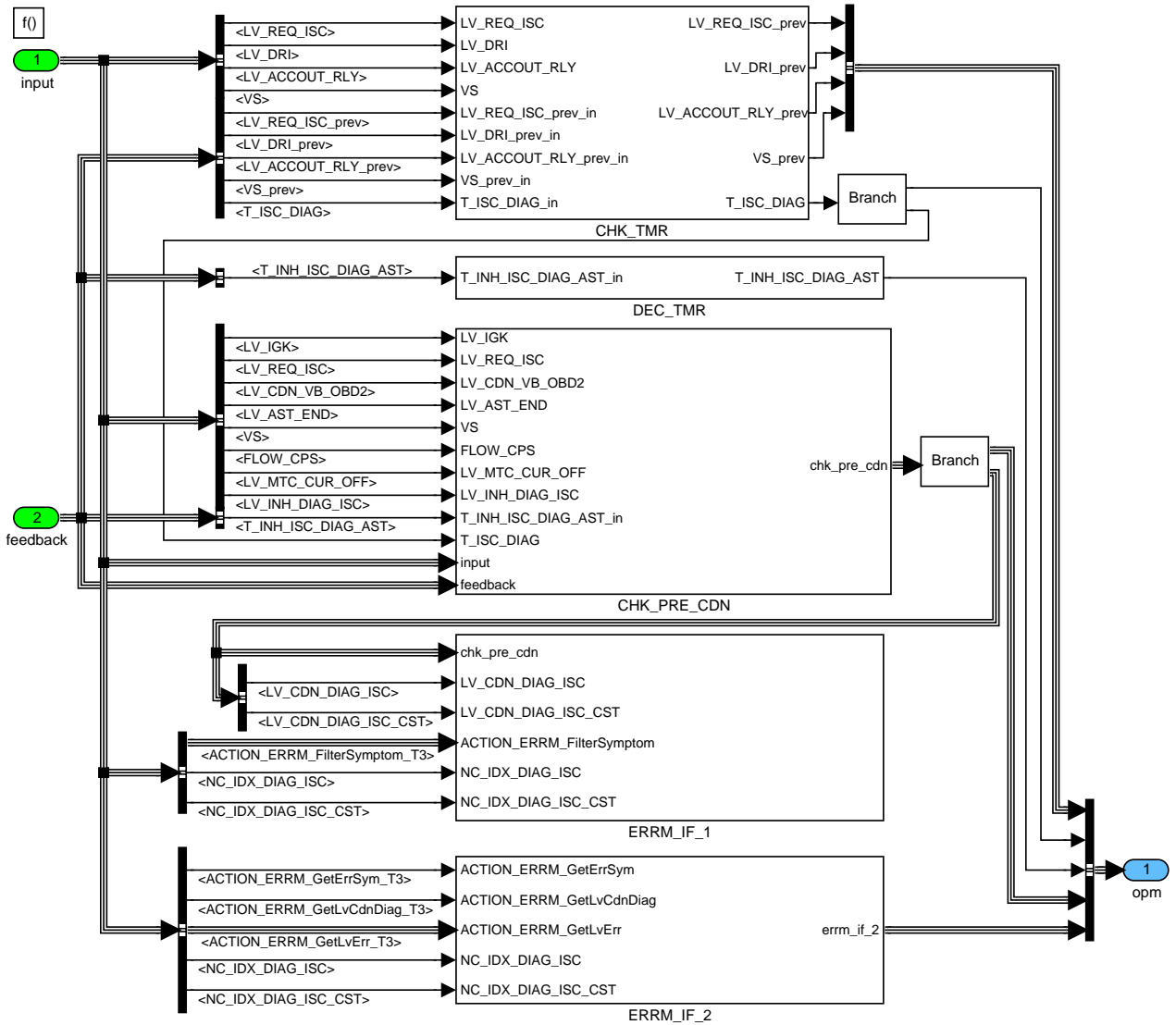



Figure 141 ENSC\_MA09C/ OPM

## Calculation of timer T\_ISC\_DIAG

The following timer is used for delaying the activation of the diagnosis algorithm when the idle speed controller is activated or speed is possibly excited due to strong disturbances such as ACC or drive train engaging (in order to prevent a diagnosis at high, normal speed deviations):

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A09C01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3828 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

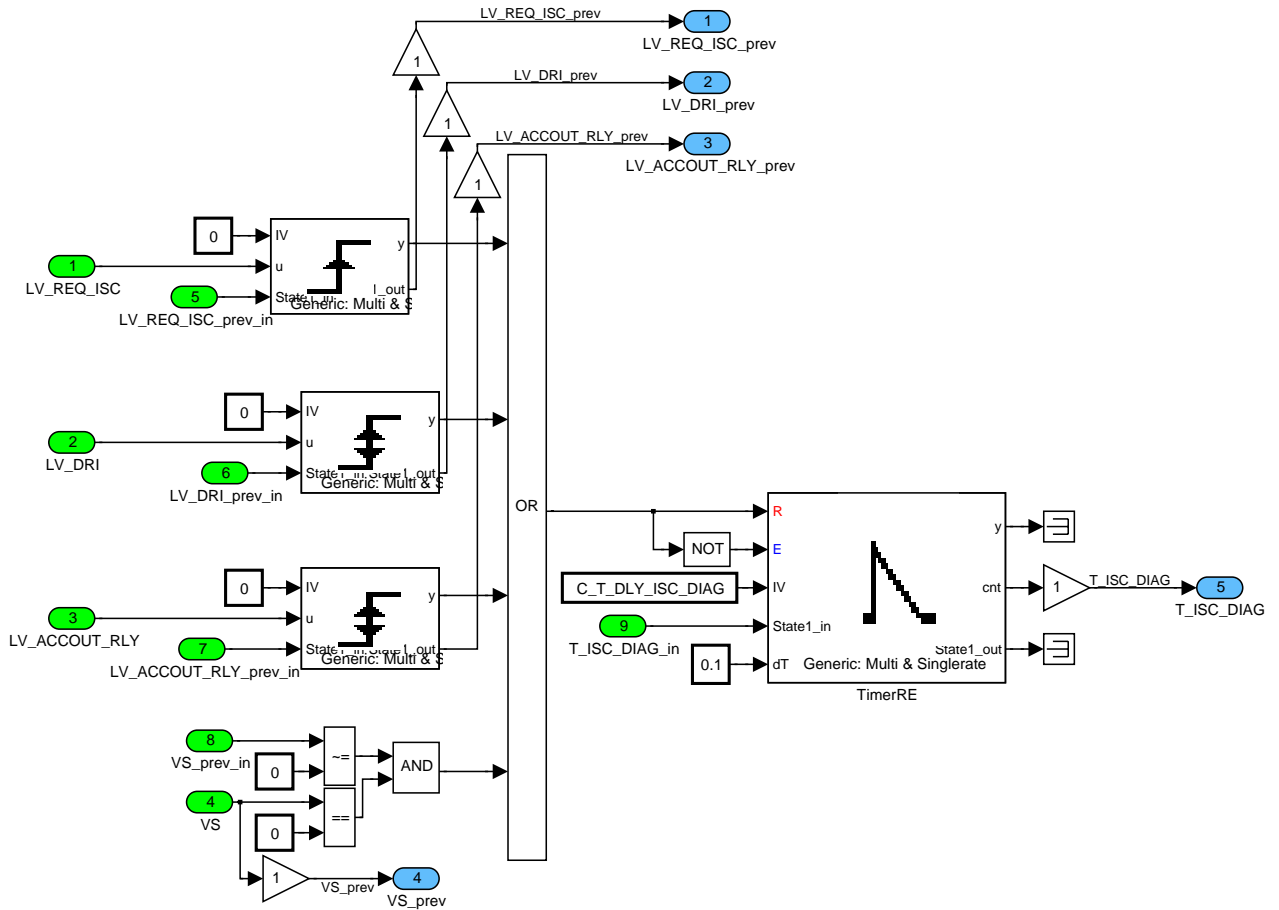


Figure 142 ENSC\_MA09C/ OPM/ CHK\_TMR

## Calculation of timer T\_INH\_ISC\_DIAG\_AST

Timer is already initialised at system event EXITST. Here the timer starts decrementing.

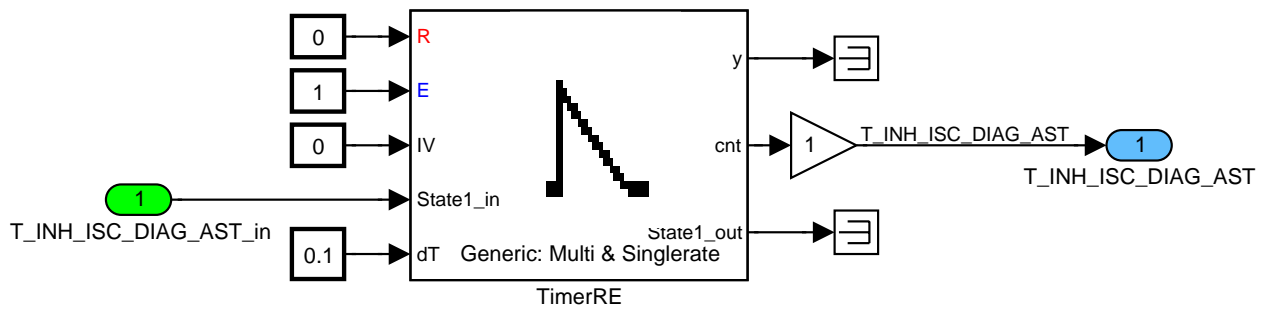



Figure 143 ENSC\_MA09C/ OPM/ DEC\_TMR

## Checking of pre-condition

The plausibility diagnosis is performed only if the pre conditions are fulfilled

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A09C01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3829 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

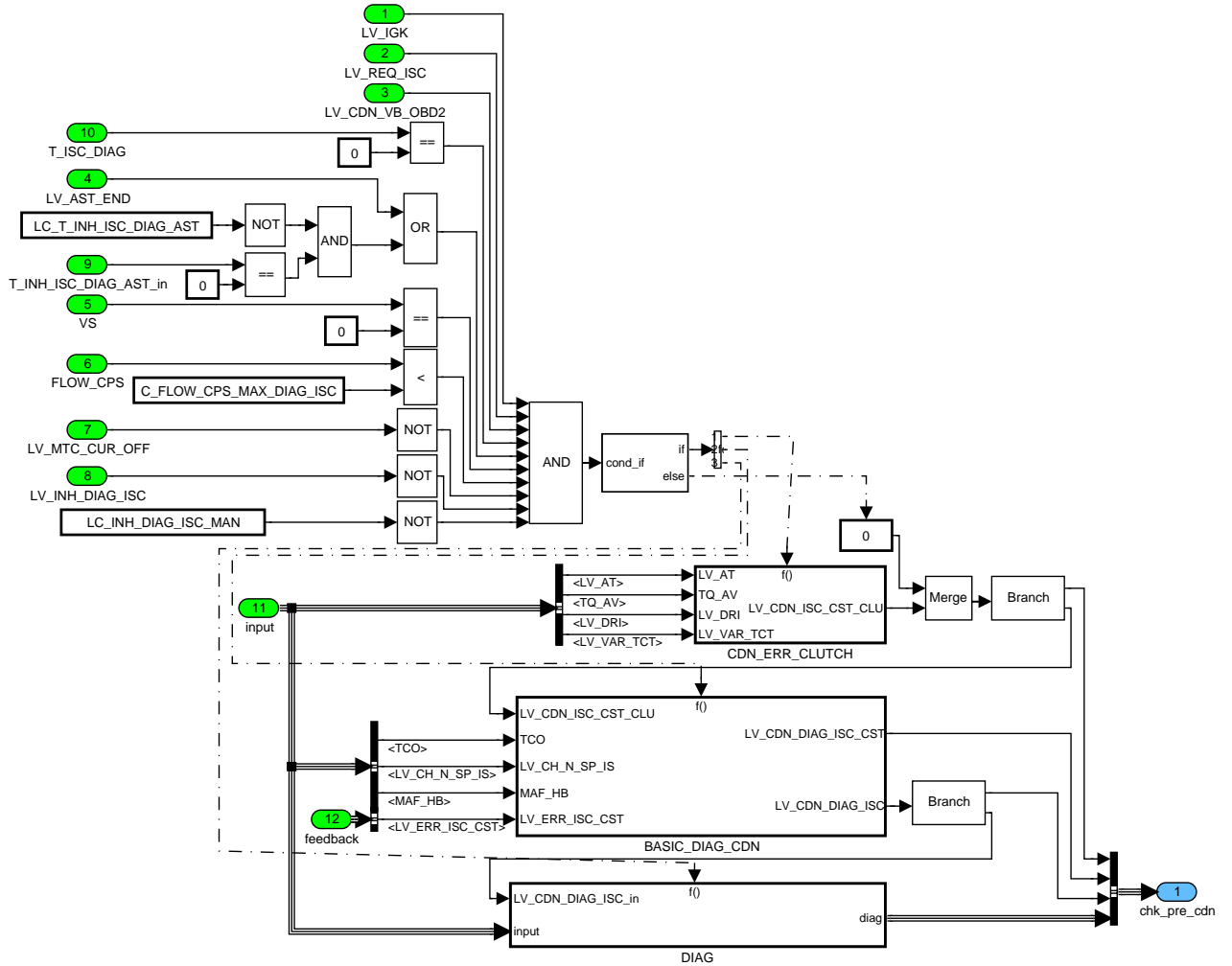


Figure 144 ENSC\_MA09C/ OPM/ CHK\_PRE\_CDN

## Condition to check clutch error

## Condition to prevent error in case of clutch use

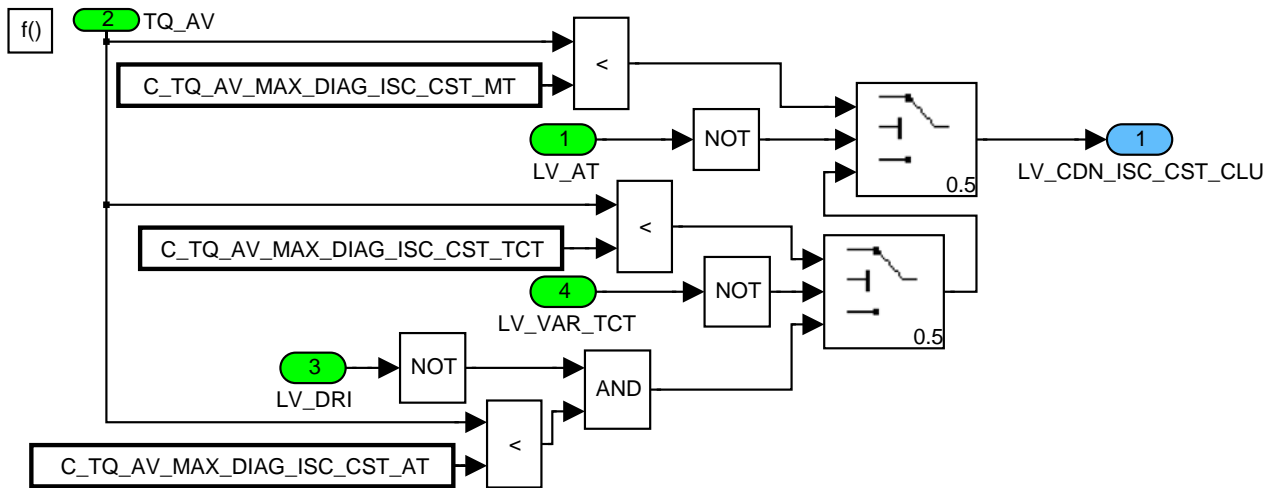



Figure 145 ENSC\_MA09C/ OPM/ CHK\_PRE\_CDN/ CDN\_ERR\_CLUTCH

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A09C01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3830 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of ERRM condition check

Calculation LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_ISC and LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_ISC\_CST is done here for diagnosis calculation part. of ERRM.

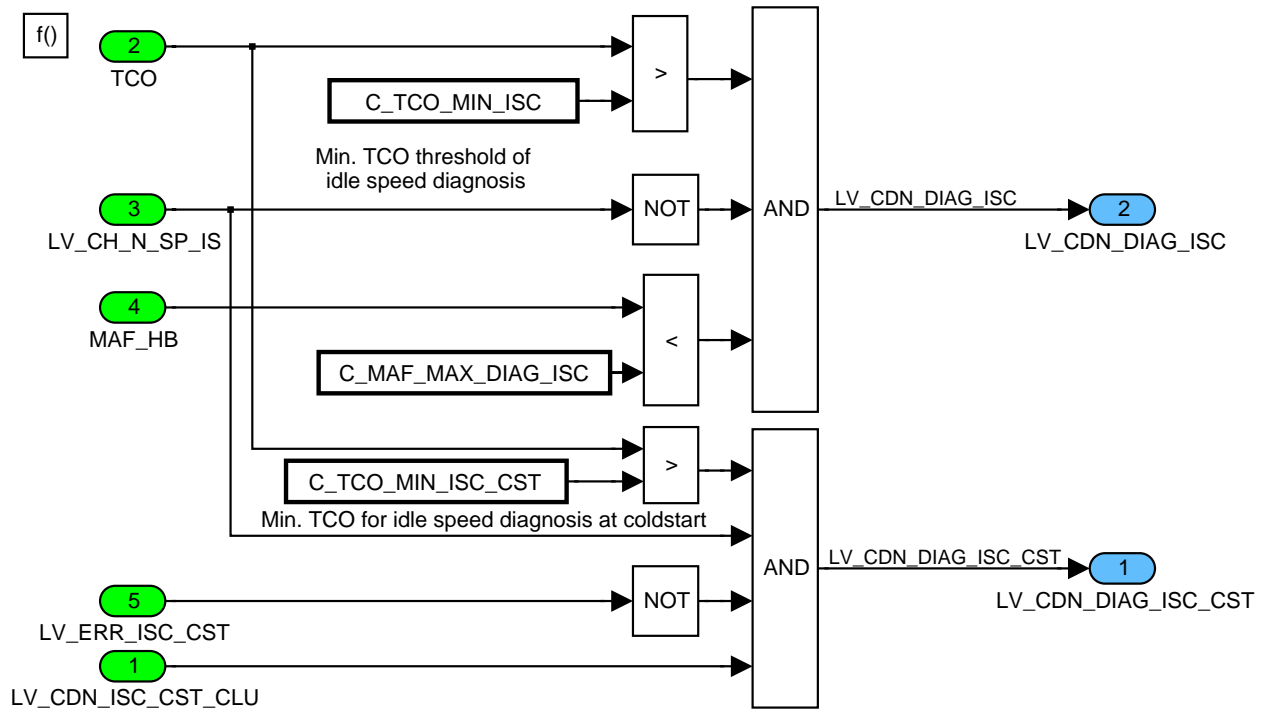


Figure 146 ENSC\_MA09C/ OPM/ CHK\_PRE\_CDN/ BASIC\_DIAG\_CDN

## ERRM diagnosis

### Diagnosis at warmstart

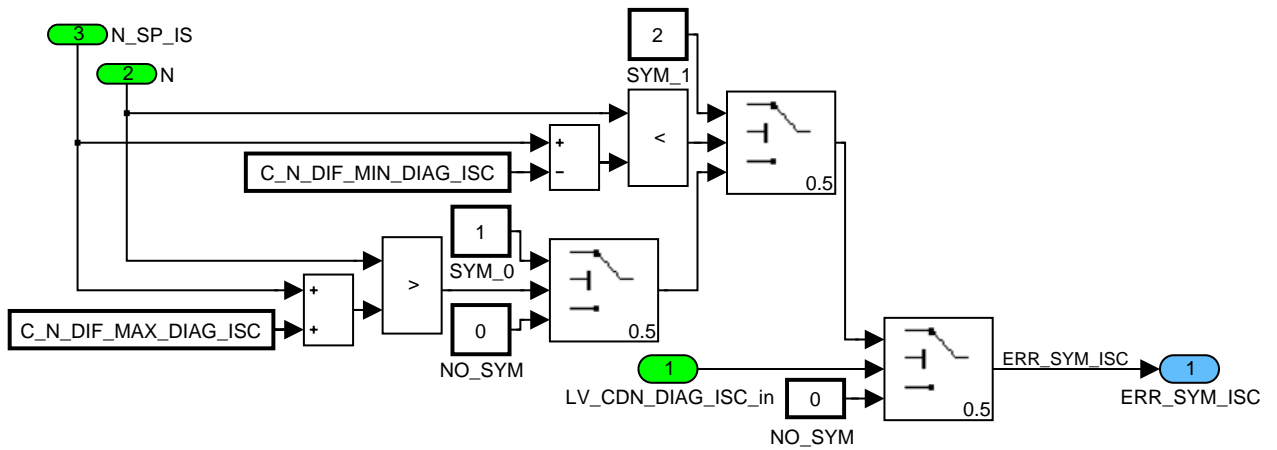



Figure 147 ENSC\_MA09C/ OPM/ CHK\_PRE\_CDN/ DIAG/ WARMSTART

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A09C01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3831 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Diagnosis at coldstart

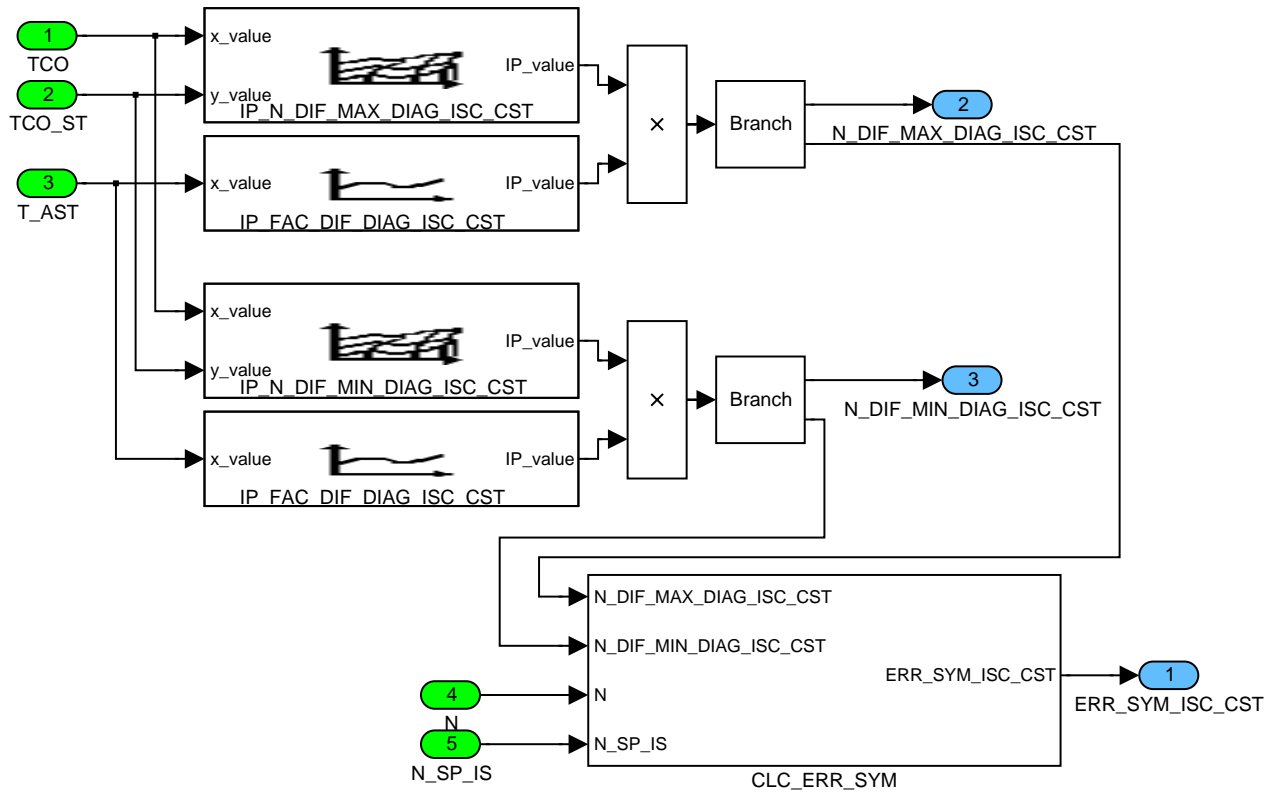


Figure 148 ENSC\_MA09C/ OPM/ CHK\_PRE\_CDN/ DIAG/ COLDSTART

## Calculation of ERR\_SYM\_ISC\_CST

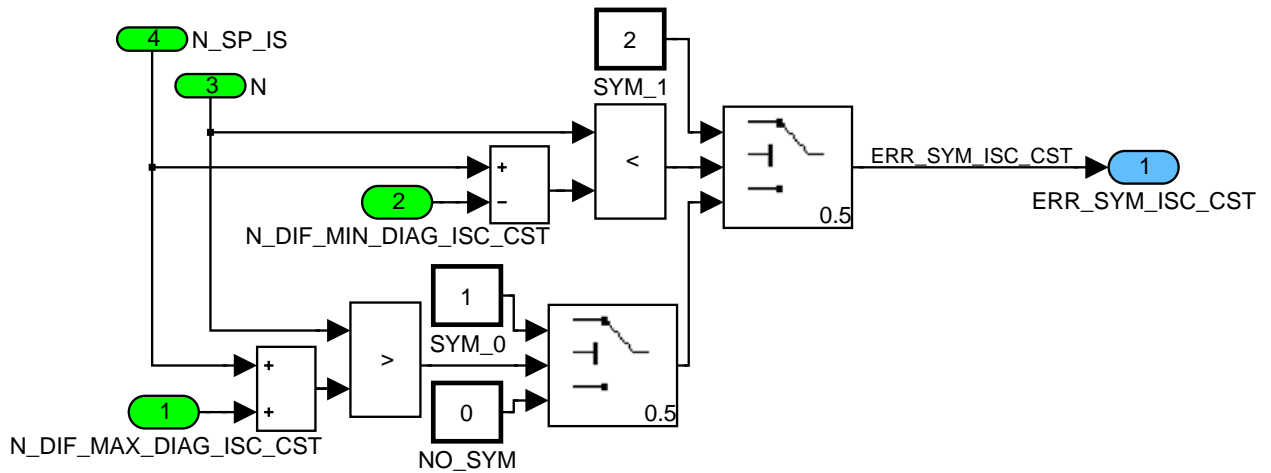



Figure 149 ENSC\_MA09C/ OPM/ CHK\_PRE\_CDN/ DIAG/ COLDSTART/ CLC\_ERR\_SYM

## ERRM interface 1

LV\_ERR\_ISC and LV\_ERR\_ISC\_CST are terminated since they are in V/O mode. They will be calculated using the ERRM standard template for V/O mode ERRM variable.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A09C01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3832 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

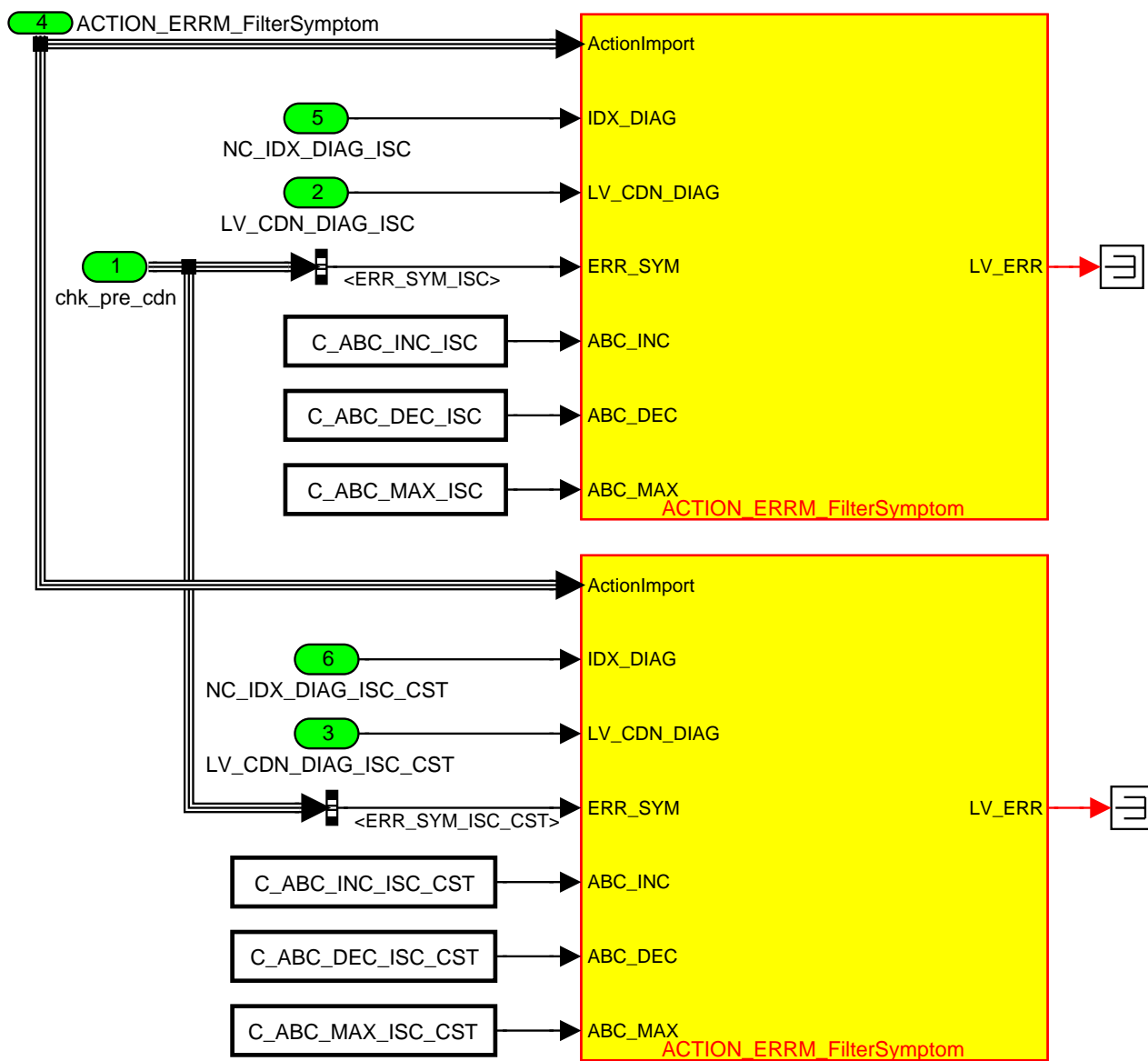



Figure 150 ENSC\_MA09C/ OPM/ ERM\_IF\_1

ERM interface to calculate V/O mode ERM variables.

V/O mode ERM variables are calculated here.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A09C01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3833 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

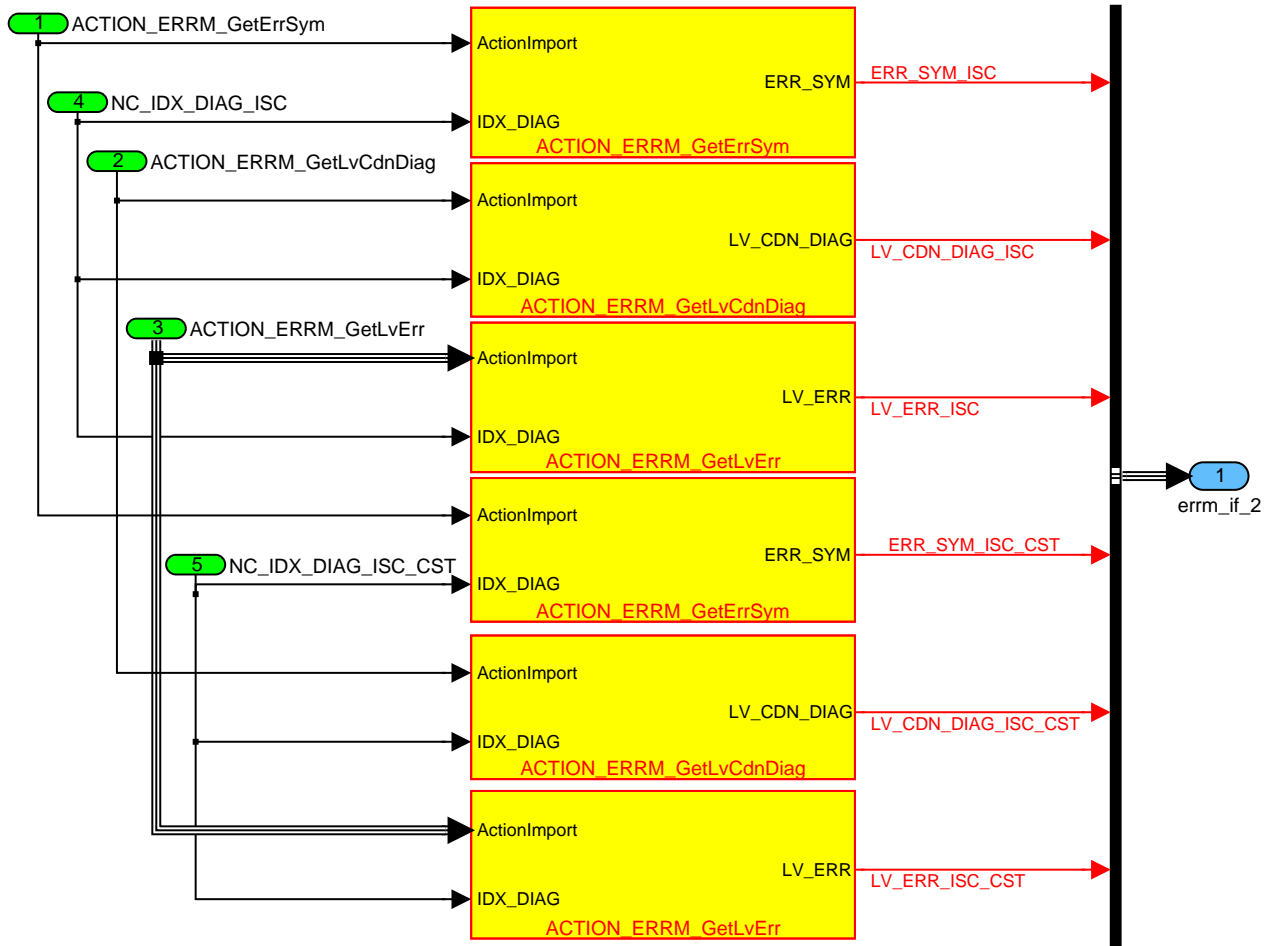


Figure 151 ENSC\_MA09C/ OPM/ ERRM\_IF\_2

## 22.7.1.4 Visual mode output

Visual mode output is calculated here.

Calculation of LV\_END\_DIAG\_ISC and LV\_END\_DIAG\_ISC\_CST using ERRM visual mode template

Calculation of LV\_END\_DIAG\_ISC and LV\_END\_DIAG\_ISC\_CST is done here.

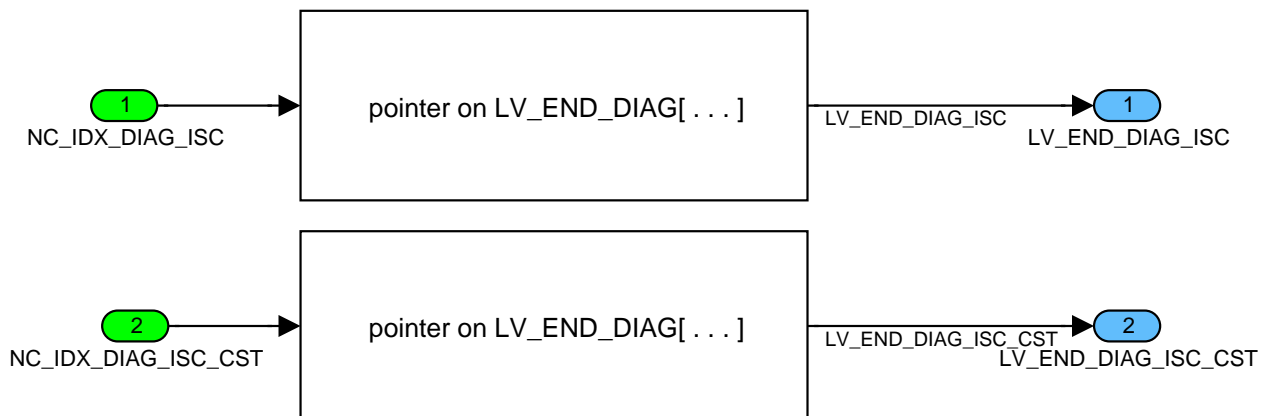




Figure 152 ENSC\_MA09C/ ERRM\_VIS\_OUT/ CLC\_VIS\_OUT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A09C01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3834 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

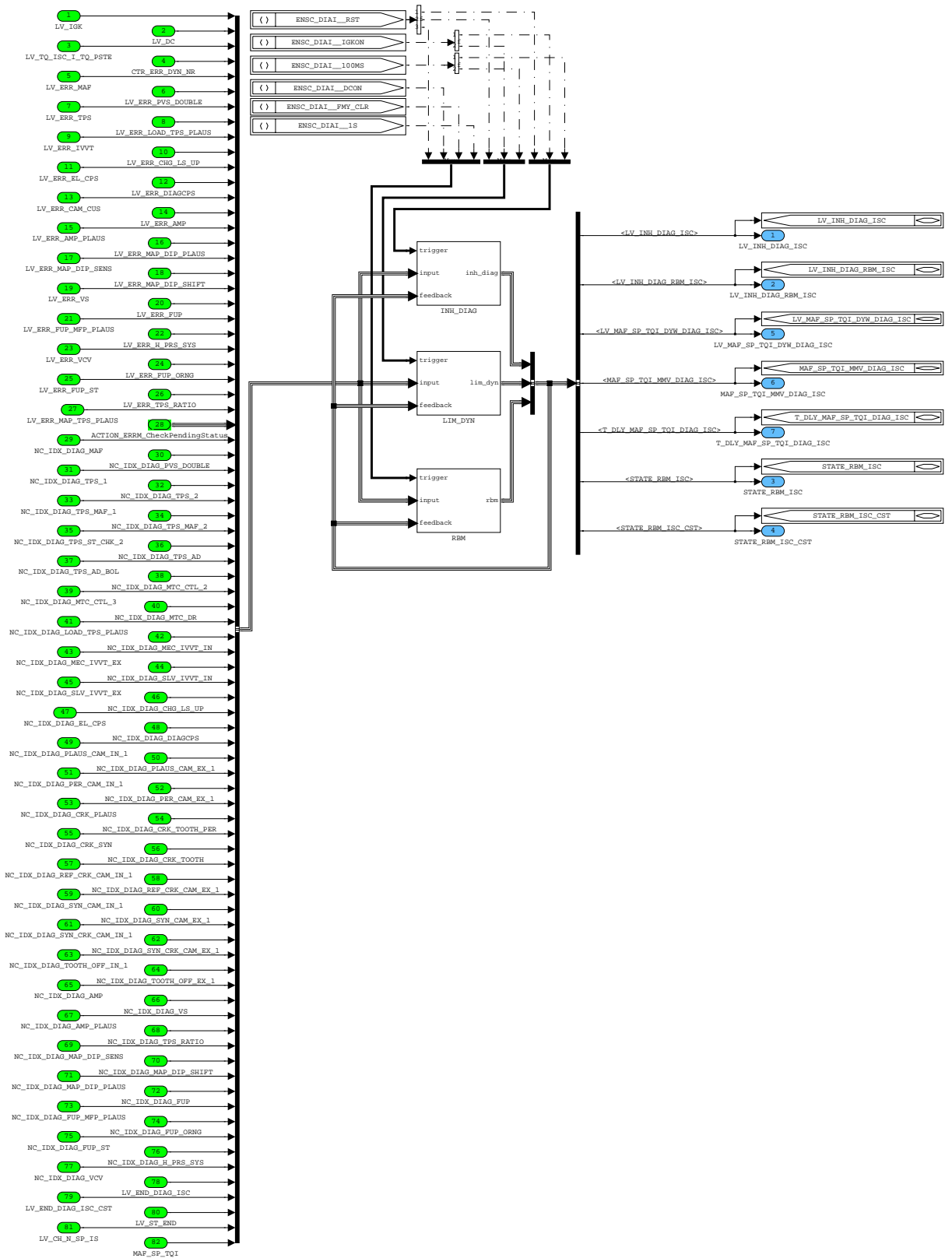


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Engine speed control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17A09C01.00G</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>3835 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 22.8 Inhibition of idle speed control diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)

### Overview



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 01-Feb-2006

Figure 153 ENSC\_MA09D

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed control	4DC3940S	43A09D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3836 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_ISC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for inhibition of the Idle Speed Control Diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_ISC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for inhibition of the Idle Speed Control Diagnosis if there is a OBD failure					
STATE_RBM_ISC	O/V	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Interface of ISC monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics Bit 0: conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0 = 1) Bit 1: inhibition of the monitor because of system failure(s) (bit 1 = 1) Bit 2: individual RBM conditio					
STATE_RBM_ISC_CST	O/V	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Interface of ISC_CST monitor with Rate-Based Monitoring statistics Bit 0: conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0 = 1) Bit 1: inhibition of the monitor because of system failure(s) (bit 1 = 1) Bit 2: individual RBM conditio					
LV_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAG_ISC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Indication for limited dynamic condition - functional check ISC					
MAF_SP_TQI_MMV_DIAG_ISC	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Moving mean value of MAF_SP_TQI (RAM cell) - functional check ISC					
T_DLY_MAF_SP_TQI_DIAG_ISC	O/V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	s
Actual deactivation time after drop of limited dynamic condition					

## Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_DC	LV_TQ_ISC   TQ_PSTE	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR
LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_PVS_DOUBLE	LV_ERR_TPS	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS
LV_ERR_IVVT	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS
LV_ERR_CAM_CUS	LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	LV_ERR_VS	LV_ERR_FUP
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_VCV	LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG
LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	NC_IDX_DIAG_MAF
NC_IDX_DIAG_PVS_DOUBLE	NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_1	NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_2	NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_MAF_1
NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_MAF_2	NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_2	NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_AD	NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_AD_BOL
NC_IDX_DIAG_MTC_CTL_2	NC_IDX_DIAG_MTC_CTL_3	NC_IDX_DIAG_MTC_DR	NC_IDX_DIAG_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS
NC_IDX_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	NC_IDX_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	NC_IDX_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	NC_IDX_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]
NC_IDX_DIAG_CHG_LS_UP	NC_IDX_DIAG_EL_CPS	NC_IDX_DIAG_DIAGCPS	NC_IDX_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_IN_1
NC_IDX_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_EX_1	NC_IDX_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN_1	NC_IDX_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX_1	NC_IDX_DIAG_CRK_PLAUS
NC_IDX_DIAG_CRK_TOO_TH_PER	NC_IDX_DIAG_CRK_SYN	NC_IDX_DIAG_CRK_TOO_TH	NC_IDX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN_1
NC_IDX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX_1	NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN_1	NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX_1	NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN_1
NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX_1	NC_IDX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1	NC_IDX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1	NC_IDX_DIAG_AMP
NC_IDX_DIAG_VS	NC_IDX_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS	NC_IDX_DIAG_TPS_RATIO	NC_IDX_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SENS
NC_IDX_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	NC_IDX_DIAG_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP	NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_MFP_PLAUS
NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_ORNG	NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_ST	NC_IDX_DIAG_H_PRS_SYS	NC_IDX_DIAG_VCV
LV_END_DIAG_ISC_MAF_SP_TQI	LV_END_DIAG_ISC_CST	LV_ST_END	LV_CH_N_SP_IS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3837 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3837 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_MAF_SP_TQI_DIAG_ISC	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Correlation constant for calculation of MAF_SP_TQI_MMV_DIAG_ISC					
C_CRLC_MAF_SP_TQI_DIAG_ISC_CST	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Correlation constant of MAF_SP_TQI_MMV_DIAG_ISC during coldstart monitoring					
C_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAG_ISC	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119478	mg/stk
Dynamic window around MAF_SP_TQI_MMV_DIAG_ISC					
C_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAG_ISC_CST	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119478	mg/stk
Dynamic window around MAF_SP_TQI_MMV_DIAG_ISC at coldstart					
C_T_DLY_MAF_SP_TQI_DIAG_ISC	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	s
Deactivation time after drop of limited dynamic					

## Import actions:

### **ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN <PRM\_IDX\_DIAG>, OUT <PRM\_LV\_ERR\_PND>)**

This API shall be used to verify if a failure stored in the dynamic memory has the pending status or not. When it is impossible to determine if the fault is pending or not (failure not store because the dynamic memory is full), this failure should be considered as pending anyway.

## 22.8.1 Inhibition of diagnoses

Description:

If one of the following components fail, the ISC diagnoses function is stopped by LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ISC = 1. The RBM of ISC diagnoses is stopped by

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_ISC = 1.

## Application Condition

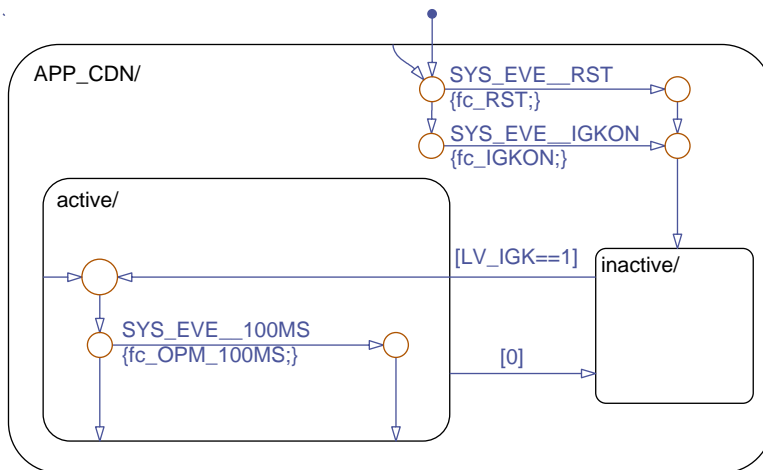


Figure 154 ENSC\_MA09D/ INH\_DIAG/ APP\_CDN/ APPCND

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3838 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

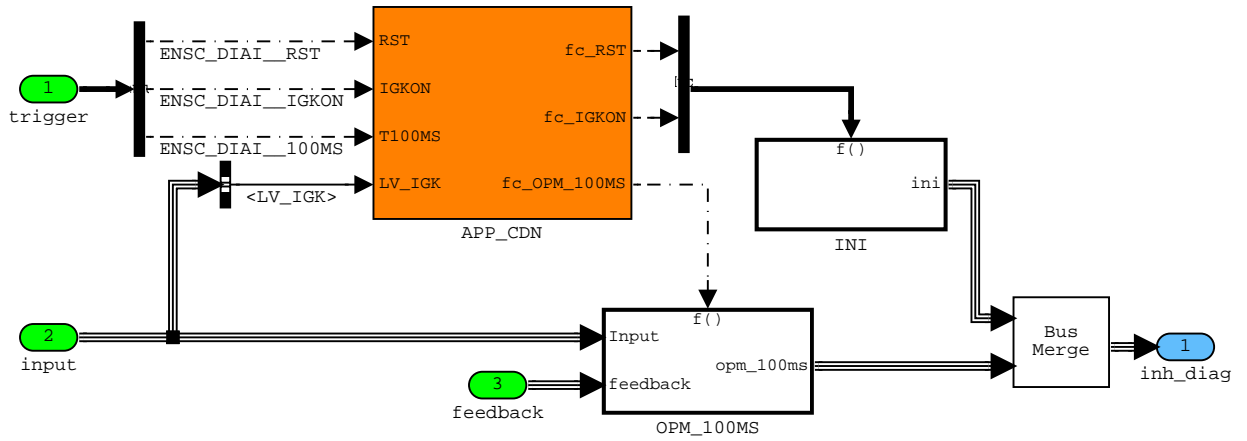


Figure 155 ENSC\_MA09D/ INH\_DIAG

### 22.8.1.1 Initialization at Reset and Ignition Key off to on

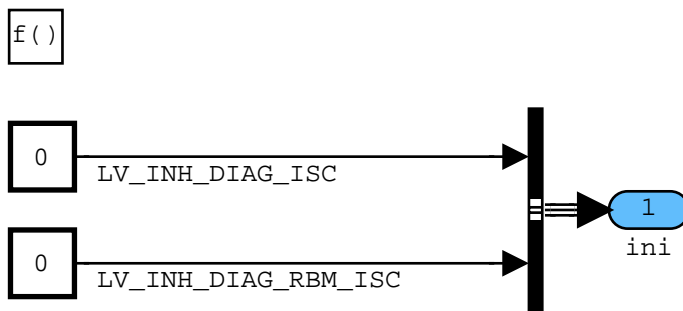



Figure 156 ENSC\_MA09D/ INH\_DIAG/ INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3839 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 22.8.1.2 Calculation at 100ms recurrence

### Inhibition due to OBD1 error

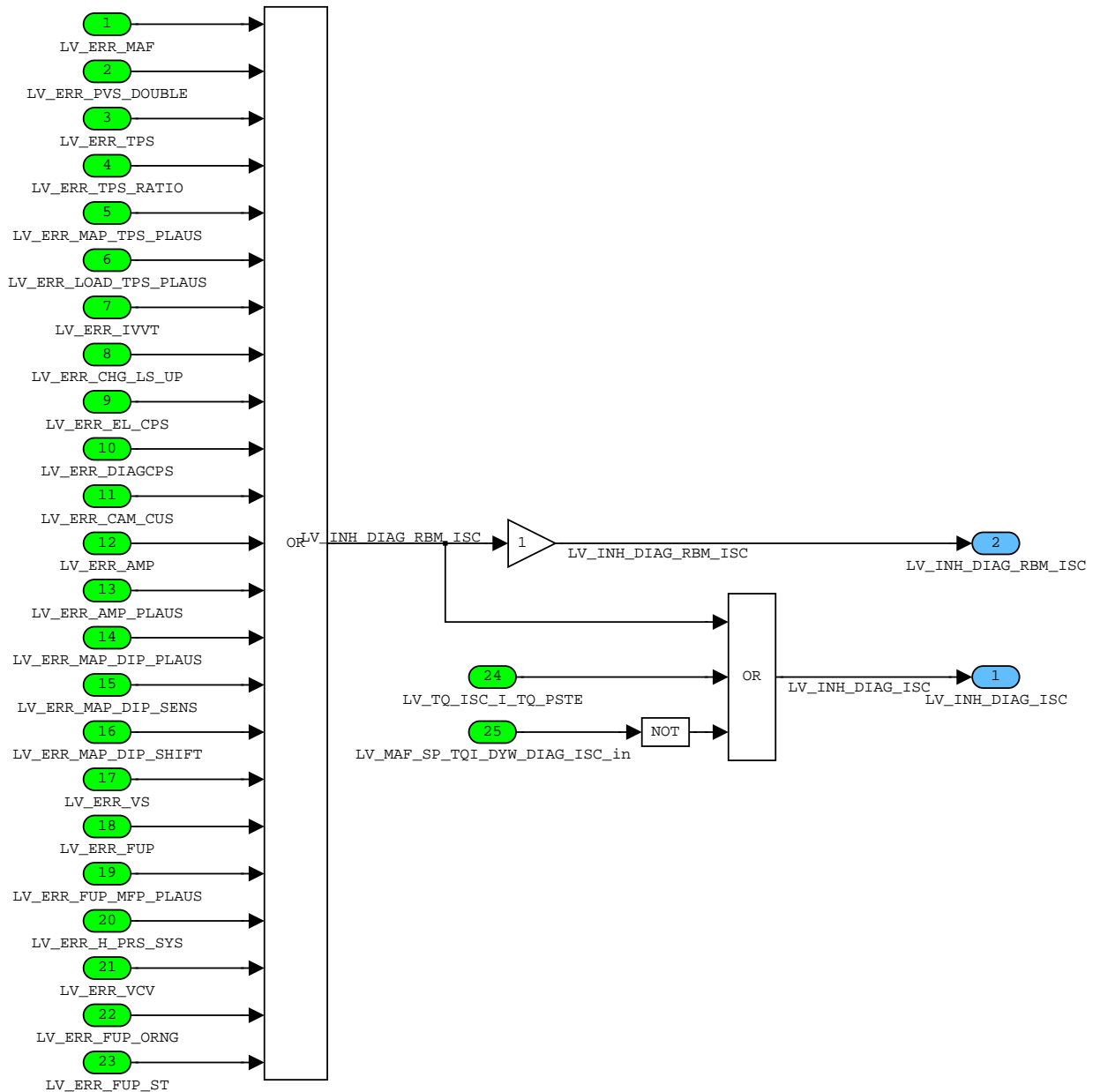



Figure 157 ENSC\_MA09D/ INH\_DIAG/ OPM\_100MS/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3840 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 22.8.2 Limited dynamic condition LV\_MAF\_SP\_TQI\_DYW\_DIAG\_ISC

### Application Condition

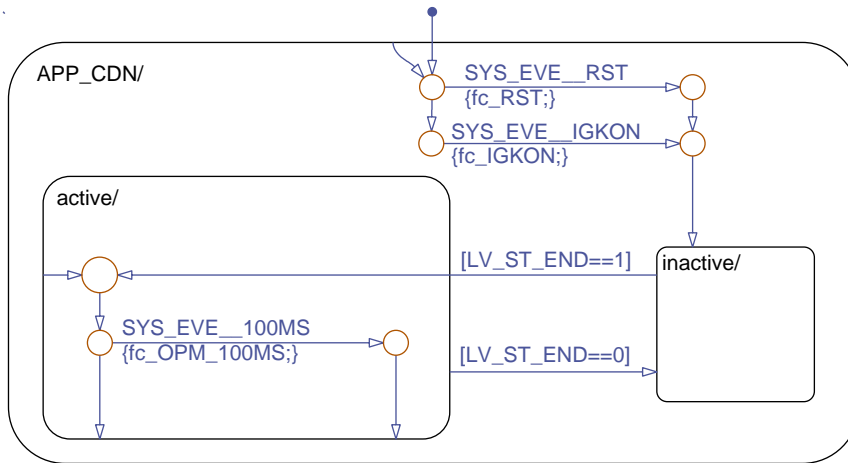


Figure 158 ENSC\_MA09D/ LIM\_DYN/ APP\_CDN/ APPCND

### Function Description

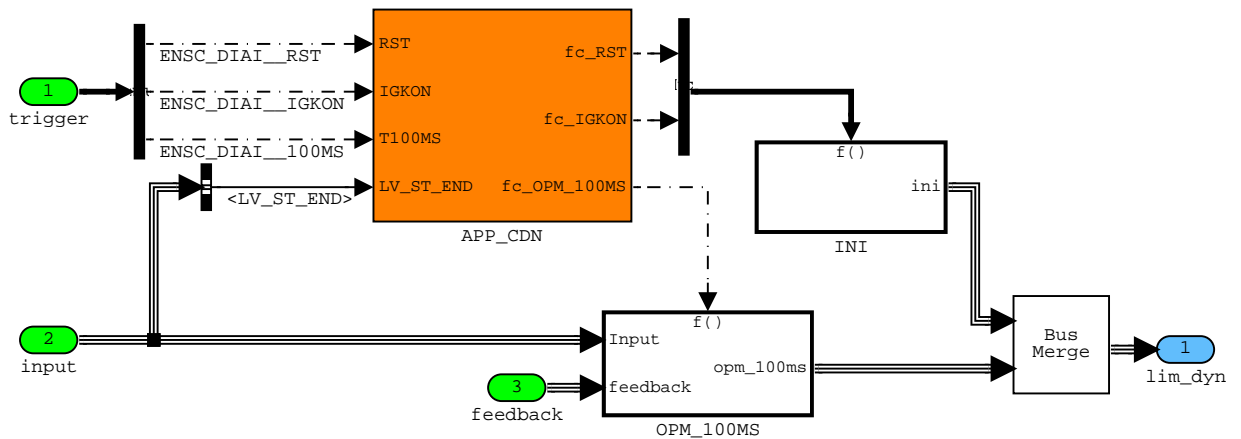


Figure 159 ENSC\_MA09D/ LIM\_DYN

### 22.8.2.1 Initialization at Reset and Ignition Key off to on

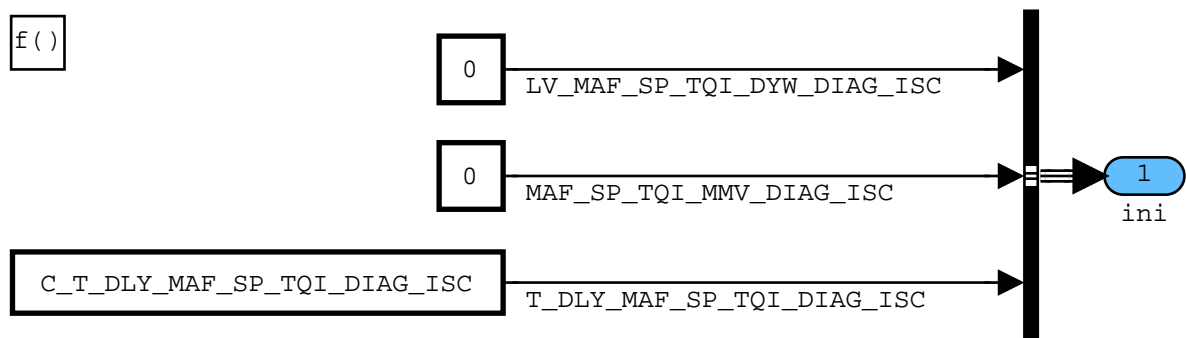


Figure 160 ENSC\_MA09D/ LIM\_DYN/ INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3841 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 22.8.2.2 Calculation at 100ms recurrence

Calculation of MAF\_SP\_TQI\_MMV\_DIAG\_ISC:

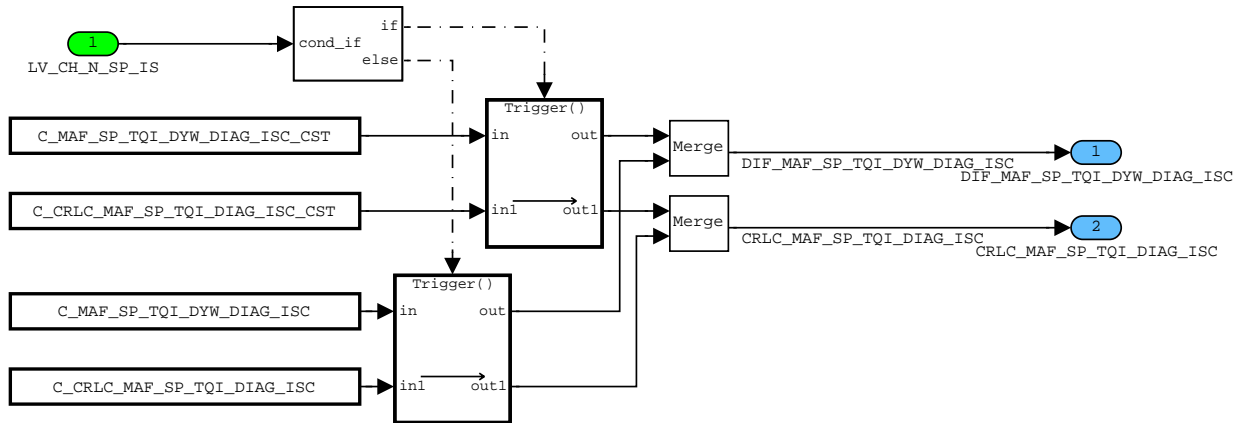


Figure 161 ENSC\_MA09D/ LIM\_DYN/ OPM\_100MS/ CLC\_1

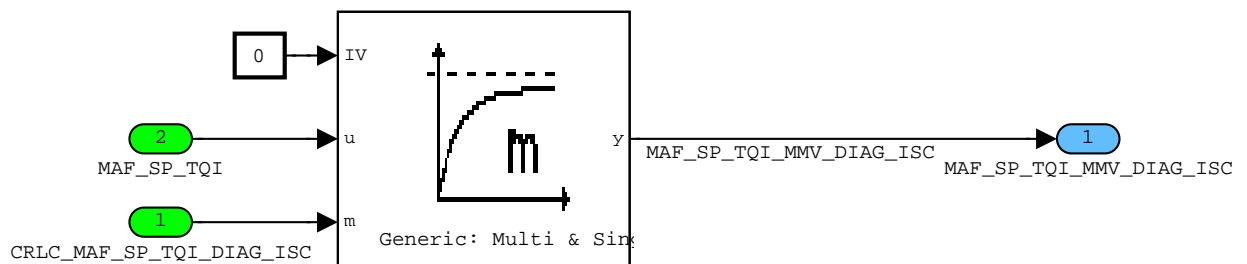


Figure 162 ENSC\_MA09D/ LIM\_DYN/ OPM\_100MS/ CLC\_2

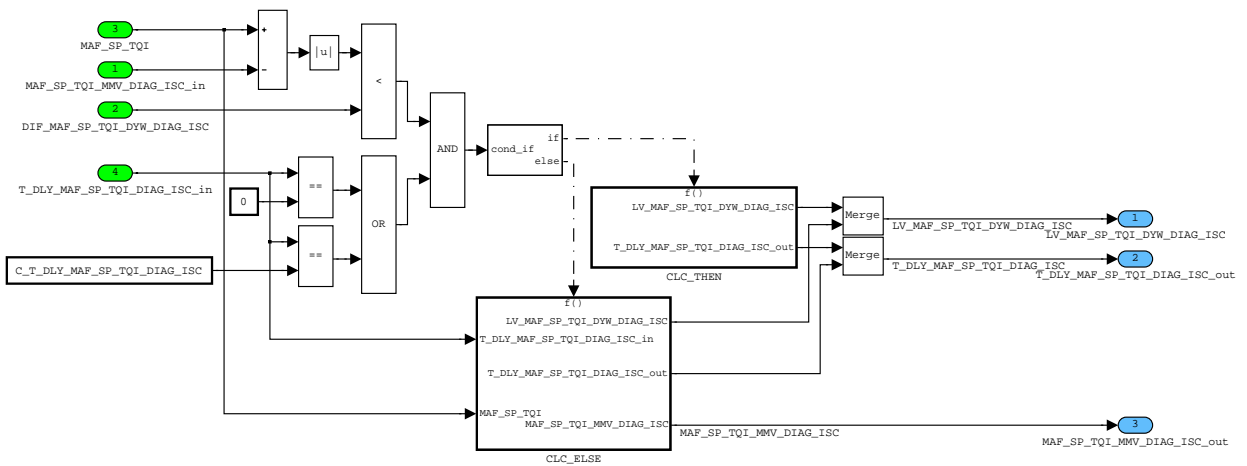


Figure 163 ENSC\_MA09D/ LIM\_DYN/ OPM\_100MS/ CLC\_3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3842 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

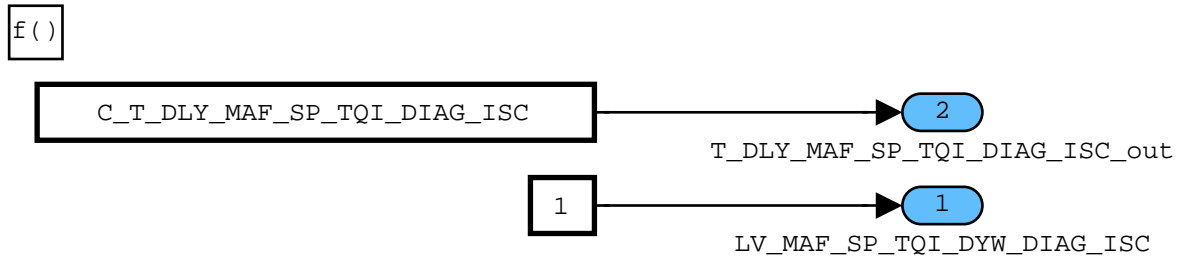


Figure 164 ENSC\_MA09D/ LIM\_DYN/ OPM\_100MS/ CLC\_3/ CLC\_THEN

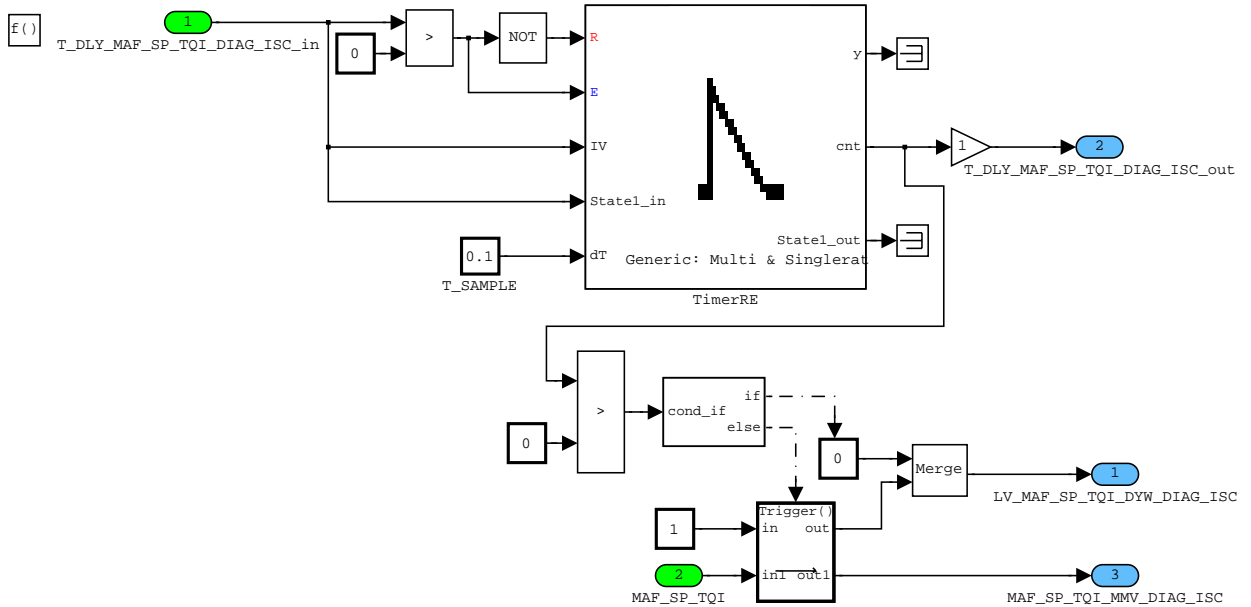


Figure 165 ENSC\_MA09D/ LIM\_DYN/ OPM\_100MS/ CLC\_3/ CLC\_ELSE

## 22.8.3 Interface for Rate – Based Monitoring

General Information:


With this module the interface between the ISC / ISC\_CST monitor and the rate based monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_ISC / STATE\_RBM\_ISC\_CST data. Within STATE\_RBM\_ISC / ISC\_CST, three different information are defined:

Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect manipulation (bit 0) (no intrusive operation, no short trip)

Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1) (depending on failure status: pending)

Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC(bit 2) (not valid for ISC daignosis)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3843 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

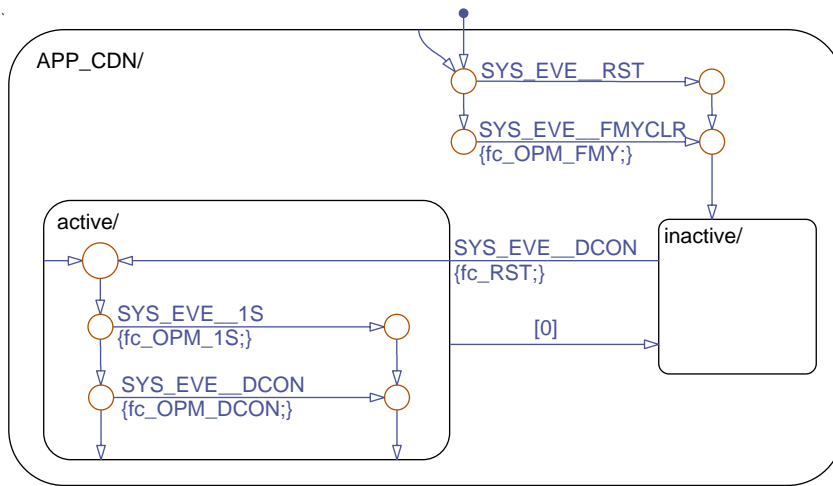


Figure 166 ENSC\_MA09D/ RBM/ APP\_CDN/ APPCND

## Function Description

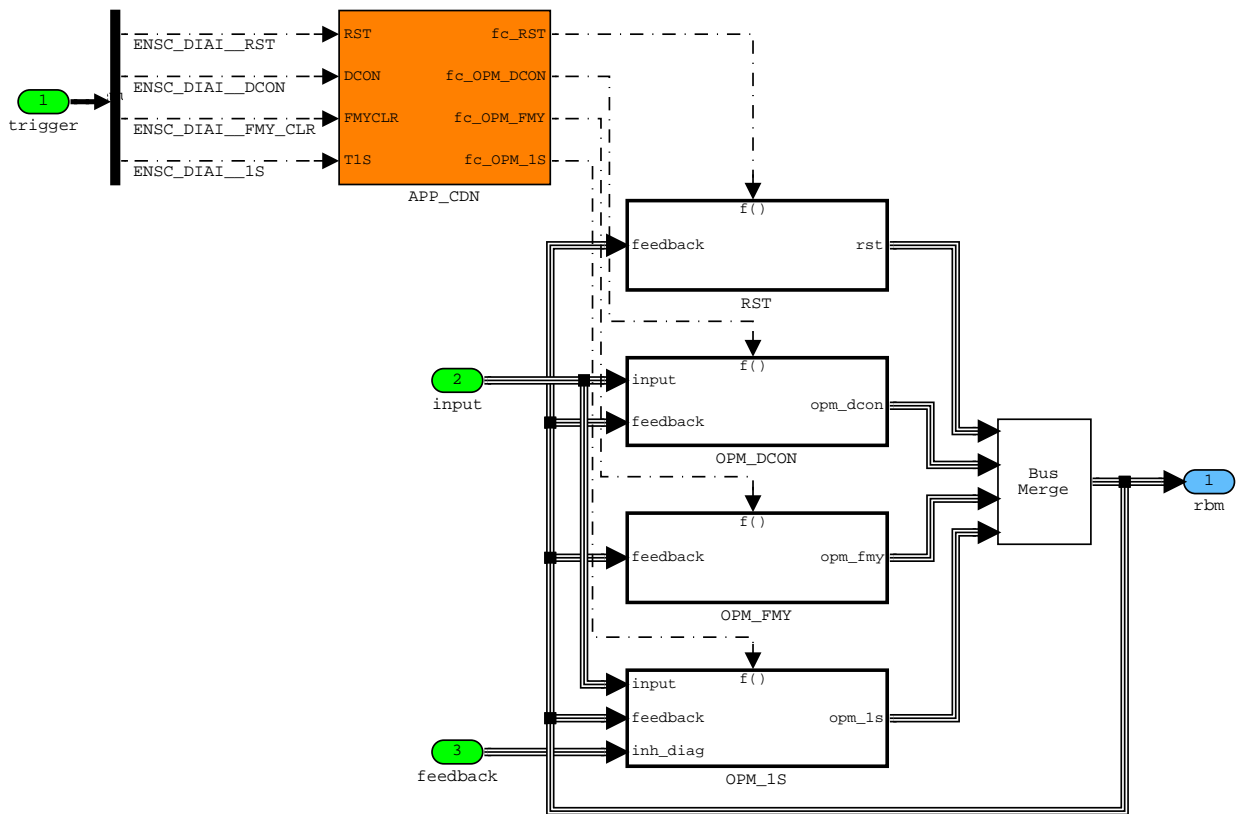



Figure 167 ENSC\_MA09D/ RBM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3844 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 22.8.3.1 Initialization at Reset

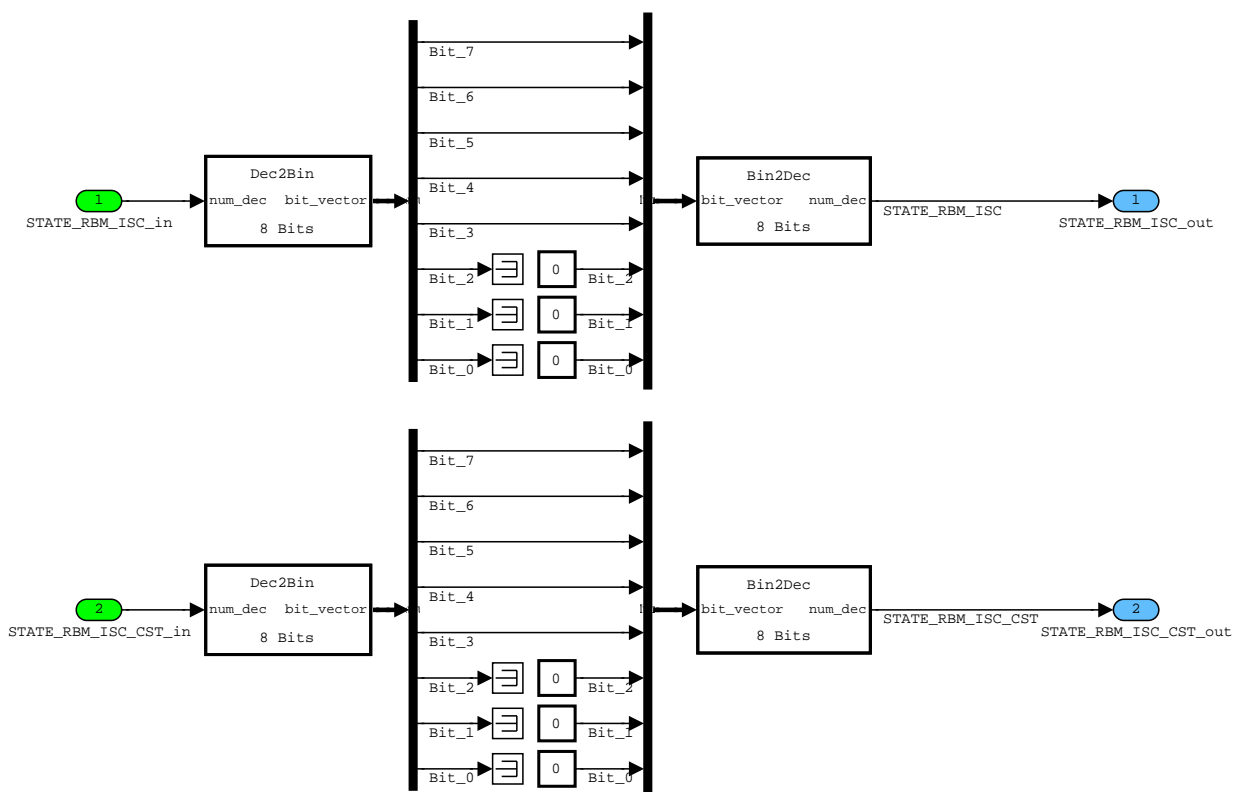



Figure 168 ENSC\_MA09D/ RBM/ RST/ RESET\_BIT\_0\_1\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3845 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 22.8.3.2 At LV\_DC 0 to 1 transition

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_PVS_DOUBL E	LV_ERR_TPS_1	LV_ERR_TPS_2
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2	LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK _2	LV_ERR_TPS_AD
LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3	LV_ERR_MTC_DR
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_P LAUS	LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_I N	LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_E X	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_E X	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS
LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM _IN_1	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM _EX_1	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_IN _1	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_EX _1
LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS	LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH _PER	LV_ERR_CRK_SYN	LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH
LV_ERR_REF_CRK_C AM_IN_1	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_C AM_EX_1	LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_IN _1	LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_EX _1
LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_C AM_IN_1	LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_C AM_EX_1	LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF _IN_1	LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF _EX_1
LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_VS	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SE NS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SH IFT	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PL AUS	LV_ERR_FUP
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PL AUS	LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS
LV_ERR_VCV	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PL AUS		

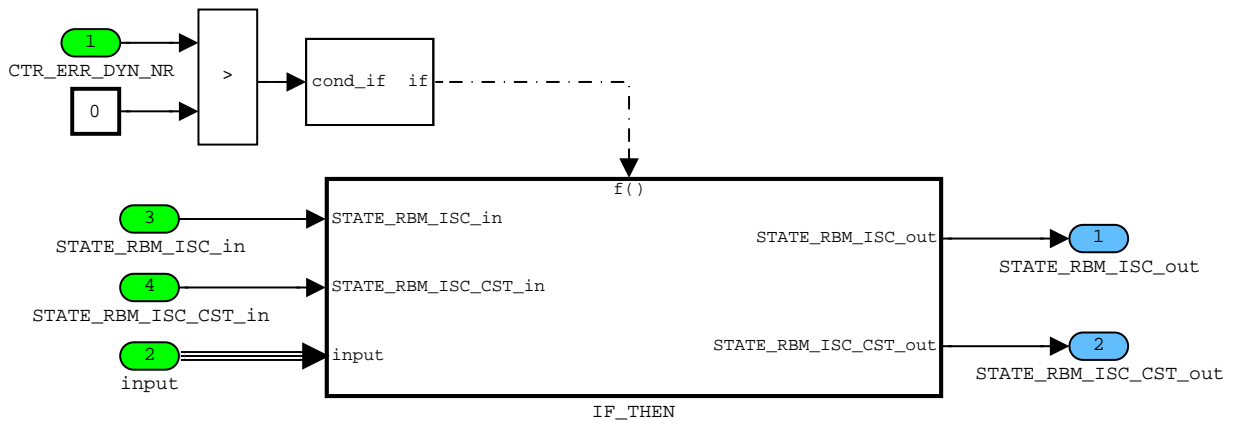


Figure 169 ENSC\_MA09D/ RBM/ OPM\_DCON/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3846 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

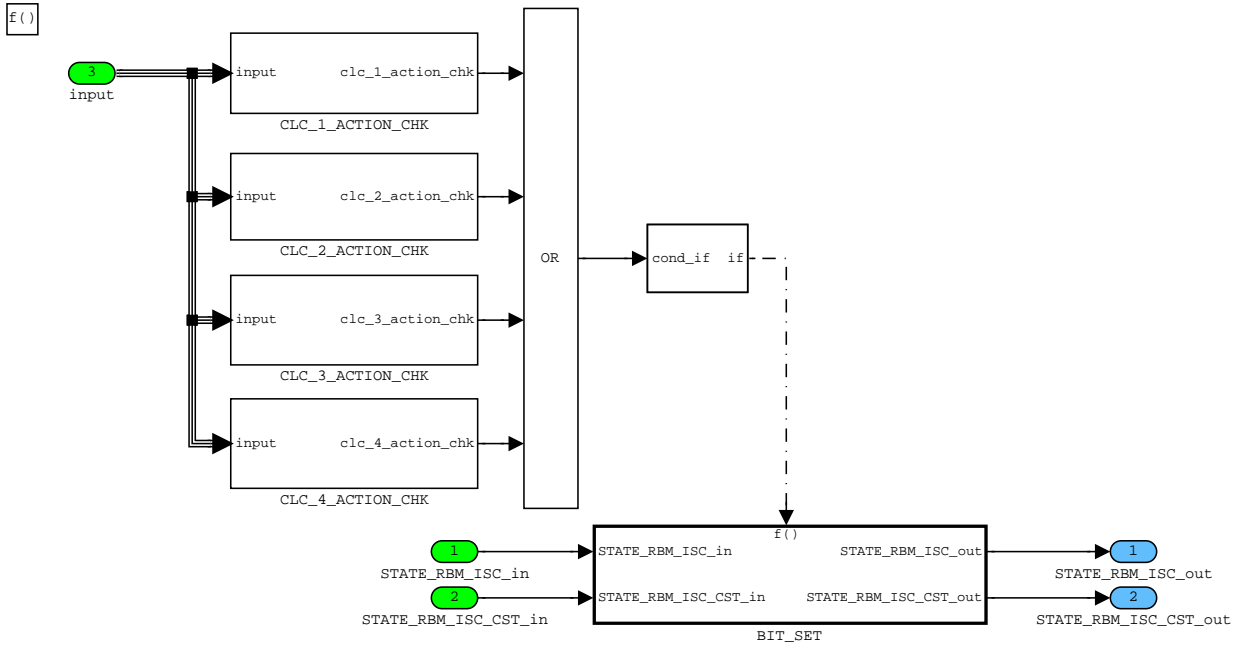



Figure 170 ENSC\_MA09D/ RBM/ OPM\_DCON/ CLC/ IF\_THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3847 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

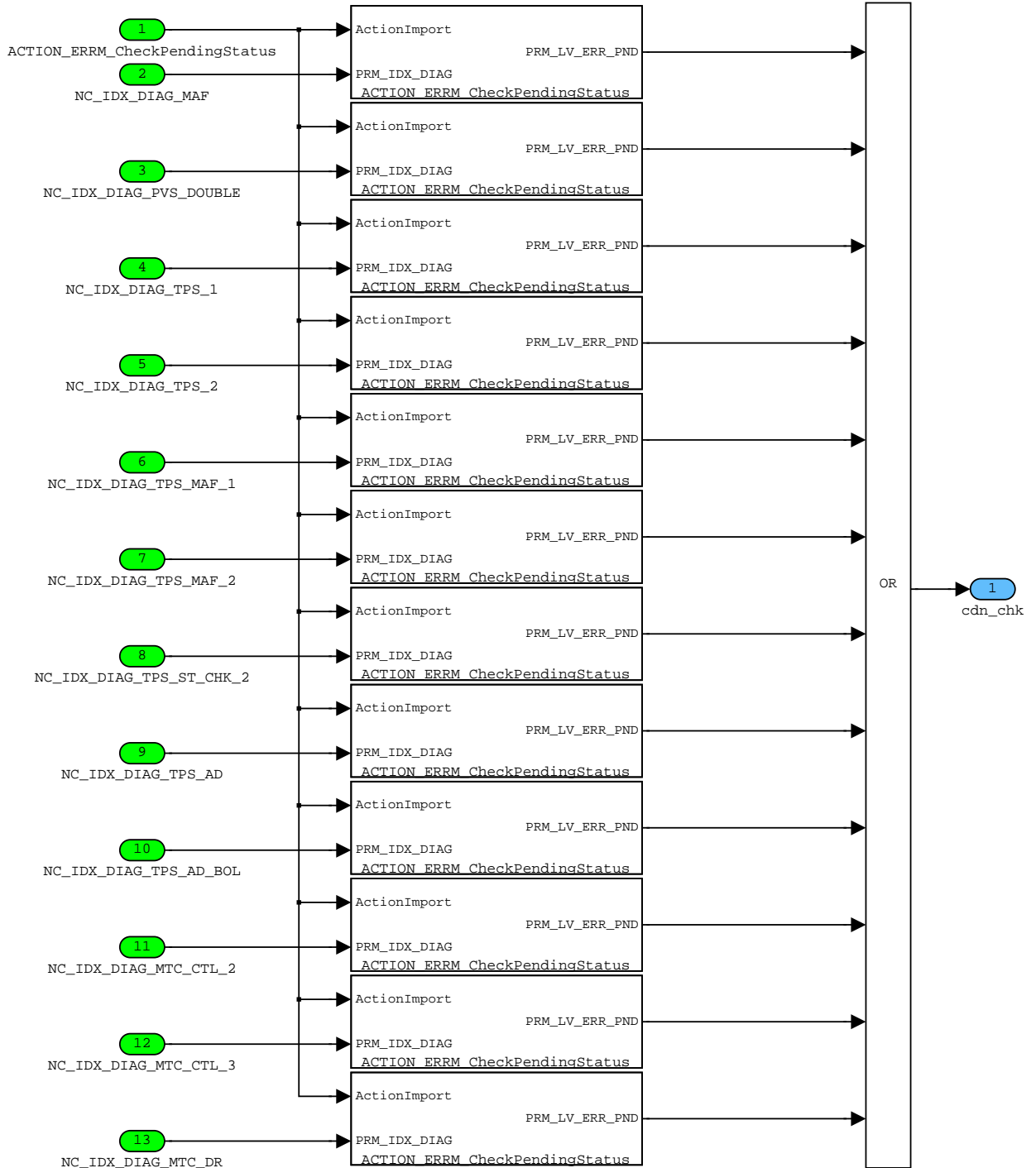



Figure 171 ENSC\_MA09D/ RBM/ OPM\_DCON/ CLC/ IF\_THEN/ CLC\_1\_ACTION\_CHK/ CDN\_CHK

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3848 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

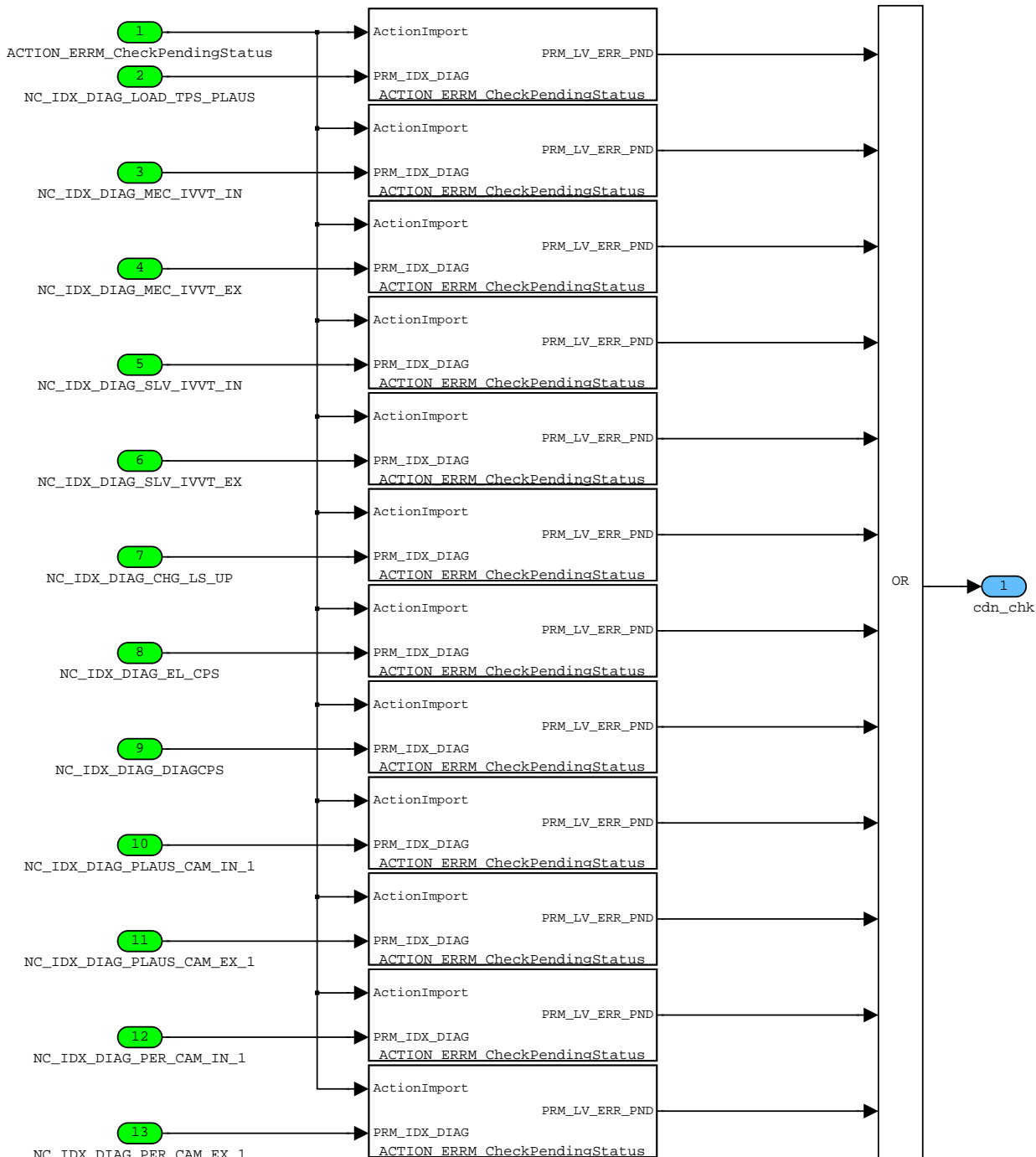



Figure 172 ENSC\_MA09D/ RBM/ OPM\_DCON/ CLC/ IF\_THEN/ CLC\_2\_ACTION\_CHK/ CDN\_CHK

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3849 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

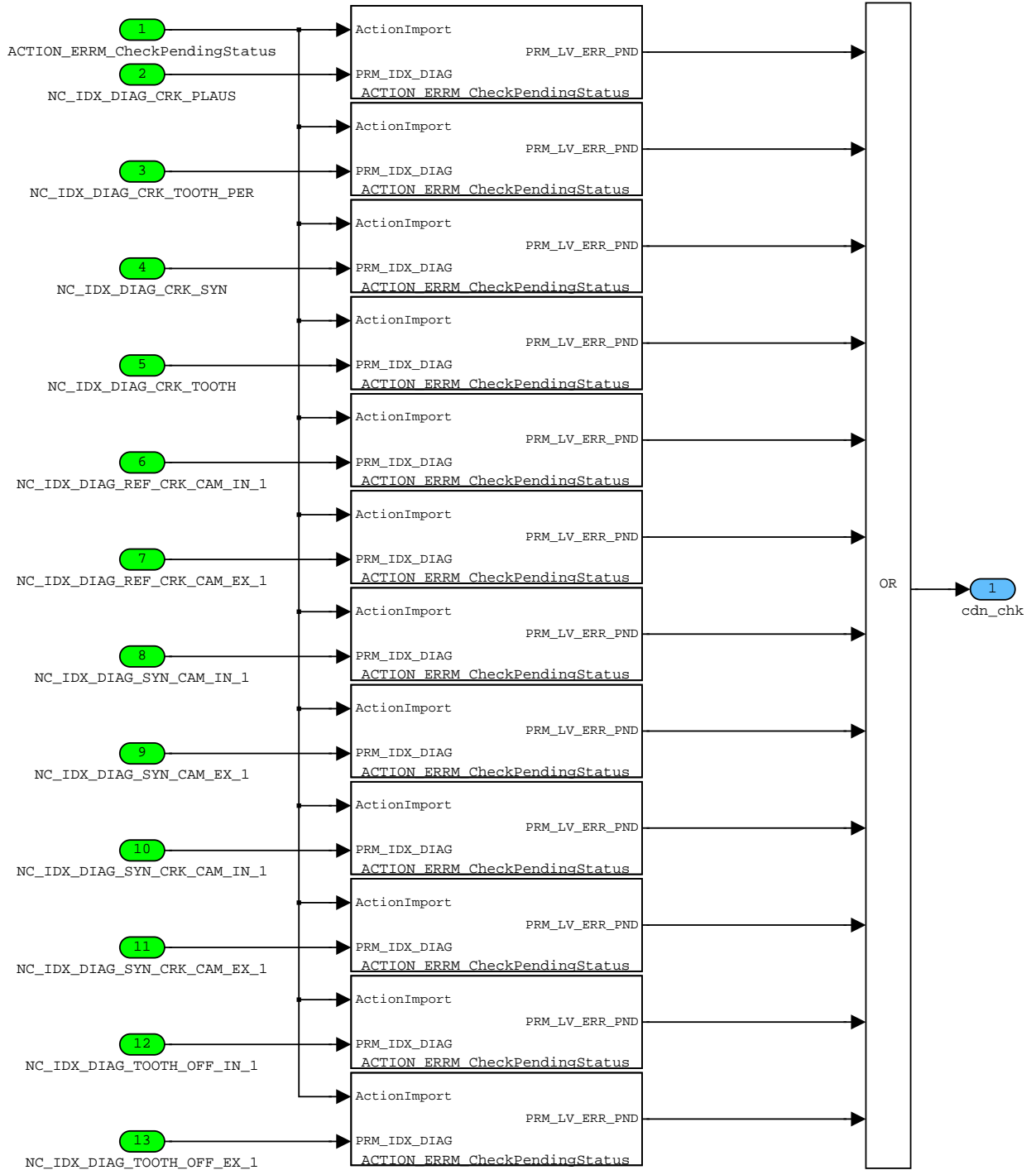



Figure 173 ENSC\_MA09D/ RBM/ OPM\_DCON/ CLC/ IF\_THEN/ CLC\_3\_ACTION\_CHK/ CDN\_CHK

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3850 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

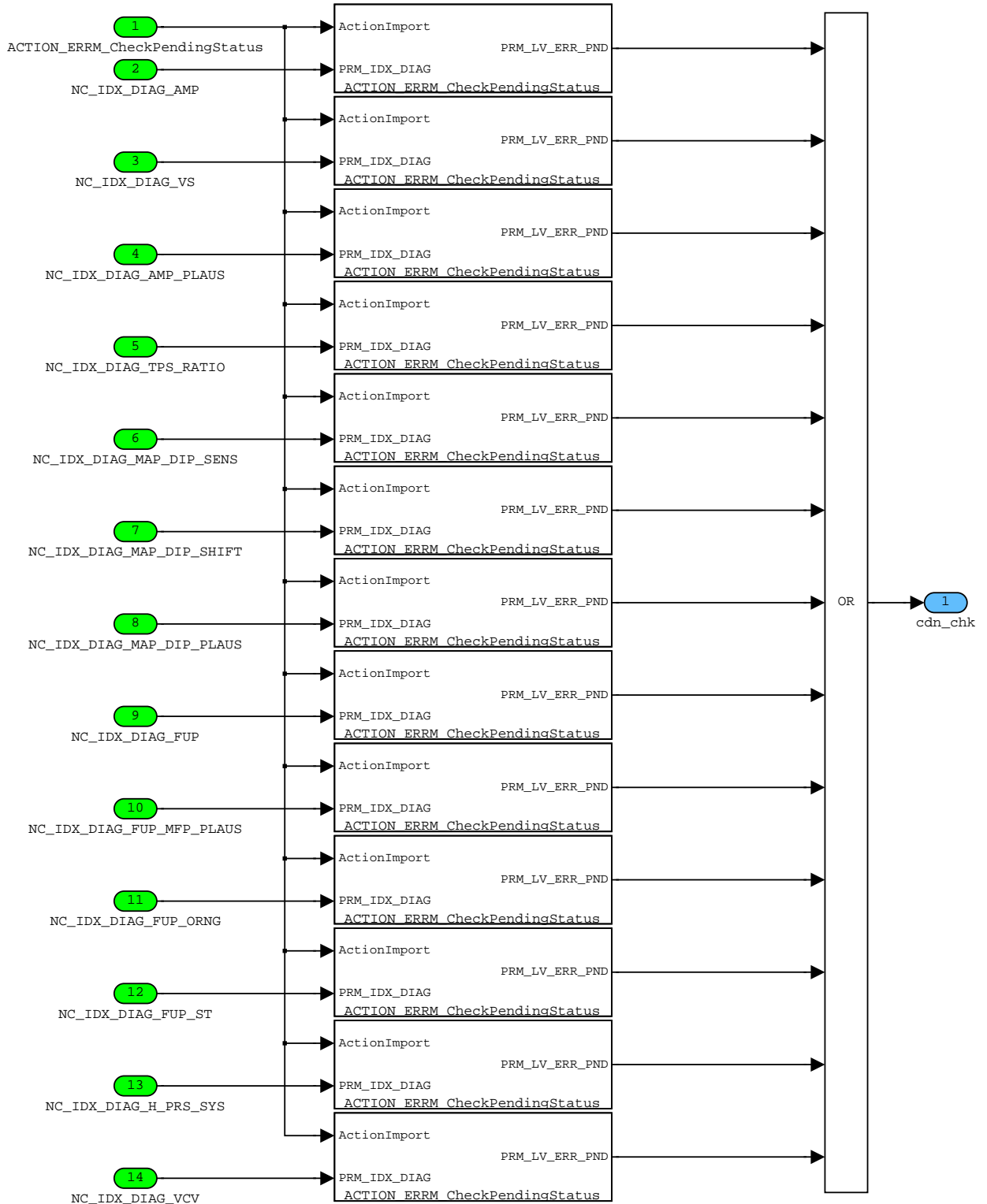



Figure 174 ENSC\_MA09D/ RBM/ OPM\_DCON/ CLC/ IF\_THEN/ CLC\_4\_ACTION\_CHK/ CDN\_CHK

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3851 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

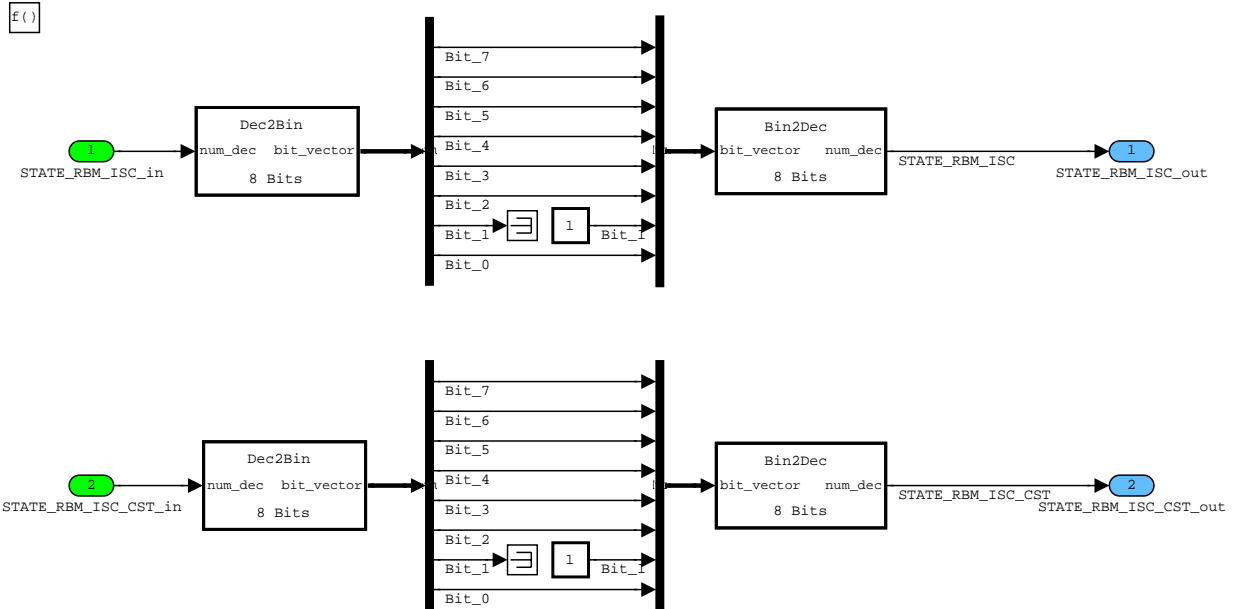


Figure 175 ENSC\_MA09D/ RBM/ OPM\_DCON/ CLC/ IF\_THEN/ BIT\_SET

## 22.8.3.3 Initialization at LV\_DC 0 to 1 transition

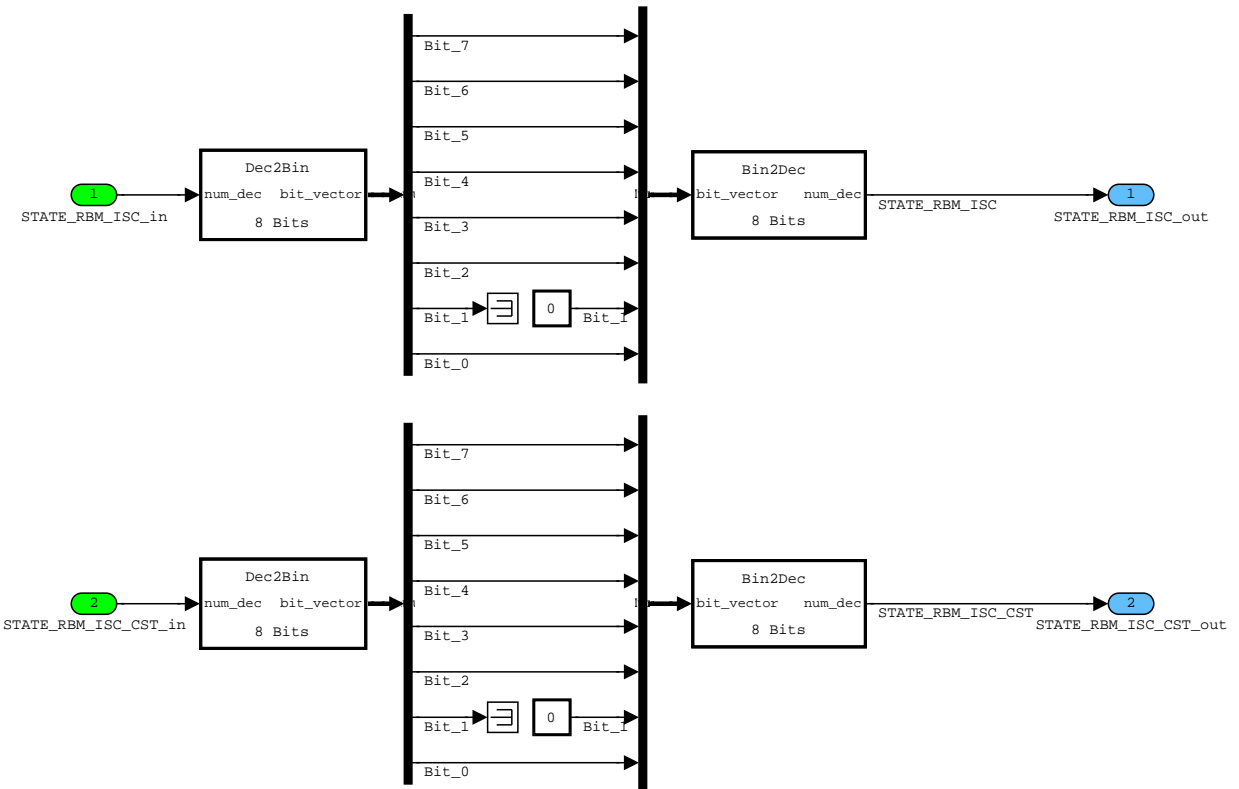



Figure 176 ENSC\_MA09D/ RBM/ OPM\_FMY/ RESET\_BIT\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3852 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 22.8.3.4 Calculation at 1s recurrence

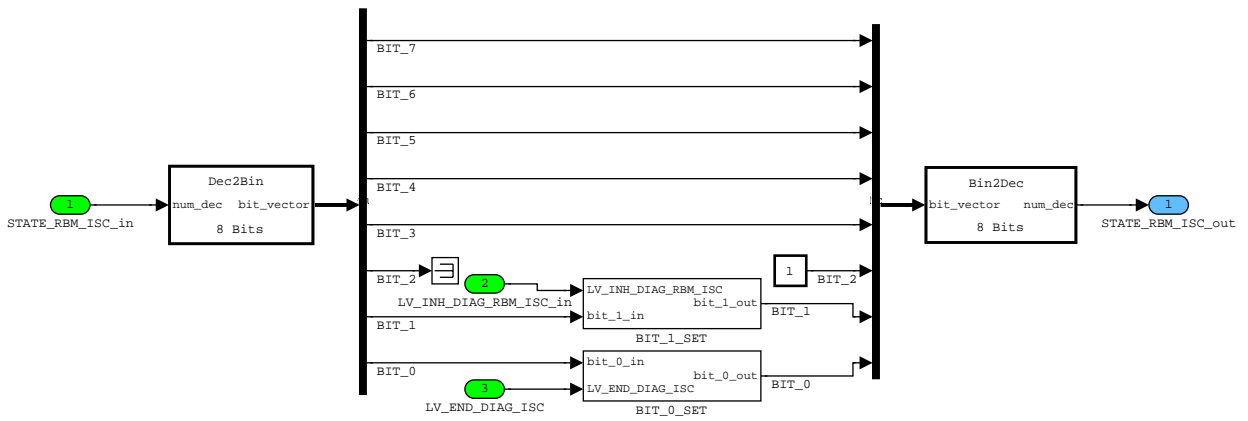


Figure 177 ENSC\_MA09D/ RBM/ OPM\_1S/ CLC\_1

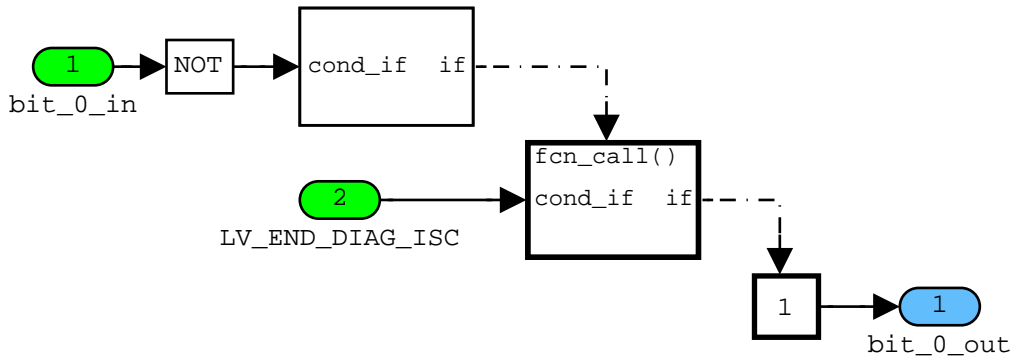


Figure 178 ENSC\_MA09D/ RBM/ OPM\_1S/ CLC\_1/ BIT\_0\_SET

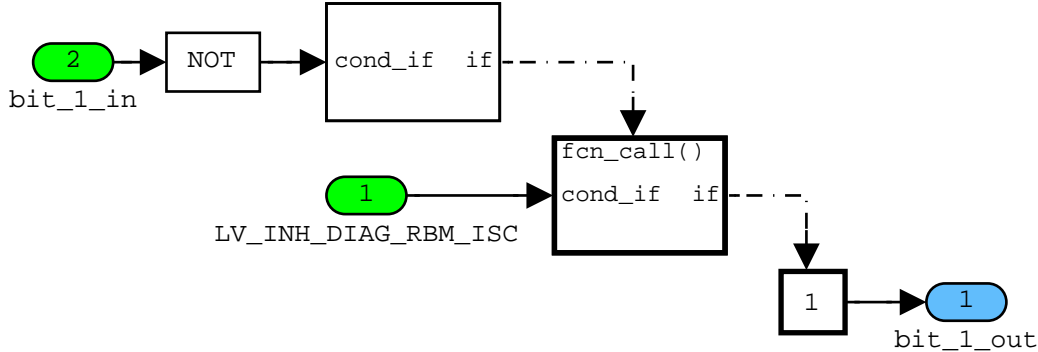



Figure 179 ENSC\_MA09D/ RBM/ OPM\_1S/ CLC\_1/ BIT\_1\_SET

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3853 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

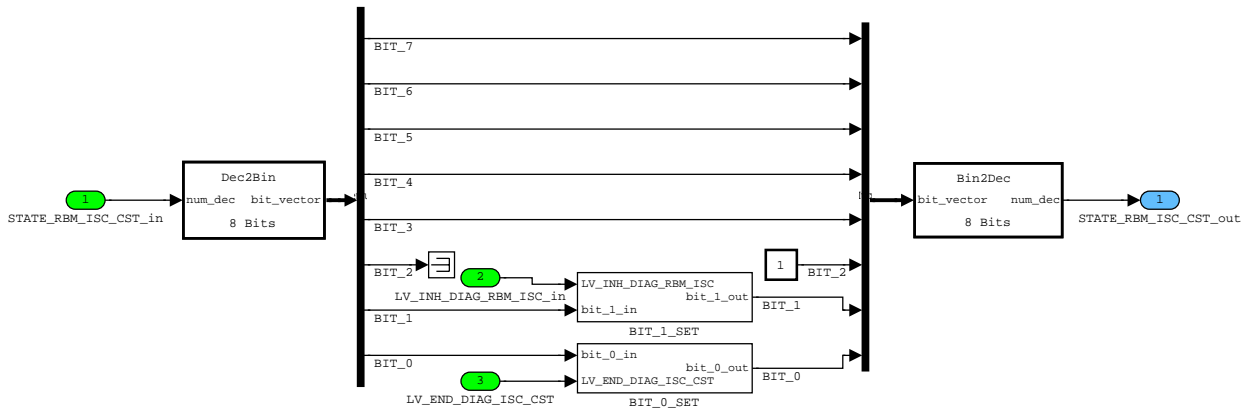


Figure 180 ENSC\_MA09D/ RBM/ OPM\_1S/ CLC\_2

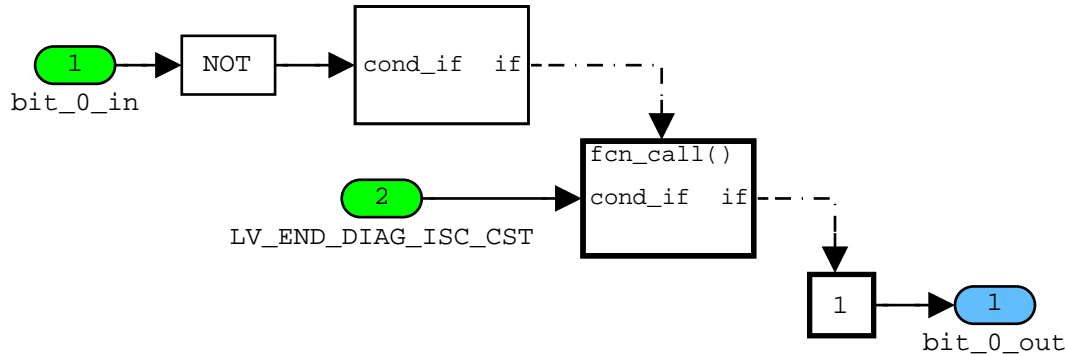


Figure 181 ENSC\_MA09D/ RBM/ OPM\_1S/ CLC\_2/ BIT\_0\_SET

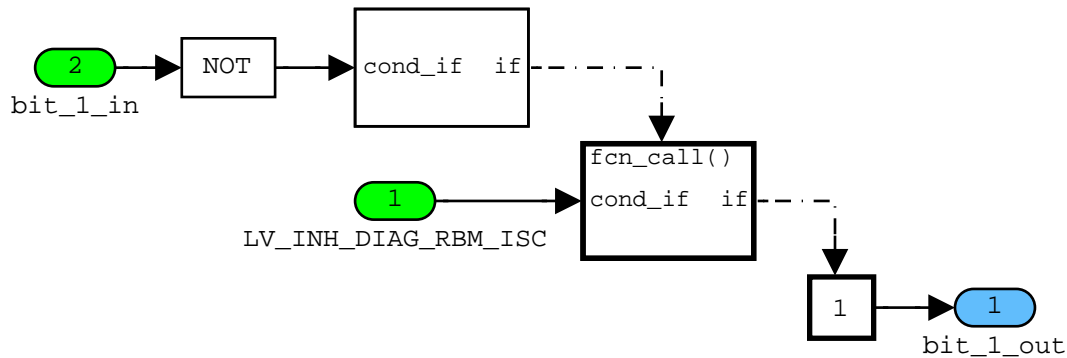



Figure 182 ENSC\_MA09D/ RBM/ OPM\_1S/ CLC\_2/ BIT\_1\_SET

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A09D01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3854 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 22.9 Customer adaptation module: AGGR ENSC

### 22.9.1 Outputs for BMW which are defined as ENSC exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Mdi_llri	V/O	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
idle speed controller, l-part					
Mdi_llrad	V/O	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
Idle speed controller, adaptation					
Mdi_llrp	V/O	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
idle speed controller, P/D-part slow					
Mdi_llrzw	V/O	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
idle speed controller, P/D-part fast					
Mdi_res_llmn	V/O	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
torque reserve at idle, lower limit					
Mdi_res_llmx	V/O	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
torque reserve at idle, limitation for stabilizing the ISC at high torque reserves					
Nstat	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...32767	1	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoint without guidance					
B_llr_on	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for idle speed controller activation request					
Md_anfhi	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Moment Anfahrhilfe					
Md_res_anfhi	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Moment Anfahrhilfe					

#### Input data:

LV_REQ_ISC	N_SP_IS	TQ_DIF_P_D_FAST_IS	TQ_ADD_IS_BOL
TQ_DIF_ADD_IS_TOL	TQ_DIF_I_IS	ECU_STATE	TQ_DIF_P_D_SLOW_IS
TQ_DROF_FAST	TQ_DROF_SLOW	TQ_ADD_PL_DROF	TQ_DIF_IS_AD

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* The really possible physical limits of the outputs are different to the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset or at exit power latch phase:* 0

*Recurrences:* Mdi\_llri, Nstat : 20 ms  
all others : 10 ms

*Activation:* every engine state

*Deactivation:* ---

#### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed control	4DC3940S	43R00T01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3855 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		
A4 : 2004-06		

# general specification

B\_llr\_on = LV\_REQ\_ISC

If ECU\_STATE = "PWL"

Then

Mdi\_llrad = 0  
 Mdi\_llri = 0  
 Mdi\_llrp = 0  
 Mdi\_llrzw = 0  
 Mdi\_res\_llmn = 0  
 Mdi\_res\_llmx = 0  
 Nstat = 0  
 Md\_anfhi = 0  
 Md\_res\_anfhi = 0

Elseif

Mdi\_llrad = TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD  
 Mdi\_llri = TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS  
 Mdi\_llrp = TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_SLOW\_IS  
 Mdi\_llrzw = TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_FAST\_IS  
 Mdi\_res\_llmn = TQ\_ADD\_IS\_BOL  
 Mdi\_res\_llmx = TQ\_DIF\_ADD\_IS\_TOL  
 Nstat = N\_SP\_IS  
 Md\_anfhi = TQ\_DROF\_FAST  
 Md\_res\_anfhi = (TQ\_DROF\_SLOW - TQ\_DROF\_FAST) + TQ\_ADD\_PL\_DROF

Endif

## 22.9.2 Outputs for BMW which are not defined as ENSC exported data

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Nkw_soll	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...32767	1	[rpm]
Solldrehzahl					
Nsllm	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...32767	1	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoint without drivetrain engaged (LV_DRI = 0)					

### Input data:

N SP IS 2	N SP IS		ECU_STATE
-----------	---------	--	-----------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset or at exit power latch phase: 0

Recurrence: 10 ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00T01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3856 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

*Activation:* every engine state

## Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

Nsllm = N\_SP\_IS\_2

If ECU\_STATE = "PWL"

then

Nkw\_soll = 0

else

Nkw\_soll = N\_SP\_IS

endif

## 22.9.3 Outputs for SV Aggregates

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
N_SP_IS_BRAKE	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...32767	1	[rpm]
idle speed correction due to accumulator charge					
N_SP_IS_POIL_CTL	V/O	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
idle speed correction due to oil pressure regulator					
N_SP_IS_POW_1	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...32767	1	[rpm]
idle speed correction due to accumulator charge					
FAC_TQ_ADD_IS_OPM_SEL	V/O	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Torque reserve for idle speed interpolation factor for operation switch manager					

### Input data:

Nsl_koor	Nslb	F_llr_ba	Nkw_poel_soll
----------	------	----------	---------------

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all outputs = 0 at Reset

*Recurrence:* N\_SP\_IS\_POW\_1 is updated every 1000 ms  
 N\_SP\_IS\_BRAKE is updated every 100 ms  
 FAC\_TQ\_ADD\_IS\_OPM\_SEL, N\_SP\_IS\_POIL\_CTL is updated every 10 ms


*Activation:* every engine state

## Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

N\_SP\_IS\_BRAKE = Nsl\_koor

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Engine speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00T01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3857 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---

N\_SP\_IS\_POW\_1 = Nslb  
 FAC\_TQ\_ADD\_IS\_OPM\_SEL = F\_llr\_ba  
 N\_SP\_IS\_POIL\_CTL = Nkw\_poel\_soll


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Engine speed control		4DC3940S	43R00T01.00G
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3858 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 23 Engine position and speed determination

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3859 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>23.1</b>	<b>ENSD General</b>	<b>3872</b>
23.1.1	General Description	3872
23.1.2	Overview	3873
23.1.3	Short description of the containing functions	3874
<b>23.2</b>	<b>ENSD Configuration Data</b>	<b>3875</b>
23.2.1	Global configuration data	3875
23.2.2	Local configuration data	3875
<b>23.3</b>	<b>ENSD interface adaptation module</b>	<b>3879</b>
<b>23.4</b>	<b>Acquisition of Crankshaft Signal</b>	<b>3880</b>
23.4.1	Crankshaft Synchronization	3881
23.4.2	Definition of the sub function task	3891
23.4.2.1	Normal tooth detection function ()	3891
23.4.2.2	Reference gap detection function ()	3891
23.4.2.3	Tooth period out-of-range detection function ()	3892
23.4.2.4	Missing Tooth Simulation Function ()	3894
23.4.2.5	Missing Tooth Simulation in Gap Position Function ()	3894
23.4.2.6	Engine stalling detection function ()	3895
23.4.3	Requirements to infrastructure	3895
23.4.3.1	Crankshaft Tooth Time Measurement (T_TOOTH)	3895
23.4.3.2	Segment Period Measurement (T_SEG_ENSD) and Trigger Generation	3895
23.4.3.3	Half-Segment Period Measurement (T_SEG_HALF_ENSD) and Trigger Generation	3896
23.4.3.4	Misfire Segment Period Measurement (T_SEG_ER)	3897
23.4.3.5	Crankshaft tooth window measurement (T_CRK_WIN_ENSD)	3898
23.4.3.6	ID_FAC_TOL_CRK_TOOTH calculation	3899
23.4.4	System requirements to sensor signal	3900
23.4.4.1	General	3900
23.4.4.2	Relative phase angle tolerances	3900
23.4.4.3	Relative phase angle stability	3901
23.4.4.4	Repeatability	3901
23.4.5	Hardware and HAL requirements	3901
23.4.5.1	EMI	3901
23.4.5.2	Phase shift repeatability	3901
<b>23.5</b>	<b>Acquisition of Camshaft Signal for multi-teeth Target Wheel with one or two Reference Gaps per Engine Revolution</b>	<b>3902</b>
23.5.1	Camshaft Self-Synchronization	3906
23.5.2	Camshaft/Crankshaft Synchronization	3912
23.5.3	Engine Position Interface for Pre-Injection	3917
23.5.4	Definition of the sub function tasks	3919
23.5.4.1	Time-out detection function ()	3919
23.5.4.2	Invalid segment period detection function ()	3919
23.5.4.3	Camshaft segment ratio calculation function ()	3920
23.5.4.4	Camshaft edge recognition ()	3921
23.5.4.5	Camshaft edge index determination function ()	3921
23.5.4.6	Cam/crk synchronization validation function ()	3932
23.5.4.7	Pre-injection interface computation before Cam edge function ()	3934


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3860 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

23.5.4.8	Pre-injection interface computation after Cam edge function ()	3935
23.5.4.9	VVT lock check function ()	3936
23.5.5	Requirements to Infrastructure	3937
23.5.5.1	Camshaft segment period measurement	3937
23.5.5.2	Measurement of angular distance to active camshaft edge	3937
23.5.5.3	Measurement of angular distance from reference gap to active camshaft edge	3938
<b>23.6</b>	<b>Engine speed signal output "TD"</b>	<b>3941</b>
<b>23.7</b>	<b>Requirements to Infrastructure Interface for partial segment time acquisition</b>	<b>3942</b>
<b>23.8</b>	<b>AGGR ENSD adaptation: Engine Position and Speed Determination</b>	<b>3945</b>
23.8.1	Outputs for SV functions	3945
23.8.1.1	Generation of N_TOOTH	3945
23.8.1.2	Generation of LV_ERR_CAM_CUS	3946
<b>23.9</b>	<b>Segment time acquisition for partial segments</b>	<b>3947</b>
<b>23.10</b>	<b>Engine Position Manager</b>	<b>3949</b>
23.10.1	State flow diagram	3952
23.10.2	Definition of the sub-function tasks	3961
23.10.2.1	Fast Engine synchronization	3961
23.10.2.2	Slow Engine synchronization	3961
23.10.2.3	Crankshaft limp-home synchronization	3962
23.10.2.4	Camshaft limp-home synchronization	3962
23.10.2.5	Synchronisation validation	3963
23.10.2.6	Synchronisation validation in camshaft limp home	3963
23.10.2.7	Camshaft Selection for synchronisation	3964
23.10.2.8	Camshaft Selection for limp-home	3964
23.10.2.9	Engine stop detection	3965
23.10.2.10	Camshaft self-synchronisation reactivation	3966
23.10.2.11	<i>Calculation of PSN_ENG_CRK in standard mode()</i>	3966
23.10.2.12	<i>Calculation of PSN_ENG_CRK in camshaft limp-home mode()</i>	3967
23.10.2.13	<i>PSN_ENG_CRK correction in camshaft limp-home()</i>	3968
23.10.2.14	<i>Calculation of PSN_ENG_CAM_LIH_CRK()</i>	3968
23.10.2.15	Engine backwards rotation detection ()	3969
<b>23.11</b>	<b>Engine Position and Speed Calculation</b>	<b>3973</b>
23.11.1	Engine Position Calculation Standard Mode	3973
23.11.2	Engine Position Calculation Crankshaft Limp-Home Mode	3974
23.11.3	Segment Period Calculation	3974
23.11.4	Segment number correction in camshaft limp home	3975
23.11.5	Engine speed N, N_32, N_MMV	3975
23.11.6	Fast Engine speed based on last tooth period	3976
23.11.7	Fast Engine Speed based on Half-Segment Period Calculation	3977
23.11.8	Fast Engine Speed based on Crankshaft Tooth Window	3977
23.11.9	Engine speed gradient N_GRD, N_GRD_H_RES	3978
23.11.10	Crankshaft Sensor Phase Angle Correction	3979
<b>23.12</b>	<b>Synchronization determination in camshaft limp home</b>	<b>3981</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3861 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>23.13</b>	<b>Camshaft adaptation and position output</b>	<b>3982</b>
23.13.1	Engine Position Determination from Camshaft signal	3984
23.13.2	Camshaft Position Output	3984
23.13.3	Camshaft Position Adaptation	3985
23.13.3.1	Reference Position Adaptation	3985
23.13.3.2	Continuous Edge Position Adaptation	3987
23.13.3.3	Reference adaptive values save authorization at Powerlatch	3988
<b>23.14</b>	<b>Engine Position and Speed Diagnosis Manager</b>	<b>3990</b>
23.14.1	Calculation of Fail Safe Delay	3991
23.14.2	Diagnosis general inhibition in case of engine backwards rotation detection	3992
23.14.3	Diagnosis Manager	3994
23.14.4	Inhibition of camshaft sensor diagnosis for crankshaft synchronization	3996
<b>23.15</b>	<b>Camshaft Sensor Diagnosis</b>	<b>3998</b>
23.15.1.1	Camshaft Segment Period Diagnosis	3999
23.15.1.2	Camshaft Synchronization Diagnosis	4001
<b>23.16</b>	<b>Camshaft Position Diagnosis</b>	<b>4003</b>
23.16.1	Camshaft Position diagnosis	4004
<b>23.16.2</b>	<b>One-tooth-off diagnosis</b>	<b>4005</b>
<b>23.17</b>	<b>Camshaft Sensor Diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4008</b>
23.17.1	External Inhibitions and filter type definitions	4008
23.17.2	Interface of TOOTH_OFF_IN/EX error for Rate-based-monitoring	4012
<b>23.18</b>	<b>Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis</b>	<b>4015</b>
23.18.1.1	Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with Tooth Number Error	4016
23.18.1.2	Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with implausible Tooth Period	4018
23.18.1.3	Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with Loss of Synchronization	4019
<b>23.19</b>	<b>Crankshaft Sensor Plausibility Diagnosis</b>	<b>4022</b>
23.19.1.1	Diagnosis of crankshaft sensor	4023
23.19.1.2	Camshaft sensor plausibility diagnosis	4026
23.19.1.3	Camshaft Sensor Diagnosis for Crankshaft Synchronization	4028
23.19.2	Crankshaft Sensor Circuit Diagnosis	4032
23.19.3	Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)	4033
23.19.3.1	Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with Tooth Number Error	4033
23.19.3.2	Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with implausible Tooth Period	4034
23.19.3.3	Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with Loss of Synchronization	4035
23.19.4	Crankshaft Sensor Circuit Diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)	4037
23.19.5	Crankshaft Sensor Plausibility Diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)	4038
23.19.5.1	Diagnosis of crankshaft sensor	4038
<b>23.20</b>	<b>Acquisition of CRK/CAM Sensor Signal (multi-teeth)</b>	<b>4040</b>
<b>23.21</b>	<b>Camshaft Position Determination</b>	<b>4048</b>
<b>23.22</b>	<b>Camshaft Sensor OBDI</b>	<b>4053</b>
<b>23.23</b>	<b>Crankshaft Sensor OBDI (ACPS)</b>	<b>4055</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3862 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

23.24	Engine Position and Speed Determination	4058
23.25	Engine Position and Speed Determination OBDI	4061
23.26	Customer adaptation module: ENSD (Engine Position and Speed Determination)	4064
23.26.1	Outputs for BMW functions	4064

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3863 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus	
imp.....	4012
ACTION_INFR_DisableT5T	
exp.....	3942
imp.....	3947
ACTION_INFR_EnableT5T	
exp.....	3942
imp.....	3947
ACTION_INFR_GetT5T	
exp.....	3942
imp.....	4064
ACTION_INFR_GetT5TDiag	
exp.....	3942
imp.....	3947

### B


B_kwdreht	
def.....	4064
B_kwnotl	
def.....	4064

### C

C_ABC_INC_DIAG_CRK_OC	
def.....	4039
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_CRK_SYN	
def.....	4039
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH	
def.....	4039
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER	
def.....	4039
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX	
def.....	4011
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN	
def.....	4011
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	
def.....	4011
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	
def.....	4011
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX	
def.....	4011
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN	
def.....	4011
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX	
def.....	4011
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN	
def.....	4011
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_CRK_OC	
def.....	4039
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_CRK_SYN	
def.....	4039
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH	
def.....	4039
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER	
def.....	4039
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX	
def.....	4011
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN	
def.....	4011
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	
def.....	4011
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	
def.....	4011
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX	

def.....	4011
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN	
def.....	4011
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX	
def.....	4011
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN	
def.....	4011
C_CAM_ADJ_VVT_SYN_CRK_ADC_IN	
def.....	3939
C_CAM_ADJ_VVT_SYN_CRK_RTD_EX	
def.....	3939
C_CAM_ADJ_VVT_SYN_EX	
def.....	3939
C_CAM_ADJ_VVT_SYN_IN	
def.....	3939
C_CRK_ANG_DLY	
def.....	3939
C_CRK_ANG_DLY_LST_CAM	
def.....	3939
C_CRLC_AD_CAM_EX	
def.....	3989
C_CRLC_AD_CAM_IN	
def.....	3989
C_CRLC_AD_REF_CAM_EX	
def.....	3989
C_CRLC_AD_REF_CAM_IN	
def.....	3989
C_CTR_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK_MAX	
def.....	4031
C_DYW_CAM_CRK_SYN_ADC_EX	
def.....	3939
use.....	3950
C_DYW_CAM_CRK_SYN_ADC_IN	
def.....	3939
use.....	3950
C_DYW_CAM_CRK_SYN_RTD_EX	
def.....	3939
use.....	3950
C_DYW_CAM_CRK_SYN_RTD_IN	
def.....	3939
use.....	3950
C_DYW_CAM_SYN_EX	
def.....	3939
C_DYW_CAM_SYN_IN	
def.....	3939
C_FAC_N_FAST	
def.....	3980
C_GRD_AD_MAX_CAM_EX	
def.....	3989
C_GRD_AD_MAX_CAM_IN	
def.....	3989
C_GRD_AD_REF_MAX_CAM_EX	
def.....	3989
C_GRD_AD_REF_MAX_CAM_IN	
def.....	3989
C_N_32_MAX_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH	
def.....	4021
C_N_32_MAX_SEG_5_TOOTH	
def.....	3947
C_N_FAST_SWI	
def.....	3980
C_N_NOT_REST	
def.....	3997
use.....	3950
C_N_TOOTH_END	
def.....	3980
use.....	3945


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3864 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_NR_CYC_ENG_PLAUS_CAM_MAX		CTR_EDGE_CAM_IN	
def	4031	def	3902
C_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX_SYN_CRK_MAX		use	4023
def	4031	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	
C_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN_SYN_CRK_MAX		use	4012
def	4031	CTR_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK	
C_NR_EDGE_MIN_VLD_CAM_EX		def	4023
def	3939	CTR_REV_AD_REF_CAM_EX	
C_NR_EDGE_MIN_VLD_CAM_IN		def	3982
def	3939	CTR_REV_AD_REF_CAM_IN	
C_NR_REV_AD_REF_CAM_EX		def	3982
def	3989	CTR_VLD_CAM_SYN_CRK	
C_NR_REV_AD_REF_CAM_IN		def	3949
def	3989		
C_T_CRK_DLY		<b>E</b>	
def	3899	ERR_SYM_CRK_OC	
C_T_DLY_REST_IGK		def	4032
def	3997	ERR_SYM_CRK_PLAUS	
C_T_DLY_REST_STALL		def	4022
def	3997	ERR_SYM_CRK_SYN	
C_T_DLY_STOP_ENG		def	4015
def	3971	ERR_SYM_CRK_TOOTH	
C_T_MAX_INH_DIAG_ENSD		def	4015
def	3997	ERR_SYM_CRK_TOOTH_PER	
C_T_MIN_INH_DIAG_ENSD		def	4015
def	3997	ERR_SYM_PER_CAM_EX	
C_TOL_REF_CRK_CAM_EX		def	3998
def	4007	ERR_SYM_PER_CAM_IN	
use	3983	def	3998
C_TOL_REF_CRK_CAM_IN		ERR_SYM_PLAUS_CAM_EX	
def	4007	def	4022
use	3983	ERR_SYM_PLAUS_CAM_IN	
C_TOL_TOOTH_OFF_CAM_EX		def	4022
def	3989	ERR_SYM_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	
C_TOL_TOOTH_OFF_CAM_IN		def	4003
def	3989	ERR_SYM_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	
CAM_DYW_CRK_SYN_ADC_EX		def	4003
def	3903	ERR_SYM_SYN_CAM_EX	
CAM_DYW_CRK_SYN_ADC_IN		def	3998
def	3903	ERR_SYM_SYN_CAM_IN	
CAM_DYW_CRK_SYN_RTD_EX		def	3998
def	3903	ERR_SYM_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX	
CAM_DYW_CRK_SYN_RTD_IN		def	4023
def	3903	ERR_SYM_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN	
CAM_DYW_SYN_EX		def	4023
def	3903	ERR_SYM_TOOTH_OFF_EX	
CAM_DYW_SYN_IN		def	4003
def	3903	ERR_SYM_TOOTH_OFF_IN	
CAM_PSN_LST_REF_AD_EX		def	4003
def	3982		
use	4004	<b>I</b>	
CAM_PSN_LST_REF_AD_IN		ID_CAM_PHA_COR	
def	3982	def	3989
use	4004	ID_CRK_PHA_COR	
CRK_ADD_CTR		def	3980
def	3880	ID_FAC_CAM_EX	
CRK_CTR		def	3939
def	3880	ID_FAC_CAM_IN	
CRK_MISS_CTR		def	3939
def	3880	ID_FAC_TOL_CRK_TOOTH	
CTR_CYC_ENG_PLAUS_CAM_EX		def	3899
def	4022	ID_NR_VLD_CAM_SYN_CRK	
CTR_CYC_ENG_PLAUS_CAM_IN		def	3971
def	4022	IDX_EDGE_CAM_EX	
CTR_EDGE_CAM_EX		def	3902
def	3902	use	3950, 3983
use	4023	IDX_EDGE_CAM_IN	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3865 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	3902	LV_CAM_LIH_EXT_ENA	
use .....	3950, 3983	def .....	3981
INH_INJ		use .....	3950
use .....	3981	LV_CAM_LOCK_IVVT_EX	
<b>K</b>		use .....	3903
Kw_pos		LV_CAM_LOCK_IVVT_IN	
def .....	4064	use .....	3903
<b>L</b>		LV_CAM_STOP_EX	
LC_CAM_ERR_ENA_VVT		def .....	3903
def .....	4031	use .....	3950
LC_CTR_DEC_PLAUS_CAM		LV_CAM_STOP_IN	
def .....	4031	def .....	3903
LC_ENG_BACK_INH		use .....	3950
def .....	3997	LV_CAM_SYN_CRK	
use .....	3950	def .....	3903
LC_INH_LIH_CAM		use .....	3950
def .....	3971	LV_CDN_DIAG_CRK_OC	
LC_INH_LIH_CRK		def .....	4032
def .....	3971	LV_CDN_DIAG_CRK_PLAUS	
LC_NOT_ADJ_CAM_IVVT_EX		def .....	4022
use .....	3983, 3991	LV_CDN_DIAG_CRK_SYN	
LC_NOT_ADJ_CAM_IVVT_IN		def .....	4015
use .....	3983, 3991	LV_CDN_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH	
LDP_N_32_ID_CAM_PHA_COR		def .....	4015
def .....	3989	LV_CDN_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER	
LDP_N_32_ID_CRK_PHA_COR		def .....	4015
def .....	3980	LV_CDN_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX	
LDP_N_32_ID_FAC_TOL_CRK_TOOTH		def .....	3998
def .....	3899	LV_CDN_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN	
LDP_N_ID_NR_VLD_CAM_SYN_CRK		def .....	3998
def .....	3971	LV_CDN_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_EX	
LDPM_N_32_1_ENSD		def .....	4022
LV_ACT_CAM_EX		LV_CDN_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_IN	
def .....	3949	def .....	4022
use .....	3903, 3999	LV_CDN_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	
LV_ACT_CAM_IN		def .....	4003
def .....	3949	LV_CDN_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	
use .....	3903, 3999	def .....	4003
LV_ACT_CRK		LV_CDN_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX	
def .....	3949	def .....	3998
use .....	3880, 4023	LV_CDN_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN	
LV_ACT_LIH_CRK_CAM_EX		def .....	3998
def .....	3949	LV_CDN_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX	
LV_ACT_LIH_CRK_CAM_IN		def .....	4022
def .....	3949	LV_CDN_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN	
LV_ACT_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX		def .....	4022
def .....	3949	LV_CDN_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX	
use .....	3903, 4023	def .....	4003
LV_ACT_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN		LV_CDN_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN	
def .....	3949	def .....	4003
use .....	3903, 4023	LV_CRK_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH	
LV_AD_END_CAM_EX		def .....	3880
def .....	3982	use .....	3903, 3950
use .....	4023	LV_CRK_MISS_RUN_ENG	
LV_AD_END_CAM_IN		def .....	3949
def .....	3982	use .....	4023
use .....	4023	LV_CRK_MISS_TOOTH	
LV_CAM_AD_PWL_NOT_SAVE_EX		def .....	3880
def .....	3983	use .....	3950
LV_CAM_AD_PWL_NOT_SAVE_IN		LV_CRK_RUN	
def .....	3983	def .....	3880
LV_CAM_AD_SAVE_EX		use .....	3950
def .....	3982	LV_CRK_STOP	
LV_CAM_AD_SAVE_IN		def .....	3880
def .....	3982	use .....	3950
		LV_CRK_SYN	
		def .....	3880

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3866 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

use.....	3903, 3950, 3973, 4015, 4023	use.....	3991, 4037
LV_DC		LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS	
use.....	4012	def.....	4022
LV_DI_AD_REF_CAM_IVVT_EX		use.....	3991, 4038
use.....	3983	LV_ERR_CRK_SYN	
LV_DI_AD_REF_CAM_IVVT_IN		def.....	4015
use.....	3983	use.....	3991, 4035
LV_END_DIAG_CRK_OC		LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH	
def.....	4032	def.....	4015
LV_END_DIAG_CRK_PLAUS		use.....	3991, 4033
def.....	4022	LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH_PER	
LV_END_DIAG_CRK_SYN		def.....	4015
def.....	4015	use.....	3991, 4034
LV_END_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH		LV_ERR_EXT_CAM_EX	
def.....	4015	def.....	4008
LV_END_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER		LV_ERR_EXT_CAM_IN	
def.....	4015	def.....	4008
LV_END_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX		LV_ERR_LIH_CRK_CAM	
def.....	3998	def.....	3949
LV_END_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN		LV_ERR_PER_CAM_EX	
def.....	3998	def.....	3998
LV_END_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_EX		use.....	3991, 4008
def.....	4022	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_IN	
LV_END_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_IN		def.....	3998
def.....	4022	use.....	3991, 4008
LV_END_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX		LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_EX	
def.....	4003	def.....	4022
LV_END_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN		use.....	3991, 4008
def.....	4003	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_IN	
LV_END_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX		def.....	4022
def.....	3999	use.....	3991, 4008
LV_END_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN		LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	
def.....	3998	def.....	4003
LV_END_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX		use.....	3991, 4008
def.....	4023	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	
LV_END_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN		def.....	4003
def.....	4023	use.....	3991, 4008
LV_END_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX		LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_EX	
def.....	4004	def.....	3998
use.....	4012	use.....	3991, 4008
LV_END_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN		LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_IN	
def.....	4003	def.....	3998
use.....	4012	use.....	3991, 4008
LV_ENG_BACK_CFM		LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX	
def.....	3949	def.....	4023
use.....	3991	use.....	3991, 4008
LV_ENG_BACK_DET		LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN	
def.....	3949	def.....	4023
use.....	3991	use.....	3991, 4008
LV_ERR_CAM		LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_EX	
def.....	3949	def.....	4003
LV_ERR_CAM_CUS		use.....	3991, 4008
def.....	3946	LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_IN	
LV_ERR_CAM_EX		def.....	4003
def.....	3990	use.....	3991, 4008
use.....	3950	LV_ES	
LV_ERR_CAM_IN		use.....	4064
def.....	3990	LV_FIRST_REF_GAP	
use.....	3950	def.....	3880
LV_ERR_CAM_TOT		LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH	
def.....	3990	def.....	3949
use.....	3946	use.....	4023, 4064
LV_ERR_CRK		LV_IGK	
def.....	3990	use.....	3950, 3991, 4023, 4032
use.....	3950, 4064	LV_IGN_INJ_LOCK_REQ	
LV_ERR_CRK_OC		def.....	3990
def.....	4032	LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_OC	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3867 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	3990	use .....	4004
use .....	4032	LV_INH_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX	
LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_PLAUS		def .....	3990
def .....	3990	use .....	3999
use .....	4023	LV_INH_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN	
LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_SYN		def .....	3990
def .....	3990	use .....	3999
use .....	4015	LV_INH_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_EX	
LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH		def .....	3990
def .....	3990	use .....	4023
use .....	4015	LV_INH_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_IN	
LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER		def .....	3990
def .....	3990	use .....	4023
use .....	4015	LV_INH_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	
LV_INH_DIAG_ENSD		def .....	3990
def .....	3990	use .....	4004
use .....	3999, 4004, 4015, 4023	LV_INH_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK_OC		def .....	3990
def .....	4037	use .....	4004
use .....	4032	LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX	
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK_PLAUS		def .....	3990
def .....	4038	use .....	3999
use .....	4023	LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN	
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK_SYN		def .....	3990
def .....	4035	use .....	3999
use .....	4016	LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX	
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK_TOOTH		def .....	3991
def .....	4033	use .....	4023
use .....	4016	LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN	
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK_TOOTH_PER		def .....	3990
def .....	4034	use .....	4023
use .....	4016	LV_INH_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX	
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_PER_CAM_EX		def .....	3990
def .....	4008	use .....	4004, 4012
use .....	3999	LV_INH_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN	
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_PER_CAM_IN		def .....	3990
def .....	4008	use .....	4004, 4012
use .....	3999	LV_INH_MIS_CRK	
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_PLAUS_CAM_EX		def .....	4015
def .....	4008	LV_LIH_ERR_CAM	
use .....	4023	def .....	3949
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_PLAUS_CAM_IN		LV_LIH_ERR_CRK	
def .....	4008	def .....	3949
use .....	4023	use .....	4015
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_REF_CRK_CAM_EX		LV_LOST_SYN_CRK	
def .....	4008	def .....	3880
use .....	4004	use .....	3950, 4015
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_REF_CRK_CAM_IN		LV_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK	
def .....	4008	def .....	3903
use .....	4004	use .....	3950, 3991, 4023
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_SYN_CAM_EX		LV_ORNG_NR_TOOTH_CRK	
def .....	4008	def .....	3880
use .....	3999	use .....	4015
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_SYN_CAM_IN		LV_ORNG_PER_CAM_EX	
def .....	4008	def .....	3902
use .....	3999	use .....	3999
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX		LV_ORNG_PER_CAM_IN	
def .....	4008	def .....	3902
use .....	4023	use .....	3999
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN		LV_ORNG_RATIO_CAM_EX	
def .....	4008	def .....	3902
use .....	4023	use .....	3950, 3999
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_TOOTH_OFF_EX		LV_ORNG_RATIO_CAM_IN	
def .....	4008	def .....	3902
use .....	4004	use .....	3950, 3999
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_TOOTH_OFF_IN		LV_ORNG_TOOTH_PER_CRK	
def .....	4008	def .....	3880


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3868 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	3991, 4015	N_TOOTH	
LV_REF_GAP		def.....	3973
def.....	3880	use.....	3950, 3991
LV_RUN_ENG		N_TOOTH_CUS	
def.....	3949	def.....	3945
use.....	3945, 3973, 4015	use.....	4064
LV_SEG_NR_UPD_REQ		NC_ACT_CAM_EDGE_LIH	
def.....	3981	def.....	3940
use.....	3950, 3973	use.....	3875, 3950
LV_ST_END		NC_ACT_CAM_EDGE_SYN	
use.....	4064	def.....	3940
LV_STOP_ENG		use.....	3875, 3950
def.....	3949	NC_ACT_CRK_EDGE	
use.....	3903, 3973, 3991, 4015	def.....	3900
LV_SYN_CAM_EX		use.....	3875
def.....	3902	NC_CAM_LIH_SWI	
use.....	3950, 4023	def.....	3878
LV_SYN_CAM_IN		use.....	3879, 3981
def.....	3902	NC_CAM_SENS_TYP	
use.....	3950, 4023	def.....	3878
LV_SYN_ENG		NC_CAM_WHEEL_TYP	
def.....	3949	def.....	3878
use.....	3991	NC_CRK_SENS_TYP	
LV_SYN_VLD		def.....	3878
def.....	3949	NC_CRK_WIN_SEG_LEN	
use.....	3983, 3991, 4023, 4064	def.....	3900
LV_SYN_VLD_CAM_LIH		use.....	3875, 3973
def.....	3981	NC_CYL_NR	
use.....	3950	def.....	3980
LV_T_SEG_5_TOOTH_ACT		use.....	3875, 3880, 4064
def.....	3947	NC_IDX_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX	
LV_T_SEG_5_TOOTH_VLD		def.....	4011
def.....	3947	NC_IDX_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN	
use.....	4064	def.....	4011
LV_TOOTH_OFF_DET_ENA_EX		NC_IDX_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_EX	
def.....	3983	def.....	4011
use.....	4004	NC_IDX_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_IN	
LV_TOOTH_OFF_DET_ENA_IN		def.....	4011
def.....	3983	NC_IDX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	
use.....	4004	def.....	4011
LV_VLD_PSN_CAM_EX		NC_IDX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	
def.....	3903	def.....	4011
use.....	3983, 4004	NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX	
LV_VLD_PSN_CAM_IN		def.....	4011
def.....	3902	NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN	
use.....	3983, 4004	def.....	4012
LV_VS_RUN		NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX	
use.....	3981	def.....	4012
<b>N</b>		NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN	
N		def.....	4012
def.....	3973	NC_IDX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX	
use.....	3950, 3981, 4064	def.....	4012
N_32		NC_IDX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN	
def.....	3973	def.....	4012
use.....	3880, 3903, 3945, 3947, 3983, 4015, 4032	NC_N_CRK_WIN_ENA	
N_CRK_WIN		use.....	3875
def.....	3973	NC_N_MAX	
N_FAST		def.....	3900
def.....	3973	use.....	3875
N_GRD		NC_N_MIN	
def.....	3973	def.....	3900
use.....	3981, 4064	use.....	3875
N_GRD_H_RES		NC_N_SEG_HALF_END	
def.....	3973	def.....	3900
N_MMV		use.....	3875
def.....	3973	NC_NR_CAM_CBK	
		def.....	3971


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3869 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	3875, 3991, 4064	use.....	3875
NC_NR_CONF_CAM		NC_T_SEG_MIN_CAM_IN	
def.....	3878	def.....	3940
NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX		use.....	3875
def.....	3940	Nkw	
use.....	3875, 3983	def.....	4064
NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN		Nkw_grad	
def.....	3940	def.....	4064
use.....	3875, 3983	Nkw_zahn	
NC_NR_GAP		def.....	4064
def.....	3940	NLC_CAM_EX	
use.....	3875, 3880	def.....	3971
NC_NR_TOOTH		use.....	3875
def.....	3900	NLC_CAM_IN	
use.....	3875, 3903, 3945, 3950, 3973	def.....	3971
NC_NR_TOOTH_FIRST_GAP_MIN		use.....	3875
use.....	3875	NLC_ESS	
NC_NR_TOOTH_GAP		def.....	3878
def.....	3900	NLC_IVVT_EX	
use.....	3875	use.....	3903, 3983, 3991
NC_NR_TOOTH_STALL		NLC_IVVT_IN	
def.....	3900	use.....	3903, 3983, 3991
use.....	3875	NLC_LIH_CAM_EX	
NC_NR_TOOTH_TOL_ADD		def.....	3971
def.....	3900	use.....	3875
use.....	3875	NLC_LIH_CAM_IN	
NC_NR_TOOTH_TOL_MISS		def.....	3971
def.....	3900	use.....	3875
use.....	3875		
NC_NR_VLD_TOOTH		<b>P</b>	
def.....	3900	PSN_AD_CAM_EX	
use.....	3875	def.....	3982
NC_OFS_TDC0_REF_CRK		PSN_AD_CAM_IN	
def.....	3900	def.....	3982
use.....	3875, 3903, 3950	PSN_CAM_CAM	
NC_PHA_SEG_ER_ENSD		def.....	3902
def.....	3900	PSN_CAM_CAM_1	
use.....	3875	def.....	3902
NC_PRI_LIH_CAM_CBK		PSN_CAM_EX	
def.....	3971	def.....	3982
use.....	3875	PSN_CAM_IN	
NC_PRI_LIH_CAM_IN		def.....	3982
def.....	3971	PSN_DIF_EDGE_CAM_EX	
use.....	3875	def.....	3982
NC_PRI_SYN_CAM_CBK		PSN_DIF_EDGE_CAM_IN	
def.....	3971	def.....	3982
use.....	3875	PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX	
NC_PRI_SYN_CAM_IN		def.....	3982
def.....	3971	use.....	3950, 4004
use.....	3875	PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN	
NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX		def.....	3982
def.....	3940	use.....	3950, 4004
use.....	3875, 3950, 3983, 4064	PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX	
NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN		def.....	3982
def.....	3940	PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN	
use.....	3875, 3950, 3983, 4064	def.....	3982
NC_PSN_SEG_TDC_REF		PSN_ENG	
def.....	3900	def.....	3973
use.....	3875, 3973	use.....	4064
NC_T_SEG_MAX_CAM_EX		PSN_ENG_CAM_EX	
def.....	3940	def.....	3982
use.....	3875	PSN_ENG_CAM_IN	
NC_T_SEG_MAX_CAM_IN		def.....	3982
def.....	3940	PSN_ENG_CAM_LIH_CRK	
use.....	3875	def.....	3949
NC_T_SEG_MIN_CAM_EX		use.....	3973
def.....	3940	PSN_ENG_CRK	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

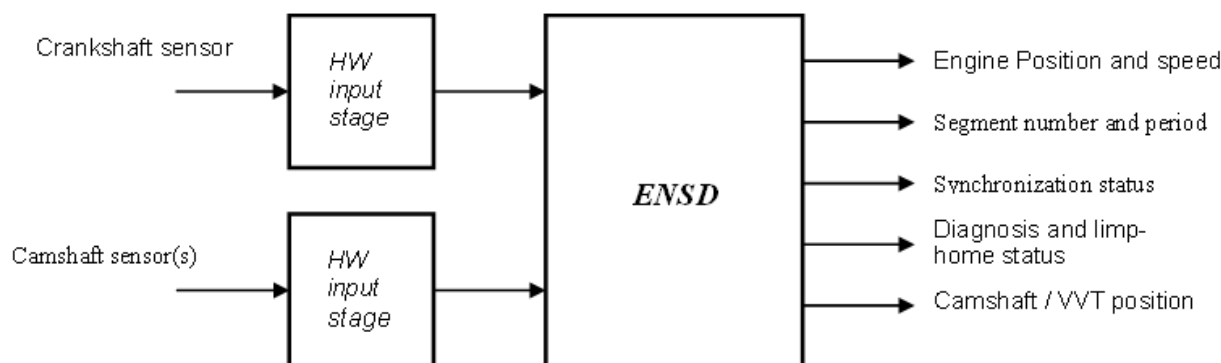
Chapter		Baseline	
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3870 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 23.1 ENSD General

### 23.1.1 General Description



Up to 4 camshaft sensors are supported.

The ENSD aggregate calculates all output data which depend on crankshaft and camshaft sensor information. This includes:

- engine position
- engine speed
- engine speed gradient
- segment number and period
- synchronization status
- diagnosis and limp-home flags
- camshaft / VVT position feedback
- min./max. engine position for pre-injection

At engine start, three synchronization modes are activated:

1) Crankshaft (self-)synchronization:

The purpose of this synchronization mode is to identify the crankshaft position (0..360° CRK). The crankshaft position is clearly identified at the reference gap of the crankshaft target wheel.

2) Camshaft (self-)synchronization:

The purpose of this synchronization mode is to identify the camshaft position (0..720° CRK). The camshaft position is clearly identified as soon as an unambiguous camshaft edge pattern is found.


3) Camshaft/crankshaft synchronization:

The purpose of this synchronization mode is to identify the engine position (0..720° CRK). The engine position is clearly identified as soon as an unambiguous crankshaft to camshaft position is found.

Injection / Ignition can be enabled as soon as

- engine position is identified (MPI engines)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30101W01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3872 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

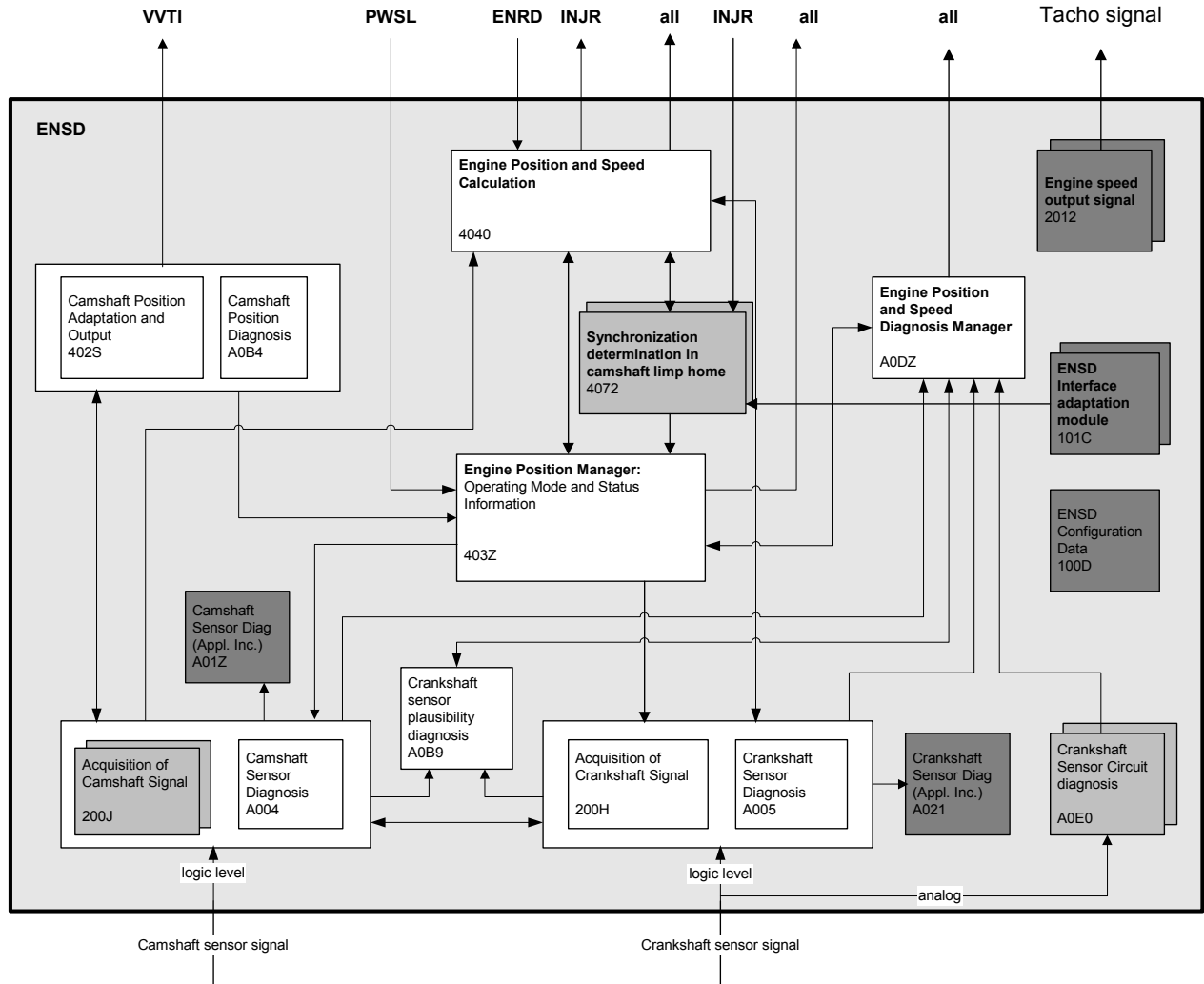
# general specification

- engine position is validated (DI / DS engines)

A corresponding status information (LV\_SYN\_ENG / LV\_SYN\_VLD) is produced and sent to the other aggregates.

## 23.1.2 Overview


The following figure shows the functional breakdown of the ENSD aggregate:



The light shaded blocs represent modules which are chosen in function of the actual system configuration (Hook modules).

The dark shaded blocs represent modules which have to be modified by the project („templates“ – Hook modules)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30101W01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3873 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 23.1.3 Short description of the containing functions

#### 200H: Acquisition of crankshaft signal

Crankshaft synchronization, reference gap detection and crankshaft tooth validation. Measurements of tooth periods and segment periods

#### 200J: Acquisition of camshaft signal

cam/crk synchronization (engine position offset determination), camshaft self-synchronization and engine position determination before engine synchronization (for pre-injection).

#### 403Z: Engine position manager

Selection of operating modes (normal mode, camshaft or crankshaft limp-home mode) and generation of synchronization status information.

#### 4040: Engine position and speed calculation

Calculation of engine position, speed, speed gradient, fast engine speed, segment period and number.

#### 4072: Synchronization determination in camshaft limp-home

Engine synchronization determination in camshaft limp-home by specific injection pattern management

#### 402S: Camshaft adaptation and position output

Camshaft edge position adaptation and camshaft position feedback for VVT-controller.

#### A0DZ: Engine position and speed diagnosis manager

Generation of diagnosis information and diagnosis inhibition flags.

#### A004: Camshaft sensor diagnosis

Camshaft segment period diagnosis and camshaft ratio check.

#### A0B4: Camshaft position diagnosis

Diagnosis of camshaft to crankshaft reference position.

#### A005: Crankshaft sensor diagnosis

Crankshaft tooth number and tooth period diagnosis.


#### A0B9: Crankshaft sensor plausibility diagnosis

Failure detection if crankshaft synchronization cannot be achieved, if camshaft signal is missing and if camshaft signal not valid for engine synchronization.

#### A021: Crankshaft sensor circuit diagnosis

Detection of open circuit and short circuit for magnetic crankshaft position sensor.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30101W01.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3874 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	



## 23.2 ENSD Configuration Data

### Input data:

NC_CYL_NR	NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN	NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX	NC_N_MAX
NC_N_MIN	NLC_CAM_IN	NLC_CAM_EX	NC_NR_CAM_CBK
NC_OFS_TDC0_REF_CRK	NC_PSN_SEG_TDC_REF	NC_PRI_LIH_CAM_IN	NC_PRI_LIH_CAM_CBK
NC_T_SEG_MAX_CAM_IN	NC_T_SEG_MAX_CAM_EX	NC_T_SEG_MIN_CAM_IN	NC_T_SEG_MIN_CAM_EX
NLC_LIH_CAM_IN	NLC_LIH_CAM_EX	NC_PRI_SYN_CAM_IN	NC_PRI_SYN_CAM_CBK
NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN	NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX	NC_NR_TOOTH_TOL_MIS	NC_NR_TOOTH_TOL_AD
NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN	NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX	S	D
NC_ACT_CRK_EDGE	NC_NR_TOOTH	NC_NR_TOOTH_GAP	NC_NR_VLD_TOOTH
NC_PHA_SEG_ER_ENSD	NC_NR_TOOTH_STALL	NC_CRK_WIN_SEG_LEN	NC_NR_GAP
NC_ACT_CAM_EDGE_SY	NC_ACT_CAM_EDGE_LIH	NC_N_SEG_HALF_END	NC_NR_TOOTH_FIRST_GAP_MIN
NC_N_CRK_WIN_ENA			

### General information :

The following describes the general rules for determination of the configuration data

#### 23.2.1 Global configuration data

Here are listed the configuration data, which can be used in other aggregates :

Data	Value
NC_CYL_NR	6
NC_N_MIN	22
NC_N_MAX	8160
NLC_CAM_IN	1: intake camshaft sensor(s) present in system
NLC_CAM_EX	1: exhaust camshaft sensor(s) present in system
NC_NR_CAM_CBK	1: camshaft sensor present on cylinder bank 1
NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN	6
NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX	6

#### 23.2.2 Local configuration data

Here are listed the configuration data, which are used only in the ENSD aggregate.

Data	Value
NLC_LIH_CAM_IN	1: intake camshaft sensor available for crankshaft limp-home
NLC_LIH_CAM_EX	1: exhaust camshaft sensor available for crankshaft limp-home
NC_PRI_LIH_CAM_IN	Camshaft selection priority for crankshaft limp-home: 1: intake camshaft sensor(s)

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3875 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Data	Value
NC_PRI_LIH_CAM_CBK	Camshaft selection priority for crankshaft limp-home: 1: sensor(s) on cylinder bank 1
NC_PRI_SYN_CAM_IN	Camshaft selection priority for engine synchronization: 1: intake camshaft sensor(s)
NC_PRI_SYN_CAM_CBK	Camshaft selection priority for engine synchronization: 1: sensor(s) on cylinder bank 1
NC_T_SEG_MIN_CAM_IN	Intake camshaft sensor minimum signal duration: 0,000694
NC_T_SEG_MIN_CAM_EX	Exhaust camshaft sensor minimum signal duration: 0,000694
NC_T_SEG_MAX_CAM_IN	Intake camshaft sensor maximum signal duration: 1,409090
NC_T_SEG_MAX_CAM_EX	Exhaust camshaft sensor maximum signal duration: 1,409090
NC_CRK_SENS_TYP	Crankshaft sensor type: 0: ACPS
NC_CAM_SENS_TYP	Camshaft sensor type: 2: ACAM TPO
NC_CAM_WHEEL_TYP	Camshaft target wheel type: 1: multi-teeth, 1 gap on crk
NC_NR_CONF_CAM	Number of camshaft target wheel configurations: 1: only 1 configuration
NC_ACT_CRK_EDGE	Active edge of crankshaft signal: 0: falling edges
NC_ACT_CAM_EDGE_SYN	Active edge of camshaft signal for cam/crk synchronization: 3: falling and rising edges
NC_ACT_CAM_EDGE_LIH	Active edge of camshaft signal for crankshaft limp-home: 3: falling and rising edges
NC_NR_TOOTH	60
NC_NR_GAP	1
NC_NR_TOOTH_GAP	2
NC_NR_TOOTH_TOL_ADD	2
NC_NR_TOOTH_TOL_MISS	2
NC_NR_TOOTH_STALL	3
NC_NR_VLD_TOOTH	6
NC_OFS_TDC0_REF_CRK	60°
NC_PSN_SEG_TDC_REF	54°

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3876 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

Data	Value
NC_PHA_SEG_ER_ENSD	42°
NC_CRK_WIN_SEG_LEN	30°
NLC_ESS	1: engine speed (tacho) output controlled by basic SW
NC_CAM_LIH_SWI	0: No specific method for synchronization determination in camshaft limp home
NC_N_SEG_HALF_END	22
NC_NR_TOOTH_FIRST_GAP_MIN	2: minimum number of teeth to be simulated to detect the first reference gap
NC_N_CRK_WIN_ENA	0: minimum engine speed for enabling acceptance windows for crankshaft acquisition

### Application conditions:


*Recurrence: once, at ignition key on (ECU reset)*

### Formula Section:

Edge index z	1	2	3	4	5	6
NC_PSN_EDGE_z_CAM_IN_1	80	210	390	430	570	30
NC_PSN_EDGE_z_CAM_EX_1	80	210	390	430	570	30

### Note:

- Per definition edge #1 is the first electrical **FALLING** edge after TDC0
- Camshaft edge positions are given in °CRK relative to TDC0
- Camshaft edge positions are given for VVT passive and are only valid for BMW NG6 engines with a 3 teeth camshaft wheel

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3877 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_CRK_SENS_TYP	1	0H 1H	ACPS MCPS	1	[-]
Crankshaft sensor technology					
NC_CAM_WHEEL_TYP	1	0H 1H 2H	SINGLE_TOOTH MULTI_TEETH_1_GAP MULTI_TEETH_2_GAPS	1	[-]
Camshaft target wheel type					
NC_CAM_SENS_TYP	1	0H 1H 2H	MCAM ACAM ACAM_TPO	1	[-]
Camshaft sensor technology					
NC_NR_CONF_CAM	1	1...2H	1...2	1	[-]
Number of camshaft target wheel configurations					
NLC_ESS	1	0H 1H	NOT_PRESENT PRESENT	1	[-]
Engine speed (Tacho) hardware output controlled by basic SW present					
NC_CAM_LIH_SWI	1	0H 1H 2H 3H	NONE INJ FUP MAF	1	[-]
Method for synchronization determination in camshaft limp home					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3878 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 23.3 ENSD interface adaptation module

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TCO_CMN	V/O	0...FFH	-50...205	1	[°C]
Coolant temperature (ENSD internal)					
VB_CMN	V/O	0...FFH	0...28.8	1.13E-01	[V]
Battery voltage (ENSD internal)					

### Input data:

TCO	VB	NC_CAM_LIH_SWI	
-----	----	----------------	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The aim is to get a common definition for coolant temperature and battery voltage inside ENSD aggregate whatever their definition is in the rest of software.

#### Description:

TCO\_CMN and VB\_CMN are stubbed

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* none

*Recurrence:* at reset

*Activation:* NC\_CAM\_LIH\_SWI ≠ "INJ"


*Deactivation:* NC\_CAM\_LIH\_SWI = "INJ"

#### Formula section:

TCO\_CMN = 0

VB\_CMN = 0

Remark: As this module is only a stub, TCO and VB are not used.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30101C01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3879 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 23.4 Acquisition of Crankshaft Signal

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ST_CRK_SYN	-	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Crankshaft synchronisation state					
LV_CRK_STOP	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for Stop Engine request					
LV_CRK_RUN	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for Running engine					
LV_ORNG_TOOTH_PER_CRK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Invalid crankshaft tooth period					
LV_ORNG_NR_TOOTH_CRK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Crankshaft tooth count incorrect at reference gap					
LV_LOST_SYN_CRK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Crankshaft synchronization lost					
CRK_CTR	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Crankshaft counter					
CRK_ADD_CTR	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Crankshaft additional teeth counter					
CRK_MISS_CTR	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Crankshaft missing teeth counter					
LV_CRK_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for first valid crankshaft tooth detected ready to synchronize					
LV_CRK_SYN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for crankshaft acquisition synchronized					
T_TOOTH	O	0...7FFFFFFH	0...1.9965	0.238e-6	[s]
Crankshaft tooth period					
T_SEG_ENSD	O	0...7FFFFFFH	0...1.9965	0.238e-6	[s]
Fine resolution segment period					
T_SEG_HALF_ENSD	O	0...7FFFFFFH	0...1.9965	0.238e-6	[s]
Fine resolution half-segment period					
T_SEG_ER	V/O	0...7FFFFFFH	0...1.9965	0.238e-6	[s]
Crankshaft segment period for misfire detection (ER algorithm)					
T_CRK_WIN_ENSD	V/O	0...7FFFFFFH	0...1.9965	0.238e-6	[s]
Crankshaft tooth window at end of segment					
LV_FIRST_REF_GAP	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
First Reference gap is found					
LV_REF_GAP	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Second Reference gap is found					
LV_CRK_MISS_TOOTH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
At least one missing tooth has been simulated					

### Input data:

N_32	LV_ACT_CRK	NC_CYL_NR	NC_NR_GAP
------	------------	-----------	-----------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200H01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3880 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 23.4.1 Crankshaft Synchronization

### General information:

The crankshaft signal is generated by the crankshaft sensor in conjunction with the crankshaft target wheel. The target wheel has a theoretical number of NC\_NR\_TOOTH (typically 60) teeth, and NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_GAP missing teeth (typically 2) forming the reference gap ("60-2"). The crankshaft sensor converts the mechanical shape into an electrical signal.

*Magnetic Crankshaft Position Sensors (MCPS)* deliver an AC signal with amplitude depending primarily on crankshaft speed, and sensor air gap. The signal is shaped into a rectangular signal by the ECU input circuitry. Each edge of that signal represents a tooth or a gap of the target wheel. Only signal edges generated from teeth will be processed by software (active signal edge definition). These may be falling or rising edges, depending on sensor polarity.

*Active Crankshaft Position Sensors (ACPS)* switch an open collector output on and off with every tooth or gap passing. Connecting the sensor output to a pull-up resistor inside the ECU generates a signal with rectangular shape. Each edge of that signal represents a tooth or a gap of the target wheel. Only falling signal edges will be processed by software (active signal edge definition), because they are faster. Design and installation of the sensor must ensure that falling signal edges are generated from teeth.

The corresponding configuration data is NC\_ACT\_CRK\_EDGE.

The choice is taken in a way not to use the unprecise signal edge generated in the crankshaft reference gap.

It may be 0 (falling) or 1 (rising) with MCPS, depending on sensor polarity.

With ACPS it should always be 0, because the falling edge is faster due to the sensor's open collector interface. The unprecise signal edge in the reference gap is avoided by choosing the correct installation of the sensor relativ to the target wheel motion direction.

### Application conditions:

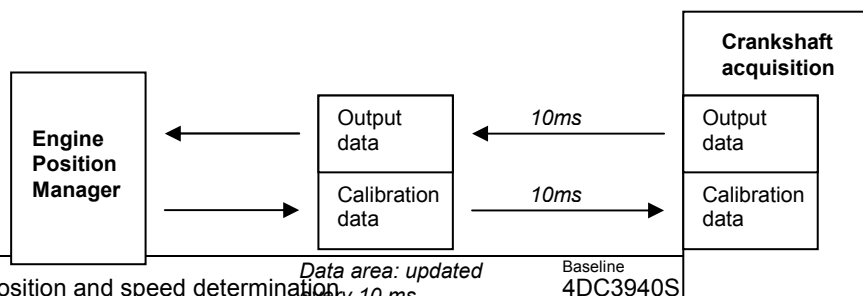
#### *Recurrence:*

For set of the RAM as flags, a mirror area is defined which contains a copy of the output and calibration data in the basic software area (see figure below).

The mirror area of the output data is updated by the lower layer at every active signal edge.

The mirror area of the calibration data is updated by the upper layer each 10ms.

The output data is copied from the mirror area every 10 ms



Chapter	<i>Data area: updated every 10 ms</i>	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	30200H01.00N
Engine position and speed determination					
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Mirror area updated every active edge	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
		Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
		Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

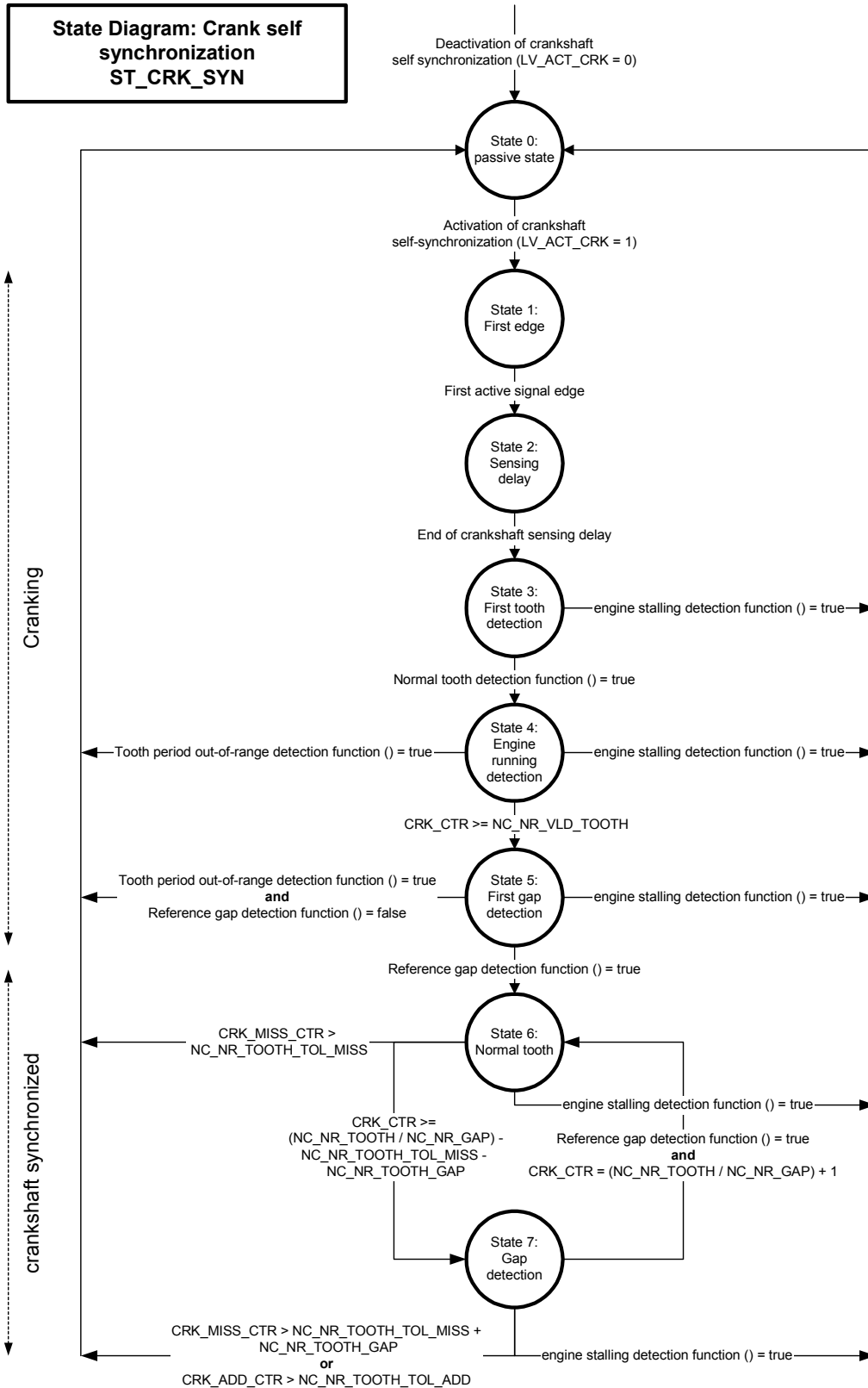
---

## State Flow Diagram:


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	30200H01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3882 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



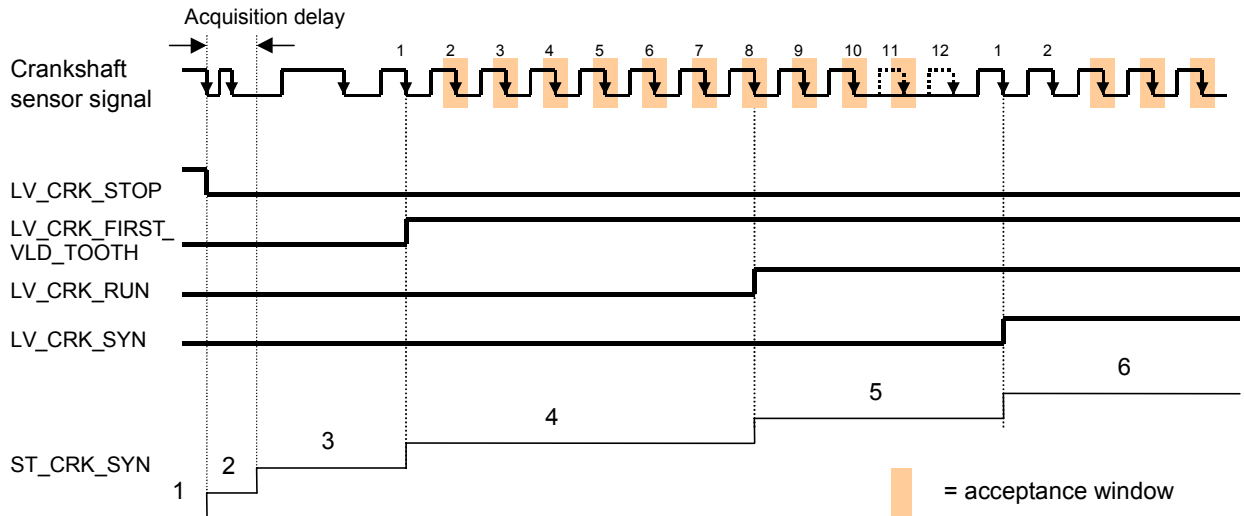


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Engine position and speed determination</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30200H01.00N</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>3883 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Timing Diagram (example):



## Formula section:

### State 0: Crankshaft passive state

#### Input condition:

From state 4, 5: Tooth period out-of-range detection function () = true

From state 6:  $CRK\_MISS\_CTR > NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_TOL\_MISS$

From state 7:  $CRK\_ADD\_CTR > NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_TOL\_ADD$

Or

$CRK\_MISS\_CTR > NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_TOL\_MISS + NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_GAP$

From state 3,4,5,6,7: Engine stalling detection function () = true

From EPM:  $LV\_ACT\_CRK = 0$

#### Output condition:


To State 1: Activation of crk self-synchronization ( $LV\_ACT\_CRK = 1$ )

#### Action in the state:

$LV\_CRK\_FIRST\_VLD\_TOOTH = 0$

$LV\_CRK\_SYN = 0$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30200H01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3884 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

CRK\_CTR = 0  
 LV\_CRK\_STOP = 1  
 LV\_CRK\_RUN = 0  
 CRK\_MISS\_CTR = 0  
 CRK\_ADD\_CTR = 0  
 LV\_FIRST\_REF\_GAP = 0  
 LV\_REF\_GAP = 0

### Transient action:

None

### State 1: First signal edge

#### Input condition:

From state 0: Activation of crk self-synchronization (LV\_ACT\_CRK = 1)

#### Output condition:

To state 2: First active signal edge

#### Action in the state:

Wait for first active signal edge  
 LV\_CRK\_STOP = 0

### Transient action:

No actions

### State 2: Crankshaft sensing delay


#### Input condition:

From state 1: First active signal edge detected

#### Output condition:

To state 3: End of crankshaft acquisition delay time

#### Action in the state:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30200H01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3885 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Crankshaft signal acquisition inactive during a time interval  
C\_T\_CRK\_DLY.

### Transient action:

To state 3: LV\_ORNG\_TOOTH\_PER\_CRK = 0  
LV\_ORNG\_NR\_TOOTH\_CRK = 0  
LV\_LOST\_SYN\_CRK = 0

### State 3: First tooth detection

#### Input condition:

From state 2: End of crankshaft acquisition delay time

#### Output condition:

State 4: Normal tooth detection function () = true  
State 0: Engine stalling detection function () = true

#### Action in the state

Wait two next active signal edges in order to compute the first period

*Activation of Normal tooth detection function ()*

T\_TOOTH n-1 = T\_TOOTH n

*Activation of Tooth period out-of-range detection function ()*

*Activation of Engine stalling detection function ()*

#### Transient action:

To state 4: LV\_CRK\_FIRST\_VLD\_TOOTH = 1  
Increment CRK\_CTR

### State 4: Engine running detection


#### Input condition:

From state 3: Normal tooth detection function () = true

#### Output condition:

State 5: CRK\_CTR >= NC\_NR\_VLD\_TOOTH

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200H01.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3886 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

State 0: Engine stalling detection function () = true  
 Or  
 Tooth period out-of-range detection function () = true

### Action in the state:

**If** Normal tooth detection function () = true  
*/\* tested only when no acceptance window can be applied \*/*  
**Or**  
 Tooth period out-of-range detection function () = false  
*/\* tested only when acceptance window can be applied \*/*  
**Then** Increment CRK\_CTR  
**Endif**

**If** Tooth period out-of-range detection function () = true  
**Then** LV\_ORNG\_TOOTH\_PER\_CRK = 1  
**Endif**

### Action in transient:

To state 5: LV\_CRK\_RUN = 1 (Engine speed can be computed)

### State 5: First gap detection

#### Input condition:


From state 4: CRK\_CTR >= NC\_NR\_VLD\_TOOTH

#### Output conditions:

To state 6: Reference gap detection function () = true  
 To State 0: Engine stalling detection function () = true  
 Or  
 (Tooth period out-of-range detection function () = true  
 And  
 Reference gap detection function () = false)

### Action in the state:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200H01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3887 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

*Activation of Reference gap detection function ()*

*Activation of Missing tooth simulation in gap position function ()*

**If** Tooth period out-of-range detection function () = false

**Then** Increment CRK\_CTR

**Endif**

**If** Tooth period out-of-range detection function () = true

**And**

Reference gap detection function () = false

**Then** LV\_ORNG\_TOOTH\_PER\_CRK = 1

**Endif**

*Transient action:*

To state 6: LV\_CRK\_SYN = 1  
CRK\_CTR = 1  
LV\_FIRST\_REF\_GAP = 1

State 6: Normal tooth

*Input conditions:*

From State 5: Reference gap detection function () = true

From State 7: Reference gap detection function () = true

**And**

CRK\_CTR = (NC\_NR\_TOOTH / NC\_NR\_GAP) + 1

*Output conditions:*

To State 7: CRK\_CTR >= (NC\_NR\_TOOTH / NC\_NR\_GAP) –  
NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_GAP - NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_TOL\_MISS


To State 0: CRK\_MISS\_CTR > NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_TOL\_MISS

**Or**

Engine stalling detection function () = True

*Action in the state:*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	30200H01.00N
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3888 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

*Deactivation of Missing tooth simulation in gap position function ()*

*Activation of Missing tooth simulation function ()*

**If** Normal tooth detection function () = true

*/\* tested only when no acceptance window can be applied \*/*

**Or**

Tooth period out-of-range detection function () = false

*/\* tested only when acceptance window can be applied \*/*

**Then** Increment CRK\_CTR

**Endif**

**If** Tooth period out-of-range detection function () = true

**Then** LV\_ORNG\_TOOTH\_PER\_CRK = 1

**Endif**

*Transient action:*

To State 0:

**If** CRK\_MISS\_CTR > NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_TOL\_MISS

**Then** LV\_LOST\_SYN\_CRK = 1

**Endif**

### State 7: Gap detection

*Input condition:*

From state 6:

CRK\_CTR >= (NC\_NR\_TOOTH / NC\_NR\_GAP) –  
NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_GAP - NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_TOL\_MISS

*Output condition:*

To State 6:

Reference gap detection function () = true

And

CRK\_CTR = (NC\_NR\_TOOTH / NC\_NR\_GAP) + 1


To State 0:

CRK\_MISS\_CTR > NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_TOL\_MISS +  
NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_GAP

Or

CRK\_ADD\_CTR > NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_TOL\_ADD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200H01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3889 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Or

Engine stalling detection function () = True

*Action in the state:*

*Deactivation of Missing tooth simulation function ()*

*Activation of Missing tooth simulation in gap position function ()*

**If** Tooth period out-of-range detection function () = false

**Then** Increment CRK\_CTR

**If** CRK\_CTR > (NC\_NR\_TOOTH / NC\_NR\_GAP) –  
NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_GAP

**Then** Increment CRK\_ADD\_CTR

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** Tooth period out-of-range detection function () = true

And

Reference gap detection function () = false

**Then** LV\_ORNG\_TOOTH\_PER\_CRK = 1

**Endif**

*Transient action:*

To state 6:

**If** CRK\_MISS\_CTR > 0

Or

CRK\_ADD\_CTR > 0

**Then** LV\_ORNG\_NR\_TOOTH\_CRK = 1

**Endif**

CRK\_CTR = 1

CRK\_MISS\_CTR = 0

CRK\_ADD\_CTR = 0


LV\_REF\_GAP = 1

To State 0:

**If** CRK\_MISS\_CTR > NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_TOL\_MISS +  
NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_GAP

Or

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200H01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3890 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

CRK\_ADD\_CTR > NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_TOL\_ADD

Then LV\_LOST\_SYN\_CRK = 1

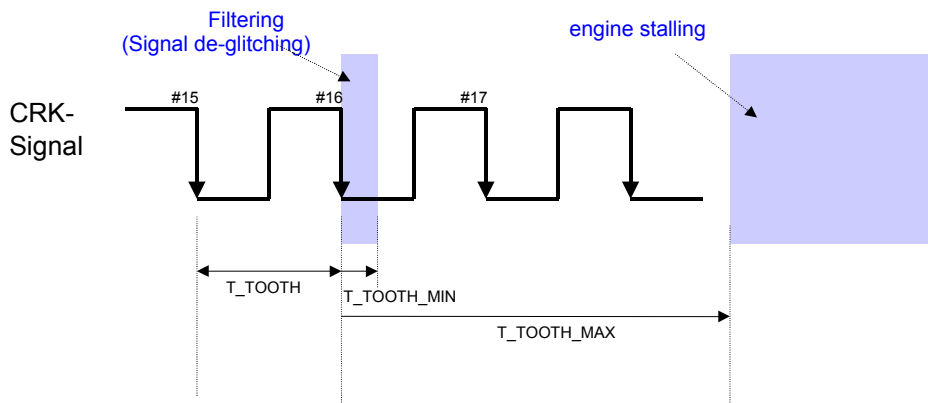
Endif

## 23.4.2 Definition of the sub function task

### 23.4.2.1 Normal tooth detection function ()

#### General information:

The purpose of this function is to validate the tooth period of a normal tooth when no acceptance window can be applied (first valid tooth, first tooth after a reference gap ...). The function returns false when the tooth period is too small (Signal edges detected before a delay time of T\_TOOTH\_MIN are not valid).



#### Formula section:

$$T\_TOOTH\_MIN = \frac{60}{NC\_NR\_TOOTH * NC\_N\_MAX}$$

If T\_TOOTH => T\_TOOTH\_MIN

Then return (true)

Else return (false)

Endif


### 23.4.2.2 Reference gap detection function ()

#### General information:

The purpose of this function is to detect a reference gap.

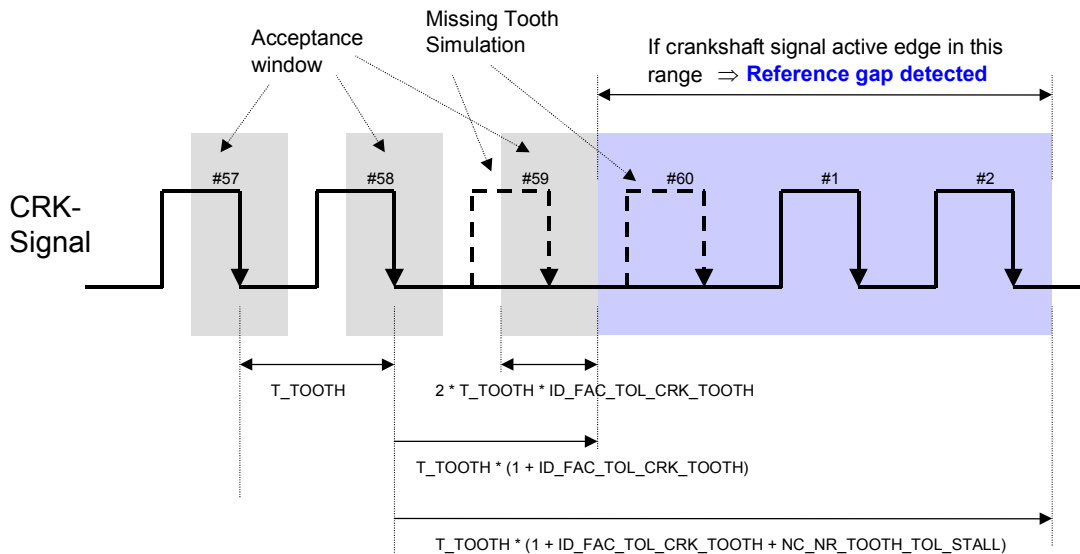
A reference gap is detected if no signal edge was detected inside the crankshaft acceptance window and at least 1 (after synchronization) or **NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_FIRST\_GAP\_MIN** (first gap detection) teeth have been completely simulated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200H01.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3891 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

The follow figure shows the reference gap detection after synchronization:



## Formula section:


```

If      LV_CRK_SYN = 1
Then   If      Number of simulated missing teeth in gap position >=1
          Then If      (NC_NR_TOOTH / NC_NR_GAP) – CRK_MISS_CTR <=
                    CRK_CTR <=
                    (NC_NR_TOOTH / NC_NR_GAP) + CRK_ADD_CTR
          Then (correct tooth counter)
                    CRK_CTR = CRK_CTR + CRK_MISS_CTR – CRK_ADD_CTR
                    return (true)
          Else return (false)
          Endif
Else   If      Number of simulated missing teeth in gap position >=
                    NC_NR_TOOTH_FIRST_GAP_MIN
          Then return (true)
          Endif
Endif
    
```

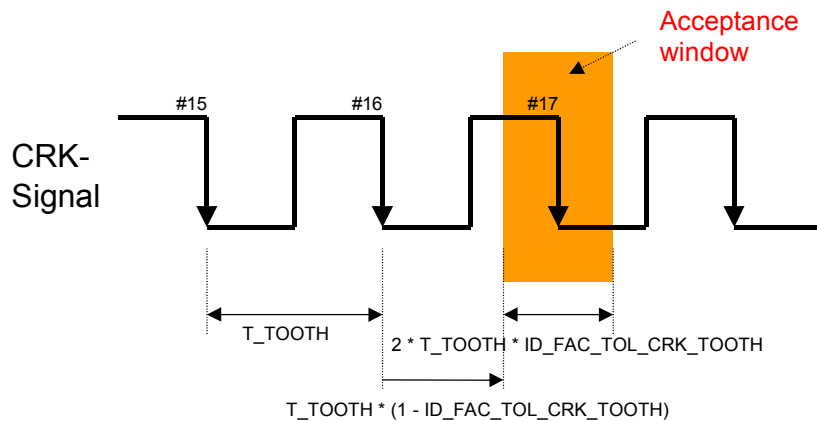
### 23.4.2.3 Tooth period out-of-range detection function ()

#### General information:

The purpose of this function is to check if the tooth period is within a defined window area. The function returns true if the tooth period is outside the acceptance window.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200H01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3892 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



## Formula section:

### Before first reference gap:

**If**  $T\_TOOTH_{n-1} * (1 - ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH) \leq T\_TOOTH_n \leq T\_TOOTH_{n-1} * (1 + ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH)$

**Then** return (false)

**Else** return (true)

### After first reference gap:

**If**  $T\_TOOTH_{n-1} * (1 - ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH) \leq T\_TOOTH_n$

**Then** return (false)

**Else** return (true)

Remark: If  $T\_TOOTH > T\_TOOTH_{n-1} * (1 + ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH)$  after first reference gap, then a tooth is simulated (see below "Missing Tooth Simulation Function").

The acceptance window is disabled

- on the first and second crankshaft signal edge after a reference gap detection
- on the first and second crankshaft signal edge after simulation of a missing tooth
- after engine synchronizarion, it could also be disabled below an engine speed, for example for engines having strong accelerations/decelerations at start:

**If**  $N < NC\_N\_CRK\_WIN\_ENA$

**And**  $CRK\_CTR > NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_TOL\_ADD$

**And**  $CRK\_CTR < (NC\_NR\_TOOTH / NC\_NR\_GAP) - NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_GAP - NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_TOL\_MIS - 2$  (for latency time)

This effectively means that the acceptance window is only applied for GAP detection below the configured engine speed threshold.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200H01.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3893 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

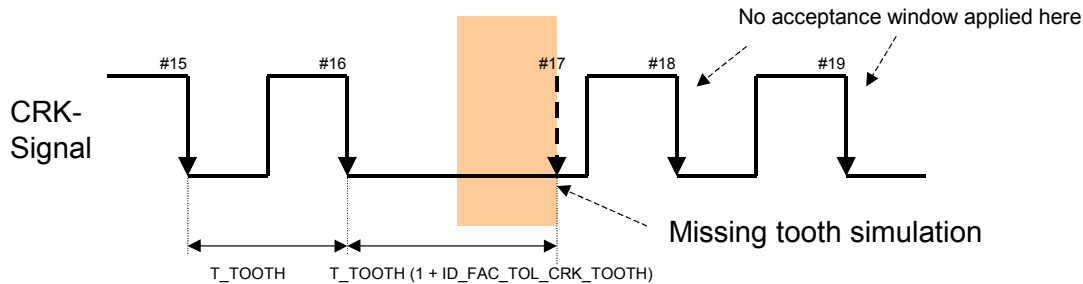
## 23.4.2.4 Missing Tooth Simulation Function ()

### General information:

Simulate a tooth with tooth period  $T\_TOOTH$  n-1 (last measured tooth period).

All measurements shall be based on the simulated tooth not on real edges.

Simulation starts at the last (real or simulated) signal edge if no signal edge is detected inside the acceptance window defined by  $ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH$ .



### Formula section:

Increment  $CRK\_CTR$ .

Increment  $CRK\_MISS\_CTR$ .

$LV\_CRK\_MISS\_TOOTH = 1$

## 23.4.2.5 Missing Tooth Simulation in Gap Position Function ()

### General information:

Simulate a tooth with tooth period  $T\_TOOTH$  n-1 (last measured tooth period).

Simulation starts at the last (real or simulated) signal edge if no signal edge is detected inside the acceptance window defined by  $ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH$ .

Simulation stops when a edge is detected after the first simulated missing tooth.

All measurements shall be based on the simulated tooth not on real edges.

### Formula section:

Increment  $CRK\_CTR$ .

**If** number of simulated teeth <  $NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_GAP$


And

Missing tooth simulation stopped

**Then** Increment  $CRK\_MISS\_CTR$

*High acceleration during reference gap: only one tooth could be simulated*

**Endif**

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200H01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3894 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**If** number of simulated teeth > NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_GAP  
**Then** Increment CRK\_ADD\_CTR  
*High deceleration during reference gap: more than NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_GAP teeth simulated*  
**Endif**

### 23.4.2.6 Engine stalling detection function ()

#### General information:

Engine stalling is detected when the number of consecutive simulated teeth exceeds NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_STALL or when the tooth period is greater than T\_TOOTH\_MAX.

#### Formula section:

$$T\_TOOTH\_MAX = \frac{60}{NC\_NR\_TOOTH * NC\_N\_MIN}$$

**If** more than NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_STALL consecutive teeth are simulated  
 Or  
 T\_TOOTH (1 + ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH) >= T\_TOOTH\_MAX  
**Then** return (true)  
**Else** return (false)  
**Endif**

### 23.4.3 Requirements to infrastructure

#### 23.4.3.1 Crankshaft Tooth Time Measurement (T\_TOOTH)

#### General information:

System request accuracy <= 4 us


The crankshaft tooth period T\_TOOTH is the measured time between two consecutive valid active crankshaft signal edges (falling or rising according to configuration).

If a missing tooth is simulated, T\_TOOTH represents the time period between the last two real valid signal edges. T\_TOOTH keeps the latest value until a new measured value is available.

#### 23.4.3.2 Segment Period Measurement (T\_SEG\_ENSD) and Trigger Generation

#### General information:

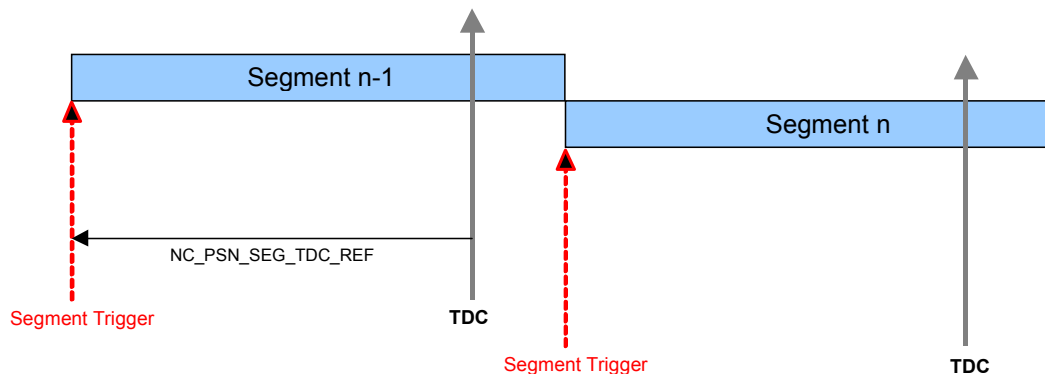
System request accuracy <= 1 us

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30200H01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3895 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

At Segment event, a trigger is defined and a control signal is generated to trigger execution of segment synchronous tasks.

The corresponding time intervals  $T\_SEG\_ENSD$  are measured between tooth events located  $NC\_PSN\_SEG\_TDC\_REF$  degrees before each TDC.



### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*  $T\_SEG\_ENSD$  is set to the maximum value

*Recurrence :* before synchronization: once (when  $LV\_CRK\_RUN$  is set)  
after synchronization:  $NC\_PSN\_SEG\_TDC\_REF$  degrees before each TDC (segment trigger)

*Activation :*  $LV\_CRK\_RUN = 1$

*Deactivation :*  $LV\_CRK\_STOP = 1$

### Formula section:

Before synchronization, one segment time is output at the moment when crankshaft rotation is validated. The first segment period is calculated from the most recent tooth period:

$$T\_SEG\_ENSD = (2 * T\_TOOTH * NC\_NR\_TOOTH) / NC\_CYL\_NR$$

The same calculation applies to the first segment after synchronization.

After synchronization:

$T\_SEG\_ENSD =$  time interval between tooth events located  $NC\_PSN\_SEG\_TDC\_REF$  degrees before each TDC


### 23.4.3.3 Half-Segment Period Measurement ( $T\_SEG\_HALF\_ENSD$ ) and Trigger Generation

#### General information:

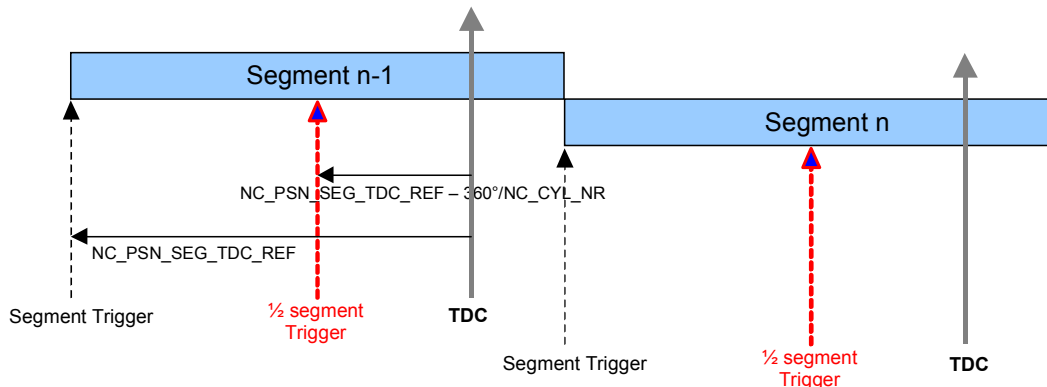
System request accuracy  $\leq 1 \mu s$

At the half of a segment (in the middle of two segment events) a half-segment event is generated and an half-segment trigger is defined and send to the ASW if the engine speed is lower than a threshold defined by  $NC\_N\_SEG\_HALF\_END$ .

This function provides a output value for the half-segment period. This measured time is send to the ASW.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200H01.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3896 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** T\_SEG\_HALF\_ENSD is set to the maximum value

**Recurrence:** before synchronization: once (when LV\_CRK\_RUN is set)  
after synchronization:

NC\_PSN\_SEG\_TDC\_REF degrees before each TDC (segment trigger)

and

NC\_PSN\_SEG\_TDC\_REF – 360° CRK / NC\_CYL\_NR degrees before each TDC (half-segment trigger) if T\_SEG\_HALF\_ENSD >= 60 / (NC\_CYL\_NR \* NC\_N\_SEG\_HALF\_END)

**Activation:** LV\_CRK\_RUN = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_CRK\_STOP = 1

## Formula section:

The first half segment period is calculated from the most recent tooth period:

$$T\_SEG\_HALF\_ENSD = (T\_TOOTH * NC\_NR\_TOOTH) / NC\_CYL\_NR$$

After synchronization:

$$T\_SEG\_HALF\_ENSD = \text{time elapsed between}$$

- a segment event and a half-segment event or
- a half-segment event and a segment event

### 23.4.3.4 Misfire Segment Period Measurement (T\_SEG\_ER)

#### General information:

System request accuracy <= 1 us

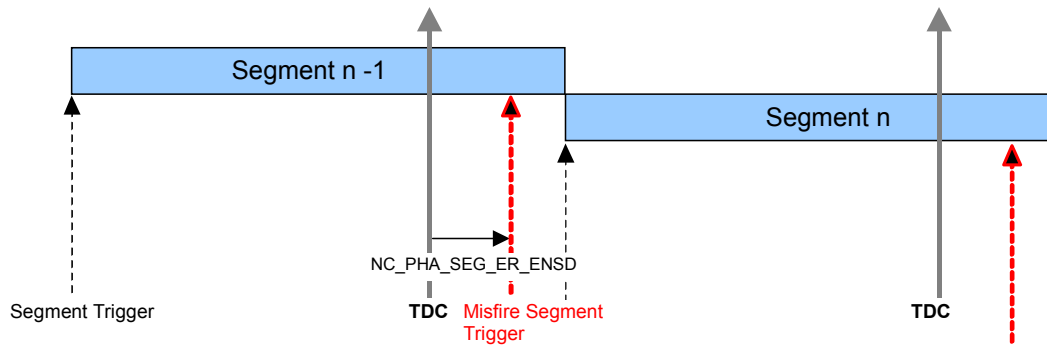
The function provides output values for the misfire segment period.

The misfire segment period T\_SEG\_ER corresponds to the TDC period, measured at the tooth events, which are closest to NC\_PHA\_SEG\_ER\_ENSD after each TDC.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200H01.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3897 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* T\_SEG\_ER is set to the maximum value

*Recurrence:* every misfire segment

## Formula section:

$T\_SEG\_ER$  = time interval between misfire segment tooth events.

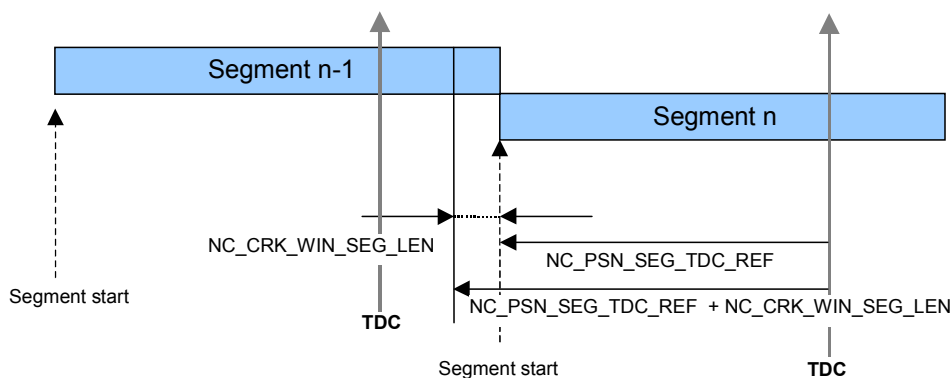
### 23.4.3.5 Crankshaft tooth window measurement (T\_CRK\_WIN\_ENSD)

#### General information:

System request accuracy  $\leq 1$  us

The time interval elapsed between tooth events located between NC\_CRK\_WIN\_SEG\_LEN degrees before the end of each segment and the segment trigger is measured and send to the ASW segment synchronous

It provides and measures the time of the last NC\_CRK\_WIN\_SEG\_LEN teeth period before segment event.




## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* T\_CRK\_WIN\_ENSD is set to the maximum value

*Recurrence:* every segment

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30200H01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3898 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

*Activation:* LV\_CRK\_SYN = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_CRK\_STOP = 1

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_CRK\_SYN is set to 1 between NC\_CRK\_WIN\_SEG\_LEN degrees before the end of the segment and the segment trigger event

**Then** /\* Recalculation from last available tooth period \*/

$$T\_CRK\_WIN = (T\_TOOTH * NC\_NR\_TOOTH) / (360^\circ CRK / NC\_CRK\_WIN\_SEG\_LEN)$$

**Else** /\* Normal calculation \*/

T\_CRK\_WIN\_ENSD = time interval between tooth events located between NC\_CRK\_WIN\_SEG\_LEN degrees before the end of each segment and the segment trigger

**Endif**

### 23.4.3.6 ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH calculation

#### General information:

ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH[0rpm] is used until crankshaft synchronization (i.e. until first gap is detected, LV\_CRK\_SYN is set).

Then after crankshaft synchronization, ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH is calculated depending on engine speed value (N\_32).

#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_CRK_DLY	1	0...29083H	0...40000	0.2380003	[µs]
Sensing delay time after first active crankshaft signal edge					
ID_FAC_TOL_CRK_TOOTH	6	0...FH	0...0.9375	0.0625	[-]
LDP_N_32_ID_FAC_TOL_CRK_TOOTH	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Factor for calculation of expected tooth period					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200H01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3899 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_N_SEG_HALF_END	-	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for half-segment trigger					
NC_CRK_WIN_SEG_LEN	-	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Width of crankshaft tooth window in °CRK at end of segment					
NC_PSN_SEG_TDC_REF	-	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Segment start in °CRK before TDC					
NC_OFS_TDC0_REF_CRK	-	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Reference gap position in °CRK before TDC0					
NC_PHA_SEG_ER_ENSD	-	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Misfire segment start in °CRK after TDC					
NC_NR_TOOTH_TOL_ADD	-	1...2H	1...2	1	[-]
Number of additional teeth tolerated between two reference gap occurrences					
NC_NR_TOOTH_TOL_MISS	-	1...2H	1...2	1	[-]
Number of missing teeth tolerated between two reference gap occurrences					
NC_NR_VLD_TOOTH	-	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Number of valid teeth necessary for validation of crankshaft rotation					
NC_NR_TOOTH	-	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Theoretical number of teeth per crankshaft revolution					
NC_NR_TOOTH_GAP	-	1...2H	1...2	1	[-]
Number of missing teeth forming the reference gap					
NC_NR_TOOTH_STALL	-	2...7H	2...7	1	[-]
Number of consecutive missing teeth for engine stalling detection					
NC_N_MIN	-	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed					
NC_N_MAX	-	0...3FC0H	0...16320	1	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed					
NC_ACT_CRK_EDGE	-	0H 1H	FALLING RISING	1	[-]
Active edge of crankshaft signal					
NC_NR_TOOTH_FIRST_GAP_MIN	1	1...2H	1...2	1	[-]
Minimum number of teeth to be simulated to detect the first reference gap					
NC_N_CRK_WIN_ENA	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed for enabling acceptance windows for crankshaft acquisition					

## 23.4.4 System requirements to sensor signal

### 23.4.4.1 General

With both sensor technologies, there is an angular offset between the mechanical reference (usually the trailing edge of a tooth) and the timing reference of the sensor (zero crossing of the MCPS signal, output switching of the ACPS) for an active edge. This offset will further on be referred to as phase angle. The phase angle depends strongly on sensor tolerances, installation tolerances (air gap), and operating conditions (speed, temperature).

The tolerances given in the following paragraphs refer to the angular position of the crankshaft target wheel when an active signal edge is recognized by the input port of the  $\mu$ P, or to the rotation angle between such events, respectively.

### 23.4.4.2 Relative phase angle tolerances

The usual synchronization algorithms can accept  $\pm 3\%$  tolerance of the target wheel rotation angle between consecutive active signal edges.

e.g. for a "60-2" target wheel, this is  $6^\circ (18^\circ) \pm 0.2^\circ$

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30200H01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3900 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		
A4 : 2004-06		

## general specification

The sensor/target wheel combination has to fulfill this requirement at all operating conditions.

The permissible accumulation of tooth angle tolerances over a TDC segment is  $\pm 0.25\%$  of the angle for one TDC segment ( $720^\circ / \text{NC\_CYL\_NR}$ ) at segment reference conditions.

e.g. for four-cylinder engines  $180^\circ \pm 0.45^\circ$

e.g. for six-cylinder engines  $120^\circ \pm 0.3^\circ$

Segment reference conditions are: 2000rpm,  $80^\circ\text{C}$ .

Please note that for engines with more than 8 cylinders, this requirement is more stringent than the requirement for consecutive signal edges.

### 23.4.4.3 Relative phase angle stability

The angle for one TDC period measured under segment reference conditions must not have a drift  $> 0.045^\circ$  versus speed variation from 2000 rpm...7000 rpm and temperature variation within the complete range. This requirement has to be fulfilled for all tolerances and all possible displacements of the target wheel relative to the sensor (air gap, radial run-out, crankshaft flexion, bearing clearance...).

In case of MCPS sensors, phase angle stability must be measured with the ECU hardware stage.

### 23.4.4.4 Repeatability

Two different definitions of repeatability are functionally equal. The choice depends on the sensor test bench and measurement equipment.

#### 1. Phase angle repeatability

(mechanical edge to signal edge for the same tooth)  $\pm 0.025^\circ$

#### 2. Interval repeatability

(signal edge to signal edge for the same pair of teeth)  $\pm 0.05^\circ$

In both cases the repeatability is determined from the maximum and minimum value out of a large number of measurements under constant conditions.

## 23.4.5 Hardware and HAL requirements


### 23.4.5.1 EMI

Any signal disturbance must be suppressed as far as possible. Supplemental trigger events must not be generated due to such disturbance, particularly not at the slow zero crossing in the reference gap.

### 23.4.5.2 Phase shift repeatability

At constant operating conditions, the phase shift introduced by the input circuitry must be constant within  $\pm 0.1 \mu\text{s}$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30200H01.00N	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3901 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## 23.5 Acquisition of Camshaft Signal for multi-teeth Target Wheel with one or two Reference Gaps per Engine Revolution

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
T_SEG_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...7FFFFFFH	0...1.9965	0.238e-6	[s]
Camshaft segment period					
T_SEG_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...7FFFFFFH	0...1.9965	0.238e-6	[s]
Camshaft segment period					
REL_ANG_CAM_REF_GAP	-	0...2CFFH	0...719.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Measured angular distance between reference gap and camshaft edge					
REL_ANG_CRK_CAM	-	0...2CFFH	0...719.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Measured angular distance between consecutive active camshaft edges					
PSN_TOOTH1_CAM	-	0...2CFFH	0...719.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Theoretical angular distance between crankshaft tooth #1 and camshaft edge					
PSN_CAM_CAM	-	0...2CFFH	0...719.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Theoretical angular distance between consecutive active camshaft edges					
PSN_CAM_CAM_1	-	0...2CFFH	0...719.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Theoretical angular distance between the active camshaft edge and the following active edge					
ST_CAM_SS	-	0...5H	0...5	1	[-]
Camshaft self synchronization state					
ST_CAM_CRK_S	-	0...4H	0...4	1	[-]
Cam crank synchronization state					
ST_CAM_PRE_INJ_S	-	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Cam crank synchronization state					
LV_SYN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Intake camshaft synchronized					
LV_SYN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Exhaust camshaft synchronized					
CTR_EDGE_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Continuous camshaft signal edge counter					
CTR_EDGE_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Continuous camshaft signal edge counter					
IDX_EDGE_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...FH	1...16	1	[-]
Index of the last camshaft signal edge					
IDX_EDGE_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...FH	1...16	1	[-]
Index of the last camshaft signal edge					
RATIO_PER_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...FFH	0.0625...16	0.0625	[-]
Camshaft period ratio for synchronization					
RATIO_PER_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...FFH	0.0625...16	0.0625	[-]
Camshaft period ratio for synchronization					
LV_ORNG_PER_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Intake camshaft segment period out of range					
LV_ORNG_PER_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Exhaust camshaft segment period out of range					
LV_ORNG_RATIO_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Intake camshaft segment ratio out of range					
LV_ORNG_RATIO_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Exhaust camshaft segment ratio out of range					
LV_VLD_PSN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Intake camshaft position measurement valid					

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3902 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_VLD_PSN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Exhaust camshaft position measurement valid					
LV_CAM_STOP_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Self synchronization on Intake camshaft i is stopped					
LV_CAM_STOP_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Self synchronization on Exhaust camshaft i is stopped					
PSN_ENG_CRK_OFS	O	0...2CFFH	0...719.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Engine position offset for initialization at crankshaft synchronization.					
LV_CAM_SYN_CRK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Camshaft acquisition ready for crankshaft synchronization.					
LV_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Camshaft signal for crankshaft synchronization out of range					
RATIO_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN][NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...FFH	0.0625...16	0.0625	[-]
Theoretical intake camshaft i period ratio at edge z					
RATIO_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX][NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...FFH	0.0625...16	0.0625	[-]
Theoretical exhaust camshaft i period ratio at edge z					
PSN_ENG_SYN_CAM_MIN	O	0...2CFFH	0...719.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Minimum engine position during crankshaft synchronization phase.					
PSN_ENG_SYN_CAM_MAX	O	0...2CFFH	0...719.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Maximum engine position during crankshaft synchronization phase.					
CAM_DYW_SYN_IN	-	0...7FFH	0...127.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Tolerance window for angle between intake camshaft signal edges in crankshaft synchronization mode					
CAM_DYW_SYN_EX	-	0...7FFH	0...127.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Tolerance window for angle between exhaust camshaft signal edges in crankshaft synchronization mode					
CAM_DYW_CRK_SYN_ADC_IN	-	0...7FFH	0...127.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Tolerance window advance for intake camshaft to crankshaft reference in crankshaft synchronization mode					
CAM_DYW_CRK_SYN_ADC_EX	-	0...7FFH	0...127.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Tolerance window advance for exhaust camshaft to crankshaft reference in crankshaft synchronization mode					
CAM_DYW_CRK_SYN_RTD_IN	-	0...7FFH	0...127.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Tolerance window retard for intake camshaft to crankshaft reference in crankshaft synchronization mode					
CAM_DYW_CRK_SYN_RTD_EX	-	0...7FFH	0...127.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Tolerance window retard for exhaust camshaft to crankshaft reference in crankshaft synchronization mode					

## Input data:

LV_CRK_FIRST_VLD_TO_OTH	LV_CRK_SYN	NC_NR_TOOTH	PSN_ENG_CRK
NC_OFS_TDC0_REF_CRK	N_32	LV_ACT_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ACT_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ACT_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ACT_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_CAM_LOCK_IVVT_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_CAM_LOCK_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]
NLC_IVVT_IN	NLC_IVVT_EX	LV_STOP_ENG	

## General information:

This specification is dedicated to acquisition of the signal from sensors and target wheels on up to 4 camshafts (intake and exhaust, cylinder bank 1 and 2).

The operating mode of the signal acquisition is controlled for each camshaft separately.

A diagnostic output is delivered to allow detection of camshaft signal failure.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3903 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

The signal is used for:

1. Self synchronization of all camshafts: timing validation of the camshaft signal edges in correspondance with its theoretical position (used for VVT controler, for detection of crankshaft signal failure, and for limp-home in case of crankshaft signal failure).
2. Camshaft / crankshaft synchronization of the selected camshaft: determination of the offset for the engine position calculation.
3. Engine position interface for pre-injection (with the selected camshaft used for cam/crank synchronization)

These three functions are described with three states diagrams.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Engine position and speed determination</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30200J04.00D</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>3904 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

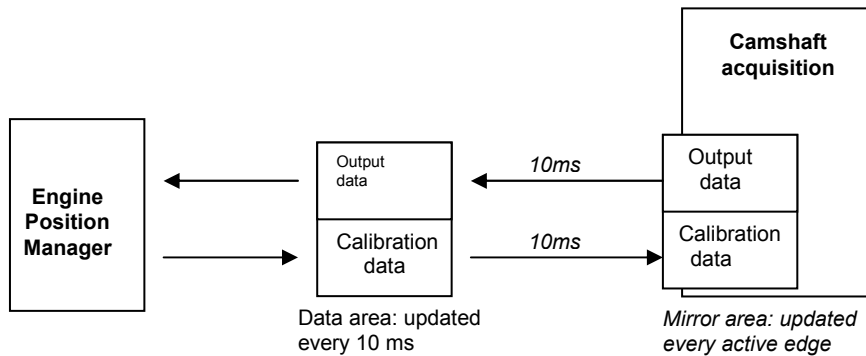
### *Recurrence:*

For set of the RAM as flags, a mirror area is defined which contains a copy of the output and calibration data in the basic software area (see figure below).


The mirror area of the output data is updated by the lower layer at every signal edge.

The mirror area of the calibration data is updated by the upper layer each 10ms.

The output data is copied from the mirror area every 10 ms



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3905 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---


## 23.5.1 Camshaft Self-Synchronization

### Application conditions:

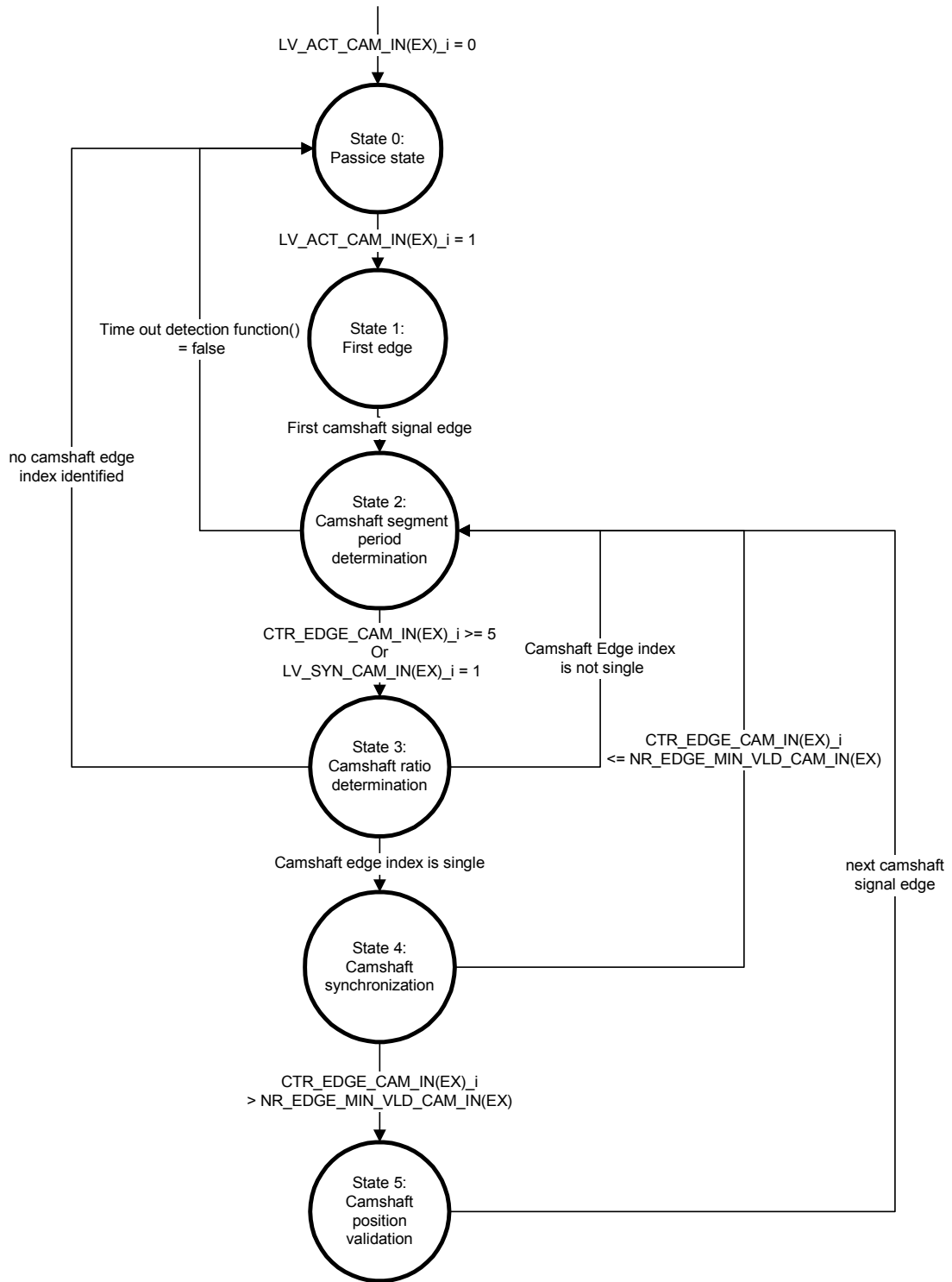
*Recurrence:* every camshaft signal edge (falling and rising)

### Signal flow diagram (ST CAM SS):

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3906 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06






## Formula section:

$i = 1 \dots NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK$

$z = 0 \dots NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)$

### State 0: Passive State

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3907 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

*Input condition :*

From EPM : LV\_ACT\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
 From state 2 : Time out detection function () = false  
 From state 3 : No cam edge index identified

*Output condition :*

No output conditions

*Action in the state :*

LV\_CAM\_STOP\_IN[i] = LV\_CAM\_STOP\_EX[i] = 1  
 T\_SEG\_CAM\_IN[i] = NC\_T\_SEG\_MAX\_CAM\_IN  
 T\_SEG\_CAM\_EX[i] = NC\_T\_SEG\_MAX\_CAM\_EX  
 LV\_SYN\_CAM\_IN[i] = LV\_SYN\_CAM\_EX[i] = 0  
 LV\_VLD\_PSN\_CAM\_IN[i] = LV\_VLD\_PSN\_CAM\_EX[i] = 0  
 CTR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN[i] = CTR\_EDGE\_CAM\_EX[i] = 0  
 IDX\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN[i] = IDX\_EDGE\_CAM\_EX[i] = 1  
 RATIO\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
 RATIO\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] = 0

*Action in transient:*

No actions

State 1: First edge

*Input condition:*

From state 0: LV\_ACT\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1


*Output condition:*

To state 2 First camshaft signal edge

*Action in the state:*

LV\_CAM\_STOP\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
 LV\_ORNG\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
 LV\_ORNG\_RATIO\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3908 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### State 3: Camshaft ratio determination

#### *Input condition :*

From state 2:                   CTR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] >= 5  
Or  
LV\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1

#### *Output condition :*

To state 0:                   No Cam Edge index identified  
To state 2:                   Cam Edge index is not single  
To state 4:                   Cam Edge index is single

#### *Action in the state :*

*Activation of Camshaft segment ratio calculation function ()*  
*Activation of Camshaft edge recognition function ()*

#### *Action in transient :*

To state 0:                   LV\_ORNG\_RATIO\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1  
To state 4:                   LV\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1

### State 4: Camshaft synchronization

#### *Input condition :*

From state 3:                   Cam Edge index is single

#### *Output condition :*

To state 2:                   CTR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] <= C\_NR\_EDGE\_MIN\_VLD\_CAM\_IN(EX)  
To state 5:                   CTR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] > C\_NR\_EDGE\_MIN\_VLD\_CAM\_IN(EX)


#### *Action in the state:*

IDX\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = camshaft edge index  
Wait next camshaft signal edge.

#### *Action in transient:*

To state 5:                   LV\_VLD\_PSN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3910 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

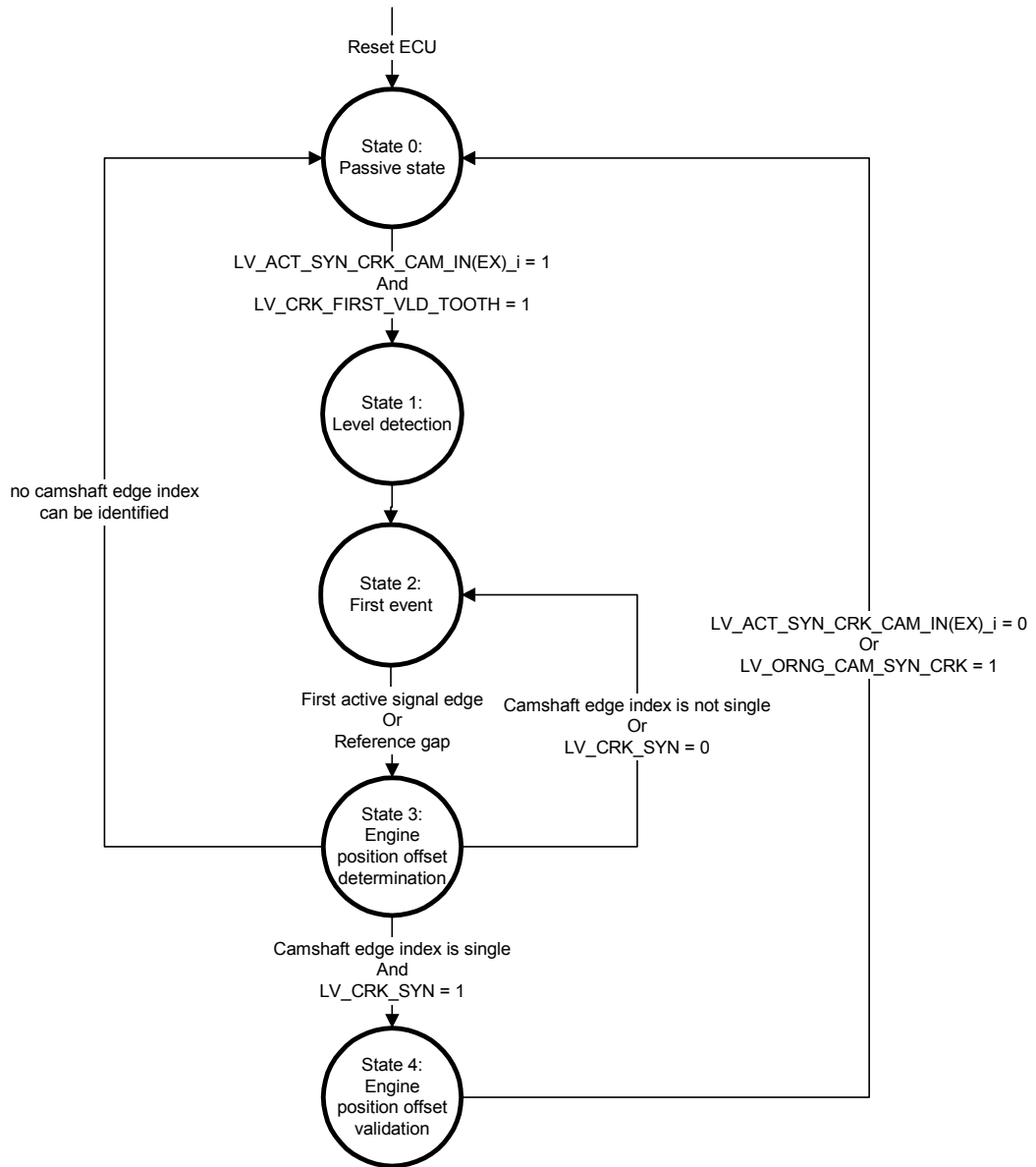
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3911 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Signal flow diagram ST CAM CRK S:




### Formula section:

#### State 0: Passive State

#### Input condition :

External event: Reset ECU  
 From State 4 :  $LV\_ACT\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3913 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Or

LV\_ORNG\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK = 1

*Output condition :*

none

Action in the state:

PSN\_ENG\_CRK\_OFS = 0° CRK

LV\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK = 0

PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN = 0° CRK

PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MAX = 720° CRK

*Activation of VVT lock check function ()*

*Action in transient :*

none

### State 1: Level Detection

*Input condition:*

From state 0 : LV\_ACT\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1

And

LV\_CRK\_FIRST\_VLD\_TOOTH = 1

*Output condition :*

To state 2: At the end of the action in the state

*Action in the state :*

**If** NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 1

**Then** Index list = {1,3, ..., NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)-1}

Keep only falling camshaft edges


Keep initialization values for  
PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN(MAX)

**Elseif** NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 2

**Then** Index list = {2,4, ..., NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)}

Keep only rising edges

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3914 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

Keep initialization values for  
PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN(MAX)

**Else** The indexes of the camshaft edge leading to the camshaft signal level will be determined (p.e. if the signal level is high, all indexes corresponding to a rising signal edges).

Keep initialization values for  
PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN(MAX)

**Endif**

*Action in transient :*

To state 2: LV\_ORNG\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK = 0

State 2: First event

*Input condition :*

From state 1: At the end of the action in the state 1

From state 3: Camshaft edge index is not single

Or

LV\_CRK\_SYN = 0

*Output condition :*

To state 3: camshaft signal active edge for synchronization

Or

crankshaft reference gap

*Action in the state :*

Wait camshaft signal active edge or reference gap

*Action in transient :*

none

State 3: Engine Position Offset Determination


*Input condition :*

From state 3: camshaft signal active edge for synchronization

Or

crankshaft reference gap

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3915 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### Output condition :

- To state 4 : Camshaft signal edge index is single  
And  
LV\_CRK\_SYN = 1.
- To state 2 : Camshaft signal edge index is not single  
Or  
LV\_CRK\_SYN = 0
- To state 0 : If no cam edge index can be identified.

### Action in the state :

*Activation of camshaft edge index determination function ()*

### Action in transient :

- To state 4 : LV\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK = 1  
To state 0 : LV\_ORNG\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK = 1

## State 4: Engine Position Offset Validation

### Input condition :

- To state 4 : Camshaft signal edge index is single  
And  
LV\_CRK\_SYN = 1.

### Output condition :

- To state 0 : LV\_ACT\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
Or  
LV\_ORNG\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK = 1

### Action in the state :

*Activation of Cam/crk synchronization validation function()*


**If** Cam/crk synchronization validation function() = false

**Then** LV\_ORNG\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK = 1

**Endif**

### Action in transient :

None

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3916 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 23.5.3 Engine Position Interface for Pre-Injection

### General information:

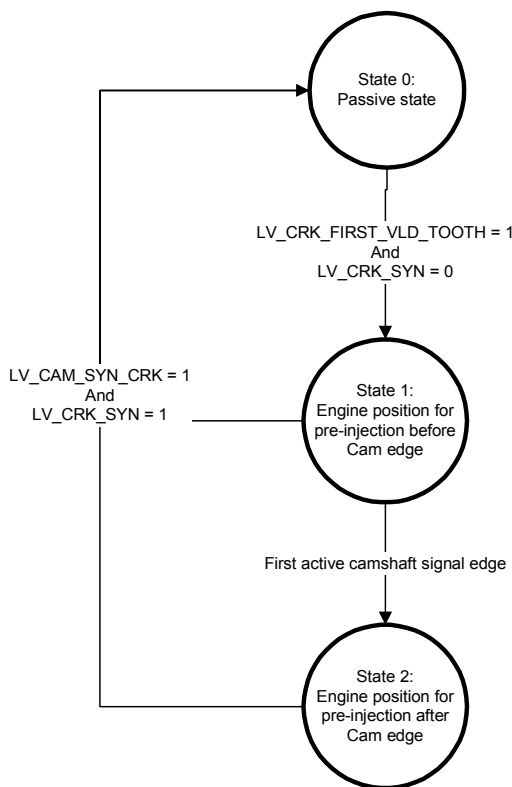
For rapid start of port-injection engines it is useful to start injection before synchronization on crankshaft signal is achieved. An approximative information about engine position is necessary for phasing the injection in a way to avoid emissions increase.

For this purpose, a minimum and the maximum engine position is determined according to the actual possible camshaft signal edge indexes found by camshaft signal acquisition for crankshaft synchronization. The minimum and the maximum position will converge gradually during the synchronization process.

### Application conditions:


- Recurrence:*
- every falling camshaft signal edge and every reference gap if NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 1
  - every rising camshaft signal edge and every reference gap if NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 2
  - every camshaft signal edge (rising and falling) and every reference gap if NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 3

### Signal flow diagram (ST CAM PRE INJ S):



### Formula section:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3917 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### State 0: Passive State

#### *Input condition :*

From state 1,2 :      LV\_CRK\_SYN = 1  
                                  And  
                                  LV\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK = 1

#### *Output condition :*

To state 1:              LV\_CRK\_FIRST\_VLD\_TOOTH = 1  
                                  And  
                                  LV\_CRK\_SYN = 0

#### *Action in the state :*

None

#### *Action in transient :*

None

### State 1: Engine position for pre-injection before cam edge state

#### *Input condition :*

From state 1:              End of the state 1

#### *Output condition :*

To state 2 :              camshaft signal active edge for synchronization  
                                  To state 0 :              LV\_CRK\_SYN = 1 and LV\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK = 1

#### *Action in the state :*


*Activation of Pre-injection interface computation before cam edge function ()*

#### *Action in transient :*

To state 0 :              PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN  
                                  = PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MAX  
                                  = PSN\_ENG\_CRK

### State 2: Engine position for pre-injection after cam edge state

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3918 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

*Input condition :*

From state 1: camshaft signal active edge for synchronization

*Output condition :*

To state 0 : LV\_CRK\_SYN = 1 and LV\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK = 1

*Action in the state :*

Activation of Pre-injection interface computation after Cam edge function ()

*Action in transient :*

To state 0 : PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN  
 = PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MAX  
 = PSN\_ENG\_CRK

## 23.5.4 Definition of the sub function tasks

### 23.5.4.1 Time-out detection function ()

**General information:**

Time-out is detected when the segment period exceeds NC\_T\_SEG\_MAX\_CAM\_IN(EX). Time out detection is used for engine stalling detection during crankshaft limp-home.

**Formula section:**

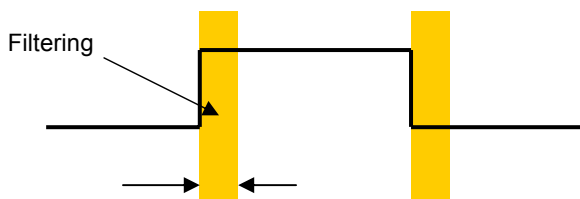
**If** T\_SEG\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] <= NC\_T\_SEG\_MAX\_CAM\_IN(EX)  
**Then** return (true)  
**Else** return(false)  
**Endif**


### 23.5.4.2 Invalid segment period detection function ()

i = 1...NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK

**General information:**

Any signal edge detected before a delay time NC\_T\_SEG\_MIN\_CAM\_IN(EX) following the previous signal edge will not produce any output.



Chapter Engine position and speed determination	NC_T_SEG_MIN_CAM_IN(EX)	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3919 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

If          T_SEG_CAM_IN(EX)[i] < NC_T_SEG_MIN_CAM_IN(EX)
Then       Invalid segment period
              return (true)
Else       return (false)
Endif
    
```

### 23.5.4.3 Camshaft segment ratio calculation function ()

#### General information:

The purpose of this function is to calculate a camshaft edge ratio from measured segment periods (measured ratio) and from designed edge positions (theoretical ratio).

$i = 1 \dots NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK$                        $z = 0 \dots NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)$

#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence* : every camshaft edge.

#### Formula section:

##### **Measured ratio :**


$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{RATIO\_PER\_CAM\_IN}(EX)[i] = & \\
 & (\text{T\_SEG\_CAM\_IN}(EX)[i]_n + \text{T\_SEG\_CAM\_IN}(EX)[i]_{n-3}) / \\
 & (\text{T\_SEG\_CAM\_IN}(EX)[i]_{n-1} + \text{T\_SEG\_CAM\_IN}(EX)[i]_{n-2})
 \end{aligned}$$

##### **Theoretical ratio :**

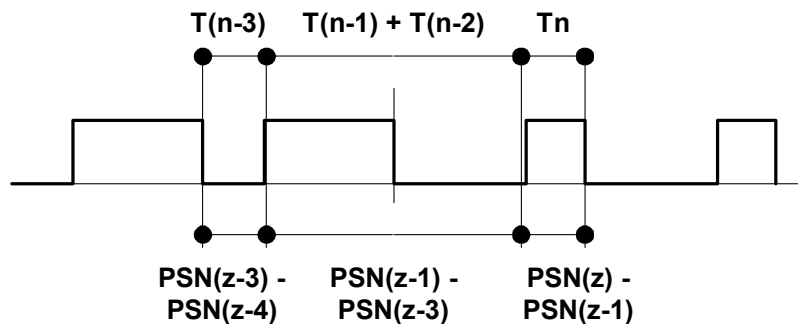
For all remaining indexes z:

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{RATIO\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN}(EX)[z][i] = & \\
 & (\text{NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN}(EX)[z][i] - \text{NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN}(EX)[z-1][i] \\
 & + \text{NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN}(EX)[z-3][i] - \text{NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN}(EX)[z-4][i]) / \\
 & (\text{NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN}(EX)[z-1][i] - \text{NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN}(EX)[z-3][i])
 \end{aligned}$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3920 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification



### 23.5.4.4 Camshaft edge recognition ()

#### General information:

The purpose of this function is to compare the measured camshaft edge ratio to the theoretical camshaft edge ratio. The camshaft edge is removed from the camshaft index table if both ratios (theoretical and measured) are different more than ID\_FAC\_CAM\_IN(EX).

$i = 1 \dots NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK$                        $z = 0 \dots NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)$

#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:*            every camshaft edge.

#### Formula section:

For all remaining indexes z:

**If**             $RATIO\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] * ID\_FAC\_CAM\_IN(EX) >$   
 $RATIO\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] > RATIO\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] /$   
 $ID\_FAC\_CAM\_IN(EX)$

**Then**        keep index z in the table

**Else**        eliminate index z from the table

**Endif**

### 23.5.4.5 Camshaft edge index determination function ()

#### General information:


This function determines the possible camshaft signal indexes and returns the engine position offset when the index is identified.

This function is used for

- determination of position offset for engine synchronization
- determination of min/max engine position for pre-injection

The actions and tests of this function shall be performed for all remaining indexes of the list of possible camshaft signal indexes.

$i = 1 \dots NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK$                        $z = 0 \dots NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)$

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3921 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* every falling camshaft signal edge and every reference gap if  
 $NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 1$   
 every rising camshaft signal edge and every reference gap if  
 $NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 2$   
 every camshaft signal edge (rising and falling) and every reference gap  
 if  $NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 3$

### Formula section:

**If** active camshaft signal edge  
**Then** **If**  $NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 3$   
**Then** Increment indexes in the list of possible camshaft signal index by 1  
 modulo  $NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)$   
**Else** Increment by 2 indexes in the list of possible camshaft signal index by 2  
 modulo  $NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)$   
**Endif**

Calculate theoretical angular distance between crankshaft tooth #1 and camshaft edge #z:


$$PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM = NC\_OFS\_TDC0\_REF\_CRK + NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i]$$

Calculate theoretical angular distance between two successive active camshaft edges:

$PSN\_CAM\_CAM$  is the distance between the current camshaft edge and the previous one, whereas  $PSN\_CAM\_CAM\_1$  is the distance between the current camshaft edge and the next one.  $PSN\_CAM\_CAM\_1$  is used in Test 10 in case of [ CAM – CRK-Angle ].

**If**  $NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 3$   
**Then** *Falling and rising camshaft edges*  
 $PSN\_CAM\_CAM = NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] - NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z-1][i]$   
 $PSN\_CAM\_CAM\_1 = NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z+1][i] - NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i]$   
**Else** *Only Falling or only rising camshaft edges*  
 $PSN\_CAM\_CAM = NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] - NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z-2][i]$   
 $PSN\_CAM\_CAM\_1 = NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z+2][i] - NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i]$

**Endif**

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3922 of 9643



## general specification

The number of possible indexes z will be reduced by checking the conditions described below.

The following table shows the actions to perform in function of the current event (n), previous event (n-1) and last event (n-2).

The event is a detection of a active camshaft edge (**CAM**) for synchronization or a detection of reference gap (**GAP**). If no event took place before (**none**), the tests are executed with the measured angular distance between engine start and current event.

To reduce the possible engine position range for pre-injection, the event could also be a measured crankshaft angle (**CRK-Angle**) from the last CAM event. The event should occur when :

$$REL\_ANG\_CRK\_CAM = C\_CRK\_ANG\_DLY\_LST\_CAM.$$

Note that two calibration datas are defined :

- C\_CRK\_ANG\_DLY is the one used in case of [ CRK-Angle – CAM ] in Test 9 ;
- C\_CRK\_ANG\_DLY\_LST\_CAM is the one used in case of [ CAM - CRK-Angle ] in Test 10.

This pre-injection improvement can be disabled by setting these calibration datas to 0°CRK.

Event (n)	CAM	CAM	GAP	GAP	CAM	CAM	GAP	CRK-Angle
Event (n-1)	None	CAM	None	CAM	GAP	GAP	GAP	CAM
Event (n-2)	-	-	-	-	None	CAM	-	-
Test	Test 1 Test 9	Test 2 Test 11	Test 3 Test 12	Test 4 Test 12	Test 1 Test 5 (1)	Test 2 Test 5 (1)	(2)	Test 10 (3)

(1) The first test shall be executed with event **n** and **n-2**. The second test shall be executed with event **n** and **n-1**

(2) No Camshaft index can be identified (All remaining indexes shall be removed)

(3) CRK-Angle event will never be in position (n-1) as it will be replaced in the memory by the next event instead to be recorded in (n-1) position

NB1: The calculation of the CRK-Angle delay begins at each CAM edge, but is also reset in case of GAP event. No test should be performed in case of GAP – CRK-Angle.

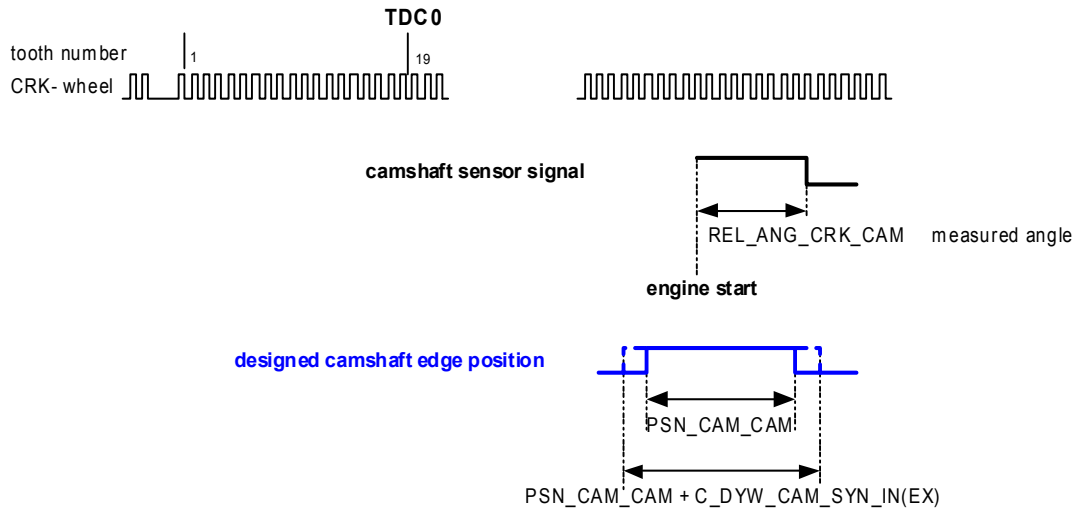
NB2: In all the following calculations, PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM represents PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z] (= PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM for the camshaft edge z). If an other camshaft edge is used for computation, then PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z] is mentioned.

### Test 1:

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3923 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			

# general specification

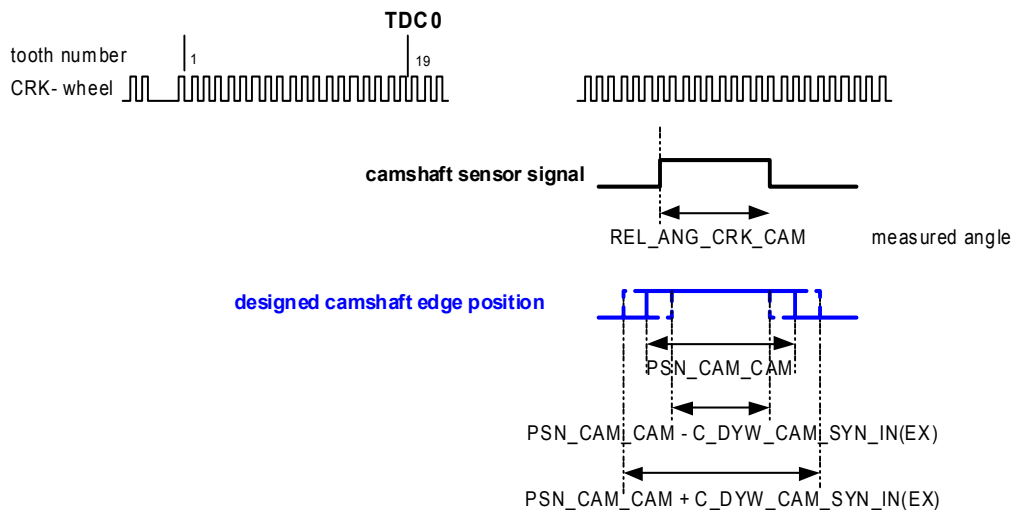
Active camshaft edge detected. No active camshaft edge occurred before.




**If**  $REL\_ANG\_CRK\_CAM < PSN\_CAM\_CAM + CAM\_DYW\_SYN\_IN(EX)$   
**Then** (no operation)  
**Else** Remove index z from list of possible camshaft signal edge indexes  
**Endif**

## Test 2:

Active camshaft edge detected. Last event was also an active camshaft edge.



PSN\_GAP = engine position offset for camshaft edge #z

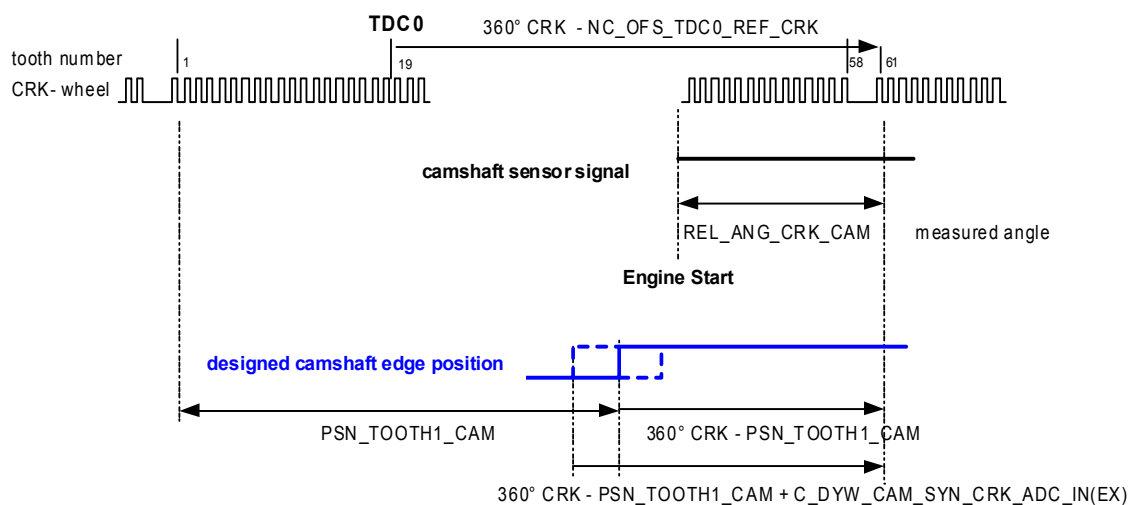
Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3924 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**If** PSN\_CAM\_CAM – CAM\_DYW\_SYN\_IN(EX)  
 < REL\_ANG\_CRK\_CAM <  
 PSN\_CAM\_CAM + CAM\_DYW\_SYN\_IN(EX)  
**Then** PSN\_ENG\_CRK\_OFS = PSN\_GAP – 360° CRK  
**Else** Remove index z from list of possible camshaft signal edge indexes  
**Endif**

### Test 3:

First reference gap detected. No active camshaft edge occurred before.




PSN\_GAP = engine position offset for camshaft edge #z + 360° CRK / NC\_NR\_GAP

**If** REL\_ANG\_CRK\_CAM <  
 PSN\_GAP - PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM +  
 CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_IN(EX)  
**And**  
 REL\_ANG\_CRK\_CAM < 360° CRK / NC\_NR\_GAP  
**Then** Engine position is PSN\_GAP - NC\_OFS\_TDC0\_REF\_CRK  
 PSN\_ENG\_CRK\_OFS = PSN\_GAP – 360° CRK  
**Else**

**If** The camshaft edge can be found on both sides of the reference gap, it is not removed

PSN\_GAP - PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM <  
 CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_RTC\_IN(EX)

**Then**

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	3925 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Keep index z

Else

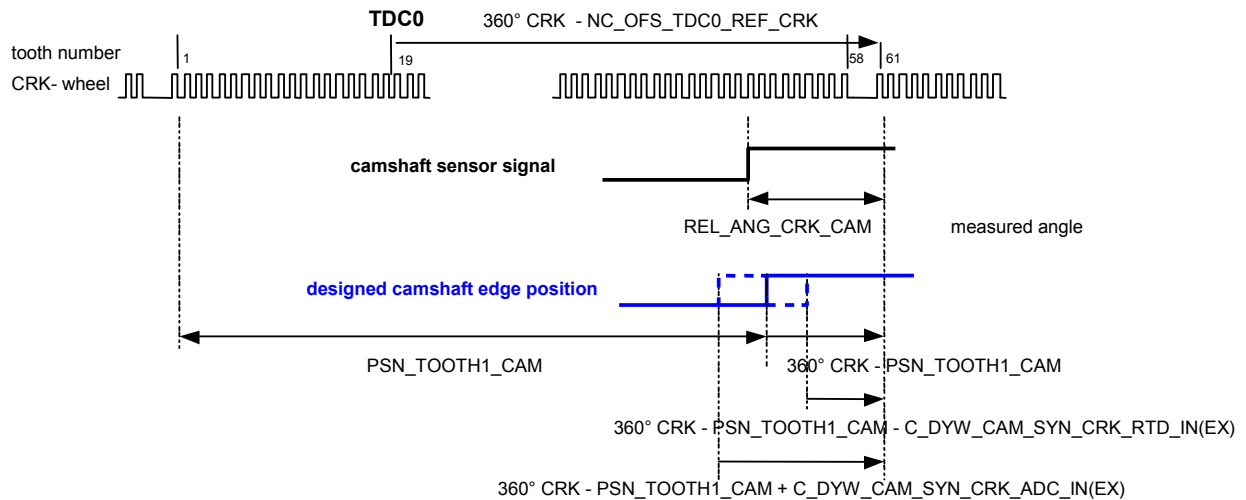
Remove index z from list of possible camshaft signal edge indexes

Endif

Endif

## Test 4:

Reference gap detected. Last event was an active camshaft edge.



$\text{PSN\_GAP} = \text{engine position offset for camshaft edge } \#z + 360^\circ \text{ CRK} / \text{NC\_NR\_GAP}$

If  $\text{PSN\_GAP} - \text{PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM} - \text{CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_IN(EX)} < \text{REL\_ANG\_CRK\_CAM} < \text{PSN\_GAP} - \text{PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM} + \text{CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_IN(EX)}$

And

$\text{REL\_ANG\_CRK\_CAM} < 360^\circ \text{ CRK} / \text{NC\_NR\_GAP}$

Then Engine position is  $\text{PSN\_GAP} - \text{NC\_OFS\_TDC0\_REF\_CRK}$


$\text{PSN\_ENG\_CRK\_OFS} = \text{PSN\_GAP} - 360^\circ \text{ CRK}$

Else

Remove index z from list of possible camshaft signal edge indexes

Endif

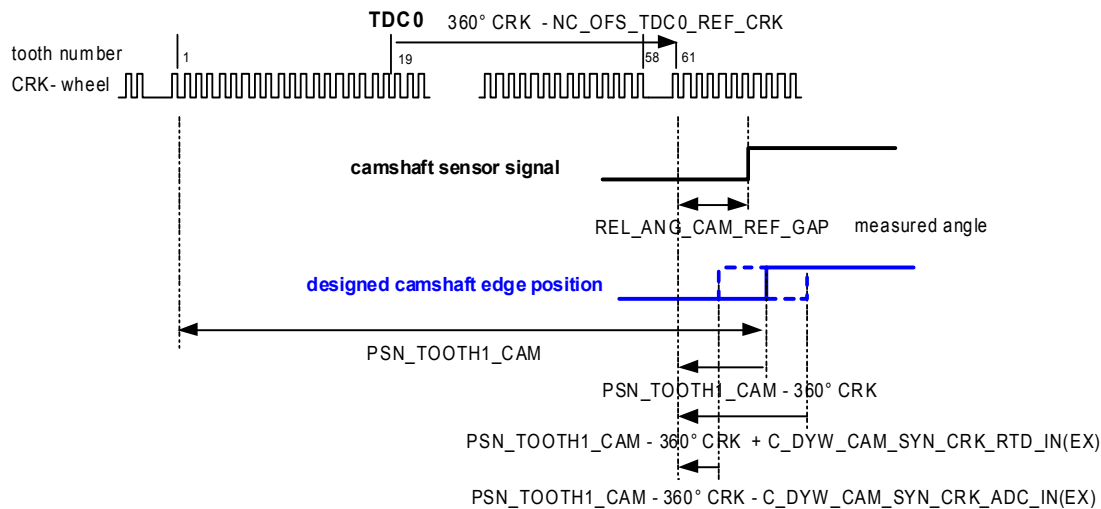
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3926 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Test 5:

Active camshaft edge detected. Last event was reference gap.



PSN\_GAP = engine position offset for camshaft edge #z

**If**  $PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM - PSN\_GAP - CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_IN(EX) < REL\_ANG\_CAM\_REF\_GAP < PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM - PSN\_GAP + CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_IN(EX)$

**And**

$REL\_ANG\_CAM\_REF\_GAP < 360^\circ CRK / NC\_NR\_GAP$

**Then** Engine position is  $PSN\_GAP - NC\_OFS\_TDC0\_REF\_CRK$

$PSN\_ENG\_CRK\_OFS = PSN\_GAP - 360^\circ CRK$

**Else**

Remove index z from list of possible camshaft signal edge indexes

**Endif**

## Test 9:

Active camshaft edge detected. No active camshaft edge occurred before.

This test is executed after test 1 only if no GAP occurred before CAM edge.


If an angular distance greater than the crank angle delay calibration has been measured without any new event, this test allows to eliminate the corresponding camshaft edges that should occur.

**If**  $NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 3$  (both falling and rising edges used)

**And**  $C\_CRK\_ANG\_DLY > 0$

**And**  $REL\_ANG\_CRK\_CAM \geq C\_CRK\_ANG\_DLY$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3927 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**And the cam edge z can not be seen on both sides of the reference gap**

$$((PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z] - C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_ADC\_IN(EX)) \bmod (360/NC\_NR\_GAP)) < ((PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z] + C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_RTD\_IN(EX)) \bmod (360/NC\_NR\_GAP))$$

**And the cam edge z-1 can not be seen on both sides of the reference gap**

$$((PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z-1] - C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_ADC\_IN(EX)) \bmod (360/NC\_NR\_GAP)) < ((PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z-1] + C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_RTD\_IN(EX)) \bmod (360/NC\_NR\_GAP))$$

**Then**

**If** REL\_ANG\_CRK\_CAM <

PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM modulo (360/NC\_NR\_GAP) +  
CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_IN(EX)

**Then**

Keep index z

*Engine position range will be calculated in Pre-injection interface computation after Cam edge function (Pre-inj action 2)*

**Else**

Remove index z from list of possible camshaft signal edge indexes

**Endif**

**Else** (no operation)

**Endif**

### Test 10:

Crankshaft angle event detected. An active camshaft edge occurred before.

**If** C\_CRK\_ANG\_DLY\_LST\_CAM > 0

**Then**

**If** REL\_ANG\_CRK\_CAM <  
PSN\_CAM\_CAM\_1 + CAM\_DYW\_SYN\_IN(EX)


**Then** (No operation)

**Else** Remove index z from list of possible camshaft signal edge indexes

**Endif**

**On the remaining cam edges, after the first test has been performed on all edges:**

PSN\_GAP = engine position offset for camshaft edge #z

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3928 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**If** *The cam edge z can not be seen on both sides of the reference gap*  

$$((PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z] - C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_ADC\_IN(EX)) \bmod (360/NC\_NR\_GAP)) < ((PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z] + C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_RTD\_IN(EX)) \bmod (360/NC\_NR\_GAP))$$

**Then**

**If**  $REL\_ANG\_CRK\_CAM < (720 - PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM) \bmod (360/NC\_NR\_GAP) + CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_IN(EX)$

**Then** Keep index z

*Engine position range will be calculated in Pre-injection interface computation after Cam edge function (Pre-inj action 5)*

*Engine position is  $PSN\_GAP - NC\_OFS\_TDC0\_REF\_CRK$*

$PSN\_ENG\_CRK\_OFS = PSN\_GAP - 360^\circ CRK$

**Else**

Remove index z from list of possible camshaft signal edge indexes

**Endif**

**Else** No operation

**Endif**

**Else** No operation

**Endif**

### Test 11:

Active camshaft edge detected. Last event was also an active camshaft edge.

This test is done after test 2. So we know that any Gap is between the two camshaft edge events. We can remove all indexes where a Gap is located between those and the previous cam edge.

On the remaining cam edges, after the first test has been performed on all edges:

**If**  $NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 3$  (both falling and rising edges used)


**And**

*The cam edge z can not be seen on both sides of the reference gap*

$$((PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z] - C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_ADC\_IN(EX)) \bmod (360/NC\_NR\_GAP)) < ((PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z] + C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_RTD\_IN(EX)) \bmod (360/NC\_NR\_GAP))$$

**And**

*The cam edge z-1 can not be seen on both sides of the reference gap*

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3929 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

$((\text{PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM}[z-1] - \text{C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_ADC\_IN(EX)}) \bmod (360/\text{NC\_NR\_GAP})) < ((\text{PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM}[z-1] + \text{C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_RTD\_IN(EX)}) \bmod (360/\text{NC\_NR\_GAP}))$

**Then**

**If**  $\text{PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM}[z-1] > \text{PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM}[z]$

**Or**

$\text{PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM}[z-1] < 360/\text{NC\_NR\_GAP} < \text{PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM}[z]$

**Or**

$\text{PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM}[z-1] < 360 < \text{PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM}[z]$

**Or**

$\text{PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM}[z-1] < 360 \cdot (2-1/\text{NC\_NR\_GAP}) < \text{PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM}[z]$

**Then**

Remove index z

**Else**

Keep index z

**Endif**

**Endif**

## Test 12:

This test is executed on Gap after the test 3 or 4.

On the remaining cam edges, has been performed on all edges:

**If**  $\text{NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN} = 3$  (both falling and rising edges used)

**And**

*The cam edge z can not be seen on both sides of the reference gap*


$((\text{PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM}[z] - \text{C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_ADC\_IN(EX)}) \bmod (360/\text{NC\_NR\_GAP})) < ((\text{PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM}[z] + \text{C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_RTD\_IN(EX)}) \bmod (360/\text{NC\_NR\_GAP}))$

**And**

*The cam edge z+1 can not be seen on both sides of the reference gap*

$((\text{PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM}[z+1] - \text{C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_ADC\_IN(EX)}) \bmod (360/\text{NC\_NR\_GAP})) < ((\text{PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM}[z+1] + \text{C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_RTD\_IN(EX)}) \bmod (360/\text{NC\_NR\_GAP}))$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3930 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

$(360/NC\_NR\_GAP) < ((PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z+1] + C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_RTD\_IN(EX)) \text{ modulo } (360/NC\_NR\_GAP))$

**Then**

**If**  $PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z] > PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z+1]$

**Or**

$PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z] < 360/NC\_NR\_GAP < PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z+1]$

**Or**

$PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z] < 360 < PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z+1]$

**Or**

$PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z] < 360 * (2 - 1/NC\_NR\_GAP) < PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM[z+1]$

**Then**

Keep index z


**Else**

Remove index z

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3931 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 23.5.4.6 Cam/crk synchronization validation function ()

#### General information:

The purpose of this function is to check the angular distance between cam/crk events. The function returns false if the active camshaft signal edge  $z$  is outside the defined tolerance window.

$i = 1 \dots NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK$                        $z = 0 \dots NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)$

#### Application conditions:

**Recurrence:**            every falling camshaft signal edge and every reference gap if  
    $NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 1$   
   every rising camshaft signal edge and every reference gap if  
    $NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 2$   
   every camshaft signal edge (rising and falling) and every reference gap  
   if  $NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 3$

#### Formula section:

**If**            active camshaft signal edge  
**Then**        **If**         $NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 3$   
   **Then**    Increment indexes in the list of possible camshaft signal index by 1  
   modulo  $NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)$   
   **Else**    Increment by 2 indexes in the list of possible camshaft signal index by 2  
   modulo  $NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)$   
**Endif**


Calculate theoretical angular distance between crankshaft tooth #1 and camshaft edge #z:

$$PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM = NC\_OFS\_TDC0\_REF\_CRK + NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i]$$

Calculate theoretical angular distance between two successive active camshaft edges:

**If**             $NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 3$   
**Then**        *Falling and rising camshaft edges*  
    $PSN\_CAM\_CAM = NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] -$   
    $NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z-1][i]$   
**Else**        *Only Falling or only rising camshaft edges*  
    $PSN\_CAM\_CAM = NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] -$   
    $NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z-2][i]$   
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30200J04.00D	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3932 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

The following table shows the actions to perform in function of the current (n) and last event (n-1).

The event is a detection of a active camshaft signal edge for synchronization (CAM) or a detection of reference gap (GAP). Tests and edge elimination shall only be performed on active camshaft signal edges with current value of REL\_ANG\_CRK\_CAM.

<b>Event (n)</b>	CAM	GAP	CAM	GAP
<b>Event (n-1)</b>	CAM	CAM	GAP	GAP
<b>Test</b>	Test 6	Test 7	Test 8	(*)

(\*) No Camshaft index can be identified (All remaining indexes shall be removed)

### Test 6:

Active camshaft edge detected. Last event was also a active camshaft edge.

```

If      PSN_CAM_CAM – CAM_DYW_SYN_IN(EX)
           < REL_ANG_CRK_CAM <
           PSN_CAM_CAM + CAM_DYW_SYN_IN(EX)

Then    camshaft signal edge is valid
           return (true)

Else    Invalid camshaft signal edge, synchronization validation failed
           return (false)

Endif
    
```

### Test 7:

Reference gap detected. Last event was a active camshaft signal edge.

PSN\_GAP = current engine position offset

```


If      PSN_GAP - PSN_TOOTH1_CAM – CAM_DYW_CRK_SYN_RTD_IN(EX)
           < REL_ANG_CRK_CAM <
           PSN_GAP - PSN_TOOTH1_CAM + CAM_DYW_CRK_SYN_ADC_IN(EX)

And

           REL_ANG_CRK_CAM <= 360° CRK / NC_NR_GAP

Then    camshaft signal edge is valid
           return (true)

Else    Invalid camshaft signal edge
           return (false)
    
```

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3933 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Endif

### Test 8:

Active camshaft signal edge detected. Last event was a reference gap.

PSN\_GAP = current engine position offset

**If** PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM - PSN\_GAP – CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_IN(EX)  
 < REL\_ANG\_CAM\_REF\_GAP <  
 PSN\_TOOTH1\_CAM - PSN\_GAP + CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_IN(EX)

**And**

REL\_ANG\_CAM\_REF\_GAP <= 360° CRK / NC\_NR\_GAP

**Then** *camshaft signal edge is valid*

return (true)

**Else** *Invalid camshaft signal edge*

return (false)

Endif

### 23.5.4.7 Pre-injection interface computation before Cam edge function ()

#### General information:

A truth table is used in order to define the possible engine position.

#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence* : every crankshaft edge (CRK) or every reference gap (GAP)

#### Formula section:

Event (n)	CRK	GAP
Pre-inj Action	1	2


#### Pre-inj Action 1

$PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN_n = PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN_{n-1} + 360^\circ/NC\_NR\_TOOTH$

$PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MAX_n = PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MAX_{n-1}$

#### Pre-inj Action 2

$PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN_n = PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN_{n-1} +$   
 $(NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_GAP+1) * 360^\circ/NC\_NR\_TOOTH$

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3934 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

$$PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MAX_n = PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MAX_{n-1}$$

## 23.5.4.8 Pre-injection interface computation after Cam edge function ()

### General information:

A truth table is used in order to define the possible engine position.

### Application conditions:

**Recurrence:** every falling camshaft signal edge (CAM), every reference gap (GAP) or every active crankshaft edge (CRK) if NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 1  
 every rising camshaft signal (CAM), every reference gap (GAP) or every active crankshaft edge (CRK) if NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 2  
 every falling and rising camshaft signal edge (CAM), every reference gap (GAP) or every active crankshaft edge (CRK) if NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN = 3

### Formula section:

Event (n)	CRK	CRK	CAM	GAP	GAP	CRK-Angle
Event (n-1)	CRK	CAM	CRK	CRK	CAM	CRK
Pre-inj Action	1	1	2	3	4	5

### Pre-inj Action 1

$$PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN_n = PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN_{n-1} + 360^\circ/NC\_NR\_TOOTH$$

$$PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MAX_n = PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MAX_{n-1} + 360^\circ/NC\_NR\_TOOTH$$

### Pre-inj Action 2

$$PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN = NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] - CAM\_DYW\_SYN\_IN(EX)$$

for the lowest possible signal edge index z


$$PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MAX = NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] + CAM\_DYW\_SYN\_IN(EX)$$

for the highest possible signal edge index z

Note: The possible signal edges z are determined by checking the conditions of "Camshaft Edge Index determination function()". This function must be executed before action 2.

### Pre-inj Action 3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3935 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

$$\text{PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN}_n = \text{PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN}_{n-1} + (\text{NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_GAP}+1) * 360^\circ / \text{NC\_NR\_TOOTH}$$

$$\text{PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MAX}_n = \text{PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MAX}_{n-1} + (\text{NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_GAP}+1) * 360^\circ / \text{NC\_NR\_TOOTH}$$

### Pre-inj Action 4

A camshaft edge has occurred during the reference gap (when the camshaft edge is detected Pre-inj Action 2 is performed and when the first crankshaft edge after the reference is detected Pre-inj Action 4 is performed)

$$\text{PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN}_n = \text{PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN}_{n-1} + \text{REL\_ANG\_CRK\_CAM}$$

$$\text{PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MAX}_n = \text{PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MAX}_{n-1} + \text{REL\_ANG\_CRK\_CAM}$$

### Pre-inj Action 5

A crank-angle event has occurred. A precise calculation of the engine position for pre-injection is possible.

$$\text{PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN} = \text{NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i]} - \text{CAM\_DYW\_SYN\_IN(EX)} + \text{REL\_ANG\_CRK\_CAM}$$

for the lowest possible signal edge index z

$$\text{PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MAX} = \text{NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i]} + \text{CAM\_DYW\_SYN\_IN(EX)} + \text{REL\_ANG\_CRK\_CAM}$$

for the highest possible signal edge index z

Note: The possible signal edge z is determined by checking the conditions of "Camshaft Edge Index determination function()". This function must be executed before action 5.

## 23.5.4.9 VVT lock check function ()

### General information:

The purpose of this function is to check the VVT lock position flag and to extend the cam/crk tolerance windows if the VVT is not in locked position at engine start.


### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* at transition of LV\_STOP\_ENG from 0 to 1  
Or  
Reset ECU

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_CAM\_LOCK\_IVVT\_IN(EX)[i] = 0 for the camshaft sensor selected for cam/crk synchronization

**And**

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3936 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

NLC\_IVVT\_IN(EX) = 1

**Then**

VVT not in locked position at engine start

CAM\_DYW\_SYN\_IN = C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_IN + C\_CAM\_ADJ\_VVT\_SYN\_IN

CAM\_DYW\_SYN\_EX = C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_EX + C\_CAM\_ADJ\_VVT\_SYN\_EX

CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_IN = C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_IN +  
C\_CAM\_ADJ\_VVT\_SYN\_CRK\_ADC\_IN

CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_EX = C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_EX

CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_IN = C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_IN

CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_EX = C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_EX +  
C\_CAM\_ADJ\_VVT\_SYN\_CRK\_RTD\_EX

**Else**

VVT in locked position at engine start or no VVT at all

CAM\_DYW\_SYN\_IN = C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_IN

CAM\_DYW\_SYN\_EX = C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_EX

CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_IN = C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_IN

CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_EX = C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_EX

CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_IN = C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_IN

CAM\_DYW\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_EX = C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_EX

**Endif**

### 23.5.5 Requirements to Infrastructure

#### 23.5.5.1 Camshaft segment period measurement

##### General information:

System request accuracy <= 4 us

The camshaft segment period T\_SEG\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] is the measured time between two consecutive valid camshaft signal edges.


#### 23.5.5.2 Measurement of angular distance to active camshaft edge

##### General information:

The purpose of this function is to provide a measurement for

- the angular distance between the first valid crankshaft teeth and the first active camshaft edge
- the angular distance between two consecutive valid active camshaft signal edges

Only active camshaft signal edges shall be processed. The active camshaft edge for synchronization is defined by NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30200J04.00D	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3937 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* every active camshaft edge and every active crankshaft edge.

### Formula section:

```
If      LV_CRK_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH = 0
Then    REL_ANG_CRK_CAM = 0
Else    If      active camshaft signal edge
        Then    REL_ANG_CRK_CAM = 0
        Else    If      active crankshaft signal edge or after missing tooth simulation
                Then    REL_ANG_CRK_CAM = REL_ANG_CRK_CAM +
                        (360° CRK / NC_NR_TOOTH)
                Else    REL_ANG_CRK_CAM is frozen
        Endif
    Endif
Endif
```

### 23.5.5.3 Measurement of angular distance from reference gap to active camshaft edge

#### General information:

The purpose of this function is to provide a measurement for

- the angular distance between a crankshaft reference gap and a active camshaft signal edge


#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* every active crankshaft signal edge

#### Formula section:

```
If      Reference Gap is detected
Then    REL_ANG_CAM_REF_GAP = 0
Else    If      crank active edge
        Then    REL_ANG_CAM_REF_GAP = REL_ANG_CAM_REF_GAP +
                (360° CRK / NC_NR_TOOTH)
        Else    REL_ANG_CAM_REF_GAP is frozen
    Endif
Endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3938 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calibration data:

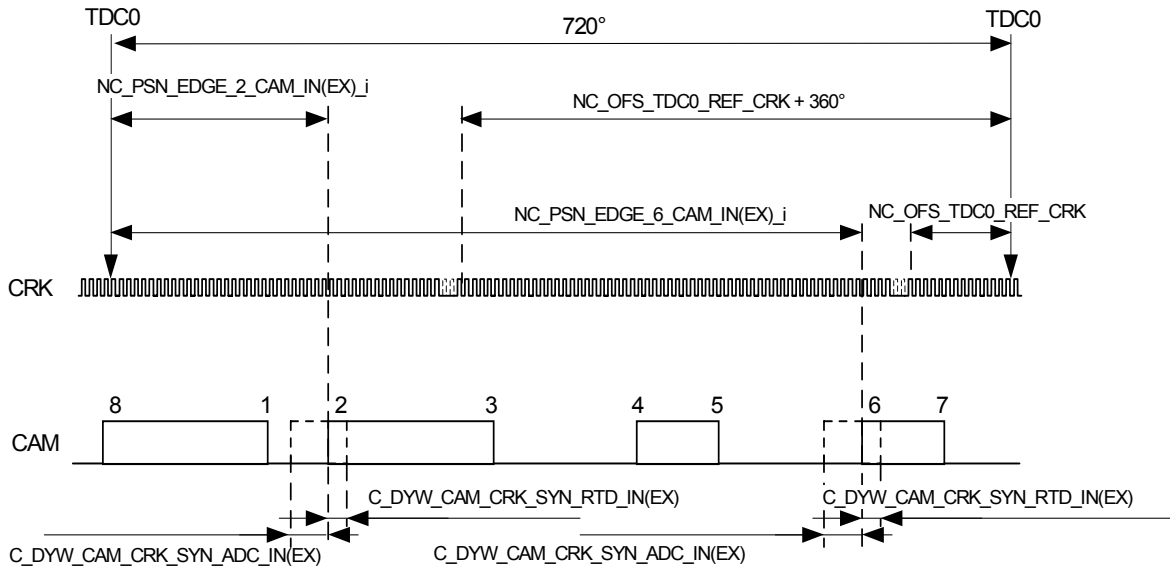
Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C NR_EDGE_MIN_VLD_CAM_IN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of intake camshaft signal edges for valid position output					
C NR_EDGE_MIN_VLD_CAM_EX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of exhaust camshaft signal edges for valid position output					
C DYW_CAM_SYN_IN	1	0...1FFH	0...31.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Tolerance window for angle between intake camshaft signal edges in crankshaft synchronization mode					
C DYW_CAM_SYN_EX	1	0...1FFH	0...31.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Tolerance window for angle between exhaust camshaft signal edges in crankshaft synchronization mode					
C DYW_CAM_CRK_SYN_ADC_IN	1	0...7FFH	0...127.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Tolerance window advance for intake camshaft to crankshaft reference in crankshaft synchronization mode					
C DYW_CAM_CRK_SYN_ADC_EX	1	0...7FFH	0...127.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Tolerance window advance for exhaust camshaft to crankshaft reference in crankshaft synchronization mode					
C DYW_CAM_CRK_SYN_RTD_IN	1	0...7FFH	0...127.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Tolerance window retard for intake camshaft to crankshaft reference in crankshaft synchronization mode					
C DYW_CAM_CRK_SYN_RTD_EX	1	0...7FFH	0...127.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Tolerance window retard for exhaust camshaft to crankshaft reference in crankshaft synchronization mode					
C CAM_ADJ_VVT_SYN_IN	1	0...7FFH	0...127.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Extension of tolerance window CAM DYW_SYN_IN when VVT is not in locked position at start					
C CAM_ADJ_VVT_SYN_EX	1	0...7FFH	0...127.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Extension of tolerance window CAM DYW_SYN_EX when VVT is not in locked position at start					
C CAM_ADJ_VVT_SYN_CRK_ADC_IN	1	0...7FFH	0...127.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Extension of tolerance window CAM DYW_CRK_SYN_ADC_IN when VVT is not in locked position at start					
C CAM_ADJ_VVT_SYN_CRK_RTD_EX	1	0...7FFH	0...127.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Extension of tolerance window CAM DYW_CRK_SYN_RTD_EX when VVT is not in locked position at start					
C CRK_ANG_DLY_LST_CAM	1	0...2CFFH	0...719.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Crankshaft angle threshold after last cam edge to reduce the possible engine position range for pre-injection					
C CRK_ANG_DLY	1	0...2CFFH	0...719.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Crankshaft angle threshold after start of cranking to reduce the possible engine position range for pre-injection					
ID_FAC_CAM_IN	16	10...FFH	1...15.9375	0.0625	[-]
LDPM_N_32_1_ENSD	16	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Period ratio tolerance factor for intake camshaft					
ID_FAC_CAM_EX	16	10...FFH	1...15.9375	0.0625	[-]
LDPM_N_32_1_ENSD	16	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Period ratio tolerance factor for exhaust camshaft					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3939 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification



## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_T_SEG_MIN_CAM_IN	-	0...FFFFFFH	0...3.99999	0.2384e-6	[s]
Minimum time between camshaft signal edges					
NC_T_SEG_MAX_CAM_IN	-	0...FFFFFFH	0...3.99999	0.2384e-6	[s]
Maximum time between camshaft signal edges					
NC_T_SEG_MIN_CAM_EX	-	0...FFFFFFH	0...3.99999	0.2384e-6	[s]
Minimum time between camshaft signal edges					
NC_T_SEG_MAX_CAM_EX	-	0...FFFFFFH	0...3.99999	0.2384e-6	[s]
Maximum time between camshaft signal edges					
NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN	-	1...FH	1...15	1	[-]
Number of signal edges per intake camshaft revolution					
NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX	-	1...FH	1...15	1	[-]
Number of signal edges per exhaust camshaft revolution					
NC_NR_GAP	-	1...2H	1...2	1	[-]
Number of reference gaps per engine revolution					
NC_ACT_CAM_EDGE_SYN	-	1...3H	1...3	1	[-]
Active edge of camshaft signal for cam/crk synchronization					
NC_ACT_CAM_EDGE_LIH	-	1...3H	1...3	1	[-]
Active edge of camshaft signal for crankshaft limp-home					
NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[NC_NR_EDGE_ CAM_IN][NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...2CFFH	0...719.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Ideal engine position relative to TDC0 for intake camshaft i signal edge z					
NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[NC_NR_EDGE_ CAM_EX][NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...2CFFH	0...719.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Ideal engine position relative to TDC0 for exhaust camshaft i signal edge z					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200J04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3940 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 23.6 Engine speed signal output “TD”

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


The engine speed signal TD is a tooth-fixed event at the ECU Pin A\_F\_TD. The signal is set to 'high' at the teeth 1, 21, 41, 61, 81, 101 and reset to 'low' at the teeth 11, 31, 51, 71, 91, 111. This means: falling edge at every TDC, rising edge at every BDC (of any cylinder).

The artificially generated teeth are used in the CAM limp home. Since the cylinder group assignment is not decisive for the output of the TD signal, the CRK limp home has no influence on the output of the TD signal.

### Initialisation :

The output signal is initialised with a low logic state (0).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	17201201.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3941 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 23.7 Requirements to Infrastructure Interface for partial segment time acquisition

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_EnableT5T()</b>
This action activates segment time acquisition for 5 teeth- segments
<b>ACTION_INFR_DisableT5T()</b>
This action deactivates segment time acquisition for 5 teeth- segments
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetT5T(IN &lt;idx&gt;, OUT &lt;time&gt;)</b>
Acquisition of partial segment time over 5 teeth
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetT5TDiag(OUT &lt;diag&gt;)</b>
Diagnostic information for acquisition of 5-teeth- segments

### Description for actions:


<b>ACTION_INFR_EnableT5T()</b>					
This action activates segment time acquisition for 5 teeth- segments					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit

<b>ACTION_INFR_DisableT5T()</b>					
This action deactivates segment time acquisition for 5 teeth- segments					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetT5T(IN &lt;idx&gt;, OUT &lt;time&gt;)</b>					
Signal acquisition for 5 teeth- segments					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
idx	IN	0...18H	0...23	1	[-]
Index of the array of measured partial segment time					
time	OUT	0...FFFFH	0...65,535	0,001	ms
Measured partial segment time over 5 teeth					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetT5T_Diag(diag)</b>					
Diagnostic information for acquisition of 5-teeth- segments					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
diag	OUT	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic for partial segment time acquisition, set to 1 when buffer content is valid					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	17201F01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3942 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## General information:

The function shall sample a time stamp every 5 teeth and calculate the difference of the actual and the last time stamp. The result is stored in a buffer with 24 values. The return value of ACTION\_INFR\_GetT5T(idx,time) is the time from the indexed cell of the array.

Acquisition shall start at TDC cylinder 0. Values are written to the appropriate location of the array (e.g., the first partial segment time measured after TDC 0 is written to the first location of the array).

In case of overflow (below approx. 80rpm), the measured segment time is limited to the maximum value.

When enabling or disabling action is called, all buffer values are set to maximum value.

A diagnostic action delivers information about validity of the buffer contents. The return value is 0 after enabling as long as buffer content is not valid, and changes to one as soon as the buffer is ready to be read out. Buffer content is regarded as valid as soon as all 24 values in the buffer are filled.

## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_EnableT5T:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

## Diagnosis:

## Coincidence requirements:

## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_DisableT5T:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

## Diagnosis:

## Coincidence requirements:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17201F01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3943 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Requirements for ACTION INFR GetT5T:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
index	1	1	1		
time		0,001ms	0,001ms		

### Diagnosis:

**Coincidence requirements:** Acquisition shall start at the start of segment 0, and repeat every 5 teeth.

## Requirements for ACTION INFR GetT5TDiag:


Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Diag	1		1		

### Diagnosis:

no diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** end of acquisition for the buffer (all 24 values filled)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17201F01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3944 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 23.8 AGGR ENSD adaptation: Engine Position and Speed Determination

#### 23.8.1 Outputs for SV functions

##### 23.8.1.1 Generation of N\_TOOTH

###### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
N_TOOTH_CUS	O/V	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
fast engine speed generated especially for engine start (independently of C_N_FAST_SWI)					

###### Input data:

LV_RUN_ENG	N_32	C_N_TOOTH_END	NC_NR_TOOTH
T_TOOTH			

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### Description:

As there is a strong request for a fast engine speed especially for engine start, and ENSD solely has the possibility to generate one out of four (N\_FAST can either be similar to N\_TOOTH or three differently calculated N\_FASTs – see “engine position and speed calculation”), N\_TOOTH has to be calculated additionally in this module.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* N\_TOOTH\_CUS = 0

*Recurrence:* 10ms


*Activation:* LV\_RUN\_ENG = 1                      **and**  
N\_32 ≤ C\_N\_TOOTH\_END

*Deactivation:* LV\_RUN\_ENG = 0                      **or**  
N\_32 > C\_N\_TOOTH\_END

##### Formula section:

$N\_TOOTH\_CUS (phys) = 60 / (NC\_NR\_TOOTH * T\_TOOTH)$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	17300H01.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3945 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 23.8.1.2 Generation of LV\_ERR\_CAM\_CUS

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_CAM_CUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Customer specific CAM error					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_CAM_TOT			
----------------	--	--	--

### Description:

LV\_ERR\_CAM\_CUS is for customer specific adaptations on the ENSD interface LV\_ERR\_CAM\_TOT.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_ERR\_CAM\_CUS = 0 at reset, LV\_IGK 0->1 and clearance of failure memory


*Recurrence:* every Camshaft signal edge (just after calculation of all CAM diagnosis)

*Activation:* every engine operating state

### Formula section:

LV\_ERR\_CAM\_CUS = LV\_ERR\_CAM\_TOT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	17300H01.00C
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3946 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 23.9 Segment time acquisition for partial segments

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_T_SEG_5_TOOTH_VLD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag: acquisition of partial segment times valid					
LV_T_SEG_5_TOOTH_ACT	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag: acquisition of partial segment times active					

### Input data:

N 32			
------	--	--	--

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_EnableT5T()</b>
This action activates segment time acquisition for 5 teeth- segments
<b>ACTION_INFR_DisableT5T()</b>
This action deactivates segment time acquisition for 5 teeth- segments
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetT5TDiag(OUT &lt;diag&gt;)</b>
Diagnostic information for acquisition of 5-teeth- segments

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_32_MAX_SEG_5_TOOTH	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed for acquisition of partial segment time over 5 teet					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The function shall measure the period for segments of 5 teeth, and output the result as an array of 24 values for the whole engine cycle.

Acquisition shall start at regular segment event for cylinder 0 (SEG\_NR = 0). Every 5 teeth a time stamp shall be sampled, the period calculated as the difference of the actual and the last time stamp, and written to the array of temporary values at the appropriate location (e.g., the first partial segment time measured after start of regular segment 0 is written to the first location of the array).

### Application conditions:

**Activation:** at ENG\_STOP to SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON  
or RUN\_ENG to SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON

**Deactivation :** at SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON to RUN\_ENG (if supported by ECOP)  
or SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON to ENG\_STOP  
or SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_OFF to PWL :

ACTION\_INFR\_DisableT5T()  
LV\_T\_SEG\_5\_TOOTH\_VLD = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	17300H01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3947 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

LV\_T\_SEG\_5\_TOOTH\_ACT = 0

Initialization : at reset :

LV\_T\_SEG\_5\_TOOTH\_VLD  
= 0

LV\_T\_SEG\_5\_TOOTH\_ACT  
= 0

*Recurrence:*

segment

## Formula section:

If(1) N\_32 <= C\_N\_32\_MAX\_SEG\_5\_TOOTH

Then(1)

If(2) ( LV\_T\_SEG\_5\_TOOTH\_ACT = 0)

Then(2) ACTION\_INFR\_EnableT5T()

LV\_T\_SEG\_5\_TOOTH\_ACT = 1

Endif(2)

*get diagnostic information from infrastructure*

ACTION\_INFR\_GetT5TDiag(

OUT LV\_T\_SEG\_5\_TOOTH\_VLD)

Else (1)

If(3) ( LV\_T\_SEG\_5\_TOOTH\_ACT = 1)

Then(3) ACTION\_INFR\_DisableT5T()


LV\_T\_SEG\_5\_TOOTH\_ACT = 0

LV\_T\_SEG\_5\_TOOTH\_VLD = 0

Endif(3)

Endif(1)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	17300H01.00C
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3948 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 23.10 Engine Position Manager

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ST_EPM	-	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Engine position manager state					
LV_STOP_ENG	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean information for engine stop request					
LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
First tooth detected after engine stop					
LV_RUN_ENG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Engine running					
LV_SYN_ENG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean information for engine synchronization completed.					
LV_SYN_VLD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Engine synchronization validated					
PSN_ENG_CRK	O	0...2CFFH	0...719.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Engine position from crankshaft					
PSN_ENG_CAM_LIH_CRK	O	0...2CFFH	0...719.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Engine position in crankshaft limp-home mode					
LV_LIH_ERR_CRK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Crankshaft limp-home mode (crankshaft sensor failure)					
LV_LIH_ERR_CAM	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Camshaft limp-home mode (failure on all camshaft sensors)					
LV_ACT_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Selfsynchronisation activated on intake camshaft i					
LV_ACT_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Selfsynchronisation activated on exhaust camshaft i					
LV_ACT_LIH_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Crankshaft limp-home operating mode activated on intake camshaft i					
LV_ACT_LIH_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Crankshaft limp-home operating mode activated on exhaust camshaft i					
LV_ACT_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Crankshaft synchronization operating mode activated on intake camshaft i					
LV_ACT_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Crankshaft synchronization operating mode activated on exhaust camshaft i					
LV_ACT_CRK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Crankshaft acquisition active					
LV_ERR_CAM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Failure on all camshaft sensor signals in normal mode					
LV_ERR_LIH_CRK_CAM	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
No more camshaft sensor signals available for crankshaft limp-home mode					
CTR_VLD_CAM_SYN_CRK	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for validation of camshaft signal for crankshaft synchronization					
LV_ENG_BACK_DET	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Engine backwards rotation detected					
LV_ENG_BACK_CFM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Engine backwards rotation confirmed					
LV_CRK_MISS_RUN_ENG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean information engine running after engine stop request					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3949 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Input data:

LV_SYN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_IGK	N	LV_CRK_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH
LV_SYN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_CRK_RUN	LV_ERR_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_CAM_SYN_CRK	LV_CRK_SYN	LV_CRK_STOP	LV_CAM_STOP_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK	PSN_ENG_SYN_CAM_MIN	PSN_ENG_CRK_OFS	LV_CAM_STOP_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN][NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	NC_OFS_TDC0_REF_CRK	NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN][NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX][NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX][NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	NC_NR_TOOTH	IDX_EDGE_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	IDX_EDGE_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_CRK	LV_SYN_VLD_CAM_LIH	LV_SEG_NR_UPD_REQ	LV_CAM_LIH_EXT_ENA
NC_ACT_CAM_EDGE_SYN	NC_ACT_CAM_EDGE_LIH	LV_CRK_MISS_TOOTH	PSN_ENG_ENSD
C_DYW_CAM_CRK_SYN_RTD_IN	C_DYW_CAM_CRK_SYN_RTD_EX	C_DYW_CAM_CRK_SYN_ADC_IN	C_DYW_CAM_CRK_SYN_ADC_EX
LV_ORNG_RATIO_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ORNG_RATIO_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_LOST_SYN_CRK	C_N_NOT_REST
LC_ENG_BACK_INH	N_TOOTH		

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The Engine Position Manager provides a summary of camshaft and crankshaft synchronization status information to the system. It sets the operating modes of camshaft and crankshaft acquisition depending on synchronization status, availability, and detected failures. The signal source for engine position will be selected based on the activated operating mode.


Camshaft and crankshaft signal acquisition will be set passive for a calibrated delay after key-off has been detected at low engine speed, and for another calibrated delay after a loss of synchronization at low engine speed. This avoids wrong injection, ignition and diagnosis with backward rotation after rapid key-off/on or stalling.

i = 1...NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK

z = 0...NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN/EX

### Description:

Engine synchronized (LV_SYN_ENG)	Yes (LV_SYN_ENG = 1)	No (LV_SYN_ENG = 0)
Crankshaft sensor available (LV_ERR_CRK = 0) At least one camshaft sensor available (LV_ERR_CAM = 0)	<b>Standard Mode:</b> Engine position and speed calculation with crankshaft sensor signal	<b>Standard Mode:</b> Engine synchronisation with camshaft and crankshaft sensor information
Crankshaft sensor available (LV_ERR_CRK = 0) Failure on <b>all</b> Camshaft sensors (LV_ERR_CAM = 1)	<b>Limp home Cam:</b> Engine position and speed calculation with crankshaft sensor signal	<b>Limp home Cam:</b> Engine synchronisation without camshaft sensor information
Crankshaft sensor failure (LV_ERR_CRK = 1) At least one camshaft sensors available for crank limp-home (LV_ERR_LIH_CRK_CAM = 0)	<b>Limp home Crank:</b> Engine position and speed calculation without crankshaft sensor signal.	<b>Limp home Crank:</b> Engine synchronisation without crankshaft sensor information
Crankshaft sensor failure (LV_ERR_CRK = 1) Failure on <b>all</b> Camshaft sensors available for crank limp-home		<b>Engine synchronisation fiasco:</b> Engine cannot be synchronized

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3950 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

(LV_ERR_LIH_CRK_CAM = 1)		
--------------------------	--	--

## Application conditions:

Recurrence: 10 ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3951 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Initialisation:

LV\_ERR\_CAM is reset at 0 to 1 transition of LV\_IGK

LV\_CRK\_MISS\_RUN\_ENG is reset and timer C\_T\_DLY\_STOP\_ENG stopped at 1 to 0 transition of LV\_IGK

## Formula section:

### State 0 : Initialisation

Initialization of output data and deactivation of all state flow diagrams.

### *Input conditions:*

External event: ECU Reset

From state 2: (LV\_ERR\_CRK = 1 And LV\_LIH\_ERR\_CRK = 0)

Or

(LV\_ERR\_CAM = 1 And LV\_LIH\_ERR\_CAM = 0)

Or

LV\_IGK = 0

From state 3: LV\_ERR\_CAM = 1

From state 5: LV\_ERR\_LIH\_CRK\_CAM = 1

From state 3,5,7: LV\_STOP\_ENG = 1

Or

LV\_IGK = 0

From state 4,6,8: LV\_STOP\_ENG = 1

### *Output conditions:*

To State 2 : End of initialisation

### *Action in the state:*

LV\_STOP\_ENG = 1

LV\_FIRST\_VLD\_TOOTH = 0

LV\_RUN\_ENG = 0

LV\_SYN\_ENG = 0

LV\_SYN\_VLD = 0

PSN\_ENG\_CRK = PSN\_ENG\_CAM\_LIH\_CRK = 0


CTR\_VLD\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK = 0

LV\_LIH\_ERR\_CRK = 0

LV\_LIH\_ERR\_CAM = 0

LV\_ERR\_LIH\_CRK\_CAM = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3953 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Deactivation of Crankshaft self-synchronisation:

LV\_ACT\_CRK = 0

Deactivation of Camshaft self-synchronisation for all camshaft signals:

LV\_ACT\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

Deactivation of Camshaft/Crankshaft synchronisation for all camshaft signals:

LV\_ACT\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

Deactivation of limp-home mode for all camshaft signals:

LV\_ACT\_LIH\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

Deactivation of synchronization determination in camshaft limp home

LV\_CAM\_LIH\_EXT\_ENA = 0

LV\_SYN\_VLD\_CAM\_LIH = 0

LV\_SEG\_NR\_UPD\_REQ = 0

Deactivation of synchronization validation in camshaft limp home

*Transition action:*

None

## State 2 : Engine Operating Mode

Select engine operating mode in function of diagnostic information and limp home status.

*Input conditions:*

From State 0: End of initialisation

*Output conditions:*


To state 0: (LV\_ERR\_CRK = 1 And  
(LC\_INH\_LIH\_CRK = 1 Or LV\_ERR\_LIH\_CRK\_CAM = 1))  
Or  
(LV\_ERR\_CAM = 1 And  
LC\_INH\_LIH\_CAM = 1 And LV\_ERR\_CRK = 0)  
Or  
LV\_IGK = 0

To state 3: LV\_ERR\_CRK = 0 And LV\_ERR\_CAM = 0

To state 5: LV\_LIH\_ERR\_CRK = 1 And LV\_ERR\_CRK = 1

To state 7: LV\_LIH\_ERR\_CAM = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3954 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Action in the state:

```

If    LV_ERR_CRK = 1
Then If    LC_INH_LIH_CRK = 0
        And  LV_ERR_LIH_CRK_CAM = 0
        Then Select Crankshaft limp-home mode
            LV_LIH_ERR_CRK = 1
        Else Crankshaft limp-home not possible
        Endif
Else If    LV_ERR_CAM = 1
        And  LC_INH_LIH_CAM = 0
        Then Select Camshaft limp-home mode
            LV_LIH_ERR_CAM = 1
        Else Camshaft limp-home not possible
        Endif
Endif
    
```

Transition action:

To state 3,5,7: LV\_STOP\_ENG = 0

To state 3:

Activation of Crankshaft self-synchronisation:

LV\_ACT\_CRK = 1

Activation of Camshaft self-synchronisation for all camshaft signals:

LV\_ACT\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1

*Activation of camshaft selection for synchronisation ()*

Activation of Camshaft/Crankshaft synchronisation for the selected camshaft signal.

To state 5:

Activation of Camshaft self-synchronisation for all the camshaft signals:

LV\_ACT\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1

*Activation of camshaft selection for limp-home ()*

To state 7:


Activation of Camshaft self-synchronisation for all the camshaft signals:

LV\_ACT\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1

Activation of Crankshaft self-synchronisation:

LV\_ACT\_CRK = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3955 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## State 3 : Synchronisation Standard Mode

Engine synchronisation with camshaft and crankshaft sensor information.

### *Input conditions:*

From state 2: LV\_ERR\_CRK = 0 And LV\_ERR\_CAM = 0

### *Output conditions:*

To state 0: LV\_STOP\_ENG = 1

Or

LV\_IGK = 0

Or

LV\_ERR\_CAM = 1

To state 4: LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1

### *Action in the state:*

LV\_FIRST\_VLD\_TOOTH = LV\_CRK\_FIRST\_VLD\_TOOTH

LV\_RUN\_ENG = LV\_CRK\_RUN

*Activation of calculation of PSN\_ENG\_CRK in standard mode()*

**If** LV\_FIRST\_VLD\_TOOTH = 1

**Then** *Activation of synchronization validation ()*

**End if**

*Activation of engine position calculation standard mode ()*

*Activation of Camshaft self-synchronisation reactivation ()*

*Activation of engine stop detection ()*

**If** LV\_RUN\_ENG = 1

**Then** *Activation of engine speed calculation*

**Endif**

On 0 to 1 transition of LV\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK:


**If** LV\_ERR\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

For all available camshaft sensors

**Then** *Activation of fast synchronization ()*

**Else** *Activation of slow synchronization ()*

**Endif**

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3956 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Transition action:

To state 4:                   LV\_CRK\_MISS\_RUN\_ENG = 0  
                                   Stop timer C\_T\_DLY\_STOP\_ENG

## State 4 : Engine Position Standard Mode

Engine position and speed calculation with crankshaft sensor signal.

## Input conditions:

From state 3:               LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1

## Output conditions:

To state 0:                 LV\_STOP\_ENG = 1

## Action in the state:

*Reactivation of Camshaft self-synchronisation ()*  
*Activation of engine position calculation standard mode ()*  
*Activation of segment period calculation ()*  
*Activation of speed gradient calculation ()*  
*Activation of crankshaft sensor phase angle correction ()*  
*Activation of engine stop detection ()*

**If**     LV\_SYN\_VLD = 1  
**Then** *Activation of Camshaft adaptation and position output ()*  
**Endif**


*Activation of Engine backwards rotation detection ()*

## Transition action:

To state 0:               **If**     C\_T\_DLY\_STOP\_ENG > 0  
                                   And LV\_IGK = 1  
                                   And LV\_CRK\_MISS\_RUN\_ENG = 0  
**Then** LV\_CRK\_MISS\_RUN\_ENG = 1  
                                   Start timer C\_T\_DLY\_STOP\_ENG  
                                   Reset LV\_CRK\_MISS\_RUN\_ENG after timer has elapsed  
**Endif**

## State 5 : Synchronisation Crankshaft Limp-Home Mode

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3957 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Engine synchronisation without crankshaft sensor signal.

### Input conditions:

From state 2: LV\_LIH\_ERR\_CRK = 1  
 And  
 LV\_ERR\_CRK = 1

### Output conditions:

To state 0: LV\_STOP\_ENG = 1  
 Or  
 LV\_IGK = 0  
 Or  
 LV\_ERR\_LIH\_CRK\_CAM = 1

To state 6: LV\_SYN\_ENG=1

### Action in the state:

*Activation of crankshaft limp-home synchronization()* for the selected camshaft signal

*Activation of calculation of PSN\_ENG\_CAM\_LIH\_CRK()*

Activation of engine position calculation crankshaft limp-home mode

*Reactivation of Camshaft self-synchronisation ()*

*Activation of engine stop detection ()*

**If** LV\_RUN\_ENG = 1

**Then** Activation of engine speed calculation

**Endif**

### Transition action:

To state 6: LV\_CRK\_MISS\_RUN\_ENG = 0  
 Stop timer C\_T\_DLY\_STOP\_ENG


### State 6 : Engine Position Crankshaft Limp-Home Mode

Engine position and speed calculation without crankshaft sensor signal.

### Input conditions:

From state 5: LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3958 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Output conditions:

To state 0: LV\_STOP\_ENG = 1

## Action in the state:

Activation of engine position calculation crankshaft limp-home mode

Activation of Camshaft self-synchronisation reactivation ()

Activation of segment period calculation

Activation of speed gradient calculation

Activation of engine stop detection ()

## Transition action:

To state 0: **If** C\_T\_DLY\_STOP\_ENG > 0  
 And LV\_IGK = 1  
 And LV\_CRK\_MISS\_RUN\_ENG = 0  
**Then** LV\_CRK\_MISS\_RUN\_ENG = 1  
 Start timer C\_T\_DLY\_STOP\_ENG  
 Reset LV\_CRK\_MISS\_RUN\_ENG after timer has elapsed  
**Endif**

## State 7 : Synchronisation Camshaft Limp-Home Mode

Engine synchronisation without camshaft sensor signal.

## Input conditions:

From state 2: LV\_LIH\_ERR\_CAM = 1

## Output conditions:

To state 0: LV\_STOP\_ENG = 1

Or

LV\_IGK = 0

To state 8: LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1


## Action in the state:

Activation of camshaft limp-home synchronization()

LV\_FIRST\_VLD\_TOOTH = LV\_CRK\_FIRST\_VLD\_TOOTH

LV\_RUN\_ENG = LV\_CRK\_RUN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3959 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

*Activation of calculation of PSN\_ENG\_CRK in camshaft limp-home mode()*

Activation of engine position calculation standard mode

*Activation of engine stop detection ()*

**If** LV\_RUN\_ENG = 1

**Then** Activation of engine speed calculation

**Endif**

*Transition action:*

To state 8: LV\_CRK\_MISS\_RUN\_ENG = 0  
Stop timer C\_T\_DLY\_STOP\_ENG

### State 8 : Engine Position Camshaft Limp-Home Mode

Engine position and speed calculation without camshaft sensor signal.

*Input conditions:*

From state 7: LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1

*Output conditions:*

To state 0: LV\_STOP\_ENG = 1

*Action in the state:*

Activation of Synchronization determination in camshaft limp home()

Activation of Synchronization validation in camshaft limp home()

*Reactivation of Camshaft self-synchronisation ()*

Activation of PSN\_ENG\_CRK correction in camshaft limp home()

Activation of engine position calculation standard mode

Activation of segment period calculation

Activation of segment number correction in camshaft limp home()

Activation of speed gradient calculation


Activation of crankshaft sensor phase angle correction

*Activation of engine stop detection ()*

*Activation of Engine backwards rotation detection ()*

*Transition action:*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3960 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

To state 0:      If    C_T_DLY_STOP_ENG > 0
                  And LV_IGK = 1
                  And LV_CRK_MISS_RUN_ENG = 0
Then LV_CRK_MISS_RUN_ENG = 1
                  Start timer C_T_DLY_STOP_ENG
                  Reset LV_CRK_MISS_RUN_ENG after timer has elapsed
Endif
    
```

### 23.10.2 Definition of the sub-function tasks

#### 23.10.2.1 Fast Engine synchronization

##### General information:

Fast engine synchronization is in charge to synchronize as soon as the crankshaft signal acquisition is synchronized and a camshaft signal information is available on the selected camshaft.

##### Application conditions:

*Recurrence: on 0 to 1 transition of LV\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK*

##### Formula section:

```

If          LV_CAM_SYN_CRK = 1
Then       LV_SYN_ENG = 1
Endif
    
```

#### 23.10.2.2 Slow Engine synchronization

##### General information:

Slow engine synchronization is activated when a failure was detected on at least one camshaft sensor. The engine is synchronized as soon as a number of calibratable camshaft edges has occurred (engine synchronized when synchronization is validated). This avoids multiple injection and ignition events with wrong synchronization.

##### Application conditions:

*Recurrence: at every active camshaft edge and on 0 to 1 transition of LV\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK*

*The active camshaft edge for synchronization is defined by NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN.*


##### Formula section:

The engine speed value used to calculate NR\_VLD\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK is the one determined at transition from 0 to 1 of LV\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK (see § Synchronization validation)

```

If          LV_CAM_SYN_CRK = 1
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3961 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

Then      If      CTR_VLD_CAM_SYN_CRK > NR_VLD_CAM_SYN_CRK
          Then    LV_SYN_ENG = 1
          Endif

Endif
    
```

**Remark:** CTR\_VLD\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK is incremented in "synchronization validation ()" function

### 23.10.2.3 Crankshaft limp-home synchronization

#### General information:

Only the informations of the selected camshaft signal is used to perform the engine synchronization.

$i = 1 \dots NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK$                        $z = 0 \dots NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN/EX$

#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:*            at every camshaft edge

#### Formula section:

```

If      LV_SYN_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 1 for the selected camshaft signal
Then    LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH = 1
        LV_RUN_ENG = 1
        LV_SYN_ENG = 1

Endif
    
```

### 23.10.2.4 Camshaft limp-home synchronization

#### General information:

No camshaft signals are available for the Crank/Cam synchronization so the engine synchronization is performed as soon as the crankshaft is synchronized (the engine revolution can not be identified so a default value is used).

#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:*            at every reference gap


#### Formula section:

```

If      LV_CRK_SYN = 1
Then    LV_SYN_ENG = 1

Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3962 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 23.10.2.5 Synchronisation validation

### General information:

Synchronisation is validated as soon as a number of calibratable camshaft edges has occurred. During validation phase, the angular distance between cam/crk events is checked. Engine synchronisation is reset if one of the tests fails.

i = 1...NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK                      z = 0...NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN/EX

### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:*        at every active camshaft edge and on 0 to 1 transition of LV\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK as long as LV\_SYN\_VLD = 0

*The active camshaft edge for synchronization is defined by NC\_ACT\_CAM\_EDGE\_SYN.*

### Formula section:

At transition from 0 to 1 of LV\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK, NR\_VLD\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK = ID\_NR\_VLD\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK.

Increment CTR\_VLD\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK

**If**            LV\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK = 1

**Then**        **If**        CTR\_VLD\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK > NR\_VLD\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK

**Then** LV\_SYN\_VLD = 1

                  Deactivation of Camshaft/Crankshaft synchronisation for the camshaft signal selected for this synchronization:

                  LV\_ACT\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

**Endif**

**Endif**

## 23.10.2.6 Synchronisation validation in camshaft limp home

### General information:

Synchronization validation information is set as soon as it is requested by "Synchronization determination in camshaft limp home" module which is then deactivated.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*    none

*Recurrence:*      each segment event

### Formula section:


**If**            LV\_SYN\_VLD\_CAM\_LIH = 1

**Then**        LV\_SYN\_VLD = 1

                  Deactivation of Synchronization determination in camshaft limp home()

**End if**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30403Z01.00M	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3963 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 23.10.2.7 Camshaft Selection for synchronisation

### General information:

Target wheels on intake and exhaust camshafts may be different, and all may be useable for synchronization. A camshaft signal can only be selected if no error is detected on the respective camshaft ( $LV\_ERR\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0$ ). For port-injection engines activation of synchronization mode on intake camshafts should be preferred. Pre-injection needs to be synchronized with intake timing, and the engine position for pre-injection is calculated from the synchronization signal.

$i = 1 \dots NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK$

$z = 0 \dots NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN/EX$

### Formula section:

The selection order is given by the following table:

	NC_PRI_SYN_CAM_CBK = 1	NC_PRI_SYN_CAM_CBK = 2
NC_PRI_SYN_CAM_IN = 0	CAM_EX_1 CAM_EX_2 CAM_IN_1 CAM_IN_2	CAM_EX_2 CAM_EX_1 CAM_IN_2 CAM_IN_1
NC_PRI_SYN_CAM_IN = 1	CAM_IN_1 CAM_IN_2 CAM_EX_1 CAM_EX_2	CAM_IN_2 CAM_IN_1 CAM_EX_2 CAM_EX_1

The first camshaft sensor in the above list which fulfills the following conditions is selected:

- physically present in the system (configuration data NLC\_CAM\_IN, NLC\_CAM\_EX and NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK)
- no failure reported on it ( $LV\_ERR\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0$ )


The crankshaft synchronization mode is activated on one camshaft signal by setting  $LV\_ACT\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]$  for the selected camshaft.

$LV\_ERR\_CAM$  is set if all available camshaft sensors report and error.

## 23.10.2.8 Camshaft Selection for limp-home

### General information:

Target wheels on intake and exhaust camshafts may be different, and not all may be useable for limp-home. The availability of camshaft sensors for limp-home is given by  $NLC\_LIH\_CAM\_IN(EX)$  and  $NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK$ . A camshaft signal can only be selected if no error is detected on the respective camshaft ( $LV\_ERR\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0$ ).

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3964 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

$i = 1 \dots \text{NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK}$

$z = 0 \dots \text{NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN/EX}$

### Formula section:

The selection order is given by the following table:

	NC_PRI_LIH_CAM_CBK = 1	NC_PRI_LIH_CAM_CBK = 2
NC_PRI_LIH_CAM_IN = 0	CAM_EX_1 CAM_EX_2 CAM_IN_1 CAM_IN_2	CAM_EX_2 CAM_EX_1 CAM_IN_2 CAM_IN_1
NC_PRI_LIH_CAM_IN = 1	CAM_IN_1 CAM_IN_2 CAM_EX_1 CAM_EX_2	CAM_IN_2 CAM_IN_1 CAM_EX_2 CAM_EX_1

The first camshaft sensor in the above list which fulfills the following conditions is selected:

- physically present in the system (configuration data NLC\_CAM\_IN, NLC\_CAM\_EX\_IN and NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK)
- no failure reported on it ( $\text{LV\_ERR\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]} = 0$ )
- available for crankshaft limp-home ( $\text{NLC\_LIH\_CAM\_IN} = 1$  or  $\text{NLC\_LIH\_CAM\_EX} = 1$ )

The crankshaft limp-home mode is activated on one camshaft signal by setting  $\text{LV\_ACT\_LIH\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]}$  for the selected camshaft.

$\text{LV\_ERR\_LIH\_CRK\_CAM}$  is set if no more camshaft sensors is available.

### 23.10.2.9 Engine stop detection

#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 10ms

#### Formula section:

$\text{LV\_STOP\_ENG}$  is set if one of the conditions in the table below are met:

In Standard mode (States 3 and 4)	In Camshaft limp-home mode (States 7 and 8)	In Crankshaft limp-home mode (States 5 and 6)	In Engine position Standard and Camshaft limp-home mode (States 4 and 8)
$\text{LV\_CRK\_STOP} = 1$	$\text{LV\_CRK\_STOP} = 1$	$\text{LV\_CAM\_STOP\_IN(}$	$\text{LV\_ENG\_BACK\_CF}$

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3965 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

		EX)[i] = 1 for the selected camshaft signal	M switches from 0 to 1
LV_ORNG_CAM_S YN_CRK = 1 (*)			
LV_ERR_CRK = 1 And LC_INH_LIH_CRK = 0			

(\*) This information is available as long as LV\_SYN\_VLD = 0.

### 23.10.2.10 Camshaft self-synchronisation reactivation

#### General information:

When the self-synchronization of a camshaft signal goes to the fiasco state (LV\_CAM\_STOP\_IN(EX)[i] = 1), the self-synchronization on this camshaft signal will be reactivated as soon as possible. If this camshaft is selected for the synchronization in crankshaft limp-home mode an engine stop is detected (by *engine stop detection()* sub-function task) and a new synchronization is restarted.

i = 1...NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK                      z = 0...NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN/EX

#### Application conditions:

Recurrence:        10ms

#### Formula section:

For all available camshaft signal sensors:

**If**            LV\_CAM\_STOP\_IN(EX)[i] = 1  
**And** LV\_ACT\_LIH\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
**Then**        Activation of Camshaft self-synchronisation for this camshaft signal  
**Endif**

### 23.10.2.11 Calculation of PSN\_ENG\_CRK in standard mode()


#### General information:

#### Formula section:

Before synchronization (LV\_SYN\_ENG = 0):

Truth table					
LV_CRK_SYN n	0	1			
LV_CRK_SYN n-1	0	0		1	
LV_CAM_SYN_CRK n	0	0	1	0	1
LV_CAM_SYN_CRK n-1	0	0	0	0	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3966 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Engine position action	1	2	3	4	5
------------------------	---	---	---	---	---

### Action 1:

$PSN\_ENG\_CRK = PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN$

### Action 2:

$PSN\_ENG\_CRK = PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN$

$PSN\_ENG\_CRK\_GAP = 360^\circ - NC\_OFS\_TDC0\_REF\_CRK$

### Action 3:

$PSN\_ENG\_CRK = 360^\circ - NC\_OFS\_TDC0\_REF\_CRK + PSN\_ENG\_CRK\_OFS$

### Action 4:

$PSN\_ENG\_CRK = PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN$

$PSN\_ENG\_CRK\_GAP\ n = PSN\_ENG\_CRK\_GAP\ n-1 + (360^\circ/NC\_NR\_TOOTH)$

### Action 5:

$PSN\_ENG\_CRK = PSN\_ENG\_CRK\_GAP + PSN\_ENG\_CRK\_OFS$

After the synchronization (LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1):

PSN\_ENG\_CRK is incremented on the tooth signal and jitter from 0 to 720°.

### 23.10.2.12 Calculation of PSN\_ENG\_CRK in camshaft limp-home mode()

#### General information:

#### Formula section:


Before synchronization (LV\_SYN\_ENG = 0):

Truth table		
LV_CRK_SYN n	0	1
LV_CRK_SYN n-1	0	0
Engine position action	1	2

### Action 1:

PSN\_ENG\_CRK is incremented on the tooth signal and jitter from 0 to 360°

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3967 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Action 2:

PSN\_ENG\_CRK = 720° - NC\_OFS\_TDC0\_REF\_CRK

After the synchronization (LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1):

PSN\_ENG\_CRK is incremented on the tooth signal and jitter from 0 to 720°

### 23.10.2.13 PSN\_ENG\_CRK correction in camshaft limp-home()

#### General information:

This function updates PSN\_ENG\_CRK depending on synchronization determination test result in camshaft limp home.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* none

*Recurrence:* none

*Activation:* LV\_SEG\_NR\_UPD\_REQ = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_SEG\_NR\_UPD\_REQ = 0

#### Formula section:

PSN\_ENG\_CRK = PSN\_ENG\_CRK + (360°CRK / NC\_NR\_GAP)

### 23.10.2.14 Calculation of PSN\_ENG\_CAM\_LIH\_CRK()

#### General information:

The purpose of this function is to provide engine position during crankshaft limp-home. In crankshaft limp-home, the engine position is calculated from the camshaft sensor selected by LV\_ACT\_LIH\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i].

i = 1...NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK

z = 0...NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN/EX

#### Application conditions:


*Initialization:* PSN\_ENG\_CAM\_LIH\_CRK = 0

*Recurrence:* every camshaft signal edge

*Activation:* LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_SYN\_ENG = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3968 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

For  $z = \text{IDX\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]}$  and the camshaft sensor selected for crankshaft limp home by  $\text{LV\_ACT\_LIH\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]}$ :

```

If          z is a falling camshaft signal edge
Then       If    NC_ACT_CAM_EDGE_LIH = 1
                Or
                NC_ACT_CAM_EDGE_LIH = 3
            Then PSN_ENG_CAM_LIH_CRK = NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN(EX)[z][i] +
                Average value of PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN(EX)[z][i] for all falling
                camshaft signal edges
            Else  no update of PSN_ENG_CAM_LIH_CRK
            Endif
Else       If    NC_ACT_CAM_EDGE_LIH = 2
                Or
                NC_ACT_CAM_EDGE_LIH = 3
            Then PSN_ENG_CAM_LIH_CRK = NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN(EX)[z][i] +
                Average value of PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN(EX)[z][i] for all rising
                camshaft signal edges
            Else  no update of PSN_ENG_CAM_LIH_CRK
            Endif
End
    
```

### 23.10.2.15 Engine backwards rotation detection ()

#### General information:

The aim of this function is to detect a change in the direction of engine rotation which would lead to a false crankshaft teeth counter value and thus to a wrong timing for injection and/or ignition events. This could occur at low engine speed with hard compression phases.

This functionality gets a lower performance if camshaft target wheel is symmetrical as only the tests on crankshaft signal can be done (Action 1 and Test 2).

$i = 1 \dots \text{NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK}$                        $z = 0 \dots \text{NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN/EX}$


#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:**     at reset or engine stalling (LV\_STOP\_ENG transition from 0 to 1)  
                           LV\_ENG\_BACK\_DET = 0  
                           LV\_ENG\_BACK\_CFM = 0

**Recurrence:**     10ms and every camshaft edge (for all camshaft sensors) and every  
                           reference gap and at engine stalling (LV\_STOP\_ENG transition from 0 to 1)

**Activation:**     LC\_ENG\_BACK\_INH = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3969 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

*Deactivation:* when application conditions are not fulfilled

## Formula section:

**If** ( N\_TOOTH < C\_N\_NOT\_REST **And** LV\_CRK\_MISS\_TOOTH = 1 )  
**or** LV\_ENG\_BACK\_DET = 1

**Then** LV\_ENG\_BACK\_DET = 1  
 Activation of Engine backwards rotation confirmation ( )

**Else** LV\_ENG\_BACK\_DET = 0  
 LV\_ENG\_BACK\_CFM = 0

**End**

LV\_CRK\_MISS\_TOOTH is reset after reading.

## Engine backwards rotation confirmation ( ):

The following table shows the test or action to perform in function of the current event. The event is a detection of a camshaft edge (CAM) or a detection of reference gap (GAP) or an engine stall (Engine stall).

Event	GAP	Engine stall	CAM
Test / Action	Action 1	Test 2	Test 3

### Action 1:

This event means that the reference gap has been detected at the expected position (the number of teeth between 2 gaps is correct) and thus that engine backwards rotation is not confirmed.

LV\_ENG\_BACK\_DET = 0

### Test 2:

This event means that the number of teeth between 2 gaps is not correct due to engine backwards rotation which is thus confirmed.

**If** LV\_LOST\_SYN\_CRK = 1

**Then** LV\_ENG\_BACK\_CFM = 1


### Test 3:

This test is only done on the camshaft signal that generated the event. It checks whether camshaft signal position is correct versus crankshaft signal or versus previous camshaft signal. If not, engine backwards rotation is confirmed.

**If** LV\_ERR\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

**Then** **if** {  
 ( LV\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1 'z value, which represents camshaft edge number, is known as camshaft is self-synchronized

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3970 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

**And**

( PSN\_ENG\_ENSD ≤ NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] - C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_IN(EX)

**Or** PSN\_ENG\_ENSD ≥ NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] + C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_IN(EX) )

**Or**

LV\_ORNG\_RATIO\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1 }

**Then** LV\_ENG\_BACK\_CFM = 1

**Else if** LV\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1

**Then** LV\_ENG\_BACK\_DET = 0

**End**

**End**

**End**


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_INH_LIH_CRK	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of crankshaft limp-home mode					
LC_INH_LIH_CAM	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of camshaft limp-home mode					
C_T_DLY_STOP_ENG	1	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
Delay time for engine running after engine stop request					
ID_NR_VLD_CAM_SYN_CRK	2	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_N_ID_NR_VLD_CAM_SYN_CRK	2	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Number of camshaft signal edges to validate cam/crk synchronization					


## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_PRI_SYN_CAM_IN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Priority for synchronization mode on intake camshaft sensor(s)					
NC_PRI_SYN_CAM_CBK	1	1...2H	1...2	1	[-]
Priority for synchronization on camshaft sensor(s) of cylinder bank 1 or 2					
NC_PRI_LIH_CAM_IN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Priority for limp-home mode on intake camshaft sensor(s)					
NC_PRI_LIH_CAM_CBK	1	1...2H	1...2	1	[-]
Priority for limp-home mode on camshaft sensor(s) of cylinder bank 1 or 2					
NLC_CAM_IN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Intake camshaft sensor(s) present in the system					
NLC_CAM_EX	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Exhaust camshaft sensor(s) present in the system					
NC_NR_CAM_CBK	1	1...2H	1...2	1	[-]
Camshaft sensor(s) present on one or two cylinder banks					
NLC_LIH_CAM_IN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Intake camshaft sensor(s) available for crankshaft limp-home					
NLC_LIH_CAM_EX	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Exhaust camshaft sensor(s) available for crankshaft limp-home					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 3971 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	30403Z01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3972 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 23.11 Engine Position and Speed Calculation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
N_32	V/O	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed -Resolution 32 rpm					
N	V/O	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed - resolution 1 rpm					
N_FAST	V/O	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Fast engine speed					
N_TOOTH	V/O	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine Speed calculated on last crankshaft tooth period (update rate 10ms)					
N_MMV	V/O	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine Speed $\zeta$ moving mean value					
N_CRK_WIN	-	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed on crankshaft tooth window at end of segment					
N_GRD	V/O	80...7FH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm/s]
Engine speed gradient					
N_GRD_H_RES	V/O	F000...0FFFH	-4096...4095	1	[rpm/s]
High resolution engine speed gradient					
T_REV_AV	-	0...7FFFFFFH	0...1.9965	0.238e-6	[s]
Actual revolution time					
T_REV_PREV	-	0...7FFFFFFH	0...1.9965	0.238e-6	[s]
Previous revolution time					
T_SEG_AV	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...0.26214	0.000004	[s]
Segment period (saturated at low engine speed).					
T_SEG_HALF_AV	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...0.26214	0.000004	[s]
Exported half-segment period					
SEG_CTR	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Continuous segment counter (saturated at maximum value)					
SEG_NR	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Actual segment number (from 0 to NC_CYL_NR-1)					
PSN_ENG_SYN_MIN	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Minimum engine position during crankshaft synchronization phase.					
PSN_ENG_SYN_MAX	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Maximum engine position during crankshaft synchronization phase.					
PSN_ENG_ENSD	O	0...2CFFH	0...719.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Actual engine position in fine resolution					
PSN_ENG	O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Exported engine position					

### Input data:

LV_RUN_ENG	LV_CRK_SYN	NC_NR_TOOTH	PSN_ENG_CRK
PSN_ENG_SYN_CAM_MIN	PSN_ENG_SYN_CAM_MAX	PSN_ENG_CAM_LIH_CRK	T_TOOTH
T_SEG_HALF_ENSD	T_CRK_WIN_ENSD	LV_STOP_ENG	NC_NR_TOOTH
NC_PSN_SEG_TDC_REF	NC_CRK_WIN_SEG_LEN	T_SEG_ENSD	LV_SEG_NR_UPD_REQ

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

At engine stalling (LV\_STOP\_ENG 0 to 1), all output data are set to initialization value.

#### 23.11.1 Engine Position Calculation Standard Mode

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30404001.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3973 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## General information:

The function provides output values for engine position in standard operating mode.

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* PSN\_ENG = PSN\_ENG\_ENSD = 0

*Recurrence:* every update of the corresponding input values

## Formula section:

PSN\_ENG = PSN\_ENG\_ENSD (resolution conversion)

PSN\_ENG\_ENSD = PSN\_ENG\_CRK + ID\_CRK\_PHA\_COR

PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_MIN = PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN

PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_MAX = PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MAX

The resolution of variables that are exported outside the aggregate is different from the resolution used internally!

### 23.11.2 Engine Position Calculation Crankshaft Limp-Home Mode

## General information:

The function provides output values for engine position in crankshaft limp-home mode.

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* PSN\_ENG = PSN\_ENG\_ENSD = 0

*Recurrence:* every update of the corresponding input values

## Formula section:

PSN\_ENG = PSN\_ENG\_ENSD (resolution conversion)

PSN\_ENG\_ENSD = PSN\_ENG\_CAM\_LIH\_CRK

PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_MIN = PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MIN

PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_MAX = PSN\_ENG\_SYN\_CAM\_MAX

The resolution of variables that are exported outside the aggregate is different from the resolution used internally!

### 23.11.3 Segment Period Calculation


## General information:

The function provides output values for the segment period.

The engine cycle is divided into a number of TDC periods corresponding to the number of cylinders NC\_CYL\_NR. The corresponding time intervals T\_SEG\_AV are measured between tooth events located NC\_PSN\_SEG\_TDC\_REF degrees before each TDC.

The segment number SEG\_NR indicates the number of the cylinder that will be next in the firing order. A control signal is generated to trigger execution of segment synchronous tasks.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30404001.001	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3974 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* T\_SEG\_AV is set to the maximum value

SEG\_CTR = 0

SEG\_NR = 0

*Activation:* LV\_RUN\_ENG = 1

*Recurrence :* when LV\_RUN\_ENG is set  
And when LV\_CRK\_SYN is set  
And every segment trigger

### Formula section:

T\_SEG\_AV = T\_SEG\_ENSD saturated to maximum value at low speed.

At engine synchronization, SEG\_NR is initialized with current segment number.

SEG\_CTR is incremented at every segment.

### 23.11.4 Segment number correction in camshaft limp home

#### General information:

This function updates SEG\_NR value in camshaft limp home mode depending on synchronization determination test result.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* none

*Recurrence:* none

*Activation:* LV\_SEG\_NR\_UPD\_REQ = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_SEG\_NR\_UPD\_REQ = 0

#### Formula section:

**SEG\_NR = SEG\_NR + NC\_CYL\_NR / (2 \* NC\_NR\_GAP)**

### 23.11.5 Engine speed N, N\_32, N\_MMV


#### General information:

The engine speed is determined in each segment from the segment period T\_SEG\_ENSD.

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_RUN\_ENG = 1

*Recurrence:* when LV\_RUN\_ENG is set  
And when LV\_CRK\_SYN is set  
And every segment trigger

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30404001.001	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	3975 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

$$N = \frac{2 * 60}{NC\_CYL\_NR * T\_SEG\_ENSD} \text{ for } T\_SEG\_ENSD \text{ in s}$$

N\_32 = N in resolution 32 rpm

Before synchronization **and at synchronization**, one engine speed is output at the moment when crankshaft rotation is validated. The output value will be calculated from the most recent tooth period (see "Segment Period Calculation")

N\_MMV is the moving mean value calculated on the last 720° CRK:

$$N\_MMV = \frac{N_n + N_{n-1} + \dots + N_{n-NC\_CYL\_NR}}{NC\_CYL\_NR}$$

Before engine synchronisation N\_MMV = N. After engine synchronisation and before the first engine cycle is completed, N\_MMV is calculated as the mean value of the most recent segments of this cycle.

Set N\_FAST to N if no fast engine speed calculation is required.

**If** C\_N\_FAST\_SWI = 0

**Then** N\_FAST = N

**Endif**

## 23.11.6 Fast Engine speed based on last tooth period

### General information:

Provide engine speed calculated every 10ms on the last crankshaft tooth period during cranking, synchronisation and start phase. Calculation is done until speed threshold is reached.

If, during running, Engine speed becomes lower than this threshold, this calculation is started again

In the formula after, T\_TOOTH in s is the time for the last crankshaft tooth period, acquired in BSW just before the 10ms trigger event used for update rate of N\_TOOTH here.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* N\_TOOTH = 0

*Recurrence :* 10ms

*Activation:* LV\_RUN\_ENG = 1


*Deactivation:* LV\_RUN\_ENG = 0

### Formula section:

**If** N\_32 <= C\_N\_TOOTH\_END

**Then** N\_TOOTH = 60 / (NC\_NR\_TOOTH \* T\_TOOTH)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30404001.00I
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3976 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Endif**

**If** C\_N\_FAST\_SWI = 1

**Then** N\_FAST = N\_TOOTH

**Endif**

### 23.11.7 Fast Engine Speed based on Half-Segment Period Calculation

#### General information:

This function provides fast engine speed based on half-segment period.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* T\_SEG\_HALF\_AV is set to the maximum value

*Recurrence:* before synchronization: once at transition from LV\_RUN\_ENG from 0 to 1  
after synchronization: every ½ segment trigger **and** segment trigger

*Activation:* LV\_RUN\_ENG = 1

#### Formula section:

**If** C\_N\_FAST\_SWI = 2

**Then** 
$$N\_FAST = \frac{60}{NC\_CYL\_NR * T\_SEG\_HALF\_ENSD}$$

**Endif**

T\_SEG\_HALF\_AV = T\_SEG\_HALF\_ENSD saturated to maximum value at low speed.

### 23.11.8 Fast Engine Speed based on Crankshaft Tooth Window

#### General information:

This function provides fast engine speed output based on a crankshaft window at the end of each segment. Updated every segment

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* N\_FAST = 0

*Recurrence :* every segment **trigger**

*Activation:* LV\_RUN\_ENG = 1

**And**


( C\_N\_FAST\_SWI = 3 **Or** C\_N\_FAST\_SWI = 4 )

*Deactivation:* C\_N\_FAST\_SWI <> 3 **And** C\_N\_FAST\_SWI <> 4

#### Formula section:

$$N\_CRK\_WIN = \frac{60}{T\_CRK\_WIN\_ENSD} \frac{NC\_CRK\_WIN\_SEG\_LEN}{360^\circ CRK}$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404001.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3977 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

```

If          C_N_FAST_SWI = 3
Then       N_FAST = N + C_FAC_N_FAST * (N_CRK_WIN n – N_CRK_WIN n-1)
Endif
If          C_N_FAST_SWI = 4
Then       N_FAST = N + C_FAC_N_FAST * (N n – N_CRK_WIN n-1)
Endif
    
```

## 23.11.9 Engine speed gradient N\_GRD, N\_GRD\_H\_RES

### General information:

The engine speed gradient is the acceleration of the crankshaft in rpm/s. For engines with an even number of cylinders (2...8), the gradient is calculated from the duration of the most recent engine revolution, and the duration of the previous engine revolution. With this calculation, the gradient is free from errors due to mechanical tolerances of the crankshaft target wheel.

For three-cylinder engines, the gradient is calculated from the most recent segment time, and the segment time before. Errors from mechanical tolerances of the crankshaft target wheel are not corrected, but are supposed to have a minor effect due to the greater angle of the segments.

Application recurrence: every segment trigger

### Formula section:

For even cylinder numbers, the duration of the most recent engine revolution is the sum of the most recent NC\_CYL\_NR/2 segment times. For e.g. a four-cylinder engine, this is:

$$T\_REV\_AV = T\_SEG\_ENSD_n + T\_SEG\_ENSD_{n-1}$$

The duration of the previous engine revolution is for the example of a four-cylinder engine:

$$T\_REV\_PREV = T\_SEG\_ENSD_{n-2} + T\_SEG\_ENSD_{n-3}$$

N\_GRD calculation:

N\_GRD\_H\_RES =

$$\frac{60 * (T\_REV\_PREV - T\_REV\_AV)}{T\_REV\_PREV * T\_REV\_AV * 0.5 * (T\_REV\_PREV + T\_REV\_AV)}$$


for T\_REV\_AV and T\_REV\_PREV in s

N\_GRD = N\_GRD\_H\_RES in resolution 32 rpm/s.

The resolution of the segment time introduces an error into the calculation of the engine speed gradient, depending on engine speed.

For a timer resolution of 0.25µs, a difference of 1 timer tick between T\_REV\_AV and T\_REV\_PREV corresponds to:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404001.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3978 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

0.015 rpm/s at 600 rpm

and 15 rpm/s at 6000 rpm

For three-cylinder engines, the gradient is calculated as follows:

$N\_GRD\_H\_RES =$

$$\frac{2 * 60 * (T\_SEG\_ENSD_{n-1} - T\_SEG\_ENSD_n)}{3 * T\_SEG\_ENSD_{n-1} * T\_SEG\_ENSD_n * 0.5 * (T\_SEG\_ENSD_{n-1} + T\_SEG\_ENSD_n)}$$

$N\_GRD = N\_GRD\_H\_RES$  in resolution 32 rpm/s.

The resolution of the segment time introduces an error into the calculation of the engine speed gradient, depending on engine speed.

A difference of 1 timer tick between  $T\_SEG\_ENSD_n$  and  $T\_SEG\_ENSD_{n-1}$  corresponds to:

0.51 rpm/s at 600 rpm

and 51 rpm/s at 6000 rpm

### 23.11.10 Crankshaft Sensor Phase Angle Correction

#### General information:

The sensor phase angle is defined as the rotation angle of the target wheel between the mechanical reference and the electrical reference for a tooth of the target wheel.

The mechanical reference in the target wheel drawing usually is the trailing edge of a tooth in the defined rotation direction. The mechanical reference position is reached when the center of the sensor is aligned to that angular reference.

The electrical reference may be on the falling or on the rising edge of the sensor output signal, see active edge definition in the acquisition of crankshaft signal. The reference position is reached when the sensor output signal switches (for active sensors) respectively has its zero crossing (for VR sensors).

A retard of the electrical reference relative to the mechanical edge is defined as a positive phase angle. With most sensors, the signal edge is generated at the center of each tooth at low speed. At high speed the signal edge may be retarded.

The typical phase angle  $ID\_CRK\_PHA\_COR$  (at typical air gap and operating temperature) of the used sensor/target wheel combination is calibrated in a table versus engine speed. The value corresponding to the actual engine speed is added to the actual engine position delivered from crankshaft acquisition, in order to obtain a corrected engine position (see position calculation in the first chapter of this specification).

#### Application conditions:

**Recurrence:** every segment trigger

**Activation:**  $LV\_CRK\_SYN = 1$

**Deactivation:**  $LV\_CRK\_SYN = 0$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404001.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3979 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_TOOTH_END	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for N_TOOTH calculation at engine start					
C_N_FAST_SWI	1	0...4H	0...4	1	[-]
Switch case choice for N_FAST calculation mode					
C_FAC_N_FAST	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
Factor for fast engine speed prediction					
ID_CRK_PHA_COR	16	0...FFH	0...15.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
LDP_N_32_ID_CRK_PHA_COR	16	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Table for crankshaft transmitter phase offset correction					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_CYL_NR	1	1...8H	1...8	1	[-]
count of cylinder					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30404001.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3980 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 23.12 Synchronization determination in camshaft limp home

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CAM_LIH_EXT_ENA	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Camshaft limp home with external help enabled					
LV_SEG_NR_UPD_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
SEG_NR update request					
LV_SYN_VLD_CAM_LIH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Engine synchronization determined in camshaft limp home mode					

### Input data:

N	N_GRD	SEG_CTR	LV_VS_RUN
INH_INJ	TCO_CMN	VB_CMN	SEG_NR
NC_CAM_LIH_SWI			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This functions aims at initializing the variables used by ENSD or others aggregates in case no camshaft limp home method has been selected.

#### Description:

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* none

*Recurrence:* at reset

*Activation:* NC\_CAM\_LIH\_SWI = "None"

*Deactivation:* NC\_CAM\_LIH\_SWI ≠ "None"


#### Formula section:

LV\_SYN\_VLD\_CAM\_LIH = 0

LV\_CAM\_LIH\_EXT\_ENA = 0

LV\_SEG\_NR\_UPD\_REQ = 0

Remark: as this module is only a stub, N, N\_GRD, SEG\_CTR, LV\_VS\_RUN, INH\_INJ, TCO\_CMN, VB\_CMN and SEG\_NR are not used.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30407201.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3981 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 23.13 Camshaft adaptation and position output

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
PSN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1FFH	-96...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Actual intake camshaft position relative to adapted passive position					
PSN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1FFH	-96...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Actual exhaust camshaft position relative to adapted passive position					
PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN][NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	O	0...FFFH	-128...127.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Actual intake camshaft position relative to adapted passive position at signal edge index z					
PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX][NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	O	0...FFFH	-128...127.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Actual exhaust camshaft position relative to adapted passive position at signal edge index z					
PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN][NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O/S	0...3FFH	-32...31.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Adapted intake camshaft i signal edge z position					
PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX][NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O/S	0...3FFH	-32...31.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Adapted exhaust camshaft i signal edge z position					
PSN_AD_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...FFH	-48...47.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Adapted intake camshaft position relative to designed passive position					
PSN_AD_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...FFH	-48...47.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Adapted exhaust camshaft position relative to designed passive position					
PSN_DIF_EDGE_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Crankshaft angle between the previous and the current intake camshaft position determination					
PSN_DIF_EDGE_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Crankshaft angle between the previous and the current exhaust camshaft i position determination					
T_DIF_EDGE_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...FFFFFFFH	0...17179.86918	0.000004	[s]
Time between the previous and current camshaft signal edge					
T_DIF_EDGE_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...FFFFFFFH	0...17179.86918	0.000004	[s]
Time between the previous and current camshaft signal edge					
CTR_REV_AD_REF_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Intake camshaft reference position adaptation revolution counter					
CTR_REV_AD_REF_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Exhaust camshaft reference position adaptation revolution counter					
LV_AD_END_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Intake camshaft reference position adaptation successful					
LV_AD_END_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Exhaust camshaft reference position adaptation successful					
PSN_ENG_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...2CFFH	0...719.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Engine position at the last intake camshaft i edge					
PSN_ENG_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...2CFFH	0...719.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Engine position at the last exhaust camshaft i edge					
CAM_PSN_LST_REF_AD_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...3FFH	-32...31.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Adapted intake camshaft i signal position after last correct reference adaptation					
CAM_PSN_LST_REF_AD_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...3FFH	-32...31.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Adapted exhaust camshaft i signal position after last correct reference adaptation					
LV_CAM_AD_SAVE_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Confirmation that adaptative values at intake i have already been stored					
LV_CAM_AD_SAVE_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402S01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3982 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3982 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Confirmation that adaptative values at exhaust i have already been stored					
LV_CAM_AD_PWL_NOT_SAVE_IN[NC_NR CAM_CBK]	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Camshaft adaptive values storage in NVMY not allowed, for intake i					
LV_CAM_AD_PWL_NOT_SAVE_EX[NC_NR CAM_CBK]	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Camshaft adaptive values storage in NVMY not allowed, for exhaust i					
LV_TOOTH_OFF_DET_ENA_IN[NC_NR_C AM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Confirmation that a reference adaptation occurred after the very first one, to allow the one_tooth_off detection (intake i)					
LV_TOOTH_OFF_DET_ENA_EX[NC_NR_C AM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Confirmation that a reference adaptation occurred after the very first one, to allow the one_tooth_off detection (exhaust i)					

## Input data:

LV_DI_AD_REF_CAM_IVV T IN	LV_DI_AD_REF_CAM_IVV T EX	IDX_EDGE_CAM_IN[NC_N R CAM_CBK]	IDX_EDGE_CAM_EX[NC_ NR CAM_CBK]
NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN	NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX	LV_VLD_PSN_CAM_IN[N C NR CAM_CBK]	LV_VLD_PSN_CAM_EX[N C NR CAM_CBK]
NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[ NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN][ NC_NR CAM_CBK]	NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[ NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX][ NC_NR CAM_CBK]	PSN_ENG_ENSD	LV_SYN_VLD
LC_NOT_ADJ_CAM_IVVT IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LC_NOT_ADJ_CAM_IVVT EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	NLC_IVVT_IN	NLC_IVVT_EX
T_SEG_CAM_IN[NC_NR_ CAM_CBK]	T_SEG_CAM_EX[NC_NR_ CAM_CBK]	N_32	C_TOL_REF_CRK_CAM_I N
C_TOL_REF_CRK_CAM_ EX			

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:


The function provides a feedback about the actual camshaft position relative to the engine position measured with the crankshaft sensor. The signals of one, two or four camshaft sensors are treated (intake and/or exhaust camshaft on one or two cylinder banks).

The actual engine position is captured with every camshaft signal edge. The camshaft position is calculated as the difference between the captured engine position, and the engine position measured on the respective camshaft. The difference may be due to tolerances, or due to an intentional displacement by a camshaft phasing system (VVTI).

Two different adaptive learning algorithms eliminate the tolerances, in order to measure exactly the VVTI displacement.

The reference position adaptation is done for all signal edges. It is performed on all intake camshafts as long as LV\_DI\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IVVT\_IN = 0. It is performed on all exhaust camshafts as long as LV\_DI\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IVVT\_EX = 0. The camshafts are then situated in their respective VVTI passive positions. After the completion of the adaptation LV\_AD\_END\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] is set and PSN\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] is calculated as the mean value of all adapted signal edges. The reference edge has the index 1. It is the first electrical falling edge of the camshaft signal after TDC0.

The position of other signal edges is adapted continuously relative to the reference signal edge, in order to always deliver a coherent position information.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30402S01.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3983 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Both adaptation algorithms are performed only at a limited dynamic variation of the camshaft position measured at the reference edge.

The logical calibration bit LC\_NOT\_ADJ\_CAM\_IVVT\_IN(EX)[i] is set if the VVTI system is inhibited on the corresponding camshafts. The respective camshafts will be treated like being constantly in the VVTI passive position. If an engine has more camshaft sensors than VVTI actuators, then NLC\_IVVT\_IN(EX) = 0 indicates that VVTI is not existing on intake or on exhaust camshafts.

### 23.13.1 Engine Position Determination from Camshaft signal

#### General information:

As soon as camshaft is self-synchronized, the actual engine position is calculated at every camshaft signal edge from theoretical position plus adaptation value for the actual signal edge index.

$$i = 1 \dots \text{NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK} \quad z = 0 \dots \text{NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN/EX}$$

#### Description:

*Recurrence :* every CAM active edge

#### Formula section:

for  $z = \text{IDX\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]}$

$$\text{PSN\_ENG\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]} (n) = \text{NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i]} + \text{PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i]} (n-1) + \text{ID\_CAM\_PHA\_COR}$$

### 23.13.2 Camshaft Position Output

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:*

$$\text{LV\_VLD\_PSN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]} = 1 \text{ And } \text{LV\_SYN\_VLD} = 1$$

*Recurrence:* every update of  $\text{IDX\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]}$

*Initialization:*

$$\begin{aligned} \text{PSN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]} &= 0 \\ \text{PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i]} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

#### Formula section:

for  $z = \text{IDX\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]}$

$$\text{PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i]} = \text{PSN\_ENG\_ENSD} - \text{PSN\_ENG\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]}$$


In the following calculations, the resolution has to be converted:

$$\text{PSN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]} = \text{PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i]}$$

$$\text{PSN\_DIF\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]} = \text{PSN\_ENG\_ENSD} (n) - \text{PSN\_ENG\_ENSD} (n-1)$$

$$\text{T\_DIF\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]} = \text{T\_SEG\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]}$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30402S01.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3984 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 23.13.3 Camshaft Position Adaptation

### 23.13.3.1 Reference Position Adaptation

#### General information:

The reference position adaptation is done whenever it is not disabled by the corresponding flag from VVTI, or if there is no VVTI on that camshaft, and if the condition for limited dynamic variation of the camshaft position is true. A flag is set to signal successful adaptation.

The flag is reset when the adaptation inhibit conditions become false.

**If** LV\_DI\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IVVT\_IN(EX) = 1

**Then** LV\_AD\_END\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

The camshaft position output value should be zero in VVTI passive position. At each occurrence of the reference camshaft signal edge, a portion of the position deviation is added to the previous adaptation value, as long as adaptation conditions are true, this is done for all the camshaft signal edges.

If the conditions stay true for a number of revolutions, then the flag for successful end of adaptation is set (LV\_AD\_END\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1).

i = 1...NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK                      z = 0...NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN/EX

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:*

LV\_VLD\_PSN\_CAM\_IN(EX)\_I = 1 **And** LV\_SYN\_VLD = 1

**And**

LV\_DI\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IVVT\_IN(EX) = 0 **Or** LC\_NOT\_ADJ\_CAM\_IVVT\_IN(EX)[i] = 1 **Or**  
NLC\_IVVT\_IN(EX) = 0

*Recurrence:*            every reference camshaft signal edge (IDX\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1)

*Initialization:*

LV\_AD\_END\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

CTR\_REV\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] from saved value in NVMY (if adaptation value has never been learned or if the stored value could not be read, PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] are initialized to 0)


PSN\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = Sum ( PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i]

for z = 1...NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX) ) / NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)

(resolution conversion)

LV\_CAM\_AD\_SAVE\_IN(EX)[i] from saved value in NVMY (if adaptation value has never been learned or if the stored value could not be read, LV\_CAM\_AD\_SAVE\_IN(EX)[i] is initialized to 0)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402S01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3985 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] and LV\_CAM\_AD\_SAVE\_IN(EX)[i] shall be saved in NVMY only if: LV\_CAM\_AD\_PWL\_NOT\_SAVE\_IN(EX)[i] = 0 (otherwise the last stored values, which have been stored after last driving cycle without error, shall not be changed)

At reset: CAM\_PSN\_LST\_REF\_AD\_IN(EX)[i] = PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[1][i]

(All these adaptive values has to be reset in case of cam/crk mechanical change (Chain change, camshaft sensor change...))

### Formula section:

**If**  $|\text{PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[1][i]} (n) - \text{PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[1][i]} (n-1)| < \text{C\_GRD\_AD\_REF\_MAX\_CAM\_IN(EX)}$

**Then** increment CTR\_REV\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]

The adaptation values are calculated for all indexes (for  $z = 1 \dots \text{NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)}$ )

$\text{PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i]} (n) = \text{PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i]} (n-1) + \text{C\_CRLC\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX)} * \text{PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i]}$

**Else** CTR\_REV\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

**Endif**

**If** CTR\_REV\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]  $\geq$  C\_NR\_REV\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX)

**Then** CTR\_REV\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

PSN\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = Sum ( PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] for  $z = 1 \dots \text{NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)}$  ) / NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)  
(resolution conversion)

**If** LV\_CAM\_AD\_SAVE\_IN(EX)[i] = 1

**Then** **If**  $|\text{CAM\_PSN\_LST\_REF\_AD\_IN(EX)[i]} - \text{PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[1][i]}| < \text{C\_TOL\_TOOTH\_OFF\_CAM\_IN(EX)}$

**Then** CAM\_PSN\_LST\_REF\_AD\_IN(EX)[i] = PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[1][i]

**Else** nothing

**Endif**


LV\_TOOTH\_OFF\_DET\_ENA\_IN(EX)[i] = 1 (to allow the ONE\_TOOTH\_OFF diagnosis only if a reference adaptation has been done after the very first one)

**Else** **If** C\_TOL\_TOOTH\_OFF\_CAM\_IN(EX)  $\leq$  0

**Then** CAM\_PSN\_LST\_REF\_AD\_IN(EX)[i] = PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[1][i]

LV\_CAM\_AD\_SAVE\_IN(EX)[i] = 1 (set at the end of the very first reference adaptation)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402S01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3986 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

**Else** nothing

**Endif**

**Endif**

LV\_AD\_END\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1

**Else**

LV\_TOOTH\_OFF\_DET\_ENA\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_DI\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IVVT\_IN(EX) = 1

**Then** CTR\_REV\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

**Endif**

## 23.13.3.2 Continuous Edge Position Adaptation

The continuous position adaptation is enabled at a limited dynamic variation of the camshaft position measured at the reference signal edge.

The difference of the actual camshaft position measured at the reference edge, and the actual camshaft position measured at any other signal edge, is calculated once per camshaft revolution. That difference is multiplied with a coefficient ( $\ll 1$ ) and added to the previous adaptation value to form the new adaptation value, which is applied in the following camshaft revolution. This way the camshaft position output value calculated at any signal edges will approach the camshaft position output value calculated at the reference signal edge.

### Application conditions:

*Activation:*

LV\_VLD\_PSN\_CAM\_IN[i] = 1 **And** LV\_SYN\_VLD = 1

**And**

LV\_DI\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IVVT\_IN(EX) = 1 **And** LC\_NOT\_ADJ\_CAM\_IVVT\_IN(EX)[i] = 0 **And** NLC\_IVVT\_IN(EX) = 1


*Recurrence:* every reference camshaft signal edge ( $IDX\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1$ )

*Initialization:*

PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] from saved value in NVMY (if adaptation value has never been learned or if the stored value could not be read, PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] is initialized to 0)

PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] and LV\_CAM\_AD\_SAVE\_IN(EX)[i] shall be saved in NVMY only if: LV\_CAM\_AD\_PWL\_NOT\_SAVE\_IN(EX)[i] = 0 (otherwise the last stored values, which have been stored after last driving cycle without error, shall not be changed)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402S01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3987 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

For the following equations, the index z of the camshaft signal edges equals  $IDX\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]$  (z=1 for reference edge). The adaptation values are calculated for all indexes from 2 to  $NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)$ .

**If**  $|PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[1][i] (n) - PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[1][i] (n-1)| < C\_GRD\_AD\_MAX\_CAM\_IN(EX)$

**Then**  $PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] (n) = PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] (n-1) + C\_CRLC\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX) * (PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] - PSN\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[1][i])$

**Endif**

### 23.13.3.3 Reference adaptive values save authorization at Powerlatch

Before saving the adaptive values in NVMY during PWL, it is important to check if they are correct. Even if the REF\_CRK\_CAM error is not set, the calculated adaptive values can be wrong (for example, the error flag could have been reset on a quick key 0 to 1 transition).

## Application conditions:

*Activation:*

ECU\_STATE = PWL

*Recurrence:* once during PWL, for all camshaft edges of all present camshaft sensors, before saving the NVMY adaptive values

*Initialization:*

$LV\_CAM\_AD\_PWL\_NOT\_SAVE\_IN(EX)[i] = 0$

## Formula section:

**If**  $PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] < - C\_TOL\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)$   
**or**  $PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] > C\_TOL\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)$

**Then**  $LV\_CAM\_AD\_PWL\_NOT\_SAVE\_IN(EX)[i] = 1$

**Else**

**If**  $LV\_CAM\_AD\_SAVE\_IN(EX)[i] = 1$

**And**

$CAM\_PSN\_LST\_REF\_AD\_IN(EX)[i] <> PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[1][i]$


**And**

$C\_TOL\_TOOTH\_OFF\_CAM\_IN(EX) <> 0$

**Then**  $LV\_CAM\_AD\_PWL\_NOT\_SAVE\_IN(EX)[i] = 1$

**Else** *nothing, (if LV\_CAM\_AD\_PWL\_NOT\_SAVE\_IN(EX)[i] has been set to 1 due to anyone of the camshaft edges, it must stay to 1 and the adaptive will not be saved. Contrary, if all the camshaft edges are correct, adaptive*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30402S01.000
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3988 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

values can be saved, LV\_CAM\_AD\_PWL\_NOT\_SAVE\_IN(EX)[i] must stay at 0)

Endif

Endif

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
ID_CAM_PHA_COR	16	0...5FFH	-48...47.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
LDP_N_32_ID_CAM_PHA_COR	16	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Table for camshaft transmitter phase offset correction					
C_GRD_AD_MAX_CAM_IN	1	0...FFH	0...15.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Max. permissible drift of reference edge position for continuous adaptation					
C_GRD_AD_MAX_CAM_EX	1	0...FFH	0...15.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Max. permissible drift of reference edge position for continuous adaptation					
C_GRD_AD_REF_MAX_CAM_IN	1	0...FFH	0...15.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Max. permissible drift of reference edge position for reference position adaptation					
C_GRD_AD_REF_MAX_CAM_EX	1	0...FFH	0...15.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Max. permissible drift of reference edge position for reference position adaptation					
C_CRLC_AD_CAM_IN	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Averaging constant for continuous adaptation					
C_CRLC_AD_CAM_EX	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Averaging constant for continuous adaptation					
C_CRLC_AD_REF_CAM_IN	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Averaging constant for reference position adaptation					
C_CRLC_AD_REF_CAM_EX	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Averaging constant for reference position adaptation					
C_NR_REV_AD_REF_CAM_IN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of camshaft revolutions for reference position adaptation					
C_NR_REV_AD_REF_CAM_EX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of camshaft revolutions for reference position adaptation					
C_TOL_TOOTH_OFF_CAM_IN	1	0...1FFH	0...31.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Reference position tolerance for tooth off detection for intake camshaft					
C_TOL_TOOTH_OFF_CAM_EX	1	0...1FFH	0...31.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Reference position tolerance for tooth off detection for exhaust camshaft					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30402S01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3989 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 23.14 Engine Position and Speed Diagnosis Manager

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_CAM_TOT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Failure of at least one camshaft sensor on a camshaft with IVVT actuator					
LV_ERR_CRK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Crankshaft sensor failure					
LV_ERR_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Failure of intake camshaft sensor i					
LV_ERR_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Failure of exhaust camshaft sensor i					
LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of intake camshaft i synchronization diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of exhaust camshaft i synchronization diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of intake camshaft i period diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of exhaust camshaft i period diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of intake camshaft i plausibility diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of exhaust camshaft i plausibility diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of exhaust camshaft i one-tooth-off diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of exhaust camshaft i one-tooth-off diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of intake camshaft i position diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of exhaust camshaft i position diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_SYN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of Crankshaft sensor synchronization diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of Crankshaft sensor tooth number diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of Crankshaft sensor tooth period diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of Crankshaft sensor plausibility diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_OC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of Crankshaft sensor circuit diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_ENSD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of cam/crk diagnosis during fail safe delay					
LV_IGN_INJ_LOCK_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request to lock ignition and/or injection due to backwards rotation detection					
LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of intake camshaft sensor diagnosis for crankshaft synchronization					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0DZ01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 3990 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_N R_CAM_CBK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of exhaust camshaft sensor diagnosis for crankshaft synchronization					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_CRK_SYN NLC_IVVT_IN	LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH NLC_IVVT_EX	LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_IN[NC NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_CRK_OC LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_EX[ NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_PER_CAM_IN[NC NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_EX[NC NR_CAM_CBK]	LC_NOT_ADJ_CAM_IVVT IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LC_NOT_ADJ_CAM_IVVT EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]
LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_IN [NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_EX [NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH_P ER	LV_IGK
LV_STOP_ENG	N_TOOTH	LV_ORNG_CAM_SYN_C RK	LV_ENG_BACK_DET
LV_ENG_BACK_CFM	LV_SYN_VLD	LV_ORNG_TOOTH_PER_ CRK	NC_NR_CAM_CBK
LV_SYN_ENG	LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_IN[ NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_EX [NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	

### 23.14.1 Calculation of Fail Safe Delay

#### General information:

Calculation of the time delay to inhibit cam/crk diagnosis when there is a risk of reverse engine rotation.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* no initialization value.

*Recurrence:* 10ms **and** 1 to 0 transition of LV\_IGK

*Activation:* no condition

*Deactivation:* no condition

#### Formula section:

**If** LV\_IGK = 0 **And** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD = 0

**Then** check N\_TOOTH every 10ms

**If** 0 < N\_TOOTH < C\_N\_NOT\_REST

**Then** Inhibition of all diagnosis functions except sensor circuit diagnosis

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD = 1


Wait for a time C\_T\_DLY\_REST\_IGK

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD = 0

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0DZ01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3991 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

If      LV_STOP_ENG = 1 And LV_ENG_BACK_DET = 0
          /* to be checked before LV_ENG_BACK_DET reset on LV_STOP_ENG transition */

          And
          /* don't activate fail safe delay if cam/crk synchronization is out of range */
          LV_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK = 0

          And
          /* don't activate fail safe delay if tooth period is out of range */
          LV_ORNG_TOOTH_PER_CRK = 0

          And
          LV_INH_DIAG_ENSD = 0

Then   If      0 < N_TOOTH < C_N_NOT_REST
          (N_TOOTH: most recently calculated engine speed)

          Then Inhibition of all diagnosis functions except sensor circuit diagnosis
          LV_INH_DIAG_ENSD = 1
          Wait for a time C_T_DLY_REST_STALL
          Stop timer C_T_DLY_REST_STALL at 0 to 1 transition of LV_IGK
          LV_INH_DIAG_ENSD = 0

          Endif

Endif
  
```

### 23.14.2 Diagnosis general inhibition in case of engine backwards rotation detection

#### General information:

Inhibits cam/crk diagnosis when a reverse engine rotation has been detected until confirmation/nullification.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* no initialization value.


*Recurrence:* 10ms **and** transition from 1 to 0 of LV\_IGK **and** every update of LV\_ENG\_BACK\_DET or LV\_ENG\_BACK\_CFM **and** transition from 0 to 1 of LV\_SYN\_VLD **and** transition from 0 to 1 of LV\_STOP\_ENG

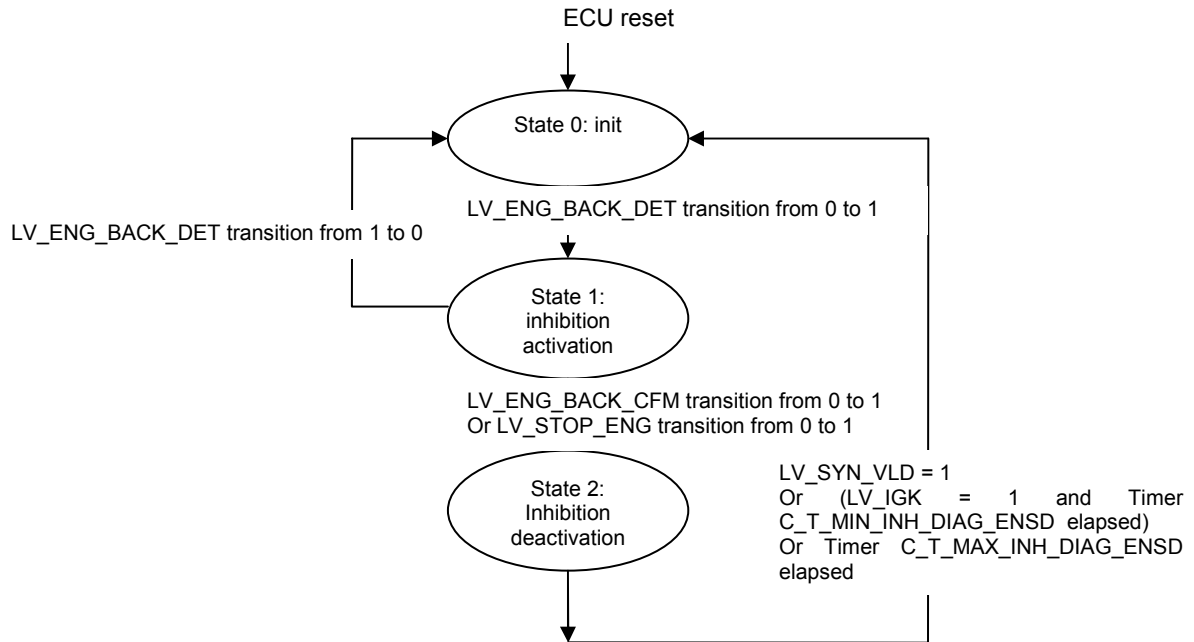
*Activation:* LC\_ENG\_BACK\_INH = 0

*Deactivation:* when application conditions are not fulfilled

#### Formula section:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0DZ01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3992 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## State 0: Initialisation

### *Input conditions:*

- External event: ECU reset
- From state 1: LV\_ENG\_BACK\_DET transition from 1 to 0
- From state 2: LV\_SYN\_VLD = 1  
Or (LV\_IGK = 1 and timer C\_T\_MIN\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD elapsed)  
Or timer C\_T\_MAX\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD elapsed

### *Output conditions:*

- To state 1: LV\_ENG\_BACK\_DET transition from 0 to 1  
**And** Timer C\_T\_DLY\_REST\_IGK stopped

### *Action in the state:*

- Set timer to C\_T\_MIN\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD
- Set timer to C\_T\_MAX\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD

### *Transition action:*

None

## State 1: Inhibition activation


### *Input conditions:*

- From state 0: LV\_ENG\_BACK\_DET transition from 0 to 1

### *Output conditions:*

- To state 0: ECU reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0DZ01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3993 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

To state 2: Or LV\_ENG\_BACK\_DET transition from 1 to 0  
 LV\_ENG\_BACK\_CFM transition from 0 to 1  
 Or LV\_STOP\_ENG transition from 0 to 1

### Action in the state:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD = 1  
 LV\_IGN\_INJ\_LOCK\_REQ = 1  
 Stop timer C\_T\_MIN\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD if on-going  
 Stop timer C\_T\_MAX\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD if on-going

### Transition action:

To state 0: LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD = 0  
 LV\_IGN\_INJ\_LOCK\_REQ = 0  
 To State 2: Start timer C\_T\_MAX\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD  
 Start timer C\_T\_MIN\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD if LV\_IGK = 0

### State 2: Inhibition deactivation

#### Input conditions:

From state 1: LV\_ENG\_BACK\_CFM transition from 0 to 1  
 Or LV\_STOP\_ENG transition from 0 to 1

#### Output conditions:

To state 0: ECU reset  
 Or LV\_SYN\_VLD = 1  
 Or (LV\_IGK = 1 and timer C\_T\_MIN\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD elapsed)  
 Or timer C\_T\_MAX\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD elapsed

#### Action in the state:

Start timer C\_T\_MIN\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD on transition of LV\_IGK from 1 to 0

#### Transition action:


To state 0: LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD = 0  
 LV\_IGN\_INJ\_LOCK\_REQ = 0

Remark: if C\_T\_MIN\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD = 0, then timer is started at transition of LV\_IGK from 1 to 0 and considered as elapsed immediately.

## 23.14.3 Diagnosis Manager

### General information:

One purpose of the diagnosis manager is to provide a summary of diagnostic information, in order to facilitate taking the necessary actions in case of a failure, e.g. switch to limp-home

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30A0DZ01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	3994 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

mode. The corresponding outputs are crankshaft limp-home request a general camshaft error flag for IVVT, and a general camshaft error for synchronization.

The other purpose is to avoid getting multiple error codes and freeze frames for the same failure. The corresponding outputs are the inhibit flags for the various diagnosis functions.

$i = 1 \dots NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK$

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* no initialization value.

*Recurrence:* every change in the error flags of one of the diagnostic functions

Or

when error memory is cleared

Or

At key 0 to 1 transition

*Activation:*

*Deactivation:*

### Formula section:

LV\_ERR\_CRK

LV\_ERR\_CRK = 1 if LV\_ERR\_CRK\_SYN = 1 or LV\_ERR\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER = 1 or LV\_ERR\_CRK\_TOOTH = 1 or LV\_ERR\_CRK\_PLAUS = 1 or LV\_ERR\_CRK\_OC = 1

LV\_ERR\_CRK = 0 if LV\_ERR\_CRK\_SYN = 0 and LV\_ERR\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER = 0 and LV\_ERR\_CRK\_TOOTH = 0 and LV\_ERR\_CRK\_PLAUS = 0 and LV\_ERR\_CRK\_OC = 0.

If LV\_ERR\_CRK = 1, all other diagnoses on the crankshaft signal will be inhibited via the interfaces LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CRK\_SYN, LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH, LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER, LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CRK\_PLAUS and LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CRK\_OC, except the one that detected the failure.

LV\_ERR\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]


LV\_ERR\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1 if LV\_ERR\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1 or LV\_ERR\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1 or LV\_ERR\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1 or LV\_ERR\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1 or LV\_ERR\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1 or LV\_ERR\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN(EX)[i] = 1.

LV\_ERR\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0 if LV\_ERR\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0 and LV\_ERR\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0 and LV\_ERR\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0 and LV\_ERR\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0 and LV\_ERR\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0 and LV\_ERR\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN(EX)[i] = 0.

If LV\_ERR\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1, other diagnoses on the same camshaft signal will be inhibited via the interfaces LV\_INH\_DIAG\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i], LV\_INH\_DIAG\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i], LV\_INH\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i], LV\_INH\_DIAG\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] and LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN(EX)[i], except the one that detected the failure.

LV\_ERR\_CAM\_TOT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0DZ01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3995 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

VVT actuators existing in the system are given by a logical combination of the configuration data `NLC_IVVT_IN(EX)` and the calibration data `LC_NOT_ADJ_CAM_IVVT_IN(EX)[i]`.

`LV_ERR_CAM_TOT = 1` if `LV_ERR_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 1` for one of the sensors on camshafts with IVVT actuator.

`LV_ERR_CAM_TOT = 0` if `LV_ERR_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 0` for all sensors on camshafts with IVVT actuator.

### 23.14.4 Inhibition of camshaft sensor diagnosis for crankshaft synchronization

#### General information:

Calculation of the inhibition flag of camshaft sensor diagnosis for crankshaft synchronization in case of possible reverse rotation.

$I = 1 \dots NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK$

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* `LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 0` at ECU reset **and** 0 to 1 transition of `LV_IGK`

*Recurrence:* 10ms **and** transition from 0 to 1 of `LV_STOP_ENG` **and** transition from 0 to 1 of `LV_SYN_VLD`

*Activation:* -

*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:


```

If    LV_SYN_ENG = 0
      And  LC_ENG_BACK_INH = 0
      And  LV_INH_DIAG_ENSD = 0
      And  0 < N_TOOTH < C_N_NOT_REST
      And  LV_ORNG_TOOTH_PER_CRK = 1
      Then LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 1
      Endif
  
```

```

If    LV_SYN_VLD = 1
      Then LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 0
      Endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0DZ01.00M
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3996 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_NOT_REST	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for cam/crk diagnosis deactivation					
C_T_DLY_REST_IGK	1	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
Delay time for diagnosis reactivation after key-off at low engine speed					
C_T_DLY_REST_STALL	1	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	[ms]
Delay time for diagnosis reactivation after engine stalling					
C_T_MIN_INH_DIAG_ENSD	1	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	[ms]
Minimum delay before reactivating diagnosis in case of key off to on after engine backwards rotation confirmation					
C_T_MAX_INH_DIAG_ENSD	1	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	[ms]
Maximum delay before reactivating diagnosis after engine backwards rotation confirmation					
LC_ENG_BACK_INH	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of engine backwards rotation detection					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	30A0DZ01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		3997 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 23.15 Camshaft Sensor Diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CDN_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
LV_CDN_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
ERR_SYM_PER_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the failure camshaft period too short					
ERR_SYM_PER_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the failure camshaft period too short					
LV_ERR_PER_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O/S	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Present failure camshaft period too short					
LV_ERR_PER_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O/S	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Present failure camshaft period too short					
LV_END_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Result available of the failure camshaft period too short					
LV_END_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Result available of the failure camshaft period too short					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for intake camshaft i					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for exhaust camshaft i					
ERR_SYM_SYN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the intake camshaft i sensor diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_SYN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the exhaust camshaft i sensor diagnosis					
LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O/S	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Present intake camshaft i sensor failure					
LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O/S	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Present exhaust camshaft i failure sensor out of range					
LV_END_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Result available of intake camshaft i sensor diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30A00401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 3998 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG) Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06		

# general specification

LV_END_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Result available of exhaust camshaft i sensor diagnosis					

## Input data:

LV_ORNG_RATIO_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ORNG_PER_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ORNG_RATIO_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ORNG_PER_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ACT_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ACT_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_INH_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_INH_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_INH_DIAG_ENSD	LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_SYN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_SYN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_PER_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_PER_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	

## 23.15.1.1 Camshaft Segment Period Diagnosis

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

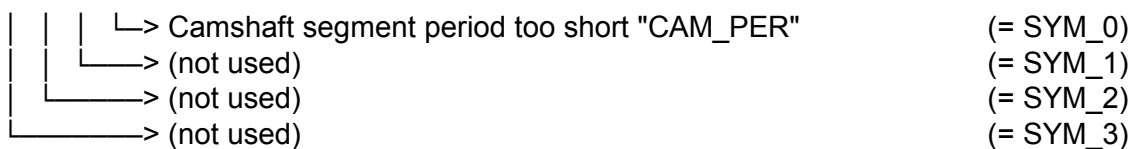
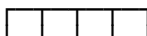
#### General information:

Camshaft signal acquisition validates the segment period by minimum limits derived from the maximum engine speed. The diagnostic state indicates when a segment period was too short, e.g. due to supplementary signal transitions. The camshaft signal acquisition will filter out such signal transitions as far as possible. If there are too many additional pulses however, the camshaft signal acquisition may not be able to synchronize any more, or the accuracy of camshaft position measurement may be degraded.

i = 1...NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK

#### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined for this diagnostic function as following:



#### Application conditions:

##### Initialisation:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

LV\_END\_DIAG\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

LV\_ERR\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

ERR\_SYM\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

Recurrence: every camshaft signal edge

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 3999 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

*Activation:*

```

LV_ACT_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 1
And LV_INH_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 0
And LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_PER_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 0
And LV_INH_DIAG_ENSD = 0
    
```

When the activation conditions are fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1

*Deactivation:*

When the activation conditions are not fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

### Formula section:

Symptoms calculation:

```

If LV_ORNG_PER_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 1
Then ERR_SYM_PER_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = "SYM_0" {detection of symptom CAM_PER}
Else ERR_SYM_PER_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = NO_SYM
Endif
    
```

LV\_ORNG\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] is reset after reading.

Symptoms are **unchanged** if condition for doing symptom detection is not fulfilled.

Filtering:

**Apply** filter on current symptoms

**If** filtering result available (after debounce)

**Then**

LV\_ERR\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = filtering result


LV\_END\_DIAG\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1

**Deliver** the result to Error Management

**Endif**

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

See Appl. Inc.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00401.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4000 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

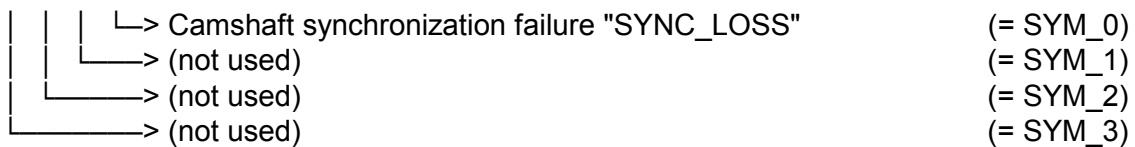
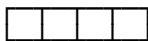
The purpose of the function is to detect camshaft sensor failure. Each time the camshaft signal synchronization algorithm fails, it will set the diagnostic flag LV\_ORNG\_RATIO\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] for the appropriate camshaft.

The camshaft signal acquisition will filter out supplementary signal transitions as far as possible. If there are too many additional pulses however, the camshaft signal acquisition will not be able to synchronize any more. Synchronization may also be impossible due to missing or inaccurate signal transitions of the sensor.

i = 1...NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK

#### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined for this diagnostic function as following:



#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation:*

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value  
 LV\_ERR\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value  
 ERR\_SYM\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

*Recurrence: every camshaft signal edge*

*Activation:* LV\_ACT\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD = 0

When activation conditions are fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1.

##### *Deactivation:*

When activation conditions are not fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0.

#### Formula section:

##### Symptoms calculation:

**If** LV\_ORNG\_RATIO\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1  
**Then** ERR\_SYM\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = "SYM\_0" {Detection of symptom SYNC\_LOSS}  
**Else** ERR\_SYM\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = NO\_SYM

Chapter Engine position and speed determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00401.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4001 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Endif

Symptoms are **unchanged** if condition for doing symptom detection is not fulfilled.

### Filtering:

**Apply** filter on current symptoms

**If** filtering result available (after debounce)

**Then**

LV\_ERR\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = filtering result

LV\_END\_DIAG\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1

**Deliver** the result to Error Management

**Endif**


## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

See Appl. Inc.

## Calibration data

See Appl. Inc.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30A00401.00H	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4002 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	




23.16 Camshaft Position Diagnosis

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CDN_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_N R_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for intake camshaft i					
LV_CDN_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_N R_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for exhaust camshaft i					
ERR_SYM_REF_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CA M_CBK]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the intake camshaft i position diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_REF_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_C AM_CBK]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the exhaust camshaft i position diagnosis					
LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM _CBK]	V/O	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Present intake camshaft i failure reference violation					
LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CA M_CBK]	V/O	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Present exhaust camshaft i failure reference violation					
LV_END_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_N R_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Result available of intake camshaft i position diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_N R_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Result available of exhaust camshaft i position diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN[NC_NR_C AM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
One-tooth-off diagnosis condition for intake camshaft i					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX[NC_NR CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
One-tooth-off diagnosis condition for exhaust camshaft i					
ERR_SYM_TOOTH_OFF_IN[NC_NR_CAM _CBK]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the intake i one-tooth-off diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_TOOTH_OFF_EX[NC_NR_CAM _CBK]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the exhaust i one-tooth-off diagnosis					
LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_IN[NC_NR_CAM_C BK]	V/O	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Present intake camshaft i one-tooth-off failure					
LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_EX[NC_NR_CAM_C BK]	V/O	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Present exhaust camshaft i one-tooth-off failure					
LV_END_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN[NC_NR_C AM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Result available of intake camshaft i one-tooth-off diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0B401.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4003 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_END_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Result available of exhaust camshaft i one-tooth-off diagnosis					

## Input data:

PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_IN[NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN][NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	PSN_EDGE_AD_CAM_EX[NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX][NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_VLD_PSN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_VLD_PSN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_INH_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_INH_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_INH_DIAG_ENSD	LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_REF_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_REF_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	CAM_PSN_LST_REF_AD_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	CAM_PSN_LST_REF_AD_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_TOOTH_OFF_DET_ENA_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_TOOTH_OFF_DET_ENA_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_INH_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_INH_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_TOOTH_OFF_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_TOOTH_OFF_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]			

## 23.16.1 Camshaft Position diagnosis

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

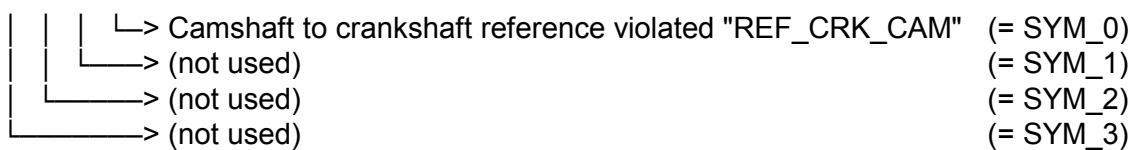
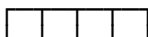
#### General information:

The purpose of the function is to detect when the camshaft reference position is outside of the designed range relative to the engine position from crankshaft. This allows to detect engine misbuilds (wrong assembly of the valve train), camshaft drive defects, or sensor failures that are not detected by the normal signal diagnosis.

i = 1...NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK                      z = 0...NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN/EX

#### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined for this diagnostic function as following:



#### Application conditions:

##### Initialisation:


LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

LV\_END\_DIAG\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

LV\_ERR\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

ERR\_SYM\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0B401.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4004 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

*Recurrence:* every update of the camshaft edge position adaptation values  
 $PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i]$

*Activation:*  $LV\_VLD\_PSN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1$   
 And  $LV\_INH\_DIAG\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0$   
 And  $LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0$   
 And  $LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD = 0$

When the activation conditions are fulfilled then  $LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1$ .

*Deactivation:*

When the activation conditions are not fulfilled then  
 $LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0$

### Formula Section

Symptoms calculation:

**If**  $PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] < - C\_TOL\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)$   
**or**  
 $PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[z][i] > C\_TOL\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)$   
**Then**  $ERR\_SYM\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = \text{"SYM\_0"}$  {Detection of symptom  
 $REF\_CRK\_CAM$ }  
**Else**  $ERR\_SYM\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = NO\_SYM$   
**Endif**

Symptoms are **unchanged** if condition for doing symptom detection is not fulfilled.

Filtering :

**apply** filter on current symptoms  
**If** filtering result available (after debounce)  
**then**  
 $LV\_ERR\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = \text{filtering result}$   
 $LV\_END\_DIAG\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1$   
**Deliver** the result to Error Management  
**Endif**

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

See Appl. Inc.


## 23.16.2 One-tooth-off diagnosis

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The purpose of the function is to detect a sudden drift in the camshaft position.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

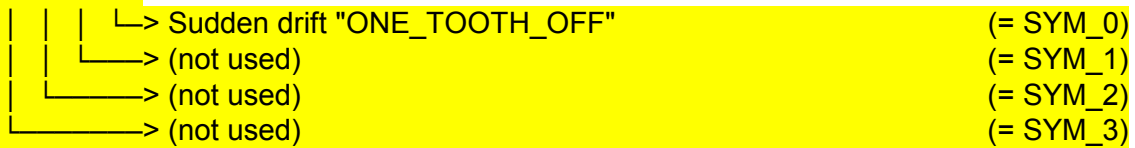
Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0B401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4005 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

$i = 1 \dots NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK$        $z = 0 \dots NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN/EX$

## Description:

Error-symptoms are defined for this diagnostic function as following:



## Application conditions:

### Initialisation:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN(EX)[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN(EX)[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

LV\_ERR\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN(EX)[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

ERR\_SYM\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN(EX)[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

**Recurrence:** at LV\_TOOTH\_OFF\_DET\_ENA\_IN(EX)[i] 0 to 1 transition

**Activation:** And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD = 0

When the activation conditions are fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN(EX)[i] = 1.

### Deactivation:

When the activation conditions are not fulfilled then  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

## Formula Section

### Symptoms calculation:

**If** CAM\_PSN\_LST\_REF\_AD\_IN(EX)[i] = PSN\_EDGE\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)[1][i]

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN(EX)[i] = NO\_SYM

**Else** ERR\_SYM\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN(EX)[i] = "SYM\_0" {Detection of symptom ONE\_TOOTH\_OFF}

**Endif**

Symptoms are **unchanged** if condition for doing symptom detection is not fulfilled.


### Filtering :

**apply** filter on current symptoms

**If** filtering result available (after debounce)

**then** LV\_ERR\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN(EX)[i] = filtering result

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0B401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4006 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN(EX)[i] = 1

Deliver the result to Error Management

Endif

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :


See Appl. Inc.

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TOL_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	1	0...1FFH	0...31.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Reference position tolerance range for intake camshaft					
C_TOL_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	1	0...1FFH	0...31.9375	0.0625	[°CRK]
Reference position tolerance range for exhaust camshaft					

For filter-type-linked calibrations: see Appl. Inc.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0B401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4007 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 23.17 Camshaft Sensor Diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)

### 23.17.1 External Inhibitions and filter type definitions


#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_PER_CAM_IN[NC_NR CAM_CBK]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the camshaft period diagnosis (intake)					
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_PER_CAM_EX[NC_NR CAM_CBK]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the camshaft period diagnosis (exhaust)					
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_SYN_CAM_IN[NC_NR CAM_CBK]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the camshaft self-synchronization diagnosis (intake)					
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_SYN_CAM_EX[NC_NR CAM_CBK]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the camshaft self-synchronization diagnosis (exhaust)					
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_REF_CRK_CAM_IN[N C_NR_CAM_CBK]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the camshaft position diagnosis (intake)					
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_REF_CRK_CAM_EX[N C_NR_CAM_CBK]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the camshaft position diagnosis (exhaust)					
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_PLAUS_CAM_IN[NC_ NR_CAM_CBK]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the camshaft sensor plausibility diagnosis (intake)					
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_PLAUS_CAM_EX[NC_ NR_CAM_CBK]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the camshaft sensor plausibility diagnosis (exhaust)					
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN[N C_NR_CAM_CBK]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the camshaft sensor diagnosis for crankshaft synchronization (intake)					
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX[N C_NR_CAM_CBK]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the camshaft sensor diagnosis for crankshaft synchronization (exhaust)					
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_TOOTH_OFF_IN[NC_ NR_CAM_CBK]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the one-tooth-off diagnosis (intake i)					
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_TOOTH_OFF_EX[NC_ NR_CAM_CBK]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the one-tooth-off diagnosis (exhaust i)					
LV_ERR_EXT_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK ]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Failure on exhaust camshaft sensor due to external issue					
LV_ERR_EXT_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Failure on intake camshaft sensor due to external issue					

#### Input data:

LV_ERR_PER_CAM_IN[N C_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_EX[N C_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_IN[N C_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_EX[N C_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_IN[ NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_EX [NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_IN[ NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_EX [NC_NR_CAM_CBK]

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Chapter Engine position and speed determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01Z01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4008 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## General information:

The flags LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_... allow to deactivate the corresponding diagnostic.

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* At reset : all = 0

*Recurrence:* once at reset

*Activation:* -/-

*Deactivation:* When the activation condition is not fulfilled

## Formula section:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
 LV\_ERR\_EXT\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
<b>Camshaft sensor</b>  <i>Camshaft segment period diagnosis for intake</i>	<i>PER_CAM_IN</i>	<i>SYM_0</i>	MEM
		<i>SYM_1</i>	
		<i>SYM_2</i>	
		<i>SYM_3</i>	
<i>Camshaft segment period diagnosis for exhaust</i>	<i>PER_CAM_EX</i>	<i>SYM_0</i>	MEM
		<i>SYM_1</i>	
		<i>SYM_2</i>	
		<i>SYM_3</i>	
<i>Camshaft synchronization diagnosis for intake</i>	<i>SYN_CAM_IN</i>	<i>SYM_0</i>	MEM
		<i>SYM_1</i>	
		<i>SYM_2</i>	
		<i>SYM_3</i>	
<i>Camshaft synchronization diagnosis for exhaust</i>	<i>SYN_CAM_EX</i>	<i>SYM_0</i>	MEM
		<i>SYM_1</i>	
		<i>SYM_2</i>	
		<i>SYM_3</i>	
<i>Camshaft position diagnosis for intake</i>	<i>REF_CRK_CAM_IN</i>	<i>SYM_0</i>	MEM
		<i>SYM_1</i>	
		<i>SYM_2</i>	
		<i>SYM_3</i>	
<i>Camshaft position diagnosis for exhaust</i>	<i>REF_CRK_CAM_EX</i>	<i>SYM_0</i>	MEM
		<i>SYM_1</i>	
		<i>SYM_2</i>	
		<i>SYM_3</i>	
<i>One-tooth-off diagnosis for intake</i>	<i>TOOTH_OFF</i>	<i>SYM_0</i>	MEM
		<i>SYM_1</i>	
		<i>SYM_2</i>	
		<i>SYM_3</i>	
<i>One-tooth-off</i>	<i>TOOTH_OFF</i>	<i>SYM_0</i>	MEM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01Z01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4009 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

diagnosis for exhaust		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

**Note:**

For filter type definition of PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX) and SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX) see subchapters "Camshaft sensor plausibility diagnosis" and " Camshaft Sensor Diagnosis for Crankshaft Synchronization"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01Z01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4010 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment for intake camshaft position diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment for exhaust camshaft position diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum for intake camshaft position diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum for exhaust camshaft position diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment for intake camshaft segment period diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment for exhaust camshaft segment period diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum for intake camshaft segment period diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum for exhaust camshaft segment period diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment for intake camshaft synchronization diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment for exhaust camshaft synchronization diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum for intake camshaft synchronization diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum for exhaust camshaft synchronization diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment for intake one-tooth-off diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment for exhaust one-tooth-off diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum for intake one-tooth-off diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum for exhaust one-tooth-off diagnosis					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_IDX_DIAG_PER_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Failure index for PER_CAM_EX diagnosis					
NC_IDX_DIAG_PER_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Failure index for PER_CAM_IN diagnosis					
NC_IDX_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Failure index for PLAUS_CAM_EX diagnosis					
NC_IDX_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Failure index for PLAUS_CAM_IN diagnosis					
NC_IDX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Failure index for REF_CRK_CAM_EX diagnosis					
NC_IDX_DIAG_REF_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Failure index for REF_CRK_CAM_IN diagnosis					
NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01Z01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4011 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Failure index for SYN_CAM_EX diagnosis					
NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Failure index for SYN_CAM_IN diagnosis					
NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Failure index for SYN_CRK_CAM_EX diagnosis					
NC_IDX_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Failure index for SYN_CRK_CAM_IN diagnosis					
NC_IDX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Failure index for TOOTH_OFF_EX diagnosis					
NC_IDX_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Failure index for TOOTH_OFF_IN diagnosis					

## 23.17.2 Interface of TOOTH\_OFF\_IN/EX error for Rate-based-monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	O/V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of TOOTH_OFF_IN monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					
STATE_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	O/V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of TOOTH_OFF_EX monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					

### Input data:

LV_DC	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_END_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_END_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_INH_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_INH_DIAG_TOOTH_OFF_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]		

### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )
---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01Z01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4012 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

With this module the interface between the TOOTH\_OFF\_IN/EX[i] monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN/EX[i] data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN/EX[i] , three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)  
( not valid for TOOTH\_OFF\_IN/EX[i] diagnosis )

**Remark:** Calculation must be made separate for ...\_EX[i] and ...\_IN[i]

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation :*

at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition :

bit 0 and bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN/EX[i] = 0

bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN/EX[i] = 1

on failure memory reset :

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN/EX[i] = 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition **and** LV\_DC = 1

### Formula section:

At LV DC 0 → 1 transition

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :


LV\_ERR\_SYN\_CAM\_IN/EX[i]  
 LV\_ERR\_PER\_CAM\_IN/EX[i]  
 LV\_ERR\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN/EX[i]  
 LV\_ERR\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN/EX[i]  
 LV\_ERR\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN/EX[i]

If(1) { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition }  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN/EX[i] = 0 **do**  
 with each XX failure of the above list :

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	17A01Z01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4013 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN/EX[i] = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)** { the dynamic failure memory is empty }

No action

**Endif(1)**

Every 1 s :

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN/EX[i] = 0

**Then If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN/EX[i] = 1

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN/EX[i] = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN/EX[i] = 0

**Then**


**If** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN/EX[i] = 1

**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN/EX[i] = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	17A01Z01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4014 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 23.18 Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CDN_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
ERR_SYM_CRK_TOOTH	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the crankshaft failure tooth number error					
LV_INH_MIS_CRK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of misfire detection with crankshaft tooth number error					
LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH	V/O	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Present crankshaft failure tooth number error					
LV_END_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Result available of crankshaft tooth number error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for crankshaft diagnosis of implausible tooth period					
ERR_SYM_CRK_TOOTH_PER	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the crankshaft failure implausible tooth period					
LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH_PER	V/O	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Present crankshaft failure tooth number error					
LV_END_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Result available of crankshaft diagnosis implausible tooth period					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CRK_SYN	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for crankshaft diagnosis with loss of synchronization					
ERR_SYM_CRK_SYN	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the crankshaft failure with loss of synchronization					
LV_ERR_CRK_SYN	V/O	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Present crankshaft failure with loss of synchronization					
LV_END_DIAG_CRK_SYN	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Result available of crankshaft diagnosis with loss of synchronization					

### Input data:

LV_CRK_SYN	LV_RUN_ENG	LV_ORNG_TOOTH_PER_CRK	LV_ORNG_NR_TOOTH_CRK
LV_LOST_SYN_CRK	LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_SYN	LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH	LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER
LV_LIH_ERR_CRK	LV_INH_DIAG_ENSD	LV_STOP_ENG	N 32

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00501.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4015 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK TOOTH	LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK TOOTH_PER	LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK SYN	
------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	--

## General information:

The purpose of the function is to detect failures on the crankshaft signal while the system is synchronized.

The diagnosis is divided in three different parts: tooth number error, implausible tooth period, and loss of synchronization on crankshaft signal.

### 23.18.1.1 Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with Tooth Number Error

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

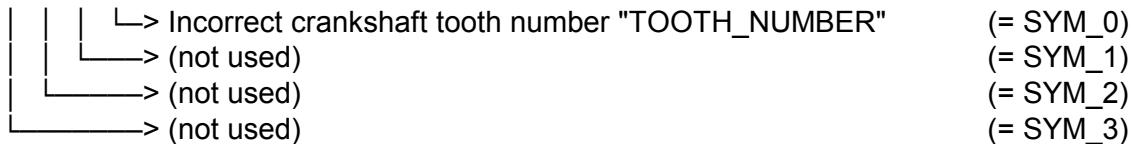
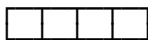
### General information:

The number of teeth per crankshaft revolution is monitored by the crankshaft signal acquisition. The algorithm may tolerate a number of missing/additional teeth per revolution without losing synchronization, depending on the used target wheel and on configuration data. The bit LV\_ORNG\_NR\_TOOTH\_CRK indicates wrong tooth number during the most recent crankshaft revolution.

If a tooth was missing or added during one revolution, then all variables based on teeth counting will be produced with an error. This concerns for example spark advance, segment time, misfire segments, camshaft position, etc. The purpose of the function is to provide information when the crankshaft signal is inaccurate, in order to take the necessary actions.

### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined for this diagnostic function as following:



### Application conditions

#### *Initialisation:*

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

LV\_END\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

LV\_ERR\_CRK\_TOOTH = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

ERR\_SYM\_CRK\_TOOTH = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

*Recurrence:* once per crankshaft revolution, after detection of the reference gap, except in the first revolution after synchronization

*Activation:* LV\_CRK\_SYN = 1  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH = 0  
**And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_TOOTH = 0**  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD = 0  
 And N\_32 > C\_N\_32\_MAX\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00501.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4016 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

When the activation conditions are fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH = 1.

*Deactivation:*

When the activation conditions are not fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH = 0.

### Formula Section

Symptoms calculation:

**If** LV\_ORNG\_NR\_TOOTH\_CRK = 0

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_CRK\_TOOTH = NO\_SYM

**Else** ERR\_SYM\_CRK\_TOOTH = "SYM\_0" {Detection of symptom TOOTH\_NUMBER}

**Endif**

Symptoms are **unchanged** if condition for doing symptom detection is not fulfilled.

Filtering:

**Apply** filter on current symptoms

**If** filtering result available (after debounce)

**Then**

LV\_ERR\_CRK\_TOOTH = filtering result

LV\_END\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH = 1

**Deliver** the result to Error Management

**Endif**

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

**See Appl. Inc.**

### Calculation of missing/added tooth information for misfire

*Initialisation:*

LV\_INH\_MIS\_CRK = 0 at reset and at engine stalling (LV\_STOP\_ENG transition from 0 to 1).

*Recurrence:* once per crankshaft revolution, after detection of the reference gap, except in the first revolution after synchronization

*Activation:* LV\_CRK\_SYN = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_CRK\_SYN = 0

### Formula Section

Symptoms calculation:


**If** LV\_ORNG\_NR\_TOOTH\_CRK = 0

**Then** LV\_INH\_MIS\_CRK = 0

**Else** LV\_INH\_MIS\_CRK = 1

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30A00501.00J	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4017 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV\_ORNG\_NR\_TOOTH\_CRK is reset after reading at the reference gap

## 23.18.1.2 Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with implausible Tooth Period

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

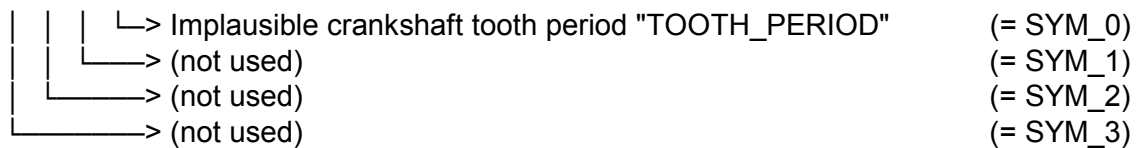
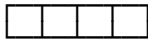
Crankshaft signal acquisition validates the tooth period by limits derived from the current engine speed.

Before synchronization, LV\_ORNG\_TOOTH\_PER\_CRK indicates implausible gradient of the tooth period. This flag is also set if a reference gap occurs during valid teeth phase or when the first reference gap cannot be detected.

After synchronization, LV\_ORNG\_TOOTH\_PER\_CRK is set if spikes are detected outside the crankshaft window acceptance window.

#### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined for this diagnostic function as following:



#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation:*

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value  
 LV\_ERR\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value  
 ERR\_SYM\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

Recurrence: if LV\_CRK\_SYN = 1: every reference gap  
 If LV\_CRK\_SYN = 0: when LV\_ORNG\_TOOTH\_PER\_CRK is set

**Activation:** LV\_RUN\_ENG= 1  
 And LV\_LIH\_ERR\_CRK = 0  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER = 0  
**And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER = 0**  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD = 0

When the activation conditions are fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER = 1.


##### *Deactivation:*

When the activation conditions are not fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER = 0.

### Formula Section

#### Symptoms calculation:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30A00501.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4018 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

Before crankshaft synchronization (LV\_CRK\_SYN = 0)

```

If      LV_ORNG_TOOTH_PER_CRK = 0
Then    ERR_SYM_CRK_TOOTH_PER = NO_SYM
Else    ERR_SYM_CRK_TOOTH_PER = "SYM_0" {Detection of symptom
        TOOTH_PERIOD}
Endif
    
```

After crankshaft synchronization (LV\_CRK\_SYN = 1)

```

If      LV_ORNG_TOOTH_PER_CRK = 1 set at a tooth event or end of tolerance window
Then    ERR_SYM_CRK_TOOTH_PER = "SYM_0" {Detection of symptom
        TOOTH_PERIOD}
Endif
    
```

**Endif**

LV\_ORNG\_TOOTH\_PER\_CRK is reset after reading

```

If      LV_ORNG_TOOTH_PER_CRK = 0 at the reference gap
Then    ERR_SYM_CRK_TOOTH_PER = NO_SYM
Endif
    
```

**Endif**

Symptoms are **unchanged** if condition for doing symptom detection is not fulfilled.

Filtering:

**Apply** filter on current symptoms

**If** filtering result available (after debounce)

**Then**

LV\_ERR\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER = filtering result

LV\_END\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER = 1

**Deliver** the result to Error Management

**Endif**

**Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :**

See Appl. Inc.

### 23.18.1.3 Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with Loss of Synchronization


#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The purpose of the function is to detect crankshaft failure when the system loses synchronization on the crankshaft signal.

Synchronization will be lost if the reference gap is not detected at the correct position plus/minus a tolerance of missing/additional teeth, depending on the used target wheel and on configuration data.

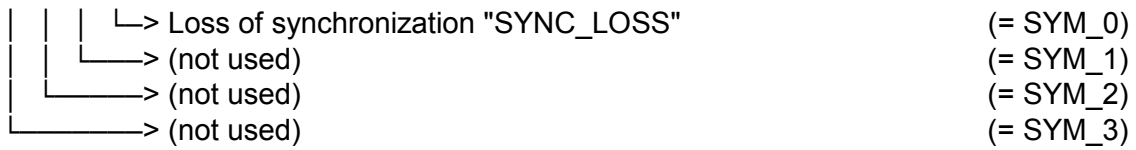
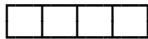
If the signal fails completely (no more crankshaft signal edges are detected), then no error will be detected by this diagnosis, since the condition is similar to stopped engine. A failure then may be detected by the crankshaft sensor plausibility diagnosis (e.g. test against the camshaft signal).

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30A00501.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4019 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description:

Error-symptoms are defined for this diagnostic function as following:



## Application conditions:

### Initialisation:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CRK\_SYN = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

LV\_END\_DIAG\_CRK\_SYN = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

LV\_ERR\_CRK\_SYN = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

ERR\_SYM\_CRK\_SYN = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

**Recurrence:** once per crankshaft revolution, after the reference gap, except in the first revolution after synchronization, or when the bit LV\_LOST\_SYN\_CRK is set.

**Activation:** LV\_CRK\_SYN = 1  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CRK\_SYN = 0  
**And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_SYN = 0**  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD = 0

When activation conditions are fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CRK\_SYN = 1.

### Deactivation:

When activation conditions not are fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CRK\_SYN = 0.

## Formula Section

### Symptoms calculation:

**If** LV\_LOST\_SYN\_CRK = 0  
**Then** ERR\_SYM\_CRK\_SYN = NO\_SYM  
**Else** ERR\_SYM\_CRK\_SYN = "SYM\_0" {Detection of symptom SYNC\_LOSS}  
**Endif**

Symptoms are **unchanged** if condition for doing symptom detection is not fulfilled.

### Filtering:

**Apply** filter on current symptoms  
**If** filtering result available (after debounce)  
**Then**  
 LV\_ERR\_CRK\_SYN = filtering result  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_CRK\_SYN = 1  
**Deliver** the result to Error Management  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00501.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4020 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :


See Appl. Inc.

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C N 32_MAX_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed to enable tooth number diagnosis					

For filter-type-linked calibrations: see Appl. Inc.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00501.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4021 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 23.19 Crankshaft Sensor Plausibility Diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CDN_DIAG_CRK_PLAUS	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
ERR_SYM_CRK_PLAUS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the crankshaft failure synchronization impossible					
LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS	V/O	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Present crankshaft failure synchronization impossible					
LV_END_DIAG_CRK_PLAUS	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Result available of crankshaft signal diagnosis synchronization impossible					
LV_CDN_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
LV_CDN_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
ERR_SYM_PLAUS_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the camshaft failure synchronization impossible					
ERR_SYM_PLAUS_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the camshaft failure synchronization impossible					
LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O/S	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Present camshaft failure synchronization impossible					
LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O/S	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Present camshaft failure synchronization impossible					
LV_END_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Result available of camshaft signal diagnosis synchronization impossible					
LV_END_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Result available of camshaft signal diagnosis synchronization impossible					
CTR_CYC_ENG_PLAUS_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Engine cycle counter for camshaft signal plausibility diagnosis					
CTR_CYC_ENG_PLAUS_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Engine cycle counter for camshaft signal plausibility diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0B901.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 4022 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Diagnosis condition					
ERR_SYM_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the intake camshaft diagnosis for crankshaft synchronization					
ERR_SYM_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of the exhaust camshaft diagnosis for crankshaft synchronization					
LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O/S	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Present intake camshaft failure for crankshaft synchronization					
LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V/O/S	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Present exhaust camshaft failure for crankshaft synchronization					
LV_END_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Result available of intake camshaft diagnosis for crankshaft synchronization					
LV_END_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Result available of exhaust camshaft diagnosis for crankshaft synchronization					
CTR_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Failure counter to detect camshaft error for crankshaft synchronization					

## Input data:


CTR_EDGE_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	CTR_EDGE_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_SYN_VLD	LV_ACT_CRK
LV_CRK_SYN	LV_SYN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_SYN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_IGK
LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH	LV_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK	LV_ACT_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ACT_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_PLAUS	LV_INH_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_INH_DIAG_PLAUS_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_INH_DIAG_ENSD
LV_AD_END_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_AD_END_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_CRK_MISS_RUN_ENG	LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_INH_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK_PLAUS	LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_PLAUS_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_PLAUS_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_STOP_ENG	

### 23.19.1.1 Diagnosis of crankshaft sensor

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The purpose of the function is to detect a failure if synchronization on crankshaft signal cannot be achieved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0B901.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4023 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

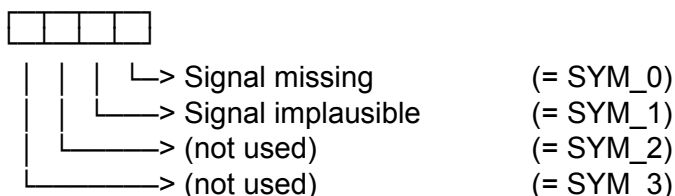
## general specification

One of the available camshaft signals is selected for crankshaft synchronization by setting one of the flags LV\_ACT\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN[i] in the engine position control function. The signal edge counter of that camshaft is observed while the crankshaft is not synchronized. If the count reaches a calibrated number, and the system is still not synchronized with the crankshaft signal, then crankshaft sensor plausibility error is set without further debouncing. If valid crankshaft teeth have already been detected, the symptom will be "implausible signal", otherwise it will be "missing signal".

i = 1...NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK

### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnostic function as following:



### Application conditions:

#### *Initialisation:*

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CRK\_PLAUS = 0 at reset  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_CRK\_PLAUS = 0 at reset  
 ERR\_SYM\_CRK\_PLAUS = NO\_SYM at reset  
 LV\_ERR\_CRK\_PLAUS = 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* every update of CTR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]  
 And  
 0 to 1 transition of LV\_STOP\_ENG

*Activation:* LV\_ACT\_CRK = 1  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CRK\_PLAUS = 0  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_PLAUS = 0  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD = 0

When the activation condition is fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CRK\_PLAUS = 1.

#### *Deactivation:*


When the activation condition is not fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CRK\_PLAUS = 0.

### Formula Section

#### Symptoms calculation:

**If** LV\_STOP\_ENG = 1  
**And**  
 LV\_CRK\_MISS\_RUN\_ENG = 1  
**Then** ERR\_SYM\_CRK\_PLAUS = "SYM\_0"  
 {Crankshaft signal missing but engine is still turning}

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0B901.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4024 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

else

```

If      LV_CRK_SYN = 0
and    CTR_EDGE_CAM_IN(EX)[i] >
          C_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN(EX)_SYN_CRK_MAX
Then   If    LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH = 1
          Then ERR_SYM_CRK_PLAUS = "SYM_1"
              {Detection of symptom SIGNAL IMPLAUSIBLE}
          Else  ERR_SYM_CRK_PLAUS = "SYM_0"
              {Detection of symptom SIGNAL MISSING}
          Endif
          LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS = 1
          LV_END_DIAG_CRK_PLAUS = 1
    
```

**Endif**

**Endif**

LV\_ERR\_CRK\_PLAUS and ERR\_SYM\_CRK\_PLAUS are reset to initialization value at 0 to 1 transition of LV\_IGK.

```

If      LV_CRK_SYN = 1
Then    LV_END_DIAG_CRK_PLAUS = 1
          LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS = 0
          ERR_SYM_CRK_PLAUS = NO_SYM
          Deliver the result to Error Management
    
```


**Endif**

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic Crankshaft sensor	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Crankshaft sensor	SIGNAL MISSING	SYM_0	NO
	SIGNAL IMPLAUSIBLE	SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

**NB: The filter type for this diagnosis can not be configured, it behaves as a MEM filter.**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0B901.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4025 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 23.19.1.2 Camshaft sensor plausibility diagnosis

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

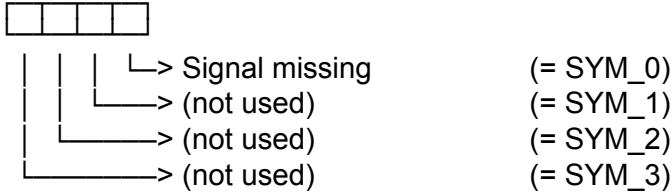
#### General information:

The functional camshaft diagnosis cannot detect a failure when a camshaft sensor delivers no signal at all. Missing signal will be detected if the camshaft edge counter is not incremented at least once per engine cycle.

i = 1...NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK

#### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnostic function as following:



#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation:*

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0 at reset  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0 at reset  
 ERR\_SYM\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = NO\_SYM at reset  
 LV\_ERR\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0 at reset

CTR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = C\_NR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_MAX at reset

*Recurrence:* once per engine cycle (two crankshaft revolutions), at any phasing i.e. on crankshaft revolution which was on-going at engine synchronization

*Activation:* LV\_CRK\_SYN = 1  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
**And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0**  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD = 0  
 And C\_NR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_MAX ≠ 0

When the activation condition is fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1.

##### *Deactivation:*


When the activation condition is not fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0.

### Formula Section

#### Symptoms calculation:

**If**  $CTR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]_n = CTR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]_{n-1}$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0B901.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4026 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = "SYM\_0" {SIGNAL MISSING}  
 increment CTR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]

**Else** ERR\_SYM\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = NO\_SYM  
 decrement CTR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]

**Endif**

*CTR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i]<sub>n-1</sub> will be initialized to zero at engine stop detection.*

**If** CTR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] ≥  
 2\*C\_NR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_MAX

**Then** LV\_ERR\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1  
 reset CTR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] (to  
 C\_NR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_MAX)

**Deliver** the result to Error Management

**Else** **If** CTR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

**Then** **If** LC\_CTR\_DEC\_PLAUS\_CAM = 1

**Then** LV\_ERR\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

**Endif**

LV\_END\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1

reset CTR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] (to  
 C\_NR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_MAX)

**Deliver** the result to Error Management

**Endif**

**Endif**

LV\_ERR\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] , ERR\_SYM\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] and  
 CTR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] are reset to initialization value at 0 to 1 transition  
 of LV\_IGK.

**If** LV\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1

**Then** **If** LC\_CTR\_DEC\_PLAUS\_CAM = 1

**Then** LV\_ERR\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0

**Endif**


LV\_END\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1

ERR\_SYM\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = NO\_SYM

reset CTR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] (to  
 C\_NR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_MAX)

**Deliver** the result to Error Management

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30A0B901.00L
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4027 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Endif

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic Camshaft sensor plausability	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Camshaft sensor plausability diagnosis for intake	SIGNAL MISSING	SYM_0	NO
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	
Camshaft sensor plausability diagnosis for exhaust	SIGNAL MISSING	SYM_0	NO
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

NB: The filter type for this diagnosis can not be configured, but it behaves as a MEM if LC\_CTR\_DEC\_PLAUS\_CAM = 0, and as a STD\_INI if LC\_CTR\_DEC\_PLAUS\_CAM = 1

### 23.19.1.3 Camshaft Sensor Diagnosis for Crankshaft Synchronization

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

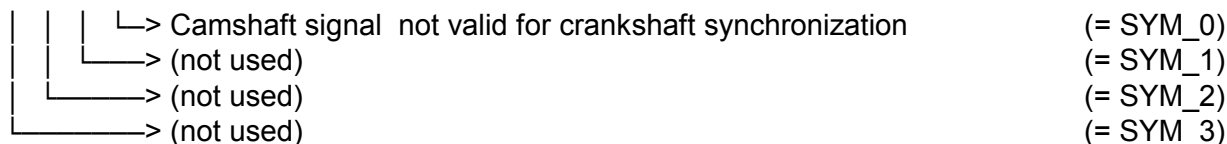
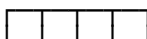
The purpose of the function is to detect a failure of the camshaft information for crankshaft synchronization.

Up to four camshaft signals may be available in the system (intake and/or exhaust on one or two cylinder banks). The Engine Position Control selects one camshaft for synchronization by activating the corresponding operating mode. The camshaft signal acquisition will indicate "camshaft signal out of range for crankshaft synchronization" by setting LV\_ORNG\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK, which has to be reset by the diagnosis after treatment. A counter is incremented at every recurrence if LV\_ORNG\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK is set. The error is detected when the counter reaches a calibrated maximum.

i = 1...NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK

##### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnostic function as following:




##### Application conditions:

###### *Initialisation:*

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0 at reset  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0 at reset  
 ERR\_SYM\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = NO\_SYM at reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0B901.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4028 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV\_ERR\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* every crankshaft reference gap and every camshaft edge

*Activation:* LV\_ACT\_CRK = 1  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD = 0

When the activation condition is fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1

*Deactivation:*

When the activation condition is not fulfilled then  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0.

## Formula Section

### Symptoms calculation:

For LV\_ACT\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 1 (camshaft sensor currently selected for synchronization):


```

if    LV_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK = 0
then  ERR_SYM_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = NO_SYM
else  ERR_SYM_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = "SYM_0" {SIGNAL INVALID}
        increment CTR_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK
endif

if    CTR_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK > C_CTR_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK_MAX
then  LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 1
        LV_END_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 1
        Deliver the result to Error Management
        reset CTR_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK
endif

if    LV_SYN_VLD = 1
then  LV_END_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 1
        ERR_SYM_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = NO_SYM
        LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 0
        Deliver the result to Error Management
        reset CTR_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0B901.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4029 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

For LV\_ACT\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] = 0 (camshaft sensor currently **not** selected for cam/crk synchronization):

```

if      LV_SYN_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 1
And
LV_AD_END_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 1
then   ERR_SYM_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = NO_SYM
If      LC_CAM_ERR_ENA_VVT = 1
Then   LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 0
          LV_END_DIAG_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN(EX)[i] = 1
          Deliver the result to Error Management
Endif
endif
  
```


LV\_ERR\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i], ERR\_SYM\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)[i] and CTR\_ORNG\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK are reset to initialization value at 0 to 1 transition of LV\_IGK.

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Camshaft sensor diagnosis for crankshaft synchronization on intake	SIGNAL INVALID	SYM_0	NO
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	
Camshaft sensor diagnosis for crankshaft synchronization on exhaust	SIGNAL INVALID	SYM_0	NO
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

**NB: The filter type for this diagnosis can not be configured, but it behaves as a MEM if LC\_CAM\_ERR\_ENA\_VVT = 0, and as a STD\_INI if LC\_CAM\_ERR\_ENA\_VVT = 1**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0B901.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4030 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN_SYN_CRK_MAX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Number of intake camshaft signal edges to detect crankshaft plausibility error before synchronization					
C_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX_SYN_CRK_MAX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Number of exhaust camshaft signal edges to detect crankshaft plausibility error before synchronization					
C_NR_CYC_ENG_PLAUS_CAM_MAX	1	0...7FH	0...127	1	[-]
Number of engine cycles to detect camshaft plausibility error					
C_CTR_ORNG_CAM_SYN_CRK_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Failure count to detect camshaft error for crankshaft synchronization					
LC_CAM_ERR_ENA_VVT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable camshaft error debouncing for VVT reactivation					
LC_CTR_DEC_PLAUS_CAM	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable camshaft plausibility debouncing					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	30A0B901.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4031 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 23.19.2 Crankshaft Sensor Circuit Diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CDN_DIAG_CRK_OC	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
ERR_SYM_CRK_OC	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom of the crankshaft sensor failure open or short circuit					
LV_ERR_CRK_OC	V/O	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Crankshaft sensor failure open or short circuit present					
LV_END_DIAG_CRK_OC	V	0H 1H	PASSIVE ACTIVE	1	[-]
Diagnosis result available					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_INH_DIAG_CRK_OC	LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK_OC	N_32
--------	--------------------	------------------------	------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This dummy file replaces the MCPS circuit diagnosis for systems with ACPS. A circuit diagnosis for ACPS is not considered necessary, since with any of the three lines open or short-circuited, the signal will be constantly high or low. The failure will then be detected by the functional diagnosis.

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_CRK\_OC = 0  
 And LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_OC = 0

When the activation condition is fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CRK\_OC = 1.

#### *Desactivation:*

When the activation condition is not fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CRK\_OC = 0.

#### Formula section:

ERR\_SYM\_CRK\_OC = 0  
 LV\_ERR\_CRK\_OC = 0  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_CRK\_OC = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0E001.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4032 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 23.19.3 Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)

### 23.19.3.1 Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with Tooth Number Error

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK_TOOTH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the crankshaft sensor diagnosis with tooth number error					

#### Input data:

LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH			
------------------	--	--	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The flag LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_TOOTH allows to deactivate the corresponding diagnostic.

##### Application conditions:

###### *Initialisation:*

At reset event : LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_TOOTH= 0

###### *Recurrence:*

Application incidence recurrence = once at reset

###### *Activation:*

-/-

###### *Deactivation:*

When the activation condition is not fulfilled


##### Formula section:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_TOOTH = 0

##### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Crankshaft sensor  Crankshaft sensor diagnosis with tooth number error	TOOTH_NUMBER	SYM_0	MEM
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

#### Filter types compatibility:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30A02101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4033 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Filter Type	Compatibility	Remark
STD	NO	
STD_INI	YES	
MEM	YES	Preferred solution
MEM_INI	NO	
DEC_CAL	NO	
STC	YES	
NO_FIL	NO	

Diagnosis / Failure Flag	Symptom		DTC
Crankshaft sensor tooth number diagnosis  LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH	Bit 0	Additional or missing teeth per crankshaft revolution	P0370
	Bit 1	unused	
	Bit 2	unused	
	Bit 3	unused	

### 23.19.3.2 Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with implausible Tooth Period

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK_TOOTH_PER	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the crankshaft sensor diagnosis with implausible tooth period					

#### Input data:

LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH_P ER			
--------------------------	--	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The flag LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER allows to deactivate the corresponding diagnostic.

#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation:*

At reset event : LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER= 0

##### *Recurrence:*

Application incidence recurrence = once at reset


##### *Activation:*

-/-

##### *Deactivation:*

When the activation condition is not fulfilled

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A02101.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4034 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Formula section:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER = 0

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic Crankshaft sensor	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
<i>Crankshaft sensor diagnosis with implausible tooth period error</i>	<i>TOOTH_PERIOD</i>	<i>SYM_0</i>	MEM
		<i>SYM_1</i>	
		<i>SYM_2</i>	
		<i>SYM_3</i>	

Filter types compatibility:

Filter Type	Compatibility	Remark
STD	NO	
STD_INI	YES	
MEM	YES	Prefered solution
MEM_INI	NO	
DEC_CAL	NO	
STC	YES	
NO_FIL	NO	

Diagnosis / Failure Flag	Symptom		DTC
Crankshaft sensor tooth period diagnosis	Bit 0	Crankshaft tooth period implausible	P0370
	Bit 1	unused	
	Bit 2	unused	
LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH_PER	Bit 3	unused	

### 23.19.3.3 Crankshaft Sensor Diagnosis with Loss of Synchronization

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK_SYN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the crankshaft sensor diagnosis with loss of synchronization					

#### Input data:

LV_ERR_CRK_SYN			
----------------	--	--	--

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The flag LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_SYN allows to deactivate the corresponding diagnostic.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A02101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4035 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application conditions:

### Initialisation:

At reset event : LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_SYN = 0

### Recurrence:

Application incidence recurrence = once at reset

### Activation:

-/-

### Deactivation:

When the activation condition is not fulfilled

## Formula section:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_SYN = 0

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :


Diagnostic	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Crankshaft sensor  Crankshaft sensor diagnosis with loss of synchronization	SYNC_LOSS	SYM_0	MEM
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

Filter types compatibility:

Filter Type	Compatibility	Remark
STD	NO	
STD_INI	NO	
MEM	YES	Prefered solution
MEM_INI	NO	
DEC_CAL	NO	
STC	NO	
NO_FIL	NO	

Diagnosis / Failure Flag	Symptom		DTC
Crankshaft sensor synchronization diagnosis	Bit 0	Loss of crankshaft synchronization	P0370
	Bit 1	unused	
	Bit 2	unused	
LV_ERR_CRK_SYN	Bit 3	unused	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A02101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4036 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 23.19.4 Crankshaft Sensor Circuit Diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK_OC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the crankshaft sensor circuit diagnosis					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_CRK_OC			
---------------	--	--	--

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The flag LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_OC allows to deactivate the corresponding diagnostic.

### Application conditions:

#### *Initialisation:*

At reset event : LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_OC = 0

#### *Recurrence:*

Application incidence recurrence = once at reset

#### *Activation:*

-/-

#### *Deactivation:*

When the activation condition is not fulfilled

### Formula section:


LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_OC = 0

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
<b>Crankshaft sensor circuit</b>	<i>OPEN / SHORT CIRCUIT</i>	<i>SYM_0</i>	<i>STD_INI</i>
		<i>SYM_1</i>	
		<i>SYM_2</i>	
		<i>SYM_3</i>	
<i>Magnetic crankshaft position sensor</i>			

### Filter types compatibility:

Filter Type	Compatibility	Remark
STD	NO	
STD_INI	YES	Preferred solution

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A02101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4037 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

MEM	YES	
MEM_INI	NO	
DEC_CAL	NO	
STC	YES	
NO_FIL	NO	

Diagnosis / Failure Flag	Symptom		DTC
Crankshaft sensor	Bit 0	open/short circuit	P0335
Circuit diagnosis	Bit 1	unused	
	Bit 2	unused	
LV_ERR_CRK_OC	Bit 3	unused	

### 23.19.5 Crankshaft Sensor Plausibility Diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)

#### 23.19.5.1 Diagnosis of crankshaft sensor

##### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_EXT_CRK_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the diagnosis of crankshaft sensor					

##### Input data:

LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS			
------------------	--	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The flag LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_PLAUS allows to deactivate the corresponding diagnostic.

#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation:*

At reset event : LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_PLAUS = 0

##### *Recurrence:*

Application incidence recurrence = once at reset

##### *Activation:*

-/-


##### *Deactivation:*

When the activation condition is not fulfilled

#### Formula section:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EXT\_CRK\_PLAUS = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30A02101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4038 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

Diagnosis / Failure Flag	Symptom		DTC
Crankshaft sensor plausibility diagnosis	Bit 0	Signal Missing	P0374
	Bit 1	Signal Implausible	P0373
LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS	Bit 2	unused	
	Bit 3	unused	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_CRK_OC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment for crankshaft sensor circuit diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_CRK_OC	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum for crankshaft sensor circuit diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment for crankshaft tooth number diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment for crankshaft tooth period diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_DIAG_CRK_SYN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment for crankshaft diagnosis with loss of synchronization					
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum for crankshaft tooth number diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_CRK_TOOTH_PER	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum for crankshaft tooth period diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_DIAG_CRK_SYN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum for crankshaft diagnosis with loss of synchronization					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A02101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4039 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

**23.20 Acquisition of CRK/CAM Sensor Signal (multi-teeth)**

**Calibration interfering functions:**

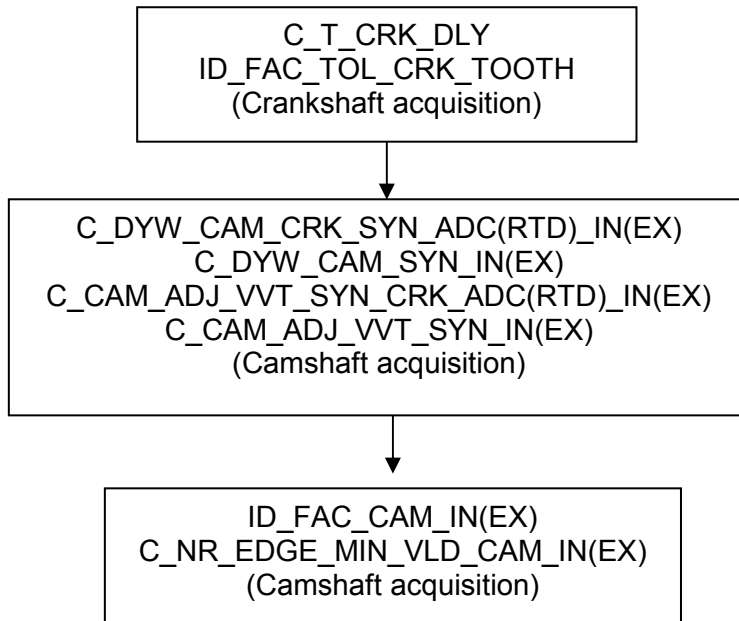
INJR, VVTI, IGSP and IGRG must be pre-calibrated

Calibration of C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_IN(EX) and C\_CAM\_ADJ\_VVT\_SYN\_IN(EX) influences pre-injection function (INJR-aggregate).

Calibration of C\_NR\_EDGE\_MIN\_VLD\_CAM\_IN(EX) influences VVT-function (VVTI-aggregate)

Note that engine will not start if one of the following calibration data is wrong (too low or too high).

**Calibration flowchart:**



**Calibration process:**

**Calibration data ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH**

Calibration data ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH defines the width of the crankshaft acceptance window for:

- 1) tooth validation
- 2) reference gap detection

ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH [0rpm] is used for detection of the first reference gap and tooth validation before crankshaft synchronization.

Calibration of ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH depends on engine accelerations / decelerations and crankshaft sensor/target wheel accuracy.

- ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH [0rpm] should be calibrated taking into account engine accelerations before crankshaft synchronization (engine turning with starter):

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03C01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4040 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

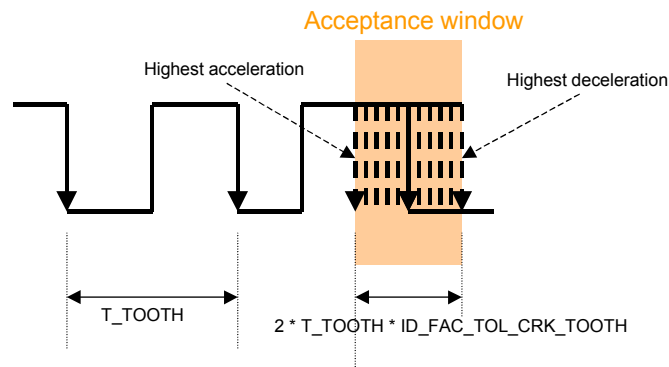
If  $NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_FIRST\_GAP\_MIN = 2$  (two teeth need to be simulated during first reference GAP):

- Low value should be preferred (between 0.2 and 0.3) in order to synchronize as soon as first reference gap occurs
- If calibration value is too high, engine synchronization will be late (after occurrence of first gap) or engine will not start at all.
- If value is too low ( $< 0.2$ ), crankshaft tooth period error ( $LV\_ERR\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER$ ) could occur.

If strong accelerations are observed during reference GAP, it implies  $NC\_NR\_TOOTH\_FIRST\_GAP\_MIN = 1$  (only one tooth need to be simulated during first reference GAP) and then:

- medium value should be preferred (between 0.4 and 0.6) in order to distinguish correctly the GAP from the normal teeth and thus synchronize as soon as first reference gap occurs
- If calibration value is too high, engine synchronization will be late (after occurrence of first gap) or engine will not start at all.
- If value is too low, a normal tooth with strong deceleration could be considered as a GAP.


- $ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH$  [ $> 0rpm$ ] should be calibrated taking into account engine accelerations/decelerations after engine synchronization (especially first combustion after synchronization):
  - Low value should be preferred (between 0.25 and 0.4) in order to detect invalid teeth and to avoid loss of synchronization after first combustion (especially if high acceleration occurs during reference gap, e.g. gap just after TDC).
  - Large window is not safer as margin of robustness for gap detection decreases.
- $ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH$  is also used for crankshaft tooth validation:



- If a active crankshaft edge occurs before the acceptance window defined by  $ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH$ , the signal edge is invalid and the tooth counter is not incremented.
- If no active crankshaft edge occurs inside the acceptance window defined by  $ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH$ , a crankshaft tooth is simulated and the tooth counter is incremented.

In both cases the, the tooth counter and, consequently, the engine position is corrected immediately. Otherwise, when the acceptance window is too large (high value of

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination	4DC3940S	30Q03C01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4041 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH), the engine position is corrected only at reference gap (no immediate correction possible) and timing events (injection/ignition) occur too late or too early. Therefore, for the speed range where engine acceleration is small, low values of ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH should be preferred

- If less than NC\_NR\_GAP teeth are simulated during the reference gap (in case of high engine acceleration / speed variations), the crankshaft tooth counter is corrected and error symptom "ERR\_SYM\_CRK\_TOOTH" is set. In order to avoid false crank error detection, ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH should be small.
- Crankshaft acceptance window is deactivated for the defined speed range when ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH is set to zero. Consequently, reference gap detection is also deactivated.
- After synchronization acceptance window could be disabled below NC\_N\_CRK\_WIN\_ENA, for example for engines having strong accelerations/decelerations at start: In this case the acceptance window is only applied for GAP detection and some teeth around the GAP below the configured engine speed threshold and should be adapted to accelerations/decelerations occurring on teeth where the GAP is searched.

### Calibration data C T CRK DLY

After the first active crankshaft edge, the crankshaft acquisition is deactivated during a sensing delay. The duration of the sensing delay is defined by the the calibration data C\_T\_CRK\_DLY.

The purpose is to avoid acquisition of signal spikes:

- at very low engine speed (< 30rpm): In this case, the output signal level of a magnetic crankshaft position sensor (MCPS) is too low in order to produce plausible signal edges at the  $\mu$ C input pin.
- during start of the starter motor: a high current is drawn from the battery until the starter motor reaches its nominal speed. The current and voltage gradient can produce electromagnetic disturbances on the sensor lines and the ECU.

### Calibration data C DYW CAM CRK SYN ADC(RTD) IN(EX)

Engine synchronization in ENSD is based on camshaft level detection at engine start and evaluation of the angular distance between crankshaft and camshaft signal events.

Possible camshaft to crankshaft signal events are:


1. start position to reference gap
2. camshaft signal edge to reference gap (see figure below)
3. reference gap to camshaft signal edge

If the measured angular distance between one of the above events is inside the designed distance including a tolerance window, engine synchronizes.

The advance range of the tolerance window is defined by calibration data C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_IN(EX).

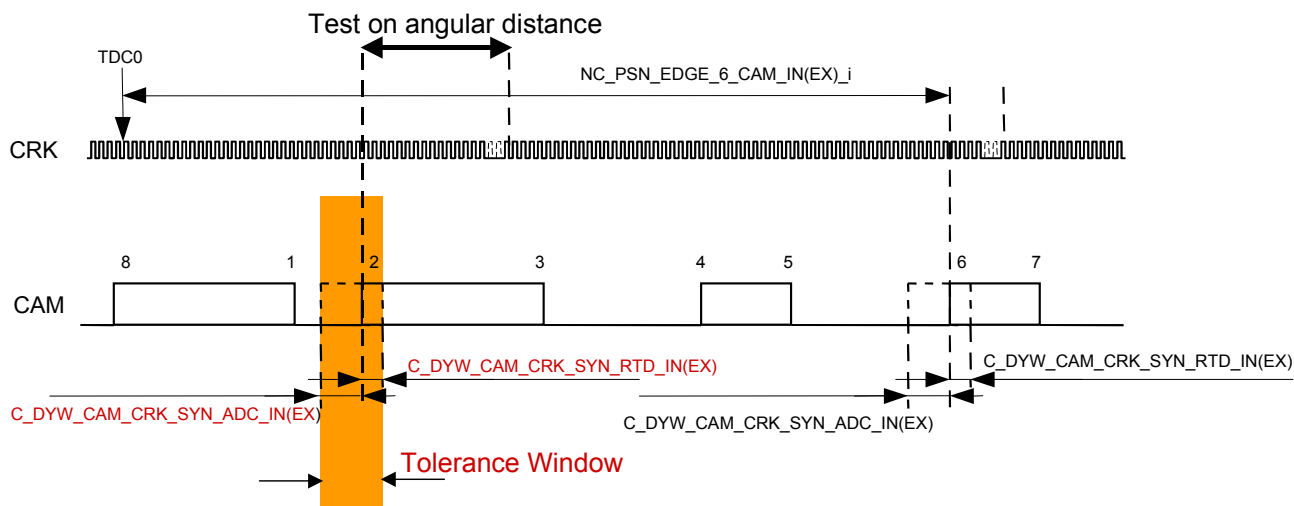
The retard range of the tolerance window is defined by calibration data C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_IN(EX).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03C01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4042 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification



$C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC(RTD)\_IN(EX)$  should be calibrated taking into account engine-to-engine variations of camshaft to crankshaft edge positions (including angular shift of camshaft to crankshaft):

- The maximum spread from designed camshaft edge position to advanced position should be included in  $C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_IN(EX)$
- The maximum spread from designed camshaft edge position to retarded position should be included in  $C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_IN(EX)$

Please note that TDC0 is the reference position for all camshaft and crankshaft positions.

All mechanical and electrical tolerances of the sensors, the target wheels and the mounting should be included:

- mounting tolerances of camshaft and crankshaft sensor
- mounting tolerances of camshaft and crankshaft target wheel
- camshaft and crankshaft sensor accuracy
- machining of camshaft and crankshaft target wheel
- angular shift of crankshaft to crankshaft target wheel position

Sum up all these tolerance values for the intake and exhaust camshaft and set calibration values  $C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC(RTD)\_IN(EX)$  accordingly.

Consider also that mechanical tolerances and angular shift of crank to cam can vary during engine lifetime (for example: increased belt/chain length). This variation occurs generally in retard direction.


If the camshaft sensor features a pre-calibration mode in order to adapt the air-gap between sensor and target wheel, sensor accuracy for pre-calibration mode shall be considered (low accuracy at cranking, auto-adaptation generally terminated several engine revolutions after engine synchronization).

Comments:

1) The **maximum value for the tolerance window** is:

$C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_IN(EX)$  = minimal angular distance over one engine cycle between designed camshaft edge position and reference gap for all camshaft edges **before** reference gap

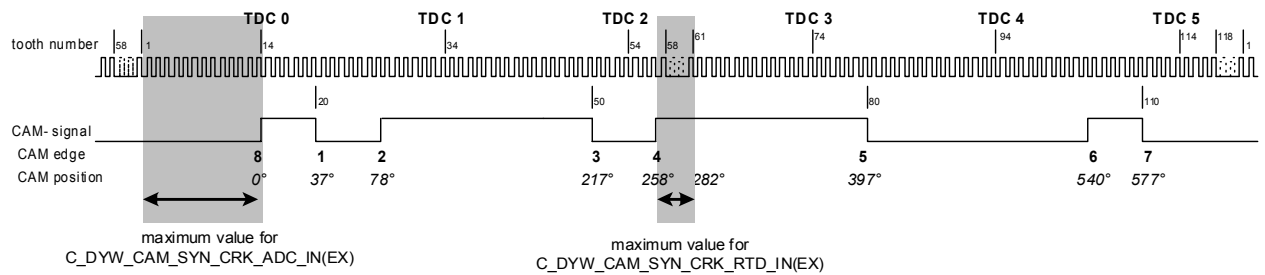
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03C01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4043 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_IN(EX) = minimal angular distance over one engine cycle between designed camshaft edge position and reference gap for all camshaft edges **after** reference gap

Example multi-teeth target wheel:



If a value higher than this maximum value is calibrated, engine position cannot be unambiguously identified at reference gap and the cam/crk synchronization out-of-range flag LV\_ORNG\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK is set.

Remember that the position of the reference gap is defined as the position in °CRK of the first active crankshaft edge after the gap.

2) Calibration data C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC(RTD)\_IN(EX) applies for **VVT actuator locked at engine start** (normal condition).

## Calibration data C CAM ADJ VVT SYN CRK ADC(RTD) IN(EX)

If the VVT actuator is not locked at engine start (flag LV\_CAM\_LOCK\_IVVT\_IN(EX)\_i set to 0), the cam/crk synchronization tolerance windows defined by C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC(RTD)\_IN(EX) will be extended by calibration data C\_CAM\_ADJ\_VVT\_SYN\_CRK\_ADC(RTD)\_IN(EX):

VVT on intake camshaft (adjustment in advance direction):

-> VVT actuator range in C\_CAM\_ADJ\_VVT\_SYN\_CRK\_ADC\_IN

VVT on exhaust camshaft (adjustment in retard direction):

-> VVT actuator range included in C\_CAM\_ADJ\_VVT\_SYN\_CRK\_RTD\_EX

C\_CAM\_ADJ\_VVT\_SYN\_CRK\_ADC(RTD)\_IN(EX) should be lower than or equal to VVT actuator range. Actual value depends on time for VVT actuator to return to passive position and cam/crk configuration. Cam/crk synchronization should not be out-of-range (CTR\_ORNG\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK should remain zero).

## Calibration data C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_IN(EX)

Calibration data C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_IN(EX) is used to test the angular distance between two camshaft edges (crankshaft events are not considered).

C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_IN(EX) does not depend on absolute crankshaft or camshaft edge positions but is based exclusively on relative angular distances. The angular distance between camshaft edges is measured via the number of crankshaft signal edges which occurs between two camshaft events.

If the measured angular distance between two successive camshaft edges is inside the designed distance including a tolerance window, then

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03C01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4044 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- the list of possible camshaft signal indexes is updated, and, consequently, the minimum and maximum engine position converges gradually (before engine synchronization: for pre-injection)
- the camshaft signal edge is valid for synchronization

C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_IN(EX) should be calibrated taking into account engine-to-engine variations of camshaft edge positions:

- camshaft and crankshaft sensor accuracy
- machining of camshaft and crankshaft target wheel

Sum up all these tolerance values for the intake and exhaust camshaft and set calibration values C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_IN(EX) accordingly.

If the camshaft sensor features a pre-calibration mode in order to adapt the air-gap between sensor and target wheel, sensor accuracy for pre-calibration mode shall be considered (as for C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_ADC(RTD)\_IN(EX)).

### Comments:

- C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_IN(EX) must be lower than half the minimum angular distance between designed camshaft edge positions:

$$C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_IN(EX) < 0.5 * \min(NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_z\_CAM\_IN(EX)_i - NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_z-1\_CAM\_IN(EX)_i)$$

- Calibration data C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_IN(EX) applies for **VVT actuator locked at engine start** (normal condition).

### Calibration data C\_CAM\_ADJ\_VVT\_SYN\_IN(EX)

If the VVT actuator is not locked at engine start (flag LV\_CAM\_LOCK\_IVVT\_IN(EX)\_i set to 0), the cam/crk tolerance windows defined by C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_IN(EX) will be extended by calibration data C\_CAM\_ADJ\_VVT\_SYN\_IN(EX):

VVT on intake camshaft (adjustment in advance direction):

-> VVT actuator range in C\_CAM\_ADJ\_VVT\_SYN\_IN

VVT on exhaust camshaft (adjustment in retard direction):

-> VVT actuator range included in C\_CAM\_ADJ\_VVT\_SYN\_EX

C\_CAM\_ADJ\_VVT\_SYN\_IN(EX) should be lower than VVT actuator range. Actual value depends on time for VVT actuator to return to passive position and cam/crk configuration. Engine start could be longer (impact on pre-injection), but cam/crk synchronization should not be out-of-range (CTR\_ORNG\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK should remain zero).

### Calibration data ID\_FAC\_CAM\_IN(EX)


Calibration data ID\_FAC\_CAM\_IN(EX) defines the tolerance factor for camshaft edge ratio calculation used for:

- camshaft self-synchronization
- camshaft sensor diagnosis ratio check

The camshaft edge ratio is defined as:

$$\frac{T\_SEG\_CAM\_IN(EX)\_i + T\_SEG\_CAM\_IN(EX)\_i-3}{T\_SEG\_CAM\_IN(EX)\_i-1 + T\_SEG\_CAM\_IN(EX)\_i-2}$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03C01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4045 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

This measured ratio is compared to the designed (theoretical) ratio multiplied/divided by tolerance factor ID\_FAC\_CAM\_IN(EX).

Calibration of ID\_FAC\_CAM\_IN(EX) depends on engine accelerations/decelerations and engine-to-engine variations of camshaft edge positions.

If calibration data ID\_FAC\_CAM\_IN(EX) is too low, camshaft out-of-range ratio flag (LV\_ORNG\_RATIO\_CAM\_IN(EX)\_i) occurs and camshaft self-synchronization is reset.

The maximum value depends on the camshaft target wheel configuration: The upper limit is defined by theoretical ratio for falling and rising edges. If calibration data is higher than upper limit, the camshaft edge position cannot be identified and the camshaft will not self-synchronize.

If ID\_FAC\_CAM\_IN(EX) is too low, camshaft self-synchronization is lost during high engine accelerations/decelerations resulting in de-activation of VVT.

### Calibration data C\_NR\_EDGE\_MIN\_VLD\_CAM\_IN(EX)

Calibration data C\_NR\_EDGE\_MIN\_VLD\_CAM\_IN(EX) defines the number of camshaft edges to start camshaft reference position adaptation and to generate a camshaft position output for VVT control.

Generally, camshaft edges are less precise at engine start. Some camshaft sensors feature a pre-calibration mode in order to adapt the airgap between sensor and target wheel. In this case, camshaft edge positions are shifting during engine start until the nominal position (best accuracy) is reached. Camshaft reference position adaptation can only be started when camshaft edge position don't shift anymore (otherwise wrong adaptation values are stored).

Camshaft sensor pre-calibration mode ends after a number of defined camshaft edges are detected. Calibration value C\_NR\_EDGE\_MIN\_VLD\_CAM\_IN(EX) should be greater or equal to this value specified in the sensor specification / data sheet.

If VVT actuator is not in passive position at engine start, calibration data C\_NR\_EDGE\_MIN\_VLD\_CAM\_IN(EX) should be greater than the number of camshaft edges necessary to bring the VVT actuator back to passive locked position (oscillations must be finished).

### Calibration data LC\_CAM\_SWI\_CONF

It is possible within ENSD to use the same SW for 2 different camshaft configurations (with same number of camshaft edges). When this feature is used, NC\_NR\_CONF\_CAM shall be set to 2 and LC\_CAM\_SWI\_CONF indicates which camshaft configuration will be used.

### Calibration data C\_CRK\_ANG\_DLY and C\_CRK\_ANG\_DLY\_LST\_CAM


The maximum and minimum engine position are updated as soon as a crankshaft angle C\_CRK\_ANG\_DLY has occurred since first valid tooth and no camshaft signal edge was detected or as soon as a crankshaft angle C\_CRK\_ANG\_DLY\_LST\_CAM has occurred since last CAM and no camshaft signal edge was detected.

**It has to be calibrated according to CAM/CRK configuration and timing.**

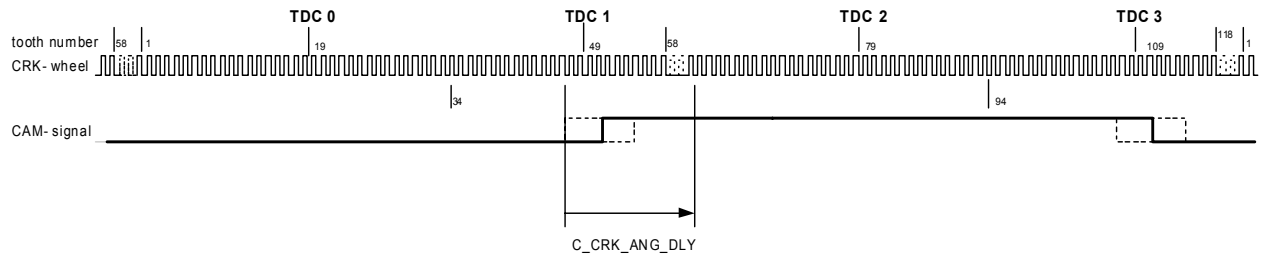
Two cases must be distinguished:

- 1) Camshaft edge before reference gap:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

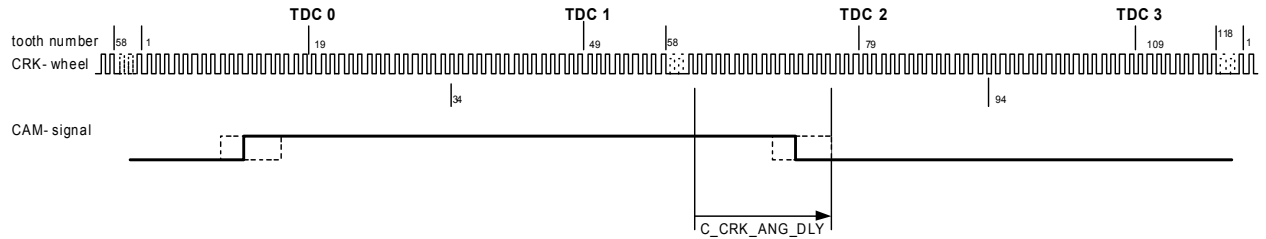
Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03C01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4046 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



$C\_CRK\_ANG\_DLY = \text{minimum angular distance between designed camshaft edge and reference gap} + C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_IN(EX)$

## 2) Camshaft edge after reference gap:




$C\_CRK\_ANG\_DLY = \text{minimum angular distance between designed camshaft edge and reference gap} + C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_IN(EX)$

$C\_CRK\_ANG\_DLY\_LST\_CAM = \min(\text{angular distances CAM-CAM including tolerance value } C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_IN(EX), \text{angular distances CAM-GAP including tolerance value } C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_IN(EX))$

$C\_CRK\_ANG\_DLY = \min(\text{angular distances CAM-CAM including tolerance value } C\_DYW\_CAM\_SYN\_IN(EX), \text{angular distances GAP-CAM including tolerance value } C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_IN(EX))$

$C\_CRK\_ANG\_DLY = 720^\circ CRK$  and  $C\_CRK\_ANG\_DLY\_LST\_CAM = 720^\circ CRK$  disables this functionality.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03C01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4047 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 23.21 Camshaft Position Determination

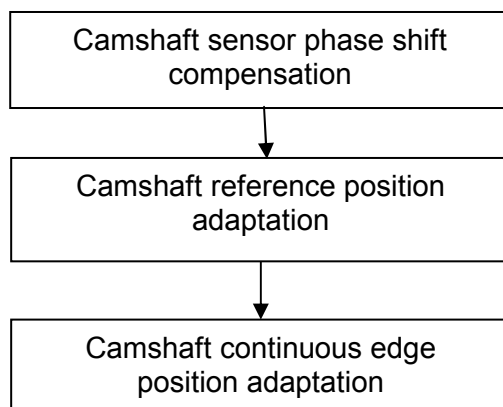
### Calibration interfering functions:

INJR, VVTI, IGSP and IGRE pre-calibrated

Calibration data of this function are used for

- Camshaft position feedback for VVTI – function
- Crankshaft limp-home (Engine position and speed determination function)
- Camshaft position diagnosis (Engine position and speed determination function OBDI)

### Calibration flowchart:



For system without VVT, only camshaft reference position adaptation has to be calibrated.

### Calibration process:

#### Camshaft sensor phase shift compensation

The camshaft sensor phase shift vs. engine speed can be compensated by calibrating ID\_CAM\_PHA\_COR.

#### Camshaft reference position adaptation

Camshaft reference adaptation is performed when the VVT actuator is in passive position or when no VVT actuator is present in the system. The camshaft adaptation values represent the angular displacement of the camshaft signal edges relative to the designed position (NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_z\_CAM\_IN(EX)\_i). This angular displacement is caused by mechanical and sensor tolerances.

The camshaft reference position adaptation values are used for

- VVT position feedback
- Crankshaft limp-home

Calibration data C\_NR\_REV\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX) defines the duration of the camshaft reference position adaptation in number of engine cycles.

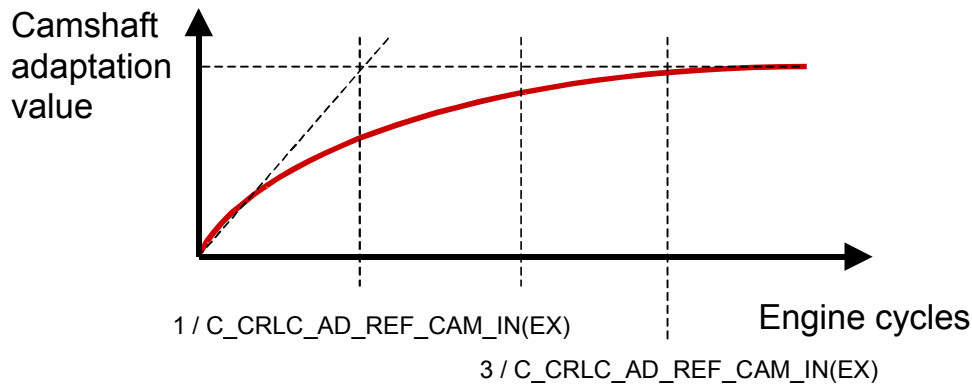
A filter with parameter C\_CRLC\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX) is applied to the camshaft edge adaptation values during the defined number of cycles.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03D01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4048 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Filter recurrency is the number of engine cycles. Steady state value is reached in  $3/C\_CRLC\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX)$  engine cycles.



$C\_CRLC\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX) = 1.0$  (upper limit) means that steady state value is reached in 3 engine cycles (fastest value)

$C\_CRLC\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX) = 0.0039$  (lower limit) means that steady state value is reached in  $3 \cdot 256 = 768$  engine cycles.

When the variation of camshaft edge positions during one camshaft revolution (VVT passive) is greater than the maximum gradient  $C\_GRD\_AD\_REF\_MAX\_CAM\_IN(EX)$ , no reference position adaptation will be performed on the camshaft edge.

Note that adaptation values are applied immediately. If adaptation is calibrated very fast, the resulting jumps in the position output value that may be larger than  $C\_GRD\_AD\_REF\_MAX\_CAM\_IN(EX)$ . In that case, adaptation is only performed every second engine cycle.

$C\_NR\_REV\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX)$  should be calibrated according to VVT function requirements. This calibration value determines the maximum dead time for VVT position feedback. In fact, continuous edge position adaptation cannot be started and, consequently, VVT position feedback is not available until the reference position adaptation is finished.

The filter on adaptation values has to converge before the end of reference adaptation.

Consequently,  $C\_CRLC\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX)$  should be calibrated as:

$$C\_CRLC\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX) > 3 / C\_NR\_REV\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX)$$

$C\_GRD\_AD\_REF\_MAX\_CAM\_IN(EX)$  should be calibrated with respect to the max. allowed camshaft edge position variation with the VVT actuator in passive position. This value is generally very small.


### Continuous edge position adaptation

Continuous edge position adaptation is only performed when a VVT actuator is present in the system. It is activated when camshaft position is valid and reference position adaptation is not active.

Camshaft edges are adapted with reference to signal edge #1 (first falling edge after TDC0) on which only reference adaptation is done. Every angular displacement of edge #1 is considered as a camshaft displacement. The continuous adaptation compensates the (unintentional) angular displacement of signal edges relative to the reference edge position due to temperature drift of the sensor etc.

A filter with time constant parameter  $C\_CRLC\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)$  is applied to the camshaft edge adaptation values during continuous edge position adaptation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03D01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4049 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Filter recurrency is the number of engine cycles. Adaptation steady state value is reached in  $3/C\_CRLC\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)$  engine cycles.

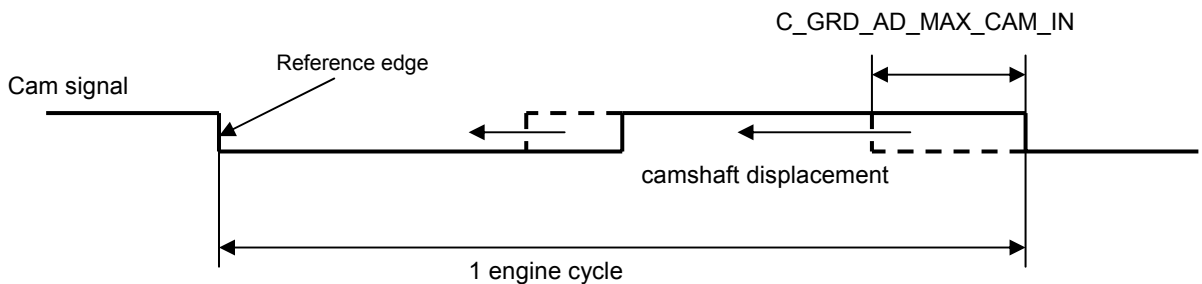
$C\_CRLC\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX) = 1.0$  (upper limit) means that steady state value is reached in 3 engine cycles (fastest value)

$C\_CRLC\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX) = 0.0039$  (lower limit) means that steady state value is reached in  $3 \cdot 256 = 768$  engine cycles.

When the variation of camshaft edge positions between two consecutive camshaft reference edges (one engine cycle) is greater than the maximum gradient  $C\_GRD\_AD\_MAX\_CAM\_IN(EX)$ , no continuous edge position adaptation is performed.

The camshaft adaptation values should not be updated due to intentional VVT displacement during one engine cycle. Therefore  $C\_GRD\_AD\_MAX\_CAM\_IN(EX)$  should be calibrated with respect to max. allowed camshaft edge variations with the VVT actuator in a fixed active position.

Example (half-moon target wheel, intake camshaft):

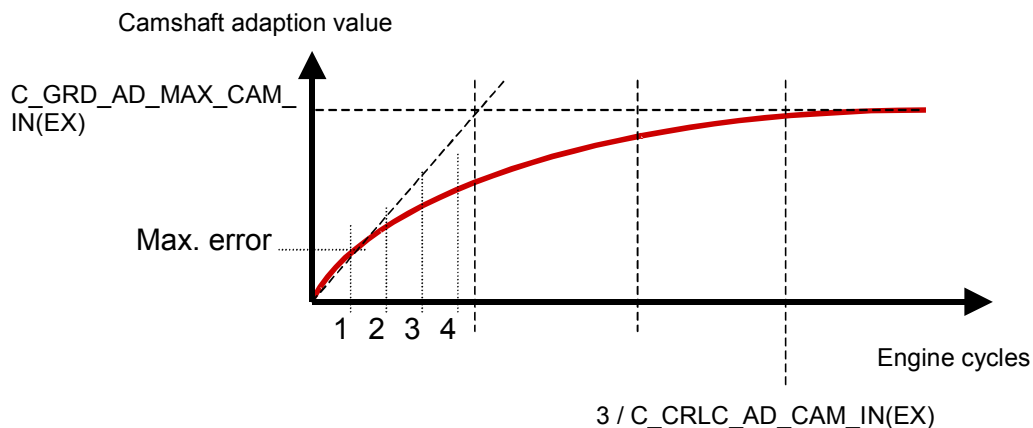


Calibration value  $C\_CRLC\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX)$  should be calibrated according to the maximum tolerated error on VVT position during one engine cycle (VVT requirement):

$$C\_CRLC\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX) = \text{max. position error} / C\_GRD\_AD\_MAX\_CAM\_IN(EX)$$

(see figure below)


$C\_GRD\_AD\_MAX\_CAM\_IN(EX)$  is defined with respect to the maximum VVT actuator speed as above.



Generally, continuous position adaption should be much slower than reference position adaptation ( $C\_CRLC\_AD\_CAM\_IN(EX) \ll C\_CRLC\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IN(EX)$ ).

## Camshaft position diagnosis

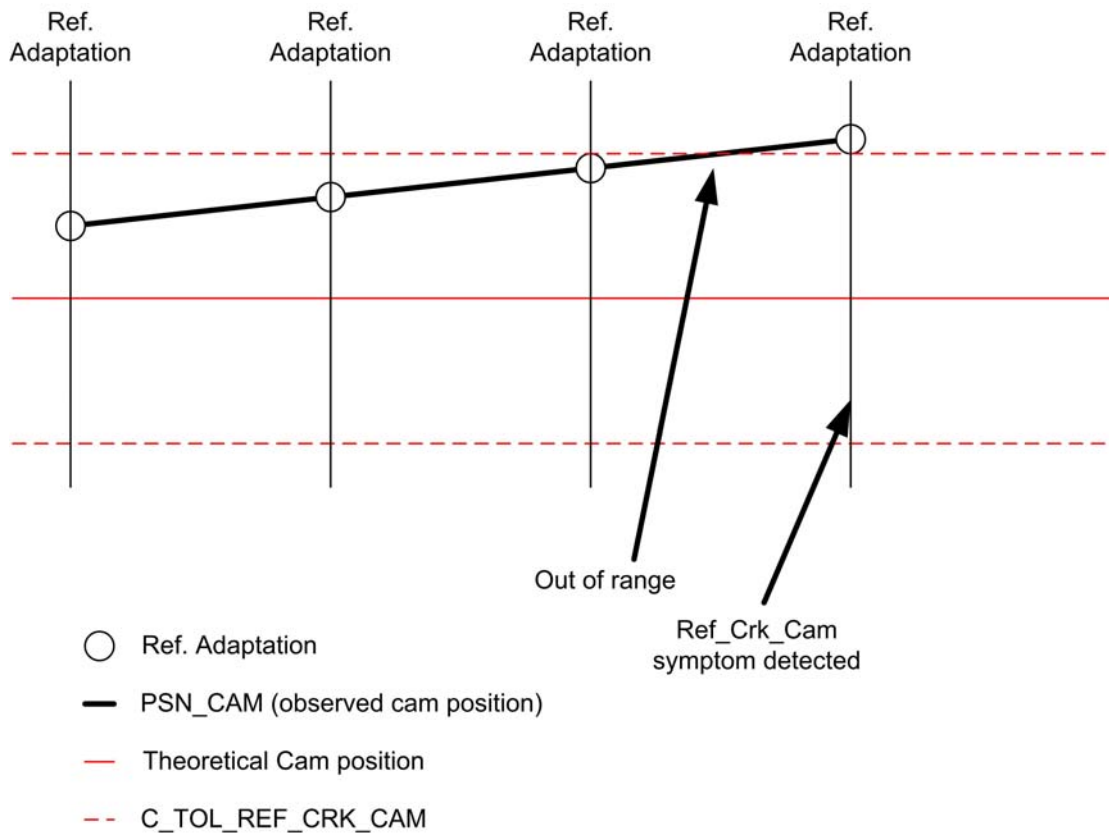
### REF\_CRK\_CAM symptom:

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03D01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4050 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

C\_TOL\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN and C\_TOL\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_EX represent the maximum tolerance between the adaptive camshaft edge position and the theoretical position. This difference can be due to mounting and electrical tolerances, and to slow deviation. If the observed camshaft position differs from the theory of more than C\_TOL\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX), the symptom REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX) is detected.



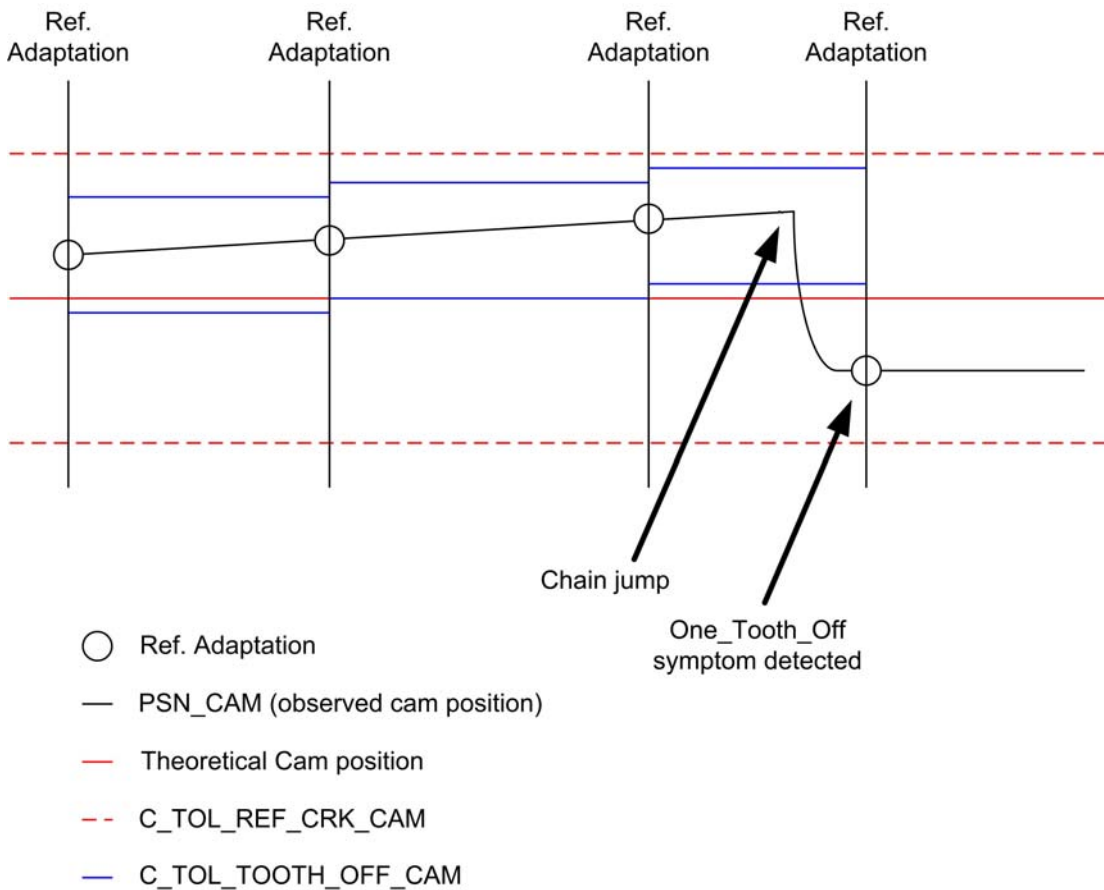
C\_TOL\_TOOTH\_OFF\_CAM\_IN(EX) are not represented on this figure, because REF\_CRK\_CAM symptom is priority to ONE\_TOOTH\_OFF.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03D01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4051 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## ONE\_TOOTH\_OFF symptom

C\_TOL\_TOOTH\_OFF\_CAM\_IN and C\_TOL\_TOOTH\_OFF\_CAM\_EX are used for ONE\_TOOTH\_OFF symptom detection. It represents the maximal sudden crk angle drift (between two consecutive adaptations) defined by OBDII to respect the emission standards. It can detect a quick jump of the camshaft edges positions which can be due to a chain jump for example.



To inhibit this diagnosis, C\_TOL\_TOOTH\_OFF\_CAM\_IN(EX) have to be calibrated to 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03D01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4052 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 23.22 Camshaft Sensor OBDI

### Calibration interfering functions:

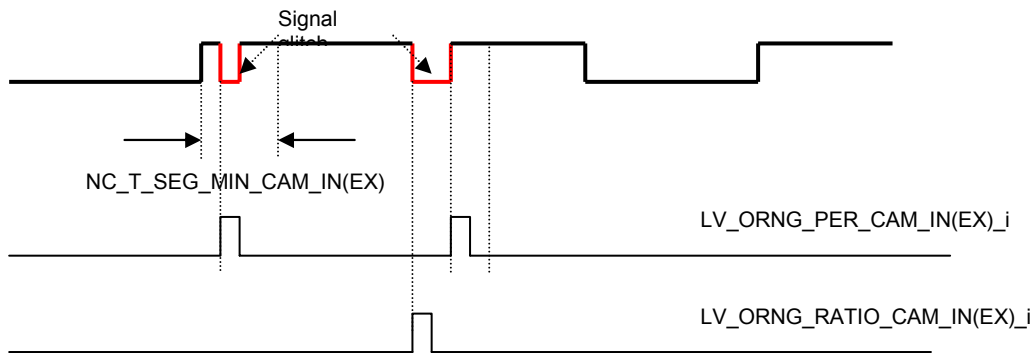
INJR, VVTI, IGSP and IGRÉ pre-calibrated  
 ACQ of CRK/CAM signal calibrated.

### Calibration process:

The purpose of this diagnosis is to detect signal glitches on the camshaft sensor signal.

The camshaft sensor diagnosis is splitted in two parts:

- Camshaft segment period diagnosis based on segment time measurement
- Camshaft synchronization diagnosis based on camshaft ratio calculation



LV\_ORNG\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)\_i is set if a spike occurs shortly after a valid camshaft signal edge.

LV\_ORNG\_RATIO\_CAM\_IN(EX)\_i is set if a spike occurs between two valid camshaft signal edges. Note that the subsequent ratio calculations will also be wrong (ratio calculation done on last 2 (single tooth) or 4 (multi-teeth) camshaft segments).

The filter type can now be selected in Appl. Inc. file. In the case of a STD\_INI (preferred solution), anti-bounce counter inc/max for camshaft segment period diagnosis should be set as:

$$C\_ABC\_INC\_DIAG\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX) = NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)$$

$$C\_ABC\_MAX\_DIAG\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX) = (NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX) * max\_symptom)$$


With this calibration, LV\_ERR\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX)\_i will be set

- as soon as a number of max\_symptom successive symptoms has occurred on each camshaft edge
- as soon as a number of (C\_ABC\_MAX\_DIAG\_PER\_CAM\_IN(EX) – max\_symptom) + 1 successive symptoms has occurred during successive engine cycles on the same camshaft edge

For example:

half-moon camshaft target wheel  
 signal glitch on every rising signal edge

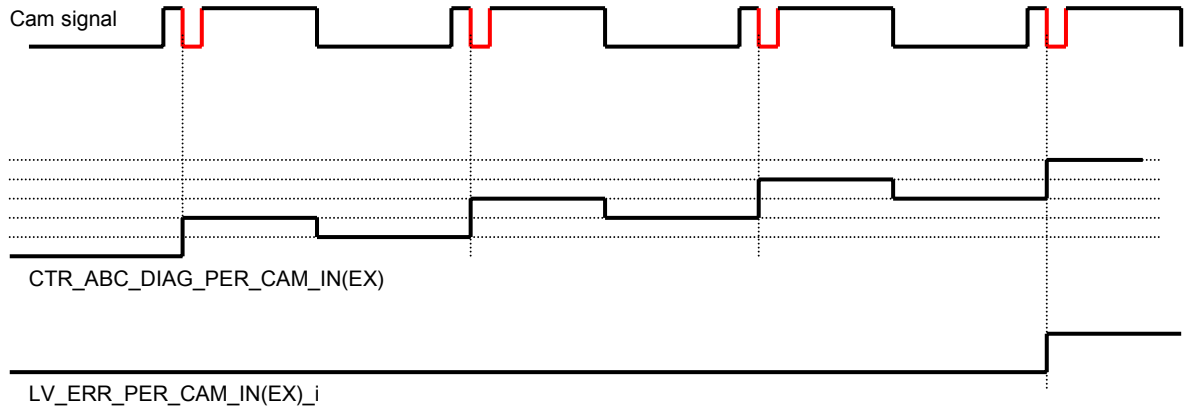
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03F01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4053 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

max\_symptom = 3

C\_ABC\_INC = 2, C\_ABC\_MAX = 6



If a camshaft ratio calculation is wrong, the camshaft self-synchronization is restarted. During the next 3 (single-tooth) or 5 (multi-teeth) camshaft edges no camshaft ratio will be calculated and the anti-bounce counter will be decremented by 3 or 5 (ENSD 4.0.0). Thus, the anti-bounce increment should be higher than 3 (single-tooth) or 5 (multi-teeth).

The filter type can now be selected in Appl. Inc. file. In the case of a STD\_INI (preferred solution), anti-bounce counter inc/max for camshaft segment period diagnosis should be set as:


$$C\_ABC\_INC\_DIAG\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX) = NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX) \dots 2 * NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)$$

$$C\_ABC\_MAX\_DIAG\_SYN\_CAM\_IN(EX) = 2 * NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX) \dots 4 * NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)$$

Whatever the filter type is, the calibration should ensure that a periodic camshaft ratio out-of-range calculation produces a camshaft synchronization error.

The best way is to calibrate on car by generating electromagnetic disturbances on the signal lines (for example with a Schaffner on battery as used for EMI tests). No error should be set when generated disturbances are within the EMI levels which apply for the project.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

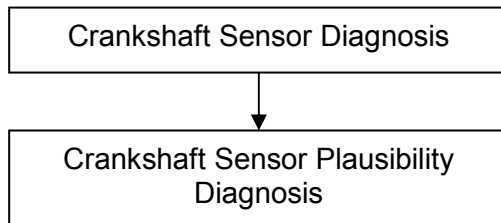
Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03F01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4054 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 23.23 Crankshaft Sensor OBDI (ACPS)

**Calibration interfering functions:**

INJR, VVTI, IGSP and IGRÉ pre-calibrated.  
 ACQ of CRK/CAM signal calibrated.

**Calibration flowchart:**



**Calibration process:**

**Crankshaft sensor diagnosis**

The purpose of this diagnosis is to detect disturbances on the crankshaft signal and target wheel failures.

Open-circuits or short-circuit to battery or ground are detected with the crankshaft sensor circuit diagnosis.

Crankshaft sensor diagnosis depends on crankshaft synchronization status:

1) before synchronization:

A tooth period out-of-range flag is set (LV\_ORNG\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER) and the corresponding anti-bounce counter incremented if an invalid crankshaft signal edge is detected (spike or missing tooth) after engine running detection. The signal edge is invalid when outside the crankshaft acceptance window defined by ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH.

Tooth number diagnosis (LV\_ERR\_CRK\_TOOTH) and loss of synchronization diagnosis (LV\_ERR\_CRK\_SYN) are not activated.

2) after synchronization:

A tooth number out-of-range flag is set (LV\_ORNG\_CRK\_TOOTH) and the corresponding anti-bounce counter incremented if one or more additional or missing teeth are detected during one engine revolution (information also to misfire-aggregate).


This diagnosis is inhibited below an engine speed threshold (engine start or rough engine stall) defined by C\_N\_32\_MAX\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH.

However, even in this case, the information LV\_INH\_MIS\_CRK is still sent to misfire-aggregate.

The value C\_N\_32\_MAX\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH has to be calibrated lower than idle engine speed, but higher than starter speed.

If the number of tolerated additional or missing teeth is exceeded during one engine cycle, a loss-of-synchronization flag is set (LV\_LOST\_SYN\_CRK) and, for filter types with anti-bounce counters, the corresponding anti-bounce counter incremented.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03101.00D
Designed by	Date	2008-07-01	Department
Released by	Date	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4055 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

If signal spikes are detected outside the crankshaft acceptance window defined by ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH, a tooth period out-of-range flag is set and, for filter types with anti-bounce counters, the corresponding anti-bounce counter incremented at reference gap.

If the diagnoses filter types are set to MEM (preferred solution), or to filter types with anti-bounce counters:

Anti-bounce increment should be higher than 1 in order to detect sporadic crankshaft signal failures.

False detection of LV\_ERR\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER may occur with interrupted start, or with vehicle abuse, e.g. high gear at very low speed. To suppress this, apply a very slow anti-bounce counter calibration. There is virtually no impact on ignition/injection timing, since signal disturbances will be corrected by the acquisition algorithm.

The number of re-synchronizations after loss of synchronization should be restricted to a very small number (max. 2 or 3) by calibrating C\_ABC\_MAX\_DIAG\_CRK\_SYN to 1.5 to 3 times C\_ABC\_INC\_DIAG\_CRK\_SYN. Engine could be damaged when timing error on injection/ignition is too high and, consequently, the engine should be definitely stopped (LV\_ERR\_CRK).

C\_ABC\_MAX\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER should be calibrated higher than C\_ABC\_MAX\_DIAG\_CRK\_TOOTH as the anti-bounce counter CTR\_ABC\_CRK\_TOOTH\_PER is incremented once at engine start when engine stopped close before reference gap (gap during valid teeth phase).

### Crankshaft sensor plausibility diagnosis

The purpose of this diagnosis is to check if the crankshaft or camshaft signal is missing or implausible.

The anti-bounce counter CTR\_ORNG\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK is incremented by 1 if the camshaft signal edge is outside the tolerance window defined by C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC(RTD)\_IN(EX) or if no camshaft signal was detected during one engine revolution (multi-teeth target wheel) as long as synchronization is not yet validated.

If more than C\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)\_SYN\_CRK\_MAX camshaft edges have occurred and the engine is still not synchronized, LV\_ERR\_CRK\_PLAUS is set.


The counter CTR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN(EX)\_i is incremented by 1 if no camshaft signal was detected during one engine cycle. It is decremented by 1 if at least one camshaft signal edge is detected during one engine cycle.

C\_CTR\_ORNG\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_MAX determines the time to detect camshaft error (for example missing signal) and to switch to camshaft limp-home mode or to another camshaft sensor. Consequently, it determines the starting time in case of camshaft sensor failure. Every time CTR\_ORNG\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK is incremented, the cam/crk synchronization is reset. The number of re-synchronizations should be limited to 1...5.

A camshaft error is set when CTR\_ORNG\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK exceeds C\_CTR\_ORNG\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_MAX. For single-tooth camshaft configurations, C\_CTR\_ORNG\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK\_MAX should be higher than 1 in order to avoid false cam error detection in case of early ignition key release during start.

C\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)\_SYN\_CRK\_MAX determines the time to detect crankshaft error (for example missing signal) and to switch to crankshaft limp-home mode. Consequently, it

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4056 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

determines the engine starting time in case of crankshaft sensor failure. C\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)\_SYN\_CRK\_MAX must be higher than the number of camshaft edges per engine cycle.

$$C\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)\_SYN\_CRK\_MAX \geq NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)$$

If crankshaft failure occurs, low value of C\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)\_SYN\_CRK\_MAX prevents engine stalling.

C\_NR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_MAX determines time to detect camshaft error when engine is running (engine will remain synchronized). During this time, camshaft position feedback will be wrong and VVT cannot work properly. Once camshaft error is detected, the VVT actuator switches to limp-home.

A camshaft error is set when C\_NR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_MAX engine cycles have occurred without camshaft signal.

The diagnosis is inhibited with C\_NR\_CYC\_ENG\_PLAUS\_CAM\_MAX = 0.

### Calibration data LC CAM ERR ENA VVT

If a camshaft error is detected at engine start and failure disappears during driving cycle:

- LV\_ERR\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM will be debounced and cam/crk diagnosis information updated if LC\_CAM\_ERR\_ENA\_VVT = 1
- LV\_ERR\_SYN\_CRK\_CAM remains 1 until next ignition key on transition if LC\_CAM\_ERR\_ENA\_VVT = 0


If IVVT - actuator can be reactivated during driving cycle after camshaft error, LC\_CAM\_ERR\_ENA\_VVT should be set to 1. If no reactivation is possible, LC\_CAM\_ERR\_ENA\_VVT should be set to 0.

### Calibration data LC\_CTR\_DEC\_PLAUS\_CAM

If a camshaft error is detected at engine start and failure disappears during driving cycle:

- LV\_ERR\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN will be debounced and cam/crk diagnosis information updated if LC\_CTR\_DEC\_PLAUS\_CAM = 1 (STD\_INI filter type behavior, preconized for IVVT-aggregate use)
- LV\_ERR\_PLAUS\_CAM\_IN remains 1 until next ignition key on transition if LC\_CTR\_DEC\_PLAUS\_CAM = 0 (MEM filter type behavior)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4057 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

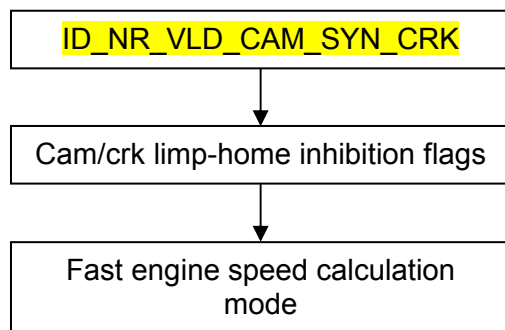


## 23.24 Engine Position and Speed Determination

### Calibration interfering functions:

INJR, VVTI, IGSP and IGRE pre-calibrated

### Calibration flowchart:



### Calibration process:

#### Camshaft/Crankshaft Limp-Home

The following calibrations define if limp-home mode can be activated or not.

- LC\_INH\_LIH\_CRK (crankshaft limp-home: crankshaft sensor failure, engine position determination with camshaft sensor)
- LC\_INH\_LIH\_CAM (Camshaft limp-home: failure on all camshaft sensors, engine position determination with crankshaft sensor)

#### Calibration data ID\_NR\_VLD\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK

Engine synchronization is validated as soon as a number of ID\_NR\_VLD\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK valid camshaft signal edges has occurred after engine start .

During synchronization validation phase, the angular distance between cam/crk events are checked and engine synchronization is reset (LV\_SYN\_ENG) if one of the tests fails.


ID\_NR\_VLD\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK should be set to the number of camshaft edges which should be checked. This value depends on camshaft/crankshaft configuration and project needs.

For DS- and DI-engines, injection is enabled as soon as LV\_SYN\_VLD is set to 1 (i.e. after a certain number of camshaft edges has been checked after engine start **or loss of synchronization**). The target is quick and safe engine start (no risk of wrong injection/ignition) **at low engine speed but mainly safe engine resynchronization at high engine speed.**

Generally, it is sufficient to check one camshaft edge (ID\_NR\_VLD\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK = 1) at **low engine speed but more than one at high engine speed (ID\_NR\_VLD\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK = 4).**

The risk of wrong injection/ignition is further reduced with ID\_NR\_VLD\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK >1 but engine starting time increases.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03K01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4058 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

- For engine start positions where no camshaft edge occurs before reference gap, engine position could be wrong when LV\_SYN\_ENG is set (e.g. camshaft sensor signal is missing). Engine position is validated as soon as LV\_SYN\_VLD is set.
- It is preferable to set **ID\_NR\_VLD\_CAM\_SYN\_CRK** > 0 in order to reset engine synchronization (and disable injection/ignition) in case of wrong engine position at reference gap. Generally, for DS and DI engines, injection should be enabled on LV\_SYN\_VLD.

### Fast Engine Speed Computation

A fast engine speed (N\_FAST) can be calculated depending on the state of switch C\_N\_FAST\_SWI:

C\_N\_FAST\_SWI = 0:

Fast engine speed calculation de-activated. No additional CPU load.

C\_N\_FAST\_SWI = 1:

Fast engine speed calculation based on last crankshaft tooth period T\_TOOTH. Calculation is done until speed threshold C\_N\_TOOTH\_END is reached. N\_FAST based on last tooth period is used to calculate more precisely injection/ignition events during engine start (C\_N\_TOOTH\_END = 1200 ... 1800rpm).

C\_N\_FAST\_SWI = 2:

Fast engine speed calculation based on half-segment period calculation.

C\_N\_FAST\_SWI = 3:

Fast engine speed calculation based on crankshaft tooth window. A filter with time constant C\_FAC\_N\_FAST is applied:

$$N\_FAST = N + C\_FAC\_N\_FAST + (N\_CRK\_WIN\ n - N\_CRK\_WIN\ n-1)$$

C\_N\_FAST\_SWI = 4 is used only for development purposes.

The output data N\_TOOTH is calculated independently of calibration switch C\_N\_FAST\_SWI until speed threshold C\_N\_TOOTH\_END. This data is also used to determine the activation condition of the reverse engine rotation detection and the fail safe delay. A necessary condition to start the fail safe delay is that N\_TOOTH is lower then C\_N\_NOT\_REST. Therefore, N\_TOOTH shall be calculated at least until C\_N\_NOT\_REST:

$$C\_N\_TOOTH\_END + 32rpm > C\_N\_NOT\_REST$$

(+32 rpm for resolution conversion)

### Calibration data ID\_CRK\_PHA\_COR


Calibration data ID\_CRK\_PHA\_COR represents the angular shift of the crankshaft active edges in function of engine speed. This angular shift is generally very small.

This functionality is not activated and, therefore, ID\_CRK\_PHA\_COR should be calibrated to 0 (zero).

### Calibration data ID\_CAM\_PHA\_COR

Calibration data ID\_CAM\_PHA\_COR represents the angular shift (in °CRK) of the camshaft signal edges in function of engine speed. For most camshaft sensors, this phase shift is small and ID\_CAM\_PHA\_COR can be calibrated to zero.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03K01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4059 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration of engine backwards rotation detection:


This functionality uses calibration already used for cam/crk synchronisation (C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC\_IN(EX)\_i and C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_RTD\_IN(EX)\_i) and crankshaft acquisition (ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH which sets LV\_CRK\_MISS\_TOOTH). Check that detection and confirmation are correct with the values already calibrated.

Backward rotation detection is based on missing tooth simulation below an engine speed threshold. A change of rotation direction can only be detected if ID\_FAC\_TOL\_CRK\_TOOTH is not too high for engine speed breakpoints lower than C\_N\_NOT\_REST.

## Calibration data C T DLY STOP ENG:

A crankshaft error plausibility symptom rises up ("signal missing") if LV\_CRK\_MISS\_RUN\_ENG is set after an engine stop request indicating that engine is still turning but engine speed is not available (f.ex. crk sensor failure). This information can be used for other functions/ECUs to prevent switching to passive state. LV\_CRK\_MISS\_RUN\_ENG is reset after a delay time C\_T\_DLY\_STOP. C\_T\_DLY\_STOP\_ENG should be calibrated as the time interval between an engine stop request (crankshaft sensor failure) and engine resynchronization in crankshaft limp-home mode (or crankshaft failure setting when crankshaft limp-home is inhibited). This feature can be inhibited with C\_T\_DLY\_STOP\_ENG = 0 when not used.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	30Q03K01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4060 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

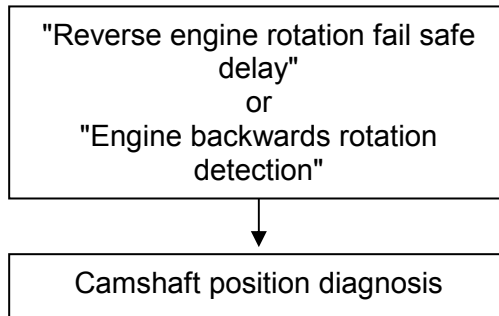
## 23.25 Engine Position and Speed Determination OBDI

### Calibration interfering functions:

INJR, VVTI, IGSP and IGRÉ pre-calibrated

**C\_N\_TOOTH\_END** has to be calibrated before calibration of reverse engine rotation fail safe delay.

### Calibration flowchart:



### Calibration process:

#### Reverse engine rotation fail safe delay

Crankshaft and camshaft diagnosis are inhibited during the reverse engine rotation fail safe delay.

The reverse engine fail safe delay is activated:

- on engine stop if the last calculated engine speed is lower than C\_N\_NOT\_REST **and no reverse engine rotation has been detected**. Duration is C\_T\_DLY\_REST\_STALL
- If **reverse engine detection is inhibited** on ignition key off as soon as the engine speed drops below C\_N\_NOT\_REST. Duration is C\_T\_DLY\_REST\_IGK

The purpose of the fail safe delay is to prevent false error detection in case of reverse engine rotation.

Set calibration data for reverse engine fail safe delay to a high value (for example: C\_N\_NOT\_REST = 1000rpm, C\_T\_DLY\_REST\_IGK(STALL) = 5s).

Display all camshaft and crankshaft diagnosis symptoms with SAM2000 (lowest possible sampling, for example: 5ms), **N\_TOOTH** and LV\_STOP\_ENG.

At least, two vehicle tests should be done:

a) low rpm clutch engagement (3<sup>rd</sup> gear)

- stall the engine with 3<sup>rd</sup> gear engaged, engine turning with idle speed
- start engine with 3<sup>rd</sup> gear engaged, vehicle stopped

From SAM2000 measurement:

- determine engine speed (**N\_TOOTH**) when engine stop is set (LV\_STOP\_ENG) or when synchronization is reset. This value should be calibrated for C\_N\_NOT\_REST (repeat several times and apply a security margin)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03L01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4061 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- determine the time duration between engine stop and the instant when LV\_FIRST\_VLD\_TOOTH is definitely zero. This value should be calibrated for C\_T\_DLY\_REST\_STALL (repeat several times and apply a security margin).
- b) stop engine shortly after engine synchronization (rapid key on – key off).

As before: determine time duration between engine stop and the instant when LV\_FIRST\_VLD\_TOOTH is definitely zero. Calibrate this value for C\_T\_DLY\_REST\_IGK.

Note that N\_TOOTH is used to determine the activation condition of the reverse engine rotation fail safe delay. A necessary condition to start the fail safe delay is that N\_TOOTH is lower then C\_N\_NOT\_REST. Therefore, N\_TOOTH shall be calculated at least until C\_N\_NOT\_REST (C\_N\_TOOTH\_END has to be calibrated accordingly).

### Engine backwards rotation detection

Engine backwards rotation detection is activated if LC\_ENG\_BACK\_INH is set to 0.

Crankshaft and camshaft diagnosis are inhibited when a reverse engine rotation has been detected until its confirmation or nullification.

Inhibition is stopped and cam/crk diagnosis reactivated as soon as:

- delay time C\_T\_MAX\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD has elapsed without ignition key transition **or**
- engine resynchronizes and synchronization is validated **or**
- delay time C\_T\_MIN\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD has elapsed after a key off transition **or**
- ignition key off and delay time C\_T\_MIN\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD elapsed after engine stop **or** backward rotation confirmation

Tests to be done for calibration of engine backwards rotation

- a) low rpm clutch engagement (3<sup>rd</sup> gear)
  - stall the engine with 3<sup>rd</sup> gear engaged, engine turning with idle speed
  - start engine with 3<sup>rd</sup> gear engaged, vehicle stopped
  - start engine with reverse gear engaged, vehicle running forward

- b) stop engine shortly after engine synchronization (rapid key on – key off).

Determine engine speed when backwards rotation occurs: calibrate this value for C\_N\_NOT\_REST with a margin.

C\_T\_MIN\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD should be set to the time necessary to stall engine (at low engine speed) after a key on to off transition. This calibration value is similar to C\_T\_DLY\_REST\_IGK.


C\_T\_MAX\_INH\_DIAG\_ENSD is the maximum delay before reactivating diagnosis after engine backwards rotation confirmation. It should be set to the maximum duration of reverse rotation if diagnosis inhibition until LV\_SYN\_VLD is not acceptable, otherwise it should be set to its maximum value.

### Camshaft position diagnosis

The purpose of this diagnosis is to detect a abnormal angular shift of the camshaft sensor signal edges relative to the crankshaft. A error symptom is set when one of the camshaft adaptation values is outside the defined tolerance range.

The tolerance window C\_TOL\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX) shall include all mechanical and electrical tolerances of the sensors, the target wheels and the mounting:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03L01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4062 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- mounting tolerances of camshaft and crankshaft sensor
- mounting tolerances of camshaft and crankshaft target wheel
- camshaft and crankshaft sensor accuracy
- machining of camshaft and crankshaft target wheel
- angular shift of crankshaft to crankshaft target wheel position

Sum up all these tolerance values for the intake and exhaust camshaft and set calibration values C\_TOL\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX) accordingly.

Consider also that mechanical tolerances and angular shift of crank to cam can vary during engine lifetime (for example: increased belt/chain length).

In contrast to tolerance window C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC(RTD)\_IN(EX), the following features shall **not** be considered for in C\_TOL\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX):

- camshaft sensor pre-calibration mode (sensor self-adaptation)
- VVT actuator range

This is the reason why C\_TOL\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX) is generally lower than C\_DYW\_CAM\_CRK\_SYN\_ADC(RTD)\_IN(EX).

Anti-bounce counter inc/max for camshaft position diagnosis should be set as


$$C\_ABC\_INC\_DIAG\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX) = NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX)$$

$$C\_ABC\_MAX\_DIAG\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX) = (NC\_NR\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN(EX) * \text{max\_symptom})$$

With this calibration, LV\_ERR\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX)\_i will be set

- as soon as a number of max\_symptom successive symptoms has occurred on each camshaft edge
- as soon as a number of (C\_ABC\_MAX\_DIAG\_REF\_CRK\_CAM\_IN(EX) – max\_symptom) +1 successive symptoms has occurred during successive engine cycles on the same camshaft edge

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine position and speed determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03L01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4063 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 23.26 Customer adaptation module: ENSD (Engine Position and Speed Determination)

#### 23.26.1 Outputs for BMW functions

##### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_kwnotl	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
error detected at crank engine position determination system					
B_kwdreht	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
engine speed > 0 rpm					
Kw_pos	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1535.97656	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Engine position, absolute					
Nkw	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]
engine speed					
Segakt	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
segment number					
Seg5z[24]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Segment time for 5 tooth					
Nkw_grad	V/O	80...7FH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm/s]
engine speed gradient					
Vse_adp_ext	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[°CRK]
Theoretical engine position for intake camshaft i edge 6					
Vsa_adp_ext	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[°CRK]
Theoretical engine position for exhaust camshaft i edge 6					
Nkw_zahn	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]
Engine speed calculated from T_TOOTH					

##### Input data:

LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH	N	SEG_NR	LV_ERR_CRK
N_GRD	LV_ES	PSN_ENG	LV_SYN_VLD
NC_NR_CAM_CBK	NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[ NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN][ NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[ NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX][ NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	N_TOOTH_CUS
NC_CYL_NR	LV_ST_END	LV_T_SEG_5_TOOTH_VL D	

##### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetT5T(IN &lt;idx&gt;, OUT &lt;time&gt;)</b>
Acquisition of partial segment time over 5 teeth


##### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation* at reset:

Chapter Engine position and speed determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00K01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4064 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

If      NC_CYL_NR = 6
          Vse_adp_ext =      NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[6][1]
          Vsa_adp_ext =      NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[6][1]
    
```

```

Else
          Vse_adp_ext =      NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[1][1]
          Vsa_adp_ext =      NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[1][1]
    
```

**end**

```

0: B_kwnotl, B_kwdreht, Nkw, Segakt, Nkw_grad, Nkw_zahn,
  Seg5z[24]
    
```

720°CRK: Kw\_pos

**at LV\_ES 0-> 1:** B\_kwdreht = 0, Nkw = 0

**at PWL :** 0: B\_kwnotl, Segakt, Nkw\_grad

```

Recurrence :  B_kwnotl, Segakt:                segment
              Kw_pos, Nkw_grad, Nkw_zahn, B_kwdreht:  10ms
              Vse_adp_ext, Vse_adp_ext:                once at reset
              Seg5z[24]:          Segment,
                                   after "Segment time acquisition for partial segments"
              Nkw:                If LV_ST_END = 0
                                   Then recurrence is 10ms
                                   Else recurrence is segment
                                   Endif
    
```

**Activation:** every engine state

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Engine position and speed determination		4DC3940S	43R00K01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4065 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	








## 24 Engine speed limitation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department
Released by		Sign	
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4067 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>24.1</b>	<b>Engine Speed Limit Coordination</b>	<b>4072</b>
<b>24.2</b>	<b>Engine Speed Limitation Controller</b>	<b>4083</b>
24.2.1	Function description	4084
24.2.1.1	Initialisation at system event reset	4086
24.2.1.2	Formula section	4087
<b>24.3</b>	<b>Engine overspeed detection</b>	<b>4096</b>
<b>24.4</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: ENSL</b>	<b>4099</b>
24.4.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as ENSL exported data	4099
24.4.2	Outputs for SV functions	4100

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine speed limitation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4068 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### B

B_nlf	
def	4099
B_ska	
def	4099

### C

C_ADD_N_MAX_FCUT	
def	4083
C_CRLC_N_GRD_FIL_1	
def	4083
C_CRLC_N_GRD_FIL_2	
def	4084
C_CTR_KM_CAN_EGY_2_MAX	
def	4082
C_N_GRD_HYS	
def	4084
C_N_LIM_MIN	
def	4098
C_N_MAX_DRI_RVL	
def	4081
C_N_MAX_EGY_1	
def	4081
C_N_MAX_EGY_2	
def	4081
C_N_MAX_EGY_3	
def	4082
C_N_MAX_LIH_EGS_LGRD	
def	4082
C_N_MAX_MTC_LIH	
def	4081
C_N_MAX_PRS_OIL_ADD	
def	4082
C_N_MAX_THD_LIH_H	
def	4082
C_N_MAX_THD_LIH_L	
def	4082
C_N_MAX_THD_MIN	
def	4081
C_T_AST_ETCU_CAN_VLD	
def	4082
C_T_GEAR_VS_MAX_AT	
def	4081
C_T_GEAR_VS_MAX_MT	
def	4081
C_T_MAX_N_MAX_H_AT	
def	4081
C_T_MAX_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN	
def	4082
C_T_MAX_N_MAX_H_MT	
def	4081
C_TQI_MAX_PAS	
def	4084
C_TQI_N_MAX_INC	
def	4084
C_VS_MAX_0_DFT	
use	4072
C_VS_MAX_1	
use	4072
C_VS_MAX_2	
use	4072
C_VS_MAX_3	
use	4073

C_VS_MAX_AMT	
use	4073
C_VS_MAX_HYS	
def	4081
C_VS_THD_N_MAX_H_AT	
def	4081
C_VS_THD_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN	
def	4082
C_VS_THD_N_MAX_H_MT	
def	4081
CTR_KM_CAN	
use	4073, 4096
CTR_KM_N_MAX	
def	4096
CTR_N_MAX	
def	4096


### G

GEAR	
use	4072, 4083
GEAR_EF	
use	4096
GEAR_EF_N_MAX	
def	4096

### I

ID_FAC_N_MAX_I_AT_GEAR	
def	4084
ID_FAC_N_MAX_I_MT_GEAR	
def	4084
ID_FAC_N_MAX_P_AT_GEAR	
def	4084
ID_FAC_N_MAX_P_MT_GEAR	
def	4084
ID_FAC_TQI_N_MAX_REF	
def	4084
ID_N_DEC_N_MAX_H_AT	
def	4081
ID_N_DEC_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN	
def	4082
ID_N_DEC_N_MAX_H_MT	
def	4081
ID_N_MAX_AT	
def	4081
ID_N_MAX_AT_MAN	
def	4082
ID_N_MAX_H_AT	
def	4081
ID_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN	
def	4082
ID_N_MAX_H_MT	
def	4081
ID_N_MAX_MT	
def	4081
ID_T_N_MAX_H_AT	
def	4081
ID_T_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN	
def	4082
ID_T_N_MAX_H_MT	
def	4081
ID_T_N_MAX_PRED_AT_GEAR	
def	4084
ID_T_N_MAX_PRED_AT_MAN	
def	4084
ID_T_N_MAX_PRED_MT_GEAR	
def	4084
IP_N_GRD_THD_N_32	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 4069 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	4084	LV_ST_END	
IP_N_MAX_1_TCO		use .....	4073
def .....	4081	LV_TPS_MTC_N_LIM	
IP_N_MAX_2_TCO		use .....	4072, 4099
def .....	4081	LV_VAR_AMT	
IP_N_MAX_DROF_VS		use .....	4072
def .....	4082	LV_VAR_BN	
IP_N_MAX_LIH_EGS		use .....	4072, 4083
def .....	4082	LV_VAR_TCT	
IP_N_MAX_MTC_CUR_OFF_PV_AV		use .....	4072, 4083
def .....	4081	LV_VS_MAX	
		def .....	4072
		use .....	4096
<b>L</b>			
LC_N_MAX_VS_MAX_ACT			
def .....	4082		
LC_VAR_ETCU_SPT_SWI			
def .....	4082, 4084		
LDP_N_32_N_GRD_THD			
def .....	4084		
LDP_PV_AV_N_MAX_MTC_CUR_OFF			
def .....	4081		
LDP_TCO_N_MAX_1			
def .....	4081		
LDP_TCO_N_MAX_2			
def .....	4081		
LDP_VS_N_MAX			
def .....	4082		
LDP_VS_N_MAX_DROF			
def .....	4082		
LDPM_GEAR .....	4081, 4082, 4084		
LV_AT			
use .....	4072, 4083		
LV_CS			
use .....	4072, 4096		
LV_CS_N_MAX			
def .....	4096		
LV_ERR_ECU_CKS			
use .....	4072, 4099		
LV_ERR_ECU_RAM			
use .....	4072, 4099		
LV_ETCU_DISABLE_CAN			
use .....	4072		
LV_GP			
use .....	4072		
LV_GS			
use .....	4072		
LV_INH_GP_SUP			
use .....	4072, 4083		
LV_MAF_BLS_DIAG			
use .....	4072, 4099		
LV_MTC_LIH_ACT			
use .....	4072, 4099		
LV_MTC_LIH_CUR_OFF			
use .....	4072, 4099		
LV_N_LIM_REQ_MON			
use .....	4072, 4099		
LV_N_LIM_REQ_RST_CHK			
use .....	4072		
LV_N_MAX			
def .....	4083		
use .....	4072, 4096		
LV_N_MAX_ETC_LIH			
def .....	4072		
LV_N_MAX_H			
def .....	4072		
LV_N_MAX_REQ_FCUT			
def .....	4083		
		N_MAX_AMT_CAN	
		use .....	4072
		N_MAX_AT	
		def .....	4072
		N_MAX_DROF	
		def .....	4072
		N_MAX_EGY	
		def .....	4072
		N_MAX_LIH_EGS	
		def .....	4072
		N_MAX_LIH_ETC	
		def .....	4072
		N_MAX_LIH_MTC	
		def .....	4072
		N_MAX_LIH_PRS_OIL	
		def .....	4072
		N_MAX_LIH_STATE_CMB_S	
		def .....	4100
		use .....	4072
		N_MAX_MT	
		def .....	4072
		N_MAX_THD	
		def .....	4072
		use .....	4083
		N_MAX_THD_1	
		def .....	4072
		N_MAX_THD_2	
		def .....	4072
		use .....	4099

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine speed limitation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4070 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

N_MAX_THD_LIH	
def .....	4072
N_MAX_VS_MAX	
def .....	4072
N_PRED_MAX_LIM	
def .....	4083
NC_N_REF_MAX	
def .....	4082
Nkw_poel_notl	
use .....	4100
Nmax_ba	
use .....	4100
Nmax_var	
def .....	4099
NR_PAT_SCC	
use .....	4096
NR_PAT_SCC_N_MAX	
def .....	4096

## P

PV_AV	
use .....	4072, 4096
PV_AV_N_MAX	
def .....	4096

## S

STATE_AMT	
use .....	4072
STATE_EGY_MIN_KWP	
use .....	4072
STATE_ERR_AMT_CAN	
use .....	4072
STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO	
use .....	4072, 4083
STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_AMT	
use .....	4072
STATE_N_MAX_THD_LIH	
def .....	4072
STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_GS	
use .....	4072

## T


T_AST	
use .....	4073
T_GEAR_VS_MAX	
def .....	4072
T_N_MAX	
def .....	4096
T_SUM_N_MAX	
def .....	4096
TCO	
use .....	4072
TQ_N_MAX_DIF	
def .....	4083
TQ_N_MAX_DIF_I	
def .....	4083
TQ_N_MAX_DIF_P	
def .....	4083
TQ_N_MAX_INP_I	
def .....	4083
TQI_AV	
use .....	4083
TQI_N_MAX	
def .....	4083
use .....	4099
TQI_N_MAX_1	
def .....	4083

TQI_N_MAX_2	
def .....	4083
TQI_N_MAX_REF	
def .....	4083
TQI_REQ_TRA	
use .....	4083
TRT	
use .....	4096
TRT_N_MAX	
def .....	4096

## V

VS	
use .....	4072, 4096
VS_MAX_SEL_EXT_REQ	
use .....	4072
VS_N_MAX	
def .....	4096
VS_RATIO	
def .....	4072

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4071 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## 24.1 Engine Speed Limit Coordination

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
N_MAX_MT	-	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed limit for stopped MT-vehicle					
N_MAX_AT	-	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed limit for stopped AT-vehicle or at high vehicle speed					
LV_N_MAX_H	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for increased engine speed limitation active					
N_MAX_LIH_ETC	-	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed limit in case of throttle limp home required by throttle monitoring or ETC safety concept					
N_MAX_LIH_MTC	-	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed limit in case of MTC error					
N_MAX_THD	O/V	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Actual engine speed limit					
N_MAX_VS_MAX	V	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed limit in case of vehicle speed limitation					
LV_VS_MAX	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for vehicle speed limitation active					
VS_RATIO	V	0...FFFFH	0...31.99951	0.4883e-3	[-]
Ratio between vehicle speed limit and actual vehicle speed					
N_MAX_THD_1	O/V	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Actual engine speed limit depending on TOIL-orange area (BN2000)					
N_MAX_THD_2	O/V	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Actual engine speed limit depending on TOIL-red area (BN2000)					
LV_N_MAX_ETC_LIH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
engine speed limitation (MTC or ETC_LIH) active					
T_GEAR_VS_MAX	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time since the last gear shift.					
N_MAX_EGY	-	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed limit in case of activated energy spare mode					
N_MAX_DROF	-	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed limit in case of jump start					
N_MAX_LIH_PRS_OIL	V	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed limit for required oil pressure limp home mode					
STATE_N_MAX_THD_LIH	O/V	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Active engine speed reduction due to LIH (0..no reduce, 1..minor reduce, 2..major reduce)					
N_MAX_THD_LIH	V	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Actual engine speed limit due to LIH					
N_MAX_LIH_EGS	V	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed limit for AT in case of CAN error to EGS					

### Input data:

VS	GEAR	LV AT
LV_N_MAX	LV_TPS_MTC_N_LIM	N
PV_AV	LV_MTC_LIH_CUR_OFF	LV_MAF_BLS_DIAG
	LV_GP	STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_A MT
		LV_CS
LV_VAR_BN	LV_VAR_TCT	LV_ERR_ECU_RAM
VS_MAX_SEL_EXT_REQ	N_MAX_LIH_STATE_CMB S	LV_INH_GP_SUP
N_LIH_PRS_OIL	LV_N_LIM_REQ_RST_CH K	LV_ETCU_DISABLE_CAN
STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_GS	C_VS_MAX_0_DFT	C_VS_MAX_1
		C_VS_MAX_2

Chapter Engine speed limitation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401702.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4072 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

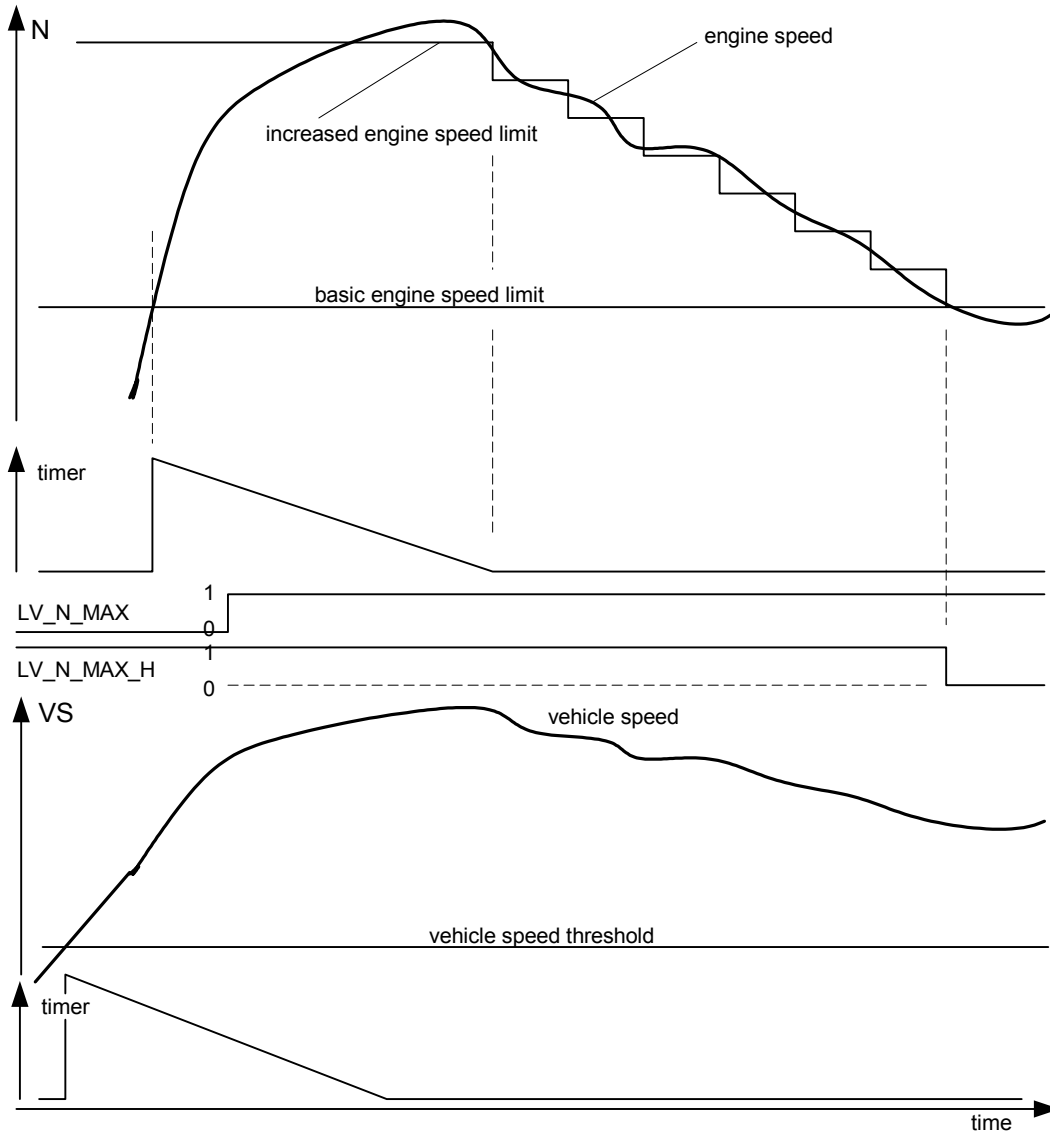
# general specification

C_VS_MAX_3		CTR_KM_CAN	LV_ST_END
T_AST			

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:


Several conditions can activate an engine speed limit. The actual engine speed limit is calculated as minimal selection of all requests.



Signal flow diagram

If the vehicle speed is below a threshold or exceeded this threshold not more than a calibrateable time before, an increased speed limit is valid for a short time (this is **not** true, if the transmission variant is AT and the reverse gear is engaged, i.e. if LV\_AT and STATE\_GEAR\_REV\_AT\_AMT = 1). So if the engine speed exceeds the basic engine speed limit while the time after VS exceeded C\_VS\_THD\_N\_MAX\_H\_xx is at the most C\_T\_MAX\_N\_MAX\_H\_xx, the increased engine speed limit is valid for a calibrateable time.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401702.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4073 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

After this time the valid limit is changed towards the basic engine speed limit via calibrateable steps. If C\_T\_MAX\_N\_MAX\_H\_xx is terminated without limitation being active (LV\_N\_MAX = 0), N\_MAX\_xx is set from increased speed limit to basic engine speed in one step.

A jump back to the increased engine speed limit is possible not before the engine speed limitation is finished (LV\_N\_MAX = 0). Furthermore the VS condition must be fulfilled (still or again). All the 4 parameters

- basic engine speed limit
- increased engine speed limit
- time for increased engine speed limit and
- stepwidth to basic engine speed limit

are separately calibrateable for the 3 vehicle variants

- automatic or twin clutch transmission
- manual transmission
- automatic manual transmission
- automatic or twin clutch transmission in manual mode 'M'

and dependant from the actual gear.

C\_VS\_THD\_N\_MAX\_H\_xx and C\_T\_MAX\_N\_MAX\_H\_xx are separately calibrateable for the 3 vehicle variants (xx = MT/ AT).

Above a specific engine speed, the calculation of the stratified combustion mode is switched off. To enable a stratified limp home mode even when the stratified combustion mode calculation is switched off, the engine speed limitation N\_MAX\_LIH\_STATE\_CMB\_S is introduced to reactivate stratified mode calculation.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*

N_MAX_THD	=	NC_N_REF_MAX ( = 8160 rpm )
N_MAX_THD_1	=	0
N_MAX_THD_2	=	0
LV_VS_MAX	=	0
N_MAX_THD_LIH	=	NC_N_REF_MAX ( = 8160 rpm )
N_MAX_LIH_EGS	=	NC_N_REF_MAX ( = 8160 rpm )
STATE_N_MAX_THD_LIH	=	0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -


### Formula section:

a1) Basic engine speed limit :

Manual transmission vehicle

```

If      (LV_AT = 0 and LV_VAR_TCT = 0)
Then    N_MAX_MT = ID_N_MAX_MT
Else    N_MAX_MT = NC_N_REF_MAX
Endif
    
```

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed limitation	4DC3940S	43401702.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4074 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Automatic transmission or twin clutch transmission vehicle

```

If (LV_AT = 1 or LV_VAR_TCT = 1)
Then
  If STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_AMT = 0
  then if [ (( STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO=1 and LV_VAR_BN=0 ) or
    ( STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO=2 and LV_VAR_BN=1 ) ) and
    LC_VAR_ETCU_SPT_SWI = 0 ] or
    [ LV_INH_GP_SUP = 1 and LC_VAR_ETCU_SPT_SWI = 1 ]
    Then N_MAX_AT = ID_N_MAX_AT_MAN
    else N_MAX_AT = ID_N_MAX_AT
    endif
  Else N_MAX_AT = C_N_MAX_DRI_RVL
  Endif
Else N_MAX_AT = NC_N_REF_MAX
Endif
  
```

Remark: a change of the vehicle-(transmission-)type is done only during VS = 0 km/h.

a2) Parameters for increased engine speed limit :

Parameter	Vehicle type *)	Value
VS-threshold	1)	C_VS_THD_N_MAX_H_MT
	2)	
	3)	C_VS_THD_N_MAX_H_AT
	4)	C_VS_THD_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN
increased engine speed limit	1)	ID_N_MAX_H_MT
	2)	
	3)	ID_N_MAX_H_AT
	4)	ID_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN
time before decrementation begins	1)	ID_T_N_MAX_H_MT
	2)	
	3)	ID_T_N_MAX_H_AT
	4)	ID_T_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN
decrease stepwidth	1)	ID_N_DEC_N_MAX_H_MT
	2)	
	3)	ID_N_DEC_N_MAX_H_AT
	4)	ID_N_DEC_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN

\*) Vehicle types : 1) Manual transmission vehicle  
 2) Automatic manual transmission vehicle  
 3) Automatic/Twin clutch transmission vehicle  
 4) Automatic/Twin clutch transmission vehicle in 'M' (manual) mode


Functionality (N\_MAX\_MT/ AT = ...): see signal flow diagram above.

Status bit for increased engine speed limit:

```

If ID_N_MAX_MT < N_MAX_MT < NC_N_REF_MAX
  OR
  [ ID_N_MAX_AT < N_MAX_AT < NC_N_REF_MAX and
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401702.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4075 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```
STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_AMT = 0                                and
{ (((STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO != 1 and LV_VAR_BN = 0) or
  (STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO != 2 and LV_VAR_BN = 1) ) and
  LC_VAR_ETCU_SPT_SWI = 0 ) or
  ( LV_INH_GP_SUP = 0 and LC_VAR_ETCU_SPT_SWI = 1 ) } ]
```

**OR**

```
[ ID_N_MAX_AT_MAN < N_MAX_AT < NC_N_REF_MAX and
  STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_AMT = 0                                and
  { (((STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO = 1 and LV_VAR_BN = 0) or
    (STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO = 2 and LV_VAR_BN = 1) ) and
    LC_VAR_ETCU_SPT_SWI = 0 ) or
    ( LV_INH_GP_SUP = 1 and LC_VAR_ETCU_SPT_SWI = 1 ) } ]
```

**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_H = 1

**Else** LV\_N\_MAX\_H = 0

**Endif**

### a4) Engine speed limit if limp home mode required by throttle monitoring

In case of limp home request from main throttle controller a lower engine speed limit should be active.

```
If      LV_N_LIM_REQ_MON      == 1      or
         LV_TPS_MTC_N_LIM      == 1      or
         LV_MTC_LIH_ACT        == 1      or
         LV_N_LIM_REQ_RST_CHK  == 1      or
         LV_MAF_BLS_DIAG       == 1      or
         LV_ERR_ECU_CKS        == 1      or
         LV_ERR_ECU_RAM        == 1
```

**Then** N\_MAX\_LIH\_ETC = C\_N\_MAX\_MTC\_LIH

**Else** N\_MAX\_LIH\_ETC = NC\_N\_REF\_MAX

**Endif**

### a5) Engine speed limit if limp home mode only due to MTC error

```
If      LV_MTC_LIH_CUR_OFF == 1
```

**Then** N\_MAX\_LIH\_MTC = IP\_N\_MAX\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF( PV\_AV )

**Else** N\_MAX\_LIH\_MTC = NC\_N\_REF\_MAX

**Endif**


```
If      N_MAX_LIH_MTC or N_MAX_LIH_ETC not NC_N_REF_MAX
```

**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_ETC\_LIH = 1

**Else** LV\_N\_MAX\_ETC\_LIH = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed limitation	4DC3940S	43401702.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4076 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### a6) Engine speed limit for vehicle speed limitation

In case of vehicle speed limitation the engine speed limitation will be activated.


```

If(1)          LV_GP  = 0
Then(1)
  If(2)          VS_MAX_SEL_EXT_REQ = 1
  Then(2)        VS_MAX = C_VS_MAX_1
  Else(2)
    If(3)          VS_MAX_SEL_EXT_REQ = 2
    Then(3)        VS_MAX = C_VS_MAX_2
    Else(3)
      If(4)          VS_MAX_SEL_EXT_REQ = 3
      Then(4)        VS_MAX = C_VS_MAX_3
      Else(4)        VS_MAX = C_VS_MAX_0_DFT
    Endif(4)
  Endif(3)
Endif(2)
Else(1)          VS_MAX = 255
Endif(1)

VS_RATIO      =      VS_MAX / VS

If(1)          (VS_MAX < 255) AND LC_N_MAX_VS_MAX_ACT = 1
Then(1)
  If(2)          (VS_RATIO <= 1.0) ("Hysteresis")
  Then(2)        LV_VS_MAX = 1
  Else(2)
    If(3)          VS <= VS_MAX – C_VS_MAX_HYS
    Then(3)        LV_VS_MAX = 0
  Endif(3)
  If(4)          GEAR ≠ 0                                and
                   GEAR ≠ GEAR_PREV_VS_MAX
  Then(4)        GEAR_PREV_VS_MAX = GEAR
                   LV_GEAR_SHIFT_VS_MAX = 1
  If(5)          LV_AT = 1 or LV_VAR_TCT = 1
  Then(5)        T_GEAR_VS_MAX = C_T_GEAR_VS_MAX_AT
  Else(5)        T_GEAR_VS_MAX = C_T_GEAR_VS_MAX_MT
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401702.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4077 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

    Endif(5)
    Else(4)      decrement T_GEAR_VS_MAX
                LV_GEAR_SHIFT_VS_MAX = 0
    Endif(4)

    If(6)       VS > VS_MAX - C_VS_MAX_HYS
    Then(6)
        If(7)   [N_MAX_VS_MAX = NC_N_REF_MAX      or
                LV_GEAR_SHIFT_VS_MAX = 1         or
                T_GEAR_VS_MAX ≠ 0]               or
                ((LV_AT = 1 or LV_VAR_TCT = 1)    and
                STATE_CC ≠ "Closed")

        Then(7) N_MAX_VS_MAX = N * VS_RATIO,
        Else(7) N_MAX_VS_MAX remains
    Endif(7)
    Else(6)     N_MAX_VS_MAX = NC_N_REF_MAX
    Endif(6)
Endif(2)
Else(1)       {Engine speed limit for vehicle speed limitation deactivated
                LV_VS_MAX      = 0
                N_MAX_VS_MAX = NC_N_REF_MAX }
Endif(1)

```

*a7) Engine speed limit for energy spare mode (production, transportation or garage mode)*

```

IF      STATE_EGY_MIN_KWP = 1
then    N_MAX_EGY = C_N_MAX_EGY_1
elseif  STATE_EGY_MIN_KWP = 2          AND
        CTR_KM_CAN <= C_CTR_KM_CAN_EGY_2_MAX
then    N_MAX_EGY = C_N_MAX_EGY_2
elseif  STATE_EGY_MIN_KWP = 3
then    N_MAX_EGY = C_N_MAX_EGY_3
else    N_MAX_EGY = 1FE0H
ENDIF

```


*a8) Engine speed limit in order to avoid a maximum torque in powertrain due to jump start*

```

IF      LV_CS = 1
then    N_MAX_DROF = IP_N_MAX_DROF( VS )
else    N_MAX_DROF = 1FE0H

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401702.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4078 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ENDIF

a9) Engine speed limit in order to avoid overspeed in oil pressure limb home mode

$N\_MAX\_LIH\_PRS\_OIL = N\_LIH\_PRS\_OIL + C\_N\_MAX\_PRS\_OIL\_ADD$

a10) Engine speed limitation for automatic transmission in case of TCU - EGS limb home (CAN error)

```
IF      ( LV_ETCU_DISABLE_CAN == 1          AND
         LV_ST_END == 1                    AND
         T_AST > C_T_AST_ETCU_CAN_VLD )    OR
         STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_GS == 1
THEN    N_MAX_LIH_EGS = IP_N_MAX_LIH_EGS (VS)
ELSE    N_MAX_LIH_EGS = N_MAX_LIH_EGS + C_N_MAX_LIH_EGS_LGRD
endif
```

b) Selection of the currently active engine speed limit N\_MAX\_THD:

The lowest active engine speed limitation is selected as input for the controller:

```
N_MAX_THD = max( C_N_MAX_THD_MIN,
                 min( N_MAX_MT,
                     N_MAX_AMT,
                     N_MAX_AT,
                     N_MAX_LIH_ETC,
                     N_MAX_LIH_MTC,
                     N_MAX_VS_MAX,
                     N_MAX_LIH_STATE_CMB_S,
                     N_MAX_EGY,
                     N_MAX_DROF,
                     N_MAX_LIH_PRS_OIL,
                     N_MAX_LIH_EGS ) )
```


c1) Currently active engine speed limit (BN) depending on TCO N\_MAX\_THD\_1(orange area):

$N\_MAX\_THD\_1 = IP\_N\_MAX\_1\_TCO$

c2) Currently active engine speed limit (BN) depending on TCO N\_MAX\_THD\_2 (red area):

$N\_MAX\_THD\_2 = IP\_N\_MAX\_2\_TCO$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine speed limitation	4DC3940S	43401702.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4079 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

d) Selection of the currently active engine speed limit due to limp home  $N\_MAX\_THD\_LIH$  :

The lowest active engine speed limitation caused by limp home is used for determination of the level of limitation ( $STATE\_N\_MAX\_THD\_LIH$ ):


$$N\_MAX\_THD\_LIH = \min( N\_MAX\_LIH\_ETC, \\ N\_MAX\_LIH\_MTC, \\ N\_MAX\_LIH\_STATE\_CMB\_S, \\ N\_MAX\_EGY, \\ N\_MAX\_LIH\_PRS\_OIL)$$

```

If          N_MAX_THD_LIH < C_N_MAX_THD_LIH_L
Then       STATE_N_MAX_THD_LIH = 2           // major limitation of N due to LIH
Else
  If       N_MAX_THD_LIH < C_N_MAX_THD_LIH_H
  Then     STATE_N_MAX_THD_LIH = 1           // minor limitation of N due to LIH
  Else     STATE_N_MAX_THD_LIH = 0           // no limitation of N due to LIH
  Endif
Endif

Endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401702.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4080 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_MAX_DRI_RVL	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
engine speed limit AT-vehicle in reverse gear					
C_N_MAX_MTC_LIH	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed limitation in case of fault detected by throttle monitoring or ETC safety concept					
C_N_MAX_THD_MIN	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Minimum allowed engine speed threshold					
C_T_GEAR_VS_MAX_AT	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time for calculating N_MAX_VS_MAX after a gear shift with AT.					
C_T_GEAR_VS_MAX_MT	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time for calculating N_MAX_VS_MAX after a gear shift with MT.					
C_T_MAX_N_MAX_H_AT	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
maximum time after exceeding the VS threshold, AT vehicle					
C_T_MAX_N_MAX_H_MT	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
maximum time after exceeding the VS threshold, MT vehicle					
C_VS_MAX_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Hysteresis of vehicle speed limitation					
C_VS_THD_N_MAX_H_AT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
VS threshold for increased engine speed limit, AT vehicle					
C_VS_THD_N_MAX_H_MT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
VS threshold for increased engine speed limit, MT vehicle					
ID_N_DEC_N_MAX_H_AT	9	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
stepwidth to basic engine speed limit, AT vehicle					
ID_N_DEC_N_MAX_H_MT	9	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
stepwidth to basic engine speed limit, MT vehicle					
ID_N_MAX_AT	9	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
basic engine speed limit AT-vehicle					
ID_N_MAX_H_AT	9	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
increased engine speed limit AT-vehicle					
ID_N_MAX_H_MT	9	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
increased engine speed limit MT-vehicle					
ID_N_MAX_MT	9	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
basic engine speed limit MT-vehicle					
ID_T_N_MAX_H_AT	9	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
time for increased engine speed limit, AT vehicle					
ID_T_N_MAX_H_MT	9	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
time for increased engine speed limit, MT vehicle					
IP_N_MAX_1_TCO	4	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_TCO_N_MAX_1	4	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
Engine speed limit (orange area) depending on TCO - BN2000					
IP_N_MAX_2_TCO	4	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_TCO_N_MAX_2	4	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
Engine speed limit (orange area) depending on TCO - BN2000					
IP_N_MAX_MTC_CUR_OFF_PV_AV	4	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_PV_AV_N_MAX_MTC_CUR_OFF	4	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Engine speed limit for limp home modus due to MTC error					
C_N_MAX_EGY_1	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed limit in case of production energy spare mode					
C_N_MAX_EGY_2	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed limit in case of transportation energy spare mode					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401702.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 4081 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_MAX_EGY_3	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed limit in case of garage energy spare mode					
IP_N_MAX_DROF_VS	8	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_VS_N_MAX_DROF	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Engine speed limit to avoid max torque at jump start					
C_N_MAX_PRS_OIL_ADD	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
offset for engine speed limit for oil pressure limb home mode					
ID_N_MAX_AT_MAN	9	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
engine speed limit AT vehicle in 'M' (manual) mode					
ID_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN	9	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
increased engine speed limit AT vehicle in 'M' (manual) mode					
ID_T_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN	9	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
time for increased engine speed limit, AT vehicle in 'M' (manual) mode					
ID_N_DEC_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN	9	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
stepwidth to basic engine speed limit, AT vehicle in 'M' (manual) mode					
C_T_MAX_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
maximum time after exceeding the VS threshold, AT vehicle in 'M' (manual) mode					
C_VS_THD_N_MAX_H_AT_MAN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
VS threshold for increased engine speed limit, AT vehicle in 'M' (manual) mode					
LC_VAR_ETCU_SPT_SWI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LC indicating version of AT or TCT transmission (0 = ETCU without sport switch, 1 = ETCU with sport switch)					
C_N_MAX_THD_LIH_L	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Lower engine speed limit threshold (classifies major N_MAX reduction due to LIH)					
C_N_MAX_THD_LIH_H	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Higher engine speed limit threshold (classifies minor N_MAX reduction due to LIH)					
C_N_MAX_LIH_EGS_LGRD	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Limitation gradient for n_max during AT gear shift in case of CAN error to EGS					
IP_N_MAX_LIH_EGS	8	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_VS_N_MAX	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Engine speed limit for AT in case of CAN error to EGS					
LC_N_MAX_VS_MAX_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to activate vs_max limitation over N_MAX_VS_MAX					
C_CTR_KM_CAN_EGY_2_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	[km]
Maximum vehicle mileage to activate torque/engine speed-limitation due to energy spare mode 2 = "transport modus"					
C_T_AST_ETCU_CAN_VLD	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time after start limit, until ETCU_CAN is valid					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_N_REF_MAX	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Threshold for not active engine speed limitation, 8160rpm					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401702.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4082 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 24.2 Engine Speed Limitation Controller

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_N_MAX	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable engine speed limitation active					
LV_N_MAX_REQ_FCUT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable fuel cut-off of all cylinder requested for engine speed limitation					
TQI_N_MAX	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Indicated engine torque setpoint for N_MAX-limitation					
TQI_N_MAX_REF	V	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Reference indicated engine torque on which controller output is applied					
TQ_N_MAX_DIF	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Torque output of N_MAX-PI-Controller					
TQ_N_MAX_DIF_I	V	80000000...7FFF FFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
Torque output of N_MAX-I-Controller					
TQ_N_MAX_DIF_P	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Torque output of VS_MAX-P-Controller					
TQ_N_MAX_INP_I	V	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987793	1.2207E-4	Nm
Torque input for N_MAX I-controller					
N_DIF_MAX_LIM	V	E020...1FE0H	-8.16E+3 ... 8.16E+3	1	rpm
Engine speed difference as an input for PI-controller					
N_GRD_FIL	V	80...7FH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
Engine speed gradient pre-selection for low pass filter					
N_GRD_FIL_FIL	V	80...7FH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
Low pass filtered engine speed gradient for predicted engine speed					
N_PRED_MAX_LIM	V	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
Predicted engine speed					
TQI_N_MAX_1	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Intermediate value 1 for indicated engine torque after considering PI-controller output					
TQI_N_MAX_2	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Intermediate value 2 indicated engine torque after considering PI-controller output					

### Input data:

GEAR	LV_AT	LV_VAR_BN	LV_VAR_TCT
N	N 32	N_GRD	N_MAX_THD
STATE_ETCU_PROG_INF	TQI_AV	TQI_REQ_TRA	LV_INH_GP_SUP
O			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ADD_N_MAX_FCUT	1	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
Additive threshold to maximum engine speed for activation fuel cut-off all cylinders					
C_CRLC_N_GRD_FIL_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E- 5	-
N_GRD_FIL low pass filter constant if LV_N_MAX = 0					

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed limitation	4DC3940S	17901E01.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4083 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_N_GRD_FIL_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
N_GRD_FIL low pass filter constant if LV_N_MAX = 1					
C_N_GRD_HYS	1	80...7FH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
Hysteresis for N_GRD Filtering					
C_TQI_MAX_PAS	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Passive value for TQI_N_MAX if engine-speed limitation is passive					
C_TQI_N_MAX_INC	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Maximum increment for the output when limiting increasing rate					
LC_VAR_ETCU_SPT_SWI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
LC indicating version of AT or TCT transmission (0 = ETCU without sport switch, 1 = ETCU with sport switch)					
ID_FAC_N_MAX_I_AT_GEAR	9	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987793	1.2207E-4	Nm/rpm
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
I-control parameter for N_MAX-controller automatic transmission and AMT					
ID_FAC_N_MAX_I_MT_GEAR	9	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987793	1.2207E-4	Nm/rpm
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
I-control parameter for N_MAX-controller manual transmission					
ID_FAC_N_MAX_P_AT_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	Nm/rpm
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
P-control parameter for N_MAX-controller automatic transmission and AMT					
ID_FAC_N_MAX_P_MT_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	Nm/rpm
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
P-control parameter for N_MAX-controller manual transmission					
ID_FAC_TQI_N_MAX_REF	9	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Factor on TQI_N_MAX_REF value to init. I-controller					
ID_T_N_MAX_PRED_AT_MAN	9	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	s
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Prediction time for predicted engine speed for AT in manual mode 'M'					
ID_T_N_MAX_PRED_AT_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	s
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Prediction time for predicted engine speed for automatic transmission and AMT					
ID_T_N_MAX_PRED_MT_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	s
LDPM_GEAR	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Prediction time for predicted engine speed for manual transmission					
IP_N_GRD_THD_N_32	8	0...FFH	-4.096E+3 ... 4.064E+3	32	rpm/s
LDP_N_32_N_GRD_THD	6	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Engine speed gradient threshold for filtering of basic engine speed gradient					

## 24.2.1 Function description

General information:

The objective of this function is to protect the engine against overspeed and therefore to control the engine speed. A PI controller is used to hold the engine speed at the engine speed limit setpoint, which derives from the module 'Engine speed limit coordination' from chapter 4. Engine overspeed mainly is controlled by reduction of engine torque. The output value of this module is TQI\_N\_MAX, which is an input in the torque coordination module. Different tasks are designed in this module:

prediction of engine speed to avoid great engine speed overshoots, especially in the first phase of controlling

activation of speed limit controller due to speed deviation between predicted engine speed and engine speed limit

PI controller

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901E01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4084 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

activation of fuel cut off for exceeding the engine speed limit for more than a calibratable difference

rate limiter for the output in increasing direction to avoid uncomfortable jumps in the torque demand

## Application Condition

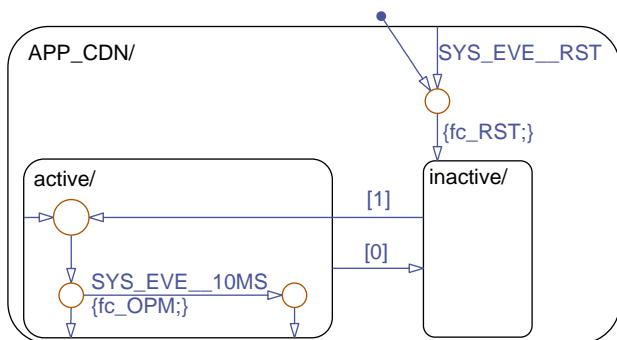

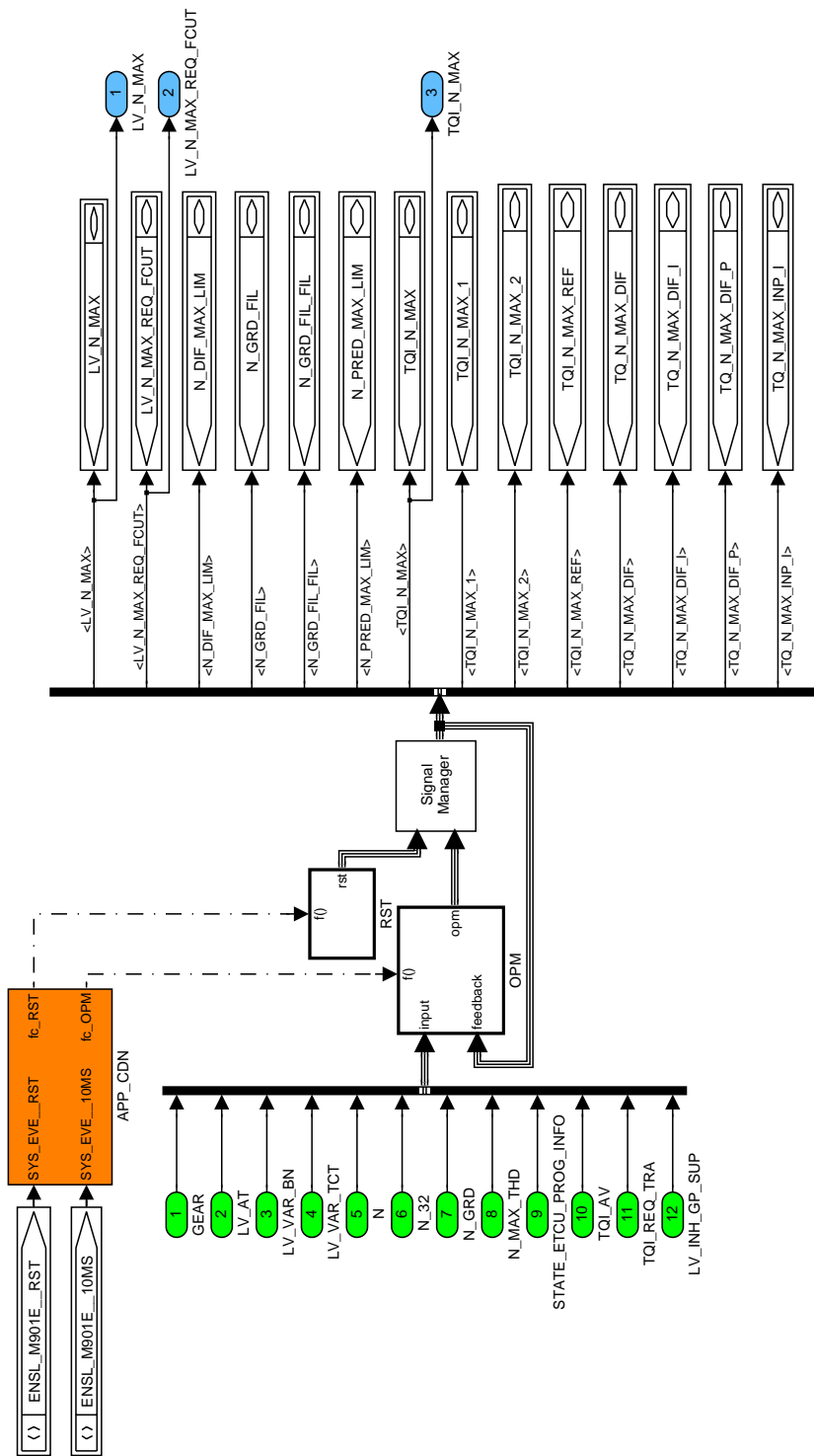


Figure 1 ENSL\_M901E/ APP\_CDN/ APPCND

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901E01.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4085 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Function Description




SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 24-Oct-2006

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Figure 2 ENSL\_M901E

### 24.2.1.1 Initialisation at system event reset

All output variables are initialised here.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901E01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4086 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

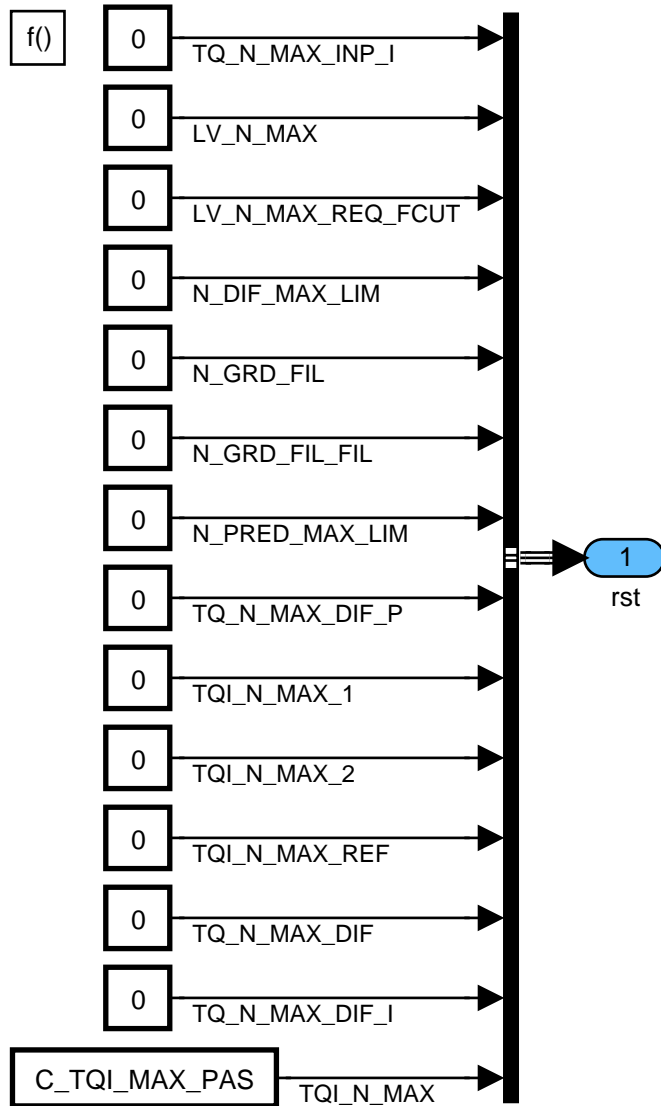


Figure 3 ENSL\_M901E/ RST

## 24.2.1.2 Formula section

### Calculation of predicted engine speed


The engine speed prediction shall activate the engine speed limitation controller before the real engine speed reaches the threshold  $N\_MAX\_THD$ . Therefore the complete controller has a PID behaviour at activation, to prevent high engine speed overshoot.

The prediction is deactivated, if the controller has stopped the engine speed increase. During the following period the PI controller can guarantee the engine speed limitation up to  $N\_MAX\_THD$  without predicting the engine speed.

Due to a bad resolution of  $N\_GRD$ , the prediction is only calculated, if a clear high engine speed gradient is detected. This is possible by comparing the gradient  $N\_GRD$  with an engine speed depending threshold  $IP\_N\_GRD\_THD\_N\_32$ .

The prediction is stopped latest, if the real engine speed is no longer increasing ( $N\_GRD \leq 0$ ).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901E01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4087 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

To prevent sudden changes for the engine speed limit controller input at activation or deactivation, it is necessary to have a PT1 filter for the engine speed controller input. So a negative feed back of the controller output to the real engine speed is prevented.

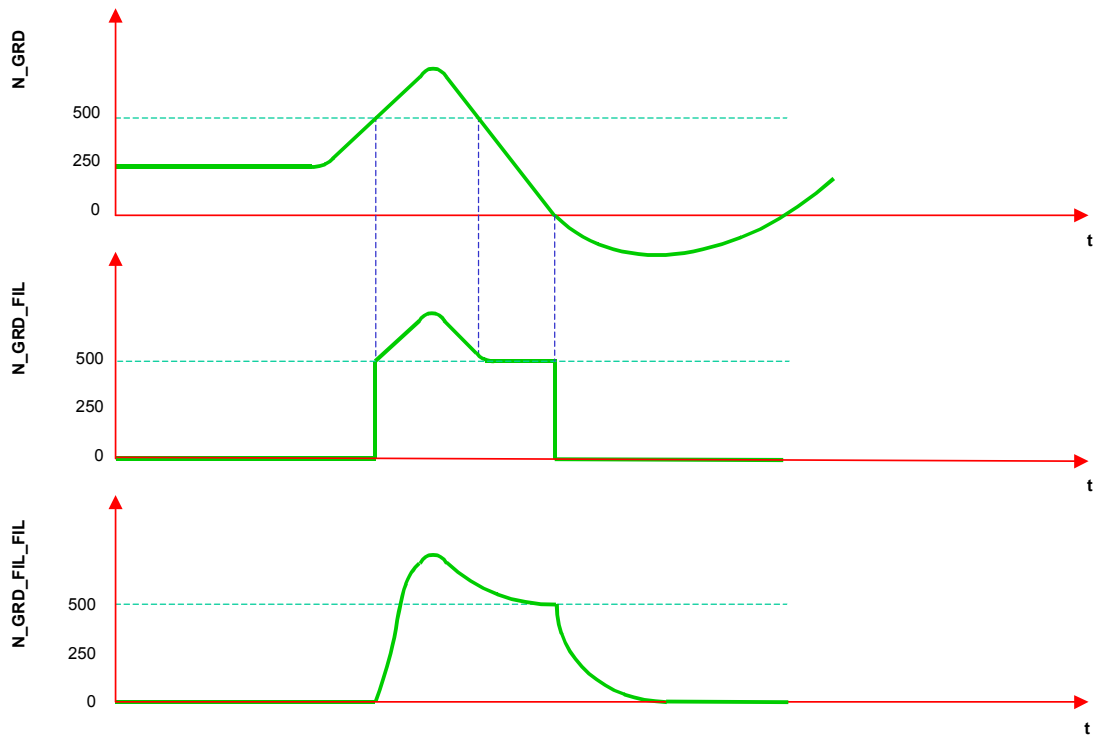



Figure 1: Filtering of engine speed gradient

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901E01.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4088 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

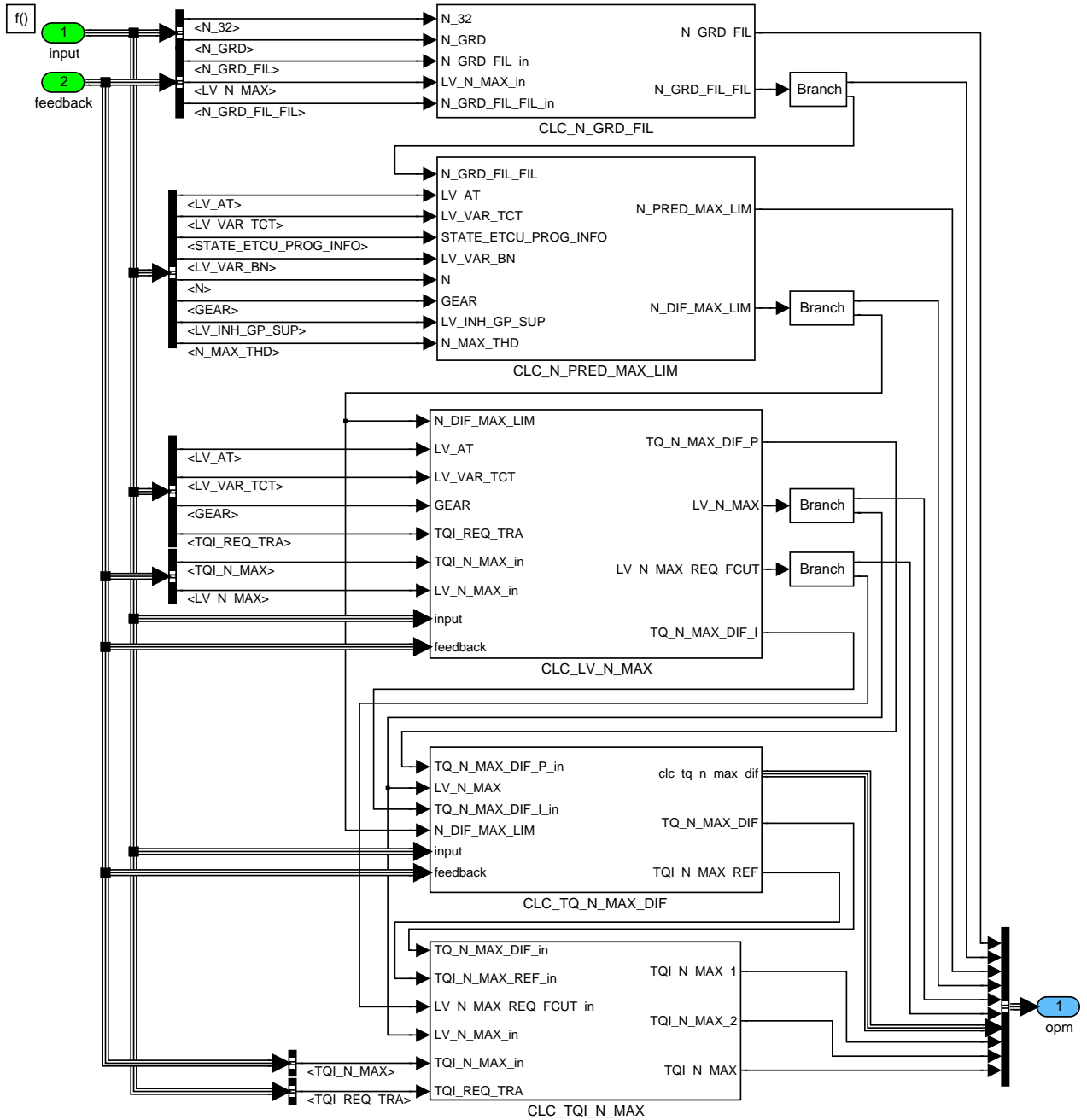



Figure 4 ENSL\_M901E/ OPM

Calculation of engine speed gradient pre-selection and low pass filtered engine speed gradient for predicted engine speed

N\_GRD\_FIL and N\_GRD\_FIL\_FIL are calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901E01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4089 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

## Calculation of TQ N MAX DIF P, LV N MAX and LV N MAX REQ FCUT

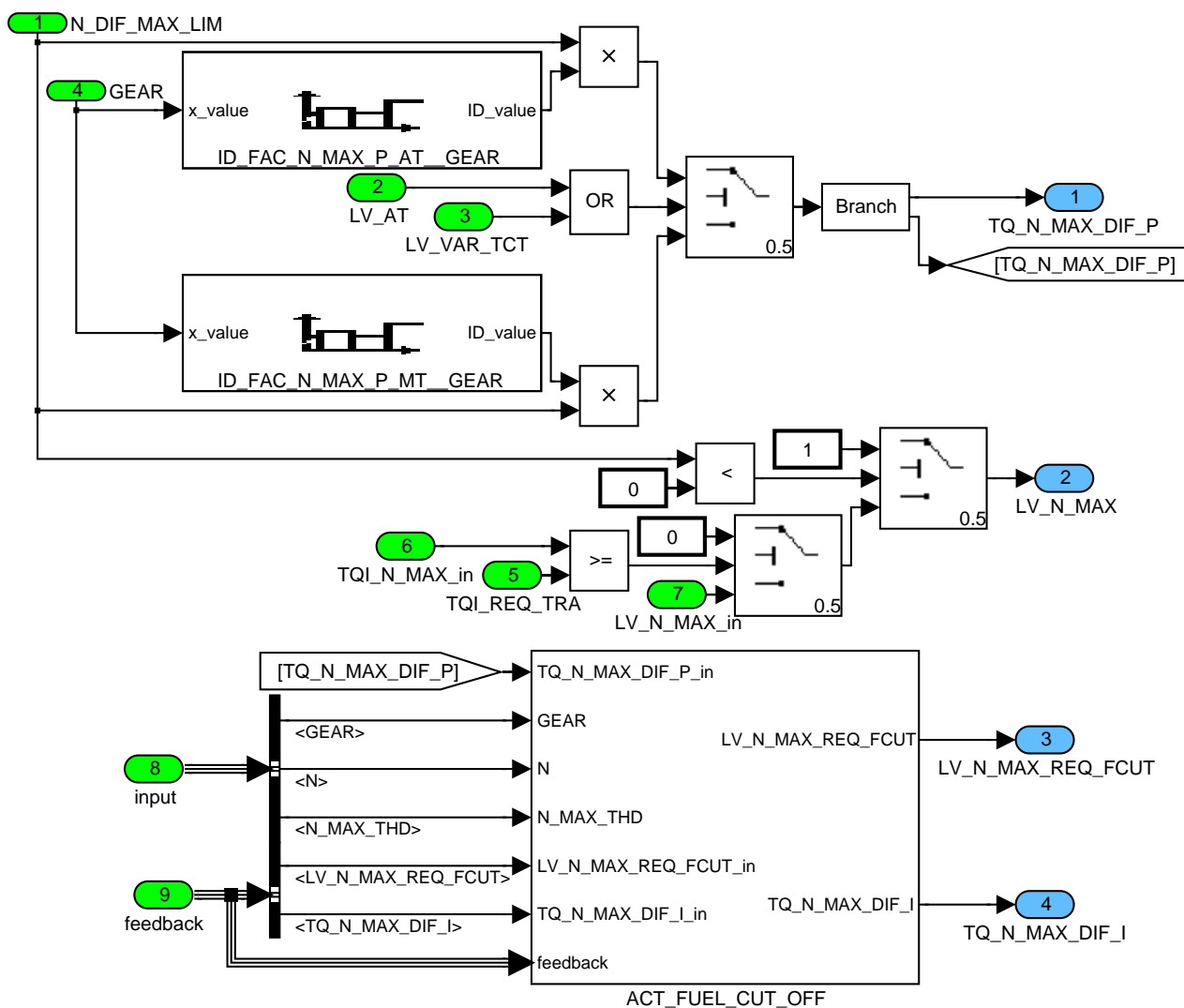



Figure 7 ENSL\_M901E/ OPM/ CLC\_LV\_N\_MAX

### Calculation of logical variable for fuel cut off.

LV\_N\_MAX\_REQ\_FCUT is calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901E01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4091 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

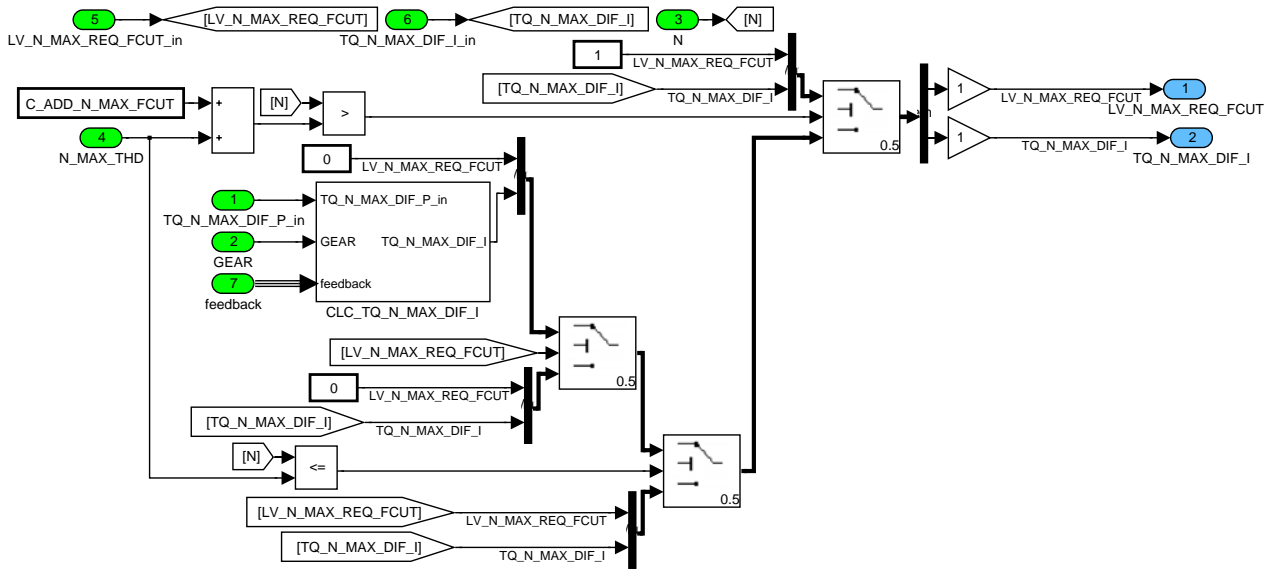


Figure 8 ENSL\_M901E/ OPM/ CLC\_LV\_N\_MAX/ ACT\_FUEL\_CUT\_OFF

## Initialisation of N MAX integrator.

## Calculation of TQ N MAX DIF I

The integrator has to be initialized for the transition of LV\_N\_MAX from 0 to 1 and for the transition of LV\_N\_MAX\_REQ\_FCUT from 1 to 0. In the first case the integrator output is set to zero and in the second case the integrator output has to ensure that the TQI\_N\_MAX does not show a step (during LV\_N\_MAX\_REQ\_FCUT active the TQI\_N\_MAX is set to zero).

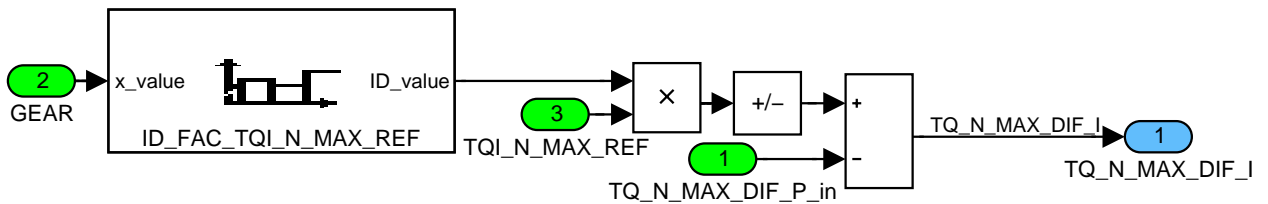



Figure 9 ENSL\_M901E/ OPM/ CLC\_LV\_N\_MAX/ ACT\_FUEL\_CUT\_OFF/ CLC\_TQ\_N\_MAX\_DIF\_I/ CLC\_TQ\_N\_MAX\_DIF\_I

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901E01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4092 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Determination n\_max-limitation TQ N MAX DIF using N\_MAX PI-controller

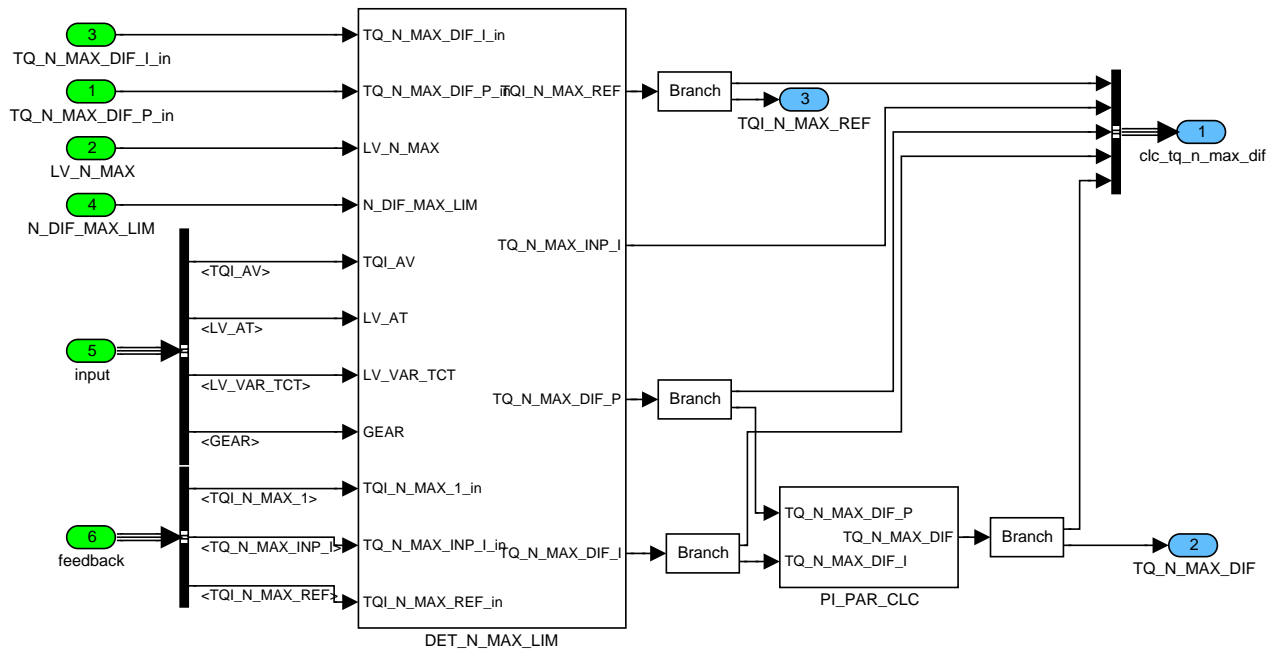



Figure 10 ENSL\_M901E/ OPM/ CLC\_TQ\_N\_MAX\_DIF

### Determination of TQ N MAX REF, TQ N MAX DIF P, TQ N MAX DIF I and TQ N MAX INP I

The integrator input has to be set to zero, when the TQ\_N\_MAX\_1 is smaller than zero and the calculated input TQ\_N\_MAX\_INP\_I\_1 is smaller than or equal to zero. This avoids a steadily decrease of the integrator output which could cause problems when re entering the controller.

TQ\_N\_MAX\_REF, TQ\_N\_MAX\_DIF\_P, TQ\_N\_MAX\_DIF\_I and TQ\_N\_MAX\_INP\_I are calculated here.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901E01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4093 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

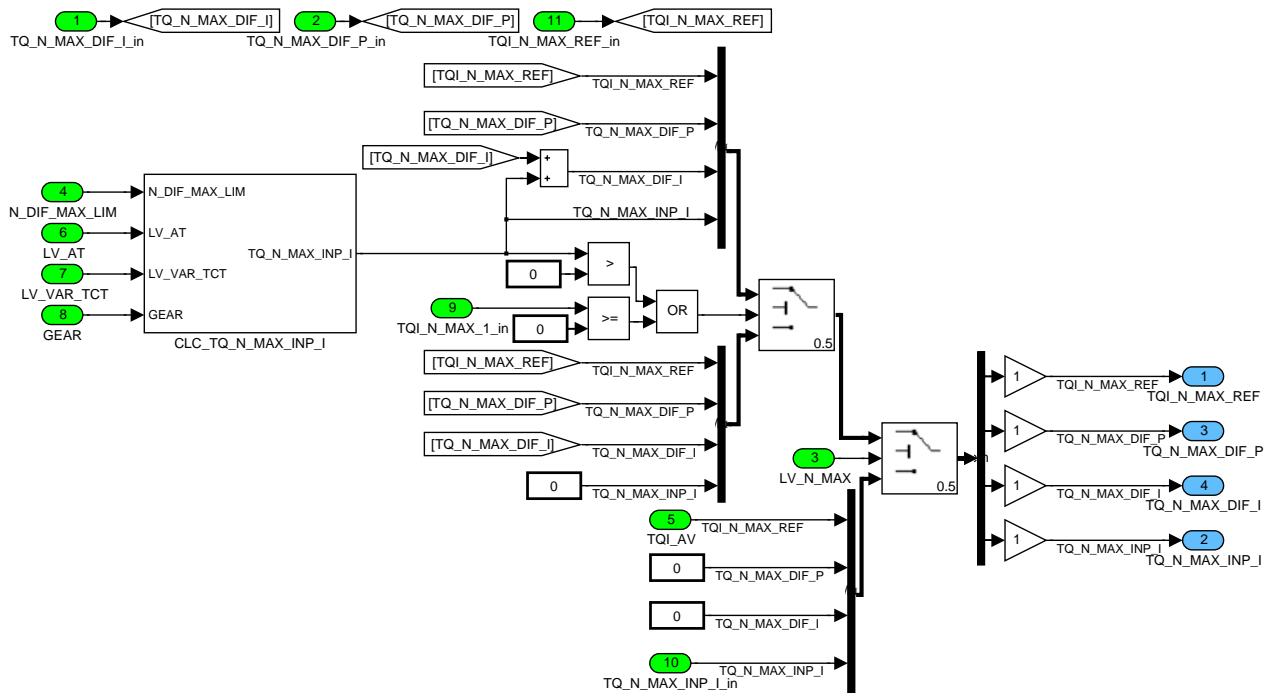


Figure 11 ENSL\_M901E/ OPM/ CLC\_TQ\_N\_MAX\_DIF/ DET\_N\_MAX\_LIM

## Calculation of TQ N MAX INP I

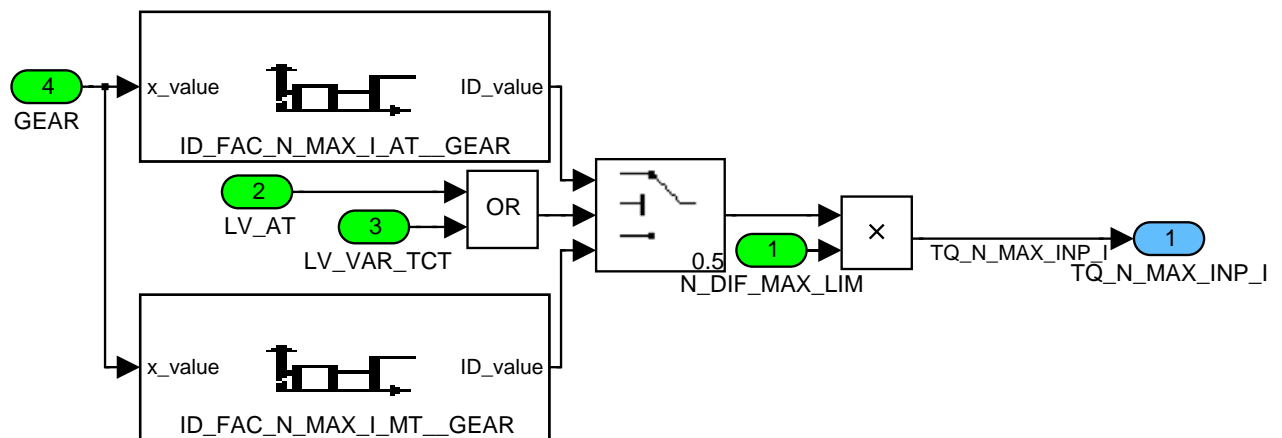


Figure 12 ENSL\_M901E/ OPM/ CLC\_TQ\_N\_MAX\_DIF/ DET\_N\_MAX\_LIM/ CLC\_TQ\_N\_MAX\_INP\_I

## Calculation of TQ N MAX DIF

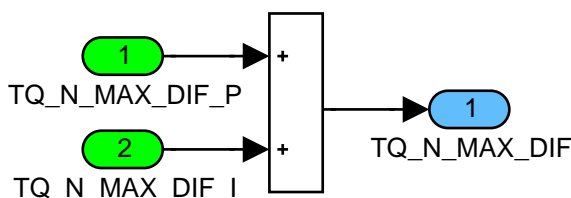



Figure 13 ENSL\_M901E/ OPM/ CLC\_TQ\_N\_MAX\_DIF/ PI\_PAR\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901E01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4094 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Determination of indicated engine torque setpoint for N MAX limitation

TQ\_N\_MAX\_1, TQ\_N\_MAX\_2 and TQI\_N\_MAX are calculated here.

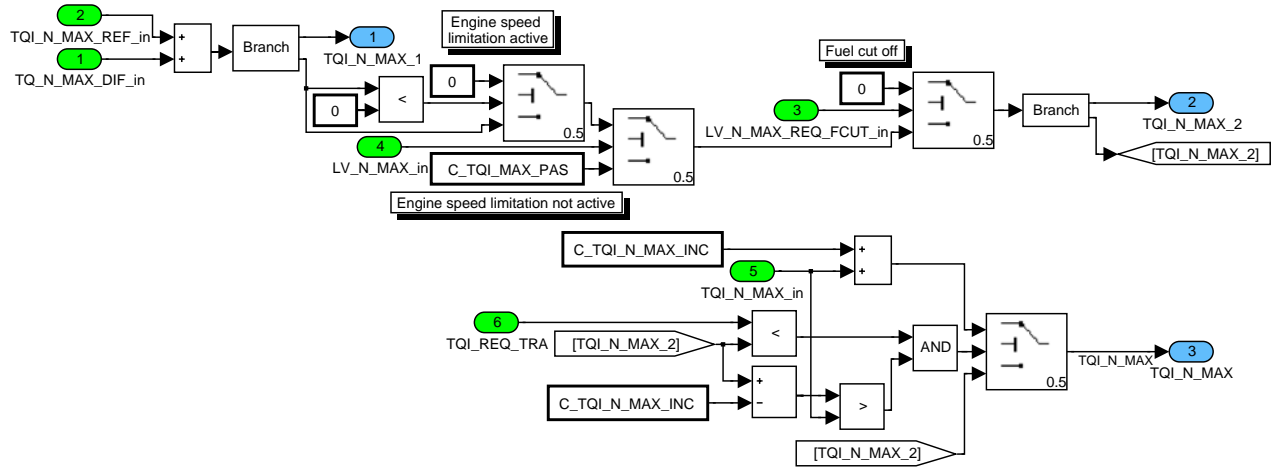



Figure 14 ENSL\_M901E/ OPM/ CLC\_TQI\_N\_MAX

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901E01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4095 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 24.3 Engine overspeed detection

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
N_MAX	V/O/S	1 ... 1FE0H	1 ... 8160	1	rpm
highest engine speed reached					
TRT_N_MAX	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...119304.6471	2,7778e-5	h
total running time in case of maximum engine speed reached					
CTR_N_MAX	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
event frequency counter					
CTR_KM_N_MAX	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	km
km counter at highest event					
N_GRD_N_MAX	V/O/S	80...7FH	-4096...4064	32	rpm
Engine speed gradient at highest event					
VS_N_MAX	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Vehicle speed at highest event					
PV_AV_N_MAX	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...99,6	0.39	%
Pedal value at highest event					
GEAR_EF_N_MAX	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Gear ratio at highest event					
LV_CS_N_MAX	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Clutch switch detection at highest event					
T_SUM_N_MAX	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6553,5	0.1	s
Time sum of all events maximum engine speed reached					
T_N_MAX	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6553,5	0.1	s
Time sum at highest event					
NR_PAT_SCC_N_MAX	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Selected index of fuel cut off pattern at highest event					

### Input data:

N	LV_N_MAX	TRT	LV_VS_MAX
CTR_KM_CAN	N_GRD	VS	PV_AV
GEAR_EF	LV_CS	NR_PAT_SCC	

### General information:


This function is for detection of an overrevving event and with non-volatile storage of environmental datas if triggered.

### Description:

An overrevving event starts at exceeding the engine speed C\_N\_LIM\_MIN and active engine speed limitation (LV\_N\_MAX = 1).

At each overrevving event, the event frequency counter CTR\_N\_MAX is incremented by 1. The timer T\_SUM\_N\_MAX is always incremented at every active event and remains at the maximum value if reached. The timer T\_N\_TMP recorded the duration of each event and is used for the T\_N\_MAX calculation (= the duration with the highest event)

The remaining environmental data are stored at the first event but will be only overwritten if the new event has a higher engine speed then the old one. At the end of a driving cycle the datas are stored in NVMY.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A06301.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4096 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all data restored out of NVMY  
*Recurrence:* segment synchronous  
*Activation:* at [ LV\_N\_MAX = 1 and LV\_VS\_MAX = 0 ]  
*Deactivation:* at LV\_N\_MAX = 0

## Formula section:

determination of event-frequency-counter :

```

if          N > C_N_LIM_MIN
then       CTR_N_MAX = CTR_N_MAX + 1      ( only once per trigger )
else       CTR_N_MAX = CTR_N_MAX
endif
  
```

determination of total time :

```

if          N > C_N_LIM_MIN
then       starts timer T_SUM_N_MAX (always incremented, remains at FFFFH if
reached)
else       stop timer T_SUM_N_MAX
endif
  
```

determination of individual time per event :

```

if          N > C_N_LIM_MIN
then       T_N_TMP ++
              N_MAX_TMP = MAX [ N ]
elseif     N_MAX_TMP > N_MAX      //stored in NVMY or stored at last event
then       T_N_MAX = T_N_TMP      //update
else       T_N_MAX = T_N_MAX      //unchanged
endif

T_N_TMP = 0      //reset
N_MAX_TMP = 0    //reset
  
```


**endif**

determination of environmental data at first event :

```

if          N > C_N_LIM_MIN
then       N_MAX                = N
              TRT_N_MAX          = TRT
              CTR_KM_N_MAX       = CTR_KM_CAN
              N_GRD_N_MAX        = N_GRD
              VS_N_MAX           = VS
              PV_AV_N_MAX        = PV_AV
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A06301.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4097 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

GEAR_EF_N_MAX      = GEAR_EF
LV_CS_N_MAX        = LV_CS
NR_PAT_SCC_N_MAX   = NR_PAT_SCC
    
```

**endif**

determination of environmental data at the next events:

```

if      N > C_N_LIM_MIN  and
          N > N_MAX      (stored in NVMY or stored at last event)
    
```

**then** update of all environmental data:

```

N_MAX      = N
TRT_N_MAX  = TRT
CTR_KM_N_MAX = CTR_KM_CAN
N_GRD_N_MAX = N_GRD
VS_N_MAX   = VS
PV_AV_N_MAX = PV_AV
GEAR_EF_N_MAX = GEAR_EF
LV_CS_N_MAX = LV_CS
NR_PAT_SCC_N_MAX = NR_PAT_SCC
    
```

**else** old values remains unchanged:

```


N_MAX      = N_MAX
TRT_N_MAX  = TRT_N_MAX
CTR_KM_N_MAX = CTR_KM_N_MAX
N_GRD_N_MAX = N_GRD_N_MAX
VS_N_MAX   = VS_N_MAX
PV_AV_N_MAX = PV_AV_N_MAX
GEAR_EF_N_MAX = GEAR_EF_N_MAX
LV_CS_N_MAX = LV_CS_N_MAX
NR_PAT_SCC_N_MAX = NR_PAT_SCC_N_MAX
    
```

**endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_LIM_MIN	1	0 ... 1FE0H	0 ... 8160	1	rpm
engine speed threshold for overrevving event					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A06301.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4098 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 24.4 Customer adaptation module: ENSL

### 24.4.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as ENSL exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Mdi_nmax	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Maximum torque at engine speed limitation					
Nmax_var	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]
Actual engine speed limit depending on TOIL - red area (BN2000)					
B_nlf	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Notluftfahren aktiv					
B_ska	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
SKA aktiv, ausgelöst über Ebene 1, 2 oder 3					

#### Input data:

TQI_N_MAX	N_MAX_THD_2	LV_MTC_LIH_CUR_OFF	LV_TPS_MTC_N_LIM
LV_MTC_LIH_ACT	LV_MAF_BLS_DIAG	LV_ERR_ECU_CKS	LV_ERR_ECU_RAM
LV_N_LIM_REQ_MON			

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* Mdi\_nmax = 1000 Nm

B\_nlf, B\_ska, Nmax\_var = 8000 rpm

*Value at PWL:* last calculated value: B\_nlf, B\_ska

Recurrence : 10 ms

Activation: every engine state

#### Formula section:


*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

Mdi\_nmax = TQI\_N\_MAX

Nmax\_var = N\_MAX\_THD\_2

**IF** LV\_N\_LIM\_REQ\_MON == 1 **OR** // Request from safty  
LV\_TPS\_MTC\_N\_LIM == 1 **OR** // **Request** from ETC diagnosis

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed limitation	4DC3940S	43R00X01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4099 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_MTC\_LIH\_ACT== 1      **OR // Request from PVS diagnosis**  
 LV\_MAF\_BLS\_DIAG==1    **OR // MAF error and brake active**  
 LV\_ERR\_ECU\_CKS ==1    **OR // Request from Checksum calculation**  
 LV\_ERR\_ECU\_RAM == 1      // Request from RAM check

**THEN**    B\_ska = 1  
**ELSE**    B\_ska = 0  
**END**

B\_nlf = LV\_MTC\_LIH\_CUR\_OFF

### 24.4.2 Outputs for SV functions

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
N_MAX_LIH_STATE_CMB_S	V/O	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	rpm
Engine speed limit for required stratified limp home mode					
N_LIH_PRS_OIL	V/O	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Required engine speed limit by customer for oil pressure limp home mode					

#### Input data:

Nmax_ba	Nkw_poel_notl		
---------	---------------	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:


Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### Description:

Above a specific engine speed, the calculation of the stratified combustion mode is switched off. To enable a stratified limp home mode even when the stratified combustion mode calculation is switched off, the engine speed limitation N\_MAX\_LIH\_STATE\_CMB\_S is introduced to reactivate stratified mode calculation. The BMW-variable Nmax\_ba from the Layer is copied to the SV-variable N\_MAX\_LIH\_STATE\_CMB\_S

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine speed limitation	4DC3940S	43R00X01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4100 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---

## Application conditions:

Initialisation:     $N\_MAX\_LIH\_STATE\_CMB\_S = Nmax\_ba$   
                          $N\_LIH\_PRS\_OIL = Nkw\_poel\_notl$

Recurrence:       $N\_MAX\_LIH\_STATE\_CMB\_S$ : 100 ms  
                          $N\_LIH\_PRS\_OIL$ : 10ms

Activation:        at every engine operating state

Deactivation:     -


## Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

$N\_MAX\_LIH\_STATE\_CMB\_S = Nmax\_ba$


$N\_LIH\_PRS\_OIL = Nkw\_poel\_notl$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00X01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4101 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 25 Engine start and stop

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Engine start and stop		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4102 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>25.1</b>	<b>Engine off duration</b>	<b>4107</b>
<b>25.2</b>	<b>Auxiliary start functions</b>	<b>4114</b>
25.2.1	Cycle counter CYC_CAST	4114
25.2.2	Start Break off LV_ST_ES	4115
25.2.3	Restart function detection ( LV_REST )	4119
25.2.4	Engine stall detection LV_STALL	4120
25.2.5	After-Start function : (LV_AST)	4122
25.2.6	State warm up	4124
25.2.7	Cumulated time since engine start for OBD scan tool (PID1F)	4124
<b>25.3</b>	<b>Starter Relay Control</b>	<b>4126</b>
25.3.1	General information:	4126
25.3.1.1	Initialization at Reset	4127
25.3.1.2	Formula section	4127
<b>25.4</b>	<b>Engine Off duration diagnosis</b>	<b>4128</b>
25.4.1	Diagnosis algorithm	4128
<b>25.5</b>	<b>Engine Off duration diagnosis (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>4131</b>
25.5.1	Interface for Rate-based-monitoring	4131
<b>25.6</b>	<b>Cus adap module: ENSS</b>	<b>4134</b>
25.6.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as ENSS exported data	4135
25.6.2	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as ENSS exported data	4136
25.6.3	Outputs for SV aggregates, customer → SV	4137

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine start and stop		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4103 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus  
imp.....4131

### B

B\_abgewuert  
def.....4134

B\_dc\_new  
def.....4134

B\_hlsh1\_off  
use.....4135

B\_hlsh2\_off  
use.....4135

B\_hlsu1\_off  
use.....4135

B\_hlsu2\_off  
use.....4135

B\_hnox\_off  
use.....4135

B\_motlaeuft  
def.....4134

B\_msaakt  
use.....4135

B\_msaaktber  
use.....4135

B\_msacanerr  
def.....4134

B\_msadeakt  
def.....4134

B\_msaerr  
use.....4135

B\_msaklimaav  
def.....4134

B\_msaklimaea  
def.....4134

B\_msaprestopp  
use.....4135

B\_msastart  
use.....4135

B\_msastartf  
use.....4135

B\_msastopp  
use.....4135

B\_msastopt  
def.....4134

B\_msavadapt  
def.....4134

B\_msaverh  
def.....4134

B\_schlok  
def.....4134

### C

C\_ABC\_INC\_T\_ES  
def.....4130

C\_ABC\_MAX\_T\_ES  
def.....4130

C\_CTR\_N\_WIN\_STALL  
def.....4122

C\_CYC\_CAST\_MAX\_ST\_ES  
def.....4115

C\_CYC\_CAST\_MIN\_ST\_ES  
def.....4118

C\_N\_MAX\_CDN\_STALL

def.....4122

C\_NR\_CBK\_EX  
use.....4135

C\_T\_AST\_T\_ES  
def.....4113

C\_T\_CTR\_ES  
def.....4138

C\_T\_ES\_SUB  
def.....4113

C\_T\_ES\_TCO\_PLAUS\_MAX  
def.....4113  
use.....4131

C\_T\_ES\_TCO\_PLAUS\_MIN  
def.....4113  
use.....4131

C\_T\_MAX\_REST  
def.....4120

C\_T\_MIN\_ECU\_REST  
def.....4118

C\_TCO\_DIF\_MAX\_REST  
def.....4120

C\_TCO\_STOP\_T\_ES\_MIN  
def.....4113

C\_TCO\_STOP\_T\_ES\_PLAUS\_MAX  
def.....4113

C\_TCO\_STOP\_T\_ES\_PLAUS\_MIN  
def.....4113

C\_TCO\_STUCK\_T\_ES\_DIAG  
def.....4130

C\_TCO\_SWI\_WUP  
def.....4124

CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR  
use.....4131

CTR\_N\_WIN\_STALL  
def.....4114

CYC\_CAST  
def.....4114  
use.....4135

### E

ECU\_STATE  
use.....4135

ERR\_SYM\_T\_ES  
def.....4128

### I

IP\_N\_BOL\_STALL  
def.....4122

IP\_N\_MAX\_TOL\_STR  
def.....4126

IP\_N\_TOL\_STALL  
def.....4122

IP\_T\_AST\_SWI\_WUP\_CTR\_KM\_CAN  
def.....4124

### L

LDPM\_TCO\_9.....4126

LPDM\_CTR\_KM\_CAN  
def.....4124


LPDM\_TCO\_N\_STALL  
def.....4122

LV\_ACT\_RLY\_ST\_EXT\_ADJ  
use.....4126

LV\_AST  
def.....4114

LV\_AST\_END  
use.....4114


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4104 of 9643	

# general specification

LV_CDN_DIAG_T_ES		LV_STST_ACT_READY	
def .....	4128	def .....	4134
LV_CDN_RBM_DIAG_T_ES		LV_STST_DEAC_ACT	
def .....	4131	use .....	4135
LV_CDN_VB_OBD2		LV_STST_ES	
use .....	4128	use .....	4135
LV_DC		LV_STST_INH_ACT	
use .....	4114, 4135	use .....	4135
LV_END_DIAG_T_ES		LV_STST_INH_CDN_AD	
def .....	4128	use .....	4135
use .....	4131	LV_STST_PRE_STOP_REQ	
LV_END_DIAG_T_ES_WIN		def .....	4134
def .....	4107	LV_STST_ST_REQ_CUS	
use .....	4128	def .....	4134
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_EL		LV_STST_ST_RLS	
use .....	4128	def .....	4134
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_GRD		LV_STST_STOP_REQ_CUS	
use .....	4128	def .....	4134
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_STUCK		LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS	
use .....	4128	def .....	4107
LV_ENG_RUN_CMB		use .....	4128
use .....	4135	LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS_AST	
LV_ERR_CAN_STST		def .....	4107
use .....	4135	LV_T_ES_PLAUS_AST_END	
LV_ERR_ECU_NVMY		def .....	4107
use .....	4128, 4131	use .....	4128
LV_ERR_STST		LV_T_REL_CAN_REG	
def .....	4134	use .....	4107, 4128
LV_ERR_T_ES		LV_VAR_BN	
def .....	4128	use .....	4107
LV_ERR_TCO		LV_WUP_CAN	
use .....	4128, 4131	def .....	4114
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG			
use .....	4131	<b>N</b>	
LV_ES		N_32	
use .....	4107, 4114	use .....	4114, 4126
LV_IGK		N_TOOTH_CUS	
use .....	4107, 4114, 4128, 4135	use .....	4114
LV_IS		NC_CBK_EX_NR	
use .....	4114	use .....	4135
LV_KEY_VLD			
use .....	4135	<b>S</b>	
LV_LSH_DOWN_OFF_REQ		STATE_RBM_T_ES	
def .....	4134	def .....	4131
LV_LSH_NS_OFF_REQ		STATE_STST_REQ_CAN	
def .....	4134	use .....	4135
LV_LSH_UP_OFF_REQ			
def .....	4134	<b>T</b>	
LV_PL		T_AST	
use .....	4114	def .....	4114
LV_REST		use .....	4107, 4135
def .....	4114	T_AST_DIAG	
LV_RLY_ST		def .....	4114
def .....	4126	T_AST_REST	
LV_RLY_ST_EXT_ADJ		def .....	4114
use .....	4126	T_AST_SAE	
LV_ST		def .....	4114
use .....	4114	T_CTR_ES	
LV_ST_END		def .....	4134
use .....	4107, 4114, 4135	T_ES	
LV_ST_ES		def .....	4107
def .....	4114	T_ES_2	
LV_STALL		def .....	4107
def .....	4114	T_ES_AST	
use .....	4135	def .....	4107
LV_STST_ACT		T_ES_CUS	
def .....	4134	def .....	4107


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4105 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	4131, 4135
T_REL_CAN	
use.....	4107
T_REL_CAN_2	
use.....	4107
T_REL_CAN_AST	
def .....	4107
T_REL_CAN_ES	
def .....	4107
T_REL_CAN_ES_2	
def .....	4107
T_REL_CAN_ST	
def .....	4107
T_REL_CAN_ST_2	
def .....	4107
T_ST_ES	
def .....	4114
TCO	
use.....	4107, 4114, 4126, 4128
TCO_REST	
def .....	4114
TCO_STOP	
use.....	4107
TI_CAST	
use.....	4114
Tn_abstell	
def .....	4134
Tn_abstellm	
def .....	4134
Tn_start_10	
def .....	4134
Tn_start_1s	
def .....	4134
<b>Z</b>	
Zr_seg_nstart	
def .....	4134

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine start and stop		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4106 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 25.1 Engine off duration

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
T_ES	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[min]
Engine off duration time					
T_ES_AST	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[min]
Engine off duration time for plausibility AST					
T_REL_CAN_ES	V/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[min]
Time counter value at the start of engine off phase					
T_REL_CAN_ST	V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[min]
Time counter value at the end of engine off phase					
T_REL_CAN_AST	V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[min]
Time counter value at the after start					
LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
T_ES not plausible					
LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS_AST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
T_ES not plausible AST					
LV_T_ES_PLAUS_AST_END	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Second plausi of T_ES after start finished (for T_ES-diagnosis)					
T_ES_CUS	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[min]
Engine off duration time for customer - value holds while engine is running					
LV_END_DIAG_T_ES_WIN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End flag for T_ES Diagnosis					
T_ES_2	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Engine off duration time in second					
T_REL_CAN_ES_2	V/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[s]
Time counter value at the end of start of engine off phase					
T_REL_CAN_ST_2	V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[s]
Time counter value at the end of engine off phase					

### Input data:

T_REL_CAN	LV_ES	LV_IGK	LV_T_REL_CAN_REG
LV_VAR_BN	LV_ST_END	T_AST	TCO
TCO_STOP	T_REL_CAN_2		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


The time T\_ES describes the engine off duration time. For this the relative time counter of CAN Message INSTR2 is evaluated. This counter is incremented every minute by 1 Hex and started at zero again if FFFFH is reached. A distinction between CAN11h and BN2000 is necessary because of different Hexlimits of T\_REL\_CAN\_... .

At the transition into the Engine State LV\_ES the last valid Value of T\_REL\_CAN is hand over to the non-volatile memory as T\_REL\_CAN\_ES.

As soon as the condition LV\_ES and LV\_IGK = 1 is recognised the Value of T\_REL\_CAN is hand over to T\_REL\_CAN\_ST and will be updated every minute until the State LV\_ES is leaving.

As soon as T\_REL\_CAN\_ST is present the Time T\_ES is calculated and will be updated every minute until the State LV\_ES is leaving too.

The time T\_ES is compared with the difference of TCO\_STOP and TCO. This is to check if time T\_ES is possible at this temperature range.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine start and stop	4DC3940S	17402902.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4107 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

The time  $T_{ES\_2}$  calculated in every second. This is needed for the calculation of restart factor of the mass fuel flow ( $fac\_st\_rest$ ). Similar to  $T_{ES}$ , as soon as  $T_{REL\_CAN\_ST\_2}$  is present the Time  $T_{ES\_2}$  is calculated and will be updated every second until the State  $LV_{ES}$  is leaving too.

## General information:

The engine off duration time will be used mainly in temperature critical functions like injection and dew point recognition

## Application conditions:

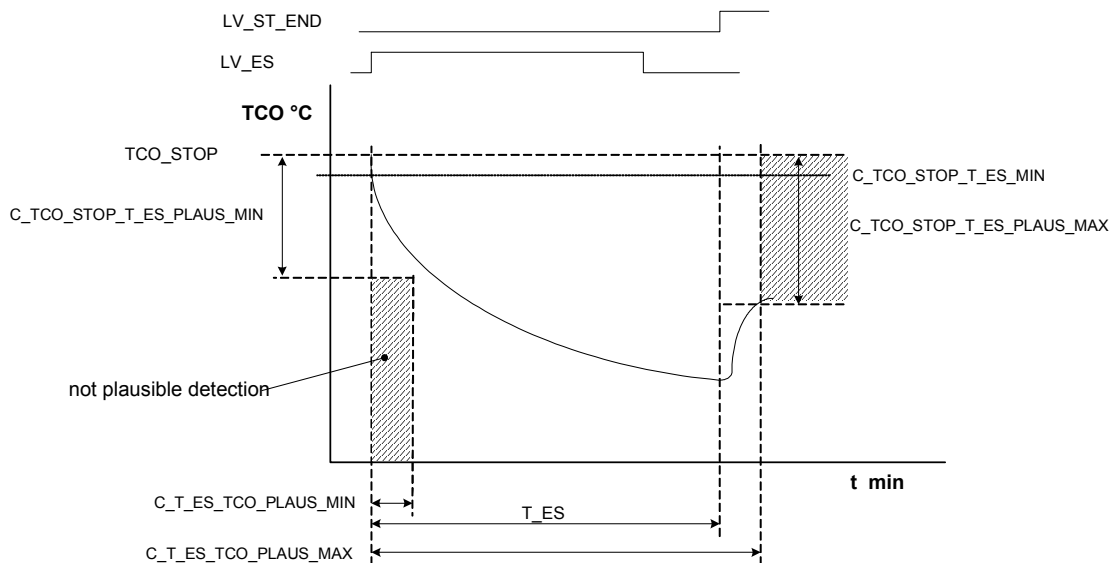
*Initialisation at reset:*  $T_{ES} = 0$

$T_{ES\_2} = 0$   
 $T_{REL\_CAN\_ES\_2} = 0$  (out of NVMY)  
 $T_{REL\_CAN\_ST\_2} = 0$   
 $T_{ES\_AST} = 0$   
 $T_{REL\_CAN\_ES} = 0$  (out of NVMY)  
 $T_{REL\_CAN\_ST} = 0$   
 $T_{REL\_CAN\_AST} = 0$   
 $LV_{ST\_END\_T_{ES}} = 0$   
 $T_{ES\_CUS} = 0$   
 $LV_{T_{ES\_PLAUS\_AST\_END}} = 0$   
 $LV_{END\_DIAG\_T_{ES\_WIN}} = 0$


*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:*  $LV_{ES} = 1$

## Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402902.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4108 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

If      LV_T_REL_CAN_REG = 1                                and
          LV_ST_END_T_ES = 1                                and
          LV_ESn = 1 and LV_ESn-1 = 0      (Transition to engine stop)
Then    T_REL_CAN_ES = T_REL_CAN      (non volatile)
          LV_ST_END_T_ES = 0
          If LV_VAR_BN = 1
          Then T_REL_CAN_ES_2 = T_REL_CAN_2 (non volatile)
          Else T_REL_CAN_ES_2 = T_REL_CAN * 60 (non volatile)

Endif

```

*//Remark: T\_ES\_CUS must be calculated after T\_ES is calculated!*


```

If      LV_ST_END = 0
Then    T_ES_CUS = T_ES
Else    if   T_AST > C_T_AST_T_ES
          then if   LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS = 1 and
                  LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS_AST = 0
          Then T_ES_CUS = T_ES_AST
                  LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS = 0
          Endif
          LV_T_ES_PLAUS_AST_END = 1
Else    T_ES_CUSn = T_ES_CUSn-1      //T_ES_CUS does not change
          LV_T_ES_PLAUS_AST_END = 0
Endif

Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402902.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4109 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of T\_ES:

**If(1)** LV\_ST\_END = 0

**Then (1)**

**If (2)** (LV\_IGK = 1 **or** LV\_VAR\_BN = 1) **and**

LV\_T\_REL\_CAN\_REG = 1

**Then (2)** T\_REL\_CAN\_ST = T\_REL\_CAN

**If (3)** ( T\_REL\_CAN\_ST ≥ T\_REL\_CAN\_ES ) **or**

LV\_VAR\_BN= 1

**Then (3)** T\_ES = T\_REL\_CAN\_ST - T\_REL\_CAN\_ES

**Else (3)** T\_ES = (T\_REL\_CAN\_ST - T\_REL\_CAN\_ES) + FFFFH

**Endif (3)**

**If (4)** (T\_ES < C\_T\_ES\_TCO\_PLAUS\_MIN **and**

TCO\_STOP - TCO > C\_TCO\_STOP\_T\_ES\_PLAUS\_MIN)

**or**

(T\_ES > C\_T\_ES\_TCO\_PLAUS\_MAX **and**

C\_TCO\_STOP\_T\_ES\_MIN < TCO\_STOP **and**

TCO\_STOP - TCO < C\_TCO\_STOP\_T\_ES\_PLAUS\_MAX)

**Then(4)** LV\_T\_ES\_NOT\_PLAUS = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_T\_ES\_WIN = 1

T\_ES = C\_T\_ES\_SUB

**Else (4)**

**If(5)** T\_ES ≥ C\_T\_ES\_TCO\_PLAUS\_MIN **and**

TCO < C\_TCO\_STOP\_T\_ES\_MIN -

C\_TCO\_STOP\_T\_ES\_PLAUS\_MAX

**Then(5)** LV\_T\_ES\_NOT\_PLAUS = 0

LV\_END\_DIAG\_T\_ES\_WIN = 1

**Endif(5)**

**Endif (4)**


**Endif (2)**

**Else(1)** T\_ES = 0

LV\_ST\_END\_T\_ES = 1

**Endif (1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402902.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4110 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of T\_ES 2:

**If(1)** LV\_ST\_END = 0

**Then (1)**

**If (2)** LV\_VAR\_BN = 1 and LV\_T\_REL\_CAN\_REG = 1

**Then (2)** T\_REL\_CAN\_ST\_2 = T\_REL\_CAN\_2

**If (3)** (T\_REL\_CAN\_ST\_2 ≥ T\_REL\_CAN\_ES\_2)

**Then (3)** T\_ES\_2 = T\_REL\_CAN\_ST\_2 - T\_REL\_CAN\_ES\_2

**Else (3)** T\_ES\_2 = C\_T\_ES\_SUB \* 60

**Endif (3)**

**If(4)** LV\_T\_ES\_NOT\_PLAUS = 1

**Then(4)** T\_ES\_2 = C\_T\_ES\_SUB \* 60

**Endif (4)**

**Else(2)** T\_ES\_2 = T\_ES \* 60

**Endif (2)**

**Else(1)** T\_ES\_2 = 0

**Endif (1)**

## Calculation of plausibility of T\_ES for diagnosis:

**If(1)** T\_AST = C\_T\_AST\_T\_ES

**Then (1)**

**If (2a)** (LV\_IGK = 1 or LV\_VAR\_BN = 1) and

LV\_T\_REL\_CAN\_REG = 1

**Then (2a)** T\_REL\_CAN\_AST = T\_REL\_CAN

**If (3)** (T\_REL\_CAN\_AST ≥ T\_REL\_CAN\_ES) or

LV\_VAR\_BN = 1

**Then (3)** T\_ES\_AST = T\_REL\_CAN\_AST - T\_REL\_CAN\_ES

**Else (3)** T\_ES\_AST = (T\_REL\_CAN\_AST - T\_REL\_CAN\_ES) + FFFFH

**Endif (3)**

**If (4)** (T\_ES\_AST < C\_T\_ES\_TCO\_PLAUS\_MIN

and

TCO\_STOP - TCO > C\_TCO\_STOP\_T\_ES\_PLAUS\_MIN)

or


(T\_ES\_AST > C\_T\_ES\_TCO\_PLAUS\_MAX

and

C\_TCO\_STOP\_T\_ES\_MIN < TCO\_STOP

and

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402902.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4111 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

TCO_STOP - TCO < C_TCO_STOP_T_ES_PLAUS_MAX)
Then(4) LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS_AST = 1
        T_ES_AST = C_T_ES_SUB
Else (4)
    If(5) T_ES >= C_T_ES_TCO_PLAUS_MIN                and
          TCO < ( C_TCO_STOP_T_ES_MIN -
                  C_TCO_STOP_T_ES_PLAUS_MAX)
    Then(5) LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS_AST = 0
    Endif(5)
Endif (4)
Endif (2a)
Endif (1)

```

### Please note:


Please note the influence the definition of the 'engine off duration' has on the 'engine off duration diagnosis':

In chapter 'Engine off duration diagnosis' ERR\_SYM\_T\_ES = SYM\_2 (no signal from CAN) is not used any longer as it is already covered by the error-entries for CAN-Timeouts. Otherwise there would be a double-error-entry.

Therefore it is important that SYM\_2 "no signal from CAN" will never occur. This is currently ensured by definition of LV\_END\_DIAG\_T\_ES\_WIN, defined in chapter 'Engine off duration': LV\_END\_DIAG\_T\_ES\_WIN is condition for the start of the diagnosis, but LV\_END\_DIAG\_T\_ES\_WIN is only set if there is a signal from CAN.

As a consequence the definition of LV\_END\_DIAG\_T\_ES\_WIN **must not** be changed. This solution should be kept this way in the running projects in series.

If the definition of LV\_END\_DIAG\_T\_ES\_WIN will be changed then also ERR\_SYM\_T\_ES = SYM\_2 has to be removed from diagnosis.


Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402902.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4112 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C T_ES_TCO_PLAUS_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[min]
Threshold for maximum T_ES time					
C T_ES_TCO_PLAUS_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[min]
Threshold for minimum T_ES time					
C_TCO_STOP_T_ES_PLAUS_MIN	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
Threshold for minimum differences of cooling temperature					
C_TCO_STOP_T_ES_PLAUS_MAX	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
Threshold for maximum differences of cooling temperature					
C T_ES_SUB	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[min]
substitute value of T_ES					
C T_AST_T_ES	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
2nd plausibilisation of T_ES after start					
C_TCO_STOP_T_ES_MIN	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Threshold for minimum cooling temperature at engine stop					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402902.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4113 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 25.2 Auxiliary start functions

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CYC_CAST	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Cycle counter at start and after start					
CTR_N_WIN_STALL	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of events inside the STALL rpm range					
LV_AST	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary function "After-start"					
LV_REST	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary function "Re-start"					
LV_ST_ES	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Detection of engine start break off (passive / active)					
LV_STALL	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary function "Engine Stall detected"					
LV_WUP_CAN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
0 = catalyst hating/ warm up - 1 = engine at operating temperature					
T_AST	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time after start					
T_AST_DIAG	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...32767.5	0.5	[s]
After start time for common sensor diagnosis					
T_AST_REST	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
After start time for re-start					
T_ST_ES	V	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time after transition from LV_ST to LV_ES					
TCO_REST	V/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature, stored to detect a re-start					
T_AST_SAE	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
PID1F Cumulated time since engine start					

### Input data:


LV_ES	LV_IGK	LV_IS	LV_PL
LV_ST	LV_ST_END	N_TOOTH_CUS	N_32
TCO	TI_CAST	LV_AST_END	LV_DC

### 25.2.1 Cycle counter CYC\_CAST

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

- CYC\_CAST shows the number of 120°crk cycles that have elapsed during the actual start phase (LV\_ST=1). The start value is either zero or limited by the constant C\_CYC\_CAST\_MAX\_ST\_ES (if start break off was detected).
- During actual after start phase (LV\_AST from 0 to 1), the counter is reseted and restarts counting the number of cycles after start. When LV\_AST is finished CYC\_CAST remains at its last value.

Chapter Engine start and stop	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17500A02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4114 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_ST = 1 or LV\_AST = 1  
*Deactivation:* LV\_ST = 0 and LV\_AST = 0  
*Initialization:* CYC\_CAST = 0 at ECU-reset  
*Recurrence:* Every TDC

## Formula section:

```

If      LV_AST 0 => 1
then    CYC_CAST = 0
else if  LV_ST or LV_AST is 1 and CYC_CAST < 65535
then      CYC_CASTn = CYC_CASTn-1 + 1
else     CYC_CASTn = CYC_CASTn-1
if      LV_ST_ES = 1
then if  CYC_CAST > C_CYC_CAST_MAX_ST_ES
then      CYC_CAST = C_CYC_CAST_MAX_ST_ES
endif
endif
    
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CYC_CAST_MAX_ST_ES	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Max value of CYC_CAST for the beginning of incrementation if LV_ST_ES is set					

## 25.2.2 Start Break off LV\_ST\_ES

### Description:


#### *Activation:*

For *engine stall during start phase*, i.e. transition from LV\_ST to LV\_ES before N\_32 reaching IP\_N\_MAX\_TOL\_ST\_TCO, the flag **LV\_ST\_ES** is set to 1, if LV\_ST was active for a minimum number of cycles C\_CYC\_CAST\_MIN\_ST\_ES. (Hint: At the same time the counter CYC\_CAST will be frozen to its actual value).

#### *Deactivation and application:*

##### Case 1 (start after C\_T\_MIN\_ECU\_REST elapsed or powerlatch ended):

A timer T\_ST\_ES is started at the transition from LV\_ST to LV\_ES. If the timer elapses before a new start takes place (T\_ST\_ES ≥ C\_T\_MIN\_ECU\_REST), LV\_ST\_ES is reset and CYC\_CAST is set to zero in the next start.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17500A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4115 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* T\_ST\_ES = 0 at ECU reset

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

## Formula section:


```

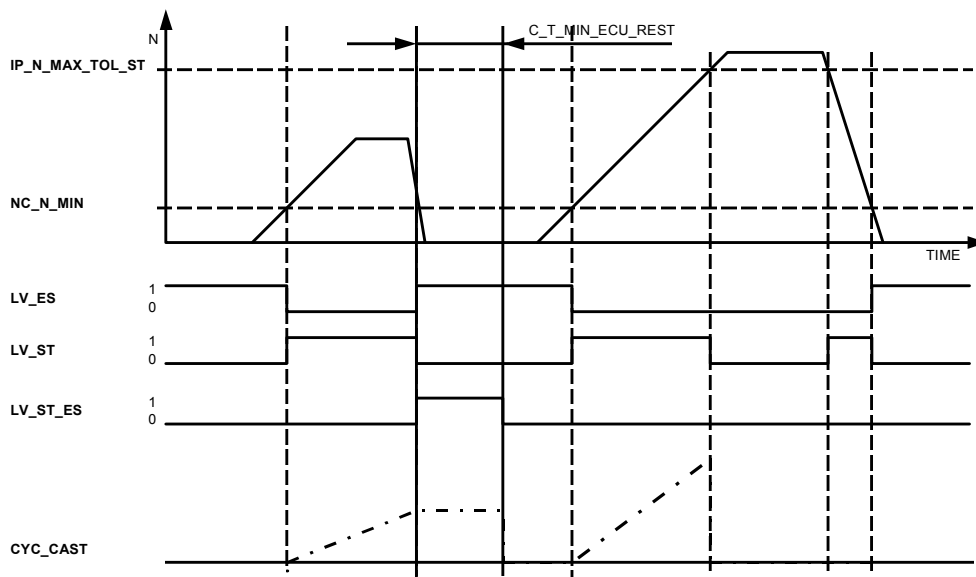
If          transition LV_ST → LV_ES
and         LV_ST_END = 0                               ; eng.op.state Start not left
and         CYC_CAST ≥ C_CYC_CAST_MIN_ST_ES
then        LV_ST_ES = 1
endif

If          LV_AST 0 => 1
and         LV_ST 1 => 0
or          T_ST_ES ≥ C_T_MIN_ECU_REST
then        LV_ST_ES = 0
endif

If          LV_ST_ES = 1    and    LV_ES=1
then        T_ST_ESn = T_ES_STn-1 + 1
              If          T_ST_ES >= C_T_MIN_ECU_REST
              then        LV_ST_ES = 0
              CYC_CAST = 0
              endif
else        T_ST_ES = 0
endif
    
```

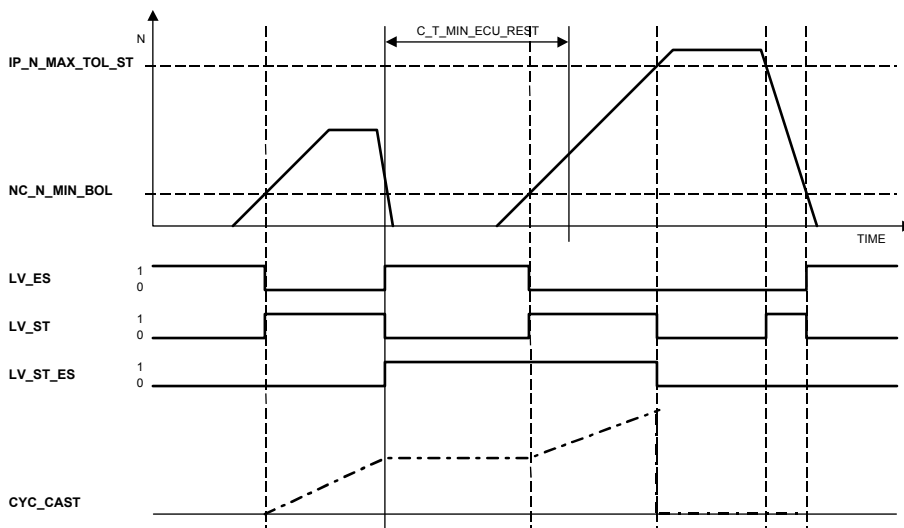
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17500A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4116 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




Case 2 (start within C\_T\_MIN\_ECU\_REST):

If a new start takes place before the timer has elapsed ( $T_{ST\_ES} < C_{T\_MIN\_ECU\_REST}$ ), LV\_ST\_ES remains set until the engine operation state start is exited to part load or idle, In this case the counter CYC\_CAST starts with the previous frozen CYC\_CAST-value *limited to a adjustable maximum value (see definition of CYC\_CAST)*.



**Remark :**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17500A02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4117 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

If  $C\_T\_MIN\_ECU\_REST > C\_T\_MAX\_ECU$  (power latch time) and powerlatch-phase ended the value of  $CYC\_CAST$  is reseted to zero for the next engine start after "start break off"-event.

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_MIN_ECU_REST	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time threshold to detect new start after start-break off.					
C_CYC_CAST_MIN_ST_ES	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Min value of $CYC\_CAST$ for the detection of $LV\_ST\_ES$					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17500A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4118 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The re-start function is requested as an injection time correction during start.

- If the CAN clock timing is available LV\_T\_REL\_CAN\_REG=1 the re-start factor is calculated by TCO\_STOP, T\_AST\_REST and T\_ES (see "Fuel mass setpoint and pre-injection time calculation").
- If the CAN clock timing is not available LV\_T\_REL\_CAN\_REG=0 the re-start factor is calculated as a substitute from IP\_TI\_ST\_REST.

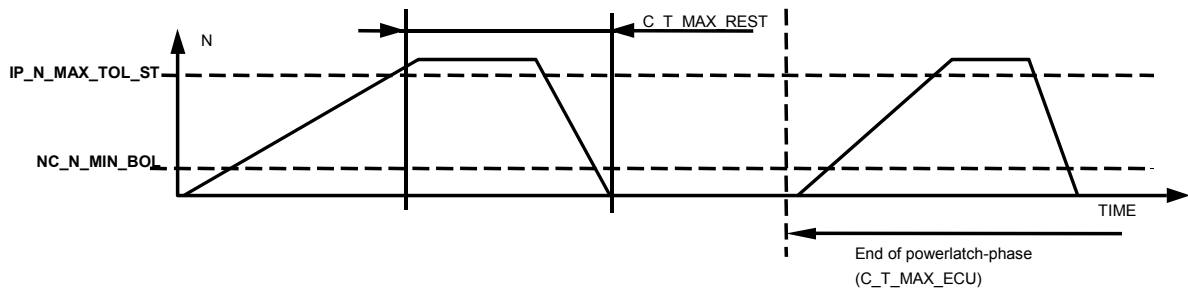
#### Application conditions:

##### *Activation:*

After transition from engine start (LV\_ST = 1) to engine stop (LV\_ES = 1) LV\_REST is checked to the end of the powerlatch-phase. As the engine was operated in part load or idle before engine stop, the next start is considered as a restart if following conditions are fulfilled:

**If** TCO\_REST < FFH (no flash-error)  
**and** TCO ≥ TCO\_REST - C\_TCO\_DIF\_MAX\_REST  
**then** LV\_REST = 1  
**else** LV\_REST = 0

Therefore the restart-flag LV\_REST is set to **1** before the next start, if the start happens before the end of the powerlatch-phase and the coolant temperature did not drop too much. The calculation of start injection time deactivation factor will start with CYC\_CAST = 0.



##### *Deactivation:*


A counter T\_AST is started at transition LV\_ST → ( LV\_IS or LV\_PL ) .

If the engine operating state engine stopped (LV\_ES) is detected before the counter has reached its maximum value C\_T\_MAX\_REST, the related coolant temperature is stored :

(TCO → TCO\_REST ) in a non volatile memory.

##### *Recurrence: segment*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17500A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4119 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C T_MAX_REST	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[s]
Time delay after switching on from LV_ST to detect LV_REST					
C TCO_DIF_MAX_REST	1	0...50H	0...60	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature threshold to detect LV_REST					

## 25.2.4 Engine stall detection LV\_STALL

### General information:

Engine stall detection is used for injection and CRK diagnosis.

If engine is stopped with ignition-key-on there are two different possibilities:

- Engine is stalling
- CRK error is active

In order to detect a real engine stalling the engine speed value N\_TOOTH\_CUS is monitored. The reason for monitoring N\_TOOTH\_CUS instead of N is that N\_TOOTH\_CUS is calculated with a recurrency of 10ms, whereas N is calculated segment-synchronous. With engine-speed-values of < 1500 rpm the segment-time increases, the resulting update-rate of N is not precise enough for the different cases of engine-stall-detection.

If a CRK error occurs N\_TOOTH\_CUS is set to 0. If the engine is stalling N\_TOOTH\_CUS is passing a defined stalling-window.

### Description:


ID\_STALL\_HIS is a buffer for the 32 last update rates (= 320ms History).

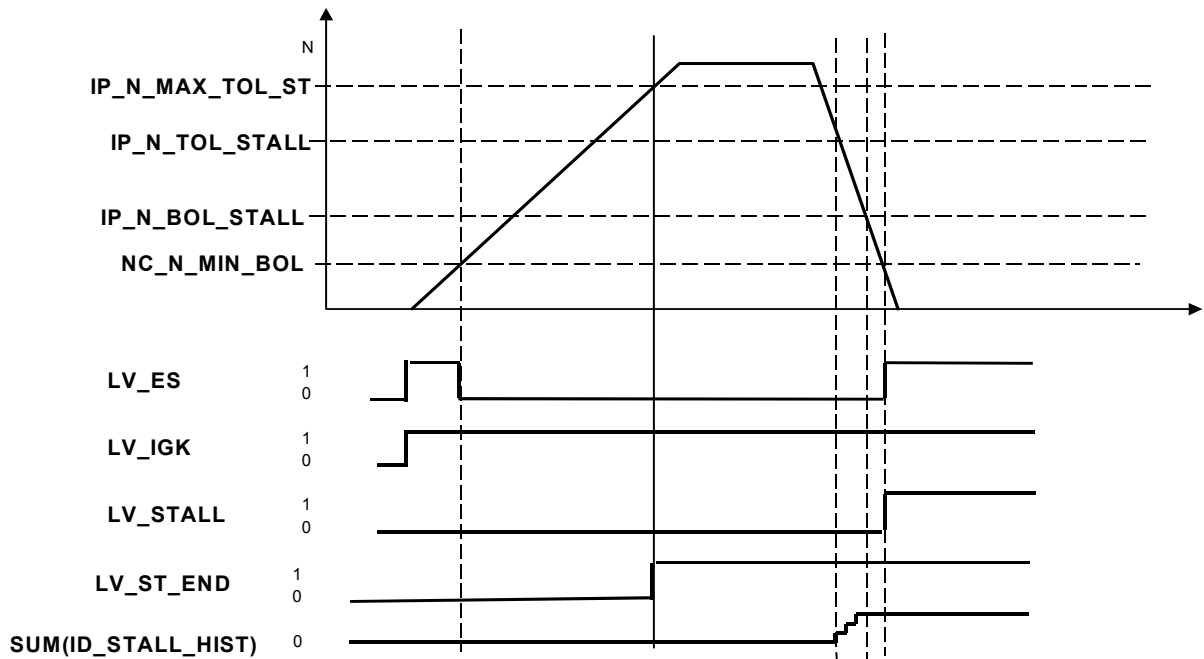
If N\_TOOTH\_CUS is between IP\_N\_TOL/BOL\_STALL then the value in the buffer is set to 1 (=true-event).

After transition from engine running (LV\_ST\_END = 1) to engine stop (LV\_ES = 1) with **turned on ignition** (LV\_IGK = 1), it is checked if the sum of true-events in the buffer is bigger then a stalling - threshold.

### Signal flow diagram:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17500A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 4120 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_STALL is restored out of NVMY

*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:*  $N\_TOOTH\_CUS < C\_N\_MAX\_CDN\_STALL$  and  $LV\_ST\_END = 1$

### Formula section:

Reset of event-counter and ring-buffer after activation:

$ID\_STALL\_HIS = 0$


$CTR\_N\_WIN\_STALL = 0$

Caclulation of LV\_STALL:

```

if      IP_N_BOL_STALL < N_TOOTH_CUS < IP_N_TOL_STALL
then    ID_STALL_HIS = 1
          CTR_N_WIN_STALL ++          (stop ++ if FFH is reached)
else    ID_STALL_HIS = 0
          CTR_N_WIN_STALL = 0
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17500A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4121 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**endif**

```

If      LV_ES 0 => 1
      and  LV_ST_END = 1
      and  LV_IGK = 1
      and  SUM( ID_STALL_HIS ) > C_CTR_N_WIN_STALL

```

```

then    LV_STALL = 1

```

**endif**

Reset LV\_STALL

```

if      LV_ST_END 0 => 1

```

```

then    LV_STALL = 0

```

**endif**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_MAX_CDN_STALL	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine-speed threshold for deactivation of stalling detection					
C_CTR_N_WIN_STALL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of N true events					
IP_N_BOL_STALL	9	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LPDM_TCO_N_STALL	9	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum engine speed for engine stalling detection					
IP_N_TOL_STALL	9	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LPDM_TCO_N_STALL	9	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum engine speed for engine stalling detection					

## 25.2.5 After-Start function : (LV\_AST)

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The after-start function serves to supply the extra injection quantity required after start by the cold walls of the combustion chamber.

The after-start function (**LV\_AST**) is requested whenever the engine exits the operating state start (LV\_ST) and is executed simultaneously with other engine operating states, except engine stopped (LV\_ES) and start (LV\_ST).

The value of T\_AST when engine stopped (LV\_ES=1) - after LV\_ST\_END = 1 has reached once - detected is transferred in T\_AST\_REST and saved in the non volatile memory at the end of the powerlatch - phase.

The variable T\_AST indicates the time after leaving start-state. After reaching it's maximum value, T\_AST is frozen. Reset occurs with every new start (Transition from LV\_ST = 0 to 1).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17500A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4122 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





## general specification

T\_AST\_DIAG is calculated from T\_AST to satisfy OBD requirements: recurrency must be 500ms for input signal acquisition/diagnosis.

### Application conditions:

#### *Activation:*

The state **LV\_AST** is activated as soon as the engine operating state start (LV\_ST) is exited to go to the engine operating states idle speed (LV\_IS) or part load (LV\_PL).

#### *Deactivation:*

TI\_CAST = 0 (refer to Chapter : " Injection ").

#### *Recurrence:*

Segment (LV\_AST), 100ms (T\_AST/T\_AST\_REST), 500ms (T\_AST\_DIAG)

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ES = 0 **AND** LV\_ST = 0

**then**

**if** T\_AST < max. Value

**then** increment T\_AST

**endif**

**endif**

T\_AST\_DIAG = T\_AST (physical meaning)

**If** LV\_ES = 1 **or** LV\_ST = 1 **or** LV\_AST\_END = 1

**Then** LV\_AST = 0

**Else** LV\_AST = 1

**Endif**


**If** LV\_ST\_END<sub>n</sub> = 0 **and** LV\_ST\_END<sub>n-1</sub> = 1 **and**

LV\_ES<sub>n</sub> = 1 **and** LV\_ES<sub>n-1</sub> = 0

**Then** T\_AST\_REST = T\_AST

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17500A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4123 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 25.2.6 State warm up

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Calculation of state warm up. When end of warm up phase and catalyst heating is detected, LV\_WUP\_CAN is set to 1.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

#### Formula section:

**IF** T\_AST > IP\_T\_AST\_SWI\_WUP\_\_CTR\_KM\_CAN **or**  
TCO > C\_TCO\_SWI\_WUP

**THEN** LV\_WUP\_CAN = 1 (catalyst heating ended indication, engine at operating temperature)

**ELSE** LV\_WUP\_CAN = 0

#### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TCO_SWI_WUP	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TCO condition for setting LV_WUP_CAN					
IP_T_AST_SWI_WUP__CTR_KM_CAN	4	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LPDM_CTR_KM_CAN	4	0...FFFEH	0...655340	10	[km]
Time condition for setting LV_WUP_CAN					

## 25.2.7 Cumulated time since engine start for OBD scan tool (PID1F)

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Time after start is needed for OBD scan tool (PID1F)

Chapter Engine start and stop	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17500A02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4124 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset or transition LV\_DC = 1->0 set T\_AST\_SAE = 0 s

*Recurrence:* 1s


*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ST\_END = 0

## Formula section:

$T\_AST\_SAEn = T\_AST\_SAEn-1 + 1s$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17500A02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4125 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 25.3 Starter Relay Control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_RLY_ST	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Starter relay output					

### Input data:

LV_ACT_RLY_ST_EXT_A DJ	N_32	LV_RLY_ST_EXT_ADJ	TCO
---------------------------	------	-------------------	-----

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_N_MAX_TOL_STR	9	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_TCO_9	9	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Top level end of starter relay control					

#### 25.3.1 General information:

The function is defined to switch the starter relay output, dependent on the engine speed. An interface for external adjustment is offered. Through the action call is the ECU pin level "Starter Relay " set.

### Application Condition

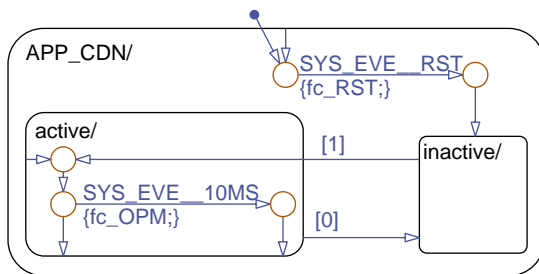



Figure 1 ENSS\_M9015/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901501.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4126 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

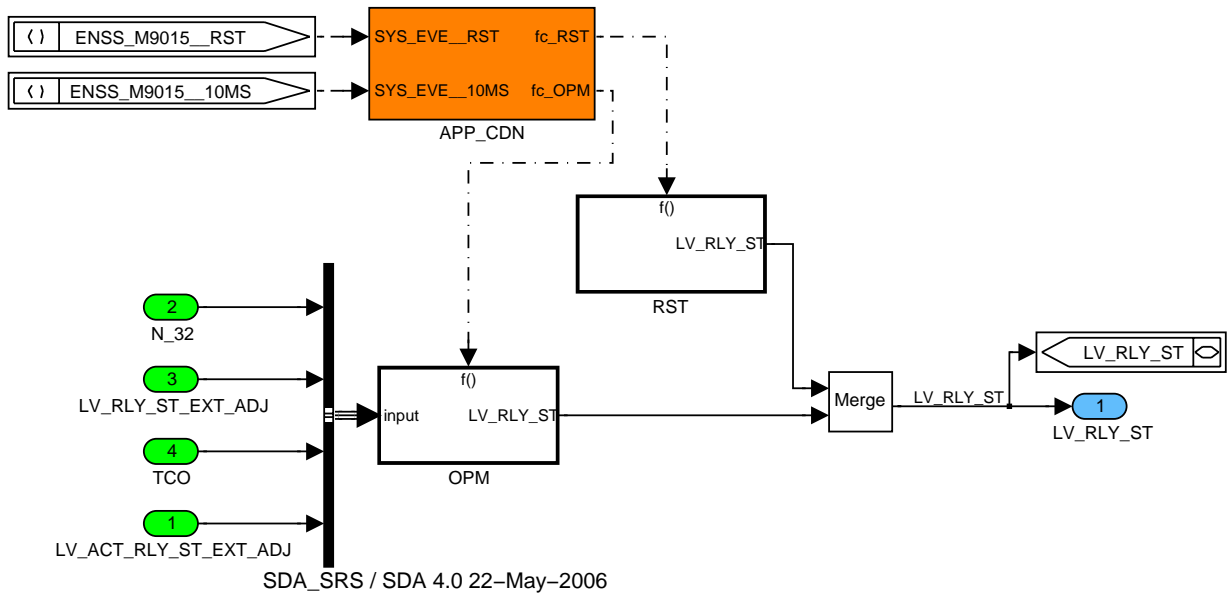


Figure 2 ENSS\_M9015

### 25.3.1.1 Initialization at Reset

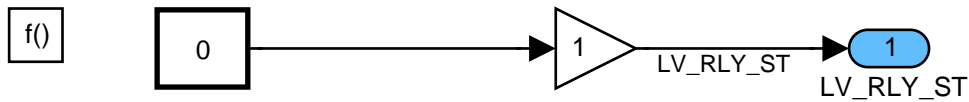


Figure 3 ENSS\_M9015/ RST

### 25.3.1.2 Formula section

#### Activation of Starter Relay

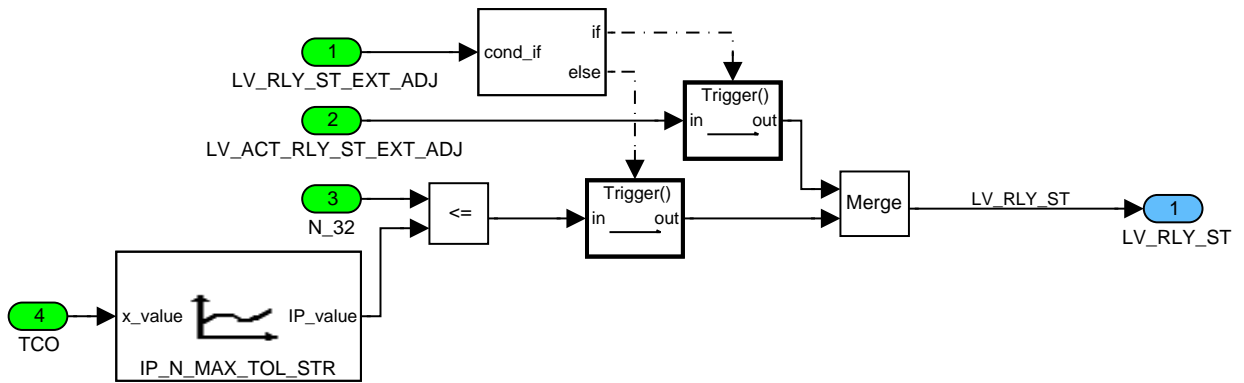


Figure 4 ENSS\_M9015/ OPM/ CLC\_LV\_RLY\_ST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine start and stop	4DC3940S	43901501.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4127 of 9643
Document Key	Regensburg(RBG)	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 25.4 Engine Off duration diagnosis

### 25.4.1 Diagnosis algorithm

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_T_ES	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Engine off duration error					
ERR_SYM_T_ES	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error symptom of engine off duration error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_T_ES	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition of engine off duration error					
LV_END_DIAG_T_ES	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis of engine off duration error					

#### Input data:

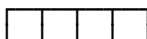
LV_IGK	LV_T_REL_CAN_REG	LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS	LV_CDN_VB_OBD2
LV_ERR_TCO	LV_END_DIAG_TCO_EL	LV_END_DIAG_TCO_GRD	LV_END_DIAG_TCO_STU CK
TCO	LV_ERR_ECU_NVMY	LV_T_ES_PLAUS_AST_E ND	LV_END_DIAG_T_ES_WI N

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The engine off duration should be monitored concerning legislation requirements. Two different error symptoms are detectable.

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



- > - (= SYM\_0)
- > - (= SYM\_1)
- > no signal from CAN (= SYM\_2)
- > T\_ES not plausible to TCO (= SYM\_3)


#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** according ERRM initialization type "**STD\_INI**"

**Recurrence:** 100 ms

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1 and LV\_END\_DIAG\_T\_ES = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine start and stop	4DC3940S	17A0AO02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4128 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

If      LV_ST_END = 1           and
          LV_CDN_VB_OBD2 = 1     and
          LV_ERR_TCO = 0         and
          LV_END_DIAG_TCO_EL = 1 and
          LV_END_DIAG_TCO_GRD = 1 and
          (LV_END_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = 1 or
          TCO > C_TCO_STUCK_T_ES_DIAG) and
          LV_T_ES_PLAUS_AST_END = 1 and
          LV_END_DIAG_T_ES_WIN = 1 and
          LV_ERR_ECU_NVMY = 0

Then    LV_CDN_DIAG_T_ES = 1

  If      LV_T_REL_CAN_REG = 0
  Then    ERR_SYM_T_ES = SYM_2           //no signal from CAN
  Else      If    LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS = 1
            Then  ERR_SYM_T_ES = SYM_3           //T_ES not plausible to TCO
            Else  ERR_SYM_T_ES = NO_SYM
            Endif

  Endif

Else    LV_CDN_DIAG_T_ES = 0
Endif
  
```

Remark: LV\_END\_DIAG\_T\_ES and LV\_ERR\_T\_ES is calculated in anti bounce.

### Please note:


Please note the influence the definition of the 'engine off duration' has on the 'engine off duration diagnosis':

In chapter 'Engine off duration diagnosis' ERR\_SYM\_T\_ES = SYM\_2 (no signal from CAN) is not used any longer as it is already covered by the error-entries for CAN-Timeouts. Otherwise there would be a double-error-entry.

Therefore it is important that SYM\_2 "no signal from CAN" will never occur. This is currently ensured by definition of LV\_END\_DIAG\_T\_ES\_WIN, defined in chapter 'Engine off duration': LV\_END\_DIAG\_T\_ES\_WIN is condition for the start of the diagnosis, but LV\_END\_DIAG\_T\_ES\_WIN is only set if there is a signal from CAN.

As a consequence the definition of LV\_END\_DIAG\_T\_ES\_WIN **must not** be changed. This solution should be kept this way in the running projects in series.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0A002.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4129 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

If the definition of LV\_END\_DIAG\_T\_ES\_WIN will be changed then also ERR\_SYM\_T\_ES = SYM\_2 has to be removed from diagnosis.

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_T_ES	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment - T_ES diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_T_ES	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value -T_ES diagnosis					
C_TCO_STUCK_T_ES_DIAG	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TCO-threshold for enabling T_ES-diagnosis independent of TCO_STUCK-diagnosis					

### // Calibration hint:

the threshold C\_TCO\_STUCK\_T\_ES\_DIAG is used to enable the T\_ES-diagnosis in case of TCO stuck at high temperature (and no readiness of TCO\_STUCK-diagnosis set); therefore the calibration of the constant should be done according to the TCO-threshold resulting from IP\_TCO\_SUB\_DIF\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK of the TCO\_STUCK-diagnosis

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0AO02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4130 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

## 25.5 Engine Off duration diagnosis (Applic. Inc.)

### 25.5.1 Interface for Rate-based-monitoring

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM_T_ES	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of T_ES monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					
LV_CDN_RBM_DIAG_T_ES	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Individual diagnosis condition for T_ES diagnosis					

#### Input data:

LV_END_DIAG_T_ES	LV_END_DIAG_T_ES	T_ES_CUS	C_T_ES_TCO_PLAUS_MAX
C_T_ES_TCO_PLAUS_MIN	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_ERR_TCO	LV_ERR_ECU_NVMY
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RN G			

#### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )
---

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

With this module the interface between the T\_ES monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_T\_ES data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_T\_ES, three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor indiv. RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2 not valid for T\_ES)

#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation :*

at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition :

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_T\_ES = 0

LV\_CDN\_RBM\_DIAG\_T\_ES = 0


on failure memory reset :

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_T\_ES = 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition **and** LV\_DC = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0AP03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4131 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

### At LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

LV_ERR_TCO_EL	LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS
LV_ERR_ECU_NVMY	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG		

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition }  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_T\_ES = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list :

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>,  
 SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_T\_ES = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)** { the dynamic failure memory is empty }

No action

**Endif(1)**

### Every 1 s :

**If** T\_ES\_CUS > C\_T\_ES\_TCO\_PLAUS\_MAX **or**  
 T\_ES\_CUS < C\_T\_ES\_TCO\_PLAUS\_MIN

**Then** LV\_CDN\_RBM\_DIAG\_T\_ES = 1

**Endif**

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_T\_ES = 0

**Then** **If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_T\_ES = 1 **and**  
 LV\_CDN\_RBM\_DIAG\_T\_ES = 1

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_T\_ES = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_T\_ES = 0


**Then** **If** LV\_ERR\_TCO = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_ECU\_NVMY = 1

**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_T\_ES = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0AP03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4132 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_T\_ES = 1 (no individual RBM conditions)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Engine start and stop</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17A0AP03.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>4133 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

25.6 Cus adap module: ENSS

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_abgewuertgt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Motor abgewürtgt					
B_dc_new	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Neuer Fahrzyklus mit Klemmenwechsel					
B_motlaeuft	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Running engine without starter, only through combustion					
B_msacanerr	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CAN error of MSA relevant signals					
B_msadeakt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung MSADeaktivierung					
B_msaklimaav	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung MSA-Abschaltverhinderer von KLIMA					
B_msaklimaea	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung MSA-Einschaltaufforderer von KLIMA					
B_msastopt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Motor stop because MSAt					
B_msavadapt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MSA inhibition due to adaption					
B_msaverh	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung MSAVerhinderung					
B_schlok	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for key detected					
LV_ERR_STST	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MSA error					
LV_LSH_DOWN_OFF_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
request switch off heating of downstream lambda sonde, bank selektiv					
LV_LSH_NS_OFF_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
request switch off heating of NOx-sensor					
LV_LSH_UP_OFF_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
request switch off heating of upstream lambda sonde, bank selektiv					
LV_STST_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MSA active					
LV_STST_ACT_READY	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MSA active and ready					
LV_STST_PRE_STOP_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Preliminary MSA engine stop request					
LV_STST_ST_REQ_CUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MSA engine start request					
LV_STST_ST_RLS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MSA engine start release					
LV_STST_STOP_REQ_CUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MSA engine stop request					
T_CTR_ES	V	0...FFFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
time until detection of delayed engine stop					
Tn_abstell	O	0...FFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
engine off duration time (resolution s)					
Tn_abstellm	O/S	0...FFFH	0...65535	1	[min]
Engine off duration time (resolution min)					
Tn_start_10	O/V	0...FFFH	0...655350	10	[ms]
time after engine start					
Tn_start_1s	O/V	0...FFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Zeit nach Startende in 1s aufgelöst					
Zr_seg_nstart	O	0...FFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Cycle counter at start and after start (reset at exit start to after start)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00V01.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4134 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Input data:

B_hlsh1_off	B_hlsh2_off	B_hlsu1_off	B_hlsu2_off
B_hnox_off	B_msaakt	B_msaaktber	B_msaerr
B_msaprestopp	B_msastart	B_msastartf	B_msastopp
C_NR_CBK_EX	CYC_CAST	ECU_STATE	LV_DC
LV_ENG_RUN_CMB	LV_ERR_CAN_STST	LV_IGK	LV_KEY_VLD
LV_ST_END	LV_STALL	LV_STST_DEAC_ACT	LV_STST_ES
LV_STST_INH_ACT	LV_STST_INH_CDN_AD	NC_CBK_EX_NR	STATE_STST_REQ_CAN
T_AST	T_ES_CUS		

## 25.6.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as ENSS exported data

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0

*Recurrence :* event triggered / 10ms: B\_abgewuergt, T\_CTR\_ES  
 10 ms: Zr\_seg\_nstart, Tn\_start\_10, B\_motlaeuft, B\_msadeakt,  
 B\_msaverh, B\_schlok

Remark: the resolution of T\_AST is 100 ms

1000ms: Tn\_start\_1s

*Activation:* every engine state

### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning


```

if ECU_STAT = "PWL"
then
    B_motlaeuft = 0
    Tn_start_10 = 0
    Tn_start_1s = 0
else
    Tn_start_10 = T_AST
    Tn_start_1s = T_AST
    B_motlaeuft = LV_ENG_RUN_CMB
    B_msadeakt = LV_STST_DEAC_ACT
    B_msaverh = LV_STST_INH_ACT
    B_schlok = LV_KEY_VLD
endif
    
```

Zr\_seg\_nstart = CYC\_CAST

/\* at LV\_ES 0-> 1 \*/

T\_CTR\_ES = C\_T\_CTR\_ES

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00V01.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4135 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

/* every 10ms */
if(1)    LV_ES = 1
then(1)  decrement T_CTR_ES
          if(2)    transition T_CTR_ES->0 and LV_IGK = 1
          Then(2)
                if(3)    LV_STST_ES = 0
                Then(3)  B_abgewuert = 1
                        call abwuerg_ini()
                Else(3)  call msastopp_ini()
                Endif(3)
          Endif(2)
Endif(1)

/* at LV_ST_END 0 -> 1*/
B_abgewuert = 0

```

### 25.6.2 Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as ENSS exported data

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0

*Recurrence :* 10 ms: Tn\_abstell *Remark:* the input data recurrence is 1000ms  
 B\_msacanerr, B\_msavadapt, B\_msastopt, B\_dc\_new  
 100ms: B\_msaklimaav, B\_msaklimaea  
 1000 ms: Tn\_abstellm

*Activation:* every ECU state, including WAKE\_UP  
 Except B\_msacanerr, B\_msavadapt

*Value in power latch phase:* last valid value  
 Except: B\_dc\_new = 0

#### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

B\_dc\_new = LV\_DC

Tn\_abstell = T\_ES\_CUS \* 60

#### Hint:


T\_ES\_CUS only has a resolution of 1 minute, but Tn\_abstell must have a resolution of 1 second ! Thus Tn\_abstell jumps in 60 sec steps.

Tn\_abstellm = T\_ES\_CUS

B\_msacanerr = LV\_ERR\_CAN\_STST

B\_msavadapt = LV\_STST\_INH\_CDN\_AD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00V01.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4136 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

If ECU_STATE = "PWL"
Then B_msastopt = 0
Else B_msastopt = LV_STST_ES
If STATE_STST_REQ_CAN = " NO_REQ"
or STATE_STST_REQ_CAN = " INVALID_SIGNAL"
Then B_msaklimaav= 0,B_msaklimaea= 0
Endif
If STATE_STST_REQ_CAN = "START_REQ"
Then B_msaklimaav= 0,B_msaklimaea= 1
Endif
If STATE_STST_REQ_CAN = "STOP_REQ"
Then B_msaklimaav= 0,B_msaklimaea= 0
Endif
If STATE_STST_REQ_CAN = "START_INH"
Then B_msaklimaav= 0,B_msaklimaea= 0
Endif
If STATE_STST_REQ_CAN = "STOP_INH"
Then B_msaklimaav= 1,B_msaklimaea= 0
Endif

Endif

```

### 25.6.3 Outputs for SV aggregates, customer → SV

#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

Adaptation to BMW environment.


#### **Application conditions:**

*Initialisation:* 0  
*Recurrence :* 10 ms / 100ms  
*Activation:* at every engine state  
*Deactivation:* -

#### **Formula section:**

*/\* recurrence 10ms \*/*

LV\_STST\_ACT = B\_msaakt  
 LV\_STST\_ACT\_READY = B\_msaaktber  
 LV\_ERR\_STST = B\_msaerr  
 LV\_STST\_ST\_RLS = B\_msastartf

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine start and stop	4DC3940S	43R00V01.00L
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4137 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_STST\_ST\_REQ\_CUS = B\_msastart

LV\_STST\_STOP\_REQ\_CUS = B\_msastopp

LV\_STST\_PRE\_STOP\_REQ = B\_msaprestopp

/\* recurrence 100ms \*/

LV\_LSH\_NS\_OFF\_REQ = B\_hnox\_off

If C\_NR\_CBK\_EX = 2 //OL configuration

then

LV\_LSH\_DOWN\_OFF\_REQ[1] = B\_hlsh1\_off

LV\_LSH\_DOWN\_OFF\_REQ[2] = B\_hlsh2\_off

LV\_LSH\_UP\_OFF\_REQ[1] = B\_hlsu1\_off

LV\_LSH\_UP\_OFF\_REQ[2] = B\_hlsu2\_off

Else // C\_NR\_CBK\_EX = 1 , UL configuration

LV\_LSH\_DOWN\_OFF\_REQ[1] = B\_hlsh1\_off

LV\_LSH\_DOWN\_OFF\_REQ[2] = B\_hlsh1\_off

LV\_LSH\_UP\_OFF\_REQ[1] = B\_hlsu1\_off


LV\_LSH\_UP\_OFF\_REQ[2] = B\_hlsu1\_off

Endif

### Calibration data:

Name	Dimen sion	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_CTR_ES	1	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
delay time for detection of engine stop					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine start and stop		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00V01.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4138 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 26 Engine temperature

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Engine temperature		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4139 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>26.1</b>	<b>ENTE Configuration data for MSD80 project</b>	<b>4154</b>
26.1.1	Local configuration data	4155
<b>26.2</b>	<b>Acquisition of electronically controlled thermostat signal</b>	<b>4156</b>
26.2.1	Pulse width modulated outputs	4156
<b>26.3</b>	<b>Acquisition of electronically controlled cooling fan signal</b>	<b>4157</b>
<b>26.4</b>	<b>ENTE – Requirements to infrastructure interface</b>	<b>4158</b>
<b>26.5</b>	<b>Engine temperature management input/output</b>	<b>4160</b>
<b>26.6</b>	<b>AGGR ENTE adaptation: Engine temperature</b>	<b>4163</b>
<b>26.7</b>	<b>Coolant temperature</b>	<b>4164</b>
26.7.1	Coolant temperature gradient monitoring	4164
26.7.2	Coolant temperature acquisition	4166
26.7.2.1	Coolant temperature acquisition at engine stop	4166
26.7.2.2	Coolant temperature acquisition at engine run	4167
26.7.3	Coolant temperature at engine start	4167
26.7.4	Coolant Temperature at engine stop	4168
<b>26.8</b>	<b>Coolant temperature (radiator outlet)</b>	<b>4169</b>
26.8.1	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) gradient monitoring	4169
26.8.2	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) acquisition	4171
26.8.2.1	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) acquisition (at ES after RESET)	4171
26.8.2.2	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) acquisition (at ERU / at ES after ERU_to_ES)	4172
26.8.3	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) at engine start	4172
26.8.4	Temperature difference between the coolant temperature sensors	4173
<b>26.9</b>	<b>Coolant temperature substitute model</b>	<b>4174</b>
<b>26.10</b>	<b>Control of the electric fan</b>	<b>4183</b>
26.10.1	Control of ECFPWM[NC_ECF_NR] with ignition key on	4183
26.10.1.1	Calculation of PWM-signal for the electric cooling fan	4184
26.10.2	Control with ignition key off up to detection of ES and in the self-holding phase	4185
<b>26.11</b>	<b>Radiator Shutter (RAS) controlled by a magnetic clamp</b>	<b>4187</b>
<b>26.12</b>	<b>Electronically controlled thermostat</b>	<b>4189</b>
26.12.1	Adjustment of the pulse width modulated output signal (ECTPWM)	4189
26.12.2	Limitation of the pulse width modulated output signal (ECTPWM)	4192
<b>26.13</b>	<b>ENTE Manager 01 – project specific tasks</b>	<b>4193</b>
<b>26.14</b>	<b>Electronically controlled radiator shutter (ECRAS)</b>	<b>4195</b>
<b>26.15</b>	<b>Coolant temperature diagnosis interface</b>	<b>4200</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 4140 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>26.16</b>	<b>Coolant temperature sensor diagnosis</b>	<b>4203</b>
26.16.1	Global coolant temperature failure	4204
26.16.1.1	Preliminary coolant temperature failure at engine stop	4205
26.16.1.2	Preliminary coolant temperature failure at engine run	4205
26.16.2	Coolant temperature signal range diagnosis (TCO_EL)	4206
26.16.3	Coolant temperature signal gradient diagnosis (TCO_GRD)	4207
<b>26.17</b>	<b>Coolant temperature sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4209</b>
26.17.1	Coolant temperature signal range diagnosis - interface parameter	4209
26.17.2	Coolant temperature signal gradient diagnosis - interface parameter	4210
26.17.3	Coolant temperature signal stuck diagnosis - interface parameter	4211
26.17.4	Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring	4213
<b>26.18</b>	<b>Coolant temperature sensor (radiator outlet) diagnosis</b>	<b>4215</b>
26.18.1.1	Preliminary coolant temperature (radiator outlet) failure (at ES after RESET)	4217
26.18.1.2	Preliminary coolant temperature failure (at ERU / at ES after ERU_to_ES)	4217
26.18.2	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal range diagnosis	4218
26.18.3	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal gradient diagnosis	4219
<b>26.19</b>	<b>Coolant temperature sensor (radiator outlet) diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4222</b>
26.19.1	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal range diagnosis - interface parameter	4222
26.19.2	Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal gradient diagnosis - interface parameter	4223
<b>26.20</b>	<b>Diagnosis electrical controlled water pump CWP</b>	<b>4225</b>
26.20.1	Electrical controlled water pump speed monitoring	4225
26.20.2	Diagnosis of hardware input line for Limp Home Operation of CWP	4229
26.20.3	Waterpump internal shut off errors	4232
26.20.4	Electrical controlled water pump Power Reduction Monitoring	4236
26.20.5	Waterpump internal state	4239
<b>26.21</b>	<b>Electrical cooling fan diagnosis</b>	<b>4245</b>
26.21.1	Diagnostic information from infrastructure	4245
26.21.2	ECF control unit: Failure feedback recognition	4246
26.21.3	Electrical diagnosis of ECF	4248
26.21.4	ECF control unit: Failure feedback diagnosis	4251
<b>26.22</b>	<b>Electronically controlled thermostat diagnosis</b>	<b>4254</b>
26.22.1	ECT diagnosis (Electrical diagnostic with PWM output -- Multicondition filter)	4255
<b>26.23</b>	<b>Electronically controlled thermostat diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4260</b>
<b>26.24</b>	<b>Electronically Controlled Radiator Shutter (ECRAS) Diagnosis</b>	<b>4261</b>
26.24.1	Summary of all ECRAS diagnosis	4263
26.24.2	Diagnostic information from infrastructure	4264
26.24.3	ECRAS control unit: Failure feedback recognition	4264
26.24.4	Electrical diagnosis of ECRAS	4267
26.24.5	ECRAS control unit: Failure feedback diagnosis	4269
26.24.6	ECRAS control unit: diagnosis/detecting of LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN	4272


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine temperature		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4141 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>26.25</b>	<b>Radiator Shutter Electrical Diagnosis (RAS)</b>	<b>4275</b>
<b>26.26</b>	<b>Coolant temperature plausibility diagnosis</b>	<b>4278</b>
<b>26.27</b>	<b>Coolant temperature sensor plausibility diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4284</b>
26.27.1	Diagnosis inhibition	4284
26.27.2	Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring	4286
<b>26.28</b>	<b>Coolant temperature low sided rationality check</b>	<b>4289</b>
<b>26.29</b>	<b>TCO sensor stuck in range plausibility diagnosis with engine off time</b>	<b>4292</b>
<b>26.30</b>	<b>TCO sensor stuck in range plausibility diagnosis with engine off time (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4295</b>
26.30.1	Inhibition of diagnosis	4295
26.30.2	Interface to rate-based monitoring	4297
<b>26.31</b>	<b>TCO sensor (radiator outlet) plausibility diagnosis</b>	<b>4300</b>
26.31.1.1	Signal flow diagram:	4301
<b>26.32</b>	<b>TCO sensor (radiator outlet) plausibility diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4307</b>
26.32.1	Interface parameter	4307
26.32.2	Interface for Rate-based-monitoring	4308
<b>26.33</b>	<b>Coolant thermostat monitoring</b>	<b>4311</b>
26.33.1	Activation condition for thermostat monitoring	4313
26.33.2	Coolant thermostat functionality check	4316
<b>26.34</b>	<b>Coolant thermostat monitoring (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4321</b>
26.34.1	Inhibition of diagnosis	4322
26.34.2	Rate Base Monitoring interface for thermostat monitoring.	4326
<b>26.35</b>	<b>Torque Loss - Electric Cooling Fan</b>	<b>4329</b>
<b>26.36</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: ENTE</b>	<b>4331</b>
26.36.1	Outputs for BMW functions	4331
26.36.2	Outputs for SV functions	4333

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine temperature		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4142 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ABC_ECFPWM_FB	
def	4251
ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus	
imp	4213, 4286, 4297, 4308, 4321
ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition	
imp	4248, 4267, 4275
ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom	
imp	4255
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagRas	
exp	4160
imp	4275
ACTION_INFR_GetVpTco	
exp	4158
imp	4164
ACTION_INFR_SetRas	
exp	4160
imp	4187

### B


B_elu600	
def	4331
B_iklps	
use	4333
B_iklps_In	
def	4331
B_iklps_In1	
def	4331
B_iklps1	
use	4333
B_nkmtemp	
def	4331
B_ntlkws	
use	4333
B_tmmi_warn1	
use	4333
B_tmmi_warn2	
use	4333
B_tmmi_warn3	
use	4333
Ba_ist_ewp	
def	4331
Ba_wm_ist	
use	4333

### C

C_ABC_ECFPWM_FB	
def	4253
C_ABC_INC_CWP_CHK_INP	
def	4231
C_ABC_INC_CWP_INT_OFF	
def	4235
C_ABC_INC_CWP_PWR	
def	4238
C_ABC_INC_ECF_EL	
def	4250
C_ABC_INC_ECRAS_DOWN_FB	
def	4272
C_ABC_INC_ECRAS_EL	
def	4269
C_ABC_INC_ECRAS_UP_FB	
def	4272
C_ABC_INC_ECT_EL	
def	4259

C_ABC_INC_ECT_EL_OC	
def	4259
C_ABC_INC_ECT_EL_SCP	
def	4259
C_ABC_INC_RAS	
def	4277
C_ABC_INC_TCO_2_EL	
def	4224
C_ABC_INC_TCO_2_GRD	
def	4224
C_ABC_INC_TCO_EL	
def	4212
C_ABC_INC_TCO_GRD	
def	4212
C_ABC_INC_TH	
def	4328
C_ABC_MAX_CWP_CHK_INP	
def	4231
C_ABC_MAX_CWP_INT_OFF	
def	4235
C_ABC_MAX_CWP_PWR	
def	4238
C_ABC_MAX_ECF_EL	
def	4250
C_ABC_MAX_ECRAS_DOWN_FB	
def	4272
C_ABC_MAX_ECRAS_EL	
def	4269
C_ABC_MAX_ECRAS_UP_FB	
def	4272
C_ABC_MAX_ECT_EL	
def	4259
C_ABC_MAX_ECT_EL_OC	
def	4259
C_ABC_MAX_ECT_EL_SCP	
def	4259
C_ABC_MAX_RAS	
def	4277
C_ABC_MAX_TCO_2_EL	
def	4224
C_ABC_MAX_TCO_2_GRD	
def	4224
C_ABC_MAX_TCO_EL	
def	4212
C_ABC_MAX_TCO_GRD	
def	4212
C_ABC_MAX_TH	
def	4328
C_CTR_ABC_THD_TCO_2_PREL	
def	4221
C_CTR_ABC_THD_TCO_PREL	
def	4208
C_CTR_DLY_INC_TCO_2_PLAUS	
def	4305
C_CTR_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS	
def	4305
C_CTR_ECRAS_DOWN_DET	
def	4274
C_CTR_ECRAS_EOL	
def	4196
C_CTR_N_REL_CWP_H	
def	4181
C_ECFPWM_ACT_ECF	
def	4185
C_ECFPWM_DIAG_MAX	
def	4250
C_ECFPWM_DIAG_MIN	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4143 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	4250	C_RATIO_T_VS_MAX_THD_DIAG_TH	
C_ECFPWM_ECF_MAN		def .....	4311
def .....	4185	C_T_ACT_ECFPWM_FB	
C_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH		def .....	4253
def .....	4328	C_T_AST_MIN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	
C_ECFPWM_MIN_FB		def .....	4221
def .....	4253	C_T_AST_MIN_DIAG_TCO_EL	
C_ECRASPWM_10		def .....	4208
def .....	4195	C_T_AST_MIN_TCO_STUCK_RNG	
C_ECRASPWM_90		def .....	4294
def .....	4195	C_T_CWP_DIF_MAX	
C_ECRASPWM_DIAG		def .....	4228
def .....	4196	C_T_CWP_LOCK_MAX	
C_ECRASPWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG		def .....	4235
def .....	4269	C_T_CWP_TEMP_HIGH_MAX	
C_ECRASPWM_DIAG_MIN_OC		def .....	4235
def .....	4269	C_T_CWP_VCC_PLAUS_MAX	
C_ECRASPWM_DIAG_MIN_SCP		def .....	4235
def .....	4269	C_T_DIAG_ECRAS	
C_ECRASPWM_MAN		def .....	4272
def .....	4195	C_T_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS	
C_ECT_EL_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG		def .....	4305
def .....	4259	C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_COR_STATE_COC	
C_ECT_EL_PWM_DIAG_MIN_OC		def .....	4181
def .....	4259	C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_IS_1	
C_ECT_EL_PWM_DIAG_MIN_SCP		def .....	4181
def .....	4259	C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_IS_2	
C_ECTPWM_AST		def .....	4181
def .....	4192	C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_PUC	
C_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH		def .....	4181
def .....	4328	C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_ST_CWP_OFF	
C_ECTPWM_MAN		def .....	4181
def .....	4192	C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_ST_CWP_ON	
C_ECTPWM_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS		def .....	4181
def .....	4308	C_T_ECFPWM_FB_MAX	
C_FAC_TCO_SUB_COR		def .....	4248
def .....	4181	C_T_ECFPWM_FB_MIN	
C_FAC_TCO_SUB_COR_STATE_COC		def .....	4248
def .....	4181	C_T_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH	
C_LGRD_TQ_LOSS_ECF		def .....	4328
def .....	4330	C_T_ECFPWM_PWL	
C_MASS_VOL_CWP_MAX		def .....	4186
def .....	4328	C_T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET	
C_MASS_VOL_CWP_MIN_DIAG_TH		def .....	4274
def .....	4328	C_T_ECRAS_UP_DET	
C_N_MAX_DIAG_TH		def .....	4196
def .....	4311	C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX	
C_N_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS		def .....	4266
def .....	4305	C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_1	
C_N_PERC_ACT_ECF		def .....	4266
def .....	4185	C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_2	
C_N_REL_CWP_DIF_MAX		def .....	4266
def .....	4228	C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_3	
C_N_REL_CWP_HYS		def .....	4266
def .....	4228	C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_4	
C_N_REL_CWP_MAX_DIAG_TH		def .....	4266
def .....	4311	C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_5	
C_N_REL_CWP_MIN_DIAG_TH		def .....	4266
def .....	4328	C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_6	
C_N_REL_CWP_SP_THD_MIN		def .....	4266
def .....	4244	C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_1	
C_N_REL_CWP_THD_COC		def .....	4266
def .....	4181	C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_2	
C_N_REL_CWP_THD_GRD_H_MIN		def .....	4266
def .....	4181	C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_3	
C_N_REL_CWP_THD_H_MIN		def .....	4266
def .....	4181	C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_4	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine temperature		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4144 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	4266	C_TCO_ST_MIN_DIAG_TH	def .....	4312
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_5		def .....		
def .....	4266	C_TCO_ST_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS	def .....	4305
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_6		def .....		
def .....	4266	C_TCO_ST_THD_TCO_2_PLAUS	def .....	4305
C_T_ECTPWM_AST		def .....		
def .....	4192	C_TCO_SUB_COR_H_ON	def .....	4181
C_T_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH		def .....		
def .....	4328	C_TCO_SUB_MIN_FAC_VS	def .....	4181
C_T_ES_MIN_TCO_STUCK_RNG		def .....		
def .....	4294	C_TCO_TH_OPEN_DIAG_TH	def .....	4312
C_T_MAX_ECRAS_DOWN_DET		def .....		
def .....	4274	C_TCO_WUP_MIN_DIAG_TH	def .....	4312
C_T_MIN_ECRAS_DOWN_DET		def .....		
def .....	4274	C_TEMP_EL_CWP_HYS	def .....	4244
C_T_N_PERC_ECF_ACT		def .....		
def .....	4185	C_TEMP_EL_CWP_MAX_THD_1	def .....	4244
C_T_N_REL_CWP_GRD_H		def .....		
def .....	4181	use .....		4225
C_T_N_REL_CWP_MAX_DIAG_TH		C_TEMP_EL_CWP_MAX_THD_2	def .....	4244
def .....	4328	def .....		
C_T_TCO_DE_DIAG_TH		C_TIA_DE_MAX_DIAG_TH	def .....	4312
def .....	4312	def .....		
C_T_TEMP_EL_CWP_THD_1		C_TIA_DE_MAX_INH_DIAG_TH	def .....	4328
def .....	4244	def .....		
C_T_TEMP_EL_CWP_THD_2		C_TIA_ST_MIN_DIAG_TH	def .....	4312
def .....	4244	def .....		
C_T_V_CWP_MAX_DIAG		C_TIA_TAM_DIF_MAX_TCO_STUCK_RNG	def .....	4294
def .....	4244	def .....		
C_T_WAIT_ECRAS_EOL		C_TIA_THR_MIN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	def .....	4221
def .....	4196	def .....		
C_TAM_MIN_DIAG_TH		C_TIA_THR_MIN_DIAG_TCO_EL	def .....	4208
def .....	4328	def .....		
C_TAM_MIN_ECFPWM_FB_DIAG_TH		C_TIA_THR_ST_MAX_TCO_2_PLAUS	def .....	4305
def .....	4253	def .....		
C_TAM_ST_MIN_TCO_STUCK_RNG		C_TIA_THR_ST_MAX_TCO_STUCK_RNG	def .....	4294
def .....	4294	def .....		
C_TCO_2_DIF_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS		C_TIA_THR_ST_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS	def .....	4305
def .....	4305	def .....		
C_TCO_2_DIF_TCO		C_TIA_THR_ST_MIN_TCO_STUCK_RNG	def .....	4294
def .....	4173	def .....		
C_TCO_2_MES_GRD_MAX		C_V_CWP_HYS	def .....	4244
def .....	4173	def .....		
C_TCO_2_MES_GRD_MAX_DIAG_TCO_2		C_V_CWP_MIN_DIAG_IT	def .....	4244
def .....	4221	def .....		
C_TCO_2_SUB		C_V_CWP_MIN_DIAG_MON	def .....	4228
def .....	4173	def .....		
C_TCO_CWP_REL_MIN_DIAG		C_VP_TCO_2_MAX_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	def .....	4221
def .....	4228	def .....		
C_TCO_DE_MAX_DIAG_TH		C_VP_TCO_2_MIN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	def .....	4221
def .....	4312	def .....		
C_TCO_ECTPWM		C_VP_TCO_MAX_DIAG_TCO_EL	def .....	4208
def .....	4192	def .....		
C_TCO_INI_TIA_IM		C_VP_TCO_MIN_DIAG_TCO_EL	def .....	4208
def .....	4168	def .....		
C_TCO_MES_GRD_MAX		C_VS_MAX_ECRAS_DIAG	def .....	4269
def .....	4168	def .....		
C_TCO_MES_GRD_MAX_DIAG_TCO_GRD		C_VS_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS	def .....	4305
def .....	4208	def .....		
C_TCO_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS		C_VS_THD_VS_MAX_AST	def .....	4202
def .....	4305	def .....		
C_TCO_ST_DIF_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS		C_VS_THD_VS_MIN_AST	def .....	4202
def .....	4305	def .....		
C_TCO_ST_MAX_DIAG_TH		CDN_DIAG_ECF_EL	def .....	4248
def .....	4312	def .....		
C_TCO_ST_MAX_TCO_2_PLAUS		CDN_DIAG_ECFPWM_BAS	def .....	4245
def .....	4305	def .....		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine temperature		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4145 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






# general specification

def .....	4283	def .....	4283
ID_TCO_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS		LDP_ECFPWM[1]_POW_LOSS_ECF	
def .....	4283	def .....	4330
IP_FAC_TCO_SUB_COR_N_REL_CWP		LDP_LV_ECRAS_DOWN_1	
def .....	4181	def .....	4195
IP_FAC_TCO_SUB_INC		LDP_LV_ECRAS_UP_1	
def .....	4181	def .....	4195
IP_FAC_TCO_SUB_INC_S		LDP_N_REL_CWP_IP_FAC_TCO_SUB	
def .....	4182	def .....	4181
IP_FAC_TCO_SUB_VS		LDP_RATIO_T_IS_AST_ID_TCO_DIAG	
def .....	4181	def .....	4283
IP_MAF_KGH_LOAD_MIN_AST		LDP_STATE_CWP_INT	
def .....	4202	def .....	4238
IP_POW_LOSS_ECF		LDP_TAM_IP_MAF_KGH_LOAD_MIN_AST	
def .....	4330	def .....	4202
IP_RATIO_T_LOAD_MIN_THD_DIAG_TH		LDP_TAM_IP_TCO_SUB_INC	
def .....	4312	def .....	4181
IP_RATIO_T_PUC_THD_DIAG_TH		LDP_TAM_IP_TCO_SUB_S	
def .....	4312	def .....	4182
IP_RATIO_T_VS_MIN_THD_DIAG_TH		LDP_TCO_DIF_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS_ID_T	
def .....	4312	def .....	4283
IP_TCO_2_MES		LDP_TCO_ST_ID_TCO_MIN_DIAG_TCO	
def .....	4173	def .....	4283
IP_TCO_INI_TIA_IM		LDP_TCO_SUB_ID_N_REL_CWP_MAX	
def .....	4168	def .....	4328
IP_TCO_MES		LDP_TCO_SUB_IP_TCO_SUB_INC	
def .....	4168	def .....	4181
IP_TCO_MES_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK		LDP_TCO_SUB_IP_TCO_SUB_S	
def .....	4291	def .....	4182
IP_TCO_ST_DIF_TIA_THR_ST		LDP_TIA_IM_IP_TCO_INI_TIA_IM	
def .....	4294	def .....	4168
IP_TCO_ST_TCO_STUCK_RNG		LDP_TIA_THR_ST_ID_T_TCO_PLAUS	
def .....	4294	def .....	4283
IP_TCO_SUB_DEC		LDP_TIA_THR_ST_IP_TCO_ST	
def .....	4181	def .....	4294
IP_TCO_SUB_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK		LDP_VP_TCO_2_IP_TCO_2_MES	
def .....	4291	def .....	4173
IP_TCO_SUB_INC		LDP_VP_TCO_IP_TCO_MES	
def .....	4181	def .....	4168
IP_TCO_SUB_INC_IS		LDP_VS_IP_FAC_TCO_SUB_VS	
def .....	4181	def .....	4181
IP_TCO_SUB_INC_S		LDPM_MAF_KGH_IP_TCO_SUB	
def .....	4181	LDPM_MAF_KGH_IP_TCO_SUB_S	
IP_TCO_SUB_MAX_TAM		LDPM_T_ES_CUS_TCO_STUCK_RNG	
def .....	4181	LDPM_TAM_IP_RATIO_DIAG_TH	
		LDPM_TAM_IP_TCO_SUB	
		LDPM_TCO_ST_1_ENTE	
		LDPM_TCO_SUB_IP_TCO_SUB	
		LV_ACT_DIAG_RBM_TH	
		def .....	4311
		LV_ACT_DIAG_TH	
		def .....	4311
		LV_ACT_ECRAS_DOWN_EXT_ADJ	
		use .....	4195
		LV_ACT_ECRAS_EOL_EXT_ADJ	
		use .....	4195, 4262
		LV_ACT_ECRAS_UP_EXT_ADJ	
		use .....	4195
		LV_ACT_RAS_EXT_ADJ	
		use .....	4187
		LV_ALTER_ERR_EL	
		use .....	4239
		LV_ALTER_ERR_MEC	
		use .....	4239
		LV_ALTER_ERR_TEMP	
		use .....	4239
		LV_CDN_CST_RBM	

**L**

L_pwmout	
def .....	4331
LC_AD_CLR_VAR	
use .....	4195
LC_ECFPWM_ECF_MAN	
def .....	4185
LC_ECRASPWM_MAN	
def .....	4195
LC_ECTPWM_MAN	
def .....	4192
LC_RAS_ACT	
def .....	4187
use .....	4275
LC_SWI_CWP_INP	
def .....	4231
LC_SWI_TCO_2_SUB	
def .....	4173
LC_T_DLY_TCO_PLAUS	
def .....	4283
LC_TCO_PLAUS_TCO_SUB_DIAG_INH	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4147 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	4213, 4286, 4297, 4308	LV_CNL_DIAG_TH	
LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_COM_PLAUS		def.....	4311
def.....	4229	LV_CWP_BLOCK_DEAC	
LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_INT_OFF		use.....	4239
def.....	4232	LV_CWP_HW_LIH_IN_CHK	
LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_PLAUS		use.....	4229
def.....	4225	LV_CWP_LOCK	
LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_PWR		use.....	4225, 4232
def.....	4236	LV_CWP_NOT_PLAUS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECF_EL		def.....	4225
def.....	4248	LV_CWP_OFF	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECFPWM_FB		def.....	4232
def.....	4251	LV_CWP_PRE_LOCK	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_DOWN_FB		use.....	4225, 4239
def.....	4261	LV_CWP_TEMP_HIGH	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_EL		use.....	4225, 4232
def.....	4262	LV_CWP_TMP_OFF	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_UP_FB		def.....	4232
def.....	4261	LV_CWP_VCC_PLAUS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL		use.....	4225, 4232
def.....	4254	LV_DC	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL_OC		use.....	4213, 4286, 4297, 4308, 4321
def.....	4254	LV_DIAG_ECRAS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL_SCP		def.....	4262
def.....	4254	use.....	4195
LV_CDN_DIAG_RAS		LV_DIAG_ECRAS_END	
def.....	4275	def.....	4262
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL		use.....	4195
def.....	4215	LV_DIAG_ECRAS_ERR_END	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_2_GRD		def.....	4262
def.....	4215	use.....	4195
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS		LV_ECFPWM_ECF_EXT_ADJ	
def.....	4300	use.....	4183
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_EL		LV_ECFPWM_FB_VLD	
def.....	4203	def.....	4246
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_GRD		use.....	4251
def.....	4203	LV_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS		def.....	4321
def.....	4278	LV_ECRAS	
use.....	4284	def.....	4333
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK		LV_ECRAS_DOWN	
def.....	4289	def.....	4333
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK_RNG		use.....	4195
def.....	4292	LV_ECRAS_DOWN_1	
LV_CDN_DIAG_TH		def.....	4195
def.....	4311	use.....	4262
LV_CDN_ENA_RATIO_T_AST		LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_ACT	
def.....	4200	def.....	4262
LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_2_PREL		use.....	4195
def.....	4215	LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_RST	
LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_PREL		def.....	4262
def.....	4203	LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_SET	
LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_SUB		def.....	4262
def.....	4174	use.....	4195
LV_CDN_INI_TCO		LV_ECRAS_DOWN_EXT_ADJ	
def.....	4164	use.....	4195
LV_CDN_INI_TCO_2		LV_ECRAS_EOL	
def.....	4169	def.....	4195
LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG		LV_ECRAS_EOL_END	
use.....	4195, 4203, 4215, 4229, 4246, 4248, 4251, 4262, 4289	def.....	4195
LV_CDN_VB_OBD_2		LV_ECRAS_EOL_INH	
use.....	4278, 4292	def.....	4195
LV_CDN_VB_OBD1		LV_ECRAS_FB_DET	
use.....	4255	def.....	4261
LV_CDN_VB_OBD2		LV_ECRAS_FB_DIAG	
use.....	4300, 4311	def.....	4262
		LV_ECRAS_UP	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4148 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	4333	def .....	4203
use .....	4187, 4195	use .....	4292
LV_ECRAS_UP_1		LV_END_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	
def .....	4195	def .....	4278
use .....	4262	LV_END_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	
LV_ECRAS_UP_EXT_ADJ		def .....	4289
use .....	4195	use .....	4213
LV_ECTPWM_EXT_ADJ		LV_END_DIAG_TCO_STUCK_RNG	
use .....	4189	def .....	4292
LV_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH		use .....	4295, 4297
def .....	4321	LV_END_DIAG_TH	
LV_ECU_SLA		def .....	4311
use .....	4164	LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL	
LV_EDGE_ECRAS_DOWN		use .....	4295
def .....	4262	LV_ERR_BSD	
LV_EDGE_ECRAS_UP		use .....	4225, 4229, 4232, 4236, 4239
def .....	4262	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	
LV_END_DIAG_CWP_COM_PLAUS		use .....	4295
def .....	4229	LV_ERR_CWP_COM_PLAUS	
LV_END_DIAG_CWP_INT_OFF		def .....	4229
def .....	4232	LV_ERR_CWP_INT_OFF	
LV_END_DIAG_CWP_PLAUS		def .....	4232
def .....	4225	LV_ERR_CWP_PLAUS	
LV_END_DIAG_CWP_PWR		def .....	4225
def .....	4236	LV_ERR_CWP_PWR	
LV_END_DIAG_ECF_EL		def .....	4236
def .....	4248	LV_ERR_ECF	
LV_END_DIAG_ECFPWM_FB		use .....	4183
def .....	4251	LV_ERR_ECF[NC_ECF_NR]	
LV_END_DIAG_ECRAS_DOWN_FB		def .....	4193
def .....	4262	LV_ERR_ECF_EL	
use .....	4195	def .....	4248
LV_END_DIAG_ECRAS_EL		LV_ERR_ECF_EL[NC_ECF_NR]	
def .....	4262	use .....	4193
use .....	4195	LV_ERR_ECFPWM_FB	
LV_END_DIAG_ECRAS_UP_FB		def .....	4251
def .....	4261	LV_ERR_ECRAS	
use .....	4195	def .....	4261
LV_END_DIAG_ECT_EL		use .....	4195
def .....	4254	LV_ERR_ECRAS_DOWN_FB	
LV_END_DIAG_ECT_EL_OC		def .....	4261
def .....	4254	use .....	4195
LV_END_DIAG_ECT_EL_SCP		LV_ERR_ECRAS_EL	
def .....	4254	def .....	4262
LV_END_DIAG_RAS		use .....	4195
def .....	4275	LV_ERR_ECRAS_EOL	
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS		def .....	4195
def .....	4300	LV_ERR_ECRAS_UP_FB	
use .....	4308	def .....	4261
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TCO_PLAUS		use .....	4195
def .....	4278	LV_ERR_ECT	
use .....	4286	def .....	4254
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TH		use .....	4307
def .....	4311	LV_ERR_ECT_EL	
use .....	4321	def .....	4254
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TH_TMP		use .....	4189, 4321
def .....	4311	LV_ERR_ECT_EL_OC	
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_2_EL		def .....	4254
def .....	4215	use .....	4189
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_2_GRD		LV_ERR_ECT_EL_SCP	
def .....	4215	def .....	4254
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS		use .....	4189
def .....	4300	LV_ERR_ECT_MEC	
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_EL		def .....	4163
def .....	4203	use .....	4255
use .....	4292	LV_ERR_ECU_NVMY	
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_GRD		use .....	4295

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Engine temperature		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4149 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_ERR_MAF	use.....	4321	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_3	use.....	4295
LV_ERR_RAS	def.....	4275	LV_ERR_VS	use.....	4307, 4321
LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	use.....	4246, 4248, 4251, 4260, 4262, 4275	LV_ES	use.....	4163, 4164, 4169, 4189, 4239, 4284, 4329
LV_ERR_T_ES	use.....	4295	LV_FAN_VAR_AD	use.....	4331
LV_ERR_TAM	use.....	4321	LV_IGK	use .	4183, 4195, 4203, 4209, 4215, 4222, 4225, 4229, 4232, 4236, 4239, 4245, 4246, 4251, 4255, 4260, 4262, 4275, 4284, 4292, 4295, 4307, 4321, 4329
LV_ERR_TAM_CAN	use.....	4295	LV_INH_CWP_DIAG	use.....	4225, 4229, 4232, 4236, 4239
LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS	use.....	4295	LV_INH_DIAG_ECT_EL	def.....	4260
LV_ERR_TCO	def.....	4203	LV_INH_DIAG_ECT_EL	use.....	4255
LV_ERR_TCO	use.....	4164, 4174, 4307, 4321	LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS	def.....	4307
LV_ERR_TCO_2	def.....	4215	LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TCO_PLAUS	def.....	4284
LV_ERR_TCO_2	use.....	4163, 4169	LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TCO_STUCK	def.....	4209
LV_ERR_TCO_2_EL	def.....	4215	LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TH	def.....	4321
LV_ERR_TCO_2_EL	use.....	4222, 4307	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	def.....	4222
LV_ERR_TCO_2_GRD	def.....	4215	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	use.....	4215
LV_ERR_TCO_2_GRD	use.....	4307	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_GRD	def.....	4222
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PLAUS	def.....	4300	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS	use.....	4215
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PLAUS	use.....	4215	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS	def.....	4307
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL	def.....	4215	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS	use.....	4300
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL	use.....	4169	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS	def.....	4209
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL_DET	def.....	4215	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS	use.....	4203
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL_DET	def.....	4215	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_GRD	def.....	4209
LV_ERR_TCO_EL	def.....	4203	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_GRD	use.....	4203
LV_ERR_TCO_EL	use.....	4209, 4284, 4295	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	def.....	4284
LV_ERR_TCO_EX	def.....	4163	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	use.....	4278
LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	def.....	4203	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	def.....	4209
LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	use.....	4209, 4284, 4295	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	use.....	4289
LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	def.....	4278	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_STUCK_RNG	def.....	4295
LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	use.....	4203, 4209, 4295	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_STUCK_RNG	use.....	4292
LV_ERR_TCO_PREL	def.....	4203	LV_ERR_TH	def.....	4311
LV_ERR_TCO_PREL	use.....	4164	LV_ERR_TH	use.....	4163
LV_ERR_TCO_PREL_DET	def.....	4203	LV_ERR_TIA	use.....	4307, 4321
LV_ERR_TCO_PREL_DET	def.....	4203	LV_ERR_TIA_EL	use.....	4284, 4295
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	def.....	4289	LV_ERR_TIA_IM	use.....	4164
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	use.....	4203, 4284, 4295	LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS	use.....	4284, 4295
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG	def.....	4292			
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG	use.....	4203, 4209, 4284			
LV_ERR_TH	def.....	4311			
LV_ERR_TH	use.....	4163			
LV_ERR_TIA	use.....	4307, 4321			
LV_ERR_TIA_EL	use.....	4284, 4295			
LV_ERR_TIA_IM	use.....	4164			
LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS	use.....	4284, 4295			
			LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_3	use.....	4295
			LV_ERR_VS	use.....	4307, 4321
			LV_ES	use.....	4163, 4164, 4169, 4189, 4239, 4284, 4329
			LV_FAN_VAR_AD	use.....	4331
			LV_IGK	use .	4183, 4195, 4203, 4209, 4215, 4222, 4225, 4229, 4232, 4236, 4239, 4245, 4246, 4251, 4255, 4260, 4262, 4275, 4284, 4292, 4295, 4307, 4321, 4329
			LV_INH_CWP_DIAG	use.....	4225, 4229, 4232, 4236, 4239
			LV_INH_DIAG_ECT_EL	def.....	4260
			LV_INH_DIAG_ECT_EL	use.....	4255
			LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS	def.....	4307
			LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TCO_PLAUS	def.....	4284
			LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TCO_STUCK	def.....	4209
			LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TH	def.....	4321
			LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	def.....	4222
			LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	use.....	4215
			LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_GRD	def.....	4222
			LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS	use.....	4215
			LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS	def.....	4307
			LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS	use.....	4300
			LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_EL	def.....	4209
			LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_EL	use.....	4203
			LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_GRD	def.....	4209
			LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_GRD	use.....	4203
			LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	def.....	4284
			LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	use.....	4278
			LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	def.....	4209
			LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	use.....	4289
			LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_STUCK_RNG	def.....	4295
			LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_STUCK_RNG	use.....	4292
			LV_ERR_TH	def.....	4321
			LV_ERR_TH	use.....	4311
			LV_ERR_TIA	use.....	4174, 4200
			LV_ERR_TIA	use.....	4174, 4200
			LV_ERR_TIA_EL	def.....	4333
			LV_ERR_TIA_EL	def.....	4333
			LV_ERR_TIA_IM	use.....	4225, 4232, 4239
			LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS	def.....	4321
			LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS	use.....	4333
			LV_PL	use.....	4174, 4300
			LV_PL	use.....	4174, 4300
			LV_POW_CORD_INH		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4150 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

use.....	4329	def.....	4174
LV_PU		N_REL_CWP_SP	
use.....	4174	def.....	4333
LV_PUC		use.....	4225, 4239
use.....	4174, 4200, 4278	N_REL_CWP_SP_EXT_ADJ	
LV_RAS		use.....	4333
def.....	4187	NC_ECF_CONF	
LV_RAS_EXT_ADJ		def.....	4155
use.....	4187	use.....	4193
LV_RAS_OUT		NC_ECF_NR	
def.....	4187	def.....	4155
use.....	4160, 4275	use.....	4157, 4183, 4193, 4245, 4329
LV_REQ_TCO_L		NC_ECF_RLY_NR	
use.....	4331	def.....	4155
LV_ST		NC_ECFPWM_ECF_SUB_DIAG	
use.....	4174, 4239, 4292	def.....	4185
LV_ST_END		NC_ECTPWM_MAX	
use.....	4189, 4209, 4262, 4278, 4289, 4295, 4300, 4307, 4311, 4321	def.....	4192
LV_TCO_2_PLAUS_ENA		use.....	4154
def.....	4300	NC_ECTPWM_MIN	
LV_TCO_2_PLAUS_ENA_EXT		def.....	4192
def.....	4307	use.....	4154
use.....	4300	NC_ECTPWM_SUB_DIAG	
LV_TCO_DE_MAX_DIAG_TH		def.....	4192
def.....	4311	use.....	4154
LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_1		NC_NR_TCO_SENS	
def.....	4333	def.....	4155
LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_2		use.....	4158, 4164, 4169, 4203
def.....	4333	NC_PSD_DLY_ECF_EL	
LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_3		def.....	4250
def.....	4333	NC_PSD_DLY_ECRAS_EL	
LV_TIA_DE_INH_DIAG_TH		def.....	4269
def.....	4321	NC_PSD_DLY_ECT_EL	
LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN		def.....	4259
def.....	4262	NC_PSD_DLY_RAS	
use.....	4195, 4331	def.....	4277
LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP		Nelueft_wm	
use.....	4195, 4262, 4331	use.....	4333
LV_VAR_TCO_2		Newp_soll	
use.....	4169	use.....	4333
LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1		NLC_ECT_CONF	
use.....	4275	def.....	4155
		NLC_TCO_2_CONF	
		use.....	4154

## M

MAF_KGH	
use.....	4174, 4200
MASS_VOL_CWP_DIAG_TH	
def.....	4321
MASS_VOL_CWP_DIAG_TH_TMP	
def.....	4321
Md_na_el	
def.....	4331
Md_na_ewapu	
def.....	4331

## N

N	
use.....	4300, 4311, 4329
N_PERC_ECF	
def.....	4333
use.....	4183, 4185
N_REL_CWP	
use.....	4174, 4225, 4311, 4321
N_REL_CWP_DIF	
def.....	4225
N_REL_CWP_GRD	

## O

OPM_AV	
use.....	4174


## P

POW_OUT_ECF	
def.....	4193

## R

RATIO_T_IS_AST	
def.....	4200
use.....	4278
RATIO_T_LOAD_MIN_AST	
def.....	4200
use.....	4311
RATIO_T_PUC_AST	
def.....	4200
use.....	4311
RATIO_T_VS_MAX_AST	
def.....	4200
use.....	4311
RATIO_T_VS_MIN_AST	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 4151 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	4200	T_DLY_TCO_SUB	
use .....	4311	def .....	4174
REL_CWP_PWR		T_DLY_TCO_SUB_COR_STATE_COC	
def .....	4236	def .....	4174
<b>S</b>			
St_lklps		T_DLY_THD_TCO_SUB_ST	
def .....	4331	def .....	4174
STATE_ALTER		T_ECFPWM_FB	
use .....	4329	def .....	4246
STATE_COC		T_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH	
def .....	4333	def .....	4321
STATE_CWP_INT		T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET	
def .....	4239	def .....	4262
use .....	4331	T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_NEG	
STATE_ECRAS_FB		def .....	4262
def .....	4261	T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_POS	
STATE_ECRAS_SYS		def .....	4262
def .....	4195	T_ECRAS_UP_DET	
use .....	4331	def .....	4195
STATE_ENG		T_ECRASPWM_FB	
use .....	4331	def .....	4261
STATE_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS		T_ECTPWM_AST	
def .....	4308	def .....	4189
STATE_RBM_TCO_PLAUS		T_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH	
def .....	4286	def .....	4321
STATE_RBM_TCO_STUCK		T_ES_CUS	
def .....	4213	use .....	4292
STATE_RBM_TCO_STUCK_RNG		T_IS_AST	
def .....	4297	def .....	4200
STATE_RBM_TH		T_LOAD_MIN_AST	
def .....	4321	def .....	4200
<b>T</b>			
T_ACT_ECFPWM_FB		T_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	
def .....	4251	def .....	4278
T_AST		T_N_PERC_ECF_ACT	
use .....	4174, 4292	def .....	4183
T_AST_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS		T_N_REL_CWP_GRD_H	
def .....	4278	def .....	4174
T_AST_MAX_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS		T_N_REL_CWP_MAX_DIAG_TH	
def .....	4278	def .....	4321
T_CWP_4		T_PUC_AST	
def .....	4239	def .....	4200
T_CWP_5		T_PWL	
def .....	4239	use .....	4185
T_CWP_CDN_DIAG_INT_OFF		T_TCO_DE_DIAG_TH	
def .....	4232	def .....	4311
T_CWP_CDN_DIAG_PWR		T_VS_MAX_AST	
def .....	4236	def .....	4200
T_CWP_DIF		T_VS_MIN_AST	
def .....	4225	def .....	4200
T_CWP_DIF_END_DIAG		T_WAIT_ECRAS_EOL	
def .....	4225	def .....	4195
T_CWP_LOCK		TAM	
def .....	4232	use .....	4174, 4200, 4251, 4311, 4321
T_CWP_TEMP_HIGH		TAM_ST	
def .....	4232	use .....	4292
T_CWP_VCC_PLAUS		TCO	
def .....	4232	def .....	4164
T_DIAG_AST		use .....	4169, 4174, 4189, 4225, 4278, 4300, 4331
def .....	4200	TCO_1_2	
use .....	4203, 4215, 4278	def .....	4169
T_DIAG_ECRAS		TCO_2	
def .....	4262	def .....	4169
T_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS		use .....	4163, 4331
def .....	4300	TCO_2_DIF_TCO_2_PLAUS	
		def .....	4300
		TCO_2_MES	
		def .....	4169
		use .....	4163, 4215, 4300


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 4152 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TCO_2_MES_ST	use .....	4203, 4215, 4311, 4321
def .....	4169	
use .....	4300	
TCO_2_PLAUS_H	use .....	4278, 4292, 4300, 4311, 4321
def .....	4300	
TCO_2_PLAUS_L	def .....	4331
def .....	4300	
TCO_2_ST	def .....	4169
TCO_DE_DIAG_TH	def .....	4311
TCO_DE_INI_DIAG_TH	def .....	4311
TCO_DIAG_TH	def .....	4311
TCO_DIF_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	def .....	4278
TCO_EX	def .....	4163
TCO_EX_MES	def .....	4163
TCO_MES	def .....	4164
use .....	4203, 4289, 4292, 4311	
TCO_MES_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	def .....	4289
TCO_MES_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	def .....	4289
TCO_MES_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	def .....	4289
TCO_ST	def .....	4164
use .....	4174, 4278, 4289, 4300, 4311, 4331	
TCO_ST_DC	def .....	4164
use .....	4331	
TCO_ST_STUCK_RNG	def .....	4292
TCO_STOP	def .....	4164
use .....	4331	
TCO_SUB	def .....	4174
use .....	4164, 4278, 4289, 4311, 4321	
TCO_SUB_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	def .....	4289
TCO_SUB_INC	def .....	4174
TCO_SUB_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	def .....	4289
TCO_SUB_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	def .....	4289
TECU	use .....	4331
TEMP_EL_CWP	use .....	4225, 4239
TIA_DE_DIAG_TH	def .....	4311
TIA_DE_INH_DIAG_TH	def .....	4321
TIA_IM	use .....	4164
TIA_MIN_DIAG_TH	def .....	4311
TIA_MIN_INH_DIAG_TH	def .....	4321
TIA_THR	use .....	4203, 4215, 4311, 4321
TIA_THR_ST	use .....	4278, 4292, 4300, 4311, 4321
Tka	def .....	4331
Tmot	def .....	4331
Tmot_abstell	def .....	4331
Tmot_start	def .....	4331
Tmot_start_dc	def .....	4331
TQ_LOSS_CWP_EL	use .....	4331
TQ_LOSS_ECF	def .....	4329
use .....	4331	
Tsg	def .....	4331
Tv_kft	use .....	4333
<b>V</b>		
V_CWP	use .....	4225, 4239
VP_TCO	def .....	4164
use .....	4169, 4203, 4215	
VP_TCO_COPL	use .....	4164
VS	use .....	4174, 4200, 4262, 4300

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 4153 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

## 26.1 ENTE Configuration data for MSD80 project

### Input data:

NLC_TCO_2_CONF	NC_ECTPWM_MAX	NC_ECTPWM_MIN	NC_ECTPWM_SUB_DIAG
----------------	---------------	---------------	--------------------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The logical constants NC(NLC)\_xxx\_CONF are necessary to adapt the Aggregate to a given system environment. The values describe either the variant of a used system component, or a vehicle component is available or not.

With use of the logical constant **NLC\_ECT\_CONF** the availability of an electronically controlled thermostat within the system is determined. In case of a vehicle configuration with an ECT, the component control and diagnosis is included within the aggregate version. (refer: ENTE A.I.D.)

With use of the logical constant **NLC\_TCO\_2\_CONF** the availability of a coolant temperature sensor at radiator outlet is determined. In case of a vehicle configuration with a TCO\_2 sensor, the sensor signal acquisition and diagnosis is included within the aggregate version. (refer: ENTE A.I.D.)

The configuration constant **NC\_ECF\_CONF** allows to determine the wanted fan control strategy. In principal it is possible to choose between a RLY- or a PWM-control architecture. A RLY/PWM fan control strategy in parallel is also existing. In this case the aggregate architecture allows switching either the control of RLY-fan(s) or the control of PWM-fan(s) during ECU runtime depending on the setting of a corresponding configuration bit. The control of both variants (RLY- and PWM-fan(s)) at the same time is not allowed and not supported within the aggregate.


Independent on the chosen fan control strategy (PWM/RLY), the configuration constant **NC\_ECF\_NR** describes the number of available cooling fans (hardware components) at the vehicle. In case of a PWM-fan configuration, the number of available PWM cooling fans at the vehicle is always equal to the number of PWM fan output stages provided by the ECU hardware.

Because one or more RLY-switch(es) may control only one cooling fan (hardware component) in case of a RLY-fan configuration, the number of RLY-switch(es) per cooling fan can be different. With use of the configuration constant **NC\_ECF\_RLY\_NR**, the number of RLY output stages per cooling fan are determined.

With use of the constant **NC\_ECTPWM\_xxx** it is possible to adjust the PWM output range of the electronic controlled thermostat signal during normal operation conditions or when a thermostat error occurs. In case of a thermostat failure the PWM output signal is set to a defined value for safety issues.

The following describes the general rules for determination of the configuration data.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	43100U01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4154 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 26.1.1 Local configuration data


Here are listed the configuration data, which are used only in the ENTE aggregate.

Data	Value
NLC_ECT_CONF	[1] Electronically controlled thermostat (ECT) is available
NLC_TCO_2_CONF	[1] Coolant temperature sensor at radiator outlet is available
NC_ECF_CONF	[1] Control of PWM-fan(s) requested (only PWM fan(s) )
NC_ECF_NR	[1] Number of available cooling fans (hardware components) at the vehicle
NC_ECF_RLY_NR	[0] Number of RLY output stages per cooling fan (hardware components) (NC_ECF_RLY_NR=0 have to be adjusted in case of NC_ECF_CONF=1)
NC_ECTPWM_MAX	99,6 % Maximum limitation of ECTPWM signal
NC_ECTPWM_MIN	0,4 % Minimum limitation of ECTPWM signal
NC_ECTPWM_SUB_DIAG	[4,31%] – (B08H) Adjusted ECTPWM signal in case of failures
NC_NR_TCO_SENS	2

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NLC_ECT_CONF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
System configuration flag (compiler) if an electronic controlled thermostat is available (=1) or not (=0)					
NC_ECF_CONF	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
System configuration switch for cooling fan control strategy (RLY    PWM    RLY and PWM)					
NC_ECF_NR	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Number of available cooling fans (hardware components) at the vehicle					
NC_ECF_RLY_NR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of RLY output stages per cooling fan (hardware components)					
NC_NR_TCO_SENS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Number of available coolant temperature sensors (hardware components) at the vehicle					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100U01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4155 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 26.2 Acquisition of electronically controlled thermostat signal

### 26.2.1 Pulse width modulated outputs

#### Input data:

ECTPWM			
--------	--	--	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

Not all vehicles are equipped with an electronic controlled thermostat for the regulation of the coolant liquid circulation. Depending on the hardware configuration a pulse width modulated value (ECTPWM) for the electronic controlled thermostat is calculated or not. Only in case of a vehicle configuration with an electronic controlled thermostat a pulse width modulated signal is generated at the ECU output.

PWM output name	Frequency	Updating of duty cycle	Range of duty cycle
ECTPWM	hardware dependent	1000 ms	0 -100%


##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset:* ECTPWM = 0%

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30203W01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4156 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 26.3 Acquisition of electronically controlled cooling fan signal

### Input data:

ECFPWM[NC_ECF_NR]	NC_ECF_NR		
-------------------	-----------	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Depending on the hardware configuration a pulse width modulated value is calculated (ECFPWM[NC\_ECF\_NR]) to control the requested cooling fan(s). In case of a vehicle configuration with a PWM controlled cooling fan(s), a signal at the ECU output is generated.

PWM output name	Frequency	Updating of duty cycle	Range of duty cycle
ECFPWM[NC_ECF_NR] (ECFPWM_ECF)	100 Hz (10 Hz during power latch)	200 ms	0 -100%


#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

(see: "ENTE scheduler")

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17203V01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4157 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 26.4 ENTE – Requirements to infrastructure interface

### Input data:

NC_NR_TCO_SENS			
----------------	--	--	--

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVpTco (OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
This action provides the digitized voltage value of the available coolant temperature sensors in an array.

### Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVpTco (OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>					
This action provides the digitized voltage value of the available coolant temperature sensors in an array delivered from the infrastructure. The AD conversion is performed autonomously by the infrastructure. When the action is called the gathered information will be provided to the application software level. The dimension of the parameter <i>Vp_tco_sens</i> is given by configuration input NC_NR_TCO_SENS. The index range is 0 ... NC_NR_TCO_SENS-1.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Vp_tco_sens [NC_NR_TCO_SENS]	OUT	0..7FFFH	0...4.999847412	1.53E-04	V
Coolant temperature sensor voltage value					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

The following action is used for the acquisition of the digitized voltage value of the addressed coolant temperature sensor in an array. The action delivers the coolant temperature sensor voltage value to the application software level from the standard AD converter queue.

- NC\_NR\_TCO\_SENS is valid from 1...255.  
The voltage belonging to the first sensor is returned in Vp\_tco\_sens[0].  
The voltage belonging to the *n* sensor is returned in Vp\_tco\_sens[n-1].
- The AD conversion is performed autonomously by the infrastructure, the returned value is not older than 10 ms.
- The voltage value is gathered in the infrastructure until the application reads out the information by calling the action, old values are replaced by new values.

### Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetVpTco:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Vp_tco_sens [NC_NR_TCO_SENS]			10 Bit	The following coincidence requirement has to be fulfilled in case of NC_NR_TCO_SENS > 1: Vp_tco_sens[k] is digitized at point in time t <sub>k</sub> . For the returned array the maximum allowed time periode   t <sub>k</sub> - t <sub>i</sub>   must less than 10ms.	No comment

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30203M01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4158 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

---

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** When calling this action, all returned voltages must be within the last 100 ms.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30203M01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4159 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 26.5 Engine temperature management input/output

### Input data:

LV_RAS_OUT			
------------	--	--	--

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetRas (IN &lt;Lv_ras_out&gt;)</b>
This action gives the control of the RAS signal
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagRas (OUT&lt;Cdn_diag_ras_out_el&gt;, OUT&lt;Err_diag_ras_out_el&gt;)</b>
This action reads the primary failure and condition information for a symptom of the radiator shutter

### Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetRas(IN &lt;Lv_ras_out&gt;)</b>					
This action gives the control of the RAS signal					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_ras_out	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	-
lv_ras_out = 1 --> PKKS open. Magnet not feeded lv_ras_out = 0 --> PKKS closed. Magnet feeded					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagRas (OUT&lt;Cdn_diag_ras_out_el&gt;, OUT&lt;Err_diag_ras_out_el&gt;)</b>					
This action reads the primary failure and condition information for a symptom of the RAS.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cdn_diag_ras_out_el	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Primary diagnosis condition for each symptom of RAS Bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_0 Bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_1 Bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_2					
Err_diag_ras_out_el	OUT	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Raw value of error symptom for RAS (only parameter)					


### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### 1.1 Set bit signal for RAS control

#### General information:

This action is used to set the RAS signal.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17205D01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4160 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Requirements for ACTION INFR SetRas:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Lv_ras_out	-	-	1 Bit		The Ras_Out signal is a single bit signal lv_ras_out = 1 PKKS open – Magnet not feeded  lv_ras_out = 0 PKKS closed – Magnet feeded

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** An update of the signal passed to the Infrastructure has to be performed within the next five periods.

## 1.2 Get RAS electrical diagnosis result

### General information:


This action returns the result of the electrical diagnosis of the RAS.

- The device readout is performed autonomous by the Infrastructure.
- The error information are gathered in the Infrastructure until the Application reads out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagRas.
- After having read out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagRas, the data inside the Infrastructure are reset.

## Requirements for ACTION INFR GetEIDiagRas:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Cdn_diag_ras_out_el	-	-	<bit coded>	Err_diag_ras_out_el	Diagnosis condition for each symptom of RAS <b>Bit 0:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_0 <b>Bit 1:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_1 <b>Bit 2:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_2 The relevant bit is set, if the condition for a valid diagnosis is fulfilled.
Err_diag_ras_out_el	-	-	<bit coded>	Cdn_diag_ras_out_el	Bit coded result of each symptom <b>0H</b> = NO_SYM <b>1H</b> = SYM_0 – SCP <b>2H</b> = SYM_1 – SCG <b>4H</b> = SYM_2 – OC <b>8H</b> = SYM_3 – not used The relevant bit is set, if the error has been detected.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17205D01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4161 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Diagnosis:** ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagRas returns the electric diagnosis of the RAS.

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17205D01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4162 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 26.6 AGGR ENTE adaptation: Engine temperature

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TCO_EX	V/O	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TCO_2 adaptation					
TCO_EX_MES	V/O	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TCO_2_MES adaptation					
LV_ERR_TCO_EX	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Adaptation of TCO_2 diagnosis to ERRM					
ECFPWM_ECF	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Electric fan control pulse width modulation					
LV_ERR_ECT_MEC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for electronic controlled thermostat mechanical error					

### Input data:

TCO_2	LV_ERR_TCO_2		TCO_2_MES
ECFPWM[NC_ECF_NR]	LV_ES		LV_ERR_TH

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation of ENTE variables to MSD70 environment.

### General information:

At the MSD70 platform only one electronic controlled cooling fan is available. The number of cooling fans is configured with "1" therefore. In this case the following condition is permitted:

$$ECFPWM[NC\_ECF\_NR] = ECFPWM[1]$$

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: all 0 at reset  
except:

$$\underline{\underline{LV\_ERR\_ECT\_MEC = LV\_ERR\_TH}}$$

Recurrence: 1000 ms

Activation: every engine state

### Formula section:


$$TCO\_EX = TCO\_2$$

$$TCO\_EX\_MES = TCO\_2\_MES$$

$$LV\_ERR\_TCO\_EX = LV\_ERR\_TCO\_2$$

$$ECFPWM\_ECF = ECFPWM[1]$$

$$LV\_ERR\_ECT\_MEC = LV\_ERR\_TH$$

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300601.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4163 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 26.7 Coolant temperature

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TCO	V/O	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature					
TCO_MES	V/O	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Measured coolant temperature					
TCO_ST	V/O	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature at start					
TCO_STOP	V/O/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature at transition to engine stop (ES)					
LV_CDN_INI_TCO	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature initialisation conditions					
VP_TCO[NC_NR_TCO_SENS]	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Sensor raw acquisition of all available coolant temperature sensors					
TCO_ST_DC	V/O	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature at first start of driving cycle					

### Input data:

TCO_SUB	LV_ERR_TCO	LV_ERR_TCO_PREL	TIA_IM
LV_ERR_TIA_IM	LV_ES	NC_NR_TCO_SENS	VP_TCO_COPL[NC_NR_TCO_SENS]
LV_ECU_SLA			

### Import actions:

ACTION_INFR_GetVpTco (OUT <>)
-------------------------------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The coolant temperature raw sensor voltage is measured with use of an A/D converter by the ECU hardware. The software then is generating a modified sensor signal (VP\_TCO[0]), which is requested by the application software for further execution.

The modified sensor signal (VP\_TCO[0]) is converted into a measured temperature value (TCO\_MES) with use of a one-dimension interpolation table (IP\_TCO\_MES).

#### Application conditions:


See separate chapters:

### 26.7.1 Coolant temperature gradient monitoring

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The measured coolant temperature (TCO\_MES) is monitored for not plausible gradients. It is checked if the temperature difference between the old and the new measured coolant

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17400602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4164 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

temperature (TCO\_MES) exceeds the permissible gradient C\_TCO\_MES\_GRD\_MAX. In this case the old measured value remains unchanged. If the temperature difference between the measured coolant temperature values is exceeding the permissible gradient again during the next measurement, the new measured value is transferred into the working memory. A measured value can be inhibited only if the gradient exceeded for one time (recurrence).

The monitoring of the coolant temperature gradient does not lead to failure entries. The only purpose is to extract implausible measured values (noise).

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at Reset:*

```
FOR k = 0 to NC_NR_TCO_SENS -1
  IF LV_ECU_SLA =1
    THEN VP_TCO[k] = VP_TCO_COPL[k]
    ELSE
      ACTION_INFR_GetVpTco(VP_TCO[k])
  ENDIF
END FOR
```

*// all sensor values are imported and provided as output*

```
TCO_MES(n) = TCO_MES(n-1) = IP_TCO_MES
```

*// acquisition of the main coolant temperature measurement signal*

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

*// all sensor values are imported and provided as output*

```
FOR k = 0 to NC_NR_TCO_SENS - 1
```

```
  IF LV_ECU_SLA =1
```

```
    THEN VP_TCO[k] = VP_TCO_COPL[k]
```

```
    ELSE
```

```
      ACTION_INFR_GetVpTco(VP_TCO[k])
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
END FOR
```

*// VP\_TCO[0] is used as input signal for the interpolation table IP\_TCO\_MES*


```
TCO_MES = IP_TCO_MES
```

*// acquisition of the main coolant temperature measurement signal*

```
If | TCO_MES(n-1) - TCO_MES(n) | > C_TCO_MES_GRD_MAX
```

```
then TCO_MES(n) = TCO_MES(n-1) (only one time!)
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17400602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4165 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

else          TCO_MES(n) = TCO_MES(n)
endif
    
```

### 26.7.2 Coolant temperature acquisition

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The actualisation of the coolant temperature value (TCO) is only executed, if no coolant temperature error / preliminary error is detected. In case of a detected error, the TCO value will be set to the calculated coolant temperature substitute value (TCO\_SUB).

The initialisation of the coolant temperature value (TCO) is always performed as long as the engine operating state "Engine stop" is active.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*

```

          at Reset TCO = TCO_MES
          at Reset or Engine stop:          LV_CDN_INI_TCO = 1

          at Engine stop to Engine run (ES_to_ERU):
          LV_CDN_INI_TCO = 0
    
```

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

#### 26.7.2.1 Coolant temperature acquisition at engine stop

##### Application conditions:

```

Recurrence:    10 ms

Activation:    LV_CDN_INI_TCO = 1

Deactivation:  LV_CDN_INI_TCO = 0
    
```

##### Formula section:

```

if (1)          LV_ERR_TCO = 0          and
                  LV_ERR_TCO_PREL = 0

then (1)       TCO = TCO_MES


else (1)

    if (2)       LV_ERR_TIA_IM = 0

    then (2)    TCO = IP_TCO_INI_TIA_IM

    else (2)    TCO = C_TCO_INI_TIA_IM
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17400602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4166 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

endif (2)

endif (1)

## 26.7.2.2 Coolant temperature acquisition at engine run

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_CDN\_INI\_TCO = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_CDN\_INI\_TCO = 1

### Formula section:

if (1) LV\_ERR\_TCO = 0

then (1)

if (2) LV\_ERR\_TCO\_PREL = 0

then (2) TCO = TCO\_MES

else (2) TCO<sub>(n)</sub> = TCO<sub>(n-1)</sub>

endif (2)

else (1) TCO = TCO\_SUB

endif (1)

## 26.7.3 Coolant temperature at engine start

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The coolant temperature at engine start (TCO\_ST) is determined as long as the engine operating state "Engine stop" is detected. During this time, TCO\_ST is set with the actual coolant temperature value TCO.

#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation at Reset:*


TCO\_ST = TCO\_MES

TCO\_ST\_DC = TCO\_MES

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_ES = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17400602.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4167 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Deactivation: LV\_ES = 0

## Formula section:

TCO\_ST = TCO  
TCO\_ST\_DC = TCO

## 26.7.4 Coolant Temperature at engine stop

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The coolant temperature at engine stop (TCO\_STOP) is determined at each transition to the engine operating state "Engine stop". TCO\_STOP will be stored in the non-volatile memory during the ECU's self-holding phase.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at Reset:*

TCO\_STOP = TCO\_STOP  
(stored in the non-volatile memory)

*Initialization at Engine run to Engine stop (ERU\_to\_ES):*

TCO\_STOP = TCO

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TCO_MES	16	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDP_VP_TCO_IP_TCO_MES	16	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Linearization of the coolant temperature sensor voltage for temperature acquisition					
IP_TCO_INI_TIA_IM	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDP_TIA_IM_IP_TCO_INI_TIA_IM	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature initialization value in case of a coolant temperature failure					
C_TCO_INI_TIA_IM	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature initialization value in case of a coolant- and intake air- temperature failure					
C_TCO_MES_GRD_MAX	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum permissible temperature gradient for coolant temperature gradient monitoring					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4168 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 26.8 Coolant temperature (radiator outlet)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TCO_2	V/O	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature (radiator outlet)					
TCO_2_MES	V/O	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Measured coolant temperature (radiator outlet)					
TCO_2_ST	V/O	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) at start					
TCO_2_MES_ST	V/O	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Measured coolant temperature (radiator outlet) at start					
TCO_1_2	V/O	80...7FH	-96...95.25	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature difference between the TCO- and the TCO_2 sensor					
LV_CDN_INI_TCO_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature (radiator outlet) initialisation conditions					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_TCO_2	TCO	LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL	LV_ES
VP_TCO[NC_NR_TCO_SE NS]	NC_NR_TCO_SENS	LV_VAR_TCO_2	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The coolant temperature raw sensor voltage at radiator outlet is measured with use of an A/D converter by the ECU hardware. The software then is generating a modified sensor signal (VP\_TCO[1]), which is requested by the application software for further execution.

The modified sensor signal (VP\_TCO[1]) is converted into a measured temperature value at radiator outlet (TCO\_2\_MES) with use of a one-dimension interpolation table (IP\_TCO\_2\_MES).

If the sensor is not available (LV\_VAR\_TCO\_2 = 0) then TCO\_2 is set to an substitute value.

#### Application conditions:


See separate chapters:

### 26.8.1 Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) gradient monitoring

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The measured coolant temperature at radiator outlet (TCO\_2\_MES) is monitored for not plausible gradients. It is checked if the temperature difference between the old and the new measured coolant temperature (TCO\_2\_MES) exceeds the permissible gradient C\_TCO\_2\_MES\_GRD\_MAX. In this case the old measured value remains unchanged. If the temperature difference between the measured coolant temperature values at radiator outlet is exceeding the permissible gradient again during the next measurement, the new

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17402001.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4169 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

measured value is transferred into the working memory. A measured value can be inhibited only if the gradient exceeded for one time (recurrence).

The monitoring of the coolant temperature (radiator outlet) gradient does not lead to failure entries. The only purpose is to extract implausible measured values (noise).

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at Reset:*

$TCO\_2\_MES_{(n)} = TCO\_2\_MES_{(n-1)} = IP\_TCO\_2\_MES$

*// acquisition of the coolant temperature (radiator outlet) measurement signal*

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_VAR\_TCO\_2 = 1

**then**

TCO\_2\_MES = IP\_TCO\_2\_MES

*// VP\_TCO[1] is used as input signal for the interpolation table IP\_TCO\_2\_MES*

**If**  $|TCO\_2\_MES_{(n-1)} - TCO\_2\_MES_{(n)}| > C\_TCO\_2\_MES\_GRD\_MAX$

**then**  $TCO\_2\_MES_{(n)} = TCO\_2\_MES_{(n-1)}$  (only one time!)

**else**  $TCO\_2\_MES_{(n)} = TCO\_2\_MES_{(n)}$

**endif**

**else**

**If** LC\_SWI\_TCO\_2\_SUB = 0


**then**  $TCO\_2\_MES = TCO - C\_TCO\_2\_DIF\_TCO$

**else**  $TCO\_2\_MES = C\_TCO\_2\_SUB$

**endif**

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17402O01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4170 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		
A4 : 2004-06		



# general specification

## 26.8.2 Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) acquisition

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The actualisation of the coolant temperature value at radiator outlet (TCO\_2) is only executed, if no coolant temperature (radiator outlet) error / preliminary error is detected. In case of a detected error, the TCO\_2 value will be set to its substitute value, which is calculated by the coolant temperature (TCO) in combination with an offset value.

The initialisation of the coolant temperature value at radiator outlet (TCO\_2) is only performed once per engine run as long as the engine operating state "Engine stop" is active. If the engine stalls and in this case the engine operating state is changing to "Engine stop" again, a new initialization of the coolant temperature at radiator outlet will not be done. Power latch must always be finished before a new initialization process is performed as long as no ECU reset occurs. An ECU reset is handled like the beginning of a new engine run and an initialization of the TCO\_2 value is also done in this case for at least one recurrence.

#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation at Reset*

LV\_CDN\_INI\_TCO\_2 = 1

TCO\_2 = TCO\_2\_MES

##### *Initialisation at Engine stop to Engine run (ES\_to\_ERU):*

LV\_CDN\_INI\_TCO\_2 = 0

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

### 26.8.2.1 Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) acquisition (at ES after RESET)

#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_CDN\_INI\_TCO\_2 = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_CDN\_INI\_TCO\_2 = 0

#### Formula section:


**if (1)** LV\_ERR\_TCO\_2 = 0 **and**

LV\_ERR\_TCO\_2\_PREL = 0

**then (1)** TCO\_2 = TCO\_2\_MES

**else (1)** TCO\_2 = TCO - C\_TCO\_2\_DIF\_TCO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17402O01.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4171 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

endif (1)

## 26.8.2.2 Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) acquisition (at ERU / at ES after ERU\_to\_ES)

### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_CDN\_INI\_TCO\_2 = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_CDN\_INI\_TCO\_2 = 1

### Formula section:

if (1) LV\_ERR\_TCO\_2 = 0

then (1)

if (2) LV\_ERR\_TCO\_2\_PREL = 0

then (2) TCO\_2 = TCO\_2\_MES

else (2) TCO\_2(n) = TCO\_2(n-1)

endif (2)

else (1) TCO\_2 = TCO - C\_TCO\_2\_DIF\_TCO

endif (1)

## 26.8.3 Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) at engine start

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The coolant temperature (radiator outlet) and the measured coolant temperature at engine start (TCO\_2\_ST, TCO\_2\_MES\_ST) is determined as long as the engine operating state "Engine stop" is detected. During this time, TCO\_2\_ST is updated with the actual coolant temperature value at radiator outlet (TCO\_2) and TCO\_2\_MES\_ST is updated with the measured coolant temperature value at radiator outlet (TCO\_2\_MES).

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at Reset:*


TCO\_2\_ST = TCO\_2\_MES

TCO\_2\_MES\_ST = TCO\_2\_MES

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_ES = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17402O01.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4172 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Deactivation: LV\_ES = 0

## Formula section:

TCO\_2\_ST = TCO\_2  
TCO\_2\_MES\_ST = TCO\_2\_MES

## 26.8.4 Temperature difference between the coolant temperature sensors

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The main coolant temperature sensor (TCO) is located next to the engine, while the second coolant temperature sensor (TCO\_2) is fixed at radiator outlet. The temperature difference between the coolant temperature values (TCO\_1\_2) is determined and used for further calibration issues. Only positive values for the coolant temperature difference are plausible at normal driving conditions.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation at Reset:

TCO\_1\_2 = 95.25°C

Recurrence: 100 ms

Activation: at every engine operating state

Deactivation: -

#### Formula section:

TCO\_1\_2 = TCO - TCO\_2

#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TCO_2_MES	16	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDP_VP_TCO_2_IP_TCO_2_MES	16	0...7FFFH	0...4.999847412	1.53E-04	[V]
Linearization of the coolant temperature (radiator outlet) sensor voltage (VP_TCO[1]) for temperature acquisition					
C_TCO_2_MES_GRD_MAX	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum permissible temperature gradient for coolant temperature (radiator outlet) gradient monitoring					
C_TCO_2_DIF_TCO	1	FFFFFF80...7FH	-96...95.25	0.75	[°C]
Temperature difference to the TCO-value in case of a coolant temperature (radiator outlet) failure					
C_TCO_2_SUB	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Substitute value for TCO_2 in case of no sensor is available					
LC_SWI_TCO_2_SUB	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Minimum engine cooling temperature to activate the diagnosis condition					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402O01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4173 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 26.9 Coolant temperature substitute model

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TCO_SUB	O/V	0...FE00H	-48...142.5	2.9297e-3	[°C]
Coolant temperature substitute value					
TCO_SUB_INC	V	0...FE00H	-48...142.5	2.9297e-3	[°C]
Coolant temperature substitute increment value					
FAC_TCO_SUB_COR	V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Coolant temperature substitute value correction factor					
FAC_TCO_SUB_COR_N_REL_CWP	V	0...FFFFH	0...255.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Coolant temperature substitute value correction factor for CWP functionality					
FAC_TCO_SUB_COR_STATE_COC	V	0...FFH	0...51	0.2	[-]
Coolant temperature substitute value correction factor after warm-up					
FAC_TCO_SUB_VS	V	0...FFFFH	-8...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Coolant temperature substitute value vehicle speed correction factor					
T_DLY_TCO_SUB	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Delay time counter for coolant temperature substitute value calculation during pull fuel cutoff or idle speed					
T_DLY_TCO_SUB_COR_STATE_COC	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Delay time counter for coolant temperature substitute value calculation after warm-up					
LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_SUB	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature substitute model initialisation condition					
T_DLY_THD_TCO_SUB_ST	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Delay time threshold for coolant temperature substitute value depending on CWP speed					
N_REL_CWP_GRD	V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
Gradient of N_REL_CWP					
CTR_N_REL_CWP_H	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter to activate TCO-SUB correction if Heater is active					
T_N_REL_CWP_GRD_H	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Timer to block coolant temperature model correction					

### Input data:

LV_ST	LV_IS	LV_PL	LV_PUC
LV_PU	TCO	TCO_ST	LV_ERR_TCO
TAM	MAF_KGH	N_REL_CWP	T_AST
VS	OPM_AV		

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

The coolant temperature substitute model (TCO\_SUB) is initialized with the coolant temperature at engine start (TCO\_ST) as soon as the system event “Engine stop” to “Engine run” is detected. The substitute model increment values are dependent on the actual engine performance (equivalent to mass air flow MAF\_KGH), ambient temperature and vehicle speed. To take the smaller incrementation values at higher coolant temperatures into consideration, the increment values are weighted.

During “Idle speed” and “Pull fuel cutoff” phases the calculation of the coolant temperature substitute value remains activated.

A delay time after engine start to activate the incrementation of the temperature substitute value is incremented, to simulate the warm up of the real coolant temperature very efficient.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	43405101.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4174 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

In case of a coolant temperature acquisition failure (LV\_ERR\_TCO = 1), the coolant temperature substitute value is reinitialized with the latest valid coolant temperature value. In this case the model incrementation starts from the initialization value on.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at Engine stop to Engine run (ES\_to\_ERU):*

T\_DLY\_TCO\_SUB = 0  
T\_DLY\_TCO\_SUB\_COR\_STATE\_COC = 0  
TCO\_SUB<sub>(n)</sub> = TCO\_SUB<sub>(n-1)</sub> = TCO\_ST  
FAC\_TCO\_SUB\_COR\_STATE\_COC = 1

*Initialisation at Exit start (EXIT\_ST):*

LV\_CDN\_ENA\_TCO\_SUB = 1  
T\_N\_REL\_CWP\_GRD\_H = C\_T\_N\_REL\_CWP\_GRD\_H  
CTR\_N\_REL\_CWP\_H = C\_CTR\_N\_REL\_CWP\_H

*Initialisation at Engine run to Engine stop (ERU\_to\_ES):*


LV\_CDN\_ENA\_TCO\_SUB = 0

*Recurrence:* 1000 ms

*Activation:* LV\_CDN\_ENA\_TCO\_SUB = 1

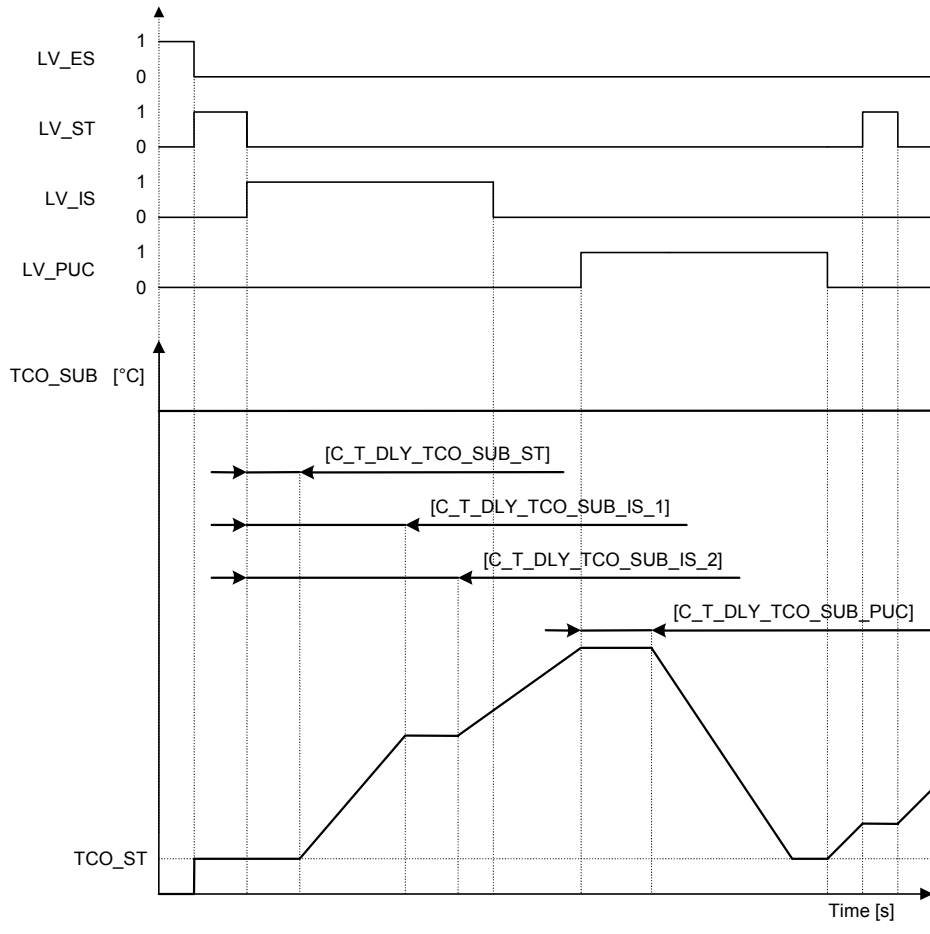
*Deactivation:* LV\_CDN\_ENA\_TCO\_SUB = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43405I01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4175 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43405I01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4176 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

LV\_PU = 1

**then (1)**

**if (2)** OPM\_AV= S (at operation mode stratified)

**then (2)**

TCO\_SUB\_INC =

IP\_TCO\_SUB\_INC\_S \* IP\_FAC\_TCO\_SUB\_INC\_S \*  
FAC\_TCO\_SUB\_COR \* FAC\_TCO\_SUB\_COR\_N\_REL\_CWP \*  
FAC\_TCO\_SUB\_VS

**else (2)**

TCO\_SUB\_INC =

IP\_TCO\_SUB\_INC \* IP\_FAC\_TCO\_SUB\_INC \* FAC\_TCO\_SUB\_COR  
\* FAC\_TCO\_SUB\_COR\_N\_REL\_CWP \* FAC\_TCO\_SUB\_VS

**endif (2)**

**endif (1)**

Calculation of the substitute model increment value during "Pull fuel cutoff":

**If** Transition: LV\_PUC = 0 -> LV\_PUC = 1

**then** T\_DLY\_TCO\_SUB = 0

**endif**

**if (1)** LV\_PUC = 1

**then (1)**

**if (2)** T\_DLY\_TCO\_SUB < C\_T\_DLY\_TCO\_SUB\_PUC

**then (2)** TCO\_SUB\_INC = 0

**else (2)** TCO\_SUB\_INC = -( IP\_TCO\_SUB\_DEC )

**endif (2)**

T\_DLY\_TCO\_SUB = T\_DLY\_TCO\_SUB + 1 s

**endif (1)**

Calculation of the substitute model increment value during "Idle speed":

**If** Transition: LV\_IS = 0 -> LV\_IS = 1

**then** T\_DLY\_TCO\_SUB = 0

**endif**

**if (1)** LV\_IS = 1

**then (1)**


**if (2)** T\_DLY\_TCO\_SUB < C\_T\_DLY\_TCO\_SUB\_IS\_1 **or**

T\_DLY\_TCO\_SUB > C\_T\_DLY\_TCO\_SUB\_IS\_2

**if (3)** OPM\_AV= S (at operation mode stratified)

**then (3)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43405101.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4178 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```
TCO_SUB_INC =
    IP_TCO_SUB_INC_S * IP_FAC_TCO_SUB_INC_S*
    FAC_TCO_SUB_COR* FAC_TCO_SUB_COR_N_REL_CWP
```

**else (3)**

```
TCO_SUB_INC =
    IP_TCO_SUB_INC * IP_FAC_TCO_SUB_INC * FAC_TCO_SUB_COR
    * FAC_TCO_SUB_COR_N_REL_CWP
```

**endif (3)**

**else (2)** TCO\_SUB\_INC = IP\_TCO\_SUB\_INC\_IS

**endif (2)**

```
T_DLY_TCO_SUB = T_DLY_TCO_SUB + 1 s
```

**endif (1)**

Correction of the coolant temperature substitute model value during N\_REL\_CWP increasing:

Gradient of N\_REL\_CWP:

```
N_REL_CWP_GRD = N_REL_CWP - N_REL_CWP_OLD
```

```
N_REL_CWP_OLD = N_REL_CWP
```

TCO SUB correction if N\_REL\_CWP is active

**if** N\_REL\_CWP\_GRD > C\_N\_REL\_CWP\_THD\_GRD\_H\_MIN

**AND** N\_REL\_CWP > C\_N\_REL\_CWP\_THD\_H\_MIN

**AND** CTR\_N\_REL\_CWP\_H > 0

**AND** T\_N\_REL\_CWP\_GRD\_H = 0 (timer is finished)

**then**

```
T_N_REL_CWP_GRD_H = C_T_N_REL_CWP_GRD_H (initialize timer)
```

```
CTR_N_REL_CWP_H = CTR_N_REL_CWP_H -1 (reduce counter)
```


```
TCO_SUB = TCO_SUB + C_TCO_SUB_COR_H_ON; (reduce TCO_SUB)
```

**endif**

**if** T\_N\_REL\_CWP\_GRD\_H > 0

**then**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43405I01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4179 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

T\_N\_REL\_CWP\_GRD\_H = T\_N\_REL\_CWP\_GRD\_H -1 (timer)  
**endif**


## Calculation of the coolant temperature substitute model value:

```

If (1)          LV_ERR_TCO = 0
then (1)       FAC_TCO_SUB_COR = 1
else (1)       FAC_TCO_SUB_COR = C_FAC_TCO_SUB_COR
endif (1)

If (1)          T_AST < T_DLY_THD_TCO_SUB_ST
then (1)       TCO_SUB(n) = TCO_SUB(n-1)
else (1)
    if (2)       Transition: LV_ERR_TCO = 0 -> LV_ERR_TCO = 1
    then (2)     TCO_SUB(n) = TCO(n-1)
                (re-initialization of TCO_SUB with the last plausible TCO value)
    else (2)
        if(3)      TCO_SUB(n-1) <= IP_TCO_SUB_MAX_TAM      or
                TCO_SUB_INC < 0
        then(3)   TCO_SUB(n) = TCO_SUB(n-1) + TCO_SUB_INC
        else(3)   TCO_SUB(n) = TCO_SUB(n-1)
        endif(3)
    endif (2)
endif (1)
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43405I01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4180 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TCO_SUB_INC	6*6	0...FE00H	0...190.5	2.9297e-3	[°C]
LDPM_MAF_KGH_IP_TCO_SUB	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
LDPM_TAM_IP_TCO_SUB	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Increment value for the coolant temperature substitute value calculation					
IP_FAC_TCO_SUB_INC	6*6	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAF_KGH_IP_TCO_SUB	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
LDPM_TCO_SUB_IP_TCO_SUB	6	0...FE00H	-48...142.5	2.9297e-3	[°C]
Increment factor for the coolant temperature substitute value calculation					
IP_TCO_SUB_DEC	6*6	0...FE00H	0...190.5	2.9297e-3	[°C]
LDPM_TCO_SUB_IP_TCO_SUB	6	0...FE00H	-48...142.5	2.9297e-3	[°C]
LDPM_TAM_IP_TCO_SUB	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Decrement value for the coolant temperature substitute value calculation					
IP_FAC_TCO_SUB_COR_N_REL_CWP	4	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[-]
LDP_N_REL_CWP_IP_FAC_TCO_SUB	4	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Coolant temperature substitute value correction factor dependend on CWP speed					
IP_FAC_TCO_SUB_VS	6*6	0...FFFFH	-8...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
LDP_VS_IP_FAC_TCO_SUB_VS	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
LDPM_MAF_KGH_IP_TCO_SUB	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Coolant temperature substitute value correction factor dependend on vehicle speed and engine load					
IP_TCO_SUB_MAX_TAM	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDPM_TAM_IP_TCO_SUB	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature substitute maximum value dependend on ambient air temperature					
C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_PUC	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Delay time after pull fuel cutoff to activate the coolant temperature substitute value calculation					
C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_IS_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Delay time after idle speed to stop the coolant temperature substitute value calculation					
C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_IS_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Delay time after idle speed to activate the coolant temperature substitute value calculation					
C_FAC_TCO_SUB_COR	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Multiple Coolant temperature substitute value correction factor					
C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_COR_STATE_COC	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Delay time after warm-up for coolant temperature substitute value correction factor					
C_FAC_TCO_SUB_COR_STATE_COC	1	0...FFH	0...51	0.2	[-]
Coolant temperature substitute value correction factor after warm-up					
C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_ST_CWP_ON	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Delay time after start to activate the coolant temperature substitute value calculation for running CWP					
C_T_DLY_TCO_SUB_ST_CWP_OFF	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Delay time after start to activate the coolant temperature substitute value calculation for stopped CWP					
C_N_REL_CWP_THD_COC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
CWP speed threshold for detecting running or stopped CWP					
C_TCO_SUB_MIN_FAC_VS	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum model temperature to activate the vehicle speed correction factor					
IP_TCO_SUB_INC_IS	6*6	0...FE00H	-48...142.5	2.9297e-3	[°C]
LDP_TCO_SUB_IP_TCO_SUB_INC	6	0...FE00H	-48...142.5	2.9297e-3	[°C]
LDP_TAM_IP_TCO_SUB_INC	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Decrement value for the coolant temperature substitute value calculation					
C_N_REL_CWP_THD_GRD_H_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
Threshold to el. cooling water pump to correct TCO_SUB model					
C_N_REL_CWP_THD_H_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Minimum cooling water pump speed for correcting coolant thermostat diagnosis					
C_T_N_REL_CWP_GRD_H	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Threshold to initialize timer to block TCO-SUB-Model correction					
C_TCO_SUB_COR_H_ON	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Correction TCO-SUB-model if el. waterpump begins to run					
C_CTR_N_REL_CWP_H	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
counter to correct TCO-SUB model via colling water pump gradient					
IP_TCO_SUB_INC_S	4*4	0...FE00H	0...190.5	2.9297e-3	[°C]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature		4DC3940S	43405101.00A
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Pages		4181 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LDPM_MAF_KGH_IP_TCO_SUB_S	4	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
LDP_TAM_IP_TCO_SUB_S	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Increment value for the coolant temperature substitute value calculation at operation mode stratified					
IP_FAC_TCO_SUB_INC_S	4*4	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAF_KGH_IP_TCO_SUB_S	4	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
LDP_TCO_SUB_IP_TCO_SUB_S	4	0...FE00H	-48...142.5	2.9297e-3	[°C]
Increment factor for the coolant temperature substitute value calculation at operation mode stratified					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43405I01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4182 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 26.10 Control of the electric fan

### 26.10.1 Control of ECFPWM[NC\_ECF\_NR] with ignition key on

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ECFPWM[NC_ECF_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Pulse width modulated output signal for the electronic controlled cooling fan(s)					
T_N_PERC_ECF_ACT	V	0...FFH	0...51	0.2	[s]
Time condition for electric fan during self diagnostic					

#### Input data:

N_PERC_ECF	LV_IGK	LV_ECFPWM_ECF_EXT_ADJ	ECFPWM_ECF_EXT_ADJ
LV_ERR_ECF[NC_ECF_NR]	NC_ECF_NR		

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The electric fan is controlled with a 100 Hz PWM signal to regulate its rotational speed. The calculated pulse width modulation depends on various components which are handled by the BMW "Wärmemanagementkoordinator".

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all = 0 at reset


T\_N\_PERC\_ECF\_ACT = C\_T\_N\_PERC\_ECF\_ACT

*Recurrence:* 200ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

(see: "ENTE scheduler")

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17900904.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4183 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 26.10.1.1 Calculation of PWM-signal for the electric cooling fan

### Description:

All calculations which are necessary for the computation of the overall cooling fan speed are done by the BMW "Wärmemanagementkoordinator". Via layer BMW hands over the final cooling fan speed N\_PERC\_ECF which is already standardized to percentage.


Self-diagnosis runs each time the electric fan is switched on. The electric fan should be operated with constant, low speed stage for this.

**If** N\_PERC\_ECF > C\_N\_PERC\_ACT\_ECF **and**  
T\_N\_PERC\_ECF\_ACT > 0 sec.  
**Then** T\_N\_PERC\_ECF\_ACT is decremented  
ECFPWM[0] = C\_N\_PERC\_ACT\_ECF  
**Else** ECFPWM[0] = N\_PERC\_ECF  
**Endif**

### Formula section:

**If (1)** LV\_ERR\_ECF[0] = 1  
**then (1)** ECFPWM[0] = NC\_ECFPWM\_ECF\_SUB\_DIAG  
**else (1)**  
    **if (2)** LV\_ECFPWM\_ECF\_EXT\_ADJ = 1  
    **then (2)** ECFPWM[0] = ECFPWM\_ECF\_EXT\_ADJ  
    **else (2)**  
        **if (3)** LC\_ECFPWM\_ECF\_MAN = 1  
        **then (3)** ECFPWM[0] = C\_ECFPWM\_ECF\_MAN  
        **endif (3)**  
    **endif (2)**  
**endif (1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17900904.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages	4184 of 9643
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_N_PERC_ECF_ACT	1	0...FF	0...51	0.2	[s]
Time duration for electric fan during self diagnosis					
C_N_PERC_ACT_ECF	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Set value for N_PERC_ECF					
C_ECFPWM_ACT_ECF	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Min limitation ECFPWM_ECF from speed stage C_N_PERC_ACT_ECF					
LC_ECFPWM_ECF_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Constant to switch to manual ECFPWM_ECF activation					
C_ECFPWM_ECF_MAN	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Setpoint of ECFPWM_ECF; manual control					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_ECFPWM_ECF_SUB_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Configuration constant for ECFPWM in case of active failure					

Default-value for NC\_ECFPWM\_ECF\_SUB\_DIAG = 2.37%

## 26.10.2 Control with ignition key off up to detection of ES and in the self-holding phase

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ECFPWM_IGK_OFF	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Electric fan pulse width modulation in the self-holding phase					

### Input data:

N_PERC_ECF	ECU_STATE	T_PWL	
------------	-----------	-------	--

### General information:

With ignition key off until ES and in the self-holding phase of the control unit, the control frequency is switched over to 10Hz and a pulse width modulation ECFPWM\_IGK\_OFF is set. The power latch time is defined in Chapter Basic Software Inputs and Outputs.

### Application conditions:


*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* ECU\_STATE = PWL

```

If          T_PWL < C_T_ECFPWM_PWL
then       ECFPWM_IGK_OFF = N_PERC_ECF
else       ECFPWM_IGK_OFF = 0
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17900904.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4185 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_ECFPWM_PWL	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum time ECFPWM is sent at PWL					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17900904.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4186 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### 26.11 Radiator Shutter (RAS) controlled by a magnetic clamp

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_RAS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit used to determine if the radiator shutter should be open or closed (1 = shutter open, power off for the magnetic clamp; 0 = shutter closed, power on for the magnetic clamp)					
LV_RAS_OUT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit that is sent to the PIN that controls the magnetic clamp for the radiator shutter					

#### Input data:

LV_RAS_EXT_ADJ	LV_ACT_RAS_EXT_ADJ	LV_ECRAS_UP	
----------------	--------------------	-------------	--

#### Import actions:

ACTION_INFR_SetRas (IN <Lv_ras_out>)
--------------------------------------

#### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_RAS_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual switch to activate or deactivate the functionality for the Radiator Shutter (RAS)					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Description:

This module contains the functionality for the control of the radiator shutter via a magnetic clamp. The output LV\_RAS\_OUT is sent to the PIN that controls the magnetic clamp for the radiator shutter.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901C01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4187 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset all 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LC\_RAS\_ACT = 1

*Deactivation:* LC\_RAS\_ACT = 0

## Formula section:

**if** LV\_ECRAS\_UP = 1

**then** LV\_RAS = 1

**else** LV\_RAS = 0

**endif**

**if** LV\_RAS\_EXT\_ADJ = 1


**then** LV\_RAS\_OUT = LV\_ACT\_RAS\_EXT\_ADJ

**else** LV\_RAS\_OUT = LV\_RAS

**endif**

ACTION\_INFR\_SetRas(LV\_RAS\_OUT)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17901C01.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages	4188 of 9643
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 26.12 Electronically controlled thermostat

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ECTPWM	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
Pulse width modulated output signal for the electronic controlled thermostat					
T_ECTPWM_AST	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
time for ECTPWM-calculation after start					

### Input data:

LV ECTPWM_EXT_ADJ	ECTPWM_EXT_ADJ	LV_ERR_ECT_EL	ECTPWM_CLC
LV_ES	LV_ST_END	TCO	LV_ERR_ECT_EL_OC
LV_ERR_ECT_EL_SCP			

### 26.12.1 Adjustment of the pulse width modulated output signal (ECTPWM)

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

For calibration issues and service tool operations the calculated pulse width modulated signal (ECTPWM\_CLC) has to be adjusted manually before it is sent to the power stage of the electronic controlled thermostat (ECTPWM). Two possibilities for the manual adjustment are existing. With the logical constant LC\_ECTPWM\_MAN it is possible to adjust the calibratable value C\_ECTPWM\_MAN to the PWM output with use of the calibration system. The service tool allows the adjustment of the PWM signal as well. In this case the logical variable LV\_ECTPWM\_EXT\_ADJ is set from logical low (0) to logical high (1) and the adjustable value ECTPWM\_EXT\_ADJ is used as output signal (ECTPWM).

As soon as the thermostat failure algorithm detects a electrical thermostat failure, the PWM output signal is set to a calibratable value (NC\_ECTPWM\_SUB\_DIAG) at once and the ECT control state "LIH" is activated.


##### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all 0 at reset,  
 Except: T\_ECTPWM\_AST :  
 at reset or at transition LV\_ES 0 --> 1: T\_ECTPWM\_AST = 0

// the time condition C\_T\_ECTPWM\_AST is reset each time  
 the engine state "engine stop" is reached or ecu is reset

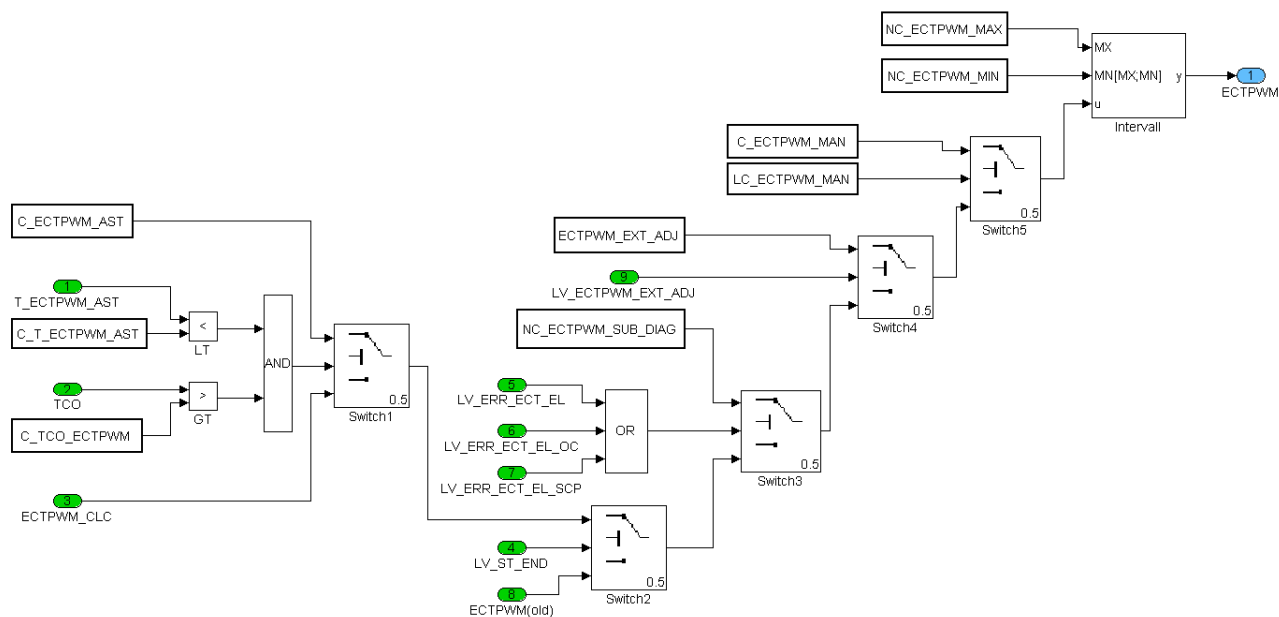
**Recurrence:** 1000 ms  
**Activation:** at every engine operating state  
**Deactivation:** -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17901M02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4189 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:

**If**  $LV\_ST\_END = 1$  and  $T\_ECTPWM\_AST < C\_T\_ECTPWM\_AST$   
**Then**  $T\_ECTPWM\_AST = ++$   
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901M02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4190 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

If (1)    LC_ECTPWM_MAN = 1
Then (1)  ECTPWM = C_ECTPWM_MAN


Else (1)  If (2)  LV_ECTPWM_EXT_ADJ = 1
Then(2)  ECTPWM = ECTPWM_EXT_ADJ
Else (2)If(3)  LV_ERR_ECT_EL = 1      OR
                LV_ERR_ECT_EL_OC = 1 OR
                LV_ERR_ECT_EL_SCP = 1

Then(3)  ECTPWM = NC_ECTPWM_SUB_DIAG

Else(3)If(4)    LV_ST_END = 1
                Then(4)
                    If(5)  0 <= T_ECTPWM_AST < C_T_ECTPWM_AST
                        // time C_T_ECTPWM_AST has not elapsed
                        and
                        TCO < C_TCO_ECTPWM
                    Then(5)    ECTPWM = C_ECTPWM_AST
                        // for time C_T_ECTPWM_AST
                    Else (5)  ECTPWM = ECTPWM_CLC
                    Endif (5)
                Endif(4)
            Endif(3)
        Endif (2)
    Endif (1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901M02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4191 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 26.12.2 Limitation of the pulse width modulated output signal (ECTPWM)

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The limits of the pulse width modulated output signal for the electronic controlled thermostat are fixed to NC\_ECTPWM\_MIN for the lower and NC\_ECTPWM\_MAX for the upper value. The controller output signal must be limited as soon as the amount of the controller is reaching the limits.

The power stage output signal for the electronic controlled thermostat is limited to a minimum and a maximum value to guarantee a continuous working electrical diagnosis of the power stage.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at reset  
*Recurrence:* 1000 ms  
*Activation:* at every engine operating state  
*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:

$$NC\_ECTPWM\_MIN \leq ECTPWM \leq NC\_ECTPWM\_MAX$$


#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ECTPWM_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
Manual adjustable PWM output signal for the electronic controlled thermostat					
LC_ECTPWM_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration bit for activation of manual PWM output signal adjustment					
C_T_ECTPWM_AST	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
time for ECTPWM-calculation after start					
C_ECTPWM_AST	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
calibratable ECTPWM after start					
C_TCO_ECTPWM	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
calibratable TCO-threshold for ECTPWM after start					

#### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_ECTPWM_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
Maximum PWM output signal for the electronic controlled thermostat					
NC_ECTPWM_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
Minimum PWM output signal for the electronic controlled thermostat					
NC_ECTPWM_SUB_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
PWM output signal for the electronic controlled thermostat in case of a failure					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901M02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4192 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

26.13 ENTE Manager 01 – project specific tasks

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
POW_OUT_ECF	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.61	0.39	%
Cooling fan power output of all available fan(s) at the vehicle					
LV_ERR_ECF[NC_ECF_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean for electronic controlled cooling fan error					

**Input data:**

LV_ERR_ECF_EL[NC_ECF_NR]	ECFPWM[NC_ECF_NR]	NC_ECF_NR	NC_ECF_CONF
ECFPWM_IGK_OFF			

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**General information:**

This manager specifies the sequencing of project specific ENTE tasks.

**Description:**

Within the aggregate ENTE, the cooling fan functions (acquisition, control, diagnosis, torque loss) are handled project specific with use of HOOK modules. Because different projects use different update rates for the functions, it is necessary to handle the function calls specific within this module.

**Application conditions:**

*Recurrence:* see formula section below

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -


**Formula section:**

**#IF NC\_ECF\_CONF = 0** ( control of cooling fan(s) only by Relay(s) )

Tasks
No action

**#ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17907R01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4193 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

#IF NC\_ECF\_CONF = 1 ( control of cooling fan(s) only by PWM(s) )

<b>RESET - Task</b>
POW_OUT_ECF = 0% LV_ERR_ECF[NC_ECF_NR] = 0
<b>10ms - Task</b>
ENTE_ACCTLECT1 (Electronically controlled Thermostat (Appl. Inc.) – “Conversion from ECTPWM to LV_ECTPWM_STAT” chapter 1.1.1)
<b>100ms - Task</b>
<b>if</b> (LV_IGK = 0) <b>then</b> ENTE_ACCTLECF1 (Cooling and condenser fan control – “Control with ignition key off up to detection of ES and in the self-holding phase” chapter 1.2)
<b>if</b> (LV_IGK = 1 AND LV_ES = 0) <b>then</b> ENTE_REQGNTQECF1 (Torque Loss - Electronic cooling fan PWM)

<b>200ms - Task</b>
<b>if</b> (LV_IGK = 1) <b>then</b> ENTE_ACCTLECF1 (Cooling and condenser fan control – “Control of ECFPWM[NC_ECF_NR] with ignition key on” chapter 1.1)
ENTE_IFINFECF1 (Acquisition of electronically controlled cooling fan signal) Note: When using ISR-action, this spec does not need to appear in the calculation order!

<b>1000ms - Task</b>
<b>if</b> (LV_ES = 0) <b>then</b> ENTE_ACCTLECF1 (Cooling and condenser fan control – “Calculation of TEMP_MMV_SUB_CAT_ECF” chapter 1.1.2)
<b>if</b> (LV_IGK = 1) <b>then</b> POW_OUT_ECF = ECFPWM[1] <b>if</b> (LV_IGK = 0) <b>then</b> POW_OUT_ECF = ECFPWM_IGK_OFF
ENTE_OUTDGECF1 (Cooling fan diagnosis)
LV_ERR_ECF[NC_ECF_NR] = LV_ERR_ECF_EL[NC_ECF_NR]


#ENDIF

#IF NC\_ECF\_CONF = 2 ( control of cooling fan(s) by Relay(s) or PWM(s) )

<b>Tasks</b>
No action

#ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17907R01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4194 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 26.14 Electronically controlled radiator shutter (ECRAS)

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ECRASPWM	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
PWM for electrical radiator shutter					
STATE_ECRAS_SYS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
State of ECRAS system					
LV_ECRAS_UP_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit used to determine ECRASPWM (input for ID)					
LV_ECRAS_DOWN_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit used to determine ECRASPWM (input for ID)					
T_ECRAS_UP_DET	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[-]
Timer indicating time until learning stopped (if no variant recognised)					
LV_ECRAS_EOL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit for determining ECRASPWM during ECRAS system test (EOL)					
LV_ECRAS_EOL_END	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating finished ECRAS system test (EOL)					
T_WAIT_ECRAS_EOL	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for switch ECRAS control output					
CTR_ECRAS_EOL	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for stopping ECRAS system test (EOL)					
LV_ECRAS_EOL_INH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating inhibition or ECRAS EOL (if = 1 EOL stopped)					
LV_ERR_ECRAS_EOL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating ECRAS error during EOL ECRAS system test					

### Input data:

LV_ECRAS_UP	LV_ECRAS_DOWN	LV_ECRAS_UP_EXT_ADJ	LV_ECRAS_DOWN_EXT_ADJ
LV_ACT_ECRAS_UP_EXT_ADJ	LV_ACT_ECRAS_DOWN_EXT_ADJ	LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG
LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_ACT	LV_DIAG_ECRAS	LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP	LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN
LV_DIAG_ECRAS_END	LV_END_DIAG_ECRAS_UP_FB	LV_END_DIAG_ECRAS_DOWN_FB	LV_END_DIAG_ECRAS_EL
LV_ERR_ECRAS_UP_FB	LV_ERR_ECRAS_DOWN_FB	LV_ERR_ECRAS_EL	LV_ERR_ECRAS
LC_AD_CLR_VAR	LV_ACT_ECRAS_EOL_EX_T_ADJ	LV_DIAG_ECRAS_ERR_EL	LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_SET

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ECRASPWM_10	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
ECRASPWM for diagnosis mode of ECRAS control unit (10% PWM)					
C_ECRASPWM_90	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
ECRASPWM for learning of ECRAS_DOWN (90% PWM)					
C_ECRASPWM_MAN	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Manually given ECRASPWM					
LC_ECRASPWM_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for manual setting of ECRASPWM					
ID_ECRASPWM	2*2	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
LDP_LV_ECRAS_UP_1	2	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LDP_LV_ECRAS_DOWN_1	2	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Map for determining ECRASPWM					

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17904T01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4195 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_ECRASPWM_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
PWM for radiator shutter for diagnosis readiness					
C_T_ECRAS_UP_DET	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer threshold for learning ECRAS UP					
C_CTR_ECRAS_EOL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter threshold for stopping ECRAS system test (EOL)					
C_T_WAIT_ECRAS_EOL	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer threshold for switch ECRAS control output					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### Description:

This modul consists of three parts.

- End of line Sytem test functionality
- Calculation of ECRASPWM
- Setting of STATE\_ECRAS\_SYS

EOL-System test: the system test is activated by LV\_ACT\_ECRAS\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ which is set by tester ( see "Services for EOL tests" chapter). During this EOL test several ECRASPWM will be set for a certain time. This allows that every possible failure can be detected by the ECRAS feedback diagnosis.

Calculation of ECRASPWM: The ECRAS PWM signal will be claculated. ECRASPWM requests will be prioritised.

Setting of STATE\_ECRAS\_SYS: A State STATE\_ECRAS\_SYS is created which displays specific information about the whole ECRAS system (eg. diagnosis, EOL etc.).

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* reset or LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1 all 0, except ECRASPWM = C\_ECRASPWM\_DIAG

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* always

*Deactivation:* none

### Formula section:

#### EOL System test


```

if LV_ACT_ECRAS_EOL_EXT_ADJ = 1
then // if activation by tester request recognised reset values
    if LV_ACT_ECRAS_EOL_EXT_ADJ 0->1
    then LV_ECRAS_EOL_END = 0
         T_WAIT_ECRAS_EOL = 0
         CTR_ECRAS_EOL = 0
         LV_ECRAS_EOL = 0
         LV_ERR_ECRAS_EOL = 0
    endif

    // increment timer
    if LV_DIAG_ECRAS_END = 1 and

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17904T01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4196 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

        LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_ACT = 0
    then T_WAIT_ECRAS_EOL = T_WAIT_ECRAS_EOL + 100ms
    endif

    // toggle control of ECRAS flaps (see also calculation of ECRASPWM to enable
    // diagnosis
    if T_WAIT_ECRAS_EOL >= C_T_WAIT_ECRAS_EOL
    then if LV_ECRAS_EOL = 0
        then LV_ECRAS_EOL = 1
        else LV_ECRAS_EOL = 0
        endif
        T_WAIT_ECRAS_EOL = 0
        CTR_ECRAS_EOL = CTR_ECRAS_EOL + 1
    endif

    // set end of EOL system test
    if CTR_ECRAS_EOL >= C_CTR_ECRAS_EOL or
        LV_DIAG_ECRAS_ERR_END = 1
    then LV_ECRAS_EOL_INH = 1
        LV_ECRAS_EOL_END = 1
    endif

    // set LV_ERR_ECRAS_EOL if during EOL error is occurred or present
    if LV_ERR_ECRAS = 1
    then LV_ERR_ECRAS_EOL = 1
    endif

else
    LV_ECRAS_EOL_INH = 0
endif

```


### Calculation of ECRASPWM

```

if LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP = 1
then // prioritisation of ECRASPWM requests
    if LC_ECRASPWM_MAN = 1
    then ECRASPWM = C_ECRASPWM_MAN
    elseif LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_ACT = 1
    then ECRASPWM = C_ECRASPWM_90
    elseif LV_DIAG_ECRAS = 1
    then ECRASPWM = C_ECRASPWM_10
    else if LV_ACT_ECRAS_EOL_EXT_ADJ = 1
    then LV_ECRAS_UP_1 = LV_ECRAS_EOL
        LV_ECRAS_DOWN_1 = LV_ECRAS_EOL
        else if LV_ECRAS_UP_EXT_ADJ = 1
        then LV_ECRAS_UP_1 = LV_ACT_ECRAS_UP_EXT_ADJ
        else LV_ECRAS_UP_1 = LV_ECRAS_UP
        endif
        if LV_ECRAS_DOWN_EXT_ADJ = 1
        then LV_ECRAS_DOWN_1 =
            LV_ACT_ECRAS_DOWN_EXT_ADJ
        else if LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN = 1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17904T01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4197 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


```

                                then LV_ECRAS_DOWN_1 = LV_ECRAS_DOWN
                                else LV_ECRAS_DOWN_1 = 0
                                endif
                                endif
                                endif
                                ECRASPWM = ID_ECRASPWM
                                endif
else
    if LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG = 1
    then T_ECRAS_UP_DET = T_ECRAS_UP_DET + 100ms
    else freeze timer
    endif
    if T_ECRAS_UP_DET >= C_T_ECRAS_UP_DET
    then ECRASPWM = 0
    else // waiting, learning of LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP still possible
    ECRASPWM = C_ECRASPWM_DIAG
    endif
endif

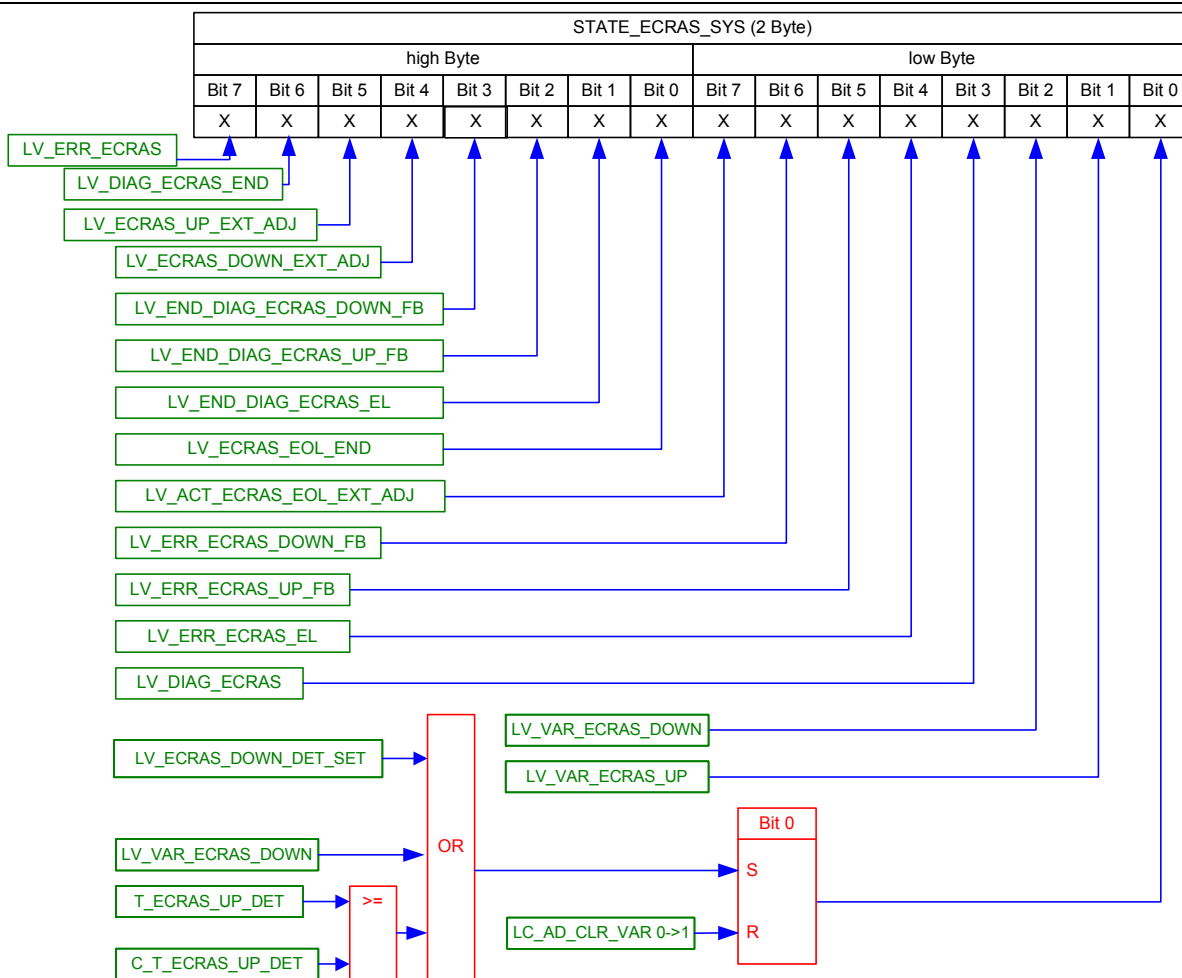
```

## Setting of STATE ECRAS SYS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17904T01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4198 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Engine temperature</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17904T01.00E</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>4199 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 26.15 Coolant temperature diagnosis interface

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
T_DIAG_AST	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	s
Time after engine start for diagnosis functions					
T_IS_AST	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	s
"Idle speed" activation time since engine start					
RATIO_T_IS_AST	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.609	0.3906	%
"Idle speed" activation time in percent since engine start					
T_PUC_AST	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	s
"Trailing throttle fuel cut-off" activation time since engine start					
RATIO_T_PUC_AST	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.609	0.3906	%
"Trailing throttle fuel cut-off" activation time in percent since engine start					
T_LOAD_MIN_AST	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	s
"Minimum load" time since engine start					
RATIO_T_LOAD_MIN_AST	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.609	0.3906	%
"Minimum load" time in percent since engine start					
T_VS_MIN_AST	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	s
"Minimum vehicle speed " time since engine start					
RATIO_T_VS_MIN_AST	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.609	0.3906	%
"Minimum vehicle speed " time in percent since engine start					
T_VS_MAX_AST	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	s
"Maximum vehicle speed " time since engine start					
RATIO_T_VS_MAX_AST	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.609	0.3906	%
"Maximum vehicle speed " time in percent since engine start					
LV_CDN_ENA_RATIO_T_AST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean for ratio time after engine start enable condition					

### Input data:

LV_IS	LV_PUC	MAF_KGH	VS
TAM			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:


The coolant temperature increase after engine start is most dependent on the ambient- and the engine operating conditions. To avoid monitoring failures within the diagnosis functions related to the coolant temperature behaviour, the influence of critical engine driving conditions must be taken into consideration. To allow a comparison to the time elapsed since engine start, the activation time of the critical driving conditions are calculated in percent of the elapsed time. The percentage values are used in several diagnosis functions to cancel monitoring in order to avoid failures.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at Exit start (EXIT\_ST):*

LV\_CDN\_ENA\_RATIO\_T\_AST = 1

all other output data are set to "0" [phys]

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0F801.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4200 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

*Initialisation at Engine run to Engine stop (ERU\_to\_ES):*

LV\_CDN\_ENA\_RATIO\_T\_AST = 0

T\_DIAG\_AST = 0 s

*Recurrence:* 1000 ms

*Activation:* LV\_CDN\_ENA\_RATIO\_T\_AST = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_CDN\_ENA\_RATIO\_T\_AST = 0

### Formula section:

**Calculation of the after start time for diagnosis functions:**

**If** T\_DIAG\_AST < 65535 s  
**then** T\_DIAG\_AST<sub>(n)</sub> = T\_DIAG\_AST<sub>(n-1)</sub> + 1 s  
**else** T\_DIAG\_AST<sub>(n)</sub> = T\_DIAG\_AST<sub>(n-1)</sub>  
**endif**

**Calculation of the "idle speed" period after start:**

**If** LV\_IS = 1  
**then** T\_IS\_AST<sub>(n)</sub> = T\_IS\_AST<sub>(n-1)</sub> + 1 s  
**else** T\_IS\_AST<sub>(n)</sub> = T\_IS\_AST<sub>(n-1)</sub>  
**endif**  
 RATIO\_T\_IS\_AST = (T\_IS\_AST / T\_DIAG\_AST) \* 100 %


**Calculation of the " trailing throttle fuel cut-off " period after start:**

**If** LV\_PUC = 1  
**then** T\_PUC\_AST<sub>(n)</sub> = T\_PUC\_AST<sub>(n-1)</sub> + 1 s  
**else** T\_PUC\_AST<sub>(n)</sub> = T\_PUC\_AST<sub>(n-1)</sub>  
**endif**  
 RATIO\_T\_PUC\_AST = (T\_PUC\_AST / T\_DIAG\_AST) \* 100 %

**Calculation of the "low load" period after start:**

**If** MAF\_KGH <= IP\_MAF\_KGH\_LOAD\_MIN\_AST  
**then** T\_LOAD\_MIN\_AST<sub>(n)</sub> = T\_LOAD\_MIN\_AST<sub>(n-1)</sub> + 1 s  
**else** T\_LOAD\_MIN\_AST<sub>(n)</sub> = T\_LOAD\_MIN\_AST<sub>(n-1)</sub>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0F801.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4201 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**endif**

$$\text{RATIO\_T\_LOAD\_MIN\_AST} = (\text{T\_LOAD\_MIN\_AST} / \text{T\_DIAG\_AST}) * 100 \%$$

**Calculation of the "low vehicle speed" period after start:**

**If** VS <= C\_VS\_THD\_VS\_MIN\_AST

**then** T\_VS\_MIN\_AST<sub>(n)</sub> = T\_VS\_MIN\_AST<sub>(n-1)</sub> + 1 s

**else** T\_VS\_MIN\_AST<sub>(n)</sub> = T\_VS\_MIN\_AST<sub>(n-1)</sub>

**endif**

$$\text{RATIO\_T\_VS\_MIN\_AST} = (\text{T\_VS\_MIN\_AST} / \text{T\_DIAG\_AST}) * 100 \%$$

**Calculation of the "high vehicle speed" period after start:**

**If** VS > C\_VS\_THD\_VS\_MAX\_AST

**then** T\_VS\_MAX\_AST<sub>(n)</sub> = T\_VS\_MAX\_AST<sub>(n-1)</sub> + 1 s

**else** T\_VS\_MAX\_AST<sub>(n)</sub> = T\_VS\_MAX\_AST<sub>(n-1)</sub>


**endif**

$$\text{RATIO\_T\_VS\_MAX\_AST} = (\text{T\_VS\_MAX\_AST} / \text{T\_DIAG\_AST}) * 100 \%$$

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VS_THD_VS_MIN_AST	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Minimum vehicle speed threshold for "low vehicle speed" period calculation after start					
C_VS_THD_VS_MAX_AST	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Maximum vehicle speed threshold for "high vehicle speed" period calculation after start					
IP_MAF_KGH_LOAD_MIN_AST	4	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	kg/h
LDP_TAM_IP_MAF_KGH_LOAD_MIN_AST	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Ambient temperature dependent minimum engine load threshold for "low load" period calculation after start					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0F801.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4202 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 26.16 Coolant temperature sensor diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TCO	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on coolant temperature acquisition					
LV_ERR_TCO_PREL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for preliminary error currently present on coolant temperature acquisition					
LV_ERR_TCO_PREL_DET	V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for preliminary error present on coolant temperature acquisition during driving cycle					
LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_PREL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for preliminary coolant temperature error enable conditions					
LV_ERR_TCO_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature signal range error					
ERR_SYM_TCO_EL	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom for coolant temperature signal range error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_EL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature signal range diagnosis conditions					
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for end of coolant temperature signal range diagnosis					
LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature signal gradient error					
ERR_SYM_TCO_GRD	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom for coolant temperature signal gradient error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_GRD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature signal gradient diagnosis conditions					
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_GRD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for end of coolant temperature signal gradient diagnosis					


### Input data:

TCO_MES	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_R NG	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS
TIA_THR	T_DIAG_AST	LV_IGK	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_EL
LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	CTR_ABC_TCO_EL	CTR_ABC_TCO_GRD	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_GRD
VP_TCO[NC_NR_TCO_SE NS]	NC_NR_TCO_SENS		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The purpose of the diagnosis function is to detect electrical failures as defined by OBD I and OBD II requirements. The coolant temperature raw sensor voltage (VP\_TCO[0]) is measured with use of an A/D converter by the ECU hardware. The modified sensor signal is converted then into a measured temperature value (TCO\_MES). Each by the ECU hardware measured raw sensor value is checked as well as the converted temperature signal.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00801.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4203 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

See separate chapters:

### 26.16.1 Global coolant temperature failure

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

A global coolant temperature error is set without debounce as soon as an electrical-, or signal gradient-, or stuck signal-, or plausibility- error is detected. All separate diagnosis functions are performed all the time if the diagnosis conditions are fulfilled. The deactivation of diagnosis functions with use of configuration switches is not possible.

In addition a preliminary coolant temperature error is set as soon as debouncing of an electrical-, or signal gradient- symptom occurs. The preliminary coolant temperature error will be stored in the non-volatile memory during the ECU's self-holding phase to be available at the beginning of the next driving cycle.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at Reset:*

LV\_ERR\_TCO = 0  
LV\_CDN\_ENA\_TCO\_PREL = 1  
LV\_ERR\_TCO\_PREL = LV\_ERR\_TCO\_PREL\_DET (NVMY)  
LV\_ERR\_TCO\_PREL\_DET = LV\_ERR\_TCO\_PREL\_DET (NVMY)  
(NVMY: stored in the non-volatile memory)

*Initialisation at Engine stop to Engine run (ES\_to\_ERU):*

LV\_ERR\_TCO\_PREL\_DET = 0  
LV\_CDN\_ENA\_TCO\_PREL = 0

*Initialisation at Engine stop*

LV\_CDN\_ENA\_TCO\_PREL = 1

*Initialisation at FMY clear:*

LV\_ERR\_TCO = 0  
LV\_ERR\_TCO\_PREL = 0  
LV\_ERR\_TCO\_PREL\_DET = 0


*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

##### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_TCO\_EL = 1 **or**  
LV\_ERR\_TCO\_GRD = 1 **or**  
LV\_ERR\_TCO\_STUCK = 1 **or**  
LV\_ERR\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 1 **or**  
LV\_ERR\_TCO\_PLAUS = 1 **or**  
**then** LV\_ERR\_TCO = 1 (without debounce)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A00801.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4204 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```
else          LV_ERR_TCO = 0
endif
```

### 26.16.1.1 Preliminary coolant temperature failure at engine stop

#### Application conditions:

```
Recurrence:    100 ms
Activation:     LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_PREL = 1
Deactivation:   LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_PREL = 0
```

#### Formula section:

```
If          CTR_ABC_TCO_EL > 0          or
           CTR_ABC_TCO_GRD > 0          or
           LV_ERR_TCO_PREL_DET = 1

then        LV_ERR_TCO_PREL = 1          (without debounce)
else        LV_ERR_TCO_PREL = 0
endif
```

### 26.16.1.2 Preliminary coolant temperature failure at engine run

#### Application conditions:

```
Recurrence:    100 ms
Activation:     LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_PREL = 0
Deactivation:   LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_PREL = 1
```

#### Formula section:


```
If          CTR_ABC_TCO_EL          > C_CTR_ABC_THD_TCO_PREL or
           CTR_ABC_TCO_GRD          > C_CTR_ABC_THD_TCO_PREL

then        LV_ERR_TCO_PREL_DET = 1    (irrevocable for current driving cycle)
endif

If          CTR_ABC_TCO_EL          > 0          or
           CTR_ABC_TCO_GRD          > 0          or

then        LV_ERR_TCO_PREL          = 1          (without debounce)
else        LV_ERR_TCO_PREL          = 0
endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A00801.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4205 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 26.16.2 Coolant temperature signal range diagnosis (TCO\_EL)

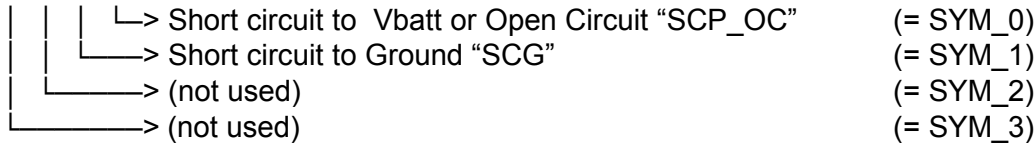
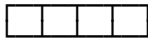
### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The purpose of the signal range- or electrical diagnosis is to detect electrical errors in the input circuit of the coolant temperature sensor. The analog sensor input signal is converted into a digital value with use of an A/D converter. All symptoms of the error code are handled by anti-bouncing. Only one symptom can be active at a time.

#### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following:



#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation:*

LV\_ERR\_TCO\_EL = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_EL = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TCO\_EL = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation  
 ERR\_SYM\_TCO\_EL = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
 LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1 **and**  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_EL = 0

*Deactivation:* Activation condition not true  
 At Deactivation: LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TCO\_EL = 0

#### Formula section:

##### Error detection:

```

if (1)      VP_TCO[0] < C_VP_TCO_MIN_DIAG_TCO_EL
              // coolant temperature sensor voltage signal (VP_TCO[0])

then (1)   (error detection "Short circuit to GND")
              LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_EL = 1
              ERR_SYM_TCO_EL = "SYM_1"
              LV_ERR_TCO_EL = 1 (after debounce)

else (1)
    if (2)   VP_TCO[0] > C_VP_TCO_MAX_DIAG_TCO_EL
              // coolant temperature sensor voltage signal (VP_TCO[0])
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A00801.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4206 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

then (2)      (error detection "Short circuit to Vbatt or open load" possible)
  if (3)      TIA_THR >= C_TIA_THR_MIN_DIAG_TCO_EL
              or
              TIA_THR < C_TIA_THR_MIN_DIAG_TCO_EL          and
              T_DIAG_AST > C_T_AST_MIN_DIAG_TCO_EL
  then (3)    LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_EL = 1
              ERR_SYM_TCO_EL = "SYM_0"
              LV_ERR_TCO_EL = 1                               (after debounce)
  else (3)    LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_EL = 0
  endif (3)
  else (2)    LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_EL = 1
              ERR_SYM_TCO_EL = "NO_SYM"
              LV_ERR_TCO_EL = 0                               (after rebound)
  endif (2)
endif (1)

```

### End of diagnosis:

For the calculation of LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_EL see "Anti-bounce Algorithm, calculation of the end of diagnosis".

### 26.16.3 Coolant temperature signal gradient diagnosis (TCO\_GRD)

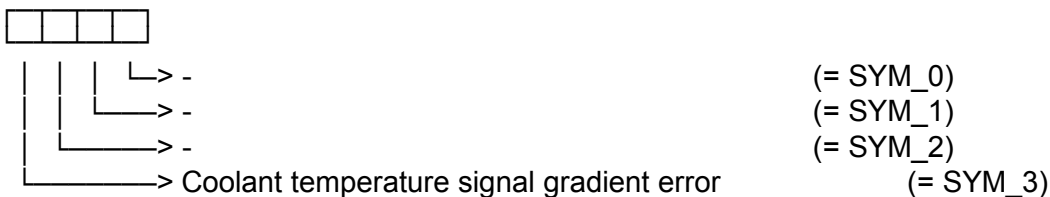
#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The purpose of the signal gradient diagnosis is to detect a not plausible gradient on the measured coolant temperature sensor signal. The monitoring is based on a comparison between the actual measured and the last measure coolant temperature value. The symptom of the error code is handled by anti-bouncing.

##### Description:


Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following:



##### Application conditions:

###### *Initialisation:*

LV\_ERR\_TCO\_GRD = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_GRD = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TCO\_GRD = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation  
 ERR\_SYM\_TCO\_GRD = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A00801.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4207 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Recurrence: 100 ms

Activation:

```

If          LV_IGK = 1                                and
              LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG = 1                    and
              LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_GRD = 0
then        LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_GRD = 1
else        LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_GRD = 0
endif
    
```

## Formula section:

Error detection:

```

If          I TCO_MES(n-1) – TCO_MES(n) I > C_TCO_MES_GRD_MAX_DIAG_TCO_GRD
then        ERR_SYM_TCO_GRD = "SYM_3"
              LV_ERR_TCO_GRD = 1                        (after debounce)
else        ERR_SYM_TCO_GRD = "NO_SYM"
              LV_ERR_TCO_GRD = 0                        (after rebound)
endif
    
```


End of diagnosis:

For the calculation of LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_GRD see "Anti-bounce Algorithm, calculation of the end of diagnosis".

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C VP_TCO_MIN_DIAG_TCO_EL	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Minimum raw sensor signal voltage for the coolant temperature electrical diagnosis					
C VP_TCO_MAX_DIAG_TCO_EL	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Maximum raw sensor signal voltage for the coolant temperature electrical diagnosis					
C TIA_THR_MIN_DIAG_TCO_EL	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum intake air temperature value for the coolant temperature electrical diagnosis					
C T_AST_MIN_DIAG_TCO_EL	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Minimum time delay after start for the coolant temperature electrical diagnosis					
C_TCO_MES_GRD_MAX_DIAG_TCO_GRD	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum coolant temperature gradient for the coolant temperature gradient diagnosis					
C_CTR_ABC_THD_TCO_PREL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Threshold for anti-bounce counter value for preliminary coolant temperature error detection					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00801.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4208 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 26.17 Coolant temperature sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature signal range diagnosis inhibit					
LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_GRD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature signal gradient diagnosis inhibit					
LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature stuck signal diagnosis inhibit					
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TCO_STUCK	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for temperature stuck signal diagnosis inhibit due to OBD error					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_ERR_TCO_EL	LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS
LV_ST_END	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_R NG		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Task of the coolant temperature sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.) is to allow the projects to adapt their specific requirements to generic coolant temperature sensor diagnosis. The setting of the interface output variables have to be provided by the projects.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* see separate chapter

*Recurrence:* see separate chapter

*Activation:* at every engine operating state


*Deactivation:* -

### 26.17.1 Coolant temperature signal range diagnosis - interface parameter

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Depending on project specific requirements, the electrical diagnosis of the main coolant temperature sensor can be inhibited by setting of LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_EL.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A02701.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4209 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

### *Initialisation:*

```
if          Reset or Transition: LV_IGK = 0 -> LV_IGK = 1
then       LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_EL = 0
endif
```

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0

## Formula section:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_EL = 0

## Error treatment:

### Error debounce:

Debounce counter increment: C\_ABC\_INC\_TCO\_EL  
Debounce counter maximum value: C\_ABC\_MAX\_TCO\_EL

### Diagnosis Configuration

ERRM configuration for LV\_ERR\_TCO\_EL is "**STD\_INI**" //all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset

## 26.17.2 Coolant temperature signal gradient diagnosis - interface parameter

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

Depending on project specific requirements, the signal gradient diagnosis of the main coolant temperature sensor can be inhibited by setting of LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_GRD.


## Application conditions:

### *Initialisation:*

```
if          Reset or Transition: LV_IGK = 0 -> LV_IGK = 1
then       LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_GRD = 0
endif
```

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A02701.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4210 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Activation: LV\_IGK = 1

Deactivation: LV\_IGK = 0

## Formula section:

```
If      LV_ERR_TCO_EL = 1                               or
        LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK = 1                           or
        LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS = 1
then    LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_GRD = 1
else    LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_GRD = 0
endif
```

## Error treatment:

### Error debounce:

Debounce counter increment: C\_ABC\_INC\_TCO\_GRD  
Debounce counter maximum value: C\_ABC\_MAX\_TCO\_GRD

### Diagnosis Configuration

ERRM configuration for LV\_ERR\_TCO\_GRD is "**MEM**" //error is set irreversible

## 26.17.3 Coolant temperature signal stuck diagnosis - interface parameter

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Depending on project specific requirements, the signal stuck diagnosis of the main coolant temperature sensor can be inhibited by setting of LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at RESET or LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1 or FMY clear:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK = 0


LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK = 0

*Recurrence:* 1000 ms

*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1

*(Calculation of the TCO stuck diagnosis interface parameter enabled)*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A02701.00D	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4211 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Deactivation: LV\_ST\_END = 0

(Calculation of the TCO stuck diagnosis interface parameter disabled)

## Formula section:

```

If      LV_ERR_TCO_EL = 1                                or
          LV_ERR_TCO_GRD = 1                                or
          LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG = 1                         or
          LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS = 1
then    LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TCO_STUCK = 1
endif
    
```

```

If      LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TCO_STUCK = 1                    or
          LV_IGK = 0                                        or
          LV_DC = 0
then    LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = 1
endif
    
```

## Error treatment:

### Error debounce:

no debounce


### Diagnosis Configuration

Initialization LV\_ERR\_TCO\_STUCK is managed by function, thus configuration is "NO"

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_TCO_EL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment value for the coolant temperature sensor electrical diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_TCO_EL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value for the coolant temperature sensor electrical diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_TCO_GRD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment value for the coolant temperature sensor gradient diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_TCO_GRD	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value for the coolant temperature sensor gradient diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A02701.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4212 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 26.17.4 Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM_TCO_STUCK	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of TCO_STUCK monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					

### Input data:

LV_END_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_DC	LV_CDN_CST_RBM
-----------------------	----------------	-------	----------------

### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )
---

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

With this module the interface between the TCO\_STUCK monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK, three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation :*

at ECU reset :

*bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK = 0*

at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition :

*bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK = 0*

on failure memory reset :

*bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK = 0*

*Recurrence: 1 s*


*Activation: LV\_DC = 1*

### Formula section:

At LV DC 0 → 1 transition

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A02701.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4213 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_ERR_TCO_EL	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_R NG
---------------	------------------	----------------	--------------------------

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition }  
CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list :

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>,  
SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)**

{ the dynamic failure memory is empty }

No action

**Endif(1)**

Every 1 s :

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK = 1

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK = 1

**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK = 0

**Then**


**If** LV\_CDN\_CST\_RBM = 1

**Then** bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A02701.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4214 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 26.18 Coolant temperature sensor (radiator outlet) diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TCO_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on coolant temperature (radiator outlet) acquisition					
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for preliminary error currently present on coolant temperature (radiator outlet) acquisition					
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL_DET	V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for preliminary error present on coolant temperature (radiator outlet) acquisition during driving cycle					
LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_2_PREL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for preliminary coolant temperature (radiator outlet) error enable conditions					
LV_ERR_TCO_2_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal range error					
ERR_SYM_TCO_2_EL	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom for coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal range error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal range diagnosis conditions					
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for end of coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal range diagnosis					
LV_ERR_TCO_2_GRD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal gradient error					
ERR_SYM_TCO_2_GRD	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom for coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal gradient error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_2_GRD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal gradient diagnosis conditions					
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_2_GRD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for end of coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal gradient diagnosis					


### Input data:

VP_TCO [NC_NR_TCO_SENS]	TIA_THR	LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_EL
LV_IGK	T_DIAG_AST	CTR_ABC_TCO_2_EL	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_GR D
CTR_ABC_TCO_2_GRD	TCO_2_MES	NC_NR_TCO_SENS	LV_ERR_TCO_2_PLAUS

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The purpose of the diagnosis function is to detect electrical failures as defined by OBD I requirements. The coolant temperature (radiator outlet) raw sensor voltage (VP\_TCO [1]) is measured with use of an A/D converter by the ECU hardware. The modified sensor signal is converted then into a measured temperature value at radiator outlet. Each by the ECU hardware measured raw sensor value is checked as well as the converted temperature signal.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A09S01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4215 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

A global coolant temperature (radiator outlet) error is set without debounce as soon as an electrical- or signal gradient- or coolant temperature (radiator outlet) plausibility error is detected. All separate diagnosis functions are performed all the time if the diagnosis conditions are fulfilled. The deactivation of diagnosis functions with use of configuration switches is not possible.

In addition a preliminary coolant temperature (radiator outlet) error is set as soon as debouncing of an electrical-, or signal gradient- symptom occurs. The preliminary coolant temperature (radiator outlet) error will be stored in the non-volatile memory during the ECU's self-holding phase to be available at the beginning of the next driving cycle.

### Application conditions:

#### *Initialisation at Reset:*

```
LV_ERR_TCO_2 = 0
LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_2_PREL = 1
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL = LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL_DET (NVMY)
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL_DET = LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL_DET (NVMY)
(NVMY: stored in the non-volatile memory)
```

#### *Initialisation at Engine stop to Engine run (ES\_to\_ERU):*

```
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL_DET = 0
LV_CDN_ENA_TCO_2_PREL = 0
```

#### *Initialisation at FMY clear:*

```
LV_ERR_TCO_2 = 0
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL = 0
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL_DET = 0
```

*Recurrence:* 100 ms


*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

```
If LV_ERR_TCO_2_EL = 1 or
LV_ERR_TCO_2_GRD = 1 or
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PLAUS = 1
then LV_ERR_TCO_2 = 1 (without debounce)
else LV_ERR_TCO_2 = 0
endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	30A09S01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4216 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 26.18.1.1 Preliminary coolant temperature (radiator outlet) failure (at ES after RESET)

### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_CDN\_ENA\_TCO\_2\_PREL = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_CDN\_ENA\_TCO\_2\_PREL = 0

### Formula section:

```

If          CTR_ABC_TCO_2_EL > 0           or
               CTR_ABC_TCO_2_GRD > 0         or
               LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL_DET = 1
then       LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL = 1           (without debounce)
else       LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL = 0
endif
    
```

## 26.18.1.2 Preliminary coolant temperature failure (at ERU / at ES after ERU\_to\_ES)

### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_CDN\_ENA\_TCO\_2\_PREL = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_CDN\_ENA\_TCO\_2\_PREL = 1

### Formula section:


```

If          CTR_ABC_TCO_2_EL > C_CTR_ABC_THD_TCO_2_PREL   or
               CTR_ABC_TCO_2_GRD > C_CTR_ABC_THD_TCO_2_PREL or
               LV_ERR_TCO_2_PLAUS = 1
then       LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL_DET = 1   (irrevocable for current driving cycle)
endif
    
```

```

If          CTR_ABC_TCO_2_EL > 0           or
               CTR_ABC_TCO_2_GRD > 0         or
               LV_ERR_TCO_2_PLAUS = 1       or
then       LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL = 1           (without debounce)
else       LV_ERR_TCO_2_PREL = 0
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A09S01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4217 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 26.18.2 Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal range diagnosis

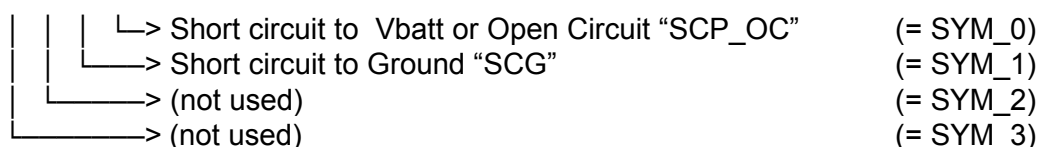
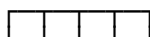
### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The purpose of the signal range- or electrical diagnosis is to detect electrical errors in the input circuit of the coolant temperature (radiator outlet) sensor. The analog sensor input signal is converted into a digital value with use of an A/D converter. All symptoms of the error code are handled by anti-bouncing. Only one symptom can be active at a time.

#### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following:



#### Application conditions:

##### *Initialisation:*

LV\_ERR\_TCO\_2\_EL = *Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation*  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_EL = *Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation*  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_EL = *Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation*  
 ERR\_SYM\_TCO\_2\_EL = *Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation*

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

##### *Activation:*

LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
 LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1 **and**  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_EL = 0

##### *Deactivation:*

Activation condition not true  
*At deactivation:* LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_EL = 0

#### Formula section:

##### Error detection:

**if (1)** VP\_TCO[1] < C\_VP\_TCO\_2\_MIN\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_EL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A09S01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4218 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

```

// coolant temperature sensor (radiator outlet) voltage signal (VP_TCO[1])
then (1) (error detection "Short circuit to GND")
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL = 1
ERR_SYM_TCO_2_EL = "SYM_1"
LV_ERR_TCO_2_EL = 1 (after debounce)

else (1)
  if (2) VP_TCO[1] > C_VP_TCO_2_MAX_DIAG_TCO_2_EL
    // coolant temperature sensor (radiator outlet) voltage signal (VP_TCO[1])
    then (2) (error detection "Short circuit to Vbatt or open load" possible)
      if (3) TIA_THR >= C_TIA_THR_MIN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL
        or
        TIA_THR < C_TIA_THR_MIN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL and
        T_DIAG_AST > C_T_AST_MIN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL
      then (3) LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL = 1
        ERR_SYM_TCO_2_EL = "SYM_0"
        LV_ERR_TCO_2_EL = 1 (after debounce)
      else (3) LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL = 0
    endif (3)
  else (2) LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL = 1
    ERR_SYM_TCO_2_EL = "NO_SYM"
    LV_ERR_TCO2_EL = 0 (after rebound)
  endif (2)
endif (1)

```

### End of diagnosis:


For the calculation of LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_EL see "Anti-bounce Algorithm, calculation of the end of diagnosis".

## 26.18.3 Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal gradient diagnosis

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

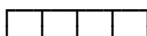
The purpose of the signal gradient diagnosis is to detect a not plausible gradient on the measured coolant temperature (radiator outlet) sensor signal. The monitoring is based on a comparison between the actual measured and the last measured coolant temperature value at radiator outlet. The symptom of the error code is handled by anti-bouncing.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	30A09S01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4219 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following:



(= SYM\_0)  
 (= SYM\_1)  
 (= SYM\_2)  
 (= SYM\_3)

## Application conditions:

### Initialisation:

LV\_ERR\_TCO\_2\_GRD = *Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation*  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_GRD = *Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation*  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_GRD = *Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation*  
 ERR\_SYM\_TCO\_2\_GRD = *Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation*

Recurrence: 100 ms

### Activation:

**If** LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
 LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1 **and**  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_GRD = 0  
**then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_GRD = 1  
**else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_GRD = 0  
**endif**

Deactivation: Activation condition not true

## Formula section:

### Error detection:

**If**  $|TCO\_2\_MES_{(n-1)} - TCO\_2\_MES_{(n)}| >$   
 $C\_TCO\_2\_MES\_GRD\_MAX\_DIAG\_TCO\_2$   
**then** ERR\_SYM\_TCO\_2\_GRD = "SYM\_3"  
 LV\_ERR\_TCO\_2\_GRD = 1 *(after debounce)*  
**else** ERR\_SYM\_TCO\_2\_GRD = "NO\_SYM"  
 LV\_ERR\_TCO\_2\_GRD = 0 *(after rebound)*  
**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	30A09S01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4220 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## End of diagnosis:

For the calculation of LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_GRD see "Anti-bounce Algorithm, calculation of the end of diagnosis".

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VP_TCO_2_MIN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.999847412	1.53E-04	[V]
Minimum raw sensor signal voltage for the coolant temperature (radiator outlet) electrical diagnosis					
C_VP_TCO_2_MAX_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.999847412	1.53E-04	[V]
Maximum raw sensor signal voltage for the coolant temperature (radiator outlet) electrical diagnosis					
C_TIA_THR_MIN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum intake air temperature value for the coolant temperature (radiator outlet) electrical diagnosis					
C_T_AST_MIN_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Minimum time delay after start for the coolant temperature (radiator outlet) electrical diagnosis					
C_TCO_2_MES_GRD_MAX_DIAG_TCO_2	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum coolant temperature gradient for the coolant temperature (radiator outlet) gradient diagnosis					
C_CTR_ABC_THD_TCO_2_PREL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Threshold for anti-bounce counter value for preliminary coolant temperature (radiator outlet) error detection					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A09S01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4221 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### 26.19 Coolant temperature sensor (radiator outlet) diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal range diagnosis inhibit					
LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_GRD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal gradient diagnosis inhibit					

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_ERR_TCO_2_EL		
--------	-----------------	--	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

Task of the coolant temperature (radiator outlet) sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.) is to allow the projects to adapt their specific requirements to generic coolant temperature (radiator outlet) sensor diagnosis. The setting of the interface output variables have to be provided by the projects.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* see separate chapter

*Recurrence:* 1000 ms

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

#### 26.19.1 Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal range diagnosis - interface parameter

##### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


##### General information:

Depending on project specific requirements, the electrical- or signal range diagnosis of the coolant temperature sensor at radiator outlet can be inhibited by setting of the logical variable LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_EL.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*

**If** Reset or Transition: LV\_IGK = 0 -> LV\_IGK = 1

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A09T01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4222 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```
then      LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_EL = 0
endif
```

*Recurrence:* 1000 ms

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_EL = 0

### Error treatment:

#### Error debounce:

Debounce counter increment: C\_ABC\_INC\_TCO\_2\_EL  
Debounce counter maximum value: C\_ABC\_MAX\_TCO\_2\_EL

#### Diagnosis Configuration

ERRM configuration for LV\_ERR\_TCO\_2\_EL is "**STD\_INI**" //all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset

## 26.19.2 Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal gradient diagnosis - interface parameter

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Depending on project specific requirements, the signal gradient diagnosis of the coolant temperature sensor at radiator outlet can be inhibited by setting of the logical value LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_GRD.

#### Application conditions:


##### *Initialisation:*

```
If      Reset or Transition: LV_IGK = 0 -> LV_IGK = 1
then    LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_GRD = 0
endif
```

*Recurrence:* 1000 ms

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A09T01.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4223 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Deactivation: -

## Formula section:

```

If          LV_ERR_TCO_2_EL = 1
Then       LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_GRD = 1
Else       LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_GRD = 0
Endif
    
```

## Error treatment:

### Error debounce:

Debounce counter increment: C\_ABC\_INC\_TCO\_2\_GRD  
 Debounce counter maximum value: C\_ABC\_MAX\_TCO\_2\_GRD


### Diagnosis Configuration:

ERRM configuration for LV\_ERR\_TCO\_2\_GRD is "MEM" //error is set irreversible

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_TCO_2_EL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment value for the coolant temperature (radiator outlet) sensor electrical diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_TCO_2_EL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value for the coolant temperature (radiator outlet) sensor electrical diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_TCO_2_GRD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment value for the coolant temperature (radiator outlet) sensor gradient diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_TCO_2_GRD	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value for the coolant temperature (radiator outlet) sensor gradient diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A09T01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4224 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 26.20 Diagnosis electrical controlled water pump CWP

### 26.20.1 Electrical controlled water pump speed monitoring

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_CWP_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Plausibility error electrical waterpump					
ERR_SYM_CWP_PLAUS	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error-symptoms electrical waterpump					
LV_END_DIAG_CWP_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End diag flag of Plausibility error electrical waterpump					
LV_CWP_NOT_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Waterpump speed stages out of range					
N_REL_CWP_DIF	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Difference of actual waterpump speed range to setpoint					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition diagnosis waterpump plausibility error					
T_CWP_DIF	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for CWP speed monitoring					
T_CWP_DIF_END_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for CWP speed monitoring End Diag detection					

#### Input data:

TCO	N_REL_CWP	N_REL_CWP_SP	LV_IGK
LV_CWP_PRE_LOCK	LV_ERR_BSD	V_CWP	LV_CWP_LOCK
TEMP_EL_CWP	LV_CWP_VCC_PLAUS	LV_CWP_TEMP_HIGH	C_TEMP_EL_CWP_MAX_THD_1
LV_N_MON_CWP_DEAC	LV_INH_CWP_DIAG		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BD01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 4225 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

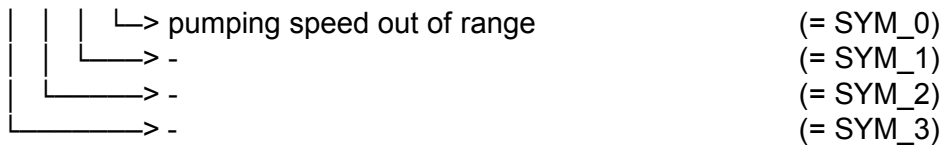
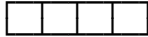


## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### Description:

This diagnosis function is the interface between BSD driver and waterpump controller.

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



### Application conditions:

- Initialization:** all: 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset or at clearing error memory (filter type NO\_FIL)
- Recurrence:** 100ms
- Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1 **and** LV\_ERR\_BSD = 0 **and**  
LV\_INH\_CWP\_DIAG = 0
- Deactivation:** LV\_IGK = 0 **or** LV\_ERR\_BSD = 1 **or**  
LV\_INH\_CWP\_DIAG = 1


### Formula section:

$$N\_REL\_CWP\_DIF = ABS (N\_REL\_CWP - N\_REL\_CWP\_SP)$$

### Ratio detection:

- If** TCO > C\_TCO\_CWP\_REL\_MIN\_DIAG **and**  
TEMP\_EL\_CWP < C\_TEMP\_EL\_CWP\_MAX\_THD\_1 **and**  
V\_CWP > C\_V\_CWP\_MIN\_DIAG\_MON **and**  
LV\_CWP\_VCC\_PLAUS = 0 **and**  
LV\_CWP\_PRE\_LOCK = 0 **and** // LV\_CWP\_PRE\_LOCK can  
LV\_CWP\_TEMP\_HIGH = 0
- Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CWP\_PLAUS = 1
- If** LV\_CWP\_NOT\_PLAUS = 0
- Then If** N\_REL\_CWP\_DIF > C\_N\_REL\_CWP\_DIF\_MAX
- Then** increment T\_CWP\_DIF every 100ms (limit to FFH)
- If** T\_CWP\_DIF ≥ C\_T\_CWP\_DIF\_MAX

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A0BD01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4226 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

```

    Then LV_CWP_NOT_PLAUS = 1
  Endif
Else T_CWP_DIF = 0 secs
Endif
Else If N_REL_CWP_DIF ≤ C_N_REL_CWP_DIF_MAX - C_N_REL_CWP_HYS
  Then LV_CWP_NOT_PLAUS = 0 Keine zeitliche Entprellung im GUT Fall!!
  T_CWP_DIF = 0s
Endif
Endif
Else LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_PLAUS = 0
Endif

```


### Error management:

```

If LV_CWP_NOT_PLAUS = 1
Then ERR_SYM_CWP_PLAUS = SYM_0
LV_ERR_CWP_PLAUS = 1
LV_END_DIAG_CWP_PLAUS = 1
Else ERR_SYM_CWP_PLAUS = NO_SYM
LV_ERR_CWP_PLAUS = 0
Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A0BD01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4227 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## End of diagnosis:

```


If      LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_PLAUS = 1
Then    increment T_CWP_DIF_END_DIAG every 100ms (limit to FFH)
      If      T_CWP_DIF_END_DIAG ≥ C_T_CWP_DIF_MAX
      Then    LV_END_DIAG_CWP_PLAUS = 1
      Endif
Else    T_CWP_DIF_END_DIAG = 0 secs
Endif
  
```

If one of the error symptoms is active then the error memory interface LV\_ERR\_CWP\_PLAUS is active and reset at "NO\_SYM".

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_REL_CWP_DIF_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Max- control deviation threshold for ratio speed stages diagnosis					
C_T_CWP_DIF_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer Threshold CWP speed monitoring (Timer: T_CWP)					
C_N_REL_CWP_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Ratio speed stages hysteresis					
C_TCO_CWP_REL_MIN_DIAG	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TCO min threshold to enable CWP speed monitoring					
C_V_CWP_MIN_DIAG_MON	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[V]
Min threshold voltage CWP to enable CWP speed monitoring					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BD01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4228 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 26.20.2 Diagnosis of hardware input line for Limp Home Operation of CWP

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_CWP_COM_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Plausibility error electrical waterpump communication					
ERR_SYM_CWP_COM_PLAUS	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Error-symptoms electrical waterpump communication					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_COM_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition electrical waterpump communication					
LV_END_DIAG_CWP_COM_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End diag flag of Plausibility error electrical waterpump communication					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_BSD	LV_INH_CWP_DIAG	LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG
LV_CWP_HW_LIH_IN_CHK			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

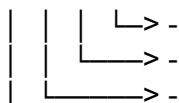
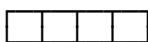
#### General information:

This function detects an error in the hardware line for Limp Home Operation of the CWP.

A hardware signal is connected to the CWP to activate the limp home mode of the CWP in case of a BSD communication error. To detect the correct functionality of the hardware signal line, the CWP state is submitted to the ECU (EWM\_ERR\_3). The ECU compares the state of the LV\_IGK or LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG (dependend on a switch LC\_SWI\_CWP\_INP) with the state of EWM\_ERR3 register (LV\_CWP\_HW\_LIH\_IN\_CHK). For no compliance a plausibility failure is set.

#### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :




Hardware input line not plausible

(= SYM\_0)

(= SYM\_1)

(= SYM\_2)

(= SYM\_3)

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BD01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4229 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* according ABC filter Type **STD\_INI**; all other output data are set to 0 at LV\_IGK 0→1 or reset or at clearing error memory

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_ERR\_BSD = 0 and LV\_INH\_CWP\_DIAG = 0 and LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ERR\_BSD = 1 or LV\_INH\_CWP\_DIAG = 1 or LV\_IGK = 0

## Formula section:

/\* Counter for LV\_CWP\_HW\_LIH\_IN\_CHK signal \*/

**If** LC\_SWI\_CWP\_INP = 1

**Then** LV\_IGK\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = LV\_IGK

**Else** LV\_IGK\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG

**Endif**

**If** LV\_IGK\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 0 --> 1

**or** LV\_IGK\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1 --> 0

**Then** reset debounce counter

**Else** do nothing

**Endif**

**If** LV\_IGK\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1

**Then**

**If** LV\_CWP\_HW\_LIH\_IN\_CHK = 0

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_CWP\_COM\_PLAUS = SYM\_3 /\* debounce error \*/

LV\_ERR\_CWP\_COM\_PLAUS = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_CWP\_COM\_PLAUS = 1

**Else** ERR\_SYM\_CWP\_COM\_PLAUS = NO\_SYM

LV\_ERR\_CWP\_COM\_PLAUS = 0

**Endif**

**Else**


**If** LV\_CWP\_HW\_LIH\_IN\_CHK = 1

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_CWP\_COM\_PLAUS = SYM\_3 /\* debounce error \*/

LV\_ERR\_CWP\_COM\_PLAUS = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_CWP\_COM\_PLAUS = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A0BD01.00G	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4230 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Else** ERR\_SYM\_CWP\_COM\_PLAUS = NO\_SYM

LV\_ERR\_CWP\_COM\_PLAUS = 0

**Endif**

**Endif**

### Error management:

**If** LV\_ERR\_BSD = 0 **and** LV\_INH\_CWP\_DIAG = 0

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CWP\_COM\_PLAUS = 1


**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CWP\_COM\_PLAUS = 0

**Endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_SWI_CWP_INP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch between LV_IGK and LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG					
C_ABC_MAX_CWP_CHK_INP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
number of timeouts for antibounce of LV_ERR_CWP_COM_PLAUS					
C_ABC_INC_CWP_CHK_INP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment for LV_ERR_CWP_COM_PLAUS					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A0BD01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4231 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 26.20.3 Waterpump internal shut off errors

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_CWP_INT_OFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CWP shut down error triggered by internal CWP errors					
ERR_SYM_CWP_INT_OFF	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom CWP shut down error triggered by internal CWP errors					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_INT_OFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition diagnosis CWP internal error					
LV_END_DIAG_CWP_INT_OFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End diag flag for diagnosis CWP internal error					
LV_CWP_TMP_OFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Temporary shut down of the CWP triggered by internal CWP errors					
LV_CWP_OFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Shut down of the CWP triggered by internal CWP errors, set after delay time					
T_CWP_LOCK	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time delay before the error management is triggered by the internal error "Current consumption too high"					
T_CWP_TEMP_HIGH	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time delay before the error management is triggered by the internal error "Electronic temp. too high"					
T_CWP_VCC_PLAUS	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time delay before the error management is triggered by the internal error "Supply voltage too high"					
T_CWP_CDN_DIAG_INT_OFF	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time delay after the CDN Diag Flag can be set if no error is present --> End Diag Flag set by error Manag.					

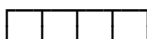
### Input data:

LV_CWP_TEMP_HIGH	LV_CWP_VCC_PLAUS	LV_CWP_LOCK	LV_ERR_BSD
LV_IGK	LV_N_MON_CWP_DEAC	LV_INH_CWP_DIAG	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



- Electronic temperature too high (= SYM\_0)
- Supply voltage too high (= SYM\_1)
- Current consumption too high (= SYM\_2)
- - (= SYM\_3)

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** according ABC filter Type **STD\_INI**; all other output data are set to 0 at LV\_IGK 0→1 or reset or at clearing error memory

**Recurrence:** 100ms

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1 and LV\_ERR\_BSD = 0 and  
LV\_INH\_CWP\_DIAG = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A0BD01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4232 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification


*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0 or LV\_ERR\_BSD = 1 or  
LV\_INH\_CWP\_DIAG = 1

### Formula section:

```

If    LV_CWP_LOCK = 1                                or
        LV_CWP_TEMP_HIGH = 1                          or
        LV_CWP_VCC_PLAUS = 1
Then  LV_CWP_TMP_OFF = 1
        If    LV_CWP_LOCK = 1
            // Current consumption too high, CWP blocked //
            Then increment T_CWP_LOCK every 100ms (limit to FFH)
                If    T_CWP_LOCK ≥ C_T_CWP_LOCK_MAX
                    Then  LV_CWP_OFF = 1
                Endif
            Else  T_CWP_LOCK = 0
        Endif
        If    LV_CWP_TEMP_HIGH = 1
            // Electronics CWP temperature too high //
            Then increment T_CWP_TEMP_HIGH every 100ms (limit to FFH)
                If    T_CWP_TEMP_HIGH ≥ C_T_CWP_TEMP_HIGH_MAX
                    Then  LV_CWP_OFF = 1
                Endif
            Else  T_CWP_TEMP_HIGH = 0
        Endif
        If    LV_CWP_VCC_PLAUS = 1
            // Supply voltage CWP too high //
            Then increment T_CWP_VCC_PLAUS every 100ms (limit to FFH)
                If    T_CWP_VCC_PLAUS ≥ C_T_CWP_VCC_PLAUS_MAX
                    Then  LV_CWP_OFF = 1
                Endif
            Else  T_CWP_VCC_PLAUS = 0
        Endif
Else  LV_CWP_TMP_OFF = 0
        LV_CWP_OFF = 0
        T_CWP_LOCK = 0
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BD01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4233 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

T_CWP_TEMP_HIGH = 0
T_CWP_VCC_PLAUS = 0
// Set of LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_INT_OFF in case of no error present //
If LV_N_MON_CWP_DEAC = 0 // LV_CWP_LOCK can only be set at controlled operation
                                no separate timer for the other two symptoms! //
Then increment T_CWP_CDN_DIAG_INT_OFF every 100ms (limit to FFH)
        If T_CWP_CDN_DIAG_INT_OFF ≥ C_T_CWP_LOCK_MAX and
            T_CWP_CDN_DIAG_INT_OFF ≥ C_T_CWP_TEMP_HIGH_MAX and
            T_CWP_CDN_DIAG_INT_OFF ≥ C_T_CWP_VCC_PLAUS_MAX
        Then LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_INT_OFF = 1
        Endif
Else T_CWP_CDN_DIAG_INT_OFF = 0 secs
Endif
Endif

```

### Error management:


```

If LV_CWP_TEMP_HIGH = 1 and
    LV_CWP_OFF = 1
Then ERR_SYM_CWP_INT_OFF = SYM_0
        LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_INT_OFF = 1
Else If LV_CWP_VCC_PLAUS = 1 and
        LV_CWP_OFF = 1
        Then ERR_SYM_CWP_INT_OFF = SYM_1
            LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_INT_OFF = 1
        Else If LV_CWP_LOCK = 1 and
            LV_CWP_OFF = 1
            Then ERR_SYM_CWP_INT_OFF = SYM_2
                LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_INT_OFF = 1
            Else ERR_SYM_CWP_INT_OFF = NO_SYM
            Endif
        Endif
Endif

```

If one of the error symptoms is active then the error memory interface LV\_ERR\_CWP\_INT\_OFF is debounced by the standard debounce algorithm and LV\_END\_DIAG\_CWP\_INT\_OFF is set by the error memory.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BD01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4234 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_CWP_INT_OFF	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
CWP internal Diagnosis increment					
C_ABC_MAX_CWP_INT_OFF	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce threshold for internal shut off errors CWP					
C_T_CWP_LOCK_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer threshold for internal CWP error "current consumption too high"					
C_T_CWP_TEMP_HIGH_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer threshold for internal CWP error "Electronic temperature too high"					
C_T_CWP_VCC_PLAUS_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer threshold for internal CWP error "Supply voltage too high"					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BD01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4235 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 26.20.4 Electrical controlled water pump Power Reduction Monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
REL_CWP_PWR	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
relative CWP power (reduced power)					
LV_ERR_CWP_PWR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for CWP PWR error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_PWR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition diagnosis elektrical waterpump internal error					
ERR_SYM_CWP_PWR	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error-sym. electrical waterpump power					
LV_END_DIAG_CWP_PWR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of CWP PWR diagnosis					
T_CWP_CDN_DIAG_PWR	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time delay after the CDN Diag Flag can be set if no error is present --> End Diag Flag set by error Manag.					

### Input data:

LV_INH_CWP_DIAG	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_BSD	
-----------------	--------	------------	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This function monitors the power reduction modes of the coolant water pump.

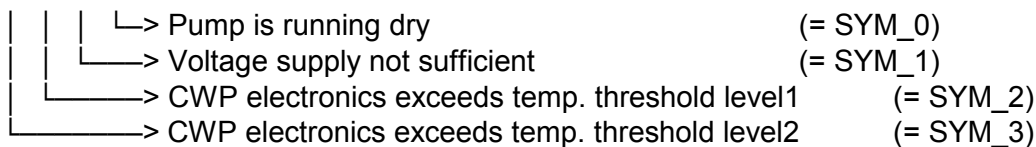
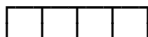
### General information:

If the operating conditions of the electrical coolant water pump deviates from the normal conditions the output power of the pump will be reduced by the power management. Depending on the actual state a calibratable power setpoint is given. The state is determined separately by a state machine.

### Description:

This diagnosis function is the inteface between BSD driver and waterpump controller.

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :




### Application conditions:

**Initialization:** according ABC filter Type **STD\_INI**; all other output data are set to 0 at LV\_IGK 0→1 **or** reset **or** at clearing error memory

**Recurrence:** 100ms

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1 **and** LV\_ERR\_BSD = 0 **and**

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A0BD01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4236 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV\_INH\_CWP\_DIAG = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0 or LV\_ERR\_BSD = 1 or  
LV\_INH\_CWP\_DIAG = 1

## Formula section:

REL\_CWP\_PWR = ID\_REL\_CWP\_PWR


## Error management:

```

If (1) STATE_CWP_INT = 6
Then (1) ERR_SYM_CWP_PWR = SYM_0
           LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_PWR = 1
Else (1) If (2) STATE_CWP_INT = 3
           Then (2) ERR_SYM_CWP_PWR = SYM_1
                   LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_PWR = 1
           Else (2) If (3) STATE_CWP_INT = 4
                   Then (3) ERR_SYM_CWP_PWR = SYM_2
                           LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_PWR = 1
                   Else (3) If (4) STATE_CWP_INT = 5
                           Then (4) ERR_SYM_CWP_PWR = SYM_3
                                   LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_PWR = 1
                           Else (4) ERR_SYM_CWP_PWR = NO_SYM
                                   // Set of LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_PWR in case of no error //
                   If (5) STATE_CWP_INT = 2
                           Then (5) increment T_CWP_CDN_DIAG_PWR
                                   every 100ms (limit to FFH)
                                   If (6) T_CWP_CDN_DIAG_PWR ≥
                                           C_T_TEMP_EL_CWP_THD_1 and
                                           T_CWP_CDN_DIAG_PWR ≥
                                           C_T_TEMP_EL_CWP_THD_2
                                   Then (6) LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_PWR = 1
                                   Else (6) LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_PWR = 0
                                   Endif (6)
                           Else (5) T_CWP_CDN_DIAG_PWR = 0 secs
                           Endif (5)
                   Endif (4)
           Endif (3)
           Endif (2)
Endif (1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BD01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4237 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

If one of the error symptoms is active then the error memory interface LV\_ERR\_CWP\_PWR is debounced by the standard debounce algorithm and LV\_END\_DIAG\_CWP\_PWR is set by the error memory.

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_REL_CWP_PWR	11	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
LDP_STATE_CWP_INT	11	0...AH	0...10	1	[-]
power reduction of the CWP					
C_ABC_INC_CWP_PWR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
CWP internal Diagnosis increment					
C_ABC_MAX_CWP_PWR	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis increment					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BD01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4238 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 26.20.5 Waterpump internal state

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_CWP_INT	V/O	0...AH	0...10	1	[-]
internal operating states of the CWP					
T_CWP_4	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time delay before the transition to power reduced operation is performed due to voltage supply too low					
T_CWP_5	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time delay before the transition to power reduced operation is performed due to electronics temp. too high					

### Input data:

LV_CWP_BLOCK_DEAC	TEMP_EL_CWP	LV_CWP_PRE_LOCK	LV_ALTER_ERR_TEMP
V_CWP	LV_N_MON_CWP_DEAC	N_REL_CWP_SP	LV_ES
LV_ST	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_BSD	LV_ALTER_ERR_MEC
LV_INH_CWP_DIAG	LV_ALTER_ERR_EL		


### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This state machine determines the operation mode of the coolant water pump. By distinguishing several operation modes a specific diagnosis of the CWP at different states is possible.

### General information:

After initialization some transition conditions must be fulfilled to change from one state to the other.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A0BD01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4239 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Operating State of the CWP STATE CWP INT (controlled internally in the CWP electronics):

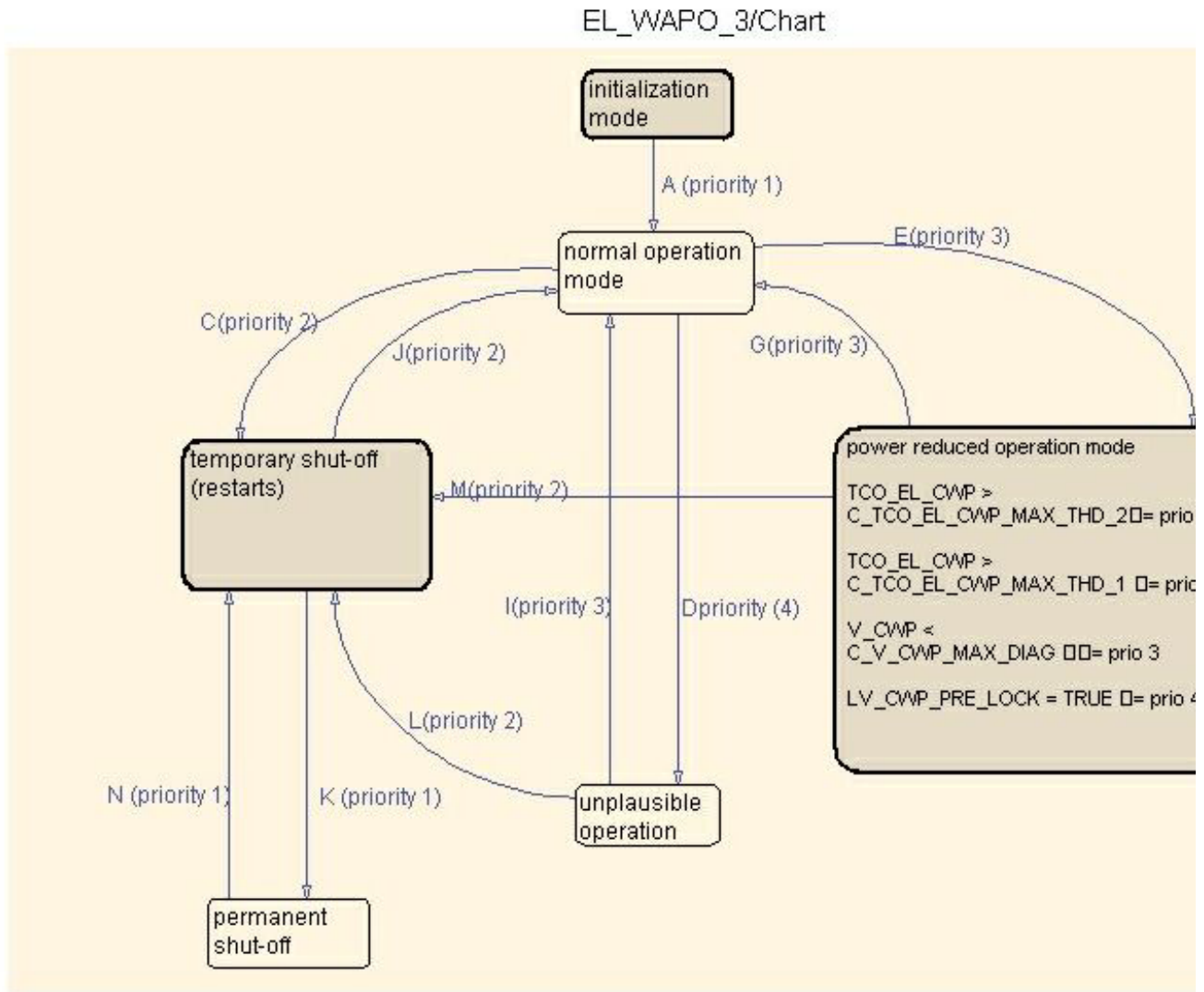
STATE_CWP_INT	Operating state of the CWP	Addition explanations concerning the operating State
0	initialization	Pump is initialized, not ready to operate
1	normal operation mode open loop control	No speed monitoring active (speed setpoint= actual speed) LV_N_MON_CWP_DEAC = 1
2	normal operation mode closed loop control	Speed Monitoring active, closed loop controlled operation LV_N_MON_CWP_DEAC = 0
3	power reduced mode	Power reduced operation due to low voltage supply Voltage supply potentially not sufficient to achieve the required speed setpoint
4	power reduced mode	Power reduced operation due to high CWP electronics temperature (level 1) Pump is not able to achieve the required speed setpoint
5	power reduced mode	Power reduced operation due to high CWP electronics temperature (level 2) Pump is not able to achieve the required speed setpoint
6	pump running dry	Pump is running dry and limits therefore the max speed
7	temporary shut-off	High current consumption detected; automatic de-blocking disabled; max. 3 restarts are executed before permanent shut off
8	temporary shut-off	High current consumption detected; automatic de-blocking enabled; pump tries to de-block itself
9	permanent shut-off	Pump deactivates itself; possible reasons: - Voltage supply too high - Current consumption too high - CWP electronics temperature too high
10	unplausible operation	Actual pump speed deviates to desired pump speed; diagnosis active above opening temp. of the thermostat and voltage supply sufficient only

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BD01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4240 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



### Application conditions:

**Initialization:** LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset or at clearing error memory then  
STATE\_CWP\_INT = 0

**Recurrence:** 100ms

**Activation:** see Transition A

**Deactivation:** -

### Formula section:


#### General transition conditions:

#### Transition condition A (prio 1):

**If** LV\_IGK = 1

**And** LV\_ERR\_BSD = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BD01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4241 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

AndLV\_INH\_CWP\_DIAG = 0

## Transition condition C (prio 2):

LV\_CWP\_TMP\_OFF = true

## Transition condition D (prio 4):

LV\_CWP\_NOT\_PLAUS = true

## Transition condition E (prio 3):

```


If          TEMP_EL_CWP > C_TEMP_EL_CWP_MAX_THD_1
Then       increment T_CWP_5 every 100ms (limit to FFH)
              reset T_CWP_4 = 0 secs
              If          T_CWP_5 ≥ C_T_TEMP_EL_CWP_THD_1
              Then       change mode and reset T_CWP_5 = 0 secs
              Endif
Else       reset T_CWP_5 = 0 secs
              If          V_CWP < C_V_CWP_MIN_DIAG_IT          and
              N_REL_CWP_SP ≥ C_N_REL_CWP_SP_THD_MIN          and
              LV_ST = 0 and LV_ES = 0                          and
              LV_ALTER_ERR_EL = 0                              and
              LV_ALTER_ERR_MEC = 0                            and
              LV_ALTER_ERR_TEMP = 0
              Then       increment T_CWP_4 every 100ms (limit to FFH)
              If          T_CWP_4 ≥ C_T_TEMP_EL_CWP_THD_2
              Then       change mode and reset T_CWP_4 = 0 secs
              Endif
              Else       reset T_CWP_4 = 0 secs
              If          LV_CWP_PRE_LOCK = true
              Then       change mode
              Endif
              Endif
Endif
  
```

## Transition condition G (prio 3):

```

If          TEMP_EL_CWP < C_TEMP_EL_CWP_MAX_THD_1 - C_TEMP_EL_CWP_HYS and
              V_CWP > C_V_CWP_MIN_DIAG_IT + C_V_CWP_HYS          and
              LV_CWP_PRE_LOCK = false
Then       increment T_CWP_5 every 100ms (limit to FFH)
              If          T_CWP_5 ≥ C_T_V_CWP_MAX_DIAG
              Then       change mode and reset T_CWP_5 = 0 secs
              Endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BD01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4242 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```
Else reset T_CWP_5 = 0 secs
Endif
```

### Transition condition I (prio 3):

LV\_CWP\_NOT\_PLAUS = false

### Transition condition J (prio 2):

LV\_CWP\_TMP\_OFF = false

### Transition condition K (prio 1):

LV\_CWP\_OFF = true

### Transition condition L (prio 2):

LV\_CWP\_TMP\_OFF = true

### Transition condition M (prio 2):


LV\_CWP\_TMP\_OFF = true

### Transition condition N (prio 1):

LV\_CWP\_OFF = false

### Additional conditions to determine the correct state:

State	additional condition	STATE_CWP_INT
initialization	non	0
normal operation mode	LV_N_MON_CWP_DEAC = true LV_N_MON_CWP_DEAC = false	1 2
power reduced mode	TEMP_EL_CWP > C_TEMP_EL_CWP_MAX_THD_2 TEMP_EL_CWP > C_TEMP_EL_CWP_MAX_THD_1 V_CWP < C_V_CWP_MIN_DIAG_IT LV_CWP_PRE_LOCK = true  <b>Internal 'Change Modus' conditions:</b> If TEMP_EL_CWP > C_TEMP_EL_CWP_MAX_THD_2 Then STATE_CWP_INT = 5 Else If TEMP_EL_CWP > C_TEMP_EL_CWP_MAX_THD_1 Then STATE_CWP_INT = 4 Else If V_CWP < C_V_CWP_MIN_DIAG_IT Then STATE_CWP_INT = 3 Else If LV_CWP_PRE_LOCK = 1 Then STATE_CWP_INT = 6 Else If T_CWP_5 < C_T_V_CWP_MAX_DIAG	5 = prio 1 4 = prio 2 3 = prio 3 6 = prio 4

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BD01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4243 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

	<pre> Then keep actual state STATE_CWP_INT Endif Endif Endif Endif Endif </pre>	
unplausible operation	Non Reset timer T_CWP_4 and T_CWP_5	10
temporary shut-off	Reset timer T_CWP_4 and T_CWP_5 (LV_CWP_TMP_OFF = true and LV_CWP_BLOCK_DEAC = false)	7
	(LV_CWP_TMP_OFF = true and LV_CWP_BLOCK_DEAC = true)	8
permanent shut-off	non	9

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TEMP_EL_CWP_MAX_THD_1	1	0...FFH	-50...205	1	[°C]
first power reduction threshold temperature CWP electronics					
C_TEMP_EL_CWP_MAX_THD_2	1	0...FFH	-50...205	1	[°C]
second power reduction threshold temperature CWP electronics					
C_TEMP_EL_CWP_HYS	1	0...FFH	-50...205	1	[°C]
Electronics CWP temperature hysteresis					
C_V_CWP_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[V]
voltage hysteresis					
C_T_V_CWP_MAX_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
timer threshold (for transition condition "G")					
C_T_TEMP_EL_CWP_THD_1	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
timer threshold (for first transition condition "E")					
C_T_TEMP_EL_CWP_THD_2	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
timer threshold (for second transition condition "E")					
C_N_REL_CWP_SP_THD_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Minimum CWP speed above the voltage monitoring is activated					
C_V_CWP_MIN_DIAG_IT	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[V]
Min threshold voltage CWP to enable CWP internal state					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A0BD01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4244 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 26.21 Electrical cooling fan diagnosis

### 26.21.1 Diagnostic information from infrastructure

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CDN_DIAG_ECFPWM_BAS[NC_ECF_NR]	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Primary diagnosis condition read from the infrastructure for each symptom of ECFPWM diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_0 (SCP) bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_1 (SCG) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_2 (OC) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_2 (OC)					
ERR_DIAG_ECFPWM[NC_ECF_NR]	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for ECFPWM detected on interface ECU and ECF control unit bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_0 (SCP) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_1 (SCG) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_2 (OC)					

#### Input data:

NC_ECF_NR	LV_IGK		
-----------	--------	--	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### Description:

The ECF control unit is controlled by a PWM signal line driven by the ATIC 39. The driver can distinguish between three symptoms: 'Short circuit to Vbatt', 'Short circuit to GND' and 'Open Load'.

This function reads the failure information (ERR\_DIAG\_ECFPWM[x]) from the infrastructure. The [x] is the placeholder for [NC\_ECF\_NR].

##### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** reset or transition LV\_IGK off --> on or reset of failure memory  
 CDN\_DIAG\_ECFPWM\_BAS[x] = 0  
 ERR\_DIAG\_ECFPWM[x] = 0

**Recurrence:** 100ms

**Activation:** every ECU state

##### Formula section:

Usage of the diagnosis information (failure symptoms (raw value) ERR\_DIAG\_ECFPWM[x] and diagnosis conditions CDN\_DIAG\_ECFPWM\_BAS[x]) received from the infrastructure:

Diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure info.: CDN\_DIAG\_ECFPWM\_BAS[x]  
 Failure symptoms are set according infrastructure info.: ERR\_DIAG\_ECFPWM[x]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01901.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4245 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

LV\_ECFPWM\_FB\_VLD[x] = 0

**If** bit 1 of ERR\_DIAG\_ECFPWM[x] = 1 (SCG detected by HW)

**Then** T\_ECFPWM\_FB[x] = T\_ECFPWM\_FB[x] + 100ms

ERR\_ECFPWM\_FB[x] = FFH (failure feedback possible)

**If** C\_T\_ECFPWM\_FB\_MAX[x] < T\_ECFPWM\_FB[x]

(T\_ECFPWM\_FB[x] out of range for FB)

**Then** ERR\_ECFPWM\_FB[x] = 00H

**Endif**

**Else** **If** C\_T\_ECFPWM\_FB\_MIN[x] ≤ T\_ECFPWM\_FB[x] ≤ C\_T\_ECFPWM\_FB\_MAX[x]

**Then** failure feedback detected

ERR\_ECFPWM\_FB[x] = 01H

LV\_ECFPWM\_FB\_VLD[x] = 1

**Else** no failure feedback possible


ERR\_ECFPWM\_FB[x] = 00H

**Endif**

T\_ECFPWM\_FB[x] = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01901.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4247 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_ECFPWM_FB_MIN[NC_ECF_NR]	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range necessary for identification of failure feedback minimal value					
C_T_ECFPWM_FB_MAX[NC_ECF_NR]	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range necessary for identification of failure feedback maximal value					

## 26.21.3 Electrical diagnosis of ECF

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_ECF_EL[NC_ECF_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for electronic controlled cooling fan signal range error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECF_EL[NC_ECF_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for electronic controlled cooling fan signal range diagnosis conditions					
ERR_SYM_ECF_EL[NC_ECF_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom for electronic controlled cooling fan signal range error					
LV_END_DIAG_ECF_EL[NC_ECF_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for end of electronic controlled cooling fan signal range diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_ECF_EL	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom					

### Input data:

LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	ECFPWM[NC_ECF_NR]	CDN_DIAG_ECFPWM_BA S[NC_ECF_NR]
ERR_DIAG_ECFPWM[NC ECF_NR]	ERR_ECFPWM_FB[NC_E CF_NR]		

### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition(IN< XX >, IN< CDN_DIAG_XX >, IN< ERR_DIAG_XX >, IN<C_ABC_INC_XX>, IN<C_ABC_MAX_XX>,OUT<LV_ERR_XX>)
This action compute the elementary antibounce filter for one failure treatment and return filter result

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

The purpose is to diagnose the signal from the driver, which controls the electrical cooling fan.

The input signal is a modulated control pulse (PWM).

### Description:

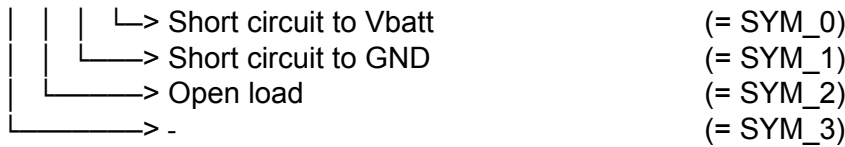
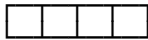
The driver can distinguish between three symptoms: 'Short circuit to Vbatt', 'Short circuit to GND' and 'Open Load'. The diagnosis of all these symptoms is possible at the same time in the duty cycle range C\_ECFPWM\_DIAG\_MIN[[x] ... C\_ECFPWM\_DIAG\_MAX[x].

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01901.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4248 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

The error detection algorithm in this function for "short circuit to GND" is respecting the status of the failure feedback recognition (ERR\_ECFPWM\_FB[x]). The failure, detected by the HW, is delivered from the infrastructure ERR\_DIAG\_ECFPWM[x].

**Error-symptoms:** are defined to this diagnosis function as following



## Application conditions:

*Initialization:* according filter-type: MPL\_STD\_INI

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* activation in all engine states

## Formula section:

**If** LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1

**and** LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS= 0

**Then If** Activation conditions are met for the NC\_PSD\_DLY\_ECF\_EL recurrence

**and** C\_ECFPWM\_DIAG\_MIN[x] ≤ ECFPWM[NC\_ECF\_NR] ≤ C\_ECFPWM\_DIAG\_MAX[x]

**and** ERR\_ECFPWM\_FB[x] = 00H (no failure feedback possible)

**Then** CDN\_DIAG\_ECF\_EL[x] = CDN\_DIAG\_ECFPWM\_BAS[x]

ERR\_DIAG\_ECFPWM[x] is used for debounce mechanism

**Else** CDN\_DIAG\_ECF\_EL[x] = 0 (diagnosis not possible)

**Endif**

**Else** CDN\_DIAG\_ECF\_EL[x] = 0

**Endif**

## Failure filtering and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_ECF\_EL[x] and ERR\_DIAG\_ECFPWM[x].

```
ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition (IN<ECF_EL[x]>,
IN<CDN_DIAG_ECF_EL[x]>,
IN<ERR_DIAG_ECFPWM[x]>,
IN<C_ABC_INC_ECF_EL[x]>,
IN<C_ABC_INC_ECF_EL[x]>,
OUT<LV_ERR_ECF_EL[X]>,
SYNCRONIZATION<CALL>)
```

This algorithm determines:

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01901.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4249 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

ERR_SYM_ECF_EL[x]	(detected error symptom for ECF diagnosis)
LV_ERR_ECF_EL[x]	(Error flag for debounced error of ECF)
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECF_EL[x]	(Diagnosis condition information)
LV_END_DIAG_ECF_EL[x]	(End of diagnosis information)

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_ECF_EL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment ECF diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_ECF_EL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - ECF diagnosis					
C_ECFPWM_DIAG_MIN[NC_ECF_NR]	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Minimum duty cycle threshold of ECF_EL for electrical ECF diagnosis					
C_ECFPWM_DIAG_MAX[NC_ECF_NR]	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Maximum duty cycle threshold of ECF_EL for electrical ECF diagnosis					


### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic ECF_EL[NC_ECF_NR]	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
<i>ECF</i> _EL[NC_ECF_NR] <i>Diagnostic</i>	<i>SCP</i>	<i>SYM_0</i>	<i>MPL_STD_INI</i>
	<i>SCG</i>	<i>SYM_1</i>	
	<i>OC</i>	<i>SYM_2</i>	

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_PSD_DLY_ECF_EL	1	1..FH	1...15	1	[-]
Number of recurrences with diagnosis deactivation after diagnosis activation conditions are met (typical 2)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01901.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4250 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 26.21.4 ECF control unit: Failure feedback diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_ECFPWM_FB[NC_ECF_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error currently present, indicated by failure feedback from ECF control unit.					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECFPWM_FB[NC_ECF_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition ECF failure feedback diagnosis.					
ERR_SYM_ECFPWM_FB[NC_ECF_NR]	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Error symptom ECF failure feedback diagnosis.					
LV_END_DIAG_ECFPWM_FB[NC_ECF_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis ECF failure feedback diagnosis.					
ABC_ECFPWM_FB[NC_ECF_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter for ECF failure feedback diagnosis.					
T_ACT_ECFPWM_FB[NC_ECF_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time with ECFPWM[NC_ECF_NR] > C_EFPWM_MIN_FB[NC_ECF_NR] necessary to have failure feedback from ECF control unit					

### Input data:

LV IGK	LV CDN VB MIN DIAG
ECFPWM[NC_ECF_NR]	ERR_ECFPWM_FB[NC_ECF_NR]
LV_ECFPWM_FB_VLD[NC_ECF_NR]	LV_ERR_SPI MPS
TAM	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

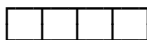
#### General information:

If a failure is detected by the ECF control unit, a failure feedback is send to the ECU.


#### Description:

According the possible failure feedback from the ECF control unit (defined by ERR\_ECFPWM\_FB[x] and LV\_ECFPWM\_FB\_VLD[x]), the diagnosis is managing the following failure: LV\_ERR\_ECFPWM\_FB[x].

#### Error-symptoms of failure LV\_ERR\_ECFPWM\_FB[x]:



- not used (= SYM\_0)
- not used (= SYM\_1)
- not used (= SYM\_2)
- problem on ECF control unit detected (= SYM\_3)

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A01901.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4251 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialization:* reset or transition LV\_IGK off --> on or reset of failure memory  
all output = 0

*Recurrence:* 100ms


*Activation:* activation in all engine states

## Formula section:

```

If LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG =1      and
    LV_ERR_SPI_MPS= 0
Then LV_CDN_DIAG_ECFPWM_FB[x] = 1
    If ECFPWM[x] > C_ECFPWM_MIN_FB[x]
Then T_ACT_ECFPWM_FB[x] = T_ACT_ECFPWM_FB[x] +100ms
        T_ACT_ECFPWM_FB[x] is limited to 6553.5s
    Endif
If LV_ERR_ECFPWM_FB[x] = 0
Then if LV_ECFPWM_FB_VLD[x] = 1
        (valid failure feedback information available)      and
        TAM > C_TAM_MIN_ECFPWM_FB_DIAG_TH
Then ERR_SYM_ECFPWM_FB[x] = SYM_3
        ABC_ECFPWM_FB[x] = ABC_ECFPWM_FB[x] + 1
If ABC_ECFPWM_FB[x] ≥ C_ABC_ECFPWM_FB[x]
Then LV_ERR_ECFPWM_FB[x] = 1
        LV_END_DIAG_ECFPWM_FB[x] = 1
Endif
Else if ERR_ECFPWM_FB[x] = 0 (no failure feedback detected)
Then ERR_SYM_ECFPWM_FB[x] = 0
        //please note: the LV_CDN_DIAG_ECFPWM_FB [x] should not be reset
If T_ACT_ECFPWM_FB[x] ≥
        C_T_ACT_ECFPWM_FB[x]
Then LV_END_DIAG_ECFPWM_FB[x] = 1
Endif
Endif
Endif
Else LV_CDN_DIAG_ECFPWM_FB[x] = 0
Endif
Else LV_CDN_DIAG_ECFPWM_FB[x] = 0
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01901.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4252 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Endif


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_ECFPWM_FB[NC_ECF_NR]	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
If C_ABC_ECFPWM_FB[x] times sequentially a failure feedback for the same failure is detected, the failure LV_ERR_ECFPWM_FB[x] is set.					
C_ECFPWM_MIN_FB[NC_ECF_NR]	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Minimum duty cycle of ECFPWM to have a failure feedback from ECF control unit					
C_T_ACT_ECFPWM_FB[NC_ECF_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time necessary to have failure feedback from ECF control unit					
C_TAM_MIN_ECFPWM_FB_DIAG_TH	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum TAM for enabling ECFPWM_FB-diagnosis					

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic ECFPWM_ERR_FB[NC_ECF_NR]	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
failure feedback diagnosis of ECF control unit	see description	SYM_0	NO
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01901.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4253 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 26.22 Electronically controlled thermostat diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of ECT bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_0 bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_1 bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_2					
ERR_DIAG_ECT_EL	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for ECT (only parameter)					
ERR_SYM_ECT_EL_OC	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom for electrical thermostat open circuit error.					
ERR_SYM_ECT_EL	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for ECT (only parameter) - SCG					
ERR_SYM_ECT_EL_SCP	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom for electrical thermostat short circuit to battery error.					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL_OC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for electrical thermostat open circuit diagnosis conditions.					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for electrical thermostat short circuit to ground diagnosis conditions.					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL_SCP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for electrical thermostat short circuit to battery diagnosis conditions.					
LV_END_DIAG_ECT_EL_OC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for end electrical thermostat open circuit diagnosis.					
LV_END_DIAG_ECT_EL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for end of electrical thermostat diagnosis - SCG					
LV_END_DIAG_ECT_EL_SCP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for end of electrical thermostat short circuit to battery diagnosis.					
LV_ERR_ECT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for electronic controlled thermostat error					
LV_ERR_ECT_EL_OC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean electrical thermostat open circuit error.					
LV_ERR_ECT_EL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ECT Electrical error detected - SCG					
LV_ERR_ECT_EL_SCP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean electrical thermostat short circuit to battery error.					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A06O02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4254 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Input data:

ECPWM	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	LV_ERR_ECT_MEC	LV_IGK
LV_INH_DIAG_ECT_EL			

## Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom(IN< XX >, IN< CDN_DIAG_XX >, IN< ERR_DIAG_XX >, IN< C_ABC_INC_XX >, IN< C_ABC_MAX_XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX >)
This action compute the elementary antibounce filter for one failure treatment and return filter result

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

A global electronically controlled thermostat error (LV\_ERR\_ECT) is set without debounce as soon as SCG (LV\_ERR\_ECT\_EL) or a mechanical (LV\_ERR\_ECT\_MEC) thermostat failure is detected. The activation of the mechanical thermostat diagnosis (ECT rationality check) is not configurable with a configuration switch. Both, the electrical- and mechanical thermostat diagnosis function are performed if the vehicle is equipped with an electrically controlled thermostat.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at Reset:* LV\_ERR\_ECT = 0

*Recurrence:* 500 ms

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

```


if      LV_ERR_ECT_EL = 1           or
          LV_ERR_ECT_MEC = 1
then    LV_ERR_ECT = 1             (without debounce)
else    LV_ERR_ECT = 0
endif
    
```

## 26.22.1 ECT diagnosis (Electrical diagnostic with PWM output -- Multicondition filter)

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The ECT is driven by the ECU via an output driver. The failure detection is done by ECU Hardware.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A06O02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4255 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

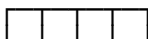
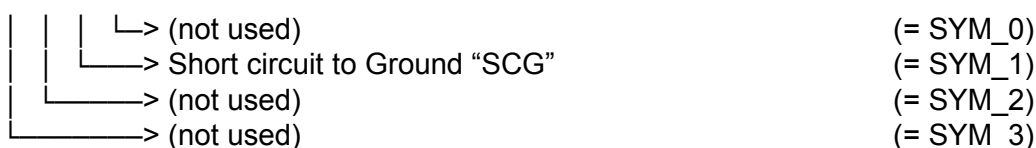
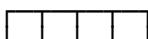
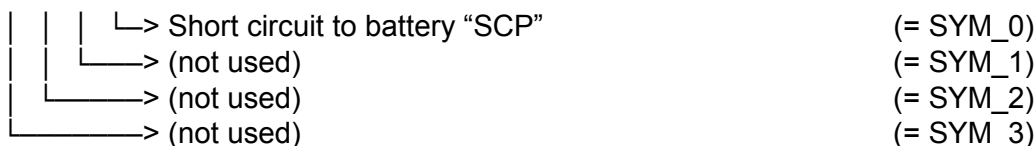
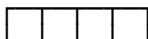
# general specification

The purpose of the diagnosis is to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements.

## Description:

The purpose is to perform the electrical diagnosis of the ECT actuator. 3 symptoms are distinguished, each having its own error location:

**Error-symptoms and conditions:** are defined to this diagnosis function as following



## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all ERRM data are initialized according to Filter-type.  
At Reset: CDN\_DIAG\_ECT\_EL = 0

**Recurrence:** 500 ms

**Activation:** every engine operating state

**Deactivation:** -

## Formula section:

Usage of the diagnosis information (failure symptoms (raw value) ERR\_DIAG\_ECT\_EL and diagnosis conditions CDN\_DIAG\_ECT\_EL) received from the infrastructure:

Diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information: CDN\_DIAG\_ECT\_EL  
Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information:  
ERR\_DIAG\_ECT\_EL

**If** LV\_IGK = 1 (Activation conditions)  
**and** LV\_CDN\_VB\_OBD1 = 1  
**and** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ECT\_EL = 0

**Then**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A06O02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4256 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

If      Activation conditions are met for the NC_PSD_DLY_ECT_EL recurrence
Then   Additional diagnosis conditions:
          If      bit 0 of CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL = 1    (info from infrastructure)
          and     C_ECT_EL_PWM_DIAG_MIN_SCP <= ECTPWM
          then
              bit 0 of CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL = 1    (Diagnosis of SCP possible)
          Endif
          If      bit 1 of CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL = 1    (info from infrastructure)
          and     ECTPWM <= C_ECT_EL_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG
          then
              bit 1 of CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL = 1    (Diagnosis of SCG possible)
          Endif
          If      bit 2 of CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL = 1    (info from infrastructure)
          and     C_ECT_EL_PWM_DIAG_MIN_OC <= ECTPWM <=
              C_ECT_EL_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG
          then
              bit 2 of CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL = 1    (Diagnosis of OC possible)
          Endif
Else
          CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL = 0
Endif
Else
          CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL = 0
Endif

```

```

If      bit 0 of CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL = 1    //SCP
Then   LV_CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL_SCP = 1
Else   LV_CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL_SCP = 0
Endif


If      bit 1 of CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL = 1    //SCG
Then   LV_CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL = 1
Else   LV_CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL = 0
Endif

If      bit 2 of CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL = 1    //OC
Then   LV_CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL_OC = 1
Else   LV_CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL_OC = 0
Endif

If      bit 0 of ERR_DIAG_ECT_EL = 1    //SCP
Then   ERR_SYM_ECT_EL_SCP = SYM_0
Else   ERR_SYM_ECT_EL_SCP = NO_SYM
Endif

If      bit 1 of ERR_DIAG_ECT_EL = 1    //SCG

```

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A06O02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4257 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

Then    ERR_SYM_ECT_EL = SYM_1
Else    ERR_SYM_ECT_EL = NO_SYM
Endif

If      bit 2 of ERR_DIAG_ECT_EL = 1    //OC
Then    ERR_SYM_ECT_EL_OC = SYM_2
Else    ERR_SYM_ECT_EL_OC = NO_SYM
Endif

```

LV\_ERR\_ECT\_EL(\_XX) and LV\_END\_DIAG\_ECT\_EL(\_XX) are calculated by error management.

### Failure filtering and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanisms are called with the parameters ERR\_SYM\_ECT\_EL(\_XX) and LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_ECT\_EL(\_XX).

```

ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom (IN<ECT_EL_XX>, IN<LV_CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL_XX>,
    IN<LV_ERR_ECT_EL_XX>, IN<C_ABC_INC_ECT_EL_XX>,
    IN<C_ABC_MAX_ECT_EL_XX>, OUT<LV_ERR_ECT_EL_XX>,
    SYNCRONIZATION<CALL>)


```

This algorithm determines:

```

ERR_SYM_ECT_EL(_XX)    (detected error symptom for ECT diagnosis)
LV_ERR_ECT_EL(_XX)    (Error flag for debounced error of ECT)
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECT_EL(_XX) (Diagnosis condition information)
LV_END_DIAG_ECT_EL(_XX) (End of diagnosis information)

```

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A06O02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4258 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_ECT_EL_OC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment, electrical controlled thermostat diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_ECT_EL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_INC_ECT_EL_SCP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment, electrical controlled thermostat diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_ECT_EL_OC	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter, electrical controlled thermostat diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_ECT_EL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter					
C_ABC_MAX_ECT_EL_SCP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter, electrical controlled thermostat diagnosis					
C_ECT_EL_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Maximum threshold for SCG diagnosis window					
C_ECT_EL_PWM_DIAG_MIN_OC	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Minimum threshold for OC diagnosis window					
C_ECT_EL_PWM_DIAG_MIN_SCP	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Minimum threshold for SCP diagnosis window					

## Error treatment

Diagnostic Instance		Symptoms		ABC type	CARB class
Description	Name (XX)	Description	Nr		
Short to plus of electrical controlled thermostat	ECT_EL_SCP	SCP	0	STD_INI	CC
		-	1		
		-	2		
		-	3		
Diagnostic Instance		Symptoms		ABC type	CARB class
Description	Name (XX)	Description	Nr		
Short to ground of electrical controlled thermostat	ECT_EL	-	0	STD_INI	CC
		SCG	1		
		-	2		
		-	3		
Diagnostic Instance		Symptoms		ABC type	CARB class
Description	Name (XX)	Description	Nr		
Open circuit of electrical controlled thermostat	ECT_EL_OC	-	0	STD_INI	CC
		-	1		
		OC	2		
		-	3		


Fields information (For more information refers to Error Management file "Table of Failure") :

- ABC Type : STD\_INI, STD, MEM, MEM\_INI, DEC\_CAL, STC, NO, MPL\_STD\_INI
- CARB Class : MIS, FSD, CC, CAT, HC, EVAP, SA, AC, LS, LSH, EGR, OTHER, NO.

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_PSD_DLY_ECT_EL	1	1...FH	1...15	1	[-]
Number of recurrences with diagnosis deactivation after diagnosis activation conditions are met (typical 2)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A06O02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4259 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 26.23 Electronically controlled thermostat diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_ECT_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for electronically controlled thermostat signal range diagnosis inhibit					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS		
--------	----------------	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Depending on project specific requirements, the electrical diagnosis of the electronically controlled thermostat can be inhibited by setting of LV\_INH\_DIAG\_ECT\_EL.

#### Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or Reset  
*Recurrence:* 500 ms  
*Activation:* at every engine operating state  
*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:

```

IF      LV_ERR_SPI_MPS = 0
THEN   LV_INH_DIAG_ECT_EL = 0
ELSE   LV_INH_DIAG_ECT_EL = 1
ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A06P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4260 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 26.24 Electronically Controlled Radiator Shutter (ECRAS) Diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_ECRAS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on ECRAS command signal.					
CDN_DIAG_ECRASPWM_BAS	O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Primary diagnosis condition read from the infrastructure for each symptom of ECRASPWM bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_0 (SCP)      bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_1 (SCG) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_2 (OC)					
ERR_DIAG_ECRASPWM	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for ECRASPWM detected on interface ECU and ECRAS control unit bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_0 (SCP)      bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_1 (SCG) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_2 (OC)					
ERR_ECRASPWM_FB	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
The failure status of the failure feedback coming from the ECRAS control unit 00H: no failure feedback      01H: failure 1 detected by ECRAS control unit      FFH: init value / feedback p					
T_ECRASPWM_FB	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer counting tlow for failure feedback recognition					
LV_ECRAS_FB_DET	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Change from short circuit to ground to normal PWM signal detected (bit 1 ERR_DIAG_ECRASPWM 1->0)					
STATE_ECRAS_FB	V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H	NO_FB DIAG_ABILITY EL_ERR_UP MEC_ERR_UP EL_ERR_DOWN EL_ERR_UP_AND_DOWN MEC_ERR_UP_AND_EL_ERR_DOWN	1	[-]
State of the received feedback from ECRAS control unit					
LV_ERR_ECRAS_UP_FB	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ECRAS_UP error currently present, indicated by failure feedback from ECRAS control unit.					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_UP_FB	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition ECRAS_UP failure feedback diagnosis.					
ERR_SYM_ECRAS_UP_FB	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom ECRAS_UP failure feedback diagnosis.					
LV_END_DIAG_ECRAS_UP_FB	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis ECRAS_UP failure feedback diagnosis.					
LV_ERR_ECRAS_DOWN_FB	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ECRAS_DOWN error currently present, indicated by failure feedback from ECRAS control unit.					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_DOWN_FB	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition ECRAS_DOWN failure feedback diagnosis.					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A0EF01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4261 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

ERR_SYM_ECRAS_DOWN_FB	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom ECRAS_DOWN failure feedback diagnosis.					
LV_END_DIAG_ECRAS_DOWN_FB	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis ECRAS_DOWN failure feedback diagnosis.					
LV_DIAG_ECRAS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis mode of ECRAS control unit activated (10% PWM)					
LV_DIAG_ECRAS_END	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis mode feedback of ECRAS control unit received (diagnosis ability of ECRAS detected)					
LV_EDGE_ECRAS_UP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Detected change in LV_ECRAS_UP_1					
LV_EDGE_ECRAS_DOWN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Detected change in LV_ECRAS_DOWN_1					
T_DIAG_ECRAS	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for waiting of answer of ECRAS control unit					
LV_ECRAS_FB_DIAG	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Feedback of ECRAS control unit or timeout detected					
LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_RST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Reset learning of ECRAS_DOWN					
LV_DIAG_ECRAS_ERR_END	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis mode feedback of ECRAS control unit not received (diagnosis ability of ECRAS not detected)					
LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ECRAS_DOWN flap of ECRAS system detected (2 flap system)					
LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_SET	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis / learning of ECRAS_DOWN run through one-time					
T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for learning of ECRAS_DOWN					
LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating learning of ECRAS_DOWN					
CTR_ECRAS_DOWN_DET	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for detecting ECRAS_DOWN					
T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_NEG	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer indicating time since start of short circuit to ground phase of ECRASPWM					
T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_POS	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer indicating time since start of normal ECRASPWM signal (no SCG)					
LV_ERR_ECRAS_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on ECRAS command signal					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_EL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition ECRAS diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_ECRAS_EL	V	0...4H	0...4	1	[-]
Error symptom ECRAS diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_ECRAS_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis ECRAS diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_EL	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of ECRAS_EL bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_0 (SCP) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_1 (SCG) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_2 (OC)					
LV_INTR_DIAG_ECRAS_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for irreversible interrupt of ECRAS_EL diagnosis					

## Input data:

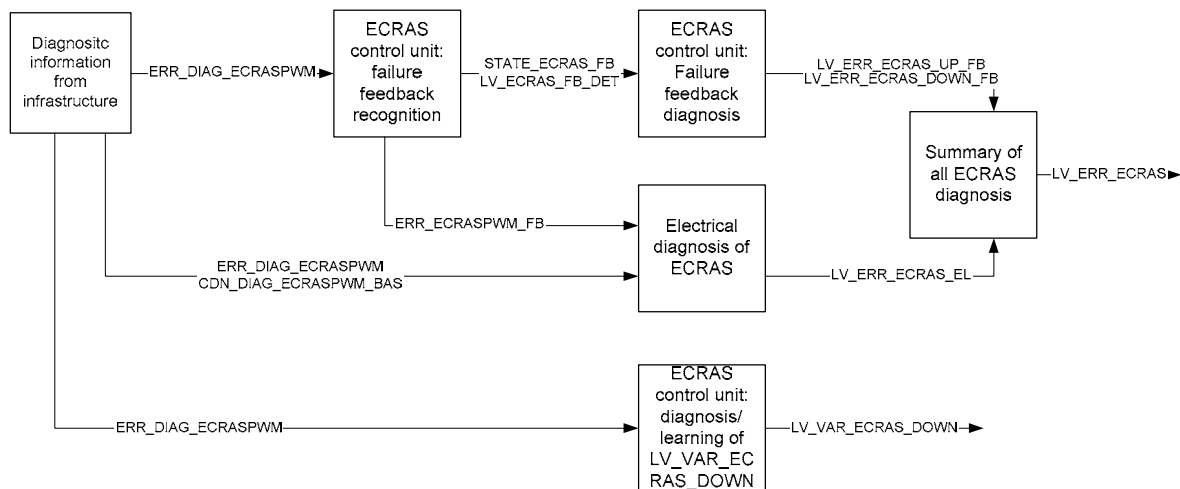
LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG
ECRASPWM	VS	LV_ACT_ECRAS_EOL_EX T_ADJ	LV_ST_END
LV_ECRAS_UP_1	LV_ECRAS_DOWN_1		

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0EF01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4262 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## General information:

This modul consists of 6 parts. The parts and their correlation is described in the figure below. The diagnostic information from the infrastructure is used for detection of feedback from the ECRAS control unit and for the electrical diagnosis. The information from the infrastructure is also used for the diagnosis / learning of the ECRAS variant with the second flap (LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_DOWN). The recognised feedbacks from the ECRAS control unit are processed by the failure feedback diagnosis.



### 26.24.1 Summary of all ECRAS diagnosis

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### Description:

This function shall summarize all ECRAS failures in one flag only.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* reset **or** reset of failure memory **or** LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1

all = 0

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_UP = 1

##### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_ECRAS\_EL = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_ECRAS\_UP\_FB = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_ECRAS\_DOWN\_FB = 1

**Then** LV\_ERR\_ECRAS = 1

**Else** LV\_ERR\_ECRAS = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A0EF01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4263 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 26.24.2 Diagnostic information from infrastructure

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Description:

The ECRAS control unit is controlled by a PWM signal line driven by the ATIC 39. This driver is able to distinguish between three symptoms: 'Short circuit to Vbatt', 'Short circuit to GND' and 'Open Load'.

This function shall reads the failure information (ERR\_DIAG\_ECRASPWM) delivered from the infrastructure (basic software).

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* reset or reset of failure memory or LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1  
all = 0

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_UP = 1

#### Formula section:

Usage of the diagnosis information (failure symptoms (raw value) ERR\_DIAG\_ECRASPWM and diagnosis conditions CDN\_DIAG\_ECRASPWM\_BAS ) received from the infrastructure:

Diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure info.: CDN\_DIAG\_ECRASPWM\_BAS  
Failure symptoms are set according infrastructure info.: ERR\_DIAG\_ECRASPWM

## 26.24.3 ECRAS control unit: Failure feedback recognition

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Description:


If a failure is detected from the ECRAS control unit, a failure feedback is send to the ECU by pulling the signal line (interface ECU to the ECRAS control unit) to ground in a defined pattern. The time  $t_{low}$  is a identification for the failure. Depending on  $t_{low}$  a specific failure is identified and set in STATE\_ECRAS\_FB.

For the recognition of the failure feedback the information, if a failure "short circuit to ground" is detected on the signal line between ECU and ECRAS control unit is used.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* reset or reset of failure memory or LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1  
ERR\_ECRASPWM\_FB = FFH, all others = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A0EF01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4264 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Recurrence:** 100ms

**Activation:** LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1      **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS= 0      **and**  
 LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_UP = 1      **and**  
 LV\_IGK = 1

**Deactivation:** at deactivation function is initialized one time

### Formula section:

STATE\_ECRAS\_FB = 0H  
 LV\_ECRAS\_FB\_DET = 0

**If** bit 1 of ERR\_DIAG\_ECRASPWM = 1 (SCG detected by HW)

**Then** T\_ECRASPWM\_FB = T\_ECRASPWM\_FB + 100ms  
 ERR\_ECRASPWM\_FB = FFH (*ECRAS ECU failure possible*)

**If** T\_ECRASPWM\_FB > C\_T\_ECRASPWM\_FB\_MAX  
 (*T\_ECRASPWM\_FB out of range for FB, C\_T\_ECRASPWM\_FB\_MAX should be > than C\_T\_ECRASPWM\_FB\_MAX\_6, DIAG\_EL will be enabled*)

**Then** ERR\_ECRASPWM\_FB = 00H  
**Endif**

**Else** **If** T\_ECRASPWM\_FB > 0 //change from SCG to normal detected  
**then** LV\_ECRAS\_FB\_DET = 1  
**endif**

**If** C\_T\_ECRASPWM\_FB\_MIN\_1 ≤ T\_ECRASPWM\_FB ≤ C\_T\_ECRASPWM\_FB\_MAX\_1

**Then** *ECRAS feedback detected: diagnosis ability of ECRAS*  
 ERR\_ECRASPWM\_FB = 01H  
 STATE\_ECRAS\_FB = 01H

**Elseif** C\_T\_ECRASPWM\_FB\_MIN\_2 ≤ T\_ECRASPWM\_FB ≤ C\_T\_ECRASPWM\_FB\_MAX\_2

**Then** *ECRAS feedback detected: electrical failure ECRAS\_UP*  
 ERR\_ECRASPWM\_FB = 01H  
 STATE\_ECRAS\_FB = 02H

**Elseif** C\_T\_ECRASPWM\_FB\_MIN\_3 ≤ T\_ECRASPWM\_FB ≤ C\_T\_ECRASPWM\_FB\_MAX\_3

**Then** *ECRAS feedback detected: mechanical failure ECRAS\_UP*  
 ERR\_ECRASPWM\_FB = 01H  
 STATE\_ECRAS\_FB = 03H


**Elseif** C\_T\_ECRASPWM\_FB\_MIN\_4 ≤ T\_ECRASPWM\_FB ≤ C\_T\_ECRASPWM\_FB\_MAX\_4

**Then** *ECRAS feedback detected: electrical failure ECRAS\_DOWN*  
 ERR\_ECRASPWM\_FB = 01H  
 STATE\_ECRAS\_FB = 04H

**Elseif** C\_T\_ECRASPWM\_FB\_MIN\_5 ≤ T\_ECRASPWM\_FB ≤ C\_T\_ECRASPWM\_FB\_MAX\_5

**Then** *ECRAS feedback detected: electrical failure ECRAS\_UP/ \_DOWN*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A0EF01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4265 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

ERR\_ECRASPWM\_FB = 01H  
STATE\_ECRAS\_FB = 05H

**Elseif** C\_T\_ECRASPWM\_FB\_MIN\_6 ≤ T\_ECRASPWM\_FB ≤ C\_T\_ECRASPWM\_FB\_MAX\_6

**Then** ECRAS feedb. detected: mech. failure ECRAS\_UP, elctr. ECRAS\_DOWN  
ERR\_ECRASPWM\_FB = 01H  
STATE\_ECRAS\_FB = 06H

**Else** no ECRAS ECU failure possible  
ERR\_ECRASPWM\_FB = 00H

**Endif**


T\_ECRASPWM\_FB = 0

**Endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX					
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_1	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range for identification of the ECRAS feedback 'diagnosis ability', min value					
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_1	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range for identification of the ECRAS feedback 'diagnosis ability', max value					
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_2	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range for identification of the ECRAS feedback 'elctrical failure ECRAS_UP', min value					
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_2	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range for identification of the ECRAS feedback 'elctrical failure ECRAS_UP', max value					
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_3	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range for identification of the ECRAS feedback 'mechanical failure ECRAS_UP', min value					
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_3	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range for identification of the ECRAS feedback 'mechanical failure ECRAS_UP', max value					
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_4	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range for identification of the ECRAS feedback 'electrical failure ECRAS_DOWN', min value					
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_4	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range for identification of the ECRAS feedback 'electrical failure ECRAS_DOWN', max value					
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_5	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range for identification of the ECRAS feedback 'electrical failure ECRAS_UP/ DOWN', min value					
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_5	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range for identification of the ECRAS feedback 'electrical failure ECRAS_UP/ DOWN', max value					
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MIN_6	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range for identification of the ECRAS feedback 'mech. failure ECRAS_UP, el. ECRAS_DOWN', min value					
C_T_ECRASPWM_FB_MAX_6	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range for identification of the ECRAS feedback 'mech. failure ECRAS_UP, el. ECRAS_DOWN', max value					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0EF01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4266 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 26.24.4 Electrical diagnosis of ECRAS

### Import actions:

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition(IN< XX >, IN< CDN\_DIAG\_XX >, IN< ERR\_DIAG\_XX >, IN<C\_ABC\_INC\_XX>, IN<C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX>,OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX>)  
 This action compute the elementary antibounce filter for one failure treatment and return filter result

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The purpose is to diagnose the signal from the driver, which controls the electrical cooling fan.

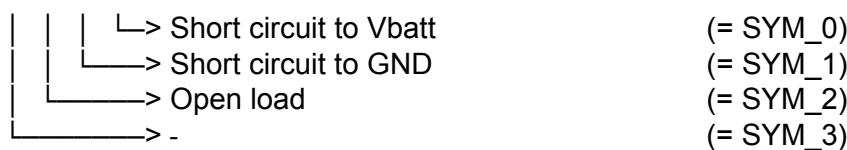
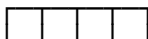
The input signal is a modulated control pulse (PWM).

#### Description:

The driver can distinguish between three symptoms: 'Short circuit to Vbatt', 'Short circuit to GND' and 'Open Load'.

The error detection algorithm in this function for "short circuit to GND" is respecting the status of the failure feedback recognition (ERR\_ECRASPWM\_FB). The failure, detected by the HW, is delivered from the infrastructure ERR\_DIAG\_ECRASPWM .

**Error-symptoms:** are defined to this diagnosis function as following



#### Application conditions:

**Initialization:** according filter-type: **MPL\_STD\_INI**  
 LV\_INTR\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_EL = 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset **or** clear FMY

**Recurrence:** 100ms

**Activation:** LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_UP = 1

**Deactivation:** if LV\_INTR\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_EL = 1, set CDN\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_EL = 0  
 if LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_UP = 0, set LV\_END\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_EL = 1

#### Formula section:

**If** VS >= C\_VS\_MAX\_ECRAS\_DIAG  
**Then** LV\_INTR\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_EL = 1 //remains active until next initialization  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A0EF01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4267 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		
A4 : 2004-06		

## general specification

**If** LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1

**and** LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS= 0

**and** LV\_IGK = 1

**Then**

Note: The failure symptoms ERR\_SYM\_ECRAS\_EL and the diagnosis conditions CDN\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_EL (raw values) shall be set according infrastructure information ERR\_DIAG\_ECRASPWM and CDN\_DIAG\_ECRASPWM\_BAS.

**If** Activation conditions are met for the NC\_PSD\_DLY\_ECRAS\_EL recurrence

**And** ERR\_ECRASPWM\_FB = 00h

**Then**

*{ Additional diagnosis conditions }*

**If** ECRASPWM < C\_ECRASPWM\_DIAG\_MIN\_SCP  
*{ condition that disables the SYM\_0 detection }*

**Then**

bit 0 of CDN\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_EL = 0 *{ Diagnosis of SCP is not possible }*

**Endif**

**If** ECRASPWM > C\_ECRASPWM\_DIAG\_MAX\_SCG  
*{ condition that disables the SYM\_1 detection }*

**Then**

bit 1 of CDN\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_EL = 0 *{ Diagnosis of SCG is not possible }*

**Endif**

**If** ECRASPWM < C\_ECRASPWM\_DIAG\_MIN\_OC  
**or** ECRASPWM > C\_ECRASPWM\_DIAG\_MAX\_SCG  
*{ conditions that disable the SYM\_2 detection }*

**Then**

bit 2 of CDN\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_EL = 0 *{ Diagnosis of OC is not possible }*

**Endif**

**Else**

CDN\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_EL = 0

**Endif**

**Else**

CDN\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_EL = 0

**Endif**


### Failure filtering and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_EL and ERR\_DIAG\_ECRASPWM .

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition (IN<ECRAS\_EL >,  
IN<CDN\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_EL >,  
IN<ERR\_DIAG\_ECRASPWM >,  
IN<C\_ABC\_INC\_ECRAS\_EL >,  
IN<C\_ABC\_MAX\_ECRAS\_EL >,  
OUT<LV\_ERR\_ECRAS\_EL >,  
SYNCRONIZATION<CALL>)

This algorithm determines:

ERR\_SYM\_ECRAS\_EL (detected error symptom for ECRAS diagnosis)

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A0EF01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4268 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV_ERR_ECRAS_EL	(Error flag for debounced error of ECRAS)
LV_CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_EL	(Diagnosis condition information)
LV_END_DIAG_ECRAS_EL	(End of diagnosis information)

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_ECRAS_EL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_ECRAS_EL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
C_ABC_MAX_ECRAS_EL					
C_ECRASPWM_DIAG_MIN_SCP	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
C_ECRASPWM_DIAG_MIN_SCP					
C_ECRASPWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
C_ECRASPWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG					
C_ECRASPWM_DIAG_MIN_OC	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
C_ECRASPWM_DIAG_MIN_OC					
C_VS_MAX_ECRAS_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Maximum VS treshold for deactivation for electrical ECRAS diagnosis					

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic ECRAS_EL	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
<i>ECRAS_EL</i> <i>Diagnostic</i>	SCP	SYM_0	MPL_STD_INI
	SCG	SYM_1	
	OC	SYM_2	

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_PSD_DLY_ECRAS_EL	1	1...FH	1...15	1	[-]
Number of recurrences with diagnosis deactivation after diagnosis activation conditions are met (typical 2)					

## 26.24.5 ECRAS control unit: Failure feedback diagnosis

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

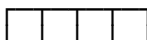
#### General information:

If a failure is detected by the ECRAS control unit (ECRAS\_UP), a failure feedback is send to the ECU and recognized.

#### Description:

According the possible failure feedback from the ECRAS control unit (defined by ERR\_ECRASPWM\_FB and STATE\_ECRAS\_FB), the diagnosis is managing the following failure: LV\_ERR\_ECRAS\_UP\_FB, LV\_ERR\_ECRAS\_DOWN\_FB. Additional the diagnosis ability of the ECRAS control unit will be diagnosed (LV\_DIAG\_ECRAS / \_END).

#### Error-symptoms of failure LV\_ERR\_ECRAS\_UP\_FB :

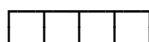


Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0EF01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4269 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

└─>	electrical failure	(= SYM_0)
└─┬─>	mechanical failure	(= SYM_1)
└─┬─┬─>	not used	(= SYM_2)
└─┬─┬─┬─>	no answer of ECRAS	(= SYM_3)

### Error-symptoms of failure LV\_ERR\_ECRAS\_DOWN\_FB :



└─>	electrical failure	(= SYM_0)
└─┬─>	not used	(= SYM_1)
└─┬─┬─>	not used	(= SYM_2)
└─┬─┬─┬─>	not used	(= SYM_3)

### Application conditions:

- Initialization:** according filter type **STD\_INI**, all others = 0 at reset **or** reset of failure memory **or** LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1
- Recurrence:** 100ms
- Activation:** LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_UP = 1 **and**  
(ERR\_SYM\_ECRAS\_UP\_FB != SYM\_3 **or** LV\_ERR\_ECRAS\_UP\_FB = 0)
- Deactivation:** if LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_UP=0, set LV\_END\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_UP\_FB = 1 and LV\_END\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_DOWN\_FB = 1  
if (LV\_ERR\_ECRAS\_UP\_FB = 1 and ERR\_SYM\_ECRAS\_UP\_FB = Sym\_3), set LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_UP\_FB = 0 and LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_DOWN\_FB = 0

### Formula section:

**IF** LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1      **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS= 0              **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_ECRAS\_EL = 0            **and**  
 LV\_IGK = 1

#### **THEN**


**if** LV\_ECRAS\_UP\_1 0 -> 1 **or** 1 -> 0  
**then** LV\_EDGE\_ECRAS\_UP = 1  
**endif**

**if** LV\_ECRAS\_DOWN\_1 0 -> 1 **or** 1 -> 0  
**then** LV\_EDGE\_ECRAS\_DOWN = 1  
**endif**

// activated diagnosis-mode of ECRAS\_UP (PWM = 10%)

**if** (LV\_ACT\_ECRAS\_EOL\_EXT\_ADJ = 1 **or** LV\_ST\_END = 1)  
**and** LV\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_END = 0 **and** LV\_DIAG\_ECRAS\_ERR\_END = 0  
**and** LV\_EDGE\_ECRAS\_UP = 0 **and** LV\_EDGE\_ECRAS\_DOWN = 0  
**then** LV\_DIAG\_ECRAS = 1  
**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0EF01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4270 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

// calculating timer
if    LV_DIAG_ECRAS = 1 or LV_EDGE_ECRAS_UP = 1 or
                                           LV_EDGE_ECRAS_DOWN = 1
then  T_DIAG_ECRAS = T_DIAG_ECRAS + 100ms
endif

// setting feedback diagnosis enabled -> required to set LV_CDN_DIAG_XXX
if    LV_ECRAS_FB_DET = 1 or T_DIAG_ECRAS >= C_T_DIAG_ECRAS
then  LV_ECRAS_FB_DIAG = 1
else  LV_ECRAS_FB_DIAG = 0
endif

// setting of the diagnosis conditions
if    LV_ECRAS_FB_DIAG = 1 and (LV_EDGE_ECRAS_UP = 1 or
                               LV_DIAG_ECRAS = 1)
then  LV_CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_UP_FB = 1
else  LV_CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_UP_FB = 0
endif
if    LV_ECRAS_FB_DIAG = 1 and LV_EDGE_ECRAS_DOWN = 1
then  LV_CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_DOWN_FB = 1
else  LV_CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_DOWN_FB = 0
endif

//setting LV_DIAG_ECRAS_END if diagnosis mode of ECRAS_UP successful and
setting of LV_DIAG_ECRAS_ERR_END if diagnosis mode was not successful
if    LV_DIAG_ECRAS = 1 and LV_ECRAS_FB_DIAG = 1
then  if    STATE_ECRAS_FB = 01H
      then  LV_DIAG_ECRAS_END = 1
      else  LV_DIAG_ECRAS_ERR_END = 1
      endif
endif


endif

// diagnosis LV_ERR_ECRAS_UP_FB
if    LV_CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_UP_FB = 1
then  if    LV_DIAG_ECRAS = 0 and (STATE_ECRAS_FB = 02H or
                                STATE_ECRAS_FB = 05H)
      then  ERR_SYM_ECRAS_UP_FB = SYM_0    (debouncing by ERRM)
      elseif LV_DIAG_ECRAS = 0 and (STATE_ECRAS_FB = 03H or
                                   STATE_ECRAS_FB = 06H)
      then  ERR_SYM_ECRAS_UP_FB = SYM_1    (debouncing by ERRM)
      elseif LV_DIAG_ECRAS = 1 and T_DIAG_ECRAS >= C_T_DIAG_ECRAS
      then  if    C_ABC_INC_ECRAS_UP_FB > 0
            then  ERR_SYM_ECRAS_UP_FB = SYM_3
                  CTR_ABC_ECRAS_UP_FB = C_ABC_MAX_ECRAS_UP_FB
                  (-> thus LV_ERR_ECRAS_UP_FB will be set by ERRM)
            else  ERR_SYM_ECRAS_UP_FB = SYM_3 (debouncing by ERRM)
            endif
      else  ERR_SYM_ECRAS_UP_FB = NO_SYM   (debouncing by ERRM)
      endif
endif

endif
// LV_ERR_ECRAS_UP_FB and LV_END_DIAG_ECRAS_UP_FB set by ERRM

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0EF01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4271 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

// diagnosis LV_ERR_ECRAS_DOWN_FB
if LV_CDN_DIAG_ECRAS_DOWN_FB = 1
then if STATE_ECRAS_FB = 04H or
STATE_ECRAS_FB = 05H or
STATE_ECRAS_FB = 06H
then if LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN = 1
then ERR_SYM_ECRAS_DOWN_FB = SYM_0 (debouncing by ERRM)
else ERR_SYM_ECRAS_DOWN_FB = NO_SYM (debounc. by ERRM)
endif
LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_RST = 0
else ERR_SYM_ECRAS_DOWN_FB = NO_SYM (debouncing by ERRM)
if LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN = 0
then LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_RST = 1
else LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_RST = 0
endif
endif
else LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_RST = 0
endif
// LV_ERR_ECRAS_DOWN_FB and LV_END_DIAG_ECRAS_DOWN_FB set by ERRM

// resetting of values in case of feedback diagnosis -> calculated at last in this modul !
if LV_ECRAS_FB_DIAG = 1
then LV_EDGE_ECRAS_UP = 0
LV_EDGE_ECRAS_DOWN = 0
LV_DIAG_ECRAS = 0
T_DIAG_ECRAS = 0
endif
ENDIF

```

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_ECRAS_UP_FB	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
anti bounce counter increment for ECRAS_UP diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_ECRAS_UP_FB	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
maximal value of anti bounce counter for ECRAS_UP diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_ECRAS_DOWN_FB	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
anti bounce counter increment for ECRAS_DOWN diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_ECRAS_DOWN_FB	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
maximal value of anti bounce counter for ECRAS_DOWN diagnosis					
C_T_DIAG_ECRAS	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum waiting time for answer of ECRAS control unit					

## 26.24.6 ECRAS control unit: diagnosis/detecting of LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_DOWN

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Description:

If an ECRAS control unit is detected (LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_UP) a learn algorithm / diagnosis for the variant LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_DOWN will be start once. LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_DOWN will be

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0EF01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4272 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

recognised by a pattern of short circuit to ground and normal phases of the ECRASPWM signal set by the ECRAS control unit. For this mode the ECRAS control unit has to be driven by an ECRASPWM of 90% (learnig mode – see Calculation of ECRASPWM).

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all = 0 at reset or LV\_IGK 0->1, except LV\_ECRAS\_DOWN\_DET\_SET and LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_DOWN from NVMY  
LV\_ECRAS\_DOWN\_DET\_SET = 0 and LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_DOWN = 0 at LC\_AD\_CLR\_VAR 0->1

**Recurrence:** 100 ms

**Activation:** LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1 and  
LV\_IGK = 1

### Formula section:

```


IF LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP = 1
  //setting and resetting of LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_SET
  if T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET >= C_T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET
  then LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_SET = 1
  elseif LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_RST = 1
  then LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_SET = 0
  endif

  // enabling of learning of LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN
  if LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_SET = 0 and
      LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN = 0
  then LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_ACT = 1
      T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET = T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET + 100 ms
  else LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_ACT = 0
      T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET = 0
      CTR_ECRAS_DOWN_DET = 0
  endif

  if LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_ACT = 1
  then // detect change SCG <--> normal PWM and set counter if correct pattern
      if (bit 1 of ERR_DIAG_ECRASPWM 0 -> 1 and
          C_T_MIN_ECRAS_DOWN_DET < T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_POS
          < C_T_MAX_ECRAS_DOWN_DET)
          or
          (bit 1 of ERR_DIAG_ECRASPWM 1 -> 0 and
          C_T_MIN_ECRAS_DOWN_DET < T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_NEG
          < C_T_MAX_ECRAS_DOWN_DET)
      then CTR_ECRAS_DOWN_DET = CTR_ECRAS_DOWN_DET + 1
      else CTR_ECRAS_DOWN_DET unchanged
      endif

      // Variant LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN recognised
      if CTR_ECRAS_DOWN_DET >= C_CTR_ECRAS_DOWN_DET
      then LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN = 1
      else LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN unchanged
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0EF01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4273 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**endif**

```
// calculate time since start of SCG phase (T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_NEG)
if bit 1 of ERR_DIAG_ECRASPWM = 1 and
[(T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_NEG = 0 and //cdn for first entry
CTR_ECRAS_DOWN_DET = 0) or
T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_NEG > 0 or
C_T_MIN_ECRAS_DOWN_DET < T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_POS
< C_T_MAX_ECRAS_DOWN_DET]
then T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_NEG = T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_NEG +
100 ms
T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_POS = 0 s
endif
```

```
// calculate time since start of normal PWM (T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_POS)
if bit 1 of ERR_DIAG_ECRASPWM = 0 and
(T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_POS > 0 or
C_T_MIN_ECRAS_DOWN_DET < T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_NEG
< C_T_MAX_ECRAS_DOWN_DET)
then T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_POS = T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_POS +
100 ms
T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_NEG = 0 s
endif
```

**endif**

**ELSE**


```
LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN = 0
LV_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_SET = 0
T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_NEG = 0 s
T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET_POS = 0 s
CTR_ECRAS_DOWN_DET = 0
T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET = 0
```

**ENDIF**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_ECRAS_DOWN_DET	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time window for diagnosis / learning of ECRAS_DOWN					
C_CTR_ECRAS_DOWN_DET	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter threshold for detection of ECRAS_DOWN					
C_T_MIN_ECRAS_DOWN_DET	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range for identification of the ECRAS feedback SCG or normal PWM, min value					
C_T_MAX_ECRAS_DOWN_DET	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range for identification of the ECRAS feedback SCG or normal PWM, max value					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0EF01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4274 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 26.25 Radiator Shutter Electrical Diagnosis (RAS)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_RAS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on Radiator Shutter (= Sound Flap) command signal					
LV_CDN_DIAG_RAS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition RAS power stage diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_RAS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom Radiator Shutter (= Sound Flap) diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_RAS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Radiator Shutter (= Sound Flap) diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_RAS	O/V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom					
ERR_DIAG_RAS	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for RAS (only parameter)					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	LV_RAS_OUT
LC_RAS_ACT			

### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition(IN< XX >, IN<CDN_DIAG_XX >, IN<ERR_DIAG_XX >, IN<C_ABC_INC_XX>, IN<C_ABC_MAX_XX>, OUT< LV_ERR_XX >)
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagRas (OUT< CDN_DIAG_XX >, OUT< ERR_DIAG_XX >)

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

The RAS is driven by the ECU via an output driver. The failure detection is done by ECU Hardware. The purpose of the diagnosis is to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements. The RAS can be switched on or off (no PWM-signal).

### Description:

The purpose is to perform the electrical diagnosis of the RAS actuator. 3 symptoms are distinguished:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0N801.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4275 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Error treatment

Diagnostic Instance		Symptoms		ABC type	CARB class
Description	Name (XX)	Description	Nr		
Radiator shutter	RAS	Short circuit to Vbatt SCP	0	MPL_ST D_INI	CC
		Short circuit to Ground SCG	1		
		Open Circuit OC	2		
		-	3		

Possible configuration for ABC type and CARB class (see also "Table of Failure")

ABC Type: STD\_INI, STD, MEM, MEM\_INI, DEC\_CAL, STC, NO, MPL\_STD\_INI

CARB Class: MIS, FSD, CC, CAT, HC, EVAP, SA, AC, LS, LSH, EGR, OTHER, NO

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* ERRM variables are initialized according Filter-type.  
At Reset: All 0

Set delay counter for NC\_PSD\_DLY\_RAS

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1 **and** LC\_RAS\_ACT= 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0 **or** LC\_RAS\_ACT= 0

## Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS = 0  
**and** LV\_VB\_CDN\_OBD\_1 = 1  
**Then**

Usage of the diagnosis information (failure symptoms (raw value) ERR\_DIAG\_RAS and diagnosis conditions CDN\_DIAG\_RAS) received from the infrastructure:

ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagRas (OUT<CDN\_DIAG\_RAS>, OUT<ERR\_DIAG\_RAS>)

Basic diagnosis conditions are set according to infrastructure information:  
CDN\_DIAG\_RAS

Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according to infrastructure information:  
ERR\_DIAG\_RAS

**If** Activation conditions are met for the NC\_PSD\_DLY\_RAS recurrence

**Then**

*{ No additional diagnosis conditions are necessary }*

**Else**


CDN\_DIAG\_RAS = 0

**Endif**

**Else**

CDN\_DIAG\_RAS = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A0N801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4276 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Endif

### Failure filtering and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_RAS and ERR\_DIAG\_RAS.

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition (IN<RAS\_OUT>, IN<CDN\_DIAG\_RAS>, IN<ERR\_DIAG\_RAS>, IN<C\_ABC\_INC\_RAS>, IN<C\_ABC\_MAX\_RAS>, OUT< LV\_ERR\_RAS>)

This algorithm determines:

ERR\_SYM\_RAS (detected error symptom for RAS diagnosis)  
 LV\_ERR\_RAS (Error flag for debounced error of RAS)  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_RAS (Diagnosis condition information)  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_RAS (End of diagnosis information)

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_RAS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment Radiator Shutter power stage diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_RAS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value Radiator Shutter power stage diagnosis					

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_PSD_DLY_RAS	1	1...FH	1...15	1	[-]
Number of recurrences with diagnosis deactivation after diagnosis activation conditions are met (= 2)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17A0N801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4277 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		
A4 : 2004-06		

## 26.26 Coolant temperature plausibility diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature plausibility error					
ERR_SYM_TCO_PLAUS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom for coolant temperature plausibility error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature plausibility diagnosis conditions					
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for end of coolant temperature plausibility diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TCO_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for end of coolant temperature plausibility diagnosis for RBM					
T_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Minimum time to activate the coolant temperature plausibility diagnosis					
T_AST_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Time after start of the performed coolant temperature plausibility diagnosis					
T_AST_MAX_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Maximum time after start to reach closed-loop enable temperature for coolant temperature plausibility diagnosis					
TCO_DIF_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	V	80...7FH	-96...95.25	0.75	[°C]
Difference between closed-loop enable- and coolant temperature at start for coolant plausibility diagnosis					

### Input data:

LV_PUC	TCO	TCO_ST	TCO_SUB
LV_ST_END	TIA_THR_ST	T_DIAG_AST	RATIO_T_IS_AST
LV_CDN_VB_OBD_2	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS		

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

To monitor the activation of the lambda control after start above a coolant temperature threshold (OBD II requirement), a plausibilization between the coolant temperature increase (TCO) and the calculated coolant temperature increase (TCO\_SUB) is made.

The coolant temperature plausibility diagnosis is performed once per engine run.

If the engine stalls and the coolant temperature plausibility diagnosis has not run out, then at the next engine start the timer will be initialized new and the diagnosis starts again. When the diagnosis is finished, the Boolean for end of coolant temperature plausibility diagnosis is set.

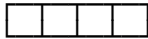
**Remark:** *At the time when the "TCO-plausibility diagnosis" is performed, it is not possible to distinguish between a "TCO-plausibility error" and a "Thermostat error" (which can only be detected later). Therefore a "TCO-plausibility error" is entered, even if the problem may be related to the Thermostat (in order to activate the limp home in case there is really a problem with the coolant temperature sensor). That means, if additionally to the "TCO-plausibility error" a "Thermostat diagnosis error" is detected, the "TCO-plausibility error" can be ignored.*

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B03O01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4278 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following:



(= SYM\_0)  
 (= SYM\_1)  
 (= SYM\_2)  
 (= SYM\_3)

> Coolant temperature plausibility error

## Application conditions:

Initialisation at EXIT\_ST:

```

LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS = 0
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = 0
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TCO_PLAUS = 0
ERR_SYM_TCO_PLAUS = "NO_SYM"
T_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = ID_T_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS
T_AST_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = 0
TCO_DIF_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS =
    ID_TCO_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS - TCO_ST
T_AST_MAX_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = ID_T_MAX_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS
    
```


// LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_PLAUS is directly initialized by ERRM

Recurrence: 1000 ms

Activation: LV\_ST\_END = 1

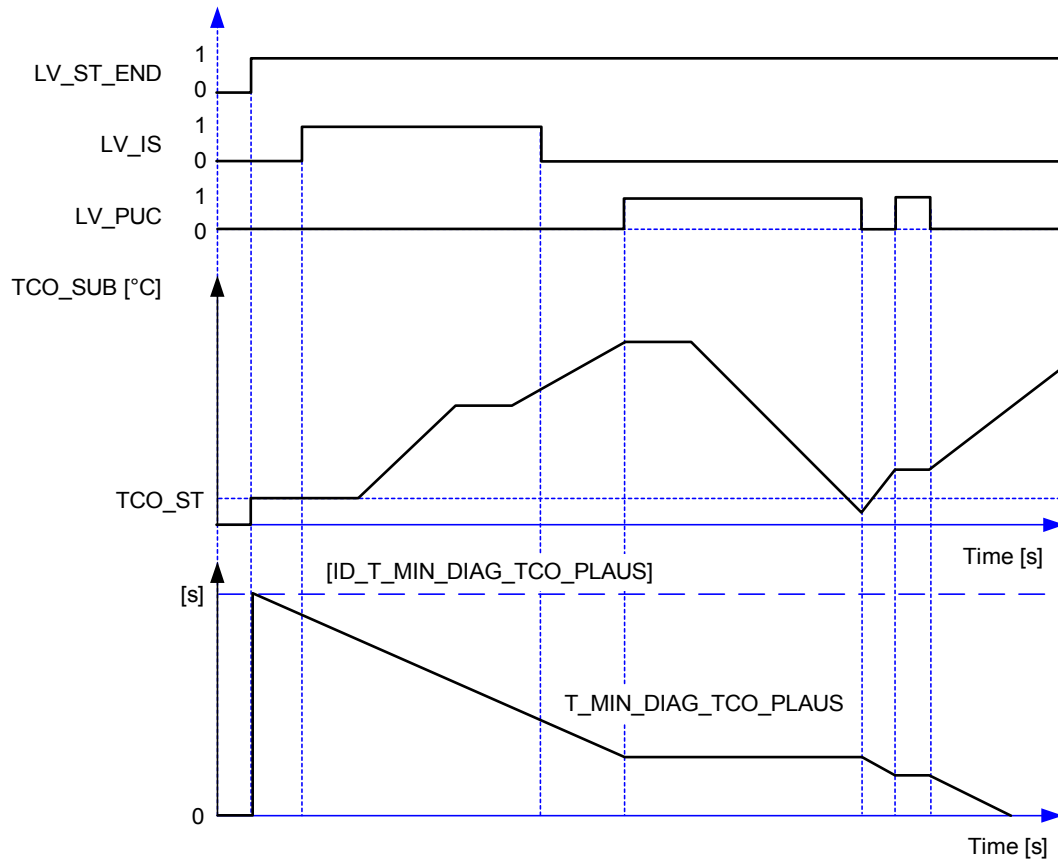
Deactivation: LV\_ST\_END = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B03O01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4279 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:

### Calculation of plausibility diagnosis activation conditions:

```


If          LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = 0           and
              LV_END_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = 0           and
              LV_CDN_VB_OBD_2 = 1
then       LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = 1
else      LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = 0
endif
    
```

### Calculation of minimum diagnosis time after engine start and end of diagnosis for RBM:

```

If(1)     LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TCO_PLAUS = 0         and
              LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = 0         and
              LV_CDN_VB_OBD_2 = 1
then(1)
    if(2a)   LV_PUC = 1
    then(2a)  T_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS(n) = T_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS(n-1)
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B03O01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4280 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

T_AST_MAX_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS(n) =
T_AST_MAX_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS(n-1)
else(2a) T_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS(n) = T_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS(n-1) - 1 s
T_AST_MAX_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS(n) =
T_AST_MAX_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS(n-1) - 1s
// counter minimum value limited to zero, no overflow possible

endif(2a)
if(2b) LC_T_DLY_TCO_PLAUS = 1
then(2b) // only use of delay time based on absolute temperature at start
if(2c) T_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = 0 and
(TCO_SUB > ID_TCO_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS or
LC_TCO_PLAUS_TCO_SUB_DIAG_INH = 1 )
// default is LC_TCO_PLAUS_TCO_SUB_DIAG_INH = 1; this must also be kept
for US applications, except lambda activation by TCO is circumvented

then(2c) LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TCO_PLAUS = 1
// end of diagnosis for RBM

endif(2c)
else(2b) // only use of delay time based on relative temperature at start
if(2d) T_AST_MAX_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = 0 and
(TCO_SUB > ID_TCO_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS or
LC_TCO_PLAUS_TCO_SUB_DIAG_INH = 1 )
// default is LC_TCO_PLAUS_TCO_SUB_DIAG_INH = 1; this must also
be kept for US applications, except lambda activation by TCO is circumvented

then(2d) LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TCO_PLAUS = 1
// end of diagnosis for RBM

endif(2d)
endif(2b)
endif(1)


```

### Error detection:

```

If(1) LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = 1
then(1)
If(2) TCO > ID_TCO_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS
then(2) ERR_SYM_TCO_PLAUS = "NO_SYM"
LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS = 0 // without debounce
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = 1 // end of diagnosis
T_AST_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = T_DIAG_AST

```

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B03O01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4281 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**else(2)**

**if(3)** LC\_T\_DLY\_TCO\_PLAUS = 1

**then(3)** // only use of delay time based on absolute temperature at start

**if(4a)** T\_MIN\_DIAG\_TCO\_PLAUS = 0 **and**

( TCO\_SUB > ID\_TCO\_MIN\_DIAG\_TCO\_PLAUS **or**  
LC\_TCO\_PLAUS\_TCO\_SUB\_DIAG\_INH = 1 )

*// default is LC\_TCO\_PLAUS\_TCO\_SUB\_DIAG\_INH = 1; this **must** also  
be kept for US applications, except lambda activation by TCO is circumvented*

**then(4a)** ERR\_SYM\_TCO\_PLAUS = "SYM\_3"

LV\_ERR\_TCO\_PLAUS = 1 *// without debounce*

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_PLAUS = 1 *// end of diagnosis*

T\_AST\_DIAG\_TCO\_PLAUS = T\_DIAG\_AST

**endif(4a)**

**else(3)** // only use of delay time based on relative temperature at start

**if(4b)** T\_AST\_MAX\_DIAG\_TCO\_PLAUS = 0 **and**

( TCO\_SUB > ID\_TCO\_MIN\_DIAG\_TCO\_PLAUS **or**  
LC\_TCO\_PLAUS\_TCO\_SUB\_DIAG\_INH = 1 )

*// default is LC\_TCO\_PLAUS\_TCO\_SUB\_DIAG\_INH = 1; this **must** also  
be kept for US applications, except lambda activation by TCO is circumvented*

**then(4b)** ERR\_SYM\_TCO\_PLAUS = "SYM\_3"

LV\_ERR\_TCO\_PLAUS = 1 *// without debounce*

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_PLAUS = 1 *// end of diagnosis*

T\_AST\_DIAG\_TCO\_PLAUS = T\_DIAG\_AST


**endif(4b)**

**endif(3)**

**endif(2)**

**endif(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B03O01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4282 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_T_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	6	1...FFFFH	1...65535	1	[s]
LDP_TIA_THR_ST_ID_T_TCO_PLAUS	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum time for coolant temperature plausibility diagnosis activation					
ID_TCO_MIN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	6*6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDP_TCO_ST_ID_TCO_MIN_DIAG_TCO	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDP_RATIO_T_IS_AST_ID_TCO_DIAG	6	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Minimum coolant temperature threshold for coolant temperature plausibility diagnosis					
ID_T_MAX_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	4	1...FFFFH	1...65535	1	[s]
LDP_TCO_DIF_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS_ID_T	4	0...FFH	-96...95.25	0.75	[°C]
Time interval to reach closed-loop enable temperature for coolant temperature plausibility diagnosis					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_TCO_PLAUS_TCO_SUB_DIAG_INH	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical calibration data to inhibit the use of TCO_SUB condition for error detection					
LC_T_DLY_TCO_PLAUS	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical calibration data to switch between delay timer based on absolute or relative temperature at start					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B03O01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4283 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 26.27 Coolant temperature sensor plausibility diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)

#### 26.27.1 Diagnosis inhibition

##### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature plausibility diagnosis inhibit					
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TCO_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature plausibility diagnosis inhibit due to OBD error					

##### Input data:

LV_ES	LV_IGK	LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TCO_EL
LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	LV_ERR_TIA_EL	LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG			

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The coolant temperature sensor plausibility diagnosis is performed at transition from the logical value for "Start" from "1" to "0". If the engine stalls or one of the conditions for inhibiting the diagnosis is present, it will be stopped and starts again at the next engine start.

The diagnosis is finished as soon as the boolean for end of coolant temperature sensor plausibility diagnosis is set to "1". In this case the boolean for coolant temperature plausibility error indicates either a not plausible (= 1) or a normal (= 0) coolant temperature sensor signal.

Depending on project specific requirements, the coolant temperature sensor plausibility diagnosis can be inhibited by setting of LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_PLAUS.

##### Application conditions:

###### *Initialisation:*

```

if          Reset or Transition: LV_IGK = 0 -> 1
then       LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS= 0
endif
    
```


*Recurrence:* 1000 ms

###### *Activation:*

```

if          LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = 1
then       (Calculation of the TCO plausi. diagnosis interface parameter enabled)
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B03P01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4284 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

*Deactivation:*

```

if          LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = 0
then       (Calculation of the TCO plausi. diagnosis interface parameter disabled)
endif
    
```

**Formula section:**

```

if          LV_ERR_TCO_EL = 0 and
              LV_ERR_TCO_GRD = 0 and
              LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK = 0 and
              LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG = 0 and
              LV_ERR_TIA_EL = 0 and
              LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS = 0
then       LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TCO_PLAUS = 0
else       LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TCO_PLAUS = 1
endif
    
```

```


if          LV_ES = 0 and
              LV_IGK = 1 and
              LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TCO_PLAUS = 0
then       LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = 0
else       LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_PLAUS = 1
endif
    
```

**Error treatment:**

Error debounce:

no debounce

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B03P01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4285 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 26.27.2 Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM_TCO_PLAUS	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of TCO_PLAUS monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					

### Input data:

LV_DC	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TCO_PLAUS	LV_CDN_CST_RBM
-------	----------------	---------------------------	----------------

### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )
---

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

With this module the interface between the TCO\_PLAUS monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_PLAUS data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_PLAUS, three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)

### Application conditions:

#### Initialisation :

at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition :

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_PLAUS = 0

on failure memory reset :

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_PLAUS = 0

**Recurrence:** 1 s


**Activation:** LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition **and** LV\_DC = 1

### Formula section:

#### At LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B03P01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4286 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_ERR_TCO_EL	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_TIA_EL
LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_R NG		

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition }  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_PLAUS = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list :

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>,  
 SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)**

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_PLAUS = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)**

{ the dynamic failure memory is empty }

No action

**Endif(1)**

Every 1 s :

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_PLAUS = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_RBM\_TCO\_PLAUS = 1

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_PLAUS = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_PLAUS = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_TCO\_PLAUS = 1

**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_PLAUS = 1


**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_PLAUS = 0

**Then**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B03P01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4287 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

---

**If** LV\_CDN\_CST\_RBM = 1  
**Then** bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_PLAUS = 1  
**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Engine temperature</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17B03P01.00E</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>4288 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 26.28 Coolant temperature low sided rationality check

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
TCO Stuck signal detected					
ERR_SYM_TCO_STUCK	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom for coolant temperature stuck signal error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature stuck signal diagnosis conditions					
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for end of coolant temperature stuck signal diagnosis					
TCO_MES_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	V	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
Difference of measured coolant temperature values for coolant temperature stuck signal diagnosis					
TCO_MES_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Measured coolant temperature minimum value for coolant temperature stuck signal diagnosis					
TCO_MES_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Measured coolant temperature maximum value for coolant temperature stuck signal diagnosis					
TCO_SUB_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	V	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
Difference of substitute coolant temperature values for coolant temperature stuck signal diagnosis					
TCO_SUB_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Substitute coolant temperature minimum value for coolant temperature stuck signal diagnosis					
TCO_SUB_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Substitute coolant temperature maximum value for coolant temperature stuck signal diagnosis					

### Input data:

TCO_MES	TCO_ST	TCO_SUB	LV_ST_END
LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_STUCK		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

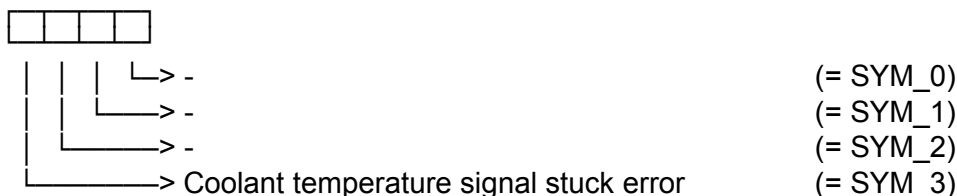
#### General information:

The purpose of the signal stuck diagnosis is to detect a stuck measured coolant temperature sensor signal. The diagnosis function checks if after a variation of the calculated coolant temperature substitute value (TCO\_SUB) also a variation of the measured coolant temperature value (TCO\_MES) is detected.

The diagnosis is performed only once per engine run. The symptom of the error code is not handled by anti-bouncing.

#### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B05101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4289 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation at Exit start (EXIT\_ST):*

```

LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK = 0
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = 0
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = 0
ERR_SYM_TCO_STUCK = "NO_SYM"
TCO_MES_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = 0°C
TCO_SUB_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = 0°C
TCO_MES_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = 142.5°C
TCO_MES_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = -48°C
TCO_SUB_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = TCO_SUB
TCO_SUB_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = TCO_SUB
    
```

*Recurrence:* 1000 ms

*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ST\_END = 0

## Formula section:

```

If          LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG = 1                and
              LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = 0            and
              LV_END_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = 0
then        LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = 1
else        LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = 0
endif
    
```

**IF(1)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK = 1

**THEN(1)**

Calculation of the coolant temperature-boundary values:


```

If(2)      TCO_MES < TCO_MES_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK
then(2)    TCO_MES_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = TCO_MES
else(2)    TCO_MES_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = TCO_MES_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK
endif(2)

If(2)      TCO_MES > TCO_MES_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK
then(2)    TCO_MES_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = TCO_MES
else(2)    TCO_MES_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = TCO_MES_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK
endif(2)

If(2)      TCO_SUB < TCO_SUB_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK
then(2)    TCO_SUB_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = TCO_SUB
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B05101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4290 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

else(2)   TCO_SUB_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = TCO_SUB_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK
endif(2)

If(2)     TCO_SUB > TCO_SUB_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK
then(2)   TCO_SUB_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = TCO_SUB
else(2)   TCO_SUB_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = TCO_SUB_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK
endif(2)

```

Calculation of the coolant temperature-difference values:

```

TCO_MES_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK =
    | TCO_MES_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK – TCO_MES_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK |
TCO_SUB_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK =
    | TCO_SUB_MAX_DIAG_TCO_STUCK – TCO_SUB_MIN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK |

```

Error detection:

```

If (2)     TCO_SUB_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK >
            IP_TCO_SUB_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK

then (2)

    if (3)   TCO_MES_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK <
            IP_TCO_MES_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK

        then (3)   LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK = 1                (without debounce)
                    ERR_SYM_TCO_STUCK = "SYM_3"
                    LV_END_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = 1

        else (3)   LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK = 0                (without debounce)
                    ERR_SYM_TCO_STUCK = "NO_SYM"
                    LV_END_DIAG_TCO_STUCK = 1

    endif (3)

endif (2)


ENDIF(1)

```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TCO_SUB_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	6	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
LDPM_TCO_ST_1_ENTE	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum increase of the TCO_SUB value for the coolant temperature stuck signal diagnosis					
IP_TCO_MES_DIF_DIAG_TCO_STUCK	6	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
LDPM_TCO_ST_1_ENTE	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum increase of the TCO value for the coolant temperature stuck signal diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B05101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4291 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 26.29 TCO sensor stuck in range plausibility diagnosis with engine off time

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature signal stuck in range detected					
ERR_SYM_TCO_STUCK_RNG	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom for coolant temperature signal stuck in range error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_STUCK_RNG	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature signal stuck in range diagnosis conditions					
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_STUCK_RNG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for end of coolant temperature signal stuck in range diagnosis					
TCO_ST_STUCK_RNG	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Measured coolant temperature at start					

### Input data:

TCO MES	TAM ST	TIA THR ST
LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_OBD_2	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_STUCK_RNG
T_ES_CUS	T_AST	LV_ST
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_EL	LV_END_DIAG_TCO_GRD	

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

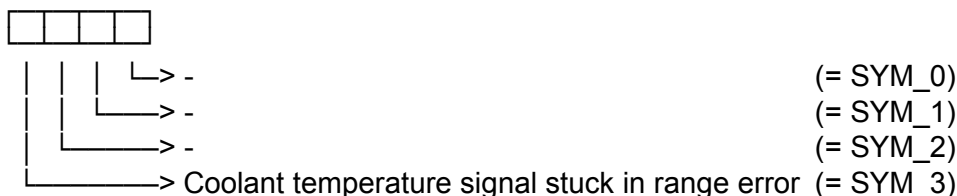
### General information:


The purpose of the signal stuck in range diagnosis is to detect a measured coolant temperature signal, which is stuck in range above the lowest maximum enable temperature. The diagnosis function checks, if the cooling behavior of the coolant temperature is plausible in comparison to the engine off time.

The diagnosis is performed only once per engine run. The symptom of the error code is not handled by an antibounce counter.

### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following:



Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B07101.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4292 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at Exit start (EXIT\_ST)

LV\_ERR\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 0

ERR\_SYM\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = "NO\_SYM"

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 0

*at reset:*

TCO\_ST\_STUCK\_RNG = 0

*//LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG is directly initialized by ERRM*

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0 **or**

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 1

## Formula section:

**If** LV\_ST = 1

**Then** TCO\_ST\_STUCK\_RNG = TCO\_MES

**Endif**

**If** T\_AST > C\_T\_AST\_MIN\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG *//delay-time to get a valid T\_ES\_CUS*

**Then**

**If** LV\_CDN\_VB\_OBD\_2 = 1

**and** TIA\_THR\_ST < C\_TIA\_THR\_ST\_MAX\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG

**and** TIA\_THR\_ST > C\_TIA\_THR\_ST\_MIN\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG

**and** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 0

**and** TAM\_ST > C\_TAM\_ST\_MIN\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG

**and** |TIA\_THR\_ST - TAM\_ST| < C\_TIA\_TAM\_DIF\_MAX\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG

**and** T\_ES\_CUS > C\_T\_ES\_MIN\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG


**and** LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_EL = 1

**and** LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_GRD = 1

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 1

**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B07101.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4293 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Endif**

**If(1)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 1

**then(1)**

**if(2)** (TCO\_ST\_STUCK\_RNG - TIA\_THR\_ST) > IP\_TCO\_ST\_DIF\_TIA\_THR\_ST  
(path 1 - comparison of intake air and coolant temperature value)

**and**

TCO\_ST\_STUCK\_RNG > IP\_TCO\_ST\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG  
(path 2 - comparison of engine off time to coolant temperature value)

**then(2)** LV\_ERR\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 1

ERR\_SYM\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = "SYM\_3"

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 1

**else(2)** LV\_ERR\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 0

ERR\_SYM\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = "NO\_SYM"

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 1

**endif(2)**

**endif(1)**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TCO_ST_TCO_STUCK_RNG	4*6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDPM_T_ES_CUS_TCO_STUCK_RNG	4	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[min]
LDP_TIA_THR_ST_IP_TCO_ST	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Interpolation table for expected coolant temperature value depending on TIA_THR_ST and T_ES_CUS					
IP_TCO_ST_DIF_TIA_THR_ST	4	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
LDPM_T_ES_CUS_TCO_STUCK_RNG	4	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[min]
Interpolation table for difference between coolant temperature and intake air temperature at start					
C_T_ES_MIN_TCO_STUCK_RNG	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[min]
Constant for minimum required engine off time for diagnosis					
C_TIA_THR_ST_MAX_TCO_STUCK_RNG	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Constant for maximum intake air temperature at throttle at start					
C_TIA_THR_ST_MIN_TCO_STUCK_RNG	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Constant for minimum intake air temperature at throttle at start					
C_TIA_TAM_DIF_MAX_TCO_STUCK_RNG	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
Constant for difference between intake air temperature and ambient temperature at start					
C_TAM_ST_MIN_TCO_STUCK_RNG	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Constant for minimum ambient temperature at start					
C_T_AST_MIN_TCO_STUCK_RNG	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum time after start to enable diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B07101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4294 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### 26.30 TCO sensor stuck in range plausibility diagnosis with engine off time (Appl. Inc.)

#### 26.30.1 Inhibition of diagnosis

##### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_STUCK_RNG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for inhibition of coolant temperature signal stuck in range diagnosis					

##### Input data:

LV_ERR_TCO_EL	LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	LV_ERR_TIA_EL	LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TAM_CAN
LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_IGK	LV_END_DIAG_TCO_STUCK_RNG
LV_ERR_T_ES	LV_ERR_ECU_NVMY	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_3	LV_ST_END

##### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

Depending on project specific requirements, the coolant temperature sensor stuck in range diagnosis can be inhibited by setting of the logical variable LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation* at RESET or EXIT\_ST or LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1 or FMY clear:  
LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 0


*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1  
(Calculation of the TCO\_STUCK\_RNG diag. interface parameter enabled)

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0 or  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 1  
(Calculation of the TCO\_STUCK\_RNG diag. interface parameter disabled)

##### Formula section:

If LV\_ERR\_TCO\_EL = 1 or  
LV\_ERR\_TCO\_GRD = 1 or  
LV\_ERR\_TIA\_EL = 1 or

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B07201.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4295 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS = 1           or
LV_ERR_TAM_CAN = 1           or
LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS = 1         or
LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL = 1         or
LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_3 = 1       or
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 1         or
LV_ERR_T_ES = 1             or
LV_ERR_ECU_NVMY = 1         or
(( LV_ST_END = 1             and
(LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS = 1       or
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK = 1))     or

```


**Then** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 1

**Endif**

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
<b>TCO_STUCK_RNG</b>			
<i>TCO sensor stuck in range diagnosis</i>			NO
	TCO sensor stuck in range error	SYM_3	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B07201.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4296 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 26.30.2 Interface to rate-based monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM_TCO_STUCK_RNG	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Interface of TCO_STUCK_RNG monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					

### Input data:

LV_DC	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_END_DIAG_TCO_STU CK_RNG	LV_CDN_CST_RBM
-------	----------------	-------------------------------	----------------

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus (IN &lt;XX&gt;, OUT&lt;PendingStatus&gt;)</b>
---

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

With this module the interface between the TCO\_STUCK\_RNG monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG, three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)

### Application conditions:

#### *Initialisation:*

at ECU reset:

*bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 0*

at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition:

*bit 0, bit 1 and bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 0*


on failure memory reset:

*bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 0*

**Recurrence:** 100ms

**Activation:** LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition **and** LV\_DC = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B07201.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4297 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

At LV DC 0 → 1 transition

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once:

LV_ERR_TCO_EL	LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	LV_ERR_TIA_EL	LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TAM_CAN
LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_ERR_ECU_NVMY	LV_ERR_T_ES
LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_3			

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition }  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list :

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>,  
 SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)**

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)**

{ the dynamic failure memory is empty }

No action

**Endif(1)**

Every 100ms:

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 1

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 1


**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B07201.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4298 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

---

**Then**


**If** LV\_CDN\_CST\_RBM = 1

**Then** bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_STUCK\_RNG = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Engine temperature</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17B07201.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>4299 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 26.31 TCO sensor (radiator outlet) plausibility diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TCO_2_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean for coolant temperature (radiator outlet) plausibility error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean for coolant temperature (radiator outlet) plausibility diagnosis conditions					
ERR_SYM_TCO_2_PLAUS	V	0H 1H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_3	1	-
Symptom for coolant temperature (radiator outlet) plausibility error					
LV_END_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean for end of coolant temperature (radiator outlet) plausibility diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean for end of coolant temperature (radiator outlet) plausibility diagnosis for RBM					
LV_TCO_2_PLAUS_ENA	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) plausibility (long) enabled					
TCO_2_DIF_TCO_2_PLAUS	V	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	°C
Maximum measured coolant temperature (radiator outlet) gap in diagnosis window					
CTR_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	-
Delay counter before coolant temperature (radiator outlet) change is expected					
T_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	s
Coolant temperature (radiator outlet) plausibility diagnosis diagnostic window time					
TCO_2_PLAUS_H	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Maximum latched measured coolant temperature (radiator outlet) value					
TCO_2_PLAUS_L	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Minimum latched measured coolant temperature (radiator outlet) value					

### Input data:

TCO	TCO ST	TCO_2_MES	TCO_2_MES ST
N	LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS	TIA_THR_ST	LV_PL
LV_ST_END	LV_TCO_2_PLAUS_ENA_EXT	LV_CDN_VB_OBD2	VS

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The diagnosis is based on monitoring the alteration of TCO\_2\_MES (positive and negative change) at:

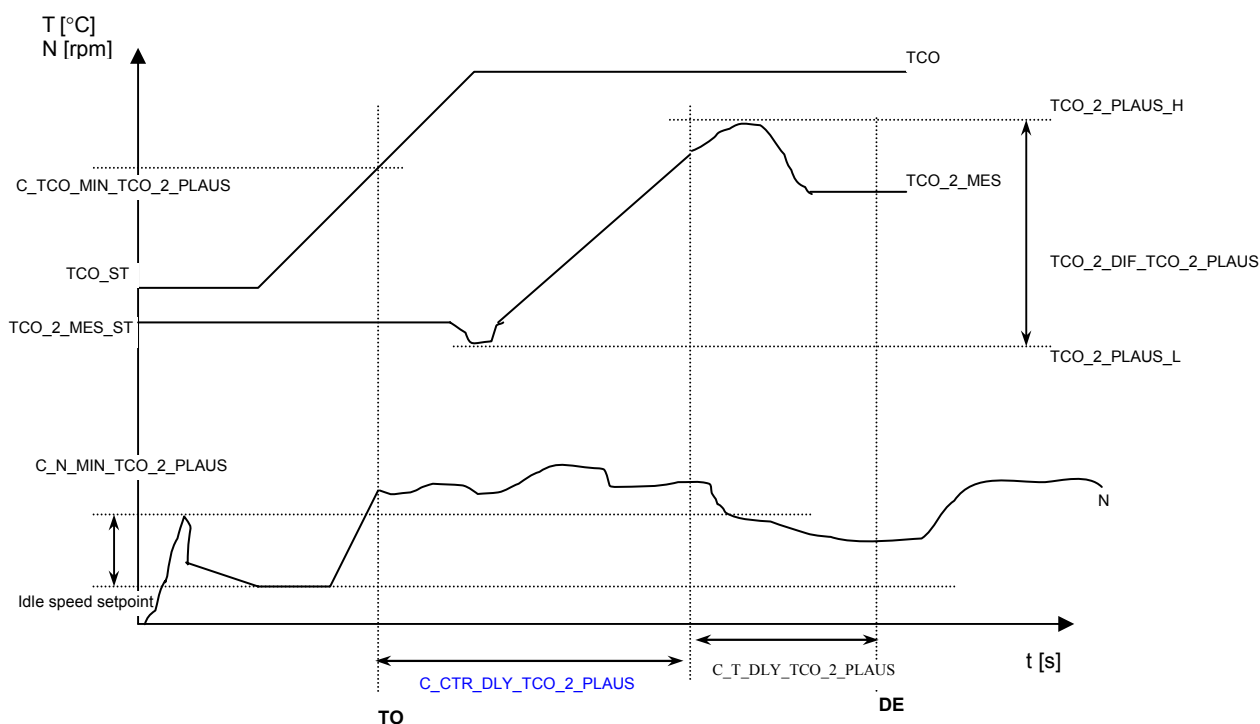
- During warm – up phase (long term check, no error detection)
- After opening of thermostat (long term check with error detection)
- Just after start (short test with error detection)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B05501.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4300 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 26.31.1.1 Signal flow diagram:



### Application conditions:


#### *Initialisation at EXIT\_ST:*

$LV\_ERR\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 0$   
 $LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 0$   
 $LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 0$   
 $ERR\_SYM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = "NO\_SYM"$   
 $LV\_END\_DIAG\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 0$   
 $LV\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS\_ENA = 0$   
 $TCO\_2\_DIF\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 0\text{ °C}$   
 $TCO\_2\_PLAUS\_H = -48\text{ °C}$   
 $TCO\_2\_PLAUS\_L = 142,5\text{ °C}$   
 $CTR\_DLY\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = C\_CTR\_DLY\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS$   
 $T\_DLY\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = C\_T\_DLY\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS$

**Recurrence:** 1000 ms

**Activation:**  $LV\_ST\_END = 1$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B05501.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4301 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Calculation of Diagnosis warm-up phase:

```

IF(1)    TCO_ST > C_TCO_ST_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS           AND
          TCO_ST < C_TCO_ST_MAX_TCO_2_PLAUS           AND
          TIA_THR_ST > C_TIA_THR_ST_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS    AND
          TIA_THR_ST < C_TIA_THR_ST_MAX_TCO_2_PLAUS    AND
          LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS = 0
  
```

**THEN(1)** (*calculation of formula section A, B, C and D – “SYM\_3” error check*)

**A** Calculation of min. and max. TCO 2 MES and delta TCO 2 MES

```

IF(2a)    TCO_2_MES > TCO_2_PLAUS_H
THEN(2a)   TCO_2_PLAUS_H = TCO_2_MES
ELSE(2a)
          IF(3a)    TCO_2_MES < TCO_2_PLAUS_L
          THEN(3a)   TCO_2_PLAUS_L = TCO_2_MES
          ENDIF(3a)
ENDIF(2a)
          TCO_2_DIF_TCO_2_PLAUS = TCO_2_PLAUS_H - TCO_2_PLAUS_L
  
```

**B** Calculation of TCO 2 DIF TCO 2 PLAUS to end the diagnosis

```


IF(2b)    LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS = 1           AND
          TCO_2_DIF_TCO_2_PLAUS >= C_TCO_2_DIF_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS
THEN(2b)   LV_END_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS = 1           // end of diagnosis
ENDIF(2b)
  
```

**C** Calculation of delay counter the reach conditions

```

IF(2c)    [ TCO > C_TCO_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS           OR
          LV_TCO_2_PLAUS_ENA_EXT = 1 ]           AND
          LV_TCO_2_PLAUS_ENA = 0
THEN(2c)   //thermostat opening temperature has been reached
          IF(3c)    N > C_N_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS           AND
          LV_PL = 1           AND
          VS >= C_VS_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS
          THEN(3c)   CTR_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS = CTR_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS - 1
          // conditions causing change in TCO_2_MES are satisfied, decrement counter
          IF(4c)    CTR_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS = 0
          THEN(4c)   LV_TCO_2_PLAUS_ENA = 1
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B05501.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4303 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

ELSE(4c)    LV_TCO_2_PLAUS_ENA = 0
ENDIF(4c)

ELSE(3c)    CTR_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS = CTR_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS
            + C_CTR_DLY_INC_TCO_2_PLAUS
            // Conditions causing change in TCO_2_MES not fulfilled, increment counter
IF(5c)      CTR_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS >=
            C_CTR_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS
THEN(5c)    CTR_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS =
            C_CTR_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS
ENDIF(5c)

ENDIF(3c)

ELSE(2c)    CTR_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS = CTR_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS    //freeze
ENDIF(2c)

```

---

### D Start diagnostic window / Diagnostic check:

```

IF(2d)      LV_TCO_2_PLAUS_ENA = 1
THEN(2d)    T_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS - -
            //decrement timer for delay-time
            // lower decrement timer value limited to 0 s, no negative values possible

IF(3d)      T_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS = 0                        AND
            LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS = 0                AND
            LV_CDN_VB_OBD2 = 1

THEN(3d)

IF(4d)      LV_CDN_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS = 1
THEN(4d)    ERR_SYM_TCO_2_PLAUS = "SYM_3"
            LV_ERR_TCO_2_PLAUS = 1    // without debounce
            LV_END_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS = 1    // end of diagnosis

ENDIF(4d)

LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS = 1    // end of diagnosis for RBM

ENDIF(3d)

ELSE(2d)    no start condition
ENDIF(2d)

```

---


### Calculation of Plausibility after start condition:

```

ELSEIF(1)  TCO_ST < C_TCO_ST_THD_TCO_2_PLAUS            AND
TIA_THR_ST <= C_TIA_THR_ST_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS            AND
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B05501.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4304 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**THEN(1)** (calculation of formula section E – “SYM\_0” error check)

**E** Calculation of Plausibility after start :

**IF(2e)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 1

**THEN(2e)**

**IF(3e)** TCO\_2\_MES\_ST – TCO\_ST >  
C\_TCO\_ST\_DIF\_MIN\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS

**THEN(3e)** ERR\_SYM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = “SYM\_0”

LV\_ERR\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 1 // without debounce

**ENDIF(3e)**

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 1 // end of diagnosis

LV\_END\_DIAG\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 1 // end of diagnosis for RBM

**ENDIF(2e)**


**ELSE(1)** (TCO\_2 diagnosis finished or diagnosis conditions not met)

**ENDIF(1)**


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Coolant system lag time before change in TCO_2_MES is expected					
C_T_DLY_TCO_2_PLAUS	1	0...FFFFH	65535	1	s
Diagnostic window					
C_TCO_2_DIF_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	°C
Min. delta TCO_2_MES for plausibility					
C_TCO_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Opening temperature of coolant thermostat					
C_VS_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Min. vehicle speed needed to open thermostat relief valve					
C_N_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	rpm
Min. engine speed needed to open thermostat relief valve					
C_TCO_ST_MAX_TCO_2_PLAUS	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Max. TCO_ST for TCO_2 plausibility check					
C_TCO_ST_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Min. TCO_ST for TCO_2 plausibility check					
C_TIA_THR_ST_MAX_TCO_2_PLAUS	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Max. TIA_THR_ST for TCO_2 plausibility check					
C_TIA_THR_ST_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Min. TIA_THR_ST for TCO_2 plausibility check					
C_TCO_ST_THD_TCO_2_PLAUS	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Max. TCO_ST for additional rationality check					
C_TCO_ST_DIF_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	-96...95.5	0.75	°C
Min. difference between TCO_ST and TCO_2_MES_ST to diagnose fault at engine start					
C_CTR_DLY_INC_TCO_2_PLAUS	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	-
Increment for counter if drop out of diagnostic conditions					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B05501.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4305 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Engine temperature</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B05501.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>4306 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### 26.32 TCO sensor (radiator outlet) plausibility diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)

#### 26.32.1 Interface parameter

##### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_TCO_2_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal plausibility diagnosis inhibit					
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal plausibility diagnosis inhibit due to OBD error					
LV_TCO_2_PLAUS_ENA_EXT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant temperature (radiator outlet) signal plausibility diagnosis external enable					

##### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_ERR_TCO	LV_ERR_TCO_2_EL	LV_ERR_TCO_2_GRD
LV_ERR_TIA	LV_ERR_VS	LV_ERR_ECT	LV_ST_END
ECTPWM			

##### General information:

Depending on project specific requirements, the plausibility diagnosis of the coolant temperature sensor at radiator outlet can be inhibited by setting of the logical variable LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS. As a default value LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS is set as shown below.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation* at RESET or EXIT\_ST or LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1 or FMY clear:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 0

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 0

LV\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS\_ENA\_EXT = 0

*Recurrence:* 1000 ms

*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1

(Calculation of the TCO\_2 plausi. diagnosis interface parameter enabled)


*Deactivation:* LV\_ST\_END = 0

(Calculation of the TCO\_2 plausi. diagnosis interface parameter disabled)

##### Formula section:

Calculation of diagnosis interface parameter:

**If** LV\_ERR\_TCO = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_TCO\_2\_EL = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_TCO\_2\_GRD = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_TIA = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_VS = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_ECT = 1

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B05601.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4307 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Then LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 1

Endif

If LV\_IGK = 0 or

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 1

Then LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 1

Endif

If ECTPWM > C\_ECTPWM\_MIN\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS

Then LV\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS\_ENA\_EXT = 1

Else LV\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS\_ENA\_EXT = 0

Endif

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ECTPWM_MIN_TCO_2_PLAUS	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Minimum ECTPWM to expect a change in TCO_2					

## 26.32.2 Interface for Rate-based-monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of TCO_2 monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					


### Input data:

LV_DC	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS	LV_CDN_CST_RBM
-------	----------------	-----------------------------	----------------

### Import actions:

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B05601.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4308 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## General information:

With this module the interface between the TCO\_2 plausibility monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS, three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation :*

at ECU reset :

*bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 0*

at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition :

*bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 0*

on failure memory reset :

*bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 0*

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_DC = 1

## Formula section:

At LV DC 0 → 1 transition

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

LV_ERR_TCO_EL	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK
LV_ERR_TCO_2_EL	LV_ERR_TCO_2_GRD	LV_ERR_TIA_EL	LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS
LV_ERR_VS	LV_ERR_TH	LV_ERR_ECT_EL	

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition }  
CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list :

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>,  
SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)


**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)**

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 1

**Endif(2)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B05601.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4309 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)**

{ the dynamic failure memory is empty }

No action

**Endif(1)**

Every 1 s :

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 1

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 1

**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 0

**Then**


**If** LV\_CDN\_CST\_RBM = 1

**Then** bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TCO\_2\_PLAUS = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B05601.00D	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages	4310 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06

## 26.33 Coolant thermostat monitoring

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_SYM_TH	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptom for coolant thermostat error					
LV_ACT_DIAG_RBM_TH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant thermostat diagnosis activated for RBM					
LV_ACT_DIAG_TH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant thermostat diagnosis activated					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant thermostat diagnosis conditions					
LV_CNL_DIAG_TH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant thermostat diagnosis cancelled					
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for end of coolant thermostat diagnosis for RBM					
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TH_TMP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Temporary bit for end of coolant thermostat diagnosis for RBM					
LV_END_DIAG_TH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for end of coolant thermostat diagnosis					
LV_ERR_TH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant thermostat error					
LV_TCO_DE_MAX_DIAG_TH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for high coolant temperature deviation for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
T_TCO_DE_DIAG_TH	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Timer for coolant temperature deviation for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
TCO_DE_DIAG_TH	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature deviation value for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
TCO_DE_INI_DIAG_TH	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Initialization value for coolant temperature deviation for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
TCO_DIAG_TH	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature of the performed coolant thermostat diagnosis					
TIA_DE_DIAG_TH	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Intake air temperature deviation value for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
TIA_MIN_DIAG_TH	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum intake air temperature value during coolant thermostat diagnosis					

### Input data:

LV_CDN_VB_OBD2	LV_INH_DIAG_TH	LV_ST_END	N
N_REL_CWP	RATIO_T_LOAD_MIN_AST	RATIO_T_PUC_AST	RATIO_T_VS_MAX_AST
RATIO_T_VS_MIN_AST	TCO_MES	TCO_ST	TCO_SUB
TIA_THR[NC_SENS_NR_TIA]	TIA_THR_ST	TAM	

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_MAX_DIAG_TH	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed for high coolant temperature deviation detection for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
C_N_REL_CWP_MAX_DIAG_TH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum cooling water pump speed for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
C_RATIO_T_VS_MAX_THD_DIAG_TH	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
"Vehicle speed maximum" ratio threshold in per cent for coolant thermostat diagnosis					

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B01C01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4311 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C T_TCO_DE_DIAG_TH	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Time for high coolant temperature deviation detection for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
C_TCO_DE_MAX_DIAG_TH	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum coolant temperature deviation for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
C_TCO_ST_MAX_DIAG_TH	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum coolant temperature at start for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
C_TCO_ST_MIN_DIAG_TH	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum coolant temperature at start for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
C_TCO_TH_OPEN_DIAG_TH	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Regulation temperature for coolant thermostat opening					
C_TCO_WUP_MIN_DIAG_TH	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum coolant warm up temperature for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
C_TIA_DE_MAX_DIAG_TH	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum intake air temperature deviation for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
C_TIA_ST_MIN_DIAG_TH	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum intake air temperature at start for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
IP_RATIO_T_LOAD_MIN_THD_DIAG_TH	4	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
LDPM_TAM_IP_RATIO_DIAG_TH	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
'Engine load minimum' ratio threshold in per cent for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
IP_RATIO_T_PUC_THD_DIAG_TH	4	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
LDPM_TAM_IP_RATIO_DIAG_TH	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
'Pull fuel cut off' ratio threshold in per cent for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
IP_RATIO_T_VS_MIN_THD_DIAG_TH	4	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
LDPM_TAM_IP_RATIO_DIAG_TH	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
'Vehicle speed minimum' ratio threshold in per cent for coolant thermostat diagnosis					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

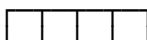
Task of the coolant thermostat is to effect a quick engine warm up after start. The thermostat is closed after engine start to limit the cooling-liquid circulation until the thermostat regulating temperature is reached. The thermostat opens at this temperature and the limitation of the cooling-liquid circulation is finished. If an opened stuck thermostat occurs, the cooling-liquid circulation will not be limited after start. That means an increase of the engine warm up time and can cause emission increase as well.

To take this behaviour into consideration, an opened stuck thermostat must be detected if either other diagnosis functions are inhibited or the coolant temperature does not reach its operating temperature within 20°F. The conditions for inhibiting the diagnosis are described in the chapter "Application incidences for coolant thermostat monitoring". The coolant temperature model (TCO\_SUB) must simulate the worst engine warm up temperature behaviour for a normal working thermostat (heating on. A/C on. etc.) after start until the thermostat opening temperature is reached.

### Description:

The error detection is done by a comparison between the raw value of the coolant temperature sensor and the value of the coolant temperature substitute model.

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following:

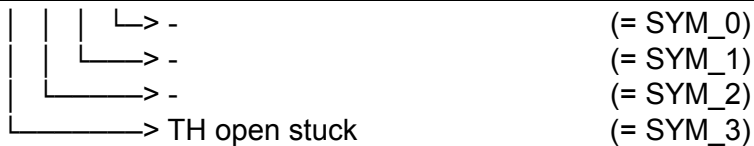


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B01C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4312 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification



### 26.33.1 Activation condition for thermostat monitoring

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The initialization of the function is performed as soon as EXIT\_ST is detected. In this case it is regardless if the actual thermostat diagnosis status is set to enabled or canceled.

Thermostat diagnosis is performed as soon as all conditions below are fulfilled at the same time. The function is enabled at once if LV\_ST\_END is set to "1". A minimum and a maximum threshold for the coolant temperature at start are limiting the diagnosis activation range as well as a minimum threshold for the intake air temperature at start.

Thermostat monitoring is finished if either the logical value for "thermostat diagnosis finished" or the logical value for "thermostat diagnosis cancelled" equals to "1". In this case the diagnosis activation bit is set to "0" (LV\_ACT\_DIAG\_TH = 0).

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at EXIT\_ST:*

LV\_ERR\_TH = 0  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TH = 0  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_TH = 0  
 ERR\_SYM\_TH = "NO\_SYM"  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_RBM\_TH = 0  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_RBM\_TH\_TMP = 0  
 LV\_ACT\_DIAG\_RBM\_TH = 0  
 LV\_CNL\_DIAG\_TH = 0  
 LV\_ACT\_DIAG\_TH = 0  
 TCO\_DIAG\_TH = -48°C  
 LV\_TCO\_DE\_MAX\_DIAG\_TH = 0

*Recurrence:* 1000 ms


*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ST\_END = 0

##### Formula section:

#### Calculation of the functionality check (RBM) enable condition:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B01C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4313 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

if          TCO_ST > C_TCO_ST_MIN_DIAG_TH          and
              TCO_ST < C_TCO_ST_MAX_DIAG_TH          and
              TIA_THR_ST > C_TIA_ST_MIN_DIAG_TH       and
              LV_CDN_VB_OBD2 = 1                     and
              LV_INH_DIAG_TH = 0                     and
              LV_CNL_DIAG_TH = 0
then          LV_ACT_DIAG_RBM_TH = 1
else          LV_ACT_DIAG_RBM_TH = 0
endif
  
```

### Calculation of the functionality check enable condition:

```

if          LV_ACT_DIAG_RBM_TH = 1                  and
              LV_END_DIAG_TH = 0
then          LV_ACT_DIAG_TH = 1
else          LV_ACT_DIAG_TH = 0
endif
  
```

### Calculation of the intake air temperature deviation:

```


if (1)       TCO_SUB <= C_TCO_TH_OPEN_DIAG_TH     and
              LV_ACT_DIAG_RBM_TH = 1
then (1)
    if (2)     TIA_THR < TIA_MIN_DIAG_TH(n-1)
    then (2)   TIA_MIN_DIAG_TH(n) = TIA_THR
    else (2)   TIA_MIN_DIAG_TH(n) = TIA_MIN_DIAG_TH(n-1)
    endif (2)
else (1)     TIA_DE_DIAG_TH = TIA_MIN_DIAG_TH - TIA_THR_ST
endif (1)
  
```

### Calculation of the coolant temperature deviation during high engine speed:

```

if (1)       TCO_SUB <= C_TCO_TH_OPEN_DIAG_TH     and
              LV_ACT_DIAG_RBM_TH = 1
then (1)
    if (2)     N >= C_N_MAX_DIAG_TH
    OR N_REL_CWP > C_N_REL_CWP_MAX_DIAG_TH
    then (2)   (Trigger the coolant temperature deviation calculation)
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B01C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4314 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 1<sup>st</sup>. step: "Initialization" : No re-triggering until timer ends

TCO\_DE\_INI\_DIAG\_TH = TCO\_MES

TCO\_DE\_DIAG\_TH = TCO\_MES - TCO\_DE\_INI\_DIAG\_TH

T\_TCO\_DE\_DIAG\_TH = C\_T\_TCO\_DE\_DIAG\_TH

Timer T\_TCO\_DE\_DIAG\_TH starts

## 2<sup>nd</sup>. step: "Check for coolant temperature deviations"

TCO\_DE\_DIAG\_TH = TCO\_MES - TCO\_DE\_INI\_DIAG\_TH

**if (3)** TCO\_DE\_DIAG\_TH < C\_TCO\_DE\_MAX\_DIAG\_TH

**then (3)** LV\_TCO\_DE\_MAX\_DIAG\_TH = 1

**endif (3)**

**endif (2)**

**endif (1)**

### Calculation of the diagnosis result:

**If (1)** LV\_ACT\_DIAG\_TH = 1

**then (1)** // Coolant thermostat functionality check enabled

// Calculation of chapter 1.2

**endif (1)**

### Calculation of the diagnosis condition:

**If (1)** LV\_END\_DIAG\_TH = 1 **or**

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TH = 1 **or**

LV\_CNL\_DIAG\_TH = 1

**then (1)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TH = 0

**If(2)** Transition LV\_END\_DIAG\_TH = 0 to LV\_END\_DIAG\_TH = 1

**then(2)** TCO\_DIAG\_TH = TCO\_MES


**endif (2)**

**endif (1)**

### Calculation of end of diagnosis for RBM:

**If (1)** LV\_ACT\_DIAG\_RBM\_TH = 1 **and**

TCO\_SUB > C\_TCO\_TH\_OPEN\_DIAG\_TH **and**

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B01C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4315 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TH_TMP = 0
LV_CNL_DIAG_TH = 0

then (1)
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TH_TMP = 1
if (2) TCO_MES >= C_TCO_WUP_MIN_DIAG_TH
then (2)
if (3a) RATIO_T_VS_MIN_AST <=
IP_RATIO_T_VS_MIN_THD_DIAG_TH and
RATIO_T_LOAD_MIN_AST <=
IP_RATIO_T_LOAD_MIN_THD_DIAG_TH
then (3a) LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TH = 1
endif (3a)
else (2)
if (3b) RATIO_T_PUC_AST <=
IP_RATIO_T_PUC_THD_DIAG_TH and
RATIO_T_LOAD_MIN_AST <=
IP_RATIO_T_LOAD_MIN_THD_DIAG_TH and
RATIO_T_VS_MAX_AST <=
C_RATIO_T_VS_MAX_THD_DIAG_TH and
TIA_DE_DIAG_TH >= C_TIA_DE_MAX_DIAG_TH

and
LV_TCO_DE_MAX_DIAG_TH = 0
then (3b) LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TH = 1
endif (3b)
endif (2)
endif (1)


```

### 26.33.2 Coolant thermostat functionality check

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Task of the functionality check is to detect a stuck open thermostat. Correct functionality is not guaranteed if the coolant temperature does not reach a specified warmed up temperature.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B01C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4316 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The thermostat functionality check is enabled as long as the boolean for “coolant thermostat diagnosis activated” is set to "1". As soon as EXIT\_ST is detected, all timers and initialization values are set to neutral values.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at EXIT\_ST:*


TIA\_DE\_DIAG\_TH = 0°C  
 T\_TCO\_DE\_DIAG\_TH = 0s  
 TCO\_DE\_INI\_DIAG\_TH = 0°C  
 TCO\_DE\_DIAG\_TH = 0°C  
 TIA\_MIN\_DIAG\_TH = TIA\_THR\_ST

*Recurrence:* 1000 ms

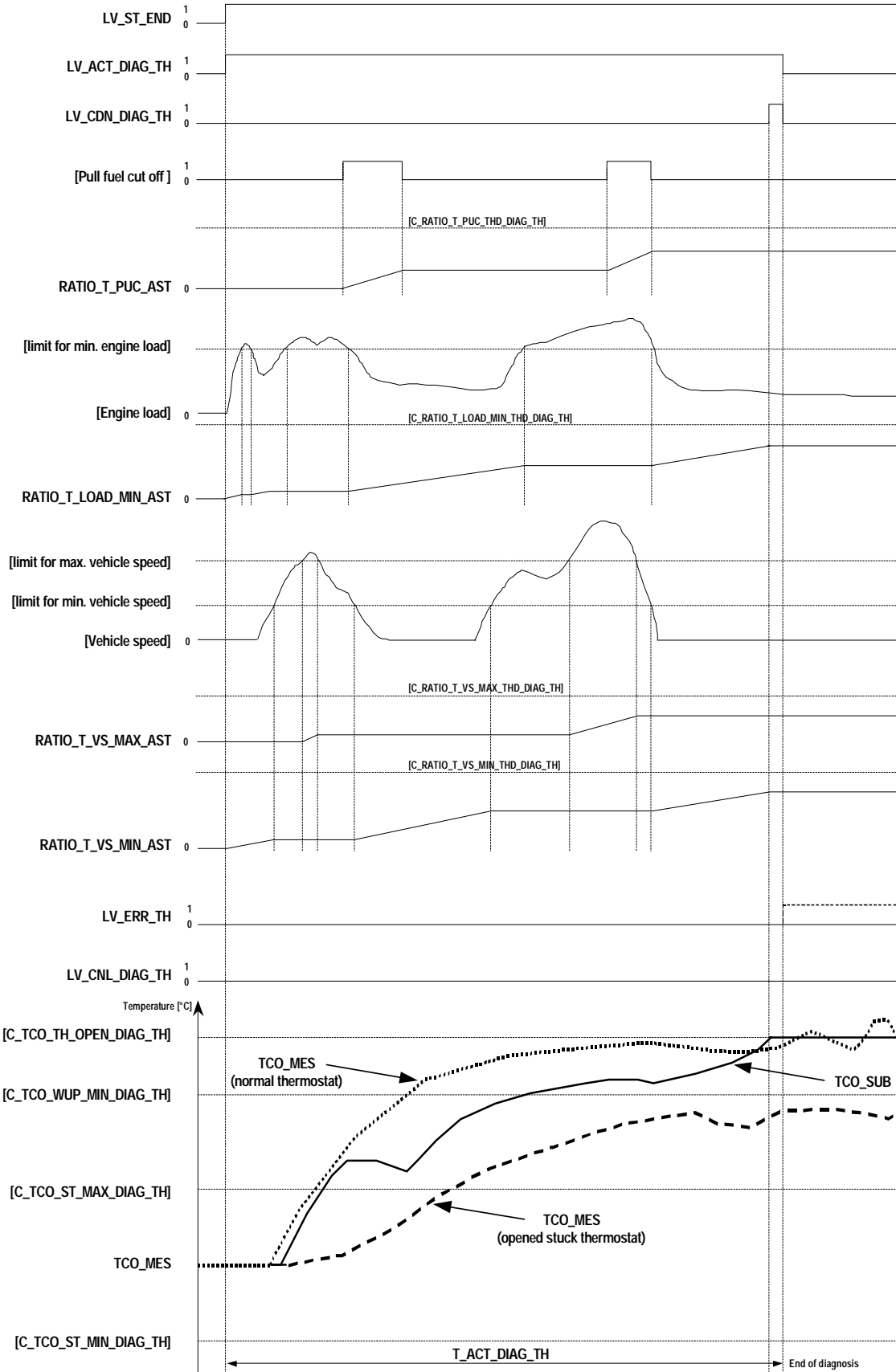
*Activation:* LV\_ACT\_DIAG\_TH = 1  
 (Coolant thermostat functionality check enabled)

*Deactivation:* LV\_ACT\_DIAG\_TH = 0  
 (Coolant thermostat functionality check disabled)


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B01C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4317 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B01C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4318 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

**Signal flow diagram:**

# general specification


## Formula section:

### Calculation of the diagnosis result:

```

If (1)          TCO_MES > C_TCO_TH_OPEN_DIAG_TH
then (1)
    if (2)          RATIO_T_VS_MIN_AST > IP_RATIO_T_VS_MIN_THD_DIAG_TH
                or RATIO_T_LOAD_MIN_AST > IP_RATIO_T_LOAD_MIN_THD_DIAG_TH
    then (2)        LV_CDN_DIAG_TH = 0
                LV_CNL_DIAG_TH = 1
    else (2)        LV_CDN_DIAG_TH = 1
                ERR_SYM_TH = "NO_SYM"
                LV_CNL_DIAG_TH = 0
                LV_END_DIAG_TH = 1                                     (calculated in ABC)
    endif (2)
else (1)
    if (2)          TCO_SUB > C_TCO_TH_OPEN_DIAG_TH
    then (2)
        if (3)      TCO_MES >= C_TCO_WUP_MIN_DIAG_TH
        then (3)
            if          RATIO_T_VS_MIN_AST > IP_RATIO_T_VS_MIN_THD_DIAG_TH
                or RATIO_T_LOAD_MIN_AST > IP_RATIO_T_LOAD_MIN_THD_DIAG_TH
            then        LV_CDN_DIAG_TH = 0
                    LV_CNL_DIAG_TH = 1
            else        LV_CDN_DIAG_TH = 1
                    ERR_SYM_TH = "NO_SYM"
                    LV_END_DIAG_TH = 1                                     (calculated in ABC)
                    LV_CNL_DIAG_TH = 0
            endif
        else (3)    (In case of "TCO_MES less than C_TCO_WUP_MIN_DIAG_TH ")
            if          ( RATIO_T_PUC_AST > IP_RATIO_T_PUC_THD_DIAG_TH
                or RATIO_T_LOAD_MIN_AST > IP_RATIO_T_LOAD_MIN_THD_DIAG_TH
                or RATIO_T_VS_MAX_AST > C_RATIO_T_VS_MAX_THD_DIAG_TH
                or TIA_DE_DIAG_TH < C_TIA_DE_MAX_DIAG_TH
                or LV_TCO_DE_MAX_DIAG_TH = 1 )
            then        LV_CDN_DIAG_TH = 0
                    LV_CNL_DIAG_TH = 1
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B01C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4319 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---


```

else LV_CDN_DIAG_TH = 1
      ERR_SYM_TH = "SYM_3"
      LV_ERR_TH = 1 (after debounce)
      LV_END_DIAG_TH = 1 (calculated in ABC)
      LV_CNL_DIAG_TH = 0

endif
endif (3)
endif (2)
endif (1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Engine temperature</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17B01C01.00B</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>4320 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 26.34 Coolant thermostat monitoring (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_TH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant thermostat diagnosis inhibit					
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TH	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant thermostat diagnosis inhibit due to OBD error					
LV_N_REL_CWP_INH_DIAG_TH	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant thermostat diagnosis inhibit due high cooling water pump speed					
LV_TIA_DE_INH_DIAG_TH	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for coolant thermostat diagnosis inhibit due high intake air temperature deviation					
MASS_VOL_CWP_DIAG_TH	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Cooling water pump effected coolant mass volume for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
MASS_VOL_CWP_DIAG_TH_TMP	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Cooling water pump effected coolant mass volumetric-flow for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
TIA_MIN_INH_DIAG_TH	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum Intake air temperature value during coolant thermostat diagnosis for inhibition					
TIA_DE_INH_DIAG_TH	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Intake air temperature deviation value for coolant thermostat diagnosis inhibition					
T_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Max. time for ECTPWM exceeding threshold - for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
T_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Max. time for ECFPWM exceeding threshold - for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
LV_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition for ECTPWM exceeding threshold - for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
LV_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition for ECFPWM exceeding threshold - for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
T_N_REL_CWP_MAX_DIAG_TH	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Max. time for CWP speed exceeding threshold before coolant thermostat diagnosis inhibition					
STATE_RBM_TH	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of thermostat monitoring with the RBM statistics, Bit0: cond. for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction, Bit1: inhib. of the monitor due to system failures, Bit2: indiv. RBM cond. of the monitor were encount. within this DC					


### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_ST_END	LV_ERR_TCO	LV_ERR_MAF
LV_ERR_TIA	LV_ERR_VS	N_REL_CWP	TIA_THR
TIA_THR_ST	TAM	LV_ERR_TAM	LV_ERR_ECT_EL
ECTPWM	ECFPWM[NC_ECF_NR]	LV_DC	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR
LV_END_DIAG_RBM_TH	TCO_SUB		

### Import actions:

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B01H01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4321 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The coolant thermostat diagnosis is performed at transition from the logical value for “engine stop” from “1” to “0”. If the engine stalls or one of the conditions for inhibiting the diagnosis is present, it will be stopped and starts again at the next engine start.

The diagnosis is finished as soon as the boolean for end of coolant thermostat diagnosis is set to “1”. In this case the boolean for coolant thermostat error indicates either an open stuck thermostat (= 1) or a normal working thermostat (= 0).

Depending on project specific requirements, the coolant thermostat diagnosis can be inhibited by setting of LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TH.

Interface of thermostat monitoring with the RBM statistics:

Bit 0: cond. for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit0=1)

Bit 1: inhib. of the monitor because of system failure(s) (bit1=1)

Bit 2: individual RBM cond. of the monitor were encountered within this DC (bit2=1)

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at RESET or EXIT\_ST or LV\_IGK = 0->1 or FMY clear:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_TH = 0

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_TH = 0

LV\_TIA\_DE\_INH\_DIAG\_TH = 0

LV\_N\_REL\_CWP\_INH\_DIAG\_TH = 0

LV\_ECTPWM\_INH\_DIAG\_TH = 0

LV\_ECFPWM\_INH\_DIAG\_TH = 0

T\_ECTPWM\_INH\_DIAG\_TH = C\_T\_ECTPWM\_INH\_DIAG\_TH

T\_ECFPWM\_INH\_DIAG\_TH = C\_T\_ECFPWM\_INH\_DIAG\_TH

T\_N\_REL\_CWP\_MAX\_DIAG\_TH = C\_T\_N\_REL\_CWP\_MAX\_DIAG\_TH

at RESET or EXIT\_ST:

MASS\_VOL\_CWP\_DIAG\_TH\_TMP = 0I

MASS\_VOL\_CWP\_DIAG\_TH = 0I

TIA\_DE\_INH\_DIAG\_TH = 0°C

TIA\_MIN\_INH\_DIAG\_TH = TIA\_THR\_ST

*Recurrence:* 1000 ms


*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1

*(Coolant thermostat monitoring (Appl. Inc.)” function enabled)*

*Deactivation:* LV\_ST\_END = 0

*(Coolant thermostat monitoring (Appl. Inc.)” function disabled)*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B01H01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4322 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Formula section:

Calculation of Cooling water pump effected coolant mass volumetric flow:

MASS\_VOL\_CWP\_DIAG\_TH\_TMP=(N\_REL\_CWP / 255)\*C\_MASS\_VOL\_CWP\_MAX  
//phs!

Calculation of the maximum CWP speed for TH monitoring:

```

If      N_REL_CWP > ID_N_REL_CWP_MAX_DIAG_TH
Then    If      T_N_REL_CWP_MAX_DIAG_TH > 0
           Then  T_N_REL_CWP_MAX_DIAG_TH - -           //count down
           Else  LV_N_REL_CWP_INH_DIAG_TH = 1           //set until next Ini
           Endif
Else    T_N_REL_CWP_MAX_DIAG_TH = C_T_N_REL_CWP_MAX_DIAG_TH
Endif
    
```

Calculation of the maximum intake air temperature deviation:

```

If      TIA_THR < TIA_MIN_INH_DIAG_TH(n-1)
then    TIA_MIN_INH_DIAG_TH(n) = TIA_THR
else    TIA_MIN_INH_DIAG_TH(n) = TIA_MIN_INH_DIAG_TH(n-1)
endif
    
```

TIA\_DE\_INH\_DIAG\_TH = TIA\_MIN\_INH\_DIAG\_TH - TIA\_THR\_ST

```


If      TIA_DE_INH_DIAG_TH < C_TIA_DE_MAX_INH_DIAG_TH
then    LV_TIA_DE_INH_DIAG_TH = 1           //set until next Ini
endif
    
```

Calculation of the minimum CWP volume for TH monitoring:

```

If (1)  LV_N_REL_CWP_INH_DIAG_TH = 0           and
           MASS_VOL_CWP_DIAG_TH(n) <=
           C_MASS_VOL_CWP_MIN_DIAG_TH
then (1)
           If (2)    N_REL_CWP > C_N_REL_CWP_MIN_DIAG_TH
           then (2)  MASS_VOL_CWP_DIAG_TH(n) =           //Integration
           MASS_VOL_CWP_DIAG_TH(n-1) + MASS_VOL_CWP_DIAG_TH_TMP(n)
           else (2)  MASS_VOL_CWP_DIAG_TH(n) = 0
           endif (2)
else (1)  stop of integration, keep last value
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B01H01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4323 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## endif (1)

Calculation of the ECTPWM condition for TH monitoring:

```

If          ECTPWM > C_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH
then       if    T_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH > 0
                then T_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH --
                else LV_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH = 1
                endif
else       T_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH = C_T_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH
Endif
    
```

Calculation of the ECFPWM condition for TH monitoring:

```


If          ECFPWM > C_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH
then       if    T_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH > 0
                then T_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH --
                else LV_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH = 1
                endif
else       T_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH = C_T_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH
endif
    
```

Calculation of diagnosis interface parameter:

```

If          LV_ERR_TCO = 1           or
                LV_ERR_MAF = 1        or
                LV_ERR_TIA = 1        or
                LV_ERR_VS = 1         or
                LV_ERR_TAM = 1        or
                LV_ERR_ECT_EL = 1
then       LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TH = 1
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B01H01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4324 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

if      LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TH = 1 or
          LV_N_REL_CWP_INH_DIAG_TH = 1 or
          LV_TIA_DE_INH_DIAG_TH = 1 or
          TAM < C_TAM_MIN_DIAG_TH or
          MASS_VOL_CWP_DIAG_TH(n) < C_MASS_VOL_CWP_MIN_DIAG_TH or
          LV_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH = 1 or
          LV_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH = 1

then   LV_INH_DIAG_TH = 1
else   LV_INH_DIAG_TH = 0
endif

```

### Error treatment:


#### Error debounce:

Debounce counter increment: C\_ABC\_INC\_TH  
 Debounce counter maximum value: C\_ABC\_MAX\_TH

#### Error type:

Diagnosis	Symptom	N r	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Recurrence	Failure class A/B
Coolant Thermostat Monitoring	Not used	0				STD_INI
	Not used	1				
	TH open stuck	2				
TH Monitoring	Not used	3				

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B01H01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4325 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 26.34.2 Rate Base Monitoring interface for thermostat monitoring.

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

With this module the interface between the thermostat monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_TH data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_TH, three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)  
( not valid for TH diagnosis )

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation :*

at ECU reset :

*bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TH = 0*

at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition :

*bit 0 and bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TH = 0*

*bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TH = 1*

on failure memory reset :

*bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TH = 0*

*Recurrence:*            1 s

*Activation:*            LV\_DC = 1

#### Formula section:

##### At LV DC 0 → 1 transition


The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

LV_ERR_TCO_EL	LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS
LV_ERR_TIA_EL	LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_VS
LV_ERR_TAM_CAN	LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS	LV_ERR_ECT_EL	

**If(1)**            { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition }  
                   CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0    { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**  
                   **While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TH = 0 **do**  
                                   with each XX failure of the above list :

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B01H01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4326 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)**

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TH = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)**

{ the dynamic failure memory is empty }

No action

**Endif(1)**

Every 1 s:

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TH = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_RBM\_TH = 1

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TH = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TH = 0

**Then**


**If** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_TH = 1

**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TH = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	17B01H01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4327 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_TH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment value for the coolant thermostat diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_TH	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value for the coolant thermostat diagnosis					
C_TIA_DE_MAX_INH_DIAG_TH	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum intake air temperature deviation for coolant thermostat diagnosis inhibition					
C_N_REL_CWP_MIN_DIAG_TH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Minimum cooling water pump speed for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
C_TAM_MIN_DIAG_TH	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum ambient air temperature for thermostat diagnosis					
C_MASS_VOL_CWP_MIN_DIAG_TH	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Minimum cooling water pump effected coolant mass volume for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
C_MASS_VOL_CWP_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
C_MASS_VOL_CWP_MAX					
C_T_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Max. time for ECTPWM exceeding threshold - for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
C_T_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Max. time for ECFPWM exceeding threshold - for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
C_ECTPWM_INH_DIAG_TH	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Max. ECTPWM to deactivate coolant thermostat diagnosis					
C_ECFPWM_INH_DIAG_TH[NC_ECF_NR]	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Max. ECFPWM to deactivate coolant thermostat diagnosis					
ID_N_REL_CWP_MAX_DIAG_TH	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_TCO_SUB_ID_N_REL_CWP_MAX	6	0...FE0H	-48...142.5	2.9297e-3	[°C]
Maximum cooling water pump speed for coolant thermostat diagnosis					
C_T_N_REL_CWP_MAX_DIAG_TH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Max. time for CWP speed exceeding threshold before coolant thermostat diagnosis inhibition					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B01H01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4328 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 26.35 Torque Loss - Electric Cooling Fan

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_LOSS_ECF	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1024...1023.97	0.03125	Nm
Torque loss of the electronic controlled cooling fan(s)					

### Input data:

ECFPWM[NC_ECF_NR]	N	LV_IGK	LV_ES
STATE_ALTER	LV_POW_CORD_INH	NC_ECF_NR	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

TQ\_LOSS\_ECF represents the engine torque loss due to power consumption by the electric cooling fan (ECF).

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1 and LV\_ES = 0

*Deactivation:* -

*Initialisation:* TQ\_LOSS\_ECF = 0 Nm at reset

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

(see: "ENTE scheduler")

#### Formula section:

##### Annotation:

At the MSV70 project only one electronic controlled cooling fan is available. The number of cooling fans is configured with "1" therefore. In this case the following condition is permitted:

$$ECFPWM[NC\_ECF\_NR] = ECFPWM[1] = ECFPWM\_1$$

##### Calculation of the torque loss:

**If** ( LV\_POW\_CORD\_INH = 0 and STATE\_ALTER = 0 ) **or**


$$N = 0$$

**then** TQ\_LOSS\_ECF = 0 Nm

**else** TQ\_LOSS\_ECF = ( IP\_POW\_LOSS\_ECF \* 60 ) / ( 2 \* 3.141828 \* N )

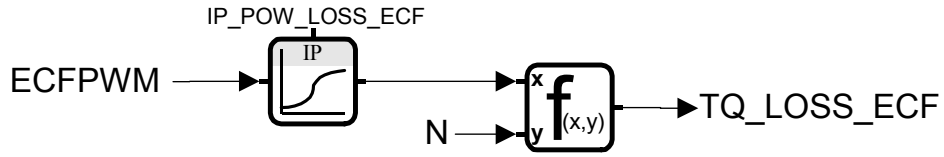
**endif**

The change of TQ\_LOSS\_ECF is limited by limitation gradient C\_LGRD\_TQ\_LOSS\_ECF

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	34D00X01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4329 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## Signal flow diagram:



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_POW_LOSS_ECF	8	0...FF H	0...5100	20	W
LDP_ECFPWM[1] POW_LOSS_ECF	8	0...FF H	0...99.6	0.39	%
ECF power consumption					
C_LGRD_TQ_LOSS_ECF	1	0...7FFF H	0...1023.97	0.03125	Nm/100ms
ECF torque loss limitation gradient					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 34D00X01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4330 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 26.36 Customer adaptation module: ENTE

### 26.36.1 Outputs for BMW functions

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Tmot	O/V	EC78...7FFFH	-50...327.67	0.01	[°C]
Coolant temperature					
Tmot_start	O/V	EC78...7FFFH	-50...327.67	0.01	[°C]
Coolant temperature at engine start					
Tmot_start_dc	O/V	EC78...7FFFH	-50...327.67	0.01	[°C]
Coolant temperature at first start of driving cycle					
Tmot_abstell	O/V	EC78...7FFFH	-50...327.67	0.01	[°C]
Coolant temperature at engine stop					
Tka	O/V	EC78...7FFFH	-50...327.67	0.01	[°C]
Coolant temperature at radiator outlet					
Tsg	V/O	EC78...7FFFH	-50...327.67	0.01	[°C]
Temperatur Steuergerät					
L_pwmout	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Electric fan control pulse width modulation					
Ba_ist_ewp	O/V	0...AH	0...10	1	[-]
internal operation state of the CWP					
Md_na_el	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Torque loss of the electronic controlled cooling fan(s)					
Md_na_ewapu	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Torque losses electric water pump					
B_nktemp	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for low coolant temperature ( from IHKA)					
B_elu600	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Learnt cooling fan variant					
B_iklps_In	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for learnt variant ECRAS_UP					
B_iklps_In1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for learnt variant ECRAS_DOWN					
St_iklps	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Status ECRAS - System					

#### Input data:

TCO	TCO_ST	TCO_STOP	TECU
TCO_2		LV_FAN_VAR_AD	ECFPWM_ECF
TQ_LOSS_ECF	STATE_ENG	ECU_STATE	STATE_ECRAS_SYS
		TQ_LOSS_CWP_EL	TCO_ST_DC
STATE_CWP_INT	LV_REQ_TCO_L		
LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP	LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN		


#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the output are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0  
except B\_iklps\_In = true , Tmot\_start=TCO; Tmot=TCO; Tmot\_abstell =

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	43R00901.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4331 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

TCO\_STOP, Tsg = TECU  
(this init has to be done after the init process of tco/tecu-acquisition)

**Recurrence :**

- 10ms: Md\_na\_el, Md\_na\_ewapu
- 100 ms: Tmot, Tka, L\_pwmout, B\_elu600, Tsg, Tmot\_start\_dc
- 200 ms: B\_lklps\_In, B\_lklps\_In1, St\_lklps  
Ba\_ist\_ewp, B\_nkmttemp
- 1000 ms: Tmot\_start, Tmot\_abstell

**Activation:** every engine state

## Formula section:

**Remark:** all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

Tmot = TCO

Tmot\_start\_dc = TCO\_ST\_DC

**If** STATE\_ENG = 0

**Then** Tmot\_start = TCO

**Else** Tmot\_start = TCO\_ST

**Endif**

**If** ECU\_STATE = 4 "power latch"

**Then** Tmot\_abstell = TCO\_STOP

**Endif**

Tka = TCO\_2

L\_pwmout = ECFPWM\_ECF

Ba\_ist\_ewp = STATE\_CWP\_INT

Md\_na\_el = TQ\_LOSS\_ECF

Md\_na\_ewapu = TQ\_LOSS\_CWP\_EL

B\_nkmttemp = LV\_REQ\_TCO\_L

B\_elu600 = LV\_FAN\_VAR\_AD


B\_lklps\_In = LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_UP

B\_lklps\_In1 = LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_DOWN

St\_lklps = STATE\_ECRAS\_SYS

Tsg = TECU

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00901.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4332 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 26.36.2 Outputs for SV functions

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ECTPWM_CLC	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.996	0.001526	[%]
PWM for ECT from BMW, for MSx70 specific solution of ECT functionality					
N_PERC_ECF	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
percentage value of electronic fan speed setpoint					
N_REL_CWP_SP	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Setpoint of EWAPU sent via bsd-component driver					
LV_LIH_COC_ON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Limp home cooling circuit - engine overtemperature - request to transmission					
LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: activate yellow warning lamp for TCO overtemperature (Check-Control-Messages in BN vehicles)					
LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: activate red warning lamp for TCO overtemperature (Check-Control-Messages in BN vehicles)					
STATE_COC	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
State coolant circuit management					
LV_ECRAS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indication of air flaps being closed (1)/open (0)					
LV_ECRAS_UP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
SV label for B_LKLPS (from layer)					
LV_ECRAS_DOWN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
SV label for B_LKLPS1 (from layer)					
LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: activate gearshift up for TCO overtemperature (Check-Control-Messages in BN vehicles)					

### Input data:

B_ntlkws	Tv_kft	Nelueft_wm	Newp_soll
Ba_wm_ist	B_tmmi_warn1	B_tmmi_warn2	B_lklps
LV_N_REL_CWP_SP_EXT_ADJ	N_REL_CWP_SP_EXT_A_DJ	B_lklps1	B_tmmi_warn3

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the output are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: all 0 at reset

Recurrence : 100 ms: ECTPWM\_CLC

200 ms: N\_REL\_CWP\_SP, LV\_LIH\_COC\_ON, LV\_TEMP\_ENG\_WARN\_1, LV\_TEMP\_ENG\_WARN\_2, LV\_TEMP\_ENG\_WARN\_3, STATE\_COC, LV\_ECRAS, N\_PERC\_ECF, LV\_ECRAS\_UP, LV\_ECRAS\_DOWN

Activation: every engine state

### Formula section:

ECTPWM\_CLC = Tv\_kft

N\_PERC\_ECF = Nelueft\_wm

LV\_LIH\_COC\_ON = B\_ntlkws

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Engine temperature	4DC3940S	43R00901.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4333 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_1 = B_tmmi_warn1
LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_2 = B_tmmi_warn2
LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_3 = B_tmmi_warn3
STATE_COC           = Ba_wm_ist    // up to now not used; planned to put on
CAN

```

```
LV_ECRAS = 0
```

```
LV_ECRAS_UP = B_lklps
```

```
LV_ECRAS_DOWN = B_lklps1
```


```
IF      LV_N_REL_CWP_SP_EXT_ADJ = 1
```

```
THEN   N_REL_CWP_SP = N_REL_CWP_SP_EXT_ADJ * 2,55 [1/%]
```

```
ELSE   N_REL_CWP_SP = Newp_soll
```


```
ENDIF
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Engine temperature		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00901.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4334 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 27 Error management

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4335 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>27.1</b>	<b>ERRM General</b>	<b>4357</b>
27.1.1	Target / Objectives of ERRM function	4357
27.1.2	Architecture Overview	4357
27.1.3	Description of the containing functions	4357
<b>27.2</b>	<b>ERRM Configuration Data (MSD80 – 6 Cylinder)</b>	<b>4360</b>
27.2.1	Global configuration data	4360
27.2.2	Local configuration data, project specific for MSD80	4360
27.2.3	Local configuration data	4361
<b>27.3</b>	<b>AGGR ERRM adaptation (MSD80)</b>	<b>4364</b>
27.3.1	General interface description	4364
27.3.2	Output – data of diagnosis handled by customer OBJ File	4387
27.3.3	Rate – base monitor Interface for OBJ-file diagnosis	4389
27.3.4	Outputs for SV aggregates, SV internally	4390
<b>27.4</b>	<b>Emmision related variable definition</b>	<b>4395</b>
27.4.1	Calculation of minimum / maximum downstream lambda sensor voltage for service \$06	4395
<b>27.5</b>	<b>Table of failures</b>	<b>4396</b>
27.5.1	Configuration part	4396
27.5.2	Calibration part ( sorted by alphabetic order )	4398
<b>27.6</b>	<b>Anti-bounce algorithms</b>	<b>4450</b>
27.6.1	Initialisation of anti-bounce, statistical and multi-conditions filters	4455
27.6.1.1	At ECU reset	4455
27.6.1.2	At LV_IGK 0 → 1 transition, without ECU reset	4456
27.6.1.3	At LV_DC 1 → 0 transition	4456
27.6.2	Recurrence	4456
27.6.3	Filtering algorithm description	4458
27.6.3.1	Description:	4458
27.6.3.2	Antibounce algorithm filtering type	4458
27.6.3.2.1	Calculation of the anti-bounce counter	4458
27.6.3.2.2	Calculation of the end of diagnosis	4468
27.6.3.3	Standard statistical filtering type	4476
27.6.4	Description for ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom :	4479
27.6.5	System Description:	4479
27.6.6	Description for ACTION_ERRM_AbcFilterSymptomEnd:	4480
27.6.7	Description for ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptomEnd:	4480
27.6.8	Description for ACTION_ERRM_AbcFilterReset:	4482
27.6.9	Description for ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterReset:	4482
27.6.10	Description for ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr:	4483
27.6.11	Description for ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag:	4483
27.6.12	Description for ACTION_ERRM_GetLvCdnDiag:	4483
27.6.13	Description for ACTION_ERRM_GetErrSym:	4483
27.6.14	CPU load optimisation mechanisms	4484
27.6.15	Synchronisation between Anti-bounce algorithm and Error Management	4484
27.6.16	Configuration and calibration data	4485


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Error management		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4336 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>27.7</b>	<b>Anti-bounce algorithm (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4489</b>
27.7.1	Anti-bounce filtering inhibition	4490
<b>27.8</b>	<b>Multi-condition debounce algorithm</b>	<b>4491</b>
27.8.1	Multi-condition anti-bounce filter algorithm description	4493
27.8.2	Description for ACTION_ERRM_MultiFilterSymEnd :	4498
27.8.3	Description for ACTION_ERRM_MultiFilterReset:	4498
27.8.4	Synchronization between multi-condition algorithm & Error Management	4499
27.8.5	Mechanism for CPU load optimisation	4499
27.8.6	Configuration data	4499
<b>27.9</b>	<b>Electrical diagnosis of power stage outputs</b>	<b>4501</b>
27.9.1	Diagnosis of static outputs	4502
27.9.2	Diagnosis of PWM outputs	4505
27.9.2.1	Diagnosis condition calculation	4506
27.9.2.1.1	“Open range” duty cycle	4506
27.9.2.1.2	“Limited” duty cycle	4507
27.9.2.2	Diagnosis symptom (raw value) calculation	4508
27.9.3	Diagnosis of special outputs	4509
<b>27.10</b>	<b>Electrical diagnosis of powerstage outputs (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>4511</b>
27.10.1	Diagnosis of static outputs	4511
27.10.1.1	Crankcase ventilation heater relay diagnosis (LV_ERR_RLY_CRCV_HEAT)	4511
27.10.1.2	Air condition compressor relay diagnosis ( LV_ERR_RLY_ACCOUT )	4513
27.10.1.3	DMTL change over valve diagnosis ( LV_ERR_DMTLS )	4515
27.10.1.4	DMTL pump diagnosis ( LV_ERR_DMTL_PUMP )	4517
27.10.1.5	DMTL heater diagnosis ( LV_ERR_DMTLH )	4520
27.10.1.6	E-box cooling fan diagnosis ( LV_ERR_EBOX_CFA )	4522
27.10.1.7	Exhaust flap diagnosis ( LV_ERR_EF )	4524
27.10.1.8	Starter relay output diagnosis ( LV_ERR_RLY_ST )	4526
27.10.2	Diagnosis of PWM outputs	4528
27.10.2.1	IVVT solenoid valve diagnosis ( LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN / EX )	4528
<b>27.11</b>	<b>Dynamic Error Management</b>	<b>4531</b>
27.11.1	Diagnosis failure description	4534
27.11.1.1	Failures definition	4534
27.11.1.2	Failures information	4535
27.11.2	Memory management	4537
27.11.2.1	Failures configuration	4537
27.11.2.2	Store / Erase a failure in 2 <sup>nd</sup> layer memory	4538
27.11.2.3	Clear failure memory	4541
27.11.3	Failure management	4542
27.11.3.1	State diagram	4542
27.11.3.2	Present failure occurred	4543
27.11.3.3	Error occurred during present driving cycle	4545
27.11.3.4	Driving Cycle Counter management	4547
27.11.3.5	Warm-Up counter management	4552
27.11.4	Miscellaneous services to get information	4555
27.11.4.1	API for determination of pending status of failures	4555
<b>27.12</b>	<b>Dynamic Error Management (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4558</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Error management		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4337 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

27.12.1	Warm-up cycle inhibition	4558
27.12.2	API for Trigger Event	4559
<b>27.13</b>	<b>Cycle manager</b>	<b>4560</b>
27.13.1	Driving cycle	4560
27.13.2	Warm-Up Cycle and Warm-Up Status	4563
<b>27.14</b>	<b>Environmental data</b>	<b>4565</b>
27.14.1	Freeze frame storage	4568
27.14.2	Freeze frame deleting	4572
27.14.3	Calibratable set of environmental data	4573
27.14.4	Prestored freeze frame	4574
<b>27.15</b>	<b>Environmental data (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4577</b>
27.15.1	Definition of OBD freeze frame content and size	4578
27.15.2	Configuration of update of FRF_CUS_CMN	4581
27.15.3	Configuration for prestored freeze frame	4581
27.15.4	Definition of OBD – Systemvariables for MODE 1 / 2	4582
<b>27.16</b>	<b>Statistical data</b>	<b>4584</b>
27.16.1	Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	4585
27.16.2	Distance counters since MIL activation and Minutes run by the engine with MIL activated	4586
27.16.3	Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	4588
27.16.4	Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	4590
27.16.5	Monitor enable/completion status for the current driving cycle	4591
<b>27.17</b>	<b>Statistical data (App. Inc.)</b>	<b>4596</b>
27.17.1	Monitor enable status for the current driving cycle (PID41)	4596
27.17.2	Minutes run by the engine with MIL activated	4599
<b>27.18</b>	<b>Rate-Based Monitoring</b>	<b>4601</b>
27.18.1	Ignition cycle counter	4604
27.18.2	General denominator calculation	4605
27.18.3	Monitor individual numerator calculation	4606
27.18.4	Monitor individual denominator calculation	4607
27.18.5	Counter overflow treatment for monitor individual numerator and denominator	4608
27.18.6	Standardized vehicle operation for Rate-Based Monitoring	4609
<b>27.19</b>	<b>Rate-Based Monitoring – MSD project (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4613</b>
27.19.1	Definition of diagnosis using RBM	4613
27.19.2	Clear rate base monitoring statistics	4615
27.19.3	Inhibition of standardized vehicle operation calculation	4616
27.19.4	Calculation of cold start denominator	4618
<b>27.20</b>	<b>Failure Classes</b>	<b>4620</b>
27.20.1	Failure assignation	4621
27.20.2	Failure class definition	4622
27.20.3	Example	4624
<b>27.21</b>	<b>Lamp management</b>	<b>4625</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Error management		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4338 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

27.21.1	Lamp Status Evaluation	4627
27.21.2	Lamp mode	4633
27.21.2.1	Predrive Check mode	4633
27.21.2.2	Normal mode	4638
27.21.2.3	All modes	4638
<b>27.22</b>	<b>Lamp Management (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4641</b>
27.22.1	External request management	4641
<b>27.23</b>	<b>Priority rules</b>	<b>4643</b>
<b>27.24</b>	<b>Readiness codes</b>	<b>4647</b>
27.24.1	Readiness flag set to 0	4648
27.24.2	Readiness flag reinitialisation (set to 1)	4649
27.24.3	Readiness code information update	4650
<b>27.25</b>	<b>Similar conditions</b>	<b>4652</b>
27.25.1	Ratio calculation to recognize the similar condition without failure	4654
27.25.2	Record and recognition of similar conditions at end of diagnosis window	4655
27.25.3	SCDN storage and recognition for detected failure performed last DC	4658
27.25.4	SCDN usage to decrement driving cycle counter	4659
27.25.5	Similar conditions erase	4660
<b>27.26</b>	<b>Similar conditions (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4663</b>
27.26.1	Similar conditions window definition	4664
27.26.1.1	Similar condition data definition	4664
27.26.1.2	Load calculation for similar condition	4664
27.26.1.3	Treatment activated by the fuel system diagnosis for the similar condition	4665
27.26.2	SCDN usage for direct failure confirmation	4666
<b>27.27</b>	<b>Error management communication interface</b>	<b>4667</b>
27.27.1	API for reading Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	4678
27.27.1.1	Request a list of DTCs by type of DTC.	4678
27.27.1.2	Request a DTC by DTC number	4681
27.27.2	API for reading the status of Diagnostic Trouble Code	4684
27.27.2.1	Request a list of status of DTCs by type of DTC	4684
27.27.2.2	Request a status of a DTC by DTC number	4685
27.27.2.3	Request a DTCLevel by an another DTCLevel	4689
27.27.3	API for reading the number of Diagnostic Trouble Code	4693
27.27.3.1	Request the quantity of DTC with a certain type stored in memory	4693
27.27.4	API for reading the Freeze Frame	4696
27.27.4.1	Request a freeze frame with a certain type by DTC	4696
27.27.5	API for erasing Diagnostic information	4702
27.27.5.1	Clear the failure associated to DTC with a certain type.	4702
27.27.5.2	Clear the failure associated to a DTC	4703
27.27.6	API to manage the entry or exit of "Marked Mode"	4707
27.27.6.1	Activate/deactivate the marked mode with clear failure	4707
27.27.6.2	Activate/deactivate the marked mode without clearing failures	4708
27.27.6.3	Deactivation of marked mode within driving cycle	4708
27.27.7	API for reading readiness code	4710
27.27.7.1	Read the readiness code information	4710
27.27.7.2	Read the readiness code information for customer specific purpose	4716


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Error management		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4339 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

27.27.8	Rate-Based Monitoring - Communication interface	4718
27.27.8.1	API to select Rate-Based Monitoring data to be transmitted via Mode \$09	4718
27.27.8.2	API to select RBM statistic with lowest in-use performance ratio within one single group	4722
27.27.8.3	API to clear all Rate-Based Monitoring statistics	4725
<b>27.28</b>	<b>Communication Interface (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4727</b>
27.28.1	Communication interface for BMW diagnosis tool	4727
<b>27.29</b>	<b>Diagnosis Trouble Code Management (DTC)</b>	<b>4729</b>
27.29.1	DTC Storage	4730
27.29.1.1	DTC Storage / First occurrence	4730
27.29.1.2	DTC Storage / Last occurrence	4734
27.29.2	DTC storage for the Misfiring (with NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS = 0, Misfire by type)	4737
27.29.3	DTC deleting	4738
27.29.4	Calibratable DTC number	4739
<b>27.30</b>	<b>DTC Management (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4742</b>
27.30.1	Definition of additional DTC information	4742
<b>27.31</b>	<b>History memory</b>	<b>4743</b>
27.31.1	Store a failure in history memory	4744
27.31.2	Clear the History Memory	4745
<b>27.32</b>	<b>History memory (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4746</b>
<b>27.33</b>	<b>Error management (gen)</b>	<b>4748</b>
27.33.1	Calibration interfering function	4748
27.33.2	Calibration flowchart	4748
27.33.3	Calibration process	4749
27.33.3.1	Warm-up cycle definition	4749
27.33.3.2	Similar conditions	4750
27.33.3.3	Lamp management	4750
27.33.3.4	Anti-bounce Algorithms	4751
27.33.3.4.1	Anti-bounce counter and statistic filters for diagnostics	4751
27.33.3.4.2	Multicondition debounce algorithm	4753
27.33.3.5	Failure Classes	4755
27.33.3.6	Failure memory / history memory definition	4759
27.33.3.7	Data Trouble Code (DTC)	4760
27.33.3.7.1	DTC definition for diagnostic instance and misfiring	4760
27.33.3.8	Environmental data (freeze frame size and contents)	4765
27.33.3.9	Communication Interface	4766
27.33.3.9.1	Readiness codes	4766
27.33.3.10	Rate-Based Monitoring	4768

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Error management		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4340 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_ERRM_AbcFilterReset	exp	4451	imp	4653
ACTION_ERRM_AbcFilterSymptomEnd	exp	4451		
ACTION_ERRM_ActivateMarkedMode	exp	4668		
ACTION_ERRM_CdnDiagScdn	exp	4653		
	imp	4663		
ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus	exp	4531		
	imp	4616		
ACTION_ERRM_CLCed_report	exp	4375		
ACTION_ERRM_CLCed_status	exp	4375		
ACTION_ERRM_CLCrbm_report	exp	4375		
ACTION_ERRM_ClearRbmStatistics	exp	4669		
	imp	4615		
ACTION_ERRM_ClrInfoByDtc	exp	4668		
ACTION_ERRM_ClrInfoByTypeOfDtc	exp	4668		
ACTION_ERRM_ConfirmErrScdn	exp	4666		
	imp	4532		
ACTION_ERRM_ControlDtcSettings	exp	4668		
ACTION_ERRM_DecrementDCctrScdn	exp	4653		
	imp	4532		
ACTION_ERRM_EndWinScdn	exp	4653		
	imp	4663		
ACTION_ERRM_EraseDtc	exp	4729		
	imp	4532		
ACTION_ERRM_EraseErr	exp	4531		
	imp	4669		
ACTION_ERRM_EraseFrfr	exp	4565		
	imp	4532		
ACTION_ERRM_EraseScdn	exp	4653		
	imp	4532		
ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition	exp	4491		
ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom	exp	4451		
ACTION_ERRM_GetErrSym	exp	4451		
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvCdnDiag	exp	4451		
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag	exp	4451		
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr	exp	4451		
ACTION_ERRM_IncrementDCctrScdn	exp	4531		
imp				4653
ACTION_ERRM_InhibitFiltering	exp	4489		
ACTION_ERRM_InitReadiness	exp	4647		
	imp	4669		
ACTION_ERRM_MonitorEnableStatus	exp	4596		
	imp	4584		
ACTION_ERRM_MultiFilterReset	exp	4491		
ACTION_ERRM_MultiFilterSymEnd	exp	4491		
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterReset	exp	4451		
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom	exp	4451		
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptomEnd	exp	4451		
ACTION_ERRM_PrioRule	exp	4643		
	imp	4532		
ACTION_ERRM_ReadDtcByDtc	exp	4668		
ACTION_ERRM_ReadDtcByTypeOfDtc	exp	4667		
ACTION_ERRM_ReadDtcLevelByDtcLevel	exp	4668		
ACTION_ERRM_ReadFrfrByDtc	exp	4668		
ACTION_ERRM_ReadInfoByDtc	exp	4668		
ACTION_ERRM_ReadInfoByTypeOfDtc	exp	4668		
ACTION_ERRM_ReadQuantityOfDtc	exp	4668		
ACTION_ERRM_ReadReadinessCodCus	exp	4668		
	imp	4650		
ACTION_ERRM_ReadReadinessCode	exp	4668		
	imp	4650		
ACTION_ERRM_SelectRbmByGroup	exp	4669		
ACTION_ERRM_SelectRbmData	exp	4669		
ACTION_ERRM_StoreDtc	exp	4729		
	imp	4532		
ACTION_ERRM_StoreDtcLst	exp	4729		
	imp	4532		
ACTION_ERRM_StoreFrfr	exp	4565		
	imp	4532		
ACTION_ERRM_StoreHistory	exp	4743		
	imp	4532		
ACTION_ERRM_StorePrevFrfr	exp	4565		
ACTION_ERRM_TrigErrDyn	exp	4558		
	imp	4532		
ACTION_ERRM_UpdErrDet	imp	4451, 4491		
AMP				
use		4577, 4596, 4602		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Error management		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4341 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C	
C_ABC_DEC_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_DEC_XX	def ..... 4488
C_ABC_INC_ALTER_BN	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_INC_ALTER_BN_BAT	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_INC_ALTER_BN_RGN	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_INC_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_INC_BAT_SENS	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_INC_BAT_SENS_IT	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_INC_DMTL_PUMP	def ..... 4519
C_ABC_INC_DMTLH	def ..... 4521
C_ABC_INC_DMTLS	def ..... 4517
C_ABC_INC_EBOX_CFA	def ..... 4523
C_ABC_INC_EF	def ..... 4525
C_ABC_INC_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS	def ..... 4393
C_ABC_INC_ER_STRAT	def ..... 4393
C_ABC_INC_ER_STRAT_WUP	def ..... 4393
C_ABC_INC_GEN	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_INC_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS	def ..... 4393
C_ABC_INC_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS	def ..... 4393
C_ABC_INC_GEN_EL	def ..... 4392
C_ABC_INC_GEN_H_TEMP	def ..... 4393
C_ABC_INC_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC	def ..... 4393
C_ABC_INC_GEN_MEC	def ..... 4392
C_ABC_INC_GEN_MSG_LOST	def ..... 4393
C_ABC_INC_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	def ..... 4393
C_ABC_INC_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_INC_MAF_LAMB_MAX	def ..... 4393
C_ABC_INC_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_INC_MAP_PLAUS	def ..... 4392
C_ABC_INC_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	def ..... 4393
C_ABC_INC_MEC_IVVT_EX	def ..... 4393
C_ABC_INC_MEC_IVVT_IN	def ..... 4393
C_ABC_INC_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ	def ..... 4394
C_ABC_INC_N_MAX_HOMS	def ..... 4393
C_ABC_INC_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN	def ..... 4392
C_ABC_INC_POIL_CTL_DYN	def ..... 4392
C_ABC_INC_POIL_CTL_MEC	def ..... 4392
C_ABC_INC_POIL_CTL_STAT	def ..... 4392
C_ABC_INC_POIL_PUMP	def ..... 4392
C_ABC_INC_POIL_SENS_PLAUS	def ..... 4392
C_ABC_INC_POIL_SYS	def ..... 4392
C_ABC_INC_PUT_PLAUS	def ..... 4392
C_ABC_INC_QOIL_SENS	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_INC_RLY_ACCOUT	def ..... 4515
C_ABC_INC_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	def ..... 4513
C_ABC_INC_RLY_ST	def ..... 4527
C_ABC_INC_SLV_IVVT	def ..... 4530
C_ABC_INC_TCHA_LEAK	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_INC_TCHA_PRS_CTL	def ..... 4393
C_ABC_INC_TCHA_PRS_DIF	def ..... 4392
C_ABC_INC_TCHA_PRS_HIGH	def ..... 4392
C_ABC_INC_TCHA_PRS_LOW	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_INC_TCHA_SYS_1	def ..... 4392
C_ABC_INC_TOIL_LEVEL	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_INC_TQ_CST	def ..... 4392
C_ABC_INC_VIM_PLAUS	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_INC_XX	def ..... 4488
C_ABC_MAX_ALTER_BN	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_MAX_ALTER_BN_BAT	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_MAX_ALTER_BN_RGN	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_MAX_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_MAX_BAT_SENS	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_MAX_BAT_SENS_IT	def ..... 4391
C_ABC_MAX_DMTL_PUMP	def ..... 4519
C_ABC_MAX_DMTLH	def ..... 4521
C_ABC_MAX_DMTLS	def ..... 4517


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4342 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_ABC_MAX_EBOX_CFA	def.....	4523	C_ABC_MAX_RLY_ST	def.....	4513
C_ABC_MAX_EF	def.....	4525	C_ABC_MAX_SLV_IVVT	def.....	4530
C_ABC_MAX_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS	def.....	4393	C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_LEAK	def.....	4392
C_ABC_MAX_ER_STRAT	def.....	4393	C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_PRS_CTL	def.....	4393
C_ABC_MAX_ER_STRAT_WUP	def.....	4394	C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_PRS_DIF	def.....	4392
C_ABC_MAX_GEN	def.....	4391	C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_PRS_HIGH	def.....	4392
C_ABC_MAX_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS	def.....	4393	C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_PRS_LOW	def.....	4391
C_ABC_MAX_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS	def.....	4393	C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_SYS_1	def.....	4392
C_ABC_MAX_GEN_EL	def.....	4392	C_ABC_MAX_TOIL_LEVEL	def.....	4391
C_ABC_MAX_GEN_H_TEMP	def.....	4393	C_ABC_MAX_TQ_CST	def.....	4392
C_ABC_MAX_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC	def.....	4393	C_ABC_MAX_VIM_PLAUS	def.....	4391
C_ABC_MAX_GEN_MEC	def.....	4393	C_ABC_MAX_XX	def.....	4488
C_ABC_MAX_GEN_MSG_LOST	def.....	4393	C_AMP_MIN_CAT	use.....	4596
C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	def.....	4393	C_AMP_MIN_FSD	use.....	4596
C_ABC_MAX_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	def.....	4391	C_AMP_MIN_MIS	use.....	4596
C_ABC_MAX_MAF_LAMB_MAX	def.....	4393	C_CONF_MIL	def.....	4640
C_ABC_MAX_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	def.....	4391	C_CONF_WAL_1	def.....	4640
C_ABC_MAX_MAP_PLAUS	def.....	4392	C_CONF_WAL_2	def.....	4640
C_ABC_MAX_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	def.....	4393	C_CTR_MAX_WUP_CYC	def.....	4557
C_ABC_MAX_MEC_IVVT_EX	def.....	4393	C_CTR_SCDN_EQU_DC_MAX	def.....	4662
C_ABC_MAX_MEC_IVVT_IN	def.....	4393	C_CTR_SCDN_NOT_ERR_THD	def.....	4662
C_ABC_MAX_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ	def.....	4394	C_DLY_INH_IV_MIS	def.....	4640
C_ABC_MAX_N_MAX_HOMS	def.....	4393	C_DLY_MIL_READY_1	def.....	4640
C_ABC_MAX_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN	def.....	4392	C_DLY_MIL_READY_2	def.....	4640
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_CTL_DYN	def.....	4392	C_ERR_CLAS_XX	def.....	4624
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_CTL_MEC	def.....	4392	C_ERR_CLAS_XX	use.....	4667, 4746
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_CTL_STAT	def.....	4392	C_FTL_REF_OBD	def.....	4583
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_PUMP	def.....	4392	C_LOAD_SCDN_EQU	def.....	4662
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_SENS_PLAUS	def.....	4392	C_MAF_REF_OBD	def.....	4583
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_SYS	def.....	4392	C_N_SCDN_EQU	def.....	4662
C_ABC_MAX_PUT_PLAUS	def.....	4392	C_SLV_IVVT_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG	def.....	4530
C_ABC_MAX_QOIL_SENS	def.....	4391	C_SLV_IVVT_PWM_DIAG_MIN_OC	def.....	4530
C_ABC_MAX_RLY_ACCOUT	def.....	4515	C_SLV_IVVT_PWM_DIAG_MIN_SCB	def.....	4530
C_ABC_MAX_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	def.....				

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Error management		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4343 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

C_STATE_READY_CMPL_OBD_1	def.....	4450, 4491
def.....	4715	
C_STATE_READY_OBD_1	def.....	4715
use.....	4584, 4596	
C_STATE_READY_OBD_2	def.....	4715
use.....	4584, 4596	
C_STATE_READY_OBD_3	def.....	4717
C_T_AST_CST_RBM	def.....	4619
C_T_MIN_WAL_ST	def.....	4640
C_T_V_DMTL_MAX_DIAG	def.....	4519
C_TAM_MAX_CST_RBM	def.....	4619
C_TAM_MIN_CST_RBM	def.....	4619
C_TAM_ST_HYS_CST_RBM	def.....	4619
C_TCO_ST_MAX_CST_RBM	def.....	4619
C_TCO_ST_MIN_CST_RBM	def.....	4619
C_TCO_WUP_INC	def.....	4564
C_TCO_WUP_THD	def.....	4564
C_TPS_MAX	use.....	4577
C_TPS_SP_MAX	use.....	4577
C_V_DMTL_MAX_DIAG	def.....	4519
CDN_DIAG_DMTLH	def.....	4520
CDN_DIAG_EBOX_CFA	def.....	4522
CDN_DIAG_EF	def.....	4524
CDN_DIAG_PREV_XX	def.....	4491
CDN_DIAG_RLY_ACCOUT	def.....	4513
CDN_DIAG_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	def.....	4511
CDN_DIAG_RLY_DMTL_PUMP	def.....	4517
CDN_DIAG_RLY_DMTLS	def.....	4515
CDN_DIAG_RLY_ST	def.....	4526
CDN_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX	def.....	4528
CDN_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN	def.....	4528
CDN_DIAG_XX	def.....	4502, 4505, 4509
use.....	4509	
CPPWM_CPS	use.....	4577
CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX	def.....	4450, 4491
use.....	4667	
CTR_ABC_XX	def.....	4450, 4491
use.....	4374, 4667	
CTR_ACT_MIL	def.....	4584
use.....	4596	
CTR_CDN_OBD_RBM	def.....	4601
use.....	4667	
CTR_CDN_RBM	def.....	4601
use.....	4667	
CTR_COMP_RBM	def.....	4601
use.....	4667	
CTR_DC	def.....	4531
use.....	4652, 4667	
CTR_DC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	use.....	4727
CTR_DC_DEC_XX	def.....	4620
CTR_DC_INC_XX	def.....	4620
CTR_DC_MAX_XX	def.....	4620
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	def.....	4531
use.....	4616, 4667	
CTR_ERR_HIS_NR	def.....	4743
CTR_ERR_INTM_NR	def.....	4489
CTR_FRC	def.....	4531
use.....	4565, 4667	
CTR_FRC_IDX	use.....	4746
CTR_IGK_CYC_RBM	def.....	4601
use.....	4667	
CTR_SCDN_EQU	def.....	4652
CTR_SCDN_SUM	def.....	4652
CTR_WUP_CYC	def.....	4531
use.....	4667	
CTR_WUP_CYC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	use.....	4727
CTR_WUP_DTC_CLR	def.....	4584

## D

DC_DEC_XX	use.....	4531, 4667
DC_INC_XX	use.....	4531, 4667
DC_MAX_XX	use.....	4531, 4667
DIAG_INST	def.....	4531
DIST	use.....	4584
DIST_ACT_MIL	def.....	4584
DIST_DTC_CLR	def.....	4584


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4344 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

DIST_KWP		ERR_DTC	
use.....	4577	def.....	4729
DIST_REL_ACT_MIL		ERR_DTC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	
def.....	4584	use.....	4743
DIST_REL_DTC_CLR		ERR_HIS	
def.....	4584	def.....	4743
DLY_MIL_READY		ERR_HIS_CONF	
def.....	4625	def.....	4746
<b>E</b>			
ECU_STATE		ERR_HIS_CONF[NC_NR_HIS]	
use.....	4515, 4517, 4520	use.....	4743
ENVD_CONF_CUS_CMN		ERR_HIS_DTC	
def.....	4577	def.....	4743
use.....	4565	ERR_INTM_CTR_FRC	
ENVD_CONF_CUS_SET_CMN		def.....	4489
def.....	4577	ERR_INTM_DIAG_INST	
use.....	4565	def.....	4489
ENVD_CONF_OBD		ERR_SYM_ALTER_BN	
def.....	4577	def.....	4365
use.....	4565	ERR_SYM_ALTER_BN_BAT	
ENVD_CUS_CMN		def.....	4365
def.....	4565	ERR_SYM_ALTER_BN_RGN	
use.....	4667	def.....	4366
ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN		ERR_SYM_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	
def.....	4565	def.....	4366
use.....	4667, 4746	ERR_SYM_BAT_SENS	
ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN ][NC_NR_FRF_SET][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]		def.....	4364
use.....	4727	ERR_SYM_BAT_SENS_IT	
ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC		def.....	4364
def.....	4565	ERR_SYM_DMTL_PUMP	
use.....	4667	def.....	4517
ENVD_OBD		ERR_SYM_DMTLH	
def.....	4565	def.....	4520
use.....	4667	ERR_SYM_DMTLS	
ENVD_PREV_CUS_CMN		def.....	4515
def.....	4565	ERR_SYM_DTC	
ENVD_PREV_CUS_SET_CMN		def.....	4667
def.....	4565	ERR_SYM_EBOX_CFA	
ENVD_PREV_CUS_SET_SPC		def.....	4522
def.....	4565	ERR_SYM_EF	
ENVD_PREV_OBD		def.....	4524
def.....	4565	ERR_SYM_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS	
ERR_DIAG_DMTLH		def.....	4371
def.....	4520	ERR_SYM_ER_STRAT	
ERR_DIAG_EBOX_CFA		def.....	4373
def.....	4522	ERR_SYM_ER_STRAT_WUP	
ERR_DIAG_EF		def.....	4373
def.....	4524	ERR_SYM_GEN	
ERR_DIAG_RLY_ACCOUT		def.....	4364
def.....	4513	ERR_SYM_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS	
ERR_DIAG_RLY_CRCV_HEAT		def.....	4370
def.....	4511	ERR_SYM_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS	
ERR_DIAG_RLY_DMTL_PUMP		def.....	4371
def.....	4517	ERR_SYM_GEN_EL	
ERR_DIAG_RLY_DMTLS		def.....	4369
def.....	4515	ERR_SYM_GEN_H_TEMP	
ERR_DIAG_RLY_ST		def.....	4370
def.....	4526	ERR_SYM_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC	
ERR_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX		def.....	4370
def.....	4528	ERR_SYM_GEN_MEC	
ERR_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN		def.....	4369
def.....	4528	ERR_SYM_GEN_MSG_LOST	
ERR_DIAG_XX		def.....	4370
def.....	4502, 4505, 4509	ERR_SYM_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	
use.....	4509	def.....	4370
		ERR_SYM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Error management		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4345 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	4365	ERR_SYM_TQ_CST	
ERR_SYM_LST		def .....	4368
def .....	4729	ERR_SYM_VIM_PLAUS	
use .....	4667	def .....	4365
ERR_SYM_MAF_LAMB_MAX		ERR_SYM_XX	
def .....	4373	def .....	4450
ERR_SYM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS		use .....	4577, 4667, 4729
def .....	4366	ERR_TYPE_BYTE	
ERR_SYM_MAP_PLAUS		def .....	4727
def .....	4368	ERR_TYPE_BYTE_IDX	
ERR_SYM_MAP_TPS_PLAUS		use .....	4746
def .....	4372	ERR_TYPE_EXT_BYTE	
ERR_SYM_MEC_IVVT_EX		def .....	4727
def .....	4371		
ERR_SYM_MEC_IVVT_IN		<b>F</b>	
def .....	4371	FTL	
ERR_SYM_MEM		use .....	4577
def .....	4729		
use .....	4374, 4667	<b>I</b>	
ERR_SYM_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ		ID_ENVD_FAC	
def .....	4373	def .....	4575
ERR_SYM_N_MAX_HOMS		ID_ERR_CLAS_A_FMT	
def .....	4372	def .....	4624
ERR_SYM_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN		ID_ERR_CLAS_B_FMT	
def .....	4369	def .....	4624
ERR_SYM_POIL_CTL_DYN		ID_ERR_DTC_MIS	
def .....	4367	def .....	4741
ERR_SYM_POIL_CTL_MEC		use .....	4667
def .....	4368	ID_ERR_DTC_XX	
ERR_SYM_POIL_CTL_STAT		def .....	4741
def .....	4367	use .....	4667
ERR_SYM_POIL_PUMP		ID_ERR_ENVD_XX	
def .....	4369	def .....	4575
ERR_SYM_POIL_SENS_PLAUS		IDX_FRF	
def .....	4368	def .....	4565
ERR_SYM_POIL_SYS		IDX_TMP_RBM	
def .....	4369	def .....	4667
ERR_SYM_PREV_XX		INH_IV_MIS	
def .....	4450	use .....	4625
ERR_SYM_PUT_PLAUS		IP_LOAD_CLC_N_32_MAF	
def .....	4368	def .....	4583
ERR_SYM_QOIL_SENS		IP_LOAD_CLC_AMP_AMP	
def .....	4364	def .....	4583
ERR_SYM_RLY_ACCOUT		IVVTPWM_0	
def .....	4513	use .....	4528
ERR_SYM_RLY_CRCV_HEAT		IVVTPWM_1	
def .....	4511	use .....	4528
ERR_SYM_RLY_ST			
def .....	4526	<b>L</b>	
ERR_SYM_SLV_IVVT_EX		LC_ABC_BENCH	
def .....	4528	def .....	4488
ERR_SYM_SLV_IVVT_IN		use .....	4491
def .....	4528	LC_ENA_SCDN	
ERR_SYM_TCHA_LEAK		use .....	4652
def .....	4367	LC_ERR_DET_UPD	
ERR_SYM_TCHA_PRS_CTL		def .....	4488
def .....	4371	use .....	4491
ERR_SYM_TCHA_PRS_DIF		LC_ERR_FMY_CLR	
def .....	4367	def .....	4557
ERR_SYM_TCHA_PRS_HIGH		LC_ERR_FMY_HIS_CLR	
def .....	4367	def .....	4745
ERR_SYM_TCHA_PRS_LOW		LC_MIL_ACT_REQ_ETCU	
def .....	4366	def .....	4642
ERR_SYM_TCHA_SYS_1		LC_RBM_CLR	
def .....	4372	def .....	4616
ERR_SYM_TOIL_LEVEL		LC_T_MAX_WAL_ST_ENA	
def .....	4366	def .....	4640

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4346 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification


LDP_1_ID_ERR_ENVD_XX	use .....	4663
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_FSD_LAM_LIM	
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_CLC_AMP	use .....	4663
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN	
LDP_CLAS_B_ID_CLAS_FMY	def .....	4364
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS	
LDP_MAF_IP_LOAD_CLC	def .....	4370
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS	
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_CLC	def .....	4370
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_EL	
LDP_NR_1_ID_ERR_DTC_MIS	def .....	4369
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_H_TEMP	
LDP_NR_1_ID_ERR_DTC_XX	def .....	4369
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC	
LDP_NR_2_ID_ERR_DTC_MIS	def .....	4370
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_MEC	
LDP_NR_2_ID_ERR_DTC_XX	def .....	4369
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_MSG_LOST	
LDPM_CLAS_A_ID_CLAS_FMY	def .....	4370
LOAD_ABSV	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	
def .....	def .....	4370
LOAD_CLC	LV_CDN_DIAG_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	
def .....	def .....	4365
use .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_LAMB_MAX	
LOAD_MAX_SCDN_EQU	def .....	4372
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	
LOAD_MIN_SCDN_EQU	def .....	4365
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_MAP_PLAUS	
LOAD_SCDN	def .....	4368
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	
use .....	def .....	4372
LV_ABC_INH	LV_CDN_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_EX	
def .....	def .....	4371
use .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_IN	
LV_CDN_CST_RBM	def .....	4371
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ALTER_BN	def .....	4373
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_N_MAX_HOMS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ALTER_BN_BAT	def .....	4372
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ALTER_BN_RGN	def .....	4369
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_CTL_DYN	
LV_CDN_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	def .....	4367
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_CTL_MEC	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BAT_SENS	def .....	4368
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_CTL_STAT	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BAT_SENS_IT	def .....	4367
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_PUMP	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BAT_SENS_IT_EL	def .....	4369
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_SENS_PLAUS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_DMTL_PUMP	def .....	4368
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_SYS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_DMTLH	def .....	4369
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_PUT_PLAUS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_DMTLS	def .....	4368
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_QOIL_SENS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_EBOX_CFA	def .....	4364
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_ACCOUT	
LV_CDN_DIAG_EF	def .....	4513
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	
LV_CDN_DIAG_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS	def .....	4511
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_ST	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ER_STRAT	def .....	4526
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ER_STRAT_WUP	def .....	4528
def .....	LV_CDN_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN	
LV_CDN_DIAG_FSD	def .....	4528

Chapter		Baseline	
Error management		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4347 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification


LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_LEAK		LV_END_DIAG_DMTLH	
def	4367	def	4520
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_CTL		LV_END_DIAG_DMTLS	
def	4371	def	4515
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_DIF		LV_END_DIAG_EBOX_CFA	
def	4367	def	4522
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_HIGH		LV_END_DIAG_EF	
def	4367	def	4524
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_LOW		LV_END_DIAG_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS	
def	4366	def	4371
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_SYS_1		LV_END_DIAG_ER_STRAT	
def	4372	def	4373
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOIL_LEVEL		LV_END_DIAG_ER_STRAT_WUP	
def	4366	def	4373
LV_CDN_DIAG_TQ_CST		LV_END_DIAG_GEN	
def	4368	def	4364
LV_CDN_DIAG_VIM_PLAUS		LV_END_DIAG_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS	
def	4365	def	4370
LV_CDN_DIAG_XX		LV_END_DIAG_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS	
def	4450	def	4370
use	4652, 4667, 4727	LV_END_DIAG_GEN_EL	
LV_CDN_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS		def	4369
def	4365	LV_END_DIAG_GEN_H_TEMP	
LV_CDN_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS		def	4370
def	4366	LV_END_DIAG_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC	
LV_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX		def	4370
def	4372	LV_END_DIAG_GEN_MEC	
LV_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN		def	4369
def	4371	LV_END_DIAG_GEN_MSG_LOST	
LV_CDN_RBM_TQ_CST		def	4370
def	4368	LV_END_DIAG_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	
LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG		def	4370
use	4511, 4513, 4522, 4524	LV_END_DIAG_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	
LV_CDN_VB_OBD1		def	4365
use	4515, 4517, 4520, 4526, 4528	LV_END_DIAG_MAF_LAMB_MAX	
LV_CONF_DMTL		def	4372
use	4515, 4517, 4520	LV_END_DIAG_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	
LV_DC		def	4366
def	4560	LV_END_DIAG_MAP_PLAUS	
use	4375, 4395, 4451, 4531, 4584, 4596, 4602, 4613, 4647, 4650, 4652, 4667	def	4368
LV_DC_MAX		LV_END_DIAG_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	
def	4531	def	4372
use	4374, 4625, 4647, 4667	LV_END_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_EX	
LV_DC_MAX[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]		def	4371
use	4643, 4727	LV_END_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_IN	
LV_DC_RBM		def	4371
def	4601	LV_END_DIAG_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ	
use	4616	def	4373
LV_DMTL_PUMP		LV_END_DIAG_N_MAX_HOMS	
use	4517	def	4372
LV_END_DIAG_ALTER_BN		LV_END_DIAG_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN	
def	4365	def	4369
LV_END_DIAG_ALTER_BN_BAT		LV_END_DIAG_POIL_CTL_DYN	
def	4365	def	4367
LV_END_DIAG_ALTER_BN_RGN		LV_END_DIAG_POIL_CTL_MEC	
def	4366	def	4368
LV_END_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS_CUS		LV_END_DIAG_POIL_CTL_STAT	
def	4366	def	4367
LV_END_DIAG_BAT_SENS		LV_END_DIAG_POIL_PUMP	
def	4364	def	4369
LV_END_DIAG_BAT_SENS_IT		LV_END_DIAG_POIL_SENS_PLAUS	
def	4364	def	4368
LV_END_DIAG_BAT_SENS_IT_EL		LV_END_DIAG_POIL_SYS	
def	4364	def	4369
LV_END_DIAG_DMTL_PUMP		LV_END_DIAG_PUT_PLAUS	
def	4517	def	4367
		LV_END_DIAG_QOIL_SENS	

Chapter		Baseline	
Error management		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4348 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	4364	LV_ERR_AMP	
LV_END_DIAG_RLY_ACCOUT		use .....	4374
def .....	4513	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	
LV_END_DIAG_RLY_CRCV_HEAT		use .....	4374, 4616
def .....	4511	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	
LV_END_DIAG_RLY_ST		def .....	4366
def .....	4526	LV_ERR_BAT_SENS	
LV_END_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN		def .....	4364
use .....	4395	LV_ERR_BAT_SENS_IT	
LV_END_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN		def .....	4364
use .....	4395	LV_ERR_BAT_SENS_IT_EL	
LV_END_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX		def .....	4364
def .....	4528	LV_ERR_BN_ETCU	
LV_END_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN		use .....	4374
def .....	4528	LV_ERR_BN_ICL	
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_LEAK		use .....	4374
def .....	4367	LV_ERR_BN_TCS	
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_CTL		use .....	4374
def .....	4371	LV_ERR_BSD	
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_DIF		use .....	4374
def .....	4367	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG	
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_HIGH		use .....	4374
def .....	4367	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL	
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_LOW		use .....	4374
def .....	4366	LV_ERR_CFM	
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_SYS_1		def .....	4531
def .....	4372	use .....	4667
LV_END_DIAG_TOIL_LEVEL		LV_ERR_CFM[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	
def .....	4366	use .....	4643, 4727
LV_END_DIAG_TQ_CST		LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS	
def .....	4368	use .....	4374
LV_END_DIAG_VIM_PLAUS		LV_ERR_CRK_SYN	
def .....	4365	use .....	4374
LV_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD		LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH	
use .....	4663	use .....	4374
LV_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_LAM_LIM		LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH_PER	
use .....	4663	use .....	4374
LV_END_DIAG_XX		LV_ERR_CS_PLAUS	
def .....	4450	use .....	4374
use .....	4531, 4584, 4647, 4667, 4727	LV_ERR_CWP_COM	
LV_END_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS		use .....	4374
def .....	4365	LV_ERR_CWP_INT_OFF	
LV_END_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS		use .....	4374
def .....	4366	LV_ERR_CWP_PLAUS	
LV_END_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX		use .....	4374
def .....	4371	LV_ERR_CWP_PWR	
LV_END_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN		use .....	4374
def .....	4371	LV_ERR_DC	
LV_END_RBM_TQ_CST		def .....	4531
def .....	4368	use .....	4647, 4652, 4667
LV_EOL_OBD_DC		LV_ERR_DC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	
def .....	4372	use .....	4727
use .....	4647	LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM	
LV_ERR_ACK_IGK_OFF		use .....	4374
use .....	4374	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	
LV_ERR_ACR_AD		use .....	4374
use .....	4374	LV_ERR_DISA	
LV_ERR_ACR_CTL		def .....	4531
use .....	4374	use .....	4565, 4667
LV_ERR_ALTER_BN		LV_ERR_DISA[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	
def .....	4365	use .....	4643
LV_ERR_ALTER_BN_BAT		LV_ERR_DMTL_PUMP	
def .....	4365	def .....	4517
LV_ERR_ALTER_BN_RGN		LV_ERR_DMTLH	
def .....	4366	def .....	4520
LV_ERR_ALTER_COM		LV_ERR_DMTLS	
use .....	4374	def .....	4515

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4349 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

use.....	4374	LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX	
LV_ERR_PBSU		use.....	4374
use.....	4374	LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN	
LV_ERR_PBSU_PLAUS		use.....	4374
use.....	4374	LV_ERR_TAM_CAN	
LV_ERR_PER_CAM_EX		use.....	4374, 4616
use.....	4374	LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS	
LV_ERR_PER_CAM_IN		use.....	4374, 4616
use.....	4374	LV_ERR_TCHA_LEAK	
LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_EX		def.....	4367
use.....	4374	LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_CTL	
LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_IN		def.....	4371
use.....	4374	LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_DIF	
LV_ERR_PND		def.....	4367
def.....	4531	LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_HIGH	
use.....	4374	def.....	4367
LV_ERR_POIL_CTL_DYN		LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_LOW	
def.....	4367	def.....	4366
LV_ERR_POIL_CTL_MEC		LV_ERR_TCHA_SYS_1	
def.....	4368	def.....	4372
LV_ERR_POIL_CTL_STAT		LV_ERR_TCO_2_EL	
def.....	4367	use.....	4374
LV_ERR_POIL_DR		LV_ERR_TCO_2_GRD	
use.....	4374	use.....	4374
LV_ERR_POIL_PUMP		LV_ERR_TCO_2_PLAUS	
def.....	4369	use.....	4374
LV_ERR_POIL_SENS_PLAUS		LV_ERR_TCO_EL	
def.....	4368	use.....	4374
LV_ERR_POIL_SYS		LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	
def.....	4369	use.....	4374
LV_ERR_PUT_EL		LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	
use.....	4374	use.....	4374
LV_ERR_PUT_PLAUS		LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	
def.....	4367	use.....	4374
LV_ERR_QOIL_COM		LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG	
use.....	4374	use.....	4374
LV_ERR_QOIL_SENS		LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	
def.....	4364	use.....	4374
LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_EX		LV_ERR_TH	
use.....	4374	use.....	4374
LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_IN		LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS	
use.....	4374	use.....	4374
LV_ERR_RLY_ACCOUT		LV_ERR_TMP	
def.....	4513	def.....	4531
use.....	4374	use.....	4667
LV_ERR_RLY_CRCV_HEAT		LV_ERR_TMP[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	
def.....	4511	use.....	4727
LV_ERR_RLY_ST		LV_ERR_TOIL	
def.....	4526	def.....	4372
LV_ERR_SENS_ACR		LV_ERR_TOIL_LEVEL	
use.....	4374	def.....	4366
LV_ERR_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM		LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_EX	
use.....	4374	use.....	4374
LV_ERR_SENS_POIL		LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_IN	
use.....	4374	use.....	4374
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX		LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1	
def.....	4528	use.....	4374
use.....	4374, 4375	LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_1	
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN		use.....	4374
def.....	4528	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_2	
use.....	4374, 4375	use.....	4374
LV_ERR_SPI_MPS		LV_ERR_TPS_1	
use.....	4511, 4513, 4515, 4517, 4520, 4522, 4524, 4526	use.....	4374
LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_EX		LV_ERR_TPS_2	
use.....	4374	use.....	4374
LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_IN		LV_ERR_TPS_AD	
use.....	4374	use.....	4374


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4351 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL	def.....	4511
use.....		4374
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1	def.....	4526
use.....		4374
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2	def.....	4528
use.....		4374
LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO	def.....	4528
use.....		4374
LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2	use.....	4502, 4505
use.....		4374
LV_ERR_TQ_CST	use.....	4596
def.....		4368
LV_ERR_VEH_POW_VAR	def.....	4558
use.....		4374
LV_ERR_VIM_1_EL	use.....	4560
use.....		4374
LV_ERR_VIM_2_EL	use.....	4602
use.....		4374
LV_ERR_VIM_PLAUS	def.....	4625
def.....		4365
LV_ERR_VIMPWM_1_FB	use.....	4641
use.....		4374
LV_ERR_VIMPWM_2_FB	LV_MIL_ACT_REQ	4625
use.....	def.....	4625
use.....		4374
LV_ERR_VLS_NS_PUC	LV_MIL_FLL_READY	4625
use.....	def.....	4625
use.....		4374
LV_ERR_VS	LV_MIL_REQ_ETCU	4641
use.....	use.....	4641
use.....		4374, 4616
LV_ERR_WG_1_DR	LV_MIS_STATE_A	4625
use.....	use.....	4625
use.....		4374
LV_ERR_WG_2_DR	LV_MKD_MOD	4667
use.....	def.....	4667
use.....		4374
LV_ERR_XX	use.....	4531
use.....		4531, 4625, 4647, 4667, 4727
LV_ES	LV_READY_XX	4647
use.....	def.....	4647
use.....		4560, 4596, 4602, 4625
LV_IGK	use.....	4374, 4667, 4727
use.....		4451, 4491, 4502, 4505, 4509, 4511, 4513, 4515, 4517, 4522, 4524, 4526, 4528, 4560, 4625, 4641
LV_IGK_CYC_RBM	LV_ST_END	4526, 4560
def.....	use.....	4526, 4560
def.....		4601
LV_INH_DC_RBM	LV_STATE_WUP	4560
def.....	def.....	4560
use.....		4602
LV_INH_DIAG_DMTL_PUMP	use.....	4652
def.....		4517
LV_INH_DIAG_DMTLH	LV_VAR_ACIN	4513
def.....	use.....	4513
def.....		4520
LV_INH_DIAG_DMTLS	LV_VAR_BN	4374
def.....	use.....	4374
def.....		4515
LV_INH_DIAG_EBOX_CFA	LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA	4522
def.....	use.....	4522
def.....		4522
LV_INH_DIAG_EF	LV_VAR_EF	4524
def.....	use.....	4524
def.....		4524
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_VAR_RLY_ACCOUT	4513
def.....	use.....	4513
def.....		4365
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_VAR_RLY_ST	4526
def.....	use.....	4526
def.....		4366
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX	LV_WAL_1	4625
def.....	def.....	4625
def.....		4371
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN	LV_WAL_1_ACT_REQ	4641
def.....	def.....	4641
def.....		4371
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TQ_CST	use.....	4625
def.....		4368
LV_INH_DIAG_RLY_ACCOUT	LV_WAL_2	4625
def.....	def.....	4625
def.....		4513
LV_INH_DIAG_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	LV_WAL_2_ACT_REQ	4641
def.....	def.....	4641
def.....		4513
	use.....	4625
		4625
	LV_WAL_ST	4625
	def.....	4625
		4625
	LV_WUP_CYC	4560
	def.....	4560
	use.....	4531, 4584, 4596
		4560
	LV_WUP_SCDN_EQU	4652
	def.....	4652

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Error management		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		4352 of 9643
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

OBD_FTL		STATE_MIL	
def .....	4577	def .....	4625
OBD_FUP		use .....	4584, 4596
use .....	4577	STATE_OBD_SA	
OBD_FUP_RNG_H		use .....	4577
use .....	4577	STATE_RBM	
OBD_IGA_IGC		def .....	4613
use .....	4577	STATE_RBM[NC_NR_DIAG_RBM]	
OBD_LAM_AD		use .....	4602
use .....	4577	STATE_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP	
OBD_LAM_COR		use .....	4613
use .....	4577	STATE_RBM_AMP_PLAUS	
OBD_LAMB_SP		use .....	4613
use .....	4577	STATE_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN	
OBD_MAF		use .....	4613
use .....	4577	STATE_RBM_CS	
OBD_N		use .....	4613
use .....	4577	STATE_RBM_DIAGCPS	
OBD_PV_1		use .....	4613
def .....	4577	STATE_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP	
OBD_PV_2		use .....	4613
def .....	4577	STATE_RBM_FTL_OBD	
OBD_TAM		use .....	4613
use .....	4577	STATE_RBM_ISC	
OBD_TCO		use .....	4613
use .....	4577	STATE_RBM_ISC_CST	
OBD_TIA		use .....	4613
use .....	4577	STATE_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	
OBD_TPS_1		def .....	4372
def .....	4577	use .....	4613
OBD_TPS_2		STATE_RBM_MAF	
def .....	4577	use .....	4613
OBD_TPS_REL		STATE_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	
def .....	4577	def .....	4372
OBD_TPS_SP		use .....	4613
def .....	4577	STATE_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX	
OBD_VB		def .....	4372
use .....	4577	use .....	4613
OPG_DIF_ACR		STATE_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN	
use .....	4577	def .....	4372
OPG_SP_ACR		use .....	4613
use .....	4577	STATE_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
		use .....	4613
<b>P</b>		STATE_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP	
PRI_CONF_XX		use .....	4613
def .....	4620	STATE_RBM_PUC_LS_DOWN	
use .....	4643, 4667	use .....	4613
PV		STATE_RBM_REF_CRK_CAM_EX	
use .....	4602	use .....	4613
<b>R</b>		STATE_RBM_REF_CRK_CAM_IN	
RATIO_TMP_RBM		use .....	4613
def .....	4667	STATE_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK	
use .....		use .....	4613
<b>S</b>		STATE_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP	
STATE_CMPL_OBD		use .....	4613
def .....	4584	STATE_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP	
STATE_CTR_RBM		use .....	4613
def .....	4601	STATE_RBM_SMALL_LEAK	
STATE_DC_RBM		use .....	4613
def .....	4601	STATE_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN	
STATE_ENA_OBD		use .....	4613
def .....	4584	STATE_RBM_T_ES	
STATE_ETCU_OBD		use .....	4613
use .....	4641	STATE_RBM_TAM_PLAUS	
STATE_LS		use .....	4613
use .....	4577	STATE_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS	
		use .....	4613

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Error management		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4354 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

STATE_RBM_TCO_PLAUS	
use.....	4613
STATE_RBM_TCO_STUCK	
use.....	4613
STATE_RBM_TCO_STUCK_RNG	
use.....	4613
STATE_RBM_TH	
use.....	4613
STATE_RBM_TIA_PLAUS	
use.....	4613
STATE_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX	
use.....	4613
STATE_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN	
use.....	4613
STATE_RBM_TPS	
use.....	4613
STATE_RBM_TQ_CST	
def.....	4372
use.....	4613
STATE_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF	
use.....	4613
STATE_RBM_VS_PLAUS	
use.....	4613
STATE_READY_OBD_1	
def.....	4650
use.....	4625, 4667
STATE_READY_OBD_2	
def.....	4650
use.....	4625, 4667
STATE_READY_OBD_3	
def.....	4650
use.....	4667
STATE_WAL_1	
def.....	4625
STATE_WAL_2	
def.....	4625
SYM_CYL_DTC_MIS_A	
def.....	4667
SYM_CYL_DTC_MIS_B1	
def.....	4667
SYM_CYL_DTC_MIS_B4	
def.....	4667
SYM_CYL_LST_MIS_A	
def.....	4729
use.....	4667
SYM_CYL_LST_MIS_B1	
def.....	4729
use.....	4667
SYM_CYL_LST_MIS_B4	
def.....	4729
use.....	4667
SYM_CYL_MEM_MIS_A	
def.....	4729
use.....	4667
SYM_CYL_MEM_MIS_B1	
def.....	4729
use.....	4667
SYM_CYL_MEM_MIS_B4	
def.....	4729
use.....	4667
SYM_CYL_MIS_A	
use.....	4625, 4729
SYM_CYL_MIS_B1	
use.....	4729
SYM_CYL_MIS_B4	
use.....	4729

<b>T</b>	
T_ACT_MIL	
def.....	4584
T_ACT_MIL_60	
def.....	4584
T_ACT_MIL_SAE	
def.....	4596
T_AST	
use.....	4602
T_AST_CST_RBM	
def.....	4618
T_AST_RBM	
def.....	4601
T_AST_SAE	
use.....	4577
T_DTC_CLR	
def.....	4584
T_IS	
use.....	4602
T_IS_RBM	
def.....	4601
T_V_DMTL_MAX_DIAG	
def.....	4517
T_VS_RBM	
def.....	4601
T_WAL_ST	
def.....	4625
TAM	
use.....	4602, 4618
TAM_ST	
use.....	4618
TCO	
use.....	4558
TCO_DSL_CMN	
def.....	4558
use.....	4560
TCO_ST	
use.....	4558, 4618
TCO_ST_DSL_CMN	
def.....	4558
use.....	4560
TPS_AV	
use.....	4577
TPS_SP_MDL	
use.....	4577

<b>V</b>	
V_DMTL	
use.....	4517
V_PVS_1	
use.....	4577
V_PVS_2	
use.....	4577
V_TPS_1	
use.....	4577
V_TPS_2	
use.....	4577
VLS_DOWN	
use.....	4395
VLS_DOWN_MAX_DC	
def.....	4395
VLS_DOWN_MIN_DC	
def.....	4395
VS	
use.....	4577, 4602

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4355 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## W

WAL\_CONF\_XX  
 def .....4620  
 use.....4374, 4584, 4625, 4643, 4667, 4727

## X

XXPWM  
 use.....4505

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Error management		4DC3940S	
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4356 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.1 ERRM General

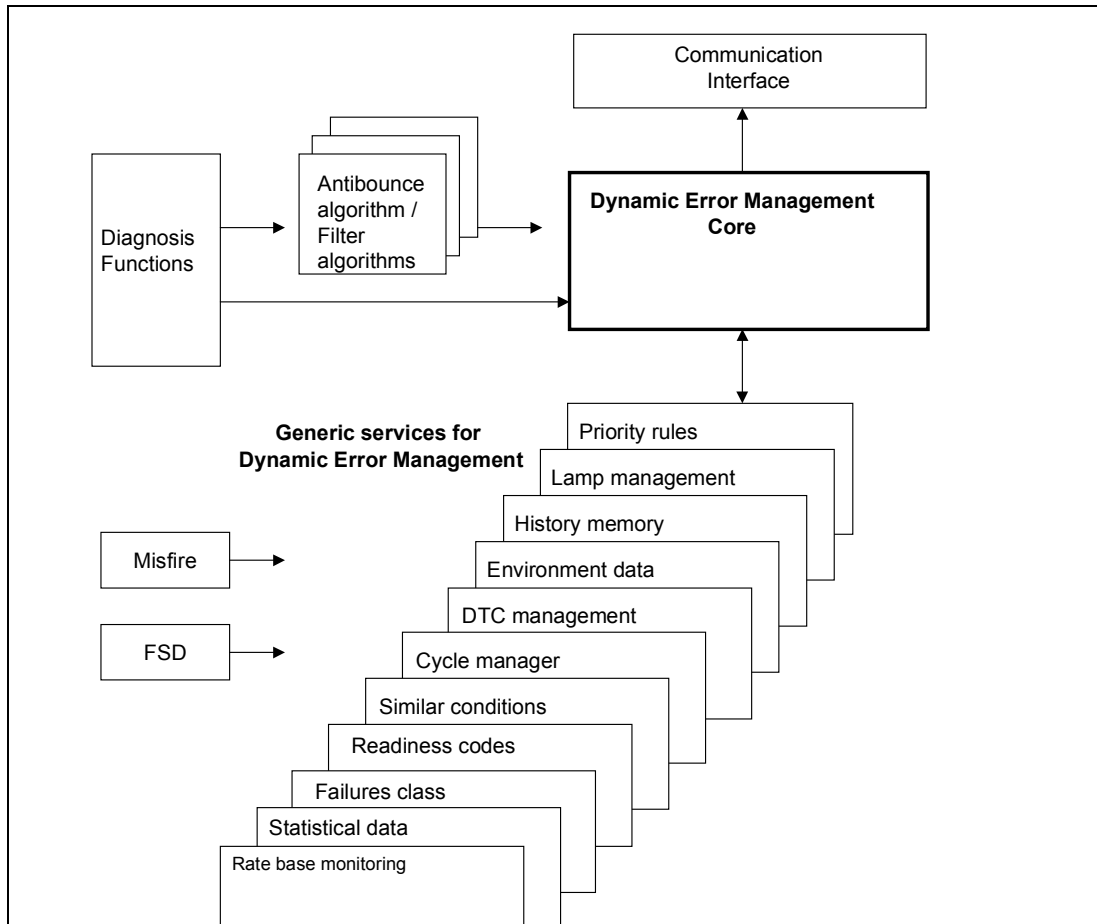
### 27.1.1 Target / Objectives of ERRM function

The purpose of the Error Management is :

- to collect, store and provide diagnostics information for repair and inspection programs
- to inform the driver via dashboard lamps from malfunctions which could affect emissions compliance with regulations (CARB for US market / EOBD for European market).

### 27.1.2 Architecture Overview

Principle of the dynamic error management is to receive diagnoses results (filtered or not by anti-bounce, multi-condition, or statistical algorithms). These results are managed as diagnoses failures, according **CARB** and **EOBD** standards.



### 27.1.3 Description of the containing functions

- **Dynamic Error Management core**

The dynamic error management core manages different failures states thanks to the fault detection performed by the diagnoses : detected, present, temporary, pending, disappeared and confirmed. All failures are detected without any limitation on quantity. On the contrary, the number of present failures able to be stored into dynamic memory is limited. Management of this limitation is performed thanks to priority rules mecanism.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30101V01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4357 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

When a failure is stored into dynamic memory, the related environment data is stored, the lamp management may force lamp illumination (MIL, WAL,...), and DTCs management is done until failure is deleted. When deleted, failures are stored into history memory.

- History memory

History memory permits to trace historic of deleted failures. Some specific information are stored for each deleted failure. Only the more pertinent data linked to failure shall be stored.

- Debounce algorithm

The debounce algorithms is in charge of detected failures filtering according several available and predefined filters.

- Multi-conditions debounce algorithm

Debounce algorithm able to filter failures according a conditions per symptoms based algorithm.

- Cycle manager

Cycle manager computes driving cycle and warm-up cycle according to engine states and engine coolant temperature. Cycle manager permits to evaluate failure states.

- Failures class

Each failure can be configured to obtain a specific behaviour : emission relevant or not, can illuminate MIL or not ... This module contain to all the predefined behaviours each failure can be associated with. It permits to symplify greatly tuning of diagnosis by decreasing quantity of calibrations.

- DTC management

DTC management permits to catch some data when a failure becomes present and to generate a code identifier, called DTC. It permits to identify default of the function.

- Communication interface

This module allow to access failure memory data related to error management such as freeze frame, stored DTCs, readiness codes.

- Priority rules

This module manages dynamic memory size limitation. It defines criteria, called priority rules, to store or not a new failure into this dynamic memory.

- Environmental data

This module describes the structure of the freeze frame and its management : storage and delete.

- Similar conditions

Similar conditions are additional conditions based on engine and load status to erase a failure in memory (for Misfire and Fuel system failure only).


- Lamp management

Lamp management module can manage illumination of several warning lamps ( MIL and other warning lamps ) including pre-drive check.

- Readiness codes

Readiness codes allow to know if a diagnosis has been performed or not.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30101V01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4358 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---


- Rate-based monitoring

Rate-base monitoring functionality : monitoring performances under real world conditions.  
Performs statistics calculation on diagnoses.

- Statistical data

Statistical data allows monitoring and storage of statistical data on error management data flow.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Error management</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30101V01.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>4359 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 27.2 ERRM Configuration Data (MSD80 – 6 Cylinder)

### Input data:

NC_ABC_CONF_FCT_DIAG_XX	NC_NR_DTC_FMT	NC_ERR_DTC_CONF
NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN	NC_MIL_CHK_TYP	NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_CMN
NC_NR_ENVD_PREV	NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC	NC_NR_ENVD_OBD
NC_NR_FRF_SET	NC_NR_ERR_DYN	NC_NR_ERR_HIS
NC_NR_WIN_SCDN	NC_NR_HIS	NC_NR_SYM_XX
NC_ENVD_CUS_CMN_UPD	NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_CUS	NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_OBD
NLC_ABC_INI_DC_END_DIAG	NC_NR_LAMP	NC_NR_DIAG_RBM
NC_ERR_PRI_H	NLC_INC_ERR_PRI	NLC_OLD_ERR_PRI
NLC_ERR_DET_UPD	NLC_ABC_INI_DC_END_DIAG	NLC_ENA_SCDN
NC_ERR_PRI_H	NLC_INC_ERR_PRI	NLC_OLD_ERR_PRI
NLC_OBD_FRF_PND	NLC_BENCH_MODE	NC_NR_ERR_INTM

### General information:

The following chapters describe the general rules for configuration data determination.

#### 27.2.1 Global configuration data


Data	Value	
	Typical values are listed below	
NLC_CAN_LAMP_ACT	1	Warning lamps interface type 0: warning lamps hardwired to ECU 1: warning lamps status sended to CAN inter-system
NLC_ERR_DET_UPD	0	Configuration for all diagnoses : 00h: no sporadic error detection 01h: sporadic error detection
NLC_ENA_SCDN	1	Similar conditions present or not : 0 : Similar conditions disable, acceptable for Europe applications. 1 : Similar conditions enable, for US applications
NLC_ENA_SCDN_NEW	1	Old or new Similar conditions functionality used : 0 : old SCDN functionality used 1 : new SCDN functionality used
NLC_OBD_RBM_ENA	1	Rate-based monitoring functionality present or not : 0 : Rate-based monitoring disabled 1 : Rate-based monitoring enabled

#### 27.2.2 Local configuration data, project specific for MSD80

Here are listed the configuration data, which are specific for MSD80

Data	Value	
	Typical values are listed below	
NC_NR_DIAG_RBM	52	Number of diagnosis using the RBM statistics
NC_NR_WIN_SCDN	10	Quantity of diagnoses using similar conditions

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100X01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4360 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

## 27.2.3 Local configuration data

Here are listed the configuration data, which are used only in the ERRM aggregate.

Data	Value	
	Typical values are listed below	
NC_NR_ERR_DYN	15	Dynamic memory size (quantity of failures)
NLC_OLD_ERR_PRI	0	Failure chronological priority order <b>0: priority to new failures</b> 1: priority to old failures
NLC_INC_ERR_PRI	0	Set this bit to 1 to enable increased failure priority <b>Set this bit to 0 to disable increased failure priority</b>
NC_ERR_PRI_H	6	Failure priority level linked to NLC_INC_ERR_PRI
NC_NR_ENVD_OBD	38	Size of obd environmental data, Quantity of data byte
NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_CMN	1	Size of common environmental data, Quantity of data byte
NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN	3	Size of environmental data set, Quantity of data byte
NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC	4	Size of specific environmental data set Quantity of data byte
NC_NR_FRF_SET	3	Quantity of environmental data sets. Quantity of sets
NC_NR_ENVD_PREV	1	00h: Prestored freeze frame functionality is not used 01h...FFh: Quantity of XX failures instances using the prestored freeze frame
NC_ENVD_CUS_CMN_UPD	1	Way to update environmental data 0: no update at failure status change <b>1: update at failure change status (same as OBD)</b>
NC_NR_ERR_HIS	10	Size of history memory (quantity of failures)
NC_NR_HIS	9	Size of data stored for a single failure in history memory (quantity of data bytes)
NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_OBD	0	Type of OBD/CARB DTCs returned by API <b>0 : detailed for each symptom</b> 1 : limited to the global failure
NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_CUS	1	Type of customer DTCs returned by API 0 : detailed for each symptom <b>1 : limited to the global failure</b>
NC_ERR_DTC_CONF	3	Type of DTCs displayed through ERR_DTC_IDX 0 : J2012 DTC detailed for each symptom 1 : J2012 DTC limited to the global failure 2 : customer DTC detailed for each symptom <b>3 : customer DTC limited to the global failure</b>
NC_LDP_1_DTC_TABLE_SIZE	1	Table size definition for ID_ERR_DTC_XX. Must be set to NC_NR_DTC_FMT+1.
NC_LDP_2_DTC_TABLE_SIZE	6	Table size definition for ID_ERR_DTC_XX. Must be set to 6 - NC_NR_DTC_FMT.
NC_LDP_2_DTC_MIS_TABLE_SIZE	8	Table size definition for ID_ERR_DTC_MIS. Must be to NC_CYL_NR+2.
NC_NR_DTC_FMT	0	Defines 1 or 2 different DTC identifiers per symptom. Definition with 1 DTC permits a DTC use in common for obd and customer. <b>0 : a single DTC per symptom (a single one for obd and customer)</b> 1 : 2 DTCs defined per symptom (one for obd, one for customer)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	43100X01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4361 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data	Value	
	Typical values are listed below	
NC_MIL_CHK_TYP	03h	Pre-drive check strategy on stalling event : Bit0 = 0 : Disable pre-drive check after “stalling event/engine start” <b>Bit0 = 1 : Enable pre-drive check after “stalling event/engine start”</b>  Display readiness status during pre-drive check (MIL blinking) : Bit1 = 0 : disable readiness status display during pre-drive check <b>Bit1 = 1 : enable readiness status display during pre-drive check</b>
NLC_OBD_FRF_PND	0	Defines the EOBD/CARB freeze frame strategy as follow : <b>0 : EOBD/CARB freeze frame data of mode 02h will be returned after confirmed failure detection</b> 1 : EOBD/CARB freeze frame data of mode 02h will be returned : - after a confirmed emission relevant failure, if confirmed in memory - after a pending emission relevant detection, if not confirmed in memory
NC_NR_LAMP	0	Number of warning lamps (not used because NLC_CAN_LAMP_ACT = CAN)

Data	Value	
	Typical values are listed below	
Filters		
NC_NR_SYM_XX See ATIC 39 diagnosis	07h	Configuration to define available symptom for each XX diagnosis : This constant is used in the multicondition filtering algorithm. 03h: SYM_0 & SYM_1 available <b>07h: SYM_0...SYM_2 available</b>  <i>Please note that this configuration shall be mentioned in the “Table of failure” module, for each diagnosis</i>
NC_ABC_CONF_FCT_DIAG_XX	**)	Configuration depends on each diagnosis XX behaviour : 00h: Standard configuration STD 03h: Standard configuration STD_INI with initialisation(only this config is available for multicondition) 0Bh: Memory configuration MEM 0Eh: Memory configuration MEM_INI 10h: Decrement calibration configuration DEC_CAL 13h: Statistical configuration STC  <b>** ) See initialization of each diagnosis</b>
NLC_ABC_INI_DC_END_DIAG	01h	Configuration for all diagnoses : 00h: Diagnosis initialisation is managed at LV_IGK 0 → 1 transition <b>01h: End of diagnosis initialisation is managed at LV_DC 1 → 0 (only this configuration is available for multicondition filtering)</b>
NC_NR_ERR_INTM	1	Size of the sporadic error memory. When NLC_ERR_DET_UPD = 00h, then NC_NR_ERR_INTM must be set to 1.
NLC_BENCH_MODE	1	Bench – Mode is enabled

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100X01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4362 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NLC_CAN_LAMP_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Selection of the strategy to drive warning lamps (0: wire, 1: CAN)					
NLC_ERR_DET_UPD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of sporadic errors storage and visualisation					
NLC_ENA_SCDN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean to indicate if similar conditions functionality is present (1) or not (0)					
NLC_ENA_SCDN_NEW	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of old/new similar conditions functionality (0:old strategy, 1:new strategy)					
NLC_OBD_RBM_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of rate-based monitoring functionality (0: disabled, 1: enabled)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100X01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4363 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## 27.3 AGGR ERRM adaptation (MSD80)

### 27.3.1 General interface description

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_GEN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on Generator					
LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on generator diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_GEN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis generator diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_GEN	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error generator diagnosis					
LV_ERR_QOIL_SENS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error Flag for quality Oil Sensor					
LV_CDN_DIAG_QOIL_SENS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
oil quality Diagnosis Condition					
LV_END_DIAG_QOIL_SENS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of quality Oil Diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_QOIL_SENS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected quality Oil Sensor Symptom					
LV_ERR_BAT_SENS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
communication error BAT_SENS					
LV_ERR_BAT_SENS_IT_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
internal error (electrical) BAT_SENS					
LV_ERR_BAT_SENS_IT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
internal error (component) BAT_SENS					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BAT_SENS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition for BAT_SENS-diagnosis fulfilled					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BAT_SENS_IT_EL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition for BAT_SENS-diagnosis (communication) fulfilled					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BAT_SENS_IT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition for BAT_SENS-diagnosis (electrical) fulfilled					
LV_END_DIAG_BAT_SENS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis BAT_SENS communication					
LV_END_DIAG_BAT_SENS_IT_EL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis BAT_SENS electrical					
LV_END_DIAG_BAT_SENS_IT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis BAT_SENS component					
ERR_SYM_BAT_SENS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BAT_SENS (component) communication					
ERR_SYM_BAT_SENS_IT_EL	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BAT_SENS electrical					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4364 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ERR_SYM_BAT_SENS_IT	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BAT_SENS component					
LV_ERR_ALTER_BN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on PM board network					
LV_ERR_ALTER_BN_BAT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on PM battery					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ALTER_BN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition PM board network diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ALTER_BN_BAT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition PM battery diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_ALTER_BN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
end of PM board network diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_ALTER_BN_BAT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
end of PM battery diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_ALTER_BN	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error PM board network diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_ALTER_BN_BAT	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error PM battery diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis Condition LOAD_TPS_PLAUS error					
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean that indicates inconsistencies between actual load and throttle position					
ERR_SYM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom load/TPS plausibility check					
LV_END_DIAG_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of LOAD_TPS_PLAUS error sensor diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag set if LOAD_TPS_PLAUS diagnosis is inhibited due to present OBD error					
LV_CDN_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag set if LOAD_TPS_PLAUS diagnosis condition RBM is fulfilled					
LV_END_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag set if LOAD_TPS_PLAUS diagnosis cycle RBM is finished					
LV_CDN_DIAG_VIM_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis Condition VIM_PLAUS error					
LV_ERR_VIM_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate VIM failure global error					
ERR_SYM_VIM_PLAUS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected VIM_PLAUS error symptom					
LV_END_DIAG_VIM_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of VIM_PLAUS error sensor diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis Condition MAP_DIP_PLAUS error					
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4365 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Error Flag for MAP_DIP_PLAUS error					
ERR_SYM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected MAP_DIP_PLAUS error symptom					
LV_END_DIAG_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of MAP_DIP_PLAUS error sensor diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag set if MAP_DIP_PLAUS diagnosis is inhibited due to present OBD error					
LV_CDN_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag set if MAP_DIP_PLAUS diagnosis condition RBM is fulfilled					
LV_END_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag set if MAP_DIP_PLAUS diagnosis cycle RBM is finished					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ALTER_BN_RGN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis Condition ALTER_BN_RGN error					
LV_ERR_ALTER_BN_RGN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error Flag for ALTER_BN_RGN error					
ERR_SYM_ALTER_BN_RGN	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected ALTER_BN_RGN error symptom					
LV_END_DIAG_ALTER_BN_RGN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of ALTER_BN_RGN error sensor diagnosis					
LV_ERR_TOIL_LEVEL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on TOENS sensor					
LV_END_DIAG_TOIL_LEVEL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis TOENS sensor					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOIL_LEVEL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on TOENS sensor					
ERR_SYM_TOIL_LEVEL	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error TOENS sensor					
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on AMP plausibility diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis AMP plausibility diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on AMP plausibility diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error AMP plausibility diagnosis					
LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_LOW	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on charger pressure to low diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_LOW	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis charger pressure to low diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_LOW	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on charger pressure to low diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_TCHA_PRS_LOW	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error charger pressure to low diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4366 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV_ERR_TCHA_LEAK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on charger leakage diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_LEAK	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis charger leakage diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_LEAK	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on charger leakage diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_TCHA_LEAK	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error charger leakage diagnosis					
LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_DIF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on charger pressure difference diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_DIF	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis charger pressure difference diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_DIF	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on charger pressure difference diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_TCHA_PRS_DIF	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error charger pressure difference diagnosis					
LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_HIGH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on charger pressure to high diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_HIGH	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis charger pressure to high diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_HIGH	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on charger pressure to high diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_TCHA_PRS_HIGH	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error charger pressure to high diagnosis					
LV_ERR_POIL_CTL_STAT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on oil pressure contoller (static)					
LV_END_DIAG_POIL_CTL_STAT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis oil pressure contoller (static)					
LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_CTL_STAT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on oil pressure contoller (static)					
ERR_SYM_POIL_CTL_STAT	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error oil pressure contoller (static)					
LV_ERR_POIL_CTL_DYN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on oil pressure contoller (dynamic)					
LV_END_DIAG_POIL_CTL_DYN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis oil pressure contoller (dynamic)					
LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_CTL_DYN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on oil pressure contoller (dynamic)					
ERR_SYM_POIL_CTL_DYN	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error oil pressure contoller (dynamic)					
LV_ERR_PUT_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on PUT plausibility diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_PUT_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4367 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

End of diagnosis PUT plausibility diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_PUT_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on PUT plausibility diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_PUT_PLAUS	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error PUT plausibility diagnosis					
LV_ERR_MAP_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for detected error of Manifold pressure plausibility diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_MAP_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis flag for Manifold pressure plausibility diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAP_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status of diagnosis flag for Manifold pressure plausibility					
ERR_SYM_MAP_PLAUS	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom Manifold pressure plausibility diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TQ_CST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on TQ_CST sensor					
LV_ERR_TQ_CST	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error Flag for TQ_CST error					
ERR_SYM_TQ_CST	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected TQ_CST error symptom					
LV_END_DIAG_TQ_CST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of TQ_CST error diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TQ_CST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag set if TQ_CST diagnosis is inhibited due to present OBD error					
LV_END_RBM_TQ_CST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag set if TQ_CST diagnosis cycle RBM is finished					
LV_CDN_RBM_TQ_CST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag set if TQ_CST diagnosis condition RBM is fulfilled					
LV_ERR_POIL_CTL_MEC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on Oilpressure valve diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_POIL_CTL_MEC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis Oilpressure valve diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_CTL_MEC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on Oilpressure valve diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_POIL_CTL_MEC	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error Oilpressure valve diagnosis					
LV_ERR_POIL_SENS_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on Oilpressure sensor diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_POIL_SENS_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis Oilpressure sensor diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_SENS_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on Oilpressure sensor diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_POIL_SENS_PLAUS	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error Oilpressure sensor diagnosis					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4368 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_ERR_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on Neutral gear learning diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis Neutral gear learning diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on Neutral gear learning diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error Neutral gear learning diagnosis					
LV_ERR_POIL_PUMP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on Oilpump diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_POIL_PUMP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis Oilpump diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_PUMP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on Oilpump diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_POIL_PUMP	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error Oilpump diagnosis					
LV_ERR_POIL_SYS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on Oilsystem diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_POIL_SYS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis Oilsystem diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_POIL_SYS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on Oilsystem diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_POIL_SYS	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error Oilsystem diagnosis					
LV_ERR_GEN_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for electrical generator error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_EL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present for electrical generator diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_EL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis flag for electrical generator diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_GEN_EL	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom in electrical generator diagnosis					
LV_ERR_GEN_MEC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for mechanical generator error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_MEC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present for mechanical generator diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_MEC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis flag for mechanical generator diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_GEN_MEC	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom in mechanical generator diagnosis					
LV_ERR_GEN_H_TEMP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for generator high temperature error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_H_TEMP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4369 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Boolean for diagnosis condition present for generator high temperature diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_H_TEMP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis flag for generator high temperature diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_GEN_H_TEMP	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom in generator high temperature diagnosis					
LV_ERR_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for generator type not plausible error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present for generator type plausibility diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis flag for generator type plausibility diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom in generator type plausibility diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_MSG_LOST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition GEN_MSG_LOST					
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_MSG_LOST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis GEN_MSG_LOST					
ERR_SYM_GEN_MSG_LOST	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom GEN_MSG_LOST					
LV_ERR_GEN_MSG_LOST	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error GEN_MSG_LOST					
LV_ERR_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for calculated generator voltage plausibility error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS					
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS					
ERR_SYM_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS					
LV_ERR_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for calculated generator high temperature error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present for calculated generator high temperature diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis flag for calculated generator high temperature diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom in calculated generator high temperature diagnosis					
LV_ERR_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for calculated generator controller plausibility error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present for generator controller plausibility diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis flag for generator controller plausibility diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4370 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

ERR_SYM_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom in generator controller plausibility diagnosis					
LV_ERR_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag for position of exhaust gas recirculation valve plausibility					
LV_CDN_DIAG_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for diagnosis instance of exhaust gas recirculation valve position plausibility					
LV_END_DIAG_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis result available for diagnosis instance exhaust gas recirculation valve position plausibility					
ERR_SYM_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom for exhaust gas recirculation valve position plausibility					
LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_CTL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on charger pressure controller diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_CTL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on charger pressure controller diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_PRS_CTL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis charger pressure controller diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_TCHA_PRS_CTL	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error charger pressure controller diagnosis					
LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_IN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error Flag for functional error on the inlet CAM adjustment					
LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_EX	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error Flag for functional error on the exhaust CAM adjustment					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_IN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis Condition inlet CAM adjustment					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_EX	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis Condition exhaust CAM adjustment					
ERR_SYM_MEC_IVVT_IN	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom on the inlet CAM adjustment					
ERR_SYM_MEC_IVVT_EX	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom on the exhaust CAM adjustment					
LV_END_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_IN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of inlet CAM adjustment Diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_MEC_IVVT_EX	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of exhaust CAM adjustment Diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag set if IVVT diagnosis is inhibited due to present OBD error					
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag set if IVVT diagnosis is inhibited due to present OBD error					
LV_END_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag set if IVVT diagnosis cycle RBM is finished					
LV_END_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag set if IVVT diagnosis cycle RBM is finished					
LV_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 4371 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Flag set if IVVT diagnosis condition RBM is fulfilled					
LV_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag set if IVVT diagnosis condition RBM is fulfilled					
LV_ERR_N_MAX_HOMS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error engine overspeed for changing the combustion mode					
LV_CDN_DIAG_N_MAX_HOMS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on engine overspeed for changing the combustion mode diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_N_MAX_HOMS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis engine overspeed for changing the combustion mode diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_N_MAX_HOMS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error engine overspeed for changing the combustion mode diagnosis					
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error MAP ratio plausibility diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on MAP ratio plausibility diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis MAP ratio plausibility diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error MAP ratio plausibility diagnosis					
LV_ERR_TCHA_SYS_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on charger system diagnosis 1					
LV_END_DIAG_TCHA_SYS_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis charger system diagnosis 1					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TCHA_SYS_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for diagnosis condition present on charger system diagnosis 1					
ERR_SYM_TCHA_SYS_1	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error charger system diagnosis 1					
STATE_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	O/V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of MAP_DIP_PLAUS monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					
STATE_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	O/V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of LOAD_TPS_PLAUS monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					
STATE_RBM_TQ_CST	O/V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of TQ_CST monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					
STATE_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN	O/V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of MEC_IVVT_IN monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					
STATE_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX	O/V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of MEC_IVVT_EX monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					
LV_EOL_OBD_DC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for EOL activation in driving cycle					
LV_ERR_TOIL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for oil temperature error (set to "0" because TOIL_MD_L is used if no value from sensor or CAN is available)					
LV_ERR_IVVT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present IVVT system					
LV_ERR_MAF_LAMB_MAX	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag for maximum mass air flow calculated from lambda					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_LAMB_MAX	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for maximum mass air flow calculated from lambda					
LV_END_DIAG_MAF_LAMB_MAX	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4372 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Diagnosis result available for daignosis instance of maximum mass air flow calculated from lambda					
ERR_SYM_MAF_LAMB_MAX	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom for maximum mass air flow calculated from lambda					
LV_ERR_ER_STRAT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag for engine roughness improvement at stratified mode					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ER_STRAT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for engine roughness improvement at stratified mode					
LV_END_DIAG_ER_STRAT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis result available for daignosis instance of engine roughness improvement at stratified mode					
ERR_SYM_ER_STRAT	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom for engine roughness improvement at stratified mode					
LV_ERR_ER_STRAT_WUP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag for engine roughness improvement at stratified mode at warmup					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ER_STRAT_WUP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for engine roughness improvement at stratified mode at warmup					
LV_END_DIAG_ER_STRAT_WUP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis result available for daignosis instance of engine roughness improvement at stratified mode at warmup					
ERR_SYM_ER_STRAT_WUP	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom for engine roughness improvement at stratified mode at warmup					
LV_ERR_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag for too high engine rotation speed at vehicle stop					
LV_CDN_DIAG_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for too high engine rotation speed at vehicle stop					
LV_END_DIAG_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis result available for daignosis instance of too high engine rotation speed at vehicle stop					
ERR_SYM_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom for too high engine rotation speed at vehicle stop					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4373 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

## Input data:

LV_ERR_SENS_POIL	LV_ERR_TCO_2_EL	LV_ERR_TCO_EL	LV_ERR_TPS_1
LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR]	LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_VS	LV_ERR_RLY_ACCOUT	LV_ERR_ACR_AD	LV_ERR_ECF_EL[NC_ECF_NR]
LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_2	LV_ERR_BN_ICL	LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_1	LV_ERR_BN_ETCU
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1	LV_ERR_BN_TCS	LV_ERR_POIL_DR	LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_SENS_POIL	LV_ERR_BSD	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]
LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_PER_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_CRK_SYN	LV_ERR_ALTER_COM
LV_ERR_MIS[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ERR_ECT_EL	LV_ERR_TH	LV_ERR_CWP_PWR
LV_ERR_CWP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_CWP_INT_OFF	LV_ERR_MEM_XX	LV_READY_XX
CTR_ABC_XX	ERR_SYM_MEM[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	LV_VAR_BN	LV_DC_MAX[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]
WAL_CONF_XX	LV_ERR_PND[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS
LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	LV_ERR_TPS_2	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1	LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2	LV_ERR_TPS_AD
LV_ERR_MTC_DR	LV_ERR_TAM_CAN	LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL
LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_PBSU_PLAUS	LV_ERR_CS_PLAUS	
LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_VIM_1_EL
LV_ERR_VIM_2_EL	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2	LV_ERR_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	LV_ERR_CWP_COM
LV_ERR_QOIL_COM	LV_ERR_ACR_CTL	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_SENS_ACR
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO	LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS	LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH_P ER
LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_VEH_POW_VAR	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS
LV_ERR_ECFPWM_FB[NC_ECF_NR]	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH	LV_ERR_VIMPWM_1_FB
LV_ERR_VIMPWM_2_FB	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_HTP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_PUT_EL	LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR]	LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR]
LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DO_WN	LV_ERR_PBSU
LV_ERR_NEUT_PSN_GB	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_NOX[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_LAMB[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_VLS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_ERR_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ERR_ACK_IGK_OFF	LV_ERR_NS_PWR[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_WG_1_DR
LV_ERR_NS_VLS_DYN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DO_WN	LV_ERR_NS_STOP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_ERR_NS_OFS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_PUC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NT_AGI	LV_ERR_NS_VLS_DYN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_NS_AFR[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_AVL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_ERR_NS_HTP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_LSL_UP_DO_WN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_OFS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_PUC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_ERR_NS_STOP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_TCO_2_GRD	LV_ERR_TCO_2_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_R NG
LV_ERR_VLS_NS_PUC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_LAMB_NS_PUC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NOX_NS_PUC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_WG_2_DR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		2008-07-01	
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4374 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_DC	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN[N C_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX[N C_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_NEUT_PSN_GB_ PLAUS
-------	--	--	------------------------------

## Export actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_CLCed_report</b> (IN <f_index>, IN <err_mask>, OUT <err_status>)
This action is called by customer OBJ File to inform SV error manager concerning actual failure situation in customer OBJs. Error Status is sent back to customer OBJs.
<b>ACTION_ERRM_CLCrbm_report</b> (IN <rbm_index>, IN <rbm_data> )
This action is called by customer OBJ File to inform SV error manager concerning actual failure situation for RBM
<b>ACTION_ERRM_CLCed_status</b> (IN <f_index>, OUT <err_status>)
This action is called by customer in order to get informations concerning a specific failure index.

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This three Action Calls are used to exchange failure memory informations through the interface module (Layer) between SV SW environment and Customer OBJs. The error handling is performed in the error mangement in the SV SW. Even the anti-bounce algorithm for Customer OBJ exported failures is handled by SV SW.

### Description:

The transformation between the dynamicly created error index list (f\_index) / (rbm\_index) on the customer OBJ Files side and the as well dynamicly created error index list on SV SW side is realized by the help of the following translation table.

**Syntax :** ACTION\_ERRM\_CLCed\_report (IN <f\_index>, IN <err\_mask>, OUT <err\_status>)

**Parameter (in) :** f\_index Index of failure based on dynamic list of the customer OBJ  
err\_mask Includes ERR\_SYM\_XX and LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX

**Parameter (out) :** err\_status Includes several informations concerning the corresponding index of failure

Short description : *This action is called by customer OBJ File to inform SV error manager concerning actual error situation in customer OBJs. Error Status is sent back to customer OBJs.*


**Syntax :** ACTION\_ERRM\_CLCrbm\_report (IN <rbm\_index>, IN <rbm\_data>)

**Parameter (in) :** rbm\_index Index of RBM - failure based on list of the customer OBJ  
rbm\_data Includes LV\_END\_RBM\_XX and LV\_INH\_RBM\_XX and LV\_CDN\_RBM\_XX

**Parameter (out) :** - -

Short description : *This action is called by customer OBJ File to inform SV error manager concerning actual error situation in customer OBJs for RBM statictics. There is no return value.*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4375 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Syntax :** ACTION\_ERRM\_CLCed\_status (IN <f\_index>, OUT <err\_status>)

**Parameter (in) :** f\_index Index of failure based on dynamic list of the customer OBJ

**Parameter (out) :** err\_status Includes several informations concerning the corresponding index of failure

Short description : *This action is called by customer in order to get informations concerning a specific failure index.*

## **Application conditions:**

**Initialisation:** -


**Recurrence:** depending on the index of failure

**Activation:** at action request

## **Formula section:**

**f\_index:**

f_index BMW	I/O	Failure BMW / FI_	Description BMW	Failure Flag SV XX	Description SV
1	I	TANS	Sensorspannung Ansauglufttemperatur	LV_ERR_TIA_EL or LV_ERR_TIA_PLAUS	Intake air temperature sensor
2	I	TKA	Sensorspannung Temperatur Kühlerausgang	LV_ERR_TCO_2_EL or LV_ERR_TCO_2_GRD or LV_ERR_TCO_2_PLAUS	Coolant temperature sensor (radiator out)
3	I	TMOT	Sensorspannung Motortemperatur	LV_ERR_TCO_EL or LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS or LV_ERR_TCO_GRD or LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK or LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG	Coolant temperature sensor
4	I	UB	Batteriespg. nach HR	<b>Not available !</b>	
5	I	DK	Fehler Drosselklappe	LV_ERR_TPS_1 or LV_ERR_TPS_2 or LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1 or LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2 or LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2 or LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3 or LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2 or LV_ERR_TPS_AD or	TPS - electrical diagnosis  TPS – controller – diagnosis  TPS – adaptation

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4376 of 9643	

# general specification

				LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL or LV_ERR_MTC_DR or LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO	TPS – powerstage diagnosis TPS – Ratio error
6	I	HFM	Luftmassenmesser	LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_RNG_0 or LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_FRQ_0 or LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_EL_0	Mass air flow sensor diagnosis  (only for 6 cylinder)
6	I	HFM	Luftmassenmesser	LV_ERR_MAF	Mass air flow sensor diagnosis (only for 4 cylinder)
7	I	PUS	Umgebungsdrucksensor	LV_ERR_AMP or LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	Ambient pressure sensor signal diagnosis
8	I	DPSR	Drucksensor Saugrohr (Differenzdruck)	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS or LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	Manifold pressure electrical diagnosis (N53)
9	I	LSV	Lambda-Sonde vor Kat	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP_1 or LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP_1	El. Diagnosis WRAF sensor
10	I	HSV	Lambdasonden-Heizung vor Katalysator	LV_ERR_LSH_UP_1	Lambda sensor upstream heater diagnosis
11	I	LSV2	Lambda-Sonde vor Kat Bank 2	LV_ERR_EL_LSL_UP_2 or LV_ERR_OC_LSL_UP_2	El. Diagnosis WRAF sensor OBD1
12	I	HSV2	Lambdasonden-Heizung vor Katalysator Bank 2	LV_ERR_LSH_UP_2	Lambda sensor upstream heater diagnosis
13	I	KOSE	Klima-Kompressorsteuerung Endstufe	LV_ERR_RLY_ACCOUT	Air cond. Compr. Relais diagnosis
14	I	ELUEE	E-Luefter Endstufe	LV_ERR_ECF_EL[NC_ECF_NR] or LV_ERR_ECFPWM_FB[NC_ECF_NR]	El. Cooling fan diagnosis
15	I	INS	Fehler Can-Botschaften vom Instrumentenkombi	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_2 v (f(LV_VAR_BN=0/1)) LV_ERR_BN_ICL	Diagnosis CAN timeout (INST2) v BN2000 diagnosis KOMBI (Status)
16	I	EGS	Fehler Can-Botschaft Automatikgetriebe	LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_1 v (f(LV_VAR_BN=0/1)) LV_ERR_BN_ETCU	Diagnosis CAN timeout (EGS1) v BN2000 diagnosis AT Gearbox (Status)
17	I	ASC	Fehler Can-Botschaft ASC	LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1 v (f(LV_VAR_BN=0/1)) LV_ERR_BN_TCS	Diagnosis CAN timeout (ASC1) v BN2000 diagnosis Traction control system (Status DSC)
18	I	TUMG	Fehler Umgebungstemperatur	LV_ERR_TAM_CAN or LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS	Ambient temperature diagnosis (CAN / Plaus)
19	O	ENWS	Fehler Einlassnockenwellensteuerung	LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_IN	Functional diagnosis of IVVT inlet CAM
20	O	ANWS	Fehler Auslassnockenwellensteuerung	LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_EX	Functional diagnosis of IVVT exhaust CAM
21	O	GEN	Fehler Generator	LV_ERR_GEN	Alternator diagnosis
22	O	BSD	Fehler Kommunikation		<b>Not supported from</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4377 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

					<b>BWM</b>
23	I	ENWSE	Fehler Endstufe Einlassnockenwellensteuerung	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	Driver diagnosis of solenoid valve IVVT inlet CAM
24	I	ANWSE	Fehler Endstufe Auslassnockenwellensteuerung	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX	Driver diagnosis of solenoid valve IVVT exhaust CAM
25	I	BM	Fehler Bezugsmarke (KW-Geber)	LV_ERR_CRK_SYN or LV_ERR_CRK_PLAUS or LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH_PER or LV_ERR_CRK_TOOTH	Crankshaft sensor diagnosis; teeth not plausible
26	I	PH0_PER	Fehler Periode CAM 0	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_IN_1 or LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_IN_1	Camshaft sensor diagnosis
27	I	PH0_PSN	Fehler Position CAM 0	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_IN_1 or LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1	Camshaft sensor diagnosis (position)
28	I	PH0_PLA	Fehler Plausibilisierung CAM 0	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_IN_1 or LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_IN_1	Camshaft sensor diagnosis
29	I	PH1_PER	Fehler Periode CAM 1	LV_ERR_PER_CAM_EX_1 or LV_ERR_SYN_CAM_EX_1	Camshaft sensor diagnosis
30	I	PH1_PSN	Fehler Position CAM 1	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_EX_1 or LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1	Camshaft sensor diagnosis (position)
31	I	PH1_PLA	Fehler Plausibilisierung CAM 1	LV_ERR_PLAUS_CAM_EX_1 or LV_ERR_SYN_CRK_CAM_EX_1	Camshaft sensor diagnosis
32	O	QLT	Fehler QLT	LV_ERR_QOIL_SENS	Oil sensor diagnosis
33	O	IBS1	Fehler Kommunikationsverlust IBS	LV_ERR_BAT_SENS	Intelligent battery sensor diagnosis
34	O	IBS2	Fehler IBS unplausibel	LV_ERR_BAT_SENS_IT	Intelligent battery sensor diagnosis
35	O	IBS3	Fehler IBS allgemein	LV_ERR_BAT_SENS_IT_EL	Intelligent battery sensor diagnosis
36	O	PMBN	Fehler PM-Bordnetz	LV_ERR_ALTER_BN	Powermanagement diagnosis
37	O	PMBATT	Fehler PM-Batterie	LV_ERR_ALTER_BN_BAT	Powermanagement diagnosis
38	I	VFZ	Fehler Fahrzeuggeschwindigkeit	LV_ERR_VS	Vehicle speed signal diagnosis
39	I	MDZ0	Aussetzer Zuendung 0	LV_ERR_MIS_0	Cylinder specific misfire failure
40	I	MDZ1	Aussetzer Zuendung 1	LV_ERR_MIS_1	Cylinder specific misfire failure
41	I	MDZ2	Aussetzer Zuendung 2	LV_ERR_MIS_2	Cylinder specific misfire failure
42	I	MDZ3	Aussetzer Zuendung 3	LV_ERR_MIS_3	Cylinder specific misfire failure
43	I	MDZ4	Aussetzer Zuendung 4	LV_ERR_MIS_4	Cylinder specific misfire failure, not supported for 4-cylinder SW

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 4378 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

44	I	MDZ5	Aussetzer Zuendung 5	LV_ERR_MIS_5	Cylinder specific misfire failure, not supported for 4-cylinder SW
45	I	MDZ6	Aussetzer Zuendung 6		<b>Not implemented in MSDxx</b>
46	I	MDZ7	Aussetzer Zuendung 7		<b>Not implemented in MSDxx</b>
47	I	KFT	Fehler Kennfeldthermostat	LV_ERR_ECT_EL or LV_ERR_TH	Electronically controlled thermostat diagnosis
48	I	EWAPU	Fehler elektrische Wasserpumpe	LV_ERR_CWP_PWR or LV_ERR_CWP_PLAUS or LV_ERR_CWP_INT_OFF	Cooling water pump diagnosis
49	O	WMKD	Fehler koordinierung Wärmemanagement		<b>Not supported from BWM</b>
50	I	PLD	Druck vor Drosselklappe	LV_ERR_PUT_EL	Pressure-up throttle sensor – electrical diagnosis (not supported for 4-cylinder SW !)
51	O	HF MPL	HFM plausibilisierung	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	Load – TPS ratio check
52	O	DISAPL	DISA plausibilisierung	LV_ERR_VIM_PLAUS	VIM plausibility diagnosis
53	O	DPSRPL	Saugrohrdrucksensor plausibilisierung	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	MAP_DIP_SENS plausibility diagnosis
54	O	TEVPL	Tankent-lüftungsventil plausibilisierung		<b>Not supported from BWM</b>
55	O	SLPPL	Sekundärluftpumpe plausibilisierung		<b>Not supported from BWM</b>
56	I	DKALRN	Drosselklappe – Lernen untere Anschlag	LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL	TPS adaption lower position
57	I	TEVE	Endstufe Tankentlüftungsventil	LV_ERR_EL_CPS or LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	ATIC39 Powerstage-diagnosis CPS / TEV check
58	I	SLPE	Endstufe Sekundärluftpumpe		<b>Not implemented in MSDxx</b>
59	I	KSD_1	Kraftstoffsystemdiagnose	LV_ERR_FSD_1 or LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM_1 or LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM_1	Fuel-system diagnosis
60	I	KSD_2	Kraftstoffsystemdiagnose	LV_ERR_FSD_2 or LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM_2 or LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM_2	Fuel-system diagnosis
61	I	DISAE_H	Endstufe DISA-H	LV_ERR_VIM_1_EL or LV_ERR_VIMPWM_1_FB	ATIC39 Powerstage-diagnosis VIM_1
62	I	DISAE_L	Endstufe DISA-L	LV_ERR_VIM_2_EL or LV_ERR_VIMPWM_2_FB	ATIC39 Powerstage-diagnosis VIM_2
63	I	BSD_0	Kommunikation BSD	LV_ERR_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	BSD diagnosis
64	I	BSD_1	Kommunikation BSD		<b>Not implemented in MSDxx</b>
65	I	BSD_2	Kommunikation BSD		<b>Not implemented in MSDxx</b>
66	I	BSD_3	Kommunikation BSD	LV_ERR_CWP_COM	BSD diagnosis, CWP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4379 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

					device
67	I	BSD_4	Kommunikation BSD	LV_ERR_QOIL_COM	BSD diagnosis, QOIL device
68	I	BSD_5	Kommunikation BSD		<b>Not implemented in MSDxx</b>
69	I	BSD_6	Kommunikation BSD	LV_ERR_ALTER_COM	BSD diagnosis, ALTER device
70	I	BSD_7	Kommunikation BSD		<b>Not implemented in MSDxx</b>
71	O	PMRUHVERL	Powermanagement Ruhestromverletzung	LV_ERR_ALTER_BN_RGN	Powermanagement diagnosis
72	I	BSDGLOB	Fehler BSD global	LV_ERR_BSD	BSD diagnosis
73	O	TOENS	Fehler Toens	LV_ERR_TOIL_LEVEL	TOENS fehler
74	I	PWRVAR	Fehler OL / UL	LV_ERR_VEH_POW_VAR	Vehicle power variant not plausible
75	O	PUSPL	Fehler Umgebungsdrucksensor	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	Ambient pressure sensor not plausible
76	I	DKOBD	Fehler Drosselklappe OBD relevant	LV_ERR_TPS_1 or LV_ERR_TPS_2 or LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1 or LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2 or LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2 or LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3 or LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2 or LV_ERR_TPS_AD or LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL or LV_ERR_MTC_DR	Emission relevant throttle error.
77	I	SEGRADP	Segmentzeitadaptionfehler	LV_ERR_SEG_AD_ER	Segment-time adaptation values out of range
78	I	AGR_AD	EGR -adaptionfehler	LV_ERR_ACR_AD	Adaptation of EGR valve
79	I	AGR_SENS	EGR -Sensorfehler	LV_ERR_SENS_ACR	EGR sensor diagnosis
80	I	AGR_DR	EGR - Endstufenfehler	LV_ERR_ACR_DR	EGR powerstage diagnosis
81	I	AGR_CTL	Fehler EGR -lageregler	LV_ERR_ACR_CTL	EGR controller diagnosis
82	I	AGR_VCC	VCC Überwachung EGR ventil	LV_ERR_V_REF_1	Power supply diagnosis PVS / EGR....
83	O	NWEKW	Versatz Einlass NW zu KW		<b>Not supported in MSDxx</b>
84	O	NWAKW	Versatz Auslass NW zu KW		<b>Not supported in MSDxx</b>
85	O	ENWSAD	Einlassnockenwellensteuerung Adaption		<b>Not supported in MSDxx</b>
86	O	ANWSAD	Auslassnockenwellensteuerung Adaption		<b>Not supported in MSDxx</b>
87	O	ATLRMX	Lader Systemdiagnose 1	LV_ERR_TCHA_SYS_1	
88	O	PLDMN	Lader Systemdiagnose 3	LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_LOW	Charger pressure to low
89	O	ATLLEKFAST	Lader Systemdiagnose 5	LV_ERR_TCHA_LEAK	Charger leakage

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4380 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

90	O	ATLGLS	Lader Systemdiagnosis 7	LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_DIF	Charger pressure difference
91	O	PLDMX	Lader Systemdiagnosis 4	LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_HIGH	Charger pressure to high
92	I	POELSENS	Öldrucksensor	LV_ERR_SENS_POIL	Oilpressure sensor error
93	I	POELREGVE	Öhldruck Regenventil Endstufe	LV_ERR_POIL_DR	Oilpressure valve powerstage error
94	O	POELRSTAT	Öldruckregelllung statisch	LV_ERR_POIL_CTL_STAT	Oilpressure static - control error
95	O	POELRDYN	Öldruckregelllung dynamisch	LV_ERR_POIL_CTL_DYN	Oilpressure dynamic - control error
96	I	DKRAT1	?	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1	
97	I	DKRAT2	?	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2	
98	I	DKRATIO	?	LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO	
99	I	ABGAS_TSENS	Fehler Abgastemperatur	LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	Exhaust temperature sensor
100	I	NOX_SENS	Fehler NOx Sensor		<b>Not supported in MSDxx</b>
101	I	DK_EF	Fehler einfach elektrisch an DK	LV_ERR_TPS_1 or LV_ERR_TPS_2	Electrical throttle error
102	I	PVDKDS	Fehler elektrisch Druck vor DK	LV_ERR_PUT_EL	Pressure-up throttle sensor – electrical diagnosis (not supported for 4-cylinder SW !)
103	I	PS_ABS	Drucksensor Saugrohr (Absolutdruck)	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	Manifold pressure electrical diagnosis (N54)
104	O	PVDKDS_PL	Fehler Plausibilität Druck vor Drosselklappe	LV_ERR_PUT_PLAUS	Pressure-up throttle sensor – plausibility diagnosis
105	O	PSABS_PL	Fehler Plausibilität Absolutdrucksensor	LV_ERR_MAP_PLAUS	Ambient pressure sensor not plausible
106	I	DK_NL	Fehler DK Notlauf		<b>Not defined yet</b>
107	O	DMDKH		LV_ERR_TQ_CST	Cold start monitoring - Torque reserve catalyst heating
108	O	POILREGV	Fehler Öldruckregelventil mechanisch	LV_ERR_POIL_CTL_MEC	Oilpressure control valve mechanical error
109	O	POILSENS_PL	Fehler Öldrucksensor	LV_ERR_POIL_SENS_PLAUS	Oilpressure sensor not plausible
110	I	PBREMSU	Fehler Bremsunterdrucksensor	LV_ERR_PBSU	Brake pressure sensor error (only 4 cylinder)
111	I	NGANG	Fehler Nullgangsensor	LV_ERR_NEUT_PSN_GB	Neutral gear sensor (only 4 cylinder)
112	O	NGLERN	Fehler Nullgangsensorlernen	LV_ERR_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN	Neutral gear sensor learning
113	O	POILPUMP	Fehler Oeldruckpumpe	LV_ERR_POIL_PUMP	Oilpressure pump
114	O	POILSYS	Fehler Oeldrucksystem allg.	LV_ERR_POIL_SYS	Oelpressure system
115	O	GENEL	Elektrischer Fehler Generator	LV_ERR_GEN_EL	electrical generator error
116	O	GENMECH	Mechanischer Fehler Generator	LV_ERR_GEN_MEC	mechanical generator error
117	O	GENHT	Hochtemperaturfehler Generator	LV_ERR_GEN_H_TEMP	generator high temperature error
118	O	GENUPL	Generatortyp unplausibel	LV_ERR_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	generator type not plausible
119	O	GENKOMM	Keine Generatorkommunikation	LV_ERR_GEN_MSG_LOST	generator message lost


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4381 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

120	O	GENELB	Generatorspannung aus Berechnung unplausibel	LV_ERR_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS	generator voltage not plausible
121	O	GENHTB	Hochtemperaturfehler Generator aus Berechnung	LV_ERR_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC	calculated generator high temperature error
122	O	GENREGUPL	Generatorregler unplausibel	LV_ERR_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS	calculated generator controller plausibility error
123	O	AGRPL	AGR - Ventil unplausibel	LV_ERR_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS	Error flag for position of exhaust gas recirculation valve plausibility
124	I	KAT	Fehler Katalysator	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG[1] or LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG[2]	Present failure catalyst efficiency
125	I	WG	Fehler Wastegate Ansteuerung	LV_ERR_WG_1_DR or LV_ERR_WG_2_DR	Waste gate driver error cylinder bank 1 or 2 detected (only 6 cylinder)
126	I	TVLD	Fehler Temperatursensor vor Verdichter	LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	TEG sensor diagnosis
127	O	ATL_CTL	Fehler Ladedruckregelung	LV_ERR_TCHA_PRS_CTL	error currently present on charger pressure controller diagnosis
128	I	KATH_DIAG	Fehlerort Katdiagnose	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL[1] or LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL[2]	Present failure after filtering of diagnostic CAT_DIAG_AFL
129	I	NSOBD2	Wenn der NOx - Sensor defekt erkannt wird	LV_ERR_NS_ACT [1] or LV_ERR_NS_AFR[1] or LV_ERR_NS_AVL[1] or LV_ERR_NS_HTP[1] or LV_ERR_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN[1] or LV_ERR_NS_OFS[1] or LV_ERR_NS_PUC[1] or LV_ERR_NS_STOP[1] or LV_ERR_NS_VLS_DYN[1]	NOx sensor OBD 2 failure is present (only 6 cylinder)
130	I	NSOBD2	Wenn der NOx - Sensor defekt erkannt wird	LV_ERR_NS_ACT [1] or LV_ERR_NS_AFR[1] or LV_ERR_NS_AVL[1] or LV_ERR_NS_HTP[1] or LV_ERR_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN[1] or LV_ERR_NS_OFS[1] or LV_ERR_NS_PWR [1] or LV_ERR_NS_STOP[1] or LV_ERR_NS_VLS_DYN[1] or LV_ERR_VLS_NS_PUC[1] or	NOx sensor OBD 2 failure is present (only 4 cylinder)


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4382 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

				LV_ERR_LAMB_NS_PUC[1] or LV_ERR_NOX_NS_PUC[1]	
130	I	NTAGI	Wenn der NOx - Kat defekt erkannt wird	LV_ERR_NT_AGI	Error flag of NOx catalyst aging diagnosis
131	I	NSOBD1	NOx - Sensor	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_HTP[i] or LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_NOX[i] or LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_LAMB[i] or LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_VLS[i]	NOx sensor 1 or 2 OBD I failure is present
132	I	EV_DIAG_0	Einspritzventil Diagnose	LV_ERR_IV[0]	at least one IV is detected as faulty
133	I	EV_DIAG_1	Einspritzventil Diagnose	LV_ERR_IV[1]	at least one IV is detected as faulty
134	I	EV_DIAG_2	Einspritzventil Diagnose	LV_ERR_IV[2]	at least one IV is detected as faulty
135	I	EV_DIAG_3	Einspritzventil Diagnose	LV_ERR_IV[3]	at least one IV is detected as faulty
136	I	EV_DIAG_4	Einspritzventil Diagnose	LV_ERR_IV[4]	at least one IV is detected as faulty (not supported in 4 cylinder sw)
137	I	EV_DIAG_5	Einspritzventil Diagnose	LV_ERR_IV[5]	at least one IV is detected as faulty (not supported in 4 cylinder sw)
138	O	NMAX_BA	Fehler Drehzahlbegrenzung durch Notlaufmanager	LV_ERR_N_MAX_HOMS	engine overspeed for changing the combustion mode
139	O	DKPSABS_PL	Fehler Saugrohrdruck-DK Verhältnis Plausibilisierung	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	Boolean for error MAP ratio plausibility diagnosis
140	I	NG_PLAUS	Plauibilität Signal Nullganssensor	LV_ERR_NEUT_PSN_GB_PLAUS	Neutral gear sensor plausibility error
141	O	MSLAM_MX	Ueberschreitung des maximalen Luftmassenstromes	LV_ERR_MAF_LAMB_MAX	Error flag for maximum mass air flow calculated from lambda
142	I	PBU_PLAUS	Plausibilität Bremsunterdrucksignal	LV_ERR_PBSU_PLAUS	Plausibility error brake pressure sensor (only for 4 cylinder)
143	O	LVS_AKTIV	Eingriff über LVS aktiv	LV_ERR_ER_STRAT	Error flag for engine roughness improvement at stratified mode
144	O	LVSWL_AKT	Eingriff über LVS aktiv im Motorwarmlauf	LV_ERR_ER_STRAT_WUP	Error flag for engine roughness improvement at stratified mode at warmup
145	I	MSALTG	Fehler MSA Leitung	LV_ERR_ACK_IGK_OFF	Starter relay MSA power stage error (only 4 cylinder)
146	I	KUPP_PLAUS	Kupplungssignal nicht plausibel	LV_ERR_CS_PLAUS	Clutch switch plausibility error (only 4 cylinder)
147	O	PWGLL_NKW	Drehzahlreduzierung umd	LV_ERR_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ	Error flag for too high

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4383 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	RED	EML Lampe durch Vollgas	engine rotation speed at vehicle stop
--	-----	-------------------------	---------------------------------------

## rbm\_index:

rbm_index BMW	Failure BMW	Description BMW	RBM data SV XX	Description SV
0	FI_ENWS	Fehler Einlassnockenwellensteuerung	LV_END_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN LV_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN	Functional diagnosis of IVVT inlet CAM
1	FI_ANWS	Fehler Auslassnockenwellensteuerung	LV_END_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX LV_CDN_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX	Functional diagnosis of IVVT exhaust CAM
2	FI_HFMPL	HFM plausibilisierung	LV_END_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS LV_CDN_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	Load – TPS ratio check
3	FI_DPSRPL	Saugrohrdrucksensor plausibilisierung	LV_END_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS LV_CDN_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	MAP_DIP_SENS plausibility diagnosis
4	FI_TEVPL	Tankentlüftungsventil plausibilisierung	<b>Not supported !</b>	
5	FI_NWEKW	Fehler Versatz Einlass-NW zu KW	<b>Not supported !</b>	
6	FI_NWAKW	Fehler Versatz Auslass-NW zu KW	<b>Not supported !</b>	
7	FI_ENWSAD	Fehler Einlassnockenwellensteuerung Anschlagsadaption	<b>Not supported !</b>	
8	FI_ANWSAD	Fehler Auslassnockenwellensteuerung Anschlagsadaption	<b>Not supported !</b>	
9	FI_DMDKH	No Text	LV_END_RBM_TQ_CST LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_TQ_CST LV_CDN_RBM_TQ_CST	Cold start monitoring – Torque reserve catalyst heating


## err\_mask:

ERR\_SYM\_XX = bit 0-3 //detected symptom  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = bit 4 //diagnosis condition  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_XX = bit 5 //RBM inhibition due to OBD error, only used for RBM diagnosis

## rbm\_data:

LV\_END\_RBM\_XX = bit 0 //diagnosis cycle for RBM finished  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_XX = bit 1 //RBM inhibition due to OBD error  
 LV\_CDN\_RBM\_XX = bit 2 //Special RBM diagnosis condition  
 not used = bit 3-7

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4384 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## err\_status:

### Remark:

For some f\_index BMW there are more then one LV\_ERR\_xx (Diagnosis instances) which fit, thus a algorithm to set the bits in the right way is defined:

e.g. f\_index 1 = LV\_ERR\_TIA\_EL **or** LV\_ERR\_TIA\_PLAUS

=> Formula section below is described in the way LV\_ERR\_XX **or** LV\_ERR\_YY

#### Status of memorised symptom

bit 3-0 of error\_status

= ERR\_SYM\_MEM\_IDX **with** IDX = f(XX)  
(In case of more then one ERR\_SYM\_MEM\_IDX, only the first is considered )

#### Status of MIL activation

bit 4 of error\_status

**if** LV\_DC\_MAX\_IDX = 1  
**with** IDX = f(XX)  
& bit 2 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 **or**  
LV\_DC\_MAX\_IDX = 1  
**with** IDX = f(YY)  
& bit 2 of WAL\_CONF\_YY = 1  
**then** bit 4 of error\_status = 1  
**else** bit 4 of error\_status = 0

#### Status of present error and passive symptom

bit 5 of error\_status

**if** CTR\_ABC\_xx ≠ 0 **or**  
CTR\_ABC\_yy ≠ 0 **or**  
LV\_ERR\_xx = 1 **or**  
LV\_ERR\_yy = 1  
**then** bit 5 of error\_status = 1  
**else** bit 5 of error\_status = 0

#### Status of present error

bit 6 of error\_status

**if** LV\_ERR\_XX = 1 **or**  
LV\_ERR\_YY = 1  
**then** bit 6 of error\_status = 1  
**else** bit 6 of error\_status = 0

#### Status of end of diagnosis cycle

bit 7 of error\_status


**if** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1 **and**  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_YY = 1  
**then** bit 7 of error\_status = 0  
**else** bit 7 of error\_status = 1

#### Status of OBD readiness

bit 8 of error\_status

**if** LV\_READY\_XX = 0 **and**  
LV\_READY\_YY = 0  
**then** bit 8 of error\_status = 0  
**else** bit 8 of error\_status = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4385 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Status if present error is stored in ERRM

bit 9 of error\_status **if** LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_MEM\_YY = 1  
**then** bit 9 of error\_status = 1  
**else** bit 9 of error\_status = 0

## Status of diagnosis condition

bit 10 of error\_status **if** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1 **or**  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_YY = 1  
**then** bit 10 of error\_status = 1  
**else** bit 10 of error\_status = 0

## Status of detected symptom

bit 11 of error\_status **if** ERR\_SYM\_XX != 0 **or**  
 ERR\_SYM\_YY != 0  
**then** bit 11 of error\_status = 1  
**else** bit 11 of error\_status = 0


## Status if error is pending

bit 14 of error\_status **if** LV\_ERR\_PND\_IDX = 1 **with** IDX = f(XX) **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_PND\_IDX = 1 **with** IDX = f(YY)  
**then** bit 14 of error\_status = 1  
**else** bit 14 of error\_status = 0

## Status if error is calibrated as OBD relevant

bit 15 of error\_status **if** bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 **or**  
 bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_YY = 1  
**then** bit 15 of error\_status = 1  
**else** bit 15 of error\_status = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4386 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

All failures are fed by the customer diagnosis algorithm which detects malfunctions.

The relevant informations for the error management are transferred with the help of the action call.

To give a reflection of the actual status of the failure memory management - which might as well be used for QVM related affairs (if desired) and/or for the information of system developers – the relevant SV variables remain defined.

Since the debounce algorithm is part of the SV failure memory management, all corresponding calibration variables (C\_ABC\_...) remain on SV side.


All diagnosis are using the STD\_INI debounce algorithm (not valid for LOAD\_TPS\_PLAUS diagnosis).

#### Description:

The following diagnosis LV\_ERR\_(DIAG\_INST) are defined:

- ENWS (DIAG\_INST = MEC\_IVVT\_IN )
- ANWS (DIAG\_INST = MEC\_IVVT\_EX )
- GEN (DIAG\_INST = GEN )
- QLT (DIAG\_INST = QOIL\_SENS )
- IBS1 (DIAG\_INST = BAT\_SENS )
- IBS2 (DIAG\_INST = BAT\_SENS\_IT )
- IBS3 (DIAG\_INST = BAT\_SENS\_IT\_EL )
- PMBN (DIAG\_INST = ALTER\_BN )
- PMBATT (DIAG\_INST = ALTER\_BN\_BAT )
- HFMPPL (DIAG\_INST = LOAD\_TPS\_PLAUS )
- DISAPL (DIAG\_INST = VIM\_PLAUS )
- DPSRPL (DIAG\_INST = MAP\_DIP\_PLAUS )
- PMRUHVERL (DIAG\_INST = ALTER\_BN\_RGN )
- TOENS (DIAG\_INST = TOIL\_LEVEL)
- PUSPL (DIAG\_INST = AMP\_PLAUS\_CUS)
- PLDMN (DIAG\_INST = TCHA\_PRS\_LOW)
- ATLLEKFAST (DIAG\_INST = TCHA\_LEAK)
- ATLGLS (DIAG\_INST = TCHA\_PRS\_DIF)
- PLDMX (DIAG\_INST = TCHA\_PRS\_HIGH)
- POELRSTAT (DIAG\_INST = POIL\_CTL\_STAT)
- POELRDYN (DIAG\_INST = POIL\_CTL\_DYN)
- PVDKDS\_PL (DIAG\_INST = PUT\_PLAUS)
- PSABS\_PL (DIAG\_INST = MAP\_PLAUS)
- DMDKH (DIAG\_INST = TQ\_CST)
- POILREGV (DIAG\_INST = POIL\_CTL\_MEC)
- POILSENS\_PL (DIAG\_INST = POIL\_SENS\_PLAUS)
- NGLERN (DIAG\_INST = NEUT\_PSN\_GB\_LRN)
- POILPUMP (DIAG\_INST = POIL\_PUMP)
- POILSYS (DIAG\_INST = POIL\_SYS)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4387 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- GENEL (DIAG\_INST = **GEN\_EL**)
- GENMECH (DIAG\_INST = **GEN\_MEC**)
- GENHT (DIAG\_INST = **GEN\_H\_TEMP**)
- GENUPL (DIAG\_INST = **GEN\_TYP\_NOT\_PLAUS**)
- GENKOMM (DIAG\_INST = **GEN\_MSG\_LOST**)
- GENELB (DIAG\_INST = **GEN\_CLC\_V\_NOT\_PLAUS**)
- GENHTB (DIAG\_INST = **GEN\_H\_TEMP\_CLC**)
- GENREGUPL (DIAG\_INST = **GEN\_CTL\_NOT\_PLAUS**)
- AGRPL (DIAG\_INST = **EGRV\_PSN\_PLAUS**)
- ATL\_CTL (DIAG\_INST = **TCHA\_PRS\_CTL**)
- NMAX\_BA (DIAG\_INST = **N\_MAX\_HOMS**)
- DKPSABS\_PL (DIAG\_INST = **MAP\_TPS\_PLAUS**)
- ATRMX (DIAG\_INST = **TCHA\_SYS\_1**)
- MSLAM\_MX (DIAG\_INST = **MAF\_LAMB\_MAX**)
- LVS\_AKTIV (DIAG\_INST = **ER\_STRAT**)
- LVSWL\_AKT (DIAG\_INST = **ER\_STRAT\_WUP**)
- PWGLL\_NKWRED (DIAG\_INST = **N\_MAX\_DRIV\_REQ**)

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** according **STD\_INI** configuration  
*(all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset)*  
 only for DIAG\_INST = LOAD\_TPS\_PLAUS  
 according **STD\_INI** and **DEC\_CAL** configuration  
*(all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset + cal. Decrement)*  
 only for DIAG\_INST = PUT\_PLAUS  
 according **STD** configuration  
 all other Output data 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset

**Recurrence:** see activation

**Activation:** at ACTION\_ERRM\_CLCed\_report (IN <f\_index>, IN <err\_mask>, OUT <err\_status>)

### Formula section:


According the data delivered by the err\_masks (includes ERR\_SYM\_(DIAG\_INST) and LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_(DIAG\_INST) the anti-bounce algorithm is called:

**If** ERR\_SYM\_(DIAG\_INST) is not NO\_SYM  
**Then** debounce of LV\_ERR\_(DIAG\_INST) using general debounce algorithm  
**Else** rebound of LV\_ERR\_(DIAG\_INST) using general debounce algorithm  
**Endif**

*End of diagnosis calculation LV\_END\_DIAG\_(DIAG\_INST) = 1:*

*--> see chapter "Anti-bounce Algorithm: Calculation of end of diagnosis"*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4388 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.3.3 Rate – base monitor Interface for OBJ-file diagnosis

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

With this module the interface between the Object-file diagnosis and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_xx data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_xx, three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0) (no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1) (depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)

xx = applied for MEC\_IVVT\_IN / MEC\_IVVT\_EX / MAP\_DIP\_PLAUS / LOAD\_TPS\_PLAUS / TQ\_CST

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation :*

at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition :

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_xx = 0

on failure memory reset :

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_xx = 0

*Recurrence:* see activation

*Activation:* at ACTION\_ERRM\_CLCrbm\_report (IN <rbm\_index>, IN <rbm\_data>)

*Deactivation:* LV\_DC = 0

#### Formula section:

Algorithm must be applied sperate for each defined xx diagnosis

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_xx = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_END\_RBM\_xx = 1

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_xx = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**


**If** bit 1 STATE\_RBM\_xx = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_xx = 1

**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_xx = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4389 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 2 STATE\_RBM\_xx = 0

**Then** **If** LV\_CDN\_RBM\_xx = 1

**Then** bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_xx = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

## 27.3.4 Outputs for SV aggregates, SV internally

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Adaptation to aggregate-environment.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* same as corresponding input data

*Activation:* every engine operating state

#### Formula section:

LV\_EOL\_OBD\_DC = 0

#### Global error flag for IVVT system

**If** LV\_ERR\_MEC\_IVVT\_IN = 1

**Or** LV\_ERR\_MEC\_IVVT\_EX = 1

**Or** LV\_ERR\_SLV\_IVVT\_IN = 1

**Or** LV\_ERR\_SLV\_IVVT\_EX = 1

**Then** LV\_ERR\_IVVT = 1

**Else** LV\_ERR\_IVVT = 0

**Endif**

#### Global error flag for OIL system

**If** LV\_ERR\_TOIL\_LEVEL = 1


**Or** LV\_ERR\_QOIL\_SENS = 1

**Then** LV\_ERR\_TOIL = 1

**Else** LV\_ERR\_TOIL = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Error management	4DC3940S	43300Y01.00W	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages	4390 of 9643
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_GEN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment - GEN diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_GEN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - GEN diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_QOIL_SENS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment - QOIL_SENS diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_QOIL_SENS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - QOIL_SENS diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_BAT_SENS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment $\zeta$ BAT_SENS diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BAT_SENS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value $\zeta$ BAT_SENS diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_BAT_SENS_IT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment $\zeta$ BAT_SENS IT diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BAT_SENS_IT	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value $\zeta$ BAT_SENS IT diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_ALTER_BN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment $\zeta$ ALTER_BN diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_ALTER_BN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value $\zeta$ ALTER_BN diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_ALTER_BN_BAT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment $\zeta$ ALTER_BN BAT diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_ALTER_BN_BAT	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value $\zeta$ ALTER_BN BAT diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment $\zeta$ LOAD_TPS_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value $\zeta$ LOAD_TPS_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Decrement of the load/TPS plausibility check anti-bounce counter					
C_ABC_INC_VIM_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment $\zeta$ VIM_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_VIM_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value $\zeta$ VIM_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment $\zeta$ MAP_DIP_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value $\zeta$ MAP_DIP_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_ALTER_BN_RGN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment $\zeta$ ALTER_BN_RGN diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_ALTER_BN_RGN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value $\zeta$ ALTER_BN_RGN diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_TOIL_LEVEL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment $\zeta$ TOIL_LEVEL diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_TOIL_LEVEL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value $\zeta$ TOIL_LEVEL diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment AMP_PLAUS_CUS diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value AMP_PLAUS_CUS diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_TCHA_PRS_LOW	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment charger pressure to low diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_PRS_LOW	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum charger pressure to low diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_TCHA_LEAK	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment charger leakage diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4391 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_LEAK	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum charger leakage diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_TCHA_PRS_DIF	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment charger pressure difference diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_PRS_DIF	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum charger pressure difference diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_TCHA_PRS_HIGH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment charger pressure to high diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_PRS_HIGH	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum charger pressure to high diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_TCHA_SYS_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment charger system diagnosis 1					
C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_SYS_1	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum charger lsystem diagnosis 1					
C_ABC_INC_POIL_CTL_STAT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment oil pressure controller (static)					
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_CTL_STAT	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value pressure controller (static)					
C_ABC_INC_POIL_CTL_DYN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment oil pressure controller (dynamic)					
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_CTL_DYN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value pressure controller (dynamic)					
C_ABC_INC_PUT_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment PUT_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_PUT_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value PUT_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_MAP_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment of the MAP Plausibility anti-bounce counter					
C_ABC_MAX_MAP_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Threshold to be reached, before permanently activating MAP Plausibility error					
C_ABC_INC_TQ_CST	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment TQ_CST diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_TQ_CST	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value TQ_CST diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_POIL_CTL_MEC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment Oilpressure valve diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_CTL_MEC	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value Oilpressure valve diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_POIL_SENS_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment Oilpressure sensor diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_SENS_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value Oilpressure sensor diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment Neutral gear learning diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value Neutral gear learning diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_POIL_PUMP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment Oelpump diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_PUMP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value Oelpump diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_POIL_SYS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment Oelsystem diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_POIL_SYS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value Oelsystem diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_GEN_EL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment GEN_EL diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_GEN_EL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value GEN_EL diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_GEN_MEC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment GEN_MEC diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4392 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C_ABC_MAX_GEN_MEC	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value GEN_MEC diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_GEN_H_TEMP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment GEN_H_TEMP diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_GEN_H_TEMP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - GEN_H_TEMP diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_GEN_MSG_LOST	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment GEN_MSG_LOST diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_GEN_MSG_LOST	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value GEN_MSG_LOST diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment GEN_H_TEMP_CLC diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_GEN_H_TEMP_CLC	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value GEN_H_TEMP_CLC diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment for exhaust gas recirculation valve position plausibility					
C_ABC_MAX_EGRV_PSN_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximal value of antibounce counter for exhaust gas recirculation valve position plausibility					
C_ABC_INC_TCHA_PRS_CTL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment charger pressure controller diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_TCHA_PRS_CTL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum charger pressure controller diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_MEC_IVVT_IN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment - MEC_IVVT_IN diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_MEC_IVVT_IN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - MEC_IVVT_IN diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_MEC_IVVT_EX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment - MEC_IVVT_EX diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_MEC_IVVT_EX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - MEC_IVVT_EX diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_N_MAX_HOMS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter engine overspeed for changing the combustion mode diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_N_MAX_HOMS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum engine overspeed for changing the combustion mode diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment MAP ratio plausibility diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum MAP ratio plausibility diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_MAF_LAMB_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value for mass air flow calculated from lambda					
C_ABC_MAX_MAF_LAMB_MAX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximal value of antibounce counter for maximum of mass air flow calculated from lambda					
C_ABC_INC_ER_STRAT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value for engine roughness improvement at stratified mode					
C_ABC_MAX_ER_STRAT	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximal value of antibounce counter for engine roughness improvement at stratified mode					
C_ABC_INC_ER_STRAT_WUP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value for engine roughness improvement at stratified mode at warmup					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300Y01.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4393 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_ABC_MAX_ER_STRAT_WUP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximal value of antibounce counter for engine roughness improvement at stratified mode at warmup					
C_ABC_INC_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value for too high engine rotation speed at vehicle stop					
C_ABC_MAX_N_MAX_DRIV_REQ	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximal value of antibounce counter for too high engine rotation speed at vehicle stop					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Error management</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43300Y01.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>4394 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 27.4 Emmision related variable definition

### 27.4.1 Calculation of minimum / maximum downstream lambda sensor voltage for service \$06

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VLS_DOWN_MIN_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Min Voltage Value in a DC					
VLS_DOWN_MAX_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Max Voltage Value in a DC					

#### Input data:

VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_DC	LV_END_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
------------------------	-------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

VLS\_DOWN\_MIN/MAX\_DC[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] are used for OBD communication (MODE 06h), indicating the maximum/minimum downstream voltage to check if sensors are not aged or damaged. Once the electrical diagnosis (SCP and SCG) of the downstream lambda sensors has been completed in a driving cycle, VLS\_DOWN\_MIN/MAX\_DC [NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] are updated respectively by VLS\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR].

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* VLS\_DOWN\_MIN\_DC[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 0.425[V]  
 VLS\_DOWN\_MAX\_DC[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 0.425[V]  
 at reset **or** clearing FMY **or** LV\_DC 0->1


*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* LV\_DC = 1

#### Formula section:

```

IF          LV_END_DIAG_SCG_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1 AND
              VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] < VLS_DOWN_MIN_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
THEN       VLS_DOWN_MIN_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
ENDIF
IF          LV_END_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1 AND
              VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] > VLS_DOWN_MAX_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
THEN       VLS_DOWN_MAX_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
ENDIF
    
```

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402101.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4395 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 27.5 Table of failures

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This specification is automatic generated out from SW and Dataset and consists of two parts:

- **Part 1:** Configuration of Readiness class for each diagnosis instance.
- **Part 2:** Listing of all implemented diagnosis instances (LV\_ERR\_xx) including all calibration data (proposal) like error class (C\_ERR\_CLAS\_xx), Environmental data (ID\_ERR\_ENVD\_xx), Trouble codes (ID\_ERR\_DTC\_xx).

#### Remark:

All diagnosis instances marked with grey colour do have a missing calibration !

### 27.5.1 Configuration part

#### Description:

For generation of the readiness-status of the OBD system in MODE 01h ( only done if the diagnosis instance is calibrated as emission relevant / visible for SCAN – tool => LC\_OBD\_ERR = 1 / C\_ERR\_CLAS\_xx , see “Failure classes” ) all diagnosis must be classified as:


- CARB\_CC - Comprehensive component, continuous test
- CARB\_MIS - Misfire monitoring, continuous test
- CARB\_FSD - Fuel system monitoring, continuous test
- CARB\_CAT - Catalyst monitoring, sequential test
- CARB\_EVAP - Evaporative system monitoring, sequential test
- CARB\_SA - Secondary air monitoring
- CARB\_LS - Oxygen sensor monitoring
- CARB\_LSH - Oxygen sensor heater monitoring
- CARB\_EGR - EGR system monitoring, sequential test

#### Formula section:

All diagnosis instances are configured as **CARB\_CC**,

except the list below


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4396 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Diagnostic Instance Name(xx)	CARB classification for Readiness
MIS_0 MIS_1 MIS_2 MIS_3 MIS_4 MIS_5 MIS_FTL_L MIS_MPL	CARB_MIS
DELTA_I_LAM_1 DELTA_I_LAM_2 FSD_1 FSD_2 FSD_LAM_LIM_1 FSD_LAM_LIM_2	CARB_FSD
CAT_DIAG_SUM_1 CAT_DIAG_SUM_2 CAT_DIAG_AFL_1 CAT_DIAG_AFL_2 CAT_DIAG_1 CAT_DIAG_2	CARB_CAT
DIAGCPS DMTL_PUMP DMTLH DMTLM DMTLS SMALL_LEAK ROUGH_LEAK	CARB_EVAP
not supported	CARB_SA
AIR_LSL_UP_1 AIR_LSL_UP_2 CHK_LS_DOWN_1 CHK_LS_DOWN_2 DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1 DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2 PUC_VLD_LS_UP_1 PUC_VLD_LS_UP_2 PUE_LS_DOWN_1 PUE_LS_DOWN_2 SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1 SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2 SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1 SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2 SWT_LS_DOWN_1 SWT_LS_DOWN_2 VLS_DOWN_DIF_1 VLS_DOWN_DIF_2 CHG_LS_DOWN	CARB_LS
OBD_LSH_DOWN_1 OBD_LSH_DOWN_2 OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1 OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2	CARB_LSH
not supported	CARB_EGR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4397 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.5.2 Calibration part ( sorted by alphabetic order )

Made from dataset file 393IBGAB\_4DC3930S.hex

Diagnostic Instance	Diagnostic Trouble Code		Failure class	Environmental Data	
	Name(xx)	DTC		Nr.	Nr.
ACK_IGK_OFF		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x0C	1
		SYM2		0x6A	2
		SYM3		0x23	3
		GLOBAL			
	11170	DTC			
ACR_AD	0x3045	SYM0	0x01	0xFC	0
	0x3046	SYM1		0xF7	1
	0x3048	SYM2		0x3C	2
	0x3047	SYM3		0xFD	3
		GLOBAL			
	10767	DTC			
ACR_CTL	0x3043	SYM0	0x01	0xFC	0
	0x3044	SYM1		0xF7	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0xFD	3
		GLOBAL			
	10766	DTC			
ACR_DR	0x3042	SYM0	0x01	0xFC	0
		SYM1		0xF7	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0xFD	3
		GLOBAL			
	10765	DTC			
AEB_0	0x0A16	SYM0	0x11	0x8B	0
	0x0A15	SYM1		0x0C	1
	0x0A14	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12203	DTC			
AEB_1	0x0AB8	SYM0	0x00	0x8B	0
	0x0AB7	SYM1		0x0C	1
	0x0AB6	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12204	DTC			
AIR_LSL_UP_1	0x2414	SYM0	0x56	0x8B	0
		SYM1		0x49	1
		SYM2		0x45	2
		SYM3		0x8C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11323	DTC			
AIR_LSL_UP_2	0x2415	SYM0	0x56	0x8B	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4398 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM1		0x4B	1
		SYM2		0x48	2
		SYM3		0x8F	3
		GLOBAL			
	11324	DTC			
ALTER_BN	0x160C	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x160D	SYM1		0x6A	1
	0x160E	SYM2		0x98	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
		11755	DTC		
ALTER_BN_BAT		SYM0	0x11	0x68	0
	0x160A	SYM1		0x69	1
		SYM2		0x6A	2
	0x160B	SYM3		0xA8	3
		GLOBAL			
		11756	DTC		
ALTER_BN_RGN		SYM0	0x11	0x6B	0
		SYM1		0x6C	1
		SYM2		0x6E	2
	0x160F	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
		11757	DTC		
ALTER_COM		SYM0	0x11	0x8B	0
		SYM1		0x35	1
	0xD132	SYM2		0x42	2
		SYM3		0x15	3
		GLOBAL			
		11928	DTC		
AMP	0x2229	SYM0	0x56	0x21	0
	0x2228	SYM1		0x34	1
		SYM2		0x70	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
		12150	DTC		
AMP_PLAUS	0x321E	SYM0	0x56	0x34	0
	0x321F	SYM1		0x70	1
		SYM2		0x33	2
		SYM3		0x24	3
		GLOBAL			
		12151	DTC		
AMP_PLAUS_CUS		SYM0	0x11	0x34	0
		SYM1		0x0B	1
		SYM2		0xDD	2
		SYM3		0xDE	3
		GLOBAL			
		12153	DTC		
BAT_SENS	0x150A	SYM0	0x11	0x7C	0
		SYM1		0x24	1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4399 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

	0x150B	SYM2		0x6A	2
	0x150C	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11915	DTC			
BAT_SENS_IT	0x150D	SYM0	0x11	0x7C	0
		SYM1		0x24	1
	0x150E	SYM2		0x6A	2
	0x150F	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11916	DTC			
BAT_SENS_IT_EL	0x151A	SYM0	0x11	0x7C	0
		SYM1		0x24	1
	0x151C	SYM2		0x6A	2
	0x151B	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11917	DTC			
BN_ACC		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD12C	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52649	DTC			
BN_ANG_PSTE		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD120	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52641	DTC			
BN_ARS		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0xD123	SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD124	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52644	DTC			
BN_CAS		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0xD11D	SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD11E	SYM2		0x3C	2
	0xD11F	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52640	DTC			
BN_CDN_DOOR		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD13A	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52657	DTC			
BN_DHL_CTL		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4400 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52670	DTC			
BN_EFP		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD128	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52646	DTC			
BN_EFP_CRASH		SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
		SYM1		0x3C	1
	0xD12D	SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0x32	3
		GLOBAL			
	52650	DTC			
BN_ETCU		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD11A	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52637	DTC			
BN_ETCU_2		SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
		SYM1		0x3C	1
	0xD11B	SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0x32	3
		GLOBAL			
	52638	DTC			
BN_ETCU_3		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0xD161	SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD160	SYM2		0x3C	2
	0xD162	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52660	DTC			
BN_ETCU_DISP		SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
		SYM1		0x3C	1
	0xD13E	SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0x32	3
		GLOBAL			
	52656	DTC			
BN_GEAR_REV		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD129	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52647	DTC			
BN_ICL		SYM0	0x56	0x11	0
	0xD12A	SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD12B	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4401 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		GLOBAL			
	52648	DTC			
BN_KM_ICL		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD11C	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52639	DTC			
BN_LDM		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD13D	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52653	DTC			
BN_LTG_HDLP_L		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD134	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52651	DTC			
BN_MSW		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0xD102	SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD103	SYM2		0x3C	2
	0xD104	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52629	DTC			
BN_PBR		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52665	DTC			
BN_POW_GEN		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD122	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52643	DTC			
BN_POW_VB		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD121	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52642	DTC			
BN_REQ_PBR		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4402 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






# general specification

	52666	DTC			
BN_STAT_TCT		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52675	DTC			
BN_T_CLK		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD13C	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52654	DTC			
BN_T_ICL		SYM0	0x56	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD101	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52628	DTC			
BN_TCS		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD126	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52645	DTC			
BN_TQ_AMT		SYM0	0x00	0x11	0
	0xD111	SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD112	SYM2		0x3C	2
	0xD113	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52634	DTC			
BN_TQ_DCC		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0xD105	SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD106	SYM2		0x3C	2
	0xD107	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52630	DTC			
BN_TQ_ETCU		SYM0	0x56	0x11	0
	0xD10E	SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD10F	SYM2		0x3C	2
	0xD110	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52633	DTC			
BN_TQ_PBR		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52674	DTC			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4403 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

BN_TQ_PSTE_2		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0xD108	SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD109	SYM2		0x3C	2
	0xD10A	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52631	DTC			
BN_TQ_PSTE_3		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0xD108	SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD109	SYM2		0x3C	2
	0xD10A	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52659	DTC			
BN_TQ_TCS		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0xD10B	SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD10C	SYM2		0x3C	2
	0xD10D	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52632	DTC			
BN_TQ_TCT		SYM0	0x00	0x11	0
	0xD10E	SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD10F	SYM2		0x3C	2
	0xD110	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52664	DTC			
BN_TRL		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xC137	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52655	DTC			
BN_VEH_MOD		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0xD114	SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD115	SYM2		0x3C	2
	0xD116	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52635	DTC			
BN_VS_TCS		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD118	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52636	DTC			
BSD		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x3C	1
	0x16C6	SYM2		0x67	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11900	DTC			
CAN_BOFF		SYM0	0x56	0x11	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4404 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM1		0x32	1
	0x3202	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52615	DTC			
CAT_DIAG_1	0x0420	SYM0	0x56	0x11	0
	0x0420	SYM1		0x18	1
		SYM2		0x1F	2
		SYM3		0x1E	3
		GLOBAL			
	10740	DTC			
CAT_DIAG_2	0x0430	SYM0	0x56	0x11	0
	0x0430	SYM1		0x18	1
		SYM2		0x1F	2
		SYM3		0x1E	3
		GLOBAL			
	10741	DTC			
CAT_DIAG_AFL_1	0x140F	SYM0	0x01	0x0D	0
		SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10790	DTC			
CAT_DIAG_AFL_2	0x141F	SYM0	0x01	0x0D	0
		SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10791	DTC			
CAT_DIAG_SUM_1		SYM0	0x00	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10742	DTC			
CAT_DIAG_SUM_2		SYM0	0x00	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10743	DTC			
CHG_LS_DOWN		SYM0	0x56	0x1F	0
		SYM1		0x8B	1
		SYM2		0x49	2
	0x0041	SYM3		0x4B	3
		GLOBAL			
	11370	DTC			
CHG_LS_UP		SYM0	0x56	0x05	0
		SYM1		0x8B	1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4405 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

		SYM2		0x45	2
	0x0040	SYM3		0x48	3
		GLOBAL			
	11300	DTC			
CHK_FUC	0x0455	SYM0	0x01	0x3B	0
		SYM1		0x59	1
		SYM2		0x5B	2
		SYM3		0x8D	3
		GLOBAL			
	10779	DTC			
CHK_LS_DOWN_1	0x2271	SYM0	0x56	0x45	0
	0x2270	SYM1		0x5C	1
		SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0x49	3
		GLOBAL			
	11371	DTC			
CHK_LS_DOWN_2	0x2273	SYM0	0x56	0x48	0
	0x2272	SYM1		0x5D	1
		SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0x4B	3
		GLOBAL			
	11372	DTC			
CONV_MON_1		SYM0	0x88	0xB8	0
		SYM1		0x47	1
		SYM2		0x54	2
	0x1618	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11612	DTC			
CRK_PLAUS	0x0335	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
	0x0335	SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10900	DTC			
CRK_SYN	0x0373	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10901	DTC			
CRK_TOOTH	0x0370	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10902	DTC			
CRK_TOOTH_PER	0x0370	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x7C	2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4406 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10903	DTC			
CRU_INH_MON_1	0x16A6	SYM0	0x11	0xC4	0
	0x16B4	SYM1		0x0D	1
	0x166A	SYM2		0xB7	2
		SYM3		0x81	3
		GLOBAL			
	11600	DTC			
CS	0x0832	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x0831	SYM1		0x0D	1
		SYM2		0x32	2
		SYM3		0x18	3
		GLOBAL			
	12135	DTC			
CTL_LSL_UP_1	0x2627	SYM0	0x00	0x45	0
	0x2628	SYM1		0x71	1
	0x2246	SYM2		0x8C	2
		SYM3		0x01	3
		GLOBAL			
	11333	DTC			
CTL_LSL_UP_2	0x2630	SYM0	0x00	0x48	0
	0x2631	SYM1		0x73	1
	0x2250	SYM2		0x8F	2
		SYM3		0x01	3
		GLOBAL			
	11334	DTC			
CWP_COM		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x05	1
		SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11908	DTC			
CWP_COM_PLAUS		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x05	1
		SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11909	DTC			
CWP_INT_OFF		SYM0	0x21	0x05	0
		SYM1		0xE9	1
		SYM2		0xEC	2
		SYM3		0xED	3
		GLOBAL			
	11906	DTC			
CWP_PLAUS		SYM0	0x11	0x05	0
		SYM1		0xE9	1
		SYM2		0xEA	2
		SYM3		0xEB	3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4407 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

		GLOBAL			
	11905	DTC			
CWP_PWR		SYM0	0x11	0x05	0
		SYM1		0xE9	1
		SYM2		0xEC	2
		SYM3		0xEE	3
		GLOBAL			
		11907		DTC	
CYL_BAL_ER_0	0x029B	SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
	0x029A	SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
		12400		DTC	
CYL_BAL_ER_1	0x02AB	SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
	0x02AA	SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
		12404		DTC	
CYL_BAL_ER_2	0x02A3	SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
	0x02A2	SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
		12402		DTC	
CYL_BAL_ER_3	0x02AF	SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
	0x02AE	SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
		12405		DTC	
CYL_BAL_ER_4	0x029F	SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
	0x029E	SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
		12401		DTC	
CYL_BAL_ER_5	0x02A7	SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
	0x02A6	SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
		12403		DTC	
CYL_BAL_LAM_0		SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
		SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4408 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	12412	DTC			
CYL_BAL_LAM_1		SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
		SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12416	DTC			
CYL_BAL_LAM_2		SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
		SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12414	DTC			
CYL_BAL_LAM_3		SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
		SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12417	DTC			
CYL_BAL_LAM_4		SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
		SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12413	DTC			
CYL_BAL_LAM_5		SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
		SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12415	DTC			
DCC		SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
		SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x32	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11710	DTC			
DELTA_I_LAM_1	0x2097	SYM0	0x76	0x49	0
	0x2096	SYM1		0x45	1
		SYM2		0x78	2
		SYM3		0xF5	3
		GLOBAL			
	11313	DTC			
DELTA_I_LAM_2	0x2099	SYM0	0x76	0x4B	0
	0x2098	SYM1		0x48	1
		SYM2		0x79	2
		SYM3		0xF6	3
		GLOBAL			
	11314	DTC			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4409 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

DIAGCPS		SYM0	0x56	0x1F	0
		SYM1		0x18	1
	0x0441	SYM2		0x11	2
	0x0440	SYM3		0x4D	3
		GLOBAL			
	10778	DTC			
DMTL_PUMP	0x2402	SYM0	0x56	0x34	0
	0x2401	SYM1		0x74	1
	0x2400	SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10771	DTC			
DMTLH	0x240C	SYM0	0x56	0x34	0
	0x240B	SYM1		0x74	1
	0x240A	SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10776	DTC			
DMTLM	0x1449	SYM0	0x56	0x3B	0
	0x1448	SYM1		0x59	1
	0x1434	SYM2		0x67	2
	0x1447	SYM3		0x24	3
		GLOBAL			
	10775	DTC			
DMTLS	0x2420	SYM0	0x56	0x34	0
	0x2419	SYM1		0x74	1
	0x2418	SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10770	DTC			
DUR_IGC_MPL		SYM0	0x11	0x05	0
		SYM1		0x3C	1
		SYM2		0x11	2
	0x1383	SYM3		0x32	3
		GLOBAL			
	11895	DTC			
DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1	0x0133	SYM0	0x56	0x71	0
		SYM1		0x45	1
		SYM2		0x30	2
		SYM3		0x8C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11321	DTC			
DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2	0x0153	SYM0	0x56	0x73	0
		SYM1		0x48	1
		SYM2		0x31	2
		SYM3		0x8F	3
		GLOBAL			
	11322	DTC			
EBOX_CFA	0x3226	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4410 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

	0x3227	SYM1		0x1E	1
	0x3228	SYM2		0x21	2
		SYM3		0x0D	3
		GLOBAL			
	12145	DTC			
ECF_EL_1	0x0692	SYM0	0x11	0x20	0
	0x0691	SYM1		0x7F	1
	0x0480	SYM2		0x32	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12030	DTC			
ECFPWM_FB_1		SYM0	0x11	0x24	0
		SYM1		0x7F	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
	0x14C0	SYM3		0x20	3
		GLOBAL			
	12031	DTC			
ECRAS_DOWN_FB	0x14C6	SYM0	0x11	0x3C	0
		SYM1		0x24	1
		SYM2		0xD2	2
		SYM3		0xD3	3
		GLOBAL			
	12048	DTC			
ECRAS_EL	0x300A	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x300B	SYM1		0x0D	1
	0x300C	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x80	3
		GLOBAL			
	12045	DTC			
ECRAS_UP_FB	0x14C5	SYM0	0x11	0x3C	0
	0x14C4	SYM1		0x24	1
		SYM2		0xD2	2
	0xD130	SYM3		0xD3	3
		GLOBAL			
	12049	DTC			
ECT_EL		SYM0	0x56	0x1F	0
	0x0598	SYM1		0x20	1
		SYM2		0x32	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12021	DTC			
ECT_EL_OC		SYM0	0x11	0x1F	0
		SYM1		0x20	1
	0x0597	SYM2		0x32	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12023	DTC			
ECT_EL_SCP	0x0599	SYM0	0x11	0x1F	0
		SYM1		0x20	1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4411 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM2		0x32	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12024	DTC			
ECU_CKS	0x16A0	SYM0	0x99	0x11	0
	0x16A1	SYM1		0x21	1
	0x16A2	SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10931	DTC			
ECU_NVMM	0x16A3	SYM0	0x56	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10932	DTC			
ECU_RAM	0x0604	SYM0	0x56	0x11	0
	0x0604	SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10930	DTC			
EF	0x0478	SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
	0x0477	SYM1		0x8B	1
	0x0475	SYM2		0xAD	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12140	DTC			
EFP	0x1214	SYM0	0x11	0x32	0
	0x1215	SYM1		0x3C	1
	0x1216	SYM2		0x7C	2
	0x1217	SYM3		0xAF	3
		GLOBAL			
	10926	DTC			
EFP_CRASH		SYM0	0x11	0x32	0
		SYM1		0x3C	1
	0x213F	SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0xAF	3
		GLOBAL			
	10925	DTC			
EFPPWM_PLAUS		SYM0	0x11	0xF3	0
		SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0xBA	3
		GLOBAL			
	10927	DTC			
EGRV_PSN_PLAUS		SYM0	0x01	0x0C	0
		SYM1		0xF7	1
		SYM2		0x0B	2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4412 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM3		0xE2	3
		GLOBAL			
	10764	DTC			
EGY_MIN		SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
		SYM1		0x3C	1
		SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0x32	3
		GLOBAL			
		12230	DTC		
EGY_MIN_2		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x15A9	SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
		12231	DTC		
EL_CPS	0x0459	SYM0	0x56	0x11	0
	0x0458	SYM1		0x32	1
	0x0444	SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
		10777	DTC		
EL_LSL_UP_1	0x0132	SYM0	0x56	0x37	0
	0x0131	SYM1		0x15	1
		SYM2		0x45	2
		SYM3		0x27	3
		GLOBAL			
		11327	DTC		
EL_LSL_UP_2	0x0152	SYM0	0x56	0x38	0
	0x0151	SYM1		0x15	1
		SYM2		0x48	2
		SYM3		0x28	3
		GLOBAL			
		11328	DTC		
ER_STRAT		SYM0	0x00	0x1F	0
		SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0xD1	2
		SYM3		0x0D	3
		GLOBAL			
		12548	DTC		
ER_STRAT_WUP		SYM0	0x00	0x1F	0
		SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0xD1	2
		SYM3		0x0D	3
		GLOBAL			
		12549	DTC		
FL_LS_DOWN_1		SYM0	0x00	0x96	0
		SYM1		0x49	1
		SYM2		0x16	2
		SYM3		0x45	3
		0x1204			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4413 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		GLOBAL			
	11375	DTC			
FL_LS_DOWN_2		SYM0	0x00	0x97	0
		SYM1		0x4B	1
		SYM2		0x16	2
	0x1205	SYM3		0x48	3
		GLOBAL			
	11376	DTC			
FSD_1		SYM0	0x76	0x0C	0
		SYM1		0x0B	1
	0x0171	SYM2		0x13	2
	0x0172	SYM3		0xE0	3
		GLOBAL			
	10720	DTC			
FSD_2		SYM0	0x76	0x0C	0
		SYM1		0x0B	1
	0x0174	SYM2		0x13	2
	0x0175	SYM3		0xE0	3
		GLOBAL			
	10721	DTC			
FSD_H_RNG_1	0x2192	SYM0	0x01	0x0C	0
	0x2191	SYM1		0x0B	1
		SYM2		0x13	2
		SYM3		0xE0	3
		GLOBAL			
	10725	DTC			
FSD_H_RNG_2	0x2194	SYM0	0x01	0x0C	0
	0x2193	SYM1		0x0B	1
		SYM2		0x13	2
		SYM3		0xE0	3
		GLOBAL			
	10726	DTC			
FSD_LAM_LIM_1	0x0171	SYM0	0x76	0x0C	0
	0x0172	SYM1		0x0B	1
		SYM2		0x13	2
		SYM3		0xE0	3
		GLOBAL			
	10795	DTC			
FSD_LAM_LIM_2	0x0174	SYM0	0x76	0x0C	0
	0x0175	SYM1		0x0B	1
		SYM2		0x13	2
		SYM3		0xE0	3
		GLOBAL			
	10796	DTC			
FTL_LE_CAN	0x0463	SYM0	0x33	0x0E	0
	0x0462	SYM1		0x16	1
		SYM2		0x39	2
	0x1407	SYM3		0x61	3
		GLOBAL			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4414 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	11748	DTC			
FTL_MIN	0x142E	SYM0	0x56	0x1F	0
	0x142F	SYM1		0x18	1
		SYM2		0x11	2
	0x140E	SYM3		0x3B	3
		GLOBAL			
	10716	DTC			
FTL_OBD		SYM0	0x33	0x0E	0
		SYM1		0x16	1
		SYM2		0x39	2
	0x144B	SYM3		0x61	3
		GLOBAL			
	10786	DTC			
FTL_RI_CAN	0x2068	SYM0	0x33	0x0E	0
	0x2067	SYM1		0x16	1
		SYM2		0x39	2
	0x1408	SYM3		0x61	3
		GLOBAL			
	11749	DTC			
FUP	0x0190	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
	0x0192	SYM1		0xF0	1
		SYM2		0xF4	2
		SYM3		0xEF	3
		GLOBAL			
	10722	DTC			
FUP_EFP	0x2542	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x2541	SYM1		0xF4	1
		SYM2		0xF3	2
		SYM3		0x3B	3
		GLOBAL			
	10739	DTC			
FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10793	DTC			
FUP_MFP_PLAUS	0x3283	SYM0	0x58	0xF0	0
	0x3284	SYM1		0xF2	1
		SYM2		0x55	2
		SYM3		0x56	3
		GLOBAL			
	10737	DTC			
FUP_ORNG		SYM0	0x22	0xF0	0
		SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0xF2	2
		SYM3		0xBA	3
		GLOBAL			
	12224	DTC			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4415 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

FUP_ST		SYM0	0x11	0xF0	0
		SYM1		0xF2	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0xF3	3
		GLOBAL			
	12223	DTC			
FUP_STOP		SYM0	0x11	0xF0	0
		SYM1		0xF2	1
		SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0x32	3
		GLOBAL			
	12222	DTC			
GEN	0x0A3B	SYM0	0x11	0x44	0
	0x324A	SYM1		0x87	1
	0x0620	SYM2		0x98	2
	0x3223	SYM3		0x15	3
		GLOBAL			
	11927	DTC			
GEN_CLC_V_NOT_PLAUS	0x325A	SYM0	0x11	0x57	0
		SYM1		0x87	1
		SYM2		0x98	2
		SYM3		0x15	3
		GLOBAL			
	11982	DTC			
GEN_CTL_NOT_PLAUS	0x324E	SYM0	0x11	0x72	0
		SYM1		0x35	1
		SYM2		0x42	2
		SYM3		0x15	3
		GLOBAL			
	11986	DTC			
GEN_DIAG	0x3255	SYM0	0x11	0x8B	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11926	DTC			
GEN_EL	0x0620	SYM0	0x11	0x57	0
		SYM1		0x87	1
		SYM2		0x98	2
		SYM3		0x15	3
		GLOBAL			
	11981	DTC			
GEN_H_TEMP	0x0A3B	SYM0	0x11	0x44	0
		SYM1		0x87	1
		SYM2		0x57	2
		SYM3		0x13	3
		GLOBAL			
	11983	DTC			
GEN_H_TEMP_CLC	0x324C	SYM0	0x11	0x44	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4416 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM1		0x87	1
		SYM2		0x57	2
		SYM3		0x13	3
		GLOBAL			
	11984	DTC			
GEN_MEC	0x3223	SYM0	0x11	0x8B	0
		SYM1		0x87	1
		SYM2		0x98	2
		SYM3		0x15	3
		GLOBAL			
		11985	DTC		
GEN_MSG_LOST	0xD132	SYM0	0x11	0x8B	0
		SYM1		0x35	1
		SYM2		0x42	2
		SYM3		0x15	3
		GLOBAL			
		11980	DTC		
GEN_TYP_NOT_PLAUS	0x324A	SYM0	0x11	0x8B	0
		SYM1		0x35	1
		SYM2		0x42	2
		SYM3		0x15	3
		GLOBAL			
		11987	DTC		
GS		SYM0	0x01	0x32	0
		SYM1		0x81	1
		SYM2		0x7C	2
	0x0700	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
		10960	DTC		
H_PRS_SYS	0x3003	SYM0	0x58	0xF0	0
		SYM1		0x11	1
	0x3090	SYM2		0xF2	2
		SYM3		0xBA	3
		GLOBAL			
		10738	DTC		
IGC_SCG_0		SYM0	0x11	0x05	0
	0x1301	SYM1		0x3C	1
		SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0xB1	3
		GLOBAL			
		11800	DTC		
IGC_SCG_1		SYM0	0x11	0x05	0
	0x1305	SYM1		0x3C	1
		SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0xB2	3
		GLOBAL			
		11804	DTC		
IGC_SCG_2		SYM0	0x11	0x05	0
	0x1303	SYM1		0x3C	1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4417 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0xB3	3
		GLOBAL			
	11802	DTC			
IGC_SCG_3		SYM0	0x11	0x05	0
	0x1306	SYM1		0x3C	1
		SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0xB4	3
		GLOBAL			
	11805	DTC			
IGC_SCG_4		SYM0	0x11	0x05	0
	0x1302	SYM1		0x3C	1
		SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0xB5	3
		GLOBAL			
	11801	DTC			
IGC_SCG_5		SYM0	0x11	0x05	0
	0x1304	SYM1		0x3C	1
		SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0xB6	3
		GLOBAL			
	11803	DTC			
IGC_SCP_0	0x2301	SYM0	0x11	0x05	0
		SYM1		0x3C	1
		SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0xB1	3
		GLOBAL			
	12448	DTC			
IGC_SCP_1	0x2313	SYM0	0x11	0x05	0
		SYM1		0x3C	1
		SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0xB2	3
		GLOBAL			
	12452	DTC			
IGC_SCP_2	0x2307	SYM0	0x11	0x05	0
		SYM1		0x3C	1
		SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0xB3	3
		GLOBAL			
	12450	DTC			
IGC_SCP_3	0x2316	SYM0	0x11	0x05	0
		SYM1		0x3C	1
		SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0xB4	3
		GLOBAL			
	12453	DTC			
IGC_SCP_4	0x2304	SYM0	0x11	0x05	0
		SYM1		0x3C	1
		SYM2		0x11	2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4418 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






# general specification

		SYM3		0xB5	3	
		GLOBAL				
	12449	DTC				
IGC_SCP_5	0x2310	SYM0	0x11	0x05	0	
		SYM1		0x3C	1	
		SYM2		0x11	2	
		SYM3		0xB6	3	
		GLOBAL				
		DTC				
IM_BLS_PLAUS		SYM0	0x11	0xCE	0	
		SYM1		0xB7	1	
		SYM2		0x7C	2	
		0x0571		SYM3	0x4A	3
		GLOBAL				
		DTC				
IM_BTS_PLAUS		SYM0	0x11	0xCE	0	
		SYM1		0xB7	1	
		SYM2		0x7C	2	
		0x0703		SYM3	0x4A	3
		GLOBAL				
		DTC				
IMOB_0		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0	
		0x1667		SYM1	0x3C	1
				SYM2	0x7C	2
				SYM3	0x21	3
				GLOBAL		
		DTC				
IMOB_1	0x165A	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0	
	0x1660	SYM1		0x3C	1	
	0x1661	SYM2		0x7C	2	
	0x165B	SYM3		0x21	3	
		GLOBAL				
	DTC					
IMOB_2	0x165C	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0	
	0x165D	SYM1		0x3C	1	
	0x1668	SYM2		0x7C	2	
	0x165E	SYM3		0x21	3	
		GLOBAL				
	DTC					
IMOB_3		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0	
		0xD166		SYM1	0x3C	1
		0xC167		SYM2	0x7C	2
				SYM3	0x21	3
				GLOBAL		
		DTC				
ISC	0x0507	SYM0	0x56	0x11	0	
	0x0506	SYM1		0x12	1	
		SYM2		0x13	2	
		SYM3		0x14	3	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4419 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

		GLOBAL			
	10975	DTC			
ISC_CST	0x1562	SYM0	0x56	0x11	0
	0x1561	SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10976	DTC			
IV_0	0x0201	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
	0x310B	SYM1		0x1F	1
	0x310B	SYM2		0x32	2
	0x0201	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11824	DTC			
IV_1	0x0205	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
	0x312B	SYM1		0x1F	1
	0x312B	SYM2		0x32	2
	0x0205	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11828	DTC			
IV_2	0x0203	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
	0x311B	SYM1		0x1F	1
	0x311B	SYM2		0x32	2
	0x0203	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11826	DTC			
IV_3	0x0206	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
	0x312E	SYM1		0x1F	1
	0x312E	SYM2		0x32	2
	0x0206	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11829	DTC			
IV_4	0x0202	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
	0x310E	SYM1		0x1F	1
	0x310E	SYM2		0x32	2
	0x0202	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11825	DTC			
IV_5	0x0204	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
	0x311E	SYM1		0x1F	1
	0x311E	SYM2		0x32	2
	0x0204	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11827	DTC			
IV_SC_0	0x3149	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x3102	SYM1		0x1F	1
	0x3150	SYM2		0x32	2
	0x3101	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4420 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	12460	DTC			
IV_SC_1	0x3161	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x3118	SYM1		0x1F	1
	0x3162	SYM2		0x32	2
	0x3117	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12464	DTC			
IV_SC_2	0x3155	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x3110	SYM1		0x1F	1
	0x3156	SYM2		0x32	2
	0x3109	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12462	DTC			
IV_SC_3	0x3164	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x3122	SYM1		0x1F	1
	0x3165	SYM2		0x32	2
	0x3121	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12465	DTC			
IV_SC_4	0x3152	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x3106	SYM1		0x1F	1
	0x3153	SYM2		0x32	2
	0x3105	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12461	DTC			
IV_SC_5	0x3158	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x3114	SYM1		0x1F	1
	0x3159	SYM2		0x32	2
	0x3113	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12463	DTC			
KNK_PRE_0		SYM0	0x05	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x13	1
		SYM2		0x1E	2
		SYM3		0x1F	3
		GLOBAL			
	12525	DTC			
KNK_PRE_1		SYM0	0x05	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x13	1
		SYM2		0x1E	2
		SYM3		0x1F	3
		GLOBAL			
	12529	DTC			
KNK_PRE_2		SYM0	0x05	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x13	1
		SYM2		0x1E	2
		SYM3		0x1F	3
		GLOBAL			
	12527	DTC			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4421 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

KNK_PRE_3		SYM0	0x05	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x13	1
		SYM2		0x1E	2
		SYM3		0x1F	3
		GLOBAL			
	12530	DTC			
KNK_PRE_4		SYM0	0x05	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x13	1
		SYM2		0x1E	2
		SYM3		0x1F	3
		GLOBAL			
	12526	DTC			
KNK_PRE_5		SYM0	0x05	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x13	1
		SYM2		0x1E	2
		SYM3		0x1F	3
		GLOBAL			
	12528	DTC			
KNKS_1	0x0328	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
	0x0327	SYM1		0x12	1
		SYM2		0x83	2
	0x0326	SYM3		0x85	3
		GLOBAL			
	11880	DTC			
KNKS_2	0x1328	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
	0x1327	SYM1		0x12	1
		SYM2		0x86	2
	0x135B	SYM3		0x88	3
		GLOBAL			
	11881	DTC			
L_PRS_SYS	0x008B	SYM0	0x11	0xF3	0
	0x3095	SYM1		0x11	1
	0x3096	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0xBA	3
		GLOBAL			
	10797	DTC			
LAM_AD_CUS_1		SYM0	0x56	0x11	0
	0x119D	SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11892	DTC			
LAM_AD_CUS_2		SYM0	0x56	0x11	0
	0x119E	SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11893	DTC			
LDM	0x166B	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4422 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM1		0x13	1
		SYM2		0x32	2
	0x166C	SYM3		0x91	3
		GLOBAL			
	11712	DTC			
LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	0x00BD	SYM0	0x01	0x0C	0
	0x00BC	SYM1		0x12	1
		SYM2		0x58	2
		SYM3		0x89	3
		GLOBAL			
	11526	DTC			
LOCAN_BOFF		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0x3205	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	52619	DTC			
LSH_DOWN_1	0x0038	SYM0	0x56	0x96	0
	0x0037	SYM1		0x5C	1
	0x0036	SYM2		0x49	2
		SYM3		0x29	3
		GLOBAL			
	11422	DTC			
LSH_DOWN_2	0x0058	SYM0	0x56	0x97	0
	0x0057	SYM1		0x5D	1
	0x0056	SYM2		0x4B	2
		SYM3		0x2A	3
		GLOBAL			
	11423	DTC			
LSH_LSL_UP_1	0x2231	SYM0	0x00	0x15	0
		SYM1		0x45	1
		SYM2		0x3B	2
		SYM3		0x8C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11319	DTC			
LSH_LSL_UP_2	0x2234	SYM0	0x00	0x15	0
		SYM1		0x48	1
		SYM2		0x3B	2
		SYM3		0x8F	3
		GLOBAL			
	11320	DTC			
LSH_UP_1	0x0032	SYM0	0x56	0x8C	0
	0x0031	SYM1		0x8B	1
	0x0030	SYM2		0x15	2
		SYM3		0x27	3
		GLOBAL			
	11420	DTC			
LSH_UP_2	0x0052	SYM0	0x56	0x8F	0
	0x0051	SYM1		0x8B	1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4423 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	0x0050	SYM2		0x15	2
		SYM3		0x28	3
		GLOBAL			
	11421	DTC			
LSL_UP_IF_1	0x3024	SYM0	0x56	0x9B	0
	0x3022	SYM1		0x2C	1
		SYM2		0x45	2
		SYM3		0x15	3
		GLOBAL			
	11329	DTC			
LSL_UP_IF_2	0x3025	SYM0	0x56	0x9C	0
	0x3023	SYM1		0x2D	1
		SYM2		0x48	2
		SYM3		0x15	3
		GLOBAL			
	11330	DTC			
MAF	0x116C	SYM0	0x01	0xAE	0
		SYM1		0x11	1
	0x116E	SYM2		0x58	2
		SYM3		0x1E	3
		GLOBAL			
	11535	DTC			
MAF_AN	0x0103	SYM0	0x00	0x4F	0
	0x0102	SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x58	2
		SYM3		0x1E	3
		GLOBAL			
	11534	DTC			
MAF_FRQ_EL_0	0x0100	SYM0	0x01	0x12	0
	0x114F	SYM1		0x18	1
		SYM2		0x0C	2
		SYM3		0x0F	3
		GLOBAL			
	11542	DTC			
MAF_FRQ_GRD_0	0x114E	SYM0	0x00	0x12	0
		SYM1		0x18	1
		SYM2		0x0C	2
		SYM3		0x0F	3
		GLOBAL			
	11543	DTC			
MAF_FRQ_RNG_0	0x0101	SYM0	0x01	0x12	0
		SYM1		0x18	1
		SYM2		0x0C	2
		SYM3		0x0F	3
		GLOBAL			
	11541	DTC			
MAF_LAMB_MAX		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0xDD	1
		SYM2		0x06	2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4424 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM3		0x07	3
		GLOBAL			
	11557	DTC			
MAP_DIP_PLAUS		SYM0	0x00	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x26	1
		SYM2		0x0B	2
		SYM3		0x13	3
		GLOBAL			
		11572	DTC		
MAP_DIP_SENS	0x119A	SYM0	0x56	0x0B	0
	0x119B	SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x1F	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
		11571	DTC		
MAP_DIP_SHIFT		SYM0	0x05	0x1E	0
		SYM1		0x1F	1
		SYM2		0x0B	2
	0x119C	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
		11573	DTC		
MAP_PLAUS		SYM0	0x56	0x34	0
		SYM1		0x0B	1
		SYM2		0xDD	2
	0x129B	SYM3		0xDE	3
		GLOBAL			
		11563	DTC		
MAP_TPS_PLAUS	0x112F	SYM0	0x56	0x11	0
	0x112E	SYM1		0x26	1
		SYM2		0x0B	2
		SYM3		0x13	3
		GLOBAL			
		11566	DTC		
MEC_IVVT_EX		SYM0	0x58		
		SYM1			
		SYM2			
	0x0015	SYM3			
		GLOBAL			
		10887	DTC		
MEC_IVVT_IN		SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x1A	1
		SYM2		0x1B	2
	0x0012	SYM3		0x1F	3
		GLOBAL			
		10882	DTC		
MFF_MON_1		SYM0	0x88	0xC2	0
		SYM1		0x18	1
	0x3259	SYM2		0x0A	2
	0x323F	SYM3		0xA7	3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4425 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

		GLOBAL			
	11616	DTC			
MIS_0	0x0301	SYM0	0x76	0x1F	0
	0x0301	SYM1		0xE5	1
	0x0301	SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0x06	3
		GLOBAL			
	10701	DTC			
MIS_1	0x0305	SYM0	0x76	0x1F	0
	0x0305	SYM1		0xE5	1
	0x0305	SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0x08	3
		GLOBAL			
	10705	DTC			
MIS_2	0x0303	SYM0	0x76	0x1F	0
	0x0303	SYM1		0xE5	1
	0x0303	SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0x06	3
		GLOBAL			
	10703	DTC			
MIS_3	0x0306	SYM0	0x76	0x1F	0
	0x0306	SYM1		0xE5	1
	0x0306	SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0x08	3
		GLOBAL			
	10706	DTC			
MIS_4	0x0302	SYM0	0x76	0x1F	0
	0x0302	SYM1		0xE5	1
	0x0302	SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0x06	3
		GLOBAL			
	10702	DTC			
MIS_5	0x0304	SYM0	0x76	0x1F	0
	0x0304	SYM1		0xE5	1
	0x0304	SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0x08	3
		GLOBAL			
	10704	DTC			
MIS_FTL_L		SYM0	0x21	0xF0	0
	0x0313	SYM1		0x6D	1
		SYM2		0x34	2
		SYM3		0x3B	3
		GLOBAL			
	10713	DTC			
MIS_MPL	0x0300	SYM0	0x56	0x24	0
	0x0300	SYM1		0xF0	1
	0x0300	SYM2		0x3C	2
	0x0300	SYM3		0x6D	3
		GLOBAL			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4426 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

	10700	DTC			
MON_3	0x0605	SYM0	0x11	0xD9	0
	0x0604	SYM1		0xDA	1
	0x0606	SYM2		0xAA	2
	0x060C	SYM3		0xA9	3
		GLOBAL			
	11623	DTC			
MSW_2		SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
		SYM1		0x7A	1
		SYM2		0x32	2
	0x1576	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11701	DTC			
MSW_3		SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
		SYM1		0x7A	1
		SYM2		0x32	2
	0x1563	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11702	DTC			
MSW_TOG		SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
		SYM1		0x7A	1
		SYM2		0x32	2
	0x155A	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11703	DTC			
MTC_CTL_1	0x1638	SYM0	0x33	0x58	0
		SYM1		0x3F	1
		SYM2		0x43	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11500	DTC			
MTC_CTL_2	0x1639	SYM0	0x58	0x58	0
		SYM1		0x3F	1
		SYM2		0x43	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11501	DTC			
MTC_CTL_3	0x1637	SYM0	0x58	0x58	0
		SYM1		0x3F	1
		SYM2		0x43	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11502	DTC			
MTC_DR		SYM0	0x58	0x58	0
		SYM1		0x3F	1
	0x1636	SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11503	DTC			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4427 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

N_32_MON_1		SYM0	0x88	0x11	0
		SYM1		0xB8	1
		SYM2		0xC0	2
	0x16A9	SYM3		0x32	3
		GLOBAL			
	11602	DTC			
N_MAX_DRIV_REQ		SYM0	0x22	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12177	DTC			
N_MAX_HOMS		SYM0	0x01	0x8B	0
		SYM1		0x0C	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11008	DTC			
NEUT_PSN_GB_LRN		SYM0	0x00	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12240	DTC			
NEUT_PSN_GB_PLAUS		SYM0	0x00	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12239	DTC			
NOX_SENS_1		SYM0	0x00	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11952	DTC			
NOX_SENS_2		SYM0	0x00	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11953	DTC			
NS_ACT_1	0x2201	SYM0	0x01	0xA2	0
		SYM1		0xA1	1
		SYM2		0xA3	2
		SYM3		0x10	3
		GLOBAL			
	12502	DTC			
NS_AFR_1	0x123C	SYM0	0x01	0xA3	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4428 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

	0x123D	SYM1		0xA1	1
	0x123E	SYM2		0x89	2
		SYM3		0xA2	3
		GLOBAL			
	12504	DTC			
NS_AVL_1	0x124C	SYM0	0x01	0xA4	0
	0x124D	SYM1		0x36	1
		SYM2		0xA2	2
		SYM3		0x10	3
		GLOBAL			
	12506	DTC			
NS_GAIN_1		SYM0	0x00	0xA4	0
		SYM1		0xA1	1
		SYM2		0xA6	2
		SYM3		0xA5	3
		GLOBAL			
	11006	DTC			
NS_HTP_1	0x125A	SYM0	0x01	0xA4	0
	0x125B	SYM1		0x8B	1
	0x125C	SYM2		0x0F	2
		SYM3		0x6A	3
		GLOBAL			
	12508	DTC			
NS_LSL_UP_DOWN_1	0x126A	SYM0	0x01	0xA2	0
		SYM1		0x89	1
		SYM2		0x8A	2
		SYM3		0xA3	3
		GLOBAL			
	12510	DTC			
NS_OBD_1_HTP_1		SYM0	0x01	0x10	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
	0x2205	SYM2		0x53	2
	0x121C	SYM3		0xA4	3
		GLOBAL			
	11013	DTC			
NS_OBD_1_LAMB_1		SYM0	0x01	0x10	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
	0x121E	SYM2		0x53	2
	0x121F	SYM3		0xA4	3
		GLOBAL			
	11014	DTC			
NS_OBD_1_NOX_1		SYM0	0x01	0x10	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
	0x2200	SYM2		0x53	2
	0x122C	SYM3		0xA4	3
		GLOBAL			
	11015	DTC			
NS_OBD_1_VLS_1		SYM0	0x01	0x10	0
		SYM1		0x32	1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4429 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

	0x122E	SYM2		0x53	2
	0x122F	SYM3		0xA4	3
		GLOBAL			
	11003	DTC			
NS_OFS_1	0x126C	SYM0	0x01	0x10	0
		SYM1		0xA6	1
		SYM2		0x9E	2
		SYM3		0xA5	3
		GLOBAL			
	12512	DTC			
NS_PUC_1	0x126E	SYM0	0x01	0x49	0
	0x126F	SYM1		0xA1	1
	0x127B	SYM2		0xA6	2
	0x127A	SYM3		0xA3	3
		GLOBAL			
	12514	DTC			
NS_SHIFT_1		SYM0	0x00	0xE3	0
		SYM1		0xD1	1
		SYM2		0x49	2
		SYM3		0x4B	3
		GLOBAL			
	10988	DTC			
NS_STOP_1	0x128A	SYM0	0x01	0x49	0
	0x128B	SYM1		0xA3	1
		SYM2		0x4B	2
		SYM3		0x10	3
		GLOBAL			
	12516	DTC			
NS_VERS_1		SYM0	0x00	0x4A	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x1F	2
		SYM3		0x8B	3
		GLOBAL			
	10989	DTC			
NS_VLS_DYN_1	0x128E	SYM0	0x01	0xA2	0
		SYM1		0x4B	1
		SYM2		0xA1	2
		SYM3		0x10	3
		GLOBAL			
	12518	DTC			
NT_AGI	0x2000	SYM0	0x01	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12521	DTC			
NT_SO2P		SYM0	0x00	0xA5	0
		SYM1		0xA6	1
		SYM2		0x9E	2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4430 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM3		0xA0	3
		GLOBAL			
	12522	DTC			
OBD_LSH_DOWN_1	0x0141	SYM0	0x56	0x96	0
		SYM1		0x5C	1
		SYM2		0x29	2
		SYM3		0x49	3
		GLOBAL			
		11432	DTC		
OBD_LSH_DOWN_2	0x0161	SYM0	0x56	0x97	0
		SYM1		0x5D	1
		SYM2		0x2A	2
		SYM3		0x4B	3
		GLOBAL			
		11433	DTC		
OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1	0x0135	SYM0	0x56	0x94	0
	0x0135	SYM1		0x15	1
	0x165F	SYM2		0x27	2
		SYM3		0x8C	3
		GLOBAL			
		11430	DTC		
OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2	0x0155	SYM0	0x56	0x95	0
	0x0155	SYM1		0x15	1
	0x166F	SYM2		0x28	2
		SYM3		0x8F	3
		GLOBAL			
		11431	DTC		
OC_LS_DOWN_1		SYM0	0x56	0x96	0
		SYM1		0x5C	1
	0x0140	SYM2		0x49	2
		SYM3		0x8B	3
		GLOBAL			
		11383	DTC		
OC_LS_DOWN_2		SYM0	0x56	0x97	0
		SYM1		0x5D	1
	0x0160	SYM2		0x4B	2
		SYM3		0x8B	3
		GLOBAL			
		11384	DTC		
OC_LSL_UP_1	0x2243	SYM0	0x56	0x71	0
	0x112C	SYM1		0x9B	1
	0x112C	SYM2		0x45	2
	0x2626	SYM3		0x8C	3
		GLOBAL			
		11325	DTC		
OC_LSL_UP_2	0x2247	SYM0	0x56	0x73	0
	0x112D	SYM1		0x9C	1
	0x112D	SYM2		0x48	2
	0x2629	SYM3		0x8F	3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4431 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		GLOBAL			
	11326	DTC			
OFS_LSL_UP_1		SYM0	0x00	0x9B	0
		SYM1		0x8B	1
		SYM2		0x21	2
		SYM3		0x15	3
		GLOBAL			
		11331	DTC		
OFS_LSL_UP_2		SYM0	0x00	0x9C	0
		SYM1		0x8B	1
		SYM2		0x21	2
		SYM3		0x15	3
		GLOBAL			
		11332	DTC		
PBK_IV_1	0x10A5	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
	0x10A6	SYM1		0x1F	1
	0x10A7	SYM2		0x32	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
		12474	DTC		
PBK_IV_2	0x10A8	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
	0x10A9	SYM1		0x1F	1
	0x10AA	SYM2		0x32	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
		12475	DTC		
PER_CAM_EX_1	0x130A	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x22	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
		10915	DTC		
PER_CAM_IN_1	0x1300	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x22	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
		10914	DTC		
PLAUS_CAM_EX_1	0x0365	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x22	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
		10913	DTC		
PLAUS_CAM_IN_1	0x0340	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x22	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4432 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	10912	DTC			
PLAUS_IGK_3		SYM0	0x00	0x00	0
		SYM1		0x00	1
		SYM2		0x00	2
		SYM3		0x00	3
		GLOBAL			
		DTC			
PLAUS_IGK_BN	0x15B0	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x15B1	SYM1		0x32	1
	0x15B2	SYM2		0x3C	2
	0x15B3	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11715	DTC			
PLAUS_IV_CAL		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12478	DTC			
POIL_CTL_DYN	0x159E	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12480	DTC			
POIL_CTL_MEC	0x15A1	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x15A2	SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12484	DTC			
POIL_CTL_STAT	0x159F	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x15A0	SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12481	DTC			
POIL_DR	0x1582	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x1583	SYM1		0x22	1
	0x1584	SYM2		0x6F	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12482	DTC			
POIL_DR_SCG		SYM0	0x01	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12489	DTC			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 4433 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

POIL_PUMP	0x15A3	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x0524	SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12485	DTC			
POIL_SENS_PLAUS	0x15A6	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x15A7	SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
	0x0521	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12486	DTC			
POIL_SWI		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x22	1
	0x0520	SYM2		0x1F	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12155	DTC			
POIL_SYS	0x15A5	SYM0	0x05	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12487	DTC			
PUC_LS_DOWN_1		SYM0	0x56	0x96	0
		SYM1		0x5C	1
		SYM2		0x49	2
	0x0139	SYM3		0x45	3
		GLOBAL			
	11387	DTC			
PUC_LS_DOWN_2		SYM0	0x56	0x97	0
		SYM1		0x5D	1
		SYM2		0x4B	2
	0x0159	SYM3		0x48	3
		GLOBAL			
	11388	DTC			
PUC_VLD_LS_UP_1	0x2297	SYM0	0x56	0x0B	0
		SYM1		0x45	1
		SYM2		0x7D	2
		SYM3		0x8C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11309	DTC			
PUC_VLD_LS_UP_2	0x2298	SYM0	0x56	0x0B	0
		SYM1		0x48	1
		SYM2		0x7E	2
		SYM3		0x8F	3
		GLOBAL			
	11310	DTC			
PUE_LS_DOWN_1		SYM0	0x01	0x96	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4434 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM1		0x5C	1
		SYM2		0x06	2
	0x1097	SYM3		0x49	3
		GLOBAL			
	11385	DTC			
PUE_LS_DOWN_2		SYM0	0x01	0x97	0
		SYM1		0x5D	1
		SYM2		0x08	2
	0x1098	SYM3		0x4B	3
		GLOBAL			
	11386	DTC			
PUT_EL	0x0238	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
	0x0237	SYM1		0xDD	1
		SYM2		0x58	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10940	DTC			
PUT_PLAUS		SYM0	0x22	0x34	0
		SYM1		0x0B	1
		SYM2		0xDD	2
	0x0236	SYM3		0xDE	3
		GLOBAL			
	10941	DTC			
PVS_1	0x2123	SYM0	0x22	0x46	0
	0x2122	SYM1		0x47	1
		SYM2		0x43	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11547	DTC			
PVS_2	0x2128	SYM0	0x22	0x46	0
	0x2127	SYM1		0x47	1
		SYM2		0x54	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11548	DTC			
PVS_BLS_NOT_PLAUS		SYM0	0x11	0xB7	0
		SYM1		0x0D	1
		SYM2		0x14	2
	0x2299	SYM3		0xCE	3
		GLOBAL			
	12175	DTC			
PVS_DOUBLE		SYM0	0x88	0x43	0
		SYM1		0x54	1
		SYM2		0x46	2
	0x2120	SYM3		0x47	3
		GLOBAL			
	11551	DTC			
PVS_MON_1		SYM0	0x88	0xC4	0
		SYM1		0xB9	1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4435 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM2		0xE7	2
	0x16B0	SYM3		0xE8	3
		GLOBAL			
	11605	DTC			
PVS_RATIO		SYM0	0x22	0x46	0
		SYM1		0x47	1
		SYM2		0x43	2
	0x2138	SYM3		0x14	3
		GLOBAL			
	11552	DTC			
QOIL_COM		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x0D	1
	0x252A	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11937	DTC			
QOIL_SENS	0x1586	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x1587	SYM1		0x32	1
	0x1521	SYM2		0x7C	2
	0x1588	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11935	DTC			
RAS		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12126	DTC			
REF_CRK_CAM_EX_1	0x1553	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x22	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10905	DTC			
REF_CRK_CAM_IN_1	0x1554	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x22	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10904	DTC			
RFP_DR		SYM0	0x00	0x01	0
		SYM1		0x0B	1
		SYM2		0x03	2
		SYM3		0x07	3
		GLOBAL			
	12490	DTC			
RLY_ACCOUT	0x0647	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x0646	SYM1		0x0D	1
	0x0645	SYM2		0x1F	2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4436 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12050	DTC			
RLY_CRCV_HEAT	0x053C	SYM0	0x11	0x24	0
	0x053B	SYM1		0x3A	1
	0x053A	SYM2		0x8B	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10980	DTC			
RLY_MAIN	0x0687	SYM0	0x21	0x8B	0
	0x0686	SYM1		0x4A	1
		SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10955	DTC			
RLY_MAIN_DLY	0x16C5	SYM0	0x11	0x43	0
		SYM1		0x4A	1
		SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10956	DTC			
RLY_MTC_HEAT	0x167B	SYM0	0x11	0x8B	0
	0x167C	SYM1		0x0C	1
	0x167D	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11531	DTC			
RLY_ST	0x0512	SYM0	0x11	0x8B	0
	0x0512	SYM1		0x4A	1
	0x0512	SYM2		0x53	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12120	DTC			
ROUGH_LEAK	0x0442	SYM0	0x56	0x3B	0
		SYM1		0x59	1
		SYM2		0x5A	2
		SYM3		0x8D	3
		GLOBAL			
	10773	DTC			
SCG_LS_DOWN_1		SYM0	0x56	0x96	0
	0x0137	SYM1		0x5C	1
		SYM2		0x49	2
		SYM3		0x8B	3
		GLOBAL			
	11381	DTC			
SCG_LS_DOWN_2		SYM0	0x56	0x97	0
	0x0157	SYM1		0x5D	1
		SYM2		0x4B	2
		SYM3		0x8B	3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4437 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

		GLOBAL			
	11382	DTC			
SCP_LS_DOWN_1	0x0138	SYM0	0x56	0x96	0
		SYM1		0x5C	1
		SYM2		0x49	2
		SYM3		0x8B	3
		GLOBAL			
	11379	DTC			
SCP_LS_DOWN_2	0x0158	SYM0	0x56	0x97	0
		SYM1		0x5D	1
		SYM2		0x4B	2
		SYM3		0x8B	3
		GLOBAL			
	11380	DTC			
SEG_AD_ER	0x1396	SYM0	0x56	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x3C	1
		SYM2		0xF8	2
		SYM3		0xF9	3
		GLOBAL			
	10714	DTC			
SEG_EOC_INJ		SYM0	0x11	0x89	0
		SYM1		0x8A	1
		SYM2		0x11	2
		SYM3		0x14	3
		GLOBAL			
	11873	DTC			
SENS_ACR	0x040A	SYM0	0x01	0xFC	0
		SYM1		0xF7	1
		SYM2		0xE4	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10768	DTC			
SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	0x150B	SYM0	0x11	0x7C	0
		SYM1		0x24	1
		SYM2		0x6A	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11918	DTC			
SENS_POIL	0x0523	SYM0	0x11	0x0D	0
		SYM1		0x11	1
		SYM2		0x22	2
		SYM3		0x6F	3
		GLOBAL			
	12483	DTC			
SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1	0x2195	SYM0	0x56	0x8C	0
		SYM1		0x49	1
		SYM2		0x71	2
		SYM3		0x45	3
		GLOBAL			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4438 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

	11303	DTC			
SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2	0x2197	SYM0	0x56	0x8F	0
		SYM1		0x4B	1
		SYM2		0x73	2
		SYM3		0x48	3
		GLOBAL			
	11304	DTC			
SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1	0x2196	SYM0	0x56	0x8C	0
		SYM1		0x49	1
		SYM2		0x71	2
		SYM3		0x45	3
		GLOBAL			
	11307	DTC			
SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2	0x2198	SYM0	0x56	0x8F	0
		SYM1		0x4B	1
		SYM2		0x73	2
		SYM3		0x48	3
		GLOBAL			
	11308	DTC			
SLV_IVVT_EX	0x2091	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
	0x2090	SYM1		0x32	1
	0x0013	SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10885	DTC			
SLV_IVVT_IN	0x2089	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
	0x2088	SYM1		0x32	1
	0x0010	SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10880	DTC			
SMALL_LEAK		SYM0	0x56	0x3B	0
	0x0456	SYM1		0x59	1
		SYM2		0x5B	2
		SYM3		0x8D	3
		GLOBAL			
	10774	DTC			
SOF	0x15AC	SYM0	0x00	0x11	0
	0x15AD	SYM1		0x0D	1
	0x15AE	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10945	DTC			
SOF_REQ	0x1540	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x1541	SYM1		0x0D	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10950	DTC			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4439 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

SPI_KNK		SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0x16A4	SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10933	DTC			
SPI_MPS		SYM0	0x56	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0x16A5	SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10934	DTC			
SWI_AFS_MON		SYM0	0x11	0xFE	0
		SYM1		0x2E	1
		SYM2		0x2F	2
		SYM3		0x9D	3
		GLOBAL			
	11620	DTC			
SWT_LS_DOWN_1		SYM0	0x56	0x96	0
		SYM1		0x5C	1
		SYM2		0x10	2
	0x1130	SYM3		0x49	3
		GLOBAL			
	11373	DTC			
SWT_LS_DOWN_2		SYM0	0x56	0x97	0
		SYM1		0x5D	1
		SYM2		0x10	2
	0x1131	SYM3		0x4B	3
		GLOBAL			
	11374	DTC			
SYN_CAM_EX_1	0x0369	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x22	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10911	DTC			
SYN_CAM_IN_1	0x0344	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x22	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10910	DTC			
SYN_CRK_CAM_EX_1	0x0366	SYM0	0x22	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x22	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10907	DTC			
SYN_CRK_CAM_IN_1	0x0341	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4440 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x22	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10906	DTC			
T_ES		SYM0	0x56	0xA8	0
		SYM1		0x1F	1
	0x1551	SYM2		0x7C	2
	0x1515	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12160	DTC			
T_SEG_ER		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x0370	SYM1		0x1F	1
		SYM2		0x18	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10715	DTC			
TAM_CAN	0x0073	SYM0	0x56	0x24	0
	0x0072	SYM1		0x33	1
	0x0070	SYM2		0x1E	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12186	DTC			
TAM_PLAUS		SYM0	0x56	0x24	0
		SYM1		0x33	1
		SYM2		0x82	2
	0x0071	SYM3		0x20	3
		GLOBAL			
	12185	DTC			
TCHA_LEAK		SYM0	0x22	0x34	0
		SYM1		0x24	1
		SYM2		0xDD	2
	0x15AA	SYM3		0x0C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12540	DTC			
TCHA_PRS_CTL		SYM0	0x22	0x34	0
		SYM1		0x24	1
		SYM2		0xDD	2
		SYM3		0x0C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12544	DTC			
TCHA_PRS_DIF		SYM0	0x00	0x34	0
		SYM1		0x24	1
		SYM2		0xDD	2
		SYM3		0x0C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12541	DTC			
TCHA_PRS_HIGH		SYM0	0x22	0x34	0
		SYM1		0x24	1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4441 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

		SYM2		0xDD	2
	0x0234	SYM3		0x0C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12542	DTC			
TCHA_PRS_LOW		SYM0	0x22	0x34	0
		SYM1		0x24	1
		SYM2		0xDD	2
	0x0299	SYM3		0x0C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12543	DTC			
TCHA_SYS_1		SYM0	0x00	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12545	DTC			
TCO_2_EL	0x00B4	SYM0	0x00	0x52	0
	0x00B3	SYM1		0x20	1
		SYM2		0x24	2
		SYM3		0x1E	3
		GLOBAL			
	12010	DTC			
TCO_2_GRD		SYM0	0x00	0x20	0
		SYM1		0x1F	1
		SYM2		0x24	2
	0x3197	SYM3		0xEA	3
		GLOBAL			
	12011	DTC			
TCO_2_PLAUS	0x3196	SYM0	0x00	0x20	0
		SYM1		0x82	1
		SYM2		0x1F	2
	0x00B2	SYM3		0x32	3
		GLOBAL			
	12012	DTC			
TCO_EL	0x0118	SYM0	0x56	0x50	0
	0x0117	SYM1		0x1F	1
		SYM2		0x24	2
		SYM3		0x1E	3
		GLOBAL			
	12000	DTC			
TCO_GRD		SYM0	0x56	0x1F	0
		SYM1		0x20	1
		SYM2		0x24	2
	0x3198	SYM3		0x7F	3
		GLOBAL			
	12003	DTC			
TCO_PLAUS		SYM0	0x01	0x1F	0
		SYM1		0x20	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4442 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

	0x0125	SYM3		0xEC	3
		GLOBAL			
	12001	DTC			
TCO_STUCK		SYM0	0x56	0x1F	0
		SYM1		0x20	1
		SYM2		0x24	2
	0x3199	SYM3		0x82	3
		GLOBAL			
	12002	DTC			
TCO_STUCK_RNG		SYM0	0x56	0x23	0
		SYM1		0x82	1
		SYM2		0x3A	2
	0x316A	SYM3		0x33	3
		GLOBAL			
	12006	DTC			
TECU	0x0669	SYM0	0x11	0x41	0
	0x0668	SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x24	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12165	DTC			
TEG_PCAT_DOWN	0x0546	SYM0	0x01	0x11	0
	0x0545	SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11399	DTC			
TH		SYM0	0x56	0x24	0
		SYM1		0x82	1
		SYM2		0x20	2
	0x0128	SYM3		0x11	3
		GLOBAL			
	12020	DTC			
TIA_EL	0x0113	SYM0	0x58	0x51	0
	0x0112	SYM1		0x1E	1
		SYM2		0x24	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12040	DTC			
TIA_GRD		SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0x11BB	SYM2		0x3C	2
	0x115E	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12044	DTC			
TIA_PLAUS	0x111E	SYM0	0x58	0x1E	0
	0x111F	SYM1		0x3A	1
		SYM2		0x24	2
	0x0111	SYM3		0x1F	3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4443 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		GLOBAL			
	12041	DTC			
TIA_TCHA_UP	0x104E	SYM0	0x00	0x51	0
	0x104F	SYM1		0x1E	1
		SYM2		0x24	2
		SYM3		0xD5	3
		GLOBAL			
		12042	DTC		
TOIL_LEVEL		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x250F	SYM1		0x21	1
	0x250A	SYM2		0x3C	2
	0x250B	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
		12190	DTC		
TOOTH_OFF_EX_1	0x0017	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x22	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
		10917	DTC		
TOOTH_OFF_IN_1	0x0016	SYM0	0x58	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x22	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
		10916	DTC		
TOUT_NOX_SENS_1		SYM0	0x00	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD144	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
		11950	DTC		
TOUT_NOX_SENS_2		SYM0	0x00	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
	0xD145	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
		11951	DTC		
TPS		SYM0	0x88	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x1E	1
	0x1417	SYM2		0x1F	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
		11529	DTC		
TPS_1	0x0123	SYM0	0x58	0x4E	0
	0x0122	SYM1		0x4C	1
		SYM2		0x43	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4444 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	11513	DTC			
TPS_2	0x0223	SYM0	0x58	0x4E	0
	0x0222	SYM1		0x4C	1
		SYM2		0x43	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11514	DTC			
TPS_AD	0x1632	SYM0	0x58	0x4E	0
	0x1633	SYM1		0x4C	1
	0x1694	SYM2		0xB0	2
	0x1644	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11515	DTC			
TPS_AD_BOL	0x1635	SYM0	0x58	0x4E	0
		SYM1		0x4C	1
		SYM2		0x43	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11518	DTC			
TPS_JAM_DET	0x164E	SYM0	0x11	0x8B	0
	0x164F	SYM1		0x0C	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11532	DTC			
TPS_MAF_1		SYM0	0x58	0xAB	0
		SYM1		0xE4	1
		SYM2		0x4C	2
	0x0121	SYM3		0x4E	3
		GLOBAL			
	11510	DTC			
TPS_MAF_2		SYM0	0x58	0xAC	0
		SYM1		0xE4	1
		SYM2		0x4C	2
	0x0221	SYM3		0x4E	3
		GLOBAL			
	11511	DTC			
TPS_MON_1		SYM0	0x88	0x58	0
		SYM1		0xB8	1
		SYM2		0x4E	2
	0x110D	SYM3		0x4C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11617	DTC			
TPS_RATIO		SYM0	0x01	0x4E	0
		SYM1		0x4C	1
		SYM2		0x43	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11527	DTC			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4445 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TPS_ST_CHK_1	0x1675	SYM0	0x11	0x4E	0
		SYM1		0x4C	1
		SYM2		0x43	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11517	DTC			
TPS_ST_CHK_2	0x1634	SYM0	0x58	0x4E	0
	0x169A	SYM1		0x4C	1
		SYM2		0x43	2
		SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11516	DTC			
TQ_CST	0x1559	SYM0	0x00	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x21	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10977	DTC			
TQ_DIF_ISC_MON_1		SYM0	0x88	0xC3	0
		SYM1		0xC7	1
	0x16B1	SYM2		0xC8	2
	0x16B2	SYM3		0xCA	3
		GLOBAL			
	11606	DTC			
TQ_EXT_MON_1	0x16B3	SYM0	0x11	0x81	0
		SYM1		0xBF	1
	0x16B5	SYM2		0x93	2
	0x16B6	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11607	DTC			
TQ_REQ_CAN		SYM0	0x01	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x2B	1
		SYM2		0x3C	2
	0x1771	SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11717	DTC			
TQ_REQ_MON_1	0x16B7	SYM0	0x88	0xD4	0
	0x16B8	SYM1		0xD6	1
	0x16B9	SYM2		0xCD	2
		SYM3		0x32	3
		GLOBAL			
	11608	DTC			
TQI_AV_MON_1		SYM0	0x88	0xB8	0
		SYM1		0xCF	1
		SYM2		0xD0	2
	0x16C1	SYM3		0x75	3
		GLOBAL			
	11609	DTC			
TQI_LIM		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4446 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0xCF	2
		SYM3		0xD1	3
		GLOBAL			
	11610	DTC			
TQI_N_MAX_MON_1		SYM0	0x88	0xC5	0
		SYM1		0xC6	1
		SYM2		0xDB	2
	0x16C2	SYM3		0xDC	3
		GLOBAL			
	11603	DTC			
TTIP_MES_LSH_UP_1	0x3026	SYM0	0x56	0x94	0
	0x3026	SYM1		0x15	1
	0x165F	SYM2		0x27	2
		SYM3		0x45	3
		GLOBAL			
	11434	DTC			
TTIP_MES_LSH_UP_2	0x3027	SYM0	0x56	0x95	0
	0x3027	SYM1		0x15	1
	0x166F	SYM2		0x28	2
		SYM3		0x48	3
		GLOBAL			
	11435	DTC			
V_REF_1		SYM0	0x44	0x43	0
		SYM1		0x54	1
		SYM2		0x46	2
	0x164C	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11549	DTC			
V_REF_2		SYM0	0x44	0x43	0
		SYM1		0x54	1
		SYM2		0x47	2
	0x1625	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	11550	DTC			
VAR_COD		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x3C	1
	0x062F	SYM2		0x7C	2
		SYM3		0x8B	3
		GLOBAL			
	12195	DTC			
VCV	0x0092	SYM0	0x58	0xF2	0
	0x0091	SYM1		0xF0	1
	0x0090	SYM2		0xE4	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12220	DTC			
VCV_PLAUS		SYM0	0x11	0xF0	0
		SYM1		0x11	1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4447 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM2		0xF2	2
		SYM3		0xBA	3
		GLOBAL			
	12227	DTC			
VEH_POW_VAR		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x3C	1
		SYM2		0x7C	2
	0x3235	SYM3		0x8B	3
		GLOBAL			
	12196	DTC			
VIM_1_EL	0x1513	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x1512	SYM1		0x0D	1
	0x1511	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10920	DTC			
VIM_2_EL	0x1513	SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
	0x1512	SYM1		0x0D	1
	0x1511	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10921	DTC			
VIM_PLAUS		SYM0	0x11	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x1F	1
		SYM2		0x32	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	10922	DTC			
VIMPWM_1_FB		SYM0	0x11	0x3C	0
		SYM1		0x0C	1
		SYM2		0x18	2
	0x14C2	SYM3		0x24	3
		GLOBAL			
	10923	DTC			
VIMPWM_2_FB		SYM0	0x11	0x3C	0
		SYM1		0x0C	1
		SYM2		0x18	2
	0x14C3	SYM3		0x24	3
		GLOBAL			
	10924	DTC			
VLS_DOWN_DIF_1	0x114A	SYM0	0x56	0x49	0
	0x114B	SYM1		0x45	1
		SYM2		0x78	2
		SYM3		0xF5	3
		GLOBAL			
	11390	DTC			
VLS_DOWN_DIF_2	0x114C	SYM0	0x56	0x4B	0
	0x114D	SYM1		0x48	1
		SYM2		0x79	2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4448 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

		SYM3		0xF6	3
		GLOBAL			
	11391	DTC			
VS		SYM0	0x56	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
	0x0500	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x81	3
		GLOBAL			
	12110	DTC			
VS_PLAUS		SYM0	0x56	0x11	0
		SYM1		0x32	1
		SYM2		0x7C	2
	0x0503	SYM3		0x3C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12111	DTC			
WARM_RST	0x0602	SYM0	0x05	0x67	0
		SYM1		0x3D	1
	0x1640	SYM2		0x3E	2
	0x1615	SYM3		0x40	3
		GLOBAL			
	11615	DTC			
WG_1_DR	0x0246	SYM0	0x22	0x11	0
	0x0245	SYM1		0x1F	1
	0x0243	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12495	DTC			
WG_2_DR	0x0250	SYM0	0x22	0x11	0
	0x0249	SYM1		0x1F	1
	0x0247	SYM2		0x3C	2
		SYM3		0x7C	3
		GLOBAL			
	12496	DTC			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01501.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4449 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06


## 27.6 Anti-bounce algorithms

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_SYM_PREV_XX	-	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Previous value of ERR_SYM_XX when the diagnosis conditions are fulfilled					
CTR_ABC_XX	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
anti bounce counter of diagnosis XX					
CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for end of diagnosis XX generation					
LV_END_DIAG_XX	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic done completely at least one time					
LV_CDN_DIAG_XX	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic condition to start symptom detection (set to 1 when condition is fulfilled)					
ERR_SYM_XX	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	0	[-]
For each symptom : status of failure (set to 1 when failure symptom detected)					

**Remark :** The present failure and the anti-bounce counter may be saved or not (see 'Calculation of the Anti-bounce')

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4450 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_DC	LV_ABC_INH	
--------	-------	------------	--

## Import actions:

<b>#IF NLC_ERR_DET_UPD = 1</b>
ACTION_ERRM_UpdErrDet (IN<XX>)
This action indicates each occurrence of the detected error
<b>#ENDIF</b>

## Export actions:


Name
ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom( IN< XX >, IN< lv_cdn_diag_XX >, IN< err_sym_XX >, IN< C_ABC_INC_XX >, IN< C_ABC_DEC_XX >, IN< C_ABC_MAX_XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX > )
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter for one failure treatment and returns filter result
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom( IN< XX >, IN< lv_cdn_diag_XX >, IN< err_sym_XX >, IN< lv_err_set_XX >, IN< lv_err_reset_XX >, IN< lv_end_diag_XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX > )
This action computes the elementary treatment case no filtering is used
ACTION_ERRM_AbcFilterSymptomEnd( IN< XX >, IN< C_ABC_MAX_XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX > )
This action erases diagnostic failure and sets the end of diagnostic in case of antibounce filter type
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptomEnd( IN< XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX > )
This action erases diagnostic failure and sets the end of diagnostic in case of no filter
ACTION_ERRM_AbcFilterReset( IN< XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX > )
This action resets data filter in case of antibounce filter type
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterReset( IN< XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX > )
This action resets data filter in case of no filter
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr( IN< XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX > )
This action is used to get LV_ERR_XX value
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag( IN< XX >, OUT< LV_END_DIAG_XX > )
This action is used to get LV_END_DIAG_XX value
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvCdnDiag( IN< XX >, OUT< LV_CDN_DIAG_XX > )
This action is used to get LV_CDN_DIAG_XX value
ACTION_ERRM_GetErrSym( IN< XX >, OUT< ERR_SYM_XX > )
This action is used to get ERR_SYM_XX value

ERR\_SYM\_XX is defined like output data for each diagnosis as following :

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_SYM_XX	O/V	0..0FH	All combination	1	-
		0H	NO_SYM		
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
		FH	BENCH_MODE		
Symptom : failure without filtering of diagnosis XX					

It is possible to combine several symptoms.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4451 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The filtering algorithm (anti-bounce or statistic) is used usually for the simple diagnosis (e.g. : usually OBD1 diagnosis). If there is another need, diagnosis manages itself the filtering and the end of diagnosis (e.g. : usually OBD2 diagnosis).

The filtering is used to filter the detected failure. The failure becomes present after filtering.

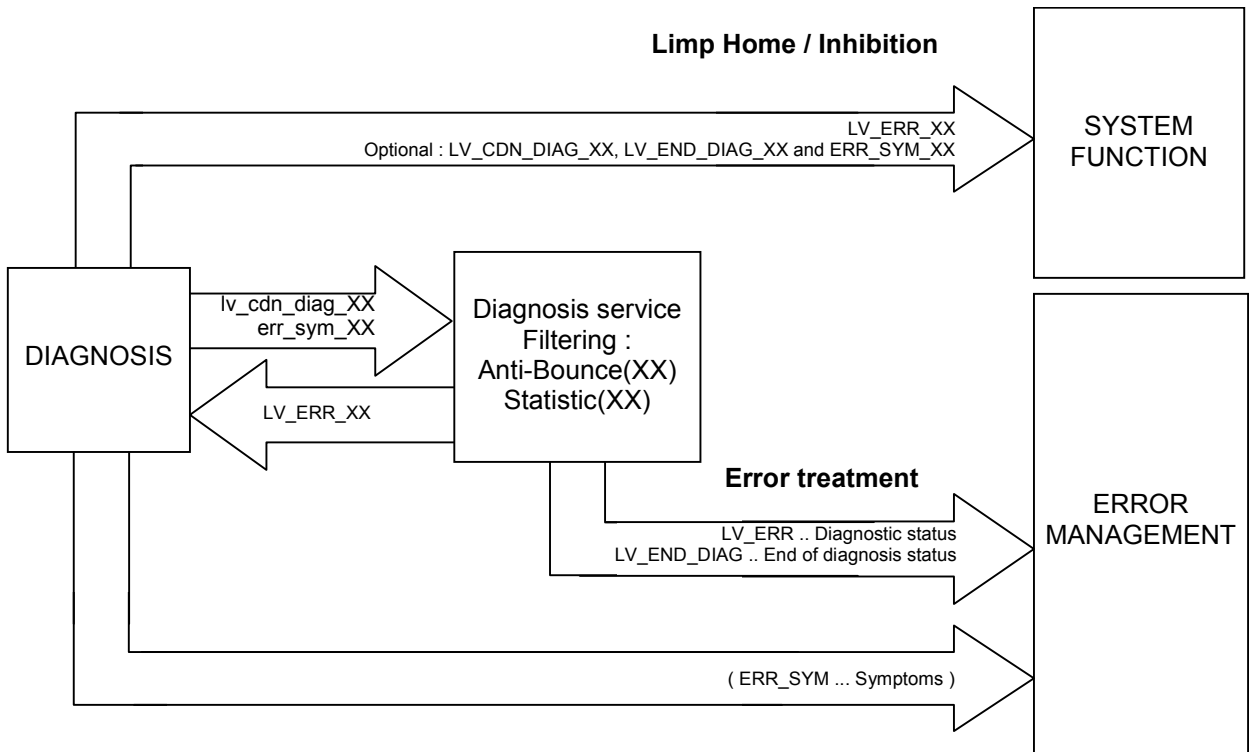
The end of diagnosis definition is realised after a time defined as the minimum time to detect a present failure.

The filtering algorithm (anti-bounce or statistic) uses one counter to check failure detection threshold and one counter to manage the end of diagnosis (Diagnostic result available).


Filter choice selection : according to the diagnostic filtering configuration the filtering algorithm used is the anti-bounce filtering (NLC\_ABC\_STC\_XX = 0) or the standard statistical filtering (NLC\_ABC\_STC\_XX=1)

### Signal flow diagram :

#### Diagnosis with an anti-bounce algorithm :

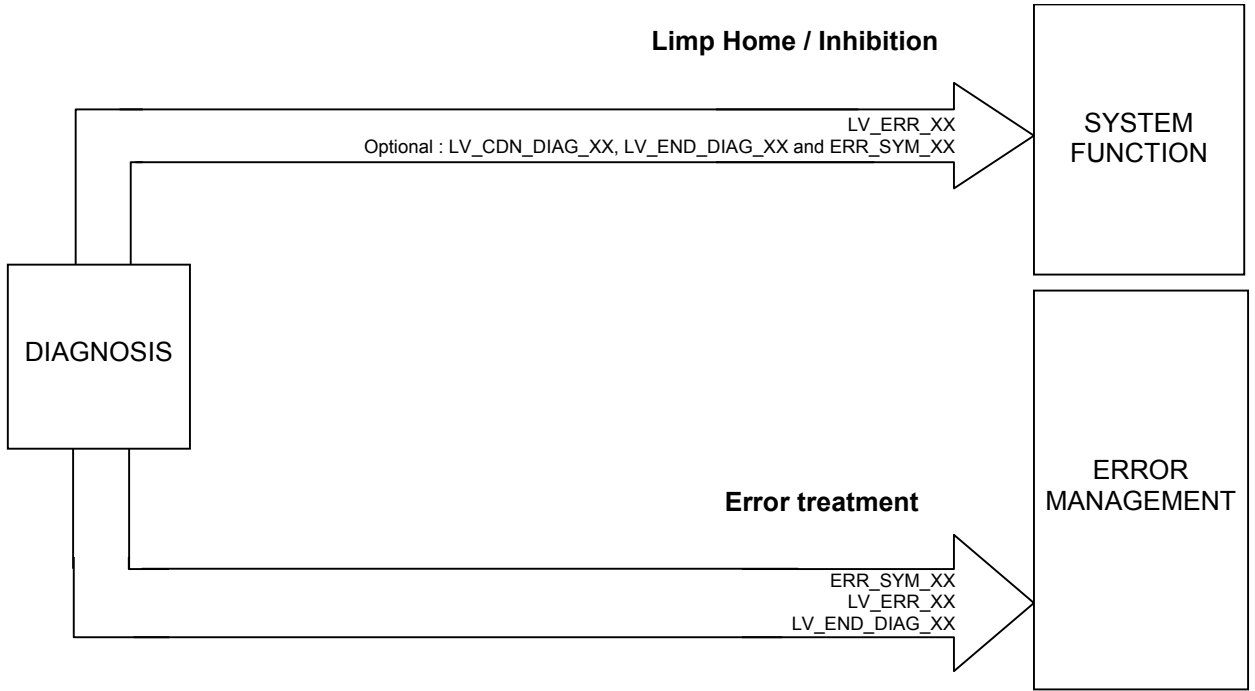


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4452 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Diagnosis without anti-bounce algorithm :

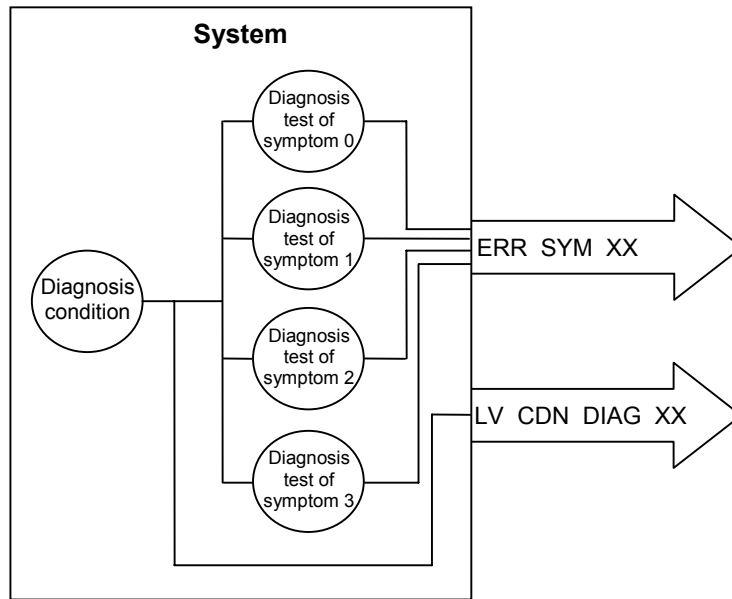


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Error management</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30A00101.00I</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>4453 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

The symptoms are evaluated when diagnosis conditions are fulfilled :



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4454 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.6.1 Initialisation of anti-bounce, statistical and multi-conditions filters

This paragraph is dedicated to the initialisation of main data, at the following events:

- ECU reset
- LV\_IGK 0 → 1 transition before the end of the power-latch phase
- LV\_DC 1 → 0 transition

### 27.6.1.1 At ECU reset

#### Management of NVMY

**If** NVMY not corrupted **and** not first ECU power-up

**Then**

CTR\_ABC\_XX is restored from NVMY

LV\_ERR\_XX is restored from NVMY

ERR\_SYM\_XX is restored from NVMY

**Else**

CTR\_ABC\_XX = 0

LV\_ERR\_XX = 0

ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0

**Endif**

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 0

CTR\_ABC\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 0

LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 0

**If** NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_SAVE\_XX = 1

**Then**

*{ case of STD\_INI, MEM and STC configurations }*

CTR\_ABC\_XX = 0

LV\_ERR\_XX = 0

ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0

**Endif**

#### Configuration evaluation

**If** NLC\_ABC\_INI\_VALUE\_XX = 1

**Then**

*{ case of MEM\_INI configuration }*

**If** LV\_ERR\_XX = 1

**Then**

CTR\_ABC\_XX = C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX - C\_ABC\_INC\_XX

**Else**

CTR\_ABC\_XX = 0


**Endif**

LV\_ERR\_XX = 0

ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Error management	4DC3940S	30A00101.001	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4455 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 27.6.1.2 At LV\_IGK 0 → 1 transition, without ECU reset

```

If          NLC_ABC_NOT_SAVE_XX = 1 and NLC_ABC_INI_IGK_XX = 1
Then
    CTR_ABC_XX = 0
    LV_ERR_XX = 0
    ERR_SYM_XX = 0
Endif

LV_CDN_DIAG_XX = 0

If          NLC_ABC_NOT_SAVE_XX = 0
and NLC_ABC_INI_VALUE_XX = 1
and NLC_ABC_INI_IGK_XX = 1
Then
    { case of MEM_INI configuration }
    If      LV_ERR_XX = 1
    Then
        CTR_ABC_XX = C_ABC_MAX_XX - C_ABC_INC_XX
    Else
        CTR_ABC_XX = 0
    Endif
    LV_ERR_XX = 0
    ERR_SYM_XX = 0
Endif

If          NLC_ABC_INI_DC_END_DIAG = 0
Then
    CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX = 0
    LV_END_DIAG_XX = 0
Endif

```

### 27.6.1.3 At LV\_DC 1 → 0 transition

```

If          NLC_ABC_INI_DC_END_DIAG = 1
Then
    CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX = 0
    LV_END_DIAG_XX = 0
Endif


If          LV_ERR_XX = 0 and NLC_ABC_INI_VALUE_XX = 0
Then
    { all cases excepted MEM_INI configuration }
    CTR_ABC_XX = 0
    ERR_SYM_XX = 0
Endif

```


## 27.6.2 Recurrence

The recurrence is always managed by the diagnosis recurrence.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30A00101.00I
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4456 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Error management</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30A00101.00I</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>4457 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.6.3 Filtering algorithm description

### 27.6.3.1 Description:

**Syntax :** ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterSymptom( IN<XX>, IN<lv\_cdn\_diag\_XX>, IN<err\_sym\_xx>, IN<C\_ABC\_INC\_XX>, IN<C\_ABC\_DEC\_XX>, IN<C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX> )

**Parameter(in) :**

XX	Type: index to identify the Diagnostic
lv_cdn_diag_XX	Type: Diagnostic condition
err_sym_XX	Status of failure
C_ABC_INC_XX	Anti-bounce counter increment
C_ABC_DEC_XX	Anti-bounce counter decrement
C_ABC_MAX_XX	Maximum value of anti-bounce counter

**Parameter(out) :** LV\_ERR\_XX Type: Boolean (=1 when failure)

**Short Description :** This action returns the filter result on symptoms detected at each diagnostic recurrence

### 27.6.3.2 Antibounce algorithm filtering type

#### 27.6.3.2.1 Calculation of the anti-bounce counter

##### Description:

##### Anti-bounce operation:

If the system failure is detected and the diagnosis conditions are fulfilled (LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1) then the failure is detected (ERR\_SYM\_XX ≠ 0) and the anti-bounce counter is incremented. In this case an action is called to manage some functionality (eg : to visualise the sporadic error of all diagnosis using this anti-bounce algorithm).

If the system failure isn't detected and the diagnosis conditions are fulfilled (LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1) then the failure isn't detected (ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0) and the anti-bounce counter is decremented.

If the diagnosis conditions aren't fulfilled (LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 0) then the detected failure is unchanged (ERR\_SYM\_XX(N) = ERR\_SYM\_XX(N-1)) and the anti-bounce counter is unchanged.


The present failure is set when the anti-bounce counter has reached its MAX (unequal to zero).

The configuration allows:

- to save or not the present failure and the anti-bounce counter
- to initialise or not the present failure and the anti-bounce counter at transition LV\_IGK 0 → 1
- to manage the decrement of the anti-bounce counter or not (the anti-bounce counter remains at the maximum value)
- to calibrate or not the decrement of the anti-bounce counter.

##### Anti-bounce bench mode:

To make easier the development phase, it may be interesting to force the LV\_ERR\_XX flag (present failure) and the associated symptoms in order to free the diagnosis and to test only

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30A00101.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4458 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

the error management and/or the application incidence (limp home or inhibition) associated to the present failure. This mode is active only if the LC\_ABC\_BENCH and NLC\_BENCH\_MODE flags are set.

To set LV\_ERR\_XX to one and ERR\_SYM\_XX = FH (all detected error symptoms) :

Set the C\_ABC\_INC\_XX calibration to the maximum value (FFH).

To set LV\_ERR\_XX to zero and ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0 (no detected error symptom) :

Set the C\_ABC\_INC\_XX calibration to zero.


Note:

In this mode, the diagnosis condition (LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX) and the end of diagnosis (LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX) are set to 1 (LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1 means the ERR\_SYM\_XX is valid and LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1 means the LV\_ERR\_XX flag is valid).

### Anti-bounce inhibition:

For specific needs, the anti-bounce filtering calculation (anti-bounce operation and anti-bounce bench mode) may be inhibited, with LV\_ABC\_INH inhibition flag.

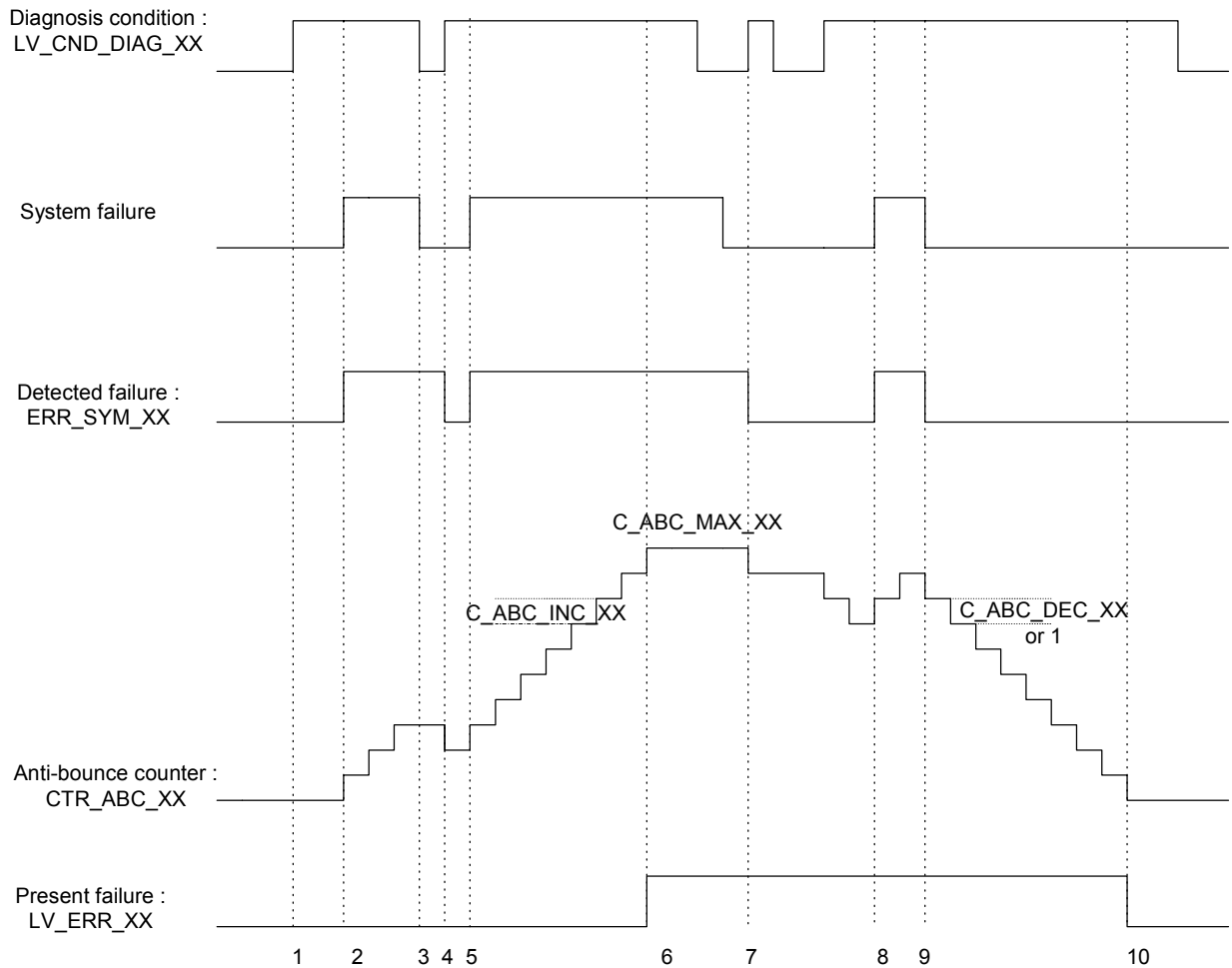
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4459 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:

1 -The anti-bounce counter may be decremented (NLC ABC NOT DEC XX = 0):



**1:** The diagnosis conditions are fulfilled

but the failure isn't detected

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1,

ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0.

→ CTR\_ABC\_XX remains at the value 0.

LV\_ERR\_XX = 0.

**2:** The diagnosis conditions are fulfilled

and the failure is detected.


LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1,

ERR\_SYM\_XX <> 0.

→ CTR\_ABC\_XX = 0 + C\_ABC\_INC\_XX

LV\_ERR\_XX = 0.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4460 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

- 3:** The diagnosis conditions aren't fulfilled  
and the failure remains detected. → CTR\_ABC\_XX is frozen  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 0, LV\_ERR\_XX = 0.  
ERR\_SYM\_XX <> 0.
- 4:** The diagnosis conditions are fulfilled again  
and the failure is no more detected. → CTR\_ABC\_XX =  
CTR\_ABC\_XX – decrement  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1, LV\_ERR\_XX = 0.  
ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0.
- 5:** The diagnosis conditions are still fulfilled  
and the failure is detected again → CTR\_ABC\_XX =  
CTR\_ABC\_XX + C\_ABC\_INC\_XX  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1, LV\_ERR\_XX = 0.  
ERR\_SYM\_XX <> 0.
- 6:** The diagnosis conditions are still fulfilled,  
the failure is still detected  
and the failure becomes present. → CTR\_ABC\_XX = C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1, LV\_ERR\_XX = 1.  
ERR\_SYM\_XX <> 0.
- 7:** The diagnosis conditions are fulfilled,  
the failure isn't detected  
and the failure remains present. → CTR\_ABC\_XX =  
CTR\_ABC\_XX – decrement  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1, LV\_ERR\_XX = 1.  
ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0.
- 8:** The diagnosis conditions are still fulfilled,  
the failure is detected again  
and the failure remains present. → CTR\_ABC\_XX =  
CTR\_ABC\_XX + C\_ABC\_INC\_XX  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1, LV\_ERR\_XX = 1.  
ERR\_SYM\_XX <> 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4461 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


**9:** The diagnosis conditions are still fulfilled,  
the failure isn't detected  
and the failure remains present. → CTR\_ABC\_XX =  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1, CTR\_ABC\_XX – decrement  
ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0. LV\_ERR\_XX = 1.

**10:** The diagnosis conditions are still fulfilled,  
the failure isn't detected  
and the failure is no more present. → CTR\_ABC\_XX = 0  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1, LV\_ERR\_XX = 0.  
ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0.

### Remark

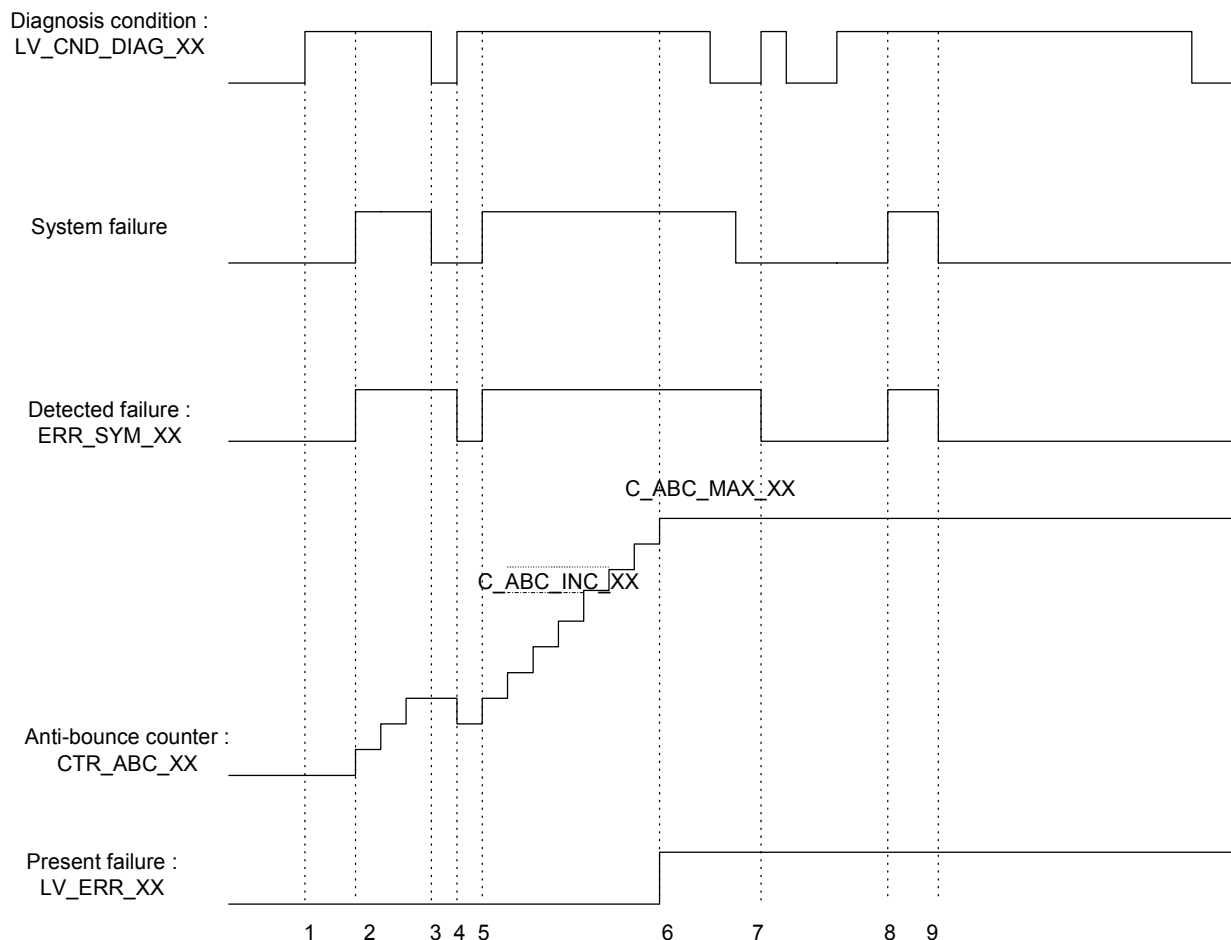
- Decrement value = 1 if NLC\_ABC\_CAL\_DEC\_XX bit = 0
- Decrement value = C\_ABC\_DEC\_XX if NLC\_ABC\_CAL\_DEC\_XX bit = 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4462 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 2-The anti-bounce counter isn't decremented (NLC ABC NOT DEC XX = 1):



### 1: The diagnosis conditions are fulfilled

but the failure isn't detected

→ CTR\_ABC\_XX remains at the value 0.

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1,

LV\_ERR\_XX = 0.

ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0.

### 2: The diagnosis conditions are fulfilled

and the failure is detected.


→ CTR\_ABC\_XX = 0 + C\_ABC\_INC\_XX

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1,

LV\_ERR\_XX = 0.

ERR\_SYM\_XX <> 0.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4463 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

- 3:** The diagnosis conditions aren't fulfilled  
and the failure remains detected. → CTR\_ABC\_XX is frozen  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 0, LV\_ERR\_XX = 0.  
ERR\_SYM\_XX <> 0.
- 4:** The diagnosis conditions are fulfilled again  
and the failure is no more detected. → CTR\_ABC\_XX =  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1, CTR\_ABC\_XX – decrement  
ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0. LV\_ERR\_XX = 0.
- 5:** The diagnosis conditions are still fulfilled  
and the failure is detected again → CTR\_ABC\_XX =  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1, CTR\_ABC\_XX + C\_ABC\_INC\_XX  
ERR\_SYM\_XX <> 0. LV\_ERR\_XX = 0.
- 6:** The diagnosis conditions are still fulfilled,  
the failure is still detected  
and the failure becomes present. → CTR\_ABC\_XX = C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1, LV\_ERR\_XX = 1.  
ERR\_SYM\_XX <> 0.
- 7:** The diagnosis conditions are fulfilled,  
the failure isn't detected  
and the failure remains present. → CTR\_ABC\_XX = C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1, (counter not decrement)  
ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0. LV\_ERR\_XX = 1.
- 8:** The diagnosis conditions are still fulfilled,  
the failure is detected again  
and the failure remains present. → CTR\_ABC\_XX = C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1, LV\_ERR\_XX = 1.  
ERR\_SYM\_XX <> 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4464 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Formula section:

### Anti-bounce bench mode :

**If(1)** (LC\_ABC\_BENCH = 1 **and** NLC\_BENCH\_MODE=1) **and** ((C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = 0) **or** (C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = FFH))

**Then(1)**

**If(2)** C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = 0

**Then(2)**

ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0

LV\_ERR\_XX = 0

CTR\_ABC\_XX = 0

**Else(2)** **If(3)** C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = FFH

**Then(3)**

ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0FH

LV\_ERR\_XX = 1

CTR\_ABC\_XX = C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX

**Endif(3)**

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

### Anti-bounce operation (not in bench mode) :

**If(1a)** (LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1) **and not**( (LC\_ABC\_BENCH = 1 **and** NLC\_BENCH\_MODE=1) **and** ((C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = 0) **or** (C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = FFH)))

**Then(1a)**

**If(1b)** C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = 0 { component XX not available }

**Then(1b)**

{ the diagnosis result is forced to 'no error' }

ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0

LV\_ERR\_XX = 0

CTR\_ABC\_XX = 0

**Else(1b)**

**If(2)** ERR\_SYM\_XX <> 0

**Then(2)**


{ at each detected error, a treatment shall be done }

**If(3a)** NLC\_ERR\_DET\_UPD = 1  
**and** LC\_ERR\_DET\_UPD=1

**Then(3a)**

ACTION\_ERRM\_UpdErrDet( IN<XX>,  
SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30A00101.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4466 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

```

Endif(3a)
If(3b)   CTR_ABC_XX <> C_ABC_MAX_XX
Then(3b)

           CTR_ABC_XX = CTR_ABC_XX + C_ABC_INC_XX
If(4)   CTR_ABC_XX >= C_ABC_MAX_XX
Then(4)

           LV_ERR_XX = 1
           CTR_ABC_XX = C_ABC_MAX_XX

Endif(4)

Endif(3b)
Else(2)

If(3)   (NLC_ABC_NOT_DEC_XX = 0 OR LV_ERR_XX = 0)
Then(3)

           If(4)   CTR_ABC_XX <> 0
           Then(4)  If(5)   NLC_ABC_CAL_DEC_XX = 0
                       Then(5)

                               (without calibratable decrement)
                               CTR_ABC_XX = CTR_ABC_XX - 1
                               If(6)   CTR_ABC_XX = 0
                               Then(6)

                                       LV_ERR_XX = 0

                               Endif(6)

                       Else(5)

                               (with calibratable decrement)
                               CTR_ABC_XX = ( CTR_ABC_XX
                               - C_ABC_DEC_XX )
                               If(6)   CTR_ABC_XX <= 0
                               Then(6)

                                       LV_ERR_XX = 0
                                       CTR_ABC_XX = 0

                               Endif(6)

                       Endif(5)


           Endif(4)

Endif(3)

Endif(2)
Endif(1b)
Endif(1a)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4467 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.6.3.2.2 Calculation of the end of diagnosis

### Description:

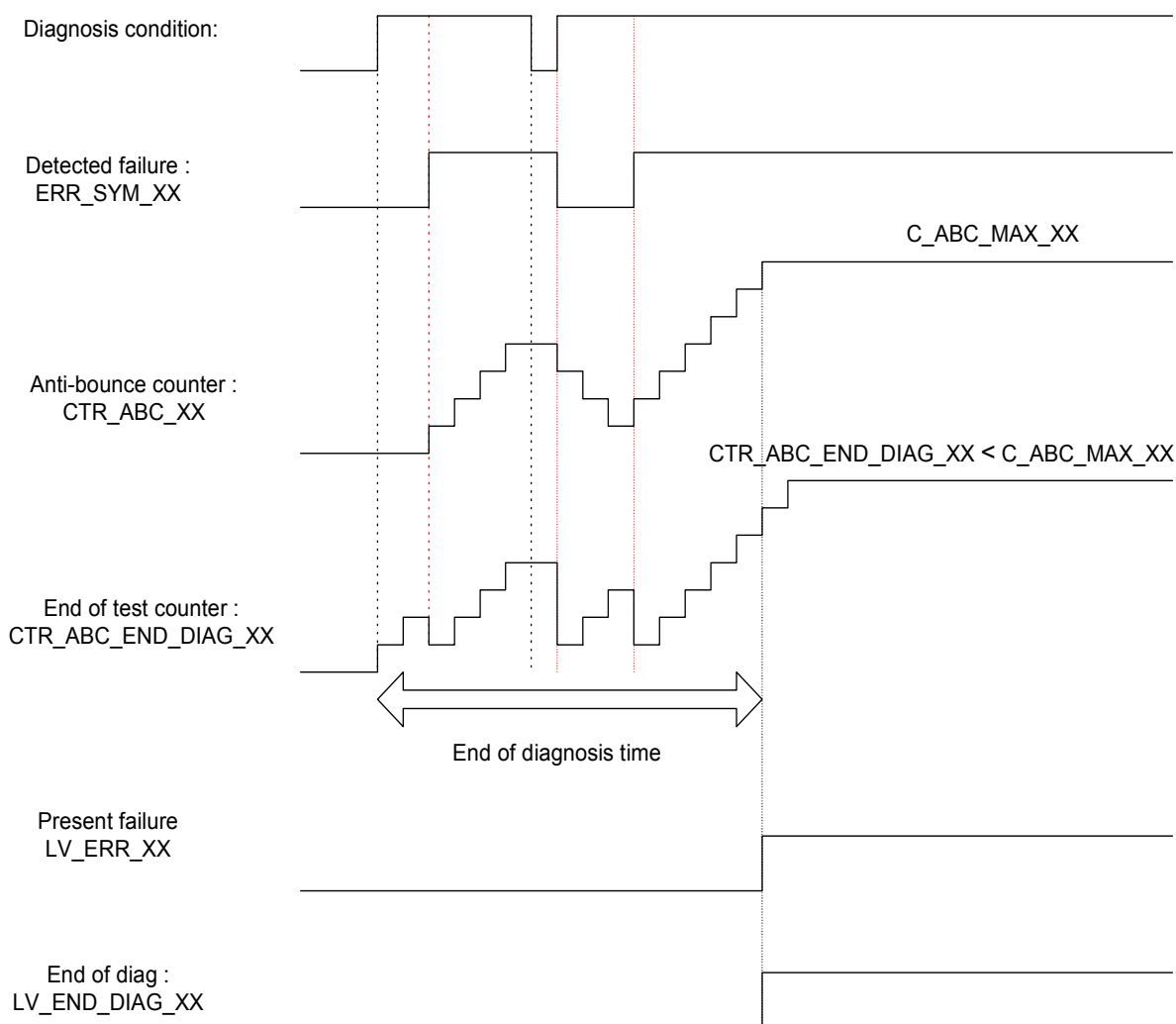
The end of diagnosis definition is set after a time defined like being the time necessary to evaluate the failure (present or not).

### Signal flow diagram:


#### End of diagnosis algorithm illustration in standard case :

The end of diagnosis counter is reset at each transition of the detected failure.

When the failure becomes present : the end of diagnosis is set.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4468 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

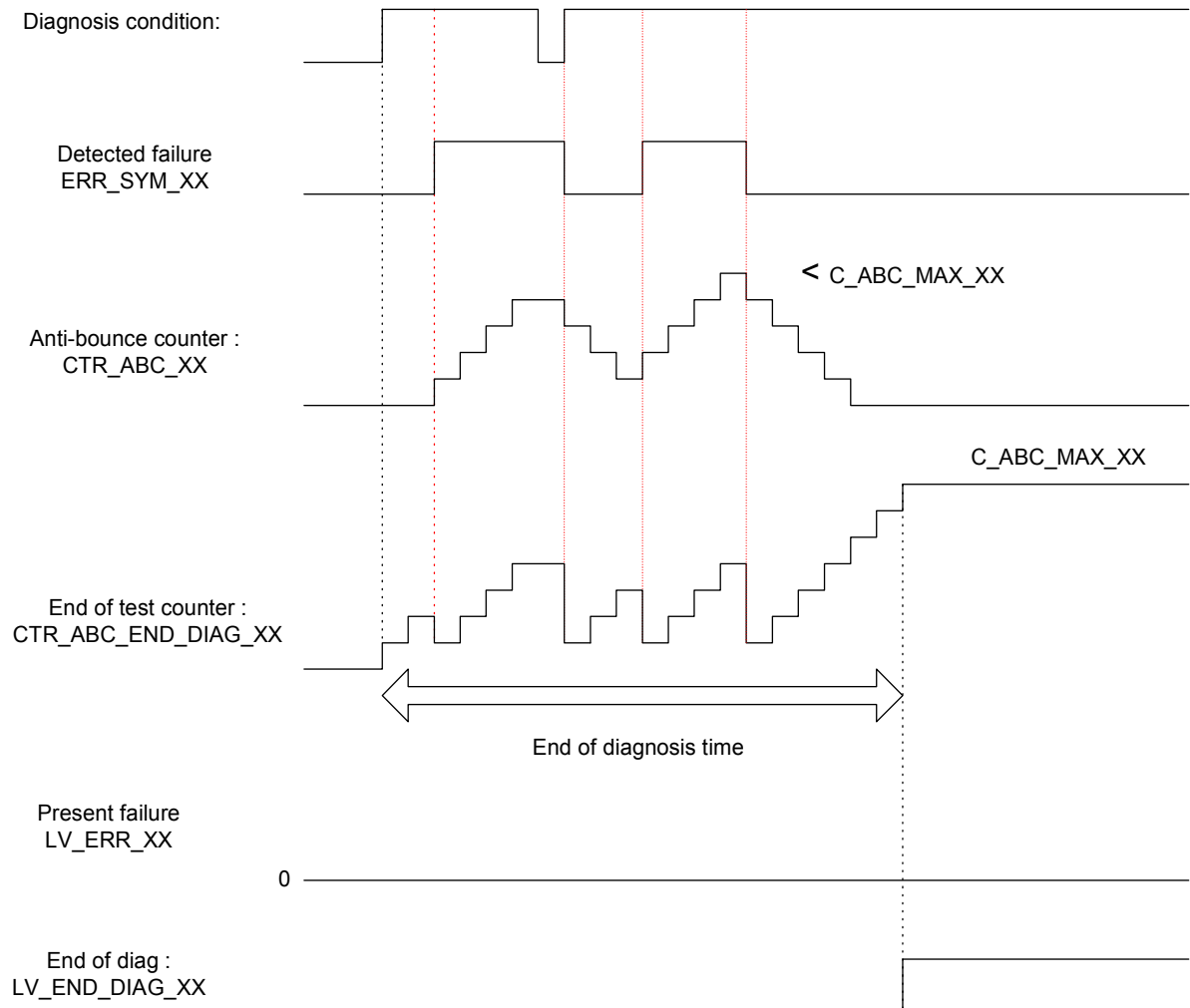
# general specification

The detected failure will disappear and the anti-bounce counter won't reach the maximum value then the failure won't become present.


The end of diagnosis counter is reset at each transition of the detected failure.

When the detected failure is stable : the end of diagnosis counter is incremented until the maximum value while the diagnosis conditions are fulfilled.

When the end of diagnosis counter has reached the maximum value : the end of diagnosis is set.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4469 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

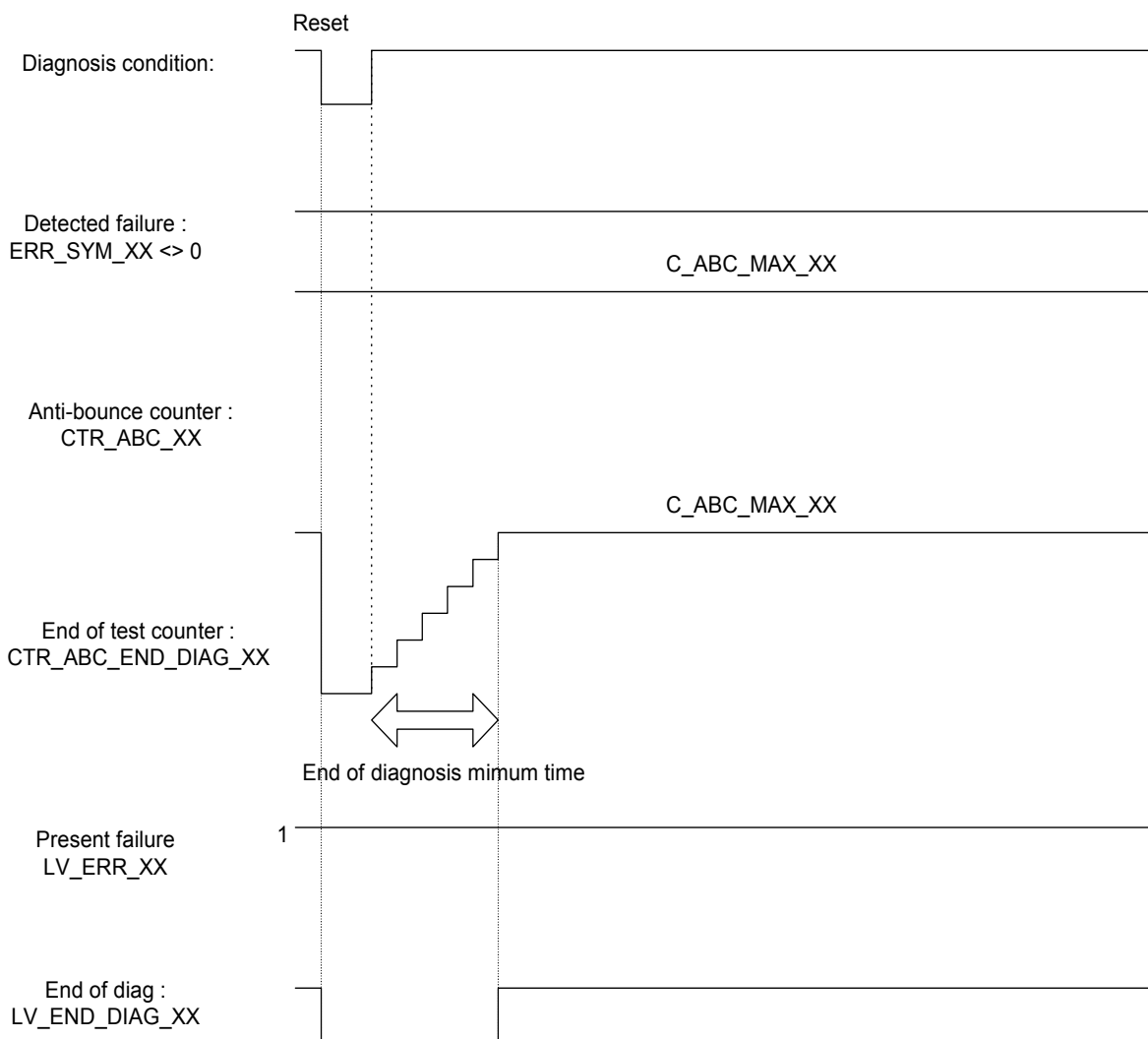
# general specification

## End of diagnosis algorithm illustration in case of reset event :


After the reset event, the detected failure remains present (stable) : the end of diagnosis counter is incremented until the maximum value while the diagnosis conditions are fulfilled.

When the end of diagnosis counter has reached the maximum value : the end of diagnosis is set.

The failure has been present and remains present after reset.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4470 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

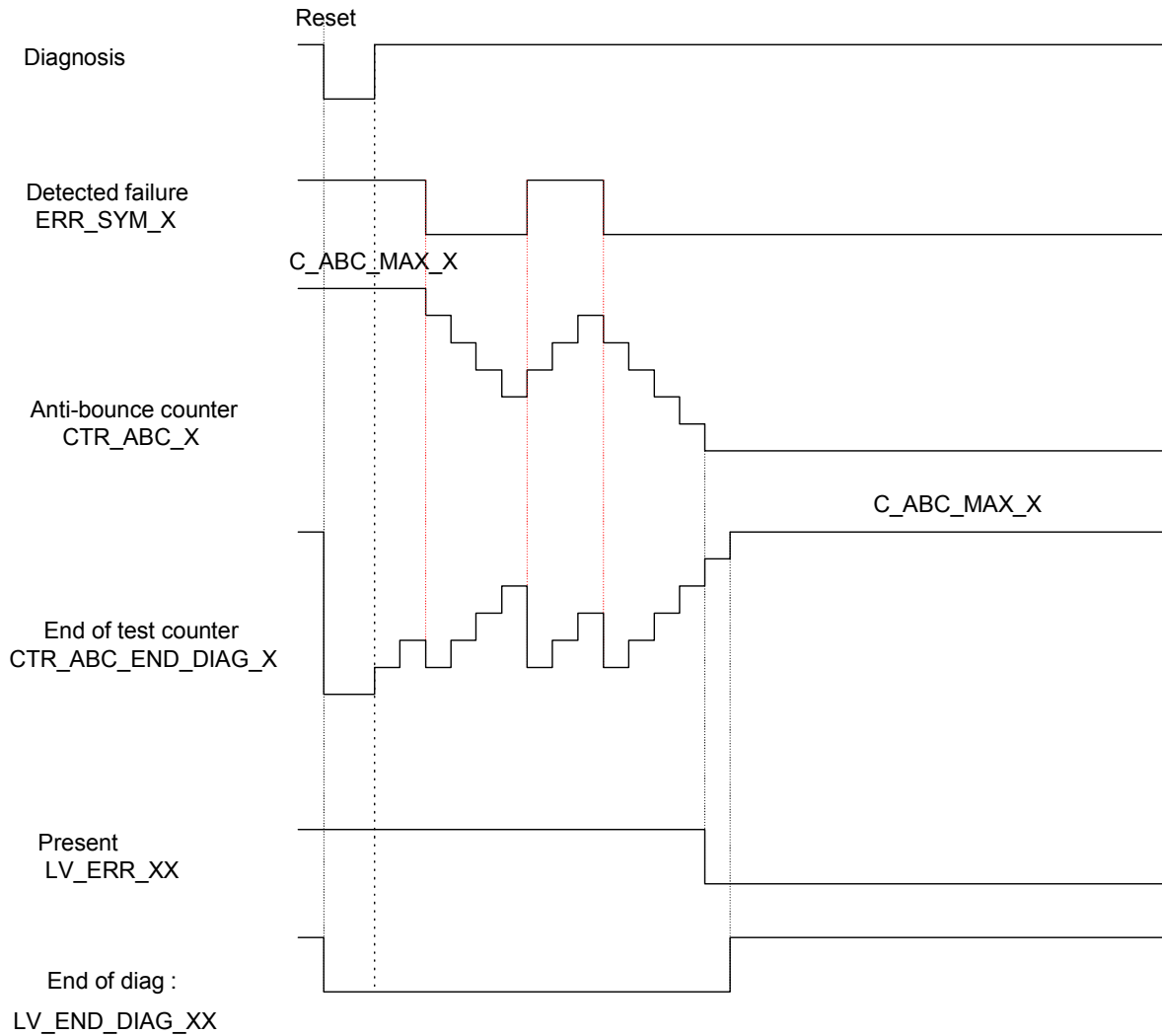
Before the reset, the failure was detected until the failure became present.

After the reset, the detected failure appears during a glitch so the end of diagnosis counter is reset at each transition of the detected failure,


When the detected failure disappears after all (stable) then

- the present failure disappears
- the end of diagnosis counter is incremented until the maximum value while the diagnosis conditions are fulfilled.

When the end of diagnosis counter has reached the maximum value : the end of diagnosis is set.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4471 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

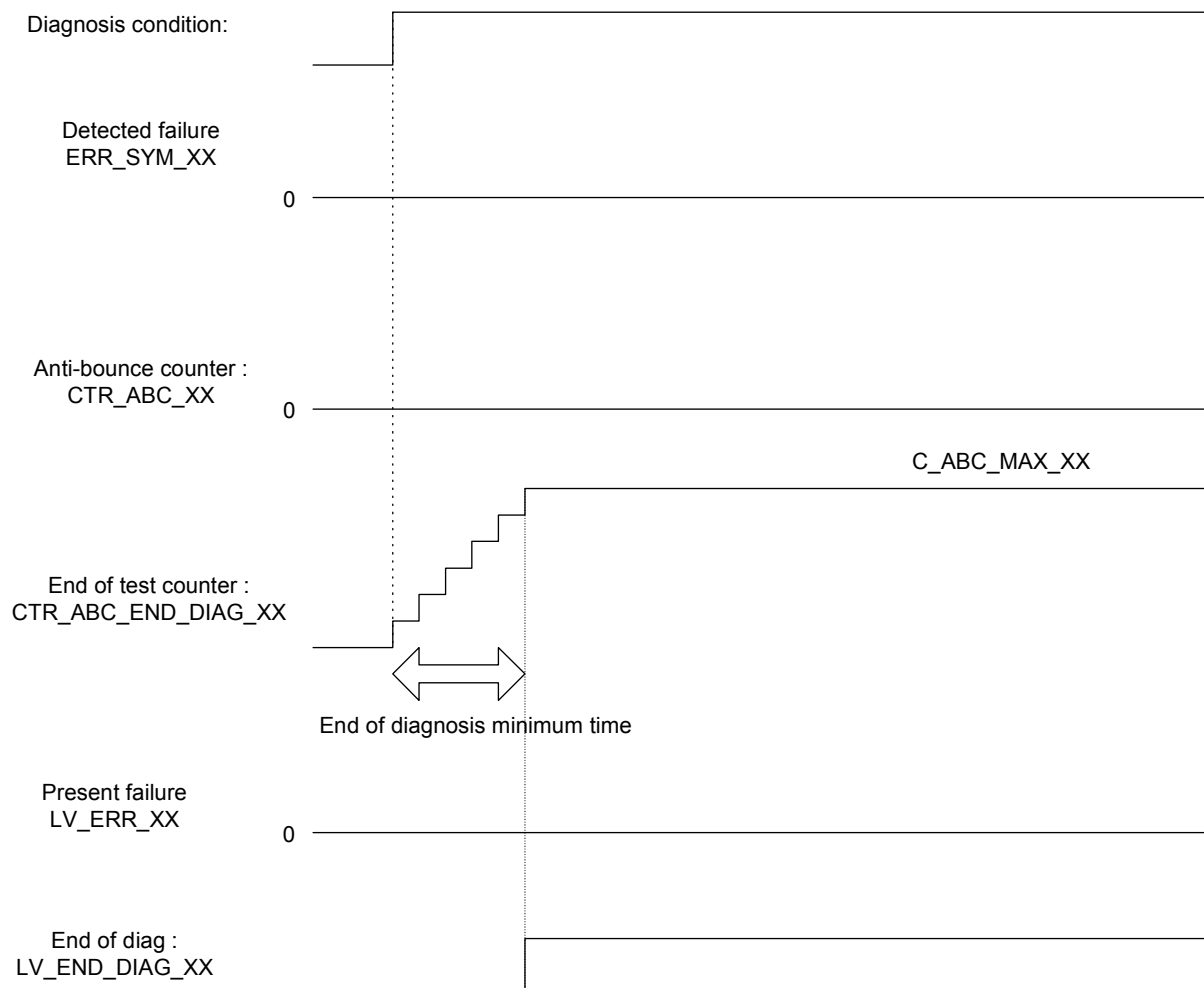
# general specification

## End of diagnosis algorithm illustration when the time to reach the end of diagnosis is minimum


The failure isn't detected (stable) : the end of diagnosis counter is incremented until the maximum value while the diagnosis conditions are fulfilled.

When the end of diagnosis counter has reached the maximum value : the end of diagnosis is set.

The end of diagnosis appears after the minimum time (the detected failure doesn't appear).



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

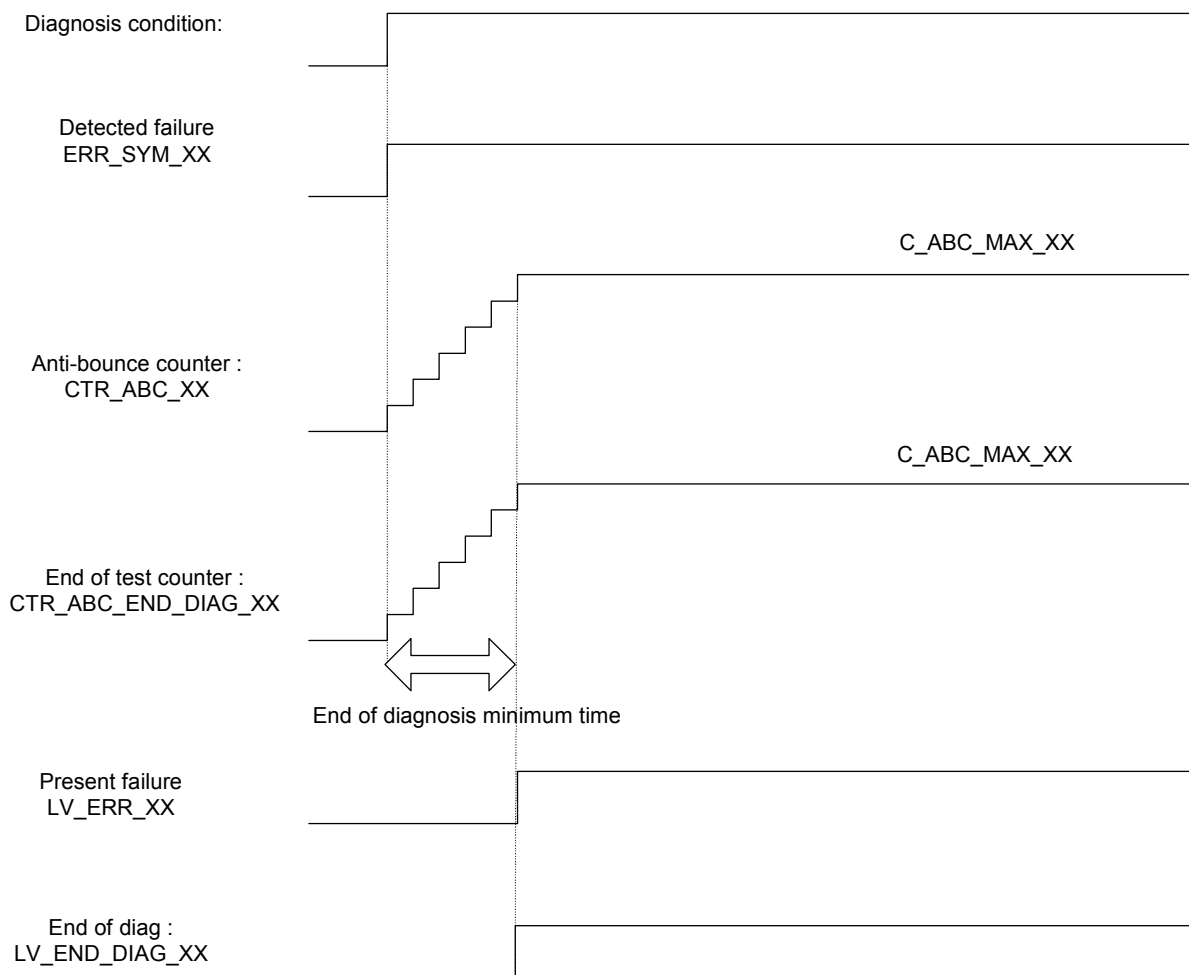
Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4472 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


The failure is detected unchangingly (stable) : the end of diagnosis counter is incremented until the maximum value while the diagnosis conditions are fulfilled.

When the failure becomes present : the end of diagnosis is set.

The end of diagnosis and the failure appears after the minimum time (the detected failure is permanent).



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4473 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialization:** See "Initialisation of anti-bounce, statistical and multi-conditions filters" paragraph

**Recurrence:** The recurrence is managed by the diagnosis.

**Activation:** The activation is managed by the diagnosis for the anti-bounce operation or the anti-bounce bench mode.

**Deactivation:** -

## Formula section:

**If(0)** LV\_ABC\_INH = 0 {No inhibition of anti-bounce filtering}

**Then(0)**

End of diagnosis in the bench mode:

**If(1)** (LC\_ABC\_BENCH = 1 and NLC\_BENCH\_MODE=1) and ((C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = 0) or (C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = FFH))

**Then(1)**

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1

CTR\_ABC\_END\_DIAG\_XX = C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX

End of diagnosis in the normal mode:

**Else(1)**

**If(2)** C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = 0 { component XX not available }

**Then(2)**

LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 0

CTR\_ABC\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 0

**Else(2)**

**If(3a)** (LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1) and (LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 0)

**Then(3a) If(4a)** ((ERR\_SYM\_PREV\_XX ≠ 0) and (ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0))

or ((ERR\_SYM\_\_PREV\_XX = 0) and (ERR\_SYM\_XX ≠ 0))

**Then(4a)**

CTR\_ABC\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 0

**Endif(4a)**

**If(4b)** (ERR\_SYM\_XX ≠ 0)

**Then(4b)**

CTR\_ABC\_END\_DIAG\_XX = (CTR\_ABC\_END\_DIAG\_XX + C\_ABC\_INC\_XX)


**Else(4b)**

**If(5)** (NLC\_ABC\_CAL\_DEC\_XX = 0)

**Then(5)**

CTR\_ABC\_END\_DIAG\_XX =  
(CTR\_ABC\_END\_DIAG\_XX + 1)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Error management	4DC3940S	30A00101.00I	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4474 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

```

Else(5)
    CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX =
    (CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX + C_ABC_DEC_XX)
Endif(5)
    Endif(4b)
    If(4c)    CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX >= C_ABC_MAX_XX
    Then(4c)  LV_END_DIAG_XX = 1
              CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX = C_ABC_MAX_XX
    Endif(4c)
    ERR_SYM_PREV_XX = ERR_SYM_XX
Endif(3a)
    If(3b)    LV_ERR_XX 0 → 1
    Then(3b)  LV_END_DIAG_XX = 1
    Endif(3b)
Endif(2)
Endif(1)
Else(0)
    {Inhibition of anti-bounce filtering}
    If(1)    (LV_CDN_DIAG_XX = 1
             or
             ((LC_ABC_BENCH = 1 and NLC_BENCH_MODE=1)
              and (C_ABC_INC_XX = 0) or (C_ABC_INC_XX = FFH)))
    Then(1)
        {ERR_SYM_PREV_XX is updated at each diagnosis recurrence even
         during the inhibition, so that when the inhibition is removed
         ERR_SYM_PREV_XX is updated with the value calculated at the last
         diagnosis recurrence of the inhibition phase.}
        ERR_SYM_PREV_XX = ERR_SYM_XX
    Endif(1)
Endif(0)

```

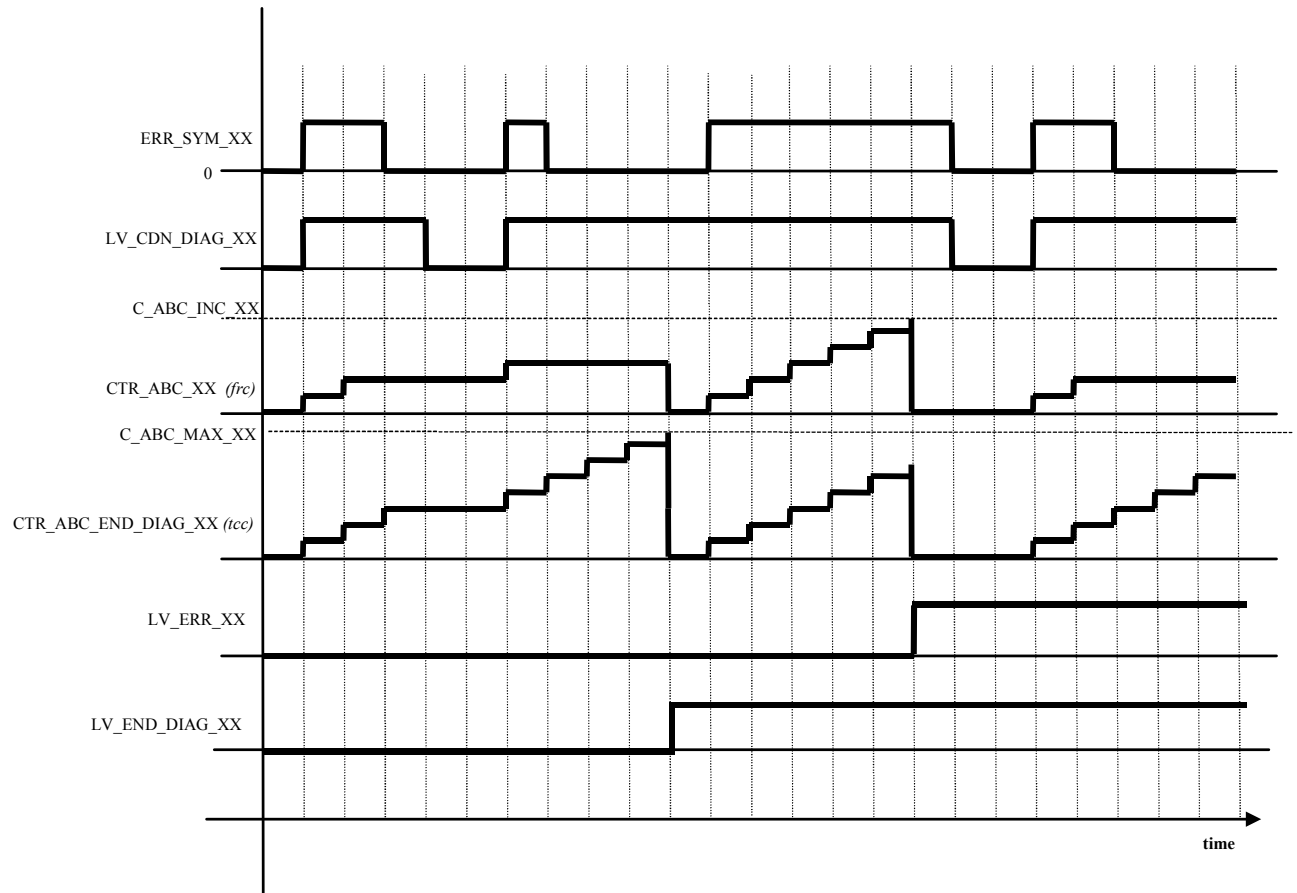
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4475 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### General information:

The purpose is to make an error detection by statistical evaluation.

An error is only detected, if a symptom is active for C\_ABC\_INC\_XX times within the test period C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX, with test symptom condition fulfilled (LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1).




In this chapter,

- the data CTR\_ABC\_XX represents the frequency counter
- the calibration C\_ABC\_INC\_XX represents the maximum for frequency counter of the processed symptom
- the data CTR\_ABC\_END\_DIAG\_XX represents the period counter increment
- the calibration C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX represents the maximum for test counter of the processed symptom

The calibration C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX must be greater than C\_ABC\_INC\_XX.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4476 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

### Anti-bounce in the bench mode :


```
If      (LC_ABC_BENCH = 1 and NLC_BENCH_MODE=1)
      and
      ((C_ABC_INC_XX = 0) or (C_ABC_INC_XX = FFH))

Then

      If      C_ABC_INC_XX = 0
      Then
          ERR_SYM_XX = 0
          LV_ERR_XX = 0
          CTR_ABC_XX = 0

      Else
          If      C_ABC_INC_XX = FFH
          Then
              ERR_SYM_XX = 0FH
              LV_ERR_XX = 1
              CTR_ABC_XX = C_ABC_INC_XX
          Endif
      Endif
Endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Error management	4DC3940S	30A00101.00I	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages	4477 of 9643
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Frequency counter increment:

```

If      LV_CDN_DIAG_XX = 1
          and ERR_SYM_XX ≠ 0
          and C_ABC_INC_XX ≠ 0

Then

          If      NLC_ERR_DET_UPD = 1
                  and LC_ERR_DET_UPD = 1

          Then
                  ACTION_ERRM_UpdErrDet( IN<XX>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )

          Endif
          CTR_ABC_XX = CTR_ABC_XX + 1

Endif
    
```

## Period counter increment:

```

If      LV_CDN_DIAG_XX = 1

Then
          CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX = CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX + 1

Endif
    
```

## Detection of the error state for the current symptom:

```

If      CTR_ABC_XX >= C_ABC_INC_XX

Then
          LV_ERR_XX = 1
          { The current symptom is entered to failure memory }

Endif
    
```

## Detection of the error free symptom:

```

If      CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX = C_ABC_MAX_XX
          and CTR_ABC_XX < C_ABC_INC_XX

Then
          LV_ERR_XX = 0

Endif
    
```

## End of the diagnostic period for statistic symptom:


```

If      CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX = C_ABC_MAX_XX
          or CTR_ABC_XX = C_ABC_INC_XX

Then
          CTR_ABC_XX = 0
          CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX = 0
          { End of diagnostic period for statistic symptom is reached }
          LV_END_DIAG_XX=1

Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4478 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 27.6.4 Description for ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom :

**Syntax :** ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom(IN<XX>, IN<lv\_cdn\_diag\_XX>, IN<err\_sym\_XX>, IN<lv\_err\_set\_XX>, IN<lv\_err\_reset\_XX>, IN<lv\_end\_diag\_XX>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX>)

**Parameter(in) :**

XX	Type: index to identify the Diagnostic
lv_cdn_diag_XX	Type: Diagnostic condition
err_sym_XX	Status of failure
lv_err_set_XX	Type: Boolean to set the failure
lv_err_reset_XX	Type: Boolean to reset the failure
lv_end_diag_XX	Type: Boolean (=1 when result available)

**Parameter(out) :** LV\_ERR\_XX      Type: Boolean (=1 when failure)

**Short Description :** This action returns the result on symptoms detected at each diagnostic recurrence, when no filter is used.

## 27.6.5 System Description:

This action is used in case of diagnostics which don't need any filtering will use the "NO type" filter.

LV\_ERR\_XX is managed as a **STD** anti-bounce filtering type (saved in NVMY at end of power latch, ...).

LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX is managed by error management (reset at DC transition, ...).

**ERR\_SYM\_XX is updated at each diagnostic recurrence, to fulfil the diagnostic result.**

### Formula section :

**If** LV\_ABC\_INH = 0    {No inhibition of anti-bounce filtering}

**Then**

**If** lv\_end\_diag\_XX = 1

**Then**

        LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1

**Endif**

**If** lv\_err\_set\_XX = 1

**Then**

        LV\_ERR\_XX = 1

**Endif**


**If** lv\_err\_reset\_XX = 1

**Then**

        LV\_ERR\_XX = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30A00101.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4479 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

If lv_cdn_diag_XX = 1
Then
    LV_CDN_DIAG_XX = 1
    ERR_SYM_XX = err_sym_xx
Else
    LV_CDN_DIAG_XX = 0
    { ERR_SYM_XX is unchanged }
Endif
Endif

```

### 27.6.6 Description for ACTION\_ERRM\_AbcFilterSymptomEnd:

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ERRM\_AbcFilterSymptomEnd( IN<XX>, IN< C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX>, OUT< LV\_ERR\_XX >)

**Parameter(in):** XX Type: index to identify the Diagnostic  
C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX Maximum value of anti-bounce counter

**Parameter(out):** LV\_ERR\_XX Type: Boolean

**Short Description:** This action erases diagnostic failure and sets immediately the end of diagnostic information in case of anti-bounce filter (STD, STD\_INI, STC, MEM and MEM\_INI)

#### **Formula section :**

**If** LV\_ABC\_INH = 0 {No inhibition of anti-bounce filtering}

**Then**

```

LV_CDN_DIAG_XX = 1
ERR_SYM_XX = NO_SYM
LV_ERR_XX = 0
CTR_ABC_XX = 0
LV_END_DIAG_XX = 1
CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX = C_ABC_MAX_XX

```

**Endif**

### 27.6.7 Description for ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptomEnd:

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptomEnd(IN<XX>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX>)

**Parameter(in):** XX Type: index to identify the Diagnostic

**Parameter(out):** LV\_ERR\_XX Type: Boolean

**Short Description:** This action erases diagnostic failure and sets immediately the end of diagnostic information in case of no filter (NO)

#### **Formula section :**

**If** LV\_ABC\_INH = 0 {No inhibition of anti-bounce filtering}


**Then**

```

LV_CDN_DIAG_XX = 1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30A00101.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4480 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---


ERR\_SYM\_XX = NO\_SYM

LV\_ERR\_XX = 0

LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Error management</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30A00101.00I</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>4481 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.6.8 Description for ACTION\_ERRM\_AbcFilterReset:

Syntax: ACTION\_ERRM\_AbcFilterReset(IN<XX>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX>)

Parameter(in): XX Type: index to identify the Diagnostic

Parameter(out): LV\_ERR\_XX Type: Boolean

Short Description: This action resets data filter in case of ABC filter type

### Formula section :

If LV\_ABC\_INH = 0 {No inhibition of anti-bounce filtering}

Then

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 0  
 ERR\_SYM\_XX = NO\_SYM  
 LV\_ERR\_XX = 0  
 CTR\_ABC\_XX = 0  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX is unchanged  
 CTR\_ABC\_END\_DIAG\_XX is unchanged

Endif

## 27.6.9 Description for ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset:

Syntax: ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset(IN<XX>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX>)

Parameter(in): XX Type: index to identify the Diagnostic

Parameter(out): LV\_ERR\_XX Type: Boolean

Short Description: This action resets data filter in case of no filter usage

### Formula section :


If LV\_ABC\_INH = 0 {No inhibition of anti-bounce filtering}

Then

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 0  
 ERR\_SYM\_XX = NO\_SYM  
 LV\_ERR\_XX = 0  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX is unchanged

Endif

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4482 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### 27.6.10 Description for ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr:

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr(IN<XX>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX>)  
**Parameter(in):** XX Type: index to identify the Diagnostic  
**Parameter(out):** LV\_ERR\_XX Type: Boolean  
**Short Description:** This action returns the failure status for the diagnostic XX.

#### **Formula section :**

LV\_ERR\_XX = failure status for the diagnostic XX

### 27.6.11 Description for ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag:

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag(IN<XX>, OUT<LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX>)  
**Parameter(in):** XX Type: index to identify the Diagnostic  
**Parameter(out):** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX Type: Boolean  
**Short Description:** This action returns the end of diagnostic flag for the diagnostic XX.

#### **Formula section :**

LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = end of diagnostic flag for the diagnostic XX

### 27.6.12 Description for ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvCdnDiag:

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvCdnDiag(IN<XX>, OUT<LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX>)  
**Parameter(in):** XX Type: index to identify the Diagnostic  
**Parameter(out):** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX Type: Boolean  
**Short Description:** This action returns the condition status for the diagnostic XX.

#### **Formula section :**

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = condition status for the diagnostic XX


### 27.6.13 Description for ACTION\_ERRM\_GetErrSym:

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ERRM\_GetErrSym(IN<XX>, OUT<ERR\_SYM\_XX>)  
**Parameter(in):** XX Type: index to identify the Diagnostic  
**Parameter(out):** ERR\_SYM\_XX Status of failure  
**Short Description:** This action returns the symptoms for the diagnostic XX.

#### **Formula section :**

ERR\_SYM\_XX = symptoms for the diagnostic XX

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30A00101.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4483 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.6.14 CPU load optimisation mechanisms

### General information:

This section describes the mechanism of optimisation. The principle is to suspend the filter algorithm execution when it is not necessary.

### Formula section:

```

If    NLC_BENCH_MODE = 0
Then
    { the bench mode isn't available whatever LC_ABC_BENCH value }
    the CPU load is reduced
Else
    { the bench mode is available if LC_ABC_BENCH = 1 }
    less CPU load reduction than with NLC_BENCH_MODE = 0
Endif
  
```

### Case 1 : the diagnostic uses an anti-bounce filtering algorithm

```

If    LV_ERR_XX = 0
    and LV_END_DIAG_XX = 1
    and ERR_SYM_XX = 0
    and CTR_ABC_XX = 0
Then
    { it is not necessary to call the Error Management (including the filtering) }
    LV_END_DIAG_XX = 1 { unchanged }
    LV_ERR_XX = 0      { unchanged }
Endif
  
```

### Case 2 : the diagnostic doesn't use an anti-bounce filtering algorithm

```

If    ( LV_ERR_XX = 0 and LV_END_DIAG_XX = 1 and ERR_SYM_XX = 0 )
Then
    { it is not necessary to call the Error Management }
    LV_END_DIAG_XX = 1 { unchanged }
    LV_ERR_XX = 0     { unchanged }
Endif
  
```

## 27.6.15 Synchronisation between Anti-bounce algorithm and Error Management

### General information:

This section describes the mechanism of synchronisation of the failure filtering with the Error Management core. The principle is to call the Error Management upon events.


LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX 0 → 1 transition

LV\_ERR\_XX 0 → 1 transition

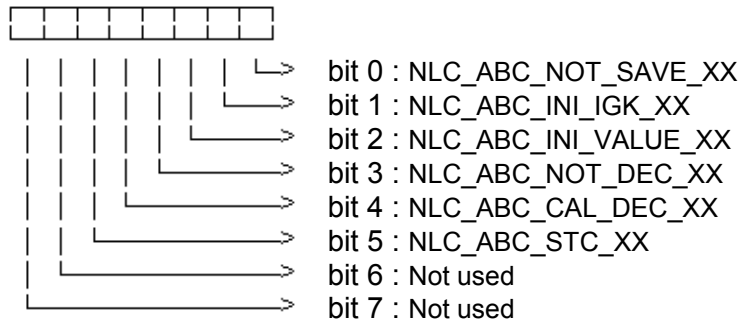
LV\_ERR\_XX 1 → 0 transition

This mechanism is followed whatever the filter (type STD, STD\_INI, DEC\_CAL, MEM, MEM\_INI, STC) but also for diagnoses which don't use any filter (type NO).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4484 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

NC\_ABC\_CONF\_FCT\_DIAG\_XX :



### Bits definition

- **NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_SAVE\_XX** : if this bit is set to 0 the anti-bounce context (CTR\_ABC\_XX and LV\_ERR\_XX) is saved at the end of power latch, only when the failure is in dynamic memory, and restored at the event Reset.

Limitation : the saved configuration is only available if the NVMY manager take into account the filter environment data (LV\_ERR\_XX, CTR\_ABC\_XX).

- **NLC\_ABC\_INI\_IGK\_XX** : LV\_ERR\_XX and CTR\_ABC\_XX are reset at the transition LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 and at the event reset.


- **NLC\_ABC\_INI\_VALUE\_XX** : if this bit is set to 1 then the anti-bounce counter is initialised with C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX – C\_ABC\_INC\_XX if there was a failure between the last and this initialisation (NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_SAVE\_XX = 0 to test the failure before this initialisation) else the anti-bounce counter is initialised with 0 value.

- **NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_DEC\_XX** : if this bit is set to 0 then the anti-bounce counter can be decremented if the condition for decrement are fulfilled. If this bit is set to 1 then the anti-bounce counter can be decremented if the condition for decrement are fulfilled until the anti-bounce counter hasn't reached the maximum value; when the anti-bounce counter has reached the maximum value then the anti-bounce counter and the failure remains (the anti-bounce counter can be decremented anymore) until a transition LV\_IGK 0 → 1 or reset following the NLC\_ABC\_INI\_IGK\_XX bit configuration (If the NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_DEC\_XX bit is set to 1 then NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_SAVE\_XX must be set to 1).

- **NLC\_ABC\_CAL\_DEC\_XX** : if this bit is set then the anti-bounce decrement is calibratable, the calibration is named C\_ABC\_DEC\_XX else the anti-bounce decrement is equal to 1 and there isn't calibration.

- **NLC\_ABC\_STC\_XX** : if this bit is set then the filter used is the statistical filter else the filter used is the anti-bounce filter (Standard configuration).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4485 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Predefined filter type :

	NLC_ABC_STC_XX	NLC_ABC_CAL_DEC_XX	NLC_ABC_NOT_DEC_XX	NLC_ABC_INI_VALUE_XX	NLC_ABC_INI_IGK_XX	NLC_ABC_NOT_SAVE_XX
<b>STD_INI</b>	0	0	0	0	1	1
<b>STD</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>MEM</b>	0	0	1	0	1	1
<b>MEM_INI</b>	0	0	1	1	1	0
<b>DEC_CAL</b>	0	1	0	0	0	0
<b>STC</b>	1	0	0	0	1	1
<b>NO</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0

The **standard configuration with initialisation (STD\_INI)** is NC\_ABC\_CONF\_FCT\_DIAG\_XX = 3H (default configuration)

The data CTR\_ABC\_XX and LV\_ERR\_XX are reset at the transition LV\_IGK 0 → 1 and reset (NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_SAVE\_XX = 1, NLC\_ABC\_INI\_IGK\_XX = 1) and the anti-bounce counter is initialised to 0 value (NLC\_ABC\_INI\_VALUE\_XX = 0).

The anti-bounce counter may be decremented (NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_DEC\_XX = 0).

The decrement value is equal to 1 (NLC\_ABC\_CAL\_DEC\_XX = 0).

The filter used is the Anti-bounce (NLC\_ABC\_STC\_XX = 0).

The **statistical configuration (STC)** is NC\_ABC\_CONF\_FCT\_DIAG\_XX = 23H

The data CTR\_ABC\_XX and LV\_ERR\_XX are reset at the transition LV\_IGK 0 → 1 and reset (NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_SAVE\_XX = 1, NLC\_ABC\_INI\_IGK\_XX = 1) and the frequency counter (CTR\_ABC\_XX) is initialised to 0 value (NLC\_ABC\_INI\_VALUE\_XX = 0).


The filter used is the statistical (NLC\_ABC\_STC\_XX = 1).

The **standard configuration (STD)** is NC\_ABC\_CONF\_FCT\_DIAG\_XX = 0H

The data CTR\_ABC\_XX and LV\_ERR\_XX are saved (NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_SAVE\_XX = 0, NLC\_ABC\_INI\_IGK\_XX = 0, NLC\_ABC\_INI\_VALUE\_XX = 0).

The anti-bounce counter may be decrement (NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_DEC\_XX = 0).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4486 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

The decrement value is equal to 1 (NLC\_ABC\_CAL\_DEC\_XX = 0).

The **memory configuration (MEM)** is NC\_ABC\_CONF\_FCT\_DIAG\_XX = BH

The data CTR\_ABC\_XX and LV\_ERR\_XX are reset at the transition LV\_IGK 0 → 1 and reset (NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_SAVE\_XX = 1, NLC\_ABC\_INI\_IGK\_XX = 1) and the anti-bounce counter is initialised to 0 value (NLC\_ABC\_INI\_VALUE\_XX = 0).

The anti-bounce counter can be decremented if the condition for decrement are fulfilled until the anti-bounce counter hasn't reached the maximum value; when the anti-bounce counter has reached the maximum value then the anti-bounce counter and the failure remains until a transition LV\_IGK 0 → 1 or reset (NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_DEC\_XX = 1).

The decrement value is equal to 1 (NLC\_ABC\_CAL\_DEC\_XX = 0).

The **memory configuration (MEM\_INI)** is NC\_ABC\_CONF\_FCT\_DIAG\_XX = EH

The data CTR\_ABC\_XX and LV\_ERR\_XX are initialised at the transition LV\_IGK 0 → 1 and reset (NLC\_ABC\_INI\_IGK\_XX = 1). The anti-bounce counter is initialised to the C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX – C\_ABC\_INC\_XX value (NLC\_ABC\_INI\_VALUE\_XX = 1) only if there was a failure between the last and this initialisation (NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_SAVE\_XX = 0 to test the failure before this initialisation) else the anti-bounce counter is initialised with 0 value. The data LV\_ERR\_XX is initialised with 0 value.

The anti-bounce counter can be decremented if the condition for decrement are fulfilled until the anti-bounce counter hasn't reached the maximum value; when the anti-bounce counter has reached the maximum value then the anti-bounce counter and the failure remains until a transition LV\_IGK 0 → 1 or reset (NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_DEC\_XX = 1).

The decrement value is equal to 1 (NLC\_ABC\_CAL\_DEC\_XX = 0).

The **decrement calibratable configuration (DEC\_CAL)** is set with NC\_ABC\_CONF\_FCT\_DIAG\_XX = 10H

The data CTR\_ABC\_XX and LV\_ERR\_XX are saved (NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_SAVE\_XX = 0, NLC\_ABC\_INI\_IGK\_XX = 0, NLC\_ABC\_INI\_VALUE\_XX = 0).


The anti-bounce counter may be decrement (NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_DEC\_XX = 0).

The decrement value is calibratable (NLC\_ABC\_CAL\_DEC\_XX = 1).

The standard configuration is NLC\_ABC\_INI\_DC\_END\_DIAG = 0 and NLC\_ERR\_DET\_UPD = 0 (default configuration).

Some functionalities (e.g. : to visualise the sporadic error of all diagnosis using this anti-bounce algorithm) aren't used when the failure is detected.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00101.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4487 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_ABC_BENCH	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant to manage the anti-bounce bench mode					
LC_ERR_DET_UPD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant to manage some functionality as the visualisation of the sporadic error					
C_ABC_DEC_XX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement for XX diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_XX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
XX diagnosis anti-bounce counter increment (for anti-bounce filtering) or frequency counter maximum value (for statistical filtering)					
C_ABC_MAX_XX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
XX diagnosis anti-bounce counter maximum value (for anti-bounce filtering) or threshold of period counter for failure detection (for statistical filtering)					

### Remark :

The standard calibration is LC\_ABC\_BENCH = 0 and NLC\_BENCH\_MODE=0 (default calibration) then the bench mode isn't managed.

If the diagnosis doesn't manage calibratable decrement then the C\_ABC\_DEC\_XX calibration isn't defined in calibration data (NLC\_ABC\_CAL\_DEC\_XX = 0).

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_ABC_CONF_FCT_DIAG_XX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce algorithm configuration of each XX diagnosis					
NLC_ABC_INI_DC_END_DIAG	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Initialisation of LV_END_DIAG_XX at LV_DC transition or not					
NLC_BENCH_MODE	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bench mode configuration (0: the bench mode is removed, max CPU optimisation is reached)					

### Configuration detailed description:

#### NLC\_ABC\_INI\_DC\_END\_DIAG

- 1 : Initialisation of LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX at LV\_DC 1→0 transition
- 0 : Initialisation of LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX at LV\_IGK 0→1 transition or ECU reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30A00101.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4488 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06

## 27.7 Anti-bounce algorithm (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_INTM_DIAG_INST[NC_NR_ERR_INTM]	V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Array of diagnosis instances with intermittent failure					
ERR_INTM_CTR_FRC[NC_NR_ERR_INTM]	V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Frequency of reappearance of failure stored in ERR_INTM_DIAG_INST					
CTR_ERR_INTM_NR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of failures stored in intermittent failure array					
LV_ABC_INH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Anti-bounce filterings inhibition					

### Export actions:

ACTION_ERRM_InhibitFiltering (IN<InhibitFilter>)
This action shall be used to inhibit anti-bounce filtering calculations

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Intermittent failures are neither visualized nor stored with the following configuration :  
NLC\_ERR\_DET\_UPD = 00h

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* ERR\_INTM\_DIAG\_INST[0...NC\_NR\_ERR\_INTM -1] = 0  
ERR\_INTM\_CTR\_FRC[0...NC\_NR\_ERR\_INTM -1] = 0  
CTR\_ERR\_INTM\_NR = 0

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* at ECU reset

#### Formula section:

No action to be performed with this configuration.

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_NR_ERR_INTM	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of diagnosis instances to be listed in ERR_INTM_DIAG_INST					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0C502.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01			
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4489 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 27.7.1 Anti-bounce filtering inhibition

### Description:

In addition, LV\_ABC\_INH flag must be securised to avoid any undesired inhibition.

To avoid failure recording during specific ECU phases (e.g. reprogramming,...), diagnoses are inhibited. To realize this inhibition, anti-bounce filtering calculations are frozen.

This inhibition is generally used during reprogramming phase.

Syntax: ACTION\_ERRM\_InhibitFiltering ( IN <InhibitFilter> )

Parameter(in): InhibitFilter filter inhibition

Parameter(out): No parameter

Short Description: This API permits to activate or deactivate the anti-bounce calculation.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset

LV\_ABC\_INH = 0

(default value : Anti-bounce calculation is not inhibited)


*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* at action request

### Formula section:

LV\_ABC\_INH = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Error management	4DC3940S	17A0C502.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages	4490 of 9643
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 27.8 Multi-condition debounce algorithm

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_ABC_XX	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
anti bounce counter of diagnosis XX					
CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for end of diagnosis XX generation					
CDN_DIAG_PREV_XX	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	0	[-]
Diagnostic condition of last failure symptom					

### Input data:

LC_ABC_BENCH	NC_ABC_CONF_FCT_DIA G_XX	NLC_ABC_INI_DC_END_ DIAG	NLC_ERR_DET_UPD
LC_ERR_DET_UPD	LV_IGK	LV_ABC_INH	NLC_BENCH_MODE


### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_UpdErrDet (IN<XX>)
This action indicates each occurrence of the detected error

### Export actions:

ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition(IN< XX >, IN< CDN_DIAG_XX >, IN< ERR_DIAG_XX >, IN<C_ABC_INC_XX>, IN<C_ABC_MAX_XX>,OUT<LV_ERR_XX>)
This action compute the elementary antibounce filter for one failure treatment and return filter result
ACTION_ERRM_MultiFilterSymEnd (IN< XX >, IN<C_ABC_MAX_XX>, OUT<LV_ERR_XX>)
This action erases diagnostic failure and sets the end of diagnostic in case of multi-conditions filter type
ACTION_ERRM_MultiFilterReset( IN< XX >,OUT<LV_ERR_XX>)
This action resets data filter in case of multi-conditions filter type

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0GJ01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4491 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## General information:

### Description:

According the diagnosis condition information CDN\_DIAG\_XX and the diagnosis symptom (raw value) information the symptom calculation ERR\_SYM\_XX is performed. Then the failure symptom is debounced to set the present failure LV\_ERR\_XX.

A special readiness calculation is done to set the end of diagnosis information. LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX is set only if there was enough time to make a diagnosis of all symptoms or a failure gets present.

### Note:

To set the LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX is necessary to have the conditions for all symptoms at the same time for a given time.

### Restrictions:

In case of multiple symptoms at the same time, only one symptom will be taken into account according the following priority rule: SYM\_0 ==> SYM\_3 ; Priority max ==> Priority Min

Only the last symptom present will be taken into account in this algorithm, so in case of symptom change, only the last symptom will be used to increment and decrement the counters.

### Application conditions:

*Initialization: At ECU reset and LV\_IGK 0 → 1 transition*

CDN\_DIAG\_PREV\_XX = 0

#### *Other data initialization*


ERR\_SYM\_XX = Refer to "Antibounce algorithms" chapter for initialization

CTR\_ABC\_XX = Refer to "Antibounce algorithms" chapter for initialization

LV\_ERR\_XX = Refer to "Antibounce algorithms" chapter for initialization

CTR\_ABC\_END\_DIAG\_XX = Refer to "Antibounce algorithms" chapter for initialization

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0GJ01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4492 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 27.8.1 Multi-condition anti-bounce filter algorithm description

### Description for ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition:

**Syntax :** ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition (IN<XX>, IN<CDN\_DIAG\_XX>, IN<ERR\_DIAG\_XX>, IN<C\_ABC\_INC\_XX>, IN<C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX>)

**Parameter(in):** XX Type: index to identify the Diagnostic  
 CDN\_DIAG\_XX Type: Byte carrier (Each symptom condition)  
 ERR\_DIAG\_XX Type: Byte carrier (Raw value symptom)  
 C\_ABC\_INC\_XX Type: Calibration byte for the increment value  
 C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX Type: Calibration byte for the maximum value

**Parameter(out):** LV\_ERR\_XX Type: Boolean (=1 when failure)

**Short Description:** This action returns information necessary for the diagnostic and the error management.

### Formula section:

**Anti-bounce bench mode :**

**If(0)** LV\_ABC\_INH = 0

**Then**

**If(1)** (LC\_ABC\_BENCH = 1 **and** NLC\_BENCH\_MODE=1) **and** ((C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = 0) **or** (C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = FFH))

**Then(1)**

**If(2)** C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = 0

**Then(2)**

*{Case force no failure}*

LV\_ERR\_XX = 0

ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0

CTR\_ABC\_XX = 0

LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1

CTR\_ABC\_END\_DIAG\_XX = C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX

**Else(2)**

**If(3)** C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = FFH

**Then(3)**

*{Forced failure}*

LV\_ERR\_XX = 1

ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0Fh

CTR\_ABC\_XX = C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX

LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1


CTR\_ABC\_END\_DIAG\_XX = C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX

**Endif(3)**

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0GJ01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4493 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Symptom calculation:

*{Erase not available bit}*

CDN\_DIAG\_XX = CDN\_DIAG\_XX **and** NC\_NR\_SYM\_XX

ERR\_DIAG\_XX = ERR\_DIAG\_XX **and** NC\_NR\_SYM\_XX

**If(1)** CDN\_DIAG\_XX ≠ 0 *{Diagnosis of at least one symptom is valid}*

### Symptom SYM 0 calculation:

**Then(1)**

**If(2)** bit 0 of CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1  
**and**  
bit 0 of ERR\_DIAG\_XX = 1

**Then(2)**

ERR\_SYM\_XX = 1H  
*{Memorization of last failure symptom number}*  
CDN\_DIAG\_PREV\_XX = 1H

### Symptom SYM 1 calculation:

**Else(2)**

**If(3)** bit 1 of CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1  
**and**  
bit 1 of ERR\_DIAG\_XX = 1

**Then(3)**

ERR\_SYM\_XX = 2H  
*{Memorization of last failure symptom number}*  
CDN\_DIAG\_PREV\_XX = 2H

### Symptom SYM 2 calculation:

**Else(3)**

**If(4)** bit 2 of CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1  
**and**  
bit 2 of ERR\_DIAG\_XX = 1

**Then(4)**

ERR\_SYM\_XX = 4H  
*{Memorization of last failure symptom number}*  
CDN\_DIAG\_PREV\_XX = 4H

### Symptom SYM 3 calculation:


**Else(4)**

**If(5)** bit 3 of CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1  
**and**  
bit 3 of ERR\_DIAG\_XX = 1

**Then(5)**

ERR\_SYM\_XX = 8H  
*{Memorization of last failure symptom number}*  
CDN\_DIAG\_PREV\_XX = 8H

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0GJ01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4494 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Symptom calculation for 'No symptom detected':

```

Else(5)
  If      bit 0 of CDN_DIAG_XX = 1
  Then
    bit 0 of ERR_SYM_XX = 0
  Endif
  If      bit 1 of CDN_DIAG_XX = 1
  Then
    bit 1 of ERR_SYM_XX = 0
  Endif
  If      bit 2 of CDN_DIAG_XX = 1
  Then
    bit 2 of ERR_SYM_XX = 0
  Endif
  If      bit 3 of CDN_DIAG_XX = 1
  Then
    bit 3 of ERR_SYM_XX = 0
  Endif
Endif(5)
Endif(4)
Endif(3)
Endif(2)
Endif(1)
If(1)    (CDN_DIAG_PREV_XX = 0 and CDN_DIAG_XX ≠ 0)
or      (bit 0 of CDN_DIAG_PREV_XX = 1 and bit 0 of CDN_DIAG_XX = 1)
or      (bit 1 of CDN_DIAG_PREV_XX = 1 and bit 1 of CDN_DIAG_XX = 1)
or      (bit 2 of CDN_DIAG_PREV_XX = 1 and bit 2 of CDN_DIAG_XX = 1)
or      (bit 3 of CDN_DIAG_PREV_XX = 1 and bit 3 of CDN_DIAG_XX = 1)


Then(1) LV_CDN_DIAG_XX = 1

Else(1) {Anti-bounce value is frozen}
LV_CDN_DIAG_XX = 0

Endif(1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0GJ01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4495 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Anti-bounce of diagnosis instance XX:

**If(1)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1

## Incrementation of antibounce:

**Then(1)**

**If(2a)** ERR\_SYM\_XX  $\neq$  0

**Then(2a) If** C\_ABC\_INC\_XX  $\neq$  0

**Then** { at each detected error, a treatment may be done }

**If** NLC\_ERR\_DET\_UPD = 1 **and** LC\_ERR\_DET\_UPD = 1

**Then**

ACTION\_ERRM\_UpdErrDet(IN<XX>,  
SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**Endif**

**If** CTR\_ABC\_XX  $\neq$  C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX

**Then**

CTR\_ABC\_XX = CTR\_ABC\_XX + C\_ABC\_INC\_XX

**If** CTR\_ABC\_XX  $\geq$  C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX

**Then**

LV\_ERR\_XX = 1

CTR\_ABC\_XX = C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Else (2a)**

**If** CTR\_ABC\_XX  $\neq$  0

**Then**

{Decrementation of antibounce}

CTR\_ABC\_XX = CTR\_ABC\_XX - 1

**If** CTR\_ABC\_XX = 0 { minimum value }

**Then**

LV\_ERR\_XX = 0

{Reset of last failure symptom memorized}

CDN\_DIAG\_PREV\_XX = 0H

**Endif**


**Endif**

**Endif(2a)**

## Readiness calculation for diagnosis instance XX:

**If(2b)** CTR\_ABC\_END\_DIAG\_XX < C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30A0GJ01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4496 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

End of diagnosis is set, if failure gets present:

```


Then(2b) If LV_ERR_XX = 1           { failure XX is present }
Then LV_END_DIAG_XX = 1
      CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX = C_ABC_MAX_XX
    
```

End of diagnosis is set, if all symptoms can be detected after a specified time:

```

Else
  {Check if all symptoms can be detected if all significant bit 0, bit 1,
  bit 2 and bit 3 of CDN_DIAG_XX = 1 }
If   CDN_DIAG_XX = NC_NR_SYM_XX
      and
      ERR_SYM_XX = 0
Then
      CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX = CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX
                          + C_ABC_INC_XX
If   CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX ≥ C_ABC_MAX_XX
Then
      CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX = C_ABC_MAX_XX
      LV_END_DIAG_XX = 1
Endif
Else
  {Check if a failure is detected}
If   ERR_SYM_XX ≠ 0
Then
      CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX = 0
Endif
Endif
Endif
Endif(2b)
Endif(1)
Endif(0)
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0GJ01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4497 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.8.2 Description for ACTION\_ERRM\_MultiFilterSymEnd :

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ERRM\_MultiFilterSymEnd( IN<XX>, IN<C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX>)

**Parameter(in):** XX Type: index to identify the Diagnostic  
C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX Type: Calibration byte for the maximum value

**Parameter(out):** LV\_ERR\_XX Type: Boolean

**Short Description:** This action erases diagnostic failure and sets immediately the end of diagnostic information in case of multi-conditions filter (MPL\_STD\_INI)

### Formula section :

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1  
ERR\_SYM\_XX = NO\_SYM  
LV\_ERR\_XX = 0  
CTR\_ABC\_XX = 0  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1  
CTR\_ABC\_END\_DIAG\_XX = C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX

## 27.8.3 Description for ACTION\_ERRM\_MultiFilterReset:

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ERRM\_MultiFilterReset(IN<XX>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX>)

**Parameter(in):** XX Type: index to identify the Diagnostic


**Parameter(out):** LV\_ERR\_XX Type: Boolean

**Short Description:** This action resets data filter in case of Multiconditions filter type

### Formula section :

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 0  
ERR\_SYM\_XX = NO\_SYM  
LV\_ERR\_XX = 0  
CTR\_ABC\_XX = 0  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX is unchanged  
CTR\_ABC\_END\_DIAG\_XX is unchanged

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0GJ01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4498 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 27.8.4 Synchronization between multi-condition algorithm & Error Management

### General information:

This section describes the mechanism of synchronisation of the failure filtering with the Error Management core. The principle is to call the Error Management upon events.

LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX 0 → 1 transition

LV\_ERR\_XX 0 → 1 transition

LV\_ERR\_XX 1 → 0 transition

## 27.8.5 Mechanism for CPU load optimisation

### General information:

This section describes the mechanism of optimisation. The principle is to suspend the filter algorithm execution when is not necessary. When the bench mode is used for a diagnostic XX the mechanism of CPU load optimisation is disabled for this instance.

### Formula section:

**If**            LV\_ERR\_XX = 0  
                  **and** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1  
                  **and** ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0  
                  **and** CTR\_ABC\_XX = 0

**Then**

It is not necessary to call error management (including filtering)

LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1    {unchanged}

LV\_ERR\_XX = 0         {unchanged}

**Endif**

## 27.8.6 Configuration data

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_NR_SYM_XX	1	1..FH	1..15	1	[-]


Available symptom(s) for XX diagnostic

### Configuration data detailed description:

Symptoms 0 and 1 available:            03H  
Symptoms 0, 1 and 2 available:        07H (typical value)  
Symptoms 0, 1, 2 and 3 available:      0FH

### Predefined filter type:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0GJ01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4499 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


	NLC_ABC_STC_XX					
	NLC_ABC_CAL_DEC_XX					
	NLC_ABC_NOT_DEC_XX					
	NLC_ABC_INI_VALUE_XX					
	NLC_ABC_INI_IGK_XX					
	NLC_ABC_NOT_SAVE_XX					
<b>MPL_STD_INI</b>	0	0	0	0	1	1

The **standard configuration with initialisation (MPL\_STD\_INI)** is  
 NC\_ABC\_CONF\_FCT\_DIAG\_XX = 3H (default configuration)

The data CTR\_ABC\_XX and LV\_ERR\_XX are Reset at the transition LV\_IGK 0 → 1 and Reset (NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_SAVE\_XX = 1, NLC\_ABC\_INI\_IGK\_XX = 1) and the anti-bounce counter is initialised to 0 value (NLC\_ABC\_INI\_VALUE\_XX = 0).

The anti-bounce counter may be decremented (NLC\_ABC\_NOT\_DEC\_XX = 0).  
 The decrement value is equal to 1 (NLC\_ABC\_CAL\_DEC\_XX = 0).  
 The filter used is the Anti-bounce (NLC\_ABC\_STC\_XX = 0).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0GJ01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4500 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

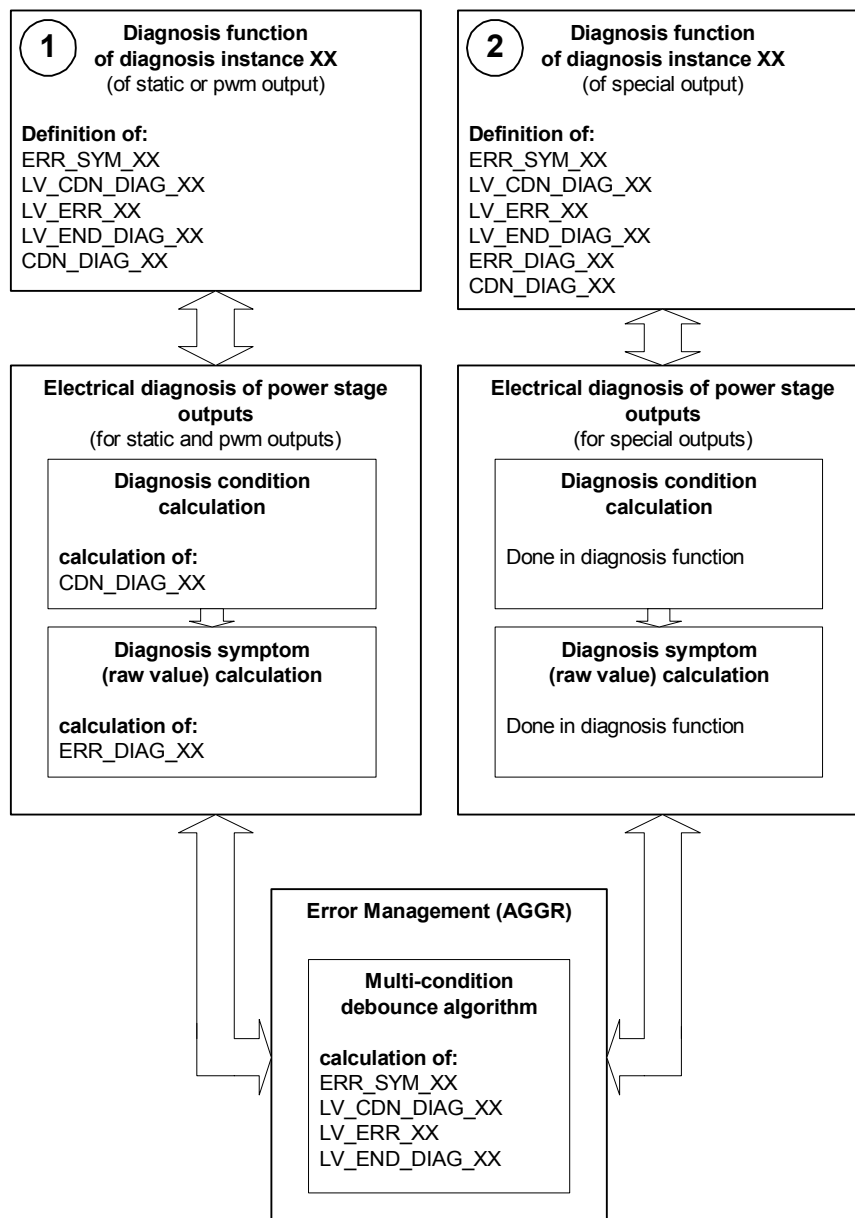
## 27.9 Electrical diagnosis of power stage outputs

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


#### General information:

In this function description the electrical diagnosis of power stage outputs is specified. Because of the possibility of different hardware configurations, the specification is splitted into three parts plus one common part for the symptom debounce and error management treatment.

- Diagnosis of static outputs (e.g. relays)
- Diagnosis of pwm outputs (e.g. VVT actuator)
- Diagnosis of special outputs (other hardware configurations)



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0FD01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4501 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Accordinging these three different kind of driver outputs the management of the electrical diagnosis is different between static/pwm outputs and special outputs (see previous picture case 1 and 2).

For all types of these diagnoses three main calculations must be done:

- Diagnosis condition calculation
- Diagnosis symptom (raw value) calculation
- anti-bounce mechanism with error management treatments

In the following chapter these treatments are described.

### 27.9.1 Diagnosis of static outputs

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_DIAG_XX	-	0 ... 7H	0 ... 7	1	-
Diagnosis symptom (raw value) for each symptom for XX					
CDN_DIAG_XX	-	0 ... 7H	0 ... 7	1	-
Diagnosis condition for each symptom for XX					

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_INH_DIAG_XX		
--------	----------------	--	--

#### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition(IN< XX >, IN< CDN_DIAG_XX>, IN< ERR_DIAG_XX >, OUT< LV_END_DIAG_XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX >, OUT< LV_CDN_DIAG_XX >, OUT< ERR_SYM_XX >)
--

#### General information:

The purpose is to diagnose electrical errors detected by the hardware for static outputs. The signal is controlled by the ATIC 39.


The driver can distinguish between three symptoms: 'Short to battery' SCB, 'Short to ground' SCG and 'Open circuit' OC.

#### Description:

By the diagnosis condition calculation the information given by the BSW ('Diagnosis of symptom ... is valid') that shows, that a diagnosis of a symptom was possible, since the last recurrence of the diagnosis function, is displayed for each symptom within the value CDN\_DIAG\_XX.

The information of the failure symptom is also delivered by the BSW ('Failure symptom ... detected by HW'). According this information the diagnosis symptom (raw value) calculation is performed to set ERR\_DIAG\_XX.

The calculation of LV\_ERR\_XX, LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX, ERR\_SYM\_XX and LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX is done in the Multi-condition debounce algorithm (part of Error Management AGGR).

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0FD01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4502 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

Initialization: -

Recurrence: -

Activation: every ECU state

reactivation in the NC\_PSD\_DLY recurrence after LV\_INH\_DIAG\_XX 1->0 and LV\_IGK 0->1 and reset and FMY reset

Deactivation: LV\_INH\_DIAG\_XX = 1

at deactivation: CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 0

## Formula section:

### Diagnosis condition calculation:

CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 0

### Diagnosis condition calculation for symptom 'Short to battery' SCB:

**If** 'Diagnosis of symptom SCB is valid' (BSW information)

**Then** bit 0 of CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1

**Endif**

### Diagnosis condition calculation for symptom 'Short to ground' SCG:

**If** 'Diagnosis of symptom SCG is valid' (BSW information)

**Then** bit 1 of CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1

**Endif**


### Diagnosis condition calculation for symptom 'Open circuit' OC:

**If** 'Diagnosis of symptom OC is valid' (BSW information)

**Then** bit 2 of CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0FD01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4503 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Diagnosis symptom (raw value) calculation:

Symptom calculation for 'Short to battery' SCB:

**If** 'Failure symptom SCB detected by HW' (BSW information)  
**Then** bit 0 of ERR\_DIAG\_XX = 1  
**Else** bit 0 of ERR\_DIAG\_XX = 0  
**Endif**

Symptom calculation for 'Short to ground' SCG:

**If** 'Failure symptom SCG detected by HW' (BSW information)  
**Then** bit 1 of ERR\_DIAG\_XX = 1  
**Else** bit 1 of ERR\_DIAG\_XX = 0  
**Endif**


Symptom calculation for 'Open circuit' OC:

**If** 'Failure symptom OC detected by HW' (BSW information)  
**Then** bit 2 of ERR\_DIAG\_XX = 1  
**Else** bit 2 of ERR\_DIAG\_XX = 0  
**Endif**

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition (XX, CDN\_DIAG\_XX, ERR\_DIAG\_XX, LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX, LV\_ERR\_XX, LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX, ERR\_SYM\_XX)

Remark: For failure debouncing and error management treatment the algorithm Multi-condition debounce algorithm (part of Error Management AGGR) is used with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_XX and ERR\_DIAG\_XX.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0FD01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4504 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.9.2 Diagnosis of PWM outputs

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_DIAG_XX	-	0 ... 7H	0 ... 7	1	-
Diagnosis symptom (raw value) for each symptom for XX					
CDN_DIAG_XX	-	0 ... 7H	0 ... 7	1	-
Diagnosis condition for each symptom for XX					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_INH_DIAG_XX	XXPWM	
--------	----------------	-------	--

### Import actions:

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition(IN< XX >, IN< CDN\_DIAG\_XX>, IN< ERR\_DIAG\_XX >, OUT< LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX >, OUT< LV\_ERR\_XX >, OUT< LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX >, OUT< ERR\_SYM\_XX >)

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The purpose is to diagnose electrical errors detected by the hardware for PWM outputs. The signal is controlled by ATIC39.

The driver can distinguish between three symptoms: 'Short to battery' SCB, 'Short to ground' SCG and 'Open circuit' OC.

Because of the different filter times for SCB, SCG and OC detection, the diagnosis window, where a symptom can be detected, is defined for each symptom. A diagnosis window is defined by a minimum and a maximum duty cycle of the PWM signal controlled by the output of the driver.

### SCB diagnosis window:

C\_XXPWM\_DIAG\_MIN\_SCB <-----> C\_XXPWM\_DIAG\_MAX\_SCG


### SCG diagnosis window:

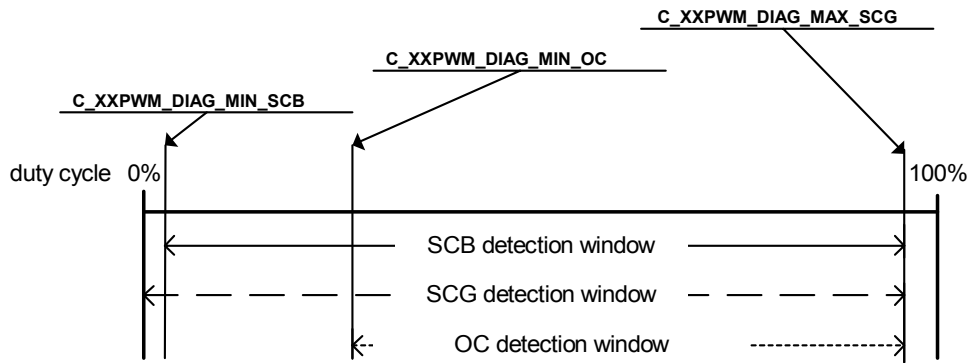
0 <-----> C\_XXPWM\_DIAG\_MAX\_SCG

### OC diagnosis window:

C\_XXPWM\_DIAG\_MIN\_OC <-----> C\_XXPWM\_DIAG\_MAX\_SCG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0FD01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4505 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



For some diagnosis it's not necessary to define different diagnosis windows for each symptom. This is possible for all diagnosis, where a limitation of the duty cycle range is made within the function which controls the corresponding output. The limitation must be made in this way, that a diagnosis of all three symptoms can always (if LV\_INH\_DIAG\_XX=0) be made (CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 7H, LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1).

These two possibilities of a diagnosis condition calculation are described in the following chapter. It's distinguished between a "open range" (different diagnosis windows for each symptom necessary) and a "limited" duty cycle calculation.

## 27.9.2.1 Diagnosis condition calculation

### 27.9.2.1.1 "Open range" duty cycle

#### Description:

For an output with an "open range" duty cycle range, a diagnosis result of a symptom can be considered as valid, if the duty cycle of the PWM output was in the right window at least one time between two calculations of the diagnosis function and not only if diagnosis function is called. To have a better reflection of this behavior, the diagnosis condition is calculated independently of the diagnosis function.

If the recurrence of the 'diagnosis condition' calculation is the same like the 'symptom' calculation, the 'diagnosis condition' calculation must be treated after the 'symptom' calculation to have a new diagnosis condition CDN\_DIAG\_XX information of the following diagnosis window for the next symptom calculation.

#### Application conditions:


*Initialization:* -

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* every ECU state  
 reactivation in the NC\_PSD\_DLY recurrence after LV\_INH\_DIAG\_XX 1->0 and LV\_IGK 0->1 and reset and FMY reset

*Deactivation:* LV\_INH\_DIAG\_XX = 1  
 at deactivation CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0FD01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4506 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Formula section:

### Diagnosis window calculation:

**If**  $0 \leq \text{XXPWM} < \text{C\_XXPWM\_DIAG\_MIN\_SCB}$

**Then** bit 1 of  $\text{CDN\_DIAG\_XX} = 1$

Diagnosis of SCG is valid

**Else If**  $\text{XXPWM} < \text{C\_XXPWM\_DIAG\_MIN\_OC}$

**Then** bit 0 and bit 1 of  $\text{CDN\_DIAG\_XX} = 1$

Diagnosis of SCB, SCG is valid

**Else If**  $\text{XXPWM} \leq \text{C\_XXPWM\_DIAG\_MAX\_SCG}$

**Then** bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of  $\text{CDN\_DIAG\_XX} = 1$

Diagnosis of SCB, SCG and OC is valid

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

## 27.9.2.1.2 “Limited” duty cycle

### Description:

For an output with a “limited” duty cycle range, the diagnosis result of a symptom can always be considered as valid, because of the current duty cycle. It only can be invalid because special conditions managed by the BSW.

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* -

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* every ECU state

reactivation in the  $\text{NC\_PSD\_DLY}$  recurrence after  $\text{LV\_INH\_DIAG\_XX}$  1->0 and  $\text{LV\_IGK}$  0->1 and reset and FMY reset

*Deactivation:*  $\text{LV\_INH\_DIAG\_XX} = 1$


at deactivation:  $\text{CDN\_DIAG\_XX} = 0$

### Formula section:

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of  $\text{CDN\_DIAG\_XX} = 1$

Diagnosis of SCB, SCG and OC is valid

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Error management	4DC3940S	02A0FD01.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4507 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.9.2.2 Diagnosis symptom (raw value) calculation

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

Initialization: -

Recurrence: -

Activation: every ECU state

reactivation in the NC\_PSD\_DLY recurrence after LV\_INH\_DIAG\_XX 1->0 and LV\_IGK 0->1 and reset and FMY reset

Deactivation: LV\_INH\_DIAG\_XX = 1

#### Formula section:

##### Symptom calculation for 'Short to battery' SCB:

If 'Failure symptom SCB detected by HW' (BSW information)

Then bit 0 of ERR\_DIAG\_XX = 1

Else bit 0 of ERR\_DIAG\_XX = 0

Endif

##### Symptom calculation for 'Short to ground' SCG:

If 'Failure symptom SCG detected by HW' (BSW information)

Then bit 1 of ERR\_DIAG\_XX = 1

Else bit 1 of ERR\_DIAG\_XX = 0

Endif

##### Symptom calculation for 'Open circuit' OC:

If 'Failure symptom OC detected by HW' (BSW information)

Then bit 2 of ERR\_DIAG\_XX = 1

Else bit 2 of ERR\_DIAG\_XX = 0

Endif

##### Diagnosis condition from BSW verification:


##### Diagnosis condition calculation for symptom 'Short to battery' SCB:

If 'Diagnosis of symptom SCB is not valid' (BSW information)

Then bit 0 of CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 0

Endif

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0FD01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4508 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### Diagnosis condition calculation for symptom 'Short to ground' SCG:

**If** 'Diagnosis of symptom SCG is not valid' (BSW information)  
**Then** bit 0 of CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 0  
**Endif**

### Diagnosis condition calculation for symptom 'Open circuit' OC:

**If** 'Diagnosis of symptom OC is not valid' (BSW information)  
**Then** bit 0 of CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 0  
**Endif**

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition (XX, CDN\_DIAG\_XX, ERR\_DIAG\_XX, LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX, LV\_ERR\_XX, LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX, ERR\_SYM\_XX)

Remark: For failure debouncing and error management treatment the algorithm Multi-condition debounce algorithm (part of Error Management AGGR) is used with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_XX and ERR\_DIAG\_XX.

CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 0 (after failure debouncing and error management treatment)

## 27.9.3 Diagnosis of special outputs

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_DIAG_XX	-	0 ... 7H	0 ... 7	1	-
Diagnosis symptom (raw value) for each symptom for XX					
CDN_DIAG_XX	-	0 ... 7H	0 ... 7	1	-
Diagnosis condition for each symptom for XX					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	ERR_DIAG_XX	CDN_DIAG_XX	
--------	-------------	-------------	--

### Import actions:


ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition(IN< XX >, IN< CDN\_DIAG\_XX >, IN< ERR\_DIAG\_XX >, OUT< LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX >, OUT< LV\_ERR\_XX >, OUT< LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX >, OUT< ERR\_SYM\_XX >)

### General information:

The purpose is to diagnose electrical errors detected by the hardware for special outputs. Special outputs are outputs, which cannot be treated like "normal" static or pwm outputs, like described in the previous chapters.

### Description:

The diagnosis condition calculation for the driver output is done in the diagnosis function of the diagnosis instance XX. It's displayed for each symptom within the value CDN\_DIAG\_XX.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	02A0FD01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4509 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Also the diagnosis symptom (raw value) calculation (ERR\_DIAG\_XX) is performed in the diagnosis function for special outputs.

The calculation of LV\_ERR\_XX, LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX, ERR\_SYM\_XX and LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX is done in the Multi-condition debounce algorithm (part of Error Management AGGR).

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* -

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* every ECU state

reactivation in the NC\_PSD\_DLY recurrence after CDN\_DIAG\_XX > 0 and LV\_IGK 0->1 and reset and FMY reset

*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

Diagnosis condition / Diagnosis symptom (raw value) calculation:

CDN\_DIAG\_XX and ERR\_DIAG\_XX are calculated in the diagnosis function.


ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition (XX, CDN\_DIAG\_XX, ERR\_DIAG\_XX, LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX, LV\_ERR\_XX, LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX, ERR\_SYM\_XX)

Remark: For failure debouncing and error management treatment the algorithm Multi-condition debounce algorithm (part of Error Management AGGR) is used with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_XX and ERR\_DIAG\_XX.

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_PSD_DLY	1	0 ... FFH	0 ... 255	1	-
The diagnosis is reactivated after (LV_INH_DIAG_XX 1->0 or CDN_DIAG_XX >0 (depending on case)) and LV_IGK 0->1 and reset and FMY reset after NC_PSD_DLY recurrences.					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0FD01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4510 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.10 Electrical diagnosis of powerstage outputs (Applic. Inc.)

### General information:

This specification defines all output-data and calibration data for all ATIC39 powerstage diagnosis as well as specific functions like limp home which are not covered by the generic ATIC39 basic algorithm for static and PWM outputs

### Remark:

For all static outputs a minimum switch-on time of 50ms for error symptom detection is necessary.

### 27.10.1 Diagnosis of static outputs

#### 27.10.1.1 Crankcase ventilation heater relay diagnosis (LV\_ERR\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for CRCV_HEAT error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition CRCV_HEAT					
ERR_SYM_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom CRCV_HEAT					
LV_END_DIAG_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of CRCV_HEAT diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis inhibition RLY_CRCV_HEAT diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of RLY_CRCV_HEAT bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0)bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1)bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
ERR_DIAG_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for RLY_CRCV_HEAT (only parameter)					

### Input data:


LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	
--------	--------------------	----------------	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The purpose is to diagnose the signal from the driver which controls the crankcase ventilation heater relay.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

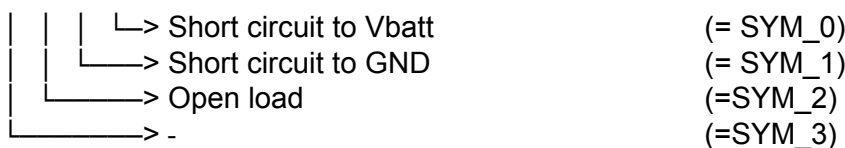
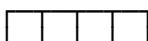
Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4511 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description:

For error detection algorithm see "Electrical diagnosis of powerstage outputs ATIC39".

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** according Filter-type **MPL\_STD\_INI**  
(reset of variables at LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 or ECU reset)

**Recurrence:** 1000ms

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK = 0

## Formula section:

If diagnosis is not inhibited (LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT = 0 ) the diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information: CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT. Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information: ERR\_DIAG\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT.

### Failure debouncing and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT and ERR\_DIAG\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT.

This algorithm determines:

- ERR\_SYM\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT (Detected error symptom)
- LV\_ERR\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT (Error flag for debounced error)
- LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT (Diagnosis condition information)
- LV\_END\_DIAG\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT (End of diagnosis information)


### Diagnosis inhibition:

**If** LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
 LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS = 0

**Then** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT = 0

**Else** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4512 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Endif

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Dedounce counter increment CRCV_HEAT					
C_ABC_MAX_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Dedounce counter maximum value CRCV_HEAT					

## 27.10.1.2 Air condition compressor relay diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_RLY\_ACCOUT )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_RLY_ACCOUT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on RLY_ACCOUT command signal.					
LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_ACCOUT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition RLY_ACCOUT diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_RLY_ACCOUT	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom RLY_ACCOUT diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_RLY_ACCOUT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis RLY_ACCOUT diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_RLY_ACCOUT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis inhibition RLY_ACCOUT diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_RLY_ACCOUT	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of RLY_ACCOUT bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
ERR_DIAG_RLY_ACCOUT	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for RLY_ACCOUT (only parameter)					

### Input data:


LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	LV_VAR_ACIN	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS
LV_VAR_RLY_ACCOUT			

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The purpose is to diagnose the signal from the driver which controls the air condition relay signal.

The diagnosis is only active if "Vehicle with ACC" is learnt.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4513 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_RLY_ACCOUT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment RLY_ACCOUT diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_RLY_ACCOUT	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - RLY_ACCOUT diagnosis					

## 27.10.1.3 DMTL change over valve diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_DMTLS )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_DMTLS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on DMTLS command signal.					
LV_CDN_DIAG_DMTLS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition DMTLS diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_DMTLS	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
Error symptom DMTLS diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_DMTLS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis DMTLS diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_DMTLS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis inhibition DMTLS diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_RLY_DMTLS	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of DMTLS bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
ERR_DIAG_RLY_DMTLS	-	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
Raw value of error symptom for DMTLS (only parameter)					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	LV_CONF_DMTL	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS
ECU_STATE			

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

The purpose is to diagnose the signal from the driver which controls the DMTL valve.

The diagnosis is only activated if DMTL is configured.

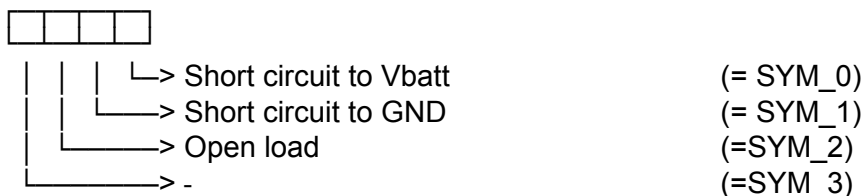
### Description:

For error detection algorithm see "Electrical diagnosis of powerstage outputs ATIC39".

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4515 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** according Filter-type **MPL\_STD\_INI**  
(reset of variables at LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 or ECU reset)

**Recurrence:** 100ms

**Activation:** LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

## Formula section:

If diagnosis is not inhibited ( LV\_INH\_DIAG\_DMTLS = 0 ) the diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information: CDN\_DIAG\_DMTLS.

Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information: ERR\_DIAG\_DMTLS.

### Failure debouncing and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_DMTLS and ERR\_DIAG\_DMTLS.

This algorithm determines:

ERR_SYM_DMTLS	(detected error symptom)
LV_ERR_DMTLS	(Error flag for debounced error)
LV_CDN_DIAG_DMTLS	(Diagnosis condition information)
LV_END_DIAG_DMTLS	(End of diagnosis information)

### Diagnosis inhibition:

```

IF      LV_CDN_VB_OBD1 = 1   AND
          LV_ERR_SPI_MPS = 0   AND
          ECU_STATE =! WAKE_UP
THEN   LV_INH_DIAG_DMTLS = 0
ELSE   LV_INH_DIAG_DMTLS = 1
ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4516 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_DMTLS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment DMTLS diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_DMTLS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - DMTLS diagnosis					

## 27.10.1.4 DMTL pump diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_DMTL\_PUMP )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_DMTL_PUMP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on DMTL_PUMP command signal.					
LV_CDN_DIAG_DMTL_PUMP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition DMTL_PUMP diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_DMTL_PUMP	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom DMTL_PUMP diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_DMTL_PUMP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis DMTL_PUMP diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_DMTL_PUMP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis inhibition DMTLH_PUMP diagnosis					
T_V_DMTL_MAX_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
SCB detection timer					
CDN_DIAG_RLY_DMTL_PUMP	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of DMTL_PUMP bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
ERR_DIAG_RLY_DMTL_PUMP	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for DMTL_PUMP (only parameter)					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	LV_CONF_DMTL	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS
V_DMTL	LV_DMTL_PUMP	ECU_STATE	


## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The purpose is to diagnose the signal from the driver which controls the DMTL pump.

The diagnosis is only activated if DMTL is configured.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4517 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

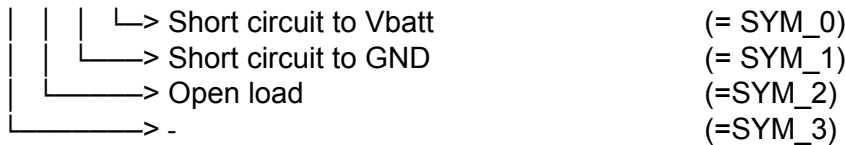
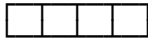
## Description:

For error detection algorithm see "Electrical diagnosis of powerstage outputs ATIC39".

## Remark:

Due to hardware conditions and overtemperature protection for shunt resistor (max. time for SCB is 50ms) the SCB detection is only possible with monitoring the voltage V\_DMTL.

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** according Filter-type **MPL\_STD\_INI**  
*(reset of variables at LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 or ECU reset)*

**Recurrence:** 100ms for SCG/OL detection  
 10ms for SCB detection

**Activation:** LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

## Formula section:

If diagnosis is not inhibited ( LV\_INH\_DIAG\_DMTL\_PUMP = 0 ) the diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information: CDN\_DIAG\_DMTL\_PUMP.  
 Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information: ERR\_DIAG\_DMTL\_PUMP.

## Failure debouncing and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_DMTL\_PUMP and ERR\_DIAG\_DMTL\_PUMP.


This algorithm determines:

- ERR\_SYM\_DMTL\_PUMP (Detected error symptom)
- LV\_ERR\_DMTL\_PUMP (Error flag for debounced error)
- LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_DMTL\_PUMP (Diagnosis condition information)
- LV\_END\_DIAG\_DMTL\_PUMP (End of diagnosis information)

## Diagnosis inhibition:

**IF** LV\_CDN\_VB\_OBD1 = 0 **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS = 1 **OR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4518 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

ECU_STATE = WAKE_UP OR
ERR_SYM_DMTL_PUMP = SYM_0
THEN LV_INH_DIAG_DMTL_PUMP = 1
ELSE LV_INH_DIAG_DMTL_PUMP = 0
ENDIF

```

Detection of SCB:

```


IF(1) LV_DMTL_PUMP = 1 //Pump is switched on
THEN(1)IF(2) V_DMTL > C_V_DMTL_MAX_DIAG
    THEN(2)IF(3) T_V_DMTL_MAX_DIAG >= C_T_V_DMTL_MAX_DIAG
        THEN(3) ERR_SYM_DMTL_PUMP = SYM_0
                LV_ERR_DMTL_PUMP = 1 ( set with
                CTR_ABC_DMTL_PUMP = C_ABC_MAX_DMTL_PUMP )
                LV_ERR_DMTL_PUMP = 1
                LV_END_DIAG_DMTL_DUMP = 1
                DMTL_PUMP pin is switched off by hardware immediately,
                diagnosis is inhibited until next initialization
        ELSE(3) T_V_DMTL_MAX_DIAG ++
    ENDIF(3)
    ELSE(2) T_V_DMTL_MAX_DIAG - -
ENDIF(2)
ELSE(1) normal diagnosis algorithm OL/SCG
ENDIF(1)

```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_DMTL_PUMP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment DMTL_PUMP diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_DMTL_PUMP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - DMTL_PUMP diagnosis					
C_V_DMTL_MAX_DIAG	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Threshold for SCB detection					
C_T_V_DMTL_MAX_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Time threshold for SCB detection					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4519 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.10.1.5 DMTL heater diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_DMTLH )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_DMTLH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on DMTLH command signal.					
LV_CDN_DIAG_DMTLH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition DMTLH diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_DMTLH	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom DMTLH diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_DMTLH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis DMTLH diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_DMTLH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis inhibition DMTLH diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_DMTLH	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of DMTLH bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
ERR_DIAG_DMTLH	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for DMTLH (only parameter)					

### Input data:

LV_CONF_DMTL	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	ECU_STATE
--------------	----------------	----------------	-----------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

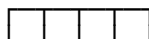
#### General information:

The purpose is to diagnose the signal from the driver which controls the DMTL heater.  
The diagnosis is only activated if DMTL is configured.

#### Description:

For error detection algorithm see "Electrical diagnosis of powerstage outputs ATIC39".

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



- ↳ Short circuit to Vbatt (= SYM\_0)
- ↳ Short circuit to GND (= SYM\_1)
- ↳ Open load (=SYM\_2)
- ↳ - (=SYM\_3)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4520 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** according Filter-type **MPL\_STD\_INI**  
*(reset of variables at LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 or ECU reset)*

**Recurrence:** 1s

**Activation:** LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

## Formula section:

If diagnosis is not inhibited ( LV\_INH\_DIAG\_DMTLH = 0 ) the diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information: CDN\_DIAG\_DMTLH.  
 Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information: ERR\_DIAG\_DMTLH.

### Failure debouncing and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_DMTLH and ERR\_DIAG\_DMTLH.

This algorithm determines:

ERR\_SYM\_DMTLH (detected error symptom)  
 LV\_ERR\_DMTLH (Error flag for debounced error)  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_DMTLH (Diagnosis condition information)  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_DMTLH (End of diagnosis information)

### Diagnosis inhibition:


```

IF      LV_CDN_VB_OBD1 = 1      AND
          LV_ERR_SPI_MPS = 0      AND
          ECU_STATE =! WAKE_UP
THEN    LV_INH_DIAG_DMTLH = 0
ELSE    LV_INH_DIAG_DMTLH = 1
ENDIF
  
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_DMTLH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment DMTLH diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_DMTLH	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - DMTLH diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4521 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.10.1.6 E-box cooling fan diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_EBOX\_CFA )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_EBOX_CFA	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on EBOX_CFA command signal.					
LV_CDN_DIAG_EBOX_CFA	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition EBOX_CFA diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_EBOX_CFA	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom EBOX_CFA diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_EBOX_CFA	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis EBOX_CFA diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_EBOX_CFA	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis inhibition EBOX_CFA diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_EBOX_CFA	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of EBOX_CFA bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
ERR_DIAG_EBOX_CFA	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for EBOX_CFA (only parameter)					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS
--------	--------------------	-----------------	----------------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

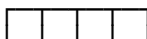
#### General information:

The purpose is to diagnose the signal from the driver which controls the EBOX cooling fan.  
The input signal is modulated control pulse (PWM).

#### Description:

For error detection algorithm see "Electrical diagnosis of powerstage outputs ATIC39".

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



- ↳ Short circuit to Vbatt (= SYM\_0)
- ↳ Short circuit to GND (= SYM\_1)
- ↳ Open load (=SYM\_2)
- ↳ - (=SYM\_3)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4522 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** according Filter-type **MPL\_STD\_INI**  
(reset of variables at LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 or ECU reset)

**Recurrence:** 1s

**Activation:** LV\_VAR\_EBOX\_CFA = 1

## Formula section:

If diagnosis is not inhibited ( LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EBOX\_CFA = 0 ) the diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information: CDN\_DIAG\_EBOX\_CFA.

Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information: ERR\_DIAG\_EBOX\_CFA.

## Failure debouncing and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_EBOX\_CFA and ERR\_DIAG\_EBOX\_CFA.

This algorithm determines:

ERR\_SYM\_EBOX\_CFA (detected error symptom)  
LV\_ERR\_EBOX\_CFA (Error flag for debounced error)  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_EBOX\_CFA (Diagnosis condition information)  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_EBOX\_CFA (End of diagnosis information)

## Diagnosis inhibition:

```

IF      LV_IGK = 1                AND
          LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG = 1    AND
          LV_ERR_SPI_MPS = 0
THEN    LV_INH_DIAG_EBOX_CFA = 0
ELSE    LV_INH_DIAG_EBOX_CFA = 1
ENDIF
    
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_EBOX_CFA	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment EBOX_CFA diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_EBOX_CFA	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - EBOX_CFA diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4523 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 27.10.1.7 Exhaust flap diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_EF )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_EF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on EF command signal.					
LV_CDN_DIAG_EF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition EF diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_EF	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Error symptom EF diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_EF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis EF diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_EF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis inhibition EF diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_EF	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of EF bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
ERR_DIAG_EF	-	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Raw value of error symptom for EF (only parameter)					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	LV_VAR_EF	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS
--------	--------------------	-----------	----------------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

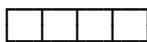
#### General information:

The purpose is to diagnose the exhaust flap signal from the driver which controls the exhaust flap.

#### Description:

For error detection algorithm see "Electrical diagnosis of powerstage outputs ATIC39".

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



- Short circuit to Vbatt (= SYM\_0)
- Short circuit to GND (= SYM\_1)
- Open load (=SYM\_2)
- (=SYM\_3)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4524 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** according Filter-type **MPL\_STD\_INI**  
(reset of variables at LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 or ECU reset)

**Recurrence:** 1s

**Activation:** LV\_VAR\_EF = 1

## Formula section:

If diagnosis is not inhibited ( LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EF = 0 ) the diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information: CDN\_DIAG\_EF.

Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information: ERR\_DIAG\_EF.

### Failure debouncing and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_EF and ERR\_DIAG\_EF.

This algorithm determines:

ERR\_SYM\_EF (Detected error symptom)  
 LV\_ERR\_EF (Error flag for debounced error)  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_EF (Diagnosis condition information)  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_EF (End of diagnosis information)

### Diagnosis inhibition:


```

IF      LV_IGK = 1                AND
          LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG = 1    AND
          LV_ERR_SPI_MPS = 0
THEN    LV_INH_DIAG_EF = 0
ELSE    LV_INH_DIAG_EF = 1
ENDIF
    
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_EF	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment - EF diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_EF	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - EF diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4525 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.10.1.8 Starter relay output diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_RLY\_ST )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_RLY_ST	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status of starter output diagnosis.					
LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_ST	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition RLY_ST diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_RLY_ST	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom RLY_ST diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_RLY_ST	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis RLY_ST diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_RLY_ST	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of diagnosis RLY_ST diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_RLY_ST	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of RLY_ST bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
ERR_DIAG_RLY_ST	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for RLY_ST (only parameter)					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	LV_VAR_RLY_ST	LV_ST_END
LV_ERR_SPI_MPS			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

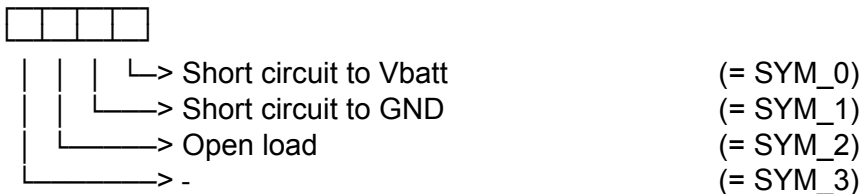
#### General information:

The purpose is to diagnose the starter signal from the driver which switches the output signal for the CAS - ECU. This diagnosis detects electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements. The diagnosis is only performed if the variant "BN2000" is enabled.

#### Description:

For error detection algorithm see "Electrical diagnosis of powerstage outputs ATIC39"

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4526 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** according Filter-type **MPL\_STD\_INI**  
(reset of variables at LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 or ECU reset)

**Recurrence:** 50ms in case of LV\_ST\_END = 0  
1000ms in case of LV\_ST\_END = 1

**Activation:** LV\_VAR\_RLY\_ST = 1

## Formula section:

If diagnosis is not inhibited ( LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RLY\_ST = 0 ) the diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information: CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_ST.  
Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information: ERR\_DIAG\_RLY\_ST.

### Failure debouncing and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_ST and ERR\_DIAG\_RLY\_ST.

This algorithm determines:

ERR\_SYM\_RLY\_ST (detected error symptom)  
LV\_ERR\_RLY\_ST (Error flag for debounced error)  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_ST (Diagnosis condition information)  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_RLY\_ST (End of diagnosis information)

### Diagnosis inhibition:


```

IF      LV_IGK = 1           AND
          LV_CDN_VB_OBD1 = 1  AND
          LV_ERR_SPI_MPS = 0
THEN    LV_INH_DIAG_RLY_ST = 0
ELSE    LV_INH_DIAG_RLY_ST = 1
ENDIF
    
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_RLY_ST	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value					
C_ABC_MAX_RLY_ST	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce maximum value					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4527 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.10.2 Diagnosis of PWM outputs


### 27.10.2.1 IVVT solenoid valve diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_SLV\_IVVT\_IN / EX )

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag solenoid valve of inlet camshaft i					
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag solenoid valve of exhaust camshaft i					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition SLV_IVVT_IN i					
ERR_SYM_SLV_IVVT_IN	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom SLV_IVVT_IN i					
LV_END_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of SLV_IVVT_IN i diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition SLV_IVVT_EX i					
ERR_SYM_SLV_IVVT_EX	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom SLV_IVVT_EX i					
LV_END_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of SLV_IVVT_EX i diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis inhibition IVVT_IN					
LV_INH_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis inhibition IVVT_EX					
CDN_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of SLV_IVVT_IN bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
CDN_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of SLV_IVVT_EX bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
ERR_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for SLV_IVVT_IN (only parameter)					
ERR_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_EX	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for SLV_IVVT_EX (only parameter)					

#### Input data:

LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	LV_IGK	IVVTPWM_0	IVVTPWM_1
----------------	--------	-----------	-----------

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4528 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The purpose of the diagnosis is to detect electrical faults in the IVVT unit.

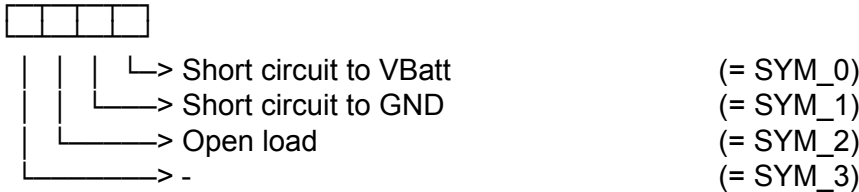
The input signal is a modulated control pulse (PWM).

### Description:

For error detection algorithm see "Electrical diagnosis of powerstage outputs ATIC39".

The diagnosis condition calculation is done according "Open range" duty cycle, thus a definition of the PWM diagnosis windows is necessary (see calibration data).

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** according Filter-type **MPL\_STD\_INI**  
(reset of variables at LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 or ECU reset)

**Recurrence:** 100ms

**Activation:** at every engine operating state

### Formula section:

If diagnosis is not inhibited ( LV\_INH\_DIAG\_SLV\_IVVT\_IN/EX = 0 ) the diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information: CDN\_DIAG\_SLV\_IVVT\_IN/EX.

Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information: ERR\_DIAG\_SLV\_IVVT\_IN/EX .

### Failure debouncing and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_SLV\_IVVT\_IN/EX and ERR\_DIAG\_SLV\_IVVT\_IN/EX.

This algorithm determines:

- |                            |                                   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ERR_SYM_SLV_IVVT_IN/EX     | (detected error symptom)          |
| LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN/EX      | (Error flag for debounced error)  |
| LV_CDN_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN/EX | (Diagnosis condition information) |
| LV_END_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN/EX | (End of diagnosis information)    |

### Diagnosis inhibition:

**IF** LV\_IGK = 1 **AND**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4529 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_CDN_VB_OBD1 = 1           AND
LV_ERR_SPI_MPS = 0


THEN LV_INH_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN/EX = 0
ELSE LV_INH_DIAG_SLV_IVVT_IN/EX = 1
ENDIF

```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_SLV_IVVT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment - VANOS diagnosis magnetic valve					
C_ABC_MAX_SLV_IVVT	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - VANOS diagnosis magnetic valves					
C_SLV_IVVT_PWM_DIAG_MIN_SCB	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
Minimum threshold for SCB diagnosis window					
C_SLV_IVVT_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
Maximum threshold for SCG diagnosis window					
C_SLV_IVVT_PWM_DIAG_MIN_OC	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
Minimum threshold for OC diagnosis window					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0FE01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4530 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 27.11 Dynamic Error Management

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of failures stored in dynamic memory (2nd layer)					
LV_ERR_MEM_XX	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Failure is stored in dynamic memory (2nd layer)					
CTR_FRC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Frequency counter : number of occurrences of present failure					
LV_ERR_TMP[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Temporary failure status flag					
LV_ERR_PND[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Pending failure status flag					
LV_ERR_MKD[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Marked failure status flag					
DIAG_INST[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Index of diagnosis instance XX with XX = F(IDX)					
LV_ERR_DC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Failure present status for this driving cycle					
LV_DC_MAX[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for the MIL state (on or off) related to failure IDX					
CTR_DC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for driving cycle					
LV_ERR_DISA[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Disappeared failure status flag					
LV_ERR_CFM[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Confirmed failure status flag					
CTR_WUP_CYC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Warm-up cycles counter					


### Input data:

DC_DEC_XX	DC_INC_XX	DC_MAX_XX	LV_DC
LV_END_DIAG_XX	LV_ERR_XX	LV_MKD_MOD	LV_WUP_CYC
LC_ENA_SCDN	NLC_ENA_SCDN		

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_EraseErr (IN &lt;IDX&gt;)</b>
This action erases the failure IDX in the second layer memory
<b>ACTION_ERRM_IncrementDCctrScdn (IN &lt;XX&gt;)</b>
This action is used to increment the driving cycle counter for failures using similar conditions functionality
<b>ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus (IN &lt;XX&gt;, OUT &lt;PendingStatus&gt;)</b>
This action shall be called to determine if a failure is pending or not

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4531 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_StoreDtc (IN <IDX>)
ACTION_ERRM_StoreDtcLst (IN <IDX>)
ACTION_ERRM_EraseDtc (IN <IDX>)
ACTION_ERRM_StoreFrf (IN <IDX>)
ACTION_ERRM_EraseFrf (IN <IDX>)
ACTION_ERRM_StoreHistory (IN <IDX>)
ACTION_ERRM_DecrementDCctrScdn (OUT <DCdec>, IN <XX>)
ACTION_ERRM_ConfirmErrScdn (OUT <DCconf>, IN <XX>)
ACTION_ERRM_EraseScdn (IN <XX>)
ACTION_ERRM_PrioRule (OUT <RESP>, OUT <IDX>)
ACTION_ERRM_TrigErrDyn (IN <XX>)

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

This module is the heart of the dynamic error management function. It defines statement of principles and mechanism of dynamic error management function.

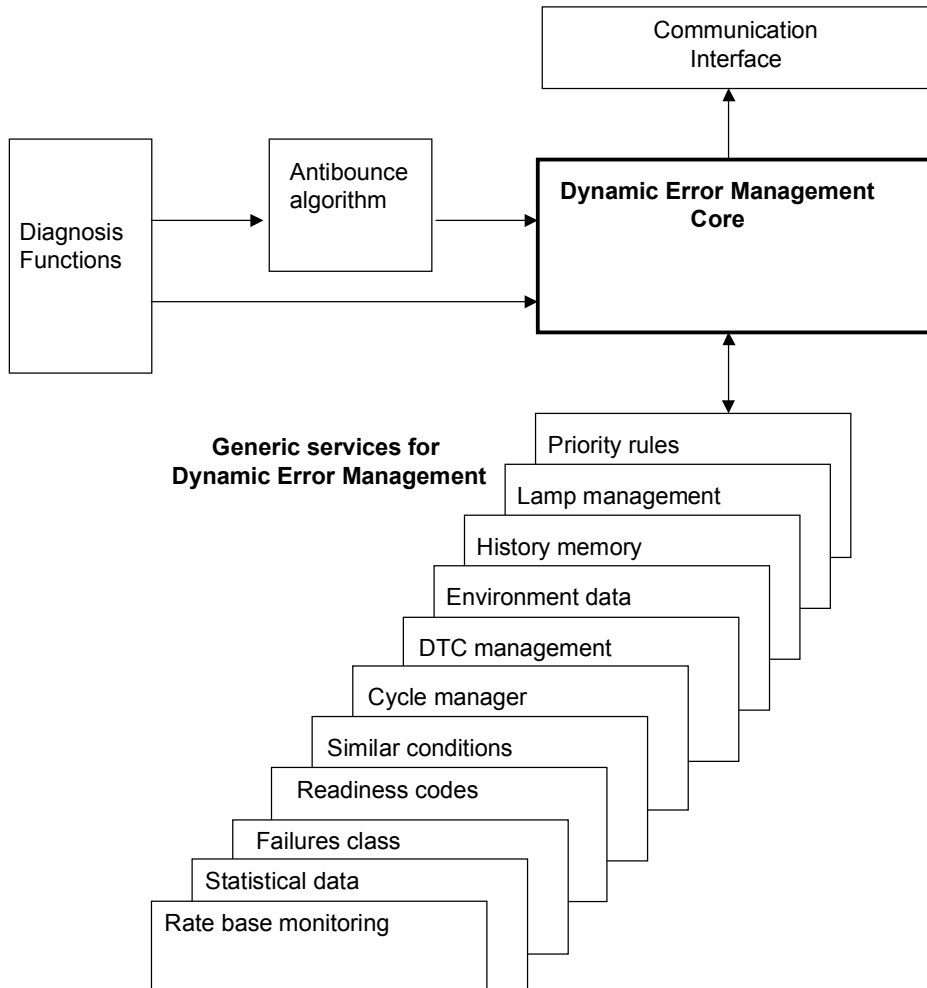
Dynamic error management receives results from diagnosis function (may be filtered by antibounce algorithm). These results are, in this module, managed as diagnosis failure following **CARB** and **EOBD** standards.

In addition, this module uses generic services defined by others modules (priority rules for example).


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4532 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4533 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.11.1 Diagnosis failure description

### 27.11.1.1 Failures definition

#### Description:

Dynamic error management manages failures, which have different states.

#### Detected failure

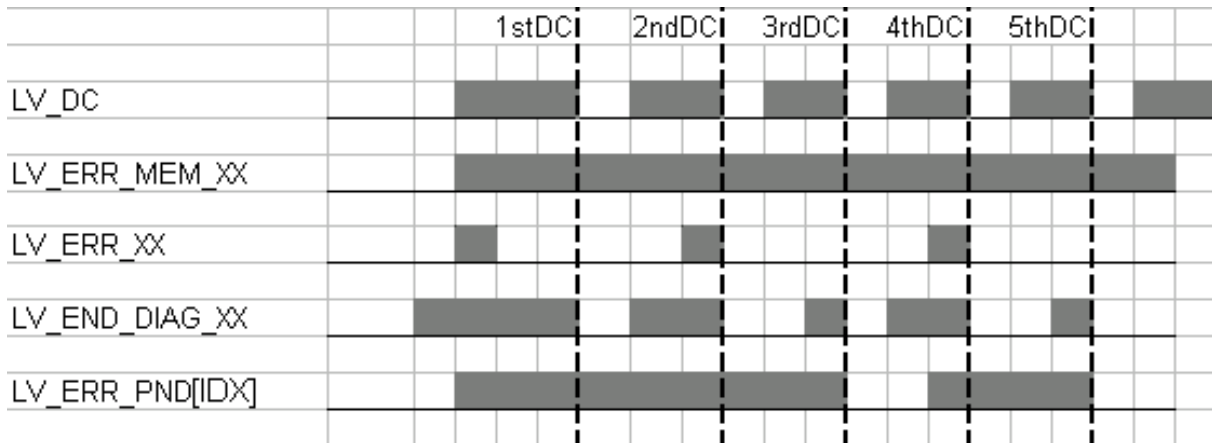
The detected failure is provided by a defective system (the error provided by this system is basic). It occurs when the diagnosis test and diagnosis condition of at least one symptom or more are true and disappears in other cases.

#### Present failure

The present failure is the detected failure after filtering. The real entry point of the error management is the present failure.

#### Pending failure

The pending failure is the detected failure after filtering. The failure shall stay pending until detection of a whole driving cycle without the failure present and the diagnosis done.



#### Temporary failure

A failure is considered as temporary when this failure is present and leaves this state either when this failure is confirmed or disappeared (in this case, this failure isn't confirmed).


#### Disappeared failure

A failure is considered as disappeared, when no failure was detected during a complete driving cycle and the failure wasn't confirmed. It leaves this state either when the failure reoccurs or when the warm-up counter reaches 0.

#### Confirmed failure

A failure is considered as confirmed when the driving cycle counter reaches the maximum value and leaves this state when the warm-up counter reaches 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4534 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification


- Frequency counter	CTR_FRC[IDX]
- Driving cycle counter	CTR_DC[IDX]
- Warm up counter	CTR_WUP_CYC[IDX]
- Memorized the first symptom (DTC)	ERR_SYM_MEM[IDX]
- Memorized the last symptom (DTC)	ERR_SYM_LST[IDX]
- Environmental data (Freeze frame)	ENVD_OBD[u][m] ENVD_CUS_CMN[v][m] ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[W][x][m] ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[y][z][m]
- Confirmed failure	LV_ERR_CFM[IDX]
- Disappeared failure	LV_ERR_DISA[IDX]
- Memorized MIL activation flag	LV_DC_MAX[IDX]
- Failure during DC	LV_ERR_DC[IDX]
- Temporary failure	LV_ERR_TMP[IDX]
- Pending failure	LV_ERR_PND[IDX]
- Marked failure	LV_ERR_MKD[IDX]

### Remark :

To keep the link between the index of the failure in dynamic memory and the index of the failure in static memory, a transfer function is defined by :  $XX = F (IDX)$

with  $m=IDX\_FRF[IDX]$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4536 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

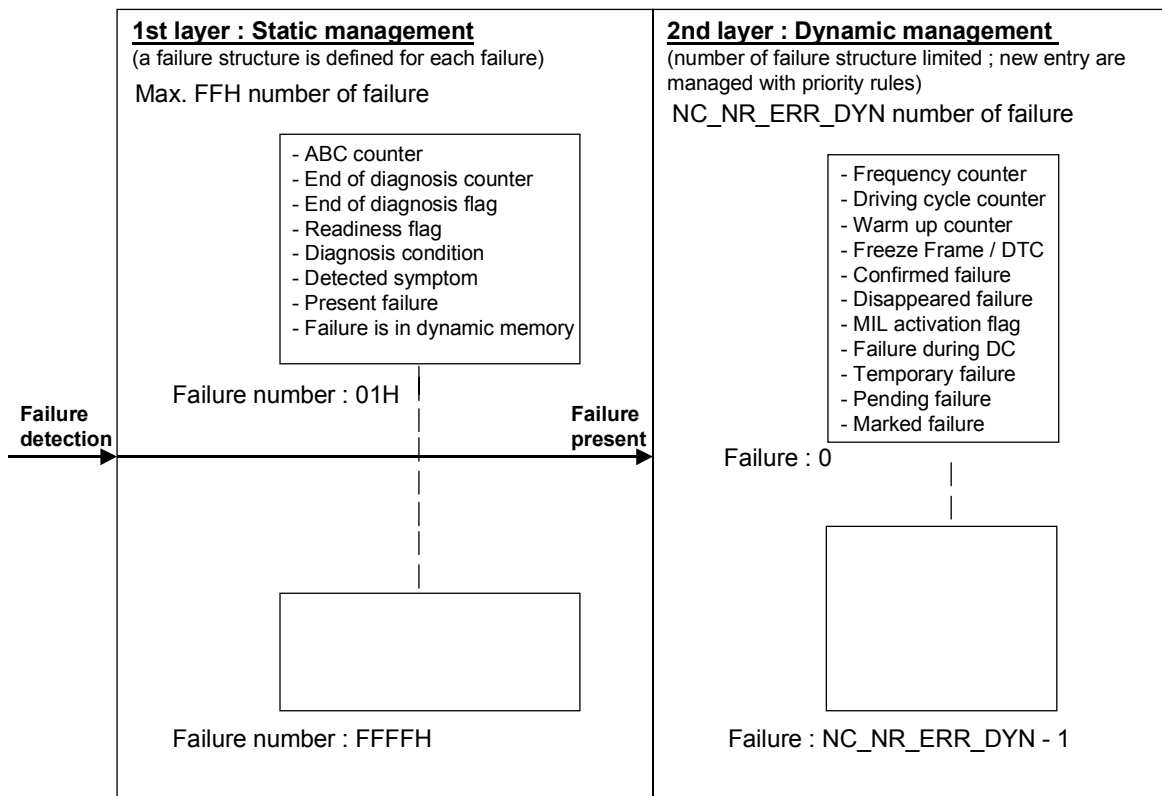
## 27.11.2 Memory management

### Description:

As explained above, the memory is managed as two layers.

The first layer is managed as static memory. According to failure detection, ABC counter and end of diagnosis counter are incremented or decremented. Present failure information is the output of this layer. All failures are managed in the first layer.

When a present failure appears, it may provoke a dynamic entry in the second layer (dynamic) of the memory. In this second layer, only present failures are managed. The number of failure structure is limited to a maximum value defined by NC\_NR\_ERR\_DYN.



### 27.11.2.1 Failures configuration


#### Description:

For every diagnosis two bytes exist to configure the failure. The following items can be influenced :

- control of dashboard lamp (MIL and/or Warning lamp 1 and/or Warning lamp 2)
- the emission relevance of a failure
- failure priority, used for failure storage

The definition of these bytes is done in Failure Class module.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4537 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.11.2.2 Store / Erase a failure in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory

### Description:

This module manages the “Entry” (storage) and “Exit” (deleting) of failures in the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory.

### Storage :

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreErr (IN <XX>)

Parameter (in) : XX number of the failure to store in dynamic memory

Parameter (out) : -

### Short description :

If other modules call the action to store the failure XX with ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreErr (IN<XX>) then the failure XX (with XX = F(IDX)) is taken into the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory and :

- frequency counter (number of occurrences of present failure) is updated ;
- the DTC is stored with ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreDtc (IN<IDX>) (if needed) ;
- the Freeze Frame is stored with ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreFrf (IN<IDX>) ;
- the index of diagnosis instance XX is stored in DIAG\_INST[IDX] for visualisation

### Deleting :

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseErr (IN <IDX>)

Parameter (in) : IDX index of failure in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory to erase


Parameter (out) : -

### Short description :

If other modules call the action to erase the failure XX with ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseErr (IN<IDX>) then the failure IDX is taken out of the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory and :

- the failure is stored in history memory with ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreHistory (IN<IDX>) ;
- the DTC of the failure is erased with ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseDtc (IN<IDX>) ;
- the Freeze Frame of the failure is erased with ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseFrf (IN<IDX>) ;
- similar conditions of the failure are erased with ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseScdn (IN<XX>) if existing

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4538 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

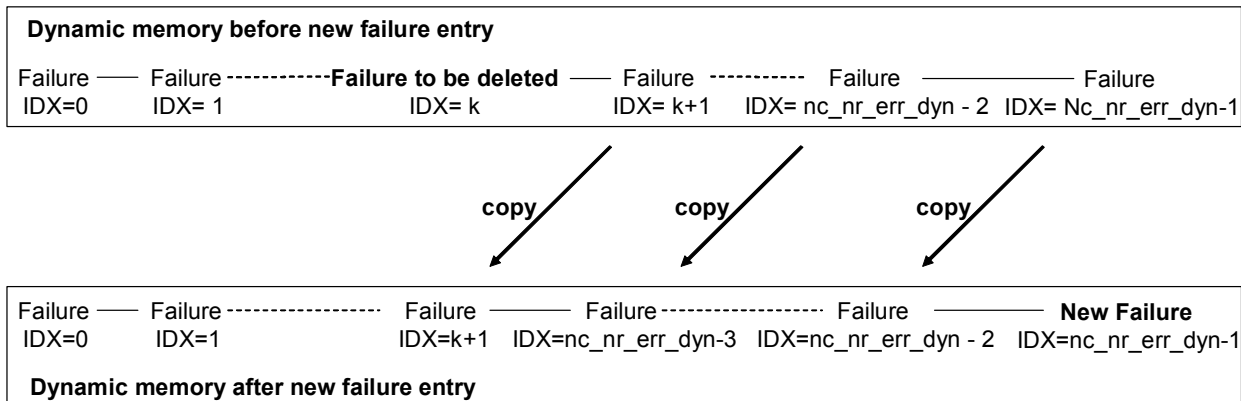


# general specification

## 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory description :

It is useful to sort the failures in the sequence in which they occurred ; first failure has index (IDX) number zero, second failure has index (IDX) number one, ... . For example, when a new failure entry is accepted (memory is full), one failure is deleted, sorting algorithm is respected and the new failure entry is stored in last position.

In any case, sorting algorithm must be always respected.



### Application conditions:

**Initialization :** On saved RAM lost  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR = 0 ; LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 0  
 CTR\_FRC[IDX] = 0; LV\_ERR\_TMP[IDX] = 0; LV\_ERR\_MKD[IDX] = 0  
 DIAG\_INST[IDX] = 0;

**Recurrence:** -

**Activation:** at Action request

### Formula section:


Store the failure in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory :

ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreErr (IN <XX>) :

```

If    LV_ERR_MEM_XX = 0
Then  Failure XX is stored in 2nd layer memory in position IDX = CTR_ERR_DYN_NR
        LV_ERR_MEM_XX = 1
        LV_ERR_TMP[IDX] = 1
        DIAG_INST[IDX] = index of diagnosis instance XX (with XX=F(IDX))
        ACTION_ERRM_StoreDtc (IN<IDX>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)
        CTR_ERR_DYN_NR = CTR_ERR_DYN_NR + 1
If    LV_MKD_MOD = 1
Then  LV_ERR_MKD[IDX] = 1
Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4539 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Else** ( IDX compliant with  $XX = F(IDX)$  )

**Endif**

CTR\_FRC[IDX] = CTR\_FRC[IDX] + 1

**If** CTR\_FRC[IDX] > 255

**Then** CTR\_FRC[IDX] = 255

**Endif**

ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreFrf (IN<IDX>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

(previous failure status (if disappeared) necessary for freeze frame calculation)

**If** LV\_ERR\_DISA[IDX] = 1

**Then** LV\_ERR\_DISA[IDX] = 0

LV\_ERR\_TMP[IDX] = 1

ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreDtc (IN<IDX>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

(Store DTC corresponding of the first occurrence of the failure)

**Endif**

LV\_ERR\_PND[IDX] = 1

ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreDtcLst (IN<IDX>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

(Store DTC corresponding of the last occurrence of the failure)

### Clear the failure out of 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory

ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseErr (IN<IDX>) :

ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreHistory (IN<IDX>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseDtc (IN<IDX>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseFrf (IN<IDX>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If** failure is using similar conditions functionality (see Similar conditions Appli.Inc.)  
(LC\_ENA\_SCDN=1 and NLC\_ENA\_SCDN=1)

**Then** ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseScdn (IN<XX>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

(with  $XX=F(IDX)$ )


**Endif**

Failure XX (with  $XX=F(IDX)$ ) is cleared (all data in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory related to failure IDX are filled with 0 ; all data in static memory related to failure XX are unchanged)

LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 0 (with  $XX = F(IDX)$ )

CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR = CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR -1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4540 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Temporary flag management :

For each failure in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory

```
If    LV_ERR_CFM[IDX] = 1
        or LV_ERR_DISA[IDX] = 1
Then LV_ERR_TMP[IDX] = 0
Endif
```

### 27.11.2.3 Clear failure memory

#### Description:

For development conveniences, it is often useful to reinit all failure in the memory. This is possible by setting the calibration bit LC\_ERR\_FMY\_CLR to 1.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* 0 → 1 transition of LC\_ERR\_FMY\_CLR


#### Formula section:

**If** LC\_ERR\_FMY\_CLR = 1

**Then** Reset failure memory (all data in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory and all data in static memory)  
CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Error management	4DC3940S	30B02201.00G	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4541 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

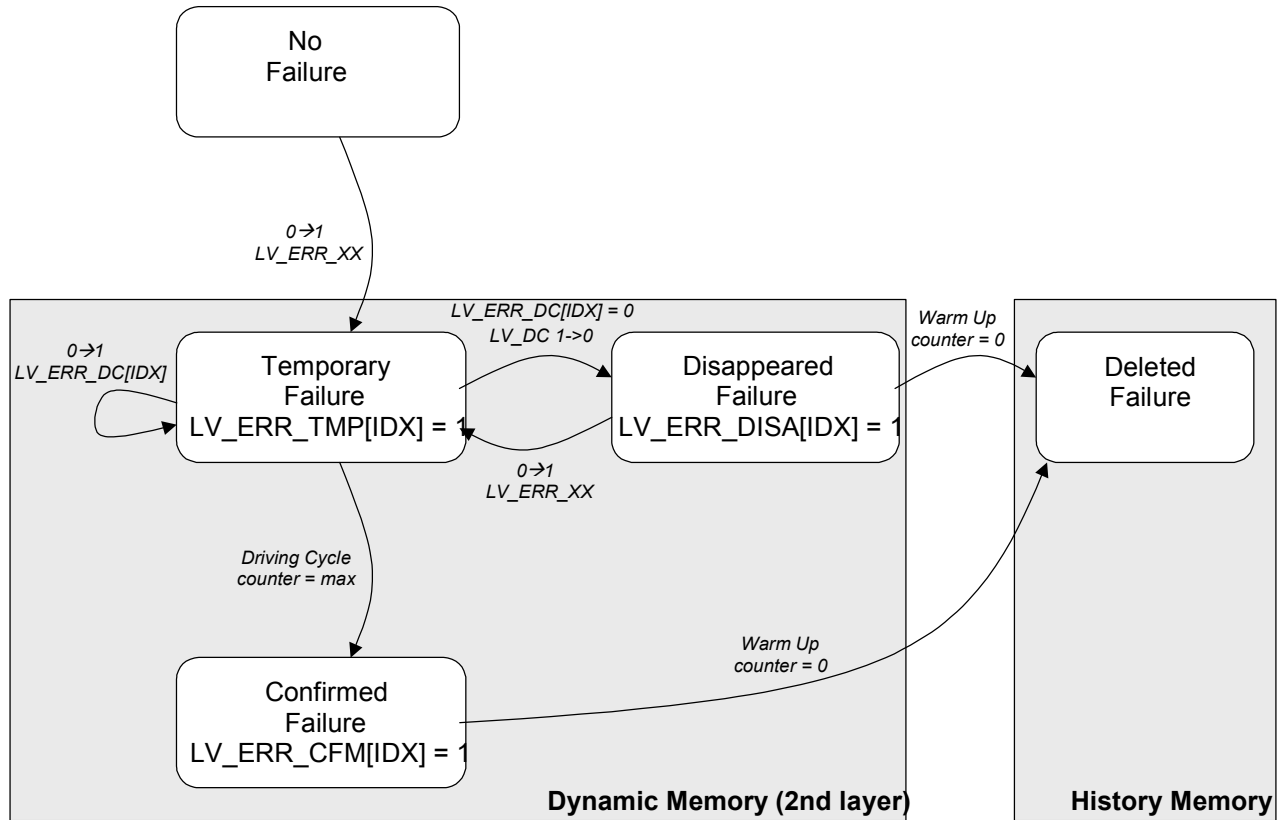
# general specification

## 27.11.3 Failure management

### 27.11.3.1 State diagram

#### Description:

In the following diagram, the failure state progress is described.




There are also additional transitions possible due to :

- Overwriting/Erasurement by priority rule or Tool Request :

- Temporary Failure → Deleted Failure
- Disappeared Failure → Deleted Failure
- Confirmed Failure → Deleted Failure

	Driving Cycle counter value	Warm Up counter value
No Failure	0	0
Temporary Failure	[ 0, Max [ without having reached Max	Max
Confirmed Failure	[ 0, Max ] with having reached Max	] 0, Max ]
Disappeared Failure	0	] 0, Max ]
Deleted Failure	0	0

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4542 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.11.3.2 Present failure occurred

### Description:

When a failure occurs (becomes present), this failure shall be stored in the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory (if possible). If the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory is full and marked mode is not set, a choice is made in the module "Priority rules" :

- RESP is set to OK by priority rules, if the failure can be stored in the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory ; in this case IDX gives the index of the failure to be replaced into dynamic memory;
- RESP is set to NOK by priority rules if the failure can't be stored in the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory.

To monitor the failure, ACTION\_ERRM\_TrigErrDyn shall be called when the failure occurs (the failure is evaluated or re-evaluated) or the failure is removed.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* at LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX 0 → 1 transition  
**with ( LV\_ERR\_XX = 1 and LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1 )**

**or**

at LV\_ERR\_XX 1 → 0 transition

(due to the physical default disappears only: it means that a clear failure memory or diagnosis initialization aren't activation condition)

### Formula section:

ACTION\_ERRM\_TrigErrDyn (IN<XX>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

This action is called to indicate that a new failure has occurred, although failure is not stored.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* LV\_ERR\_XX 0 → 1 transition **with** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1

**or**


LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX 0 → 1 transition

**with ( LV\_ERR\_XX = 1 and LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 0 )**

### Formula section:

**If (1)** CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR < NC\_NR\_ERR\_DYN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4543 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

or LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1

**Then (1)** ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreErr (IN<XX>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**Else (1)** **If (2)** LV\_MKD\_MOD = 0

**Then (2)** ACTION\_ERRM\_PrioRule (OUT<RESP>, OUT<IDX>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If (3)** RESP = OK

**Then (3)** ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseErr (IN<IDX>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)  
ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreErr (IN<XX>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**Endif (3)**


**Endif (2)**

**Endif (1)**

ACTION\_ERRM\_TrigErrDyn (IN<XX>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

This action is called to indicate that a new failure has occurred.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4544 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

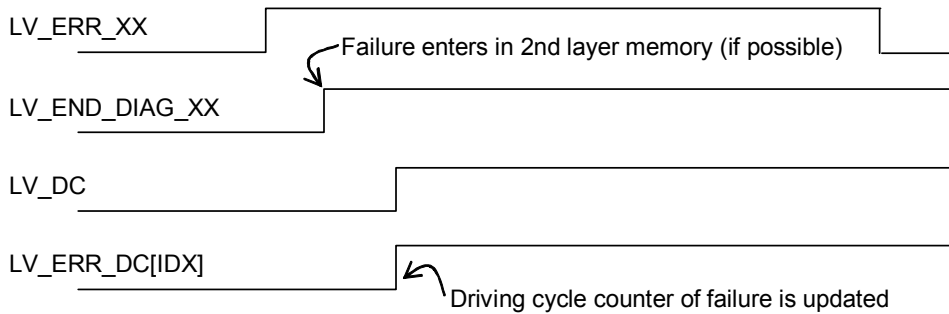
## 27.11.3.3 Error occurred during present driving cycle

### Description:

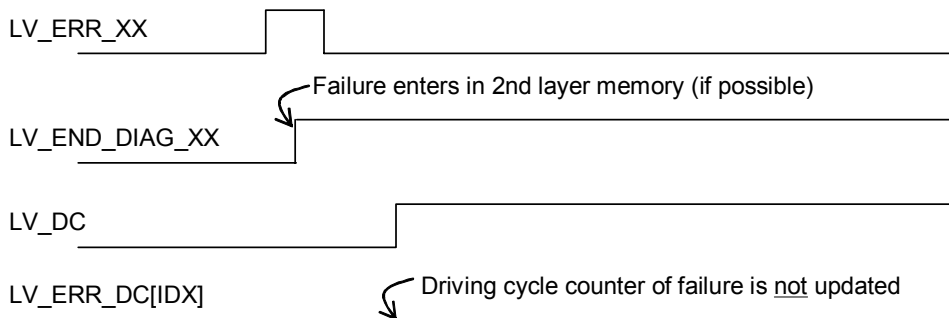
An active flag called LV\_ERR\_DC[IDX] indicates that an error XX (with XX = F(IDX)) has occurred during a driving cycle.

Even if the error disappears during the driving cycle, the flag remains active during the whole driving cycle.

#### Failure present, then driving cycle is recognized, then failure not present



#### Failure present, then failure not present, then driving cycle is recognized



### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at ECU reset **or** transition LV\_DC 1->0 after treatment done at this event  
 LV\_ERR\_DC[IDX] = 0

**Recurrence:** same as the diagnosis routine  
 all failures are updated at transition 0->1 of LV\_DC

**Activation:** at every engine operating state

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_XX = 1 (failure is present)  
**and** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1 (current diagnosis is available)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4545 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

```

and LV_DC = 1                (within driving cycle)
and LV_ERR_MEM_XX =1        (failure is stored in dynamic memory)
Then LV_ERR_DC[IDX] = 1    (it remains 1 until the next initialization)
Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Error management</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30B02201.00G</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>4546 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 27.11.3.4 Driving Cycle Counter management

### Description:

The driving cycle counter CTR\_DC[IDX] is associated to each failure which has a structure defined in second layer of memory.

This counter is incremented at each driving cycle in the following way:

- for all failures not using SCDN functionality (with LC\_ENA\_SCDN=0 or NLC\_ENA\_SCDN=0), when the associated failure gets present (LV\_ERR\_DC[IDX]).
- for failures using SCDN functionality (with LC\_ENA\_SCDN=1 and NLC\_ENA\_SCDN=1)
  - when the failure gets present the first time (and stored)
  - when the failure gets present again in a following driving cycle
  - when the failure gets present again in another driving cycle (not previous) (driving cycle counter of this failure is != 0/max before new occurrence), if the similar conditions functionality decides, that the incrementation is possible

The driving cycle counter is decremented at the end of a driving cycle in the following cases:

- for all failures not using SCDN functionality (or LC\_ENA\_SCDN=0 or NLC\_ENA\_SCDN=0), when the associated failure was not present the complete DC (LV\_ERR\_DC[IDX] = 0).
- for failures using SCDN functionality (with LC\_ENA\_SCDN=1 and NLC\_ENA\_SCDN=1)
  - when similar conditions are encountered without failure (for failure with present MIL illumination)
  - when the similar conditions functionality decides that the decrementation is possible (for temporary failure or confirmed failure with no present MIL illumination)

The driving cycle counter is useful for MIL management and warm-up counter management (see specific chapter).

With the calibration LC\_ENA\_SCDN it's possible to enable/disable the similar conditions functionality. If LC\_ENA\_SCDN = 0 the failures using SCDN functionality (see similar conditions Appl.Inc) are treated like normal failures in the driving cycle counter management.

### Application conditions:


*Initialization:* On saved RAM lost

LV\_DC\_MAX[IDX] = 0  
CTR\_DC[IDX] = 0  
LV\_ERR\_DISA[IDX] = 0  
LV\_ERR\_CFM[IDX] = 0

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Error management	4DC3940S	30B02201.00G	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4547 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

Treatment for all failures not using SCDN functionality (with LC ENA SCDN=0 or NLC ENA SCDN=0) stored in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory :

Conditions to increment the driving cycle counter :

**At LV\_ERR\_DC[IDX] 0 → 1 transition**

LV\_ERR\_DISA[IDX] = 0

**If** LV\_DC\_MAX[IDX] = 1 (for confirmed failure with MIL ON)

**Then** CTR\_DC[IDX] = DC\_MAX\_XX (counter is forced to max.)

**Else** CTR\_DC[IDX] = CTR\_DC[IDX] + DC\_INC\_XX

**If** CTR\_DC[IDX] ≥ DC\_MAX\_XX

**Then** CTR\_DC[IDX] = DC\_MAX\_XX

LV\_DC\_MAX[IDX] = 1 (failure becomes confirmed)

LV\_ERR\_CFM[IDX] = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

Conditions to decrement the driving cycle counter :

**At transition LV\_DC 1 -> 0:**

**If** LV\_ERR\_DC[IDX] = 0

**and** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1

**Then** LV\_ERR\_PND[IDX] = 0 (Pending fault is erased)

**If** LV\_ERR\_CFM[IDX] = 1 (for confirmed failure)

**Then If** LV\_DC\_MAX[IDX] = 1

**Then** CTR\_DC[IDX] = CTR\_DC[IDX] - DC\_DEC\_XX

**If** CTR\_DC[IDX] ≤ 0

**Then** LV\_DC\_MAX[IDX] = 0

CTR\_DC[IDX] = 0

**Endif**

**Else** CTR\_DC[IDX] = 0

**Endif**


**Else** (for temporary failure)

CTR\_DC[IDX] = 0


LV\_ERR\_DISA[IDX] = 1 (failure disappeared)

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4548 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Error management</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30B02201.00G</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>4549 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Treatment for failures using SCDN functionality (LC\_ENA\_SCDN=1 and NLC\_ENA\_SCDN=1) (running within DC) stored in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory.

Conditions to increment the driving cycle counter :

**Done upon ACTION\_ERRM\_IncrementDCctrSCDN call:**

(see also similar conditions specification)

### Description:

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_IncrementDCctrScdn (IN <XX>)

Parameter (in) : XX failure in static memory with XX=F(IDX)

Parameter (out) :

Short description:

With the ACTION\_ERRM\_IncrementDCctrScdn (IN <XX>) the driving cycle counter for the failure XX stored in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory at position IDX, which is using similar conditions functionality, is incremented. This action is called at the end of a diagnosis window in the following cases :

- failure occurred and similar conditions are recorded
- failure already stored in a previous driving cycle. Now failure gets present again and was also present in last driving cycle.
- failure already stored in a previous driving cycle. Now failure gets present again with SCDN recognition for detected failure.
- failure already stored in a previous driving cycle and LV\_DC\_MAX[IDX] = 1 (MIL is illuminated, if LC\_MIL\_ON =1).

For details see similar conditions specification.

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* -

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* at action request

### Formula section:

ACTION\_ERRM\_IncrementDCctrScdn (IN<XX>) :

**If** LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1 (failure XX is stored in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory)

**Then** LV\_ERR\_DISA[IDX] = 0

**If** LV\_DC\_MAX[IDX] =1 (for confirmed failure with MIL on)

**Then** CTR\_DC[IDX] = DC\_MAX\_XX (counter is forced to max.)


**Else** ACTION\_ERRM\_ConfirmErrScdn (OUT<DCconf>, IN<XX>,

SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

(allows direct failure confirmation; see similar conditions Appl.Inc.)

**If** DCconf = YES

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4550 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

Then CTR_DC[IDX] = DC_MAX_XX      (counter is forced to max.)
Else  CTR_DC[IDX] = CTR_DC[IDX] + DC_INC_XX
Endif

If    CTR_DC[IDX] ≥ DC_MAX_XX
Then  CTR_DC[IDX] = DC_MAX_XX
        LV_DC_MAX[IDX] = 1           (failure confirmed)
        LV_ERR_CFM[IDX] = 1
        LV_ERR_TMP[IDX] = 0
Endif
Endif

```

**Endif**

Conditions to decrement the driving cycle counter :

**At transition LV\_DC 1 -> 0:**


```

If    LV_ERR_DC[IDX] = 0
        and  LV_END_DIAG_XX = 1
Then  ACTION_ERRM_DecrementDCctrSCDN (OUT<DCdec>, IN<XX>,
        SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>) (with XX=F(IDX))
        The similar conditions functionality decides, if it's possible to decrement the
        driving cycle counter.

If    DCdec = YES                (decrementing is possible)
Then  LV_ERR_PND[IDX] = 0        (Pending fault is erased)
        If    LV_ERR_CFM[IDX] = 1    (for confirmed failure)
            Then If    LV_DC_MAX[IDX] = 1
                Then CTR_DC[IDX] = CTR_DC[IDX] - DC_DEC_XX
                    If    CTR_DC[IDX] ≤ 0
                        Then LV_DC_MAX[IDX] = 0
                            CTR_DC[IDX] = 0
                    Endif
                Else
                    CTR_DC[IDX] = 0
                Endif
            Else
                CTR_DC[IDX] = 0
            Endif
        Else
            CTR_DC[IDX] = 0
            LV_ERR_DISA[IDX] = 1    (failure disappeared)
        Endif
Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4551 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Endif

## 27.11.3.5 Warm-Up counter management

### Description:

As soon as the failure gets present and stored in the memory, the warm-up cycle counter is initialized.

With every valid warm-up cycle with no error occurrence, the warm-up cycle counter is decremented by 1. If the warm-up cycle counter reaches zero the error is deleted from the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory.

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* on saved ram lost  
CTR\_WUP\_CYC[IDX]= 0

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* only at transition LV\_DC 1 -> 0

### Formula section:

Treatment for all failures not using SCDN functionality (or LC\_ENA\_SCDN = 0) stored in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory :

### Condition to decrement the warm up counter :

The following treatment is done for all failure stored in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory **and only at transition LV\_DC 1 -> 0 (before treatment of driving cycle counter decrementing at end of driving cycle):**

**If** ( LV\_WUP\_CYC = 1 **and** C\_CTR\_MAX\_WUP\_CYC != 255 )  
the warm-up cycle is recognised and failure healing is possible

**Then If** ( CTR\_DC[IDX] = 0 **and** LV\_ERR\_DC[IDX] = 0 )  
the MIL is extinguished and no failure in this driving cycle

**or**

( CTR\_DC[IDX] != 0 **and** LV\_DC\_MAX[IDX] = 0

case before the MIL may be illuminated

**and** LV\_ERR\_DC[IDX] = 0 **and** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1 )

the failure is no more pending

**Then** CTR\_WUP\_CYC[IDX] = CTR\_WUP\_CYC[IDX] - 1

**If** CTR\_WUP\_CYC[IDX] = 0


**Then** ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseErr (IN<IDX>,  
SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Error management	4DC3940S	30B02201.00G	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4552 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Treatment for failures using SCDN functionality (and LC\_ENA\_SCDN = 1) (running within DC) stored in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory.

## Condition to decrement the warm up counter :

The following treatment is done for all failure stored in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory **and only at transition LV\_DC 1 -> 0** (before treatment of driving cycle counter decrementation at end of driving cycle):


```

If      ( LV_WUP_CYC = 1 and  C_CTR_MAX_WUP_CYC != 255 )
the warm-up cycle is recognized and failure healing is possible

Then   If      ( CTR_DC[IDX] != 0 and LV_DC_MAX[IDX] = 0
case before the MIL may be illuminated
and LV_ERR_DC[IDX] = 0 and LV_END_DIAG_XX = 1 )
then   ACTION_ERRM_DecrementDCctrSCDN (OUT<DCdec>, IN<XX>,
SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>) (with XX=F(IDX))
The similar conditions functionality decides, if it's possible to decrement the
driving cycle counter.
If      DCdec = YES                (the failure is no more pending)
Then   CTR_WUP_CYC[IDX] = CTR_WUP_CYC[IDX] - 1
If      CTR_WUP_CYC[IDX] = 0
Then   ACTION_ERRM_EraseErr (IN<IDX>,
SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)
Endif
Endif
Else   If      ( CTR_DC[IDX] = 0 and  LV_ERR_DC[IDX] = 0 )
the MIL is extinguished and no failure in this driving cycle
Then   CTR_WUP_CYC[IDX] = CTR_WUP_CYC[IDX] - 1
If      CTR_WUP_CYC[IDX] = 0
Then   ACTION_ERRM_EraseErr (IN<IDX>,
SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)
Endif
Endif
Endif
Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4553 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

### Condition to reload the warm up counter :

The following treatment is done for failure XX when it is stored in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory **when ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreErr (IN<XX>) is called :**

CTR\_WUP\_CYC[IDX] = C\_CTR\_MAX\_WUP\_CYC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4554 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 27.11.4 Miscellaneous services to get information

### 27.11.4.1 API for determination of pending status of failures

#### General information:

This API shall be called to determine if any XX failure is pending or not.

#### Description:

Syntax: ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT <PendingStatus>)

Parameter(in): XX Diagnostic instance of the failure

Parameter(out): PendingStatus State of the failure :  
- TRUE : the XX failure is pending (or it's impossible to determine its status)  
- FALSE : the XX failure is not pending

Short Description: This API shall be used to verify if a failure stored in the dynamic memory has the pending status or not. When it impossible to determine if the fault is pending or not (failure not store because the dynamic memory is full), this failure should be considered as pending anyway.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* at action call

*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:

**If (1)** { the XX failure analysed is present in the dynamic memory }

LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1 ( with XX = F(IDX) )

**Then (1)**

**If (2)** { IDX is the failure index, in the dynamic memory }

LV\_ERR\_PND[IDX] = 1

**Then (2)**

PendingStatus = TRUE


**Else (2)**

PendingStatus = FALSE

**Endif (2)**

**Else (1)**

{ failure not stored in the dynamic memory }

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4555 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---

**If (2)** LV\_ERR\_XX = 1

**Then (2)**

*{ the failure is stored in the static memory but it's not present in the dynamic memory : impossible to determine its status }*

*{ then the failure shall be considered as pending }*

PendingStatus = TRUE

**Else (2)**


*{ the failure is neither stored in the static memory nor in the dynamic memory }*

PendingStatus = FALSE

**Endif (2)**

**Endif (1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4556 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_NR_ERR_DYN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of failure defined in dynamic structure (typical value : 10)					

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_MAX_WUP_CYC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Initialization value for the warm-up cycle of diagnostics					
LC_ERR_FMY_CLR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean to clear failure memory when set to 1					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4557 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.12 Dynamic Error Management (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_WUP_CYC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Warm-up cycles calculation inhibition					
TCO_DSL_CMN	V/O	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature ( used only in ERRM for GS-DS diversity)					
TCO_ST_DSL_CMN	V/O	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature at start ( used only in ERRM for GS-DS diversity)					

### Input data:

TCO	TCO_ST		
-----	--------	--	--

### Export actions:

ACTION_ERRM_TrigErrDyn (IN <XX>)
This action is called by the error management function when a new failure occurs

### 27.12.1 Warm-up cycle inhibition

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### Description:

Warm-up cycle is not inhibited

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset

LV\_INH\_WUP\_CYC = 0  
 TCO\_DSL\_CMN = TCO  
 TCO\_ST\_DSL\_CMN = TCO\_ST

*Recurrence:* 100 ms


*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* -

##### Formula section:

LV\_INH\_WUP\_CYC = 0  
 TCO\_DSL\_CMN = TCO  
 TCO\_ST\_DSL\_CMN = TCO\_ST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B03L01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4558 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.12.2 API for Trigger Event

### General information:

This file defines the Action "ACTION\_ERRM\_TrigErrDyn" called by the error management function when a failure occurs or disappears.

The contain of this action should be provided by the project team

### Description:

Syntax: ACTION\_ERRM\_TrigErrDyn (IN <XX>)

Parameter (in): XX diagnostic instance of failure ≡ index of failure in static memory

Parameter (out): -

Short description: This action allows to inform the communication tools in line as soon as a failure occurs

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -


*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* at action request

### Formula section:

ACTION\_ERRM\_TrigErrDyn (XX): **additional function not defined yet**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B03L01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4559 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 27.13 Cycle manager

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
driving cycle status flag					
LV_WUP_CYC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Warm-up cycle status flag					
LV_STATE_WUP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
tco state for exceeding the warm-up cycle tco threshold					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_ST_END	LV_ES	TCO_DSL_CMN
TCO_ST_DSL_CMN	LV_INH_WUP_CYC		

### 27.13.1 Driving cycle

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

#### Description:

A driving cycle consists of a vehicle operation phase from engine startup to engine shutoff and includes the power-latch phase after the engine running phase (In order manage all OBD failures set only in PWL phase).


After key is on, the flag LV\_DC is set when the engine exits from “engine start” state.

The flag LV\_DC is reset at the end of the power-latch phase before the NVMY management. In case of a LV\_IGK 0→1 transition during the powerlatch phase or at ECU reset LV\_DC is also reseted.

#### Remark :

For simplification and global coherence, the following rule is applied:

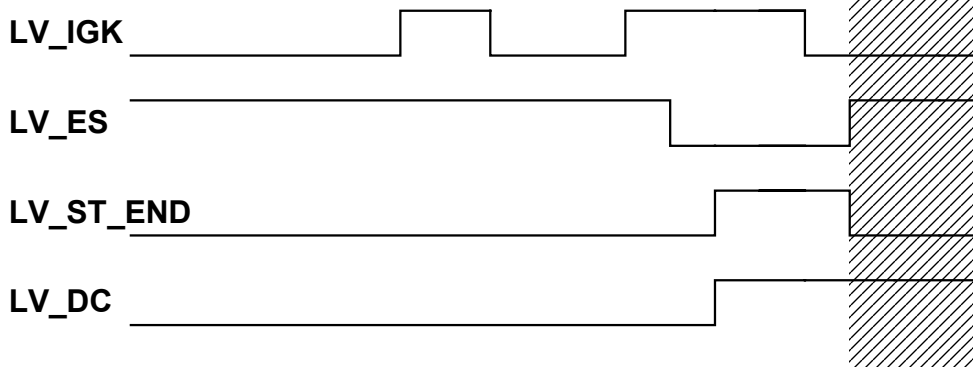
Engine stalling is ignored (if engine restarts after stalling, without key-off/key-on transition, the cycle is considered as the same driving cycle).

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01L01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4560 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

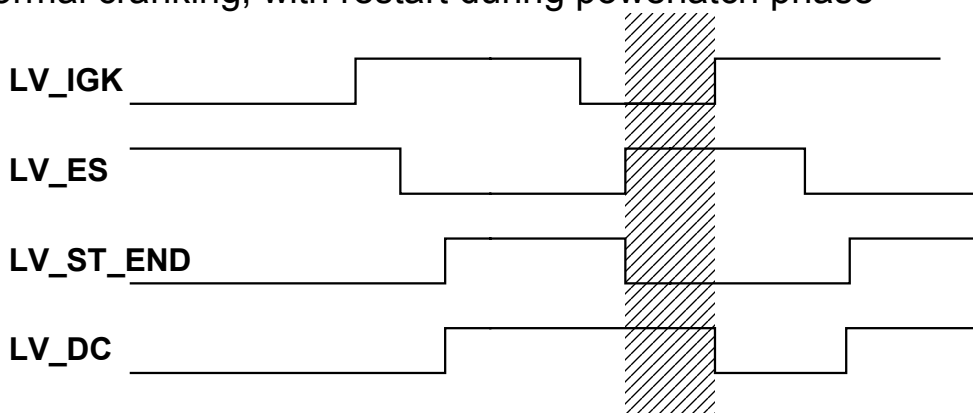
# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:

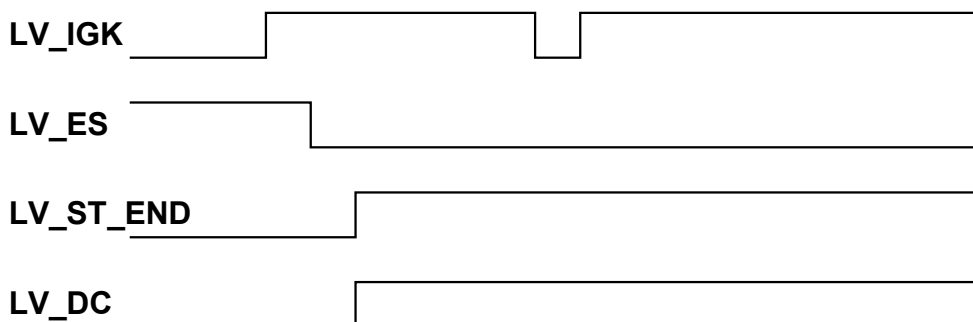
Normal cranking, no restart during powerlatch phase end of PWL




Normal cranking, with restart during powerlatch phase



Short key off/on while engine is running



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01L01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4561 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* At ECU reset

LV\_DC = 0

Before storage of data of the error management within the NVMY the driving cycle is finished.

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* see Formula section

## Formula section:

### Activation:

**If** LV\_ST\_END 0→1 transition

**Then**

LV\_DC = 1

**Endif**

### Deactivation:

**If** LV\_IGK 0→1 transition

**and**

LV\_ES = 1

**Then**

LV\_DC = 0

**Endif**


**If** End of power-latch phase is reached (before NVMY storing)

**Then**

LV\_DC = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01L01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4562 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The detection of the warm-up cycle is based on the coolant temperature. The warm-up cycle is detected as soon as the coolant temperature reaches C\_TCO\_WUP\_THD and the change with regard to the starting temperature exceeds C\_TCO\_WUP\_INC. These values are defined by law, so a change of these values is only for development validation commodity.

The application must guarantee warm-up cycle detection when a coolant temperature sensor error exists.

Therefore if a coolant temperature sensor error has been debounced, the threshold for warm-up cycle detection are referred to the backup coolant temperature value computed by the engine control (see chapter "Diagnosis and emergency operation").

The warm-up status is needed for similar driving conditions test.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* At ECU reset or LV\_DC 1→0 transition (after warm-up cycle counter management)

LV\_WUP\_CYC = 0  
LV\_STATE\_WUP = 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_DC = 1

#### Formula section:

**If** LV\_INH\_WUP\_CYC = 0

**Then**

**If** TCO\_DSL\_CMN > C\_TCO\_WUP\_THD

**Then**

LV\_STATE\_WUP = 1

**If** TCO\_DSL\_CMN > (TCO\_ST\_DSL\_CMN + C\_TCO\_WUP\_INC)

**Then**


LV\_WUP\_CYC = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01L01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4563 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TCO_WUP_THD	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum value for warm-up cycle detection					
C_TCO_WUP_INC	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum increase of the coolant temperature for warm-up cycle detection					

## Calibration data detailed description:


C\_TCO\_WUP\_THD = at least 72 °C for gasoline engines (OBD II requirement)  
 at least 70 °C for gasoline engines (EOBD requirement)

C\_TCO\_WUP\_INC = at least 23 °C for gasoline engines (OBD II requirement)  
 at least 22 °C for gasoline engines (EOBD requirement)

In case of Diesel systems, recommended values are the same, except :

C\_TCO\_WUP\_THD = at least 60 °C for gasoline engines (OBD II requirement)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01L01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4564 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 27.14 Environmental data

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ENVD_OBD[NC_NR_ENVD_OBD][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Freeze frame FRF_OBD : environmental data (fixed by law)					
ENVD_CUS_CMN[NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_CMN][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Freeze frame FRF_CUS_CMN : environmental data common to all failure (not fixed by law)					
ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Freeze frame FRF_CUS_SET_CMN : environmental data common to all failure (not fixed by law) stored in set					
ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Freeze frame FRF_CUS_SET_SPC : environmental data specific to each failure (not fixed by law) stored in set					
ENVD_PREV_OBD[NC_NR_ENVD_OBD][NC_NR_ENVD_PREV]	O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Prestored freeze frame FRF_PREV_OBD as content for FRF_OBD;					
ENVD_PREV_CUS_CMN[NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_CMN][NC_NR_ENVD_PREV]	O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Prestored freeze frame FRF_PREV_CUS_CMN as content for FRF_CUS_CMN;					
ENVD_PREV_CUS_SET_CMN[NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN][NC_NR_ENVD_PREV]	O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Prestored Freeze frame FRF_PREV_CUS_SET_CMN as content for FRF_CUS_SET_CMN					
ENVD_PREV_CUS_SET_SPC[NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC][NC_NR_ENVD_PREV]	O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Prestored freeze frame FRF_PREV_CUS_SET_SPC :as content for FRF_CUS_SET_SPC					
IDX_FRF[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Pointer to make the link between the failure and the freeze frame					

### Note:


The link between the failure stored in the dynamic error mangement at position *IDX* is made with *IDX\_FRF[IDX]*. E. g. a failure stored at the position *IDX = 2* belongs to freeze frame *ENVD\_...[m]* with *m = IDX\_FRF[2]*

### Input data:

ENVD_CONF_OBD[NC_NR_ENVD_OBD]	ENVD_CONF_CUS_CMN[NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_CMN]	ENVD_CONF_CUS_SET_CMN[NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN]
CTR_FRC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	NC_NR_ERR_DYN	LV_ERR_DISA[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_StoreFrF (IN &lt;IDX&gt;)</b>
This action stores the freeze frame of the failure <i>IDX</i>
<b>ACTION_ERRM_EraseFrF (IN &lt;IDX&gt;)</b>
This action erases the freeze frame of the failure <i>IDX</i>
<b>ACTION_ERRM_StorePrevFrF (IN &lt;XX&gt;)</b>
This action stores the prestored freeze frame for the diagnosis instance <i>XX</i>

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4565 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This module describes the structure of the freeze frame and manages the storage and deleting of the freeze frame.

A freeze frame is a group of vehicle environment data caught when a failure occurs.

Freeze frame is filled up with variables, which are not limp home values : the variables are set up before going to the limp home.

A freeze frame is made of many parts :

- FRF\_OBD: Environmental data, which are common to all failures and stored on time. It's only updated, if the failure has disappeared before and occurs again.

The content is defined by law. It's called usually CARB Freeze Frame and the content is according to SAE J1979.

Size of this part is defined by configuration data NC\_NR\_ENVD\_OBD affected value is in the Environmental data (Appl. Inc.) module.

Contents of this part is fixed and defined in Environmental data (Appl. Inc.) module.

- FRF\_CUS\_CMN : Environmental data, which are common to all failure.

It's stored one time, if NC\_ENVD\_CUS\_CMN\_UPD = 0.

With NC\_ENVD\_CUS\_CMN\_UPD = 1, FRF\_CUS\_CMN is updated, if the failure was disappeared before and occurs again.

The content is not required by law.

Size of this part is defined by configuration data NC\_NR\_ENVD\_CUS\_CMN; affected value is in the Environmental data (Appl. Inc.) file.

Contents of this part is fixed and defined in the Environmental data (Appl. Inc.) module.

- FRF\_CUS\_SET\_CMN : Environmental data, which are common to all failure and stored many times. The content is not required by law. For each failure occurrence several catches (called sets) can be done.


Size of this part is defined by configuration data, affected value is in the Environmental data (Appl. Inc.) module :

NC\_NR\_FRF\_SET for number of sets per freeze frame

NC\_NR\_ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_CMN for number of common data (in bytes) in each set

Contents of this part is fixed and defined in the Environmental data (Appl. Inc.) module.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4566 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

- FRF\_CUS\_SET\_SPC : Environmental data, which are specific to each failure and stored many times. The content is not required by law. For each failure occurrence several catches (called sets) can be done.


Size of this part is defined by configuration data, affected value is in Environmental data (Appl. Inc.) module :

NC\_NR\_FRF\_SET for number of sets per freeze frame

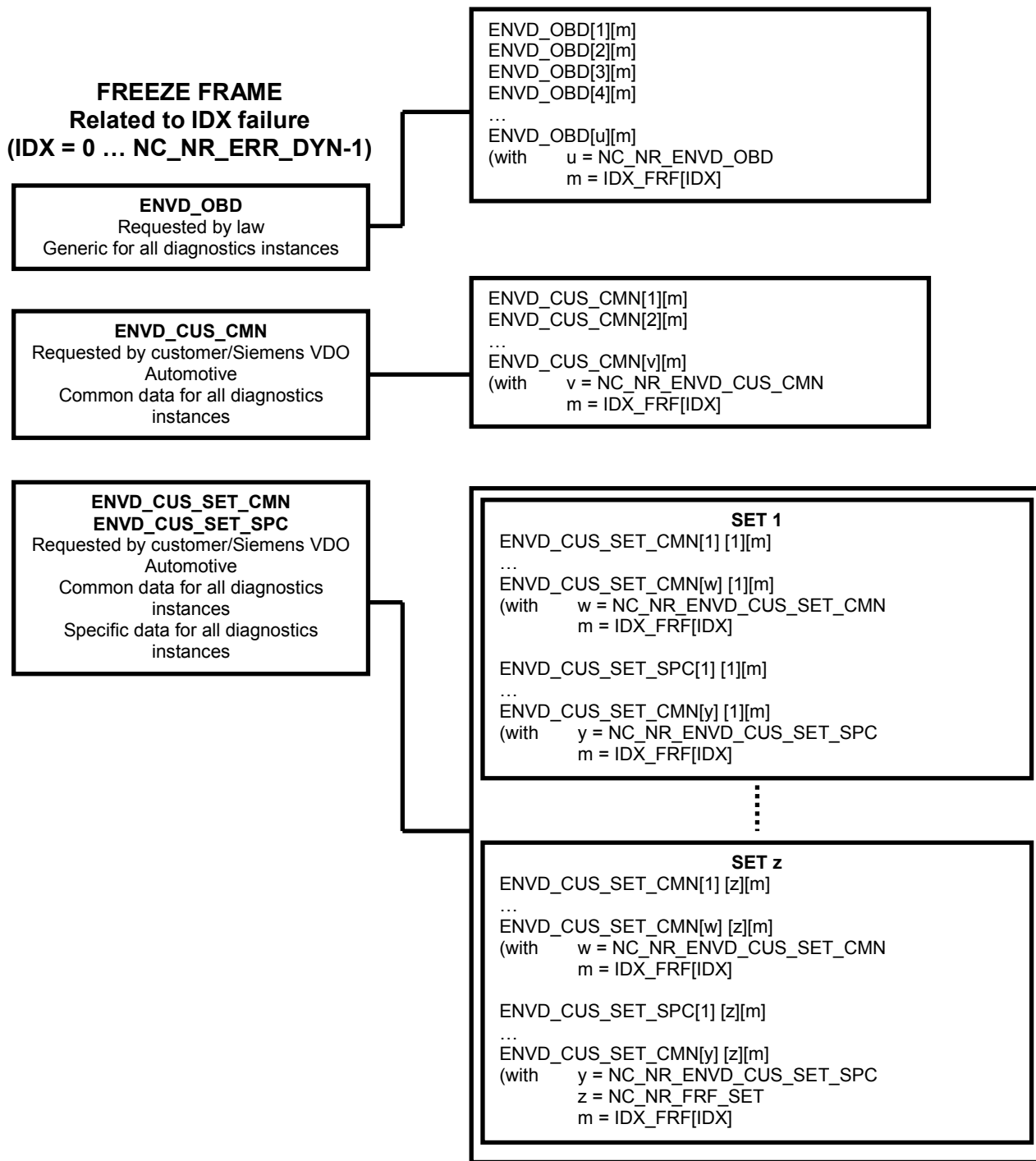
NC\_NR\_ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_SPC for number of specific data (in bytes) in each set

Contents of this part is defined by calibration, process is described in the last chapter of this module.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4567 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Signal flow diagram:



Remark: This signal flow diagram doesn't include the prestored freeze frame functionality described in chapter 1.4.

### 27.14.1 Freeze frame storage

#### Description:

**Syntax :** ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreFr (IN <IDX>).

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4568 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Parameter (in) : IDX Index of failure in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory to store the freeze frame

Parameter (out) : -

Short description :

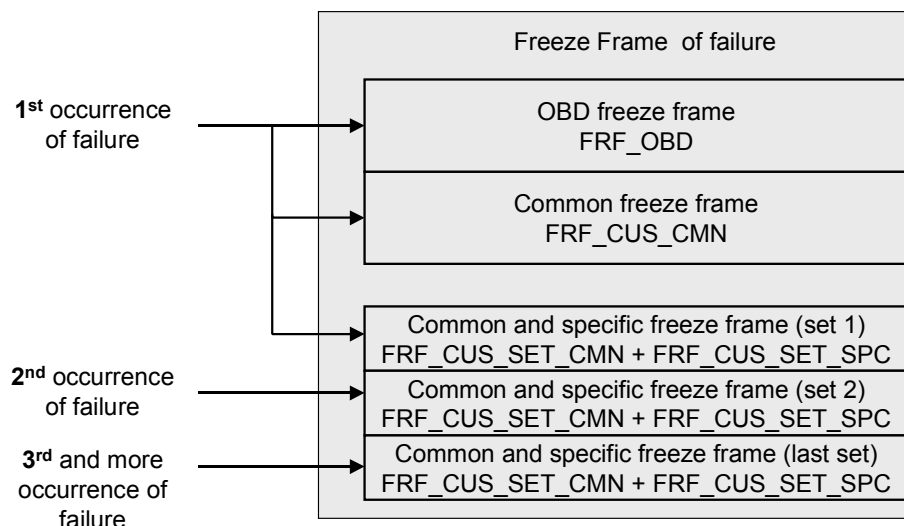
When the failure IDX gets present, the storage of a freeze frame is done in the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory by calling the action ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreFrf (IDX).

If several failures occur (TCO sensor, injector 1, injector 4), a freeze frame is stored for each failure. For ram memory limitation, the number of freeze frame is limited to NC\_NR\_ERR\_DYN.

If same failure occurs several times (occurrence of the failure is defined by the frequency counter CTR\_FRC[IDX]), the following rules are applied :

- 1<sup>st</sup> occurrence :
  - ⇒ Store FRF\_OBD +FRF\_CUS\_CMN +FRF\_CUS\_SET\_CMN + FRF\_CUS\_SET\_SPC
- occurrence ∈ [2 to NC\_NR\_FRF\_SET]
  - ⇒ Store FRF\_CUS\_SET\_CMN + FRF\_CUS\_SET\_SPC
- occurrence > NC\_NR\_FRF\_SET
  - ⇒ Replace last FRF\_CUS\_SET\_CMN + FRF\_CUS\_SET\_SPC


### Example with NC\_NR\_FRF\_SET set to 3



Freeze frame informations are available as long as the failure is not erased in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory.

Remark: Special behavior for FRF\_OBD and FRF\_CUS\_CMN in case of failure status change from disappeared to temporary/confirmed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4569 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialization:* after system initialization the freeze frame is restored from non volatile memory or in case of a damaged non volatile memory the freeze frame is initialized with zero

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* at Action request

## Formula section:

ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreFrf (IDX) :

**If** CTR\_FRC[IDX] = 1

**Then** ( 1<sup>st</sup> occurrence : storage

With u = 1 ... NC\_NR\_ENVD\_OBD

v = 1 ... NC\_NR\_ENVD\_CUS\_CMN

w = 1 ... NC\_NR\_ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_CMN

y = 1 ... NC\_NR\_ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_SPC )

**If** (NC\_NR\_ENVD\_PREV != 0 and

XX = diagnosis instance XX using prestored freeze frame functionality (see Environmental data (Appl. Inc.) module) with XX = F(IDX))

**Then** ENVD\_OBD[u][m] = ENVD\_PREV\_OBD[u][t]

ENVD\_CUS\_CMN[v][m] = ENVD\_PREV\_CUS\_CMN[v][t]

ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_CMN[w][1][m] = ENVD\_PREV\_CUS\_SET\_CMN[w][t]

ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_SPC[y][1][m] = ENVD\_PREV\_CUS\_SET\_SPC[y][t]

(with m=IDX\_FRF[IDX]

with t related to failure XX, see Environmental data Appli.Inc.)

**Else** ENVD\_OBD[u][m] = ENVD\_CONF\_OBD[u]

ENVD\_CUS\_CMN[v][m] = ENVD\_CONF\_CUS\_CMN[v]


ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_CMN[w][1][m] = ENVD\_CONF\_CUS\_SET\_CMN[w]

ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_SPC[y][1][m] = ID\_ERR\_ENVD\_XX[y]

(with XX = F(IDX) )

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4570 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

**Else** (occurrence 2 to NC\_NR\_FRF\_SET  
 With w = 1 .. NC\_NR\_ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_CMN  
 y = 1 ... NC\_NR\_ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_SPC  
 z = CTR\_FRC[IDX], if CTR\_FRC[IDX] ≤ NC\_NR\_FRF\_SET : storage  
 z = NC\_NR\_FRF\_SET, if CTR\_FRC[IDX] > NC\_NR\_FRF\_SET : update  
 ( with m=IDX\_FRF[IDX] )  
**If** (NC\_NR\_ENVD\_PREV != 0 and  
 XX = diagnosis instance XX using prestored freeze frame functionality  
 (see Environmental data (Appl. Inc.) module) with XX = F(IDX))  
**Then If** (LV\_ERR\_DISA[IDX] = 1)  
 failure was in disappeared state before this occurrence  
**Then** ENVD\_OBD[u][m] = ENVD\_PREV\_OBD[u][t]  
 FRF\_OBD is updated  
**If** (NC\_ENVD\_CUS\_CMN\_UPD = 1)  
**Then** ENVD\_CUS\_CMN[v][m] = ENVD\_PREV\_CUS\_CMN[v][t]  
 FRF\_CUS\_CMN is updated  
**Endif**  
**Endif**  
 ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_CMN[w][z][m] = ENVD\_PREV\_CUS\_SET\_CMN[w][t]  
 ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_SPC[y][z][m] = ENVD\_PREV\_CUS\_SET\_SPC[y][t]  
 (with t related to failure XX, see Environmental data Appli.Inc.)  
**Else If** (LV\_ERR\_DISA[IDX] = 1)  
 Failure was in disappeared state before this occurrence  
**Then** ENVD\_OBD[u][m] = ENVD\_CONF\_OBD[u]  
 Freeze frame ENVD\_OBD is updated  
**If** (NC\_ENVD\_CUS\_CMN\_UPD = 1)  
**Then** ENVD\_CUS\_CMN[v][m] = ENVD\_CONF\_CUS\_CMN[v]  
 FRF\_CUS\_CMN is updated  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4571 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### Endif

ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_CMN[w][z][m] = ENVD\_CONF\_CUS\_SET\_CMN[w]

ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_SPC[y][z][m] = ID\_ERR\_ENVD\_XX [ y ]

(with XX = F(IDX))

### Endif

### Endif

## 27.14.2 Freeze frame deleting

### Description:

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseFrf (IN <IDX>).

Parameter (in) : IDX Index of failure in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory to store the freeze frame

Parameter (out) : -

### Short description :

When the failure IDX is erased from 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory, the freeze frame of this failure is also erased by calling the action ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseFrf (IDX).

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* -

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* at Action request

### Formula section:

ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseFrf (IDX) :

( Erase OBD freeze frame, common freeze frame and all specific freeze frame

With u = 1 ... NC\_NR\_ENVD\_OBD

v = 1 ... NC\_NR\_ENVD\_CUS\_CMN

w = 1 ... NC\_NR\_ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_CMN

y = 1 ... NC\_NR\_ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_SPC

z = 1 ... NC\_NR\_FRF\_SET )


ENVD\_OBD[u][m] = 0

ENVD\_CUS\_CMN[v][m] = 0

ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_CMN[w][z][m] = 0

ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_SPC[y][z][m] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4572 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.14.3 Calibratable set of environmental data

### Description:

The freeze frame part called FRF\_CUS\_SET\_SPC contains environmental data, which are :

- specific to each failure, not required by law ;
- and calibratable.

This chapter describes “how to define by calibration the contents of FRF\_CUS\_SET\_SPC”.

The calibratable system of environmental data is managed via tables defined as following:

ID\_ENVD\_FAC : Configuration table, which describes all possible environmental data, which can be stored in a freeze frame (specific part) ;

Affected value defined in Environmental data (Appl. Inc.) module.

ID\_ERR\_ENVD\_XX : Calibration table, which defines for each failure XX a maximum of NC\_NR\_ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_SPC environmental data, which should be stored.

### Example :

To store the environmental data TIA and TCO\_ST in case of TCO failure ;  
MAP and AMP in case of EGR failure ;


First, you should defined the possible environmental data in ID\_ENVD\_FAC table :

```
ID_ENVD_FAC[1] = &TIA
ID_ENVD_FAC[2] = &TCO_ST
ID_ENVD_FAC[3] = &MAP
ID_ENVD_FAC[4] = &AMP
```

Then, you should declare for each failure, the environmental data to stored :

```
ID_ERR_ENVD_TCO[1] = 1 ; ID_ERR_ENVD_TCO [ 2 ] = 2
ID_ERR_ENVD_EGR[1] = 3 ; ID_ERR_ENVD_EGR [ 2 ] = 4
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4573 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

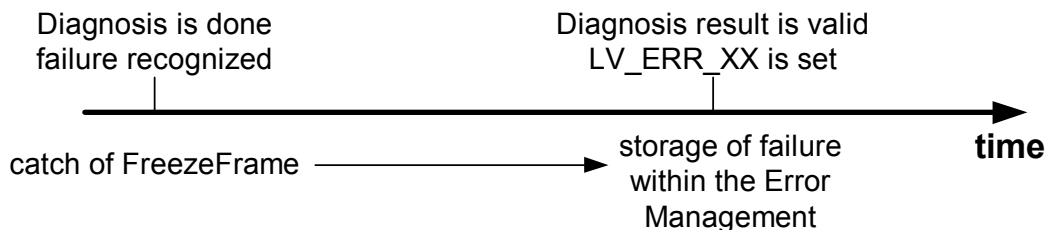
## 27.14.4 Prestored freeze frame

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Usually the content for the freeze frame is caught, when the failure is stored within the failure memory. In special cases, when the entry of a failure within the failure memory is delayed, it's necessary to catch the content for the freeze frame at the same time as the failure information is available.

Example:



#### Description:

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_StorePrevFrf (IN <XX>).

Parameter (in) : XX diagnosis instance

Parameter (out) : -

Short description :

If ACTION\_ERRM\_StorePrevFrf (XX) is called by the diagnosis instance XX, a "prestored" freeze frame for diagnosis instance XX is stored. It's used as content for the freeze frame, if the failure is entered in the failure memory later.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialization*: -

*Recurrence*: -

*Activation*: at Action request

#### Formula section:

ACTION\_ERRM\_StorePrevFrf (XX) :

with t related to failure XX, see Environmental data Appli.Inc.


ENVD\_PREV\_OBD[u][t] = ENVD\_CONF\_OBD[u]

ENVD\_PREV\_CUS\_CMN[v][t] = ENVD\_CONF\_CUS\_CMN[v]

ENVD\_PREV\_CUS\_SET\_CMN[w][t] = ENVD\_CONF\_CUS\_SET\_CMN[w]

ENVD\_PREV\_CUS\_SET\_SPC[y][t] = ID\_ERR\_ENVD\_XX[y] (with XX = F(IDX))

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4574 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_ERR_ENVD_XX	NC_NR ENVD CUS SET_S PC	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
LDP_1_ID_ERR_ENVD_XX	NC_NR ENVD CUS SET_S PC	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Freeze frame FRF_CUS_SET_SPC : environmental data contents for failure XX					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_NR_ENVD_OBD	-	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Number of different environment data (in bytes) which are fixed by the law (stored one time)					
NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_CMN	-	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Number of different environment data (in bytes) which are common for all diagnosis instance (stored one time)					
NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of different environment data (in bytes) which are common for all diagnosis instance (stored many time)					
NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC	-	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
number of different environment data (in bytes) which are specific to each diagnosis instance (stored many time) typical value is 4					
NC_NR_FRF_SET	-	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Number of different environment data groups (set) which can be store for one freeze frame typical value is 3 ; the value 0 is forbidden					
NC_ENVD_CUS_CMN_UPD	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Selection of FRF_CUS_CMN update method					
NC_NR_ENVD_PREV	-	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Number of different failure instances XX using prestored freeze frame if NC_NR_ENVD_PREV = 0 , then no prestored freeze frame functionality required					
NC_ID_ENVD_FAC	-	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Size of ID_ENVD_FAC table					
ID_ENVD_FAC[255]	-	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Possible stored environmental data in FRF_CUS_SET_SPC					

## Configuration data detailed description:

NC\_NR\_ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_SPC : Typical value is 4.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4575 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification


NC\_NR\_FRF\_SET : Typical value is 3.  
The value 0 is forbidden.

NC\_ENVD\_CUS\_CMN\_UPD 0: FRF\_CUS\_CMN is not updated when failure status changes from "disappeared" to "temporary/confirmed".  
1: FRF\_CUS\_CMN is updated when failure status changes from "disappeared" to "temporary/confirmed".

NC\_NR\_ENVD\_PREV 0: No pre-stored freeze frame functionality required

Size of ID\_ENVD\_FAC is defined according number of data in the table ; maximum size is 255.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4576 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

27.15 Environmental data (Appl. Inc.)


**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ENVD_CONF_OBD[NC_NR_ENVD_OBD]	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Freeze frame FRF_OBD : environmental OBD data contents					
ENVD_CONF_CUS_CMN[NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_CMN]	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Freeze frame FRF_CUS_CMN : environmental common data contents					
ENVD_CONF_CUS_SET_CMN[NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN]	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Freeze frame FRF_CUS_SET_CMN : environmental calibrated data contents					
LOAD_CLC	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Calculated load					
LOAD_ABSV	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...25700	0.3921569	[%]
Absolute load					
OBD_TPS_SP	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Commanded throttle position					
OBD_TPS_1	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Absolute throttle position (sensor 1)					
OBD_TPS_2	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Absolute throttle position (sensor 2)					
OBD_TPS_REL	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Relative throttle position					
OBD_FTL	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Fuel level input					
OBD_PV_1	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Accelerator pedal position (sensor 1)					
OBD_PV_2	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Accelerator pedal position (sensor 2)					
OBD_EGR_DIF	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
EGR actual – EGR commanded					

**Input data:**

OBD_VB	STATE_LS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VS	STATE_OBD_SA
TPS_SP_MDL	V_TPS_1	NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_CMN	NC_NR_FRF_SET
NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN	ERR_SYM_XX	DIST_KWP	NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC
V_PVS_2	N_32	MAF	AMP
NC_ID_ENVD_FAC	NC_NR_ENVD_PREV	N_SAE_BYTE_KWP	C_TPS_SP_MAX
OBD_TCO	OBD_LAM_COR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	OBD_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	OBD_FUP
MAP_SAE	OBD_N	OBD_IGA_IGC	OBD_TIA
OBD_MAF	OBD_TAM	OBD_LAMB_SP	T_AST_SAE
OBD_VB	OBD_AMP	V_TPS_2	TPS_AV
C_TPS_MAX	FTL	V_PVS_1	OPG_DIF_ACR
NC_ENVD_CUS_CMN_UPD	NC_ID_ENVD_FAC	CPPWM_CPS	OBD_FUP_RNG_H
OPG_SP_ACR			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B02S02.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4577 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.15.1 Definition of OBD freeze frame content and size


### Description:

This file defines sizes and contents of Environmental data (freeze frame data) caught when a failure occurs.

### Formula section:

Freeze frame part	Characteristics	Value
FRF_OBD	Number of data (in bytes)	<b>NC_NR_ENVD_OBD = 38</b> <i>"= 38 OBD values, stored once, updated if failure was disappeared and occurs again"</i>
	Contents	ENVD_CONF_OBD[1] = STATE_LS_1 <b>(PID 03) Fuel system status bank 1</b>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[2] = STATE_LS_2 <b>(PID 03) Fuel system status bank 2</b>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[3] = LOAD_CLC <b>(PID 04) Calculated load</b>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[4] = OBD_TCO <b>(PID 05) Engine coolant temperature</b>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[5] = OBD_LAM_COR_1 <b>(PID 06) Short term fuel trim bank 1</b>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[6] = OBD_LAM_AD_1 <b>(PID 07) Long term fuel trim bank 1</b>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[7] = OBD_LAM_COR_2 <b>(PID 08) Short term fuel trim bank 2</b>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[8] = OBD_LAM_AD_2 <b>(PID 09) Long term fuel trim bank 2</b>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[9] = OBD_FUP <b>(PID 0A) Fuel pressure</b>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[10] = MAP_SAE <b>(PID 0B) Intake manifold absolute pressure</b>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[11] = OBD_N <b>(PID 0C) Engine RPM (high byte)</b>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[12] = OBD_N <b>(PID 0C) Engine RPM (low byte)</b>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[13] = VS <b>(PID 0D) Vehicle speed</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B02S02.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4578 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

		ENVD_CONF_OBD[14] = OBD_IGA_IGC <i>(PID 0E) Ignition timing advance cylinder 1</i>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[15] = OBD_TIA <i>(PID 0F) Temperature intake air</i>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[16] = OBD_MAF <i>(PID 10) Air flow rate mass air flow sensor (high byte)</i>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[17] = OBD_MAF <i>(PID 10) Air flow rate mass air flow sensor (low byte)</i>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[18] = OBD_TPS_1 <i>(PID 11) Absolute Throttle position ( signal 1)</i>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[19] = STATE_OBD_SA <i>(PID 12) Commanded secondary air status</i>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[20] = T_AST_SAE <i>(PID 1F) Time since engine start (high byte)</i>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[21] = T_AST_SAE <i>(PID 1F) Time since engine start (low byte)</i>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[22] = OBD_FUP_RNG_H <i>(PID 23) Fuel Pressure High (high byte)</i>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[23] = OBD_FUP_RNG_H <i>(PID 23) Fuel Pressure High (low byte)</i>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[24] = CPPWM_CPS <i>(PID 2E) Commanded Evaporative Purge</i>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[25] = OBD_FTL <i>(PID 2F) Fuel level input</i>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[26] = OBD_AMP <i>(PID 33) Barometric pressure</i>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[27] = OBD_VB <i>(PID 42) Control module voltage (high byte)</i>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[28] = OBD_VB <i>(PID 42) Control module voltage (low byte)</i>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[29] = LOAD_ABSV <i>(PID 43) Absolute load value (high byte)</i>
		ENVD_CONF_OBD[30] = LOAD_ABSV <i>(PID 43) Absolute load value (low byte)</i>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B02S02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4579 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	ENVD_CONF_OBD[31] = OBD_LAMB_SP <b>(PID 44)</b> Commanded equivalence ratio (high byte)
	ENVD_CONF_OBD[32] = OBD_LAMP_SP <b>(PID 44)</b> Commanded equivalence ratio (low byte)
	ENVD_CONF_OBD[33] = OBD_TPS_REL <b>(PID 45)</b> Relative Throttle position
	ENVD_CONF_OBD[34] = OBD_TAM <b>(PID 46)</b> Ambient air temperature
	ENVD_CONF_OBD[35] = OBD_TPS_2 <b>(PID 47)</b> Absolute throttle position (sensor 2)
	ENVD_CONF_OBD[36] = OBD_PV_1 <b>(PID 49)</b> Acceleration pedal position ( sensor 1)
	ENVD_CONF_OBD[37] = OBD_PV_2 <b>(PID 4A)</b> Acceleration pedal position ( sensor 2)
	ENVD_CONF_OBD[38] = OBD_TPS_SP <b>(PID 4C)</b> Commanded throttle position

Freeze frame part	Characteristics	Value
FRF_CUS_CMN	Number of data (in bytes)	<b>NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_CMN = 1</b> “= One common value for each diagnosis, stored at same event like FRF_OBD”
	Contents	ENVD_CONF_CUS_CMN[1] = N_SAE_BYTE_KWP <i>Engine Speed (SAE resolution)</i>
“Set of Freeze Frame”	Number of set	<b>NC_NR_FRF_SET = 3</b> “= First, second, last occurrence”
FRF_CUS_SET_CMN	Number of common data per set (in bytes)	<b>NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN = 3</b> “= Three common values for all diagnosis, stored at every occurrence”
	Contents	ENVD_CONF_CUS_SET_CMN[1] = ERR_SYM_XX <i>Detected symptom</i>
		ENVD_CONF_CUS_SET_CMN[2] = DIST_KWP <i>Calculated Km counter [8km] (high-byte)</i>
		ENVD_CONF_CUS_SET_CMN[3] = DIST_KWP <i>Calculated Km counter [8km] (low-byte)</i>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B02S02.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4580 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

FRF_CUS_SET_SPC	Number of specific data per set (in bytes)	<b>NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC = 4</b> “=4 calibratable environmental data per failure”
	Contents	Define by calibration ID_ERR_ENVD_XX (see Environmental data module) Possible stored environmental data : NC_ID_ENVD_FAC [1] = see DDLI list NC_ID_ENVD_FAC [2] = see DDLI list ... NC_ID_ENVD_FAC [255] = see DDLI list

### 27.15.2 Configuration of update of FRF\_CUS\_CMN

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### Description:

*This file defines the update of the FRF\_CUS\_CMN in case of failure status change from disappeared to temporary/confirmed. To follow specific customer requirements, this file is a template to be fulfilled by project team.*

All data in gray should be completed by the project team.

<b>Update of FRF_CUS_CMN in case of failure status change from disappeared to temporary/confirmed.</b>	NC_ENVD_CUS_CMN_UPD = 1 0: no update 1: update
--	--

### 27.15.3 Configuration for prestored freeze frame


#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### Description:

*This file defines the usage of the prestored freeze frame functionality. To follow specific customer requirements, this file is a template to be fulfilled by project team.*

All data in gray should be completed by the project team.

<b>Number of diagnosis instances XX using prestored freeze frame</b>	NC_NR_ENVD_PREV = 1
<b>Diagnosis instance XX</b>	<b>prestored freeze frame number (t)</b>

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B02S02.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4581 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ROUGH_LEAK	1
------------	---

**Remark:** The usage of the prestored freeze frame functionality must be limited for special diagnosis functions, because of memory consumption.

## 27.15.4 Definition of OBD – Systemvariables for MODE 1 / 2

### General information:

The variables are used for OBD powertrain diagnostic data (MODE1) and OBD Freeze-frame calculation (MODE 2).

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

### Formula section:

All calculation done in physical way

$$\text{LOAD\_CLC} = \text{IP\_LOAD\_CLC\_N\_32\_MAF} * \text{IP\_LOAD\_CLC\_AMP\_AMP} * 100\%$$

$$\text{LOAD\_ABSV} = (\text{MAF} / \text{C\_MAF\_REF\_OBD}) * 100\%$$

$$\text{OBD\_TPS\_SP} = (\text{TPS\_SP\_MDL} / \text{C\_TPS\_SP\_MAX}) * 100\%$$

$$\text{OBD\_TPS\_1} = (\text{V\_TPS\_1} / 5\text{V}) * 100\%$$

$$\text{OBD\_TPS\_2} = ((5\text{V} - \text{V\_TPS\_2}) / 5\text{V}) * 100\%$$

$$\text{OBD\_TPS\_REL} = (\text{TPS\_AV} / \text{C\_TPS\_MAX}) * 100\%$$


$$\text{OBD\_FTL} = (\text{FTL} / \text{C\_FTL\_REF\_OBD}) * 100\%$$

$$\text{OBD\_PV\_1} = (\text{V\_PVS\_1} / 5\text{V}) * 100\%$$

$$\text{OBD\_PV\_2} = (\text{V\_PVS\_2} / 2,5\text{V}) * 100\%$$

$$\text{OBD\_EGR\_DIF} = |\text{OPG\_DIF\_ACR} / \text{OPG\_SP\_ACR}| * 100\%$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	17B02S02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4582 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_LOAD_CLC_AMP_AMP	6	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_CLC_AMP	6	0...FFFFH	0...5434	8.29E-02	[hPa]
Atmospheric pressure ratio					
IP_LOAD_CLC_N_32_MAF	8*8	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_CLC	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_MAF_IP_LOAD_CLC	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	2.12E-02	[mg/stk]
Airflow ratio					
C_FTL_REF_OBD	1	0...7EH	0...126	1	[l]
Maximum possible FTL in the vehicle					
C_MAF_REF_OBD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Maximum air mass concerning cylinder displacement					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B02S02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4583 of 9643
		Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008
			A4 : 2004-06

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
T_DTC_CLR	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[min]
Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared					
DIST_ACT_MIL	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[km]
Global distance traveled while the MIL is illuminated					
DIST_REL_ACT_MIL	- /S	0...FFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[km]
Relative distance to calculate distance traveled while the MIL is illuminated					
CTR_ACT_MIL	- /S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for warm up cycle with MIL Off					
T_ACT_MIL	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[min]
Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated					
T_ACT_MIL_60	V/S	0...3CH	0...60	1	[s]
Seconds run by the engine while MIL activated for T_ACT_MIL calculation (0 ... 59)					
DIST_DTC_CLR	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[km]
Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared					
DIST_REL_DTC_CLR	V/S	0...FFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[km]
Distance at following event : diagnostic trouble codes cleared					
CTR_WUP_DTC_CLR	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared					
STATE_ENA_OBD	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Monitor enable status for the current driving cycle					
STATE_CMPL_OBD	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Monitor completion status for the current driving cycle					

### Input data:

DIST	C_CTR_MAX_WUP_CYC	STATE_MIL	LV_DC
C_STATE_READY_OBD_1	C_STATE_READY_OBD_2	LV_END_DIAG_XX	WAL_CONF_XX
LV_WUP_CYC			


### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_MonitorEnableStatus (INOUT < MonitorEnableStatus>)
This action allows to read the MonitorEnableStatus information

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

EOBD/CARB official requirements include a list of statistical data related to Error Management. These statistical data are counters and timers related to Error Management events. You can find below, in the following chapters, a description of all these requirements.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03R01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4584 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 27.16.1 Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared

### Description:

Purpose of this strategy is to compute the time accumulated by the vehicle since diagnostic trouble codes cleared (referenced in ISO15031 as Modes 01h & 02h PID4Eh). It is simply an indication for I/M (Inspection/Maintenance), of the last time an external test equipment was used to clear DTCs.

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* on non-volatile memory reset or lost  
**or** on failure erase service received  
 T\_DTC\_CLR = 0

*Recurrence :* 1 minute ±1 second, after event : on “failure erase” service received

*Activation :* -


*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section :

{ T\_DTC\_CLR is updated at required recurrence }  
 { T\_DTC\_CLR shall saturate to its maximal value 65535 }

**If** T\_DTC\_CLR < 65535  
**Then**  
 T\_DTC\_CLR = T\_DTC\_CLR + 1  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03R01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4585 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.16.2 Distance counters since MIL activation and Minutes run by the engine with MIL activated

### Description:

According to ISO/DIS 15031-5.8 (Road vehicles — Communication between vehicle and external equipment for emissions-related diagnostics — Part 5: Emissions-related diagnostic services), ECU must be able to indicate :

- the distance travelled while the MIL is activated
- the number of minutes run by the engine while MIL is activated

### **Distance Travelled While MIL is Activated**

The purpose is to compute the covered distance while the MIL is illuminated (MIL blinking is considered as a MIL illumination). This mileage (DIST\_ACT\_MIL) is a global distance :

- which is not linked with any failure and is independent from the Pre-drive check
- which is dependent from the global inhibition MIL boolean
- which is dependent of the MIL request
- which is readable with Scan-Tool with kilometer as unit

Conditions for “Distance travelled” counter :

- reset to 0 when MIL state changes from deactivated to activated by this ECU
- accumulate counts in km if MIL is activated (ON)
- do not change value while MIL is not activated (OFF)
- reset to 0 if diagnostic information is cleared either by service 04h or 40 warm-up cycles without MIL activated
- do not wrap to 0 if value is FFFFh

### **Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated**


The purpose is to compute the time accumulated while MIL is activated (Modes 01h & 02h PID4Dh). This duration shall be cleared when failure memory is erased and after 40 warm-up cycles.

Conditions for “Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated” counter :

- reset to 0 when MIL state changes from deactivated to activated by this ECU
- accumulate counts in minutes if MIL is activated (ON)
- do not change value while MIL is not activated (OFF)
- reset to 0 if diagnostic information is cleared either by service 04h or 40 warm-up cycles without MIL activated
- do not wrap to 0000h if value is FFFFh

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* On saved ram lost  
**or** STATE\_MIL transition OFF -> MIL\_FLL or OFF -> ON

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03R01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4586 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

or failure erase service received  
 DIST\_REL\_ACT\_MIL = DIST  
 DIST\_ACT\_MIL = 0  
 CTR\_ACT\_MIL = C\_CTR\_MAX\_WUP\_CYC  
 T\_ACT\_MIL = 0  
 T\_ACT\_MIL\_60 = 0

*Recurrence:* upon LV\_DC 1→0 transition and 1 s

*Activation:* all engine states

### Formula section:

Each 1s:

**If(1)** STATE\_MIL = MIL\_FLL

or

STATE\_MIL = ON

**Then(1)**

**If(2)** ( DIST – DIST\_REL\_ACT\_MIL ) < 65535

**Then(2)**

DIST\_ACT\_MIL = DIST – DIST\_REL\_ACT\_MIL

**Else(2)**

DIST\_ACT\_MIL = 65535

**Endif(2)**

T\_ACT\_MIL\_60 = T\_ACT\_MIL\_60 + 1 s

**If(2)** (T\_ACT\_MIL\_60 = 60)

**Then(2)**

T\_ACT\_MIL\_60 = 0

**If(3)** T\_ACT\_MIL < 65535

**Then(3)**

T\_ACT\_MIL = T\_ACT\_MIL + 1 min

**Else(3)**

T\_ACT\_MIL = 65535

**Endif(3)**


**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

At LV DC 1→0 transition :

**If(1)** LV\_WUP\_CYC = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03R01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4587 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

and

STATE\_MIL was OFF during all the warm-up cycle

and

CTR\_ACT\_MIL > 0

Then(1)

CTR\_ACT\_MIL = CTR\_ACT\_MIL - 1

If(2) CTR\_ACT\_MIL = 0

Then(2)

DIST\_REL\_ACT\_MIL = DIST

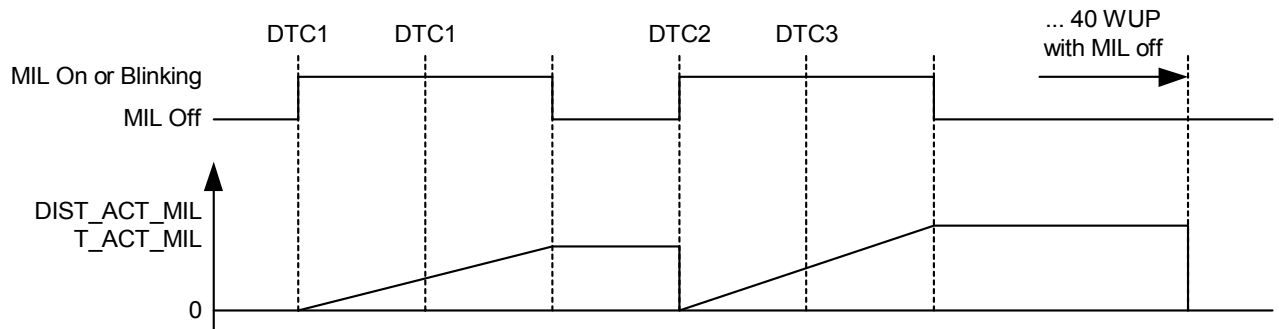
DIST\_ACT\_MIL = 0

T\_ACT\_MIL = 0

T\_ACT\_MIL\_60 = 0

Endif(2)

Endif(1)



## 27.16.3 Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared

### Description :

Purpose of this strategy is to compute the distance accumulated by the vehicle since diagnostic trouble codes cleared (referenced in ISO15031 as mode01h&02hPID31h). It is simply an indication for Inspection/Maintenance, of the last time an external test equipment was used to clear DTCs.

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* on non-volatile memory reset or lost

or

on failure erase service received


DIST\_DTC\_CLR = 0

DIST\_REL\_DTC\_CLR = DIST

*Recurrence :* 1 second

*Activation :* -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03R01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4588 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


Deactivation: -

## Formula section :

{ DIST\_DTC\_CLR is updated regularly regarding DIST }  
{ DIST\_DTC\_CLR shall saturate to its maximal value 65535 km }

**If** DIST - DIST\_REL\_DTC\_CLR < 65535  
**Then**  
DIST\_DTC\_CLR = DIST - DIST\_REL\_DTC\_CLR  
**Else**  
DIST\_DTC\_CLR = 65535  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03R01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4589 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.16.4 Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared

### Description:

Purpose of this strategy is to compute number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared (referenced in ISO15031 as Modes 01h & 02h PID30h). It's just an indication for Inspection/Maintenance, to determine the last time an external test equipment was used to clear DTCs.

### Application conditions:


*Activation :* On LV\_WUP\_CYC 0 → 1 transition  
*Initialization:* On non-volatile memory reset or lost  
**or** on failure erase service received  
CTR\_WUP\_DTC\_CLR=0  
*Recurrence :* none, executed single time on activation.

### Formula section:

{ on detection of a warm-up cycle CTR\_WUP\_DTC\_CLR is incremented }  
{ CTR\_WUP\_DTC\_CLR shall saturate to its maximal value 255 }

**If** CTR\_WUP\_DTC\_CLR < 255  
**Then** CTR\_WUP\_DTC\_CLR = CTR\_WUP\_DTC\_CLR + 1  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Error management	4DC3940S	30B03R01.00F	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages	4590 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.16.5 Monitor enable/completion status for the current driving cycle

### General information:

Purpose of this strategy is to get the following informations :

- if a diagnosis (a monitor) is disabled for rest of this monitoring cycle or not (referenced in ISO15031 as Modes 01h & 02h PID41h).
- if a diagnosis (a monitor) is completed for the current monitoring cycle or not (referenced in ISO15031 as Modes 01h & 02h PID41h).

Each concerned diagnosis is part of a generic list : Misfire, Fuel system, Comprehensive component, Catalyst, Heated catalyst, Evaporative system, Secondary air system, A/C system refrigerant, Oxygen sensor, Oxygen sensor heater, EGR system monitoring.

### **MonitorEnableStatus :**

Each bit of STATE\_ENA\_OBD variable contains status for each predefined diagnosis as defined below :

Enable status of a diagnosis this monitoring cycle:

- NO (STATE\_ENA\_OBD[n]=0) means disabled for rest of this monitoring cycle or not supported in C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 & C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2
- YES (STATE\_ENA\_OBD[n]=1) means enabled for this monitoring cycle.


### **MonitorCompletionStatus :**

Each bit of STATE\_CMPL\_OBD variable contains status for each predefined diagnosis as defined below :

Completion status of a diagnosis this monitoring cycle:

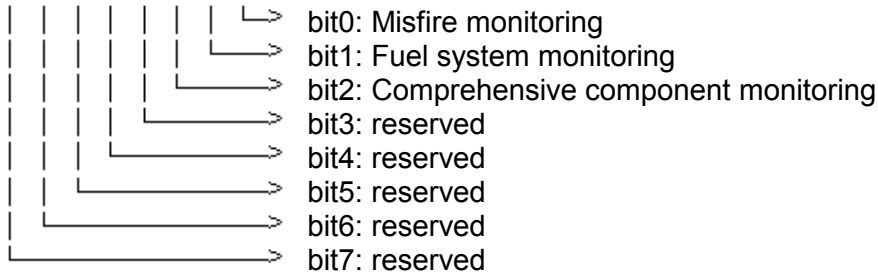
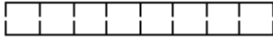
- YES (STATE\_CMPL\_OBD[n]=0) means monitor complete this monitoring cycle, or not supported in C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 & C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2
- NO (STATE\_CMPL\_OBD[n]=1) means monitor not complete this monitoring cycle.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

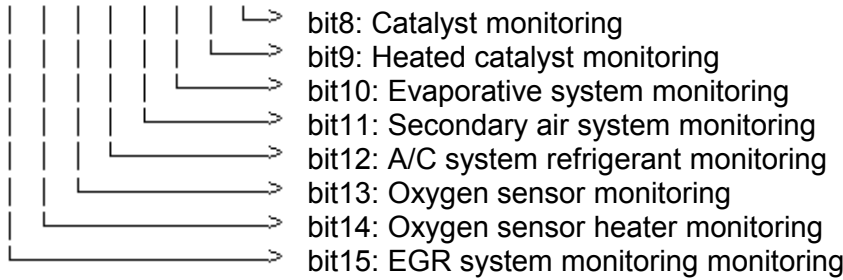
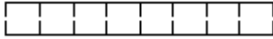
Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03R01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4591 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

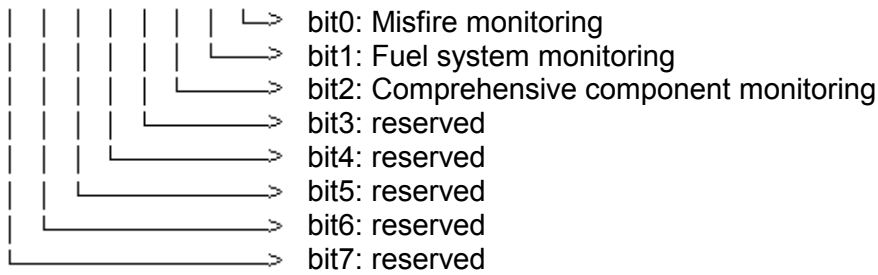
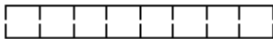
Bit 0 to 7 of STATE\_ENA\_OBD[0..7] :



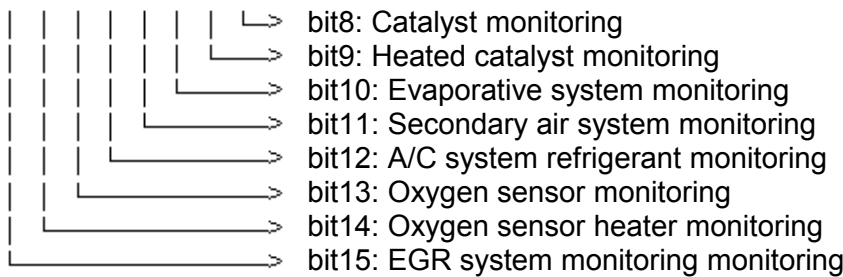
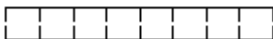
Bit 8 to 15 of STATE\_ENA\_OBD[8..15] :




Bit 0 to 7 of STATE\_CMPL\_OBD[0..7] :



Bit 8 to 15 of STATE\_CMPL\_OBD[8..15] :



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03R01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4592 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialization:* on LV\_DC 1 → 0 transition  
STATE\_ENA\_OBD = 0  
STATE\_CMPL\_OBD = 0

*Recurrence :* 10 seconds

*Activation :* -

*Deactivation:* -

## Formula section :

```
{
{ Action call definition shall define strategy related to each supported diagnosis }
{ each bit of STATE_ENA_OBD shall be computed according diagnosis strategy }

{ STATE_ENA_OBD computation }
{ STATE_ENA_OBD is the result returned by ACTION_ERRM_MonitorEnableStatus action }
{ Please refer to ACTION_ERRM_MonitorEnableStatus definition in }
{ the Application Incidence file } }
```

ACTION\_ERRM\_MonitorEnableStatus(INOUT<STATE\_ENA\_OBD>,  
SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )

```
{ STATE_CMPL_OBD computation }
{ Each bit of STATE_CMPL_OBD shall be computed according end diagnosis flags }
```

STATE\_CMPL\_OBD[0..7] = C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1  
STATE\_CMPL\_OBD[8..15] = C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2


Misfire monitoring status bit :

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX=1 for all diagnosis XX defined below  
Take into account all LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
this XX failure has the status CARB\_MIS (see tables of failures) **and**  
the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 0 of STATE\_CMPL\_OBD = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30B03R01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4593 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Fuel system monitoring status bit :

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX=1 for all diagnosis XX defined below  
 Take into account all LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_FSD (see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 1 of STATE\_CMPL\_OBD = 0

**Endif**

Comprehensive component monitoring status bit :

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1 for all diagnosis XX defined below  
 Take into account all LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_CC (see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 2 of STATE\_CMPL\_OBD = 0

**Endif**

Catalyst monitoring bit :

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1 for all diagnosis XX defined below  
 Take into account all LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_CAT (see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 8 of STATE\_CMPL\_OBD = 0

**Endif**

Heated catalyst bit :

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1 for all diagnosis XX defined below  
 Take into account all LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_HC (see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 9 of STATE\_CMPL\_OBD = 0

**Endif**

Evaporative system monitoring bit :

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1 for all diagnosis XX defined below  
 Take into account all LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_EVAP(see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 10 of STATE\_CMPL\_OBD = 0

**Endif**


Secondary air system monitoring bit :

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1 for all diagnosis XX defined below  
 Take into account all LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_SA (see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 11 of STATE\_CMPL\_OBD = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03R01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4594 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

A/C system refrigerant monitoring bit :

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1 for all diagnosis XX defined below  
 Take into account all LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_AC (see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 12 of STATE\_CMPL\_OBD = 0

**Endif**

Oxygen sensor monitoring bit :

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1 for all diagnosis XX defined below  
 Take into account all LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_LS (see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 13 of STATE\_CMPL\_OBD = 0

**Endif**

Oxygen sensor heater monitoring bit :

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1 for all diagnosis XX defined below  
 Take into account all LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_LSH (see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 14 of STATE\_CMPL\_OBD = 0

**Endif**


EGR system monitoring bit :

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1 for all diagnosis XX defined below  
 Take into account all LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_EGR (see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 15 of STATE\_CMPL\_OBD = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03R01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4595 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

27.17 Statistical data (App. Inc.)

**Output data:**

T_ACT_MIL_SAE_60	O/V/S	0...3CH	0...60	1	[s]
Seconds run by the engine while MIL activated for T_ACT_MIL_SAE calculation (0 ... 59)					
T_ACT_MIL_SAE	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[min]
PID 4D Time run by the engine while MIL activated					

**Input data:**

LV_ES	CTR_ACT_MIL	STATE_MIL	LV_DC
LV_WUP_CYC	C_STATE_READY_OBD_1	LV_INH_FSD_STOP_OIL	C_AMP_MIN_CAT
C_AMP_MIN_FSD	C_STATE_READY_OBD_2	AMP	C_AMP_MIN_MIS

27.17.1 Monitor enable status for the current driving cycle (PID41)

**Export actions:**

ACTION_ERRM_MonitorEnableStatus ( OUT < MonitorEnableStatus>)
This action allows to read the MonitorEnableStatus information

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**General information:**

Purpose of this strategy is to get the following informations :

- if a diagnosis (a monitor) is disabled for rest of this monitoring cycle or not (referenced as Mode01h&02hPID41h ISO15031).


Each concerned diagnosis is part of a generic list : Misfire, Fuel system, Comprehensive component, Catalyst, Heated catalyst, Evaporative system, Secondary air system, A/C system refrigerant, Oxygen sensor, Oxygen sensor heater, EGR system monitoring.

**MonitorEnableStatus :**

Each bit of MonitorEnableStatus variable contains status for each predefined diagnosis as defined below :

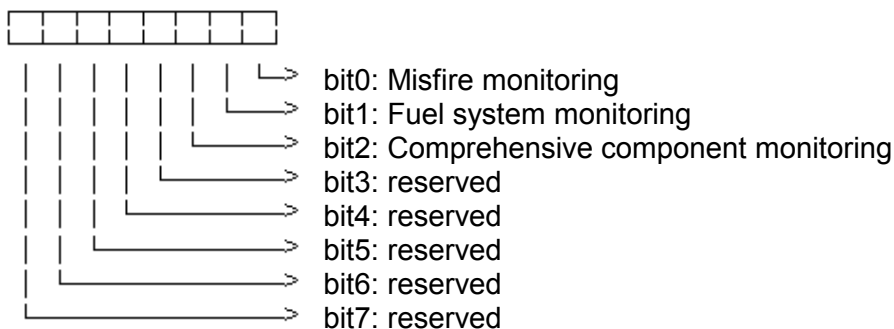
Enable status of a diagnosis this monitoring cycle: NO (MonitorEnableStatus[n]=0) means disabled for rest of this monitoring cycle, YES (MonitorEnableStatus[n]=1) means enabled for this monitoring cycle.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

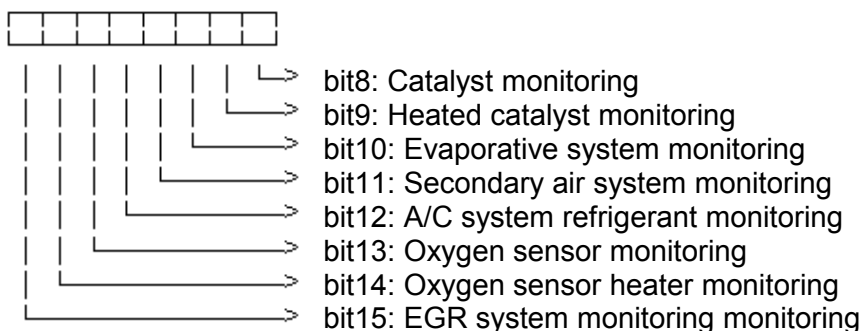
Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B03V02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4596 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Bit 0 to 7 of MonitorEnableStatus[0..7] :



Bit 8 to 15 of MonitorEnableStatus[8..15] :



## Description :

**Syntax:** ACTION\_ERRM\_MonitorEnableStatus (OUT < MonitorEnableStatus >)

**Parameter (in):** No parameter

**Parameter (out):** MonitorEnableStatus with the same format as MonitorEnableStatus

**Short Description:** This API calculates and returns the monitor enable status result information in the software structure.

## Application conditions:

**Activation:** at ACTION request

**Initialization:** all bits 0

**Recurrence:** -

## Formula section:

Misfire monitoring status bit :

```

if AMP > C_AMP_MIN_MIS
then Bit 0 of MonitorEnableStatus = 1
else Bit 0 of MonitorEnableStatus = 0
endif
    
```

Fuel system monitoring status bit :

```

if AMP > C_AMP_MIN_FSD and
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	17B03V02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4597 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_INH_FSD_STOP_OIL = 0
then    Bit 1 of MonitorEnableStatus = 1
else    Bit 1 of MonitorEnableStatus = 0
endif

```

Comprehensive component monitoring status:  
 Bit 2 of MonitorEnableStatus = 1

Catalyst monitoring bit :  
**if** AMP > C\_AMP\_MIN\_CAT  
**then** Bit 8 of MonitorEnableStatus = 1  
**else** Bit 8 of MonitorEnableStatus = 0  
**endif**

Heated catalyst monitoring status bit6 :  
 Bit 9 of MonitorEnableStatus = 0

Evaporative system monitoring bit :  
 Bit 10 of MonitorEnableStatus = 1

Secondary air system monitoring bit :  
 Bit 11 of MonitorEnableStatus = 0

A/C system refrigerant monitoring bit :  
 Bit 12 of MonitorEnableStatus = 0


Oxygen sensor monitoring bit :  
 Bit 13 of MonitorEnableStatus = 1

Oxygen sensor heater monitoring bit :  
 Bit 14 of MonitorEnableStatus = 1

EGR system monitoring bit :  
 Bit 14 of MonitorEnableStatus = 0

MonitorEnableStatus [0..7] = MonitorEnableStatus [0..7] and C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1  
 MonitorEnableStatus [8..15] = MonitorEnableStatus 8..15] and C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B03V02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4598 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.17.2 Minutes run by the engine with MIL activated

### Description:

According to ISO/DIS 15031-5.8 (Road vehicles — Communication between vehicle and external equipment for emissions-related diagnostics — Part 5: Emissions-related diagnostic services), ECU must be able to indicate :

- the number of minutes run by the engine while MIL is activated

### **Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated**

The purpose is to compute the time accumulated while MIL is activated (Modes 01h & 02h PID4Dh). This duration shall be cleared when failure memory is erased and after 40 warm-up cycles.

Conditions for “Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated” counter :

- reset to 0 when MIL state changes from deactivated to activated by this ECU
- accumulate counts in minutes if MIL is activated (ON)
- do not change value while MIL is not activated (OFF)
- reset to 0 if diagnostic information is cleared either by service 04h or 40 warm-up cycles without MIL activated
- do not wrap to 0000h if value is FFFFh

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* On saved ram lost  
**or** STATE\_MIL transition OFF -> MIL\_FLL or OFF -> ON  
**or** failure erase service received


T\_ACT\_MIL\_SAE = 0

T\_ACT\_MIL\_SAE\_60 = 0

*Recurrence:* upon LV\_DC 1→0 transition and 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_ES=0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Error management	4DC3940S	17B03V02.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4599 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

Each 1s:

**If(1)** STATE\_MIL = MIL\_FLL

**or**

STATE\_MIL = ON

**Then(1)**

T\_ACT\_MIL\_SAE\_60 = T\_ACT\_MIL\_SAE\_60 + 1 s

**If(2)** (T\_ACT\_MIL\_SAE\_60 = 60)

**Then(2)**

T\_ACT\_MIL\_SAE\_60 = 0

**If(3)** T\_ACT\_MIL\_SAE < 65535

**Then(3)**

T\_ACT\_MIL\_SAE = T\_ACT\_MIL\_SAE + 1 min

**Else(3)**

T\_ACT\_MIL\_SAE = 65535

**Endif(3)**

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

At LV DC 1→0 transition : calculates after CTR\_ACT\_MIL calculation

**If(2)** CTR\_ACT\_MIL = 0


**Then(2)**

T\_ACT\_MIL\_SAE = 0

T\_ACT\_MIL\_SAE\_60 = 0

**Endif(2)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B03V02.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4600 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 27.18 Rate-Based Monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_COMP_RBM[NC_NR_DIAG_RBM]	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Monitor individual numerator: Number of DC with monitor done since first power up					
CTR_CDN_RBM[NC_NR_DIAG_RBM]	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Monitor individual denominator: Number of DC with convenient vehicle operation for monitor since first power up					
STATE_CTR_RBM[NC_NR_DIAG_RBM]	V	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Individual numerator/denominator calculation status					
CTR_IGK_CYC_RBM	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Ignition cycle counter: Number of DC since first ECU power up					
LV_IGK_CYC_RBM	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean to indicate, that incrementation of CTR_IGK_CYC_RBM done this DC					
CTR_CDN_OBD_RBM	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
General denominator: Number of DC with valid standardized vehicle operations since first ECU power up					
LV_DC_RBM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
DC including standardized vehicle operations for Rate-Based Monitoring					
STATE_DC_RBM	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status information about all conditions necessary to set LV_DC_RBM					
T_AST_RBM	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Cumulated time since engine start with Rate-Based Monitoring conditions					
T_VS_RBM	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Cumulated vehicle operation with vehicle speed >= C_T_VS_RBM with Rate-Based Monitoring conditions					
T_IS_RBM	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Continuous vehicle operation in idle >= C_T_IS_RBM with Rate-Based Monitoring conditions					

### Output data detailed description:

STATE\_CTR\_RBM[NC\_NR\_DIAG\_RBM] : Information data for  
 CTR\_COMP\_RBM[NC\_NR\_DIAG\_RBM] and CTR\_CDN\_RBM[NC\_NR\_DIAG\_RBM] calculations.  
 bit 0: incrementation of monitor individual numerator done in this DC  
 bit 1: incrementation of monitor individual denominator done in this DC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4601 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Input data:

LV_DC	T_AST	STATE_RBM[NC_NR_DIA G_RBM]	LV_INH_DC_RBM
NC_NR_DIAG_RBM	T_IS	TAM	AMP
LV_IS	LV_ES	VS	PV

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:


To gain more information about the monitoring performance under real world conditions, CARB required to implement software algorithms to track and report in-use performance for the following monitors in a standardized format: Catalyst, Oxygen sensor, Evaporating system, EGR system, VVT system and Secondary air system.

For this kind of statistic different counters are necessary:

- Ignition cycle counter  
*Counter that indicates the number of ignition cycles a vehicle has experienced*
- General denominator  
*Measures the number of times a vehicle is operated under standardized conditions*
- Monitor individual numerator  
*Measures the number of driving cycles in which the monitor was done*
- Monitor individual denominator  
*Counter that indicates the number of times a vehicle is operated under monitor individual conditions.*

All these counters are set to zero only when a non-volatile memory reset occurs (e.g. reprogramming). They will not be initialized with zero on any other circumstances including when a scan-tool command to clear fault codes is received.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

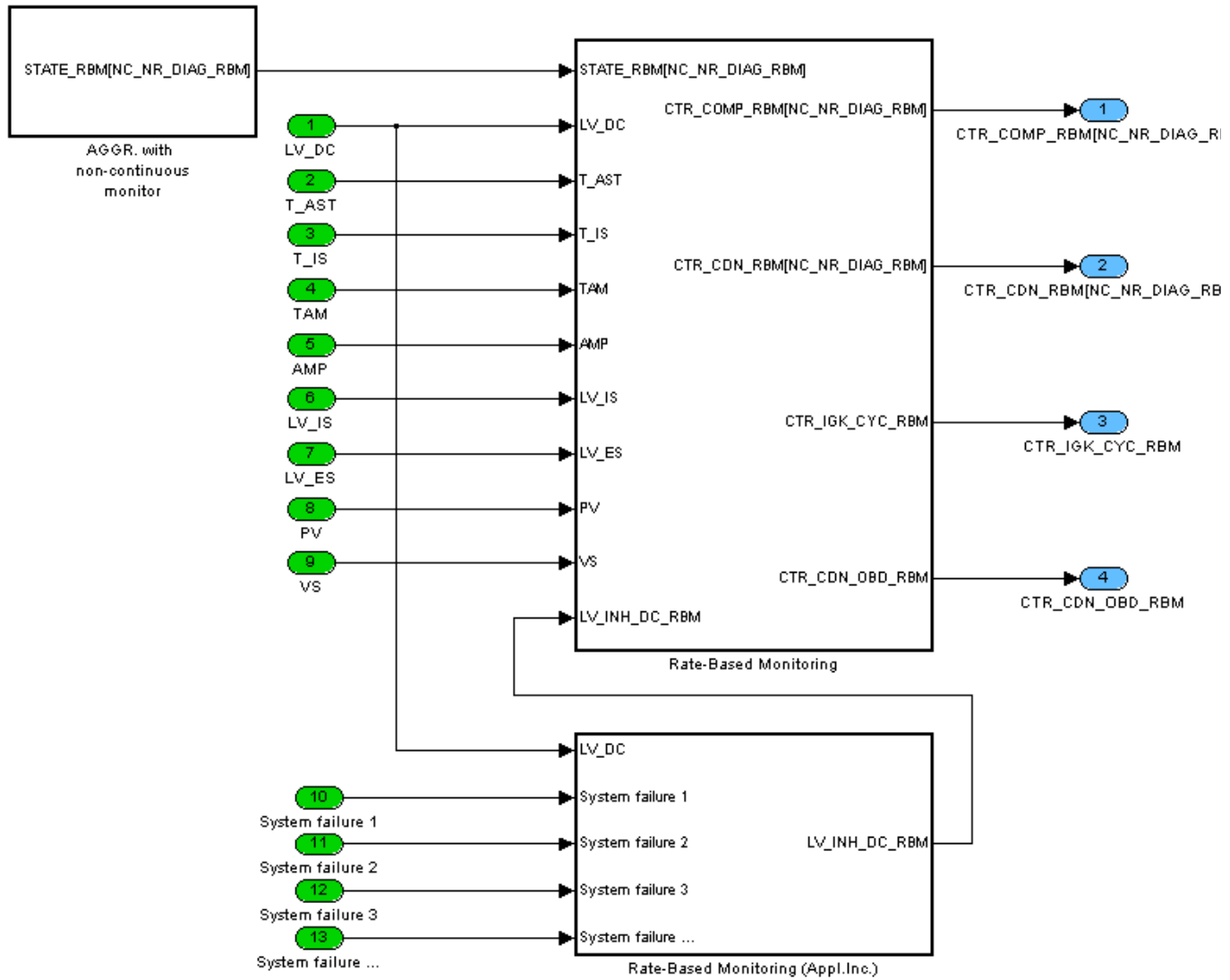
Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4602 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



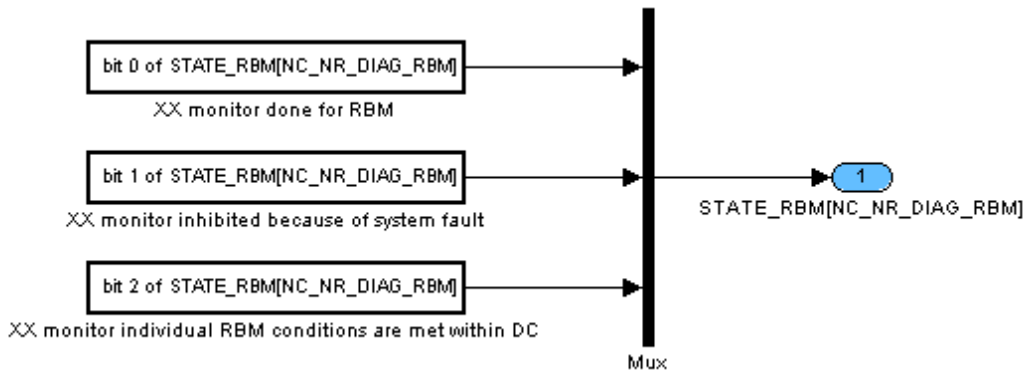
# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:


### Overview :



### STATE\_RBM[NC\_NR\_DIAG\_RBM] definition :

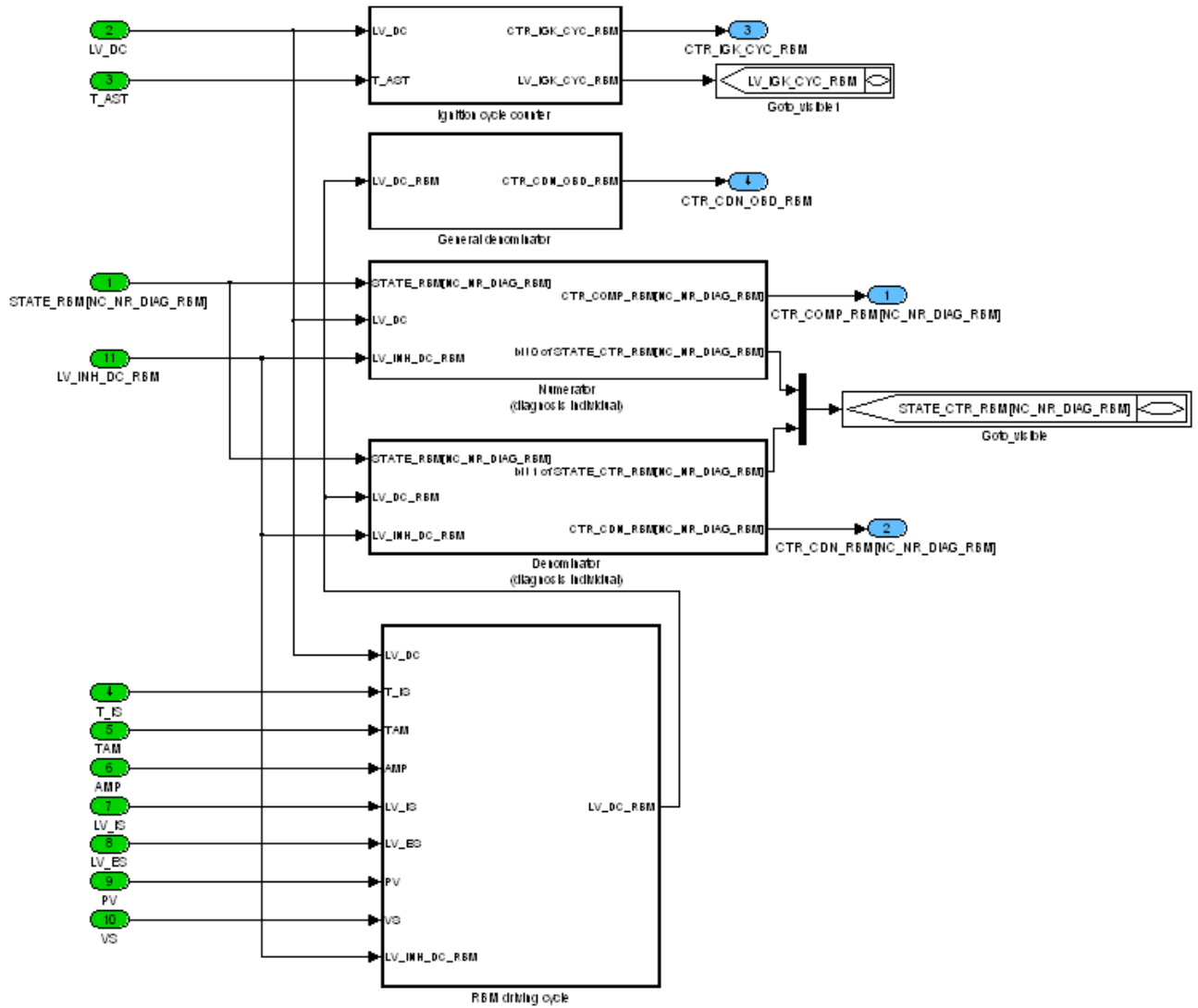


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

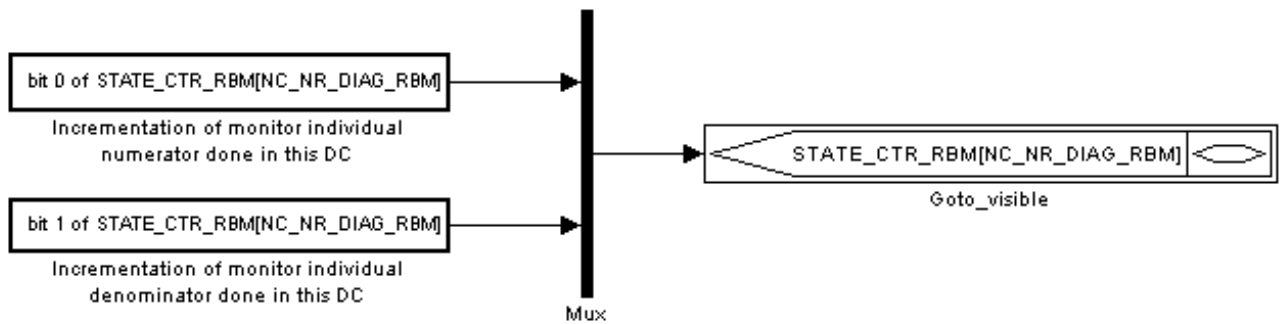
Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04401.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4603 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Modules of Rate-Based Monitoring :




### STATE\_CTR\_RBM[NC\_NR\_DIAG\_RBM] definition:



### 27.18.1 Ignition cycle counter

#### Description:

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04401.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4604 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## general specification

The number of ignition cycles since the first ECU power up are counted within CTR\_IGK\_CYC\_RBM. The counter is incremented each time a driving cycle with engine running for at least 2 seconds ( $\pm 1s$ ) (C\_DLY\_AST\_RBM) is detected. This value is only initialized with 0 on saved RAM lost (or reprogramming). If CTR\_IGK\_CYC\_RBM is incremented LV\_IGK\_CYC\_RBM is set to 1 to indicate that counter is already incremented within this driving cycle.

If the counter reaches its maximum value, the value is set to 0 on the next calculation.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at first ECU power up / on saved RAM lost (or reprogramming)

CTR\_IGK\_CYC\_RBM = 0

at reset

CTR\_IGK\_CYC\_RBM = restored from NVMY

at LV\_DC 0  $\rightarrow$  1 transition and ECU reset

LV\_IGK\_CYC\_RBM = 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_DC = 1 and LV\_IGK\_CYC\_RBM = 0

### Formula section:

#### Quantity of driving cycles calculation:

**If** T\_AST  $\geq$  C\_DLY\_AST\_RBM (time after start at least C\_DLY\_AST\_RBM)

**Then**

**If** CTR\_IGK\_CYC\_RBM = 65535 (maximum value of CTR\_IGK\_CYC\_RBM)

**Then**

CTR\_IGK\_CYC\_RBM = 0

**Else**

CTR\_IGK\_CYC\_RBM = CTR\_IGK\_CYC\_RBM + 1

**Endif**

LV\_IGK\_CYC\_RBM = 1 (CTR\_IGK\_CYC\_RBM incremented this DC)

**Endif**


## 27.18.2 General denominator calculation

### Description:

The counter for the general denominator CTR\_CDN\_OBD\_RBM is incremented each time a valid DC with standardized vehicle operation (LV\_DC\_RBM = 1) is recognized. The numbers of driving cycles are counted since the first ECU power up. This value is only initialized with 0 on saved RAM lost (or reprogramming).

If the counter reaches its maximum value, the value is set to 0 on the next calculation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04401.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4605 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at first ECU power up / on saved RAM lost (or reprogramming)

CTR\_CDN\_OBD\_RBM = 0

at reset

CTR\_CDN\_OBD\_RBM = restored from NVMY

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* LV\_DC\_RBM 0→1 transition

## Formula section:

**If** CTR\_CDN\_OBD\_RBM = 65535 (maximum value of CTR\_CDN\_OBD\_RBM)

**Then**

CTR\_CDN\_OBD\_RBM = 0

**Else**

General denominator calculation:

CTR\_CDN\_OBD\_RBM = CTR\_CDN\_OBD\_RBM + 1

**Endif**

### 27.18.3 Monitor individual numerator calculation

#### Description:

For all monitors requiring Rate-Based Monitoring (m = 0 to (NC\_NR\_DIAG\_RBM – 1)) a numerator must be calculated. This numerator CTR\_COMP\_RBM[m] is incremented, if the conditions for the monitor were present for a sufficient time (bit 0 of STATE\_RBM[m] = 1), but only one time within the driving cycle. This value is only initialized with 0 on saved RAM lost (or reprogramming)

If the counter CTR\_CDN\_RBM[m] is halved, because of maximum value limitation, the value CTR\_COMP\_RBM[m] is also divided by 2 (positive rounded).

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at first ECU power up / on saved RAM lost (or reprogramming)

CTR\_COMP\_RBM[m] = 0

at reset

CTR\_COMP\_RBM[m] = restored from NVMY

at LV\_DC 0 →1 transition or ECU reset


STATE\_CTR\_RBM[m] = 0

with m = 0 to (NC\_NR\_DIAG\_RBM – 1)

*Recurrence:* 10 s or LV\_DC 1 → 0 transition

*Activation:* LV\_INH\_DC\_RBM = 0 and LV\_DC = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30B04401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4606 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

For  $m = 0$  to  $(NC\_NR\_DIAG\_RBM - 1)$   
 all monitor requiring Rate-Based Monitoring  
 { see specification "Rate-Based Monitoring (Appl. Inc.)" }  
**If** bit 0 of STATE\_CTR\_RBM[m] = 0  
 (Incrementation of CTR\_COMP\_RBM[m] not yet done in this DC)  
  
**Then If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM[m] = 1  
 (monitor is done for RBM)  
  
**and** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM[m] = 0  
 (monitor isn't inhibited because of a system fault)  
  
**Then** CTR\_COMP\_RBM[m] = CTR\_COMP\_RBM[m] + 1  
 bit 0 of STATE\_CTR\_RBM[m] = 1  
 (Incrementation of CTR\_COMP\_RBM[m] done in DC)  
  
**Endif**  
  
**Endif**  
  
**Endfor**

## 27.18.4 Monitor individual denominator calculation

### Description:

In comparison to the counter CTR\_IGK\_CYC\_RBM, counting the numbers of driving cycles (longer C\_DLY\_AST\_RBM) since the first ECU power-up, the monitor individual denominator is counting the number of DC in which special vehicle/driving and ambient conditions are met individually for each monitor.

The counter CTR\_CDN\_RBM[m] is managed individually for each monitor ( $m = 0$  to  $(NC\_NR\_DIAG\_RBM - 1)$ ), for which the monitoring of the real in-use performance is made. To increment the monitor denominator, some common conditions must be fulfilled ( $LV\_DC\_RBM = 1$ ) but also monitor individual conditions. These monitor individual conditions are managed within the monitor function (bit 2 of STATE\_RBM[m]). The value is only initialized with 0 on saved RAM lost (or reprogramming).

If the counter CTR\_COMP\_RBM[m] is halved, because of maximum value limitation, the value CTR\_CDN\_RBM[m] is also divided by 2 (positive rounded).

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at first ECU power up / on saved RAM lost (or reprogramming)

$$CTR\_CDN\_RBM[m] = 0$$

at reset

$$CTR\_CDN\_RBM[m] = \text{restored from NVMY}$$


with  $m = 0$  to  $(NC\_NR\_DIAG\_RBM - 1)$

**Recurrence:** 10 s or LV\_DC 1 → 0 transition (before LV\_DC\_RBM initialisation performed at LV\_DC 1 → 0)

**Activation:** LV\_INH\_DC\_RBM = 0 and LV\_DC\_RBM = 1

### Formula section:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30B04401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4607 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

For m = 0 to (NC_NR_DIAG_RBM – 1)
  all monitor requiring Rate-Based Monitoring
  { see specification “Rate-Based Monitoring (Appl. Inc.)” }
  If    bit 1 of STATE_CTR_RBM[m] = 0
        (incrementation is not done yet)

    Then If    bit 1 of STATE_RBM[m] = 0
            (monitor is not inhibit, because of a system fault)

        and    bit 2 of STATE_RBM[m] = 1
            (monitor individual RBM conditions are met within this DC)

    Then CTR_CDN_RBM[m] = CTR_CDN_RBM[m] + 1
            bit 1 of STATE_CTR_RBM[m] = 1
            (incrementation is done within DC)

    Endif
  Endif
Endfor

```

### 27.18.5 Counter overflow treatment for monitor individual numerator and denominator

#### Description:

If either the numerator or denominator for a specific component reaches the maximum value (65535), both numbers shall be divided by two before either is incremented again to avoid overflow problems.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -  
*Recurrence:* -  
*Activation:* LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition

#### Formula section:

```

For m = 0 to (NC_NR_DIAG_RBM – 1)
  all monitor requiring Rate-Based Monitoring
  { see specification “Rate-Based Monitoring (Appl. Inc.)” }

  If    CTR_CDN_RBM[m] = 65535 (maximum value of CTR_CDN_RBM[m])

        or


        CTR_COMP_RBM[m] = 65535 (maximum value of CTR_COMP_RBM[m])

  Then CTR_CDN_RBM[m] = CTR_CDN_RBM[m] / 2
        CTR_COMP_RBM[m] = CTR_COMP_RBM[m] / 2

  Endif
Endfor

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4608 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.18.6 Standardized vehicle operation for Rate-Based Monitoring

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

For the calculation of the denominators for Rate-Based Monitoring, CARB standardized vehicle operations, which must be met to increment the denominator counter.

#### Description:

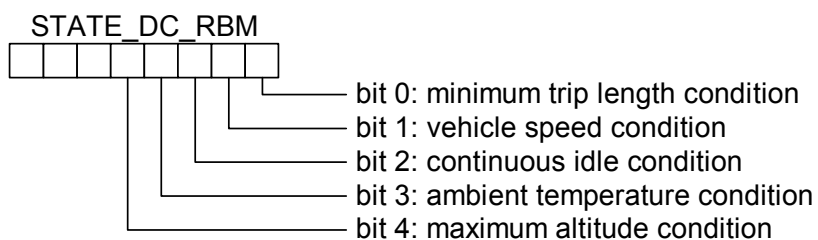
A special driving cycle (LV\_DC\_RBM) for Rate-Based Monitoring is defined, which is set, if the following standardized vehicle operations are fulfilled:

- Cumulated trip length (time since engine start)  $T\_AST\_RBM \geq C\_T\_AST\_RBM$   
(CARB : 600 s)
- Cumulative vehicle operation  $\geq C\_VS\_THD\_RBM$  for minimum of  $C\_T\_VS\_RBM$   
(CARB :  $\geq 40$  km/h (25mph) for at least 300 s)
- Continuous vehicle operation in idle equal or longer than  $C\_T\_IS\_RBM$  (accelerator pedal released and vehicle speed less or equal than 1 mph)  
(CARB : 30 s)

with


- altitude such as ambient pressure  $AMP > C\_AMP\_MIN\_RBM$   
(CARB : 8000 feet)
- ambient temperature (TAM)  $\geq C\_TAM\_MIN\_RBM$   
(CARB : 20 °F)

Within STATE\_DC\_RBM the different conditions necessary to set LV\_DC\_RBM are visualized.



bit value = 0: condition not met yet; bit value = 1: condition met

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4609 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition **or** reset

LV\_DC\_RBM = 0

STATE\_DC\_RBM = 0H

T\_AST\_RBM = 0 s

T\_VS\_RBM = 0 s

T\_IS\_RBM = 0 s

at LV\_DC 1 → 0 transition

**after** individual numerator/denominator computations:

LV\_DC\_RBM = 0

STATE\_DC\_RBM = 0H

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_DC = 1

**and**

LV\_DC\_RBM = 0

**and**

LV\_INH\_DC\_RBM = 0

## Formula section:

### Ambient temperature

**If (1)** TAM >= C\_TAM\_MIN\_RBM (ambient temperature condition)

**Then (1)** bit 3 of STATE\_DC\_RBM = 1 (ambient temperature condition reached)

**Else (1)** bit 3 of STATE\_DC\_RBM = 0 (ambient temperature condition not reached)

**Endif (1)**

### Maximum altitude


**If (1)** AMP > C\_AMP\_MIN\_RBM (maximum altitude condition)

**Then (1)** bit 4 of STATE\_DC\_RBM = 1 (maximum altitude condition reached)

**Else (1)** bit 4 of STATE\_DC\_RBM = 0 (maximum altitude condition not reached)

**Endif (1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4610 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

**If (1)** bit 3 and bit 4 of STATE\_DC\_RBM = 1

**Then (1)** Minimum trip length

**If (2)** bit 0 of STATE\_DC\_RBM = 0 (minimum trip length not reached yet)

**and**

LV\_ES = 0

**Then (2)** T\_AST\_RBM = T\_AST\_RBM + 100 ms

**If (3)** T\_AST\_RBM = C\_T\_AST\_RBM

**Then (3)** bit 0 of STATE\_DC\_RBM = 1

**Endif (3)**

**Endif (2)**

Vehicle speed

**If (2)** bit 1 of STATE\_DC\_RBM = 0 (vehicle speed condition not met yet)

**and**

VS >= C\_VS\_THD\_RBM

**Then (2)** T\_VS\_RBM = T\_VS\_RBM + 100 ms

**If (3)** T\_VS\_RBM = C\_T\_VS\_RBM

**Then (3)** bit 1 of STATE\_DC\_RBM = 1

**Endif (3)**

**Endif (2)**

Continuous idle

**If (2)** bit 2 of STATE\_DC\_RBM = 0 (continuous idle cond. not met yet)

**Then (2)** **If (3)** LV\_IS = 1 (engine state = 'idle')

**and**

PV <= C\_PV\_IS\_RBM (accelerator pedal released)

**and**

VS <= C\_VS\_THD\_IS\_CDN\_RBM (CARB: 1 mile/h)

**Then (3)** **If (4)** T\_IS < T\_IS\_RBM (new idle phase detected)

**Then (4)** T\_IS\_RBM = 0

**Else (4)** T\_IS\_RBM = T\_IS\_RBM + 100 ms

**If (5)** T\_IS\_RBM = C\_T\_IS\_RBM

**Then (5)** bit 2 of STATE\_DC\_RBM = 1

**Endif (5)**


**Endif (4)**

**Else (3)** T\_IS\_RBM = 0

**Endif (3)**

**Endif (2)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4611 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Else (1)** T\_IS\_RBM = 0 (ambient temperature and maximum altitude conditions not met during the whole continuous idle speed condition)

**Endif (1)**

Global information about DC including standardized vehicle operations

**If (1)** STATE\_DC\_RBM = 1FH (all conditions are met)

**Then (1)** LV\_DC\_RBM = 1

**Endif (1)**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_AST_RBM	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum trip length for Rate-Based Monitoring					
C_VS_THD_RBM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Minimum vehicle speed threshold to start timer T_VS_RBM					
C_T_VS_RBM	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time with VS_H_RES greater or equal than C_VS_THD_RBM for Rate-Based Monitoring					
C_TAM_MIN_RBM	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum ambient temperature for Rate-Based Monitoring					
C_AMP_MIN_RBM	1	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Minimum ambient pressure for Rate-Based Monitoring (relation to altitude)					
C_DLY_AST_RBM	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time after start, necessary to increment the ignition cycle counter					
C_T_IS_RBM	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time of continuous idle operation for Rate-Based Monitoring					
C_VS_THD_IS_CDN_RBM	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed threshold for continuous idle speed operation, for Rate-Based Monitoring					
C_PV_IS_RBM	1	0...3FFH	0...99.90234375	0.0976562	5 [%]
Minimum threshold to detect accelerator pedal released					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04401.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4612 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 27.19 Rate-Based Monitoring – MSD project (Appl. Inc.)

### 27.19.1 Definition of diagnosis using RBM

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM[NC_NR_DIAG_RBM]	O	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Monitor interface for the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					

#### Input data:

LV_DC	STATE_RBM_DYN_VLD_L S_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_RBM_SHIFT_AFL LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_RBM_SHIFT_AFR _LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_N R]
STATE_RBM_AIR_LSL_U P[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_RBM_DIAGCPS	STATE_RBM_SMALL_LEA K	STATE_RBM_ROUGH_LE AK
STATE_RBM_REF_CRK CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_C BK]	STATE_RBM_REF_CRK CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CB K]	STATE_RBM_MEC_IVVT_I N	STATE_RBM_MEC_IVVT_ EX
STATE_RBM_TOOTH_OF F IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	STATE_RBM_TOOTH_OF F EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	STATE_RBM_TH	STATE_RBM_TCO_PLAU S
STATE_RBM_TCO_STUC K	STATE_RBM_TCO_2_PLA US	STATE_RBM_TAM_PLAU S	STATE_RBM_VS_PLAUS
STATE_RBM_FTL_OBD	STATE_RBM_OBD_LSH_ DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_RBM_OBD_VLD_L SH UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_RBM_CS
STATE_RBM_ISC	STATE_RBM_MAF	STATE_RBM_TIA_PLAUS	STATE_RBM_AMP_PLAU S
STATE_RBM_LOAD_TPS_ PLAUS	STATE_RBM_MAP_DIP_P LAUS	STATE_RBM_VLS_DOWN DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_RBM_CHK_LS_D OWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_RBM_SWT_LS_D OWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_RBM_T_ES	STATE_RBM_TPS	STATE_RBM_ISC_CST
STATE_RBM_TQ_CST	STATE_RBM_TCO_STUC K RNG	STATE_RBM_PUC_LS_D OWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### Description:

Depending on the system configuration and the customer requirements, the diagnosis individual counters for Rate-Based Monitoring, the numerator and denominator, must be calculated for specific monitors.

Within this module the monitors using RBM statistics are defined.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation* : at ECU reset and LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition :

**For** i = 0 to NC\_NR\_DIAG\_RBM **do**


STATE\_RBM[i] = 0

**Endfor**

*Recurrence*: 10 s { always executed prior to Rate-Based Monitoring main module }

*Activation*: every engine operating state

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04501.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4613 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

	Interface byte	Group Name
0	STATE_RBM_CAT_DIAG_1	CAT_1
1	STATE_RBM_CAT_DIAG_2	CAT_2
2	STATE_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_1	LS_UP_1
3	STATE_RBM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP_2	LS_UP_2
4	STATE_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_1	LS_UP_1
5	STATE_RBM_SHIFT_AFL_LSL_UP_2	LS_UP_2
6	STATE_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_1	LS_UP_1
7	STATE_RBM_SHIFT_AFR_LSL_UP_2	LS_UP_2
8	STATE_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_1	LS_UP_1
9	STATE_RBM_AIR_LSL_UP_2	LS_UP_2
10	STATE_RBM_SMALL_LEAK	EVAP
11	STATE_RBM_REF_CRK_CAM_IN_1	EGR_VVT
12	STATE_RBM_REF_CRK_CAM_EX_1	EGR_VVT
13	STATE_RBM_MEC_IVVT_IN	EGR_VVT
14	STATE_RBM_MEC_IVVT_EX	EGR_VVT
15	STATE_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_IN_1	EGR_VVT
16	STATE_RBM_TOOTH_OFF_EX_1	EGR_VVT
17	0 (not used)	SA
18	STATE_RBM_DIAGCPS	CUSTOMER
19	STATE_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK	CUSTOMER
20	STATE_RBM_DMTLM	CUSTOMER
21	STATE_RBM_TH	CUSTOMER
22	STATE_RBM_TCO_PLAUS	CUSTOMER
23	STATE_RBM_TCO_STUCK	CUSTOMER
24	STATE_RBM_TCO_2_PLAUS	CUSTOMER
25	STATE_RBM_TAM_PLAUS	CUSTOMER
26	STATE_RBM_VS_PLAUS	CUSTOMER
27	STATE_RBM_FTL_OBD	CUSTOMER
28	STATE_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_1	CUSTOMER
29	STATE_RBM_OBD_LSH_DOWN_2	CUSTOMER
30	STATE_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_1	CUSTOMER
31	STATE_RBM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP_2	CUSTOMER
32	STATE_RBM_CS	CUSTOMER
33	STATE_RBM_ISC	CUSTOMER
34	STATE_RBM_MAF	CUSTOMER

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04501.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4614 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

35	STATE_RBM_TIA_PLAUS	CUSTOMER
36	STATE_RBM_AMP_PLAUS	CUSTOMER
37	STATE_RBM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	CUSTOMER
38	STATE_RBM_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	CUSTOMER
39	STATE_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_1	CUSTOMER
40	STATE_RBM_VLS_DOWN_DIF_2	CUSTOMER
41	STATE_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_1	CUSTOMER
42	STATE_RBM_CHK_LS_DOWN_2	CUSTOMER
43	STATE_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_1	CUSTOMER
44	STATE_RBM_SWT_LS_DOWN_2	CUSTOMER
45	STATE_RBM_T_ES	CUSTOMER
46	STATE_RBM_TPS	CUSTOMER
47	STATE_RBM_ISC_CST	CUSTOMER
48	STATE_RBM_TQ_CST	CUSTOMER
49	STATE_RBM_TCO_STUCK_RNG	CUSTOMER
50	STATE_RBM_PUC_LS_DOWN_1	CUSTOMER
51	STATE_RBM_PUC_LS_DOWN_2	CUSTOMER
NC_NR_DIAG_RBM	<b>52</b>	

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_NR_DIAG_RBM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Instance number of monitor using RBM statistics					

## 27.19.2 Clear rate base monitoring statistics

### Import actions:

**ACTION\_ERRM\_ClearRbmStatistics (OUT < ResultClrInfo>)**


### Description:

For development conveniences, it is often useful to reinit the rate base monitoring statistics. This is possible by setting the calibration bit LC\_RBM\_CLR to 1.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -  
*Recurrence:* -  
*Activation:* 0 → 1 transition of LC\_RBM\_CLR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04501.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4615 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

If LC\_RBM\_CLR = 1  
 Then ACTION\_ERRM\_ClearRbmStatistics ( OUT < ResultClrInfo> )  
 Endif

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_RBM_CLR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
reinit the rate base monitoring statistics at LC_RBM_CLR 0->1					

## 27.19.3 Inhibition of standardized vehicle operation calculation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DC_RBM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of standardized vehicle operation calculation, due to a system failure that influences the conditions necessary to set LV_DC_RBM					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_DC_RBM	LV_ERR_VS	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR
LV_ERR_VS	LV_ERR_TAM_CAN	LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS	

### Import actions:

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT <PendingStatus> )

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The calculation of the standardized vehicle operation LV\_DC\_RBM, necessary for the calculation of the denominators for the Rate-Based Monitoring functionality, depends on different engine and ambient conditions.


### Description:

With the value LV\_INH\_DC\_RBM the inhibition of the standardized vehicle operation calculation is controlled. An inhibition is possible due to a system failure that influences the conditions necessary to set LV\_DC\_RBM.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset or LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition : LV\_INH\_DC\_RBM = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04501.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4616 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Recurrence:** 1 s  
**Activation:** LV\_DC = 1  
**and** LV\_INH\_DC\_RBM = 0

## Formula section:

### At LV DC 0 → 1 transition :

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

- LV\_ERR\_AMP
- LV\_ERR\_AMP\_PLAUS
- LV\_ERR\_VS
- LV\_ERR\_TAM\_PLAUS
- LV\_ERR\_TAM\_CAN

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition }  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

### **Then(1)**

**While** LV\_INH\_DC\_RBM = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list :

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>,  
SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

### **Then(2)**

LV\_INH\_DC\_RBM = 1

### **Endif(2)**

### **Endwhile**

### **Else(1)**

{ the dynamic failure memory is empty }

No action


### **Endif(1)**

### Every 1 s :

**If** LV\_ERR\_AMP = 1  
**or** LV\_ERR\_AMP\_PLAUS = 1  
**or** LV\_ERR\_VS = 1  
**or** LV\_ERR\_TAM\_PLAUS = 1  
**or** LV\_ERR\_TAM\_CAN = 1  
**Then** LV\_INH\_DC\_RBM = 1

### **Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	43B04501.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4617 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.19.4 Calculation of cold start denominator

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CDN_CST_RBM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Cold start conditions for individual denominator calculation					
T_AST_CST_RBM	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Cumulative time (depending on ambient temperature) since engine start					

### Input data:

TCO_ST	TAM	TAM_ST	
--------	-----	--------	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The individual monitor condition for evaporative system denominator calculation LV\_CDN\_CST\_RBM (see §1968.2 - 4.3.2, section D) can be applied for other diagnosis ( Bit 2 calculation of STATE\_RBM\_xx ) that require extended monitoring evaluation e.g. coolant or intake air rationality.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition **or** reset

T\_AST\_CST\_RBM = 0s

LV\_CDN\_CST\_RBM = 0

*Recurrence:* 1s

*Activation:* LV\_DC = 1

**and**

LV\_CDN\_CST\_RBM = 0

**and**

LV\_INH\_DC\_RBM = 0

#### Formula section:

*Cumulative time (depending on ambient temperature) since engine start:*

**If** C\_TAM\_MIN\_CST\_RBM ≤ TAM ≤ C\_TAM\_MAX\_CST\_RBM  
(ambient temperature greater than or equal to 40 degrees Fahrenheit but less than or equal to 95 degrees Fahrenheit)

**Then If** T\_AST\_CST\_RBM ≥ C\_T\_AST\_CST\_RBM


**Then** T\_AST\_CST\_RBM keeps old value

**Else** T\_AST\_CST\_RBM = T\_AST\_CST\_RBM + 1s

**Endif**

**Else** no incrementation of T\_AST\_CST\_RBM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04501.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4618 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

**Endif**

*Calculation of cold start conditions for RBM encountered within this DC*

**If** LV\_CDN\_CST\_RBM = 0

**Then** **If** T\_AST\_CST\_RBM ≥ C\_T\_AST\_CST\_RBM  
(time since start is greater than or equal to 600 seconds)

**and** C\_TCO\_ST\_MIN\_CST\_RBM ≤ TCO\_ST ≤ C\_TCO\_ST\_MAX\_CST\_RBM  
(engine coolant temperature at engine start is greater than or equal to 40 degrees Fahrenheit but less than or equal to 95 degrees Fahrenheit)

**and** TCO\_ST ≤ (TAM\_ST + C\_TAM\_ST\_HYS\_CST\_RBM )  
(less than or equal to 12 degrees Fahrenheit higher than ambient temperature at engine start)

**Then** LV\_CDN\_CST\_RBM = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TAM_MIN_CST_RBM	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum ambient temperature threshold for RBM cold start condition					
C_TAM_MAX_CST_RBM	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum ambient temperature threshold for for RBM cold start condition					
C_T_AST_CST_RBM	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Minimum cumulative time since engine start for RBM cold start condition					
C_TCO_ST_MIN_CST_RBM	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum engine start temperature threshold for RBM cold start condition					
C_TCO_ST_MAX_CST_RBM	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum engine start temperature threshold for RBM cold start condition					
C_TAM_ST_HYS_CST_RBM	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	[°C]
Ambient temperature hysteresis for RBM cold start condition					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B04501.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4619 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
WAL_CONF_XX	0	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Lamp configuration for failure XX					
PRI_CONF_XX	0	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Priority configuration for failure XX					
CTR_DC_INC_XX	0	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment of the driving cycle counter for failure XX					
CTR_DC_DEC_XX	0	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Decrement of the driving cycle counter for failure XX					
CTR_DC_MAX_XX	0	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of the driving cycle counter for failure XX					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:


Because the diagnosis system becomes more and more complex, to avoid multiplication of calibrations and to help the tuning team for simplifying the calibration process, each failure is defined via classes of failure.

Each class defines the type of this failure as emission relevant or not, as MIL handling or not, as using driving cycle for MIL illumination, and so on.

The configuration of a failure is defined by WAL\_CONF\_XX, PRI\_CONF\_XX, CTR\_DC\_INC\_XX, CTR\_DC\_DEC\_XX and CTR\_DC\_MAX\_XX.

Format of WAL_CONF_XX		
Bit	Logical value	Description
0	LC_WAL_1_ON	Enable WAL_1 (0 : Off / 1 : On) See details in "Lamp management" module.
1	LC_WAL_2_ON	Enable WAL_2 (0 : Off / 1 : On) See details in "Lamp management" module.
2	LC_MIL_ON	Enable MIL (0 : Off / 1 : On) See details in "Lamp management" module.
3	LC_MIL_FLL	Enable flash mode for MIL (0 : Off / 1 : On) See details in "Lamp management" module.
4	LC_OBD_ERR	Defines failure as a "CARB/EObD failure" (emission relevant). (failure visible via scantool) 0 : failure is <u>not</u> considered as a "CARB/EObD failure" 1 : failure is considered as a "CARB/EObD failure"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02301.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4620 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Format of PRI_CONF_XX		
Bit	Logical value	Description
0	LC_ERR_PRI_1	This option defines the priority of the XX diagnosis.
1	LC_ERR_PRI_2	It is used for storage of failure and freeze frame.
2	LC_ERR_PRI_3	000: lowest priority for errors which are not significant for emission 011: highest priority for errors, which are not significant for emission 100: lowest priority for errors, which are significant for emission 111: highest priority which are significant for emission See details in "Priority rules" module.  For emission relevant (EOBD, CARB) failure : LC_ERR_PRI_3 = 1 For non emission relevant failure : LC_ERR_PRI_3 = 0

## 27.20.1 Failure assignation

For each failure XX, a failure class is allocated. The failure class number makes this affectation, which is a calibration named C\_ERR\_CLAS\_XX.

This table is defined in the "General Diagnosis Information".


Diagnosis instance	Failure Class number Class A / Class B
Failure XX	C_ERR_CLAS_XX
Failure YY	C_ERR_CLAS_YY
...	...

The failure class number is a byte divided in two subclasses named class B (defined by the most significant quartet) and class A (defined by the less significant quartet).

Failure class number for failure XX

$$C\_ERR\_CLAS\_XX = \left( \begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|} \hline & & & \\ \hline \end{array} \right) \text{ ( Class B ) } \left( \begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|} \hline & & & \\ \hline \end{array} \right) \text{ ( Class A ) }$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02301.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4621 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.20.2 Failure class definition

A failure class defines for a failure, which belongs to this failure class :

### Part sub-class A :

- if the failure have impact on MIL illumination or not ;
- if the failure have impact on MIL blinking or not ;
- if the failure have impact on Warning Lamp 1 or not ;
- if the failure have impact on Warning lamp 2 or not ;
- if the failure is considered as a CARB/EOBD failure (emission relevant)  
(failure visible with scantool, failure can set OBD freeze frame for mode 2h)

### Part sub-class B :


- the increment value for driving cycle counter management ;
- the maximum value of driving cycle counter ;
- the decrement value for driving cycle counter management ;
- the priority of the failure.

Each subclass of a failure class is composed of 4 bits, so 16 different values are possible for each subclass. For each subclass, some values are predefined and some values are reserved for improvement/validation and are managed by calibration.

### Sub Class A definition : ID\_ERR\_CLAS\_A\_FMT (1 byte x 16)

Subclass A Value (i) in hex / Name	Description	ID_ERR_CLAS_A_FMT [i]
0 / NO_LAMP	- Predefined value – Failure without impact on any lamp	%0000 0000 (in binary)
1 / WAL_1_ON	- Predefined value - Failure with impact on WAL1 lamp	%0000 0001 (in binary)
2 / WAL_2_ON	- Predefined value – Failure with impact on WAL2 lamp	%0000 0010 (in binary)
3 / MIL_ON	- Predefined value - Failure with impact on Mil (on)	%0001 0100 (in binary)
4 / MIL_ON_FLL	- Predefined value – Failure with impact on Mil (on & blinking)	%0001 1100 (in binary)
5 / LAMP_CUS_1	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
6 / LAMP_CUS_2	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
7 / LAMP_CUS_3	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
8 / LAMP_CUS_4	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
9 / LAMP_CUS_5	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
A / LAMP_CUS_6	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
B / LAMP_CUS_7	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
C / LAMP_CUS_8	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
D / LAMP_CUS_9	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
E / LAMP_CUS_10	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
F / LAMP_CUS_11	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02301.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4622 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

For each failure XX allocated to the failure class number C\_ERR\_CLAS\_XX :

WAL\_CONF\_XX = ID\_ERR\_CLAS\_A\_FMT [ 4 Less Significant Bit of C\_ERR\_CLAS\_XX ]

## Sub Class B definition : ID\_ERR\_CLAS\_B\_FMT (4 bytes x 16)

Subclass B Value (i) in hex/ Name	Description	ID_ERR_CLAS_B_FMT			
		[i] [0] DC inc	[i] [1] DC max	[i] [2] DC dec	[i] [3] Priority
0 / NO_LAW_L	- Predefined value – Non Carb/EOBD failure with low priority	1	1	1	0
1 / NO_LAW_M	- Predefined value - Non Carb/EOBD failure with medium priority	1	1	1	1
2 / NO_LAW_H	- Predefined value – Non Carb/EOBD failure with high priority	1	1	1	2
3 / LAW_CC_L	- Predefined value - Carb/EOBD failure with low priority Comprehensive component	3	3	1	4
4 / LAW_L	- Predefined value - Carb/EOBD failure with low priority	3 / 2 *)	6	2	4
5 / LAW_M	- Predefined value - Carb/EOBD failure with medium priority	3 / 2 *)	6	2	5
6 / LAW_H	- Predefined value - Carb/EOBD failure with high priority	3 / 2 *)	6	2	6
7 / VALID	For validation	1	1	1	4
8 / NO_ERASE	- Predefined value - failure with high priority, not erasable by warm-up cycles.	3	3	0	6
9 / DC_CUS_1	Free for customer definition	-	-	-	-
A / DC_CUS_2	Free for customer definition	-	-	-	-
B / DC_CUS_3	Free for customer definition	-	-	-	-
C / DC_CUS_4	Free for customer definition	-	-	-	-
D / DC_CUS_5	Free for customer definition	-	-	-	-
E / DC_CUS_6	Free for customer definition	-	-	-	-
F / DC_CUS_7	Free for customer definition	-	-	-	-

## Formula section:

For each failure XX allocated to the failure class number C\_ERR\_CLAS\_XX :


CTR\_DC\_INC\_XX = ID\_ERR\_CLAS\_B\_FMT[4 Most Significant Bit of C\_ERR\_CLAS\_XX][0]

CTR\_DC\_MAX\_XX = ID\_ERR\_CLAS\_B\_FMT[4 Most Significant Bit of C\_ERR\_CLAS\_XX][1]

CTR\_DC\_DEC\_XX = ID\_ERR\_CLAS\_B\_FMT[4 Most Significant Bit of C\_ERR\_CLAS\_XX][2]

Bit 0,1,2 of PRI\_CONF\_XX = ID\_ERR\_CLAS\_B\_FMT [4 Most Significant Bit of C\_ERR\_CLAS\_XX][3]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02301.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4623 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Remark:** The increment of the DC counter (\*) for the failures defined by the failure classes LAW\_L, LAW\_M and LAW\_H depends on the required regulation (Carb/EOBD).

### 27.20.3 Example

To define the failure MIS\_A (Misfiring A) as :

- a failure with high priority
- with only impact on MIL (On and Blinking)

Set the failure MIS\_A in class number 64 (in hex) with C\_ERR\_CLAS\_MIS\_A = 64H.

That means :

- The value of sub class B is 6H => failure with high priority ;
- The value of sub class A is 4H => Failure with impact on MIL (On and blinking) ;  
=> Failure is a "CARB/EOBD failure"

DC\_INC\_MIS\_A = 3

DC\_MAX\_MIS\_A = 6

DC\_DEC\_MIS\_A = 2

WAL\_CONF\_MIS\_A = %0001 1100 (in binary)

PRI\_CONF\_MIS\_A = %0000 0110 (in binary)


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ERR_CLAS_XX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Failure class number for failure XX					
ID_ERR_CLAS_A_FMT	16	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDPM_CLAS_A_ID_CLAS_FMY	16	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Sub Class A definition					
ID_ERR_CLAS_B_FMT	4*16	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_CLAS_B_ID_CLAS_FMY	4	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
LDPM_CLAS_A_ID_CLAS_FMY	16	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Sub Class B definition					

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_ERR_PRI_H	1	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Failure with priority ≥ NC_ERR_PRI_H are considered as high priority failures					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02301.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4624 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## 27.21 Lamp management

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_MIL	V/O/S	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
State of MIL illumination commanded by error management (ON (1), OFF (0), MIL_FLL (2))					
STATE_WAL_1	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
State of WAL_1 illumination commanded by error management (ON (1), OFF (0))					
STATE_WAL_2	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
State of WAL_2 illumination commanded by error management (ON (1), OFF (0))					
LV_MIL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean indicating MIL physical output (0 : off / 1 : on)					
LV_WAL_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean indicating WAL_1 physical output (0 : off / 1 : on)					
LV_WAL_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean indicating WAL_2 physical output (0 : off / 1 : on)					
LV_WAL_ST	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean indicating Pre-drive Check mode (0 : off / 1 : on)					
DLY_MIL_READY	V	0...FFFFH	0...32767.5	0.5	[s]
Delay time to unable MIL blinking during pre-drive check mode					
LV_MIL_FLL_READY	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean indicating MIL shall blink during pre-drive check mode phase 2 (0 : not blink / 1 : blink)					
T_WAL_ST	V	0...FFH	0...127.5	0.5	[s]
Timer for pre-drive check duration					

### Input data:

LV_ES	SYM_CYL_MIS_A	LV_WAL_1_ACT_REQ	LV_WAL_2_ACT_REQ
LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_DC_MAX[NC_NR_E RR_DYN]	INH_IV_MIS	WAL_CONF_XX
LV_IGK	LV_MIL_ACT_REQ	LV_ERR_XX	STATE_READY_OBD_1
STATE_READY_OBD_2			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:


It is possible to manage up to three different lamps. They are called:

- MIL: Malfunction Indicator Lamp; this lamp is used to inform the vehicle driver in case of failures which can affect emissions.
- WAL\_1: Warning Lamp 1 and WAL\_2: Warning Lamp 2; these lamps are used to inform the vehicle driver in case of others failures.

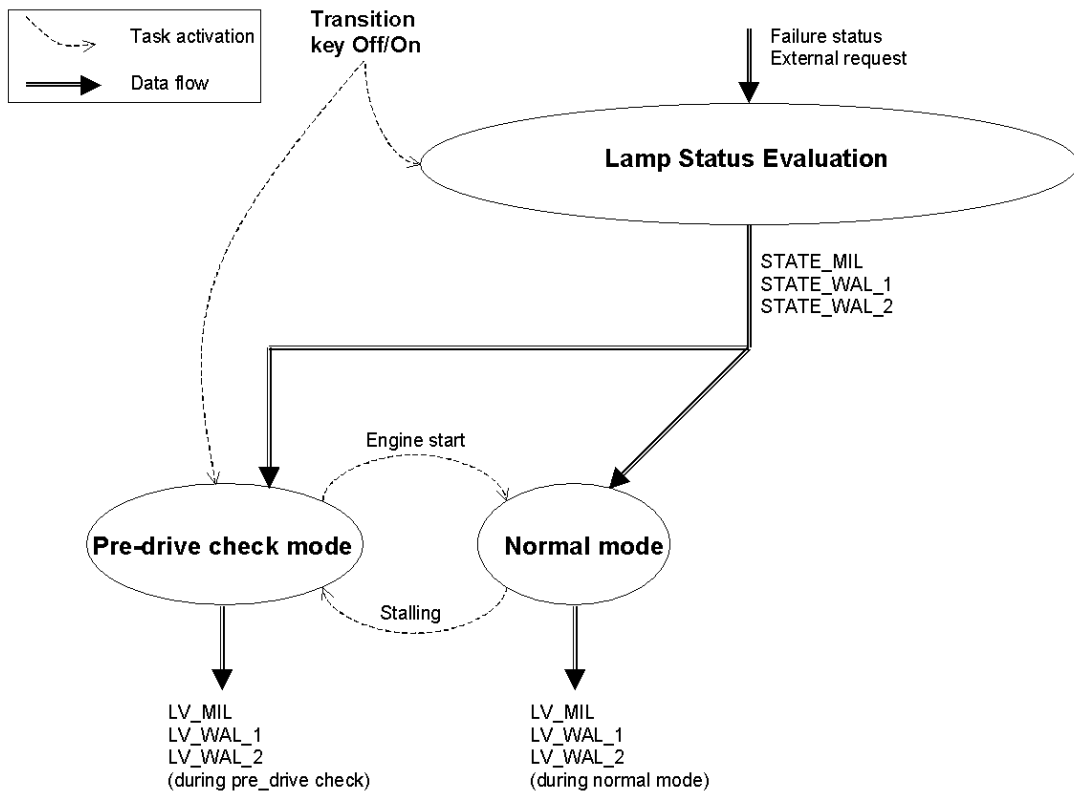
For each lamp, a task evaluated the state of MIL, WAL\_1 and WAL\_2. These states STATE\_MIL, STATE\_WAL\_1 and STATE\_WAL\_2 are respectively what error management commanded to the lamps regard to failure status.

Then, the real physical state of each lamp (LV\_MIL for MIL, LV\_WAL\_1 for WAL\_1 and LV\_WAL\_2 for WAL\_2) is build related to the mode in which they are. Lamps behavior is based on two modes:

- A predrive check mode between transition LV\_IGK 0->1 and engine start; this mode is used to check the correct lamps working.
- A normal mode for the rest of the time.

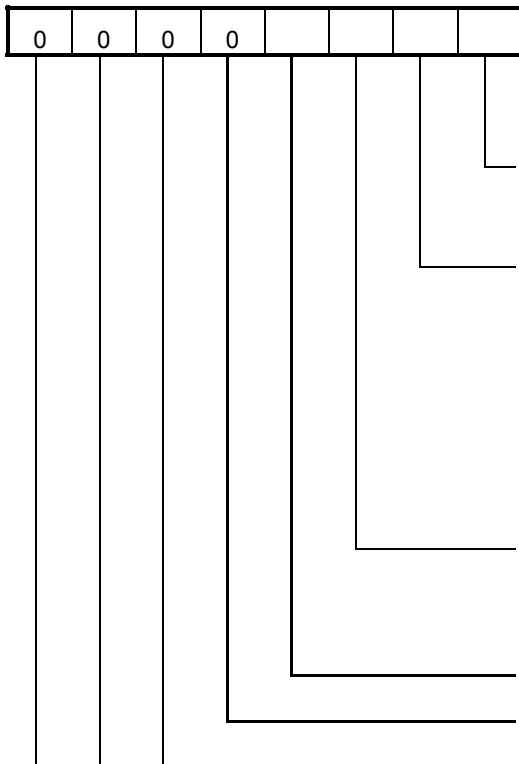
Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02501.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4625 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



A configuration byte is defined for each lamp: C\_CONF\_XXX (with XXX = MIL, C\_CONF\_MIL, WAL\_1 or WAL\_2, C\_CONF\_WAL\_1, C\_CONF\_WAL\_2).

It is then possible to inhibit a lamp illumination, to allow or not external request for lamp illumination and to link lamp illumination each other's.



bit 0 of C\_CONF\_XXX : Global lamp XXX inhibition bit  
0 : lamp XXX illumination is authorized  
1 : lamp XXX is never illuminated except by an external request for lamp XXX

bit 1 of C\_CONF\_XXX : Lamp XXX request enable bit  
0 : lamp XXX request input is never taken into account  
1 : lamp XXX request input is taken into account

For MIL :  
bit 2 of C\_CONF\_XXX: Special behavior for the Misfiring A failure in case of cylinder cut off.

0 : Without management of cylinder cut off  
1 : With management of cylinder cut off

For WAL\_1 and WAL\_2 :  
bit 2 of C\_CONF\_XXX : Illumination of MIL instead of lamp XXX


0 : no links between lamp XXX and MIL  
1 : MIL is illuminated if illumination of lamp XXX is requested

bit 3 of C\_CONF\_XXX :  
Inhibition of Predrive check for lamp XXX  
0 : Predrive check for lamp XXX enabled  
1 : Predrive check for lamp XXX disabled

Not used

Not used

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Error management</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30B02501.00H</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>4626 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

	Not used
	Not used

Impact of each failure on lamp is defined in WAL\_CONF\_XX byte:

- bit 0 : if set, the present failure may caused a WAL\_1 illumination ;
- bit 1 : if set, the present failure may caused a WAL\_2 illumination ;
- bit 2 : if set, the failure may caused a MIL illumination when driving cycle counter reaches maximum ;
- bit 3: if set, the present failure may cause a MIL blinking.

### 27.21.1 Lamp Status Evaluation

#### Description:

#### Management of WAL\_1 and WAL\_2

Behavior of WAL\_1 and WAL\_2 are identical. WAL\_1 and WAL\_2 may be illuminated (state is ON) or not (state is OFF). When the global lamp inhibition bit is not set, the lamp is requested to illuminate:

- if at least one failure is present (LV\_ERR\_XX) with the corresponding bit of WAL\_CONF\_XX (bit 0 for WAL\_1, bit 1 for WAL\_2) in enable position and this failure is stored in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory ;
- or in case of allowed lamp request.

#### Management of MIL

MIL internal management is based on 3 states:


- STATE\_MIL = OFF (MIL is requested continuously off)
- STATE\_MIL = ON (MIL is requested continuously on)
- STATE\_MIL = MIL\_FLL (MIL is requested blinking at 1 Hz)

When the global MIL inhibition bit is not set, the MIL is requested to illuminate (ON):

- if at least one failure has reached its driving cycle maximum value and is unequal to zero (LV\_DC\_MAX[IDX]) with the corresponding bit of WAL\_CONF\_XX (bit 2) in enable position and this failure is stored in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory ;
- or in case of allowed lamp request ;
- or WAL\_1 is requested to be illuminated and WAL\_1 is link with MIL ;
- or WAL\_2 is requested to be illuminated and WAL\_2 is link with MIL ;

When the global MIL inhibition bit is not set, the MIL is requested to be blinking at 1hz (MIL\_FLL):

- if at least one failure is present (LV\_ERR\_XX) with the corresponding bit of WAL\_CONF\_XX (bit 3) in enable position and this failure is stored in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory ;

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02501.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4627 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

A special calculation can be enabled for Misfire A failure with the management of cylinder shut off (bit 2 of C\_CONF\_MIL):

- bit 2 of C\_CONF\_MIL = 0: When a misfire A failure (LV\_MIS\_STATE\_A) is present, the MIL is blinking.
- bit 2 of C\_CONF\_MIL = 1: If Misfire A failure (LV\_MIS\_STATE\_A) is present with cylinder cut off, the MIL is blinking only for a calibratable time (C\_DLY\_INH\_IV\_MIS). After this time, the MIL is ON again.

**Beware:** The “blinking mode” is priority mode compared to “continuous on mode”.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

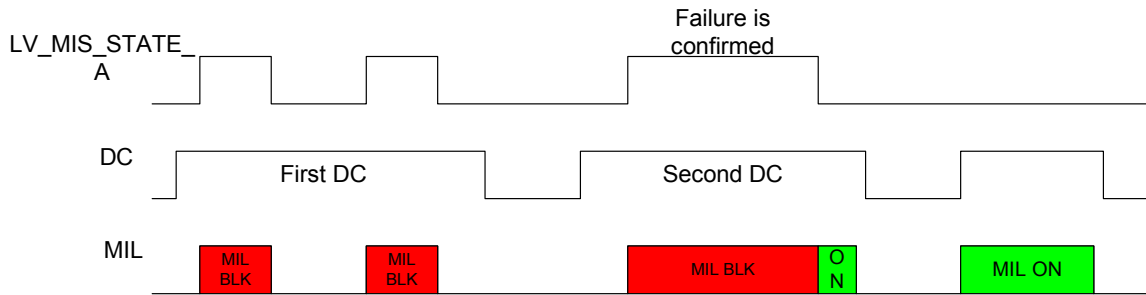
Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02501.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4628 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

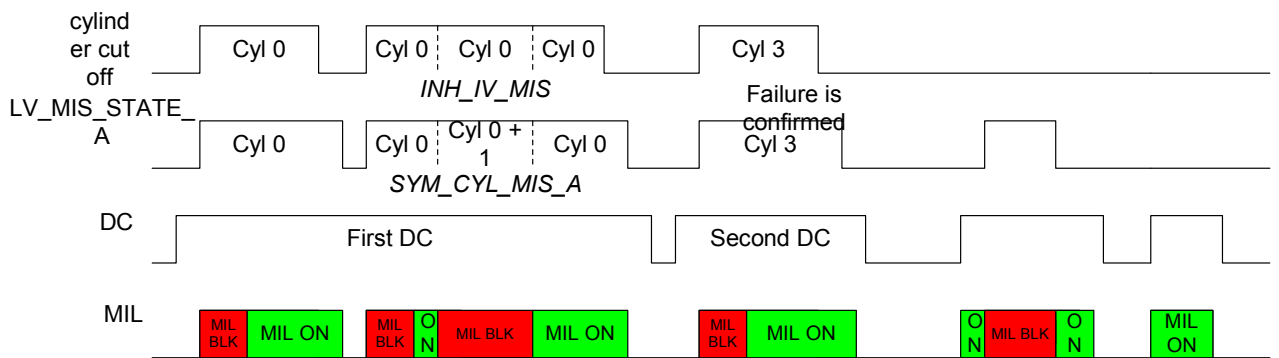
## Signal flow diagram:

Special behavior for Misfire A failure with bit LC MIL INH IV MIS of C CONF MIL:

### Behavior of Misfiring failure MIS A without management of cylinder cut off (LC MIL INH IV MIS = 0)



### Behavior of Misfiring A failure with management of cylinder cut off (LC MIL INH IV MIS = 1) :




Normal mode : MIL is ON (because the failure is confirmed)

## Application conditions:

*Initialization:* -  
*Recurrence:* 500 ms  
*Activation:* -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02501.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4629 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

**If** bit 0 of C\_CONF\_WAL\_1 = 1 (lamp WAL\_1 illumination not authorized)

**Then** STATE\_WAL\_1 = OFF (lamp WAL\_1 is off)

**Else If** at least one failure in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory has:  
(LV\_ERR\_XX and bit 0 of WAL\_CONF\_XX) = 1  
(lamp WAL\_1 illumination by a failure)

**Then** STATE\_WAL\_1 = ON (lamp WAL\_1 is on)

**Else** STATE\_WAL\_1 = OFF (lamp WAL\_1 is off)

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 0 of C\_CONF\_WAL\_2 = 1 (lamp WAL\_2 illumination not authorized)

**Then** STATE\_WAL\_2 = OFF (lamp WAL\_2 is off)

**Else If** at least one failure in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory has:  
(LV\_ERR\_XX and bit 1 of WAL\_CONF\_XX) = 1  
(lamp WAL\_2 illumination by a failure)


**Then** STATE\_WAL\_2 = ON (lamp WAL\_2 is on)

**Else** STATE\_WAL\_2 = OFF (lamp WAL\_2 is off)

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02501.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4630 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

```

If bit 0 of C_CONF_MIL = 1 (MIL illumination not authorized)
Then STATE_MIL = OFF (MIL is requested continuously off)
Else if at least one failure in 2nd layer memory has:
        (LV_DC_MAX[IDX] and bit 2 of WAL_CONF_XX ) = 1
        (at least one failure request to illuminate the MIL)
        or (STATE_WAL_1 = ON and bit 2 of C_CONF_WAL_1 = 1)
        (a failure illuminates WAL_1 and WAL1 is linked with MIL)
        or (STATE_WAL_2 = ON and bit 2 of C_CONF_WAL_2 = 1)
        (a failure illuminates WAL_2 and WAL_2 is linked with MIL)
Then STATE_MIL = ON (MIL is requested continuously on)
Else STATE_MIL = OFF (MIL is requested continuously off)
Endif
If LV_MIS_STATE_A = 1
        (CARB A misfire failure criterion)
then if bit 2 of C_CONF_MIL = 0
        (Without management of cylinder shut off for the misfiring A)
        then STATE_MIL = MIL_FLL
        (MIL is requested blinking at 1Hz)
        else (Management of cylinder shut off for the misfiring A)
        if (any cylinder bit within SYM_CYL_MIS_A 0 -> 1
        and corresponding bit within INH_IV_MIS is set to 1)
        Then STATE_MIL = MIL_FLL only during C_DLY_INH_IV_MIS
        After C_DLY_INH_IV_MIS, STATE_MIL = ON
        mode = 'blink mode during a delay + continuous ON'
        Endif
        if any cylinder bit within SYM_CYL_MIS_A 0 -> 1
        and corresponding bit within INH_IV_MIS is set to 0
        then mode = 'blink mode'
        Endif
        If mode = 'blink mode'
        Then if any cylinder bit SYM_CYL_MIS_A is set
                And
                corresponding bit within INH_IV_MIS remains to 0
                (no transition 1-> 0 of the corresponding bit during
                the failure)
                Then mode = 'blink mode'

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02501.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4631 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Else** mode = 'blink mode during a delay + continuous ON'

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** mode = 'blink mode'

**Then** STATE\_MIL = MIL\_FLL

(MIL is requested blinking at 1Hz)

**else if** C\_DLY\_INH\_IV\_MIS isn't achieved

**Then** STATE\_MIL = MIL\_FLL

(MIL is requested blinking at 1Hz)

**Else** STATE\_MIL = ON

(MIL is requested continuously on)

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** at least one failure in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory has :

(LV\_ERR\_XX and bit 3 of WAL\_CONF\_XX) = 1

(at least one failure request to blink the MIL)

**Then** STATE\_MIL = MIL\_FLL

(MIL is requested blinking at 1Hz)


**Endif**

**Endif**

### Remark:

For the misfiring A failure (treated as a particular case), the Bit 3 of WAL\_CONF\_XX mustn't be set to 1 by calibration (only bit 2 for continuous MIL illumination).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02501.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4632 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.21.2 Lamp mode

### 27.21.2.1 Predrive Check mode

#### Description:

Predrive check mode is used to enable a visual check of the correct lamp working. Additionally it can be used to display readiness status as an option (MIL blinking).

Nevertheless a failure may also illuminate a lamp. Illumination of lamp during pre-drive check mode is performed only when :

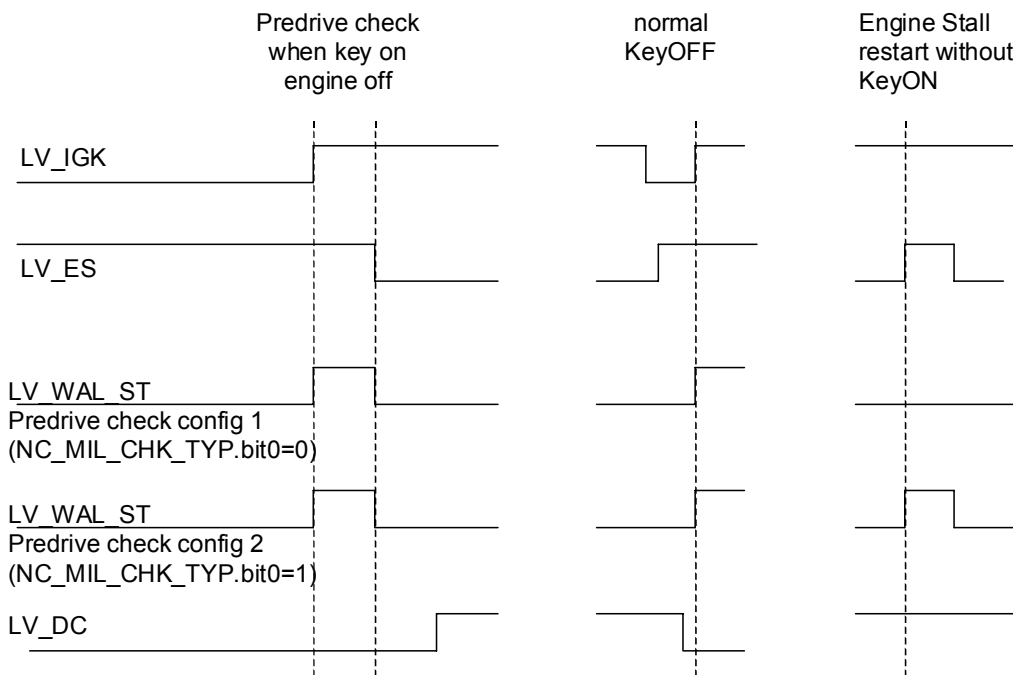
- the global lamp inhibition bit is not set (bit 0 of C\_CONF\_XXX = 1) and the lamp individual predrive check inhibition is not set (bit 3 of C\_CONF\_XXX = 1)
- or error management commands a lamp

A) Configuration of predrive check behaviour in case of stalling event:

with NC\_MIL\_CHK\_TYP (bit 0)

Predrive check mode phase can be defined in 2 ways:


- between key on transition LV\_IGK 0->1 and engine start (bit 0 of NC\_MIL\_CHK\_TYP=0)
- or between key on transition LV\_IGK 0->1 and engine start, plus between an engine stall event and engine start (bit 0 of NC\_MIL\_CHK\_TYP=1)



B) Configuration of MIL blinking readiness status functionality:

with NC\_MIL\_CHK\_TYP (bit 1)

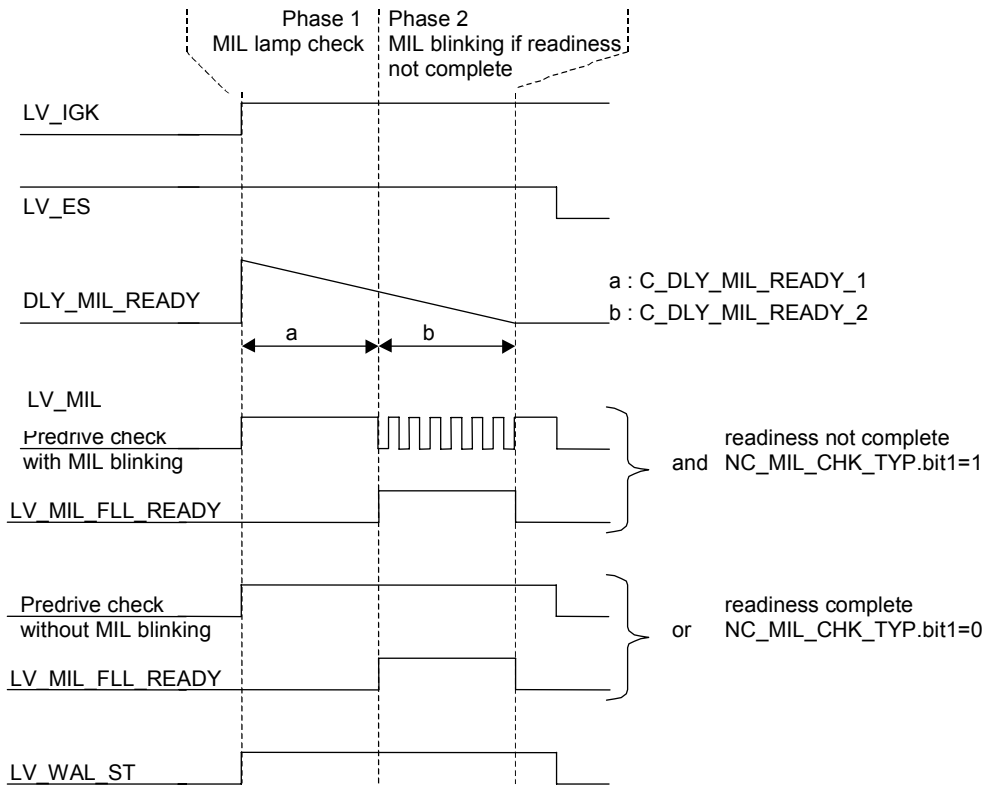
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02501.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4633 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

During predrive check mode, you can display the status of readiness codes through the MIL warning lamp : the MIL is blinking if readiness not complete.

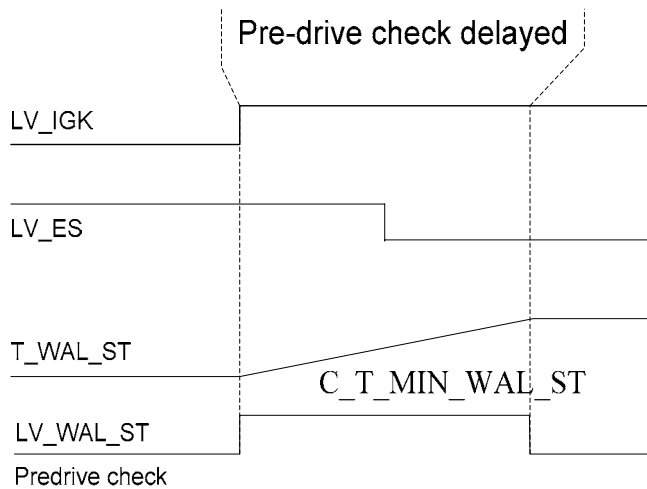
This strategy is part of predrive check and does not affect the MIL status (STATE\_MIL).



## C) Management of minimum time of predrive check duration

-> only relevant after engine cranking (LV\_ES 1->0)

With the calibration C\_T\_MIN\_WAL\_ST it's possible to set a minimum time for the predrive check duration independant of engine cranking (LV\_ES 1->0). This gives the possibility to illuminate the Mil for predrive check (e.g. in case of a quick start).



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02501.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4634 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

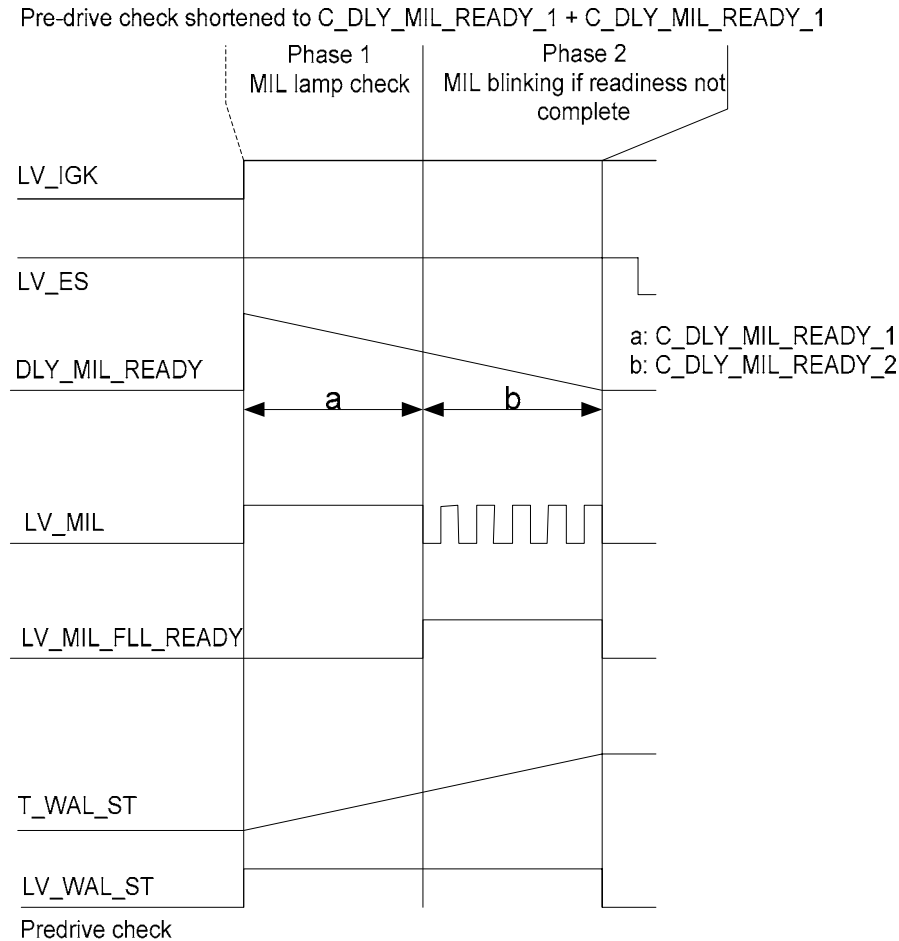


# general specification

## D) Management of maximum time of predrive check duration

-> only relevant before engine cranking (LV\_ES = 0)


With the calibration LC\_T\_MAX\_WAL\_ST\_ENA, it's possible to activate the maximum time of predrive check functionality. If this functionality is activated (LC\_T\_MAX\_WAL\_ST\_ENA = 1) the maximum predrive check duration before engine cranking is C\_DLY\_MIL\_READY\_1 + C\_DLY\_MIL\_READY\_2. This gives the possibility to finish the predrive check before engine cranking e.g. in case of a long key on engine stop phase.



### Application conditions:

- Initialization:**
- At LV\_IGK transition 0 to 1  
T\_WAL\_ST = 0 **and** LV\_MIL\_FLL\_READY=0
  - At LV\_ES transition 0 to 1  
T\_WAL\_ST = 0
  - At LV\_IGK transition 1 to 0 or if reset  
LV\_WAL\_ST = 0 (Pre-drive check mode deactivated)
- Recurrence:** 500 ms and at LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 transition

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02501.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4635 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Activation:** ( pre-drive check enable between “stalling event/engine start” )

bit 0 of NC\_MIL\_CHK\_TYP=1  
**and** LV\_IGK = 1 **and** LV\_ES = 1  
**and** (T\_WAL\_ST < C\_DLY\_READY\_1 + C\_DLY\_READY\_2  
**or** LC\_T\_MAX\_WAL\_ST\_ENA = 0)  
**and** (bit 0 of C\_CONF\_WAL\_1 = 0  
**or** bit 0 of C\_CONF\_WAL\_2 = 0  
**or** bit 0 of C\_CONF\_MIL = 0)

**or**

( pre-drive check disable between “stalling event/engine start” )

bit 0 of NC\_MIL\_CHK\_TYP=0  
**and** transition LV\_IGK 0 ->1 **and** LV\_ES = 1  
**and** (T\_WAL\_ST < C\_DLY\_READY\_1 + C\_DLY\_READY\_2  
**or** LC\_T\_MAX\_WAL\_ST\_ENA = 0)  
**and** (bit 0 of C\_CONF\_WAL\_1 = 0  
**or** bit 0 of C\_CONF\_WAL\_2 = 0  
**or** bit 0 of C\_CONF\_MIL = 0)

**Deactivation:** (LV\_ES = 0 (engine not stopped)  
**and** T\_WAL\_ST >= C\_T\_MIN\_WAL\_ST)  
(minimum time of predrive check reached)

**or**

((LV\_ES = 1 (engine stopped)  
**and** T\_WAL\_ST >= C\_DLY\_READY\_1 + C\_DLY\_READY\_2  
**and** LC\_T\_MAX\_WAL\_ST\_ENA = 1)  
(maximum time of predrive check reached)

**or** LV\_IGK=0 (or key off)

## **Formula section:**


LV\_WAL\_ST=1 during activation of this formula section.  
LV\_WAL\_ST=0 and LV\_MIL\_FLL\_READY=0 during deactivation of this formula section (end of predrive check).

$$T\_WAL\_ST = T\_WAL\_ST + 0.5 \text{ s}$$

**If** bit 1 of NC\_MIL\_CHK\_TYP = 1 **(if readiness display enable)**

**Then**

**if** transition of LV\_WAL\_ST from 0 to 1 **(on beginning of predrive check)**

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02501.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4636 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

Then (initialize time delay)
    Initialize Delay time DLY_MIL_READY with
    C_DLY_MIL_READY_1+C_DLY_MIL_READY_2

Endif
DLY_MIL_READY = DLY_MIL_READY - 0.5 s

    (check if delay is within the timing window)

If      DLY_MIL_READY < C_DLY_MIL_READY_2
    And   DLY_MIL_READY > 0
Then

    If    (bit 4 to 7 of STATE_READY_OBD_1=0)
    And   (STATE_READY_OBD_2=0)

    Then
        LV_MIL_FLL_READY=0 (if "complete" then MIL does not blink)
    Else
        LV_MIL_FLL_READY=1 (if "not complete" then MIL lamp shall blink)
    Endif

    Else
        LV_MIL_FLL_READY = 0 (the readiness status phase is finished)
    Endif


Endif

If   bit 0 of C_CONF_MIL = 0 (MIL not inhibit)
and bit 3 of C_CONF_MIL = 0 (predrive check for MIL enable)
and LV_MIL_FLL_READY = 1 (readiness not complete)
Then
    LV_MIL shall blink at 1Hz
Endif

```

(ch

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02501.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4637 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

(“predrive check”: switch on warning lamps)

```

If bit 0 of C_CONF_WAL_1 = 0           (WAL_1 not inhibit)
and bit 3 of C_CONF_WAL_1 = 0       (predrive check for WAL_1 enabled)
Then LV_WAL_1 = 1
Endif

If bit 0 of C_CONF_WAL_2 = 0           (WAL_2 not inhibit)
and bit 3 of C_CONF_WAL_2 = 0       (predrive check for WAL_2 enabled)
Then LV_WAL_2 = 1
Endif

If bit 0 of C_CONF_MIL = 0           (MIL not inhibit)
and bit 3 of C_CONF_MIL = 0       (predrive check for MIL enabled)
and LV_MIL_FLL_READY = 0           (MIL not blinking readiness status)
Then LV_MIL = 1
Endif
    
```

## 27.21.2.2 Normal mode

The normal mode is defined as “not to be in pre-drive check mode”.

## 27.21.2.3 All modes

### Description:

The following treatment is done in pre-drive check mode and in normal mode.

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* at transition LV\_IGK 1->0 or if reset  
 LV\_MIL = 0 (MIL is off)  
 LV\_WAL\_1 = 0 (WAL\_1 is off)  
 LV\_WAL\_2 = 0 (WAL\_2 is off)

*Recurrence:* 500 ms and at LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 transition


*Activation:* LV\_IGK=1

### Formula section:

```

If STATE_MIL = MIL_FLL
Then LV_MIL blink at 1Hz
Else If (STATE_MIL = ON or (LV_MIL_ACT_REQ = 1 and bit 1 of C_CONF_MIL = 1))
    (allowed MIL request)
AND (LV_MIL_FLL_READY=0 or bit 3 of C_CONF_MIL = 1)
    (case MIL blinking during the pre-drive check: readiness not completed)
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30B02501.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4638 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Then** LV\_MIL = 1

**Else If** we are in normal mode **or** bit 3 of C\_CONF\_MIL = 1  
(predrive check not authorized for MIL)

**Then** LV\_MIL = 0

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** STATE\_WAL\_1 = ON **or** (LV\_WAL\_1\_ACT\_REQ = 1 **and** bit 1 of C\_CONF\_WAL\_1 = 1)

(allowed lamp WAL\_1 request)

**Then** LV\_WAL\_1 = 1

**Else If** we are in normal mode **or** bit 3 of C\_CONF\_WAL\_1 = 1  
(pre drivecheck not authorized for WAL\_1)

**Then** LV\_WAL\_1 = 0

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** STATE\_WAL\_2 = ON **or** (LV\_WAL\_2\_ACT\_REQ = 1 **and** bit 1 of C\_CONF\_WAL\_2 = 1)

(allowed lamp WAL\_2 request)

**Then** LV\_WAL\_2 = 1

**Else If** we are in normal mode **or** bit 3 of C\_CONF\_WAL\_2 = 1  
(pre drivecheck not authorized for WAL\_2)

**Then** LV\_WAL\_2 = 0

**Endif**


**Endif**

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_MIL_CHK_TYP	-	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Bit 0 = 0 : disable pre-drive check between "stalling event/engine start" Bit 0 = 1 : enable pre-drive check between "stalling event/engine start" Bit 1 = 0 : disable readiness status display during pre-drive check (MIL blinking) Bit 1 = 1 : enable readiness					

### Configuration data detailed description:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02501.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4639 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Bit 0 = 0 : disable pre-drive check between "stalling event/engine start"  
 Bit 0 = 1 : enable pre-drive check between "stalling event/engine start"  
 Bit 1 = 0 : disable readiness status display during pre-drive check (MIL blinking)  
 Bit 1 = 1 : enable readiness  
 Typical value bit 0 = 0, bit 1 = 0

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CONF_MIL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration of MIL					
C_CONF_WAL_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration of warning lamp 1 (WAL_1)					
C_CONF_WAL_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration of warning lamp 2 (WAL_2)					
C_DLY_MIL_READY_1	1	0...FFH	0...127.5	0.5	[s]
Delay to start MIL blinking for readiness display during pre-drive check Shall be in between 15 and 20 sec. Typical value 20sec					
C_DLY_MIL_READY_2	1	0...FFH	0...127.5	0.5	[s]
MIL blinking duration for readiness display during pre-drive check Shall be in between 5 and 10 sec. Typical value 10sec					
C_DLY_INH_IV_MIS	1	0...FFH	0...127.5	0.5	[s]
Delay for MIL blinking in case of misfiring present failure with cylinder cut off					
C_T_MIN_WAL_ST	1	0...FFH	0...127.5	0.5	[s]
Minimum time of pre-drive check duration					
LC_T_MAX_WAL_ST_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of maximum time of pre-drive check					

## Calibration data detailed description:

**C\_DLY\_MIL\_READY\_1:** Delay to start MIL blinking for readiness display during pre-drive check. Shall be tuned between 15 s and 20 s. Typical value 20 s.

**C\_DLY\_MIL\_READY\_2:** MIL blinking duration for readiness display during pre-drive check. Shall be tuned between 5 s and 10 s. Typical value 10 s.

**LC\_T\_MAX\_WAL\_ST\_ENA:** = 1: maximum time of predrive check with LV\_ES = 1 is  
C\_DLY\_MIL\_READY\_1 + C\_DLY\_MIL\_READY\_2  
 = 0: maximum time of predrive check with LV\_ES = 1 is  
 unlimited

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02501.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4640 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



27.22 Lamp Management (Appl. Inc.)

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_MIL_ACT_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request of MIL activation by others					
LV_WAL_1_ACT_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request of WAL 1 activation by others					
LV_WAL_2_ACT_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request of WAL 2 activation by others					

**Input data:**

STATE_ETCU_OBD	LV_IGK	LV_MIL_REQ_ETCU	
----------------	--------	-----------------	--

27.22.1 External request management

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**General information:**

The external request management of all lamps is done directly on the CAN output-signal, thus this function is now only used by the EGS - ECU.

**Application conditions:**


- Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1
- Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0 then set all outputs equal to 0
- Initialization:* At ECU reset:  
 LV\_MIL\_ACT\_REQ = 0  
 LV\_WAL\_1\_ACT\_REQ = 0  
 LV\_WAL\_2\_ACT\_REQ = 0
- Recurrence:* 100 ms

**Formula section:**

```

If LV_MIL_REQ_ETCU = 1           or
      [ LC_MIL_ACT_REQ_ETCU = 1     and
        (STATE_ETCU_OBD = 0100 b    or
          STATE_ETCU_OBD = 0110 b)  ]
Then LV_MIL_ACT_REQ = 1
Else  LV_MIL_ACT_REQ = 0
Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B03K01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4641 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_MIL_ACT_REQ_ETCU	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical constant for MIL illumination by ETCU					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_NR_LAMP	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Quantity of warning lamps					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B03K01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4642 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 27.23 Priority rules

### Input data:

PRI_CONF_XX	WAL_CONF_XX	LV_ERR_DISA[NC_NR_ ERR_DYN]	LV_DC_MAX[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]
LV_ERR_CFM[NC_NR_ER R_DYN]	NC_ERR_PRI_H		

### Export actions:

ACTION_ERRM_PrioRule (OUT <RESP>, OUT <IDX>)
This action performs priority rules, when failure memory is full, to say if the new failure is accepted or not.

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The dynamic error management module calls this module in case of present failure occurrence when the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory is full.

It defines criteria to store or not this failure in the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory (dynamic memory). Only one failure occurrence is stored.

Results of this module is either:

- “storage of new failure not possible”
- or (“storage of new failure possible” ; index of failure to delete in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory)


In case of new failure entry whereas the dynamic memory is full (number of stored failure = NC\_NR\_ERR\_DYN), different criteria are applied to prioritize the failure:

- A new failure is more important than a disappeared failure
- Failure priority as defined in PRI\_CONF\_XX ;
  - Chronological failure order  
If NLC\_OLD\_ERR\_PRI = 1: old failure has priority regards of new failure;  
(Failure i older than failure j means failure i has entered 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory before failure j)
  - If NLC\_OLD\_ERR\_PRI = 0: new failure has priority regards of old failure;  
(Failure i newer than failure j means failure i has entered 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory after failure j)

Additional features of this functionality:

- MIL can never be switched off
- Failure setting the OBD freeze frame (e.g. used for diagnostic communication with scantool / mode 2h) cannot be erased.
- The “increased priority” can be enabled with the configuration NLC\_INC\_ERR\_PRI. This priority is a final rule, which is used, if it’s not possible to enter a failure with any of the other possibilities. Then it’s possible (only for failure with priority >= 4) to store the failure, if a confirmed failure not of the highest priority (priority < NC\_ERR\_PRI\_H), which is not illumination the MIL anymore, can be erased instead.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01P01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4643 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

If the new failure entry is not accepted because of the priority, this failure will not be stored in the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory but limp home is activated, thus the freeze frame is not memorized and also no lamp management for this failure is possible.

## Description:

**Syntax :** ACTION\_ERRM\_PrioRule (OUT <RESP>, OUT <IDX>)

**Parameter (in) :** -

**Parameter (out) :** RESP OK if storage is possible; NOK if storage is not possible  
 IDX Index of failure in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory to delete

**Short description :** This action performs priority rules, when failure memory is full, to say if the new failure is accepted or not.

## Application conditions:

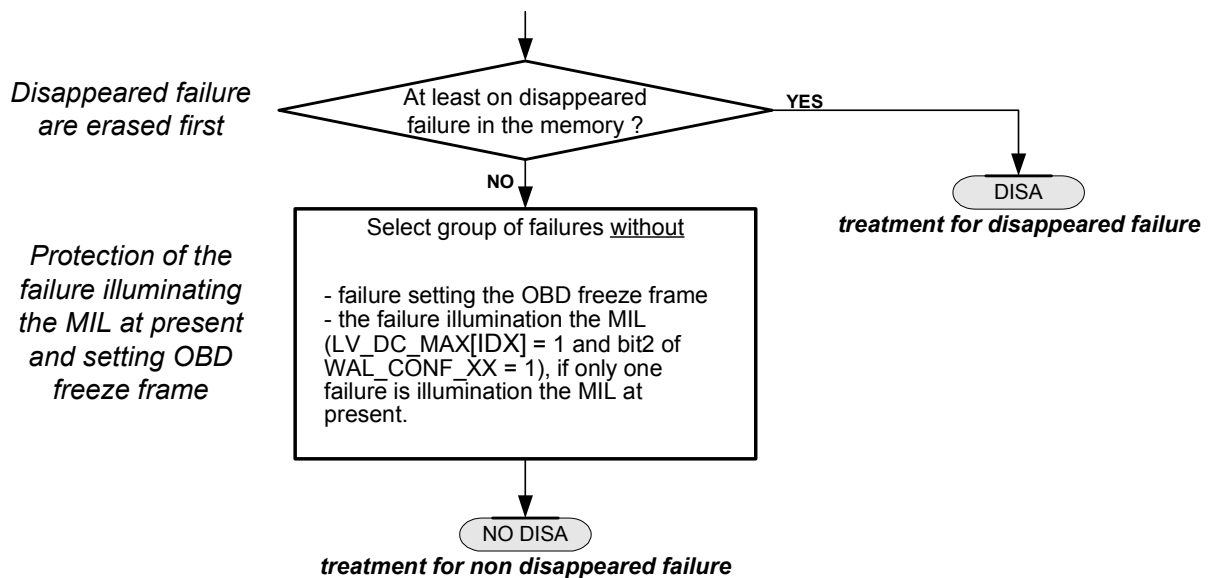
**Activation:** -

**Recurrence:** -


**Deactivation:** at action request

## Formula section:

ACTION\_ERRM\_PrioRule (RESP, IDX) :

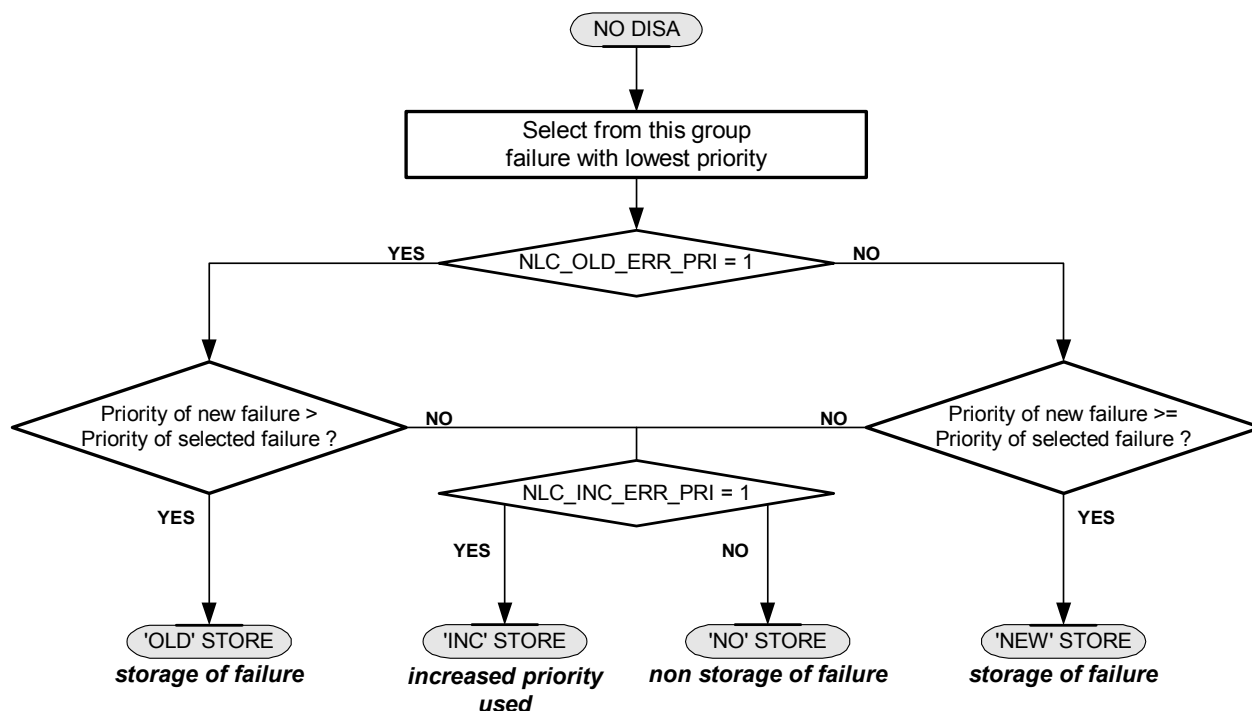


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

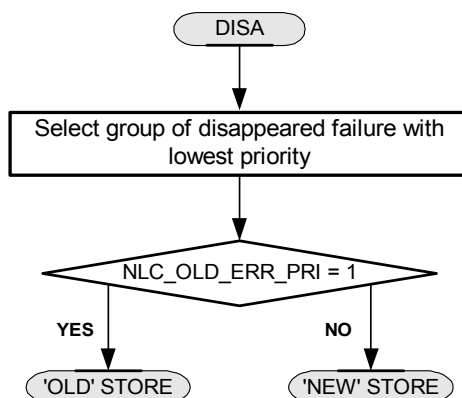
Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01P01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4644 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

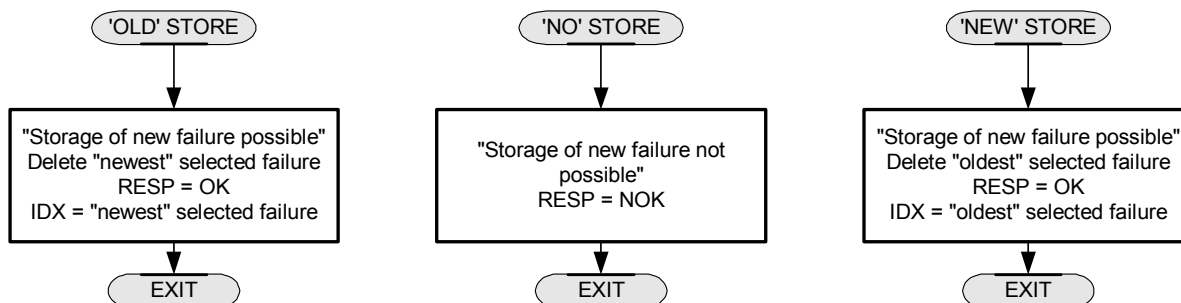
## Treatment for non disappeared failure:




## Treatment for disappeared failure:



## Storage / non storage of failure:

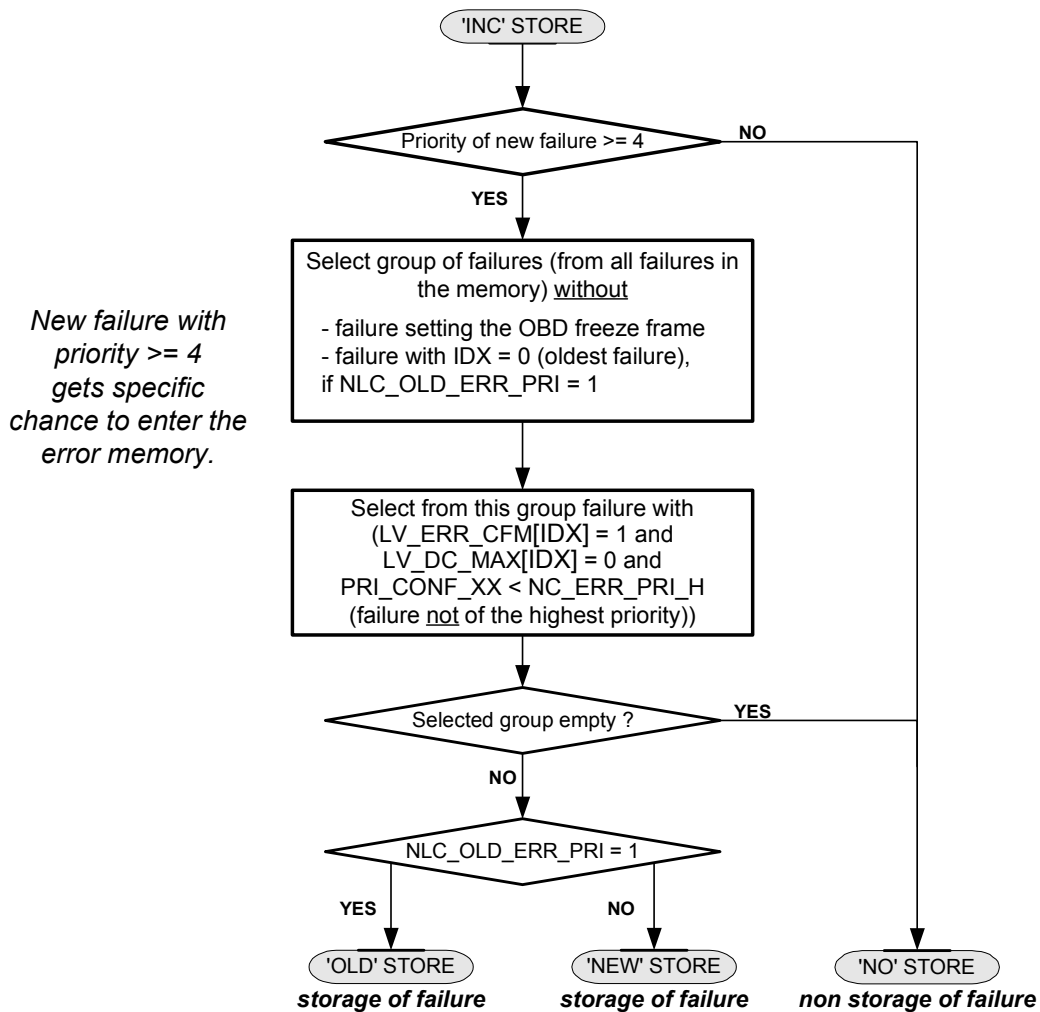


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01P01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4645 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Increased priority (with NLC\_INC\_ERR\_PRI = 1):



## Configuration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NLC_OLD_ERR_PRI	1	0..1H	0..1	1	[-]
Selection of old failure priority face to new failure					
NLC_INC_ERR_PRI	1	0..1H	0..1	1	[-]
Enable/disable increased failure priority					

## Configuration data detailed description:

NLC\_OLD\_ERR\_PRI : Set this bit to 1 to give priority to old failure regarding new failure.  
Set this bit to 0 to give priority to new failure regarding old failure.

NLC\_INC\_ERR\_PRI : Set this bit to 1 to enable increased failure priority.  
Set this bit to 0 to disable increased failure priority.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01P01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4646 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 27.24 Readiness codes

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_READY_XX	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Readiness flag related to diagnosis XX					

### Input data:

LV_END_DIAG_XX	LV_ERR_DC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	LV_DC_MAX[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	LV_DC
LV_ERR_MEM_XX	LV_EOL_OBD_DC	LV_ERR_XX	

### Export actions:

ACTION_ERRM_InitReadiness ( )
This action initialise all the readiness flag

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

Readiness flag allows to know if a full diagnostic check (not in EOL phase) has been done or not (minimum number of checks necessary for MIL illumination if failure is present).

A readiness flag is defined for each diagnosis (LV\_READY\_XX). Based on these flags, readiness code status (2 bytes STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 and STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2) are generated in the Communication Interface (API) file for Carb mode.

Readiness flags are mainly used by after market service and inspections maintenance. When after market achieves a repair, the system should be controlled before to give back the car to its owner.

Because some failure need a long time (and may be 2 DC) to be diagnosed, the repair operator need an as quick as possible information meaning the repairs is OK.

The readiness flag indicates when it is set to 0 that :

- the diagnosis related to failure XX is done since the last "clear DTC" service received.
- and if a failure XX is present, MIL would be illuminated.


For after market time optimisation, in case of no failure at all, the readiness flag is set to 0.

The readiness flag indicates when it is set to 1 that :

- the diagnosis related to failure XX is not done since the last "clear DTC" service received.
- or if a failure XX is present, MIL is not still illuminated (may takes many driving cycle).

After failure erase, all bits associated to supported functions are set to 1.

When the system has executed enough driving cycles for determining if MIL should be switch On or not, all the readiness flags are in 0 state. At this occurrence, failures which may have switch on the MIL could be considered as repaired if MIL is Off.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01R01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4647 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.24.1 Readiness flag set to 0

### Description:

The readiness flag LV\_READY\_XX is set to 0 when enough driving cycle has been done without failure XX.

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* On saved ram lost  
LV\_READY\_XX = 1

*Recurrence:* at the recurrence of activation condition


*Activation:* at transition LV\_DC 0->1  
**or** at transition LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX 0->1

### Formula section:

```
If LV_READY_XX = 1 (diag XX not still ready)
  and LV_DC = 1 (driving cycle valid)
    and LV_END_DIAG_XX = 1 (diag done)
    and LV_EOL_OBD_DC = 0 (not in EOL tests)
  Then If LV_ERR_MEM_XX = 1 (failure in 2nd layer memory)
    Then If LV_ERR_DC[IDX] = 0 (no failure present this DC)
      Then LV_READY_XX = 0 (diag XX is ready)
      Else If LV_DC_MAX[IDX] = 1
        Then LV_READY_XX = 0 (diag XX is ready)
      Endif
    Endif
  Else If LV_ERR_XX = 0
    Then LV_READY_XX = 0 (diag XX is ready)
  Endif
Endif

Endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01R01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4648 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.24.2 Readiness flag reinitialisation (set to 1)

### Description:

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_InitReadiness ( )

Parameter(in) : No parameter

Parameter(out) : No parameter

Short description :

The readiness flag LV\_READY\_XX is reinitialized (set to 1) upon communication tool request via the action ACTION\_ERRM\_InitReadiness ( ).

This reinitilisation is always done when all failure are erased from failure memory.

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* -


*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* at action request

### Formula section:

For every failure : LV\_READY\_XX = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01R01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4649 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.24.3 Readiness code information update

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_READY_OBD_1	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Readiness code completion status 1					
STATE_READY_OBD_2	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Readiness code completion status 2					
STATE_READY_OBD_3	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Readiness code completion status 3					

### Input data:

LV_DC			
-------	--	--	--

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_ReadReadinessCode(INOUT&lt;ReadinessCode&gt;, OUT&lt;ResultReadinessCode&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_ERRM_ReadReadinessCodCus(INOUT&lt;ReadinessCode&gt;, OUT&lt;ResultReadinessCode&gt;)</b>

### Description:

Purpose of this paragraph is to update readiness code completion status. This update shall be done :

- at end of driving cycle, for readiness status display,
- on action call, for customer tool and Scan Tool coherency with STATE\_READY\_OBD\_X.

Important remark: each time ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadReadinessCode is called Readiness codes completion status (STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 and STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2) are calculated.

### Application conditions:

**Activation:** at LV\_DC 1→ 0 transition

**Initialization:** on non-volatile memory reset/lost **or** on failure erase service received

STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 = FFh,

STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = FFh


*{FFh value indicates that readiness code is not yet computed}*

**Recurrence:** none, executed single time on activation.

### Formula section:

{ Action call to update STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 and STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 }

Call ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadReadinessCode(INOUT<STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1, STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2>, OUT<ResultReadinessCode>)

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01R01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4650 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Activation* : at LV\_DC 1→ 0 transition

*Initialization*: on non-volatile memory reset/lost

**or**

on failure erase service received

STATE\_READY\_OBD\_3 = FFh

{ FFh value permits to indicate that readiness is not yet computed }


*Recurrence* : none, executed single time on activation.

## Formula section:

{ Action call to update STATE\_READY\_OBD\_3 }

Call ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadReadinessCodCus(INOUT<STATE\_READY\_OBD\_3>, OUT<ResultReadinessCode> )

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01R01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4651 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 27.25 Similar conditions

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_SCDN[NC_NR_WIN_SCDN]	V/S	0...3FH	0...63	1	[-]
Similar condition status					
CTR_SCDN_EQU_DC[NC_NR_WIN_SCDN]	V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of non occurrence of similar condition					
N_MAX_SCDN_EQU[NC_NR_WIN_SCDN]	V/S	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
maximal engine speed of similar conditions window					
N_MIN_SCDN_EQU[NC_NR_WIN_SCDN]	V/S	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
minimal engine speed of similar conditions window					
LOAD_MAX_SCDN_EQU[NC_NR_WIN_SCDN]	V/S	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
maximal load of similar conditions window					
LOAD_MIN_SCDN_EQU[NC_NR_WIN_SCDN]	V/S	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
minimal load of similar conditions window					
LV_WUP_SCDN_EQU[NC_NR_WIN_SCDN]	V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Warm-up status for similar conditions for OBDII continuous error					
CTR_SCDN_EQU[NC_NR_WIN_SCDN]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Number of times N/LOAD is within SCDN window					
CTR_SCDN_SUM[NC_NR_WIN_SCDN]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Number of times the diagnosis condition are set					

STATE\_SCDN[k] : Similar conditions status for diagnostic instance k

- bit 0: 0: SCDN will be recorded (updated) at next failure occurrence  
1: SCDN are recorded
- bit 1: Recognition of similar conditions with failure detection this DC
- bit 2: Recognition of similar condition without failure/exceedance detection this DC  
It's also set after C\_CTR\_SCDN\_EQU\_DC\_MAX driving cycles without similar conditions without error
- bit 3: Failure XX was present last DC
- bit 4: Request to increment driving cycle counter of failure XX
- bit 5: " exceedance" of specific limit was reported for failure XX

### Input data:

LV_DC	LV_STATE_WUP	N	LOAD_SCDN
LC_ENA_SCDN	NLC_ENA_SCDN	LV_ERR_DC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	CTR_DC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]
LV_CDN_DIAG_XX			

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01T04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4652 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Export actions:

ACTION_ERRM_DecrementDCctrScdn (OUT <DCdec>, IN <XX>)
This action calculates the possibility to decrement the driving cycle counter related to failure XX
ACTION_ERRM_EraseScdn(IN <XX>)
This action erase the similar conditions related to failure XX (if existing)
ACTION_ERRM_CdnDiagScdn (IN <XX>)
This action is used to calculate a ratio to recognize the similar condition without failure
ACTION_ERRM_EndWinScdn (IN <XX>, IN <EXC>)
This is used to store similar conditions and recognize similar condition with or without failure

## Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_IncrementDCctrScdn (IN <XX>)
--

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The different states of a failure are managed regards their driving cycle and warm up cycle counters values (see Dynamic error management core for details).

For Misfire and Fuel system failures, some additional conditions should be fulfilled to increment and decrement their driving cycle counter. These additional conditions are related to engine conditions and are called similar conditions.

When similar conditions without failure are fulfilled for the failure XX already stored in the dynamic memory in a previous driving cycle, bit 2 of STATE\_SCDN[k] is set to 1. That means, that the driving cycle counter of failure XX could be decremented at the end of the driving cycle if the failure XX will not get present till this treatment. If an exceedance is reported by the diagnostic function (bit 5 of STATE\_SCDN[k] is set to 1), the driving cycle counter is not decremented at the end of the DC. Exception: Driving cycle counter decrementation linked with C\_CTR\_SCDN\_EQU\_DC\_MAX DCs, see description below.


Also the incrementation of the driving cycle counter of a failure stored in dynamic memory is controlled by the similar conditions functionality. The incrementation done in the error management core is triggered by the ACTION\_ERRM\_IncrementDCctrScdn (XX) in the following cases:

- Similar conditions are recorded (bit 0 of STATE\_SCDN[k] 0→1).
- A failure already stored in memory occurs again in the following driving cycle (bit 2 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1).
- A temporary failure or a confirmed failure with MIL off (LV\_DC\_MAX[IDX] = 0) occurs again not in the following driving cycle but with similar conditions with failure (bit 1 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1).
- A confirmed failure with MIL on (LV\_DC\_MAX[IDX] = 1) occurs again.

In all of these cases, the driving cycle counter is incremented (bit 4 of STATE\_SCDN[k] 0→1).

For a temporary failure or confirmed failure with MIL off (LV\_DC\_MAX[IDX] = 0), even if similar conditions are not recognized during a C\_CTR\_CDN\_EQU\_DC\_MAX number of

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01T04.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4653 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

driving cycles, the driving cycle counter of the failure can be decremented after C\_CTR\_CDN\_EQU\_DC\_MAX driving cycles.

Similar conditions functionality is inhibited when LC\_ENA\_SCDN=0 or NLC\_ENA\_SCDN=0.

## Remark:

To keep the link between the index of the failure using the similar condition and the index of the failure in static memory, a transfer function is defined:  $k = Scdn(XX)$ . The link between the diagnosis instance and the similar conditions instance  $k$  is described in the application incidence of similar condition.

## 27.25.1 Ratio calculation to recognize the similar condition without failure

### Description:

For the recognition of similar conditions the current engine speed / load conditions are compared with the recorded similar conditions window.

Based on two counters calculated with this algorithm the SCDN recognition at end of the diagnostic window is done. (see next chapter)

- CTR\_SCDN\_EQU[k]  
counting the number of times engine speed / load conditions are within the recorded similar conditions window (with LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1)
- CTR\_SCDN\_SUM[k]  
counting the number of times the diagnosis conditions are set (LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1)

The calculation of the counters is stopped, if an exceedance is reported from diagnostic function.

**Syntax :** ACTION\_ERRM\_CdnDiagScdn (IN <XX>)

**Parameter (in) :** XX failure XX using similar condition instance XX

**Parameter (out) :** -

### Short description:

This action is called at each diagnosis condition. It is used to calculate a ratio to recognize the similar condition with or without failure.

### Application conditions:


**Initialization:** at transition LV\_DC 0 -> 1 or reset

bit 0, bit 3 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = restored from NVMY

bit 1, bit 2, bit 4, bit 5 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 0

CTR\_SCDN\_EQU[k] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01T04.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4654 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

CTR\_SCDN\_SUM[k] = 0

*Recurrence:*

*Activation:* At action request **and** LV\_DC = 1  
**and** LC\_ENA\_SCDN = 1 **and** NLC\_ENA\_SCDN = 1  
(similar conditions enable)

## Formula section:

k = Scdn (XX)

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1 (similar conditions are recorded for failure XX)

**and** bit 5 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 0 (no exceedance reported from diagnostic function)

**Then** **If** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1

**Then** CTR\_SCDN\_SUM[k] ++

(check if current N, LOAD\_SCDN point is within SCDN window)

**If** N <= N\_SCDN\_MAX\_EQU[k]

**and** N >= N\_SCDN\_MIN\_EQU[k]

**and** LOAD\_SCDN <= LOAD\_SCDN\_MAX\_EQU[k]

**and** LOAD\_SCDN >= LOAD\_SCDN\_MIN\_EQU[k]

**Then** CTR\_SCDN\_EQU[k] ++

**Endif**

**Endif**

## 27.25.2 Record and recognition of similar conditions at end of diagnosis window

### Description:

The similar conditions are stored for a failure XX (or updated) in the following cases:


- The similar conditions are frozen within the window N/LOAD\_MAX/MIN\_SCDN\_EQU[k], if the corresponding failure is stored in the memory (failure gets present the first time)
- The similar conditions are stored again (updated) within the window N/LOAD\_MAX/MIN\_SCDN\_EQU[k], if the corresponding failure occurs again and the driving cycle counter of this failure was 0 before.

In both cases bit 0 of STATE\_SCDN[k] is 0 before the storage.

The recognition of similar conditions for detected failure is done by comparing, if the actual N/LOAD point is within the stored SCDN window. If also the same warmup status is reached at this time, similar conditions with failure are recognized. This calculation is done at the action call depending of the monitoring function, only in the following case:

- Similar conditions are stored in a previous driving cycle (bit 0 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1)
- and the same failure XX was not present the last driving cycle. In case of same failure present last driving cycle, the driving cycle counter is incremented without asking for similar conditions.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01T04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4655 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- and failure is not illuminating the MIL. In case failure is illuminating the MIL at present the driving cycle counter is set to the maximum without asking for similar conditions.
- and driving cycle counter not already incremented in this driving cycle

If no error is present at the end of the diagnosis window, the ratio (CTR\_SCDN\_EQU[k] / CTR\_SCDN\_SUM[k]) is compared with the threshold C\_CTR\_SCDN\_NOT\_ERR\_THD[k]. If the threshold and the same warmup status are reached at this time, similar conditions without failure are recognized.

This calculation is done at the end of a diagnosis window, only if no failure XX is present in the following cases:

- Similar conditions are already recorded for failure XX (bit 0 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1) in a previous driving cycle
- Similar conditions were not already encountered within this driving cycle with no failure
- no exceedance reported from diagnostic function (bit 5 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 0)
- Driving cycle counter was not incremented this driving cycle yet.

**Syntax :** ACTION\_ERRM\_EndWinScdn (IN <XX>, <EXC>)

**Parameter (in) :** XX failure XX using similar condition instance XX  
EXC Exceedance reported from Diagnostic function

**Parameter (out) :** -

### Short description:

This action is called at each end of diagnosis windows if there's no failure or when the failure gets present or when an exceedance is recognized by the diagnostic function. This usage of this function depends on the diagnostic function. It is used for recognition of similar condition with or without failure

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* -

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* At action request **and** LV\_DC = 1  
**and** LC\_ENA\_SCDN = 1 **and** NLC\_ENA\_SCDN = 1  
(similar conditions enable)

### Formula section:

k = Scdn(XX)


**If** EXC = 1 (Exceedance reported from Diagnostic function)

**Then** bit 5 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1

**Endif**

**If** bit 4 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 0 (request to increment driving cycle counter of failure XX not made)

**and** LV\_ERR\_XX = 1 (failure present)

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01T04.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4656 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Then If** bit 0 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1 (similar conditions recorded for failure XX)

**Then If** bit 3 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1 (failure present the last driving cycle)

**or** LV\_DC\_MAX[IDX] = 1 (failure is confirmed with MIL on)

**Then** ACTION\_ERRM\_IncrementDCctrScdn (XX) (request to increment driving cycle counter for failure XX)

bit 4 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1 (request to increment driving cycle counter of was made)

**Else** (recognition of similar conditions with failure)  
(check if ratio to recognize SCDN is reached)

**If** N <= N\_MAX\_SCDN\_EQU[k]

**and** N >= N\_MIN\_SCDN\_EQU[k]

**and** LOAD\_SCDN <= LOAD\_MAX\_SCDN\_EQU[k]

**and** LOAD\_SCDN >= LOAD\_MIN\_SCDN\_EQU[k]

**and** LV\_WUP\_SCDN\_EQU[k] = LV\_STATE\_WUP

**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1 (similar conditions encountered with failure window)

bit 2 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 0 (similar conditions not encountered with no failure)

ACTION\_ERRM\_IncrementDCctrScdn (XX) (request to increment driving cycle counter for failure XX)

bit 4 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1 (request to increment driving cycle counter of was made)

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Else** (SCDN engine speed/load point frozen)

N\_SCDN\_MAX\_EQU[k] = N + C\_N\_SCDN\_EQU

N\_SCDN\_MIN\_EQU[k] = N - C\_N\_SCDN\_EQU

LOAD\_SCDN\_MAX\_EQU[k] = LOAD\_SCDN + C\_LOAD\_SCDN\_EQU

LOAD\_SCDN\_MIN\_EQU[k] = LOAD\_SCDN - C\_LOAD\_SCDN\_EQU


LV\_WUP\_SCDN\_EQU[k] = LV\_STATE\_WUP (warm-up status stored)

CTR\_SCDN\_EQU\_DC[k] = C\_CTR\_SCDN\_EQU\_DC\_MAX

bit0 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1 (similar conditions recorded for failure XX)

ACTION\_ERRM\_IncrementDCctrScdn (XX) (request to increment driving cycle counter for failure XX)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01T04.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4657 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

bit 4 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1  
(request to increment driving cycle counter was made)

**Endif**

**Else** (recognition of similar conditions without failure)

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1 (similar conditions recorded for failure XX)

**and** bit 4 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 0 (request to increment driving cycle counter of failure XX was not made)

**and** bit 2 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 0 (similar conditions not encountered with no failure)

**and** LV\_ERR\_XX = 0 (no failure present)

**and** bit 5 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 0 (no exceedance reported from Diagnostic function)

**Then If**  $\frac{CTR\_SCDN\_EQU[k]}{C\_CTR\_SCDN\_NOT\_ERR\_THD[k]} / CTR\_SCDN\_SUM[k] \geq$

**and** LV\_STATE\_WUP = LV\_WUP\_SCDN\_EQU[k] (warm-up status)

**Then** bit 2 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1 (similar conditions encountered with no failure)

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1 (similar conditions recorded for failure XX)

**Then** CTR\_SCDN\_EQU[k] = 0

CTR\_SCDN\_SUM[k] = 0


**Endif**

### 27.25.3 SCDN storage and recognition for detected failure performed last DC

#### Description:

According regulation the information, if a failure XX (using SCDN functionality) was present the last driving cycle, must be respected to increment the DC counter. In case of a new failure occurrence, if the same failure was present the last driving cycle, the driving cycle counter must be incremented (if not already incremented this driving cycle) independently of similar conditions.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01T04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4658 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application conditions:

Initialization: -

Recurrence:

Activation: At LV\_DC transition 1 -> 0 **and**  
 LC\_ENA\_SCDN = 1 **and** NLC\_ENA\_SCDN = 1  
 (similar conditions enable)

## Formula section:

For k = 0 to NC\_NR\_WIN\_SCDN - 1

k = Scdn(XX); XX = F(IDX)

**If** LV\_ERR\_DC[IDX] = 1 (failure present in this DC)

**Then** bit 3 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1  
 (failure present the last driving cycle)

CTR\_SCDN\_EQU\_DC[k] = C\_CTR\_SCDN\_EQU\_DC\_MAX  
 (re-initialization of similar conditions counters)

**Else** bit 3 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 0  
 (failure not present the last driving cycle)

**Endif**

**EndFor**

## 27.25.4 SCDN usage to decrement driving cycle counter

### Description:

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_DecrementDCctrScdn (OUT <DCdec>, IN <XX>)


Parameter (in) : XX number of failure to store in dynamic memory

Parameter (out) : DCdec YES if decrementation of DC counter is possible  
 NO if decrementation of DC counter is not possible

### Short description:

At the end of a driving cycle (LV\_DC 1->0) the driving cycle counter for the failure XX can be decremented if similar conditions without failure are recognized and no exceedance reported from diagnostic function (bit 5 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 0) (used for misfire monitoring). For temporary failure or confirmed failure with MIL off, even if similar conditions are not recognized during a C\_CTR\_CDN\_EQU\_DC\_MAX number of driving cycle, the driving cycle counter of the failure can be decremented after C\_CTR\_CDN\_EQU\_DC\_MAX driving cycles.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01T04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4659 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

Initialization: -  
 Recurrence: -  
 Activation: at action request

## Formula section:

k = Scdn(XX)

DCdec = NO (decrementation of DC counter is not possible)

If bit 2 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1 (similar conditions encountered with no failure)

and bit 5 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 0 (no exceedance reported)

Then DCdec = YES (decrementation of DC counter is possible)

Else If LV\_DC\_MAX[IDX] = 0 (failure is temporary or confirmed with MIL off)

Then CTR\_SCDN\_EQU\_DC[k] = CTR\_SCDN\_EQU\_DC[k] - 1

If CTR\_SCDN\_EQU\_DC[k] = 0

bit 2 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 1

DCdec = YES (decrementation of DC counter is possible)

Endif

Endif

Endif

If DCdec = YES

and (LV\_DC\_MAX[IDX] = 0 (failure is temporary or confirmed with MIL off and DC counter of failure will be 0 after decrementation)

or (LV\_DC\_MAX[IDX] = 1 and CTR\_DC[IDX] <= DC\_DEC\_XX)) (failure is confirmed with MIL on and MIL will be switched off after decrementation)

Then bit 0 of STATE\_SCDN[k] = 0 (The SCDN window of failure XX will be updated With new engine conditions (N / LOAD (min/max)) at next failure occurrence)

Endif

## 27.25.5 Similar conditions erase


### Description:

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseScdn (IN <XX>)

Parameter (in) : XX number of failure to store in dynamic memory

Parameter (out) : -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01T04.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4660 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Short description:

- The similar conditions are erased by calling the action ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseScdn :
- when saved ram lost (at initialization)
  - when corresponding failure is erased (see dynamic error management core module)


## Application conditions:

- Initialization:* -
- Recurrence:* -
- Activation:* at action request

## Formula section:

k = Scdn (XX)	
STATE_SCDN[k]	= 0
N_MAX_SCDN_EQU [k]	= 0 [rpm]
N_MIN_SCDN_EQU[k]	= 8160 [rpm]
LOAD_MAX_SCDN_EQU[k]	= 0 [%]
LOAD_MIN_SCDN_EQU[k]	= 99.60937 [%]
CTR_SCDN_EQU_DC[k]	= 0
LV_WUP_SCDN_EQU[k]	= 0
CTR_SCDN_EQU[k]	= 0
CTR_SCDN_SUM[k]	= 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01T04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4661 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_SCDN_EQU	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
engine speed threshold for similar conditions detection (375 rpm)					
C_LOAD_SCDN_EQU	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
LOAD value for similar conditions detection (typical 20%)					
C_CTR_SCDN_EQU_DC_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
maximum value of the driving cycle counter for similar conditions erase					
C_CTR_SCDN_NOT_ERR_THD[NC_NR_WIN_SCDN]	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
threshold for ratio CTR_SCDN_EQU[NC_NR_WIN_SCDN] / CTR_SCDN_SUM[NC_NR_WIN_SCDN] to recognize SCDN without failure					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_NR_WIN_SCDN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Number of instances used for similar conditions calculation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01T04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4662 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 27.26 Similar conditions (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LOAD_SCDN	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Engine load for SCDN calculation					

### Input data:

NC_NR_WIN_SCDN	LV_CDN_DIAG_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LOAD_CLC
NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CDN_DIAG_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

### Import actions:


ACTION_ERRM_CdnDiagScdn (IN <XX>)
ACTION_ERRM_EndWinScdn (IN <XX> , IN <EXC>)

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This file defines the usage of the similar conditions functionality.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02U01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4663 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 27.26.1 Similar conditions window definition

### 27.26.1.1 Similar condition data definition

#### Description:

There is only some failure using the similar condition so this table allows to do the link between the index of the failure in static memory and the index of the failure using the similar condition:

<b>Diagnosis instances XX using similar conditions functionality</b>	NC_NR_WIN_SCDN = <b>10</b>
--	----------------------------

Diagnosis instance XX	similar conditions instance (k)
FSD_1	0
FSD_2	1
FSD_LAM_LIM_1	2
FSD_LAM_LIM_2	3
MIS_0	4
MIS_1	5
MIS_2	6
MIS_3	7
MIS_4	8
MIS_5	9
	(NC_NR_WIN_SCDN - 1)

One function is defined to do the link between the index of the failure in static memory and the index of the failure using the similar condition:  $k = Scdn(XX)$

### 27.26.1.2 Load calculation for similar condition

#### Description:

The calculated load SAE1979 (LOAD\_CLC) is used for similar condition.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* At reset: LOAD\_SCDN = LOAD\_CLC


*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* -

#### Formula section:

LOAD\_SCDN = LOAD\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02U01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4664 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.26.1.3 Treatment activated by the fuel system diagnosis for the similar condition

### Description:

This treatment allows to call the two generic ACTION\_ERRM\_CdnDiagScdn (IN <XX>), ACTION\_ERRM\_EndWinScdn (IN <XX>, IN <EXC>) actions using for the similar condition.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* fuel system diagnosis recurrency

*Activation:* -

### Formula section:

**For** i = 0 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR - 1

*Adaptation to calculate a ratio used to recognize the similar condition with or without failure:*

**If** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FSD[i] = 1

**Then** ACTION\_ERRM\_CdnDiagScdn (FSD[i])

**Endif**

**If** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] = 1

**Then** ACTION\_ERRM\_CdnDiagScdn (FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i])

**Endif**

*Adaptation for the record and recognition of similar conditions:*

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD[i] 0 ->1

**Then**

Record and recognition of similar conditions at the end of diagnosis or when the failure is present:

ACTION\_ERRM\_EndWinScdn (FSD[i], 0)

**Endif**

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] 0 ->1

**Then**


Record and recognition of similar conditions at the end of diagnosis or when the failure is present:

ACTION\_ERRM\_EndWinScdn (FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i], 0)

**Endif**

**EndFor**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Error management	4DC3940S	43B02U01.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4665 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.26.2 SCDN usage for direct failure confirmation

### Export actions:

ACTION_ERRM_ConfirmErrScdn (OUT <DCconf>, IN <XX>)
--

This action calculates the possibility to confirm a failure XX directly
---

### Description:

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_ConfirmErrScdn (OUT <DCconf>, IN <XX>)

Parameter (in) : XX number of failure to store in dynamic memory

Parameter (out) : DCconf 1 if failure must be confirmed directly  
0 if failure should not be confirmed directly

### Short description:

With the ACTION\_ERRM\_ConfirmErrScdn (OUT <DCconf>, IN <XX>) the value DCconf is transmitted to the driving cycle counter management to give the possibility to confirm a failure directly by incrementing the driving cycle counter for the failure XX to the maximum. This treatment must be done in the following situation:

A temporary failure XX caused by misfire B is in the memory and a failure XX caused by misfire A occurs (not stored before). Then the misfire B depending failure can be erased and the misfire A failure can be confirmed directly.

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* -


*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* at action request

### Formula section:

DCconf = 0 (direct confirmation of failure XX is not possible)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Error management	4DC3940S	43B02U01.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4666 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	



## 27.27 Error management communication interface

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_MKD_MOD	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Marked Mode					
ERR_SYM_DTC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	-	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Symptom calculation used by the API communication					
#IF NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS = 0					
SYM_CYL_DTC_MIS_A	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Cylinder calculation with misfire A used by the API communication					
SYM_CYL_DTC_MIS_B1	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Cylinder calculation with misfire B1 used by the API communication					
SYM_CYL_DTC_MIS_B4	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Cylinder calculation with misfire B4 used by the API communication					
#ENDIF					
IDX_TMP_RBM	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Temporary current position, within the list					
RATIO_TMP_RBM	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[-]
Temporary variable used to store the lowest Numerator/Denominator ratio of the monitor located at IDX_TMP_RBM position					

### Input data:

ERR_SYM_MEM[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	SYM_CYL_MEM_MIS_A	SYM_CYL_MEM_MIS_B1	SYM_CYL_MEM_MIS_B4
ERR_SYM_LST[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	SYM_CYL_LST_MIS_A	SYM_CYL_LST_MIS_B1	SYM_CYL_LST_MIS_B4
ID_ERR_DTC_XX	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS	NC_CYL_NR	NC_NR_DTC_FMT
LV_ERR_XX	LV_ERR_MEM_XX	LV_ERR_TMP[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	WAL_CONF_XX
LV_ERR_CFM[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	LV_ERR_DISA[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	PRI_CONF_XX	ENVD_OBD[NC_NR_ENV_D_OBD][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]
ENVD_CUS_CMN[NC_NR_ENV_D_ERR_DYN]	ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[NC_NR_ENV_D_ERR_DYN]	ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[NC_NR_ENV_D_ERR_DYN]	C_ERR_CLAS_XX
CTR_ABC_XX	CTR_ABC_END_DIAG_XX	LV_END_DIAG_XX	LV_READY_XX
LV_CDN_DIAG_XX	ERR_SYM_XX	CTR_FRC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	CTR_DC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]
CTR_WUP_CYC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_DC_MAX[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	LV_ERR_DC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]
NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS	DC_DEC_XX	DC_INC_XX	DC_MAX_XX
CTR_IGK_CYC_RBM	CTR_CDN_OBD_RBM	CTR_CDN_RBM[NC_NR_DIAG_RBM]	CTR_COMP_RBM[NC_NR_DIAG_RBM]
NC_NR_DIAG_RBM	NLC_OBD_RBM_ENA	STATE_READY_OBD_1	STATE_READY_OBD_2
STATE_READY_OBD_3	LV_DC		

### Export actions:


<p>ACTION_ERRM_ReadDtcByTypeOfDtc (</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">IN &lt;TypeOfDtc&gt;,</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">IN &lt;LevelOfDtc&gt;,</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">INOUT &lt;ListOfDtc&gt;,</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">OUT &lt;ResultDtc&gt;)</p> <p>This action returns a list of DTC. All the DTC returns have the same type defined by the parameter TypeOfDtc</p>
--

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4667 of 9643
Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ACTION_ERRM_ReadDtcByDtc ( IN <DtclIdentifier>, IN <LevelOfDtc>, OUT <ResultDtc>)
This action returns a result to learn if a DTC number of a certain level is stored in memory.
ACTION_ERRM_ReadInfoByTypeOfDtc ( IN <TypeOfDtc>, IN <InfIdentifier>, INOUT <ListOfDtcInfo>, OUT <ResultDtc> )
This action returns a structure of data of DTCs. All the data returned are related to DTC, which have the same type defined by the parameter TypeOfDtc and which are stored in dynamic memory.
ACTION_ERRM_ReadInfoByDtc ( IN <DtclIdentifier>, IN <LevelOfDtc>, IN <InfIdentifier>, INOUT <ListOfDtcInfo>, OUT <ResultDtc> )
This action returns a structure of data of a DTC, which is stored in dynamic memory.
ACTION_ERRM_ReadDtcLevelByDtcLevel ( IN <DtclIdentifier>, IN <LevelOfDtc>, INOUT <ListofDtc>, OUT <ResultDtc> )
This action returns a Customer DTCLevel of Law DTCLevel which is stored in dynamic memory or returns a Law DTCLevel of Customer DTCLevel which is stored in dynamic memory.
ACTION_ERRM_ReadQuantityOfDtc ( IN <TypeOfDtc>, IN <LevelOfDtc>, INOUT <Quantity>, OUT <ResultQuantity>)
This action returns the quantity of DTCs with a certain type, which are stored in memory.
ACTION_ERRM_ReadFrFByDtc ( IN <TypeOfFF>, IN <FFIdentifier>, IN <DtclIdentifier>, IN <LevelOfDtc>, INOUT <FrF>, OUT <ResultFrF>)
This action returns a Freeze_Frame (with a particular type) related to the DTC given in parameter.
ACTION_ERRM_ClrInfoByTypeOfDtc ( IN <TypeOfDtc>, OUT <ResultClrInfo>)
This action clear all the failure in dynamic memory associated to DTC with a certain type.
ACTION_ERRM_ClrInfoByDtc ( IN <DtclIdentifier>, IN <LevelOfDtc>, OUT <ResultClrInfo>)
This action clear the failure in dynamic memory associated to a DTC number.
ACTION_ERRM_ControlDtcSettings ( IN <MarkedMode>)
This action allows to activate or deactivate the marked mode. In this mode all new failure which appears are marked and then erased when we leave this mode.
ACTION_ERRM_ActivateMarkedMode ( IN <MarkedMode> )
This API shall be used to activate/deactivate the marked mode.
ACTION_ERRM_ReadReadinessCode ( INOUT <ReadinessCode>, OUT <ResultReadinessCode>)
This action allows to read the readiness code information
ACTION_ERRM_ReadReadinessCodCus ( INOUT <ReadinessCode>, OUT <ResultReadinessCode>)
This action allows to read the customer specific readiness code information CARB_OTHER/NO_CARB

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4668 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ACTION_ERRM_SelectRbmData ( INOUT <ListRbmData>, OUT < ResultRbmData > )
This action is used to request the selection of data to be transmitted by the Communication Mode \$09
ACTION_ERRM_SelectRbmByGroup ( IN < GroupName >, INOUT < ListOfRbmDataByGroup >, OUT < ResultRbmDataSelection > )
This action determines within one single group, the data with lowest ratios.
ACTION_ERRM_ClearRbmStatistics ( OUT < ResultClrInfo> )
This action clears all the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics

## Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_EraseErr ( IN <IDX> )
ACTION_ERRM_InitReadiness ( )

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This chapter provides an open interface for other module which have link with error management functionality (communication module for instance). This interface is described with API (Application Programming Interface) to provide access to dynamic data flow in contrast to static data flow accessed directly through variable names.

By calling API, you can access in failure memory data related to Error Management such freeze frame and DTC stored, readiness code state and so on.

An API can have some input parameters.

Results returns by the API are defined as output parameters.

To returns functional results, a software structure (buffer) is used that allows to returns some data with not fixed size (a list of data for instance).

This structure is defined by the parameter in INOUT.


In the output parameter, a flag indicate if the software buffer is full or not.

### Way of reading the failure memory :

API has to read through the failure memory to access some data related to Error Management.

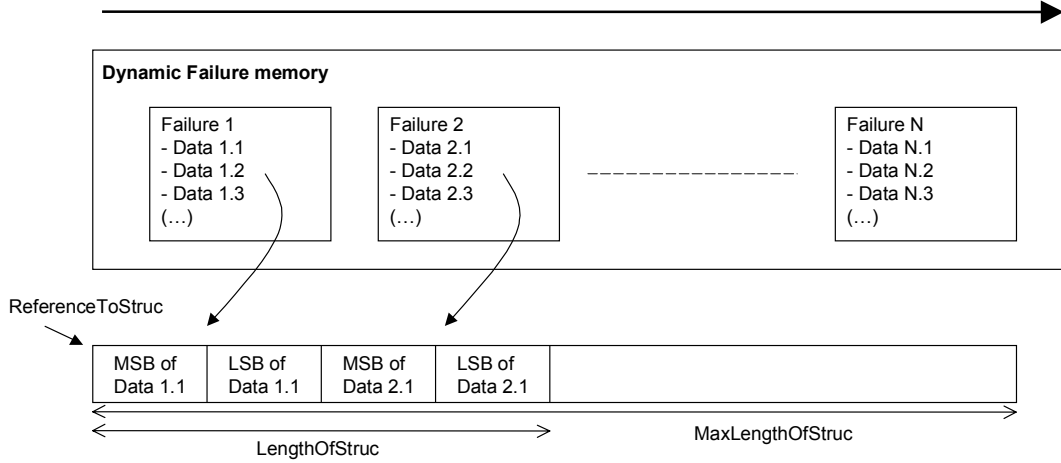
In this case the failure memory is read in the order following the first failure entry, that means the oldest one. Thus the software structure is fill in first with data related to first failure entry (if need), then with data related to second failure entry (if need) and so on.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4669 of 9643

# general specification

## WAY OF READING DATA IN FAILURE MEMORY



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Error management</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30B02601.00J</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>4670 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Description of parameters IN, OUT, INOUT used by API:


The INPUT parameters used by API and their authorised value are defined below :

TypeOfDtc : Type of Dtc

Authorised values for TypeOfDtc are :

- ALL : all the DTC stored in Dynamic memory.  
Failures concerned in error management : LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1
- ALL FIRST: all the DTC stored at the first time in Dynamic memory.  
Failures concerned in error management : LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1
- ALL LAST: all the DTC stored at the last time in Dynamic memory.  
Failures concerned in error management : LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1
- PRESENT : all the DTC of present failure stored in dynamic memory.  
Failures concerned in error management : LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1  
and LV\_ERR\_XX = 1
- PENDING : all the DTC of pending failure stored in dynamic memory.  
Failures concerned in error management : LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1  
and LV\_ERR\_PND[IDX] = 1
- TEMPORARY : all the DTC of temporary failure stored in dynamic memory.  
Failures concerned in error management : LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1  
and LV\_ERR\_TMP[IDX] = 1
- CONFIRMED : all the DTC of confirmed failure stored in dynamic memory.  
Failures concerned in error management : LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1  
and LV\_ERR\_CFM[IDX] = 1
- DISAPPEARED : all the DTC of disappeared failure stored in dynamic memory.  
Failures concerned in error management : LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1  
and LV\_ERR\_DISA[IDX] = 1
- MARKED : all DTC of failure marked and stored in dynamic memory.  
Failures concerned in error management : LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1  
and LV\_ERR\_MKD[IDX] = 1
- NOT MARKED : all DTC of failure not marked and stored in dynamic memory.  
Failures concerned in error management : LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1  
and LV\_ERR\_MKD[IDX] = 0
- OBD : all DTC related to emission relevant failure.  
Failures concerned in error management : LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1  
and a Carb/EOBD failure :  
(emission relevant)  
(definition see failure class specification)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4671 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- OBD FIRST: all the DTC stored at the first time in Dynamic memory related to emission relevant failure.  
Failures concerned in error management : LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1  
and a Carb/EOBD failure :  
(emission relevant)  
(definition see failure class specification)
- OBD LAST: all the DTC stored at the last time in Dynamic memory related to emission relevant failure.  
Failures concerned in error management : LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1  
and a Carb/EOBD failure :  
(emission relevant)  
(definition see failure class specification)
- Logical AND combination between these values.  
For instance : PRESENT and CONFIRMED are failure in error management with flags :  
LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1 and LV\_ERR\_XX = 1 and LV\_ERR\_CFM[IDX] = 1.

*Calculation of ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] and SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX following the TypeOfDtc parameter:*


For all failure except the misfiring failure treated by type :

**case** TypeOfDtc

ALL : ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] = ERR\_SYM\_LST[IDX] **or** ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX]  
 ALL FIRST: ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] = ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX]  
 ALL LAST : ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] = ERR\_SYM\_LST[IDX]  
 PRESENT : ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] = ERR\_SYM\_LST[IDX]  
 PENDING : ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] = ERR\_SYM\_LST[IDX]  
 TEMPORARY : ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] = ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX]  
 CONFIRMED : ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] = ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX]  
 DISAPPEARED : ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] = ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX]  
 MARKED : ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] =  
           ERR\_SYM\_LST[IDX] **or** ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX]  
 NOT MARKED : ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] =  
           ERR\_SYM\_LST[IDX] **or** ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX]  
 OBD : ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] = ERR\_SYM\_LST[IDX] **or** ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX]  
 OBD FIRST : ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] = ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX]  
 OBD LAST : ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] = ERR\_SYM\_LST[IDX]

**End case**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4672 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

For the misfiring failure treated by type (XX = MIS\_A, MIS\_B1 or MIS\_B4)

**IF** NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 0

**case** TypeOfDtc

ALL : SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX = SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX **or** SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX  
 ALL FIRST : SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX = SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX  
 ALL LAST : SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX = SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX  
 PRESENT : SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX = SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX  
 PENDING : SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX = SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX  
 TEMPORARY : SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX = SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX  
 CONFIRMED : SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX = SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX  
 DISAPPEARED : SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX = SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX  
 MARKED : SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX = SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX **or** SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX  
 NOT MARKED : SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX =  
                   SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX **or** SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX  
 OBD : SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX = SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX **or** SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX  
 OBD FIRST : SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX = SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX  
 OBD LAST : SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX = SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX

**End case**

**ENDIF**           { NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 0 }

For the logical AND combination between the different TypeOfDtc values, the ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] or SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX will be calculated with a binary logical AND from the associated carrier symptom.

For instance : PRESENT and CONFIRMED are failure in error management with flags : LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX = 1 and LV\_ERR\_XX = 1 and LV\_ERR\_CFM[IDX] = 1.

It means : ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] = ERR\_SYM\_LST[IDX] & ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX],  
 SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX = SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX & SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX.

*Calculation of ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] and SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX in case the API doesn't use the TypeOfDtc parameter :*

ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX] = ERR\_SYM\_LST **or** ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX]  
 SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX = SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX **or** SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX

Dtclidentifier : Number of the DTC (identifier)


Authorised value for Dtclidentifier are : NO\_DTC, ...<integer>

TypeOfFF : Type of Freeze Frame

Authorised values for TypeOfFF are :

- LAW : part of the freeze frame defined by the law (Carb)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4673 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- CUS\_CMN : part of the freeze frame defined for the customer and not in the set
- CUS\_SET : part of the freeze frame defined for the customer and in the set
- All combination of these values.

LevelOfDtc : Allowing to access to OBD error codes or customer error codes.

Authorised values for LevelOfDtc are :

- LAW : the DTC corresponds to a OBD DTC (Carb)
- CUS : the DTC corresponds to a specific customer DTC

FFIdentifier : Number of FF (identifier)

Authorised values for FFIdentifier are :

- FIRST : first freeze frame is requested
- SECOND : second freeze frame is request
- ...

MarkedMode : State of the marked mode

Authorised values for MarkedMode are :


- ON : marked mode activation : all failure stored are marked.
- OFF : marked mode deactivation (normal mode)

Infoldentifier : Identifier for the diagnosis related information which is returned by the API (only words are returned)

Authorised information for Infoldentifier are (only one information is returned by the API):

- CTR\_ABC\_XX
- CTR\_ABC\_END\_DIAG\_XX
- LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX
- LV\_READY\_XX
- LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX
- ERR\_SYM\_XX
- LV\_ERR\_XX
- LV\_ERR\_MEM\_XX
- CTR\_FRC[IDX]
- CTR\_DC[IDX]
- CTR\_WUP\_CYC[IDX]
- ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX]
- ERR\_SYM\_LST[IDX]
- ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX]
- LV\_ERR\_CFM[IDX]
- LV\_ERR\_DISA[IDX]
- LV\_ERR\_TMP[IDX]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4674 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

- LV\_ERR\_PND[IDX]
- LV\_DC\_MAX[IDX]
- LV\_ERR\_DC[IDX]
- LV\_ERR\_MKD[IDX]
- C\_ERR\_CLAS\_XX
- WAL\_CONF\_XX
- PRI\_CONF\_XX
- DC\_INC\_XX
- DC\_DEC\_XX
- DC\_MAX\_XX
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[0][0]
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[0][1]
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[0][2]
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[0][3]
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[0][4]

**if** NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT = 0  
(Manage 6 DTC per failure)

- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[0][5]

**else**

(Manage 10 DTC per failure)

- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[1][0]
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[1][1]
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[1][2]
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[1][3]
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[1][4]

**endif**

Please note that some application incidences can provide additional project specific informations.

The OUTPUT parameters used by API and their authorised value are defined below :

ResultDtc : Result to say if there is some DTC in memory corresponding to the API request

Authorised values for ResultDtc are :

1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultDtc :


- (0) NO\_DTC\_PRESENT : there is no DTC in memory corresponding to the API request
- (1) DTC\_PRESENT : there is some DTC in memory corresponding to the API request

2<sup>nd</sup> bit of ResultDtc :

- (0) NO\_BUFFER\_FULL : The software buffer used to return data is not full
- (1) BUFFER\_FULL : The software buffer used to return data is full

ResultFrf : Result to say if there is some Freeze Frame in memory corresponding to the API request

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4675 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Authorised values for ResultFrF are :

1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultFrF :

- (0) NO\_FRF\_PRESENT : there is no freeze frame in memory corresponding to the API request
- (1) FRF\_PRESENT : there is some freeze frame in memory corresponding to the API request

2<sup>nd</sup> bit of ResultFrF :

- (0) NO\_BUFFER\_FULL : The software buffer used to return data is not full
- (1) BUFFER\_FULL : The software buffer used to return data is full

ResultQuantity : Result to say if the result of the API is valid.

Authorised values for ResultQuantity are :

1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultQuantity :

- (0) NO\_DTC\_PRESENT : there is no DTC in memory corresponding to the API request
- (1) DTC\_PRESENT : there is some DTC in memory corresponding to the API request

ResultClrInfo : Result to say if the clear DTC made by the API is done or not.

Authorised values for ResultClrInfo are :

1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultClrInfo :


- (0) INFO\_CLEARED : DTC are cleared by the call of the API
- (1) INFO\_NOT\_CLEARED : no DTC is cleared by the call of the API

ResultReadinessCode : Result to say if the API is done or not.

Authorised values for ResultReadinessCode are :

1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultReadinessCode :

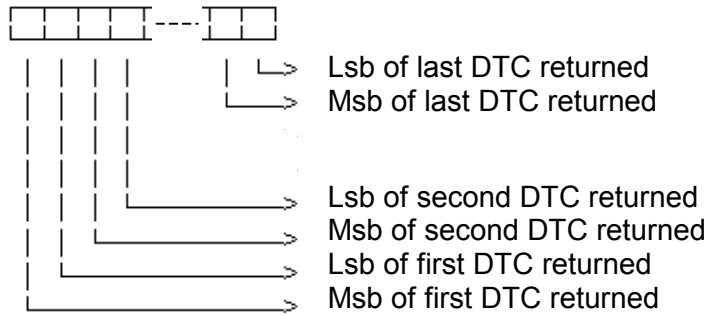
- (0) POSITIVE\_RESPONSE : the call of the API is successful
- (1) NEGATIVE\_RESPONSE : the call of the API is not successful

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Error management	4DC3940S	30B02601.00J	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4676 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

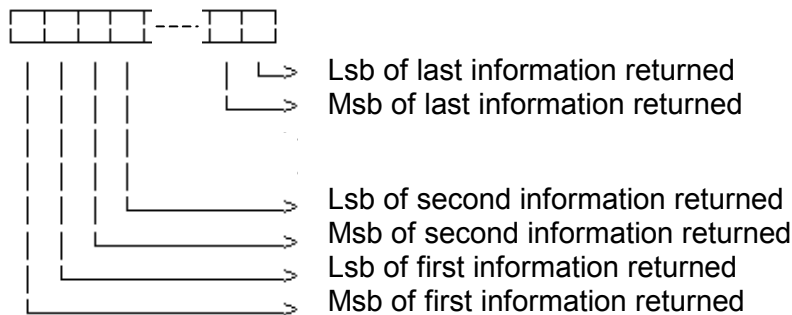
# general specification

The INPUT/OUTPUT parameters used by API and their authorised value are defined below :

- ListOfDtc : Software structure filled up with a list of DTC

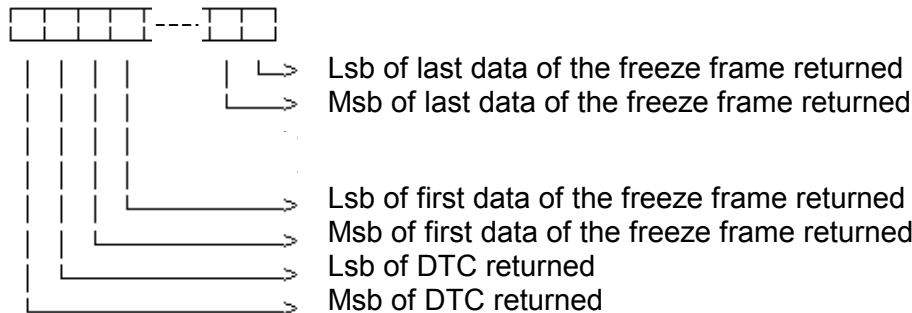


- ListOfDtcInfo : Software structure filled up with a list of DTCInfo




- Quantity : Software structure filled up with a quantity of DTC

- Erf : Software structure filled up with a freeze frame



- ReadinessCode : Software structure filled up with readiness code

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4677 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.27.1 API for reading Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### 27.27.1.1 Request a list of DTCs by type of DTC.

#### Description :

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadDtcByTypeOfDtc (  
 IN <TypeOfDtc>,  
 IN <LevelOfDtc>,  
 INOUT <ListOfDtc>,  
 OUT <ResultDtc> )

Parameter(in) : TypeOfDtc Type of DTC which is requested by the API.  
LevelOfDtc OBD or customer DTC is requested by the API

Parameter(out) : ResultDtc Boolean to say if some DTC is in memory

Parameter(inout) : ListOfDtc Software structure fills up with a ListOfDtc

Short Description : This API returns a list of DTCs. All the DTC returns have the same type defined by the parameter TypeOfDtc and the same level defined in LevelOfDtc.

For each failure, if NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT = 0 then 6 DTC are defined : one DTC for each symptom (OBD or Customer), one OBD global DTC, one customer global DTC else 10 DTC are defined : one OBD DTC for each symptom, one OBD global DTC, one customer specific DTC number for each symptom and one customer global DTC.

When LevelOfDtc = LAW : OBD Dtc is request

If NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_OBD = SYMPTOM, the DTC is build up following the detected symptom. If more than one symptom is detected, a DTC per symptom detected is returned. There is a particular case for Misfiring failure. For this failure, the DTC number is built up following the cylinder where the misfiring is detected.

If NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_OBD = FAILURE, the OBD global DTC is returned.

When LevelOfDtc = CUS : Customer Dtc is request

If NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_CUS = SYMPTOM, the DTC is build up following the detected symptom. If more than one symptom is detected, a DTC per symptom detected is returned. There is a particular case for Misfiring failure. For this failure, the DTC number is built up following the cylinder where the misfiring is detected.

If NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_CUS = FAILURE, the customer global DTC is returned.


#### Application conditions:

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization:* -

*Recurrence :* -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4678 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section :

1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultDtc = NO\_DTC\_PRESENT

2<sup>nd</sup> bit of ResultDtc = NO\_BUFFER\_FULL

For each failure IDX stored in dynamic memory,

**If** the failure belongs to failures group defined by the parameter TypeOfDtc

**Then** 1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultDtc = DTC\_PRESENT

**If** failure is not with status = CARB\_MIS

**Then** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Endif**

**If** NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 1

**Then** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Endif**

**If** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Then If** LevelOfDtc = LAW (OBD DTC is request)

**Then If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_OBD=SYMPTOM (access by symptom)

**Then For** each bit i which is set in ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX]  
software structure fill up with  
ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[ 0 ] [ i ]

**Endfor**

**Else** (access by failure; NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_OBD = FAILURE)  
software structure fill up with ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[0][4]

**Endif**

**Else** (Customer DTC is request ; LevelOfDtc = CUS)

**If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_CUS = SYMPTOM (access by symptom)

**Then For** each bit i which is set in ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX]  
software structure fill up with  
ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[ NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT ] [ i ]


**Endfor**

**Else** (access by failure; NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_CUS = FAILURE)  
software structure fill up with  
ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX  
[NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT][5-NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT]

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4679 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```


Else (particular case for misfiring failure NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS = 0)
  XX = F (IDX) with XX = MIS_A, MIS_B1 or MIS_B4
  If LevelOfDtc = LAW (OBD DTC is request)
  Then If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [12]=1 (Random)
        Then software structure fill up with
              ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [ 0 ] [ NC_CYL_NR+1]
        Endif
        If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [13]=1 (Multiple cylinder)
        Then software structure fill up with
              ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [ 0 ] [ NC_CYL_NR ]
        Endif
        For each cylinder bit i which is set in SYM_CYL_DTC_XX
          software structure fill up with
            ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[ 0 ] [ i ]
        Endfor
      Else (Customer DTC is request ; LevelOfDtc = CUS)
        If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [12]=1 (Random)
        Then software structure fill up with
              ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [ 1 ] [ NC_CYL_NR+1]
        Endif
        If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [13]=1 (Multiple cylinder)
        Then software structure fill up with
              ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [ 1 ] [ NC_CYL_NR ]
        Endif
        For each cylinder bit i which is set in SYM_CYL_DTC_XX
          software structure fill up with
            ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[ 1 ] [ i ]
        Endfor
      Endif
    Endif
  Endif
Endfor

```

During all the software structure filling-in, if the software buffer is full then 2<sup>nd</sup> bit of ResultDtc is set to BUFFER\_FULL, software process is aborted.

If there is duplicated DTC then only the oldest is returned

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4680 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.27.1.2 Request a DTC by DTC number

### Description :

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadDtcByDtc (  
IN <DtclIdentifier>,  
IN <LevelOfDtc>,  
OUT <ResultDtc> )

Parameter(in) : DtclIdentifier Number of the DTC (identifier) which is requested.

LevelOfDtc OBD or customer DTC is requested by the API

Parameter(out) : ResultDtc Boolean to say if there is the DTC in memory

Short Description : This API returns a result to learn if a DTC number of a certain level is stored in memory.

### Application conditions:

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization:* -


*Recurrence :* -

### Formula section :

1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultDtc = NO\_DTC\_PRESENT

2<sup>nd</sup> bit of ResultDTC = NO\_BUFFER\_FULL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Error management	4DC3940S	30B02601.00J	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4681 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

For each failure IDX stored in dynamic memory,

**If** failure is not with status = CARB\_MIS

**Then** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Endif**

**If** NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 1

**Then** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Endif**

**If** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Then If** LevelOfDtc = LAW (OBD DTC is request)

**Then If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_OBD = SYMPTOM (access by symptom)

**Then For** each bit i which is set in ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX]

**If** DtcIdentifier = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0][i]

**Then** 1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultDtc = DTC\_PRESENT

**Endif**

**Endfor**

**Else** (access by failure ; NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_OBD = FAILURE)

**If** DtcIdentifier = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0][4]

**Then** 1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultDtc = DTC\_PRESENT

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Else** (Customer DTC is request ; LevelOfDtc = CUS)

**If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_CUS = SYMPTOM (access by symptom)

**Then For** each bit i which is set in ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX]

**If** DtcIdentifier = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT][i]

**Then** 1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultDtc = DTC\_PRESENT

**Endif**

**Endfor**

**Else** (access by failure ; NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_CUS = FAILURE)

**If** DtcIdentifier = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX  
[NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT][5-NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT]


**Then** 1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultDtc = DTC\_PRESENT

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4682 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




## general specification

```

Else (particular case for misfiring failure NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS = 0)
  XX = F (IDX) with XX = MIS_A, MIS_B1 or MIS_B4
  If LevelOfDtc = LAW (OBD DTC is request)
  Then If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [12]=1 (Random)
    Then If DtcIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [0] [NC_CYL_NR+1]
      Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
      Endif
    Endif
    If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [13]=1 (Multiple cylinder)
      Then If DtcIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [0] [NC_CYL_NR]
        Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
        Endif
      Endif
      For each cylinder bit i which is set in SYM_CYL_DTC_XX
        If DtcIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[0][i]
          Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
          Endif
        Endfor
    Else (Customer DTC is request ; LevelOfDtc = CUS)
      If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [12]=1 (Random)
        Then If DtcIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1] [NC_CYL_NR+1]
          Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
          Endif
        Else
          If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [13]=1 (Multiple cylinder)
            Then If DtcIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1] [NC_CYL_NR]
              Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
              Endif
            Endif
            For each cylinder bit i which is set in SYM_CYL_DTC_XX
              If DtcIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[1][i]
                Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
                Endif
              Endfor
          Endif
        Endfor
      Endif
    Endif
  Endfor

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4683 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.27.2 API for reading the status of Diagnostic Trouble Code

### 27.27.2.1 Request a list of status of DTCs by type of DTC

#### Description :

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadInfoByTypeOfDtc (  
 IN <TypeOfDtc>,  
 IN <Infodentifier>,  
 INOUT <ListOfDtcInfo>,  
 OUT < ResultDtc> )

Parameter(in) : TypeOfDtc Type of DTC which is requested by the API.

Infodentifier Information which is returned by the API

Parameter(out) : ResultDtc Boolean to say if there is the DTC in memory

Parameter(inout) : ListOfDtcInfo Software structure fill up with ListOfDtcInfo

Short Description : This API returns a diagnosis information. All the information returned are related to DTC which have the same type defined by the parameter TypeOfDtc and which are stored in memory.

Diagnosis information returned is defined by Infodentifier parameter.

#### Application conditions:

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization:* -

*Recurrence :* -

#### Formula section :

1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultDtc = NO\_DTC\_PRESENT

2<sup>nd</sup> bit of ResultDtc = NO\_BUFFER\_FULL

**For** each failure stored in dynamic memory,

**If** the failure belongs to group defined by the parameters TypeOfDtc

**Then** 1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultDtc = DTC\_PRESENT


ListOfDtcInfo is fill up with data of this failure corresponding to Infodentifier.

**Endif**

**EndFor**

During all the software structure filling-in, if the software buffer is full then 2<sup>nd</sup> bit of ResultDtc is set to BUFFER\_FULL, software process is aborted.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4684 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.27.2.2 Request a status of a DTC by DTC number

### Description :

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadInfoByDtc (  
 IN <DtclIdentifier>,  
 IN <LevelOfDtc>,  
 IN <Infodentifier>,  
 INOUT <ListOfDtcInfo>,  
 OUT <ResultDtc> )

Parameter(in) : DtclIdentifier Number of the DTC (identifier) which is requested.

LevelOfDtc OBD or customer DTC is requested by the API

Infodentifier Information which is returned by the API

Parameter(out) : ResultDtc Boolean to say if there is the DTC in memory

Parameter(inout) : ListOfDtcInfo Software structure fill up with ListOfDtcInfo

Short Description : This API returns a structure of diagnosis information related to a DTC which is stored in dynamic memory.

Diagnosis information returned is defined by Infodentifier parameter.

### Application conditions:

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization:* -


*Recurrence :* -

### Formula section :

1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultDtc = NO\_DTC\_PRESENT

2<sup>nd</sup> bit of ResultDtc = NO\_BUFFER\_FULL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4685 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

For each failure IDX stored in dynamic memory,

**If** failure is not with status = CARB\_MIS

**Then** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Endif**

**If** NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 1

**Then** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Endif**

**If** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Then If** LevelOfDtc = LAW (OBD DTC is request)

**Then If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_OBD = SYMPTOM (access by symptom)

**Then For** each bit i which is set in ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX]

**If** DtcIdentifier = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0][i]

**Then** 1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultDtc = DTC\_PRESENT

ListOfDtcInfo is fill up with data of this failure corresponding to InfIdentifier.

**Endif**

**Endfor**

**Else** (access by failure ; NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_OBD = FAILURE)

**If** DtcIdentifier = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0][4]

**Then** 1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultDtc = DTC\_PRESENT

ListOfDtcInfo is fill up with data of this failure corresponding to InfIdentifier.

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Else** (Customer DTC is request ; LevelOfDtc = CUS)

**If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_CUS = SYMPTOM (access by symptom)

**Then For** each bit i which is set in ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX]

**If** DtcIdentifier = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT][i]

**Then** 1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultDtc = DTC\_PRESENT

ListOfDtcInfo is fill up with data of this failure corresponding to InfIdentifier.

**Endif**

**Endfor**

**Else** (access by failure ; NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_CUS = FAILURE)

**If** DtcIdentifier = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX

[NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT] [5-NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT]

**Then** 1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultDtc = DTC\_PRESENT


ListOfDtcInfo is fill up with data of this failure corresponding to InfIdentifier.

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4686 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

Else          (particular case for misfiring failure NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS = 0)
XX = F (IDX) with XX = MIS_A, MIS_B1 or MIS_B4
If           LevelOfDtc = LAW                      (OBD DTC is request)
Then If     SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [13]=1                (Multiple cylinder)
Then If     DtcIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [0] [NC_CYL_NR]
Then       1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
ListOfDtcInfo is fill up with data of this failure
corresponding to InfIdentifier.
Endif
Endif
If         SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [12]=1                (Random)
Then If     DtcIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[0][NC_CYL_NR+1]
Then       1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
ListOfDtcInfo is fill up with data of this failure
corresponding to InfIdentifier.
Endif
Endif
For each cylinder bit i which is set in SYM_CYL_DTC_XX
If DtcIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[0][i]
Then       1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
ListOfDtcInfo is fill up with data of this failure
corresponding to InfIdentifier.
Endif
Endfor
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4687 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```


Else (Customer DTC is request ; LevelOfDtc = CUS)
  If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [13]=1 (Multiple cylinder)
    Then If DtcIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1] [NC_CYL_NR]
          Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
              ListOfDtcInfo is fill up with data of this failure
              corresponding to Infodentifier.
          Endif
        Endif
    If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [12]=1 (Random)
      Then If DtcIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[1][NC_CYL_NR+1]
            Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
                ListOfDtcInfo is fill up with data of this failure
                corresponding to Infodentifier.
            Endif
          Endif
      For each cylinder bit i which is set in SYM_CYL_DTC_XX
        If DtcIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[1][i]
          Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
              ListOfDtcInfo is fill up with data of this failure
              corresponding to Infodentifier.
          Endif
        Endfor
      Endif
    Endfor
  Endif
Endfor

```

During all the software structure filling-in, if the software buffer is full then 2<sup>nd</sup> bit of ResultDtc is set to BUFFER\_FULL, software process is aborted.

When a failure is found in dynamic memory with the right DtcIdentifier, the treatment is stopped. That means that only the status of the first DTC found (oldest DTC) is returned.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4688 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.27.2.3 Request a DTCLevel by an another DTCLevel

### Description :

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadDtcLevelByDtcLevel (  
 IN <DtclIdentifier>,  
 IN <LevelOfDtc>,  
 INOUT <ListOfDtc>,  
 OUT <ResultDtc> )

Parameter(in) : DtclIdentifier Number of the DTC (identifier) which is requested.

LevelOfDtc OBD or customer DTC is requested by the API

Parameter(out) : ResultDtc Boolean to say if there is the DTC in memory

Parameter(inout) : ListOfDtcInfo Software structure fill up with ListOfDtcInfo

Short Description : This API returns the customer DTC from the Law DTC or the DTC Law from the DTC customer following the 'levelofDTC' parameter.

### Application conditions:

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization:* -

*Recurrence :* -

### Formula section :

1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultDtc = NO\_DTC\_PRESENT

2<sup>nd</sup> bit of ResultDtc = NO\_BUFFER\_FULL

**For** each failure IDX stored in dynamic memory,

**If** failure is not with status = CARB\_MIS

**Then** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Endif**

**If** NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 1

**Then** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Endif**

**If** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Then If** LevelOfDtc = LAW (OBD DTC is request)

**Then If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_OBD = SYMPTOM (access by symptom)

**Then For** each bit i which is set in ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX]

**If** DtclIdentifier = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0][i]

**Then** 1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultDtc = DTC\_PRESENT


ListOfDtcInfo is fill up with

**If** NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT = 0

**Then** ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[0][5]

**Else if** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_CUS=SYMPTOM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4689 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

```

Then ID_ERR_DTC_XX[1][i]
Else ID_ERR_DTC_XX[1][4]
Endif

Endif
Exit

Endif
Endfor

Else (access by failure ; NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_OBD = FAILURE)

If DtcIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_XX [0][4]
Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
ListOfDtc is fill up with
If NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_CUS = SYMPTOM
(access by symptom for the customer code)
Then If only one bit is set in ERR_SYM_MEM[IDX]
Then i = bit number which is set
in ERR_SYM_MEM[IDX]
ID_ERR_DTC_XX[NC_NR_DTC_FMT][i]
Else (many or no bit is set in ERR_SYM_MEM[IDX])
ID_ERR_DTC_XX
[NC_NR_DTC_FMT][5-NC_NR_DTC_FMT]
Endif
else (access by failure for the customer code)
ID_ERR_DTC_XX
[NC_NR_DTC_FMT][5-NC_NR_DTC_FMT]
Endif
Endif
Endif

Else (Customer DTC is request ; LevelOfDtc = CUS)


If NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_CUS = SYMPTOM (access by symptom)
Then For each bit i which is set in ERR_SYM_DTC[IDX]
If DtcIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_XX [NC_NR_DTC_FMT][i]
Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
ListOfDtcInfo is fill up with
If NC_NR_DTC_FMT = 0
Then ID_ERR_DTC_XX[0][4]
Else if NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_OBD = SYMPTOM
Then ID_ERR_DTC_XX[0][i]
Else ID_ERR_DTC_XX[0][4]
Endif
Endif
Exit
Endif
Endfor

Else (access by failure ; NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_CUS = FAILURE)

If DtcIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_XX
[NC_NR_DTC_FMT] [5-NC_NR_DTC_FMT]
Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
ListOfDtc is fill up with

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4690 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

```

If NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_OBD = SYMPTOM
    (access by symptom for the DTC law)
    If only one bit is set in ERR_SYM_MEM[IDX]
    Then i = bit number which is set
        in ERR_SYM_MEM[IDX]
        ID_ERR_DTC_XX[0][i]
    Else (many or no bit is set
        in ERR_SYM_MEM[IDX])
        ID_ERR_DTC_XX[0][4]
    Endif
else (access by failure for the customer code)
    ID_ERR_DTC_XX[0][4]
Endif
Endif
Endif
Endif
Endif
Else (particular case for misfiring failure)
    XX = F (IDX) with XX = MIS_A, MIS_B1 or MIS_B4
    If LevelOfDtc = LAW (OBD DTC is request)
    Then If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [12]=1 (Random)
    Then If DtcIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [0] [NC_CYL_NR+1]
    Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
        ListOfDtc is fill up with ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[1]
        [NC_CYL_NR+1]
    Exit
    Endif
    Endif
    If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [13]=1 (Multiple cylinder)
    Then If DtcIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [0] [NC_CYL_NR]
    Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
        ListOfDtc is fill up with ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[1]
        [NC_CYL_NR]
    Exit
    Endif
    Endif
    For each cylinder bit i which is set in SYM_CYL_DTC_XX
    If DtcIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[0][i]
    Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
        ListOfDtc is fill up with ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[1][i]
    Exit
    Endif
    Endfor
    Else (Customer DTC is request ; LevelOfDtc = CUS)
    If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [12]=1 (Random)
    Then If DtcIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1] [NC_CYL_NR+1]
    Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4691 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```


                                ListOfDtc is fill up with ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[0]
                                [NC_CYL_NR+1]
                                Exit
                            Endif
                        Endif
                    If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [13]=1 (Multiple cylinder)
                    Then If DtcIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1] [NC_CYL_NR]
                        Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
                            ListOfDtc is fill up with ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[0]
                            [NC_CYL_NR]
                            Exit
                        Endif
                    Endif
                For each cylinder bit i which is set in SYM_CYL_DTC_XX
                    If DtcIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[1][i]
                        Then 1st bit of ResultDtc = DTC_PRESENT
                            ListOfDtc is fill up with ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[0][i]
                            Exit
                        Endif
                    Endfor
                Endif
            Endfor
        Endfor
    Endfor

```

During all the software structure filling-in, if the software buffer is full then 2<sup>nd</sup> bit of ResultDtc is set to BUFFER\_FULL, software process is aborted.

When a failure is found in dynamic memory with the right DtcIdentifier, the treatment is stopped. That means that only the status of the first DTC found (oldest DTC) is returned.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4692 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.27.3 API for reading the number of Diagnostic Trouble Code

### 27.27.3.1 Request the quantity of DTC with a certain type stored in memory

#### Description :

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadQuantityOfDtc (  
IN <TypeOfDtc>,  
IN <LevelOfDtc>,  
INOUT <Quantity>,  
OUT <ResultQuantity> )

Parameter(in) : TypeOfDtc Type of DTC which is requested by the API.  
LevelOfDtc OBD or customer DTC is requested by the API

Parameter(out) : ResultQuantity Boolean to say if there is at least 1 DTC in memory

Parameter(inout) : Quantity Software structure fill up with quantity of Dtc

Short Description : This API returns the quantity of DTCs with a certain type, which are stored in memory. Quantity of DTCs is the number of failures in memory. If failures have same DTC values then they are counted once.

#### Application conditions:

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization:* -


*Recurrence :* -

#### Formula section :

Quantity = 0

ResultQuantity = NO\_DTC\_PRESENT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Error management	4DC3940S	30B02601.00J	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4693 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

For each failure IDX stored in dynamic memory,

**If** the failure belongs to failures group defined by the parameter TypeOfDtc

**Then** ResultQuantity = DTC\_PRESENT

**If** failure is not with status = CARB\_MIS

**Then** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Endif**

**If** NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 1

**Then** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Endif**

**If** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Then If** LevelOfDtc = LAW (OBD DTC is request)

**Then If** NC\_REQ\_OBD = SYMPTOM (access by symptom)

**Then** Quantity = Quantity + j  
with j = number of bit set in ERR\_SYM\_DTC\_IDX

**Else** (access by failure ; NC\_REQ\_OBD = FAILURE )  
Quantity = Quantity +1

**Endif**

**Else** (Customer DTC is request ; LevelOfDtc = CUS)

**If** NC\_REQ\_CUS = SYMPTOM (access by symptom)

**Then** Quantity = Quantity + j  
with j = number of bit set in ERR\_SYM\_DTC\_IDX

**Else** (access by failure ; NC\_REQ\_OBD = FAILURE )  
Quantity = Quantity +1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Else** (particular case for misfiring failure)

XX = F (IDX) with XX = MIS\_A, MIS\_B1 or MIS\_B4

**If** LevelOfDtc = LAW (OBD DTC is request)

**Then If** SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX [12]=1 (Random)

**Then** Quantity = Quantity +1

**Endif**

**If** SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX [13]=1 (Multiple cylinder)

**Then** Quantity = Quantity +1

**Endif**


**If** (many cylinder bit is set in SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX)

Quantity = Quantity + j

With j = number of cylinder bit set in SYM\_CYL\_DTC\_XX

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4694 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


```

Else (Customer DTC is request ; LevelOfDtc = CUS)
  If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [12]=1 (Random)
  Then Quantity = Quantity +1
  Endif
  If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [13]=1 (Multiple cylinder)
  Then Quantity = Quantity +1
  Endif
  If (many cylinder bit is set in SYM_CYL_DTC_XX)
  Quantity = Quantity + j
  With j = number of cylinder bit set in SYM_CYL_DTC_XX
  Endif
  Endif
  Endif
  Endif
  EndFor

```

For each duplicated DTC, the corresponding quantity will be subtracted. Duplicated DTC will be counted once.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4695 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.27.4 API for reading the Freeze Frame

### 27.27.4.1 Request a freeze frame with a certain type by DTC

#### Description :

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadFrfByDtc(  
 IN <TypeOfFF>,  
 IN <FFIdentifier>,  
 IN <DtclIdentifier>,  
 IN <LevelOfDtc>  
 INOUT <Frf>  
 OUT <ResultFrf> )

Parameter(in) : TypeOfFF Type of freeze frame which are request by the API  
FFIdentifier Identifier of freeze frame requested  
DtclIdentifier Identifier of DTC of the freeze frame requested  
LevelOfDtc OBD or customer DTC is requested by the API  
Parameter(out) : ResultFrf Boolean to say if requested freeze frame is present  
Parameter(inout) : Frf Software structure fill with Freeze frame

Short Description : This API returns a freeze frame or a part of freeze frame.

With the parameter TypeOfFF, some different part of a freeze frame (defined by the law or by the customer - including set or not ) can be returned.

The parameter FFIdentifier is not used (reserved for future improvement).

The freeze frame can be requested :

- by DTC ; in this case the parameters DtclIdentifier and LevelOfDtc should be fulfilled.
- for the CARB/EOBD request (mode 02h) ; in this case, the parameter DtclIdentifier has to be set to NO\_DTC, the parameter TypeOfFF has to be set to LAW, and the parameter FFIdentifier has to be set to FIRST.

The freeze frame associated to the oldest Carb failure among highest priority Carb failure is returned.

See definitions of freeze frame in module “Environmental data” module in “Error management” aggregate.

#### Application conditions:

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization:* -


*Recurrence :* -

#### Formula section :

1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultFrf = NO\_FRF\_PRESENT

2<sup>nd</sup> bit of ResultFrf = NO\_BUFFER\_FULL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4696 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**If** (FFIdentifier = FIRST **and** TypeOfFF = LAW **and** DtIdentifier = NO\_DTC)

**Then** (Law freeze frame is requested)

**If** NLC\_OBD\_FRF\_PND = 0

**Then**

Find oldest Carb/EOBD failure (emission relevant, LC\_OBD\_ERR = 1) failure stored in dynamic memory and confirmed (LV\_ERR\_CFM[IDX] = 1). If a misfire or fuel system failure is in the memory with LV\_ERR\_CFM[IDX] = 1, then the oldest of these failures must be chosen.

**Else**

Find oldest Carb/EOBD failure (emission relevant, LC\_OBD\_ERR = 1) failure stored in dynamic memory and confirmed (LV\_ERR\_CFM[IDX] = 1). If a misfire or fuel system failure is in the memory with LV\_ERR\_CFM[IDX] = 1, then the oldest of these failures must be chosen.

If this failure isn't existing, find oldest Carb/EOBD failure (emission relevant, LC\_OBD\_ERR = 1) failure stored in dynamic memory and pending (LV\_ERR\_PND[IDX] = 1). If a misfire or fuel system failure is in the memory with LV\_ERR\_PND[IDX] = 1, then the oldest of these failures must be chosen.

**Endif**

**If** failure is not with status = CARB\_MIS

**Then** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Endif**

**If** NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 1

**Then** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Endif**

**If** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Then If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_OBD = SYMPTOM (access by symptom)

**Then If** only one bit is set in ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX]

**Then** i = bit number which is set in ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX]  
ReturnDtc = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0][i]

**Else** (many or no bit is set in ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX])  
ReturnDtc = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0][4]

**Endif**

**Else** (access by failure ; NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_OBD = FAILURE)  
ReturnDtc = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0][4]

**Endif**


**Else** (particular case for misfiring failure)

XX = F (IDX) with XX = MIS\_A, MIS\_B1 or MIS\_B4

**If** SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX [12]=1 (Random)

**Then** ReturnDtc = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS[0][NC\_CYL\_NR+1]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4697 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

Else if SYM_CYL_MEM_XX [13]=1 (Multiple cylinder)
Or many cylinder bits are set in
Then ReturnDtc = ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[0][NC_CYL_NR]
Else (only one cylinder bit is set in SYM_CYL_MEM_XX)
i = bit number which is set in SYM_CYL_MEM_XX
ReturnDtc = ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[0][i]
Endif
Endif

```

**Endif**

Software structure is fill up with ReturnDtc + ENVD\_OBD[u][IDX]

1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultFrf = FRF\_PRESENT

**Else** (others freeze frame is requested)

**For** each failure IDX stored in dynamic memory,

**If** failure is not with status = CARB\_MIS

**Then** Condition for failure traitment is true

**Endif**

**If** NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 1

**Then** Condition for failure traitment is true

**Endif**

**If** Condition for failure traitment is true

**Then If** LevelOfDtc = LAW (OBD DTC is request)

**Then If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_OBD=SYMPTOM (access by symptom)

**Then For** each bit i which is set in ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX]

**If** DtclIdentifier = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[0][i]

**Then** 1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultFrf = FRF\_PRESENT  
Software structure is filled-up with DtclIdentifier plus freeze frame of failure according parameter TypeOfFF

**Exit**

**Endif**

**Endfor**

**Else** (access by failure; NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_OBD = FAILURE)

**If** DtclIdentifier = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0][4]

**Then** 1<sup>st</sup> bit of ResultFrf = FRF\_PRESENT


Software structure is filled-up with DtclIdentifier plus freeze frame of failure according parameter TypeOfFF

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Else** (Customer DTC is request ; LevelOfDtc = CUS)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4698 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

```

If NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_CUS=SYMPTOM (access by symptom)
Then For each bit i which is set in ERR_SYM_DTC[IDX]
    If DtclIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_XX[NC_NR_DTC_FMT][i]
        Then 1st bit of ResultFrf = FRF_PRESENT
            Software structure is filled-up with DtclIdentifier plus
            freeze frame of failure according parameter
            TypeOfFF
            Exit
        Endif
    Endfor
Else (access by failure; NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_CUS = FAILURE)
    If DtclIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_XX
        [NC_NR_DTC_FMT][5-NC_NR_DTC_FMT]
    Then 1st bit of ResultFrf = FRF_PRESENT
        Software structure is filled-up with DtclIdentifier plus
        freeze frame of failure according parameter
        TypeOfFF
    Endif
Endif
Endif
Else (particular case for misfiring failure)
    XX = F (IDX) with XX = MIS_A, MIS_B1 or MIS_B4
    If LevelOfDtc = LAW (OBD DTC is request)
    Then If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [12]=1 (Random)
        Then If DtclIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[0][NC_CYL_NR+1]
            Then 1st bit of ResultFrf = FRF_PRESENT
                Software structure is filled-up with DtclIdentifier plus
                freeze frame of failure according parameter
                TypeOfFF
                Exit
            Endif
        Endif
    Endif
    If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [13]=1 (Multiple cylinder)
    Then If DtclIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[0][NC_CYL_NR]
        Then 1st bit of ResultFrf = FRF_PRESENT
            Software structure is filled-up with DtclIdentifier plus
            freeze frame of failure according parameter
            TypeOfFF
            Exit
        Endif
    Endif
For each cylinder bit i which is set in SYM_CYL_DTC_XX
    If DtclIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[0][i]
    Then 1st bit of ResultFrf = FRF_PRESENT
        Software structure is filled-up with DtclIdentifier plus
        freeze frame of failure according parameter
        TypeOfFF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4699 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

```

                                Exit
                            Endif
                        Endfor
                    Else (Customer DTC is request ; LevelOfDtc = CUS)
                        If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [12]=1 (Random)
                            Then If DtcdIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[1][NC_CYL_NR+1]
                                Then 1st bit of ResultFrF = FRF_PRESENT
                                    Software structure is filled-up with DtcdIdentifier plus
                                    freeze frame of failure according parameter
                                    TypeOfFF
                                Exit
                            Endif
                        Endif
                    Endif
                If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [13]=1 (Multiple cylinder)
                    Then If DtcdIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[1][NC_CYL_NR]
                        Then 1st bit of ResultFrF = FRF_PRESENT
                            Software structure is filled-up with DtcdIdentifier plus
                            freeze frame of failure according parameter
                            TypeOfFF
                        Exit
                    Endif
                Endif
            For each cylinder bit i which is set in SYM_CYL_DTC_XX
                If DtcdIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[1][i]
                    Then 1st bit of ResultFrF = FRF_PRESENT
                        Software structure is filled-up with DtcdIdentifier plus
                        freeze frame of failure according parameter
                        TypeOfFF
                    Exit
                Endif
            Endfor
        Endif
    Endfor
Endif
Endfor
Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4700 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

“Software structure is filled-up with freeze frame of failure according parameter TypeOfFF” means :

(for failure IDX)

Software structure is filled-up with DTcIdentifier plus the software structure defined below :

```

If      TypeOfFF = LAW
Then    Software structure is fill up with ENVD_OBD[u][IDX]
Endif

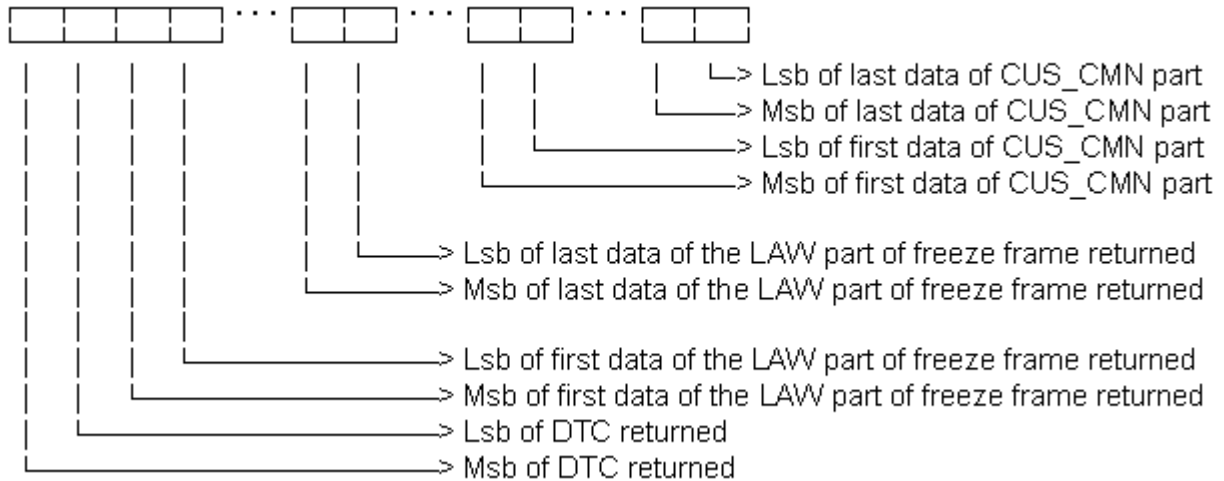
If      TypeOfFF = CUS_CMN
Then    Software structure is fill up with ENVD_CUS_CMN[v][IDX]
Endif

If      TypeOfFF = CUS_SET
Then    Software structure is fill up with
           ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[w][z][IDX] + ENVD_CUS_SET_SPC[y][z][IDX]
Endif
    
```

Combination of parameter Type OfFF is possible. For instance if TypeOfFF is equal to LAW and CUS\_CMN, both part are returned. In case of multiple part of freeze frame to returned , the following order is respected :


- Part LAW of the freeze frame is returned first ;
- Part CUS\_CMN of the freeze frame is then returned ;
- Part CUS\_SET of the freeze frame is then returned .

Example : In the case of a request with TypeOfFF = LAW and CUS\_CMN then the following structure is returned :



When a failure is found in dynamic memory with the right DtIdentifier, the treatment is stopped. That means that only the freeze frame of the first DTC is found (oldest DTC) and returned by the API.

During all the software structure filling-in, if the software buffer is full then 2<sup>nd</sup> bit of ResultFrF is set to BUFFER\_FULL, software process is aborted.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4701 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.27.5 API for erasing Diagnostic information

### 27.27.5.1 Clear the failure associated to DTC with a certain type.

#### Description :

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_ClrInfoByTypeOfDtc (  
IN <TypeOfDtc>,  
OUT < ResultClrInfo> )

Parameter(in) : TypeOfDtc Type of DTC which is requested by the API

Parameter(out) : ResultClrInfo Indicate if some DTC are cleared or not

Short Description : This API clear all the failure in dynamic memory associated to DTC with a certain type. It permits also to reinitialised all readiness code.

#### Remark :

For reason of design, and time resource, it's recommended to activate this API when engine stop. (Ref. SAE Mode \$04).

#### Application conditions:

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization:* -

*Recurrence :* -

#### Formula section :

ResultClrInfo = INFO\_NOT\_CLEARED

For each failure stored in dynamic memory,

**If** the failure belongs to failures group defined by the parameter TypeOfDtc

**Then** ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseErr ( IN<IDX>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )

All data in static memory related to failure XX (with XX = F(IDX)) is also cleared

ResultClrInfo = INFO\_CLEARED

**Endif**

#### **Endfor**


In the case TypeOfDTC = All, then, the whole static memory shall be cleared (same behavior as clear failure memory using LC\_ERR\_FMY\_CLR calibration bit)

{ All readiness bit are reinitialised }

ACTION\_ERRM\_InitReadiness ( SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )

Retransmit "failure erase service received"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4702 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.27.5.2 Clear the failure associated to a DTC

### Description :

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_ClrInfoByDtc (  
IN <DtclIdentifier>,  
IN <LevelOfDtc>,  
OUT < ResultClrInfo>)

Parameter(in) : DtclIdentifier Number of DTC which is requested (identifier)

LevelOfDtc OBD or customer DTC is requested by the API

Parameter(out) : ResultClrInfo to say if some DTC are cleared or not

Short Description : This API clear all the failure in dynamic memory associated to a DTC.  
The erasing is also applicable when there are identical DTC identifiers in the memory.

### Application conditions:

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization:* -

*Recurrence :* -

### Formula section :

ResultClrInfo = INFO\_NOT\_CLEARED

{ All readiness bit are reinitialised }

ACTION\_ERRM\_InitReadiness ( SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )

**For** each failure stored in dynamic memory **do**

**If** failure is not with status = CARB\_MIS

**Then** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Endif**

**If** NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 1

**Then** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Endif**

**If** Condition for failure treatment is true

**Then If** LevelOfDtc = LAW (OBD DTC )

**Then If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_OBD = SYMPTOM (access by symptom)

**Then For** each bit i which is set in ERR\_SYM\_DTC[IDX]

**If** DtclIdentifier = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[0][i]

**Then** ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseErr ( IN<IDX>,  
SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )

All data in static memory related to failure XX (with  
XX = F(IDX)) is also cleared


ResultClrInfo = INFO\_CLEARED

**Exit**

**Endif**

**Endfor**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4703 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

```

Else { access by failure : NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_OBD = FAILURE }
If DtcIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_XX[ 0 ][ 4 ] )
Then ACTION_ERRM_EraseErr( IN<IDX>,
    SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )
    All data in static memory related to failure XX (with
    XX = F(IDX)) is also cleared
    ResultClrInfo = INFO_CLEARED
Endif
Endif
Else ( Customer DTC : LevelOfDtc = CUSTOMER)
If NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_CUS = SYMPTOM (access by symptom)
Then For each bit i which is set in ERR_SYM_DTC[IDX]
    If DtcIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_XX[NC_NR_DTC_FMT][i]
        Then ACTION_ERRM_EraseErr ( IN<IDX>,
            SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )
            All data in static memory related to failure XX (with
            XX = F(IDX)) is also cleared
            ResultClrInfo = INFO_CLEARED
        Exit
    Endif
Endfor
Else (access by failure : NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_OBD = FAILURE)
If DtcIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_XX
    [NC_NR_DTC_FMT][5-NC_NR_DTC_FMT]
Then ACTION_ERRM_EraseErr ( IN<IDX>,
    SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )
    All data in static memory related to failure XX (with XX =
    F(IDX)) is also cleared
    ResultClrInfo = INFO_CLEARED
Endif
Endif
Endif
Else (particular case for misfiring failure)
    XX = F (IDX) with XX = MIS_A, MIS_B1 or MIS_B4
If LevelOfDtc = LAW (OBD DTC)
Then If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [12]=1 (Random)
    Then If DtcIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [0] [NC_CYL_NR+1]
        Then ACTION_ERRM_EraseErr ( IN<IDX>,
            SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )
            All data in static memory related to failure XX (with XX =
            F(IDX)) is also cleared
            ResultClrInfo = INFO_CLEARED
        Exit
    Endif
Endif
If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [13]=1 (Multiple cylinder)
Then If DtcIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [0] [NC_CYL_NR]
    Then ACTION_ERRM_EraseErr ( IN<IDX>,

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4704 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

```

        SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )
        All data in static memory related to failure XX (with XX =
        F(IDX)) is also cleared
        ResultClrInfo = INFO_CLEARED
        Exit
    Endif
Endif
For each cylinder bit i which is set in      SYM_CYL_DTC_XX
    If DtcIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[0][i]
        Then ACTION_ERRM_EraseErr( IN<IDX>,
        SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )
        All data in static memory related to failure XX (with XX =
        F(IDX)) is also cleared
        ResultClrInfo = INFO_CLEARED
        Exit
    Endif
Endfor
Else (Customer DTC )
    If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [12]=1      (Random)
    Then If DtcIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1] [NC_CYL_NR+1]
        Then ACTION_ERRM_EraseErr ( IN<IDX>,
        SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )
        All data in static memory related to failure XX (with XX =
        F(IDX)) is also cleared
        ResultClrInfo = INFO_CLEARED
        Exit
    Endif
    Endif
    If SYM_CYL_DTC_XX [13]=1      (Multiple cylinder)
    Then If DtcIdentifier=ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1] [NC_CYL_NR]
        Then ACTION_ERRM_EraseErr ( IN<IDX>,
        SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )
        All data in static memory related to failure XX (with XX =
        F(IDX)) is also cleared
        ResultClrInfo = INFO_CLEARED
        Exit
    Endif
    Endif
    For each cylinder bit i which is set in      SYM_CYL_DTC_XX
        If DtcIdentifier = ID_ERR_DTC_MIS[1][i]
            Then ACTION_ERRM_EraseErr ( IN<IDX>,
            SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )
            All data in static memory related to failure XX (with XX =
            F(IDX)) is also cleared
            ResultClrInfo = INFO_CLEARED
            Exit
        Endif
    Endfor
Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4705 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


---

**Endif**

**Endfor**

When a failure is found in dynamic memory with the right DtIdentifier, the treatment is not stopped. That means that all failure with the right DTC are erased.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Error management</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30B02601.00J</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>4706 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 27.27.6 API to manage the entry or exit of "Marked Mode"

### 27.27.6.1 Activate/deactivate the marked mode with clear failure

#### Description :

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_ControlDtcSettings ( IN <MarkedMode> )

Parameter(in) : MarkedMode State of marked mode

Short Description : This API permits to activate or deactivate the marked mode. In this mode all new failure which appears are marked and then erased when we leave this mode (useful in End Of Line phase). For errm inhibition, please refer to ACTION\_ERRM\_ActivateMarkedMode ().

#### Application conditions:

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization:* -

*Recurrence :* -

#### Formula section :

**If** MarkedMode = ON

**Then** LV\_MKD\_MOD = 1

**Else** LV\_MKD\_MOD = 0

**For** each failure (IDX) stored in dynamic memory,

**If** LV\_ERR\_MKD[IDX] = 1

**Then** ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseErr ( IN<IDX>, SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )

All data in static memory related to failure XX (with XX = F(IDX)) is also cleared

**Endif**


**EndFor**

Reset all diagnoses :

- For all diagnoses using filterings (anti-bounce, statistical and multi-condition filtering) clear all counters (anti-bounce, statistical and multicondition counters, end of diagnosis counters), LV\_ERR\_XX, ERR\_SYM\_XX, and LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX.
- For diagnoses without any filtering, reset the diagnoses, LV\_ERR\_XX and LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX.

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4707 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.27.6.2 Activate/deactivate the marked mode without clearing failures

### Description :

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_ActivateMarkedMode ( IN <MarkedMode> )

Parameter(in) : MarkedMode State of marked mode ON or OFF

Short Description : This API shall be used to activate/deactivate the marked mode. In this mode, each new occurring failure is marked.  
This is useful for ERRM inhibition. This inhibition may be used during a reprogramming phase.

### Application conditions:

*Deactivation : -*

*Initialization: -*

*Recurrence : -*

### Formula section :

If MarkedMode = ON

Then LV\_MKD\_MOD = 1

Else LV\_MKD\_MOD = 0

Endif

## 27.27.6.3 Deactivation of marked mode within driving cycle

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Purpose of this module is to add a security mechanism regarding marked mode. Because marked mode permits to inhibit error management, a strategy shall be introduced to avoid wrong inhibition.


This strategy is to deactivate marked mode when a driving cycle is detected. After driving cycle ends, reactivation of marked mode is the not supported.

#### Description:

At a low recurrency, a pulling is made to check if driving cycle conditions are met. If met (LV\_MKD\_MOD=ON and LV\_DC=1), market mode is deactivated. An explicit request to activate marked mode shall be done.

#### Signal flow diagram:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4708 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* none

*Recurrence:* 1 second

*Activation:* LV\_MKD\_MOD=ON and LV\_DC=1


*Deactivation:* none

## Formula section:

MarkedMode = OFF

ACTION\_ERRM\_ActivateMarkedMode ( IN <MarkedMode>,  
SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL> )

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4709 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.27.7 API for reading readiness code

### 27.27.7.1 Read the readiness code information

#### Description :

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadReadinessCode ( INOUT <ReadinessCode>, OUT <ResultReadinessCode> )

Parameter(inout) : ReadinessCode Software structure fill with readiness code

Short Description : This API calculate and returns the readiness code information in the software structure.

Readiness code information are build from readiness flags.

Please see "Readiness Code" module of the "Error management" aggregate for more details.

#### Application conditions:

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization :* -

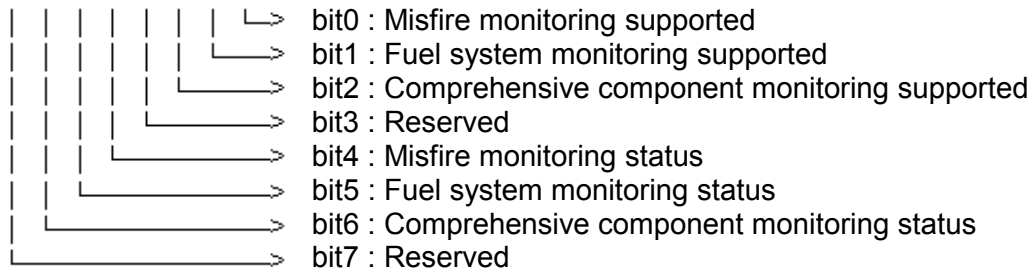
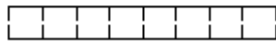
*Recurrence :* -

#### Formula section :

ResultReadinessCode = NEGATIVE\_RESPONSE

(Calculation of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1)


STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 :



4 less significant bit of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 = 4 less significant bit of C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1

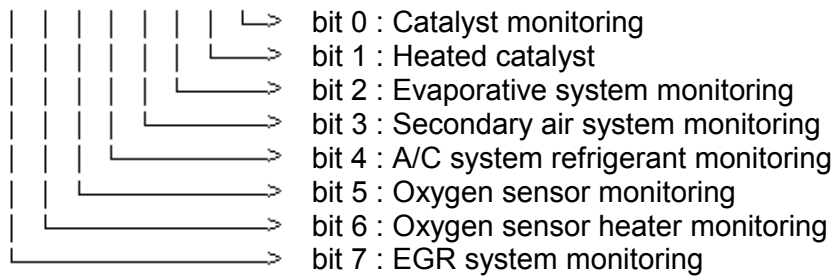
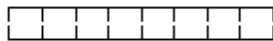
4 most significant bit of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 = 4 less significant bit of C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4710 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2:



STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2

The readiness code calculation is performed in two steps:

1. setting of readiness of a specific group CARB\_YY (e.g. CARB\_SA, CARB\_EVAP), depending on the dynamic Error Management. If at least one failure XX is confirmed with bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 of the group CARB\_YY, then the readiness of this group can be set to ready.
2. setting of readiness of a specific group CARB\_YY, depending on the failure XX individual readiness information LV\_READY\_XX. E.g. in case of a failure free system only step 2 is used for the readiness code calculation.

## Step 1:

**If** CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR != 0 (at least one failure stored in Error Management)

**Then For** IDX = 0 to CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR – 1

**If** bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (failure is emission relevant)  
with XX = DIAG\_INST[IDX]

**and** LV\_ERR\_CFM[IDX] = 1 (failure is confirmed)

**Then** case CARB\_YY for failure XX

CARB\_MIS: Bit 4 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 = 0

CARB\_FSD: Bit 5 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 = 0

CARB\_CC: Bit 6 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 = 0

CARB\_CAT: Bit 0 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = 0

CARB\_HC: Bit 1 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = 0


CARB\_EVAP: Bit 2 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = 0

CARB\_SA: Bit 3 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = 0

CARB\_AC: Bit 4 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = 0

CARB\_LS: Bit 5 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4711 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

CARB\_LSH: Bit 6 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = 0

CARB\_EGR: Bit 7 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = 0

**Endif**

**Endfor**

**Endif**

## Step 2:

Misfire monitoring status bit4 :

**If** Bit 4 of C\_STATE\_READY\_CMPL\_OBD\_1 = 0

**Then**

**if**  $\sum (LV\_READY\_XX) = 0$

Take into account all LV\_READY\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
this XX failure has the status CARB\_MIS (see tables of failures) **AND**  
the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**then** Bit 4 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 = 0

**endif**

**Else**

Readiness for Misfire monitoring status is set

Bit 4 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 = 0

**Endif**

Fuel system monitoring status bit5 :

**If** Bit 5 of C\_STATE\_READY\_CMPL\_OBD\_1 = 0

**Then**

**if**  $\sum (LV\_READY\_XX) = 0$

Take into account all LV\_READY\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
this XX failure has the status CARB\_FSD (see tables of failures) **AND**  
the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**then** Bit 5 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 = 0

**endif**

**Else**

Readiness for Fuel system monitoring status is set

Bit 5 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 = 0

**Endif**

Comprehensive component monitoring status bit6 :

**If** Bit 6 of C\_STATE\_READY\_CMPL\_OBD\_1 = 0

**Then**

**if**  $\sum (LV\_READY\_XX) = 0$

Take into account all LV\_READY\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
this XX failure has the status CARB\_CC (see tables of failures) **AND**  
the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**then** Bit 6 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 = 0

**endif**


**Else**

Readiness for Comprehensive component status is set

Bit 6 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4712 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Bit 7 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 is unchanged

(Calculation of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2)

Catalyst monitoring bit 0 :

**If**  $\sum (LV\_READY\_XX) = 0$   
 Take into account all LV\_READY\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_CAT (see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 0 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = 0  
**Endif**

Heated catalyst bit 1 :

**If**  $\sum (LV\_READY\_XX) = 0$   
 Take into account all LV\_READY\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_HC (see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 1 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = 0  
**Endif**

Evaporative system monitoring bit2 :

**If**  $\sum (LV\_READY\_XX) = 0$   
 Take into account all LV\_READY\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_EVAP(see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 2 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = 0  
**Endif**

Secondary air system monitoring bit3 :

**If**  $\sum (LV\_READY\_XX) = 0$   
 Take into account all LV\_READY\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_SA (see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 3 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = 0  
**Endif**

A/C system refrigerant monitoring bit4 :


**If**  $\sum (LV\_READY\_XX) = 0$   
 Take into account all LV\_READY\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_AC (see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 4 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = 0  
**Endif**

Oxygen sensor monitoring bit5 :

**If**  $\sum (LV\_READY\_XX) = 0$   
 Take into account all LV\_READY\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_LS (see tables of failures) **and**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4713 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 5 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = 0  
**Endif**

Oxygen sensor heater monitoring bit6 :

**If** LV\_READY\_XX = 0  
 Take into account all LV\_READY\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_LSH (see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 6 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = 0  
**Endif**

EGR system monitoring bit7 :

**If** LV\_READY\_XX = 0  
 Take into account all LV\_READY\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_EGR (see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 7 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2 = 0  
**Endif**

ReadinessCode structure is filled up with : C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2,  
 STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 and STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2.

ResultReadinessCode = POSITIVE\_RESPONSE

## Definition of Readiness Code:


In C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1, a bit set to 1 means that corresponding test is supported according to the J1979 standard.

C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1 :

- bit0 : Misfire monitoring supported
- bit1 : Fuel system monitoring supported
- bit2 : Comprehensive component monitoring supported
- bit3 = 0 (reserved)
- bit4 = 0 (reserved)
- bit5 = 0 (reserved)
- bit6 = 0 (reserved)
- bit7 = 0 (reserved)

With C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_CMPL\_OBD\_1, it's possible to set directly Misfire, Fuel system, and comprehensive component readiness codes to "ready" status.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

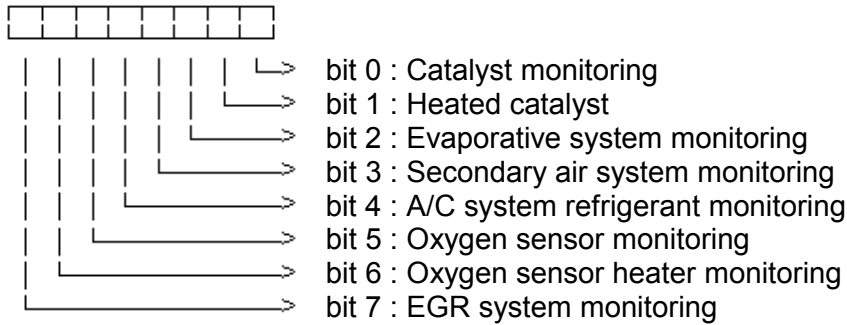
Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4714 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

In C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2, a bit set to 1 means that corresponding test is supported according to the J1979 standard.

C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2:



## Calibration data:

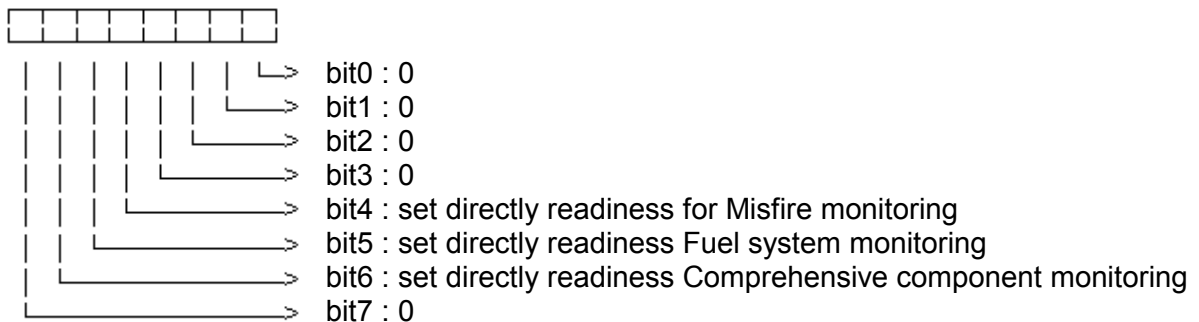
Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_STATE_READY_OBD_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status configuration for readiness code (continuous tests)					
C_STATE_READY_OBD_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status configuration for readiness code (non continuous tests)					
C_STATE_READY_CMPL_OBD_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Readiness MIS, FSD, CC directly set to ready					

## Calibration data detailed description for C\_STATE\_READY\_CMPL\_OBD\_1 :


Readiness code calculation for CARB\_MIS, CARB\_FSD, CARB\_CC diagnosis :

- 0: readiness of conserved group is calculated based on the readiness of each comprehensive component diagnostic
- 1: readiness of conserved group always indicates "ready"

C\_STATE\_READY\_CMPL\_OBD\_1:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4715 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.27.7.2 Read the readiness code information for customer specific purpose

### Description :

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadReadinessCodCus(  
INOUT <ReadinessCode>,  
OUT <ResultReadinessCode> )

Parameter(inout): ReadinessCode Software structure filled-up with customer specific readiness code

Short Description : This API calculates and returns the readiness code information in the software structure.

Readiness code information are built thanks to readiness flags.

Please see "Readiness Code" module of the ERRM aggregate for more details.

### Application conditions:

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization:* -

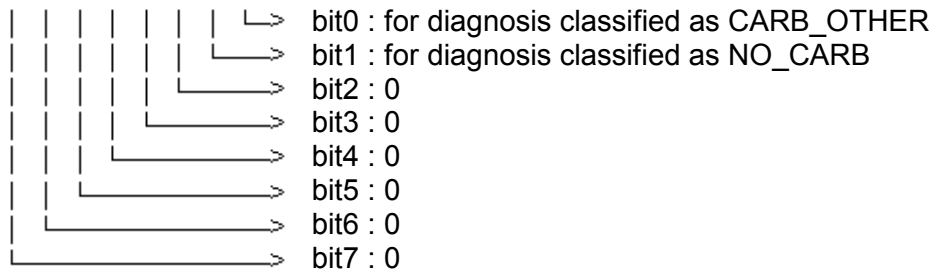
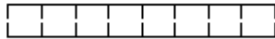
*Recurrence :* -

### Formula section :

ResultReadinessCode = NEGATIVE\_RESPONSE


(Calculation of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_3)

STATE\_READY\_OBD\_3 :



STATE\_READY\_OBD\_3 = C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4716 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Diagnosis classified as CARB\_OTHER bit0:

**If**  $\sum (LV\_READY\_XX) = 0$   
 Take into account all LV\_READY\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status CARB\_OTHER (see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 1 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 0 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_3 = 0  
**Endif**

Diagnosis classified as NO\_CARB bit1

**If**  $\sum (LV\_READY\_XX) = 0$   
 Take into account all LV\_READY\_XX which fulfill the following condition:  
 this XX failure has the status NO\_CARB (see tables of failures) **and**  
 the bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX = 0 (CARB/EOBD failure)

**Then** Bit 1 of STATE\_READY\_OBD\_3 = 0  
**Endif**

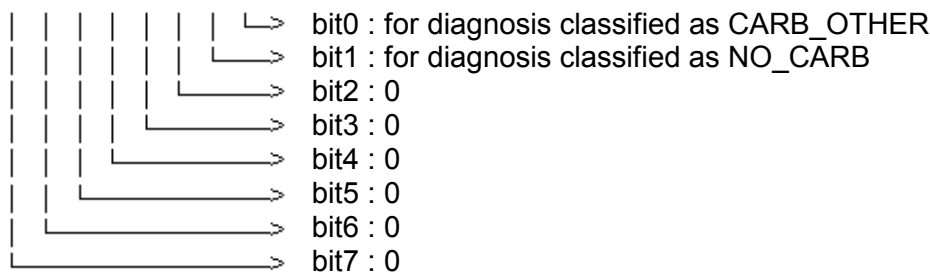
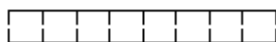
ReadinessCode structure is filled-up with : C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_3,  
 STATE\_READY\_OBD\_3.

ResultReadinessCode = POSITIVE\_RESPONSE

## Definition of Readiness Code:

This readiness code does not follow existing J1979 standard.

C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_3 :



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_STATE_READY_OBD_3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status configuration for customer specific readiness code					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J		
Designed by	Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by	Date	2008-07-01			
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4717 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Description:

The Rate-Based Monitoring statistics shall be reported to the Scan-Tool via the Mode \$09.

The data to be transmitted are :

- Ignition cycle counter
- General denominator
- For each group of monitors, individual numerator and denominator of the monitor which has the lowest In-Use Performance ratios.

These statistics are required and transmitted within Mode \$09 for the monitors of the following groups :

- Catalyst bank 1
- Catalyst bank 2
- Oxygen sensor upstream bank 1
- Oxygen sensor upstream bank 2
- EGR system and/or VVT system
- Secondary air system
- Evaporating system

The selection of data to be displayed on Scan-Tool shall respect some rules :


- For each group of monitors, the individual numerator and denominator of monitor which has the lowest numerical In-Use Performance ratio shall be reported.
- If two or more specific monitors of the same group have identical ratios, the corresponding numerator and denominator for the specific monitor that has the highest denominator shall be reported.
- Depending on system configurations, some components might not exist (e.g. O2 Sensor for bank 2 on vehicles with 1 bank engine). In this case the numerator and denominator shall be set to 0.

#### **27.27.8.1 API to select Rate-Based Monitoring data to be transmitted via Mode \$09**

The following paragraph describes the data selection algorithm to be executed only once (for CPU load saving reason), upon external tool request via Mode \$09, by calling an API.

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_SelectRbmData ( INOUT < ListRbmData > ,  
OUT < ResultRbmData > )

Parameter (in) : No parameter

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4718 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Parameter (out) : ResultRbmData

Parameter(inout) : ListRbmData

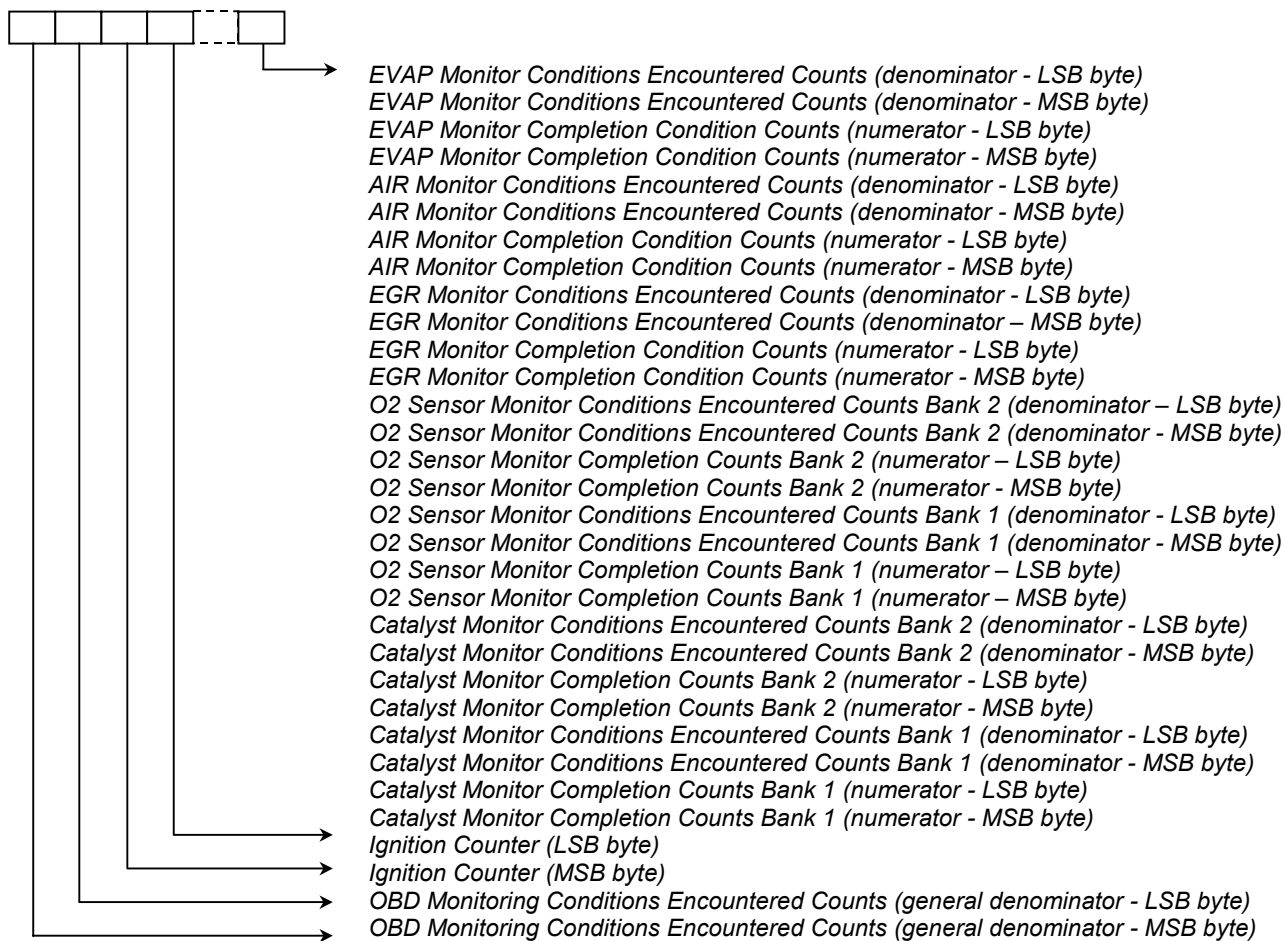
Short description : This API calculates and returns the Rate-Based Monitoring data to be transmitted to the Scan-Tool, when requested by the Mode 09\$ (InfoType \$08).

ResultRbmData : Indicates if the API has been executed or not.


Authorised values for ResultRbmDataSelection are :

- POSITIVE\_RESPONSE : the call of the API is successful
- NEGATIVE\_RESPONSE : the call of the API is unsuccessful

ListRbmData : Software structure filled-up with 16 counters of 2 bytes coming from Rate-Based Monitoring



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4719 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialization* : Initialize the ListRbmData software structure with all counters set to 00h  
*ResultRbmData* = NEGATIVE\_RESPONSE

*Recurrence* : -

*Activation* : at Action call

*Deactivation* : -

## Formula section:

**If** NLC\_OBD\_RBM\_ENA = 1

**Then**

Fill-in ListRbmData software structure with *Ignition counter* = CTR\_IGK\_CYC\_RBM and *General denominator* = CTR\_CDN\_OBD\_RBM

**Call** ACTION\_ERRM\_SelectRbmByGroup (IN<NC\_RBM\_CAT\_1>, INOUT<ListOfRbmDataByGroup>, OUT<ResultRbmDataSelection>, SYNCHRONIZATION <CALL>)

Fill-in ListOfRbmData with ListOfRbmDataByGroup

**Call** ACTION\_ERRM\_SelectRbmByGroup (IN<NC\_RBM\_CAT\_2>, INOUT<ListOfRbmDataByGroup>, OUT<ResultRbmDataSelection>, SYNCHRONIZATION <CALL>)

Fill-in ListOfRbmData with ListOfRbmDataByGroup

**Call** ACTION\_ERRM\_SelectRbmByGroup (IN< NC\_RBM\_LS\_UP\_1>, INOUT<ListOfRbmDataByGroup>, OUT<ResultRbmDataSelection>, SYNCHRONIZATION <CALL>)

Fill-in ListOfRbmData with ListOfRbmDataByGroup

**Call** ACTION\_ERRM\_SelectRbmByGroup (IN< NC\_RBM\_LS\_UP\_2>, INOUT<ListOfRbmDataByGroup>, OUT<ResultRbmDataSelection>, SYNCHRONIZATION <CALL>)

Fill-in ListOfRbmData with ListOfRbmDataByGroup

**Call** ACTION\_ERRM\_SelectRbmByGroup (IN< NC\_RBM\_EGR\_VVT>, INOUT<ListOfRbmDataByGroup>, OUT<ResultRbmDataSelection>, SYNCHRONIZATION <CALL>)

Fill-in ListOfRbmData with ListOfRbmDataByGroup

**Call** ACTION\_ERRM\_SelectRbmByGroup (IN< NC\_RBM\_SA>, INOUT<ListOfRbmDataByGroup>, OUT<ResultRbmDataSelection>, SYNCHRONIZATION <CALL>)

Fill-in ListOfRbmData with ListOfRbmDataByGroup

**Call** ACTION\_ERRM\_SelectRbmByGroup (IN< NC\_RBM\_EVAP>, INOUT<ListOfRbmDataByGroup>, OUT<ResultRbmDataSelection>, SYNCHRONIZATION <CALL>)


Fill-in ListRbmData with ListOfRbmDataByGroup

**Else**

ListRbmData = 00000000000000000000000000000000h

**Endif**


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4720 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ResultRbmData = POSITIVE\_RESPONSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Error management</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30B02601.00J</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>4721 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.27.8.2 API to select RBM statistic with lowest in-use performance ratio within one single group

### General information:

This API shall be used to determine, within one single group ( see specification “Rate-Based Monitoring (Appl. Inc.)” ), the counters of the monitor which has the lowest in-use performance ratio.

### Description:

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_SelectRbmByGroup (  
IN < GroupName >  
INOUT < ListRbmDataByGroup >,  
OUT < ResultRbmDataByGroup > )

Parameter (in) : GroupName

Parameter (out) : ResultRbmDataByGroup

Parameter(inout) : ListRbmDataByGroup

Short description : This API calculates and returns the Rate-Based Monitoring data with lowest ratios, within one single group.

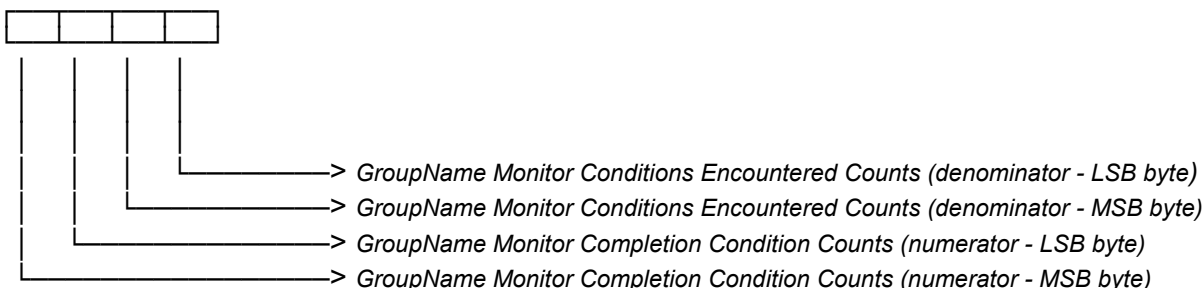
GroupName : Group name requested. See specification “Rate-Based Monitoring (Appl. Inc.)”


ResultRbmDataByGroup : Indicates if the API has been executed or not.

Authorised values for ResultRbmDataByGroup are :

- POSITIVE\_RESPONSE : the call of the API is successful
- NEGATIVE\_RESPONSE : the call of the API is unsuccessful

ListRbmDataByGroup : Software structure filled-up with the Rate-Based Monitoring counters of 2 bytes related to the requested group name.



Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4722 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialization* : -  
*Recurrence* : -  
*Activation* : at Action call  
*Deactivation* : -

## Formula section:

{ For CPU optimization reasons, this implementation assumes that Groups Names are ordered as indicated in the Rate-Based Monitoring (Appl. Inc.) file : Groups Names order must be respected and monitors belonging to a same group shall be joined }

{ If this requirement isn't respected, data sent to the Scan-Tool might be erroneous }

ResultRbmDataByGroup = NEGATIVE\_RESPONSE

m = 0

**While** m ≤ ( NC\_NR\_DIAG\_RBM – 1 ) **do**

**If(1)** m monitor belongs to GroupName

**Then(1)**

**If(2)** CTR\_CDN\_RBM[m] ≠ 0 { denominator is different from 0 }

**Then(2)**

RATIO\_TMP\_RBM = CTR\_COMP\_RBM[m] / CTR\_CDN\_RBM[m]

Fill-in ListRbmDataByGroup with *numerator* = CTR\_COMP\_RBM[m] and *denominator* = CTR\_CDN\_RBM[m]

**Else(2)**

RATIO\_TMP\_RBM = FFFFh

Fill-in ListRbmDataByGroup with *numerator* = CTR\_COMP\_RBM[m] and *denominator* = 0

**Endif(2)**

IDX\_TMP\_RBM = m

**For** j = (m+1) to ( NC\_NR\_DIAG\_RBM – 1 ) **do**

**If(3)** j monitor belongs to GroupName


**Then(3)**

**If(4)** CTR\_CDN\_RBM[j] ≠ 0 { denominator is different from 0 }

**Then(4)**

{ case of one monitor with lower ratio than previous one found }

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4723 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**If(5)**  $(( \text{CTR\_COMP\_RBM}[j] / \text{CTR\_CDN\_RBM}[j] ) < \text{RATIO\_TMP\_RBM} )$

**Then(5)**

$\text{RATIO\_TMP\_RBM} = \text{CTR\_COMP\_RBM}[j] / \text{CTR\_CDN\_RBM}[j]$

$\text{IDX\_TMP\_RBM} = j$

Fill-in ListRbmDataByGroup with *numerator* =  $\text{CTR\_COMP\_RBM}[j]$  and *denominator* =  $\text{CTR\_CDN\_RBM}[j]$

**Else(5)**

{ case of two monitors with same ratios }

**If(6)**  $(( \text{CTR\_COMP\_RBM}[j] / \text{CTR\_CDN\_RBM}[j] ) = \text{RATIO\_TMP\_RBM} )$

**Then(6)**

**If(7)**  $\text{CTR\_CDN\_RBM}[j] > \text{CTR\_CDN\_RBM}[\text{IDX\_TMP\_RBM}]$

**Then(7)**

Fill-in ListRbmDataByGroup with *numerator* =  $\text{CTR\_COMP\_RBM}[j]$  and *denominator* =  $\text{CTR\_CDN\_RBM}[j]$

$\text{IDX\_TMP\_RBM} = j$

**Endif(7)**

**Endif(6)**

**Endif(5)**

**Else(4)**

{ denominator equals 0 }

**Endif(4)**

**Endif(3)**

**Endfor**

**Exit** while loop

**Else(1)**

{ m monitor doesn't belong to GroupName }

$m = m + 1$


Fill-in ListRbmDataByGroup with *numerator* = 0 and *denominator* = 0

**Endif(1)**

**Endwhile**

ResultRbmDataByGroup = POSITIVE\_RESPONSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4724 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.27.8.3 API to clear all Rate-Based Monitoring statistics

### General information:

Regulation text :

*“Each number shall be reset to zero only when a non-volatile memory reset occurs (e.g., reprogramming event, etc.) or, if the numbers are stored in keep-alive memory (KAM), when KAM is lost due to an interruption in electrical power to the control module (e.g., battery disconnect, etc.). Numbers may not be reset to zero under any other circumstances including when a scan tool command to clear fault codes or reset KAM is received.”*

The service provided in this paragraph shall be used to clear all the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics after a reprogramming session of ECU software and/or calibration data.

This service shall not be called when a Scan Tool command to clear faults (Mode 04\$) is received.

### Description:

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_ClearRbmStatistics ( OUT < ResultClrInfo> )

Parameter(in) : No parameter.

Parameter(out) : ResultClrInfo to inform if RBM statistics are cleared or not

Short Description : This API clear all the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics

Remark : For design and CPU resource reasons, this API shall be called while engine is stopped.

### Application conditions:

*Initialization* : -

*Recurrence* : -

*Activation* : at Action call

*Deactivation* : -

### Formula section:

ResultClrInfo = STATISTICS\_NOT\_CLEARED

CTR\_IGK\_CYC\_RBM = 0

CTR\_CDN\_OBD\_RBM = 0

**For** m = 0 to ( NC\_NR\_DIAG\_RBM - 1 ) **do**


CTR\_CDN\_RBM[m] = 0

CTR\_COMP\_RBM[m] = 0

**Endfor**

ResultClrInfo = STATISTICS\_CLEARED

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4725 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_OBD	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
This bit shall be set to 0 (SYMPTOM) to read OBD DTC by symptom This bit shall be set to 1 (FAILURE) to read OBD DTC by failure					
NC_ERR_DTC_REQ_CUS	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
This bit shall be set to 0 (SYMPTOM) to read customer DTC by symptom This bit shall be set to 1 (FAILURE) to read customer DTC by failure					
NLC_OBD_FRF_PND	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Defines the EOBD/CARB freeze frame strategy the following ways :0 : EOBD/CARB freeze frame data of Mode 02h will be returned after detection of a confirmed failure .1 : EOBD/CARB freeze frame data of Mode 02h will be returned :after detection of a confir					


## Configuration data detailed description:

NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_OBD : This bit shall be set to 0 (SYMPTOM) to read OBD DTC by symptom.  
This bit shall be set to 1 (FAILURE) to read OBD DTC by failure.

NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_CUS : This bit shall be set to 0 (SYMPTOM) to read Customer DTC by symptom.  
This bit shall be set to 1 (FAILURE) to read Customer DTC by failure.

NLC\_OBD\_FRF\_PND : Definition the EOBD/CARB freeze frame strategy, as follow :  
 0 : EOBD/CARB freeze frame data of Mode 02h will be returned after detection of a confirmed failure.  
 1 : EOBD/CARB freeze frame data of Mode 02h will be returned :  
 - after detection of a confirmed emission relevant failure if confirmed in memory  
 - [after pending emission relevant detection if not confirmed in memory](#)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02601.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4726 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.28 Communication Interface (Appl. Inc.)

### 27.28.1 Communication interface for BMW diagnosis tool

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_TYPE_BYTE[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fault-type-byte					
ERR_TYPE_EXT_BYTE[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fault-type-extension-byte					

#### Input data:

LV_END_DIAG_XX	LV_DC_MAX[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	LV_ERR_XX	WAL_CONF_XX
LV_CDN_DIAG_XX	CTR_WUP_CYC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[NC_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN][NC_NR_FRF_SET][NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	LV_ERR_DC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]
LV_ERR_CFM[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	LV_ERR_TMP[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	LV_READY_XX	LV_ERR_MKD[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]
CTR_DC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]			

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This communication interface is to define the data contents needed for the BMW diagnosis information. The Information in the Fault-type-byte and Fault-type-extension-byte is bit-coded and requested via KWP communication.


##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* managed in the specific chapters

*Recurrence:* managed in the specific chapters

*Activation:* see chapter "KWP communication"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B03201.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4727 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

### Definition of ERR\_TYPE\_BYTE[x]

Bit No:	Description	Input
0	Specifies the error symptom: 0001-Short circuit to VBATT or signal / value above threshold (Max)	IF ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[1][x] = 1H
1	Specifies the error symptom: 0010-Short circuit to ground or signal / value below threshold (Min)	IF ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[1][x] = 2H
2	Specifies the error symptom: 0100-Open circuit or no signal (Sig)	IF ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[1][x] = 4H
3	Specifies the error symptom: 1000-Implausible signal / condition (Plaus)	IF ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[1][x] = 8H
4	BMW Readiness flag. The bit is set to 0 if the test conditions are met and the diagnostic runs to completion at least once after the fault memory has been cleared, or after power failure	IF LV_READY_XX = 0
5	This bit is set when the fault has been saved to the fault memory as OBD debounced.	IF LV_DC_MAX[x] = 1
6	This bit is set when the fault is currently present	IF LV_ERR_XX = 1
7	MIL calibration status, specifies wheather the MIL is to be activated	IF MIL_ON bit of WAL_CONF_XX =1

### Definition of ERR\_TYPE\_EXT\_BYTE[x]

Bit No:	Description	Input
0	Only for Diagnostic diagnosis; This bit is set if the diagnosis is currently running	<b>For diagnostic diagnosis**</b> LV_END_DIAG_XX = 0 AND LV_CDN_DIAG_XX = 1
1	Only for Diagnostic diagnosis; This bit is set if the diagnosis is interrupted for this driving cycle	<b>For diagnostic diagnosis**</b> Not defined yet
2	Cycle flag. The bit is set if the diagnosis runs to completion in this driving cycle	IF LV_END_DIAG_XX = 1
3	This bit is to be set if the fault is stored as a result of an action by an tester	IF LV_ERR_MKD[x] = 1
4	This bit is to be set if the fault is currently requesting the MIL to be illuminated.	IF LV_DC_MAX[x] = 1 AND MIL_ON bit of WAL_CONF_XX =1
5	This bit is set if MIL debouncing has been achieved, the MIL is not currently being requested for this fault and output via the Scan Tool interface has not yet occurred (HLC =0 & DLC >0). (former OBDII error)	IF LV_ERR_CFM[x] = 1 AND CTR_DC[x] = 0 AND MIL_ON bit of WAL_CONF_XX =1 AND CTR_WUP_CYC[x] > 0
6	Not yet defined	
7	Not yet defined	

\*\*Diagnostic diagnosis are all sequential diagnosis (see "Table of failures – CARB status")

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B03201.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4728 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 27.29 Diagnosis Trouble Code Management (DTC)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_SYM_MEM[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Memorized detected symptom of the failure IDX (for the DTC building)					
ERR_SYM_LST[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O/S	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Memorized the last detected symptom of the failure IDX (for the DTC building)					
#IF NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS = 0					
SYM_CYL_MEM_MIS_A	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
memorized cylinder with misfire A (for the DTC building)					
SYM_CYL_MEM_MIS_B1	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
memorized cylinder with misfire B1 (for the DTC building)					
SYM_CYL_MEM_MIS_B4	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
memorized cylinder with misfire B4 (for the DTC building)					
SYM_CYL_LST_MIS_A	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Memorized the last cylinder of the misfire A failure (for the DTC building)					
SYM_CYL_LST_MIS_B1	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Memorized the last cylinder of the misfire B1 failure (for the DTC building)					
SYM_CYL_LST_MIS_B4	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Memorized the last cylinder of the misfire B4 failure (for the DTC building)					
#ENDIF					
ERR_DTC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
DTC code stored in memory for failure IDX					

### Input data:

ERR_SYM_XX	SYM_CYL_MIS_A	SYM_CYL_MIS_B1	SYM_CYL_MIS_B4
NC_CYL_NR	NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS		

### Export actions :

ACTION_ERRM_StoreDtc (IN <IDX>)
This action stores the memorized symptom of the first occurrence of the failure IDX to build the DTC
ACTION_ERRM_StoreDtcLst (IN <IDX>)
This action stores the memorized symptom of the last occurrence of the failure IDX to build the DTC
ACTION_ERRM_EraseDtc (IN <IDX>)
This action erases the memorized symptom of the failure IDX

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

Purpose of this module is to catch some data (ERR\_SYM\_XX) when a failure occurs. Then, these data (ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX] and ERR\_SYM\_LST\_[IDX]) are used to generate a code called DTC upon communication tool request (see Communication interface module). Additionally, for visualization (for communication tool, development purposes), a DTC code is stored in memory (ERR\_DTC\_[IDX]).

The DTC is a code used to identify the symptom of the failure or the failure (global failure). It is an interface between the diagnosis and the communication.

The customer and/or EOBD/CARB according to the standard J2012 define this DTC.

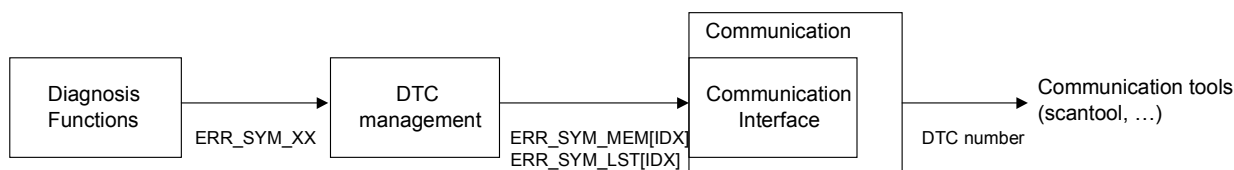
DTC encoding for regulation EOBD/CARB shall be done using J2012 definition (2 bytes interpreted [0000h to FFFFh] in hex, [P0000 to U3FFF] in J2012).

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02401.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4729 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

DTC encoding for customer is free. It can be in decimal, or applying J2012 definition, or any other encoding definition.

### Signal flow diagram:



## 27.29.1 DTC Storage

### 27.29.1.1 DTC Storage / First occurrence

#### Description:

When the failure IDX gets present (1<sup>st</sup> occurrence), the detected of the first symptom is stored in the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory by calling the action ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreDtc (IN<IDX>). Additionally, a DTC code is stored in dynamic memory for visualization :

- related to the symptom DTC if NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 0
- related to the failure OBD DTC if NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 1
- related to the customer specific symptom DTC if NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 2
- related to the customer specific failure DTC if NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 3

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreDtc (IN <IDX>)

Parameter (in) : IDX Index of failure in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory to store the DTC

Parameter (out) : -

Short description : This action stores the memorised symptom of the first occurrence of the failure IDX to build the DTC

#### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX] is restored from the NVMY  
 SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_MIS\_A, SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_MIS\_B1 and  
 SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_MIS\_B4 are restored from NVMY  
 In case of damaged NVMY, ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX] = 0  
 SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_MIS\_A = 0,  
 SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_MIS\_B1 = 0,  
 SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_MIS\_B4 = 0,  
 ERR\_DTC[IDX] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02401.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4730 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

---

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* at Action request

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Error management</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30B02401.00E</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>4731 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

**If** NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 0  
 (Misfire are treated by type (LV\_ERR\_MIS\_A, MIS\_B1 and MIS\_B4 is defined))

**Then**

For a misfiring diagnosis:

(XX stands for MIS\_A, MIS\_B1, and MIS\_B4) (Misfire by type NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS=0)  
 SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX = SYM\_CYL\_XX

**If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 0 or 1 or 4 (J2012 DTC is stored)

**Then If** SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX [12] = 1 (Random)

**Then** ERR\_DTC[IDX] = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS [ 0 ] [ NC\_CYL\_NR+1 ]

**Else If** SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX [13] = 1 (Multiple cylinder)

**Or** many cylinder bits are set in SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX

**Then** ERR\_DTC[IDX] = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS [ 0 ] [ NC\_CYL\_NR ]

**Else** (only one cylinder bit is set in SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX)

i = bit number which is set in SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX

ERR\_DTC[IDX] = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS [ 0 ] [ i ]

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 2 or 3 or 5 (customer encoded DTC is stored)

**Then If** SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX [12] = 1 (Random)

**Then** ERR\_DTC[IDX] = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS [ 1 ] [ NC\_CYL\_NR+1 ]

**Else If** SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX [13] = 1 (Multiple cylinder)

**Or** many cylinder bits are set in SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX

**Then** ERR\_DTC[IDX] = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS [ 1 ] [ NC\_CYL\_NR ]

**Else** (only one cylinder bit is set in SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX)

i = bit number which is set in SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_XX

ERR\_DTC[IDX] = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS [ 1 ] [ i ]


**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02401.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4732 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## For others diagnosis :

(also for misfire diagnosis if treated by cylinder (LV\_ERR\_MIS\_x is defined))

ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX] = ERR\_SYM\_XX

**If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 0 or 4 (1<sup>st</sup> symptom J2012 DTC is stored)

**Then If** only one bit is set in ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX]

**Then** i = bit number which is set in ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX]

ERR\_DTC[IDX] = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0] [ i ] with XX = F(IDX)

**Else** (many bit is set in ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX])

ERR\_DTC[IDX] = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0] [4] with XX = F(IDX)

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 1 (global J2012 DTC is stored)

**Then** ERR\_DTC[IDX] = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0] [4] with XX = F(IDX)

**Endif**

**If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 2 or 5 (customer encoded DTC is stored)

**Then If** only one bit is set in ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX]

**Then** i = bit number which is set in ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX]

ERR\_DTC[IDX] =

ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT] [ i ] with XX = F(IDX)

**Else** (many bit is set in ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX])

ERR\_DTC[IDX] =

ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT] [5 - NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT]

with XX = F(IDX)

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 3 (global customer encoded DTC is stored)


**Then** ERR\_DTC[IDX] =

ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT] [5 - NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT]

with XX = F(IDX)

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02401.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4733 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.29.1.2 DTC Storage / Last occurrence

### Description:

For each occurrence of the failure IDX (Last occurrence), the detected of the last symptom is stored in the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory by calling the action ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreDtcLst (IN<IDX>).

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreDtcLst ( IN<IDX> )

Parameter (in) : IDX Index of failure in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory to store the DTC

Parameter (out) : -

Short description : This action stores the memorised symptom of the last occurrence of the failure IDX to build the DTC

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* ERR\_SYM\_LST[IDX] is restored from the NVMY  
SYM\_CYL\_LST\_MIS\_A, SYM\_CYL\_LST\_MIS\_B1 and  
SYM\_CYL\_LST\_MIS\_B4 are restored from NVMY  
In case of damaged NVMY, ERR\_SYM\_LST[IDX] = 0  
SYM\_CYL\_LST\_MIS\_A = 0,  
SYM\_CYL\_LST\_MIS\_B1 = 0,  
SYM\_CYL\_LST\_MIS\_B4 = 0,

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* at Action request

### Formula section:

ERR\_SYM\_LST[IDX] = ERR\_SYM\_XX

**If** NLC\_TREAT\_MIS\_DIAG = 0

(Misfire are treated by type)


**then** For a misfiring diagnosis :

(XX stands for MIS\_A, MIS\_B1 and MIS\_B4)

SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX = SYM\_CYL\_XX

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02401.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4734 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**If** NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 0

(Misfire are treated by type (LV\_ERR\_MIS\_A, MIS\_B1 and MIS\_B4 is defined))

**Then** For a misfiring diagnosis:

**If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 4 (J2012 DTC is stored)

**Then If** SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX [12] = 1 (Random)

**Then** ERR\_DTC[IDX] = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS [ 0 ] [ NC\_CYL\_NR+1 ]

**Else If** SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX [13] = 1 (Multiple cylinder)

**Or** many cylinder bits are set in SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX

**Then** ERR\_DTC[IDX] = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS [ 0 ] [ NC\_CYL\_NR ]

**Else** (only one cylinder bit is set in SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX)

i = bit number which is set in SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX

ERR\_DTC[IDX] = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS [ 0 ] [ i ]

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 5 (customer DTC is stored)

**Then If** SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX [12] = 1 (Random)

**Then** ERR\_DTC[IDX] = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS [ 1 ] [ NC\_CYL\_NR+1 ]

**Else If** SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX [13] = 1 (Multiple cylinder)

**Or** many cylinder bits are set in SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX

**Then** ERR\_DTC[IDX] = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS [ 1 ] [ NC\_CYL\_NR ]

**Else** (only one cylinder bit is set in SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX)

i = bit number which is set in SYM\_CYL\_LST\_XX


ERR\_DTC[IDX] = ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS [ 1 ] [ i ]

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02401.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4735 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## For others diagnosis :

(also for misfire diagnosis if treated by cylinder (LV\_ERR\_MIS\_x is defined))


```

If      NC_ERR_DTC_CONF = 4          (last symptom J2012 DTC is stored)
Then If   only one bit is set in ERR_SYM_LST[IDX]
Then     i = bit number which is set in ERR_SYM_LST[IDX]
           ERR_DTC[IDX] = ID_ERR_DTC_XX [0] [ i ] with XX = F(IDX)
Else     (many bit is set in ERR_SYM_LST[IDX])
           ERR_DTC[IDX] = ID_ERR_DTC_XX [0] [4] with XX = F(IDX)
Endif
Endif
  
```

```

If      NC_ERR_DTC_CONF = 5          (customer encoded DTC is stored)
Then If   only one bit is set in ERR_SYM_LST[IDX]
Then     i = bit number which is set in ERR_SYM_LST[IDX]
           ERR_DTC[IDX] =
           ID_ERR_DTC_XX [NC_NR_DTC_FMT] [ i ] with XX = F(IDX)
Else     (many bit is set in ERR_SYM_LST[IDX])
           ERR_DTC[IDX] =
           ID_ERR_DTC_XX [NC_NR_DTC_FMT] [5 - NC_NR_DTC_FMT]
           with XX = F(IDX)
Endif
Endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02401.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4736 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 27.29.2 DTC storage for the Misfiring (with NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 0, Misfire by type)

### Description:

As describe above, the cylinder in default is memorised at the first occurrence. In this part each new cylinder in default will be memorised.

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* treated above  
*Recurrence:* For Misfire A, B1 and B4:  
 Misfire segment synchronous  
*Activation:* -

### Formula section:

For a misfiring A diagnosis :

SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_MIS\_A is updated with the new additional bits (cylinder, multiple and random) of SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_A


For a misfiring B1 diagnosis :

SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_MIS\_B1 is updated with the new additional bits (cylinder, multiple and random) of SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B1

For a misfiring B4 diagnosis :

SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_MIS\_B4 is updated with the new additional bits (cylinder, multiple and random) of SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B4.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication there of to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02401.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4737 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.29.3 DTC deleting

### Description:

When the failure IDX is erased from 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory, the memorised detected symptom is also erased by calling the action ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseDtc (IN <IDX>).

Syntax : ACTION\_ERRM\_EraseDtc (IN <IDX>)

Parameter (in) : IDX Index of failure in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory to store the DTC

Parameter (out) : -

Short description : This action erases the memorised symptom of the failure IDX

### Application conditions:

*Initialization*: -

*Recurrence*: -

*Activation*: at Action request

### Formula section:

**If** NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 0

(Misfire are treated by type (LV\_ERR\_MIS\_A, MIS\_B1 and MIS\_B4 is defined))

**Then** For a misfiring A diagnosis :

SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_MIS\_A = 0

SYM\_CYL\_LST\_MIS\_A = 0

ERR\_DTC[IDX] = 0

For a misfiring B1 diagnosis :

SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_MIS\_B1 = 0

SYM\_CYL\_LST\_MIS\_B1 = 0

ERR\_DTC[IDX] = 0

For a misfiring B4 diagnosis :

SYM\_CYL\_MEM\_MIS\_B4 = 0

SYM\_CYL\_LST\_MIS\_B4 = 0

ERR\_DTC[IDX] = 0

**Endif**


For other diagnoses, including misfire diagnoses if treated by cylinder (LV\_ERR\_MIS\_x is defined) :

ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX] = 0

ERR\_SYM\_LST[IDX] = 0

ERR\_DTC[IDX] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02401.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4738 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 27.29.4 Calibratable DTC number

### Description:

The DTC numbers are defined by a calibration table called ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX.

This table defined for each failure XX :

a) with NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT = 0

- a DTC number for each symptom of the failure XX
- a global OBD DTC number for the failure XX
- a global customer specific DTC number

b) with NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT = 1

- a OBD DTC number for each symptom of the failure XX
- a global OBD DTC number for the failure XX
- a customer specific DTC number for each symptom of the failure XX
- a global customer specific DTC number

When a DTC is request by a diagnostic tool, the Communication Interface module build up the DTC number with information :


- ERR\_SYM\_MEM[IDX] and / or ERR\_SYM\_LST[IDX] stored in 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory ;
- Contents of table ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX .

There is a particular case for misfiring (MIS\_A, MIS\_B1, MIS\_B4) diagnosis. The DTC numbers are defined by cylinder in a calibration table called ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS.

(used if NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 0; Misfire by type)

- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS[0] [ i ] is the DTC for misfiring detection on the cylinder number i +1
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS[0] [ NC\_CYL\_NR ] is the DTC for multiple misfiring
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS[0] [ NC\_CYL\_NR +1 ] is the DTC for random misfiring
  
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS[1] [ i ] is the customer DTC for misfiring detection on the cylinder number i+1
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS[1] [ NC\_CYL\_NR ] is the customer DTC for multiple misfiring
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS[1] [ NC\_CYL\_NR +1 ] is the customer DTC for random misfiring

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02401.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4739 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Example 1:

The failure TCO (coolant temperature) is stored in the 2nd layer memory. The calibratable table of DTC has the following value :

a) with NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT = 0

DTC of the 1 <sup>st</sup> symptom	DTC of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> symptom	DTC of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> symptom	DTC of the 4 <sup>th</sup> symptom	Global DTC of the failure	Specific customer code
ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [0] [0] = 0118h (P0118)	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [0] [1] = 0117h (P0117)	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [0] [2] = 0119h (P0119)	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [0] [3] = 0116h (P0116)	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [0] [4] = 0115h (P0115)	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [0] [5] = 30

b) with NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT = 1

	DTC of the 1 <sup>st</sup> symptom	DTC of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> symptom	DTC of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> symptom	DTC of the 4 <sup>th</sup> symptom	Global DTC of the failure
OBD DTC	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [0] [0] = 0118h (P0118)	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [0] [1] = 0117h (P0117)	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [0] [2] = 0119h (P0119)	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [0] [3] = 0116h (P0116)	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [0] [4] = 0115h (P0115)
Customer DTC	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [1] [0] = 31	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [1] [1] = 32	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [1] [2] = 33	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [1] [3] = 34	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [1] [4] = 30


Upon request from the diagnosis tool, the DTC number sent to the tool will be one of the numbers defined in ID\_ERR\_DTC\_TCO regards the symptom detected.

## Example 2 :

One failure misfiring (LV\_ERR\_MIS\_A, LV\_ERR\_MIS\_B1 or LV\_ERR\_MIS\_B4) is stored in the 2nd layer memory. The application is a NC\_CYL\_NR -cylinder engine. The calibratable table of DTC has the following value :

	Misfiring on 1 <sup>st</sup> cylinder	Misfiring on 2 <sup>nd</sup> cylinder	Misfiring on 3 <sup>rd</sup> cylinder	Misfiring on 4 <sup>th</sup> cylinder	...	Misfiring on NC_CYL_NR <sup>th</sup> cylinder	Multiple Misfiring	Random Misfiring
OBD DTC	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [0] [0] = 0301h (P0301)	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [0] [1] = 0302h (P0302)	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [0] [2] = 0303h (P0303)	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [0] [3] = 0304h (P0304)	...	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [0] [NC_CYL_NR - 1] = 03xxh (P03xx)	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [0] [NC_CYL_NR] = 0300h (P0300)	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [0] [NC_CYL_NR + 1] = 0300h (P0300)
Customer DTC	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1] [0] = 11	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1] [1] = 12	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1] [2] = 13	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1] [3] = 14	...	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1] [NC_CYL_NR - 1] = 16	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1] [NC_CYL_NR] = 10	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1] [NC_CYL_NR + 1] = 10

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02401.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4740 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Upon request from the diagnosis tool, the DTC number sent to the tool will be one of the numbers defined in ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS regards the symptom detected.

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_ERR_DTC_XX	NC_LDP_1_DTC_TABLE_SIZE * NC_LDP_2_DTC_TABLE_SIZE	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
LDP_NR_1_ID_ERR_DTC_XX	NC_LDP_1_DTC_TABLE_SIZE	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_NR_2_ID_ERR_DTC_XX	NC_LDP_2_DTC_TABLE_SIZE	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
DTC table declaration for the diagnosis instance XX, J2012 shall be applied on OBD/CARB part					
ID_ERR_DTC_MIS	2* NC_LDP_2_DTC_MIS_TABLE_SIZE	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
LDP_NR_1_ID_ERR_DTC_MIS	2	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_NR_2_ID_ERR_DTC_MIS	NC_LDP_2_DTC_MIS_TABLE_SIZE	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
DTC table declaration for misfiring diagnosis, J2012 shall be applied on OBD/CARB part					

With :

$$NC\_LDP\_1\_DTC\_TABLE\_SIZE = NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT + 1$$

$$NC\_LDP\_2\_DTC\_TABLE\_SIZE = 6 - NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT$$

$$NC\_LDP\_2\_DTC\_MIS\_TABLE\_SIZE = NC\_CYL\_NR + 2$$

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_ERR_DTC_CONF	1	0..5H	0..5	1	[-]
Type of DTCs displayed through ERR_DTC[IDX]					
NC_NR_DTC_FMT	1	0..1H	0..1	1	[-]
Selection of 6 or 10 DTCs configurations					
NC_LDP_1_DTC_TABLE_SIZE	1	0..FH	0..15	1	[-]
Table size definition for ID_ERR_DTC_XX; set to NC_NR_DTC_FMT+1					
NC_LDP_2_DTC_TABLE_SIZE	1	0..FH	0..15	1	[-]
Table size definition for ID_ERR_DTC_XX; set to 6-NC_NR_DTC_FMT					
NC_LDP_2_DTC_MIS_TABLE_SIZE	1	0..FH	0..15	1	[-]
Table size definition for ID_ERR_DTC_MIS; set to NC_CYL_NR+2					

### Configuration data detailed description:

NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT = 0 6 DTCs configuration.  
 NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT = 1 10 DTCs configuration.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02401.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4741 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.30 DTC Management (Appl. Inc.)

### 27.30.1 Definition of additional DTC information

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

For several diagnosis services it is necessary to transmit an additional information for each symptom.

##### Description:

These additional information can be calibrated for each symptom of a failure XX with the table ID\_ERR\_DTC\_INFO\_XX.

For this project it's used to define the DTCFailureTypeByte according to ISO 14229.


Example for diagnostic instance V\_TCO\_RNG:

additional Info for SYM_0	additional Info for SYM_1	additional Info for SYM_2	additional Info for SYM_3
ID_ERR_DTC_INFO_V_TCO_RNG[0] = 05h	ID_ERR_DTC_INFO_V_TCO_RNG[1] = 01h	ID_ERR_DTC_INFO_V_TCO_RNG[2] = 00h	ID_ERR_DTC_INFO_V_TCO_RNG[3] = 00h

##### Formula section:

not used yet

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B02V02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4742 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 27.31 History memory

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_ERR_HIS_NR	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of failures stored in the history memory					
ERR_HIS_DTC[NC_NR_ERR_HIS]	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
DTC of failure in history memory					
ERR_HIS[NC_NR_HIS][NC_NR_ERR_HIS]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Others data in history memory					

### Output data detailed description:

ERR\_HIS\_DTC[NC\_NR\_ERR\_HIS] array counts NC\_NR\_ERR\_HIS elements (1... NC\_NR\_ERR\_HIS).

ERR\_HIS[NC\_NR\_HIS][NC\_NR\_ERR\_HIS] array counts NC\_NR\_HIS x NC\_NR\_ERR\_HIS elements (1... NC\_NR\_HIS, 1...NC\_NR\_ERR\_HIS).

### Input data:

ERR_HIS_CONF[NC_NR_HIS]	ERR_DTC[NC_NR_ERR_DYN]		
-------------------------	------------------------	--	--

### Export actions:

ACTION_ERRM_StoreHistory (IN <IDX>)
This action stores the failure IDX in the history memory

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This module is called by the dynamic error management module just before erasing a failure in the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer memory (dynamic memory).


The principle is to copy some data related to this failure in a separate memory, called history memory. So the failure become historic failure.

The number of historic failure is limited to a maximum of NC\_NR\_ERR\_HIS. When this maximum number is reach, new historic failure entry deletes the oldest historic failure in memory ("first in first out" principle).

History memory is defined by :

- ERR\_HIS\_DTC[y] with : y = index of failure in history memory  
A DTC number related to the failure.
- ERR\_HIS[x][y] with : x = index of data stored for failure y in history memory  
y = index of failure in history memory

Some others data.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02701.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4743 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Contents of history memory is the same for each failure and defined in History memory (Appl. Inc.) module.

The history memory can be read and erased separately by dedicated diagnosis tool service.

The history memory can be deleted by setting the calibration LC\_ERR\_FMY\_HIS\_CLR to 1.

### 27.31.1 Store a failure in history memory

#### **Description:**

**Syntax :** ACTION\_ERRM\_StoreHistory (IN <IDX>)

**Parameter (in) :** IDX Index of failure to store in history memory

**Parameter(out) :** -

**Short description :** This action stores a failure in history memory

#### **Application conditions:**

**Initialization:** after system initialization the history memory is restored from non-volatile memory or in case of a damaged non volatile memory the history memory is initialized with zero

**Recurrence:** -

**Activation:** at action request

#### **Formula section:**

**If** CTR\_ERR\_HIS\_NR < NC\_NR\_ERR\_HIS

**Then** CTR\_ERR\_HIS\_NR = CTR\_ERR\_HIS\_NR + 1

**Else** ERR\_HIS\_DTC[y] = ERR\_HIS\_DTC[y+1] ("first in first out" principle)

ERR\_HIS[x][y] = ERR\_HIS[x][y+1] (with x = 1..NC\_NR\_HIS, y = 1...CTR\_ERR\_HIS\_NR-1)


**Endif**

ERR\_HIS\_DTC[y] = ERR\_DTC[IDX]

ERR\_HIS[x][y] = ERR\_HIS\_CONF[x]

( with x = 1.. NC\_NR\_HIS, y = CTR\_ERR\_HIS\_NR )

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02701.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4744 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.31.2 Clear the History Memory

### Description:

The history memory can be erased by setting the calibration bit LC\_ERR\_FMY\_HIS\_CLR at 1.

### Application conditions:

Initialization: after system initialization the history memory is restored from non-volatile memory or in case of a damaged non volatile memory the history memory is initialized with zero

Recurrence: -

Activation: at LC\_ERR\_FMY\_HIS\_CLR 0→1 transition

### Formula section:

$$\text{ERR\_HIS\_DTC}[y] = 0$$

$$\text{ERR\_HIS}[x][y] = 0$$

( with  $x = 1 \dots \text{NC\_NR\_HIS}$

$y = 1 \dots \text{NC\_NR\_ERR\_HIS}$  )

$$\text{CTR\_ERR\_HIS\_NR} = 0$$


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_ERR_FMY_HIS_CLR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Calibration to clear the history memory (when set to 1)					

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_NR_ERR_HIS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Max number of failure in the historic memory					
NC_NR_HIS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Max number of data (in bytes) to stored for a failure in the historic memory					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B02701.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4745 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.32 History memory (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_HIS_CONF[NC_NR_HIS]	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Contents of history memory					

### Input data:

NC_NR_ERR_HIS	NC_NR_HIS	ERR_TYPE_BYTE_IDX	CTR_FRC_IDX
ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN[N C_NR_ENVD_CUS_SET_ CMN][NC_NR_FRF_SET][ NC_NR_ERR_DYN]	C_ERR_CLAS_XX		


### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This file defines size and contents of the History memory.

History memory	Characteristics	Value
	Max number of failure	NC_NR_ERR_HIS = 10
	Number of data to store for a failure (in bytes)	NC_NR_HIS = 9
	Contents	ERR_HIS_CONF[1] = ERR_TYPE_BYTE_IDX <i>BMW error type byte</i>
		ERR_HIS_CONF[2] = CTR_FRC_IDX <i>Frequency counter of error IDX</i>
		ERR_HIS_CONF[3] = ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN_2_1_IDX
		<i>Freeze frame data km-counter (high byte) 1st. occur.</i>
		ERR_HIS_CONF[4] = ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN_3_1_IDX
		<i>Freeze frame data km-counter (low byte) 1st. occur.</i>
		ERR_HIS_CONF[5] = ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN_2_2_IDX
		<i>Freeze frame data km-counter (high byte) 2st. occur.</i>
		ERR_HIS_CONF[6] = ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN_3_2_IDX
	<i>Freeze frame data km-counter (low byte) 2st. occur.</i>	
	ERR_HIS_CONF[7] = ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN_2_3_IDX	
	<i>Freeze frame data km-counter (high byte) last occur.</i>	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B02T01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4746 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

		ERR_HIS_CONF[8] = ENVD_CUS_SET_CMN_3_3_IDX
		<i>Freeze frame data km-counter (low byte) last occur.</i>
		ERR_HIS_CONF[9] = C_ERR_CLAS_XX
		<i>Error class</i>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Error management</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17B02T01.00C</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>4747 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

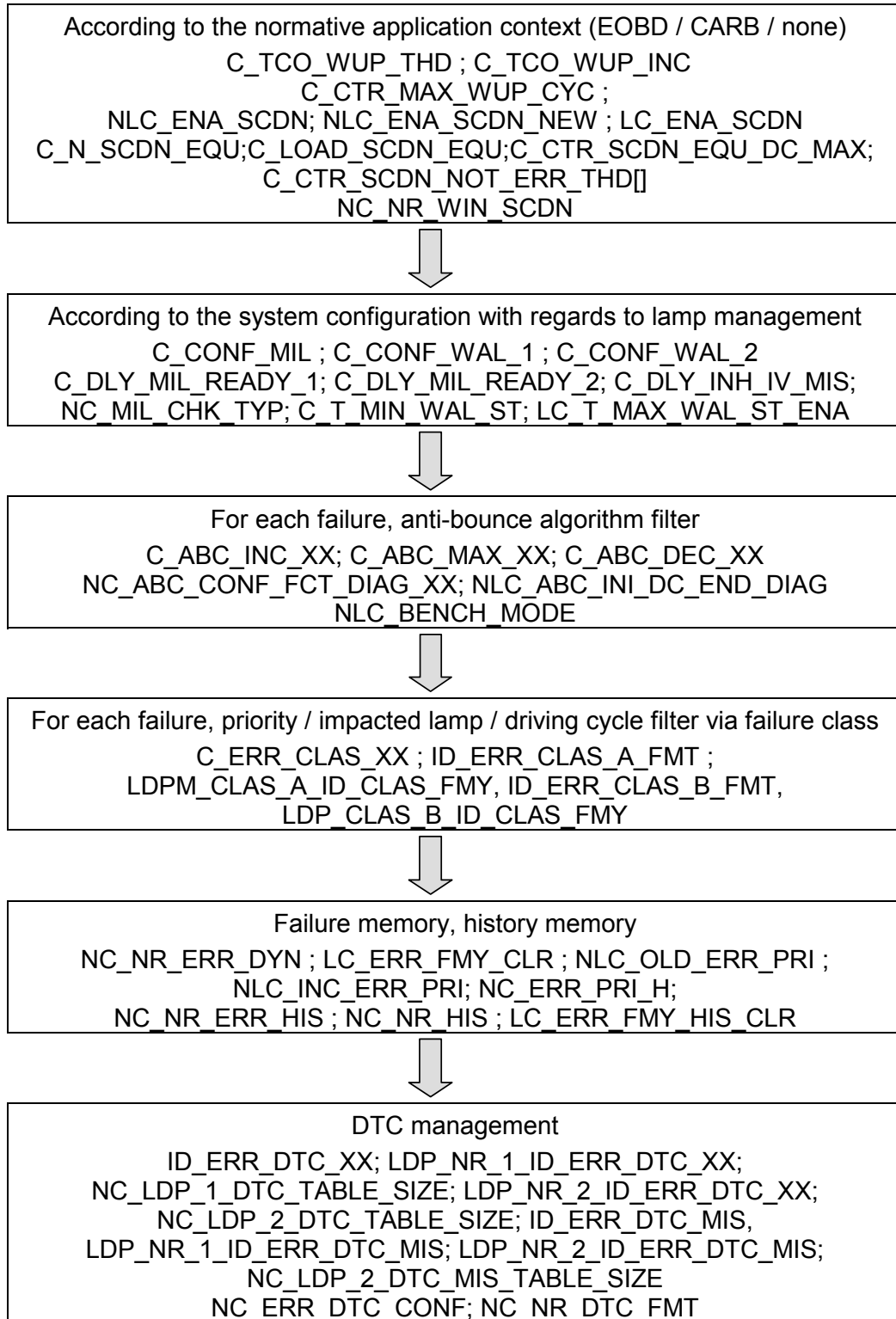
# general specification

## 27.33 Error management (gen)


### 27.33.1 Calibration interfering function

### 27.33.2 Calibration flowchart

Although, no strict sequence of calibration is needed for the Dynamic Error Management, a logical order is suggested below.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4748 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Environmental data (freeze frame)  
 NC\_NR\_ENVD\_OBD; NC\_NR\_ENVD\_PREV ; NC\_NR\_ENVD\_CUS\_CMN;  
 NC\_ENVD\_CUS\_CMN\_UPD;  
 NC\_NR\_ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_CMN ; NC\_NR\_ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_SPC  
 NC\_NR\_FRF\_SET ; ID\_ENVD\_FAC[255]; NC\_ID\_ENVD\_FAC;  
 ID\_ERR\_ENVD\_XX; LDP 1 ID\_ERR\_ENVD\_XX



Communication interface (API)  
 C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1; C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2;  
 C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_3; C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_CMPL\_OBD\_1;  
 NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_OBD ; NC\_ERR\_DTC\_REQ\_CUS ;  
 NLC\_OBD\_FRF\_PND; LC\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_CARB\_CC



Rate-based monitoring  
 NLC\_OBD\_RBM\_ENA ; LC\_RBM\_CLR  
 NC\_NR\_DIAG\_RBM ; C\_AMP\_MIN\_RBM ; C\_DLY\_AST\_RBM ;  
 C\_T\_AST\_RBM ; C\_T\_IS\_RBM ; C\_T\_VS\_RBM ;  
 C\_TAM\_MIN\_RBM ; C\_VS\_THD\_RBM ; C\_VS\_THD\_IS\_CDN\_RBM ;  
 C\_PV\_IS\_RBM ;

## 27.33.3 Calibration process

### 27.33.3.1 Warm-up cycle definition

A warm-up cycle is detected as soon as the coolant temperature reaches a threshold value and the gap with starting temperature exceeds another value. Another calibration value defined the number of warm up cycle to wait, to erase the failure in memory. The decrementation of the warm up counter begins when the MIL is off and the failure is no more pending.

For Warm up cycle detection, light different value are given by the standards:

#### For gasoline engines (GS):

	EOBD	CARB
C_TCO_WUP_INC	22 Kelvin / 22°C	40 Fahrenheit / 22.22°C
C_TCO_WUP_THD	343 Kelvin / 69.85°C	160 Fahrenheit / 71,11°C
C_CTR_MAX_WUP	40	40

#### For diesel engines (DS):

	EOBD	CARB
C_TCO_WUP_INC	22 Kelvin / 22°C	40 Fahrenheit / 22.22°C

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4749 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

C_TCO_WUP_THD	343 Kelvin / 69.85°C	140 Fahrenheit / 60°C
C_CTR_MAX_WUP	40	40

### 27.33.3.2 Similar conditions

Similar conditions are additional conditions based on engine and load status to erase a failure in memory (for Misfire and Fuel system failure only).

#### ⇒ For EOBD or non CARB application

Similar conditions are only required for CARB application, so it is possible to inhibit them for non-CARB application.

NLC\_ENA\_SCDN = 0

LC\_ENA\_SCDN = 0 or 1

Note : whatever the value of LC\_ENA\_SCDN, when NLC\_ENA\_SCDN = 0, it's impossible to enable similar conditions.

#### ⇒ For CARB application

According CARB standard similar conditions are required with the following value:

NLC\_ENA\_SCDN = 1

LC\_ENA\_SCDN = 1

Note : if NLC\_ENA\_SCDN=1, it's possible to enable or disable similar conditions. But for CARB application it's mandatory to activate them with LC\_ENA\_SCDN = 1.

With the configuration NLC\_ENA\_SCDN\_NEW the new SCDN functionality (SCDN window around the point, when failure is set in ERRM) could be used.

Exemple for a CARB application:

Calibration name	Physical value	Example of calibration value
LC_ENA_SCDN	1	1
C_N_SCDN_EQU	375 rpm	0B (Hex)
C_LOAD_SCDN_EQU	20 %	-
C_CTR_SCDN_EQU_DC_MAX	80	50 (Hex)

If new SCDN functionality is used additional the calibration C\_CTR\_SCDN\_NOT\_ERR\_THD[m] must be adapted to the system needs for each SCDN instance m.


The data NC\_NR\_WIN\_SCDN is configured with the total number of instances used for similar condition calculation.

### 27.33.3.3 Lamp management

All warning lamp (MIL, WAL\_1, WAL\_2) configurations are managed with a dedicated calibration:

- C\_CONF\_MIL for MIL
- C\_CONF\_WAL\_1 for WAL\_1
- C\_CONF\_WAL\_2 for WAL\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4750 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

It is possible to inhibit a lamp illumination, to inhibit a pre-drive check for a lamp, to allow or not external request for lamp illumination and to link MIL illumination with another lamp (WAL\_1, WAL\_2).

For vehicles which have a MIL blinking for readiness status displaying during pre-drive check, NC\_MIL\_CHK\_TYP, C\_DLY\_MIL\_READY\_1 and C\_DLY\_MIL\_READY\_2 must be defined.

Bit 1 of NC\_MIL\_CHK\_TYP = 1: The readiness status are displayed

C\_DLY\_MIL\_READY\_1: Delay to start MIL blinking for readiness display during pre-drive check (ARB: 15-20s)

C\_DLY\_MIL\_READY\_2: MIL blinking duration for readiness display during pre-drive check (ARB: 5-10s)

Example 1:

Calibration name	Physical value	Example of calibration value
C_CONF_MIL	-	2 (hex) / 0000 0010 (binary)
C_CONF_WAL_1	-	2 (hex) / 0000 0010 (binary)
C_CONF_WAL_2	-	0
C_DLY_MIL_READY_1	20 seconds	28 (Hex)
C_DLY_MIL_READY_2	10 seconds	14 (Hex)

In this example:

- The ECU manages three lamps
- MIL and WAL\_1 support external request
- WAL\_2 doesn't support external request
- The pre-drive check is managed by the ECU

As regard Misfiring strategies, if cylinder shut-off is used in case of misfire A detection, C\_CONF\_MIL and C\_DLY\_INH\_IV\_MIS shall be adapted.


### 27.33.3.4 Anti-bounce Algorithms

#### 27.33.3.4.1 Anti-bounce counter and statistic filters for diagnostics

The anti-bounce algorithm is used to filter a detected failure. The anti-bounce counter is managed with three calibrations:

- C\_ABC\_INC\_XX, to increment the counter while an error is detected
- C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX, to indicate the maximum value of the anti-bounce counter. If the maximum is reached the failure gets present.
- C\_ABC\_DEC\_XX, to decrement the counter when an error is not detected.

Additionally the calibration LC\_ABC\_BENCH permits to switch on the bench mode for set / reset the failure manually (useful in development phase). The calibration LC\_ERR\_DET\_UPD permits to manage the visualisation of the sporadic error. Both strategies must be included in software by configurations.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Error management	4DC3940S	30Q02U01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4751 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

The bench mode is useful to set / reset failure manually for development purposes:

- i) LC\_ABC\_BENCH = 1: bench mode is active.
- ii) LC\_ERR\_DET\_UPD = 1: sporadic visualisation mode is active.
- iii) Then, when LC\_ABC\_BENCH = 1, use C\_ABC\_INC\_XX to set / reset the failure.
  - C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = 255: the failure is set
  - C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = 0: the failure is reset

**Important** : It is NOT recommended to have the bench mode activated for the serial calibration.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4752 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

With bench mode activated and C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = 0:

ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0      LV\_ERR\_XX = 0      CTR\_ABC\_XX = 0  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1    LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1

With bench mode activated and C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = FFh:

ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0Fh    LV\_ERR\_XX = 1      CTR\_ABC\_XX = C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 1    LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 1

Without bench mode and C\_ABC\_INC\_XX = 0:

ERR\_SYM\_XX = 0      LV\_ERR\_XX = 0      CTR\_ABC\_XX = 0  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX = 0    LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX = 0 or 1

Each diagnosis has a specified filter type : STD\_INI, STD, DEC\_CAL, MEM, MEM\_INI, NO.

Filter types

Meaning / Result	STD	STD_INI	DEC_CAL	MEM	MEM_INI	STC	NO
LV_ERR_XX and CTR_ABC_XX are saved	X		X				Not used
LV_ERR_XX and CTR_ABC_XX aren't saved		X		X	X		Not used
LV_ERR_XX and CTR_ABC_XX are restored from NVMY at ECU reset	X		X				Not used
LV_ERR_XX and CTR_ABC_XX are initialized at LV_IGK 0 → 1 transition or reset		X		X	X	X	Not used
LV_ERR_XX and CTR_ABC_XX are initialized with the 0 value		X	X	X		X	Not used
LV_ERR_XX is initialized to 0 and CTR_ABC_XX is initialized with (C_ABC_MAX_XX - C_ABC_INC_XX)					X		Not used
The anti-bounce counter is decremented when the diagnosis condition are fulfilled without detected failure	X	X	X				Not used
The anti-bounce counter is decremented when the diagnosis condition are fulfilled without detected failure only if it hasn't reached the maximum value.				X	X		Not used
The anti-bounce decrement is equal to 1	X	X		X	X		Not used
The anti-bounce decrement is calibratable			X				Not used
Filter type is an anti-bounce mechanism	X	X	X	X	X		Not used
The anti-bounce decrement is calibratable						X	Not used

### Important :

- For statistical filtering (STC), it's mandatory to respect the following criterion :  
 C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX > C\_ABC\_INC\_XX

### 27.33.3.4.2 Multicondition debounce algorithm


The multicondition debounce algorithm is used to filter a detected failure. This filter is used in case of the condition activation to do the test is not the same for each symptom. (e.g. output power diagnostic)

The anti-bounce counter is managed with two calibrations:


- C\_ABC\_INC\_XX, to increment the counter while an error is detected
- C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX, to indicate the maximum value of the anti-bounce counter. If the maximum is reached the failure gets present.

Bench mode and sporadic errors detection are also available with multicondition debounce algorithm (see §1.3.4.1)

For anti-bounce algorithm calibration (C\_ABC\_INC\_XX, C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX) depends on the sensor sensibility and the diagnosis recurrence.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4753 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Error management</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q02U01.00E</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>4754 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Note : for each failure the only possible filtering configuration is MPL\_STD\_INI :

Meaning / Result	Filter type	
	MPL_STD_INI	
LV_ERR_XX and CTR_ABC_XX are saved		
LV_ERR_XX and CTR_ABC_XX aren't saved	<b>X</b>	
LV_ERR_XX and CTR_ABC_XX are restored from NVMY at ECU reset		
LV_ERR_XX and CTR_ABC_XX are initialized at LV_IGK 0 → 1 transition or reset	<b>X</b>	
LV_ERR_XX and CTR_ABC_XX are initialized with the 0 value	<b>X</b>	
LV_ERR_XX is initialized to 0 and CTR_ABC_XX is initialized with (C_ABC_MAX_XX - C_ABC_INC_XX)		
The anti-bounce counter is decremented when the diagnosis condition are fulfilled without detected failure	<b>X</b>	
The anti-bounce counter is decremented when the diagnosis condition are fulfilled without detected failure only if it hasn't reached the maximum value.		
The anti-bounce decrement is equal to 1	<b>X</b>	
The anti-bounce decrement is calibratable		

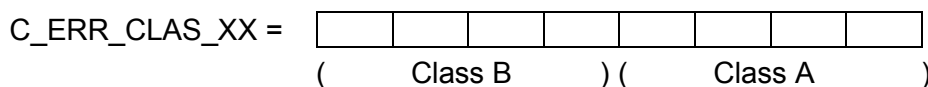
## 27.33.3.5 Failure Classes

The calibration of a failure, regarding failure treatment within the error management, is made via failure classes with a calibration named C\_ERR\_CLAS\_XX. Each class defines the type of this failure as emission relevant or not, as MIL handling or not, as using driving cycle for MIL illumination, etc...

### Definition of a failure class:

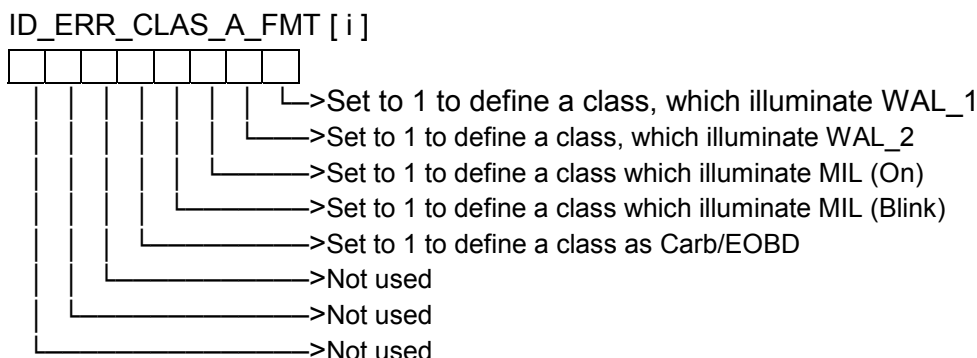
The failure class number is a byte divided in two subclasses named class B (defined by the most significant bits) and class A (defined by the less significant bits).

Failure class number for failure XX




Sub classes definitions are given with ID\_ERR\_CLAS\_A\_FMT and ID\_ERR\_CLAS\_B\_FMT:

Sub class A definition: (16 different subclasses A can be defined) Defines the impact of a failure on the different lamps (MIL, WAL\_1 and WAL\_2). To define subclass A number i, use ID\_ERR\_CLAS\_A\_FMT [ i ].



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4755 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

WAL\_1 (Warning Lamp 1), WAL\_2 (Warning Lamp 2) and MIL (Malfunction Indicator Lamp) are lamps to indicate malfunction on the vehicle.

- When a failure occurs, WAL\_1 can be immediately illuminated according the class of the failure. Idem for WAL\_2 lamp.
- When a failure occurs, MIL can be illuminated when its driving cycle counter reach the maximum value according the class of the failure.
- When a failure occurs, MIL can be blinked immediately according the class of the failure.

Sub class B definition: to be used to define priority and driving cycle counter (maximum, increment, decrement) of the failure.

To define sub class B number i use:

- ID\_ERR\_CLAS\_B\_FMT [ i ] [ 0 ] = increment value of the driving cycle counter
- ID\_ERR\_CLAS\_B\_FMT [ i ] [ 1 ] = maximum value of the driving cycle counter
- ID\_ERR\_CLAS\_B\_FMT [ i ] [ 2 ] = decrement value of the driving cycle counter
- ID\_ERR\_CLAS\_B\_FMT [ i ] [ 3 ] = priority of the failure

Definition of a class for a failure : to define the class of the failure XX, the calibration C\_ERR\_CLAS\_XX must be used. This calibration contains two hexadecimal digits values :


- first digit represents the sub class B value of the failure XX (from 0H to FH)
- second digit represents the sub class A value of the failure XX (from 0H to FH)

Sub class A definition : to make easier the calibration, some pre-defined value are given (sub class 0 to 4), the others value is free for customer specific definitions (sub class 5 to FH) :

### Sub Class A definition : ID\_ERR\_CLAS\_A\_FMT (1 byte x 16)

Subclass A Value (i) in hex / Name	Description	ID_ERR_CLAS_A_FMT [i]
0 / NO_LAMP	- Predefined value – Failure without impact on any lamp	%0000 0000 (in binary)
1 / WAL_1_ON	- Predefined value - Failure with impact on WAL1 lamp	%0000 0001 (in binary)
2 / WAL_2_ON	- Predefined value – Failure with impact on WAL2 lamp	%0000 0010 (in binary)
3 / MIL_ON	- Predefined value - Failure with impact on Mil (on)	%0001 0100 (in binary)
4 / MIL_ON_FLL	- Predefined value – Failure with impact on Mil (on & blinking)	%0001 1100 (in binary)
5 / LAMP_CUS_1	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
6 / LAMP_CUS_2	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
7 / LAMP_CUS_3	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
8 / LAMP_CUS_4	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
9 / LAMP_CUS_5	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
A / LAMP_CUS_6	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
B / LAMP_CUS_7	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
C / LAMP_CUS_8	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
D / LAMP_CUS_9	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
E / LAMP_CUS_10	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition
F / LAMP_CUS_11	Free for customer definition	Free for customer definition

**For failure without impact on emissions (non-CARB failure) :** These failures have no impact on MIL ; according customer requirement, these failures might have impact on other lamp.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4756 of 9643

## general specification

⇒ For non-CARB failures, use sub class A number 0 (NO\_LAMP), 1 (WAL\_1) or 2 (WAL\_2) according customer requirement

**For failure with impact on emissions (CARB failure) :** These failures have impact on MIL. For CARB failure, use sub class A number 3 (MIL\_ON)

Remark: A failure is considered as a CARB failure (emission relevant) when the bit 4 of ID\_ERR\_CLAS\_A\_FMT[i] = 1 (failure visible with scantools, failure can set OBD freeze frame for mode 2).

Sub class B definition : To make easier the calibration, some pre-defined value are given (sub class 0 to 7), the others value is free for customer definition (sub class 8 to FH) :

### Sub Class B definition : ID\_ERR\_CLAS\_B\_FMT (4 bytes x 16)

Subclass B Value (i) in hex/ Name	Description	ID_ERR_CLAS_B_FMT			
		[i] [0] DC inc	[i] [1] DC max	[i] [2] DC dec	[i] [3] Priority
0 / NO_LAW_L	- Predefined value – Non Carb/EOBD failure with low priority	1	1	1	0
1 / NO_LAW_M	- Predefined value - Non Carb/EOBD failure with medium priority	1	1	1	1
2 / NO_LAW_H	- Predefined value – Non Carb/EOBD failure with high priority	1	1	1	2
3 / LAW_CC_L	- Predefined value - Carb/EOBD failure with low priority Comprehensive component	3	3	1	4
4 / LAW_L	- Predefined value - Carb/EOBD failure with low priority	3 / 2 *)	6	2	4
5 / LAW_M	- Predefined value - Carb/EOBD failure with medium priority	3 / 2 *)	6	2	5
6 / LAW_H	- Predefined value - Carb/EOBD failure with high priority	3 / 2 *)	6	2	6
7 / VALID	For validation	1	1	1	4
8 / NO_ERASE	- Predefined value - failure with high priority, not erasable by warm-up cycles.	3	3	0	6
9 / DC_CUS_1	Free for customer definition	-	-	-	-
A / DC_CUS_2	Free for customer definition	-	-	-	-
B / DC_CUS_3	Free for customer definition	-	-	-	-
C / DC_CUS_4	Free for customer definition	-	-	-	-
D / DC_CUS_5	Free for customer definition	-	-	-	-
E / DC_CUS_6	Free for customer definition	-	-	-	-
F / DC_CUS_7	Free for customer definition	-	-	-	-

Remark : The increment of the DC counter (\*) for the failures defined by the failure classes LAW\_L, LAW\_M and LAW\_H depends on the required regulation (Carb/EOBD).

### For OBD1 failure without impact on emissions (non-CARB failure) :

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4757 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

For such kind of failure, the driving cycle counter algorithm filtering isn't needed because anti-bounce algorithm already exists for these electrical failures. So, it is recommended to store immediately the failure after anti-bounce filtering. In addition, these failures have no impact on the MIL.

Therefore, for such failures :  $C\_CTR\_MAX\_XX\_DC = C\_CTR\_INC\_XX\_DC (\geq 1)$

It is also recommended to start decrementing the warm-up counter immediately when the failure is no more present.

Therefore, for such failures :  $C\_CTR\_MAX\_XX\_DC = C\_CTR\_DEC\_XX\_DC (\geq 1)$

Concerning priority, according standards, failure without impact on emission must have the lowest priority (for customer requirement, different level of lowest priority can be defined).

⇒ For non-CARB failure, use sub class B number 0 (NO\_LAW\_L), 1 (NO\_LAW\_M) or 2 (NO\_LAW\_H).

### For OBD1 and OBD2 failure with impact on emissions (CARB failure) :

These failures have impact on the MIL. According to EOBD / CARB standards, the MIL must be deactivated after three subsequent sequential driving cycle without failure.

Therefore, for such failures :  $C\_CTR\_MAX\_XX\_DC = 3 * C\_CTR\_DEC\_XX\_DC$

In addition for such failures :  $C\_CTR\_MAX\_XX\_DC = k * C\_CTR\_INC\_XX\_DC$   
(with  $k \leq 2$  ; CARB recommendation)

With  $k = 2$  :for failure defined in CARB / EOBD standards (Ex : Fuel System, Misfiring,...)  
and for failure on comprehensive components without perceptible impact for the vehicle driver (Ex : TCO).

With  $k = 1$  :for other failure on comprehensive components with perceptible impact for the vehicle driver (Ex : Injector valve).

Concerning priority, according standards, failure with impact on pollution must have the following priority :

- fuel system and misfiring failure : highest priority
- all other failure with impact on pollution : medium priority

⇒ For CARB failure defined in CARB /EOBD standards, use sub class B number 4 (LAW\_L), 5 (LAW\_M) or 6 (LAW\_H)

⇒ For others comprehensive component CARB failure, use sub class B number 3 (LAW\_CC\_L)


### Particular case for development phase:

In development phase, it might be useful to have immediately effect on the MIL when an error is present. In this particular case, the increment, maximum and decrement calibrations must be equal. The sub class B number 7 (VALID) have been defined for this behaviour.

### Particular case for failure no erase:

Some cutomers want be able to keep the failure and so no erase after 40 warm-up cycle.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication there of to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4758 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.33.3.6 Failure memory / history memory definition


Failure and history memories sizes are defined by configurations.

For development conveniences, it is often useful to clear these memories :

- The failure memory can be erased with a single LC\_ERR\_FMY\_CLR 0 → 1 transition
- The history memory can be erased with a single LC\_ERR\_FMY\_HIS\_CLR 0 → 1 transition.

Warning : after reset of failure memory, LC\_ERR\_FMY\_CLR must be reset to 0, nominal value of this calibration.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4759 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.33.3.7 Data Trouble Code (DTC)

### 27.33.3.7.1 DTC definition for diagnostic instance and misfiring

For each diagnosis XX, a DTC identification number is defined in ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX calibration table. A DTC is an hex value identifier encoded as defined in J2012 normative document and according the customer specific definition.

A default value can be found in each diagnosis specification.

If a default value is not available, please refer to the J2012 normative document. It contains an exhaustive list of normalised DTC codes.

The calibrated DTC, upon failure detection, will be displayed on scantool, customer specific tool and ERR\_DTC\_IDX system variable.

This calibration shall be filled up with non null values. If one or more symptoms are unused, corresponding DTCs shall be assigned to a non null value.

ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[0], ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[1], ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[2], ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[3]  
shall be filled up with non null values (NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT = 0).

ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[0][0], ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[0][1], ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[0][2], ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[0][3]  
ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[1][0], ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[1][1], ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[1][2], ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[1][3]  
shall be filled up (NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT = 1).

The global J2012 encoded DTC shall also be filled up. This DTC is used in Scan Tool Mode \$02, if more than one symptoms are active in ERR\_SYM\_MEM\_IDX at the same time.


ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[4], ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[5]  
shall be filled up with non null values (NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT = 0).

ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[0][4], ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX[1][4]  
shall be filled up with non null values (NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT = 1).

#### a) For the case NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT = 0 :

- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0] : J2012 encoded DTC identifier linked to the first symptom of failure XX ;
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [1] : J2012 encoded DTC identifier linked to the second symptom of failure XX;
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [2] : J2012 encoded DTC identifier linked to the third symptom of failure XX ;
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [3] : J2012 encoded DTC identifier linked to the fourth symptom of failure XX ;
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [4] : global J2012 encoded DTC identifier linked to the failure XX (does not depend on the detected symptom) ;
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [5] : global customer encoded specific DTC identifier.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4760 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

There is a particular case for misfiring (MIS\_A, MIS\_B1, MIS\_B4) diagnoses. The DTC is defined by cylinder within the ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS calibration table.

- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS [0][ i ] is the J2012 encoded DTC for misfiring detection on the cylinder number i +1 ;
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS [0][ NC\_CYL\_NR ] is the J2012 encoded DTC for global (multiple) misfiring ;
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS [1][ i ] is the customer encoded DTC for misfiring detection on the cylinder number i+1 ;
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS [1][ NC\_CYL\_NR ] is the customer encoded DTC for global (multiple) misfiring.


### b) For the case NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT = 1 :

- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0] [0] : J2012 encoded DTC identifier linked to the first symptom of failure XX ;
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0] [1] : J2012 encoded DTC identifier linked to the second symptom of failure XX;
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0] [2] : J2012 encoded DTC identifier linked to the third symptom of failure XX ;
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0] [3] : J2012 encoded DTC identifier linked to the fourth symptom of failure XX ;
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [0] [4] :global J2012 encoded DTC identifier linked to the failure XX (does not depend on the detected symptom) ;
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [1] [0] : customer encoded specific DTC identifier linked to the first symptom of failure XX ;
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [1] [1] : customer encoded specific DTC identifier linked to the second symptom of failure XX;
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [1] [2] : customer encoded specific DTC identifier linked to the third symptom of failure XX ;
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [1] [3] : customer encoded specific DTC identifier linked to the fourth symptom of failure XX ;
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_XX [1] [4] : global customer encoded specific DTC identifier.

For the particular case of misfiring (MIS\_A, MIS\_B1, MIS\_B4) diagnosis, DTC identifiers are defined by cylinder in a calibration table called ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS. (used if NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 0; Misfire by type)

- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS[0] [ i ] is the DTC for misfiring detection on the cylinder number i +1
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS[0] [ NC\_CYL\_NR ] is the DTC for multiple misfiring
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS[0] [ NC\_CYL\_NR +1 ] is the DTC for random misfiring

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4761 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS[1] [ i ] is the customer DTC for misfiring detection on the cylinder number i+1
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS[1] [ NC\_CYL\_NR ] is the customer DTC for multiple misfiring
- ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS[1] [ NC\_CYL\_NR +1 ] is the customer DTC for random misfiring

### Example 1:

The DTC calibration table for the TCO diagnosis (coolant temperature) is defined below :

DTC of the 1 <sup>st</sup> symptom	DTC of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> symptom	DTC of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> symptom	DTC of the 4 <sup>th</sup> symptom	Global DTC of the failure	Specific customer code
ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [0] = 0118H, (P0118)	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [1] = 0117H (P0117)	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [2] = 0116H (P0116)	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [3] = 0115H (P0115)	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [4] = 0114H (P0114)	ID_ERR_DTC_ TCO [5] = 32H

In case this TCO failure is detected and stored into memory, DTC visualization with application system variable ERR\_DTC\_IDX will be :

- If NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 0  
then the symptom DTC is visible on application system :  
ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 0118H, if failure is detected with 1<sup>st</sup> symptom  
ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 0117H, if failure is detected with 2<sup>nd</sup> symptom  
ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 0116H, if failure is detected with 3<sup>rd</sup> symptom  
ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 0115H, if failure is detected with 4<sup>th</sup> symptom  
ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 0114H, if failure is detected with multiple symptoms (more than one symptom active at the same time)
- If NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 1  
then the global DTC is visible on application system : ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 0114H
- If NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 2  
then the customer DTC is visible on application system : ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 0032H


If symptom 3 and 4 are not used, corresponding DTCs can be assigned to 0114H

### Example 2:

One failure misfiring (MIS\_A, MIS\_B1 or MIS\_B4) is stored in the 2nd layer memory. The application is a 6 cylinders system. The DTC calibratable tables is defined below :

ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS :

	Misfiring on 1 <sup>st</sup> cylinder	Misfiring on 2 <sup>nd</sup> cylinder	Misfiring on 3 <sup>rd</sup> cylinder	Misfiring on 4 <sup>th</sup> cylinder	Misfiring on 5 <sup>th</sup> cylinder	Misfiring on 6 <sup>th</sup> cylinder	Global (multiple) Misfiring
OBD DTC	ID_ERR_DTC_ MIS [0][0] = 0301H (P0301)	ID_ERR_DTC_ MIS [0][1] = 0302H (P0302)	ID_ERR_DTC_ MIS [0][2] = 0303H (P0303)	ID_ERR_DTC_ MIS [0][3] = 0304H (P0304)	ID_ERR_DTC_ MIS [0][4] = 0305H (P0305)	ID_ERR_DTC_ MIS [0][5] = 0306H (P0306)	ID_ERR_DTC_ MIS [0][6] = 0300H (P0300)

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4762 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

Customer DTC	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1][0] = 11H	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1][1] = 12H	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1][2] = 13H	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1][3] = 14H	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1][4] = 15H	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1][5] = 16H	ID_ERR_DTC_MIS [1][6] = 10H
--------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------

⇒ DTC visualization with application system with ERR\_DTC\_IDX (if failure is stored in the memory):

- If NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 0

then the cylinder individual OBD DTC is visible on application system :

ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 0301H, if misfire is detected on cylinder 1  
 ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 0302H, if misfire is detected on cylinder 2  
 ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 0303H, if misfire is detected on cylinder 3  
 ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 0304H, if misfire is detected on cylinder 4  
 ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 0305H, if misfire is detected on cylinder 5  
 ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 0306H, if misfire is detected on cylinder 6

Only in case of multiple misfire:

ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 0300H

- If NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 1

then the global (multiple) misfire OBD DTC is visible on application system :

ERR\_DTC\_IDX = P0300

- If NC\_ERR\_DTC\_CONF = 2


then the cylinder individual customer DTC is visible on application system :

ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 11H, if misfire is detected on cylinder 1  
 ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 12H, if misfire is detected on cylinder 2  
 ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 13H, if misfire is detected on cylinder 3  
 ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 14H, if misfire is detected on cylinder 4  
 ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 15H, if misfire is detected on cylinder 5  
 ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 16H, if misfire is detected on cylinder 6

Only in case of multiple misfire:

ERR\_DTC\_IDX = 10H

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4763 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Example 3:

The failure TCO (coolant temperature) is stored. The calibratable table of DTC has the following values:

a) with NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT = 0

DTC of the 1 <sup>st</sup> symptom	DTC of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> symptom	DTC of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> symptom	DTC of the 4 <sup>th</sup> symptom	Global DTC of the failure	Specific customer code
ID_ERR_TCO [0][0] = 0118H (P0118)	ID_ERR_TCO [0][1] = 0117H (P0117)	ID_ERR_TCO [0][2] = 0119H (P0119)	ID_ERR_TCO [0][3] = 0116H (P0116)	ID_ERR_TCO [0][4] = 0115H (P0115)	ID_ERR_TCO [0] [5] = 30

b) with NC\_NR\_DTC\_FMT = 1

	DTC of the 1 <sup>st</sup> symptom	DTC of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> symptom	DTC of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> symptom	DTC of the 4 <sup>th</sup> symptom	Global DTC of the failure
OBD DTC	ID_ERR_TCO [0][0] = 0118H (P0118)	ID_ERR_TCO [0] [1] = 0117H (P0117)	ID_ERR_TCO [0][2] = 0119H (P0119)	ID_ERR_TCO [0][3] = 0116H (P0116)	ID_ERR_TCO [0][4] = 0115H (P0115)
Customer DTC	ID_ERR_TCO [1] [0] = 31H	ID_ERR_TCO [1] [1] = 32H	ID_ERR_TCO [1] [2] = 33H	ID_ERR_TCO [1] [3] = 34H	ID_ERR_TCO [1] [4] = 30H

Upon request from the diagnosis tool, the DTC number sent to the tool will be one of the numbers defined in ID\_ERR\_DTC\_TCO depending on symptom detected.


## Example 4:

One failure misfiring (LV\_ERR\_MIS\_A, LV\_ERR\_MIS\_B1 or LV\_ERR\_MIS\_B4) is stored in the 2nd layer memory. The application is a NC\_CYL\_NR -cylinder engine. The calibratable table of DTC has the following values :

	Misfiring on 1 <sup>st</sup> cylinder	Misfiring on 2 <sup>nd</sup> cylinder	Misfiring on 3 <sup>rd</sup> cylinder	Misfiring On 4 <sup>th</sup> Cylinder	...	Misfiring on NC_CYL_NR <sup>th</sup> cylinder	Multiple Misfiring	Random Misfiring
OBD DTC	ID_ERR_MIS [0][0] = 0301H (P0301)	ID_ERR_MIS [0][1] = 0302H (P0302)	ID_ERR_MIS [0][2] = 0303H (P0303)	ID_ERR_MIS [0][3] = 0304H (P0304)	...	ID_ERR_MIS [0] [NC_CYL_NR - 1] = 03xxH (P03xx)	ID_ERR_MIS [0] [0] [NC_CYL_NR] = 0300H (P0300)	ID_ERR_MIS [0] [NC_CYL_NR + 1] = 0300H (P0300)
Customer DTC	ID_ERR_MIS [1][0] = 11H	ID_ERR_MIS [1][1] = 12H	ID_ERR_MIS [1][2] = 13H	ID_ERR_MIS [1][3] = 14H	...	ID_ERR_MIS [1] [NC_CYL_NR - 1] = 16H	ID_ERR_MIS [1] [1] [NC_CYL_NR] = 10H	ID_ERR_MIS [1] [NC_CYL_NR + 1] = 10H

Upon request from the diagnosis tool, the DTC number sent to the tool will be one of the numbers defined in ID\_ERR\_DTC\_MIS regards the symptom detected.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4764 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.33.3.8 Environmental data (freeze frame size and contents)

The major part of freeze frame content has to be configured. Only the content of ENVD\_CUS\_SET\_SPC (specific to each failure and stored many times) can be calibrated for each failure.

The content of this part is defined by using calibration ID\_ERR\_ENVD\_XX and ID\_ENVD\_FAC configuration table.

ID\_ERR\_ENVD\_XX: Calibration table which defines for each failure XX the environmental data which should be stored in the set of freeze frame related to failure XX.

### Example:

In order to store specific environmental data at each occurrence of a failure as follow:

- TIA and TCO\_ST in case of TCO failure;
- MAP and AMP in case of EGR failure;


With :

ID\_ENVD\_FAC [ 1 ] = &TIA  
ID\_ENVD\_FAC [ 2 ] = &TCO\_ST  
ID\_ENVD\_FAC [ 3 ] = &MAP (msb)  
ID\_ENVD\_FAC [ 4 ] = &MAP (lsb)  
ID\_ENVD\_FAC [ 5 ] = &AMP (msb)  
ID\_ENVD\_FAC [ 6 ] = &AMP (lsb)

Then, for each failure, the environmental data to be stored is calibrated as follow :

ID\_ERR\_ENVD\_TCO = [1,2,0,0]  
ID\_ERR\_ENVD\_EGR = [3,4,5,6]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4765 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 27.33.3.9 Communication Interface

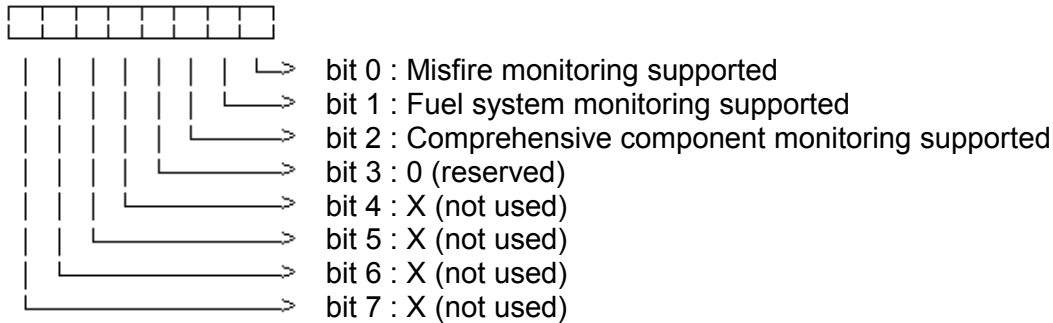
### 27.33.3.9.1 Readiness codes

Within the communication interface the behavior of functionalities in case of communication tool request must be defined:

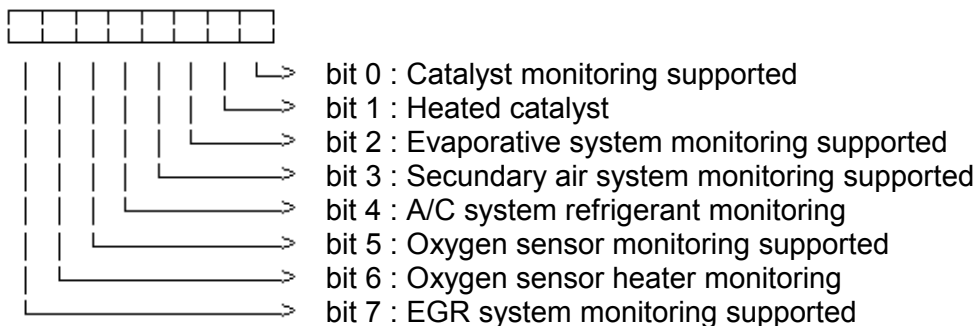
- Readiness Code requested by law

Readiness code is requested by the CARB, with a scantool, to check if the diagnosis of each function has been performed.

#### C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1:




#### C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_2:



For comprehensive components (others components which may have impact indirectly on emission) the diagnosis has to be done a certain number of time to update readiness code.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4766 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

An exception is made on comprehensive components, misfire and fuel system monitors.

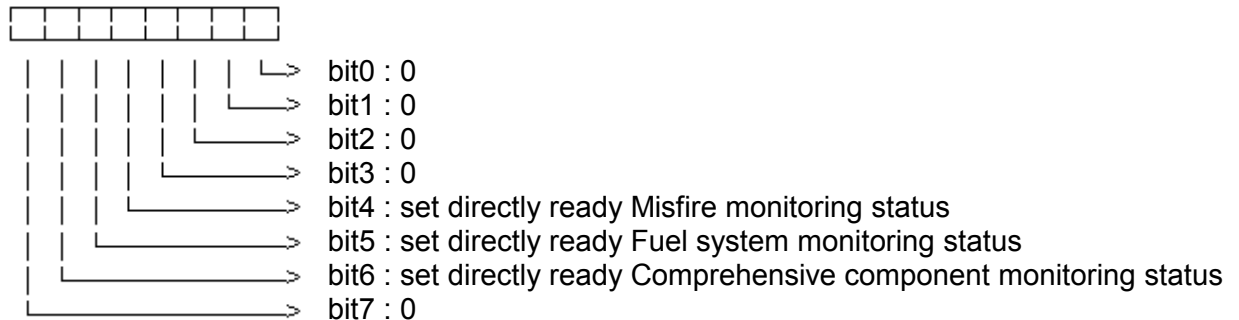
Legislation allows to set directly "ready" without computing these 3 monitors.

This strategy can be activated with the calibration C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_CMPL\_OBD\_1 as defined below.

Readiness code calculation for CARB\_MIS, CARB\_FSD, CARB\_CC diagnosis :

- 0: readiness of concerned group is calculated based on the readiness of each comprehensive component diagnostic
- 1: readiness of concerned group always indicates "ready"

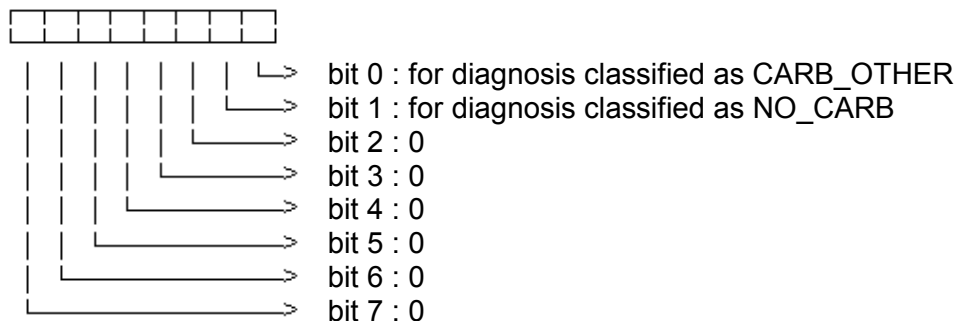
C\_STATE\_READY\_CMPL\_OBD\_1:



- Readiness Code requested by customer

There is also a possibility to manage customer specific readiness with C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_3 defined as below :


C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_3:



### Typical value for readiness code requested by law

Calibration name	Example of calibration
C_STATE_READY_OBD_1	07 (Hex) / 0000 0111 (Binary)
C_STATE_READY_OBD_2	25 (Hex) / 0010 0101 (Binary)

In this example : misfire, fuel system, comprehensive component, catalyst, evaporative system and oxygen sensor monitoring are supported.

Chapter Error management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4767 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 27.33.3.10 Rate-Based Monitoring

For the for Rate-Based Monitoring statistics calculation, CARB has defined standardized vehicle operations (RBM Driving Cycle), which must be met to increment counters.

A special driving cycle (LV\_DC\_RBM) for Rate-Based Monitoring is defined, which is set, if the following standardized vehicle operations are fulfilled:

- Cumulated trip length (time since engine start)  $T\_AST\_RBM \geq C\_T\_AST\_RBM$   
(CARB : 600 s)
- Cumulative vehicle operation  $\geq C\_VS\_THD\_RBM$  for minimum of  $C\_T\_VS\_RBM$   
(CARB :  $VS \geq 40$  km/h (25mph) for at least 300 s)
- Continuous vehicle operation in idle equal or longer than  $C\_T\_IS\_RBM$  (accelerator pedal released and vehicle speed less or equal than 1 mph)  
(CARB : 30 s)

with

- altitude such as ambient pressure  $AMP > C\_AMP\_MIN\_RBM$   
(CARB : 8000 feet)
- ambient temperature (TAM)  $\geq C\_TAM\_MIN\_RBM$   
(CARB : 20 °F)


CARB requested values are :

$C\_DLY\_AST\_RBM = 2$ s	$C\_VS\_THD\_IS\_CDN\_RBM = 1,6$ km/h
$C\_T\_AST\_RBM = 600$ s	$C\_PV\_IS\_RBM = 0$ %
$C\_VS\_THD\_RBM = 40$ km/h	$C\_AMP\_MIN\_RBM$ equivalent to 8000 feet ~ <b>2400 m</b>
$C\_T\_VS\_RBM = 300$ s	$C\_TAM\_MIN\_RBM = 20$ °F = - 7° C
$C\_T\_IS\_RBM = 30$ s	


Calibration proposed :

$C\_DLY\_AST\_RBM = 2$ s	$C\_VS\_THD\_IS\_CDN\_RBM = 2$ km/h (VS resolution : 1 km/h)
$C\_T\_AST\_RBM = 600$ s	$C\_PV\_IS\_RBM = 0,00$ %
$C\_VS\_THD\_RBM = 40,00$ km/h	$C\_AMP\_MIN\_RBM = 749,993$ hPa
$C\_T\_VS\_RBM = 300$ s	$C\_TAM\_MIN\_RBM = - 7,5$ °C
$C\_T\_IS\_RBM = 30$ s	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Error management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q02U01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4768 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Error management</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q02V01.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>4769 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28 Evaporative system control

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4770 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>28.1</b>	<b>EVAC Configuration Data</b>	<b>4790</b>
28.1.1	Local configuration data	4790
<b>28.2</b>	<b>EVAC - Requirements for infrastructure</b>	<b>4791</b>
28.2.1	<u>Coincidence requirements:</u> -	4792
28.2.2	<u>Coincidence requirements:</u> -	4792
<b>28.3</b>	<b>AGGR EVAC adaptation</b>	<b>4793</b>
<b>28.4</b>	<b>Evaporative emission control variables</b>	<b>4794</b>
28.4.1	Maximum engine speed flag management	4799
28.4.2	Dynamic engine conditions for canister purge	4800
28.4.2.1	Dynamic window calculation	4801
28.4.2.2	Timer and MMV calculation	4801
28.4.2.3	Timer and MMV init	4802
28.4.3	Trailing throttle information for canister purge	4802
28.4.4	Canister purge prohibition after "trailing fuel cut off"	4803
28.4.5	Lambda control limitation reached	4803
28.4.6	Lambda control within functional window	4804
28.4.7	Commutation interruption management	4805
28.4.8	Catalyst purge interruption management	4805
28.4.9	Calculation of PRS_CPS	4806
28.4.10	Preselection of the canister purge state	4807
<b>28.5</b>	<b>Torque reserve for canister purge at idle</b>	<b>4812</b>
<b>28.6</b>	<b>EVAC flow setpoints</b>	<b>4814</b>
<b>28.7</b>	<b>Evaporative emission control</b>	<b>4818</b>
28.7.1	General information	4824
28.7.2	State machine	4827
28.7.2.1	Brief description of the activation conditions of the different states	4827
28.7.2.2	Preliminary calculations	4830
28.7.2.3	CP_NOT_ACT	4830
28.7.2.4	NO_PURGE	4830
28.7.2.5	RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE	4831
28.7.2.6	MIN_PURGE	4833
28.7.2.7	WAIT_RAMP_OPEN	4834
28.7.2.8	RAMP_OPEN	4835
28.7.2.8.1	Selection of purge mode with empty canister	4836
28.7.2.9	RAMP_OPEN_FAST	4836
28.7.2.10	MAX_PURGE	4837
28.7.2.11	RAMP_CLOSE	4838
28.7.2.12	INITIALIZATIONS on transitions	4838
28.7.2.12.1	Storage of Values for OBDII EVAP-System Monitoring (RO, ROF, MaxP)	4839
28.7.2.12.2	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering NO_PURGE	4839
28.7.2.12.3	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving NO_PURGE	4839
28.7.2.12.4	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE	4839
28.7.2.12.5	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE	4840
28.7.2.12.6	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MIN_PURGE	4840


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4771 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

28.7.2.12.7	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving MIN_PURGE	4840
28.7.2.12.8	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering WAIT_RAMP_OPEN	4840
28.7.2.12.9	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving WAIT_RAMP_OPEN	4841
28.7.2.12.10	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_OPEN	4841
28.7.2.12.11	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN	4842
28.7.2.12.12	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_OPEN_FAST	4842
28.7.2.12.13	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN_FAST	4843
28.7.2.12.14	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MAX_PURGE	4843
28.7.2.12.15	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving MAX_PURGE	4844
28.7.2.12.16	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_CLOSE	4845
28.7.2.12.17	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_CLOSE	4845
28.7.3	Canister purge management states	4845
28.7.3.1	NO_PURGE	4845
28.7.3.2	RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE	4846
28.7.3.3	MIN_PURGE	4846
28.7.3.4	WAIT_RAMP_OPEN	4846
28.7.3.5	RAMP_OPEN	4847
28.7.3.6	RAMP_OPEN_FAST Operation	4848
28.7.3.7	MAX_PURGE Operation	4848
28.7.3.7.1	Calculation of LV_T_DLY_REQ_CP	4849
28.7.3.8	RAMP_CLOSE Operation	4850
28.7.4	Common submodules	4850
28.7.4.1	Time counter for disabled RAMP_OPEN or MAX_PURGE (NP, RTNP, MinP)	4850
28.7.4.2	Calculation of PQ_CP_SP ( RO, MaxP)	4851
28.7.4.3	Calculation of the flow setpoint (RO, ROF)	4851
28.7.4.3.1	Gas transfer	4853
28.7.4.3.2	Flow incrementation steps	4853
28.7.4.4	FLOW_CTL_CPS ramping	4854
28.7.5	General calculations	4855
28.7.5.1	Time counter for time after MAX_PURGE operation	4855
28.7.5.2	Default values for disabled calculations	4856
28.7.5.3	OBD2 diagnosis activation	4856
28.7.5.4	Calculation of FLOW_CPS and FLOW_COR_CPS	4857
28.7.5.5	Padé- and Low pass filter calculations	4859
<b>28.8</b>	<b>Evaporative emission control (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>4864</b>
28.8.1	Project specific definition for "Time after start"	4867
28.8.2	Activation of the Evaporative Emission Control Function	4867
28.8.3	Cross-locking table	4868
28.8.4	Project specific factor for MIN purge flow	4871
28.8.5	External calculations	4872
28.8.6	Management of LV_CP_CLOSE_CP_x with no OBD sequencer	4872
28.8.7	Selection of STATE_OPM_ENG_CP in case of engine operation mode change (OPM_AV)	4873
28.8.8	end	4874
28.8.9	Flow Reduction near engine operation mode switch	4874
28.8.10	Calculation of LV_C_FAC_LAM_0_CP_WIDE	4875
28.8.11	External request for Time slice "Lambda adaption"	4876
<b>28.9</b>	<b>Injection calculation</b>	<b>4877</b>
<b>28.10</b>	<b>Configuration data:</b>	<b>4879</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4772 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

28.10.1	Default values for disabled calculations	4880
28.10.2	Handling of the ring buffer	4880
28.10.3	Injection correction calculation	4882
28.10.4	Torque Correction calculation	4882
<b>28.11</b>	<b>EVAC lambda deviation and canister load</b>	<b>4883</b>
28.11.1	INITIALIZATION of AMP_ST_PRS_MEM_CP	4891
28.11.2	INITIALIZATIONS on STATE_CP transitions	4891
28.11.2.1	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN	4892
28.11.2.2	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_OPEN	4892
28.11.2.3	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_OPEN_FAST	4893
28.11.2.4	INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MAX_PURGE	4894
28.11.3	Lambda deviation	4894
28.11.3.1	FAC_LAM_CP	4896
28.11.3.2	Lambda controller correction in RAMP_OPEN (reset)	4897
28.11.4	Calculation of MFF_CP	4897
28.11.4.1	Lambda controller correction in RAMP_OPEN (set)	4898
28.11.4.2	MFF_LAM_CP	4899
28.11.5	Calculation of the Canister Load CL, CL_MMV	4899
28.11.5.1	Calculation of time out	4902
28.11.5.2	CL filter constant determination	4902
28.11.5.3	CL value conformity check :	4904
28.11.6	CL_MMV evaluation for homogeneous engine operation mode request	4904
28.11.7	Adaptation of FAC_LAM_0_CP in stratified mode	4906
28.11.7.1	Initialisation at RO and ROF for FAC_LAM_0_CP correction at stratified mode	4906
28.11.7.2	Calculation of the straight line for LAMB_MMV_COR_CP	4907
28.11.7.3	Calculation of corrected FAC_LAM_0_CP in stratified	4907
28.11.7.4	Time management for valid FAC_LAM_0_CP at stratified mode	4908
28.11.8	Open loop calculations	4908
28.11.9	Calculation of LV_LAMB_AFS_CP	4909
28.11.10	Engine operating point window	4909
28.11.11	Request for new RAMP OPEN and RAMP OPEN FAST :	4911
<b>28.12</b>	<b>EVAC canister load model</b>	<b>4912</b>
28.12.1	CL model state machine 0 (superstate)	4914
28.12.1.1	CL_MDL_OFF	4915
28.12.1.2	CL_MDL_ON	4915
28.12.2	CL model state machine	4916
28.12.2.1	DISABLED	4916
28.12.2.2	ENABLED	4916
28.12.2.3	ACTIVE	4917
28.12.3	Canister Load modelling	4918
28.12.3.1	Slope and normalized timebase	4918
28.12.3.2	Modelling and output of CL_MDL	4919
28.12.3.3	Evaluation CL_MMV versus CL_MDL	4920
<b>28.13</b>	<b>Time control between EVAP and Lambda adaption</b>	<b>4921</b>
28.13.1	Time control states	4928
28.13.1.1	PASSIVE	4928
28.13.1.2	CP_FIXED	4928
28.13.1.3	LAM_FIXED	4929
28.13.1.4	WAIT_CP	4929


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4773 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

28.13.1.5	CP_DYN	4930
28.13.1.6	WAIT_LAM	4930
28.13.1.7	LAM_DYN	4931
28.13.1.8	EXT_REQ	4931
28.13.1.9	OFF_CP	4931
28.13.2	Calculation of the time slices for canister purge and lambda adaption	4932
28.13.2.1	time slices calculation	4933
<b>28.14</b>	<b>Canister Purge Valve Control</b>	<b>4934</b>
28.14.1	Valve control by scan tool	4938
28.14.2	Frequency management	4939
28.14.3	Limitation of CPPWM_CPS, calculation of LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT	4940
<b>28.15</b>	<b>Canister purge valve adaptation</b>	<b>4941</b>
28.15.1	General information	4944
28.15.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: LEARN_STO	4950
<b>28.16</b>	<b>Canister purge valve diagnosis</b>	<b>4957</b>
<b>28.17</b>	<b>Application Incidences for Electrical CPS Diagnosis</b>	<b>4961</b>
<b>28.18</b>	<b>Calibration hints for EVAC control (gen)</b>	<b>4962</b>
28.18.1	Calibration interfering functions	4962
28.18.2	Main operating situations	4962
28.18.3	Syntax	4963
28.18.4	Calibration flowchart	4964
28.18.5	Valve characteristic	4965
28.18.5.1	Frequency management	4966
28.18.5.2	Thresholds on engine speed and CPPWM to shift CPS frequency.	4966
28.18.6	EVAC emission control variables (403H)	4967
28.18.6.1	Activation, engine speed limit	4967
28.18.6.2	Preselection of the canister purge state	4969
28.18.7	Time scheduler (903P)	4971
28.18.8	EVAC flow setpoints (9076)	4973
28.18.9	Lambda deviation and canister load (9077)	4978
28.18.9.1	Filter constants	4978
28.18.9.2	CL calculation	4981
28.18.9.2.1	DI specials	4985
28.18.9.3	Timer constants for limits exceeded tests	4987
28.18.9.4	Calculations for throttled VVL mode request	4990
28.18.9.5	Canister load learning window stratified	4990
28.18.10	EVAC control (9008)	4990
28.18.10.1	EVAC control – state machine	4990
28.18.10.2	EVAC control – states	4992
28.18.10.3	EVAC control – flow calculations	4996
28.18.10.4	EVAC control – Padé- and Low pass filter calculations	5004
28.18.10.5	EVAC control – Common submodules	5006
28.18.11	Injection calculation (903M)	5007
28.18.11.1	Injection calculation – injection buffer	5007
28.18.11.2	Injection calculation – torque correction in stratified	5009
28.18.12	Torque reserve for canister purge at idle (800X)	5009
28.18.13	Canister Purge Valve Adaptation (902H)	5010
28.18.14	Canister Load (CL) Model (907U)	5018


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4774 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>28.19</b>	<b>Calibration hints for EVAC control (cus)</b>	<b>5019</b>
28.19.1	Calibration interfering functions	5019
<b>28.20</b>	<b>Main operating situations</b>	<b>5020</b>
<b>28.21</b>	<b>Syntax</b>	<b>5022</b>
28.21.1	Calibration flowchart	5023
<b>28.22</b>	<b>valve characteristic</b>	<b>5024</b>
28.22.1	Frequency management	5025
28.22.2	Thresholds on engine speed and CPPWM to shift CPS frequency.	5025
<b>28.23</b>	<b>EVAC emission control variables (403H)</b>	<b>5027</b>
28.23.1	Activation, engine speed limit	5027
28.23.2	Preselection of the canister purge state	5029
<b>28.24</b>	<b>Time scheduler (903P)</b>	<b>5031</b>
<b>28.25</b>	<b>EVAC flow setpoints (9076)</b>	<b>5033</b>
<b>28.26</b>	<b>Lambda deviation and canister load (9077)</b>	<b>5038</b>
28.26.1	Filter constants	5038
28.26.2	CL calculation	5041
28.26.2.1	DI specials	5043
28.26.3	Timer constants for limits exceeded tests	5043
28.26.4	Canister load learning window stratified	5046
<b>28.27</b>	<b>EVAC control (9008)</b>	<b>5048</b>
28.27.1	EVAC control - state machine	5048
28.27.2	EVAC control - states	5050
28.27.3	EVAC control - flow calculations	5052
28.27.3.1	EVAC control - Padé- and Low pass filter calculations	5061
<b>28.28</b>	<b>Injection calculation (903M)</b>	<b>5063</b>
28.28.1	Injection calculation - injection buffer	5063
28.28.1.1.1	EVAC control - Common submodules	5064
28.28.2	EVAC control - Application Incidences (902C)	5065
28.28.3	Injection calculation - torque correction in stratified	5066
<b>28.29</b>	<b>Torque reserve for canister purge at idle</b>	<b>5068</b>
<b>28.30</b>	<b>Canister Purge Valve Adaptation</b>	<b>5070</b>
<b>28.31</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR EVAC</b>	<b>5079</b>
28.31.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as EVAC exported data	5080
28.31.2	Outputs for SV aggregates, customer → SV	5081

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4775 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ABC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP	
def	4885
ABC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP	
def	4885
ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition	
imp	4957
ACTION_EVAM_Purge	
imp	4821
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagCPS	
exp	4791
imp	4957
ACTION_INFR_SetPWMDucyCPS	
exp	4791
imp	4934
ACTION_INFR_SetPWMFrqCPS	
exp	4791
imp	4934
AMP	
use	4795, 4814, 4820, 4865, 4885
AMP_DELTA_IT_CP	
def	4884
use	4814
AMP_ST_PRS_MEM_CP	
def	4884

### B


B_dtev_aktiv	
def	5079
B_eol_tev	
def	5079
B_te	
def	5079
B_te_la1	
def	5079
B_teblg	
def	5079
B_tev_erf	
def	5079
B_tev_stopp	
use	5079
B_tev_zu	
def	5079
BUF_INP_CP	
def	4877
BUF_OUT_CP	
def	4877

### C

C_ABC_DEC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP	
def	4887
C_ABC_DEC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP	
def	4887
C_ABC_INC_EL_CPS_DIAG	
def	4957
C_ABC_INC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP	
def	4887
C_ABC_INC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP	
def	4887
C_ABC_MAX_EL_CPS_DIAG	
def	4957
C_CL_CAT_DIAG	
def	4821
C_CL_DYW_MAX_CP	

def	4886
C_CL_FAC_LAM_DIF_MAX	
def	4886
C_CL_FAC_LAM_DIF_MIN	
def	4886
C_CL_MAX_CP	
def	4886
C_CL_MAX_MIN_PURGE	
def	4815
C_CL_MIN_CPS_AD	
def	4942
C_CL_MMV_CLL_IS_S_MAX	
def	4866
C_CL_MMV_DYW	
def	4886
C_CL_MMV_PQ	
def	4821
C_CL_MMV_REQ	
def	4821
C_CL_MMV_T_BOL	
def	4922
C_CL_MMV_T_TOL	
def	4922
C_CL_MMV_T_WAIT_LAM	
def	4922
C_CL_ST_CP	
def	4886
C_CL_ST_FAC_CP	
def	4888
C_CL_ST_MAX_CP	
def	4888
C_CL_ST_MIN_CP	
def	4888
C_CPPWM_AD_RATIO	
def	4942, 5073
C_CPPWM_ADD_AD_MEM_NVMY_INI	
def	4942
C_CPPWM_AS	
def	4935
C_CPPWM_DELTA_AD	
def	4942, 5073
C_CPPWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG	
def	4957
C_CPPWM_DIAG_MIN_OC	
def	4957
C_CPPWM_DIAG_MIN_SCP	
def	4957
C_CPPWM_DLY_LAM	
def	4942, 5073
C_CPPWM_FRQ_1	
def	4935
C_CPPWM_FRQ_1_CPS	
def	4935
C_CPPWM_FRQ_2	
def	4935
C_CPPWM_FRQ_2_CPS	
def	4935
C_CPPWM_FRQ_HYS_CPS	
def	4935
C_CPPWM_INC_AD	
def	4942, 5073
C_CPPWM_INC_STOP_AD	
def	4942, 5073
C_CPPWM_MAX_AD	
def	4942, 5073
C_CPPWM_MAX_FRQ_1_LIM_CP	
def	4935


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4776 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_CPPWM_MAX_FRQ_2_LIM_CP	def.....	4821
def.....	C_FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE_MAX	4815
C_CPPWM_MIN_AD	def.....	4815
def.....	C_FAC_FLOW_TAR_COR_MIN_CP	4866
C_CPPWM_MIN_CL	def.....	4866
def.....	C_FAC_LAM_0_MAX	4886
C_CPPWM_MIN_FRQ_1_LIM_CP	def.....	4886
def.....	C_FAC_LAM_0_MAX_WIDE	4888
C_CPPWM_MIN_FRQ_2_LIM_CP	def.....	4888
def.....	C_FAC_LAM_0_MIN	4886
C_CPPWM_SUB_DIAG_1	def.....	4886
def.....	C_FAC_LAM_0_MIN_WIDE	4888
C_CPPWM_SUB_DIAG_2	def.....	4888
def.....	C_FAC_LAM_CP_BOL	4796
C_CRLC_CL_MDL	def.....	4796
def.....	C_FAC_LAM_CP_DYW	4796
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_GRD	def.....	4796
def.....	C_FAC_LAM_CP_TOL	4796
C_CRLC_LAM_DYW_CP	def.....	4796
def.....	C_FAC_LAM_DIF_CP_AS	4886
C_CRLC_LAMB_MMV_0_GRD_CP	def.....	4886
def.....	C_FAC_LAM_DIF_MAX_CP	4886
C_CRLC_LAMB_SP_S_DYW_CP	def.....	4886
def.....	C_FAC_LAM_THD	4913
C_CRLC_MAF_DYW_CP	def.....	4913
def.....	C_FAC_LAM_THD_CL_MEM	4887
C_CRLC_MFF_GRD_CP	def.....	4887
def.....	C_FAC_LAMB_DELTA_MIN_CPS_AD	4943, 5073
C_CRLC_N_DYW_CP	def.....	4943, 5073
def.....	C_FAC_LAMB_MAX_CPS_AD	4943, 5073
C_CRLC_PQ_SP_CP	def.....	4943, 5073
def.....	C_FAC_OPP_CP_1	4888
C_CRLC_TQ_ADD_CP	def.....	4888
def.....	C_FAC_T_CL_MDL_ACT	4913
C_CRLC_TQI_DYW_CP_1	def.....	4913
def.....	C_FAC_T_DLY_PURGE_TUBE_CP	4821
C_CRLC_TQI_DYW_CP_2	def.....	4821
def.....	C_FLOW_CLC_DIF_CPS_AD	4943
C_CTR_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ_MAX	def.....	4943
def.....	C_FLOW_CLC_MAX_CPS_AD	4943
C_CTR_DLY_CLL_IS_S_DEC_CP	def.....	4943
def.....	C_FLOW_CPS_AS	4821
C_CTR_DLY_CLL_IS_S_INC_CP	def.....	4821
def.....	C_FLOW_CPS_GRD_PURGE_TUBE	4821
C_CTR_DLY_CLL_IS_S_MAX_CP	def.....	4821
def.....	C_FLOW_CPS_GRD_PURGE_TUBE_CLOSE	4821
C_CYCNR_CPS_AD	def.....	4821
def.....	C_FLOW_CPS_SP_PURGE_TUBE	4821
C_DLY_N_MAF_DYW_CP	def.....	4821
def.....	C_FLOW_DLY_CRLC_CP	4821
C_DLY_N_TQI_DYW_CP_1	def.....	4821
def.....	C_FLOW_INI_CPS	4821
C_DLY_N_TQI_DYW_CP_2	def.....	4821
def.....	C_FLOW_MIN_CPS	4886
C_FAC_DEC_COR_1_CP	def.....	4886
def.....	C_FLOW_MIN_CPS_RO	4887
C_FAC_DEC_COR_2_CP	def.....	4887
def.....	C_FRQ_CLC_1_CPS_AD	4943
C_FAC_DEC_COR_CMU_CP	def.....	4943
def.....	C_FRQ_CLC_2_CPS_AD	4943
C_FAC_FLOW_CAT_PURGE_CP	def.....	4943
def.....	C_FRQ_MAX_MEC_CPS	4943, 5073
C_FAC_FLOW_CAT_PURGE_INI_CP	def.....	4943, 5073
def.....	C_FRQ_MIN_CPS_AD	4943, 5073
C_FAC_FLOW_COR_FTL_CP	def.....	4943, 5073
def.....	C_FTL_MIN_FLOW_COR_CP	4815
C_FAC_FLOW_MAX_INI_CP	def.....	4815


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4777 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_LAMB_AFS_AMP_MAX_CP	def.....	4943, 5074
def.....	4887	C_N_MIN_CPS_AD
C_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_MAX_CP	def.....	4943, 5074
def.....	4887	C_PRS_CPS_MAX_CPS_AD
C_LAMB_LPF_AD_MAX_CP	def.....	4943
def.....	4887	C_PRS_MAX_2_CPS
C_LAMB_LPF_AD_MIN_CP	def.....	4886
def.....	4887	C_PRS_MAX_2_CPS_1
C_LAMB_LPF_CLC_GRD_MIN_CP	def.....	4889
def.....	4887	C_PRS_MAX_CPS
C_LAMB_SP_S_CP_BOL	def.....	4796
def.....	4796	C_PRS_MAX_CPS_2
C_LAMB_SP_S_CP_TOL	def.....	4796
def.....	4796	C_PWM_CLC_DIF_CPS_AD
C_LAMB_SP_S_DYW_CP	def.....	4943
def.....	4796	C_PWM_CLC_MAX_CPS_AD
C_MAF_CP_BOL_HYS	def.....	4943
def.....	4797	C_RAF_CLC_CP
C_MAF_DLY_CRLC_CP	def.....	4886
def.....	4821	C_STATE_CDN_CP_MAN
C_MAF_DLY_CRLC_CPS	def.....	4798
def.....	4821	C_STATE_CONF_CAT_CP
C_MAF_DYW_CP	def.....	4866
def.....	4796	C_STATE_CONF_TLDV_CP
C_MAF_INT_MAX_CP_0	def.....	4866
def.....	4821	C_STATE_LAM_LIM_CP
C_MAF_INT_MAX_CP_1	def.....	4798
def.....	4821	C_STATE_LAMB_SEL_S_CP
C_MAF_REF	def.....	4889
use.....	5079	C_STATE_MAN_SDL_CP
C_MAF_THR_MIN_BUF_CP	def.....	4922
def.....	4878	C_STATE_MOD_SEL_CP
C_MFF_FAC	def.....	4824
use.....	5079	C_STATE_WIN_CP_NOT
C_MFF_MAX_CPS_DI	def.....	4798
def.....	4821	C_T_2_CP
C_MFF_MIN_CP	def.....	4922
def.....	4815	C_T_AST_DEAC_CPS_AD
C_MFF_RATIO_FLOW_INI_CP	def.....	4943
def.....	4821	C_T_AST_MAX_INH_CP_SDL
C_MFF_SP_MIN_OPP_WIN_CP	def.....	4866
def.....	4889	C_T_CL_MDL_ACT_MAX
C_N_2_CP_BOL	def.....	4913
def.....	4796	C_T_CL_MDL_ACT_MAX_CAT_PURGE
C_N_2_CP_TOL	def.....	4913
def.....	4796	C_T_CL_MDL_ACT_OFS
C_N_2_DYW_CP	def.....	4913
def.....	4796	C_T_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ENA
C_N_32_MIN_OPP_WIN_CP	def.....	4913
def.....	4889	C_T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA_INC
C_N_CP_BOL	def.....	4913
def.....	4796	C_T_CL_MDL_ENA
C_N_CP_TOL	def.....	4913
def.....	4796	C_T_CP_PURGE_TUBE
C_N_DYW_CP	def.....	4821
def.....	4796	C_T_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ
C_N_FRQ_1_CPS	def.....	4943
def.....	4935	C_T_DI_CP
C_N_FRQ_2_CPS	def.....	4922
def.....	4935	C_T_DI_MAX_CP_0
C_N_FRQ_HYS_CPS	def.....	4821
def.....	4935	C_T_DI_MAX_CP_1
C_N_HYS_MAX_CP	def.....	4822
def.....	4796	C_T_DI_RAMP_FAST_CP_0
C_N_MAX_CP	def.....	4822
def.....	4796	C_T_DI_RAMP_FAST_CP_1
C_N_MAX_CPS_AD	def.....	4822

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4778 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C_T_DI_RAMP_OPEN_CP_0	def.....	4822	C_T_WAIT_LAMB_RGN	def.....	4943, 5074
C_T_DI_RAMP_OPEN_CP_1	def.....	4822	C_TCO_COLD_DYN_T_CTL_CP	def.....	4922
C_T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP	def.....	4797	C_TCO_DYN_T_CTL	def.....	4922
C_T_DLY_CL_MDL	def.....	4822	C_TCO_MAX_INH_CP_SDL	def.....	4866
C_T_DLY_CP	def.....	4822	C_TIA_MIN_CP	def.....	4796
C_T_DLY_CP_LAMB_CH	def.....	4865	C_TQI_AV_MAX_CPS_AD	def.....	4943, 5074
C_T_DLY_CP_OPM_AV	def.....	4865	C_TQI_AV_MIN_CPS_AD	def.....	4943, 5075
C_T_DLY_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ	def.....	4943	C_TQI_CP_BOL_HYS	def.....	4797
C_T_DLY_FAC_LAMB_CPPWM_AD	def.....	4943, 5074	C_TQI_DYW_CP	def.....	4796
C_T_DLY_LAM_CP	def.....	4796	C_VS_MIN_LAMB_AFS	def.....	4887
C_T_DLY_MAX_CP_0	def.....	4822	CDN_DIAG_EL_CPS	def.....	4957
C_T_DLY_MAX_CP_1	def.....	4822	CL	def.....	4883
C_T_DLY_MAX_RAMP_OPEN	def.....	4886		use.....	4820
C_T_DLY_PU_CPS	def.....	4796	CL_MDL	def.....	4912
C_T_DLY_PUC_CP	def.....	4797		use.....	4885
C_T_DLY_REQ_CP	def.....	4822	CL_MDL_SLOP	def.....	4912
C_T_INC_CPS_CLOSE	def.....	4943, 5074	CL_MDL_SLOP_FAC	def.....	4912
C_T_LAM_DEV_CHK_MAX_CP	def.....	4866	CL_MDL_SLOP_INT	def.....	4912
C_T_LAM_DEV_SYM_MAX_CP	def.....	4866	CL_MMV	def.....	4883
C_T_LAM_LIM_CP	def.....	4796		use . 4812, 4814, 4820, 4865, 4912, 4921, 4942, 5071, 5079	
C_T_LAMB_AFS_AMP_VLD_CP	def.....	4888	CL_MMV_CLC_END	def.....	4819
C_T_LAMB_AFS_T_AST	def.....	4887	CL_MMV_DYW_MAX	def.....	4884
C_T_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_VLD_CP	def.....	4888	CL_MMV_DYW_MIN	def.....	4884
C_T_LOCK_CP	def.....	4822	CL_MMV_MEM_CL_MDL	def.....	4884
C_T_MAX_CPS_AD	def.....	4943, 5074		use.....	4912
C_T_MAX_MAF_INT_CP_0	def.....	4822	CL_MMV_MEM_CL_MDL_OLD	def.....	4884
C_T_MAX_MAF_INT_CP_1	def.....	4822		use.....	4912
C_T_MFF_AD_MAX	def.....	4922	CL_MMV_MEM_MDL	def.....	4912
C_T_MIN_MAF_INT_CP_0	def.....	4822	CPPWM	def.....	4934
C_T_MIN_MAF_INT_CP_1	def.....	4822	CPPWM_ADD_AD	def.....	4941
C_T_SDL_EXT_REQ	def.....	4922		use.....	4934
C_T_ST_CPS_AD	def.....	4943, 5071, 5074	CPPWM_ADD_AD_MEM	def.....	4941
C_T_TCO_ST_STAT_SDL_CP	def.....	4922	CPPWM_CPS	def.....	4934
C_T_WAIT_CPS_AD				use.....	4885, 4942, 4957
			CPPWM_EXT_ADJ	use.....	4934
			CPPWM_LIH	def.....	4957

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4779 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	4934	FAC_LAM_LIM	
CRLC_CL		use.....	4865
def.....	4884	FAC_LAM_MV	
CRLC_CL_TMP_0		use.....	4942
def.....	4884	FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP	
CRLC_CL_TMP_INI		use.....	4795, 4885
def.....	4884	FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP	
CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP		def.....	4883
def.....	4884	FAC_LAMB_START_CPS_AD	
CTR_1_CPS_AD		def.....	4941
def.....	4941	FAC_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT	
CTR_2_CPS_AD		use.....	4865
def.....	4941	FAC_PRS_CPS_AD	
CTR_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ		def.....	4941
def.....	4941	FAC_PWM_CPS_AD	
CTR_CYCNR_CPS_AD		def.....	4941
def.....	4941	FAC_TIA_AMP_CP	
CTR_DLY_CLL_IS_S_CP		def.....	4819
def.....	4864	Fakf	
		def.....	5079
		FLOW_COR_CPS	
		def.....	4818
		use.....	4934, 4942
		FLOW_CPS	
		def.....	4818
		use.....	4885
		FLOW_CPS_OLD_1	
		def.....	4818
		FLOW_CPS_OLD_2	
		def.....	4819
		FLOW_CPS_SP_MIN_PURGE	
		def.....	4814
		use.....	4820
		FLOW_CTL_CPS	
		def.....	4818
		FLOW_CTL_CPS_DI	
		def.....	4818
		FLOW_DLY_CP	
		def.....	4818
		use.....	4885
		FLOW_DLY_MMV_CP	
		def.....	4818
		use.....	4885
		FLOW_DLY_OLD_1_CP	
		def.....	4818
		FLOW_DLY_OLD_2_CP	
		def.....	4818
		FLOW_FAC_CP	
		def.....	4819
		FLOW_GRD_CPS	
		def.....	4818
		FLOW_INC_CTR_TMP	
		def.....	4820
		FLOW_MAX_CPS	
		def.....	4814
		use.....	4820
		FLOW_MAX_PHY_CPS	
		def.....	4814
		use.....	4820
		FLOW_SP_CPS	
		def.....	4818
		FLOW_SP_CPS_EVAP	
		use.....	4820
		FLOW_TAR_CPS	
		def.....	4818
		FLOW_TOT_CPS	
		def.....	4819


## E

ECU_STATE		use.....	5079
ERR_DIAG_EL_CPS		def.....	4957
ERR_SYM_DMTLS		use.....	4865
ERR_SYM_EL_CPS		def.....	4957
		use.....	4885

## F

FAC_CRLC_CL		def.....	4884
FAC_FLOW_COR_CLL_CP		def.....	4814
		use.....	4820
FAC_FLOW_COR_CP_EXT		def.....	4864
		use.....	4820
FAC_FLOW_COR_CP_MIN_PURGE		def.....	4864
FAC_FLOW_CPS_AD		def.....	4941
FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE		def.....	4814
FAC_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP		def.....	4865
		use.....	4820
FAC_LAM_0_CP		def.....	4883
FAC_LAM_AD_CUS		use.....	4865
FAC_LAM_AD_OUT		use.....	4865
FAC_LAM_CP		def.....	4883
		use.....	4795
FAC_LAM_CP_DYW		def.....	4794
FAC_LAM_DIF_CP		def.....	4883
FAC_LAM_GRD		def.....	4884
FAC_LAM_GRD_MMV		def.....	4884
		use.....	4912


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4780 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


FRQ_CPS_AD		IP_CRLC_LAMB_LPF_CP	
def .....	4941	def .....	4886
use .....	4934	IP_CRLC_MFF_BUF_CP	
FRQ_REQ_CP		def .....	4878
def .....	4934	IP_CRLC_MMV_CP	
FTL		def .....	4886
use .....	4814	IP_FAC_AMP_CP	
<b>I</b>		def .....	4822
ID_CL_MMV_HOM_T_AST_DOWN_CP		IP_FAC_CPPWM	
def .....	4887	def .....	4887
ID_CL_MMV_HOM_T_AST_UP_CP		IP_FAC_CRLC_CL	
def .....	4887	def .....	4887
ID_FLOW_INC_NR_CP		IP_FAC_FLOW_COR_AMP_CP	
def .....	4822	def .....	4815
ID_STATE_OPM_ENG_CP		IP_FAC_FLOW_COR_AMP_DELTA_CP	
def .....	4866	def .....	4815
ID_T_SET_T_AST_LAM_CP		IP_FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE	
def .....	4922	def .....	4815
IDX_CP		IP_FAC_LAM_DEV_MAX_CP	
def .....	4877	def .....	4866
IDX_RD_CP		IP_FAC_LAM_DEV_MIN_CP	
def .....	4877	def .....	4866
IDX_STEP_CP		IP_FAC_LAM_GRD_MMV	
def .....	4877	def .....	4887
IP_CL_CRLC		IP_FAC_REL_FLOW_CPS_WOUT_CAT	
def .....	4886	def .....	4866
IP_CL_CRLC_2		IP_FAC_TIA_CP	
def .....	4888	def .....	4822
IP_CL_CRLC_INI		IP_FLOW_CPS	
def .....	4886	def .....	4815
IP_CL_CRLC_INI_2		IP_FLOW_CPS_DEC	
def .....	4888	def .....	4822
IP_CL_CRLC_OPEN_FAST		IP_FLOW_CPS_ENG_MOD_0	
def .....	4886	def .....	4815
IP_CL_CRLC_OPEN_FAST_2		IP_FLOW_CPS_ENG_MOD_1	
def .....	4888	def .....	4815
IP_CL_CRLC_RAMP_OPEN		IP_FLOW_CPS_ENG_MOD_2	
def .....	4886	def .....	4815
IP_CL_CRLC_RAMP_OPEN_2		IP_FLOW_CPS_INC	
def .....	4888	def .....	4822
IP_CL_MDL_SLOP		IP_FLOW_DEC_CP	
def .....	4913	def .....	4822
IP_CL_MDL_VALUE		IP_FLOW_FAC_CP	
def .....	4913	def .....	4822
IP_CL_MMV_HOM_PRS_DOWN_CP		IP_FLOW_INC_COR_HOM_CP	
def .....	4887	def .....	4822
IP_CL_MMV_HOM_PRS_UP_CP		IP_FLOW_INC_CP	
def .....	4887	def .....	4822
IP_CPPWM		IP_FLOW_INC_FAST_CP	
def .....	4935	def .....	4822
IP_CPPWM_COR_FRQ		IP_FLOW_MAX_2_CPS	
def .....	4935	def .....	4815
IP_CPPWM_OPEN_CPS		IP_FLOW_MAX_CPS	
def .....	4943	def .....	4815
IP_CPPWM_VB_ADD_1		IP_FLOW_MAX_OPEN_CPS	
def .....	4935	def .....	4823
IP_CPPWM_VB_ADD_2		IP_FLOW_MAX_OPEN_CPS_2	
def .....	4935	def .....	4823
IP_CPPWM_VB_FAC		IP_IDX_STEP_CP	
def .....	4935	def .....	4878
IP_CPPWM_VB_FAC_PRS_CPS		IP_IDX_STEP_CP_2	
def .....	4935	def .....	4878
IP_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP_CLL		IP_MAF_CP_BOL	
def .....	4886	def .....	4797
IP_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP_OPL		IP_MAF_CP_TOL	
def .....	4886	def .....	4797
		IP_MAF_KGH_PRED_COR_MAP_TIA	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4781 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	4878	def .....	4884
IP_MAF_KGH_PRED_COR_MAP_TIA_2		LAMB_LPF_DIF_IT_CP	
def .....	4878	def .....	4884
IP_MFF_DLY_CP		LAMB_LS_UP	
def .....	4878	use .....	4885
IP_MFF_DLY_CP_2		LAMB_MMV_0_CP	
def .....	4878	def .....	4884
IP_MFF_RED_OPM_CP		LAMB_MMV_0_GRD_CP	
def .....	4866	def .....	4884
IP_MFF_SP_OPP_MAX		LAMB_MMV_0_GRD_NEW_CP	
def .....	4888	def .....	4884
IP_MFF_SP_OPP_MAX_1		LAMB_MMV_0_TMP_CP	
def .....	4888	def .....	4884
IP_MFF_SP_OPP_MIN		LAMB_MMV_COR_CP	
def .....	4888	def .....	4884
IP_MFF_SP_OPP_MIN_1		LAMB_MMV_CP	
def .....	4888	def .....	4884
IP_N_32_OPP_MAX		LAMB_SP	
def .....	4888	use .....	4865
IP_N_32_OPP_MAX_1		LAMB_SP_FIL_S	
def .....	4888	use .....	4885
IP_N_32_OPP_MIN		LAMB_SP_HOM	
def .....	4888	use .....	4885
IP_N_32_OPP_MIN_1		LAMB_SP_S	
def .....	4888	use .....	4795
IP_NR_STEP_CL		LAMB_SP_S_DYW_CP	
def .....	4886	def .....	4794
IP_PQ_CP_SP		LC_CL_CP_DYN_END_ENA	
def .....	4823	def .....	4922
IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX_CP_COR		LC_CL_FIL_INI_TRA_DEAC_CLL	
def .....	4815	def .....	4889
IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX_CP_MOD_0		LC_CL_MDL_ACT	
def .....	4815	def .....	4913
IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX_CP_MOD_1		LC_CL_MDL_ENA	
def .....	4815	def .....	4913
IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX_CP_MOD_2		LC_CP_ACT	
def .....	4815	def .....	4865
IP_T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA		LC_CP_AST_ACT	
def .....	4913	def .....	4865
IP_T_CP_PER_END_COR_CP		LC_CP_CAT_PURGE_AFL_ACT	
def .....	4887	def .....	4798
IP_T_CP_PER_END_CP		LC_CP_CAT_PURGE_MDL_ACT	
def .....	4887	def .....	4824
IP_T_DLY_CL_MMV_DYW		LC_CP_CAT_PURGE_OFF	
def .....	4823	def .....	4798
use .....	4885	LC_CP_CAT_PURGE_OPL	
IP_T_DLY_CMU_CPS		def .....	4798
def .....	4796	LC_CP_CLL_INH_MAN	
IP_T_DLY_CP		def .....	4797
def .....	4823	use .....	4820, 4877
IP_T_DLY_CP_2		LC_CP_CLL_S_INH	
def .....	4823	def .....	4797
IP_T_MAX_CP		LC_CP_DYW_CLC_ENA	
def .....	4922	def .....	4797
IP_T_ST_AST_TCO_ST_CPS_MIN		LC_CP_DYW_CLC_MAX_ENA	
def .....	4865	def .....	4797
IP_TQ_ADD_CP		LC_CP_DYW_LAM_AD	
def .....	4812	def .....	4797
IP_TQI_CP_BOL		LC_CP_ENA_WAIT_LAM	
def .....	4797	def .....	4922
IP_TQI_CP_TOL		LC_CP_FLOW_LIM_OPEN_FAST	
def .....	4797	def .....	4824
<b>L</b>		LC_CP_INH_MAN	
LAMB_LPF_0_CP		def .....	4797
def .....	4884	LC_CP_TRA_MAX_MIN_CDN_ENA	
LAMB_LPF_CP		def .....	4824
		LC_CP_TRA_MIN_PURGE_DFT_ENA	


Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4782 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

def .....	4824	def .....	4866
LC_CP_TRA_MIN_RAMP_OPEN_DIS		LC_TQ_ADD_CP_INH	
def .....	4824	def .....	4812
LC_CP_TRA_OPL_CDN_CLL_NOT		LDP_AMP_DELTA_IP_FAC_FLOW_COR	
def .....	4824	def .....	4816
LC_CP_TRA_OPL_CDN_NOT		LDP_AMP_IP_FAC_FLOW_COR_CP	
def .....	4824	def .....	4815
LC_CP_TRAN_DEAC_CLL		LDP_CL_IP_FLOW_FAC	
def .....	4824	def .....	4822
LC_CP_TRAN_OPEN_MAX_ENA		LDP_CL_IP_T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA	
def .....	4824	def .....	4913
LC_CPPWM_AS		LDP_CL_MDL_SLOP_0_IP_CL_SLOP	
def .....	4936	def .....	4913
LC_CPPWM_LIM_DIAG		LDP_CL_MDL_SLOP_INT_IP_CL_VALUE	
def .....	4936	def .....	4913
LC_CPS_AD_CHK		LDP_CL_MMV_IP_FAC_FLOW_MIN	
def .....	4943	def .....	4815
LC_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_INH_CP		LDP_CL_MMV_IP_T_MAX_CP	
def .....	4922	def .....	4922
LC_DIAGCPS_EOL_HOM_REQ		LDP_CL_MMV_IP_TQ_ADD_CP	
def .....	5080	def .....	4812
LC_ERR_AMP_INH_CLL		LDP_CPPWM_IP_CPPWM_COR_FRQ	
def .....	4866	def .....	4935
LC_ERR_MAP_MIN_PURGE_CP		LDP_CPPWM_IP_FAC_CPPWM	
def .....	4866	def .....	4887
LC_FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE		LDP_FAC_IP_FAC_LAM_GRD_MMV	
def .....	4816	def .....	4887
LC_FAC_LAM_0_COR_ACT_CP		LDP_FLOW_COR_CPS_IP_CPPWM	
def .....	4889	def .....	4935
LC_FAC_LAM_GRD		LDP_LAMB_DIF_IP_T_END_CP	
def .....	4913	def .....	4887
LC_FLOW_CPS_AS		LDP_LAMB_LPF_CP_IP_CRLC_CP	
def .....	4824	def .....	4886
LC_FLOW_CPS_CAL		LDP_LAMB_MMV_CP_IP_CRLC_CP	
def .....	4879	def .....	4886
LC_INIT_CL_CRLC_RAMP_OPEN_FAST		LDP_MFF_SP_MV_IP_MFF_RED_CP	
def .....	4889	def .....	4866
LC_LAM_CBK_CPS		LDP_N_32_ID_FLOW_INC_NR_CP	
def .....	4889	def .....	4822
use .....	4814, 4865	LDP_N_32_IP_T_DLY_CMU_CPS	
LC_LAM_DEV_RESU_CP		def .....	4796
def .....	4866	LDP_PRS_CPS_IP_CPPWM_OPEN_CPS	
LC_LAM_DYW_CP_INI_DEAC		def .....	4943
def .....	4797	LDP_PRS_CPS_IP_CPPWM_VB_FAC	
LC_LAM_LIM_AD_ENA		def .....	4935
def .....	4866	LDP_RATE_IP_FAC_CRLC_CL	
LC_LAM_LIN_CPS		def .....	4887
def .....	4824	LDP_T_AST_SET_ID_T_AST	
LC_LAMB_AFS_CP_CPS_SCG		def .....	4922
def .....	4889	LDP_T_LAMB_COR_UPD_IP_T_END_CP	
LC_MAF_COR_ACT_CP		def .....	4887
def .....	4879	LDP_TCO_IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX_CP	
LC_MFF_AD_ENA_PAS		def .....	4815
def .....	4922	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	
LC_PQ_SP_CP_HOM_AFL		def .....	4865
def .....	4824	LDP_TIA_THR_IP_FAC_TIA_CP	
LC_PRS_CPS_EXT		def .....	4822
def .....	4797	LDP_TQI_SP_S_IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX	
LC_SDL_LAM_AD_CDN_OFF		def .....	4815
def .....	4922	LDPM_AMP_1_EVAC .....	4822
LC_STATE_CDN_CP_MAN		LDPM_AMP_DELTA_CP_IP_CL .....	4887
def .....	4797	LDPM_CL_MMV_1_EVAC .....	4886, 4887, 4888
LC_STATE_OPM_CHG_HOM_CP		LDPM_LAMB_SP_CP .....	4866
def .....	4889	LDPM_MAF_2_EVAC .....	4815, 4823
LC_STATE_OPM_CHG_S_CP		LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_EVAC .....	4822, 4823, 4878, 4886, 4888
def .....	4889	LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_EVAC_MFF_DLY_CP .....	4878
LC_TLDV_NOT_SEQ		LDPM_MAF_IP_REL_FLOW_MAX_CPS .....	4866


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4783 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LDPM_MAF_KGH_CLC_ID_IDX_STEP_CP	4878	use	4814, 4820, 4877, 4885, 4912, 4921
LDPM_MAF_KGH_COR_IP_T_DLY_CP	4823	LV_CP_ACT_REQ	
LDPM_MAP_1_EVAC	4878	def	4819
LDPM_MFF_EVAC	4815	use	5079
LDPM_MFF_SP_3_EVAC	4888	LV_CP_AFL	
LDPM_MFF_SP_MV_1_EVAC	4822	def	4883
LDPM_MFF_SP_MV_2_EVAC	4823	use	4820
LDPM_N_32_1_EVAC	4823	LV_CP_AFL_IT	
LDPM_N_32_2_EVAC	4815, 4823	def	4819
LDPM_N_32_3_EVAC	4797	LV_CP_CAT_PURGE	
LDPM_N_32_4_EVAC	4888	def	4795
LDPM_N_32_IP_REL_FLOW_MAX_CPS	4866	use	4820, 4912
LDPM_OPM_AV	4866	LV_CP_CAT_PURGE_AFL	
LDPM_PRS_CPS_1_EVAC	4815, 4935	def	4795
LDPM_T_AST_CP_ID_CL	4887	LV_CP_CDN_MIN_PURGE_FAST	
LDPM_T_AST_CP_IP_CL	4887	def	4794
LDPM_TIA_1_EVAC	4878	use	4820, 4912
LDPM_TQI_SP_S_2_EVAC	4823	LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN	
LDPM_TQI_SP_S_3_EVAC	4815	def	4819
LDPM_VB_1_EVAC	4935	LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN_FAST	
LV_ACT_SA_EOL		def	4819
use	4865	LV_CP_CLL	
LV_ACT_SAP_EXT_ADJ		def	4819
use	4865	use	4795, 4865, 4885, 4912
LV_ACT_SAV_EXT_ADJ		LV_CP_CLOSE_1	
use	4865	def	4864
LV_ACT_VLS_EOL_EXT_ADJ		use	4795, 4820
use	4865	LV_CP_CLOSE_2	
LV_AFL		def	4864
use	4885	use	4795, 4820
LV_AST		LV_CP_CLOSE_3	
use	4865	def	4864
LV_C_FAC_LAM_0_CP_WIDE		use	4795
def	4864	LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT	
use	4885	def	4934
LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL		use	4793, 4921, 5079
use	4795	LV_CP_CLOSE_REQ	
LV_CDN_VB_OBD1		def	4794
use	4961	use	4820, 4942, 5071
LV_CL_CLC_AVL		LV_CP_CMU_CMB	
def	4819	def	4794
LV_CL_CLC_VLD		use	4820
def	4819	LV_CP_DYW	
use	4814, 4942, 5071	def	4794
LV_CL_GRD_CHK_MAX		use	4885
def	4885	LV_CP_DYW_EXT	
LV_CL_MDL_ACT		def	4864
def	4912	use	4795
use	4820, 4885	LV_CP_ENA	
LV_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ACT_CP		def	4921
def	4819	use	4814, 4820
LV_CL_MDL_ENA		LV_CP_INH_CUS	
def	4912	def	5079
use	4820, 4885	use	4865
LV_CL_MDL_END_CAT_PURGE		LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN	
def	4912	def	4883
use	4795	use	4820
LV_CL_MMV_CAL_ACT		LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_FAST	
def	4884	def	4885
LV_CL_OK_CPS_AD		use	4820
def	4941	LV_CP_OPP_WIN_1	
LV_CLOSE_ACT_CP		def	4885
def	4793	use	4912
LV_CMB_TRAN_ACT		LV_CP_OPP_WIN_2	
use	4795	def	4885
LV_CP_ACT		LV_CP_PER_END_REQ_S_CP	
def	4864	def	4885


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4784 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_CP_PU	use.....	4865
def.....		4794
LV_CP_PUC	use.....	4865
def.....		4795
LV_CP_RAMP_OPEN_ACT	use.....	4865
def.....		4819
LV_CP_WIN	use.....	4865
def.....		4794
LV_CPPWM_EXT_ADJ	use.....	4934
LV_CPS_AD_ACT	use.....	4865
def.....		4941
use.....		4820, 4934
LV_CPS_AD_CHK	use.....	4865
use.....		5071
LV_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ	use.....	4961
def.....		4941
use.....		4885
LV_CPS_AD_INH	use.....	4865
def.....		4864
use.....		4942, 5071
LV_CPS_AD_RUN_CDN_OK	use.....	4865
def.....		4941
LV_CPS_AD_ST_CDN_OK	use.....	4865
def.....		4941
LV_CPS_OK_CPS_AD	use.....	4865
def.....		4941
LV_CRLC_CL_TRA	use.....	4865
def.....		4884
LV_CTR_OK_CPS_AD	use.....	4865
def.....		4941
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ENA_DC	use.....	4865
use.....		4921
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_CUS	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_DIAG_OPL_REQ_CBK	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_DIAGCP_CPS_ACT	use.....	4820
LV_DIAGCPS_MIN_MOD	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_DLY_GAS_CP	use.....	4865
def.....		4819
LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_END_DIAG_AMP	use.....	4885
use.....		4885
LV_ENG_OK_CPS_AD	use.....	4865
def.....		4941
LV_EOL_CPS	use.....	5079
use.....		5079
LV_ERR_AMP	use.....	4865, 4885
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_ERR_CPS_AD	use.....	4865
def.....		4941
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_ERR_EL_CPS	use.....	4865
def.....		4957
use.....		4865, 4934
LV_ERR_IGC	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_ERR_LAM_ADJ	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_ERR_LS_UP	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_ERR_MAF	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_ERR_PVS_DOUBLE	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	use.....	4961
use.....		4961
LV_ERR_TIA	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_ERR_TPS	use.....	4865
use.....		4865
LV_ES	use.....	4865, 4921
LV_FAC_LAM_DIF_CP_TMP	def.....	4884
LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX	use.....	4795
LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN	use.....	4795
use.....		4795
LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP	def.....	4883
use.....		4877
LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP_AVL	def.....	4883
use.....		4820
LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP_END	use.....	4885
use.....		4885
LV_FCUT_IND	use.....	4795
use.....		4795
LV_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP	def.....	4865
use.....		4820, 4885
LV_FRQ_1_CPS	def.....	4934
LV_HOM_ACT	use.....	4795, 4814, 4820, 4877, 4885, 4942, 5071
LV_HOM_AFL_ACT	use.....	4820, 4885
LV_HOM_RUN	use.....	4812
use.....		4812
LV_IGK	use.....	4921, 4957, 4961
LV_INH_CLL_IS_S_CP	def.....	4864
LV_INH_CP	def.....	4864
use.....		4795
LV_INH_CP_CLL	def.....	4864
use.....		4795
LV_INH_CP_FAST	def.....	4864
use.....		4795
LV_INH_CP_SDL	def.....	4864
use.....		4921
LV_INH_DIAG_EL_CPS	use.....	4865

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4785 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

def .....	4961	use .....	4885
use .....	4957	LV_STATE_OPM_CHG_HOM_CP	
LV_INH_LAM_AD_SDL		def .....	4865
def .....	4864	use .....	4885
use .....	4921	LV_STATE_OPM_CHG_S_CP	
LV_INH_MAP_CTL_DIAGCPS		def .....	4864
use .....	5079	use .....	4885
LV_INH_SDL_CP		LV_STATE_SDL_LOCK_CP	
def .....	4921	def .....	4921
LV_IS		LV_STATE_T_SDL_CP_LAM_AD_EXT	
use .....	4795, 4812	def .....	4865
LV_LAM_AD_CDN		use .....	4921
use .....	4921	LV_T_DLY_CP_LAMB_CH	
LV_LAM_AD_ENA		def .....	4864
def .....	4921	LV_T_DLY_REQ_CP	
LV_LAM_AD_END		def .....	4819
use .....	4921	LV_T_OK_CPS_AD	
LV_LAM_AD_EXT		def .....	4941
use .....	4865	LV_T_SDL_EXT_REQ	
LV_LAM_AD_EXT_ADJ		def .....	4864
use .....	4865	use .....	4921
LV_LAM_LIM_CP		LV_T_SDL_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_CP	
def .....	4794	def .....	4921
LV_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD		LV_TCO_ST_STAT_SDL_CP	
use .....	4865	def .....	4921
LV_LAM_LSCL		LV_TI_CH	
use .....	4795, 4865	use .....	4865
LV_LAM_OUT_CP		LV_TLDV_REQ	
def .....	4794	use .....	4865
LV_LAM_STOP		LV_VAR_LSH_UP	
use .....	4795	use .....	4865
LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PER			
use .....	4795		
LV_LAM_THD			
def .....	4912		
LV_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP			
def .....	4885		
LV_LAMB_AFS_CP			
def .....	4884		
use .....	5079		
LV_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP			
def .....	4885		
LV_LDC_LAM_AD			
use .....	4795		
LV_MIS_STATE_A			
use .....	4865		
LV_N_MAX_CP			
def .....	4794		
use .....	4820, 4877, 4934		
LV_NO_PURGE_DMTL			
use .....	4865		
LV_NT_RGN_REQ			
use .....	4795		
LV_PU			
use .....	4795		
LV_PUC			
use .....	4795		
LV_RAMP_OPEN_ACT			
def .....	4819		
LV_SA_END			
use .....	4865		
LV_ST			
use .....	4865, 4957		
LV_ST_END			
use .....	4865		
LV_STATE_MEM_CP_CLL			
def .....	4819		

### M

MAF	
use .....	4795, 4820, 4877
MAF_CP	
def .....	4819
MAF_CP_OLD_1	
def .....	4819
MAF_CP_OLD_2	
def .....	4820
MAF_CPS	
def .....	4819
use .....	4877, 5079
MAF_CPS_OLD_1	
def .....	4820
MAF_CPS_OLD_2	
def .....	4820
MAF_CYL	
use .....	4814, 4820, 4877, 4885
MAF_DLY_CP	
def .....	4819
MAF_DLY_CPS	
def .....	4820
MAF_DLY_MMV_CP	
def .....	4819
use .....	4885
MAF_DLY_MMV_CPS	
def .....	4820
MAF_DLY_OLD_1_CP	
def .....	4819
MAF_DLY_OLD_1_CPS	
def .....	4820
MAF_DLY_OLD_2_CP	
def .....	4819
MAF_DLY_OLD_2_CPS	
def .....	4820

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline		
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S		
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4786 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

MAF_DYW_CP	use.....	4814, 4820, 4865, 4885
def.....		4794
MAF_INT_CP	def.....	4820
MAF_KGH_FG_PRED	use.....	4877
MAF_KGH_FG_PRED_COR_CP	def.....	4877
use.....		4820
MAF_THR	use.....	4820
MAP	use.....	4795, 4877
MAP_DIP_MES_BAS_2SEG	use.....	4865
MAP_MES	use.....	4865
Mdi_res_tev	def.....	5079
MFF_ADD_BUF	def.....	4877
MFF_ADD_CP_KGH	def.....	4883
use.....		4877
MFF_ADD_CP_OLD	def.....	4883
MFF_ADD_CYL_CP	def.....	4877
use.....		5079
MFF_ADD_LAM_CP	def.....	4877
MFF_ADD_TQ_CP	def.....	5079
MFF_BUF_CP	def.....	4877
use.....		4820
MFF_CP	def.....	4883
use.....		4820
MFF_CPS	def.....	4877
MFF_GRD_CP	def.....	4865
MFF_GRD_MMV_CP	def.....	4865
MFF_KGH_MAX_CP	def.....	4814
MFF_LAM_CP	def.....	4883
MFF_MAX_CP	def.....	4814
use.....		4820
MFF_MAX_CP_CUS	def.....	5079
MFF_MAX_HOMS_CUS	def.....	5079
use.....		4865
MFF_MAX_S_CUS	def.....	5079
use.....		4865
MFF_RED_OPM_THD_CP	def.....	4865
MFF_SP_0_CP	def.....	4885
MFF_SP_HOM_ENG	use.....	4814
MFF_SP_MV	use.....	4814, 4820, 4865, 4885
MFF_TOT_CP	def.....	4877
Mste	def.....	5079
<b>N</b>		
N	use.....	4795, 4942, 5071
N_32	use.....	4795, 4814, 4820, 4877, 4885, 4934
N_32_0_CP	def.....	4885
N_DYW_CP	def.....	4794
NC_CBK_EX_NR	use.....	4795, 4921
NC_CYL_NR	use.....	4814, 4820, 4877
NC_NR_CP_BUF	def.....	4879
use.....		4790
NC_NR_CP_LAM_AD	def.....	4922
use.....		4790
NC_PSD_DLY_CPS	def.....	4958
use.....		4790
<b>O</b>		
OPM_AV	use.....	4865
<b>P</b>		
PQ_CP_SP	def.....	4819
PQ_SP_CP_TMP	def.....	4820
PRS_CPS	def.....	4794
use.....		4814, 4820, 4885, 4934, 4942
PRS_CPS_EXT	def.....	4864
use.....		4795
<b>R</b>		
RATE_FLOW_DLY	def.....	4884
RATIO_FRQ	def.....	4941
RATIO_FUEL_SP_MAX_PURGE	def.....	4814
Rk_vlo_hs	use.....	5079
Rk_vlo_s	use.....	5079
Rkte_max	use.....	5079
Rkte_md	use.....	5079
Rktev	def.....	5079
<b>S</b>		
STATE_CDN_CP	def.....	4794
use.....		4820, 4912

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4787 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

STATE_CL_MDL		T_DLY_CP_OPEN	
def .....	4912	def .....	4819
STATE_CL_MDL_0		T_DLY_CP_OPM_AV	
def .....	4912	def .....	4864
STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP		T_DLY_CP_PU_TMP	
def .....	4818	def .....	4794
use .....	4795, 4885	T_DLY_CP_PUC_TMP	
STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP_MEM		def .....	4794
def .....	4883	T_DLY_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ	
STATE_CP		def .....	4941
def .....	4818	T_DLY_DYW_CP	
use .....	4795, 4812, 4865, 4885, 4912, 4921, 4942, 5071, 5079	def .....	4794
STATE_CP_MEM		T_DLY_LAM_LIM_CP_TMP	
def .....	4883	def .....	4794
STATE_CPS_AD		T_DLY_LAM_OUT_CP_TMP	
def .....	4942	def .....	4794
STATE_CPS_AD_REQ		T_DLY_MAX_CP	
def .....	4942	def .....	4819
STATE_ERR_IV		use .....	4795
use .....	4865	T_DLY_REQ_CP_TMP	
STATE_LOCK_CP		def .....	4820
def .....	4818	T_LAM_DEV_CHK_CP	
use .....	4795	def .....	4864
STATE_OPM_ENG_CP		T_LAM_DEV_SYM_CP	
def .....	4864	def .....	4864
use .....	4814, 4820, 4877, 4885	T_LAMB_AFS_AMP_VLD_CP	
STATE_T_SDL_CP		def .....	4885
def .....	4921	T_LAMB_AFS_T_AST	
Status_tev		def .....	4885
def .....	5079	T_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_VLD_CP	
		def .....	4885
		T_LAMB_MMV_COR_UPD_CP	
		def .....	4884
<b>T</b>		T_LOCK_CP_TMP	
T_AD		def .....	4820
def .....	4921	T_MAF_INT_CP	
T_AST		def .....	4820
use .....	4795, 4865, 5071	T_MAX_AD	
T_AST_CP		def .....	4921
def .....	4864	T_PRI_TOT_LAM_AD	
use .....	4885, 4921, 4942	use .....	4921
T_CL_MDL_ACT		T_RAMP_OPEN_STAB	
def .....	4912	def .....	4884
T_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ENA		use .....	4820
def .....	4912	T_TCO_ST_STAT_SDL_CP	
T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA		def .....	4921
def .....	4912	TCO	
T_CP		use .....	4795, 4814, 4865, 4921
def .....	4921	TCO_ST	
T_CP_PER_RUN_CP		use .....	4865
def .....	4885	TIA	
T_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ		use .....	4877
def .....	4941	TIA_THR	
T_DI_CP		use .....	4795, 4820
def .....	4819	TQ_ADD_CP	
T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP_AFL_TMP		def .....	4812
def .....	4795	use .....	5079
T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP_TMP		TQI_ADD_CP	
def .....	4794	def .....	4877
T_DLY_CL_MDL		TQI_AV	
def .....	4820	use .....	4942, 5071
use .....	4912	TQI_DYW_CP	
T_DLY_CMU_CP_TMP		def .....	4794
def .....	4794	TQI_SP_S	
T_DLY_CP		use .....	4795, 4814, 4820, 4877
def .....	4819		
T_DLY_CP_LAMB_CH			
def .....	4864		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4788 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## V

VB	use.....	4934
VS	use.....	4885

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4789 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 28.1 EVAC Configuration Data

### Input data:

NC_NR_CP_LAM_AD	NC_NR_CP_BUF	NC_PSD_DLY_CPS	
-----------------	--------------	----------------	--

### General information:

The following document describes the general rules for definition of the configuration data for EVAC agregate.

### 28.1.1 Local configuration data

Data	Value
NC_NR_CP_LAM_AD	9
NC_NR_CP_BUF	80
NC_PSD_DLY_CPS	2

NC\_NR\_CP\_LAM\_AD: (default value = 9)

Number of fixed cp / Lambda adaptation slices after engine start. This value is used in the time control between purge and lambda adaptation (903P) to have maximum of flexibility.


NC\_NR\_CP\_BUF: (default value = 20)

size of the fuel buffer fuel\_flow\_add\_buf. The default value is 20 but some applications which have long engine displacement need a greater value to simulate the distance between canister purge valve and injectors (80 for example).

NC\_PSD\_DLY\_CPS: (default value = 2)

Canister purge valve diagnosis: Number of recurrences with diagnosis deactivation after diagnosis activation conditions are met.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	43101501.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4790 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.2 EVAC - Requirements for infrastructure

**Input data:**

--	--	--	--

**Export actions:**

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagCPS</b> (OUT<Cdn_diag_el_cps>, OUT<Err_diag_el_cps>)
This action reads the failure and the conditions information for each symptom from the infrastructure
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPWMDucyCPS</b> (IN<Cppwm_cps>)
Sets the duty cycle of the PWM output signal
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPWMFrqCPS</b> (IN<Frq_req_cp>)
Sets the frequency of the PWM output signal

**Decription for actions:**

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagCPS</b> (Cdn_diag_el_cps, Err_diag_el_cps)					
This action reads the diagnosis information and the failure symptoms (raw value) received from the infrastructure					
Name	Type	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Cdn_diag_el_cps	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of CPS; bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_0; bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_1; bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_2					
Err_diag_el_cps	OUT	0H 1H 2H 4H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2	0	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for CPS (only parameter)					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPWMDucyCPS</b> (Cppwm_cps)					
By calling this action the duty cycle of the PWM output signal is changed					
Name	Type	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Cppwm_cps	IN	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Corrected PWM signal for CPS opening					


<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPWMFrqCPS</b> (Frq_req_cp)					
By calling this action the frequency of the PWM output signal is changed					
Name	Type	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Frq_req_cp	IN	0...FFH	0...255	1	[Hz]
CPS Output frequency					

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**General information:**

This module describes the interfaces to the basic software (BSW) and the PWM output opening of the canister purge valve.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4791 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDdiagCPS:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Cdn_diag_el_cps	-	-	<bit coded>	Err_diag_el_cps	Diagnosis condition for each symptom <b>bit 0:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) <b>bit 1:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) <b>bit 2:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2) The relevant bit is set, if the condition for a valid diagnosis is fulfilled
Err_diag_el_cps	-	-	<bit coded>	Cdn_diag_el_cps	Bitcoded result of each symptom (SYM_0=SCP, SYM_1=SCG, SYM_2=OC) <b>0h</b> = NO_SYM <b>1h</b> = SYM_0 <b>2h</b> = SYM_1 <b>4h</b> = SYM_2 The relevant bit is set, if the error has been detected.

**Diagnosis:** ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDdiagCPS() returns the electric diagnosis

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events

## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_SetPWMDucyCPS:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Cppwm_cps	-	-	0.390625%	-	Output valve opening. Updating of duty cycle: 10ms

**Diagnosis:** no diagnosis

### 28.2.1 Coincidence requirements: -


## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_SetPWMFrgCPS:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Frg_req_cp	-	-	1Hz	-	FRQ_REQ_CP is generally between 8 to 16 Hz.

**Diagnosis:** no diagnosis

### 28.2.2 Coincidence requirements: -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4792 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.3 AGGR EVAC adaptation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CLOSE_ACT_CP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for CPS valve closed					

### Input data:

LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT			
-----------------	--	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to aggregate environment.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at reset:  
 LV\_CLOSE\_ACT\_CP = LV\_CP\_CLOSE\_ACT from NVMY

Recurrence: 20ms


Activation: at every engine state

Deactivation: -

### Formula section:

LV\_CLOSE\_ACT\_CP = LV\_CP\_CLOSE\_ACT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300I01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4793 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.4 Evaporative emission control variables

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_CDN_CP	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H	NO_CDN CDN_NO_ PURGE CDN_MIN_ PURGE CDN_RAMP_ OPEN CDN_RAMP_ FAST CDN_NO_FAST	1	[-]
Activation conditions for evaporative emission control function					
LV_N_MAX_CP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Maximum engine speed for canister purge calculations limit reached					
LV_CP_CLOSE_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request to close the CPS valve					
LV_CP_WIN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Engine operation within CP window (n & maf)					
LV_CP_DYW	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Dynamic window for canister purge					
LV_CP_PU	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to interrupt the purge in PU mode					
LV_LAM_LIM_CP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambda controller reached limits (defined in lambda controller module)					
LV_LAM_OUT_CP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambda controller reached limits (defined in this module)					
LV_CP_CMU_CMB	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Commutation combustion active					
LV_CP_CDN_MIN_PURGE_FAST	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag for usage of CL-model; =1: MIN_PURGE forced, no CL-mdl usage possible					
PRS_CPS	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-2717.04... 2716.96	0.08291 75	[hPa]
Pressure difference environment over CP line					
N_DYW_CP	V	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
N average value for dynamic window					
MAF_DYW_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
MAF average value for dynamic window					
TQI_DYW_CP	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
TQI_SP_S average value for dynamic window					
LAMB_SP_S_DYW_CP	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
LAMB_SP_S average value for dynamic window					
FAC_LAM_CP_DYW	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
FAC_LAM_CP average value for dynamic window					
T_DLY_DYW_CP	-	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
timer for LV_CP_DYW calculation					
T_DLY_CP_PU_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
timer for LV_CP_PU calculation					
T_DLY_LAM_LIM_CP_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
timer for LV_LAM_LIM_CP calculation					
T_DLY_LAM_OUT_CP_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
timer for LV_LAM_OUT_CP calculation					
T_DLY_CMU_CP_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
timer for LV_CP_CMU_CMB calculation					
T_DLY_CP_PUC_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
timer for LV_CP_PUC calculation					
T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403H03.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4794 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

timer for LV_CP_CAT_PURGE calculation					
T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP_AFL_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
timer for LV_CP_CAT_PURGE_AFL calculation					
LV_CP_PUC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CP interruption due to engine state PUC					
LV_CP_CAT_PURGE	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Catalyst purge activated					
LV_CP_CAT_PURGE_AFL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Catalyst purge AFL activated					


## Input data:

N_32	MAF	TCO	TIA_THR
AMP	MAP	LV_IS	LV_PU
N	LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LDC_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_NT_RGN_REQ	LV_CMB_TRAN_ACT	LAMB_SP_S	LV_FCUT_IND
NC_CBK_EX_NR	TQI_SP_S	T_AST	LV_HOM_ACT
FAC_LAM_CP	LV_CP_DYW_EXT	STATE_LOCK_CP	LV_INH_CP
LV_CP_GLL	LV_CP_CLOSE_2	LV_INH_CP_FAST	LV_INH_CP_GLL
STATE_GLL_DEAC_CP	PRS_CPS_EXT	LV_CP_CLOSE_1	LV_CP_CLOSE_3
LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_P_OST_AFL[NC_NT_NR]	LV_PUC	STATE_CP	T_DLY_MAX_CP
LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CL_MDL_END_CAT_PURGE		

Input data table order: External inputs – Inputs from other EVAC modules

(If the system includes an OBD sequencer, LV\_CP\_CLOSE\_CP\_x will be imported from outside the EVAC aggregate, if the system does not include an OBD sequencer, the flags will be provide within the aggregate (within the appl.inc. module))

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403H03.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4795 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TIA_MIN_CP	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum intake air temperature for closing of the CPS					
C_N_MAX_CP	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed value for canister purge calculations (CPU load reduction)					
C_N_HYS_MAX_CP	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Hysteresis value for canister purge calculations (CPU load reduction)					
C_N_CP_BOL	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum speed limit for activation of the RAMP_OPEN operation (homogeneous)					
C_N_CP_TOL	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum speed limit for activation of the RAMP_OPEN operation (homogeneous)					
C_N_2_CP_BOL	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum speed limit for activation of the RAMP_OPEN operation (stratified)					
C_N_2_CP_TOL	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum speed limit for activation of the RAMP_OPEN operation (stratified)					
C_FAC_LAM_CP_BOL	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Limit on FAC_LAM_CP value to start RAMP_OPEN					
C_FAC_LAM_CP_TOL	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Limit on FAC_LAM_CP value to start RAMP_OPEN					
C_LAMB_SP_S_CP_BOL	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Bottom limit on the LAMB_SP_S value					
C_LAMB_SP_S_CP_TOL	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Top limit on the LAMB_SP_S value					
C_PRS_MAX_CPS	1	8000...7FFFH	-2717.04... 2716.96	0.0829175	[hPa]
Pressure difference limit (environment-intake manifold) for activation of the canister purge					
C_PRS_MAX_CPS_2	1	8000...7FFFH	-2717.04... 2716.96	0.0829175	[hPa]
Pressure difference limit (environment-intake manifold) for direct switch to NO_PURGE (no ramp)					
C_DLY_N_MAF_DYW_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time delay to have stabilization condition					
C_T_DLY_PU_CPS	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
CPS interrupt time during PU					
C_T_LAM_LIM_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Additional time to stay in MIN_PURGE after LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_XXX					
C_T_DLY_LAM_CP	1	1...FFFFH	1...65535	1	[s]
Delay on lambda control stabilization to restart RAMP_OPEN					
IP_T_DLY_CMU_CPS	6	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_N_32_IP_T_DLY_CMU_CPS	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Stabilization delay on lambda regulation after commutation					
C_MAF_DYW_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
MAF window for limited dynamics					
C_N_DYW_CP	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
engine speed window for limited dynamics					
C_N_2_DYW_CP	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
engine speed window for limited dynamics					
C_TQI_DYW_CP	1	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Dynamic window value on TQI_SP_S					
C_FAC_LAM_CP_DYW	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Dynamic window value on FAC_LAM_CP					
C_LAMB_SP_S_DYW_CP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Dynamic window on LAMB_SP_S value					
C_CRLC_N_DYW_CP	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Filter constant for limited dynamics calculation on engine speed					
C_CRLC_MAF_DYW_CP	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Filter constant for limited dynamics calculation on MAF					
C_CRLC_LAMB_SP_S_DYW_CP	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403H03.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4796 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Filter constant for limited dynamics calculation on lambda setpoint in stratified					
C_CRLC_LAM_DYW_CP	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Filter constant for limited dynamics calculation on lambda controller controller in non-normal purge					
IP_MAF_CP_BOL	8	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
LDPM_N_32_3_EVAC	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum mass air flow limit for activation of the RAMP_OPEN operation (homogeneous)					
IP_MAF_CP_TOL	8	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
LDPM_N_32_3_EVAC	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum mass air flow limit for activation of the RAMP_OPEN operation (homogeneous)					
C_MAF_CP_BOL_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Hysteresis for minimum mass air flow limit for activation of the RAMP_OPEN operation (homogeneous)					
IP_TQI_CP_BOL	8	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_N_32_3_EVAC	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum torque limit for activation of the RAMP_OPEN operation (stratified)					
IP_TQI_CP_TOL	8	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_N_32_3_EVAC	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum torque limit for activation of the RAMP_OPEN operation (stratified)					
C_TQI_CP_BOL_HYS	1	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Hysteresis for minimum mass air flow limit for activation of the RAMP_OPEN operation (homogeneous)					
C_T_DLY_PUC_CP	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
canister purge interrupt time after PUC					
C_T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Delay time after cathalyst purge					
C_T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_AFL_CP	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Delay time at start cathalyst purge AFL					
C_DLY_N_TQI_DYW_CP_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time delay to have stabilization condition for RampOpen					
C_DLY_N_TQI_DYW_CP_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time delay to have stabilization condition for RampOpenFast and MaxPurge					
C_CRLC_TQI_DYW_CP_1	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Filter constant for limited dynamics calculation on tqi_sp in stratified					
C_CRLC_TQI_DYW_CP_2	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Filter constant for limited dynamics calculation on tqi_sp in stratified for RampOpenFast and MaxPurge					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_CP_CLL_S_INH	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Selection of MIN_PURGE during stratified mode (=1)					
LC_CP_CLL_INH_MAN	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch for deactivation of closed loop canister purge ("normal purge")					
LC_CP_INH_MAN	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch for deactivation of canister purge and force NO_PURGE					
LC_CP_DYW_CLC_ENA	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: calculation of dynamic window conditions					
LC_CP_DYW_LAM_AD	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: use the limited dynamics flag of the lambda adaptation (common flag lambda_d / cp)					
LC_CP_DYW_CLC_MAX_ENA	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: calculate lim.dynamics / lambda contr.limits etc. also with n_max_cp exceeded					
LC_LAM_DYW_CP_INI_DEAC	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: deactivate dynamic window on lambda control at deactivated normal purge					
LC_STATE_CDN_CP_MAN	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch to activate test mode // manual setting of STATE_CDN_CP					
LC_PRS_CPS_EXT	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch to use externally calculated value for PRS_CPS					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403H03.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4797 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

C_STATE_WIN_CP_NOT	-	0H 1H 2H	NONE NO_PURGE MIN_PURGE	1	[-]
state to be forced if engine operation outside CP window					
C_STATE_CDN_CP_MAN	-	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H	NO_CDN CDN_NO_PURG E CDN_MIN_PUR GE CDN_RAMP_OP EN CDN_RAMP_FA ST CDN_NO_FAST	1	[-]
manual selection of STATE_CDN_CP					
C_STATE_LAM_LIM_CP	-	0H 1H 2H	NONE NO_PURGE MIN_PURGE	1	[-]
state to be forced if lambda control limitation reached					
LC_CP_CAT_PURGE_OFF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Canister purge off during catalyst purge					
LC_CP_CAT_PURGE_OPL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Canister purge in open loop during cathalyst purge					
LC_CP_CAT_PURGE_AFL_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Canister purge AFL in closed loop with CL-Model					

### General information:

--

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* --

*Recurrence:* **20 ms**

*Activation:* --

*Deactivation:* --

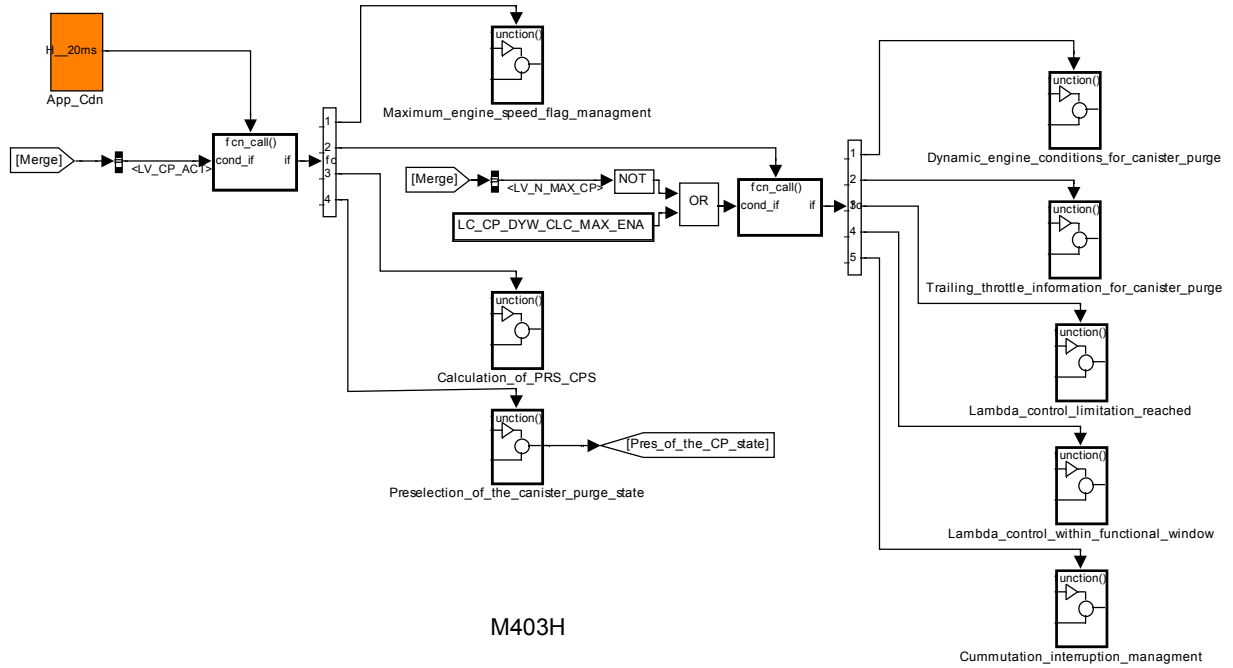
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403H03.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4798 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



M403H

## Formula section:

```


if LV_CP_ACT = 1
then call "Maximum engine speed flag management"
  if [ LV_N_MAX_CP = 0
  or LC_CP_DYW_CLC_MAX_ENA = 1 ]
  then call "Dynamic engine conditions for canister purge"
  call "Trailing throttle information for canister purge"
  call "Canister purge prohibition after "trailing fuel cut off""
  call "Lambda control limitation reached"
  call "Lambda control within functional window"
  call "Commutation interruption management"
  call "Catalyst purge interruption management"
  endif
  call "Calculation of PRS_CPS"
  call "Preselection of the canister purge state"
end
  
```

### 28.4.1 Maximum engine speed flag management

#### General information:

When the CPU load is critical it is possible to disable some of the canister purge calculations when the engine speed is above a threshold.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

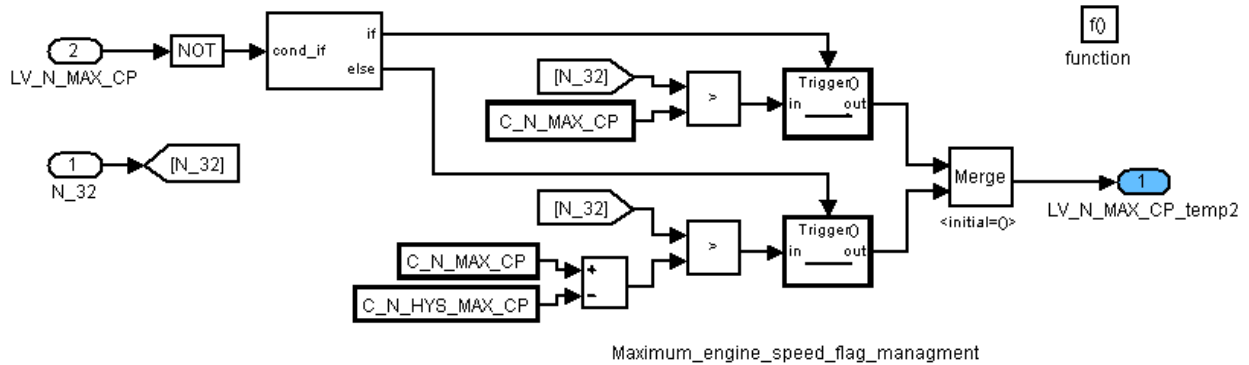
Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	30403H03.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4799 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at RST or IGKON  
 LV\_N\_MAX\_CP = 0  
*Recurrence:* called by superior block  
*Activation:* called by superior block  
*Deactivation:* --

## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:

```

if LV_N_MAX_CP = 0
then LV_N_MAX_CP = [ N_32 > C_N_MAX_CP ]
else LV_N_MAX_CP = [ N_32 > C_N_MAX_CP - C_N_HYS_MAX_CP ]
endif
end
  
```

## 28.4.2 Dynamic engine conditions for canister purge

### General information:

The limited dynamic condition for a variable exist if the current value stays inside a tolerance window.


If the values of n & maf (homogeneous) rsp. n, tqi\_sp\_s and lamb\_sp\_s (stratified) stay within a window around the moving mean value of this variable for a certain time, limited dynamic is detected.

C\_FAC\_LAM\_CP\_DYW should be always greater than C\_FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_MAX\_CP.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at RST or IGKON  
 N\_DYW\_CP = 0  
 MAF\_DYW\_CP = 0  
 TQI\_DYW\_CP = 0  
 LAMB\_SP\_S\_DYW\_CP = 0  
 FAC\_LAM\_CP\_DYW = 0  
 T\_DLY\_DYW\_CP = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403H03.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4800 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

*Recurrence:* called by superior bloc  
*Activation:* called by superior block  
*Deactivation:* --

### Formula section:

```

if LC_CP_DYW_CLC_ENA = 1
and LC_CP_CLL_INH_MAN = 0
then call "Dynamic window calculation"
      else LV_CP_DYW = 1
endif
if LC_CP_DYW_LAM_AD = 1 // use dyw flag from lambda adaptation
then LV_CP_DYW = [LV_CP_DYW and LV_LDC_LAM_AD [1] and LV_LDC_LAM_AD [2]]
endif
end
  
```

### 28.4.2.1 Dynamic window calculation

```


if [ LV_HOM_ACT = 1 // limited dynamic cond. for homogeneous operation
      and abs (N_DYW_CP - N) < C_N_DYW_CP
      and abs (MAF_DYW_CP - MAF) < C_MAF_DYW_CP
      and abs (FAC_LAM_CP_DYW - FAC_LAM_CP) < C_FAC_LAM_CP_DYW ]
or [ LV_HOM_ACT = 0 // limited dynamic conditions for stratified operation
      and abs (N_DYW_CP - N) < C_N_2_DYW_CP
      and abs (TQI_DYW_CP - TQI_SP_S) < C_TQI_DYW_CP
      and abs (LAMB_SP_S_DYW_CP - LAMB_SP_S) < C_LAMB_SP_S_DYW_CP ]
then call "Timer and MMV calculation" // LDC fulfilled
else call "Timer and MMV init" // LDC not fulfilled
endif
LV_CP_DYW =
  [ T_DLY_DYW_CP = 0
and LV_CP_DYW_EXT = 1 ] // external dyn.win.flag from appl.inc. module
end
  
```

### 28.4.2.2 Timer and MMV calculation

```

N_DYW_CPn = N_DYW_CPn-1 + (N - N_DYW_CPn-1) * C_CRLC_N_DYW_CP
if LV_HOM_ACT = 1
  MAF_DYW_CPn = MAF_DYW_CPn-1 +
  (MAF - MAF_DYW_CPn-1) * C_CRLC_MAF_DYW_CP
  if LV_CP_CLL = 1 // no ldc on lambda controller in normal purge
  or [STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP ≠ CP_NO_DEAC and LC_LAM_DYW_CP_INI_DEAC = 1]
  then FAC_LAM_CP_DYW = FAC_LAM_CP
  else FAC_LAM_CP_DYWn = FAC_LAM_CP_DYWn-1 +
  (FAC_LAM_CP - FAC_LAM_CP_DYWn-1) * C_CRLC_LAM_DYW_CP
  endif
else
  if (STATE_CP = RAMP_OPEN_FAST or STATE_CP = MAX_PURGE
  or STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP = MAX_PURGE_DEAC
  or STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP = RAMP_FAST_DEAC
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403H03.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4801 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

or T_DLY_MAX_CP > 0 )
then TQI_DYW_CP_n = TQI_DYW_CP_{n-1} +
(TQI_SP_S - TQI_DYW_CP_{n-1}) * C_CRLC_TQI_DYW_CP_2
else TQI_DYW_CP_n = TQI_DYW_CP_{n-1} +
(TQI_SP_S - TQI_DYW_CP_{n-1}) * C_CRLC_TQI_DYW_CP_1
endif
LAMB_SP_S_DYW_CP_n = LAMB_SP_S_DYW_CP_{n-1} +
(LAMB_SP_S - LAMB_SP_S_DYW_CP_{n-1}) * C_CRLC_LAMB_SP_S_DYW_CP
endif
T_DLY_DYW_CP = max (0, T_DLY_DYW_CP - TA) // timer decrementation
end

```

### 28.4.2.3 Timer and MMV init

```

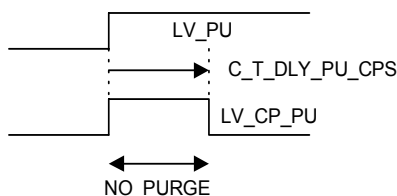
N_DYW_CP = N
if LV_HOM_ACT = 1
MAF_DYW_CP = MAF
FAC_LAM_CP_DYW = FAC_LAM_CP
T_DLY_DYW_CP = C_DLY_N_MAF_DYW_CP
else
TQI_DYW_CP = TQI_SP_S
LAMB_SP_S_DYW_CP = LAMB_SP_S
if (STATE_CP = RAMP_OPEN_FAST or STATE_CP = MAX_PURGE
or STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP = MAX_PURGE_DEAC
or STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP = RAMP_FAST_DEAC
or T_DLY_MAX_CP > 0 )
then T_DLY_DYW_CP = C_DLY_N_TQI_DYW_CP_2
else T_DLY_DYW_CP = C_DLY_N_TQI_DYW_CP_1
endif
endif
endif
end

```


### 28.4.3 Trailing throttle information for canister purge

#### General information:

In case of trailing throttle condition LV\_PU, the fuel coming from the purge could be important compared to the fuel injected. To prevent any malfunction we need to close immediatly the purge valve during a delay C\_T\_DLY\_PU\_CPS. During this time the flag LV\_CP\_PU is set to 1.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	30403H03.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4802 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at RST or IGKON  
                   LV\_CP\_PU                         = 0  
                   T\_DLY\_CP\_PU\_TMP         = 0  
*Recurrence:* called by superior block  
*Activation:* called by superior block  
*Deactivation:* --

## Formula section:

```
if LV_PU 0 → 1
then T_DLY_CP_PU_TMP = C_T_DLY_PU_CPS
else T_DLY_CP_PU_TMP = max (0, T_DLY_CP_PU_TMP – TA)
endif
LV_CP_PU = [T_DLY_CP_PU_TMP > 0 ]
end
```

### 28.4.4 Canister purge prohibition after "trailing fuel cut off"

After a fuel cut off phase (PUC) the engine needs a certain time to stabilize the air fuel ratio. During this phase the lambda controller has a deviation. To prevent that this deviation has an influence on the CL calculation, canister purge will be disabled after a PUC phase.

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at RST or IGKON  
                   LV\_CP\_PUC                         = 0  
                   T\_DLY\_CP\_PUC\_TMP         = 0  
*Recurrence:* called by superior block  
*Activation:* called by superior block  
*Deactivation:* --

## Formula section:


```
if LV_PUC = 1
then T_DLY_CP_PUC_TMP = C_T_DLY_PUC_CP
else T_DLY_CP_PUC_TMP = max (0, T_DLY_CP_PUC_TMP – TA)
endif
LV_CP_PUC = [T_DLY_CP_PUC_TMP > 0 ]
end
```

### 28.4.5 Lambda control limitation reached

## General information:

When the lambda control reaches a minimum or maximum value, the information LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN resp. LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX is set. As soon as the lambda control value is again in its limits, the bit information is reset. In order to memorize this information and to wait for a lambda control value stabilized, an information is managed LV\_LAM\_LIM\_CP.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403H03.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4803 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



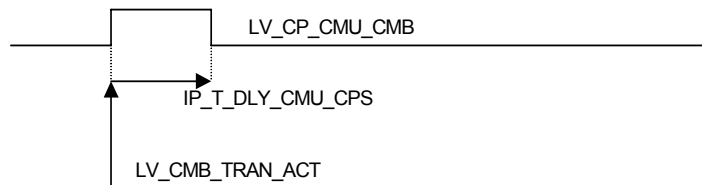
## general specification

```
LV_LAM_OUT_CP = [T_DLY_LAM_OUT_CP_TMP > 0 ]
end
```

### 28.4.7 Commutation interruption management

#### General information:

Before a combustion commutation, the CPS valve may be closed to purge the intake manifold. A delay will be added to wait for lambda stabilisation and manifold purge. During the commutation the evaporative emission control is in state NO\_PURGE



#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at RST or IGKON  
 LV\_CP\_CMU\_CMB = 0  
 T\_DLY\_CMU\_CP\_TMP = 0

*Recurrence:* called by superior block

*Activation:* called by superior block

*Deactivation:* --

#### Formula section:


```
if LV_CMB_TRAN_ACT
then T_DLY_CMU_CP_TMP = IP_T_DLY_CMU_CPS (N_32)
else T_DLY_CMU_CP_TMP = max (0, T_DLY_CMU_CP_TMP - TA)
endif
LV_CP_CMU_CMB = [T_DLY_CMU_CP_TMP > 0 ]
end
```

### 28.4.8 Catalyst purge interruption management

#### General information:

During NO<sub>x</sub> regeneration of the catalyst and a time delay after that, the canister purge can be set configurable to off, open loop or closed loop.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403H03.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4805 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at RST or IGKON  
 LV\_CP\_CAT\_PURGE = 0  
 T\_DLY\_CAT\_PURGE\_CP\_TMP = 0  
*Recurrence:* called by superior block  
*Activation:* called by superior block  
*Deactivation:* --

## Formula section:

```

if LV_HOM_ACT = 1
  and [LV_NT_RGN_REQ
  or (LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[i] // at least one of these flags
      and LC_CP_CAT_PURGE_AFL_ACT)]
then T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP_TMP = C_T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP
else T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP_TMP = max (0, T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP_TMP - TA)
endif
LV_CP_CAT_PURGE = [T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP_TMP > 0 ]
end

if [LV_HOM_ACT = 1
  and LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[i] transition 0 -> 1 // at least one of these
flags
then T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP_AFL_TMP = C_T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_AFL_CP
else T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP_AFL_TMP
      = max (0, T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP_AFL_TMP - TA)

endif
LV_CP_CAT_PURGE_AFL = [T_DLY_CAT_PURGE_CP_AFL_TMP > 0 ]
end
    
```

### 28.4.9 Calculation of PRS\_CPS

## General information:

PRS\_CPS is the pressure drop over the CP system, i.e. the difference between ambient air pressure and intake manifold pressure

## Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* at RST or IGKON  
 PRS\_CPS = 0  
*Recurrence:* called by superior block  
*Activation:* called by superior block  
*Deactivation:* --

## Formula section:

```

if LC_PRS_CPS_EXT
then PRS_CPS = PRS_CPS_EXT
else PRS_CPS = AMP - MAP
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403H03.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4806 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

end

## 28.4.10 Preselection of the canister purge state

### General information:

After activation of the function (LV\_CP\_ACT=1) there is a continuous check of the activation conditions.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at RST or IGKON

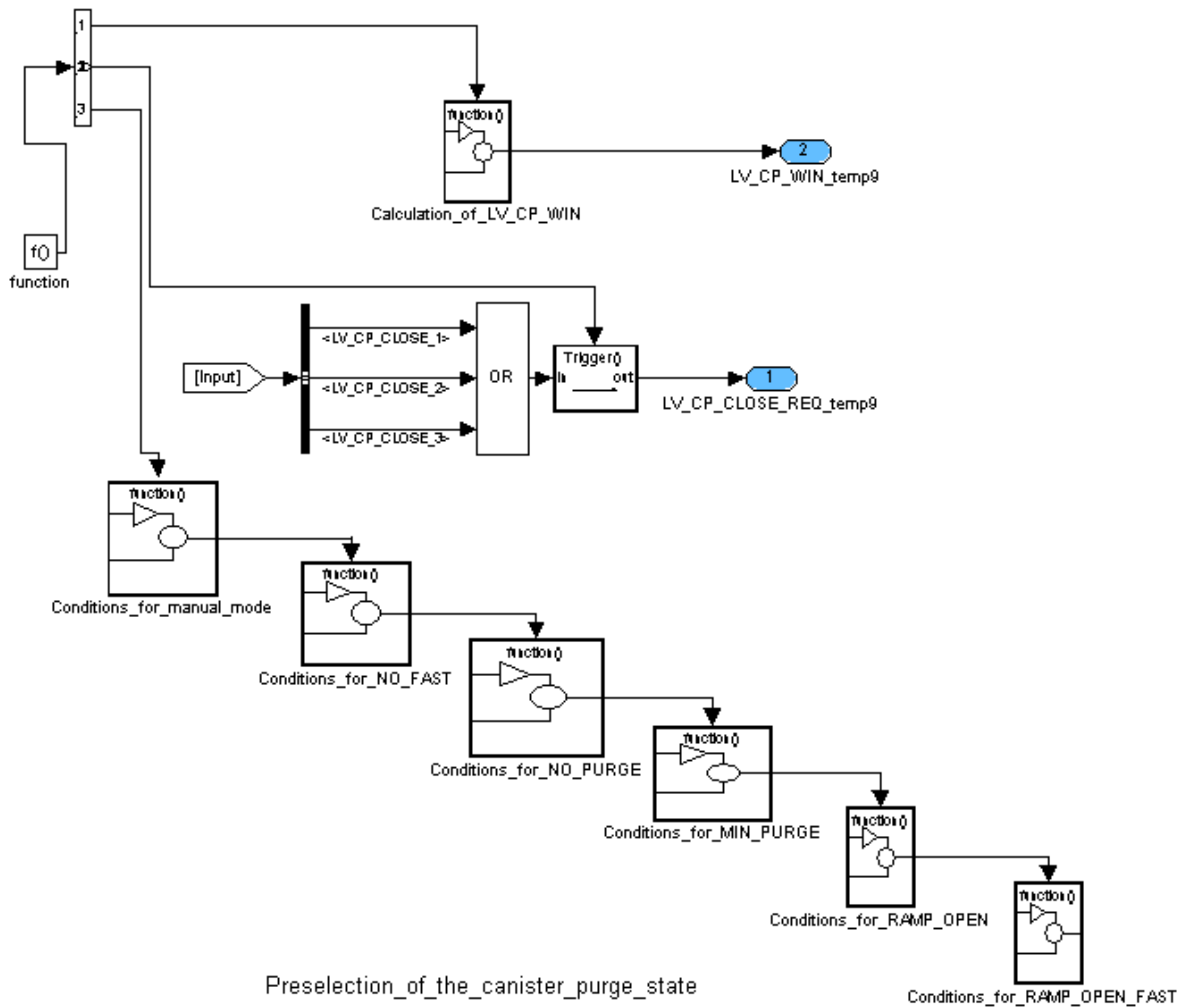
all the values are set to zero.

*Recurrence:* called by superior block


*Activation:* called by superior block

*Deactivation:* --

### Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403H03.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4807 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

if LV_HOM_ACT = 1
then if LV_CP_WIN = 1
then LV_CP_WIN = // Engine operation window for CP, hom.
[ N_32 > C_N_CP_BOL
and N_32 < C_N_CP_TOL
and MAF > [ IP_MAF_CP_BOL (N_32) - C_MAF_CP_BOL_HYS ]
and MAF < IP_MAF_CP_TOL (N_32)]
else LV_CP_WIN = // Engine operation window for CP, hom.
[ N_32 > C_N_CP_BOL
and N_32 < C_N_CP_TOL
and MAF > [ IP_MAF_CP_BOL (N_32) + C_MAF_CP_BOL_HYS ]
and MAF < IP_MAF_CP_TOL (N_32)]
endif
else if LV_CP_WIN = 1
then LV_CP_WIN = // Engine operation window for CP, strat.
[ N_32 > C_N_2_CP_BOL
and N_32 < C_N_2_CP_TOL
and TQI_SP_S > [ IP_TQI_CP_BOL (N_32) - C_TQI_CP_BOL_HYS ]
and TQI_SP_S < IP_TQI_CP_TOL (N_32)]
else LV_CP_WIN = // Engine operation window for CP, strat.
[ N_32 > C_N_2_CP_BOL
and N_32 < C_N_2_CP_TOL
and TQI_SP_S > [ IP_TQI_CP_BOL (N_32) + C_TQI_CP_BOL_HYS ]
and TQI_SP_S < IP_TQI_CP_TOL (N_32)]
endif
endif

```

```

LV_CP_CLOSE_REQ =
[ LV_CP_CLOSE_1 // request to close CPS with high speed
or LV_CP_CLOSE_2 // request to close CPS with medium speed
or LV_CP_CLOSE_3 ] // request to close CPS with normal speed

```


## Conditions for manual mode:

- Test mode activated  
(LC\_STATE\_CDN\_CP\_MAN = 1)  
// in this case the conditions below are no more checked  
➔ STATE\_CDN\_CP = C\_STATE\_CDN\_CP\_MAN

## Conditions for immediate switch to NO\_PURGE (without ramp):

- Fuel cut off active  
(LV\_FCUT\_IND = 1) **or**
- Trailing throttle operation started  
(LV\_CP\_PU = 1) **or**
- Prohibition after PUC  
(LV\_CP\_PUC = 1) **or**
- Deactivation due to high engine speed / CPU load  
(LV\_N\_MAX\_CP = 1) **or**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403H03.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4808 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

5. Difference pressure intake manifold-environment below threshold  
(relevant for supercharger engine or high engine load)  
(PRS\_CPS < C\_PRS\_MAX\_CPS\_2) or
  6. Request for fast closing from appl.inc. module  
(LV\_INH\_CP\_FAST = 1)
- STATE\_CDN\_CP = CDN\_NO\_FAST

### Conditions for NO\_PURGE:

(closing of the CPS required)

1. Conditions for NO\_FAST are not fulfilled and
2. {canister purge manually forced to NO\_PURGE  
(LC\_CP\_INH\_MAN=1) or
3. Application incidences flag to inhibit canister purge and switch to NO\_PURGE  
(LV\_INH\_CP=1) or
4. NO\_PURGE locked for a certain time by EVAC control  
(STATE\_LOCK\_CP = NO\_PURGE) or
5. Request to close CPS from OBD2 sequenceur  
(LV\_CP\_CLOSE\_REQ=1) or
6. Difference pressure intake manifold-environment below threshold  
(relevant for supercharger engine)  
(PRS\_CPS < C\_PRS\_MAX\_CPS) or
7. Idle speed active and ambient air temperature below threshold  
(acoustic problems with the CPS at low ambient temperatures)  
[ (LV\_IS=1) and (TIA\_THR < C\_TIA\_MIN\_CP) ] or
8. Combustion commutation and stabilization  
(LV\_CP\_CMU\_CMB=1) or
9. Engine operation point outside CP window and NO\_PURGE selected for this event  
[(LV\_CP\_WIN = 0) and (C\_STATE\_WIN\_CP\_NOT = NO\_PURGE)] or
10. Lambda controller reached limits and no purge state is desired  
[(LV\_LAM\_LIM\_CP = 1) and (C\_STATE\_LAM\_LIM\_CP = NO\_PURGE)] or
11. Catalyst purge requests state NoPurge  
[(LV\_CP\_CAT\_PURGE = 1  
and (LC\_CP\_CAT\_PURGE\_OFF = 1 or LV\_CL\_MDL\_END\_CAT\_PURGE = 1)] or  
[LV\_CP\_CAT\_PURGE\_AFL = 1]

→ STATE\_CDN\_CP = CDN\_NO\_PURGE

### Conditions for MIN\_PURGE:


1) "hard" conditions for MIN\_PURGE:

The "hard" conditions for MIN\_PURGE force MIN\_PURGE, i.e. no usage of the canister load model is possible.

LV\_CP\_CDN\_MIN\_PURGE\_FAST =

1. {closed loop canister purge ("normal puge") manually deactivated  
(LC\_CP\_CLL\_INH\_MAN=1) or
2. Application incidences flag to inhibit normal purge and switch to MIN\_PURGE  
(LV\_INH\_CP\_CLL=1)  
**or**
3. MIN\_PURGE locked for a certain time by EVAC control

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403H03.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4809 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- (STATE\_LOCK\_CP = MIN\_PURGE) **or**
4. Trailing throttle  
(LV\_PU = 1) **or**
5. Switch for not allowing NORMAL\_PURGE in stratified set  
(LV\_HOM\_ACT=0 **and** LC\_CP\_CLL\_S\_INH=1) **or**
6. Engine operation point outside CP window and MIN\_PURGE selected for this event  
[(LV\_CP\_WIN = 0) **and** (C\_STATE\_WIN\_CP\_NOT = MIN\_PURGE)] } **or**
7. Catalyst purge requests open loop  
[(LV\_CP\_CAT\_PURGE = 1) **and** (LC\_CP\_CAT\_PURGE\_OPL = 1)]
- 2) *combination of all conditions for MIN\_PURGE:*
1. Conditions for NO\_FAST are not fulfilled **and**
2. Conditions for NO\_PURGE are not fulfilled **and**
3. [ Any of the "hard" conditions for MIN\_PURGE is given  
(LV\_CP\_CDN\_MIN\_PURGE\_FAST = 1) **or**
4. Lambda control in open-loop state in homogeneous mode  
(LV\_HOM\_ACT=1 **and** LV\_LAM\_LSCL[i] = 0)  
(at least one bank) **or**
5. Lambda control stopped in homogeneous mode  
(LV\_HOM\_ACT=1 **and** LV\_LAM\_STOP[i] = 1 **and** LV\_LAM\_STOP\_SHO\_PER[i] = 0)  
(at least one bank, both conditions has to be true for one bank) **or**
6. Lambda controller reached limits and min purge state is desired  
[(LV\_LAM\_LIM\_CP=1) **and** (C\_STATE\_LAM\_LIM\_CP = MIN\_PURGE)]
- STATE\_CDN\_CP = CDN\_MIN\_PURGE


### Conditions for RAMP\_OPEN:

1. Conditions for NO\_FAST are not fulfilled **and**
2. Conditions for NO\_PURGE are not fulfilled **and**
3. Conditions for MIN\_PURGE are not fulfilled **and**
4. Limited dynamics for canister purge fulfilled  
(LV\_CP\_DYW=1) **and**
5. [ Lambda control in defined limits in homogeneous mode  
(LV\_HOM\_ACT=1 **and** LV\_LAM\_OUT\_CP=0) **or**
6. Lambda setpoint within defined limits in stratified mode  
[LV\_HOM\_ACT=0 **and** (C\_LAMB\_SP\_S\_CP\_BOL < LAMB\_SP\_S < C\_LAMB\_SP\_S\_CP\_TOL) ] ] **and**
7. Engine operation within CP window (LV\_CP\_WIN = 1)
- STATE\_CDN\_CP = CDN\_RAMP\_OPEN

### Conditions for RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST :

1. Conditions for NO\_FAST are not fulfilled **and**
2. Conditions for NO\_PURGE are not fulfilled **and**
3. Conditions for MIN\_PURGE are not fulfilled **and**
4. Limited dynamics for canister purge fulfilled  
(LV\_CP\_DYW=1) **and**
5. [ Lambda control in defined limits in homogeneous mode  
(LV\_HOM\_ACT=1 **and** LV\_LAM\_OUT\_CP=0) **or**
6. Lambda setpoint within defined limits in stratified mode  
[LV\_HOM\_ACT=0 **and** (C\_LAMB\_SP\_S\_CP\_BOL < LAMB\_SP\_S < C\_LAMB\_SP\_S\_CP\_TOL) ] ]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403H03.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4810 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

→ STATE\_CDN\_CP = CDN\_RAMP\_FAST

(the only difference between conditions for RAMP\_OPEN and for RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST is the engine operation window.)

if none of the above conditions are fulfilled


→ STATE\_CDN\_CP = NO\_CDN

The calculation of STATE\_CDN\_CP is done in the following order:

```

if           Conditions for manual mode fulfilled
then        STATE_CDN_CP = C_STATE_CDN_CP_MAN
elseif      Conditions for NO_FAST fulfilled
then        STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_FAST
elseif      Conditions for NO_PURGE fulfilled
then        STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_PURGE
elseif      Conditions for MIN_PURGE fulfilled
then        STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_MIN_PURGE
elseif      Conditions for RAMP_OPEN fulfilled
then        STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_RAMP_OPEN
elseif      Conditions for RAMP_OPEN_FAST fulfilled
then        STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_RAMP_FAST
else        STATE_CDN_CP = NO_CDN
endif
end
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30403H03.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4811 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.5 Torque reserve for canister purge at idle

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_ADD_CP	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque reserve for canister purge at idle					

### Input data:

LV_HOM_RUN	LV_IS
CL_MMV	STATE_CP

Input data table order: External inputs – Inputs from other EVAC modules

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TQ_ADD_CP	8	0...FFFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_CL_MMV_IP_TQ_ADD_CP	8	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Map for determination of TQ_ADD_CP in dependence of CL_MMV					
C_CRLC_TQ_ADD_CP	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
Filter constant for canister purge torque reserve					

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_TQ_ADD_CP_INH	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for inhibiting the torque reserve for canister purge in idle					


### General Information:

The torque reserve for canister purge in idle should be active, when the canister purge function is in a controlled mode, so if STATE\_CP = MAX\_PURGE.

By increasing the engine load without increasing the torque output, a higher purge rate is possible.

### Signal flow diagram:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30800X01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4812 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

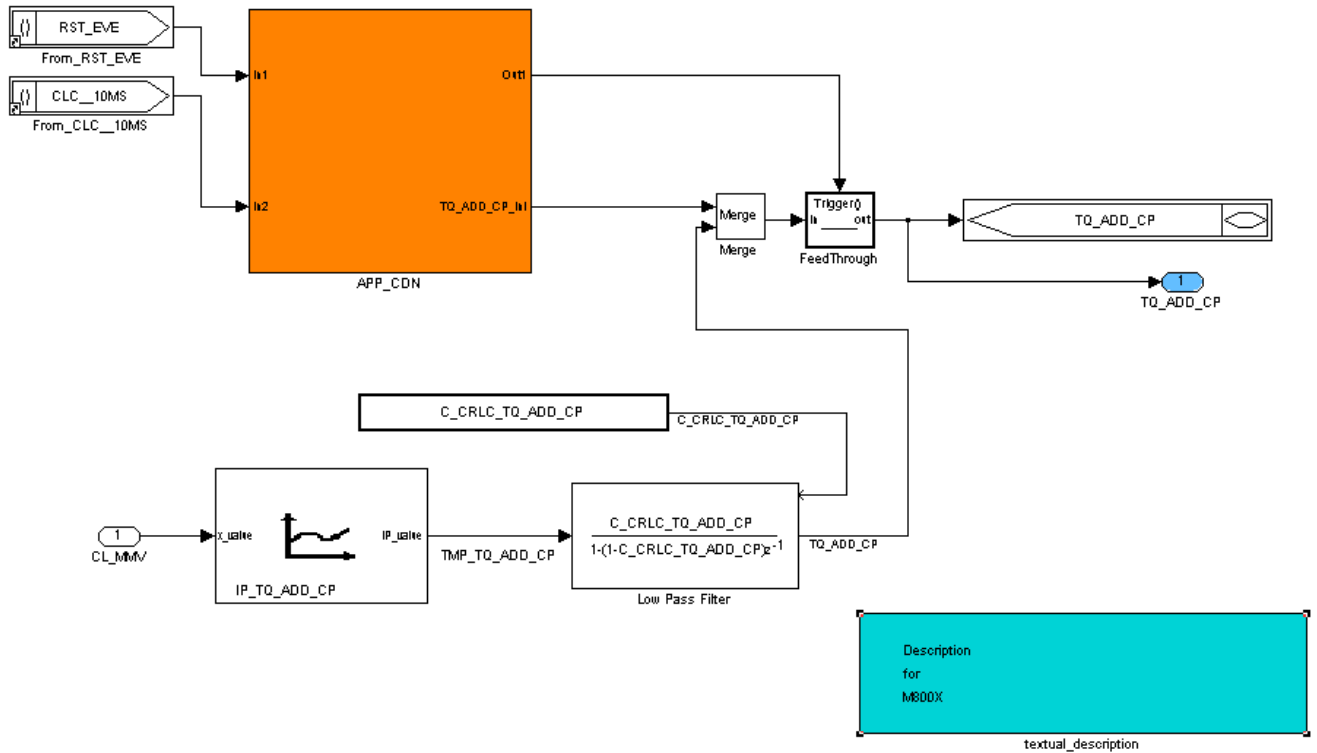


Figure 1: Torque reserve for canister purge at idle

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

#### Activation:

- LV\_IS = 1
- and STATE\_CP = MAX\_PURGE
- and LC\_TQ\_ADD\_CP\_INH = 0
- and LV\_HOM\_RUN = 1

#### Deactivation:

- LV\_IS = 0
- or STATE\_CP ≠ MAX\_PURGE
- or LC\_TQ\_ADD\_CP\_INH = 1
- or LV\_HOM\_RUN = 0

#### Initialization: at reset or deactivation

- TQ\_ADD\_CP = 0

#### Recurrency: 20 ms


### Formula section:

$$TMP\_TQ\_ADD\_CP = IP\_TQ\_ADD\_CP (CL\_MMV)$$

$$TQ\_ADD\_CP_n = TQ\_ADD\_CP_{n-1} + C\_CRLC\_TQ\_ADD\_CP * (TMP\_TQ\_ADD\_CP - TQ\_ADD\_CP_{n-1})$$

// filtered value of TMP\_TQ\_ADD\_CP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30800X01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4813 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 28.6 EVAC flow setpoints

DI version

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FLOW_CPS_SP_MIN_PURGE	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Setpoint value for the flow through the CPS for MIN_PURGE mode					
MFF_MAX_CP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Maximum limit on the fuel flow mass					
FLOW_MAX_CPS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Maximum setpoint value for the flow through the CPS					
FLOW_MAX_PHY_CPS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Physical limit: flow at 100% opened valve					
MFF_KGH_MAX_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Fuel flow max from the ACF					
RATIO_FUEL_SP_MAX_PURGE	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Setpoint value for the relative part of fuel from CPS compared to total fuel in cylinder for normal operation					
FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE	V	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
correction factor for the flow setpoint in MIN_PURGE when CL_MMV known					
FAC_FLOW_COR_CLL_CP	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Flow target correction factor					

### Input data:

TQI_SP_S	MFF_SP_HOM_ENG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CP_ACT	LC_LAM_CBK_CPS
N 32	NC_CYL_NR	LV_CP_ENA	CL_MMV
TCO	MAF_CYL	MFF_SP_MV	
LV_CL_CLC_VLD	TQI_SP_S	LV_HOM_ACT	PRS_CPS
STATE_OPM_ENG_CP	MFF_SP_MV	AMP	AMP_DELTA_IT_CP
FTL			

Input data table order: External inputs – Inputs from other EVAC modules

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907606.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4814 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FLOW_MAX_CPS	12*12	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
LDPM_N_32_2_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_2_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
flow setpoint for MAX_PURGE					
IP_FLOW_MAX_2_CPS	12*12	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
LDPM_N_32_2_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MFF_EVAC	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
flow setpoint for MAX_PURGE in stratifid mode					
IP_FLOW_CPS	16	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
LDPM_PRS_CPS_1_EVAC	16	0...FFFFH	-2717... 2716.91708	0.0829163	[hPa]
FLOW_CPS for fully opened CPS (CPPWM=100%)					
IP_FLOW_CPS_ENG_MOD_0	12*12	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
LDPM_N_32_2_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_2_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
flow setpoint for MIN_PURGE at ENG_MOD_0					
IP_FLOW_CPS_ENG_MOD_1	12*12	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
LDPM_N_32_2_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TQI_SP_S_3_EVAC	12	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
flow setpoint for MIN_PURGE at ENG_MOD_1					
IP_FLOW_CPS_ENG_MOD_2	12*12	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
LDPM_N_32_2_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TQI_SP_S_3_EVAC	12	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
flow setpoint for MIN_PURGE at ENG_MOD_2					
IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX_CP_MOD_0	12*12	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_32_2_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_2_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Maximum fuel flow through the CPS at MOD_0					
IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX_CP_MOD_1	12*12	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_32_2_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TQI_SP_S_IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX	12	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Maximum fuel flow through the CPS at MOD_1					
IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX_CP_MOD_2	12*12	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_32_2_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TQI_SP_S_IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX	12	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Maximum fuel flow through the CPS at MOD_2					
IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX_CP_COR	5	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_TCO_IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX_CP	5	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Correction factor for MFF_MAX_CP					
IP_FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_CL_MMV_IP_FAC_FLOW_MIN	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
weighting factor for the CL deviation from the worstcase CL					
C_MFF_MIN_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Minimum limit on mass fuel flow					
C_CL_MAX_MIN_PURGE	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
on this worst case CL is based the base calibration of MIN_PURGE flow setpoint					
C_FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
maximum correction of MIN_PURGE flow setpoint					
C_FTL_MIN_FLOW_COR_CP	1	0...7FH	0...127	1	[l]
Lower fuel tank level threshold for flow correction					
C_FAC_FLOW_COR_FTL_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Flow correction factor if fuel tank level condition is fulfilled					
IP_FAC_FLOW_COR_AMP_CP	8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_AMP_IP_FAC_FLOW_COR_CP	8	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Flow correction factor via AMP					
IP_FAC_FLOW_COR_AMP_DELTA_CP	8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907606.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4815 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LDP_AMP_DELTA_IP_FAC_FLOW_COR	8	0...FFFFH	-2717.04145... 2716.95854	0.0829175	[hPa]
-------------------------------	---	-----------	------------------------------	-----------	-------

Flow correction factor via AMP\_DELTA IT\_CP

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

switch to activate / deactivate "intelligent MIN\_PURGE"

## General information:

This module provides the flow setpoint for MIN\_PURGE and the FUEL\_FLOW setpoint for closed loop purge ("normal purge").

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation: on activation and on deactivation:*

FLOW\_CPS\_SP\_MIN\_PURGE = 0  
 RATIO\_FUEL\_SP\_MAX\_PURGE = 0  
 MFF\_MAX\_CP = 0  
 FLOW\_MAX\_CPS = 0  
 FLOW\_MAX\_PHY\_CPS = 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_CP\_ACT = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_CP\_ACT = 0

## Formula section:

// Flow setpoint for MIN\_PURGE & fuel flow ratio for closed loop

### case selection of STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP

ENG\_MOD\_0:

FLOW\_CPS\_SP\_MIN\_PURGE =  
 IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_ENG\_MOD\_0 (N\_32, MAF\_SP\_TQI)  
 RATIO\_FUEL\_SP\_MAX\_PURGE =  
 IP\_RATIO\_FUEL\_MAX\_CP\_ENG\_MOD\_0 (N\_32, MAF\_SP\_TQI)

ENG\_MOD\_1:

FLOW\_CPS\_SP\_MIN\_PURGE =  
 IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_ENG\_MOD\_1 (N\_32, TQI\_SP\_S)  
 RATIO\_FUEL\_SP\_MAX\_PURGE =  
 IP\_RATIO\_FUEL\_MAX\_CP\_ENG\_MOD\_1 (N\_32, TQI\_SP\_S)


ENG\_MOD\_2:

FLOW\_CPS\_SP\_MIN\_PURGE =  
 IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_ENG\_MOD\_2 (N\_32, TQI\_SP\_S)  
 RATIO\_FUEL\_SP\_MAX\_PURGE =  
 IP\_RATIO\_FUEL\_MAX\_CP\_ENG\_MOD\_2 (N\_32, TQI\_SP\_S)

### End case selection

**if** LC\_LAM\_CBK\_CPS=0 // cylinder bank selection  
**then** TMP\_MFF\_SP = MFF\_SP\_HOM\_ENG[1]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	30907606.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4816 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

else TMP_MFF_SP = MFF_SP_HOM_ENG[2]
endif
end

// Flow setpoint for MAX_PURGE
FLOW_MAX_PHY_CPS = IP_FLOW_CPS (PRS_CPS)

if FTL < C_FTL_MIN_FLOW_COR_CP
then
FAC_FLOW_COR_CLL_CP =
IP_FAC_FLOW_COR_AMP_CP(AMP)
* IP_FAC_FLOW_COR_AMP_DELTA_CP(AMP_DELTA_IT_CP)
else
FAC_FLOW_COR_CLL_CP =
IP_FAC_FLOW_COR_AMP_CP(AMP)
* IP_FAC_FLOW_COR_AMP_DELTA_CP(AMP_DELTA_IT_CP)
* C_FAC_FLOW_COR_FTL_CP
endif


if STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = 0
then FLOW_MAX_CPS = min [ IP_FLOW_MAX_CPS (N_32, MAF_SP_TQI),
FLOW_MAX_PHY_CPS] * FAC_FLOW_COR_CLL_CP
else FLOW_MAX_CPS = min [ IP_FLOW_MAX_2_CPS (N_32, MFF_SP_MV),
FLOW_MAX_PHY_CPS] * FAC_FLOW_COR_CLL_CP
endif

// "intelligent MIN_PURGE"
if LV_CL_CLC_VLD = 1
and LC_FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE = 1
then FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE =
min [ C_FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE_MAX,
C_CL_MAX_MIN_PURGE / CL_MMV
* IP_FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE (CL_MMV) ]
else FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE = 1
endif
FLOW_CPS_SP_MIN_PURGE =
min [ FLOW_CPS_SP_MIN_PURGE * FAC_FLOW_SP_MIN_PURGE,
FLOW_MAX_CPS]

// maximum CP fuel mass for closed loop
MFF_KGH_MAX_CP = [TMP_MFF_SP - C_MFF_MIN_CP] * (N_32 * NC_CYL_NR * 3) / 105
MFF_MAX_CP =
min [MFF_SP_MV * RATIO_FUEL_SP_MAX_PURGE *
IP_RATIO_FUEL_MAX_CP_COR (TCO), MFF_KGH_MAX_CP]
end

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907606.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4817 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.7 Evaporative emission control

Should be calculated before LACO calculation!

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_CP	V/O	0H	CP_NOT_ACT	1	[-]
		1H	NO_PURGE		
		2H	RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE		
		3H	WAIT_RAMP_OPEN		
		4H	MIN_PURGE		
		5H	-		
		6H	-		
		7H	-		
		8H	RAMP_OPEN		
		9H	RAMP_OPEN_FAST		
		AH	MAX_PURGE		
BH	RAMP_CLOSE				
State of Evaporative Emission Control Function					
STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP	V/O	0H	CP_NO_DEAC	1	[-]
		1H	RAMP_OPEN_DEAC		
		2H	MAX_PURGE_DEAC		
		3H	RAMP_FAST_DEAC		
Deactivation states of the Evaporative Emission Control					
STATE_LOCK_CP	V/O	0H	UNLOCKED	1	[-]
		1H	NO_PURGE_LOCKED		
		2H	MIN_PURGE_LOCKED		
STATE_CP locked in this state					
FLOW_TAR_CPS	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
CPS flow setpoint, target flow setpoint to be reached after ramping					
FLOW_CTL_CPS	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
CPS flow setpoint, EVAC internal setpoint					
FLOW_SP_CPS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
CPS flow setpoint, after merge of all flow requests					
FLOW_COR_CPS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
CPS flow setpoint, ambient conditions corrected, passed to valve control					
FLOW_CPS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
CPS flow, pseudo-feedback value (limited to physical maximum)					
FLOW_GRD_CPS	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Flow gradient (flow change / 20ms) to be applied (may be added or subtracted)					
FLOW_CTL_CPS_DI	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Flow through the CPS for disabled NORMAL_PURGE operation					
FLOW_DLY_CP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Padé filter: filtered value of FLOW_CPS					
FLOW_DLY_MMV_CP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Lowpass filter: filtered value of FLOW_DLY_CP					
FLOW_DLY_OLD_1_CP	-	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Old value (n-1) of FLOW_DLY_CP for Padé Filter calculation for FLOW_DLY_CP					
FLOW_DLY_OLD_2_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Old value (n-2) of FLOW_DLY_CP for Padé Filter calculation for FLOW_DLY_CP					
FLOW_CPS_OLD_1	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]


Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4818 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Old value (n-1) of FLOW_CPS for Padé Filter calculation for FLOW_DLY_CP					
FLOW_CPS_OLD_2	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Old value (n-2) of FLOW_CPS for Padé Filter calculation for FLOW_DLY_CP					
FLOW_TOT_CPS	V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...1455.99999	0.339e-6	[g]
Total of FLOW_CPS during emission cycle					
LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
RAMP_OPEN now possible					
LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN_FAST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
RAMP_OPEN_FAST now possible					
LV_CP_RAMP_OPEN_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for active RAMP_OPEN operation					
LV_RAMP_OPEN_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for active RAMP_OPEN operation					
LV_STATE_MEM_CP_CLL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
=1: last STATE_CP is a NORMAL_PURGE state					
LV_T_DLY_REQ_CP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
C_T_DLY_REQ_CP time elapsed					
LV_DLY_GAS_CP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
=0: waiting for gas transfer time before further flow incrementatin in RAMP_OPEN / RAMP_OPEN_FAST					
LV_CL_CLC_AVL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
interface flag to cat.diag.: cl known;					
LV_CL_CLC_VLD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
actual CL value usable for "intelligent MIN_PURGE"					
LV_CP_ACT_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request to inhit Catalyst and O2 sensor diagnosis for allowing purge canister activation					
LV_CP_CLL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
=1: CP currently in close loop operation (=NORMAL_PURGE)					
LV_CP_AFL_IT	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
temporary variable: internal copy of lv_afl (0: rich; 1: lean)					
LV_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ACT_CP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Max purge state active at catalyst purge with canister load model					
CL_MMV_CLC_END	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Canister load at the end of MAX_PURGE operation					
T_DLY_MAX_CP	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time counter between the end of a MAX_PURGE and a new learning request (distinction between RAMP_OPEN and RAMP_OPEN_FAST)					
T_DI_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
time counter for disabled RAMP_OPEN, RAMP_OPEN_FAST or MAX_PURGE					
T_DLY_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
lambda controller stabilisation time counter					
T_DLY_CP_OPEN	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time counter for gas transfer time waiting in RAMP_OPEN and RAMP_OPEN_FAST					
PQ_CP_SP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
PQ-setpoint for canister purge					
FLOW_FAC_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
correction factor for flow decrermentation during RAMP_CLOSE ramp					
FAC_TIA_AMP_CP	V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Flow correction versus air temperature and ambient pressure					
MAF_CPS	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
MAF through the CPS					
MAF_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
(MAF_KGH throttle) MAF_KGH_THR + (Mass air flow through the canister purge valve) MAF_CPS					
MAF_DLY_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Padé filter: filtered value of MAF_CP					
MAF_DLY_MMV_CP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Lowpass filter: filtered value of MAF_DLY_CP					
MAF_DLY_OLD_1_CP	-	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Old value (n-1) of MAF_DLY_CP for Padé Filter calculation for MAF_DLY_CP					
MAF_DLY_OLD_2_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Old value (n-2) of MAF_DLY_CP for Padé Filter calculation for MAF_DLY_CP					
MAF_CP_OLD_1	V	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	30900802.00N
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		2008-07-01	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4819 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Old value (n-1) of MAF_CP for Padé Filter calculation for MAF_DLY_CP					
MAF_CP_OLD_2	V	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Old value (n-2) of MAF_CP for Padé Filter calculation for MAF_DLY_CP					
T_DLY_REQ_CP_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
temporary variable: timer for LV_T_DLY_REQ_CP calculation					
PQ_SP_CP_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
temporary variable for PQ_SP_CP calculation					
FLOW_INC_CTR_TMP	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
temporary variable: counter of incrementation steps during RAMP_OPEN & RAMP_OPEN_FAST					
T_LOCK_CP_TMP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time counter for locking MIN_PURGE or NO_PURGE after canister empty detection					
MAF_DLY_CPS	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Padé filter: filtered value of MAF_CPS					
MAF_DLY_MMV_CPS	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Lowpass filter: filtered value of MAF_DLY_CPS					
MAF_DLY_OLD_1_CPS	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Old value (n-1) of MAF_DLY_CPS for Padé Filter calculation for MAF_DLY_CPS					
MAF_DLY_OLD_2_CPS	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Old value (n-2) of MAF_DLY_CPS for Padé Filter calculation for MAF_DLY_CPS					
MAF_CPS_OLD_1	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Old value (n-1) of MAF_CPS for Padé Filter calculation for MAF_DLY_CPS					
MAF_CPS_OLD_2	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Old value (n-2) of MAF_CPS for Padé Filter calculation for MAF_DLY_CPS					
T_DLY_CL_MDL	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time counter to activate CL-Model if lambda gradient greater than a threshold					
MAF_INT_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1820.42	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral for lambda controller stabilisation in Wait Ramp Open					
T_MAF_INT_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time limitation for MAF integration at state Wait Ramp Open					

## Input data:

AMP	CL	CL_MMV	FAC_FLOW_COR_CLL_C P
FAC_FLOW_COR_CP_EX T	FAC_FLOW_TAR_COR_C P	FLOW_CPS_SP_MIN_PU RGE	FLOW_MAX_CPS
FLOW_MAX_PHY_CPS	FLOW_SP_CPS_EVAP	LC_CP_CLL_INH_MAN	LV_CL_MDL_ENA
LV_CP_ACT	LV_CP_AFL	LV_CP_CDN_MIN_PURGE _FAST	LV_CP_CLOSE_1
LV_CP_CLOSE_2	LV_CP_CLOSE_REQ	LV_CP_CMU_CMB	LV_CP_ENA
LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPE N	LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPE N_FAST	LV_CPS_AD_ACT	LV_DIAGCP_CPS_ACT
LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP AVL	LV_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP	LV_HOM_ACT	LV_HOM_AFL_ACT
LV_N_MAX_CP	MAF	MAF_CYL	MAF_KGH_FG_PRED_CO R_CP
MAF_THR	MFF_BUF_CP	MFF_CP	MFF_MAX_CP
MFF_SP_MV	N_32	NC_CYL_NR	PRS_CPS
STATE_CDN_CP	STATE_OPM_ENG_CP	T_RAMP_OPEN_STAB	TIA_THR
TQI_SP_S	LV_CP_CAT_PURGE	LV_CL_MDL_ACT	

Input data table order: External inputs – Inputs from other EVAC modules

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4820 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_EVAM_Purge ()</b>
[imported from EVAM, spec B02Q, "Activation conditions for evaporative system monitoring"]

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CL_CAT_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Canister load threshold to enable cat.diag. in MIN_PURGE (if cl < thd)					
C_CL_MMV_PQ	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
CL_MMV threshold to force PQ in Max purge during strat. or Hom. lean burn modes					
C_CL_MMV_REQ	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
CL_MMV limit value to give priority to purge canister					
C_CRLC_PQ_SP_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
correlation constant to calculate PQ_SP_CP					
C_FAC_DEC_COR_1_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
correction factor for closing ramp speed when high closing speed requested from OBD sequencer					
C_FAC_DEC_COR_2_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
correction factor for closing ramp speed when medium closing speed requested from OBD sequencer					
C_FAC_DEC_COR_CMU_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
correction factor for closing ramp speed when combustion commutation requested					
C_FAC_FLOW_MAX_INI_CP	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Factor to limit FLOW_CTL_CPS at re-entering MAX_PURGE for low canister load					
C_FAC_FLOW_CAT_PURGE_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Flow reduction factor at MaxPurge at Cat-purge with CL-Model activation					
C_FAC_FLOW_CAT_PURGE_INI_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Flow reduction factor at reentry of MaxPurge at Cat-purge with CL-Model activation					
C_FAC_T_DLY_PURGE_TUBE_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Factor for Gas delay time in Wait Ramp Open					
C_FLOW_CPS_AS	1	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
FLOW_SP_CPS correction of application system					
C_FLOW_CPS_GRD_PURGE_TUBE	1	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Flow gradient for tube purging in WAIT_RAMP_OPEN					
C_FLOW_CPS_GRD_PURGE_TUBE_CLO SE	1	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Flow gradient for tube purging in WAIT_RAMP_OPEN (at closing cps)					
C_FLOW_CPS_SP_PURGE_TUBE	1	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Flow setpoint for tube purging in WAIT_RAMP_OPEN					
C_FLOW_DLY_CRLC_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for FLOW_DLY_CP-filter					
C_FLOW_INI_CPS	1	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
FLOW_CTL_CPS initialization value					
C_MAF_DLY_CRLC_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for MAF_DLY_CP-filter					
C_MAF_DLY_CRLC_CPS	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for MAF_CPS_DLY-filter					
C_MAF_INT_MAX_CP_0	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.42	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral threshold for lambda controller stabilisation in Wait Ramp Open (ENG_MODE = 0)					
C_MAF_INT_MAX_CP_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.42	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral threshold for lambda controller stabilisation in Wait Ramp Open (ENG_MODE != 0)					
C_MFF_MAX_CPS_DI	1	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Max. MFF for flow through cps on reentering MAX_PURGE					
C_MFF_RATIO_FLOW_INI_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Fuel Ratio for calculation of flow setpoint at re-entry in Max Purge					
C_T_CP_PURGE_TUBE	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time at the start of WAIT_RAMP_OPEN wherein the purge tube may be purged itself					
C_T_DI_MAX_CP_0	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum time for disabling MAX_PURGE operation (ENG_MODE = 0)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4821 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4821 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C T DI MAX CP 1	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum time for disabling MAX PURGE operation (ENG_MODE != 0)					
C T DI RAMP FAST CP 0	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum time for disabling RAMP_OPEN_FAST operation (ENG_MODE = 0)					
C T DI RAMP FAST CP 1	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum time for disabling RAMP_OPEN_FAST operation (ENG_MODE != 0)					
C T DI RAMP_OPEN CP 0	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum time for disabling RAMP_OPEN operation (ENG_MODE = 0)					
C T DI RAMP_OPEN CP 1	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum time for disabling RAMP_OPEN operation (ENG_MODE != 0)					
C T DLY_CL_MDL	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time to activate CL-Model					
C T DLY_CP	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time for lambda control stabilization before to start RAMP_OPEN or RAMP_OPEN_FAST					
C T DLY_MAX_CP_0	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time between two MAX_PURGE operation for RAMP_OPEN_FAST activation (ENG_MODE = 0)					
C T DLY_MAX_CP_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time between two MAX_PURGE operation for RAMP_OPEN_FAST activation (ENG_MODE != 0)					
C T DLY_REQ_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Time to set LV_T_DLY_REQ_CP					
C T LOCK_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Locking time for locking MIN_PURGE or NO_PURGE after canister empty detection					
C T MAX_MAF_INT_CP_0	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum runtime of MAF integration as stabilisation time for the lambda controller (ENG_MODE = 0)					
C T MAX_MAF_INT_CP_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum runtime of MAF integration as stabilisation time for the lambda controller (ENG_MODE != 0)					
C T MIN_MAF_INT_CP_0	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum runtime of MAF integration as stabilisation time for the lambda controller (ENG_MODE = 0)					
C T MIN_MAF_INT_CP_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum runtime of MAF integration as stabilisation time for the lambda controller (ENG_MODE != 0)					
ID_FLOW_INC_NR_CP	4	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
LDP_N_32_ID_FLOW_INC_NR_CP	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Increment number for FLOW_CTL_CPS calculation during RO and ROF (steps à 20ms)					
IP_FAC_AMP_CP	6	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDPM_AMP_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Correction factor for ambient pressure					
IP_FAC_TIA_CP	6	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_TIA_THR_IP_FAC_TIA_CP	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Correction factor for intake air temperature					
IP_FLOW_CPS_DEC	6	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
LDPM_MFF_SP_MV_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Decrement value on FLOW_CTL_CPS during MAX_PURGE					
IP_FLOW_CPS_INC	6	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
LDPM_MFF_SP_MV_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Increment value on FLOW_CTL_CPS during MAX_PURGE					
IP_FLOW_DEC_CP	6	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
LDPM_MFF_SP_MV_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Decrement value for ramp decrease of FLOW_CTL_CPS					
IP_FLOW_FAC_CP	6	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
LDP_CL_IP_FLOW_FAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Correction factor for ramp increase of FLOW_CTL_CPS					
IP_FLOW_INC_COR_HOM_CP	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Correction of FLOW_GRD_CPS in homogen mode					
IP_FLOW_INC_CP	6	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
LDPM_MFF_SP_MV_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Increment value for ramp increase of FLOW_CTL_CPS in Ramp open mode					
IP_FLOW_INC_FAST_CP	6	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
LDPM_MFF_SP_MV_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Increment value for ramp increase of FLOW_CTL_CPS in Ramp Open Fast mode					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Pages		4822 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

IP_FLOW_MAX_OPEN_CPS	12*12	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
LDPM_N_32_2_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_2_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Maximum limit for FLOW_CTL_CPS value for RAMP_OPEN & RAMP_OPEN_FAST					
IP_FLOW_MAX_OPEN_CPS_2	12*12	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
LDPM_N_32_2_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MFF_SP_MV_2_EVAC	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Max. limit for FLOW_CTL_CPS value for RAMP_OPEN & RAMP_OPEN_FAST with STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = 1					
IP_PQ_CP_SP	6*6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_32_1_EVAC	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TQI_SP_S_2_EVAC	6	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Forced PQ during stratified mode for RAMP_OPEN & MAX_PURGE					
IP_T_DLY_CL_MMV_DYW	6	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Stabilization delay on CL_MMV value during RAMP_OPEN					
IP_T_DLY_CP	6	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAF_KGH_COR_IP_T_DLY_CP	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Time delay for MAF_CYL (delay time (s) / time recurrence(0.1s))					
IP_T_DLY_CP_2	6	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAF_KGH_COR_IP_T_DLY_CP	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Time delay for MAF_CYL (delay time (s) / time recurrence(0.1s)) with STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = 1					

**Hint:** For each operating point, the corresponding value of IP\_FLOW\_MAX\_OPEN\_CPS and IP\_FLOW\_MAX\_OPEN\_CPS\_2 must not exceed the corresponding value of IP\_FLOW\_MAX\_CPS.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4823 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_LAM_LIN_CPS	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Type of O2 sensor (0 -> binary sensor , 1 -> linear sensor)					
LC_PQ_SP_CP_HOM_AFL	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch to enable forced pq during hom_afl operation					
LC_FLOW_CPS_AS	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
C_FLOW_CPS_AS activation					
LC_CP_TRAN_DEAC_CLL	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: enable transition back to RAMP_OPEN_FAST after interruption					
LC_CP_TRA_MIN_PURGE_DFT_ENA	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: enable transition NO_PURGE ( MIN_PURGE with STATE_CDN_CP = NO_CDN					
LC_CP_TRA_MIN_RAMP_OPEN_DIS	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
enable trans. NO_PURGE ( MIN_PURGE, if no RO or ROF is possible although STATE_CDN_CP=RO or ROF					
LC_CP_TRA_MAX_MIN_CDN_ENA	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
enable transition MAX_PURGE ( MIN_PURGE with STATE_CDN_CP = NO_CDN					
LC_CP_TRA_OPL_CDN_NOT	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
enable transition WAIT_RAMP_OPEN ( NO_PURGE if STATE_CDN_CP = NO_CDN					
LC_CP_TRA_OPL_CDN_CLL_NOT	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
enable transition WAIT_RAMP_OPEN ( NO_PURGE if LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN, FAST no more given					
LC_CP_FLOW_LIM_OPEN_FAST	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
enable old calc. of FLOW_TAR_CPS during ROF: fuel mass based					
LC_CP_TRAN_OPEN_MAX_ENA	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
enable transition RO ( MaxP if flow target reached					
C_STATE_MOD_SEL_CP	-	0H 1H 2H 3H	SEL_NO_PURGE SEL_MIN_PURGE SEL_MAX_PURGE SEL_RAMP_CLOSE	1	[-]
selection of the purge mode with empty canister detected at end of RAMP_OPEN					
LC_CP_CAT_PURGE_MDL_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
transition to Wait-RO at cat-purge will inhibited due to usage of CL modell					


## 28.7.1 General information

### General information:

The evaporative emissions of the fuel tank system are stored in an activated charcoal filter ACF to prevent an escape of the gas to the environment. The loading capacity of the filter is limited, so the filter must be purged temporarily. Therefore the canister purge solenoid CPS. that is positioned between the charcoal filter and the intake manifold is opened by the engine management system. To prevent driveability and emission problems, the opening of the CPS and so the purge flow MFF\_CP must be controlled.

With the Evaporative Emission Control function, the opening of the CPS is controlled in dependence with the fuel mass stored in the canister. Therefore the canister load cl is calculated using the measured mass air flow MAF, the deviation of the lambda-control when the CPS is opened, the mass flow through the CPS and the stoichiometric constant of the fuel (14.7). The opening of the CPS is controlled in dependence with the canister load CL.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4824 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

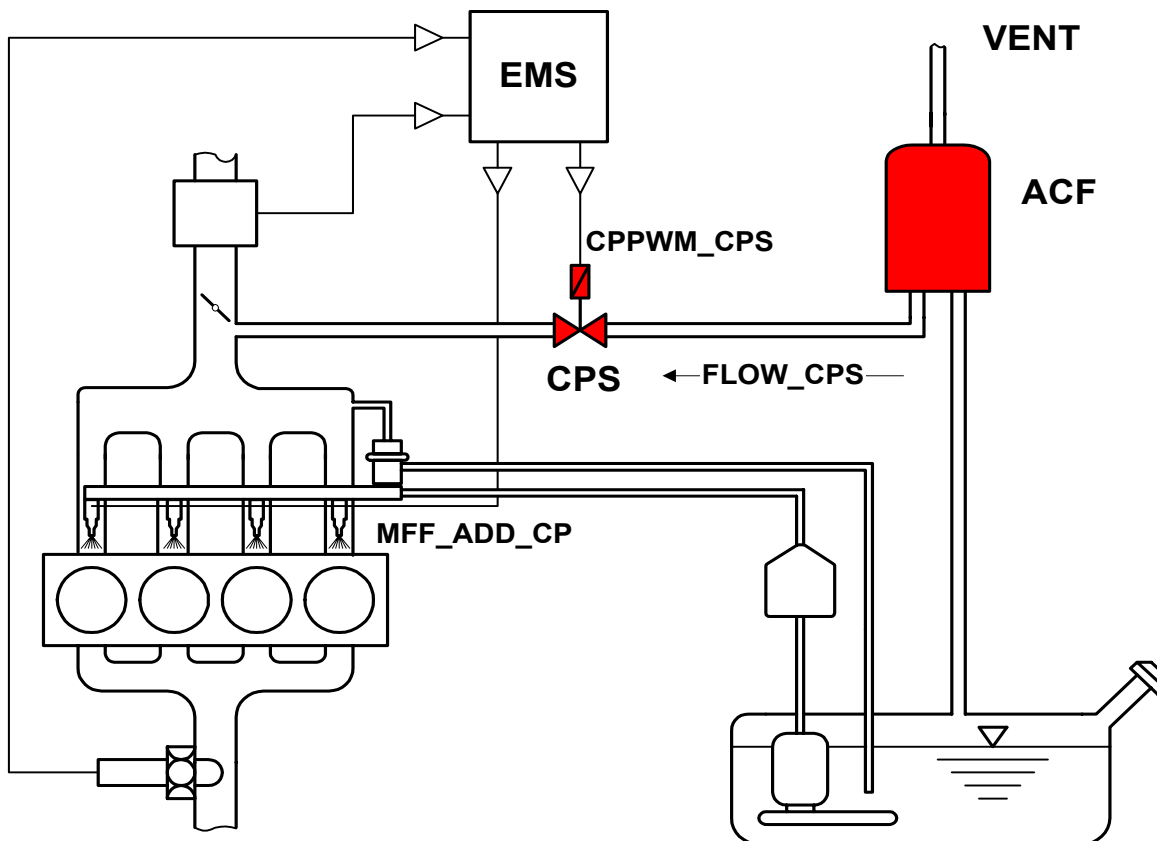


figure 1: evaporative emission control system

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at RST, IGKON or transition to CP\_NOT\_ACT:


PQ\_CP\_SP = 1  
 STATE\_CP = CP\_NOT\_ACT  
 STATE\_CLL\_DEAC\_CP = CP\_NO\_DEAC  
 STATE\_LOCK\_CP = UNLOCKED  
 all other values = 0

**Recurrence:** 20 ms

**Activation:** --

**Deactivation:** --

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4825 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

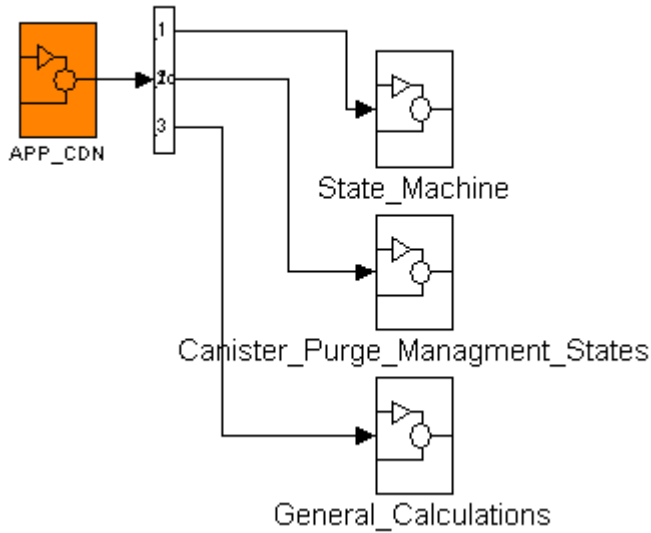


figure 2: structure of the evaporative emission control

**Formula section:**


```

call "State machine"
call "Canister purge management states"
call "General calculations"
end
    
```

**Temporary adaptation flags :**

LV\_RAMP\_OPEN\_ACT = LV\_CP\_RAMP\_OPEN\_ACT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4826 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



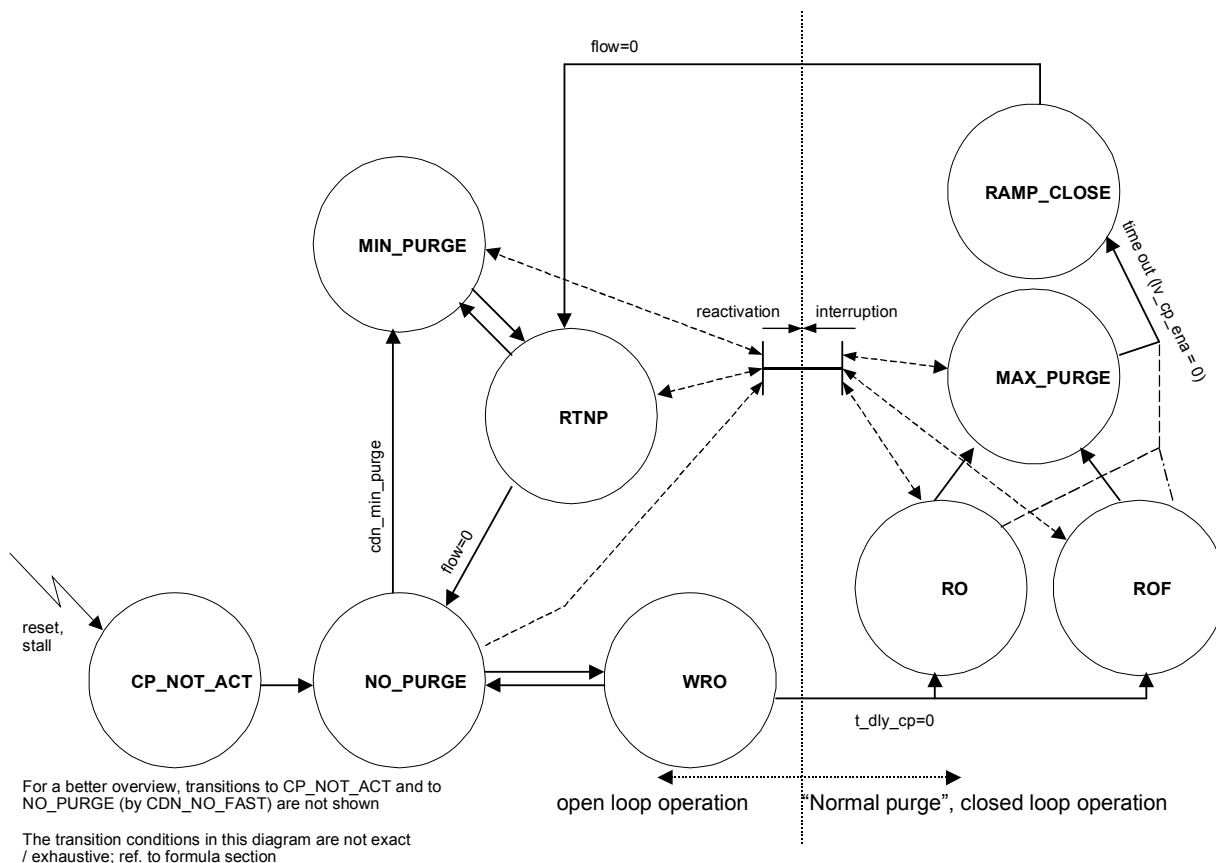


figure 3: State machine (simplified)

The canister purge control has the following states:

- CP\_NOT\_ACT                      function inactive, initial state
- NO\_PURGE                        Valve closed, no purging.
- RAMP\_TO\_NO\_PURGE            Flow is currently ramped down from purging level to zero
- MIN\_PURGE                      open loop purge with low flow
- WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN                waiting for lambda control stabilisation before leaning mode
- RAMP\_OPEN                      Slow opening of the valve, learning mode
- RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST                Faster opening of the valve; cl known from previous purge
- MAX\_PURGE                      Controlled canister purge with high flow through the ACF
- RAMP\_CLOSE                     Closing of the valve at the end of controlled operation

28.7.2.1 Brief description of the activation conditions of the different states

**General information:**

In the following, a brief description of the conditions of each state is given, this description is only for information and is not precise. In general, if the conditions below are met, the state described will be active.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4827 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## general specification

The detailed conditions for transitions from each state to each other possible state and the actions to be done on the transitions are described in the next chapter "State Transitions".

The "controlled states" are RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST, MAX\_PURGE & RAMP\_CLOSE.

The "non-controlled states" are NO\_PURGE, RAMP\_TO\_NO\_PURGE, MIN\_PURGE and WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN.

NORMAL\_PURGE Operation (closed loop operation)

If the conditions for NORMAL\_PURGE are fulfilled, the NORMAL\_PURGE operation is proceeded in the following sequences:

RAMP\_OPEN → MAX\_PURGE → RAMP\_CLOSE  
 or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST → MAX\_PURGE → RAMP\_CLOSE

These sequences can change, if one of the phases is disabled for a short time and the interrupt is not longer than an applicable time constant

- C\_T\_DI\_RAMP\_OPEN\_CP\_0/\_1 (STATE\_CLL\_DEAC\_CP = RAMP\_OPEN\_DEAC)  
or
- C\_T\_DI\_MAX\_CP\_0/\_1 (STATE\_CLL\_DEAC\_CP = MAX\_PURGE\_DEAC)  
or
- C\_T\_DI\_RAMP\_FAST\_CP\_0/\_1 (STATE\_CLL\_DEAC\_CP = RAMP\_FAST\_DEAC)

If RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST or MAX\_PURGE operation was interrupted (any non-controlled state active) and the interruption time is lower than the adjustable times C\_T\_DI\_RAMP\_OPEN\_CP\_0/\_1, C\_T\_DI\_RAMP\_FAST\_CP\_0/\_1 resp. C\_T\_DI\_MAX\_CP\_0/\_1, RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST or MAX\_PURGE operation starts immediately with the values which were stored when the operation was interrupted.

When the interruption times are longer than the corresponding constants, NORMAL\_PURGE states are re-started with a new RAMP\_OPEN / RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST phase. (FLOW\_CTL\_CPS starts with zero.)

### CP\_NOT\_ACT

Function inactive, initial state

1. Engine stopped or stalled
2. coolant temperature threshold not once exceeded

### NO\_PURGE


Valve closed, no purging.

1. STATE\_CDN\_CP = CDN\_NO\_PURGE or CDN\_NO\_FAST
  2. [Fast shut-off necessary]
  3. ramp from purge states to NO\_PURGE finished ]
- and or**

### RAMP\_TO\_NO\_PURGE

Flow is currently ramped down from purging level to zero

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4828 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

If fast shut-off is necessary, the state machine will directly switch to NO\_PURGE (immediate valve closing without ramp), otherwise, RAMP\_TO\_NO\_PURGE will be active as long as the valve is closed by a ramp

1. STATE\_CDN\_CP = CDN\_NO\_PURGE and
2. Fast shut-off not necessary and
3. Ramp from purge states to NO\_PURGE not finished and
4. [Previous state was MIN\_PURGE or WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN and  
time out from time scheduler LV\_CP\_ENA = 0 ]

An immediate switch to NO\_PURGE without ramp is requested by STATE\_CDN\_CP = CDN\_NO\_FAST. In this case, FLOW\_CTL\_CPS is directly set to 0, no ramping down will occur.

### MIN\_PURGE

No controlled purge possible, open loop purge with low flow, thus low disturbance of lambda contro.

1. STATE\_CDN\_CP = CDN\_MIN\_PURGE or
2. Empty canister detected at the end of RAMP\_OPEN

### RAMP\_OPEN

Slow opening of the valve, canister load not known, will be learned during RAMP\_OPEN

1. STATE\_CDN\_CP = CDN\_RAMP\_OPEN and
2. Long time since the last MAX\_PURGE (old cl value no more useable) and
3. The time delay for lambda control stabilization is elapsed or not necessary (due to MAX\_PURGE or RAMP\_OPEN disabling).

### RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST

Faster opening of the valve than in RAMP\_OPEN; cl known from previous normal purge operation

1. STATE\_CDN\_CP = CDN\_RAMP\_FAST and
2. Short time since the last MAX\_PURGE (old cl value still useable) and
3. The time delay for lambda control stabilization is elapsed or not necessary (due to MAX\_PURGE or RAMP\_OPEN disabling)

### MAX\_PURGE

Controlled canister purge with high flow through the ACF


1. NO\_PURGE / RAMP\_TO\_NO\_PURGE / MIN\_PURGE not requested and
2. RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST normally finished and
3. Can be directly reached from the non-controlled states, if MAX\_PURGE was previously disabled and disabling time was lower than a threshold (STATE\_CLL\_DEAC\_CP = MAX\_PURGE\_DEAC)
4. Can be entered at catalyst purge with canister load model running

### RAMP\_CLOSE

Closing of the valve at the end of controlled operation

1. NO\_PURGE / RAMP\_TO\_NO\_PURGE / MIN\_PURGE not requested and
2. Canister purge time slice elapsed / Lambda adaption time active

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4829 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 28.7.2.2 Preliminary calculations

```
LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN_FAST =
  { [ T_DLY_MAX_CP > 0 // cl from prev. purge useable
or STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP = RAMP_FAST_DEAC ] // re-entry with T... = 0
and [ STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_RAMP_FAST
or STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_RAMP_OPEN ]
and LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN = 0}
// CDN_RAMP_OPEN may be given, although RAMP_OPEN_FAST is preferable
```

```
LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN =
  [ T_DLY_MAX_CP = 0
and STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_RAMP_OPEN ]
end
```

## 28.7.2.3 CP\_NOT\_ACT

```
if LV_CP_ACT = 0
then STATE_CP = CP_NOT_ACT
else call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering NO_PURGE"
STATE_CP = NO_PURGE

endif
end
```

## 28.7.2.4 NO\_PURGE

```
if LV_CP_ACT = 0
then STATE_CP = CP_NOT_ACT


elseif STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_PURGE
or STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_FAST
or LV_CP_ENA = 0
then STATE_CP = NO_PURGE // stay in NO_PURGE

elseif STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_MIN_PURGE
then call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving NO_PURGE"
call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MIN_PURGE"
STATE_CP = MIN_PURGE

// re-entry in Max Purge with activated canister load model at catalyst purge
elseif STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_RAMP_OPEN
and LV_CP_CAT_PURGE = 1
and LV_CL_MDL_ACT = 1
then call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving NO_PURGE"
call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MAX_PURGE"
STATE_CP = MAX_PURGE

// re-entry in normal purge states after short deactivation
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	30900802.00N	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4830 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

elseif          STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP ≠ CP_NO_DEAC
                and LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN = 0
                and LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_FAST = 0
then case selection on STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP
    RAMP_OPEN_DEAC:
    if          LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN
    then call   "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving NO_PURGE"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_OPEN"
                STATE_CP = RAMP_OPEN
    endif

    RAMP_FAST_DEAC:
    if [ LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN_FAST
    and LC_CP_TRAN_DEAC_CLL ] // switch to enable old functionality
    then call   "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving NO_PURGE"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_OPEN_FAST"
                STATE_CP = RAMP_OPEN_FAST
    endif

    MAX_PURGE_DEAC:
    call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving NO_PURGE"
    call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MAX_PURGE"
    STATE_CP = MAX_PURGE
end case selection

elseif          (LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN_FAST or LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN)
    and (!LV_CP_CAT_PURGE or !LC_CP_CAT_PURGE_MDL_ACT)
then           call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving NO_PURGE"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering WAIT_RAMP_OPEN"
                STATE_CP = WAIT_RAMP_OPEN

elseif          {[STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_RAMP_FAST // No RO possible
    and           LC_CP_TRA_MIN_RAMP_OPEN_DIS ]
    or [STATE_CDN_CP = NO_CDN // NO_CDN-management
    and           LC_CP_TRA_MIN_PURGE_DFT_ENA ]}
    and (!LV_CP_CAT_PURGE or !LC_CP_CAT_PURGE_MDL_ACT)
then           call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving NO_PURGE"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MIN_PURGE"
                STATE_CP = MIN_PURGE

else           STATE_CP = NO_PURGE // default
endif
end


```

### 28.7.2.5 RAMP\_TO\_NO\_PURGE

```

if          LV_CP_ACT = 0
then       STATE_CP = CP_NOT_ACT

```

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4831 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

elseif          STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_FAST
or              FLOW_CTL_CPS = 0                      // flow reduction finished
then           call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering NO_PURGE"
                STATE_CP      = NO_PURGE

elseif          STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_PURGE
or              LV_CP_ENA      = 0
then           STATE_CP      = RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE          // stay in actual state

elseif          STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_MIN_PURGE
then           call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MIN_PURGE"
                STATE_CP      = MIN_PURGE

// re-entry in normal purge states after short deactivation
elseif          STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP ≠ CP_NO_DEAC
                and LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN = 0
                and LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_FAST = 0
then case selection on STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP
RAMP_OPEN_DEAC:
if   LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN
then call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE"
          call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_OPEN"
          STATE_CP = RAMP_OPEN
endif


RAMP_FAST_DEAC:
if [ LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN_FAST
and LC_CP_TRAN_DEAC_CLL ] //switch to enable old functionality
then call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE"
          call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_OPEN_FAST"
          STATE_CP = RAMP_OPEN_FAST
endif

MAX_PURGE_DEAC:
call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE"
call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MAX_PURGE"
STATE_CP      = MAX_PURGE
end case selection

elseif          [ STATE_CDN_CP = NO_CDN          // NO_CDN-management
and              LC_CP_TRA_MIN_PURGE_DFT_ENA ]
then           call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MIN_PURGE"
                STATE_CP      = MIN_PURGE

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4832 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

else STATE_CP          = RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE          // default
endif
end

```

### 28.7.2.6 MIN\_PURGE

```

if      LV_CP_ACT      = 0
then    STATE_CP      = CP_NOT_ACT

elseif  STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_FAST
then    call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving MIN_PURGE"
        call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering NO_PURGE"
        STATE_CP      = NO_PURGE

elseif  STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_PURGE
or      LV_CP_ENA      = 0
or      [ STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP = CP_NO_DEAC          // "wait ramp open"
and     (LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN_FAST
or      LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN) ]
then    call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving MIN_PURGE"
        call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE"
        STATE_CP      = RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE

elseif  STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_MIN_PURGE
then    STATE_CP      = MIN_PURGE                // stay in MIN_PURGE


// re-entry in normal purge states after short deactivation
elseif  STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP ≠ CP_NO_DEAC
and     LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN = 0
and     LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_FAST = 0
then case selection on STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP
RAMP_OPEN_DEAC:
if     LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN
then call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving MIN_PURGE"
      call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_OPEN"
      STATE_CP = RAMP_OPEN
endif

RAMP_FAST_DEAC:
if [ LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN_FAST
and  LC_CP_TRAN_DEAC_CLL ] //switch to enable old functionality
then call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving MIN_PURGE"
      call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_OPEN_FAST"
      STATE_CP = RAMP_OPEN_FAST
endif

MAX_PURGE_DEAC:
if [ STATE_CDN_CP ≠ NO_CDN

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4833 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

    or LC_CP_TRA_MAX_MIN_CDN_ENA = 0 ]
    then call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving MIN_PURGE"
         call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MAX_PURGE"
         STATE_CP = MAX_PURGE
    endif
end case selection

else STATE_CP = MIN_PURGE // default
endif
end

```

### 28.7.2.7 WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN

```

if LV_CP_ACT = 0
then STATE_CP = CP_NOT_ACT


elseif STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_FAST
or STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_PURGE
or STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_MIN_PURGE
or LV_CP_ENA = 0
or [STATE_CDN_CP = NO_CDN
and LC_CP_TRA_OPL_CDN_NOT ]
or [LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN = 0
and LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN_FAST = 0
and LC_CP_TRA_OPL_CDN_CLL_NOT ]
then call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving WAIT_RAMP_OPEN"
     call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering NO_PURGE"
     STATE_CP = NO_PURGE

elseif { (MAF_INT_CP < C_MAF_INT_MAX_CP_0
and T_MAF_INT_CP < C_T_MAX_MAF_INT_CP_0
and STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MODE_0)
or (MAF_INT_CP < C_MAF_INT_MAX_CP_1
and T_MAF_INT_CP < C_T_MAX_MAF_INT_CP_1
and STATE_OPM_ENG_CP != ENG_MODE_0)}
or T_DLY_CP > 0
or (T_MAF_INT_CP < C_T_MIN_MAF_INT_CP_0
and STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MODE_0)
or (T_MAF_INT_CP < C_T_MIN_MAF_INT_CP_1
and STATE_OPM_ENG_CP != ENG_MODE_0)
or LV_CPS_AD_ACT = 1
then STATE_CP = WAIT_RAMP_OPEN // stay in WRO

elseif LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN
then call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving WAIT_RAMP_OPEN"
     call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_OPEN"
     STATE_CP = RAMP_OPEN

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4834 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

```

elseif          LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN_FAST
then           call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving WAIT_RAMP_OPEN"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_OPEN_FAST"
                STATE_CP      = RAMP_OPEN_FAST

else           call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving WAIT_RAMP_OPEN"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering NO_PURGE"
                STATE_CP      = NO_PURGE                // default, robustness

endif
end

```

## 28.7.2.8 RAMP\_OPEN

```

if             LV_CP_ACT      = 0
then           STATE_CP      = CP_NOT_ACT

elseif        STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_FAST
then           call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering NO_PURGE"
                STATE_CP      = NO_PURGE

elseif        STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_PURGE
then           call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE"
                STATE_CP      = RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE


elseif        LV_CP_CDN_RAMP_OPEN = 0
or            LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN = 1
or            LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_FAST = 1
then           call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MIN_PURGE"
                STATE_CP      = MIN_PURGE

elseif        LV_CP_ENA      = 0
then           call "Storage of Values for OBDII EVAP-System Monitoring"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_CLOSE"
                STATE_CP      = RAMP_CLOSE

elseif        [ ( FLOW_CTL_CPS >= FLOW_TAR_CPS
                and LC_CP_TRAN_OPEN_MAX_ENA = 1)
                or  MFF_CP >= MFF_MAX_CP
                or  T_RAMP_OPEN_STAB = 0 ]
                // time counter
for RO elapsed
                and LV_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP = 0
                then // RAMP_OPEN finished

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4835 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

LV_CL_CLC_AVL = [CL_MMV <= C_CL_CAT_DIAG]
LV_CL_CLC_VLD = 1
if [LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP_AVL = 0 // no lambda contr. shift done
and T_RAMP_OPEN_STAB = 0] // but time out
then call "Selection of purge mode with empty canister"
else // regular transition to MAX_PURGE
call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN"
call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MAX_PURGE"
STATE_CP = MAX_PURGE
endif

else STATE_CP = RAMP_OPEN // default
endif
end

```

### 28.7.2.8.1 Selection of purge mode with empty canister

```

case selection on C_STATE_MOD_SEL_CP:
NO_PURGE:
STATE_LOCK_CP = NO_PURGE
call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN"
call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE"
STATE_CP = RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE
MIN_PURGE:
STATE_LOCK_CP = MIN_PURGE
call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN"
call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MIN_PURGE"
STATE_CP = MIN_PURGE
MAX_PURGE:
call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN"
call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MAX_PURGE"
STATE_CP = MAX_PURGE
RAMP_CLOSE:
call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN"
call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_CLOSE"
STATE_CP = RAMP_CLOSE
end case selection
end

```

### 28.7.2.9 RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST


```

if LV_CP_ACT = 0
STATE_CP = CP_NOT_ACT

elseif STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_FAST
then call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN_FAST"
call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering NO_PURGE"
STATE_CP = NO_PURGE

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4836 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

elseif          STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_PURGE
then            call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN_FAST"
                 call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE"
                 STATE_CP      = RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE

elseif          STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_MIN_PURGE
                 or   STATE_CDN_CP = NO_CDN
                 or   LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN = 1
                 or   LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_FAST = 1
then            call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN_FAST"
                 call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MIN_PURGE"
                 STATE_CP      = MIN_PURGE

elseif          LV_CP_ENA      = 0
then            call "Storage of Values for OBDII EVAP-System Monitoring"
                 call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN_FAST"
                 call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_CLOSE"
                 STATE_CP      = RAMP_CLOSE

elseif          [ FLOW_CTL_CPS >= FLOW_TAR_CPS
                 or MFF_CP >= MFF_MAX_CP ]
                 and LV_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP = 0
then            call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN_FAST"
                 call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MAX_PURGE"
                 STATE_CP      = MAX_PURGE

else            STATE_CP      = RAMP_OPEN_FAST // stay in current state
endif
end

```

### 28.7.2.10 MAX\_PURGE

```


if              LV_CP_ACT      = 0
then            STATE_CP      = CP_NOT_ACT

elseif          STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_FAST
then            call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving MAX_PURGE"
                 call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering NO_PURGE"
                 STATE_CP      = NO_PURGE

elseif          STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_PURGE
then            call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving MAX_PURGE"
                 if   LV_CP_CLOSE_REQ
                 then call "Storage of Values for OBDII EVAP-System Monitoring"
                 endif
                 call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE"
                 STATE_CP      = RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4837 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

elseif          STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_MIN_PURGE
and [ LV_CL_MDL_ENA = 0                                // CL-mdl not enabled
or  LV_CP_CDN_MIN_PURGE_FAST = 1 ] // "hard" conditions for MIN_PURGE
or [ STATE_CDN_CP = NO_CDN                                // NO_CDN-management
and LC_CP_TRA_MAX_MIN_CDN_ENA ]
or  LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN = 1
or  LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_FAST = 1
or [ LV_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ACT_CP = 1
and { LV_CL_MDL_ACT = 0 or LV_CP_CAT_PURGE = 0 } ]
then          call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving MAX_PURGE"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MIN_PURGE"
                STATE_CP      = MIN_PURGE

elseif          LV_CP_ENA      = 0
then          call "Storage of Values for OBDII EVAP-System Monitoring"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving MAX_PURGE"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_CLOSE"
                STATE_CP      = RAMP_CLOSE

else          STATE_CP      = MAX_PURGE                                // stay in current state
endif
end

```

### 28.7.2.11 RAMP\_CLOSE

```

if          LV_CP_ACT      = 0
then          STATE_CP      = CP_NOT_ACT

elseif          STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_FAST
then          call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_CLOSE"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering NO_PURGE"
                STATE_CP      = NO_PURGE


elseif          FLOW_CTL_CPS = 0                                // RAMP_CLOSE finished
or  STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_NO_PURGE
or  STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_MIN_PURGE
then call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_CLOSE"
                call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE"
                STATE_CP      = RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE

else          STATE_CP      = RAMP_CLOSE                                // stay in current state
endif

```

### 28.7.2.12 INITIALIZATIONS on transitions

The following submodules are called on transitions between the different states of canister purge control

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4838 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.7.2.12.1 Storage of Values for OBDII EVAP-System Monitoring (RO, ROF, MaxP)

This submodule is called, if RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST or MAX\_PURGE is left due to purge time elapsed (LV\_CP\_ENA = 0).

In this case, the last calculated value of the canister load CL\_MMV is stored as CL\_MMV\_CLC\_END before RAMP\_CLOSE operation starts. This value is used as input for the OBDII EVAP-System Monitoring.

In addition, this subroutine may be called if MAX\_PURGE is left due to a valve closing request from OBD II function.

```
CL_MMV_CLC_END = CL_MMV
end
```

## 28.7.2.12.2 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering NO\_PURGE

This submodule is called at every possible transition from any state to NO\_PURGE except the transition CP\_NOT\_ACT → NO\_PURGE.

On entering NO\_PURGE, the initialisations listed below are done.

```
// Initialisation of the time counter for lambda controller stabilisation
FLOW_GRD_CPS      = 0
FLOW_TAR_CPS      = 0
FLOW_CTL_CPS      = 0
LV_CP_CLL         = 0
LV_STATE_MEM_CP_CLL = 0
PQ_CP_SP          = 1           // In this mode no forced PQ is required
end
```

## 28.7.2.12.3 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving NO\_PURGE

If the NO\_PURGE operation is left towards any other state, the following initialisations are done.

```
---
end
```

## 28.7.2.12.4 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP\_TO\_NO\_PURGE


This submodule is called at every possible transition from any state to RAMP\_TO\_NO\_PURGE.

On entering RAMP\_TO\_NO\_PURGE, the initialisations listed below are done.

As cl is not updated during RAMP\_TO\_NO\_PURGE, it's sufficient to define the correction factor for closing speed FLOW\_FAC\_CP on transition from any state to RAMP\_TO\_NO\_PURGE.

The start value of FLOW\_CTL\_CPS for the ramp has to be defined.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4839 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

LV_CP_CLL          = 0
FLOW_TAR_CPS       = 0
FLOW_CTL_CPS       = min [FLOW_CTL_CPS, FLOW_MAX_CPS]
PQ_CP_SP           = 1 // In this mode no forced PQ is
required
if STATE_CP        = MIN_PURGE
then FLOW_FAC_CP    = 1 // ramp decrement cor. factor
else FLOW_FAC_CP    = IP_FLOW_FAC_CP (CL)
endif
end

```

### 28.7.2.12.5 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP\_TO\_NO\_PURGE

If the RAMP\_TO\_NO\_PURGE operation is left towards any other state, the following initialisations are done.

```

---
end

```

### 28.7.2.12.6 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MIN\_PURGE

This submodule is called at every possible transition from any state to MIN\_PURGE. On entering MIN\_PURGE, the initialisations listed below are done. The start value of FLOW\_CTL\_CPS for the ramp has to be defined.

```

LV_CP_CLL          = 0
FLOW_CTL_CPS       = min [FLOW_CTL_CPS, FLOW_MAX_CPS]
PQ_CP_SP           = 1 // In this mode no forced PQ is required
end

```

### 28.7.2.12.7 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving MIN\_PURGE

If the MIN\_PURGE operation is left towards any other state, the following initialisations are done.

```

---
end

```

### 28.7.2.12.8 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN


This submodule is called at every possible transition from any state to WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN. On entering WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN, the initialisations listed below are done.

```

T_DI_CP            = 0 // reset of time counter for disabled normal purge
STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP = CP_NO_DEAC

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4840 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

T_DLY_CP          = C_T_CP_PURGE_TUBE+
                  IP_T_DLY_CP(MAF_KGH_FG_PRED_COR_CP) *
                  C_FAC_T_DLY_PURGE_TUBE_CP
MAF_INT_CP        = 0
T_MAF_INT_CP      = 0
end

```

### 28.7.2.12.9 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN

If the WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN operation is left towards any other state, the following initialisations are done.

end

### 28.7.2.12.10 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP\_OPEN

This submodule is called at every possible transition from any state to RAMP\_OPEN.


If the RAMP\_OPEN operation was disabled (Conditions for RAMP\_OPEN were not fulfilled) for a time  $< C\_T\_DI\_RAMP\_OPEN\_CP\_0/1$  ( $T\_DI\_CP > 0$ ,  $STATE\_CLL\_DEAC\_CP = RAMP\_OPEN\_DEAC$ ), initialisations for disabled RAMP\_OPEN are done, otherwise the standard initialisations for RAMP\_OPEN are done.

```

if STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP = RAMP_OPEN_DEAC
then
    FLOW_CTL_CPS = FLOW_CTL_CPS_DI
else
    FLOW_CTL_CPS = C_FLOW_INI_CPS
endif
LV_CP_CLL = 1
LV_CP_RAMP_OPEN_ACT = 1
LV_DLY_GAS_CP = 0
LV_CP_AFL_IT = 1 // lean
STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP = CP_NO_DEAC
T_DI_CP = 0
if STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MODE_0
then T_DLY_CP_OPEN =
    max[IP_T_DLY_CP (MAF_KGH_FG_PRED_COR_CP),1hex]
else T_DLY_CP_OPEN =
    max[IP_T_DLY_CP_2 (MAF_KGH_FG_PRED_COR_CP),1hex]
endif
FLOW_CPS = FLOW_CTL_CPS
FLOW_CPS_OLD_1 = FLOW_CTL_CPS
FLOW_CPS_OLD_2 = FLOW_CTL_CPS
FLOW_DLY_OLD_1_CP = FLOW_CTL_CPS
FLOW_DLY_OLD_2_CP = FLOW_CTL_CPS
MAF_CP_OLD_1 = MAF_CP
MAF_CP_OLD_2 = MAF_CP
MAF_DLY_OLD_1_CP = MAF_CP

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4841 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

MAF_DLY_OLD_2_CP      = MAF_CP
MAF_CPS_OLD_1        = MAF_CPS
MAF_CPS_OLD_2        = MAF_CPS
MAF_DLY_OLD_1_CPS    = MAF_CPS
MAF_DLY_OLD_2_CPS    = MAF_CPS
end

```

### 28.7.2.12.11 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP\_OPEN

If the RAMP\_OPEN operation is left towards any other state, the following actual values for FLOW\_CTL\_CPS\_DI are stored before the interruption of the operation:

```

LV_CP_RAMP_OPEN_ACT    = 0
LV_STATE_MEM_CP_CLL    = 1
FLOW_CTL_CPS_DI       = FLOW_CTL_CPS
if (LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN = 0
    and LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_FAST = 0)
and STATE_LOCK_CP      = UNLOCKED
then STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP = RAMP_OPEN_DEAC
    if STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MODE_0
    then T_DI_CP        = C_T_DI_RAMP_OPEN_CP_0
    else T_DI_CP        = C_T_DI_RAMP_OPEN_CP_1
    endif
else if STATE_LOCK_CP  ≠ UNLOCKED
    then T_LOCK_CP_TMP  = C_T_LOCK_CP
    endif
endif
end

```

### 28.7.2.12.12 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST

This submodule is called at every possible transition from any state to RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST.


If the RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST operation was disabled (Conditions for RAMP\_OPEN were not fulfilled) for a time  $< C\_T\_DI\_RAMP\_FAST\_CP\_0/1$  ( $T\_DI\_CP > 0$ ,  $STATE\_CLL\_DEAC\_CP = RAMP\_FAST\_DEAC$ ), initialisations for disabled RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST are done, otherwise the standard initialisations for RAMP\_OPEN are done.

```

if STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP    = RAMP_FAST_DEAC
then                    // Initialisations for disabled RAMP_OPEN_FAST
    FLOW_CTL_CPS        = FLOW_CTL_CPS_DI
else                    // Standard-initialisations for RAMP_OPEN_FAST
    FLOW_CTL_CPS        = C_FLOW_INI_CPS
endif
LV_CP_CLL              = 1
LV_CP_RAMP_OPEN_ACT    = 1
LV_DLY_GAS_CP          = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4842 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

LV_CP_AFL_IT          = 1                // lean
STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP    = CP_NO_DEAC
T_DI_CP              = 0
if STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MODE_0
then T_DLY_CP_OPEN   =
      max[IP_T_DLY_CP (MAF_KGH_FG_PRED_COR_CP),1hex]
else T_DLY_CP_OPEN   =
      max[IP_T_DLY_CP_2 (MAF_KGH_FG_PRED_COR_CP),1hex]
endif
FLOW_CPS              = FLOW_CTL_CPS
FLOW_CPS_OLD_1       = FLOW_CTL_CPS
FLOW_CPS_OLD_2       = FLOW_CTL_CPS
FLOW_DLY_OLD_1_CP    = FLOW_CTL_CPS
FLOW_DLY_OLD_2_CP    = FLOW_CTL_CPS
MAF_CP_OLD_1         = MAF_CP
MAF_CP_OLD_2         = MAF_CP
MAF_DLY_OLD_1_CP     = MAF_CP
MAF_DLY_OLD_2_CP     = MAF_CP
MAF_CPS_OLD_1        = MAF_CPS
MAF_CPS_OLD_2        = MAF_CPS
MAF_DLY_OLD_1_CPS    = MAF_CPS
MAF_DLY_OLD_2_CPS    = MAF_CPS
end

```

### 28.7.2.12.13 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST

If the RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST operation is left towards any other state, the following initialisations are done.

```


LV_CP_RAMP_OPEN_ACT   = 0
LV_STATE_MEM_CP_CLL   = 1
FLOW_CTL_CPS_DI       = FLOW_CTL_CPS
if (LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN = 0
      and LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_FAST = 0 )
then STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP = RAMP_FAST_DEAC
      if STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MODE_0
      then T_DI_CP       = C_T_DI_RAMP_FAST_CP_0
      else T_DI_CP       = C_T_DI_RAMP_FAST_CP_1
      endif
endif
end

```

### 28.7.2.12.14 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MAX\_PURGE

This submodule is called at every possible transition from any state to MAX\_PURGE.

On entering MAX\_PURGE, the initialisations listed below are done.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4843 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

If the MAX\_PURGE operation was disabled (Conditions for MAX\_PURGE were not fulfilled) for a time  $t < C\_T\_DI\_MAX\_CP\_0/1$  ( $T\_DI\_CP > 0$ ,  $STATE\_CLL\_DEAC\_CP = MAX\_PURGE\_DEAC$ ), the initialisations for disabled MAX\_PURGE are done additionally to the standard initialisations for MAX\_PURGE.

```

if STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP = MAX_PURGE_DEAC
then FLOW_CTL_CPS = MIN (FLOW_CTL_CPS_DI;
                          FLOW_MAX_CPS * C_FAC_FLOW_MAX_INI_CP;
                          MFF_SP_MV * C_MFF_RATIO_FLOW_INI_CP
                          * [N_32 * NC_CYL_NR * 3] / 105 ] / CL_MMV)
                          // [mg/stk] -> [kg/h]

else ACTION_EVAM_Purge ()
endif
// standard initialisations
LV_CP_CLL = 1
STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP = CP_NO_DEAC
T_DI_CP = 0
if STATE_CP = RAMP_OPEN
then T_DLY_REQ_CP_TMP = C_T_DLY_REQ_CP
elseif STATE_CP = NO_PURGE
and LV_CP_CAT_PURGE = 1
and LV_CL_MDL_ENA = 1
then LV_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ACT_CP = 1
      FLOW_CTL_CPS = MIN (FLOW_MAX_CPS * C_FAC_FLOW_MAX_INI_CP;
                          MFF_SP_MV * C_MFF_RATIO_FLOW_INI_CP
                          * [N_32 * NC_CYL_NR * 3] / 105 ] / CL_MMV)
                          * C_FAC_FLOW_CAT_PURGE_INI_CP
                          // [mg/stk] -> [kg/h]

endif

// Additionnal initialization in case of RAMP_OPEN_FAST to MAX_PURGE transition:
if STATE_CP = RAMP_OPEN_FAST
then FLOW_CPS_OLD_1 = FLOW_CPS
      FLOW_CPS_OLD_2 = FLOW_CPS
      FLOW_DLY_OLD_1_CP = FLOW_CPS
      FLOW_DLY_OLD_2_CP = FLOW_CPS

endif
end

```


### 28.7.2.12.15 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving MAX\_PURGE

If the MAX\_PURGE operation is disabled or ends, the following actual values for FLOW\_CTL\_CPS\_DI are stored before the interruption of the operation:

```

LV_STATE_MEM_CP_CLL = 1
FLOW_CTL_CPS_DI = FLOW_CTL_CPS
T_DLY_REQ_CP_TMP = 0
if (LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN = 0

```

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4844 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

    and LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_FAST = 0
    and LV_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ACT_CP = 0)
then STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP           = MAX_PURGE_DEAC
if   STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = MODE_0
then T_DI_CP                     = C_T_DI_MAX_CP_0
else T_DI_CP                     = C_T_DI_MAX_CP_1
endif
endif
LV_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ACT_CP = 0
end

```

### 28.7.2.12.16 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP\_CLOSE

This submodule is called at every possible transition from any state to RAMP\_CLOSE.

On entering RAMP\_CLOSE, the initialisations listed below are done.

The Initialization value of FLOW\_CTL\_CPS for RAMP\_CLOSE is the last calculated value of min (FLOW\_CTL\_CPS, FLOW\_MAX\_CPS) if the preceding operation was MAX\_PURGE. If the RAMP\_OPEN operation was preceding the Initialization value is the last calculated value of FLOW\_CTL\_CPS of the RAMP\_OPEN operation.

```

STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP = CP_NO_DEAC
T_DI_CP           = 0
PQ_CP_SP         = 1           // In this mode no forced PQ is required
FLOW_TAR_CPS     = 0
if   STATE_CP    = MAX_PURGE
then FLOW_CTL_CPS = min [FLOW_CTL_CPS, FLOW_MAX_CPS]
endif
end

```

### 28.7.2.12.17 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP\_CLOSE

If the RAMP\_CLOSE operation is left towards any other state, the following initialisations are done.

```

LV_STATE_MEM_CP_CLL = 1
end


```

## 28.7.3 Canister purge management states

### 28.7.3.1 NO\_PURGE

#### General information:

In the NO\_PURGE state of the Evaporative Emission Control no calculation of the CPS flow set point flow\_ctl\_cps, the fuel flow from the activated charcoal filter (ACF) MFF\_CP, the Canister Load cl and the additive fuel flow for injection correction will be done.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4845 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

```
call "Time counter for disabled RAMP_OPEN or MAX_PURGE"  
end
```

### 28.7.3.2 RAMP\_TO\_NO\_PURGE

#### Formula section:

```
FLOW_GRD_CPS = IP_FLOW_DEC_CP (MFF_SP_MV) * FLOW_FAC_CP  
if LV_CP_CMU_CMB  
then FLOW_GRD_CPS = FLOW_GRD_CPS * C_FAC_DEC_COR_CMU_CP  
elseif LV_CP_CLOSE_1  
then FLOW_GRD_CPS = FLOW_GRD_CPS * C_FAC_DEC_COR_1_CP  
elseif LV_CP_CLOSE_2  
then FLOW_GRD_CPS = FLOW_GRD_CPS * C_FAC_DEC_COR_2_CP  
endif  
call "FLOW_CTL_CPS ramping"  
call "Time counter for disabled RAMP_OPEN or MAX_PURGE"  
end
```

### 28.7.3.3 MIN\_PURGE

#### General information:

In the MIN\_PURGE state, the CPS flow is calculated from calibration datas depending on combustion mode.


```
FLOW_TAR_CPS = FLOW_CPS_SP_MIN_PURGE * FAC_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP  
if FLOW_CTL_CPSn-1 > FLOW_TAR_CPS // actual value higher than SP  
then FLOW_GRD_CPS = IP_FLOW_DEC_CP (MFF_SP_MV) // decreasing flow  
else if LV_HOM_ACT = 1  
then FLOW_GRD_CPS = IP_FLOW_INC_CP (MFF_SP_MV)  
* IP_FLOW_INC_COR_HOM_CP (MAF_CYL) // increasing flow  
else FLOW_GRD_CPS = IP_FLOW_INC_CP (MFF_SP_MV) // increasing flow  
endif  
LV_STATE_MEM_CP_CLL = 0 // transition from normal purge  
finished  
endif  
call "FLOW_CTL_CPS ramping"  
call "Time counter for disabled RAMP_OPEN or MAX_PURGE"  
end
```

### 28.7.3.4 WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN

#### General information:

The WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN state is reached if the conditions for normal entry in RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST are given but the time counter for lambda controller stabilisation is not yet elapsed or CPS adaptation is active. It can only be reached by NO\_PURGE.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4846 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

To speed up the reaction of the lambda sensor in RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST, the purge tube may be purged itself for a short instance in WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN. Using this functionality, the purge valve is opened rapidly and wide for a very short time to purge the diluted gas in the tubes and fill the purge tubes with "fresh" gas from the ACF.

For the calculation of the air mass flow integral the unit conversion:

$$[g] = [kg/h] * [ms] * [(g*h) / (kg*ms)] / 3600$$

has to be considered.

### Formula section:

```

if    LV_CPS_AD_ACT = 0
then
MAF_INT_CP = MAF_INT_CP + (MAF_CYL * TA / 3600) // MAF Integral for Lambda
                                                    controller stabilisation
T_MAF_INT_CP = T_MAF_INT_CP + TA // Total time of the MAF integration
                                                    for min/max limitation
T_DLY_CP = max [T_DLY_CPn-1 - TA, 0] // Purge tube time counter
// "purging the purge tube"
endif
if    T_MAF_INT_CP < C_T_CP_PURGE_TUBE
then
    FLOW_TAR_CPS = C_FLOW_CPS_SP_PURGE_TUBE
    FLOW_GRD_CPS = C_FLOW_CPS_GRD_PURGE_TUBE
else
    FLOW_TAR_CPS = 0
    FLOW_GRD_CPS = C_FLOW_CPS_GRD_PURGE_TUBE_CLOSE
endif
call "FLOW_CTL_CPS ramping"
end

```

### 28.7.3.5 RAMP\_OPEN

#### General information:

After a reset, an engine stall or if a certain time since the last MAX\_PURGE operation has passed, the load cl of the canister is considered as not known. In this case the canister load value cl is initialized to a constant value c\_cl\_st\_cp and the CPS is opened slowly, using a ramp function. So a high deviation of the lambda control shall be prevented.

The RAMP\_OPEN operation is finished when the fuel flow MFF\_CP is greater than a maximum value MFF\_MAX\_CP or when the CL\_MMV value stay in a dynamic window. Then the MAX\_PURGE operation starts, if the cl is above a threshold, otherwise the reaction of the system is configurable.

At the end of the RAMP\_OPEN operation the remaining time of purge is reevaluated versus Canister Load cl is reevaluated.


#### Formula section:

```

call "calculation of PQ_CP_SP" (common)
call "calculation of the flow setpoint" (common)
end

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4847 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.7.3.6 RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST Operation

### General information:

After a short interruption of the MAX\_PURGE operation the load cl of the ACF stay around the last value calculated. In this case the flow\_ctl\_cps is calculated as a function of the actual FLOW\_CTL\_CPS value and the objective value.

The RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST operation is finished. when one of the following conditions is set:

- FLOW\_CTL\_CPS is greater or equal to the value FLOW\_TAR\_CPS
- The fuel flow MFF\_CP is greater than a maximum value MFF\_MAX\_CP

Then the MAX\_PURGE operation starts. If the purge time is elapsed (LV\_CP\_ENA=0), the RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST operation ends. the RAMP\_CLOSE operation starts immediately.

At the end of the RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST operation the purge time is reevaluated (see chapter "time scheduler").

### Formula section:

```
PQ_CP_SP =1          // In this mode no forced PQ is required by canister purge
call "calculation of the flow setpoint"          (common)
end
```

## 28.7.3.7 MAX\_PURGE Operation

### General information:

The MAX\_PURGE operation is started when the RAMP\_OPEN operation or the RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST operation is finished.

The MAX\_PURGE operation ends when the purge time is elapsed. Then the RAMP\_CLOSE operation starts.

During MAX\_PURGE, the time counter T\_DLY\_MAX\_CP is initialised to C\_T\_DLY\_MAX\_CP\_0/\_1. When the MAX\_PURGE operation ends or when the MAX\_PURGE is disabled, the time T\_DLY\_MAX\_CP starts to count backwards down to 0.


### Calculation of FLOW\_CTL\_CPS for MAX\_PURGE

The value of FLOW\_CTL\_CPS during MAX\_PURGE operation is calculated as a function of the filtered canister load CL\_MMV and the maximum allowable fuel flow from the CPS MFF\_MAX\_CP (see flow setpoints module).

### Formula section:

```
call "calculation of PQ_CP_SP"          (common)
call "Calculation of LV_T_DLY_REQ_CP"
FLOW_TAR_CPS = min [MFF_MAX_CP / CL_MMV, FLOW_MAX_CPS] *
                FAC_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP
if FLOW_CTL_CPSn-1 > FLOW_TAR_CPS      // actual value higher than SP
then FLOW_GRD_CPS = IP_FLOW_CPS_DEC (MFF_SP_MV) // decreasing flow
else if LV_HOM_ACT = 1
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4848 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

then FLOW_GRD_CPS = IP_FLOW_CPS_INC (MFF_SP_MV)
      * IP_FLOW_INC_COR_HOM_CP (MAF_CYL)// increasing flow
else FLOW_GRD_CPS = IP_FLOW_CPS_INC (MFF_SP_MV) // increasing flow
endif

```

**endif**

(gradient limitation moved here from flow calculation chain)

**call** "FLOW\_CTL\_CPS ramping"

**end**

### 28.7.3.7.1 Calculation of LV\_T\_DLY\_REQ\_CP

This management is useful essentially during an emission cycle. The aim is to stop the purge in case of request from the catalyst diagnosis (or an other OBD2 diagnosis), one time during the cycle.

LV\_T\_DLY\_REQ\_CP is set C\_T\_DLY\_REQ\_CP seconds after a Ramp\_Open and stay to 1 until next trip or engine stalling.

The flag is set after having been for a time C\_T\_DLY\_REQ\_CP in an un-interrupted MAX\_PURGE coming from RAMP\_OPEN and stay to 1 until next trip or engine stalling .

When coming from any other state than RAMP\_OPEN, the flag is not calculated.

#### Signal flow diagram:

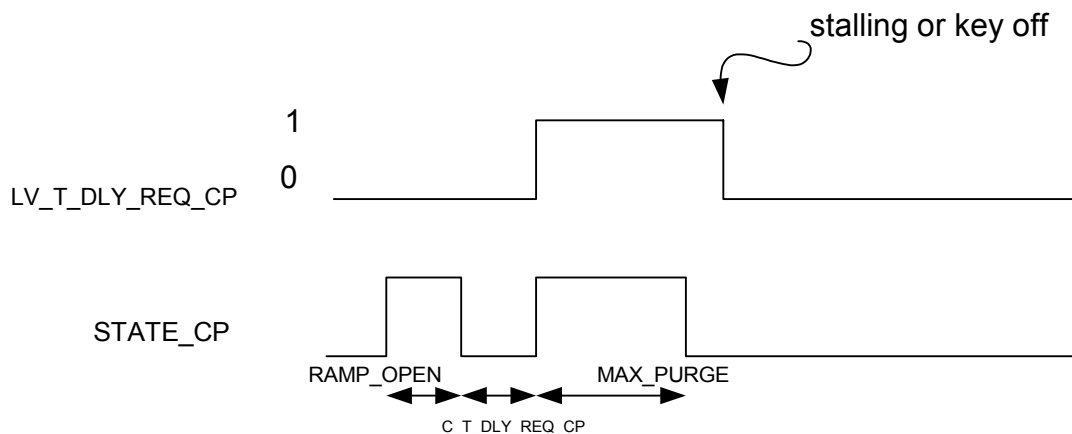



figure 4: LV\_T\_DLY\_REQ\_CP

#### Formula section:

```

if T_DLY_REQ_CP_TMP > 1h
then T_DLY_REQ_CP_TMP = max (1h, T_DLY_REQ_CP_TMP - TA)
endif
if T_DLY_REQ_CP_TMP = 1h
then LV_T_DLY_REQ_CP = 1
endif
end

```

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4849 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.7.3.8 RAMP\_CLOSE Operation

### General information:

The RAMP\_CLOSE operation starts if the purge time is elapsed.

The RAMP\_CLOSE operation ends when the value of FLOW\_CTL\_CPS is equal to 0.

### Calculation of FLOW\_CTL\_CPS for RAMP\_CLOSE

When the RAMP\_CLOSE operation is activated FLOW\_CTL\_CPS is decremented. The decrement value depends on the map values of IP\_FLOW\_DEC\_CP. The closing speed of the CPS is so controlled by the mass fuel flow setpoint MFF\_SP\_MV.

### Formula section:

```
FLOW_GRD_CPS = IP_FLOW_DEC_CP (MFF_SP_MV) * IP_FLOW_FAC_CP (CL)
call "FLOW_CTL_CPS ramping"
end
```

## 28.7.4 Common submodules

The keywords in brackets at the end of the headline of each following submodule indicates, by which STATE\_CP the corresponding submodule is called. If STATE\_CP = CP\_NOT\_ACT, none of the following submodules is called. The following abbreviations are used:

NP	NO_PURGE
RTNP	RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE
MinP	MIN_PURGE
WRO	WAIT_RAMP_OPEN
RO	RAMP_OPEN
ROF	RAMP_OPEN_FAST
MaxP	MAX_PURGE
RC	RAMP_CLOSE

### 28.7.4.1 Time counter for disabled RAMP\_OPEN or MAX\_PURGE (NP, RTNP, MinP)

#### General information:


This calculation is called in NO\_PURGE, RAMP\_TO\_NO\_PURGE and MIN\_PURGE.

If the RAMP\_OPEN or the MAX\_PURGE operation was interrupted (NO\_PURGE, RAMP\_TO\_NO\_PURGE or MIN\_PURGE active) and the time counter T\_DI\_CP is greater than zero which means that the interrupt-time is lower than the adjustable times C\_T\_DI\_RAMP\_OPEN\_CP\_0/1 (RAMP\_OPEN) or C\_T\_DI\_MAX\_CP\_0/1 (MAX\_PURGE), a direct switch back to the previous state RAMP\_OPEN or MAX\_PURGE is possible, if the conditions for this previous state are once again given.

Otherwise (time counter T\_DI\_CP reached zero), NORMAL\_PURGE has to restart with RAMP\_OPEN.

TA = recurrence

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4850 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### Formula section:

```

if (LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN = 0
      and LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_FAST = 0
then T_DI_CPn = max [0, T_DI_CPn-1 - TA]
else T_DI_CP = 0
endif
T_LOCK_CPn = max [0, T_LOCK_CPn-1 - TA]
if T_DI_CP = 0
then STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP = CP_NO_DEAC
endif
if T_LOCK_CP = 0
then STATE_LOCK_CP = UNLOCKED
endif
end

```

### 28.7.4.2 Calculation of PQ\_CP\_SP ( RO, MaxP)

#### General information:

This calculation is called only in Ramp\_Open and MAX\_PURGE, and available only in stratified and homogeneous lean burn modes.

In this mode a forced PQ is required by canister purge in order to increase PRS\_CPS and to purge with more efficiency. IP\_PQ\_CP\_SP is depending on engine speed and torque setpoint.

#### Formula section:

```

if [(LV_HOM_ACT = 0)
or (LV_HOM_AFL_ACT = 1 and LC_PQ_SP_CP_HOM_AFL=1) ]
then if (CL_MMV > C_CL_MMV_PQ)
      then PQ_SP_CP_TMP = IP_PQ_CP_SP (N_32, TQI_SP_S)
      else PQ_SP_CP_TMP = 1
      endif
      PQ_CP_SPn = PQ_CP_SPn-1 +
                  (PQ_SP_CP_TMP - PQ_CP_SPn-1) * C_CRLC_PQ_SP_CP
else PQ_CP_SPn = 1
endif

```


### 28.7.4.3 Calculation of the flow setpoint (RO, ROF)

#### General information:

This calculation is called in RAMP\_OPEN and RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST.

The opening of the CPS is controlled by the value of FLOW\_CTL\_CPS. This value describes the flow requested through the CPS. So a too high deviation of the lambda control at transient engine operation should be avoided. The opening sequence is as follows:

- When entering RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST, FLOW\_CTL\_CPS is initialised

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	4851 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

- After start or re-start of RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST, the system waits for the gas transfer time between CPS valve and upstream lambda sensor (IP\_T\_DLY\_CP).
- When this delay is elapsed or when using a binary lambda control and a transition rich to lean occurs, the next period of increment steps starts. The number of increment steps for this phase is defined from ID\_FLOW\_INC\_NR\_CP. This number is defined once at the beginning of the phase. For each increment the FLOW\_CTL\_CPS increase is fixed by IP\_FLOW\_INC\_CP corrected by IP\_FLOW\_FAC\_CP. The opening speed of the CPS is so controlled by the mass air flow MAF\_CYL and the load CL of the activated charcoal canister ACF to avoid lambda regulation deviation.
- After the increment steps are carried out, the function waits again for gas transfer time or binary lambda sensor rich-lean transition.
- FLOW\_CTL\_CPS is limited to FLOW\_TAR\_CPS, the target flow setpoint.

The Pjump used depends of the bank selected (see canister load and lambda deviation module). The Pjump is related to gas enrichment.

The aim is to increase the FLOW\_CTL\_CPS with incremented values to prevent unexpected lambda deviation due to the lambda controller.

The increment number ID\_FLOW\_INC\_NR\_CP carried out is tuneable and depending on engine speed.

The time delay will allow to synchronize the flow variation, the gas transfer and the lambda control. As long as the maximum flow FLOW\_TAR\_CPS is not reached the sequence will start over.

### Signal flow diagram:

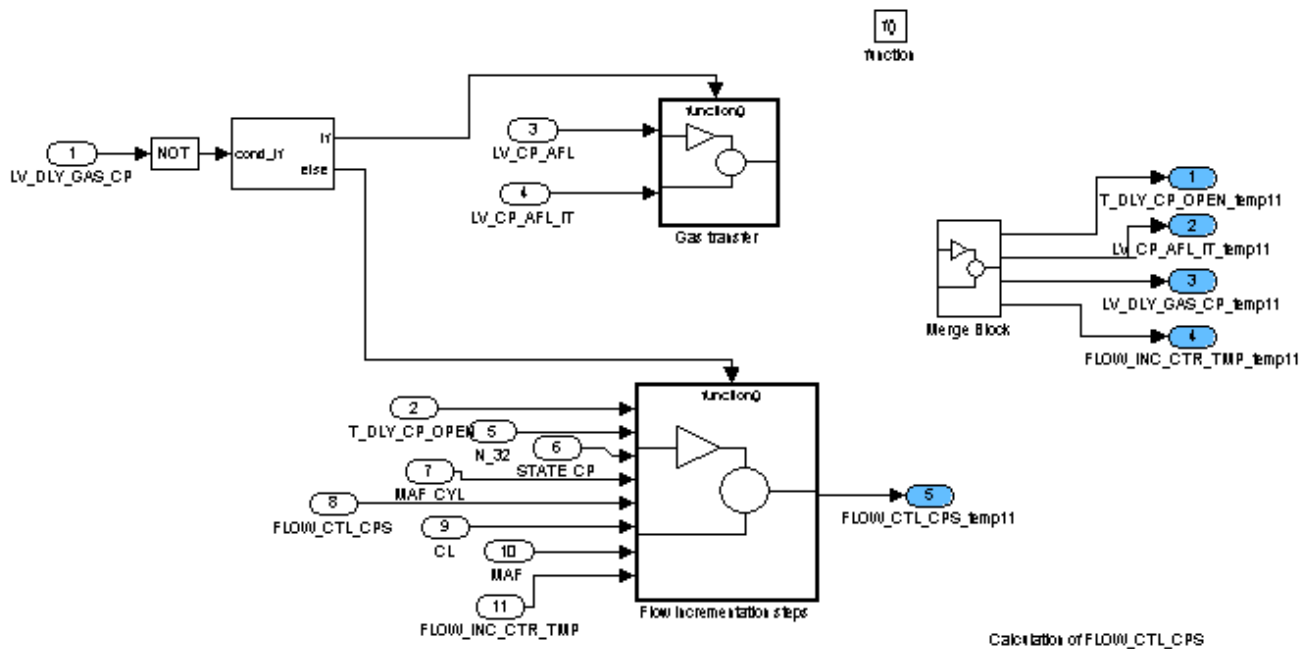



figure 6: calculation of FLOW\_CTL\_CPS for RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST

### Formula section:

```

if LV_DLY_GAS_CP = 0
then call "Gas transfer" // waiting for gas transfer timer
    
```

Chapter Evaporative system control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4852 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

else call "Flow incrementation steps"
endif
end

```

### 28.7.4.3.1 Gas transfer

```

T_DLY_CP_OPEN = max [ 0, T_DLY_CP_OPEN - TA]
if LC_LAM_LIN_CPS = 0 // binary lambda
control
then LV_CP_AFL_IT = LV_CP_AFL
else LV_CP_AFL_IT = 1 // lean

endif
if T_DLY_CP_OPEN = 0
or LV_CP_AFL_IT 0 → 1 // rich → lean
then LV_DLY_GAS_CP = 1
FLOW_INC_CTR_TMP = ID_FLOW_INC_NR_CP (N_32)
endif
end

```

### 28.7.4.3.2 Flow incrementation steps


```

if STATE_CP = RAMP_OPEN
then if LV_HOM_ACT = 1
then FLOW_GRD_CPS = IP_FLOW_INC_CP (MFF_SP_MV) *
IP_FLOW_INC_COR_HOM_CP (MAF_CYL) // RO
else FLOW_GRD_CPS = IP_FLOW_INC_CP (MFF_SP_MV) // RO
endif
else if LV_HOM_ACT = 1
then FLOW_GRD_CPS = IP_FLOW_INC_FAST_CP (MFF_SP_MV) *
IP_FLOW_INC_COR_HOM_CP (MAF_CYL) // ROF
else FLOW_GRD_CPS = IP_FLOW_INC_FAST_CP (MFF_SP_MV) // ROF
endif
endif
FLOW_GRD_CPS = FLOW_GRD_CPS * IP_FLOW_FAC_CP (CL)

if STATE_CP = RAMP_OPEN_FAST
and LC_CP_FLOW_LIM_OPEN_FAST = 0
then FLOW_TAR_CPS = min [MFF_MAX_CP / CL_MMV, FLOW_MAX_CPS]
else [if STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MODE_0
then FLOW_TAR_CPS = IP_FLOW_MAX_OPEN_CPS (N_32, MAF)
* FAC_FLOW_COR_CLL_CP
else FLOW_TAR_CPS = IP_FLOW_MAX_OPEN_CPS_2 (N_32,
MFF_SP_MV) * FAC_FLOW_COR_CLL_CP
endif]
endif]

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4853 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

endif
FLOW_TAR_CPS = FLOW_TAR_CPS * FAC_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP
call "FLOW_CTL_CPS ramping"
FLOW_INC_CTR_TMP          = max [ 0, FLOW_INC_CTR_TMP - 1]

if   FLOW_INC_CTR_TMP      = 0
then // gas delay timer init
    LV_DLY_GAS_CP          = 0
    If STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MODE_0
    then T_DLY_CP_OPEN      =
        max[IP_T_DLY_CP (MAF_KGH_FG_PRED_COR_CP),1hex]
    else T_DLY_CP_OPEN      =
        max[IP_T_DLY_CP_2 (MAF_KGH_FG_PRED_COR_CP),1hex]
    endif
    // T_DLY_CP_OPEN will be set to IP_T_DLY_CP / 10
    LV_CP_AFL_IT           = 1                      // lean
    FLOW_GRD_CPS           = 0

endif
end

```

### 28.7.4.4 FLOW\_CTL\_CPS ramping


The ramping up and down of the internal flow setpoint FLOW\_CTL\_CPS is defined by the target (final setpoint to be reached) FLOW\_TAR\_CPS and the flow gradient (increment resp. decrement) FLOW\_GRD\_CPS.

This calculation is applied in all states with any flow ramps.

```

if   FLOW_CTL_CPSn-1 > FLOW_TAR_CPS      // actual value higher than target
then FLOW_CTL_CPSn =                      // decreasing flow
        max [FLOW_TAR_CPS, FLOW_CTL_CPSn-1 - FLOW_GRD_CPS]
else FLOW_CTL_CPSn =                      // increasing flow
        min [FLOW_TAR_CPS, FLOW_CTL_CPSn-1 + FLOW_GRD_CPS]
endif

```

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4854 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.7.5 General calculations

### General information:

This submodule is calculated in every state\_cp except CP\_NOT\_ACT

When the maximum engine speed limitation is reached (LV\_N\_MAX\_CP) some of the calculations for the injection correction must be stopped to decrease the CPU load. If LV\_N\_MAX\_CP is active then the normal calculations of the following variables are not done and the values of these variables are set to 0.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at RST or IGKON. values are set to zero.

*Recurrence:* called by superior block

*Activation:* --

*Deactivation:* --

### Formula section:

```

call "Time counter for time after MAX_PURGE operation"
if      LV_N_MAX_CP = 1
then call "Default values for disabled calculations"
else call "Commutation on diagnosis detection"
      call "OBD2 diagnosis activation"
      call "Calculation of FLOW_CPS and FLOW_COR_CPS"
endif
if      LC_CP_CLL_INH_MAN = 0
then call "Padé-filter and PT1-Filter calculations"
endif
end
    
```

### 28.7.5.1 Time counter for time after MAX\_PURGE operation


Depending on this time counter, RAMP\_OPEN (counter=0) or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST (>0) are activated for CL learning. As long as the counter has not reached zero, the CL used in the previous MAX\_PURGE phase is considered as usable.

### Formula section:

```

if      STATE_CP = MAX_PURGE
then
  if    STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MOD_0
  then T_DLY_MAX_CP = C_T_DLY_MAX_CP_0           // counter init
  else T_DLY_MAX_CP = C_T_DLY_MAX_CP_1
  T_DLY_CL_MDL = max [0, T_DLY_CL_MDL - TA]
elseif LV_CP_CLL = 0
then
  T_DLY_MAX_CP = max [0, T_DLY_MAX_CP - TA]
  T_DLY_CL_MDL = C_T_DLY_CL_MDL
else
  T_DLY_MAX_CP_n = T_DLY_MAX_CP_{n-1}
  T_DLY_CL_MDL_n = T_DLY_CL_MDL_{n-1}
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4855 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**Endif**

```
if LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN = 1
then T_DLY_MAX_CP = 0
endif
```

```
if T_DLY_MAX_CP = 0
then LV_CL_CLC_VLD = 0 // switch off int.
MIN_PURGE
endif
end
```

## 28.7.5.2 Default values for disabled calculations

When the maximum engine speed limitation is reached (LV\_N\_MAX\_CP) some of the calculations for the injection correction must be stopped to decrease the CPU load. If LV\_N\_MAX\_CP is active then the normal calculations of the following variables are not done and the values of these variables are set to 0.

### Formula section:

```
FLOW_SP_CPS = 0
FLOW_COR_CPS = 0
FLOW_CPS = 0
FLOW_TOT_CPS = 0
MAF_CPS = 0
end
```


## 28.7.5.3 OBD2 diagnosis activation

### General information:

In order to manage the priority between canister purge and catalyst diagnosis or between canister purge and O2 sensor diagnosis, the bit information LV\_CP\_ACT\_REQ will be sent to the diagnosis OBD2 manager. Two cases are possible :

- first of all, when the conditions to purge are set in order to learn the canister load (RAMP\_OPEN phase).
- when LV\_T\_DLY\_REQ\_CP=1 if the canister load (CL\_MMV) is greater than a calibrated value C\_CL\_MMV\_REQ.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4856 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

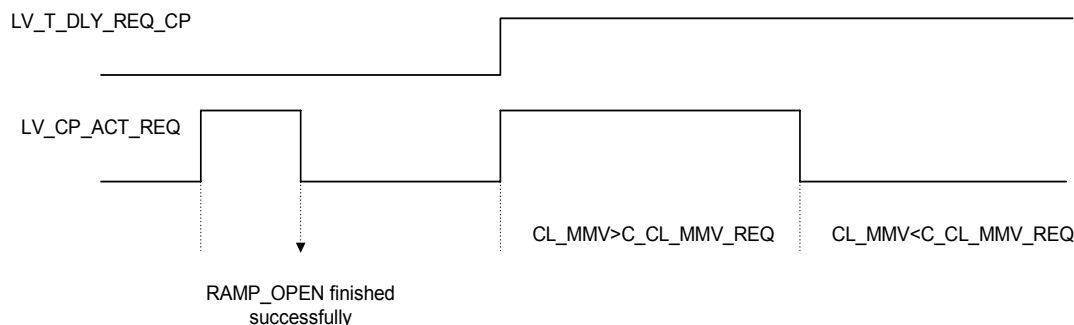


figure 7: LV\_CP\_ACT\_REQ

### Formula section:

```

LV_CP_ACT_REQ =
    [ LV_T_DLY_REQ_CP and (CL_MMV > C_CL_MMV_REQ) ]
or STATE_CP = RAMP_OPEN
end
    
```

### 28.7.5.4 Calculation of FLOW\_CPS and FLOW\_COR\_CPS

The setpoint of the mass flow through the CPS (FLOW\_COR\_CPS) is calculated using the actual calculated values of FLOW\_CTL\_CPS, a ramp gradient depending on MAF\_CYL and the correction factors on ambient pressure and ambient temperature.

If the OBD II evaporative system monitoring (vacuum method) function is active (LV\_DIAGCP\_CPS\_ACT=1), the opening of the CPS is controlled by the value of FLOW\_SP\_CPS\_EVAP (see chapter OBDII functions).

The opening of the CPS can also be controlled by the application system using the switch LC\_FLOW\_CPS\_AS and C\_FLOW\_CPS\_AS.


The calculation of FLOW\_SP\_CPS is limited using a gradient value.

In RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST, NO\_PURGE and RAMP\_TOP\_NO\_PURGE, the gradient limitation is no more applied.

The flow request through the CPS is limited by the physical maximum flow at fully opened valve defined in FLOW\_MAX\_PHY\_CPS (depending on pressure difference ambient air – intake manifold)

The value FLOW\_TOT\_CPS permits to measure the quantity of flow during an emission cycle.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4857 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagrams:

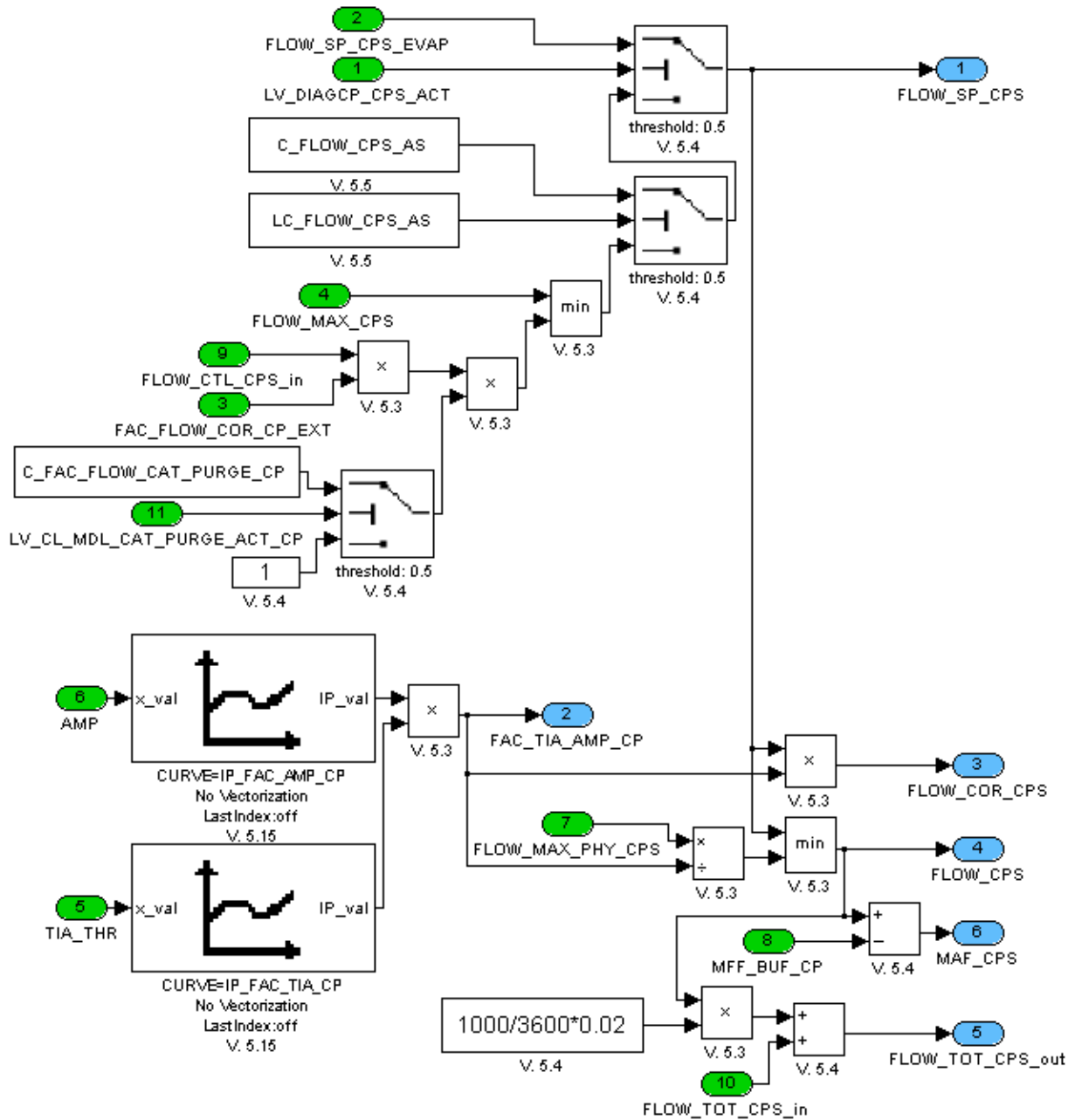



figure 8: Calculation of FLOW\_CPS, FLOW\_COR\_CPS

### Formula section:

```

if          LV_DIAGCP_CPS_ACT           // Interface with leak detection by vaccum
method
then       FLOW_SP_CPS      = FLOW_SP_CPS_EVAP
elseif    LC_FLOW_CPS_AS           // manual setting of flow_sp_cps
then       FLOW_SP_CPS = C_FLOW_CPS_AS
else      if LV_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ACT_CP = 0
then       FLOW_SP_CPS = min
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4858 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

        [FLOW_CTL_CPS * FAC_FLOW_COR_CP_EXT, FLOW_MAX_CPS]
    else FLOW_SP_CPS = min
        [FLOW_CTL_CPS * FAC_FLOW_COR_CP_EXT *
         C_FAC_FLOW_CAT_PURGE_CP, FLOW_MAX_CPS]
    endif

// correction factor for ambient air temperature and ambient air pressure
FAC_TIA_AMP_CP =
    IP_FAC_AMP_CP    (AMP)
    * IP_FAC_TIA_CP  (TIA_THR)

FLOW_COR_CPS = FLOW_SP_CPS * FAC_TIA_AMP_CP
FLOW_CPS = min [
    FLOW_SP_CPS,
    FLOW_MAX_PHY_CPS / FAC_TIA_AMP_CP]

FLOW_TOT_CPS    = FLOW_TOT_CPS + FLOW_CPS / 360
MAF_CPS         = FLOW_CPS - MFF_BUF_CP
end

```


### 28.7.5.5 Padé- and Low pass filter calculations

(Calculation of FLOW\_DLY\_CP, FLOW\_DLY\_MMV\_CP, MAF\_CP, MAF\_DLY\_CP and MAF\_DLY\_MMV\_CP)

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*    --  
*Recurrence:*        **100** ms  
*Activation:*        --  
*Deactivation:*     --

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4859 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:

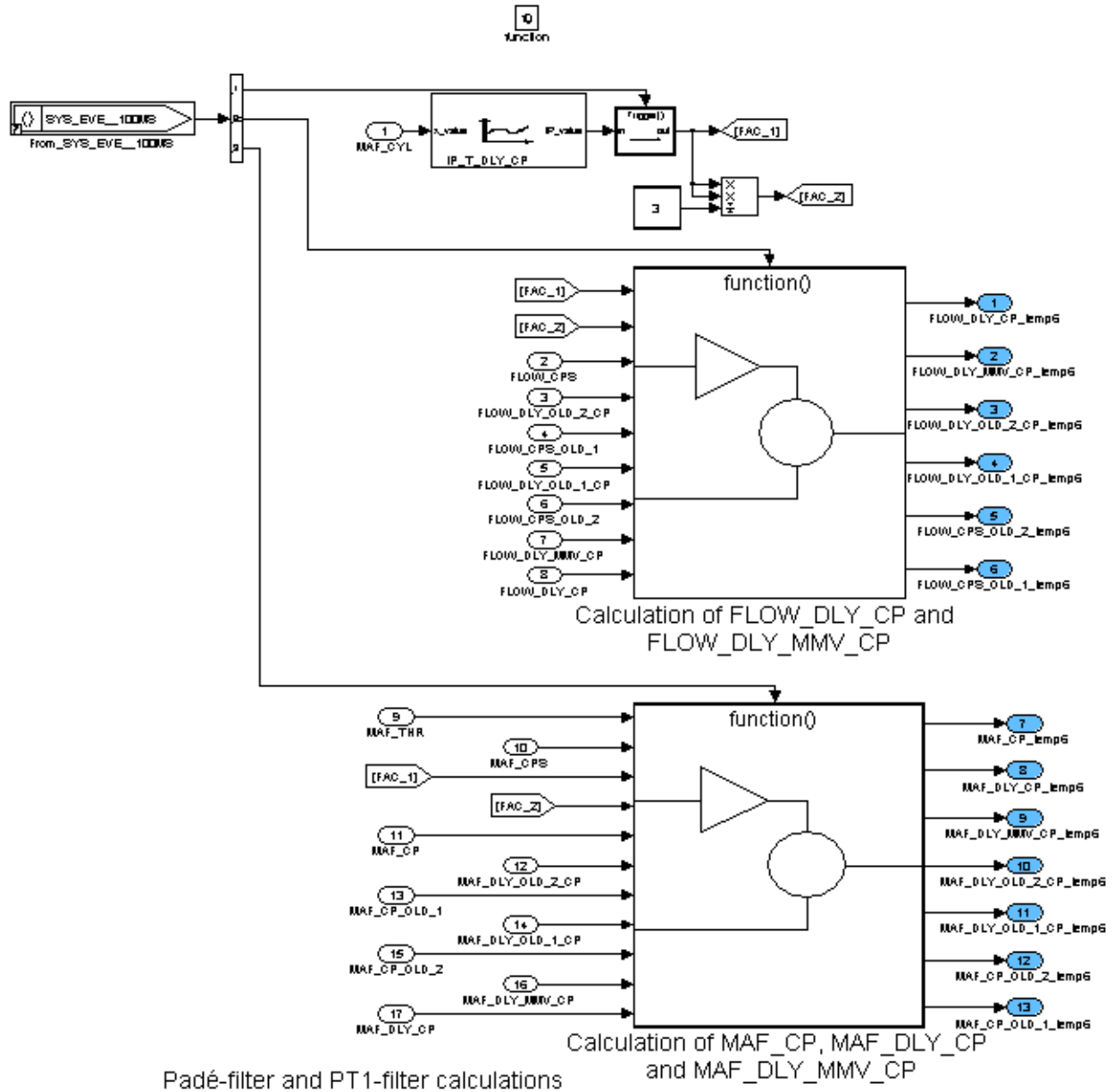



figure 9: Padé- and low pass filters

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4860 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

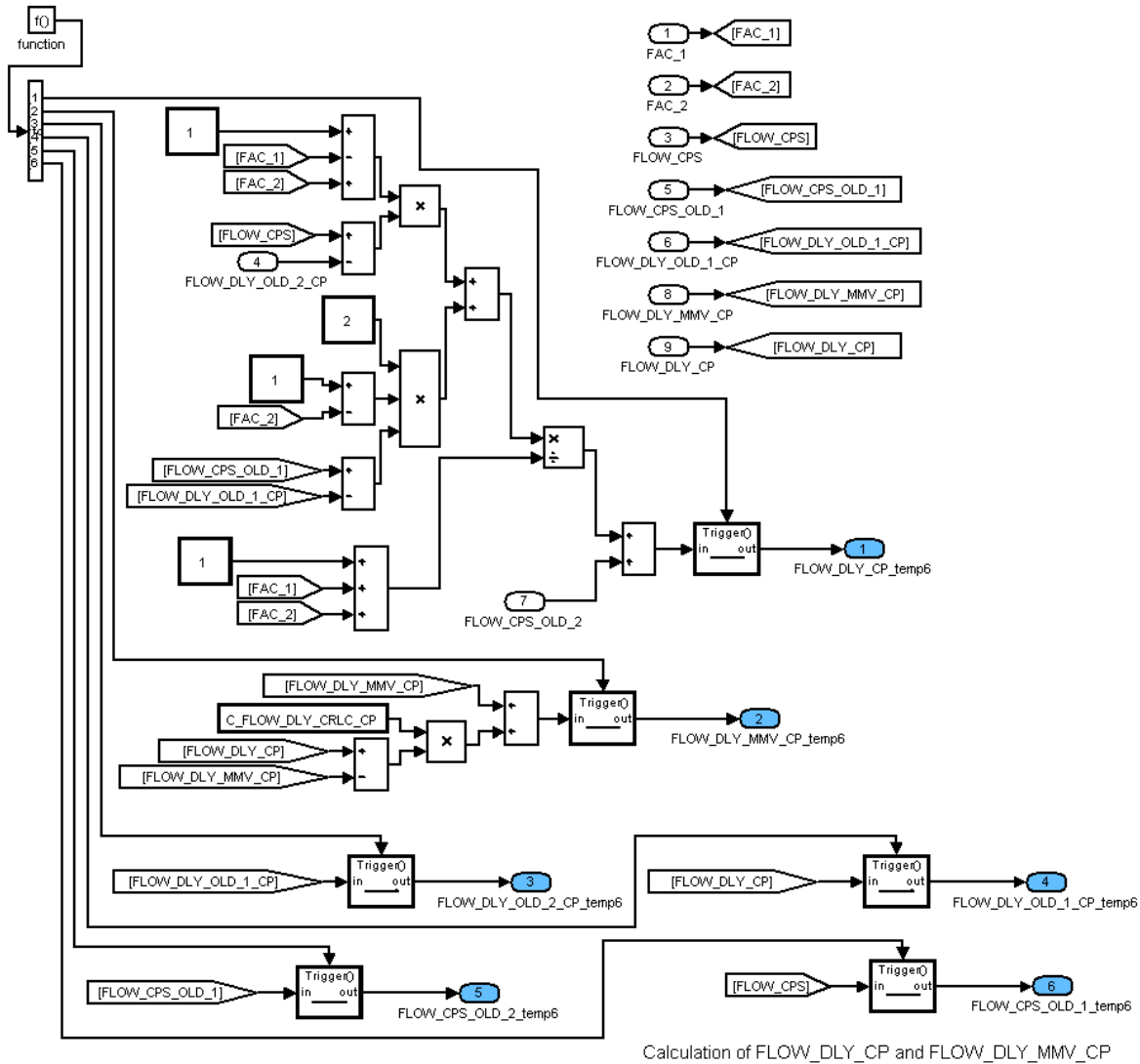


figure 10: calculation of FLOW\_DLY\_CP and FLOW\_DLY\_MMV\_CP  
the calc. of MAF\_DLY\_CP and MAF\_DLY\_MMV\_CP is done following the same scheme

## Formula section:

### Padéfilter-parameters

if STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP = ENG\_MODE\_0  
then FAC\_1 = IP\_T\_DLY\_CP (MAF\_KGH\_FG\_PRED\_COR\_CP)  
else FAC\_1 = IP\_T\_DLY\_CP\_2 (MAF\_KGH\_FG\_PRED\_COR\_CP)  
FAC\_2 = FAC\_1 \* FAC\_1 / 3


### Calculation of FLOW\_DLY\_CP and FLOW\_DLY\_MMV\_CP:

// Padé-filter

FLOW\_DLY\_CP=

$$1 / (1 + FAC_1 + FAC_2) \\ * [ (1 - FAC_1 + FAC_2) \\ * (FLOW_CPS - FLOW_DLY_OLD_2_CP) \\ + 2 * (1 - FAC_2) * (FLOW_CPS_OLD_1 - FLOW_DLY_OLD_1_CP) ] \\ + FLOW_CPS_OLD_2$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4861 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```
// Low pass-filter
FLOW_DLY_MMV_CPn = FLOW_DLY_MMV_CPn-1 +
(FLOW_DLY_CPn - FLOW_DLY_MMV_CPn-1) * C_FLOW_DLY_CRLC_CP
```

```
// memorization for next recurrence
FLOW_DLY_OLD_2_CP = FLOW_DLY_OLD_1_CP
FLOW_DLY_OLD_1_CP = FLOW_DLY_CP
FLOW_CPS_OLD_2 = FLOW_CPS_OLD_1
FLOW_CPS_OLD_1 = FLOW_CPS
```

### Calculation of MAF\_CP, MAF\_DLY\_CP and MAF\_DLY\_MMV\_CP:

MAF\_CP = MAF\_THR + MAF\_CPS

// Padé-filter

```
MAF_DLY_CP(n) =
1 / (1 + FAC_1 + FAC_2)
* [ (1 - FAC_1 + FAC_2)
* (MAF_CPn - MAF_DLY_OLD_2_CP)
+ 2 * (1 - FAC_2) * (MAF_CP_OLD_1 - MAF_DLY_OLD_1_CP) ]
+ MAF_CP_OLD_2
```

// Lowpass-filter

```
MAF_DLY_MMV_CPn = MAF_DLY_MMV_CPn-1 +
(MAF_DLY_CPn - MAF_DLY_MMV_CPn-1) * C_MAF_DLY_CRLC_CP
```

// memorization for next recurrence

```
MAF_DLY_OLD_2_CP = MAF_DLY_OLD_1_CP
MAF_DLY_OLD_1_CP = MAF_DLY_CP
MAF_CP_OLD_2 = MAF_CP_OLD_1
MAF_CP_OLD_1 = MAF_CP
```

### Calculation of MAF\_DLY\_CPS and MAF\_DLY\_MMV\_CPS:

// Padé-filter

```
MAF_DLY_CPS(n) =
1 / (1 + FAC_1 + FAC_2)
* [ (1 - FAC_1 + FAC_2)
* (MAF_CPSn - MAF_DLY_OLD_2_CPS)
+ 2 * (1 - FAC_2) * (MAF_CPS_OLD_1 - MAF_DLY_OLD_1_CPS) ]
+ MAF_CPS_OLD_2
```


// Lowpass-filter

```
MAF_DLY_MMV_CPSn = MAF_DLY_MMV_CPSn-1 +
(MAF_DLY_CPSn - MAF_DLY_MMV_CPSn-1) * C_MAF_DLY_CRLC_CPS
```

// memorization for next recurrence

```
MAF_DLY_OLD_2_CPS = MAF_DLY_OLD_1_CPS
MAF_DLY_OLD_1_CPS = MAF_DLY_CPS
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30900802.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4862 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification


---

MAF\_CPS\_OLD\_2 = MAF\_CPS\_OLD\_1

MAF\_CPS\_OLD\_1 = MAF\_CPS

end

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	30900802.00N
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4863 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

28.8 Evaporative emission control (Appl. Inc.)

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
T_AST_CP	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time after first start in driving cycle					
LV_CP_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for EVAP-Control active					
LV_INH_CP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibits any purge operation, forces NO_PURGE (via a ramp)					
LV_INH_CP_FAST	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibits any purge operation, forces a direct jump to NO_PURGE					
LV_INH_CP_CLL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibits closed loop operation, leads to MIN_PURGE, if no other reasons force NO_PURGE					
LV_CP_DYW_EXT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag collecting project specific dynamic window conditions					
LV_INH_LAM_AD_SDL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag collecting project specific reasons to inhibit LAM_AD via time control / permanently enable LAM_AD					
LV_INH_CP_SDL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag collecting project specific reasons to inhibit CP via time control / permanently enable CP					
LV_T_SDL_EXT_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag collecting project specific reasons to temporarily disabling CP and lambda adaptation					
T_DLY_CP_LAMB_CH	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Delay time after LAMB_CH has finished to enable NO_PURGE					
LV_T_DLY_CP_LAMB_CH	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag indicating that delay time to enable NO_PURGE after LAMB_CH has finished was started					
T_DLY_CP_OPM_AV	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Delay time after OPM_AV change					
LV_CPS_AD_INH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CPS adaptation inhibited					
CTR_DLY_CLL_IS_S_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
counter to disabled CLL at IS at unknown CL					
LV_INH_CLL_IS_S_CP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for disabled CLL at IS at unknown CL					
FAC_FLOW_COR_CP_EXT	O/V	0...FFH	0...3.98437	0.015625	[-]
External factor to modify absolute flow					
FAC_FLOW_COR_CP_MIN_PURGE	O/V	0...FFH	0...3.98437	0.015625	[-]
External factor to modify absolute flow for OPM_AV_CP = 1					
PRS_CPS_EXT	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-2717.04145... 2716.95854	0.0829175	[hPa]
Pressure difference environment over CP line					
LV_CP_CLOSE_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request to inhibit the canister purge function with high closing speed					
LV_CP_CLOSE_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request to inhibit the canister purge function with medium closing speed					
LV_CP_CLOSE_3	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request to inhibit the canister purge function with normal closing speed					
LV_C_FAC_LAM_0_CP_WIDE	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Set the limitations of C_FAC_LAM_0_CP to wide threshold					
T_LAM_DEV_CHK_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time counter for lambda deviation check					
T_LAM_DEV_SYM_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time counter for the symptom in lambda deviation check					
STATE_OPM_ENG_CP	O/V	0H 1H 2H	ENG_MODE_0 ENG_MODE_1 ENG_MODE_2	1	[-]
Engine mode for CP					
LV_STATE_OPM_CHG_S_CP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Engine mode change ENG_MODE_1 <-> ENG_MODE_2					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17902C03.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4864 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_STATE_OPM_CHG_HOM_CP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Engine mode change ENG_MODE_0 <-> ENG_MODE_1or2					
FAC_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Reduction factor for the flow target at close engine mode switch					
LV_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Reduction for the flow target at close engine mode switch					
MFF_RED_OPM_THD_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Area around the engine mode switch threshold to reduce the flow					
MFF_GRD_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
MFF gradient for canister purge					
MFF_GRD_MMV_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Filtered MFF gradient for canister purge					
LV_STATE_T_SDL_CP_LAM_AD_EXT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
External condition to force the time management to switch to lambda adaptation time					

## Input data:

LV_ES	LV_ST	LV_AST	TCO_ST
T_AST			
LV_ERR_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK	LV_ACT_VLS_EOL_EXT_ADJ	LV_DIAG_OPL_REQ_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ACT_SA_EOL	LV_ERR_PVS_DOUBLE	LV_ERR_TPS	OPM_AV
LV_ACT_SAP_EXT_ADJ	LV_ERR_TIA	LV_ACT_SAV_EXT_ADJ	LV_ERR_MAF
	LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_DIAGCPS_MIN_MOD
LV_ERR_AMP	LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_ERR_IGC	ERR_SYM_DMTLS
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_NO_PURGE_DMTL	MAP_MES	LV_TLDV_REQ
LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_SA_END	LV_TI_CH	LV_VAR_LSH_UP
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ST_END	AMP	LV_CP_INH_CUS
STATE_ERR_IV	LV_CP_CLL	MFF_SP_MV	T_AST
TCO	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL	MFF_MAX_HOMS_CUS	MFF_MAX_S_CUS
CL_MMV	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT
LV_LAM_AD_EXT_ADJ			
MAP_DIP_MES_BAS_2SEG			
FAC_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_AD_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_CP	LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_EXT	LC_LAM_CBK_CPS
LAMB_SP			
LV_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_CUS		

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_CP_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
central switch for activation / deactivation of canister purge functions					
IP_T_ST_AST_TCO_ST_CPS_MIN	6	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ST	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum temperature for EVAP-Control active					
LC_CP_AST_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Use of LV_AST for activation of evaporative emission control function					
C_T_DLY_CP_LAMB_CH	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Calibrateable delay time after LAMB_CH has finished to enable NO_PURGE					
C_T_DLY_CP_OPM_AV	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Calibrateable time delay for NO_PURGE after STATE_OPM_AV changed					

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17902C03.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4865 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_T_AST_MAX_INH_CP_SDL	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Max time after start to reset LV_INH_CP_SDL					
C_TCO_MAX_INH_CP_SDL	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Max cooling water temperature to reset LV_INH_CP_SDL					
C_CTR_DLY_CLL_IS_S_MAX_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Max value for counter to disabled CLL at IS at unknown CL					
C_CTR_DLY_CLL_IS_S_INC_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Increment step for counter to disabled CLL at IS at unknown CL					
C_CTR_DLY_CLL_IS_S_DEC_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Decrement step for counter for to disabled CLL at IS at unknown CL					
C_CL_MMV_CLL_IS_S_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Maximum allowed CL_MMV for closed loop operation in stratified engine operation mode at idle speed					
LC_ERR_MAP_MIN_PURGE_CP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enables Min Purge operation at MAP error, otherwise switched to No Purge					
LC_ERR_AMP_INH_CLL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibits the EVAC to be in close loop if an AMP error is detected					
IP_FAC_REL_FLOW_CPS_WOUT_CAT	12*12	0...FFH	0...3.98437	0.015625	[-]
LDPM_N_32_IP_REL_FLOW_MAX_CPS	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_IP_REL_FLOW_MAX_CPS	12	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Factor for CP_MIN_PURGE					
C_STATE_CONF_TLDV_CP	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Configuration byte for closing speed of canister purge before leak detection test started					
C_STATE_CONF_CAT_CP	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Configuration byte for closing speed of canister purge before catalyst monitor test started					
LC_TLDV_NOT_SEQ	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration bit to select if the OBD2 sequencer is present (0) or not (1)					
ID_STATE_OPM_ENG_CP	8	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
LDPM_OPM_AV	8	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Mode selection for canister purge depending on engine operation mode					
IP_MFF_RED_OPM_CP	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_MFF_SP_MV_IP_MFF_RED_CP	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Area around the engine mode switch threshold to reduce the flow					
C_CRLC_MFF_GRD_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation factor for MFF_GRD_CP calculation					
C_FAC_FLOW_TAR_COR_MIN_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Lower threshold for the flow correction factor					
IP_FAC_LAM_DEV_MIN_CP	4	0...FFFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDPM_LAMB_SP_CP	4	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambdacontroller minimum threshold for possibility of fuel system error dependend on LAMB_SP[i]					
IP_FAC_LAM_DEV_MAX_CP	4	0...FFFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDPM_LAMB_SP_CP	4	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambdacontroller maximum threshold for possibility of fuel system error dependend on LAMB_SP[i]					
LC_LAM_DEV_RESU_CP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Resume the lambda deviation detection					
C_T_LAM_DEV_CHK_MAX_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time to detect the possibility of an error in the fuel system					
C_T_LAM_DEV_SYM_MAX_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Threshold time for the symptom to detect the possibility of an error in the fuel system					
LC_LAM_LIM_AD_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch to enable forced lambda adaptation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17902C03.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4866 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

## 28.8.1 Project specific definition for "Time after start"

### General information:

T\_AST\_CP has to be written in general with T\_AST. Only special configurations, e.g. for stop-start functionality, T\_AST\_CP has to be written with other values (e.g. T\_AST\_DC).

### Application conditions:

Initialisation:  $T\_AST\_CP = 0$  after reset

Recurrence: 100ms

Activation: all engine states

Deactivation: --

### Formula section:

$T\_AST\_CP = T\_AST$

## 28.8.2 Activation of the Evaporative Emission Control Function

### General information:

The Evaporative Emission Control function is activated (LV\_CP\_ACT=1), if the time after start exceeds IP\_T\_ST\_AST\_TCO\_ST\_CPS\_MIN, which depends on coolant temperature after start. The function is active during all engine operating states except the following states:

- engine stopped (LV\_ES=1)
- engine start (LV\_ST=1)

For the MSA stop/start functionality it is necessary to calculate a separate T\_AST\_CP, which represents the time after first start in an driving cycle.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation:  $LV\_CP\_ACT = 0$  after reset or stalling

Recurrence: 20ms


Activation:

Deactivation: --

### Formula section:

$LV\_CP\_ACT =$   
 $[ T\_AST\_CP > IP\_T\_ST\_AST\_TCO\_ST\_CPS\_MIN(TCO\_ST)$   
**and**  $LV\_ES = 0$   
**and**  $LV\_ST = 0$   
**and**  $[LV\_AST = 0 \text{ or } LC\_CP\_AST\_ACT = 0]$   
**and**  $LC\_CP\_ACT = 1 ]$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	17902C03.00S
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4867 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 28.8.3 Cross-locking table

### General information:

This chapter describes the evaporative emission control inhibition.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset:

LV\_INH\_CP = 1  
 LV\_INH\_CP\_FAST = 0  
 LV\_INH\_CP\_CLL = 0  
 LV\_CP\_DYW\_EXT = 1 (never changed after initialisation)  
 LV\_INH\_LAM\_AD\_SDL = 0 (never changed after initialisation)  
 LV\_INH\_CP\_SDL = 0  
 LV\_T\_DLY\_CP\_LAMB\_CH = 0  
 T\_DLY\_CP\_LAMB\_CH = 0  
 LV\_CPS\_AD\_INH = 0 (never changed after initialisation)  
 T\_DLY\_CP\_OPM\_AV = 0

at LV\_IGK 0 -> 1

LV\_T\_DLY\_CP\_LAMB\_CH = 0  
 T\_DLY\_CP\_LAMB\_CH = 0  
 CTR\_DLY\_CLL\_IS\_S\_CP = C\_CTR\_DLY\_CLL\_IS\_S\_MAX\_CP  
 LV\_INH\_CLL\_IS\_S\_CP = 1  
 T\_DLY\_CP\_OPM\_AV = 0

*Recurrence:* 20 ms

*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ST\_END = 0

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_SA\_END = 1 **and**  
 LV\_TI\_CH = 0 **and**  
 LV\_T\_DLY\_CP\_LAMB\_CH<sub>n</sub> = 0


**Then** LV\_T\_DLY\_CP\_LAMB\_CH<sub>n-1</sub> = 1  
 T\_DLY\_CP\_LAMB\_CH = C\_T\_DLY\_CP\_LAMB\_CH

**Endif**

**If** LV\_SA\_END = 1 **and**  
 LV\_TI\_CH = 0 **and**  
 T\_DLY\_CP\_LAMB\_CH > 0

**Then** T\_DLY\_CP\_LAMB\_CH = T\_DLY\_CP\_LAMB\_CH<sub>n-1</sub> - 20 ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17902C03.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4868 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Endif**

**If** OPM\_AV<sub>n</sub> != OPM\_AV<sub>n-1</sub>

**Then** T\_DLY\_CP\_OPM\_AV = C\_T\_DLY\_CP\_OPM\_AV

**Else** T\_DLY\_CP\_OPM\_AV<sub>n</sub> = T\_DLY\_CP\_OPM\_AV<sub>n-1</sub> – 20 ms

**Endif**

Counter to prevent RO/ROF at idle speed and stratified engine mode at unknown CL\_MMV

**If** LV\_CP\_CLL = 1

**Then** CTR\_DLY\_CLL\_IS\_S\_CP = **max**(0,CTR\_DLY\_CLL\_IS\_S\_CP –  
C\_CTR\_DLY\_CLL\_IS\_S\_DEC\_CP)

**If** CTR\_DLY\_CLL\_IS\_S\_CP = 0

**Then** LV\_INH\_CLL\_IS\_S\_CP = 0

**endif**

**Else** CTR\_DLY\_CLL\_IS\_S\_CP =  
**min**(C\_CTR\_DLY\_CLL\_IS\_S\_MAX\_CP,CTR\_DLY\_CLL\_IS\_S\_CP +  
C\_CTR\_DLY\_CLL\_IS\_S\_INC\_CP)

**If** CTR\_DLY\_CLL\_IS\_S\_CP = C\_CTR\_DLY\_CLL\_IS\_S\_MAX\_CP

**Then** LV\_INH\_CLL\_IS\_S\_CP = 1


**endif**

**endif**

For activation of **NO\_PURGE (via a ramp)** and setting of the flag LV\_INH\_CP the following conditions must be fulfilled:

**If** LV\_ERR\_EL\_CPS = 1 **or**  
LV\_ERR\_DIAGCPS = 1 **or**  
{(LV\_ERR\_MAP\_DIP\_PLAUS **or**  
LV\_ERR\_MAP\_DIP\_SENS **or**  
LV\_ERR\_MAP\_DIP\_SHIFT) **and**  
LC\_ERR\_MAP\_MIN\_PURGE\_CP = 0} **or**  
LV\_ACT\_SAV\_EXT\_ADJ = 1 **or**  
LV\_ACT\_SAP\_EXT\_ADJ = 1 **or**  
LV\_ACT\_SA\_EOL = 1 **or**  
LV\_NO\_PURGE\_DMTL = 1 **or**  
ERR\_SYM\_DMTLS = "SYM\_1" **or**  
LV\_MIS\_STATE\_A = 1 **or**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17902C03.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4869 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

T_DLY_CP_OPM_AV > 0                or
LV_SA_END = 0                       or
LV_TI_CH = 1                         or
LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK = 1      or
LV_CP_INH_CUS = 1                   or
( LV_SA_END = 1                      and
  LV_TI_CH = 0                       and
  T_DLY_CP_LAMB_CH > 0 )

Then LV_INH_CP = 1
Else LV_INH_CP = 0
Endif

If LV_DIAG_OPL_REQ_CBK[i] = 1       or //for any i
  LV_ACT_VLS_EOL_EXT_ADJ = 1

Then LV_INH_CP_FAST = 1
Else LV_INH_CP_FAST = 0
Endif

```

```

If ( LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_EOL = 1      or
    T_AST > C_T_AST_MAX_INH_CP_SDL or
    TCO > C_TCO_MAX_INH_CP_SDL )    and
  LV_LAM_AD_EXT_ADJ = 0

Then LV_INH_CP_SDL = 0
Else LV_INH_CP_SDL = 1
Endif

```


For activation of **MIN\_PURGE** and setting of the flag LV\_INH\_CP\_CLL the following conditions must be fulfilled:

```

If LV_ERR_MAF = 1                    or
  LV_ERR_TPS = 1                     or
  LV_ERR_TIA = 1                     or
  ( LV_ERR_AMP = 1                   and
    LC_ERR_AMP_INH_CLL = 1 )        or

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17902C03.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4870 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

STATE_ERR_IV ≠ 0                                or
LV_ERR_LS_UP[i] = 1                             or
LV_ERR_PVS_DOUBLE = 1                          or
LV_ERR_IGC = 1                                  or
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS = 1                      or
LV_ERR_LAM_ADJ[i] = 1                          or
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP = 1                           or
LV_DIAGCPS_MIN_MOD = 1                         or
{(LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS or
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS or
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT) and
LC_ERR_MAP_MIN_PURGE_CP = 1} or
// only open loop at idle speed and stratified engine mode and unknown CL
// If CL is known, closed loop only for low CL_MMV
[(LV_IS = 1 and
STATE_OPM_ENG_CP ≠ ENG_MODE_0 and
{LV_INH_CLL_IS_S_CP = 1
or CL_MMV > C_CL_MMV_CLL_IS_S_MAX } ) ]

Then LV_INH_CP_CLL = 1
Else LV_INH_CP_CLL = 0
Endif

```

### 28.8.4 Project specific factor for MIN purge flow

#### General information:

With this function, the MIN\_PURGE flow can be varied by a factor from 0 to 4 for vehicles without catalyst and lambda sensors or in case of using different engine operation modes (STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP).

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: FAC\_FLOW\_COR\_CP\_EXT = 1 *at reset*  
 FAC\_FLOW\_COR\_CP\_MIN\_PURGE = 1 *at reset*

Recurrence: 100ms


Activation: LV\_ST\_END = 1

Deactivation: LV\_ST\_END = 0

#### Formula section:

If (1) LV\_VAR\_LSH\_UP = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17902C03.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4871 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Then (1)**

**If (2)** STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP = 0

**Then (2)** FAC\_FLOW\_COR\_CP\_MIN\_PURGE = 1

**Else (2)** FAC\_FLOW\_COR\_CP\_MIN\_PURGE =  
IP\_FAC\_REL\_FLOW\_CPS\_WOUT\_CAT

**Endif (2)**

FAC\_FLOW\_COR\_CP\_EXT = 1

**Else (1)** FAC\_FLOW\_COR\_CP\_EXT = IP\_FAC\_REL\_FLOW\_CPS\_WOUT\_CAT

FAC\_FLOW\_COR\_CP\_MIN\_PURGE = 1

**Endif (1)**

### 28.8.5 External calculations

#### General information:

With this function, it is possible to supply the “Evaporative emission control variables” function with a measured canister purge differential pressure. For further information on the use of this “external” differential pressure please refer to chapter “Evaporative emission control variables”.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* PRS\_CPS\_EXT = 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* 20ms

*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ST\_END = 0

#### Formula section:

PRS\_CPS\_EXT = MAP\_DIP\_MES\_BAS\_2SEG

### 28.8.6 Management of LV\_CP\_CLOSE\_CP\_x with no OBD sequencer

#### General information:


This chapter describes the recommendations for evaporative emission control inhibition when no OBD sequencer is used. In this case the flags LV\_CP\_CLOSE\_1, LV\_CP\_CLOSE\_2, and LV\_CP\_CLOSE\_3 must be managed within this module.

Examples that need to close purge are OBD diagnostics for leak detection and catalyst monitor.

Normally the flags LV\_CP\_CLOSE\_CP\_x are managed and defined by the OBD sequencer, if there is no sequencer it is recommended to set LC\_TLDV\_NOT\_SEQ =1 and define and calculate these flags in the application inc. spec.

C\_STATE\_CONF\_TLDV\_CP and C\_STATE\_CONF\_CAT\_CP are used to configure the closing ramp of the CPS valve to inhibit purge during an OBD test.

Values of C\_STATE\_CONF\_TLDV\_CP and C\_STATE\_CONF\_CAT\_CP:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	17902C03.00S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4872 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- 0: Canister purge remains active, no request to close the valve
- 1: Canister purge closed with highest speed closing ramp
- 2: Canister purge closed with medium speed closing ramp
- 3: Canister purge closed with normal speed closing ramp

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset or power loss:

LV\_CP\_CLOSE\_1 = 0 (never changed after initialisation)  
 LV\_CP\_CLOSE\_2 = 0 (never changed after initialisation)  
 LV\_CP\_CLOSE\_3 = 0 (never changed after initialisation)

*Recurrence:* only initialisation

### 28.8.7 Selection of STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP in case of engine operation mode change (OPM\_AV)

#### General information:

This chapter describes the canister purge behaviour in case of changing engine operation mode (OPM\_AV).

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset or power loss STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP = 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* every engine state

#### Formula Section:

STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP = ID\_STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP

Setting of the flag LV\_STATE\_OPM\_CHG\_HOM\_CP to detect the engine mode change from homogenous (ENG\_MODE\_0) to stratified (ENG\_MODE\_1/2) and vice versa and the flag LV\_STATE\_OPM\_CHG\_S\_CP to detect the change of the stratified engine mode (ENG\_MODE\_1 to ENG\_MODE\_2 and vice versa).


```

if [(STATE_OPM_ENG_CPn = ENG_MODE_0
and STATE_OPM_ENG_CPn-1 != ENG_MODE_0)
or (STATE_OPM_ENG_CPn != ENG_MODE_0
and STATE_OPM_ENG_CPn-1 = ENG_MODE_0)]
then LV_STATE_OPM_CHG_HOM_CP = 1
else LV_STATE_OPM_CHG_HOM_CP = 0
endif
  
```

```

if [(STATE_OPM_ENG_CPn = ENG_MODE_1
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17902C03.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4873 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

and STATE_OPM_ENG_CPn-1 = ENG_MODE_2)
or (STATE_OPM_ENG_CPn = ENG_MODE_2
and STATE_OPM_ENG_CPn-1 = ENG_MODE_1)]
then    LV_STATE_OPM_CHG_S_CP = 1
else    LV_STATE_OPM_CHG_S_CP = 0

```

**endif**

**28.8.8 end**

### 28.8.9 Flow Reduction near engine operation mode switch

#### General information:

The two thresholds for an engine operating mode change is given by the two input values. Around this fuel mass point the flow through the CPS valve is reduced, to prevent disturbances at engine mode change by canister purge.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all values = 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* 20 ms

*Activation:* every engine state

#### Formula Section:

$$\text{MFF\_GRD\_CP} = \text{abs}(\text{MFF\_SP\_MV}_{n-1} - \text{MFF\_SP\_MV}_n)$$

$$\text{MFF\_GRD\_MMV\_CP}_n =$$

$$\text{MFF\_GRD\_MMV\_CP}_{n-1} + (\text{MFF\_GRD\_CP} - \text{MFF\_GRD\_MMV\_CP}_{n-1}) * \text{C\_CRLC\_MFF\_GRD\_CP}$$

$$\text{MFF\_RED\_OPM\_THD\_CP} = \text{IP\_MFF\_RED\_OPM\_CP}(\text{MFF\_GRD\_MMV\_CP})$$

```

if    abs(MFF_SP_MV-MFF_MAX_S_CUS) < MFF_RED_OPM_THD_CP // HOMS<-
>S

```

```

then  LV_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP = 1
        FAC_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP = max{ C_FAC_FLOW_TAR_COR_MIN_CP,
        abs(MFF_SP_MV-MFF_MAX_S_CUS)/ MFF_RED_OPM_THD_CP}

```

```

elseif abs(MFF_SP_MV-MFF_MAX_HOMS_CUS) < MFF_RED_OPM_THD_CP
                                                // HOMS<->HOM

```

```

then  LV_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP = 1
        FAC_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP = max{ C_FAC_FLOW_TAR_COR_MIN_CP,
        abs(MFF_SP_MV-MFF_MAX_HOMS_CUS)/ MFF_RED_OPM_THD_CP}


```

```

else    LV_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17902C03.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4874 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```
FAC_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP = 1
```

```
endif
```

```
end
```

### 28.8.10 Calculation of LV\_C\_FAC\_LAM\_0\_CP\_WIDE

#### General information:

At the start of each driving cycle the lambda deviation has to be monitored to detect the possibility of an error in the fuel system. If the possibility of an error is detected, the flag LV\_C\_FAC\_LAM\_0\_CP\_WIDE is set. This will open the limitations of FAC\_LAM\_0\_CP.  
TA = recurrence

#### Application conditions:

```
Initialisation:   at RST or LV_IGK=1
                  T_LAM_DEV_CHK_CP = C_T_LAM_DEV_CHK_MAX_CP
                  T_LAM_DEV_SYM_CP = 0
                  LV_C_FAC_LAM_0_CP_WIDE = 0
                  if   LC_LAM_CBK_CPS=0
                  then idx_cp = 0
                  else idx_cp = 1
                  endif
```

Recurrence: 20ms

Activation: every engine state


Deactivation: --

#### Formula section:

```
if   LC_LAM_DEV_RESU_CP = 1
     and STATE_CP = MAX_PURGE
then T_LAM_DEV_CHK_CP = C_T_LAM_DEV_CHK_MAX_CP
     T_LAM_DEV_SYM_CP = 0
     LV_C_FAC_LAM_0_CP_WIDE = 0
endif

if   LV_LAM_LSCL[idx_cp] = 1           // lambda controller acting
     and T_LAM_DEV_CHK_CP > 0
     and (STATE_CP = CP_NOT_ACT
          or STATE_CP = NO_PURGE)
then T_LAM_DEV_CHK_CP = max (0, T_LAM_DEV_CHK_CP - TA)
     if   {LV_LAM_AD_EXT = 0
           and [((FAC_LAM_LIM[idx_cp] + FAC_LAM_AD_OUT[idx_cp]) +
                FAC_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[idx_cp]) >=
                IP_FAC_LAM_DEV_MAX_CP(LAMB_SP)]
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	17902C03.00S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4875 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

    or((FAC_LAM_LIM[idx_cp] + FAC_LAM_AD_OUT[idx_cp] +
    FAC_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[idx_cp]) <=
    IP_FAC_LAM_DEV_MIN_CP(LAMB_SP))}]
or
{LV_LAM_AD_EXT = 1
and [((FAC_LAM_LIM[idx_cp] + FAC_LAM_AD_CUS[idx_cp]) >=
IP_FAC_LAM_DEV_MAX_CP(LAMB_SP))
or((FAC_LAM_LIM[idx_cp] + FAC_LAM_AD_CUS[idx_cp]) <=
IP_FAC_LAM_DEV_MIN_CP(LAMB_SP))]}
then T_LAM_DEV_SYM_CP ++
if T_LAM_DEV_SYM_CP = C_T_LAM_DEV_SYM_MAX_CP
then LV_C_FAC_LAM_0_CP_WIDE = 1
endif
endif
endif
end

```

### 28.8.11 External request for Time slice "Lambda adaption"

#### General information:

With the flag LV\_STATE\_T\_SDL\_CP\_LAM\_AD\_EXT the time management for lambda adaptation and canister purge can be forced to change and stay in one of the lambda adaptaiton time slices.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: LV\_STATE\_T\_SDL\_CP\_LAM\_AD\_EXT = 0 after reset

Recurrence: 20ms

Activation: all engine states

Deactivation: --


#### Formula section:

```

If ( LV_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD [i] = 1 // shall be true, if at least one bench is true
and LC_LAM_LIM_AD_ENA = 1) // immediate lambda adaptation required
or LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_CUS = 1
then LV_STATE_T_SDL_CP_LAM_AD_EXT = 1
else LV_STATE_T_SDL_CP_LAM_AD_EXT = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17902C03.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4876 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.9 Injection calculation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MFF_BUF_CP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Fuel flow from the CPS to the Cylinder					
MFF_ADD_BUF[NC_NR_CP_BUF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Array of MFF_ADD_CP_KGH values [NC_NR_CP_BUF elements default value= 20]					
MFF_TOT_CP	V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...1455.99999	0.339e-6	[g]
Total of MFF_BUF_CP during emission cycle					
MFF_ADD_LAM_CP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Additive adaptive correction of the mass fuel flow injection with active canister purge					
MFF_CPS	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
fuel mass calculation for torque correction in stratified combustion					
MFF_ADD_CYL_CP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass from the canister in the cylinder					
TQI_ADD_CP	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Canister purge torque gain					
BUF_INP_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Input for the fuel delay buffer					
BUF_OUT_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Output of the fuel delay buffer					
IDX_CP	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Current position within the ring buffer					
IDX_RD_CP	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Reading position within the ring buffer					
IDX_STEP_CP	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
number of elements to fill with actual input beginning with actual position					
MAF_KGH_FG_PRED_COR_CP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Predicted fresh gas out of manifold corrected by MAP and TIA for CP					

### Input data:

N 32	TQI_SP_S	NC_CYL_NR	LV_HOM_ACT
MAF	MAF_KGH_FG_PRED	MAP	TIA[NC_SENS_NR_TIA]
MAF_CPS	MAF_CYL		
LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP	LC_CP_CLL_INH_MAN	LV_N_MAX_CP	MFF_ADD_CP_KGH
LV_CP_ACT	STATE_OPM_ENG_CP		

Input data table order: External inputs – Inputs from other EVAC modules

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903M02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4877 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_MFF_DLY_CP	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_EVAC_MFF_DLY_CP	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Delay for MFF_BUF_CP calculation; maximum allowed calibration value is NC_NR_CP_BUF-1					
IP_MFF_DLY_CP_2	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_EVAC_MFF_DLY_CP	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Delay for MFF_BUF_CP calculation with STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = 1					
IP_CRLC_MFF_BUF_CP	6	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Ratio for MFF_BUF_CP calculation					
IP_IDX_STEP_CP	12	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDPM_MAF_KGH_CLC_ID_IDX_STEP_CP	12	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
number of elements+1 to fill with actual input beginning with actual position					
IP_IDX_STEP_CP_2	12	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDPM_MAF_KGH_CLC_ID_IDX_STEP_CP	12	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
number of elements+1 to fill with actual input beginning with actual position at STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = 1					
IP_MAF_KGH_PRED_COR_MAP_TIA	6*3	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAP_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
LDPM_TIA_1_EVAC	3	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Correction factor for MAF_KGH_FG_PRED (MAP and TIA)					
IP_MAF_KGH_PRED_COR_MAP_TIA_2	6*3	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAP_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
LDPM_TIA_1_EVAC	3	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Correction factor for MAF_KGF_FG_PRED (MAP and TIA) with of STATE_OP_ENG_CP = 1					
C_MAF_THR_MIN_BUF_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Minimum MAF_THR value for Ringbuffer input calculation.					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903M02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4878 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





## general specification

*Activation:* [LV\_CP\_ACT = 1 and LC\_CP\_CLL\_INH\_MAN = 0]  
*Deactivation:* [LV\_CP\_ACT = 0 or LC\_CP\_CLL\_INH\_MAN = 1]

### Formula section:

```

if LV_N_MAX_CP = 1
then call "Default values for disabled calculations"
else call "handling of the ring buffer"
    if LV_HOM_ACT = 1
    then call "Injection correction calculation"
    else call "Torque Correction calculation"
    endif
MFF_TOT_CP = MFF_TOT_CP + MFF_BUF_CP / 360

endif
end
  
```

### 28.10.1 Default values for disabled calculations

When the maximum engine speed limitation is reached (LV\_N\_MAX\_CP) some of the calculations for the injection correction must be stopped to decrease the CPU load. If LV\_N\_MAX\_CP is active then the normal calculations of the following variables are not done and the values of these variables are set to 0.

### Formula section:

```

MFF_ADD_BUF          = 0 (all values of the array)
MFF_BUF_CP           = 0
MFF_ADD_LAM_CP       = 0
TQI_ADD_CP           = 0
BUF_INP_CP           = 0
MFF_CPS              = 0
BUF_OUT_CP           = 0
MFF_ADD_CYL_CP       = 0

end
  
```

### 28.10.2 Handling of the ring buffer

The recurrence of this subchapter is configurable by LC\_FLOW\_CPS\_CAL:

**if** LC\_FLOW\_CPS\_CAL=0 then recurrence **20** ms


**if** LC\_FLOW\_CPS\_CAL=1 then recurrence **40** ms

The buffer MFF\_ADD\_BUF has NC\_NR\_CP\_BUF elements

IDX\_CP, IDX\_RD\_CP and IDX\_STEP\_CP are pointers within the ring buffer; they have to be checked for exceeding the limits of the ring buffer.

IDX\_CP is the current position within the ring buffer MFF\_ADD\_BUF. This position is incremented every 20 resp. 40 ms, depending on LC\_FLOW\_CPS\_CAL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903M02.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4880 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

### Correction of MAF\_KGH\_FG\_PRED (MAP and TIA)

```

If STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MODE_0
Then MAF_KGH_FG_PRED_COR_CP = MAF_KGH_FG_PRED *
      IP_MAF_KGH_PRED_COR_MAP_TIA(MAP,TIA)
Else MAF_KGH_FG_PRED_COR_CP = MAF_KGH_FG_PRED *
      IP_MAF_KGH_PRED_COR_MAP_TIA_2(MAP,TIA)
  
```

// The overflow handling of the buffer indices is not described here and has to be done software-internal

// reading

```

If LC_MAF_COR_ACT_CP = 0
then
  if STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MODE_0
  then IDX_RD_CP = IDX_CP - IP_MFF_DLY_CP (MAF_CYL)
  else IDX_RD_CP = IDX_CP - IP_MFF_DLY_CP_2 (MAF_CYL)
  endif
else
  if STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MODE_0
  then IDX_RD_CP = IDX_CP -
        IP_MFF_DLY_CP (MAF_KGH_FG_PRED_COR_CP)
  else IDX_RD_CP = IDX_CP -
        IP_MFF_DLY_CP_2 (MAF_KGH_FG_PRED_COR_CP)
  endif
endif
  
```


BUF\_OUT\_CP = MFF\_ADD\_BUF[IDX\_RD\_CP] \* MAF \* N\_32 \* NC\_CYL\_NR \* 3 / 10<sup>5</sup>

// writing → IDX\_STEP\_CP elements are filled

```

if MFF_ADD_CP_KGH = 0
then BUF_INP_CP = 0
else BUF_INP_CP = MFF_ADD_CP_KGH /
      (max(MAF_THR,C_MAF_THR_MIN_BUF_CP) + MAF_CPS)
endif
if LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP = 1
then MFF_ADD_BUF [all] = BUF_INP_CP
      BUF_OUT_CP = MFF_ADD_CP_KGH
      MFF_BUF_CP = MFF_ADD_CP_KGH
else if STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MODE_0
then IDX_STEP_CP = IP_IDX_STEP_CP (MAF_KGH_FG_PRED_COR_CP)
else IDX_STEP_CP =
      IP_IDX_STEP_CP_2 (MAF_KGH_FG_PRED_COR_CP)
endif
for k = IDX_CP to IDX_CP + IDX_STEP_CP do
      MFF_ADD_BUF[k] = BUF_INP_CP
endfor
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903M02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4881 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```
endif
// moving the position index
IDX_CP = IDX_CP + IDX_STEP_CP + 1

// final filtered buffer output
MFF_BUF_CPn = [MFF_BUF_CPn-1 + IP_CRLC_MFF_BUF_CP (MAF_CYL)
               * (BUF_OUT_CP - MFF_BUF_CPn-1)]

end
```

### calibration hint:

If a modification of the recurrence of the ring buffer is done (modification on LC\_FLOW\_CPS\_CAL), the delay times, which are calibrated as index, have to be updated according to the new recurrence.

### 28.10.3 Injection correction calculation

This correction is applied for homogeneous mode only. In stratified mode, correction is applied by torque (see next paragraph)

```
if N_32 > 0
then MFF_ADD_LAM_CP = (MFF_BUF_CP * 105) / (N_32 * NC_CYL_NR * 3)
else MFF_ADD_LAM_CP = 0
endif
MFF_ADD_CYL_CP = MFF_ADD_LAM_CP
TQI_ADD_CP = 0
end
```


### 28.10.4 Torque Correction calculation

During stratified combustion, the impact of the premixed fuel flow coming from the CPS has to be compensated in an alternative way. It was demonstrated that the torque increase due to canister purge is dependent on the mass fuel flow from the CPS, the engine speed, and, additionally, on the mass flow of fuel that originates from the injector. The corrective torque will be calculated in the project specific Torque coordination.

### Formula section:

```
if N_32 > 0
then MFF_CPS = MFF_BUF_CP * 105 / (N_32 * NC_CYL_NR * 3)
else MFF_CPS = 0
endif
MFF_ADD_CYL_CP = MFF_CPS
MFF_ADD_LAM_CP = 0
TQI_ADD_CP = 0
end
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	30903M02.00E	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4882 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06




28.11 EVAC lambda deviation and canister load

DI version

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_CP_MEM	O/V	0H	CP_NOT_ACT	1	[-]
		1H	NO_PURGE		
		2H	RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE		
		3H	WAIT_RAMP_OPEN		
		4H	MIN_PURGE		
		5H	-		
		6H	-		
		7H	-		
		8H	RAMP_OPEN		
		9H	RAMP_OPEN_FAST		
AH	MAX_PURGE				
BH	RAMP_CLOSE				
locally memorised version of STATE_CP					
STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP_MEM	-	0H	CP_NO_DEAC	1	[-]
		1H	RAMP_OPEN_DEAC		
		2H	MAX_PURGE_DEAC		
		3H	RAMP_FAST_DEAC		
locally memorised version of STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP					
LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for lambda control correction during RAMP_OPEN operation					
LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP_AVL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
=1: At least one lambda control shift during RAMP_OPEN done					
LV_CP_AFL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
copy of (bench-selective) LV_AFL (0: rich; 1: lean)					
LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request for new Ramp Open, exit of normal purge					
MFF_CP	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Fuel flow from the ACF					
MFF_ADD_CP_KGH	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Additive adaptive fuel flow from the ACF for the injection fuel mass correction					
MFF_ADD_CP_OLD	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
stored value of MFF_ADD_CP_OLD on disabled RAMP_OPEN					
MFF_LAM_CP	V	8000...7FFFH	-4...3.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Fuel flow lambda control part from the ACF					
CL	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Canister load					
CL_MMV	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Moving mean value of the canister load CL					
FAC_LAM_0_CP	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Start value of the lambda control correction FAC_LAM_CP before the CPS is opened					
FAC_LAM_CP	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Lambda control correction value used for canister load calculation					
FAC_LAM_DIF_CP	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Lambda control deviation with active canister purge					
FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Correction value for lambda control correction during RAMP_OPEN operation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4883 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP	O/V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Filter constant for FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP calculation					
CRLC_CL	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
temporary variable: correlation constant for CL_MMV calculation					
CRLC_CL_TMP_INI	-	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
temporary variable: init value for CRLC_CL_TMP in RAMP_OPEN					
CRLC_CL_TMP_0	-	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
temporary variable: target value for CRLC_CL in RAMP_OPEN					
LV_FAC_LAM_DIF_CP_TMP	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
temporary variable: FAC_LAM_DIF_CP limits reached in RAMP_OPEN					
LV_CRLC_CL_TRA	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag: transition of fast to slow filter in MAX_PURGE ongoing					
LV_LAMB_AFS_CP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Homogeneous lambda 1 combustion request					
LAMB_MMV_CP	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Filtered value of Lambda for canister purge					
LAMB_LPF_CP	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Low pass filter Lambda for canister purge					
T_RAMP_OPEN_STAB	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time counter for cl stabilisation during RAMP_OPEN					
CL_MMV_DYW_MIN	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Minimum value of the dynamic window during RAMP_OPEN					
CL_MMV_DYW_MAX	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Maximum value of the dynamic window during RAMP_OPEN					
RATE_FLOW_DLY	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Relative flow delay (FLOW_DLY_CP / MAF_DLY_MMV_CP)					
FAC_LAM_GRD	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Gradient of lambda control output					
FAC_LAM_GRD_MMV	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Moving mean value of lambda gradient					
FAC_CRLC_CL	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Reduction factor at CL filter constant determination					
CL_MMV_MEM_CL_MDL	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Last stored CL_MMV value before FAC_LAM_GRD_MMV exceeds a threshold					
CL_MMV_MEM_CL_MDL_OLD	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Old stored CL_MMV value before FAC_LAM_GRD_MMV exceeds a threshold					
LV_CL_MMV_CAL_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Conditions for calculation of CL_MMV are fulfilled					
AMP_ST_PRS_MEM_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.082917 5	[hPa]
Ambient pressure after reset					
AMP_DELTA_IT_CP	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-2717.04145... 2716.95854	0.082917 5	[hPa]
Ambient pressure difference between AMP and AMP at reset					
LAMB_MMV_0_CP	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Filtered value of Lambda for canister purge at start of RO					
LAMB_LPF_0_CP	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Low pass filter Lambda for canister purge at start of RO					
LAMB_LPF_DIF_IT_CP	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Low pass filter Lambda for canister purge at start of RO					
LAMB_MMV_0_TMP_CP	-	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Temp. sampling point for calculation of LAMB_MMV_COR_CP					
LAMB_MMV_COR_CP	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Estimated lambda value for correction of FAC_LAM_0_CP					
LAMB_MMV_0_GRD_NEW_CP	-	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Actually lambda value for correction of FAC_LAM_0_CP					
LAMB_MMV_0_GRD_CP	V/S	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Sampling point for straight line for correction of FAC_LAM_0_CP					
T_LAMB_MMV_COR_UPD_CP	V	1...FFFFH	0.02...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Timer since last adaption of correction straight line for FAC_LAM_0_CP					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4884 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

T_CP_PER_RUN_CP	V	1...FFFFH	0.02...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time of actual purge period					
LV_CP_PER_END_REQ_S_CP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request to change to no purge					
LV_CL_GRD_CHK_MAX	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CL value conformity check exceeds					
ABC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP	V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
anti bounce counter for setting LV_LAMB_AFS_CP depending on AMP					
ABC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP	V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
anti bounce counter for setting LV_LAMB_AFS_CP depending on T_AST					
LV_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Homogeneous lambda 1 combustion request by threshold f(T_AST)					
LV_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Homogeneous lambda 1 combustion request by threshold f(delta_AMP)					
T_LAMB_AFS_T_AST	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time for homogenous engine mode request					
LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_FAST	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request for new Ramp Open Fast or Ramp Open, exit of normal purge					
MFF_SP_0_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint at initialisation of FAC_LAM_0_CP					
N_32_0_CP	V	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed at initialisation of FAC_LAM_0_CP					
LV_CP_OPP_WIN_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Operating point exceed small window					
LV_CP_OPP_WIN_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Operating point exceed large window					
T_LAMB_AFS_AMP_VLD_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Timer that limits homogeneous request by CL_MMV evaluation for AMP					
T_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_VLD_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Timer that limits homogeneous request by CL_MMV evaluation for T_AST					

## Input data:

MAF_CYL	LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_CP	LV_STATE_MEM_CP_CLL
LAMB_SP_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CP_ACT	STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP
LV_AFL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		LV_CP_CLL	FLOW_DLY_MMV_CP
LV_HOM_ACT	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FLOW_CPS	MAF_DLY_MMV_CP
LV_HOM_AFL_ACT	LAMB_SP_FIL_S[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	PRS_CPS	LV_CP_DYW
CL_MDL	LV_CL_MDL_ACT	ERR_SYM_EL_CPS	IP_T_DLY_CL_MMV_DYW
FLOW_DLY_CP	CPPWM_CPS	AMP	LV_ERR_AMP
LV_END_DIAG_AMP	STATE_OPM_ENG_CP	LV_STATE_OPM_CHG_S_CP	LV_STATE_OPM_CHG_H_OM_CP
VS	MFF_SP_MV	LV_CL_MDL_ENA	LV_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP
LV_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ	T_AST_CP	LV_C_FAC_LAM_0_CP_WIDE	N_32

Input data table order: External inputs – Inputs from other EVAC modules

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4885 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_CL_CRLC_RAMP_OPEN	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Correlation constant for CL-filter for RAMP_OPEN					
IP_CL_CRLC_OPEN_FAST	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Correlation constant for CL-filter for RAMP_OPEN_FAST					
IP_CL_CRLC	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Correlation constant for CL-filter for MAX_PURGE / RAMP_CLOSE					
IP_CL_CRLC_INI	3	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_CL_MMV_1_EVAC	3	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Initialization value for correlation factor value in MAX_PURGE					
IP_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP_CLL	6	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
correlation constant for FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP calculation in case of Purge in closed loop					
IP_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP_OPL	6	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
correlation constant for FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP calculation in case of Purge in open loop					
IP_NR_STEP_CL	3	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_CL_MMV_1_EVAC	3	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Number of step to change of correlation factor value					
C_CL_MAX_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Maximum limit for canister load CL					
C_CL_ST_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Initialization value for canister load CL					
C_RAF_CLC_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...255.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
stoichiometric fuel constant: ca. 14,7					
C_FAC_LAM_DIF_MAX_CP	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Maximum lambda deviation for injection time correction during RAMP_OPEN					
C_CL_FAC_LAM_DIF_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Upper limit on FAC_LAM_DIF_CP value variation					
C_CL_FAC_LAM_DIF_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Lower limit on FAC_LAM_DIF_CP value variation					
C_PRS_MAX_2_CPS	1	8000...7FFFH	-2717.04145... 2716.95854	0.0829175	[hPa]
Pressure difference limit (environment-intake manifold) for reactivation of the canister purge					
C_FLOW_MIN_CPS	1	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Limit on FLOW_CPS value for CL_MMV calculation					
C_CL_DYW_MAX_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Maximum limit for canister load cl difference					
C_FAC_LAM_DIF_CP_AS	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Application system value to apply a lambda deviation					
C_CPPWM_MIN_CL	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
minimum valve pwm signal to enable CL calculation					
C_T_DLY_MAX_RAMP_OPEN	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time out value during RAMP_OPEN operation					
C_CL_MMV_DYW	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Dynamic window on CL_MMV value during RAMP_OPEN					
IP_CRLC_LAMB_LPF_CP	6	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_LAMB_LPF_CP_IP_CRLC_CP	6	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for LAMB_MMV_CP calculation					
IP_CRLC_MMV_CP	6	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_LAMB_MMV_CP_IP_CRLC_CP	6	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for LAMB_MMV_CP calculation					
C_FAC_LAM_0_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Minimum limit for FAC_LAM_0_CP					
C_FAC_LAM_0_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4886 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



# general specification

Maximum limit for FAC_LAM_0_CP					
IP_FAC_CRLC_CL	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_RATE_IP_FAC_CRLC_CL	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Reduction Factor at very low flow rates					
IP_FAC_CPPWM	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_CPPWM_IP_FAC_CPPWM	6	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Reduction Factor at very low flow rates, dependent on CPPWM					
IP_FAC_LAM_GRD_MMV	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_FAC_IP_FAC_LAM_GRD_MMV	6	0...FFFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Reduction Factor dependent on mean value of gradient of lamda control output					
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_GRD	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for lambda gradient					
C_FAC_LAM_THD_CL_MEM	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Threshold for FAC_LAM_GRD to save the last CL_MMV value					
C_FLOW_MIN_CPS_RO	1	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Limit on FLOW_CPS value for CL_MMV calculation (during RO and ROF)					
IP_CL_MMV_HOM_PRS_UP_CP	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_AMP_DELTA_CP_IP_CL	4	8000...7FFFH	-2717.04145... 2716.95854	0.0829175	[hPa]
Limit on canister load to stay in homogenous mode depending on rising ambient pressure difference					
IP_CL_MMV_HOM_PRS_DOWN_CP	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_AMP_DELTA_CP_IP_CL	4	8000...7FFFH	-2717.04145... 2716.95854	0.0829175	[hPa]
Limit on canister load to go to stratified mode depending on falling ambient pressure difference					
C_LAMB_LPF_AD_MIN_CP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Minimum value of LAMB_LPF_AD for learning the straight line for LAMB_MMV_0_CP					
C_LAMB_LPF_AD_MAX_CP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Maximum value of LAMB_LPF_AD for learning the straight line for LAMB_MMV_0_CP					
C_LAMB_LPF_CLC_GRD_MIN_CP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Threshold for low pass filter Lambda for canister purge to activate adaption of the correction for FAC_LAM_0_CP					
C_CRLC_LAMB_MMV_0_GRD_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for straight line for FAC_LAM_0_CP correction					
IP_T_CP_PER_END_CP	4*4	1...FFFFH	0.02...1310.7	0.02	[s]
LDP_LAMB_DIF_IP_T_END_CP	4	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
LDP_T_LAMB_COR_UPD_IP_T_END_CP	4	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Maximum time to run a purge period in stratified mode					
IP_T_CP_PER_END_COR_CP	3	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDPM_CL_MMV_1_EVAC	3	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Canister load correction of maximum time to run a purge period in stratified mode					
C_LAMB_AFS_AMP_MAX_CP	1	0...8000H	0...32768	1	[-]
Maximum value for the anti bounce counter for setting LV_LAMB_AFS_CP					
C_ABC_INC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP	1	0...8000H	0...32768	1	[-]
anti bounce counter incrementation for setting LV_LAMB_AFS_CP					
C_ABC_DEC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP	1	0...8000H	0...32768	1	[-]
anti bounce counter decrementation for setting LV_LAMB_AFS_CP					
C_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_MAX_CP	1	0...8000H	0...32768	1	[-]
Maximum value for the anti bounce counter for setting LV_LAMB_AFS_CP					
C_ABC_INC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP	1	0...8000H	0...32768	1	[-]
anti bounce counter incrementation for setting LV_LAMB_AFS_CP					
C_ABC_DEC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP	1	0...8000H	0...32768	1	[-]
anti bounce counter decrementation for setting LV_LAMB_AFS_CP					
ID_CL_MMV_HOM_T_AST_UP_CP	3	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_T_AST_CP_IP_CL	3	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Limit on canister load to stay in homogenous mode depending on rising ambient pressure difference					
ID_CL_MMV_HOM_T_AST_DOWN_CP	3	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_T_AST_CP_IP_CL	3	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Limit on canister load to stay in homogenous mode depending on T_AST					
C_VS_MIN_LAMB_AFS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Minimum speed for homogenous engine mode request					
C_T_LAMB_AFS_T_AST	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4887 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Minimum time for homogenous engine mode request at low CL					
IP_CL_CRLC_RAMP_OPEN_2	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Correlation constant for CL-filter for RAMP_OPEN at STATE_OPM_ENG_CP != MODE0					
IP_CL_CRLC_OPEN_FAST_2	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Correlation constant for CL-filter for RAMP_OPEN_FAST at STATE_OPM_ENG_CP != MODE0					
IP_CL_CRLC_2	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_EVAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Correlation constant for CL-filter for MAX_PURGE at STATE_OPM_ENG_CP != MODE0					
IP_CL_CRLC_INI_2	3	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_CL_MMV_1_EVAC	3	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Initialization value for correlation factor value in MAX_PURGE at STATE_OPM_ENG_CP != MODE0					
IP_MFF_SP_OPP_MAX	12*12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM_N_32_4_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MFF_SP_3_EVAC	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Upper MFF_SP threshold for operating point window					
IP_MFF_SP_OPP_MIN	12*12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM_N_32_4_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MFF_SP_3_EVAC	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Lower MFF_SP threshold for operating point window					
IP_N_32_OPP_MAX	12*12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_N_32_4_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MFF_SP_3_EVAC	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Upper N_32 threshold for operating point window					
IP_N_32_OPP_MIN	12*12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_N_32_4_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MFF_SP_3_EVAC	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Lower N_32 threshold for operating point window					
C_FAC_OPP_CP_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...1	0.0153e-3	[-]
Factor to reduce the MFF and N thresholds for the smaller OPP window					
C_T_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_VLD_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Maximum time for homogeneous request by CL_MMV evaluation for T_AST					
C_T_LAMB_AFS_AMP_VLD_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Maximum time for homogeneous request by CL_MMV evaluation for AMP					
C_CL_ST_MIN_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Minimum Initialization value for canister load CL					
C_CL_ST_MAX_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Maximum initialization value for canister load CL					
C_CL_ST_FAC_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Weight the CL_MMV deviation for initialization of CL/CL_MMV at entering RO					
C_FAC_LAM_0_MIN_WIDE	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Minimum limit for FAC_LAM_0_CP to sharpen FSD					
C_FAC_LAM_0_MAX_WIDE	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Maximum limit for FAC_LAM_0_CP to sharpen FSD					
IP_MFF_SP_OPP_MAX_1	12*12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM_N_32_4_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MFF_SP_3_EVAC	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Upper MFF_SP threshold for operating point window for 2nd operation mode					
IP_MFF_SP_OPP_MIN_1	12*12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM_N_32_4_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MFF_SP_3_EVAC	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Lower MFF_SP threshold for operating point window for 2nd operation mode					
IP_N_32_OPP_MAX_1	12*12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_N_32_4_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MFF_SP_3_EVAC	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Upper N_32 threshold for operating point window for 2nd operation mode					
IP_N_32_OPP_MIN_1	12*12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_N_32_4_EVAC	12	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MFF_SP_3_EVAC	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Lower N_32 threshold for operating point window for 2nd operation mode					

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	30907708.00H
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Pages		4888 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
A4 : 2004-06			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



## general specification

C_N_32_MIN_OPP_WIN_CP	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
N threshold below the usage of CL model for operation window is not used					
C_MFF_SP_MIN_OPP_WIN_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
MFF threshold below the usage of CL model for operation window is not used					
C_PRS_MAX_2_CPS_1	1	8000...7FFFH	-2717.04145... 2716.95854	0.0829175	[hPa]
Pressure diff. limit (environment-intake manifold) for reactivation of the canister purge for ENG_MODE not 0					

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_LAM_CBK_CPS	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambda controller selection (0 -> bank 0 , 1 -> bank1)					
LC_CL_FIL_INI_TRA_DEAC_CLL	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Correlation factor calculation in case of NO_PURGE or MIN_PURGE -> MAX_PURGE transition					
LC_LAMB_AFS_CP_CPS_SCG	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch to force hom1 operation if cps valve short circuit to ground error present					
LC_INIT_CL_CRLC_RAMP_OPEN_FAST	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Correlation factor calculation in case of RAMP_OPEN_FAST -> MAX_PURGE transition					
C_STATE_LAMB_SEL_S_CP	-	0H 1H 2H	BANK_0 BANK_1 MEAN_VALUE	1	[-]
Lambda controller selection for stratified mode					
LC_STATE_OPM_CHG_S_CP	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enabels setting of LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN at LV_STATE_OPM_CHG_S_CP =1					
LC_STATE_OPM_CHG_HOM_CP	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enabels setting of LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN at LV_STATE_OPM_CHG_HOM_CP =1					
LC_FAC_LAM_0_COR_ACT_CP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enables the FAC_LAM_0_CP correction for stratified engine operation					

### General information:

This module calculates the lambda deviation caused by the opening of the CPS valve and a canister load value using the lambda deviation value. The canister load is the concentration of fuel vapors within the mixture flow coming from the ACF.

The opening period ccppwm of the CPS is controlled in dependence with the canister load CL.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at RST, IGKON or deactivation

all values = 0

CL = C\_CL\_ST\_CP

CL\_MMV = C\_CL\_ST\_CP

At first initialisation or NVMY error: LAMB\_MMV\_0\_GRD\_CP= 1

**Recurrence:** 20 ms

**Activation:** LV\_CP\_ACT = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_CP\_ACT = 0

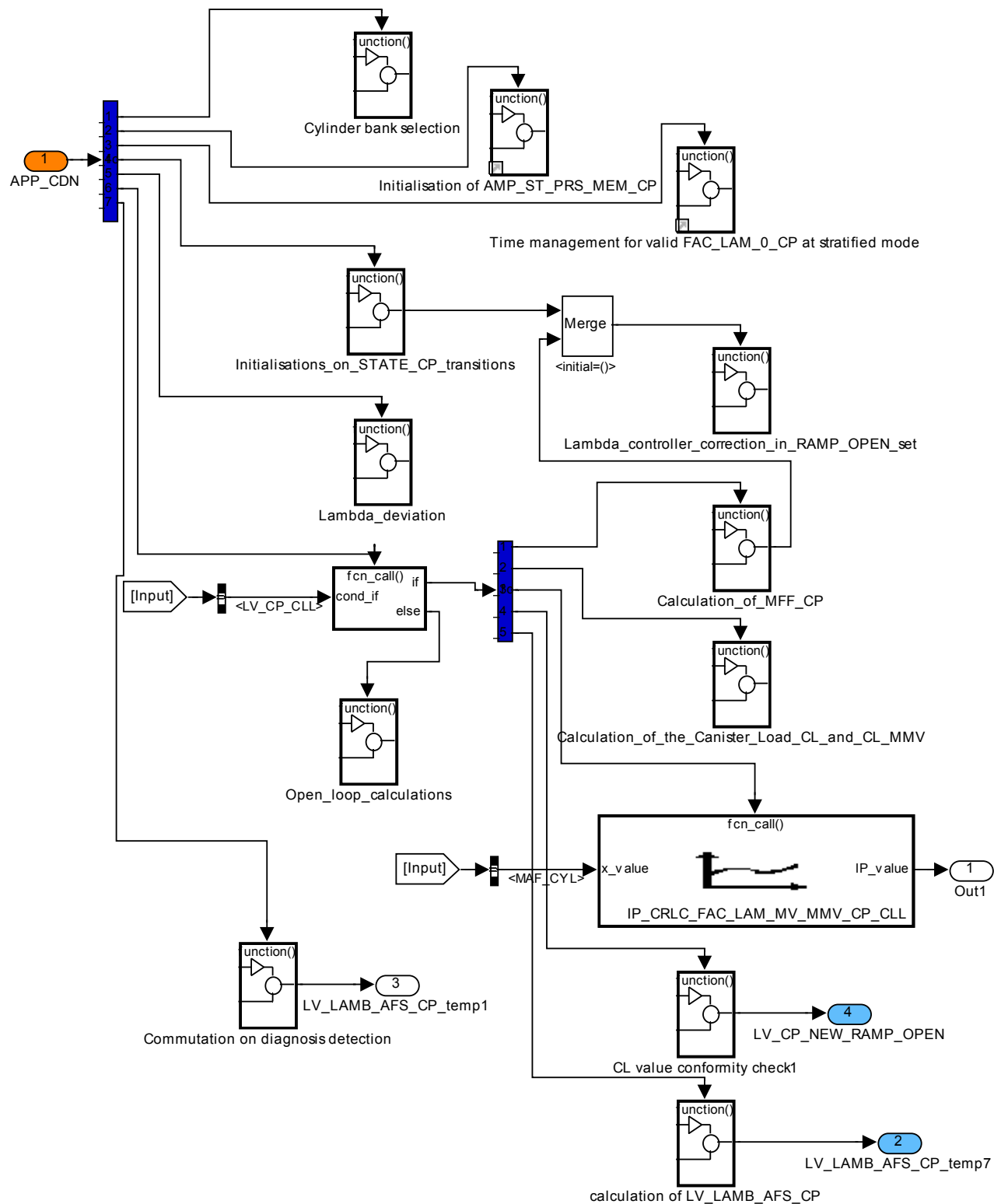
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4889 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:




## Formula section:

```

if LC_LAM_CBK_CPS=0
then idx_cp = 1
else idx_cp = 2
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4890 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

```

endif
call "Initialisation of AMP_ST_PRS_MEM_CP"
call "Initialisations on STATE_CP transitions"
call "Lambda deviation"
T_LAMB_MMV_COR_UPD_CPn = T_LAMB_MMV_COR_UPD_CPn-1 + 0.02
if LV_CP_CLL = 1 // "Normal purge"
active
and LV_CL_MDL_ACT = 0
then call "Time management for valid FAC_LAM_0_CP at stratified mode"
call "calculation of MFF_CP"
call "calculation of the Canister Load CL, CL_MMV"
(moved to lambda deviation)
call "CL value conformity check"
else call "Open loop calculations"
endif
if LV_CP_CLL = 1
call "CL_MMV evaluation for homogeneous engine operation mode request"
endif
call "Calculation of LV_LAMB_AFS_CP"
call "Engine operating point window"
call "Request for new RAMP OPEN and RAMP OPEN FAST"
end

```

### 28.11.1 INITIALIZATION of AMP\_ST\_PRS\_MEM\_CP

Save the first valid ambient pressure AMP once after reset:

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* AMP\_ST\_PRS\_MEM\_CP = 0 at RST

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* --

*Deactivation:* --

```

if LV_ERR_AMP = 0 and LV_END_DIAG_AMP = 1 and AMP_ST_PRS_MEM_CP = 0
then AMP_ST_PRS_MEM_CP = AMP
end


```

### 28.11.2 INITIALIZATIONS on STATE\_CP transitions

The following submodules are to be calculated on transitions between the different states of canister purge control.

To follow a transition in CP control module, STATE\_CP and STATE\_CLL\_DEAC\_CP have to be memorised in this module.

At the case of STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP != MODE\_0 the initialization value for CL and CL\_MMV is corrected in the direction of the last known CL\_MMV. The correction can be weighted and limited.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4891 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

if STATE_CP ≠ STATE_CP_MEM // transition detected
then if STATE_CP_MEM = RAMP_OPEN
  then call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP_OPEN"
  if STATE_CP = MAX_PURGE
  and FAC_LAM_DIF_CP > 0
  then call "lambda controller correction in RAMP_OPEN (set)"
  endif
endif
case selection on STATE_CP:
RAMP_OPEN: call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP_OPEN"
RAMP_OPEN_FAST: call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on ent. RAMP_OPEN_FAST"
MAX_PURGE: call "INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MAX_PURGE"
end case selection
endif
// memorisation for next recurrence
STATE_CP_MEM = STATE_CP
STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP_MEM = STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP
end

```

### 28.11.2.1 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on leaving RAMP\_OPEN

```

MFF_ADD_CP_OLD = MFF_ADD_CP_KGH
end

```

### 28.11.2.2 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP\_OPEN


```

if STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP_MEM = RAMP_OPEN_DEAC
then // Initialisations for disabled RAMP_OPEN
  CL = CL_MMV
  MFF_ADD_CP_KGH = MFF_ADD_CP_OLD
else // Standard-initialisations for RAMP_OPEN
  if STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = STATE_ENG_0
  then CL = C_CL_ST_CP
  CL_MMV = C_CL_ST_CP
  else CL_MMV = MAX[MIN[C_CL_ST_CP+(CL_MMV-C_CL_ST_CP)
  *C_CL_ST_FAC_CP, C_CL_ST_MAX_CP],C_CL_ST_MIN_CP]
  CL = CL_MMV
  endif
  CL_0_0 = CL_MMV
  CL_0_1 = 0
  CL_MMV_DYW_MAX = 0
  CL_MMV_DYW_MIN = FFFFH
  MFF_ADD_CP_KGH = 0
  LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP_AVL = 0
  LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP = 0

```

**if** LV\_HOM\_ACT = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4892 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

then
  if LV_C_FAC_LAM_0_CP_WIDE = 1
  then FAC_LAM_0_CP =    max[C_FAC_LAM_0_MIN_WIDE,
                        min[C_FAC_LAM_0_MAX_WIDE, FAC_LAM_CP]]
  else FAC_LAM_0_CP =
        max[C_FAC_LAM_0_MIN, min[C_FAC_LAM_0_MAX, FAC_LAM_CP]]
  endif
  LAMB_MMV_CP      = LAMB_LS_UP [idx_cp]
  LAMB_LPF_CP      = LAMB_SP_FIL_S [idx_cp]
else
  N_32_0_CP        = N_32
  MFF_SP_0_CP      = MFF_SP_MV
  Case selection of C_STATE_LAMB_SEL_S_CP:
  BANK_0:
    LAMB_MMV_CP      = LAMB_LS_UP [0]
    LAMB_LPF_CP      = LAMB_SP_FIL_S [0]
  BANK_1:
    LAMB_MMV_CP      = LAMB_LS_UP [1]
    LAMB_LPF_CP      = LAMB_SP_FIL_S [1]
  MEAN_VALUE:
    LAMB_MMV_CP      = SUM{LAMB_LS_UP [j=0 to
                          NC_CBK_EX_NR]} /NC_CBK_EX_NR
    LAMB_LPF_CP      = SUM{LAMB_SP_FIL_S [j=0 to
                          NC_CBK_EX_NR]} /NC_CBK_EX_NR

  End of case
  call "Initialisation at RO and ROF for FAC_LAM_0_CP correction
        at stratified mode"
  call "Calculation of the straight line for LAMB_MMV_COR_CP"
  call " Calculation of corrected FAC_LAM_0_CP in stratified"

endif
  // RAMP_OPEN time out initialization
  T_RAMP_OPEN_STAB  = C_T_DLY_MAX_RAMP_OPEN
endif
end


```

### 28.11.2.3 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST

```

if STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP_MEM = RAMP_FAST_DEAC
then -- // Initialisations for disabled RAMP_OPEN_FAST
else // Standard-initialisations for RAMP_OPEN_FAST
  CL_0_0 = CL_MMV
  CL_0_1 = 0
  if LV_HOM_ACT = 1
  then
    if LV_C_FAC_LAM_0_CP_WIDE = 1
    then FAC_LAM_0_CP =    max[C_FAC_LAM_0_MIN_WIDE,
                            min[C_FAC_LAM_0_MAX_WIDE, FAC_LAM_CP]]
    else FAC_LAM_0_CP =
          max[C_FAC_LAM_0_MIN, min[C_FAC_LAM_0_MAX, FAC_LAM_CP]]

```

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4893 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

endif
else
N_32_0_CP          = N_32
MFF_SP_0_CP       = MFF_SP_MV
call "Initialisation at RO and ROF for FAC_LAM_0_CP correction
      at stratified mode"
call "Calculation of the straight line for LAMB_MMV_COR_CP"
call " Calculation of corrected FAC_LAM_0_CP in stratified"
endif
endif
CL                  = CL_MMV
end

```

### 28.11.2.4 INITIALIZATION-VALUES on entering MAX\_PURGE

```

if STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP_MEM = MAX_PURGE_DEAC
then CL                  = CL_MMV
endif
end

```

### 28.11.3 Lambda deviation


In case of two bank exhaust line configuration, the master-exhaust bank for evaporative emission control has to be defined using LC\_LAM\_CBK\_CPS.

The additive constant C\_FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_CP\_AS should be set to 0 in normal operation; it is only provided for validation purposes

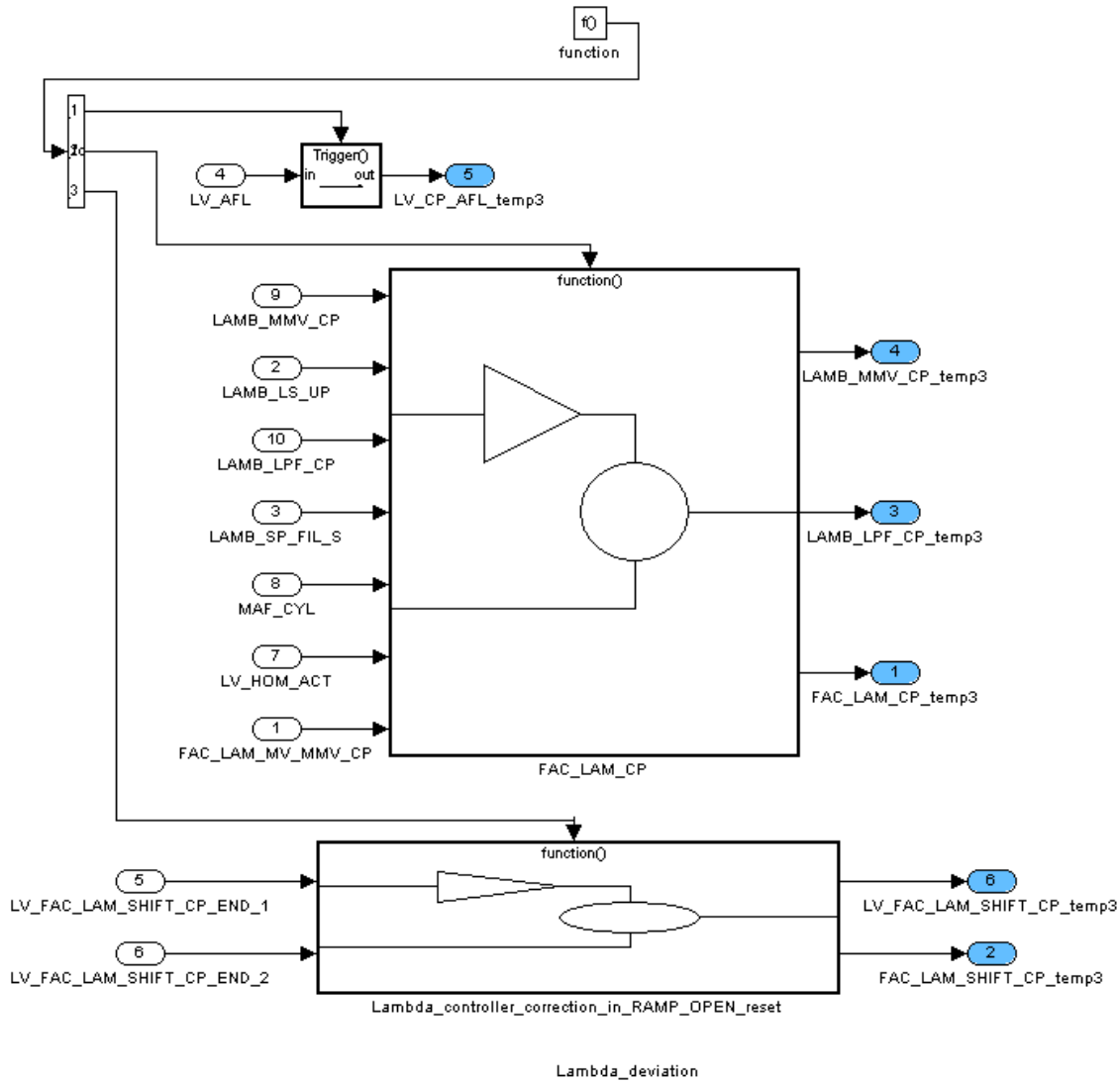
The calculation of the filtered mean value of lambda controller output FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_CP is done inside LACO aggregate. Indeed, the filter constant for this calculation - CRLC\_FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_CP - is provided by this module, depending on the STATE\_CP.

In open loop, a strong filtering is desired to obtain a stable value for FAC\_LAM\_0\_CP on entering the closed loop. Within the closed loop operation, the filtering should be less severe in order to enable a quick learning of CL and fast reactions on lambda deviations caused by canister purge.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4894 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



## Formula section:

// determination of the filter constant for FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_CP

// this value is passed to LACO

**if** LV\_CP\_CLL = 1 // "Normal purge" active

**then** CRLC\_FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_CP = IP\_CRLC\_FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_CP\_CLL (MAF\_CYL)

**else** CRLC\_FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_CP = IP\_CRLC\_FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_CP\_OPL (MAF\_CYL)

**endif**

LV\_CP\_AFL = LV\_AFL [idx\_cp]

// determination of the lambda deviation


// FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_CP is received from LACO where it is calculated using the filter constant defined above

**call** "FAC\_LAM\_CP"

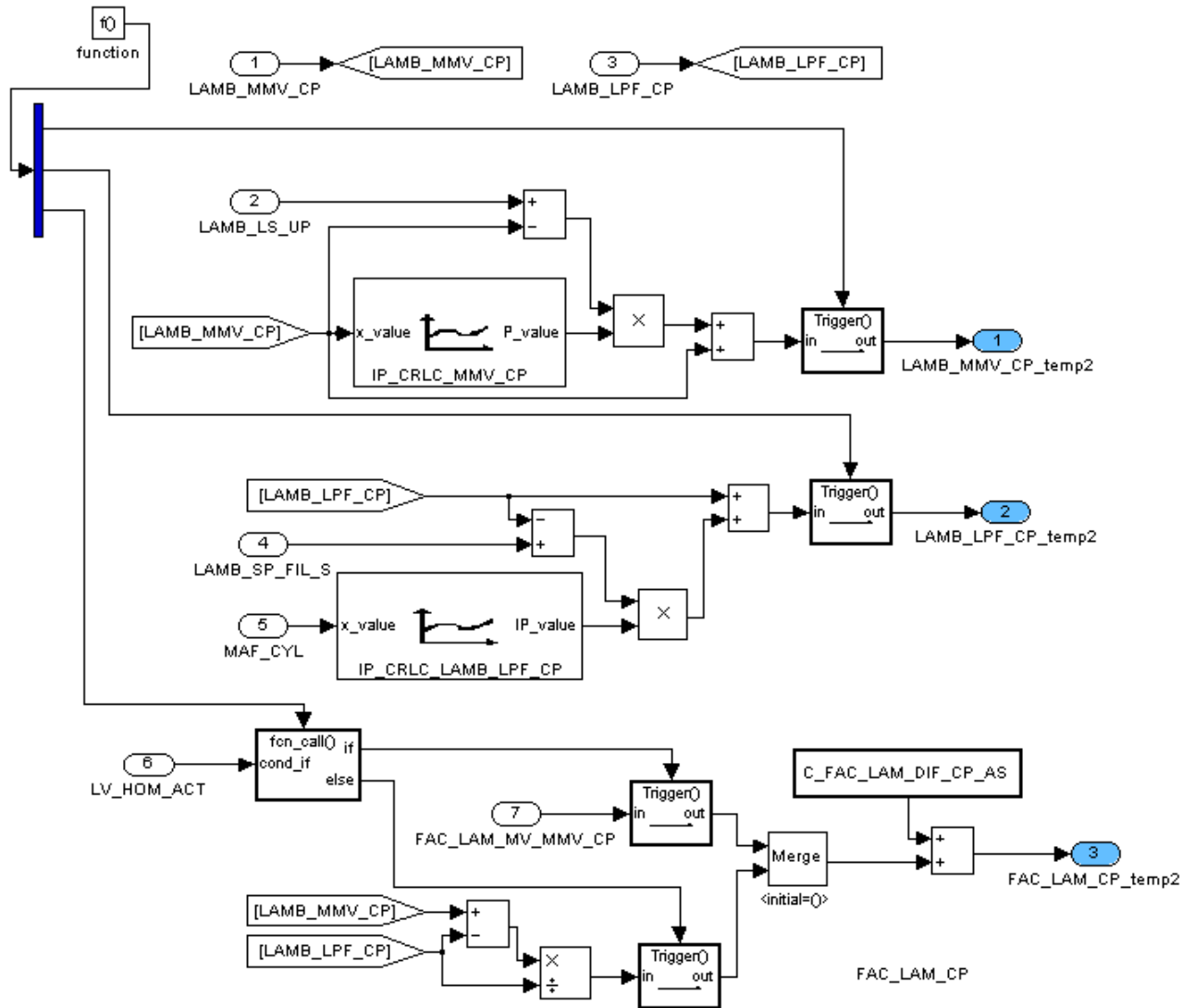
**call** "lambda controller correction in RAMP\_OPEN (reset)" // check in every state\_cp

**end**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4895 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 28.11.3.1 FAC\_LAM\_CP



**if** LV\_HOM\_ACT = 1

**then**

$$\text{LAMB\_MMV\_CP}_n = \text{LAMB\_MMV\_CP}_{n-1} + (\text{LAMB\_LS\_UP}[\text{idx\_cp}] - \text{LAMB\_MMV\_CP}_{n-1}) * \text{IP\_CRCLC\_MMV\_CP}(\text{LAMB\_MMV\_CP})$$

$$\text{LAMB\_LPF\_CP}_n = \text{LAMB\_LPF\_CP}_{n-1} + (\text{LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_S}[\text{idx\_cp}] - \text{LAMB\_LPF\_CP}_{n-1}) * \text{IP\_CRCLC\_LAMB\_LPF\_CP}(\text{MAF\_CYL})$$


$$\text{FAC\_LAM\_CP} = \text{FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_CP}[\text{idx\_cp}]$$

**else**

**case selction of** C\_STATE\_LAM\_SEL\_S\_CP:

BANK\_0:

$$\text{LAMB\_MMV\_CP}_n = \text{LAMB\_MMV\_CP}_{n-1} +$$

Chapter Evaporative system control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4896 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

(LAMB_LS_UP [0] - LAMB_MMV_CPn-1) *
IP_CRLC_MMV_CP (LAMB_MMV_CP)
LAMB_LPF_CPn = LAMB_LPF_CPn-1 +
(LAMB_SP_FIL_S [0] - LAMB_LPF_CPn-1)
*IP_CRLC_LAMB_LPF_CP(MAF_CYL)
BANK_1:
LAMB_MMV_CPn = LAMB_MMV_CPn-1 +
(LAMB_LS_UP [1] - LAMB_MMV_CPn-1) *
IP_CRLC_MMV_CP (LAMB_MMV_CP)
LAMB_LPF_CPn = LAMB_LPF_CPn-1 +
(LAMB_SP_FIL_S [1] - LAMB_LPF_CPn-1) *
IP_CRLC_LAMB_LPF_CP (MAF_CYL)
MEAN_VALUE:
LAMB_MMV_CPn = LAMB_MMV_CPn-1 +
(SUM[LAMB_LS_UP [i=0 to NC_CBK_EX_NR]]/NC_CBX_EX_NR
- LAMB_MMV_CPn-1) *IP_CRLC_MMV_CP (LAMB_MMV_CP)
LAMB_LPF_CPn = LAMB_LPF_CPn-1 +
(SUM[LAMB_SP_FIL_S [i=0 to NC_CBX_EX_NR]]/NC_CBX_EX_NR -
LAMB_LPF_CPn-1) *IP_CRLC_LAMB_LPF_CP (MAF_CYL)
end of case
FAC_LAM_CP =(LAMB_MMV_CP - LAMB_LPF_CP) / LAMB_LPF_CP
endif
FAC_LAM_CP = FAC_LAM_CP + C_FAC_LAM_DIF_CP_AS
end

```

### 28.11.3.2 Lambda controller correction in RAMP\_OPEN (reset)

The flag requesting a shift of the lambda controller LV\_FAC\_LAM\_SHIFT\_CP is reset after all acknowledge flags from lambda controller are received.

#### Formula section:

```

if LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP_END [i] = 1 // all benches have to be =1
then LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP = 0
FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP = 0
endif
end

```


### 28.11.4 Calculation of MFF\_CP

#### General information:

This calculation is calculated in RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST, MAX\_PURGE and RAMP\_CLOSE.

The fuel flow from the ACF when the CPS is opened causes a deviation of the lambda control. This fuel flow can be calculated as a function of the difference of the lambda control values with closed / opened CPS, the mass air flow MAF\_DLY\_MMV\_CP, the lambda value LAMB\_LPF\_CP and a constant taking into account the stoichiometric ratio C\_RAF\_CLC\_CP.

The mass air flow MAF\_DLY\_MMV\_CP is the filtered value of maf\_cp using a Padé-filter and a moving mean value calculation to consider the delay time between the mass air flow

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4897 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

maf\_cp and the FAC\_LAM\_CP calculation. The fuel flow calculation MFF\_LAM\_CP is the result of the lambda control deviation.

The additive adaptive fuel mass flow MFF\_ADD\_CP\_KGH caused by the canister purge is also regarded in the calculation.

When the deviation of the lambda control FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_CP exceeds C\_FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_MAX\_CP during RAMP\_OPEN operation or when the RAMP\_OPEN operation is finished successfully, the fuel injection time is corrected by an additive correction value and the lambda controller value FAC\_LAM\_CP is corrected by the value of FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_CP. FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_CP is then set to 0 because the lambda deviation is corrected.

During MAX\_PURGE, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST and RAMP\_CLOSE operation there is a continuous additive adaptive correction of the fuel. The additive fuel flow MFF\_ADD\_CP\_KGH is calculated from the calculated mass flow through the CPS FLOW\_CPS and the filtered canister load CL\_MMV.

During RAMP\_OPEN, the MFF\_ADD\_CP\_KGH is updated as soon as FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_CP exceeds the threshold C\_FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_MAX\_CP and a last time on the transition RAMP\_OPEN to MAX\_PURGE, so MFF\_ADD\_CP\_KGH will change periodically during RAMP\_OPEN. If RAMP\_OPEN is disabled for a short time, the current value of MFF\_ADD\_CP\_KGH is stored in MFF\_ADD\_CP\_OLD on leaving RAMP\_OPEN and restored on re-entering RAMP\_OPEN (see initialisations).


### Formula section:

```

if LV_HOM_ACT = 0
then call " Calculation of corrected FAC_LAM_0_CP in stratified"
endif
FAC_LAM_DIF_CP = FAC_LAM_0_CP - FAC_LAM_CP // calculation of FAC_LAM_DIF_CP
if STATE_CP = RAMP_OPEN // lambda controller correction
then if LV_HOM_ACT = 1
    then if FAC_LAM_DIF_CP > C_FAC_LAM_DIF_MAX_CP
        then MFF_ADD_CP_KGH = CL_MMV * FLOW_CPS
            call "Lambda controller correction in RAMP_OPEN (set)"
        endif
    else MFF_ADD_CP_KGH = CL_MMV * FLOW_CPS
        if FAC_LAM_DIF_CP > C_FAC_LAM_DIF_MAX_CP
            then LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP_AVL = 1
        endif
    endif
else MFF_ADD_CP_KGH = CL_MMV * FLOW_CPS
endif
call "MFF_LAM_CP"
MFF_CP = MFF_LAM_CP + MFF_ADD_CP_KGH
end
    
```

### 28.11.4.1 Lambda controller correction in RAMP\_OPEN (set)

Called by:

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4898 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

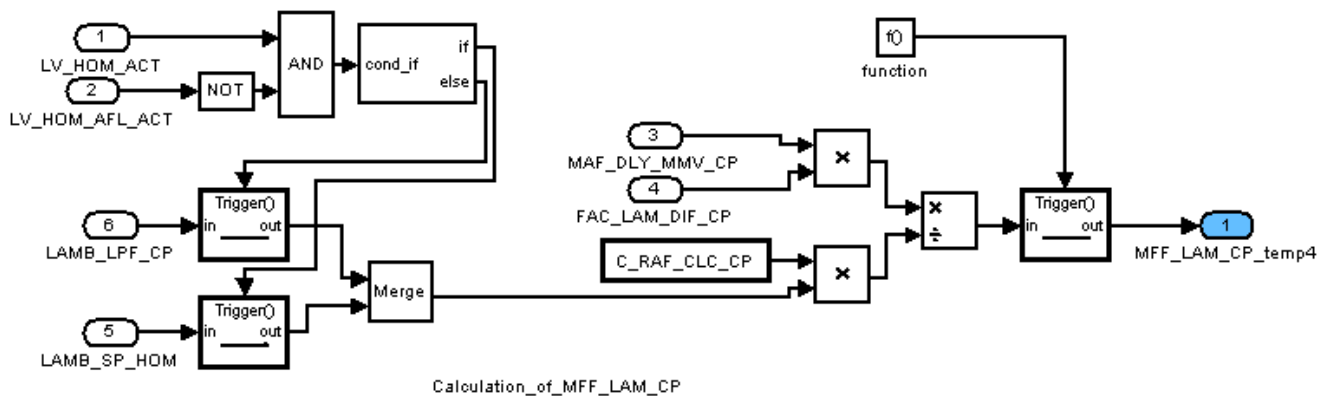
- by RAMP\_OPEN actions, when FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_CP exceeds threshold
- On transition RAMP\_OPEN to MAX\_PURGE, if FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_CP > 0

### Formula section:

```

if   LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP = 0
then LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP = 1
      FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP   = FAC_LAM_DIF_CP
endif
FAC_LAM_DIF_CP           = 0
LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP_AVL = 1
end
  
```

### 28.11.4.2 MFF\_LAM\_CP



```


if   LV_HOM_ACT = 1 and LV_HOM_AFL_ACT = 0
then MFF_LAM_CP =
      (MAF_DLY_MMV_CP * FAC_LAM_DIF_CP) / (C_RAF_CLC_CP * LAMB_SP_HOM)
else MFF_LAM_CP =
      (MAF_DLY_MMV_CP * FAC_LAM_DIF_CP) / (C_RAF_CLC_CP * LAMB_LPF_CP)
endif
end
  
```

### 28.11.5 Calculation of the Canister Load CL, CL\_MMV

#### General information:

This calculation is called in RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST, MAX\_PURGE and RAMP\_CLOSE.

The load CL of the ACF is calculated as the ratio of the fuel flow MFF\_LAM\_CP and the flow FLOW\_DLY\_MMV\_CP added to the ratio of the fuel flow MFF\_ADD\_CP\_KGH and the flow FLOW\_CPS.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4899 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

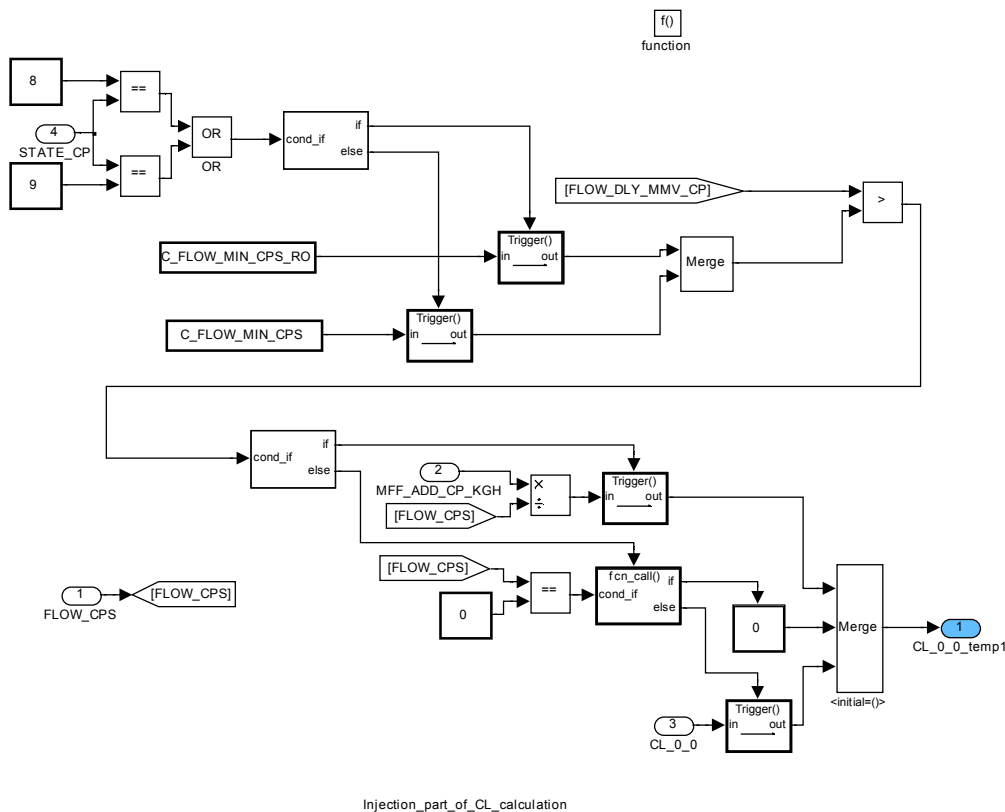
# general specification

The flow FLOW\_DLY\_MMV\_CP is the filtered value of FLOW\_CPS using a Padé-filter and a moving mean value calculation to consider the delay between the FLOW\_CPS and the MFF\_LAM\_CP calculation. Those calculations are described in a separate chapter.


The minimum and maximum values of this ratio are limited by 0 and C\_CL\_MAX\_CP. The value of CL is filtered using a moving mean value calculation. The value of CL is only calculated when the engine is operated at limited dynamics (LV\_CP\_DYW=1).

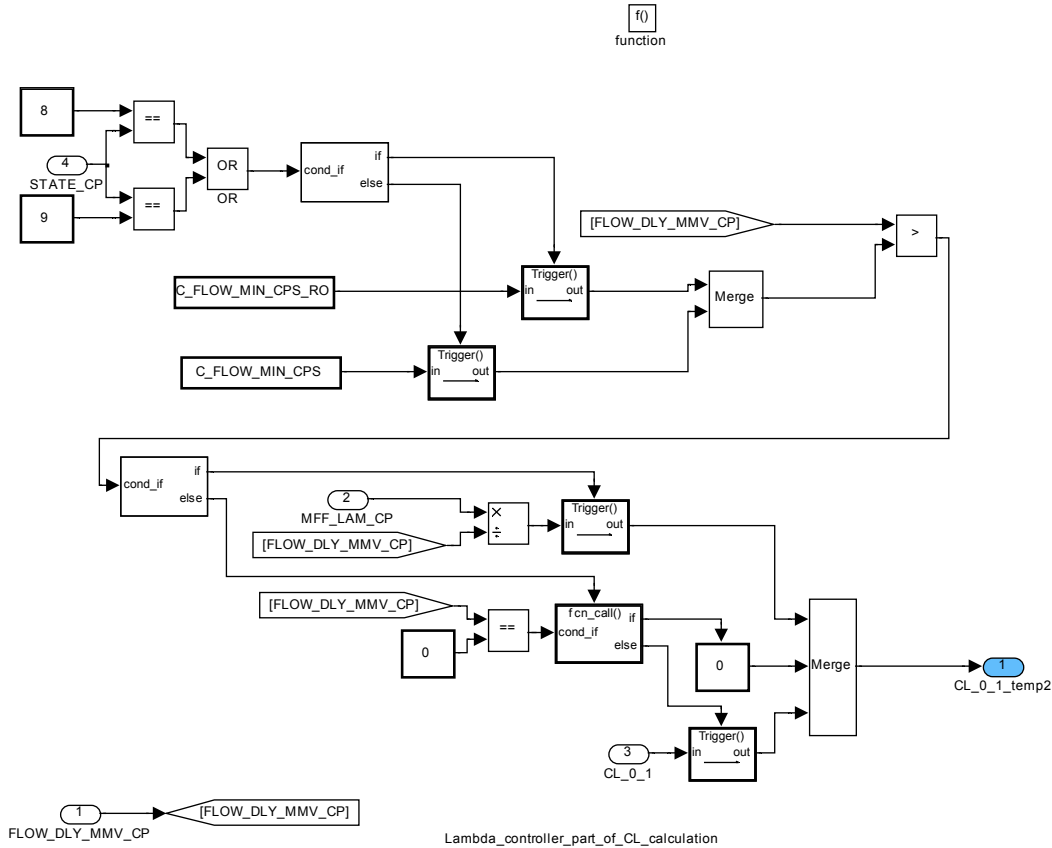
## Application conditions:

- Initialisation:** all values = 0 at RST or IGKON
- Recurrence:** 100 ms
- Activation:** -- (called by superior block)
- Deactivation:** -- (called by superior block)



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4900 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Formula section:


if STATE\_CP = RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST  
then

if [ LV\_CP\_DYW = 1 //limited dynamics  
and [(STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP = ENG\_MODE\_0  
and PRS\_CPS > C\_PRS\_MAX\_2\_CPS) //minimum pressure difference  
or (STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP != ENG\_MODE\_0  
and PRS\_CPS > C\_PRS\_MAX\_2\_CPS\_1)] //minimum pressure diff.  
and FLOW\_CPS > C\_FLOW\_MIN\_CPS\_RO //min. FLOW\_CPS for RO/ROF  
and FLOW\_DLY\_MMV\_CP > C\_FLOW\_MIN\_CPS\_RO // min FLOW at lambda  
sensor for RO and

ROF

and CPPMW\_CPS > C\_CPPWM\_MIN\_CL ] // min valve opening  
then LV\_CL\_MMV\_CAL\_ACT = 1 // calculation of CL/CL\_MMV active  
CL\_0\_0 = MFF\_ADD\_CP\_KGH / FLOW\_CPS // injection part of CL  
CL\_0\_1 = MFF\_LAM\_CP / FLOW\_DLY\_MMV\_CP // lambda ctl. part of CL  
CL = min [CL\_0\_0 + CL\_0\_1, C\_CL\_MAX\_CP] // limitation of CL  
call "CL filter constant determination" // CRLC\_CL calculation  
CL\_MMV<sub>n</sub> = CL\_MMV<sub>n-1</sub> + (CL - CL\_MMV<sub>n-1</sub>) \* CRLC\_CL  
call "calculation of time out"  
else LV\_CL\_MMV\_CAL\_ACT = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4901 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

        CL_MMVn = CL_MMVn-1
    endif
else
    if [ LV_CP_DYW = 1 // limited dynamics
    and [(STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MODE_0
        and PRS_CPS > C_PRS_MAX_2_CPS) //minimum pressure difference
        or (STATE_OPM_ENG_CP != ENG_MODE_0
        and PRS_CPS > C_PRS_MAX_2_CPS_1)] //minimum pressure diff.
    and FLOW_CPS > C_FLOW_MIN_CPS // minimum FLOW_CPS
    and FLOW_DLY_MMV_CP > C_FLOW_MIN_CPS // minimum FLOW_CPS at
        lambda sensor
    and CPPMW_CPS > C_CPPWM_MIN_CL ] // minimum valve opening
    then LV_CL_MMV_CAL_ACT = 1 // calculation of CL/CL_MMV
active
    CL_0_0 = MFF_ADD_CP_KGH / FLOW_CPS // injection part of CL
    CL_0_1 = MFF_LAM_CP / FLOW_DLY_MMV_CP // lambda control part of CL
    CL = min [CL_0_0 + CL_0_1, C_CL_MAX_CP] // limitation of CL
    call "CL filter constant determination" // CRLC_CL calculation
    CL_MMVn = CL_MMVn-1 + (CL - CL_MMVn-1) * CRLC_CL
    call "calculation of time out"
    else LV_CL_MMV_CAL_ACT = 0
    CL_MMVn = CL_MMVn-1
    endif
endif
end

```

### 28.11.5.1 Calculation of time out

```

(moved here from EVAC mng.)
If LV_FLOW_TAR_COR_CP = 0
then T_RAMP_OPEN_STAB = max [0, T_RAMP_OPEN_STAB-TA ]
endif
if LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP_AVL
and [ CL_MMV < CL_MMV_DYW_MIN
or CL_MMV > CL_MMV_DYW_MAX ]
then CL_MMV_DYW_MIN = CL_MMV - C_CL_MMV_DYW
    CL_MMV_DYW_MAX = CL_MMV + C_CL_MMV_DYW
    // timer re-initialisation
    T_RAMP_OPEN_STAB = IP_T_DLY_CL_MMV_DYW (MAF_CYL)
endif
end

```


### 28.11.5.2 CL filter constant determination

```

FAC_LAM_GRD = (FAC_LAM_CP - FAC_LAM_CPn-1)
FAC_LAM_GRD_MMV = FAC_LAM_GRD_MMVn-1 + (FAC_LAM_GRD -
    FAC_LAM_GRD_MMVn-1) * C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_GRD
if FAC_LAM_GRD < C_FAC_LAM_THD_CL_MEM
then CL_MMV_MEM_CL_MDL_OLD = CL_MMV_MEM_CL_MDL
    CL_MMV_MEM_CL_MDL = CL_MMV

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4902 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


```

RATE_FLOW_DLY = FLOW_DLY_CP / MAF_DLY_MMV_CP
FAC_CRLC_CL = IP_FAC_CRLC_CL (RATE_FLOW_DLY) * IP_FAC_CPPWM
(CPPWM_CPS) * IP_FAC_LAM_GRD (FAC_LAM_GRD_MMV)
case selection on STATE_CP:
RAMP_OPEN:
  if STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MODE_0
  then CRLC_CL = IP_CL_CRLC_RAMP_OPEN (MAF_CYL) * FAC_CRLC_CL
  else CRLC_CL = IP_CL_CRLC_RAMP_OPEN_2 (MAF_CYL) * FAC_CRLC_CL
RAMP_OPEN_FAST:
  if STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MODE_0
  then CRLC_CL = IP_CL_CRLC_OPEN_FAST (MAF_CYL) * FAC_CRLC_CL
  else CRLC_CL = IP_CL_CRLC_OPEN_FAST_2 (MAF_CYL) * FAC_CRLC_CL
RAMP_CLOSE:
  CRLC_CL = IP_CL_CRLC (MAF_CYL) * FAC_CRLC_CL
MAX_PURGE:
  if STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MODE_0
  then CRLC_CL_TMP_0 = IP_CL_CRLC (MAF_CYL) * FAC_CRLC_CL
      CRLC_CL_TMP_INI = IP_CL_CRLC_INI (CL_MMV)
  else CRLC_CL_TMP_0 = IP_CL_CRLC_2 (MAF_CYL) * FAC_CRLC_CL
      CRLC_CL_TMP_INI = IP_CL_CRLC_INI_2 (CL_MMV)
  endif
LV_FAC_LAM_DIF_CP_TMP =
  [(FAC_LAM_DIF_CP > C_CL_FAC_LAM_DIF_MAX)
or (FAC_LAM_DIF_CP < C_CL_FAC_LAM_DIF_MIN)]

if STATE_CP_MEM = RAMP_OPEN // switch to init map
or [STATE_CP_MEM = RAMP_OPEN_FAST and
      LC_INIT_CL_CRLC_RAMP_OPEN_FAST = 1]
or [(STATE_CP_MEM = NO_PURGE
      or STATE_CP_MEM = RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE
      or STATE_CP_MEM = MIN_PURGE)
      and LC_CL_FIL_INI_TRA_DEAC_CLL=1]
or [(LV_FAC_LAM_DIF_CP_TMPn-1 = 0) and (LV_FAC_LAM_DIF_CP_TMPn = 1)]
then CRLC_CLn = CRLC_CL_TMP_INI
      LV_CRLC_CL_TRA = 1
else if LV_CRLC_CL_TRA = 0
  then CRLC_CLn = CRLC_CL_TMP_0
  else CRLC_CLn = CRLC_CLn-1
      - (CRLC_CL_TMP_INI - CRLC_CL_TMP_0)
      * IP_NR_STEP_CL (CL_MMV)
      if CRLC_CL ≤ CRLC_CL_TMP_0
      then CRLC_CL = CRLC_CL_TMP_0
          LV_CRLC_CL_TRA = 0
      endif
  endif
endif
endif
end case selection
end

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4903 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Note:** All values of IP\_CL\_CRLC\_INI have to be bigger than the highest value of IP\_CL\_CRLC; otherwise, the filter constant CRLC\_CL will be unstable.

### 28.11.5.3 CL value conformity check :

#### General information:

This calculation is called in RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST and MAX\_PURGE.

When the calculation of the canister load create a high difference between the previous value  $CL_{n-1}$  and the new value  $CL_n$  a transition to MIN\_PURGE is requested by setting of LV\_CL\_GRD\_CHK\_MAX.

#### Formula section:

LV\_CL\_GRD\_CHK\_MAX = [abs [ $CL_{n-1} - CL_n$ ] > C\_CL\_DYW\_MAX\_CP ]  
end

### 28.11.6 CL\_MMV evaluation for homogeneous engine operation mode request

Homogeneous lambda one combustion is requested by setting of the bit information LV\_LAMB\_AFS\_CP (see chapter "Calculation of LV\_LAMB\_AFS\_CP"). Two possibilities are given. If the canister load CL\_MMV is greater then the threshold IP\_CL\_MMV\_HOM\_PRS\_UP\_CP. The threshold is taken from a map depending on the difference between the ambient pressure at reset and the actual ambient pressure. The bit information is reset if the canister load falls below the threshold IP\_CL\_MMV\_HOM\_PRS\_DOWN\_CP. The setting and resetting of the bit LV\_LAMB\_AFS\_CP is debounced by the counters ABS\_LAMB\_AFS\_CP. The other possibility is given for lower CL\_MMV values, if the vehicle drives not in the city. There is the increasement for purge flow much bigger then driving in the city. During driving in the city the fuel consumption increase is too high to request homogenous mode.


#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all values = 0 at RST or IGKON  
*Recurrence:* 100 ms  
*Activation:* -- (called by superior block)  
*Deactivation:* -- (called by superior block)

#### Formula section:

```
if LV_ERR_AMP = 0 and L_END_DIAG_AMP = 1
then AMP_DELTA_IT_CP = AMP - AMP_ST_PRS_MEM_CP
else AMP_DELTA_IT_CP = 0
endif
```

```
if CL_MMV <= IP_CL_MMV_HOM_PRS_DOWN_CP(AMP_DELTA_IT_CP)
then // under the lower threshold, count ABC down
ABC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP = MAX[(-1)*C_LAMB_AFS_AMP_MAX_CP,
ABC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP- C_ABC_DEC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP]
if ABC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP <= (-1)*C_LAMB_AFS_AMP_MAX_CP
```

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4904 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification


```

then LV_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP = 0
endif
else if CL_MMV > IP_CL_MMV_HOM_PRS_UP_CP(AMP_DELTA_IT_CP)
then // above the upper threshold, count ABC up
ABC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP = MIN[C_LAMB_AFS_AMP_MAX_CP ,
ABC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP+ C_ABC_INC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP]
if ABC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP >= C_LAMB_AFS_AMP_MAX_CP
then LV_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP = 1
endif
else // between the theresholds, count ABC to zero
if ABC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP > 0
then ABC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP =
MAX[0,ABC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP- C_ABC_DEC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP]
else if ABC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP < 0
then ABC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP =
MIN[0, ABC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP+
C_ABC_INC_LAMB_AFS_AMP_CP]
endif
endif
endif
endif

if CL_MMV <= ID_CL_MMV_HOM_T_AST_DOWN_CP(T_AST_CP)
then // under the lower threshold, count ABC down
ABC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP = MAX[(-1)*C_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_MAX_CP,
ABC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP- C_ABC_DEC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP]
if ABC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP <= (-1)*C_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_MAX_CP
then LV_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP = 0
endif
else if CL_MMV > ID_CL_MMV_HOM_T_AST_UP_CP(T_AST_CP)
then // above the upper threshold, count ABC up
ABC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP = MIN[C_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_MAX_CP ,
ABC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP+ C_ABC_INC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP]
if ABC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP >= C_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_MAX_CP
then LV_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP = 1
endif
else // between the theresholds, count ABC to zero
if ABC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP > 0
then ABC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP =
MAX[0,ABC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP-
C_ABC_DEC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP]
else if ABC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP < 0
then ABC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP =
MIN[0 , ABC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP+
C_ABC_INC_LAMB_AFS_T_AST_CP]
endif
endif
endif
endif
endif

```

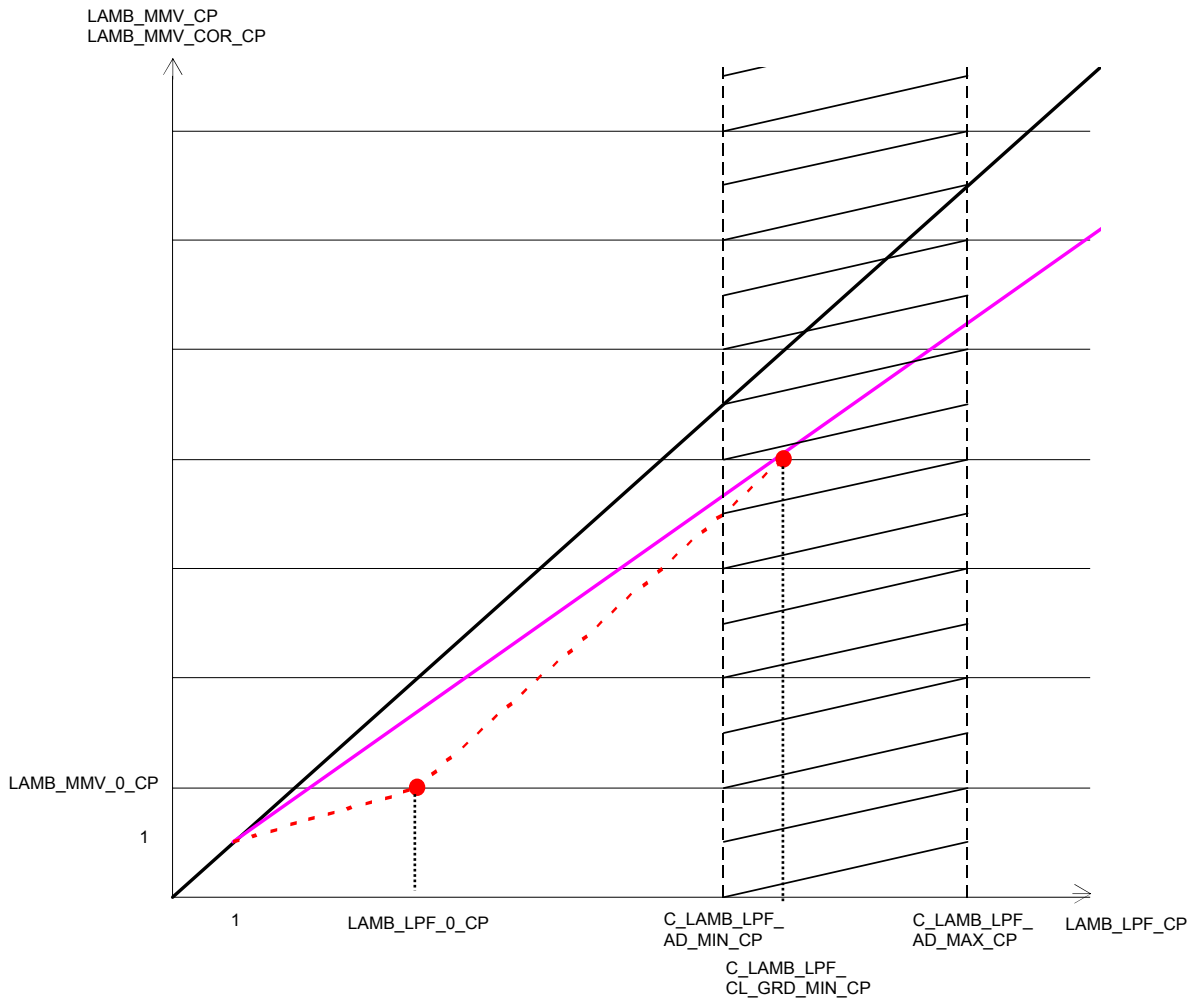
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4905 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

end

## 28.11.7 Adaptation of FAC\_LAM\_0\_CP in stratified mode

In stratified mode it is necessary to adapt the start value of the lambda deviation concerning to the lambda setpoint during canister purge. The deviation between lambda setpoint and measured lambda value is component specific. Therefore a straight line is approximated at every start of RO or ROF. If the lambda setpoint is in a defined window, the straight line will be adapted to the actual start value. Out of this straight line, a corrected lambda value LAMB\_MMV\_COR\_CP will be calculated.




### 28.11.7.1 Initialisation at RO and ROF for FAC\_LAM\_0\_CP correction at stratified mode

At initialization of RO or ROF the filtered lambda and lambda setpoint are stored.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{LAMB\_MMV\_0\_CP} &= \text{LAMB\_MMV\_CP} \\ \text{LAMB\_LPF\_0\_CP} &= \text{LAMB\_LPF\_CP} \\ \text{T\_CP\_PER\_RUN\_CP} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4906 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 28.11.7.2 Calculation of the straight line for LAMB\_MMV\_COR\_CP

If LAMB\_LPF\_CP is in the window of C\_LAMB\_LPF\_AD\_MIN\_CP and C\_LAMB\_LPF\_AD\_MAX\_CP the straight line will be learned. The straight line is defined by the sampling point [LAMB\_LPF\_CP=1; LAMB\_MMV\_CP=1] and the gradient LAMB\_MMV\_0\_GRD\_CP.

**if** ((LAMB\_LPF\_CP > C\_LAMB\_LPF\_AD\_MIN\_CP)  
**and** (LAMB\_LPF\_CP < C\_LAMB\_LPF\_AD\_MAX\_CP))  
**then**

// new gradient calculated by the sampling points 1;1  
 and LAMB\_MMV\_0\_CP; LAMB\_LPF\_0\_CP //

LAMB\_MMV\_0\_GRD\_NEW\_CP = (LAMB\_MMV\_CP-1)/(LAMB\_LPF\_CP-1)

// Filter for the gradient of the straight line //

LAMB\_MMV\_0\_GRD\_CP<sub>n</sub> = LAMB\_MMV\_0\_GRD\_CP<sub>n-1</sub> +  
 (LAMB\_MMV\_0\_GRD\_NEW\_CP - LAMB\_MMV\_0\_GRD\_CP<sub>n-1</sub>)  
 \*C\_CRLC\_LAMB\_MMV\_0\_GRD\_CP

T\_LAMB\_MMV\_COR\_UPD\_CP = 0

**endif**

## 28.11.7.3 Calculation of corrected FAC\_LAM\_0\_CP in stratified

In stratified mode the value FAC\_LAM\_0\_CP has to be corrected if the lambda setpoint changes. The calculation of the straight line depends on LAMB\_LPF\_CP and the start value LAMB\_LPF\_0\_CP. If the start value is bigger then C\_LAMB\_LPF\_AD\_MIN\_CP, the LAMB\_MMV\_COR\_CP value will be on the solid line. If the start value is smaller then C\_LAMB\_LPF\_AD\_MIN\_CP the value LAMB\_MMV\_COR\_CP will be on the dotted line for LAMB\_LPF\_CP smaller then > C\_LAMB\_LPF\_CLC\_GRD\_MIN\_CP.

**if** LC\_FAC\_LAM\_0\_COR\_ACT\_CP = 1  
**then**

**if** (LAMB\_LPF\_0\_CP > C\_LAMB\_LPF\_AD\_MIN\_CP **or**  
 LAMB\_LPF\_CP > C\_LAMB\_LPF\_CLC\_GRD\_MIN\_CP)

**then** // LAMB\_MMV\_COR\_CP is on the solid straight line //

LAMB\_MMV\_COR\_CP = 1 + [LAMB\_MMV\_0\_GRD\_CP \*(LAMB\_LPF\_CP - 1)]  
 // linear equation with the sampling points 1;1 and the gradient  
 // LAMB\_MMV\_0\_GRD\_CP

**elseif** LAMB\_LPF\_CP > LAMB\_LPF\_0\_CP

**then** LAMB\_MMV\_0\_TMP\_CP =

1+ [LAMB\_MMV\_0\_GRD\_CP \* (C\_LAMB\_LPF\_CLC\_GRD\_MIN\_CP - 1)]


// y-value for the sampling point C\_LAMB\_LPF\_CLC\_GRD\_MIN\_CP,  
 // needed for the calculation of the dotted straight line

LAMB\_MMV\_COR\_CP = LAMB\_MMV\_0\_CP +  
 [(LAMB\_MMV\_0\_TMP\_CP - LAMB\_MMV\_0\_CP) \*  
 (LAMB\_LPF\_CP - LAMB\_LPF\_0\_CP) /  
 (C\_LAMB\_LPF\_CLC\_GRD\_MIN\_CP - LAMB\_LPF\_0\_CP)]

// linear equation with the sampling points LAMB\_LPF\_0\_CP; LAMB\_MMV\_0\_CP  
 // and C\_LAMB\_LPF\_CLC\_GRD\_MIN\_CP; LAMB\_MMV\_0\_TMP\_CP

**else** LAMB\_MMV\_COR\_CP =

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4907 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

1 + [(LAMB_MMV_0_CP-1) * (LAMB_LPF_CL-1) / (LAMB_LPF_0_CP-1)]
// linear equation with the sampling points 1;1 and
// LAMB_LPF_0_CP;LAMB_MMV_0_CP
endif
endif
FAC_LAM_0_CP = (LAMB_MMV_COR_CP - LAMB_LPF_CP) / LAMB_LPF_CP
else FAC_LAM_0_CP = (LAMB_MMV_0_CP - LAMB_LPF_0_CP) / LAMB_LPF_0_CP
endif

```

### 28.11.7.4 Time management for valid FAC\_LAM\_0\_CP at stratified mode

The run time of the current purge period is measured in T\_CP\_PER\_RUN\_CP. This time is compared with a threshold calculated on the time since the last adaption of the straight line T\_LAMB\_MMV\_COR\_UPD\_CP and the difference between the lambda setpoint at start of the purge period and the current setpoint. The threshold is weighted with a factor depending on the canister load.

```

T_CP_PER_RUN_CP = T_CP_PER_RUN_CP + 0.2
LAMB_LPF_DIF_IT_CP = ABS(LAMB_LPF_0_CP - LAMB_LPF_CP)
if (LV_HOM_ACT = 0)
    & (T_CP_PER_RUN_CP >
        (IP_T_CP_PER_END_CP(LAMB_LPF_DIF_IT_CP, T_LAMB_MMV_COR_UPD_CP)
        *IP_T_CP_PER_END_COR_CP(CL_MMV)))
then LV_CP_PER_END_REQ_S_CP = 1
else LV_CP_PER_END_REQ_S_CP = 0
endif

```

### 28.11.8 Open loop calculations


#### Formula section:

```

if LV_CL_MDL_ACT = 1
then CL_MMVn = CL_MDL
else CL_MMVn = CL_MMVn-1
endif
if LV_STATE_MEM_CP_CLL
or LV_CL_MDL_ACT = 1
then MFF_ADD_CP_KGH = CL_MMV * FLOW_CPS
else MFF_ADD_CP_KGH = 0
endif
CLn = CLn-1 // no calculation
if LV_CL_MDL_ACT = 1
then MFF_CP = MFF_ADD_CP_KGH
else MFF_CP = 0
endif
(moved to lambda deviation)
LV_CL_GRD_CHK_MAX = 0
FAC_LAM_DIF_CP = 0
LV_CP_PER_END_REQ_S_CP = 0
end

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4908 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.11.9 Calculation of LV\_LAMB\_AFS\_CP

### General information:

A commutation to homogeneous lambda one combustion with the flag LV\_LAMB\_AFS\_CP is requested if a short circuit to the ground of the CPS is detected, if the CL-MMV evaluation or the CPS adaptation request this mode. As CL\_MMV is only evaluated in closed loop operation, there is the risk of getting stuck in homogeneous operation. Therefore timers limit the request for both criteria (T\_AST and AMP) to an applicable time after which a homogeneous request is cancelled.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all values = 0 at RST or IGKON

*Recurrence:* 20 ms

*Activation:* -- (called by superior block)

*Deactivation:* -- (called by superior block)

### Formula section:

// Timer calculation

T\_LAMB\_AFS\_T\_AST = max[T\_LAMB\_AFS\_T\_AST - TA, 0]

T\_LAMB\_AFS\_AMP\_VLD\_CP = max[T\_LAMB\_AFS\_AMP\_VLD\_CP - TA, 0]

T\_LAMB\_AFS\_T\_AST\_VLD\_CP = max[T\_LAMB\_AFS\_T\_AST\_VLD\_CP - TA, 0]

**if** (LV\_LAMB\_AFS\_T\_AST\_CP = 1 **and** VS > C\_VS\_MIN\_LAMB\_AFS)

**then** T\_LAMB\_AFS\_T\_AST = C\_T\_LAMB\_AFS\_T\_AST

**endif**

**if** LV\_CP\_CLL = 1

**then** T\_LAMB\_AFS\_AMP\_VLD\_CP = C\_T\_LAMB\_AFS\_AMP\_VLD\_CP

T\_LAMB\_AFS\_T\_AST\_VLD\_CP = C\_T\_LAMB\_AFS\_T\_AST\_VLD\_CP

**end**

// sum of the conditions for LV\_LAMB\_AFS\_CP

LV\_LAMB\_AFS\_CP =

[(ERR\_SYM\_EL\_CPS = 2h **and** LC\_LAMB\_AFS\_CP\_CPS\_SCG = 1) **or**

LV\_CPS\_AD\_HOM\_REQ = 1 **or**

(LV\_LAMB\_AFS\_AMP\_CP = 1 **and** T\_LAMB\_AFS\_AMP\_VLD\_CP > 0) **or**


(T\_LAMB\_AFS\_T\_AST > 0 **and** T\_LAMB\_AFS\_T\_AST\_VLD\_CP > 0)]

**end**

## 28.11.10 Engine operating point window

### General information:

If the operating point (N,MFF) has a big distance to the operating point stored at entering RO or ROF at stratified engine mode, it is useful to start a new purge phase, due to imprecision in the lambda signal. If the engine operating point will exceed a small window (window\_1),

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4909 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

the CL-model will be activated, if the CL-model is not valid, a new RO or ROF will be requested. If the operating point will exceed a large window (window\_2), a new RO or ROF will be requested.

### Formula section:

**if<sub>1</sub>** LV\_CP\_CLL = 1

**then<sub>1</sub> if<sub>2</sub> STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP = ENG\_MODE\_2**

**then<sub>2</sub> if<sub>3</sub> [(N\_32\_0\_CP - N\_32) >**

(IP\_N\_32\_OPP\_MIN(N\_32\_0\_CP, MFF\_SP\_0\_CP) \* C\_FAC\_OPP\_CP\_1)

**or** (N\_32 - N\_32\_0\_CP) >

(IP\_N\_32\_OPP\_MAX(N\_32\_0\_CP, MFF\_SP\_0\_CP) \* C\_FAC\_OPP\_CP\_1)

**or** (MFF\_SP\_0\_CP - MFF\_SP\_MV) >

(IP\_MFF\_SP\_OPP\_MIN(N\_32\_0\_CP, MFF\_SP\_0\_CP) \* C\_FAC\_OPP\_CP\_1)

**or** (MFF\_SP\_MV - MFF\_SP\_0\_CP) >

(IP\_MFF\_SP\_OPP\_MAX(N\_32\_0\_CP, MFF\_SP\_0\_CP) \* C\_FAC\_OPP\_CP\_1)]

**then<sub>3</sub>** LV\_CP\_OPP\_WIN\_1 = 1

**if<sub>4</sub>** (N\_32 < C\_N\_32\_MIN\_OPP\_WIN\_CP

**and** MFF\_SP\_MV < C\_MFF\_SP\_MIN\_OPP\_WIN\_CP)

**or** [(N\_32\_0\_CP - N\_32) >

IP\_N\_32\_OPP\_MIN(N\_32\_0\_CP, MFF\_SP\_0\_CP)

**or** (N\_32 - N\_32\_0\_CP) >

IP\_N\_32\_OPP\_MAX(N\_32\_0\_CP, MFF\_SP\_0\_CP)

**or** (MFF\_SP\_0\_CP - MFF\_SP\_MV) >

IP\_MFF\_SP\_OPP\_MIN(N\_32\_0\_CP, MFF\_SP\_0\_CP)

**or** (MFF\_SP\_MV - MFF\_SP\_0\_CP) >

IP\_MFF\_SP\_OPP\_MAX(N\_32\_0\_CP, MFF\_SP\_0\_CP)]

**then<sub>4</sub>** LV\_CP\_OPP\_WIN\_2 = 1

**else<sub>4</sub>** LV\_CP\_OPP\_WIN\_2 = 0

**endif<sub>4</sub>**

**else<sub>3</sub>** LV\_CP\_OPP\_WIN\_1 = 0

LV\_CP\_OPP\_WIN\_2 = 0

**endif<sub>3</sub>**

**else<sub>2</sub> if<sub>3</sub> STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP = ENG\_MODE\_1**

**then<sub>3</sub> if<sub>4</sub> [(N\_32\_0\_CP - N\_32) >**

(IP\_N\_32\_OPP\_MIN\_1(N\_32\_0\_CP, MFF\_SP\_0\_CP) \* C\_FAC\_OPP\_CP\_1)

**or** (N\_32 - N\_32\_0\_CP) >

(IP\_N\_32\_OPP\_MAX\_1(N\_32\_0\_CP, MFF\_SP\_0\_CP) \* C\_FAC\_OPP\_CP\_1)

**or** (MFF\_SP\_0\_CP - MFF\_SP\_MV) >

(IP\_MFF\_SP\_OPP\_MIN\_1(N\_32\_0\_CP, MFF\_SP\_0\_CP) \*

C\_FAC\_OPP\_CP\_1)

**or** (MFF\_SP\_MV - MFF\_SP\_0\_CP) >

(IP\_MFF\_SP\_OPP\_MAX\_1(N\_32\_0\_CP, MFF\_SP\_0\_CP) \*

C\_FAC\_OPP\_CP\_1)]

**Then<sub>4</sub>** LV\_CP\_OPP\_WIN\_1 = 1


**If<sub>5</sub>** (N\_32 < C\_N\_32\_MIN\_OPP\_WIN\_CP

**and** MFF\_SP\_MV < C\_MFF\_SP\_MIN\_OPP\_WIN\_CP)

**or** [(N\_32\_0\_CP - N\_32) >

IP\_N\_32\_OPP\_MIN\_1(N\_32\_0\_CP, MFF\_SP\_0\_CP)

**or** (N\_32 - N\_32\_0\_CP) >

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4910 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

IP_N_32_OPP_MAX_1(N_32_0_CP, MFF_SP_0_CP)
or (MFF_SP_0_CP – MFF_SP_MV) >
IP_MFF_SP_OPP_MIN_1(N_32_0_CP, MFF_SP_0_CP)
or (MFF_SP_MV – MFF_SP_0_CP) >
IP_MFF_SP_OPP_MAX_1(N_32_0_CP, MFF_SP_0_CP)]
Then5 LV_CP_OPP_WIN_2 = 1
Else5 LV_CP_OPP_WIN_2 = 0
Endif5
Else4 LV_CP_OPP_WIN_1 = 0
LV_CP_OPP_WIN_2 = 0
Endif4
Else1 LV_CP_OPP_WIN_1 = 0
LV_CP_OPP_WIN_2 = 0
Endif1

end

```

### 28.11.11 Request for new RAMP OPEN and RAMP OPEN FAST :

#### General information:

When the "CL value conformity check" detects a non plausible CL value or when the "Time management for valid FAC\_LAM\_0\_CP at stratified mode" requests an new RAMP Open or the engine operating mode switches or the engine operating point exceeds a window a transition to MIN\_PURGE is requested by setting of LV\_CP\_NEW\_RAMP\_OPEN.

In this case no re-entering in the normal purge is possible, instead, WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN is activated when the conditions are fulfilled and the transition to RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST is done after WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN.

#### Formula section:

LV\_CP\_NEW\_RAMP\_OPEN = LV\_CL\_GRD\_CHK\_MAX

LV\_CP\_NEW\_RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST =

[LV\_CP\_PER\_END\_REQ\_S\_CP

or (LV\_STATE\_OPM\_CHG\_HOM\_CP and LC\_STATE\_OPM\_CHG\_HOM\_CP)


or (LV\_STATE\_OPM\_CHG\_S\_CP and LC\_STATE\_OPM\_CHG\_S\_CP)

or (LV\_CL\_MDL\_ENA = 0 and LV\_CP\_OPP\_WIN\_1 = 1)

or LV\_CP\_OPP\_WIN\_2]

end

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907708.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4911 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.12 EVAC canister load model

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_CL_MDL_0	V	0H 1H	CL_MDL_OFF CL_MDL_ON	1	[-]
global state of the CL model (on/off)					
STATE_CL_MDL	V	0H 1H 2H	DISABLED ENABLED ACTIVE	1	[-]
state of the CL model, if switched on					
LV_CL_MDL_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of the CL model enabled					
LV_CL_MDL_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CL model active					
CL_MDL	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Value of Canister Load Model					
T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time counter in CP closed loop operation to enable canister load model usage (counting backward)					
T_CL_MDL_ACT	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time counter for canister load usage time (counting forward)					
T_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ENA	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time counter to allow activation the model in Cat-Purge phase					
CL_MDL_SLOP_INT	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Integral of CL_MDL_SLOP					
CL_MDL_SLOP_FAC	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
final CL-model correction factor on CL_MMV					
CL_MDL_SLOP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
slope of CL_MMV					
CL_MMV_MEM_MDL	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
stored value of CL_MMV					
LV_LAM_THD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambda gradient exceeds threshold					
LV_CL_MDL_END_CAT_PURGE	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CL-model used in Cat-Purge phase					

### Input data:

STATE_CP	STATE_CDN_CP	LV_CP_ACT	LV_CP_CDN_MIN_PURGE_FAST
CL_MMV	LV_CP_CLL	T_DLY_CL_MDL	FAC_LAM_GRD_MMV
CL_MMV_MEM_CL_MDL	CL_MMV_MEM_CL_MDL_OLD	LV_CP_OPP_WIN_1	LV_CP_CAT_PURGE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907U02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4912 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA_INC	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Increment for enable time counter if not in CP closed loop operation					
C T_CL_MDL_ACT_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum time of CL model usage					
C T_CL_MDL_ACT_MAX_CAT_PURGE	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum time of CL model usage at Catalyst purge					
C T_CL_MDL_ENA	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time for enabled CL-Model after closed loop operation					
C T_CL_MDL_ACT_OFS	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
offset for re-init of CL mdl ena time counter after regular leaving of active mode					
C T_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ENA	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum time in open loop for activation of the model in Cat-Purge phase					
C FAC_T_CL_MDL_ACT	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
correction factor for re-init of CL mdl ena time counter after regular leaving of active mode					
C CRLC_CL_MDL	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for CL_MDL filtering					
IP_CL_MDL_SLOP	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDP_CL_MDL_SLOP_0_IP_CL_SLOP	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Timeshape over CL_MDL_SLOP					
IP_CL_MDL_VALUE	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_CL_MDL_SLOP_INT_IP_CL_VALUE	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Increment value on FLOW_SP_CPS					
LC_CL_MDL_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for activation of CL model calculation					
LC_CL_MDL_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for enabling CL model usage					
C FAC_LAM_THD	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Upper threshold for lamgda control output gradient					
LC FAC_LAM_GRD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for enabling lambda control output gradient check					
IP_T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA	6	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_CL_IP_T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Minimum time in CP closed loop operation to enable CL model usage					

## General information:

The evaporative emissions of the fuel tank system are stored in an activated charcoal filter ACF to prevent an escape of the gas to the environment. The loading capacity of the filter is limited, so the filter must be purged temporarily. Therefore the canister purge solenoid CPS, that is positioned between the charcoal filter and the intake manifold is opened by the engine management system. To prevent driveability and emission problems, the opening of the CPS and the purge flow MFF\_CP must be controlled.

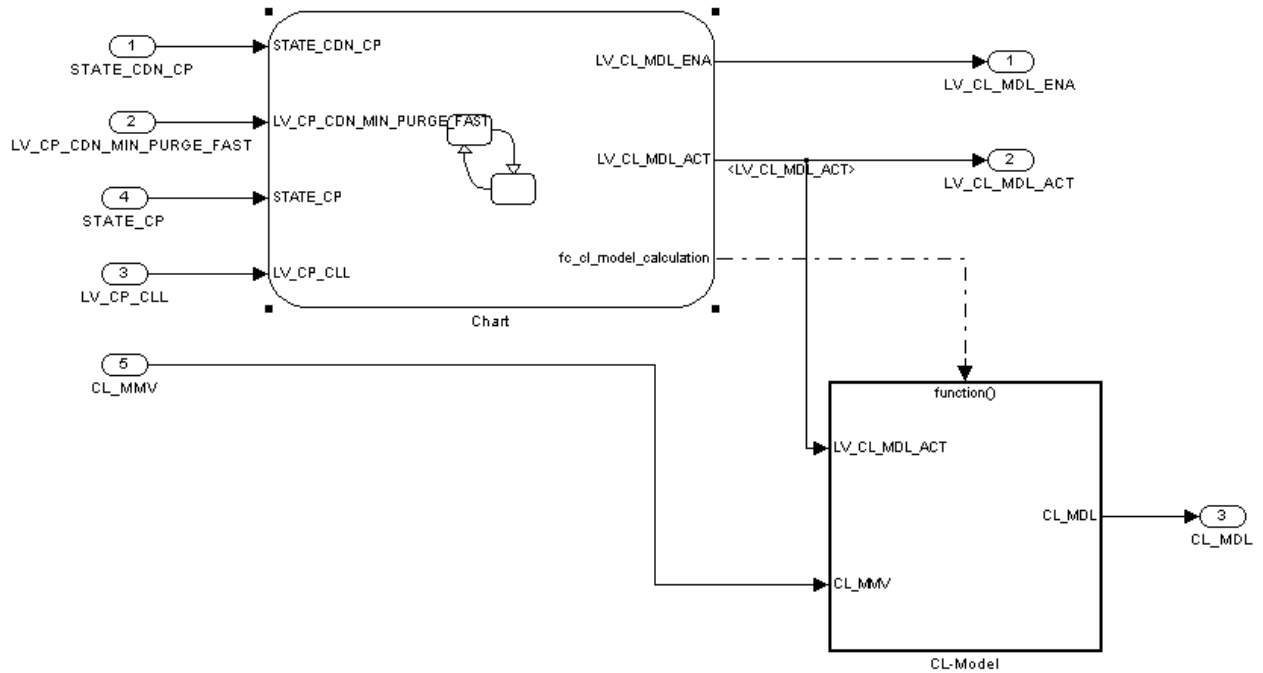
With the canister load modelling function (CL-Model), the continuity of the CL factor over time during phases of disturbed calculation is guaranteed. Therefore the canister load CL will be substituted with the output of a SIMULINK model, which is a calculation result of a normalized exponential function.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907U02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4913 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification



## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at RST, IGKON or deactivation  
 STATE\_CL\_MDL\_0 = CL\_MDL\_OFF  
 STATE\_CL\_MDL = DISABLED  
 all other values = 0

**Recurrence:** 100 ms

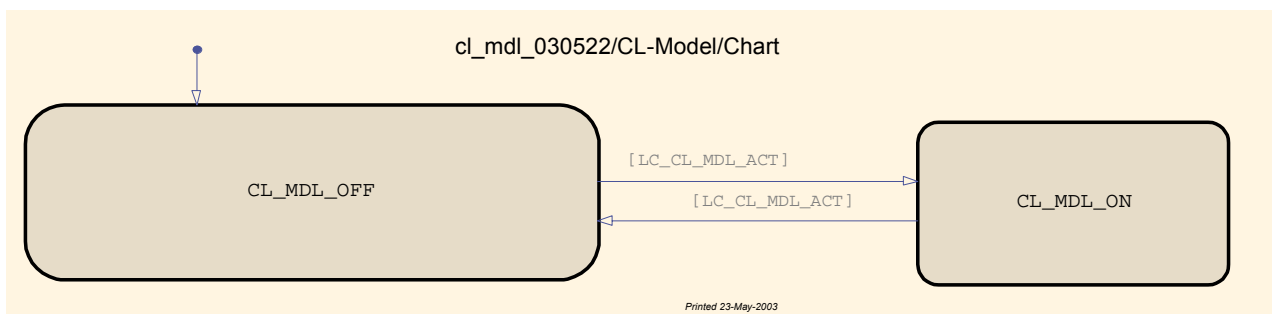
**Activation:** LV\_CP\_ACT = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_CP\_ACT = 0


## Formula section:

call "CL model state machine 0 (superstate)"  
 end

### 28.12.1 CL model state machine 0 (superstate)



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907U02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4914 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 28.12.1.1 CL\_MDL\_OFF

### Transitions:

```
if      LC_CL_MDL_ACT      = 1
then    STATE_CL_MDL_0    = CL_MDL_ON
        STATE_CL_MDL      = DISABLED
```

endif

end

### Actions:

```
LV_CL_MDL_ACT      = 0
LV_CL_MDL_ENA      = 0
T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA  = IP_T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA(CL_MMV)    // init
T_CL_MDL_ACT       = 0
```

end

## 28.12.1.2 CL\_MDL\_ON

### Transitions:

```
if      LC_CL_MDL_ACT      = 0
then    STATE_CL_MDL_0    = CL_MDL_OFF
```

endif

end

### Actions:

```
if      LV_CP_CLL_____ = 1
        STATE_CP = Max_Purge
then If  LV_CP_CAT_PURGE = 0
        then T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA      = max [0, T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA - TA]
           LV_CL_MDL_END_CAT_PURGE = 0
        endif
        T_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ENA = C_T_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ENA
else T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA      = min [IP_T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA(CL_MMV),
           T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA + TA * C_T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA_INC]
        T_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ENA = max[0, T_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ENA - TA]
```

endif

```
if      (T_DLY_CL_MDL = 0
        and FAC_LAM_GRD_MMV > C_FAC_LAM_THD)
        and LC_FAC_LAM_GRD
```

```
        then LV_LAM_THD = 1
```

```
        else LV_LAM_THD = 0
```


endif

```
call "CL model state machine"
```

```
call "canister load modelling"
```

end

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907U02.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4915 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.12.2 CL model state machine

### 28.12.2.1 DISABLED

#### Transitions:

```

if      {(T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA    = 0
          and LV_CP_CAT_PURGE = 0
or ( LV_CP_CAT_PURGE    = 1
      and T_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ENA > 0
      and LV_T_CL_MDL_END_CAT_PURGE = 0)}
then    STATE_CL_MDL      = ENABLED           // switch to enable CL model usage
endif
end
    
```

#### Actions:

```

LV_CL_MDL_ACT      = 0
LV_CL_MDL_ENA      = 0
T_CL_MDL_ACT       = 0
end
    
```

### 28.12.2.2 ENABLED


#### Transitions:

```

if      T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA > C_T_CL_MDL_ENA
        (T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA    > 0
          or LV_CP_CAT_PURGE = 1)
and (LV_CP_CAT_PURGE = 0
      or T_CL_MDL_CAT_PURGE_ENA = 0)
then    STATE_CL_MDL      = DISABLED

elseif  [STATE_CP          = MAX_PURGE
and {(STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_MIN_PURGE
      and LV_CP_CDN_MIN_PURGE_FAST = 0)
or LV_LAM_THD = 1
or LV_CP_OPP_WIN_1 = 1}]
or [LV_CP_CAT_PURGE = 1
and {STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_RAMP_OPEN
or STATE_CDN_CP = CDN_RAMP_FAST}]
then    STATE_CL_MDL      = ACTIVE
endif
end
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907U02.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4916 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### Actions:

```
LV_CL_MDL_ACT          = 0
LV_CL_MDL_ENA         = 1
end
```

### 28.12.2.3 ACTIVE

#### Transitions:

```
// canister purge closed loop operation abandoned
```

```
if      T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA > C_T_CL_MDL_ENA
      and LV_CP_CAT_PURGE = 0
then    STATE_CL_MDL      = DISABLED
```

```
// max. time of CL model usage elapsed
```

```
elseif (T_CL_MDL_ACT ≥ C_T_CL_MDL_ACT_MAX and LV_CP_CAT_PURGE
= 0)
      or (T_CL_MDL_ACT ≥ C_T_CL_MDL_ACT_MAX_CAT_PURGE
and LV_CP_CAT_PURGE = 1)
then    T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA = IP_T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA(CL_MMV) // init
      if LV_CP_CAT_PURGE = 1
      then LV_CL_MDL_END_CAT_PURGE = 1
      endif
      STATE_CL_MDL      = DISABLED
```

```
// no more usage of CL model necessary; switch to "normal" MAX_PURGE
```


```
elseif [(STATE_CDN_CP ≠ CDN_MIN_PURGE and LV_LAM_THD = 0
and LV_CP_OPP_WIN_1 = 0)
and {LV_CP_CAT_PURGE = 0
      or (STATE_CDN_CP ≠ CDN_RAMP_OPEN
and STATE_CDN_CP ≠ CDN_RAMP_FAST)}]
then    T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA = min [IP_T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA(CL_MMV),
      T_CL_MDL_ACT * C_FAC_T_CL_MDL_ACT +
      C_T_CL_MDL_ACT_OFS]
      if LV_CP_CAT_PURGE = 1
      then LV_CL_MDL_END_CAT_PURGE = 1
      endif
      STATE_CL_MDL      = DISABLED
```

```
endif
end
```

### Actions:

```
LV_CL_MDL_ACT          = 1
LV_CL_MDL_ENA         = 1
T_CL_MDL_ACT          = T_CL_MDL_ACT + TA
end
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907U02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4917 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.12.3 Canister Load modelling

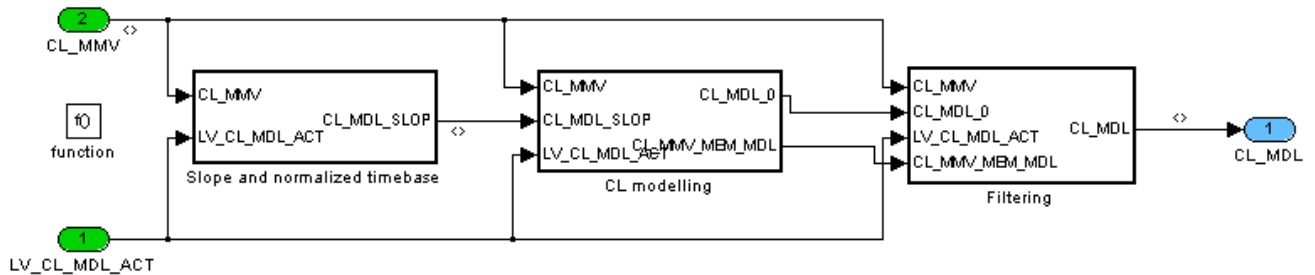


figure: structure of the canister load model

### Formula section:

call "Slope and normalized timebase"  
 call "Modelling and output of CL\_MDL"  
 call "Evaluation CL versus CL\_MDL"  
 end

### Calculation information:

The overview shows that the complete function is divided into three submodules, the used inputs are the recurrence time described in chapter Application conditions, the logical value LV\_CL\_MDL\_VALUE\_ACT indicating instationary driving conditions it is the result of the Data Type Conversion block with STATE\_CDN\_CL\_MDL as input and the value of Canister Load.

The outgoing CL\_MDL value is chosen via a switch block between either the Canister Load during stationary driving conditions at the one hand and the modelled Canister Load Load during instationary driving conditions at the other hand indicated by the variable LV\_CL\_MDL\_VALUE\_ACT.

### 28.12.3.1 Slope and normalized timebase

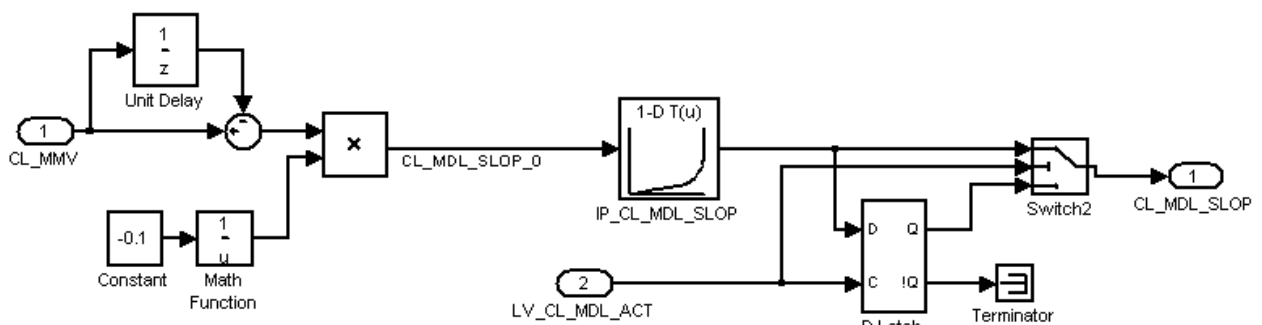



figure: slope and normalized timebase

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907U02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4918 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

This submodule calculates the (inverted) slope of CL\_MMV by building the difference  $CL\_MMV_n$  minus  $CL\_MMV_{n-1}$ . The slope is used with the Map IP\_CL\_MDL\_SLOP to read out the normalized time constant CL\_MDL\_SLOP which indicates the time position on a exponential function using the slope as an input. The outgoing CL\_MDL\_SLOP value is frozen when LV\_CL\_MDL\_ACT=1.

### Formula section:

```

if   LV_CL_MDL_ACT   = 0
then CL_MDL_SLOP_0   = -(CL_MMV_MEM_CL_MDL-CL_MMV_MEM_CL_MDL_OLD)
      CL_MDL_SLOP     = IP_CL_MDL_SLOP (CL_MDL_SLOP_0)
else CL_MDL_SLOP_n   = CL_MDL_SLOP_{n-1}
endif
end
  
```

### 28.12.3.2 Modelling and output of CL\_MDL

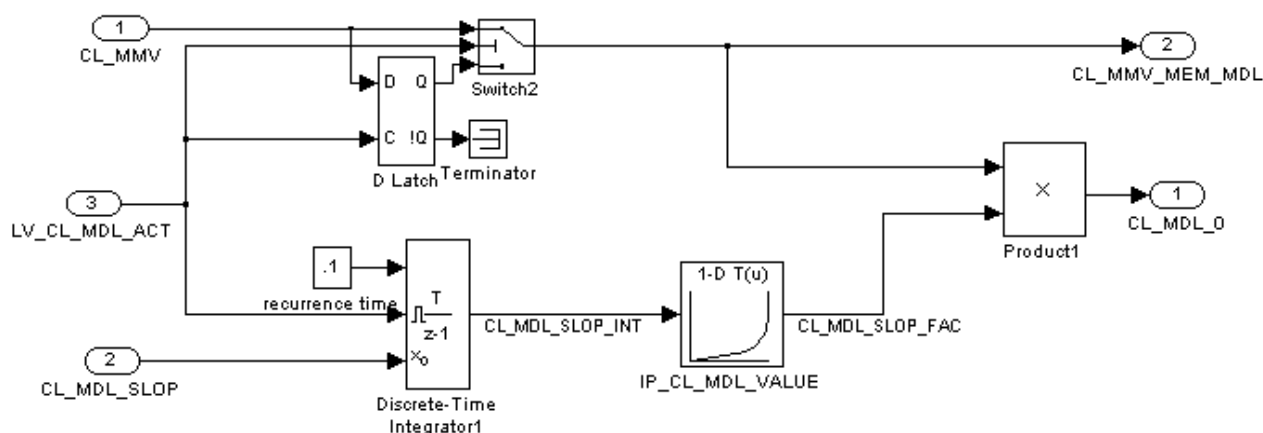


figure: modelling and output of CL\_MDL

The output of IP\_CL\_MDL\_VALUE is the normalized value of CL\_MDL over  $CL\_MDL\_SLOP_{integral}$ . The input of IP\_CL\_MDL\_VALUE is calculated with the Discrete-Time Integrator block. The starting point of integration is CL\_MDL\_SLOP.

### Formula section:

```

if   LV_CL_MDL_ACT   = 0
then CL_MDL_0         = CL_MMV_MEM_CL_MDL
      CL_MMV_MEM_MDL  = CL_MMV_MEM_CL_MDL
      CL_MDL_SLOP_INT = 0
else CL_MDL_SLOP_INT = CL_MDL_SLOP_INT_{n-1} + CL_MDL_SLOP
      CL_MDL_SLOP_FAC = IP_CL_MDL_VALUE (CL_MDL_SLOP_INT)
      CL_MDL_0         = CL_MMV_MEM_MDL * CL_MDL_SLOP_FAC
end
  
```

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907U02.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4919 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 28.12.3.3 Evaluation CL\_MMV versus CL\_MDL

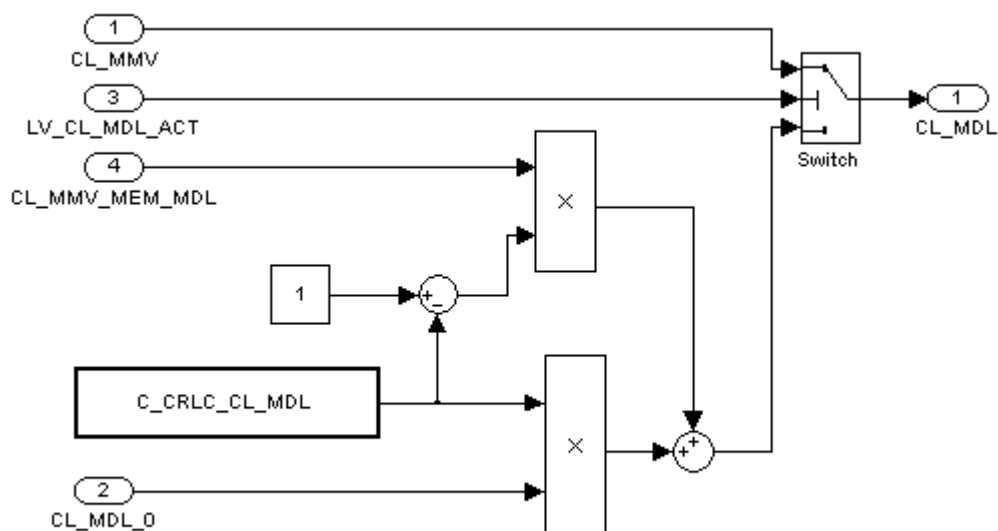


figure: evaluation CL versus CL\_MDL


This submodul evaluates the CL\_MMV\_MEM\_MDL value (frozen if LV\_CL\_MDL\_ACT) versus the CL\_MDL\_0 value by using the filter constant C\_CRLC\_CL\_MDL.

### Formula section:

```

if   LV_CL_MDL_ACT   = 0
then CL_MDL           = CL_MMV
else CL_MDL           = CL_MDL_0 * C_CRLC_CL_MDL
                          + CL_MMV_MEM_MDL * (1-C_CRLC_CL_MDL)
end
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30907U02.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4920 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.13 Time control between EVAP and Lambda adaption

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_T_SDL_CP	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H 8H	PASSIVE CP_FIXED LAM_FIXED WAIT_LAM LAM_DYN CP_DYN WAIT_CP OFF_CP EXT_REQ	1	[-]
State of Time Control Function					
LV_LAM_AD_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambda adaptation enabled					
LV_CP_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Canister purge enabled					
T_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time of actual CP time range					
T_AD	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time of actual lambda adaption time range					
T_MAX_AD	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum adaption time; used to disable CP when canister is detected empty					
LV_STATE_SDL_LOCK_CP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fixed lambda adaptation is left due to finished lambda adaptation					
LV_INH_SDL_CP	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag: normal scheduling disabled					
LV_T_SDL_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_CP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag: new Ramp Open after a lambda adaptation					
T_TCO_ST_STAT_SDL_CP	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time counter for canister purge after start at hot conditions					
LV_TCO_ST_STAT_SDL_CP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Time slice for canister purge after start at hot conditions					

### Input data:

LV_LAM_AD_END	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_E NA_DC	STATE_CP	LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT
LV_LAM_AD_CDN	LV_IGK	CL_MMV	LV_INH_CP_SDL
T_PRI_TOT_LAM_AD	LV_STATE_T_SDL_ CP_LAM_AD_EXT	LV_CP_ACT	NC_CBK_EX_NR
TCO	LV_ES		
LV_INH_LAM_AD_SDL	LV_T_SDL_EXT_REQ	T_AST_CP	

Input data table order: External inputs – Inputs from other EVAC modules

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903P02.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 4921 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_T_MAX_CP	6	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_CL_MMV_IP_T_MAX_CP	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Duration of maximum purge versus Canister Load					
C_T_2_CP	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Duration of purge phase					
C_T_DI_CP	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Disable time of purge phase when canister detected empty					
C_T_MFF_AD_MAX	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time out for adaption phase					
C_T_SDL_EXT_REQ	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time for external request					
C_CL_MMV_T_BOL	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Time management canister load bottom limit					
C_CL_MMV_T_TOL	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Time management canister load top limit					
C_CL_MMV_T_WAIT_LAM	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
CL threshold to switch off CP during WAIT_LAM					
C_TCO_DYN_T_CTL	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum temperature for activation of dynamic time control between EVAP and lambda adaptation					
ID_T_SET_T_AST_LAM_CP	NC_NR _CP_L AM AD	1H 2H 3H	CP_FIXED LAM_FIXED DYN_SDL	1	[-]
LDP_T_AST_SET_ID_T_AST	NC_NR _CP_L AM AD	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Indexiation for fixed time slices					
C_TCO_COLD_DYN_T_CTL_CP	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum cold temperatur to activate the dynamic time slices at start of DC					
C_T_TCO_ST_STAT_SDL_CP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time for canister purge after start at hot conditions					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_MFF_AD_ENA_PAS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch to enable lambda adaptation while cp passive					
LC_CP_ENA_WAIT_LAM	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch to permanently enable canister purge in WAIT_LAM					
LC_CL_CP_DYN_END_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch to enable end of CP phase when reaching low canister load					
LC_SDL_LAM_AD_CDN_OFF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch to ignore LV_LAM_AD_CDN (adapt. ongoing) for end of lambda adapt. time slice calculation					
C_STATE_MAN_SDL_CP	1	0H 1H 2H 3H	AUTOMATIC SDL_NONE SDL_CP LAM_AD	1	[-]
selection of manual scheduling mode					
NC_NR_CP_LAM_AD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of fixed CP / Lambda adaptation slices after engine start					
LC_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_INH_CP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of: transition to LAM_DYN controlled by CYBL					

## General information:

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903P02.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4922 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Lambda adaption and canister purge both use a lambda deviation for their purposes. Indeed, as the canister purge itself causes a certain lambda deviation, both functions can not work simultaneous. As a consequence, a time management has to be installed partitioning the engine operating time and enabling either canister purge or lambda adaption while disabling the other function.

## Signal flow diagram:

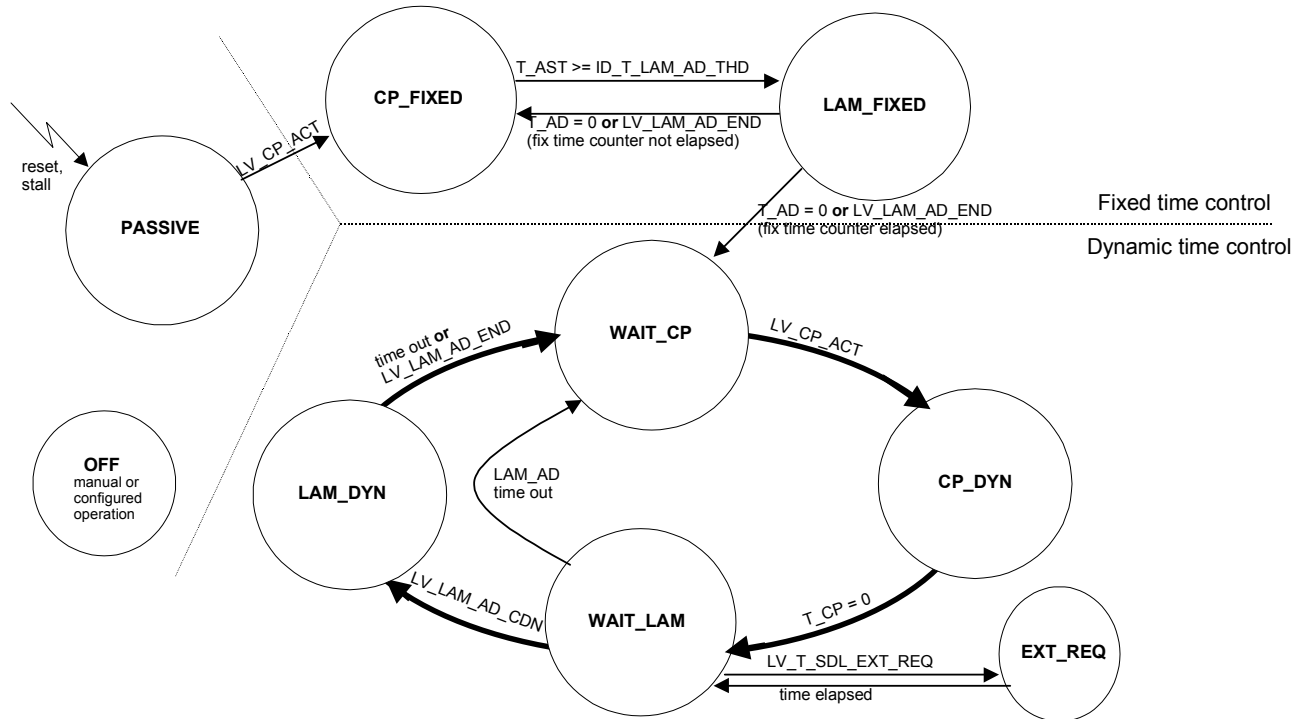


figure 1: time scheduler state diagram

The state diagram above only contains the recent transitions; all possible transitions are listed in the formula section below.

The following table indicates whether canister purge or lambda adaption is enabled/disabled depending on the state STATE\_T\_SDL\_CP of the time scheduler.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903P02.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4923 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

STATE	T	SDL	CP	CP	LAM	AD
PASSIVE				✗		C
CP_FIXED				✓		✗
CP_DYN				✓		✗
WAIT_LAM				✓		✗
LAM_FIXED				✗		✓
LAM_DYN				✗		✓
WAIT_CP				✗		✓
EXT_REQ				✗		✗

configurable

C

Lambda adaptation is enabled in the corresponding states after the CPS is closed

CP is enabled in WAIT\_LAM for a calibratable time

figure 2: enabling of canister purge or lambda adaptation depending on state

In general the time control is splitted into two main parts:

- At leaving start the time split between lambda adaption and canister purge is defined by a certain number of fixed time frames. The number of these fixed time frames is given by NC\_NR\_CP\_LAM\_AD -1 (last defines the start of dynamic time slices).
- After performing the fixed time frames, the time periods of canister purge and lambda adaption are depending on canister load and the necessity of lambda adaption, indicated by their corresponding functions, so dynamic time frames will be applied.
- For Hybrid and Stop/Start configurations the timers for the dynamic time slices are stopped during engine off time.

After the start phase has ended and canister purge is possible (LV\_CP\_ACT = 1), the manager starts with a time slice depending on TCO. For very cold condition, the dynamic time slices will be performed immediatly. For a mid range temperature, the fixed slices defined in ID\_T\_SET\_T\_AST\_LAM\_CP are done and for a high temperature at first one fixed canister purge time frame will perfaomed. After a defined time the manager will switch to the dynamic time slices.

During CP\_FIXED period the canister purge is possible if the conditions for the function are fulfilled. If they're not fulfilled, neither canister purge nor lambda adaptation will be active.


During LAM\_FIXED period the canister purge is disabled and the lambda adaptation is enabled. During this period and after the canister purge valve is closed, the lambda adaptation is possible if the conditions for the function are fulfilled. If they're not fulfilled, neither canister purge nor lambda adaptation will be active.

If the lambda adaptation sends its ready bit LV\_LAM\_AD\_END, the lambda adaptation time will immediatly end and the state switches to CP\_FIXED.

This sequence (canister purge / lambda adaption) is repeated until ID\_T\_SET\_T\_AST\_LAM\_CP defines dynamic slices; for each period, the start time is defined by the corresponding value of the indexiation table ID\_T\_SET\_T\_AST\_LAM\_CP.

The dynamic time frames start with WAIT\_CP after the fixed time frames are elapsed, see description of the different states below.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	30903P02.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4924 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Description of the different time control states

### PASSIVE

After each reset or engine stalling the time control starts with state PASSIVE and switches to CP\_FIXED or WAIT\_CP depending on TCO and when canister purge starts to be active, i.e. LV\_CP\_ACT = 1 is fulfilled. Lambda adaptation can be activated during this state (configurable)

### CP\_FIXED

Only canister purge is enabled. This state is active as long as no lambda adaptation is triggered by the corresponding time threshold. If a lambda adaptation is urgently requested, LAM\_FIXED is selected.

### LAM\_FIXED

Only lambda adaption is enabled. This state is left, if the adaptation is finished or the next fixed or dynamic slice starts. If immediate lambda adpatation is requested via the flag LV\_STATE\_T\_SDL\_CP\_LAM\_AD\_EXT, this state is not left until these flags have been reset. Afterwards, the fixed time slices are resumed.

### CP\_DYN

Canister purge is enabled. This state is left, if the timecounter T\_CP elapses or an urgent lambda adaptation is requested.

### LAM\_DYN

Lambda adaption is enabled. To leave this state, a time counter initialised when detecting an empty canister has to have elapsed. The state is left, if the standard adaptation time counter has elapsed and no adaptation is currently ongoing or if the end of an adaptation cycle is signaled by lambda adaptation itself.

### WAIT\_LAM

Within WAIT\_LAM, canister purge is enabled; this enabling may expire after a calibratable time. As soon as the conditions for a lambda adaptation are given, this state is left towards LAM\_DYN and lambda adaptation starts. If the time counter for lambda adaptation C\_T\_MFF\_AD\_MAX is elapsed, WAIT\_CP is selected and canister purge is enabled.

### WAIT\_CP

Within WAIT\_CP, lambda adaptation is enabled. As soon as canister purge function is active (LV\_CP\_ACT = 1), this state is left towards CP\_DYN and canister purge is enabled.


### EXT\_REQ

If functions other than canister purge and lambda adaptation request a certain time slice with both, lambda adaptation and canister purge deactivated, the time scheduler may switch to the state EXT\_REQ for a calibratable time.

In all states with enabled lambda adaptation, the enabling starts when the canister purge valve is closed (LV\_CP\_CLOSE\_ACT = 1).

At the "regular" entry of MAX\_PURGE (i.e. not a re-entry after a short deactivation but an entry after finishing canister load learning phases RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST) the time slices for CP and lambda adaptation are re-evaluated; remaining time for canister purge is the minimum of IP\_T\_MAX\_CP (depending on canister load) and the lambda adaption prioritisation time T\_PRI\_TOT\_LAM\_AD. A small time T\_PRI\_TOT\_LAM\_AD from

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903P02.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4925 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

lambda adaptation is related to a high priority for lambda adaptation as the canister purge time will be decreased.

Three cases are handled:

## High canister load

If the canister is detected full at the end of the learning phase the time control gives priority to the evaporative emission control by increasing the remaining purge time in order to decrease the canister load. The purge time  $IP\_T\_MAX\_CP$  is used to purge the canister.

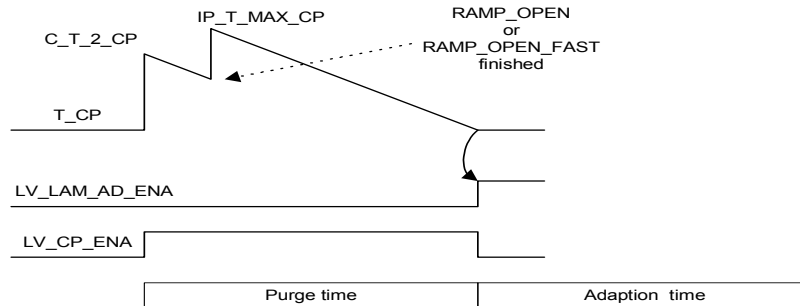


figure 3: canister purge time at high canister load

## Medium canister load

If the canister is detected with a medium load, the purge time is calculated as the minimum value between the needs of the lambda adaption and canister purge using the lambda adaption prioritisation time  $T\_PRI\_TOT\_LAM\_AD$ . A small time  $T\_PRI\_TOT\_LAM\_AD$  from lambda adaptation is related to a high priority for lambda adaptation as the canister purge time will be decreased.

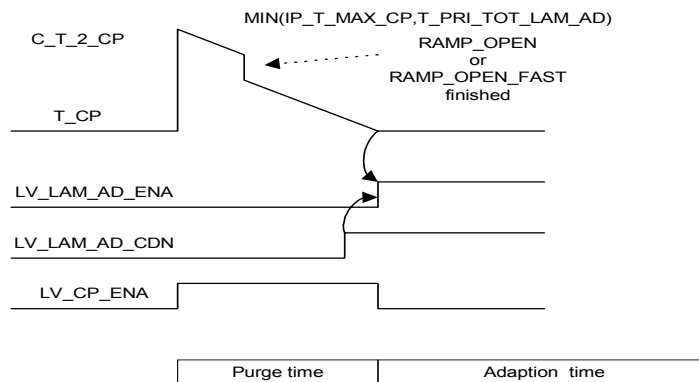



figure 4: canister purge time at medium canister load

## Empty canister

If the canister is detected empty at the end of the learning phase, the canister purge is disabled for a time  $C\_T\_DI\_CP$  and the lambda adaption is enabled.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903P02.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4926 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

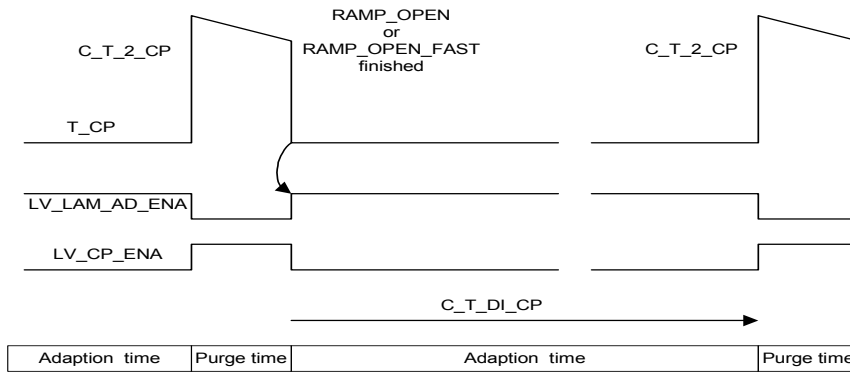


figure 5: canister purge time at low canister load

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at RST or IGKON:

STATE\_T\_SDL\_CP = PASSIVE

all other values = 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* --

## Formula section:

LV\_INH\_SDL\_CP =

[ LV\_INH\_LAM\_AD\_SDL = 1

or LV\_INH\_CP\_SDL = 1

or C\_STATE\_MAN\_SDL\_CP ≠ AUTOMATIC ]

**call** "Time control states" (corresponding transition part)

**call** "Time control states" (corresponding action part)

**if** LV\_INH\_SDL\_CP = 0


**then call** "Calculation of the time slices for canister purge and lambda adaption"

**else** STATE\_T\_SDL\_CP = OFF\_CP // transition possible from all states

**endif**

**end**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903P02.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4927 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 28.13.1 Time control states

### 28.13.1.1 PASSIVE

#### Transitions:

```
if LV_CP_ACT = 1
then if1 TCO < C_TCO_COLD_DYN_T_CTL_CP
  then1 STATE_T_SDL_CP = WAIT_CP
  else1 if2 TCO < C_TCO_DYN_T_CTL
    then2 if3 ID_T_SET_T_AST_LAM_CP (T_AST_CP) = DYN_SDL
      then3 STATE_T_SDL_CP = WAIT_CP
      else3 STATE_T_SDL_CP = CP_FIXED
    endif3
  else2 T_TCO_ST_STAT_SDL_CP = C_T_TCO_ST_STAT_SDL_CP
    LV_TCO_ST_STAT_SDL_CP = 1
    STATE_T_SDL_CP = CP_FIXED
  endif2
endif1
endif
end
```

#### Actions:

```
LV_CP_ENA = 0 // inits
LV_LAM_AD_ENA = [ LC_MFF_AD_ENA_PAS and LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT ]
T_CP = 0
T_AD = 0
T_MAX_AD = 0
end
```


### 28.13.1.2 CP\_FIXED

#### Transitions:

```
if LV_CP_ACT = 0
then STATE_T_SDL_CP = PASSIVE

elseif required LV_STATE_T_SDL_CP_LAM_AD_EXT = 1 // immediate lam. adapt.
  or (ID_T_SET_T_AST_LAM_CP (T_AST_CP) = LAM_FIXED
    and LV_STATE_SDL_LOCK_CP = 0
    and LV_TCO_ST_STAT_SDL_CP = 0)
then STATE_T_SDL_CP = LAM_FIXED
elseif LV_TCO_ST_STAT_SDL_CP = 1
  and T_TCO_ST_STAT_SDL_CP = 0
then STATE_T_SDL_CP = WAIT_LAM
elseif ID_T_SET_T_AST_LAM_CP (T_AST_CP) = DYN_SDL
then STATE_T_SDL_CP = WAIT_CP
endif
end
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	30903P02.00G	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	4928 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### Actions:

```

LV_CP_ENA                = 1
LV_LAM_AD_ENA            = 0
T_TCO_ST_STAT_SDL_CP = max(0, T_TCO_ST_STAT_SDL_CP - TA)
if ID_T_SET_T_AST_LAM_CP (T_AST_CP) = CP_FIXED
then LV_STATE_SDL_LOCK_CP = 0
endif
end

```

### 28.13.1.3 LAM\_FIXED

#### Transitions:

```

if LV_STATE_T_SDL_CP_LAM_AD_EXT = 0
then if ID_T_SET_T_AST_LAM_CP (T_AST_CP) = DYN_SDL
then STATE_T_SDL_CP = WAIT_CP
elseif ID_T_SET_T_AST_LAM_CP (T_AST_CP) = CP_FIXED
then STATE_T_SDL_CP = CP_FIXED
elseif LV_LAM_AD_END = 1
then STATE_T_SDL_CP = CP_FIXED
LV_STATE_SDL_LOCK_CP = 1

endif
endif
end

```

#### Actions:

```

LV_CP_ENA                = 0
LV_LAM_AD_ENA            = LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT
endif
end

```

### 28.13.1.4 WAIT\_CP

#### Transitions:

```

if LV_CP_ACT              = 1
then T_CP                  = C_T_2_CP
STATE_T_SDL_CP            = CP_DYN

endif
end

```


#### Actions:

```

if LV_T_SDL_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_CP = 1
then LV_CP_ENA                = 0
endif
LV_LAM_AD_ENA                = LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT
LV_T_SDL_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_CP    = 0
end

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903P02.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4929 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 28.13.1.5 CP\_DYN

### Transitions:

```

if      LV_STATE_T_SDL_CP_LAM_AD_EXT = 1 // immediate lam. adapt. required
or      LV_CP_ACT                      = 0          // CP disabled
or      T_CP                          = 0          // regular end of CP time
or      [ CL_MMV <= C_CL_MMV_T_BOL    // canister empty
and     STATE_CP = MAX_PURGE
and     LC_CL_CP_DYN_END_ENA = 1 ]
then    T_AD                          = C_T_MFF_AD_MAX
         T_MAX_AD                      = 0
         STATE_T_SDL_CP                = WAIT_LAM

endif
end

```

### Actions:

```

LV_CP_ENA                = 1
LV_LAM_AD_ENA            = 0
if LV_ES = 0
then T_CP                 = max [0, T_CP – TA]
endif

```

## 28.13.1.6 WAIT\_LAM

### Transitions:

```

if      LV_STATE_T_SDL_CP_LAM_AD_EXT = 1 // immediate lam. adapt. required
then    STATE_T_SDL_CP                = LAM_DYN

elseif      LV_T_SDL_EXT_REQ = 1
then        T_CP                  = C_T_SDL_EXT_REQ
             STATE_T_SDL_CP        = EXT_REQ

elseif      (LV_LAM_AD_CDN        = 1
and          (LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_ENA_DC = 1
or           LC_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_INH_CP = 1))
then        STATE_T_SDL_CP        = LAM_DYN

elseif      [ T_AD                  = 0
and          T_MAX_AD                = 0 ]
then        STATE_T_SDL_CP        = WAIT_CP
endif
end

```


### Actions:

```

LV_CP_ENA                = [CL_MMV ≥ C_CL_MMV_T_WAIT_LAM]
LV_LAM_AD_ENA            = 0
if LV_ES = 0
then T_AD                 = max [0, T_AD – TA]
     T_MAX_AD              = max [0, T_MAX_AD – TA]
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903P02.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4930 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

end

## 28.13.1.7 LAM\_DYN

### Transitions:

```
if      T_MAX_AD          = 0          // CP disabling time after low cl detection
and    LV_STATE_T_SDL_CP_LAM_AD_EXT = 0
and    [ LV_LAM_AD_END = 1          // adapt. finished
or      (T_AD            = 0          // time out
and    { LV_LAM_AD_CDN   = 0        // and adapt. not ongoing
or      LC_SDL_LAM_AD_CDN_OFF = 1} ) ]
then    STATE_T_SDL_CP    = WAIT_CP
endif
end
```

### Actions:

```
LV_CP_ENA          = 0
LV_LAM_AD_ENA      = LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT
if LV_ES = 0
then T_AD           = max [0, T_AD - TA]
     T_MAX_AD       = max [0, T_MAX_AD - TA]
endif
LV_T_SDL_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_CP = 1
end
```

## 28.13.1.8 EXT\_REQ

### Transitions:

```
if      LV_STATE_T_SDL_CP_LAM_AD_EXT = 1 // immediate lam. adapt. required
or      T_CP                          = 0          // regular end of CP time
or      LV_T_SDL_EXT_REQ = 0          // no more external request
then    STATE_T_SDL_CP    = WAIT_LAM
endif
end
```

### Actions:


```
LV_CP_ENA          = 0
LV_LAM_AD_ENA      = 0
if LV_ES = 0
then T_CP           = max [0, T_CP - TA]
endif
// T_CP is used as counter to economize on a special counter T_EXT_REQ
end
```

## 28.13.1.9 OFF\_CP

### Transitions:

```
if      LV_INH_SDL_CP    = 0
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903P02.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4931 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

then STATE_T_SDL_CP = PASSIVE
endif
end

```

### Actions:

```

T_CP = 0 // inits
T_AD = 0
T_MAX_AD = 0

```

### case selection on C\_STATE\_MAN\_SLD\_CP

SDL\_NONE:

```

LV_CP_ENA = 0
LV_LAM_AD_ENA = 0

```

SDL\_CP:

```

LV_CP_ENA = 1
LV_LAM_AD_ENA = 0

```

LAM\_AD:

```

LV_CP_ENA = 0
LV_LAM_AD_ENA = LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT

```

AUTOMATIC:

```

if LV_INH_LAM_AD_SDL = 1 // both inhibited
and LV_INH_CP_SDL = 1
then LV_CP_ENA = 0
LV_LAM_AD_ENA = 0

```

```

elseif LV_INH_CP_SDL = 0
then LV_CP_ENA = 1
LV_LAM_AD_ENA = 0

```

```

elseif LV_INH_LAM_AD_SDL = 0
then LV_CP_ENA = 0
LV_LAM_AD_ENA = LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT

```

endif

end case selection

end

### 28.13.2 Calculation of the time slices for canister purge and lambda adaption


// also to be called with empty canister and C\_STATE\_MOD\_SEL\_CP = SEL\_MAX\_PURGE

```

if ( STATE_CPn-1 = RAMP_OPEN
or STATE_CPn-1 = RAMP_OPEN_FAST)
and STATE_CPn = MAX_PURGE
and STATE_T_SDL_CP > LAM_FIXED
then call "time slices calculation"
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903P02.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4932 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

end

## 28.13.2.1 time slices calculation

```

// high canister load
if          CL_MMV          ≥ C_CL_MMV_T_TOL
then       T_CP            = IP_T_MAX_CP (CL_MMV)


// medium canister load
elseif     CL_MMV          ≥ C_CL_MMV_T_BOL
then       T_CP            = min [IP_T_MAX_CP (CL_MMV),
                                T_PRI_TOT_LAM_AD]

// low canister load
else       STATE_T_SDL_CP  = WAIT_LAM
            T_AD             = C_T_MFF_AD_MAX
            T_MAX_AD         = C_T_DI_CP
            T_CP             = 0

endif
end

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	30903P02.00G
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4933 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.14 Canister Purge Valve Control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CPPWM_CPS	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Corrected PWM signal for CPS opening					
CPPWM	V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
PWM signal for CPS opening					
FRQ_REQ_CP	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[Hz]
CPS Output frequency					
LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for CPS valve closed					
LV_FRQ_1_CPS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for CPS PWM frequency					

### Input data:


N_32	VB	LV_CPPWM_EXT_ADJ	CPPWM_EXT_ADJ
LV_ERR_EL_CPS	CPPWM_LIH	FLOW_COR_CPS	CPPWM_ADD_AD
LV_N_MAX_CP	PRS_CPS	FRQ_CPS_AD	LV_CPS_AD_ACT

Input data table order: External inputs – Inputs from other EVAC modules

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPWMDucyCPS</b> (IN<Cpwm_cps>)
This action changes the duty cycle of the PWM output signal
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPWMFrqCPS</b> (IN<Frq_req_cp>)
This action changes the frequency of the PWM output signal

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Evaporative system control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902F01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4934 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_CPPWM	16*16	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
LDP_FLOW_COR_CPS_IP_CPPWM	16	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
LDPM_PRS_CPS_1_EVAC	16	0...FFFFH	-2717... 2716.91708	0.0829163	[hPa]
CPS valve characteristic					
IP_CPPWM_COR_FRQ	8	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_CPPWM_IP_CPPWM_COR_FRQ	8	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
PWM correction following frequency value					
IP_CPPWM_VB_ADD_1	8	0...FFH	-50...49.60937	0.390625	[%]
LDPM_VB_1_EVAC	8	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Additive VB correction for CPPWM and frequency 1					
IP_CPPWM_VB_ADD_2	8	0...FFH	-50...49.60937	0.390625	[%]
LDPM_VB_1_EVAC	8	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Additive VB correction for CPPWM and frequency 2					
IP_CPPWM_VB_FAC	8	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDPM_VB_1_EVAC	8	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Multiplicative VB correction for CPPWM					
IP_CPPWM_VB_FAC_PRS_CPS	6	0...FFH	0...3.98437	0.015625	[-]
LDP_PRS_CPS_IP_CPPWM_VB_FAC	6	0...FFFFH	-2717... 2716.91708	0.0829163	[hPa]
Multiplicative VB correction for CPPWM					
C_N_FRQ_1_CPS	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Threshold on engine speed to shift CPS frequency output					
C_N_FRQ_2_CPS	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Threshold on engine speed to shift CPS frequency output					
C_N_FRQ_HYS_CPS	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Hysteresis threshold on engine speed to shift CPS frequency output					
C_CPPWM_FRQ_1_CPS	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Threshold on CPPWM to shift CPS frequency output					
C_CPPWM_FRQ_2_CPS	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Threshold on CPPWM to shift CPS frequency output					
C_CPPWM_FRQ_HYS_CPS	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Hysteresis threshold on CPPWM to shift CPS frequency output					
C_CPPWM_FRQ_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[Hz]
First CPS output frequency					
C_CPPWM_FRQ_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[Hz]
Second CPS output frequency					
C_CPPWM_MAX_FRQ_1_LIM_CP	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
CPPWM_CPS maximum limit to assure the diagnosis with frequency 1					
C_CPPWM_MAX_FRQ_2_LIM_CP	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
CPPWM_CPS maximum limit to assure the diagnosis with frequency 2					
C_CPPWM_MIN_FRQ_1_LIM_CP	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
CPPWM_CPS minimum limit to assure the diagnosis with frequency 1					
C_CPPWM_MIN_FRQ_2_LIM_CP	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
CPPWM_CPS minimum limit to assure the diagnosis with frequency 2					
C_CPPWM_AS	1	80...7FH	-100...99.21875	0.78125	[%]
Application system value for CPS opening					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902F01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4935 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_CPPWM_LIM_DIAG	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Selection of diagnosis limit values on CPPWM CPS					
LC_CPPWM_AS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
C_CPPWM_AS activation					

## General information:

The PWM-setpoint to control the opening of the canister purge valve CPPWM is calculated from a map as a function of the flow setpoint and the pressure difference. This flow setpoint is delivered from evaporative emission control module.

The influence of the battery voltage VB on the opening of the CPS is corrected by the additive value IP\_CPPWM\_VB\_1\_ADD or IP\_CPPWM\_VB\_2\_ADD and multiplicative value IP\_CPPWM\_VB\_FAC.

Two frequencies of the CPS are possible; the selection of the current frequency is dependent on engine speed and valve opening.

An additional PWM offset can be applied using C\_CPPWM\_AS (the offset) and LC\_CPPWM\_AS (the switch to turn the consideration of the offset on).

The term CPPWM\_ADD\_AD includes the valve adaptation value delivered from the canister purge valve characteristic adaptation function (if included).

An external setpoint CPPWM\_EXT\_ADJ is applied, if LV\_CPPWM\_EXT\_ADJ is true.

If a fault is detected on the canister purge valve (LV\_ERR\_EL\_CPS=1), the opening of the CPS is controlled by the value of CPPWM\_LIH (see chapter OBDI functions).


In case of high CPU load / high engine speed (LV\_N\_MAX\_CP=1), the regular control of the valve is stopped to save CPU load.

The physical range for the frequency request FRQ\_REQ\_CP is 5 to 32 Hz.

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** LV\_CP\_CLOSE\_ACT=1 and all other values =0 at reset or stalling  
**Recurrence:** 20 ms  
**Activation:** every engine state  
**Deactivation:** --

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902F01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4936 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagrams:

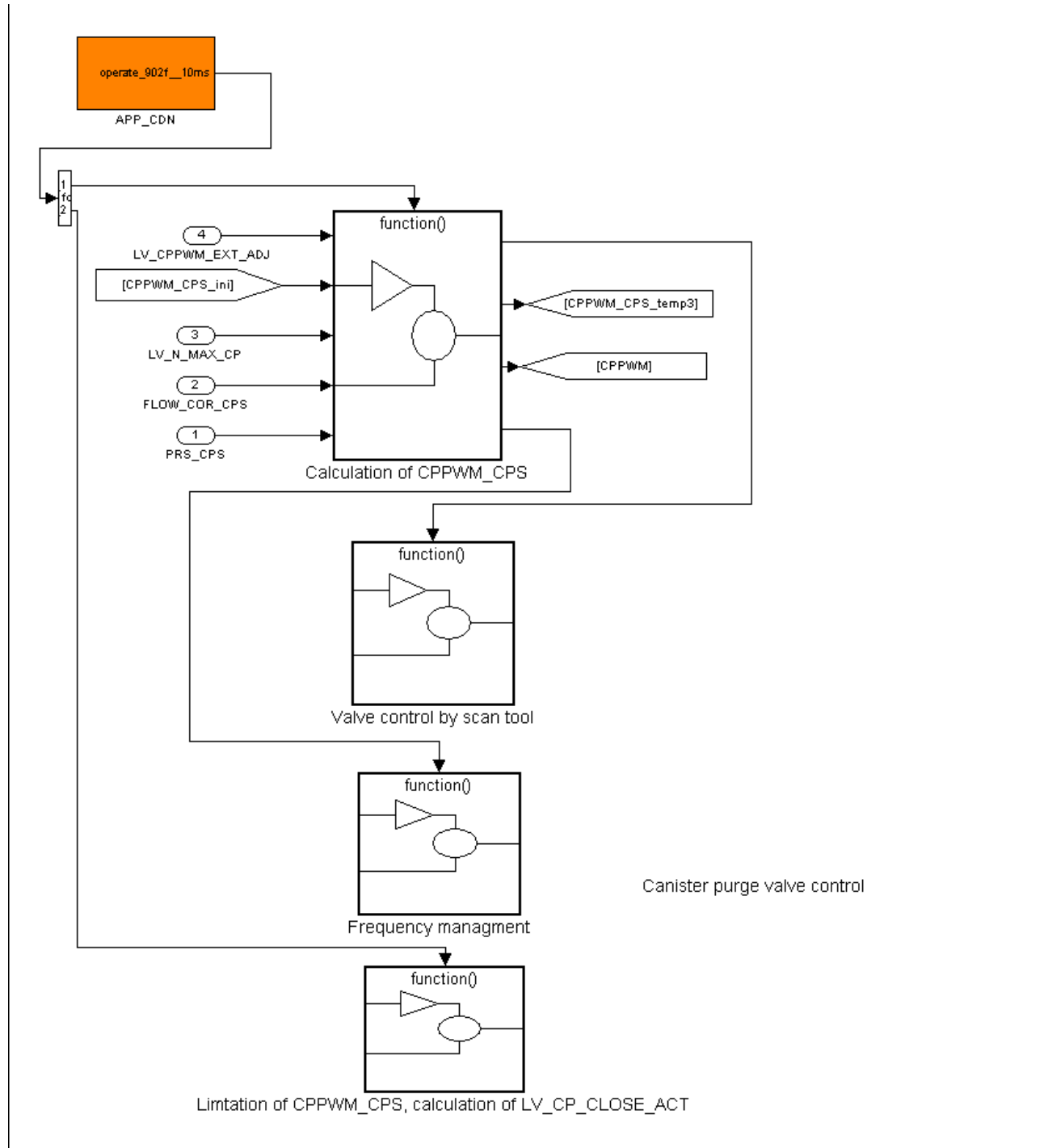



figure 1: overview valve control

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902F01.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4937 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

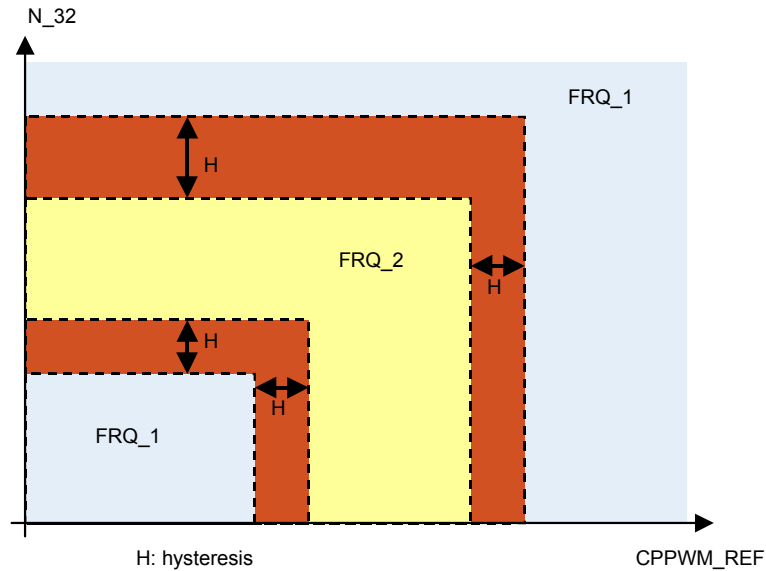


figure 3: frequency management

## Formula section:

### Calculation of CPPWM\_CPS

```

if LV_CPPWM_EXT_ADJ = 1
then call "Valve control by scan tool"
else if LV_N_MAX_CP = 1
then CPPWM_CPS = 0
else if LV_ERR_EL_CPS = 1
then CPPWM = CPPWM_LIH
elseif LV_CPS_AD_ACT = 1
then CPPWM = CPPWM_ADD_AD
elseif FLOW_COR_CPS = 0
then CPPWM = 0
else CPPWM = max [0, IP_CPPWM (FLOW_COR_CPS, PRS_CPS)
+ CPPWM_ADD_AD]
endif
if LC_CPPWM_AS = 1
then CPPWM = CPPWM + C_CPPWM_AS
endif


call "Frequency management"
endif
endif
call "Limitation of CPPWM_CPS, calculation of LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT"
end
    
```

### 28.14.1 Valve control by scan tool

```

if LV_CPPWM_EXT_ADJ = 1
then FRQ_REQ_CP = C_CPPWM_FRQ_2
LV_FRQ_1_CPS = 0
CPPWM = CPPWM_EXT_ADJ
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902F01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4938 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

```

CPPWM_CPS      = CPPWM_EXT_ADJ
TMP_MAX_CPS_DIAG = C_CPPWM_MAX_FRQ_2_LIM_CP
TMP_MIN_CPS_DIAG = C_CPPWM_MIN_CPS_DIAG_FRQ_2

```

```

endif
end

```

### 28.14.2 Frequency management

#### frequency selection

```

if LV_CPS_AD_ACT = 1
then FRQ_REQ_CP = FRQ_CPS_AD
LV_FRQ_1_CPS = 0

if LV_FRQ_1_CPS = 1
then if (CPPWM < C_CPPWM_FRQ_2_CPS)
and (N_32 < C_N_FRQ_2_CPS)
and [(CPPWM > C_CPPWM_FRQ_1_CPS + C_CPPWM_FRQ_HYS_CPS)
or (N_32 > C_N_FRQ_1_CPS + C_N_FRQ_HYS_CPS)]
then FRQ_REQ_CP = C_CPPWM_FRQ_2
LV_FRQ_1_CPS = 0
else FRQ_REQ_CP = C_CPPWM_FRQ_1
LV_FRQ_1_CPS = 1
endif
else if (CPPWM > C_CPPWM_FRQ_2_CPS + C_CPPWM_FRQ_HYS_CPS)
or (N_32 > C_N_FRQ_2_CPS + C_N_FRQ_HYS_CPS)
or [(CPPWM < C_CPPWM_FRQ_1_CPS)
and (N_32 < C_N_FRQ_1_CPS)]
then FRQ_REQ_CP = C_CPPWM_FRQ_1
LV_FRQ_1_CPS = 1
else FRQ_REQ_CP = C_CPPWM_FRQ_2
LV_FRQ_1_CPS = 0
endif
endif

```


#### battery voltage correction & diagnosis limit determination

```

if CPPWM > 0
then if LV_FRQ_1_CPS = 1
then CPPWM_CPS =
CPPWM
* IP_CPPWM_COR_FRQ (CPPWM)
* IP_CPPWM_VB_FAC (VB)
+ IP_CPPWM_VB_ADD_1 (VB) * IP_CPPWM_VB_FAC_PRS_CPS (PRS_CPS)
TMP_MIN_CPS_DIAG = C_CPPWM_MIN_FRQ_1_LIM_CP
TMP_MAX_CPS_DIAG = C_CPPWM_MAX_FRQ_1_LIM_CP
else CPPWM_CPS =
CPPWM
* IP_CPPWM_VB_FAC (VB)
+ IP_CPPWM_VB_ADD_2 (VB) * IP_CPPWM_VB_FAC_PRS_CPS (PRS_CPS)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902F01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4939 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```
TMP_MIN_CPS_DIAG = C_CPPWM_MIN_FRQ_2_LIM_CP
TMP_MAX_CPS_DIAG = C_CPPWM_MAX_FRQ_2_LIM_CP
```

```
endif
```

```
else CPPWM_CPS = 0
```

```
TMP_MIN_CPS_DIAG = C_CPPWM_MIN_FRQ_2_LIM_CP
```

```
// TMP_MIN_CPS_DIAG is used for calculation of LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT, should be
defined although CPPWM_CPS=0.
```

```
endif
```

```
end
```

### 28.14.3 Limitation of CPPWM\_CPS, calculation of LV\_CP\_CLOSE\_ACT

```
if LC_CPPWM_LIM_DIAG = 1
```

```
then if CPPWM_CPS > 0
```

```
then CPPWM_CPS = min [ max [
CPPWM_CPS, TMP_MIN_CPS_DIAG], TMP_MAX_CPS_DIAG]
```

```
endif
```

```
LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT = [CPPWM_CPS <= TMP_MIN_CPS_DIAG]
```

```
else LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT = [CPPWM_CPS = 0]
```

```
endif
```

```
end
```


Call infrastructure to update the PWM duty-cycle

ACTION\_INFR\_SetPWMDucyCPS(CPPWM\_CPS)

Call infrastructure to update the PWM frequency

ACTION\_INFR\_SetPWMFrqCPS(FRQ\_REQ\_CP)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902F01.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4940 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

28.15 Canister purge valve adaptation

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CPS_AD_RUN_CDN_OK	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
all conditions for adaptation (including counter) fulfilled, adaptation can run					
LV_CPS_AD_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
if positive: adaptation is active or waiting					
FRQ_CPS_AD	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	Hz
current CPS frequency for adaptation					
CPPWM_ADD_AD	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...99.996948	0.0030517 6	%
Additive adaptive CPPWM correction					
LV_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag to request homogeneous engine operation mode for CPS adaptation					
CPPWM_ADD_AD_MEM	V/S	0...FFFFH	0...99.998474	0.0015258 8	%
final output of function: additive STO-parameter written to non-volatile memory					
CTR_1_CPS_AD	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
function duration time (in APP_CDN)					
CTR_2_CPS_AD	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
internal time counter for wait-states and ramps					
CTR_CYCNR_CPS_AD	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
number of successful adaptation cycles during driving cycle					
FAC_FLOW_CPS_AD	V	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
STO-weighting factor depending on FLOW_COR_CPS					
FAC_LAMB_START_CPS_AD	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
lambda deviation at begin of CPS_AD to eliminate a constant lambda-offset					
FAC_PRS_CPS_AD	V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
STO-weighting factor depending on PRS_CPS					
FAC_PWM_CPS_AD	V	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
STO-weighting factor depending on CPPWM_CPS					
LV_CL_OK_CPS_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
CL is sufficient for adaptation					
LV_CTR_OK_CPS_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
CPS_AD has not yet successfully finished the required number of cycles					
LV_CPS_AD_ST_CDN_OK	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
all conditions for adaptation (including CL) fulfilled, adaptation can start					
T_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
For this time homogeneous operation mode is requested (LV_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ = 1)					
CTR_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Number of homogeneous operation mode requests from CPS adaptation.					
T_DLY_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Time until the next homogeneous engine operation mode requests by CPS adaptation is possible					
LV_CPS_OK_CPS_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
CP-System is ready for adaptation (STATE_CP etc.)					
LV_ENG_OK_CPS_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
engine conditions (N, etc.) are OK for adaptation					
LV_ERR_CPS_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
during current driving cycle one or more adaptations of CPS have failed					
LV_T_OK_CPS_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
all relevant time counters are OK for adaptation					
RATIO_FRQ	V	0...FFH	0...15.9375	0.0625	-
ratio FRQ used for adaptation / minimum purge frequency					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902H02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4941 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_CPS_AD	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 5H 6H	INACTIVE WAITING LEARNING INTERRUPTED FAILED FINISHED	1	-
current state of CPS-adaptation reported by function					
STATE_CPS_AD_REQ	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 5H 6H	INACTIVE WAITING LEARNING INTERRUPTED FAILED FINISHED	1	-
state of CPS-adaptation requested by APP_CDN (=activate etc.)					

## Input data:

STATE_CP	LV_CL_CLC_VLD	LV_CPS_AD_INH	LV_CP_CLOSE_REQ
LV_HOM_ACT	N	TQI_AV	FAC_LAM_MV[NC_CBK_E X_NR]
T_AST_CP	CL_MMV	PRS_CPS	FLOW_COR_CPS
CPPWM_CPS			

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CL_MIN_CPS_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.999969	3.05176E- 5	-
minimum canister load for CPS-adaptation					
C_CPPWM_ADD_AD_MEM_NVMY_INI	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
First value of the additive STO parameter written to non-volatile memory at NVMY_INI					
C_CPPWM_AD_RATIO	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
ratio new measured / old memorized value for new memorized CPPWM_ADD_AD_MEM					
C_CPPWM_DELTA_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.998474	0.0015258 8	%
PWM-distance to old STO for start adaptation					
C_CPPWM_DLY_LAM	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.998474	0.0015258 8	%
delta PWM between STO and lambda reaction (time delay compensation)					
C_CPPWM_INC_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.998474	0.0015258 8	%
PWM-increment for stop after aborted adaptation					
C_CPPWM_INC_STOP_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.998474	0.0015258 8	%
PWM-increment for stop after aborted adaptation					
C_CPPWM_MAX_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.998474	0.0015258 8	%
maximum PWM for CPS-adaptation					
C_CPPWM_MIN_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.998474	0.0015258 8	%
minimum PWM-threshold for CPS-adaptation					
C_CTR_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Maximum number of homogeneous operation mode requests from CPS adaptation.					
C_CYCNR_CPS_AD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
maximum number of adaption-cycles per driving cycle					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	30902H02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		4942 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_LAMB_DELTA_MIN_CPS_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
lowest detectable lambda deviation					
C_FAC_LAMB_MAX_CPS_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
threshold for CPS-adaptation-abortion					
C_FLOW_CLC_DIF_CPS_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987793	1.2207E-4	kg/h
Difference between C_FLOW_CLC_MAX_CPS_AD and begin of ramp					
C_FLOW_CLC_MAX_CPS_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987793	1.2207E-4	kg/h
Maximum FLOW threshold for weighting-STO ramp					
C_FRQ_CLC_1_CPS_AD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	Hz
numerator for adaptation frequency calculation					
C_FRQ_CLC_2_CPS_AD	1	80...7FH	-128...127	1	Hz
offset for adaptation frequency calculation					
C_FRQ_MAX_MEC_CPS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	Hz
maximum allowed mechanical frequency for CPS					
C_FRQ_MIN_CPS_AD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	Hz
start-frequency for finding adaptation frequency					
C_N_MAX_CPS_AD	1	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
upper threshold of dynamic idle-window for CPS-adaptation					
C_N_MIN_CPS_AD	1	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
lower threshold of dynamic idle-window for CPS-adaptation					
C_PRS_CPS_MAX_CPS_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	-2.717E+3 ... 2.71696E+3	0.0829175 2	hPa
Maximum PRS CPS-threshold for CPS-adaptation					
C_PWM_CLC_DIF_CPS_AD	1	0...FFH	0...99.609375	0.390625	%
Difference between CL_PWM_CLC_MAX_CPS_AD and begin of ramp					
C_PWM_CLC_MAX_CPS_AD	1	0...FFH	0...99.609375	0.390625	%
Maximum CPPWM CPS threshold for weighting-STO-ramp					
C_TQI_AV_MAX_CPS_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
upper threshold of dynamic idle-window for CPS-adaptation					
C_TQI_AV_MIN_CPS_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
lower threshold of dynamic idle-window for CPS-adaptation					
C_T_AST_DEAC_CPS_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
Maximum start time for adaptation					
C_T_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Time while hom-request is maintained (even if due to operation mode change not all CPS adaptation conditions are met)					
C_T_DLY_CPS_AD_HOM_REQ	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Minimum time between two homogeneous engine operation mode requests by CPS adaptation					
C_T_DLY_FAC_LAMB_CPPWM_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
time delay after change of fuel massflow during detectable lambda deviation (expecting 0 or above)					
C_T_INC_CPS_CLOSE	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
time increment between cps-closing-steps					
C_T_MAX_CPS_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
maximum function duration time					
C_T_ST_CPS_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
minimum time after start engine to allow CPS-adaptation					
C_T_WAIT_CPS_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
time delay after function call until start open CPS					
C_T_WAIT_LAMB_RGN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
time after adaptation for "regeneration" of lambda-regulation					
LC_CPS_AD_CHK	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Run adaptation for check, overriding conditions					
IP_CPPWM_OPEN_CPS	6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_PRS_CPS_IP_CPPWM_OPEN_CPS	6	8000...7FFFH	-2.717E+3 ... 2.71696E+3	0.0829175 2	hPa
Weighting factor for STO according to CPS characteristic					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902H02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 4943 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 28.15.1 General information

The purpose of the CPS\_AD function is to find the STO(start-to-open-point) of the canister-purge-solenoid (CPS): The PWM-value (valid for the default frequency C\_FRQ\_MIN\_CPS\_AD) at which the CPS (canister-purge-solenoid-valve) has reached the end of it's mechatronical delay time and starts to open (STO). Therefore the CPS is opened using a ramp, meanwhile monitoring the lambda-adaptation (FAC\_LAMB) to detect a deviation caused by fuel purged through the CPS. Due to the fact that at a low canister-load (CL\_MMV) the adaptation is getting less accurate or even impossible the purge-massflow during adaptation can be increased by rising the frequency (to have more opening-periods per second). The frequency is calculated according to CL\_MMV. For PWM is a relative value (valid only for a special frequency) all PWM-values have to be corrected after computing the frequency.

The function CPS\_AD (CPS-adaptation) is part of the EVAC-aggregate. To allow a fast purge of the ACF the PWM-ramp for opening the CPS has to start at the STO.

### APP\_CDN:

This chart is the function's internal state-machine.

When the conditions (i.e. engine speed, canister load) are sufficient (checked by the function START\_CDN\_OK), the state active (substate adaptation) is entered.

For transparency the conditions are split into the flags: LV\_CPS\_AD\_ST\_CDN\_OK, LV\_CPS\_AD\_RUN\_CDN\_OK, LV\_ENG\_OK\_CPS\_AD, LV\_CPS\_OK\_CPS\_AD, LV\_T\_OK\_CPS\_AD, LV\_CL\_OK\_CPS\_AD, LV\_CTR\_OK\_CPS\_AD. For details see APP\_CDN-block.

The function LEARN\_STO ist triggered during state active (by triggering the containing subsystem LEARN\_STO). The output value STATE\_CPS\_AD\_REQ is used to control the function's internal state while STATE\_CPS\_AD is the reporting value from the function. After an interrupt or failed adaptation the flag LV\_ERR\_CPS\_AD is set. After that in state closing the valve is closed and in state waiting there is time to compensate any lambda-deviation caused by the function.


The value LC\_CPS\_AD\_CHK allws an override of the CPS\_AD-conditions.

If maybe once a LEARN\_SLOPE-function will be added, the state active will have to be divided into the substates LEARN\_STO\_active and LEARN\_SLOPE\_active.

At abortion (to avoid a lambda-step by suddenly closing the CPS) the function has to be shutdown by entering state CLOSE. This can be caused by changing conditions like N or by flags like LV\_CPS\_AD\_INH. In this case the function goes into state CLOSING to prevent any further influence on the engine.

A decreasing CL\_MMV value during adaptation is normal but – after a sufficient CL-value has been assured before function start – does not require a shutdown; the value LV\_CPS\_AD\_RUN\_CDN\_OK is still 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902H02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4944 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


If all conditions for CPS adaptation are met but the engine is not in homogeneous operation mode, this mode is requested via the flag LV\_CPS\_AD\_HOM\_REQ.

This request is hold up for the time C\_T\_CPS\_AD\_HOM\_REQ or - if the engine mode changes - until the adaptation is finished or was interrupted. After a non-successful request or after the adaptation is finished / was interrupted, for the time C\_T\_DLY\_CPS\_AD\_HOM\_REQ no request for homogeneous operation mode is allowed.

After a non-successful request or after the adaptation is finished/ was interrupted, for the time C\_T\_DLY\_CPS\_AD\_HOM\_REQ no requests for homogeneous mode are allowed.

Per driving cycle only C\_CTR\_CPS\_AD\_HOM\_REQ requests are allowed, afterwards CPS adaptation can only take place if the engine is in homogeneous operation mode due to other conditions.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902H02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4945 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application Condition

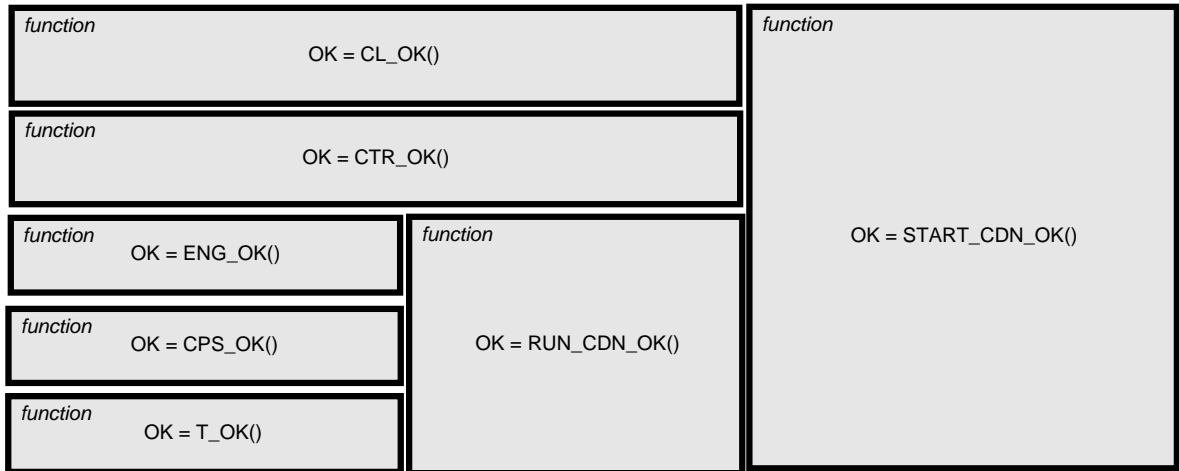
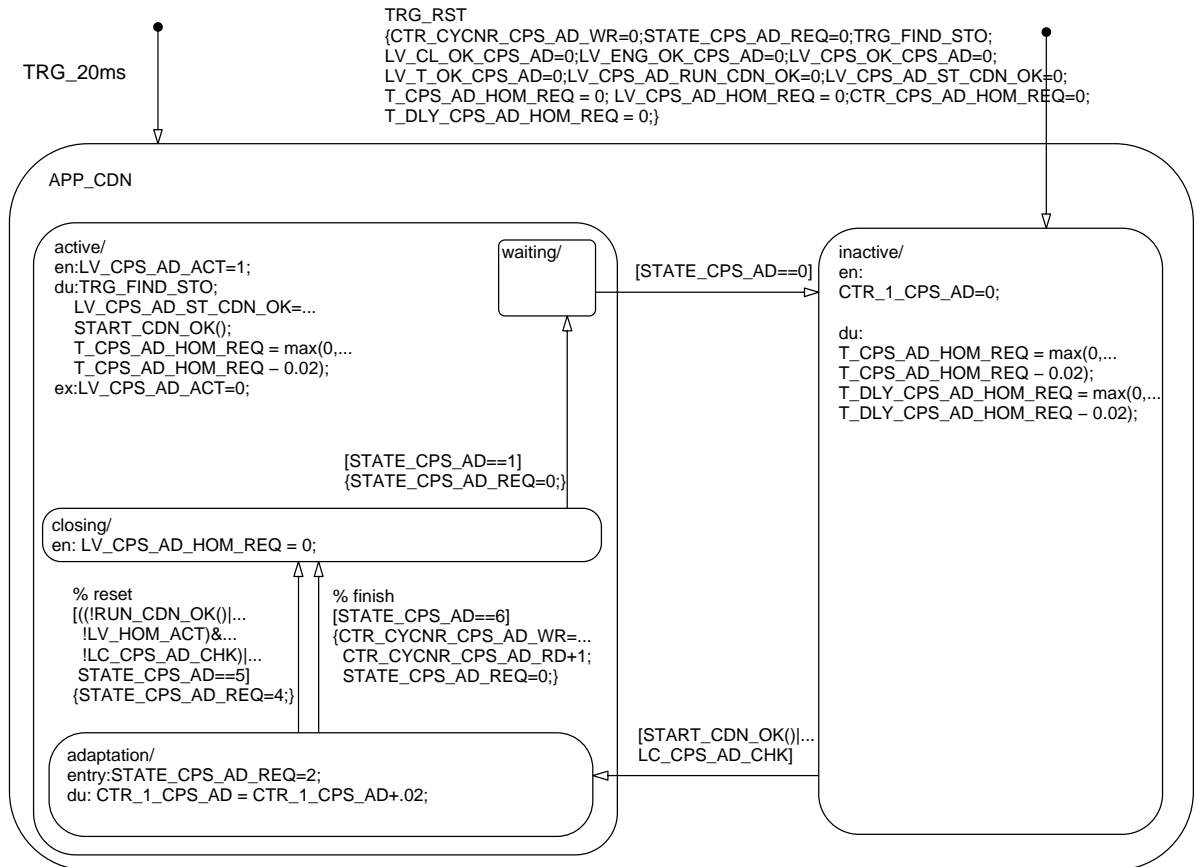


Figure 1 EVAC\_CPS\_AD/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN\_CHART

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	30902H02.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4946 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

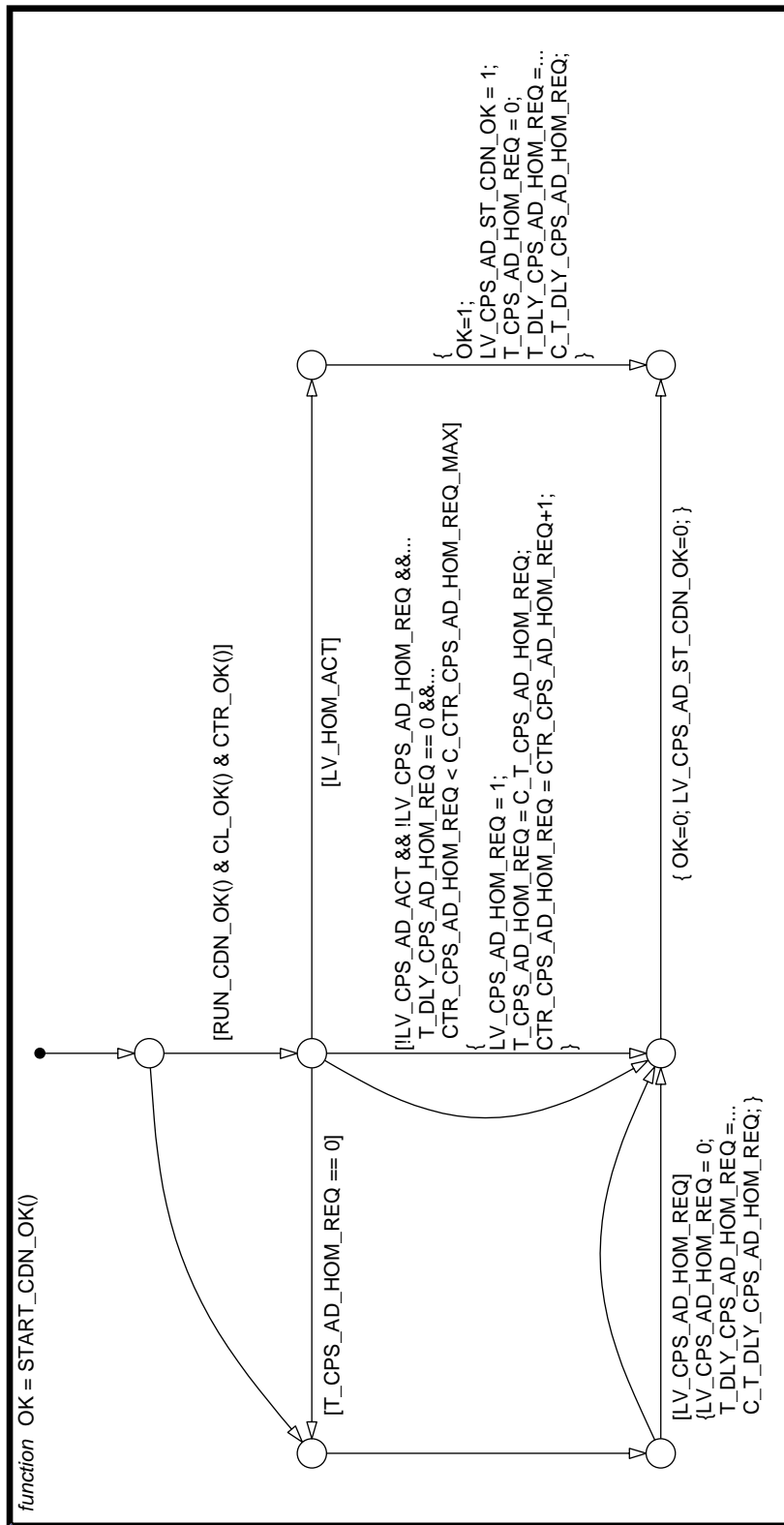



Figure 2 EVAC\_CPS\_AD/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN\_CHART/ START\_CDN\_OK

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902H02.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4947 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

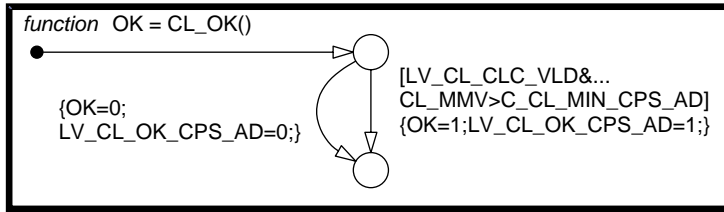


Figure 3 EVAC\_CPS\_AD/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN\_CHART/ CL\_OK

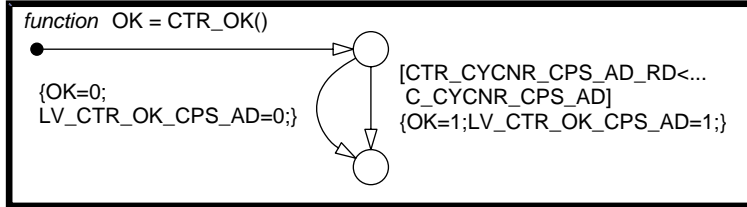


Figure 4 EVAC\_CPS\_AD/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN\_CHART/ CTR\_OK

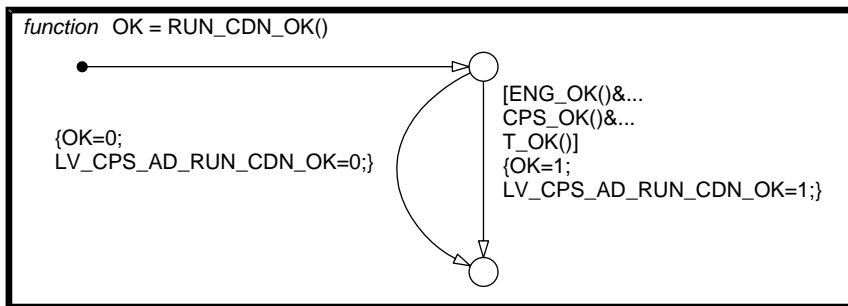


Figure 5 EVAC\_CPS\_AD/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN\_CHART/ RUN\_CDN\_OK

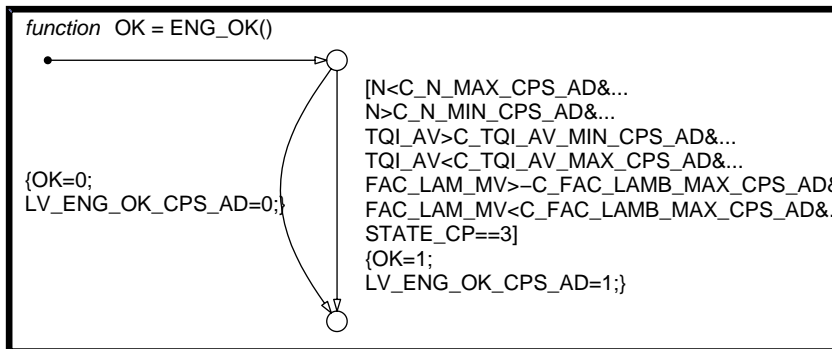


Figure 6 EVAC\_CPS\_AD/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN\_CHART/ ENG\_OK

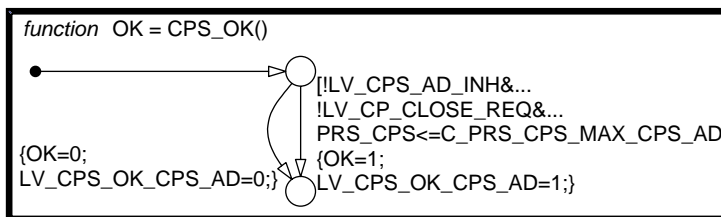


Figure 7 EVAC\_CPS\_AD/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN\_CHART/ CPS\_OK

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902H02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	4948 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

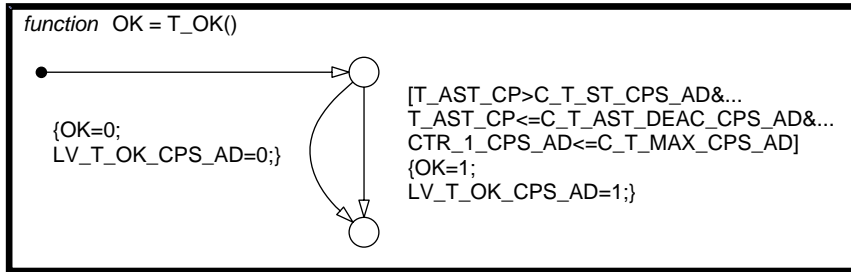


Figure 8 EVAC\_CPS\_AD/ APP\_CDN/ APP\_CDN\_CHART/ T\_OK

## Function Description

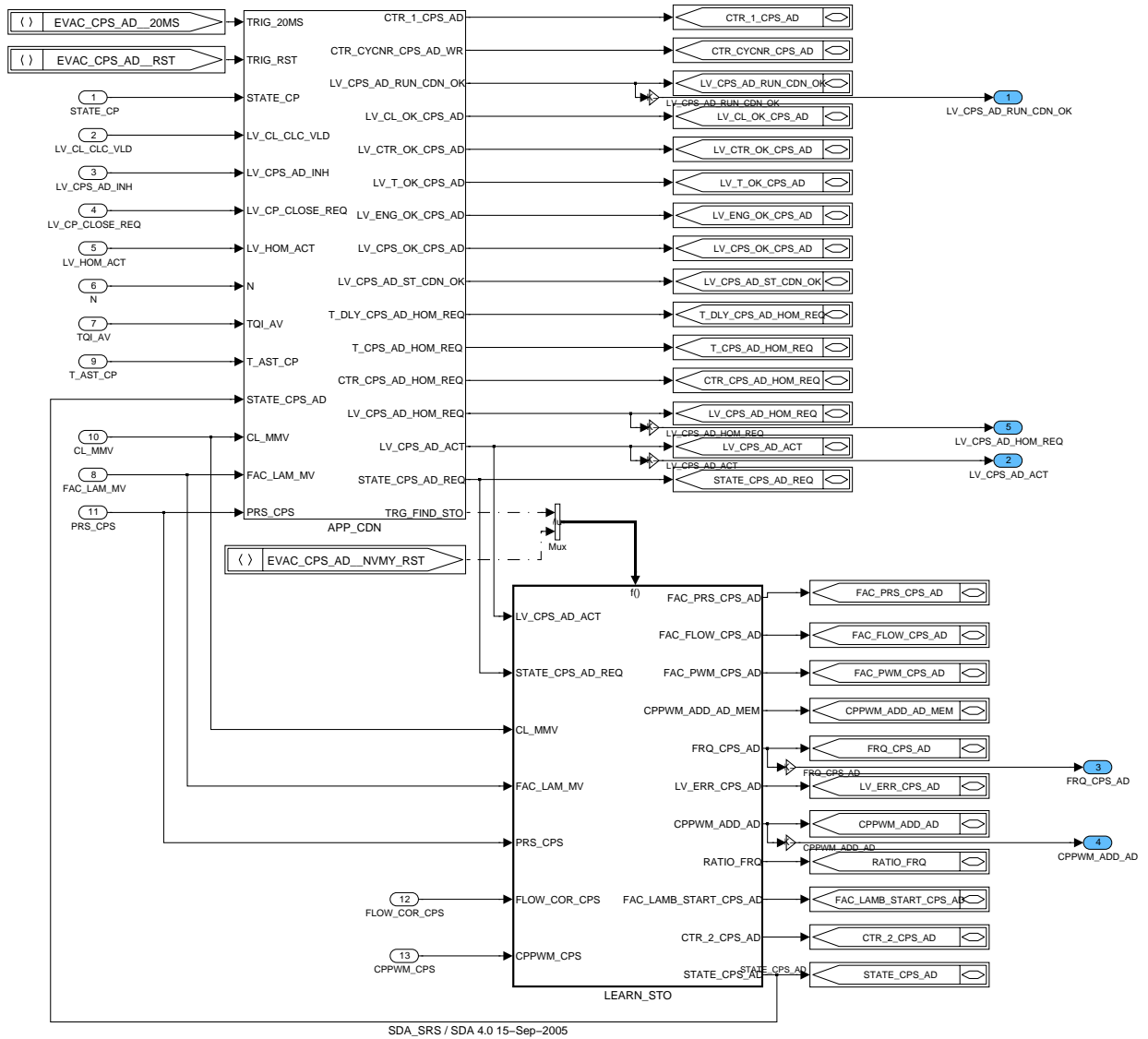


Figure 9 EVAC\_CPS\_AD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902H02.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4949 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

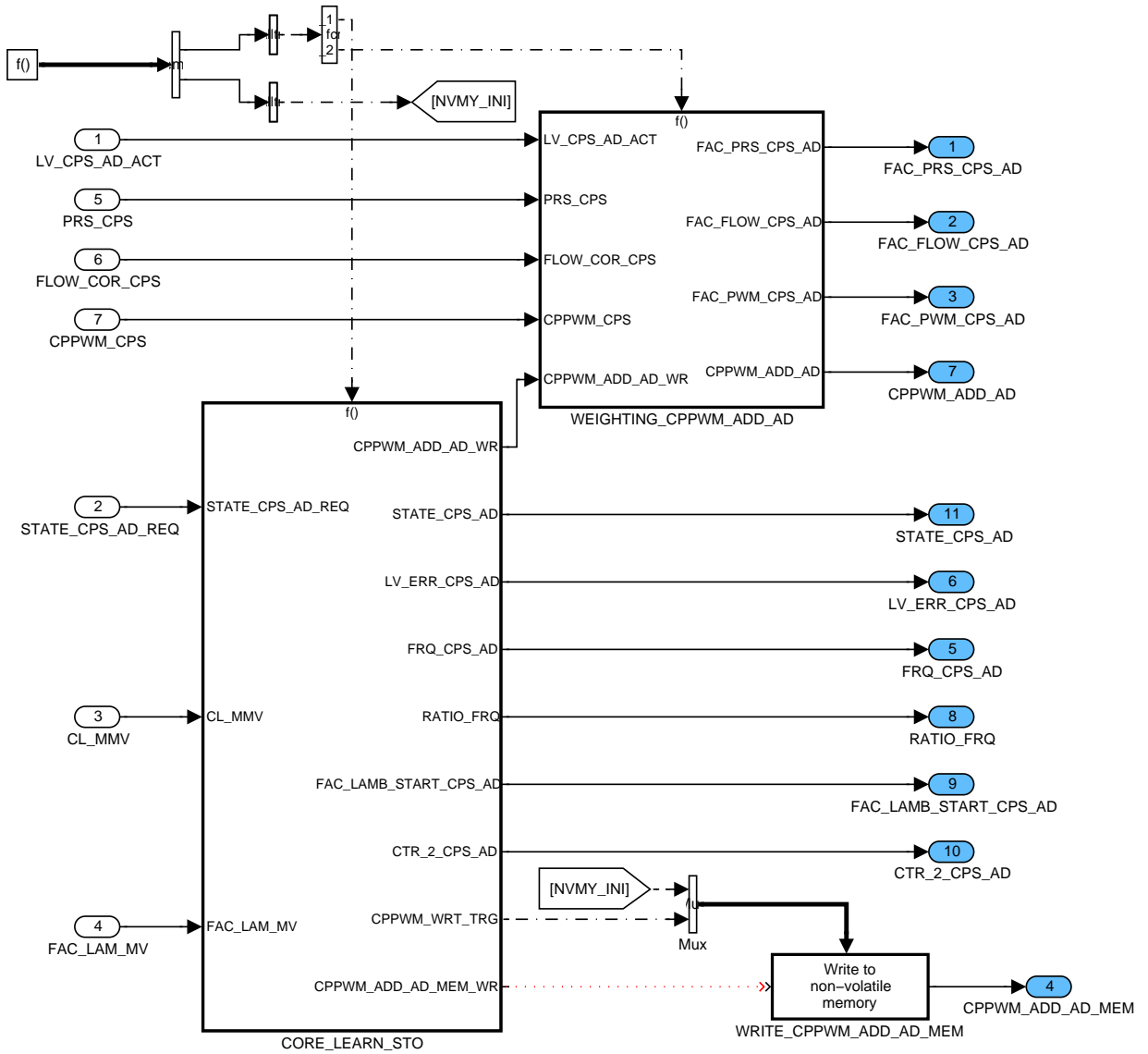


Figure 10 EVAC\_CPS\_AD/ LEARN\_STO

EVAC CPS AD/LEARN STO/CORE LEARN STO

This chart is the core of the CPS\_AD-function. The states are:

**Entry:**


When entering the chart outputs are set to default values.

In case of a CPPWM\_ADD\_AD\_MEM > maximum threshold (danger of engine disturbance) the memory value is set to minimum threshold.

**CHECK\_CONDITIONS:**

This first substate is to prevent a new initialisation (state INIT) of the chart at the last trigger before it's state machine (APP\_CDN) is leaving the state active. If PWM-adaptation is

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902H02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4950 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

demanded by APP\_CDN, the state CHECK\_CONDITION will be left because of STATE\_CPS\_AD\_REQ==2.

### INIT\_WAIT:

STATE\_CPS\_AD is set to 1 reporting that the function is in a wait-state (to allow manipulations during implementation using T\_WAIT or provide some additional time for lambda recreation after any disturbance in the past).

CPPWM\_ADD\_AD\_MEM\_WR (output variable for CPPWM\_ADD\_AD\_MEM in the non-volatile memory) is set to the last known value of CPPWM\_ADD\_AD\_MEM.

### calculations:

FAC\_LAMB\_START is the memory for the current FAC\_LAMB-value to calculate a lambda-deviation caused by the function eliminating a constant lambda-offset.

To minimize the measuring error during STO-adaptation the adaptation has to be done at highest possible frequency to measure the highest possible fuel massflow. This is the frequency where the lambda-deviation caused by the opening-increment (CPPWM\_INC\_AD) is just small enough not to disturb the engine. CPPWM\_INC\_AD just as several other values are here adapted to the new frequency, using RATIO\_FRQ which is calculated using the canister load CL\_MMV.

Before entering INCREASE\_PWM STATE\_CPS is set to 7 reporting that PWM-adaptation is in process.

The two junctions are to avoid a calculated FRQ which is above C\_FRQ\_MAX\_MEC\_CPS.

### IMPORTANT:

The code  $\{FRQ=abs(\dots$  is paid to a stateflow-bug for  $abs()$  in stateflow is really  $abs(fix()$  and there ain't no  $fix()$  in stateflow. The correct mathematical expression here is  $\{FRQ=fix(\dots$  to cut out the comma.

### INCREASE\_PWM:

Here the STO is detected. Frequent entering of the junction beside allows the monitoring of the lambda-deviation while opening the CPS. The time delay C\_T\_DLY\_FAC\_LAMB is to let the lambda-sensor detect the HC purged into the manifold.


If the function is interrupted (STATE\_CPS\_AD\_REQ==4), the state ist left to go directly to CLOSE.

### CLOSE:

The state CLOSE can be reached from INCREASE\_PWM via regular ("success") or error-transition. Here the measured value is checked against calibration-thresholds. Each transition reports via STATE\_CPS. The success-transition calculates the memorized STO (for FRQ\_MIN\_CPS\_AD) and mixes it with the old one using C\_CPPWM\_AD\_RATIO.

The CPS is closed using a ramp until STO is reached (assuming a massflow=0 at STO), then the CPS is completely closed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902H02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4951 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### WAIT\_CLOSE:

This stat is to provide a time delay (time increment) for the closing ramp.

### WAIT\_LAMB\_RGN:

The state gives the engine some time to „recover“ (C\_T\_WAIT\_LAMB\_RGN) from the lambda-deviation caused by the adaptation, i.e. to preserve a „calm“ idle-state for the next adaptation cycle.

### WRITE\_CPPWM\_ADD\_AD\_MEM:

This block defines the write-to-non-volatile-memory of CPPWM\_ADD\_AD\_MEM.


Due to change requirements the INTERNAL value CPPWM\_ADD\_AD has been deleted in this chart; there rests only the output CPPWM\_ADD\_AD\_WR which is now replacing CPPWM\_ADD\_AD in the internal calculations.

At NVMY\_INI, i.e. when the ECU is flashed with a new software, the adaptation value CPPWM\_ADD\_AD\_MEM is initialized with the value C\_CPPWM\_ADD\_AD\_MEM\_NVMY\_INI and this value is written to the non-volatile memory. By this it can be assured that a reasonable start-to-open point is used for the purging cycles before the first CPS adaptation could be done.

For correct processing, the check of CPPWM\_ADD\_AD\_MEM has been transferred from state CHECK\_CONDITIONS to chart entry.

At NVMY\_INI, i.e. when the ECU is flashed with a new software, the adaptation value CPPWM\_ADD\_AD\_MEM is initialized with the value C\_CPPWM\_ADD\_AD\_MEM\_NVMY\_INI and this value is written to the non-volatile memory. By this it can be assured that a reasonable start-to-open point is used for the purging cycles before the first CPS adaptation could be done.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902H02.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4952 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

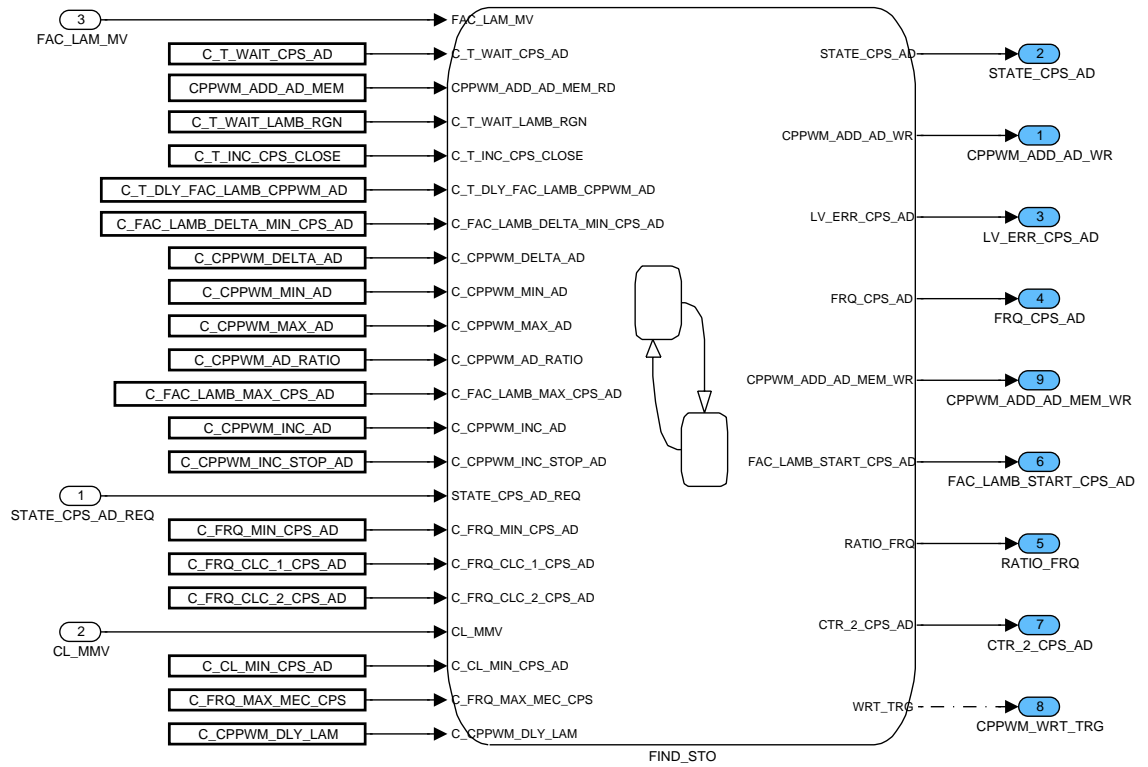



Figure 11 EVAC\_CPS\_AD/ LEARN\_STO/ CORE\_LEARN\_STO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902H02.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4953 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

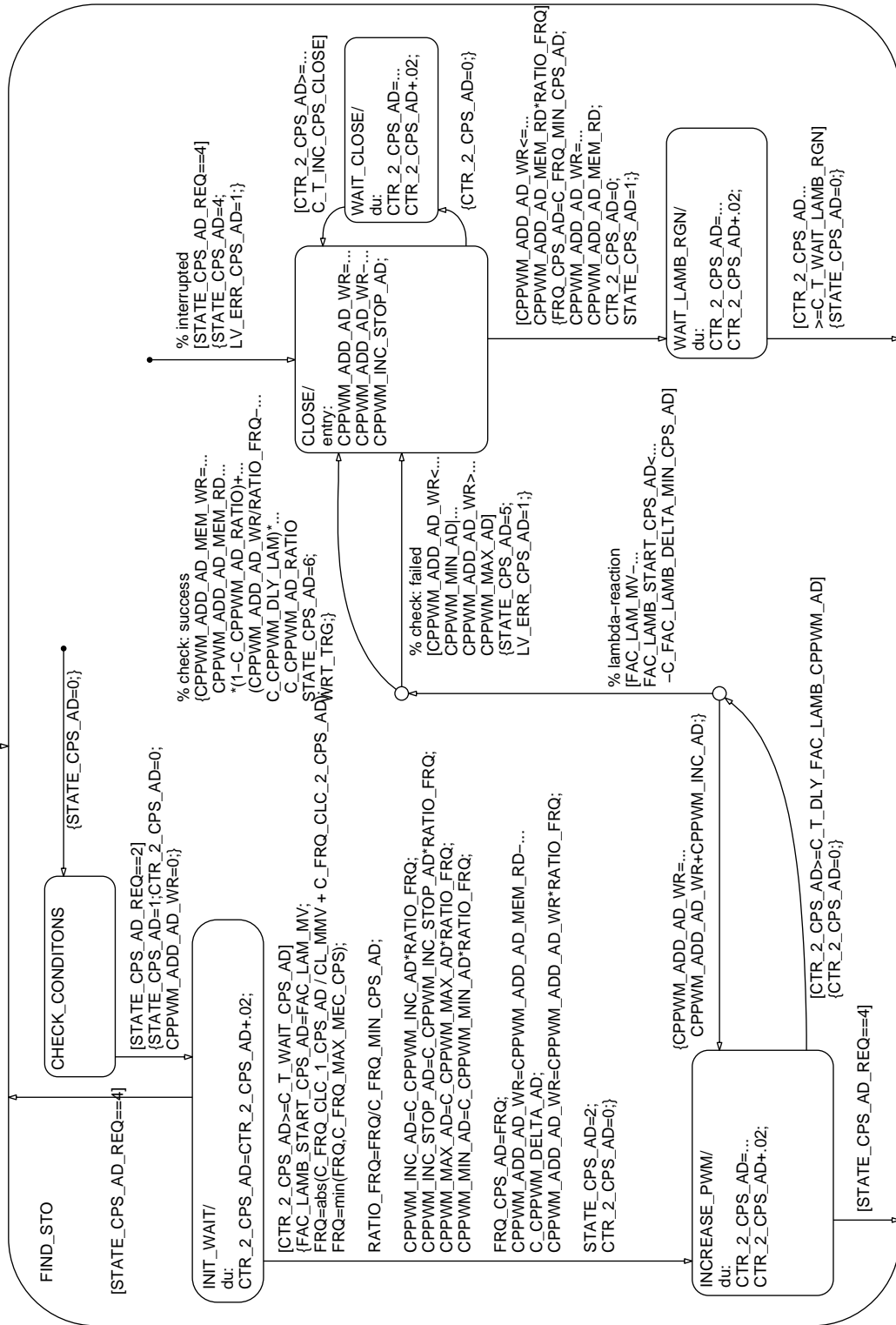



Figure 12 EVAC\_CPS\_AD/ LEARN\_STO/ CORE\_LEARN\_STO/ FIND\_STO

**EVAC CPS AD/LEARN STO/WEIGHTING CPPWM ADD AD**

This submodule does a weighting of the STO CPPWM\_ADD\_AD\_WR to calculate the output CPPWM\_ADD\_AD. The PRS\_CPS-weighting is to pay respect to a nonlinear behaviour of

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902H02.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4954 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

the CPS (to be defined by manufacturer, used for calibration of IP\_CPPWM\_OPEN\_CPS). The FLOW- and PWM-weighting is to 'softly' eliminate the factor when reaching an operating state where STO is of almost no influence.

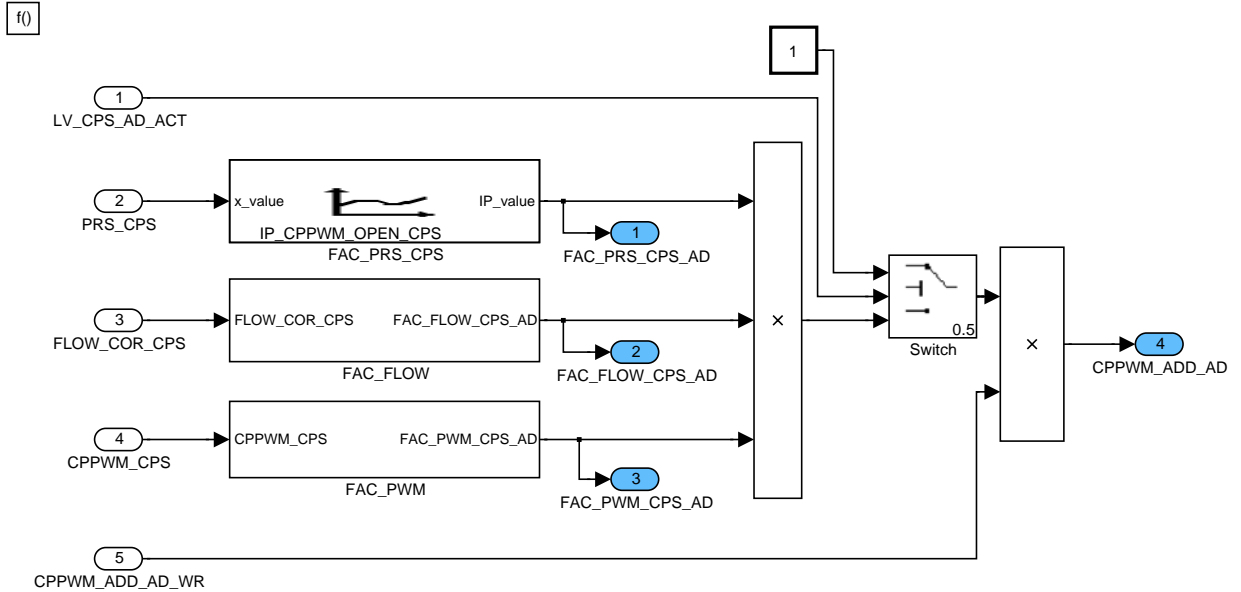


Figure 13 EVAC\_CPS\_AD/ LEARN\_STO/ WEIGHTING\_CPPWM\_ADD\_AD

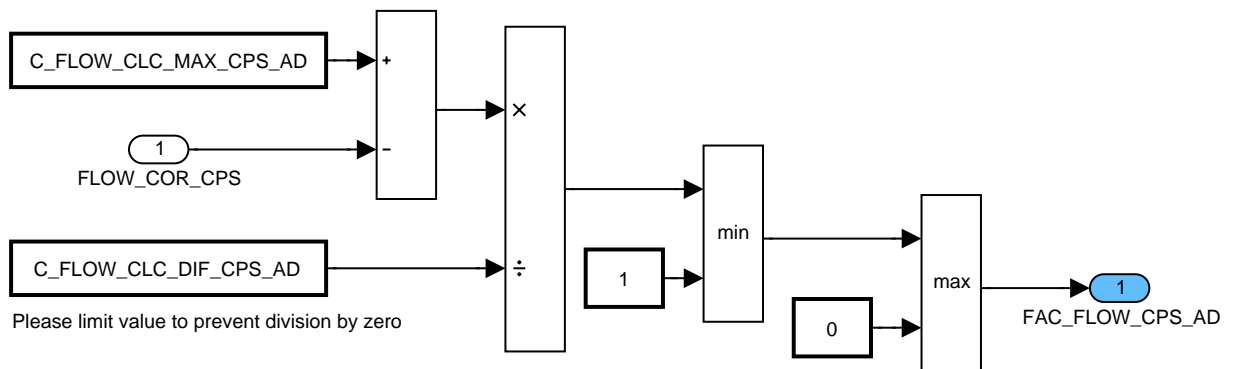


Figure 14 EVAC\_CPS\_AD/ LEARN\_STO/ WEIGHTING\_CPPWM\_ADD\_AD/ FAC\_FLOW

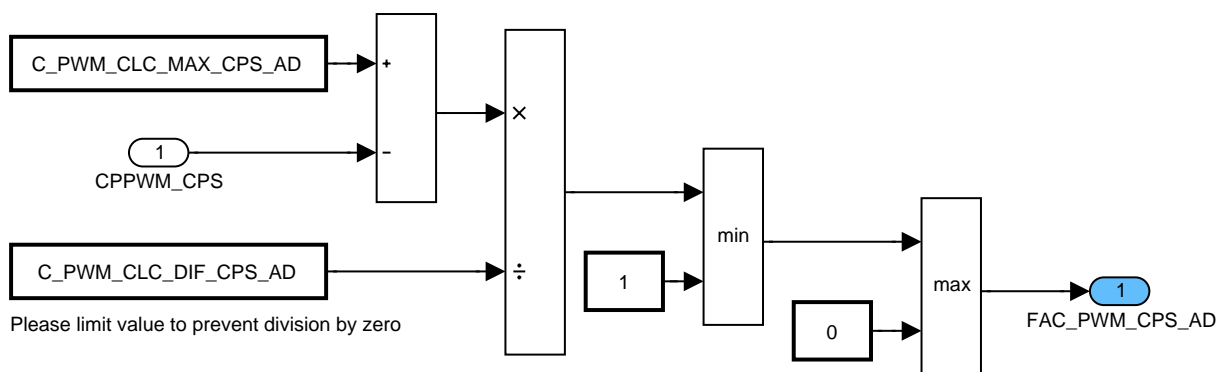


Figure 15 EVAC\_CPS\_AD/ LEARN\_STO/ WEIGHTING\_CPPWM\_ADD\_AD/ FAC\_PWM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902H02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 4955 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

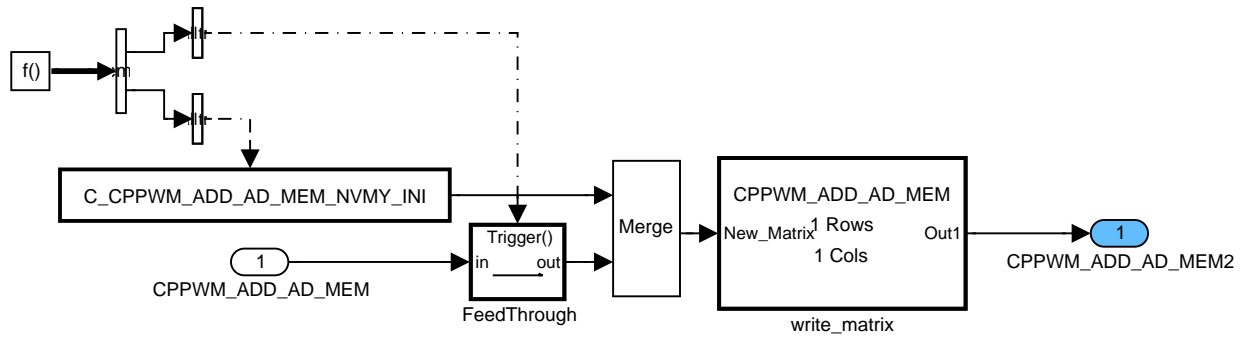



Figure 16 EVAC\_CPS\_AD/ LEARN\_STO/ WRITE\_CPPWM\_ADD\_AD\_MEM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30902H02.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4956 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 28.16 Canister purge valve diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_EL_CPS	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for present electrical canister purge valve failure					
ERR_SYM_EL_CPS	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	0	[-]
Symptoms of the failure					
CDN_DIAG_EL_CPS	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of CPS; bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_0; bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_1; bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_2					
ERR_DIAG_EL_CPS	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	0	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for CPS (only parameter)					
CPPWM_LIH	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
PWM signal for CPS opening limp home value					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_INH_DIAG_EL_CPS	CPPWM_CPS	LV_ST
--------	--------------------	-----------	-------


### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition(IN< XX >, IN< CDN_DIAG_XX >, IN< ERR_DIAG_XX >, IN<C_ABC_INC_XX >, IN<C_ABC_MAX_XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX >)
This action compute the elementary antibounce filter for one failure treatment and return filter result
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagCPS (OUT< CDN_DIAG_EL_CPS >, OUT< ERR_DIAG_EL_CPS >)
This action reads the failure and the conditions information for each symptom from the infrastructure

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CPPWM_DIAG_MIN_SCP	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Minimum threshold for SCP diagnosis window					
C_CPPWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Maximum threshold for SCG diagnosis window					
C_CPPWM_DIAG_MIN_OC	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Minimum threshold for OC diagnosis window					
C_ABC_INC_EL_CPS_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_EL_CPS_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter					
C_CPPWM_SUB_DIAG_1	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
cppwm substitute when SCG failure					
C_CPPWM_SUB_DIAG_2	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
cppwm substitute when SCB or OL failure					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00A01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4957 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC PSD DLY CPS	1	1...FH	1...15	1	[-]
Number of recurrences with diagnosis deactivation after diagnosis activation conditions are met (typical 2)					

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic CPS	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
CPS Diagnostic	SCP	SYM_0	MPL_STD_INI
	SCG	SYM_1	
	OC	SYM_2	

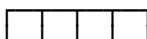
## General information:

The CPS is driven by the ECU via an output driver. The failure detection is done by ECU Hardware.

The purpose of the diagnosis is

The purpose is to perform the electrical diagnosis of the CPS actuator to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements. Three symptoms are distinguished:

**Error-symptoms and conditions:** are defined to this diagnosis function as following



↳	Short circuit to battery (SCP)	(= SYM_0)
↳	Short circuit to ground (SCG)	(= SYM_1)
↳	Open circuit (OC)	(= SYM_2)
↳	Not used	(= SYM_3)

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** LV\_ERR\_EL\_CPS is initialized according filter-type.  
at reset: CDN\_DIAG\_EL\_CPS = 0

**Recurrence:** 100ms

**Activation:** -

**Deactivation:** -

## Formula section:

// Usage of the diagnosis information (failure symptoms (raw value) ERR\_DIAG\_EL\_CPS and diagnosis conditions CDN\_DIAG\_EL\_CPS) received from the infrastructure:

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagCPS** (OUT<CDN\_DIAG\_EL\_CPS>, OUT<ERR\_DIAG\_EL\_CPS>, SYNCRONIZATION<CALL>)

// Diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information: CDN\_DIAG\_EL\_CPS.  
Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information:  
ERR\_DIAG\_EL\_CPS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00A01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4958 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

if LV_IGK = 1
and LV_ST = 0
and LV_CDN_VB_OBD1 = 1
and LV_ERR_SPI_MPS = 0
and LV_INH_DIAG_EL_CPS = 0
then if activation conditions are met for NC_PSD_DLY_CPS recurrences
then // additional diagnosis conditions
// conditions that disable SCP detection
if CPPWM_CPS < C_CPPWM_DIAG_MIN_SCP
then bit 0 of CDN_DIAG_EL_CPS = 0 // diagnosis of SCP is not possible
endif

// conditions that disable SCG detection
if CPPWM_CPS > C_CPPWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG
then bit 1 of CDN_DIAG_EL_CPS = 0 // diagnosis of SCG is not possible
endif

// conditions that disable OC detection
if CPPWM_CPS < C_CPPWM_DIAG_MIN_OC
or CPPWM_CPS > C_CPPWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG
then bit 2 of CDN_DIAG_EL_CPS = 0 // diagnosis of OC is not possible
endif
else CDN_DIAG_EL_CPS = 0
endif
endif

```

// Failure filtering and error management treatment

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_EL\_CPS and ERR\_DIAG\_EL\_CPS; this algorithm determines:

- ERR\_SYM\_EL\_CPS (detected error symptom for CPS diagnosis)
- LV\_ERR\_EL\_CPS (Error flag for debounced error of CPS)
- LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_EL\_CPS (Diagnosis condition information)
- LV\_END\_DIAG\_EL\_CPS (End of diagnosis information)


**ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition** (IN<CPS>, IN<CDN\_DIAG\_EL\_CPS>, IN<ERR\_DIAG\_EL\_CPS>, IN<C\_ABC\_INC\_EL\_CPS\_DIAG>, IN<C\_ABC\_MAX\_EL\_CPS\_DIAG>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_CPS>, SYNCRONIZATION<CALL>)

// Limp-home value

```

if LV_ERR_EL_CPS = 1
then case selection on ERR_SYM_EL_CPS
SCG: CPPWM_LIH = C_CPPWM_SUB_DIAG_1
SCP, OC: CPPWM_LIH = C_CPPWM_SUB_DIAG_2
NO_SYM: CPPWM_LIH = CPPWM_LIHn-1
end case selection

```


Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00A01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4959 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

```
else CPPWM_LIH = 0
endif
end
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00A01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4960 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 28.17 Application Incidences for Electrical CPS Diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_EL_CPS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibits canister purge valve diagnosis					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	
--------	----------------	----------------	--

### General information:

This chapter describes the canister purge valve diagnosis inhibition.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EL\_CPS = 0 at LV\_IGK = 0->1 or reset

*Recurrence:* 100 ms & every transition of an error flag.


*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* --

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
 LV\_CDN\_VB\_OBD1 = 1 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS = 0  
**Then** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EL\_CPS = 0  
**Else** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_EL\_CPS = 1  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A02B01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4961 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 28.18 Calibration hints for EVAC control (gen)

### 28.18.1 Calibration interfering functions

Before to start the calibration work, it is absolute mandatory to have stable operating

- Lambda-Control and Injection Prec-Control
- Intake Manifold Model
- Idle Speed Control

Deficiencies in the calibration quality of the above mentioned may block the calibration/operation or demand a recalibration. Especially the Lambda Control and the Injection Pre-Control must be at a mature standard (Lambda Control output < 5% in stationary engine conditions).

### 28.18.2 Main operating situations

#### NO PURGE

During this mode, CPS valve is closed

This mode is used

- when conditions to authorize evap control are not fulfilled (TCO, ...)
- while the lambda adaptation phase is ongoing
- in case of failures (CPS valve, ...)
- in case of OBD2 diagnosis request (catalyst check...)
- in case of evaporative system monitoring active

#### MIN PURGE

The MIN\_PURGE or open loop operation operation is used when the charcoal canister has to be purged even if its load cannot be learned.

The conditions are:

- Vehicle is not equipped with A/F control
- A/F regulation component failures (lambda sensor...)
- Transient driving conditions. In this case, the purge flow is adjusted to have a maximum of 5% A/F ratio deviation with a saturated canister.

#### NORMAL PURGE / closed loop operation

The normal operation is used when the determination of the canister load is finished.


Purge flow is adjusted to have the maximum of A/F ratio deviation with a saturated canister.

The NORMAL\_PURGE operation is proceeded in the following sequences:

RAMP\_OPEN → MAX\_PURGE → RAMP\_CLOSE

RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST → MAX\_PURGE → RAMP\_CLOSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4962 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## RAMP\_OPEN

At first start of the NORMAL\_PURGE the canister load is unknown. So, the purge valve is opened slowly using a ramp (a high deviation of the lambda control shall be prevented). During this learning the fuel injection time is corrected to avoid emission and driveability problems. The Canister Load is determined by the fuel<sub>purge</sub> / flow<sub>purge</sub> ratio.

The RAMP\_OPEN operation is finished when :

- CL is learned and stable or
- The canister fuel flow (MFF\_CP) is greater than a threshold

## RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST

When the canister load is considered as known, indicated by being within a certain time interval since last MAX\_PURGE, the closed loop operation may start with a faster learning phase / ramp. This RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST operation is finished when :

- The purge flow greater than a threshold
- The canister fuel flow (MFF\_CP) is greater than a threshold.

## MAX\_PURGE

During MAX\_PURGE operation the CPS valve is controlled by the canister load, thus a constant fuel ratio (fuel from cps / total fuel) is applied and the valve opening is controlled to keep this constant fuel ratio by adjusting the total purge flow.

The target is to reach high efficiency purging. When the CL is low the purge valve opening will be increased to find the maximum limit of canister fuel flow.

## RAMP\_CLOSE

When the purge time is elapsed the purge flow is decreased via a ramp in RAMP\_CLOSE operation.


### 28.18.3 Syntax

**CalibrationDataName**

description

[defaultValue]

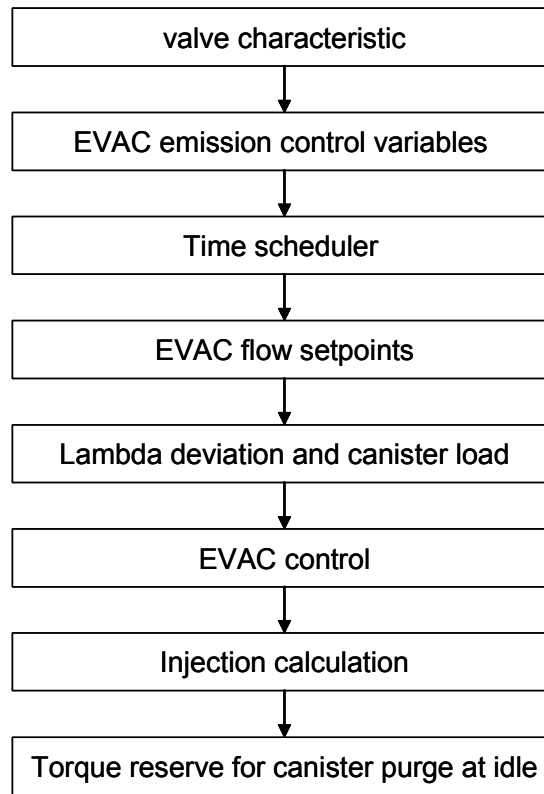
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4963 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 28.18.4 Calibration flowchart

The following flowchart shows the order to calibrate the EVAC functionalities. A continuous refining in this order is mandatory to achieve best results.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4964 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### IP\_CPPWM

#### CPS valve characteristic

This table allows to define the valve opening (CPPWM) from two physical parameters such as the purge flow setpoint (FLOW\_COR\_SP\_CPS) and the upstream/downstream differential pressure applied (PRS\_CPS).

The calibration values are gained from the flowbench measurements.

An excel file IP\_CPPWM.XLS allows to prepare easily the flowbench results (flow = f [pressure, valve opening]) to fill up IP\_CPPWM (valve opening = f [flow, pressure]).

Breakpoints recommended values for FLOW\_COR\_SP\_CPS axe:

- The breakpoint values allow to avoid to spent to much time at the beginning of Ramp Open mode (small opening).
- The two first breakpoints have to following rule:
- The first breakpoint will be zero (0 kg/h). The entire raw (valve opening) will be filled up with = 0 % whatever the differential pressure PRS\_DIF\_CPS

The second breakpoint will be a small purge flow value like 0.05 kg/h. The raw (valve opening) will be filled out with the "start to open" beginning of flow depending on the differential pressure PRS\_DIF\_CPS.  
[-]

### IP\_CPPWM\_VB\_ADD\_1

Additive VB correction for CPPWM at frq 1  
[-]


### IP\_CPPWM\_VB\_ADD\_2

Additive VB correction for CPPWM at frq 2  
This additive battery correction is applied to adapt the valve opening due to battery voltage variation. The value is depending on the frequency selected.

### IP\_CPPWM\_VB\_FAC\_1/2

Multiplicative VB correction for CPPWM at frequency 1 or 2.  
This factor correction is applied to adapt the valve opening due to battery voltage variation. The value is depending on the type of purge

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication there of to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4965 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

valve selected.  
[1]

**IP\_CPPWM\_VB\_FAC\_PRS\_CPS\_1/2**

Multiplicative VB correction for CPPWM at frequency 1 or 2.  
This factor corrects the "Additive VB correction for CPPWM at frq1" due to pressure CPS changes.  
[-]

## 28.18.5.1 Frequency management

**C\_N\_FRQ\_1\_CPS**

as required or specified

**C\_N\_FRQ\_2\_CPS**

**C\_CPPWM\_FRQ\_1\_CPS**

**C\_CPPWM\_FRQ\_2\_CPS**

## 28.18.5.2 Thresholds on engine speed and CPPWM to shift CPS frequency.

**C\_N\_FRQ\_HYS\_CPS**

Hysteresis thresholds on engine speed and CPPWM to shift CPS frequency.

**C\_CPPWM\_FRQ\_HYS\_CPS**

These parameters allow to get stable frequency switching.

The hysteresis value should be twice the engine speed and opening valve fluctuations.

[-]

**C\_CPPWM\_FRQ\_1**

First CPS output frequency

**C\_CPPWM\_FRQ\_2**

These calibrations will define the valve frequency value applied depending on engine speed and purge valve opening. The selection of the frequency allows to control the purge flow with a minimum of random variation.

The intake manifold back pressure due to engine valves activities could disturb the pulsed purge flow. Then the purge fuel control becomes out of the target.

[10]


**IP\_CPPWM\_COR\_FRQ**

PWM correction following frequency value

This factor correction is applied on the purge valve opening defined for the reference frequency control (FREQ1).

From these measurements calculate the ratio between the purge valve opening at

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4966 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

the different frequencies and for the same conditions (purge flow, pressure). Calculate for each opening value the best ratio to satisfy most of cases.

[1]

## 28.18.6 EVAC emission control variables (403H)

### 28.18.6.1 Activation, engine speed limit

**C\_N\_MAX\_CP** Maximum engine speed value for canister purge calculations (CPU load reduction)

**C\_N\_HYS\_MAX\_CP** Hysteresis value for canister purge calculations (CPU load reduction)

**LC\_CP\_DYW\_CLC\_MAX\_ENA** can be set to 0 if further CPU load reduction at high engine speed is needed

**C\_MAF\_DYW\_CP** Dynamic window constants defining stable engine conditions for canister purge function during homogeneous combustion.

**C\_N\_DYW\_CP**  
**C\_FAC\_LAM\_CP\_DYW** When stable engine conditions are reached, a timer is started for **C\_DLY\_N\_MAF\_DYW\_CP** (hom.) resp. **C\_DLY\_N\_TQI\_DYW\_CP** (strat., hom.lean)

**C\_N\_2\_DYW\_CP** When the delay is elapsed the CL\_MMV calculation is authorized.

**C\_LAMB\_SP\_S\_DYW\_CP**  
**C\_LAMB\_SP\_S\_DYW\_CP** The time delay allows the lambda controller to be centered again.


**C\_LAMB\_SP\_S\_DYW\_CP**  
**C\_LAMB\_SP\_S\_DYW\_CP** These calibrations have to be refined depending on the standard driving cycle used. The transient time duration will define the values.

**C\_DLY\_N\_TQI\_DYW\_CP\_1**  
**C\_DLY\_N\_TQI\_DYW\_CP\_2**

#### Method:

- engine bench or Chassis Dyno
- stable engine conditions
- canister purge function not active
- Choose 6 engine load points, give preference to the stable phases of the emission cycle.
- For each engine load measure the deviation and variation(MIN and MAX) of the engine speed (N) and mass air flow value (MAF) (hom.) resp. torque set

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4967 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

point value (TQI\_SP\_S) (lean).

- The dynamic window will be define using the formula  $[3 * (\max - \min) / 2]$
- The division by 2 is the result of the specification description where the dynamic window is define as half window.

The time delay to set the stable condition information is tune on the emission cycle in order to filter the lambda deviations during transients. The condition engine stable must be active when lambda deviations (without purge) are elapsed.

**C\_CRLC\_MAF\_DYW\_CP**

Filter constant for limited dynamics calculation on MAF [0,1]

**C\_CRLC\_N\_DYW\_CP**

Filter constant for limited dynamics calculation on engine speed [0,1]

**C\_CRLC\_LAM\_DYW\_CP**

Filter constant for limited dynamics calculation on lambda controller controller in non-normal purge [0,1]

**C\_CRLC\_LAMB\_SP\_S\_DYW\_CP**

Filter constant for limited dynamics calculation on lambda setpoint in stratified [0,1]

**C\_CRLC\_TQI\_DYW\_CP\_1**

**C\_CRLC\_TQI\_DYW\_CP\_2**

Filter constant for limited dynamics calculation on tqi\_sp in stratified, \_2 for RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST and MAX\_PURGE, \_1 for all other states. [0,1]

**C\_CRLC\_LSMB\_SP\_S\_DYW\_CP**

Filter constant for limited dynamics calculation on lambda setpoint in stratified [0,1]

**IP\_TQI\_CP\_BOL**

Minimum torque limit for activation of the RAMP\_OPEN operation (stratified) [-]


**IP\_TQI\_CP\_TOL**

Maximum torque limit for activation of the RAMP\_OPEN operation (stratified) [-]

**C\_MAF\_CP\_BOL\_HYS**

Hysteresis for minimum mass air flow limit for activation of the RAMP\_OPEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4968 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

operation (homogeneous)

[0]

**C\_TQI\_CP\_BOL\_HYS**

Hysteresis for minimum torque limit for activation of the RAMP\_OPEN operation (stratified)

[0]

**LC\_CP\_DYW\_CLC\_ENA**

1: calculation of dynamic window conditions

0: LC\_CP\_DYW always one

[1]

**LC\_CP\_DYW\_CLC\_MAX\_ENA**

1: calculate lim.dynamics / lambda contr.limits etc. also with n\_max\_cp exceeded

[1]

**LC\_CP\_DYW\_LAM\_AD**

1: use the limited dynamics flag of the lambda adaptation (common flag lamb ad / cp)

0: use the CP internal calculation of the limited dynamics flag

[0]

**LC\_LAM\_DYW\_CP\_INI\_DEAC**

1: deactivate dynamic window on lambda control at deactivated normal purge

[0]

**C\_T\_DLY\_CAT\_PURGE\_CP**

Stabilisation time after catalyst regeneration

## 28.18.6.2 Preselection of the canister purge state

**C\_STATE\_CDN\_CP\_MAN**

manual selection of STATE\_CDN\_CP

**C\_PRS\_MAX\_CPS**

[Barometric pressure – Manifold intake pressure] limit of the difference of the pressure applied for activation of the canister purge

One condition of NO\_PURGE is  $AMP - MAP < C\_PRS\_MAX\_CPS$ .

The value  $C\_PRS\_MAX\_CPS = 0$  enables the MAX\_PURGE mode when  $MAP > AMP$  (case of supercharger engine)


[0 mb]

**C\_PRS\_MAX\_CPS\_2**

To prevent backflow from intake manifold in the acf with charged engines, this threshold leads to a direct shut of the canister purge valve (no ramp)

$[AMP - MAP] < C\_PRS\_MAX\_2\_CPS$


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4969 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	disables close loop operation
	[10 mb]
<b>C_STATE_WIN_CP_NOT</b>	state to be forced if engine operation outside CP window; selection of "NONE" leads to an exiting of RAMP_OPEN, but not of RAMP_OPEN_FAST or MAX_PURGE
<b>C_STATE_LAM_LIM_CP</b>	state to be forced if lambda control limitation reached .
<b>LC_STATE_CDN_CP_MAN</b>	switch to activate test mode // manual setting of STATE_CDN_CP
<b>C_TIA_MIN_CP</b>	Minimum intake air temperature to enable canister purge function at idle.  One of the condition of NO_PURGE is TIA < C_TIA_MIN_CP.  Freezing conditions or acoustic problems can appear at idle. This value has to be checked during cold condition tests. The freezing conditions are depending on the location of the valve mounting. The acoustic problems are depending on the valve mounting support.
	[5° C]
<b>C_LAMB_SP_S</b>	Bottom and top limits on the LAMB_SP_S value
<b>C_LAMB_SP_S_CP_TOL</b>	
<b>C_LAMB_SP_S_CP_BOL</b>	[1,5] [2,5]
<b>C_FAC_LAM_THD</b>	Upper threshold for lamgda control output gradient  If the lambda gradient exceeds the threshold conditions for CL_MDL or MinP are fulfilled.
	[-]
<b>LC_FAC_LAM_GRD</b>	Switch for enabling lambda control output gradient check
	[0]
<b>LC_CP_INH_MAN</b>	Switch for deactivation of canister purge and force NO_PURGE
	[0]
<b>LC_PRS_CPS_EXT</b>	switch to use externally calculated value for PRS_CPS
	[0]
<b>LC_CP_CLL_INH_MAN</b>	switch for deactivation of closed loop canister purge ("normal purge")

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4970 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



**C\_CP\_CLL\_S\_INH**

[0]

Selection of MIN\_PURGE during stratified mode (=1)

**LC\_CP\_CAT\_PURGE\_OPL**

[0]

**LC\_CP\_CAT\_PURGE\_OFF**

Defines the behaviour of the system during NOx regeneration of the catalyst and a time delay after that. The canister purge can be set configurable to off (LC\_CP\_CAT\_PURGE\_OFF = 1, OPL = 0), open loop (LC\_CP\_CAT\_PURGE\_OPL = 1, OFF = 0) or closed loop (both = 0).

## 28.18.7 Time scheduler (903P)

**C\_STATE\_MAN\_SDL\_CP**

selection of manual scheduling mode

[AUTOMATIC]

**NC\_NR\_CP\_LAM\_AD**

**ID\_T\_SET\_T\_AST\_LAM\_CP**

**LDP\_T\_AST\_SET\_ID\_T\_AST**

Set NC\_NR\_CP\_LAM\_AD equal to the total sum of fixed time slices (lambda adaptation and caniser purge) plus one for the dynamic time slices.

Fill in LDP\_T\_AST\_SET\_ID\_T\_AST the start time of the fixed time slices and the last value for the dynamic time slices. The first value has to be zero.

In the ID\_T\_SET\_ID\_T\_AST the corresponding fixed (CP\_FIXED or LAM\_FIXED) states are filled in. Fill the last element with DYN\_SDL to end the fixed time slices.

**C\_CL\_MMV\_T\_BOL**

**C\_CL\_MMV\_T\_TOL**


**C\_T\_DI\_CP**

When an empty canister is detected at the end of the learning modes RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST (empty canister meaning  $CL\_MMV < C\_CL\_MMV\_T\_BOL$ ), (and  $C\_STATE\_MOD\_SEL\_CP = "MAX\_PURGE"$ ) the evaporative system control is stopped for the delay C\_T\_DI\_CP.

If the canister is detected full  $CL\_MMV > C\_CL\_MMV\_T\_TOL$  the time control gives the priority to the CP time request. In case of middle load the time control check the request of lambda adaptation and canister purge.

This value is checked during hot trip (worst case conditions: canister full and vapor generation) and canister purge cycle.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4971 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

The goal is to optimize the lambda adaptation accuracy and the purge efficiency (no fuel vapor escape to the atmosphere).

## C\_T\_MFF\_AD\_MAX

Initialisation time for dynamic lambda adaptation time slice. The timer counts as well while waiting for the lambda adaptation conditions to be met (in this period, canister purge may still be enabled). The lambda adaptation phase may be left if the feedback flag from lambda adaptation is set.

[240 s]

## C\_T\_2\_CP

Initialisation time for dynamic canister purge time slice, will be corrected at the end of RAMP\_OPEN.

This value must be checked on emission cycle.

[240 s]

## IP\_T\_MAX\_CP

Dynamic canister purge time depending on canister load. At the end of RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST the purge time duration is modified to fit the canister load learnt.

$IP\_T\_MAX\_CP < C\_T\_2\_CP$ .

This calibration is defined by measuring CL decrease on standard driving cycle (FTP, EURO 2000...) with worst case condition like ambient temperature... For different CL adjust the purging time duration to avoid canister purge breakthrough.

CL_MMV	[-]	0	0	0	0	1	1
IP_T_MAX_CP	[s]	60	90	200	230	260	280

## C\_CL\_MMV\_T\_WAIT\_LAM

CL threshold to switch off CP during WAIT\_LAM if CL\_MMV is below the threshold

[0,6]

## C\_TCO\_COLD\_DYN\_T\_CTL\_CP

## C\_TCO\_DYN\_T\_CTL


## C\_T\_TCO\_ST\_STAT\_SDL\_CP

If the coolant temperature is below the first threshold at the start of a driving cycle, dynamic time slices are chosen. Between both thresholds, the fixed time slices are applied. Above the second threshold, one single fixed time slice for purging is chosen. The time for the fixed slice is given by C\_T\_TCO\_ST\_STAT\_SDL\_CP.

## LC\_CL\_CP\_DYN\_END\_ENA

Switch to enable end of CP phase when reaching low canister load (CP\_DYN ->

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4972 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

	WAIT_LAM)
	[0]
LC_LAM_LIM_AD_ENA	Switch to enable forced lambda adaptation during canister purge
	[1]
LC_MFF_AD_ENA_PAS	Switch to enable lambda adaptation while cp passive
	[1]
LC_SDL_LAM_AD_CDN_OFF	Switch to ignore LV_LAM_AD_CDN (adapt. ongoing) for end of lambda adapt. time slice calculation; lambda adapt. will be interrupted if timer exceeds.
	[0]
LC_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_INH_CP	Switch to deactivate the cylinder balancing manager influence on enabling lambda adaptation

## 28.18.8 EVAC flow setpoints (9076)

IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_HOM  
IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_HOM\_AFL

These values are the maximum canister purge flow in MIN\_PURGE mode and homogeneous lambda 1 rsp. hom. lean combustion.

This ratio will limit the purge valve opening because no fuel compensation is done in this mode.


$\Delta$ Lambda CP is the maximum lambda control deviation allowed to avoid driveability trouble (acceleration) when the lambda controller is not centered. This maximum deviation is obtained with charcoal canister full loaded. The recommended value of  $\Delta$ Lambda CP is about 5-6 % maximum.

From this maximum deviation the maximum purge flow can be evaluated for each engine load :

- Canister Load = (Fuel Mass CP ) / Air Flow CP
- Air Flow CP = (Air Flow cylinder \*  $\Delta$ Lambda\_control CP) /  $K_{stochiometric}$  \* CLmax

We know the maximum Canister Load  $\approx$  2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4973 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

and the usual  $K_{\text{stoichiometric}}=14,57$

- Air Flow CP= Air Flow cylinder \* 0,00206

Nevertheless, we have to consider that for engine conditions like “High Load” and charcoal full loaded canister, the upstream/downstream differential pressure will be too low to generate sufficient purge flow then the lambda controller deviation will be also too low.

Method:

For each engine condition (N,MAF):

- Consider the maximum flow the purge valve can provide: IP\_FLOW\_CPS
- **if** IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_PRS\_CPS  $\geq$  Air Flow cylinder \* 0.00206  
**then** fill up IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_HOM with Air Flow<sub>cylinder</sub> \* 0.00206  
**else** fill up IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_HOM with IP\_FLOW\_CPS  
**endif**

## IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_S

flow setpoint for MIN\_PURGE / stratified operation

Method:

For stratified engine condition (N,MAF):


- Engine bench
- Bottle of gas (butane)
- Perform different opening of the valve with a canister full loaded and measure the impact on the torque.
- The calibration value will be the one in the limit of the driveability (ex 5Nm additional torque).
- The map is tuned using the canister purge valve flow FLOW\_CPS

Only available in DI version

Maximum fuel flow ratio (fuel flow through the CPS/ total fuel flow) for homogeneous stoichiometric operation

## IP\_RATIO\_FUEL\_MAX\_CP\_HOM IP\_RATIO\_FUEL\_MAX\_CP\_HOM\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4974 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

This map allows to adapt the purge valve opening in order to purge with the maximum efficiency when the CL is not at the maximum value. These calibrations are used in RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST and MAX\_PURGE modes.

These calibrations define the maximum purge fuel quantity regarding the fuel engine needs.

To avoid driveability troubles the current ratio limitation between purge fuel and total engine fuel is 25%.

- Fuel purge flow = In system air flow / K<sub>stoichiometric</sub> \* X%  
**{1}**
- Fuel purge = Total cylinder flow \* FLOW\_CPS \* CL<sub>max</sub>  
**{2}**
- X% is the fuel purge/engine total fuel ratio (given by engine bench )
- FLOW\_CPS is defined by IP\_FLOW\_MAX\_CPS
- Cl<sub>max</sub> = 0.7 (maximum value with butane)

Method:

- Calculate for each engine load defined by [MAF, N] the values **{1}** and **{2}**
- Final calibration value for each engine load defined by [MAF, N] = MIN [{1}, {2}]
- X%: start with 20% and following the hot trip or SHED results the percentage could be increase (less than 35%).


## IP\_RATIO\_FUEL\_MAX\_CP\_HOM\_AFL

Only available in DI version

Maximum fuel flow ratio (fuel flow through the CPS/ total fuel flow) for homogeneous lean operation

These calibrations allow to adapt the purge valve opening in order to purge with the maximum efficiency when the CL is not at the maximum value. These calibrations are

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4975 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

used in RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST and MAX\_PURGE modes.

These calibrations define the maximum purge fuel quantity regarding the fuel engine needs.

To avoid driveability troubles the current ratio limitation between purge fuel and total engine fuel is 25%.

- Fuel purge flow = In system air flow / K<sub>stoichiometric</sub> \* lambda \* X%  
**{1}**
- Fuel purge = Total cylinder flow \* FLOW\_CPS \* CL<sub>max</sub>  
**{2}**
- X% is the fuel purge/engine total fuel ratio
- FLOW\_CPS is defined by IP\_FLOW\_MAX\_CPS
- Cl<sub>max</sub> = 0.7 (maximum value with butane)

Method:

- Calculate for each engine load defined by [MAF, N] the values **{1}** and **{2}**
- Final calibration value for each engine load defined by [MAF, N] = MIN [{1}, {2}]
- X%: start with 10% and following the hot trip or SHED results the percentage could be increased.
- If the lean burn combustion is not used the map is tuned to 0.


## IP\_RATIO\_FUEL\_MAX\_CP\_S

Only available in DI version

Maximum fuel flow ratio (fuel flow through the CPS/ total fuel flow) for homogeneous stratified operation

These calibrations allow to adapt the purge valve opening in order to purge with the maximum efficiency when the CL is not at the maximum value. These calibrations are used RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4976 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

and MAX\_PURGE modes.

These calibrations define the maximum purge fuel quantity regarding the fuel engine needs.

To avoid driveability troubles the ratio is limited to take into account the torque.

X%: start with 10% and following the hot trip or SHED results the percentage could be increase.

If the stratified MAX\_PURGE is not used the map is tuned to 0.

[0,25]

## IP\_RATIO\_FUEL\_MAX\_CP\_COR

This table is corrective factor acting on MFF\_KGH\_MAX\_CP calculation. The aim for tuning is to allow activation of the purge function at a lower TCO. In this case (that means at low TCO), IP\_RATIO\_FUEL\_MAX\_CP\_COR allow to less open the CPS. This correction has been added in case of long warm up phase, to win purge efficiency by opening the CPS in advance.

## C\_CL\_MAX\_MIN\_PURGE

on this worst case CL is based the base calibration of MIN\_PURGE flow setpoint for intelligent MinPurge

[1]

## C\_FAC\_FLOW\_SP\_MIN\_PURGE\_MAX

maximum correction of MIN\_PURGE flow setpoint for intelligent MinPurge

[1]

## IP\_FAC\_FLOW\_SP\_MIN\_PURGE

Weighting factor for the CL deviation from the worstcase CL

The flow setpoint can be corrected depending on the last learned CL\_MMV value.

[-]

## IP\_FLOW\_CPS

FLOW\_CPS for fully opened CPS (CPPWM=100%)

Maximum flow at full open depending on the pressure at the CPS.

[-]


## IP\_FLOW\_MAX\_CPS

Flow setpoint for MAX\_PURGE

## IP\_FLOW\_MAX\_CPS\_2

These calibrations define the maximum purge flow regarding the air engine needs.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4977 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Calibrate together with  
IP\_RATIO\_FUEL\_MAX\_CP\_HOM

[-]

**LC\_FAC\_FLOW\_SP\_MIN\_PURGE**

Switch to activate / deactivate "intelligent  
MIN\_PURGE"

[0]

**C\_MFF\_MIN\_CP**

Minimum injector fuel mass.

## 28.18.9 Lambda deviation and canister load (9077)

### 28.18.9.1 Filter constants

**IP\_CRCLC\_FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_CP\_CLL**

correlation constant for  
FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_CP calculation in  
case of Purge in closed loop

MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	500
IP_CRCLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP_CLL	[-]	0,500	0,500	0,500	0,500	0,500	0,500

**IP\_CRCLC\_FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_CP\_OPL**

correlation constant for  
FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_CP calculation in  
case of Purge in open loop

MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	500
IP_CRCLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP_OPL	[-]	0,250	0,250	0,250	0,250	0,250	0,2

**IP\_CRCLC\_LAMB\_LPF\_CP**

Correlation constant for LAMB\_MMV\_CP  
calculation

**IP\_CRCLC\_MMV\_CP**

Correlation constant for LAMB\_MMV\_CP  
calculation

**IP\_CL\_CRCLC\_RAMP\_OPEN**

CL\_MMV filter coefficient during  
RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST

MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	500
IP_CL_CRCLC_RAMP_OPEN	[-]	0,300	0,300	0,400	0,450	0,480	0,500

**IP\_CL\_CRCLC\_OPEN\_FAST**

When the RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST is ongoing  
the Lambda controller has to be stable (no  
more than 5% of deviation)

This calibration result is also depending on  
ramp opening value during this mode.

**IP\_CL\_CRCLC\_INI**


Initialization value for correlation factor  
value

CL_MMV	[-]	0	0	0
IP_CL_CRCLC_INI	[-]	0,150	0,150	0,150

**IP\_CL\_CRCLC**

This calibration is the CL\_MMV filter  
coefficient during MAX\_PURGE mode. The  
values will define this filter coefficient will

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4978 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



be limited by two borders. The high one is defined by the Canister load decrease in stable engine conditions, and the low one is defined by the normal acceleration/deceleration time duration

**case A**, canister load decreases in stable engine conditions

*Method:*

- IP\_CL\_CRLC has to be tuned to follow the canister load (CL) decrease.
- During MAX\_PURGE, CL decreases and the canister weight loss follow the same law.
- A wrong IP\_CL\_CRLC value could result in a meaningful difference between the average CL value (CL\_MMV is used for the calculation of injection compensation) and CL.


*Test conditions:*

- Different engine loads in stable conditions
- Charcoal canister full loaded (butane or fuel following legal procedure).
- C\_T\_1\_CP, C\_T\_2\_CP and IP\_T\_MAX\_CP\_CL\_MMV set to a high value to keep MAX\_PURGE mode until the canister becomes empty.
- IP\_CL\_CRLC pre-tuned to 0,005 (for the whole mapping).
- recording of CL
- if canister is loaded with butane:  
CL\_MAX ≈ 0.63
- if canister is loaded with fuel:  
CL\_MAX ≈ 0.7....2

**case B**, normal acceleration/deceleration time duration

During transient mode the Lambda controller varies. The time duration of the lambda controller is shorter than the one during the charcoal canister weight lost. This lambda controller variation has not to

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4979 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

be taken such as a loss of canister load.

- Different engine load in stable conditions
- Purge deactivated
- start with normal acceleration/deceleration
- Measure the time spent (T2) by the lambda controller to reach a stable value {2}

Calculate the values (CL max \* recurrence) / T2 s  
{2}

The final calibration value will be: {2}  
< IP\_CL\_CRLC < {1a, 1c}

*Usual approach:*

Part and full load

IF for MAF\_CYL ≥ 90 kg/h the value calculated in {1a} > 0.005 then fill up the mapping table with 0,005

And for MAF\_CYL < 90 kg/h fill up the mapping table with 0.005 \* value calculated in {1b}

Idle speed

At idle the average value of the lambda controller (TI\_LAM\_MMV) varies. Then this variation generate another CL variation. For MAF\_CYL breakpoint at idle and charcoal canister empty refine the coefficient filter to prevent these CL, CL\_MMV oscillations.

**IP\_NR\_STEP\_CL**

Number of step to change of correlation factor value


This is a filter-filter-constant map, it aims in filtering the transition from the IP\_CL\_CRLC\_INI map to the standard-MAX\_PURGE-map IP\_CL\_CRLC.

**C\_CL\_FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_MIN  
C\_CL\_FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_MAX**

Lower and upper limits on FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_CP variation

If these limits are exceeded in MAX\_PURGE, the CL filter constant is taken from the faster map

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4980 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

IP\_CL\_CRLC\_INI, same principle as entering MAX\_PURGE.

**LC\_CL\_CLC\_INH\_FAC\_LAM\_DIF**

Switch to freeze CL calculation in case of FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_CP exceeding the above mentioned thresholds. The CL calculation is frozen until the CL filter constant reaches again its final value to prevent interdependencies between CL and CL\_MMV calculation. This functionality should be used if oscillations occur (e.g. due to slow lambda controller) when using the faster CL filter constant.

**C\_PRS\_MAX\_2\_CPS/\_1**

Pressure difference limit (environment-intake manifold) for CL\_MMV calculation depending on STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP

[10 mb]

**C\_CRLC\_FAC\_LAM\_GRD**

Correlation constant for lambda gradient For calculation of the value FAC\_LAM\_GRD\_MMV

[-]

**C\_VS\_MIN\_LAMB\_AFS**

The value has to be set to a vehicle speed to detect highway driving.

**C\_T\_LAMB\_AFS\_T\_AST**

Time between two highway driving phases to keep the homogeneous request.

**C\_T\_LAMB\_AFS\_T\_AST\_VLD\_CP**

Maximum valid time for homogeneous combustion mode request in canister purge open loop calculation. The time has to be bigger then C\_T\_LAMB\_AFS\_T\_AST.

**C\_T\_LAMB\_AFS\_AMP\_VLD\_CP**

Maximum valid time for homogenous combustion mode request in canister purge open loop calculation.

**28.18.9.2 CL calculation**


**C\_FLOW\_MIN\_CPS**

Purge flow threshold to authorize CL\_MMV calculation in RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST and MAX purge.

if FLOW\_CPS is lower than this calibration the last value of CL\_MMV is kept.

During the purge valve opening/closing, the flow FLOW\_CPS takes small values. Small flow values can produce an incorrect purge flow and an incorrect canister load learning. This difference results in values of CL that do not correspond to a physical

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4981 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

reality.

Calculate the purge flow obtained by 1 bit of valve opening.

*Method:* Biggest purge flow (100% opening P). Divide this maximum flow by the format of the valve opening and high (CPPWM) in case of byte the divisor will be 255. The calibration will be the value regarding 2 bits.

[0,04 kg/h]

Initialization value for charcoal canister load at the beginning of RAM\_OPEN mode.

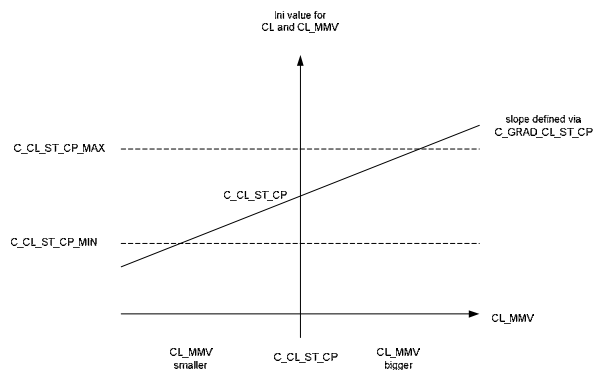
CL\_MMV and CL use the same initialization value

The calibrated value is about the half value of the maximum CL value encountered when the charcoal canister is loaded with butane. This value allows to reduce the work of the CL filter and to get too much deviation between CL and CL\_MMV.

[0,3]

At start of RO at stratified engine the initialization of CL and CL\_MMV can be influenced with the last known CL\_MMV in the limits of C\_CL\_ST\_MIN\_CP and C\_CL\_ST\_MAX\_CP. The influence of the last known canister load can be weighted with C\_CL\_ST\_FAC\_CP.

The values have to be calibrated in the way that at maximum deviation of real canister load to estimated canister load CL\_MMV does not cause drivability influences.




**C\_CL\_ST\_CP**

**C\_CL\_ST\_MIN\_CP**  
**C\_CL\_ST\_MAX\_CP**  
**C\_CL\_ST\_FAC\_CP**

**C\_CL\_MAX\_CP**

The canister load is the fuel concentration of the A/F mixture that comes from the canister through the CPS valve.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 4982 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

The mass of fuel (vapors) which is coming from the canister depends on:

- the type of fuel used
- the system design (pressure drop...)

Charcoal canister loaded with butane

- The measurements should lead to the theoretical value CL max = 0,7

Charcoal canister loaded with gasoline

- The fuel from the canister is in the vapor state but the mass fuel flow is higher than the butane. This mass is depending on the type of fuel used and the in-use conditions. The C\_CL\_MAX\_CP value equal to 2 could satisfied most of applications. Check this value during refueling in hot trip conditions (high vapor generation that can lead to a full and unstable canister load)

## C\_FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_MAX\_CP

Maximum Lambda controller deviation threshold during learning mode.

This calibration is defined by the maximum lambda controller deviation to get no driveability trouble during accelerations while the RAMP\_OPEN mode is ongoing.

[5%]

## C\_FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_CP\_AS

Application system value to apply a lambda deviation

## LC\_LAM\_CBK\_CPS

Lambda controller selection (0 -> bank 0 , 1 -> bank1)

## C\_RAF\_CLC\_CP

Stoichiometric ratio of usual fuel.

This value has to be refined regarding the type of fuel defined by the application.

[14,57]

## LC\_CL\_FIL\_INI\_TRA\_DEAC\_CLL


Correlation factor calculation in case of NO\_PURGE or MIN\_PURGE → MAX\_PURGE transition

## C\_CL\_DYW\_MAX\_CP

This calibration aims to prevent wrong fuel correction when too fast variation of CL happens. This calibration is to get fuel correction robustness. In case where too high CL variation happen the MIN\_MODE is forced.

In RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST,

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4983 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

MAX\_PURGE modes [CL n-1 – CLn ] is calculated.

*if* [CL n-1 – CLn ] > C\_CL\_DYW\_MAX\_CP

*then* MIN\_MODE is forced

**C\_CPPWM\_MIN\_CL**

Minimum valve pwm signal to enable CL calculation

[-]

**C\_DEC\_FAC\_LAM\_RAMP\_OPEN**

Decrement for FAC\_LAM-ramp at end of RAMP\_OPEN

Fade out of the CRLC\_FAC\_LAM\_CP for the FAC\_LAM\_CP calculation after RampOpen

[-]

**C\_FAC\_LAM\_RAMP\_OPEN**

Weighting factor of FAC\_LAM\_LIM for CL calculation except at end of RAMP\_OPEN

**C\_FAC\_LAM\_THD\_CL\_MEM**

Threshold for FAC\_LAM\_GRD to save the last CL\_MMV value

**C\_FLOW\_MIN\_CPS\_RO**

Limit on FLOW\_CPS value for CL\_MMV calculation (during RO and ROF)

Avoid wrong CL calc. at low CPS flow.

[-]

**C\_T\_DLY\_CP\_INJ\_LS\_OFS**

CL calculation will be enabled C\_T\_ms before releasing the next lambda shift  
See description in the specification.

[-]

**IP\_FAC\_CPPWM**

Reduction Factor at very low flow rates, dependent on CPPWM

[-]

**IP\_FAC\_CRLC\_CL**

Reduction Factor at very low flow rates

Correction for CRLC\_CL.

[-]

**IP\_FAC\_LAM\_CP\_LS\_COR**

Correction factor for FAC\_LAM\_CP\_LS calculation

[-]

**IP\_FAC\_LAM\_GRD\_MMV**

Reduction Factor dependent on mean value of gradient of lambda control output


[-]

**IP\_T\_DLY\_CP\_INJ\_LS**

Time delay injector -> lambda sensor

[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4984 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

<b>LC_CL_FIL_INI_TRA_DEAC_CLL</b>	Correlation factor calculation in case of NO_PURGE or MIN_PURGE -> MAX_PURGE transition  Initialisation of CRLC_CL at transition allowed  [0]
<b>LC_CL_FIL_INTR</b>	switch to continue with CRLC_CL_TMP_0 initialization on entering MAX_PURGE  Initialisation of CRLC_CL at transition  [0]
<b>LC_FAC_CRLC_CL_ENA_RAMP_OPEN</b>	switch to enable the usage of correction factor FAC_CRLC_CL in RAMP_OPEN  [1]
<b>LC_FAC_LAM_CP_DEAC</b>	switch to deactivate the "classical" lambda control influence during RAMP_OPEN  [0]
<b>LC_FAC_LAM_CP_LS_ENA</b>	switch for permanent enabling of the lambda deviation part for CP system deviation calculation  [0]
<b>LC_INIT_CL_CRLC_RAMP_OPEN_FAST</b>	Correlation factor calculation in case of RAMP_OPEN_FAST -> MAX_PURGE transition  [0]
<b>LC_LAMB_DE_ENA</b>	Switch to enable the usage of the direct lambda deviation influence  [0]
<b>LC_VVL_THR_MOD_REQ_CP</b>	switch to deactivate "Calculations for throttled VVL mode request"  [0]
<b>C_FAC_LAM_0_MIN/MAX</b>	Minimum/ maximum threshold for FAC_LAM_0_CP in homogenous engine mode to avoid wrong CL calculation due to short term lambda deviations.
<b>C_FAC_LAM_0_MIN_WIDE</b>	Minimum and maximum FAC_LAM_0_CP limits in case errors in the fuel system were detected
<b>C_FAC_LAM_0_MAX_WIDE</b>	

### 28.18.9.2.1 DI specials

<b>C_CL_MMV_CHK</b>	The canister purge force the homogeneous lambda 1 combustion to increase the capacity of purge, when the canister load is under the threshold C_CL_MMV_CHK
---------------------	--

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4985 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

the stratified combustion is active again.

*Method:* On specific emission cycle (Ex : MAZDA), check if the cycle if finished

During hot trip and fuel vapor generation, check the capacity of the function to prevent gas to the vent of the canister.

**C\_CL\_MMV\_HOM\_CP**

The canister purge force the homogeneous lambda 1 combustion to increase the capacity of purge, when the canister load is upper the threshold C\_CL\_MMV\_HOM\_CP the homogeneous lambda 1 combustion stay active.

*Method:* On specific emission cycle (Ex : MAZDA), check if the cycle if finished

During hot trip and fuel vapor generation, check the capacity of the function to prevent gas to the vent of the canister.

**LC\_LAMB\_AFS\_CP\_CPS\_SCG**

switch to force hom1 operation if cps valve short circuit to ground error present

**C\_ABC\_INC\_LAMB\_AFS\_AMP\_CP  
C\_ABC\_DEC\_LAMB\_AFS\_AMP\_CP  
C\_LAMB\_AFS\_AMP\_MAX\_CP**

Incrementation/ decrementation steps for anti bounce counter and max value for counter. Depending on the ambient prasure difference at start and current ambient preasure the counter is increased or decreased. By reaching the positive threshold a homogenous engine mode is requested, by reaching the negative threshold the request is reset. To avoid canister break through at big ambient prasure change.

**IP\_CL\_MMV\_HOM\_PRS\_UP/DOWN\_C  
P**

Threshold for ambient preasure for homogeinious request.

**C\_ABC\_INC\_LAMB\_AFS\_T\_AST\_CP  
C\_ABC\_DEC\_LAMB\_AFS\_T\_AST\_CP  
C\_LAMB\_AFS\_T\_AST\_MAX\_CP**

Incrementation/ decrementation steps for anti bounce counter and max value for counter. Depending on time after start the counter is increased or decreased. By reaching the positive threshold a homogenous engine mode is requested, by reaching the negative threshold the request is reset. To avoid canister break through at city driving.


**IP\_CL\_MMV\_HOM\_T\_AST\_UP/DOWN  
\_CP**

Threshold for time after start for homogeinious request.

**C\_CRLC\_LAMB\_MMV\_0\_GRD\_CP**

Correlation constant for learning of the

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4986 of 9643	



# general specification

**C\_LAMB\_LPF\_AD\_MIN/MAX\_CP**

straight line for FAC\_LAM\_0\_CP correction due to lambda setpoint changes.

Lambda setpoint region where an adaption of the straight line for FAC\_LAM\_0\_CP is possible.

**C\_LAMB\_LPF\_CLC\_GRD\_MIN\_CP**

Threshold for low pass filter Lambda for canister purge to activate adaption of the correction for FAC\_LAM\_0\_CP

**IP\_N\_32\_OPP\_MIN/MAX**  
**IP\_N\_32\_OPP\_MIN/MAX\_1**  
**IP\_MFF\_SP\_OPP\_MIN/MAX**  
**IP\_MFF\_SP\_OPP\_MIN/MAX\_1**

Threshold depending on STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP around the engine operating point (N and MFF\_SP) at start of a purge cycle. At leaving of the frame a new RO is requested. To avoid CL calculation errors due to mismatch in lambda setpoint and measured signal.

**C\_FAC\_OPP\_CP\_1**

Percentage to define a smaller window to calculate CL via CL model.

**LC\_FAC\_LAM\_0\_COR\_ACT\_CP**

Activation of the correction of FAC\_LAM\_0\_CP due to lambda setpoint changes. This can be deactivated if the operation point windows are very strict.

**C\_N\_32\_MIN\_OPP\_WIN\_CP**

N threshold below the usage of CL model for operation window is not used

**C\_MFF\_SP\_MIN\_OPP\_WIN\_CP**

MFF threshold below the usage of CL model for operation window is not used

## 28.18.9.3 Timer constants for limits exceeded tests

**C\_T\_DLY\_PU\_CPS**

CPS interrupt time during PU

When the engine management goes in trailing throttle (LV\_PU) the injection time becomes very small and near the minimum injection time. To prevent a big lambda deviation on transition PL to PU the CPS valve is closed immediately during a time C\_T\_DLY\_PU\_CPS. When this time is elapsed the function stay in MIN\_PURGE during PU.

The time must allow to close the valve during the gas transfer between the CPS valve and the oxygen sensor.

This time is defined by the duration of the engine gas transfer.


[0.1 s]

**C\_T\_DLY\_PUC\_CP**

CPS interruption time after PUC

When the engine management goes in

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4987 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

trailing throttle with fuel cut off (LV\_PUC) the CPS valve is closed immediately. After this phase, the canister purge will stay in NO\_PURGE for the time C\_T\_DLY\_PUC\_CP to prevent that the CL is influenced by lambda deviations that are due to transitional effects from the PUC phase.

This time should be determined by forcing PUC phases with deactivated canister purge. C\_T\_DLY\_PUC\_CP should be at least the time that is needed for lambda controller stabilization after a PUC phase.

## IP\_T\_DLY\_CMU\_CPS

Stabilization delay on lambda regulation after commutation

When the engine have combustion commutations (e.g. homogeneous → stratified), all the parameters are unstable during a delay. To prevent driveability problems during the commutation the canister purge valve is closed during a time IP\_T\_DLY\_CMU\_CPS\_N\_32. The function is re activated as soon as the engine parameters are stable.

Method: Perform different type of commutations and measure the time to have stable values

## C\_T\_LAM\_LIM\_CP

Additional close loop deactivation duration due to LV\_LAM\_LIM activation.

Set, when the lambda controller sets its flags indicating "lambda control limitation reached"

[5 s]

## C\_FAC\_LAM\_CP\_BOL


Lambda control functional window.

## C\_FAC\_LAM\_CP\_TOL

This window is additional to the control of the limitation flags from the lambda controller, see above.

To prevent wrong canister load learning, the lambda control value will be checked all the time in RAMP\_OPEN. If  $C\_FAC\_LAM\_CP\_BOL < FAC\_LAM\_CP < C\_FAC\_LAM\_CP\_TOL$ , RAMP\_OPEN is disabled or stopped temporarily and MIN\_PURGE is applied. This calibration prevents the learning because the reference point FAC\_LAM\_0\_CP is not centered at RAMP\_OPEN start.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4988 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

The threshold is defined by the normal error due to the flows (air & fuel). The realistic error is estimated about 5%. The 5% standard lambda controller deviation during the learning mode is defined by C\_FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_MAX\_CP. These calibrations are defined by:

- standard error flow + C\_FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_MAX\_CP

[-10%]

## C\_T\_DLY\_LAM\_CP

Time to inhibit learning modes RAMP\_OPEN & RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST after lambda controller left functional window defined above.

After the time delay C\_T\_DLY\_LAM\_CP the learning conditions will be checked once more.

[20 s]

## C\_N\_CP\_BOL

Minimum speed limit for activation of the RAMP\_OPEN operation (homogeneous)

The low limit of close loop is used as value

[620 1/min]

## C\_N\_CP\_TOL

Maximum speed limit for activation of the RAMP\_OPEN operation (homogeneous)

This parameter is defined using the measurement of the MAP = f [MAF,N]

The difference of the pressure (AMP – MAP) has to be higher than 200mbar in the area defined by C\_N\_CP\_TOL and IP\_MAF\_CP\_TOL.

[3500 1/min]

## IP\_MAF\_CP\_BOL

## IP\_MAF\_CP\_TOL

Minimum mass air flow limit for activation of the RAMP\_OPEN operation (homogeneous)


In low MAF, the purge flow is not big enough to make change the canister saturation degree. The low limit of close loop is used as value

Maximum mass air flow limit for activation of the RAMP\_OPEN operation (homogeneous)

This parameter is defined using the measurement of the MAP = f [MAF,N]

The difference of the pressure (AMP –

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4989 of 9643

MAP) has to be higher than 200mbar in the area defined by C\_N\_CP\_TOL and IP\_MAF\_CP\_TOL.

**Hint:** The values defined for the window have an impact on the calibration of the chapter 6.2.1

These four calibrations will allow to select the canister load learning area during homogeneous combustion

[50 mg/stroke] [400 mg/stroke]

**28.18.9.4 Calculations for throttled VVL mode request**

**C\_CL\_MMV\_VVL\_REQ\_BOL/ \_TOL**

Limit on CL\_MMV for setting/ resetting LV\_VVL\_THR\_MOD\_REQ\_CP

Request for mode VVL mode with high CPS pressure to force a big purge flow at high canister load.

[-]

**28.18.9.5 Canister load learning window stratified**

**C\_N\_2\_CP\_BOL**

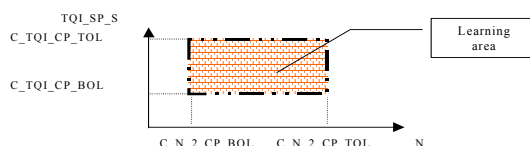
**C\_N\_2\_CP\_TOL**

**C\_TQI\_CP\_BOL**

**C\_TQI\_CP\_TOL**

Minimum / maximum engine speed / torque setpoint value limits for activation of the RAMP\_OPEN operation (stratified)

These four calibrations will allow to select the canister load learning area during stratified combustion



**28.18.10 EVAC control (9008)**

**28.18.10.1 EVAC control – state machine**

**C\_T\_DLY\_MAX\_CP\_0/1**

Time between two MAX\_PURGE operations for RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST activation for

STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP = ENG\_MOD\_0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4990 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

(\_0)

and

STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP != ENG\_MOD\_0  
(\_1).

When leaving MAX\_PURGE, a time counter T\_DLY\_MAX\_CP starts to count backwards from this calibration value to 0. While the counter does not reach zero, a new learning mode via RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST is possible; if it reaches zero, the next learning mode has to be RAMP\_OPEN

[50 s]

**C\_T\_DI\_RAMP\_OPEN\_CP\_0/1**

**C\_T\_DI\_RAMP\_FAST\_CP\_0/1**

**C\_T\_DI\_MAX\_CP\_0/1**

Disable times of the states RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST and MAX\_PURGE for

STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP = ENG\_MOD\_0  
(\_0)

and

STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP != ENG\_MOD\_0  
(\_1).

If closed loop canister purge ("normal purge") is abandoned e.g. due to high engine dynamic, the time counter T\_DI\_CP starts to count backwards from the corresponding calibration values to 0. While it does not reach zero, a re-entering in the last closed loop state is possible as soon as the conditions for closed loop canister purge are given again.

If the counter reaches 0, closed loop canister purge has to start with a new learning mode.


This does not affect the exit of closed loop canister purge by LV\_CP\_NEW\_RAMP\_OPEN.

A re-entry in RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST is only possible, if LC\_CP\_TRAN\_DEAC\_CLL is set to 1, otherwise (switch=0), no reversible interruption of RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST is enabled.

**C\_T\_LOCK\_CP**

Locking time for locking MIN\_PURGE or NO\_PURGE after canister empty detection.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4991 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

[20 s]

**C\_STATE\_MOD\_SEL\_CP**

If the canister is detected empty at the end of RAMP\_OPEN, closed loop canister purge can be inhibited for a time C\_T\_LOCK\_CP by setting C\_STATE\_MOD\_SEL\_CP to "NO\_PURGE" or "MIN\_PURGE". Then the so selected state is the maximum possible CP state until the timer T\_LOCK\_CP reaches zero.

[MIN\_PURGE]

**LC\_CP\_TRA\_MAX\_MIN\_CDN\_ENA**

enable transition MAX\_PURGE → MIN\_PURGE with STATE\_CDN\_CP

**LC\_CP\_TRA\_MIN\_PURGE\_DFT\_ENA**

enable transition NO\_PURGE → MIN\_PURGE with STATE\_CDN\_CP = NO\_CDN

**LC\_CP\_TRA\_MIN\_RAMP\_OPEN\_DIS**

enable trans. NO\_PURGE → MIN\_PURGE, if no RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST is possible although STATE\_CDN\_CP=RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST

[1]

**LC\_CP\_TRA\_OPL\_CDN\_CLL\_NOT**

enable transition WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN → NO\_PURGE if LV\_CP\_CDN\_RAMP\_OPEN, \_FAST no more given

[0]

**LC\_CP\_TRA\_OPL\_CDN\_NOT**

enable transition WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN → NO\_PURGE if STATE\_CDN\_CP = NO\_CDN

This switch is redundant to LC\_CP\_TRA\_OPL\_CDN\_CLL\_NOT

[0]

**28.18.10.2 EVAC control – states**

**IP\_PQ\_CP\_SP**

[-]

**C\_CRLC\_PQ\_SP\_CP**


[0,25]

**C\_CL\_MMV\_PQ**

[2]

Setpoint value, filter constant and activation threshold on canister load for forced PQ (pressure quotient) during stratified mode for RAMP\_OPEN and MAX\_PURGE.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4992 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

A forced PQ is enabled in homogeneous lean burn mode if the switch LC\_PQ\_SP\_CP\_HOM\_AFL is set to 1.

The PQ setpoint can lead to further closing of the throttle thus leading to a higher pressure difference ambient ⇔ intake manifold thus enabling higher purge flows.

## LC\_PQ\_SP\_CP\_HOM\_AFL

Setpoint value, filter constant and activation threshold on canister load for forced PQ (pressure quotient) during stratified mode for RAMP\_OPEN and MAX\_PURGE.

A forced PQ is enabled in homogeneous lean burn mode if the switch LC\_PQ\_SP\_CP\_HOM\_AFL is set to 1.

The PQ setpoint can lead to further closing of the throttle thus leading to a higher pressure difference ambient ⇔ intake manifold thus enabling higher purge flows.

[0]

## C\_CL\_CAT\_DIAG

Canister load threshold to enable cat.diag. in MIN\_PURGE (if cl < thd)

If CL\_MMV is below this threshold at the regular end of RAMP\_OPEN, the flag LV\_CL\_CLC\_AVL is set to 1 and passed to EGTR where it could enable a catalyst diagnosis in MIN\_PURGE.

[0,5]

## C\_CL\_MMV\_DYW

Dynamic window on CL\_MMV value to stop leaning mode (RAMP\_OPEN) and start MAX\_PURGE.

- The window is tuned to stop the RAMP\_OPEN when the CL\_MMV becomes stable inside the natural oscillation of FAC\_LAM\_MMV.
- This tuning is done after IP\_CL\_CRLC\_RAMP\_OPEN
- The tuning is done with empty canister (CL\_MMV < 0,2) in idle (maximum effect by natural oscillation of lambda regulation).


The window is defined as twice the value of CL\_MMV oscillations.

[0,024]

## IP\_T\_DLY\_CL\_MMV\_DYW

Minimum time duration of RAMP\_OPEN when CL is inside the dynamic window

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4993 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

**C\_CL\_MMV\_DYW**

Method:

- Charcoal canister empty
- Different stable engine load defined by MAF\_CYL
- Start with RAMP\_OPEN mode and measure the time spent to get CL\_MMV stable and close to CL. Fill the IP\_T\_DLY\_CL\_MMV\_DYW with the measured time.

MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	500
IP_T_DLY_CL_	[s]	3,600	3,600	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400
MMV_DYW							

**C\_T\_DLY\_MAX\_RAMP\_OPEN**

Initialisation time duration for RAMP\_OPEN mode.

If no lambda shift occurs during RAMP\_OPEN mode, no re-initialisation of the timer T\_RAMP\_OPEN\_STAB will occur and RAMP\_OPEN will be left after C\_T\_DLY\_MAX\_RAMP\_OPEN.

Method:

- Charcoal canister empty
- Idle speed mode

The final valve opening is defined by FLOW\_MAX value. Measure the time spent to reach about 4/5 of FLOW\_MAX at idle.

[20s]

**LC\_LAM\_LIN\_CPS**

Type of O2 sensor (0 → binary sensor , 1 → linear sensor)

**LC\_DLY\_MOD\_CP**

Switch the flow incrementation feedback.

0: Flow incremented if gastransfer timer elapsed (T-DLY\_CP\_OPEN = 0) or lambda sensor switch from rich to lean (LV\_CP\_AFL\_IT 0 -> 1)

1: Flow incremented if gastransfer timer elapsed and lambda sensor is lean.


**LC\_FLOW\_CTL\_INI\_DEAC\_CP**

Enable the re-initialisation of FLOW\_CTL\_CPS at re-entrance of MAX PURGE.

**C\_T\_CP\_PURGE\_TUBE\_CP**

This defines the time starting at entering WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN while the purge valve is opened. There a two way how this can be used:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4994 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



1. For evacuating the gas in the pipeline from the ACF to the purge valve whose HC-concentration may be not corresponding to the real canister load. Then C\_T\_CP\_PURGE\_TUBE should correspond to the worst-case time that is needed to evacuate the whole pipeline.
2. For making a short (but big) opening of the CPS valve to remove adhesive effects that could affect the start-to-open point of the purge valve. Then a very short time (e.g. 100ms) should be chosen, to avoid high lambda deviations due to this opening.

## C\_FAC\_T\_DLY\_PURGE\_TUBE\_CP

Factor that is applied to the gas delay time at the beginning of WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN. Should be set to a value >1 to ensure that all the gas from 'purging the tube' has vanished from the intake manifold to not disturb the RAMP\_OPEN learning. If a small C\_FLOW\_CPS\_GRD\_PURGE\_TUBE\_CLOSE is applied, the time until the valve is completely closed has to be taken into account by this factor.

## C\_T\_MAX\_MAF\_INT\_CP\_0/1

Maximum time to remain in WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN even if the MAF integral has not reached the below mentioned threshold (e.g. at very low MAF operating points), \_0 for homogeneous and \_1 for stratified combustion modes.

## C\_T\_MIN\_MAF\_INT\_CP\_0/1


Minimum time to remain in WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN even if the MAF integral has already exceeded the below mentioned threshold (e.g. at high MAF operating points), \_0 for homogeneous and \_1 for stratified combustion modes.

## C\_MAF\_INT\_MAX\_CP\_0/1

MAF integral thresholds depending on STATE\_OPM\_ENG\_CP.

This value has to be chosen according to the lambda controller stabilization MAF integral value to ensure that the controller is in stationary conditions.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 4995 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 28.18.10.3 EVAC control – flow calculations

**LC\_FLOW\_CPS\_AS** as required

**C\_FLOW\_CPS\_AS** Manual value for FLOW\_CPS and activation switch for that.

**LC\_CP\_FLOW\_LIM\_OPEN\_FAST** enable old calc. of FLOW\_OPEN\_CPS: fuel mass based

As soon as the limit flow FLOW\_OPEN\_CPS is reached, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST is left towards MAX\_PURGE. With the switch = 1, the limit flow FLOW\_OPEN\_CPS can be taken from a map IP\_FLOW\_MAX\_OPEN\_CPS, this is similar to the calculation in RAMP\_OPEN.

With the switch = 0, the limit flow is calculated based on the maximum possible fuel for RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST; this is the solution of previous canister purge versions.

**ID\_FLOW\_INC\_NR\_CP** Increment number for FLOW\_CTL\_CPS calculation during RAMP\_OPEN and

RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST (steps à 20ms)

The ramping-up of the flow during RAMP\_OPEN and RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST consists of two phases: flow incrementation and gas transfer delay.

Each flow incrementation phase consists of a ID\_FLOW\_INC\_NR\_CP incrementation steps with the amount of IP\_FLOW\_INC\_CP resp. IP\_FLOW\_INC\_FAST\_CP. After the incrementation phase, the system waits for gas delay or rich → lean switch of a binary lambda sensor.

N_32	[1/min]	0	2048	4096	5120
ID_FLOW_INC_NR_CP	[-]	11	12	15	19


**IP\_FLOW\_INC\_CP**

During RAMP\_OPEN, the valve is opening smoothly in order to control the lambda

This calibration defines the slope of FLOW\_CPS by incrementing directly FLOW\_CTL\_CPS in homogeneous mode. The first step is defined by C\_FLOW\_INI\_CPS.

The IP\_FLOW\_INC\_CP values are defined by calculation. These increments will be checked during driving tests in hot conditions

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4996 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

(charcoal canister loaded)

(Lambda max = 5-6 %, CL max = 2)

Method:

- Driving tests in hot conditions
- Different engine load for stable engine conditions
- Charcoal canister full loaded
- Ramp open mode
- Calibrate the maximum canister purge time equal to 20 s
- Calibrate the lambda adaptative duration equal to 20 s
- For different engine loads (MAF\_CYL) adjust IP\_FLOW\_INC\_CP in order to get no more than 5-6% of lambda variation during RAMP\_OPEN mode.

MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	500
IP_FLOW_INC_CP	[kg/h]	0,002	0,003	0,005	0,006	0,009	0,013

**IP\_FLOW\_INC\_FAST\_CP**


During RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST the CL is known so the purge valve can be opened faster than the one used in RAMP\_OPEN mode. In this case the slope of the purge valve opening will be a compromise between opening speed and lambda control. This map is used for homogeneous combustion.

This calibration defines the slope of FLOW\_CPS by incrementation of FLOW\_CTL\_CPS in Ramp Open fast.

Method

- Engine bench or Chassis Dyno
- Different engine loads for stable engine conditions
- Charcoal canister full loaded by butane or warmed fuel (50°C)
- Ramp open fast in Homogeneous mode
- For different engine loads (MAF\_CYL) adjust IP\_FLOW\_INC\_FAST\_CP in

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4997 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

order to get  $\pm 5-6\%$  maximum lambda variation during RAMP\_OPEN mode. This calibration needs some repeated measurements. To get the repetition fastly the time durations of some phases could be reduced (Lambda adaptation, Purge time duration)

These calibrations have to be refined during in-use tests in hot conditions (summer trip)

MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	500
IP_FLOW_INC_FAST_CP	[kg/h]	0,001	0,006	0,014	0,018	0,028	0,041

## IP\_FLOW\_DEC\_CP

Purge opening decrement value for FLOW\_CPS during RAMP\_CLOSE mode. The slope of the closing prevents exhaust lambda variation.

This calibration defines the slope of FLOW\_CPS.

### Method:

- Charcoal canister full (legal procedure) and empty loads
- Canister Load learned in RAMP\_OPEN and refined in MAX\_PURGE.
- For different engine loads (MAF\_CYL) adjust IP\_FLOW\_DEC\_CP in order to get  $\pm 5\%$  maximum lambda variation at the end of RAMP\_CLOSE mode. This calibration needs some repeated measurements. To get the repetition fastly the time durations of some phases could be reduced : Lambda adaptation, Purge time duration....

## C\_FAC\_DEC\_COR\_CMU\_CP


Purge opening decrement value for FLOW\_CPS during combustion commutation.

This calibration defines the slope of FLOW\_CPS.

### Method:

- Charcoal canister full (legal procedure) and empty loads
- Canister Load learned in RAMP\_OPEN and refined in MAX\_PURGE
- Adjust C\_FAC\_DEC\_COR\_CMU\_CP in

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4998 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

order to have no impact of the canister purge during the commutation. Compare with and without purge different types of commutation.

**C\_FAC\_DEC\_COR\_1\_CP**

Other system functions could want to stop the canister purge function. The request of purge closing is controlled by the OBD2 controller. Depending on the type of request the closing speed is defined by C\_FAC\_DEC\_COR\_1\_CP.

The target of the calibration is to go in NO\_PURGE mode fastly without taking care with pollution or lambda variation.

Closing speed correction factor 1 is used for high speed closing

*This calibration has to be done by the function transmitter of the close request*

[1]

**C\_FAC\_DEC\_COR\_2\_CP**

Other system functions could want to stop the canister purge function. The request of purge closing is controlled by the OBD2 controller. Depending on the type of request the closing speed is define by C\_FAC\_DEC\_COR\_2\_CP.

The target of the calibration is to go in NO\_PURGE mode with a compromise between the closing speed and lambda variation.

Closing speed correction factor 2 is used for medium speed closing

*This calibration has to be done by the function transmitter of the close request*

[1]


**IP\_FLOW\_FAC\_CP**

Correction factor for FLOW\_CPS applied in RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST or RAMP\_CLOSE modes, for homogeneous and stratified modes. The correction value is depending of the CL value. The reference is based on canister full loaded (factor = 1). When the CL is lower the FLOW\_CPS incrementation is increased.

The values are defined by calculation. The values will be checked during driving tests with different charcoal canister loads.

This factor must be calibrated by taken account that at each incrementation the

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 4999 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

lambda variation must stay lower than 5-6%

Method:

- Driving tests, different charcoal canister loads
- Different engine load for stable engine conditions
- Ramp open mode

For different engine loads (MAF\_CYL) adjust IP\_FLOW\_FAC\_CP in order to control  $\pm$  5-6 % maximum lambda variation. This calibration needs some repeated measurements. To get the repetition fastly the time durations of some phases could be reduced : Lambda adaptation, Purge time duration....

The calibration must be checked in Ramp open fast and ramp close mode for all the combustion modes.

CL	[-]	0,00	0,30	0,80	1,20	1,50	2,00
IP_FLOW_FAC_CP	[-]	1,300	0,960	0,336	0,252	0,210	0,168

## LC\_FLOW\_CL\_FAC\_RAMP\_OPEN\_INH

As the accuracy of the CL value is much higher in RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST than in RAMP\_OPEN, the weighting of the FLOW\_GRD\_CPS by IP\_FLOW\_FAC\_CP should be turned off in RAMP\_OPEN by setting the switch to 1, if the CL value has a high fluctuation during this state.

## IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_INC

(In MAX\_PURGE, the closing of the valve must be the same as the one given by the ramp of FLOW\_CTL\_CPS during RAMP\_CLOSE.)


The purge valve opening/closing is done by FLOW\_CTL\_CPS variations.

In case where the evaporative system design is not good enough (fuel tank purged : the purge valve opening/closing has to be done slower. These calibrations allow to apply a 1<sup>st</sup> order on the purge flow needed. The purge flow integrated will define the purge valve opening.

Method:

- Engine loads in stable conditions

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5000 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

- Charcoal canister full (legal procedure) and empty load
- CL learnt and MAX\_PURGE mode acting.
- Change the purge target modifying IP\_FUEL\_FLOW\_MAX\_CP to get high variation in purge valve opening and purge flow needed.
- For different engine loads (MAF\_CYL) adjust the INC and DEC in order to get  $\pm 5\%$  maximum lambda variation up to the valve opening setpoint is reached. This calibration needs some repeated measurements. To get the repetition the time duration of Purge time duration could be lengthened.

MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	500
IP_FLOW_CPS_INC	[kg/h]	0,000	0,001	0,003	0,004	0,008	0,016

## IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_DEC

MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	500
IP_FLOW_CPS_DEC	[kg/h]	0,047	0,085	0,137	0,150	0,263	0,332

## C\_FLOW\_INI\_CPS


- This value is used to initialize FLOW\_CTL\_CPS at beginning of the RAMP\_OPEN.
- This data is calculated to obtain most quickly the “start to open” valve opening point in idle. At the RAMP\_OPEN start the purge valve opening has to be close to the “start to open” point defined in IP\_CPPWM
- Method:
- Second breakpoint of purge flow axe in IP\_CPPWM > C\_FLOW\_INI\_CPS
- Check on engine bench for different engine loads that this value is enough to open correctly the valve and create e first deviation of lambda
- [0,01 kg/h]

## IP\_FLOW\_MAX\_OPEN\_CPS

FLOW\_CPS for fully opened CPS (CPPWM=100%)

This map defines the maximum purge flow value [kg/h] when the valve is fully opened; the values are from the flowbench measurements or from IP\_CPPWM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5001 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

The calibration needs the values

- MAF\_CYL = f(MAF[mg/tdc], N\_32[rpm]) and
- MAP = f(MAF[mg/tdc], N\_32[rpm]) and

MAF\_CYL ⇒ MAP ⇒ MAX FLOW CPS ⇒ IP\_FLOW\_MAX\_CPS (MAX FLOW CPS )

An excel file FLOW\_MAX.xls allows to calculate the calibration values to fill up automatically the FLOW\_MAX\_CP.

This map characterizes the maximum flow authorized during RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST mode. This map can be considered as flow setpoint for the learning modes.

At Idle IP\_FLOW\_MAX\_OPEN\_CPS should be limited. In order to keep sufficient idle actuator authority on purge the maximum purge flow will be limited at 10% of the maximum total air engine flow.

[-]

## IP\_FAC\_AMP\_CP

The canister purge flow ( $Q_{Purge\ Map}$ ) values are defined at standard sea level barometric pressure ( $P_{Purge\ Map}$ ) = 1013 mb.

The factor correction by IP\_FAC\_AMP\_CP allows to adapt the flow at the current barometric pressure.

The variation of the canister purge flow is depending on the upstream pressure. This variation follows the law:

$$Q_{Purge} = Q_{Purge\ MAP} * [P_{baro\ current} / P_{Purge\ MAP}]$$

When the valve opening has to be

defined to get a needed canister purge flow the inverted law is used :

$$Q_{Purge\ MAP} = Q_{Purge} * [P_{Purge\ MAP} / P_{baro\ current}]$$

AMP	[hPa]	700	800	900	950	1013	1100
IP_FAC_AMP_CP	[-]	1,445	1,266	1,125	1,063	1,000	0,922


## IP\_FAC\_TIA\_CP

The canister purge flow ( $Q_{Purge\ Map}$ ) values are defined at standard ambient temperature = 25°C

This factor correction allows to adapt the flow at the current ambient temperature

The variation of the canister purge flow

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5002 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



follows the law:

$$Q_{Purge} = Q_{Purge\ MAP} * [T_{Purge\ MAP} / T_{current}]^{0,5}$$

With T[°K]

When the valve opening has to be defined to get a needed canister purge flow the inverted law is used :

$$Q_{Purge\ MAP} = Q_{Purge} * [T_{current} / T_{Purge\ MAP}]^{0,5}$$

With T[°K]

TIA_THR	[°C]	-10	0	25	40	50	60
IP_FAC_TIA_CP	[-]	0,945	0,961	1,000	1,023	1,039	1,055

**C\_FLOW\_CPS\_SP\_PURGE\_TUBE**

Flow setpoint for the first phase in WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN. Depending on the intended usage (refer to C\_T\_CP\_PURGE\_TUBE), this flow setpoint has to be determined different.

1. Purging the tube: the flow setpoint must not be higher than the worst case MIN\_PURGE flow setpoint for idle speed to not create too high lambda deviations.
2. Short, defined opening: if used to remove adhesive effects that could influence the SOP of the purge valve, a high flow setpoint (that ensures an opening of the valve, e.g. a CPPWM of about 20%) has to be chosen.


**C\_FLOW\_CPS\_GRD\_PURGE\_TUBE**

Flow gradient for the first phase in WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN. For purging the tube, smaller gradients can be chosen to avoid high lambda deviations. For a short, defined opening a big gradient should be applied to ensure that the valve is opened immediately to ensure that the target flow can be reached within the short time C\_T\_CP\_PURGE\_TUBE.

**C\_FLOW\_CPS\_GRD\_PURGE\_TUBE\_CLOSE**

Flow gradient for tube purging in WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN (at closing cps). For purging the tube, smaller gradients can be chosen to avoid high lambda deviations. For a short, defined opening a big gradient should be applied to ensure that the valve is closed immediately to create only a short (but high) disturbance.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5003 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

<b>C_MAF_DLY_CRLC_CPS</b>	Correlation constant for MAF_CPS_DLY-filter
<b>C_T_DLY_CL_MDL</b>	Time to activate CL-Model
<b>IP_FLOW_MAX_OPEN_CPS_2</b>	Max. limit for FLOW_CTL_CPS value for RAMP_OPEN & RAMP_OPEN_FAST with STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = 1
<b>LC_CP_FLOW_LIM_OPEN_FAST</b>	enable old calc. of FLOW_TAR_CPS during ROF: fuel mass based
<b>LC_CP_TRA_MAX_MIN_CDN_ENA</b>	enable transition MAX_PURGE ( MIN_PURGE with STATE_CDN_CP = NO_CDN
<b>LC_CP_TRA_MIN_PURGE_DFT_ENA</b>	1: enable transition NO_PURGE ( MIN_PURGE with STATE_CDN_CP = NO_CDN
<b>LC_CP_TRA_MIN_RAMP_OPEN_DIS</b>	enable trans. NO_PURGE ( MIN_PURGE, if no RO or ROF is possible although STATE_CDN_CP=RO or ROF
<b>LC_CP_TRAN_OPEN_MAX_ENA</b>	enable transition RO ( MaxP if flow target reached
<b>C_MFF_RATIO_FLOW_INI</b>	Maximal percentage of MFF at reentering MAX_PURGE.
<b>C_FAC_FLOW_MAX_INI_CP</b>	Factor to limit FLOW_CTL_CPS on reentering MAX_PURGE in case of low canister load.

## 28.18.10.4 EVAC control – Padé- and Low pass filter calculations

<b>IP_T_DLY_CP</b>	This map allows to characterize the gas transfer duration between canister valve and oxygen sensor.  These value are used to calculate the Padé filter outputs for FLOW_CPS and MAF_CYL.  <u>Method:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chassis Dyno and stable engine conditions</li> <li>• Charcoal canister half loaded</li> <li>• Canister purge strategy deactivated</li> <li>• Opening/closing purge valve set by the application system calibration C_CPPWM_AS.</li> </ul>
--------------------	---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5004 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

For different engine load (MAF\_CYL) measurement of the time duration from the purge valve switching (open/close) to the beginning of the variations of :

- Lambda controller or
- O<sub>2</sub> sensor period or
- UEGO sensor

The value of IP\_T\_DLY\_CP is calculated by dividing the measured time by the calculation recurrence of the PADÉ filter (100 ms).

MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	500
IP_T_DLY_CP	[0,1 s]	4,600	3,320	2,680	2,000	1,800	0,980

**C\_FLOW\_DLY\_CRLC\_CP**

[0,3]

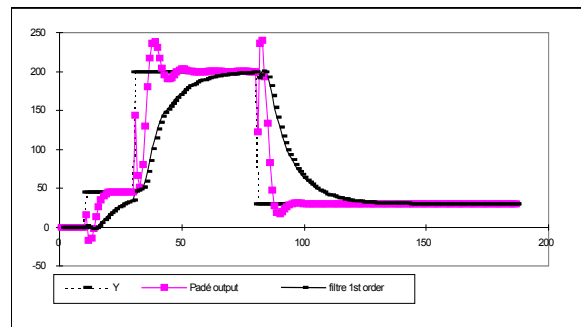
**C\_MAF\_DLY\_CRLC\_CP**

Filter coefficient of FLOW\_DLY\_CP and MAF\_TOT\_CP\_DLY\_.


These coefficients cancel the PADE output oscillations.

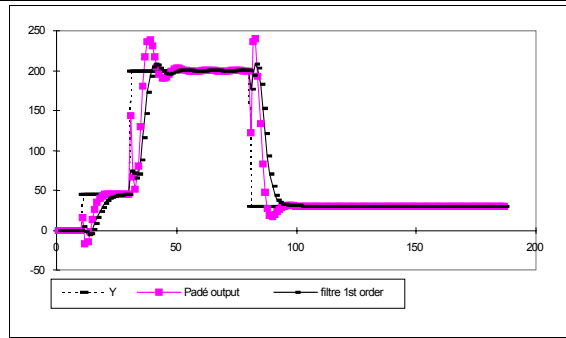
The following example using two filter coefficient values show the effect on the output.

**Filter coefficient = 0.1 Value too small because the ouput value is too much delayed**



**Filter coefficient : 0.3 Value adapted because the ouput value is close of PADE output without oscillations**

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5005 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



[0,3]

## 28.18.10.5 EVAC control – Common submodules

### C\_CL\_MMV\_REQ

When the canister load is bigger than the threshold C\_CL\_MMV\_REQ the canister purge function does not be interrupted by another function (OBD2.....).

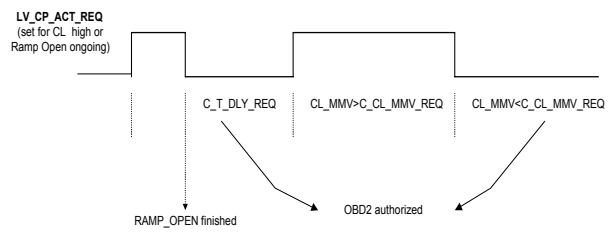
The calibration value is defined by maximum canister load with butane. Take care this calibration value does not prevent the OBD2 and adaptive functions during SHED test or standard driving cycle when the charcoal canister is full loaded.

### C\_T\_DLY\_REQ\_CP

[0,5]


Time to set LV\_T\_DLY\_REQ\_CP

The time C\_T\_DLY\_REQ\_CP authorizes OBD2 diagnosis activation even C\_CL\_MMV\_REQ is set. When this time duration is elapsed the canister purge load takes highest priority. This time duration is refined in accordance with the standard driving cycle.



[120 s]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5006 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 28.18.11 Injection calculation (903M)

### 28.18.11.1 Injection calculation – injection buffer

The injection correction model is characterized by a delay and a 1<sup>st</sup> order filter. The delay should represent the gas transfer time through the intake manifold, the appending filter should represent the flow dilution behaviour.

#### NC\_NR\_CP\_BUF

Size of the fuel buffer MFF\_ADD\_BUF

The buffer size has to be determined according to the expected delay times between CPS and injection valves.

#### LC\_FLOW\_CPS\_CAL

Choice of recurrence for injection buffer calculation.

The injection buffer can be calculated with two different recurrences: 20ms resp. 40ms, LC\_FLOW\_CPS\_CAL leading to a recurrence of 20ms. By selecting a slower update rate, higher gas delay times can be modelled with a given buffer size.

#### LC\_DLY\_GAS\_CLC\_VERS\_CP

Determines whether the gas delay determination is done via the maps IP\_MFF\_DLY\_CP and IP\_IDX\_STEP\_CP (= 0) or calculated from the intake manifold volume with an temperature and pressure correction (=1). If a reliable determination of the IM volume is possible, this version should be preferred as the calibration effort for the first version is much higher.

#### IP\_MFF\_DLY\_CP


#### IP\_IDX\_STEP\_CP

These calibrations allow to characterize the intake manifold gas transfer between the canister purge valve and the cylinders inlet.

#### Method:

- Engine bench or Chassis dyno in stable engine load conditions
- Canister purge strategy deactivated
- Change the injection time using the bench function (C\_TI\_AS)
- Open and close the CPS valve via C\_CPPWM\_AS / LC\_CPPWM\_AS
- For different MAF and MAP perform measurements of the gas transfer duration from the injector valve change to lambda deviation.
- The time delay (valve to injector) is the difference between the map

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5007 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

IP\_T\_DLY\_CP (time between the valve and the lambda sensor) and the previous measurement.

- The calibration values are the time measured divided by the calculation recurrence of MFF\_BUF\_CP.
- The recurrence is 20 or 40ms, depending on calibration.
- Set IP\_MFF\_DLY\_CP all to maximum delay time!
- The buffer is filled with several elements calculated by IP\_IDX\_STEP\_CP (high MAF -> many elements; low MAF -> less elements)

## IP\_MAF\_KGH\_PRED\_COR\_MAP\_TIA

MAF correction as function of MAP and TIA to do a correction in the gas delay time caused by different intake manifold pressure

## IP\_CRLC\_MFF\_BUF\_CP

The dilution behavior through the intake manifold is characterized by a 1<sup>st</sup> order filter. The filter coefficient is defined such as the exhaust lambda variations are the smallest from purging change.


### Method:

- IP\_MFF\_DLY\_CP has to be tuned before.
- IP\_CRLC\_MFF\_BUF\_CP minimizes the lambda variation when canister fuel flow is controlled by the purge function.
- Engine bench or Chassis dyno in stable engine load conditions
- Charcoal canister half loaded
- Canister purge strategy activated in MAX\_PURGE mode (CL known)
- Opening/closing purge valve set by changing the purge target (IP\_FUEL\_FLOW\_MAX\_CP)

For different engine load (N variation) measurement of the lambda variation (Linear sensor) due to purge target change. Adjust IP\_CRLC\_MFF\_BUF\_CP value before each change in order to have no exhaust lambda peak (lean or rich).

N_32	[1/min]	736	1600	1824	2464	4192	4992
IP_CRLC_MFF_BUF_CP	[-]	0,023	0,039	0,039	0,039	0,063	0,068

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5008 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.18.11.2 Injection calculation – torque correction in stratified

**IP\_MFF\_MIN\_CP\_S**

Canister purge margin on the fuel flow minimum value in stratified mode.

This margin is used to prevent the minimum injection time in altitude or on deceleration.  
[5 mg/stk]

**IP\_FAC\_TQI\_CP**

Factor used to convert a fuel mass in a torque.

FAC\_TQI\_CP is a decimal factor which permit to convert a fuel mass in a torque. Because of the different resolutions of TQI\_ADD\_CP and MFF\_CPS, the conversion (1389 mg/tdc / 1024 Nm) has to be taken into account by the calibration of FAC\_TQI\_CP. That means, if you want  $MFF\_CPS = TQI\_ADD\_CP$ , then you have to calibrate FAC\_TQI\_CP to 0.73 (1024/1389) and not to 1.

### Method:

- On engine dyno
- On a reference point (N, TQI\_SP\_S, lambda)
- Stratified mode
- Open the valve with a full loaded canister (c\_cppwm\_as and lc\_cppwm\_as)
- Decrease the fuel injected to go back to the reference point

[0,67]

## 28.18.12 Torque reserve for canister purge at idle (800X)

**LC\_TQ\_ADD\_CP\_INH**

inhibit switch

[1]

**IP\_TQ\_ADD\_CP**

If not used set to


[0 Nm]

**C\_CRLC\_TQ\_ADD\_CP**

Deactivation switch, filter constant and base map for canister purge torque reserve at idle.

By increasing the engine load without increasing the torque output, a higher purge rate is possible due to the increase of engine's fuel demand (for a given purge fuel ratio). The torque reserve is only

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5009 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

applied in MAX\_PURGE and idle speed depending on canister load CL\_MMV.

Method :

- idle speed condition
- no additional load or torque reserve (cooling fan, air conditioning...)
- use the map ip\_tq\_n\_add\_is to change the torque reserve (ref chapter idle speed)
- Using the engine roughness criteria, measure the engine stability when you change torque reserve.

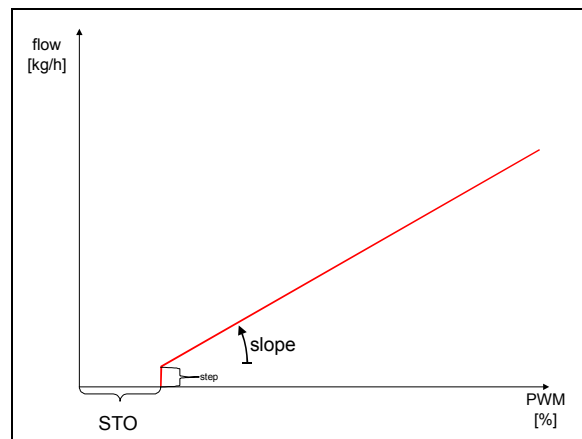
Make measurements for several torque reserve and record the injection time and the spark advance.

[0,5]

**28.18.13 Canister Purge Valve Adaptation (902H)**

Canister Purge Valve Adaptation Purpose of the canister purge solenoid (CPS) is to purge the tank venting charcoal filter by opening a pipe from the filter to the engine manifold; so the filter's CH-load is desorbed by fresh ambient air and sucked into the engine. For continuous control of the purge airflow the CPS is opened pulse wide modulated (PWM).

Due to future legislation the CH-emissions of vehicles have to be cut down; one task is to accelerate purge. To keep the purge airflow as high as possible without disturbing the engine the CPS has to be controlled as accurately as possible. This means that the engine controller (which is also responsible for canister purge) has to „know“ as much as possible about any car's individual CPS. The most important parameter is the start-to-open-point (STO); a dead time between switching on electric power and




**Figure: characteristic line of CPS**

opening of the CPS; as visible in the figure beside. If the opening time (depending on PWM and frequency) is below this dead time the CPS will never open. The parameter STEP is presently assumed to be quiet low and therefore neglected while SLOPE is estimated to be almost constant as specified.

Up to now an average STO has been estimated, but expected future developments like high-flow-CPSs or the need for a better performance of canister purge induce an increasing demand for an exactly measured STO.

To measure the STO the CPS is ramp-opened until a decreasing lambda-value (caused by the purged HCs) is detected. For accurate measuring the HC flow has to be as high as possible without disturbing the engine. So the adaptation frequency is calculated depending on canister load (CL) and calibrated values. A too low CL interdicts adaptation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5010 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification


Boundary conditions needed to start adaptation:

STATE_CP	3
LV_HOM_ACT	1
LV_CL_CLC_VLD	1
N	between C_N_MIN_CPS_AD and C_N_MAX_CPS_AD
T_AST	above C_T_ST_CPS_AD
LV_CPS_AD_INH	0
TQI_AV	between C_TQI_AV_MIN_CPS_AD and C_TQI_AV_MAX_CPS_AD
CL_MMV	above C_CL_MIN_CPS_AD
LV_CP_CLOSE_REQ	0
LC_CPS_AD_CHK	0 This flag (=1) is to start the function overriding <b>all</b> application conditions. If the function is started using this flag it will not stop until a sufficient lambda-deviation is detected (=STO learned). When function is going into wait-state after learning, set flag back to 0. <b>Attention !</b> If no sufficient lambda-deviation is detected (i.e. if CL is too low) the CPS will be opened up to 100% PWM and stay there until the flag is reset.
FAC_LAM_CP	to take from engine model

Required for application work:

- Charcoal-filter with CL about 1,5 (75%)
- Min-flow-CPS
- Max-flow-CPS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5011 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

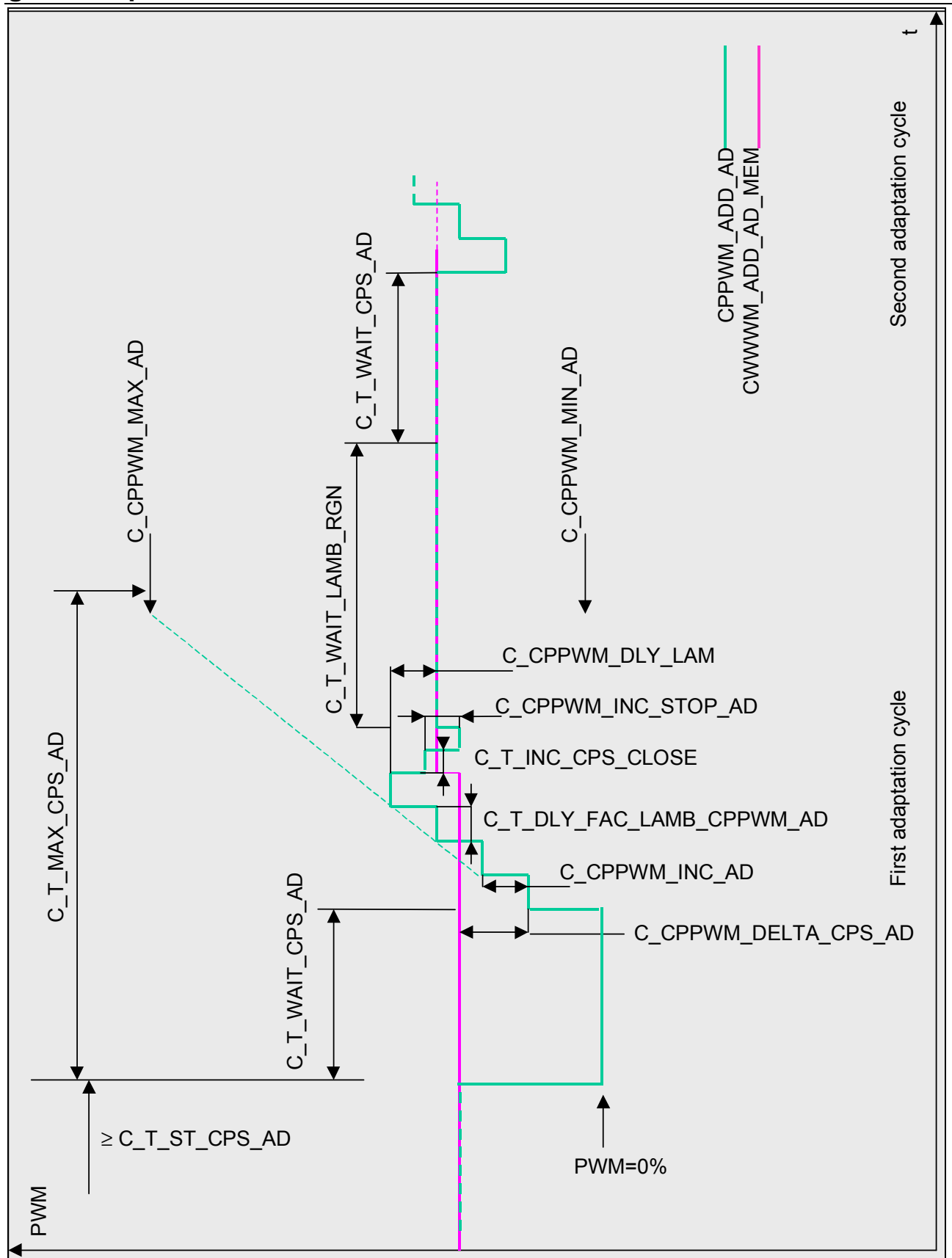



Figure: Adaptation cycle with calibration values

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5012 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Calibration method:

<b>C_FRQ_MIN_CPS_AD</b>	Minimum working frequency of CPS or default frequency of fixed-frequency-systems; <b>see CPS spec</b> or try 10 [Hz]
<b>C_FRQ_MAX_MEC_CPS</b>	Maximum allowed frequency of CPS; <b>see CPS spec</b> or try 30 [Hz].
<b>C_FAC_LAMB_DELTA_MIN_CPS_AD</b>	Minimum detectable lambda deviation caused by adaptation; <b>just above lambda-noise</b> . Watch FAC_LAMB at stable idle to estimate lambda noise or try 3 [%] as default.
<b>C_FAC_LAMB_MAX_CPS_AD</b>	Maximum allowed lambda deviation during adaptation without disturbing the engine; see engine or controller SPEC or: At low temperature (“cold morning”) open CPS stepwise, watch FAC_LAMB and see when engine is disturbed (sound/speed/vibrations).
<b>C_CPPWM_AD_RATIO</b>	Weighting factor of newly learned STO against old memorized value for calculation of new memorized value. 0.1 should be a useable default value. 1 can be used for monitoring during application work. This value acts like a “damper” against a badly learned STO.
<b>C_CPPWM_DELTA_AD</b>	Difference between PWM at start of adaptation and old memorized STO value to make sure adaptation starts below current STO. Should cover the measuring diffusion and a (smaller) possible drift of STO. This value also assures that after a “too high” learned STO the function will “climb back down”. Must be less than C_CPPWM_MIN_AD-C_CPPWM_DLY_LAM to avoid negative PWM value.Default: 5 [%]
<b>C_CPPWM_DLY_LAM</b>	Assuming the stepwise opening of CPS has continued between STO and lambda reaction (C_T_INC_AD < real physical time delay of C_T_DLY_FAC_LAMB_CPPWM_AD) this subtractive value compensates the PWM difference. Start application work with 0 [%]. Adapt using fully loaded canister at minimum frequency and watch FAC_LAMB. If learned STO (CPPWM_ADD_AD_MEM) is always higher than STO at beginning lambda deviation set the difference.
<b>C_CPPWM_INC_AD</b>	PWM increment for CPS opening during adaptation; depends on demanded function resolution and lambda regulation delay time. Has to be less than C_CPPWM_DELTA_AD. Default 1[%].
<b>C_CPPWM_INC_STOP_AD</b>	PWM increment for CPS closing. Default 1[%].
<b>C_CPPWM_MAX_AD</b>	Maximum plausible STO-value at FRQ_MIN. See CPS spec or use 40[%] at 10Hz (= 40ms) as default.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5013 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>C_CPPWM_MIN_AD</b>	Minimum plausible STO-value at FRQ_MIN. Use 1[%] at 10Hz (= 1ms) or see CPS spec. Must be above (C_CPPWM_DELTA_AD to avoid negative PWM at next adaptation. Must be equal or higher than C_CPPWM_DLY_LAM+C_CPPWM_DELTA_AD
<b>C_CYCNR_CPS_AD</b>	Number of successful adaptations aimed during driving cycle. Default about 2 [-].
<b>C_N_MAX_CPS_AD</b>	Upper threshold of engine speed for adaptation. Default upper threshold of idle window; see engine spec or use 1200 [min <sup>-1</sup> ] as default.
<b>C_N_MIN_CPS_AD</b>	Lower threshold of engine speed for adaptation. Default lower threshold of idle window; see engine spec or use 600 [min <sup>-1</sup> ] as default.
<b>C_T_DLY_FAC_LAMB_CPPWM_AD</b>	Delay time between fuel purged into manifold and change of FAC_LAM value. Depends on engine speed and design. 1 [sec] may be a useable default value. After opening step of CPS this time passes until check for lambda deviation.
<b>C_T_INC_CPS_CLOSE</b>	Time increment for CPS closing, use 0,2 [sec] as default.
<b>C_T_MAX_CPS_AD</b>	Maximum allowed duration of one adaptation cycle. Try default 30 [sec]. As the figure shows, this time has to cover C_T_WAIT_CPS_AD and the ramp from C_CPPWM_MIN_AD- C_CPPWM_DELTA_AD to C_CPPWM_MAX_AD. So: $C\_T\_MAX\_CPS\_AD \geq (C\_CPPWM\_MAX\_AD - C\_CPPWM\_MIN\_AD + C\_CPPWM\_DELTA\_AD) * C\_T\_INC\_CPS\_AD + C\_T\_WAIT\_CPS\_AD$
<b>C_T_ST_CPS_AD</b>	Minimum time between start engine and adaptation to ensure stable engine conditions. Default 60 [sec].
<b>C_T_AST_DEAC_CPS_AD</b>	Maximum time between start engine and end or abort of adaptation. If set to maximum value of T_AST this condition is disabled. Enter default 10000 [sec] to disable.
<b>C_T_WAIT_CPS_AD</b>	Delay time between function start and begin of CPS opening. Can be 0 [sec] if no delay demanded by application engineer.
<b>C_T_WAIT_LAMB_RGN</b>	Delay time after adaptation to regain stable conditions of lambda regulation. Try 10 [sec] and watch FAC_LAMB.
<b>C_TQI_AV_MAX_CPS_AD</b>	Upper threshold of engine torque for adaptation. Default upper threshold of idle window; see engine spec or use 40 [Nm]
<b>C_TQI_AV_MIN_CPS_AD</b>	Lower threshold of engine torque for adaptation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5014 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Default lower threshold of idle window; see engine spec or use 60 [Nm]

For first calibration or fixed frequency adaptation the frequency variation has to be terminated as follows:

**C\_FRQ\_CLC\_1\_CPS\_AD** =0  
**C\_FRQ\_CLC\_2\_CPS\_AD** =C\_FRQ\_MIN\_CPS\_AD  
**C\_CL\_MIN\_CPS\_AD** Try as default:  
 C\_CL\_MIN\_CPS\_AD=1  
 Use full canister and start purge to get current CL. Start adaptation with min-flow-CPS to get FAC\_LAMB at STO.  
 C\_CL\_MIN\_CPS\_AD=CL \*  
 C\_FAC\_LAMB\_DELTA\_MIN\_CPS\_AD/  
 FAC\_LAMB

For frequency-variation:

The reliability of frequency calculation depends not only on it's own calibration but also on the precision of CL-detection which – vice versa – depends on CPS-adaptation. Therefore an iterative calibration is recommended:

1. Complete calibration as described below.
2. Wait for purge to detect CL again.
3. Recalibrate C\_CL\_MIN\_CPS\_AD, C\_FRQ\_MAX\_CPS\_AD, C\_FRQ\_SLOP\_CPS\_AD.
4. If a significant difference appears: Start again with step 2.

Use canister with CL about 1,5 (=75%).

Mount max-flow-CPS and start adaptation. Get FAC\_LAMB at STO. Start purge to get current CL. Calculate:

$$FRQ\_MAX\_CL\_MAX = \frac{C\_FRQ\_MIN\_CPS\_AD \times C\_FAC\_LAMB\_MAX\_CPS\_AD \times 2}{FAC\_LAMB \times CL}$$

FRQ\_MAX\_CL\_MAX has to be  $\geq$  C\_FRQ\_MIN\_CPS\_AD !


Mount min-flow-CPS and start adaptation. Get FAC\_LAMB at STO. Start purge to get current CL. Calculate:

$$FRQ\_MIN\_CL\_MAX = \frac{C\_FRQ\_MIN\_CPS\_AD \times C\_FAC\_LAMB\_DELTA\_MIN\_CPS\_AD \times 2}{FAC\_LAMB \times CL}$$

**C\_CL\_MIN\_CPS\_AD** Crossing of FRQ\_MIN-hyperbola and C\_FRQ\_MAX\_MEC\_CPS-line.  
 Mount min-flow-CPS and start adaptation. Get FAC\_LAMB at STO. Start purge to get current CL.

Calculate: C\_CL\_MIN\_CPS\_AD=CL \*  
 C\_FRQ\_MIN\_CPS\_AD /

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

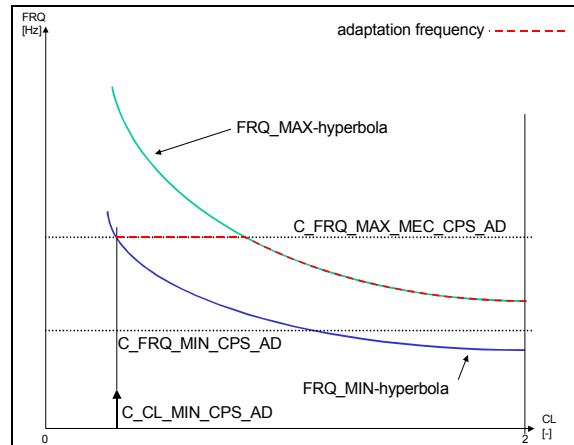
Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5015 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

C\_FRQ\_MAX\_MEC\_CPS\*  
 C\_FAC\_LAMB\_DELTA\_MIN\_CPS\_AD/  
 FAC\_LAMB

Or try as default:  
 C\_CL\_MIN\_CPS\_AD=1

C\_FRQ\_CLC\_1\_CPS\_AD,  
 C\_FRQ\_CLC\_2\_CPS\_AD

The figure below shows two hyperbolas: The minimum frequency required to generate a detectable FAC\_LAMB and the maximum allowed frequency to not disturb the engine. The CL-range for adaptation is limited by the point where the minimum required frequency is getting higher than the maximum possible working frequency of the CPS.



Formula for hyperbola calculation:

$$FRQ = \frac{C\_FRQ\_CLC\_1\_CPS\_AD}{CL}$$

For precise measuring the working frequency will always be as high as possible (FRQ\_MAX or C\_FRQ\_MAX\_MEC\_CPS). For individual tuning a second constant allows to move the hyperbola:


$$FRQ = \frac{C\_FRQ\_CLC\_1\_CPS\_AD}{CL} + C\_FRQ\_CLC\_2\_CPS\_AD$$

Use canister with CL about 1,5 (=75%).

Mount max-flow-CPS and start adaptation. Get FAC\_LAMB at STO. Start purge to get current CL during RAMP\_OPEN. Calculate:

$$C\_FRQ\_CLC\_1\_CPS\_AD = CL * C\_FRQ\_MIN\_C$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5016 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

PS\_AD\*C\_FAC\_LAMB\_MAX\_CPS\_AD/  
FAC\_LAMB

**Necessary condition, check:**

C\_FRQ\_CLC\_1\_CPS\_AD/2+  
C\_FRQ\_CLC\_2\_CPS\_AD ≥  
C\_FRQ\_MIN\_CPS\_AD

Fine tuning:

Move frequency hyperbola by changing  
C\_FRQ\_CLS\_2\_CPS\_AD or stretch/compress  
by changing C\_FRQ\_CLC\_1\_CPS\_AD

**C\_FLOW\_CLC\_DIF\_CPS\_AD**

Difference between  
C\_FLOW\_CLC\_MAX\_CPS\_AD and begin of  
ramp

**C\_FLOW\_CLC\_MAX\_CPS\_AD**

Maximum FLOW threshold for weighting-STO  
ramp

**C\_PRS\_CPS\_MAX\_CPS\_AD**

Maximum PRS\_CPS-threshold for CPS-  
adaptation

**C\_PWM\_CLC\_DIF\_CPS\_AD**

Difference between  
CL\_PWM\_CLC\_MAX\_CPS\_AD and begin of  
ramp

**C\_PWM\_CLC\_MAX\_CPS\_AD**

Maximum CPPWM\_CPS threshold for  
weighting-STO-ramp

**IP\_CPPWM\_OPEN\_CPS**

Weighting factor for STO according to CPS  
characteristic

**C\_CPPWM\_ADD\_AD\_MEM\_NVMY\_INI**

Initialization value for CPPWM\_ADD\_AD\_MEM  
value before first adaptation run. This value has  
to be subtraktet from the map IP\_CPPWM  
taking the factors IP\_CPPWM\_OPEN\_CPS,  
C\_FLOW\_CLC\_MAX\_CPS\_AD,  
C\_FLOW\_CLC\_DIF\_CPS\_AD,  
C\_PWM\_CLC\_MAX\_CPS\_AD and  
C\_PWM\_CLC\_DIF\_CPS\_AD.

**C\_T\_CPS\_AD\_HOM\_REQ**

This constant should be calibrated long enough  
to ensure that a transition from stratified  
combustion mode to homogeneous combustion  
mode can take place and the other conditions  
for CPS adaptation (e.g. entering WRO state)  
can be fulfilled again.


**C\_T\_DLY\_CPS\_AD\_HOM\_REQ**

Minimum time between to homogeneous  
requests. Should be synchronized with fixed  
time slices / FTP cycle to ensure that  
homogenous combustion mode is not  
requested too frequently.

**C\_CTR\_CPS\_AD\_HOM\_REQ\_MAX**

Maximum number of homogenous requests per  
driving cycle. The maximum number of  
homogenous requests should also be chosen  
depending on the fixed time slices / FTP cycle  
to avoid too many homogenous requests that

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5017 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

could affect emissions/ flow rate/ fuel consumption negatively.

## 28.18.14 Canister Load (CL) Model (907U)

<b>C_CRLC_CL_MDL</b>	Correlation constant for CL_MDL filtering [0,5]
<b>C_FAC_T_CL_MDL_ACT</b>	correction factor for re-init of CL mdl ena time counter after regular leaving of active mode [1]
<b>C_T_CL_MDL_ACT_MAX</b>	Maximum time of CL model usage [40s]
<b>C_T_CL_MDL_ACT_OFS</b>	offset for re-init of CL mdl ena time counter after regular leaving of active mode [30s]
<b>IP_T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA</b>	Minimum time in CP closed loop operation to enable CL model usage [40s]
<b>C_T_CL_MDL_CLL_ENA_INC</b>	Increment for enable time counter if not in CP closed loop operation [0,1s]
<b>IP_CL_MDL_SLOP</b>	Timeshape over CL_MDL_SLOPE [-]
<b>IP_CL_MDL_VALUE</b>	Increment value on FLOW_SP_CPS [-]
<b>LC_CL_MDL_ACT</b>	Switch for activation of CL model calculation [0]
<b>LC_CL_MDL_ENA</b>	Switch for enabling CL model usage [0]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A502.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5018 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 28.19 Calibration hints for EVAC control (cus)


### 28.19.1 Calibration interfering functions

Before to start the calibration work, it is absolute mandatory to have stable operating

- Lambda-Control and Injection Prec-Control
- Intake Manifold Model
- Idle Speed Control

Deficiencies in the calibration quality of the above mentioned may block the calibration/operation or demand a recalibration. Especially the Lambda Control and the Injection Pre-Control must be at a mature standard (Lambda Control output < 5% in stationary engine conditions).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5019 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

**28.20 Main operating situations**

**NO\_PURGE**

During this mode, CPS valve is closed

This mode is used

- when conditions to authorize evap control are not fulfilled (TCO, ...)
- while the lambda adaptation phase is ongoing
- in case of failures (CPS valve, ...)
- in case of OBD2 diagnosis request (catalyst check...)
- in case of evaporative system monitoring active

**MIN\_PURGE**

The MIN\_PURGE or open loop operation operation is used when the charcoal canister has to be purged even if its load cannot be learned.

The conditions are:

- Vehicle is not equipped with A/F control
- A/F regulation component failures (lambda sensor...)
- Transient driving conditions. In this case, the purge flow is adjusted to have a maximum of 5% A/F ratio deviation with a saturated canister.

**NORMAL\_PURGE / closed loop operation**

The normal operation is used when the determination of the canister load is finished.

Purge flow is adjusted to have the maximum of A/F ratio deviation with a saturated canister.

The NORMAL\_PURGE operation is proceeded in the following sequences:

RAMP\_OPEN → MAX\_PURGE → RAMP\_CLOSE  
 RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST → MAX\_PURGE → RAMP\_CLOSE

**RAMP\_OPEN**


At first start of the NORMAL\_PURGE the canister load is unknown. So, the purge valve is opened slowly using a ramp (a high deviation of the lambda control shall be prevented). During this learning the fuel injection time is corrected to avoid emission and driveability problems. The Canister Load is determined by the fuel<sub>purge</sub> / flow<sub>purge</sub> ratio.

The RAMP\_OPEN operation is finished when :

- CL is learned and stable or
- The canister fuel flow (MFF\_CP) is greater than a threshold

**RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5020 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

When the canister load is considered as known, indicated by being within a certain time interval since last MAX\_PURGE, the closed loop operation may start with a faster learning phase / ramp. This RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST operation is finished when :

- The purge flow greater than a threshold
- The canister fuel flow (MFF\_CP) is greater than a threshold.

### MAX\_PURGE


During MAX\_PURGE operation the CPS valve is controlled by the canister load, thus a constant fuel ratio (fuel from cps / total fuel) is applied and the valve opening is controlled to keep this constant fuel ratio by adjusting the total purge flow.

The target is to reach high efficiency purging. When the CL is low the purge valve opening will be increased to find the maximum limit of canister fuel flow.

### RAMP\_CLOSE

When the purge time is elapsed the purge flow is decreased via a ramp in RAMP\_CLOSE operation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5021 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


28.21 Syntax

CalibrationDataName

description

[defaultValue]

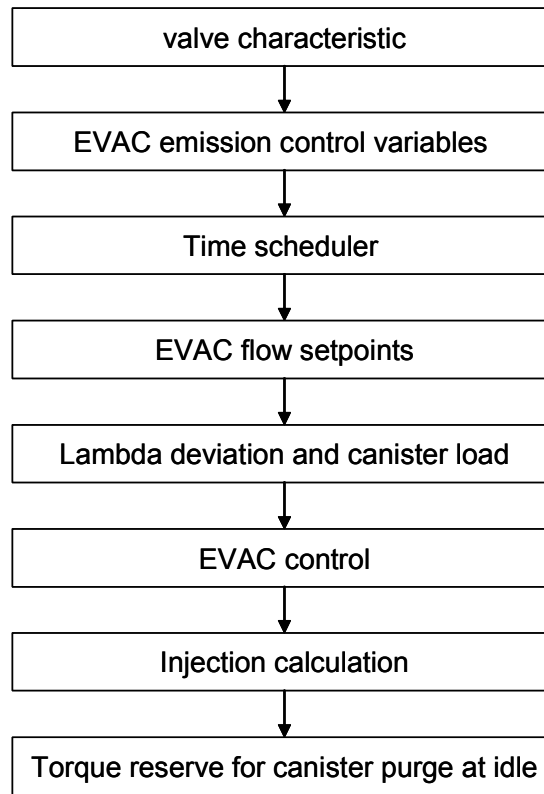
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5022 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 28.21.1 Calibration flowchart

The following flowchart shows the order to calibrate the EVAC functionalities. A continuous refining in this order is mandatory to achieve best results.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5023 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

28.22 valve characteristic

IP\_CPPWM

CPS valve characteristic

This table allows to define the valve opening (CPPWM) from two physical parameters such as the purge flow setpoint (FLOW\_COR\_SP\_CPS) and the upstream/downstream differential pressure applied (PRS\_CPS).

The calibration values are gained from the flowbench measurements.

An excel file IP\_CPPWM.XLS allows to prepare easily the flowbench results (flow = f [pressure, valve opening]) to fill up IP\_CPPWM (valve opening = f [flow, pressure]).

Breakpoints recommended values for FLOW\_COR\_SP\_CPS axe:

- The breakpoint values allow to avoid to spent to much time at the beginning of Ramp Open mode (small opening).
- The two first breakpoints have to following rule:
- The first breakpoint will be zero (0 kg/h). The entire raw (valve opening) will be filled up with = 0 % whatever the differential pressure PRS\_DIF\_CPS

The second breakpoint will be a small purge flow value like 0.05 kg/h. The raw (valve opening) will be filled out with the “start to open” beginning of flow depending on the differential pressure PRS\_DIF\_CPS.

[-]  
Additive VB correction for CPPWM at frq 1  
[-]

Additive VB correction for CPPWM at frq 2

This additive battery correction is applied to adapt the valve opening due to battery voltage variation. The value is depending on the frequency selected.


IP\_CPPWM\_VB\_ADD\_1

IP\_CPPWM\_VB\_ADD\_2

IP\_CPPWM\_VB\_FAC

Multiplicative VB correction for

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5024 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## CPPWM

This factor correction is applied to adapt the valve opening due to battery voltage variation. The value is depending on the type of purge valve selected.

[1]

### 28.22.1 Frequency management

<b>C_N_FRQ_1_CPS</b> <b>C_N_FRQ_2_CPS</b> <b>C_CPPWM_FRQ_1_CPS</b> <b>C_CPPWM_FRQ_2_CPS</b>	as required or specified
--	--------------------------

### 28.22.2 Thresholds on engine speed and CPPWM to shift CPS frequency.

**C\_N\_FRQ\_HYS\_CPS**  
**C\_CPPWM\_FRQ\_HYS\_CPS**

Hysteresis thresholds on engine speed and CPPWM to shift CPS frequency.

These parameters allow to get stable frequency switching.

The hysteresis value should be twice the engine speed and opening valve fluctuations.

[-]

**C\_CPPWM\_FRQ\_1**  
**C\_CPPWM\_FRQ\_2**


First CPS output frequency

These calibrations will define the valve frequency value applied depending on engine speed and purge valve opening. The selection of the frequency allows to control the purge flow with a minimum of random variation.

The intake manifold back pressure due to engine valves activities could disturb the pulsed purge flow. Then the purge fuel control becomes out of the target.

[10]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5025 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## IP\_CPPWM\_COR\_FRQ


PWM correction following frequency value

This factor correction is applied on the purge valve opening defined for the reference frequency control (FREQ1).

From these measurements calculate the ratio between the purge valve opening at the different frequencies and for the same conditions (purge flow, pressure). Calculate for each opening value the best ratio to satisfy most of cases.

[1]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5026 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




**28.23 EVAC emission control variables (403H)**

**28.23.1 Activation, engine speed limit**

<b>LC_CP_ACT</b>	Switch for EVAC activation  This switch enables / disables the canister purge LC_CP_ACT=0: canister purge deactivated
<b>C_N_MAX_CP</b>	Maximum engine speed value for canister purge calculations (CPU load reduction)
<b>C_N_HYS_MAX_CP</b>	Hysteresis value for canister purge calculations (CPU load reduction)
<b>C_TCO_MIN_CP</b>	Minimum temperature for EVAP-Control active  The minimum threshold of the engine temperature for which the engine combustion has no instability while fuel is supplied by the canister purge system.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5027 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**LC\_CP\_DYW\_CLC\_MAX\_ENA**

can be set to 0 if further CPU load reduction at high engine speed is needed

**C\_MAF\_DYW\_CP**

Dynamic window constants defining stable engine conditions for canister purge function during homogeneous combustion.

**C\_N\_DYW\_CP**

**C\_FAC\_LAM\_CP\_DYW**

When stable engine conditions are reached, a timer is started for C\_DLY\_N\_MAF\_DYW\_CP (hom.) resp. C\_DLY\_N\_TQI\_DYW\_CP (strat., hom.lean)

**C\_DLY\_N\_MAF\_DYW\_CP**

**C\_TQI\_DYW\_CP**

**C\_N\_2\_DYW\_CP**

When the delay is elapsed the CL\_MMV calculation is authorized.

**C\_LAMB\_SP\_S\_DYW\_CP**

**C\_LAMB\_SP\_S\_DYW\_CP**

The time delay allows the lambda controller to be centered again.

**C\_LAMB\_SP\_S\_DYW\_CP**

**C\_LAMB\_SP\_S\_DYW\_CP**


These calibrations have to be refined depending on the standard driving cycle used. The transient time duration will define the values.

**C\_DLY\_N\_TQI\_DYW\_CP**

*Method:*

- engine bench or Chassis Dyno
- stable engine conditions
- canister purge function not active
- Choose 6 engine load points, give preference to the stable phases of the emission cycle.
- For each engine load measure the deviation and variation(MIN and MAX) of the engine speed (N) and mass air flow value (MAF) (hom.) resp. torque set point value (TQI\_SP\_S) (lean).
- The dynamic window will be define using the formula  $[3 * (\max - \min) / 2]$
- The division by 2 is the result of the specification description where the dynamic window is define as half window.
- The time delay to set the stable condition information is tune on the emission cycle in order to filter the lambda deviations during transients. The condition engine stable must be active when lambda deviations (without purge) are elapsed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5028 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

<b>C_CRLC_MAF_DYW_CP</b>	Filter constant for limited dynamics calculation on MAF [0,1]
<b>C_CRLC_N_DYW_CP</b>	Filter constant for limited dynamics calculation on engine speed [0,1]
<b>C_CRLC_LAM_DYW_CP</b>	Filter constant for limited dynamics calculation on lambda controller controller in non-normal purge [0,1]
<b>C_CRLC_LAMB_SP_S_DYW_CP</b>	Filter constant for limited dynamics calculation on lambda setpoint in stratified [0,1]
<b>C_CRLC_TQI_DYW_CP</b>	Filter constant for limited dynamics calculation on tqi_sp in stratified [0,1]

## 28.23.2 Preselection of the canister purge state

<b>C_STATE_CDN_CP_MAN</b>	manual selection of STATE_CDN_CP
<b>C_PRS_MAX_CPS</b>	[Barometric pressure – Manifold intake pressure] limit of the difference of the pressure applied for activation of the canister purge  One condition of NO_PURGE is $AMP - MAP < C\_PRS\_MAX\_CPS$ .  The value $C\_PRS\_MAX\_CPS = 0$ enables the MAX_PURGE mode when $MAP > AMP$ (case of supercharger engine)  [0 mb]
<b>C_PRS_MAX_CPS_2</b>	To prevent backflow from intake manifold in the acf with charged engines, this threshold leads to a direct shut of the canister purge valve (no ramp)  [AMP – MAP] < C_PRS_MAX_2_CPS disables close loop operation  [10 mb]
<b>C_STATE_WIN_CP_NOT</b>	state to be forced if engine operation outside CP window; selection of "NONE" leads to an exiting of RAMP_OPEN, but not of RAMP_OPEN_FAST or MAX_PURGE


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5029 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>C_STATE_LAM_LIM_CP</b>	state to be forced if lambda control limitation reached .
<b>LC_STATE_CDN_CP_MAN</b>	switch to activate test mode // manual setting of STATE_CDN_CP
<b>C_TIA_MIN_CP</b>	<p>Minimum intake air temperature to enable canister purge function at idle.</p> <p>One of the condition of NO_PURGE is TIA &lt; C_TIA_MIN_CP.</p> <p>Freezing conditions or acoustic problems can appear at idle. This value has to be checked during cold condition tests. The freezing conditions are depending on the location of the valve mounting. The acoustic problems are depending on the valve mounting support.</p> <p>[5° C]</p>
<b>C_LAMB_SP_S</b> <b>C_LAMB_SP_S_CP_TOL</b> <b>_CP_BOL</b>	<p>Bottom and top limits on the LAMB_SP_S value</p> <p>[1,5] [2,5]</p>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5030 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

28.24 Time scheduler (903P)

**C\_STATE\_MAN\_SDL\_CP**

selection of manual scheduling mode  
[AUTOMATIC]

**NC\_NR\_CP\_LAM\_AD**

Number and arrays [NC\_NR\_CP\_LAM\_AD elements] for start time and duration of fixed lambda adaptation slices

**ID\_T\_LAM\_AD\_THD**

**ID\_DUR\_LAM\_AD**

When an empty canister is detected at the end of the learning modes RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST (empty canister meaning  $CL\_MMV < C\_CL\_MMV\_T\_BOL$ ), (and  $C\_STATE\_MOD\_SEL\_CP = "MAX\_PURGE"$ ) the evaporative system control is stopped for the delay C\_T\_DI\_CP.

**C\_CL\_MMV\_T\_BOL**

**C\_CL\_MMV\_T\_TOL**

**C\_T\_DI\_CP**

If the canister is detected full  $CL\_MMV > C\_CL\_MMV\_T\_TOL$  the time control gives the priority to the CP time request. In case of middle load the time control check the request of lambda adaptation and canister purge.

This value is checked during hot trip (worst case conditions: canister full and vapor generation) and canister purge cycle.

The goal is to optimize the lambda adaptation accuracy and the purge efficiency (no fuel vapor escape to the atmosphere).

**C\_T\_MFF\_AD\_MAX**

Initialisation time for dynamic lambda adaptation time slice. The timer counts as well while waiting for the lambda adaptation conditions to be met (in this period, canister purge may still be enabled). The lambda adaptation phase may be left if the feedback flag from lambda adaptation is set.


[240 s]

**C\_T\_2\_CP**

Initialisation time for dynamic canister purge time slice, will be corrected at the end of RAMP\_OPEN.

This value must be checked on emission cycle.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5031 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

[240 s]

## IP\_T\_MAX\_CP


Dynamic canister purge time depending on canister load. At the end of RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST the purge time duration is modified to fit the canister load learnt.

$$IP\_T\_MAX\_CP < C\_T\_2\_CP.$$

This calibration is defined by measuring CL decrease on standard driving cycle (FTP, EURO 2000...) with worst case condition like ambient temperature... For different CL adjust the purging time duration to avoid canister purge breakthrough.

CL_MMV	[-]	0	0	0	0	1	1
IP_T_MAX_CP	[s]	60	90	200	230	260	280

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	30Q0A601.00B
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5032 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

28.25 EVAC flow setpoints (9076)

**C\_MFF\_MIN\_CP**

Minimum limit on mass fuel flow

The purge flow fuel setpoint is calculated to not lead to a remaining injector fuel mass setpoint falling below this limit.

[5mg/tdc]

**IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_HOM**

**IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_HOM\_AFL**

These values are the maximum canister purge flow in MIN\_PURGE mode and homogeneous lambda 1 rsp. hom. lean combustion.

This ratio will limit the purge valve opening because no fuel compensation is done in this mode.

$\Delta$ Lambda CP is the maximum lambda control deviation allowed to avoid driveability trouble (acceleration) when the lambda controller is not centered. This maximum deviation is obtained with charcoal canister full loaded. The recommended value of  $\Delta$ Lambda CP is about 5-6 % maximum.

From this maximum deviation the maximum purge flow can be evaluated for each engine load :


- Canister Load = (Fuel Mass CP ) / Air Flow CP
- Air Flow CP = (Air Flow cylinder \*  $\Delta$ Lambda\_control CP) /  $K_{stochiometric}$  \* CLmax

We know the maximum Canister Load  $\approx$  2 and the usual  $K_{stochiometric}=14,57$

- Air Flow CP = Air Flow cylinder \* 0,00206

Nevertheless, we have to consider that for engine conditions like "High Load" and charcoal full loaded canister, the upstream/downstream differential pressure will be too low to generate sufficient purge flow then the lambda controller deviation will be also too low.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5033 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Method:

For each engine condition (N,MAF):

- Consider the maximum flow the purge valve can provide: IP\_FLOW\_CPS
- **if** IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_\_PRS\_CPS  $\geq$  Air Flow cylinder \* 0.00206  
**then** fill up IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_HOM with Air Flow<sub>cylinder</sub> \* 0.00206  
**else** fill up IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_HOM with IP\_FLOW\_CPS  
**endif**

## IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_S

flow setpoint for MIN\_PURGE / stratified operation

Method:

For stratified engine condition (N,MAF):

- Engine bench
- Bottle of gas (butane)
- Perform different opening of the valve with a canister full loaded and measure the impact on the torque.
- The calibration value will be the one in the limit of the driveability (ex 5Nm additional torque).
- The map is tuned using the canister purge valve flow FLOW\_CPS

Only available in DI version

## IP\_RATIO\_FUEL\_MAX\_CP\_HOM


Maximum fuel flow ratio (fuel flow through the CPS/ total fuel flow) for homogeneous stoichiometric operation

This map allows to adapt the purge valve opening in order to purge with the maximum efficiency when the CL is not at the maximum value. These calibrations are used in RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST and MAX\_PURGE modes.

These calibrations define the maximum purge fuel quantity regarding the fuel engine needs.

To avoid driveability troubles the current ratio limitation between purge fuel and total engine fuel is 25%.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5034 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



- Fuel purge flow = In system air flow / K<sub>stoichiometric</sub> \* X% **{1}**
- Fuel purge = Total cylinder flow \* FLOW\_CPS \* CL<sub>max</sub> **{2}**
- X% is the fuel purge/engine total fuel ratio (given by engine bench )
- FLOW\_CPS is defined by IP\_FLOW\_MAX\_CPS
- CL<sub>max</sub> = 0.7 (maximum value with butane)

Method:

- Calculate for each engine load defined by [MAF, N] the values **{1}** and **{2}**
- Final calibration value for each engine load defined by [MAF, N] = MIN **{1}**, **{2}**
- X%: start with 20% and following the hot trip or SHED results the percentage could be increase (less than 35%).

## IP\_RATIO\_FUEL\_MAX\_CP\_HOM\_AFL

Only available in DI version

Maximum fuel flow ratio (fuel flow through the CPS/ total fuel flow) for homogeneous lean operation


These calibrations allow to adapt the purge valve opening in order to purge with the maximum efficiency when the CL is not at the maximum value. These calibrations are used in RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST and MAX\_PURGE modes.

These calibrations define the maximum purge fuel quantity regarding the fuel engine needs.

To avoid driveability troubles the current ratio limitation between purge fuel and total engine fuel is 25%.

- Fuel purge flow = In system air flow / K<sub>stoichiometric</sub> \* lambda \* X% **{1}**
- Fuel purge = Total cylinder flow \* FLOW\_CPS \* CL<sub>max</sub>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5035 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

{2}

- X% is the fuel purge/engine total fuel ratio
- FLOW\_CPS is defined by IP\_FLOW\_MAX\_CPS
- $Cl_{max} = 0.7$  (maximum value with butane)

Method:

- Calculate for each engine load defined by [MAF, N] the values {1} and {2}
- Final calibration value for each engine load defined by [MAF, N] = MIN [{1}, {2}]
- X%: start with 10% and following the hot trip or SHED results the percentage could be increased.
- If the lean burn combustion is not used the map is tuned to 0.

**IP\_RATIO\_FUEL\_MAX\_CP\_S**

Only available in DI version

Maximum fuel flow ratio (fuel flow through the CPS/ total fuel flow) for homogeneous stratified operation

These calibrations allow to adapt the purge valve opening in order to purge with the maximum efficiency when the CL is not at the maximum value. These calibrations are used RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST and MAX\_PURGE modes.

These calibrations define the maximum purge fuel quantity regarding the fuel engine needs.

To avoid driveability troubles the ratio is limited to take into account the torque.

X%: start with 10% and following the hot trip or SHED results the percentage could be increase.


If the stratified MAX\_PURGE is not used the map is tuned to 0.

[0,25]

**IP\_RATIO\_FUEL\_MAX\_CP\_**

This table is corrective factor acting on

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5036 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## COR

MFF\_KGH\_MAX\_CP calculation. The aim for tuning is to allow activation of the purge function at a lower TCO. In this case (that means at low TCO), IP\_RATIO\_FUEL\_MAX\_CP\_COR allow to less open the CPS. This correction has been added in case of long warm up phase, to win purge efficiency by opening the CPS in advance.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5037 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 28.26 Lambda deviation and canister load (9077)

### 28.26.1 Filter constants

**IP\_CRLC\_FAC\_LAM\_MV\_M  
MV\_CP\_CLL**

correlation constant for  
FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_CP calculation in  
case of Purge in closed loop

MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	5
IP_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP_CLL	[-]	0,500	0,500	0,500	0,500	0,500	0

**IP\_CRLC\_FAC\_LAM\_MV\_M  
MV\_CP\_OPL**

correlation constant for  
FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_CP calculation in  
case of Purge in open loop

MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	5
IP_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP_OPL	[-]	0,250	0,250	0,250	0,250	0,250	0

**IP\_CRLC\_LAMB\_LPF\_CP**

Correlation constant for LAMB\_MMV\_CP  
calculation

**IP\_CRLC\_MMV\_CP**

Correlation constant for LAMB\_MMV\_CP  
calculation

**IP\_CL\_CRLC\_RAMP\_OPEN**

CL\_MMV filter coefficient during  
RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST

MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	5
IP_CL_CRLC_RAMP_OPEN	[-]	0,300	0,300	0,400	0,450	0,480	0

**IP\_CL\_CRLC\_OPEN\_FAST**

When the RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST is ongoing  
the Lambda controller has to be stable (no  
more than 5% of deviation)

This calibration result is also depending on  
ramp opening value during this mode.

**IP\_CL\_CRLC\_INI**

Initialization value for correlation factor  
value


CL_MMV	[-]	0	0	0
IP_CL_CRLC_INI	[-]	0,150	0,150	0,150

**IP\_CL\_CRLC**

This calibration is the CL\_MMV filter  
coefficient during MAX\_PURGE mode. The  
values will define this filter coefficient will be  
limited by two borders. The high one is  
defined by the Canister load decrease in  
stable engine conditions, and the low one is  
defined by the normal  
acceleration/deceleration time duration

**case A**, canister load decreases in stable  
engine conditions

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5038 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Method:

- IP\_CL\_CRLC has to be tuned to follow the canister load (CL) decrease.
- During MAX\_PURGE, CL decreases and the canister weight loss follow the same law.
- A wrong IP\_CL\_CRLC value could result in a meaningful difference between the average CL value (CL\_MMV is used for the calculation of injection compensation) and CL.

## Test conditions:


- Different engine loads in stable conditions
- Charcoal canister full loaded (butane or fuel following legal procedure).
- C\_T\_1\_CP, C\_T\_2\_CP and IP\_T\_MAX\_CP\_CL\_MMV set to a high value to keep MAX\_PURGE mode until the canister becomes empty.
- IP\_CL\_CRLC pre-tuned to 0,005 (for the whole mapping).
- recording of CL
- if canister is loaded with butane:  
CL\_MAX ≈ 0.63
- if canister is loaded with fuel:  
CL\_MAX ≈ 0.7...2

## case B, normal acceleration/deceleration time duration

During transient mode the Lambda controller varies. The time duration of the lambda controller is shorter than the one during the charcoal canister weight lost. This lambda controller variation has not to be taken such as a loss of canister load.

- Different engine load in stable conditions
- Purge deactivated
- start with normal acceleration/deceleration
- Measure the time spent (T2) by the lambda controller to reach a stable

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5039 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

value {2}

Calculate the values (CL max \* recurrence) / T2 s {2}

The final calibration value will be: {2} < IP\_CL\_CRLC < {1a, 1c}

*Usual approach:*

Part and full load

IF for MAF\_CYL ≥ 90 kg/h the value calculated in {1a} > 0.005 then fill up the mapping table with 0,005

And for MAF\_CYL < 90 kg/h fill up the mapping table with 0.005 \* value calculated in {1b}

Idle speed

At idle the average value of the lambda controller (TI\_LAM\_MMV) varies. Then this variation generate another CL variation. For MAF\_CYL breakpoint at idle and charcoal canister empty refine the coefficient filter to prevent these CL, CL\_MMV oscillations.

**IP\_NR\_STEP\_CL**

Number of step to change of correlation factor value

This is a filter-filter-constant map, it aims in filtering the transition from the IP\_CL\_CRLC\_INI map to the standard-MAX\_PURGE-map IP\_CL\_CRLC.

**C\_CL\_FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_MIN  
C\_CL\_FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_MAX**

Lower and upper limits on FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_CP variation

If these limits are exceeded in MAX\_PURGE, the CL filter constant is taken from the faster map IP\_CL\_CRLC\_INI, same principle as entering MAX\_PURGE


[-10/10%]

**C\_PRS\_MAX\_2\_CPS**

Pressure difference limit (environment-intake manifold) for CL\_MMV calculation

[10 mb]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5040 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### C\_FLOW\_MIN\_CPS

Purge flow threshold to authorize CL\_MMV calculation in RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST and MAX purge.

if FLOW\_CPS is lower than this calibration the last value of CL\_MMV is kept.

During the purge valve opening/closing, the flow FLOW\_CPS takes small values. Small flow values can produce an incorrect purge flow and an incorrect canister load learning. This difference results in values of CL that do not correspond to a physical reality.

Calculate the purge flow obtained by 1 bit of valve opening.

*Method:* Biggest purge flow (100% opening P). Divide this maximum flow by the format of the valve opening and high (CPPWM) in case of byte the divisor will be 255. The calibration will be the value regarding 2 bits.

[0,04 kg/h]

### C\_CL\_ST\_CP

Initialization value for charcoal canister load at the beginning of RAM\_OPEN mode.

CL\_MMV and CL use the same initialization value

The calibrated value is about the half value of the maximum CL value encountered when the charcoal canister is loaded with butane. This value allows to reduce the work of the CL filter and to get too much deviation between CL and CL\_MMV.

[0,3]

### C\_CL\_MAX\_CP

The canister load is the fuel concentration of the A/F mixture that comes from the canister through the CPS valve.

The mass of fuel (vapors) which is coming from the canister depends on:

- the type of fuel used
- the system design (pressure drop...)


Charcoal canister loaded with butane

- The measurements should lead to the theoretical value CL max = 0,7

Charcoal canister loaded with gasoline

- The fuel from the canister is in the

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5041 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

vapor state but the mass fuel flow is higher than the butane. This mass is depending on the type of fuel used and the in-use conditions. The C\_CL\_MAX\_CP value equal to 2 could satisfied most of applications. Check this value during refueling in hot trip conditions (high vapor generation that can lead to a full and unstable canister load)

## C\_FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_MAX\_CP

Maximum Lambda controller deviation threshold during learning mode.

This calibration is defined by the maximum lambda controller deviation to get no driveability trouble during accelerations while the RAMP\_OPEN mode is ongoing.

[5%]

## C\_FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_CP\_AS

Application system value to apply a lambda deviation

## LC\_LAM\_CBK\_CPS

Lambda controller selection (0 -> bank 0 , 1 -> bank1)

## C\_RAF\_CLC\_CP

Stoichiometric ratio of usual fuel.

This value has to be refined regarding the type of fuel defined by the application.

[14,57]

## LC\_CL\_FIL\_INI\_TRA\_DEAC \_CLL

Correlation factor calculation in case of NO\_PURGE or MIN\_PURGE → MAX\_PURGE transition

## C\_CL\_DYW\_MAX\_CP


This calibration aims to prevent wrong fuel correction when too fast variation of CL happens. This calibration is to get fuel correction robustness. In case where too high CL variation happen the MIN\_MODE is forced.

In RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST, MAX\_PURGE modes [CL n-1 - CLn ] is calculated.

*if* [CL n-1 - CLn ] > C\_CL\_DYW\_MAX\_CP

*then* MIN\_MODE is forced

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5042 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



**C\_CL\_MMV\_CHK**

The canister purge force the homogeneous lambda 1 combustion to increase the capacity of purge, when the canister load is under the threshold C\_CL\_MMV\_CHK the stratified combustion is active again.

*Method:* On specific emission cycle (Ex : MAZDA), check if the cycle if finished

During hot trip and fuel vapor generation, check the capacity of the function to prevent gas to the vent of the canister.

**C\_CL\_MMV\_HOM\_CP**

The canister purge force the homogeneous lambda 1 combustion to increase the capacity of purge, when the canister load is upper the threshold C\_CL\_MMV\_HOM\_CP the homogeneous lambda 1 combustion stay active.

*Method:* On specific emission cycle (Ex : MAZDA), check if the cycle if finished

During hot trip and fuel vapor generation, check the capacity of the function to prevent gas to the vent of the canister.

**LC\_LAMB\_AFS\_CP\_CPS\_S  
CG**

switch to force hom1 operation if cps valve short circuit to ground error present

**28.26.3 Timer constants for limits exceeded tests**


**C\_T\_DLY\_PU\_CPS**

CPS interrupt time during PU

When the engine management goes in tralling throttle (LV\_PU) the injection time becomes very small and near the minimum injection time. To prevent a big lambda deviation on transition PL to PU the CPS valve is closed immediately during a time C\_T\_DLY\_PU\_CPS. When this time is elapsed the function stay in MIN\_PURGE during PU.

The time must allow to close the valve during the gas transfer between the CPS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication there of to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5043 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

valve and the oxygen sensor.

This time is defined by the duration of the engine gas transfer.

[0.1 s]

**IP\_T\_DLY\_CMU\_CPS**

Stabilization delay on lambda regulation after commutation

When the engine have combustion commutations (e.g. homogeneous → stratified), all the parameters are unstable during a delay. To prevent driveability problems during the commutation the canister purge valve is closed during a time IP\_T\_DLY\_CMU\_CPS\_N\_32. The function is re activated as soon as the engine parameters are stable.

Method: Perform different type of commutations and measure the time to have stable values

**C\_T\_LAM\_LIM\_CP**

Additional close loop deactivation duration due to LV\_LAM\_LIM activation.

Set, when the lambda controller sets its flags indicating "lambda control limitation reached"

[5 s]

**C\_FAC\_LAM\_CP\_BOL**

Lambda control functional window.

**C\_FAC\_LAM\_CP\_TOL**


This window is additional to the control of the limitation flags from the lambda controller, see above.

To prevent wrong canister load learning, the lambda control value will be checked all the time in RAMP\_OPEN. If C\_FAC\_LAM\_CP\_BOL < FAC\_LAM\_CP < C\_FAC\_LAM\_CP\_TOL, RAMP\_OPEN is disabled or stopped temporarily and MIN\_PURGE is applied. This calibration prevents the learning because the reference point FAC\_LAM\_0\_CP is not centered at RAMP\_OPEN start.

The threshold is defined by the normal error due to the flows (air & fuel). The realistic error is estimated about 5%. The 5% standard lambda controller deviation during the learning mode is defined by C\_FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_MAX\_CP. These calibrations are defined by:

- standard error flow +

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5044 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

C\_FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_MAX\_CP

[-10%]

C\_T\_DLY\_LAM\_CP

Time to inhibit learning modes RAMP\_OPEN & RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST after lambda controller left functional window defined above.

After the time delay C\_T\_DLY\_LAM\_CP the learning conditions will be checked once more.

[20 s]

C\_N\_CP\_BOL

Minimum speed limit for activation of the RAMP\_OPEN operation (homogeneous)

The low limit of close loop is used as value

[620 1/min]

C\_N\_CP\_TOL

Maximum speed limit for activation of the RAMP\_OPEN operation (homogeneous)

This parameter is defined using the measurement of the MAP = f [MAF,N]

The difference of the pressure (AMP – MAP) has to be higher than 200mbar in the area defined by C\_N\_CP\_TOL and IP\_MAF\_CP\_TOL.

[3500 1/min]

IP\_MAF\_CP\_BOL

Minimum mass air flow limit for activation of the RAMP\_OPEN operation (homogeneous)

IP\_MAF\_CP\_TOL

In low MAF, the purge flow is not big enough to make change the canister saturation degree. The low limit of close loop is used as value

Maximum mass air flow limit for activation of the RAMP\_OPEN operation (homogeneous)


This parameter is defined using the measurement of the MAP = f [MAF,N]

The difference of the pressure (AMP – MAP) has to be higher than 200mbar in the area defined by C\_N\_CP\_TOL and IP\_MAF\_CP\_TOL.

**Hint:** The values defined for the window have an impact on the calibration of the chapter 6.2.1

These four calibrations will allow to select

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5045 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

the canister load learning area during homogeneous combustion

[50 mg/stroke] [400 mg/stroke]

## 28.26.4 Canister load learning window stratified

Minimum / maximum engine speed / torque setpoint value limits for activation of the RAMP\_OPEN operation (stratified)

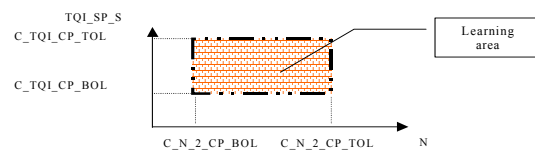
C\_N\_2\_CP\_BOL

C\_N\_2\_CP\_TOL


C\_TQI\_CP\_BOL

C\_TQI\_CP\_TOL


These four calibrations will allow to select the canister load learning area during stratified combustion



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5046 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5047 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.27 EVAC control (9008)

### 28.27.1 EVAC control - state machine

#### C\_T\_DLY\_MAX\_CP

Time between two MAX\_PURGE operations for RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST activation.

When leaving MAX\_PURGE, a time counter T\_DLY\_MAX\_CP starts to count backwards from this calibration value to 0. While the counter does not reach zero, a new learning mode via RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST is possible; if it reaches zero, the next learning mode has to be RAMP\_OPEN

[50 s]

#### C\_T\_DI\_RAMP\_OPEN\_CP

#### C\_T\_DI\_RAMP\_FAST\_CP

#### C\_T\_DI\_MAX\_CP

Disable times of the states RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST and MAX\_PURGE

If closed loop canister purge ("normal purge") is abandoned e.g. due to high engine dynamic, the time counter T\_DI\_CP starts to count backwards from the corresponding calibration values to 0. While it does not reach zero, a re-entering in the last closed loop state is possible as soon as the conditions for closed loop canister purge are given again.

If the counter reaches 0, closed loop canister purge has to start with a new learning mode.

This does not affect the exit of closed loop canister purge by LV\_CP\_NEW\_RAMP\_OPEN.

A re-entry in RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST is only possible, if LC\_CP\_TRAN\_DEAC\_CLL is set to 1, otherwise (switch=0), no reversible interruption of RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST is enabled.


#### C\_T\_DLY\_CP

Time delay to wait in WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN (valve closed) before starting the learning modes.

This time duration is defined by:

- Duration for the engine gas

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5048 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

transfer

- Duration for lambda controller stabilization

This value has to be checked in idle speed mode coming from MIN\_PURGE mode and canister full loaded.

The lambda deviation authorized in MIN\_PURGE is 5% (see C\_FLOW\_MIN\_CPS).

[5 s]

## C\_T\_LOCK\_CP

Locking time for locking MIN\_PURGE or NO\_PURGE after canister empty detection.

[20 s]

## C\_STATE\_MOD\_SEL\_CP

If the canister is detected empty at the end of RAMP\_OPEN, closed loop canister purge can be inhibited for a time C\_T\_LOCK\_CP by setting C\_STATE\_MOD\_SEL\_CP to "NO\_PURGE" or "MIN\_PURGE". Then the so selected state is the maximum possible CP state until the timer T\_LOCK\_CP reaches zero.

[MIN\_PURGE]

## LC\_CP\_TRA\_MAX\_MIN\_CDN\_ENA

enable transition MAX\_PURGE → MIN\_PURGE with STATE\_CDN\_CP

## LC\_CP\_TRA\_MIN\_PURGE\_DFT\_ENA

enable transition NO\_PURGE → MIN\_PURGE with STATE\_CDN\_CP = NO\_CDN

## LC\_CP\_TRA\_MIN\_RAMP\_OPEN\_DIS

enable trans. NO\_PURGE → MIN\_PURGE, if no RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST is possible although STATE\_CDN\_CP=RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST

[1]

## LC\_CP\_TRA\_OPL\_CDN\_CLL\_NOT


enable transition WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN → NO\_PURGE if LV\_CP\_CDN\_RAMP\_OPEN, \_FAST no more given

[0]

## LC\_CP\_TRA\_OPL\_CDN\_NOT

enable transition WAIT\_RAMP\_OPEN → NO\_PURGE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5049 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

if STATE\_CDN\_CP = NO\_CDN

This switch is redundant to LC\_CP\_TRA\_OPL\_CDN\_CLL\_NOT

[0]

## 28.27.2 EVAC control - states

IP\_PQ\_CP\_SP [-]

C\_CRLC\_PQ\_SP\_CP [0,25]

C\_CL\_MMV\_PQ [2]

Setpoint value, filter constant and activation threshold on canister load for forced PQ (pressure quotient) during stratified mode for RAMP\_OPEN and MAX\_PURGE.

A forced PQ is enabled in homogeneous lean burn mode if the switch LC\_PQ\_SP\_CP\_HOM\_AFL is set to 1.

The PQ setpoint can lead to further closing of the throttle thus leading to a higher pressure difference ambient ↔ intake manifold thus enabling higher purge flows.

---

### LC\_PQ\_SP\_CP\_HOM\_AFL

Setpoint value, filter constant and activation threshold on canister load for forced PQ (pressure quotient) during stratified mode for RAMP\_OPEN and MAX\_PURGE.

A forced PQ is enabled in homogeneous lean burn mode if the switch LC\_PQ\_SP\_CP\_HOM\_AFL is set to 1.

The PQ setpoint can lead to further closing of the throttle thus leading to a higher pressure difference ambient ↔ intake manifold thus enabling higher purge flows.


[0]

Canister load threshold to enable cat.diag. in MIN\_PURGE (if cl < thd)

If CL\_MMV is below this threshold at the regular end of RAMP\_OPEN, the flag LV\_CL\_CLC\_AVL is set to 1 and passed to EGTR where it could enable

### C\_CL\_CAT\_DIAG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5050 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



**C\_CL\_MMV\_DYW**

a catalyst diagnosis in MIN\_PURGE.

[0,5]

Dynamic window on CL\_MMV value to stop leaning mode (RAMP\_OPEN) and start MAX\_PURGE.

- The window is tuned to stop the RAMP\_OPEN when the CL\_MMV becomes stable inside the natural oscillation of FAC\_LAM\_MMV.
- This tuning is done after IP\_CL\_CRLC\_RAMP\_OPEN
- The tuning is done with empty canister (CL\_MMV < 0,2) in idle (maximum effect by natural oscillation of lambda regulation).

The window is defined as twice the value of CL\_MMV oscillations.

[0,024]

**IP\_T\_DLY\_CL\_MMV\_DYW**

Minimum time duration of RAMP\_OPEN when CL is inside the dynamic window C\_CL\_MMV\_DYW

**Method:**

- Charcoal canister empty
- Different stable engine load defined by MAF\_CYL
- Start with RAMP\_OPEN mode and measure the time spent to get CL\_MMV stable and close to CL. Fill the IP\_T\_DLY\_CL\_MMV\_DYW with the measured time.

MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	500
IP_T_DLY_CL_	[s]	3,600	3,600	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400
MMV_DYW							

**C\_T\_DLY\_MAX\_RAMP\_OPEN**


Initialisation time duration for RAMP\_OPEN mode.

If no lambda shift occurs during RAMP\_OPEN mode, no re-initialisation of the timer T\_RAMP\_OPEN\_STAB will occur and RAMP\_OPEN will be left after C\_T\_DLY\_MAX\_RAMP\_OPEN.

**Method:**

- Charcoal canister empty

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5051 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

- Idle speed mode

The final valve opening is defined by FLOW\_MAX value. Measure the time spent to reach about 4/5 of FLOW\_MAX at idle.

[20s]

**LC\_LAM\_LIN\_CPS**

Type of O2 sensor (0 → binary sensor , 1 → linear sensor)

## 28.27.3 EVAC control - flow calculations

**LC\_FLOW\_CPS\_AS**

as required

**C\_FLOW\_CPS\_AS**

Manual value for FLOW\_CPS and activation switch for that.

**LC\_CP\_FLOW\_LIM\_OPEN\_FAST**

enable old calc. of FLOW\_OPEN\_CPS: fuel mass based

As soon as the limit flow FLOW\_OPEN\_CPS is reached, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST is left towards MAX\_PURGE. With the switch = 1, the limit flow FLOW\_OPEN\_CPS can be taken from a map IP\_FLOW\_MAX\_OPEN\_CPS, this is similar to the calculation in RAMP\_OPEN.

With the switch = 0, the limit flow is calculated based on the maximum possible fuel for RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST; this is the solution of previous canister purge versions.

**ID\_FLOW\_INC\_NR\_CP**


Increment number for FLOW\_CTL\_CPS calculation during RAMP\_OPEN and

RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST (steps à 20ms)

The ramping-up of the flow during RAMP\_OPEN and RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST consists of two phases: flow incrementation and gas transfer delay.

Each flow incrementation phase consists of a ID\_FLOW\_INC\_NR\_CP incrementation steps with the amount of IP\_FLOW\_INC\_CP resp. IP\_FLOW\_INC\_FAST\_CP. After the incrementation phase, the system waits for gas delay or rich → lean

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5052 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

switch of a binary lambda sensor.

N_32	[1/min]	0	2048	4096	5120
ID_FLOW_INC_NR_CP	[-]	11	12	15	19

**IP\_FLOW\_INC\_CP**

During RAMP\_OPEN, the valve is opening smoothly in order to control the lambda

This calibration defines the slope of FLOW\_CPS by incrementing directly FLOW\_CTL\_CPS in homogeneous mode. The first step is defined by C\_FLOW\_INI\_CPS.

The IP\_FLOW\_INC\_CP values are defined by calculation. These increments will be checked during driving tests in hot conditions (charcoal canister loaded)

(Lambda max = 5-6 %, CL max = 2)

Method:


- Driving tests in hot conditions
- Different engine load for stable engine conditions
- Charcoal canister full loaded
- Ramp open mode
- Calibrate the maximum canister purge time equal to 20 s
- Calibrate the lambda adaptative duration equal to 20 s
- For different engine loads (MAF\_CYL) adjust IP\_FLOW\_INC\_CP in order to get no more than 5-6% of lambda variation during RAMP\_OPEN mode.

MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	500
IP_FLOW_INC_CP	[kg/h]	0,002	0,003	0,005	0,006	0,009	0,013

**IP\_FLOW\_INC\_FAST\_CP**

During RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST the CL is known so the purge valve can be opened faster than the one used in RAMP\_OPEN mode. In this case the slope of the purge valve opening will be a compromise between opening speed

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5053 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

and lambda control. This map is used for homogeneous combustion.

This calibration defines the slope of FLOW\_CPS by incrementation of FLOW\_CTL\_CPS in Ramp Open fast.

### Method

- Engine bench or Chassis Dyno
- Different engine loads for stable engine conditions
- Charcoal canister full loaded by butane or warmed fuel (50°C)
- Ramp open fast in Homogeneous mode
- For different engine loads (MAF\_CYL) adjust IP\_FLOW\_INC\_FAST\_CP in order to get  $\pm 5-6\%$  maximum lambda variation during RAMP\_OPEN mode. This calibration needs some repeated measurements. To get the repetition fastly the time durations of some phases could be reduced (Lambda adaptation, Purge time duration)

These calibrations have to be refined during in-use tests in hot conditions (summer trip)

MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	500
IP_FLOW_INC_FAST_CP	[kg/h]	0,001	0,006	0,014	0,018	0,028	0,041

## IP\_FLOW\_DEC\_CP


Purge opening decrement value for FLOW\_CPS during RAMP\_CLOSE mode. The slope of the closing prevents exhaust lambda variation.

This calibration defines the slope of FLOW\_CPS.

### Method:

- Charcoal canister full (legal procedure) and empty loads
- Canister Load learned in RAMP\_OPEN and refined in MAX\_PURGE.
- For different engine loads (MAF\_CYL) adjust IP\_FLOW\_DEC\_CP in order to get

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5054 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

± 5% maximum lambda variation at the end of RAMP\_CLOSE mode. This calibration needs some repeated measurements. To get the repetition fastly the time durations of some phases could be reduced : Lambda adaptation, Purge time duration....

## C\_FAC\_DEC\_COR\_CMU\_CP

Purge opening decrement value for FLOW\_CPS during combustion commutation.

This calibration defines the slope of FLOW\_CPS.

### Method:

- Charcoal canister full (legal procedure) and empty loads
- Canister Load learned in RAMP\_OPEN and refined in MAX\_PURGE
- Adjust C\_FAC\_DEC\_COR\_CMU\_CP in order to have no impact of the canister purge during the commutation. Compare with and without purge different types of commutation.

## C\_FAC\_DEC\_COR\_1\_CP

Other system functions could want to stop the canister purge function. The request of purge closing is controlled by the OBD2 controller. Depending on the type of request the closing speed is defined by C\_FAC\_DEC\_COR\_1\_CP.

The target of the calibration is to go in NO\_PURGE mode fastly without taking care with pollution or lambda variation.

Closing speed correction factor 1 is used for high speed closing


*This calibration has to be done by the function transmitter of the close request*

[1]

## C\_FAC\_DEC\_COR\_2\_CP

Other system functions could want to stop the canister purge function. The

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5055 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

request of purge closing is controlled by the OBD2 controller. Depending on the type of request the closing speed is define by C\_FAC\_DEC\_COR\_2\_CP.

The target of the calibration is to go in NO\_PURGE mode with a compromise between the closing speed and lambda variation.

Closing speed correction factor 2 is used for medium speed closing

*This calibration has to be done by the function transmitter of the close request*

[1]

Correction factor for FLOW\_CPS applied in RAMP\_OPEN, RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST or RAMP\_CLOSE modes, for homogeneous and stratified modes. The correction value is depending of the CL value. The reference is based on canister full loaded (factor = 1). When the CL is lower the FLOW\_CPS incrementation is increased.

The values are defined by calculation. The values will be checked during driving tests with different charcoal canister loads.

This factor must be calibrated by taken account that at each incrementation the lambda variation must stay lower than 5-6%


Method:

- Driving tests, different charcoal canister loads
- Different engine load for stable engine conditions
- Ramp open mode

For different engine loads (MAF\_CYL) adjust IP\_FLOW\_FAC\_CP in order to control  $\pm$  5-6 % maximum lambda variation. This calibration needs some repeated measurements. To get the repetition fastly the time durations of some phases could be reduced : Lambda adaptation, Purge time duration....

## IP\_FLOW\_FAC\_CP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication there of to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5056 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

The calibration must be checked in Ramp open fast and ramp close mode for all the combustion modes.

CL	[-]	0,00	0,30	0,80	1,20	1,50	2,00
IP_FLOW_FAC_CP	[-]	1,300	0,960	0,336	0,252	0,210	0,168

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5057 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

**IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_INC**

(In MAX\_PURGE, the closing of the valve must be the same as the one given by the ramp of FLOW\_CTL\_CPS during RAMP\_CLOSE.)

The purge valve opening/closing is done by FLOW\_CTL\_CPS variations.

In case where the evaporative system design is not good enough (fuel tank purged : the purge valve opening/closing has to be done slower. These calibrations allow to apply a 1<sup>st</sup> order on the purge flow needed. The purge flow integrated will define the purge valve opening.

Method:

- Engine loads in stable conditions
- Charcoal canister full (legal procedure) and empty load
- CL learnt and MAX\_PURGE mode acting.
- Change the purge target modifying IP\_FUEL\_FLOW\_MAX\_CP to get high variation in purge valve opening and purge flow needed.
- For different engine loads (MAF\_CYL) adjust the INC and DEC in order to get ± 5% maximum lambda variation up to the valve opening setpoint is reached. This calibration needs some repeated measurements. To get the repetition the time duration of Purge time duration could be lengthened.

MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	500
IP_FLOW_CPS_INC	[kg/h]	0,000	0,001	0,003	0,004	0,008	0,016


**IP\_FLOW\_CPS\_DEC**

MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	500
IP_FLOW_CPS_DEC	[kg/h]	0,047	0,085	0,137	0,150	0,263	0,332

**C\_FLOW\_INI\_CPS**

- This value is used to initialize FLOW\_CTL\_CPS at beginning of the RAMP\_OPEN.
- This data is calculated to obtain

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5058 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



most quickly the “start to open” valve opening point in idle. At the RAMP\_OPEN start the purge valve opening has to be close to the “start to open” point defined in IP\_CPPWM

- Method:
- Second breakpoint of purge flow axe in IP\_CPPWM > C\_FLOW\_INI\_CPS
- Check on engine bench for different engine loads that this value is enough to open correctly the valve and create e first deviation of lambda
- [0,01 kg/h]

**IP\_FLOW\_MAX\_OPEN\_CPS**

FLOW\_CPS for fully opened CPS (CPPWM=100%)

This map defines the maximum purge flow value [kg/h] when the valve is fully opened; the values are from the flowbench measurements or from IP\_CPPWM

The calibration needs the values

- MAF\_CYL = f(MAF[mg/tdc], N\_32[rpm]) and
- MAP = f(MAF[mg/tdc], N\_32[rpm]) and

MAF\_CYL ⇒ MAP ⇒ MAX FLOW CPS ⇒ IP\_FLOW\_MAX\_CPS (MAX FLOW CPS )


An excel file FLOW\_MAX.xls allows to calculate the calibration values to fill up automatically the FLOW\_MAX\_CP.

This map characterizes the maximum flow authorized during RAMP\_OPEN or RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST mode. This map can be considered as flow setpoint for the learning modes.

At Idle IP\_FLOW\_MAX\_OPEN\_CPS should be limited. In order to keep sufficient idle actuator authority on purge the maximum purge flow will be limited at 10% of the maximum total air engine flow.

[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5059 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## IP\_FAC\_AMP\_CP

The canister purge flow ( $Q_{\text{Purge MAP}}$ ) values are defined at standard sea level barometric pressure ( $P_{\text{Purge MAP}} = 1013 \text{ mb}$ ).

The factor correction by IP\_FAC\_AMP\_CP allows to adapt the flow at the current barometric pressure.

The variation of the canister purge flow is depending on the upstream pressure. This variation follows the law:

$$Q_{\text{Purge current}} = Q_{\text{Purge MAP}} * \left[ \frac{P_{\text{Purge MAP}}}{P_{\text{baro current}}} \right]$$

When the valve opening has to be defined to get a needed canister purge flow the inverted law is used :

$$Q_{\text{Purge MAP}} = Q_{\text{Purge}} * \left[ \frac{P_{\text{baro current}}}{P_{\text{Purge MAP}}} \right]$$

AMP	[hPa]	700	800	900	950	1013	1100
IP_FAC_AMP_CP	[-]	1,445	1,266	1,125	1,063	1,000	0,922

## IP\_FAC\_TIA\_CP

The canister purge flow ( $Q_{\text{Purge MAP}}$ ) values are defined at standard ambient temperature = 25°C

This factor correction allows to adapt the flow at the current ambient temperature

The variation of the canister purge flow follows the law:

$$Q_{\text{Purge MAP}} = Q_{\text{Purge MAP}} * \left[ \frac{T_{\text{current}}}{T_{\text{Purge MAP}}} \right]^{0,5}$$

With  
T[°K]


When the valve opening has to be defined to get a needed canister purge flow the inverted law is used :

$$Q_{\text{Purge current}} = Q_{\text{Purge}} * \left[ \frac{T_{\text{Purge MAP}}}{T_{\text{current}}} \right]^{0,5}$$

With  
T[°K]

TIA_THR	[°C]	-10	0	25	40	50	60
IP_FAC_TIA_CP	[-]	0,945	0,961	1,000	1,023	1,039	1,055


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5060 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 28.27.3.1 EVAC control - Padé- and Low pass filter calculations

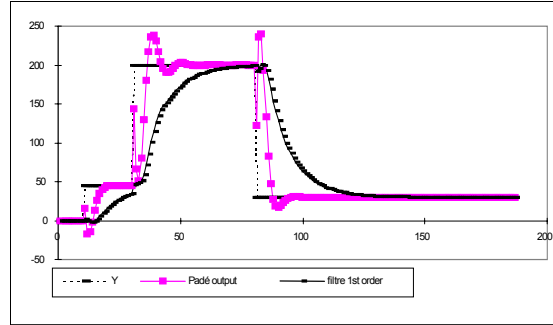
<p><b>IP_T_DLY_CP</b></p>	<p>This map allows to characterize the gas transfer duration between canister valve and oxygen sensor.</p> <p>These value are used to calculate the Padé filter outputs for FLOW_CPS and MAF_CYL.</p> <p><u>Method:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chassis Dyno and stable engine conditions</li> <li>• Charcoal canister half loaded</li> <li>• Canister purge strategy deactivated</li> <li>• Opening/closing purge valve set by the application system calibration C_CPPWM_AS.</li> </ul> <p>For different engine load (MAF_CYL) measurement of the time duration from the purge valve switching (open/close) to the beginning of the variations of :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lambda controller or</li> <li>• O<sub>2</sub> sensor period or</li> <li>• UEGO sensor</li> </ul> <p>The value of IP_T_DLY_CP is calculated by dividing the measured time by the calculation recurrence of the PADÉ filter (100 ms).</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MAF_CYL</td> <td>[kg/h]</td> <td>12</td> <td>45</td> <td>70</td> <td>140</td> <td>250</td> <td>500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IP_T_DLY_CP</td> <td>[0,1 s]</td> <td>4,600</td> <td>3,320</td> <td>2,680</td> <td>2,000</td> <td>1,800</td> <td>0,980</td> </tr> </table>	MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	500	IP_T_DLY_CP	[0,1 s]	4,600	3,320	2,680	2,000	1,800	0,980
MAF_CYL	[kg/h]	12	45	70	140	250	500										
IP_T_DLY_CP	[0,1 s]	4,600	3,320	2,680	2,000	1,800	0,980										
<p><b>C_FLOW_DLY_CRLC_CP</b></p>	<p>[0,3]</p>																
<p><b>C_MAF_DLY_CRLC_CP</b></p>	<p>Filter coefficient of FLOW_DLY_CP and MAF_TOT_CP_DLY_.</p> <p>These coefficients cancel the PADE output oscillations.</p> <p>The following example using two filter coefficient values show the effect on the output.</p>																

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

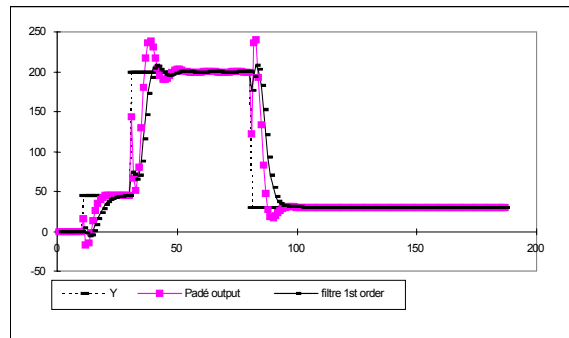
Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5061 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**Filter coefficient = 0.1** *Value too small because the output value is too much delayed*




**Filter coefficient : 0.3** *Value adapted because the output value is close of PADE output without oscillations*



[0,3]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5062 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


28.28 Injection calculation (903M)

28.28.1 Injection calculation - injection buffer

The injection correction model is characterized by a delay and a 1<sup>st</sup> order filter. The delay should represent the gas transfer time through the intake manifold, the appending filter should represent the flow dilution behaviour.

<p><b>NC_NR_CP_BUF</b></p>	<p>Size of the fuel buffer MFF_ADD_BUF</p> <p>The buffer size has to be determined according to the expected delay times between CPS and injection valves.</p> <p>[20]</p>
<p><b>LC_FLOW_CPS_CAL</b></p>	<p>Choice of recurrence for injection buffer calculation.</p> <p>The injection buffer can be calculated with two different recurrences: 20ms resp. 40ms, LC_FLOW_CPS_CAL leading to a recurrence of 20ms. By selecting a slower update rate, higher gas delay times can be modelled with a given buffer size.</p> <p>[0]</p>
<p><b>IP_MFF_DLY_CP</b></p>	<p>These calibrations allow to characterize the intake manifold gas transfer between the canister purge valve and the cylinders inlet.</p> <p><u>Method:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine bench or Chassis dyno in stable engine load conditions</li> <li>• Canister purge strategy deactivated</li> <li>• Change the injection time using the bench function (C_TI_AS)</li> <li>• For different engine load (N variation) measurement of the gas transfer duration from the injector valve change to lambda deviation.</li> <li>• The time delay (valve to injector) is the difference between the map IP_T_DLY_CP (time between the valve and the lambda sensor) and the previous measurement.</li> <li>• The calibration values are the time measured divided by the calculation recurrence of MFF_BUF_CP.</li> <li>• The recurrence is 20 or 40ms,</li> </ul>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5063 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

	depending on calibration.																
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>N_32</td> <td>[1/min]</td> <td>736</td> <td>1600</td> <td>1824</td> <td>2464</td> <td>4192</td> <td>4992</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IP_MFF_DLY_CP</td> <td>[-]</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>10</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> </tr> </table>	N_32	[1/min]	736	1600	1824	2464	4192	4992	IP_MFF_DLY_CP	[-]	14	13	12	10	7	6
N_32	[1/min]	736	1600	1824	2464	4192	4992										
IP_MFF_DLY_CP	[-]	14	13	12	10	7	6										
<b>IP_CRLC_MFF_BUF_CP</b>	<p>The dilution behavior through the intake manifold is characterized by a 1st order filter. The filter coefficient is defined such as the exhaust lambda variations are the smallest from purging change.</p> <p><b>Method:</b>,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IP_MFF_DLY_CP has to be tuned before.</li> <li>IP_CRLC_MFF_BUF_CP minimizes the lambda variation when canister fuel flow is controlled by the purge function.</li> <li>Engine bench or Chassis dyno in stable engine load conditions</li> <li>Charcoal canister half loaded</li> <li>Canister purge strategy activated in MAX_PURGE mode ( CL known)</li> <li>Opening/closing purge valve set by changing the purge target (IP_FUEL_FLOW_MAX_CP)</li> </ul> <p>For different engine load (N variation) measurement of the lambda variation (Linear sensor) due to purge target change. Adjust IP_CRLC_MFF_BUF_CP value before each change in order to have no exhaust lambda peak (lean or rich).</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>N_32</td> <td>[1/min]</td> <td>736</td> <td>1600</td> <td>1824</td> <td>2464</td> <td>4192</td> <td>4992</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IP_CRLC_MFF_BUF_CP</td> <td>[-]</td> <td>0,023</td> <td>0,039</td> <td>0,039</td> <td>0,039</td> <td>0,063</td> <td>0,068</td> </tr> </table>	N_32	[1/min]	736	1600	1824	2464	4192	4992	IP_CRLC_MFF_BUF_CP	[-]	0,023	0,039	0,039	0,039	0,063	0,068
N_32	[1/min]	736	1600	1824	2464	4192	4992										
IP_CRLC_MFF_BUF_CP	[-]	0,023	0,039	0,039	0,039	0,063	0,068										

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## 28.28.1.1.1 EVAC control - Common submodules

<b>C_CL_MMV_REQ</b>	<p>When the canister load is bigger than the threshold C_CL_MMV_REQ the canister purge function does not be interrupted by another function (OBD2.....).</p> <p>The calibration value is defined by</p>
---------------------	---

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5064 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

	<p>maximum canister load with butane. Take care this calibration value does not prevent the OBD2 and adaptive functions during SHED test or standard driving cycle when the charcoal canister is full loaded.</p> <p>[0,5]</p>
<p><b>C_T_DLY_REQ_CP</b></p>	<p>Time to set LV_T_DLY_REQ_CP</p> <p>The time C_T_DLY_REQ_CP authorizes ODB2 diagnosis activation even C_CL_MMV_REQ is set. When this time duration is elapsed the canister purge load takes highest priority. This time duration is refined in accordance with the standard driving cycle.</p> <div> </div> <p>[120 s]</p>

## 28.28.2 EVAC control - Application Incidences (902C)

<p><b>C_STATE_CONF_CAT_CP</b></p>	<p>[0]</p>
<p><b>C_STATE_CONF_TLDV_CP</b></p>	<p>Configuration byte for closing speed of canister purge before catalyst diagnosis / leak detection diagnosis are started.</p> <p>With these constants, the closing speed in case of requests from catalyst diagnosis or leak detection can be configured. Four values are possible: 0-3. "0" means no reaction on the requests, i.e. no closing of the canister purge valve. 1-3 lead to a closing of the CPS, "1" with high speed depending on the speed correction factor</p> <p>[0]</p>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5065 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 28.28.3 Injection calculation - torque correction in stratified


<p><b>IP_MFF_MIN_CP_S</b></p>	<p>Canister purge margin on the fuel flow minimum value in stratified mode.</p> <p>This margin is used to prevent the minimum injection time in altitude or on deceleration.</p> <p>[5 mg/stk]</p>
<p><b>IP_FAC_TQI_CP</b></p>	<p>Factor used to convert a fuel mass in a torque.</p> <p>FAC_TQI_CP is a decimal factor which permit to convert a fuel mass in a torque. Because of the different resolutions of TQI_ADD_CP and MFF_CPS, the conversion (1389 mg/tdc / 1024 Nm) has to be taken into account by the calibration of FAC_TQI_CP. That means, if you want <math>MFF\_CPS = TQI\_ADD\_CP</math>, then you have to calibrate FAC_TQI_CP to 0.73 (1024/1389) and not to 1.</p> <p><u>Method:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On engine dyno</li> <li>• On a reference point (N, TQI_SP_S, lambda)</li> <li>• Stratified mode</li> <li>• Open the valve with a full loaded canister (c_cppwm_as and lc_cppwm_as)</li> <li>• Decrease the fuel injected to go back to the reference point</li> </ul> <p>[0,67]</p>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	30Q0A601.00B
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5066 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5067 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


28.29 Torque reserve for canister purge at idle

LC_TQ_ADD_CP_INH	inhibit switch [1]
IP_TQ_ADD_CP	If not used set to [0 Nm]
C_CRLC_TQ_ADD_CP	<p>Deactivation switch, filter constant and base map for canister purge torque reserve at idle.</p> <p>By increasing the engine load without increasing the torque output, a higher purge rate is possible due to the increase of engine's fuel demand (for a given purge fuel ratio). The torque reserve is only applied in MAX_PURGE and idle speed depending on canister load CL_MMV.</p> <p><u>Method</u> :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• idle speed condition</li> <li>• no additional load or torque reserve (cooling fan, air conditioning...)</li> <li>• use the map ip_tq_n_add_is to change the torque reserve (ref chapter idle speed)</li> <li>• Using the engine roughness criteria, measure the engine stability when you change torque reserve.</li> </ul> <p>Make measurements for several torque reserve and record the injection time and the spark advance.</p> <p>[0,5]</p>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5068 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

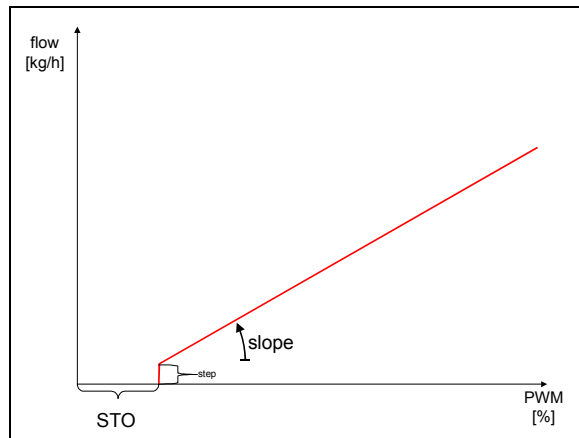
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5069 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 28.30 Canister Purge Valve Adaptation

Canister Purge Valve Adaptation Purpose of the canister purge solenoid (**CPS**) is to purge the tank venting charcoal filter by opening a pipe from the filter to the engine manifold; so the filter's CH-load is desorbed by fresh ambient air and sucked into the engine. For continuous control of the purge airflow the CPS is opened pulse wide modulated (PWM).

Due to future legislation the CH-emissions of vehicles have to be cut down; one task is to accelerate purge. To keep the purge airflow as high as possible without disturbing the engine the CPS has to be controlled as accurately as possible. This means that the engine controller (which is also responsible for canister purge) has to „know“ as much as possible about any car's individual CPS. The most important parameter is the start-to-open-point (**STO**); a dead time between switching on electric power and




**Figure: characteristic line of CPS**

opening of the CPS; as visible in the figure beside. If the opening time (depending on PWM and frequency) is below this dead time the CPS will never open. The parameter STEP is presently assumed to be quiet low and therefore neglected while SLOPE is estimated to be almost constant as specified.

Up to now an average STO has been estimated, but expected future developments like high-flow-CPSs or the need for a better performance of canister purge induce an increasing demand for an exactly measured STO.

To measure the STO the CPS is ramp-opened until a decreasing lambda-value (caused by the purged HCs) is detected. For accurate measuring the HC flow has to be as high as possible without disturbing the engine. So the adaptation frequency is calculated depending on canister load (CL) and calibrated values. A too low CL interdicts adaptation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5070 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Boundary conditions needed to start adaptation:

STATE_CP	3
LV_HOM_ACT	1
LV_CL_CLC_VLD	1
N	between C_N_MIN_CPS_AD and C_N_MAX_CPS_AD
T_AST	above C_T_ST_CPS_AD
LV_CPS_AD_INH	0
TQI_AV	between C_TQI_AV_MIN_CPS_AD and C_TQI_AV_MAX_CPS_AD
CL_MMV	above C_CL_MIN_CPS_AD
LV_CP_CLOSE_REQ	0
LC_CPS_AD_CHK	0
	This flag (=1) is to start the function overriding <b>all</b> application conditions. If the function is started using this flag it will not stop until a sufficient lambda-deviation is detected (=STO learned). When function is going into wait-state after learning, set flag back to 0. <b>Attention !</b> If no sufficient lambda-deviation is detected (i.e. if CL is too low) the CPS will be opened up to 100% PWM and stay there until the flag is reset.
FAC_LAM_CP	to take from engine model

Required for application work:

- Charcoal-filter with CL about 1,5 (75%)
- Min-flow-CPS
- Max-flow-CPS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5071 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

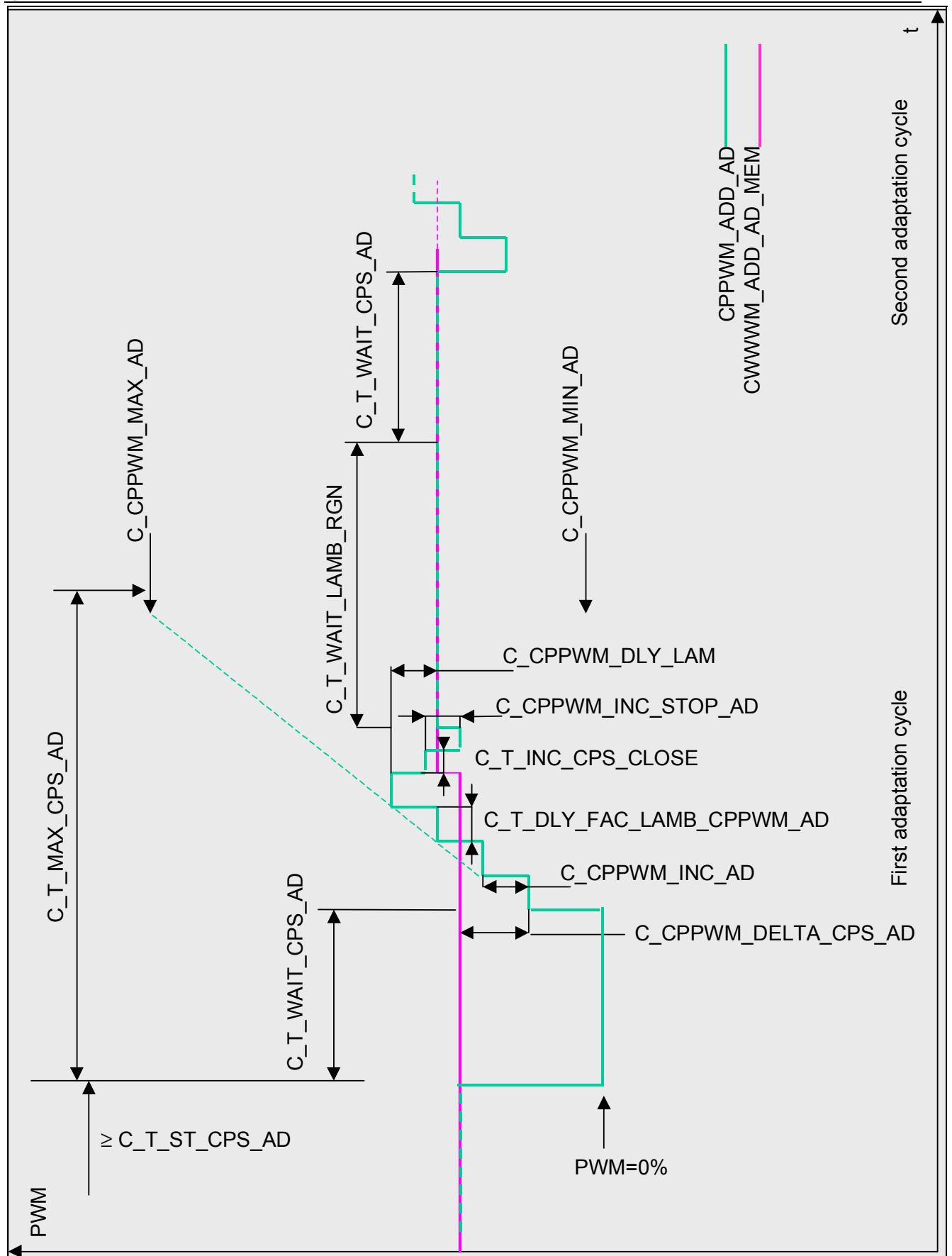



Figure: Adaptation cycle with calibration values

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5072 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Calibration method:

<b>C_FRQ_MIN_CPS_AD</b>	Minimum working frequency of CPS or default frequency of fixed-frequency-systems; <b>see CPS spec</b> or try 10 [Hz]
<b>C_FRQ_MAX_MEC_CPS</b>	Maximum allowed frequency of CPS; <b>see CPS spec</b> or try 30 [Hz].
<b>C_FAC_LAMB_DELTA_MIN_CPS_AD</b>	Minimum detectable lambda deviation caused by adaptation; <b>just above lambda-noise</b> . Watch FAC_LAMB at stable idle to estimate lambda noise or try 3 [%] as default.
<b>C_FAC_LAMB_MAX_CPS_AD</b>	Maximum allowed lambda deviation during adaptation without disturbing the engine; see engine or controller SPEC or: At low temperature ("cold morning") open CPS stepwise, watch FAC_LAMB and see when engine is disturbed (sound/speed/vibrations).
<b>C_CPPWM_AD_RATIO</b>	Weighting factor of newly learned STO against old memorized value for calculation of new memorized value. 0.1 should be a useable default value. 1 can be used for monitoring during application work. This value acts like a "damper" against a badly learned STO.
<b>C_CPPWM_DELTA_AD</b>	Difference between PWM at start of adaptation and old memorized STO value to make sure adaptation starts below current STO. Should cover the measuring diffusion and a (smaller) possible drift of STO. This value also assures that after a "too high" learned STO the function will "climb back down". Must be less than C_CPPWM_MIN_AD-C_CPPWM_DLY_LAM to avoid negative PWM value.Default: 5 [%]
<b>C_CPPWM_DLY_LAM</b>	Assuming the stepwise opening of CPS has continued between STO and lambda reaction (C_T_INC_AD < real physical time delay of C_T_DLY_FAC_LAMB_CPPWM_AD) this subtractive value compensates the PWM difference. Start application work with 0 [%]. Adapt using fully loaded canister at minimum frequency and watch FAC_LAMB. If learned STO (CPPWM_ADD_AD_MEM) is always higher than STO at beginning lambda deviation set the difference.
<b>C_CPPWM_INC_AD</b>	PWM increment for CPS opening during adaptation; depends on demanded function resolution and lambda regulation delay time. Has to be less than C_CPPWM_DELTA_AD. Default 1[%].
<b>C_CPPWM_INC_STOP_AD</b>	PWM increment for CPS closing. Default 1[%].
<b>C_CPPWM_MAX_AD</b>	Maximum plausible STO-value at FRQ_MIN. See CPS spec or use 40[%] at 10Hz (= 40ms)


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5073 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	as default.
<b>C_CPPWM_MIN_AD</b>	Minimum plausible STO-value at FRQ_MIN. Use 1[%] at 10Hz (= 1ms) or see CPS spec. Must be above (C_CPPWM_DELTA_AD to avoid negative PWM at next adaptation. Must be equal or higher than C_CPPWM_DLY_LAM+C_CPPWM_DELTA_AD
<b>C_CYCNR_CPS_AD</b>	Number of successful adaptations aimed during driving cycle. Default about 2 [-].
<b>C_N_MAX_CPS_AD</b>	Upper threshold of engine speed for adaptation. Default upper threshold of idle window; see engine spec or use 1200 [min^-1] as default.
<b>C_N_MIN_CPS_AD</b>	Lower threshold of engine speed for adaptation. Default lower threshold of idle window; see engine spec or use 600 [min^-1] as default-
<b>C_T_DLY_FAC_LAMB_CPPWM_AD</b>	Delay time between fuel purged into manifold and change of FAC_LAM value. Depends on engine speed and design. 1 [sec] may be a useable default value. After opening step of CPS this time passes until check for lambda deviation.
<b>C_T_INC_CPS_CLOSE</b>	Time increment for CPS closing, use 0,2 [sec] as default.
<b>C_T_MAX_CPS_AD</b>	Maximum allowed duration of one adaptation cycle. Try default 30 [sec]. As the figure shows, this time has to cover C_T_WAIT_CPS_AD and the ramp from C_CPPWM_MIN_AD- C_CPPWM_DELTA_AD to C_CPPWM_MAX_AD. So: $C_T\_MAX\_CPS\_AD \geq (C\_CPPWM\_MAX\_AD - C\_CPPWM\_MIN\_AD + C\_CPPWM\_DELTA\_AD) * C\_T\_INC\_CPS\_AD + C\_T\_WAIT\_CPS\_AD$
<b>C_T_ST_CPS_AD</b>	Minimum time between start engine and adaptation to ensure stable engine conditions. Default 60 [sec].
<b>C_T_AST_DEAC_CPS_AD</b>	Maximum time between start engine and end or abort of adaptation. If set to maximum value of T_AST this condition is disabled. Enter default 10000 [sec] to disable.
<b>C_T_WAIT_CPS_AD</b>	Delay time between function start and begin of CPS opening. Can be 0 [sec] if no delay demanded by application engineer.
<b>C_T_WAIT_LAMB_RGN</b>	Delay time after adaptation to regain stable conditions of lambda regulation. Try 10 [sec] and watch FAC_LAMB.
<b>C_TQI_AV_MAX_CPS_AD</b>	Upper threshold of engine torque for adaptation. Default upper threshold of idle window; see engine spec or use 40 [Nm]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5074 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

<b>C_TQI_AV_MIN_CPS_AD</b>	Lower threshold of engine torque for adaptation. Default lower threshold of idle window; see engine spec or use 60 [Nm]
----------------------------	---

For first calibration or fixed frequency adaptation the frequency variation has to be terminated as follows:

<b>C_FRQ_CLC_1_CPS_AD</b>	=0
<b>C_FRQ_CLC_2_CPS_AD</b>	=C_FRQ_MIN_CPS_AD
<b>C_CL_MIN_CPS_AD</b>	Try as default: C_CL_MIN_CPS_AD=1 Use full canister and start purge to get current CL. Start adaptation with min-flow-CPS to get FAC_LAMB at STO. C_CL_MIN_CPS_AD=CL * C_FAC_LAMB_DELTA_MIN_CPS_AD/ FAC_LAMB

For frequency-variation:

The reliability of frequency calculation depends not only on its own calibration but also on the precision of CL-detection which - vice versa – depends on CPS-adaptation. Therefore an iterative calibration is recommended:

5. Complete calibration as described below.
6. Wait for purge to detect CL again.
7. Recalibrate C\_CL\_MIN\_CPS\_AD, C\_FRQ\_MAX\_CPS\_AD, C\_FRQ\_SLOP\_CPS\_AD.
8. If a significant difference appears: Start again with step 2.

Use canister with CL about 1,5 (=75%).

Mount max-flow-CPS and start adaptation. Get FAC\_LAMB at STO. Start purge to get current CL. Calculate:


$$FRQ\_MAX\_CL\_MAX = \frac{C\_FRQ\_MIN\_CPS\_AD \times C\_FAC\_LAMB\_MAX\_CPS\_AD \times 2}{FAC\_LAMB \times CL}$$

FRQ\_MAX\_CL\_MAX has to be  $\geq$  C\_FRQ\_MIN\_CPS\_AD !

Mount min-flow-CPS and start adaptation. Get FAC\_LAMB at STO. Start purge to get current CL. Calculate:

$$FRQ\_MIN\_CL\_MAX = \frac{C\_FRQ\_MIN\_CPS\_AD \times C\_FAC\_LAMB\_DELTA\_MIN\_CPS\_AD \times 2}{FAC\_LAMB \times CL}$$


<b>C_CL_MIN_CPS_AD</b>	Crossing of FRQ_MIN-hyperbola and C_FRQ_MAX_MEC_CPS-line. Mount min-flow-CPS and start adaptation. Get FAC_LAMB at STO. Start purge to get current CL.  Calculate: C_CL_MIN_CPS_AD=CL * C_FRQ_MIN_CPS_AD / C_FRQ_MAX_MEC_CPS*
------------------------	--

Chapter Evaporative system control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5075 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

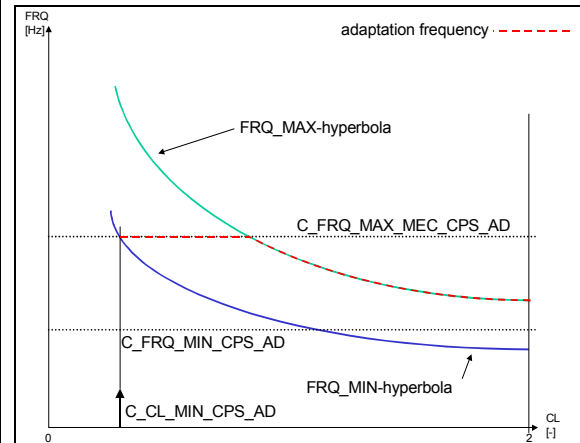
	<p>C_FAC_LAMB_DELTA_MIN_CPS_AD/ FAC_LAMB</p> <p>Or try as default: C_CL_MIN_CPS_AD=1</p>
--	--

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5076 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

C\_FRQ\_CLC\_1\_CPS\_AD,  
C\_FRQ\_CLC\_2\_CPS\_AD

The figure below shows two hyperbolas: The minimum frequency required to generate a detectable FAC\_LAMB and the maximum allowed frequency to not disturb the engine. The CL-range for adaptation is limited by the point where the minimum required frequency is getting higher than the maximum possible working frequency of the CPS.



Formula for hyperbola calculation:

$$FRQ = \frac{C\_FRQ\_CLC\_1\_CPS\_AD}{CL}$$

For precise measuring the working frequency will always be as high as possible (FRQ\_MAX or C\_FRQ\_MAX\_MEC\_CPS). For individual tuning a second constant allows to move the hyperbola:

$$FRQ = \frac{C\_FRQ\_CLC\_1\_CPS\_AD}{CL} + C\_FRQ\_CLC\_2\_CPS\_AD$$


Use canister with CL about 1,5 (=75%).

Mount max-flow-CPS and start adaptation. Get FAC\_LAMB at STO. Start purge to get current CL during RAMP\_OPEN.

Calculate:

$$C\_FRQ\_CLC\_1\_CPS\_AD = \frac{CL * C\_FRQ\_MIN\_CPS\_AD * C\_FAC\_LAMB\_MAX\_CPS\_AD}{FAC\_LAMB}$$


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0A601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5077 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	<p><b>Necessary condition, check:</b>  <math>C\_FRQ\_CLC\_1\_CPS\_AD/2+</math>  <math>C\_FRQ\_CLC\_2\_CPS\_AD \geq</math>  <math>C\_FRQ\_MIN\_CPS\_AD</math></p> <p>Fine tuning:          Move frequency hyperbola by changing  <math>C\_FRQ\_CLS\_2\_CPS\_AD</math> or          stretch/compress by changing  <math>C\_FRQ\_CLC\_1\_CPS\_AD</math></p>
--	---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control		4DC3940S	30Q0A601.00B
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5078 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

28.31 Customer adaptation module: AGGR EVAC

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_dtev_aktiv	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of MAP-control requested by fc cps					
B_eol_tev	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung BandendeTEV-Check aktiv					
B_te	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: canister purge valve is not closed					
B_te_la1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
air fuel stochiometric for CP					
B_teblg	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Beladungsgrad wird gelernt					
B_tev_erf	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request to inhib Catalyst and O2 sensor diagnosis for allowing purge canister activation					
B_tev_zu	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for CPS valve closed					
Fakf	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Moving mean value of the canister load CL					
LV_CP_INH_CUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CPS-INH request from customer					
Mdi_res_tev	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
torque reserve for canister purge at idle					
MFF_ADD_TQ_CP	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-694.51059... 694.48940	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
TQ relevant mass flow					
MFF_MAX_CP_CUS	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-694.51059... 694.48940	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Maximum mass flow from canister purge					
MFF_MAX_HOMS_CUS	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-694.51059... 694.48940	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
MFF threshold for engine operation mode change HOM <-> HOMS					
MFF_MAX_S_CUS	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-694.51059... 694.48940	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
MFF threshold for engine operation mode change HOMS <-> S					
Mste	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...25.59960	0.3906e-3	[kg/h]
mass flow through canister purge valve					
Rktev	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-16...15.99951	0.4883e-3	[-]
fuel correction due to canister purge					
Status_tev	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
State canister purge					

**Input data:**

B_tev_stopp	C_MAF_REF	C_MFF_FAC	CL_MMV
ECU_STATE	LV_CP_ACT_REQ	LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT	LV_EOL_CPS
LV_INH_MAP_CTL_DIAGC PS	LV_LAMB_AFS_CP	MAF_CPS	MFF_ADD_CYL_CP
Rk_vlo_hs	Rk_vlo_s	Rkte_max	Rkte_md
STATE_CP	TQ_ADD_CP		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00L01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5079 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_DIAGCPS_EOL_HOM_REQ	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Homogeneous AFS request due to active EOL DIAGCPS					

## 28.31.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as EVAC exported data

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

### Application conditions ( for BMW variables):

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset

*Recurrence :* 10 ms

Rktev, Mste 20 ms

100ms: B\_dtev\_aktiv

*Activation:* every engine state, except power latch phase

*Deactivation:* power latch phase

Value at power latch phase: 0, Fakf: last valid value

### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

**If** ECU\_STATE = "PWL"


**Then**

Mdi\_res\_tev = 0  
 B\_dtev\_aktiv = 0  
 B\_eol\_tev = 0  
 B\_tev\_erf = 0  
 B\_tev\_zu = 0  
 Rktev = 0  
 Mste = 0  
 B\_te\_la1 = 0  
 B\_te = 0  
 Status\_tev = 0  
 B\_tebg = 0

**Else**

Mdi\_res\_tev = TQ\_ADD\_CP  
 B\_dtev\_aktiv = LV\_INH\_MAP\_CTL\_DIAGCPS  
 B\_eol\_tev = LV\_EOL\_CPS  
 B\_tev\_erf = LV\_CP\_ACT\_REQ

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system control	4DC3940S	43R00L01.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5080 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

B_tev_zu      = LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT
Rktev        = MFF_ADD_CYL_CP / (C_MAF_REF * C_MFF_FAC)
Status_tev   = STATE_CP
Mste         = MAF_CPS
B_te_la1     = LV_LAMB_AFS_CP or (LC_DIAGCPS_EOL_HOM_REQ and
LV_EOL_CPS)
B_te         = ! LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT
Fakf         = CL_MMV
    
```

**If** STATE\_CP = RAMP\_OPEN (8H) **or** RAMP\_OPEN\_FAST (9H)  
**or** MAX\_PURGE (AH)

**Then** B\_teblg = 1

**Else** B\_teblg = 0

**Endif**

**Endif**

### 28.31.2 Outputs for SV aggregates, customer → SV

#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs can be different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### **Application conditions (for SVDO variables):**

*Initialisation:* 0

*Recurrence :* 10 ms

*Activation:* at every engine state


#### **Formula section:**

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

```


LV_CP_INH_CUS      = B_tev_stopp
MFF_MAX_CP_CUS     = Rkte_max * C_MAF_REF * C_MFF_FAC
MFF_ADD_TQ_CP      = Rkte_md * C_MAF_REF * C_MFF_FAC
MFF_MAX_S_CUS      = Rk_vlo_s * C_MAF_REF * C_MFF_FAC
MFF_MAX_HOMS_CUS   = Rk_vlo_hs * C_MAF_REF * C_MFF_FAC
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00L01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5081 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 29 Evaporative system monitoring

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5082 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>29.1</b>	<b>AGGR EVAM adaptation</b>	<b>5094</b>
29.1.1	Interface from/to TEV-check, leak detection and other SV internal functions	5094
<b>29.2</b>	<b>Check filler cap during DC</b>	<b>5098</b>
29.2.1	Rough leak request due to check filler cap during DC	5099
29.2.2	Decision of check filler cap open or closed	5101
29.2.3	Control of the check filler cap lamp in the instrument cluster	5104
29.2.4	Forming the error flag	5106
<b>29.3</b>	<b>CPS component check via "functional check"</b>	<b>5108</b>
29.3.1	Limited dynamic condition LV_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAGCPS	5141
<b>29.4</b>	<b>Inhibition for "Functional check CPS" (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>5143</b>
29.4.1	Diagnosis inhibition	5143
29.4.2	Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring	5146
<b>29.5</b>	<b>Tank leakage diagnosis based on DMTL</b>	<b>5149</b>
29.5.1	Function description	5160
29.5.2	Central sequencing control	5162
29.5.3	Pump current of DMTL module	5174
29.5.3.1	Pump current DMTL	5174
29.5.3.2	Filtering of pump current	5174
29.5.3.3	VB depending pump current correction	5176
29.5.4	Interruption of function due to current fluctuations	5177
29.5.5	Function enabling	5179
29.5.6	Main switch-on conditions	5181
29.5.7	Tank level sensor	5183
29.5.8	Tank level plausibility check	5184
29.5.8.1	Initialization of diagnostic quantities	5184
29.5.8.2	Refueling detection case of ignition key ON and level reading	5187
29.5.8.3	Refueling detection after restart	5189
29.5.8.4	Refueling flag output	5191
29.5.8.5	Fuel level diagnosis	5192
29.5.8.6	Fuel level diagnosis enable	5193
29.5.8.7	Tank level error	5193
29.5.9	Enabling the rough leak check	5194
29.5.10	Request rough leak check	5197
29.5.11	Rough leak check request due to Check Filler Cap	5198
29.5.12	Rough leak check request due to Check Filler Cap during trip	5201
29.5.13	Enable of miniature leak check	5203
29.5.14	Miniature leak check request due to abnormal termination through current fluctuations	5206
29.5.15	Function request "output stage test"	5209
29.5.16	Fuel cap and refueling detection	5210
29.5.17	Generating rough leak error from suspected rough leak error	5215
29.5.18	Combi-display activate "Check Filler Cap"	5220
29.5.19	Output of the errorflags	5221
29.5.20	End of line test and factory test of DMTL function	5230
29.5.21	Heater DMTL module	5232
29.5.22	Mode06 DMTL	5233


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5083 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>29.6</b>	<b>Tank leakage diagnosis - DMTL (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>5235</b>
29.6.1	Inhibition of diagnosis	5235
29.6.2	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring	5236

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5084 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A


ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus	
imp.....	5146, 5236
ACTION_ERRM_StorePrevFr	
imp.....	5159
AMP_CHK_FUC	
def.....	5098
AMP_MES	
use.....	5098, 5156

### C

C_AMP_CHK_FUC_MAX	
def.....	5101
C_AMP_DMTL_MAX	
def.....	5157
C_CL_DMTL_MAX	
def.....	5158
C_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS	
def.....	5140
C_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_VLD	
def.....	5141
C_COD_2_DMTL	
def.....	5158
C_COD_DMTL	
def.....	5158
C_COD_DMTL_RBM	
def.....	5246
C_CRLC_CUR_DMTL_FIL	
def.....	5157
C_CRLC_CUR_DMTL_FIL_LIM	
def.....	5157, 5159
C_CRLC_CUR_DMTL_FIL_REFU	
def.....	5159
C_CRLC_MAF_SP_TQI_DIAGCPS	
def.....	5141
C_CRLC_VB_DMTL_FIL	
def.....	5157
C_CRLC_VB_DMTL_FIL_LIM	
def.....	5157
C_CTR_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MAX	
def.....	5103
C_CTR_DC_ENA_CHK_FUC_MAX	
def.....	5103
C_CTR_ENA_DMTL_CHK_FUC	
def.....	5158
C_CTR_TCO_ST_DMTL_MIN	
def.....	5159
C_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_OFS_AMP	
def.....	5156
C_CUR_DMTL_DIF_CUR_DMTL_STAT	
def.....	5156
C_CUR_DMTL_DIF_THD_FUC	
def.....	5159
C_CUR_DMTL_DIF_THD_MES	
def.....	5159
C_CUR_DMTL_DIF_THD_REFU	
def.....	5159
C_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX	
def.....	5157
C_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_MAX	
def.....	5156
C_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_MIN	
def.....	5156

C_CUR_DMTL_REF_OFS	
def.....	5156
C_DIST_REFU_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN	
def.....	5159
use.....	5236
C_ENA_FCO_DIAG	
def.....	5158
C_FAC_T_CUR_DMTL_STAT_LEN	
def.....	5157
C_FCO_DIAG_MAX	
def.....	5158
C_FCO_DIAG_MIN	
def.....	5158
C_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_MAF	
def.....	5140
C_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_N	
def.....	5140
C_FTL_DEC_FTL_DIAG_MIN	
def.....	5158
C_FTL_DELTA_CHK_FUC_MAX	
def.....	5101
C_FTL_DIAG_MAX	
def.....	5158
C_FTL_DIAG_MIN	
def.....	5158
C_FTL_DMTL_MAX	
def.....	5158
C_FTL_DMTL_MIN	
def.....	5158
C_HYS_FTL_DMTL	
def.....	5158
C_LGRD_FLOW_SP_NEG_DIAGCPS	
def.....	5140
C_LGRD_FLOW_SP_POS_DIAGCPS	
def.....	5140
C_MAF_DIAGCPS_2	
def.....	5140
C_MAF_MAX_DIAGCPS	
def.....	5140
C_MAP_DIAGCPS_1	
def.....	5141
C_MAP_DIAGCPS_2	
def.....	5141
C_MAP_DIP_SP_MMV_DIAGCPS	
def.....	5141
C_N_DIAGCPS_2	
def.....	5140
C_N_DIF_DIAGCPS	
def.....	5140
C_PRS_IM_CTL_I_DIAGCPS	
def.....	5141
C_R_DMTL	
def.....	5157
C_SUM_CNL_LEAK_MES_FUC_MAX	
def.....	5158
C_SUM_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_MAX	
def.....	5159
use.....	5236
C_SUM_DIAGCPS_EOL	
def.....	5140
C_SUM_DIAGCPS_MAX	
def.....	5140
C_SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_MAX	
def.....	5140
C_SUM_MAF_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS	
def.....	5140
C_SUM_MAP_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5085 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	5140	C_T_DLY_STOP_REFU	
C_SUM_N_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS		def .....	5158
def .....	5140	C_T_DMTL_EOL_MAX	
C_SUM_REP_LEAK_MES_FUC_MAX		def .....	5159
def .....	5158	C_T_DMTL_MAX	
C_T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK		def .....	5159
def .....	5157	C_T_ENA_DMTL_CHK_FUC	
C_T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK_CHK_FUC		def .....	5159
def .....	5157	C_T_ENA_DR_DMTL_MAX	
C_T_ACT_SMALL_LEAK		def .....	5159
def .....	5157	C_T_ES_DMTL_DIAG_MAX	
C_T_AST_DC_CHK_FUC		def .....	5246
def .....	5103	C_T_INH_MAP_CTL_DIAGCPS	
C_T_AST_DMTL_CHK_FUC		def .....	5141
def .....	5158	C_T_REF_LEAK_MES_MAX	
C_T_AST_DMTL_MAX		def .....	5156
def .....	5158	C_T_REF_LEAK_MES_REP_MAX	
C_T_AST_DMTL_RBM		def .....	5157
def .....	5246	C_T_REF_TEST_ROUGH_LEAK	
C_T_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN		def .....	5156
def .....	5106	C_T_VB_DLY_DMTL	
C_T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS		def .....	5158
def .....	5141	C_T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN_MIN	
C_T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_2		def .....	5106
def .....	5141	C_T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MIN	
C_T_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MAX		def .....	5106
def .....	5156	C_TAM_DMTL_CHK_FUC_MIN	
C_T_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN		def .....	5158
def .....	5156	C_TAM_DMTL_MAX	
C_T_CUR_DMTL_STAT		def .....	5158
def .....	5156	C_TAM_DMTL_MIN	
C_T_DIAGCPS_DLY		def .....	5157
def .....	5141	C_TAM_MAX_DMTL_RBM	
C_T_DIAGCPS_MAF		def .....	5246
def .....	5140	C_TAM_MIN_DMTL_RBM	
C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_1		def .....	5246
def .....	5141	C_TAM_ST_HYS_DMTL_RBM	
C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_2		def .....	5246
def .....	5141	C_TCO_MIN_DIAGCPS	
C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_3		def .....	5141
def .....	5141	use .....	5143
C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_4		C_TCO_MIN_DIAGCPS_1	
def .....	5141	def .....	5145
C_T_DLY_CL_MMV		C_TCO_ST_DMTL_COLD	
def .....	5097	def .....	5158
C_T_DLY_CL_MMV_READY		C_TCO_ST_DMTL_MIN	
def .....	5097	def .....	5158
C_T_DLY_CUR_DMTL_DIF_MES		C_TCO_ST_MAX_DMTL_RBM	
def .....	5159	def .....	5246
C_T_DLY_DET_REFU		C_TCO_ST_MIN_DMTL_RBM	
def .....	5159	def .....	5246
C_T_DLY_DMTLS		C_TI_LAM_DIAGCPS_DIF	
def .....	5157	def .....	5141
C_T_DLY_ES_PWL		C_TRT_DMTL_EOL_MAX	
def .....	5157	def .....	5159
C_T_DLY_FTL_DMTL_VAL		C_VB_DMTL_ASA_MAX	
def .....	5246	def .....	5159
C_T_DLY_FUC_CAN_OFF		C_VB_DMTL_ASA_MIN	
def .....	5159	def .....	5159
C_T_DLY_FUC_CAN_ON		C_VB_DMTL_CHK_FUC_MAX	
def .....	5159	def .....	5158
C_T_DLY_IGK_FTL		C_VB_DMTL_CHK_FUC_MIN	
def .....	5158	def .....	5158
C_T_DLY_PURGE_DIAGCPS		C_VB_DMTL_DIF	
def .....	5097	def .....	5157
C_T_DLY_REQ_PWL_DMTL		C_VB_DMTL_DIF_CHK_FUC	
def .....	5157	def .....	5157


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5086 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


C_VB_DMTL_MAX def.....	5158	CUR_DMTL_DIF def.....	5149
C_VB_DMTL_MIN def.....	5158	CUR_DMTL_DIF_REF_ROUGH_LEAK def.....	5149
C_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN_MIN def.....	5106	CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST def.....	5149
C_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MAX def.....	5106	CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX def.....	5151
C_VS_DELTA_CHK_FUC_MAX def.....	5101	CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK def.....	5149
C_VS_DMTL_MAX def.....	5158	CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_EOL def.....	5149
C_VS_ENA_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MAX def.....	5101	CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_END def.....	5149
C_VS_ENA_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MIN def.....	5101	CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN_END def.....	5149
C_VS_FTL_DIAG_MAX def.....	5158	CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN def.....	5149
C_VS_FUC_CAN_MIN def.....	5159	CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN_EOL def.....	5149
CL_MMV use.....	5110	CUR_DMTL_SMALL_LEAK_END def.....	5149
CL_MMV_CLC_END use.....	5095	CUR_DMTL_THD_DMTLS_TEST def.....	5149
CL_MMV_NORM_PURGE_END def.....	5094	CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK def.....	5149
CL_MMV_NORM_PURGE_END use.....	5156	CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN def.....	5149
CL_MMV_SAE def.....	5109		
CTR_CHK_FUC_OPEN def.....	5098	<b>D</b>	
CTR_CNL_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_FUC def.....	5153	DIF_FCO_FTL def.....	5156
CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES def.....	5153	DIF_FTL_AST def.....	5156
CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_VIRT def.....	5236	DIF_FTL_VST def.....	5156
CTR_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX def.....	5151	DIST_DMTL def.....	5154
CTR_DC_ENA_CHK_FUC def.....	5098	<b>E</b>	
CTR_ENA_DMTL_CHK_FUC def.....	5153	ECU_STATE use.....	5156
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR use.....	5146, 5236	ERR_SYM_CHK_FUC def.....	5098
CTR_REP_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_FUC def.....	5153	ERR_SYM_DIAGCPS def.....	5108
CTR_TCO_ST_DMTL def.....	5153	ERR_SYM_DMTLM def.....	5155
CUR_DMTL def.....	5151	ERR_SYM_ROUGH_LEAK def.....	5155
CUR_DMTL_COMP_ROUGH_LEAK def.....	5149	ERR_SYM_SMALL_LEAK def.....	5155
CUR_DMTL_COMP_SMALL_LEAK_LEN def.....	5149	<b>F</b>	
CUR_DMTL_COR def.....	5151	FCO_AV_DMTL def.....	5152
CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL def.....	5151	FCO_DMTL use.....	5156
CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_EOL def.....	5151	FLOW_SP_CP_DIAGCPS def.....	5110
CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_MAX def.....	5151	FLOW_SP_CP_DIAGCPS use.....	5095
CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_MIN def.....	5151	FLOW_SP_CPS use.....	5110
CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_REFU_HPF def.....	5154	FLOW_SP_CPS_EVAP def.....	5094
		FLOW_SP_CPS_OLD def.....	5108

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5087 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

FTL		LV_CDN_DIAG_SMALL_LEAK	
use	5098, 5156	def	5154
FTL_AV		LV_CH	
def	5156	use	5110
FTL_INI		LV_CHK_DMTL_CUR_DMTL_VLD	
def	5152	def	5149
FTL_OLD		use	5236
def	5152	LV_CHK_DMTL_CUR_DMTL_VLD_VIRT	
FTL_ST		def	5236
def	5156	LV_CHK_DMTL_VLD	
FTL_VST_IN		def	5153
def	5156	use	5236
<b>I</b>			
ID_OPM_AV_DIAGCPS		LV_CHK_FUC_CLOSE	
def	5145	def	5098
IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL		LV_CHK_FUC_END	
def	5157	def	5098
IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL_CHK_FUC_ROUGH		LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN	
def	5157	def	5098
IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL_REF		LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN_ACT	
def	5157	def	5098
IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH		LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN	
def	5157	def	5098
IP_T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK		LV_CL_CALC_AVL	
def	5157	def	5094
IP_T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK_CHK_FUC		LV_CL_CLC_AVL	
def	5157	use	5095
IP_T_ACT_SMALL_LEAK_FTL		LV_CL_MDL_ACT	
def	5157	use	5110
IP_T_CUR_DMTL_STAT		LV_CL_MMV	
def	5157	def	5094
		use	5143
		LV_CL_MMV_CAL_ACT	
		use	5095, 5110
		LV_CL_MMV_TMP	
		def	5094
		LV_CLOSE_ACT_CP	
		use	5156
		LV_CLR_FTL	
		def	5152
		LV_CONF_DMTL	
		use	5098, 5156
		LV_CP_CLL	
		use	5110
		LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT	
		use	5095
		LV_CP_ENA	
		use	5143
		LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN	
		use	5095
		LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_MEM	
		def	5094
		LV_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES	
		def	5153
		use	5236
		LV_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_VIRT	
		def	5236
		LV_CTR_DC_CHK_FUC	
		def	5098
		LV_CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST	
		def	5149
		LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX	
		def	5151
		LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_MES_MAX	
		def	5149
		LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_MES_MIN	
		def	5149
		LV_CUR_DMTL_THD_DIF_MES	


Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5088 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

def .....	5154	LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK	def .....	5153
LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_MODE6		use .....		5098
def .....	5154	LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK_MES	def .....	5098
use .....	5236	use .....		5156
LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP		LV_ENA_FCO_DIAG	def .....	5152
def .....	5149	LV_ENA_FTL_DIAG	def .....	5153
use .....	5098	LV_ENA_FUC	def .....	5153
LV_CYC_SMALL_LEAK_MODE6		LV_ENA_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK_MES	def .....	5153
def .....	5149	LV_ENA_LEAK_DMTL	def .....	5152
use .....	5236	LV_ENA_MAIN_DMTL	def .....	5152
LV_DC		LV_ENA_MAIN_DMTL_FUC	def .....	5152
use .....	5110, 5143, 5146, 5235, 5236	LV_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK_1	def .....	5153
LV_DET_FUC_OPEN		LV_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK_2	def .....	5153
def .....	5154	LV_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK_3	def .....	5153
LV_DET_NO_ROUGH_LEAK		LV_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK_MES	def .....	5152
def .....	5236	LV_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_ONLY	def .....	5153
LV_DET_NO_SMALL_LEAK		LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_1	def .....	5153
def .....	5236	LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_MES	def .....	5153
LV_DET_REFU		LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_MES_END	def .....	5153
def .....	5154	LV_END_DIAG_CHK_FUC	def .....	5098
LV_DET_SMALL_LEAK		LV_END_DIAG_DIAGCPS	def .....	5108
def .....	5236	LV_END_DIAG_DMTLM	def .....	5155
LV_DI_DIAGCPS		use .....		5236
def .....	5143	LV_END_DIAG_ROUGH_LEAK	def .....	5155
use .....	5110	LV_END_DIAG_SMALL_LEAK	def .....	5155
LV_DI_SUM_DIAGCPS		LV_END_RBM_DIAGCPS	def .....	5108
def .....	5109	use .....		5146
LV_DIAGCP_CPS_ACT		LV_EOL_CPS	use .....	5110, 5143
def .....	5094	LV_EOL_CPS_ERR	def .....	5108
LV_DIAGCPS_MIN_MOD		LV_EOL_CPS_INI	def .....	5108
def .....	5108	LV_ERR_AMP	use .....	5143, 5156
LV_DIST_DET_ROUGH_LEAK		LV_ERR_BN_KM_ICL	use .....	5156
def .....	5154	LV_ERR_CHK_FUC	def .....	5098
LV_DIST_DMTL		LV_ERR_CPS	def .....	5094
def .....	5154	use .....		5143
LV_DMTL_ACT		LV_ERR_CRIT_OVL_ECU_VVL	use .....	5143
def .....	5149			
LV_DMTL_ASA				
def .....	5155			
LV_DMTL_EOL				
def .....	5155			
LV_DMTL_PUMP				
def .....	5149			
LV_DMTL_PUMP_EXT_ADJ				
use .....	5156			
LV_DMTL_PUMP_ON				
def .....	5150			
LV_DMTL_RST_ROUGH_LEAK				
def .....	5153			
LV_DMTL_STOP				
def .....	5154			
LV_DMTLH_EXT_ADJ				
use .....	5156			
LV_DMTLS				
def .....	5149			
LV_DMTLS_EXT_ADJ				
use .....	5156			
LV_DMTLS_ON				
def .....	5149			
LV_DR_DMTL				
def .....	5153			
LV_DR_DMTL_PUMP				
def .....	5154			
LV_DR_DMTLS				
def .....	5154			
LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_REFU				
def .....	5098			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5089 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_ERR_CUR_H_VVL	use.....	5143	LV_ERR_PVS_DOUBLE	use.....	5143
LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_MAX	def.....	5154	LV_ERR_RLY_VVL	use.....	5143
LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_MIN	def.....	5154	LV_ERR_ROUGH_LEAK	def.....	5154
LV_ERR_DET_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN	def.....	5154	LV_ERR_SIG_DMTL	def.....	5154
LV_ERR_DET_SMALL_LEAK_MIN	def.....	5150	LV_ERR_SMALL_LEAK	def.....	5154
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	def.....	5108	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	use.....	5143
LV_ERR_DMTL_PUMP	use.....	5156, 5235	LV_ERR_TAM	use.....	5156
LV_ERR_DMTLH	use.....	5143	LV_ERR_TCO	use.....	5143, 5156, 5235
LV_ERR_DMTLM	def.....	5154	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_2	use.....	5156
LV_ERR_DMTLS	use.....	5143, 5236	LV_ERR_TPS	use.....	5143
LV_ERR_DR_SC_VVL	use.....	5143	LV_ERR_VCV	use.....	5143
LV_ERR_EL_CPS	use.....	5095, 5156, 5235	LV_ERR_VS	use.....	5098, 5143, 5156, 5235
LV_ERR_EL_SOV	def.....	5094	LV_ERR_VVL_ROT	use.....	5143
LV_ERR_FSD	use.....	5143	LV_ES	use.....	5095, 5156
LV_ERR_FTL	def.....	5153	LV_FAC_LAM_DIAGCP	def.....	5094
LV_ERR_FTL_PLAUS	use.....	5098	LV_FCO_DIAG_MAX	def.....	5153
LV_ERR_FUP	use.....	5143	LV_FCO_DIAG_MIN	def.....	5152
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	use.....	5143	LV_FCO_H_FTL	def.....	5152
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	use.....	5143	LV_FTL_CAN_ERR	use.....	5156
LV_ERR_FUP_ST	use.....	5143	LV_FTL_DEC	def.....	5152
LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	use.....	5143	LV_FTL_DEC_IGK_ON	def.....	5152
LV_ERR_ISC	use.....	5143	LV_FTL_DIAG	def.....	5152
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	use.....	5143	LV_FTL_DMTL_MAX	def.....	5152
LV_ERR_MAF	use.....	5143	LV_FTL_DMTL_MIN	def.....	5152
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS	use.....	5143	LV_FTL_DMTL_VAL	def.....	5152
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	use.....	5143	LV_FTL_DYN	def.....	5152
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	use.....	5143	LV_FTL_INC	def.....	5152
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	use.....	5143	LV_FTL_INC_IGK_ON	def.....	5152
LV_ERR_MEC_CLOSE_SOV	def.....	5094	LV_FUC_CAN	def.....	5154
LV_ERR_MEC_OPEN_CPS	def.....	5094	LV_FUC_OPEN	def.....	5154
LV_ERR_OVL_ECU_VVL			LV_HDMTL_ON	def.....	5155
			LV_HOM_ACT		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5090 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

use.....	5110	LV_REFU_END	
LV_IGK		def.....	5152
use.....	5095, 5110, 5143, 5156, 5236	LV_REFU_RLS_DIAG	
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DIAGCPS		def.....	5152
def.....	5143	LV_REFU_VAL	
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DMTL		def.....	5152
def.....	5235	use.....	5098, 5236
LV_INH_DIAGCPS		LV_REFU_VAL_1	
def.....	5143	def.....	5152
use.....	5110	LV_REP_CHK_FUC	
LV_INH_MAP_CTL_DIAGCPS		def.....	5098
def.....	5108	LV_REQ_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK	
LV_IS		def.....	5153
use.....	5110, 5156	LV_REQ_PWL_DMTL	
LV_LAM_DIAGCPS		def.....	5152
def.....	5109	LV_REQ_PWL_ROUGH_LEAK	
LV_LAM_SUM_DIAGCPS		def.....	5153
def.....	5109	LV_REQ_PWL_SMALL_LEAK	
LV_MAF_DIAGCPS_0		def.....	5153
def.....	5108	LV_REQ_ROUGH_LEAK	
LV_MAF_DIAGCPS_1		def.....	5153
def.....	5108	LV_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_LEN	
LV_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAGCPS		def.....	5150
def.....	5110	LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP	
LV_MAP_DIF_DIAGCPS		def.....	5150
def.....	5108	use.....	5098
LV_MAP_DIF_DIAGCPS_1		LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_CHK_FUC	
def.....	5108	def.....	5098
LV_MIS_STATE_A		LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_SET	
use.....	5143	def.....	5154
LV_MIS_STATE_B		LV_SDR_DMTL	
use.....	5143	def.....	5154
LV_MTC_CUR_OFF		LV_SMALL_LEAK_MES_LEN	
use.....	5143	def.....	5150
LV_N_DIF_DIAGCPS		LV_ST_END	
def.....	5108	use.....	5156
LV_N_DIF_DIAGCPS_1		LV_SUPP_ACCIN_DIAGCPS	
def.....	5108	def.....	5109
LV_NO_PURGE_DMTL		LV_T_DIAGCPS_RBM	
def.....	5152	def.....	5110
LV_NO_PURGE_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK		LV_T_DLY_CL_MMV_READY	
def.....	5153	def.....	5094
LV_NO_PURGE_DMTL_SMALL_LEAK		LV_T_DLY_DMTL_PWL	
def.....	5153	def.....	5152
LV_NO_PURGE_DR_DMTL		LV_T_DMTL_MAX	
def.....	5154	def.....	5154
LV_OPM_AV_CNG_DIAGCPS		LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS	
def.....	5108	use.....	5156
LV_OPM_AV_DIAGCPS_P_THR		LV_T_REL_CAN_REG	
def.....	5110	use.....	5156
LV_PL		LV_T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN	
use.....	5156	def.....	5098
LV_PU		LV_T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MAX	
use.....	5156	def.....	5098
LV_PUC		LV_TCO_ST_DMTL	
use.....	5156	def.....	5153
LV_RD_FTL		LV_TLDV_REQ	
def.....	5152	def.....	5094
LV_REF_LEAK_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP		LV_TQ_ISC_I_TQ_PSTE	
def.....	5150	use.....	5110
LV_REFU		LV_VAR_BN	
def.....	5152	use.....	5143
use.....	5098, 5236	LV_VB_DIF_MAX	
LV_REFU_1		def.....	5151
def.....	5152	LV_VB_RANGE_DMTL	
LV_REFU_DMTL		def.....	5153
def.....	5154		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5091 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>M</b>		STATE_CP	
M6_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES		use .....	5095, 5143
def .....	5155	STATE_CP_MEM_AD	
M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_CID18		def .....	5094
def .....	5155	STATE_DIAGCPS	
M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_CID19		def .....	5108
def .....	5155	STATE_DIAGCPS_RBM	
M6_CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST		def .....	5108
def .....	5155	STATE_DMTL	
M6_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK		def .....	5150
def .....	5155	use .....	5098
M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_END		STATE_DMTL_EOL	
def .....	5155	def .....	5151
M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN_END		STATE_EFP_CRASH_CAN	
def .....	5155	use .....	5156
M6_CUR_DMTL_SMALL_LEAK_END		STATE_OPM_ENG_CP	
def .....	5155	use .....	5110
M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_DMTLS_TEST		STATE_RBM_DIAGCPS	
def .....	5155	def .....	5146
M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK		STATE_RBM_DMTLM	
def .....	5155	def .....	5236
M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN		STATE_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK	
def .....	5155	def .....	5236
MAF		STATE_RBM_SMALL_LEAK	
use .....	5110	def .....	5236
MAF_DIAGCPS		SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS	
def .....	5109	def .....	5109
MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE		SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_EOL	
def .....	5109	def .....	5109
MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE		SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE	
def .....	5109	def .....	5109
MAF_MES		SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS	
use .....	5110	def .....	5109
MAF_SP_TQI		SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_EOL	
use .....	5110	def .....	5109
MAF_SP_TQI_MMV_DIAGCPS		SUM_MAF_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS	
def .....	5110	def .....	5109
MAP_DIAGCPS		SUM_MAP_DIAG_DIAGCPS	
def .....	5109	def .....	5109
MAP_DIP_MES_BAS		SUM_MAP_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS	
use .....	5110	def .....	5109
MAP_DIP_SP_MMV		SUM_N_DIAG_DIAGCPS	
use .....	5110	def .....	5109
		SUM_N_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS	
		def .....	5109
<b>N</b>		<b>T</b>	
N		T_ACT_CUR_DMTL_STAT	
use .....	5110	def .....	5149
N_DIAGCPS		T_ACT_LEAK_MES	
def .....	5109	def .....	5149
N_DIF		T_ACT_REF_LEAK_MES	
use .....	5110	def .....	5149
<b>O</b>		T_AST	
OPM_AV		use .....	5098, 5156
use .....	5143	T_AST_DMTL_RBM	
OPM_AV_DIAGCPS		def .....	5236
def .....	5143	T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS	
<b>P</b>		def .....	5110
PRS_IM_CTL_I		T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_2	
use .....	5110	def .....	5110
PRS_IM_CTL_I_DIAGCPS		T_DIAGCPS_DLY	
def .....	5109	def .....	5109
<b>S</b>		T_DIAGCPS_DLY_1_RBM	
STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP		def .....	5110
use .....	5095	T_DIAGCPS_DLY_2_RBM	
		def .....	5110

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5092 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

T_DIAGCPS_LAM_1	
def .....	5109
T_DIAGCPS_MAF	
def .....	5109
T_DIAGCPS_MAF_RBM	
def .....	5110
T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_1	
def .....	5109
T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_1_RBM	
def .....	5110
T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_2	
def .....	5109
T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_3	
def .....	5109
T_DLY_CL_MMV	
def .....	5094
T_DLY_CL_MMV_READY	
def .....	5094
T_DLY_PURGE_DIAGCPS	
def .....	5094
use .....	5110
T_DMTL_EOL	
def .....	5156
T_ES_CUS	
use .....	5236
TAM	
use .....	5156, 5236
TAM_ST	
use .....	5156, 5236
TCO	
use .....	5110, 5143
TCO_ST	
use .....	5156, 5236
TI_LAM_COR	
use .....	5110
TI_LAM_DIAGCPS_DIF	
def .....	5109
TI_LAM_DIAGCPS_MAX	
def .....	5109
TI_LAM_DIAGCPS_MIN	
def .....	5109
TRT	
use .....	5156

## V

V_DMTL	
use .....	5156
VB	
use .....	5156
VB_DMTL_FIL	
def .....	5151
VB_DMTL_REF	
def .....	5151
VS	
use .....	5098, 5110, 5156, 5236

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5093 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 29.1 AGGR EVAM adaptation

### 29.1.1 Interface from/to TEV-check, leak detection and other SV internal functions

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CL_MMV_NORM_PURGE_END	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Canister load at the end of MAX_PURGE operation					
LV_CL_MMV	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Interface flag to functional check cps					
LV_CL_MMV_TMP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Intermediate value for interface flag to functional check cps					
LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_MEM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
locally memorised version of LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN					
FLOW_SP_CPS_EVAP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Flow setpoint through the CPS during functional check CPS (interface to EVAC AGGR)					
LV_ERR_EL_SOV	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on canister shut off valve command signal.					
LV_ERR_MEC_CLOSE_SOV	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present due to canister shut off valve stuck in closed position					
LV_ERR_MEC_OPEN_CPS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for CPS stuck in open position (after debounce)					
LV_TLDV_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating the activation requirement for the diagnosis (1)					
LV_ERR_CPS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating failure on canister purge valve					
LV_CL_CALC_AVL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
interface flag to cat.diag.: cl known					
T_DLY_PURGE_DIAGCPS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Delay time for activating DIAGCPS-diagnosis (step 2) after LV_CL_MMV 0-->1					
LV_DIAGCP_CPS_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating FLOW_SP_CPS_EVAP is controlled by EVAM					
LV_FAC_LAM_DIAGCP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag for lambda control to set initialize controller output					
T_DLY_CL_MMV	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Delay time for setting LV_CL_MMV 0 --> 1					
STATE_CP_MEM_AD	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H 8H 9H AH BH	CP_NOT_ACT NO_PURGE RAMP_TO_NO_PURGE WAIT_RAMP_OPEN MIN_PURGE - - - RAMP_OPEN RAMP_OPEN_FAST MAX_PURGE RAMP_CLOSE	1	[-]
Locally memorised version of STATE_CP					
T_DLY_CL_MMV_READY	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Delay time after which TEV check starts once Ramp open has been started					
LV_T_DLY_CL_MMV_READY	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag when the first transition Wait Ramp Open to Ramp Open occurs					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17301J01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5094 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Input data:

CL_MMV_CLC_END	LV_ES	STATE_CP	STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP
LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT	LV_CL_CLC_AVL	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN
FLOW_SP_CP_DIAGCPS	LV_ACT_DIAGCPS	LV_IGK	LV_CL_MMV_CAL_ACT

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to (non-aggregate) TEV-check and leak detection.

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset or LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1

```

CL_MMV_NORM_PURGE_END = 0
LV_CL_MMV = 0
T_DLY_PURGE_DIAGCPS = C_T_DLY_PURGE_DIAGCPS
T_DLY_CL_MMV = C_T_DLY_CL_MMV
LV_DIAGCP_CPS_ACT = 0
LV_ERR_CPS = 0
LV_ERR_MEC_OPEN_CPS = 0
FLOW_SP_CPS_EVAP = FLOW_SP_CP_DIAGCPS
LV_FAC_LAM_DIAGCP = 0
LV_ERR_EL_SOV = 0
LV_TLDV_REQ = 0
T_DLY_CL_MMV_READY = C_T_DLY_CL_MMV_READY
LV_T_DLY_CL_MMV_READY = 0
LV_CL_MMV_TMP = 0
LV_ERR_MEC_CLOSE_SOV = 0
    
```

at reset or LV\_ES = 0 -> 1:

```

LV_DIAGCP_CPS_ACT = 0
LV_TLDV_REQ = 0
all other values = 0
    
```

*Recurrence :* 20 ms

*Activation:* every ECU state

*Deactivation:* --


## Formula section:

// interface to leak detection

```

If LV_ES = 0
Then CL_MMV_NORM_PURGE_END = CL_MMV_CLC_END
Else --
Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17301J01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5095 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

// interface to functional check cps

```


If (1)    STATE_CP_MEM_AD = WAIT_RAMP_OPEN    and
           STATE_CP = RAMP_OPEN
Then(1)  LV_CL_MMV_TMP = 0                    /* reset interface flag */
           T_DLY_PURGE_DIAGCPS = C_T_DLY_PURGE_DIAGCPS
           T_DLY_CL_MMV = C_T_DLY_CL_MMV
           LV_T_DLY_CL_MMV_READY = 1
Else(1)
  If(2)    STATE_CP_MEM_AD      = RAMP_OPEN    and
           STATE_CP ≠ RAMP_OPEN    and
           STATE_CLL_DEAC_CP = CP_NO_DEAC    and
           LV_CP_NEW_RAMP_OPEN_MEM = 0
  Then (2) T_DLY_CL_MMV = C_T_DLY_CL_MMV
  Else(2)
    If(3) LV_CL_MMV_CAL_ACT = 1                and
           STATE_CP = MAX_PURGE
    Then(3) T_DLY_CL_MMV --                    /*decrement counter
    If(4) T_DLY_CL_MMV > 0
    Then(4) LV_CL_MMV_TMP = 0
    Else(4) LV_CL_MMV_TMP = 1 /* set temporary interface flag when
    Endif(4)                                RAMP_OPEN inished and time delay
                                           elapsed*
    Else(3)
      If(5) T_DLY_CL_MMV = 0                    and
             STATE_CP = MAX_PURGE
      Then(5) LV_CL_MMV_TMP = 1
      Endif(5)
    Endif(3)
  Endif(2)
Endif
----
If      LV_T_DLY_CL_MMV_READY = 1
Then    T_DLY_CL_MMV_READY --                    /*decrement counter
Endif
----

If(1)    LV_CL_MMV_TMP = 1
Then(1)
  If(2)    T_DLY_CL_MMV_READY = 0
  Then(2)  LV_CL_MMV =1
  Else(2)  LV_CL_MMV =0
  Endif(2)
Else(1)  LV_CL_MMV =0
Endif(1)

----
If      LV_CL_MMV = 1                and
           STATE_CP = MAX_PURGE
Then    T_DLY_PURGE_DIAGCPS --        /*decrement counter
Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17301J01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5096 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

// memorisation of relevant variables for next recurrence

STATE\_CP\_MEM\_AD = STATE\_CP

LV\_CP\_NEW\_RAMP\_OPEN\_MEM = LV\_CP\_NEW\_RAMP\_OPEN

**calibration hint:**

The RAMP\_OPEN interruption time C\_T\_DI\_RAMP\_OPEN\_CP should be set to minimum 40ms to prevent a wrong setting of LV\_CL\_MMV at short RAMP\_OPEN interruption.

FLOW\_SP\_CPS\_EVAP = FLOW\_SP\_CP\_DIAGCPS

LV\_ERR\_CPS = LV\_ERR\_EL\_CPS


LV\_CL\_CALC\_AVL = LV\_CL\_CLC\_AVL

**If** LV\_ACT\_DIAGCPS = 1 **or**  
 (LV\_ACT\_DIAGCPS<sub>n-1</sub> = 1 **and** LV\_ACT\_DIAGCPS<sub>n</sub> = 0)  
**Then** LV\_DIAGCP\_CPS\_ACT = 1  
**Else** LV\_DIAGCP\_CPS\_ACT = 0  
**Endif**

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_DLY_PURGE_DIAGCPS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Delay time for activating DIAGCPS-diagnosis (step 2) after LV_CL_MMV 0-->1					
C_T_DLY_CL_MMV	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.70	0.02	s
Delay time for setting LV_CL_MMV 0 --> 1					
C_T_DLY_CL_MMV_READY	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Delay time after which TEV check starts once Ramp_open has been started					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17301J01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5097 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 29.2 Check filler cap during DC

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_CHK_FUC	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Evap emission system suspects rough leak					
LV_CTR_DC_CHK_FUC	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator of driving cycle counter enabled					
LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_REFU	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Valid refilling recognized					
LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK_MES	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Rough leak request enabled due to check filler cap					
CTR_DC_ENA_CHK_FUC	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of DC since CFC request					
CTR_CHK_FUC_OPEN	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of tests cfc with result filler cap open					
LV_CHK_FUC_CLOSE	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Filler cap close					
LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Filler cap open					
LV_CHK_FUC_END	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Test filler cap ended					
LV_T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Min. vehicle speed for control cfc lamp reached					
LV_T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MAX	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Recognized vehicle stops					
LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Set check filler cap lamp in the ICL					
LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN_ACT	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Check filler cap lamp was already set					
LV_REP_CHK_FUC	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Healing test enabled					
LV_ERR_CHK_FUC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag check filler cap (open filler cap)					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CHK_FUC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
LV_END_DIAG_CHK_FUC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_CHK_FUC	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom					
AMP_CHK_FUC	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
ambient pressure difference during check fuc					

### Input data:

LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP	LV_REFU	LV_REFU_VAL	FTL
VS	LV_ERR_FTL	LV_ERR_FTL_PLAUS	LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK
LV_CONF_DMTL	LV_CONF_DMTL	T_AST	LC_CONF_DMTL
LV_ERR_VS	LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP	LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP	STATE_DMTL
AMP_MES			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5098 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## General information:

The function “check filler cap during DC” is part of the tank leakage detection package.

The function controls the conditions, which are responsible, to enable a check of open filler cap. Is such a condition available, a request LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES can be set and a rough leak measurement shall be enabled.

The trigger for the check of open filler cap can be either a valid refueling or a given rough leak suspicion. Are the conditions available, which enable a check, that means low acceleration and low oscillation of the fuel tank level, then a check will be done, if a minimum speed of the vehicle is reached.

A test request is still present for a calibratable number of driving cycles. In case of a detected open filler cap, a calibratable number of tests can be done, after a indication lamp in the instrument cluster was set.

### 29.2.1 Rough leak request due to check filler cap during DC

#### General information:

Conditions to set the test request LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES:

- A valid refueling is given. Setting of the nv-bit LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_REFU. The resetting of this logical value is done, if a CFC-test has finished.
- Availability of a suspected rough leak from the tank leakage detection function. The request is stored until a CFC-test has finished.
- Setting of the test request, if the vehicle speed is greater or equal than a threshold.

Conditions to reset the test request LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES:

- Vehicle speed is lower than a threshold
- Powerful acceleration of the vehicle
- high ambient pressure deviation

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* in case of reset or LV\_IGK = 0 → 1:

AMP\_CHK\_FUC = AMP\_MES, all other variables to 0

Restore out of the NV-memory:

LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_REFU, LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP\_CHK\_FUC  
LV\_CTR\_DC\_CHK\_FUC

In case of clear FMY:


All variables to 0

AMP\_CHK\_FUC = AMP\_MES

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LC\_CONF\_DMTL = 1, during all ECU states

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00401.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5099 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

**If** LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 1                   **AND**                   // suspected rough leak  
 LC\_COD\_CHK\_FUC = 1. Bit  
**Then** LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP\_CHK\_FUC = 1

**Endif**

**If** LC\_COD\_CHK\_FUC = 0. Bit                   **AND**  
 LV\_REFU = 1                                   **AND**                   // valid refueling  
 LV\_REFU\_VAL = 1  
**Then** LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_REFU = 1

**Endif**

**If** LV\_CHK\_FUC\_END = 1  
**Then** LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP\_CHK\_FUC = 0  
 LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_REFU = 0


**Endif**

**If** [LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP\_CHK\_FUC = 1                   **OR**  
 (LC\_COD\_CHK\_FUC = ! 0. Bit                   **AND**  
 LC\_COD\_CHK\_FUC = ! 1. Bit)                   **OR**  
 LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_REFU = 1]                   **AND**  
 VS ≥ C\_VS\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_MIN  
**Then** LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES = 1                   // test request due to cfc  
 LV\_CTR\_DC\_CHK\_FUC = 1                   // enabling DC-counter  
**If** STATE\_DMTL = REF\_LEAK\_MES → ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES  
**Then** AMP\_CHK\_FUC = AMP  
**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** VS < C\_VS\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_MAX                   **OR**  
 |VS<sub>(n)</sub> - VS<sub>(n-1)</sub>| > C\_VS\_DELTA\_CHK\_FUC\_MAX                   **OR**  
 ((LV\_ERR\_FTL = 0                   **AND**  
 LV\_ERR\_FTL\_PLAUS = 0                   **AND**  
 LC\_COD\_CHK\_FUC = 2. Bit)                   **AND**  
 |FTL<sub>(n)</sub> - FTL<sub>(n-1)</sub>| > C\_FTL\_DELTA\_CHK\_FUC\_MAX)                   **OR**  
 LV\_CHK\_FUC\_END = 1                   **OR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5100 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

(LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN = 1 **AND**

LV\_REP\_CHK\_FUC = 0)

**OR**

|AMP\_MES – AMP\_CHK\_FUC| > C\_AMP\_CHK\_FUC\_MAX

**Then** LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES = 0 // reset of the test request

AMP\_CHK\_FUC = AMP\_MES

**End**

**If** LV\_CHK\_FUC\_END = 1 **OR**

LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN = 0 → 1

**Then** LV\_CTR\_DC\_CHK\_FUC = 0

**Endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_COD_CHK_FUC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration codebyte for check filler cap test					
C_VS_ENA_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Min. vehicle speed to enable cfc test					
C_VS_ENA_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Max. vehicle speed to enable cfc test					
C_VS_DELTA_CHK_FUC_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Max. difference between two consecutive VS					
C_FTL_DELTA_CHK_FUC_MAX	1	0...7EH	0...126	1	[l]
Max. difference between two consecutive FTL					
C_AMP_CHK_FUC_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
maximum deviation of the ambient pressure during check fuc					

## 29.2.2 Decision of check filler cap open or closed

### General information:

Conditions to set LV\_CHK\_FUC\_END:

- Number of the maximum DC are reached. This condition is reached, if the engine stops C\_CTR\_DC\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_MAX times, indicated by T\_AST. The number of the counted cycles is reseted, if the filler cap test has ended or in case of the error “open filler cap”.
- Cfc test successfully ended, to be recognized by the cycleflag of the rough leak test in common with no suspected rough leak
- End of the test with C\_CTR\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_MAX times open filler cap.


Conditions to reset LV\_CHK\_FUC\_END:

- By initialisation of the ECU
- With recognition of a new valid refueling

Conditions to set LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN

- Cycle flag of the rough leak measurement

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5101 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

- Suspected rough leak

Condition to reset LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN

- End of check filler cap test

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* in case of reset or LV\_IGK = 0 → 1:

Restore out of the NV-memory:

CTR\_DC\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC, CTR\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN  
LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN

All other variables with 0

In case of clear FMY:

All variables to 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LC\_CONF\_DMTL = 1, during all ECU states

### Formula section:


```
If LV_CTR_DC_CHK_FUC = 1      AND
LV_CTR_DC_ENA_CHK_FUC = 0
Then CTR_DC_ENA_CHK_FUC ++    // driving cycle counter
LV_CTR_DC_ENA_CHK_FUC = 1
```

Endif

```
If LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP = 0      AND
LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP = 0 → 1 AND
LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK = 1
Then LV_CHK_FUC_CLOSE = 1     // filler cap closed
Else LV_CHK_FUC_CLOSE = 0
```

Endif

```
If LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP = 1      AND
LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP = 0 → 1 AND
LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK = 1
```

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Evaporative system monitoring	4DC3940S	17B00401.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	5102 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**Then** LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN = 1 // filler cap opened  
 CTR\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN ++

**Endif**

**If** CTR\_DC\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC = C\_CTR\_DC\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_MAX **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_VS = 1 **OR**  
 LV\_CHK\_FUC\_CLOSE = 1 **OR**  
 CTR\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN = C\_CTR\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_MAX

**Then** LV\_CHK\_FUC\_END = 1 // filler cap test ended

**Endif**

**If** LC\_COD\_CHK\_FUC = 0. Bit **AND**  
 LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_REFU = 0 → 1 // valid refueling recognized  
**Then** LV\_CHK\_FUC\_END = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_CHK\_FUC\_END = 1  
**Then** LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN = 0

**Endif**


**If** LV\_CHK\_FUC\_END = 1 **OR**  
 LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN = 0 → 1  
**Then** CTR\_DC\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC = 0  
 CTR\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN = 0

**Endif**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_AST_DC_CHK_FUC	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Threshold for AST to detect a DC					
C_CTR_DC_ENA_CHK_FUC_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Threshold for number of DC since CFC request					
C_CTR_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Threshold for number of tests cfc with result filler cap open					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5103 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 29.2.3 Control of the check filler cap lamp in the instrument cluster

### General information:

Forming of the lamp control by LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN and the stored value LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_ACT. If an opened filler cap is recognized and the vehicle speed is higher than a threshold for a calibratable time, the indication lamp will be set for a calibratable time. To prevent a setting of the lamp after the lamp has burned once, this information is stored in LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_ACT. This bit shall be reseted after the end of the check filler cap test.

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* in case of reset or LV\_IGK = 0 → 1:

Restore out of the NV-memory:

LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_ACT, LV\_REP\_CHK\_FUC

All other variables with 0

In case of clear FMY:

All variables to 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LC\_CONF\_DMTL = 1, during all ECU states


#### Formula section:

```
If VS ≥ C_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN_MIN
Then T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN_MIN ++
Else T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN_MIN = 0
Endif
```

```
If T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN_MIN ≥ C_T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN_MIN
Then LV_T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN = 1
Else LV_T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN = 0
Endif
```

```
If VS ≤ C_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MAX
Then T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MAX ++
Else T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MAX = 0
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Evaporative system monitoring	4DC3940S	17B00401.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	5104 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**Endif**

**If** T\_VS\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_MAX ≥ C\_T\_VS\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_MIN

**Then** LV\_T\_VS\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_MAX = 1

**Else** LV\_T\_VS\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_MAX = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN = 1 **AND**

LV\_T\_VS\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_CAN = 1 **AND**

LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_ACT = 0

**Then** LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_CAN = 1

LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_ACT = 1

T\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_CAN = C\_T\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_CAN

**Else** T\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_CAN --

**If** T\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_CAN = 0

**Then** LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_CAN = 0

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_ACT = 1 **AND**

LV\_T\_VS\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_MAX = 1

**Then** LV\_REP\_CHK\_FUC = 1

**Endif**

**If** LV\_CHK\_FUC\_END = 1

**Then** LV\_REP\_CHK\_FUC = 0

**Endif**


**If** LV\_CHK\_FUC\_END = 1 **OR**

LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 0 → 1 // sequencing ???

**Then** LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN\_ACT = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5105 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Minimum vehicle speed for setting cfc lamp					
C_T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time for vehicle speed higher than threshold					
C_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Maximum vehicle speed for setting the healing					
C_T_VS_CHK_FUC_OPEN_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time for vehicle speed lower than threshold					
C_T_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Duration of setting the cfc lamp					

## 29.2.4 Forming the error flag

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* in case of reset or LV\_IGK = 0 → 1:

Restore out of the NV-memory:

LV\_ERR\_CHK\_FUC

All other variables with 0

In case of clear FMY:

All variables to 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LC\_CONF\_DMTL = 1, during all ECU states

#### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CHK\_FUC = 1

**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CHK\_FUC = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_CHK\_FUC\_OPEN = 0 → 1 **OR**

LV\_CHK\_FUC\_CLOSE = 0 → 1

**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_CHK\_FUC = 1

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5106 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





## general specification

---

```

If LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN = 0 → 1      AND
      LV_CHK_FUC_CLOSE = 0
      Then ERR_SYM_CHK_FUC = MAX
            LV_ERR_CHK_FUC = 0
            LV_ERR_CHK_FUC = 1


Endif
  
```

```

If LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN = 0      AND
      LV_CHK_FUC_CLOSE = 0 → 1
      Then ERR_SYM_CHK_FUC = NO_SYM
            LV_ERR_CHK_FUC = 0

Endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	17B00401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5107 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 29.3 CPS component check via "functional check"

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DIAGCPS_MIN_MOD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indication EVAC sent into MIN_PURGE by FC CPS					
FLOW_SP_CPS_OLD	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Last EVAP-calculated flow setpoint through the CPS before start of FC CPS					
ERR_SYM_DIAGCPS	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected failure - functional check CPS					
LV_CDN_DIAG_DIAGCPS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition of diagnosis - functional check CPS					
LV_DIAGCPS_MIN_MOD	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Indication EVAC sent into MIN_PURGE by FC CPS					
LV_END_DIAG_DIAGCPS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis - functional check CPS					
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indication for faulty functions - functional check CPS					
LV_END_RBM_DIAGCPS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indication for RBM that all three steps have been executed - functional check CPS					
STATE_DIAGCPS_RBM	V	0H	STEP_INIT	1	[-]
		1H	STEP_1		
		2H	STEP_2		
		3H	STEP_3		
		4H	CPS_RAMP		
		5H	LOCK_STEP		
State - functional check CPS					
STATE_DIAGCPS	V/O	0H	STEP_INIT	1	[-]
		1H	STEP_1		
		2H	STEP_2		
		3H	STEP_3		
		4H	CPS_RAMP		
		5H	LOCK_STEP		
State - functional check CPS					
LV_ACT_DIAGCPS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indication for functional check cps (step 2 or 3) being activated					
LV_MAF_DIAGCPS_0	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary bit for step 3 - functional check CPS					
LV_MAF_DIAGCPS_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary bit for step 3 - functional check CPS					
LV_EOL_CPS_ERR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating error of functional check CPS (step 2) after EOL-test					
LV_EOL_CPS_INI	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating EOL-requested functional check CPS					
LV_OPM_AV_CNG_DIAGCPS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating change of operation mode					
LV_N_DIF_DIAGCPS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary bit for step 2 - functional check CPS					
LV_N_DIF_DIAGCPS_1	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary bit for step 2 - functional check CPS					
LV_MAP_DIF_DIAGCPS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary bit for step 2 - functional check CPS					
LV_MAP_DIF_DIAGCPS_1	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary bit for step 2 - functional check CPS					
LV_INH_MAP_CTL_DIAGCPS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
inhibition of MAP-control during step 2 - functional check CPS					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5108 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LAM_DIAGCPS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary bit for step 2 $\lambda$ functional check CPS					
LV_LAM_SUM_DIAGCPS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary bit for step 2 $\lambda$ functional check CPS					
LV_DI_SUM_DIAGCPS	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary bit for step 2 - functional check CPS					
LV_SUPP_ACCIN_DIAGCPS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit to suppress the air conditioning compressor request signal - functional check CPS					
MAF_DIAGCPS	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
MAF value on start of step 3 - functional check CPS					
N_DIAGCPS	V	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
N value on starting the time C_T_DIAGCPS_N_2					
MAP_DIAGCPS	V	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
MAP value on starting the time C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_2					
PRS_IM_CTL_I_DIAGCPS	V	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Pressure controller I-part value on starting the time C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_2					
SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_EOL	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[cyc]
Number of step 2 loops which have been passed if EOL-Test is active - functional check CPS					
SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[cyc]
Number of step 2 loops which have been passed - functional check CPS					
SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_EOL	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[cyc]
Number of diagnoses if EOL-Test is active - functional check CPS					
SUM_N_DIAG_DIAGCPS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[cyc]
Number of diagnoses results N - functional check CPS					
SUM_MAP_DIAG_DIAGCPS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[cyc]
Number of diagnoses results MAP - functional check CPS					
SUM_N_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[cyc]
Number of diagnoses results N within 1 offset - functional check CPS					
SUM_MAP_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[cyc]
Number of diagnoses results MAP within 1 offset - functional check CPS					
SUM_MAF_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[cyc]
Number of diagnoses results MAF within 1 offset - functional check CPS					
SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[cyc]
Number of diagnoses - functional check CPS					
T_DIAGCPS_DLY	V	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
Delay time - functional check CPS					
T_DIAGCPS_MAF	V	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time for active FLOW_SP offset - functional check CPS					
T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_1	V	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
1st time interval for N-DIF-Diagnosis - functional check CPS					
T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_2	V	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
2nd time interval for N-DIF-Diagnosis - functional check CPS					
T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_3	V	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
3rd time interval for N-DIF-Diagnosis - functional check CPS					
T_DIAGCPS_LAM_1	V	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
1st time interval for LAM-Diagnosis - functional check CPS					
TI_LAM_DIAGCPS_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
TI_LAM_COR_i - difference while CPS-opening during STEP_2 - functional check CPS					
TI_LAM_DIAGCPS_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
TI_LAM_COR_i - min-value while CPS-opening during STEP_2 - functional check CPS					
TI_LAM_DIAGCPS_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
TI_LAM_COR_i - max-value while CPS-opening during STEP_2 - functional check CPS					
CL_MMV_SAE	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Output mode06h - Step 1					
SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[cyc]
Output mode06h - Step 2					
MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Output mode06h - Step 3					
MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Output mode06h - Step 3					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline		Include File	
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S		43B00R01.00B	
Designed by		Date	Department	Sign	
Released by		2008-07-01			
		Designation			
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
		Document Key		Pages	
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5109 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
T_DIAGCPS_DLY_1_RBM	V	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
Delay time step 2 (RBM) - functional check CPS					
T_DIAGCPS_DLY_2_RBM	V	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
Delay time step 3 (RBM) - functional check CPS					
T_DIAGCPS_MAF_RBM	V	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time for active FLOW_SP offset step 3 (RBM) - functional check CPS					
T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_1_RBM	V	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
time interval for N-DIF-Diagnosis step 2 (RBM) - functional check CPS					
LV_T_DIAGCPS_RBM	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary bit timer for RBM - functional check CPS					
LV_OPM_AV_DIAGCPS_P_THR	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating change of operation mode within OPM_AV = 1 (Teildrosselung in UGD)					
MAF_SP_TQI_MMV_DIAGCPS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Moving mean value of MAF_SP_TQI (RAM cell) - functional check CPS					
LV_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAGCPS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indication for limited dynamic condition - functional check CPS					
T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS	V/O	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer to count how long the CL_MMV has been above the threshold in Step 1 (UGD)					
T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_2	V/O	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer to count how long the CL_MMV has been above the threshold in Step 1 (VVTNOTL1)					
FLOW_SP_CP_DIAGCPS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Flow setpoint through the CPS during functional check CPS					

## Input data:

LV_DI_DIAGCPS	LV_CH	N_DIF	N
CL_MMV	LV_IGK	MAF	TCO
FLOW_SP_CPS	LV_DC	LV_INH_DIAGCPS	LV_EOL_CPS
LV_IS	VS	LV_IGK	LV_TQ_ISC_I_TQ_PSTE
TI_LAM_COR[NC_CBK_E X_NR]	MAP_DIP_MES_BAS	MAF_MES	STATE_OPM_ENG_CP
T_DLY_PURGE_DIAGCPS	MAP_DIP_SP_MMV	LV_CP_CLL	LV_CL_MDL_ACT
MAF_SP_TQI	LV_DC	LV_CL_MMV_CAL_ACT	LV_HOM_ACT
PRS_IM_CTL_I			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5110 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General Information:

The diagnosis is used for the functional test of the CP solenoid. Therefore the CPS is diagnosed via its effects on the engine.

The functional check of the CPS consists of 3 steps:

- Step 1: based on the ACF load degree
- Step 2: based on
  - the engine speed change at IS,
  - the deviation of lambda-controller and
  - the measured MAP before and during CPS-opening
- Step 3: based on the difference between the measured air mass flow before and during a CPS opening

If the CPS has been detected to be OK within a step or as not OK after step 3 then the function is exited irreversibly until the next engine start.

The steps 1, 2 and 3 are processed successively, i.e. the next step may only be performed if the preceding one has not been detected as OK. The only exception is step 1. Step 1 may also be performed parallel to step 2 and 3, which means:

After step 1 has been processed once and CPS has not been detected as OK then (if enable conditions are fulfilled) it is proceeded with step 2 and at the same time calculation of step 1 is started again. Calculation of step 1 is done until CPS is detected as OK within one of the steps (1, 2 or 3) or until CPS is detected as definitely not OK by the end of step 3.

If the CPS is detected to be not OK after all 3 steps have been passed (end of step 3), then the error is set.

The complete diagnosis "functional check CPS" is performed only once per driving cycle.

### **Exception:**

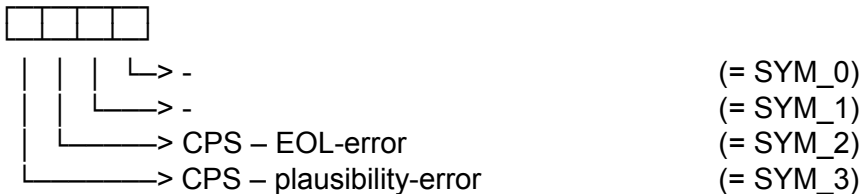
*Activation of functional check CPS via EOL-test (LV\_EOL\_CPS 0 -->1):*

Through the EOL-test the functional check CPS can be triggered several times per engine operation.


The diagnosis is addressed via the serial interface. Only STEP\_2 will be performed.

For general enable conditions of the diagnosis see chapter "Appl. Inc. Functional Check CPS".

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5111 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 1) on transition LV\_IGK OFF→ ON or reset:

All variables from output-data-section have to be initialized with zero:

**except:**

- STATE\_DIAGCPS\_OLD = STEP\_1
- STATE\_DIAGCPS = STEP\_INIT
- T\_DIAGCPS\_DLY = C\_T\_DIAGCPS\_DLY
- T\_CL\_MMV\_DIAGCPS = C\_T\_CL\_MMV\_DIAGCPS
- T\_CL\_MMV\_DIAGCPS\_2 = C\_T\_CL\_MMV\_DIAGCPS\_2
- CL\_MMV\_SAE = CL\_MMV\_SAE
- SUM\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS\_SAE =
- SUM\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS\_SAE
- MAF\_DIAGCPS\_SAE = MAF\_DIAGCPS\_SAE
- MAF\_DIAGCPS\_THD\_SAE = MAF\_DIAGCPS\_THD\_SAE

2) on clearing failure memory

All variables from output-data-section have to be initialized with zero:

**except:**


- STATE\_DIAGCPS\_OLD = STEP\_1
- STATE\_DIAGCPS = STEP\_INIT
- T\_DIAGCPS\_DLY = C\_T\_DIAGCPS\_DLY
- CL\_MMV\_SAE = FFFFH
- SUM\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS\_SAE = FFH 0H
- MAF\_DIAGCPS\_SAE = 0
- MAF\_DIAGCPS\_THD\_SAE = FFFFH
- T\_CL\_MMV\_DIAGCPS = C\_T\_CL\_MMV\_DIAGCPS
- T\_CL\_MMV\_DIAGCPS\_2 = C\_T\_CL\_MMV\_DIAGCPS\_2

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_DC = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_DC = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5112 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Conditions for End-of-line (EOL) - Test:

### Description:

This is to secure that any time the functional check CPS is activated via EOL-Test :

- the functional check starts right from the beginning again
- only those steps of the functional check CPS are performed regarding the EOL-Test
- the diagnosis results of the functional check (issued via serial interface) are the results from the EOL-Test only

### Formula section:

#### **Detection of EOL-Request:**


```
IF          (LV_EOL_CPS(k-1) = 0 AND LV_EOL_CPS(k) = 1)
THEN        LV_EOL_CPS_INI = 1
            STATE_DIAGCPS = STEP_INIT
ELSE        LV_EOL_CPS_INI = 0
ENDIF
```

#### *Detection of OPM-Change:*

```
IF      MAP_DIP_SP_MMV > C_MAP_DIP_SP_MMV_DIAGCPS
THEN    LV_OPM_AV_DIAGCPS_P_THR = 1      //GD, T-GD
ELSE    LV_OPM_AV_DIAGCPS_P_THR = 0      //UGD
ENDIF
```

```
IF      STATE_DIAGCPS = STEP_2      or
        STATE_DIAGCPS = STEP_3
THEN
    IF  (LV_OPM_AV_DIAGCPS_P_THRk != // UGD ↔ T- GD or GD
        LV_OPM_AV_DIAGCPS_P_THRk-1)
    THEN    LV_OPM_AV_CNG_DIAGCPS = 1
            STATE_DIAGCPS = STEP_INIT
    ELSE    LV_OPM_AV_CNG_DIAGCPS = 0
    ENDIF
ENDIF
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5113 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The functionality in Step 1 which consists in counting the time during which the CL\_MMV is above the threshold C\_CL\_MMV\_DIAGCPS, needs to be reset in the following cases:

- transition between UGD/GD happens
- the system is in open loop (CL\_MMV frozen)
- the canister load model is active (CL\_MMV not reliable)

```

IF      (LV_OPM_AV_DIAGCPS_P_THRk !=
           LV_OPM_AV_DIAGCPS_P_THRk-1)           OR
           LV_CP_CLL = 0                           OR
           LV_CL_MDL_ACT = 1                       OR
           LV_CL_MMV_CAL_ACT = 0
THEN T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS = C_T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS
        T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_2 = C_T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_2
ENDIF

```


### STEP INIT:

```

LV_ACT_DIAGCPS = 0
LV_DIAGCPS_MIN_MOD = 0
LV_INH_MAP_CTL_DIAGCPS = 0
LV_MAF_DIAGCPSi = 0
LV_EOL_CPS_ERR = 0
LV_N_DIF_DIAGCPS = 0
LV_N_DIF_DIAGCPS_1 = 0
LV_DI_SUM_DIAGCPS = 0
LV_MAP_DIF_DIAGCPS = 0
LV_MAP_DIF_DIAGCPS_1 = 0
SUM_MAP_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS = 0
SUM_N_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS = 0
SUM_MAF_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS = 0
LV_SUPP_ACCIN_DIAGCPS = 0
LV_LAM_DIAGCPS = 0
MAF_DIAGCPS = 0
N_DIAGCPS = 0
MAP_DIAGCPS = 0
PRS_IM_CTL_I_DIAGCPS = 0
SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_EOL = 0
SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_EOL = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5114 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




## general specification

T\_DIAGCPS\_N\_MAP\_1 = 0  
 T\_DIAGCPS\_N\_MAP\_2 = 0  
 T\_DIAGCPS\_N\_MAP\_3 = 0  
 T\_DIAGCPS\_LAM\_1 = 0  
 T\_DIAGCPS\_MAF = 0  
 TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_DIF\_i = 0  
 TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_MIN\_i = 7FFFH  
 TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_MAX\_i = 8000H  
 T\_DIAGCPS\_DLY = C\_T\_DIAGCPS\_DLY  
 T\_DIAGCPS\_DLY\_1\_RBM = 0  
 T\_DIAGCPS\_DLY\_2\_RBM = 0  
 T\_DIAGCPS\_N\_MAP\_1\_RBM = 0  
 T\_DIAGCPS\_MAF\_RBM = 0  
 LV\_T\_DIAGCPS\_RBM = 0  
 T\_CL\_MMV\_DIAGCPS = C\_T\_CL\_MMV\_DIAGCPS  
 T\_CL\_MMV\_DIAGCPS\_2 = C\_T\_CL\_MMV\_DIAGCPS\_2

**IF(1)**            LV\_INH\_DIAGCPS = 1 **OR** // Functional check CPS is exited irreversibly  
                   LV\_EOL\_CPS\_INI = 1 **OR** // EOL-Test active  
                   LV\_OPM\_AV\_CNG\_DIAGCPS = 1 // change of OPM\_AV detected  
  
**THEN(1)**        LV\_EOL\_CPS\_INI = 0  
                   LV\_OPM\_AV\_CNG\_DIAGCPS = 0  
                   FLOW\_SP\_CP\_DIAGCPS = 0  
                   FLOW\_SP\_CPS\_OLD = 0  
                   SUM\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS = 0  
                   SUM\_FLOW\_SP\_DIAGCPS = 0  
                   SUM\_N\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS = 0  
                   SUM\_MAP\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS = 0  
                   LV\_LAM\_SUM\_DIAGCPS = 0  
  
                   **except:**        STATE\_DIAGCPS\_OLD = STEP\_1  
                                   LV\_ERR\_DIAGCPS **and** ERR\_SYM\_DIAGCPS  
                                   must not be changed  
  
**ELSE(1)**        FLOW\_SP\_CP\_DIAGCPS = FLOW\_SP\_CPS\_OLD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5115 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

IF(2)      LV_DI_DIAGCPS = 0
THEN(2)   STATE_DIAGCPS = STEP_1
ENDIF(2)
    
```

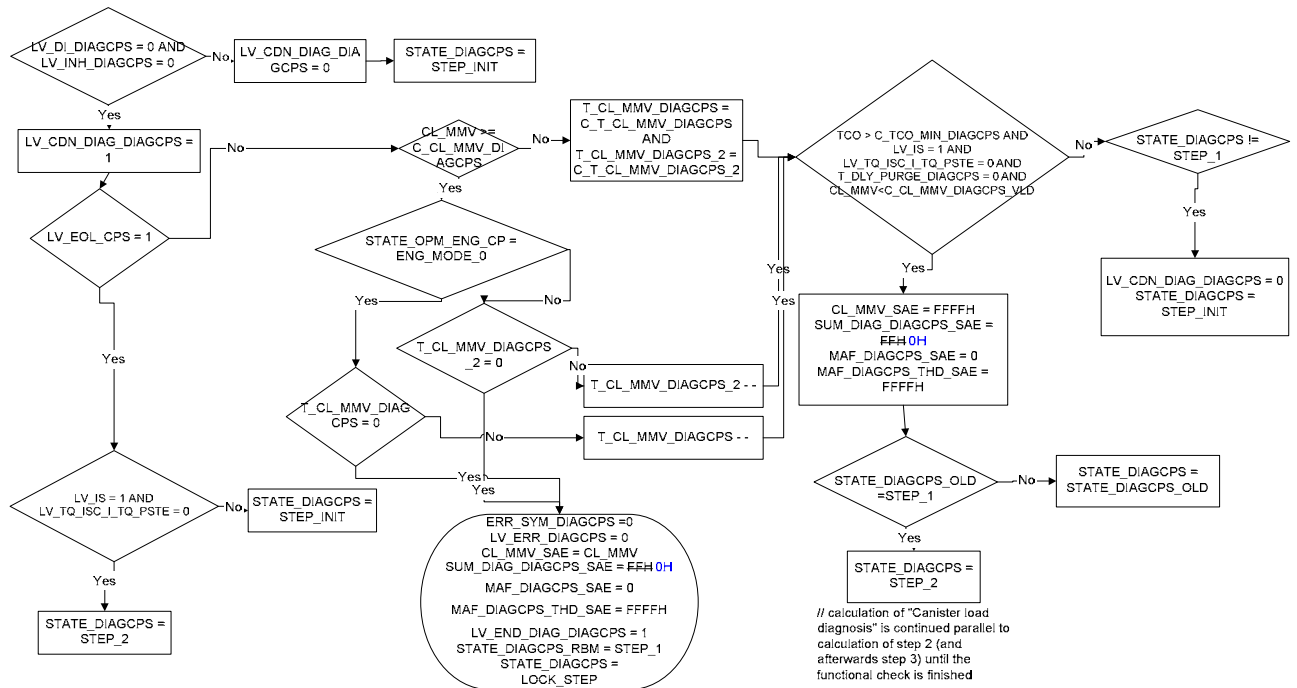
ENDIF(1)

## Canister load diagnosis


### Description:

Functional check of the CPS based on the ACF- load degree. The "Canister Load diagnosis" is calculated permanently until the functional check CPS is finished (LV\_END\_DIAGCPS = 1).

### Overview:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system monitoring	4DC3940S	43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5116 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

```


IF(1)    LV_DI_DIAGCPS = 0      AND
          LV_INH_DIAGCPS = 0

THEN(1) LV_CDN_DIAG_DIAGCPS = 1
IF(2)   LV_EOL_CPS = 1
THEN(2)IF(3a)    LV_IS = 1      AND
                  LV_TQ_ISC_I_TQ_PSTE = 0
THEN(3a) STATE_DIAGCPS = STEP_2
ELSE(3a) STATE_DIAGCPS = STEP_INIT
ENDIF(3a)

ELSE(2)IF(3b)    CL_MMV >= C_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS
THEN(3b) IF(3c)  STATE_OPM_ENG_CP = ENG_MODE_0
THEN(3c)
                IF(3d)    T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS=0
                THEN(3d)
                    ERR_SYM_DIAGCPS = NO_SYM
                    LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 0
                    LV_END_DIAG_DIAGCPS = 1
                    CL_MMV_SAE = CL_MMV
                    SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE = FFH 0H
                    MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE = 0
                    MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE = FFFFH
                    STATE_DIAGCPS_RBM = STEP_1
                    STATE_DIAGCPS = LOCK_STEP
                ELSE(3d)
                    T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS - -
                IF(3e) TCO > C_TCO_MIN_DIAGCPS      AND
                    LV_IS = 1      AND
                    LV_TQ_ISC_I_TQ_PSTE = 0      AND
                    T_DLY_PURGE_DIAGCPS = 0      AND
                    CL_MMV < C_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_VLD
                THEN(3e)  CL_MMV_SAE = FFFFH
                    SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE=FFH0H
                    MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE = 0
                    MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE = FFFFH

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5117 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

IF(3f) STATE_DIAGCPS_OLD = STEP_1
THEN(3f) STATE_DIAGCPS = STEP_2
ELSE(3f) STATE_DIAGCPS =
STATE_DIAGCPS_OLD

ENDIF(3f)
ELSE(3e) IF(3g) STATE_DIAGCPS !=
STEP_1
THEN(3g) LV_CDN_DIAG_DIAGCPS = 0
STATE_DIAGCPS =


STEP_INIT

ENDIF(3g)
ENDIF(3e)
ENDIF(3d)
ELSE(3c)
IF(3h) T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_2 = 0
THEN(3h)
ERR_SYM_DIAGCPS = NO_SYM
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 0
LV_END_DIAG_DIAGCPS = 1
CL_MMV_SAE = CL_MMV
SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE = FFH 0H
MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE = 0
MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE = FFFFH
STATE_DIAGCPS_RBM = STEP_1
STATE_DIAGCPS = LOCK_STEP

ELSE(3h)
T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_2 - -
IF(3i) TCO > C_TCO_MIN_DIAGCPS AND
LV_IS = 1 AND
LV_TQ_ISC_I_TQ_PSTE = 0 AND
T_DLY_PURGE_DIAGCPS = 0 AND
CL_MMV < C_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_VLD
THEN(3i) CL_MMV_SAE = FFFFH
SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE=FFH0H
MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE = 0
MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE = FFFFH

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5118 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

```

IF(3j) STATE_DIAGCPS_OLD = STEP_1
THEN(3j) STATE_DIAGCPS = STEP_2
ELSE(3j) STATE_DIAGCPS =
STATE_DIAGCPS_OLD
ENDIF(3j)
ELSE(3i) IF(3k) STATE_DIAGCPS !=
STEP_1
THEN(3k) LV_CDN_DIAG_DIAGCPS = 0
STATE_DIAGCPS =
STEP_INIT
ENDIF(3k)
ENDIF(3i)
ENDIF(3h)
ENDIF(3c)
ELSE(3b) T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS = C_T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS
T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_2 = C_T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_2
IF(4a) TCO > C_TCO_MIN_DIAGCPS AND
LV_IS = 1 AND
LV_TQ_ISC_I_TQ_PSTE = 0 AND
T_DLY_PURGE_DIAGCPS = 0 AND
CL_MMV < C_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_VLD
THEN(4a) CL_MMV_SAE = FFFFH
SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE = FFH 0H
MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE = 0
MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE = FFFFH
IF(5a) STATE_DIAGCPS_OLD = STEP_1
THEN(5a) STATE_DIAGCPS = STEP_2
ELSE(5a) STATE_DIAGCPS =
STATE_DIAGCPS_OLD
ENDIF(5a)
ELSE(4a) IF(5b) STATE_DIAGCPS != STEP_1
THEN(5b) LV_CDN_DIAG_DIAGCPS = 0
STATE_DIAGCPS = STEP_INIT
ENDIF(5b)
ENDIF(4a)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5119 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

**ENDIF(3b)**

**ENDIF(2)**

**ELSE(1)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS = 0  
STATE\_DIAGCPS = STEP\_INIT

**ENDIF(1)**


## **STEP 2: N-DIF-/LAM-/MAP-Diagnosis**

### **Description:**

In step 2, the CPS is evaluated based on the engine speed change (throttled mode), MAP change (unthrottled mode) and Lambda deviation at IS. To this effect, the CPS is opened for a short time and the engine speed monitored for a certain period.

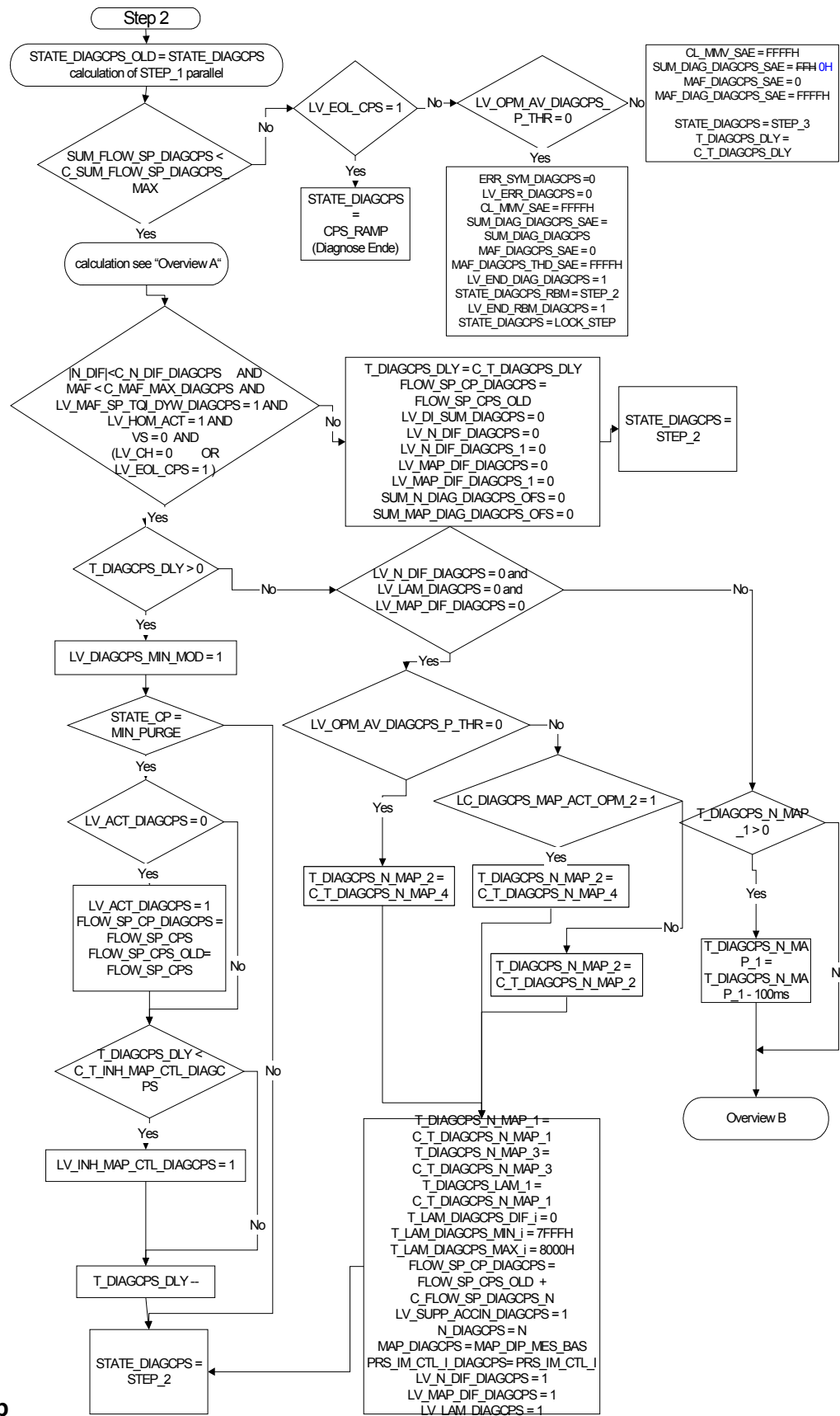
After step 2 has been enabled for the first time, it is requested during each IS phase. This is repeated as long as a result has been reached in step 2. The function is not bound to one IS phase, but can be distributed to several IS phases.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5120 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Overview:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system monitoring	4DC3940S	43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5121 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

STATE\_DIAGCPS\_OLD = STATE\_DIAGCPS

calculate STEP\_1 parallely

**IF(1)** SUM\_FLOW\_SP\_DIAGCPS < C\_SUM\_FLOW\_SP\_DIAGCPS\_MAX

**THEN(1)IF(2a)** LV\_LAM\_SUM\_DIAGCPS = 0 and LV\_LAM\_DIAGCPS = 1

**THEN(2a)**

**IF(3a)** T\_DIAGCPS\_LAM\_1 > 0

**THEN(3a)**T\_DIAGCPS\_LAM\_1 –

// Lamb-Monitoring:

TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_MAX\_1 =

MAX (TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_MAX\_1<sub>N-1</sub>; TI\_LAM\_COR\_1<sub>N</sub>)

TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_MAX\_2 =

MAX (TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_MAX\_2<sub>N-1</sub>; TI\_LAM\_COR\_2<sub>N</sub>)

TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_MIN\_1 =

MIN (TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_MIN\_1<sub>N-1</sub>; TI\_LAM\_COR\_1<sub>N</sub>)

TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_MIN\_2 =

MIN (TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_MIN\_2<sub>N-1</sub>; TI\_LAM\_COR\_2<sub>N</sub>)

**ELSE(3a)**LV\_LAM\_DIAGCPS = 0

TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_DIF\_1 = TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_MAX\_1-

TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_MIN\_1

TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_DIF\_2 = TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_MAX\_2-

TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_MIN\_2

**IF(4a)** TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_DIF\_1 > C\_TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_DIF **OR**  
TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_DIF\_2 > C\_TI\_LAM\_DIAGCPS\_DIF

**THEN(4a)** LV\_LAM\_SUM\_DIAGCPS = 1

Jump to STEP\_2B

**ENDIF(4a)**

**ENDIF(3a)**

**ENDIF(2a)**

**IF(2b)** | N\_DIF | < C\_N\_DIF\_DIAGCPS **AND**

MAF < C\_MAF\_MAX\_DIAGCPS **AND**

LV\_MAF\_SP\_TQI\_DYW\_DIAGCPS = 1 **AND**

LV\_HOM\_ACT = 1 **AND**

VS = 0 **AND**


(LV\_CH = 0 **OR**

LV\_EOL\_CPS = 1)

**THEN(2b)**

**IF(3b)** T\_DIAGCPS\_DLY > 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5122 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification


```

THEN(3b) LV_DIAGCPS_MIN_MOD = 1
IF(4b) STATE_CP = MIN_PURGE
THEN(4b)
IF(5a) LV_ACT_DIAGCPS = 0
THEN(5a) LV_ACT_DIAGCPS = 1
        FLOW_SP_CP_DIAGCPS = FLOW_SP_CPS
        FLOW_SP_CPS_OLD = FLOW_SP_CPS
ENDIF(5a)
IF(5b) T_DIAGCPS_DLY < C_T_INH_MAP_CTL_DIAGCPS
THEN(5b) LV_INH_MAP_CTL_DIAGCPS = 1
ENDIF(5b)
        T_DIAGCPS_DLY = T_DIAGCPS_DLY -
ENDIF(4b)
ELSE(3b)
IF(4c) LV_N_DIF_DIAGCPS = 0      AND
        LV_LAM_DIAGCPS = 0      AND
        LV_MAP_DIF_DIAGCPS = 0
THEN(4c)
IF(5c) LV_OPM_AV_DIAGCPS_P_THR = 0

Then(5c) T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_2 = C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_4
Else(5c)
        If(6a) LC_DIAGCPS_MAP_ACT_OPM_2 = 1
        Then(6a) T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_2 = C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_4
        Else(6a) T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_2 = C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_2
        Endif(6a)
Endif(5c)
        T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_1 = C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_1
        T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_3 = C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_3
        T_DIAGCPS_LAM_1 = C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_1
        TI_LAM_DIAGCPS_MIN_i = 7FFFH
        TI_LAM_DIAGCPS_MAX_i = 8000H
        FLOW_SP_CP_DIAGCPS = FLOW_SP_CPS_OLD +
                            C_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_N
        LV_SUPP_ACCIN_DIAGCPS = 1
        N_DIAGCPS = N
        MAP_DIAGCPS = MAP_DIP_MES_BAS
        PRS_IM_CTL_I_DIAGCPS = PRS_IM_CTL_I
        LV_N_DIF_DIAGCPS = 1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5123 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV\_MAP\_DIF\_DIAGCPS = 1

LV\_LAM\_DIAGCPS = 1

**ELSE(4c)**

**IF(5d)** T\_DIAGCPS\_N\_MAP\_1 > 0

**THEN(5d)** T\_DIAGCPS\_N\_MAP\_1 = T\_DIAGCPS\_N\_MAP\_1 --

**ENDIF(5d)**

**IF(5e)** T\_DIAGCPS\_N\_MAP\_2 > 0

**THEN(5e)** T\_DIAGCPS\_N\_MAP\_2 = T\_DIAGCPS\_N\_MAP\_2 --

**IF(6b)** T\_DIAGCPS\_N\_MAP\_3 > 0

**THEN(6b)** T\_DIAGCPS\_N\_MAP\_3 = T\_DIAGCPS\_N\_MAP\_3 --

**ELSE(6b)**

**IF(7a)** FLOW\_SP\_CP\_DIAGCPS >

FLOW\_SP\_CPS\_OLD

**THEN(7a)** FLOW\_SP\_CP\_DIAGCPS =

FLOW\_SP\_CPS\_OLD

**ENDIF(7a)**

**ENDIF(6b)**

**IF(6c)** LV\_OPM\_AV\_DIAGCPS\_P\_THR = 0

**THEN(6c)**

**IF(7b)** MAP\_DIP\_MES\_BAS - MAP\_DIAGCPS >

C\_MAP\_DIAGCPS\_1 **OR** */to use for MAF-System*

PRS\_IM\_CTL\_I\_DIAGCPS - PRS\_IM\_CTL\_I >

C\_PRS\_IM\_CTL\_I\_DIAGCPS */to use for MAP-System*

**THEN(7b)** SUM\_MAP\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS\_OFS ++

**IF(8a)** SUM\_MAP\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS\_OFS >

C\_SUM\_MAP\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS\_OFS

**Then(8a)** LV\_MAP\_DIF\_DIAGCPS\_1 = 1

**Endif(8a)**

**ENDIF(7b)**

**ELSE(6c)**

**If(7c)** LC\_DIAGCPS\_MAP\_ACT\_OPM\_2 = 1

**Then(7c)**

**IF(8b)** MAP\_DIP\_MES\_BAS - MAP\_DIAGCPS >

C\_MAP\_DIAGCPS\_2 **OR**

PRS\_IM\_CTL\_I\_DIAGCPS - PRS\_IM\_CTL\_I >

C\_PRS\_IM\_CTL\_I\_DIAGCPS


**THEN(8b)** SUM\_MAP\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS\_OFS ++

**IF(9a)** SUM\_MAP\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS\_OFS >

C\_SUM\_MAP\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS\_OFS

**Then(9a)** LV\_MAP\_DIF\_DIAGCPS\_1 = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5124 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

**Endif(9a)**

**ENDIF(8b)**

**Else(7c)**

**IF(8c)** N\_DIAGCPS – N > C\_N\_DIAGCPS\_2

**THEN(8c)** SUM\_N\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS\_OFS ++

**IF(9b)** SUM\_N\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS\_OFS >  
C\_SUM\_N\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS\_OFS

**Then(9b)** LV\_N\_DIF\_DIAGCPS\_1 = 1

**Endif(9b)**

**ENDIF(8c)**

**Endif(7c)**

**ENDIF(6c)**

**ELSE(5e)**

**IF(6d)** LV\_DI\_SUM\_DIAGCPS = 0

**THEN(6d)**

**IF(7d)** LV\_N\_DIF\_DIAGCPS\_1 = 1

**THEN(7d)** SUM\_N\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS ++

**ENDIF(7d)**

**IF(7e)** LV\_MAP\_DIF\_DIAGCPS\_1 = 1

**THEN(7e)** SUM\_MAP\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS ++

**ENDIF(7e)**

SUM\_FLOW\_SP\_DIAGCPS ++

LV\_DI\_SUM\_DIAGCPS = 1

**ENDIF(6d)**

**IF(6e)** T\_DIAGCPS\_N\_MAP\_1 = 0

**THEN(6e)** LV\_DI\_SUM\_DIAGCPS = 0

LV\_N\_DIF\_DIAGCPS = 0

LV\_N\_DIF\_DIAGCPS\_1 = 0

LV\_MAP\_DIF\_DIAGCPS = 0

LV\_MAP\_DIF\_DIAGCPS\_1 = 0

SUM\_MAP\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS\_OFS = 0

SUM\_N\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS\_OFS = 0

**ENDIF(6e)**

**ENDIF(5e)**

Jump to “STEP\_2B”


**ENDIF(4c)**

**ENDIF(3b)**

**ELSE(2b)** T\_DIAGCPS\_DLY = C\_T\_DIAGCPS\_DLY

FLOW\_SP\_CP\_DIAGCPS = FLOW\_SP\_CPS\_OLD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5125 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

LV_DI_SUM_DIAGCPS = 0
LV_N_DIF_DIAGCPS = 0
LV_N_DIF_DIAGCPS_1 = 0
LV_MAP_DIF_DIAGCPS = 0
LV_MAP_DIF_DIAGCPS_1 = 0
SUM_MAP_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS = 0
SUM_N_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS = 0

```

**ENDIF(2b)**

```

ELSE(1)IF(2c)   LV_EOL_CPS = 1
THEN(2c) STATE_DIAGCPS = CPS_RAMP
                (Diagnose Ende)

```

**ELSE(2c)**

```

IF(3c) LV_OPM_AV_DIAGCPS_P_THR = 0
THEN(3c)ERR_SYM_DIAGCPS = NO_SYM
          LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 0
          CL_MMV_SAE = FFFFH FFFFH
          SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE = SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS
          MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE = 0
          MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE = FFFFH
          LV_END_DIAG_DIAGCPS = 1
          LV_END_RBM_DIAGCPS = 1
          STATE_DIAGCPS_RBM = STEP_2
          STATE_DIAGCPS = LOCK_STEP

```

```

ELSE(3c) CL_MMV_SAE = FFFFH
          SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE = FFFFH 0H
          MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE = 0
          MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE = FFFFH
          STATE_DIAGCPS = STEP_3
          T_DIAGCPS_DLY = C_T_DIAGCPS_DLY


```

**ENDIF(3c)**

**ENDIF(2c)**

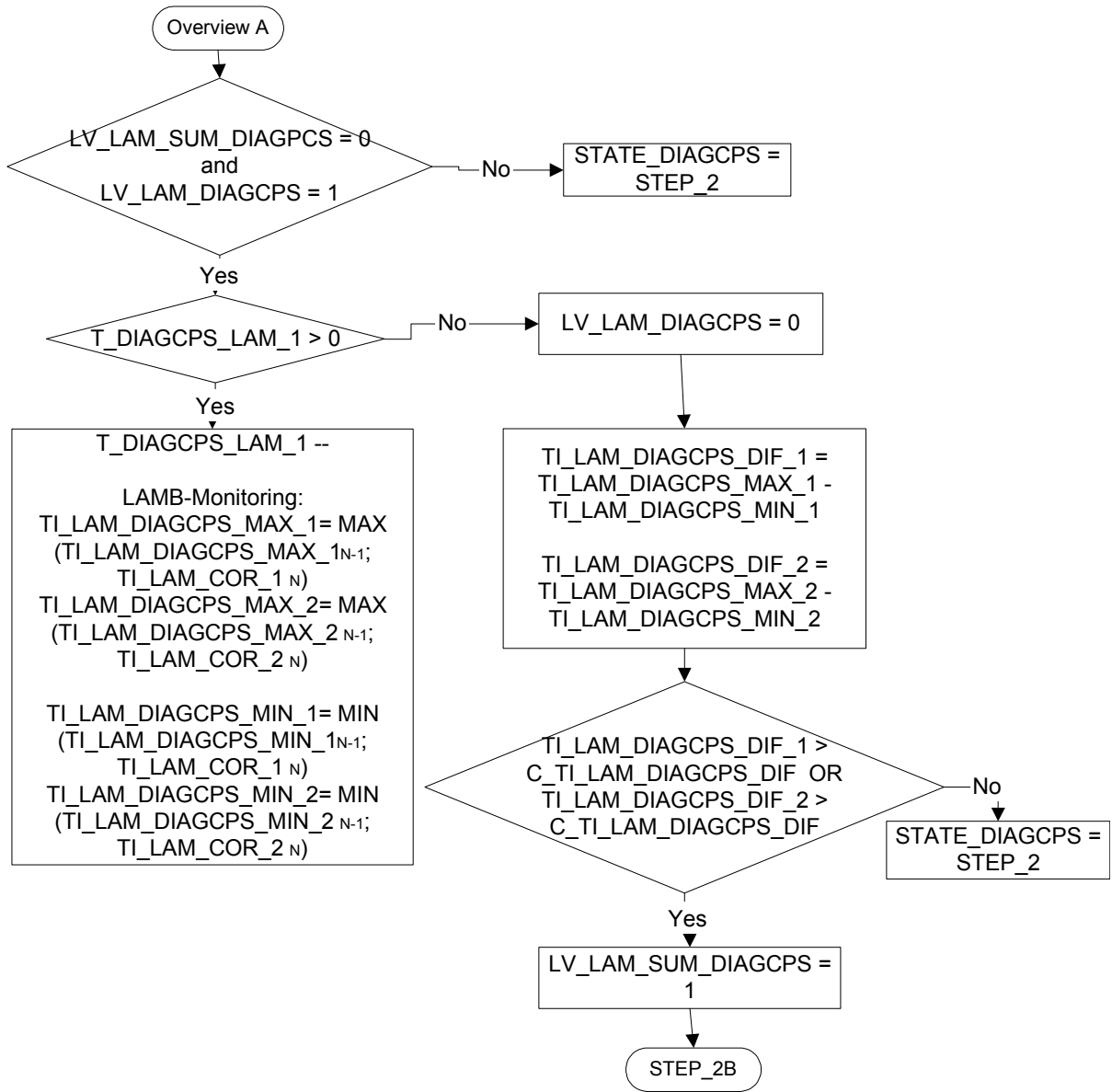
**ENDIF(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5126 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Overview A:

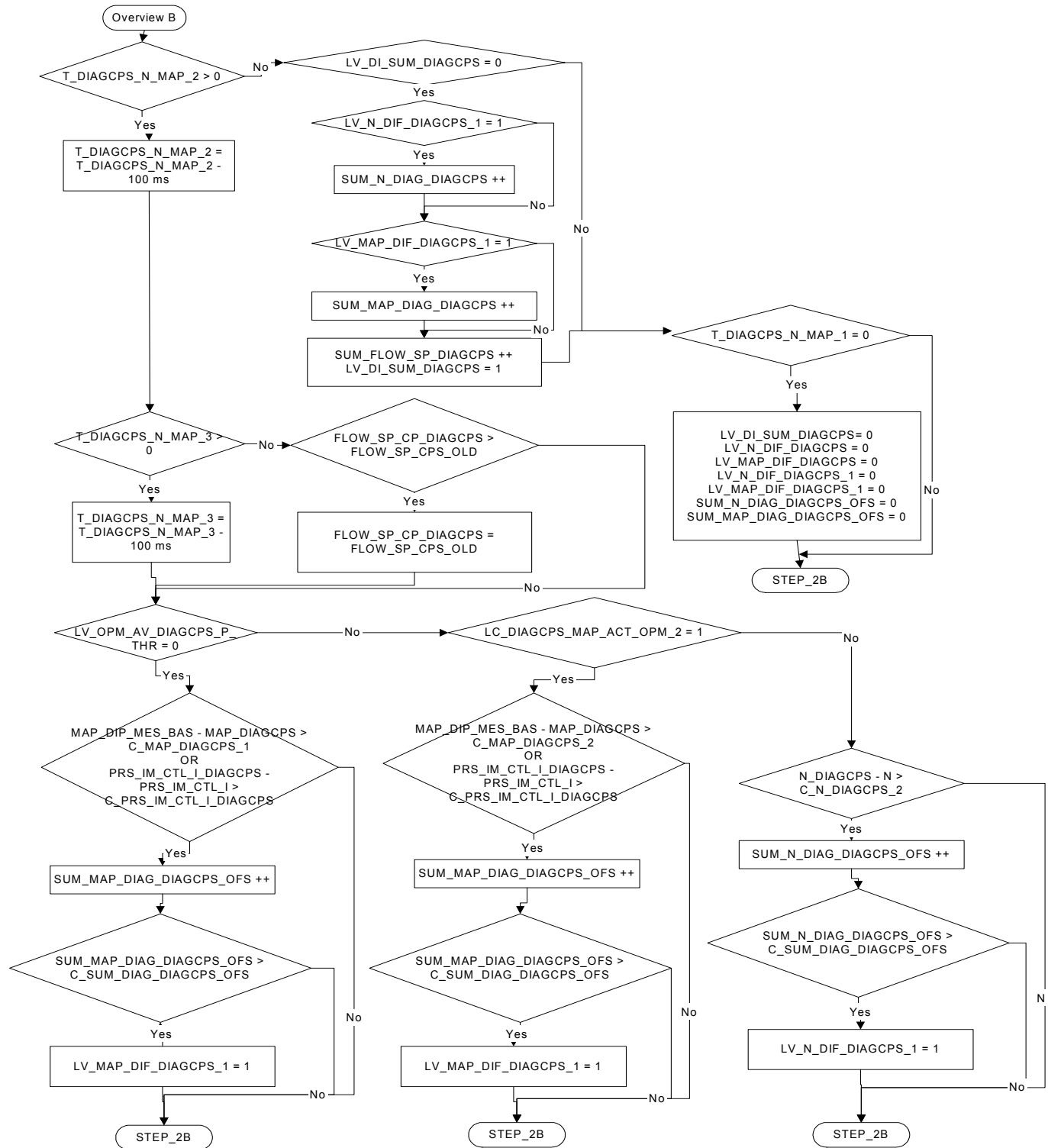


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5127 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Overview "B":

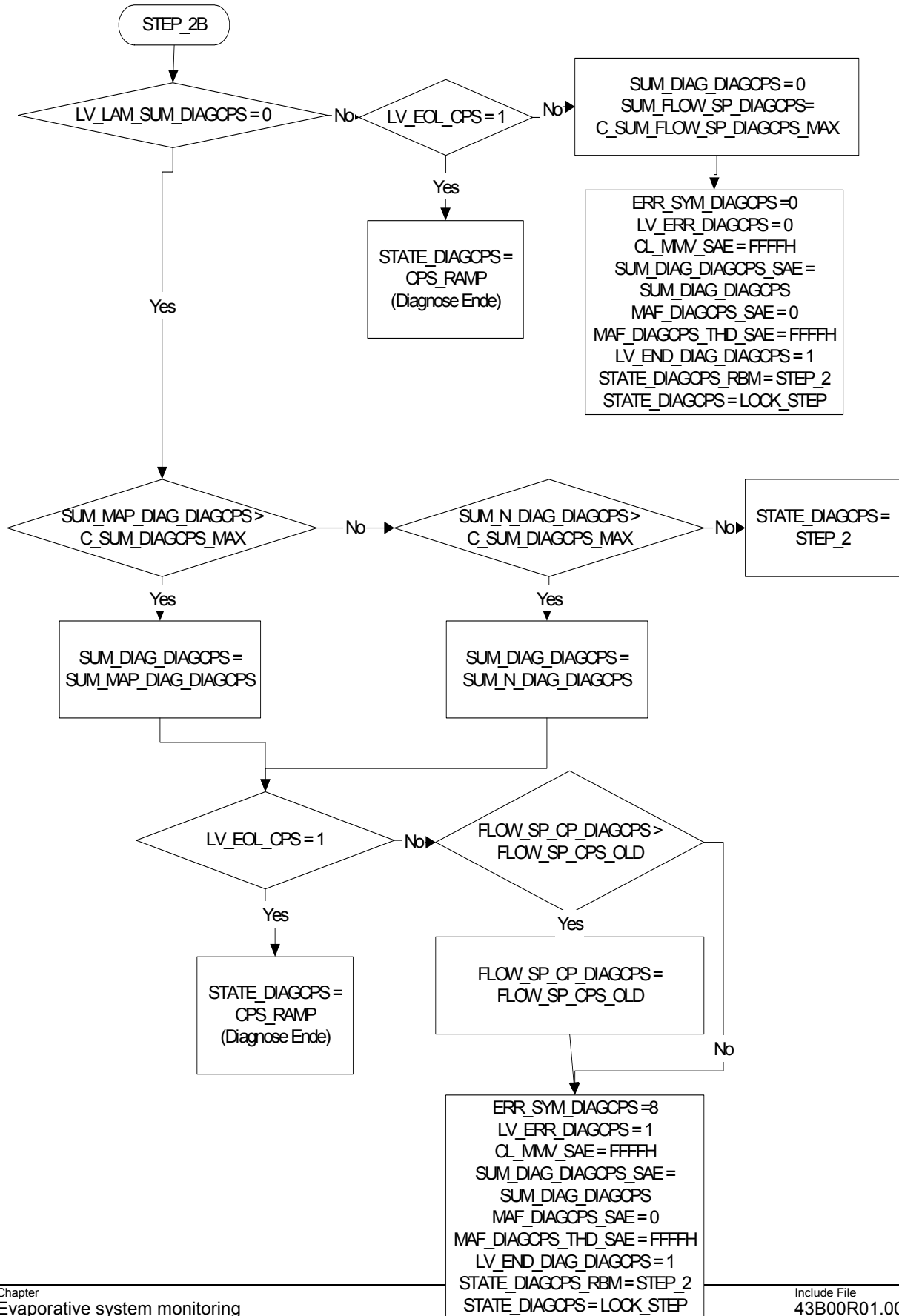


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5128 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## STEP 2B:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Include File 43B00R01.00B	
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5129 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## STEP 2B:

```

IF(1)  LV_LAM_SUM_DIAGCPS = 0
THEN(1)IF(2a)  SUM_MAP_DIAG_DIAGCPS >= C_SUM_DIAGCPS_MAX
                SUM_MAP_DIAG_DIAGCPS > C_SUM_DIAGCPS_MAX
                THEN(2a)  SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS = SUM_MAP_DIAG_DIAGCPS
                ELSE(2a)  IF(3a) SUM_N_DIAG_DIAGCPS >= C_SUM_DIAGCPS_MAX
                            SUM_N_DIAG_DIAGCPS > C_SUM_DIAGCPS_MAX
                            THEN(3a)  SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS = SUM_N_DIAG_DIAGCPS
                            ELSE(3a)  STATE_DIAGCPS = STEP_2
                            ENDIF(3a)
                ENDIF(2a)
IF(2b)  SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS >= C_SUM_DIAGCPS_MAX
                SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS > C_SUM_DIAGCPS_MAX
                THEN(2b)  IF(3b) LV_EOL_CPS = 1
                            THEN(3b)  STATE_DIAGCPS = CPS_RAMP
                                    (Diagnose Ende)
                            ELSE(3b)  IF(4a) FLOW_SP_CP_DIAGCPS > FLOW_SP_CPS_OLD
                                    THEN(4a)  FLOW_SP_CP_DIAGCPS =
                                            FLOW_SP_CPS_OLD
                                    ENDIF(4a)
                                    ERR_SYM_DIAGCPS = SYM_3
                                    LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 1
                                    SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE = SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS
                                    CL_MMV_SAE = FFFFH
                                    MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE = 0
                                    MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE = FFFFH
                                    LV_END_DIAG_DIAGCPS = 1
                                    STATE_DIAGCPS_RBM = STEP_2
                                    STATE_DIAGCPS = LOCK_STEP
                            ENDIF(3b)
                ELSE(2b)  jump to beginning of STEP_2
                ENDIF(2b)
ELSE(1)IF(2c)  LV_EOL_CPS = 1
                THEN(2c)  STATE_DIAGCPS = CPS_RAMP
                        (Diagnose Ende)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5130 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```


ELSE(2c)  SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS = 0
          SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS = C_SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_MAX
          ERR_SYM_DIAGCPS = 0
          LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 0
          SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE = SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS
          CL_MMV_SAE = FFFFH
          MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE = 0
          MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE = FFFFH
          LV_END_DIAG_DIAGCPS = 1
          STATE_DIAGCPS_RBM = STEP_2
          STATE_DIAGCPS = LOCK_STEP

```

```
ENDIF(2c)
```

```
ENDIF(1)
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5131 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

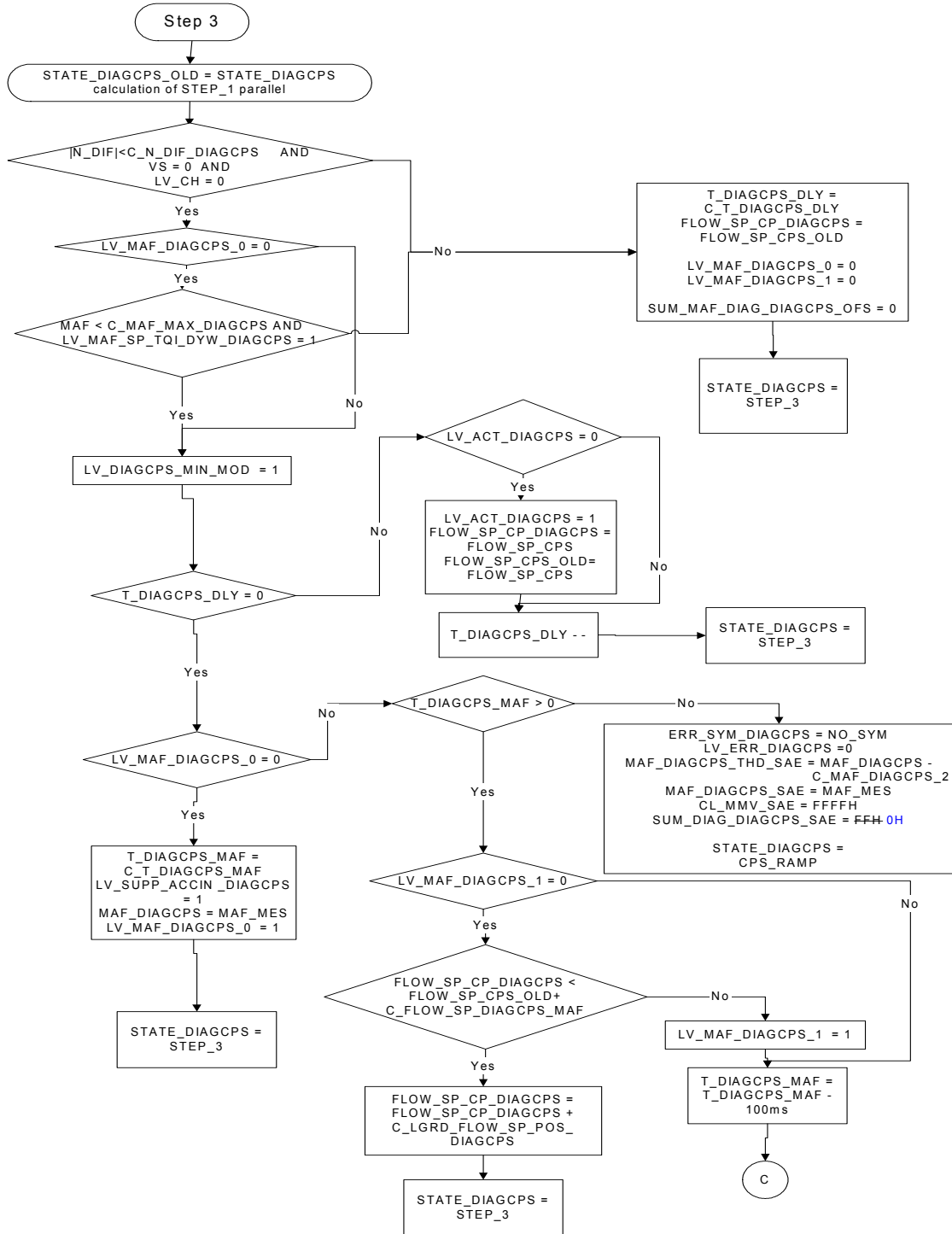
## STEP 3: MAF-DIF Diagnosis

### Description:


If the functional check is not recognized as OK via step 1 and via step 2, but as not OK via both steps, then step 3 is requested.

In step 3 the CPS is considered on the basis of the measured mass air flow before and during a CPS opening phase.

### Overview:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5132 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula Section:

STATE\_DIAGCPS\_OLD = STATE\_DIAGCPS

calculate STEP\_1 parallely

```

IF(0)      | N_DIF | < C_N_DIF_DIAGCPS      AND
            VS = 0                          AND
            LV_CH = 0                        AND
            [(LV_MAF_DIAGCPS_0 = 0  AND
             MAF < C_MAF_MAX_DIAGCPS AND
             LV_MAF_SP_TQI_DYW_DIAGCPS = 1) OR
             LV_MAF_DIAGCPS_0 = 1]

THEN(0)   LV_DIAGCPS_MIN_MOD=1

            IF(1)  T_DIAGCPS_DLY = 0

            THEN(1)IF(2a)  LV_MAF_DIAGCPS_0 = 0
                            THEN(2a)  T_DIAGCPS_MAF = C_T_DIAGCPS_MAF
                            LV_SUPP_ACCIN_DIAGCPS = 1
                            MAF_DIAGCPS = MAF_MES
                            LV_MAF_DIAGCPS_0 = 1


                            ELSE(2a) IF(3a) T_DIAGCPS_MAF > 0
                                    THEN(3a)IF(4a) LV_MAF_DIAGCPS_1 = 0  AND
                                                FLOW_SP_CP_DIAGCPS <
                                                FLOW_SP_CPS_OLD +
                                                C_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_MAF
                                    THEN(4a)FLOW_SP_CP_DIAGCPS=
                                                FLOW_SP_CP_DIAGCPS +

                                                C_LGRD_FLOW_SP_POS_DIAGCPS
                                    ELSE(4a)LV_MAF_DIAGCPS_1 = 1
                                                T_DIAGCPS_MAF =
                                                T_DIAGCPS_MAF -100ms

                                    ENDIF(4a)
                                    Jump to C

                            ELSE(3a)  ERR_SYM_DIAGCPS = NO_SYM
                                    MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE = MAF_MES
                                    CL_MMV_SAE = FFFFH
                                    SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE = FFH 0H
                                    LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 0
                                    STATE_DIAGCPS = CPS_RAMP
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5133 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

ENDIF(3a)

ENDIF(2a)

ELSE(1)IF(2b) LV\_ACT\_DIAGCPS = 0

THEN(2b) LV\_ACT\_DIAGCPS = 1

FLOW\_SP\_CP\_DIAGCPS = FLOW\_SP\_CPS

FLOW\_SP\_CPS\_OLD = FLOW\_SP\_CPS

ENDIF(2b)

T\_DIAGCPS\_DLY = T\_DIAGCPS\_DLY – 100ms

ENDIF(1)

Else(0) T\_DIAGCPS\_DLY = C\_T\_DIAGCPS\_DLY

FLOW\_SP\_CP\_DIAGCPS = FLOW\_SP\_CPS\_OLD

LV\_MAF\_DIAGCPS\_0 = 0

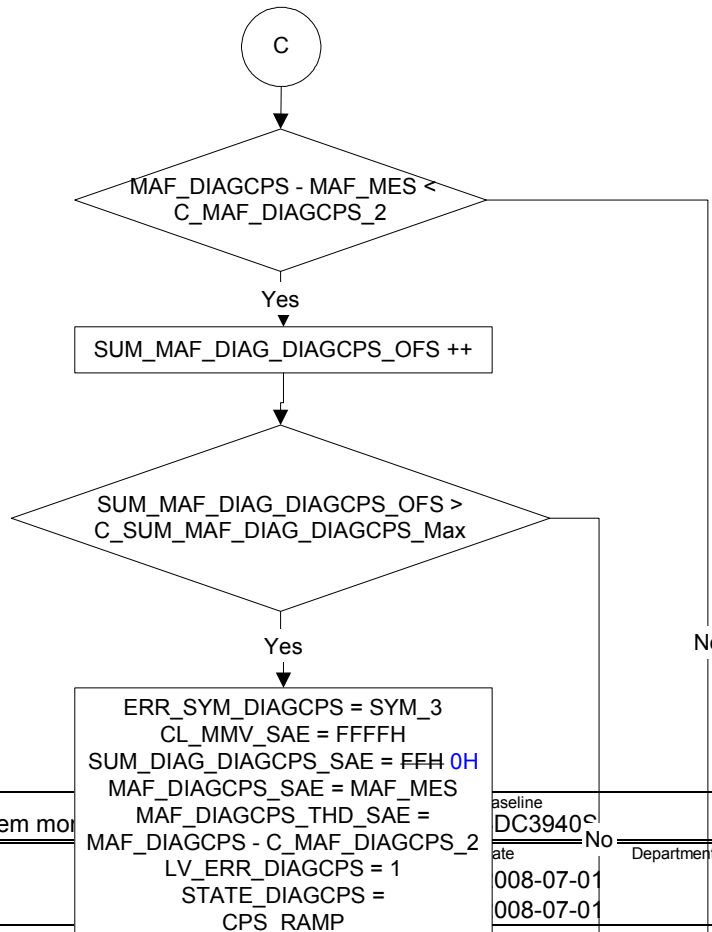
LV\_MAF\_DIAGCPS\_1 = 0

SUM\_MAF\_DIAG\_DIAGCPS\_OFS = 0

STATE\_DIAGCPS = STEP\_3

Endif(0)


Overview "C":



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system mo	baseline DC3940	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	ate 008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	008-07-01	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Docu E00	STATE_DIAGCPS = STEP_3	Pages 5134 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	46.0 © ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Evaporative system monitoring</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B00R01.00B</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5135 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

**C:**

```

IF(1)    MAF_DIAGCPS – MAF_MES < C_MAF_DIAGCPS_2
THEN(1)  SUM_MAF_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS ++
IF(2)    SUM_MAF_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS >
           C_SUM_MAF_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS
THEN(2)  ERR_SYM_DIAGCPS = SYM_3
           MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE = MAF_MES
           MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE =
           MAF_DIAGCPS-C_MAF_DIAGCPS_2
           CL_MMV_SAE = FFFFH
           SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE = FFH 0H
           LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 1
           STATE_DIAGCPS = CPS_RAMP
ELSE(2)  STATE_DIAGCPS = STEP_3
ENDIF(2)
ELSE(1)  STATE_DIAGCPS = STEP_3
ENDIF(1)
    
```

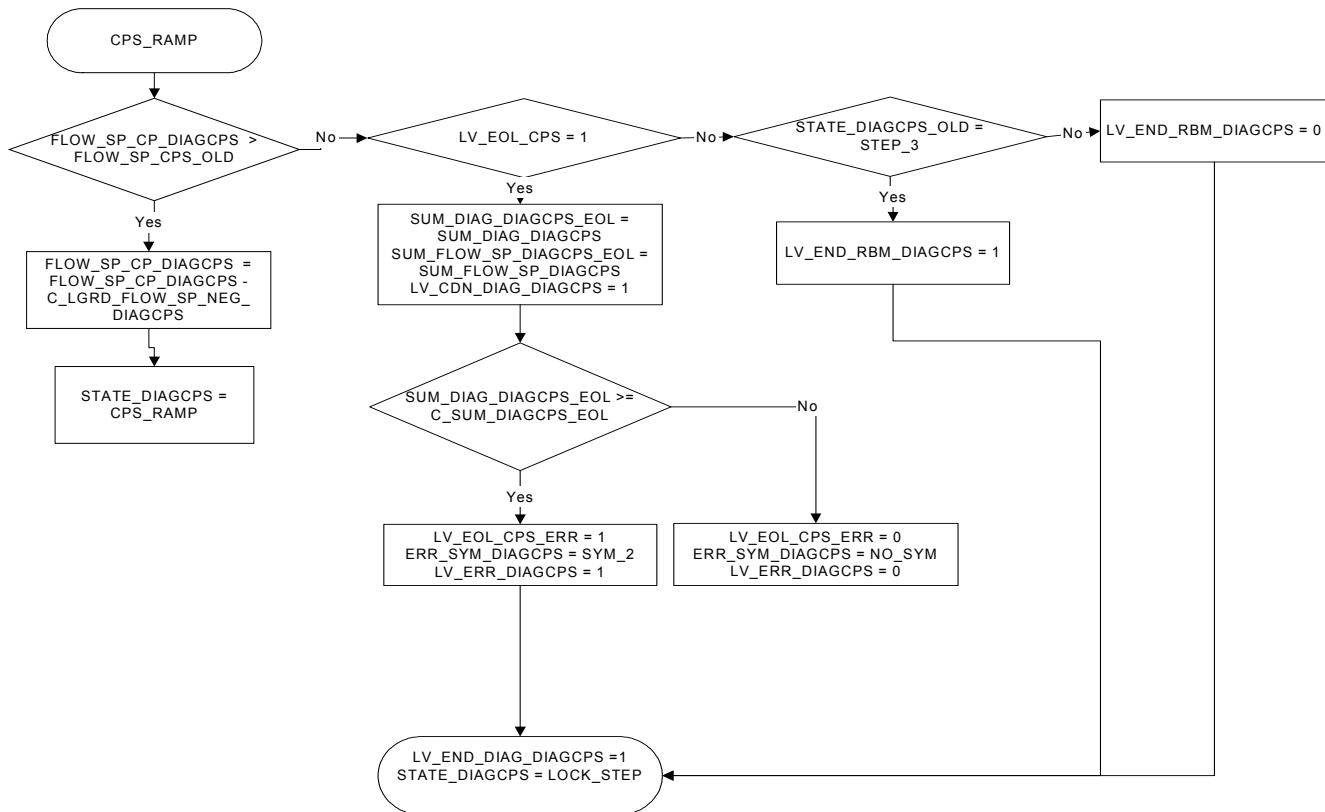
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5136 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Overview:

### CPS-Ramp:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5137 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

IF(1)    FLOW_SP_CP_DIAGCPS > FLOW_SP_CPS_OLD
THEN(1)  FLOW_SP_CP_DIAGCPS = FLOW_SP_CP_DIAGCPS –
            C_LGRD_FLOW_SP_NEG_DIAGCPS
ELSE(1)  IF(2)  LV_EOL_CPS = 1
            THEN(2)    SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_EOL = SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS
                        SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_EOL = SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS
                        LV_CDN_DIAG_DIAGCPS = 1
            IF(3a)  SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_EOL >= C_SUM_DIAGCPS_EOL
            THEN(3a)  LV_EOL_CPS_ERR = 1
                        ERR_SYM_DIAGCPS = SYM_2
                        LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 1
            ELSE(3a)  LV_EOL_CPS_ERR = 0
                        ERR_SYM_DIAGCPS = NO_SYM
                        LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 0
            ENDIF(3a)
            ELSE(2)    IF(3b)  STATE_DIAGCPS_OLD = STEP_3
                        THEN(3b)  LV_END_RBM_DIAGCPS = 1
                        ELSE(3b)  LV_END_RBM_DIAGCPS = 0
                        ENDIF(3b)
            ENDIF(2)
            LV_END_DIAG_DIAGCPS = 1
            STATE_DIAGCPS = LOCK_STEP
ENDIF(1)

```

Reset EOL-request-bit

### LOCK STEP:


#### Description:

```

FLOW_SP_CP_DIAGCPS = FLOW_SP_CPS_OLD
LV_ACT_DIAGCPS = 0
LV_DIAGCPS_MIN_MOD = 0
LV_INH_MAP_CTL_DIAGCPS = 0
LV_SUPP_ACCIN_DIAGCPS = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5138 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

// RBM in case of TEV-check ended with o.k. before all 3 STEPs have been completed

```

IF      LV_T_DIAGCPS_RBM = 0
THEN    T_DIAGCPS_DLY_1_RBM = C_T_DIAGCPS_DLY
          T_DIAGCPS_DLY_2_RBM = C_T_DIAGCPS_DLY
          T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_1_RBM = C_SUM_DIAGCPS_MAX
                                   * C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_1

          T_DIAGCPS_MAF_RBM = C_T_DIAGCPS_MAF
          LV_T_DIAGCPS_RBM = 1
    
```

**ENDIF**


```

IF(1)   TCO > C_TCO_MIN_DIAGCPS   and
          LV_IS = 1                 and
          VS = 0                    and
          LV_CH = 0                 and
          LV_END_RBM_DIAGCPS = 0    and
          T_DLY_PURGE_DIAGCPS = 0
    
```

```

THEN(1) IF(2)      STATE_DIAGCPS_RBM = STEP_1
          THEN(2)IF(3a)   T_DIAGCPS_DLY_1_RBM > 0
              THEN(3a)   T_DIAGCPS_DLY_1_RBM --
              ELSE(3a)IF(4a) T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_1_RBM > 0
                  THEN(4a) T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_1_RBM --
                  ELSE(4a)
                      IF (5a)   LV_OPM_AV_DIAGCPS_P_THR = 0
                          THEN(5a) LV_END_RBM_DIAGCPS = 1
                          ELSE(5a) IF(6a) T_DIAGCPS_DLY_2_RBM > 0
                              THEN(6a)T_DIAGCPS_DLY_2_RBM --
                              ELSE(6a)
                                  IF(7a) T_DIAGCPS_MAF_RBM > 0
                                      THEN(7a)T_DIAGCPS_MAF_RBM --
                                      ELSE(7a)LV_END_RBM_DIAGCPS = 1
                                  ENDIF(7a)
                              ENDIF(6a)
                          ENDIF(5a)
                  ENDIF(4a)
          ENDIF(2)
          ENDIF(1)
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5139 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**ENDIF(3a)**

**ELSE(2)IF(3b)** STATE\_DIAGCPS\_RBM = STEP\_2

**THEN(3b)IF(4b)** T\_DIAGCPS\_DLY\_2\_RBM > 0

**THEN(4b)** T\_DIAGCPS\_DLY\_2\_RBM - -

**ELSE(4b)IF(5b)** T\_DIAGCPS\_MAF\_RBM > 0

**THEN(5b)** T\_DIAGCPS\_MAF\_RBM - -

**ELSE(5b)** LV\_END\_RBM\_DIAGCPS = 1

**ENDIF(5b)**

**ENDIF(4b)**

**ENDIF(3b)**

**ENDIF (2)**

**ENDIF(1)**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Moving mean value of canister load for functional check CPS					
C_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_MAF	1	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Flow setpoint offset in step 3 - functional check CPS					
C_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_N	1	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Flow setpoint offset in step 2 - functional check CPS					
C_LGRD_FLOW_SP_NEG_DIAGCPS	1	1...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Limitation gradient for closing the CPS- functional check CPS					
C_LGRD_FLOW_SP_POS_DIAGCPS	1	1...FFFFH	0...7.99987	0.1221e-3	[kg/h]
Limitation gradient for opening the CPS - functional check CPS					
C_MAF_DIAGCPS_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Delta MAF for MAF decrease - functional check CPS, gedrosselt					
C_MAF_MAX_DIAGCPS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
MAF condition - functional check CPS					
C_N_DIAGCPS_2	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Threshold for engine speed increase in step 2 - functional check CPS, gedrosselt					
C_N_DIF_DIAGCPS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Condition for IS engine speed difference - functional check CPS					
C_SUM_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[cyc]
Max. number of step 2 loops which have been passed - functional check CPS					
C_SUM_DIAGCPS_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[cyc]
Counter limit of C_SUM_DIAGCPS - functional check CPS					
C_SUM_N_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[cyc]
Counter for n-events per offset during STEP_2 - functional check CPS					
C_SUM_MAP_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[cyc]
Counter for MAP-events per offset during STEP_2 - functional check CPS					
C_SUM_MAF_DIAG_DIAGCPS_OFS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[cyc]
Counter for MAF-events per offset during STEP_2 - functional check CPS					
C_SUM_DIAGCPS_EOL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[cyc]
EOL-test: Counter limit of SUM_DIAGCPS_EOL - functional check CPS					
C_T_DIAGCPS_MAF	1	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time for active FLOW_SP offset C_FLOW_SP_DIAGCPS_MAF - functional check CPS					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5140 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_1	1	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time interval after expiry of which the cycle of step 2 is repeated - functional check CPS					
C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_2	1	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time for evaluation of N, MAP reaction - functional check CPS					
C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_3	1	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time for increasing FLOW_SP - functional check CPS					
C_T_DIAGCPS_N_MAP_4	1	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time for evaluation of N, MAP reaction - functional check CPS					
C_T_DIAGCPS_DLY	1	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
Delay time - functional check CPS					
C_T_INH_MAP_CTL_DIAGCPS	1	1...FFH	0.1...25.5	0.1	[s]
time threshold for inhibition of MAP-control - functional check CPS					
C_TCO_MIN_DIAGCPS	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Min. temperature for functional check CPS					
C_TI_LAM_DIAGCPS_DIF	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Min. TI_LAM_COR_i - difference while CPS-opening during STEP_2 - functional check CPS					
C_MAP_DIAGCPS_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Threshold for map difference in step 2 - functional check CPS, ungedrosselt					
C_MAP_DIAGCPS_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Threshold for map difference in step 2 - functional check CPS, gedrosselt					
C_PRS_IM_CTL_I_DIAGCPS	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Threshold for Pressure controller I-part difference in step 2 - functional check CPS					
C_MAP_DIP_SP_MMV_DIAGCPS	1	8000...7FFFH	-1280... 1279.96093	0.0390625	[hPa]
Threshold for map difference in step 2 - functional check CPS, gedrosselt					
LC_DIAGCPS_MAP_ACT_OPM_2	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MAP monitoring activated during STEP_2 - throttled mode					
C_CRLC_MAF_SP_TQI_DIAGCPS	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for calculation of MAF_SP_TQI_MMV_DIAGCPS					
C_T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer to count how long the CL_MMV has been above the threshold in Step 1 (UGD)					
C_T_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_2	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer to count how long the CL_MMV has been above the threshold in Step 1 (VVTNOTL1)					
C_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS_VLD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Threshold on CL_MMV to avoid going into Step 2 or Step 3 if the AKF is too full					

## 29.3.1 Limited dynamic condition LV\_MAF\_SP\_TQI\_DYW\_DIAGCPS

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset or at transition LV\_IGK OFF → ON

LV\_MAF\_SP\_TQI\_DYW\_DIAGCPS = 0


MAF\_SP\_TQI\_MMV\_DIAGCPS = 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_DC = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_DC = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 5141 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

Calculation of MAF\_SP\_TQI\_MMV\_DIAGCPS:

MAF\_SP\_TQI\_MMV\_DIAGCPS = MAF\_SP\_TQI\_MMV\_DIAGCPS\*

(1-C\_CRLC\_MAF\_SP\_TQI\_DIAGCPS) + C\_CRLC\_MAF\_SP\_TQI\_DIAGCPS \*

MAF\_SP\_TQI

**IF** | MAF\_SP\_TQI – MAF\_SP\_TQI\_MMV\_DIAGCPS |  
< C\_MAF\_SP\_TQI\_DYW\_DIAGCPS


**THEN** LV\_MAF\_SP\_TQI\_DYW\_DIAGCPS= 1

**ELSE** LV\_MAF\_SP\_TQI\_DYW\_DIAGCPS= 0

MAF\_SP\_TQI\_MMV\_DIAGCPS = MAF\_SP\_TQI

**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5142 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 29.4 Inhibition for "Functional check CPS" (Applic. Inc.)

### 29.4.1 Diagnosis inhibition

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAGCPS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation condition for functional check CPS, irreversible					
LV_DI_DIAGCPS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation condition for functional check CPS, reversible					
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DIAGCPS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to inhibit catalyst diagnosis function if there is a OBD failure					
OPM_AV_DIAGCPS	V/O	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Operation mode DIAGCPS					

#### Input data:

LV_DC	TCO	STATE_CP	LV_ERR_CPS
LV_ERR_TPS	LV_ERR_ISC	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLA US	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_E X_NR]
LV_EOL_CPS	LV_ERR_VS	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_TCO
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	C_TCO_MIN_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	LV_ERR_DMTLS
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAU S	LV_ERR_DMTL_PUMP	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_DMTLH
LV_CL_MMV	LV_ERR_PVS_DOUBLE	LV_ERR_CRIT_OVL_ECU VVL	LV_ERR_DMTLM
LV_ERR_AMP	LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	LV_ERR_DR_SC_VVL	LV_CP_ENA
LV_ERR_ROUGH_LEAK	LV_ERR_SMALL_LEAK	OPM_AV	LV_ERR_OVL_ECU_VVL
LV_ERR_DR_SC_VVL	LV_ERR_OVL_ECU_VVL	LV_ERR_RLY_VVL	LV_ERR_VVL_ROT
LV_ERR_CUR_H_VVL	LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_MIS_STATE_B	LV_VAR_BN
LV_ERR_FUP	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAU S	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_VCV
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAU S	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The functional check is used for the functional test of the CP solenoid which means that the CPS is diagnosed via its effects on the engine.

There are many errors which make it necessary to stop the functional check CPS when they occur. Therefore a diagnosis has to be made whether the functional check can be enabled or not.

If LV\_INH\_DIAGCPS = 0 and LV\_DI\_DIAGCPS = 0 then the functional check is enabled.

If the bit LV\_INH\_DIAGCPS = 1 is set through one of the errors listed below, then the functional check is exited irreversibly until the next engine start.

If the bit LV\_INH\_DIAGCPS=0 and LV\_DI\_DIAGCPS=1 then the functional check is exited reversibly until LV\_DI\_DIAGCPS = 0 (recurrence 100 ms).

If one of the OBD errors occurs as mentioned in the formula section the RBM of the functional check CPS diagnosis is inhibited by LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_DIAGCPS = 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01701.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5143 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at every LV\_IGK = 0→1 and reset all variables are initialized with 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_DC = 1


*Deactivation:* LV\_DC = 0

## Formula section:

Inhibition due to OBDI error

<b>If</b>	LV_ERR_MAF = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_TPS = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_CPS = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_ROUGH_LEAK = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_SMALL_LEAK = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_DMTLH = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_DMTLM = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_DMTL_PUMP = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_DMTLS = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_AMP = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_VS = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_TCO = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_ISC = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_FSD[i] = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_PVS_DOUBLE = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_CRIT_OVL_ECU_VVL = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_DR_SC_VVL = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_OVL_ECU_VVL = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_RLY_VVL = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_VVL_ROT = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_CUR_H_VVL = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_MIS_STATE_A = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_MIS_STATE_B = 1	<b>or</b>
	LV_ERR_FUP = 1	<b>or</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01701.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5144 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV\_ERR\_FUP\_MFP\_PLAUS = 1                      **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_H\_PRS\_SYS = 1                          **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_VCV = 1                                   **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_FUP\_ORNG = 1                          **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_FUP\_ST = 1                             **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_MAP\_TPS\_PLAUS = 1

**Then**     LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_DIAGCPS = 1  
**Else**     LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_DIAGCPS = 0  
**Endif**

### Inhibition due to environmental condition / calibration:

**If**            LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_DIAGCPS = 1                      **or**  
                  LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF = 1

**Then**     LV\_INH\_DIAGCPS = 1

**Else**     LV\_INH\_DIAGCPS = 0

**Endif**

OPM\_AV\_DIAGCPS = ID\_OPM\_AV\_DIAGCPS

**If**            LV\_INH\_DIAGCPS = 0    **and**  
                  (OPM\_AV\_DIAGCPS = 1H **or** OPM\_AV\_DIAGCPS = 2H)                      **and**  
                  [(TCO > C\_TCO\_MIN\_DIAGCPS\_1                      **and**  
                  STATE\_CP > 1H    **and**  
                  LV\_CP\_ENA = 1    **and**  
                  LV\_CL\_MMV = 1)    **or**  
                  LV\_EOL\_CPS = 1 ]

**Then**     LV\_DI\_DIAGCPS = 0


**Else**     LV\_DI\_DIAGCPS = 1

**Endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TCO_MIN_DIAGCPS_1	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Min. temperature for FC CPS/ Step1 (CL diagnosis)					
ID_OPM_AV_DIAGCPS	8	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
LDPM_OPM_AV	8	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Operation mode for which DIAGCPS is enabled (0H = never, 1H = UGD, 2H = GD)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01701.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5145 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 29.4.2 Interface for Rate – Based - Monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM_DIAGCPS	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Interface of DIAGCPS monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					

### Input data:

LV_DC	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_END_RBM_DIAGCPS
-------	----------------	--------------------

### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )
---

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

With this module the interface between the DIAGCPS monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_DIAGCPS data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_DIAGCPS, three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)  
( not valid for DIAGCPS diagnosis )

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation :* at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition :  
bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_DIAGCPS = 0  
on failure memory reset :  
bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_DIAGCPS = 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s


*Activation:* LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition **and** LV\_DC = 1

### Formula section:

#### At LV DC 0 → 1 transition

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01701.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5146 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2	LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO	LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_EL_CPS
LV_ERR_TPS_1	LV_ERR_TPS_2	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLA US	LV_ERR_TPS_AD
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2	LV_ERR_VS	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_DMTLM
LV_ERR_ISC	LV_ERR_DMTL_PUMP	LV_ERR_DMTLH	LV_ERR_DMTLS
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1	LV_ERR_TCO_EL	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	LV_ERR_TCO_GRD
LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	LV_ERR_ROUGH_LEAK	LV_ERR_SMALL_LEAK	LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_R NG
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3	LV_ERR_MTC_DR	LV_ERR_PVS_DOUBLE
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLA US	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_E X_NR]
LV_ERR_CRIT_OVL_ECU VVL	LV_ERR_DR_SC_VVL	LV_ERR_OVL_ECU_VVL	LV_ERR_RLY_VVL
LV_ERR_VVL_ROT	LV_ERR_CUR_H_VVL	LV_ERR_MIS_0	LV_ERR_MIS_1
LV_ERR_MIS_2	LV_ERR_MIS_3	LV_ERR_MIS_4	LV_ERR_MIS_5
LV_ERR_FUP[i]	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAU S	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_VCV[i]
LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL	LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAU S

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition }  
CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_DIAGCPS = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list :

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>,  
SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_DIAGCPS = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)** { the dynamic failure memory is empty }

No action

**Endif(1)**

Every 1 s :

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_DIAGCPS = 0

**Then**


**If** LV\_END\_RBM\_DIAGCPS = 1 **and**

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_DIAGCPS = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_DIAGCPS = 0

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01701.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5147 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

**Then**

**If** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_DIAGCPS = 1


**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_DIAGCPS = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_DIAGCPS = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01701.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5148 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 29.5 Tank leakage diagnosis based on DMTL

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DMTLS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
controlbit of the DMTL solenoid powerstage					
LV_DMTL_PUMP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
controlbit of the DMTL pump powerstage					
CUR_DMTL_COMP_ROUGH_LEAK	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Pump current comparison in case of rough leak measurement					
CUR_DMTL_COMP_SMALL_LEAK_LEN	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Pump current comparison in case of 2. miniature leak measurement					
CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Pump current during pump test					
CUR_DMTL_DIF	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Differential pump current					
CUR_DMTL_DIF_REF_ROUGH_LEAK	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Difference, pump current between reference and min. in case of rough leak check					
CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Pump current reference leakage					
CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_EOL	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Pump current reference leakage for tester tool					
CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_END	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Pump current at the end of the rough leak measurement					
CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN_END	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Pump current at the end of the rough leak measurement extension					
CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Min. pump current in case of rough leak measurement					
CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN_EOL	O/S	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Min. pump current in case of rough leak measurement for tester tool					
CUR_DMTL_SMALL_LEAK_END	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Pump current at the end of the miniature leak measurement					
CUR_DMTL_THD_DMTLS_TEST	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Pump current threshold in case of DMTL valve check					
CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Pump current threshold in case of rough leak measurement					
CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Pump current threshold in case of rough leak measurement extension					
T_ACT_CUR_DMTL_STAT	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Current time, pump current stable					
T_ACT_LEAK_MES	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Current time, leakage measurement					
T_ACT_REF_LEAK_MES	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Current time, reference leakage measurement					
LV_CHK_DMTL_CUR_DMTL_VLD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Check of components on pump current thresholds valid					
LV_CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Pump current threshold reached in case of DMTL-valve check					
LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_MES_MIN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lower pump current threshold reached during reference measurement					
LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_MES_MAX	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Upper pump current threshold reached during reference measurement					
LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Cycle flag, rough leak suspected					
LV_CYC_SMALL_LEAK_MODE6	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Cycle flag, miniature leak					
LV_DMTL_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
DMTL state machine running					
LV_DMTLS_ON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5149 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

DMTL valve on					
LV_DMTL_PUMP_ON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
DMTL pump motor on					
LV_ERR_DET_SMALL_LEAK_MIN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error, minimum value detected, miniature leakage					
LV_REF_LEAK_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition, second reference measurement due to "rough leak suspected"					
LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Rough leak suspected					
LV_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_LEN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition, extension rough leak measurement					
LV_SMALL_LEAK_MES_LEN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition, extension miniature leak measurement					
STATE_DMTL	V/O	0H	START	1	[-]
		1H	REF_LEAK_ME		
		2H	S		
		3H	ROUGH_LEAK_		
		4H	MES		
		5H	ROUGH_LEAK_		
		6H	MES_LEN		
		7H	ROUGH_LEAK_		
		8H	MES_END		
		9H	SMALL_LEAK_		
		AH	MES		
		BH	SMALL_LEAK_		
		CH	MES_LEN		
			REF_LEAK_		
			MES_2		
			TANK_		
			PROOFED		
			SMALL_LEAK		
			ROUGH_LEAK		
			MODULE_		
			ERROR		
			END		
DMTL state					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5150 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

STATE_DMTL_EOL	O/V/S	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H 8H 9H AH BH CH 11H 12H 21H 22H 23H 24H 25H 26H	START REF_LEAK_ME S ROUGH_LEAK_ MES ROUGH_LEAK_ MES_LEN ROUGH_LEAK_ MES_END SMALL_LEAK_ MES SMALL_LEAK_ MES_LEN REF_LEAK_ MES_2 TANK_ PROOFED SMALL_LEAK ROUGH_LEAK MODULE_ ERROR END VB_OUT_OF_ RANGE ELECTRICAL_ ERR REFUELLING TANK_CAP_ OPEN VB_GITTER T_DMTL_MAX CUR_REF_ DIF_MAX THD_CUR_ DMTL_DIF_MES	1	[-]
Status of DMTL EOL diagnosis					
CUR_DMTL	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Pump current tank leakage diagnosis					
CUR_DMTL_COR	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Corrected pump current					
CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...399.99999	0.0931e-6	[mA]
Corrected and filtered pump current					
CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_EOL	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Corrected and filtered pump current for tester tool					
LV_VB_DIF_MAX	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
High battery voltage deviation					
VB_DMTL_REF	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...25.99960	3.97E-04	[V]
Filtered battery voltage on transition to reference leak measurement					
VB_DMTL_FIL	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...25.99960	3.97E-04	[V]
Filtered battery voltage					
LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition "delta reference current" exceeded					
CTR_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Number of aborted measurements due to current fluctuation					
CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_MIN	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Minimum pump current during reference leak measurement					
CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_MAX	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Maximum pump current during reference leak measurement					
CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX	V	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5151 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Delta pump current during reference measurement					
LV_T_DLY_DMTL_PWL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Waiting time DMTL start finished					
LV_REQ_PWL_DMTL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request of STG off delay, tank leakage diagnosis					
LV_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK_MES	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enabling rough leak measurement					
LV_NO_PURGE_DMTL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request for no_purge of the evap.-system					
LV_ENA_MAIN_DMTL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
DMTL main enabling					
LV_ENA_LEAK_DMTL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enabling function request, coarse / miniature leakage measurement					
LV_ENA_MAIN_DMTL_FUC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Main enabling DMTL Check Filler Cap					
LV_FTL_DMTL_VAL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Validated tank level for DMTL function					
LV_FTL_DMTL_MAX	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Max. tank level for DMTL function					
LV_FTL_DMTL_MIN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Min. tank level for DMTL function					
LV_FTL_DIAG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Level sensor diagnosis					
FTL_INI	O/V/S	0...7FH	0...127	1	[I]
Ini value level for diagnostic cycle					
FCO_AV_DMTL	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...4294.9	6.55E-02	[I]
Currently consumed fuel					
LV_RD_FTL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Level diagnosis active					
LV_FCO_H_FTL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Consumed fuel greater than tank level					
LV_CLR_FTL	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
set variable to reinitialize the FTL_Plus diagnosis after clr FMY or consumption higher than tank volume					
LV_REFU_RLS_DIAG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Refueling diagnosis possible					
LV_REFU_END	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Refueling finished					
LV_FTL_INC_IGK_ON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Tank filling volume has increased in case of ignition key ON					
LV_FTL_DEC_IGK_ON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Tank filling volume has decreased in case of ignition key ON					
LV_FTL_DYN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Level dynamics due to refueling					
LV_FTL_INC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Tank volume has increased					
LV_FTL_DEC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Tank volume has decreased					
FTL_OLD	V/O/S	0...7EH	0...126	1	[I]
FTL for plausibility check					
LV_REFU_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Refueling process, internal					
LV_REFU_VAL_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Refueling bit valid, internal					
LV_REFU	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Refueling					
LV_REFU_VAL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Refueling bit valid					
LV_ENA_FCO_DIAG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Consumption diagnosis enable					
LV_FCO_DIAG_MIN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lower consumption diagnosis threshold					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5152 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV_FCO_DIAG_MAX	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Upper consumption diagnosis threshold					
LV_ENA_FTL_DIAG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fuel level diagnosis enable					
LV_ERR_FTL	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Tank level error					
LV_ERR_FTL_PLAUS	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Tank level plausibility error					
LV_NO_PURGE_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
request bit for no_purge					
LV_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_ONLY	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable only rough leak measurement					
LV_REQ_PWL_ROUGH_LEAK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request of STG off delay, rough leak diagnosis					
LV_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary bit interruption of rough leak check					
LV_REQ_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request rough leak measurement					
LV_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary bit enable condition for rough leak check is present					
LV_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary bit enabling rough leak check through manual activation					
LV_REQ_ROUGH_LEAK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request rough leak measurement (low volatile fuel)					
LV_TCO_ST_DMTL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Coldstart condition for DMTL fulfilled					
LV_ENA_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK_MES	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable rough leak measurement due to Check Filler Cap					
CTR_CNL_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_FUC	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of aborted check filler cap checks					
CTR_REP_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_FUC	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of repeated check filler cap checks					
LV_ENA_FUC	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request check filler cap					
LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable rough leak measurement due to Check Filler Cap					
CTR_ENA_DMTL_CHK_FUC	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of enabled check filler cap checks					
LV_NO_PURGE_DMTL_SMALL_LEAK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request for no_purge					
LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_MES	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable miniature leak measurement					
LV_REQ_PWL_SMALL_LEAK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request of STG off delay, miniature leak test					
LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_MES_END	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of enable miniature leak measurement					
LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable for miniature leak check via test unit intervention					
LV_VB_RANGE_DMTL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
DMTL does not start because battery is out of band width					
LV_DMTL_RST_ROUGH_LEAK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibit small leak diagnosis					
CTR_TCO_ST_DMTL	V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of recognized cold starts for DMTL small leak test					
LV_CHK_DMTL_VLD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Check of components on current fluctuations valid					
LV_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Threshold of aborted miniature leak measurements due to current fluctuations exceeded					
CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of aborted miniature leak measurements due to current fluctuations					
LV_DR_DMTL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5153 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Enabling the output stages of the DMTL module					
LV_DR_DMTL_PUMP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
DMTL pump activation					
LV_DR_DMTLS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
DMTL solenoid valve activation					
LV_NO_PURGE_DR_DMTL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Pulse width modulation of canister-purge					
LV_DMTL_STOP	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Abnormal termination of DMTL function					
LV_DET_FUC_OPEN	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Detection of fuel cap open					
LV_DET_REFU	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Detection of refueling					
CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_REFU_HPF	V/O	FFFF8000... 7FFFH	-200... 199.98779	6.10E-03	[mA]
Corrected, high-pass filtered pump current					
LV_CUR_DMTL_THD_DIF_MES	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Decreasing pump current during measurement					
LV_T_DMTL_MAX	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Max. time for DMTL					
LV_ERR_DET_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Rough leak error					
LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_MODE6	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Cycle flag, rough leak error					
LV_DIST_DMTL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Minimum distance after suspected rough leak or refueling					
LV_REFU_DMTL	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition refueling					
LV_DIST_DET_ROUGH_LEAK	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Distance covered since rough leak detection					
LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_SET	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Rough leak suspicion with cycle bit rough leak suspicion present					
DIST_DMTL	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...65535	0.0153e-3	[m]
Distance covered for DMTL function					
LV_FUC_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Tank cap open – display					
LV_FUC_OPEN	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Filler cap open					
LV_ERR_DMTLM	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error DMTL module					
LV_ERR_ROUGH_LEAK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error rough leak					
LV_ERR_SMALL_LEAK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error miniature leak					
LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_MAX	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error maximum value DMTL					
LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_MIN	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error minimum value DMTL					
LV_SDR_DMTL	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error plausibility DMTL					
LV_ERR_SIG_DMTL	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error signal DMTL					
LV_CDN_DIAG_DMTLM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for DMTL module diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ROUGH_LEAK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for rough leak diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SMALL_LEAK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for small leak diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 5154 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

ERR_SYM_DMTLM	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected failure of each symptom for module failure					
ERR_SYM_ROUGH_LEAK	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected failure of each symptom for rough leak failure					
ERR_SYM_SMALL_LEAK	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected failure of each symptom for small leak failure					
LV_END_DIAG_DMTLM	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of module diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_ROUGH_LEAK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of rough leak diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_SMALL_LEAK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of small leak diagnosis					
LV_DMTL_EOL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of line test active					
LV_DMTL_ASA	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Factory test active					
LV_HDMTL_ON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Heater DMTL					
M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_CID18	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Mode06 - module diagnosis minimum failure					
M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_CID19	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Mode06 - module diagnosis maximum failure					
M6_CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Mode06 - module diagnosis plausibility failure					
M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_DMTLS_TEST	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Mode06 - module diagnosis plausibility diagnosis thd					
M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_END	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Mode06 - DMTL, Rough-leak short cycle					
M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Mode06 - DMTL, Rough-leak short cycle thd					
M6_CUR_DMTL_SMALL_LEAK_END	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Mode06 - DMTL, Small leak					
M6_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Mode06 - DMTL, Small leak thd					
M6_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
mode06 - Module-diagnosis, Signal failure					
M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN_END	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]
Mode06 - DMTL, Rough leak long cycle					
M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.10E-03	[mA]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5155 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Mode06 - DMTL, Rough leak long cycle thd					
FTL_ST	-	0...7FH	0...127	1	[l]
Fuel tank level at start					
DIF_FTL_AST	-	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[l]
Fuel tank level difference after start					
DIF_FCO_FTL	-	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[l]
Fuel difference to determinate upper and lower threshold of the consumption diagnosis					
FTL_AV	-	0...7FH	0...127	1	[l]
Fuel tank level actual value					
FTL_VST_IN	-	0...7FH	0...127	1	[l]
Fuel tank level at vehicle stopped and under possible refuelling conditions at IGK on and FTL reading					
DIF_FTL_VST	-	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[l]
Fuel tank level difference at vehicle stopped and under possible refuelling conditions at IGK on and FTL reading					
T_DMTL_EOL	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time used for end of line diagnosis after test unit initiation					

## Input data:

LV_CONF_DMTL	FTL	V_DMTL	VB
ECU_STATE	LV_ES	TAM	LV_ERR_TAM
AMP_MES	LV_ERR_AMP	T_AST	VS
LV_ERR_VS	CL_MMV_NORM_PURGE END	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	STATE_EFP_CRASH_CA N
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_DMTLS	LV_ERR_DMTL_PUMP	LV_ERR_TCO
TCO_ST	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	LV_IGK	LV_ST_END
FCO_DMTL	TRT	LV_FTL_CAN_ERR	LV_ERR_BN_KM_ICL
LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_2	LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS	LV_T_REL_CAN_REG	TAM_ST
LV_CLOSE_ACT_CP	LV_PL	LV_PU	LV_PUC
LV_ACT_DMTLS_EXT_AD J	LV_DMTL_PUMP_EXT_AD J	LV_DMTLS_EXT_ADJ	LV_ACT_DMTL_PUMP_EX T_ADJ
LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROU GH_LEAK_MES	LV_IS	LV_DMTLH_EXT_ADJ	LV_ACT_DMTLH_EXT_AD J

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
C_T_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Min. time pump current check in rough leak phase					
C_T_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Max. time pump current check in rough leak phase					
C_T_REF_TEST_ROUGH_LEAK	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time for reference test in case of rough leak check					
C_T_CUR_DMTL_STAT	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time for pump current stable					
C_CUR_DMTL_DIF_CUR_DMTL_STAT	1	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Delta pump current for pump current					
C_T_REF_LEAK_MES_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time for reference leakage measurement					
C_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Lower threshold of pump current for reference measurement					
C_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Upper threshold of pump current for reference measurement					
C_CUR_DMTL_REF_OFS	1	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Reference pump current offset					
C_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_OFS_AMP	1	FFFF8000 ...7FFFH	-200...199.98779	6.1036e-3	[mA]

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5156 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Pump current offset in case of ambient pressure					
C_T_REF_LEAK_MES_REP_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time for repeat reference leakage measurement					
C_T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time for rough leak measurement					
C_T_ACT_SMALL_LEAK	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time for miniature leak measurement					
IP_T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK	6	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_FTL_T_ROUGH_LEAK_TEST	6	0...7EH	0...126	1	[l]
Time for rough leak measurement					
IP_T_ACT_SMALL_LEAK_FTL	6	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_FTL_T_SMALL_LEAK_TEST	6	0...7EH	0...126	1	[l]
Time for miniature leak measurement					
IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH	0	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Factor delta pump current for rough leak detection					
IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL_REF	8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_CUR_DMTLDIFREFROUGHLEAK_1	8	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Factor delta pump current for rough leak detection concerning reference					
IP_T_CUR_DMTL_STAT	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_FTL_T_CUR_DMTL_STAT	8	0...7EH	0...126	1	[l]
LDPM_CUR_DMTLDIFREFROUGHLEAK_1	8	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Time for pump current stable					
C_FAC_T_CUR_DMTL_STAT_LEN	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Factor for 2. stabilization					
IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL_CHK_FUC_ROUGH	8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_CUR_DMTLDIFREFROUGHLEAK_1	8	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Factor delta pump current for rough leak detection concerning reference in case of check filler cap test					
C_T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK_CHK_FUC	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time for rough leak measurement in case of check filler cap					
IP_T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK_CHK_FUC	6	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_FTL_T_ROUGH_LEAK_TEST	6	0...7EH	0...126	1	[l]
Time for rough leak measurement in case of check filler cap and error FTL					
C_R_DMTL	1	0...FFH	0...50	0.1953125	[Ohm]
Resistance of pump current measurement					
C_T_DLY_DMTLS	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Waiting time after change-over of solenoid valve					
C_CRLC_CUR_DMTL_FIL_LIM	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Time constant at the beginning of pump current filtering					
C_CRLC_CUR_DMTL_FIL	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Time constant of pump current filtering					
IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDP_VB_DMTL_FIL_FAC_CUR_DMTL	6	0...FFFFH	0...25.99960	0.3967e-3	[V]
Battery-voltage dependent correction factor for the pump current					
C_CRLC_VB_DMTL_FIL_LIM	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Time constant at the beginning of VB filtering					
C_CRLC_VB_DMTL_FIL	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Time constant of VB filtering					
C_VB_DMTL_DIF	1	0...FFFFH	0...25.99960	0.3967e-3	[V]
Delta VB threshold for DMTL					
C_VB_DMTL_DIF_CHK_FUC	1	0...FFFFH	0...25.99960	0.3967e-3	[V]
Delta VB threshold for DMTL in case of check filler cap					
C_CUR_DMTL_REF_DIF_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Upper threshold of the Delta pump current					
C_T_DLY_REQ_PWL_DMTL	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Post-operating time after no request for extending the post-operating phase is present any longer					
C_T_DLY_ES_PWL	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Post-operating wait period until start of DMTL function					
C_AMP_DMTL_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Lower altitude threshold for DMTL function / upper ambient pressure for DMTL function					
C_TAM_DMTL_MIN	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	Pages
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	5157 of 9643
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5157 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Lower temperature threshold for the DMTL function					
C_TAM_DMTL_MAX	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Upper temperature threshold for the DMTL function					
C_CL_DMTL_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Maximum loading degree for the DMTL function					
C_T_AST_DMTL_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Min. post-starting period for canister purge diagnosis					
C_VB_DMTL_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Minimum battery threshold for the DMTL function					
C_VB_DMTL_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Maximum battery threshold for the DMTL function					
C_T_VB_DLY_DMTL	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time delay for Vbat monitoring					
C_VS_DMTL_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Max. vehicle speed					
C_TCO_ST_DMTL_MIN	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Min. TCO_ST for DMTL enable					
C_FTL_DMTL_MAX	1	0...7EH	0...126	1	[l]
Max. tank level for DMTL function					
C_FTL_DMTL_MIN	1	0...7EH	0...126	1	[l]
Min. tank level for DMTL function					
C_HYS_FTL_DMTL	1	0...7EH	0...126	1	[l]
Hysteresis for tank level bit for DMTL function					
C_T_DLY_IGK_FTL	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time for which LV_IGK must be = 1 to issue a validated level					
C_FTL_DIAG_MAX	1	0...783H	0...126	0.0655226	[l]
maximum tank level					
C_FTL_DIAG_MIN	1	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[l]
Minimum fuel tank volume for refueling detection					
C_FTL_DEC_FTL_DIAG_MIN	1	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[l]
Minimum level decrease for refueling detection					
C_T_DLY_STOP_REFU	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Delay time stop before refueling					
C_VS_FTL_DIAG_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Max. VS threshold for FTL DIAG					
C_ENA_FCO_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...4294.9	0.0655365	[l]
Threshold consumed fuel for diagnosis enable					
C_FCO_DIAG_MIN	1	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[l]
Lower tolerance variable for level sensor diagnosis					
C_FCO_DIAG_MAX	1	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[l]
Upper tolerance variable for level sensor diagnosis					
C_COD_DMTL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibrationconstant					
C_TCO_ST_DMTL_COLD	1	80...7FH	-96...95.25	0.75	[°C]
TCO_ST offset of TAM to enable a DMTL diagnosis					
C_SUM_CNL_LEAK_MES_FUC_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of aborted check filler cap checks					
C_SUM_REP_LEAK_MES_FUC_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of repeated check filler cap checks					
C_COD_2_DMTL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
2nd application code word of DMTL function					
C_TAM_DMTL_CHK_FUC_MIN	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum ambient temperature for enabling check filler cap check					
C_T_AST_DMTL_CHK_FUC	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time after start for enabling check filler cap check					
C_VB_DMTL_CHK_FUC_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Minimum battery voltage for enabling check filler cap check					
C_VB_DMTL_CHK_FUC_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Maximum battery voltage for enabling check filler cap check					
C_CTR_ENA_DMTL_CHK_FUC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5158 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

maximum number of enabled check filler cap checks					
C_T_ENA_DMTL_CHK_FUC	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time between two chk filler cap checks					
C_VB_DMTL_ASA_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Minimum battery threshold at end of line for DMTL					
C_VB_DMTL_ASA_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Maximum battery threshold at end of line for DMTL					
C_CTR_TCO_ST_DMTL_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Threshold of recognized cold start for DMTL small leak test					
C_SUM_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Max. number of aborted miniature leak checks due to current fluctuations					
C_T_ENA_DR_DMTL_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Max. time for function request DMTL output stages					
C_T_DLY_DET_REFU	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Wait period of refueling detection					
C_CUR_DMTL_DIF_THD_REFU	1	8000...7FFFH	-200...199.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Threshold pump current change for refueling detection					
C_CUR_DMTL_DIF_THD_FUC	1	8000...7FFFH	-200...199.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Threshold pump current change for fuel cap detection					
C_CRLC_CUR_DMTL_FIL_REFU	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for pump current filtering in case of refueling detection					
C_CRLC_CUR_DMTL_FIL_LIM	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
Time constant at the beginning of pump current filtering					
C_T_DLY_CUR_DMTL_DIF_MES	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Current decrease detection delay during measurement					
C_T_DMTL_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum time for DMTL diagnosis					
C_CUR_DMTL_DIF_THD_MES	1	0...FFFFH	0...399.99389	6.1035e-3	[mA]
Current decrease threshold during measurement					
C_DIST_REFU_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[m]
Lower threshold of distance covered between refueling and rough leak suspicion					
C_T_DLY_FUC_CAN_ON	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Delay time with which Check filler Cap - light is switched on					
C_T_DLY_FUC_CAN_OFF	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Delay time with which Check filler Cap - light is switched off					
C_VS_FUC_CAN_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Minimum speed for activation Check filler cap					
C_T_DMTL_EOL_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Max. time for end of line diagnosis after test unit initiation					
C_TRT_DMTL_EOL_MAX	1	0...FFFFFFFH	0... 119304.64708	0.0278e-3	[h]
max. TRT time to run the end of line diagnosis					


## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_StorePrevFrf (IN &lt;XX&gt;)</b>
This action stores the prestored freeze frame for the diagnosis instance XX

## General information:

In the scope of the legal requirements for On-Board Diagnosis (OBD II) it must be possible to detect a rough leak with a diameter of > 1.0 mm as well as a miniature leak with a diameter of > 0.5 mm within the tank system.

The leakage diagnostic unit DMTL is installed to the fresh air connector of the CP. To measure a leakage within the tank system, an excess pressure is built up in the tank system after closing the canister purge valve and changing over a valve in the diagnostic module. An

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system monitoring	4DC3940S	17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5159 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

excess pressure of approx. 25 hPa is built up by means of the electrical pump in the diagnostic module. The pump's power consumption is used as a measure for the tank tightness. The power consumption in a defined reference leakage serves as a reference for stating the size of a leakage.

### 29.5.1 Function description

The function is basically enabled via the variant bit LV\_CONF\_DMTL which is set to 1 via the data record if the DMTL module is installed.

The diagnostic sequence is controlled via the state machine of the central sequencing control system. It receives from the function enabling module the enable LV\_ENA\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES for measuring the miniature leak, and the enable LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES for measuring the rough leak. Subsequently, the state machine starts a reference leakage measurement. After the time C\_T\_REF\_LEAK\_MES\_MAX has elapsed, a transition to the rough leak diagnosis is performed, except in case the current monitoring detects a module error or the diagnosis is interrupted due to a detected diagnosis.

The system detects a rough leak suspect if the pump current does not exceed the threshold CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK within the time T\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK and if the pump current does not reach the threshold CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN after the extension time T\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK. In case of a rough leak suspect a second reference measurement is performed on the basis of which the final decision on a rough leak suspect is made. Subsequently, a transition to the miniature leak diagnosis is performed. The tank system is detected to be "tight" if the pump current exceeds the reference current CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK.

If the pump current is detected to have reached "steady state" twice after the time T\_DMTL\_SMALL\_LEAK, a second reference measurement is performed. If a current increase is detected, a miniature leakage is diagnosed. In case of a current reduction, the tank system is detected to be "tight".

At the end of the diagnosis, the pump motor is switched off and the change-over valve is reset to its regeneration position.

The errors are indicated with the logic variable LV\_ERR\_DMTLM for a DMTL module error, LV\_ERR\_ROUGH\_LEAK in case a rough leak is present, or LV\_ERR\_SMALL\_LEAK if a miniature leak has been detected.

A current diagnosis is indicated with the bit LV\_DMTL\_ACT; interruption of diagnosis is requested via the bit LV\_DMTL\_STOP. The diagnosis is interrupted if tank cover open has been detected, at the beginning of refueling, in case of an excessive battery voltage fluctuation during diagnosis, in case of decreasing pump current during the measuring phase or if a short-circuit of the pump output stage has been detected.


During the reference stage the function is finished without results if humidity has been detected.

The pump current CUR\_DMTL is filtered after conversion to a standard voltage of 12 V in the function block of the pump current filtering. At the beginning of the reference measurement and at the beginning of the rough leak measurement, a smaller time constant is used to enable short transient period of the filter.

Moreover, the filtered battery voltage is sampled at the end of the reference measurement, and the change is monitored in the following rough/miniature leak measurement for the threshold C\_VB\_DMTL\_DIF. The result LV\_VB\_DIF\_MAX = 1 results in interruption of the diagnosis.

During the reference leakage measurement it is taken care of current fluctuations which can lead to an interruption of the diagnosis.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Evaporative system monitoring	4DC3940S	17B00C01.00P	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	5160 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

The function block "Fuel cap and refueling check" differentiates the corrected pump current and checks for exceeding a positive threshold  $C\_THD\_CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_REFU$ , i.e. for increasing pump current to detect "refueling", as the tank pressure and the pump current rise on refueling. When the tank cap is opened, the tank pressure collapses; thus the pump current is reduced. When the negative threshold  $C\_THD\_CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_FUC$  is no longer reached, the logic variable  $LV\_DET\_FUC\_OPEN$  is set to indicate that the fuel cap is open.

A slow decrease of  $C\_THD\_CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_MES$  of the pump current leads to an interruption of the diagnosis.

The error and cycle flags are generated in the error block.

Enabling of the minimum leakage diagnosis is essentially initiated while the control unit is closed during off delay, below a certain level, while the vehicle does not run, if the CP is not excessively loaded, at ambient temperatures within a certain band width, the battery voltage within a certain band width and while the CPS is closed.

Moreover, the system checks whether a minimum time since engine start  $C\_T\_AST\_DMTL\_MIN$  has elapsed, a cold start was given and whether the engine is running.

When the bit  $LV\_REQ\_PWL\_DMTL$  is set, the extension of the post-operating phase is enforced up to the end of diagnosis. The diagnosis is started with the delay  $C\_T\_DLY\_ES\_PWL$  after engine start.

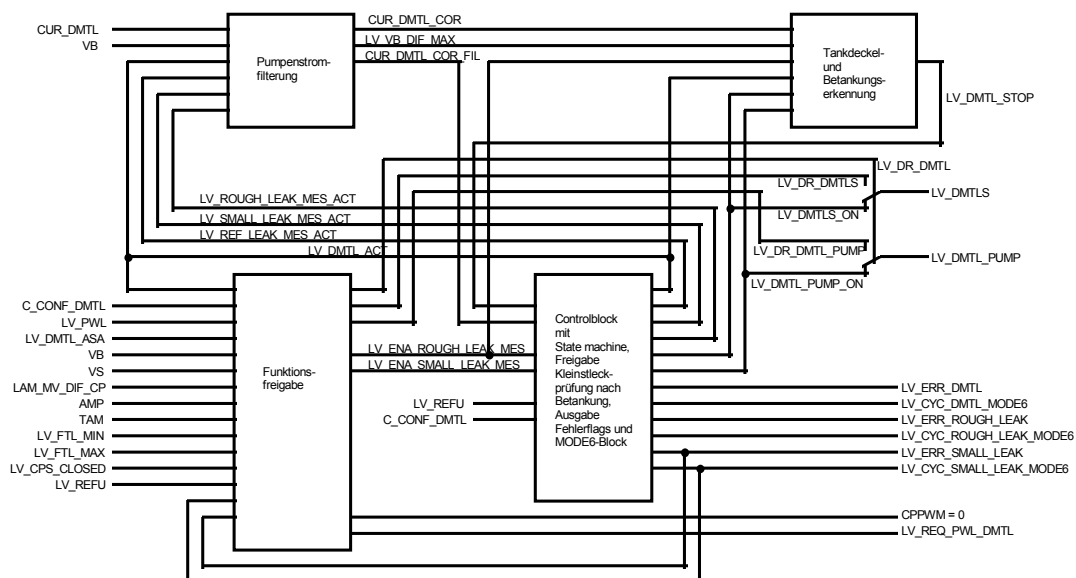
In the function block "Demand rough leak check due to Check Filler Cap" a rough leak check is activated after refuelling has been detected. With this check a tank cover check is performed. The error entry can be prevented while this check. If a rough leak has been detected a info in the instrument board will be activated in the combi instrument.

## Application conditions:

Recurrence: 100 ms

Activation:  $LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1$

## Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 5161 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

**Formula section:**

```

If          LV_DR_DMTL = 1
      Then    LV_DMTLS = LV_DR_DMTLS
              LV_DMTL_PUMP = LV_DR_DMTL_PUMP
      Else    LV_DMTLS = LV_DMTLS_ON
              LV_DMTL_PUMP = LV_DMTL_PUMP_ON

Endif
    
```

## 29.5.2 Central sequencing control

**General information:**


The sequence of measurements of the individual currents and coordination of the various output stages pertaining to the DMTL module is ensured by the central sequencing control.

**Application conditions:**

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

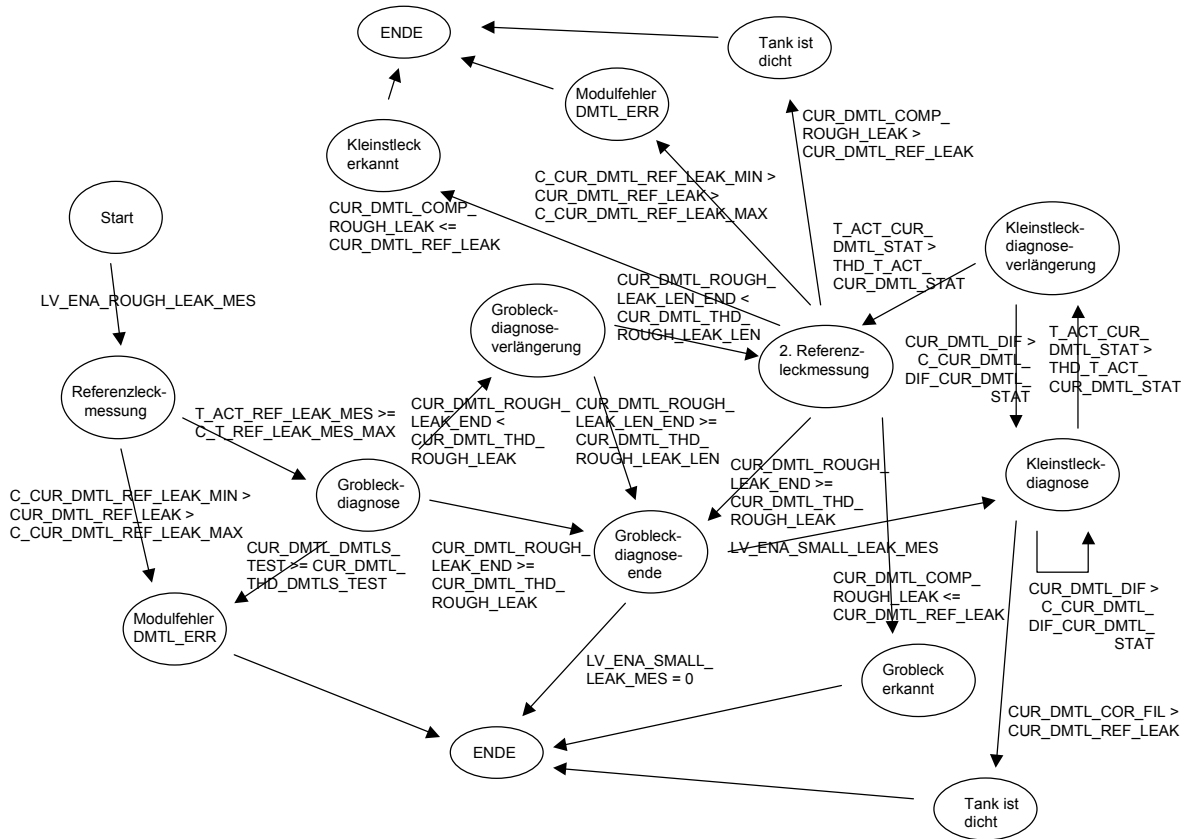
*Activation:* LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5162 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Signal flow diagram:




## Formula section:

### Diagnosis times for rough and small leak measurement:

```

If   LV_ERR_FTL = 0                                AND
        LV_ERR_FTL_PLAUS = 0
Then If   LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK = 0
        Then T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK    = IP_T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK
        Else  T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK    = IP_T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK_CHK_FUC
        Endif
        T_ACT_SMALL_LEAK      = IP_T_ACT_SMALL_LEAK
        T_CUR_DMTL_STAT       = IP_T_CUR_DMTL_STAT
Else If   LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK = 0
        Then T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK    = C_T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5163 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Else** T\_ACT\_ROUGH\_LEAK = C\_T\_ACT\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_CHK\_FUC

**Endif**

T\_ACT\_SMALL\_LEAK = C\_T\_ACT\_SMALL\_LEAK

T\_CUR\_DMTL\_STAT = C\_T\_CUR\_DMTL\_STAT

**Endif**

### STATE Machine:

state diagram - "start"

**STATE\_DMTL = 0:**

**Reset condition:** LV\_DMTL\_STOP = 1 **OR**

LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES = 0

(is approached from all states, if fulfilled)

LV\_DMTL\_ACT = 0 Diagnosis inactive  
 LV\_DMTL\_PUMP\_ON = 0 Pump OFF  
 LV\_DMTLS\_ON = 0 Valve OFF  
 LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 0 Diagnostic module not finished  
 LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 0 Rough leak diagn. not finished  
 LV\_CYC\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MODE6 = 0 Miniature leak diag. not finished  
 LV\_REF\_LEAK\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 0

**If** LV\_ERR\_SIG\_DMTL = 1

**Then**

LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MAX = 0

LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MIN = 0

LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_DMTLS\_TEST = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 0 (no DMTL - module installed)

**Then**

LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MAX = 0

LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MIN = 0


LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_DMTLS\_TEST = 0

LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 0

LV\_ERR\_DET\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MIN = 0

LV\_CYC\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MODE6 = 0 Miniature leakage diagn. not finished

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5164 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 0  
 LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 0 Rough leakage diagn. not finished

**Endif**

**If** LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES = 1

**Then** Transition to state diagram

“reference leak measurement” / STATE\_DMTL = 1H

LV\_DMTL\_ACT = 1 Diagnosis active

**Else** Remaining in state diagramm “Start” / STATE\_DMTL = 0H

**Endif**

**State diagram - “reference leak measurement“ STATE\_DMTL = 1H:**

Initialization: LV\_DMTL\_PUMP\_ON = 1 Pump ON  
 T\_ACT\_REF\_LEAK\_MES = 0  
 CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK = 0  
 LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_LEN = 0

Calculations and conditions for setting:

$T\_ACT\_REF\_LEAK\_MES = T\_ACT\_REF\_LEAK\_MES + \Delta T (= 100ms)$

$CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK = CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK\_EOL = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL + C\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_OFS$

**If**  $T\_ACT\_REF\_LEAK\_MES > C\_T\_REF\_LEAK\_MES\_MAX$  max. time  
 for reference leakage measurement elapsed

**Then If**  $CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK > C\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK\_MAX$

**Then** LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MAX = 1 max. error detected

LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MIN = 0

LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_DMTLS\_TEST = 0 no plausibility error

LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 1

**Else if**  $CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK \leq C\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK\_MIN:$

**Then** LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MAX = 0

LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MIN = 1 min. error detected

LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_DMTLS\_TEST = 0 no plausibility error


LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5165 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

Else CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK =
      CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN +
      IP_FAC_CUR_DMTL_CHK_FUC_ROUGH *
      CUR_DMTL_DIF_REF_ROUGH_LEAK

```

**Endif**

```

CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST = CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN

```

**Endif**

### Checks:

```

If T_ACT_LEAK_MES > C_T_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN AND
     T_ACT_LEAK_MES < C_T_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_MAX AND
     CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST >= CUR_DMTL_THD_DMTLS_TEST

```

```

Then LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_MES_MAX = 0    no maximum error, DMTL module
        LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_MES_MIN = 0    no minimum error, DMTL module
        LV_CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST = 1     Plausibility error, DMTL
        LV_CHK_DMTL_CUR_DMTL_VLD = 1   Module diagn. concluded

```

Transition to the state diagram

“module error DMTL\_ERR” / STATE\_DMTL = BH

**Endif**

```

If LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK = 0

```

```

Then If T_ACT_LEAK_MES > T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK AND
          CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_END < CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK

```

**Then** Transition to state diagram

“rough leak diagnosis extension” / STATE\_DMTL = 3H

**Endif**

```

Else If T_ACT_LEAK_MES > T_ACT_ROUGH_LEAK AND
          CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_END < CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK

```

**Then** Transition to state diagram

“rough leak detected” / STATE\_DMTL = AH

**Endif**

**Endif**

```


If T_ACT_LEAK_MES > C_T_REF_TEST_ROUGH_LEAK AND
     CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_END >= CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK

```

**Then** Transition to state diagram

“end of rough leak diagnosis” / STATE\_DMTL = 4H

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5167 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Endif

### State diagram - “rough leak diagnosis extension” STATE\_DMTL = 3H:

Initialization: LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_LEN = 1  
LV\_DMTLS\_ON = 1  
CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN = CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK –  
CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_REF\_ROUGH\_LEAK \*  
IP\_FAC\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF  
CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN\_END = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL

Calculations and conditions for setting:

T\_ACT\_LEAK\_MES = T\_ACT\_LEAK\_MES + ΔT  
CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN\_END = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL  
**If** CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL < CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MIN  
**Then** CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MIN =  
CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MIN\_EOL = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL  
CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_REF\_ROUGH\_LEAK = CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK –  
CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MIN  
CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN = CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK –  
IP\_FAC\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF \*  
CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_REF\_ROUGH\_LEAK

Endif


Checks:

**If** CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN\_END >=  
CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN  
**Then** Transition to state diagram  
“end of rough leak diagnosis” / STATE\_DMTL = 4H  
**Else if** T\_ACT\_LEAK\_MES > T\_ACT\_SMALL\_LEAK  
**Then** LV\_REF\_LEAK\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 1  
Transition to state diagram  
“2. reference leak diagnosis” / STATE\_DMTL = 7H

Endif

Endif

### State diagram – “rough leak diagnosis end” STATE\_DMTL = 4H:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Evaporative system monitoring	4DC3940S	17B00C01.00P	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	5168 of 9643	
	Document Key		
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Initialization: LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 0  
 LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 1

**If** LV\_ENA\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = 0 no miniature leak check

**Then** LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_DMTLS\_TEST = 0 no plausibility error DMTL  
 LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MIN = 0 no minimum error, DMTL module  
 LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MAX = 0 no maximum error, DMTL module  
 LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 1 Module diagn. concluded

Transition to state diagram "end" / STATE\_DMTL = CH

**Else** LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_LEN = 0  
 Transition to state diagram  
 "miniature leak diagnosis" / STATE\_DMTL = 5H

**Endif**

### State diagram – "miniature leak diagnosis" STATE\_DMTL = 5H:

Initialization: T\_ACT\_CUR\_DMTL\_STAT = 0  
 CUR\_DMTL\_DIF = 0  
 CUR\_DMTL\_COMP\_ROUGH\_LEAK = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL  
 LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 0  
 LV\_DMTLS\_ON = 1

Calculations and conditions for setting:

$T\_ACT\_CUR\_DMTL\_STAT = T\_ACT\_CUR\_DMTL\_STAT + \Delta T$   
 $CUR\_DMTL\_DIF = |CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL - CUR\_DMTL\_COMP\_ROUGH\_LEAK|$   
 $T\_ACT\_LEAK\_MES = T\_ACT\_LEAK\_MES + \Delta T$

Checks:

**If** CUR\_CMTL\_COR\_FIL > CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK

**Then** CUR\_DMTL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_END = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL  
 LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_DMTLS\_TEST = 0 no plausibility error, DMTL  
 LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MIN = 0 no minimum error, DMTL module  
 LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MAX = 0 no maximum error DMTL module  
 LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 1 module diagn. concluded


Transition to state diagram "tank is tight" / STATE\_DMTL = 8H

**Endif**

**If** CUR\_DMTL\_DIF >= C\_CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_CUR\_DMTL\_STAT

**Then** Transition to state diagram

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5169 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

“miniature leak diagnosis” / STATE\_DMTL = 5H

**Endif**

**If** T\_ACT\_CUR\_DMTL\_STAT > T\_CUR\_DMTL\_STAT **AND**  
T\_ACT\_LEAK\_MES > T\_ACT\_SMALL\_LEAK

**Then** CUR\_DMTL\_COMP\_ROUGH\_LEAK = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL  
Transition to state diagram

“miniature leak diagnosis extension” / STATE\_DMTL = 6H

**Endif**

## State diagram – “miniature leak diagnosis extension” STATE\_DMTL = 6H:

Initialization: CUR\_DMTL\_DIF = 0  
T\_ACT\_CUR\_DMTL\_STAT = 0  
CUR\_DMTL\_COMP\_SMALL\_LEAK\_LEN = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL  
LV\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES\_LEN = 1

Calculations and conditions for setting:

T\_ACT\_CUR\_DMTL\_STAT = T\_ACT\_CUR\_DMTL\_STAT + ΔT  
T\_ACT\_LEAK\_MES = T\_ACT\_LEAK\_MES + ΔT  
CUR\_DMTL\_DIF = |CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL –  
CUR\_DMTL\_COMP\_SMALL\_LEAK\_LEN|

Checks:

**If** CUR\_DMTL\_DIF > C\_CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_CUR\_DMTL\_STAT

**Then** LV\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES\_LEN = 0

Transition to state diagram

“miniature leak diagnosis” / STATE\_DMTL = 5H

**Endif**

**If** T\_ACT\_CUR\_DMTL\_STAT > T\_CUR\_DMTL\_STAT \*  
C\_FAC\_T\_CUR\_DMTL\_STAT\_LEN

**Then** LV\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES\_LEN = 0


CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_END = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL

Transition to state diagram

“2. reference leak measurement” / STATE\_DMTL = 7H

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5170 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## State diagram – “2. reference leak measurement” STATE\_DMTL = 7H:

Initialization:     T\_ACT\_REF\_LEAK\_MES             = 0  
                       CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK             = 0  
                       LV\_DMTLS\_ON                     = 0  
                       LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 0

Calculations and conditions for setting:

$$T\_ACT\_REF\_LEAK\_MES = T\_ACT\_REF\_LEAK\_MES + \Delta T$$

$$CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK = CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK\_EOL = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL + C\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_OFS$$

$$CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MIN = CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK - CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_REF\_ROUGH\_LEAK$$

$$CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK = CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MIN + CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_REF\_ROUGH\_LEAK * IP\_FAC\_CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH$$

$$CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN = CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK - CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_REF\_ROUGH\_LEAK * IP\_FAC\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF$$

Checks:

**If**     T\_ACT\_REF\_LEAK\_MES > C\_T\_REF\_LEAK\_MES\_REP\_MAX             **AND**  
           CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK > C\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK\_MAX

**Then**   LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_DMTLS\_TEST     = 0     no plausibility error, DMTL  
           LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MIN    = 0     no minimum error, DMTL module  
           LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MAX    = 1     maximum error, DMTL module  
           LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 1     module diagn. concluded

Transition to the state diagram  
           “module error DMTL\_ERR” / STATE\_DMTL = BH


**Endif**

**If**     T\_ACT\_REF\_LEAK\_MES > C\_T\_REF\_LEAK\_MES\_REP\_MAX             **AND**  
           CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK < C\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK\_MIN

**Then**   LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_DMTLS\_TEST     = 0     no plausibility error, DMTL  
           LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MIN    = 1     minimum error, DMTL module  
           LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MAX    = 0     no maximum error, DMTL module  
           LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 1     module diagn. concluded

Transition to the state diagram

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5171 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

“module error” DMTL\_ERR / STATE\_DMTL = BH

**Endif**

**If** [T\_ACT\_REF\_LEAK\_MES > C\_T\_REF\_LEAK\_MES\_REP\_MAX **AND**  
 CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN\_END <  
 CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN **AND**  
 LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_LEN = 1]

**OR**

[T\_ACT\_REF\_LEAK\_MES > C\_T\_REF\_LEAK\_MES\_REP\_MAX **AND**  
 CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_END < CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK **AND**  
 LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_LEN = 0]

**Then** LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_DMTLS\_TEST = 0 no plausibility error, DMTL  
 LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MIN = 0 no minimum error, DMTL module  
 LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MAX = 0 no maximum error, DMTL module  
 LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 1 module diagn. concluded  
 Transition to state diagram “rough leak detected” / STATE\_DMTL = AH

**Endif**

**If** T\_ACT\_REF\_LEAK\_MES > C\_T\_REF\_LEAK\_MES\_REP\_MAX **AND**  
 CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_END >= CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK **AND**  
 LV\_REF\_LEAK\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 1

**Then** LV\_REF\_LEAK\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 0  
 T\_ACT\_LEAK\_MES = 0  
 Transition to state diagram

“end of rough leak diagnosis” / STATE\_DMTL = 4H


**Endif**

**If** T\_ACT\_REF\_LEAK\_MES > C\_T\_REF\_LEAK\_MES\_REP\_MAX **AND**  
 CUR\_DMTL\_COMP\_ROUGH\_LEAK <= CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK **AND**  
 LV\_REF\_LEAK\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 0

**Then** CUR\_DMTL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_END = CUR\_DMTL\_COMP\_ROUGH\_LEAK  
 LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_DMTLS\_TEST = 0 no plausibility error, DMTL  
 LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MIN = 0 no minimum error, DMTL module  
 LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MAX = 0 no maximum error, DMTL module  
 LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 1 module diagn. concluded

Transition to state diagram  
 “miniature leak detected” / STATE\_DMTL = 9H

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5172 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**Endif**

**If** T\_ACT\_REF\_LEAK\_MES > C\_T\_REF\_LEAK\_MES\_REP\_MAX **AND**  
 CUR\_DMTL\_COMP\_ROUGH\_LEAK > CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK **AND**  
 LV\_REF\_LEAK\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 0  
**Then** CUR\_DMTL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_END = CUR\_DMTL\_COMP\_ROUGH\_LEAK  
 LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_DMTLS\_TEST = 0 no plausibility error, DMTL  
 LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MIN = 0 no minimum error, DMTL module  
 LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MAX = 0 no maximum error, DMTL module  
 LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 1 module diagn. concluded  
 Transition to state diagram "tank is tight" / STATE\_DMTL = 8H

**Endif**

**State diagram – "tank is tight" STATE\_DMTL = 8H:**

LV\_ERR\_DET\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MIN = 0 no miniature leak detected  
 LV\_CYC\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MODE6 = 1 miniature leak diagnosis finished  
 Transition to state diagram "end" / STATE\_DMTL = CH

**State diagram – "miniature leak detected" STATE\_DMTL = 9H:**

LV\_ERR\_DET\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MIN = 1 miniature leak detected  
 LV\_CYC\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MODE6 = 1  
 ERR\_SYM\_SMALL\_LEAK = "MIN"  
 Transition to state diagram "end" / STATE\_DMTL = CH

**State diagram – "rough leak detected" STATE\_DMTL = AH:**

LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 1 Rough leak suspected  
 LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 1 Rough leak diagnosis finished  
 Transition to state diagram "end" / STATE\_DMTL = CH


**State diagram – "module error DMTL\_ERR" STATE\_DMTL = BH:**

Transition to state diagram "end" / STATE\_DMTL = CH

**State diagram – "end" STATE\_DMTL = CH:**

LV\_DMTL\_PUMP\_ON = 0 Pump OFF  
 LV\_DMTLS\_ON = 0 valve OFF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5173 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

**29.5.3 Pump current of DMTL module**

General information:

The most important analog input of the "tank leakage diagnostic function" represents the pump current of the DMTL module. The current to be evaluated is recorded and calculated by voltage measurement at the corresponding shunts. Subsequently, the calculated current is corrected and filtered before it is included in calculation of the function as an input variable.

**29.5.3.1 Pump current DMTL**

General information:

The current of the pump motor by means of which an excess pressure is built up in the tank system serves as measure for the detection of a leakage in the tank system.

To detect the equivalent current from the measured voltage V\_DMTL which is generated in the control unit using the measurement shunt, this requirement is taken into consideration via the calibratable constant C\_R\_DMTL.

The module is calculated with a time base of 10 ms.

Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* CUR\_DMTL = 0

*Recurrence:* 10 ms


*Activation:* LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

Formula section:

$$CUR\_DMTL = V\_DMTL / C\_R\_DMTL$$

**29.5.3.2 Filtering of pump current**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5174 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## General information:

The pump current is filtered after conversion to the referenced battery voltage. At the beginning and at the end of the reference measurement, a greater time constant is used to ensure a short filter settling time.

A correction factor for the pump current is taken as a function of the calculated value VB\_DMTL\_FIL via a characteristic IP\_FAC\_CUR\_DMTL. Thus, the pump current CUR\_DMTL is corrected depending on the battery voltage, and results in relation to CUR\_DMTL\_COR.

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* CUR\_DMTL\_COR = 0  
CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL = 0

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

## Formula section:

$CUR\_DMTL\_COR = CUR\_DMTL * IP\_FAC\_CUR\_DMTL$

**If** STATE\_DMTL = 0H → 1H **OR**

STATE\_DMTL = 1H → 2H **OR**

STATE\_DMTL = 3H → 7H **OR**

STATE\_DMTL = 6H → 7H **OR**

STATE\_DMTL = 7H → 4H

**Then** T\_TIMER\_DLY\_DMTLS = C\_T\_DLY\_DMTLS

**Endif**

**If** T\_TIMER\_DLY\_DMTLS > 0

**Then**  $CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL_{(n)} = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL_{(n-1)} + (CUR\_DMTL\_COR_{(n)} - CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL_{(n-1)}) * C\_CRLC\_CUR\_DMTL\_FIL\_LIM$

T\_TIMER\_DLY\_DMTLS = T\_TIMER\_DLY\_DMTLS – 10ms


**Else**  $CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL_{(n)} = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL_{(n-1)} + (CUR\_DMTL\_COR_{(n)} - CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL_{(n-1)}) * C\_CRLC\_CUR\_DMTL\_FIL$

**Endif**

CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_EOL = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL

#only in case of tester diag

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Evaporative system monitoring	4DC3940S	17B00C01.00P	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	5175 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## 29.5.3.3 VB depending pump current correction

### General information:

At the end of the reference measurement, the filtered battery voltage VB\_DMTL\_REF is measured and monitored for a higher deviation in the following rough or miniature leak measurement. If a high battery voltage deviation is detected, LV\_VB\_DIF\_MAX is set and the diagnosis is aborted.

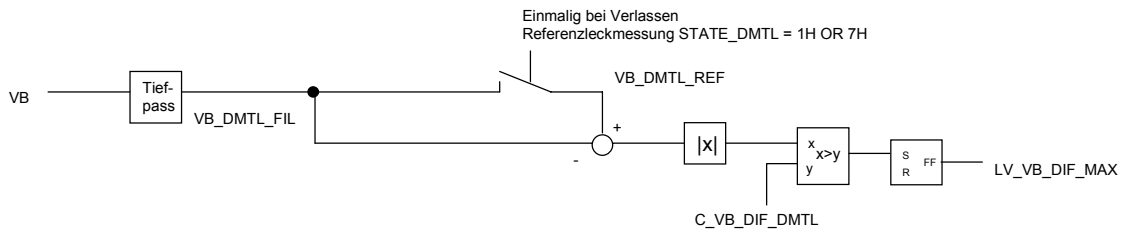
### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** LV\_VB\_DIF\_MAX is restored from the NVMY  
 VB\_DMTL\_REF = VB\_DMTL\_FIL = 12V

**Recurrence:** 100 ms

**Activation:** LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

### Signal flow diagram:



### Formula section:

**If** LV\_DMTL\_ACT = 0 → 1

**Then** T\_DLY\_VB\_DMTL\_FIL = C\_T\_DLY\_DMTLS

**Endif**

**If** LV\_DMTL\_ACT = 1 AND T\_DLY\_VB\_DMTL > 0


**Then**  $VB\_DMTL\_FIL_{(n)} = VB\_DMTL\_FIL_{(n-1)} + (VB_{(n)} - VB\_DMTL\_FIL_{(n-1)}) * C\_CRLC\_VB\_DMTL\_FIL\_LIM$

T\_DLY\_VB\_DMTL = T\_DLY\_VB\_DMTL - 100 ms

**Endif**

**If** LV\_DMTL\_ACT = 1 AND T\_DLY\_VB\_DMTL = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5176 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Then**  $VB\_DMTL\_FIL_{(n)} = VB\_DMTL\_FIL_{(n-1)} + (VB_{(n)} - VB\_DMTL\_FIL_{(n-1)}) * C\_CRLC\_VB\_DMTL\_FIL$

**Endif**

**If** STATE\_DMTL = 1H → 2H **OR**

STATE\_DMTL = 7H → 4H

**Then** VB\_DMTL\_REF = VB\_DMTL\_FIL

**Else** VB\_DMTL\_REF = VB\_DMTL\_REF

**Endif**

**If** [STATE\_DMTL = 2H **OR**

STATE\_DMTL = 3H **OR**

STATE\_DMTL = 5H **OR**

STATE\_DMTL = 6H] **AND**

[**If** LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0

**Then** |VB\_DMTL\_REF - VB\_DMTL\_FIL| > C\_VB\_DMTL\_DIF

**Else** |VB\_DMTL\_REF - VB\_DMTL\_FIL| > C\_VB\_DMTL\_DIF\_CHK\_FUC

**Endif]**

**Then** LV\_VB\_DIF\_MAX = 1

**Else** LV\_VB\_DIF\_MAX = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_DMTL\_ACT = 0 → 1

**Then** LV\_VB\_DIF\_MAX = 0


**Endif**

### 29.5.4 Interruption of function due to current fluctuations

#### General information:

The function block monitors the filtered and corrected pump current for excessively high current fluctuations during the reference leakage measurement. If this case is detected, the tank leakage diagnosis is aborted. The interruption is cumulated in a counter.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5177 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX is restored out of NVMY  
CTR\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX is restored out of NVMY

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_DMTL\_ACT = 1

## Formula section:

**If** STATE\_DMTL = 0H → 1H **OR**

STATE\_DMTL = 3H → 7H **OR**

STATE\_DMTL = 6H → 7H

**Then** T\_DLY\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF = C\_T\_DLY\_DMTLS

**Endif**

**If** [STATE\_DMTL = 1H **OR**

STATE\_DMTL = 7H] **AND**

T\_DLY\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF > 0

**Then** CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_MAX = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL

CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_MIN = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL

T\_DLY\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF = T\_DLY\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF – 100 ms

**Endif**

**If** [STATE\_DMTL = 1H **OR**

STATE\_DMTL = 7H] **AND**

T\_DLY\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF = 0

**Then** CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX =

MAX(CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL. CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_MAX) -

MIN(CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL. CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_MIN)

**Endif**


**If** CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX > C\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX

**Then** LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX = 1

**Else** LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5178 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

**If** LV\_DMTL\_ACT = 0 → 1  
**Then** LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX = 0  
**Endif**

**If** LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX = 0 → 1           **OR**  
LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_DIF\_MES = 0 → 1  
**Then** CTR\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX = CTR\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX + 1  
**Else** CTR\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX = CTR\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX  
**Endif**

## 29.5.5 Function enabling

### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

### General information:

The enabling of the tank leakage diagnostic function is to be represented here in terms of an overview. The individual bits comprised are explained subsequently in the following chapters. Some remarkable points are to be mentioned in this context.


### Formula section:

**If** ECU\_STATE != PWL → ECU\_STATE = PWL  
**Then** T\_DLY\_ES\_PWL = C\_T\_DLY\_ES\_PWL  
**Endif**

**If** ECU\_STATE = PWL           **AND**  
T\_DLY\_ES\_PWL > 0  
**Then** T\_DLY\_ES\_PWL = T\_DLY\_ES\_PWL – 100 ms  
LV\_T\_DLY\_DMTL\_PWL = 0  
**Else** LV\_T\_DLY\_DMTL\_PWL = 1  
**Endif**

**If** LV\_REQ\_PWL\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1           **OR**  
LV\_REQ\_PWL\_SMALL\_LEAK = 1  
**Then** LV\_REQ\_PWL\_DMTL = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Evaporative system monitoring	4DC3940S	17B00C01.00P	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages	5179 of 9643
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

T\_DLY\_REQ\_PWL\_DMTL = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_REQ\_PWL\_DMTL = 1 **AND**

LV\_REQ\_PWL\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0 **AND**

LV\_REQ\_PWL\_SMALL\_LEAK = 0

**Then** T\_DLY\_REQ\_PWL\_DMTL = T\_DLY\_REQ\_PWL\_DMTL + 100 ms

**Else** T\_DLY\_REQ\_PWL\_DMTL = 0

**Endif**

**If** T\_DLY\_REQ\_PWL\_DMTL > C\_T\_DLY\_REQ\_PWL\_DMTL

**Then** LV\_REQ\_PWL\_DMTL = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_ENA\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = 1 **OR**

LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_ONLY = 1

**Then** LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES = 1

**Else** LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_NO\_PURGE\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1 **OR**

LV\_NO\_PURGE\_DMTL\_SMALL\_LEAK = 1 **OR**

LV\_NO\_PURGE\_DR\_DMTL = 1


**Then** LV\_NO\_PURGE\_DMTL = 1

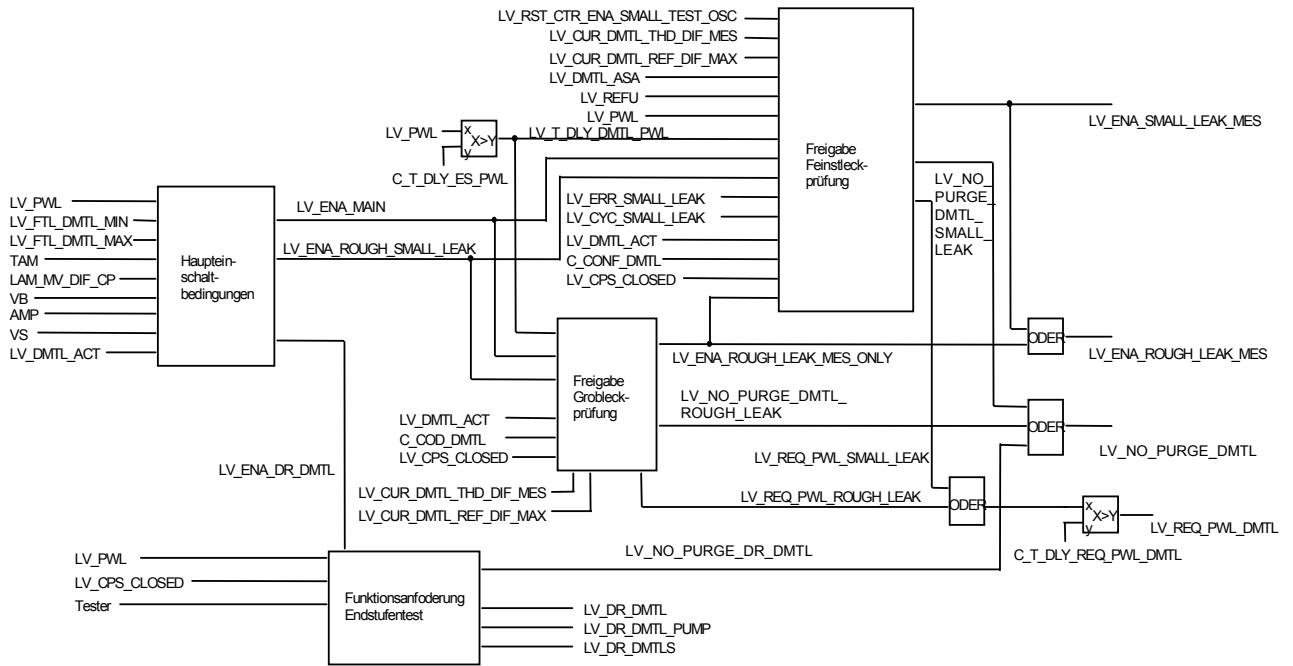
**Else** LV\_NO\_PURGE\_DMTL = 0

**Endif**

## Signal flow diagram:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5180 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 29.5.6 Main switch-on conditions

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_ENA\_MAIN\_DMTL = 0  
 LV\_ENA\_LEAK\_DMTL = 0  
 LV\_ENA\_MAIN\_DMTL\_FUC = 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

### Formula section:

**If** [LV\_ERR\_MEM\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1 **AND**  
 LV\_ERR\_CFM\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1] Error (ROUGH\_LEAK) confirmed in FMY


**OR**

[LV\_ERR\_MEM\_SMALL\_LEAK = 1 **AND**  
 LV\_ERR\_CFM\_SMALL\_LEAK = 1] Error (SMALL\_LEAK) confirmed in FMY

**Then** LV\_ENA\_LEAK\_DMTL = 0

**Else if** LV\_ERR\_EL\_CPS = 0 **AND**  
 LV\_ERR\_DIAGCPS = 0 **AND**  
 LV\_ERR\_DMTLS = 0 **AND**  
 LV\_ERR\_DMTL\_PUMP = 0 **AND**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5181 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS = 0

**Then** LV\_ENA\_LEAK\_DMTL = 1

**Else** LV\_ENA\_LEAK\_DMTL = 0

**Endif**


**Endif**

**If** ECU\_STATE = PWL **AND**  
 LV\_ES = 1 **AND**  
 [AMP\_MES > C\_AMP\_DMTL\_MAX **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_AMP = 1] **AND**  
 [LV\_ERR\_TAM = 1 **OR**  
 C\_TAM\_DMTL\_MIN < TAM <= C\_TAM\_DMTL\_MAX] **AND**  
 [TCO\_ST >= C\_TCO\_ST\_DMTL\_MIN **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_TCO = 1 in case of determination TCO\_ST] **AND**  
 CL\_MMV\_NORM\_PURGE\_END < C\_CL\_DMTL\_MAX **AND**  
 [[LV\_FTL\_DMTL\_MIN = 0 **AND**  
 LV\_FTL\_DMTL\_VAL = 1] **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_FTL = 1 **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_FTL\_PLAUS = 1] **AND**  
 LV\_DMTL\_ASA = 0 **AND**  
 [VS < C\_VS\_DMTL\_MAX **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_VS = 1] **AND**  
 STATE\_EFP\_CRASH\_CAN ≠ 2] **AND**  
 [C\_VB\_DMTL\_MIN < VB <= C\_VB\_DMTL\_MAX **OR**  
 C\_VB\_DMTL\_MIN > VB >= C\_VB\_DMTL\_MAX for maximum  
 C\_T\_VB\_DLY\_DMTL] **AND**  
 LV\_ENA\_LEAK\_DMTL = 1  
**Then** LV\_ENA\_MAIN\_DMTL\_FUC = 1  
**Else** LV\_ENA\_MAIN\_DMTL\_FUC = 0

**Endif**

**If** [[LV\_FTL\_DMTL\_MAX = 0 **AND**  
 LV\_FTL\_DMTL\_VAL = 1] **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_FTL = 1 **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_FTL\_PLAUS = 1] **AND**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5182 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```
T_AST >= C_T_AST_DMTL_MAX AND
LV_ENA_MAIN_DMTL_FUC = 1
Then LV_ENA_MAIN_DMTL = 1
Else LV_ENA_MAIN_DMTL = 0
Endif
```

### 29.5.7 Tank level sensor

#### General information:

The function enabling of the tank leakage diagnostic function depends, amongst other things, on the tank being filled to between 15 % and 85 % of its capacity. The tank level information is transferred to the control unit via CAN in the INSTR2 message. If a level error is transmitted by CAN or if the CAN message is not issued, then the bit is set for a validated tank level LV\_FTL\_DMTL\_VAL = 0.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_FTL\_DMTL\_VAL = 0  
LV\_FTL\_DMTL\_MAX = 0  
LV\_FTL\_DMTL\_MIN = 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

#### Formula section:

```
If LV_IGK = 0 → 1
Then T_DLY_IGK_FTL = C_T_DLY_IGK_FTL
LV_FTL_DMTL_VAL = 0
```


Endif

```
If LV_IGK = 1 AND
T_DLY_IGK_FTL > 0
Then T_DLY_IGK_FTL = T_DLY_IGK_FTL - 1 s
```

Endif

```
If LV_ERR_FTL = 0 AND
T_DLY_IGK_FTL = 0
Then LV_FTL_DMTL_VAL = 1
Else LV_FTL_DMTL_VAL = 0
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Evaporative system monitoring	4DC3940S	17B00C01.00P	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	5183 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**Endif**

```

If      LV_ERR_FTL = 0
  Then   LV_FTL_DMTL_MAX = LV_FTL_DMTL_MAX
          LV_FTL_DMTL_MIN = LV_FTL_DMTL_MIN
  Else   LV_FTL_DMTL_MAX = 0
          LV_FTL_DMTL_MIN = 0
  
```

**Endif**

```

If      FTL > C_FTL_DMTL_MAX + C_HYS_FTL_DMTL
  Then   LV_FTL_DMTL_MAX = 1
  
```

**Endif**

```

If      FTL < C_FTL_DMTL_MAX - C_HYS_FTL_DMTL
  Then   LV_FTL_DMTL_MAX = 0
  
```

**Endif**

```

If      FTL < C_FTL_DMTL_MIN + C_HYS_FTL_DMTL
  Then   LV_FTL_DMTL_MIN = 1
  
```

**Endif**

```

If      FTL > C_FTL_DMTL_MIN - C_HYS_FTL_DMTL
  Then   LV_FTL_DMTL_MIN = 0
  
```

**Endif**

## 29.5.8 Tank level plausibility check

For the tank diagnostic function, it is necessary to detect a refueling process, to obtain certain tank level bits and to perform a plausibility check of the tank level signal.


### 29.5.8.1 Initialization of diagnostic quantities

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* FCO\_AV\_DMTL is restored out of NVMY  
FCO\_DMTL\_INI = 0 - FCO\_AV\_DMTL

*Recurrence:* 1 s

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5184 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---


Activation: LV\_IGK = 1

Deactivation: LV\_IGK = 1 → 0

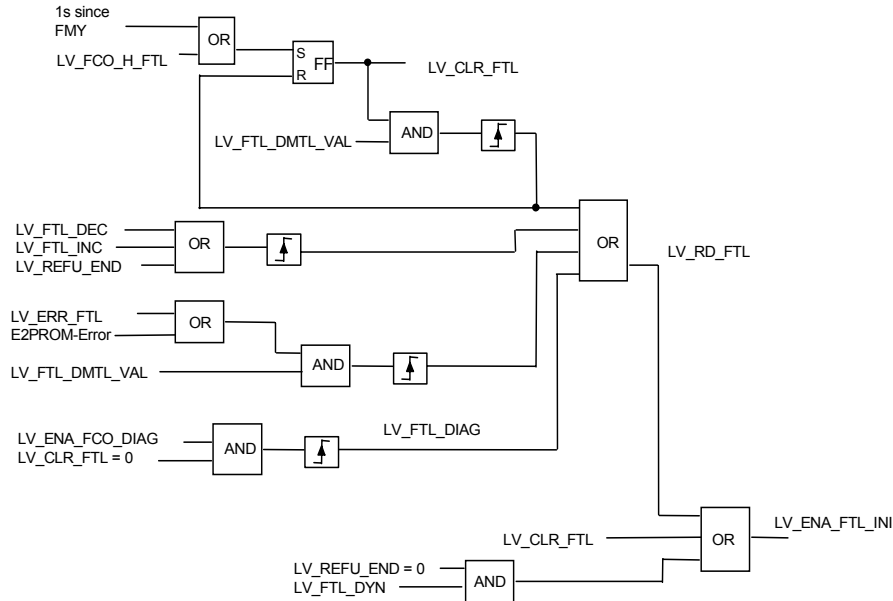
## General information:

To perform a plausibility check of the level signal, a fuel consumption resulting from the difference between two fuel level values is compared with the fuel consumption resulting from the injection calculation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5185 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## Signal flow diagram:



In case of the initial initialization or an EEPROM error, FCO\_AV\_DMTL = FCO\_DMTL\_INI = FTL\_INI = 0 is set.

In case the failure memory is deleted, FTL\_INI = 0.

## Formula section:

**If** FCO\_AV\_DMTL > C\_FTL\_DIAG\_MAX  
**Then** LV\_FCO\_H\_FTL = 1

**Endif**

**If** FMY is cleared **OR**  
 LV\_FCO\_H\_FTL = 1  
**Then** LV\_CLR\_FTL = 1


**Endif**

**If** LV\_CLR\_FTL = 1<sub>(n-1)</sub> **AND**  
 LV\_FTL\_DMTL\_VAL = 1  
**Then** LV\_RD\_FTL\_1 = 1  
 LV\_CLR\_FTL = 0<sub>(n)</sub>

**Endif**

**If** LV\_FTL\_DEC = 1 **OR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5186 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

LV_FTL_INC = 1          OR
LV_REFU_END = 1
Then LV_RD_FTL_2 = 1
Endif
If LV_ERR_FTL = 1      AND
LV_FTL_DMTL_VAL = 1
Then LV_RD_FTL_3 = 1
Endif
If LV_ENA_FCO_DIAG = 1 AND
LV_CLR_FTL = 0
Then LV_RD_FTL_4 = 1
Endif


If LV_RD_FTL_1 = 0 → 1      OR
LV_RD_FTL_2 = 0 → 1      OR
LV_RD_FTL_3 = 0 → 1      OR
LV_RD_FTL_4 = 0 → 1(n-1) OR
LV_CLR_FTL = 1           OR
[LV_REFU_END = 0        AND
LV_FTL_DYN = 1]
Then LV_ENA_FTL_INI = 1
Endif

If LV_ENA_FTL_INI = 1
Then FTL_INI = FTL
FCO_AV_DMTL = 0
FCO_DMTL_INI = FCO_DMTL
Else FTL_INI = FTL_INI
FCO_AV_DMTL = FCO_DMTL - FCO_DMTL_INI
Endif

```

### 29.5.8.2 Refueling detection case of ignition key ON and level reading

#### Application conditions:

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5187 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Recurrence: 1 s

Activation: LV\_IGK = 1

Initialization: DIF\_FTL\_VST = 0 in case of LV\_IGK off to on

## Formula section:

**If** VS < C\_VS\_FTL\_DIAG\_MAX UND LV\_FTL\_DMTL\_VAL = 1  
for a period longer than C\_T\_DLY\_STOP\_REFU

**Then** LV\_REFU\_RLS\_DIAG = 1

**Endif**

**If** LV\_FTL\_DMTL\_VAL = 0 **OR**

LV\_ERR\_VS = 1 **OR**

VS >= C\_VS\_FTL\_DIAG\_MAX

**Then** LV\_REFU\_RLS\_DIAG = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_REFU\_RLS\_DIAG = 0 **AND** LV\_FTL\_DYN = 1

**Then** LV\_REFU\_END = 1

**Else** LV\_REFU\_END = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_ERR\_VS = 1 **OR**

LV\_ENA\_FTL\_DIAG = 0

**Then** FTL\_AV = FTL\_VST\_IN = DIF\_FTL\_VST = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_REFU\_RLS\_DIAG = 0 → 1

**Then** FTL\_VST\_IN = FTL

FCO\_VST = FCO\_DMTL

**Endif**

**If** LV\_REFU\_RLS\_DIAG = 1

**Then** FTL\_AV = FTL


DIF\_FTL\_VST = FTL\_AV - (FTL\_VST\_IN - (FCO\_DMTL - FCO\_VST))

**Endif**

Subsequently the following interrogations are processed:

**If** LV\_ERR\_VS = 0 **AND**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5188 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

LV_ENA_FTL_DIAG = 1                                AND
DIF_FTL_VST > C_FTL_DIAG_MIN
Then LV_FTL_INC_IGK_ON = 1
Else LV_FTL_INC_IGK_ON = 0
Endif

If LV_ERR_VS = 0                                    AND
LV_ENA_FTL_DIAG = 1                                AND
DIF_FTL_VST < C_FTL_DEC_FTL_DIAG_MIN
Then LV_FTL_DEC_IGK_ON = 1
Else LV_FTL_DEC_IGK_ON = 0
Endif

If LV_FTL_INC_IGK_ON = 1 OR LV_FTL_DEC_IGK_ON = 1
Then LV_FTL_DYN = 1
Else LV_FTL_DYN = 0
Endif

```

In case of "delete failure memory", the following occurs:

```

LV_REFU_END = LV_FTL_DYN = FTL_VST_IN = FTL_AV = DIF_FTL_VST =
LV_FTL_DEC_IGK_ON = LV_FTL_INC_IGK_ON = LV_REFU_RLS_DIAG = 0

```

### 29.5.8.3 Refueling detection after restart


#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

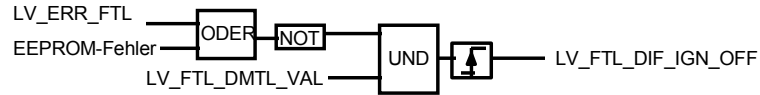
#### Function description:

In the case of an EEPROM error or on initial initialization, this refueling detection must not be performed.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5189 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:

**If** [LV\_FTL\_DMTL\_VAL = 1 for minimum one second **AND**  
 LV\_ST\_END = 1] **OR**  
 [LV\_CLR\_FTL = 1 **AND**  
 LV\_FTL\_DIF\_IGN\_OFF = 1]  
**Then** FTL\_OLD = FTL

**Endif**

**If** LV\_FTL\_DIF\_IGN\_OFF = 1  
**Then** FTL\_ST = FTL  
 DIF\_FTL\_AST = FTL\_ST - FTL\_OLD

**Endif**

**If** LV\_FTL\_DIF\_IGN\_OFF = 1  
**then If** LV\_ENA\_FTL\_DIAG = 1 **AND**  
 DIF\_FTL\_AST > C\_FTL\_DIAG\_MIN

**Then** LV\_FTL\_INC = 1

**Else** LV\_FTL\_INC = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_ENA\_FTL\_DIAG = 1 **AND**  
 DIF\_FTL\_AST < C\_FTL\_DEC\_FTL\_DIAG\_MIN

**Then** LV\_FTL\_DEC = 1

**Else** LV\_FTL\_DEC = 0

**Endif**


**Endif**

**If** LV\_REFU\_RLS\_DIAG = 0 → 1

**Then** LV\_FTL\_DEC = 0

LV\_FTL\_INC = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5190 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

DIF\_FTL\_AST = 0

**Endif**

In case of the initial initialization or an EEPROM error, FTL\_OLD = 0 is initialized.

In case of "delete failure memory", the following occurs:

LV\_FTL\_IN = FTL\_OLD = LV\_FTL\_DEC = LV\_FTL\_INC = FTL\_ST = DIF\_FTL\_AST = 0

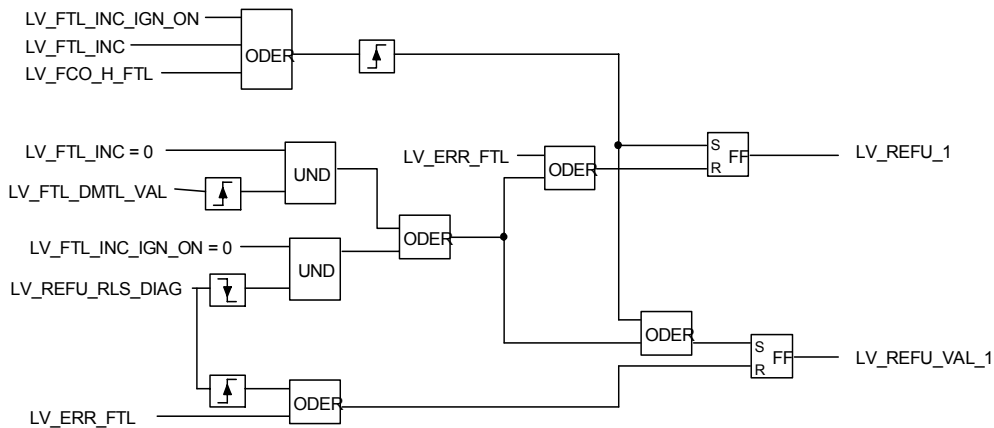
## 29.5.8.4 Refueling flag output

### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

### Signal flow diagram:



The output of the refueling bits LV\_REFU and LV\_REFU\_VAL depends on the level diagnosis enable state.

The following logic is derived therefrom:

**If** LV\_ENA\_FTL\_DIAG = 1 **AND** LV\_REFU\_1 = 1

**Then** LV\_REFU = 1

**Else** LV\_REFU = 0


**Endif**

**If** LV\_ENA\_FTL\_DIAG = 1 **AND** LV\_REFU\_VAL\_1 = 1

**Then** LV\_REFU\_VAL = 1

**Else** LV\_REFU\_VAL = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5191 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### Endif

If no diagnosis has been enabled  $LV\_ENA\_FTL\_DIAG = 0$ , then the refueling bits  $LV\_REFU = 0$  and  $LV\_REFU\_VAL = 0$  are issued.

In case of "delete failure memory", the following occurs:  
 $LV\_REFU\_1 = LV\_REFU\_VAL\_1 = 0$

### 29.5.8.5 Fuel level diagnosis

#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:*  $LV\_IGK = 1$

#### Formula section:

Consumption diagnosis enable:


```
If      LV_FTL_DMTL_VAL = 1                AND
      [LV_FTL_DYN = 0                OR
      LV_REFU_END = 1]                AND
      FCO_AV_DMTL > C_ENA_FCO_DIAG    AND
      LV_ENA_FTL_DIAG = 1
Then    LV_ENA_FCO_DIAG = 1
Else    LV_ENA_FCO_DIAG = 0
```

### Endif

Upper and lower threshold of the consumption diagnosis:

```
If      LV_FTL_DIAG = 1                AND  LV_ENA_FTL_DIAG = 1
Then    If      DIF_FCO_FTL = FCO_AV_DMTL - (FTL_INI - FTL) > C_FCO_DIAG_MAX
          Then  LV_FCO_DIAG_MAX = 1
          Else  LV_FCO_DIAG_MAX = 0
        Endif
        If      DIF_FCO_FTL = FCO_AV_DMTL - (FTL_INI - FTL) < C_FCO_DIAG_MIN
          Then  LV_FCO_DIAG_MIN = 1
          Else  LV_FCO_DIAG_MIN = 0
        Else  LV_FCO_DIAG_MAX = 0  AND  LV_FCO_DIAG_MIN = 0
Endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Evaporative system monitoring	4DC3940S	17B00C01.00P	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	5192 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

In case of "delete failure memory", the following occurs:

LV\_FCO\_DIAG\_MAX = LV\_FCO\_DIAG\_MIN = LV\_ENA\_FCO\_DIAG = DIF\_FCO\_FTL = 0

### 29.5.8.6 Fuel level diagnosis enable

#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

#### Formula section:

```

If          LV_CONF_DMTL = 1
      Then    LV_ENA_FTL_DIAG = 1
      Else    LV_ENA_FTL_DIAG = 0
Endif
    
```

### 29.5.8.7 Tank level error

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* restored out of FMY

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1


#### Formula section:

```

If          LV_FTL_CAN_ERR = 1           OR
      LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_2 = 1           OR
      LV_ERR_BN_KM_ICL = 1
      Then    LV_ERR_FTL = 1
      Else    LV_ERR_FTL = 0
Endif

If  LV_FTL_DIAG = 1
Then  if          [LV_FCO_DIAG_MAX = 1 OR
                   LV_FCO_DIAG_MIN = 1]           AND
                   LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_2 = 0           AND
                   LV_ERR_BN_KM_ICL = 0
      Then    LV_ERR_FTL_PLAUS = 1
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5193 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

---

**Else** LV\_ERR\_FTL\_PLAUS = 0

**Endif**

**Endif**

### 29.5.9 Enabling the rough leak check


#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_REQ\_PWL\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0  
LV\_INH\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES = 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

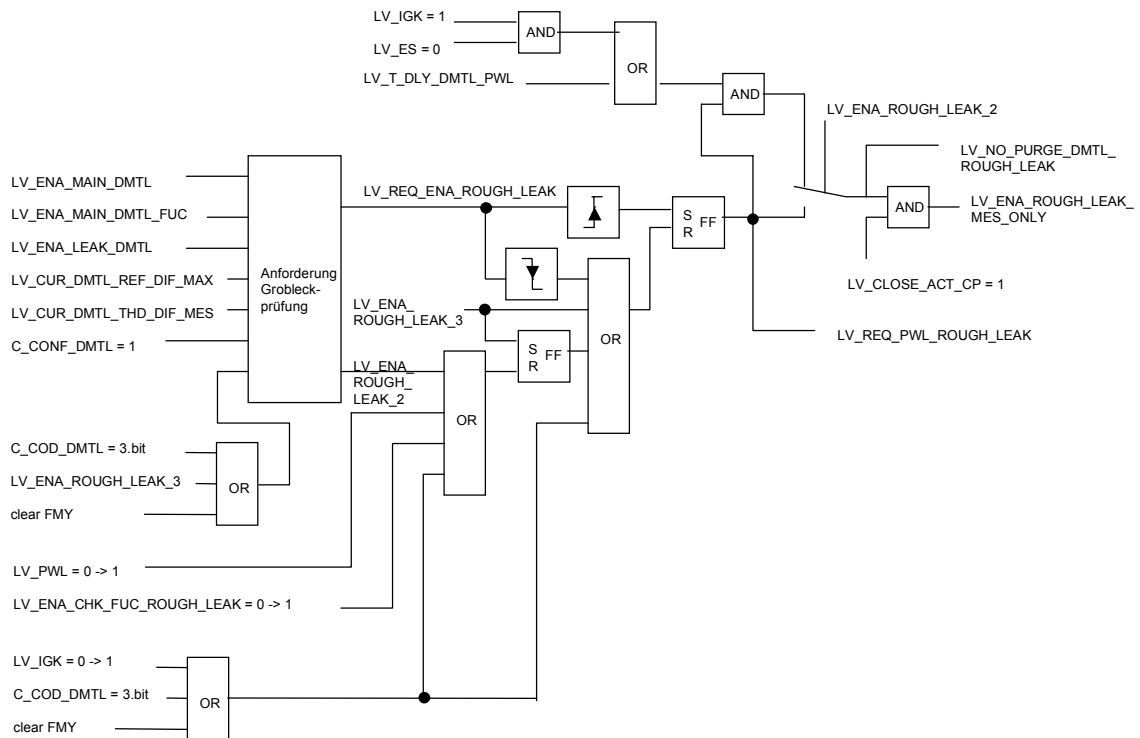
*Activation:* LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	17B00C01.00P
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5194 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:

**If** LV\_REQ\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0 → 1

**Then** LV\_REQ\_PWL\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1

**Endif**

**If** LV\_REQ\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1 → 0 **OR**

LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_3 = 1 **OR**

LV\_INH\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES = 1 **OR**

LV\_IGK = 0 → 1 **OR**

C\_COD\_DMTL = 3.bit **OR**


clear FMY

**Then** LV\_REQ\_PWL\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_3 = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5195 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**Then** LV\_INH\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES= 1

**Endif**

**If** LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_2 = 1 **OR**  
 LV\_IGK = 0 → 1 **OR**  
 C\_COD\_DMTL = 3.bit **OR**  
 clear FMY **OR**  
 ECU\_STATE != PWL → ECU\_STATE = PWL **OR**  
 LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0 → 1

**Then** LV\_INH\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES= 0

**Endif**

**If** [LV\_REQ\_PWL\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1 **AND**  
 LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_2 = 1] **OR**  
 [LV\_REQ\_PWL\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1 **AND**  
 [LV\_T\_DLY\_DMTL\_PWL = 1 **OR**  
 [LV\_IGK = 1 **AND**  
 LV\_ES = 0]] **AND**  
 LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_2 = 0]

**Then** LV\_NO\_PURGE\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1

**Endif**

**If** LV\_CLOSE\_ACT\_CP = 1 **AND**  
 LV\_NO\_PURGE\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1

**Then** LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_ONLY = 1


**Else** LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_ONLY = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_DMTL\_ACT = 1 → 0  
**Then** LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_3 = 1  
**Else** LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_3 = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5196 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 29.5.10 Request rough leak check

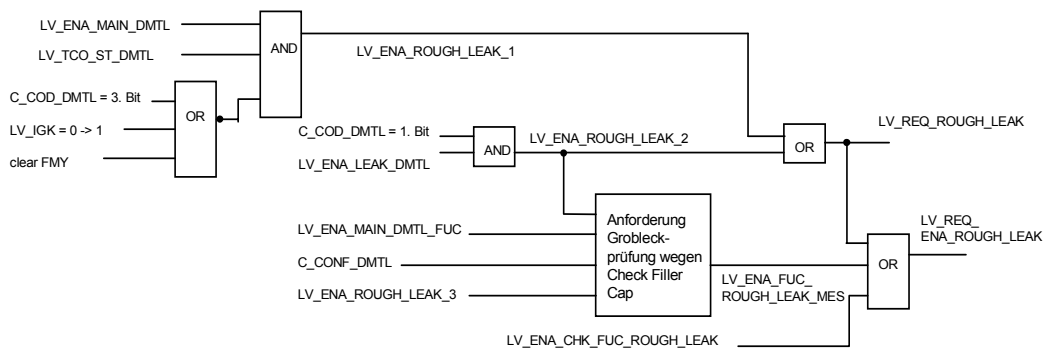
### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_1 = 0  
 LV\_TCO\_ST\_DMTL = 0 in case of reset and LV\_IGK = 0 → 1

**Recurrence:** 100 ms

**Activation:** LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

### Signal flow diagram:



### Formula section:

**If**  $TCO\_ST \leq TAM\_ST + C\_TCO\_ST\_DMTL\_COLD$

**Then** LV\_TCO\_ST\_DMTL = 1

**Else** LV\_TCO\_ST\_DMTL = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_ENA\_MAIN\_DMTL = 1 **AND**

LV\_TCO\_ST\_DMTL = 1 **AND**

NOT(C\_COD\_DMTL = 3. bit **OR**

LV\_IGK = 0 → 1 **OR**

no clear FMY)


**Then** LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_1 = 1

**Else** LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_1 = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_ENA\_LEAK\_DMTL = 1 **AND**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5197 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

C\_COD\_DMTL = 1. bit

**Then** LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_2 = 1

**Else** LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_2 = 0

**Endif**

LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_1 = 1

**OR**

LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_2 = 1

**Then** LV\_REQ\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1

**Else** LV\_REQ\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_REQ\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1 **OR**

LV\_ENA\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES = 1 **OR**

LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1

**Then** LV\_REQ\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1

**Else** LV\_REQ\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0

**Endif**

### 29.5.11 Rough leak check request due to Check Filler Cap

#### Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* CTR\_CNL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_FUC is restored out of the NVMY  
CTR\_REP\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_FUC is restored out of the NVMY  
LV\_ENA\_FUC is restored out of the NVMY

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

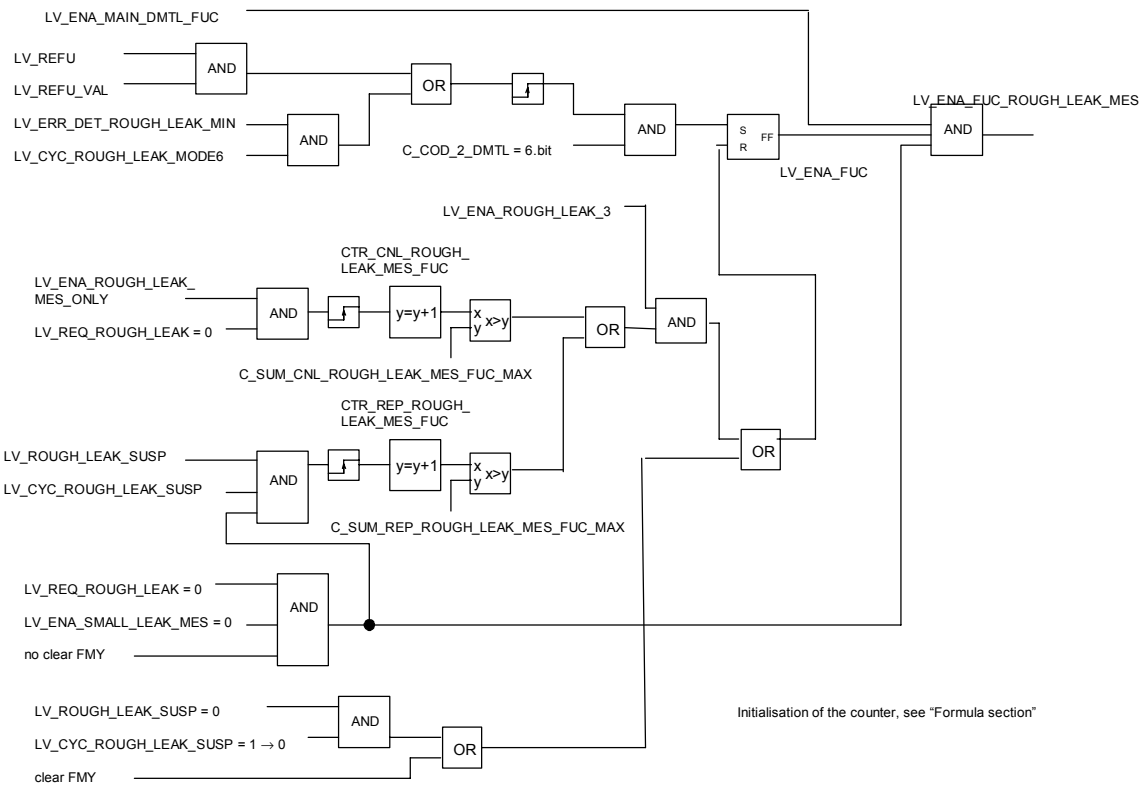
*Activation:* LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

#### Signalflußdiagramm :

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5198 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



## Formula section:

**If** [LV\_REFU = 1 **AND**  
 LV\_REFU\_VAL = 1] **OR**  
 [LV\_ERR\_DET\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MIN = 1 **AND**  
 LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MODE6 = 1]

**Then** LV\_ENA\_FUC\_1 = 1

**Else** LV\_ENA\_FUC\_1 = 0

**Endif**


**If** LV\_ENA\_FUC\_1 = 0 → 1 **AND**  
 C\_COD\_2\_DMTL = 6.bit

**Then** LV\_ENA\_FUC = 1

**Endif**

**If** LV\_ENA\_FUC = 1 **AND**  
 LV\_ENA\_MAIN\_DMTL\_FUC = 1 **AND**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5199 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LV\_REQ\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0      **AND**

LV\_ENA\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = 0      **AND**

no clear FMY

**Then** LV\_ENA\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES = 1

**Else** LV\_ENA\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES = 0

**Endif**

**If**            LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_ONLY = 1            **AND**

LV\_REQ\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0

**Then** LV\_CTR\_CNL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_FUC = 1

**Else** LV\_CTR\_CNL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_FUC = 0

**Endif**

**If**            LV\_CTR\_CNL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_FUC = 0 → 1

**Then** CTR\_CNL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_FUC =

CTR\_CNL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_FUC +1

**Else** CTR\_CNL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_FUC = CTR\_CNL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_FUC

**Endif**

**If**            LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 1 → 0            **OR**

LV\_ENA\_FUC\_1 = 0 → 1            **OR**

clear FMY

**Then** CTR\_CNL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_FUC = 0

**Endif**

**If**            LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 1            **AND**

LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 1            **AND**

LV\_REQ\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0            **AND**

LV\_ENA\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = 0            **AND**

no clear FMY


**Then** LV\_CTR\_REP\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_FUC = 1

**Else** LV\_CTR\_REP\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_FUC = 0

**Endif**

**If**            LV\_CTR\_REP\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_FUC = 0 → 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5200 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

Then CTR_REP_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_FUC =
      CTR_REP_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_FUC +1
Else CTR_REP_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_FUC = CTR_REP_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_FUC

```

**Endif**

```

If      LV_ENA_FUC_1 = 0 → 1                                OR
      clear FMY

```

```

Then CTR_REP_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_FUC = 0

```

**Endif**

```

If      [[CTR_CNL_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_FUC >
      C_SUM_CNL_LEAK_MES_FUC_MAX                                OR
      CTR_REP_ROUGH_LEAK_MES_FUC >
      C_SUM_REP_LEAK_MES_FUC_MAX]                               AND
      LV_ENA_ROUGH_LEAK_3 = 1]                                   OR
      [[LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP = 0                                AND
      LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP = 1 → 0]                           OR
      clear FMY]

```

```

Then LV_ENA_FUC = 0

```

**Endif**

### 29.5.12 Rough leak check request due to Check Filler Cap during trip


#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** CTR\_ENA\_DMTL\_CHK\_FUC = 0 at LV\_IGK = 0 → 1 and clr fmy  
 LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0 at LV\_IGK = 0 → 1 and clr fmy  
 LV\_T\_ENA\_DMTL\_CHK\_FUC = 0 at LV\_IGK = 0 → 1 and clr fmy  
 LV\_CTR\_ENA\_DMTL\_CHK\_FUC = 0 at LV\_IGK = 0 → 1 and clr fmy  
 T\_ENA\_DMTL\_CHK\_FUC = 0 at LV\_IGK = 0 → 1 and clr fmy  
 LV\_T\_ENA\_DMTL\_CHK\_FUC = 0 at LV\_IGK = 0 → 1 and clr fmy  
 LV\_T\_ENA\_AST\_DMTL\_CHK\_FUC = 0 at LV\_IGK = 0 → 1 and clr fmy

**Recurrence:** 100 ms

**Activation:** LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5201 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

If      LV_ES = 0 and
          [LV_ERR_TAM = 1 or
          TAM > C_TAM_DMTL_CHK_FUC_MIN] and
          STATE_EFP_CRASH_CAN ≠ 2 and
          C_COD_2_DMTL = 0. bit and
          C_VB_DMTL_CHK_FUC_MIN ≤ VB ≤ C_VB_DMTL_CHK_FUC_MAX and
          CTR_ENA_DMTL_CHK_FUC < C_CTR_ENA_DMTL_CHK_FUC and
          LV_ENA_LEAK_DMTL = 1 and
          LV_DMTL_ASA = 0 and
          LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK_MES = 1 and
          LV_T_ENA_DMTL_CHK_FUC = 1
Then    LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK = 1
Else    LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK = 0
Endif

```

```

If      LV_DMTL_ACT = 1 and
          LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK = 1
Then    LV_CTR_ENA_DMTL_CHK_FUC = 1
Else    LV_CTR_ENA_DMTL_CHK_FUC = 0
Endif

```

```

If      LV_CTR_ENA_DMTL_CHK_FUC = 0 → 1
Then    CTR_ENA_DMTL_CHK_FUC ++
Endif

```

```

If      LV_DMTL_ACT = 1 → 0 or
          ECU_STATE = PWL
Then    T_ENA_DMTL_CHK_FUC = 0
          LV_T_ENA_AST_DMTL_CHK_FUC = 0
          LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK = 0
Endif


```

```

If      LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK = 0 and
          LV_IGK = 1 and

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5202 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

LV\_ES = 0

Then T\_ENA\_DMTL\_CHK\_FUC ++

Endif

If T\_AST = C\_T\_AST\_DMTL\_CHK\_FUC

Then LV\_T\_ENA\_AST\_DMTL\_CHK\_FUC = 1

Endif

If T\_ENA\_DMTL\_CHK\_FUC  $\geq$  C\_T\_ENA\_DMTL\_CHK\_FUC or

LV\_T\_ENA\_AST\_DMTL\_CHK\_FUC = 1

Then LV\_T\_ENA\_DMTL\_CHK\_FUC = 1

Else LV\_T\_ENA\_DMTL\_CHK\_FUC = 0

Endif

### 29.5.13 Enable of miniature leak check


#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_ENA\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES is restored out of the NVMY  
CTR\_TCO\_ST\_DMTL is restored out of the NVMY

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

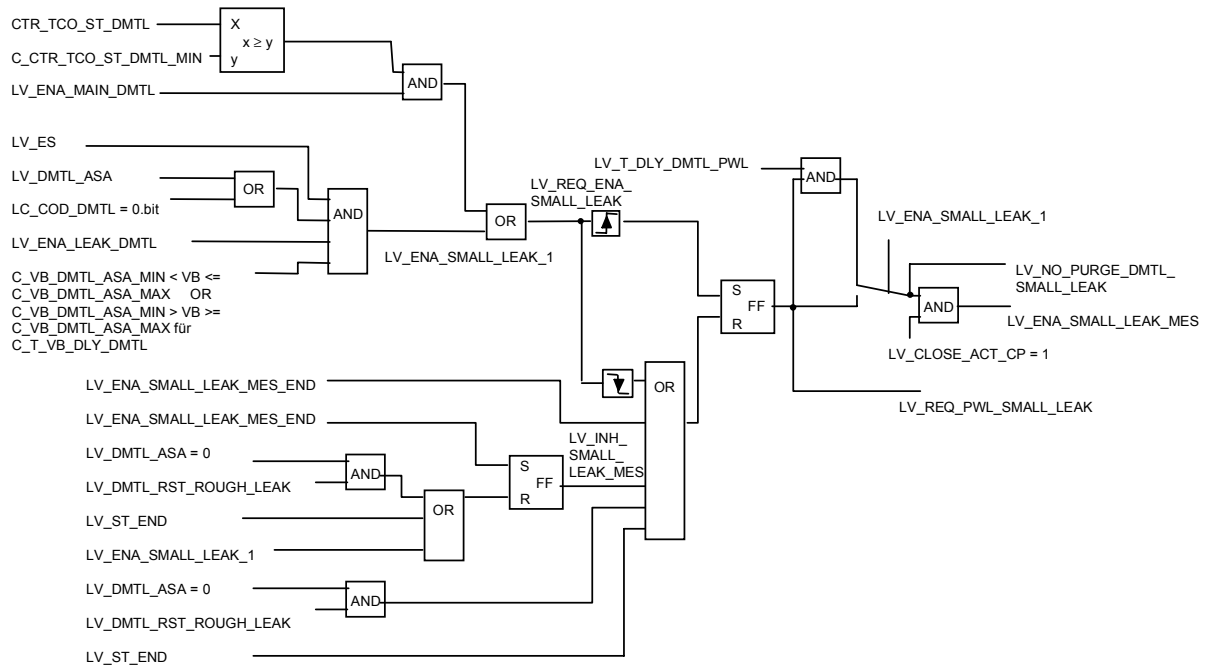
*Activation:* LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5203 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:

**If**  $LV\_TCO\_ST\_DMTL = 0 \rightarrow 1$

**Then**  $CTR\_TCO\_ST\_DMTL ++$

**Endif**

**If**  $LV\_CYC\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MODE6 = 1$  **OR**

$LV\_DMTL\_RST\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1$

**Then**  $CTR\_TCO\_ST\_DMTL = 0$

**Endif**

**If**  $[CTR\_TCO\_ST\_DMTL \geq C\_CTR\_TCO\_ST\_DMTL\_MIN$  **AND**

$LV\_ENA\_MAIN\_DMTL]$

**OR**

$LV\_ENA\_SMALL\_LEAK\_1 = 1$

**Then**  $LV\_REQ\_ENA\_SMALL\_LEAK = 1$


**Else**  $LV\_REQ\_ENA\_SMALL\_LEAK = 0$

**Endif**

**If**  $LV\_ES = 1$

**AND**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system monitoring	4DC3940S	17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5204 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

[LV_DMTL_ASA = 1          OR
C_COD_DMTL = 0.bit]          AND
LV_ENA_LEAK_DMTL          AND
[C_VB_DMTL_ASA_MIN < VB ≤ C_VB_DMTL_ASA_MAX OR
C_VB_DMTL_ASA_MIN > VB ≥ C_VB_DMTL_ASA_MAX for maximum
C_T_VB_DLY_DMTL]
Then LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_1 = 1
Else LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_1 = 0
Endif

If [LV_DMTL_ASA = 0          AND
LV_DMTL_RST_ROUGH_LEAK = 1] OR
LV_ST_END = 1          OR
LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_1
Then LV_INH_SMALL_LEAK_MES = 0
Endif

If LV_DMTL_ACT = 0          AND
LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_MES(n-1) = 1
Then LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_MES_END = 1
LV_INH_SMALL_LEAK_MES = 1
Endif


If C_COD_DMTL = 2.bit          OR
clear FMY
Then LV_DMTL_RST_ROUGH_LEAK = 1
Else LV_DMTL_RST_ROUGH_LEAK = 0
Endif

If LV_REQ_ENA_SMALL_LEAK = 0 → 1
Then LV_REQ_PWL_SMALL_LEAK = 1
Endif

If LV_REQ_ENA_SMALL_LEAK = 1 → 0          OR
LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_MES_END = 1          OR

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5205 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

LV_INH_SMALL_LEAK_MES = 1                                OR
LV_ST_END = 0 → 1                                        OR
[LV_DMTL_ASA = 0                                         AND
LV_DMTL_RST_ROUGH_LEAK = 1]
Then LV_REQ_PWL_SMALL_LEAK = 0
Endif

If [LV_REQ_PWL_SMALL_LEAK = 1                             AND
LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_1 = 1]                                OR
[LV_REQ_PWL_SMALL_LEAK = 1                             AND
LV_T_DLY_DMTL_PWL = 1                                  AND
LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_1 = 0]
Then LV_NO_PURGE_DMTL_SMALL_LEAK = 1
Endif


If LV_CLOSE_ACT_CP = 1                                   AND
LV_NO_PURGE_DMTL_SMALL_LEAK = 1
Then LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_MES = 1
Else LV_ENA_SMALL_LEAK_MES = 0
Endif

If C_VB_DMTL_ASA_MIN > VB > C_VB_DMTL_ASA_MAX           OR
C_VB_DMTL_ASA_MIN < VB < C_VB_DMTL_ASA_MAX for maximum
C_T_VB_DLY_DMTL
Then LV_VB_RANGE_DMTL = 1
Else LV_VB_RANGE_DMTL = 0
Endif

```

### 29.5.14 Miniature leak check request due to abnormal termination through current fluctuations

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5206 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

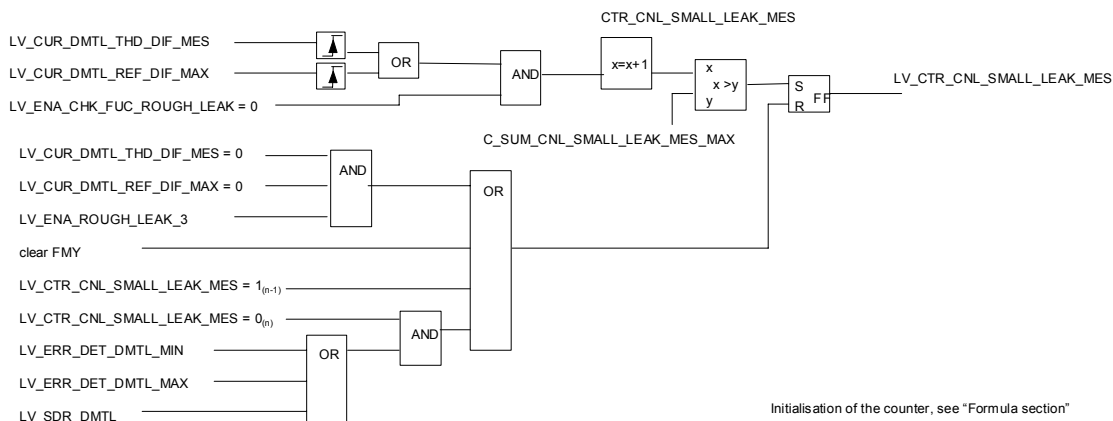
## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** LV\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES is restored out of the NVMY  
CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES is restored out of the NVMY

**Recurrence:** 100 ms

**Activation:** LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

## Signal flow diagram:




## Formula section:

**If** [LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_DIF\_MES = 0 → 1                   **OR**  
 LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX = 0 → 1]                   **AND**  
 LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0  
**Then** CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES + 1  
**Else** CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES  
**Endif**

**If** [LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_DIF\_MES = 0                   **AND**  
 LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX = 0                   **AND**  
 LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_3 = 1]                   **OR**  
 clear FMY                   **OR**  
 LV\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = 1<sub>(n-1)</sub>  
**Then** CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5207 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Else** CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES

**Endif**

**If** CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES > C\_SUM\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES\_MAX

**Then** LV\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = 1

**Endif**

**If** [LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_DIF\_MES = 0 **AND**

LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX = 0 **AND**

LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_3 = 1] **OR**

clear FMY **OR**

LV\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = 1<sub>(n-1)</sub> **OR**

[[LV\_ERR\_DET\_DMTL\_MIN = 1 **OR**

LV\_ERR\_DET\_DMTL\_MAX = 1 **OR**

LV\_SDR\_DMTL = 1] **AND**

LV\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = 0<sub>(n)</sub> ]

**Then** LV\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1 **OR**

LV\_ENA\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES = 1 **OR**

LV\_DMTL\_STOP = 1

**Then** LV\_INH\_CHK\_DMTL\_VLD = 1

**Endif**

**If** LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_3 = 1 → 0 **OR**

ECU\_STATE != PWL → ECU\_STATE = PWL **OR**

LV\_IGK = 0 → 1

**Then** LV\_INH\_CHK\_DMTL\_VLD = 0

**Endif**

**If** (LV\_INH\_CHK\_DMTL\_VLD = 0 **AND**

LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_3 = 1) **OR**


LV\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = 1

**Then** LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_VLD = 1

**Else** LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_VLD = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5208 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## 29.5.15 Function request "output stage test"

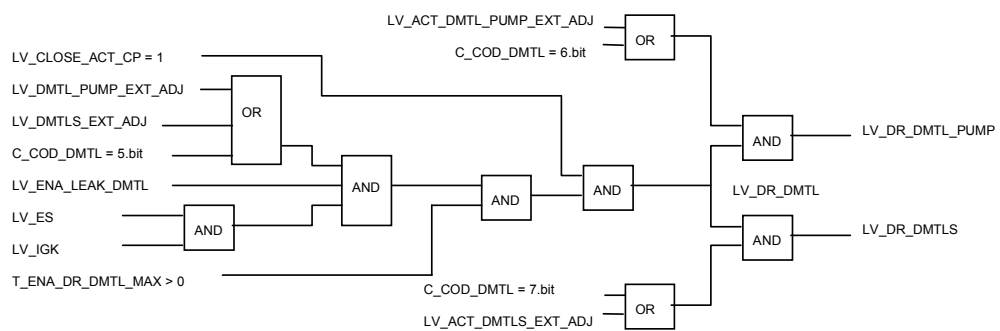
### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_DR\_DMTL\_PUMP = 0  
LV\_DR\_DMTLS = 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

### Signal flow diagram:




### Formula section:

**If** [LV\_DMTL\_PUMP\_EXT\_ADJ = 1 **OR**  
LV\_DMTLS\_EXT\_ADJ = 1 **OR**  
C\_COD\_DMTL = 5.bit] **AND**  
LV\_ENA\_LEAK\_DMTL = 1 **AND**  
[LV\_ES = 1 **AND**  
LV\_IGK = 1]

**Then** T\_ENA\_DR\_DMTL\_MAX = T\_ENA\_DR\_DMTL\_MAX + 100 ms  
LV\_NO\_PURGE\_DR\_DMTL = 1

**Endif**

**If** [LV\_DMTL\_PUMP\_EXT\_ADJ = 1 **OR**  
LV\_DMTLS\_EXT\_ADJ = 1 **OR**

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5209 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

C_COD_DMTL = 5.bit] AND
LV_ENA_LEAK_DMTL = 1 AND
[LV_ES = 1 AND
LV_IGK = 1] AND
T_ENA_DR_DMTL_MAX < C_T_ENA_DR_DMTL_MAX AND
LV_CLOSE_ACT_CP = 1
Then LV_DR_DMTL = 1
Else LV_DR_DMTL = 0
Endif

```

```

If LV_DR_DMTL = 1 AND
[LV_ACT_DMTL_PUMP_EXT_ADJ = 1 OR
C_COD_DMTL = 6.bit]
Then LV_DR_DMTL_PUMP = 1
Else LV_DR_DMTL_PUMP = 0
Endif

```

```

If LV_DR_DMTL = 1 AND
[LV_ACT_DMTLS_EXT_ADJ = 1 OR
C_COD_DMTL = 7.bit]
Then LV_DR_DMTLS = 1
Else LV_DR_DMTLS = 0
Endif

```


### 29.5.16 Fuel cap and refueling detection

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_DMTL\_STOP is restored out of the NVMY  
LV\_DET\_FUC\_OPEN is restored out of the NVMY  
LV\_DET\_REFU is restored out of the NVMY  
LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_DIF\_MES is restored out of the NVMY  
LV\_T\_DMTL\_MAX is restored out of the NVMY

*Initialisation at clear FMY:* LV\_DMTL\_STOP = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5210 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




## general specification

---

*Recurrence:* 10 ms for calculation of the currents  
100 ms for the use of the currents

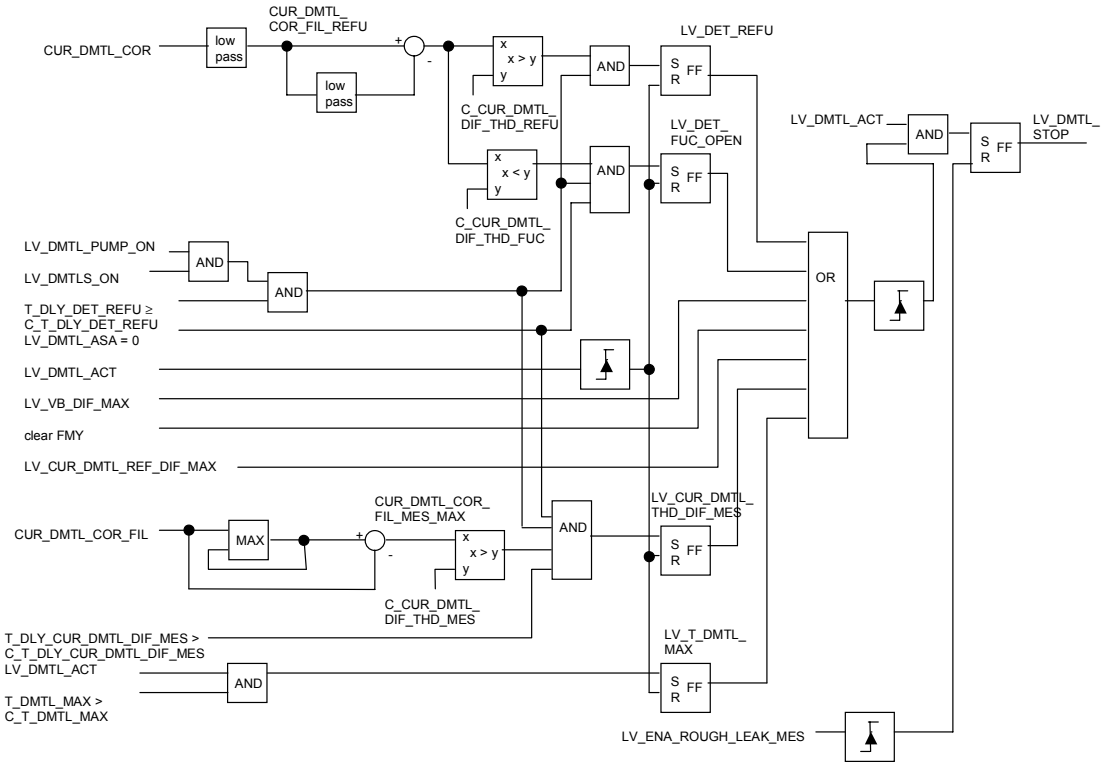
*Activation:* LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5211 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:

**If** LV\_DMTL\_PUMP\_ON = 1 **AND**  
 LV\_DMTLS\_ON = 1  
**Then** T\_DLY\_DET\_REFU = T\_DLY\_DET\_REFU + 100 ms  
**Else** T\_DLY\_DET\_REFU = 0  
**Endif**

**If** LV\_DMTL\_ACT = 1  
**Then**  $CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_REFU_{(n)} = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_REFU_{(n-1)} + (CUR\_DMTL\_COR_{(n)} - CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_REFU_{(n-1)}) * C\_CRCLC\_CUR\_DMTL\_FIL\_LIM$   
**Endif**

**If** LV\_DMTL\_PUMP\_ON = 1 **AND**  
 LV\_DMTLS\_ON = 1 **AND**  
 T\_DLY\_DET\_REFU < C\_T\_DLY\_DET\_REFU  
**Then**  $CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_REFU\_FIL_{(n)} = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_REFU\_FIL_{(n-1)} +$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5212 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

$$(CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_REFU_{(n)} - CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_REFU\_FIL_{(n-1)}) * C\_CRLC\_CUR\_DMTL\_FIL\_LIM$$

$$T\_DLY\_VB\_DMTL = T\_DLY\_VB\_DMTL - 100 \text{ ms}$$

**Endif**

**If** LV\_DMTL\_PUMP\_ON = 1 **AND**

LV\_DMTLS\_ON = 1 **AND**

T\_DLY\_DET\_REFU ≥ C\_T\_DLY\_DET\_REFU

**Then** CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_REFU\_FIL<sub>(n)</sub> =

CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_REFU\_FIL<sub>(n-1)</sub> +

(CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_REFU<sub>(n)</sub> - CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_REFU\_FIL<sub>(n-1)}) \* C\_CRLC\_CUR\_DMTL\_FIL\_REFU</sub>

**Endif**

$$CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_REFU\_HPF = CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_REFU - CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_REFU\_FIL$$

**If** CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_REFU\_HPF > C\_CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_THD\_REFU **AND**

T\_DLY\_DET\_REFU ≥ C\_T\_DLY\_DET\_REFU

**Then** LV\_DET\_REFU = 1

**Endif**

**If** LV\_DMTL\_ACT = 0 → 1

**Then** LV\_DET\_REFU = 0

LV\_DET\_FUC\_OPEN = 0

LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_DIF\_MES = 0

T\_DLY\_CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_MES = 0

LV\_T\_DMTL\_MAX = 0

**Endif**

**If** CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_REFU\_HPF < C\_CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_THD\_FUC **AND**

T\_DLY\_DET\_REFU ≥ C\_T\_DLY\_DET\_REFU **AND**

LV\_DMTL\_ASA = 0


**Then** LV\_DET\_FUC\_OPEN = 1

**Endif**

**If** T\_DLY\_DET\_REFU ≥ C\_T\_DLY\_DET\_REFU

**Then** CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_MES\_MAX =

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5213 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

MAX (CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL<sub>(n)</sub>, CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL<sub>(n-1)</sub>) –  
CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL<sub>(n)</sub>

**Endif**

**If** CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_MES\_MAX >  
C\_CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_THD\_MES **AND**  
T\_DLY\_DET\_REFU ≥ C\_T\_DLY\_DET\_REFU **AND**  
LV\_DMTL\_ASA = 0

**Then** T\_DLY\_CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_MES = T\_DLY\_CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_MES + 100 ms  
**Else** T\_DLY\_CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_MES = 0

**Endif**

**If** T\_DLY\_CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_MES > C\_T\_DLY\_CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_MES  
**Then** LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_DIF\_MES = 1

**Endif**

**If** LV\_DMTL\_ACT = 1  
**Then** T\_DMTL\_MAX = T\_DMTL\_MAX + 100 ms  
**Else** T\_DMTL\_MAX = 0

**Endif**

**If** T\_DMTL\_MAX > C\_T\_DMTL\_MAX  
**Then** LV\_T\_DMTL\_MAX = 1


**Endif**

**If** [LV\_DET\_REFU = 1 **OR**  
LV\_DET\_FUC\_OPEN = 1 **OR**  
LV\_VB\_DIF\_MAX = 1 **OR**  
LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX = 1 **OR**  
LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_DIF\_MES = 1 **OR**  
LV\_T\_DMTL\_MAX = 1] **AND**  
LV\_DMTL\_ACT = 1  
**Then** LV\_DMTL\_STOP = 1

**Endif**

**If** LV\_ENA\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES = 0 → 1  
**Then** LV\_DMTL\_STOP = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5214 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Endif

## 29.5.17 Generating rough leak error from suspected rough leak error

### Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* LV\_ERR\_DET\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MIN is restored out of the NVMY  
LV\_REFU\_DMTL is restored out of the NVMY  
LV\_DIST\_DET\_ROUGH\_LEAK is restored out of the NVMY  
LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP\_SET is restored out of the NVMY  
DIST\_DMTL is restored out of the NVMY

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

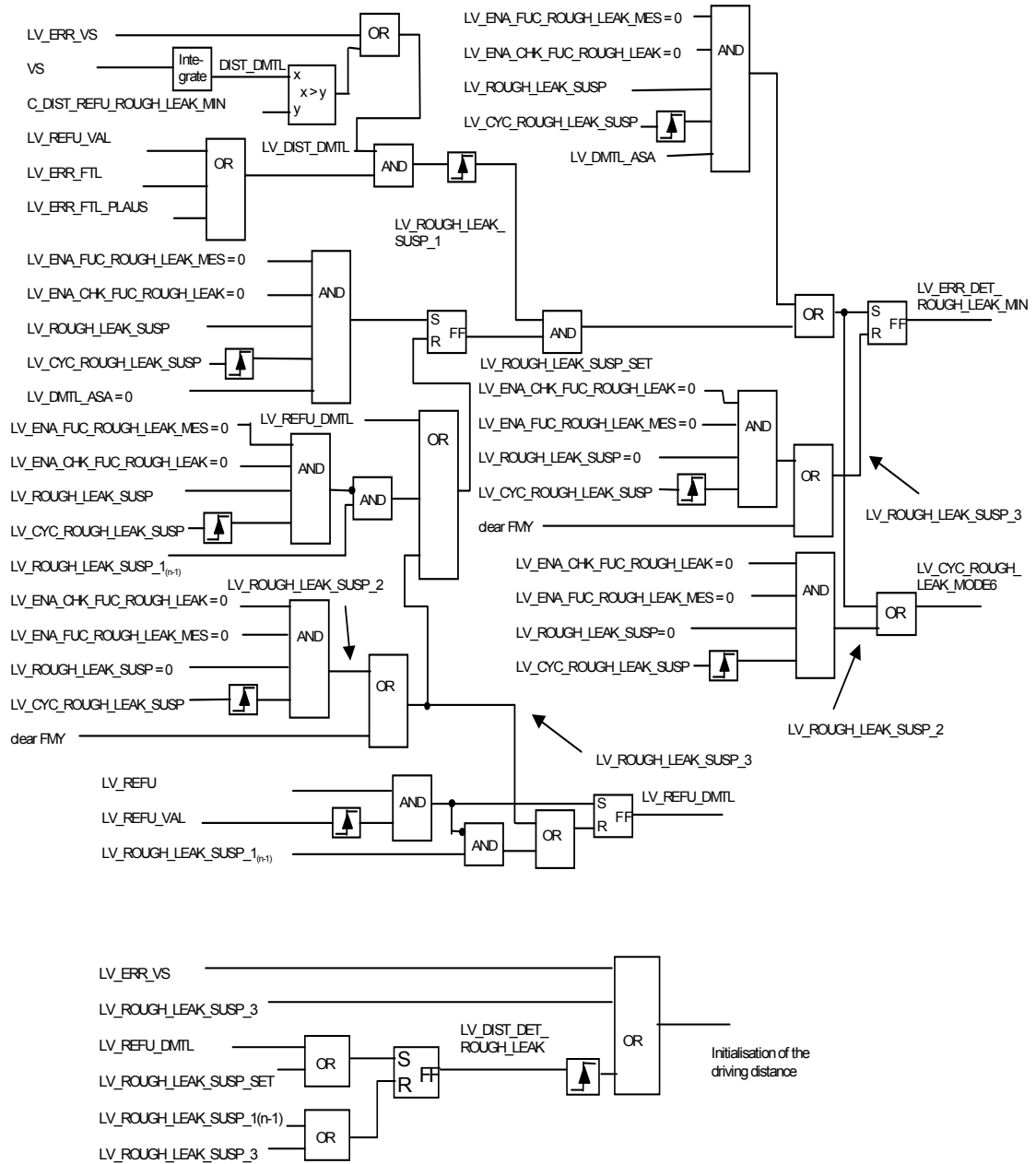
*Activation:* LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

### Signal flow diagram:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system monitoring		4DC3940S	17B00C01.00P
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5215 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## Formula section:

**If** LV\_VS\_RUN = 1


**Then**  $DIST\_DMTL_{(n)} = DIST\_DMTL_{(n-1)} + VS / 36$

**Else**  $DIST\_DMTL_{(n)} = DIST\_DMTL_{(n-1)}$

**Endif**

**If**  $DIST\_DMTL > C\_DIST\_REFU\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MIN$  **OR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5216 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LV\_ERR\_VS = 1

**Then** LV\_DIST\_DMTL = 1

**Else** LV\_DIST\_DMTL = 0

**Endif**

**If** [LV\_DIST\_DMTL = 1 **AND**  
 [LV\_REFU\_VAL = 1 **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_FTL = 1 **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_FTL\_PLAUS = 1]] **once AND**  
 LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP\_1(n-1) = 0

**Then** LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP\_1 = 1

**Else** LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP\_1 = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_ENA\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES = 0 **AND**  
 LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0 **AND**  
 LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 1 **AND**  
 LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 0 → 1 **AND**  
 LV\_DMTL\_ASA = 0

**Then** LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP\_SET = 1

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1

ERR\_SYM\_ROUGH\_LEAK = "MAX"

ACTION\_ERRM\_StorePrevFrF (ROUGH\_LEAK)

*This action stores the prestored freeze frame for the diagnosis instance ROUGH\_LEAK, see chapter "Environmental data, OBDII functions"*

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0


**Endif**

**If** LV\_REFU\_DMTL = 1 **OR**  
 [Not [LV\_ENA\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES = 0 **AND**  
 LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0 **AND**  
 LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 1 **AND**  
 LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP = 0 → 1] **AND**  
 LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP\_1(n-1)] **OR**  
 LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP\_3]

**Then** LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP\_SET = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5217 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

If      [LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_1 = 1           AND
          LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_SET = 1]       OR
          [LV_ENA_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK_MES = 0    AND
          LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK = 0     AND
          LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP = 1           AND
          LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP = 0 → 1    AND
          LV_DMTL_ASA = 1]

```

**Then** LV\_ERR\_DET\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MIN = 1

**Endif**

```

If      LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_3 = 1
Then    LV_ERR_DET_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN = 0

```

**Endif**

```

If      [LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_1 = 1           AND
          LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_SET = 1]       OR
          [LV_ENA_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK_MES = 0    AND
          LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK = 0     AND
          LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP = 1           AND
          LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP = 0 → 1    AND
          LV_DMTL_ASA = 1]                 OR
          LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_2

```

**Then** LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MODE6 = 1

**Else** LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MODE6 = 0

**Endif**

```

If      LV_ENA_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK_MES = 0    AND
          LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK = 0    AND
          LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP = 0           AND
          LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP = 0 → 1


```

**Then** LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP\_2 = 1

**Else** LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_SUSP\_2 = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5218 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

```

If      LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_2 = 1                OR
          clear FMY
Then    LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_3 = 1
Else    LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_3 = 0
Endif

```

```

If      LV_REFU = 1                AND
          LV_REFU_VAL = 0 → 1
Then    LV_REFU_SET = 1
          LV_REFU_DMTL = 1
Else    LV_REFU_SET = 0
Endif

```

```

If      [LV_REFU_SET = 0                AND
          LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_1(n-1) = 1]        OR
          LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_3 = 1
Then    LV_REFU_DMTL = 0
Endif

```

```

If      LV_REFU_DMTL = 1                OR
          LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_SET = 1
Then    LV_DIST_DET_ROUGH_LEAK = 1
Endif

```

```

If      LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_1(n-1) = 1        OR
          LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_3 = 1
Then    LV_DIST_DET_ROUGH_LEAK = 0
Endif


```

```

If      LV_ERR_VS = 1                OR
          LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP_3 = 1        OR
          LV_DIST_DET_ROUGH_LEAK = 0 → 1
Then    DIST_DMTL = 0
Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5219 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 29.5.18 Combi-display activate “Check Filler Cap”

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_FUC\_OPEN is restored out of the NVMY

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

If a rough leak suspect is detected the module has to indicate, via the CAN-signal of the combi instrument, to the driver that possibly the tank cap has not been adjusted properly.


### Formula section:

```

If LV_FUC_CAN = 0
then   if LV_FUC_INT = 0
          then T_DLY_FUC_CAN = C_T_DLY_FUC_CAN_ON
          else T_DLY_FUC_CAN = T_DLY_FUC_CAN –
            if T_DLY_FUC_CAN = 0
              then LV_FUC_CAN = 1
                  T_DLY_FUC_CAN = C_T_DLY_FUC_CAN_OFF
            endif
          endif
else   T_DLY_FUC_CAN = T_DLY_FUC_CAN –
          if T_DLY_FUC_CAN = 0 OR
            (LV_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP = 0 AND
             LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_SUSP = 0 → 1)
          then LV_FUC_CAN = 0
              T_DLY_FUC_CAN = C_T_DLY_FUC_CAN_ON
          endif
endif

If LV_FUC_CAN = 1 → 0 OR
    clr FMY
then   LV_FUC_OPEN = 0
else   if LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_MODE6 = 0 → 1
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5220 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

then if LV_ERR_ROUGH_LEAK = 0
      then LV_FUC_OPEN = 0
      else LV_FUC_OPEN = 1
endif
endif

endif

If LV_FUC_OPEN = 1 AND
VS > C_VS_FUC_CAN_MIN AND
LV_IGK = 1
Then LV_FUC_INT = 1
Else LV_FUC_INT = 0
Endif

```

### 29.5.19 Output of the errorflags

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_ERR\_DMTLM is restored out of the NVMY  
 LV\_ERR\_DET\_DMTL\_MAX is restored out of the NVMY  
 LV\_ERR\_DET\_DMTL\_MIN is restored out of the NVMY  
 LV\_SDR\_DMTL is restored out of the NVMY  
 LV\_ERR\_SIG\_DMTL is restored out of the NVMY  
 ERR\_SYM\_DMTLM 1H SYM\_0 = MAX  
 2H SYM\_1 = MIN  
 4H SYM\_2 = SIG  
 8H SYM\_3 = PLAUS


LV\_ERR\_DMTLM is reseted according NO\_FIL  
 LV\_ERR\_ROUGH\_LEAK is reseted according NO\_FIL  
 LV\_ERR\_SMALL\_LEAK is reseted according NO\_FIL

In case of reset or LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1:  
 LV\_ERR\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0  
 LV\_ERR\_SMALL\_LEAK = 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

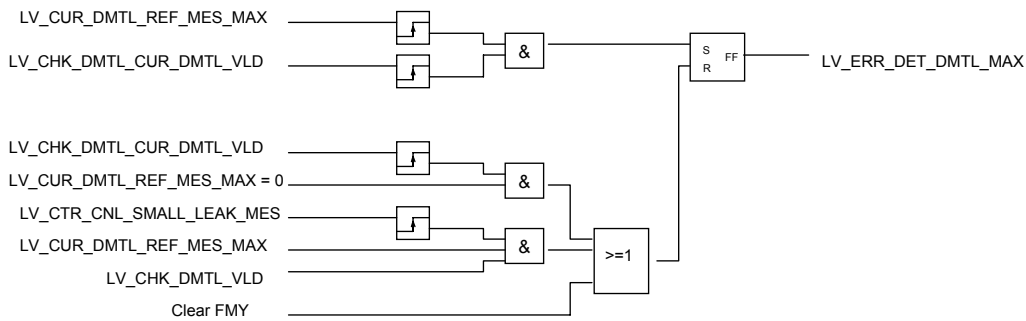
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5221 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## How maximum error DMTL is built up

### Signal flow diagram:



### Formula section:

If LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MAX = 0 → 1 **AND**  
LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 0 → 1

Then LV\_ERR\_DET\_DMTL\_MAX = 1  
ERR\_SYM\_DMTLM = "MAX"


Endif

If [LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 0 → 1 **AND**  
LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MAX = 0] **OR**  
[LV\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = 0 → 1 **AND**  
LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MAX = 1 **AND**  
LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_VLD = 1] **OR**  
clear FMY

Then LV\_ERR\_DET\_DMTL\_MAX = 0  
ERR\_SYM\_DMTLM = "NO\_SYM"

Endif

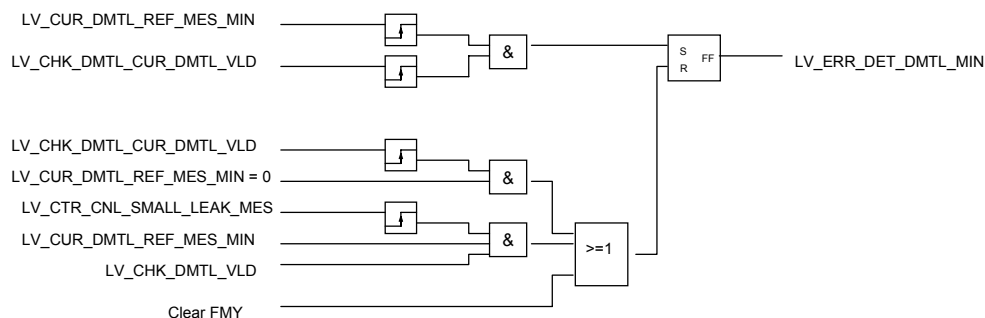
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5222 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## How minimum error DMTL is built up

### Signal flow diagram:



### Formula section:


**If**            LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MIN = 0 → 1            **AND**  
                  LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 0 → 1  
**Then** LV\_ERR\_DET\_DMTL\_MIN = 1  
                  ERR\_SYM\_DMTLM = "MIN"

**Endif**

**If**            [LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 0 → 1            **AND**  
                  LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MIN = 0]            **OR**  
                  [LV\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = 0 → 1            **AND**  
                  LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MIN = 1            **AND**  
                  LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_VLD = 1]            **OR**  
                  clear FMY  
**Then** LV\_ERR\_DET\_DMTL\_MIN = 0  
                  ERR\_SYM\_DMTLM = "NO\_SYM"

**Endif**

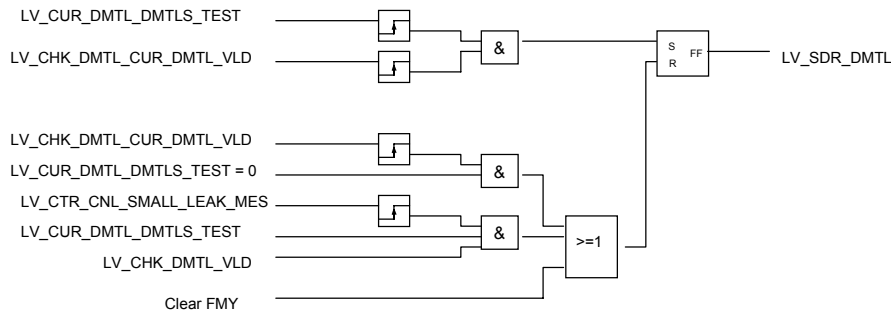
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5223 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## How plausibility error DMTL is built up

### Signal flow diagram:



### Formula section:


**If** LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_DMTLS\_TEST = 0 → 1           **AND**  
LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 0 → 1  
**Then** LV\_SDR\_DMTL = 1  
ERR\_SYM\_DMTLM = “PLAUS”

### Endif

**If** [LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 0 → 1           **AND**  
LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_DMTLS\_TEST = 0]                               **OR**  
[LV\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = 0 → 1           **AND**  
LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_DMTLS\_TEST = 1                               **AND**  
LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_VLD = 1]   **OR**  
clear FMY  
**Then** LV\_SDR\_DMTL = 0  
ERR\_SYM\_DMTLM = “NO\_SYM”

### Endif

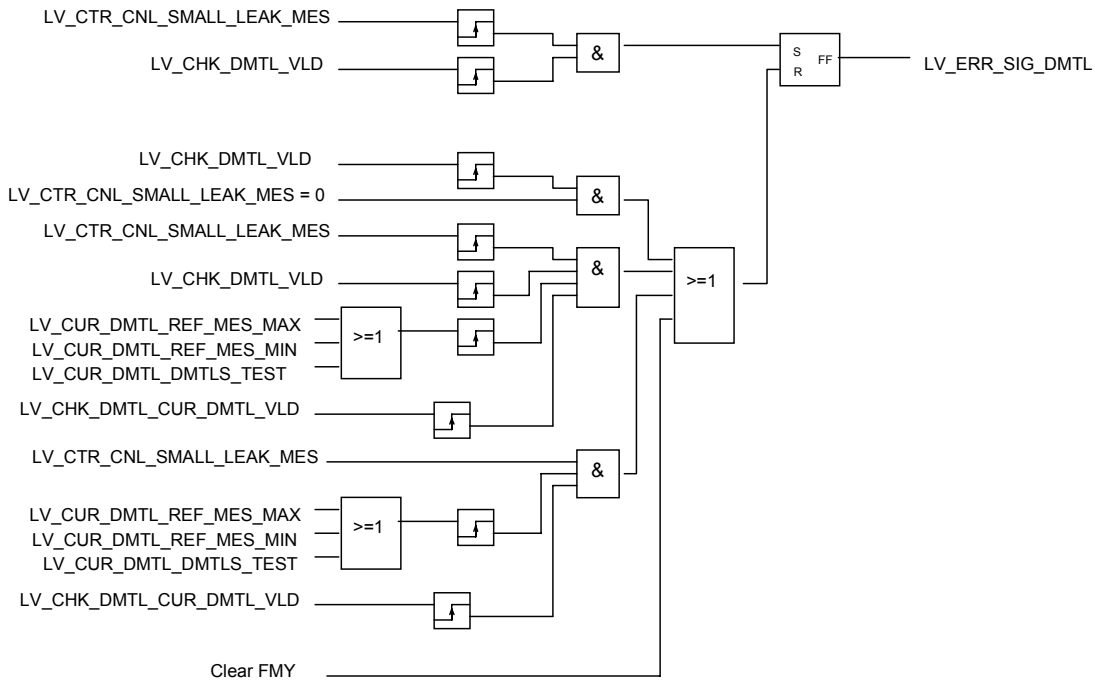
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5224 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## How signal error DMTL is built up

### Signal flow diagram:




### Formula section:

**If**            LV\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = 0 → 1            **AND**  
                   LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_VLD = 0 → 1  
**Then** LV\_ERR\_SIG\_DMTL = 1  
                   ERR\_SYM\_DMTLM = "SIG"

### Endif

**If**            [LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_VLD = 0 → 1            **AND**  
                   LV\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = 0]            **OR**  
                   [LV\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = 0 → 1            **AND**  
                   LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_VLD = 0 → 1            **AND**  
                   [LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MIN = 0 → 1 **OR**  
                   LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_MES\_MAX = 0 → 1 **OR**  
                   LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_DMTLS\_TEST = 0 → 1]            **AND**  
                   LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD = 0 → 1]            **OR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5225 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

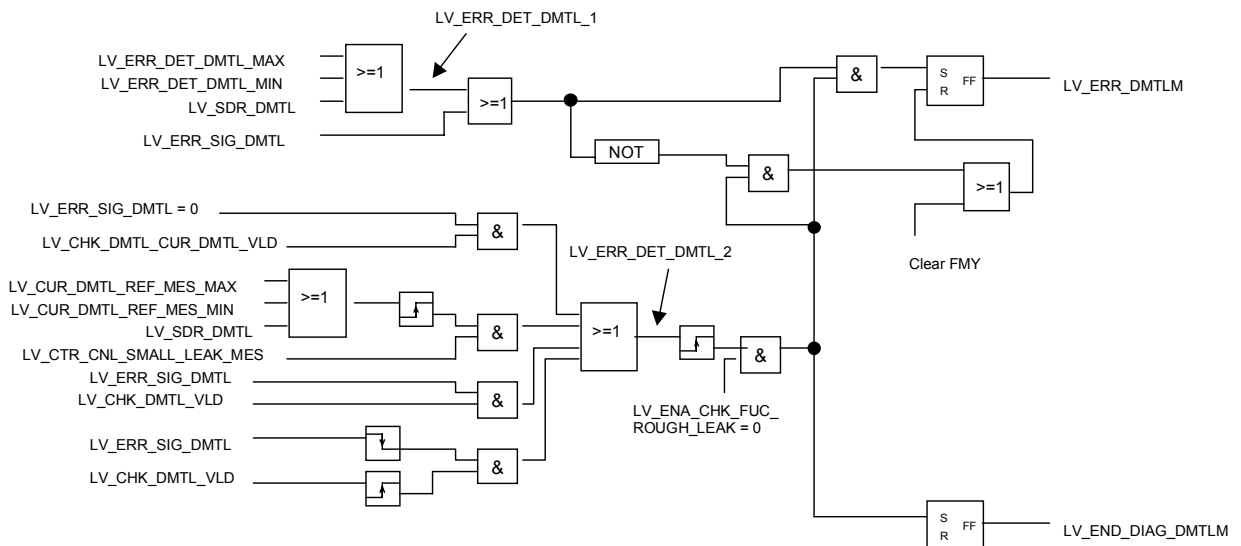
[LV_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES = 1           AND
LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_MES_MIN = 0 → 1 OR
LV_CUR_DMTL_REF_MES_MAX = 0 → 1 OR
LV_CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST = 0 → 1]       AND
LV_CHK_DMTL_CUR_DMTL_VLD = 0 → 1]     OR
clear FMY
Then LV_ERR_SIG_DMTL = 0
ERR_SYM_DMTLM = "NO_SYM"

Endif

```

## How the error DMTL module is built up

### Signal flow diagram:



### Formula section:


```

If      LV_SDR_DMTL = 1           OR
        LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_MIN = 1   OR
        LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_MAX = 1
Then   LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_1 = 1
Else   LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_1 = 0

Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5226 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```


If      [LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_1 = 0 → 1      AND
           LV_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES = 1]      OR
           [LV_ERR_SIG_DMTL = 0      AND
           LV_CHK_DMTL_CUR_DMTL_VLD = 1]      OR
           [LV_ERR_SIG_DMTL = 1      AND
           LV_CHK_DMTL_VLD = 1]      OR
           [LV_ERR_SIG_DMTL = 1 → 0      AND
           LV_CHK_DMTL_VLD = 0 → 1]
Then LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_2 = 1
Else LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_2 = 0
Endif

If      [LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_1 = 1      OR
           LV_ERR_SIG_DMTL = 1]      AND
           LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_2 = 0 → 1      AND
           LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK = 0
Then LV_CDN_DIAG_DMTLM = 1
If      LV_ERR_DMTLM = 1
Then LV_ERR_DMTLM = 1
           LV_END_DIAG_DMTLM = 1 (result delivered to Error Managment)
           LV_ERR_DMTLM = 0      (result delivered to Error Managment)
           LV_ERR_DMTLM = 1      (result delivered to Error Managment)
Else LV_ERR_DMTLM = 1
           LV_END_DIAG_DMTLM = 1 (result delivered to Error Managment)
Endif
LV_CDN_DIAG_DMTLM = 0
Endif

If      [LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_1 = 0      AND
           LV_ERR_SIG_DMTL = 0      AND
           LV_ERR_DET_DMTL_2 = 0 → 1      AND
           LV_ENA_CHK_FUC_ROUGH_LEAK = 0]      OR
           clear FMY
Then LV_CDN_DIAG_DMTLM = 1
           LV_ERR_DMTLM = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5227 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV\_END\_DIAG\_DMTLM = 1

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_DMTLM = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_ERR\_DET\_DMTL\_2 = 0 → 1 **AND**

LV\_ENA\_CHK\_FUC\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_DMTLM = 1

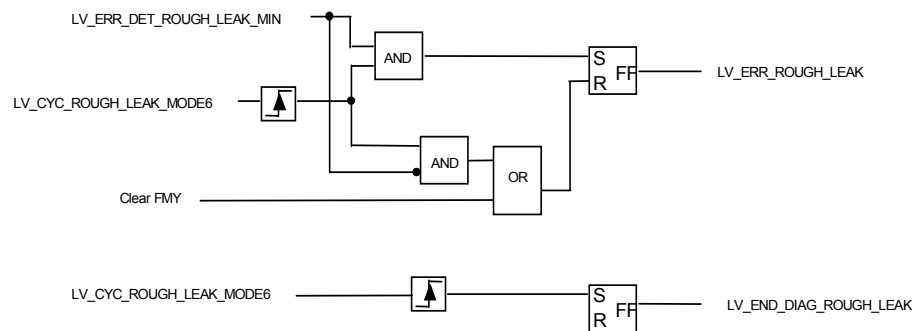
LV\_END\_DIAG\_DMTLM = 1

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_DMTLM = 0

**Endif**

## How rough leak error is built

### Signal flow diagram:



### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_DET\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MIN = 1 **AND**

LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MODE6 = 0 → 1

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1

LV\_ERR\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1

ERR\_SYM\_ROUGH\_LEAK = "MAX"

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0


**Endif**

**If** [LV\_ERR\_DET\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MIN = 0 **AND**

LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MODE6 = 0 → 1] **OR**

clear FMY

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5228 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1  
 LV\_ERR\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0  
 ERR\_SYM\_ROUGH\_LEAK = "NO\_SYM"  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0

**Endif**

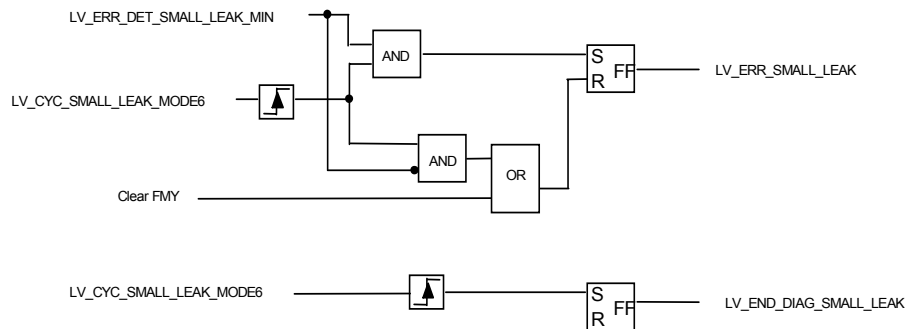
**If** LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MODE6 = 0 → 1

**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1

**Endif**

## How small leak error is built

### Signal flow diagram:



### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_DET\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MIN = 1 **AND**  
 LV\_CYC\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MODE6 = 0 → 1


**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SMALL\_LEAK = 1  
 LV\_ERR\_SMALL\_LEAK = 1  
 ERR\_SYM\_SMALL\_LEAK = "MIN"  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0

**Endif**

**If** [LV\_ERR\_DET\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MIN = 0 **AND**  
 LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_SMALL\_MODE6 = 0 → 1] **OR**  
 clear FMY

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1  
 LV\_ERR\_SMALL\_LEAK = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5229 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

ERR\_SYM\_DMTL\_LEAK = NO\_SYM

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_CYC\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MODE6 = 0 → 1

**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_SMALL\_LEAK = 1

**Endif**

### 29.5.20 End of line test and factory test of DMTL function

#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

*Initialisation:* LV\_DMTL\_ASA = 0

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The end of line test and the factory test must permit execution of the tank leak diagnostic function via test unit.

The fundamental difference is the fact that at the end of line, the timeout monitoring of the test unit signal is deleted and that a change-over of "ignition key" into both directions does not interrupt the function. Another particularity of the end of line function is the fact that the function is started anew without any further test unit intervention if it has been aborted due to "engine speed detected, but START not exited", provided that all enable conditions are present.

On the other hand, activation in the factory is only admissible with the test unit connected and ignition key ON.

#### Formula section:

**If** (STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_DMTL = 0 (Start Command from Tester received) )

**Then** LV\_DMTL\_ASA = 1

**Else if** (STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_DMTL = 7 (Stop Command from Tester received) )


**Then** LV\_DMTL\_ASA = 0

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** LV\_DMTL\_ASA = 1 **AND**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Evaporative system monitoring	4DC3940S	17B00C01.00P	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	5230 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

TRT < C\_TRT\_DMTL\_EOL\_MAX

**Then** LV\_DMTL\_EOL = 1

**Endif**

**If** LV\_PUC = 1 **OR** LV\_PU = 1 **OR** LV\_PL = 1 **OR** LV\_IS = 1 **OR**  
 LV\_DMTL\_ACT = 1 → 0 **OR**  
 LV\_DMTL\_STOP = 1 **OR**  
 (STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_DMTL = 7 (Stop Command from Tester received) ) **OR**  
 T\_DMTL\_EOL > C\_T\_DMTL\_EOL\_MAX

**Then** LV\_DMTL\_EOL = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_DMTL\_EOL = 1

**Then** T\_DMTL\_EOL = T\_DMTL\_EOL + 100 ms

**Else** T\_DMTL\_EOL = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_DMTL\_EOL

**Then**

/\*DIAGNOSIS CURRENTLY RUNNING,

OUTPUT OF STATE VARIABLE \*/

STATE\_DMTL\_EOL = STATE\_DMTL

**Else** /\* DIAGNOSIS CANCELLED OR FINISHED \*/

**If** !LV\_VB\_RANGE\_DMTL

**Then**

/\* VB IS OUT OF RANGE FOR EOLT \*/

STATE\_DMTL\_EOL = VB\_OUT\_OF\_RANGE;

**Else**

**If** !LV\_ENA\_LEAK\_DMTL

**Then**

/\* ELECTRICAL ERROR \*/

STATE\_DMTL\_EOL = ELECTRICAL\_ERR;

**Else**

**If** T\_DMTL\_EOL >= C\_T\_DMTL\_EOL\_MAX

**Then**

/\* MAX. DURATION OF DIAGNOSIS REACHED \*/

STATE\_DMTL\_EOL = T\_DMTL\_MAX;


**Else**

**If** LV\_DET\_REFU

**Then**

/\* REFUELLMENT \*/

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5231 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

STATE\_DMTL\_EOL = REFUELLING;

**Else**

**If** LV\_VB\_DIF\_MAX

**Then**

/\* GITTER VB TOO LARGE \*/

STATE\_DMTL\_EOL = VB\_GITTER;

**Else**

**If** LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_DIF\_MAX

**Then**

/\* GITTER REFERENCE CURRENT TOO LARGE \*/

STATE\_DMTL\_EOL = CUR\_REF\_DIF\_MAX;

**Else**

**If** (LV\_CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_DIF\_MES)

**Then**

/\* FALLING CURRENT DURING MEASUREMENT \*/

STATE\_DMTL\_EOL = THD\_CUR\_DMTL\_DIF\_MES;

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

## 29.5.21 Heater DMTL module

### Application conditions:


*Recurrence:* 100 ms

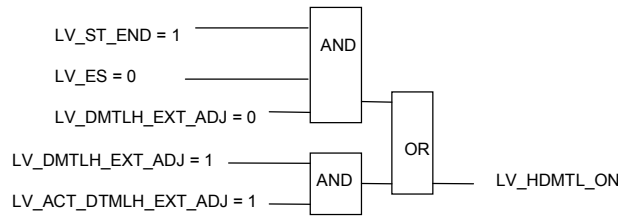
*Activation:* LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1

*Initialisation:* LV\_HDMTL\_ON = 0

### Signal flow diagram:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5232 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Formula section:

```

If      [(1)LV_DMTLH_EXT_ADJ = 1                AND
           LV_ACT_DMTLH_EXT_ADJ = 1] (1)         OR
           [(6)LV_DMTLH_EXT_ADJ = 0                AND
           LV_ST_END = 1                            AND
           LV_ES = 0                                AND
           LV_DMTLH_EXT_ADJ = 1                    AND
           LV_ACT_DMTLH_EXT_ADJ = 1] (1)         AND
Then    LV_HDMTL_ON = 1
Else    LV_HDMTL_ON = 0
Endif
  
```

## 29.5.22 Mode06 DMTL

### General information:

Testvalues and Tresholds has to be prepared for output via obdII-communication mode06.  
All M6\_XX has to be set to 0 in case of clearing failure memory.

### Formula section:

Module-Diagnosis, minimum failure:

```


IF  LV_END_DIAG_DMTLM = 1
THEN
    M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_CID18 = CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL
ELSE
    M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_CID18 = M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_CID18
ENDIF
  
```

Module-Diagnosis, maximum failure:

```

IF  LV_END_DIAG_DMTLM = 1
THEN
    M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_CID19 = CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system monitoring	4DC3940S	17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5233 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**ELSE**

M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_CID19 = M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_COR\_FIL\_CID19

**ENDIF**

Module-Diagnosis, plausibility failure:

**IF** LV\_END\_DIAG\_DMTLM = 1

**THEN**

M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_DMTLS\_TEST = CUR\_DMTL\_DMTLS\_TEST

**ELSE**

M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_DMTLS\_TEST = CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_DMTLS\_TEST

**ENDIF**

Module-diagnosis, Signal failure:

**IF** LV\_END\_DIAG\_DMTLM = 1

**THEN**

M6\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES

**ELSE**

M6\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES = M6\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES

**ENDIF**

DMTL, Rough-leak, short cycle:

**IF** LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MODE6 = 1 **AND** LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_LEN = 0

**THEN**

M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_END = CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_END

M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK = CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK

**ELSE**

M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_END = M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_END

M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK = M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK

**ENDIF**

DMTL, Small-leak:

**IF** LV\_CYC\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MODE6 = 1

**THEN**

M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_END = CUR\_DMTL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_END

M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK = CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK

**ELSE**

M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_END = M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_END

M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK = M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_REF\_LEAK

**ENDIF**

DMTL, Rough-leak, long cycle:

**IF** LV\_CYC\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MODE6 = 1 **AND** LV\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_MES\_LEN = 1

**THEN**

M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN\_END = CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN\_END

M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN = CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN


**ELSE**

M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN\_END = M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN\_END

M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN = M6\_CUR\_DMTL\_THD\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_LEN

**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00C01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5234 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 29.6 Tank leakage diagnosis - DMTL (Applic. Inc.)

### 29.6.1 Inhibition of diagnosis

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DMTL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to inhibit DMTL diagnosis function if there is a OBD failure					

#### Input data:

LV_DC	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_DMTLS
LV_ERR_DMTL_PUMP	LV_ERR_TCO	LV_ERR_VS	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### Description:

If one of the following components fail the DMTL diagnosis function is stopped by LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RBM\_DMTL = 1.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* 0.1 sec

*Activation:* LV\_DC transition 0 -> 1 (start driving cycle)

*Deactivation:* LV\_DC transition 1 -> 0 (driving cycle terminated)


##### Formula section:

Inhibition due to OBDI error

```

If      LV_ERR_EL_CPS = 1
      or  LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 1
      or  LV_ERR_DMTLS = 1
      or  LV_ERR_DMTL_PUMP = 1
      or  LV_ERR_TCO = 1
      or  LV_ERR_VS = 1
      or  LV_ERR_SPI_MPS = 1
Then   LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DMTL = 1
          (DMTL diagnosis inhibited due to OBD error )
Else   LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DMTL = 0
          (DMTL diagnosis not inhibited)
Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Evaporative system monitoring	4DC3940S	17B00Y01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5235 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 29.6.2 Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM_DMTLM	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of DMTLM monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					
STATE_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of ROUGH_LEAK monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring					
STATE_RBM_SMALL_LEAK	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of SMALL_LEAK monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					
CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_VIRT	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Virtual number of aborted miniature leak measurements due to current fluctuations					
LV_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_VIRT	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Virtual aborted miniature leak measurements due to current fluctuations exceeded					
LV_CHK_DMTL_CUR_DMTL_VLD_VIRT	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Virtual check of component concerning valid pump current					
LV_DET_SMALL_LEAK	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Stored bit, that in the last DC small leak was recognized					
LV_DET_NO_SMALL_LEAK	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Stored bit, that in the last DC no small leak was recognized					
LV_DET_NO_ROUGH_LEAK	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition leak check done and no rough leak detected					
T_AST_DMTL_RBM	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
cumulative time since engine start for incrementation of the evaporative system monitor denominator					

### Input data:

LV_DC	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_END_DIAG_DMTLM	LV_CHK_DMTL_CUR_DMTL_VLD
LV_CHK_DMTL_VLD	C_SUM_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_MAX	LV_ERR_DMTLM	LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_MODE6
LV_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES	LV_ERR_DET_SMALL_LEAK_MIN	LV_CYC_SMALL_LEAK_MODE6	LV_IGK
LV_REFU	LV_REFU_VAL	C_DIST_REFU_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN	LV_ERR_DET_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN
TCO_ST	TAM_ST	TAM	VS
LV_FTL_DMTL_VAL	T_ES_CUS		

### Import actions:

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00Y01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5236 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

With this module the interface between the tank leakage detection monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_DMTLM, STATE\_RBM\_ROUGH\_LEAK and STATE\_RBM\_SMALL\_LEAK data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_xxx, three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)  
( not valid for DMTL function )

### Application conditions:

#### *Initialisation :*

at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition :

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_DMTLM = 0

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_SMALL\_LEAK = 0

T\_AST\_DMTL\_RBM = 0

LV\_REFU\_VAL\_DC = 0

LV\_DET\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_VIRT = 0

LV\_DET\_SMALL\_LEAK\_VIRT = 0

DIST\_DET\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_VIRT = 0

T\_DLY\_FTL\_DMTL\_VAL = C\_T\_DLY\_FTL\_DMTL\_VAL

on failure memory reset :

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_DMTLM = 0

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SMALL\_LEAK = 0

CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES\_VIRT = 0

LV\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_VIRT = 0

LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD\_VIRT = 0

LV\_DET\_SMALL\_LEAK = 0


LV\_DET\_NO\_SMALL\_LEAK = 0

LV\_DET\_NO\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0

LV\_DET\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0

DIST\_DET\_ROUGH\_LEAK\_VIRT = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00Y01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5237 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

at reset:

CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_MES\_VIRT out of NVMY  
 LV\_CTR\_CNL\_SMALL\_LEAK\_VIRT out of NVMY  
 LV\_CHK\_DMTL\_CUR\_DMTL\_VLD\_VIRT out of NVMY  
 LV\_DET\_SMALL\_LEAK out of NVMY  
 LV\_DET\_NO\_SMALL\_LEAK out of NVMY  
 LV\_DET\_NO\_ROUGH\_LEAK out of NVMY  
 T\_DLY\_FTL\_DMTL\_VAL = C\_T\_DLY\_FTL\_DMTL\_VAL

Recurrence: 100ms

Activation: LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition **and** LV\_DC = 1

## Formula section:

### At LV DC 0 → 1 transition

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_TCO_EL	LV_ERR_TCO_GRD
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	LV_ERR_VS	LV_ERR_DMTLS
LV_ERR_DMTL_PUMP	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS		

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition }  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

### Then(1)

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_DMTLM = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list :

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>,  
 SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

### Then(2)

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_DMTLM = 1

### Endif(2)

**Endwhile**

### Else(1)

{ the dynamic failure memory is empty }


No action

### Endif(1)

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition }  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

### Then(1)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00Y01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5238 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list :

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>,  
SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)**

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)**

{ the dynamic failure memory is empty }

No action

**Endif(1)**

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition }

CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SMALL\_LEAK = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list :

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>,  
SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)**

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_SMALL\_LEAK = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**


**Else(1)**

{ the dynamic failure memory is empty }

No action

**Endif(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00Y01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5239 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

### numerator calculation DMTL module error

Every 100 ms

```

If    LV_CHK_DMTL_VLD = 0 → 1
Then  CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_VIRT ++
Endif


If    CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_VIRT >
        C_SUM_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_MAX
Then  LV_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_VIRT = 1
        CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_VIRT = 0
Endif

If    (LV_CHK_DMTL_VLD = 1           AND
        LV_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES = 1)
Then  CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_VIRT = 0
Endif

If    LV_CHK_DMTL_CUR_DMTL_VLD = 0 → 1           OR
        LV_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES = 0 → 1
Then  LV_CHK_DMTL_CUR_DMTL_VLD_VIRT = 1
Endif

If    bit 0 of STATE_RBM_DMTLM = 0
Then
    If    [LV_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_VIRT = 1           OR
           [LV_ERR_DMTLM = 1           AND
           LV_CHK_DMTL_CUR_DMTL_VLD_VIRT = 1]]           AND
           LV_IGK = 1
    Then  bit 0 of STATE_RBM_DMTLM = 1
           LV_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_VIRT = 0
           LV_CHK_DMTL_CUR_DMTL_VLD_VIRT = 0
    Endif
Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00Y01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5240 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

### numerator calculation DMTL rough leak error

Every 100 ms:

```

If    LV_FTL_DMTL_VAL = 0
Then  T_DLY_FTL_DMTL_VAL –
        If    T_DLY_FTL_DMTL_VAL > 0
        Then  LV_FTL_DMTL_VAL_VIRT = 0
        Else  LV_FTL_DMTL_VAL_VIRT = 1
        Endif

Else  T_DLY_FTL_DMTL_VAL = C_T_DLY_FTL_DMTL_VAL
        LV_FTL_DMTL_VAL_VIRT = 0

Endif
    
```

```

If    ((LV_REFU_VAL_DC = 0           AND
        LV_REFU = 0                   AND
        LV_REFU_VAL = 1)              OR
        (LV_FTL_DMTL_VAL_VIRT = 1    AND
        C_COD_DMTL_RBM = 0. bit))    AND
        T_ES_CUS > C_T_ES_DMTL_DIAG_MAX

Then  LV_T_ES_NO_REFU = 1
Else  LV_T_ES_NO_REFU = 0
Endif
    
```

```

If    LV_ERR_DET_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN = 0 AND
        LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_MODE6 = 1

Then  LV_DET_NO_ROUGH_LEAK = 1
Endif
    
```

```

If    LV_DET_NO_ROUGH_LEAK = 1


Then  If    LV_REFU_VAL = 0 → 1    AND
        LV_REFU = 1

        Then  DIST_DET_ROUGH_LEAK_VIRT = 0
        Endif
    
```

```

If    [LV_FTL_DMTL_VAL = 1    AND
        LV_ERR_VS = 0          AND
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00Y01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5241 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

LV_IGK = 1                AND
LV_VS_RUN = 1]
Then DIST_DET_ROUGH_LEAK_VIRT(n) =
DIST_DET_ROUGH_LEAK_VIRT(n-1) + (VS / 36)
Endif

If LV_ERR_VS = 1          OR
LV_FTL_DMTL_VAL_VIRT = 1  OR
DIST_DET_ROUGH_LEAK_VIRT ≥
C_DIST_REFU_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN
Then LV_DIST_DMTL_VIRT = 1
Else LV_DIST_DMTL_VIRT = 0
Endif

Endif


If LV_ERR_DET_ROUGH_LEAK_MIN = 1  AND
LV_CYC_ROUGH_LEAK_MODE6 = 1
Then LV_DET_ROUGH_LEAK = 1
LV_DET_NO_ROUGH_LEAK = 0
Endif

If LV_DET_NO_ROUGH_LEAK = 1  AND
LV_T_ES_NO_REFU = 1
Then LV_DET_ROUGH_LEAK_VIRT = 1
Endif

If bit 0 of STATE_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK = 0
Then
If [[LV_DIST_DMTL_VIRT = 1  AND
LV_DET_ROUGH_LEAK_VIRT = 1]  OR
LV_DET_ROUGH_LEAK = 1]  AND
LV_IGK = 1
Then bit 0 of STATE_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK = 1
LV_DET_NO_ROUGH_LEAK = 0
LV_DET_ROUGH_LEAK = 0
Endif
Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00Y01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5242 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

If    [T_ES_CUS ≤ C_T_ES_DMTL_DIAG_MAX      OR
        (LV_REFU_VAL_DC = 0                AND
        LV_REFU = 1                        AND
        LV_REFU_VAL = 1)]                AND
        LV_IGK = 1
Then  LV_T_ES_REFU = 1
        LV_DET_NO_ROUGH_LEAK = 0
Else  LV_T_ES_REFU = 0
Endif
  
```

### numerator calculation DMTL small leak error

Every 100 ms

```


If    LV_ERR_DET_SMALL_LEAK_MIN = 1      AND
        LV_CYC_SMALL_LEAK_MODE6 = 1
Then  LV_DET_SMALL_LEAK = 1
        LV_DET_NO_SMALL_LEAK = 0
Endif

If    LV_ERR_DET_SMALL_LEAK_MIN = 0      AND
        LV_CYC_SMALL_LEAK_MODE6 = 1
Then  LV_DET_NO_SMALL_LEAK = 1
Endif

If    LV_DET_NO_SMALL_LEAK = 1           AND
        LV_T_ES_NO_REFU = 1
Then  LV_DET_SMALL_LEAK_VIRT = 1
Endif

If    bit 0 of STATE_RBM_SMALL_LEAK = 0
Then  If    [LV_DET_SMALL_LEAK = 1      OR
              LV_DET_SMALL_LEAK_VIRT = 1] AND
              LV_IGK = 1
Then  bit 0 of STATE_RBM_SMALL_LEAK = 1
        LV_DET_SMALL_LEAK = 0
        LV_DET_NO_SMALL_LEAK = 0
Endif
Endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00Y01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5243 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

If    LV_T_ES_REFU = 1
Then  LV_DET_NO_SMALL_LEAK = 0
Endif

If    LV_REFU_VAL = 1
Then  LV_REFU_VAL_DC = 1
Endif

```

```

If    bit 1 of STATE_RBM_DMTLM = 0
Then

    If    LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DMTL = 1
    Then  bit 1 of STATE_RBM_DMTLM = 1
    Endif

Endif

If    bit 1 of STATE_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK = 0
Then

    If    LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DMTL = 1
    Then  bit 1 of STATE_RBM_ROUGH_LEAK = 1
    Endif

Endif

If    bit 1 of STATE_RBM_SMALL_LEAK = 0
Then

    If    LV_INH_DIAG_RBM_DMTL = 1
    Then  bit 1 of STATE_RBM_SMALL_LEAK = 1
    Endif

Endif

```


## ### denominator definition

```

If    C_TAM_MIN_DMTL_RBM ≤ TAM ≤ C_TAM_MAX_DMTL_RBM      AND
    LV_ST_END = 1
Then  if    T_AST_DMTL_RBM < C_T_AST_DMTL_RBM
    T_AST_DMTL_RBM ++
Endif
Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00Y01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5244 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**Endif**

**If** bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_DMTLM = 0

**Then If** TCO\_ST < TAM\_ST + C\_TAM\_ST\_HYS\_DMTL\_RBM **AND**

C\_TCO\_ST\_MIN\_DMTL\_RBM ≤ TCO\_ST ≤ C\_TCO\_ST\_MAX\_DMTL\_RBM **AND**

T\_AST\_DMTL\_RBM ≥ C\_T\_AST\_DMTL\_RBM

**Then** bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_DMTLM = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0

**Then If** TCO\_ST < TAM\_ST + C\_TAM\_ST\_HYS\_DMTL\_RBM **AND**

C\_TCO\_ST\_MIN\_DMTL\_RBM ≤ TCO\_ST ≤ C\_TCO\_ST\_MAX\_DMTL\_RBM **AND**

T\_AST\_DMTL\_RBM ≥ C\_T\_AST\_DMTL\_RBM

**Then** bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_SMALL\_LEAK = 0

**Then If** TCO\_ST < TAM\_ST + C\_TAM\_ST\_HYS\_DMTL\_RBM **AND**

C\_TCO\_ST\_MIN\_DMTL\_RBM ≤ TCO\_ST ≤ C\_TCO\_ST\_MAX\_DMTL\_RBM **AND**


T\_AST\_DMTL\_RBM ≥ C\_T\_AST\_DMTL\_RBM

**Then** bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_SMALL\_LEAK = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00Y01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5245 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C T_DLY_FTL_DMTL_VAL	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Delay time for a valid FTL for DMTL_RBM					
C T_ES_DMTL_DIAG_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[min]
Maximum time for a DMTL diagnosis					
C_TAM_MIN_DMTL_RBM	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum ambient temperature threshold for DMTL_RBM					
C_TAM_MAX_DMTL_RBM	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum ambient temperature threshold for DMTL_RBM					
C_T_AST_DMTL_RBM	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum cumulative time since engine start for incrementation of the evaporative system monitor denominator					
C_TAM_ST_HYS_DMTL_RBM	1	80...7FH	-96...95.25	0.75	[°C]
Ambient temperature hysteresis for DMTL_RBM					
C_TCO_ST_MIN_DMTL_RBM	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum engine start temperature threshold for DMTL_RBM					
C_TCO_ST_MAX_DMTL_RBM	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum engine start temperature threshold for DMTL_RBM					
C_COD_DMTL_RBM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
configuration byte for DMTL RBM					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Evaporative system monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00Y01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5246 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 30 Exhaust system temperature control

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5247 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>30.1</b>	<b>AGGR EXTC adaptation</b>	<b>5260</b>
<b>30.2</b>	<b>Catalyst heating functions and engine warm up</b>	<b>5262</b>
30.2.1	Catalyst Heating functions	5262
30.2.2	Warm-up function : (LV_WUP)	5263
<b>30.3</b>	<b>Catalyst heating coordination</b>	<b>5264</b>
30.3.1	State machine	5267
30.3.1.1	State machine - Subsystem	5267
30.3.1.1.1	state_machine	5268
30.3.2	Conditions for after start heating	5268
30.3.2.1	Conditions for after start heating - Subsystem	5268
30.3.3	Conditions for low load heating	5269
30.3.3.1	Conditions for low load heating - Subsystem	5269
30.3.3.1.1	Conditions for low load heating - Subsystem	5270
30.3.3.1.2	Conditions for low load heating after regeneratin (lambda split function)	5271
30.3.4	Conditions for desulfation catalyst heating	5272
30.3.4.1	Conditions for desulfation catalyst heating - 1st part	5272
30.3.4.2	Conditions for desulfation catalyst heating - 2nd part	5273
<b>30.4</b>	<b>Catalyst heating coordination (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5275</b>
30.4.1	Initialisation / NVMY - Handling	5277
30.4.1.1	Initialisation at reset	5277
30.4.1.2	Initialisation at ignition key on	5277
30.4.2	Operate Subsystem	5277
30.4.2.1	Conditions for desulfation - catalyst heating	5277
30.4.2.2	Calculation of timer and counter - for desulfation catalyst heating	5279
30.4.2.3	External conditions for after start catalyst heating	5280
<b>30.5</b>	<b>Catalyst heating strategy</b>	<b>5281</b>
30.5.1	Operate Subsystem	5283
30.5.1.1	Generation of STATE_CH_MOD	5283
30.5.1.2	Generation of STATE_CH_MOD_REQ	5284
30.5.1.3	Generation of priority for operation mode requests	5284
<b>30.6</b>	<b>Catalyst heating after start strategy</b>	<b>5286</b>
30.6.1	Initialisation	5288
30.6.1.1	No title given	5288
30.6.2	Actual combustion mode for after start catalyst heating	5289
30.6.2.1	No title given	5289
30.6.3	Requested combustion mode for catalyst heating	5289
30.6.3.1	No title given	5289
30.6.3.1.1	clc_of_resulting_request	5291
30.6.3.1.2	Conditions for homogenous mode with multiple injection	5291
30.6.3.1.3	Conditions for stratified mode	5291
<b>30.7</b>	<b>Catalyst heating low load strategy</b>	<b>5293</b>
30.7.1	General information	5293
30.7.1.1	Initialization	5294
30.7.1.2	Actual combustion mode for low load catalyst heating	5294


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline		
Exhaust system temperature control	4DC3940S		
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5248 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

30.7.1.3	Requested combustion mode for low load catalyst heating	5295
<b>30.8</b>	<b>Catalyst heating for desulfation strategy</b>	<b>5296</b>
30.8.1	Initialisation	5299
30.8.1.1	Initialisation - Subsystem	5299
30.8.2	100 ms - Task	5299
30.8.2.1	100 ms - Task - Subsystem	5299
30.8.3	Segment synchronous task	5299
30.8.3.1	Segment synchronous task - Subsystem	5299
30.8.3.1.1	EXTC_ISPCLMODSO0/OPERATE_SEG/SUB/CLC_ID_HYS	5301
30.8.3.1.1.1	Change of injection mode	5301
<b>30.9</b>	<b>Minimum IGA limitation for exhaust gas temperature protection</b>	<b>5303</b>
<b>30.10</b>	<b>Ignition angle difference for catalyst heating with post injection</b>	<b>5306</b>
30.10.1	Catalyst heating after start	5307
30.10.1.1	Function: Catalyst heating after start	5308
30.10.2	Low load catalyst heating	5308
30.10.2.1	Function: Low load catalyst heating	5309
<b>30.11</b>	<b>Hom catalyst heating with multiple injection 1. pulse</b>	<b>5310</b>
30.11.1	Catalyst heating after start	5312
30.11.1.1	Catalyst heating after start - Subsystem	5312
30.11.2	Catalyst heating for desulfation	5313
30.11.2.1	Catalyst heating for desulfation - Subsystem	5314
<b>30.12</b>	<b>Hom catalyst heating with double injection 2. pulse</b>	<b>5315</b>
30.12.1	After start catalyst heating	5317
30.12.1.1	Calculation of phasing for 2nd pulse	5318
30.12.2	Desulfation catalyst heating	5318
30.12.2.1	Calculation of phasing for 2nd pulse	5319
<b>30.13</b>	<b>Fuel mass setpoint of second injection for hom. catalyst heating</b>	<b>5320</b>
30.13.1	After start catalyst heating	5322
30.13.1.1	Function: After start catalyst heating	5323
30.13.2	Desulfation catalyst heating	5323
30.13.2.1	Function: Desulfation catalyst heating	5324
<b>30.14</b>	<b>Lambda setpoint for catalyst heating</b>	<b>5325</b>
30.14.1	After start catalyst heating	5327
30.14.1.1	No title given	5329
30.14.1.2	After start catalyst heating, single injection	5329
30.14.1.3	After start catalyst heating, multiple injection	5329
30.14.2	Low load catalyst heating	5329
30.14.2.1	Function: Low load catalyst heating	5331
30.14.3	Desulfation catalyst heating	5331
30.14.3.1	Initialisation	5332
30.14.3.2	Function: Desulfation catalyst heating	5332
<b>30.15</b>	<b>Fuel mass setpoint of post injection for catalyst heating</b>	<b>5334</b>
30.15.1	After start catalyst heating	5336
30.15.1.1	Calculation of MFF_MPLP_CH in after start catalyst heating	5337


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust system temperature control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5249 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

30.15.2	Low load catalyst heating	5338
30.15.2.1	Calculation of MFF_MPLP_CH in low load catalyst heating	5339
30.15.3	Injection time of post injection	5340
30.15.3.1	Initialization	5341
30.15.3.2	Calculation of post injection	5342
<b>30.16</b>	<b>Injection phase of post injection for catalyst heating</b>	<b>5343</b>
30.16.1	Post injection for after start catalyst heating	5345
30.16.1.1	Function: Post injection for after start catalyst heating	5346
30.16.2	Post injection for low load catalyst heating	5346
30.16.2.1	Function: Post injection for low load heating	5346
30.16.3	Setpoint calculation for the INJR aggregate	5347
30.16.3.1	Initialization	5348
30.16.3.2	Function: Setpoint calculation for the INJR aggregate	5349
<b>30.17</b>	<b>Lambda Catalyst Overheating Prevention</b>	<b>5350</b>
30.17.1	Maximal selection between model or sensor based temperatur downstream the precatlyst	5351
30.17.2	Activation and Deactivation of the Controller	5352
30.17.3	Controller Equations	5353
30.17.4	Calculation of LAMB_COP (Resulting lambda request)	5354
<b>30.18</b>	<b>Idle speed setpoint for catalyst heating</b>	<b>5356</b>
30.18.1	After start catalyst heating	5358
30.18.1.1	Operate subsystem: after start catalyst heating	5359
30.18.1.1.1	Calculation of N_SP_IS_CH	5360
30.18.1.1.1.1	Calculation of N_IS_HOM	5361
30.18.1.1.1.2	Calculation of N_IS_MPLH	5361
30.18.1.1.1.3	Calculation of N_IS_MPLP	5362
30.18.1.1.2	Calculation of N_SP_IS_CH_AST	5362
30.18.2	Low load catalyst heating	5362
<b>30.19</b>	<b>Camshaft setpoint for catalyst heating</b>	<b>5364</b>
30.19.1	Initialisation	5368
30.19.1.1	Initialisation subsystem	5368
30.19.2	Calculation of camshaft setpoints	5368
30.19.2.1	EXTC_REQGNCAM0/CLC_CAM_SP/CAM_SP_IS	5368
30.19.2.1.1	Camshaft setpoints in idle	5368
30.19.2.2	EXTC_REQGNCAM0/CLC_CAM_SP/CAM_SP	5370
30.19.2.2.1	Camshaft setpoints in partload	5370
30.19.3	Operation mode request	5372
30.19.3.1	Calculation	5372
30.19.3.1.1	EXTC_REQGNCAM0/OPM_REQ/SUB/CH_AST	5372
30.19.3.1.1.1	Operation Mode manager during after start catalyst heating	5372
30.19.3.1.2	EXTC_REQGNCAM0/OPM_REQ/SUB/CH_L	5373
30.19.3.1.2.1	Operation Mode manager during low load catalyst heating	5373
30.19.3.1.3	EXTC_REQGNCAM0/OPM_REQ/SUB/CH_SO2P	5373
30.19.3.1.3.1	Operation Mode manager during catalyst heating for desulfation	5373
<b>30.20</b>	<b>Fuel pressure for catalyst heating</b>	<b>5374</b>
30.20.1	Operate Subsystem	5375

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust system temperature control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5250 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

<b>30.21</b>	<b>MAF correction for catalyst heating in stratified mode</b>	<b>5377</b>
30.21.1	Calculation of MAF_DIF_S_CH in low load catalyst heating	5378
<b>30.22</b>	<b>Torque based catalyst heating</b>	<b>5379</b>
30.22.1	Catalyst heating after start	5382
30.22.1.1	Homogenous mode, single injection	5385
30.22.1.1.1	Homogenous mode, single injection - Subsystem	5385
30.22.1.2	Homogenous mode, multiple injection	5386
30.22.1.2.1	Homogenous mode, multiple injection - Subsystem	5386
30.22.1.3	Ramp-function	5387
30.22.1.3.1	Ramp-function - Subsystem	5387
30.22.2	Catalyst heating in low load	5387
30.22.2.1	Torque reserve at low load catalyst heating	5389
30.22.2.1.1	Torque reserve at low load catalyst heating - Subsystem	5389
30.22.3	Catalyst heating for desulfation	5389
30.22.3.1	Initialisation	5390
30.22.3.2	Precontrol and maximum limit	5391
30.22.3.2.1	Precontrol and maximum limit - Subsystem	5391
30.22.3.3	Controller of NOx-trap temperature	5391
30.22.3.3.1	Controller of NOx-trap temperature - Subsystem	5391
30.22.3.4	Limitation	5393
30.22.3.4.1	Limitation - Subsystem	5393
<b>30.23</b>	<b>Customer adaption module :AGGR EXTC</b>	<b>5394</b>
30.23.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as EXTC exported data	5394
30.23.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	5396

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust system temperature control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5251 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

AMP  
use.....5380

### B


B\_atlsvc  
use.....5395  
B\_atlsvc\_if  
def.....5394  
B\_atlsvc\_khm  
use.....5395  
B\_bs1  
use.....5395  
B\_bs2  
use.....5395  
B\_bsakt\_zuli1  
def.....5394  
B\_bsakt\_zuli2  
def.....5394  
B\_kath  
def.....5394  
B\_vb\_sa  
use.....5395  
B\_vbkhm\_notl  
use.....5395  
Baw\_ist  
use.....5395  
Baw\_katman1  
def.....5394  
Baw\_katman2  
def.....5394

### C

C\_CH\_MOD\_MAN  
def.....5286  
use.....5293  
C\_CTR\_CH\_SO2P\_MAX  
def.....5275  
C\_DIST\_CH\_SO2P\_INH\_MAX  
def.....5275  
C\_DIST\_SO2P\_END\_MIN  
def.....5275  
C\_EOI\_2\_DELTA\_MPLH\_CH\_MAN  
def.....5316  
C\_EOI\_LIM\_POST  
def.....5344  
C\_FAC\_MFF\_MPLP\_CH\_AST  
def.....5335  
C\_FAC\_MFF\_MPLP\_CH\_AST\_N\_32  
def.....5335  
C\_FAC\_MFF\_MPLP\_CH\_L  
def.....5335  
C\_FAC\_TI\_POST\_PRS\_CYL  
def.....5335  
C\_FAC\_TQ\_ADD\_CH\_L  
def.....5380  
C\_FAC\_TQ\_ADD\_SO2P\_PCTL\_MPLH  
def.....5380  
C\_FAC\_TQI\_FIL\_CH\_SO2P  
def.....5264  
C\_FAC\_VS\_FIL\_CH\_SO2P  
def.....5264  
C\_FTL\_HYS\_CH\_SO2P  
def.....5264

C\_FTL\_MIN\_CH\_SO2P  
def.....5264  
C\_FUP\_COR\_POST\_INJ  
def.....5335  
C\_FUP\_SP\_CH\_PAS  
def.....5374  
C\_IGA\_DIF\_ADD\_MFF\_POST\_CH\_L  
def.....5307  
C\_IGA\_DIF\_S\_CH\_AST\_BAS  
def.....5307  
C\_IGA\_DIF\_S\_CH\_L\_BAS  
def.....5307  
C\_IGA\_DIF\_S\_CH\_MAN  
def.....5307  
C\_LAMB\_COP\_MIN  
def.....5355  
C\_LAMB\_COP\_PAS  
def.....5355  
C\_LAMB\_MV\_CH\_L\_RGN  
def.....5326  
C\_LAMB\_SP\_CH\_MAN  
def.....5326  
C\_LAMB\_TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_COP\_I  
def.....5355  
C\_LAMB\_TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL\_COP\_I  
def.....5355  
C\_LAMB\_TNT\_MDL\_H\_COP\_I  
def.....5355  
C\_MAF\_DIF\_ADD\_MFF\_POST\_CH\_L  
def.....5377  
C\_MAF\_DIF\_S\_CH\_L\_BAS  
def.....5377  
C\_MAF\_DIF\_S\_CH\_MAN  
def.....5377  
C\_MAF\_FAC\_POST\_INJ  
def.....5335  
C\_MAF\_REF  
use.....5395  
C\_MAF\_SO2P\_ACT\_HYS  
def.....5296  
C\_MFF\_MPLP\_CH\_AST  
def.....5335  
C\_MFF\_MPLP\_CH\_L  
def.....5335  
C\_MFF\_MPLP\_CH\_MAN  
def.....5335  
C\_MFF\_SP\_2\_MPLH\_CH\_MAN  
def.....5321  
C\_N\_32\_MIN\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_CH  
def.....5264  
C\_N\_32\_SO2P\_ACT\_HYS  
def.....5296  
C\_N\_32\_THD\_CH\_L\_OFF  
def.....5265  
C\_N\_32\_THD\_CH\_L\_ON  
def.....5265  
C\_N\_MAX\_MPLH\_CH\_AST  
def.....5286  
C\_N\_MAX\_MPLP\_CH\_AST  
def.....5286  
C\_N\_MIN\_MPLH\_CH\_AST  
def.....5286  
C\_N\_MIN\_MPLP\_CH\_AST  
def.....5286  
C\_N\_SP\_IS\_CH\_AST\_MPLP  
def.....5357  
C\_N\_SP\_IS\_CH\_AST\_MPLP\_DRI


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5252 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	5357	C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_SWI_HOM_CH_L	
C_N_SP_IS_CH_L_HOM		def .....	5293
def .....	5357	C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_SWI_HOMS_CH_L	
C_N_SP_IS_CH_L_S		def .....	5293
def .....	5357	C_TEMP_CAT_THD_CH_L_HOM_ON	
C_NR_PRI_CH_MOD		def .....	5265
def .....	5281	C_TEMP_CAT_THD_CH_L_OFF	
C_NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ		def .....	5265
def .....	5281	C_TEMP_CAT_THD_CH_L_S_ON	
C_NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ_L_ACT		def .....	5265
def .....	5293	C_TEMP_HYS_SWI_HOM_CH_L	
C_NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ_L_PAS		def .....	5293
def .....	5293	C_TEMP_HYS_SWI_HOMS_CH_L	
C_NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ_TCHA_DIAG		def .....	5293
def .....	5281	C_TNT_HYS_CH_L_RGN	
C_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_MAN		def .....	5265
def .....	5311	C_TNT_MAX_CH_AST	
C_SOI_LIM_POST		def .....	5265
def .....	5344	C_TNT_MAX_CH_SO2P	
C_SOI_MPLP_ADD_MFF_POST_CH_L		def .....	5265
def .....	5344	C_TNT_MDL_H_THD_COP	
C_SOI_MPLP_DIF_CH_AST		def .....	5355
def .....	5344	C_TNT_MDL_H_THD_MAX_COP	
C_SOI_MPLP_DIF_CH_L		def .....	5355
def .....	5344	C_TNT_MDL_H_THD_MIN_COP	
C_SOI_MPLP_MAN		def .....	5355
def .....	5344	C_TNT_MIN_CH_L_RGN	
C_SOI_POST_INJ_MAN		def .....	5265
def .....	5344	C_TNT_MIN_CH_SO2P	
C_STATE_CH_MAN		def .....	5265
def .....	5265	C_TNT_MIN_SWI_HOM_CH_L	
C_STATE_CH_MOD_SO2P_MAN		def .....	5293
def .....	5296	C_TNT_MIN_SWI_HOMS_CH_L	
C_STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH_L		def .....	5293
def .....	5364	C_TNT_SP_CH_SO2P	
C_T_CH_SO2P_ACT_MAX		def .....	5296
def .....	5275	use .....	5275
C_T_DLY_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P		C_TNT_SP_CH_SO2P_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	5296	def .....	5296
C_T_MAX_CH_L_RGN		C_TNT_THD_CH_L_HOM_ON	
def .....	5265	def .....	5265
C_T_MIN_PV_THD_MPLH_CH_DEAC		C_TNT_THD_CH_L_OFF	
def .....	5286	def .....	5265
C_TCO_HYS_CH_SO2P		C_TNT_THD_CH_L_RGN	
def .....	5265	def .....	5265
C_TCO_MIN_CH_SO2P		C_TNT_THD_CH_L_S_ON	
def .....	5265	def .....	5265
C_TEG_CAT_DOWN_THD_COP		C_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_MAN	
def .....	5355	def .....	5380
C_TEG_CAT_DOWN_THD_MAX_COP		C_TQ_ADD_CH_L_HOM	
def .....	5355	def .....	5380
C_TEG_CAT_DOWN_THD_MIN_COP		C_TQ_ADD_CH_L_LGRD	
def .....	5355	def .....	5380
C_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_THD_COP		C_TQ_ADD_CH_LGRD_OFF	
def .....	5355	def .....	5380
C_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_THD_MAX_COP		C_TQ_ADD_CH_LGRD_ON	
def .....	5355	def .....	5380
C_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_THD_MIN_COP		C_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_MAN	
def .....	5355	def .....	5380
C_TEG_MAX_IGA		C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_I	
def .....	5305	def .....	5380
C_TEG_MAX_IGA_HYS		C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_I_MAX	
def .....	5305	def .....	5380
C_TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL_THD_CH_SO2P		C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_MAX_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	5265	def .....	5380
C_TEMP_CAT_MAX_CH_AST		C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_P	
def .....	5265	def .....	5380


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust system temperature control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5253 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_P_MAX		FAC_CAM_CH	
def .....	5380	use .....	5364
C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_PCTL_EXT_ADJ		FAC_EFF_IGA_CH	
def .....	5380	use .....	5364
C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_RAMP_DEC		FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_SP	
def .....	5381	def .....	5364
C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_RAMP_INC		FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR	
def .....	5381	def .....	5394
C_TQI_MAX_MPLP_CH_AST		use .....	5364
def .....	5286	FAC_MFF_TFU	
C_TQI_MIN_MPLP_CH_AST		use .....	5335
def .....	5286	FAC_N	
C_TQI_REQ_FAST_THD_CH_L_OFF		use .....	5344
def .....	5265	FAC_TQ_ADD_SO2P_EXT	
C_TQI_REQ_FAST_THD_CH_L_ON		def .....	5394
def .....	5265	use .....	5380
C_TQI_THD_CH_SO2P		FTL	
def .....	5265	use .....	5264
C_VS_MAX_CH_AST		FUP_H	
def .....	5265	use .....	5335
C_VS_MAX_MPLP_CH_AST		FUP_SP_CH	
def .....	5287	def .....	5374
C_VS_THD_CH_SO2P		use .....	5395
def .....	5265		
CAM_SP_CH_EX		<b>G</b>	
def .....	5364	GEAR	
CAM_SP_CH_IN		use .....	5357
def .....	5364		
CRK_INJ_BAS		<b>I</b>	
use .....	5344, 5395	ID_CH_MOD_BAS	
CTR_CH_SO2P		def .....	5287
def .....	5275	ID_STATE_CH_MOD_IVVT	
CTR_KM_CAN		def .....	5261
use .....	5264, 5275, 5286, 5380	ID_STATE_CH_MOD_IVVT_SO2P	
CTR_KM_CH_SO2P_INH		def .....	5261
def .....	5275	ID_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_IVVT	
CTR_KM_SO2P_END		def .....	5261
def .....	5275	ID_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_IVVT_SO2P	
CYC_CAST		def .....	5261
use .....	5335	ID_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P	
		def .....	5296
<b>D</b>		ID_STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH_HOM_SO2P	
DIST_CH_SO2P_INH		def .....	5364
def .....	5275	ID_STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH_MPLH_SO2P	
DIST_SO2P_END		def .....	5364
def .....	5275	IGA_AV_MV_H_RNG	
Drfkh_s		use .....	5321
def .....	5394	IGA_DIF_MIN	
Dwesb3_kh_s		use .....	5303
def .....	5394	IGA_DIF_MIN_TEG_1_H_RNG	
Dwese2_kh_h		def .....	5303
def .....	5394	IGA_DIF_MIN_TEG_H_RNG	
Dzw_kh_s		def .....	5303
def .....	5394	IGA_DIF_S_CH	
		def .....	5307
<b>E</b>		use .....	5395
EOI_2_DELTA_MPLH_CH		IGA_MIN_TEG_H_RNG	
def .....	5316	def .....	5303
use .....	5395	IGA_REF_COR	
EOI_LIM_POST		use .....	5303
def .....	5344	IP_CAM_CH_COLD_EX	
EOI_POST_INJ		def .....	5364
def .....	5344	IP_CAM_CH_COLD_EX_IS	
		def .....	5364
<b>F</b>		IP_CAM_CH_COLD_IN	
F_bsmdres		def .....	5364
use .....	5395	IP_CAM_CH_COLD_IN_IS	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust system temperature control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5254 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	5364	IP_MFF_SP_2_ADD_IGA_CH	
IP_CAM_CH_HOM_HOT_EX		def .....	5321
def .....	5364	IP_MFF_SP_2_MPLH_CH_AST	
IP_CAM_CH_HOM_HOT_EX_IS		def .....	5321
def .....	5365	IP_MFF_SP_2_MPLH_CH_SO2P	
IP_CAM_CH_HOM_HOT_IN		def .....	5321
def .....	5365	IP_MFF_TI_EGY_H	
IP_CAM_CH_HOM_HOT_IN_IS		use .....	5335
def .....	5365	IP_MFF_TI_EGY_L	
IP_CAM_CH_MPLH_HOT_EX		use .....	5335
def .....	5365	IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_HOM	
IP_CAM_CH_MPLH_HOT_EX_IS		def .....	5357
def .....	5365	IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_HOM_DRI	
IP_CAM_CH_MPLH_HOT_IN		def .....	5357
def .....	5365	IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_HOM_DRI_REV	
IP_CAM_CH_MPLH_HOT_IN_IS		def .....	5357
def .....	5365	IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_MPLH	
IP_EOI_2_DELTA_MPLH_CH_AST		def .....	5357
def .....	5316	IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_MPLH_DRI	
IP_EOI_2_DELTA_MPLH_CH_SO2P		def .....	5357
def .....	5316	IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_MPLH_DRI_REV	
IP_EOI_2_MPLH_CH_ADD_MFF_2		def .....	5357
def .....	5316	IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_MPLP_DRI_REV	
IP_FAC_COR_POST_INJ		def .....	5357
def .....	5335	IP_PV_THD_MPLH_CH_AST	
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_SP		def .....	5287
def .....	5365	IP_SOI_1_CH_ADD_TCO	
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_SP_MPLH		def .....	5311
def .....	5365	IP_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_AST	
IP_FAC_FUP_SP_CH		def .....	5311
def .....	5374	IP_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_AST_IS	
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_AMP		def .....	5311
def .....	5381	IP_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_SO2P	
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_CTR_KM		def .....	5311
def .....	5381	IP_T_AST_COR_CH	
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM		def .....	5287
def .....	5381	IP_T_AST_THD_CH_AST	
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_AT		def .....	5266
def .....	5381	IP_T_ES_THD_CH_AST	
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_DRI		def .....	5266
def .....	5381	IP_TNT_ADD_CH_L_NT_AGI	
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_L_RGN		def .....	5266
def .....	5381	IP_TNT_DELTA_MAX_CH_SO2P	
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH		def .....	5275
def .....	5381	IP_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM	
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_AT		def .....	5381
def .....	5381	IP_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_AT	
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_DRI		def .....	5381
def .....	5381	IP_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_IS	
IP_FUP_SP_CH		def .....	5381
def .....	5374	IP_TQ_ADD_CH_L_HOM_IS	
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_TEG_TEG		def .....	5382
def .....	5305	IP_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH	
IP_LAMB_ADD_CH_AST_HOM		def .....	5382
def .....	5326	IP_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_AT	
IP_LAMB_ADD_CH_AST_MPLH		def .....	5382
def .....	5326	IP_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_IS	
IP_LAMB_CH_AST_HOM		def .....	5382
def .....	5326	IP_TQ_ADD_SO2P_MAX	
IP_LAMB_CH_AST_HOM_IS		def .....	5382
def .....	5326	IP_TQ_ADD_SO2P_PCTL	
IP_LAMB_CH_AST_MPLH		def .....	5382
def .....	5326	IP_TQI_REQ_FAST_THD_CH_L_RGN	
IP_LAMB_CH_AST_MPLH_IS		def .....	5266
def .....	5326		
IP_LAMB_CH_L_RGN			
def .....	5327		

**L**  
La\_bs1


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5255 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	5395	LC_STATE_CH_MAN_ACT	
La_bs2		def.....	5266
use.....	5395	LC_STATE_CH_MOD_SO2P_MAN_ACT	
La_bszuli1		def.....	5296
def.....	5394	LC_TCHA_DIAG_EXT_REQ	
La_bszuli2		def.....	5397
def.....	5394	LC_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_MAN_ACT	
La_kh1		def.....	5382
def.....	5394	LC_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_MAN_ACT	
La_kh2		def.....	5382
def.....	5394	LDP_AMP_IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_AMP	
LAMB_BAS_i		def.....	5381
use.....	5350	LDP_CTR_KM_CAN_IP_T_AST_COR_CH	
LAMB_CMB_S		def.....	5287
def.....	5335	LDP_FAC_MAF_EGR_ID_CH_HOM_SO2P	
LAMB_COP		def.....	5364
def.....	5394	LDP_FAC_MAF_EGR_ID_CH_MPLH_SO2P	
LAMB_COP_CUS_i		def.....	5364
use.....	5395	LDP_IGA_H_RNG_IP_MFF_2_MPLH_CH	
LAMB_COP_i		def.....	5321
def.....	5350	LDP_LAMB_DIF_IP_TQ_ADD_CH_L	
LAMB_PULS_SO2P		def.....	5381
use.....	5326	LDP_MAF_ID_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P	
LAMB_SO2P		def.....	5296
use.....	5326	LDP_MAF_IP_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_AST_IS	
LAMB_SP_CH		def.....	5311
def.....	5326	LDP_MFF_2_IP_EOI_2_MPLH_CH_ADD	
use.....	5380, 5395	def.....	5316
LAMB_SP_CH_SO2P		LDP_N_32_ID_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P	
def.....	5326	def.....	5296
LAMB_SP_i		LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_COR_POST_INJ	
use.....	5350	def.....	5335
LAMB_TEG_CAT_DOWN_COP_i		LDP_N_32_IP_FUP_SP_CH	
def.....	5350	def.....	5374
LAMB_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_COP_i		LDP_N_32_IP_LAMB_CH_L_RGN	
def.....	5350	def.....	5327
LAMB_TNT_MDL_H_COP_i		LDP_N_32_IP_TQ_ADD_CH_L_IS	
def.....	5350	def.....	5382
LC_CH_MOD_MAN_ACT		LDP_N_32_IP_TQ_SO2P_MAX	
def.....	5287	def.....	5382
use.....	5293	LDP_N_32_IP_TQ_SO2P_PCTL	
LC_DRI_ACT_MT		def.....	5382
def.....	5357	LDP_N_32_IP_TQI_REQ_CH_L_RGN	
LC_EOI_2_DELTA_MPLH_CH_MAN_ACT		def.....	5266
def.....	5316	LDP_N_ID_OPM_IVVT_CH_HOM_SO2P	
LC_IGA_DIF_S_CH_MAN_ACT		def.....	5364
def.....	5307	LDP_N_ID_OPM_IVVT_CH_MPLH_SO2P	
LC_IV_POST_EGY_RNG		def.....	5364
def.....	5336	LDP_NT_AGI_IP_TNT_ADD_CH_L	
LC_LAMB_SO2P_FAST_ENA		def.....	5266
def.....	5327	LDP_NT_AGI_SUL_IP_TNT_CH_SO2P	
LC_LAMB_SP_CH_MAN_ACT		def.....	5275
def.....	5327	LDP_T_AST_IP_FAC_FUP_SP_CH	
LC_LAMB_SP_CH_SO2P_MAN_ACT		def.....	5374
def.....	5327	LDP_TCO_IP_SOI_1_CH_ADD_TCO	
LC_MAF_DIF_S_CH_MAN_ACT		def.....	5311
def.....	5377	LDP_TCO_ST_ID_CH_MOD_BAS	
LC_MFF_MPLP_CH_MAN_ACT		def.....	5287
def.....	5336	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_FAC_FUP_SP_CH	
LC_MFF_SP_2_MPLH_CH_MAN_ACT		def.....	5374
def.....	5321	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_AMP	
LC_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_MAN_ACT		def.....	5381
def.....	5311	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_PV_THD_MPLH_CH	
LC_SOI_MPLP_MAN_ACT		def.....	5287
def.....	5344	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_AST_THD_CH_AST	
LC_SOI_POST_INJ_MAN_ACT		def.....	5266
def.....	5344	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ES_THD_CH_AST	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust system temperature control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5256 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	5266	use .....	5275
LDP_TEG_DYN_HYS		LV_CH_L_CDN	
def .....	5305	def .....	5264
LDP_TQI_REQ_IP_TQ_ADD_CH_L_IS		LV_CH_L_ENA	
def .....	5382	def .....	5275
LDP_TQI_REQ_SLOW_IP_LAMB_CH_RGN		use .....	5264
def .....	5327	LV_CH_L_RGN	
LDP_TQI_REQ_TRA_IP_FUP_SP_CH		def .....	5264
def .....	5374	LV_CH_N_SP_IS	
LDP_TQI_REQ_TRA_IP_TQ_SO2P_MAX		def .....	5262
def .....	5382	LV_CH_OPM_REQ_CUS_CLC	
LDP_TQI_REQ_TRA_IP_TQ_SO2P_PCTL		def .....	5275
def .....	5382	LV_CH_SO2P_CDN	
LDPM_CTR_KM_CAN_1_EXTC.....	5266, 5381	def .....	5264
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_1_EXTC	5364, 5365	LV_CH_SO2P_WOUT_LIM	
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_2_EXTC	5364	use .....	5275
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_3_EXTC	5365	LV_CTR_KM_CH_SO2P_INH	
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_4_EXTC	5364	def .....	5275
LDPM_MAF_1_EXTC .....	5311, 5316, 5321	LV_DLY_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P_HOM	
LDPM_MAF_2_EXTC .....	5311, 5316, 5321	def .....	5296
LDPM_N_1_EXTC .....	5364, 5365	use .....	5281, 5326
LDPM_N_2_EXTC .....	5364	LV_DLY_N_SP_IS	
LDPM_N_3_EXTC .....	5365	use .....	5357
LDPM_N_32_10_EXTC.....	5326	LV_DRI	
LDPM_N_32_3_EXTC .....	5381, 5382	use .....	5380
LDPM_N_32_5_EXTC .....	5311, 5381, 5382	LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	
LDPM_N_32_7_EXTC .....	5311, 5316, 5321	use .....	5275
LDPM_N_32_8_EXTC .....	5311, 5316, 5321	LV_ES	
LDPM_N_32_9_EXTC .....	5326, 5327	use .....	5263, 5286, 5303
LDPM_N_4_EXTC .....	5364	LV_HOM_ACT	
LDPM_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ.....	5261	use .....	5264, 5286
LDPM_STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH.....	5261	LV_HOM_ENA	
LDPM_T_AST_4_EXTC .....	5326	use .....	5286
LDPM_T_AST_5_EXTC.....	5357	LV_HOM_RUN	
LDPM_T_AST_6_EXTC .....	5365	use .....	5303
LDPM_T_AST_COR_CH_1_EXTC.....	5287, 5381	LV_HOMS_ACT	
LDPM_TCO_5_EXTC .....	5326	use .....	5286, 5293
LDPM_TCO_6_EXTC .....	5365	LV_IS	
LDPM_TCO_ST_4_EXTC.....	5381	use .....	5311, 5326, 5364, 5380
LDPM_TCO_ST_5_EXTC.....	5357	LV_IV_POST_EGY_RNG	
LDPM_TQI_REQ_SLOW_3_EXTC .....	5326	def .....	5335
LDPM_TQI_REQ_SLOW_4_EXTC .....	5326, 5327	LV_LAMB_COP	
LDPM_TQI_REQ_TRA_1_EXTC .....	5381, 5382	def .....	5394
LDPM_TQI_REQ_TRA_2_EXTC.....	5381, 5382	use .....	5380
LV_AST		LV_LAMB_COP_i	
use .....	5350	def .....	5350
LV_AT		LV_MPLH_ACT	
use .....	5357, 5380	use .....	5286, 5296, 5311, 5316, 5321, 5374
LV_CH		LV_MPLP_ACT	
def .....	5394	use .....	5286, 5293
use .....	5275	LV_N_SP_IS_CH_DRI	
LV_CH_AST_CDN		def .....	5357
def .....	5264	LV_NT_RGN_REQ	
LV_CH_AST_ENA		use .....	5264
def .....	5275	LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT	
use .....	5264	use .....	5264, 5296, 5380
LV_CH_AST_INH_OPM		LV_POST_INJ_ACT	
def .....	5275	def .....	5335
LV_CH_AST_MPLH_CDN		LV_PUC	
def .....	5286	use .....	5350
LV_CH_AST_MPLP_CDN		LV_PUC_INH_TEMP_CAT	
def .....	5286	def .....	5394
LV_CH_AST_REQ_TCHA_DIAG		LV_S_ACT	
def .....	5394	use .....	5286, 5293, 5296
use .....	5264, 5281, 5380	LV_S_ENA	
LV_CH_INH		use .....	5286
def .....	5394	LV_SCC_i	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 5257 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	5350
LV_SO2P_FAST_REQ	
use.....	5326
LV_SO2P_LAMB_PULS	
use.....	5364
LV_SO2P_REQ	
use.....	5260, 5275
LV_SO2P_REQ_2	
use.....	5264, 5275
LV_ST	
use.....	5303
LV_ST_END	
use.....	5264, 5286, 5350, 5357
LV_STATE_CH_SO2P_ENA	
def.....	5275
use.....	5264, 5296
LV_TCHA_DIAG_EXT_REQ	
use.....	5395
LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ	
def.....	5394
LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ_OFF	
def.....	5394
LV_TEG_CAT_DOWN_COP_i	
def.....	5350
LV_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_COP_i	
def.....	5350
LV_TI_CH	
def.....	5262
LV_TNT_MDL_H_COP_i	
def.....	5350
LV_WUP	
def.....	5263

## M

MAF	
use.....	5296, 5311, 5316, 5321, 5335
MAF_DIF_S_CH	
def.....	5377
use.....	5395
Md_res_atlsv	
use.....	5395
Mdi_res_kh	
def.....	5394
MFF_MPLP_CH	
def.....	5335
MFF_POST_INJ	
def.....	5335
use.....	5344
MFF_SP_2_MPLH_CH	
def.....	5321
use.....	5316
MFF_SP_MPLP	
use.....	5335
MFF_SP_MV	
use.....	5307, 5335, 5344

## N

N	
use.....	5364
N_32	
use.....	5264, 5286, 5296, 5307, 5311, 5316, 5321, 5326, 5335, 5344, 5374, 5380
N_SP_IS_CH	
def.....	5357
NC_CBK_EX_NR	
use.....	5307, 5326, 5344, 5395
NC_CYL_NR	

use.....	5307, 5311, 5335, 5344, 5377, 5395
NR_PRI_CH_MOD	
def.....	5281
use.....	5395
NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ	
def.....	5281
use.....	5395
NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ_L	
def.....	5293
use.....	5281
NT_AGI	
use.....	5264
NT_AGI_SUL	
use.....	5275

## O

OPM_REQ_CUS	
use.....	5275

## P

P_rail_kh	
def.....	5394
Prio_katman1	
def.....	5395
Prio_katman2	
def.....	5395
PV	
use.....	5286


## R

Rfv_vns	
use.....	5395

## S

SOI_1_MPLH_CH	
def.....	5311
use.....	5395
SOI_LIM_POST	
def.....	5344
SOI_MPLP_CUS	
use.....	5344
SOI_MPLP_DIF_CH	
def.....	5344
use.....	5395
SOI_POST_INJ	
def.....	5344
STATE_CH	
def.....	5264
use.....	5260, 5262, 5275, 5281, 5286, 5293, 5296, 5307, 5311, 5316, 5321, 5326, 5335, 5344, 5357, 5364, 5377, 5380, 5395
STATE_CH_MOD	
def.....	5281
use.....	5307, 5311, 5316, 5321, 5326, 5335, 5344, 5357, 5364, 5374, 5377, 5380
STATE_CH_MOD_AST	
def.....	5286
use.....	5281
STATE_CH_MOD_IVVT	
def.....	5260
use.....	5395
STATE_CH_MOD_IVVT_REQ	
def.....	5260
use.....	5395
STATE_CH_MOD_L	
def.....	5293
use.....	5281

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5258 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ  
 def .....5281  
 use..5260, 5307, 5311, 5316, 5321, 5326, 5335, 5344, 5364, 5374, 5380  
 STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ\_AST  
 def .....5286  
 use.....5281  
 STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ\_L  
 def .....5293  
 use.....5281  
 STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ\_SO2P  
 def .....5296  
 use.....5281  
 STATE\_CH\_MOD\_SO2P  
 def .....5296  
 use.....5281  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_SWI\_ACT  
 use.....5335  
 STATE\_OPM\_IVVT\_CH  
 def .....5364  
 use.....5260

TNT\_DIF\_CH\_SO2P  
 def.....5296  
 use.....5380  
 TNT\_MDL\_H  
 use .....5264, 5293  
 TNT\_MDL\_H\_i  
 use .....5350  
 TNT\_MDL\_L  
 use .....5264, 5296  
 TNT\_MDL\_L\_COR\_CH\_L  
 def.....5264  
 TNT\_MDL\_MV  
 use .....5275  
 TQ\_ADD\_CH  
 def.....5380  
 use.....5395  
 TQ\_ADD\_CH\_TCHA\_DIAG  
 def.....5395  
 use.....5380  
 TQ\_ADD\_MAX  
 use .....5380  
 TQ\_ADD\_SO2P  
 def.....5380  
 TQI\_REQ\_FAST  
 use .....5264, 5286  
 TQI\_REQ\_FAST\_FIL\_CH\_SO2P  
 def.....5264  
 TQI\_REQ\_SLOW  
 use .....5326  
 TQI\_REQ\_TRA  
 use .....5374, 5380

## T

T\_AST  
 use.....5286, 5326, 5357, 5364, 5374  
 T\_AST\_COR\_CH  
 def .....5286  
 use.....5264, 5380  
 T\_CH\_SO2P\_ACT  
 def .....5275  
 T\_ES\_CUS  
 use.....5264  
 TCO  
 use.....5264, 5311, 5326, 5335, 5364  
 TCO\_ST  
 use.....5264, 5286, 5357, 5374, 5380  
 TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_i  
 def .....5350  
 TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL\_i  
 use.....5350  
 TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]  
 use.....5303  
 TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL\_i  
 use.....5350  
 TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL\_MAX  
 def .....5303  
 TEG\_DYN\_HYS  
 def .....5303  
 TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_i  
 use.....5350  
 TEMP\_CAT  
 use.....5264, 5293  
 TEMP\_CAT\_DIF\_CH\_L  
 def .....5264  
 use.....5335, 5380  
 TEMP\_CAT\_DYN\_MDL  
 use.....5264  
 TI\_FAC  
 use.....5335  
 TI\_POST\_INJ  
 def .....5335  
 use.....5344  
 TI\_WUP\_1\_ADD  
 use.....5263  
 TNT\_DIF\_CH\_L  
 def .....5264  
 use.....5335, 5380


## V

VS  
 use .....5264, 5286  
 VS\_FIL\_CH\_SO2P  
 def.....5264

## W

Wesb1kh\_h  
 def.....5395

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5259 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.1 AGGR EXTC adaptation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_CH_MOD_IVVT	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit-coded mask, containing combustion-mode-request for catalyst heating and the desulfation strategy; 2. Prio					
STATE_CH_MOD_IVVT_REQ	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit-coded mask, containing combustion-mode-request for catalyst heating and the desulfation strategy; 1. Prio					

### Input data:

STATE_CH_MOD_REQ	STATE_CH	STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH	LV_SO2P_REQ
------------------	----------	-------------------	-------------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.


### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset except

*Recurrence :* 10 ms

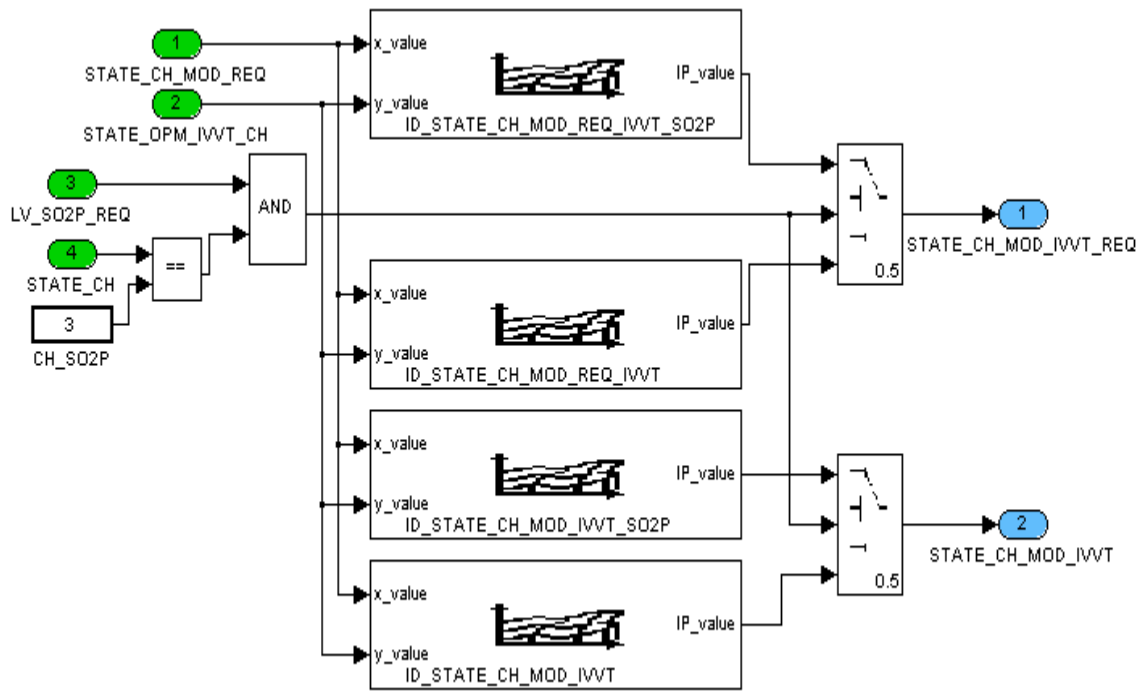
*Activation:* every engine state

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust system temperature control	4DC3940S	43301A02.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	5260 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Formula section:



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_IVVT_SO2P	5*3	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDPM_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ	5	0...4H	0...4	1	[-]
LDPM_STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH	3	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Matrix of Bit-mask in case of desulfation for 1.Prio-Request					
ID_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_IVVT	5*3	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDPM_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ	5	0...4H	0...4	1	[-]
LDPM_STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH	3	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Matrix of Bit-mask for 1.Prio-Request					
ID_STATE_CH_MOD_IVVT_SO2P	5*3	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDPM_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ	5	0...4H	0...4	1	[-]
LDPM_STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH	3	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Matrix of Bit-mask in case of desulfation for 2.Prio-Request					
ID_STATE_CH_MOD_IVVT	5*3	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDPM_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ	5	0...4H	0...4	1	[-]
LDPM_STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH	3	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Matrix of Bit-mask for 2.Prio-Request					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43301A02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5261 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 30.2 Catalyst heating functions and engine warm up

### 30.2.1 Catalyst Heating functions

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CH_N_SP_IS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Catalyst Heating Function "increased idle speed setpoint"					
LV_TI_CH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Catalyst Heating Function "lean injection"					

#### Input data:

STATE_CH			
----------	--	--	--

#### General information:

Logical catalyst heating variables that have been used up to now are set depending on STATE\_CH.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all outputs = 0 at ECU initialization

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:

If STATE\_CH = 1

**Then**

LV\_TI\_CH = 1

**Else**

LV\_TI\_CH = 0

**Endif**

IF STATE\_CH = 1 OR 2

**Then**

LV\_CH\_N\_SP\_IS = 1

**Else**

LV\_CH\_N\_SP\_IS = 0

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500B01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5262 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 30.2.2 Warm-up function : (LV\_WUP)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_WUP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Warm up functions active					

### Input data:

LV_ES	TI_WUP_1_ADD		
-------	--------------	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The injection is corrected with the warm-up enrichment.

The states warm-up (LV\_WUP) and catalyst heating (LV\_TI\_CH) are used parallel.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation* : LV\_WUP = 1

*Recurrence* : once per segment (720 °crk / NC\_CYL\_NR)

*Activation* : at all engine operating states

*Deactivation* : TI\_WUP\_1\_ADD = 0 (refer to chapter : " Injection "). Is activated again at STATE\_ENG = LV\_ES

#### Formula section:

if LV\_ES = 1

    then LV\_WUP = 1

endif

if LV\_WUP = 1

    then if TI\_WUP\_1\_ADD > 0

        then LV\_WUP unchanged (stays at value 1)


        else LV\_WUP = 0

    endif

    else LV\_WUP unchanged (stays at value 0)

endif

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500B01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5263 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 30.3 Catalyst heating coordination

### Output Data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CH_AST_CDN	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Indicates if conditions for after start catalyst heating are fulfilled					
LV_CH_L_CDN	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Indicates if conditions for low load catalyst heating are fulfilled					
LV_CH_L_RGN	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Low load catalyst heating for NOx-trap - heating after regeneration is active					
LV_CH_SO2P_CDN	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Indicator for conditions of desulfation catalyst heating					
STATE_CH	O/V	0 1 2 3	CH_OFF CH_AST CH_L_LOAD CH_SO2P	-	[-]
State of catalyst heating					
TEMP_CAT_DIF_CH_L	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[K]
Difference between actual catalyst temperature and deactivation threshold for low load CH					
TNT_DIF_CH_L	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[K]
Difference between actual NOx-trap-temperature and deactivation threshold for low load CH					
TNT_MDL_L_COR_CH_L	V	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Lowest NOx-Trap temperature - adapted for low load catalyst heating activation					
TQI_REQ_FAST_FIL_CH_SO2P	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Filtered torque request (fast path) for desulfation catalyst heating activation					
VS_FIL_CH_SO2P	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Filtered vehicle speed					

### Input Data:

T_AST_COR_CH	T_ES_CUS	TCO_ST	TEMP_CAT
TNT_MDL_H	TQI_REQ_FAST	N_32	LV_HOM_ACT
LV_SO2P_REQ_2	VS	LV_ST_END	LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_A CT
CTR_KM_CAN	TCO	FTL	NT_AGI
TNT_MDL_L	LV_CH_AST_REQ_TCHA_D IAG	LV_NT_RGN_REQ	TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_CH_AST_ENA	LV_STATE_CH_SO2P_ENA	LV_CH_L_ENA	

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_TQI_FIL_CH_SO2P	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1	15.259e-6	[-]
Correlation factor to filter the requested torque					
C_FAC_VS_FIL_CH_SO2P	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1	15.259e-6	[-]
Correlation factor to filter the vehicle speed					
C_FTL_HYS_CH_SO2P	1	0... 7FH	0... 127	1	[I]
Hysteresis of fuel tank level threshold for deactivation of desulfation catalyst heating					
C_FTL_MIN_CH_SO2P	1	0... 7FH	0... 127	1	[I]
Minimum fuel tank level, deactivates desulfation catalyst heating					
C_N_32_MIN_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_CH	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed to start catalyst heating for desulfation, activated by external adjustment					

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02500H03.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5264 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_N_32_THD_CH_L_OFF	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Threshold of engine speed that disables CH_L					
C_N_32_THD_CH_L_ON	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Threshold of engine speed that enables CH_L					
C_STATE_CH_MAN	1	0 1 2 3	CH_OFF CH_AST CH_L_LOAD CH_SO2P	-	[-]
Manual setting of state of cat. heating					
C_T_MAX_CH_L_RGN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum duration of low load heating after regeneration phase					
C_TCO_HYS_CH_SO2P	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Hysteresis of coolant temperature threshold for activation of catalyst heating for desulfation					
C_TCO_MIN_CH_SO2P	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum coolant temperature for activation of catalyst heating for desulfation					
C_TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL_THD_CH_SO2P	1	0... 7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Threshold of catalyst temperature for desulfation catalyst heating					
C_TEMP_CAT_MAX_CH_AST	1	0... FFFFH	-33... 990.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Threshold of catalyst temperature for catalyst heating after start					
C_TEMP_CAT_THD_CH_L_HOM_ON	1	0... FFFFH	-33... 990.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Threshold of catalyst temperature for homogeneous CH_L					
C_TEMP_CAT_THD_CH_L_OFF	1	0... FFFFH	-33... 990.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Threshold of catalyst temperature for deactivation of low load CH					
C_TEMP_CAT_THD_CH_L_S_ON	1	0... FFFFH	-33... 990.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Threshold of catalyst temperature for stratified CH_L					
C_TNT_HYS_CH_L_RGN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-512... 511.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Hysteresis for activation of low load catalyst heating for heating after regeneration					
C_TNT_MAX_CH_AST	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Maximum nox trap temperature for catalyst heating after start					
C_TNT_MAX_CH_SO2P	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Maximum temperature of TNT for desulfation catalyst heating					
C_TNT_MIN_CH_L_RGN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Minimum NOx-Trap temperature for activation of low load catalyst heating for heating after regeneration					
C_TNT_MIN_CH_SO2P	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Minimum temperature of TNT for desulfation catalyst heating					
C_TNT_THD_CH_L_HOM_ON	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Threshold NOx-trap-temperature that activates CH in homogeneous					
C_TNT_THD_CH_L_OFF	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Threshold NOx-trap-temperature that deactivates CH in stratified and homogeneous					
C_TNT_THD_CH_L_RGN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
If NOx-Trap temperature falls below this threshold low load catalyst heating for heating after regeneration is activated					
C_TNT_THD_CH_L_S_ON	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Threshold NOx-trap-temperature that activates CH in stratified					
C_TQI_REQ_FAST_THD_CH_L_OFF	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Threshold of TQI_REQ_FAST that disables CH_L					
C_TQI_REQ_FAST_THD_CH_L_ON	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Threshold of TQI_REQ_FAST that enables CH_L					
C_TQI_THD_CH_SO2P	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Threshold of requested torque to activate desulfation catalyst heating					
C_VS_MAX_CH_AST	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed threshold for after start catalyst heating					
C_VS_THD_CH_SO2P	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
threshold of vehicle speed to activate desulfation catalyst heating					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02500H03.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5265 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

IP_T_AST_THD_CH_AST	4*8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_AST_THD_CH_AST	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDPM_CTR_KM_CAN_1_EXTC	4	0... FFFFH	0... 655350	10	[km]
Threshold of time after start for catalyst heating after start					
IP_T_ES_THD_CH_AST	8	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[min]
LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_ES_THD_CH_AST	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Threshold of engine off duration time which stops catalyst heating after start					
IP_TNT_ADD_CH_L_NT_AGI	4	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[K]
LDP_NT_AGI_IP_TNT_ADD_CH_L	4	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Additive temperature value on low-load-catalyst-heating-activation-thresholds					
IP_TQI_REQ_FAST_THD_CH_L_RGN	4	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_IP_TQI_REQ_CH_L_RGN	4	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Torque - threshold to deactivate low load catalyst heating after regeneration					
LC_STATE_CH_MAN_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of manual setting of state of cat. heating					

## General Information

This module has to be calculated before any other catalyst heating module. In this module the decision is made if catalyst heating after start, in low load or for desulfation is active. STATE\_CH indicates the actual status and triggers other modules.

## Application Conditions

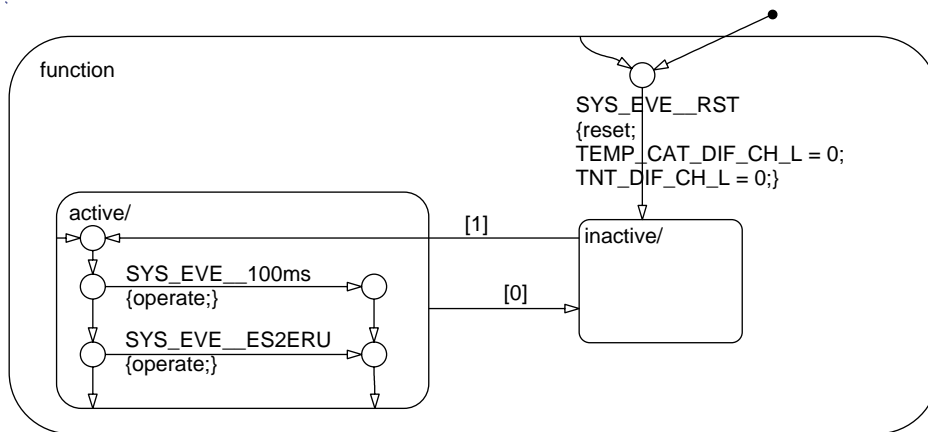



Figure 1:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLCHC0/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02500H03.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5266 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Function description

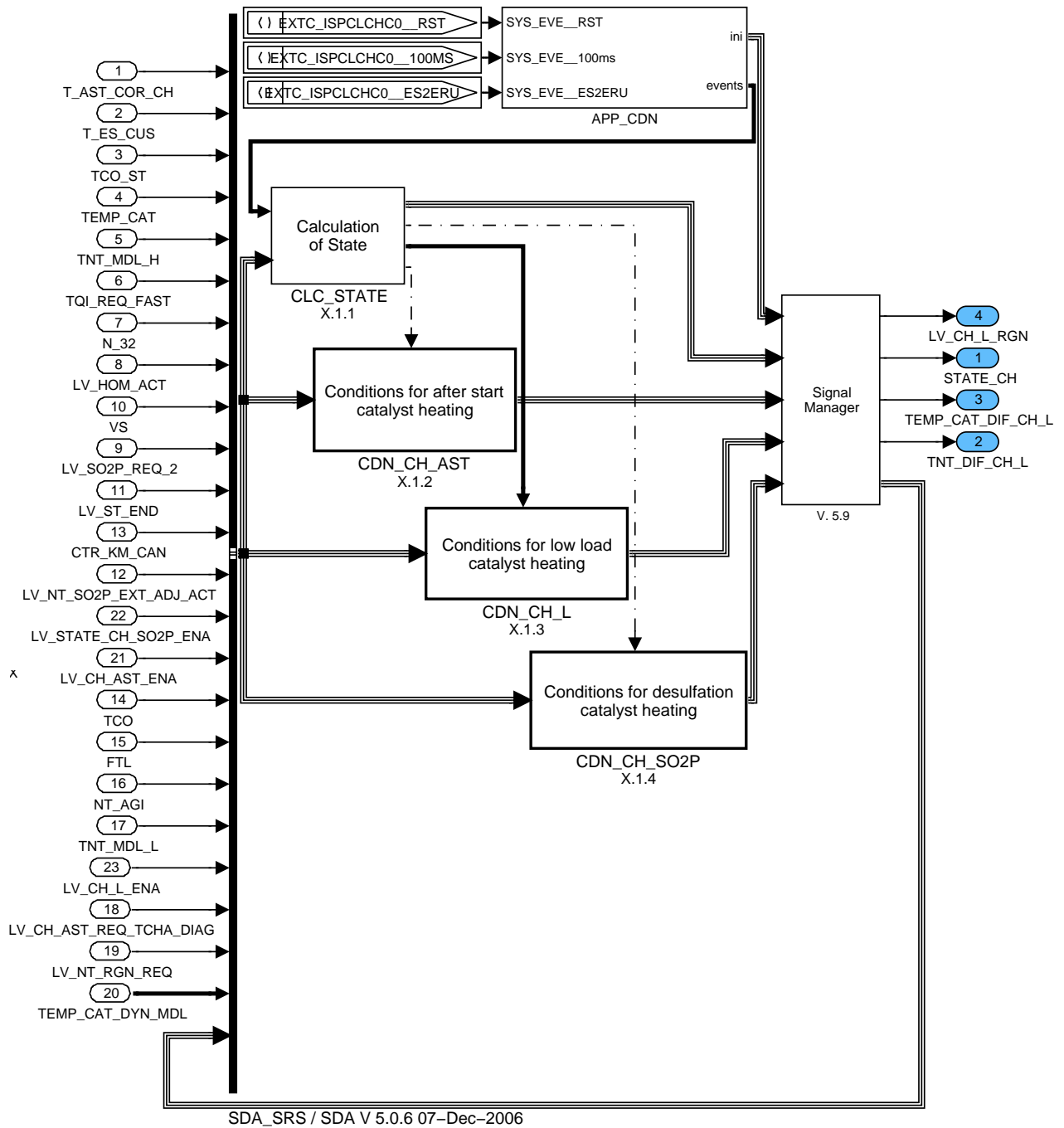


Figure 2:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLCHC0


### 30.3.1 State machine

#### 30.3.1.1 State machine - Subsystem

The conditions for activation of several catalyst heating measures are not calculated if another measure is active see stateflow chart.

With to LC\_STATE\_CH\_MAN\_ACT it is possible to switch STATE\_CH manually.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02500H03.00S
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5267 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

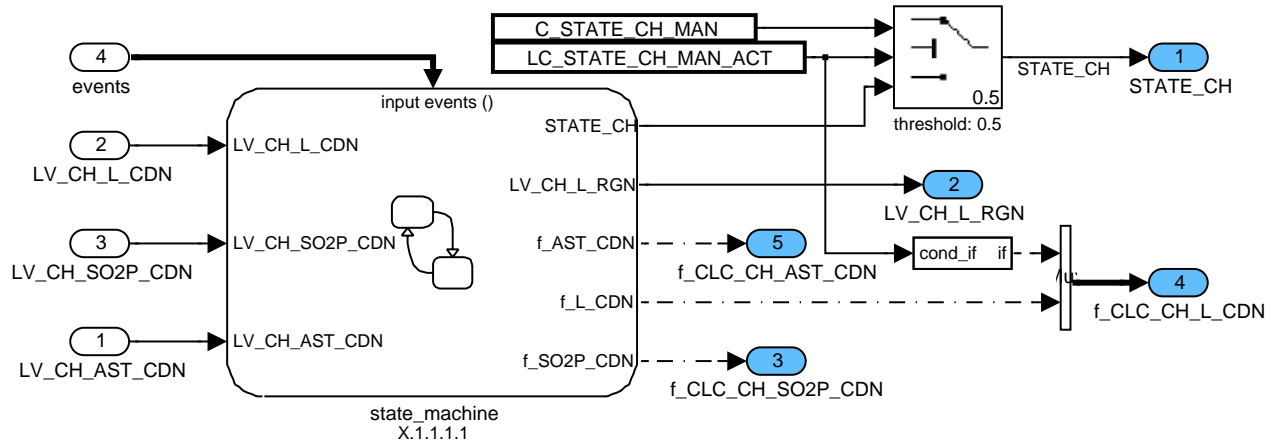


Figure 3:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLCHC0/CLC\_STATE/SUB  
**30.3.1.1.1 state\_machine**

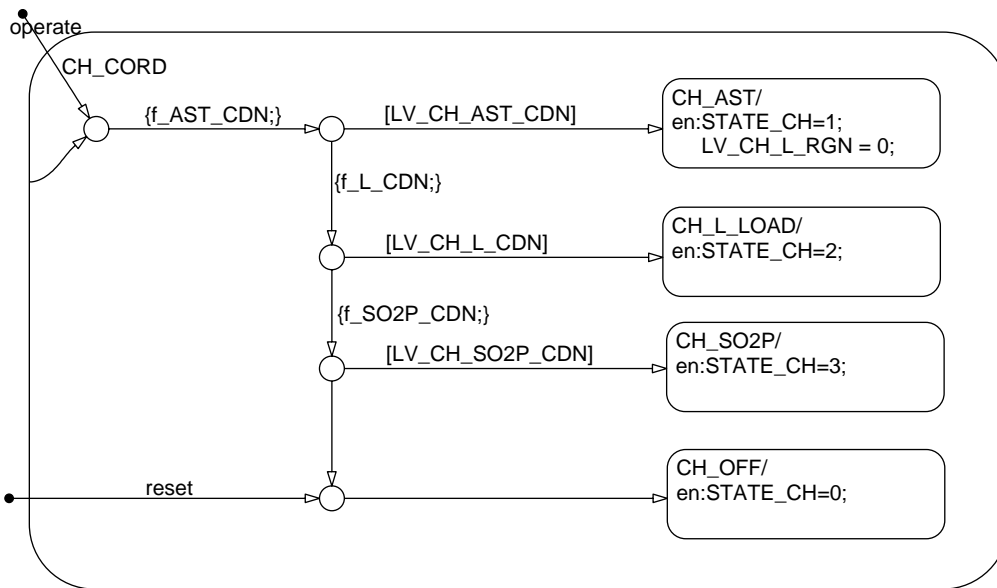


Figure 4:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLCHC0/CLC\_STATE/SUB/state\_machine  
**30.3.2 Conditions for after start heating**

### 30.3.2.1 Conditions for after start heating - Subsystem

T\_ES\_CUS is the time with stopped engine. If one of the conditions stops catalyst heating, it only can be re-activated after next start.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02500H03.00S
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5268 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

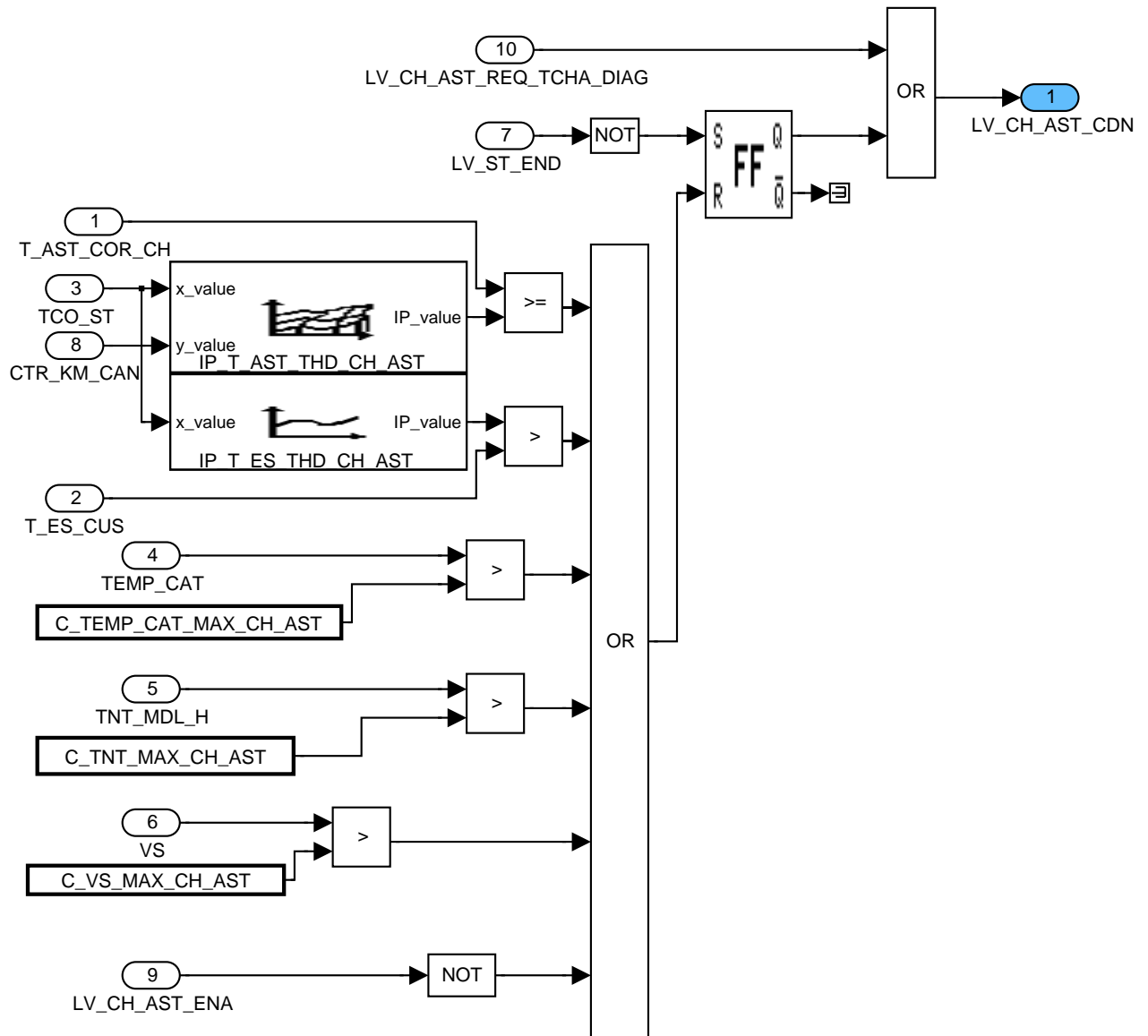



Figure 5:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLCHC0/CDN\_CH\_AST/SUB

### 30.3.3 Conditions for low load heating

#### 30.3.3.1 Conditions for low load heating - Subsystem

TNT\_MDL\_L can be adjusted depending on NOx-trap aging. Low load catalyst heating can be activated due to low temperatures in NOx-Trap or Pre-catalyst ('CH\_L\_CDN') or after regeneration of NOx-trap. In 2nd case the lambda-split function is activated (LV\_CH\_L\_RGN = 1). The differences between the actual temperatures and the thresholds TNT\_DIF\_CH\_L and TEMP\_CAT\_DIF\_CH\_L are used as mapinputs in the setpoint calculation modules e.g. for torque reserve.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02500H03.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5269 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

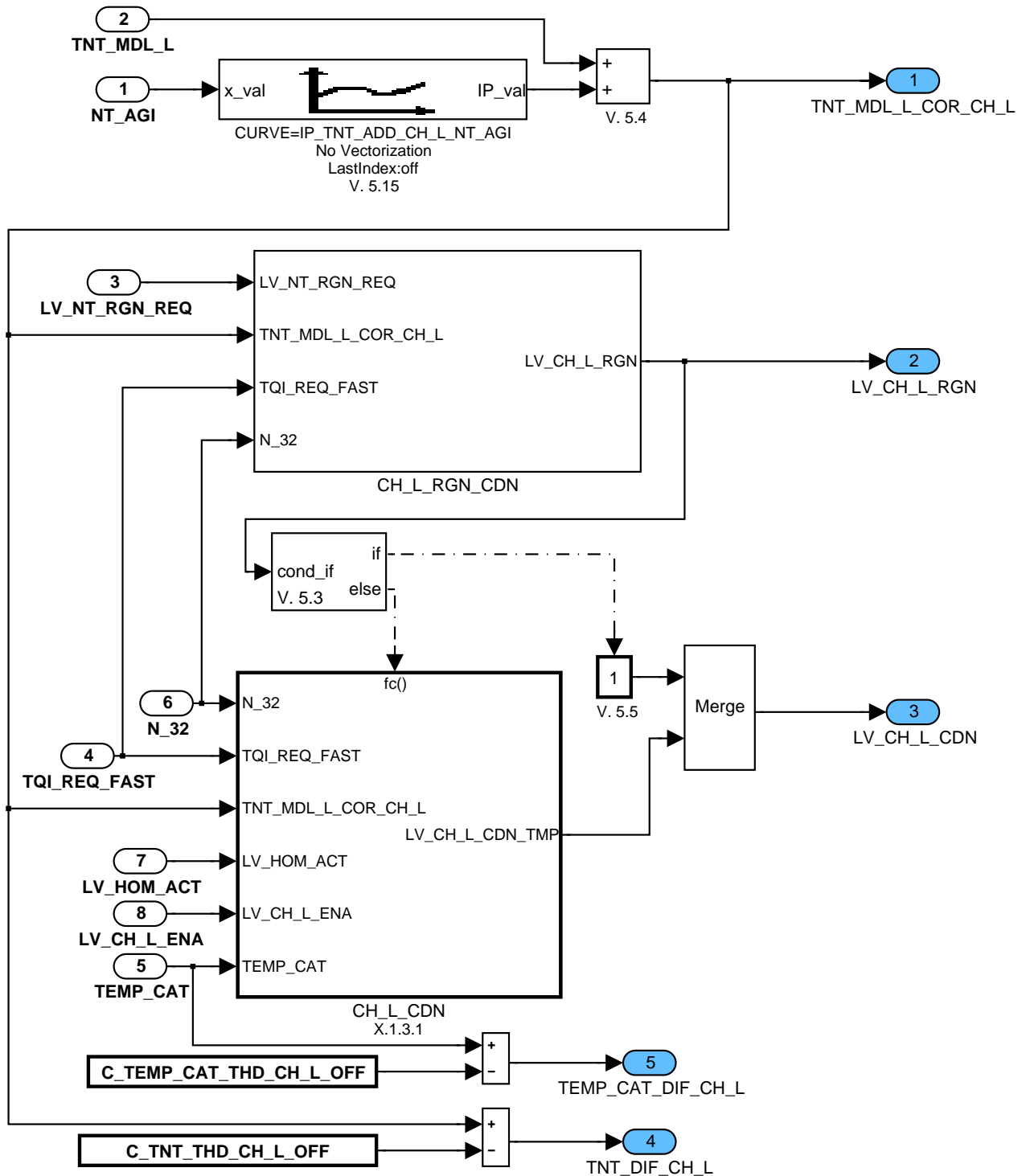



Figure 6:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLCHC0/CDN\_CH\_L/SUB

## 30.3.3.1.1 Conditions for low load heating - Subsystem

For torque, engine speed and temperature there are each two thresholds for hysteresis application. For homogenous and stratified mode there are several activation thresholds for catalyst temperature. Attention: In low load catalyst heating one measure is to request homogeneous mode at too low temperatures! (See "Catalyst heating low load strategy"). These temperature thresholds have to be calibrated cohesive.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02500H03.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5270 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

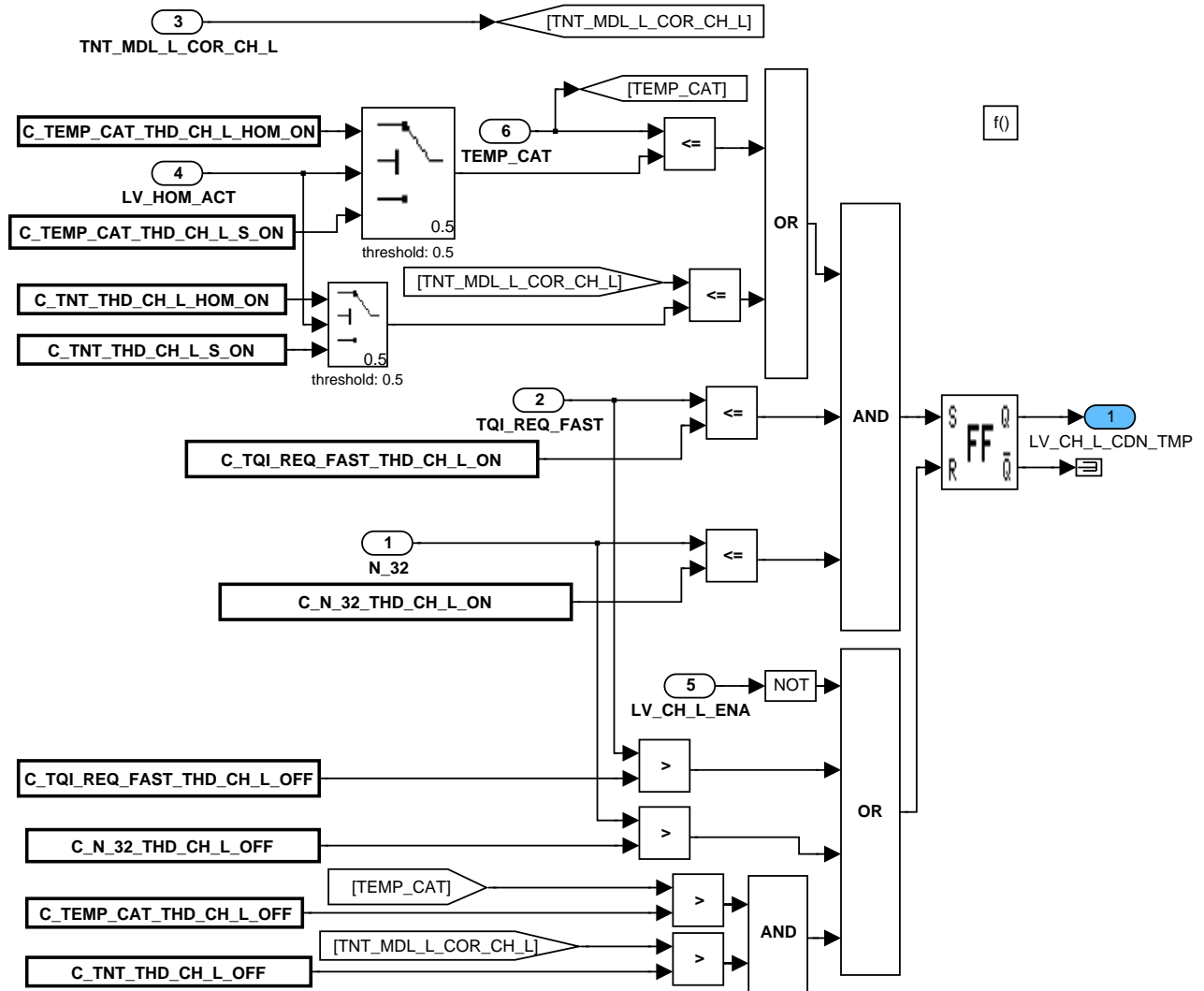



Figure 7:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLCHC0/CDN\_CH\_L/SUB/CH\_L\_CDN

## 30.3.3.1.2 Conditions for low load heating after regeneratin (lambda split function)

LV\_NT\_RGN\_REQ is 1 at active regeneration. The function can be deactivated depending on load-, temperature- or time threshold.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02500H03.00S
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5271 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

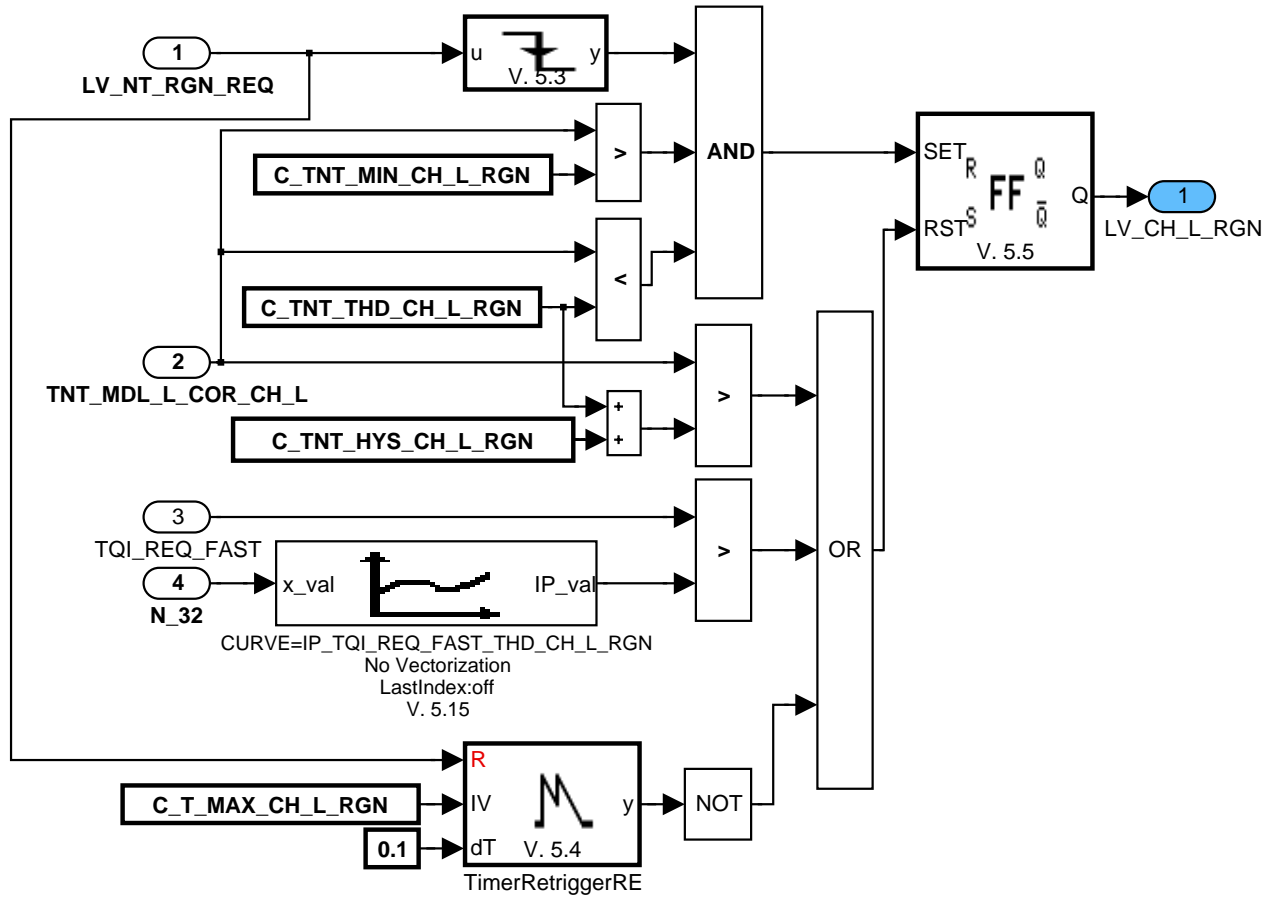


Figure 8:


Path: EXTC\_ISPCLCHC0/CDN\_CH\_L/SUB/CH\_L\_RGN\_CDN

## 30.3.4 Conditions for desulfation catalyst heating

### 30.3.4.1 Conditions for desulfation catalyst heating - 1st part

Vehicle speed and requested torque are filtered to avoid often on and off switching. TCO and FTL thresholds can only be re-set at engine off.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02500H03.00S
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5272 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

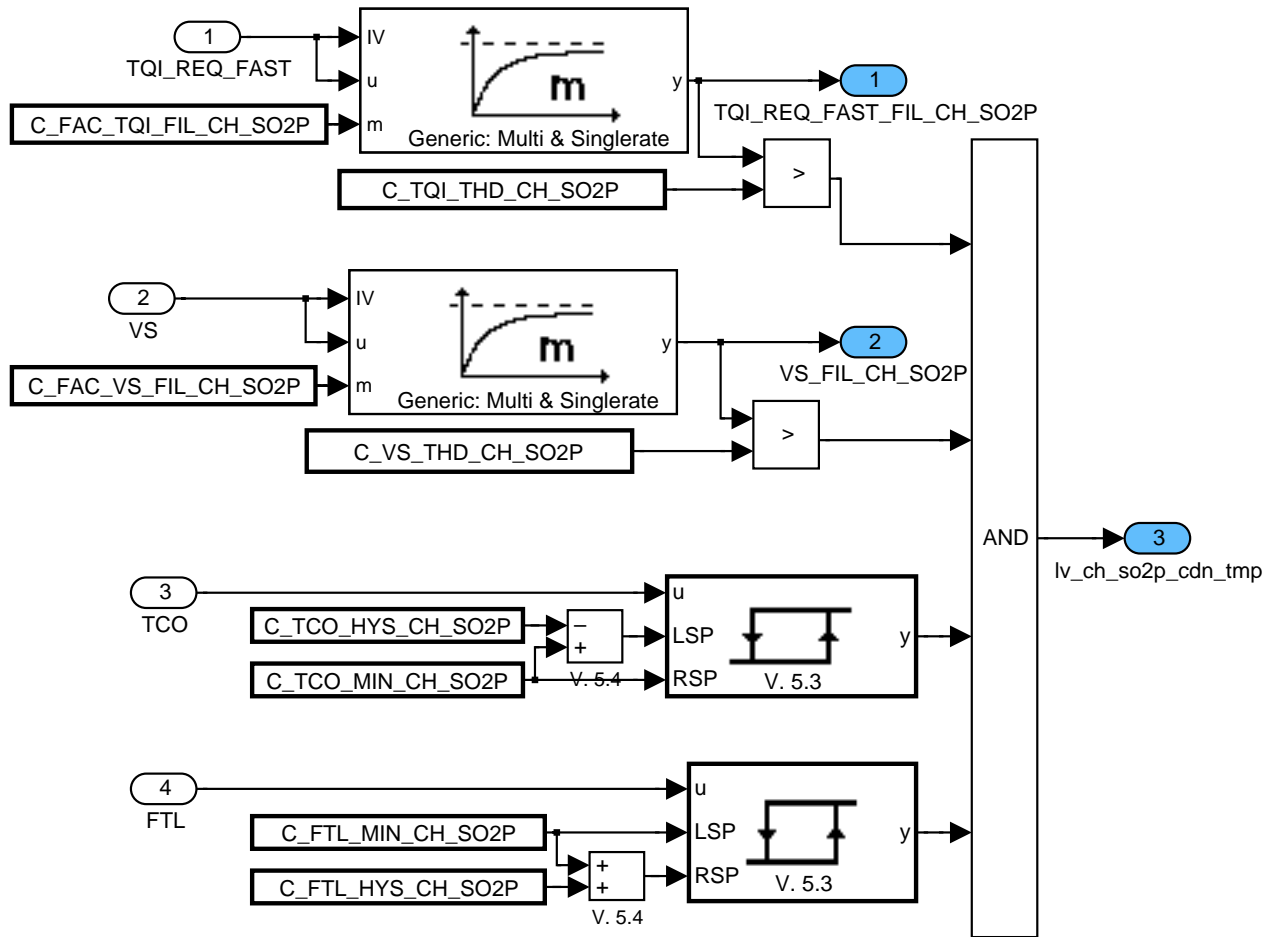



Figure 9:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLCHC0/CDN\_CH\_SO2P/SUB\_1

## 30.3.4.2 Conditions for desulfation catalyst heating - 2nd part

LV\_SO2P\_REQ\_2 indicates that catalyst heating is necessary due to imperatively desulfation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02500H03.00S
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5273 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

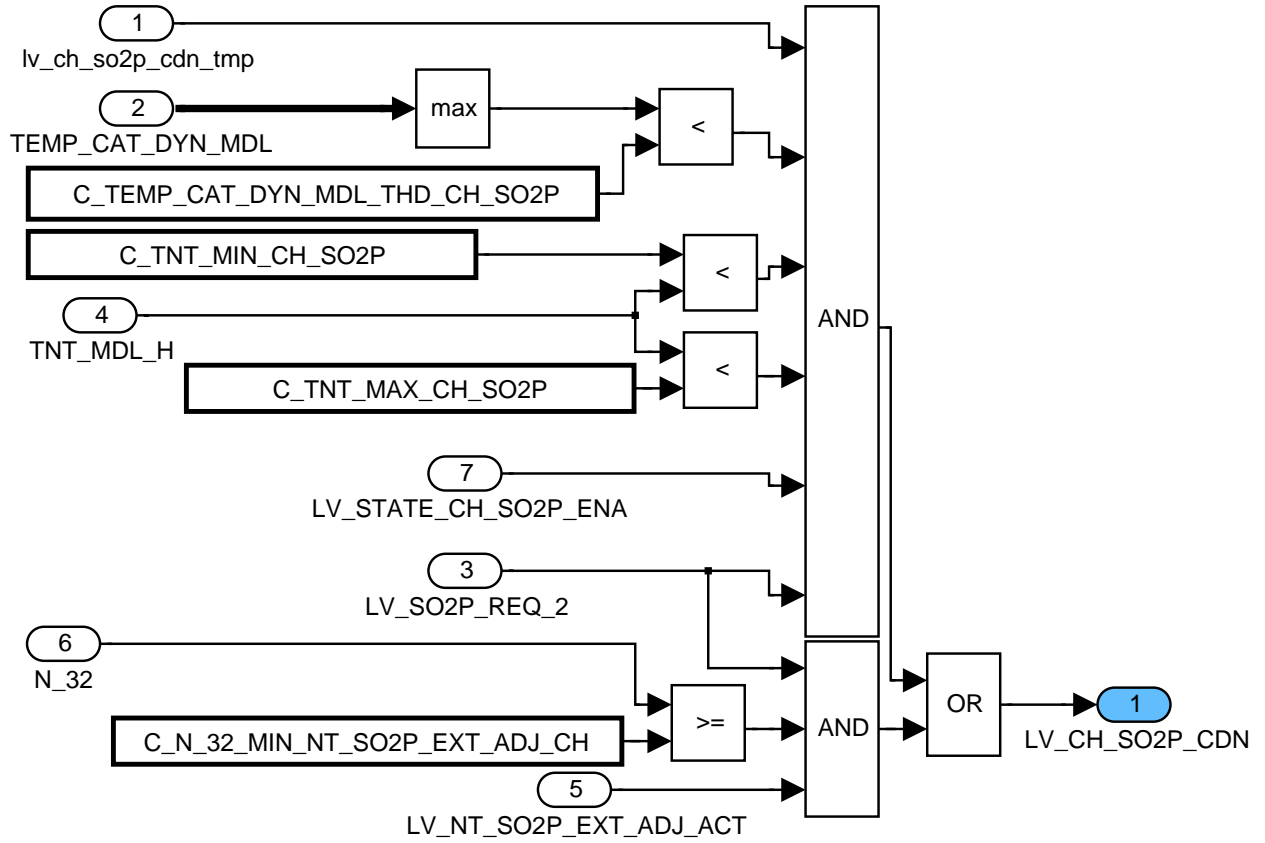



Figure 10:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLCHC0/CDN\_CH\_SO2P/SUB\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02500H03.00S
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5274 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 30.4 Catalyst heating coordination (Appl. Inc.)

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_CH_SO2P	O/V/S	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter of not effectual trials to heat the NOx - Trap for desulfation					
CTR_KM_CH_SO2P_INH	O/V/S	0... FFFFH	0... 655350	10	[km]
Mileage at inhibition of catalyst heating for desulfation due to CTR_CH_SO2P or T_CH_SO2P_ACT					
CTR_KM_SO2P_END	O/V/S	0... FFFFH	0... 655350	10	[km]
Mileage at last successful desulfation					
DIST_CH_SO2P_INH	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 655350	10	[km]
Km - counter since inhibition of catalyst heating for desulfation due to CTR_CH_SO2P or T_CH_SO2P_ACT					
DIST_SO2P_END	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 655350	10	[km]
Km - counter since last end of desulfation					
LV_CH_AST_ENA	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
indicates if after start catalyst heating is enabled					
LV_CH_AST_INH_OPM	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Inhibition of catalyst heating (input from operation mode manager)					
LV_CH_L_ENA	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Inhibition of catalyst heating in low load					
LV_CH_OPM_REQ_CUS_CLC	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Calculation of operation mode manager - conditions for after start catalyst heating active					
LV_CTR_KM_CH_SO2P_INH	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Start of mileage counter CTR_KM_CH_SO2P_INH					
LV_STATE_CH_SO2P_ENA	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Catalyst heating for desulfation is enabled					
T_CH_SO2P_ACT	O/V/S	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time with active catalyst heating for desulfation without active desulfation					


### Input Data:

C_TNT_SP_CH_SO2P	NT_AGI_SUL	TNT_MDL_MV	LV_SO2P_REQ_2
CTR_KM_CAN	LV_SO2P_REQ	LV_CH_INH	OPM_REQ_CUS
LV_CH	LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DOW N	LV_CH_SO2P_WOUT_LIM	STATE_CH

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_CH_SO2P_MAX	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Maximum allowed heating activations within calibratable km - distance					
C_DIST_CH_SO2P_INH_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655350	10	[km]
Maximum km-counter since inhibition of catalyst heating for desulfation - to allow heating again					
C_DIST_SO2P_END_MIN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655350	10	[km]
Minimum km since last desulfation to activate catalyst heating for desulfation					
C_T_CH_SO2P_ACT_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum heating time without activation of desulfation					
IP_TNT_DELTA_MAX_CH_SO2P	6	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
LDP_NT_AGI_SUL_IP_TNT_CH_SO2P	6	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Permissible temperature difference to be bridged					

### General Information

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501A01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5275 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

In this module additional conditions for catalyst heating for desulfation of NOx Trap are defined.

## Application Conditions

Initialization: RST, NVMINI, NVMRES, NVMSTO, IGKON

Recurrence: 100MS

Activation: always

Deactivation: never

## Function description

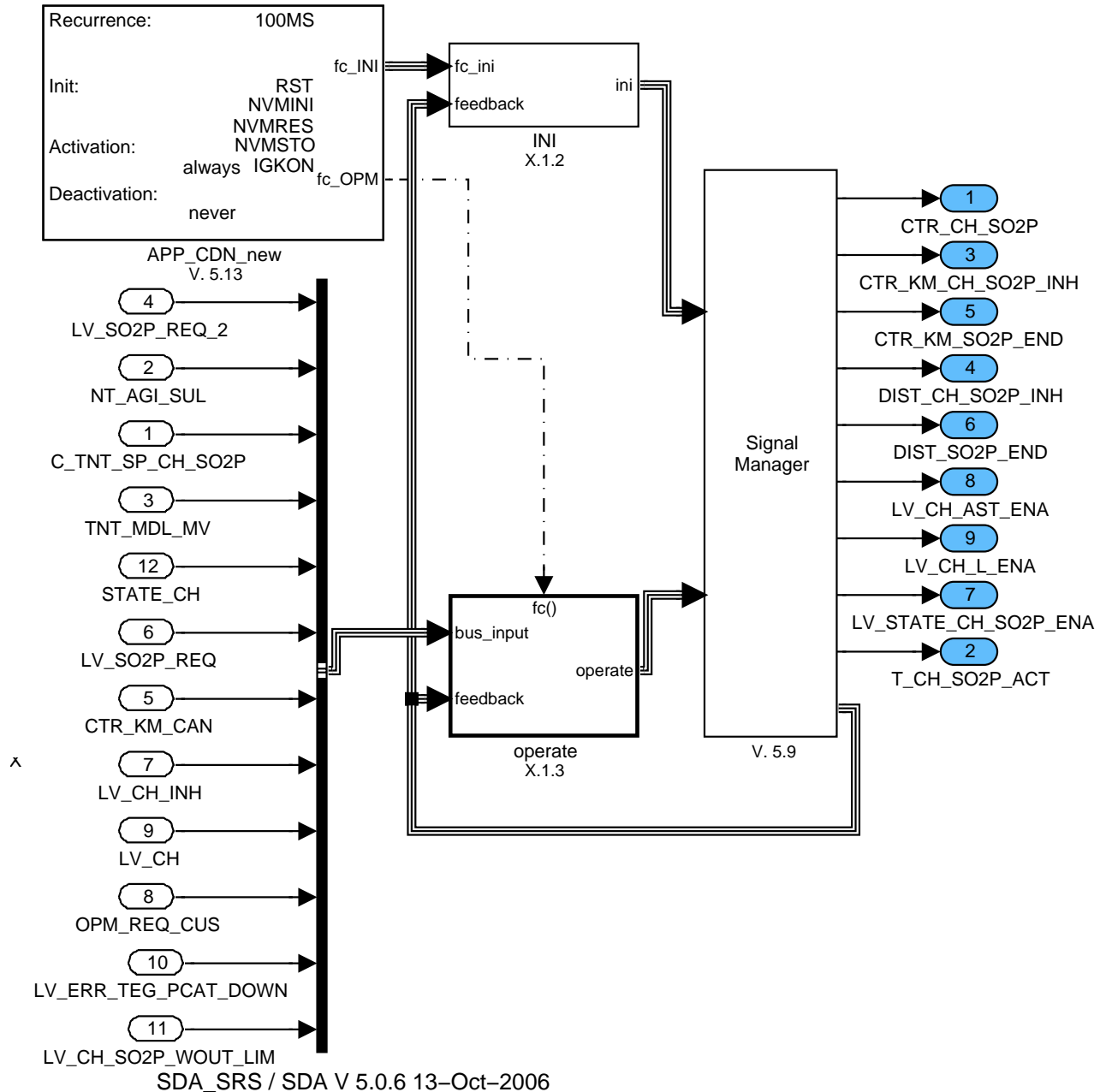


Figure 11:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLCHCAI0

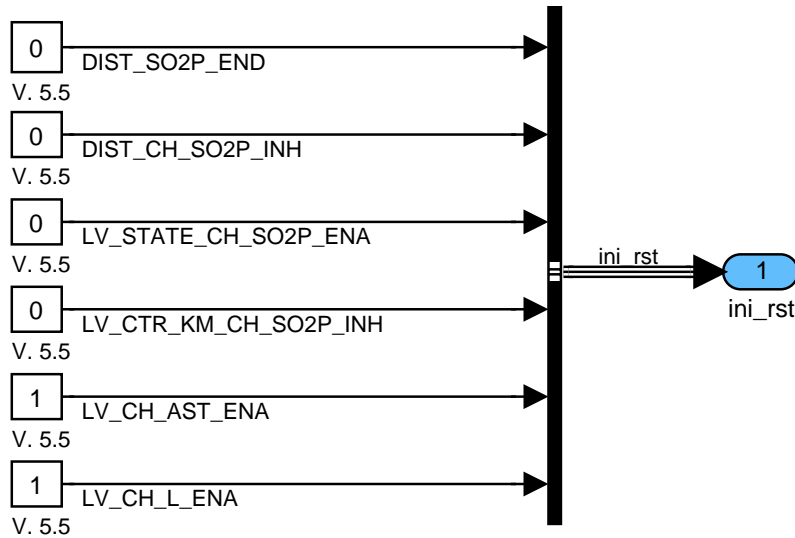
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	02501A01.00C
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation				
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
Document Key				Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0				5276 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 30.4.1 Initialisation / NVMY - Handling

### 30.4.1.1 Initialisation at reset

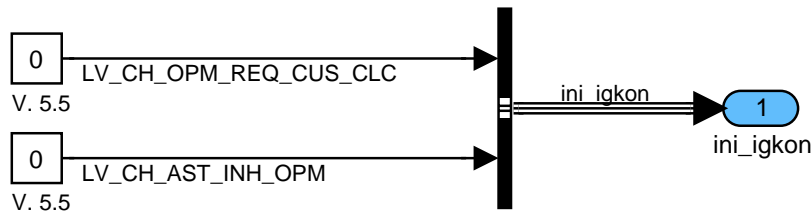


f()

Figure 12:

Path: EXTC\_ISPCLCHCAI0/INI/RST\_INI

### 30.4.1.2 Initialisation at ignition key on



f()

Figure 13:


Path: EXTC\_ISPCLCHCAI0/INI/INI\_IGKON

## 30.4.2 Operate Subsystem

### 30.4.2.1 Conditions for desulfation - catalyst heating

LV\_CTR\_KM\_CH\_SO2P\_INH\_INI starts the kilometre counter DIST\_CH\_SO2P\_INH.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501A01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5277 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

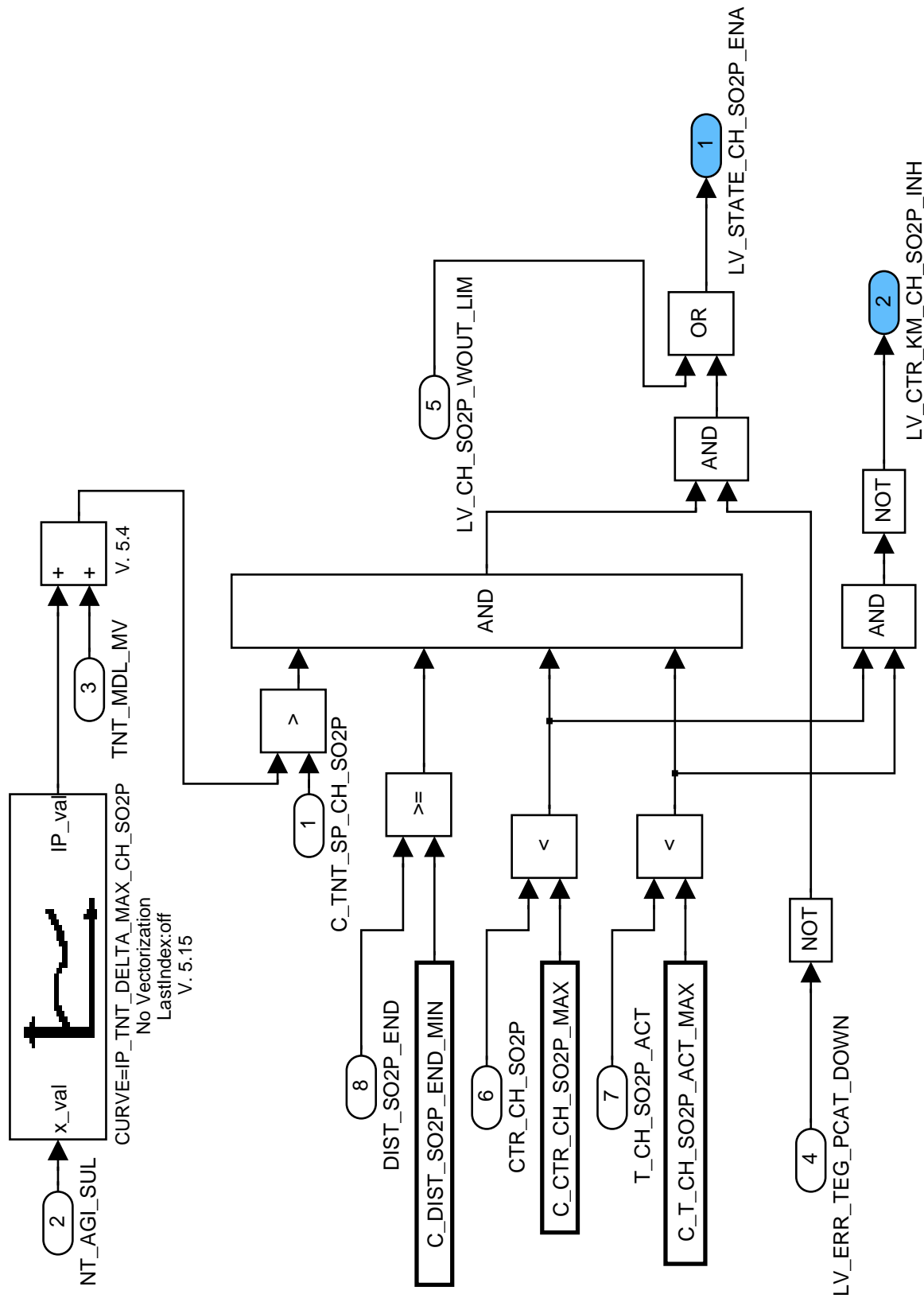


Figure 14:  
 Path: EXTC\_ISPCLCHCAI0/operate/CLC\_SO2P\_CDN

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501A01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5278 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 30.4.2.2 Calculation of timer and counter - for desulfation catalyst heating

CTR\_CH\_SO2P counts the ineffective tryings to heat up the catalyst. T\_CH\_SO2P\_ACT is the time, the catalyst is heated without started desulfation (temperature for desulfation not reached).DIST\_SO2P\_END are the kilometres that have been driven since the last successful desulfation. DIST\_CH\_SO2P\_INH are the kilometres that have been driven since the time- or counter-threshold was reached. After C\_DIST\_CH\_SO2P\_INH\_MAX is reached, the timer and the counter are initialized and the catalyst is heated again.

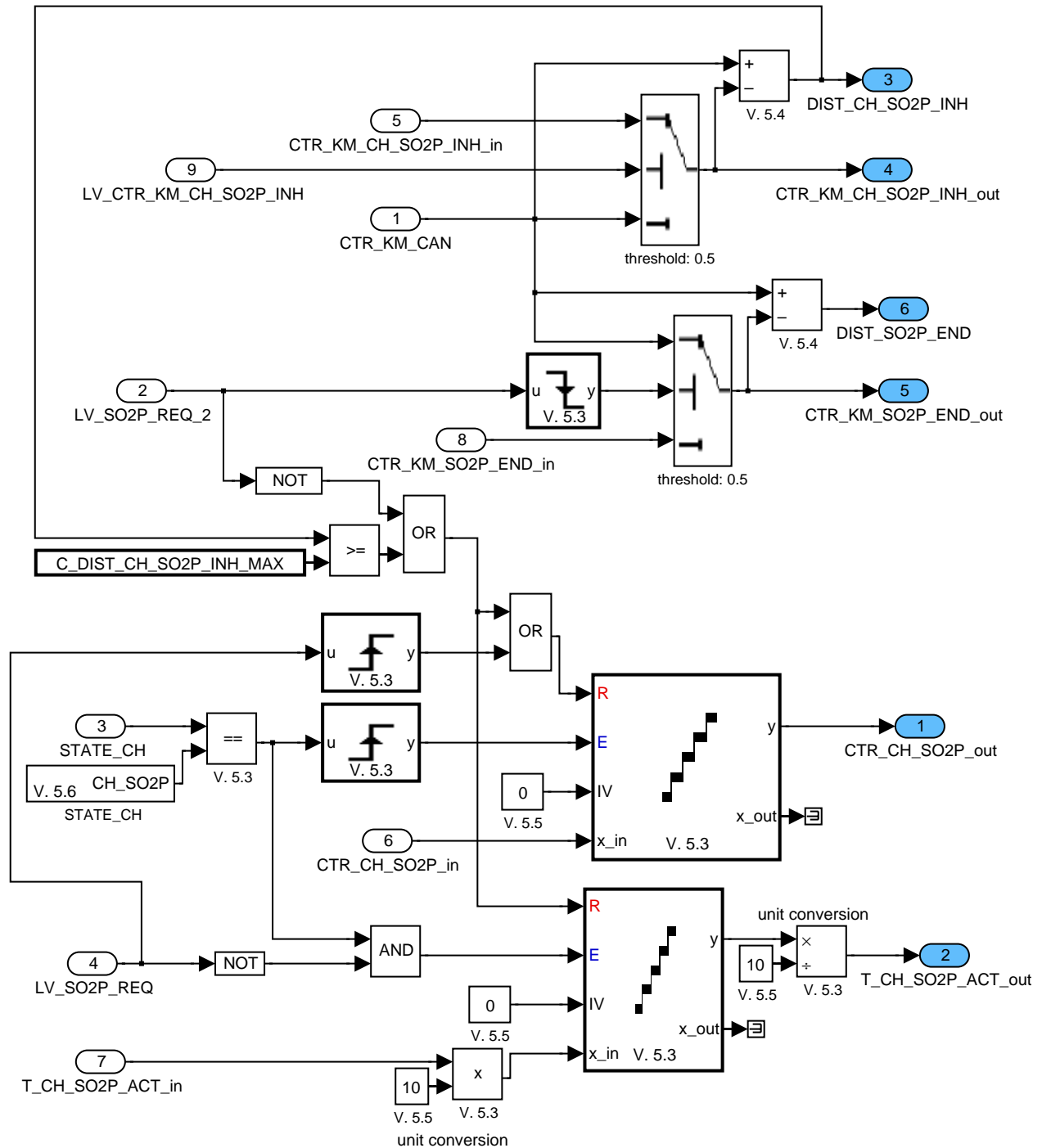



Figure 15:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLCHCAI0/operate/CLC\_T\_DIST\_CTR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501A01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 5279 of 9643	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 30.4.2.3 External conditions for after start catalyst heating

LV\_CH\_AST\_INH\_OPM and LV\_CH\_AST\_INH\_OPM are set to 0 at system event ignition key on.

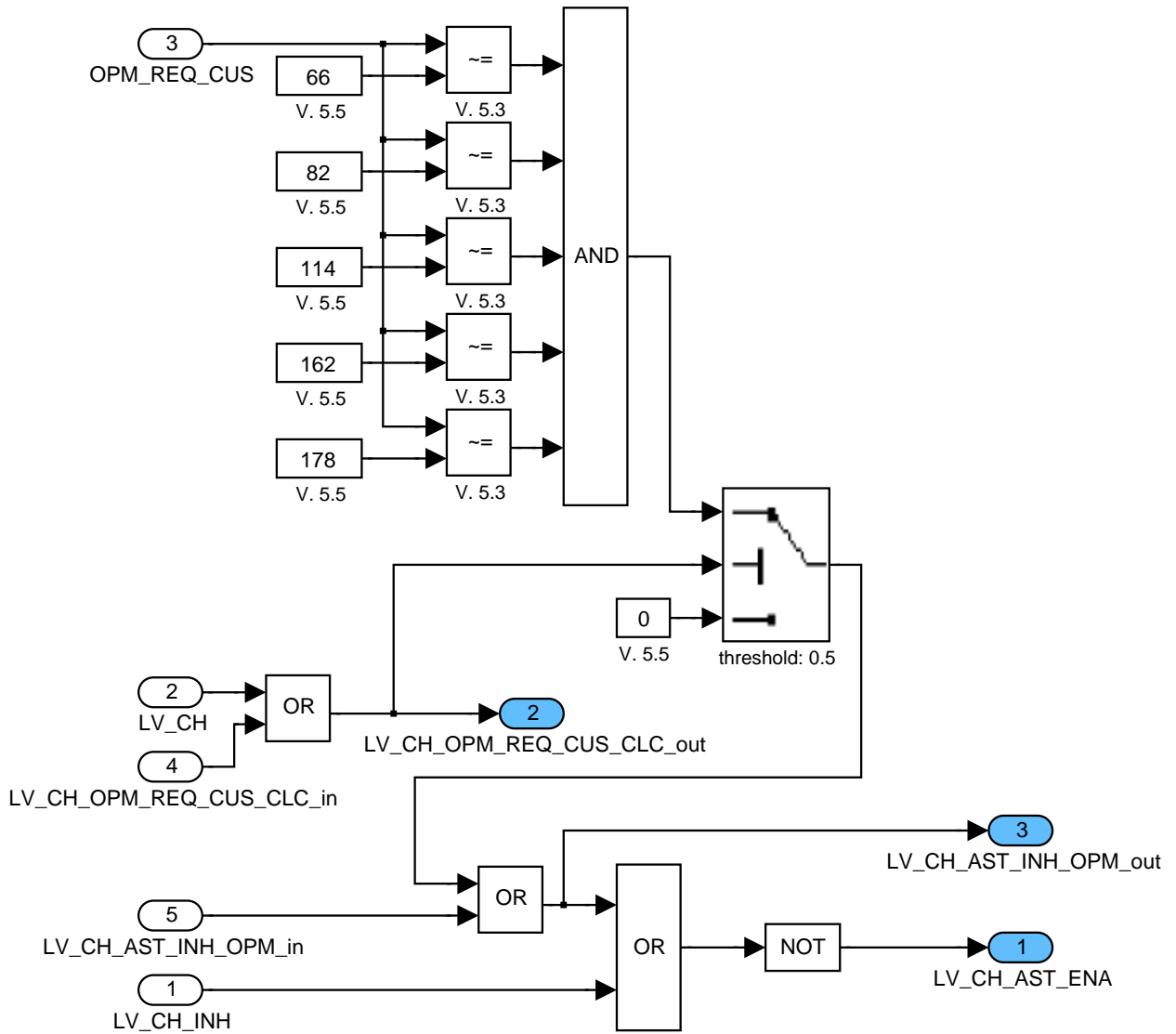



Figure 16:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLCHCAI0/operate/CH\_AST\_CH\_L

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501A01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5280 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.5 Catalyst heating strategy

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
NR_PRI_CH_MOD	O/V	80... 7FH	-128 ...127	1	[-]
Priority of catalyst heating strategy					
NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ	O	80... 7FH	-128 ...127	1	[-]
Priority of requested catalyst heating strategy					
STATE_CH_MOD	O/V	0 1 2 3 4	CH_MOD_OFF CH_MOD_HOM CH_MOD_MPLH CH_MOD_MPLP CH_MOD_HOMS	-	[-]
Catalyst heating strategy					
STATE_CH_MOD_REQ	O	0 1 2 3 4	CH_MOD_OFF CH_MOD_HOM CH_MOD_MPLH CH_MOD_MPLP CH_MOD_HOMS	-	[-]
Requested CH-strategy (combustion mode) for catalyst heating					

### Input Data:

STATE_CH_MOD_L	STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_L	NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ_L	STATE_CH_MOD_AST
STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_AST	STATE_CH	STATE_CH_MOD_SO2P	STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P
LV_DLY_CH_MOD_REQ_S	LV_CH_AST_REQ_TCHA_D		
O2P_HOM	IAG		

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_NR_PRI_CH_MOD	1	80... 7FH	-128 ...127	1	[-]
Priority of catalyst heating strategy					
C_NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ	1	80... 7FH	-128 ...127	1	[-]
Priority of requested catalyst heating strategy					
C_NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ_TCHA_DIAG	1	80... 7FH	-128 ...127	1	[-]
Priority of requested strategy - at activated catalyst heating function for turbo charger diagnosis					

### General Information

This modul merges the STATE\_.. values from after start and low load catalyst heating.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501801.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5281 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application Conditions

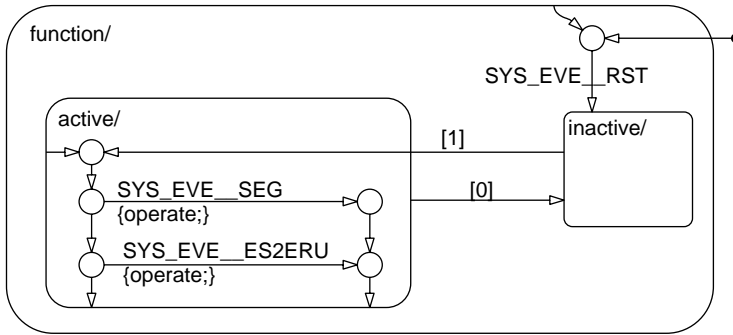



Figure 17:  
Path: EXTC\_REQCOMOD0/APP\_CDN/Chart

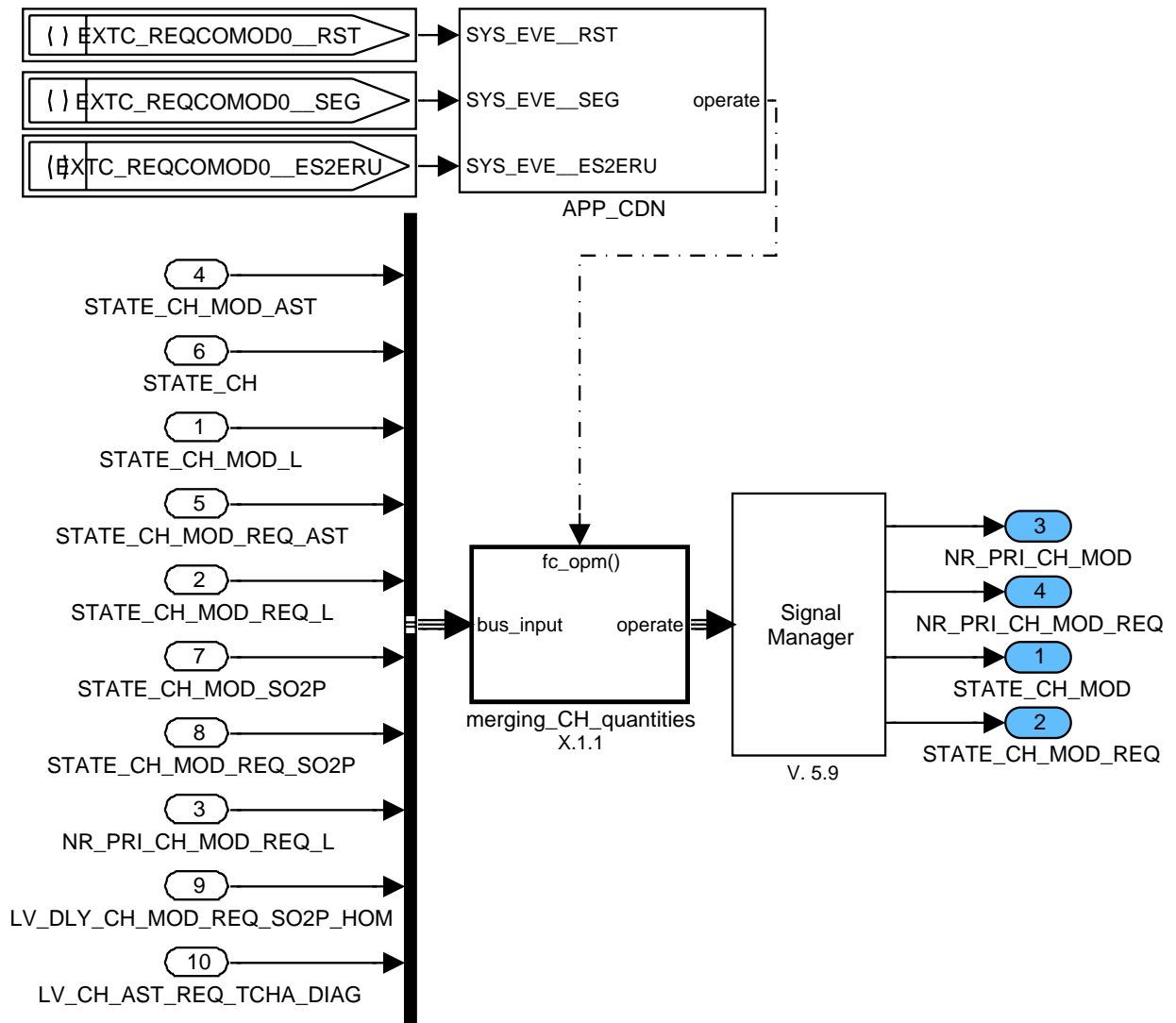
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5282 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Function description



X SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.0.4 30-Mar-2006


Figure 18:  
Path: EXTC\_REQCOMOD0

### 30.5.1 Operate Subsystem

#### 30.5.1.1 Generation of STATE\_CH\_MOD

STATE\_CH indicates the actual active catalyst heating state CH\_AST, CH\_L\_LOAD or CH\_SO2P. STATE\_CH\_MOD is set to the corresponding value.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5283 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

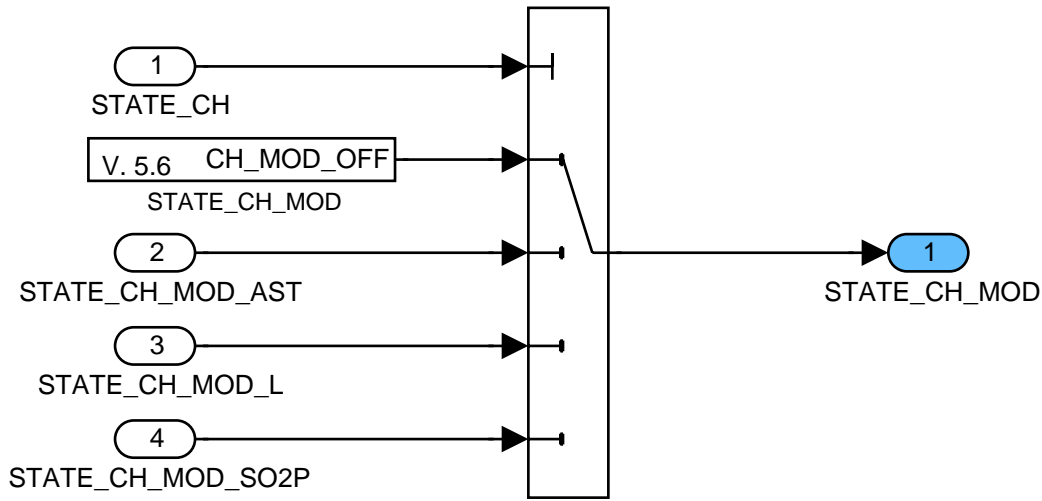


Figure 19:  
 Path: EXTC\_REQCOMOD0/merging\_CH\_quantities/CLC\_STATE\_CH\_MOD  
**30.5.1.2 Generation of STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ**

Same procedere as for STATE\_CH\_MOD. At LV\_DLY\_CH\_MOD\_REQ\_SO2P\_HOM = 1, it is possible that STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ requests homogeneous mode although STATE\_CH is CH\_OFF. At LV\_CH\_AST\_REQ\_TCHA\_DIAG = 1, MPLH is requested.

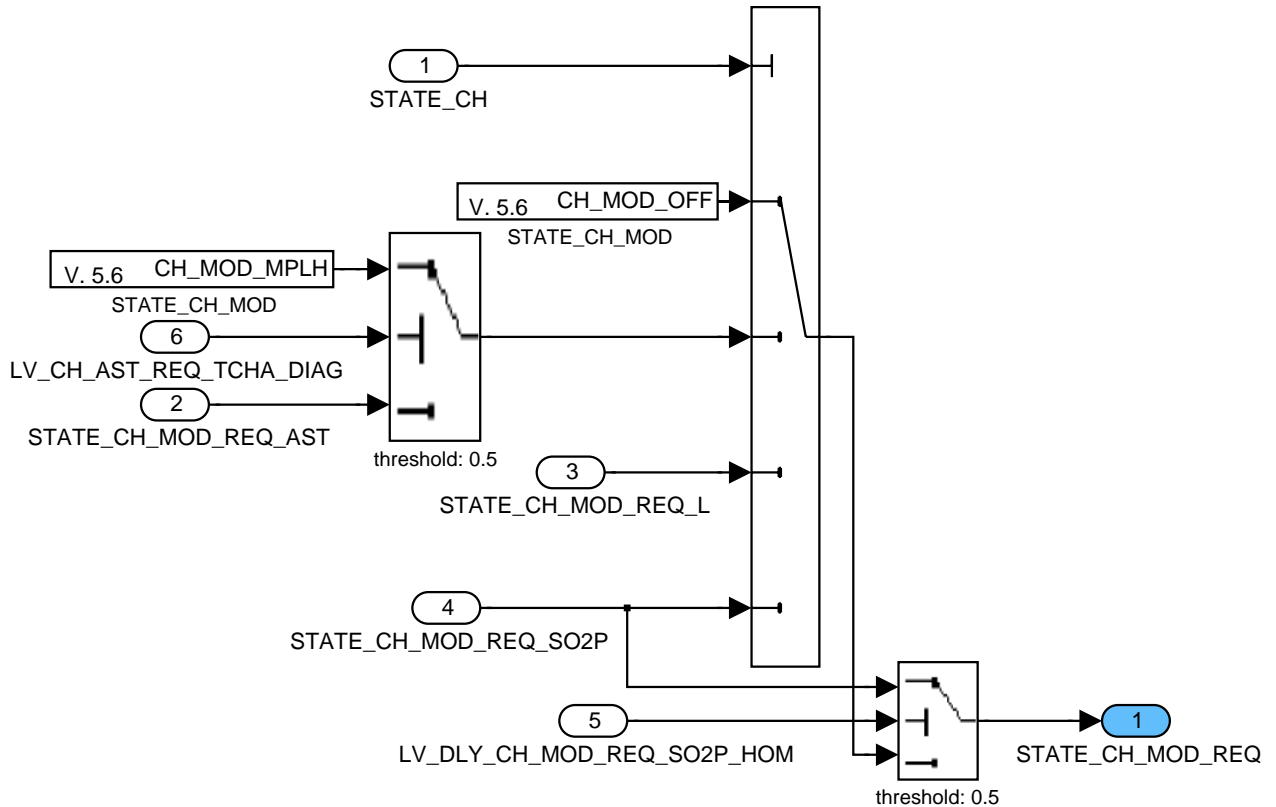



Figure 20:  
 Path: EXTC\_REQCOMOD0/merging\_CH\_quantities/CLC\_STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ  
**30.5.1.3 Generation of priority for operation mode requests**

At active turbo diagnosis a separate value is used.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501801.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5284 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

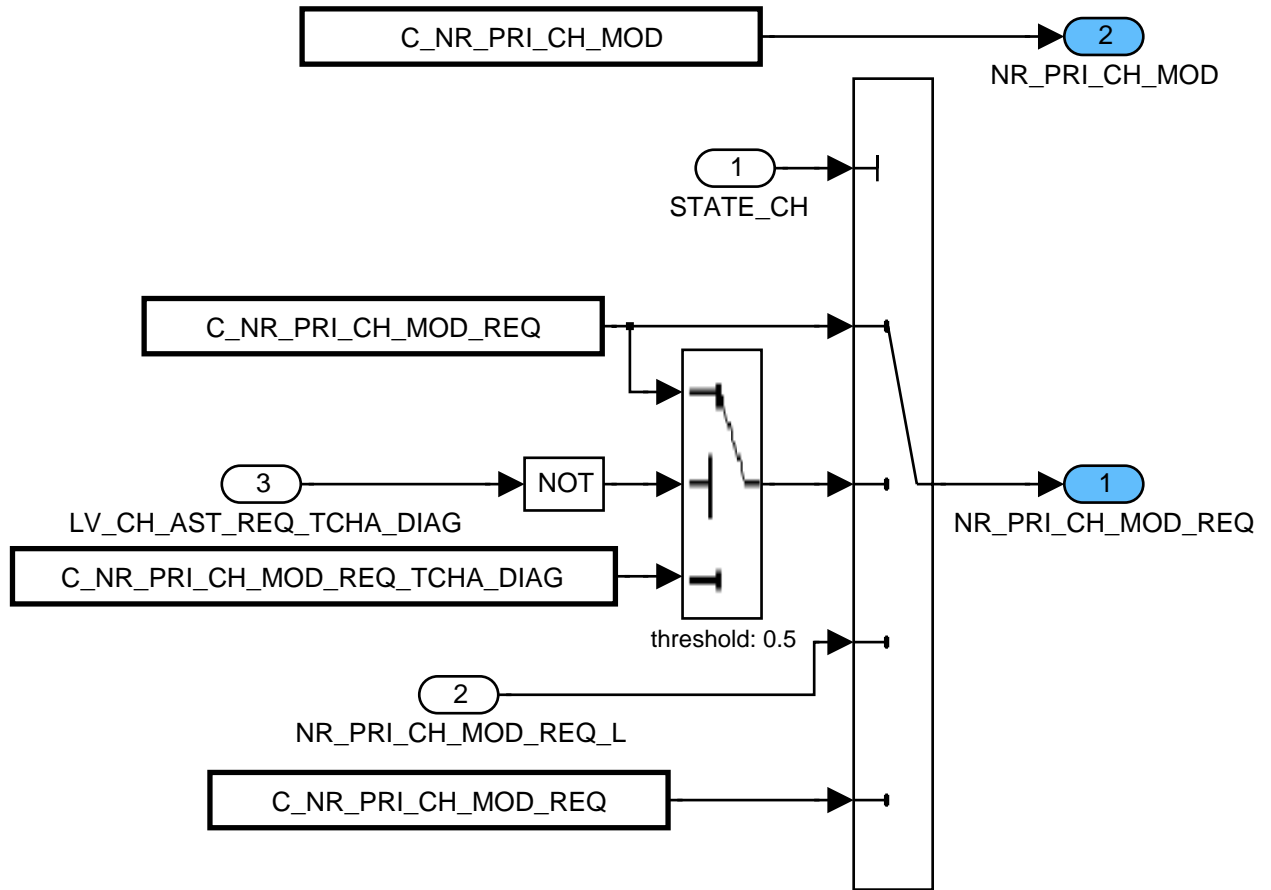



Figure 21:  
Path: EXTC\_REQCOMOD0/merging\_CH\_quantities/CLC\_NR\_PRI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5285 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 30.6 Catalyst heating after start strategy

### Output Data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CH_AST_MPLH_CDN	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Indicates if conditions for after start catalyst heating with multiple injection in homogenous are fulfilled					
LV_CH_AST_MPLP_CDN	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Indicates if conditions for after start catalyst heating with post injection in stratified are fulfilled					
STATE_CH_MOD_AST	O/V	0 1 2 3 4	CH_MOD_OFF CH_MOD_HOM CH_MOD_MPLH CH_MOD_MPLP CH_MOD_HOMS	-	[-]
Catalyst heating strategy					
STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_AST	O/V	0 1 2 3 4	CH_MOD_OFF CH_MOD_HOM CH_MOD_MPLH CH_MOD_MPLP CH_MOD_HOMS	-	[-]
Requested CH-strategy (combustion mode) for after start catalyst heating					
T_AST_COR_CH	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Catalyst age depending correction of T_AST for after start catalyst heating					

### Input Data:

STATE_CH	LV_HOM_ACT	LV_MPLH_ACT	LV_S_ACT
LV_MPLP_ACT	T_AST	TQI_REQ_FAST	N_32
TCO_ST	VS	LV_S_ENA	LV_HOM_ENA
LV_HOMS_ACT	PV	LV_ST_END	CTR_KM_CAN
LV_ES			

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CH_MOD_MAN	1	0 1 2 3 4	CH_MOD_OFF CH_MOD_HOM CH_MOD_MPLH CH_MOD_MPLP CH_MOD_HOMS	-	[-]
Manual setting of catalyst heating strategy					
C_N_MAX_MPLH_CH_AST	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed for after start catalyst heating in homogeneous mode with split injection					
C_N_MAX_MPLP_CH_AST	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed for after start catalyst heating in stratified mode with post injection					
C_N_MIN_MPLH_CH_AST	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed for after start catalyst heating in homogeneous mode with split injection					
C_N_MIN_MPLP_CH_AST	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed for after start catalyst heating in stratified mode with post injection					
C_T_MIN_PV_THD_MPLH_CH_DEAC	1	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time to deactivate MPLH_CH after exceeded pedal value					
C_TQI_MAX_MPLP_CH_AST	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Maximum of indicated torque request for after start catalyst heating with post injection					
C_TQI_MIN_MPLP_CH_AST	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501501.000
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5286 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Minimum of indicated torque request for after start catalyst heating with post injection					
C VS MAX MPLP CH AST	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Maximum vehicle speed for post injection during after start catalyst heating					
ID_CH_MOD_BAS	8*8	0... 3H	0... 3	1	[-]
LDPM T_AST_COR_CH_1_EXTC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_TCO_ST_ID_CH_MOD_BAS	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Basic catalyst heating strategy					
IP_PV_THD_MPLH_CH_AST	8	0... 3FFFH	0... 99.90234375	0.0976563	[%]
LDP_TCO_ST_IP_PV_THD_MPLH_CH	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Pedal value threshold for multiple injection in homogeneous for after start catalyst heating					
IP_T_AST_COR_CH	6	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_CTR_KM_CAN_IP_T_AST_COR_CH	6	0... FFFFH	0... 655350	10	[km]
Catalyst age (in fact driven km) corrected time after start for after start catalyst heating					
LC_CH_MOD_MAN_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of manual setting of catalyst heating strategy					

## General Information

The engine states during catalyst heating can be homogeneous (HOM), homogeneous with multiple injection (MPLH), stratified with post injection (MPLP) and homogeneous-stratified (HOMS). STATE\_CH\_MOD\_AST, generated in this module, contains the information which catalyst heating strategy is active and is used for CH-setpoint calculation (for example fuel mass setpoint or lambda). Further the request which combustion mode is the most efficient for catalyst heating is generated in this module.

## Application Conditions

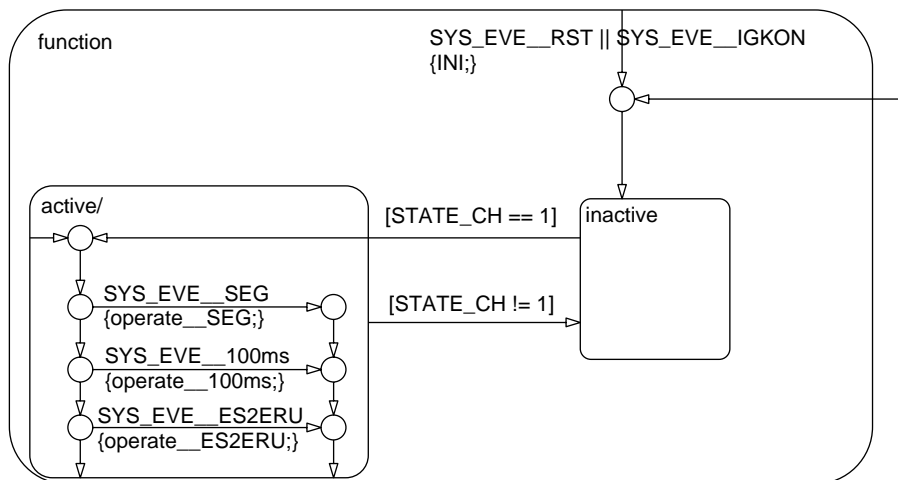



Figure 22:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLMODAS0/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501501.000
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5287 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Function description

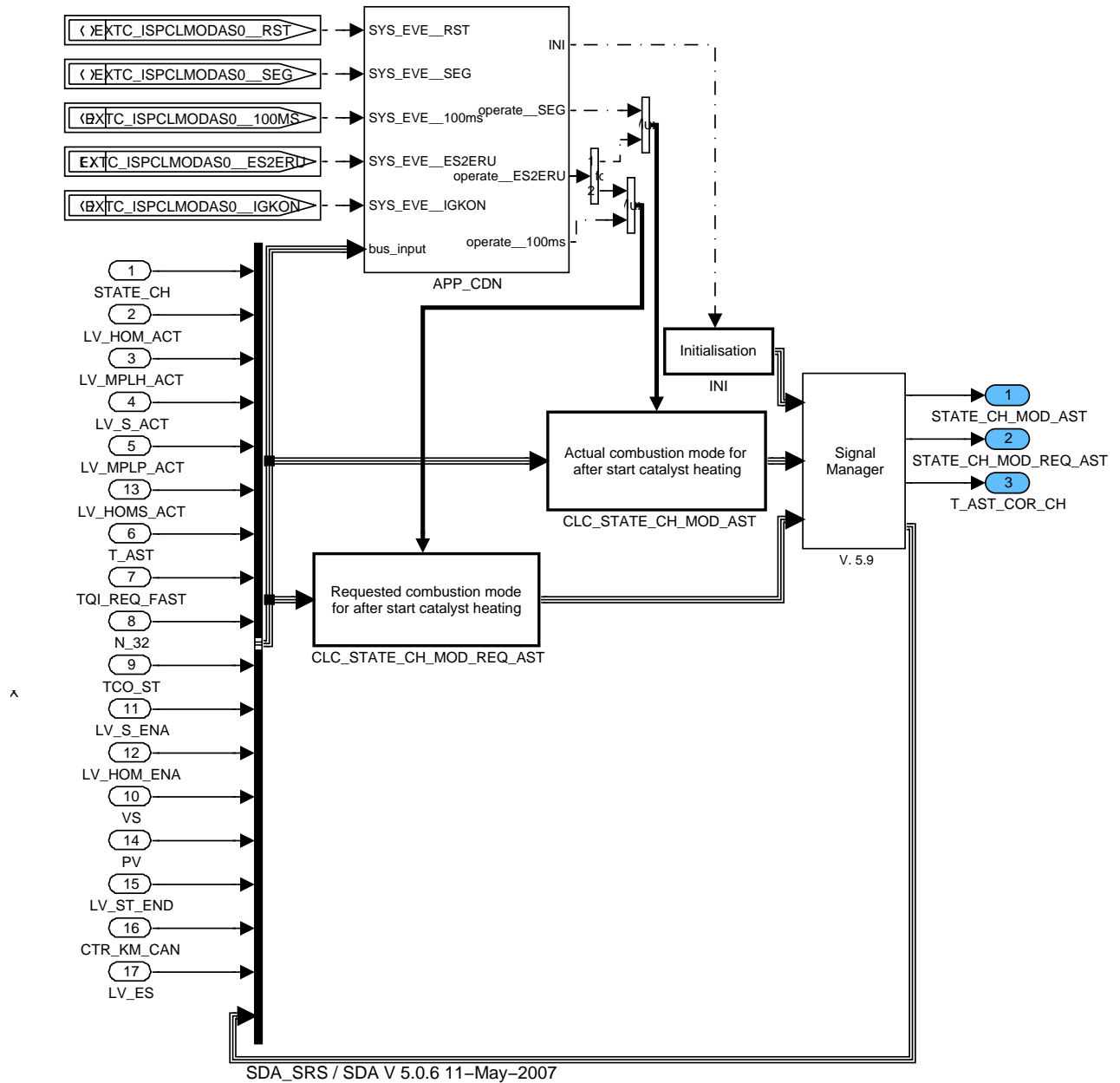



Figure 23:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLMODAS0

### 30.6.1 Initialisation

#### 30.6.1.1 No title given

The outputs are initialised at reset and function deactivation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501501.000
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5288 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

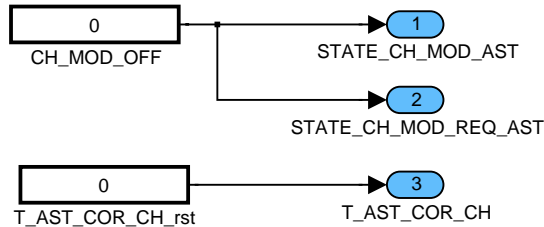


Figure 24:

Path: EXTC\_ISPCLMODAS0/INI/SUB

## 30.6.2 Actual combustion mode for after start catalyst heating

### 30.6.2.1 No title given

STATE\_CH\_MOD\_AST is set according to the bit-variables that show the actual mode (HOM, MPLH, HOMS or MPLP). If no mode is requested for catalyst heating (STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ\_AST = 0) also the actual mode is set to 0. It is also possible to set STATE\_CH\_MOD\_AST manually.

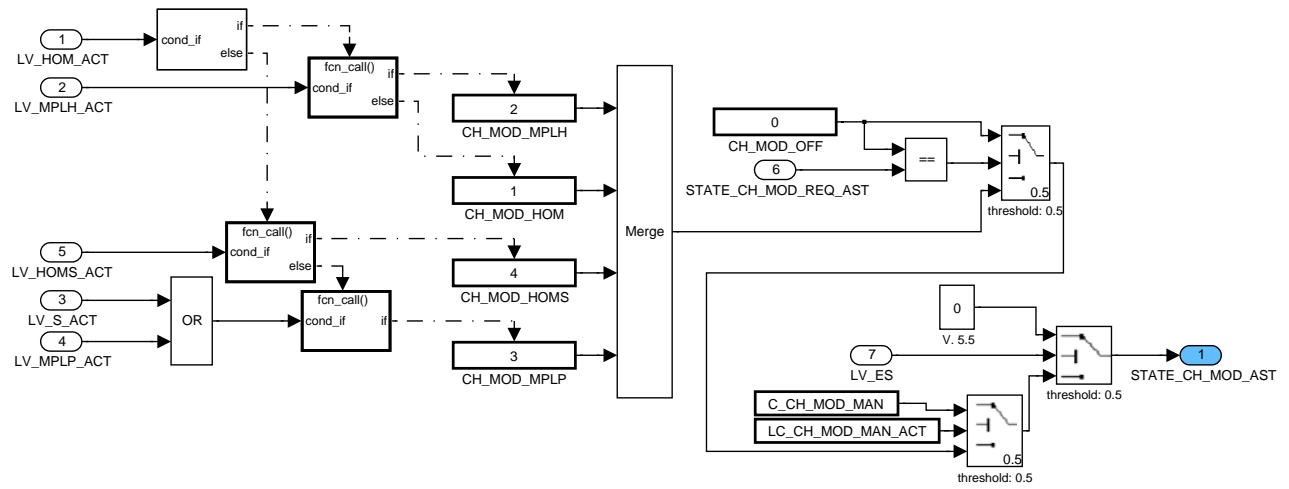


Figure 25:


Path: EXTC\_ISPCLMODAS0/CLC\_STATE\_CH\_MOD\_AST/SUB

## 30.6.3 Requested combustion mode for catalyst heating

### 30.6.3.1 No title given

ID\_CH\_MOD\_BAS contains the strategy-order for catalyst heating.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501501.000
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5289 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

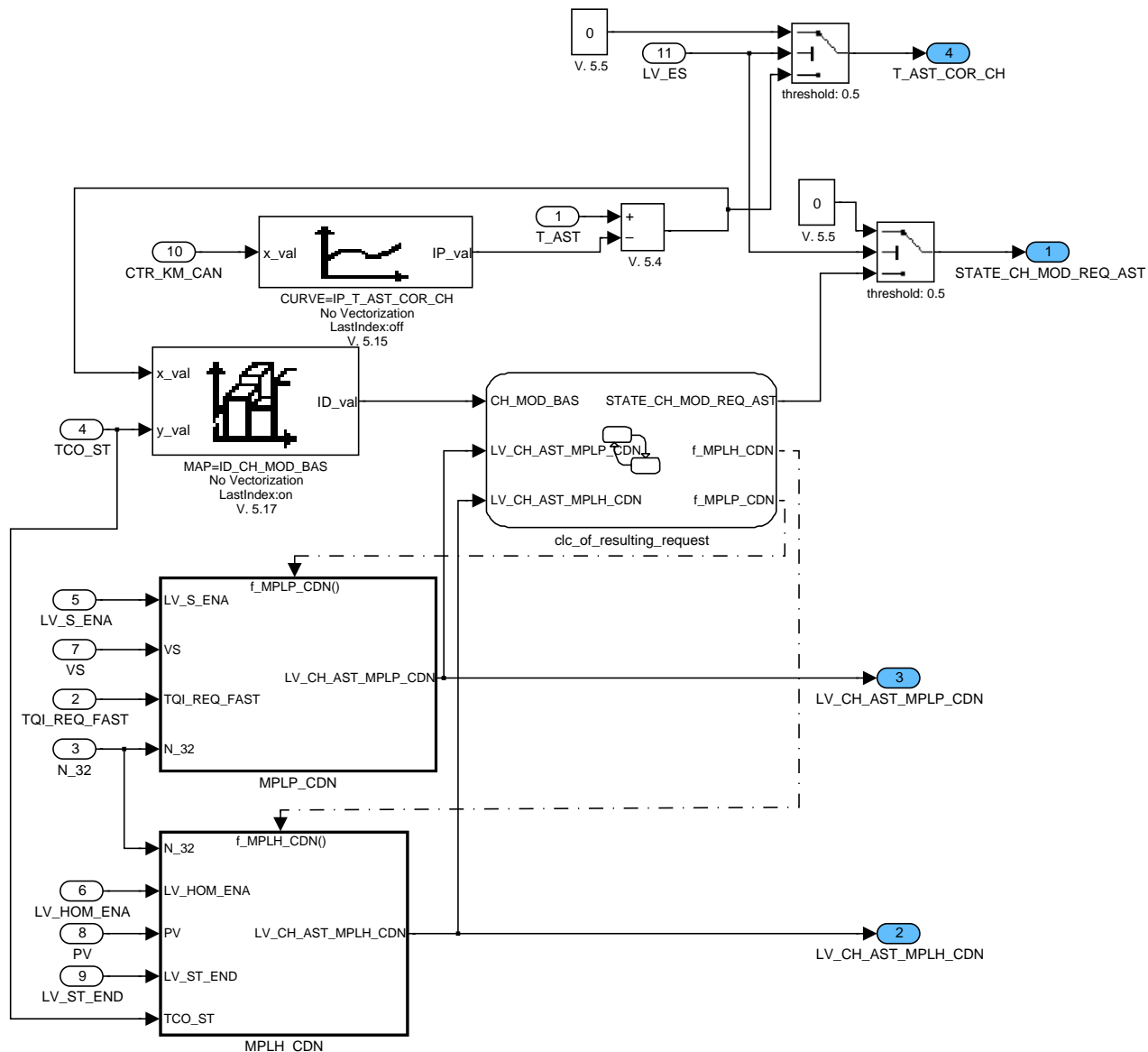



Figure 26:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLMODAS0/CLC\_STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ\_AST/SUB

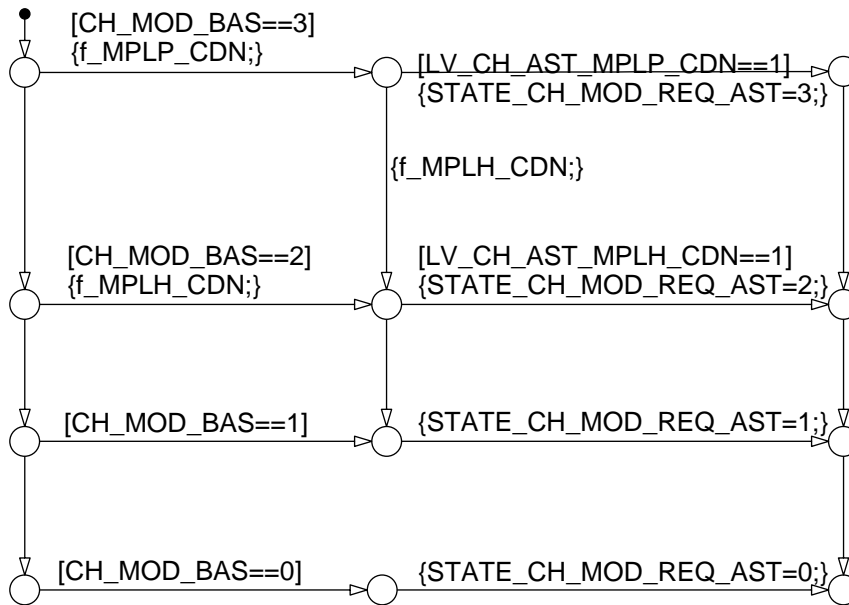
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501501.000
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5290 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 30.6.3.1.1 clc\_of\_resulting\_request



Via function-call (e.g. f\_MPLP\_CDN) some conditions for the "optimal" combustion mode CH\_MOD\_BAS are checked. If this conditions (s. next subsystems) are not fulfilled, the next mode of the priority-order MPLP-MPLH-HOM is checked.

Figure 27:

Path: EXTC\_ISPCLMODAS0/CLC\_STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ\_AST/SUB/clc\_of\_resulting\_request

## 30.6.3.1.2 Conditions for homogenous mode with multiple injection

LV\_CH\_AST\_MPLH\_CDN indicates if conditions for MPLH for catalyst heating are fulfilled. It is set to 0 if the engine speed is not in-between a calibratable range, LV\_HOM\_ENA is 0 or the pedal value exceeds C\_PV\_MAX\_MPLH\_CH for a certain time (C\_T\_MIN\_PV\_THD\_MPLH\_CH\_DEAC). The bit LV\_CH\_AST\_MPLH\_CDN can only be set to 1 again after next engine start.

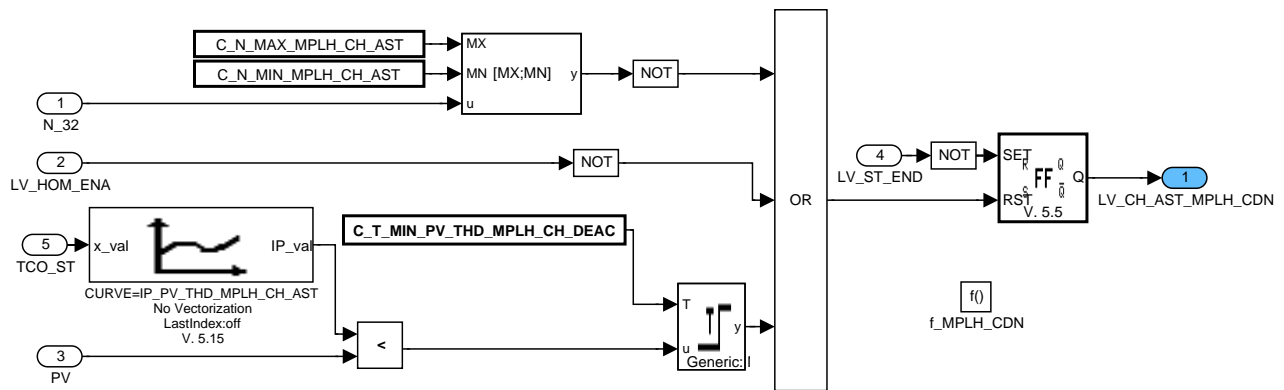


Figure 28:

Path: EXTC\_ISPCLMODAS0/CLC\_STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ\_AST/SUB/MPLH\_CDN

## 30.6.3.1.3 Conditions for stratified mode

For stratified mode with post injection the torque request and the engine speed has to be in-between a calibratable range, the vehicle speed must be below a limit and LV\_S\_ENA must indicate that stratified mode is enabled.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	02501501.000
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation				
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
Document Key				Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0				5291 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

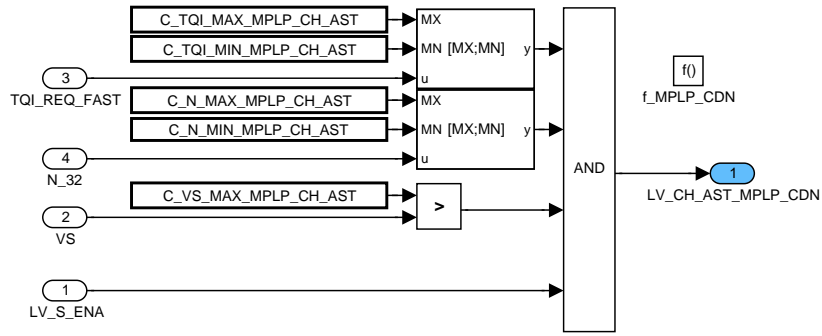



Figure 29:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLMODAS0/CLC\_STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ\_AST/SUB/MPLP\_CDN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501501.000
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5292 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### 30.7 Catalyst heating low load strategy

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_CH_MOD_L	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	CH_MOD_OFF CH_MOD_HOM CH_MOD_MPLH CH_MOD_MPLP CH_MOD_HOM S	1	-
Catalyst heating strategy for low load heating					
STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_L	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	CH_MOD_OFF CH_MOD_HOM CH_MOD_MPLH CH_MOD_MPLP CH_MOD_HOM S	1	-
Requested CH-strategy (combustion mode) for low load catalyst heating					
NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ_L	O/V	80...7FH	-128...127	1	-
Priority of requested catalyst heating strategy for low load catalyst heating					

**Input data:**

STATE_CH	LV_S_ACT	LV_MPLP_ACT	C_CH_MOD_MAN
LC_CH_MOD_MAN_ACT	TEMP_CAT	TNT_MDL_H	LV_HOMS_ACT

**Calibration data:**


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ_L_ACT	1	80...7FH	-128...127	1	-
Priority of requested catalyst heating strategy for switching to homogeneous mode					
C_NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ_L_PAS	1	80...7FH	-128...127	1	-
Priority of passive requested catalyst heating strategy in low load catalyst heating					
C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_SWI_HOMS_CH_L	1	0...FFFFH	-33...990.984375	0.015625	°C
Below this catalyst temperature the homogeneous-stratified mode is requested for low load catalyst heating					
C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_SWI_HOM_CH_L	1	0...FFFFH	-33...990.984375	0.015625	°C
Below this catalyst temperature the homogeneous mode is requested for low load catalyst heating					
C_TEMP_HYS_SWI_HOMS_CH_L	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
Hysteresis of temperature threshold for switching in homogenous-stratified mode in low load catalyst heating					
C_TEMP_HYS_SWI_HOM_CH_L	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
Hysteresis of temperature threshold for switching in homogeneous mode in low load catalyst heating					
C_TNT_MIN_SWI_HOMS_CH_L	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
Below this NOx-trap temperature the homogeneous-stratified mode is requested for low load catalyst heating					
C_TNT_MIN_SWI_HOM_CH_L	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
Below this NOx-trap temperature the homogeneous mode is requested for low load catalyst heating					

**30.7.1 General information**

This module has to be calculated after “Catalyst heating coordination” and “Catalyst heating after start strategy” and before any other catalyst heating module.

The output STATE\_CH\_MOD\_L will be merged in “Catalyst heating strategy” into STATE\_CH\_MOD. This value is used to trigger setpoint calculation modules. STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ\_L will be merged into STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	02501601.00G
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0				Pages 5293 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

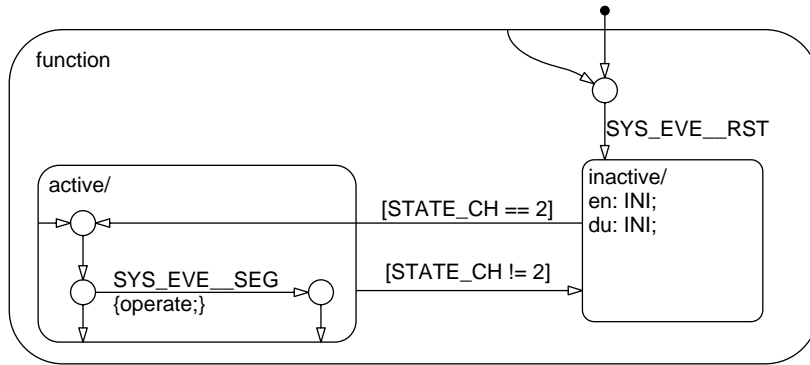


Figure 30 EXTC\_ISPCLmodII0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

## Function Description

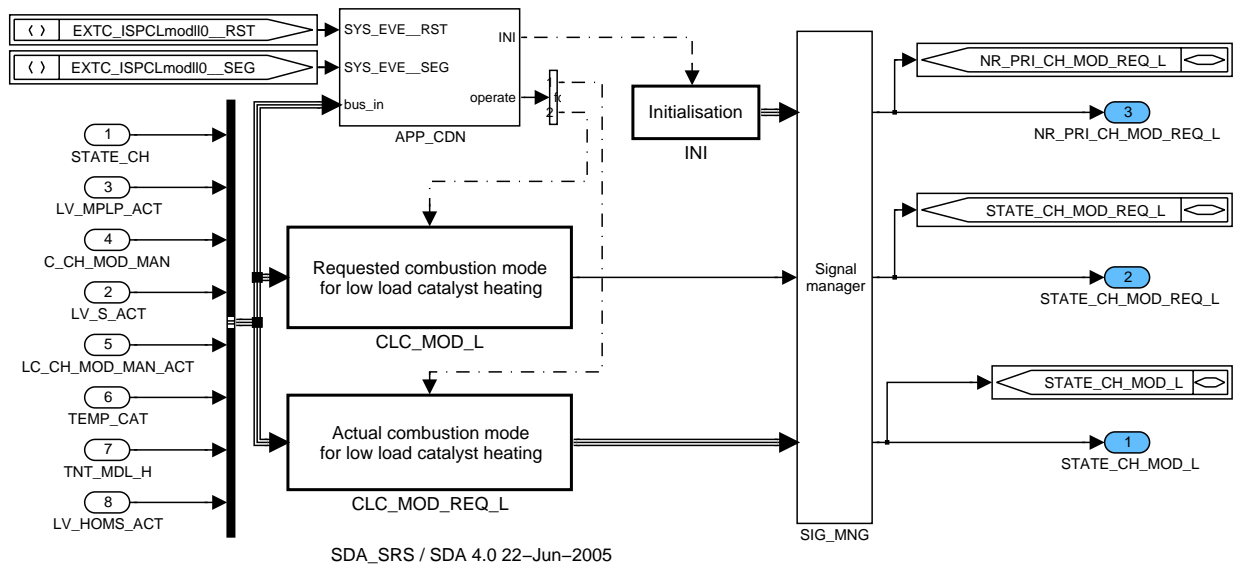


Figure 31 EXTC\_ISPCLmodII0

### 30.7.1.1 Initialization

All outputs are set to 0 at reset and deactivated function.

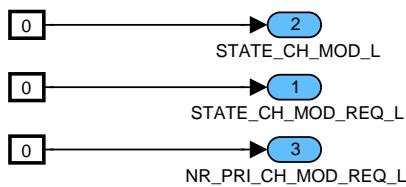


Figure 32 EXTC\_ISPCLmodII0/ INI/ INI\_SUB

### 30.7.1.2 Actual combustion mode for low load catalyst heating

Depending on the actual active combustion mode, STATE\_CH\_MOD\_L is set to HOMS, MPLP or HOM. With (L)C\_CH\_MOD\_MAN(\_ACT) it is possible to set it manually.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501601.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5294 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

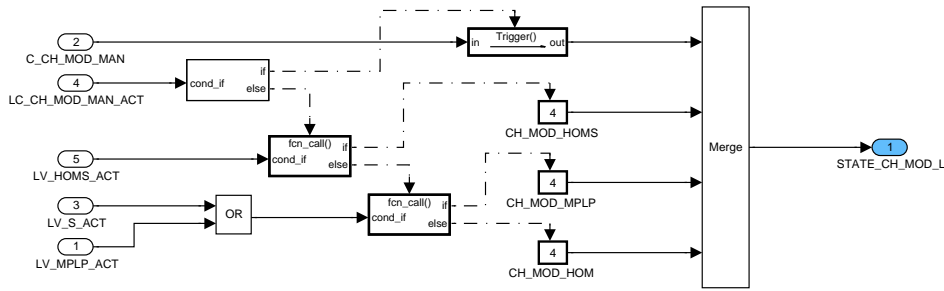


Figure 33 EXTC\_ISPCLmodII0/ CLC\_MOD\_L/ CLC\_MOD\_L\_SUB

### 30.7.1.3 Requested combustion mode for low load catalyst heating

If catalyst or NOx-Trap temperature falls below C\_TEMP\_CAT\_MIN\_SWI\_HOMS\_CH\_L or C\_TNT\_MIN\_SWI\_HOMS\_CH\_L the HOMS – mode is requested to inhibit that the catalyst cools down under the working temperature. If one of the temperatures falls even below C\_TEMP\_CAT\_MIN\_SWI\_HOM\_CH\_L or C\_TNT\_MIN\_SWI\_HOM\_CH\_L homogenous mode is requested. NR\_PRI\_CH\_MOD\_REQ\_L is increased via C\_NR\_PRI\_CH\_MOD\_REQ\_L\_ACT if the request shall be active.

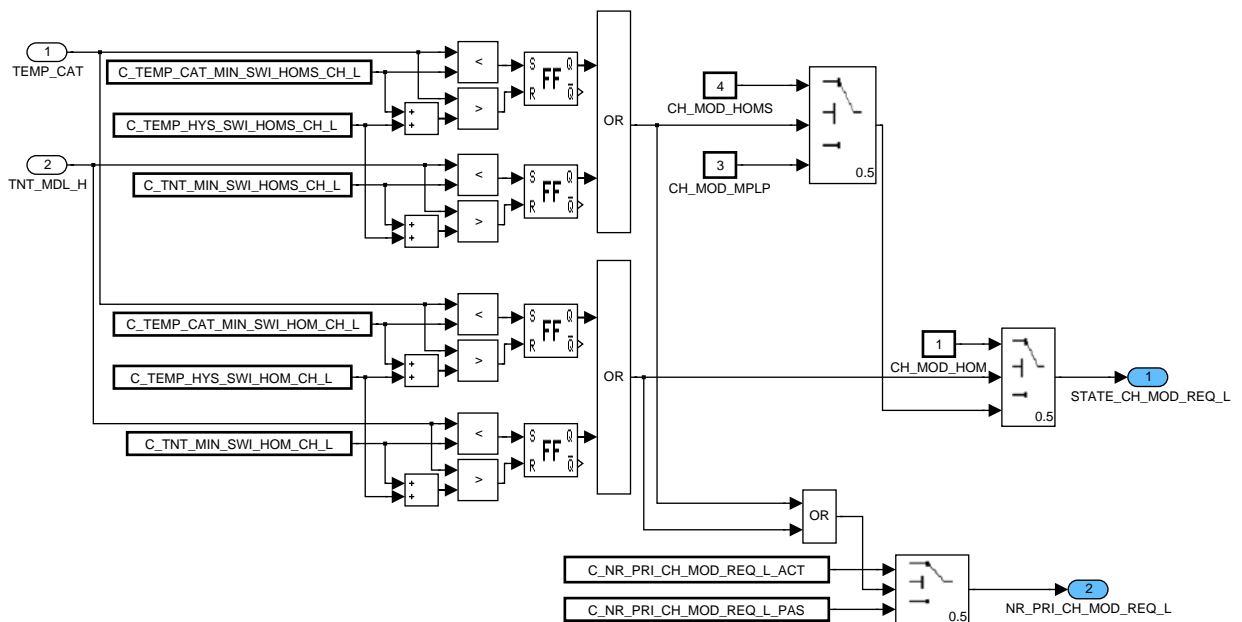



Figure 34 EXTC\_ISPCLmodII0/ CLC\_MOD\_REQ\_L/ CLC\_MOD\_REQ\_L\_SUB

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02501601.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5295 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.8 Catalyst heating for desulfation strategy

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DLY_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P_HOM	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Indicates if homogeneous mode is requested after active desulfation catalyst heating					
STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P	O/V	0 1 2 3 4	CH_MOD_OFF CH_MOD_HOM CH_MOD_MPLH CH_MOD_MPLP CH_MOD_HOMS	-	[-]
Requested CH-strategy (combustion mode) for desulfation catalyst heating					
STATE_CH_MOD_SO2P	O/V	0 1 2 3 4	CH_MOD_OFF CH_MOD_HOM CH_MOD_MPLH CH_MOD_MPLP CH_MOD_HOMS	-	[-]
Catalyst heating strategy for desulfation catalyst heating					
TNT_DIF_CH_SO2P	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[K]
Difference between desulfation setpoint and actual value of TNT					


### Input Data:

STATE_CH	LV_S_ACT	TNT_MDL_L	N_32
MAF	LV_MPLH_ACT	LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_A CT	LV_STATE_CH_SO2P_ENA

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MAF_SO2P_ACT_HYS	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Mass air flow hysteresis to avoid toggle of switch over the SO2P heating request					
C_N_32_SO2P_ACT_HYS	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed hysteresis to avoid toggle of switch over the SO2P heating request					
C_STATE_CH_MOD_SO2P_MAN	1	0 1 2	CH_MOD_OFF CH_MOD_HOM CH_MOD_MPLH	-	[-]
Manual setting of catalyst heating strategy for desulfation					
C_T_DLY_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P	1	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time to request homogeneous mode after deactivation of desulfation catalyst heating					
C_TNT_SP_CH_SO2P	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Setpoint of TNT for desulfation catalyst heating					
C_TNT_SP_CH_SO2P_EXT_ADJ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Setpoint of TNT for desulfation catalyst heating activated by external adjustment					
ID_STATE_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P	6*6	0... 2H	0... 2	1	[-]
LDP_N_32_ID_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_MAF_ID_CH_MOD_REQ_SO2P	6	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Requested combustion mode for desulfation catalyst heating					
LC_STATE_CH_MOD_SO2P_MAN_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of manual setting of catalyst heating strategy for desulfation					

### General Information

Chapter	Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	43501701.00A	
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by			2008-07-01			
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages	5296 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

This module has to be calculated after Catalyst heating coordination , Catalyst heating after start strategy , Catalyst heating low load strategy and before any other catalyst heating module.

The engine states during catalyst heating for desulfation can be homogeneous (HOM) and homogeneous with multiple injection (MPLH). STATE\_CH\_MOD\_SO2P, generated in this module, contains the information which catalyst heating strategy is active and is used for CH-setpoint calculation (for example fuel mass setpoint or lambda). It will be merged in Catalyst heating strategy into STATE\_CH\_MOD. STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ\_SO2P will be merged into STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ. Further a request is generated that contains the most efficient combustion mode for desulfation catalyst heating.

### Application Conditions


Initialization: RST

Activation: 100MS: STATE\_CH == 3

SEG: STATE\_CH == 3

Deactivation: STATE\_CH != 3 && STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ\_SO2P == 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43501701.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5297 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Function description

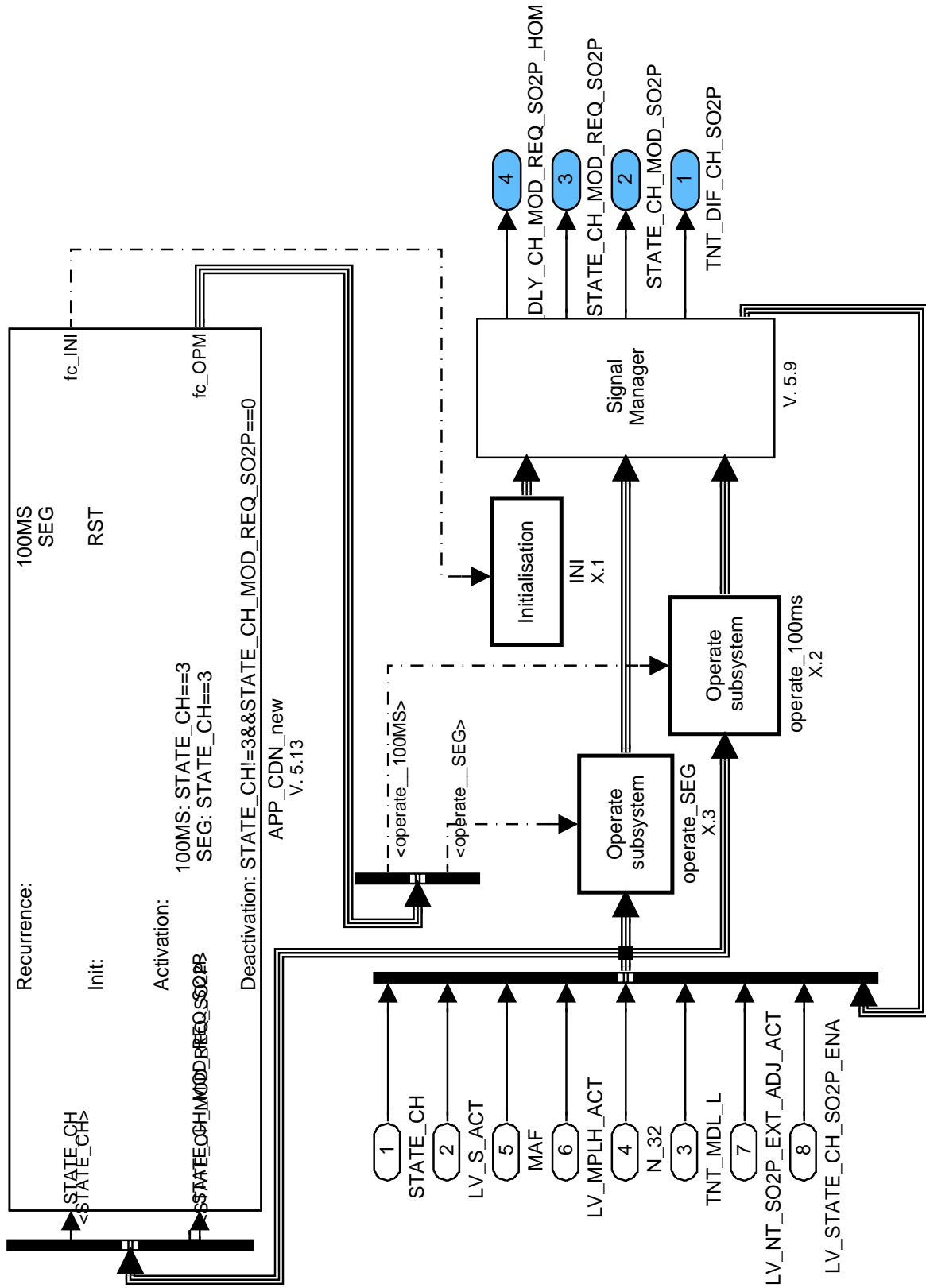


Figure 35:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLMODS00

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.0.6 15-Mar-2007

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43501701.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5298 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 30.8.1 Initialisation

### 30.8.1.1 Initialisation - Subsystem

The outputs are initialised at reset and function deactivation.

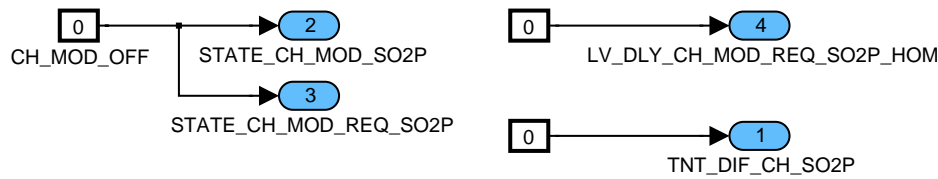


Figure 36:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLMODSO0/INI/SUB

## 30.8.2 100 ms - Task

### 30.8.2.1 100 ms - Task - Subsystem

At deactivation of desulfation catalyst heating due to torque or vehicle speed threshold (STATE\_CH == 0 and LV\_STATE\_CH\_SO2P\_ENA=1) there is the possibility to request homogenous mode for a calibratable time.

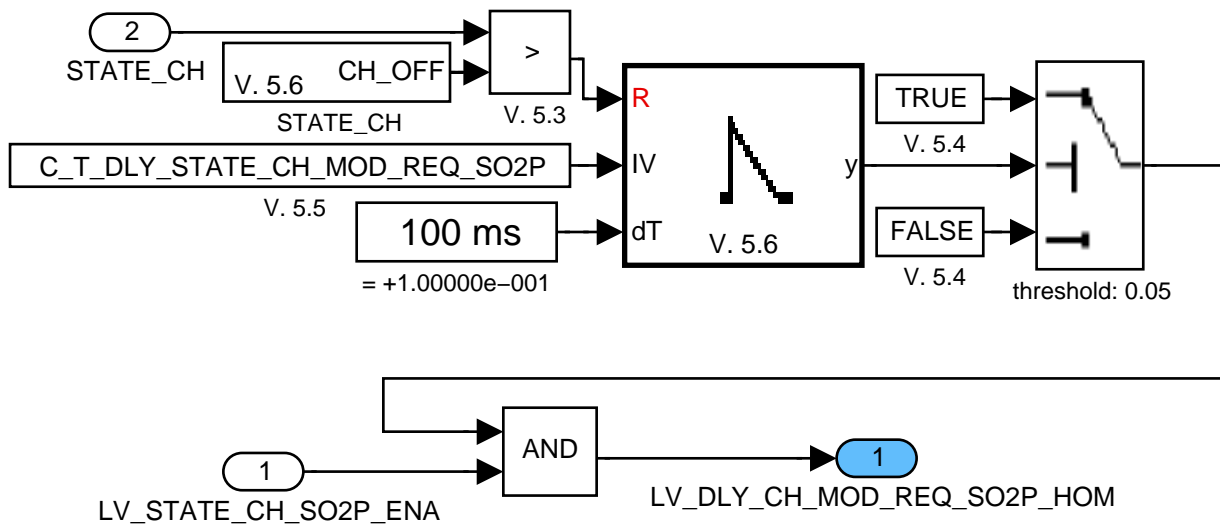



Figure 37:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLMODSO0/operate\_100ms/SUB

## 30.8.3 Segment synchronous task

### 30.8.3.1 Segment synchronous task - Subsystem

TNT\_DIF\_CH\_SO2P is the difference between the NOx-trap temperature setpoint and the actual value. It is negative if there is necessity to heat. The ID and the calibration data for manual setting have other physical meaning as the output of the spec because for catalyst heating for desulfation only HOM and MPLH can be used.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43501701.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5299 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

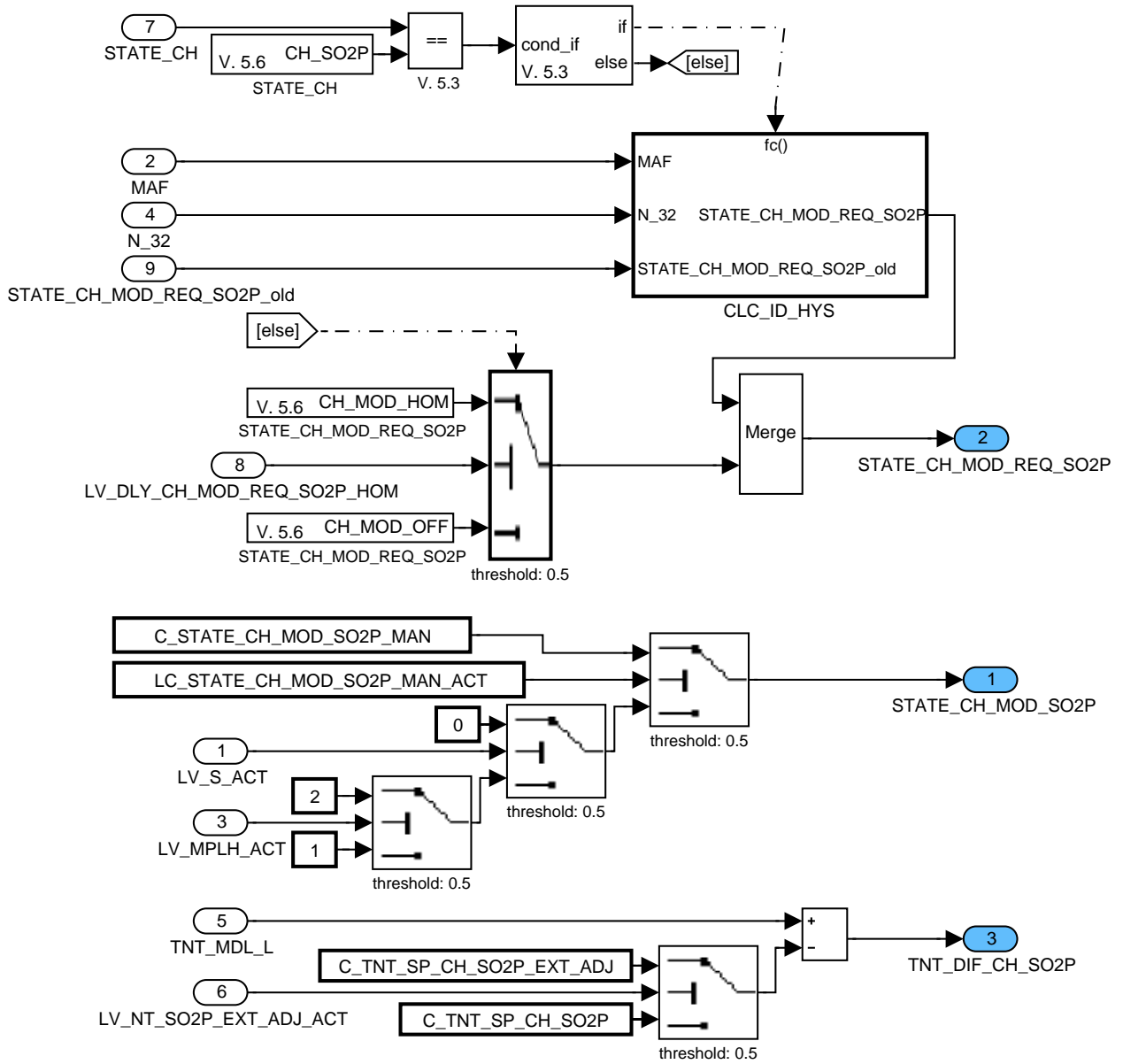



Figure 38:  
Path: EXTC\_ISPCLMODS00/operate\_SEG/SUB

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43501701.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5300 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.8.3.1.1 EXTC\_ISPCLMODSO0/OPERATE\_SEG/SUB/CLC\_ID\_HYS

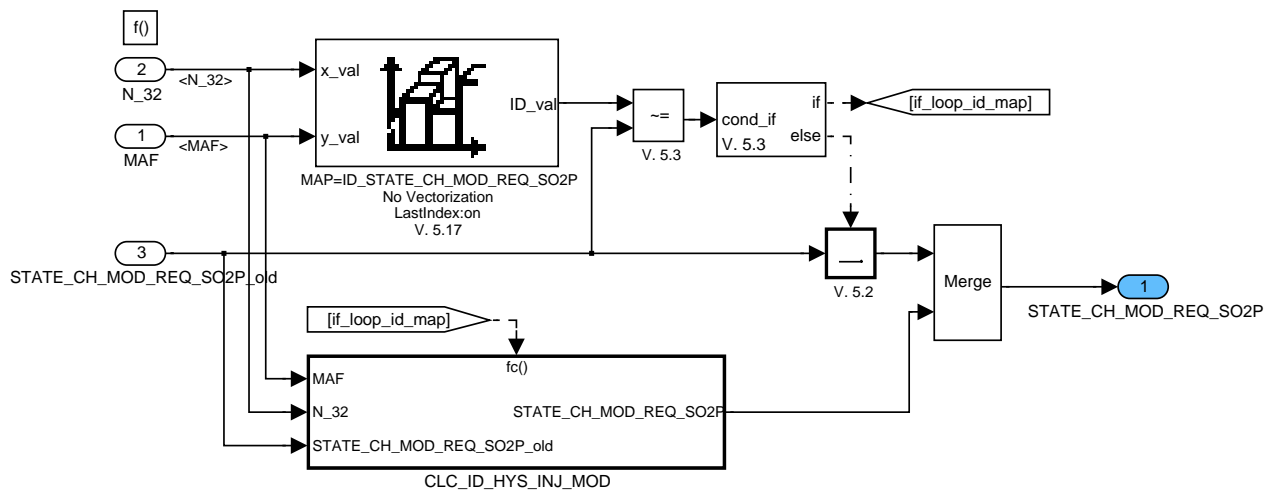



Figure 39:

Path: EXTC\_ISPCLMODSO0/operate\_SEG/SUB/CLC\_ID\_HYS

### 30.8.3.1.1.1 Change of injection mode

The basic for the changing of the injection mode is the hysteresis of N\_32 and MAF to avoid the toggle between the injection modes. The actual values of N\_32 and MAF are detected by the corresponding breakpoints. These indexes are going to the map ID\_STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ\_SO2P. The hysteresis is calculated with the value of the corresponding breakpoint and the calibration constant. The changing of the injection mode is only possible after reaching the maximum threshold of the hysteresis. Example: Actual engine speed is 3000rpm. Corresponding breakpoint is 1632rpm. Calibration value is 200rpm. Result of the hysteresis is 1632rpm + 200rpm = 1832rpm. The calculation of MAF is the same.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43501701.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5301 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

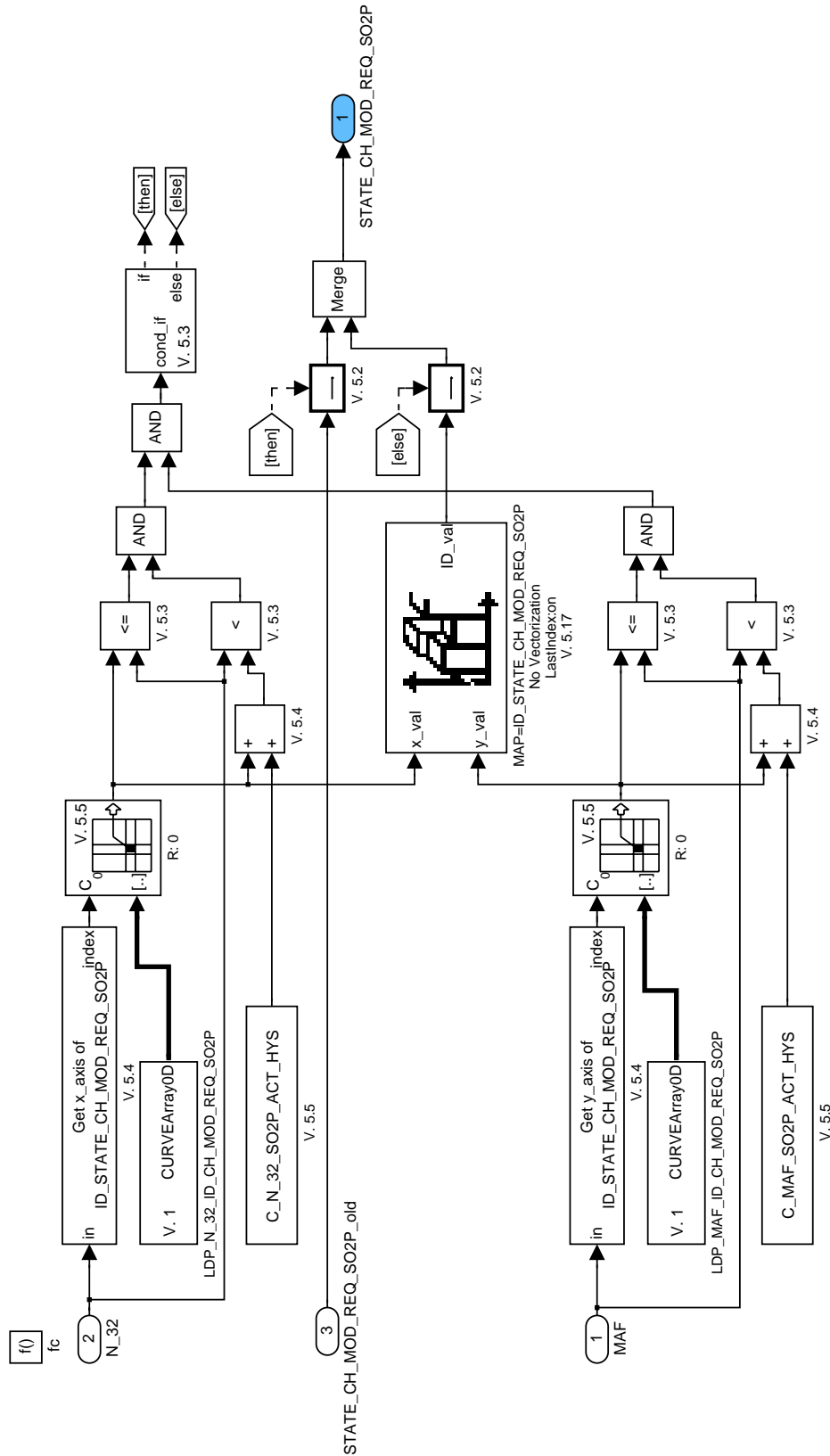



Figure 40:  
 Path: EXTC\_ISPCLMODSO0/operate\_SEG/SUB/CLC\_ID\_HYS/CLC\_ID\_HYS\_INJ\_MOD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43501701.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5302 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

### 30.9 Minimum IGA limitation for exhaust gas temperature protection

**Output data:**

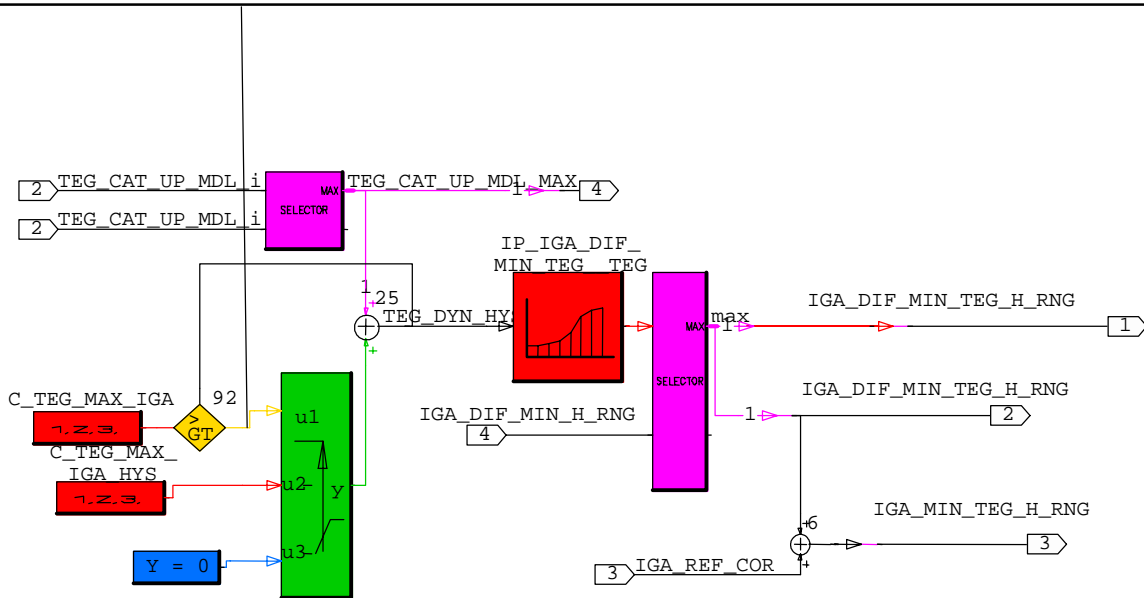
Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IGA_MIN_TEG_H_RNG	V/O	FA60h...5A0h	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
minimum ignition angle					
IGA_DIF_MIN_TEG_H_RNG	V/O	0h...B40h	0...-180	0.0625	[°CRK]
Difference of minimum ignition angle with reference one - TEG correction included					
IGA_DIF_MIN_TEG_1_H_RNG	-	0h...B40h	0...-180	0.0625	[°CRK]
Difference of minimum ignition angle with reference one according to TEG value - Intermediate variable					
TEG_DYN_HYS	V	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	[°C]
Temperature of exhaust gas with hysteresis for IGA_MIN limitation					
TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_MAX	V/O	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	[°C]
Maximal Temperature of exhaust gas between all cylinder bank					

**Input data:**

LV_HOM_RUN	LV_ST	LV_ES	TEG_CAT_UP_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
IGA_DIF_MIN_H_RNG	IGA_REF_COR		

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

Discrete SuperBlock	Sample Period	Sample Skew	Inputs	Outputs	Enable Signal
IGA_MIN_for_TEG	1.	0.	4	4	Parent



**General information:**

The minimum ignition angle IGA\_MIN is the minimum allowable ignition angle that is possible to apply to the engine. Hence, it only includes the combustion stability concern. It does not take into account any thermal effect. It should be used during the torque intervention phases in order to produce a fast reduction of the torque. Applying IGA\_MIN as actual ignition angle results in efficiency losses that should lead to an exhaust gas overheating and/or engine damages.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602001.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5303 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

In order to avoid overheating of the components in the exhaust-system branch, minimum spark retard has to be limited in accordance with the actual exhaust gas temperature TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR].

Moreover to determine the maximum possible torque reserve for catalyst heating, the torque reserve co-ordination module needs the minimum ignition angle efficiency and the minimum ignition angle with exhaust branch protection efficiency in order to limit and choose the different torque reserve requests.

Hence another minimum spark retard difference have to be calculated IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_TEG\_H\_RNG which takes into account the exhaust gas system protection. It is the maximum between the one calculated versus the maximal exhaust gases temperature (TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL\_MAX) and the basic one IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_H\_RNG.

Classically IGA\_DIF\_MIN is calculated from a basic value of the minimum ignition angle corrected with a temperature dependent additive term. The basic minimum spark advance is here extracted from a calibration map.

To calculate the minimum spark retard limitation according to the exhaust gas temperature the map IP\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_TEG\_H\_RNG\_TEG is used. TEG\_DYN\_HYS is used as input for this map. This intermediate variable TEG\_DYN\_HYS represents the exhaust gas temperature TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] increased by an hysteresis in order to anticipate the exhaust-system branch overheat.

The influence of the ignition angle on the exhaust gas temperature results from the ignition angle efficiency. Thus - in order to calibrate easily the map IP\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_TEG\_H\_RNG\_TEG - one should use the efficiencies resulting from IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_H\_RNG values with the map IP\_EFF\_IGA\_IGA\_DIF and limit these efficiencies according to the actual exhaust gas temperature to avoid exhaust-system branch overheat. Then, thanks to the reverse map IP\_IGA\_DIF\_\_EFF or thanks to the torque model for ignition angle efficiency, it is possible to calculate the value of the map IP\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_TEG\_H\_RNG\_TEG.

So, in all practical cases IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_H\_RNG is a negative value that is the maximum allowable spark retard for engine stable running and pollutant conditions. It includes the coolant temperature correction. The exhaust gas temperature limitation is then taken into account in IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_TEG\_H\_RNG:

The actual exhaust gas temperature TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] can be either measured by a sensor on the exhaust-system branch or calculated from an exhaust gas temperature model.


For engines with multiple cylinder banks, this temperature TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] of exhaust gas before catalyst is defined and dedicated for each cylinder banks individually. Since here the limitation of IGA\_MIN is just a protective function versus the catalyst overheating, only the maximal value from all those cylinder bank related TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] temperature will be taken into account.

**Note:** Two different update rates are used in the following calculations: for everything related to TEG only 1000ms rate is used to update calculation in synchronisation with TEG updates; for calculations related to ignition angle a 10 time faster update rate of 100ms.

These calculations are only performed when engine is running (*not stalled*) in homogenous mode after the end of start phase.

### Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_HOM\_RUN = 1 and LV\_ST = 0 and LV\_ES = 0  
*active only in homogenous mode after the end of start phase before engine stall*

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602001.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5304 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**Deactivation:** LV\_HOM\_RUN = 0 or LV\_ST = 1 or LV\_ES = 1

**Initialisation:** IGA\_MIN\_TEG\_H\_RNG = -90 °CRK  
 IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_TEG\_H\_RNG = -180 °CRK  
 IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_TEG\_1\_H\_RNG = -180 °CRK  
 TEG\_DYN\_HYS = 0 at reset

**Update Rate:** TEG\_DYN\_HYS => 1000ms  
**and** synchronised with  
 TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]  
 updates.  
 IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_TEG\_H\_RNG => 100ms  
 IGA\_MIN\_TEG\_H\_RNG => 100ms  
 EFF\_IGA\_MIN\_TEG => 100ms

## Formula section:

*Maximal cylinder bank exhaust gas temperature determination:*

every 1000ms

in synchronisation with TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] updates

$$TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL\_MAX = \text{Max}_0^{NC\_CBK\_NR-1} (TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL\_i)$$

*Hysteris function on exhaust gas temperature for ignition effects anticipation:*

every 1000ms

in synchronisation with TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] updates

**If** TEG\_DYN\_HYS<sub>n-1</sub> > C\_TEG\_MAX\_IGA  
**Then** TEG\_DYN\_HYS<sub>n</sub> = TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL\_MAX<sub>n</sub> + C\_TEG\_MAX\_IGA\_HYS  
**Else** TEG\_DYN\_HYS<sub>n</sub> = TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL\_MAX<sub>n</sub>  
**Endif**

IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_TEG\_1\_H\_RNG = IP\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_TEG\_H\_RNG\_TEG  
 (TEG\_DYN\_HYS)

*IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_TEG\_1\_H\_RNG is just an intermediate variable for calculation to name the result of the interpolation*

*Limitation of Maximum possible spark retard according to exhaust temperature TEG\_DYN\_HYS:*

every 100ms

IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_TEG\_H\_RNG = Max (IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_H\_RNG  
 IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_TEG\_1\_H\_RNG)

*Minimum ignition angle limited for exhaust temperature protection:*


every 100ms

IGA\_MIN\_TEG\_H\_RNG = IGA\_REF\_COR + IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_TEG\_H\_RNG

## Calibration data:

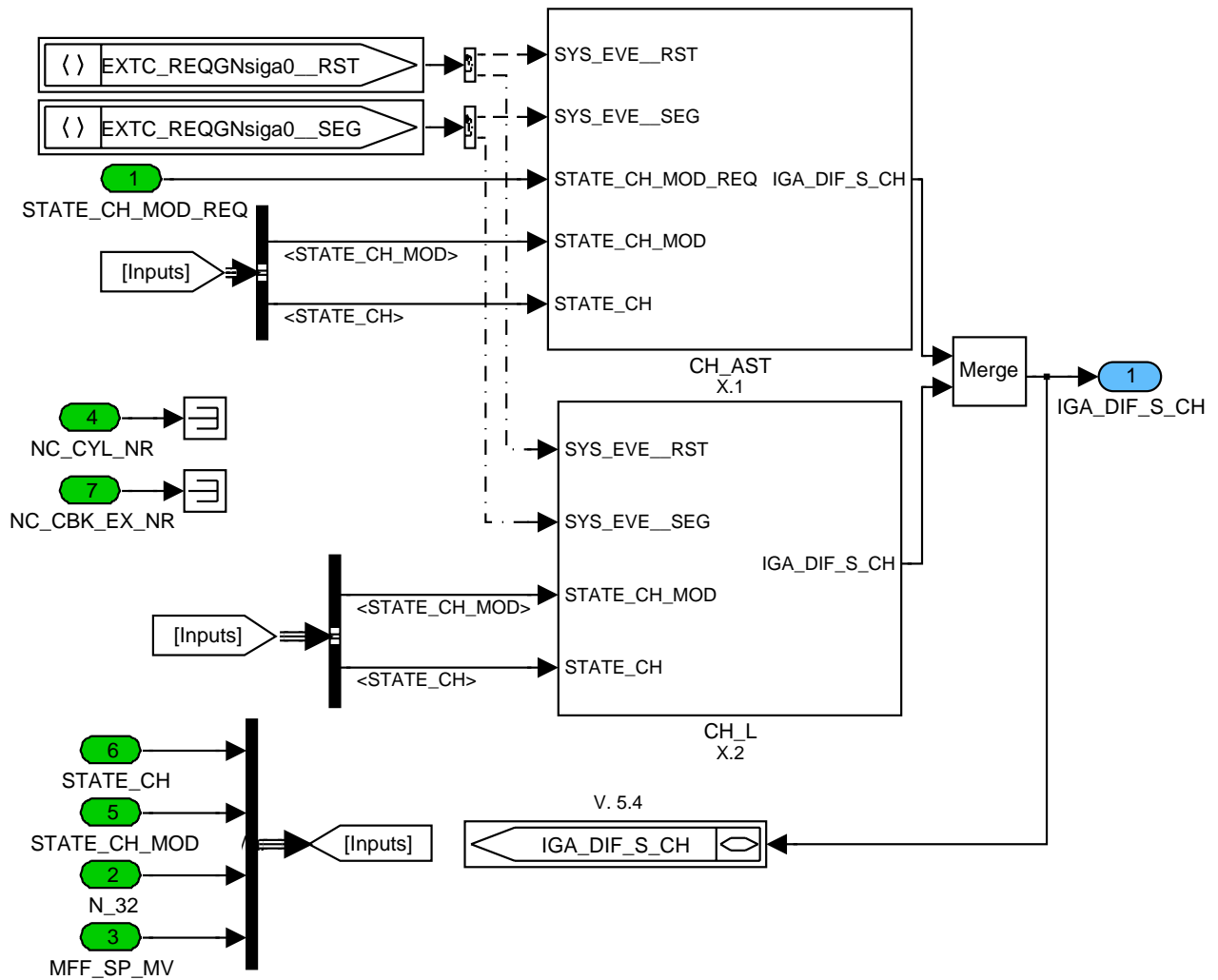
Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TEG_MAX_IGA_HYS	1	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	[°C]
Hysterisis on exhaust gas temperature for spark retard control					
C_TEG_MAX_IGA	1	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	[°C]
Maximum allowable exhaust gas temperature for spark retard control					
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_TEG_H_RNG_TEG	16	0h...B40h	0...-180	0.0625	[°CRK]
LDP_TEG_DYN_HYS	16	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	[°C]
Minimum ignition angle versus exhaust gas temperature					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602001.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5305 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 30.10 Ignition angle difference for catalyst heating with post injection

**Overview**



x SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.0.4 15–Nov–2006

Figure 41:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNSiga0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602H01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5306 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
IGA_DIF_S_CH	O/V	0... FFH	-35.625 ...60	0.375	[°CRK]
Ignition angle difference for stratified catalyst heating with post injection					

## Input Data:

STATE_CH_MOD_REQ	N 32	MFF_SP_MV	NC_CYL_NR
STATE_CH_MOD	STATE_CH	NC_CBK_EX_NR	

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C IGA_DIF_ADD_MFF_POST_CH_L	1	0... FFH	-35.625 ...60	0.375	[°CRK]
Mass of post injection depending correction for ignition angle difference for low load catalyst heating					
C IGA_DIF_S_CH_AST_BAS	1	0... F00H	-720 ...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Ignition angle difference for stratified catalyst heating with post injection					
C_IGA_DIF_S_CH_L_BAS	1	0... F00H	-720 ...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Ignition angle difference for stratified low load catalyst heating with post injection					
C IGA_DIF_S_CH_MAN	1	0... FFH	-35.625 ...60	0.375	[°CRK]
Manual setting of ignition angle difference for stratified catalyst heating with post injection					
LC IGA_DIF_S_CH_MAN_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of manual setting of ignition angle difference for stratified catalyst heating with post injection					

## General Information

For catalyst heating in stratified mode possibly with post injection there is an increase of exhaust gas temperature due to retarding the ignition angle. In this module a difference of the ignition angle is generated.

The function is divided into two parts: After start and low load catalyst heating.

### 30.10.1 Catalyst heating after start

## Application Conditions

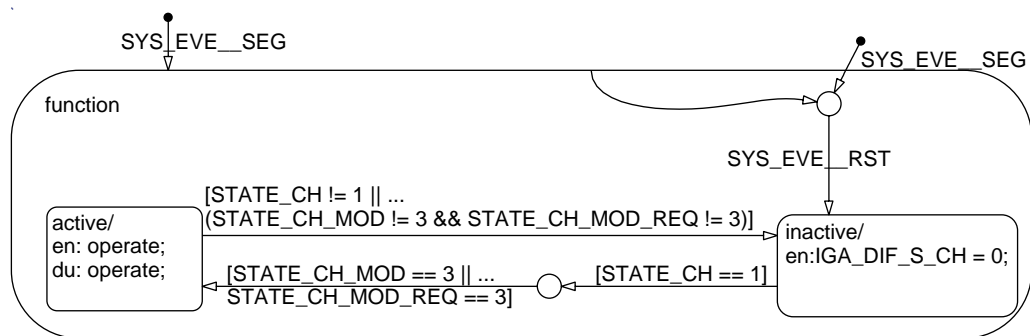


Figure 42:

Path: EXTC\_REQGnsiga0/CH\_AST/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	43602H01.00A
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function description

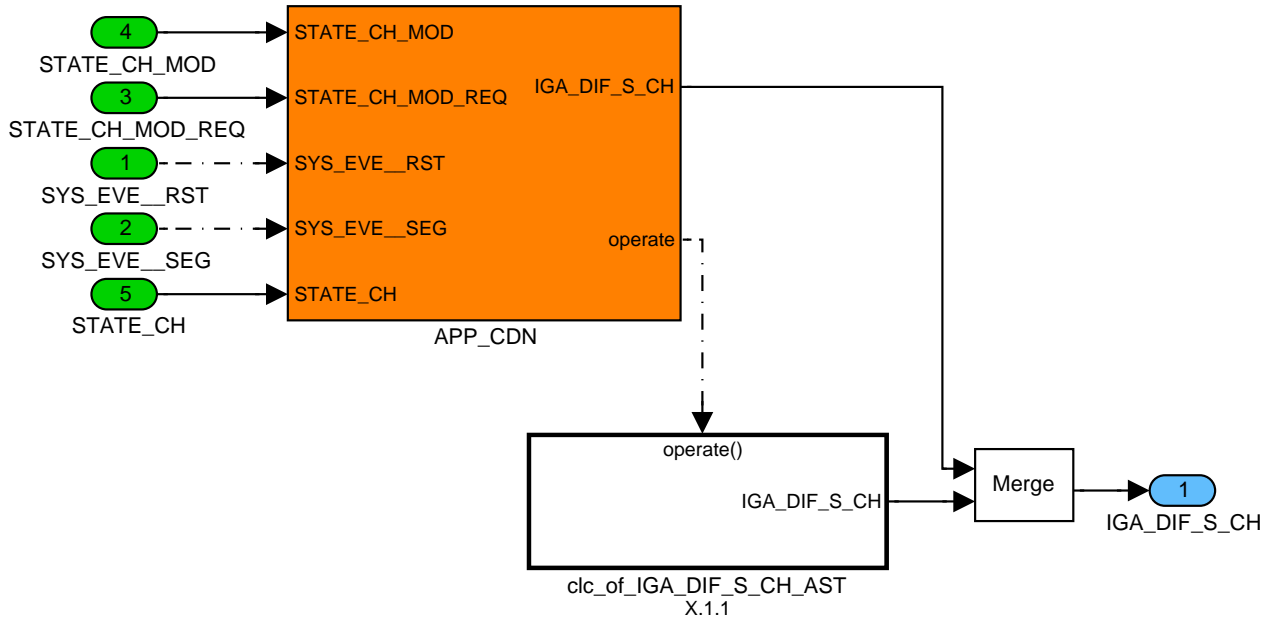


Figure 43:

Path: EXTC\_REQNsga0/CH\_AST

### 30.10.1.1 Function: Catalyst heating after start

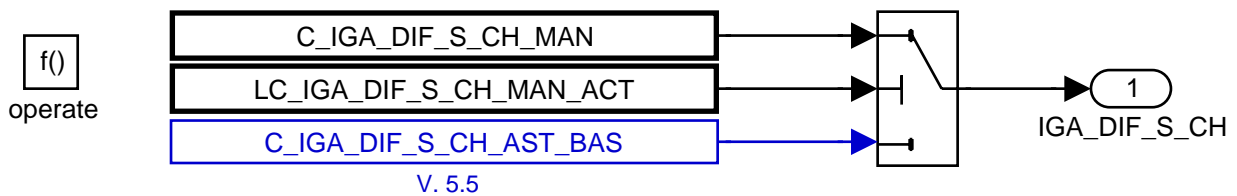


Figure 44:

Path: EXTC\_REQNsga0/CH\_AST/clc\_of\_IGA\_DIF\_S\_CH\_AST

### 30.10.2 Low load catalyst heating

## Application Conditions

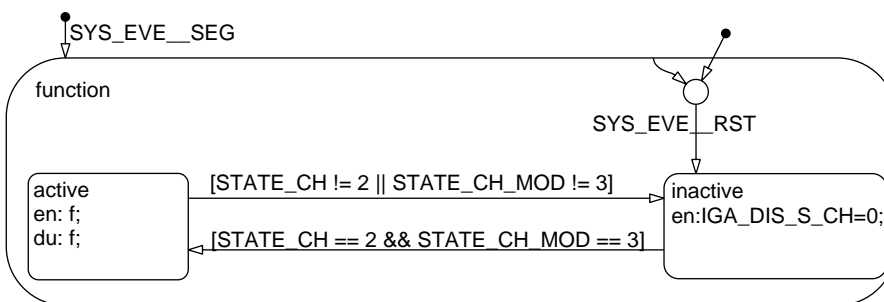


Figure 45:

Path: EXTC\_REQNsga0/CH\_L/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602H01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5308 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function description

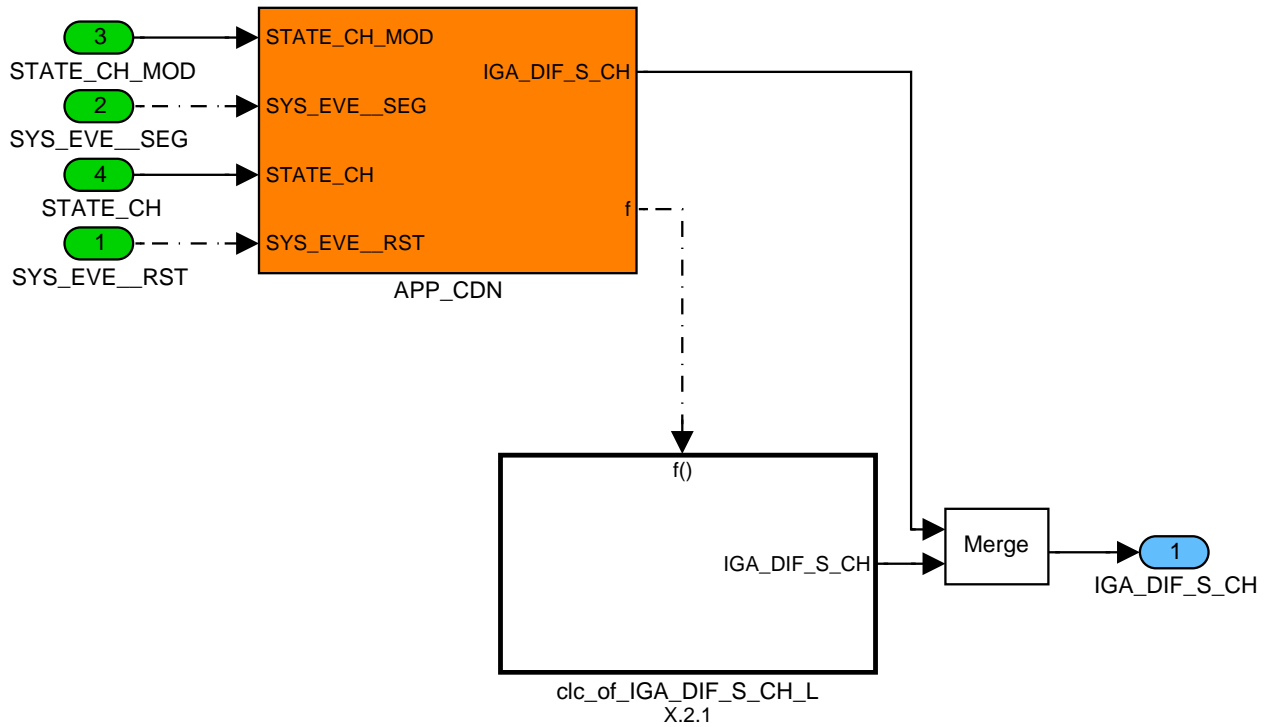


Figure 46:

Path: EXTC\_REQGnsiga0/CH\_L

### 30.10.2.1 Function: Low load catalyst heating

For low load CH there is a second correction depending on the actual fuel mass of post injection beside the CH\_AST functionality. The read\_vector block picks out one element (here the 1st) of the cylinder individual MFF\_POST vector.

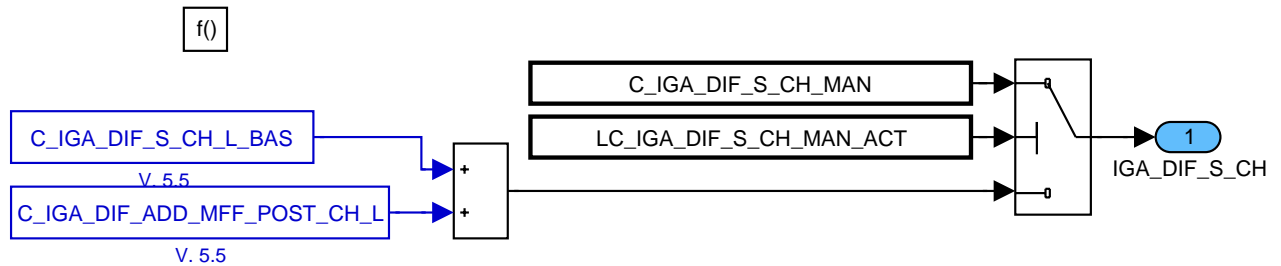



Figure 47:

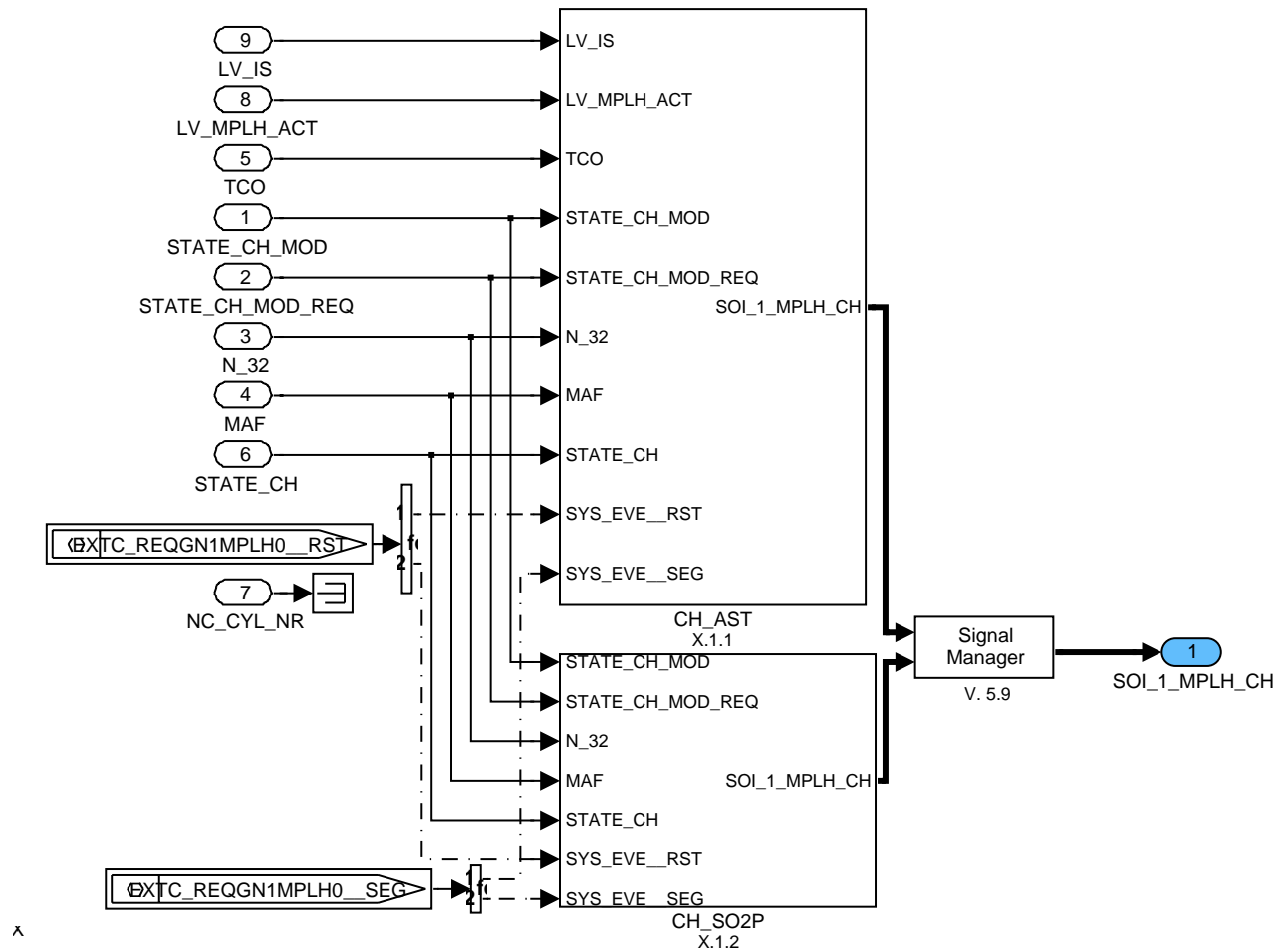
Path: EXTC\_REQGnsiga0/CH\_L/clc\_of\_IGA\_DIF\_S\_CH\_L

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602H01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5309 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 30.11 Hom catalyst heating with multiple injection 1. pulse

**Overview**



SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.0.4 05-May-2006

Figure 48:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGN1MPLH0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707S01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5310 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
SOI_1_MPLH_CH [NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start of 1st injection for catalyst heating with multiple injection in homogeneous					

## Input Data:

STATE_CH_MOD	STATE_CH_MOD_REQ	N_32	MAF
TCO	STATE_CH	NC_CYL_NR	LV_MPLH_ACT
LV_IS			


## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_MAN	1	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
Manual setting of start of injection for catalyst heating					
IP_SOI_1_CH_ADD_TCO	6	0... F00H	-720 ...720	0.375	[°CRK]
LDP_TCO_IP_SOI_1_CH_ADD_TCO	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Additive value for end of 1st injection related to ignition angle depending on coolant temperature					
IP_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_AST	6*6	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_32_7_EXTC	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_1_EXTC	6	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Basic start of injection for CH					
IP_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_AST_IS	6*6	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_32_5_EXTC	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_MAF_IP_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_AST_IS	6	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Basic start of injection for CH in idle					
IP_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_SO2P	8*8	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_32_8_EXTC	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_2_EXTC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Basic start of injection for MPLH during catalyst heating for desulfation					
LC_SOI_1_MPLH_CH_MAN_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of manual setting of start of injection for catalyst heating					

## General Information

In this module a special phasing of the 1st pulse in homogeneous split injection in case of catalyst heating is generated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5311 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 30.11.1 Catalyst heating after start

### Application Conditions

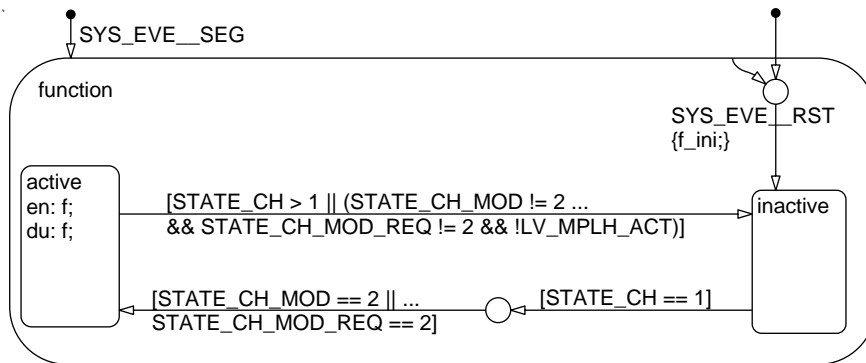


Figure 49:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGN1MPLH0/CH\_AST/APP\_CDN/Chart

### Function description

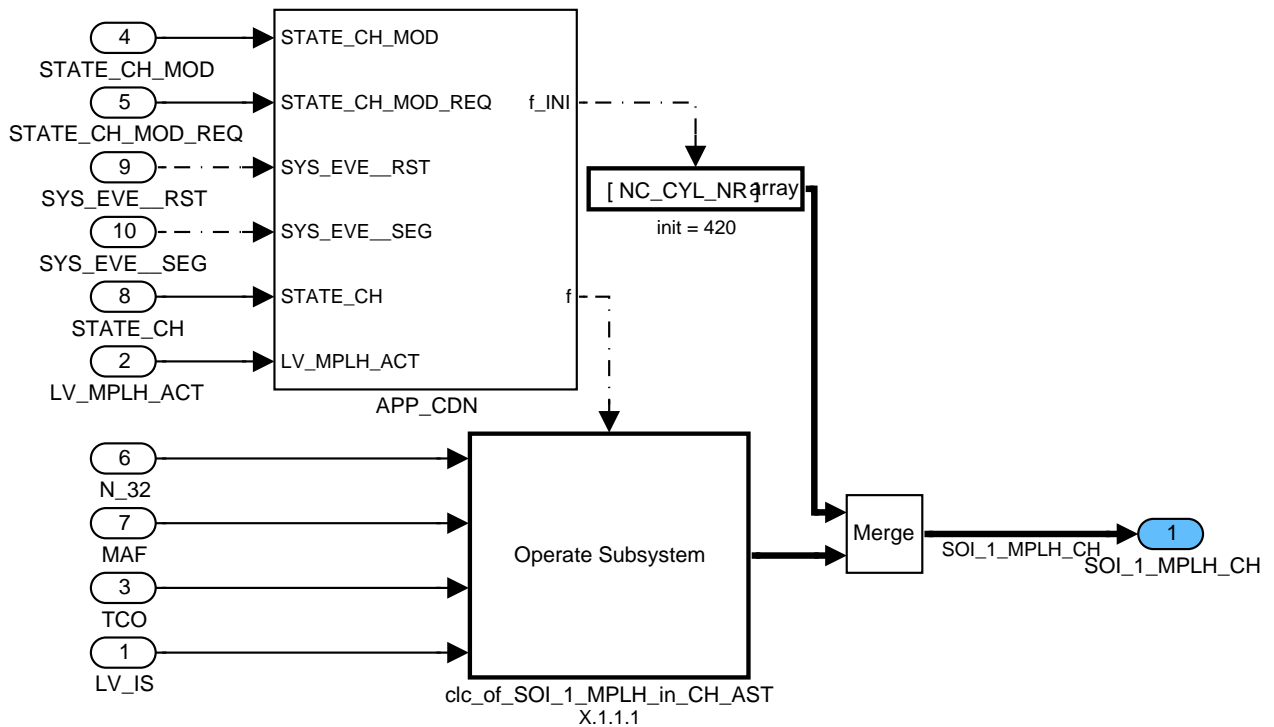


Figure 50:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGN1MPLH0/CH\_AST

### 30.11.1.1 Catalyst heating after start - Subsystem

In the For-system the scalar value is written to each row of the NC\_CYL\_NR-dimensional vector.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5312 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

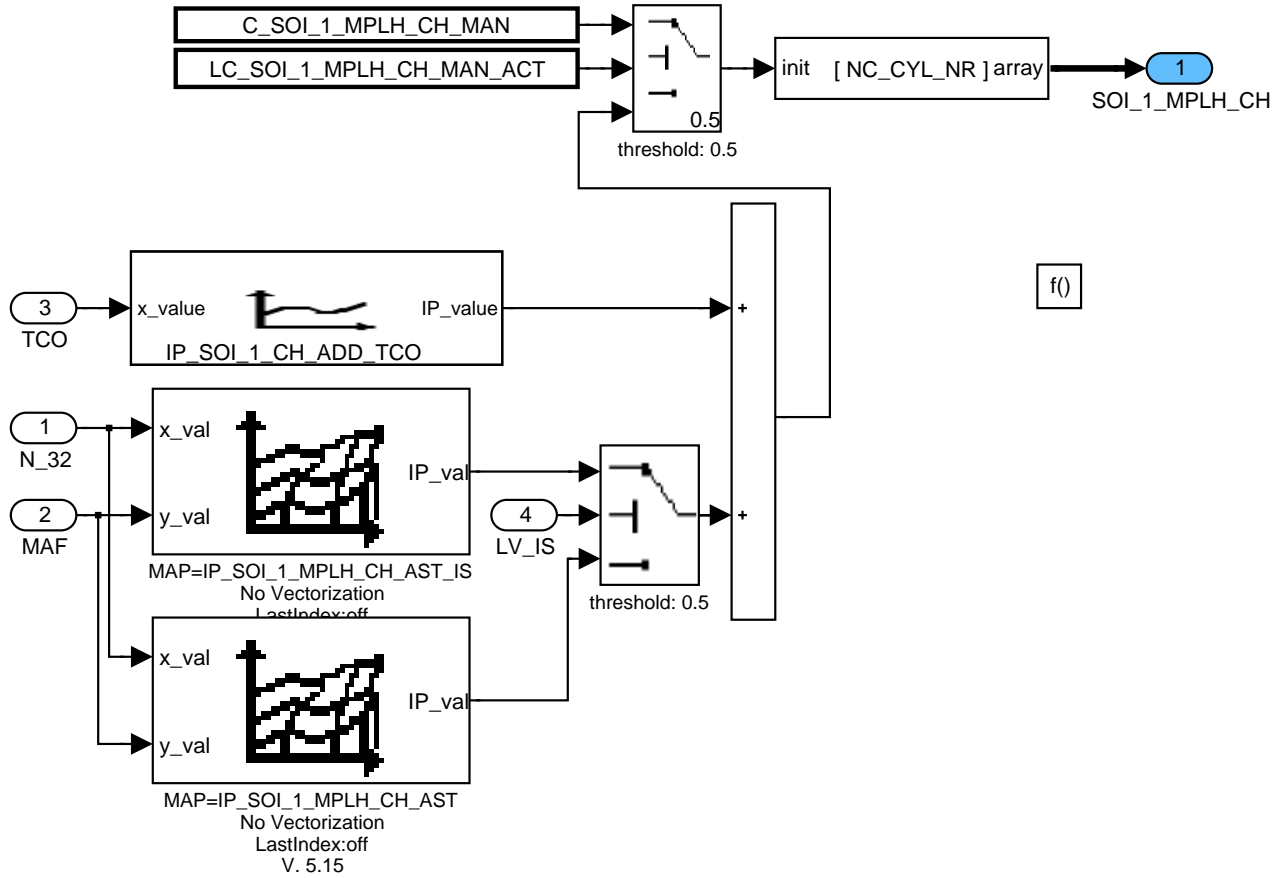


Figure 51:  
 Path: EXTC\_REQGN1MPLH0/CH\_AST/clc\_of\_SOI\_1\_MPLH\_in\_CH\_AST  
**30.11.2 Catalyst heating for desulfation**

## Application Conditions

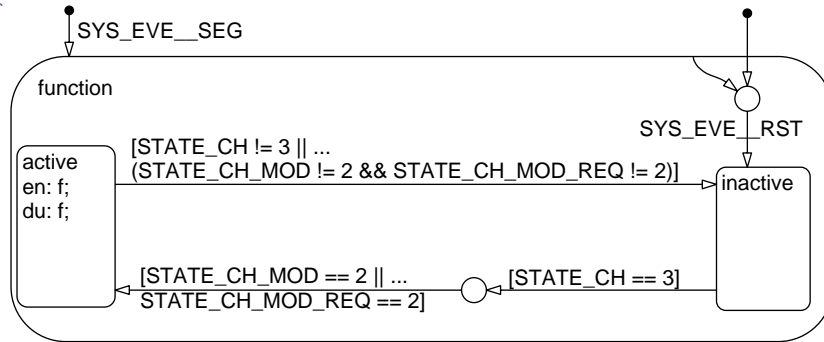


Figure 52:  
 Path: EXTC\_REQGN1MPLH0/CH\_SO2P/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707S01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5313 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function description

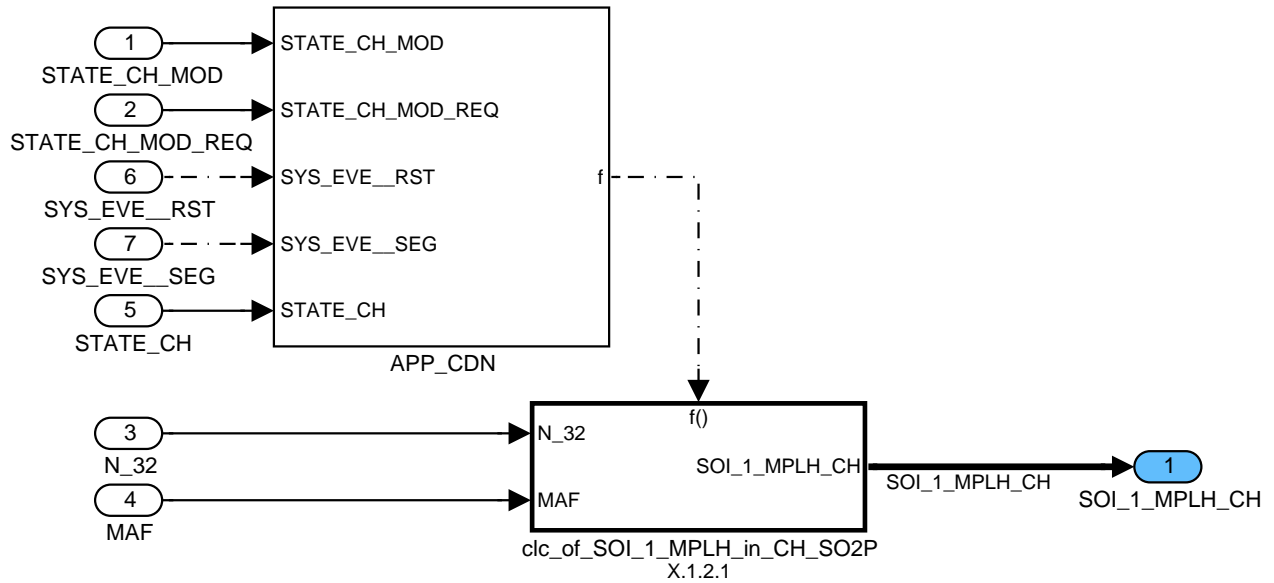


Figure 53:

Path: EXTC\_REQGN1MPLH0/CH\_SO2P

### 30.11.2.1 Catalyst heating for desulfation - Subsystem

In the For-system the scalar value is written to each row of the NC\_CYL\_NR-dimensional vector.

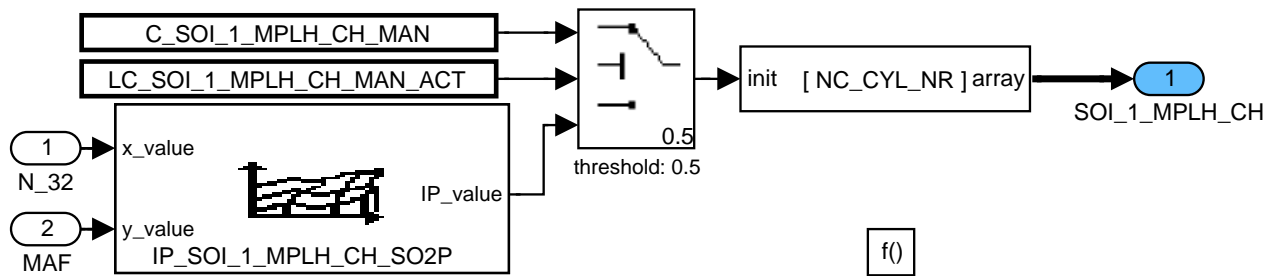


Figure 54:

Path: EXTC\_REQGN1MPLH0/CH\_SO2P/clc\_of\_SOI\_1\_MPLH\_in\_CH\_SO2P

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5314 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



### 30.12 Hom catalyst heating with double injection 2. pulse

#### Overview

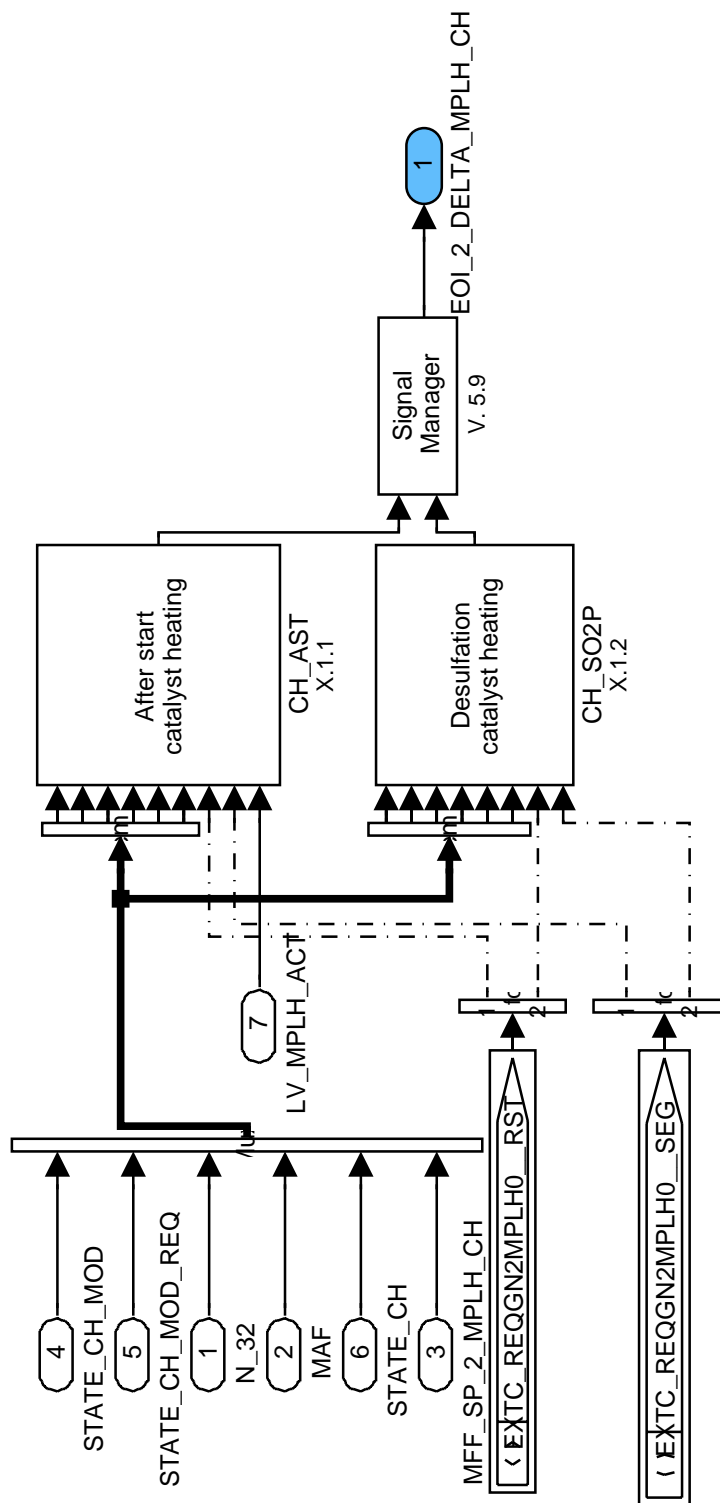



Figure 55:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGN2MPLH0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.0.1 02-Dec-2005

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707T01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5315 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
EOI_2_DELTA_MPLH_CH	O/V	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of injection of the second injection for catalyst heating - related to ignition angle					

## Input Data:

LV_MPLH_ACT	MAF	MFF_SP_2_MPLH_CH	N_32
STATE_CH	STATE_CH_MOD	STATE_CH_MOD_REQ	

## Calibration Data:


Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_EOI_2_DELTA_MPLH_CH_MAN	1	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
Manual setting of end of injection of the second injection for catalyst heating					
IP_EOI_2_DELTA_MPLH_CH_AST	6x6	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_32_7_EXTC	6	0... FFH	0... 8.16e+3	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_1_EXTC	6	0... FFFFH	0... 1.389e+3	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
End of 2nd injection in after start catalyst heating in homogeneous with split injection- related to ignition angle					
IP_EOI_2_DELTA_MPLH_CH_SO2P	8x8	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_32_8_EXTC	8	0... FFH	0... 8.16e+3	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_2_EXTC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1.389e+3	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
End of 2nd injection in desulfation catalyst heating in homogeneous with split injection- related to ignition angle					
IP_EOI_2_MPLH_CH_ADD_MFF_2	6	0... F00H	-720... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
LDP_MFF_2_IP_EOI_2_MPLH_CH_ADD	6	0... FFFFH	0... 1.389e+3	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Additive value for end of 2nd injection					
LC_EOI_2_DELTA_MPLH_CH_MAN_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of manual setting of end of injection of the second injection for catalyst heating					

## General Information

For catalyst heating in homogeneous split mode an additional injection pulse is generated. This module contains the phasing of this pulse.

EOI\_2\_DELTA\_MPLH\_CH therefore is defined as crankshaft angle difference between end of injection of 2nd pulse and ignition angle.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707T01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5316 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### Application Conditions

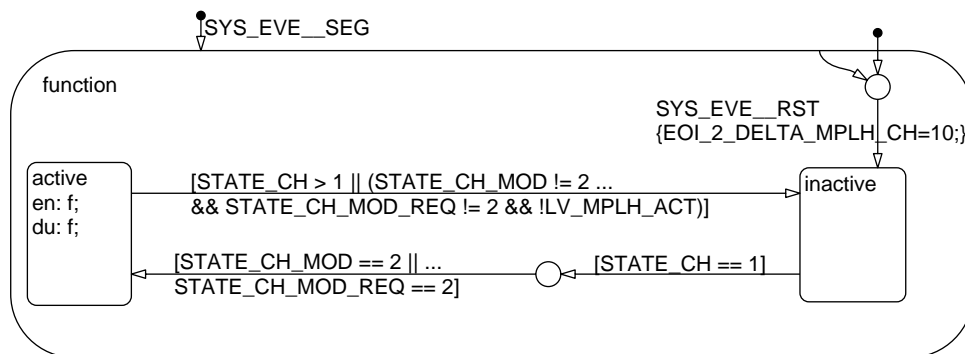


Figure 56:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGN2MPLH0/CH\_AST/APP\_CDN/Chart

### Function description

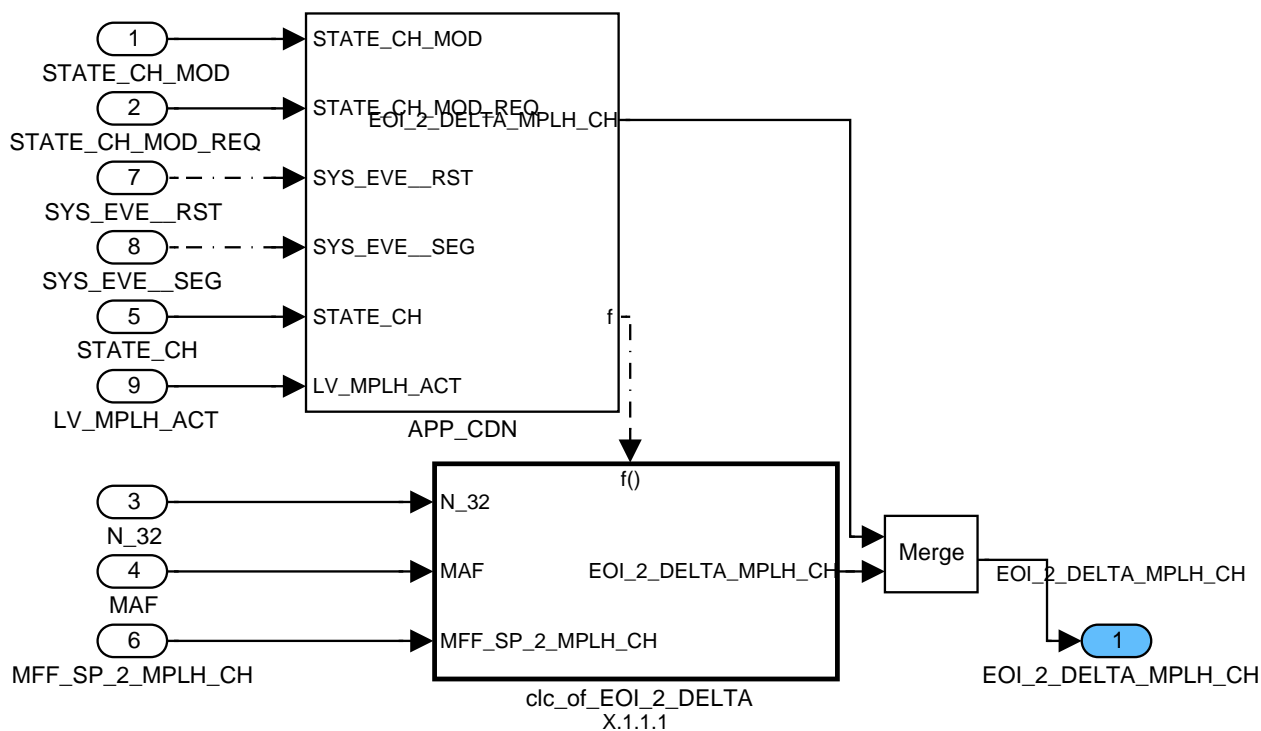



Figure 57:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGN2MPLH0/CH\_AST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707T01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5317 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.12.1.1 Calculation of phasing for 2nd pulse

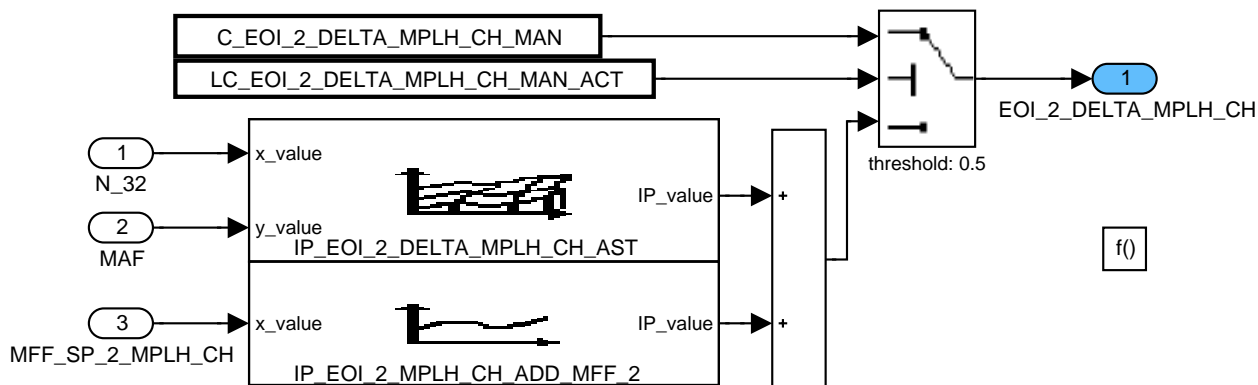


Figure 58:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGN2MPLH0/CH\_AST/clc\_of\_EOI\_2\_DELTA

## 30.12.2 Desulfation catalyst heating

### Application Conditions

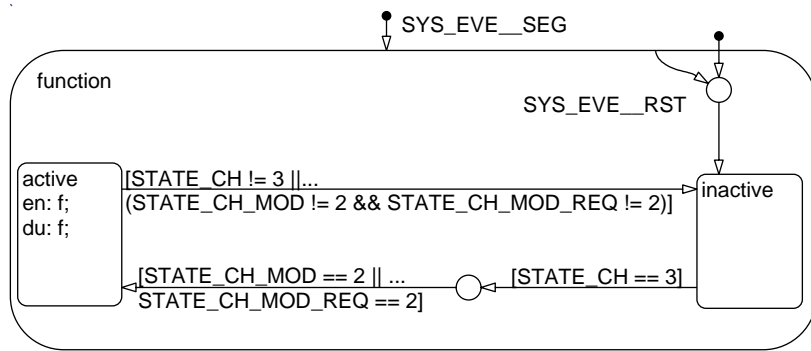



Figure 59:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGN2MPLH0/CH\_SO2P/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707T01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5318 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function description

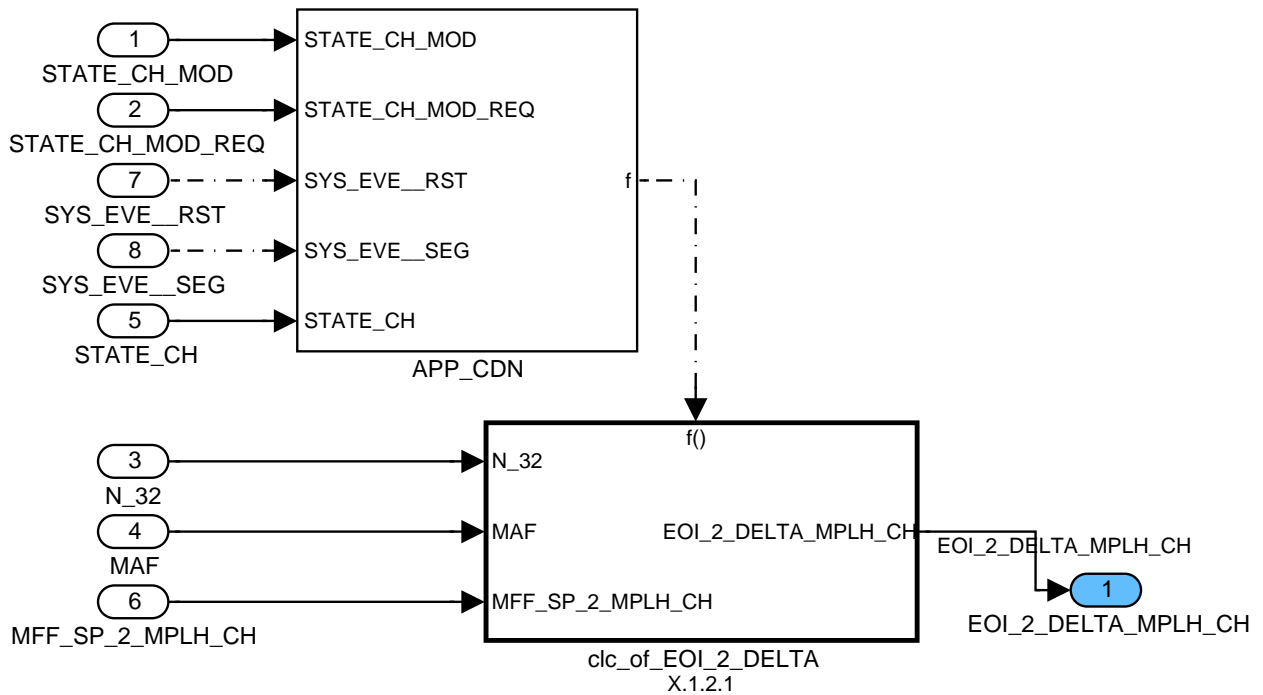


Figure 60:

Path: EXTC\_REQGN2MPLH0/CH\_SO2P

### 30.12.2.1 Calculation of phasing for 2nd pulse

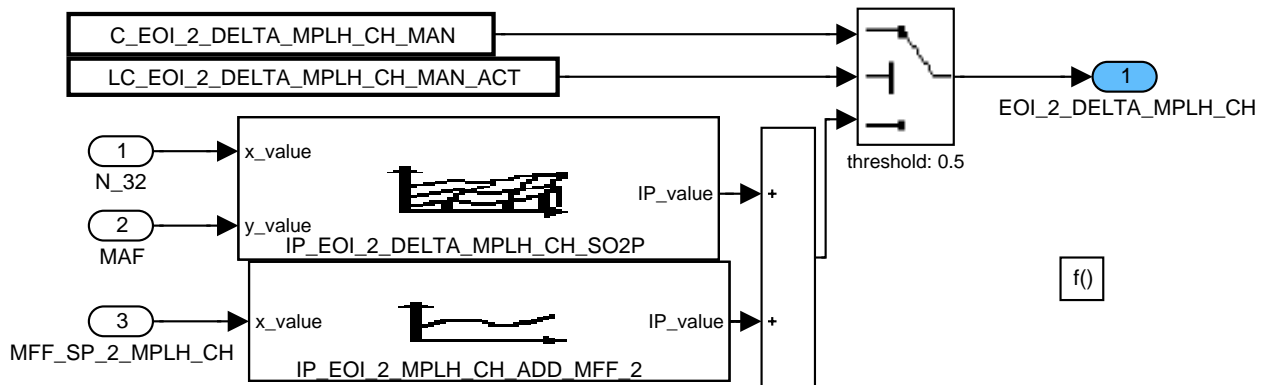


Figure 61:

Path: EXTC\_REQGN2MPLH0/CH\_SO2P/clc\_of\_EOI\_2\_DELTA

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707T01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5319 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 30.13 Fuel mass setpoint of second injection for hom. catalyst heating

Overview

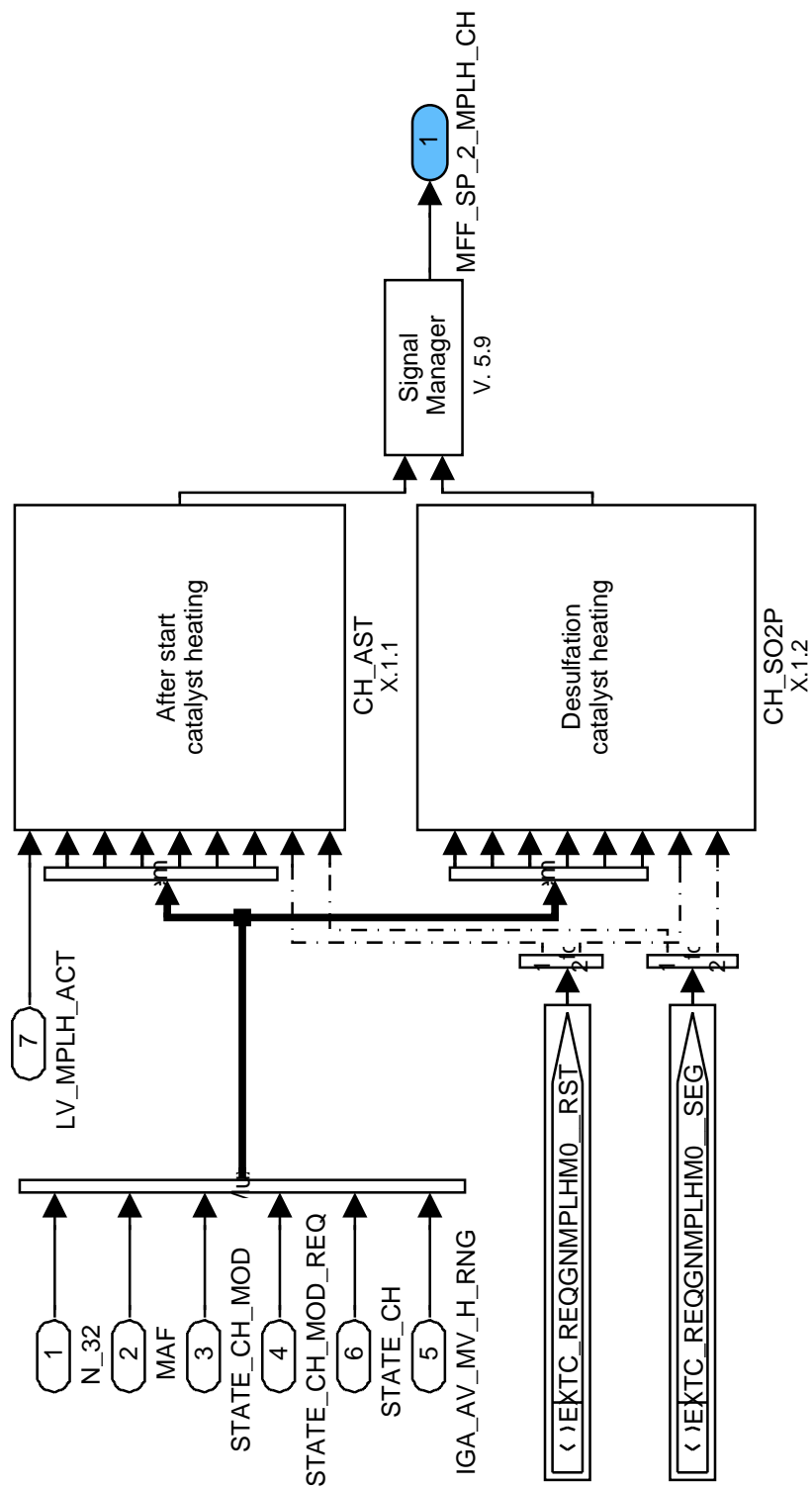


Figure 62:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLHM0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.0.1 02-Dec-2005

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707G01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5320 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
MFF_SP_2_MPLH_CH	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass for second injection pulse					

## Input Data:

IGA_AV_MV_H_RNG	LV_MPLH_ACT	MAF	N_32
STATE_CH	STATE_CH_MOD	STATE_CH_MOD_REQ	

## Calibration Data:


Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MFF_SP_2_MPLH_CH_MAN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Manual setting of fuel mass for second injection pulse					
IP_MFF_SP_2_ADD_IGA_CH	4	0... FFFFH	-694.5... 694.4788	0.0211945	[mg/stk]
LDP_IGA_H_RNG_IP_MFF_2_MPLH_CH	4	0... B40H	-90... 90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Ignition angle depending correction of fuel mass for second injection pulse					
IP_MFF_SP_2_MPLH_CH_AST	6x6	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM_N_32_7_EXTC	6	0... FFH	0... 8.16e+3	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_1_EXTC	6	0... FFFFH	0... 1.389e+3	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Basic fuel mass for second injection pulse in after start catalyst heating					
IP_MFF_SP_2_MPLH_CH_SO2P	8x8	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM_N_32_8_EXTC	8	0... FFH	0... 8.16e+3	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_2_EXTC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1.389e+3	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass for second injection pulse in desulfation catalyst heating					
LC_MFF_SP_2_MPLH_CH_MAN_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of manual setting of fuel mass for second injection pulse					

## General Information

To heat up the catalyst a 2nd fuel mass pulse is injected in homogeneous mode short time before ignition. In this module the mass of this pulse is generated.

The ignition angle is being retarded to increase the exhaust temperature. The 2nd injection mass MFF\_SP\_2\_MPLH\_CH should be calculated depending on ignition angle. That is done through IGA\_AV\_MV\_H\_RNG.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707G01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5321 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### Application Conditions

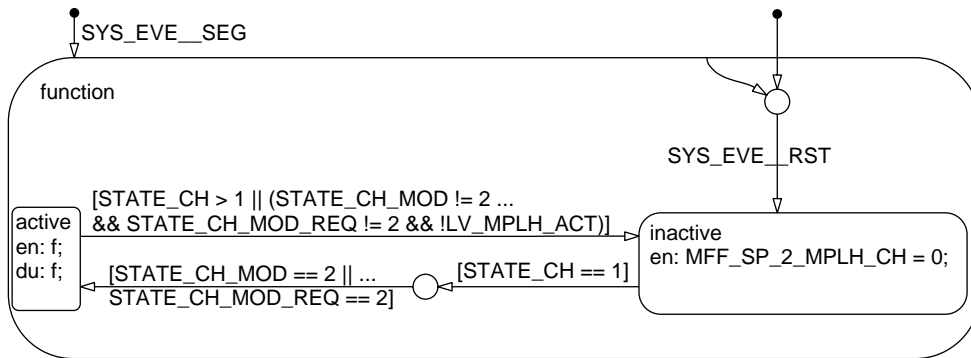


Figure 63:

Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLHM0/CH\_AST/APP\_CDN/Chart

### Function description

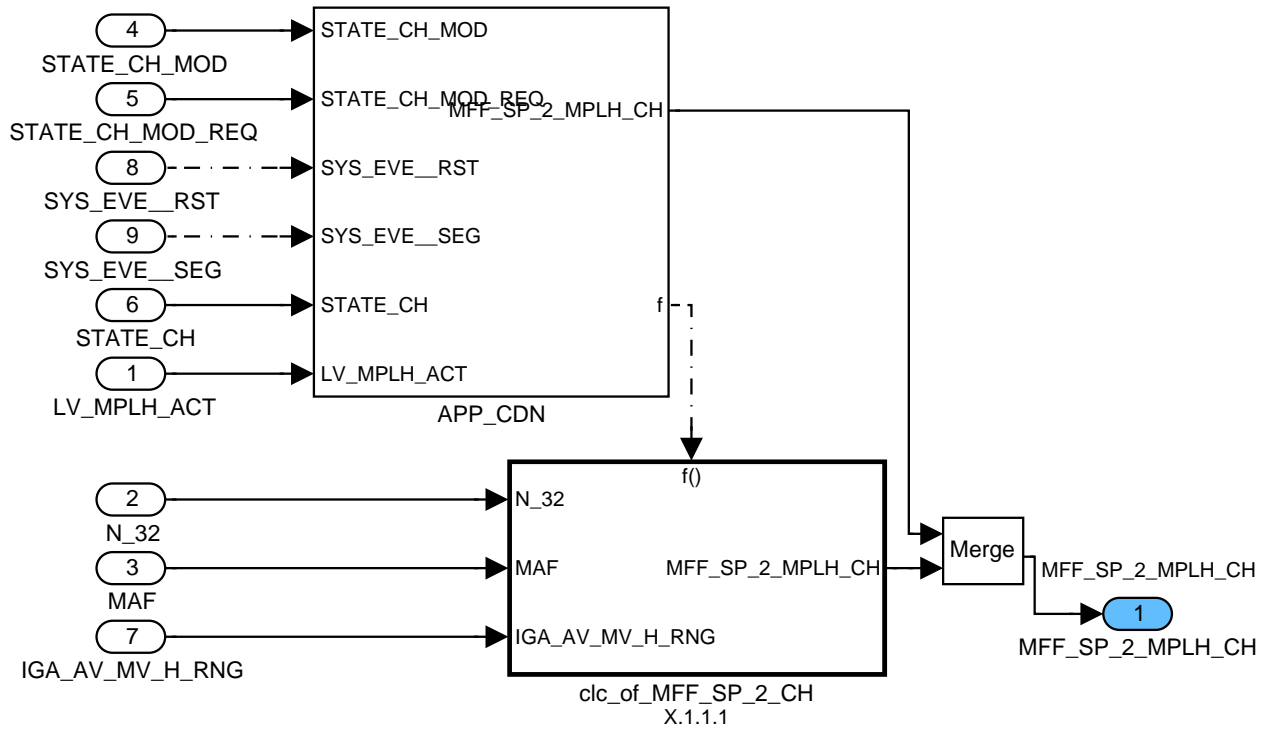



Figure 64:

Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLHM0/CH\_AST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707G01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5322 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 30.13.1.1 Function: After start catalyst heating

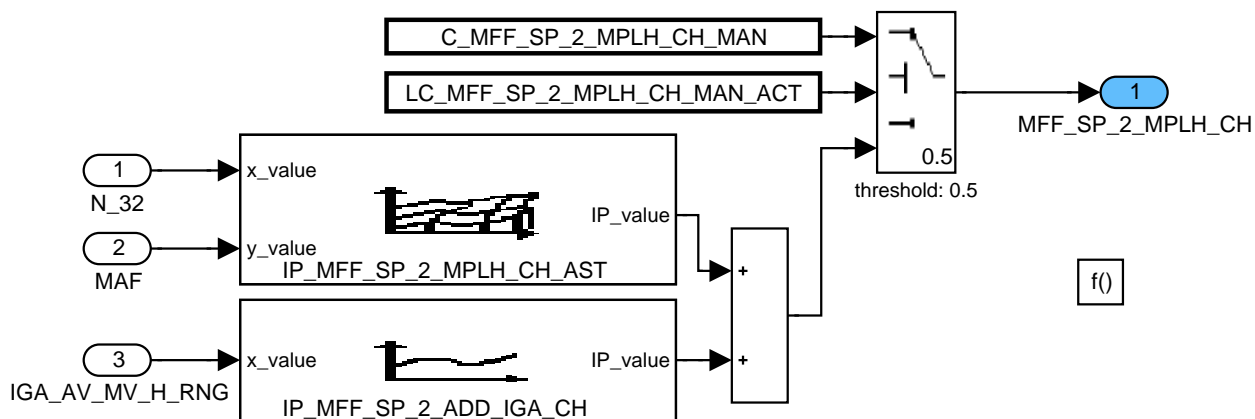


Figure 65:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLHM0/CH\_AST/clc\_of\_MFF\_SP\_2\_CH

## 30.13.2 Desulfation catalyst heating

### Application Conditions

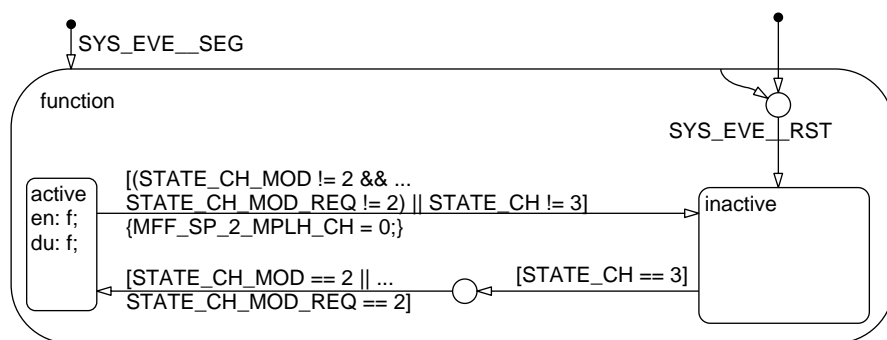



Figure 66:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLHM0/CH\_SO2P/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707G01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5323 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function description

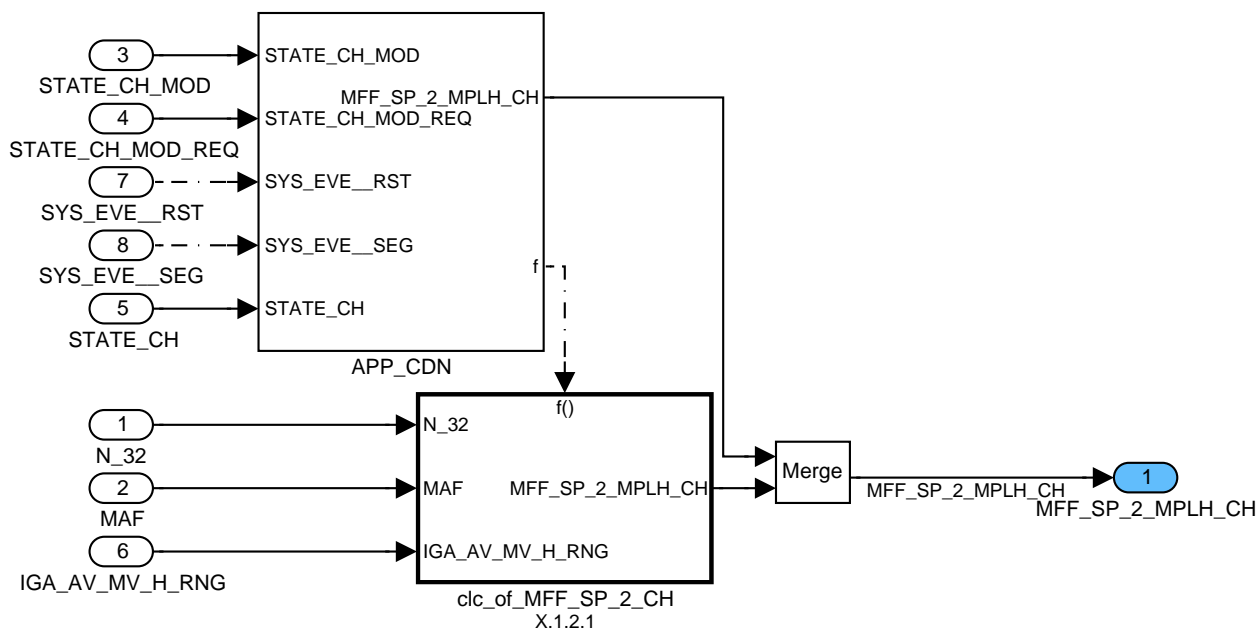


Figure 67:

Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLHM0/CH\_SO2P

### 30.13.2.1 Function: Desulfation catalyst heating

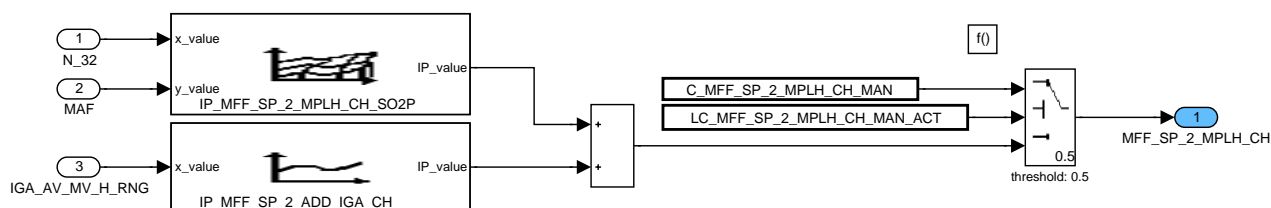


Figure 68:

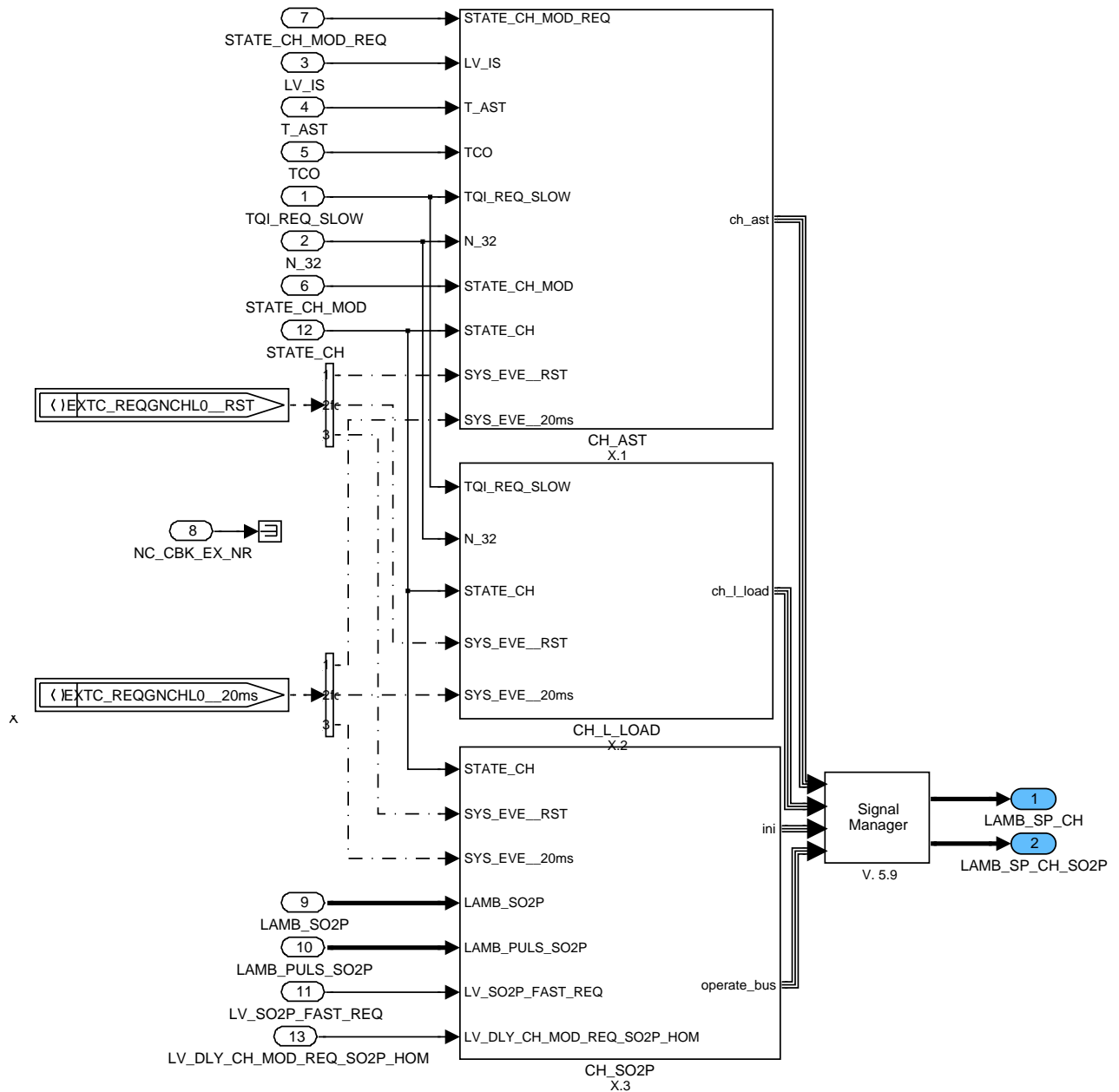
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLHM0/CH\_SO2P/clc\_of\_MFF\_SP\_2\_CH

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707G01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5324 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 30.14 Lambda setpoint for catalyst heating

#### Overview



SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.0.6 09-Oct-2006

Figure 69:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHL0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707I01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5325 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Output Data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB_SP_CH [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Lambda setpoint for catalyst heating - bankselective					
LAMB_SP_CH_SO2P [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Lambda setpoint for catalyst heating - bankselective, during desulfation					

## Input Data:

TQI_REQ_SLOW	N 32	LV IS	T AST
TCO	STATE_CH_MOD	STATE_CH_MOD_REQ	NC_CBK_EX_NR
LAMB_SO2P [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_PULS_SO2P [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_SO2P_FAST_REQ	STATE_CH
LV_DLY_CH_MOD_REQ_S O2P_HOM			

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LAMB_MV_CH_L_RGN	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Mean lambda value during catalyst heating with lambda split					
C_LAMB_SP_CH_MAN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Manual setting of lambda setpoint for catalyst heating - bankselective					
IP_LAMB_ADD_CH_AST_HOM	8*6	0... 7FFFH	-16... 15.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDPM T_AST_4_EXTC	6	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM TCO_5_EXTC	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
T_AST and TCO depending additional correction for lambda setpoint for catalyst heating					
IP_LAMB_ADD_CH_AST_MPLH	8*6	0... 7FFFH	-16... 15.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDPM T_AST_4_EXTC	6	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM TCO_5_EXTC	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
T_AST and TCO depending additional correction for lambda setpoint for catalyst heating with dual injection					
IP_LAMB_CH_AST_HOM	6*6	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDPM N_32_10_EXTC	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TQI_REQ_SLOW_3_EXTC	6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Lambda setpoint for homogeneous after start catalyst heating in idle speed					
IP_LAMB_CH_AST_HOM_IS	4*4	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDPM N_32_9_EXTC	4	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TQI_REQ_SLOW_4_EXTC	4	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Lambda setpoint for homogeneous after start catalyst heating in idle speed					
IP_LAMB_CH_AST_MPLH	6*6	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDPM N_32_10_EXTC	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TQI_REQ_SLOW_3_EXTC	6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Lambda setpoint for homogeneous after start catalyst heating with dual injection					
IP_LAMB_CH_AST_MPLH_IS	4*4	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707101.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5326 of 9643

# general specification

LDPM_N_32_9_EXTC	4	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TQI_REQ_SLOW_4_EXTC	4	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Lambda setpoint for homogeneous catalyst heating with dual injection in idle speed					
IP_LAMB_CH_L_RGN	6*6	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_LAMB_CH_L_RGN	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TQI_REQ_SLOW_IP_LAMB_CH_RGN	6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Lambda split value for enriched bank.					
LC_LAMB_SO2P_FAST_ENA	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Enables using of LAMB_SO2P in case of LV_SO2P_FAST_REQ (fast desulfation without wobble)					
LC_LAMB_SP_CH_MAN_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of manual setting of LAMB_SP_CH					
LC_LAMB_SP_CH_SO2P_MAN_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of manual setting of LAMB_SP_CH_SO2P					

## General Information

In this module a lambda-setpoint for homogeneous catalyst heating is generated.

### 30.14.1 After start catalyst heating

In stratified mode the lambda setpoint is also calculated if homogenous (split) mode is requested by STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ.

## Application Conditions

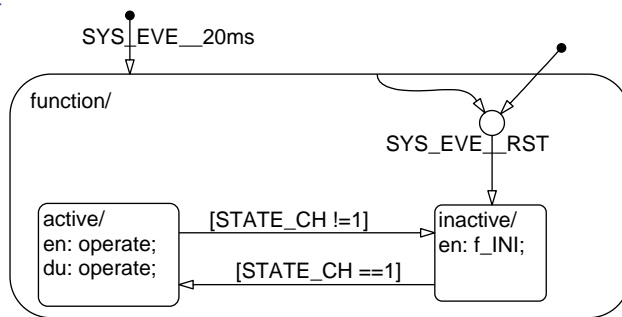


Figure 70:

Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHL0/CH\_AST/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707I01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5327 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function description

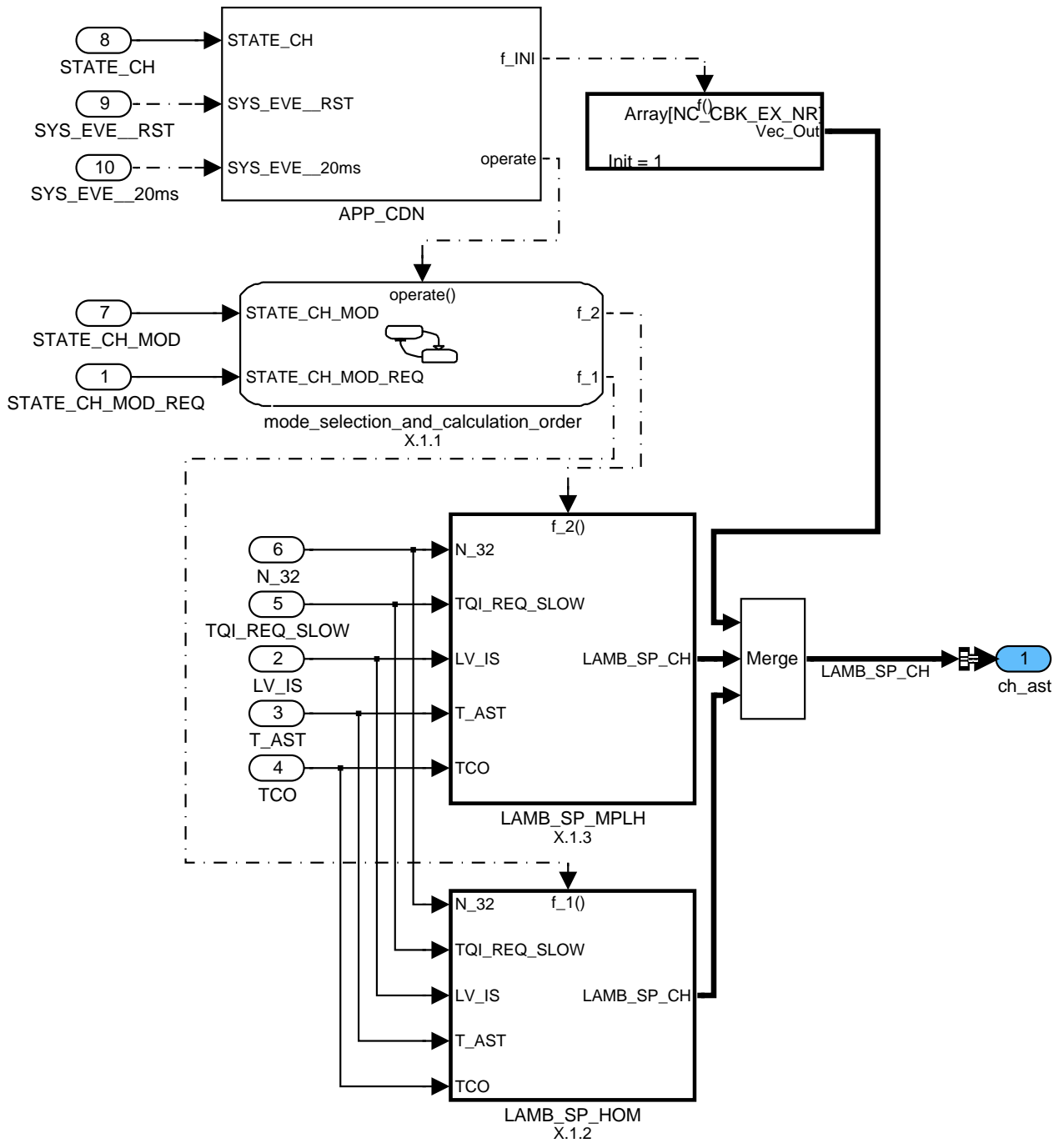



Figure 71:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHL0/CH\_AST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707101.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5328 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.14.1.1 No title given

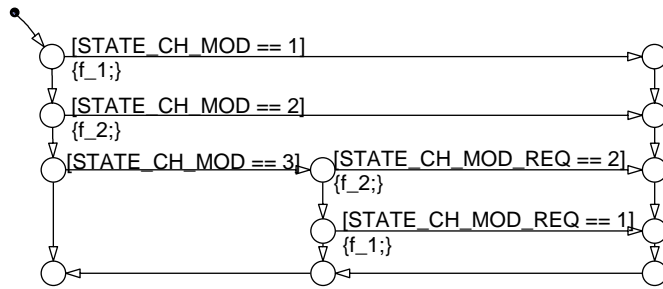


Figure 72:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHL0/CH\_AST/mode\_selection\_and\_calculation\_order

## 30.14.1.2 After start catalyst heating, single injection

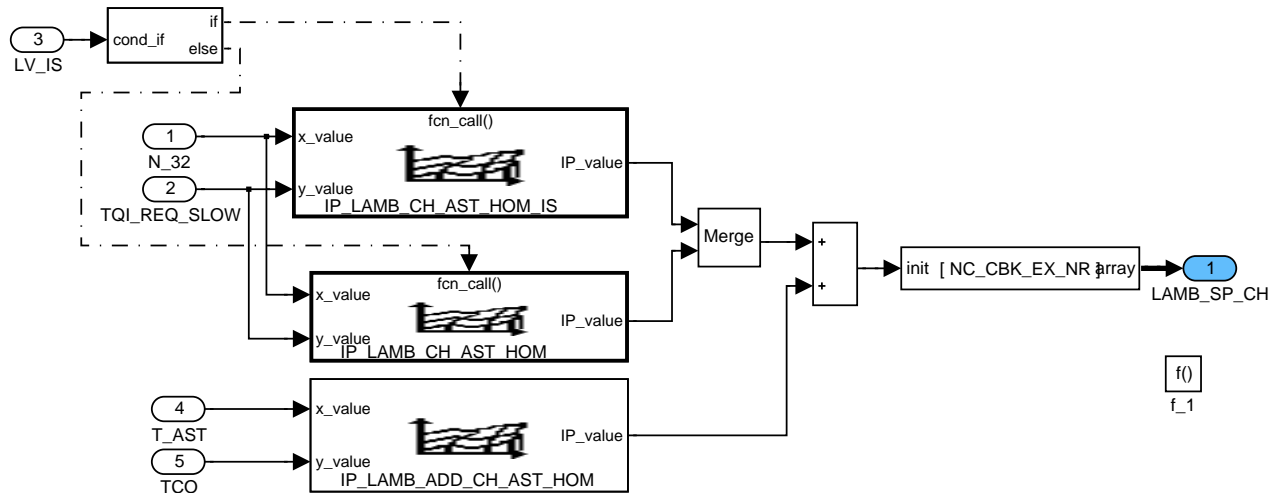


Figure 73:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHL0/CH\_AST/LAMB\_SP\_HOM

## 30.14.1.3 After start catalyst heating, multiple injection

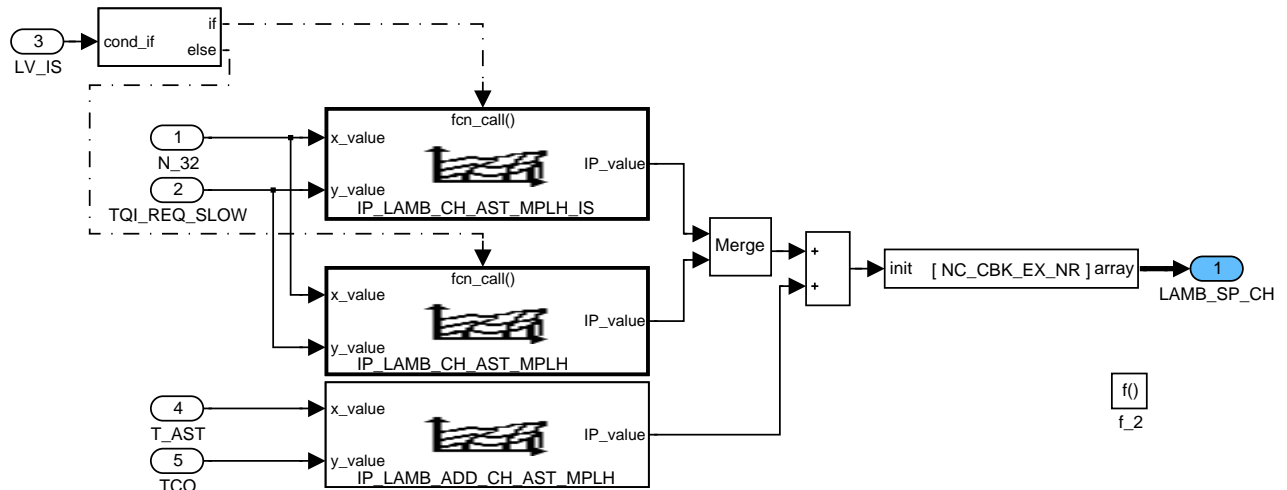



Figure 74:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHL0/CH\_AST/LAMB\_SP\_MPLH

## 30.14.2 Low load catalyst heating

Low load catalyst heating is activated after regeneration. With this function it is possible to apply different lambda-setpoints for each bank. The function can only be used with Y exhaust-systems

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707101.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5329 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

because the exhaust gases of the lean and the rich cylinder banks are mixed upstream the NOx-trap and cause exothermic reaction.

## Application Conditions

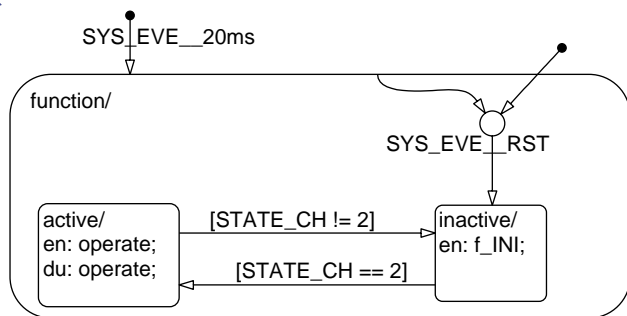


Figure 75:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHL0/CH\_L\_LOAD/APP\_CDN/Chart

## Function description

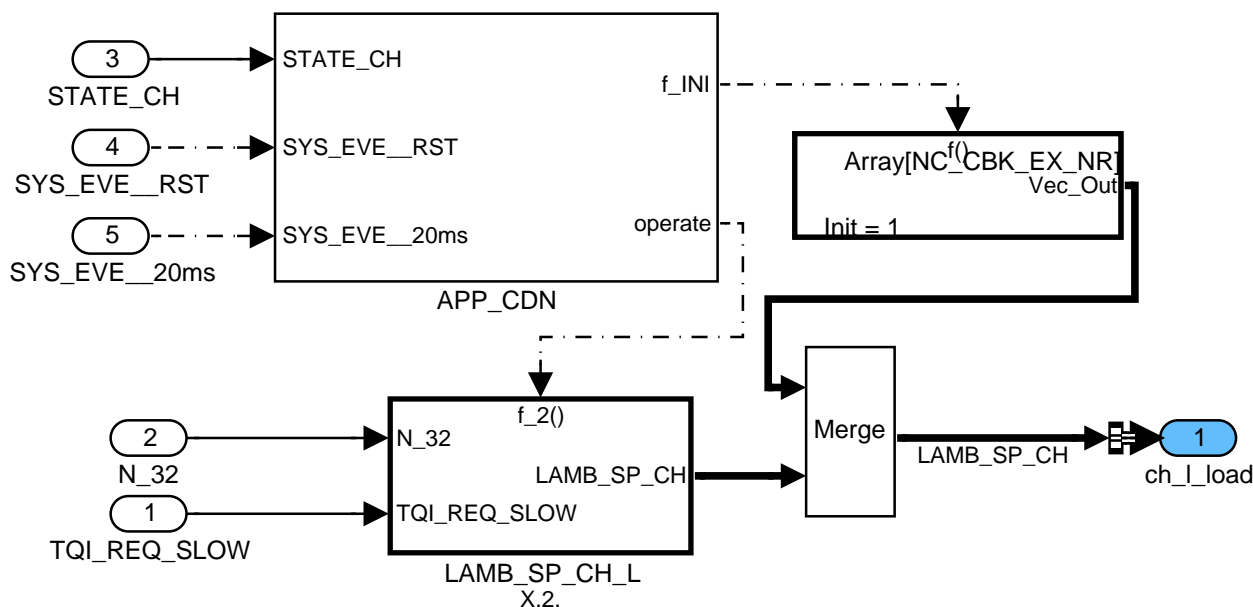


Figure 76:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHL0/CH\_L\_LOAD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707I01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5330 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 30.14.2.1 Function: Low load catalyst heating

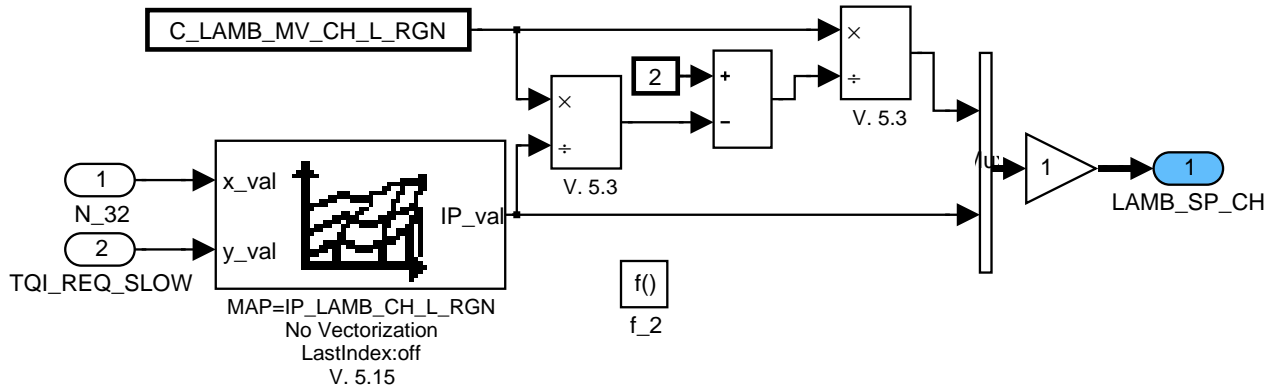


Figure 77:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHL0/CH\_L\_LOAD/LAMB\_SP\_CH\_L

## 30.14.3 Desulfation catalyst heating

### Application Conditions

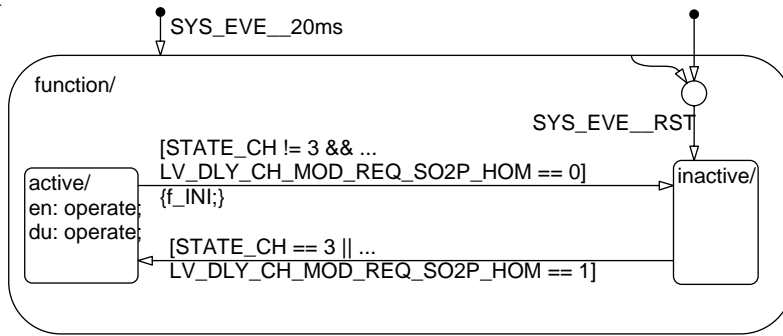


Figure 78:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHL0/CH\_SO2P/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707I01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5331 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function description

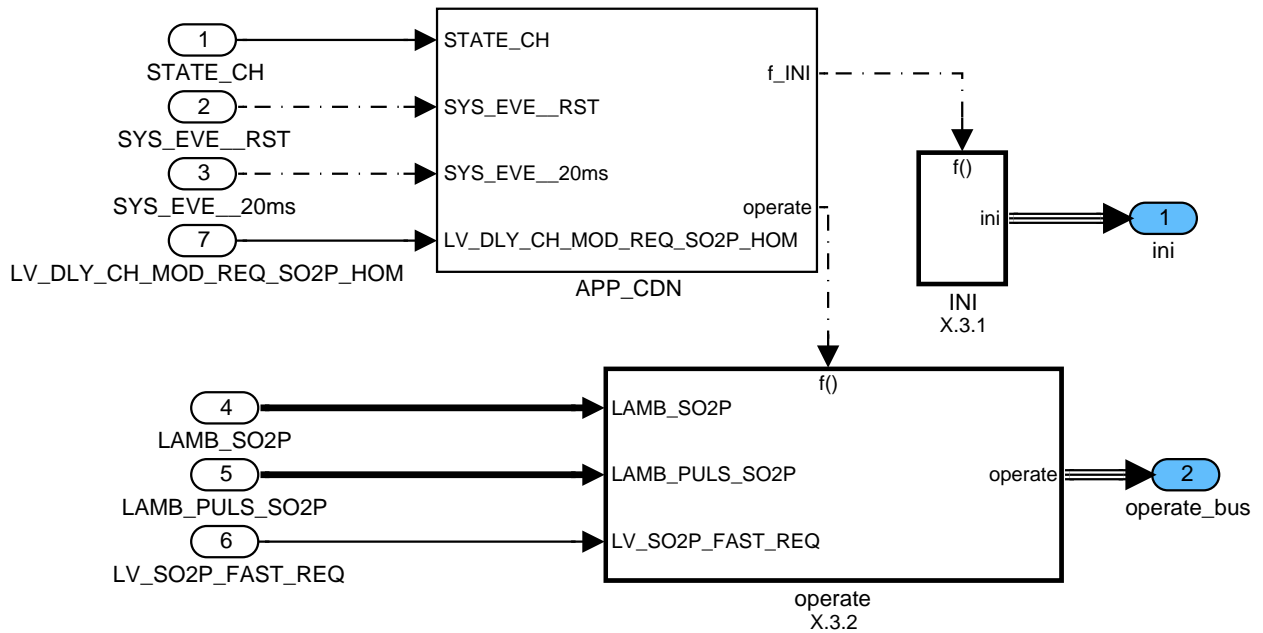


Figure 79:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHL0/CH\_SO2P  
**30.14.3.1 Initialisation**

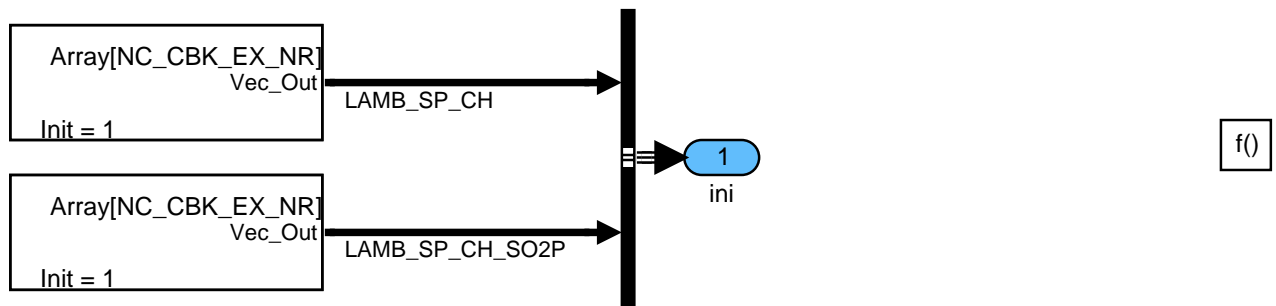



Figure 80:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHL0/CH\_SO2P/INI  
**30.14.3.2 Function: Desulfation catalyst heating**

The basic lambda value for catalyst desulfation catalyst heating is applicable for single or splitted injection. A temperature-depending factor weighs the difference between this basic-value and lambda=1. The resulting lambda setpoint is used for both cylinder banks. LAMB\_SP\_CH is used during catalyst heating phase, LAMB\_SP\_CH\_SO2P is used during desulfation if there was catalyst heating active before. Due to C\_LAMB\_SP\_CH\_MAN it is possible to set the lambda setpoint cylinder individual.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707I01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5332 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

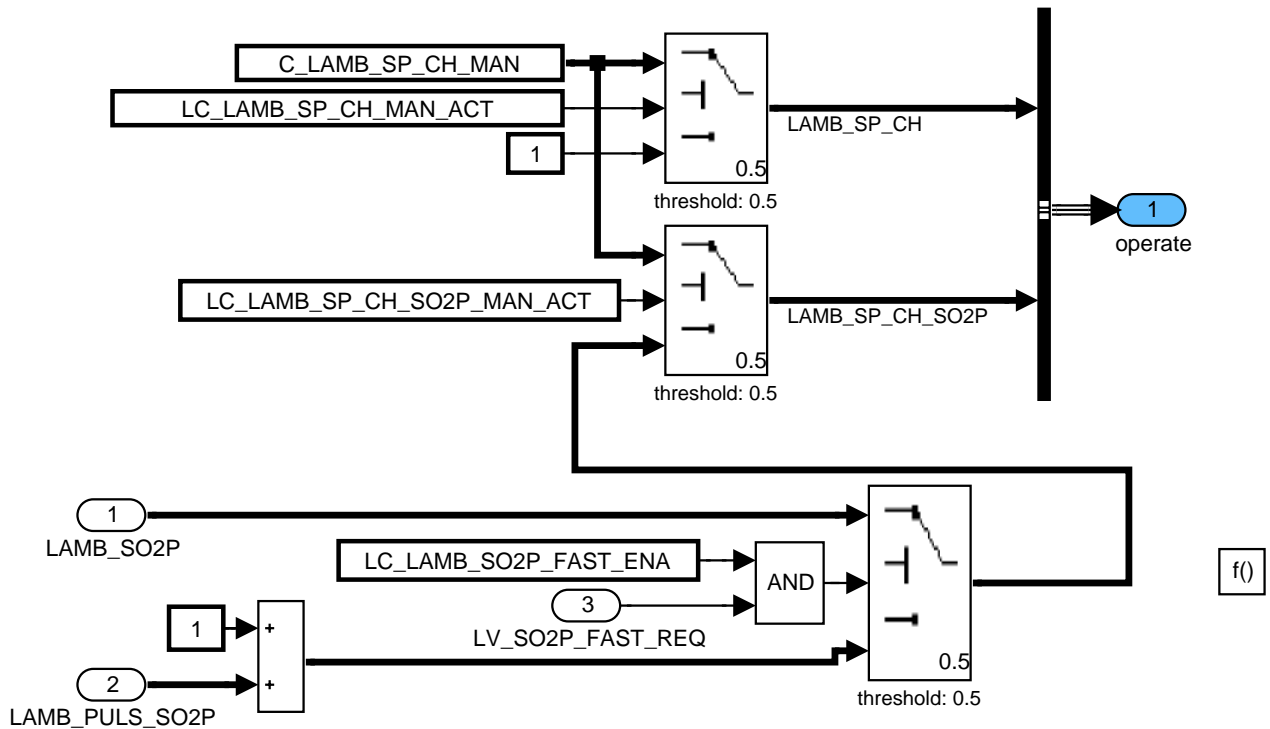



Figure 81:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHL0/CH\_SO2P/operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02707I01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5333 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 30.15 Fuel mass setpoint of post injection for catalyst heating

#### Overview

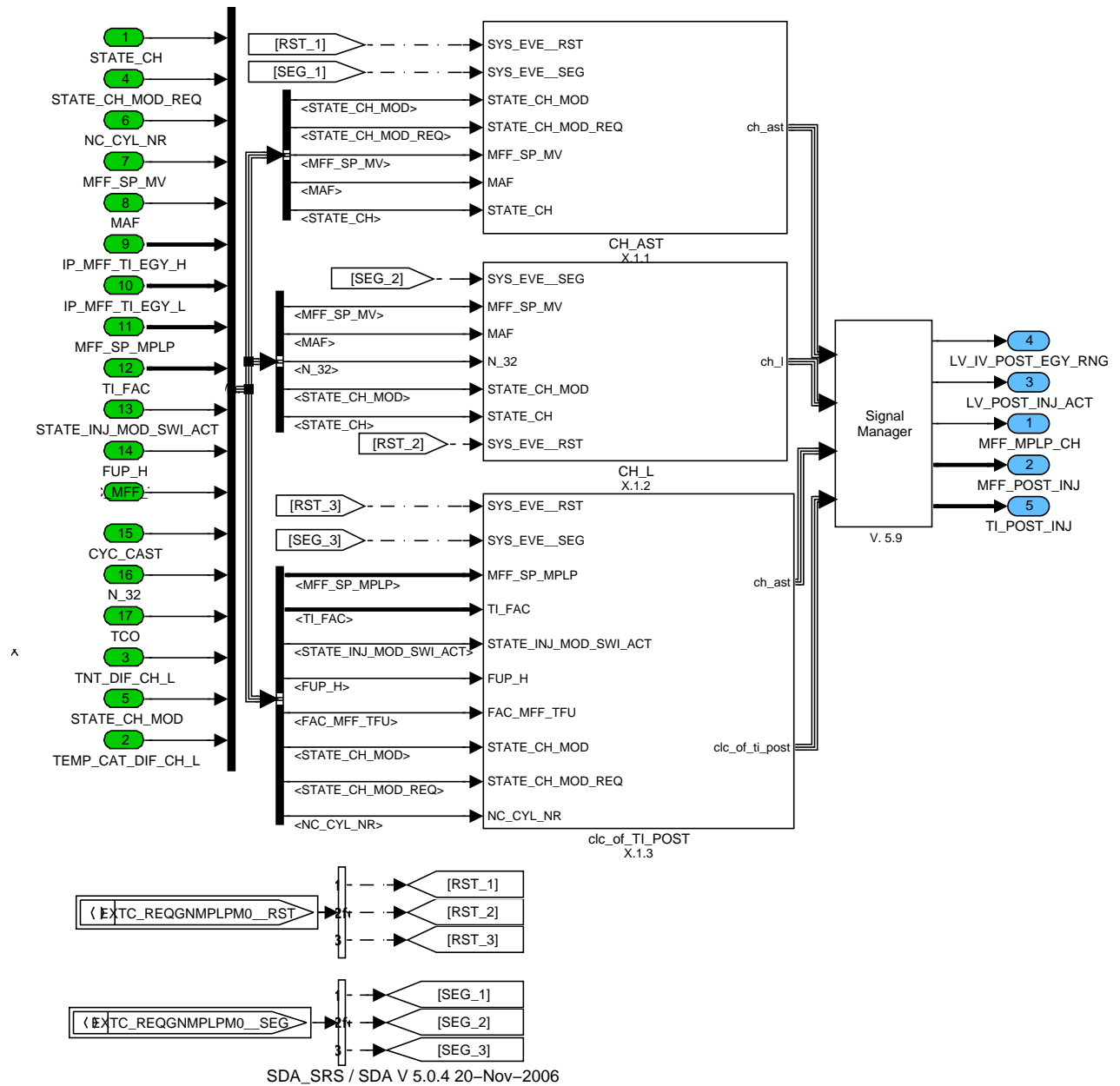


Figure 82:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPM0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707F01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5334 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB_CMB_S	V	0... FFFFH	0... 31.9995117188	488.281e-6	[-]
Lambda of stratified combustion - without post pulse					
LV_IV_POST_EGY_RNG	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Boolean variable indicating used piezo IV energy range for post injection					
LV_POST_INJ_ACT	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Boolean variable indicating the post injection is active					
MFF_MPLP_CH	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass for post injection					
MFF_POST_INJ [NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Mass fuel flow of the post injection					
TI_POST_INJ [NC_CYL_NR]	O	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[ms]
Injection time of the post injection					

## Input Data:

STATE_CH	TEMP_CAT_DIF_CH_L	TNT_DIF_CH_L	STATE_CH_MOD_REQ
STATE_CH_MOD	NC_CYL_NR	MFF_SP_MV	MAF
IP_MFF_TI_EGY_H	IP_MFF_TI_EGY_L	MFF_SP_MPLP [NC_CYL_NR]	TI_FAC [NC_CYL_NR]
STATE_INJ_MOD_SWI_ACT T	FUP_H	CYC_CAST	N_32
TCO	FAC_MFF_TFU		

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_MFF_MPLP_CH_AST	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Correction factor depending on TCO and CYC_CAST for the mass fuel flow of the post injection					
C_FAC_MFF_MPLP_CH_AST_N_32	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Engine speed correction factor for the mass fuel flow of the post injection					
C_FAC_MFF_MPLP_CH_L	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Difference between cat. temperatures and target temp. depending correction for TQ_ADD_CH_L					
C_FAC_TI_POST_PRS_CYL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 15.9997558594	244.141e-6	[-]
Correction factor to compensate the influence of the cylinder counter pressure					
C_FUP_COR_POST_INJ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Manual additive correction factor for injector pressure difference at post injection					
C_MAF_FAC_POST_INJ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 31.9995117188	488.281e-6	[-]
Constant for stoichiometric air/ fuel ratio (=14.7)					
C_MFF_MPLP_CH_AST	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Basic map for the mass fuel flow of the post injection for after start catalyst heating					
C_MFF_MPLP_CH_L	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Basic map for the mass fuel flow of the post injection for low load CH					
C_MFF_MPLP_CH_MAN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Manual mass fuel flow for the post injection for catalyst heating					
IP_FAC_COR_POST_INJ	6	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_COR_POST_INJ	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed correction factor for the mass fuel flow of the post injection					

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707F01.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01			
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Pages 5335 of 9643		Regensburg(RBG)		

# general specification

LC IV POST EGY RNG	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch to select energy range					
LC MFF MPLP_CH MAN ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch for manual mass fuel flow for the post injection for catalyst heating					

## General Information

For catalyst heating an additional fuel mass pulse is injected after the stratified injected main combustion has occurred. In this module the mass of this so called post injection is generated. The module has to be calculated before Injection phase of post injection for catalyst heating , MAF correction for catalyst heating in stratified mode and Ignition angle difference for catalyst heating with post injection .

### 30.15.1 After start catalyst heating

## Application Conditions

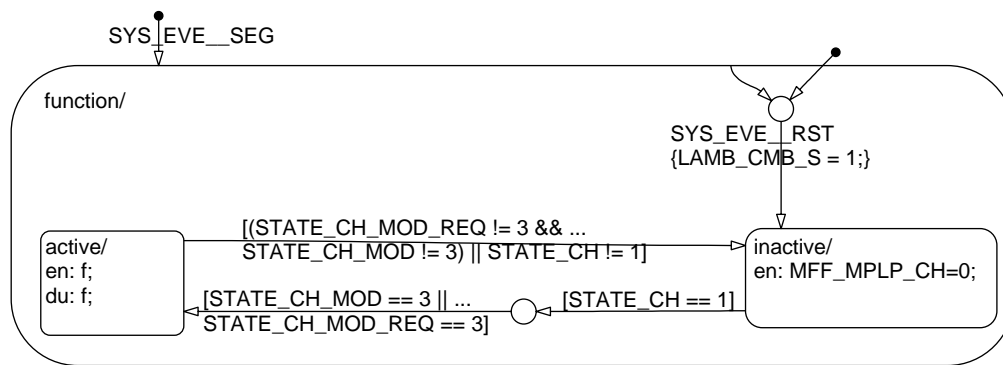



Figure 83:

Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPM0/CH\_AST/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707F01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5336 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function description

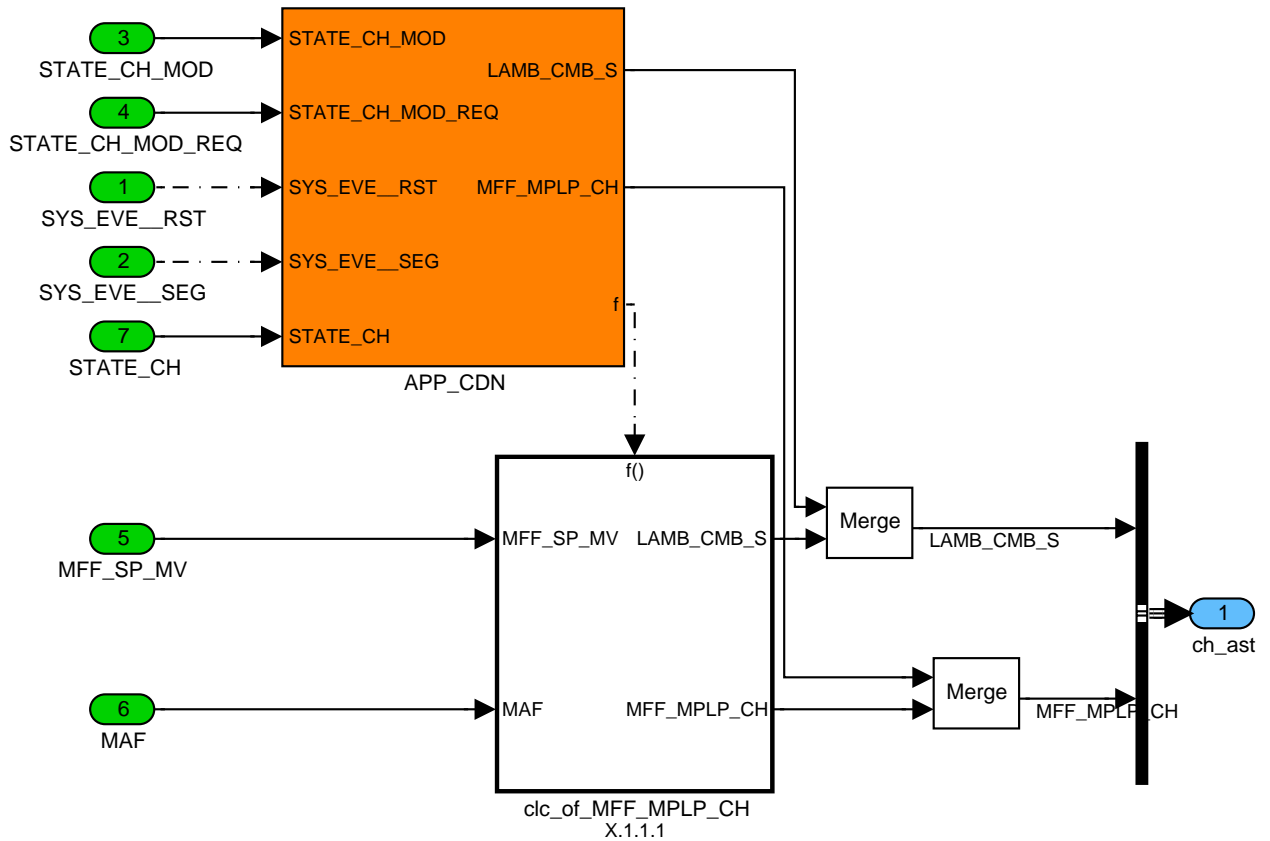



Figure 84:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPM0/CH\_AST

### 30.15.1.1 Calculation of MFF\_MPLP\_CH in after start catalyst heating

LAMB\_CMB\_S is the global lambda of the stratified main combustion without post injection. If MFF\_SP is 0, LAMB\_CMB\_S should be set to its maximum limit. C\_MAF\_FAC\_POST\_INJ shall be 14.7 .

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707F01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5337 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

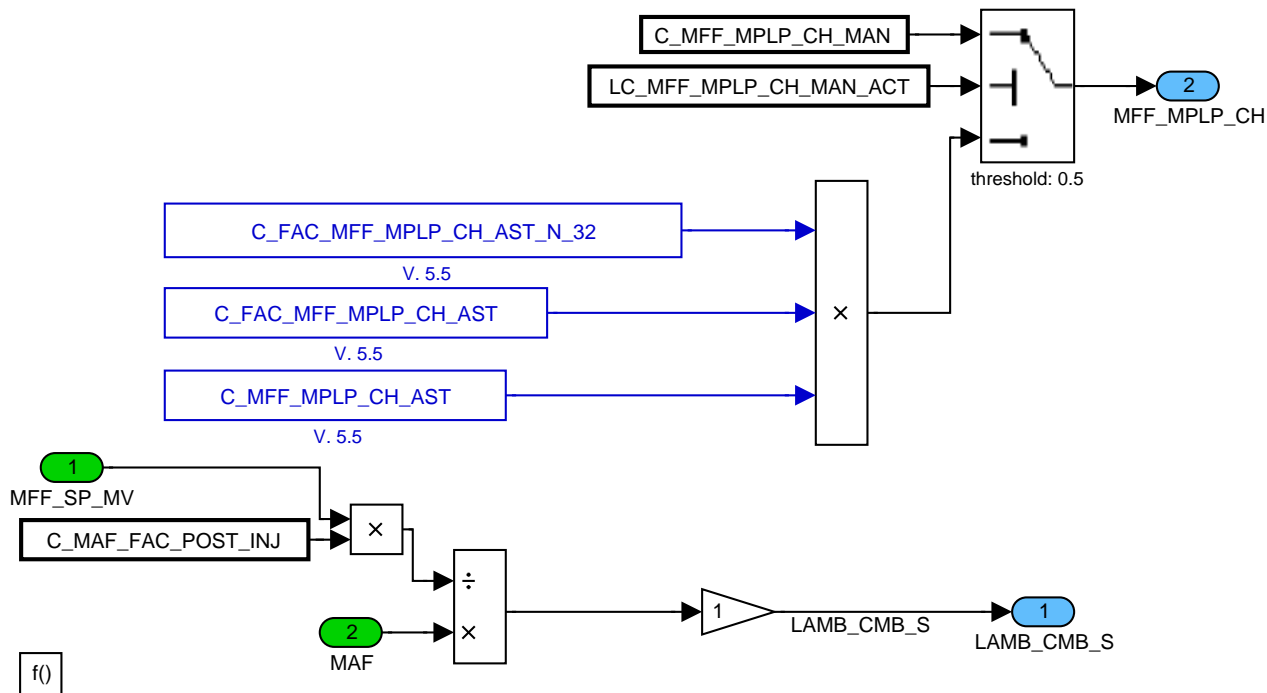


Figure 85:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPM0/CH\_AST/clc\_of\_MFF\_MPLP\_CH

## 30.15.2 Low load catalyst heating

### Application Conditions

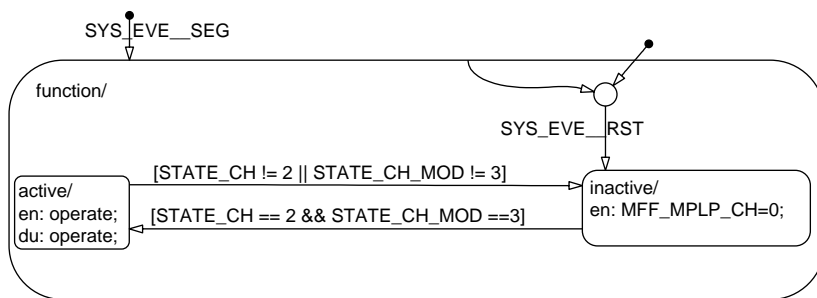



Figure 86:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPM0/CH\_L/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707F01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5338 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Function description

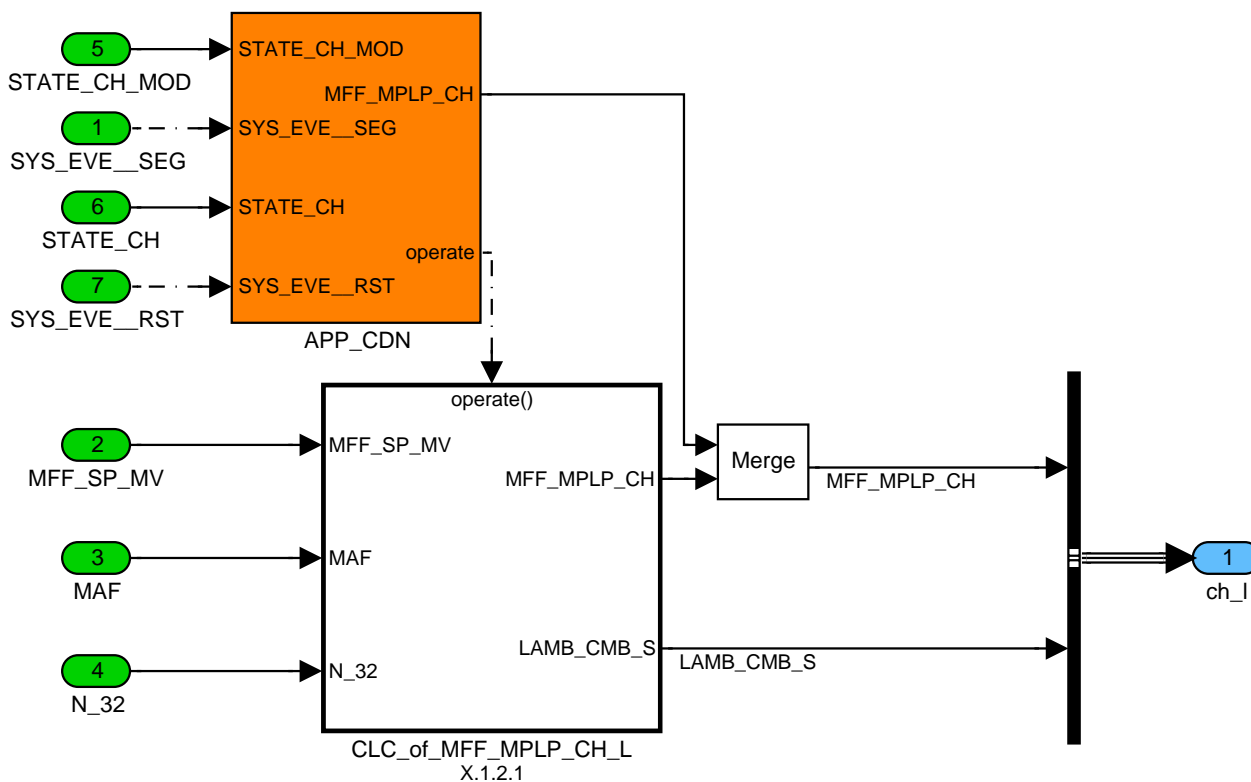



Figure 87:

Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPM0/CH\_L

### 30.15.2.1 Calculation of MFF\_MPLP\_CH in low load catalyst heating

LAMB\_CMB\_S is the global lambda of the stratified main combustion without post injection.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707F01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5339 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

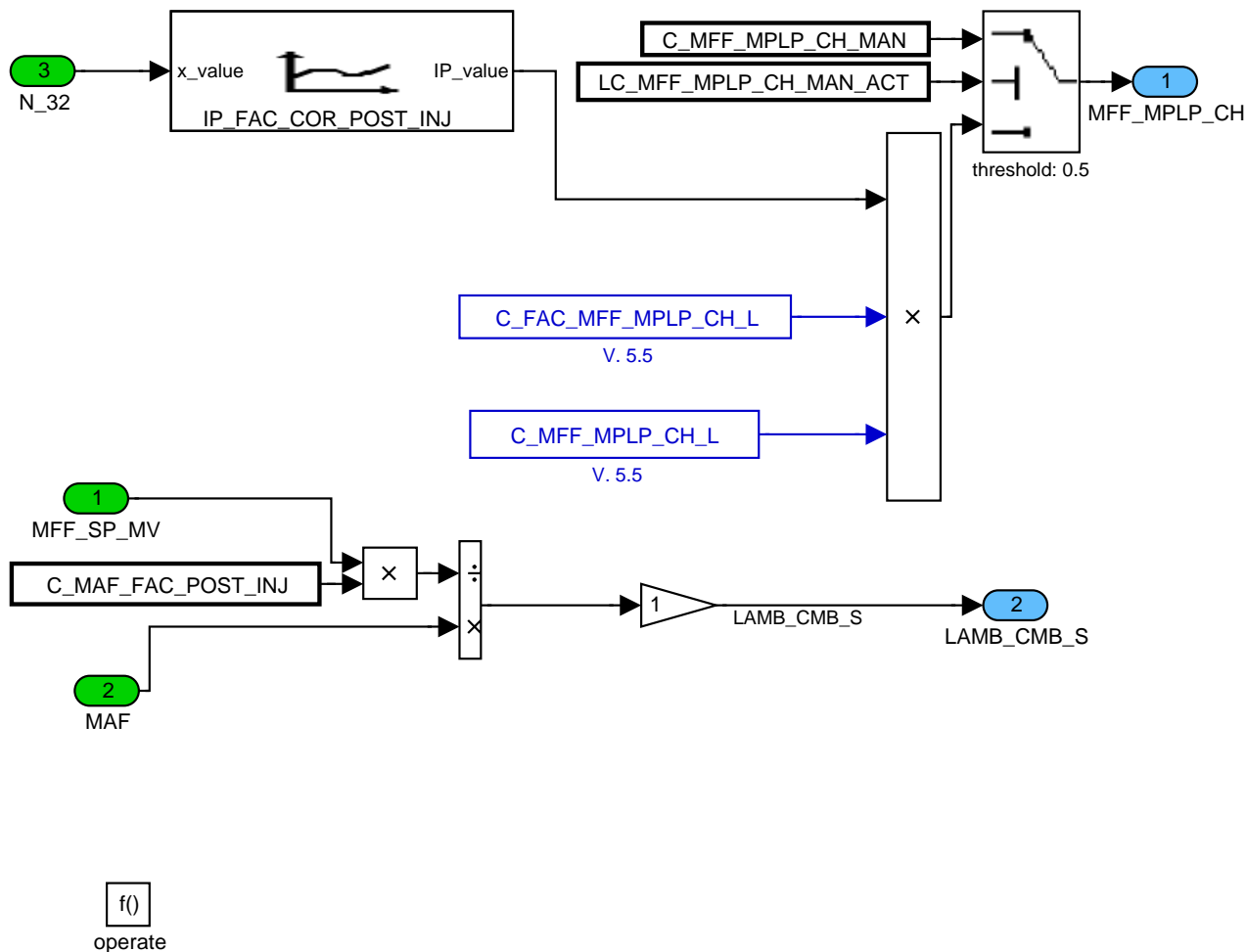


Figure 88:  
 Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPM0/CH\_L/CLC\_of\_MFF\_MPLP\_CH\_L  
**30.15.3 Injection time of post injection**

## Application Conditions

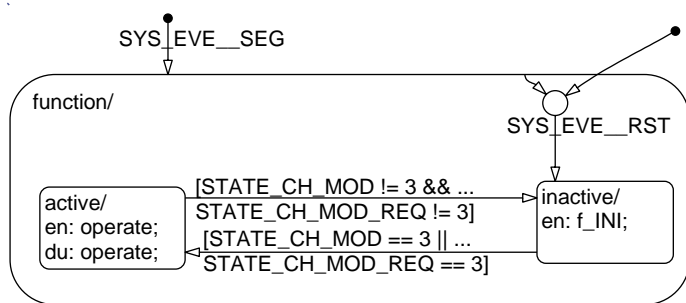


Figure 89:  
 Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPM0/clc\_of\_TI\_POST/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707F01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5340 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function description

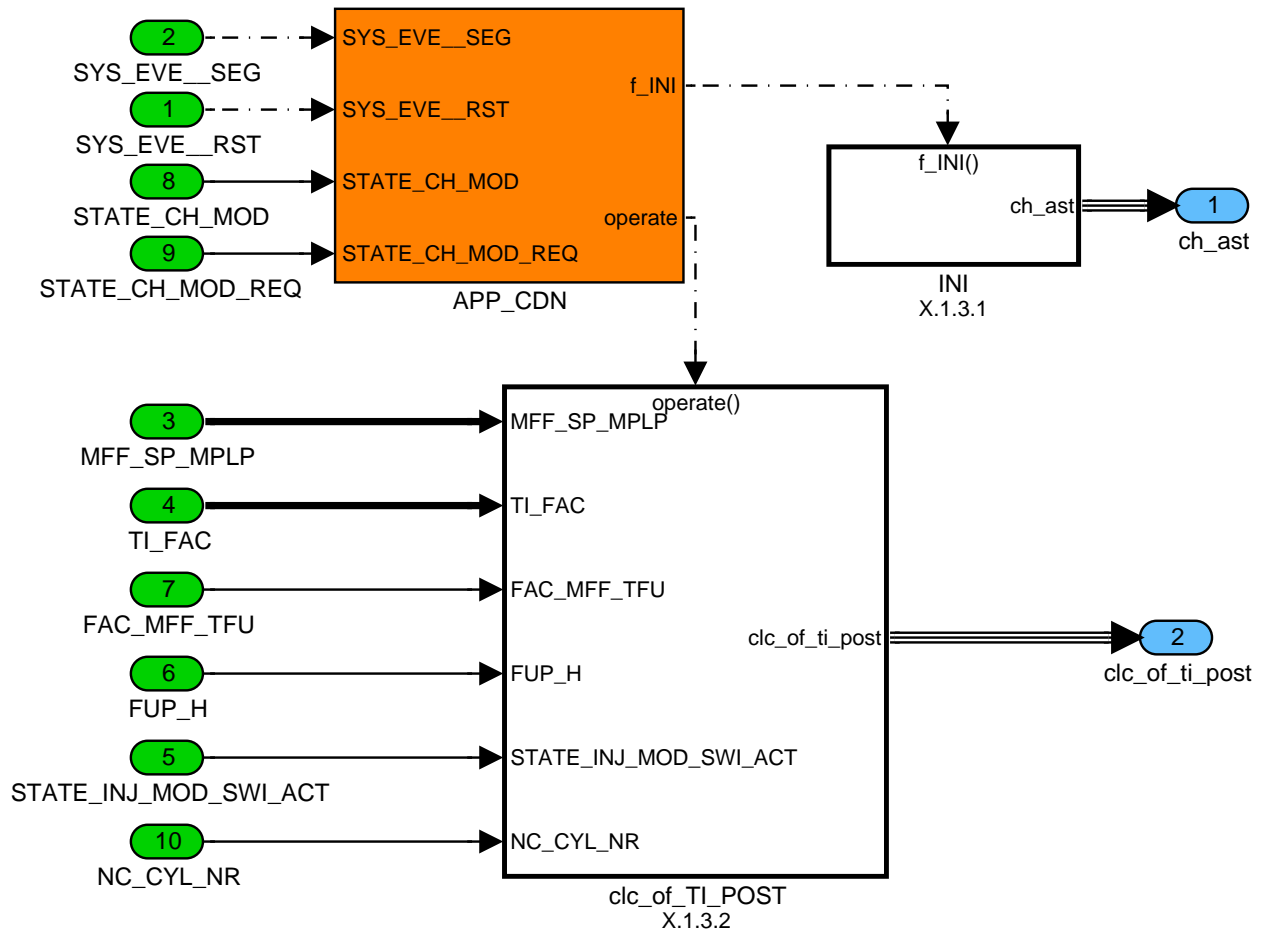


Figure 90:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPM0/clc\_of\_TI\_POST  
**30.15.3.1 Initialization**

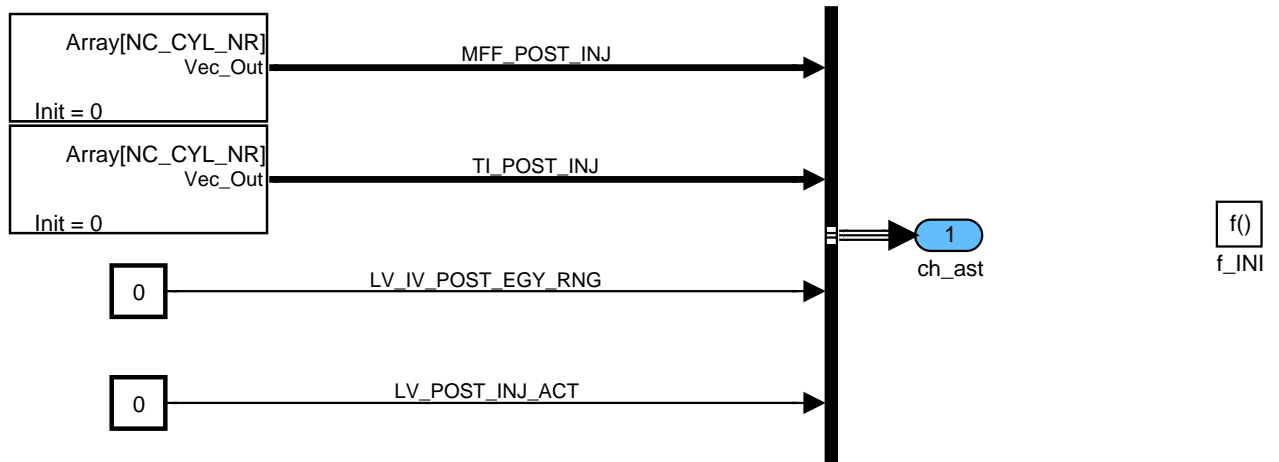


Figure 91:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPM0/clc\_of\_TI\_POST/INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707F01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5341 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

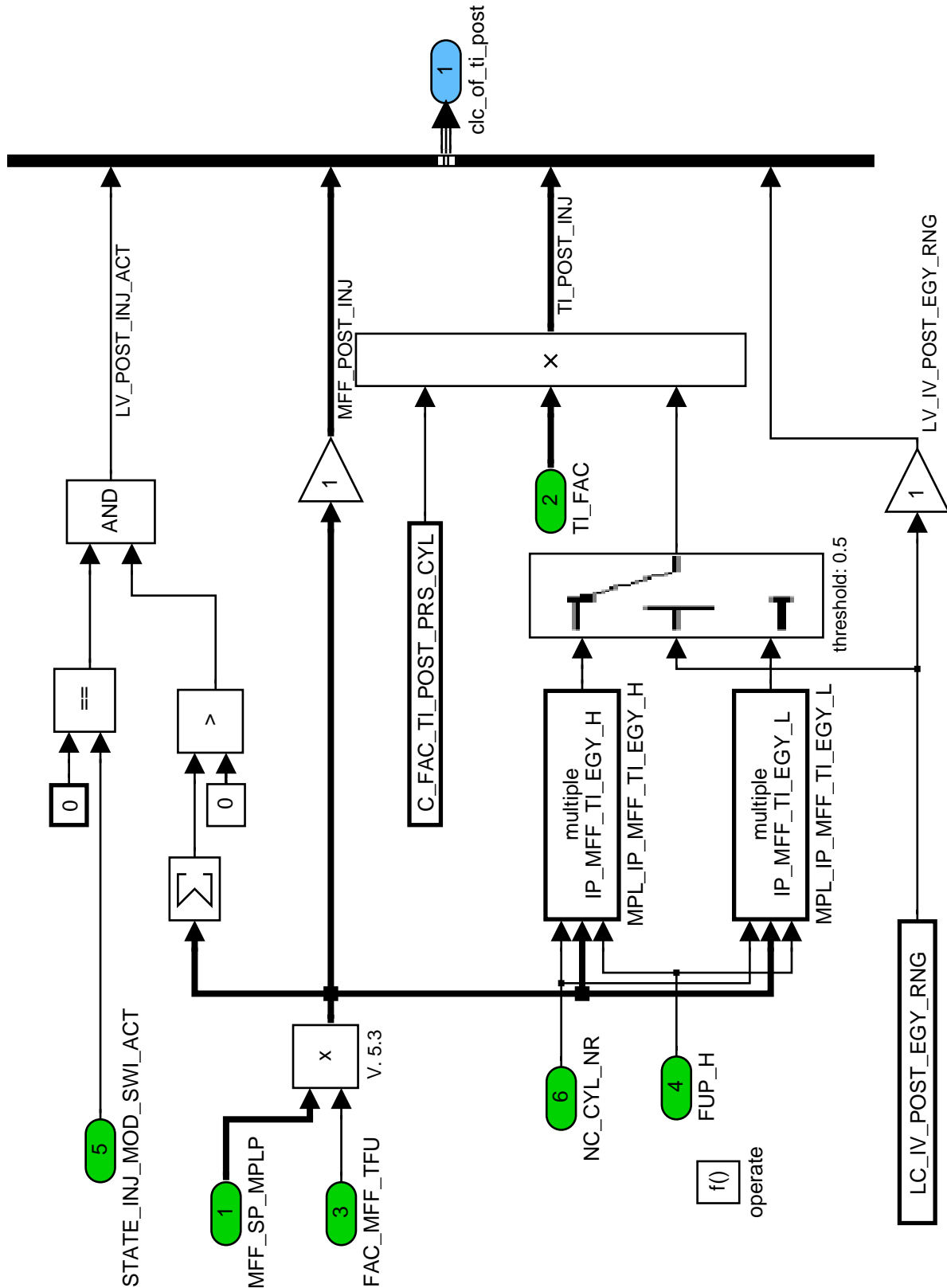



Figure 92:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPM0/clc\_of\_TI\_POST/clc\_of\_TI\_POST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707F01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5342 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 30.16 Injection phase of post injection for catalyst heating

#### Overview

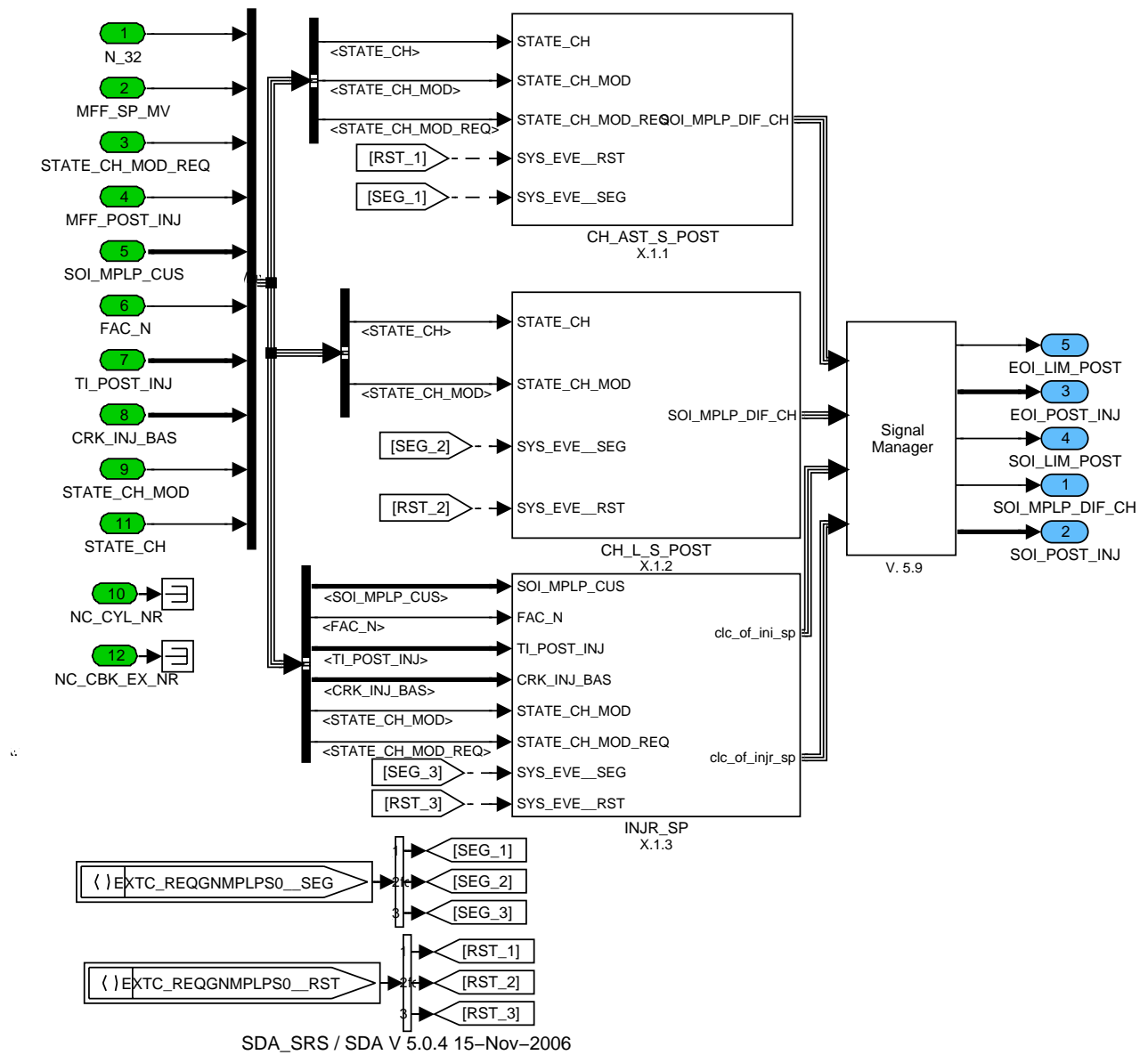


Figure 93:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPS0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707H01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5343 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
EOI_LIM_POST	O/V	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
Latest possible EOI for post injection					
EOI_POST_INJ [NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of the post injection					
SOI_LIM_POST	O/V	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
Earliest possible SOI for post injection					
SOI_MPLP_DIF_CH	O/V	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start of injection of the second injection for catalyst heating					
SOI_POST_INJ [NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start of the post injection to EOI_LIM					

## Input Data:


N 32	MFF_SP_MV	STATE_CH_MOD_REQ	MFF_POST_INJ
SOI_MPLP_CUS [NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_N	TI_POST_INJ [NC_CYL_NR]	CRK_INJ_BAS [NC_CYL_NR]
STATE_CH_MOD	NC_CYL_NR	STATE_CH	NC_CBK_EX_NR

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_EOI_LIM_POST	1	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
Latest possible EOI for post injection relatet to EOI_LIM					
C_SOI_LIM_POST	1	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
Earliest possible SOI for post injection related to EOI_LIM					
C_SOI_MPLP_ADD_MFF_POST_CH_L	1	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
Mass of post injection depending correction of start of injection of post injection for low load strat. CH					
C_SOI_MPLP_DIF_CH_AST	1	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start of injection of the post injection for catalyst heating related to ignition angle					
C_SOI_MPLP_DIF_CH_L	1	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start of injection of post injection for low load stratified catalyst heating					
C_SOI_MPLP_MAN	1	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
Manual start of injection for the post injection					
C_SOI_POST_INJ_MAN	1	0... 780H	0... 720	0.375	[°CRK]
Manual start of injection for the post injection					
LC_SOI_MPLP_MAN_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch for manual start of injection for the post injection					
LC_SOI_POST_INJ_MAN_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch for manual start of injection for the post injection					

## General Information

For catalyst heating an additional fuel mass pulse is injected after the stratified injected main combustion has occurred. This will increase the temperature in the exhaust system, especially in the catalyst. In this module the injection phase of this so called post injection is generated. The function is splitted into 3 parts: the phasing for after start catalyst heating, the phasing for low load heating and the calculation of further setpoints for the INJR aggregate. SOI\_MPLP\_DIF\_CH is an input for BMWfunctions where SOI\_3\_S\_CUS is the (eventually changed) output. SOI\_POST\_INJ and EOI\_POST\_INJ are the actually phasings.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707H01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5344 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

SOI\_MPLP\_DIF\_CH means the difference crankshaft angle between the ignition angle and the start of the post injection.

## 30.16.1 Post injection for after start catalyst heating

### Application Conditions

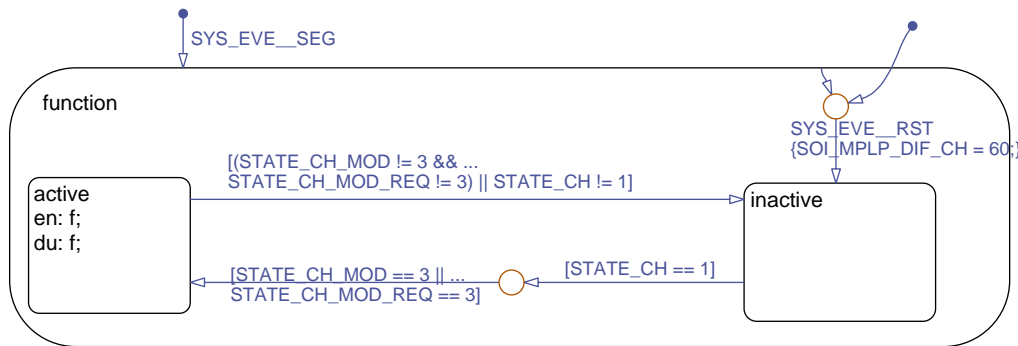


Figure 94:

Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPS0/CH\_AST\_S\_POST/APP\_CDN/Chart

### Function description

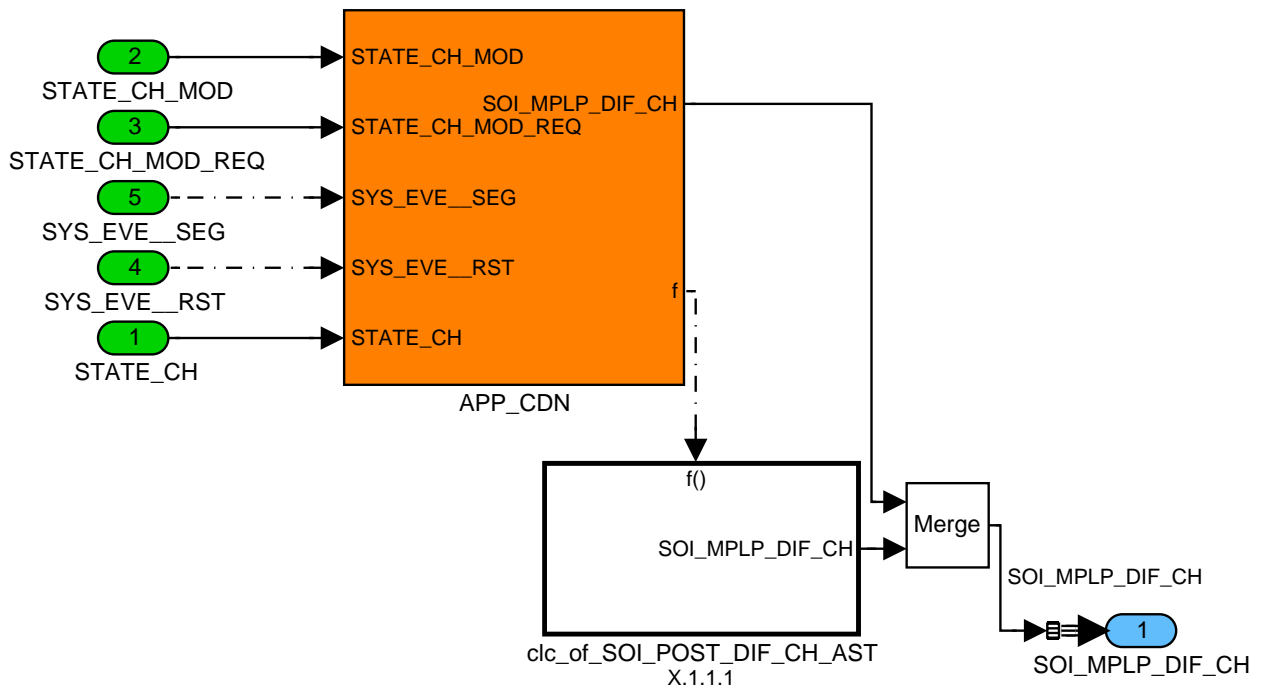


Figure 95:

Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPS0/CH\_AST\_S\_POST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707H01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5345 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 30.16.1.1 Function: Post injection for after start catalyst heating

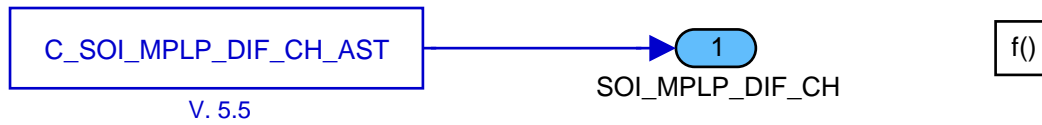


Figure 96:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPS0/CH\_AST\_S\_POST/clc\_of\_SOI\_POST\_DIF\_CH\_AST

## 30.16.2 Post injection for low load catalyst heating

### Application Conditions

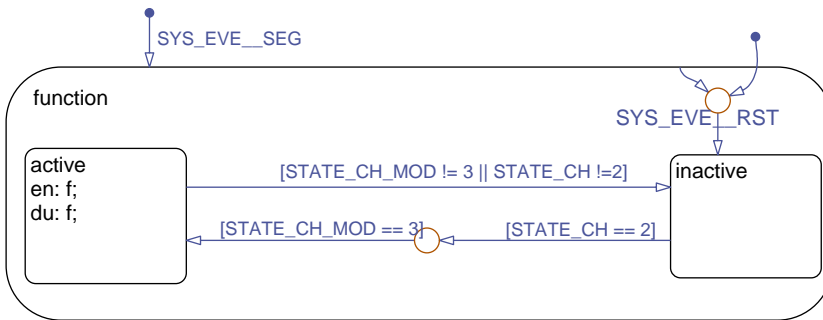


Figure 97:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPS0/CH\_L\_S\_POST/APP\_CDN/Chart

### Function description

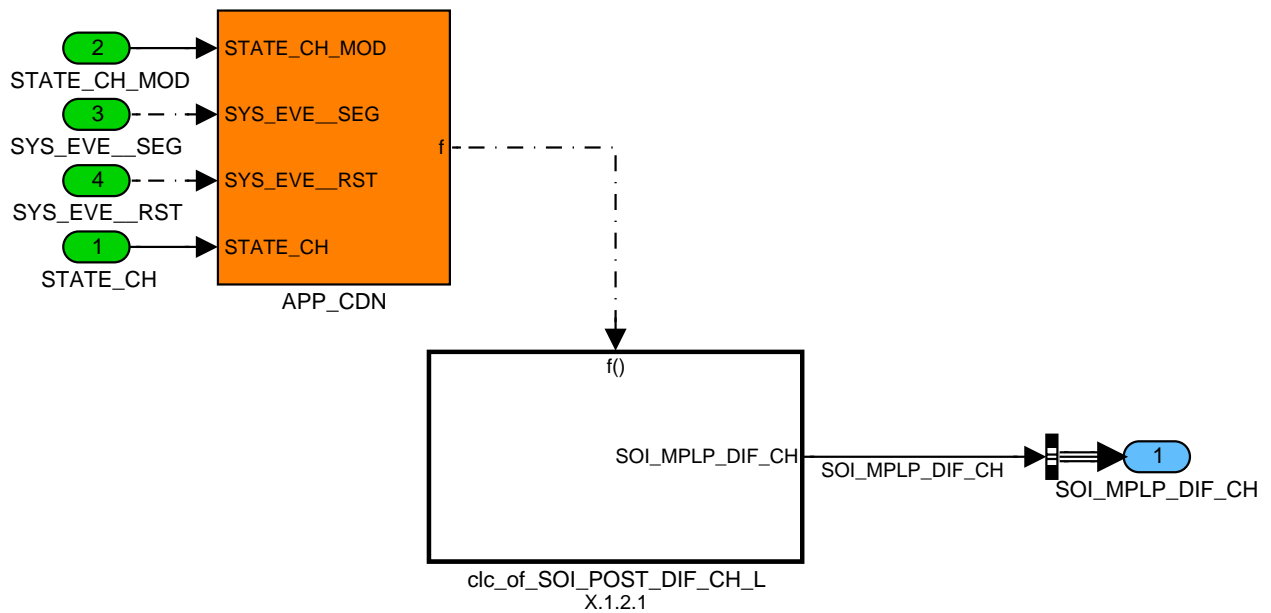


Figure 98:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPS0/CH\_L\_S\_POST

## 30.16.2.1 Function: Post injection for low load heating

For low load CH there is a second correction dependend on the actual fuel mass of post injection beside the CH\_AST-functionality. The read\_vector block picks out one element (here the 1st)of the cylinder indiviuell MFF\_POST-vector.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	43707H01.00A
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation				
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key			Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			5346 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

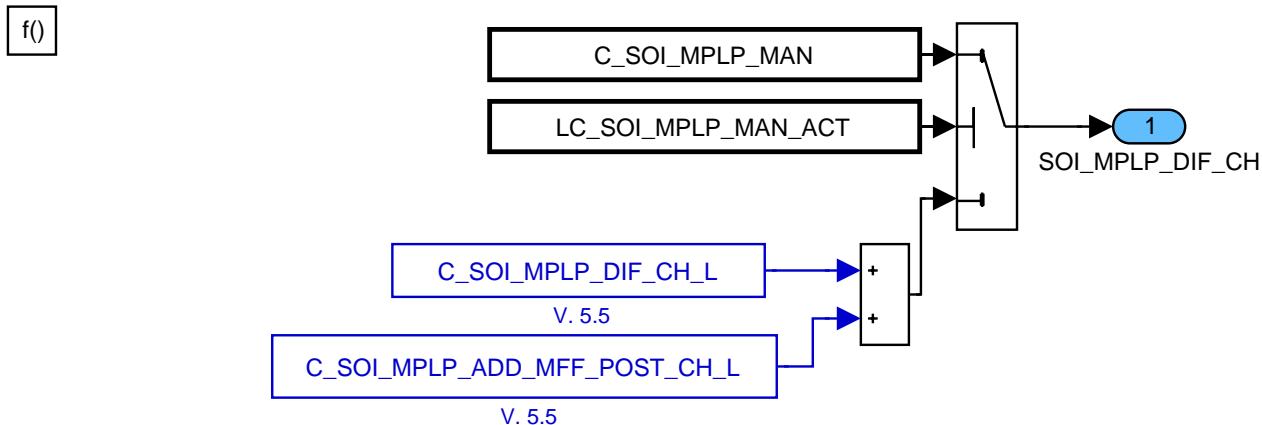


Figure 99:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPS0/CH\_L\_S\_POST/dlc\_of\_SOI\_POST\_DIF\_CH\_L

### 30.16.3 Setpoint calculation for the INJR aggregate

Up to now the calculation of EOI\_POST\_INJ and the limitation values are not done in INJR (injection realization).

### Application Conditions

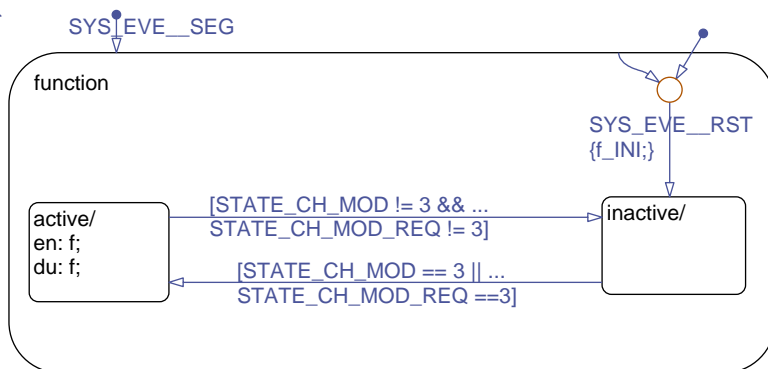



Figure 100:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPS0/INJR\_SP/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707H01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5347 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function description

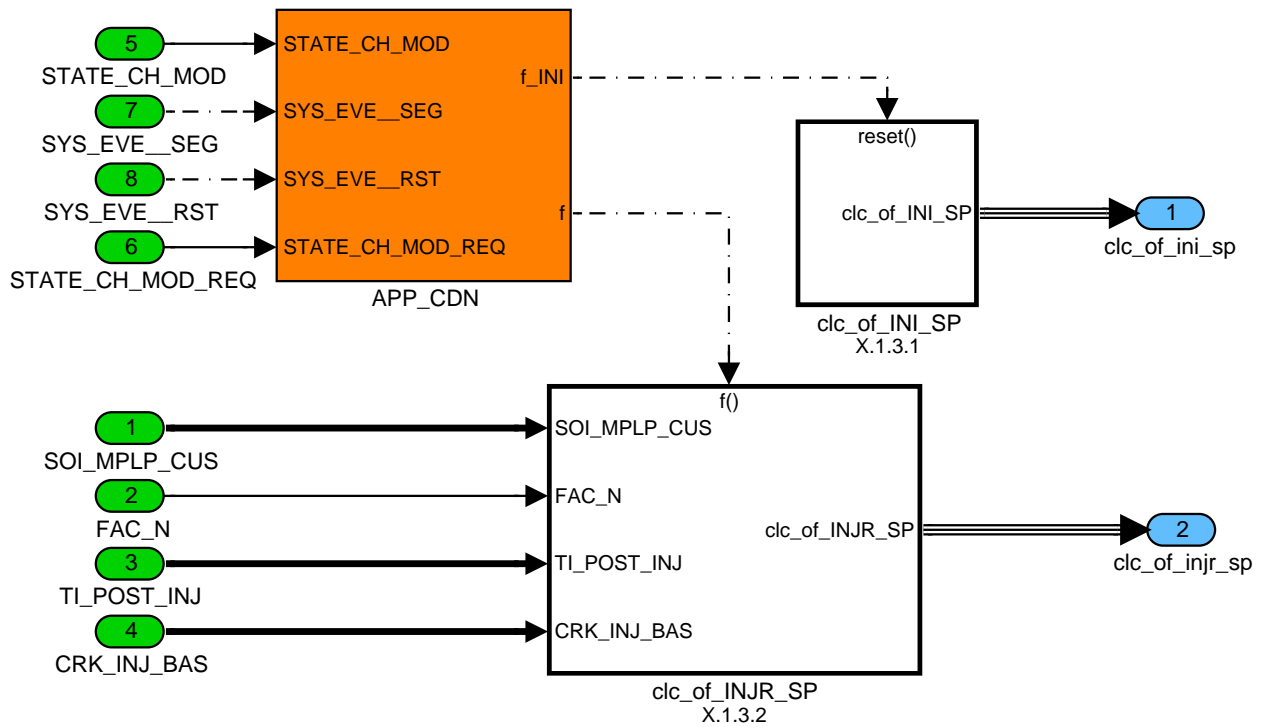


Figure 101:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPS0/INJR\_SP

### 30.16.3.1 Initialization

The limitations are initialized by the calibratable value. The set\_vector block initializes the Vec\_out with the value Init.

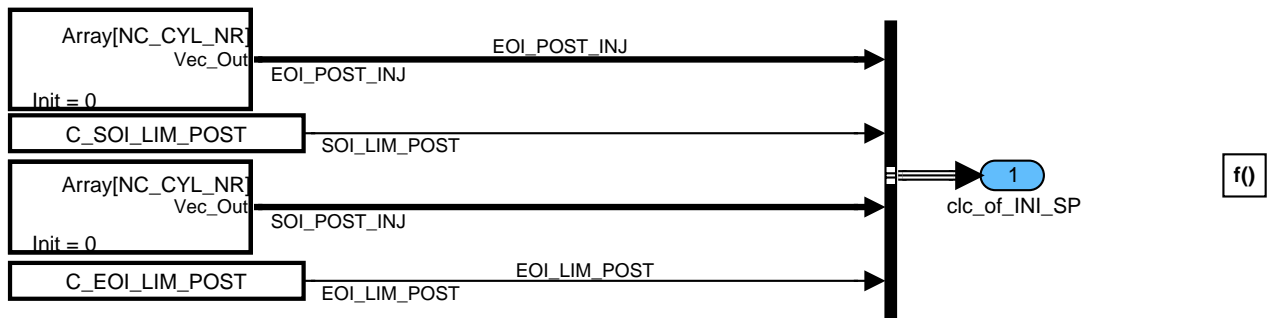



Figure 102:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPS0/INJR\_SP/clc\_of\_INI\_SP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707H01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5348 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 30.16.3.2 Function: Setpoint calculation for the INJR aggregate

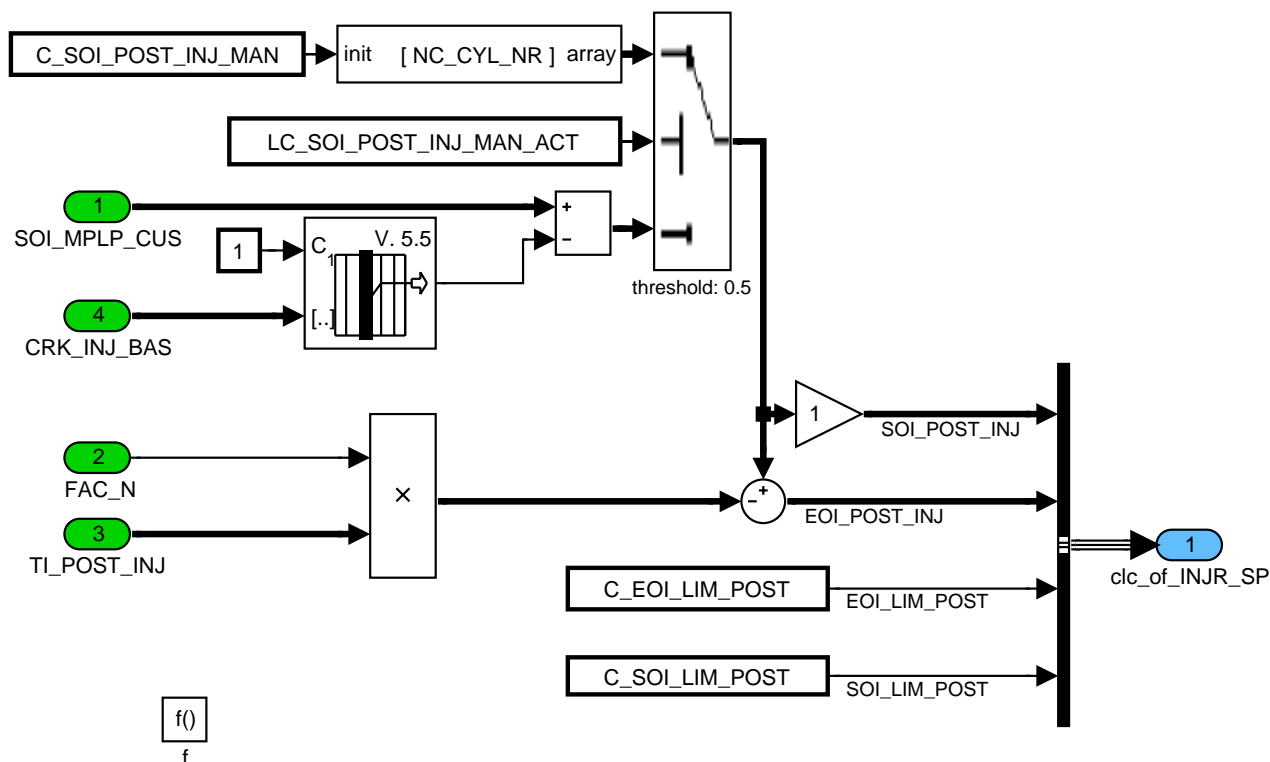



Figure 103:

Path: EXTC\_REQGNMPLPS0/INJR\_SP/clc\_of\_INJR\_SP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43707H01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5349 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 30.17 Lambda Catalyst Overheating Prevention

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB COP_CUS_i	V/O	0...7FFFh	0.. 31.9990234	9.8E-4	-
lambda for catalyst overheating prevention					
LAMB TEG CAT_UP_MDL COP_i	V	0...7FFFh	0.. 31.9990234	9.8E-4	-
calculation value for catalyst overheating prevention upstream of the precatlyst					
LAMB TEG CAT_DOWN COP_i	V	0...7FFFh	0.. 31.9990234	9.8E-4	-
calculation value for catalyst overheating prevention downstream the precatlyst					
LAMB TNT_MDL_H COP_i	V	0...7FFFh	0.. 31.9990234	9.8E-4	-
calculation value for catalyst overheating prevention in the NOx-trap catalyst					
LV_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL COP_i	V	00...01h	0...1	1	-
flag for catalyst overheating prevention active					
LV_TEG_CAT_DOWN COP_i	V	00...01h	0...1	1	-
flag for catalyst overheating prevention active					
LV_TNT_MDL_H COP_i	V	00...01h	0...1	1	-
flag for catalyst overheating prevention active					
LV_LAMB COP_CUS_i	V/O	00...01h	0...1	1	-
general flag for catalyst overheating prevention active and output					
TEG CAT_DOWN_i	V	0 ... 7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	°C
Exhaust gas temperature downstream the catalyst					

**Input data:**

LAMB_SP_i	LAMB_BAS_i		
TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_i	TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL_i	TEG_PCAT_DOWN_i	TNT_MDL_H_i
LV_ST_END	LV_AST	LV_PUC	
LV_SCC_i			

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**Application conditions:**

Recurrence: every 1 s.

Initialisation: at reset LAMB\_COP\_CUS\_i = C\_LAMB\_COP\_PAS


Activation: If LV\_ST\_END = 1

Deactivation: -

**General information:**

If the temperature in the exhaust line exceeds a certain limit, the catalytic converter or even the exhaust line can be destroyed. To reduce the temperature the lambda is ramped down.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 37700C01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5350 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The exhaust line of a gasoline direct injection engine consists of a precatlyst and a NO<sub>x</sub>-trap catalyst. The actual temperatures upstream (TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL\_i) and downstream of the precatlyst (TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL\_i or TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_i, respectively) and the temperature in the NO<sub>x</sub>-trap (TNT\_MDL\_H\_i) are compared to thresholds, separate for each temperature. The difference between an actual temperature and a threshold is input for an I-controller. Three different I-controllers are working in parallel.

Descriptions of LAMB\_COP\_i is the output LAMB\_COP\_CUS\_i

In the following, **xx** serves as substitute for specification purposes. This is in detail:

- xx** = TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL            for I-controller 1 (temperature upstream of the precatlyst)
- xx** = TEG\_CAT\_DOWN            for I-controller 2 (temperature downstream of the precat.)
- xx** = TNT\_MDL\_H                for I-controller 3 (temperature in the NO<sub>x</sub>-trap catalyst)

### Formula section:

#### 30.17.1 Maximal selection between model or sensor based temperatur downstream the precatlyst

If a temperature sensor downstream the precatlyst is available the maximum value between the sensor based temperature TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_i and the the model based temperature TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL\_i is choosen.


$$TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_i = \text{MAX} (TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_i, TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL\_i)$$

### Note:

If no temperature sensor downstream the precatlyst is available the variable has to be initialized as follows:

$$TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_i = 0$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 37700C01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5351 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.17.2 Activation and Deactivation of the Controller

A single controller is activated ( $LV_{xx\_COP\_i} = 1$ ) if the temperature  $xx\_i$  exceeds its threshold  $C_{xx\_THD\_COP}$ . A single controller is deactivated ( $LV_{xx\_COP\_i} = 0$ ) if the temperature  $xx\_i$  is below the threshold  $C_{xx\_THD\_MIN\_COP}$  or if the temperature  $xx\_i$  is below the threshold  $C_{xx\_THD\_COP}$  after the lambda was ramped up and has reached the basic lambda setpoint  $LAMB\_BAS\_i$ .

All controllers are deactivated if one of the following logical variables is set to one:


$LV\_AST$ ,  $LV\_PUC$ ,  $LV\_SCC\_i$ .

For that case the lambda for catalyst overheat protection  $LAMB\_COP\_i$  is set to the passive value  $C\_LAMB\_COP\_PAS$ .

```
(1) If    LV_AST = 1 or LV_PUC = 1 or LV_SCC_i = 1
(1) then LV_xx_COP_i = 0
(1) else
      (2) if    xx_i >= C_xx_THD_MIN_COP
      (2) then
            (3) if    xx_i >= C_xx_THD_COP
            (3) then  LV_xx_COP_i = 1
            (3) else
                  (4) if    LAMB_xx_COP_i > LAMB_BAS_i
                  (4) then  LV_xx_COP_i = 0
                  (4) endif
            (3) endif
      (2) else LV_xx_COP_i = 0
      (2) endif
(1) endif
```

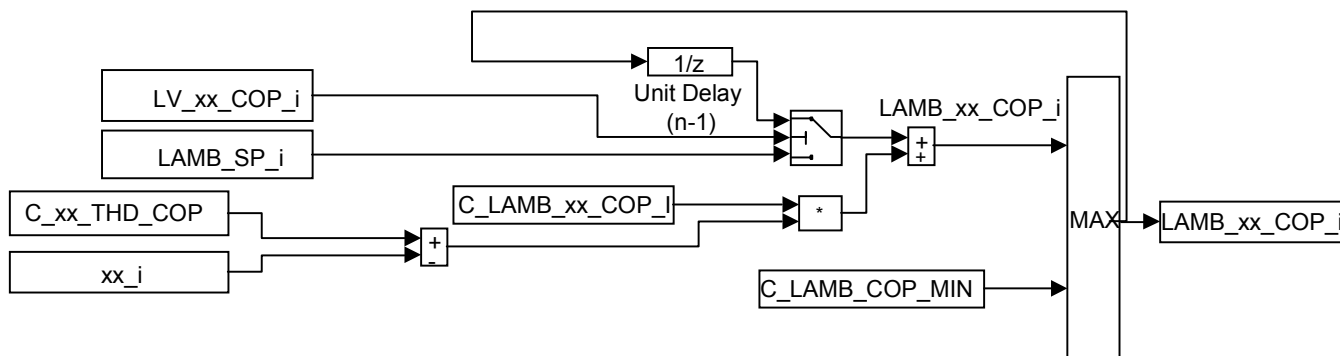
At transition  $LV_{xx\_COP\_i} = 0 \rightarrow 1$  the variable  $LAMB_{xx\_COP\_i}$  is initialized with  $LAMB\_SP\_i$ .

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 37700C01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5352 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.17.3 Controller Equations



If  $LV\_xx\_COP\_i = 1$  ..... (controller active)

then

$$LAMB\_xx\_COP\_i(n) = LAMB\_xx\_COP\_i(n-1) + C\_LAMB\_xx\_COP\_I * (C\_xx\_THD\_COP - xx\_i)$$

else  $LAMB\_xx\_COP\_i = C\_LAMB\_COP\_PAS$  ..... (controller inactive)

endif

Application Hint: The passive value  $C\_LAMB\_COP\_PAS$  should be set to 32.

The value  $LAMB\_xx\_COP\_i$  can not be smaller than the minimum allowed lambda value  $C\_LAMB\_COP\_MIN$ :

$$LAMB\_xx\_COP\_i = MAX(LAMB\_xx\_COP\_i, C\_LAMB\_COP\_MIN)$$

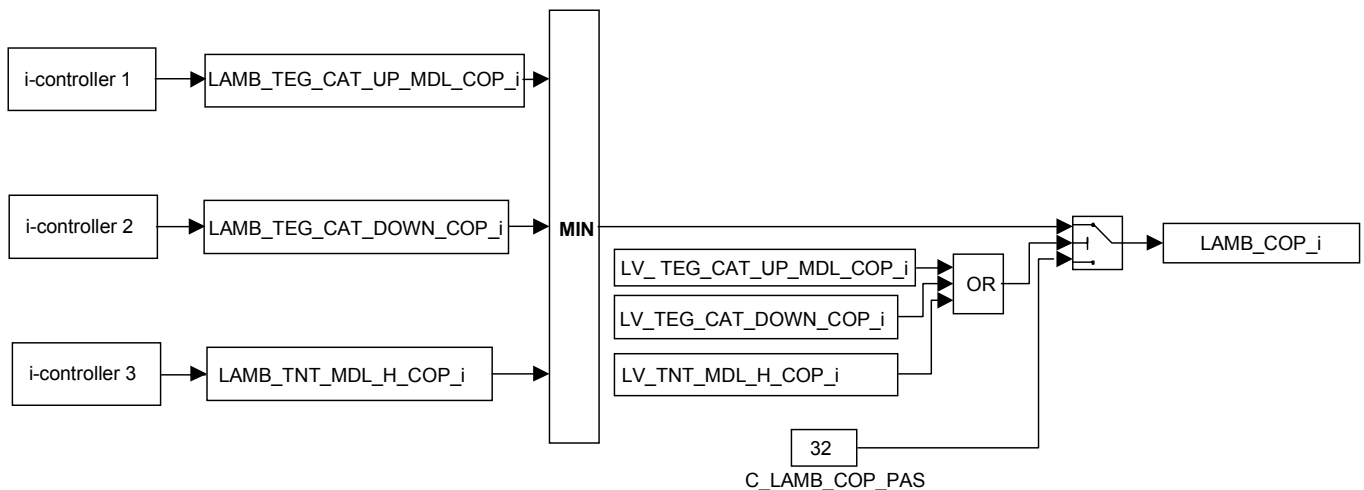
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 37700C01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5353 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.17.4 Calculation of LAMB\_COP (Resulting lambda request)

### System flow diagramm:



If at least one controller is active ( $LV_{xx\_COP\_i} = 1$ ) the minimum controller output is selected for  $LAMB\_COP\_i$ :

```


if    LV_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_COP_i = 1
    or
    LV_TEG_CAT_DOWN_COP_i = 1
    or
    LV_TNT_MDL_H_COP_i = 1
then  LAMB_COP_i = MIN (LAMB_xx_COP_i)
    LV_LAMB_COP_i = 1
else  LAMB_COP_i = C_LAMB_COP_PAS
    LV_LAMB_COP_i = 0
endif
  
```

If one of the temperatures  $xx\_i$  exceeds the maximum threshold  $C_{xx\_THD\_MAX\_COP}$ , the lambda enrichment is set to the minimum allowed lambda value  $C\_LAMB\_COP\_MIN$  immediately.

```

If
TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_i >= C_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_THD_MAX_COP
or
TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL_i >= C_TEG_CAT_DOWN_THD_MAX_COP
or
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 37700C01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5354 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

TNT\_MDL\_H\_i >= C\_TNT\_MDL\_H\_THD\_MAX\_COP

then LAMB\_COP\_i = C\_LAMB\_COP\_MIN

endif

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LAMB_COP_MIN	1	0...7FFFh	0.31.9990234	9.8e-4	-
minimum value for catalyst overheating protection					
C_LAMB_COP_PAS	1	0...7FFFh	0.31.9990234	9.8e-4	-
passive value for the lambda catalyst overheating prevention					
C_LAMB_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_COP_I	1	0...FFFFh	0... 0.003922	5.98e-8	1/°C
I-part of controller					
C_LAMB_TEG_CAT_DOWN_COP_I	1	0...FFFFh	0... 0.003922	5.98e-8	1/°C
I-part of controller					
C_LAMB_TNT_MDL_H_COP_I	1	0...FFFFh	0... 0.003922	5.98e-8	1/°C
I-part of controller					
C_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_THD_MIN_COP	1	0...7FF0h	0... 2047	0.0625	°C
bottom threshold for exhaust gas temperature upstream of the precatlyst					
C_TEG_CAT_DOWN_THD_MIN_COP	1	0..7FF0H	0..2047	0.0625	°C
bottom threshold for exhaust gas temperature downstream of the precatlyst					
C_TNT_MDL_H_THD_MIN_COP	1	0...FFFFh	0... 1024	0.015625	°C
bottom threshold for temperature in the NOx Trap catalyst					
C_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_THD_COP	1	0..7FF0H	0..2047	0.0625	°C
threshold for exhaust gas temperature upstream of the precatlyst – I-controller activation					
C_TEG_CAT_DOWN_THD_COP	1	0..7FF0H	0..2047	0.0625	°C
threshold for exhaust gas temperature downstream of the precatlyst – I-controller activation					
C_TNT_MDL_H_THD_COP		0..FFFFH	0..1024	0.015625	°C
threshold for temperature in the NOx Trap catalyst – I-controller activation					
C_TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_THD_MAX_COP	1	0..7FF0H	0..2047	0.0625	°C
Maximum threshold for exhaust gas temperature upstream of the precatlyst					
C_TEG_CAT_DOWN_THD_MAX_COP	1	0..7FF0H	0..2047	0.0625	°C
Maximum threshold for exhaust gas temperature downstream of the precatlyst					
C_TNT_MDL_H_THD_MAX_COP		0..FFFFH	0..1024	0.015625	°C
maximum threshold for temperature in the NOx Trap catalyst					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 37700C01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5355 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



### 30.18 Idle speed setpoint for catalyst heating

#### Overview

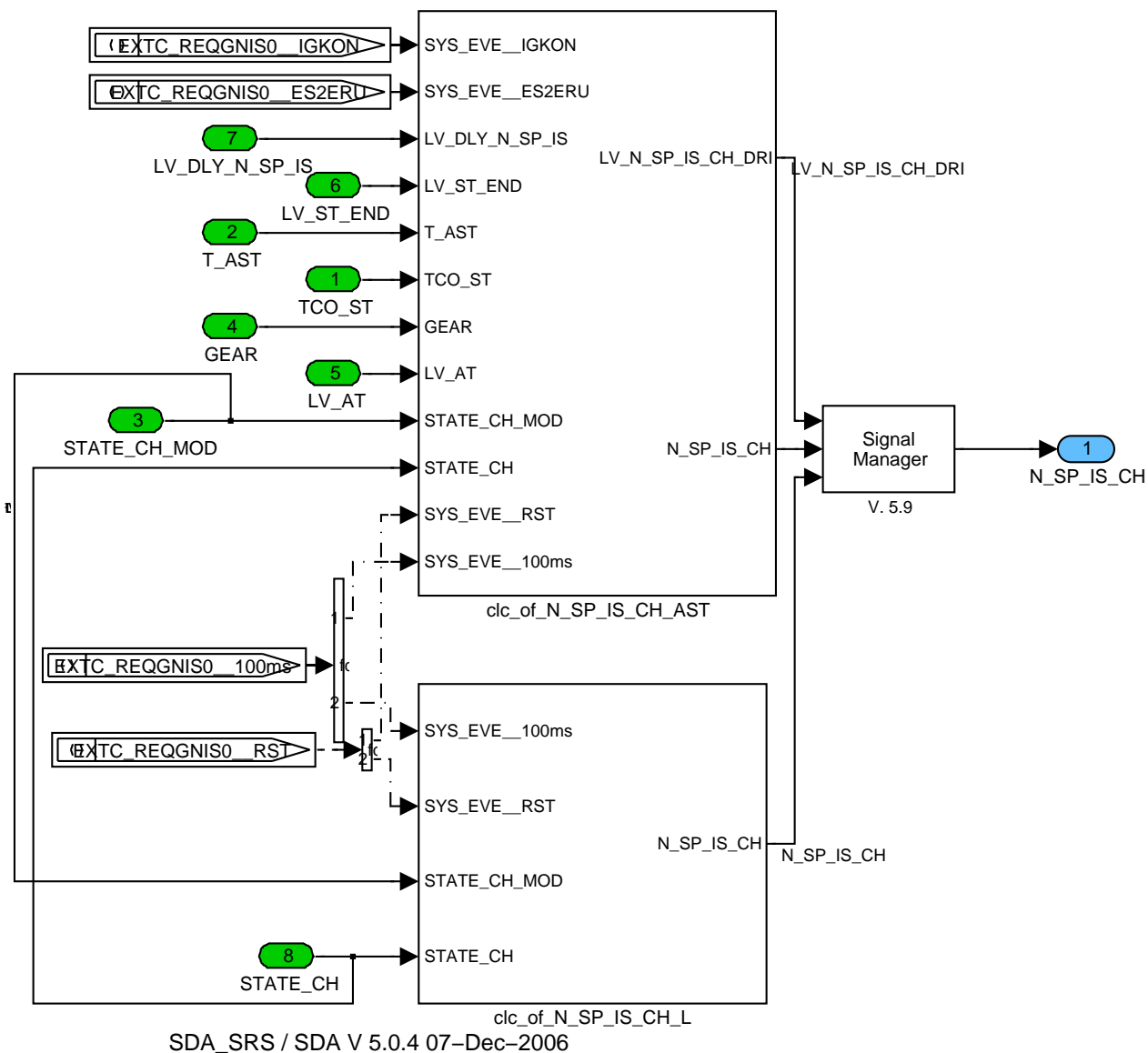


Figure 104:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNIS0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43801C02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5356 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_N_SP_IS_CH_DRI	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable for driving position engaged (switch for N_SP_IS_CH maps)					
N_SP_IS_CH	O/V	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoint for catalyst heating					


## Input Data:

TCO_ST	T_AST	STATE_CH_MOD	GEAR
LV_AT	LV_ST_END	LV_DLY_N_SP_IS	STATE_CH

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_MPLP	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoint for stratified catalyst heating with post injection					
C_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_MPLP_DRI	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
idle speed setpoint for stratified catalyst heating with post injection, engaged gear					
C_N_SP_IS_CH_L_HOM	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoint for homogenous low load CH					
C_N_SP_IS_CH_L_S	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoint for stratified low load CH					
IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_HOM	6*8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_T_AST_5_EXTC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_TCO_ST_5_EXTC	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Idle speed setpoint for homogeneous catalyst heating					
IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_HOM_DRI	6*8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_T_AST_5_EXTC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_TCO_ST_5_EXTC	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Idle speed setpoint for homogeneous catalyst heating, engaged gear					
IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_HOM_DRI_REV	6*8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_T_AST_5_EXTC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_TCO_ST_5_EXTC	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Idle speed setpoint for homogeneous catalyst heating, engaged reverse gear					
IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_MPLH	6*8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_T_AST_5_EXTC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_TCO_ST_5_EXTC	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Idle speed setpoint for homogeneous catalyst heating with multiple injection					
IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_MPLH_DRI	6*8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_T_AST_5_EXTC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_TCO_ST_5_EXTC	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Idle speed setpoint for homogeneous catalyst heating with multiple injection, engaged gear					
IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_MPLH_DRI_REV	6*8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_T_AST_5_EXTC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_TCO_ST_5_EXTC	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Idle speed setpoint for homogeneous catalyst heating with multiple injection, engaged reverse gear					
IP_N_SP_IS_CH_AST_MPLP_DRI_REV	6*8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_T_AST_5_EXTC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_TCO_ST_5_EXTC	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Idle speed setpoint for stratified catalyst heating with post injection, engaged reverse gear					
LC_DRI_ACT_MT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Usage of gear-dependency of N_SP_IS_CH-maps for manual transmission					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43801C02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5357 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## General Information

For catalyst heating an increased idle speed is needed. In this modul there is a setpointcalculation for each strategy which is only calculated if actually needed.

N\_SP\_IS\_CH is initialized with 0 because N\_SP\_IS is generated by a maximum-selection.

### 30.18.1 After start catalyst heating

There are several maps for engaged gear and not engaged. Via LC it is possible to use this dependency also for manual transmission.

## Application Conditions

### Function description

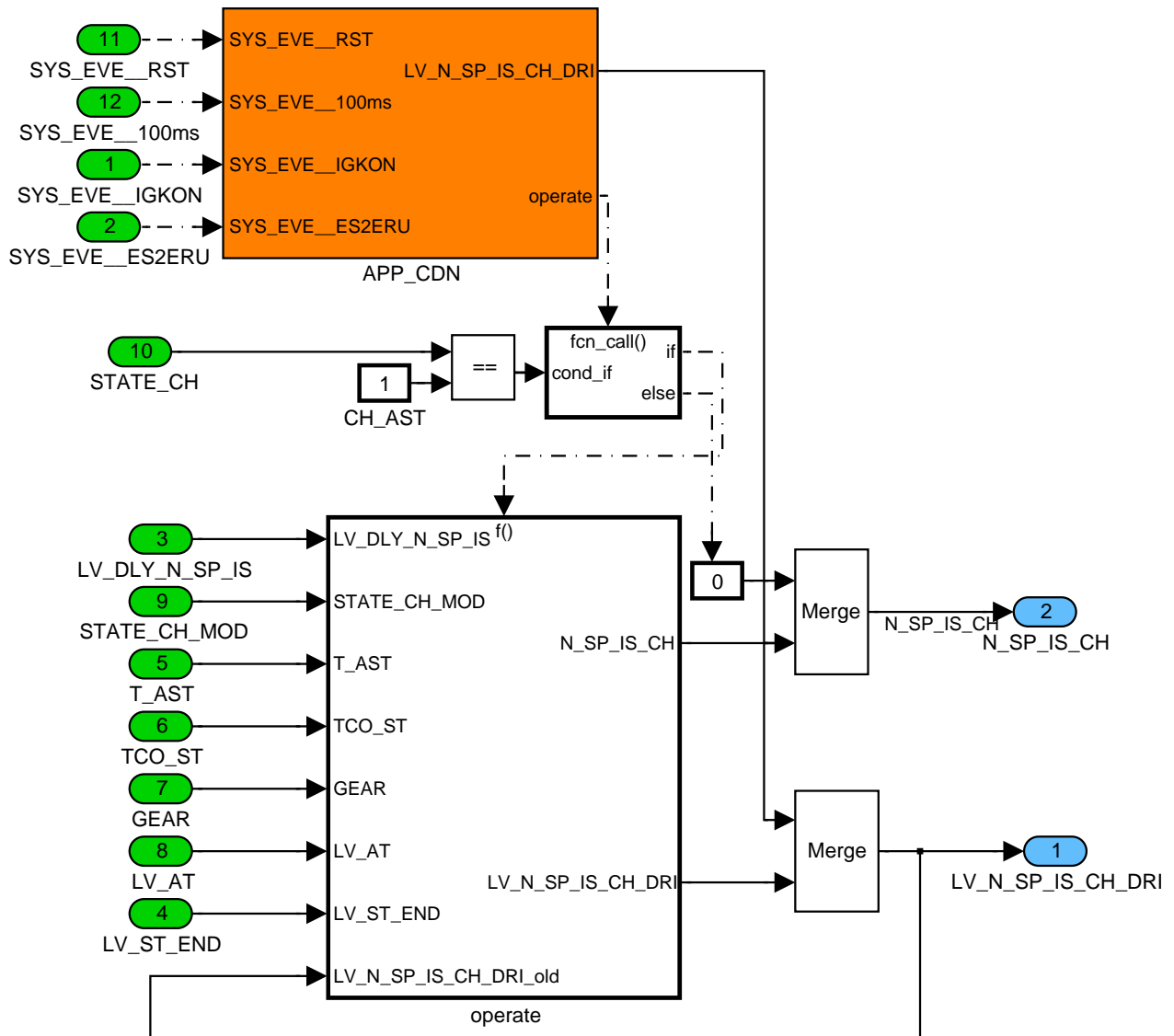


Figure 105:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNIS0/clc\_of\_N\_SP\_IS\_CH\_AST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43801C02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5358 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.18.1.1 Operate subsystem: after start catalyst heating

For Gear > 0 there are several maps. With LC\_DRI\_ACT\_MT it is possible to use the duplicated maps also for manual transmission. If these maps are used once they will be used until next engine start.

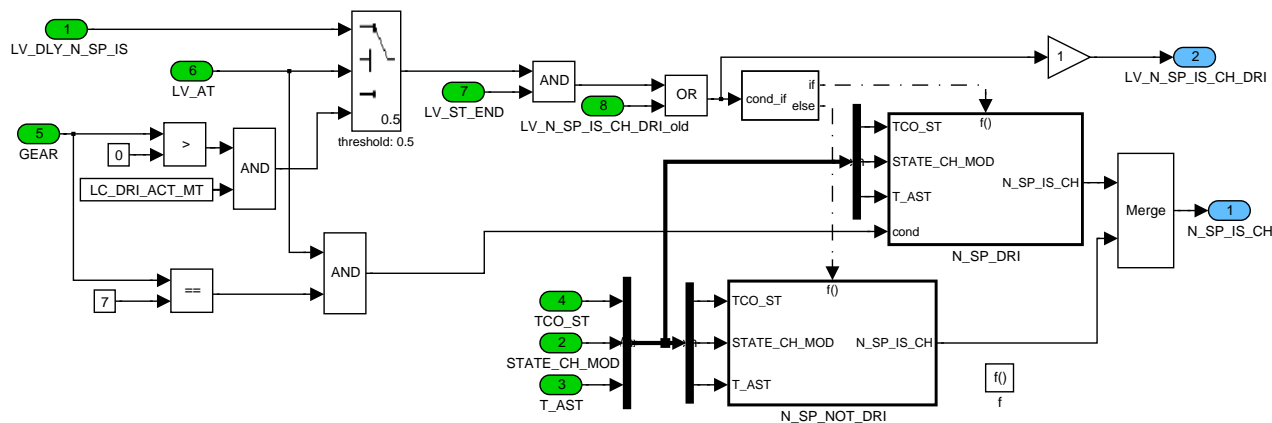



Figure 106:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNIS0/clc\_of\_N\_SP\_IS\_CH\_AST/operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43801C02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5359 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.18.1.1.1 Calculation of N\_SP\_IS\_CH

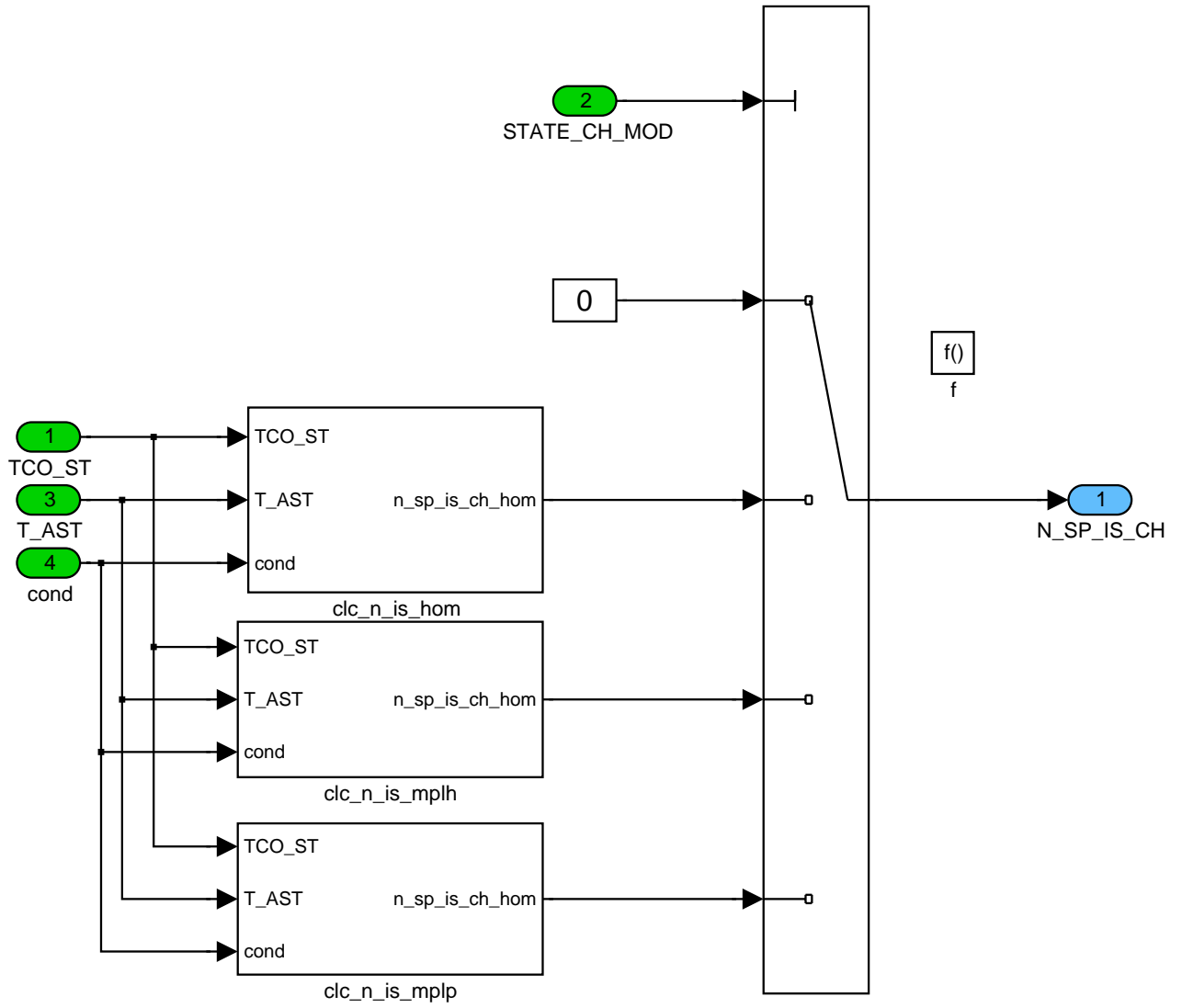



Figure 107:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNIS0/clc\_of\_N\_SP\_IS\_CH\_AST/operate/N\_SP\_DRI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43801C02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5360 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.18.1.1.1 Calculation of N\_IS\_HOM

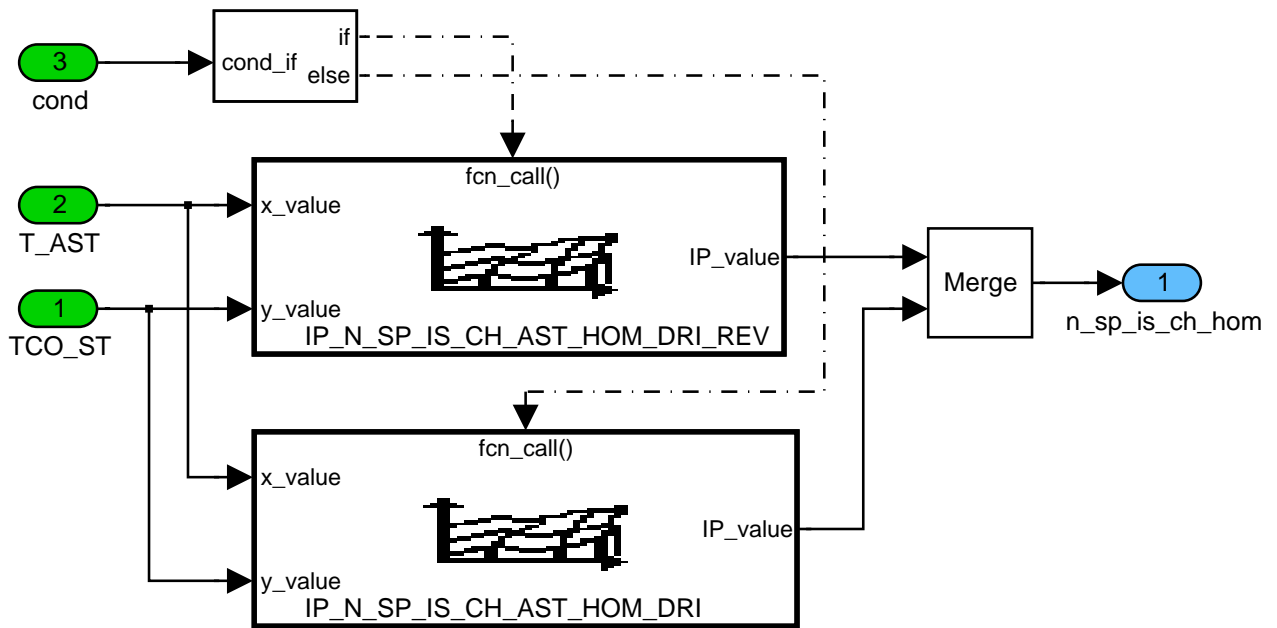


Figure 108:

Path: EXTC\_REQGNIS0/clc\_of\_N\_SP\_IS\_CH\_AST/operate/N\_SP\_DRI/clc\_n\_is\_hom

## 30.18.1.1.2 Calculation of N\_IS\_MPLH

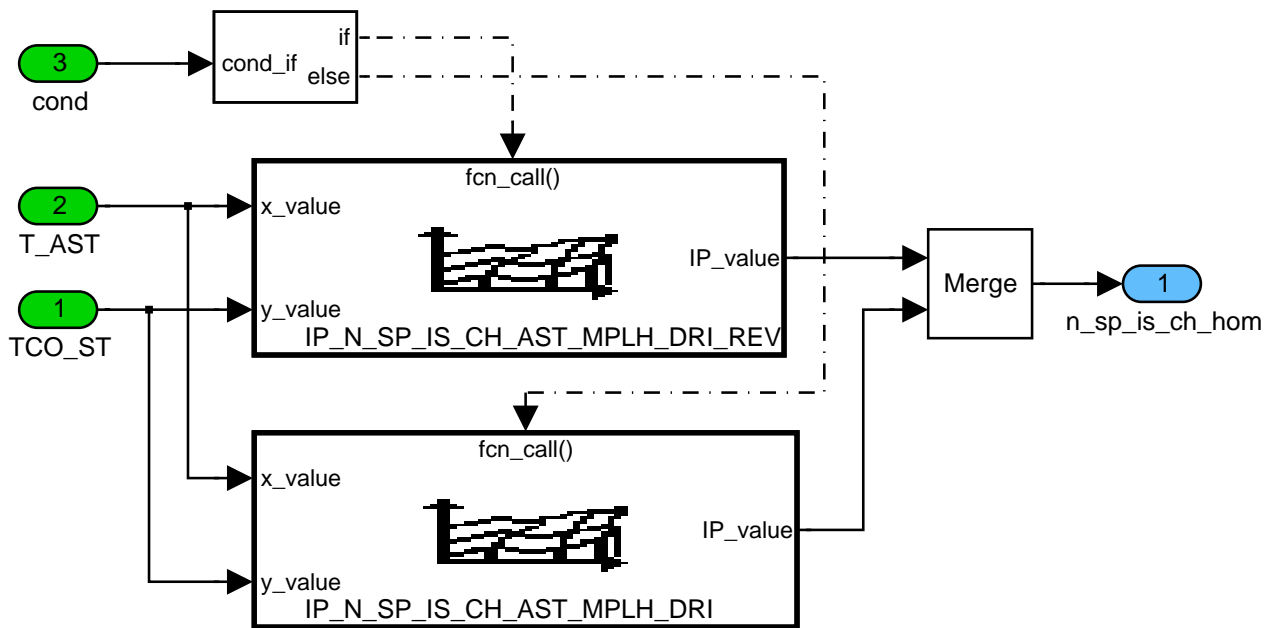



Figure 109:

Path: EXTC\_REQGNIS0/clc\_of\_N\_SP\_IS\_CH\_AST/operate/N\_SP\_DRI/clc\_n\_is\_mplh

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43801C02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5361 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.18.1.1.3 Calculation of N\_IS\_MPLP

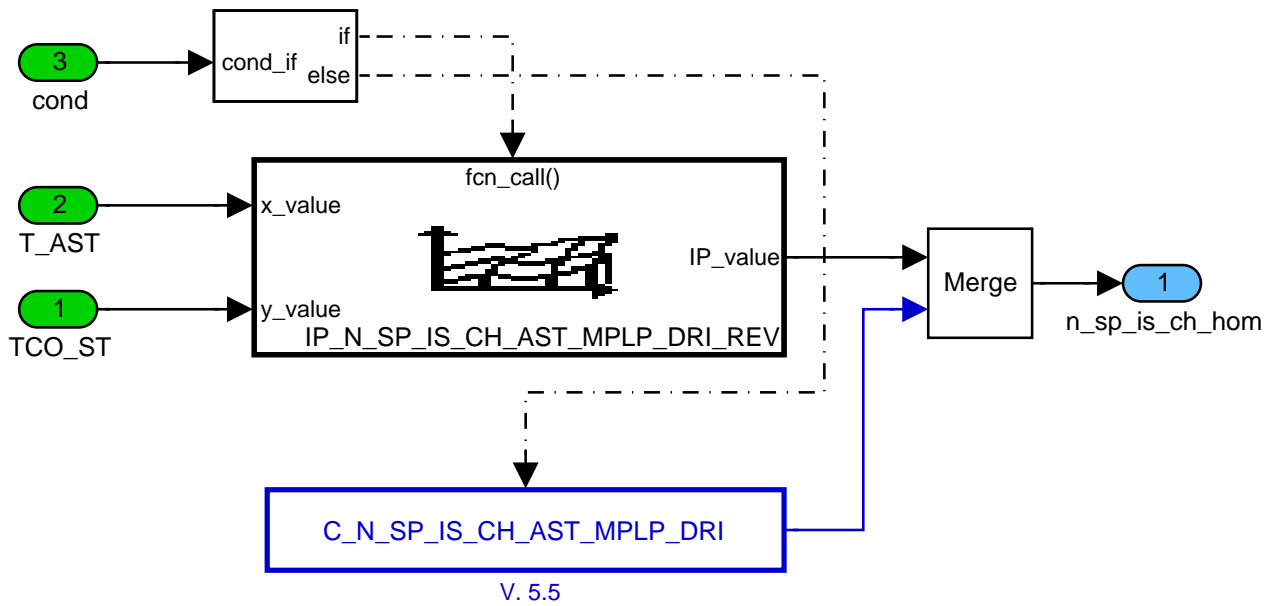


Figure 110:

Path: EXTC\_REQGNIS0/clc\_of\_N\_SP\_IS\_CH\_AST/operate/N\_SP\_DRI/clc\_n\_is\_mplp

## 30.18.1.1.2 Calculation of N\_SP\_IS\_CH\_AST

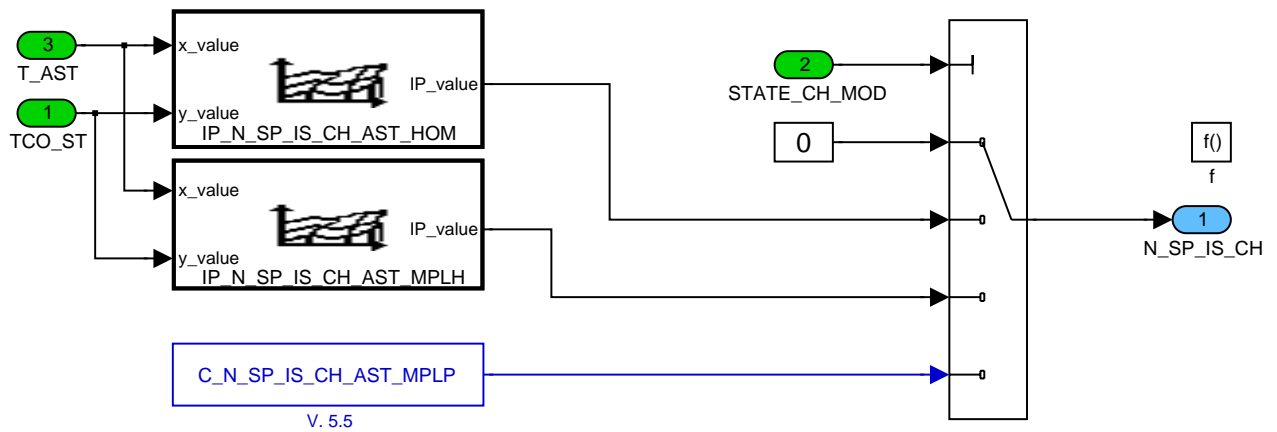



Figure 111:

Path: EXTC\_REQGNIS0/clc\_of\_N\_SP\_IS\_CH\_AST/operate/N\_SP\_NOT\_DRI

## 30.18.2 Low load catalyst heating

During low load catalyst heating there is no multiple injection in homogeneous mode.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43801C02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5362 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application Conditions

### Function description

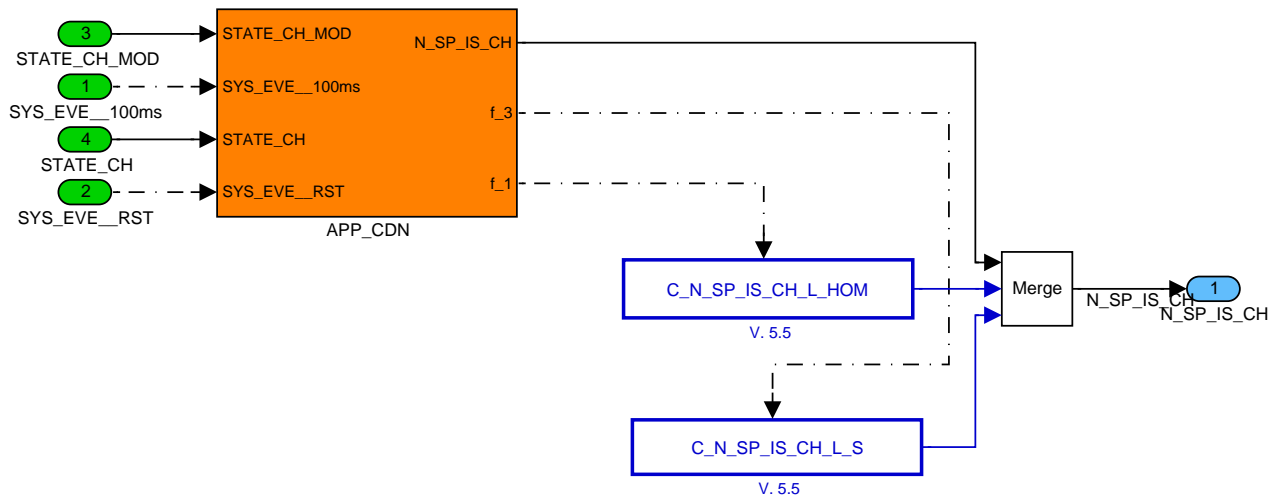



Figure 112:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNIS0/clc\_of\_N\_SP\_IS\_CH\_L

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43801C02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5363 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.19 Camshaft setpoint for catalyst heating

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CAM_SP_CH_EX	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-768... 767.9765625	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Camshaft position setpoint during cat heating; exhaust					
CAM_SP_CH_IN	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-768... 767.9765625	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Camshaft position setpoint during cat heating; inlet					
FAC EFF IGA CH SP	O/V	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
Setpoint of factor for fading ignition angle efficiency in case of catalyst heating					
STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH	O/V	0... 2H	0... 2	1	[-]
IVVT - strategy request; 0 = no request ; 1 = engine roughness-optimal ; 2 = emission-optimal					

### Input Data:

STATE_CH_MOD	N	FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR	FAC EFF IGA CH
TCO	T_AST	STATE_CH_MOD_REQ	LV_SO2P_LAMB_PULS
STATE_CH	LV_IS	FAC_CAM_CH	

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH_L	1	0... 2H	0... 2	1	[-]
IVVT - strategy request for low load catalyst heating					
ID STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH_HOM_SO2P	6*6	0... 2H	0... 2	1	[-]
LDP N ID_OPM_IVVT_CH_HOM_SO2P	6	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDP FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_ID_CH_HOM_SO2P	6	0... BB8H	0... 300	0.1	[%]
IVVT - strategy request for catalyst heating for desulfation					
ID STATE_OPM_IVVT_CH_MPLH_SO2P	6*6	1... 2H	1... 2	1	[-]
LDP N ID_OPM_IVVT_CH_MPLH_SO2P	6	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDP FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_ID_CH_MPLH_SO2P	6	0... BB8H	0... 300	0.1	[%]
IVVT - strategy request for catalyst heating for desulfation, multiple injection					
IP_CAM_CH_COLD_EX	10*10	0... FFH	-40... -135.625	-0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM N 2_EXTC	10	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_2_EXTC	10	0... BB8H	0... 300	0.1	[%]
Outlet camshaft setpoint for catalyst heating					
IP_CAM_CH_COLD_EX_IS	10*8	0... FFH	-40... -135.625	-0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM N 4_EXTC	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_4_EXTC	10	0... BB8H	0... 300	0.1	[%]
Outlet camshaft setpoint for catalyst heating in idle					
IP_CAM_CH_COLD_IN	10*10	0... FFH	60... 155.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM N 2_EXTC	10	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_2_EXTC	10	0... BB8H	0... 300	0.1	[%]
Inlet camshaft setpoint for catalyst heating					
IP_CAM_CH_COLD_IN_IS	10*8	0... FFH	60... 155.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM N 4_EXTC	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_4_EXTC	10	0... BB8H	0... 300	0.1	[%]
Inlet camshaft setpoint for catalyst heating in idle					
IP_CAM_CH_HOM_HOT_EX	10*16	0... FFH	-40... -135.625	-0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM N 1_EXTC	16	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_1_EXTC	10	0... BB8H	0... 300	0.1	[%]
Outlet camshaft setpoint for catalyst heating with single injection					

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43907Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5364 of 9643



# general specification

IP_CAM_CH_HOM_HOT_EX_IS	10*8	0... FFH	-40... -135.625	-0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_3_EXTC	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_3_EXTC	10	0... BB8H	0... 300	0.1	[%]
Outlet camshaft setpoint for catalyst heating with single injection in idle					
IP_CAM_CH_HOM_HOT_IN	10*16	0... FFH	60... 155.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_1_EXTC	16	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_1_EXTC	10	0... BB8H	0... 300	0.1	[%]
Inlet camshaft setpoint for catalyst heating with single injection					
IP_CAM_CH_HOM_HOT_IN_IS	10*8	0... FFH	60... 155.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_3_EXTC	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_3_EXTC	10	0... BB8H	0... 300	0.1	[%]
Inlet camshaft setpoint for catalyst heating with single injection in idle					
IP_CAM_CH_MPLH_HOT_EX	10*16	0... FFH	-40... -135.625	-0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_1_EXTC	16	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_1_EXTC	10	0... BB8H	0... 300	0.1	[%]
Outlet camshaft setpoint for catalyst heating with multiple injection					
IP_CAM_CH_MPLH_HOT_EX_IS	10*8	0... FFH	-40... -135.625	-0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_3_EXTC	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_3_EXTC	10	0... BB8H	0... 300	0.1	[%]
Outlet camshaft setpoint for catalyst heating with multiple injection in idle					
IP_CAM_CH_MPLH_HOT_IN	10*16	0... FFH	60... 155.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_1_EXTC	16	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_1_EXTC	10	0... BB8H	0... 300	0.1	[%]
Inlet camshaft setpoint for catalyst heating with multiple injection					
IP_CAM_CH_MPLH_HOT_IN_IS	10*8	0... FFH	60... 155.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_3_EXTC	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR_3_EXTC	10	0... BB8H	0... 300	0.1	[%]
Inlet camshaft setpoint for catalyst heating with multiple injection in idle					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_SP	8*8	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
LDPM_T_AST_6_EXTC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_TCO_6_EXTC	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Setpoint of factor for fading ignition angle efficiency in case of catalyst heating					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_SP_MPLH	8*8	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
LDPM_T_AST_6_EXTC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_TCO_6_EXTC	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Setpoint of factor for fading ignition angle efficiency in case of catalyst heating with multiple injection					

## General Information

In this module setpoints for the camshafts during catalyst heating are generated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43907Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5365 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application Conditions

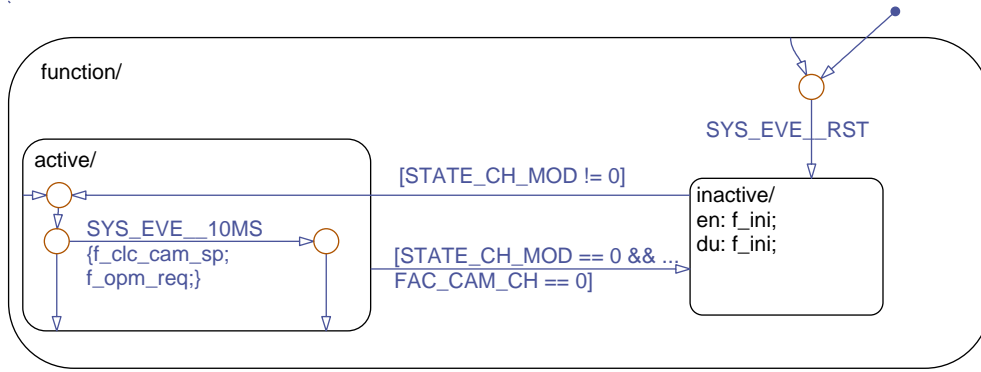



Figure 113:

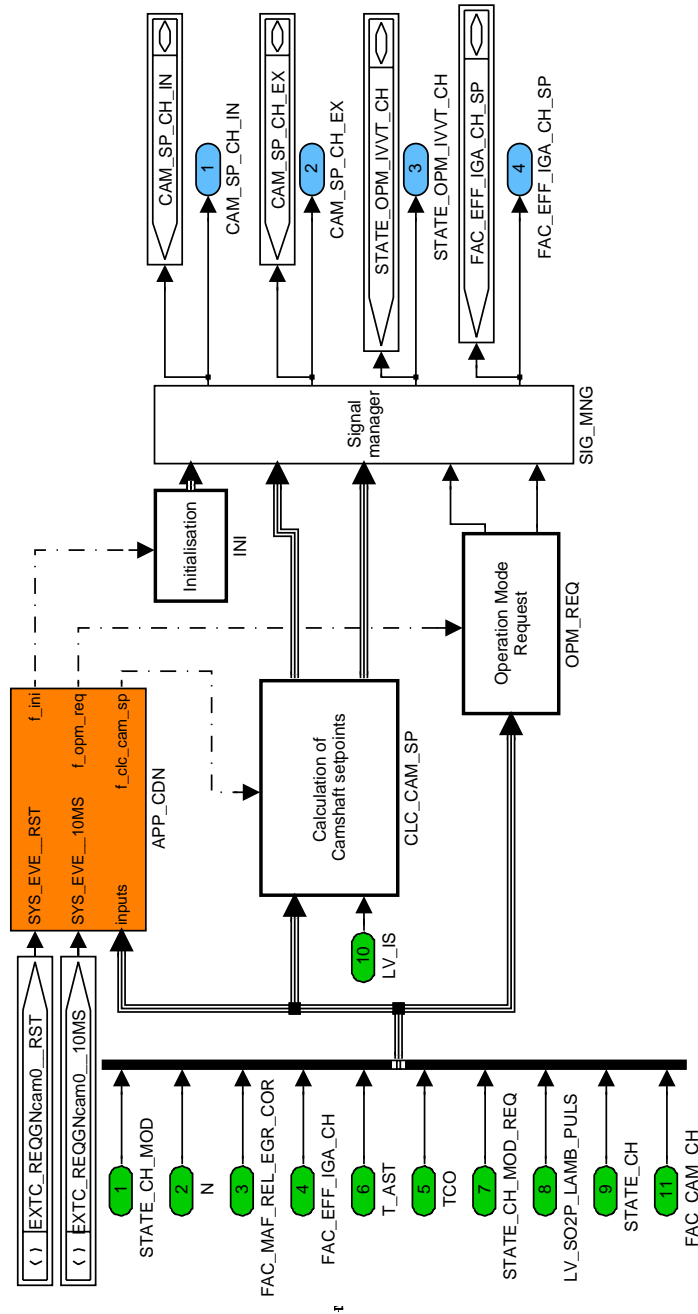
Path: EXTC\_REQGNcam0/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43907Q01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5366 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## Function description

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.0.4.15–Nov–2006

Figure 114:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNcam0

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43907Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5367 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.19.1 Initialisation

### 30.19.1.1 Initialisation subsystem

The camshaft positions are initialised at reset and deactivated function with extreme-position-values

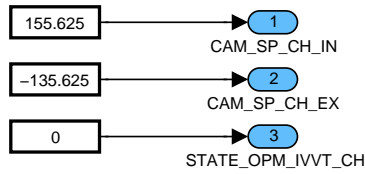


Figure 115:

Path: EXTC\_REQNCam0/INI/INI\_SUB

### 30.19.2 Calculation of camshaft setpoints

All maps for camshaft setpoints are twice available for idle and for part load.

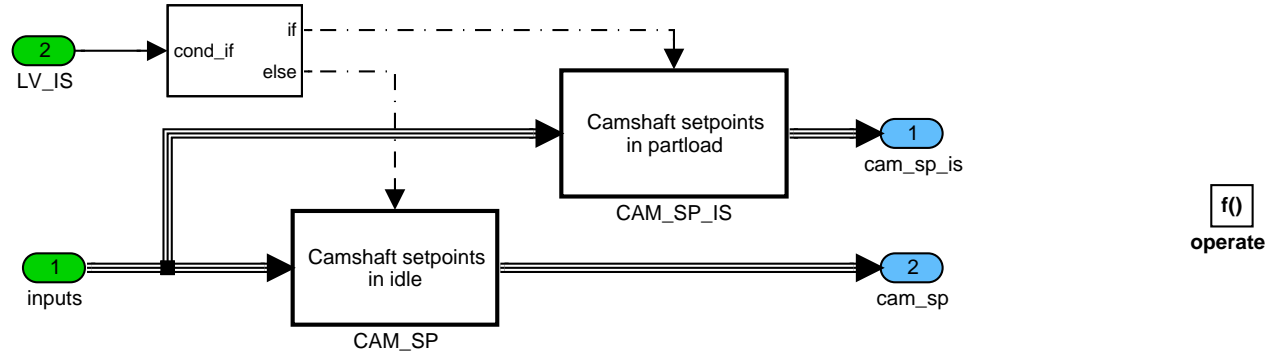


Figure 116:


Path: EXTC\_REQNCam0/CLC\_CAM\_SP

### 30.19.2.1 EXTC\_REQNCAM0/CLC\_CAM\_SP/CAM\_SP\_IS

#### 30.19.2.1.1 Camshaft setpoints in idle

There are 4 maps for camshaft-setpoints for catalyst heating which shall be used for emission-optimal calibration (2 for single and 2 for multiple injection). FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH interpolates between the map-outputs and the outputs of 2 COLD -maps which are engine-roughness-optimal calibrated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43907Q01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5368 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

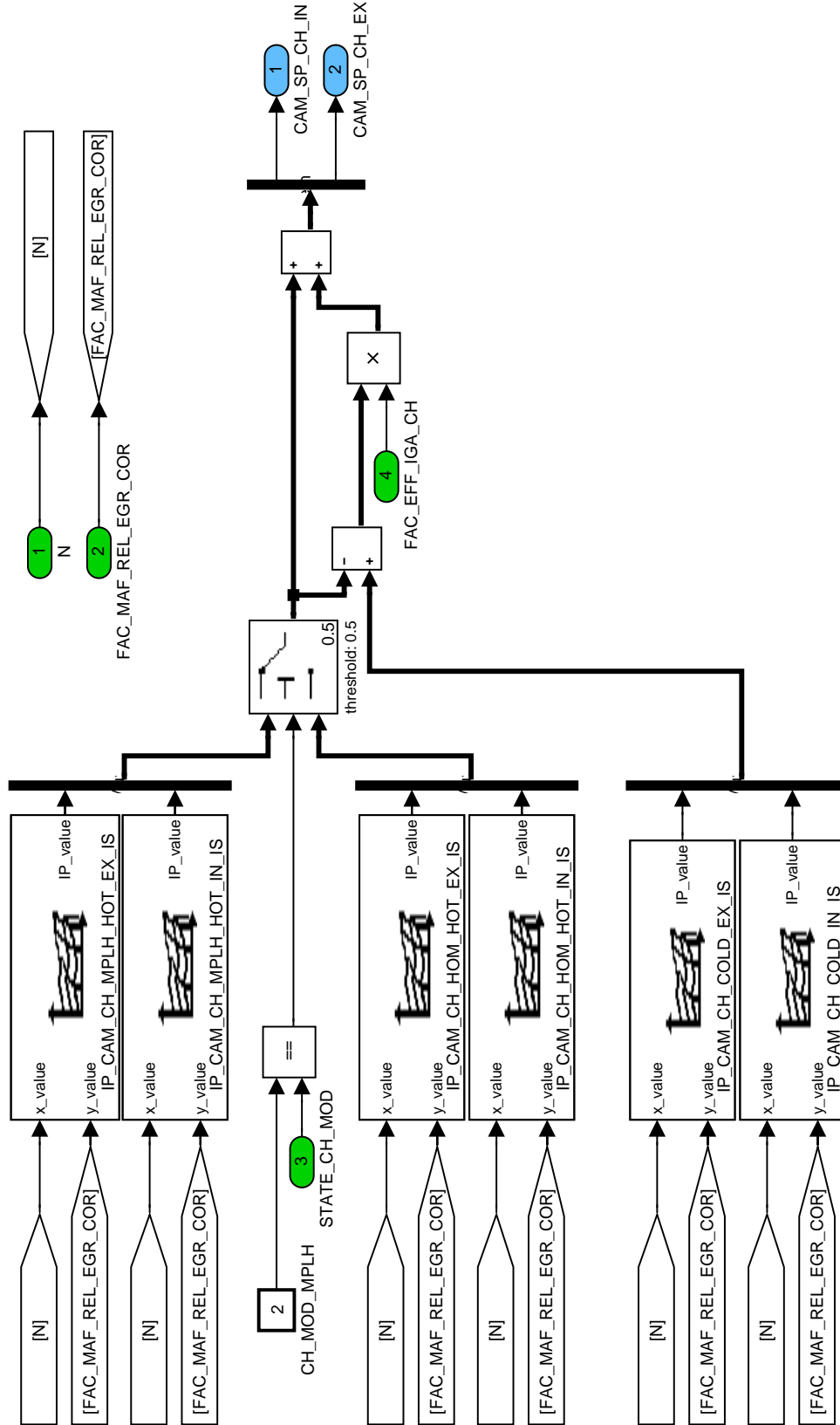



Figure 117:  
Path: EXTC\_REQNcam0/CLC\_CAM\_SP/CAM\_SP\_IS/SUB

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43907Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5369 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


---

## 30.19.2.2 EXTC\_REQNCAM0/CLC\_CAM\_SP/CAM\_SP

### 30.19.2.2.1 Camshaft setpoints in partload

The function is duplicated from idle-speed-function.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Exhaust system temperature control		4DC3940S	43907Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5370 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



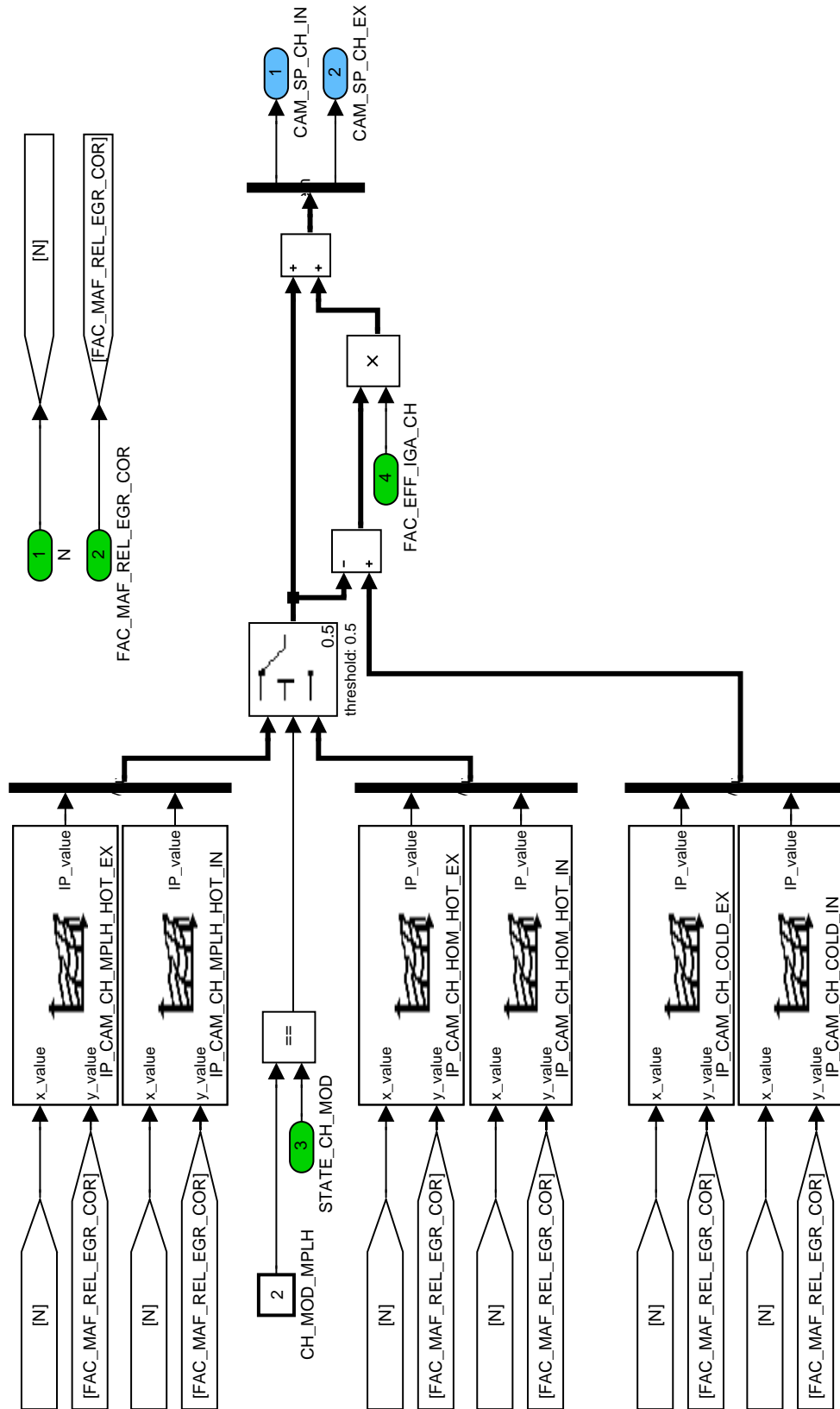



Figure 118:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGncam0/CLC\_CAM\_SP/CAM\_SP/SUB

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43907Q01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5371 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	

# general specification

## 30.19.3 Operation mode request

### 30.19.3.1 Calculation

Depending on STATE\_CH the calculation is separated for after start, low load and desulfation catalyst heating.

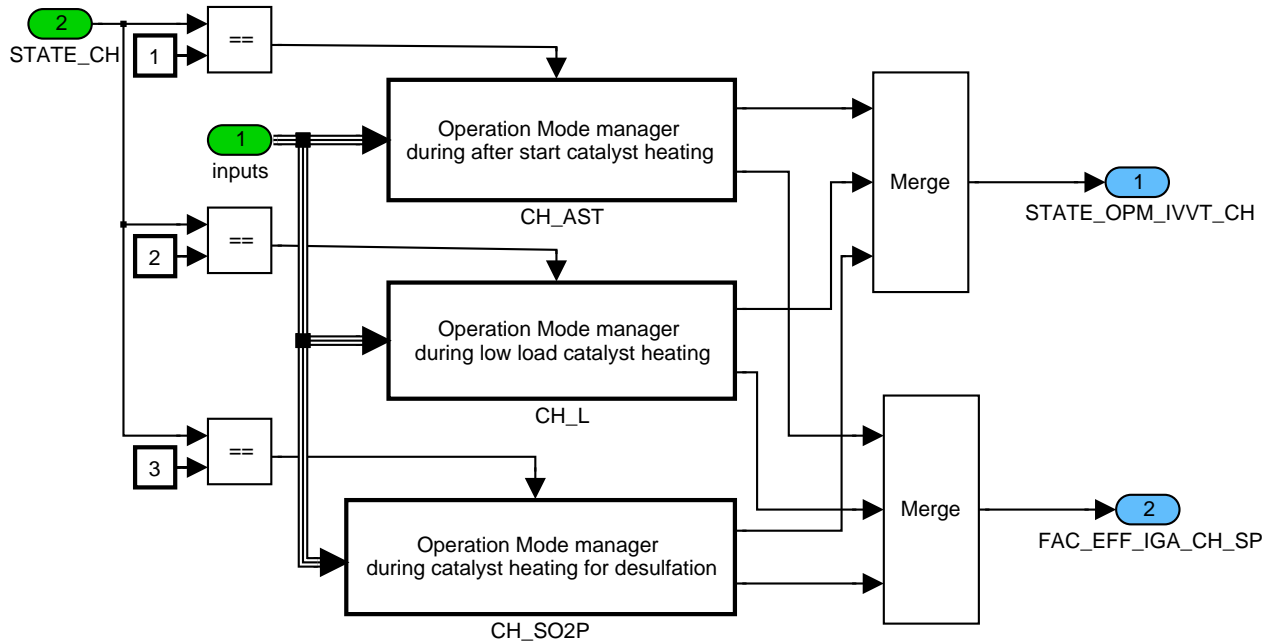


Figure 119:

Path: EXTC\_REQNCam0/OPM\_REQ/SUB

#### 30.19.3.1.1 EXTC\_REQNCAM0/OPM\_REQ/SUB/CH\_AST

##### 30.19.3.1.1.1 Operation Mode manager during after start catalyst heating

FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_SP = 0 means that emission-optimal settings are to be chosen.  
 FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_SP = 1 means that engine-roughness-optimal settings of camshafts shall be chosen. This setpoint value shall result in FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH which is used for interpolation between emission- and engine-roughness-optimal maps. STATE\_OPM\_IVVT\_CH contains the same information in logical way. 2 means emission-optimum, 1 means engine-roughness-optimum, 0 means no request from catalyst heating side.

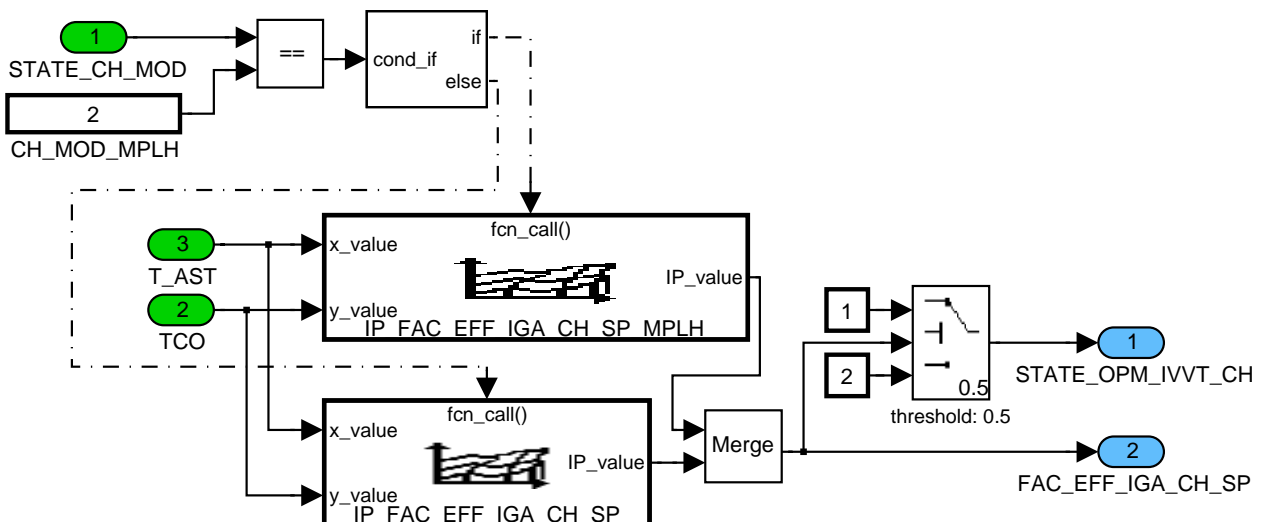


Figure 120:

Path: EXTC\_REQNCam0/OPM\_REQ/SUB/CH\_AST/SUB

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43907Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5372 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.19.3.1.2 EXTC\_REQNCAM0/OPM\_REQ/SUB/CH\_L

### 30.19.3.1.2.1 Operation Mode manager during low load catalyst heating

Only for homogeneous mode with single injection the setting of the operation mode request is calibratable. In all other cases '0' that means no alternation in camshaft setpoints is generated. FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_SP is set depending on the STATE so no values between 0 and 1 are possible.

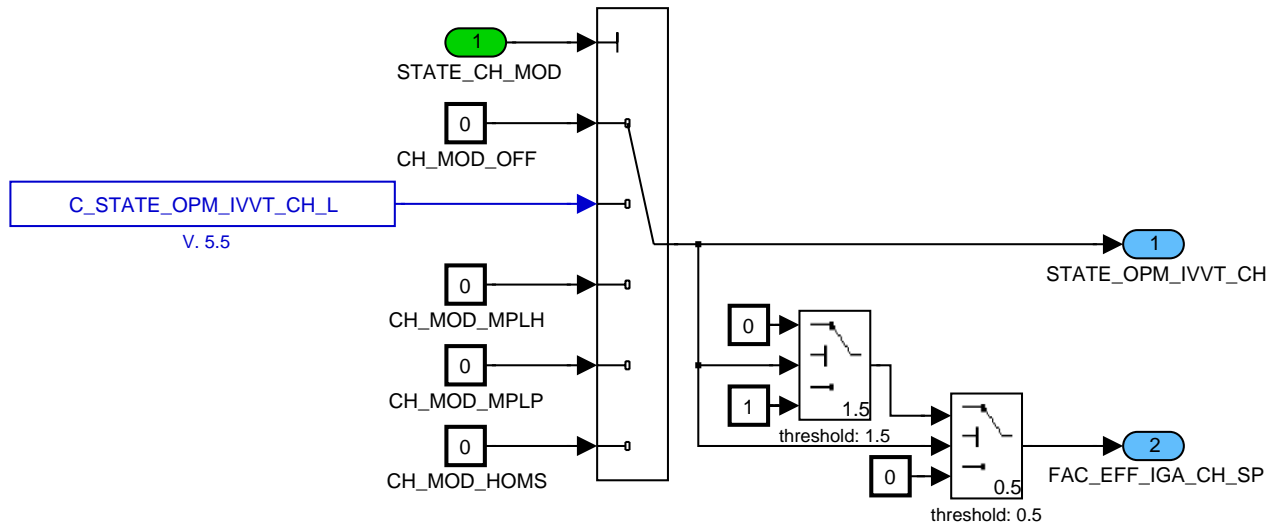


Figure 121:

Path: EXTC\_REQNCAM0/OPM\_REQ/SUB/CH\_L/SUB

## 30.19.3.1.3 EXTC\_REQNCAM0/OPM\_REQ/SUB/CH\_SO2P

### 30.19.3.1.3.1 Operation Mode manager during catalyst heating for desulfation

For homogenous mode with single and with multiple injection the setting of the operation mode request is calibratable. In all other cases '0' that means no alternation in camshaft setpoints is generated. FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_SP is set depending on the STATE so no values between 0 and 1 are possible.

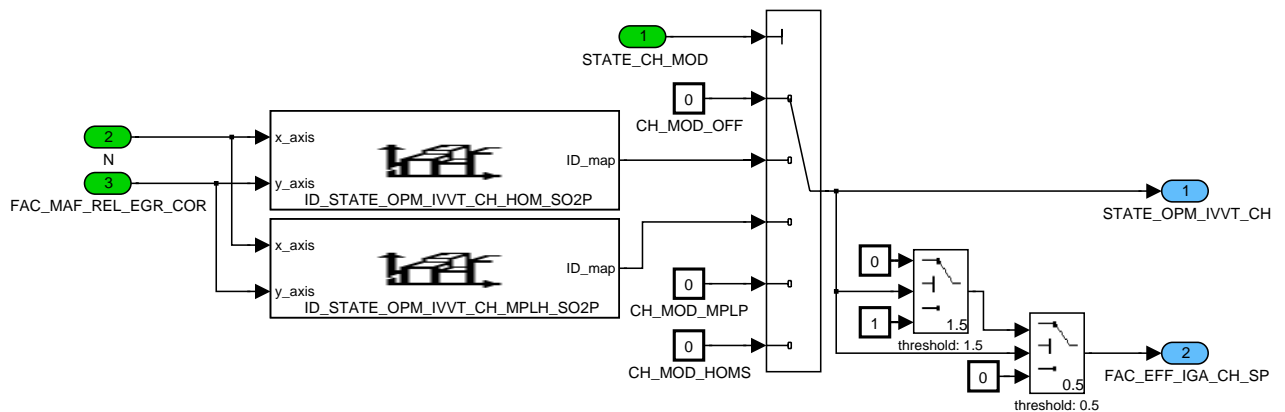


Figure 122:

Path: EXTC\_REQNCAM0/OPM\_REQ/SUB/CH\_SO2P/SUB

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43907Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5373 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.20 Fuel pressure for catalyst heating

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
FUP_SP_CH	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.306722	[hPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint for catalyst heating					

### Input Data:

LV_MPLH_ACT	N_32	STATE_CH_MOD	STATE_CH_MOD_REQ
TCO_ST	TQI_REQ_TRA	T_AST	

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FUP_SP_CH_PAS	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.306722	[hPa]
Passive value for fuel pressure setpoint for catalyst heating					
IP_FAC_FUP_SP_CH	4x6	0... FFH	0... 0.9960931	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_TCO_ST_IP_FAC_FUP_SP_CH	4	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[C]
LDP_T_AST_IP_FAC_FUP_SP_CH	6	0... FFFFH	0... 6.554e+3	0.1	[s]
Factor for fuel pressure setpoint during (MPLH) - catalyst heating					
IP_FUP_SP_CH	6x6	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.306722	[hPa]
LDP_N_32_IP_FUP_SP_CH	6	0... FFH	0... 8.16e+3	32	[rpm]
LDP_TQI_REQ_TRA_IP_FUP_SP_CH	6	0... 7FFFH	0... 1.024e+3	0.03125	[Nm]
Fuel pressure setpoint for catalyst heating					


### General Information

During homogeneous mode with double injection (MPLH mode) it is necessary to use a higher fuel pressure due to the 2nd "stratified" injection.

### Application Conditions

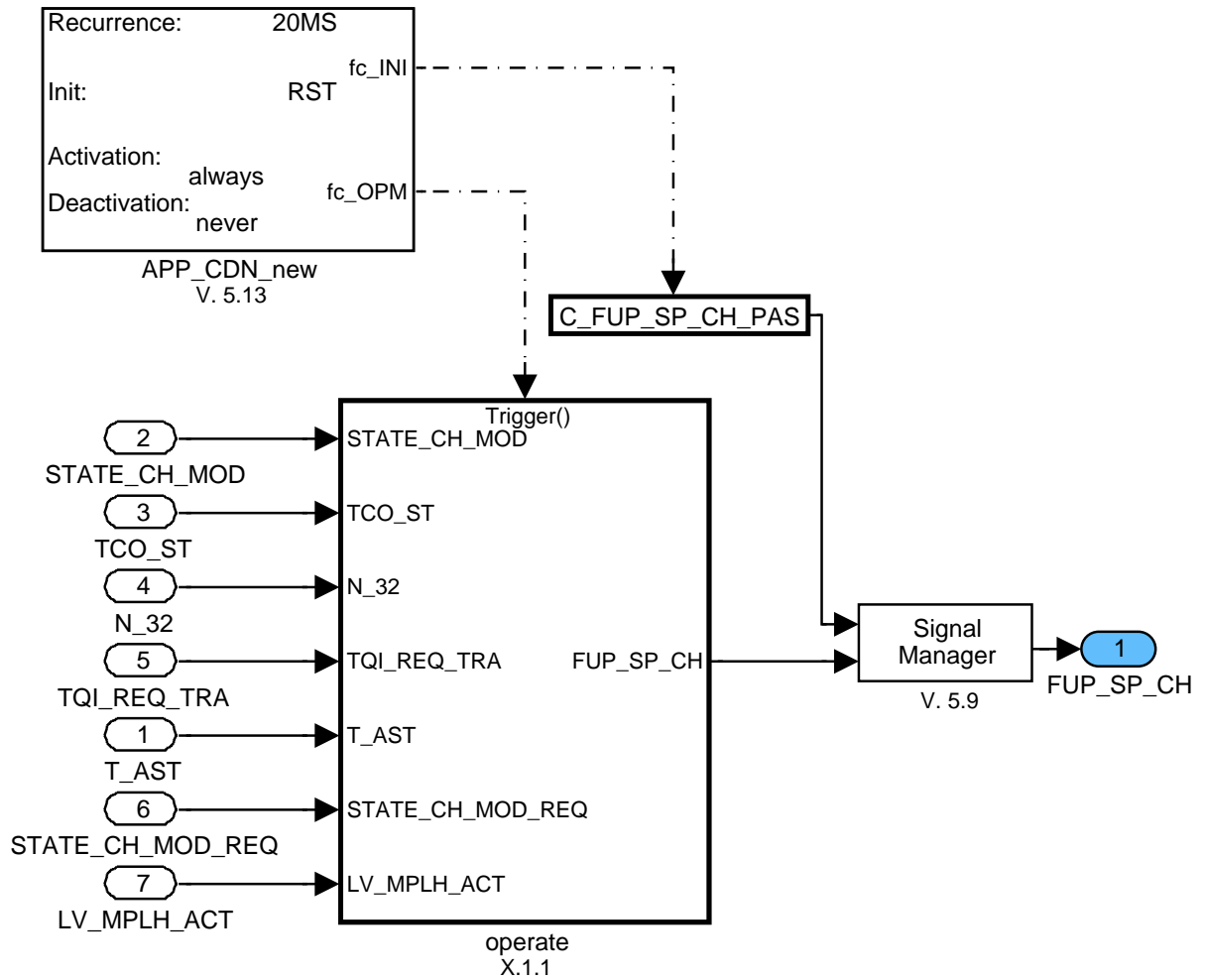
Initialization: RST  
 Recurrence: 20MS  
 Activation: always  
 Deactivation: never

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02908H01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5374 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function description




SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.0.1 02-Dec-2005

Figure 123:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNFUP0

### 30.20.1 Operate Subsystem

If catalyst heating in MPLH-mode is active STATE\_CH\_MOD OR STATE\_CH\_MOD\_REQ = 2 = CH\_MOD\_MPLH the IP values are used. This can be during after start catalyst heating or catalyst heating for desulfation. In all other cases the passive value C\_FUP\_SP\_CH\_PAS is used.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02908H01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5375 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

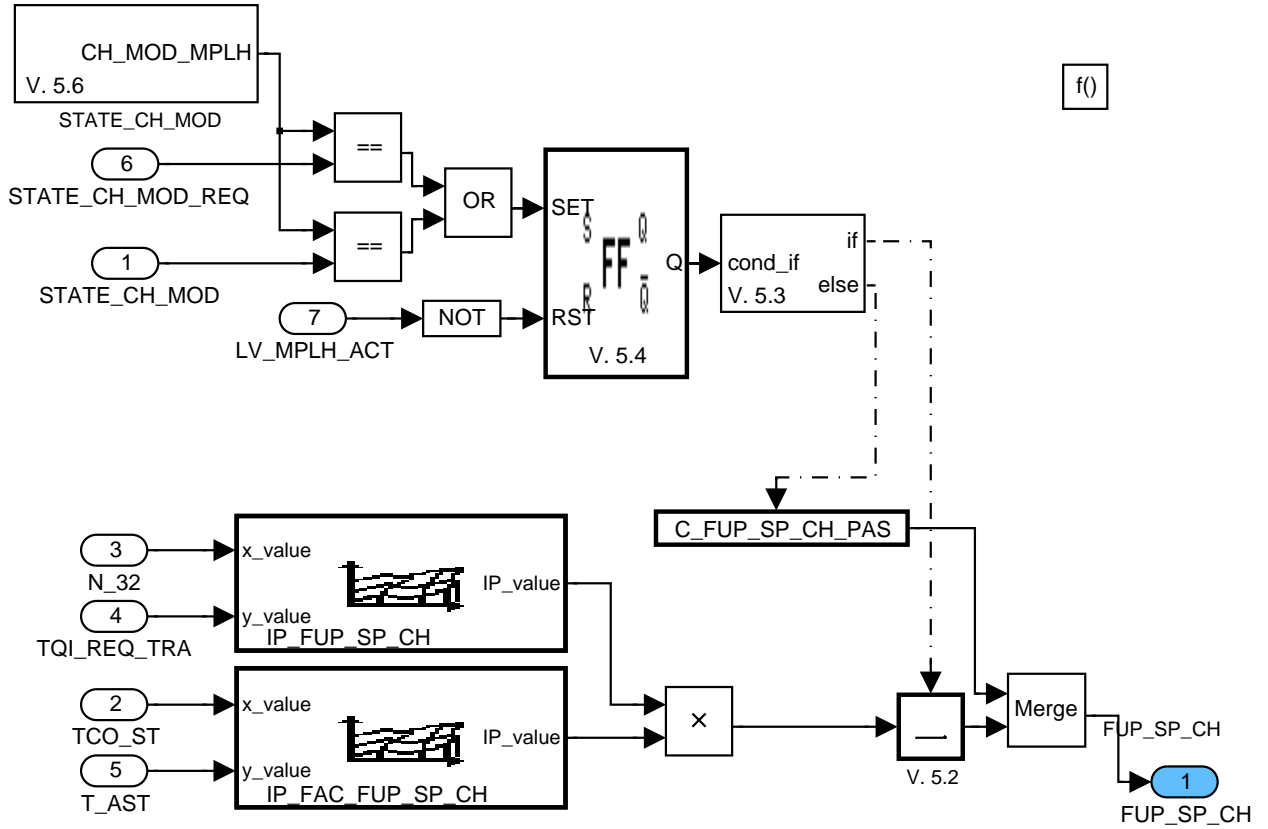



Figure 124:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNFUP0/operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02908H01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5376 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.21 MAF correction for catalyst heating in stratified mode

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
MAF_DIF_S_CH	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Mass air flow difference for cat. heating in stratified mode (possibly with post injection)					

### Input Data:

STATE_CH_MOD	NC_CYL_NR	STATE_CH
--------------	-----------	----------

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MAF_DIF_ADD_MFF_POST_CH_L	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Mass of post injection depending correction for MAF_DIF					
C_MAF_DIF_S_CH_L_BAS	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Basic difference of mass of air flow for low load stratified catalyst heating					
C_MAF_DIF_S_CH_MAN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Manual setting of MAF-difference for stratified catalyst heating					
LC_MAF_DIF_S_CH_MAN_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of manual setting of MAF-difference for stratified catalyst heating					

### General Information

During catalyst heating in stratified mode (possibly with post injection) it is necessary to reduce the mass of air flow and so the cooling effect. In this module the difference of MAF is generated.

### Application Conditions

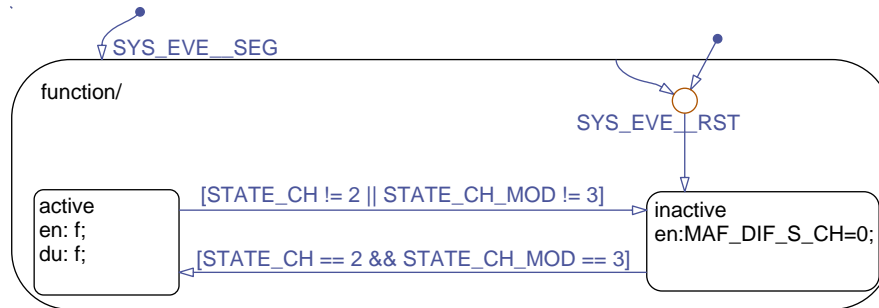


Figure 125:

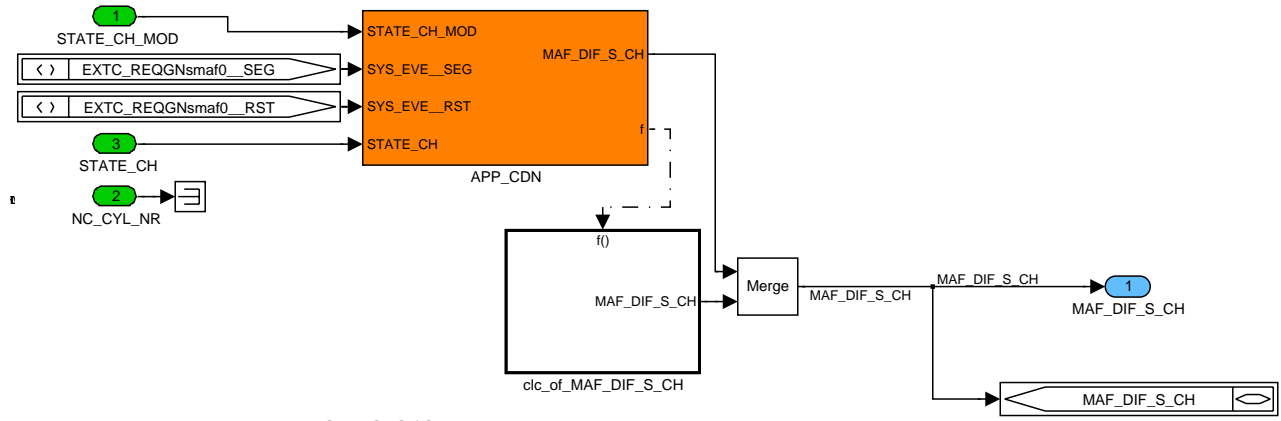
Path: EXTC\_REQGNsmaf0/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43C01001.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5377 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function description



SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.0.4 07–Nov–2006

Figure 126:

Path: EXTC\_REQGNsmaf0

### 30.21.1 Calculation of MAF\_DIF\_S\_CH in low load catalyst heating

There is a load/engine speed depending map, an external correction that is not used up to now and a 2nd correction depending on the actual mass of post injection. The read\_vector block picks out one element (here the 1st) of the cylinder individuell MFF\_POSTvector.

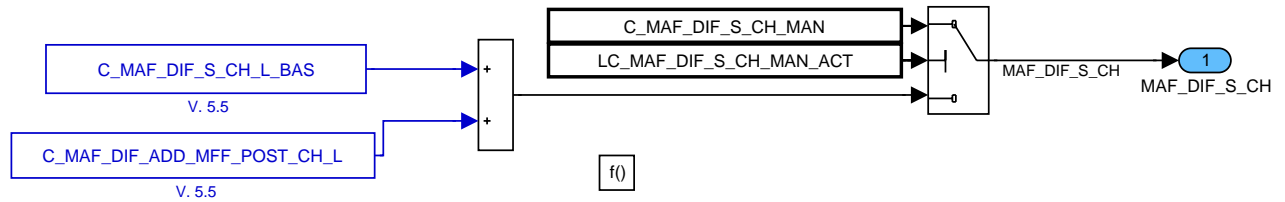



Figure 127:

Path: EXTC\_REQGNsmaf0/clc\_of\_MAF\_DIF\_S\_CH

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43C01001.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5378 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



### 30.22 Torque based catalyst heating

#### Overview

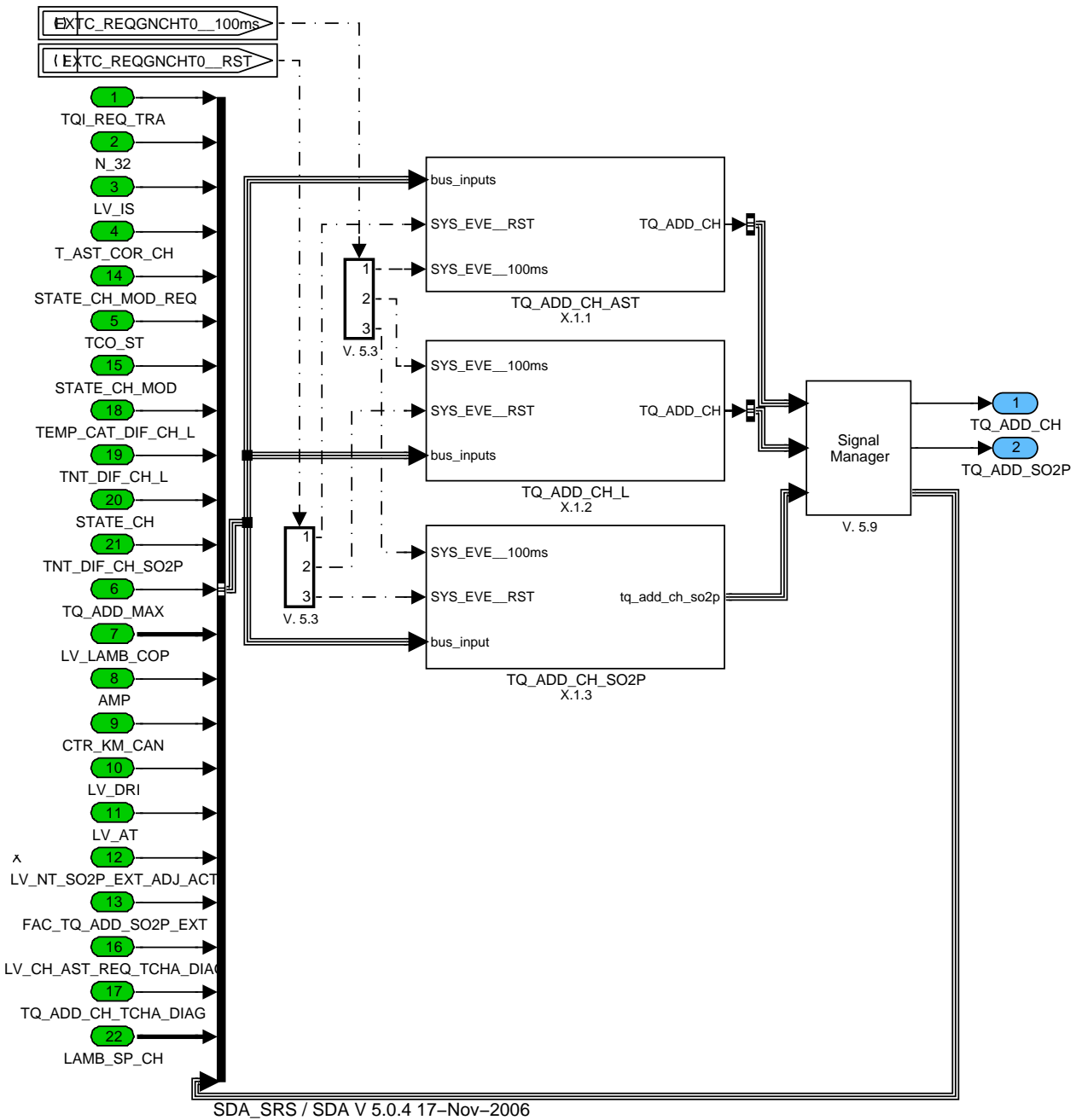


Figure 128:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHT0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00A02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5379 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_ADD_CH	O	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque reserve for catalyst heating					
TQ_ADD_SO2P	O	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque reserve requested for desulfatisation catalyst heating					

## Input Data:

TQI_REQ_TRA	N_32	LV_IS	T_AST_COR_CH
TCO_ST	TQ_ADD_MAX	LV_LAMB_COP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	AMP
CTR_KM_CAN	LV_DRI	LV_AT	LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_A CT
FAC_TQ_ADD_SO2P_EXT	STATE_CH_MOD_REQ	STATE_CH_MOD	LV_CH_AST_REQ_TCHA_D IAG
TQ_ADD_CH_TCHA_DIAG	TEMP_CAT_DIF_CH_L	TNT_DIF_CH_L	STATE_CH
TNT_DIF_CH_SO2P	LAMB_SP_CH [NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_L	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Difference between cat. temperatures and target temp. depending correction for TQ_ADD_CH_L					
C_FAC_TQ_ADD_SO2P_PCTL_MPLH	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Factor to weigh the precontrolled torque reserve in case of homogen split - mode					
C_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_MAN	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Manual setting of torque reserve for catalyst heating in homogeneous mode					
C_TQ_ADD_CH_L_HOM	1	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Basic torque reserve for homogenous low load catalyst heating					
C_TQ_ADD_CH_L_LGRD	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Limitation gradient for torque reserve in low load cat. heating					
C_TQ_ADD_CH_LGRD_OFF	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Gradient for decreasing TQ_ADD_CH in after start catalyst heating					
C_TQ_ADD_CH_LGRD_ON	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Gradient for increasing TQ_ADD_CH in after start catalyst heating					
C_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_MAN	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Manual setting of torque reserve for catalyst heating in homogeneous mode with split injection					
C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_I	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1	15.259e-6	[Nm/K]
Correlation constant for the I-share of the controller					
C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_I_MAX	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 127.9961	3.90625e-3	[Nm]
Maximum of the I-share of the controller					
C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_MAX_EXT_ADJ	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Maximum torque reserve for desulfation catalyst heating in case of external adjustment					
C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_P	1	0... FFFFH	0... 2	30.518e-6	[Nm/K]
Correlation constant for the P-share of the controller					
C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_P_MAX	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 127.9961	3.90625e-3	[Nm]
Maximum of the P-share of the controller					
C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_PCTL_EXT_ADJ	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Precontrolled torque reserve for desulfation catalyst heating in case of external adjustment					

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust system temperature control	4DC3940S	43D00A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5380 of 9643

# general specification

C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_RAMP_DEC	1	0... FFFFH	0... 255.99609	3.90625e-3	[Nm/100 ms]
Ramp gradient for gradual decrease of the torque reserve					
C_TQ_ADD_SO2P_RAMP_INC	1	0... FFFFH	0... 255.99609	3.90625e-3	[Nm/100 ms]
Ramp gradient for gradual increase of the torque reserve					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_AMP	6*8	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
LDP_TCO_ST_IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_AMP	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDP_AMP_IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_AMP	6	0... FFFFH	0... 5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Reduction of torque reserve due to ambient pressure					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_CTR_KM	4	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
LDPM_CTR_KM_CAN_1_EXTC	4	0... FFFFH	0... 655350	10	[km]
Reduction of torque reserve depending on catalyst age					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM	6*8	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
LDPM_T_AST_COR_CH_1_EXTC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_TCO_ST_4_EXTC	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature and time after start depending correction TQ_ADD_CH					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_AT	6*8	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
LDPM_T_AST_COR_CH_1_EXTC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_TCO_ST_4_EXTC	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature and time after start depending correction TQ_ADD_CH, for AT					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_DRI	6*6	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_32_3_EXTC	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TQI_REQ_TRA_1_EXTC	6	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Factor on torque reserve for homogeneous catalyst heating at engaged drivetrain (only for AT relevant)					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_L_RGN	4	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
LDP_LAMB_DIF_IP_TQ_ADD_CH_L	4	0... 7FFFH	-16... 15.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Factor on TQ_ADD_CH_L depending on the split up of lambda setpoints for catalyst heating					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH	6*8	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
LDPM_T_AST_COR_CH_1_EXTC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_TCO_ST_4_EXTC	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature and time after start depending correction TQ_ADD_CH_HSP					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_AT	6*8	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
LDPM_T_AST_COR_CH_1_EXTC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDPM_TCO_ST_4_EXTC	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature and time after start depending correction TQ_ADD_CH, for AT					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_DRI	6*6	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_32_3_EXTC	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TQI_REQ_TRA_1_EXTC	6	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Factor on torque increase for catalyst heating at homogeneous split injection at engaged drivetrain (only for AT relevant)					
IP_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM	6*6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_N_32_3_EXTC	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TQI_REQ_TRA_1_EXTC	6	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Basic torque reserve for homogeneous catalyst heating					
IP_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_AT	6*6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_N_32_3_EXTC	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TQI_REQ_TRA_1_EXTC	6	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Basic torque reserve for homogeneous catalyst heating with automatic transmission					
IP_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_IS	6*6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_N_32_5_EXTC	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TQI_REQ_TRA_2_EXTC	6	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Basic torque reserve for homogeneous catalyst heating in idle speed					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5381 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

IP_TQ_ADD_CH_L_HOM_IS	6*6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP N 32 IP_TQ_ADD_CH_L_IS	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP TQI_REQ_IP_TQ_ADD_CH_L_IS	6	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque reserve for low load catalyst heating in idle speed					
IP_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH	6*6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM N 32_3_EXTC	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM TQI_REQ_TRA_1_EXTC	6	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Basic torque increase for catalyst heating at homogeneous split injection					
IP_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_AT	6*6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM N 32_3_EXTC	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM TQI_REQ_TRA_1_EXTC	6	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Basic torque increase for catalyst heating at homogeneous split injection with automatic transmission					
IP_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_IS	6*6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM N 32_5_EXTC	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM TQI_REQ_TRA_2_EXTC	6	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Basic torque increase for catalyst heating for homogeneous split					
IP_TQ_ADD_SO2P_MAX	6*6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP N 32_IP_TQ_SO2P_MAX	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP TQI_REQ_TRA_IP_TQ_SO2P_MAX	6	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Maximum torque reserve for desulfation catalyst heating					
IP_TQ_ADD_SO2P_PCTL	6*6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP N 32_IP_TQ_SO2P_PCTL	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP TQI_REQ_TRA_IP_TQ_SO2P_PCTL	6	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Precontrolled torque reserve for desulfation catalyst heating					
LC_TQ_ADD_CH_HOM_MAN_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of manual setting of torque reserve for catalyst heating in homogeneous mode					
LC_TQ_ADD_CH_MPLH_MAN_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of manual setting of torque reserve for catalyst heating in homogeneous mode, split injection					

## General Information

This module concerns the calculation of a torque reserve which causes an ignition angle retardation and so exhaust gas temperature increase.

There are three functional parts: Cat. heating after (cold-) start, low load and for desulfation.

### 30.22.1 Catalyst heating after start

There are several setpoints for single and multiple injection. The output is ramped via a difference limiter.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00A02.00A		
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign		
Released by	2008-07-01				
		Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
		Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
			Pages	5382 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application Conditions

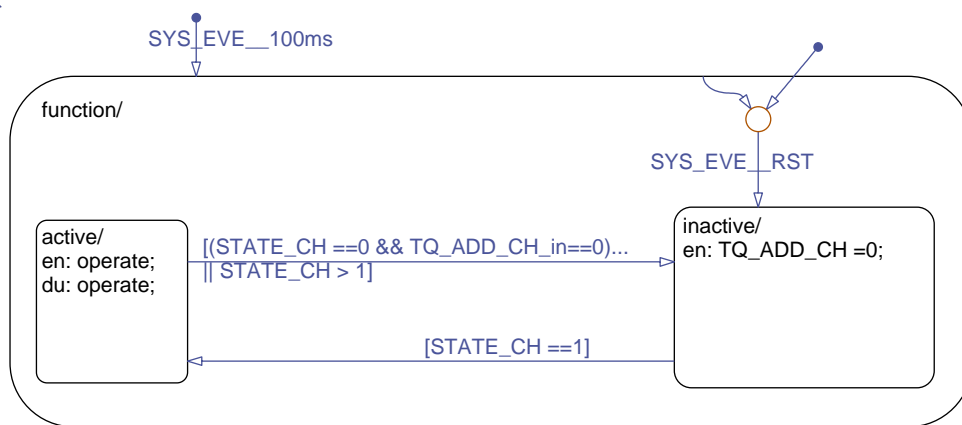


Figure 129:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHT0/TQ\_ADD\_CH\_AST/APP\_CDN/Chart

## Function description

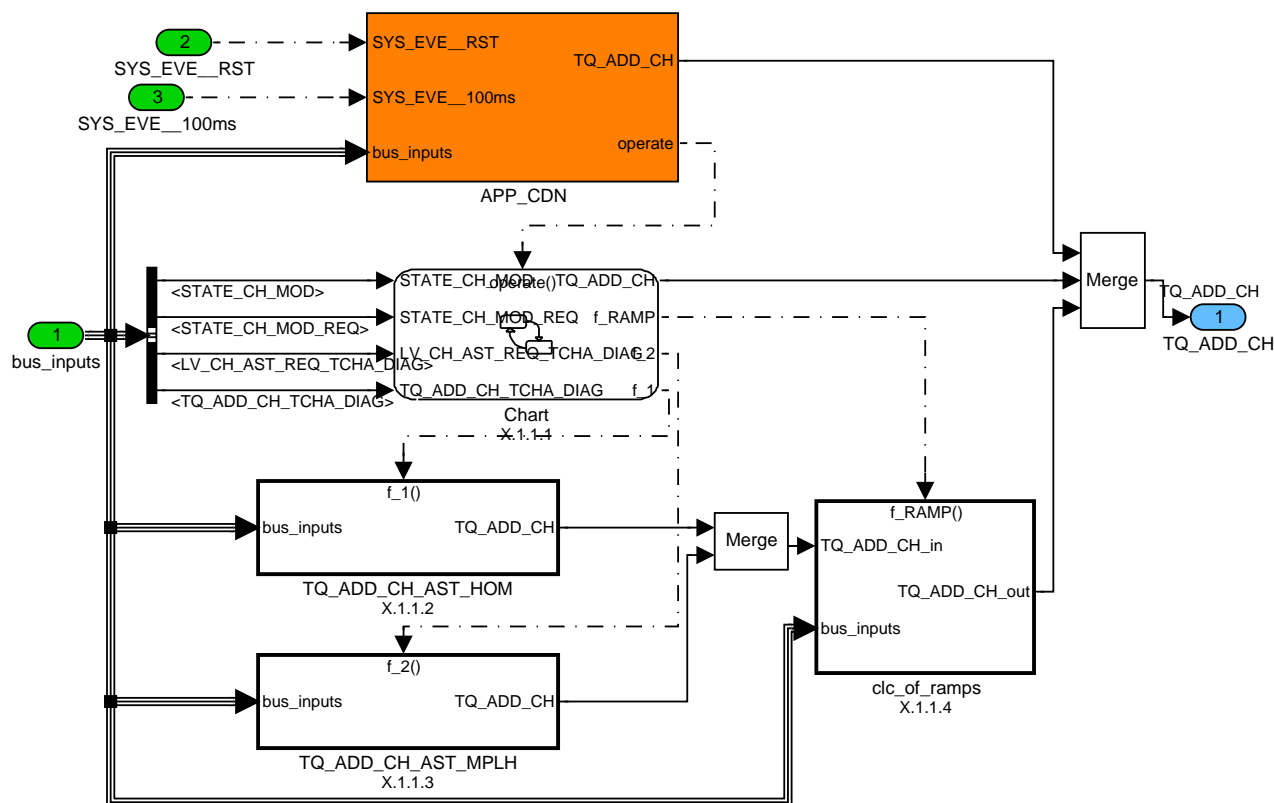


Figure 130:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHT0/TQ\_ADD\_CH\_AST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5383 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

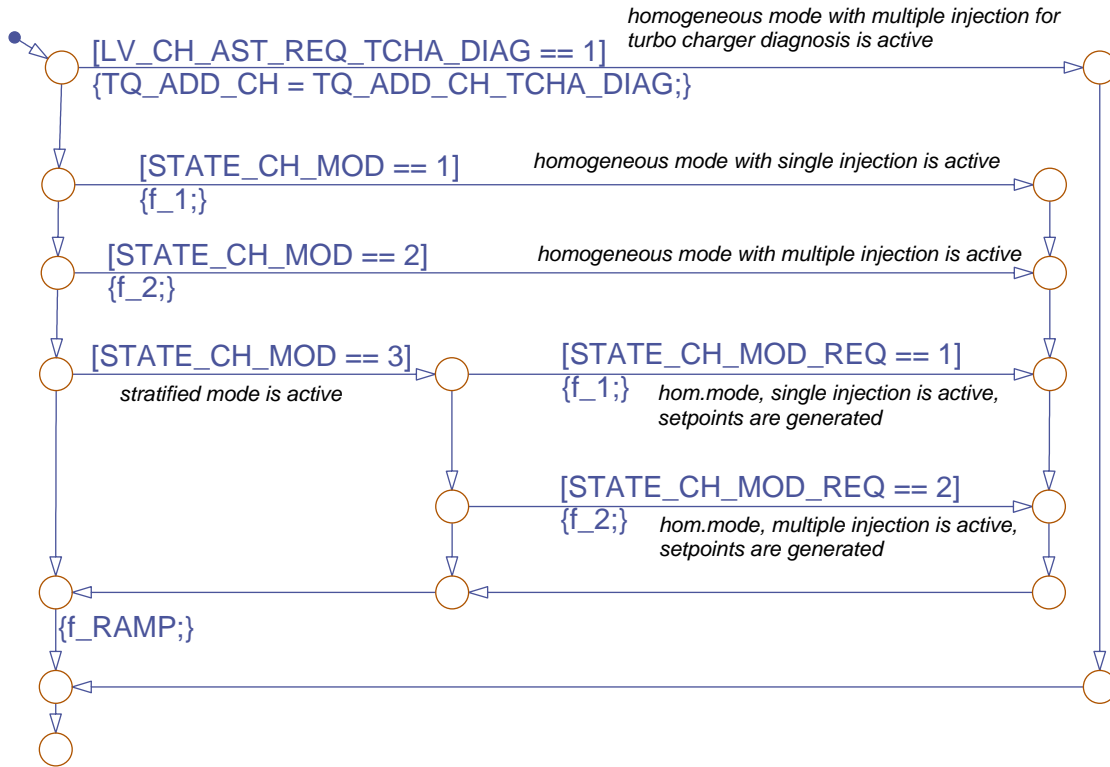



Figure 131:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHT0/TQ\_ADD\_CH\_AST/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00A02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5384 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.22.1.1 Homogenous mode, single injection

### 30.22.1.1.1 Homogenous mode, single injection - Subsystem

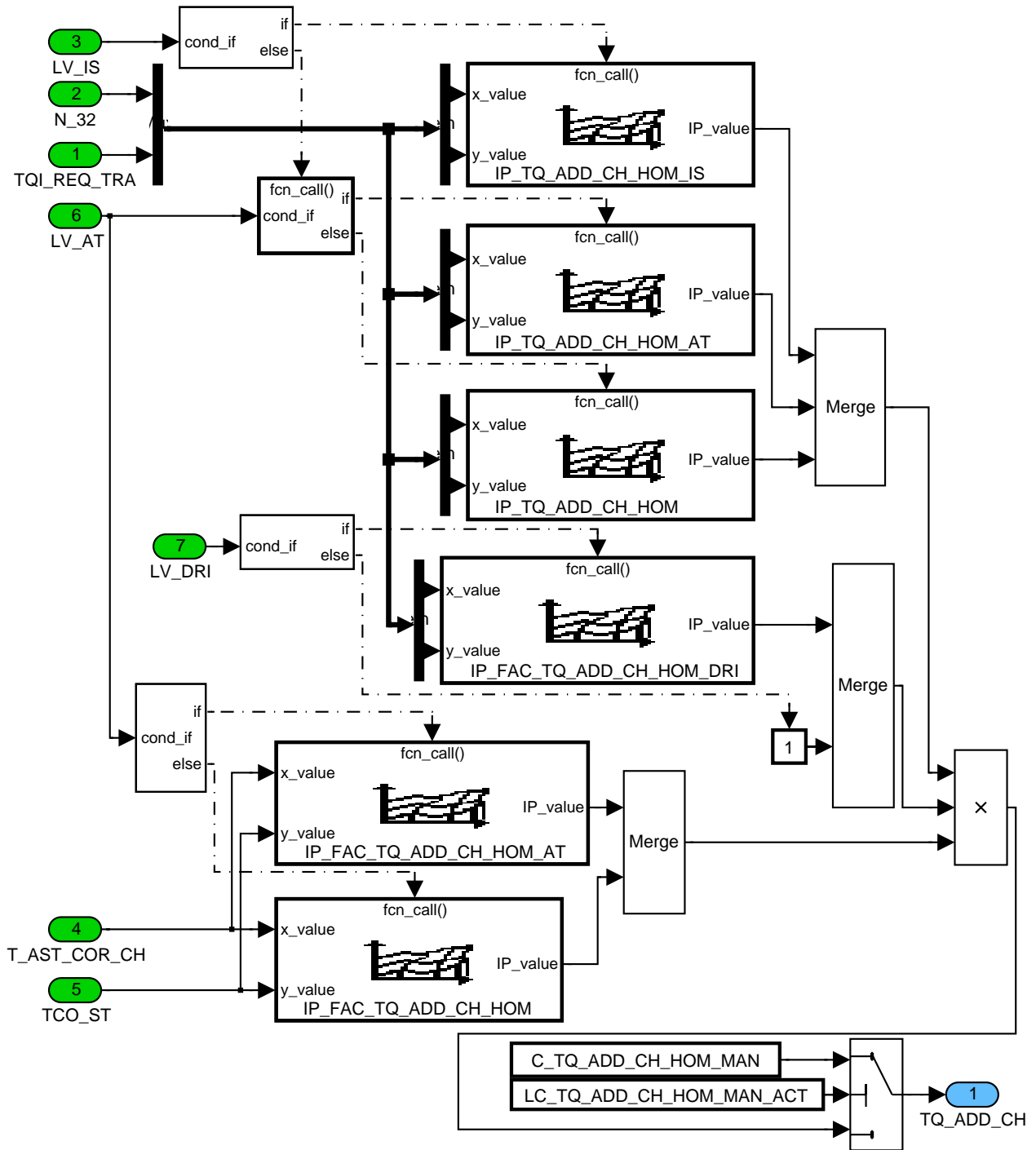



Figure 132:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHT0/TQ\_ADD\_CH\_AST/TQ\_ADD\_CH\_AST\_HOM/SUB

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5385 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 30.22.1.2 Homogenous mode, multiple injection

### 30.22.1.2.1 Homogenous mode, multiple injection - Subsystem

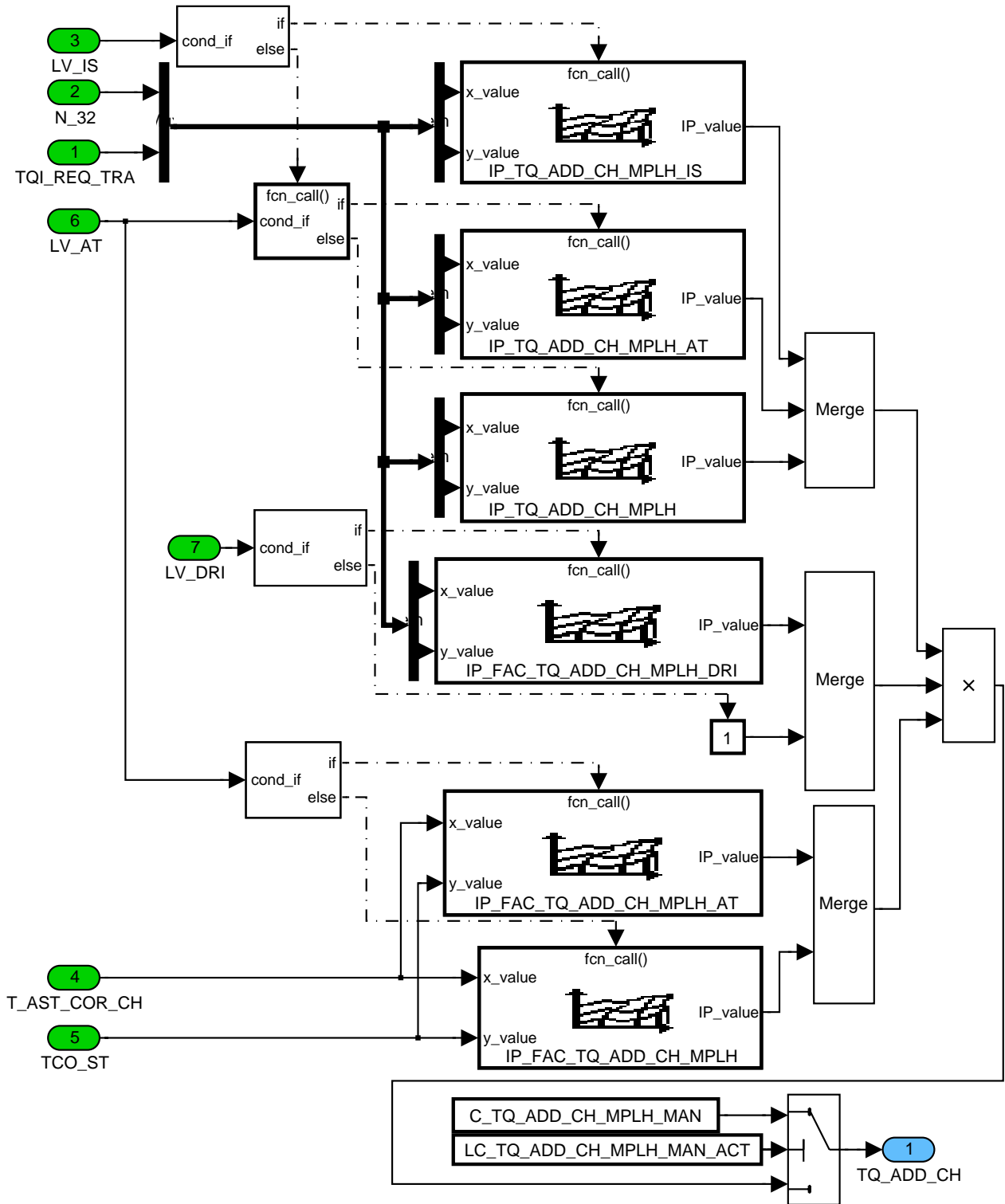



Figure 133:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHT0/TQ\_ADD\_CH\_AST/TQ\_ADD\_CH\_AST\_MPLH/SUB

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5386 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 30.22.1.3 Ramp-function

### 30.22.1.3.1 Ramp-function - Subsystem

With IP\_FAC\_TQ\_ADD\_CH\_AMP the torque reserve can be reduced with decreasing ambient pressure and so increasing elevation. The resulting torque reserve is filtered by a difference limiter.

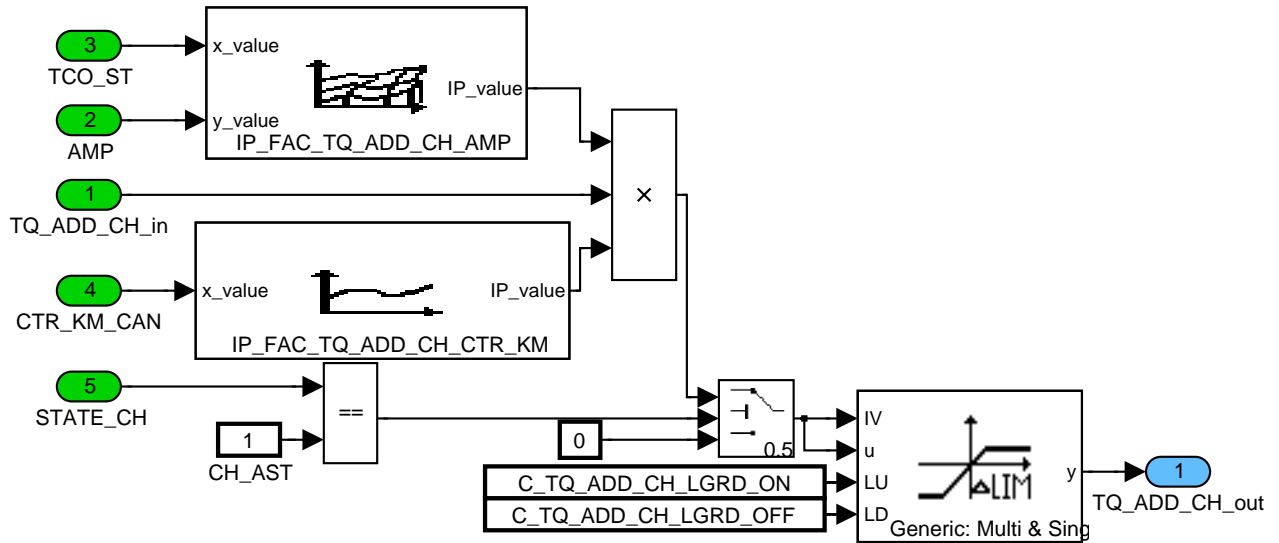


Figure 134:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHT0/TQ\_ADD\_CH\_AST/clc\_of\_ramps/SUB

## 30.22.2 Catalyst heating in low load

In low load catalyst heating there is no homogeneous mode with split injection.

### Application Conditions

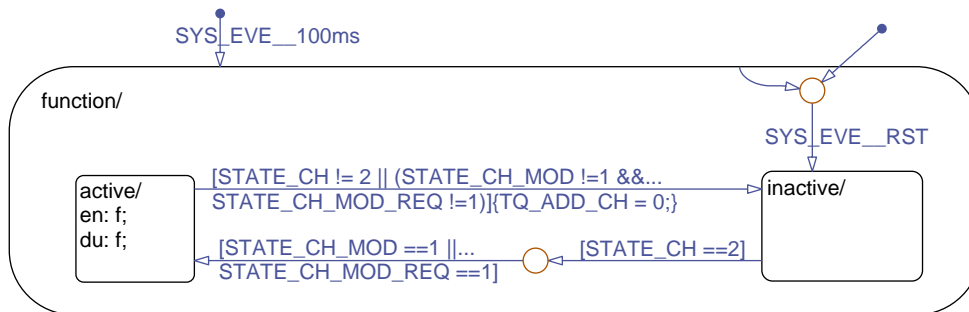


Figure 135:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHT0/TQ\_ADD\_CH\_L/APP\_CDN/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00A02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5387 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function description

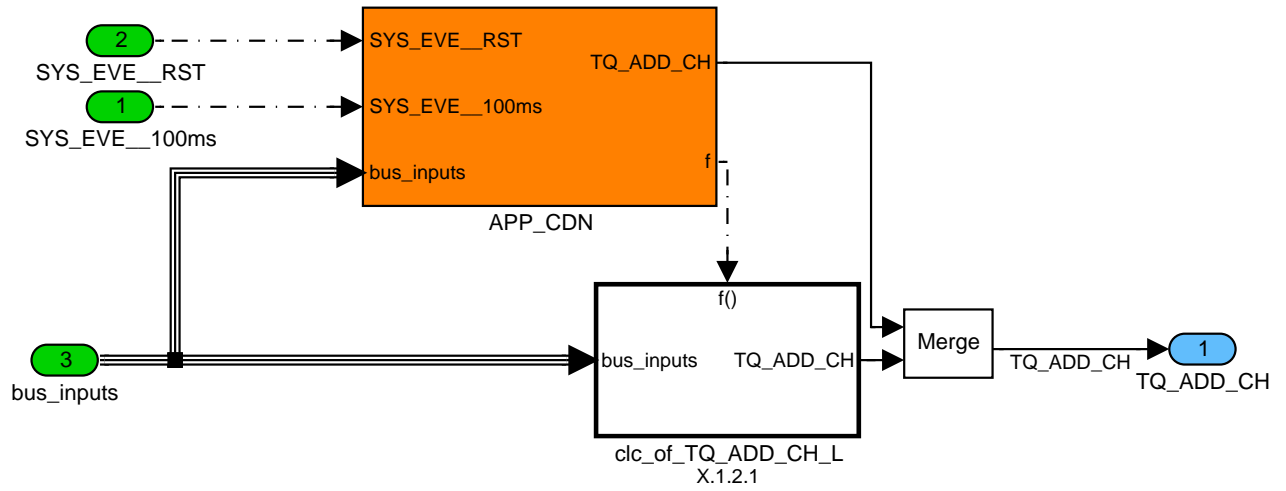



Figure 136:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHT0/TQ\_ADD\_CH\_L

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00A02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5388 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 30.22.2.1 Torque reserve at low load catalyst heating

### 30.22.2.1.1 Torque reserve at low load catalyst heating - Subsystem

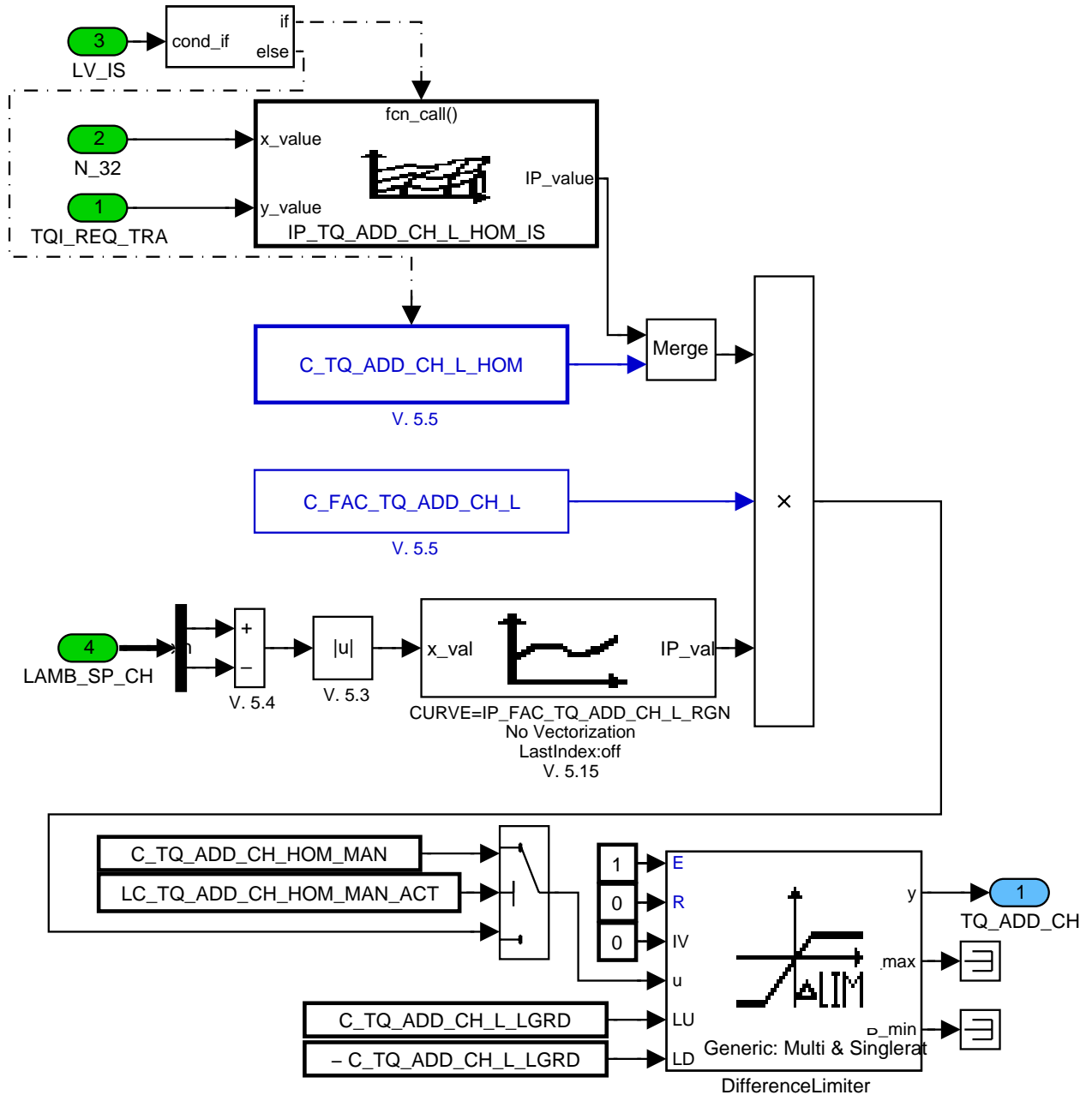


Figure 137:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHT0/TQ\_ADD\_CH\_L/clc\_of\_TQ\_ADD\_CH\_L/SUB

## 30.22.3 Catalyst heating for desulfation

TQ\_ADD\_CH is set by a controller, which controls the lowest NOx-trap temperature. Therefore TNT\_DIF\_CH\_SO2P is the difference between the temperature setpoint for desulfation and the actual temperature (set in "Catalyst heating for desulfation strategy"). It is negative if temperature is too low.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00A02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5389 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Conditions

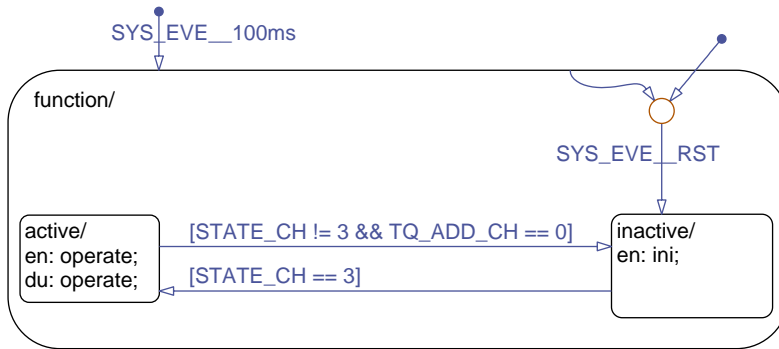


Figure 138:

Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHT0/TQ\_ADD\_CH\_SO2P/APP\_CDN/Chart

## Function description

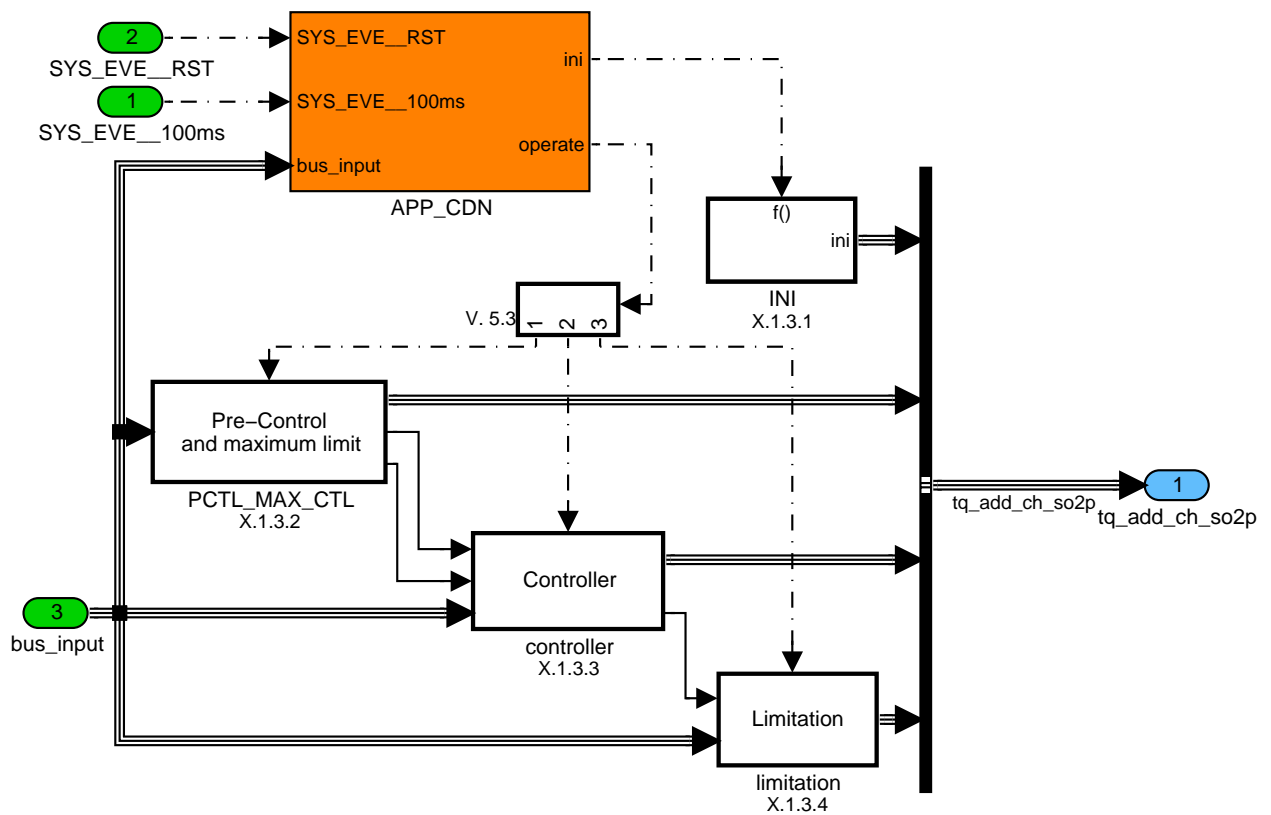


Figure 139:

Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHT0/TQ\_ADD\_CH\_SO2P

### 30.22.3.1 Initialisation

The values are set to 0 at reset and once at function deactivation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5390 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

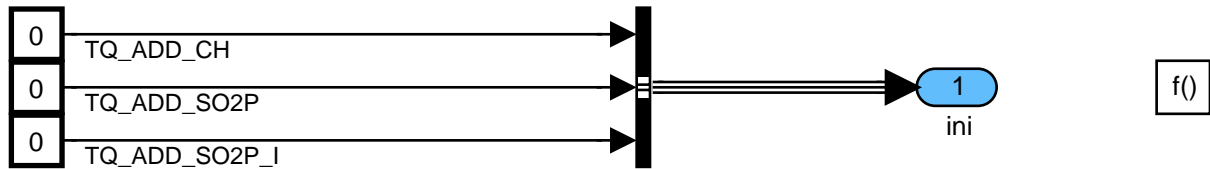


Figure 140:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHT0/TQ\_ADD\_CH\_SO2P/INI

## 30.22.3.2 Precontrol and maximum limit

### 30.22.3.2.1 Precontrol and maximum limit - Subsystem

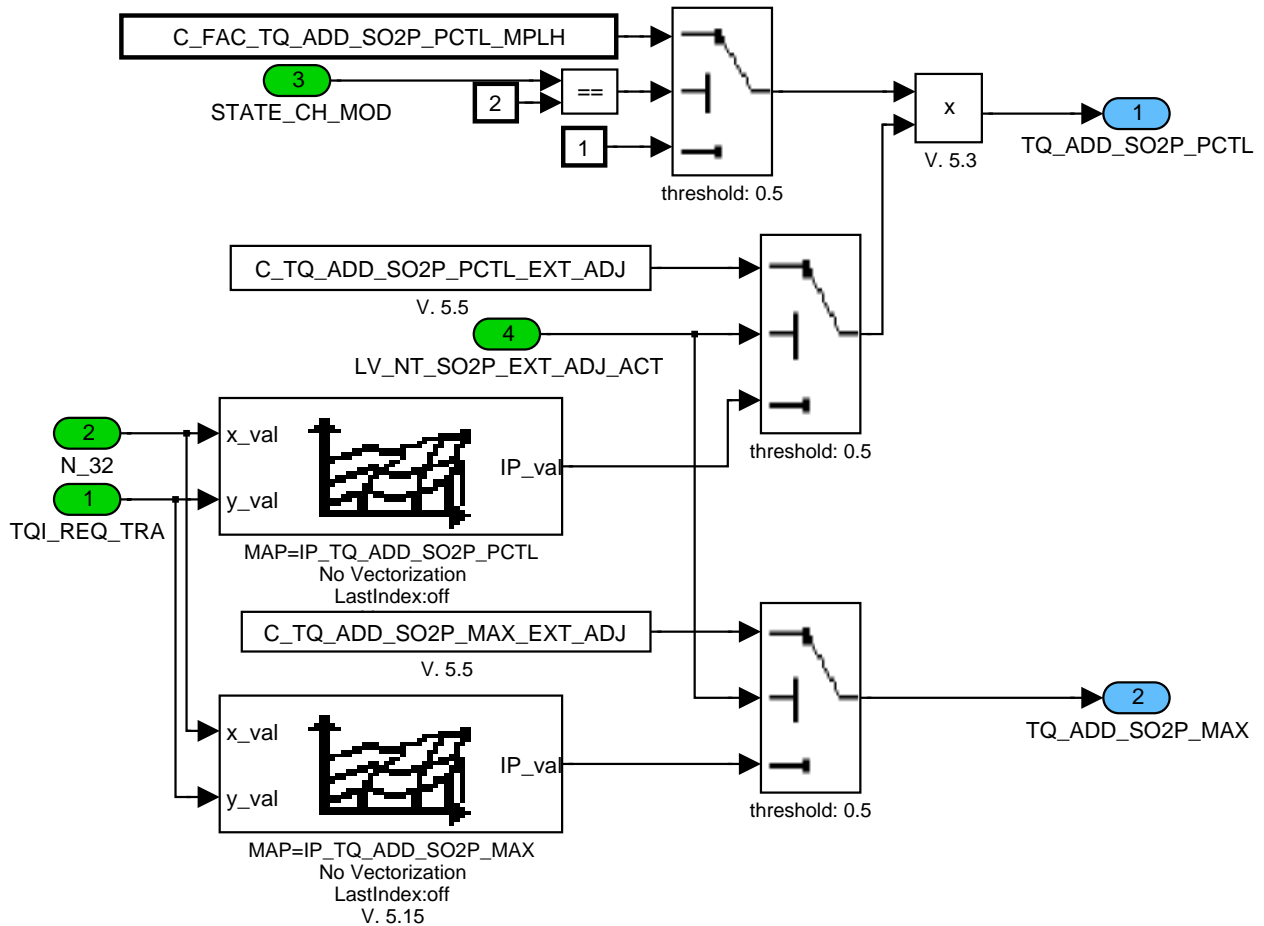


Figure 141:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHT0/TQ\_ADD\_CH\_SO2P/PCTL\_MAX\_CTL/SUB

## 30.22.3.3 Controller of NOx-trap temperature

### 30.22.3.3.1 Controller of NOx-trap temperature - Subsystem

The controller consists of an integral and a proportional part (PI-controller). The I-part is frozen if the overall controller output exceeds the maximum available torque reserve TQ\_ADD\_MAX or the map-value.

The pre-controlled value for TQ\_ADD\_SO2P is added to the PI-controller output.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5391 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

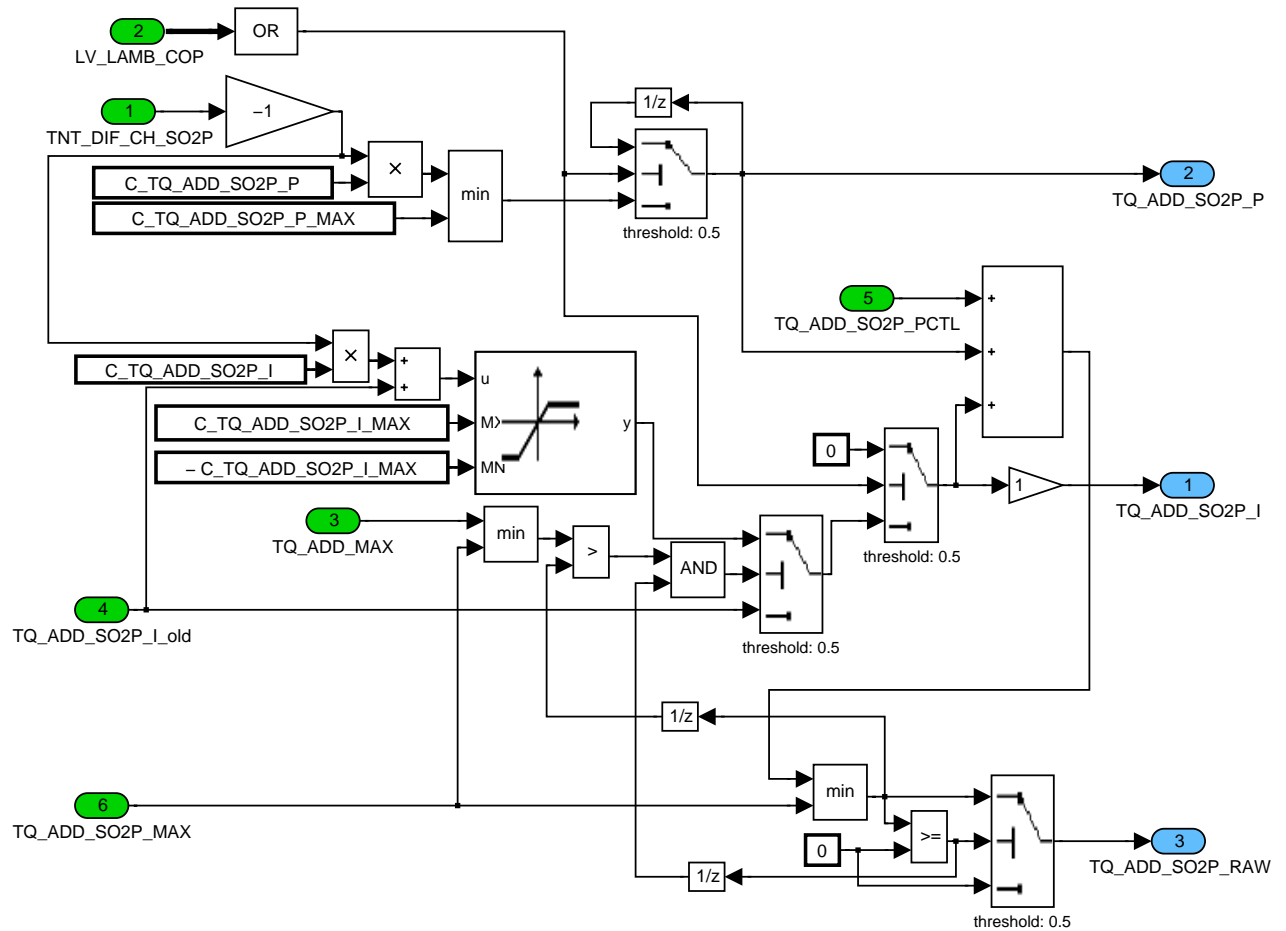



Figure 142:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHT0/TQ\_ADD\_CH\_SO2P/controller/SUB

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00A02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5392 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 30.22.3.4 Limitation

### 30.22.3.4.1 Limitation - Subsystem

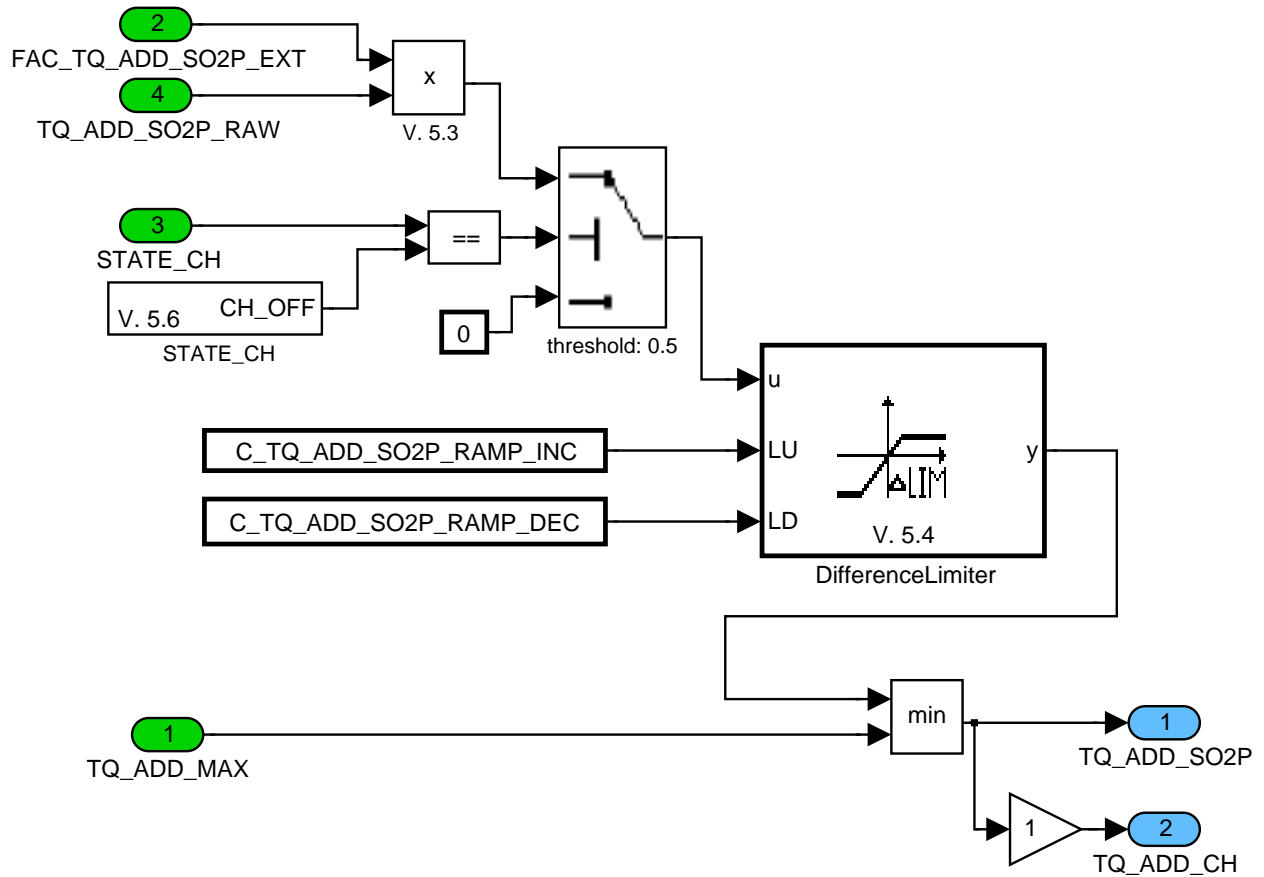



Figure 143:  
Path: EXTC\_REQGNCHT0/TQ\_ADD\_CH\_SO2P/limitation/SUB

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00A02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5393 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 30.23 Customer adaptation module :AGGR EXTC

### 30.23.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as EXTC exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_atlsvc_if	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Testeranforderung für Diagnosefunktion der Abgasturbolader					
B_bsakt_zuli1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for active catalyst overheating control bank 2					
B_bsakt_zuli2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for active catalyst overheating control bank 1					
B_kath	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Catalyst heating function general					
Baw_katman1	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Statuswort Katheizanforderung - "priorisierter" Wunsch					
Baw_katman2	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Statuswort Katheizanforderung - "alternativ" Wunsch					
Drfkh_s	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-327.68...327.67	0.01	[%]
differences for S - CH					
Dwesb3_kh_s	O/V	E200...5A00H	-180...540	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Delta Zündwinkel Einspritzbeginn 3.EinspritzungSchicht					
Dwese2_kh_h	O/V	E200...5A00H	-180...540	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Delta Zündwinkel Einspritzende 2. Einspritzung homogen					
Dzw_kh_s	O/V	FE0C...258H	-50...60	0.1	[°CRK]
Catalyst heating ignition angle difference (stratified)					
FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR	O/V	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	[%]
Relative filling, EGR-corrected					
FAC_TQ_ADD_SO2P_EXT	O/V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
External factor reducing torque reserve for desulfation catalyst heating					
La_bsuli1	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Lambda for catalyst overheating prevention bank 1					
La_bsuli2	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Lambda for catalyst overheating prevention bank 2					
La_kh1	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Lambda catalyst heating					
La_kh2	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Lambda catalyst heating					
LAMB_COP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda for catalyst overheating prevention bank 1+2					
LV_CH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary Function " Catalyst Heating Spark"					
LV_CH_AST_REQ_TCHA_DIAG	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of catalyst heating function requested for turbo charger diagnosis					
LV_CH_INH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of general catalyst heating					
LV_LAMB_COP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Lambda setpoint calculation for catalyst overheating prevention is active					
LV_PUC_INH_TEMP_CAT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to inhibit PUC operation due to too high TEMP_CAT					
LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request of ATL-Diagnosis					
LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ_OFF	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
request to switch off ATL-diagnosis					
Mdi_res_kh	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Torque reserve for catalyst heating					
P_rail_kh	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...39.99938	0.6104e-3	[MPa]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01C01.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5394 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Rail pressure from catalyst heating manager					
Prio_katman1	O/V	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[-]
Priority number (highest wish) of catalyst heating manager					
Prio_katman2	O/V	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[-]
Priority number (second wish) of catalyst heating manager					
TQ_ADD_CH_TCHA_DIAG	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque reserve for turbocharger diagnosis - to be realized via catalyst heating					
Wesb1kh_h[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	E200...5A00H	-180...540	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Einspritzbegin 1. Einspritzung homogen					

## Input data:

B_atlsv	B_atlsv khm	B_bs1	B_bs2
B_vb_sa	B_vbkhm_notl	Baw_ist	C_MAF_REF
CRK_INJ_BAS[NC_CYL_NR]	EOI_2_DELTA_MPLH_CH	F_bsmdres	FUP_SP_CH
IGA_DIF_S_CH	La_bs1	La_bs2	LAMB_COP_CUS_i
LAMB_SP_CH[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_TCHA_DIAG_EXT_REQ	MAF_DIF_S_CH	Md_res_atlsv
NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_CYL_NR	NR_PRI_CH_MOD	NR_PRI_CH_MOD_REQ
Rfv_vns	SOI_1_MPLH_CH[NC_CYL_NR]	SOI_MPLP_DIF_CH	STATE_CH
STATE_CH_MOD_IVVT	STATE_CH_MOD_IVVT_REQ	TQ_ADD_CH	

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

## Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset or at exit power latch phase:

0 , except La\_bszuli1/2 = 2.00, La\_kh1/2 = 1.00

Recurrence :  
 seg Dwesb3\_kh\_s, Dwese2\_kh\_h,  
 10 ms Wesb1kh\_h[ANZAHL\_ZYLINDER], P\_rail\_kh, Dzw\_kh\_s  
 Mdi\_res\_kh, La\_kh1/2,  
 100ms La\_bszuli1, La\_bszuli2, Drfk\_h\_s, Baw\_katman1, Baw\_katman2  
 200ms Prio\_katman1/2, B\_kath, B\_atlsv\_if  
 B\_bsakt\_zuli1, B\_bsakt\_zuli2

Activation: every engine state, except power latch phase

Deactivation: at power latch phase, except B\_kath

Values at Deactivation: 0, except P\_rail\_kh: last calculated value

## Formula section:

Remark: all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust system temperature control	4DC3940S	43R01C01.00L
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5395 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Mdi\_res\_kh = TQ\_ADD\_CH  
 La\_bszuli1 = LAMB\_COP\_CUS\_1  
 La\_bszuli2 = LAMB\_COP\_CUS\_2  
 B\_bsakt\_zuli1 = LV\_LAMB\_COP\_CUS\_1  
 B\_bsakt\_zuli2 = LV\_LAMB\_COP\_CUS\_2  
 Dwesb3\_kh\_s = SOI\_MPLP\_DIF\_CH  
 Dwese2\_kh\_h = EOI\_2\_DELTA\_MPLH\_CH  
 La\_kh1 = LAMB\_SP\_CH[1]  
 La\_kh2 = LAMB\_SP\_CH[2]  
 Baw\_katman1 = STATE\_CH\_MOD\_IVVT\_REQ  
 Baw\_katman2 = STATE\_CH\_MOD\_IVVT  
 Dzw\_kh\_s = IGA\_DIF\_S\_CH

Wesb1kh\_h[ANZAHL\_ZYLINDER]  
 = SOI\_1\_MPLH\_CH[NC\_CYL\_NR] + CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0]

Drfkh\_s = MAF\_DIF\_S\_CH / C\_MAF\_REF  
 Prio\_katman1 = NR\_PRI\_CH\_MOD\_REQ  
 Prio\_katman2 = NR\_PRI\_CH\_MOD  
 P\_rail\_kh = FUP\_SP\_CH  
 B\_kath = LV\_CH  
 B\_atlsvc\_if = LV\_TCHA\_DIAG\_REQ

### 30.23.2 Outputs for SV aggregates

#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

Adaptation to BMW environment

#### **Application conditions:**


*Initialisation at reset: 0, except* LAMB\_COP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 2.00  
 FAC\_TQ\_ADD\_SO2P\_EXT = 1.00  
*Initialisation at LV\_IGK 0-> 1:* LV\_TCHA\_DIAG\_REQ\_OFF = 0  
*Recurrence:* 10ms: LAMB\_COP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR],  
 LV\_LAMB\_COP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR],  
 LV\_LAMB\_COP, FAC\_MAF\_REL\_EGR\_COR, LV\_CH ,  
 LV\_CH\_INH, TQ\_ADD\_CH\_TCHA\_DIAG  
 100ms: LV\_PUC\_INH\_TEMP\_CAT,  
 LV\_TCHA\_DIAG\_REQ, LV\_TCHA\_DIAG\_REQ\_OFF,  
 LV\_CH\_AST\_REQ\_TCHA\_DIAG  
 200ms: FAC\_TQ\_ADD\_SO2P\_EXT

*Activation:* every engine state

#### **Formula section:**

LAMB\_COP[1] = La\_bs1  
 LAMB\_COP[2] = La\_bs2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust system temperature control	4DC3940S	43R01C01.00L
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5396 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```


LV_LAMB_COP[1]      = B_bs1
LV_LAMB_COP[2]      = B_bs2
LV_LAMB_COP         = B_bs2 or B_bs1
LV_PUC_INH_TEMP_CAT = B_vb_sa
FAC_MAF_REL_EGR_COR = Rfv_vns
if   Baw_ist = Baw_katman1 or Baw_ist = Baw_katman2
then   LV_CH = 1
else   LV_CH = 0
endif
LV_CH_INH = B_vbkhm_notl
FAC_TQ_ADD_SO2P_EXT = F_bsmdres
TQ_ADD_CH_TCHA_DIAG = Md_res_atlsvc
if     B_atlsvc switch 1 -> 0
then   LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ_OFF = 1
endif

LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ = (LC_TCHA_DIAG_EXT_REQ or LV_TCHA_DIAG_EXT_REQ)
                   and not(LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ_OFF)

LV_CH_AST_REQ_TCHA_DIAG = B_atlsvc_khm
  
```


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_TCHA_DIAG_EXT_REQ	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch for manual start of ATL-diagnosis (default: 0)					

Chapter Exhaust system temperature control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01C01.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5397 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 31 Exhaust system temperature determination

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust system temperature determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5398 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>31.1</b>	<b>EXTD – Requirements for infrastructure</b>	<b>5404</b>
<b>31.2</b>	<b>AGGR EXTD Adaptation</b>	<b>5405</b>
<b>31.3</b>	<b>Exhaust Gas Temperature</b>	<b>5406</b>
31.3.1	Aquisition of VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	5406
31.3.2	Calculation of Exhaust Gas Temperatures	5407
<b>31.4</b>	<b>Exhaust gas temperature model and dew-point recognition</b>	<b>5410</b>
31.4.1	Detection of dew point	5410
<b>31.5</b>	<b>Exhaust Gas temperature model (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5413</b>
31.5.1	Mean value calculations for the TEG model	5413
31.5.2	Conversion of temperature outputs for interfaces	5414
31.5.2.1	Exhaust temperature for interfaces	5414
<b>31.6</b>	<b>NOx Catalyst Monolith Temperature Model</b>	<b>5416</b>
31.6.1	Dew point determination	5417
31.6.2	Calculation of the NOx catalyst monolith temperature (sensor input)	5419
31.6.2.1	Calculation of number of cold starts for Nox catalyst	5419
31.6.3	Increasing the required energy	5420
31.6.4	Integration of energy brought into the exhaust system	5421
31.6.5	Calculation of the total energy until end of dew point	5421
<b>31.7</b>	<b>NOx Catalyst Monolith Temperature Model (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5423</b>
31.7.1	Additive correction of the input temperature TEG_PCAT_DOWN	5423
<b>31.8</b>	<b>Exhaust Gas Temperature Sensor Diagnosis (TEG)</b>	<b>5424</b>
<b>31.9</b>	<b>Cus adap module: EXTD</b>	<b>5429</b>
31.9.1	Output for BMW functions which are not defined as EXTD exported data	5430
31.9.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	5431

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust system temperature determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5399 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_EXTD_InitNTEgyStop	
exp	5417
ACTION_INFR_GetVpTeg	
exp	5404
imp	5406

### B

B_atm_tpnk1	
def	5429
B_atm_tpnk2	
def	5429
B_atm_tpvk1	
def	5429
B_atm_tpvk2	
def	5429

### C

C_ABC_INC_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	
def	5428
C_ABC_MAX_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	
def	5428
C_CTR_CYC_TEG_SENS_DIAG_1	
def	5428
C_CTR_MIN_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG	
def	5428
C_DLY_DEW_NT	
def	5416
C_EGY_DEW_NT_STOP	
def	5417
C_FAC_EGY_DEW_NT_STOP	
def	5416
C_FAC_TEG_SENS_DIAG	
def	5428
C_RATE_SAMPLE_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG	
def	5428
C_RATE_SAMPLE_TEG_SENS_DIAG_1	
def	5428
C_T_AST_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG	
def	5428
C_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ADD_ERR	
def	5409
C_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ST_INI	
def	5409
C_TEG_WALL_NT_HYS	
def	5416
C_TEG_WALL_NT_RED	
def	5416
C_TEMP_THD_TEG_SENS_DIAG_1	
def	5428
C_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG	
def	5428
C_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG_1	
def	5428
C_VP_TEG_MES_GRD_MAX	
def	5428
C_VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_DIAG_MAX	
def	5428
C_VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_DIAG_MIN	
def	5428
C_VP_TEG_SENS_ACT_DIAG	
def	5428
C_VS_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG	
def	5428

CAN_HW_NS	
use	5416
CAN_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS	
use	5416
CTR_COLD_ST	
def	5410
CTR_COLD_ST_NT	
def	5416
CTR_EGY_DEW_NT	
def	5416
CTR_SAMPLE_ACT_TEG_SENS_DIAG	
def	5424
CTR_TEG_SENS_DIAG_SUM	
def	5424
CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG	
def	5424
CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG_1	
def	5424

### E

EFF_IGA_AV	
use	5410
EFF_IGA_AV_DEW	
def	5410
EGY_DEW_END_NT	
def	5416
EGY_DEW_END_NT_INT	
def	5416
EGY_DEW_NT_DOWN	
def	5429
use	5416
EGY_DEW_NT_STOP	
def	5416
ERR_SYM_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	
def	5424


### F

FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT	
def	5416
FAC_EGY_DEW_NT_STOP	
def	5416
FAC_TNT_MIN_COR_n	
def	5423

### I

ID_CTR_COLD_ST	
def	5412
ID_MAF_KGH_MIN_EGY_DEW_NT	
def	5416
INH_CYC_IV	
use	5413
INH_SWI_IV	
use	5413
INT_TEG_MAF	
def	5410
IP_CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG	
def	5428
IP_EGY_DEW_END_NT	
def	5417
IP_EGY_DEW_NT_MAX	
def	5417
IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT	
def	5417
IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT_STOP	
def	5417
IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT_TAM_T_ES	
def	5417


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5400 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_INT_TEG	use.....	5407
def.....	LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	5424
IP_INT_TEG_CAT_DOWN_THD	def.....	5412
def.....	use.....	5407
IP_INT_TEG_THD	LV_ES	5410, 5416, 5423
def.....	use.....	5412
IP_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS_MIN_DEW	LV_HOM_ACT	5410
def.....	use.....	5417
IP_TEG_VP_TEG	LV_IGK	5407, 5410, 5413, 5424
def.....	use.....	5409
IP_TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_ST	LV_PUC	5410
def.....	use.....	5417
IP_TEG_WIDE_RNG_VP_TEG	LV_ST	5410, 5416, 5423
def.....	use.....	5409
<b>L</b>		
LDP_CTR_COLD_ST_CTR_COLD_ST	LV_ST_END	5416, 5430
def.....	use.....	5412
LDP_CTR_EGY_DEW_NT	LV_STST_STOP_CYC_MEM	5430
def.....	use.....	5417
LDP_EFF_IGA_AV_DEW_INT_TEG	LV_TEG_CAT_DOWN_MIN_THD	5410, 5414
def.....	def.....	5414, 5430
LDP_MAF_KGH_INT_TEG	use.....	5414, 5430
def.....	LV_TEG_MIN_THD	5410, 5414
LDP_MAF_KGH_IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END	def.....	5414, 5430
def.....	use.....	5417
LDP_NR_CAN_HW_NS	LV_TEG_SENS_DIAG_RLS	5424
def.....	def.....	5417
LDP_RATIO_EGY_DEW_NT	LV_TNT_MIN_THD_2	5416
def.....	def.....	5417
LDP_T_ES_2_IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END	LV_VAR_TCHA	5424
def.....	use.....	5417
LDP_TAM_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT	<b>M</b>	
def.....	MAF_KGH	5407, 5410, 5416
LDP_TAM_IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END	use.....	5417
def.....	MAF_KGH_MIN_EGY_DEW_NT	5416
LDP_TAM_IP_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS	def.....	5417
def.....	<b>N</b>	
LDP_TAM_TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_ST	NC_CBK_EX_NR	5430
def.....	use.....	5417
LDP_TAM_IP_CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS	NC_NR_TEG_SENS	5406
def.....	def.....	5428
LDP_TAM_ST_EGY_DEW_NT_MAX	use.....	5404
def.....	NC_NT_NR	5430
LDP_TCO_ST_EGY_DEW_END_NT	use.....	5417
def.....	NR_CYL_SCC_TEG	5413
LDP_TCO_ST_EGY_DEW_NT_MAX	def.....	5417
def.....	<b>Q</b>	
LDP_TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL_ID_MAF	Q_abgnox	5430
def.....	use.....	5417
LDP_TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL_ST	<b>R</b>	
def.....	RATE_SAMPLE_STC_TEG_SENS_DIAG	5424
LDP_VP_TEG_TEG	def.....	5409
def.....	RATIO_EGY_DEW_NT	5416
LDP_VP_TEG_TEG_WIDE_RNG	def.....	5409
def.....	<b>S</b>	
LDPM_TCO_ST_1_EXTD.....	STATE_ENG	5424
5412	use.....	5424
LDPM_TIA_1_EXTD.....	<b>T</b>	
5412	T_AST	5416
LV_CDN_DIAG_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	use.....	5416
def.....	T_AST_DIAG	5424
LV_CHECK_MDL_ST	use.....	5429
def.....	<b>L</b>	
LV_END_DIAG_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	LDP_CTR_COLD_ST_CTR_COLD_ST	5424
def.....	def.....	5424
LV_ERR_PREL_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	LDP_CTR_EGY_DEW_NT	5424
def.....	def.....	5424


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl
		Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0
		Pages	5401 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

T_ES_2	use.....	5416	use.....	5410, 5416
T_ikat1	use.....	5430	TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL	def..... 5429
T_ikat1_stat	use.....	5430	use.....	5407, 5424
T_ikat2	use.....	5430	TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL_BAS	def..... 5429
T_ikat2_stat	use.....	5430	TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL_i	def..... 5429
Tabg_demax1	use.....	5430	TEG_CAT_UP_MDL	def..... 5429
Tabg_demax2	use.....	5430	TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_i	def..... 5429
Tabg_demaxav	use.....	5430	TEG_DYN	def..... 5429
Tabg_desul	use.....	5430	use.....	5405
Tabg_ikat_av	use.....	5430	TEG_DYN_STOP	def..... 5405
Tabg_inok1	use.....	5430	TEG_PCAT_DOWN	def..... 5407
Tabg_inok2	use.....	5430	use.....	5416
Tabg_nk_av	use.....	5430	TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ADD	def..... 5423
Tabg_nk1	use.....	5430	use.....	5416
Tabg_nk2	use.....	5430	TEG_PCAT_DOWN_COR	def..... 5416
Tabg_nnok1	use.....	5430	use.....	5430
Tabg_nnok2	use.....	5430	TEG_PCAT_DOWN_RAW	def..... 5407
Tabg_nok_av	use.....	5430	TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ST	def..... 5407
Tabg_nok_av1	use.....	5430	TEG_PCAT_DOWN_WIDE_RNG	def..... 5407
Tabg_nok_av2	use.....	5430	TEG_PCAT_DOWN_WIDE_RNG_ST	def..... 5407
Tabg_nokmax	use.....	5430	TEG_STAT_MAX	def..... 5429
Tabg_nokmax1	use.....	5430	TEG_STAT_MAX_1	def..... 5429
Tabg_nokmax2	use.....	5430	TEG_STAT_MAX_2	def..... 5429
Tabg_nokmin	use.....	5430	TEG_WALL_CAT_DOWN_MDL	def..... 5429
Tabg_r10	use.....	5430	TEG_WALL_CAT_UP_MDL	def..... 5429
Tabg_r9	use.....	5430	TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL	def..... 5429
Tabg_sens1	def.....	5429	use.....	5416
Tabg_sens2	def.....	5429	TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL_ST	def..... 5429
Tabg_vk_av	use.....	5430	use.....	5416
Tabg_vk1	use.....	5430	TEMP_CAT	def..... 5429
Tabg_vk2	use.....	5430	TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL	def..... 5429
TAM	use.....	5416, 5424	TEMP_CAT_STAT_MDL	def..... 5430
TAM_ST	use.....	5416	TIA	use..... 5410
TCO_ST			Tkat_mod	def..... 5429
			TNT_MDL_1	def..... 5430
			TNT_MDL_2	def..... 5430
			TNT_MDL_H	def..... 5430
			TNT_MDL_H_1	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5402 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	5430
TNT_MDL_H_2	
def .....	5430
TNT_MDL_L	
def .....	5430
TNT_MDL_MAX_AVL	
def .....	5430
TNT_MDL_MV	
def .....	5430
TNT_MDL_MV_SNG	
def .....	5430
TQ_AV	
use.....	5424
Tw_m1	
use.....	5430
Tw_m2	
use.....	5430
Tw_nk1	
use.....	5430
Tw_nk2	
use.....	5430
Tw_noxsens	
use.....	5430
<b>V</b>	
VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	
def .....	5406
use.....	5424
VS	
use.....	5424

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Exhaust system temperature determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5403 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 31.1 EXT D – Requirements for infrastructure

### Input data:

NC_NR_TEG_SENS			
----------------	--	--	--

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVpTeg (IN &lt;CtrTegSens&gt;, OUT &lt;VpTegMes&gt;, )</b>
Action to read the sensor voltage of the different exhaust gas temperature sensors from the ADC

### Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVpTeg (CtrTegSens, VpTegMes)</b>					
The input parameter <CtrTegSens> gives the basic software the information which of the NC_NR_TEG_SENS exhaust gas temperature sensor voltages has to be provided to the application software. Every time the action is called the value of the corresponding AD channel is read out and delivered to the application software. Default SYNCHRONISATION is ASYNCHRONOUS					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CtrTegSens	IN	0...5	1...6	1	-
Index of the exhaust gas temperature sensor					
VpTegMes	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...4.999847412109375	1.52587890625e-4	V
Exhaust gas temperature sensor voltage					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This chapter describes the acquisition of exhaust gas temperature sensor signals based on an analog sensor voltage.

#### Requirements for ACTION INF GetVpTeg:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
CtrTegSens	1			VpTegMes is the digitalized voltage of the sensor with the index CtrTegSens	
VpTegMes	Not relevant	< 1% of reference supply voltage for sensor	ADC: 10bit Value: 15bit	The digitalisation of the value has to be carried out less than 10ms before the action calls the result.	


#### Diagnosis:

no electrical diagnosis done

#### Coincidence requirements:

The AD conversion is performed autonomously by the infrastructure. The recurrence has to be less than 10ms to guarantee that digitalisation value is not older than these 10ms.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Exhaust system temperature determination	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	30204S03.00B
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0				Pages 5404 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

## 31.2 AGGR EXTD Adaptation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TEG_DYN_STOP	V/O/S	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	°C
Modelled exhaust gas temperature at last engine stop					

### Input data:

TEG_DYN			
---------	--	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: at Engine run to Engine stop (ERU\_to\_ES)

TEG\_DYN\_STOP = TEG\_DYN

*Recurrence:* -


*Activation:* -

*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:

-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43301501.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5405 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 31.3 Exhaust Gas Temperature

### 31.3.1 Aquisition of VP\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Catalyst temperature sensor raw acquisition					

#### Import actions:

ACTION_INFR_GetVpTeg (IN <>, OUT <>)
--------------------------------------

**Sampling Rate:** Ta = 0.1sec

#### Application conditions:

Activation: always calculated

Deactivation: -

#### Global configuration data

Data	Value
NC_NR_TEG_SENS	1


ACTION\_INFR\_GetVpTeg(1,VP\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN)

// all sensor values are imported and provided as output

#### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_NR_TEG_SENS	1	1...6H	1...6	1	[-]
number of exhaust gas temperature sensor in system					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Exhaust system temperature determination	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	43401601.00D	
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by			2008-07-01			
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages	5406 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 31.3.2 Calculation of Exhaust Gas Temperatures

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TEG_PCAT_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Exhaust gas temperature upstream of precat					
TEG_PCAT_DOWN_RAW	V	0...7FFFH	0...2047.9375	0.0625	[K]
Exhaust gas temp downstream of pre-catalyst, raw value i.e. not replaced by substitute value, wide range					
TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ST	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Exhaust gas temperature downstream of pre-catalyst at engine start					
TEG_PCAT_DOWN_WIDE_RNG	V	0...7FFFH	0...2047.9375	0.0625	[K]
Exhaust gas temperature downstream of pre-catalyst with wide range, unit: Kelvin					
TEG_PCAT_DOWN_WIDE_RNG_ST	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...2047.9375	0.0625	[K]
Exhaust gas temperature downstream of pre-catalyst at engine start with wide range, unit: Kelvin					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_PREL_TEG_PCAT_T_DOWN	LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	LV_IGK	MAF_KGH
TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			

### General information:

The exhaust gas temperature sensor acquisition is suitable for single branch (only one exhaust bank) and twin branch exhaust lines (two exhaust banks).

For a twin branch exhaust line the exhaust gas temp. acquisition has the same structure for both exhaust lines. To differentiate variables and calibration data the **index i** is used:

**i = 1** refers to temp. sensor in the first branch of a twin branch exhaust line or the temp. sensor in a single branch exhaust line

**i = 2** refers to temp. sensor in the second branch of a twin branch exhaust line

This version is intended for an engine with a configuration that uses one temperature sensor. The exhaust gas temp. downstream of pre-cat.). TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN is used for the temperature modelling of the NOx catalyst monolith temperature (for GDI engine).

TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_ST is the exhaust gas temperature at engine start used for dew point calculation of the NOx catalyst.


As the range of TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN and TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_ST is limited to 0..1024°C, TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_WIDE\_RNG and TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_WIDE\_RNG\_ST are calculated in a similar manner with a range of 0..2048K (equals -273..1775°C) to provide information about subzero and very high temperatures.

**Sampling Rate:** Ta = 0.1sec

### Application conditions:

Activation: Ignition on LV\_IGK = 1

Deactivation: Ignition off LV\_IGK = 0

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust system temperature determination	4DC3940S	43401601.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5407 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Initialisation:

At the transition LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 (including reset) TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_RAW is initialised with IP\_TEG\_WIDE\_RNG\_\_VP\_TEG(VP\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN). In that way the value TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_RAW is available for the module "Exhaust gas temperature sensor diagnosis (TEG)" to make the "Plausibility check: Cold start". That is necessary since the module "Exhaust gas temperature sensor diagnosis (TEG)" must have been performed since a valid LV\_ERR\_PREL\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN is needed to determine TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_ST and TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_WIDE\_RNG\_ST.

At the first calculation of the module "Exhaust gas temperature" and at transition LV\_ES 1 -> 0 TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_ST and TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_WIDE\_RNG\_ST are initialised:

```

If LV_ERR_PREL_TEG_PCAT_DOWN = 0
  Then
    TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ST = IP_TEG__VP_TEG(VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN)
    TEG_PCAT_DOWN_WIDE_RNG_ST =
      IP_TEG_WIDE_RNG__VP_TEG(VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN)
  Else
    TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ST = C_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ST_INI
    TEG_PCAT_DOWN_WIDE_RNG_ST = TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ST
End
  
```

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The voltage VP\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN is converted with a linear interpolation to an exhaust gas temperature downstream of the pre-catalyst TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN / TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_WIDE\_RNG.

The logical variable LV\_ERR\_PREL\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN indicates a signal out of the specified range (short to ground or short to UB or line broken) or a not plausible temperature value. If active (LV\_ERR\_PREL\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN = 1), the last valid temperature value is frozen until the error is debounced (LV\_ERR\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN = 1) or until a valid temp. value is obtained again.

With debounced error (LV\_ERR\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN = 1) a substitute value TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL is assigned.

In normal operating mode (LV\_ERR\_PREL\_PCAT\_DOWN = 0 and LV\_ERR\_PCAT\_DOWN = 0) the temperature depends on the temperature sensor voltage via map.

## Formula section:

$TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_RAW_N = IP\_TEG\_WIDE\_RNG\_VP\_TEG(VP\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN_N)$

**If** LV\_ERR\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN = 1

**Then**

TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_1 = TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL - C\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_ADD\_ERR  
 TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_2 = TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_1  
 TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_WIDE\_RNG = TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_1


**Else**

**If** LV\_ERR\_PREL\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN = 1

**Then**

TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_1N = TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_1N-1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust system temperature determination	4DC3940S	43401601.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5408 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

    TEG_PCAT_DOWN_2N = TEG_PCAT_DOWN_2N-1
    TEG_PCAT_DOWN_WIDE_RNGN = TEG_PCAT_DOWN_WIDE_RNGN-1
else
    TEG_PCAT_DOWN_1N = IP_TEG_VP_TEG
    TEG_PCAT_DOWN_2N = TEG_PCAT_DOWN_1N
    TEG_PCAT_DOWN_WIDE_RNGN = IP_TEG_WIDE_RNG_VP_TEG
end
end
end


```

### Calibration data:

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ADD_ERR	1	0...FFH	0...510	2	[°C]
Additional offset on the temperature model in case of sensor error					
C TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ST_INI	1	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Initialisation value of TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ST_i used in case of sensor error					
IP_TEG_VP_TEG	16	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
LDP_VP_TEG_TEG	16	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
conversion table of exhaust gas temp.					
IP_TEG_WIDE_RNG_VP_TEG	8	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[K]
LDP_VP_TEG_TEG_WIDE_RNG	8	0...7FFFH	0...4.99985	0.0001526	[V]
conversion table of exhaust gas temp. with extended range					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust system temperature determination	4DC3940S	43401601.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5409 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 31.4 Exhaust gas temperature model and dew-point recognition

### 31.4.1 Detection of dew point

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_COLD_ST	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of cold starts					
INT_TEG_MAF	V	0...FFFFH	0...9102.08	0.1388888	[g]
sum of the weighted air mass flow values used for the dew point recognition					
LV_TEG_CAT_DOWN_MIN_THD	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Dew-point recognition downstream of catalyst					
LV_TEG_MIN_THD	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Dew-point recognition					
EFF_IGA_AV_DEW	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Ignition efficiency actual ignition angle bank selective for dew point					

#### Input data:

LV_PUC	LV_ST	LV_IGK	LV_ES
MAF_KGH	EFF_IGA_AV	TCO_ST	TIA
LV_HOM_ACT			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The exhaust gas temperature model has been removed from Siemens VDO side and is now modelled in the BMW objects. This module does satisfy the open interfaces of the dew point recognition between Siemens VDO and BMW.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: **IF** (there are no adaptation values stored **OR** the EEPROM does not work)  
**THEN** CTR\_COLD\_ST = 0 (default value is set)  
**ELSE** CTR\_COLD\_ST = CTR\_COLD\_ST stored in EEPROM  
 (previously stored value is assigned)  
**END**  
 At transition LV\_ES = 1 -> 0  
 INT\_TEG\_MAF = 0 (Mass flow integral for dew point detection)  
 LV\_TEG\_MIN\_THD = 0 (State: dew point not passed)  
 LV\_TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MIN\_THD = 0 (State: dew point downstream of cat. not passed)

Recurrence: 1000ms

Activation: LV\_ES and LV\_ST = 0 (after leaving the engine state ST)

Deactivation: LV\_ES = 1 (engine state ES is active)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust system temperature determination	4DC3940S	43702Q01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5410 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Formula section:

### Calculation of the number of cold starts:

After leaving the engine state ST the value of CTR\_COLD\_ST is incremented by the increment one.

The value CTR\_COLD\_ST is a measure of the number of cold-start tests and has to be stored in the flash-memory when the engine is switched off (LV\_IGK = 0). After a new start of the engine CTR\_COLD\_ST is initialized with the stored value.

```
If      LV_HOM_ACT = 1
Then    EFF_IGA_AV_DEW = EFF_IGA_AV
Else    EFF_IGA_AV_DEW = 1
Endif;
```

```
IF LV_PUC = 0 AND (LV_TEG_MIN_THD = 0 OR LV_TEG_CAT_DOWN_MIN_THD = 0)
% For PUC active no increment of INT_TEG_MAFN
THEN
INT_TEG_MAFN = INT_TEG_MAFN-1 + IP_INT_TEG(EFF_IGA_AV_DEW ,MAF_KGH)
*
MAF_KGHN * 1000ms
END
```

### Dew point upstream of catalyst:

```
IF INT_TEG_MAFN < IP_INT_TEG_THD(TCO_ST, TIA) *
ID_CTR_COLD_ST(CTR_COLD_ST)
THEN
LV_TEG_MIN_THD = 0 % dew point not passed
ELSE
LV_TEG_MIN_THD = 1 % dew point passed
END
```


### Dew point downstream of catalyst:

```
IF INT_TEG_MAFN < IP_INT_TEG_CAT_DOWN_THD(TCO_ST, TIA) *
ID_CTR_COLD_ST(CTR_COLD_ST)
THEN
LV_TEG_CAT_DOWN_MIN_THD = 0 % dew point not passed
ELSE
LV_TEG_CAT_DOWN_MIN_THD = 1 % dew point passed
END
```

### Reset of cold start counter CTR\_COLD\_ST:

```
IF LV_TEG_MIN_THD = 1 AND LV_TEG_CAT_DOWN_MIN_THD = 1
THEN
CTR_COLD_ST = 0 % reset of cold start counter
END
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Exhaust system temperature determination	4DC3940S	43702Q01.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	5411 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_CTR_COLD_ST	6	0...FFH	0...3.98437	0.015625	[-]
LDP_CTR_COLD_ST_CTR_COLD_ST	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
weighting factor for the consideration of the number of cold-start tests					
IP_INT_TEG	6*6	0...FFH	0...15.9375	0.0625	[-]
LDP_EFF_IGA_AV_DEW_INT_TEG	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDP_MAF_KGH_INT_TEG	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
weighting factor for the consideration of the ignition angle and MAF_KGH influence for dew point determination					
IP_INT_TEG_THD	8*6	0...FFFFH	0...9102.08	0.1388888	[g]
LDPM_TCO_ST_1_EXTD	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDPM_TIA_1_EXTD	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
threshold air mass flow integral for detection of dew point upstream of catalyst					
IP_INT_TEG_CAT_DOWN_THD	8*6	0...FFFFH	0...9102.08	0.1388888	[g]
LDPM_TCO_ST_1_EXTD	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDPM_TIA_1_EXTD	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
threshold air mass flow integral for detection of dew point downstream of catalyst					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43702Q01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5412 of 9643
		Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 31.5 Exhaust Gas temperature model (Appl. Inc.)

### 31.5.1 Mean value calculations for the TEG model

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NR_CYL_SCC_TEG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1AH	0...13	0.5	[-]
Number of shut off cylinders for TEG calculation					

#### Input data:

INH_CYC_IV	INH_SWI_IV	LV_IGK	
------------	------------	--------	--

#### General information:

The TEG model is calculated at the recurrence of 500 ms. For this it is necessary to calculate mean values by high frequency influence variables. The sampling of the input data is 10 ms.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: -  
 Recurrence: 10ms  
 Activation: LV\_IGK = 1  
 Deactivation: -

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### Cylinder shut off recognition:

This function shows bank selective the mean value of shut off cylinders about 500 ms. After this time the sampling is starting again.

##### N53 / N54:


← Logic Cylinder Number

INH\_CYC\_IV = |X|X|X|X|X|X|X|X|X|X|  
 Bank 1 (log): 0; 2; 4      Log:                      0 1 2 3 4 5  
 Bank 2 (log): 1; 3; 5      Pys.: R6 Cyl:            1 5 3 6 2 4

INH\_SWI\_IV = |X|X|X|X|X|X|X|X|X|X|  
 Bank 1 (log): 0; 2; 4      Log:                      0 1 2 3 4 5  
 Bank 2 (log): 1; 3; 5      Pys.: R6 Cyl:            1 5 3 6 2 4

##### N43:

← Logic Cylinder Number

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust system temperature determination	4DC3940S	43703F01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
		
Designation		Pages
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		5413 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## general specification

INH\_CYC\_IV = |X|X|X|X|X|X|X|X|X|

Bank 1 (log): 0; 2; Log: 0 1 2 3

Bank 2 (log): 1; 3; Pys.: R4 Cyl: 1 3 4 2

INH\_SWI\_IV = |X|X|X|X|X|X|X|X|X|

Bank 1 (log): 0; 2; Log: 0 1 2 3

Bank 2 (log): 1; 3; Pys.: R4 Cyl: 1 3 4 2

NR\_CYL\_SCC\_TEG\_RAW[i]: Number of shut off cylinder bank i

MAX (INH\_SWI\_IV ; INH\_CYC\_IV)

### Formula section:

**IF** counter < 50 (Sampling 10ms)

**Then** NR\_CYL\_SCC\_TEG\_RAW[i] =  
(NR\_CYL\_SCC\_TEG\_RAW[i]<sub>=n-1</sub> + Number of shut off cylinder bank i )  
counter + 1

**Else** counter = 50

NR\_CYL\_SCC\_TEG[i] = NR\_CYL\_SCC\_TEG\_RAW[i] / 50  
NR\_CYL\_SCC\_TEG\_RAW[i] and counter reset to 0

**Endif**

## 31.5.2 Conversion of temperature outputs for interfaces

### 31.5.2.1 Exhaust temperature for interfaces

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_TEG_MIN_THD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Dew-point recognition					
LV_TEG_CAT_DOWN_MIN_THD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
dew point has been reached pre/post cat. specific bank selective downstream					

#### Input data:

LV_TEG_MIN_THD	LV_TEG_CAT_DOWN_MIN_THD		
----------------	-------------------------	--	--

#### Description:

A conversion is necessary to support the different resolutions in other modules.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: -

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703F01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5414 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---

Recurrence: 500ms


Activation: at all engine operating states

Deactivation: -

**Formula section:**

LV\_TEG\_MIN\_THD\_1 = LV\_TEG\_MIN\_THD  
 LV\_TEG\_MIN\_THD\_2 = LV\_TEG\_MIN\_THD  
 LV\_TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MIN\_THD\_1 = LV\_TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MIN\_THD  
 LV\_TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MIN\_THD\_2 = LV\_TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MIN\_THD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703F01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5415 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 31.6 NOx Catalyst Monolith Temperature Model

**Output data:**


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TEG_PCAT_DOWN_COR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Sensor input NOx catalyst monolith temperature					
LV_TNT_MIN_THD_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
dew point recognition (second monolith)					
EGY_DEW_END_NT	O/V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...536870911.875	0.125	[Ws]
Total amount of energy until nox trap dew point detection					
EGY_DEW_NT_STOP	O/V/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...536870911.875	0.125	[Ws]
additional amount of energy for nox trap dew point detection from last engine run without passed dew point					
CTR_COLD_ST_NT	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of cold starts for NOx catalyst					
EGY_DEW_END_NT_INT	O/V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...536870911.875	0.125	[Ws]
Amount of energy brought into exhaust system for nox trap dew point detection					
MAF_KGH_MIN_EGY_DEW_NT	V	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
minimum air-mass flow that has to exceeded for incrementing CTR_EGY_DEW_NT					
CTR_EGY_DEW_NT	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[-]
Counter for correction of energy threshold for nox trap dew point detection					
FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
factor for correction of energy threshold for nox trap dew point detection					
FAC_EGY_DEW_NT_STOP	V	0...FFH	-1...1.55	0.01	[-]
factor for correction of energy amount that is stored in NVMY					
RATIO_EGY_DEW_NT	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Ratio of energy brought into exhaust system to energy threshold					

**Input data:**

LV_ES	TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL	TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL_ST	MAF_KGH
LV_ST_END	TCO_ST	T_AST	LV_ST
TEG_PCAT_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ADD	LV_CHECK_MDL_ST	EGY_DEW_NT_DOWN
TAM	CAN_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	TAM_ST	T_ES_2
CAN_HW_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]			

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_DLY_DEW_NT	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
time delay for nox trap dew point detection					
C_FAC_EGY_DEW_NT_STOP	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Weighting factor on restart for nox trap dew point detection					
C_TEG_WALL_NT_HYS	1	0...1FFFH	0...188.393	0.023	[°C]
Reference temperature hysteresis to set nox trap dew point after cooled exhaust pipe again					
C_TEG_WALL_NT_RED	1	0...FFFFH	-48...1459.305	0.023	[°C]
Reference temperature to erase nox trap dew point at cooled exhaust pipe					
ID_MAF_KGH_MIN_EGY_DEW_NT	8	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[kg/h]

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703N01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5416 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

LDP_TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL_ID_MAF	8	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
MAF threshold for incrementing CTR_EGY_DEW_END_NT					
IP_EGY_DEW_END_NT	8*8	0...FFFFFFFFH	0... 536870911.875	0.125	[Ws]
LDP_TCO_ST_EGY_DEW_END_NT	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDP_TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL_ST	8	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Energy threshold for nox trap dew point detection					
IP_EGY_DEW_NT_MAX	8*8	0...FFFFFFFFH	0... 536870911.875	0.125	[Ws]
LDP_TCO_ST_EGY_DEW_NT_MAX	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDP_TAM_ST_EGY_DEW_NT_MAX	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum energy that has to be brought into a full flooded exhaust manifold until all water is condensed					
IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT	8*8	0...7FFFH	0...1.98437	0.015625	[-]
LDP_CTR_EGY_DEW_NT	8	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[-]
LDP_MAF_KGH_IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END	8	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
factor for correction of energy threshold for nox trap dew point detection					
IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT_STOP	16*2	0...FFH	-1...1.55	0.01	[-]
LDP_RATIO_EGY_DEW_NT	16	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDP_TAM_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT	2	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
factor for correction of energy amount that is stored in NVMY					
IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END_NT_TAM_T_ES	4*4	0...FFH	-4...3.96875	0.03125	[-]
LDP_T_ES_2_IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END	4	1...FFFFH	1...65535	1	[s]
LDP_TAM_IP_FAC_EGY_DEW_END	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Factor for correction of energy-threshold dependent on TAM and T_ES_2					
IP_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS_MIN_DEW	8*8	0...FFFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_TAM_IP_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDP_NR_CAN_HW_NS	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Minimum sensor element depended resistance ratio as 1000 * R/ R25 for dew point detection dependant on NOx sensor hardware version					
IP_TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_ST	8	0...FFFFH	-48...1459.305	0.023	[°C]
LDP_TAM_TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_ST	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
temperature treshold for nox trap dew point detection					
C_EGY_DEW_NT_STOP	1	0...FFFFFFFFH	0... 536870911.875	0.125	[Ws]
Initialization value of energy for nox trap dew point detection from last engine run					

## Export actions:

<b>ACTION_EXTD_InitNTEgyStop()</b>
Initialization of energy for nox trap dew point detection from last engine run

## Description for ACTION\_EXTD\_InitNTEgyStop


<b>ACTION_EXTD_InitNTEgyStop()</b>					
Initialization of energy for nox trap dew point detection from last engine run					
Parameter	Type	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit

EGY\_DEW\_NT\_STOP = C\_EGY\_DEW\_NT\_STOP % initialization via tester service job

### 31.6.1 Dew point determination

#### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_ST = 0 and LV\_ES = 0

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703N01.000		
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign		
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01			
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5417 of 9643			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Deactivation: LV\_ES = 1

Recurrence: 100 ms

## Initialisation:

**Initialisation at engine start:** transition LV\_ES = 1 -> 0

LV\_TNT\_MIN\_THD\_2 = 0

LV\_TNT\_MIN\_THD\_READY\_2 = 0

**Initialisation at engine stop:** transition LV\_ES = 0 -> 1

LV\_TNT\_MIN\_THD\_READY\_2 = 0

LV\_TNT\_MIN\_THD\_2 = 0 % for a system with a NOx-sensor, the sensor  
 % heating is activated by LV\_TNT\_MIN\_THD\_2.  
 % Hence for a stopped engine the bit must be  
 % initialized  
 % Initialisation is done after calculation of  
 EGY\_DEW\_NT\_STOP

## Function description:

On engine start, the calculated manifold wall temperature is compared to the reference value IP\_TEG\_WALL\_TNT\_DOWN\_ST. If that temperature is higher than the reference value, it is assumed that no condensed water condenses from the exhaust gas. The status regarding reaching the dew point is represented by the bit LV\_TNT\_MIN\_THD\_2.

If the manifold wall temperature calculated is lower than the reference value (end of dew point not reached LV\_TNT\_MIN\_THD\_2 = 0), an additional amount of heat must be introduced into the exhaust-system branch. If the wall temperature exceeds the reference temperature or the amount of energy introduced into the exhaust system exceeds a certain threshold, end of dew point reached (LV\_TNT\_MIN\_THD\_2 = 1).

LV\_TNT\_MIN\_THD\_READY\_2 is an internal flag to detect the first readiness after function start. To trigger the heater management function depending on low wall temperature (long PUC phase) the dew point detection is reseted below C\_TEG\_WALL\_TNT\_RED.

To set the dew point again, the hysteresis C\_TEG\_WALL\_TNT\_HYS must be passed.

To ensure, that values for TEG\_WALL\_NT\_DOWN\_MDL and TEG\_WALL\_NT\_DOWN\_MDL\_ST are valid, the dew point detection is delayed by C\_DLY\_DEW\_NT.

## Formula section:

End of dew point after start:

**If(1)** T\_AST > C\_DLY\_DEW\_NT


**Then (1)**

**If(2)** LV\_TNT\_MIN\_THD\_READY\_2 == 0 **and**  
 (TEG\_WALL\_NT\_DOWN\_MDL > IP\_TEG\_WALL\_NT\_DOWN\_ST **and**  
 EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT\_INT ≥ EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT) **and**  
 CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS ≥ IP\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS\_MIN\_DEW

**then(2)** LV\_TNT\_MIN\_THD\_2 = 1

**if(3a)** TEG\_WALL\_NT\_DOWN\_MDL ≥ C\_TEG\_WALL\_NT\_RED

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703N01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5418 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

then(3a)    LV_TNT_MIN_THD_READY_2 = 1
endif(3a)

else(2)    // Hysteresis of dew point during engine run
if(3b)     LV_TNT_MIN_THD_READY_2 == 1
then(3b)
if(4)      TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL < C_TEG_WALL_NT_RED
then(4)    LV_TNT_MIN_THD_2 = 0
else(4)
if(5)      TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL >
             C_TEG_WALL_NT_RED + C_TEG_WALL_NT_HYS
then(5)    LV_TNT_MIN_THD_2 = 1
endif(5)
endif(4)
else(3b)   LV_TNT_MIN_THD_2 = 0
endif(3b)
endif(2)

endif (1)

```

### 31.6.2 Calculation of the NOx catalyst monolith temperature (sensor input)

#### Formula section:

$$\text{TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_COR}[\text{NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR}] = \text{TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN}[\text{NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR}] + \text{TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_ADD}$$

#### 31.6.2.1 Calculation of number of cold starts for Nox catalyst

After leaving the engine state ST the value of CTR\_COLD\_ST\_NT is incremented by the increment one. At the same time dew point state detection is initialized LV\_TNT\_MIN\_THD\_2 = 0, i.e. the exhaust gas temperature is less than the temperature that characterizes the dew point.


The value CTR\_COLD\_ST\_NT is a measure of the number of cold-start tests and has to be stored in the flash-memory when the engine is switched off (LV\_IGK = 0). After a new start of the engine CTR\_COLD\_ST\_NT is initialised with the stored value.

CTR\_COLD\_ST\_NT is set to zero when the dew point of Temp\_Model\_2 is passed (LV\_TNT\_MIN\_THD\_2 = 1). The initialisation depends on Temp\_Model\_2 since it takes the longest for the second part of the Nox catalyst monolith to pass the dew-point.

In that way CTR\_COLD\_ST\_NT is incremented for each engine start if the dew point of Temp\_Model\_2 was not passed before.

#### Application conditions:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703N01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5419 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

*Initialisation:* from nonvolatile memory or = 0 if not possible

*Recurrence:* only once per engine run %CTR\_COLD\_ST\_NT is only incremented per engine run

*Activation:* LV\_ES =0

### Formula section:

```

If          LV_TNT_MIN_THD_2 = 0          % at each transition from LV_ES = 1 -> 0
then       CTR_COLD_ST_NT ++           % CTR_COLD_ST_NT is incremented; if there is a
else       CTR_COLD_ST_NT = 0          % a transition of LV_TNT_MIN_THD = 0 -> 1 within the
endif                                           % same DC, CTR_COLD_ST_NT has to be set to 0
    
```

### 31.6.3 Increasing the required energy

#### Function description:

On each restart, the amount of condensed water first increases and then decreases until the dew point is reached. To this effect, the energy introduced into the exhaust system EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT\_INT is calculated from the start and saved in the non-volatile memory at "engine stop" and after the latching phase has elapsed.

The amount of energy that has been brought into the exhaust system is weighted with FAC\_EGY\_DEW\_NT\_STOP, a factor dependent on the ambient temperature and the ratio of EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT\_INT and the threshold EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT.

The result of this whole calculation is stored as EGY\_DEW\_NT\_STOP in non volatile memory.

If the dewpoint is passed, EGY\_DEW\_NT\_STOP is set to 0.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset: from nonvolatile memory or = 0 if not possible

*Recurrence:* only once after transition from LV\_ES 0 ->1

*Activation:* at transition from LV\_ES 0->1

#### Formula section:


RATIO\_EGY\_DEW\_NT = EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT\_INT / EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT

FAC\_EGY\_DEW\_NT\_STOP = IP\_FAC\_EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT\_STOP

```

If          LV_TNT_MIN_THD_2  = 0
then if     FAC_EGY_DEW_NT_STOP >= 0
    then     EGY_DEW_NT_STOP(new) = EGY_DEW_NT_STOP(last)
              + IP_EGY_DEW_END_NT * FAC_EGY_DEW_NT_STOP
    else     EGY_DEW_NT_STOP(new) = EGY_DEW_NT_STOP(last)
              + EGY_DEW_NT_STOP(last) * FAC_EGY_DEW_NT_STOP
    endif
else       EGY_DEW_NT_STOP(new) = 0
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703N01.000
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5420 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 31.6.4 Integration of energy brought into the exhaust system

### Function description:

For dew point detection of the NOX-Trap, the energy, that is brought into the exhaust system, has to be integrated.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT\_INT = 0 at transition LV\_ES 1 -> 0

*Recurrence:* 200ms

*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END= 1 and LV\_ES = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_ES =1

### Formula section:

$$\text{EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT\_INT} = \text{EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT\_INT}_{(n-1)} + \text{EGY\_DEW\_NT\_DOWN} * 0,2s$$

## 31.6.5 Calculation of the total energy until end of dew point

### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_CHECK\_MDL\_ST = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ES = 1

*Recurrence:* 100ms

### Initialisation:

**Initialisation at engine start:** transition LV\_ES = 1 -> 0

EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT = FFFFFFFFH

CTR\_EGY\_DEW\_NT = 0

### Function description:


To enable detection end of dew point, the necessary energy that has to be introduced into the exhaust system must be calculated first.

The value for the missing amount of energy is obtained from the map IP\_EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT. Input for this map is TEG\_WALL\_NT\_DOWN\_MDL\_ST and TCO\_ST.

ID\_MAF\_KGH\_MIN\_EGY\_DEW\_NT is a curve versus the wall temperature TEG\_WALL\_NT\_DOWN\_MDL which describes the minimum mass air flow, that has to exceeded to trigger the incrementing of CTR\_EGY\_DEW\_NT.

MAF\_KGH and of CTR\_EGY\_DEW\_NT are inputs for IP\_FAC\_EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT which will provide another factor for decreasing EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703N01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5421 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

MAF\_KGH\_MIN\_EGY\_DEW\_NT = ID\_MAF\_KGH\_MIN\_EGY\_DEW\_NT


**If** MAF\_KGH > MAF\_KGH\_MIN\_EGY\_DEW\_NT  
**Then** CTR\_EGY\_DEW\_NT ++ *% increment by 0.1*  
**Else** CTR\_EGY\_DEW\_NT = 0 *% reset counter*

FAC\_EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT = IP\_FAC\_EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT  
 FAC\_EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT\_TAM\_T\_ES = IP\_FAC\_EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT\_TAM\_T\_ES

EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT\_TMP = **MIN**{ [(IP\_EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT \*  
 FAC\_EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT\_TAM\_T\_ES +  
 EGY\_DEW\_NT\_STOP)\*FAC\_EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT] ;  
 IP\_EGY\_DEW\_NT\_MAX \* FAC\_EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT }

EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT = **MIN**( EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT\_TMP ; EGY\_DEW\_END\_NT<sub>(n-1)</sub>)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703N01.000
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5422 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 31.7 NOx Catalyst Monolith Temperature Model (Appl. Inc.)

### 31.7.1 Additive correction of the input temperature TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TEG_PCAT_DOWN_ADD	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-512...512	0.015625	°C
Temperature offset to correct the influence of the Exhaust flap and temp. sensor position					
FAC_TNT_MIN_COR_n	V/O	0 ... FFH	0 ... 1.99219	0.007812	-
Factor to reduce dew-point time of NOx cat. monolith temp. model					

#### Input data:

LV_ST	LV_ES		
-------	-------	--	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

For systems containing an exhaust flap a correction of the model input temperature TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN can be necessary.

#### Application conditions:

- Activation:           - engine state LV\_ST = 0  
                           - engine state LV\_ES = 0
- Deactivation:       - engine state ES is active (LV\_ES = 1)
- Recurrence:         100 ms


#### Formula section:

TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_ADD = 0

FAC\_TNT\_MIN\_COR\_1 = 1    % default value, no reduction of dew point time

FAC\_TNT\_MIN\_COR\_2 = 1    % default value, no reduction of dew point time

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43705S01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5423 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 31.8 Exhaust Gas Temperature Sensor Diagnosis (TEG)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Temp. after precatlyst error flag					
LV_ERR_PREL_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Temp. after precatlyst antibouce flag					
CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter to control the temperature sensor diagnosis activation and deactivation					
ERR_SYM_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	O/V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
Symptoms of the diagnostic instance TEG_PCAT_DOWN					
LV_END_DIAG_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnostics of the temperature sensor downstream catalystr					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition for diagnostic of temperature sensor downstream catalystr					
CTR_SAMPLE_ACT_TEG_SENS_DIAG	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Sample counter for continuous temperature sensor diagnosis					
CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG_1	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter to control the temperature sensor continuous diagnosis activation and deactivation					
RATE_SAMPLE_STC_TEG_SENS_DIAG[32]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Number of samples per calibrated time interval for continuous TEG diagnosis					
CTR_TEG_SENS_DIAG_SUM	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Sum counter for wehgting factors for continuous TEG diagnosis					
LV_TEG_SENS_DIAG_RLS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Release temperatur sensor diagnosis flag					

### Input data:

VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	LV_IGK	T_AST_DIAG	VS
TQ_AV	TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL	TAM	LV_VAR_TCHA
STATE_ENG			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


#### General information:

The purpose of the diagnosis shall be to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements.

VP\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN is monitored for invalid gradients and values (see also "exhaust gas temperature" in chapter "system variables").

The diagnosis for "short circuit to Vbatt or open load" is only performed:

- either by reaching a certain voltage on the pin or after a calibrateable time after start or counter for activation of diagnosis reached calibrateable value
- and at the moment of diagnosis additional conditions are fulfilled

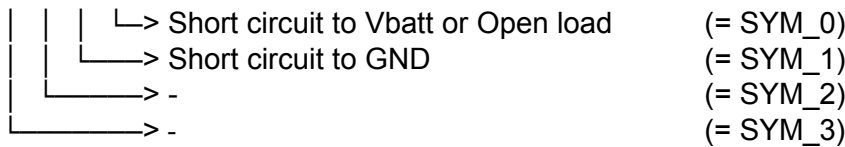
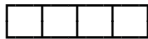
Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust system temperature determination	4DC3940S	43A07N01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5424 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

This functionality shall prevent a wrong failure detection due to too low sensor temperatures, i.e. at cold start.

## Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following:



## Application conditions

*Initialization:* according configuration MEM  
(0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset)

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* **see formula section**

## Formula section:

**If(1)** LV\_IGK = 1

**Then(1)** CTR\_SAMPLE\_ACT\_TEG\_SENS\_DIAG++

**If(2)** TQ\_AV > C\_TQ\_MIN\_TEG\_SENS\_DIAG\_1

**Then(2)** CTR\_TQ\_MIN\_TEG\_SENS\_DIAG\_1++

**Endif(2)**

**If(3)** CTR\_SAMPLE\_ACT\_TEG\_SENS\_DIAG >= C\_RATE\_SAMPLE\_TEG\_SENS\_DIAG\_1

**Then(3)**

**For(3)** (x = 31; x = 1; x --)

{ RATE\_SAMPLE\_STC\_TEG\_SENS\_DIAG [x] = RATE\_SAMPLE\_STC\_TEG\_SENS\_DIAG [x-1] }

RATE\_SAMPLE\_STC\_TEG\_SENS\_DIAG [0] = CTR\_TQ\_MIN\_TEG\_SENS\_DIAG\_1


CTR\_TQ\_MIN\_TEG\_SENS\_DIAG\_1 = 0

CTR\_SAMPLE\_ACT\_TEG\_SENS\_DIAG = 0

**Endif(3)**

Short circuit to GND:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A07N01.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5425 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

If(4a)    VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN < C_VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_DIAG_MIN
and      LV_VAR_TCHA = 0
Then(4a)  LV_CDN_DIAG_TEG_PCAT_DOWN = 1
           LV_ERR_PREL_TEG_PCAT_DOWN = 1
           ERR_SYM_TEG_PCAT_DOWN = SYM_1

Else(4a)  LV_CDN_DIAG_TEG_PCAT_DOWN = 0
Endif(4a)
    
```

Short circuit to Vbatt or Open load:

```

If(4b)    LV_TEG_SENS_DIAG_RLS = 0
and      CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG <
           C_CTR_MIN_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG | calculation of
and      TQ_AV >= C_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG | counter for
and      VS >= C_VS_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG | activation of
and      LV_VAR_TCHA = 0 | diagnosis
Then(4b)  CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG++
Else(4b)  freeze CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG
Endif(4b)
    
```

```

If(4c)    LV_TEG_SENS_DIAG_RLS = 0
    
```

```

Then(4c)
    
```

```

If(4d)    CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG >=
           C_CTR_MIN_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG
    
```

**or**

```

(VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN < C_VP_TEG_SENS_ACT_DIAG and
 T_AST_DIAG >= C_T_AST_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG)
    
```

```

Then(4d)  LV_TEG_SENS_DIAG_RLS = 1
    
```

```

Endif(4d)
    
```

```

Endif(4c)
    
```

```

If(4e)    LV_TEG_SENS_DIAG_RLS = 1
    
```

```

Then4(e)  LV_CDN_DIAG_TEG_PCAT_DOWN = 1
    
```

```

CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG = 0
    
```

```

CTR_TEG_SENS_DIAG_SUM = 0
    
```

```

For(4e)    (x = 1; x <= C_CTR_CYC_TEG_SENS_DIAG_1; x++)
    
```

```

    { CTR_TEG_SENS_DIAG_SUM = CTR_TEG_SENS_DIAG_SUM +
      C_FAC_TEG_SENS_DIAG[x-1] * RATE_SAMPLE_STC_TEG_SENS_DIAG [x-1] }
    
```

```

If(5)      VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN > C_VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_DIAG_MAX
    
```

```

Then(5)
    
```

```

If(6)    (CTR_TEG_SENS_DIAG_SUM > IP_CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG
    
```


```

and      STATE_ENG != PUC
    
```

```

and      RATE_SAMPLE_STC_TEG_SENS_DIAG [0] >
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust system temperature determination	4DC3940S	43A07N01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5426 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

C\_RATE\_SAMPLE\_MIN\_TEG\_SENS\_DIAG)

or

TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL[1] > C\_TEMP\_THD\_TEG\_SENS\_DIAG\_1

**Then(6)** LV\_ERR\_PREL\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN = 1  
 ERR\_SYM\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN = SYM\_0  
 LV\_ERR\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN = 1

**Endif(6)**

**Else(5)** ERR\_SYM\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN = NO\_SYM  
 LV\_ERR\_PREL\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN = 0

**Endif(5)**

**Else(4e)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN = 0

**Endif(4e)**

Calculation of the gradient control


**If (4f)**  $I \frac{VP\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN(n) - VP\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN(n-1)}{C\_VP\_TEG\_MES\_GRD\_MAX} I >$

**Then (4f)** LV\_ERR\_PREL\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN = 1

**Endif (4f)**

**Endif(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A07N01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5427 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_DIAG_MIN	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Minimum voltage threshold for error detection					
C_VP_TEG_PCAT_DOWN_DIAG_MAX	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Maximum voltage threshold for error detection					
C_VP_TEG_MES_GRD_MAX	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Maximum voltage gradient threshold for error detection					
C_ABC_INC_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment $\zeta$ TEG Diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum $\zeta$ TEG Diagnosis					
C_CTR_MIN_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Minimum counter value for temperature sensor diagnosis dependent on TQ					
C_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG	1	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
calibratable threshold as minimum requested torque for activating diagnosis of exhaust gas temperature sensors					
C_VS_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed threshold for activating diagnosis of exhaust gas temperature sensors					
C_VP_TEG_SENS_ACT_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Exhaust gas temperature sensor signal voltage threshold for activation of diagnosis of TEG sensors					
C_T_AST_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...32767.5	0.5	[s]
Minimum time delay after start for exhaust gas temperature sensor diagnosis					
C_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG_1	1	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Min. requested torque for counter activating for continuous TEG diagnosis					
C_CTR_CYC_TEG_SENS_DIAG_1	1	0...20H	0...32	1	[-]
Number of cycles for sum calculating for continuous TEG diagnosis					
C_RATE_SAMPLE_TEG_SENS_DIAG_1	1	0...400H	0...10240	10	[-]
Number of samples for save cycle for continuous TEG diagnosis					
C_TEMP_THD_TEG_SENS_DIAG_1	1	0...400H	0...1024	1	[°C]
Exhaust gas temperature threshold for activation of TEG sensor diagnosis					
C_FAC_TEG_SENS_DIAG[32]	1	0...80H	0...1	0.0078125	[-]
Array for wehgting factor for continuous TEG diagnosis					
IP_CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG	8	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
LDP_TAM_IP_CTR_TQ_MIN_TEG_SENS	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Max value from sum. counter for TQ AV check for continuous TEG diagnosis					
C_RATE_SAMPLE_MIN_TEG_SENS_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Min number of samples per calibrated time interval for continuous TEG sensor diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A07N01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5428 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



### 31.9 Cus adap module: EXT D

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Tkat_mod	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
modelled catalyst temperature					
Tabg_sens1	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Signal exhaust gas temperature sensor 1					
Tabg_sens2	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Signal exhaust gas temperature sensor 2					
B_atm_tpvk1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Taupunktende erreicht Lambdasonde vor Kat1					
B_atm_tpvk2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Taupunktende erreicht Lambdasonde vor Kat2					
B_atm_tpnk1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Dew point has been reached post cat. specific bank 1 downstream					
B_atm_tpnk2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Dew point has been reached post cat. specific bank 2 downstream					
EGY_DEW_NT_DOWN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-20480... 20479.375	0.625	[W]
amount of energy brought into exhaust system for nox trap dew point detection					
LV_CHECK_MDL_ST	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for modelling start					
TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL	O/V	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	[°C]
Bank selektive modelled exhaust gas temperature downstream for interfaces					
TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL_BAS[NC_CBK_EX_N NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	-48...1459.305	0.023	[°C]
Model of exhaust temperature post catalyst downstream					
TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL_i	O	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	[°C]
Exhaust gas temperature downstream Cat					
TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_i	O	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	[°C]
Bank selektive modelled exhaust gas temperature upstream for interfaces					
TEG_CAT_UP_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_N NR]	O/V	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	[°C]
Modelled exhaust gas temperature; engine out (bank selective)					
TEG_DYN	O/V	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	[°C]
Modelled exhaust gas temperature upstream for interfaces					
TEG_STAT_MAX	O/V	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	[°C]
Gemittelte max. Temperatur für Desulfatisierung					
TEG_STAT_MAX_1	O/V	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	[°C]
Max. Temperatur für Desulfatisierung Bank 1					
TEG_STAT_MAX_2	O/V	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	[°C]
Max. Temperatur für Desulfatisierung Bank 2					
TEG_WALL_CAT_DOWN_MDL[NC_CBK_E X_N R]	O/V	0...FFFFH	-48...1459.305	0.023	[°C]
Model of exhaust wall temperature post catalyst downstream					
TEG_WALL_CAT_UP_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	O/V	0...FFFFH	-48...1459.305	0.023	[°C]
Model of exhaust wall temperature pre catalyst upstream					
TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL	O/V	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
exhaust manifold wall temperature at NOX-sensor					
TEG_WALL_NT_DOWN_MDL_ST	O/V	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
exhaust manifold wall temperature at NOX-sensor at start					
TEMP_CAT	O/V	0...FFFFH	-33...990.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Modelled exhaust gas temperature downstream for interfaces					
TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_N NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Modelled catalyst temperature under dynamic conditions					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01701.00R
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5429 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TEMP_CAT_STAT_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
modeled catalyst monolith temperature (bank selective)					
TNT_MDL_1[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Modelled NOx catalyst temperature of the first monolith					
TNT_MDL_2[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Modelled NOx catalyst temperature of the second monolith					
TNT_MDL_H	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Maximum of modelled NOx catalyst monolith temperatures					
TNT_MDL_H_1	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Maximum of modelled NOx catalyst monolith temperatures, bank 1					
TNT_MDL_H_2	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Maximum of modelled NOx catalyst monolith temperatures, bank 2					
TNT_MDL_L	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Minimum of modelled NOx catalyst monolith temperatures					
TNT_MDL_MAX_AVL	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Maximum attainable monolith temp. for active Nox cat. desulfation					
TNT_MDL_MV	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Temperature NoX-trap mean value					
TNT_MDL_MV_SNG[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Mean value of the two modelled NOx catalyst monolith temperatures for each exhaust branch					

## Input data:


LV_ST_END	LV_TEG_CAT_DOWN_MIN_THD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_TEG_MIN_THD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR
NC_NT_NR	Q_abgnox	T_ikat1	T_ikat1_stat
T_ikat2	T_ikat2_stat	Tabg_demax1	Tabg_demax2
Tabg_demaxav	Tabg_desul	Tabg_ikat_av	Tabg_inok1
Tabg_inok2	Tabg_nk_av	Tabg_nk1	Tabg_nk2
Tabg_nnok1	Tabg_nnok2	Tabg_nok_av	Tabg_nok_av1
Tabg_nok_av2	Tabg_nokmax	Tabg_nokmax1	Tabg_nokmax2
Tabg_nokmin	Tabg_r10	Tabg_r9	Tabg_vk_av
Tabg_vk1	Tabg_vk2	TEG_PCAT_DOWN_COR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Tw_m1
Tw_m2	Tw_nk1	Tw_nk2	Tw_noxsens
LV_STST_STOP_CYC_ME M			

## 31.9.1 Output for BMW functions which are not defined as EXTD exported data

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust system temperature determination	4DC3940S	43R01701.00R
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5430 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset or at exit power latch phase for variables with BMW-naming convention:

0 °C: Tkat\_mod  
 0: B\_atm\_tpvk1, B\_atm\_tpvk2, B\_atm\_tpvk1, B\_atm\_tpvk2  
 First valid value: Tabg\_sens1, Tabg\_sens2, Tabg\_sensturb1,  
 Tabg\_sensturb2

Recurrence: 200ms

Activation: at every engine state

Deactivation: ---

## Formula section:

B\_atm\_tpvk1 = LV\_TEG\_MIN\_THD[1]  
 B\_atm\_tpvk2 = LV\_TEG\_MIN\_THD[2]  
 B\_atm\_tpvk1 = LV\_TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MIN\_THD[1]  
 B\_atm\_tpvk2 = LV\_TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MIN\_THD[2]

If ECU\_STATE is not "PWL"

**then**

Tkat\_mod = TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL  
 Tabg\_sens1 = TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_COR[1]

If NC\_NT\_NR = 2

**then**

Tabg\_sens2 = TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_COR[2]

**else**

Tabg\_sens2 = TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_COR[1]

**Endif**

## 31.9.2 Outputs for SV aggregates

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs can be different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.


### Application conditions:

Initialisation for variables with Siemens-naming convention: 0 °C

**Except:**

EGY\_DEW\_NT\_DOWN = Q\_abgnox


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Exhaust system temperature determination	4DC3940S	43R01701.00R
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5431 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL\_BAS[1] = Tabg\_r9  
 TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL\_BAS[2] = Tabg\_r10  
 TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[1] = Tabg\_vk1  
 TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[2] = Tabg\_vk2  
 TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL\_1 = Tabg\_vk1  
 TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL\_2 = Tabg\_vk2  
 TEG\_STAT\_MAX\_1 = Tabg\_demax1  
 TEG\_STAT\_MAX\_2 = Tabg\_demax2  
 TEG\_STAT\_MAX = Tabg\_demaxav  
 TEMP\_CAT = Tabg\_ikat\_av  
 TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL[1] = Tabg\_nk1  
 TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL[2] = Tabg\_nk2  
 TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL\_1 = Tabg\_nk1  
 TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL\_2 = Tabg\_nk2  
 TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL = Tabg\_nk\_av  
 TEG\_WALL\_NT\_DOWN\_MDL\_ST = Tw\_noxsens  
 TEG\_WALL\_NT\_DOWN\_MDL = Tw\_noxsens  
 TEG\_DYN = Tabg\_vk\_av  
 TEMP\_CAT\_DYN\_MDL[1] = T\_ikat1  
 TEMP\_CAT\_DYN\_MDL[2] = T\_ikat2  
 TEMP\_CAT\_STAT\_MDL[1] = T\_ikat1\_stat  
 TEMP\_CAT\_STAT\_MDL[2] = T\_ikat2\_stat  
 TNT\_MDL\_MAX\_AVL = Tabg\_desul  
 TNT\_MDL\_1[1] = Tabg\_inok1  
 TNT\_MDL\_1[2] = Tabg\_inok2  
 TNT\_MDL\_2[1] = Tabg\_nnok1  
 TNT\_MDL\_2[2] = Tabg\_nnok2  
 TNT\_MDL\_MV = Tabg\_nok\_av  
 TNT\_MDL\_MV\_SNG[1] = Tabg\_nok\_av1  
 TNT\_MDL\_MV\_SNG[2] = Tabg\_nok\_av2  
 TNT\_MDL\_H = Tabg\_nokmax  
 TNT\_MDL\_H\_1 = Tabg\_nokmax1  
 TNT\_MDL\_H\_2 = Tabg\_nokmax2  
 TNT\_MDL\_L = Tabg\_nokmin

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Exhaust system temperature determination		4DC3940S	43R01701.00R
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5432 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Recurrence : 200 ms

Activation: every engine state

## Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

EGY\_DEW\_NT\_DOWN = Q\_abgnox  
 TEG\_WALL\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[1] = Tw\_m1  
 TEG\_WALL\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[2] = Tw\_m2  
 TEG\_WALL\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL[1] = Tw\_nk1  
 TEG\_WALL\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL[2] = Tw\_nk2  
 TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL\_BAS[1] = Tabg\_r9  
 TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL\_BAS[2] = Tabg\_r10  
 TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[1] = Tabg\_vk1  
 TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL[2] = Tabg\_vk2  
 TEG\_STAT\_MAX\_1 = Tabg\_demax1  
 TEG\_STAT\_MAX\_2 = Tabg\_demax2  
 TEG\_STAT\_MAX = Tabg\_demaxav  
 TEMP\_CAT = Tabg\_ikat\_av  
 TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL[1] = Tabg\_nk1  
 TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL[2] = Tabg\_nk2  
 TEG\_CAT\_DOWN\_MDL = Tabg\_nk\_av  
 TEG\_WALL\_NT\_DOWN\_MDL = Tw\_noxsens  
 TEG\_DYN = Tabg\_vk\_av  
 TEMP\_CAT\_DYN\_MDL[1] = T\_ikat1  
 TEMP\_CAT\_DYN\_MDL[2] = T\_ikat2  
 TEMP\_CAT\_STAT\_MDL[1] = T\_ikat1\_stat  
 TEMP\_CAT\_STAT\_MDL[2] = T\_ikat2\_stat  
 TNT\_MDL\_MAX\_AVL = Tabg\_desul  
 TNT\_MDL\_1[1] = Tabg\_inok1  
 TNT\_MDL\_1[2] = Tabg\_inok2  
 TNT\_MDL\_2[1] = Tabg\_nnok1  
 TNT\_MDL\_2[2] = Tabg\_nnok2  
 TNT\_MDL\_MV = Tabg\_nok\_av  
 TNT\_MDL\_MV\_SNG[1]=Tabg\_nok\_av1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01701.00R
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5433 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

TNT\_MDL\_MV\_SNG[2]=Tabg\_nok\_av2

TNT\_MDL\_H =Tabg\_nokmax

TNT\_MDL\_H\_1 =Tabg\_nokmax1

TNT\_MDL\_H\_2 =Tabg\_nokmax2

TNT\_MDL\_L =Tabg\_nokmin

**If(1)** LV\_ES = 1

**Then(1)**

LV\_CHECK\_MDL\_ST = 0

**Else(1)**

**If(2)** LV\_CHECK\_MDL\_ST = 0

**And** TEG\_WALL\_NT\_DOWN\_MDL(n-1) <> TEG\_WALL\_NT\_DOWN\_MDL(n)

**Then(2)**

LV\_CHECK\_MDL\_ST = 1

**If** LV\_STST\_STOP\_CYC\_MEM = 0


**Then** TEG\_WALL\_NT\_DOWN\_MDL\_ST = TEG\_WALL\_NT\_DOWN\_MDL

**Endif**

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Exhaust system temperature determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01701.00R
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5434 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 32 Function management

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Function management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5435 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>32.1</b>	<b>Total running time</b>	<b>5438</b>
<b>32.2</b>	<b>ECU power latch management - power down</b>	<b>5439</b>
32.2.1	Configuration of PWL-resources	5443

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Function management		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5436 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Index

<b>A</b>	
ACTION_FCTM_ClrPwlLockCdn exp.....	5439
ACTION_FCTM_SetPwlLockCdn exp.....	5439
<b>C</b>	
C_T_MAX_PWL def .....	5442
C_T_MIN_PWL def .....	5442
<b>L</b>	
LV_DIAG_END_RLY_MAIN_DLY use.....	5439
LV_ES use.....	5438
LV_IGK use.....	5438
LV_INH_PWL_TRAN_ES_EL def .....	5439
LV_PWL_ACT def .....	5439
<b>N</b>	
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_BN2000 def .....	5443
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS def .....	5443
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_DMTL def .....	5443
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_EGR_AD def .....	5443
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_HPDI def .....	5443
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_NVMY def .....	5443
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_RLY_MAIN def .....	5443
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_ROM_CHK def .....	5443
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_XXX use.....	5439
<b>P</b>	
PWL_LOCK_CDN def .....	5439
<b>S</b>	
STATE_LRN_ECU use.....	5439
<b>T</b>	
T_PWL def .....	5439
TRT def .....	5438

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Function management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 5437 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 32.1 Total running time

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
TRT	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...119304.64708	2.78E-05	[h]
Total running time					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_ES		
--------	-------	--	--

### Function description:


The total running time is incremented by 100ms each if the conditions "ignition key ON" and "engine running" has been detected.

The total running time is saved in the non-volatile memory at the end of the driving cycle.

### Formula section:

IF LV\_IGK = 1 UND LV\_ES = 0  
THEN TRT = TRT + 2,7778e-5h  
ELSE TRT = TRT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Function management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17402J01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5438 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 32.2 ECU power latch management - power down

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_FCTM_SetPwlLockCdn (IN &lt;Param1&gt; )</b>
Set related flag at pwl_lock_cdn
<b>ACTION_FCTM_ClrPwlLockCdn (IN &lt;Param1&gt; )</b>
Clear related flag at pwl_lock_cdn

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
PWL_LOCK_CDN	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Power latch extension by project-specific configuration: see configuration-values in bitmask NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_XXX					
T_PWL	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
incrementing timer during PWL phase active					
LV_INH_PWL_TRAN_ES_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag active in shutdown-phase: IGK on is not accepted without reset					
LV_PWL_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
power latch phase active (Do not use as Output)					

### Input data:

NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_XXX	STATE_LRN_ECU	LV_DIAG_END_RLY_MAI N_DLY	
---------------------	---------------	------------------------------	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Initialisations:

T\_PWL = 0 at RST or EXIT\_PWL

LV\_PWL\_ACT = 0

LV\_PWL\_ACT = 1 at TO\_PWL

*Recurrence:* 100 ms


*Activation:* LV\_PWL\_ACT = 1

#### General information:

The relevant informations for setting PWL\_LOCK\_CDN are transferred with the help of the action call.

The ECU keeps active for a minimum time after entering the powerlatch-phase. The minimum ECU power latch time (C\_T\_MIN\_PWL) can only be extended by other functions locking a PWL-resource using the bitword PWL\_LOCK\_CDN (see project specific list of PWL configuration data (definition of NC\_PWL\_LOCK\_CDN\_XXX) ). If the maximum powerlatch time C\_T\_PWL\_MAX is reached the ECU will be shut down and all not saved data will be lost.


Bit-position	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PWL_LOCK_CDN																

Chapter Function management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17900A01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5439 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Each other function is responsible itself to lock / unlock its own PWL-resource at entering / leaving the powerlatch-phase !

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Function management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17900A01.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5440 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

$T\_PWL = T\_PWL + 100ms$

**If** (T\_PWL > C\_T\_MIN\_PWL **and**  
PWL\_LOCK\_CDN = 0)  
**Or** (T\_PWL > C\_T\_MAX\_PWL **and**  
at PWL\_LOCK\_CDN no NVMY Bit is set)  
**Or** LV\_INH\_PWL\_TRAN\_ES\_EL = 1 (already in shut down)  
**Then** activate shut-down mechanism  
**Else** do nothing  
**Endif**

## Actions for shut-down mechanism:

reactivation by switching IGK on is forbidden

- LV\_INH\_PWL\_TRAN\_ES\_EL = 1
- disable Monitoring-unit (MU)
- wait until MU-disable is confirmed **or** Communication with MU failed **or** LV\_DIAG\_END\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 0
- all function specific initializations with "end of power latch phase" are done.
- The power-supply-pin of the ECU is switched off.
- Call 5V reset detection.

## Requirements for ACTION FCTM SetPwlLockCdn(<param>):

param: NC\_PWL\_LOCK\_CDN\_xxx (see Appl. INCI)

Set related flag at pwl\_lock\_cdn

$pwl\_lock\_cdn \mid= 1$  shifted left by <param>


## Requirements for ACTION FCTM ClrPwlLockCdn (IN <Param1> )

param: NC\_PWL\_LOCK\_CDN\_xxx (see Appl. INCI)

Clear related flag at pwl\_lock\_cdn

$pwl\_lock\_cdn \&= \text{not} (1$  shifted left by <param>)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Function management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17900A01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5441 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C T_MIN_PWL	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
minimum power-latch time for ECU switch off					
C T_MAX_PWL	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
maximum power-latch time for ECU switch off (if reached => not saved data will be lost)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Function management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17900A01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5442 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 32.2.1 Configuration of PWL-resources

### General information:

The bitmask `PWL_LOCK_CDN` shows all functions by a defined bit-position, which has locked a PWL resource for PWL extension.

Bit-position	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
<code>PWL_LOCK_CDN</code>																

It's also possible, that more than one function has locked the PWL.  
Here all functions must unlock its request before the ECU is switched off.

Bitmask-name	Bitposition	PWL-lock-configuration-Description
<code>NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_XXX</code>	0...15	
Values for project		
<code>NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_NVMY</code>	0	PWL for NVMY storage
<code>NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_RLY_MAIN</code>	1	PWL for main relay diagnosis
<code>NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_EGR_AD</code>	2	PWL for EGR adaptation
<code>NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_BN2000</code>	3	PWL for BN2000
<code>NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_DMTL</code>	4	PWL for DMTL diagnosis
<code>NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_ROM_CHK</code>	5	PWL for ROM check
<code>NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS</code>	6	PWL for CUS functions required
<code>NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_HPDI</code>	7	PWL for HDPI (shaker function)
project-specific configuration of PWL resources, which can be locked		

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
<code>NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_NVMY</code>	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
PWL for NVMY storage					
<code>NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_RLY_MAIN</code>	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
PWL for main relay diagnosis					
<code>NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_EGR_AD</code>	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
PWL for EGR adaptation					
<code>NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_BN2000</code>	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
PWL for BN2000					
<code>NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_DMTL</code>	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
PWL for DMTL diagnosis					
<code>NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_ROM_CHK</code>	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
PWL for ROM check					
<code>NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS</code>	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
PWL for CUS functions required					
<code>NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_HPDI</code>	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
PWL for HPDI					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Function management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17906Y03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5443 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 33 Fuel mass setpoint

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5444 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>33.1</b>	<b>Administration of calculation optimization</b>	<b>5452</b>
33.1.1	Runtime reduction	5452
33.1.1.1	Definition of STATE_CLC_RED	5453
33.1.1.1.1	Definitions of the non calibrateable constants to generate STATE_CLC_RED	5453
33.1.1.2	Check runtime reduction activation conditions	5454
33.1.1.3	Determine cylinder and bank numbers for follow up calculations	5454
<b>33.2</b>	<b>Run Time Optimization by Recurrency Switch</b>	<b>5458</b>
<b>33.3</b>	<b>Restart function (FAC_ST_REST)</b>	<b>5460</b>
33.3.1	FMSP_M7003	5460
33.3.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Operate	5463
33.3.1.2	Ambient pressure correction	5465
<b>33.4</b>	<b>Cold post start correction (TI_CAST)</b>	<b>5466</b>
33.4.1	FMSP_M7009	5467
33.4.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Operate	5469
33.4.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	5474
<b>33.5</b>	<b>Warm up correction</b>	<b>5475</b>
33.5.1	FMSP_M700A	5476
33.5.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Operate	5479
33.5.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	5487
<b>33.6</b>	<b>Calculation of MFF setpoint</b>	<b>5488</b>
<b>33.7</b>	<b>Fuel consumption calculation</b>	<b>5492</b>
<b>33.8</b>	<b>Cus adap module: FMSP</b>	<b>5498</b>
33.8.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as FMSP exported data	5498
33.8.2	Outputs for SV-aggregates	5500

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Fuel mass setpoint		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5445 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

AMP  
use.....5465, 5475

### B

B\_dosp\_akt  
def.....5498  
B\_espr\_start  
use.....5502  
B\_hd\_start  
use.....5502  
B\_rkkor\_kva  
use.....5502  
B\_wst  
def.....5498  
Ba\_switch\_uek  
use.....5502

### C

C\_ADD\_PULSE\_ENA  
def.....5517  
C\_CRLC\_FAC\_TI\_CAST\_FUP  
def.....5466  
C\_CRLC\_FAC\_TI\_WUP\_FUP  
def.....5475  
C\_CRLC\_FCO\_AV  
def.....5492  
C\_CTR\_VS\_MIN\_FCO  
def.....5493  
C\_FAC\_MFF\_FCO  
def.....5492  
C\_FAC\_MFF\_FCO\_LAM\_AD  
def.....5493  
C\_FAC\_MPLP\_COR  
def.....5517  
C\_FCO\_DIF\_GAIN  
def.....5492  
C\_FCO\_DIF\_MAX  
def.....5492  
C\_FCO\_FIL\_DIF\_FB\_MAX  
def.....5493  
C\_FCO\_FIL\_DIF\_FB\_MIN  
def.....5493  
C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN  
use.....5502  
C\_MAF\_REF  
def.....5517  
C\_MFF\_FAC  
def.....5517  
C\_MFF\_REF  
use.....5498  
C\_MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM\_MAN  
def.....5517  
C\_MFF\_SP\_1\_HOMS\_MAN  
def.....5517  
C\_MFF\_SP\_1\_S\_MAN  
def.....5517  
C\_MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM\_MAN  
def.....5517  
C\_MFF\_SP\_2\_HOMS\_MAN  
def.....5517  
C\_MFF\_SP\_2\_S\_MAN  
def.....5517  
C\_MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM\_MAN

def.....5517  
C\_MFF\_SP\_3\_HOMS\_MAN  
def.....5517  
C\_MFF\_SP\_3\_S\_MAN  
def.....5517  
C\_MFF\_SP\_MPLP\_MAN  
def.....5517  
C\_N\_32\_HYS\_CLC\_RED  
def.....5457  
C\_N\_32\_THD\_CLC\_RED  
def.....5457  
C\_N\_SEG\_2\_ENA  
def.....5459  
C\_SEG\_NR\_ST\_CLC\_RED  
def.....5457  
C\_T\_FAC\_FCO\_FIL\_CUS  
def.....5493  
C\_T\_FAC\_FCO\_FIL\_ISC  
def.....5493  
C\_T\_RAMP\_FCO\_FIL  
def.....5493  
C\_VS\_MIN\_FCO  
def.....5493  
CTR\_CBK\_EX\_NR\_ST\_CLC  
def.....5452  
CTR\_CBK\_EX\_NR\_STOP\_CLC  
def.....5452  
CTR\_CBK\_IN\_NR\_ST\_CLC  
def.....5452  
CTR\_CBK\_IN\_NR\_STOP\_CLC  
def.....5452  
CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC  
def.....5452  
use.....5502  
CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC  
def.....5452  
use.....5502  
CTR\_VS\_MIN\_FCO  
def.....5492  
CYC\_CAST  
use.....5466


### E

ECU\_STATE  
use.....5498  
EFF\_SCC\_AV  
use.....5492  
Espr\_mod\_soll  
use.....5502

### F

F\_nst\_ba  
use.....5502  
F\_rkkorwl\_hs  
use.....5502  
F\_rkkorwl\_s  
use.....5502  
F\_st\_ba  
use.....5502  
F\_start  
def.....5498  
F\_vst  
def.....5498  
F\_wl\_ba  
use.....5502  
FAC\_1\_HOM\_COR  
def.....5500


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5446 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

FAC_1_S_COR					
def	5500	ID_CTR_CYL_NR_CLC			
FAC_2_HOM_COR		def	5457		
def	5500	INJ_MOD_GLOBAL			
FAC_2_S_COR		use	5498		
def	5500	INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ			
FAC_3_HOM_COR		def	5500		
def	5500	use	5475		
FAC_3_S_COR		INJ_MOD_S_REQ			
def	5500	def	5500		
FAC_FCO_FIL		IP_FAC_MFF_ADD_BAL_EXT			
def	5492	def	5517		
FAC_FCO_KWP		IP_FAC_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ			
use	5492	def	5517		
FAC_LAM_AD_BAL		IP_FAC_MFF_COR_HOMS			
use	5502	def	5517		
FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS		IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLH			
use	5502	def	5517		
FAC_MFF_COR_INJ_MOD		IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLH_3			
def	5500	def	5517		
FAC_MFF_COR_INJ_MOD_S		IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS			
def	5500	def	5517		
FAC_MFF_CST_OPM_SEL		IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS_3			
def	5500	def	5517		
FAC_MFF_WUP_HOMS		IP_FAC_MFF_COR_SNGH			
def	5500	def	5517		
FAC_MFF_WUP_S		IP_FAC_REST			
def	5500	def	5460		
FAC_MPLP_COR		IP_FAC_REST_TI_CAST_H_PRS			
def	5500	def	5466		
FAC_ST_AMP		IP_FAC_REST_TI_CAST_LIH_L_PRS			
def	5465	def	5466		
use	5498	IP_FAC_ST_AMP			
FAC_ST_REST		def	5465		
def	5460	IP_FAC_STALL			
use	5466, 5498	def	5460		
FAC_TI_CAST_FUP		IP_FAC_STND_REST			
def	5466	def	5460		
FAC_TI_CAST_OPM_SEL		IP_FAC_TI_CAST_FUP			
def	5500	def	5466		
FAC_TI_WUP_FUP		IP_FAC_TI_CAST_H_PRS			
def	5475	def	5466		
FAC_TI_WUP_OPM_SEL		IP_FAC_TI_CAST_LIH_L_PRS			
def	5500	def	5466		
FCO		IP_FAC_TI_TCO_WUP_H_PRS			
def	5492	def	5475		
FCO_AV		IP_FAC_TI_TCO_WUP_LIH_L_PRS			
def	5492	def	5475		
FCO_AV_1		IP_FAC_TI_VO_WUP			
def	5492	def	5476		
FCO_AV_2		IP_FAC_TI_WUP_FUP			
def	5492	def	5475		
FCO_AV_FIL		IP_REST			
def	5492	def	5460		
FCO_AV_MMV		IP_TI_CAST_H_PRS			
def	5492	def	5466		
FCO_DMTL		IP_TI_CAST_LIH_L_PRS			
def	5492	def	5467		
FCO_FIL_DIF		IP_TI_DEAC_CAST_H_PRS			
def	5492	def	5467		
FCO_FIL_DIF_FB		IP_TI_DEAC_CAST_LIH_L_PRS			
def	5492	def	5467		
FCO_MFF_ADD_CYL_CP		IP_TI_FAC_N_MAP			
def	5492	def	5476		
FUP		IP_TI_FAC_TCO			
use	5466, 5475	def	5475		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Fuel mass setpoint		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5447 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

IP_TI_FAC_TIA_TOIL	def.....	5476	LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS_3	def.....	5517
IP_TI_TCO_WUP_H_PRS	def.....	5476	LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_SNGH	def.....	5517
IP_TI_TCO_WUP_LIH_L_PRS	def.....	5476	LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	5517
IP_TI_WUP_H_PRS	def.....	5476	LDP_N_32_TI_FAC_N_MAP	def.....	5476
IP_TI_WUP_H_PRS_SNGH	def.....	5476	LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_HOMS	def.....	5517
IP_TI_WUP_LIH_L_PRS	def.....	5476	LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLH	def.....	5517
<b>L</b>			LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLH_3	def.....	5517
LC_FAC_MFF_HOM_COR_ENA	def.....	5518	LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS	def.....	5517
LC_FAC_MFF_HOMS_COR_ENA	def.....	5518	LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS_3	def.....	5517
LC_FAC_MFF_S_COR_ENA	def.....	5518	LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_SNGH	def.....	5517
LC_FAC_S_COR_ENA	def.....	5518	LDP_SEG_NR_ID_CTR_CYL_NR_CLC	def.....	5457
LC_FAC_S_COR_MAN	def.....	5518	LDP_T_AST_REST	def.....	5460
LC_FCO_COR_REQ_ENA	def.....	5493	LDP_T_ES_2_REST	def.....	5460
LC_FCO_COR_REQ_PUC	def.....	5493	LDP_TCO_TI_FAC_TCO	def.....	5475
LC_FCO_COR_REQ_PUC_INH	def.....	5493	LDP_TCO_ST_TI_TCO_WUP_H_PRS	def.....	5476
LC_FCO_MFF_ADD_CYL_CP	def.....	5493	LDP_TCO_ST_TI_TCO_WUP_LIH_L_PRS	def.....	5476
LC_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN_ENA	use.....	5502	LDP_TCO_STOP_FAC_REST	def.....	5460
LC_MFF_ADD_AD_LAM_OUT_MAN	def.....	5518	LDP_TIA_TI_FAC_TIA_TOIL	def.....	5476
LC_MFF_COR_CH_ENA	def.....	5518	LDP_TOIL_TI_FAC_TIA_TOIL	def.....	5476
LC_MFF_COR_ST_ENA	def.....	5518	LDPM_CYC_CAST_1.....		5466
LC_MFF_MPG_NEW	def.....	5518	LDPM_CYC_CAST_2.....		5467
LC_MFF_SP_HOM_MAN_ACT	def.....	5518	LDPM_FAC_ST_REST.....		5466
LC_MFF_SP_HOMS_MAN_ACT	def.....	5518	LDPM_MAF_6.....		5466
LC_MFF_SP_S_MAN_ACT	def.....	5518	LDPM_MAF_HB_TI_WUP.....		5476
LDP_AMP_IP_FAC_ST_AMP	def.....	5465	LDPM_N_3_9.....		5466
LDP_FUP_FAC_TI_CAST	def.....	5466	LDPM_N_32_TI_WUP.....		5476
LDP_FUP_FAC_TI_WUP	def.....	5475	LDPM_TCO_FAC_STALL.....		5460
LDP_MAP_TI_FAC_N_MAP	def.....	5476	LDPM_TCO_MFF_DEAC_CST.....		5466, 5467
LDP_MAP_DIF_FAC_TI_VO_WUP	def.....	5476	LDPM_TCO_TI_ST_REST.....		5460
LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_ADD_EXT	def.....	5517	LDPM_TCO_TI_WUP_H_PRS.....		5475, 5476
LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_HOMS	def.....	5517	LDPM_TCO_TI_WUP_LIH_L_PRS.....		5475, 5476
LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLH	def.....	5517	LDPM_TIA_IP_TI_CAST.....		5466, 5467
LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLH_3	def.....	5517	LF_MFF_HOM	def.....	5501
LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS			LV_ADD_PULSE_ENA	def.....	5500
			LV_AMT_ACT	use.....	5492
			LV_AST	use.....	5466
			LV_AST_END	def.....	5466
			LV_CH	use.....	5502
			LV_CLC_2SEG	def.....	5458
				use.....	5466, 5475


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Fuel mass setpoint		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5448 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_CLC_2SEG_ENA		use.....	5502
def.....	5458	MFF_ADD_BAL_EXT	
use.....	5466, 5475	use.....	5502
LV_DCC_INC_ACT		MFF_ADD_CYL_CP	
use.....	5492	use.....	5492
LV_DCC_PUC_INH		MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ	
use.....	5492	use.....	5502
LV_EOI_ST_ENA		MFF_ADD_WF	
def.....	5500	def.....	5500
LV_ES		MFF_LAM_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT	
use.....	5475, 5492	use.....	5502
LV_FCO_COR_REQ		MFF_MPLP_CH	
def.....	5500	use.....	5498
use.....	5492	MFF_SP	
LV_GS_INC_ACT		def.....	5488
use.....	5492	use.....	5492
LV_HOM_AFL_ACT		MFF_SP_1_EXT_COR	
use.....	5502	def.....	5500
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI		MFF_SP_1_HOM	
use.....	5488	def.....	5500
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS		use.....	5488
use.....	5502	MFF_SP_1_HOMS	
LV_IGK		def.....	5500
use.....	5492	MFF_SP_1_S	
LV_INH_PUC_CUS		def.....	5501
use.....	5492	use.....	5488
LV_LDM_PUC_INH		MFF_SP_1_S_TMP	
use.....	5492	def.....	5501
LV_PUC		MFF_SP_2_EXT_COR	
use.....	5492	def.....	5501
LV_PUC_INH_TEMP_CAT		MFF_SP_2_HOM	
use.....	5492	def.....	5501
LV_PUC_LOCK_TNT		use.....	5488
use.....	5492	MFF_SP_2_HOMS	
LV_PUC_REQ		def.....	5501
use.....	5492	MFF_SP_2_MPLH_CH	
LV_PUC_SA_INH		use.....	5498
use.....	5492	MFF_SP_2_S	
LV_REQ_ISC		def.....	5501
use.....	5492	use.....	5488
LV_REST		MFF_SP_2_S_TMP	
use.....	5460, 5498	def.....	5501
LV_S_ACT		MFF_SP_3_EXT_COR	
use.....	5502	def.....	5501
LV_S_CLC		MFF_SP_3_HOM	
use.....	5502	def.....	5501
LV_ST_END		use.....	5488
use.....	5452, 5465, 5466, 5488, 5502	MFF_SP_3_HOMS	
LV_ST_H_PRS		def.....	5501
def.....	5500	MFF_SP_3_S	
LV_ST_INJ_AUTH		def.....	5501
def.....	5500	use.....	5488
LV_STALL		MFF_SP_BAS	
use.....	5460	def.....	5501
LV_T_REL_CAN_REG		use.....	5492
use.....	5460	MFF_SP_BAS_S	
LV_TI_COR_WF_OPM_1_ACT		def.....	5501
def.....	5500	MFF_SP_FCO_COR	
LV_WUP		def.....	5501
use.....	5475	use.....	5492
<b>M</b>		MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	
MAF_HB		def.....	5488
use.....	5466, 5475	MFF_SP_HOM	
MAP		def.....	5488
use.....	5475	use.....	5498
MFF_ADD_BAL		MFF_SP_HOM_BAS	
		def.....	5501

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Fuel mass setpoint		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5449 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	5488
MFF_SP_HOM_BAS_MV	
def.....	5488
MFF_SP_HOM_ENG	
def.....	5488
MFF_SP_HOM_MPG_TMP	
def.....	5501
MFF_SP_HOM_TMP	
def.....	5501
MFF_SP_HOMS	
def.....	5501
MFF_SP_HOMS_PRED	
def.....	5501
MFF_SP_MPLP	
def.....	5501
MFF_SP_MPLP_EXT_COR	
def.....	5501
MFF_SP_MV	
def.....	5488
use.....	5502
MFF_SP_S	
def.....	5501
MFF_SP_S_PRED	
def.....	5501
MFF_SP_S_SWI_HOM	
def.....	5501
Mk_soll_h	
use.....	5502
Mk_soll_s	
use.....	5502
Mkzyl_soll_hs	
use.....	5502

## N

N	
use.....	5502
N_32	
use.....	5452, 5458, 5466, 5475, 5492
NC_CYL_NR	
use.....	5452, 5492
NC_IN_REF	
use.....	5452
NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_2	
use.....	5498
NC_INJ_MOD_MULT1	
use.....	5502
NC_INJ_MOD_SINGLE	
use.....	5498, 5502
NC_LAMB_REF	
use.....	5452, 5492, 5502
NC_NR_IV_PLS	
use.....	5502
NC_STATE_CLC_RED_ACT	
def.....	5457
NC_STATE_CLC_RED_CLC_DEAC	
def.....	5457
NC_STATE_CLC_RED_MASK_1	
def.....	5457
NC_STATE_CLC_RED_MASK_2	
def.....	5457
NC_STATE_CLC_RED_SEG_05	
def.....	5457
NC_STATE_CLC_RED_SEG_1	
def.....	5457
NC_STATE_CLC_RED_SEG_2	
def.....	5457
NC_STATE_CLC_RED_SEG_4	

def.....	5457
NR_INJ_PLS_HOM_REQ	
def.....	5501
NR_INJ_PLS_HOM_REQ_TMP	
def.....	5501
NR_INJ_PLS_S_REQ	
def.....	5501

## O

OPM_AV	
use.....	5492

## R

Rk_1	
def.....	5498
Rk_2	
def.....	5498
Rk_add_wf	
use.....	5502
Rk_kh_s	
def.....	5498
Rk_kor_h	
use.....	5502
Rk_kor_kva	
use.....	5502
Rk_korres_hs	
use.....	5502
Rk_korres_s	
use.....	5502
Rk2_kh_h	
def.....	5498


## S

SEG_NR	
use.....	5452, 5492, 5502
STATE_CLC_RED	
def.....	5452
SUM_INH_INJ	
use.....	5488

## T

T_AST_REST	
use.....	5460
T_ES_2	
use.....	5460
T_FAC_FCO_FIL	
def.....	5492
T_RAMP_FCO_FIL	
def.....	5492
TCO	
use.....	5460, 5466, 5475
TCO_ST	
use.....	5475
TCO_STOP	
use.....	5460
TI_CAST	
def.....	5466
use.....	5498
TI_CAST_H_PRS	
def.....	5466
TI_CAST_LIH_L_PRS	
def.....	5466
TI_TEMP	
def.....	5475
TI_WUP	
def.....	5475
use.....	5498

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 5450 of 9643	
Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008			
A4 : 2004-06			



# general specification

TI_WUP_1	
def .....	5475
TI_WUP_1_ADD	
def .....	5475
TI_WUP_1_ADD_H_PRS	
def .....	5475
TI_WUP_1_ADD_LIH_L_PRS	
def .....	5475
TI_WUP_1_H_PRS	
def .....	5475
TI_WUP_1_LIH_L_PRS	
def .....	5475
TIA	
use.....	5466, 5475
TOIL	
use.....	5475
<b>V</b>	
VS	
use.....	5492

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Fuel mass setpoint		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5451 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 33.1 Administration of calculation optimization

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_CLC_RED	V/O	0 ... FFH	0 ... 255	1	-
Calculation reduction state for runtime optimization					
CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC	V/O	0 ... 7H	0 ... 7	1	-
Number of first cylinder in calculation order					
CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC	V/O	0 ... 7H	0 ... 7	1	-
Number of last cylinder in calculation order					
CTR_CBK_IN_NR_ST_CLC	V/O	0 ... 1H	1 ... 2	1	-
Start number of intake bank for calculations					
CTR_CBK_IN_NR_STOP_CLC	V/O	0 ... 1H	1 ... 2	1	-
Stop number of intake bank for calculations					
CTR_CBK_EX_NR_ST_CLC	V/O	0 ... 1H	1 ... 2	1	-
Start number of exhaust bank for calculations					
CTR_CBK_EX_NR_STOP_CLC	V/O	0 ... 1H	1 ... 2	1	-
Stop number of exhaust bank for calculations					

**Input data:**

NC_CYL_NR	LV_ST_END	N_32	SEG_NR
NC_IN_REF	NC_LAMB_REF		

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

General information:

This module is used for administration of runtime reduction and calculation optimization steps.

Pay Attention! This module has to be placed in the operating system immediately after the calculation of N\_32 and SEG\_NR, which are calculated by the ENSD aggregate. All aggregates, which are affected by calculation optimization, have to be calculated afterwards.

**33.1.1 Runtime reduction**

**Application conditions :**

Activation : every engine state

Deactivation : -

Initialization: at reset: STATE\_CLC\_RED = NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_SEG\_1

CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC = 0

CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC = (NC\_CYL\_NR - 1)

CTR\_CBK\_IN\_NR\_ST\_CLC = 1 (physical meaning)

CTR\_CBK\_IN\_NR\_STOP\_CLC = NC\_CBK\_IN\_NR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	30501301.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5452 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

CTR\_CBK\_EX\_NR\_ST\_CLC = 1 (physical meaning)

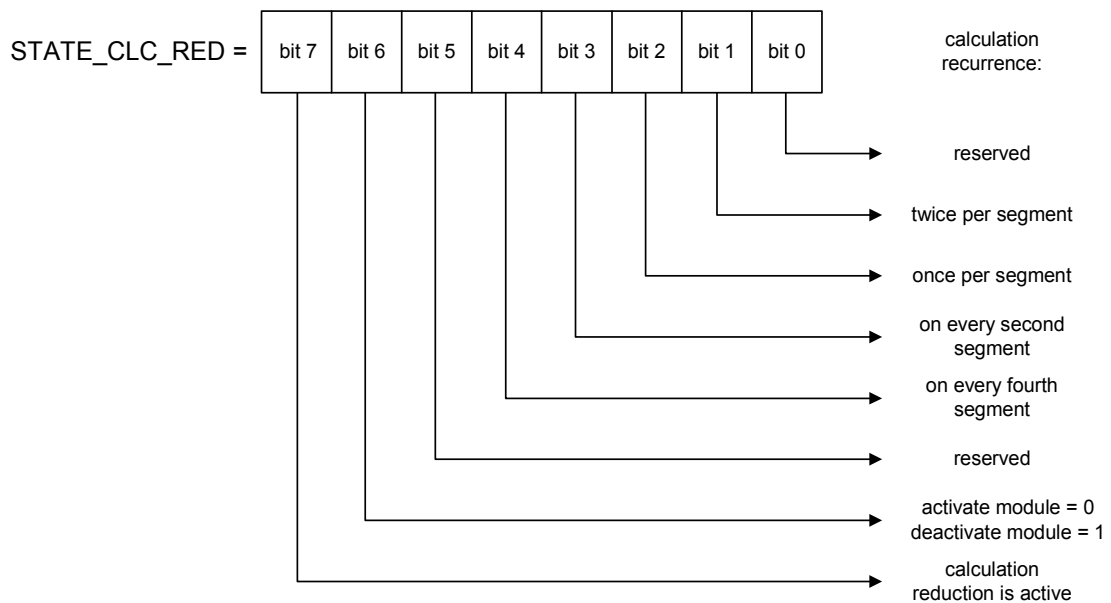
CTR\_CBK\_EX\_NR\_STOP\_CLC = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR

Recurrence : LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
 LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

This chapter describes runtime reduction steps. First step is to reduce cylinder dependent calculations from all cylinders to one cylinder, dependent on the engine speed. An additional step is to reduce bank dependent calculations to the intake or exhaust bank, which is allocated to the related cylinder by NC\_IN\_REF and NC\_LAMB\_REF.

## Formula Section :


### 33.1.1.1 Definition of STATE\_CLC\_RED



#### 33.1.1.1.1 Definitions of the non calibrateable constants to generate STATE\_CLC\_RED

NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_SEG\_05 = 0x02H  
 NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_SEG\_1 = 0x04H  
 NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_SEG\_2 = 0x08H  
 NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_SEG\_4 = 0x10H  
 NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_CLC\_DEAC = 0x40H  
 NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_ACT = 0x80H  
 NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_MASK\_1 = 0x1EH  
 NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_MASK\_2 = 0xC0H

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30501301.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5453 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 33.1.1.2 Check runtime reduction activation conditions

(1) **IF** (STATE\_CLC\_RED **AND** NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_ACT) = 0 ... bitwise  
**AND**  
 N\_32 > C\_N\_32\_THD\_CLC\_RED  
**AND**  
 SEG\_NR = C\_SEG\_NR\_ST\_CLC\_RED  
 (1) **THEN** (runtime reduction has to be activated)  
 STATE\_CLC\_RED = NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_ACT  
**OR** NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_SEG\_2 ... bitwise

(1) **ELSE**

(2) **IF** (STATE\_CLC\_RED **AND** NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_ACT) = NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_ACT ... bitwise  
**AND**  
 N\_32 < (C\_N\_32\_THD\_CLC\_RED - C\_N\_32\_HYS\_CLC\_RED)  
**AND**  
 SEG\_NR = C\_SEG\_NR\_ST\_CLC\_RED  
 (2) **THEN**  
 STATE\_CLC\_RED = NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_SEG\_1  
 (runtime reduction will be deactivated)

(2) **ENDIF**

(1) **ENDIF**

## 33.1.1.3 Determine cylinder and bank numbers for follow up calculations

(3) **IF** (STATE\_CLC\_RED **AND** NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_ACT) = NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_ACT ... bitwise

(3) **THEN**

STATE\_CLC\_RED = STATE\_CLC\_RED  
**ExOR** NC\_STATE\_CLC\_RED\_CLC\_DEAC ... bitwise

CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC = ID\_CTR\_CYL\_NR\_CLC  
 (SEG\_NR is input data for ID\_CTR\_CYL\_NR\_CLC)

CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC = CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC


(4) **IF** Bit related to cylinder CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC of NC\_IN\_REF = 1

(4) **THEN**

CTR\_CBK\_IN\_NR\_ST\_CLC = 2 (physical meaning)

CTR\_CBK\_IN\_NR\_STOP\_CLC = 2 (physical meaning)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30501301.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5454 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## (4) ELSE

CTR\_CBK\_IN\_NR\_ST\_CLC = 1 (physical meaning)

CTR\_CBK\_IN\_NR\_STOP\_CLC = 1 (physical meaning)

## (4) ENDIF

(5) IF Bit related to cylinder CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC of NC\_LAMB\_REF = 1

## (5) THEN

CTR\_CBK\_EX\_NR\_ST\_CLC = 2 (physical meaning)

CTR\_CBK\_EX\_NR\_STOP\_CLC = 2 (physical meaning)

## (5) ELSE

CTR\_CBK\_EX\_NR\_ST\_CLC = 1 (physical meaning)

CTR\_CBK\_EX\_NR\_STOP\_CLC = 1 (physical meaning)

## (5) ENDIF

## (3) ELSE

CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC = 0

CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC = (NC\_CYL\_NR - 1)

CTR\_CBK\_IN\_NR\_ST\_CLC = 1 (physical meaning)


CTR\_CBK\_IN\_NR\_STOP\_CLC = NC\_CBK\_IN\_NR (physical meaning)

CTR\_CBK\_EX\_NR\_ST\_CLC = 1 (physical meaning)

CTR\_CBK\_EX\_NR\_STOP\_CLC = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR (physical meaning)

## (3) ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30501301.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5455 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## Application hint

ID\_CTR\_CYL\_NR\_CLC describe the cylinder number, which will be calculated exclusive on the segment with the number SEG\_NR, even if the runtime reduction is active. Therefore you have to specify the segment cylinder relation here proper to your engine type. For example (8 cyl. engine):

SEG_NR Segment number	ID_CTR_CYL_NR_CLC Exclusive calculated cylinder
0	3
1	4
2	5
3	6
4	7
5	0
6	1
7	2

Note that the related intake and exhaust banks will be calculated automatically by NC\_IN\_REF and NC\_LAMB\_REF.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	30501301.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5456 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_CTR_CYL_NR_CLC	NC_CYL_NR	0...7H	0...7	1	-
LDP_SEG_NR_ID_CTR_CYL_NR_CLC	NC_CYL_NR	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Cylinder and segment relation for runtime reduction					
C_N_32_THD_CLC_RED	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Engine speed threshold for activation of runtime reduction					
C_N_32_HYS_CLC_RED	1	0...3FH	0...2016	32	rpm
Engine speed hysteresis for deactivation of runtime reduction					
C_SEG_NR_ST_CLC_RED	1	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Start segment number for runtime reduction activation					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_STATE_CLC_RED_SEG_05	1	0 ... FFH	0 ..255	1	-
Constant defined to indicate that the calculation of a module is done twice per segment					
NC_STATE_CLC_RED_SEG_1	1	0 ... FFH	0 ..255	1	-
Constant defined to indicate that the calculation of a module is done on every segment					
NC_STATE_CLC_RED_SEG_2	1	0 ... FFH	0 ..255	1	-
Constant defined to indicate that the calculation of a module is done on every second segment					
NC_STATE_CLC_RED_SEG_4	1	0 ... FFH	0 ..255	1	-
Constant defined to indicate that the calculation of a module is done on every fourth segment					
NC_STATE_CLC_RED_CLC_DEAC	1	0 ... FFH	0 ..255	1	-
Constant defined to indicate that the calculation of a module has not been done at next activation call					
NC_STATE_CLC_RED_ACT	1	0 ... FFH	0 ..255	1	-
Constant defined to indicate that calculation reduction is active					
NC_STATE_CLC_RED_MASK_1	1	0 ... FFH	0 ..255	1	-
Mask to isolate calculation recurrence information					
NC_STATE_CLC_RED_MASK_2	1	0 ... FFH	0 ..255	1	-
Mask to isolate activation information					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30501301.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5457 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 33.2 Run Time Optimization by Recurrency Switch

**Output Data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
LV_CLC_2SEG_ENA	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
activation flag for correction modes for non segment synchronously calculation					
LV_CLC_2SEG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Toggle-Bit for activation/deactivation of the segment synchronously calculation					

**Input Data:**

N 32			
------	--	--	--

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**Application conditions:**

*Recurrence:* every segment

*Initialisation:* LV\_CLC\_2SEG = 0; LV\_CLC\_2SEG\_ENA = 0


*Activation:* every other engine state

*Deactivation:* engine stopped or engine start detected: LV\_ES = 1 or LV\_ST = 1

**General Information:**

At a high engine speed, run time problems may occur. Overstepping a certain engine speed threshold, the Toggle-Bit created in this module can evoke modules calculated segment synchronously to switch to a recurrency of every second segment.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02500M01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5458 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Formula section:

### *Activation of Toggle-Bit:*

As soon as the engine speed exceeds a threshold C\_N\_SEG\_2\_ENA, the Toggle-Bit LV\_CLC\_2SEG gets activated and changes its value from zero to one the next segment and back to zero again the subsequent segment.

### *Activation of Correction-Bit:*

At the same time, the bit LV\_CLC\_2SEG\_ENA is set to one. This bit enables calculation corrections in files that use a segment counter or have to be corrected by any other influences caused by a calculation recurrence only every second segment.

### *Deactivation:*

The deactivation of both bits is done as soon as the engine speed threshold is underspent again.


```

if  N_32 >    C_N_SEG_2_ENA
then  LV_CLC_2SEG_ENA    =    1
      LV_CLC_2SEG       =    0 → 1 → 0 → 1 → 0 → 1 → 0 → ... (toggling)
else  LV_CLC_2SEG_ENA = 0
      LV_CLC_2SEG     = 0
endif
    
```

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
C N SEG 2 ENA	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	1/min
engine speed threshold for the activation of the calculation recurrence change to every second segment					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02500M01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5459 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 33.3 Restart function (FAC\_ST\_REST)

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_ST_REST	O/V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
Restart-factor for the correction of mass fuel flow at start					

**Input data:**

TCO	LV_REST	TCO_STOP	T_ES_2
T_AST_REST	LV_STALL	LV_T_REL_CAN_REG	

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_STALL	8	0...FFH	0...0.99609307	0.0039062 5	-
LDPM_TCO_FAC_STALL	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Special cold start reduction factor in case of re-start after engine stall out					
IP_FAC_STND_REST	8	0...FFH	0...0.99609307	0.0039062 5	-
LDPM_TCO_TI_ST_REST	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Cold start reduction factor in case of re-start with no engine stop time T_ES available					
IP_REST	10	0...FFH	0...0.99609307	0.0039062 5	-
LDP_T_ES_2_REST	10	0...FFFFH	0...1.09225E+3	0.0166666 7	min
Considering the shut-off time for re-start calculation					
IP_FAC_REST	8x8	0...FFH	0...0.99609307	0.0039062 5	-
LDP_T_AST_REST	8	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
LDP_TCO_STOP_FAC_REST	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Considering coolant stop temperature and after start time for re-start calculation					

#### 33.3.1 FMSP\_M7003

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

General information:

In order to improve re-starts, a correction factor of mass fuel flow during pre-injection and start injection is calculated. This factor is multiplicative and decreases the mass fuel flow. In order to prevent, that no calculation of T\_ES was done, the T\_ES calculation task is called.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	17700302.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5460 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application Condition

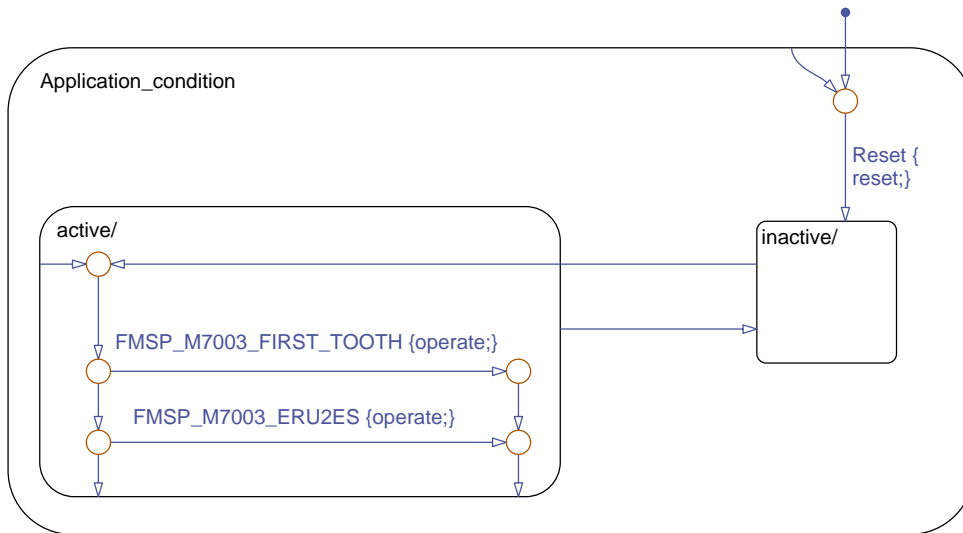



Figure 1 FMSP\_M7003/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17700302.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5461 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

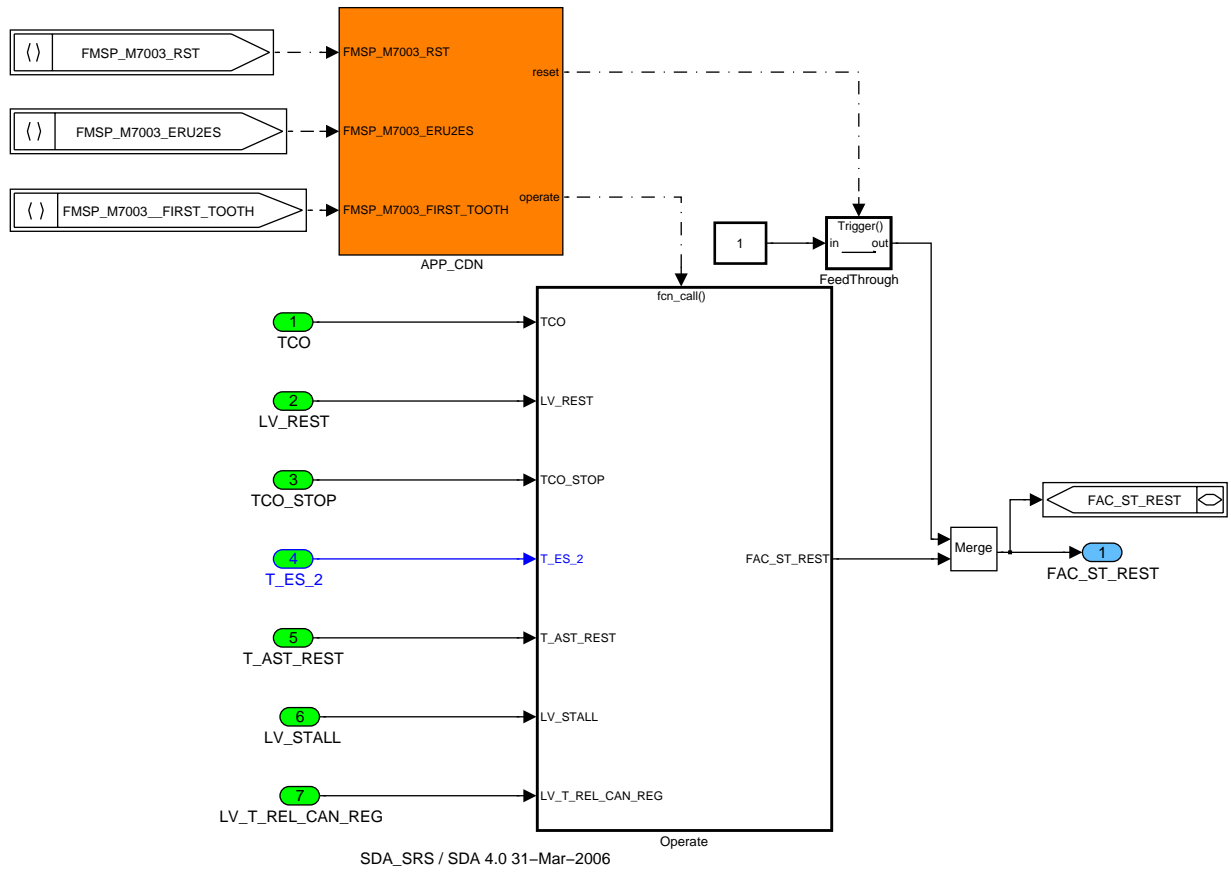



Figure 2 FMSP\_M7003

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17700302.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5462 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

33.3.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: Operate

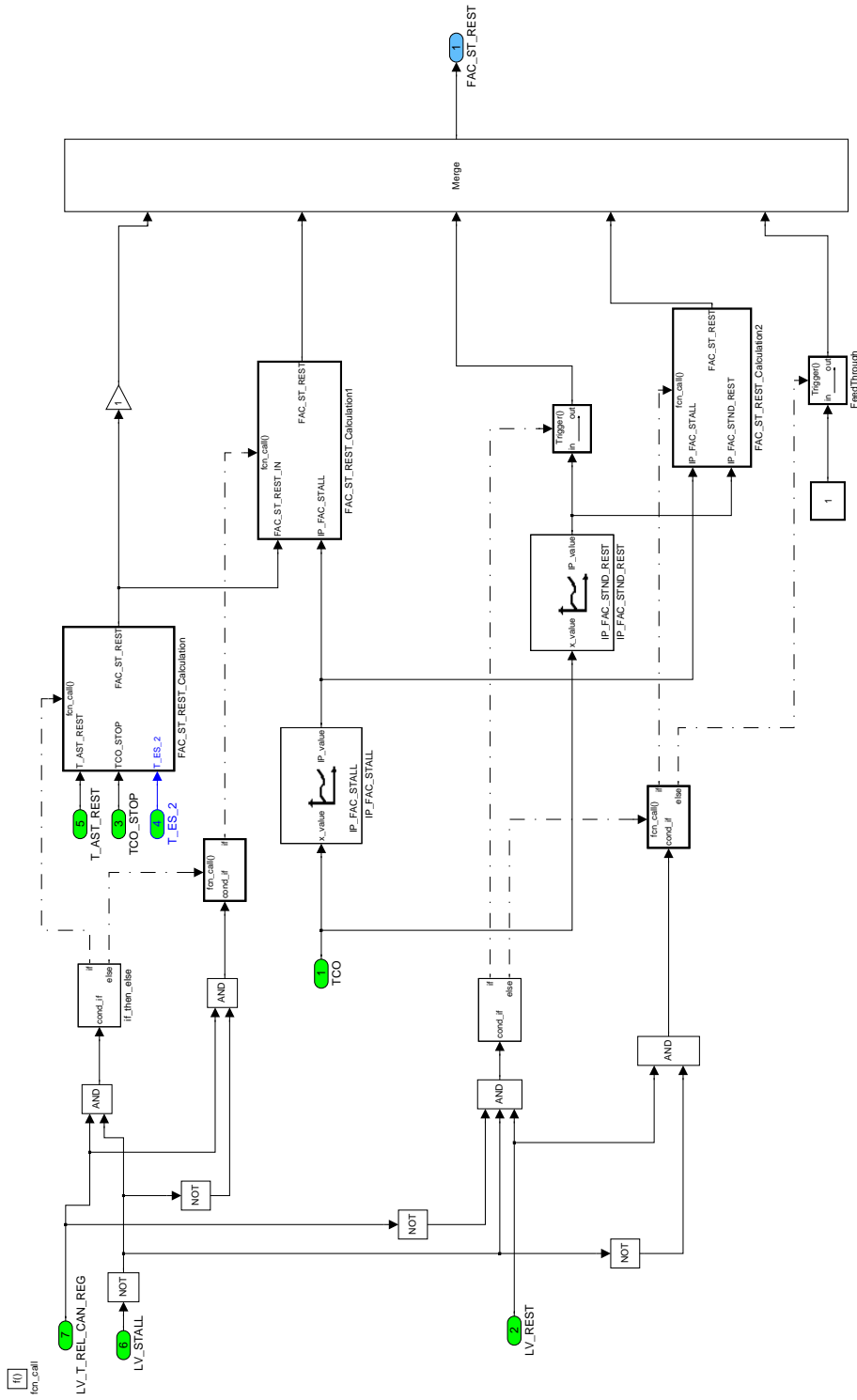



Figure 3 FMSP\_M7003/ Operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17700302.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5463 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

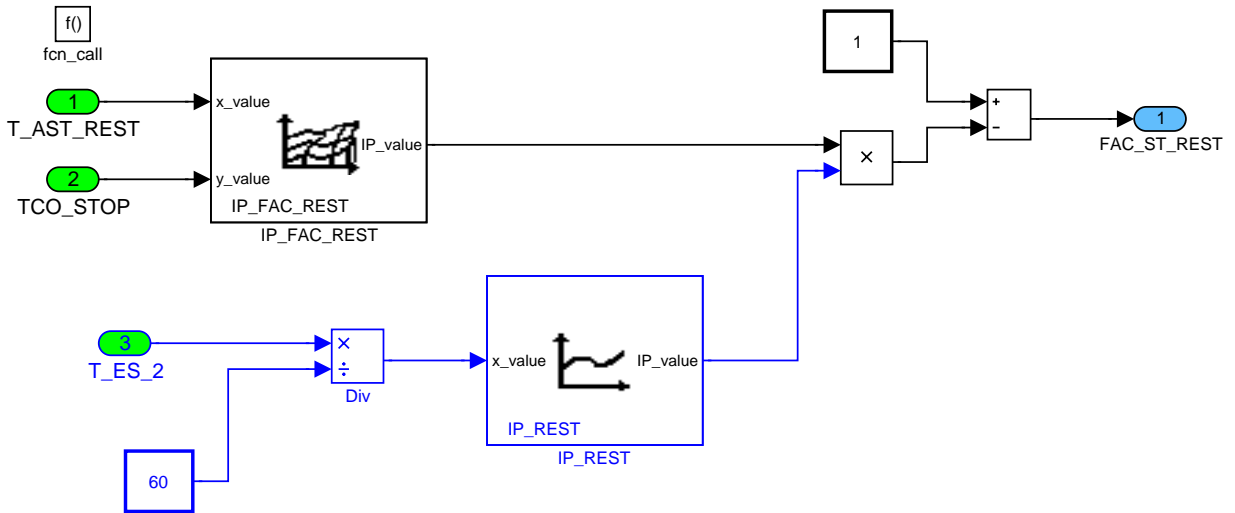


Figure 4 FMSP\_M7003/ Operate/ FAC\_ST\_REST\_Calculation

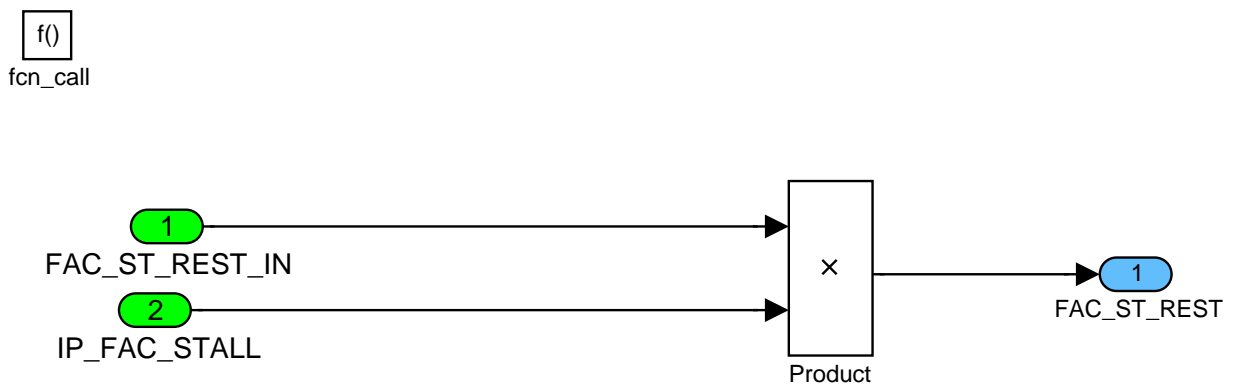


Figure 5 FMSP\_M7003/ Operate/ FAC\_ST\_REST\_Calculation1

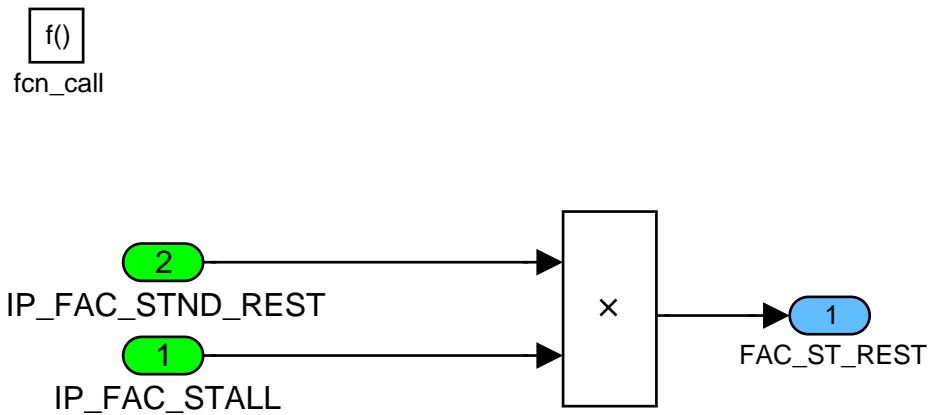



Figure 6 FMSP\_M7003/ Operate/ FAC\_ST\_REST\_Calculation2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17700302.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5464 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 33.3.1.2 Ambient pressure correction

### Overview:

The purpose of this strategy is to correct the injection time depending on the ambient pressure before the MAF (manifold air pressure) variable is available.

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_ST_AMP	V/O	0...FFH	0...1.9922	0.0078	-
Injection correction at start upon AMP					

### Input data:

AMP	LV_ST_END		
-----	-----------	--	--

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_ST_AMP	6	0...FFH	0...1.9922	0.0078	-
LDP_AMP_IP_FAC_ST_AMP	6	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.083	hPa
Cranking injection time correction upon ambient pressure					

### Application conditions:

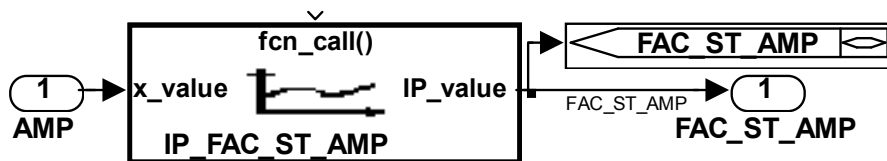
Activation: LV\_ST\_END = 0

Deactivation: -

Initialization: -

Recurrence: 10 ms

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702801.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5465 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 33.4 Cold post start correction (TI\_CAST)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TI_CAST	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
cold post start injection time correction					
LV_AST_END	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
logical bit for after-start end					
TI_CAST_H_PRS	V	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
cold start fuel mass flow at high fuel pressure					
TI_CAST_LIH_L_PRS	V	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
cold start fuel mass flow at limb home low fuel pressure					
FAC_TI_CAST_FUP	V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
Factor for weighting the influence of fuel pressure on cold post start injection					

### Input data:

LV_AST	LV_CLC 2SEG	LV_CLC 2SEG ENA	LV_ST_END
TCO	TIA	CYC_CAST	FAC_ST_REST
FUP	MAF_HB	N_32	

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_FAC_TI_CAST_FUP	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
Low pass filter correlation constant for the weighting factor of fuel pressure					
IP_FAC_TI_CAST_FUP	6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_FUP_FAC_TI_CAST	6	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
Factor for weighting the influence of fuel pressure on cold post start injection					
IP_FAC_REST_TI_CAST_H_PRS	8x6	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
LDPM_CYC_CAST_1	8	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
LDPM_FAC_ST_REST	6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
Correction of TI_CAST at restart high fuel pressure					
IP_FAC_REST_TI_CAST_LIH_L_PRS	8x6	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
LDPM_CYC_CAST_1	8	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
LDPM_FAC_ST_REST	6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
Correction of TI_CAST at restart low fuel pressure					
IP_FAC_TI_CAST_H_PRS	8x8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDPM_MAF_6	8	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.44705882	mg/stk
LDPM_N_3_9	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Cold after start injection correction at high fuel pressure (engine operating point)					
IP_FAC_TI_CAST_LIH_L_PRS	8x8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDPM_MAF_6	8	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.44705882	mg/stk
LDPM_N_3_9	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Cold after start injection correction at limp home low fuel pressure (engine operating point)					
IP_TI_CAST_H_PRS	2x10	0...FFH	0...3.984375	0.015625	-
LDPM_TIA_IP_TI_CAST	2	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDPM_TCO_MFF_DEAC_CST	10	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Initialization value of post start enrichment factor at high fuel pressure					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	43700901.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5466 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TI_CAST_LIH_L_PRS	2x10	0...FFH	0...3.984375	0.015625	-
LDPM_TIA_IP_TI_CAST	2	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDPM_TCO_MFF_DEAC_CST	10	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Initialization value of post start enrichment factor at low fuel pressure					
IP_TI_DEAC_CAST_H_PRS	16x10	0...FFH	0...0.99609307	0.00390625	-
LDPM_CYC_CAST_2	16	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
LDPM_TCO_MFF_DEAC_CST	10	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Deactivation factor of post start enrichment at high fuel pressure					
IP_TI_DEAC_CAST_LIH_L_PRS	16x10	0...FFH	0...0.99609307	0.00390625	-
LDPM_CYC_CAST_2	16	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
LDPM_TCO_MFF_DEAC_CST	10	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Deactivation factor of post start enrichment at low fuel pressure					

### 33.4.1 FMSP\_M7009

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This enrichment takes place just after start in order to ensure the first combustions in cold conditions.

CYC\_CAST is first the number of cycles (segments) at start. At the transition to after start, the counter is reset and represents then the number of after-start cycles during LV\_AST=1.

Depending on fuel pressure FUP the functionality weighs up 2 cold post start injection times. Both injection times are calculated continuously and depending on a factor based on fuel pressure a interpolation between high and low pressure path estimates the executed after start injection TI\_CAST.

##### Application conditions:


Initialisation: all outputs = 0 at ECU reset

Recurrence: segmentsynchronous

Activation: Post start auxiliary function (LV\_AST) activated (exit from LV\_ST to LV\_IS or LV\_PL) and (LV\_CLC\_2SEG = 1 or LV\_CLC\_2SEG\_ENA = 0)

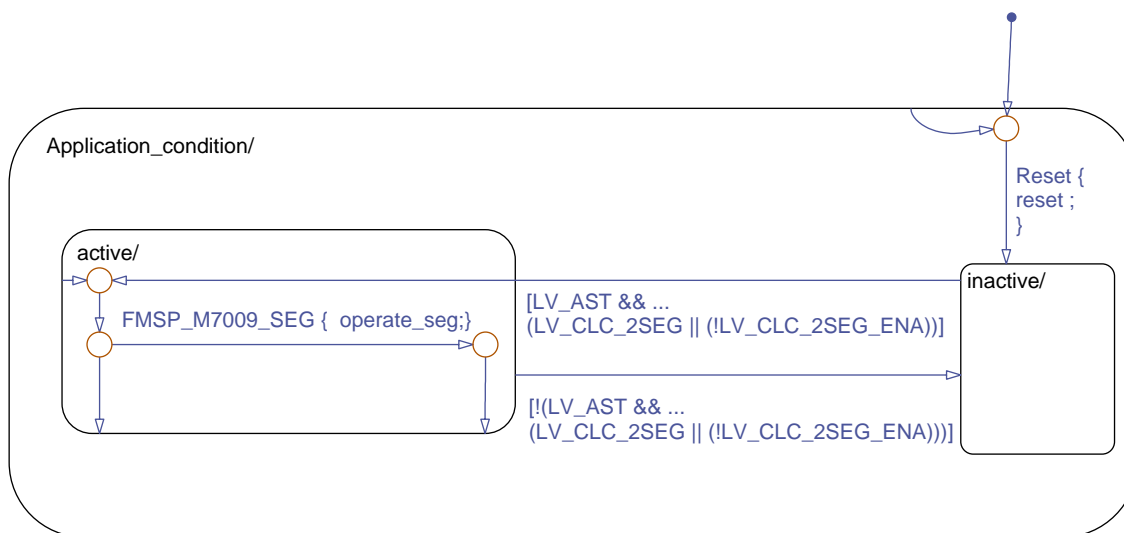
Deactivation: not Activation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

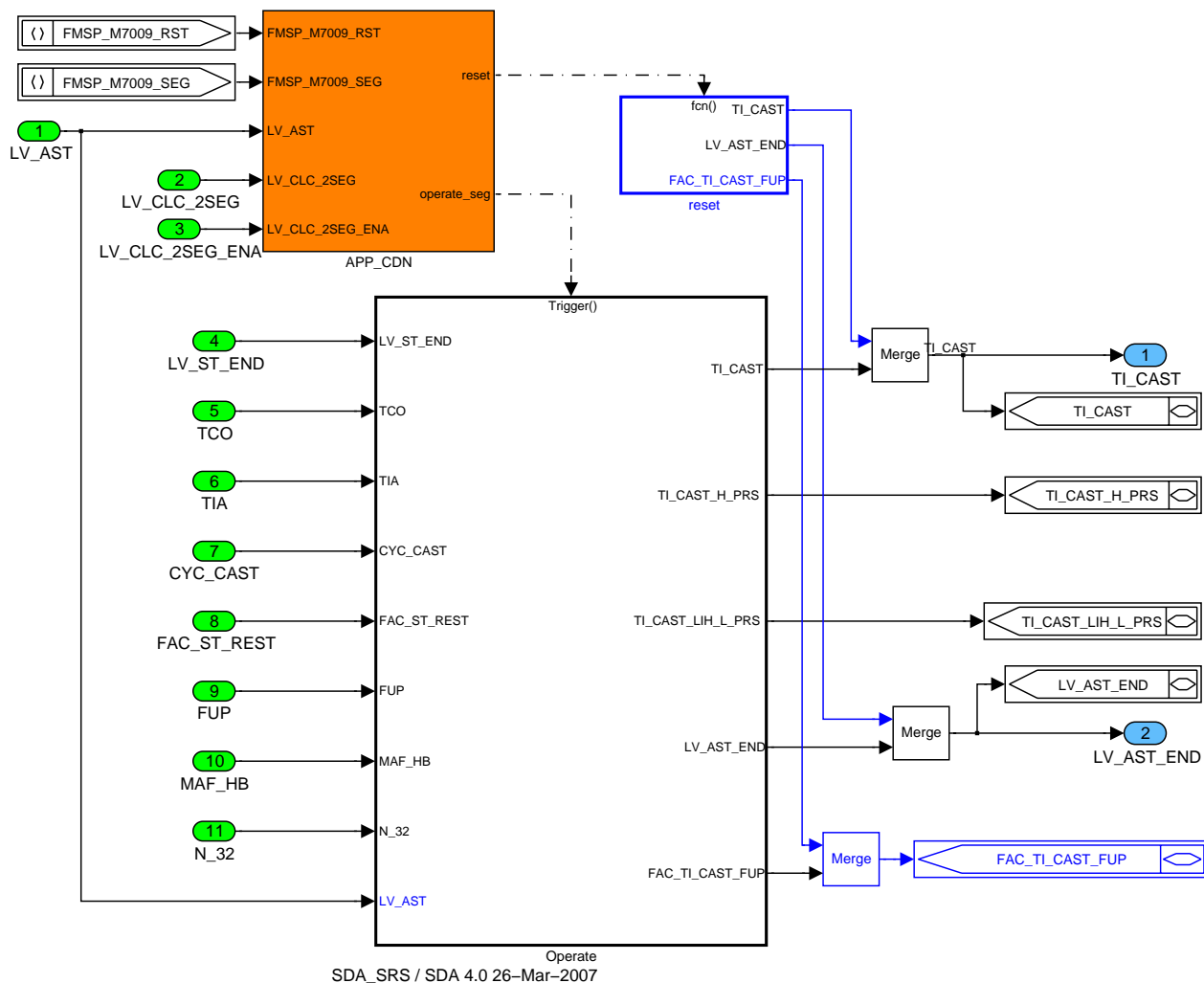
Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43700901.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 5467 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application Condition



## Function Description



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Figure 7 FMSP\_M7009

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	43700901.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5468 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 33.4.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: Operate

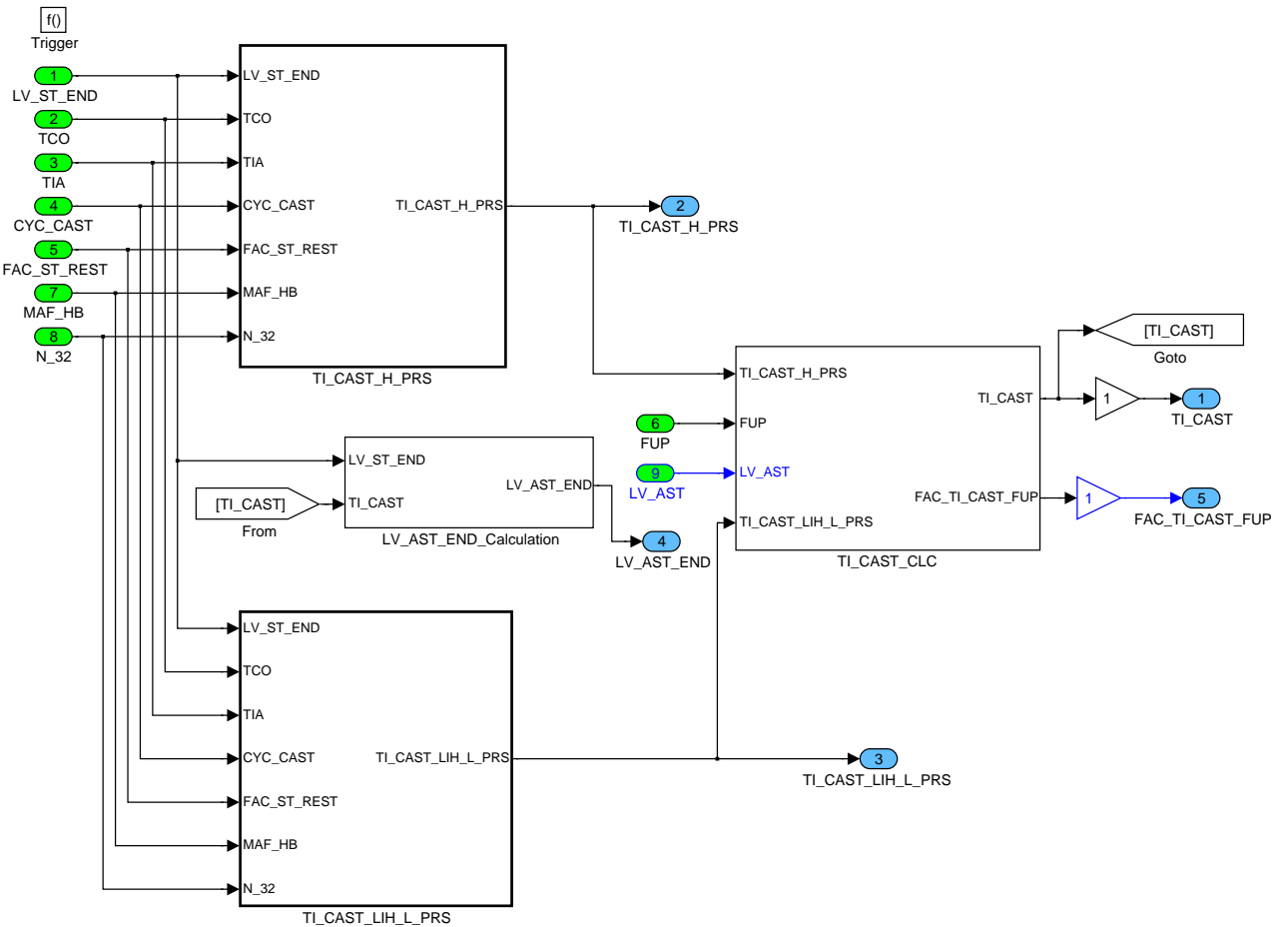


Figure 8 FMSP\_M7009/ Operate

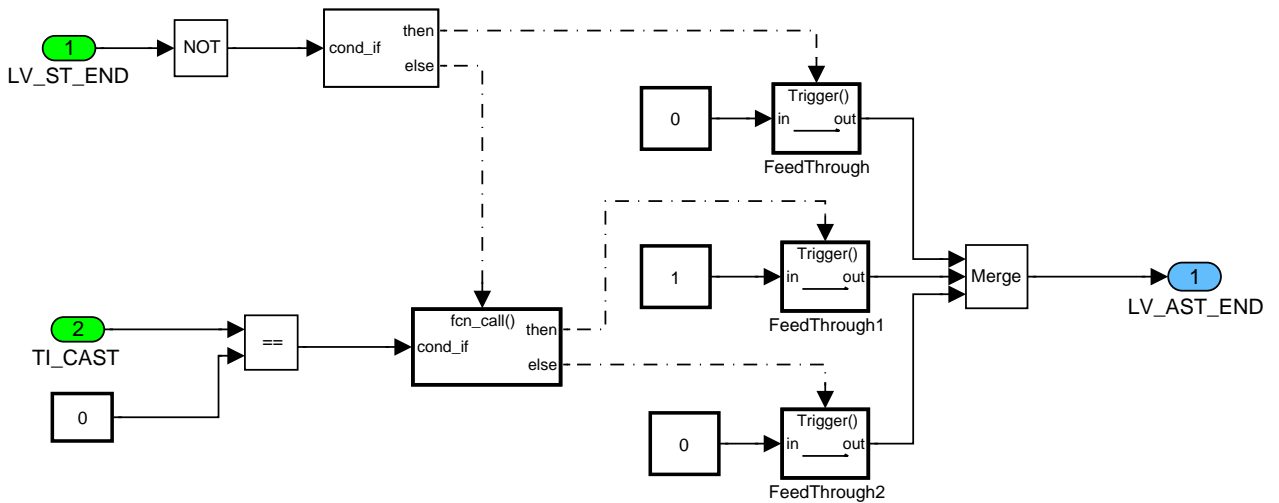



Figure 9 FMSP\_M7009/ Operate/ LV\_AST\_END\_Calculation

### TI CAST SWI

There are two input values TI\_CAST\_H\_PRS and TI\_CAST\_LIH\_L\_PRS. Each input value belongs to the fuel pressure. Moreover FUP indicates which path is more weighted. It is ensured that a continuous cross-fading in the range TI\_CAST\_H\_PRS and

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	43700901.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	5469 of 9643
Document Key	Regensburg(RBG)	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TI\_CAST\_LIH\_L\_PRS is active in the after start time interval. The algorithms are calculated until LV\_AST drops.

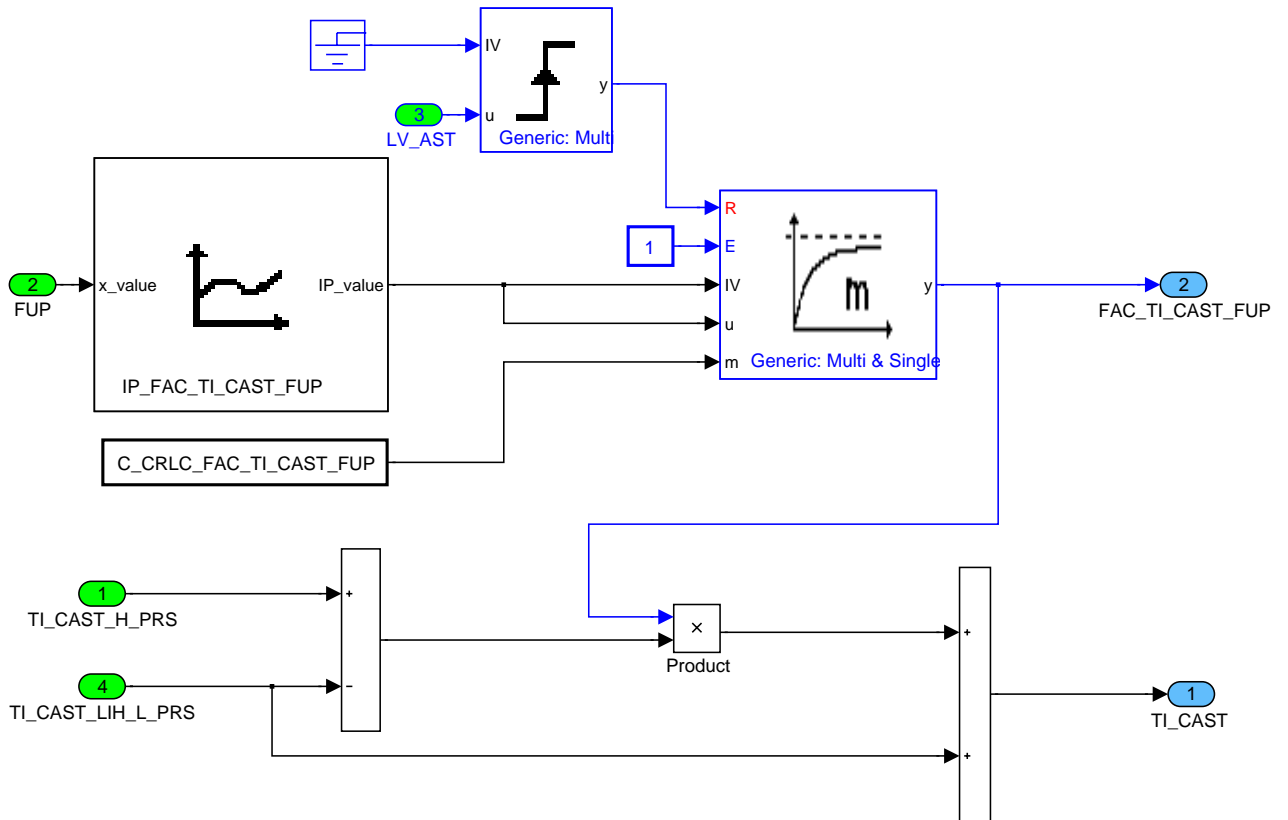



Figure 10 FMSP\_M7009/ Operate/ TI\_CAST\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43700901.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5470 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

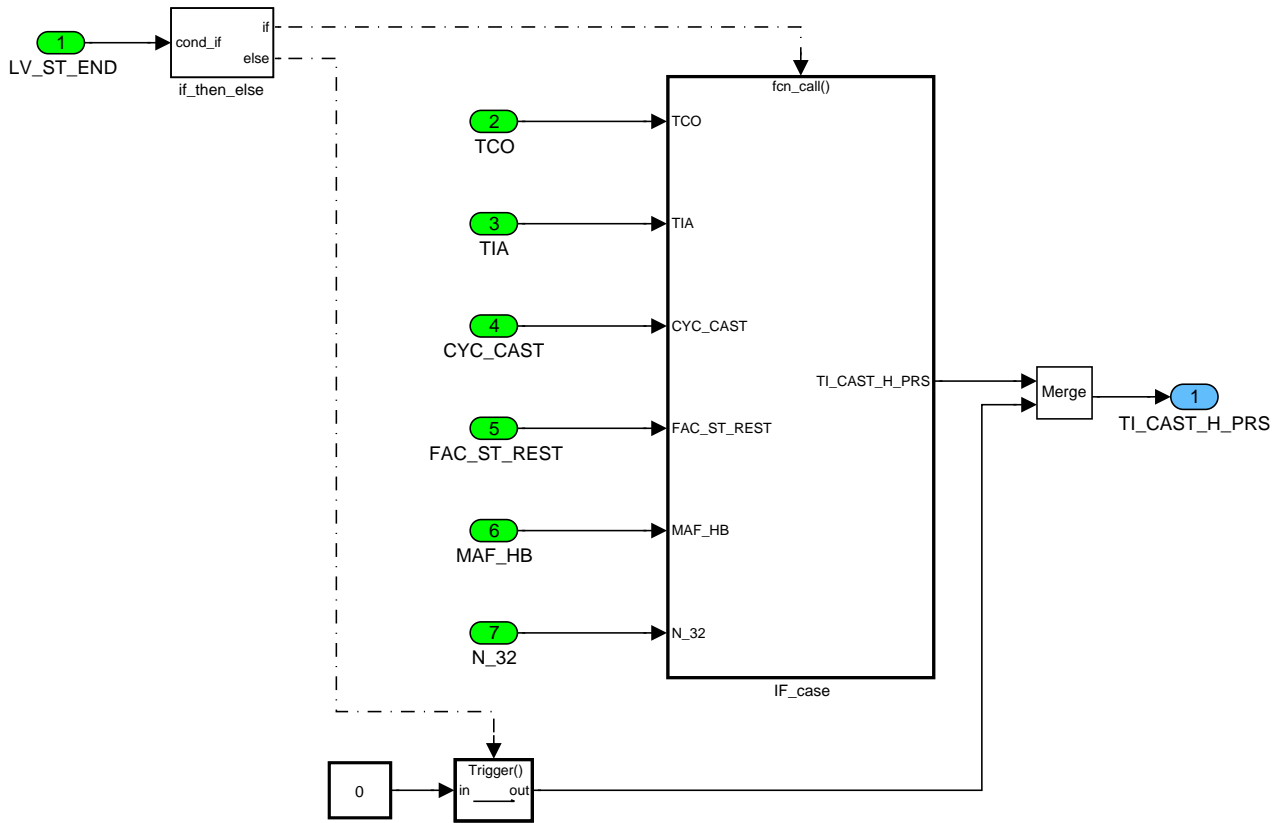



Figure 11 FMSP\_M7009/ Operate/ TI\_CAST\_H\_PRS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43700901.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5471 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

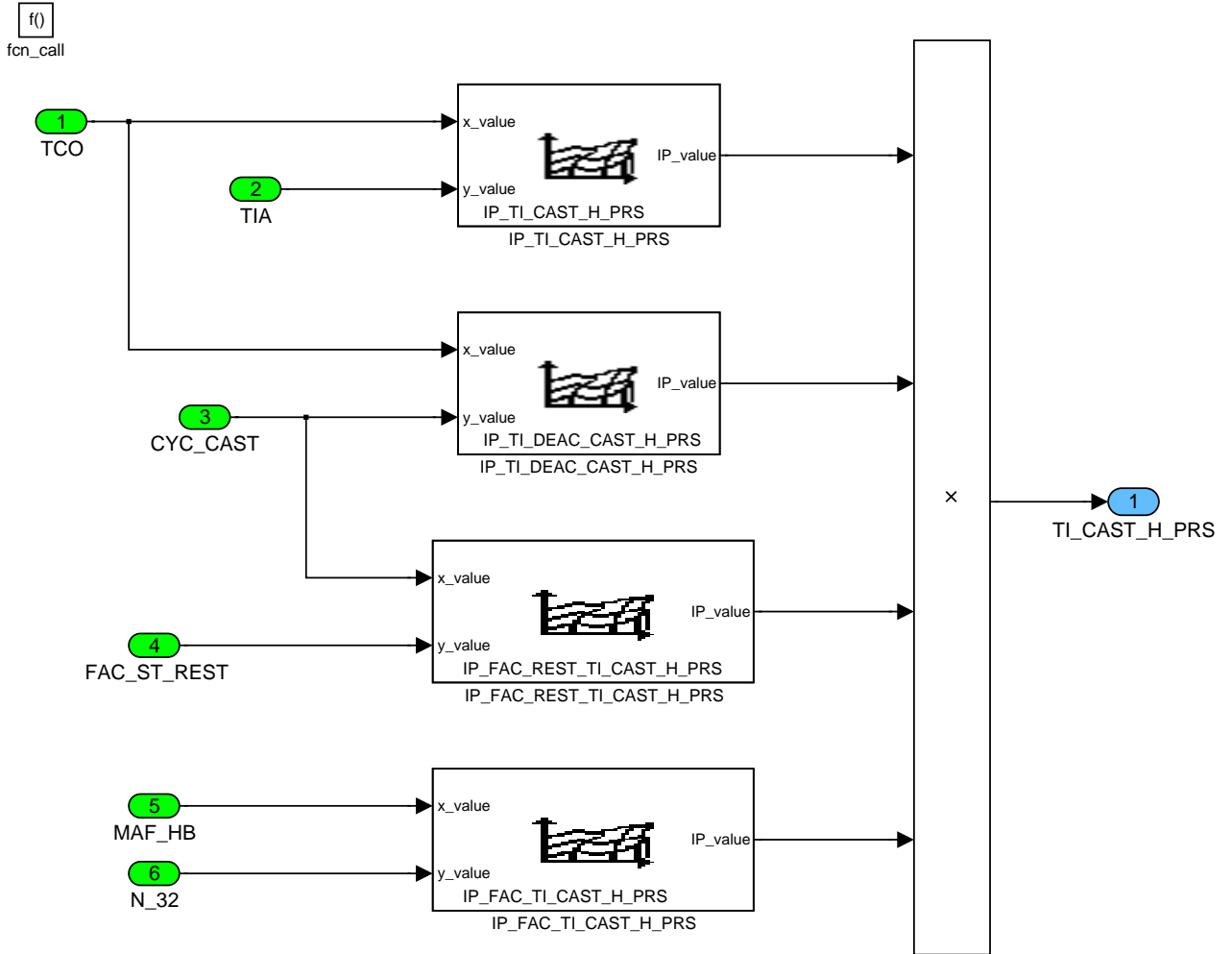



Figure 12 FMSP\_M7009/ Operate/ TI\_CAST\_H\_PRS/ IF\_case

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43700901.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5472 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

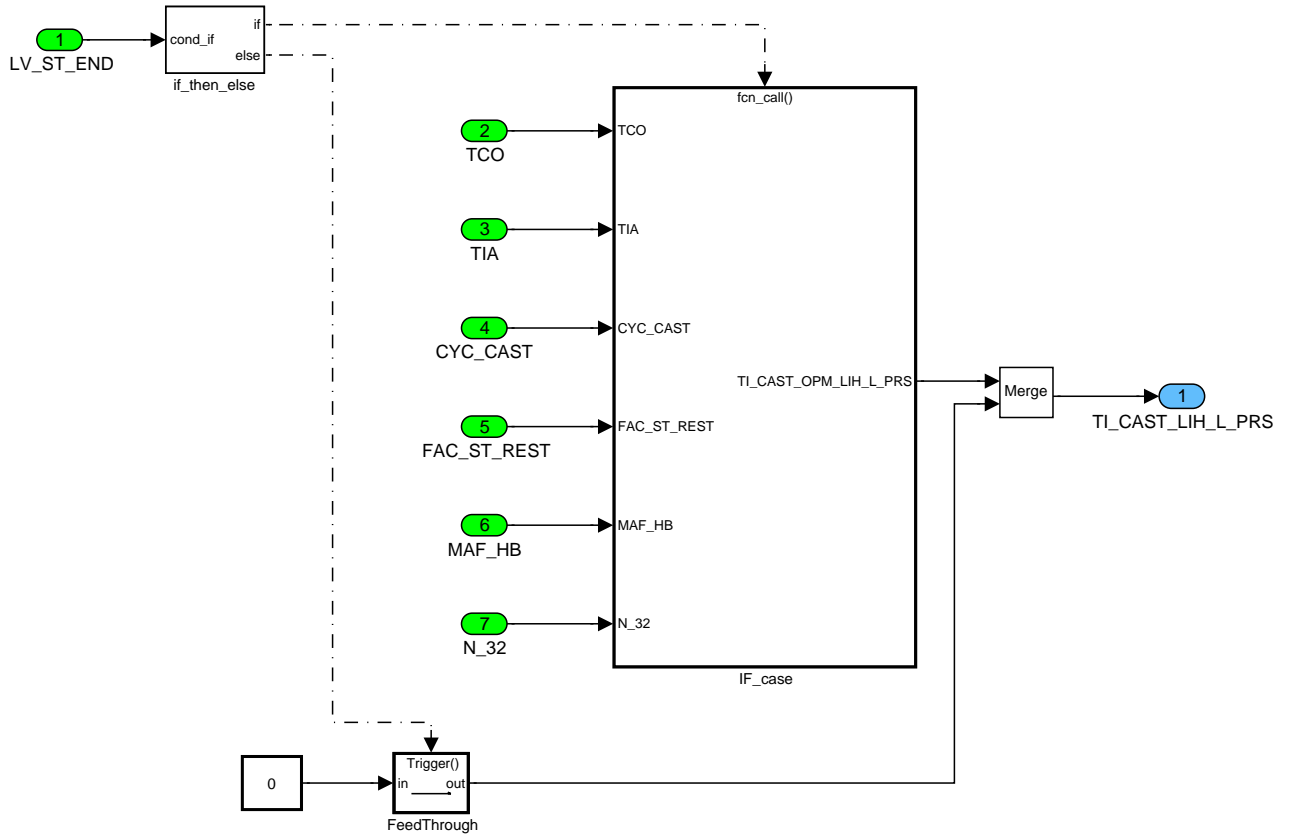



Figure 13 FMSP\_M7009/ Operate/ TI\_CAST\_LIH\_L\_PRS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43700901.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5473 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

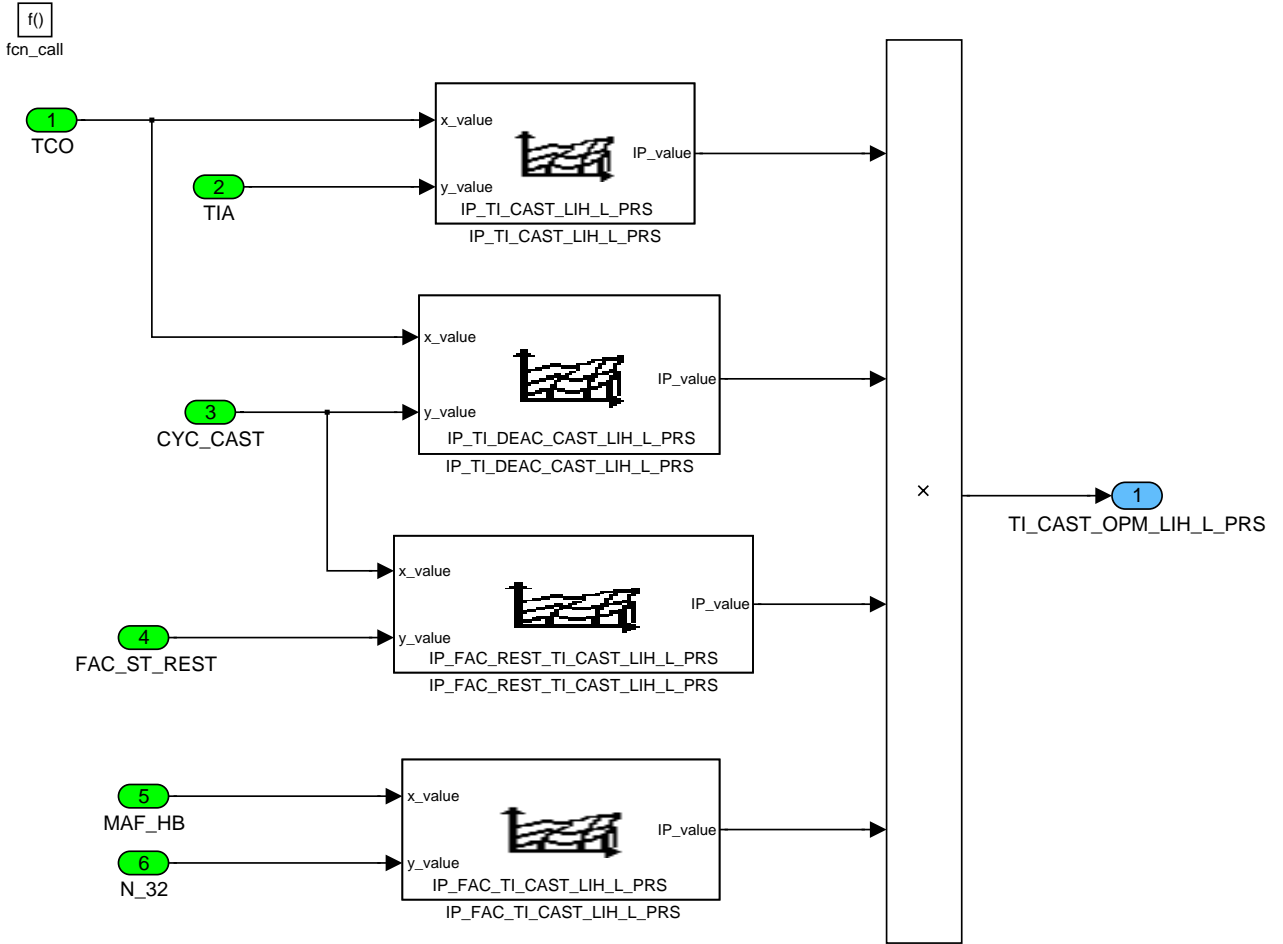


Figure 14 FMSP\_M7009/ Operate/ TI\_CAST\_LIH\_L\_PRS/ IF\_case

## 33.4.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: reset

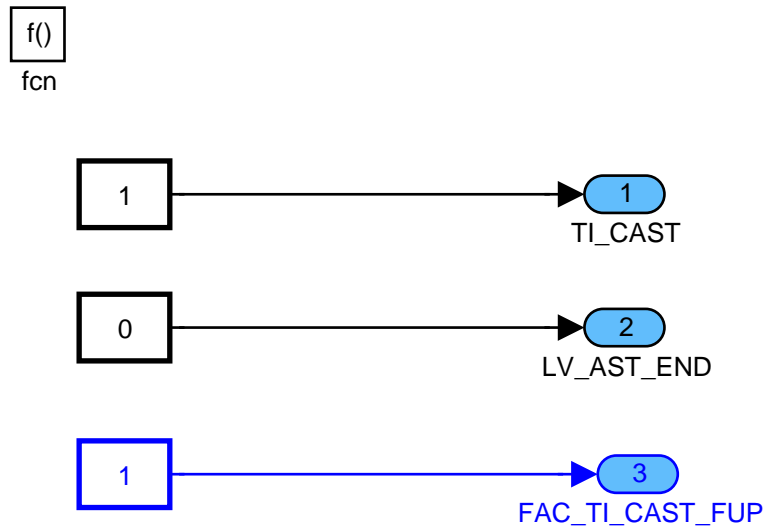



Figure 15 FMSP\_M7009/ reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43700901.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5474 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



### 33.5 Warm up correction

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TI_WUP	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
Warm-up enrichment, total value					
TI_WUP_1_ADD	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
Warm-up enrichment, additive part of intermediate value					
TI_WUP_1	V	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
Warm-up enrichment part after operation mode manager, intermediate value					
FAC_TI_WUP_FUP	V	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
Factor for weighting the influence of fuel pressure on warm up injection					
TI_TEMP	V	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
Warm-up enrichment part, intermediate, permanent part					
TI_WUP_1_H_PRS	V	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
Warm-up enrichment part at high fuel pressure					
TI_WUP_1_ADD_H_PRS	V	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
Warm-up enrichment, additive part of intermediate value at high fuel pressure					
TI_WUP_1_LIH_L_PRS	V	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
Warm-up enrichment part at low fuel pressure					
TI_WUP_1_ADD_LIH_L_PRS	V	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
Warm-up enrichment, additive part of intermediate value at low fuel pressure					


**Input data:**

LV_CLC_2SEG_ENA	LV_CLC_2SEG	MAF_HB	AMP
TOIL	N_32	MAP	LV_WUP
FUP	TCO	TCO_ST	TIA
LV_ES	INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ		

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_FAC_TI_WUP_FUP	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
Low pass filter correlation constant for the weighting factor of fuel pressure					
IP_FAC_TI_TCO_WUP_H_PRS	8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDPM_TCO_TI_WUP_H_PRS	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
warm up basic factor at high fuel pressure					
IP_FAC_TI_TCO_WUP_LIH_L_PRS	8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDPM_TCO_TI_WUP_LIH_L_PRS	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
warm up basic factor at low fuel pressure					
IP_FAC_TI_WUP_FUP	6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_FUP_FAC_TI_WUP	6	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
Factor for weighting the influence of fuel pressure on warm up injection					
IP_TI_FAC_TCO	3	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
LDP_TCO_TI_FAC_TCO	3	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Injection time weighting for temperature influence f(coolant temperature)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43700A01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5475 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_TI_VO_WUP	8x8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_MAP_DIF_FAC_TI_VO_WUP	8	0...FFFFH	0...5.434E+3	0.0829175 2	hPa
LDPM_N_32_TI_WUP	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Factor map for TCO/VO dependent warm up correction					
IP_TI_FAC_N_MAP	8x8	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
LDP_MAP_TI_FAC_N_MAP	8	0...FFFFH	0...5.434E+3	0.0829175 2	hPa
LDPM_N_32_TI_FAC_N_MAP	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Injection time weighting for temperature influence f(operating point)					
IP_TI_FAC_TIA_TOIL	6x6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_TIA_TI_FAC_TIA_TOIL	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDP_TOIL_TI_FAC_TIA_TOIL	6	0...C8H	-40...160	1	°C
Injection time weighting for temperature influence f(TIA, TOIL)					
IP_TI_TCO_WUP_H_PRS	6x8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_TCO_ST_TI_TCO_WUP_H_PRS	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDPM_TCO_TI_WUP_H_PRS	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
TCO/TCO_ST-dependent warm up correction at high fuel pressure					
IP_TI_TCO_WUP_LIH_L_PRS	6x8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_TCO_ST_TI_TCO_WUP_LIH_L_PRS	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDPM_TCO_TI_WUP_LIH_L_PRS	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
TCO/TCO_ST-dependent warm up correction at low fuel pressure					
IP_TI_WUP_H_PRS	8x8	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
LDPM_MAF_HB_TI_WUP	8	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.4470588 2	mg/stk
LDPM_N_32_TI_WUP	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
TI warm up correction at high fuel pressure					
IP_TI_WUP_H_PRS_SNGH	8x8	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
LDPM_MAF_HB_TI_WUP	8	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.4470588 2	mg/stk
LDPM_N_32_TI_WUP	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
TI warm up correction at high fuel pressure for SNGH					
IP_TI_WUP_LIH_L_PRS	8x8	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
LDPM_MAF_HB_TI_WUP	8	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.4470588 2	mg/stk
LDPM_N_32_TI_WUP	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
TI warm up correction at low fuel pressure					

## 33.5.1 FMSP\_M700A

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

To cover the increased fuel requirement while the engine is cold, injection is corrected via the warm up enrichment.

The function splits up 2 warm-up enrichment parts -intermediate value- (applied for 2 different fuel pressure modes). In accordance with the received fuel pressure FUP the warm up injection represents the weighted enrichment parts.

#### Application conditions:

**Activation :** at every engine operating state, when  
(LV\_CLC\_2SEG = 1 or LV\_CLC\_2SEG\_ENA = 0)

**Deactivation :** not Activation

**Initialization :** at ECU-Initialisation, LV\_ES = 0 ->1, LV\_ST = 0 -> 1:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	43700A01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5476 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

TI\_WUP, TI\_TEMP and FAC\_TI\_WUP\_FUP = 1,0

TI\_WUP\_1 = 1,000061, TI\_WUP\_1\_ADD = 0,000061

Update rate : 1/segment

## Application Condition

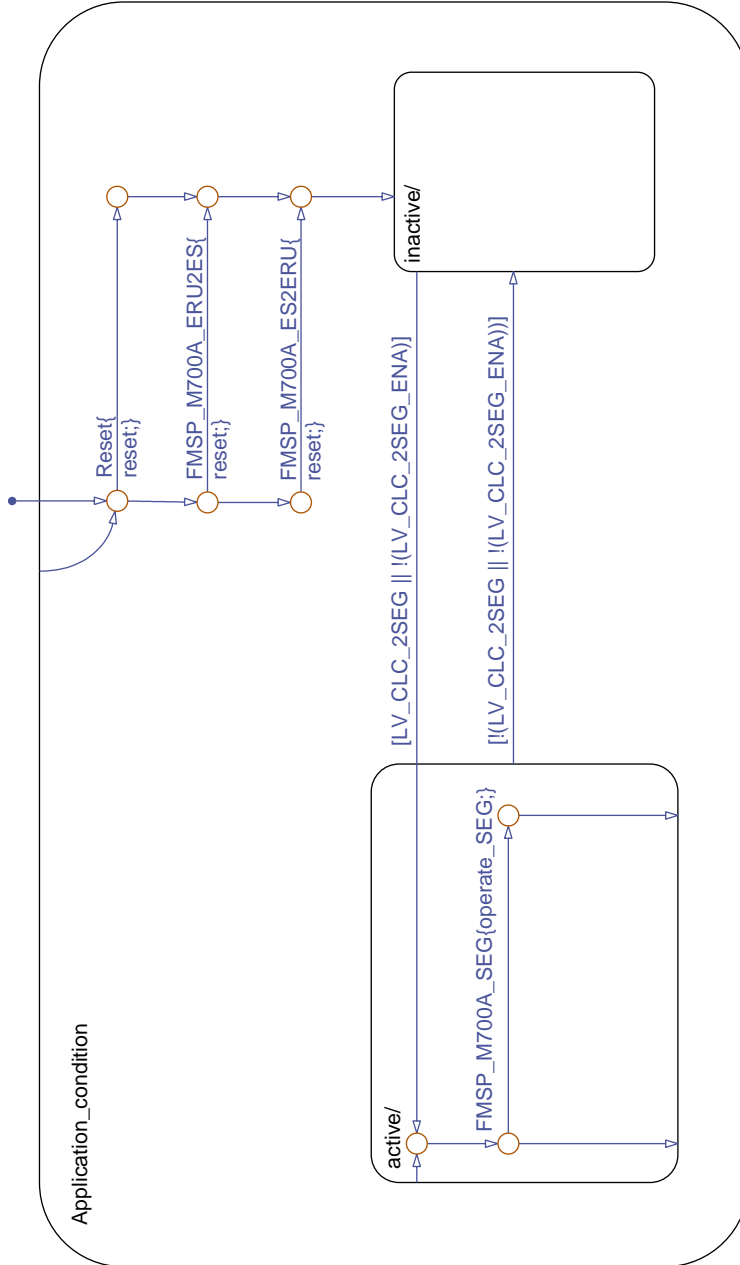


Figure 16 FMSP\_M700A/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43700A01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5477 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

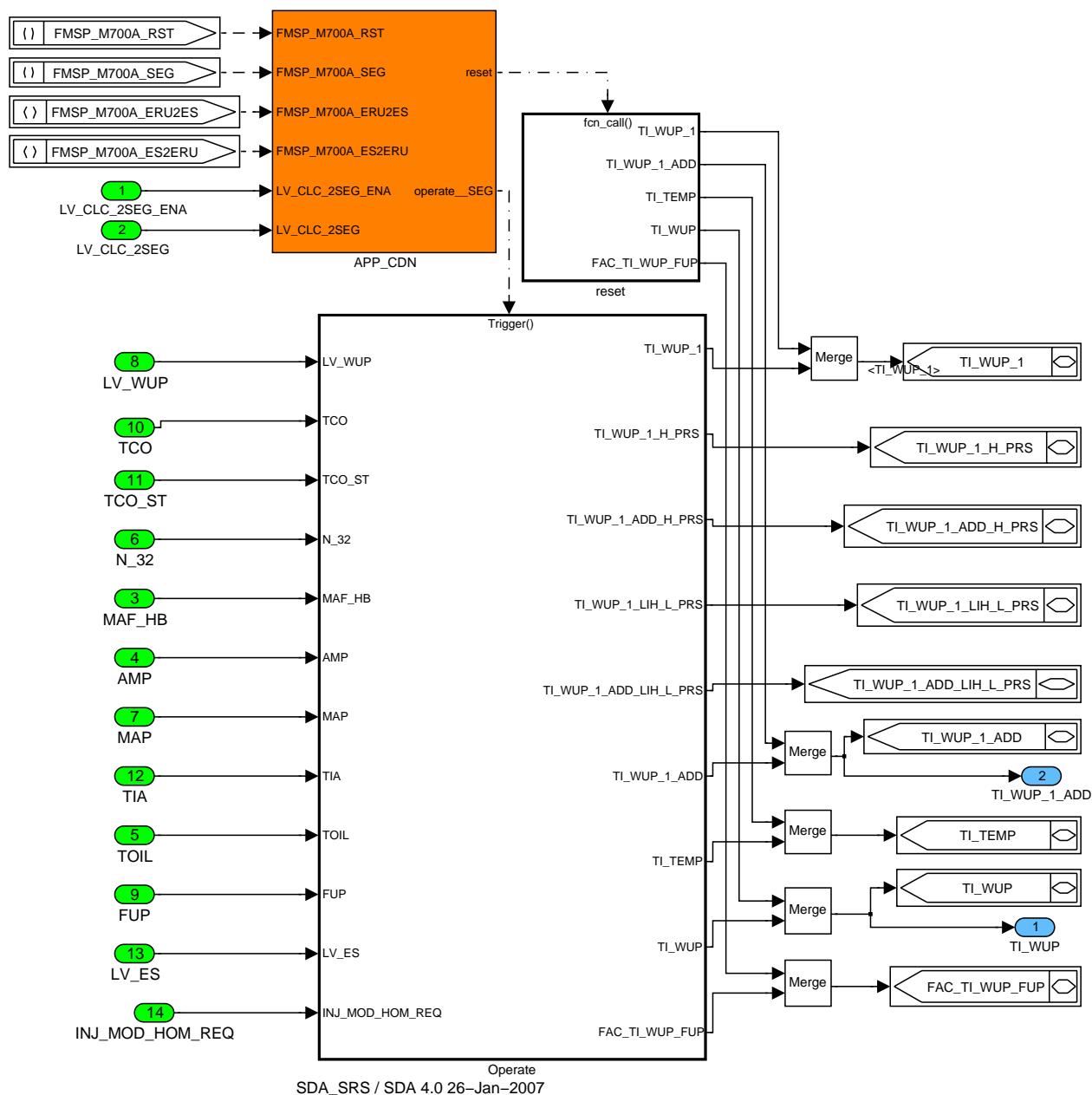


Figure 17 FMSP\_M700A

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43700A01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5478 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

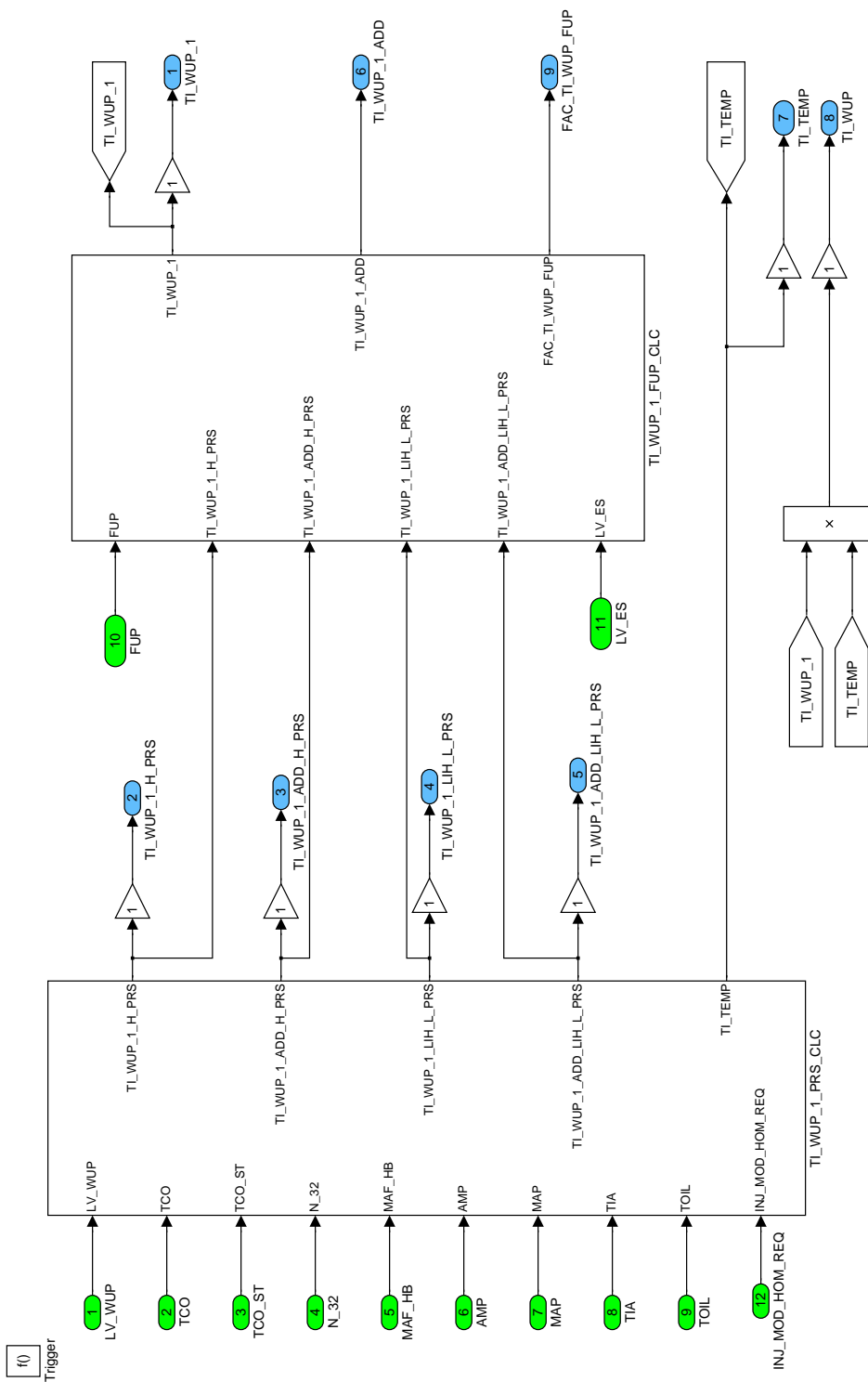



Figure 18 FMSP\_M700A/ Operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43700A01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5479 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

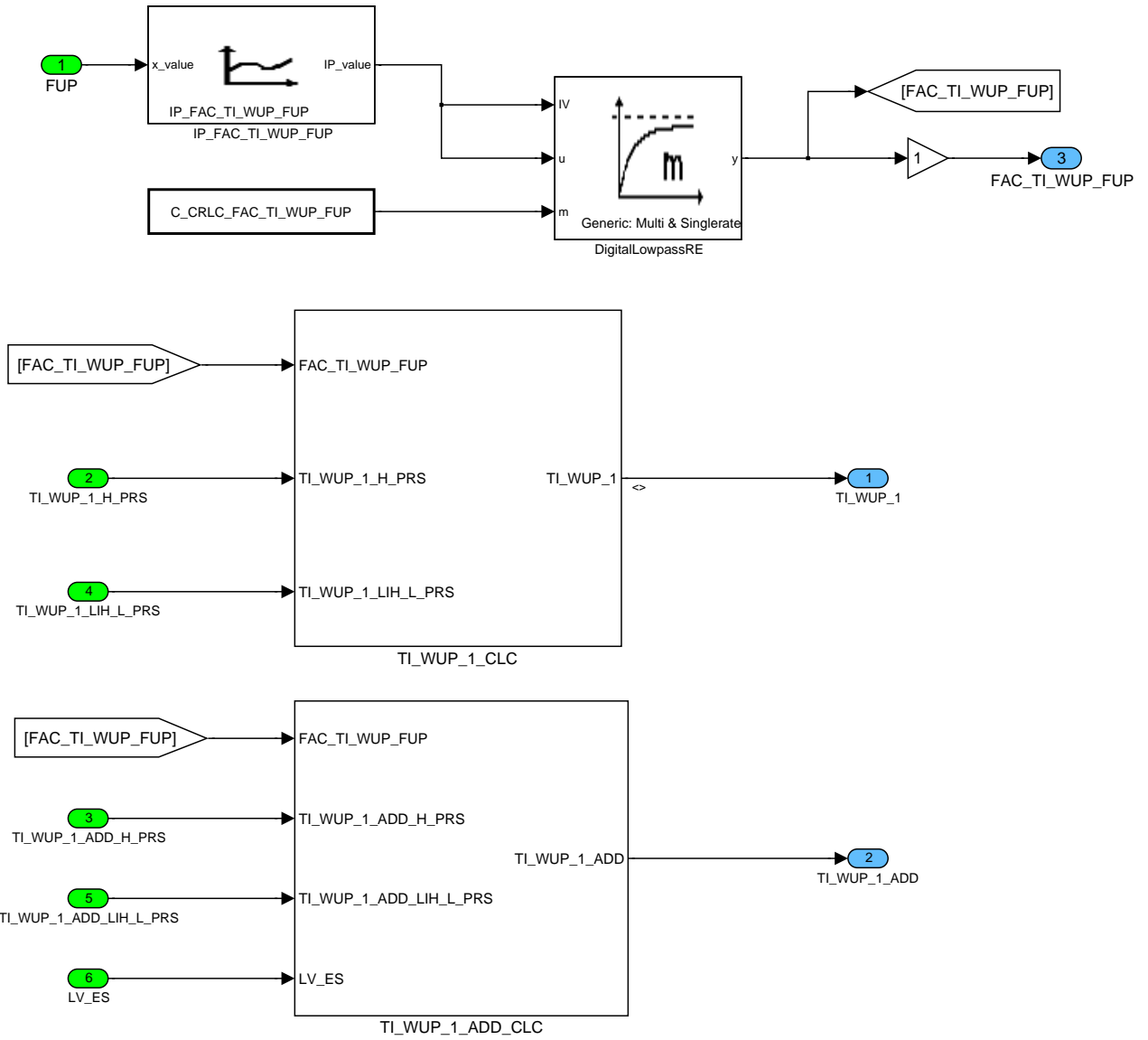



Figure 19 FMSP\_M700A/ Operate/ TI\_WUP\_1\_FUP\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43700A01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5480 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

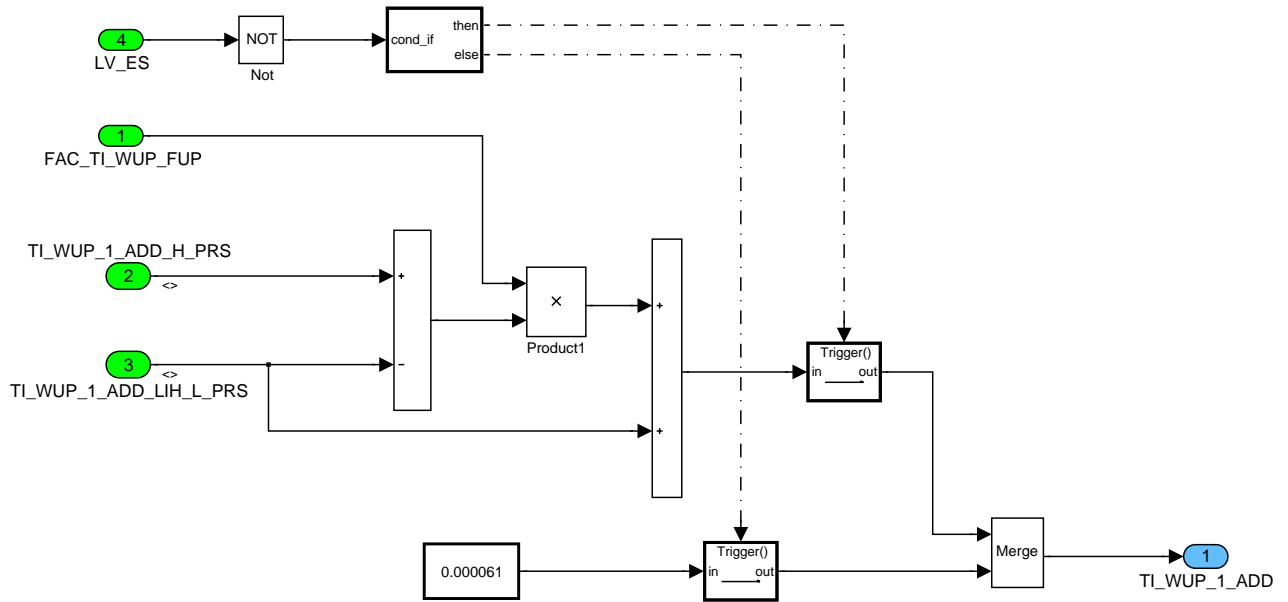


Figure 20 FMSP\_M700A/ Operate/ TI\_WUP\_1\_FUP\_CLC/ TI\_WUP\_1\_ADD\_CLC

## FMSP M700A/OPERATE/TI WUP 1 FUP CLC/TI WUP 1 CLC

The input values TI\_WUP\_1\_H\_PRS and TI\_WUP\_1\_LIH\_L\_PRS are calculated for the fuel high pressure and the fuel limp home low pressure mode. Each input value belongs to a fuel pressure mode. Depending on FUP a factor indicates which path is executed as a result of the interpolation.

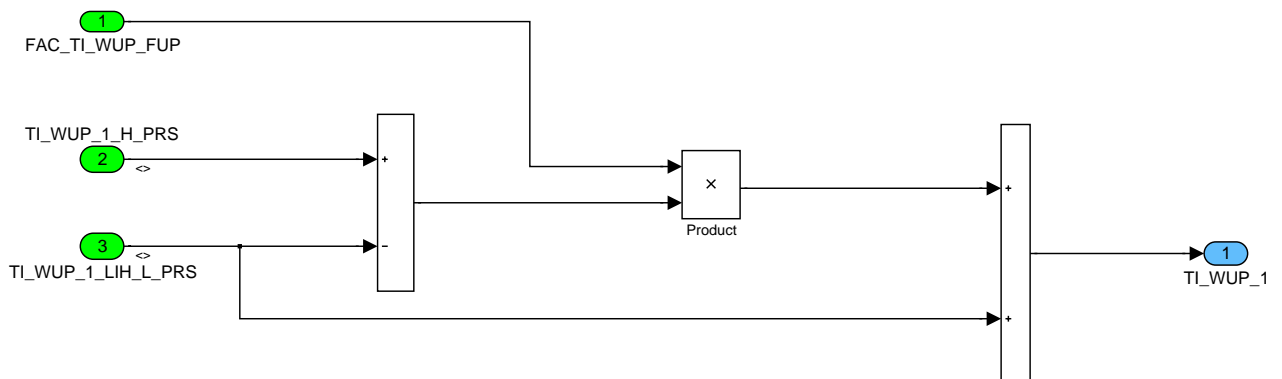



Figure 21 FMSP\_M700A/ Operate/ TI\_WUP\_1\_FUP\_CLC/ TI\_WUP\_1\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43700A01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5481 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

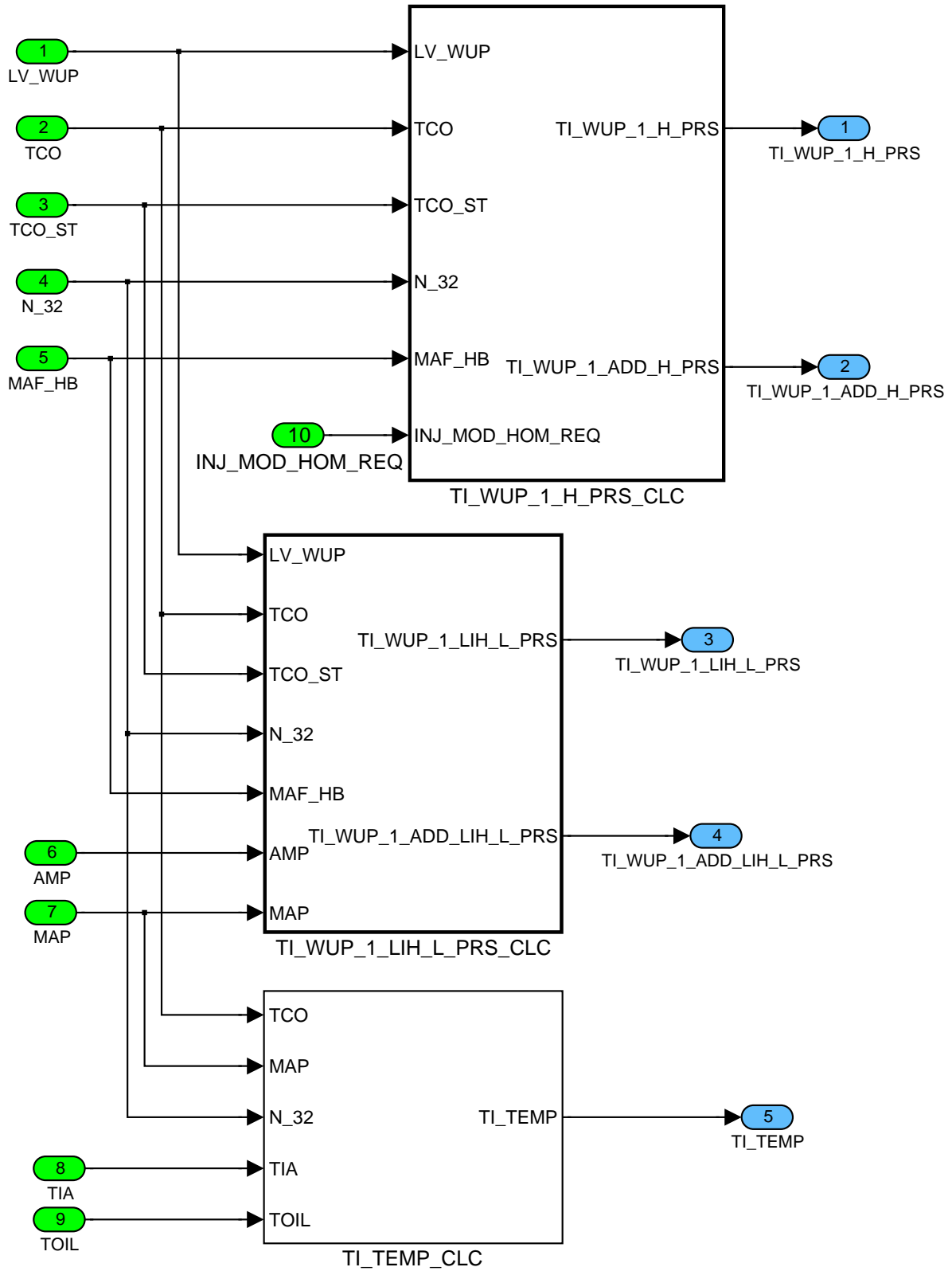


Figure 22 FMSP\_M700A/ Operate/ TI\_WUP\_1\_PRS\_CLC

## FMSP M700A/OPERATE/TI WUP 1 PRS CLC/TI TEMP CLC content

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	43700A01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5482 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

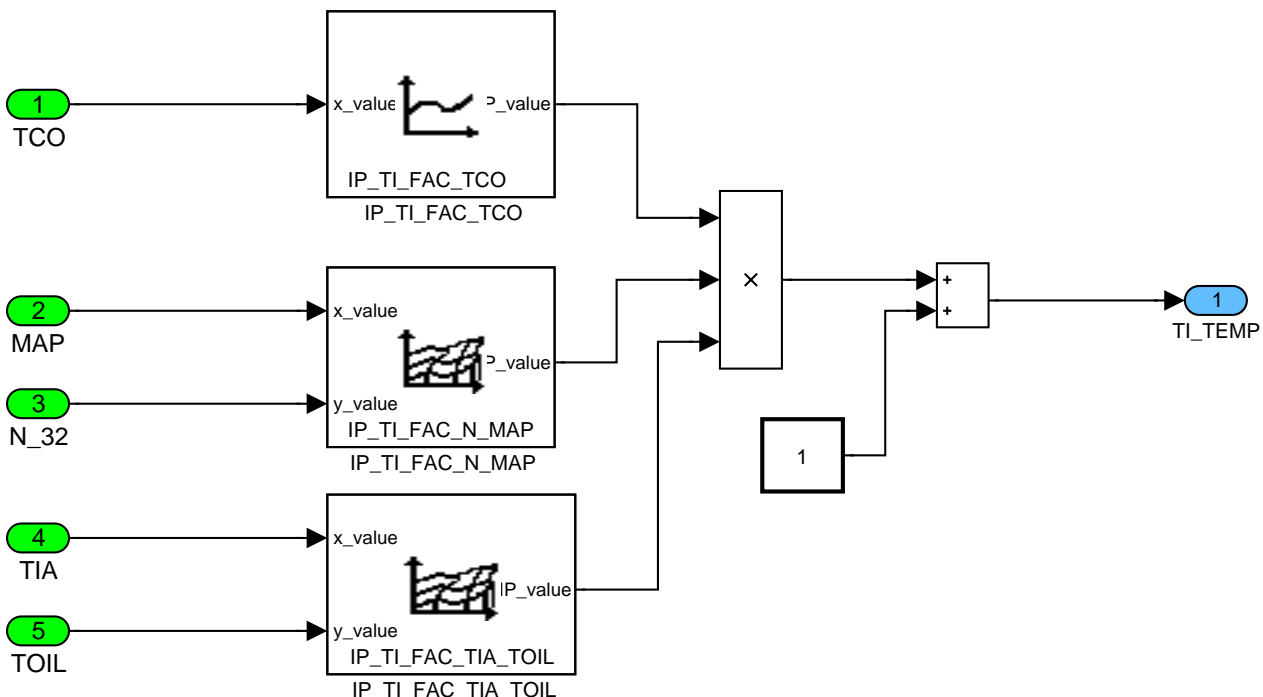


Figure 23 FMSP\_M700A/ Operate/ TI\_WUP\_1\_PRS\_CLC/ TI\_TEMP\_CLC

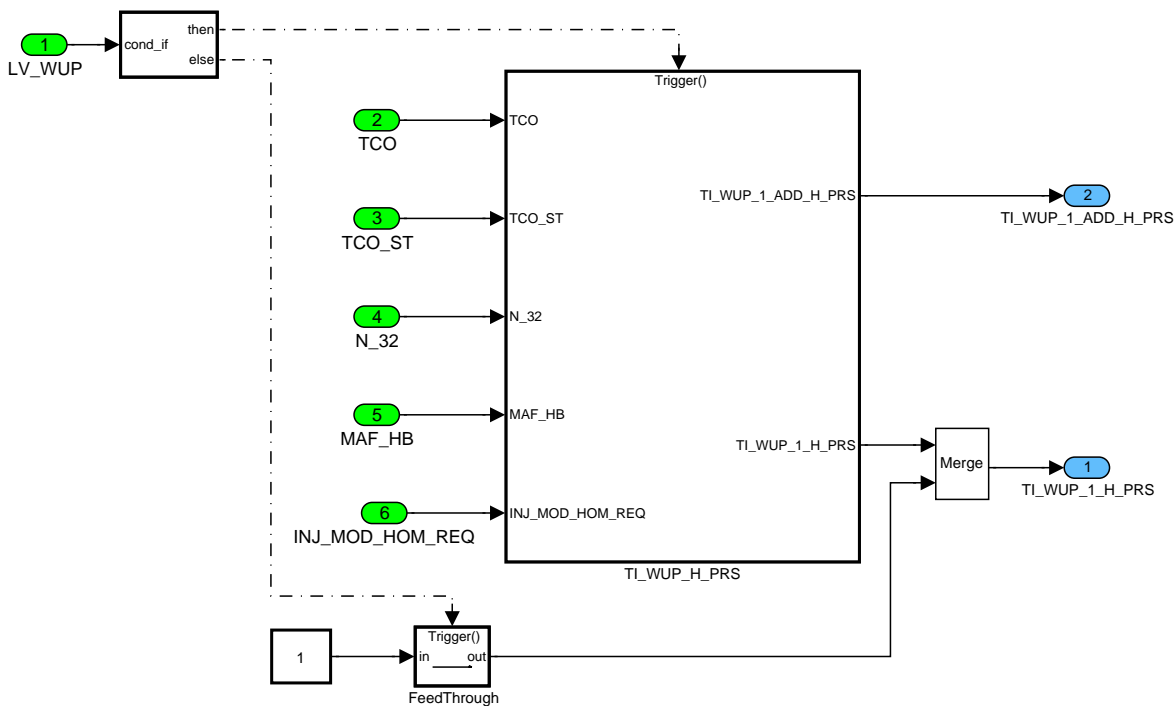



Figure 24 FMSP\_M700A/ Operate/ TI\_WUP\_1\_PRS\_CLC/ TI\_WUP\_1\_H\_PRS\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43700A01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5483 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

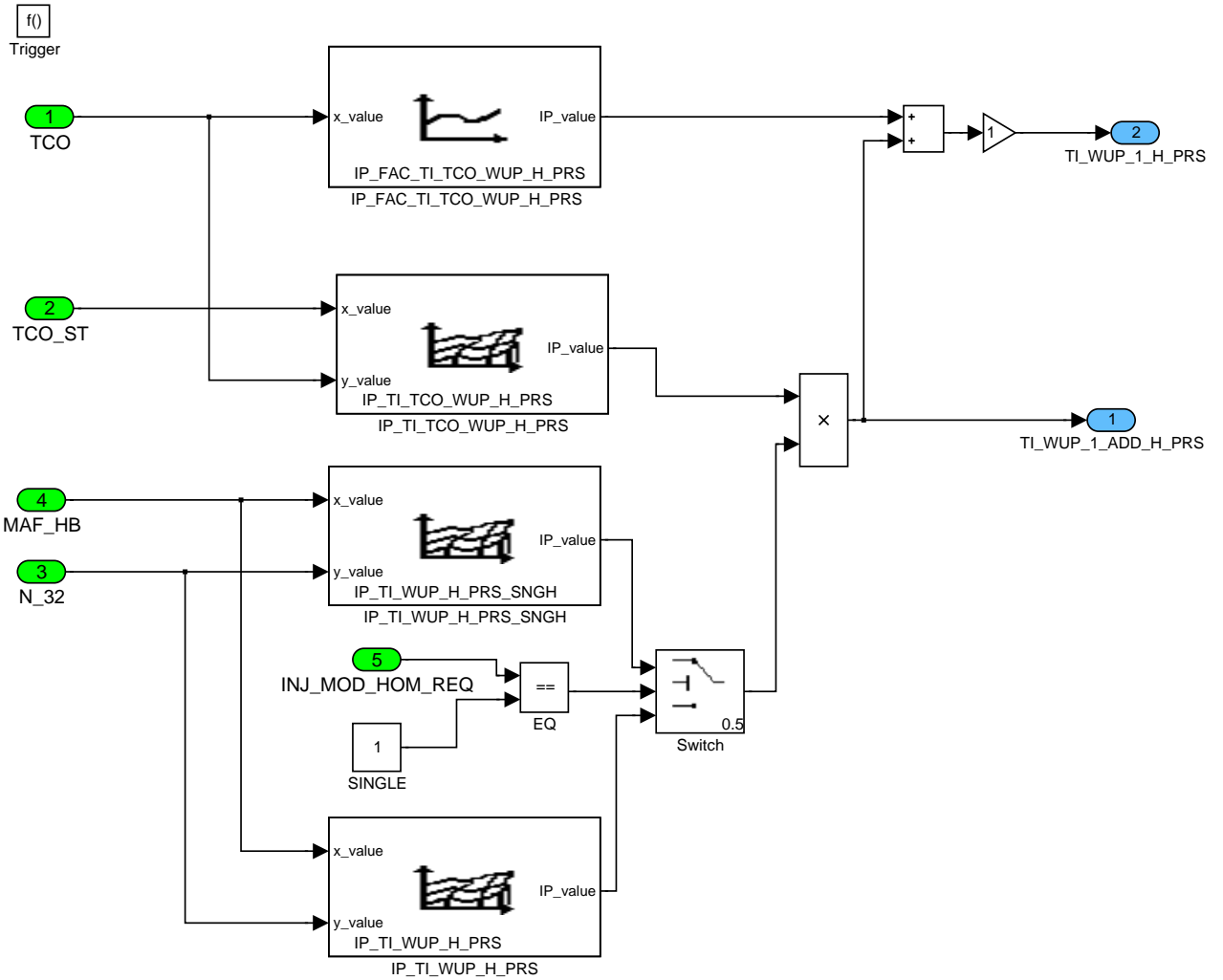



Figure 25 FMSP\_M700A/ Operate/ TI\_WUP\_1\_PRS\_CLC/ TI\_WUP\_1\_H\_PRS\_CLC/ TI\_WUP\_H\_PRS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43700A01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5484 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

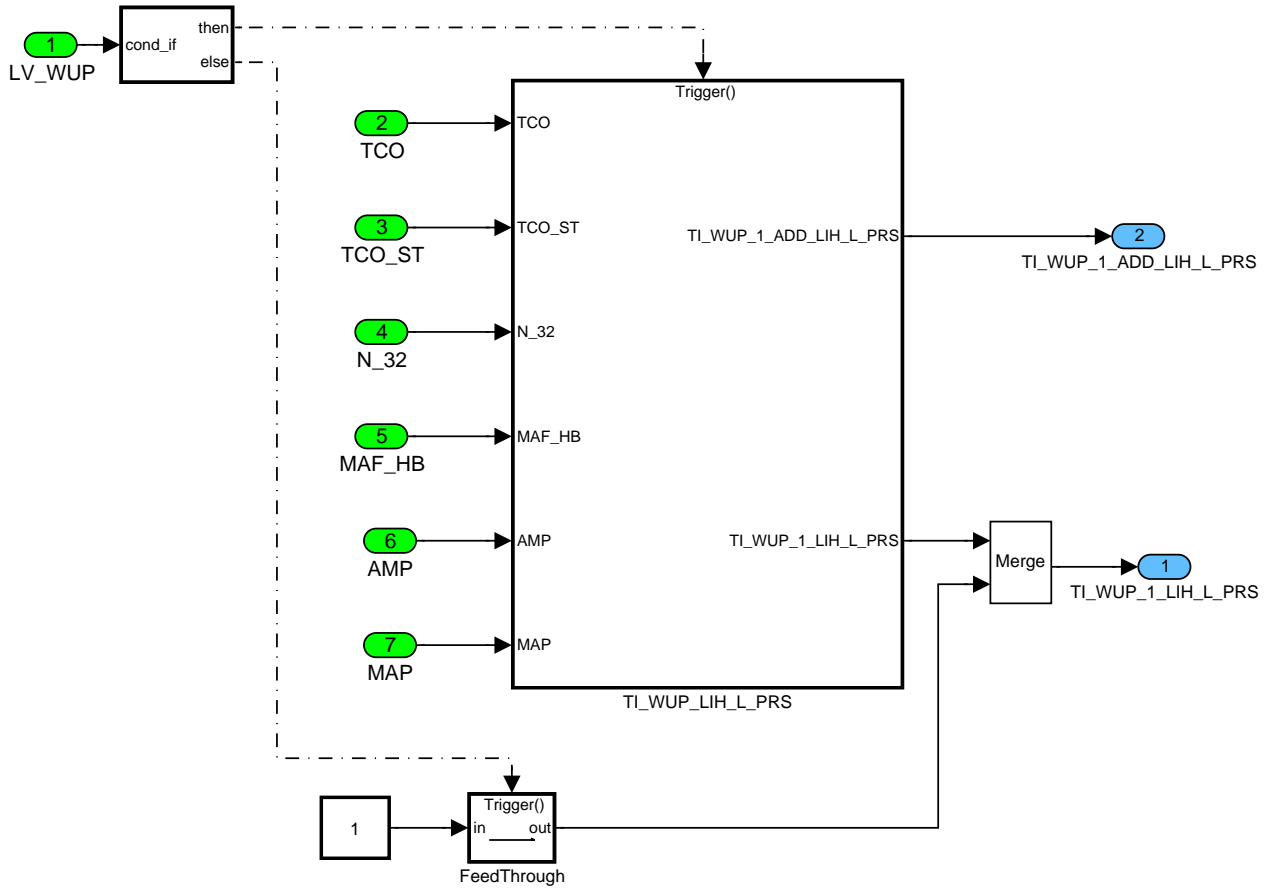



Figure 26 FMSP\_M700A/ Operate/ TI\_WUP\_1\_PRS\_CLC/ TI\_WUP\_1\_LIH\_L\_PRS\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	43700A01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	5485 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

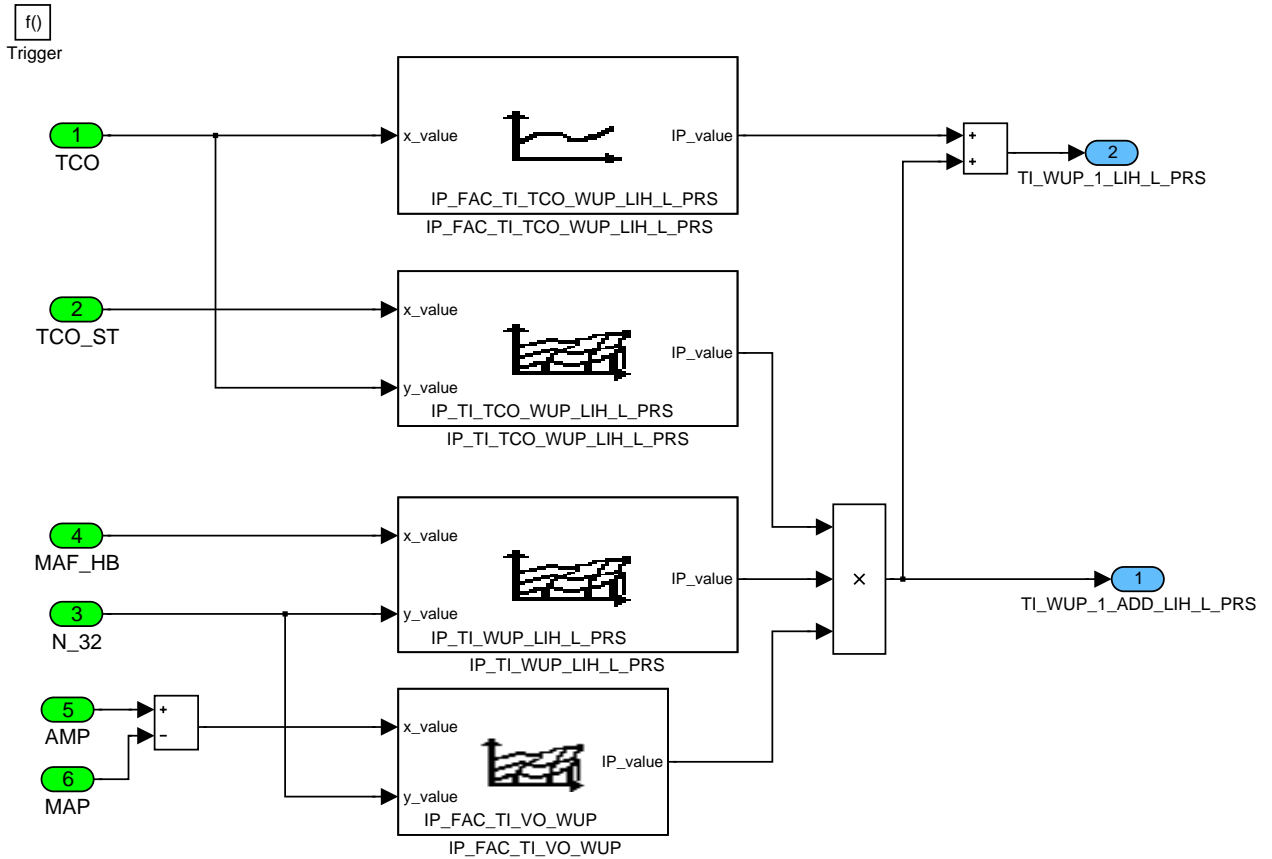



Figure 27 FMSP\_M700A/ Operate/  $TI\_WUP\_1\_PRS\_CLC/ TI\_WUP\_1\_LIH\_L\_PRS\_CLC/ TI\_WUP\_LIH\_L\_PRS$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	43700A01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5486 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 33.5.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: reset

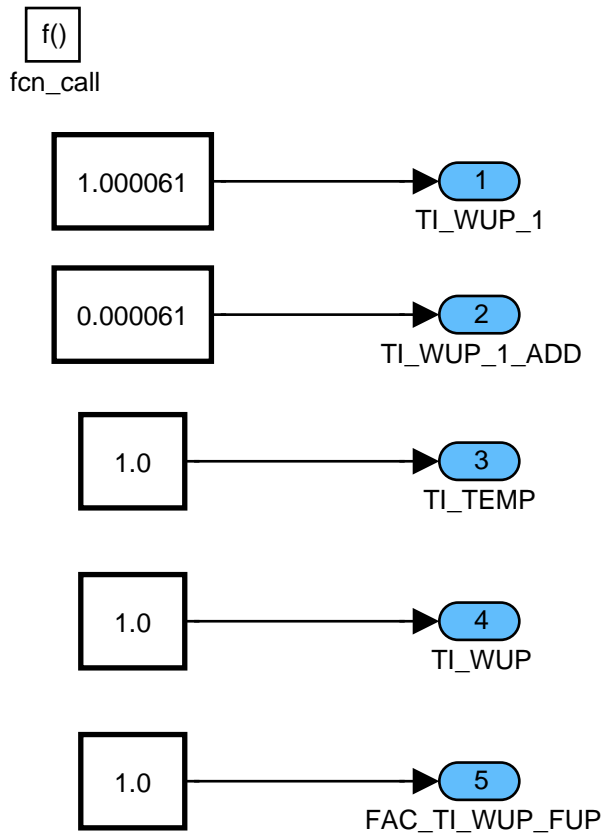



Figure 28 FMSP\_M700A/ reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43700A01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5487 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 33.6 Calculation of MFF setpoint

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MFF_SP_MV	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Mass fuel flow setpoint after combustion selection					
MFF_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Mass fuel flow setpoint after combustion selection, bank selective					
MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Mass fuel flow setpoint for fuel pressure control					
MFF_SP_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Mass fuel flow setpoint for homogeneous mode, bank selective					
MFF_SP_HOM_ENG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Mass fuel flow setpoint after combustion selection					
MFF_SP_HOM_BAS_MV	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Arithmetic Mean of mass fuel flow setpoint for homogeneous mode					

**Input data:**

LV_ST_END	LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI	MFF_SP_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_SP_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]
SUM_INH_INJ	MFF_SP_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_SP_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_SP_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]
MFF_SP_HOM_BAS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			MFF_SP_3_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**General information:**

MFF\_SP\_MV is set to MFF\_SP\_HOM or MFF\_SP\_S depending on LV\_IGA\_AND\_INJ\_SWI.  
MFF\_SP serves as input, e.g. for the function „Fuel Pressure Control“.

**Application conditions:**


Initialisation: at reset

Recurrence: If LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
If LV\_ST\_END = 1: every TDC

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	43705E01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5488 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

### **Calculation of MFF\_SP\_MV and MFF\_SP\_FUP\_CTL:**

```

IF    LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI = 1      (homogeneous mode)
THEN  MFF_SP_MV                = (MFF_SP_1_HOM[x] + MFF_SP_2_HOM[x] +
                                     MFF_SP_3_HOM[x]) / NC_CYL_NR
                                     MFF_SP_FUP_CTL = MFF_SP_MV * (1-(SUM_INH_INJ / NC_CYL_NR))
ELSE (stratified mode)
                                     MFF_SP_MV                = (MFF_SP_1_S[x] + MFF_SP_2_S[x] + MFF_SP_3_S[x]) /
                                     NC_CYL_NR
                                     MFF_SP_FUP_CTL = MFF_SP_MV * (1-(SUM_INH_INJ / NC_CYL_NR))
ENDIF

```


### **Calculation of MFF\_SP[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]:**

```

IF    NC_CBK_EX_NR > 1          (please note physical meaning)
THEN
    FOR i = 1 TO NC_CBK_EX_NR    (please note physical meaning)
        MFF_SP[i] = 0
    ENDFOR
    FOR x = 0 TO (NC_CYL_NR - 1)
        IF (NC_LAMB_REF AND 2x) ≠ 0    (bitwise)
            THEN
                Bank 2:
                IF    LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI = 1      (homogeneous mode)
                THEN  MFF_SP[2] += MFF_SP_1_HOM[x] + MFF_SP_2_HOM[x]
                                     + MFF_SP_3_HOM[x]
                ELSE (stratified mode)
                    MFF_SP[2] += MFF_SP_1_S[x] + MFF_SP_2_S[x] +
                                     MFF_SP_3_S[x]
                ENDIF
            ELSE
                Bank 1:
                IF    LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI = 1      (homogeneous mode)
                THEN  MFF_SP[1] += MFF_SP_1_HOM[x] + MFF_SP_2_HOM[x]
                                     + MFF_SP_3_HOM[x]
                ELSE (stratified mode)
                    MFF_SP[1] += MFF_SP_1_S[x] + MFF_SP_2_S[x] +
                                     MFF_SP_3_S[x]
                ENDIF
            ENDIF
        ENDIF
    ENDIF

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	43705E01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5489 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**ENDIF**

**ENDFOR**

**FOR** i = 1 **TO** NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR

MFF\_SP[i] = MFF\_SP[i] / (NC\_CYL\_NR / NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR)

**ENDFOR**

**ELSE**

MFF\_SP[1] = 0

**FOR** x = 0 **TO** (NC\_CYL\_NR – 1)

**IF** LV\_IGA\_AND\_INJ\_SWI = 1 (homogeneous mode)  
**THEN** MFF\_SP[1] += MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] + MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x]  
 + MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x]

**ELSE** (stratified mode)  
 MFF\_SP[1] += MFF\_SP\_1\_S[x] + MFF\_SP\_2\_S[x] +  
 MFF\_SP\_3\_S[x]

**ENDIF**

**ENDFOR**

MFF\_SP[1] = MFF\_SP[1] / NC\_CYL\_NR

**ENDIF**

**Calculation of MFF\_SP\_HOM[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]:**

**IF** NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR > 1 (please note physical meaning)

**THEN**

**FOR** i = 1 **TO** NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR (please note physical meaning)

MFF\_SP\_HOM[i] = 0

**ENDFOR**

**FOR** x = 0 **TO** (NC\_CYL\_NR – 1)

**IF** (NC\_LAMB\_REF **AND** 2<sup>x</sup>) ≠ 0 (bitwise)

**THEN**

**Bank 2:**  
 MFF\_SP\_HOM[2] += MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] + MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x]  
 + MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x]


**ELSE**

**Bank 1:**  
 MFF\_SP\_HOM[1] += MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] + MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x]  
 + MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x]

**ENDIF**

**ENDFOR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43705E01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5490 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

FOR i = 1 TO NC_CBK_EX_NR
    MFF_SP_HOM[i] = MFF_SP_HOM[i] / (NC_CYL_NR / NC_CBK_EX_NR)
    MFF_SP_HOM_ENG[i] = MFF_SP_HOM[i]
ENDFOR

```

**ELSE**

```

MFF_SP_HOM[1] = 0
FOR x = 0 TO (NC_CYL_NR - 1)
    MFF_SP_HOM[1] += MFF_SP_1_HOM[x] + MFF_SP_2_HOM[x]
                    + MFF_SP_3_HOM[x]

```

**ENDFOR**

```

MFF_SP_HOM[1] = MFF_SP_HOM[1] / NC_CYL_NR

```

```

MFF_SP_HOM_ENG[1] = MFF_SP_HOM[1]

```

**ENDIF**


**Calculation of MFF\_SP\_HOM\_BAS\_MV:**

```

MFF_SP_HOM_BAS_MV = SUM( MFF_SP_HOM_BAS[NC_CBK_EX_NR] )
                    / NC_CBK_EX_NR

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43705E01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5491 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 33.7 Fuel consumption calculation

**Output data:**


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_VS_MIN_FCO	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter indicating time since VS is below threshold					
FAC_FCO_FIL[2]	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Filter factor for FCO filter					
FCO	O/V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[μl]
integrated fuel consumption					
FCO_AV	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[μl]
actual fuel consumption					
FCO_AV_1	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[μl]
actual fuel consumption					
FCO_AV_2	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[μl]
actual fuel consumption					
FCO_AV_FIL[2]	V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...65535	0.0153e-3	[μl]
actual fuel consumption filtered					
FCO_AV_MMV	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[μl]
Moving mean value of the actual fuel consumption					
FCO_DMTL	O/V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[μl]
integrated fuel consumption DMTL					
FCO_FIL_DIF	V	8000000... 7FFFFFFFFH	-2147483648... 2147483647	1	[μl]
difference of actual and filtered actual fuel consumption					
FCO_FIL_DIF_FB	V	8000000... 7FFFFFFFFH	-2147483648... 2147483647	1	[μl]
Feedback part to FCO calculation of difference of actual and filtered actual fuel consumption					
FCO_MFF_ADD_CYL_CP	-	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass from the canister in the cylinder, temp. value for FCO calculation					
T_FAC_FCO_FIL[2]	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Filter time for FCO filter					
T_RAMP_FCO_FIL	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer to ramp down the FCO-filter					

**Input data:**

MFF_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_PUC	EFF_SCC_AV	FAC_FCO_KWP
N_32	NC_CYL_NR	LV_IGK	LV_REQ_ISC
OPM_AV	VS	MFF_SP_FCO_COR	MFF_ADD_CYL_CP
NC_LAMB_REF	LV_FCO_COR_REQ	MFF_SP_BAS	SEG_NR
LV_PUC_REQ	LV_PUC_INH_TEMP_C AT	LV_PUC_LOCK_TNT	LV_LDM_PUC_INH
LV_DCC_PUC_INH	LV_AMT_ACT	LV_PUC_SA_INH	LV_DCC_INC_ACT
LV_GS_INC_ACT	LV_INH_PUC_CUS	LV_ES	

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_MFF_FCO	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Transition factor MFF to FCO					
C_CRLC_FCO_AV	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for moving mean value calculation of FCO					
C_FCO_DIF_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[μl]
threshold to activate balance controller					
C_FCO_DIF_GAIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1	0.0153e-3	[-]
Gain for P-controller					

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901701.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5492 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

C_T_FAC_FCO_FIL_CUS[2]	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Filter constant for FCO filter during customer corrected fuel mass setpoint					
C_T_FAC_FCO_FIL_ISC[2]	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Filter constant for FCO filter during active idle speed controller in stratified mode					
C_T_RAMP_FCO_FIL	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Constant indicating speed of ramping down the FCO-filter					
C_CTR_VS_MIN_FCO	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Threshold of a counter (used in FCO calculation)					
C_VS_MIN_FCO	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Threshold for VS used in FCO calculation					
LC_FCO_MFF_ADD_CYL_CP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
use Canister fuel flow for FCO calculation					
LC_FCO_COR_REQ_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
use corrected MFF_SP during NOx Trap regeneration and desulfurization for FCO calculation					
C_FCO_FIL_DIF_FB_MAX	1	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-2147483648... 2147483647	1	[μ]
Maximum value of FCO_FIL_DIF_FB					
C_FCO_FIL_DIF_FB_MIN	1	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-2147483648... 2147483647	1	[μ]
Minimum value of FCO_FIL_DIF_FB					
C_FAC_MFF_FCO_LAM_AD	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
weighting factor for using or not of lambda adaptation value for calculation of FCO					
LC_FCO_COR_REQ_PUC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Freeze FCO calculation on LV_PUC = 1					
LC_FCO_COR_REQ_PUC_INH	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Freeze FCO calculation on LV_PUC_REQ = 1 and inhibit LV_PUC					

## General information:

The actual fuel consumption value ( FCO\_AV\_1 ) is calculated from MFF\_SP (incl. Lambdaadaptation) or MFF\_SP\_BAS (without Lam-ad) and several factors. During NOx regeneration additional FCO\_AV\_2 is calculated. This is not the real fuel mass, but it is used to avoid strong peaks in the FCO\_AV signal. If NOx regeneration, desulfurization or the idle speed controller during stratified mode is active, FCO\_AV is additionally filtered to avoid high gradients in the FCO signal. To ensure that the integrated fuel consumption (FCO) is still correct despite of the filtering and the use of FCO\_AV\_2 (-> FCO\_FIL\_DIF = 0), a balance controller (C\_FCO\_DIF\_GAIN) is activated to balance FCO over a certain time.

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset or LV\_IGK 0->1: all = 0, except FCO\_DMTL = 0 only at reset and FCO\_FIL\_DIF = 0 only at reset

**Recurrence:** every segment,  
except calculation of T\_RAMP\_FCO\_FIL and FCO\_FIL\_DIF\_FB, 10ms recurrence

**Activation:** LV\_ES = 0

## Formula section:

```
// calculate FCO_AV_1
If      LC_FCO_MFF_ADD_CYL_CP = 1 // use Canister fuel flow for FCO calculation?
then    FCO_MFF_ADD_CYL_CP = MFF_ADD_CYL_CP
else    FCO_MFF_ADD_CYL_CP = 0
```

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901701.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5493 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**endif**

*// calculate FCO\_AV\_1 using MFF\_SP with Lambdaadatation (C\_FAC\_MFF\_FCO\_LAM\_AD=1) or without*

$$\text{FCO\_AV\_1} = (\text{MFF\_SP}[\text{NC\_LAMB\_REF}[\text{SEG\_NR}]] * \text{C\_FAC\_MFF\_FCO\_LAM\_AD} + \text{MFF\_SP\_BAS} * (1 - \text{C\_FAC\_MFF\_FCO\_LAM\_AD}) + \text{FCO\_MFF\_ADD\_CYL\_CP}) * \text{C\_FAC\_MFF\_FCO} * 46 * \text{EFF\_SCC\_AV} * (1 + \text{FAC\_FCO\_KWP})$$

*//calculate a second FCO during regeneration and desulfurization (not real mass fuel flow, used for filtering strong amplitudes due to regeneration):*

**If** LV\_FCO\_COR\_REQ = 1 **and**  
 LC\_FCO\_COR\_REQ\_ENA = 1

**Then** FCO\_AV\_2 = MFF\_SP\_FCO\_COR \* C\_FAC\_MFF\_FCO \* 46 \* EFF\_SCC\_AV \* ( 1 + FAC\_FCO\_KWP )  
 FCO\_AV = FCO\_AV\_2

**Else** FCO\_AV = FCO\_AV\_1  
 FCO\_AV\_2 = FCO\_AV\_1

**Endif**

*// calculate FCO\_DMTL and FCO\_AV\_MMV*

$$\text{FCO\_DMTL}_n = \text{FCO\_DMTL}_{n-1} + \text{FCO\_AV}$$

$$\text{FCO\_AV\_MMV}_{(n)} = \text{FCO\_AV\_MMV}_{(n-1)} + \text{C\_CRLC\_FCO\_AV} * (\text{FCO\_AV} - \text{FCO\_AV\_MMV}_{(n-1)})$$

*// initialize filter factors if requested*

**If** LV\_FCO\_COR\_REQ = 1

**Then** *//activation of filter in case of customer corrected fuel mass setpoint:*  
 T\_FAC\_FCO\_FIL[i] = C\_T\_FAC\_FCO\_FIL\_CUS[i]

**Elseif** (OPM\_AV = 1 **or** OPM\_AV = 3) **and** LV\_REQ\_ISC = 1

**Then** *//activation of filter in case of active idle speed controller in stratified mode:*  
 T\_FAC\_FCO\_FIL[i] = C\_T\_FAC\_FCO\_FIL\_ISC[i]


**Endif**

*// calculate filter outputs:*

**If** T\_FAC\_FCO\_FIL[1] > 0 **or** T\_FAC\_FCO\_FIL[2] > 0

**Then** **if** LV\_FCO\_COR\_REQ = 0 **and**  
 [(OPM\_AV != 1 **and** OPM\_AV != 3) **or** LV\_REQ\_ISC = 0]  
**then** *// ramp filter time/ factors -> until FAC\_FCO\_FIL[i] = 0:*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	43901701.00L
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5494 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

if    T_RAMP_FCO_FIL >= C_T_RAMP_FCO_FIL
then  T_RAMP_FCO_FIL = 0
        T_FAC_FCO_FIL[i] = T_FAC_FCO_FIL[i] - 0,1s
else  do nothing
endif

```

### Endif

*// calculate filter factor FAC\_FCO\_FIL from filter time T\_FAC\_FCO and segment time (calculated from N\_32):*

$FAC\_FCO\_FIL[i] = 1 / ( 1 + T\_FAC\_FCO\_FIL[i] / (120 / (N\_32 * NC\_CYL\_NR)) )$

*// calculate filter outputs:*

$FCO\_AV\_FIL[1]_{(n)} = FAC\_FCO\_FIL[1] * FCO\_AV + (1 - FAC\_FCO\_FIL[1]) * FCO\_AV\_FIL[1]_{(n-1)}$

$FCO\_AV\_FIL[2]_{(n)} = FAC\_FCO\_FIL[2] * FCO\_AV\_FIL[1]_{(n)} + (1 - FAC\_FCO\_FIL[2]) * FCO\_AV\_FIL[2]_{(n-1)}$

**Else** FCO\_AV\_FIL[i] = FCO\_AV //converted

### Endif

*// calculate FCO:*

**If** [LV\_PUC = 1 **and** LC\_FCO\_COR\_REQ\_PUC = 1] **or**  
*// no FCO display on fuel cut off*

[LV\_PUC\_REQ = 1 **and** LV\_PUC = 0 **and** LC\_FCO\_COR\_REQ\_PUC\_INH = 1 **and**

(LV\_PUC\_INH\_TEMP\_CAT = 1 **or** LV\_PUC\_LOCK\_TNT = 1) **and**

LV\_LDM\_PUC\_INH = 0 **and** LV\_DCC\_PUC\_INH = 0 **and** LV\_AMT\_ACT = 0 **and**  
 LV\_PUC\_SA\_INH = 0 **and** LV\_DCC\_INC\_ACT = 0 **and** LV\_GS\_INC\_ACT = 0  
**and** LV\_INH\_PUC\_CUS = 0]

*// no FCO display on requested but inhibited fuel cut off*

### Then

*// fuel consumption display in instrument cluster is deactivated*

$FCO_{(n)} = FCO_{(n-1)}$

$FCO\_FIL\_DIF_{(n)} = FCO\_FIL\_DIF_{(n-1)} + FCO\_AV\_1$

### Else


**If** abs(FCO\_FIL\_DIF) > C\_FCO\_DIF\_MAX **or**

LV\_FCO\_COR\_REQ = 1 **or**

[(OPM\_AV = 1 **or** OPM\_AV = 3) **and** LV\_REQ\_ISC = 1]

### Then

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	43901701.00L
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5495 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

*//check speed of vehicle, in case VS < threshold -> fuel consumption display in instrument cluster is deactivated -> thus complete adding of FCO difference (FCO\_FIL\_DIF) to FCO signal can be done:*

```

IF    VS < C_VS_MIN_FCO
THEN  CTR_VS_MIN_FCO ++
ELSE  CTR_VS_MIN_FCO = 0
ENDIF

```

*// for the following calculations FCO\_AV\_FIL[2] has to be converted!*

```

IF    CTR_VS_MIN_FCO <= C_CTR_VS_MIN_FCO
THEN

```

*// calculate integrated fuel consumption with filter output and controller output:*

$$FCO_{(n)} = FCO_{(n-1)} + FCO\_AV\_FIL[2] + FCO\_FIL\_DIF\_FB$$

*//calculate fuel difference between FCO\_AV\_1 and filter+controller output (integrated):*

$$\begin{aligned}
 FCO\_FIL\_DIF_{(n)} &= FCO\_FIL\_DIF_{(n-1)} \\
 &+ [ FCO\_AV\_1 - FCO\_AV\_FIL[2] ] \\
 &- FCO\_FIL\_DIF\_FB
 \end{aligned}$$

*//reset of FCO\_FIL\_DIF\_FB:*

$$FCO\_FIL\_DIF\_FB = 0$$

**ELSE**

*// calculate integrated fuel consumption with FCO\_AV\_1 (real FCO) and add complete FCO difference:*

$$FCO_{(n)} = FCO_{(n-1)} + FCO\_AV\_1 + FCO\_FIL\_DIF$$

*//reset FCO\_FIL\_DIF:*

$$FCO\_FIL\_DIF_{(n)} = 0$$

*//reset of FCO\_FIL\_DIF\_FB:*

$$FCO\_FIL\_DIF\_FB = 0$$

**ENDIF**


**Else** *// calculate integrated fuel consumption with FCO\_AV:*

$$FCO_{(n)} = FCO_{(n-1)} + FCO\_AV$$

*// initialize values:*

$$FCO\_FIL\_DIF = 0$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	43901701.00L
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5496 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Endif**

**Endif**

Calculation of Timer T\_RAMP\_FCO\_FIL (calculation with 10ms recurrence!):

```

If          T_RAMP_FCO_FIL < 655,35 s
Then       T_RAMP_FCO_FIL = T_RAMP_FCO_FIL + 0,01s
Else      do nothing
Endif
    
```

Calculation of FCO\_FIL\_DIF\_FB (calculation with 10ms recurrence!):

```


IF          abs(FCO_FIL_DIF) > 0
Then       if    abs(FCO_FIL_DIF) < C_FCO_FIL_DIF_FB_MIN
Then
                FCO_FIL_DIF_FB = FCO_FIL_DIF
Else
                //calculate FCO_FIL_DIF_FB and apply min/max check:
                FCO_FIL_DIF_FB_1 = min(C_FCO_FIL_DIF_FB_MAX,
                                        abs(FCO_FIL_DIF)* C_FCO_DIF_GAIN)
                FCO_FIL_DIF_FB   = max(C_FCO_FIL_DIF_FB_MIN,
                                        FCO_FIL_DIF_FB_1)

                //add correct sign to FCO_FIL_DIF_FB:
                if    FCO_FIL_DIF < 0
                Then FCO_FIL_DIF_FB = - FCO_FIL_DIF_FB
                Else unchanged
Endif
    
```

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901701.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5497 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 33.8 Cus adap module: FMSP

#### 33.8.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as FMSP exported data

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_dosp_akt	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Injection mode requested					
B_wst	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Auxiliary function "Re-start"					
F_start	O	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
cold start enrichment					
F_vst	O	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
mixture enrichment due to warm-up and cold after start enrichment					
Rk_1	O	0...FFFFH	0...31.99951	0.4883e-3	[-]
relative fuel mass cylinder bank i					
Rk_2	O	0...FFFFH	0...31.99951	0.4883e-3	[-]
relative fuel mass cylinder bank i					
Rk_kh_s	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Mass fuel flow of the post injection during CH					
Rk2_kh_h	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
relative fuel mass cylinder bank i					

**Input data:**

C_MFF_REF	ECU_STATE	FAC_ST_AMP	FAC_ST_REST
INJ_MOD_GLOBAL	LV_REST	MFF_MPLP_CH	MFF_SP_2_MPLH_CH
MFF_SP_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_2	NC_INJ_MOD_SINGLE	TI_CAST
TI_WUP			

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

Adaptation to BMW environment.

i = 1, 2 (index cylinder bank)

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

**Application conditions:**

Initialisation: at reset **and** at exit ECU\_STATE "PWL":  
0, except F\_vst = 1.00

Recurrence : segment : (Mk\_hom\_ext\_1, Mk\_hom\_ext\_2)  
(Mk\_hom\_ext), B\_dosp\_akt, F\_vst, Rk\_i, Rk2\_kh\_h, Rk2\_kh\_s

10 ms: B\_wst, F\_start  
At "First valid tooth" and before module M904B (High pressure pump control)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5498 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06





# general specification

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -

## Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

**if** ECU\_STATE "PWL"  
**then**

B\_dosp\_akt = 0  
 B\_wst = 0  
 F\_start = 0  
 F\_vst = 1.00  
 Rk\_1 = 0  
 Rk\_2 = 0  
 Rk2\_kh\_h = 0  
 Rk\_kh\_s = 0

**else**

B\_wst = LV\_REST

**If** ((INJ\_MOD\_GLOBAL & NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_2) == NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE)

**Then** B\_dosp\_akt = 0 (single injection activ)

**Else** B\_dosp\_akt = 1 (multi injection activ)

**Endif**

F\_vst = TI\_WUP + TI\_CAST

$$Rk_i = \frac{MFF\_SP\_HOM\_i}{C\_MAF\_REF * C\_MFF\_FAC}$$

Umrechnung von SVDO [mg/str] in [%] mit:


Rk2\_kh\_h = MFF\_SP\_2\_MPLH\_CH / C\_MFF\_REF\*100%

Rk\_kh\_s = MFF\_MPLP\_CH / C\_MFF\_REF\*100%

F\_start = FAC\_ST\_REST \* FAC\_ST\_AMP \*100%

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5499 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 33.8.2 Outputs for SV-aggregates

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_1_HOM_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
MFF additive correction on 1st. injection pulse (homogeneous modus)					
FAC_1_S_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
MFF additive correction on 1st. injection pulse (stratified modus)					
FAC_2_HOM_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1	0.0153e-3	[-]
MFF additive correction on 2nd. injection pulse (homogeneous modus)					
FAC_2_S_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1	0.0153e-3	[-]
MFF additive correction on 2nd. injection pulse (stratified modus)					
FAC_3_HOM_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1	0.0153e-3	[-]
MFF additive correction on 3rd. injection pulse (homogeneous modus)					
FAC_3_S_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1	0.0153e-3	[-]
MFF additive correction on 3rd. injection pulse (stratified modus)					
FAC_MFF_COR_INJ_MOD	O/V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Mass fuel flow correction at different homogeneous injection mode					
FAC_MFF_COR_INJ_MOD_S	O/V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Mass fuel flow correction at different injection stratified mode					
FAC_MFF_CST_OPM_SEL	O/V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9062e-3	[-]
start fuel mass flow interpolation factor for operation switch manager					
FAC_MFF_WUP_HOMS	O/V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Mass fuel flow correction during homogeneous lean warm-up phase					
FAC_MFF_WUP_S	O/V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Mass fuel flow correction stratified warm-up phase					
FAC_MPLP_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
MFF additive correction on post injection pulse (stratified modus)					
FAC_TI_CAST_OPM_SEL	O/V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9062e-3	[-]
post start injection time correction interpolation factor for operation switch manager					
FAC_TI_WUP_OPM_SEL	O/V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9062e-3	[-]
warm up injection time correction interpolation factor for operation switch manager					
INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
injection mode selection hom (single / multi)					
INJ_MOD_S_REQ	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
injection mode selection strat (single / multi)					
LV_ADD_PULSE_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable additional injection pulse at homogeneous mode, single injection mode (injection update at transient operation)					
LV_EOI_ST_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicates if an EOI based start is requested					
LV_FCO_COR_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Anforderung Verbrauchsberechnung mit korrigierter Kraftstoffmasse					
LV_ST_H_PRS	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating high pressure start requested					
LV_ST_INJ_AUTH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating injection authorized					
LV_TI_COR_WF_OPM_1_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
wall film operation mode switch					
MFF_ADD_WF	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-694.5... 694.47880	0.0211945	[mg/stk]
Total fuel amount for wall film compensation					
MFF_SP_1_EXT_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-694.5... 694.47880	0.0211945	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint external correction for the first pulse (aging and coding corr.)					
MFF_SP_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Cylinder individual mass fuel flow setpoint for homogeneous mode, first pulse					
MFF_SP_1_HOMS[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5500 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Fuel mass setpoint for the first pulse at homogeneous-stratified mode					
MFF_SP_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the first pulse at stratified mode					
MFF_SP_1_S_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the third pulse at stratified mode, for temporary calculations					
MFF_SP_2_EXT_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-694.5... 694.47880	0.0211945	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint external correction for the second pulse (aging and coding corr.)					
MFF_SP_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the second pulse at homogeneous mode					
MFF_SP_2_HOMS[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the second pulse at homogeneous-stratified mode					
MFF_SP_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the second pulse at stratified mode					
MFF_SP_2_S_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the second pulse at stratified mode, for temporary calculations					
MFF_SP_3_EXT_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-694.5... 694.47880	0.0211945	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint external correction for the third pulse (aging and coding corr.)					
MFF_SP_3_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the third pulse at homogeneous mode					
MFF_SP_3_HOMS[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the second pulse at homogeneous-stratified mode					
MFF_SP_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the third pulse at stratified mode					
MFF_SP_BAS	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Momentary fuel mass setpoint without adaptation					
MFF_SP_BAS_S	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Momentary stratified fuel mass setpoint without adaptation					
MFF_SP_FCO_COR	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-694.5... 694.47880	0.0211945	[mg/stk]
Korrigierte Kraftstoffmasse für Kraftstoffverbrauchsanzeige					
MFF_SP_HOM_BAS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Mass fuel flow setpoint for homogeneous mode (exhaust gas bank specific)					
MFF_SP_HOM_MPG_TMP[NC_NR_IV_PLS]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Mass fuel flow setpoint for homogeneous mode (temporary value) for FUMU.					
MFF_SP_HOM_TMP[NC_NR_IV_PLS]	-	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Mass fuel flow setpoint for homogeneous mode (temporary value).					
MFF_SP_HOMS	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass flow setpoint at homogeneous-stratified combustion mode					
MFF_SP_HOMS_PRED	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass flow setpoint if homogeneous-stratified combustion mode would be active					
MFF_SP_MPLP[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the post pulse at stratified mode					
MFF_SP_MPLP_EXT_COR[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint external correction for the post pulse (aging and coding corr.)					
MFF_SP_S	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass in stratified combustion					
MFF_SP_S_PRED	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Predicted mass fuel flow setpoint if stratified combustion mode would be active					
MFF_SP_S_SWI_HOM	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Mass fuel flow expected after switching from stratified to homogeneous mode					
NR_INJ_PLS_HOM_REQ	O/V	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Number of requested injection pulses for homogeneous mode					
NR_INJ_PLS_HOM_REQ_TMP	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of requested injection pulses for homogeneous mode, for temporary calculations					
NR_INJ_PLS_S_REQ	O/V	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Number of requested injection pulses for stratified or homogeneous-stratified mode					
LF_MFF_HOM	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline		Include File	
Fuel mass setpoint		4DC3940S		6ZR01201.00K	
Designed by		Date	Department	Sign	
Released by		2008-07-01			
Released by		2008-07-01			
		Designation			
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
		Document Key		Pages	
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5501 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Bitfield to indicate homogeneous injection mapping and ignition coupling.

## Input data:

B_espr_start	B_hd_start	B_rkkor_kva	Ba_switch_uek
C_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN	CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC	CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC	Espr_mod_soll[NC_CYL_NR]
F_nst_ba	F_rkkorwl_s	F_rkkorwl_hs	F_st_ba
F_wl_ba	FAC_LAM_AD_BAL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LC_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN_ENA
LV_CH	LV_HOM_AFL_ACT	LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS	LV_S_ACT
LV_S_CLC	LV_ST_END	MFF_ADD_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_ADD_BAL_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]
MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ[NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_LAM_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MFF_SP_MV	Mk_soll_h[NC_CYL_NR][NC_NR_IV_PLS]
	Mk_soll_s	Mkzyl_soll_hs[NC_CYL_NR][NC_NR_IV_PLS]	N
NC_INJ_MOD_MULTI	NC_INJ_MOD_SINGLE	NC_LAMB_REF	NC_NR_IV_PLS
Rk_add_wf	Rk_kor_h	Rk_kor_kva	Rk_korres_s
Rk_korres_hs	SEG_NR		

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

## Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset: 0

### Expect:

INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE

INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE

FAC\_MFF\_WUP\_S = 1

FAC\_MFF\_WUP\_HOMS = 1

FAC\_MFF\_COR\_INJ\_MOD = 1

FAC\_MFF\_COR\_INJ\_MOD\_S = 1

**For** x = CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC to CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC

FAC\_1\_S\_COR[x] = 1


FAC\_2\_S\_COR[x] = 0

FAC\_3\_S\_COR[x] = 0

FAC\_MPLP\_COR[x] = C\_FAC\_MPLP\_COR

**Endfor**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5502 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Recurrence : LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
 LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

**Note: Please pay attention before integrating this function in the SW. This function shall be calculated before the module 'Calculation of MFF setpoint'.**

**CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC , CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC and LV\_S\_CLC must be calculated before calculation of this module**

**Any other order of calculation should not be changed**

FAC\_MFF\_CST\_OPM\_SEL,

FAC\_TI\_CAST\_OPM\_SEL,

FAC\_TI\_WUP\_OPM\_SEL

**Expect:** 10ms : MFF\_SP\_HOMS\_PRED, MFF\_SP\_S\_PRED

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -

### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

$LV\_FCO\_COR\_REQ = B\_rkkor\_kva$

$MFF\_SP\_FCO\_COR = Rk\_kor\_kva * C\_MAF\_REF * C\_MFF\_FAC$

$MFF\_ADD\_WF = Rk\_add\_wf * C\_MAF\_REF * C\_MFF\_FAC$

$MFF\_SP\_S\_SWI\_HOM = Rk\_kor\_h * C\_MAF\_REF * C\_MFF\_FAC$

$FAC\_MFF\_WUP\_S = F\_rkkorwl\_s$

$FAC\_MFF\_WUP\_HOMS = F\_rkkorwl\_hs$

**IF** LC\_MFF\_MPG\_NEW = 1

**THEN**

Only element 0 is used to indicate injection mode

Bit 0 of LF\_MFF\_HOM = Bit 0 of Espr\_mod\_soll[0]

Bit 1 of LF\_MFF\_HOM = Bit 2 of Espr\_mod\_soll[0]

Bit 2 of LF\_MFF\_HOM = Bit 3 of Espr\_mod\_soll[0]

Bit 3 of LF\_MFF\_HOM = Bit 4 of Espr\_mod\_soll[0]

Bit 4 of LF\_MFF\_HOM = Bit 5 of Espr\_mod\_soll[0]


**Note:** Bits 0, 1 and 2 of LF\_MFF\_HOM[x] state that the fuel mass on the respective pulse is unequal to zero (=1) or equal to zero (=0), which means that this pulse shall not be carried out.

Bits 3 and 4 state that pulse 2 resp. pulse 3 are ignition coupled (=1) or not (=0).

**ENDIF**

NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ\_TMP = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5503 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

If LC\_MFF\_SP\_HOM\_MAN\_ACT = 1

Then

For x = CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC to CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC

MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] = C\_MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM\_MAN

MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] = C\_MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM\_MAN

MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x] = C\_MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM\_MAN

Endfor

IF MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[0] > 0

THEN

NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ\_TMP = NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ\_TMP OR 0x1 ...bitwise

ENDIF

IF MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[0] > 0

THEN

NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ\_TMP = NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ\_TMP OR 0x2 ...bitwise

ENDIF

IF MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[0] > 0

THEN

NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ\_TMP = NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ\_TMP OR 0x4 ...bitwise

ENDIF

Else

For x = CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC to CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC

IF LC\_MFF\_MPG\_NEW = 1

THEN

IF LV\_ST\_END = 0 AND (LF\_MFF\_HOM BitwiseAND 7h = 4) // only third bit is set

THEN – high pressure start with fuel mass on pulse 3

MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] = 0

MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] = Mk\_soll\_h[x][2] // zero based indexing

MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x] = 0

ELSE

IF LV\_ST\_END = 0 AND (LF\_MFF\_HOM BitwiseAND 7h = 2)

// only second bit is set

THEN – high pressure start with fuel mass on pulse 2

MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] = 0

MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] = Mk\_soll\_h[x][1] // zero based indexing

MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x] = 0

ELSE

tmp = 0 // Note: tmp is a temporary counter counting from 0 to 3.

MFF\_SP\_HOM\_MPG\_TMP[ ] = 0 // all NC\_NR\_IV\_PLS elements

FOR i = 0 TO NC\_NR\_IV\_PLS – 1 DO

IF Bit i of LF\_MFF\_HOM = 1

THEN

MFF\_SP\_HOM\_MPG\_TMP [tmp] = Mk\_soll\_h[x][i]

tmp = tmp + 1

ENDIF


ENDFOR

MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] = MFF\_SP\_HOM\_MPG\_TMP [0]

MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] = MFF\_SP\_HOM\_MPG\_TMP [1]

MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x] = MFF\_SP\_HOM\_MPG\_TMP [2]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5504 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**ENDIF**

**ENDIF**

**ELSE**

MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] = Mk\_soll\_h[x][0]  
MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] = Mk\_soll\_h[x][1]  
MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x] = Mk\_soll\_h[x][2]

**ENDIF**

MFF\_SP\_HOM\_BAS[[NC\_LAMB\_REF[bit x]]<sub>new</sub> =  
MFF\_SP\_HOM\_BAS[[NC\_LAMB\_REF[bit x]] +  
(MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] + MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] + MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x])

**IF** MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] > 0

**THEN**

NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ\_TMP = NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ\_TMP **OR** 0x1 ...bitwise

**ENDIF**

**IF** MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] > 0

**THEN**

NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ\_TMP = NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ\_TMP **OR** 0x2 ...bitwise

**ENDIF**

**IF** MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x] > 0

**THEN**

NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ\_TMP = NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ\_TMP **OR** 0x4 ...bitwise

**ENDIF**

**Endfor**

**Endif**

% mean homogeneous mass fuel flow set point (sum over all pulses) assigned to each exhaust gas bank, without any correction. or adaptation

MFF\_SP\_HOM\_BAS[[NC\_LAMB\_REF[bit x]]<sub>new</sub> =  
MFF\_SP\_HOM\_BAS[[NC\_LAMB\_REF[bit x]] / (NC\_CYL\_NR / NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR)

% Fuel mass setpoint of current cylinder [x] without adaptation for the fuel consumption calculation

MFF\_SP\_BAS = MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[SEG\_NR] + MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[SEG\_NR] +  
MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[SEG\_NR]

**IF** NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ\_TMP > 3

**THEN**

INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MULTI

NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ = 3

**IF** (LC\_FAC\_MFF\_HOM\_COR\_ENA = 1)

FAC\_MFF\_COR\_INJ\_MOD = IP\_FAC\_MFF\_COR\_MPLH\_3(MFF\_SP\_BAS, N)

**ELSE**

FAC\_MFF\_COR\_INJ\_MOD = 1


**ENDIF**

**ELSE**

**IF** NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ\_TMP = 3

**THEN**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5505 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ = NC_INJ_MOD_MULTI
NR_INJ_PLS_HOM_REQ = 2
IF ( LC_FAC_MFF_HOM_COR_ENA = 1 AND
      ( LV_CH=0 OR LC_MFF_COR_CH_ENA=1) AND
      ( LV_ST_END=1 OR LC_MFF_COR_ST_ENA=1) )
    FAC_MFF_COR_INJ_MOD = IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLH(MFF_SP_BAS, N)
ELSE
    FAC_MFF_COR_INJ_MOD = 1
ENDIF
ELSE
INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ = NC_INJ_MOD_SINGLE
NR_INJ_PLS_HOM_REQ = 1
IF (LC_FAC_MFF_HOM_COR_ENA = 1 AND
      ( LV_ST_END=1 OR LC_MFF_COR_ST_ENA=1) )
THEN
    FAC_MFF_COR_INJ_MOD = IP_FAC_MFF_COR_SNGH(MFF_SP_BAS, N)
ELSE
    FAC_MFF_COR_INJ_MOD = 1
ENDIF

```

**ENDIF**  
**ENDIF**

**If(4)** LV\_S\_CLC = 1

**Then(4)**

**IF** LC\_MFF\_SP\_HOMS\_MAN\_ACT = 1

**Then**

**For** x = CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC to CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC

MFF\_SP\_1\_HOMS[x] = C\_MFF\_SP\_1\_HOMS\_MAN

MFF\_SP\_2\_HOMS[x] = C\_MFF\_SP\_2\_HOMS\_MAN

MFF\_SP\_3\_HOMS[x] = C\_MFF\_SP\_3\_HOMS\_MAN

**Endfor**

**Else**

**For** x = CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC to CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC

MFF\_SP\_1\_HOMS[x] = Mkzyl\_soll\_hs[x][0]

MFF\_SP\_2\_HOMS[x] = Mkzyl\_soll\_hs[x][1]

MFF\_SP\_3\_HOMS[x] = Mkzyl\_soll\_hs[x][2]

**Endfor**

MFF\_SP\_HOMS = MFF\_SP\_1\_HOMS[x] +MFF\_SP\_2\_HOMS[x] +  
MFF\_SP\_3\_HOMS[x]

(x = latest segment)

**Endif**

**if** LC\_MFF\_SP\_S\_MAN\_ACT = 1

**Then**

**For** x = CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC to CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC

MFF\_SP\_1\_S[x] = C\_MFF\_SP\_1\_S\_MAN


MFF\_SP\_2\_S[x] = C\_MFF\_SP\_2\_S\_MAN

MFF\_SP\_3\_S[x] = C\_MFF\_SP\_3\_S\_MAN

MFF\_SP\_MPLP[x] = C\_MFF\_SP\_MPLP\_MAN

**Endfor**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5506 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```
MFF_SP_S = C_MFF_SP_1_S_MAN + C_MFF_SP_2_S_MAN +
           C_MFF_SP_3_S_MAN + C_MFF_SP_MPLP_MAN
```

**Else**

```
For x = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC to CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC
```

```
MFF_SP_1_S[x] = Mkzyl_soll_s[x][0]
```

```
MFF_SP_2_S[x] = Mkzyl_soll_s[x][1]
```

```
MFF_SP_3_S[x] = Mkzyl_soll_s[x][2]
```

```
MFF_SP_MPLP[x] = Mkzyl_soll_s[x][3]
```

**Endfor**

```
MFF_SP_S = Mk_soll_s
```

**Endif**

```
If ((LC_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN_ENA = 0) and (LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS = 1))
```

or

```
((LC_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN_ENA = 1) and ( C_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN = 'HOMS' or
                                     C_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN = 'HOMS-SNG' or
                                     C_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN = 'HOMS+PLS3'))
```

**Then**

```
MFF_SP_S_TMP = 0
```

```
For x = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC to CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC
```

```
MFF_SP_1_S[x] = MFF_SP_1_HOMS[x]
```

```
MFF_SP_2_S[x] = MFF_SP_2_HOMS[x]
```

```
MFF_SP_3_S[x] = MFF_SP_3_HOMS[x]
```

```
MFF_SP_MPLP[x] = 0
```

```
MFF_SP_S_TMP = MFF_SP_S_TMP + MFF_SP_1_HOMS[x] +
                MFF_SP_2_HOMS[x] + MFF_SP_3_HOMS[x]
```

**Endfor**

```
MFF_SP_S = MFF_SP_S_TMP /
           (CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC - CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC + 1)
```

**Endif**

% Fuel mass setpoint of current cylinder [x] without adaptation for the fuel consumption calculation

```
IF LV_S_ACT = 1 OR LV_HOM_AFL_ACT = 1
```

**THEN**


```
MFF_SP_BAS = MFF_SP_1_S[SEG_NR] + MFF_SP_2_S[SEG_NR] +
             MFF_SP_3_S[SEG_NR]
```

**ENDIF**

```
MFF_SP_BAS_S = MFF_SP_1_S[SEG_NR] + MFF_SP_2_S[SEG_NR] +
               MFF_SP_3_S[SEG_NR]
```

**Endif(4)**

Injection mode selection: at BMW the main pulse are the 2<sup>nd</sup> pulse if there is no 1<sup>st</sup> pulse the 2<sup>nd</sup> pulse will copied to the 1<sup>st</sup> puls:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5507 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**If(1)** LV\_ST\_END = 1

**Then(1)**

At start end:

MFF\_SP\_1\_S\_TMP = 0

MFF\_SP\_2\_S\_TMP = 0

**If(2)** LC\_MFF\_SP\_HOM\_MAN\_ACT = 1

**Then(2)**

**For** x = CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC to CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC

Check, if all fuel masses for the first and the second pulse strat. Mode are zero

MFF\_SP\_1\_S\_TMP = MFF\_SP\_1\_S\_TMP OR MFF\_SP\_1\_S[x]

...bitwise

MFF\_SP\_2\_S\_TMP = MFF\_SP\_2\_S\_TMP OR MFF\_SP\_2\_S[x]

...bitwise

**Endfor**

**Else(2)**

**For** x = CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC to CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC

% distribution factors of MFF correction between the injection pulses

MFF\_SP\_HOM\_TMP = MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] + MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] +  
MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x]

FAC\_1\_HOM\_COR[x] = MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] / MFF\_SP\_HOM\_TMP

FAC\_2\_HOM\_COR[x] = MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] / MFF\_SP\_HOM\_TMP

FAC\_3\_HOM\_COR[x] = 1 - (FAC\_1\_COR[x] + FAC\_2\_COR[x])

% MFF correction of 1<sup>st</sup>. pulse due to Lambda Adaptation and Cylinder Balancing

MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] =

(MFF\_LAM\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_OUT[NC\_LAMB\_REF[bit x]] + MFF\_ADD\_BAL[x]) \*

FAC\_1\_HOM\_COR[x] +

MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] \* (1 + (FAC\_LAM\_AD\_BAL[NC\_LAMB\_REF[bit x]] / 100%))

% MFF correction of 1<sup>st</sup>. pulse due to injector coding , aging predictive correction and minimum fuel mass adaptation

MFF\_SP\_1\_EXT\_COR[x] =

MFF\_ADD\_BAL\_EXT[x] \*

IP\_FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_BAL\_EXT(MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x])

+

MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[x] \*

IP\_FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ(MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x])

MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] = MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] \* FAC\_MFF\_COR\_INJ\_MOD +  
MFF\_SP\_1\_EXT\_COR[x]

**If(3)** MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] > 0

**Then(3)**

% 2<sup>nd</sup>. pulse MFF correction


MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] =

(MFF\_LAM\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_OUT[NC\_LAMB\_REF[bit x]] + MFF\_ADD\_BAL[x]) \*

FAC\_2\_HOM\_COR[x] +

MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] \* (1 + (FAC\_LAM\_AD\_BAL[NC\_LAMB\_REF[bit x]] / 100%))

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5508 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

% MFF correction of 2<sup>nd</sup> pulse due to injector coding , aging predictive correction and minimum fuel mass adaptation

MFF\_SP\_2\_EXT\_COR[x] =  
                   MFF\_ADD\_BAL\_EXT[x] \*  
                   IP\_FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_BAL\_EXT(MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x])  
                   +  
                   MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[x] \*  
                   IP\_FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ(MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x])

MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] = MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] \* FAC\_MFF\_COR\_INJ\_MOD +  
                   MFF\_SP\_2\_EXT\_COR[x]

**Endif(3)**

**If(4)** MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x] > 0

**Then(4)**

% 3<sup>rd</sup> pulse MFF correction

MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x] =  
                   (MFF\_LAM\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_OUT[NC\_LAMB\_REF[bit x]] + MFF\_ADD\_BAL[x]) \*  
                   FAC\_3\_HOM\_COR[x] +  
                   MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x] \* (1+ (FAC\_LAM\_AD\_BAL[NC\_LAMB\_REF[bit x]] / 100%))

% MFF correction of 3<sup>rd</sup> pulse due to injector coding, aging predictive correction and minimum fuel mass adaptation

MFF\_SP\_3\_EXT\_COR[x] =  
                   MFF\_ADD\_BAL\_EXT[x] \* IP\_FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_BAL\_EXT(MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x])  
                   +  
                   MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[x] \*  
                   IP\_FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ(MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x])

MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x] = MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x] \* FAC\_MFF\_COR\_INJ\_MOD +  
                   MFF\_SP\_3\_EXT\_COR[x]

**Endif(4)**

Check, if all fuel masses for the first and the second pulse strat. Mode are zero

MFF\_SP\_1\_S\_TMP = MFF\_SP\_1\_S\_TMP OR MFF\_SP\_1\_S[x]

...bitwise

MFF\_SP\_2\_S\_TMP = MFF\_SP\_2\_S\_TMP OR MFF\_SP\_2\_S[x]

...bitwise

**Endfor**

**Endif(2)**

**Else(1)**

At start:

MFF\_SP\_1\_S\_TMP = 0

MFF\_SP\_2\_S\_TMP = 0

LV\_EOI\_ST\_ENA = 0


**For** x = CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC to CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC

Check, if all fuel masses for the first and the second pulse strat. Mode are zero

MFF\_SP\_1\_S\_TMP = MFF\_SP\_1\_S\_TMP **OR** MFF\_SP\_1\_S[x]

...bitwise

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5509 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

MFF\_SP\_2\_S\_TMP = MFF\_SP\_2\_S\_TMP OR MFF\_SP\_2\_S[x]

...bitwise

**Endfor**

**If** NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ\_TMP = 2

**Then** (high pressure start)

LV\_EOI\_ST\_ENA = 1

**For** x = CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC to CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC

MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] = MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x]\*  
(1+(FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_COR\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[NC\_LAMB\_REF[bit x]] / 100%))

MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] = 0

**Endfor**

**Else** (low pressure start)

**For** x = CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC to CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC

MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x]=MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x]\*  
(1+ (FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_COR\_LAM\_AD\_CUS [NC\_LAMB\_REF[bit x]] / 100%))

MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x]=MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x]\*  
(1+ (FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_COR\_LAM\_AD\_CUS [NC\_LAMB\_REF[bit x]] / 100%))

MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x]=MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x]\*  
(1+ (FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_COR\_LAM\_AD\_CUS [NC\_LAMB\_REF[bit x]] / 100%))

**Endfor**

**Endif**

**Endif(1)**

**If(11)** LV\_S\_CLC = 1

**Then(11)**

In case of homogeneous-stratified mode, copy the fuel masses for homs to the fuel masses for stratified mode (mapping):

**IF(1a)** ((LC\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN\_ENA = 0) and (LV\_IGA\_AND\_INJ\_SWI\_HOMS = 1))

or

((LC\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN\_ENA = 1) and (C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN = 'HOMS' or  
C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN = 'HOMS-SNG' or  
C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN = 'HOMS+PLS3'))

**THEN(1a)** homs mode

**IF** (LC\_FAC\_MFF\_HOMS\_COR\_ENA = 1)

FAC\_MFF\_COR\_INJ\_MOD\_S =

IP\_FAC\_MFF\_COR\_HOMS(MFF\_SP\_BAS\_S, N)

**ELSE**

FAC\_MFF\_COR\_INJ\_MOD\_S = 1

**ENDIF**

**IF** MFF\_SP\_2\_S\_TMP > 0

**THEN** homs tripple injection – no pulse mapping


INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MULT

NR\_INJ\_PLS\_S\_REQ = 3

**ELSE**

**IF** MFF\_SP\_1\_S\_TMP > 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5510 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

THEN homs double injection
    INJ_MOD_S_REQ = NC_INJ_MOD_MULTI
    NR_INJ_PLS_S_REQ = 2
    For x = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC to CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC
        MFF_SP_2_S[x] = MFF_SP_3_S[x]
    MFF_SP_3_S[x] = 0
    Endfor
ELSE homs single injection
    INJ_MOD_S_REQ = NC_INJ_MOD_SINGLE
    NR_INJ_PLS_S_REQ = 1
    For x = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC to CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC
        MFF_SP_1_S[x] = MFF_SP_3_S[x]
        MFF_SP_2_S[x] = 0
        MFF_SP_3_S[x] = 0
    Endfor
ENDIF
ENDIF

```


**ELSE(1a)** s mode has to be calculated

```

IF MFF_SP_1_S_TMP > 0
THEN s tripple injection – no pulse mapping
    INJ_MOD_S_REQ = NC_INJ_MOD_MULTI
    NR_INJ_PLS_S_REQ = 3
    IF (LC_FAC_MFF_S_COR_ENA = 1)
        FAC_MFF_COR_INJ_MOD_S=
            IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS_3(MFF_SP_BAS_S,N)
    ELSE
        FAC_MFF_COR_INJ_MOD_S = 1
    ENDIF
ELSE
IF (LC_FAC_MFF_S_COR_ENA = 1)
        FAC_MFF_COR_INJ_MOD_S=
            IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS(MFF_SP_BAS_S,N)
    ELSE
        FAC_MFF_COR_INJ_MOD_S = 1
    ENDIF
IF MFF_SP_2_S_TMP > 0
THEN s double injection
    INJ_MOD_S_REQ = NC_INJ_MOD_MULTI
    NR_INJ_PLS_S_REQ = 2
    For x = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC to CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC
        MFF_SP_1_S[x] = MFF_SP_2_S[x]
        MFF_SP_2_S[x] = MFF_SP_3_S[x]
        MFF_SP_3_S[x] = 0
    Endfor
ELSE s single injection
    INJ_MOD_S_REQ = NC_INJ_MOD_SINGLE
    NR_INJ_PLS_S_REQ = 1
    For x = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC to CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC
        MFF_SP_1_S[x] = MFF_SP_3_S[x]
        MFF_SP_2_S[x] = 0
        MFF_SP_3_S[x] = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5511 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Endfor

ENDIF

ENDIF

ENDIF(1a) puls mapping

Statement usefull for ECM2

IF LV\_IGA\_AND\_INJ\_SWI = 0

THEN FAC\_MFF\_COR\_INJ\_MOD = FAC\_MFF\_COR\_INJ\_MOD\_S

ENDIF

Corrections for fuel masses due to cylinder balancing

IF(3) LC\_MFF\_ADD\_AD\_LAM\_BAL\_MAN = 1 AND

LV\_ST\_END = 1 AND

LC\_MFF\_SP\_S\_MAN\_ACT = 0

THEN(3) corrections have to be calculated

Calculation of correction factors

For x = CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC to CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC

% MFF correction distribution factors

IF(5a) LC\_FAC\_S\_COR\_ENA = 1

THEN(5a)

% Calculation of the additive Lambda Adaption distribution factor over all pulses (default value: the additive adaptation considered only on the first pulse).

IF(5b) LC\_FAC\_S\_COR\_MAN = 0

Then(5b)

$FAC\_1\_S\_COR[x] = MFF\_SP\_1\_S[x] / (MFF\_SP\_1\_S[x] + MFF\_SP\_2\_S[x] + MFF\_SP\_3\_S[x] + MFF\_SP\_MPLP[x])$

$FAC\_2\_S\_COR[x] = MFF\_SP\_2\_S[x] / (MFF\_SP\_1\_S[x] + MFF\_SP\_2\_S[x] + MFF\_SP\_3\_S[x] + MFF\_SP\_MPLP[x])$

$FAC\_3\_S\_COR[x] = MFF\_SP\_3\_S[x] / (MFF\_SP\_1\_S[x] + MFF\_SP\_2\_S[x] + MFF\_SP\_3\_S[x] + MFF\_SP\_MPLP[x])$

$FAC\_MPLP\_COR[x] = 1 - (FAC\_1\_S\_COR[x] + FAC\_2\_S\_COR[x] + FAC\_3\_S\_COR[x])$

Else(5b)

$FAC\_1\_S\_COR[x] = MFF\_SP\_1\_S[x] / (MFF\_SP\_1\_S[x] + MFF\_SP\_2\_S[x] + MFF\_SP\_3\_S[x])$


$FAC\_2\_S\_COR[x] = MFF\_SP\_2\_S[x] / (MFF\_SP\_1\_S[x] + MFF\_SP\_2\_S[x] + MFF\_SP\_3\_S[x])$

$FAC\_3\_S\_COR[x] = MFF\_SP\_3\_S[x] / (MFF\_SP\_1\_S[x] + MFF\_SP\_2\_S[x] + MFF\_SP\_3\_S[x])$

$FAC\_MPLP\_COR[x] = C\_FAC\_MPLP\_COR$

Endif(5b)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5512 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Endif(5a)

Note: In case of a division by zero, the corresponding variable FAC\_SP\_... should be set to zero!

Calculation of corrected fuel masses due to cylinder balancing:

% 1<sup>st</sup>. pulse MFF correction – first pulse is always calculated

$$\begin{aligned} \text{MFF\_SP\_1\_S}[x] &= (\text{MFF\_LAM\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_OUT}[\text{NC\_LAMB\_REF}[\text{bit } x]] + \\ &\text{MFF\_ADD\_BAL}[x]) * \text{FAC\_1\_S\_COR}[x] + \\ &\text{MFF\_SP\_1\_S}[x] * (1 + (\text{FAC\_LAM\_AD\_BAL}[\text{NC\_LAMB\_REF}[\text{bit } x]] / 100\%)) \end{aligned}$$

% MFF correction of 1<sup>st</sup>. pulse due to injector coding, aging predictive correction and minimum fuel mass adaptation

$$\begin{aligned} \text{MFF\_SP\_1\_EXT\_COR}[x] &= \\ &\text{MFF\_ADD\_BAL\_EXT}[x] * \\ &\text{IP\_FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_BAL\_EXT}(\text{MFF\_SP\_1\_S}[x]) \\ &+ \\ &\text{MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ}[x] * \\ &\text{IP\_FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ}(\text{MFF\_SP\_1\_S}[x]) \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{MFF\_SP\_1\_S}[x] = \text{MFF\_SP\_1\_S}[x] * \text{FAC\_MFF\_COR\_INJ\_MOD\_S} + \text{MFF\_SP\_1\_EXT\_COR}[x]$$

**IF** (NR\_INJ\_PLS\_S\_REQ >= 2)

**THEN** second pulse is calculated in case of double or triple injection

% 2<sup>nd</sup>. pulse MFF correction

$$\begin{aligned} \text{MFF\_SP\_2\_S}[x] &= (\text{MFF\_LAM\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_OUT}[\text{NC\_LAMB\_REF}[\text{bit } x]] + \\ &\text{MFF\_ADD\_BAL}[x]) * \text{FAC\_2\_S\_COR}[x] + \\ &\text{MFF\_SP\_2\_S}[x] * (1 + (\text{FAC\_LAM\_AD\_BAL}[\text{NC\_LAMB\_REF}[\text{bit } x]] / 100\%)) \end{aligned}$$

% MFF correction of 2<sup>nd</sup>. pulse due to injector, aging predictive correction and minimum fuel mass adaptation

$$\begin{aligned} \text{MFF\_SP\_2\_EXT\_COR}[x] &= \\ &\text{MFF\_ADD\_BAL\_EXT}[x] * \\ &\text{IP\_FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_BAL\_EXT}(\text{MFF\_SP\_2\_S}[x]) \\ &+ \\ &\text{MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ}[x] * \\ &\text{IP\_FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ}(\text{MFF\_SP\_2\_S}[x]) \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{MFF\_SP\_2\_S}[x] = \text{MFF\_SP\_2\_S}[x] * \text{FAC\_MFF\_COR\_INJ\_MOD\_S} + \text{MFF\_SP\_2\_EXT\_COR}[x]$$

**ELSE**

$$\text{MFF\_SP\_2\_S}[x] = 0$$

**ENDIF**


**IF** (NR\_INJ\_PLS\_S\_REQ >= 3)

**THEN** third pulse is calculated in case of triple injection

% 3<sup>rd</sup>. pulse MFF correction

$$\begin{aligned} \text{MFF\_SP\_3\_S}[x] &= (\text{MFF\_LAM\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_OUT}[\text{NC\_LAMB\_REF}[\text{bit } x]] + \\ &\text{MFF\_ADD\_BAL}[x]) * \text{FAC\_3\_S\_COR}[x] + \end{aligned}$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5513 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

MFF\_SP\_3\_S[x]\* (1+ (FAC\_LAM\_AD\_BAL[NC\_LAMB\_REF[bit x]] / 100%))

% MFF correction of 3<sup>rd</sup> pulse due to injector coding , aging predictive correction and minimum fuel mass adaptation

MFF\_SP\_3\_EXT\_COR[x] =  
MFF\_ADD\_BAL\_EXT[x] \*  
IP\_FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_BAL\_EXT(MFF\_SP\_3\_S[x])  
+  
MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[x] \*  
IP\_FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ(MFF\_SP\_3\_S[x])

MFF\_SP\_3\_S[x] = MFF\_SP\_3\_S[x] \* FAC\_MFF\_COR\_INJ\_MOD\_S +  
MFF\_SP\_3\_EXT\_COR[x]

MFF\_SP\_MPLP[x] = 0 (No post injection at triple injection!)

**ELSE**

MFF\_SP\_3\_S[x] = 0

Post pulse is possible in case of no triple injection:

MFF\_SP\_MPLP[x] = (MFF\_LAM\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_OUT[NC\_LAMB\_REF[bit x]]  
+ MFF\_ADD\_BAL[x]) \* FAC\_MPLP\_COR[x] +  
MFF\_SP\_MPLP[x]\* (1+ (FAC\_LAM\_AD\_BAL[NC\_LAMB\_REF[bit x]] / 100%))

% MFF correction of post pulse due to injector coding, aging predictive correction and minimum fuel mass adaptation

MFF\_SP\_MPLP\_EXT\_COR[x] =  
MFF\_ADD\_BAL\_EXT[x] \*  
IP\_FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_BAL\_EXT(MFF\_SP\_MPLP[x])  
+  
MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[x] \*  
IP\_FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ(MFF\_SP\_MPLP[x])

MFF\_SP\_MPLP[x] = MFF\_SP\_MPLP[x] + MFF\_SP\_MPLP\_EXT\_COR[x]

**ENDIF**

**Endfor**

**ENDIF(3)**

**Endif(11)**

**If(5)** LC\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN\_ENA = 1

**Then(5)**

**If** (6) C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN = 'SNGH'  
**or**  
C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN = 'DISABLE'

**Then(6)**

INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE  
INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE

**Endif(6)**


**If(7)** C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN = 'MPLH'

**or**

C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN = 'MPLH+PLS3'

**Then(7)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint	4DC3940S	6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5514 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MULT  
 INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE

**Endif(7)**

**If** (8) (C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN = 'SNGS'  
**or**  
 C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN = 'HOMS-SNG')  
**and**  
 LV\_S\_CLC=1

**Then(8)**

INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE  
 INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE

**Endif(8)**

**If(9)** (C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN = 'MPLS'  
**or**  
 C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN = 'MPLS+PLS3')  
**and**  
 LV\_S\_CLC=1

**Then(9)**

INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE  
 INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MULT

**Endif(9)**

**If** (10) (C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN = 'HOMS'  
**or**  
 C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN = 'HOMS+PLS3')  
**and**  
 LV\_S\_CLC=1

**Then(10)**

INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE  
 INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MULT

**Endif(10)**


**Endif(5)**

FAC\_MFF\_CST\_OPM\_SEL = F\_st\_ba  
 FAC\_TI\_CAST\_OPM\_SEL = F\_nst\_ba  
 FAC\_TI\_WUP\_OPM\_SEL = F\_wl\_ba  
 LV\_TI\_COR\_WF\_OPM\_1\_ACT = Ba\_switch\_uek (vice versa)  
 LV\_ST\_H\_PRS = B\_hd\_start  
 LV\_ST\_INJ\_AUTH = B\_espr\_start

## Calculation of LV ADD PULSE ENA

**IF** (C\_ADD\_PULSE\_ENA = 1)  
**OR**  
 ((C\_ADD\_PULSE\_ENA = 2) **AND** (LV\_ST\_END = 1))  
**THEN**  
 LV\_ADD\_PULSE\_ENA = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5515 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

**ELSE**

LV\_ADD\_PULSE\_ENA = 0


**ENDIF**

**/\* with 10ms recurrence \*/**

MFF\_SP\_HOMS\_PRED = Rk\_korres\_hs\* C\_MAF\_REF \* C\_MFF\_FAC

MFF\_SP\_S\_PRED = Rk\_korres\_s\* C\_MAF\_REF \* C\_MFF\_FAC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5516 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ADD_PULSE_ENA	1	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Constant for enabling additional pulses in case of injection time update at transient conditions, homogeneous mode (0 = disable, 1 = enable, 2 = enable at start end)					
C_FAC_MPLP_COR	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Constant defining how quantitatively the additive adaptation value shall be used in the post injection pulse					
C_MAF_REF	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Reference air mass flow for the calculation of MAF and MAF_MAX_COR					
C_MFF_FAC	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.12499	1.9073e-6	[-]
Constant for stoichiometric air/fuel ratio (=1/14.7)					
C_MFF_SP_1_HOM_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the first pulse in homogeneous mode (manual adjustment)					
C_MFF_SP_1_HOMS_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the first pulse in homogeneous-stratified mode (manual adjustment)					
C_MFF_SP_1_S_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the first pulse in stratified mode (manual adjustment)					
C_MFF_SP_2_HOM_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the second pulse in homogeneous mode (manual adjustment)					
C_MFF_SP_2_HOMS_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the second pulse in homogeneous-stratified mode (manual adjustment)					
C_MFF_SP_2_S_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the second pulse in stratified mode (manual adjustment)					
C_MFF_SP_3_HOM_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the third pulse in homogeneous mode (manual adjustment)					
C_MFF_SP_3_HOMS_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the third pulse in homogeneous-stratified mode (manual adjustment)					
C_MFF_SP_3_S_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the third pulse in stratified mode (manual adjustment)					
C_MFF_SP_MPLP_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass setpoint for the post pulse in stratified mode (manual adjustment)					
IP_FAC_MFF_ADD_BAL_EXT	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_ADD_EXT	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Weighting factor for additive aging and coding corrections on MFF					
IP_FAC_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_LAM_AD_INJ	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Weighting factor for the additive corrections from the function Minimum Fuel Mass Adaptation					
IP_FAC_MFF_COR_HOMS	12*10	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_HOMS	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_HOMS	10	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Fuel mass correction factor for operation mode HOMS					
IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLH	12*10	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLH	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLH	10	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Fuel mass correction factor for injection mode double injection - homogenous					
IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLH_3	12*10	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLH_3	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLH_3	10	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Fuel mass correction factor for injection mode triple injection - homogenous					
IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS	12*10	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS	10	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Fuel mass correction factor for injection mode double injection - stratified					
IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS_3	12*10	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS_3	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_MPLS_3	10	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Fuel mass correction factor for injection mode triple injection - stratified					
IP_FAC_MFF_COR_SNGH	12*10	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_MFF_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_SNGH	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_N_IP_FAC_MFF_COR_SNGH	10	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Fuel mass setpoint		4DC3940S	6ZR01201.00K
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Pages		5517 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification


Fuel mass correction factor for injection single injection - homogenous					
LC_FAC_MFF_HOM_COR_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for activation of fuel mass correction in homogenous mode					
LC_FAC_MFF_HOMS_COR_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for activation of fuel mass correction in HOMS mode					
LC_FAC_MFF_S_COR_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for activation of fuel mass correction in stratified mode					
LC_FAC_S_COR_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable additive compensation over all stratified injection pulses					
LC_FAC_S_COR_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual switch to enable additive compensation of third injection pulse per calibration constant					
LC_MFF_ADD_AD_LAM_OUT_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual switch to consider lambda adaptation values for MFF_SP_1_S calculation					
LC_MFF_COR_CH_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for activation of injection mode dependend fuel mass correction during catalyst heating					
LC_MFF_COR_ST_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for activation of injection mode dependend fuel mass correction during start					
LC_MFF_MPG_NEW	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to activate new fuel mass mapping within layer.					
LC_MFF_SP_HOM_MAN_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for manual homogeneous mode active					
LC_MFF_SP_HOMS_MAN_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for manual homogeneous-stratified mode active					
LC_MFF_SP_S_MAN_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for manual stratified mode active					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel mass setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6ZR01201.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5518 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 34 Fuel supply

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Fuel supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5519 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>34.1</b>	<b>FUSL Configuration data</b>	<b>5543</b>
34.1.1	Local configuration data ECU with current feedback of VCV via ATIC 39	5543
<b>34.2</b>	<b>Acquisition of fuel pressure (V_FUP)</b>	<b>5544</b>
<b>34.3</b>	<b>FUSL - Requirements to Infrastructure (Multi piston pump with PWM controlled volume control valve (VCV))</b>	<b>5546</b>
<b>34.4</b>	<b>AGGR FUSL adaptation</b>	<b>5551</b>
34.4.1	Outputs for SV aggregates, SV internally	5551
34.4.2	Miscellaneous	5552
<b>34.5</b>	<b>Fuel temperature</b>	<b>5554</b>
34.5.1	FUSL_M400K	5557
34.5.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Operate	5560
34.5.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: RST	5571
<b>34.6</b>	<b>Fuel pressure</b>	<b>5574</b>
34.6.1	FUSL_M4018	5574
34.6.1.1	FUSL_M4018/FUP_ACQ_CLC	5576
<b>34.7</b>	<b>Fuel pressure acquisition of the electrical fuel pump</b>	<b>5583</b>
34.7.1	Fuel pressure acquisition of low pressure signal	5583
34.7.1.1	<HEADER MODULE="M405Z/V_FUP_EFP_MV_CLC">	5587
34.7.1.2	M405Z/FUP_EFP_SUM_CTR_CLC	5588
<b>34.8</b>	<b>Fuel pressure setpoint of electrical fuel pump</b>	<b>5592</b>
34.8.1	Fuel pressure setpoint of low pressure pump	5593
34.8.1.1	Fuel pressure setpoint calculation	5594
<b>34.9</b>	<b>Electrical fuel pump control</b>	<b>5596</b>
34.9.1	Electrical fuel pump control with fuel pressure sensor for feed pressure	5601
34.9.1.1	Electrical fuel pump main	5604
34.9.1.2	Initialization	5625
<b>34.10</b>	<b>Electrical fuel pump control (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5629</b>
34.10.1	Flow controlled electrical fuel pump	5631
34.10.1.1	Electrical fuel pump control transition	5633
34.10.1.2	Initialization	5648
<b>34.11</b>	<b>Fuel pressure setpoint calculation</b>	<b>5653</b>
34.11.1	Calculation overview for initialisation	5657
34.11.1.1	Initialisation	5658
34.11.1.1.1	Initialisation if LV_ST_H_PRS is false	5659
34.11.1.1.2	Initialisation if LV_ST_H_PRS is true	5659
34.11.2	Formula section	5660
34.11.2.1	Fuel pressure setpoint calculation overview	5661
34.11.2.1.1	Calculation of fuel pressure high setpoint	5662
34.11.2.1.2	Calculation of fuel pressure setpoint	5662


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Fuel supply		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5520 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

34.11.2.1.3	Fuel pressure setpoint gradient calculation	5663
34.11.2.2	Calculation of LV_FUP_SP_AD	5664
<b>34.12</b>	<b>Fuel Supply general</b>	<b>5665</b>
34.12.1	Function description of 100MS task	5671
34.12.2	Function Description of segment synchronous task	5671
34.12.2.1	Initialisation at reset event	5674
34.12.2.2	Calculation	5675
34.12.2.2.1	Preliminary fuel pressure co-ordination	5676
34.12.2.2.1.1	Fuel pressure request control	5676
34.12.2.2.1.1.1	Calculation of fuel pressure limits	5678
34.12.2.2.1.1.2	Minimum volumetric fuel flow calculation	5679
34.12.2.2.1.1.3	Minimum fuel flow based on fuel pressure offset	5680
34.12.2.2.1.2	Fuel pressure control transition	5681
34.12.2.2.1.3	Calculation of Fuel pressure control	5682
34.12.2.2.2	State Machine	5682
34.12.2.2.2.1	Chart	5683
34.12.2.2.3	State action calculation overview	5684
34.12.2.2.3.1	Calculation	5685
34.12.2.2.3.2	Flow calculation	5686
34.12.2.2.3.3	Flow to pressure calculation overview	5687
34.12.2.2.3.3.1	Fuel pressure actuator reset calculation	5688
34.12.2.2.3.3.2	Fuel mass request control & set calculation	5689
34.12.2.2.3.4	Pressure calculation	5690
34.12.2.2.3.5	Pressure to flow calculation	5691
<b>34.13</b>	<b>Fuel pressure control</b>	<b>5692</b>
34.13.1	Function Description of 10MS	5696
34.13.1.1	Initialisation	5698
34.13.1.1.1	Initialisation at Non-Volatile memory	5699
34.13.1.1.2	Restore management at Non-Volatile memory	5699
34.13.1.1.3	Store management at Non-Volatile memory	5700
34.13.1.1.4	Initialisaion at reset event	5701
34.13.1.2	Fuel mass & fuel pressure control	5702
34.13.1.2.1	Calculation of Fuel pressure control	5702
34.13.1.2.1.1	Additional fuel mass active	5704
34.13.1.2.1.2	Calculation	5704
34.13.1.2.1.2.1	Calulcation of Mass fuel flow	5706
34.13.1.2.1.2.2	Calculation of requested fuel mass from precontroller	5707
34.13.1.2.1.3	Calculation of fuel mass adaptation	5708
34.13.1.2.1.3.1	Calculation of adaptive fuel mass	5708
34.13.1.2.1.3.2	Calculation of adaptive fuel mass condition	5708
34.13.1.2.2	Fuel mass control	5709
34.13.1.2.2.1	Calculation of requested fuel mass by controller	5711
34.13.1.2.2.2	Calculation of fuel pressure deviation	5712
34.13.1.2.2.2.1	Calculation of fuel pressure setpoint with delay	5713
34.13.1.2.3	Calculation of fuel mass request	5713
34.13.1.2.3.1	Calculation of Fuel mass request control	5713
34.13.1.2.3.2	Calculation of logical variable for reset of CTL/AD part of fast pressure	5714
34.13.1.2.3.3	Calculation of fuel mass request	5714
34.13.2	Function Description of 100MS	5714
34.13.2.1	Formula Section	5715
34.13.2.1.1	Moving mean value of fuel mass request control	5715

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Fuel supply		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5521 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

34.13.2.2	Initialisation at reset event	5716
<b>34.14</b>	<b>Fuel pressure control (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5717</b>
34.14.1	INITILISATION of Variables at Reset	5721
34.14.1.1	Intilisation	5722
34.14.2	Formula Section	5723
34.14.2.1	Calculation	5723
34.14.2.1.1	FUSL_M903W/OPM_10MS/FUP_REQ_FPA_CLC_1/CLC_1	5726
34.14.2.1.1.1	Chart	5727
34.14.2.1.1.2	Calculation of Variables based on State Variables	5727
34.14.2.1.1.2.1	Calculation at FPA_CLOSE	5728
34.14.2.1.1.2.2	Calculation at FUP_CRASH	5729
34.14.2.1.1.2.3	Calculation	5729
34.14.2.1.1.2.3.1	Calculation of FUP and LV variables	5731
34.14.2.1.1.2.3.2	Calculation of FUP variables	5732
34.14.2.1.1.2.4	Calculation at FPA_FPA_OPEN	5732
34.14.2.1.1.2.5	Calculation at FPA_FPA_OPL	5732
34.14.2.1.1.2.6	Calculation at FPA_OVER_PRS	5733
34.14.2.1.2	Set point calculation	5733
34.14.2.1.2.1	Calculation	5734
34.14.2.1.2.2	Filter	5735
34.14.2.2	Calculation of FUP_TRAN_CLC	5735
34.14.2.2.1	Calculation of FPAPWM_AD_INH	5736
34.14.2.2.2	Timer Calculation	5737
34.14.2.2.2.1	Timer Calculation	5737
34.14.2.2.2.2	Calculation of Timer and LV variales	5738
34.14.2.2.2.3	Timer Calculation	5738
34.14.2.2.2.4	Timer Calculation	5738
34.14.2.2.3	Calculation	5739
34.14.2.2.3.1	Calculation at STATE_FUP_TRAN_CLC_1	5741
34.14.2.2.3.2	Calculation at STATE_FUP_TRAN_CLC_2	5742
34.14.2.2.3.3	Calculation at STATE_FUP_TRAN_CLC_3	5743
<b>34.15</b>	<b>High pressure pump control (VCV)</b>	<b>5744</b>
34.15.1	Initialization:	5755
34.15.1.1	NVMY Initialization:	5756
34.15.1.2	NVMY Restore	5756
34.15.1.3	NVMY Store	5757
34.15.1.4	Reset	5758
34.15.1.4.1	Calculation:	5759
34.15.2	Formula Section	5760
34.15.2.1	Adaptation	5760
34.15.2.1.1	Adaptation of valve characteristics:	5760
34.15.2.1.1.1	Additive component calculation	5762
34.15.2.1.1.2	Factor Calculation	5763
34.15.2.1.2	Pressure control line adaptation of the VCV valve	5763
34.15.2.1.2.1	Calculation of the final pressure control line adaptation value	5764
34.15.2.1.2.2	Adaptation of point 2 of pressure control line	5765
34.15.2.1.2.3	Calculation of point 1 of pressure control line	5766
34.15.2.1.2.4	Calculation of the slope of the pressure control line	5767
34.15.2.2	Basic VCV Current Calculation	5767
34.15.2.2.1	Calculation of the basic fuel flows through the valve	5767
34.15.2.2.1.1	CUR_VCV_PREL_CLC	5768

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Fuel supply		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Sign	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5522 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

34.15.2.2.1.1.1	CUR_VCV_PREL_CLC_1	5770
34.15.2.2.1.1.2	CUR_VCV_PREL_CLC_2	5771
34.15.2.2.1.1.3	CUR_VCV_PREL_CLC_3	5772
34.15.2.2.1.1.4	CUR_VCV_PREL_CLC_4	5772
34.15.2.2.1.1.4.1	Calculation	5772
34.15.2.2.1.2	Calculation of the transition conditions for the different working areas of the volume control valve	5772
34.15.2.2.2	Final calculation of the output signals	5774
34.15.2.2.2.1	Calculation of CUR_VCV_REQ_CLC	5775
34.15.2.2.2.1.1	CUR_MFP_CTL	5776
34.15.2.2.2.1.2	CUR_MFP_MAX	5776
34.15.2.2.2.1.3	CUR_START	5777
34.15.2.2.2.1.3.1	Movement of VCV after engine stop.	5778
34.15.2.2.2.1.3.2	Calculation of LV_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_ACT	5779
34.15.2.2.2.1.4	Final calculation of the CUR_VCV	5780
34.15.2.2.2.1.5	Leakage adaptation in the state 'close'	5780
34.15.2.2.2.1.5.1	FUSL_M904B/OPM/CUR_BAS_CLC/VCV_CTL_CLC/ CUR_VCV_REQ_CLC/CUR_VCV_CLOSE/CLC	5782
34.15.2.2.2.1.5.2	FUSL_M904B/OPM/CUR_BAS_CLC/VCV_CTL_CLC/ CUR_VCV_REQ_CLC/CUR_VCV_CLOSE/CLC_FILTER	5784
34.15.2.2.2.1.5.3	FUSL_M904B/OPM/CUR_BAS_CLC/VCV_CTL_CLC/ CUR_VCV_REQ_CLC/CUR_VCV_CLOSE/CUR_VCV_CLOSE_CLC	5784
34.15.2.2.2.1.5.4	Chart	5785
34.15.2.2.2.1.6	CUR_VCV_CRASH	5786
34.15.2.2.2.1.7	CUR_VCV_LIH	5786
34.15.2.2.2.1.8	CUR_VCV_TEST	5786
34.15.2.2.2.1.9	T_CUR_VCV_PRE_RUN_CLC	5787
34.15.2.2.2.2	Chart1	5788
34.15.2.2.2.3	Calculation of LV_CUR_VCV_ST_ACT_CLC	5789
34.15.2.3	Overview of VCV current controller	5790
34.15.2.3.1	Calculation of VB_VCV_MMV	5791
34.15.2.3.2	FUSL_M904B/OPM/CUR_CTL/CUR_VCV_CTL	5791
34.15.2.3.2.1	FUSL_M904B/OPM/CUR_CTL/CUR_VCV_CTL/CLC	5791
34.15.2.3.2.2	Calculation 1	5792
34.15.2.3.2.2.1	VCV_CUR_I_CTL	5793
34.15.2.3.2.2.1.1	Condition Check	5794
34.15.2.3.3	Calculation of V_CUR_VCV_CLC	5795
<b>34.16</b>	<b>High pressure pump control (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5796</b>
34.16.1	Formula Section	5798
34.16.1.1	FUP_LIH_ACT	5799
<b>34.17</b>	<b>Fuel pressure actuator temperature</b>	<b>5800</b>
34.17.1	Fuel pressure actuator temperature at available fuel temperature	5800
<b>34.18</b>	<b>Diagnosis of EFP (via PT-CAN)</b>	<b>5801</b>
34.18.1	EFP selfdiagnosis	5802
34.18.2	EFP switch off in case off vehicle crash	5803
<b>34.19</b>	<b>Fuel pressure sensor diagnosis (FUP_EFP)</b>	<b>5806</b>
<b>34.20</b>	<b>FUP_EFP sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5809</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Fuel supply		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5523 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

<b>34.21</b>	<b>Fuel pressure sensor diagnosis (FUP)</b>	<b>5810</b>
<b>34.22</b>	<b>Fuel pressure sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5813</b>
<b>34.23</b>	<b>Electrical diagnosis of fuel pressure actuator</b>	<b>5814</b>
<b>34.24</b>	<b>Electrical diagnosis of fuel pressure actuator (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5818</b>
<b>34.25</b>	<b>Fuel system pressure diagnosis</b>	<b>5819</b>
34.25.1	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:	5824
34.25.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: DISP_ERRM_DGO	5828
34.25.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: ERRM_INI	5829
34.25.1.3	FUSL_MB01G/FUEL_SYS_PRS_DIAG	5830
34.25.1.4	FUSL_MB01G/H_PRS_ST_DIAG	5853
34.25.1.5	SUBFUNCTION: INI	5855
<b>34.26</b>	<b>Application incidences for fuel system pressure diagnosis</b>	<b>5856</b>
34.26.1	Function Description:	5860
34.26.1.1	Calculation of inhibition fuel pressure:	5861
34.26.1.2	Calculation for mass fuel pump:	5862
34.26.2	Initialisation:	5863
<b>34.27</b>	<b>Fuel system pressure diagnosis for low pressure</b>	<b>5864</b>
34.27.1	Pointers to ERRM data	5868
34.27.2	FUSL_MB046/FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	5868
34.27.2.1	FUSL_MB046/FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS/INI	5869
34.27.2.1.1	FUSL_MB046/FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS/INI/RST	5869
34.27.2.2	FUSL_MB046/FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS/OPM	5869
34.27.2.2.1	FUSL_MB046/FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS/OPM/CLC	5870
34.27.2.2.1.1	FUSL_MB046/FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS/OPM/CLC/CHK_CDN	5871
34.27.2.2.1.2	FUSL_MB046/FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS/OPM/CLC/DIAG	5872
34.27.2.2.1.3	FUSL_MB046/FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS/OPM/CLC/ERRM_IF	5873
34.27.3	LP system monitoring	5874
34.27.3.1	Initialization	5875
34.27.3.1.1	Reset	5875
34.27.3.2	Formula Section	5875
34.27.3.2.1	Activation True	5876
34.27.3.2.1.1	Conditional Check	5877
34.27.3.2.1.2	Diagnosis	5878
34.27.3.2.1.3	ERRM Interface	5878
34.27.4	Plausibility check EFPPWM	5879
34.27.4.1	Initialization	5879
34.27.4.1.1	Reset	5880
34.27.4.2	Formula Section	5880
34.27.4.2.1	Activation True	5881
34.27.4.2.1.1	Conditional Check	5882
34.27.4.2.1.2	Diagnosis	5883
34.27.4.2.1.2.1	Check the integral part of EFPPWM	5884
34.27.4.2.1.3	ERRM Interface	5885
<b>34.28</b>	<b>Fuel system pressure diagnosis for low pressure (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>5886</b>
34.28.1	CALCULATION	5889
34.28.2	Outputs for BMW which are defined as FUSL exported data	5890

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline		
Fuel supply	4DC3940S		
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5524 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Fuel supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5525 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition	
imp.....	5814
ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom	
imp.....	5806, 5810, 5824, 5867
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr	
imp.....	5824, 5867
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagVcv	
imp.....	5814
ACTION_INFR_GetVFupEfpSens	
exp.....	5546
ACTION_INFR_GetVFupSens	
exp.....	5546
imp.....	5544
ACTION_INFR_GetVVcvCurMes	
exp.....	5546
ACTION_INFR_SetFrqPwmVcv	
exp.....	5546
ACTION_INFR_SetPwmVcv	
exp.....	5546

### B


B_aprail_ndnotl	
def.....	5890
B_aprailLhom	
def.....	5890
B_prairl_h	
def.....	5890
B_prairlsw	
use.....	5891
B_prairlvcv_h	
def.....	5890
B_prairlvfd_h	
def.....	5890

### C

C_ABC_INC_EFP	
def.....	5801
C_ABC_INC_EFP_CRASH	
def.....	5801
C_ABC_INC_EFPPWM_PLAUS	
def.....	5886
use.....	5865
C_ABC_INC_FUP	
def.....	5812
C_ABC_INC_FUP_EFP	
def.....	5808
C_ABC_INC_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	
def.....	5886
use.....	5865
C_ABC_INC_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	
def.....	5821
C_ABC_INC_FUP_ORNG	
def.....	5821
C_ABC_INC_FUP_ST	
def.....	5821
C_ABC_INC_FUP_STOP	
def.....	5821
C_ABC_INC_H_PRS_SYS	
def.....	5821
C_ABC_INC_L_PRS_SYS	
def.....	5886
use.....	5865
C_ABC_INC_VCV	

def.....	5816
C_ABC_INC_VCV_PLAUS	
def.....	5821
C_ABC_MAX_EFP	
def.....	5801
C_ABC_MAX_EFP_CRASH	
def.....	5801
C_ABC_MAX_EFPPWM_PLAUS	
def.....	5886
use.....	5865
C_ABC_MAX_FUP	
def.....	5812
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_EFP	
def.....	5808
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	
def.....	5886
use.....	5865
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	
def.....	5821
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_ORNG	
def.....	5821
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_ST	
def.....	5821
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_STOP	
def.....	5821
C_ABC_MAX_H_PRS_SYS	
def.....	5821
C_ABC_MAX_L_PRS_SYS	
def.....	5886
use.....	5865
C_ABC_MAX_VCV	
def.....	5816
C_ABC_MAX_VCV_PLAUS	
def.....	5821
C_CL_MAX_DIAG_MFP_PLAUS	
def.....	5857
C_CLC_FUEL_PUMP_CTL	
def.....	5694
C_CRLC_EFPPWM_I_AD	
def.....	5598
C_CRLC_FAC_TEMP_DIF_TCO_TIA	
def.....	5554
C_CRLC_FAC_TEMP_IV	
def.....	5555
C_CRLC_FAC_VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	
def.....	5555
C_CRLC_FAC_VS_ECFPWM_ECF	
def.....	5555
C_CRLC_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD	
def.....	5747
C_CRLC_FUP_DIF_MMV	
def.....	5694
C_CRLC_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	
def.....	5866
C_CRLC_TFU_IV_ES	
def.....	5555
C_CRLC_VB_VCV_MMV	
def.....	5747
C_CRLC_VFF_VCV_MIN_BAS_MMV	
def.....	5747
C_CRLC_VFF_VCV_MIN_MMV	
def.....	5747
C_CTR_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE_ACT	
def.....	5747
C_CTR_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_MAX	
def.....	5747
C_CTR_CUR_VCV_CTL_STOP	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5526 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	5747	def .....	5747
C_CTR_CUR_VCV_MAX		C_CUR_VCV_LIM_INC	
def .....	5747	def .....	5748
C_CTR_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_MAX		C_CUR_VCV_MAN	
def .....	5747	def .....	5748
C_CTR_CYC_FUEL_ADD		C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1_INI	
def .....	5694	def .....	5748
C_CTR_FUP_PRS		C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1_MAX	
def .....	5667	def .....	5748
C_CTR_FUP_SP_LIM_VFF_EFP_COR		C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1_MIN	
def .....	5598	def .....	5748
C_CTR_FUP_SP_VVL_LGRD		C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2_INI	
def .....	5653	def .....	5748
C_CTR_MIN_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_INI		C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2_MAX	
def .....	5747	def .....	5748
C_CTR_MIN_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_SWI		C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2_MIN	
def .....	5747	def .....	5748
use .....	5653	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_MAX	
C_CTR_SEG_EFPWPM_I_AD_MAX		def .....	5748
def .....	5598	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_MIN	
C_CTR_SEG_EFPWPM_MIN_AD_MAX		def .....	5748
def .....	5598	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_VCV_PLAUS_MAX	
C_CTR_SEG_FUP_OFS_BOL_MAX		def .....	5821
def .....	5667	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_VCV_PLAUS_MIN	
C_CTR_SEG_FUP_OFS_TOL_MAX		def .....	5821
def .....	5667	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_OPL	
C_CUR_BAS_CUR_VCV_CTL_MAX		def .....	5748
def .....	5747	C_CUR_VCV_MIN_TOL	
C_CUR_BAS_CUR_VCV_CTL_MIN		def .....	5748
def .....	5747	C_CUR_VCV_PRE_RUN	
C_CUR_VCV_AD_CORD_2		def .....	5748
def .....	5747	C_CUR_VCV_SP_MAX	
C_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX		def .....	5748
def .....	5821	C_CUR_VCV_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD	
C_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX_1		def .....	5748
def .....	5821	C_DLY_FUP_SP	
C_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX_2		def .....	5694
def .....	5821	C_EFPWPM_ACR_TEST_INC	
C_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MIN		def .....	5598
def .....	5821	C_EFPWPM_CRASH	
C_CUR_VCV_AD_VAR_2_CORD_1		def .....	5598
def .....	5747	C_EFPWPM_DEAC	
C_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE		def .....	5598
def .....	5747	C_EFPWPM_I_AD_DIAG_MAX	
C_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE_MIN		def .....	5866
def .....	5747	C_EFPWPM_I_AD_DIAG_MIN	
C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD_INI		def .....	5866
def .....	5747	C_EFPWPM_I_AD_MAX	
C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD_MAX		def .....	5598
def .....	5747	C_EFPWPM_I_AD_MIN	
C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD_MIN		def .....	5598
def .....	5747	C_EFPWPM_I_DIAG_MAX	
C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD_SET		def .....	5866
def .....	5667	C_EFPWPM_I_DIAG_MIN	
C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VCV_PLAUS_MAX		def .....	5866
def .....	5821	C_EFPWPM_I_MAX	
C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VCV_PLAUS_MIN		def .....	5598
def .....	5821	C_EFPWPM_I_MAX_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN	
C_CUR_VCV_CRASH		def .....	5599
def .....	5747	C_EFPWPM_I_MIN	
C_CUR_VCV_CTL_AD_MAX		def .....	5599
def .....	5747	C_EFPWPM_I_MIN_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN	
C_CUR_VCV_DIF_REL_DIAG_MAX		def .....	5599
def .....	5821	C_EFPWPM_LIH_ADD	
C_CUR_VCV_DIF_REL_PRE_RUN_MIN		def .....	5599
def .....	5747	C_EFPWPM_MAN_ACT	
C_CUR_VCV_LIH		def .....	5599


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5527 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_EFPPWM_MAX	def.....	5748
def.....		5599
C_EFPPWM_MIN_1	def.....	5599
def.....		5599
C_EFPPWM_MIN_2	def.....	5748
def.....		5599
C_EFPPWM_MIN_AD_DIAG_MAX	def.....	5748
def.....		5866
C_EFPPWM_MIN_AD_DIAG_MIN	def.....	5748
def.....		5866
C_EFPPWM_MIN_AD_INI	def.....	5866
def.....		5599
C_EFPPWM_MIN_AD_TOL	def.....	5866
def.....		5599
C_EFPPWM_MIN_COR	def.....	5694
def.....		5599
C_EFPPWM_MIN_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN	def.....	5694
def.....		5599
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX	def.....	5694
def.....		5821
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX_1	def.....	5694
def.....		5821
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX_2	def.....	5694
def.....		5821
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MIN	def.....	5694
def.....		5821
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_AD_VAR_2_CORD_2	def.....	5694
def.....		5748
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_2_TMP_INI	def.....	5695
def.....		5748
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_MAX	def.....	5695
def.....		5748
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_MIN	def.....	5695
def.....		5748
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_CTL_MAX	def.....	5695
def.....		5748
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_CTL_MIN	def.....	5695
def.....		5748
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_PLAUS_MAX	def.....	5695
def.....		5821
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_PLAUS_MIN	def.....	5695
def.....		5822
C_FAC_FUEL_MASS_TQ	def.....	5667
def.....		5694
C_FAC_FUP_SP	def.....	5667
def.....		5653
C_FAC_FUP_SP_PCTL	def.....	5667
def.....		5718
C_FAC_LAM_AD_MFP_PLAUS_0	def.....	5667
def.....		5822
C_FAC_LAM_AD_MFP_PLAUS_1	def.....	5667
def.....		5822
C_FAC_LAM_H_PRS_SYS_MAX_0	def.....	5667
def.....		5822
C_FAC_LAM_H_PRS_SYS_MAX_1	def.....	5667
def.....		5822
C_FAC_LAM_H_PRS_SYS_MAX_2	def.....	5667
def.....		5822
C_FAC_LAM_H_PRS_SYS_MIN_0	def.....	5667
def.....		5822
C_FAC_LAM_H_PRS_SYS_MIN_1	def.....	5667
def.....		5822
C_FAC_LAM_H_PRS_SYS_MIN_2	def.....	5667
def.....		5822
C_FAC_N_MASS_FUEL_REQ_PCTL	def.....	5667
def.....		5694
C_FAC_PWM_VCV_MIN	def.....	5667
def.....		5748
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_FUEL_MASS	def.....	5694
def.....		5694
C_FRQ_PWM_VCV_OPL	def.....	5748
def.....		5748
C_FRQ_PWM_VCV_PRE_RUN	def.....	5748
def.....		5748
C_FRQ_REQ_VCV_AST_MOVE	def.....	5748
def.....		5748
C_FTL_MIN_EFPPWM_PLAUS_DIAG	def.....	5866
def.....		5866
C_FTL_MIN_L_PRS_SYS_DIAG	def.....	5866
def.....		5866
C_FUEL_MASS_AD_COR_CRLC	def.....	5694
def.....		5694
C_FUEL_MASS_AD_MAX	def.....	5694
def.....		5694
C_FUEL_MASS_AD_MIN	def.....	5694
def.....		5694
C_FUEL_MASS_REQ_ADD	def.....	5694
def.....		5694
C_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_INI	def.....	5694
def.....		5694
C_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_MAX	def.....	5694
def.....		5694
C_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_MIN	def.....	5694
def.....		5694
C_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_MMV_CRLC	def.....	5695
def.....		5695
C_FUEL_REQ_CTL_MFP_DIAG_MAX	def.....	5822
def.....		5822
C_FUEL_REQ_CTL_MFP_DIAG_MAX_1	def.....	5822
def.....		5822
C_FUEL_REQ_CTL_MFP_DIAG_MAX_2	def.....	5822
def.....		5822
C_FUEL_REQ_CTL_MFP_DIAG_MIN	def.....	5822
def.....		5822
C_FUEL_REQ_CTL_MFP_DIAG_MIN_0	def.....	5822
def.....		5822
C_FUP_BOL_1	def.....	5822
def.....		5822
C_FUP_CTL_MOD	def.....	5667
def.....		5667
C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1	def.....	5749
def.....		5749
C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1_INI	def.....	5749
def.....		5749
C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2	def.....	5749
def.....		5749
C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2_INI	def.....	5749
def.....		5749
C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_HYS_1	def.....	5749
def.....		5749
C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_HYS_2	def.....	5749
def.....		5749
C_FUP_DIF_BOL	def.....	5822
def.....		5822
C_FUP_DIF_CUR_VCV_AD	def.....	5749
def.....		5749
C_FUP_DIF_CUR_VCV_AD_VAR_2	def.....	5749
def.....		5749
C_FUP_DIF_MAX_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD	def.....	5749
def.....		5749
C_FUP_DIF_TOL	def.....	5822
def.....		5822
C_FUP_EFP_BOL_1	def.....	5866
def.....		5866


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Fuel supply		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5528 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_FUP_EFP_DIF_MAX_EFPPMW_AD	def.....	5599	C_FUP_RHO_FUEL_EFP	def.....	5718
C_FUP_EFP_GRD_MAX	def.....	5599	C_FUP_SP_ADD	def.....	5653
C_FUP_EFP_LIH	def.....	5583	C_FUP_SP_CRLC	def.....	5718
C_FUP_EFP_MEM_L_DIF	def.....	5631	C_FUP_SP_CRLC_2	def.....	5653
C_FUP_EFP_MES_CRLC	def.....	5583	C_FUP_SP_DEC_TOL	def.....	5667
C_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS_DEV_MAX	def.....	5866	C_FUP_SP_DIAG_MAX	def.....	5857
C_FUP_EFP_SP_DIF_DIAG_FUP_EFP	def.....	5866	C_FUP_SP_DIAG_MIN	def.....	5857
C_FUP_EFP_SP_EXT_REQ	def.....	5592	C_FUP_SP_DIF_LIM_VFF_EFP_COR	def.....	5599
C_FUP_EFP_SP_HPP_LIH	def.....	5592	C_FUP_SP_IGK_NOT	def.....	5654
C_FUP_EFP_SP_LIM_DEC	def.....	5592	C_FUP_SP_IGK_NOT_LIM_DEC	def.....	5654
C_FUP_EFP_SP_LIM_INC	def.....	5592	C_FUP_SP_IGK_NOT_LIM_INC	def.....	5654
C_FUP_EFP_SP_MAN	def.....	5592	C_FUP_SP_L_PRS_ST	def.....	5654
C_FUP_EFP_SP_MAX_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	def.....	5599	C_FUP_SP_LIH_HOM	def.....	5654
C_FUP_EFP_SP_MIN_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	def.....	5599	C_FUP_SP_LIH_VCV_OPEN	def.....	5654
C_FUP_EFP_SP_PUC	def.....	5592	C_FUP_SP_LIM_DEC	def.....	5654
C_FUP_EFP_SP_PWL	def.....	5592	C_FUP_SP_LIM_INC	def.....	5654
C_FUP_EFP_ST_H_MIN	def.....	5631	C_FUP_SP_MAN	def.....	5654
C_FUP_EFP_TOL_1	def.....	5866	C_FUP_SP_MPLH_OPP	def.....	5654
C_FUP_EFP_TOL_2	def.....	5866	C_FUP_SP_PCTL_CRLC	def.....	5718
C_FUP_LIH_VCV_OPEN	def.....	5796	C_FUP_SP_PU_LIM_DEC	def.....	5654
C_FUP_MAX	def.....	5718	C_FUP_SP_PU_LIM_INC	def.....	5654
C_FUP_MAX_PRE_RUN_ACT	def.....	5749	C_FUP_SP_ST_LGRD_DEC	def.....	5654
C_FUP_MES_CRLC	def.....	5574	C_FUP_SP_ST_LGRD_INC	def.....	5654
C_FUP_OFS_BOL	def.....	5667	C_FUP_SP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_END	def.....	5749
C_FUP_OFS_CTL	def.....	5718	C_FUP_SP_VVL_LGRD	def.....	5654
C_FUP_OFS_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ	def.....	5574	C_FUP_ST_BOL	def.....	5822
C_FUP_OFS_MFP_MAX	def.....	5749	C_FUP_STOP	def.....	5822
C_FUP_OFS_ST	def.....	5718	C_FUP_TOL_1	def.....	5822
C_FUP_OFS_TOL	def.....	5667	C_FUP_TOL_2	def.....	5822
C_FUP_REQ_FPA_I_MAX	def.....	5718	C_FUP_VCV_AST_MOVE_MAX	def.....	5749
C_FUP_REQ_FPA_I_MIN	def.....	5718	C_FUP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_HYS	def.....	5749
C_FUP_REQ_FPA_INI	def.....	5718	C_FUP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_RED	def.....	5749
C_FUP_REQ_FPA_MAX	def.....	5718	C_FUP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ST		
C_FUP_REQ_FPA_MIN					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5529 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	5749	C_N_FUEL_MASS_AD_MAX	def .....	5695
C_MFF_SP_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MAX	def .....	5822	C_N_FUEL_MASS_AD_MIN	def .....
C_MFF_SP_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MAX_1	def .....	5823	C_N_MAX_EFPPWM_I_AD	def .....
C_MFF_SP_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MIN	def .....	5823	C_N_MAX_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	def .....
C_MFF_SP_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MIN_1	def .....	5823	C_N_MIN_EFPPWM_I_AD	def .....
C_MFF_SP_H_PRS_SYS_BOL_0	def .....	5823	C_N_MIN_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	def .....
C_MFF_SP_H_PRS_SYS_BOL_2	def .....	5823	C_PV_GRD_THD_FUEL_ADD	def .....
C_MFF_SP_H_PRS_SYS_MAX_2	def .....	5823	C_PV_THD_FUEL_ADD	def .....
C_MFF_SP_H_PRS_SYS_MIN_2	def .....	5823	C_PWM_VCV_MAX_DIAG_SCG	def .....
C_MFF_SP_MAX_EFPPWM_I_AD	def .....	5599	C_PWM_VCV_MIN_DIAG_OC	def .....
C_MFF_SP_MAX_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	def .....	5599	C_PWM_VCV_MIN_DIAG_SCP	def .....
C_MFF_SP_MAX_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	def .....	5866	C_PWM_VCV_MIN_OPL	def .....
C_MFF_SP_MIN_EFPPWM_I_AD	def .....	5600	C_RHO_FUEL	def .....
C_MFF_SP_MIN_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	def .....	5600	C_SEG_CTR_FUEL_MASS_AD_MAX	def .....
C_MFF_SP_MIN_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	def .....	5866	C_T_AST_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	def .....
C_MFF_SP_VCV_BAS_AD_MAX	def .....	5749	C_T_AST_FUP_EFP_DIAG	def .....
C_N_32_FPA	def .....	5718	C_T_AST_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	def .....
C_N_32_FUP_DIAG	def .....	5823	C_T_AST_FUP_SP_GRD_SWI	def .....
C_N_32_FUP_DIAG_MAX	def .....	5812	C_T_AST_H_PRS_DIAG_INH	def .....
C_N_32_FUP_EFP_DIAG	def .....	5866	C_T_AST_MIN_I_CTL_SET	def .....
C_N_32_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MAX	def .....	5823	C_T_AST_SWI_TFU_IV	def .....
C_N_32_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MAX_1	def .....	5823	C_T_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE	def .....
C_N_32_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MIN	def .....	5823	C_T_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN	def .....
C_N_32_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MIN_1	def .....	5823	C_T_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_ACT_MIN	def .....
C_N_32_H_PRS_SYS_MAX_2	def .....	5823	C_T_DLY_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE	def .....
C_N_32_H_PRS_SYS_MIN_2	def .....	5823	C_T_DLY_ERR_FUP	def .....
C_N_32_MAX_EFPPWM_PLAUS	def .....	5866	C_T_DLY_FPA_CLL_REQ	def .....
C_N_32_MAX_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	def .....	5866	C_T_DLY_FPA_PROT	def .....
C_N_32_MAX_L_PRS_SYS	def .....	5866	C_T_DLY_FUP_MAX	def .....
C_N_32_MIN_EFPPWM_PLAUS	def .....	5866	C_T_EFP	def .....
C_N_32_MIN_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	def .....	5866	C_T_EFPPWM_PLAUS_0	def .....
C_N_32_MIN_L_PRS_SYS	def .....	5866	C_T_FIRST_DLY_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE	def .....
C_N_32_VCV_PLAUS_MAX	def .....	5823	C_T_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_SET	def .....
C_N_32_VCV_PLAUS_MIN	def .....	5823		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Fuel supply		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5530 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C_T_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS_PWM_SWI	def.....	5750
def.....	C_TFU_VFF_VCV_MIN_CLC_MIN	5750
C_T_FUP_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN_REQ	def.....	5796
def.....	C_TIA_FUP_EFP_L_HYS	5631
C_T_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ	def.....	5796
def.....	C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_H	5746
C_T_FUP_ORNG_DIAG_INH	use.....	5857
def.....	C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_H_CMPL	5746
C_T_FUP_SP_ADD_1	use.....	5654
def.....	C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_H_INI	5750
C_T_FUP_SP_ADD_2	def.....	5654
def.....	C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_H_STD	5750
C_T_FUP_STOP	def.....	5823
def.....	C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_L	5746
C_T_H_PRS_DIAG_INH	use.....	5857
def.....	C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_L_CMPL	5746
C_T_MAX_H_PRS_SYS_0	use.....	5823
def.....	C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_L_INI	5750
C_T_MAX_H_PRS_SYS_1	def.....	5823
def.....	C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_L_STD	5750
C_T_MAX_H_PRS_SYS_2	def.....	5823
def.....	C_V_FUP_EFP_MV_MAX_DIAG	5808
C_T_TFU_CLC	def.....	5555
def.....	C_V_FUP_EFP_MV_MIN_DIAG	5808
C_T_TFU_IV_SUB_CLC	def.....	5555
def.....	C_V_FUP_MV_MAX_DIAG	5812
C_T_TFU_IV_SUB_RAW_CLC	def.....	5555
def.....	C_V_FUP_MV_MIN_DIAG	5812
C_T_VFF_VCV_LIM_MAX	def.....	5749
def.....	C_VB_CUR_VCV_CTL_AD_MAX	5750
C_T_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_READY	def.....	5749
def.....	C_VB_CUR_VCV_CTL_AD_MIN	5750
C_T_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ST_MAX	def.....	5749
def.....	C_VB_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_MAX	5750
C_TCO_MAX_EFPPWM_AD	def.....	5600
def.....	C_VB_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_MIN	5750
C_TCO_MAX_EFPPWM_PLAUS	def.....	5867
def.....	C_VFF_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_2_BOL_1	5750
C_TCO_MEM_FUP_EFP_L_TOL	def.....	5631
def.....	C_VFF_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_2_BOL_2	5750
C_TCO_MIN_EFPPWM_AD	def.....	5600
def.....	C_VFF_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_2_TOL_1	5750
C_TCO_MIN_EFPPWM_PLAUS	def.....	5867
def.....	C_VFF_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_2_TOL_2	5750
C_TFU_CUR_VCV_AD_MAX	def.....	5749
def.....	C_VFF_DIF_LIM_VFF_EFP_COR	5600
C_TFU_CUR_VCV_AD_MIN	def.....	5750
def.....	C_VFF_EFP_ADD	5631
C_TFU_EFP_OFS	def.....	5555
def.....	C_VFF_EFP_COR_GRD_DEC	5600
C_TFU_IV_SUB_LIM_DEC	def.....	5555
def.....	C_VFF_EFP_REQ_LIH	5600
C_TFU_IV_SUB_LIM_INC	def.....	5555
def.....	C_VFF_MFF_SP_VCV_BAS_AD_SET_LIM	5667
C_TFU_RAW_LIM_DEC	def.....	5555
def.....	C_VFF_SWI_THD	5668
C_TFU_RAW_LIM_INC	def.....	5555
def.....	C_VFF_VCV_BAS_AD_SET_LIM	5668
C_TFU_RAW_SWI_INI	def.....	5555
def.....	C_VFF_VCV_DIF_DIAG_0	5823
C_TFU_SUB_STOP_INI	def.....	5555
def.....	C_VFF_VCV_DIF_DIAG_1	5823
C_TFU_VCV_PLAUS_MAX	def.....	5823
def.....	C_VFF_VCV_DIF_DIAG_2	5823
C_TFU_VCV_PLAUS_MIN	def.....	5823
def.....	C_VFF_VCV_DIF_DIAG_MAX	5824
C_TFU_VFF_VCV_MIN_CLC_MAX	def.....	5824

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Fuel supply		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		2008-07-01	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5531 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C_VFF_VCV_DIF_DIAG_MIN		CUR_VCV_MIN	
def .....	5824	def .....	5744
C_VFF_VCV_I_CTL_STOP_MAX		CUR_VCV_MIN_AD	
def .....	5695	def .....	5744
C_VFF_VCV_I_CTL_STOP_MIN		use .....	5820
def .....	5695	CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1	
C_VFF_VCV_MIN_BOL		def .....	5744
def .....	5750	CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2	
C_VFF_VCV_MIN_BOL_HYS		def .....	5744
def .....	5668	CUR_VCV_REQ	
C_VFF_VCV_MIN_INI		def .....	5744
def .....	5750		
C_VFF_VCV_MIN_TOL		<b>E</b>	
def .....	5750	ECFPWM_ECF	
C_VFF_VCV_MIN_TOL_HYS		use .....	5554
def .....	5668	EFPPWM	
CDN_DIAG_VCV		def .....	5597
def .....	5814	use .....	5551
CL_MMV		EFPPWM_BAS	
use .....	5856	def .....	5597
CONF_SWI_EFP_OUT		EFPPWM_CAN	
use .....	5801	def .....	5551
CTR_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE_ACT		EFPPWM_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	5744	use .....	5598
CTR_CUR_VCV_MAX		EFPPWM_I	
def .....	5744	def .....	5597
CTR_FUP_PRS		use .....	5865
def .....	5666	EFPPWM_I_AD	
CTR_MIN_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_SWI		def .....	5597
def .....	5744	use .....	5865
use .....	5653	EFPPWM_I_AD_DIF	
CTR_SEG_EFPPWM_I_AD		def .....	5598
def .....	5597	EFPPWM_I_TMP	
CTR_SEG_EFPPWM_MIN_AD		def .....	5598
def .....	5598	EFPPWM_MIN_AD	
CTR_SEG_FUP_OFS_BOL		def .....	5597
def .....	5666	use .....	5865
CTR_SEG_FUP_OFS_TOL		EFPPWM_P	
def .....	5666	def .....	5598
CTR_V_FUP		ERR_DIAG_VCV	
def .....	5544	def .....	5814
use .....	5574	ERR_SYM_EFP	
CTR_V_FUP_1		def .....	5801
def .....	5544	ERR_SYM_EFP_CRASH	
use .....	5574	def .....	5801
CUR_VCV		ERR_SYM_EFPPWM_PLAUS	
def .....	5744	def .....	5865
CUR_VCV_BAS		ERR_SYM_FSD	
def .....	5744	use .....	5820
use .....	5820	ERR_SYM_FSD_H_RNG	
CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD		use .....	5820
def .....	5744	ERR_SYM_FSD_LAM_LIM	
use .....	5820	use .....	5820
CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD_SET		ERR_SYM_FUP	
def .....	5666	def .....	5810
use .....	5747	ERR_SYM_FUP_EFP	
CUR_VCV_CTL		def .....	5806
def .....	5744	use .....	5583, 5598, 5630
CUR_VCV_DIF		ERR_SYM_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	
def .....	5744	def .....	5865
CUR_VCV_DIF_REL		ERR_SYM_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	
def .....	5744	def .....	5819
use .....	5820	ERR_SYM_FUP_ORNG	
CUR_VCV_DIF_REL_MMV		def .....	5819
def .....	5744	ERR_SYM_FUP_ST	
CUR_VCV_MAX		def .....	5820
def .....	5744	ERR_SYM_FUP_STOP	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Fuel supply		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5532 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	5819	def .....	5693
ERR_SYM_H_PRS_SYS		FUEL_MASS_REQ_PCTL	
def .....	5820	def .....	5693
use .....	5796	FUEL_MASS_REQ_PCTL_TMP	
ERR_SYM_L_PRS_SYS		def .....	5693
def .....	5865	FUEL_MASS_REQ_TQ	
ERR_SYM_VCV_PLAUS		def .....	5693
def .....	5820	FUP	
<b>F</b>		def .....	5574
FAC_CLC_FUEL_MASS_FUP		use .....	5667, 5694, 5718, 5746, 5796, 5820, 5890
def .....	5693	FUP_AD	
use .....	5667, 5746	def .....	5551
FAC_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2		use .....	5574
def .....	5744	FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1	
use .....	5820	def .....	5745
FAC_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_TMP		FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2	
def .....	5744	def .....	5745
FAC_CUR_VCV_CTL		FUP_DIF	
def .....	5744	def .....	5693
FAC_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD		use .....	5598, 5667, 5746, 5820
def .....	5744	FUP_DIF_CTL	
FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_PCTL		def .....	5693
def .....	5693	FUP_DIF_DLY	
FAC_LAM_AD_OUT		def .....	5717
use .....	5820	FUP_DIF_FUEL_MASS_REQ_SET	
FAC_LAM_DIF_MFP_PLAUS		def .....	5666
def .....	5819	FUP_DIF_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST	
FAC_LAM_LIM		def .....	5666
use .....	5820	use .....	5718
FAC_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT		FUP_DIF_MMV	
use .....	5820	def .....	5693
FAC_V_SLOP_CUR_VCV		FUP_DIF_PCTL	
def .....	5744	def .....	5693
FAC_VFF_FPA		FUP_DIF_ST_FUEL_MASS_REQ_SET	
def .....	5744	def .....	5666
FAC_VFF_VCV_MIN		FUP_EFP	
def .....	5744	def .....	5583
FPA_MFF		use .....	5574, 5598, 5631, 5865
def .....	5666	FUP_EFP_CTR	
FRQ_REQ_VCV		def .....	5583
def .....	5745	FUP_EFP_CTR_1	
FTL		def .....	5583
use .....	5631, 5865	FUP_EFP_DIF	
FUEL_MASS_AD		def .....	5597
def .....	5693	FUP_EFP_GRD	
FUEL_MASS_AD_DIF		def .....	5597
def .....	5693	FUP_EFP_MES	
FUEL_MASS_REQ		def .....	5583
def .....	5693	use .....	5631, 5865
use .....	5746	FUP_EFP_MMV	
FUEL_MASS_REQ_CTL		def .....	5583
def .....	5693	FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	
use .....	5820	def .....	5865
FUEL_MASS_REQ_D_CTL		FUP_EFP_SP	
def .....	5693	def .....	5592
FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_H_RES		use .....	5598, 5631, 5865
def .....	5693	FUP_EFP_SP_TMP	
use .....	5667, 5746	def .....	5592
FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_MMV		FUP_EFP_ST_H	
def .....	5693	def .....	5630
FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_SET		FUP_EFP_ST_L	
def .....	5666	def .....	5630
use .....	5694	FUP_EFP_STOP_H	
FUEL_MASS_REQ_MFF		def .....	5630
def .....	5693	FUP_EFP_STOP_L	
FUEL_MASS_REQ_P_CTL		def .....	5630
		FUP_EFP_SUM	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5533 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	5583	FUP_SP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_END	
FUP_EFP_SUM_1		def .....	5745
def .....	5583	FUP_SP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ST	
FUP_EFP_TMP_H		def .....	5745
def .....	5630	FUP_ST_PRS	
FUP_EFP_TMP_L		def .....	5666
def .....	5630	FUP_STOP_PRS	
FUP_GRD		def .....	5666
def .....	5693	FUP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ST	
FUP_H		def .....	5745
def .....	5574		
FUP_H_SP_S			
def .....	5653	ID_CUR_VCV_LIM_DEC	
FUP_H_SP_S_EXT		def .....	5750
def .....	5891	ID_DLY_FUP_GRD	
use .....	5653	def .....	5695
FUP_MES		ID_FRQ_PRS_PWM_VCV_STND	
def .....	5574	def .....	5750
FUP_MES_MMV		ID_FRQ_PWM_VCV_STND	
def .....	5574	def .....	5750
FUP_REQ_FPA		IGA_AV_MV_H_RNG	
def .....	5717	use .....	5554
use .....	5747	IP_CRLC_CUR_VCV_DIF_REL	
FUP_REQ_FPA_I		def .....	5750
def .....	5717	IP_CRLC_TFU_IV_SUB_VFF_MFF_SP	
use .....	5747	def .....	5555
FUP_REQ_FPA_I_TMP		IP_CRLC_TFU_T_AST_VFF_MFF_SP	
def .....	5717	def .....	5556
FUP_REQ_FPA_P		IP_CRLC_VFF_MFF_TFU_IV_SUB_MV	
def .....	5717	def .....	5555
FUP_REQ_FPA_PCTL		IP_CUR_SP_FLOW_CTL_VCV	
def .....	5717	def .....	5750
FUP_RES_H_SP_CH		IP_CUR_SP_PRS_CTL_VCV	
def .....	5552	def .....	5750
FUP_RNG_H		IP_CUR_VCV_MES	
def .....	5574	def .....	5751
FUP_RNG_H_MES		IP_CUR_VCV_ST	
def .....	5574	def .....	5751
FUP_RNG_H_SP		IP_D_TIV_NORM_N_MFF_SP	
def .....	5653	def .....	5556
FUP_RNG_H_SP_CH		IP_EFPPWM_BAS_L_POW	
def .....	5552	def .....	5600
use .....	5653	IP_EFPPWM_I	
FUP_RNG_H_SP_OHP		def .....	5600
def .....	5552	IP_EFPPWM_I_VCV_LIH	
use .....	5653	def .....	5600
FUP_RNG_H_SP_S		IP_EFPPWM_P	
def .....	5653	def .....	5600
FUP_SP		IP_EFPPWM_P_VCV_LIH	
def .....	5653	def .....	5601
use .....	5667, 5694, 5718, 5747, 5856	IP_FAC_CLC_FUEL_MASS_FUP	
FUP_SP_EXT		def .....	5695
def .....	5891	IP_FAC_CUR_VCV_I_CTL	
use .....	5653	def .....	5751
FUP_SP_EXT_ADJ		IP_FAC_EFPPWM_BAS_L_POW	
use .....	5891	def .....	5601
FUP_SP_FIL		IP_FAC_FRQ_V_CUR_VCV_MES	
def .....	5717	def .....	5751
FUP_SP_GRD_ACT		IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_D_CTL	
def .....	5653	def .....	5695
FUP_SP_ST		IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL	
def .....	5653	def .....	5695
FUP_SP_TMP		IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_P_CTL	
def .....	5653	def .....	5695
use .....	5598	IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_PCTL	
FUP_SP_TMP_1		def .....	5695
def .....	5653	IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_SET_N	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 5534 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	5668	IP_FUP_SP_ST	
IP_FAC_PWM_VCV_TFU		def .....	5654
def .....	5751	IP_PWM_VCV_STND	
IP_FAC_PWM_VCV_VB		def .....	5751
def .....	5751	IP_T_FUP_EFP_SP_HST	
IP_FAC_T_ES		def .....	5592
def .....	5556	IP_T1_FUEL_MASS_ADD_MFF_SP	
IP_FAC_T_ES_TFU_IV		def .....	5696
def .....	5556	IP_T1_FUEL_MASS_ADD_TQ	
IP_FAC_TCO_TEMP_IV_COR		def .....	5696
def .....	5555	IP_TAM_ADD_TFU_IV	
IP_FAC_TECU_V_CUR_VCV_MES		def .....	5556
def .....	5751	IP_TAM_ADD_TFU_RAW	
IP_FAC_TEG_T_ES_TEG_DYN_STOP		def .....	5556
def .....	5556	IP_TCO_TEMP_DIF_TCO_TIA	
IP_FAC_TEG_T_ES_TFU_IV		def .....	5556
def .....	5556	IP_TEMP_DIF_N_MFF_SP_IV	
IP_FAC_TEMP_IV_CWP_COR		def .....	5556
def .....	5556	IP_TEMP_OFS_IGA_MFF_SP	
IP_FAC_TIV_EWP_COR		def .....	5556
def .....	5556	IP_VCV_STATE_CUR_VCV_MAX	
IP_FAC_TIV_TCO_COR		def .....	5751
def .....	5556	IP_VFF_MAX_FUP_DIAG	
IP_FAC_VB_PWM_V_CUR_VCV_MES		def .....	5857
def .....	5751	IP_VFF_VCV_I_CTL_SET	
IP_FAC_VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL		def .....	5668
def .....	5556		
IP_FAC_VFF_VCV_MIN		<b>L</b>	
def .....	5751	LC_AD_CLR_FUEL_MASS_AD	
IP_FAC_VS_ECFPWM_ECF		def .....	5696
def .....	5556	LC_CUR_VCV_CTL_RST	
IP_FLOW_CUR_BAS_VCV		def .....	5751
def .....	5824	LC_CUR_VCV_CTL_STOP	
IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ_ADD_MFF_SP		def .....	5751
def .....	5695	LC_CUR_VCV_MAN_ACT	
IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ_ADD_TQ		def .....	5751
def .....	5695	LC_EFPPWM_I_AD_CLR	
IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ_D_CTL		def .....	5600
def .....	5695	LC_EFPPWM_I_AD_ENA	
IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL		def .....	5867
def .....	5695	LC_EFPPWM_MAN_ACT	
IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ_P_CTL		def .....	5631
def .....	5696	LC_EFPPWM_MIN_ENA	
IP_FUP_DIF_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST		def .....	5867
def .....	5668	LC_FUEL_MASS_CTL_RST	
IP_FUP_EFP		def .....	5668
def .....	5583	LC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_CTL_CLR	
IP_FUP_EFP_SP		def .....	5696
def .....	5592	LC_FUP_EFP_AVL	
IP_FUP_EFP_SP_COR_VCV_OPEN		def .....	5600
def .....	5601	use .....	5574, 5631
IP_FUP_EFP_SP_HST		LC_FUP_EFP_SP_MAN_ACT	
def .....	5592	def .....	5592
IP_FUP_EFP_SP_MIN		LC_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_VAR_2_ACT	
def .....	5592	def .....	5824
IP_FUP_MES		LC_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST	
def .....	5574	def .....	5668
IP_FUP_REQ_FPA_I		LC_FUP_SP_MAN_ACT	
def .....	5718	def .....	5654
IP_FUP_REQ_FPA_P		LC_HPP_CTL_AD_CLR	
def .....	5718	def .....	5751
IP_FUP_SP_HOM		LC_INH_SWI_THD_PUC	
def .....	5654	def .....	5668
IP_FUP_SP_PU		LC_PRS_H_ST	
def .....	5654	def .....	5751
IP_FUP_SP_S		LC_T_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ	
def .....	5654	def .....	5796


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5535 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LC_TCO_TFU_IV_SUB	def.....	5555	LDP_N_32_ID_DLY_FUP_GRD	def.....	5695
LC_TEMP_CAPA_TFU_IV_SWI	def.....	5555	LDP_N_32_IP_FUP_EFP_SP	def.....	5592
LC_TEMP_FUEL_RAIL_WALL_TAM	def.....	5555	LDP_N_32_IP_FUP_SP_ST	def.....	5654
LC_TFU_TIA_TCO_EX	def.....	5555	LDP_N_32_IP_VFF_MAX_FUP_DIAG	def.....	5857
LC_USE_FUEL_MASS_REQ_CTL	def.....	5696	LDP_N_ID_FRQ_PRS_PWM_VCV_STND	def.....	5750
LC_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_INI_MAN	def.....	5751	LDP_N_IP_D_TIV_NORM_N_MFF_SP	def.....	5556
LC_VCV_AST_MOVE_ACT_MAN	def.....	5751	LDP_N_IP_FAC_TEMP_IV_CWP_COR	def.....	5556
LC_VCV_ST_CLOSE_TRAN	def.....	5751	LDP_N_IP_TEMP_DIF_IV	def.....	5556
LC_VFF_DIF_LIM_VFF_EFP_COR_MAN	def.....	5600	LDP_PWM_VCV_IP_FAC_V_CUR_VCV	def.....	5751
LC_VFF_SWI	def.....	5668	LDP_T_AST_IP_CRLC_TFU_VFF_MFF	def.....	5556
LC_VFF_VCV_I_CTL_RST	def.....	5696	LDP_T_ES_IP_FAC_T_ES	def.....	5556
LDP_CUR_DIF_MMV_IP_CUR_I_CTL	def.....	5751	LDP_T_ES_IP_FAC_T_ES_TFU_IV	def.....	5556
LDP_CUR_DIF_REL_IP_CRLC_CUR	def.....	5750	LDP_T_ES_IP_FAC_TEG_T_ES	def.....	5556
LDP_CUR_VCV_IP_FLOW_CUR_BAS	def.....	5824	LDP_T_ES_IP_FAC_TFU_IV	def.....	5556
LDP_CUR_VCV_IP_PWM_BAS	def.....	5751	LDP_TAM_ADD_TFU_IV	def.....	5556
LDP_ECFPWM_ECF_IP_FAC	def.....	5556	LDP_TAM_ADD_TFU_RAW	def.....	5556
LDP_FRQ_REQ_V_CUR_VCV_MES	def.....	5751	LDP_TCO_IP_FAC_TCO_TEMP_IV_COR	def.....	5555
LDP_FUP_DIF_CTL_IP_FUEL_MASS	def.....	5695	LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_FUP_EFP_SP_HST	def.....	5592
LDP_FUP_DIF_IP_EFPPWM_I_VCV_LIH	def.....	5600	LDP_TECU_IP_FAC_V_CUR_VCV_MES	def.....	5751
LDP_FUP_DIF_IP_EFPPWM_P_VCV_LIH	def.....	5601	LDP_TEG_DYN_STOP_IP_FAC_TEG	def.....	5556
LDP_FUP_DIF_IP_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST	def.....	5668	LDP_TEG_IP_FAC_TFU_IV	def.....	5556
LDP_FUP_DIF_PCTL_IP_FAC_FUEL	def.....	5695	LDP_TEMP_DIF_TCO_TIA_IP_TCO	def.....	5556
LDP_FUP_EFP_DIF_IP_EFPPWM_I	def.....	5600	LDP_TFU_EFP_IP_FAC_EFPPWM_BAS	def.....	5601
LDP_FUP_EFP_DIF_IP_EFPPWM_P	def.....	5600	LDP_TFU_IP_FAC_CLC_FUEL_MASS	def.....	5695
LDP_FUP_EFP_SP_IP_FAC_EFPPWM	def.....	5601	LDP_TFU_IP_FAC_PWM_VCV	def.....	5751
LDP_FUP_GRD_IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ	def.....	5695	LDP_TFU_IP_FAC_VFF_VCV_MIN	def.....	5751
LDP_FUP_ID_CUR_VCV_LIM_DEC	def.....	5750	LDP_TFU_IP_FUP_EFP_SP	def.....	5592
LDP_FUP_REQ_FPA_IP_CUR_SP_PRS	def.....	5751	LDP_TFU_IP_FUP_EFP_SP_COR_VCV	def.....	5601
LDP_IGA_IP_TEMP_OFS_MFF_SP	def.....	5556	LDP_TIV_EWP_COR_IP_FAC_TIV_EWP	def.....	5556
LDP_IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_SET	def.....	5668	LDP_TIV_TCO_COR_IP_FAC_TIV_TCO	def.....	5556
LDP_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_IP_EFP_SP	def.....	5592	LDP_V_CUR_IP_V_CUR_VCV_MES	def.....	5751
LDP_MFF_SP_IP_D_TIV_NORM_N_MFF	def.....	5556	LDP_V_FUP_EFP_IP_FUP_EFP	def.....	5583
LDP_MFF_SP_IP_TEMP_DIF_IV	def.....	5556	LDP_V_FUP_MV_IP_FUP_MES	def.....	5574
LDP_MFF_SP_IP_TEMP_OFS_MFF_SP	def.....	5556			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5536 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LDP_VB_IP_FAC_V_CUR_VCV_MES	use.....	5820
def.....	5751	LV_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE_ACT
LDP_VFF_EFP_REQ_IP_EFPPWM_BAS	def.....	5745
def.....	5600	LV_CUR_VCV_CTL_AD_ENA
LDP_VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_IP_CRLC	def.....	5745
def.....	5556	LV_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN
LDP_VFF_MFF_SP_IP_CRLC_TFU_IV	def.....	5745
def.....	5555	LV_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_ACT
LDP_VFF_VCV_IP_CUR_SP_FLOW	def.....	5745
def.....	5750	LV_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_EDGE
LDP_VFF_VCV_IP_VFF_VCV_CTL_SET	def.....	5745
def.....	5668	LV_CUR_VCV_ST_ACT
LDP_VS_IP_FAC_VS_ECFPWM_ECF	def.....	5745
def.....	5556	LV_DC
LDPM_FUP_DIF_CTL_1_FUSL	use.....	5820
.....	5695, 5696	LV_DLY_FPA_CLL_REQ
LDPM_FUP_DIF_DLY_FUSL_1	.....	5717
.....	5718, 5719	LV_EFP
LDPM_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_1_FUSL	def.....	5597
.....	5654	LV_EFP_CTL_AD_CLR_EXT_REQ
LDPM_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_2_FUSL	.....	5598, 5631
.....	5695, 5696	LV_EFPPWM_AD_STOP
LDPM_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_IP_EFP_MIN	.....	5597
.....	5592	LV_EFPPWM_CTL_RST
LDPM_N_32_2_FUSL	def.....	5598
.....	5654	LV_EFPPWM_CTL_STOP
LDPM_N_32_FUSL_1	def.....	5597
.....	5695	LV_EFPPWM_EXT_ADJ
LDPM_TCO_ST_1_FUSL	use.....	5598
.....	5654, 5751	LV_EFPPWM_I_AD_VLD
LDPM_TQ_REQ_CLU_LIM_1_FUSL	def.....	5597
.....	5695, 5696	use.....
LDPM_VB_FUSL	.....	5865
.....	5751	LV_EFPPWM_MIN_AD_ACT
LDPM_VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	def.....	5597
.....	5555, 5556	LV_EFPPWM_MIN_VLD
LV_ACR_EFPPWM_TEST_REQ	def.....	5597
def.....	5552	use.....
use.....	5631	5865
LV_ACT_DIAGCPS	.....	LV_END_DIAG_EFP
use.....	5856	def.....
LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT	.....	5801
use.....	5820	LV_END_DIAG_EFP_CRASH
LV_CDN_DIAG_EFP	def.....	5801
def.....	5801	LV_END_DIAG_EFPPWM_PLAUS
LV_CDN_DIAG_EFP_CRASH	def.....	5865
def.....	5801	LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP
LV_CDN_DIAG_EFPPWM_PLAUS	def.....	5810
def.....	5865	LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_EFP
LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP	def.....	5806
def.....	5810	LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS
LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_EFP	def.....	5865
def.....	5806	LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_MFP_PLAUS
LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	def.....	5820
def.....	5865	LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_1
LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	def.....	5820
def.....	5820	LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_ORNG
LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_1	def.....	5819
def.....	5820	LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_ST
LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_ORNG	def.....	5819
def.....	5819	LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_STOP
LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_ST	def.....	5819
def.....	5819	LV_CDN_DIAG_H_PRS_SYS
LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_STOP	def.....	5820
def.....	5819	LV_CDN_DIAG_H_PRS_SYS_2
LV_CDN_DIAG_H_PRS_SYS	def.....	5820
def.....	5820	LV_CDN_DIAG_L_PRS_SYS
LV_CDN_DIAG_H_PRS_SYS_2	def.....	5865
def.....	5820	LV_CDN_DIAG_VCV_PLAUS
LV_CDN_DIAG_L_PRS_SYS	def.....	5819
def.....	5865	LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG
LV_CDN_DIAG_VCV_PLAUS	def.....	5801
def.....	5819	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG	use.....	5814
use.....	5801	LV_CH
LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	def.....	
def.....	5814	
LV_CH	use.....	5630
	def.....	
	5552	LV_ERR_BN_EFP
	5630	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5537 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	5801	def.....	5814
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF		use.....	5796, 5856
use.....	5801	LV_ERR_VCV_PLAUS	
LV_ERR_CRASH_SIG		def.....	5819
use.....	5718, 5746, 5796	use.....	5796
LV_ERR_EFP		LV_ES	
def.....	5801	use.....	5544, 5583, 5630, 5653, 5667, 5694, 5718, 5746, 5796
use.....	5718, 5865	LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH	
LV_ERR_EFP_CRASH		use.....	5653, 5718, 5746
def.....	5801	LV_FL	
LV_ERR_EFPPWM_PLAUS		use.....	5820
def.....	5865	LV_FUEL_ADD_ACT	
use.....	5631	def.....	5694
LV_ERR_EL_CPS		LV_FUEL_MASS_AD_STOP	
use.....	5856	def.....	5666
LV_ERR_FPA		use.....	5694
use.....	5718	LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_RST	
LV_ERR_FSD		def.....	5666
use.....	5820	use.....	5694
LV_ERR_FSD_H_RNG		LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_RST_REQ	
use.....	5820	def.....	5745
LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM		use.....	5667
use.....	5820	LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_STOP	
LV_ERR_FTL		def.....	5666
use.....	5865	use.....	5694
LV_ERR_FUP		LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_STOP_DIAG	
def.....	5810	def.....	5796
use.....	5718, 5796, 5856	use.....	5667
LV_ERR_FUP_EFP		LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_STOP_REQ	
def.....	5806	def.....	5745
use.....	5583, 5630, 5865	use.....	5667
LV_ERR_FUP_EFP_LIH		LV_FUEL_MASS_REQ_CTL_CLR	
def.....	5630	def.....	5694
LV_ERR_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS		LV_FUEL_MASS_REQ_RST_FUP	
def.....	5865	def.....	5666
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS		LV_FUP_DIF_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST	
def.....	5819	def.....	5666
use.....	5694, 5796, 5856	use.....	5718
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG		LV_FUP_DIF_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST_ACT	
def.....	5819	def.....	5717
use.....	5796, 5856	use.....	5667
LV_ERR_FUP_ST		LV_FUP_EFP_LIM	
def.....	5819	def.....	5597
LV_ERR_FUP_STOP		LV_FUP_EFP_SEG	
def.....	5819	def.....	5583
use.....	5746	LV_FUP_EFP_SP_EXT_REQ	
LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS		def.....	5552
def.....	5819	use.....	5592
use.....	5796	LV_FUP_HOM_REQ	
LV_ERR_L_PRS_SYS		use.....	5890
def.....	5865	LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_REQ	
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN		def.....	5796
use.....	5856	use.....	5653, 5746, 5890
LV_ERR_LS_UP		LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN_REQ	
use.....	5856	def.....	5796
LV_ERR_MEC_OPEN_CPS		use.....	5598, 5653, 5746, 5809, 5865, 5890
use.....	5856	LV_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ	
LV_ERR_RLY_MAIN		def.....	5796
use.....	5552	use.....	5574, 5592, 5653, 5746, 5865, 5890
LV_ERR_RLY_VCV		LV_FUP_LIH_REQ	
def.....	5552	def.....	5552
use.....	5856	use.....	5630, 5890
LV_ERR_TCO		LV_FUP_PRS_CTL_REQ	
use.....	5718	def.....	5666
LV_ERR_VB		use.....	5746
use.....	5718	LV_FUP_REQ_FPA_AD_INH	
LV_ERR_VCV			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5538 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	5717	use .....	5820
LV_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST		LV_MIS_STATE_A	
def .....	5666	use .....	5856
use .....	5718	LV_MIS_STATE_B	
LV_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST_ACT		use .....	5856
def .....	5717	LV_PIN_ICH	
use .....	5667	def .....	5552
LV_FUP_REQ_FPA_STOP		use .....	5598, 5631
def .....	5666	LV_PU	
use .....	5718	use .....	5592, 5653
LV_FUP_SEG		LV_PUC	
def .....	5574	use .....	5592, 5598, 5653, 5667, 5746
use .....	5544	LV_PUMP_PRE_RUN_STOP	
LV_FUP_SEG_OLD		def .....	5630
def .....	5544	LV_PWL	
LV_FUP_SP_ADD		def .....	5552
def .....	5653	use .....	5746, 5820
use .....	5747	LV_PWL_ACT	
LV_FUP_SP_EXT_REQ		use .....	5552
def .....	5891	LV_PWL_LOCK_CDN_HPDI	
use .....	5653	def .....	5745
LV_FUP_SP_REQ_EXT_ADJ		LV_RLY_MAIN	
use .....	5891	use .....	5552
LV_FUP_SP_SWI		LV_RLY_ST	
use .....	5653	use .....	5718
LV_HPP_CTL_AD_CLR_EXT_REQ		LV_RUN_ENG	
use .....	5746	use .....	5554
LV_IGK		LV_ST_END	
use .....	5630, 5653, 5718, 5746, 5801, 5806, 5809, 5810, 5814, 5820, 5856, 5865	use .....	5574, 5598, 5631, 5653, 5694, 5746, 5820
LV_INH_DIAG_FUP		LV_ST_H_PRS	
def .....	5813	use .....	5653, 5718, 5746, 5820
use .....	5810	LV_ST_INJ_AUTH	
LV_INH_DIAG_FUP_EFP		use .....	5820
def .....	5809	LV_STATE_VFF_VCV_MIN_RST	
use .....	5806	def .....	5745
LV_INH_DIAG_VCV		LV_T_REL_CAN_REG	
def .....	5818	use .....	5554
use .....	5814	LV_TFU_IV_ES	
LV_INH_FUP_MFP_PLAUS		def .....	5554
def .....	5856	LV_TI_1_HOM_MIN	
use .....	5820	use .....	5820
LV_INH_FUP_ORNG		LV_TI_2_HOM_MIN	
def .....	5856	use .....	5820
use .....	5820	LV_VAR_BN	
LV_INH_FUP_SENS_PLAUS		use .....	5801
def .....	5856	LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1	
LV_INH_FUP_ST_BOL		use .....	5818
def .....	5856	LV_VCV_RLY	
use .....	5820	def .....	5552
LV_INH_FUP_STOP		use .....	5746, 5856
def .....	5856	LV_VFF_VCV_MIN	
use .....	5820	def .....	5666
LV_INH_H_PRS_SYS		LV_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ENA	
def .....	5856	def .....	5745
use .....	5820	LV_WUP	
LV_INH_VCV_PLAUS		use .....	5820
def .....	5856		
use .....	5820	<b>M</b>	
LV_IS		MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	
use .....	5667	use .....	5552, 5592, 5598, 5653, 5667, 5694, 5746, 5820, 5865
LV_LAM_LSCL		MFF_SP_HOM_MV	
use .....	5820	def .....	5552
LV_LAM_STOP_AE		MFF_SP_MV	
def .....	5552	use .....	5554
use .....	5820		
LV_LAMB_OHP			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5539 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


<b>N</b>	
N	
use.....	5554, 5746
N_32	
use..	5592, 5598, 5653, 5667, 5694, 5718, 5810, 5820, 5857, 5865
N_REL_CWP	
use.....	5554
NC_CBK_EX_NR	
use.....	5820
NC_IDX_DIAG_EFPWM_PLAUS	
use.....	5865
NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	
use.....	5865
NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	
use.....	5820
NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_ORNG	
use.....	5820
NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_ST	
use.....	5820
NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_STOP	
use.....	5820
NC_IDX_DIAG_H_PRS_SYS	
use.....	5820
NC_IDX_DIAG_L_PRS_SYS	
use.....	5865
NC_IDX_DIAG_VCV_PLAUS	
use.....	5820
NC_NR_MFF_SP_FUP_SP	
def.....	5552
use.....	5653
NC_NR_N_FUP_SP	
def.....	5552
use.....	5653
NC_PSD_DLY_VCV	
def.....	5817
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_HPDI	
use.....	5746
NC_T_DLY_EFP_ACR_TEST_MAX	
def.....	5601
NC_V_CUR_VCV_MES	
def.....	5543
use.....	5746
NR_CYL_VVL_H_ACT	
def.....	5552
use.....	5653

<b>P</b>	
Prail_ist	
def.....	5890
Prail_out_s	
use.....	5891
Prail_soll	
use.....	5891
PV_AV	
use.....	5694
PV_AV_GRD	
use.....	5694
PWM_VCV	
def.....	5745
use.....	5814
PWM_VCV_BAS	
def.....	5745
PWM_VCV_MAX	
def.....	5745

<b>S</b>	
SEG_CTR_FUEL_MASS_AD	
def.....	5694
STATE_CH	
use.....	5653
STATE_CP	
use.....	5857
STATE_DIAG_EFP	
use.....	5801
STATE_EFP	
def.....	5597
use.....	5592, 5630, 5865
STATE_EFP_CRASH_CAN	
use.....	5630
STATE_EFP_TRAN	
def.....	5630
use.....	5598
STATE_ERR_IV	
use.....	5718, 5857
STATE_FUP	
def.....	5717
STATE_FUP_CTL	
def.....	5666
use.....	5747, 5820
STATE_FUP_CTL_TRAN	
def.....	5667
STATE_FUP_TRAN	
def.....	5717
STATE_MPLH_MOD	
def.....	5552
use.....	5653
STATE_PWM_VCV	
def.....	5745
use.....	5667, 5694, 5820, 5865
STATE_PWM_VCV_TRAN	
def.....	5745
STATE_VFF_VCV_MIN	
def.....	5746
use.....	5667, 5718

<b>T</b>	
T_AST	
use.....	5554, 5592, 5598, 5653, 5667, 5857, 5865
T_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN	
def.....	5746
T_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_ACT	
def.....	5746
T_DLY_ERR_FUP	
def.....	5717
T_DLY_FPA_CLL_REQ	
def.....	5717
T_DLY_FPA_PROT	
def.....	5717
T_DLY_FUP_MAX	
def.....	5717
T_EFP	
def.....	5630
T_EFP_ACT_H	
def.....	5630
T_EFP_ACT_L	
def.....	5630
T_EFP_MEM_H	
def.....	5630
T_EFP_MEM_L	
def.....	5630
T_EFPWM_PLAUS_0	
def.....	5865


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5540 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

T_ES	def.....	5554	TFU_LPF_TCO	def.....	5554
use.....			TFU_OFS_AIR	def.....	5554
T_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_SET	def.....	5667	TFU_RAW	def.....	5554
T_FUP_STOP	def.....	5820	TFU_SUB_STOP	def.....	5554
T_SEG_AV	use.....	5598, 5667, 5694, 5746	TIA	use.....	5631
T_VFF_VCV_LIM	def.....	5746	TQ_MAX_CLU	use.....	5694
T_VFF_VCV_MIN	def.....	5746	TQ_REQ_CLU	use.....	5694
T_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_READY	def.....	5746	TQ_REQ_CLU_LIM	def.....	5694
T_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ST	def.....	5746			
TAM	use.....	5554	<b>V</b>		
TCO	use.....	5554, 5598, 5631, 5746, 5865	V_CUR_VCV_MES	def.....	5746
TCO_EX	use.....	5554	V_CUR_VCV_MES_ACTION_INFR	use.....	5746
TCO_MEM_FUP_EFP_H	def.....	5630	V_CUR_VCV_MES_MV	def.....	5746
TCO_MEM_FUP_EFP_L	def.....	5630	V_FUP	def.....	5544
TCO_ST	use.....	5554, 5592, 5653, 5746	V_FUP_EFP	def.....	5583
TCO_TMP_H	def.....	5630	V_FUP_EFP_MV	def.....	5583
TCO_TMP_L	def.....	5630	use.....		5806
TECU	use.....	5746	V_FUP_MV	def.....	5574
TEG_DYN_STOP	use.....	5554	use.....		5810
TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV	use.....	5554	V_FUP_SUM	def.....	5544
TEMP_DIF_TCO_TIA	def.....	5554	use.....		5574
TEMP_FUEL_RAIL_SUB	def.....	5554	V_FUP_SUM_1	def.....	5544
TEMP_FUEL_RAIL_WALL	def.....	5554	use.....		5574
TFPA	def.....	5800	V_OFS_CUR_VCV	def.....	5746
TFU	def.....	5554	VB	use.....	5746
use.....		5592, 5598, 5694, 5746, 5800, 5820	VB_VCV_MMV	def.....	5746
TFU_ADD_FUEL_FLOW	def.....	5554	VFF_EFP	def.....	5551
TFU_EFP	def.....	5554	VFF_EFP_ADD	def.....	5630
use.....		5598	use.....		5598
TFU_IV	def.....	5554	VFF_EFP_CLC	def.....	5597
TFU_IV_ST	def.....	5554	VFF_EFP_COR	def.....	5597
TFU_IV_SUB	def.....	5554	VFF_EFP_REQ	def.....	5597
use.....		5554	use.....		5551
TFU_IV_SUB_BAS	def.....	5554	VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	def.....	5667
use.....		5554	use.....		5554, 5747, 5820, 5857
TFU_IV_SUB_MV	def.....	5554	VFF_TMP	def.....	5667
TFU_IV_SUB_RAW	def.....	5554	VFF_VCV	def.....	5746
TFU_IV_SUB_STOP	def.....	5554	use.....		5598, 5667, 5694


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5541 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

VFF_VCV_DIAG_CLC	
def .....	5820
VFF_VCV_FUEL_MASS_REQ_SET	
def .....	5667
VFF_VCV_MIN	
def .....	5746
use .....	5667
VFF_VCV_MIN_BAS	
def .....	5746
VFF_VCV_MIN_MMV	
def .....	5746
VFF_VCV_MIN_MMV_INI	
def .....	5746
VS	
use .....	5554

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5542 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.1 FUSL Configuration data

### Output data:

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### 34.1.1 Local configuration data ECU with current feedback of VCV via ATIC 39

Data	Value (physical)
NC_V_CUR_VCV_MES	2 [2H]


The following data is stored in the flash at end of ECU production and the values will never change during ECU live. The values are used to reduce the tolerances of the current feedback of the ATIC 39 for the VCV current control.

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_H	1	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Measured voltage at high current					
C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_H_CMPL	1	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Measured voltage at high current complement					
C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_L	1	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Measured voltage at low current					
C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_L_CMPL	1	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Measured voltage at low current complement					

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
NC_V_CUR_VCV_MES	1	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Value to select ECU with VCV shunt or not (0= not shunt, 1= shunt available, 2= feedback from ATIC)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02103403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5543 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 34.2 Acquisition of fuel pressure (V\_FUP)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
V_FUP_SUM	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0... 655359.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Accumulated manifold air pressure measurements for segment number (2n-1), n=1,2,3,...					
V_FUP_SUM_1	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0... 655359.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Accumulated manifold air pressure measurements for segment number (2n), n=1,2,3,...					
CTR_V_FUP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Number of samples in buffer V_FUP_SUM					
CTR_V_FUP_1	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Number of samples in buffer V_FUP_SUM_1					
LV_FUP_SEG_OLD	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating the buffer to read the sensor voltage in BSW old value					
V_FUP	V	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
LPG pressure in the fuel rail, voltage raw value (10 bits).					

### Input data:

LV_ES	LV_FUP_SEG		
-------	------------	--	--

### Import actions:

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetVFupSens(OUT<V\_Fup>)**

This action gets the FUP sensor voltage

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Signal flow diagram:

#### General information:

The raw value (voltage) for FUP is measured by continuous conversion every 1 ms. The values (10 bit) are summed up in two alternating buffers, V\_FUP\_SUM or V\_FUP\_SUM\_1. The numbers of values are counted in comparable buffers CTR\_V\_FUP or CTR\_V\_FUP\_1. This mechanism is necessary to synchronize the measurement and the calculation of FUP\_MES (build mean value with a standardized range)


Depending on the logical variable LV\_FUP\_SEG one of the two buffers — V\_FUP\_SUM or V\_FUP\_SUM\_1 — and the respective counter — CTR\_V\_FUP or CTR\_V\_FUP\_1 — are selected for writing, the contents of the other buffer (counter) is used for calculations and diagnosis (after this buffer and the corresponding counter have been read they are cleared).

After having read out one buffer — V\_FUP\_SUM or V\_FUP\_SUM\_1 — the buffer has to be cleared as well as the corresponding counter — CTR\_V\_FUP or CTR\_V\_FUP\_1.

A two-buffer-system is used to avoid incorrect FUP calculation.

The buffers will be filled when the segment is changing.

### Application conditions:

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02202103.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5544 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Initialisation:      **At Reset**

After HW reset, the buffers - V\_FUP\_SUM and V\_FUP\_SUM\_1 - and the corresponding counters - CTR\_V\_FUP and CTR\_V\_FUP\_1 - have to be cleared.

V\_FUP\_SUM            = 0  
 V\_FUP\_SUM\_1        = 0  
 CTR\_V\_FUP           = 0  
 CTR\_V\_FUP\_1        = 0  
 LV\_FUP\_SEG\_OLD = 0

Recurrence:        1ms

Activation:        -

Deactivation:     -

## Formula section:

**If(1)** ( LV\_FUP\_SEG = 0 and LV\_FUP\_SEG\_OLD = 1 )

**Then(1)**

V\_FUP\_SUM =  
 CTR\_V\_FUP = 0

**Else(1)**

**If(2)** ( LV\_FUP\_SEG = 1 and LV\_FUP\_SEG\_OLD = 0 )

**Then(2)**

V\_FUP\_SUM\_1 =  
 CTR\_V\_FUP\_1 = 0

**Else(2)**

Do nothing

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

LV\_FUP\_SEG\_OLD<sub>(n)</sub> = LV\_FUP\_SEG<sub>(n-1)</sub>

**If(1)** ( LV\_FUP\_SEG = 0 )

**Then(1)**


V\_FUP\_SUM = V\_FUP<sub>(n)</sub> + V\_FUP<sub>(n+1)</sub>  
 CTR\_V\_FUP<sub>(n)</sub> = CTR\_V\_FUP<sub>(n-1)</sub> + 1

**Else(1)**

V\_FUP\_SUM\_1 = V\_FUP<sub>(n)</sub> + V\_FUP<sub>(n+1)</sub>  
 CTR\_V\_FUP\_1<sub>(n)</sub> = CTR\_V\_FUP\_1<sub>(n-1)</sub> + 1

**Endif(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel supply	4DC3940S	02202103.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5545 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.3 FUSL - Requirements to Infrastructure (Multi piston pump with PWM controlled volume control valve (VCV))

### Input data:

--	--	--	--

### Export actions:


<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagVcv(OUT &lt;Cdn_diag_vcv&gt;, OUT &lt;Err_diag_vcv&gt;)</b>
This action reads the failure and condition information for a symptom of the VCV actuator power stage.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPwmVcv(IN &lt;ducy&gt;)</b>
This action change the dutycycle of the VCV control PWM to increase or reduce fuel amount
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVFupSens(OUT &lt;v_fup&gt;)</b>
This action gets the FUP sensor voltage of high pressure pipe system into the injection rail
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetFrqPwmVcv(IN &lt;frq&gt;)</b>
This action sets the frequency of the VCV control PWM
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVFupEfpSens(OUT &lt;v_fup_efp&gt;)</b>
This action gets the FUP sensor voltage of low pressure pipe system to the high pressure pump
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVVcvCurMes(OUT &lt;v_cur_vcv_mes&gt;)</b>
This action gets the shunt voltage from the maximum VCV current peak

### Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagVcv(OUT &lt;Cdn_diag_vcv&gt;, OUT &lt;Err_diag_vcv&gt;)</b>					
This action reads the failure and condition information for a symptom of VCV power stage. The readout of the power stage is performed autonomous and the information is gathered.					
When calling this Action the information inside the Infrastructure is reset after returning the OUT parameters.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cdn_diag_vcv	OUT	0 ... 7H	0 ... 7	1	-
Diagnosis condition for symptom: Bit 0: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) is fulfilled Bit 1: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) is fulfilled Bit 2: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2) is fulfilled (all combinations are possible)					
Err_diag_vcv	OUT	0 ... 7H	0 ... 7	1	-
Raw value of error symptom: Bit 0: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCP (SYM_0) is set Bit 1: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCG (SYM_1) is set Bit 2: Set, if raw value of error symptom OC (SYM_2) is set (all combinations are possible)					
Raw value of error symptom. The relevant bit is set, if the error has been detected.					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetPwmVcv(IN &lt;ducy&gt; )</b>					
This action change the dutycycle of the VCV control PWM to increase or reduce fuel amount					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
ducy	IN	0...FFFFH	0...99.609375	0.0015259	%
VCV driver PWM duty cycle					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Y02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5546 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

ACTION_INFR_GetVFupSens(OUT <v_fup> )					
This action gets the FUP sensor voltage of high pressure pipe system into the injection rail					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
v_fup	OUT	0...7FFFH	0..4.9998474	0.00015258789 0625	V
FUP high pressure sensor voltage					

ACTION_INFR_SetFrqPwmVcv(IN <frq>)					
This action sets the frequency of the VCV control PWM					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
frq	IN	A...3FFH	10...1023	1	Hz
VCV frequency					

ACTION_INFR_GetVFupEfpSens(OUT <v_fup_efp> )					
This action gets the FUP sensor voltage of low pressure pipe system to the high pressure pump					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
v_fup_efp	OUT	0...7FFFH	0..4.9998474	0.00015258789 0625	V
FUP EFP low pressure sensor voltage					

ACTION_INFR_GetVVcvCurMes(OUT <v_cur_vcv_mes>)					
This action gets the shunt voltage from the maximum VCV current peak					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
v_cur_vcv_mes	OUT	0...7FFFH	0...4.9998474	0.00015258789 0625	V
Shunt voltage from VCV					


## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagVcv() returns the result of the electrical diagnosis of VCV actuator power stage.

- \_ The device readout is performed autonomous by the Infrastructure each 10ms.
- \_ The error informations of every symptom is gathered in the Infrastructure (or-ed symptom) until the Application reads out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagVcv().
- \_ After having read out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagVcv(), the data inside the Infrastructure is reset. Resetting of Cdn\_diag\_vcv avoids ambiguous results in case of too short calling recurrence of ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagVcv(): Reset Cdn\_diag\_vcv indicates, that the gathering of the information is not completely finished.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Y02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5547 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Requirements for ACTION INFR GetEIDiagVcv:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Cdn_diag_vcv	-	-	<bit coded>	Err_diag_vcv	Diagnosis condition for each symptom <b>bit 0:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) <b>bit 1:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) <b>bit 2:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2) The relevant bit is set, if the condition for a valid diagnosis is fulfilled
Err_diag_vcv	-	-	<bit coded>	Cdn_diag_vcv	Bitcoded result of each symptom <b>bit 0:</b> raw value of error symptom SCP (SYM_0) <b>bit 1:</b> raw value of error symptom SCG (SYM_1) <b>bit 2:</b> raw value of error symptom OC (SYM_2) The relevant bit is set, if the raw error has been detected.

**Diagnosis:** ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagVcv returns the electric diagnosis for VCV power stage

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events

## Requirements for ACTION INFR SetPwmVcv:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
ducy	Not relevant	Not relevant	0.0015259%	Not relevant	By the initialization the PWM value set to 0%.

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events


## Requirements for ACTION INFR GetVFupSens:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
v_fup	Not relevant	0,1 %	0.000152587890625 V	Not relevant	Not relevant

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Y02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5548 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Requirements for ACTION INFR SetFrgPwmVcv:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
frq	Not relevant	Not relevant	1 Hz	Not relevant	Not relevant

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events

## Requirements for ACTION INFR GetVFupEfpSens:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
v_fup_efp	Not relevant	0,1 %	0.000152587890625 V	Not relevant	Not relevant


**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events

## Requirements for ACTION INFR GetVVcvCurMes(OUT <v cur vcv mes>):

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
v_cur_vcv_mes	Not relevant	Not relevant	0.000152587890625 V	Not relevant	Not relevant

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

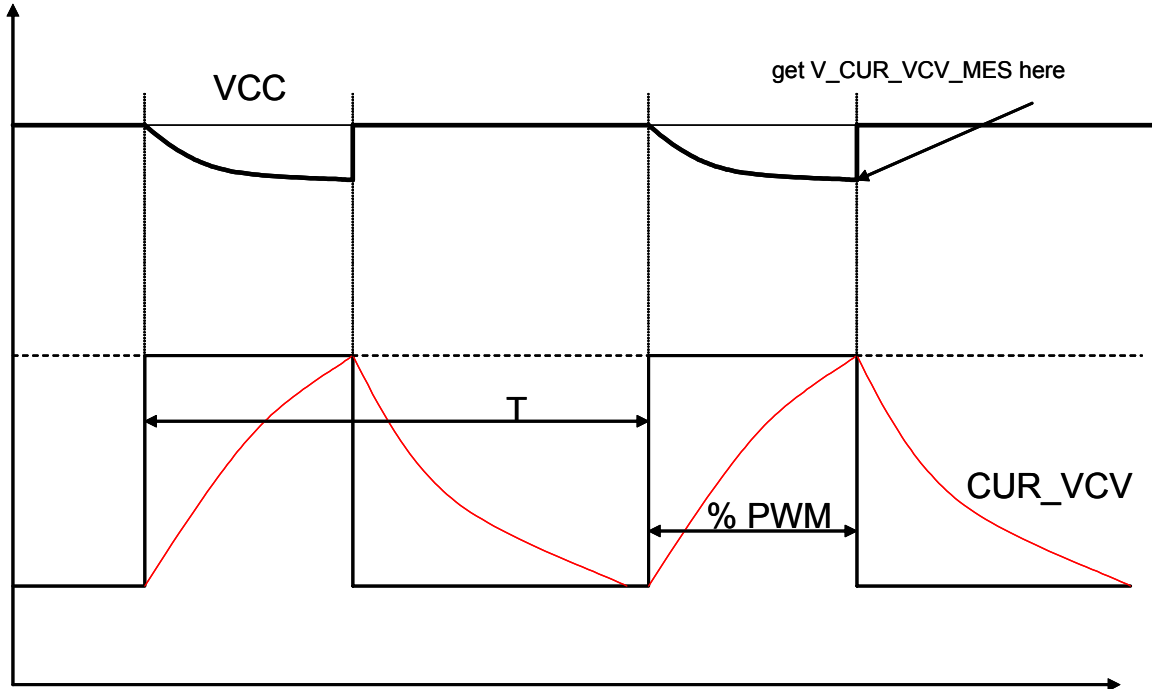
Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Y02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5549 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

## Coincidence requirements:

**The current measurement have to capture the maximum current peak nearly from the switch OFF event from the output line driver. Therefore the IO driver have to handle the timing of the measure start event.**



**For projects with the curent feedback from shunt**, the value `v_cur_vcv_mes` is provided every segment (if segments are available) or every 10ms (if no segments are available).


The PWM signal is updated every segment or ervery 10ms.

**For projects with the curent feedback from ATIC 39**, the feedback voltage has to be provided at the end of actual duty cycle. See picture below.

The value will be taken every segment (if segments are available) or every 10ms (if no segments are available).

**For projects without curent feedback** the value `v_cur_vcv_mes` has to set to 0V.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204Y02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5550 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 34.4 AGGR FUSL adaptation

### 34.4.1 Outputs for SV aggregates, SV internally

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VFF_EFP	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[l/h]
Required amount of fuel					
EFPPWM_CAN	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Pump speed of the electrical fuel pump as 8 bit PWM signal					
FUP_AD	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-173890... 173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Adaptation value for fuel pressure adaptation					

**Input data:**

VFF_EFP_REQ	EFPPWM	
-------------	--------	--

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

Adaptation to aggregate environment.

**Application conditions:**

*Initialisation at reset:*

VFF\_EFP = VFF\_EFP\_REQ  
 MIN (VFF\_EFP, FEH)  
 EFPPWM\_CAN = EFPPWM  
 MIN (EFPPWM\_CAN, FEH)  
 FUP\_AD = 0


*Recurrence :* If LV\_ST\_END == 1  
 then the recurrency is every segment  
 If LV\_ST\_END == 0  
 then the recurrency is every 10 ms

*Activation:* every engine operating state

**Formula section:**

VFF\_EFP = VFF\_EFP\_REQ  
 MIN (VFF\_EFP, FEH)  
 EFPPWM\_CAN = EFPPWM  
 MIN (EFPPWM\_CAN, FEH)  
 FUP\_AD = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300W02.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5551 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.4.2 Miscellaneous

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ENG_OFF_N_CON	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value engine stop mode active					
LV_PIN_ICH	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Independent car heater request for electrical fuel pump					
LV_ACR_EFPPWM_TEST_REQ	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Electrical fuel pump actuator test active					
LV_FUP_EFP_SP_EXT_REQ	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
External request of fuel pressure setpoint (low pressure)					
LV_FUP_LIH_REQ	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Limp home mode for HPP requested					
NC_NR_N_FUP_SP	O	0...1FH	1...32	1	[-]
Number of engine speed datapoints for FUP_SP					
NC_NR_MFF_SP_FUP_SP	O	0...1FH	1...32	1	[-]
Number of mass fuel flow datapoints for FUP_SP					
FUP_RES_H_SP_CH	O	0...FFFFH	0...255.99609	3.9063e-3	[MPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint during catalyst heating					
MFF_SP_HOM_MV	O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Mass fuel flow setpoint for homogeneous mode, mean value					
STATE_MPLH_MOD	O	0H 1H 2H 3H	MPLH_OFF MPLH_CH MPLH_OPP MPLH_OHP	1	[-]
State of the multiple injection in hom. mode					
FUP_RNG_H_SP_CH	O	0...FFFFH	0...255.99609	3.9063e-3	[MPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint for catalyst heating					
FUP_RNG_H_SP_OHP	O	0...FFFFH	0...255.99609	3.9063e-3	[MPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint for overheating prevention					
NR_CYL_VVL_H_ACT	O	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Number of active cylinder for high mode					
LV_PWL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
The power-latch phase has started					
LV_LAM_STOP_AE	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
stop-flag for lambda controller					
LV_ERR_RLY_VCV	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on RLY_VCV command signal					
LV_VCV_RLY	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for controlling the volume control valve relay					

### Input data:


MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	LV_PWL_ACT	LV_ERR_RLY_MAIN	LV_RLY_MAIN
----------------	------------	-----------------	-------------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

NC\_NR\_N\_FUP\_SP = 8

NC\_NR\_MFF\_SP\_FUP\_SP = 10

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300W02.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5552 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Application conditions:

### *Initialisation at reset:*

LV_ENG_OFF_N_CON	= 0
LV_PIN_ICH	= 0
LV_ACR_EFPPWM_TEST_REQ	= 0
LV_FUP_EFP_SP_EXT_REQ	= 0
LV_FUP_LIH_REQ	= 0
FUP_RES_H_SP_CH	= 0
MFF_SP_HOM_MV	= MFF_SP_FUP_CTL
STATE_MPLH_MOD	= 0
FUP_RNG_H_SP_CH	= 0
FUP_RNG_H_SP_OHP	= 0
NR_CYL_VVL_H_ACT	= 0
LV_PWL	= LV_PWL_ACT
LV_LAM_STOP_AE	= 0
LV_ERR_RLY_VCV	= LV_ERR_RLY_MAIN
LV_VCV_RLY	= LV_RLY_MAIN


*Recurrence :* 100ms

*Activation:* every engine operating state

## Formula section:

LV_PWL	= LV_PWL_ACT
LV_ERR_RLY_VCV	= LV_ERR_RLY_MAIN
LV_VCV_RLY	= LV_RLY_MAIN
MFF_SP_HOM_MV	= MFF_SP_FUP_CTL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300W02.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5553 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 34.5 Fuel temperature

**Output data:**


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TFU	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Fuel temperature					
TFU_SUB_STOP	O/V/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Modeled fuel temperature at last engine stop					
TEMP_DIF_TCO_TIA	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Temperature difference between TCO_EX and TCO or TIA and TCO					
TFU_IV_SUB	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Modeled injektor fuel temperature depending from TCO, N, MFF_SP, and EWP					
TFU_IV	O	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Injektor fuel temperature depending from TCO, N, MFF_SP, and EWP					
TFU_EFP	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Fuel temperature for the low pressure pump					
TFU_IV_SUB_STOP	O/V/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Modeled injection valve temperature TFU_IV at last engine stop, stored in NVMY					
TFU_LPF_TCO	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Modeled fuel temperature with low pass filter					
TFU_RAW	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Modeled fuel temperature raw value					
TFU_IV_SUB_BAS	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Modeled injektor fuel temperature depending an TCO, IGA_AV and MFF_SP_MV					
TFU_IV_SUB_RAW	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Modeled injektor fuel temperature depending from TCO, N, MFF_SP, and EWP, raw-value after first low pass filter					
TFU_IV_ST	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Modeled injection valve temperature at engine start, depending on TCO, T_ES, TFU_IV_SUB_STOP and TEG_DYN_STOP					
LV_TFU_IV_ES	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for TFU_IV calculation after engine stop and before power latch active					
TFU_IV_SUB_MV	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Modeled injektor fuel temperature depending on TFU_IV_SUB_BAS and TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV					
TFU_ADD_FUEL_FLOW	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Fuel temperature increase / decrease due to fuel flow					
TEMP_FUEL_RAIL_WALL	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Modeled fuel rail wall temperature					
TFU_OFS_AIR	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Fuel temperature offset depending on ambient conditions					
TEMP_FUEL_RAIL_SUB	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Modeled fuel rail temperature depending from TCO and N					

**Input data:**

TCO	N	TCO_EX	VS
ECPWM_ECF	TAM	TEG_DYN_STOP	T_AST
MFF_SP_MV	N_REL_CWP	VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	LV_RUN_ENG
TCO_ST	LV_T_REL_CAN_REG	T_ES	TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV
IGA_AV_MV_H_RNG			

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_FAC_TEMP_DIF_TCO_TIA	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
Low pass filter correlation constant for difference of coolant temperature					

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5554 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_FAC_TEMP_IV	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
Low pass filter correlation constant for the injection valve temperature out of coolant temperature					
C_CRLC_FAC_VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
Low pass filter correlation constant for the weighting factor of volume fuel flow through the injectors					
C_CRLC_FAC_VS_ECFPWM_ECF	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
Low pass filter correlation constant for the weighting factor for air speed					
C_CRLC_TFU_IV_ES	1	0...FFFFH	0...23.9996338	3.66211E- 4	°C
Limited Gradient step for calculation of TFU_IV at engine stop befor power latch or LV IGK = 1 after engine stop					
C_TFU_EFP_OFS	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Offset for the modelling of the fuel temperature of the low pressure pump					
C_TFU_IV_SUB_LIM_DEC	1	0...FFFFH	0...23.9996338	3.66211E- 4	°C
Limited Gradient step for TFU_IV_SUB decrement					
C_TFU_IV_SUB_LIM_INC	1	0...FFFFH	0...23.9996338	3.66211E- 4	°C
Limited Gradient step for TFU_IV_SUB increment					
C_TFU_RAW_LIM_DEC	1	0...FFFFH	0...23.9996338	3.66211E- 4	°C
Limited Gradient step for TFU_RAW decrement					
C_TFU_RAW_LIM_INC	1	0...FFFFH	0...23.9996338	3.66211E- 4	°C
Limited Gradient step for TFU_RAW increment					
C_TFU_RAW_SWI_INI	1	0...AH	0...10	1	-
Switch for initial value for gradient limitation of TFU_RAW after reset: 1 = 0hex (-48°C), 2 = TCO, 3 = TFU_LPF_TCO					
C_TFU_SUB_STOP_INI	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
TFU_SUB_STOP initialisation value					
C_T_AST_SWI_TFU_IV	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
Timer after start for activation of TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV based function					
C_T_TFU_CLC	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	s
Time recurrence for TFU calculation					
C_T_TFU_IV_SUB_CLC	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	s
Time recurrence for TFU_IV_SUB calculation					
C_T_TFU_IV_SUB_RAW_CLC	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	s
Time recurrence for TFU_IV_SUB_RAW calculation					
LC_TCO_TFU_IV_SUB	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Switch between TCO and TFU_IV_SUB for TFU_IV					
LC_TEMP_CAPA_TFU_IV_SWI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Switch between TEMP_CAPA based function (1) and TCO based function (0)					
LC_TEMP_FUEL_RAIL_WALL_TAM	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical switch TEMP_FUEL_RAIL_WALL and TAM for TFU_RAW calculation					
LC_TFU_TIA_TCO_EX	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical switch TIA and TCO_EX for TFU_OFS_AIR calculation					
IP_CRLC_TFU_IV_SUB_VFF_MFF_SP	9	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E- 5	-
LDP_VFF_MFF_SP_IP_CRLC_TFU_IV	9	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	l/h
Low pass filter correlation depending on VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL					
IP_CRLC_VFF_MFF_TFU_IV_SUB_MV	9	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
LDPM_VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	9	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	l/h
Fading factor depending on VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL					
IP_FAC_TCO_TEMP_IV_COR	6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_TCO_IP_FAC_TCO_TEMP_IV_COR	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Correction factor for correlation between TCO and injector temperature					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5555 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_TEMP_IV_CWP_COR	6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_N_IP_FAC_TEMP_IV_CWP_COR	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Factor for correlation between RPM of cooling water pump and injector temperature					
IP_FAC_TIV_EWP_COR	6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_TIV_EWP_COR_IP_FAC_TIV_EWP	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Factor for correlation between RPM of electrical water pump and injector temperature					
IP_FAC_TIV_TCO_COR	6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_TIV_TCO_COR_IP_FAC_TIV_TCO	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Factor for correlation between TCO and injector temperature					
IP_FAC_T_ES	9	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_T_ES_IP_FAC_T_ES	9	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	min
Factor for correction of Engine off duration time					
IP_FAC_T_ES_TFU_IV	9	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_T_ES_IP_FAC_T_ES_TFU_IV	9	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	s
Factor for correction of Engine off duration time for TFU_IV_ST					
IP_FAC_VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	9	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDPM_VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	9	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910	l/h
Factor for conversion of required fuel volume to cooling					
IP_TAM_ADD_TFU_IV	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDP_TAM_ADD_TFU_IV	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Correction of the influence of ambient temperatur on TFU_IV					
IP_TAM_ADD_TFU_RAW	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDP_TAM_ADD_TFU_RAW	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Correction of the influence of ambient temperatur on TFU_RAW					
IP_TCO_TEMP_DIF_TCO_TIA	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDP_TEMP_DIF_TCO_TIA_IP_TCO	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Factor for correction of the coolant temperature					
IP_CRLC_TFU_T_AST_VFF_MFF_SP	6x6	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062	-
LDP_T_AST_IP_CRLC_TFU_VFF_MFF	6	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	s
LDP_VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_IP_CRLC	6	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910	l/h
Weighting factor for correction of the fuel temperature					
IP_D_TIV_NORM_N_MFF_SP	6x4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDP_N_IP_D_TIV_NORM_N_MFF_SP	6	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDP_MFF_SP_IP_D_TIV_NORM_N_MFF	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947	mg
load-dependent temperatur differential to coolant temperature					
IP_FAC_TEG_T_ES_TEG_DYN_STOP	6x6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_TEG_DYN_STOP_IP_FAC_TEG	6	0...7FF0H	0...2.047E+3	0.0625	°C
LDP_T_ES_IP_FAC_TEG_T_ES	6	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	min
Weighting factor for exhaust temperature					
IP_FAC_TEG_T_ES_TFU_IV	6x6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_TEG_IP_FAC_TFU_IV	6	0...7FF0H	0...2.047E+3	0.0625	°C
LDP_T_ES_IP_FAC_TFU_IV	6	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	min
Weighting factor for exhaust temperature and engine off duration time for TFU_IV_ST					
IP_FAC_VS_ECFPWM_ECF	6x6	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDP_VS_IP_FAC_VS_ECFPWM_ECF	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
LDP_ECFPWM_ECF_IP_FAC	6	0...FFH	0...99.609375	0.390625	%
Weighting factor for air speed					
IP_TEMP_DIF_N_MFF_SP_IV	6x4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDP_N_IP_TEMP_DIF_IV	6	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDP_MFF_SP_IP_TEMP_DIF_IV	4	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.4470588	mg/stk
load dependent injektor temperatur differential to coolant temperature					
IP_TEMP_OFS_IGA_MFF_SP	8x8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDP_IGA_IP_TEMP_OFS_MFF_SP	8	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
LDP_MFF_SP_IP_TEMP_OFS_MFF_SP	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947	mg/stk
Temperature offset to TCO based on IGA_AV_MV and MFF_SP_MV					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5556 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.5.1 FUSL\_M400K

The temperature of the fuel has influence to the density and the volume of the fuel. This has consequences to several points of the function within the fuel supply aggregate and the injection timing. The influence is a lower efficiency of the pump and a influence on the injection valves due to higher temperature of different calculations of the fuel mass in the rail. Therefore two different temperature are modelled, TFU for the fuel pump control and TFU\_IV for the injection valve temperature

Both fuel temperatures are expected to depend mainly on the coolant temperature. Beyond this there is an influence of the fuel volume flow, the engine temperature, the ambient temperature, the vehicle speed and time since the last engine stop and the air temperature.

Application condition:

Activation: LV\_RUN\_ENG = 1;

Deactivation: At power latch;

Initialisation: At reset: TFU\_IV\_SUB\_RAW, TFU\_IV\_SUB, TFU\_IV, TFU, TFU\_RAW, TFU\_LPF\_TCO, TFU\_IV\_ST = TCO\_ST;

At IGK off to on:

PT1 filter constant of TFU\_RAW = 0

local variables of gradient limiters tfu\_raw\_step\_clc and tfu\_iv\_sub\_step\_clc = 0

local counter for calculation delay of TFU values = 0

Recurrence: every 1S

Except the the following calculation:

TFU\_LPF\_CLC, TFU\_IV\_ST\_CLC      Activation: LV\_T\_REL\_CAN\_REG = 1    and  
 LV\_RUN\_ENG = 0                      Recurrence: 100 ms


TFU\_INIT\_NO\_T\_REL\_CAN            Activation: LV\_T\_REL\_CAN\_REG = 0    and  
 LV\_RUN\_ENG = 0                      Recurrence: 100 ms

TFU,                                      which is calculated every C\_T\_TFU\_CLC

TFU\_IV\_SUB\_RAW,                      which is calculated every C\_T\_TFU\_IV\_SUB\_RAW\_CLC

TFU\_IV\_SUB,                            which is calculated every C\_T\_TFU\_IV\_SUB\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5557 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

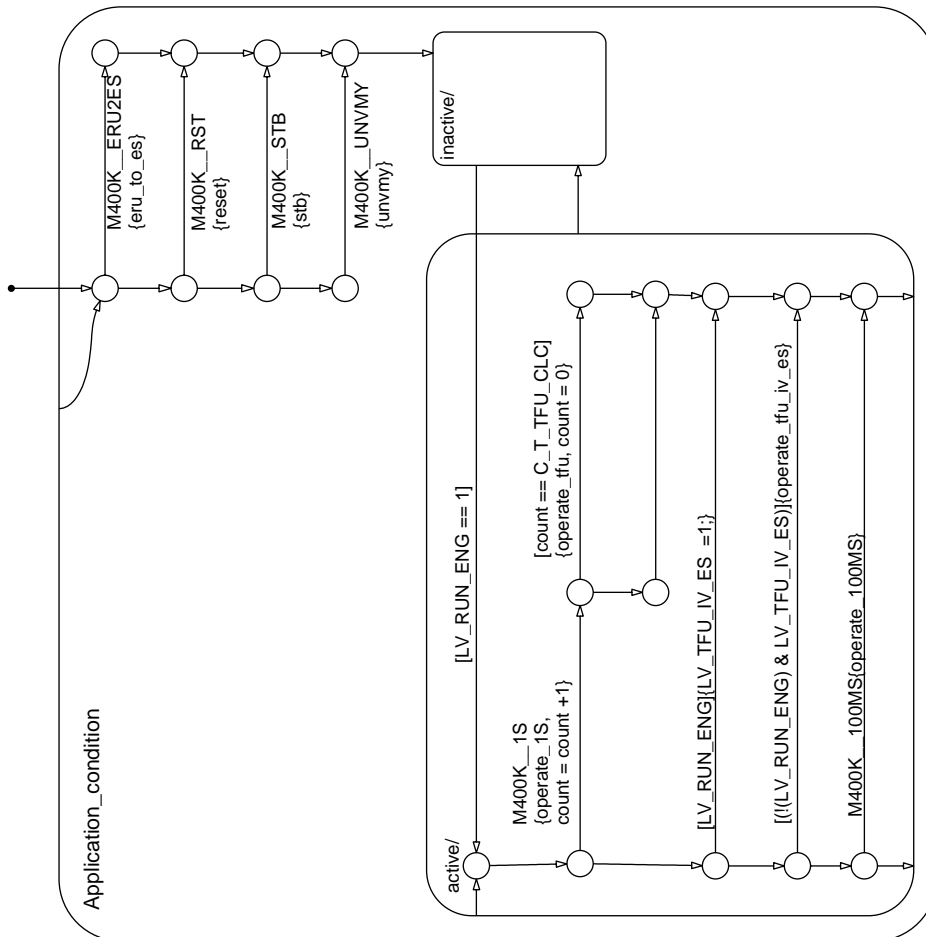


Figure 1 FUSL\_M400K/ APP\_CDN/ Chart1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5558 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Function Description

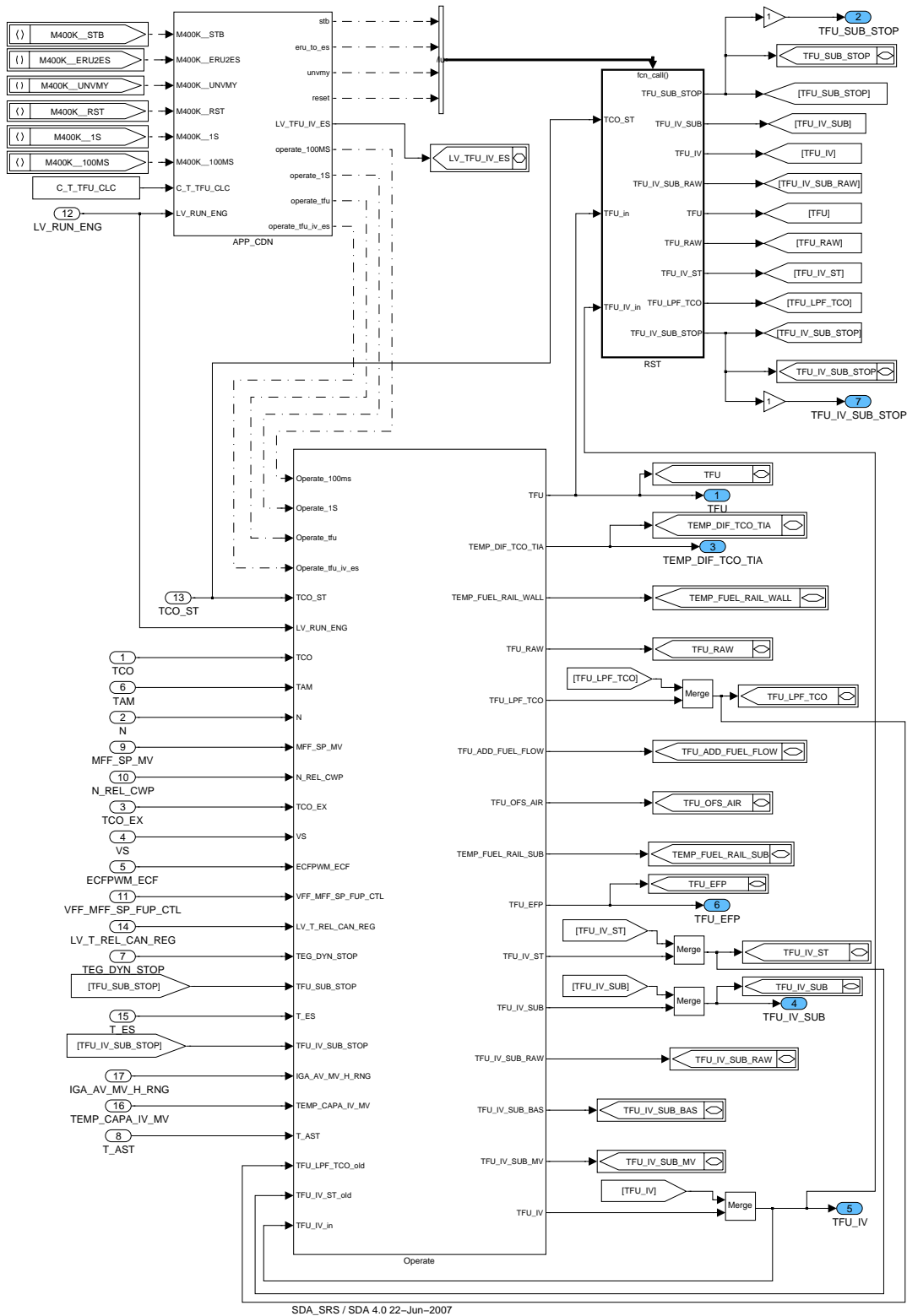



Figure 2 FUSL\_M400K

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5559 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.5.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: Operate

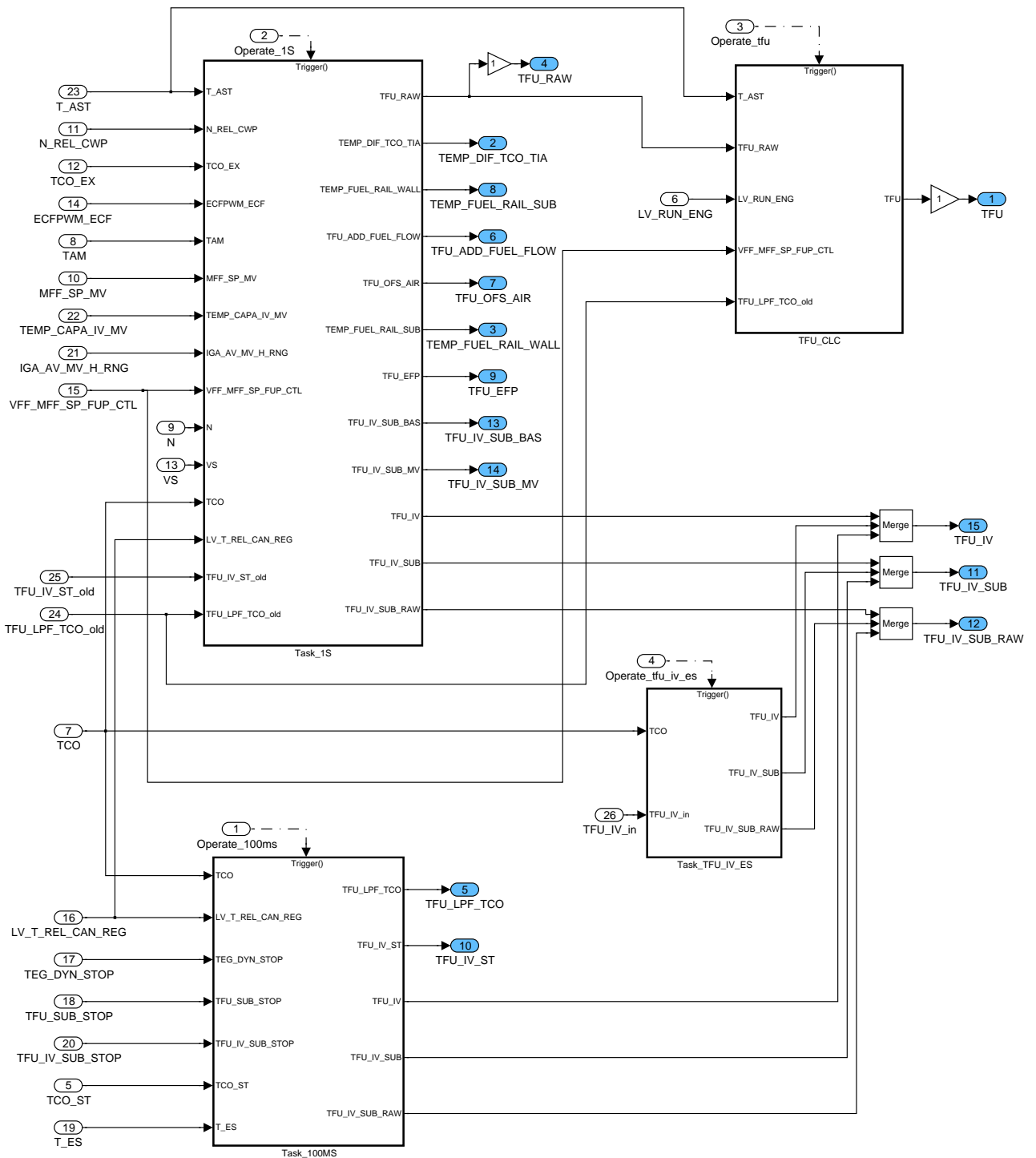



Figure 3 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate

### FUSL M400K/OPERATE/TFU CLC

Low pass filter of TFU\_RAW to TFU. The initial value TFU\_LPF\_TCO for the low pass filter depends on TCO, the exhaust gas temperature at engine stop, the engine of time and the fuel temperature at engine stop.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5560 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

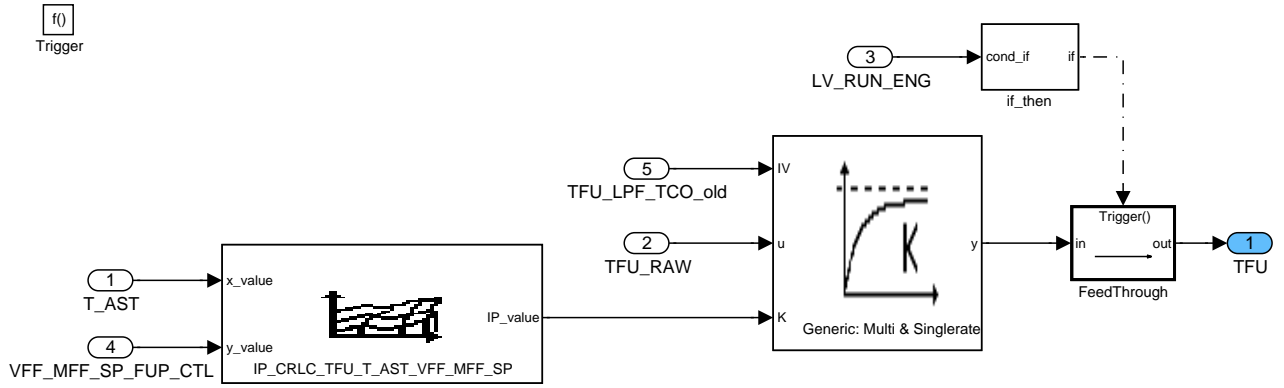


Figure 4 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ TFU\_CLC

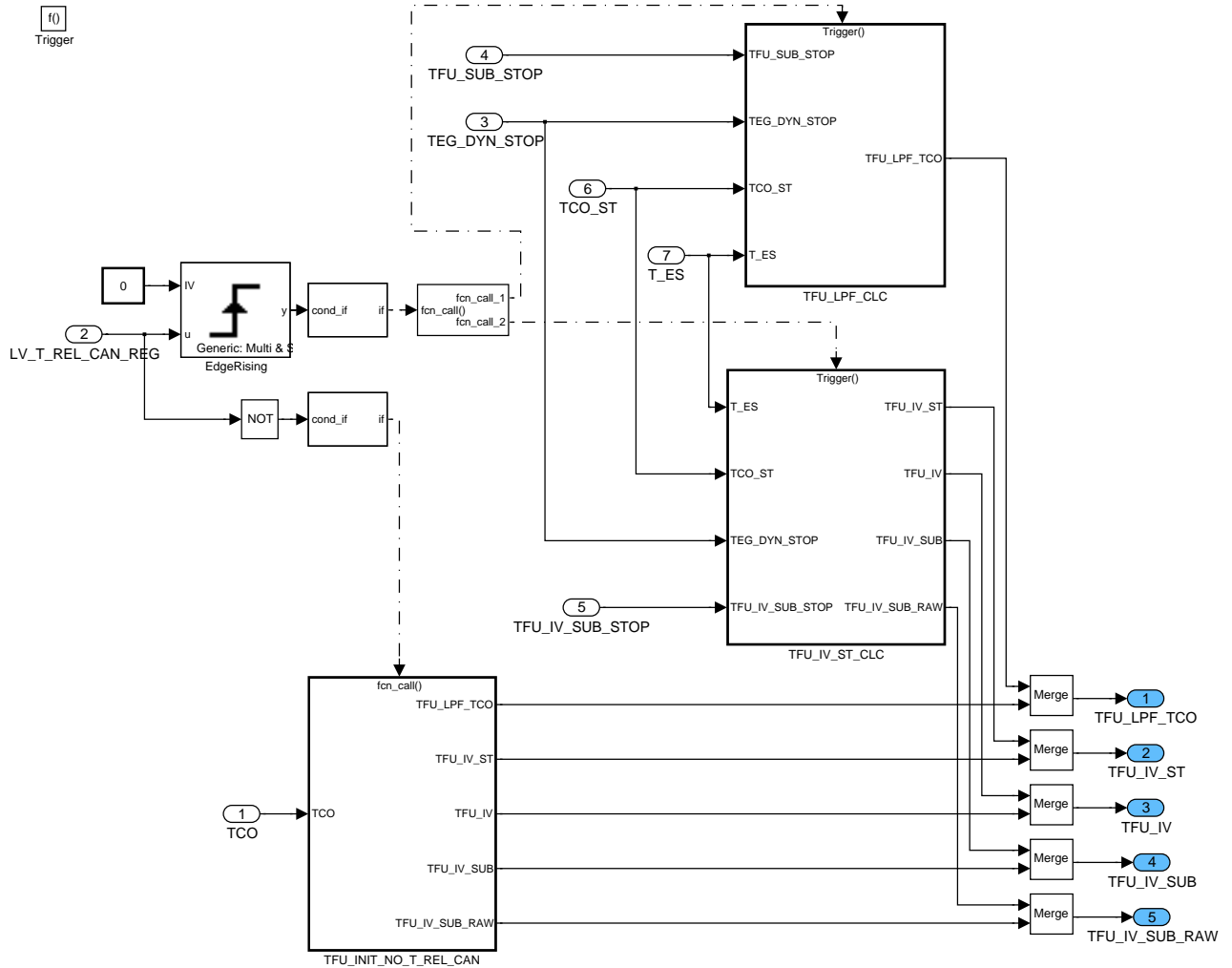



Figure 5 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_100MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A	
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5561 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

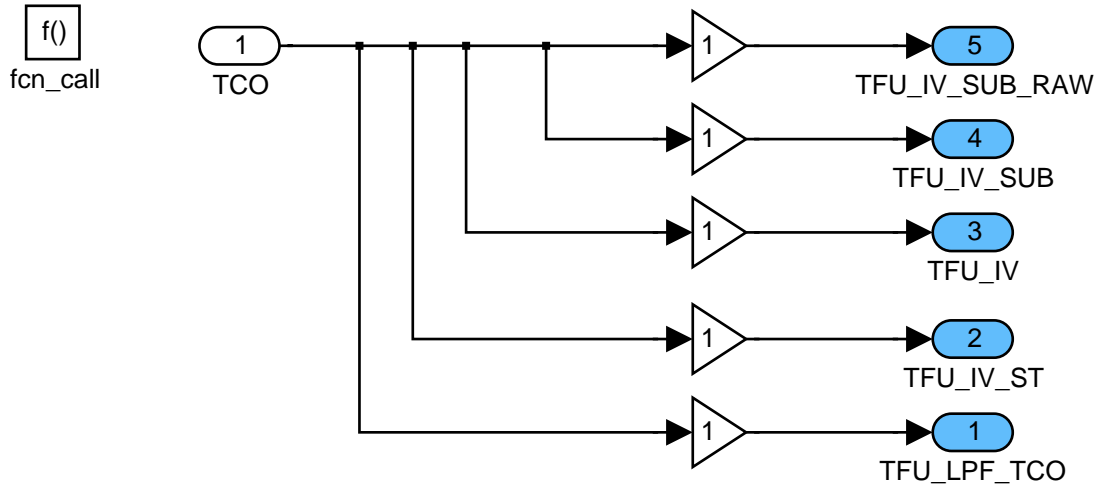


Figure 6 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_100MS/ TFU\_INIT\_NO\_T\_REL\_CAN

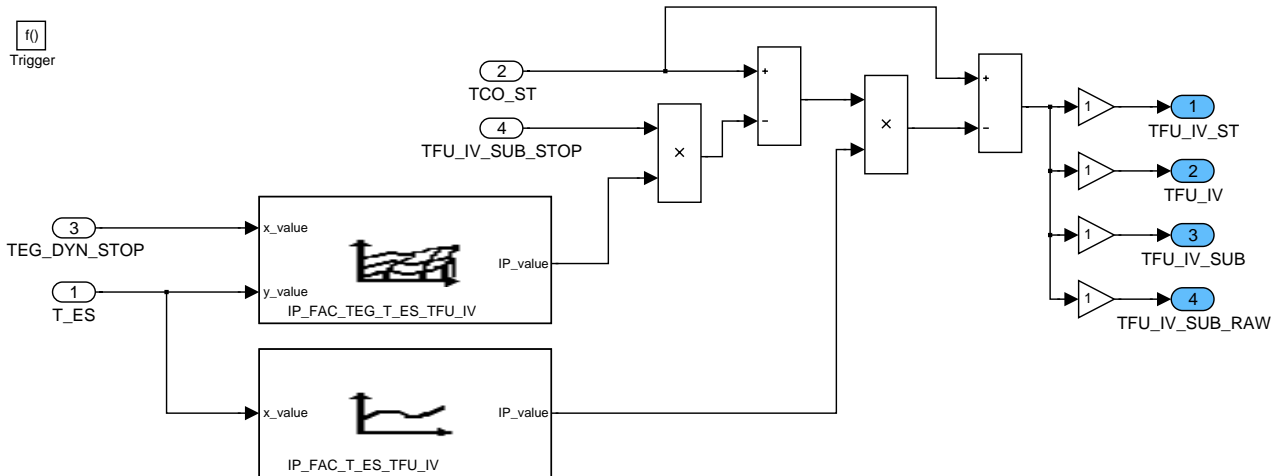


Figure 7 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_100MS/ TFU\_IV\_ST\_CLC

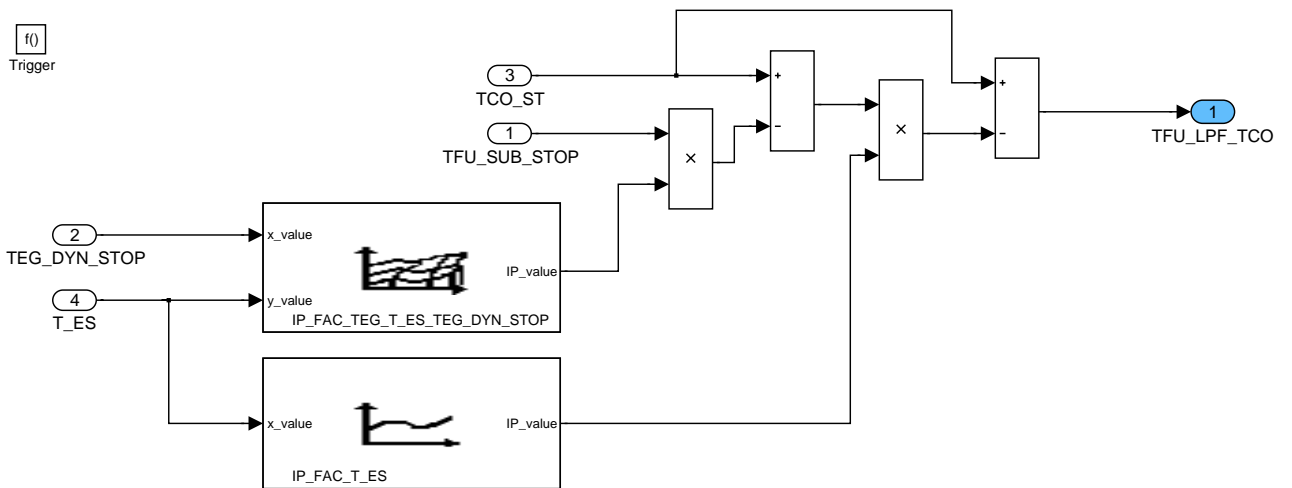



Figure 8 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_100MS/ TFU\_LPF\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5562 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

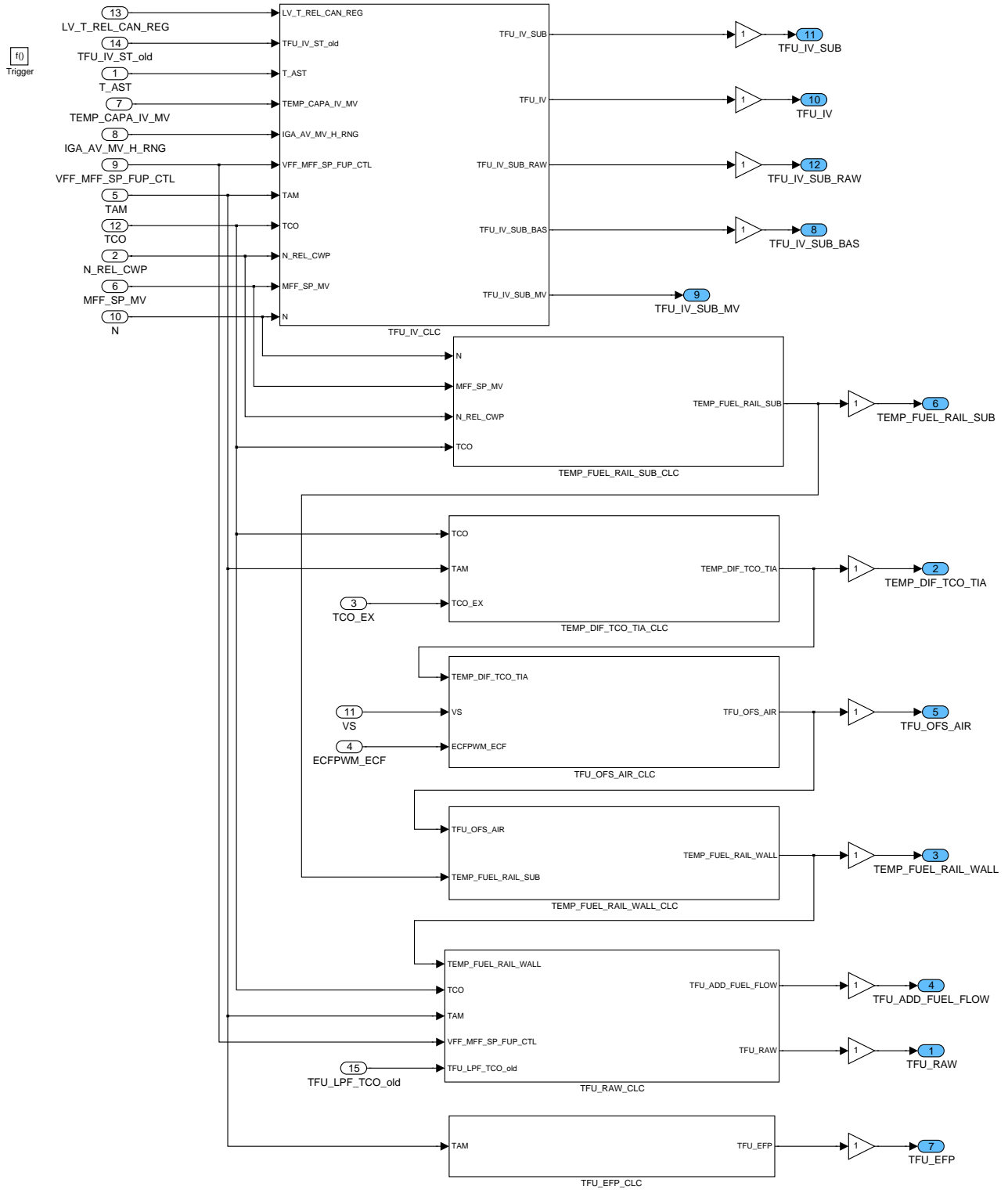



Figure 9 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_1S

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5563 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

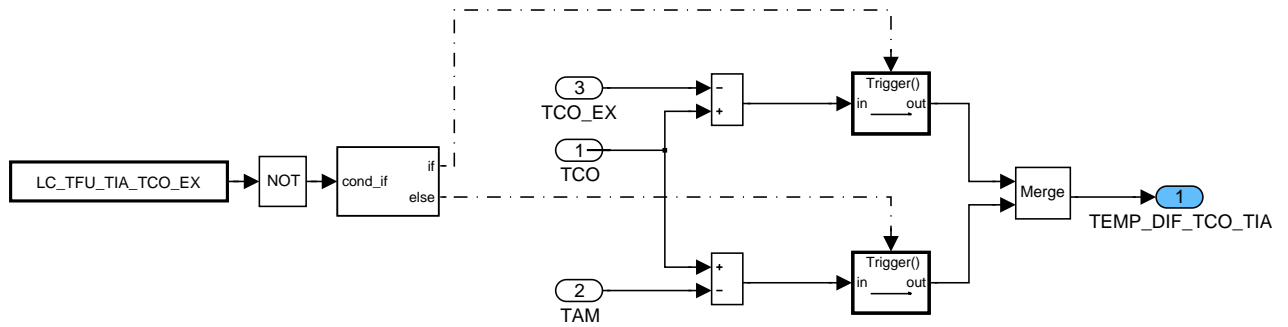


Figure 10 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_1S/ TEMP\_DIF\_TCO\_TIA\_CLC

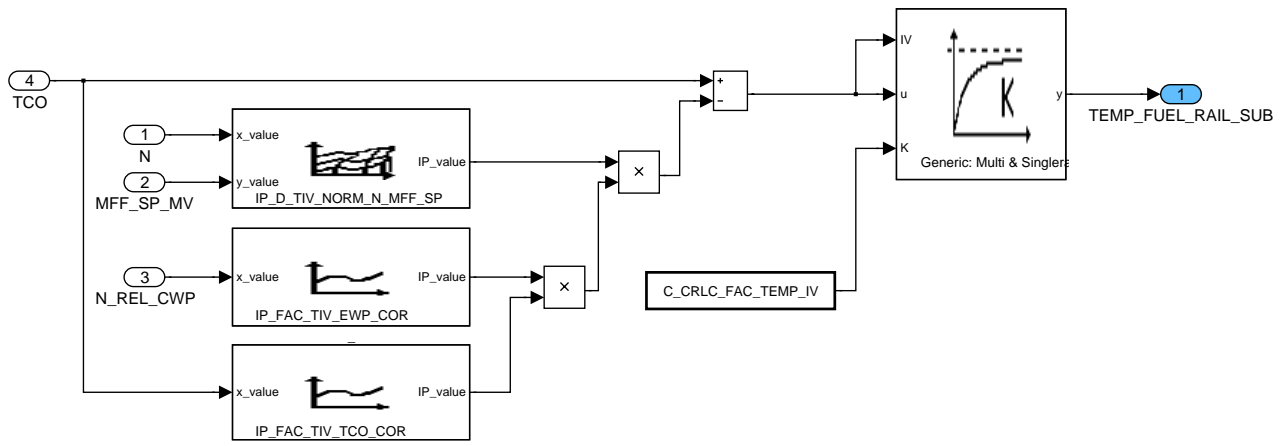


Figure 11 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_1S/ TEMP\_FUEL\_RAIL\_SUB\_CLC

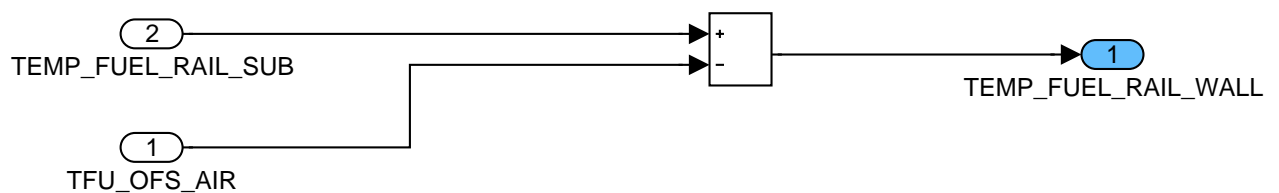


Figure 12 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_1S/ TEMP\_FUEL\_RAIL\_WALL\_CLC

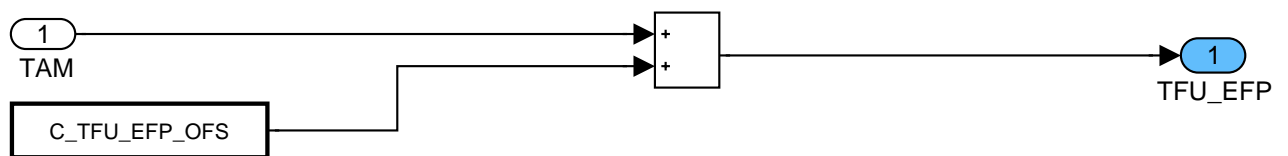



Figure 13 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_1S/ TFU\_EFP\_CLC

## FUSL\_M400K/OPERATE/TASK\_1S/TFU\_IV\_CLC

For the calculation of the injection valve temperature, two functions are available, switchable by the logical constant LC\_TEMP\_CAPA\_TFU\_IV\_SWI.

1. - For TFU\_IV\_SUB\_MV a mixed temperature of the heating influence of the combustion chamber and the fuel temperature is calculated. The heating influence of the combustion chamber rests on TCO, MFF\_SP\_MV and ignition angle. The fuel temperature influence is

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 5564 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

described by TEMP\_CAPA\_IV\_MV (Temperature of the piezo stacks derived from their capacities).

With higher fuel flows through the injectors, the injector temperature is more influenced by the fuel temperature. The modeled injector temperature can be shifted by a fading factor based on the fuel flow to TEMP\_CAPA\_IV\_MV.

The heat up phase of the injector tip during start is faster than the heating of the fuel temperature. During start phase and short after start, the fading function between TEMP\_CAPA\_IV\_MV and TFU\_IV\_SUB\_RAW can be blocked for a certain time by using C\_T\_AST\_SWI\_TFU\_IV.

2. - The second function depends mainly on the coolant temperature, influenced by engine speed, the mass flow through the engine, the ambient temperature and the rpm of the cooling water pump.


The output TFU\_IV\_SUB\_RAW is filtered by a PT1 function. Because of the minimum resolution of the TFU values of 0,75°/digit, the input value of the PT1 is stored internal (not visible) and calculated with an finer resolution of 0,00036°/digit until it reaches the minimum digit.

By using C\_T\_TFU\_IV\_SUB\_RAW\_CLC or C\_T\_TFU\_IV\_SUB\_CLC the calculation recurrence of TFU\_IV\_SUB\_RAW (PT1 funktion) or TFU\_IV\_SUB (GradientLimiter) can be reduced.

The gradient limiters for rising and falling edge, C\_TFU\_IV\_SUB\_LIM\_DEC and C\_TFU\_IV\_SUB\_LIM\_INC have a finer resolution than TFU\_IV\_SUB. It takes several calculation cycles until TFU\_IV\_SUB changes. During this calculation cycles of TFU\_IV\_SUB a internal variable (not visible) is incremented or decremented depending on rising or failing gradient until it reaches the minimum digit of TFU\_IV\_SUB (0.75°C).

If the CAN values are not valid (LV\_T\_REL\_CAN\_REG = 0), TFU\_IV, TFU\_IV\_SUB and TFU\_IV\_SUB\_RAW = TCO.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5565 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

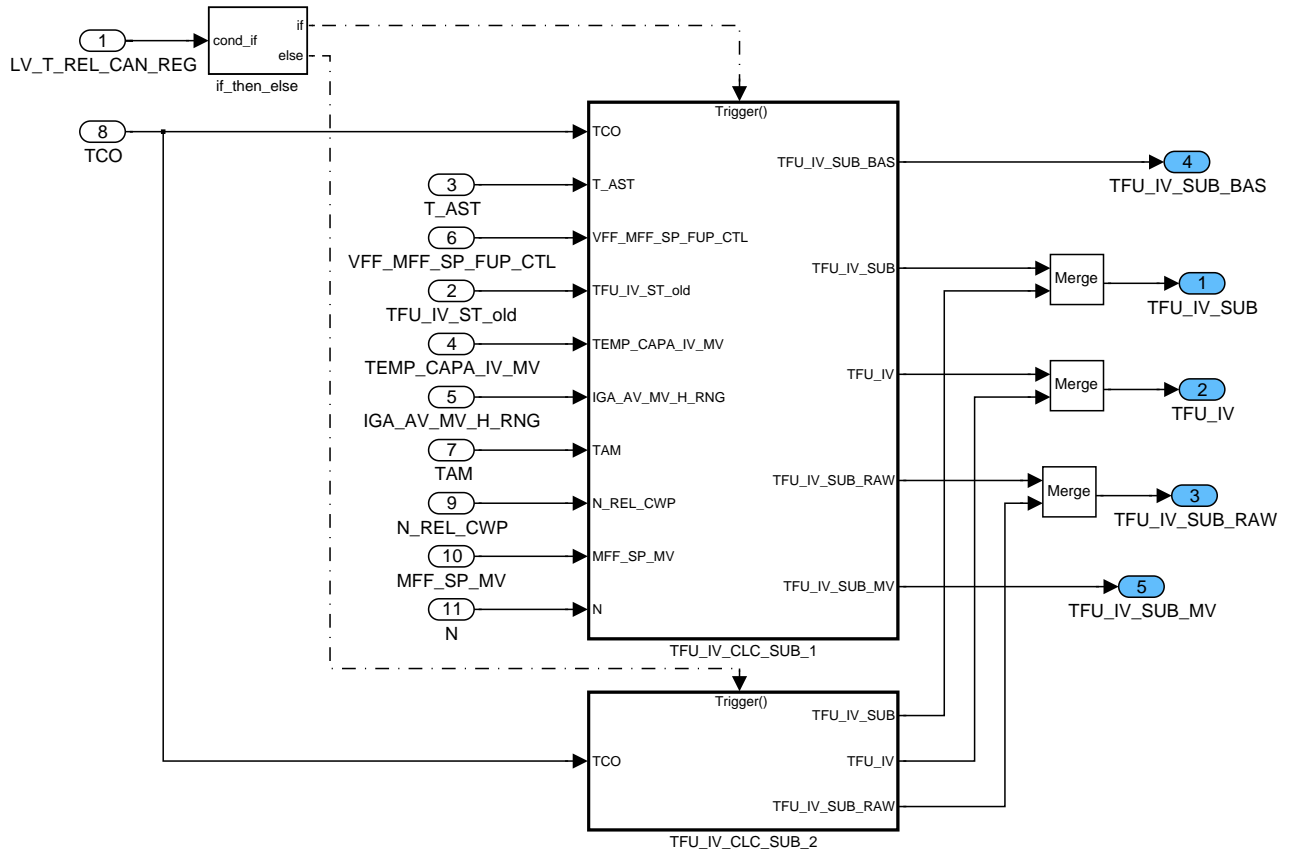



Figure 14 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_1S/ TFU\_IV\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5566 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

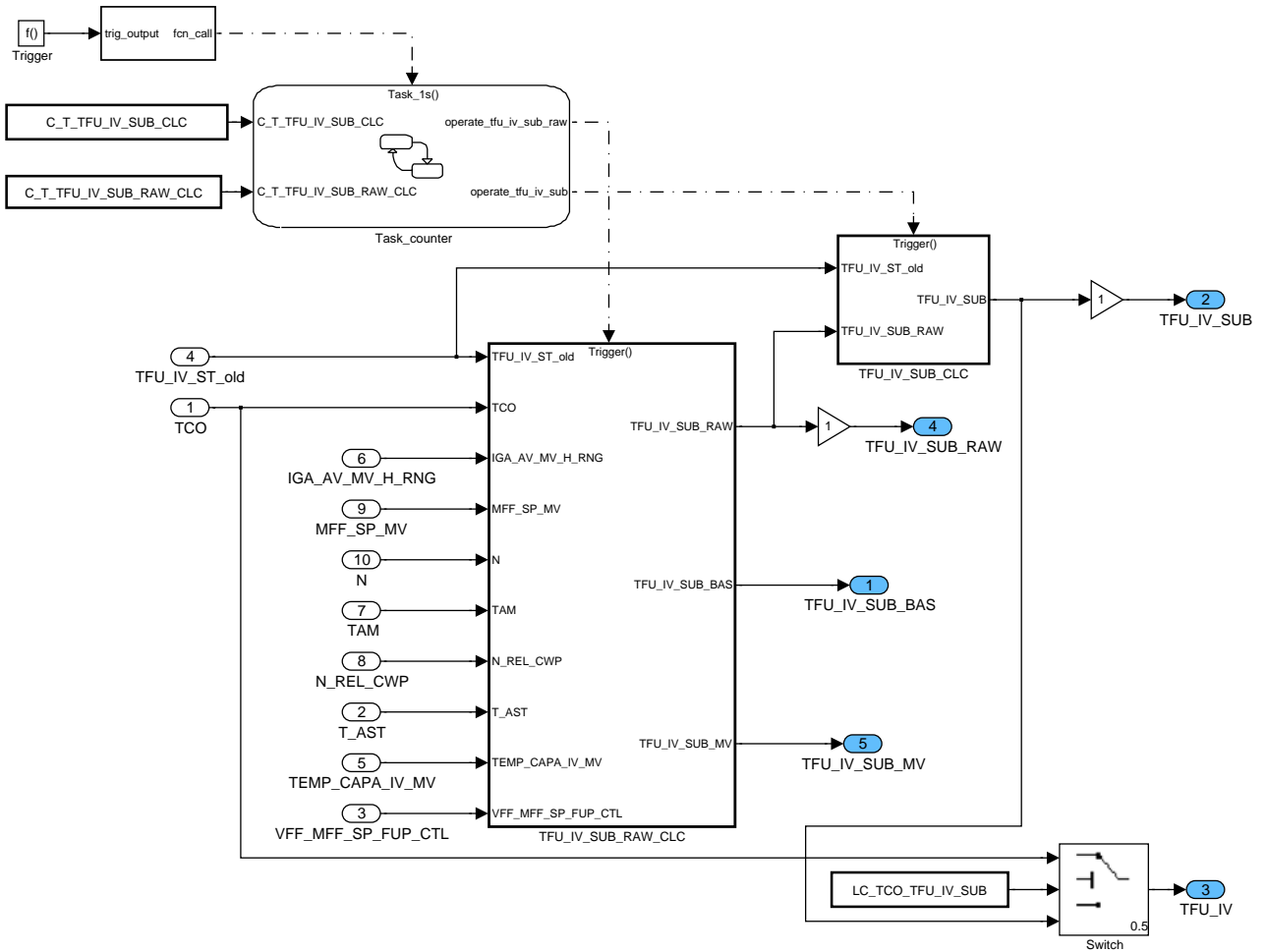


Figure 15 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_1S/ TFU\_IV\_CLC/ TFU\_IV\_CLC\_SUB\_1

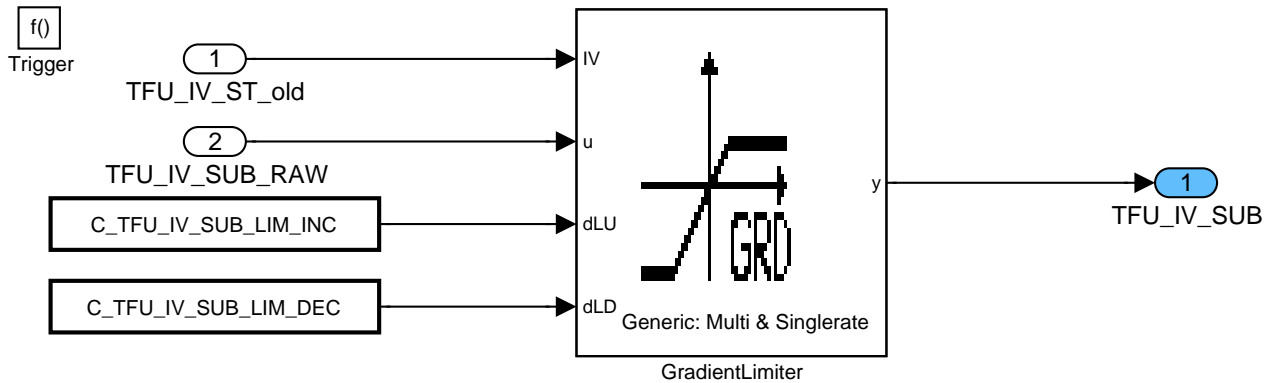


Figure 16 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_1S/ TFU\_IV\_CLC/ TFU\_IV\_CLC\_SUB\_1/ TFU\_IV\_SUB\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5567 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

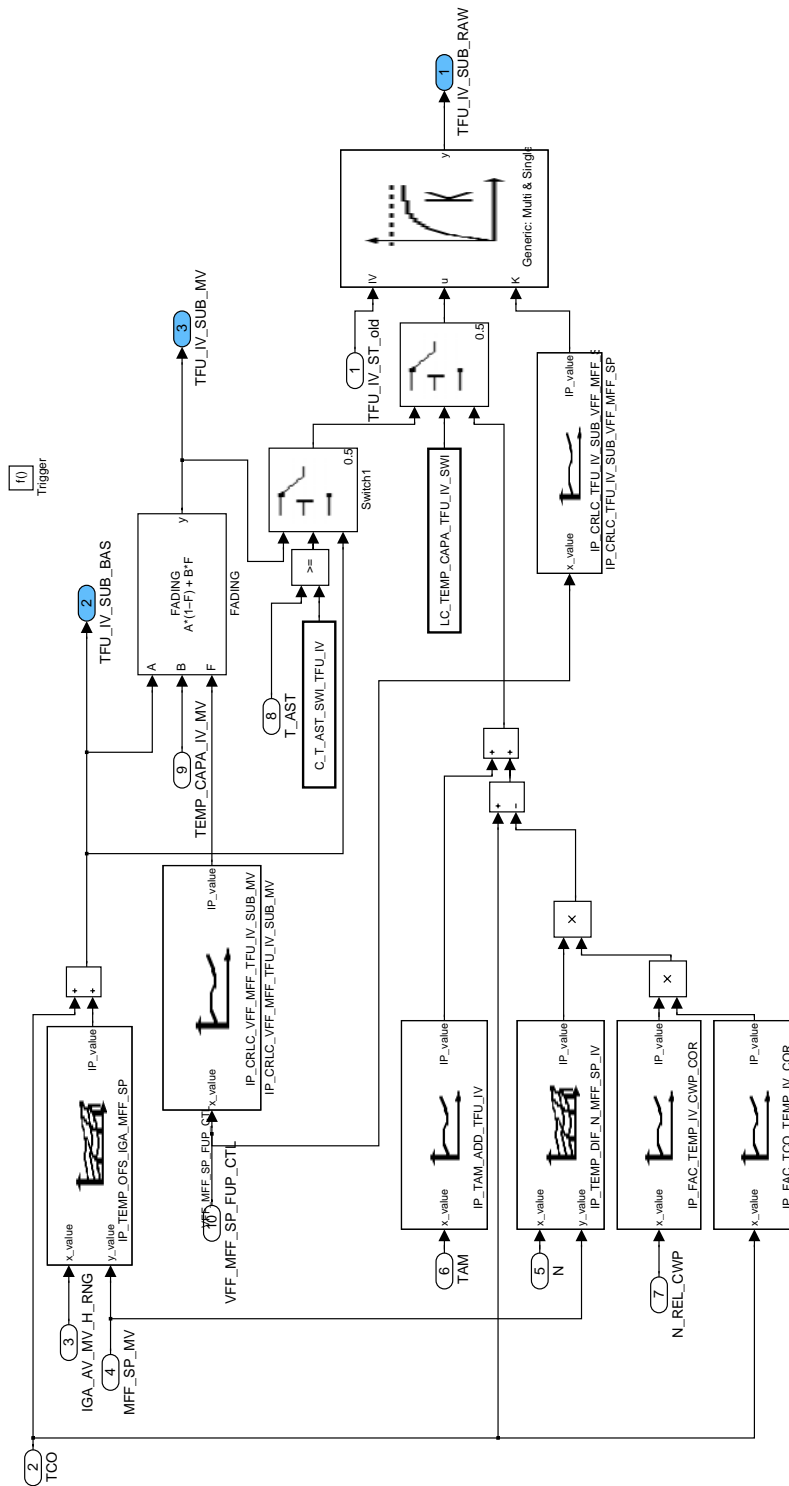



Figure 17 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_1S/ TFU\_IV\_CLC/ TFU\_IV\_CLC\_SUB\_1/ TFU\_IV\_SUB\_RAW\_CLC

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5568 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

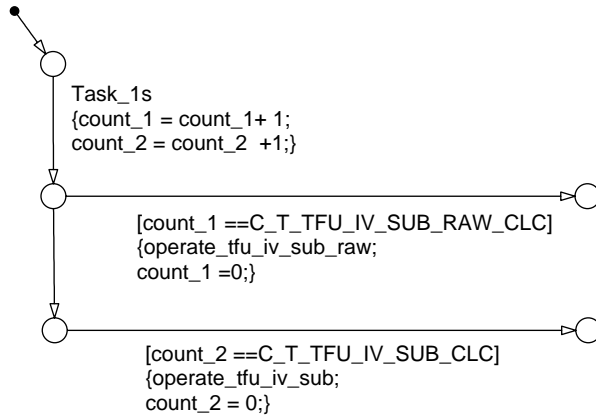


Figure 18 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_1S/ TFU\_IV\_CLC/ TFU\_IV\_CLC\_SUB\_1/ Task\_counter

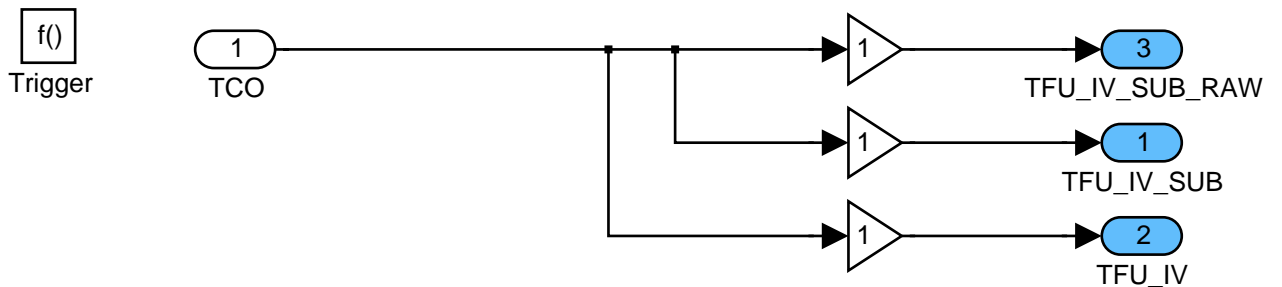


Figure 19 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_1S/ TFU\_IV\_CLC/ TFU\_IV\_CLC\_SUB\_2

## FUSL M400K/OPERATE/TASK 1S/TFU OFS AIR CLC

Calculation of ambient air influence on fuel temperature due to vehicle speed and electrical cooling fan.

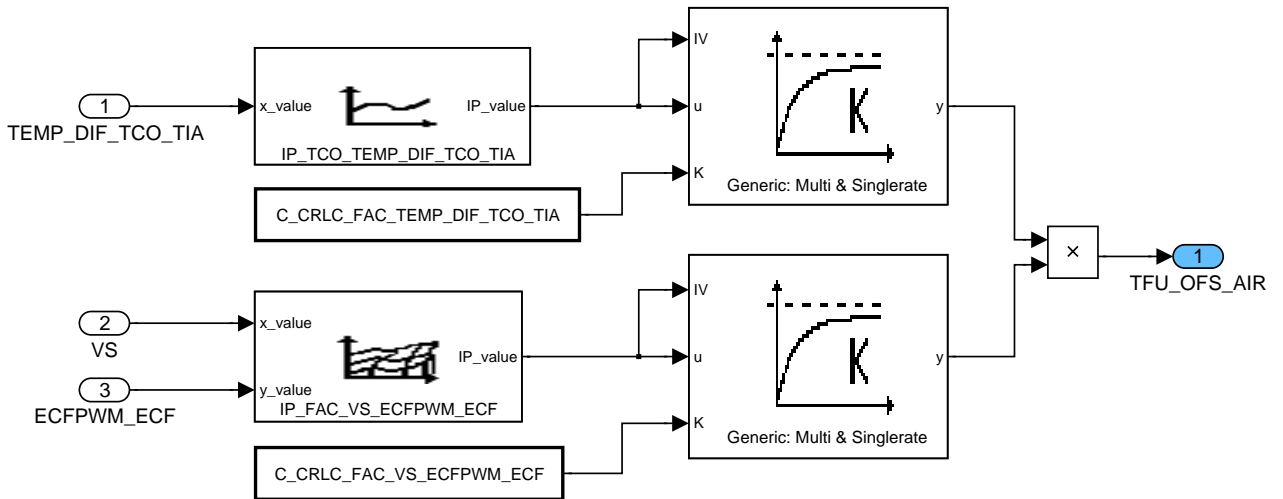



Figure 20 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_1S/ TFU\_OFS\_AIR\_CLC

## FUSL M400K/OPERATE/TASK 1S/TFU RAW CLC

The temperature TFU\_RAW is calculated from the fuel rail wall temperature reduced by the decrease of the temperature due to fuel flow through the fuel rail.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5569 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C\_TFU\_RAW\_LIM\_DEC and C\_TFU\_RAW\_LIM\_INC have a finer resolution than TFU\_RAW. It takes several calculation cycles (GradientLimiter) until TFU\_RAW changes. During this calculation cycles of TFU\_RAW the local variable tfu\_raw\_step\_clc is incremented or decremented depending on rising or falling gradient until it reaches the minimum digit of TFU\_RAW (0.75°C). After a step of TFU\_RAW the lasting value of tfu\_raw\_step\_clc will be used for the next calculation.

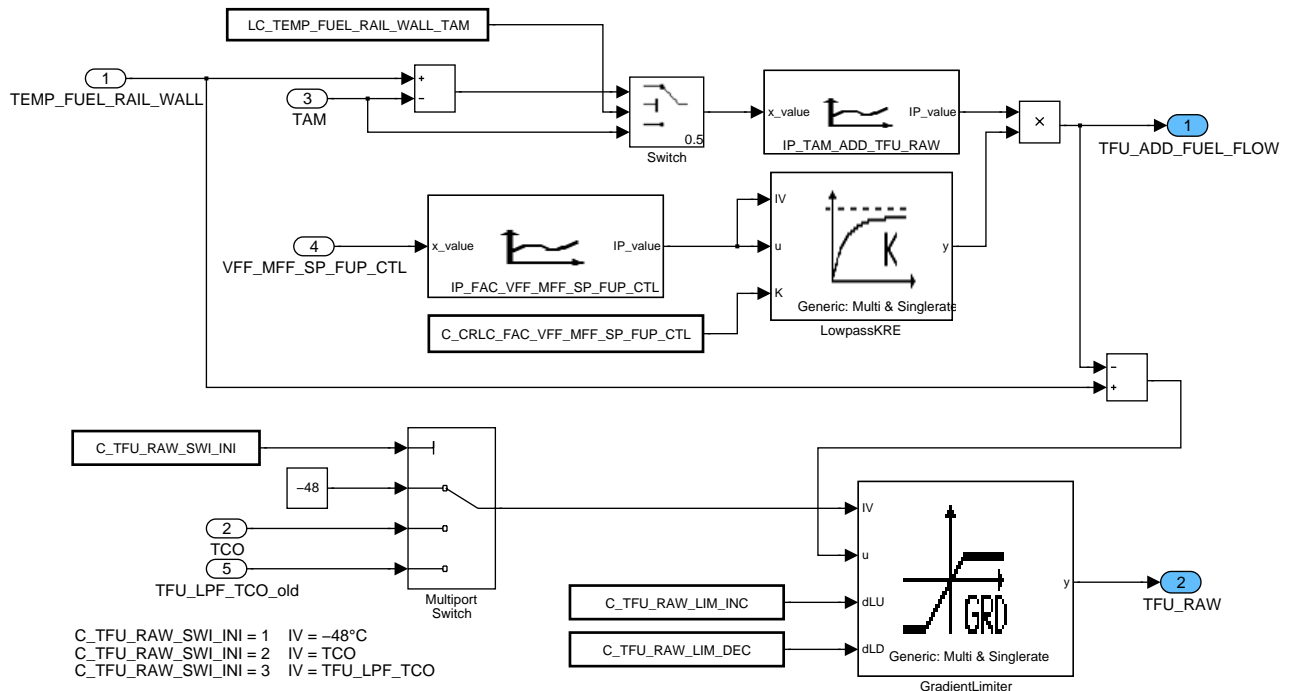


Figure 21 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_1S/ TFU\_RAW\_CLC

## FUSL M400K/OPERATE/TASK TFU IV ES

At engine stop, a modelled injector temperature will be calculated based on TCO. Starting with the last modelled temperatures TFU\_IV\_SUB\_RAW, TFU\_IV\_SUB and TFU\_IV the values were incremented by the value C\_CRCLC\_TFU\_IV\_ES until TCO is reached.

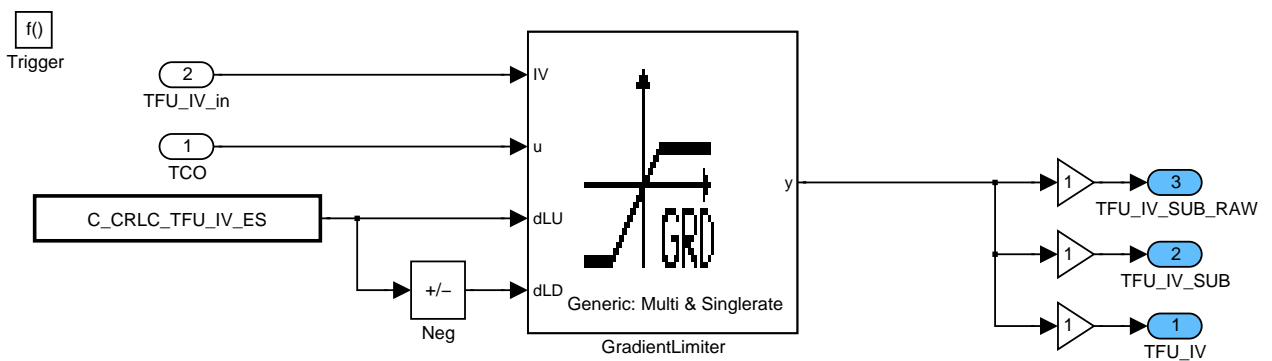


Figure 22 FUSL\_M400K/ Operate/ Task\_TFU\_IV\_ES

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5570 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 34.5.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: RST

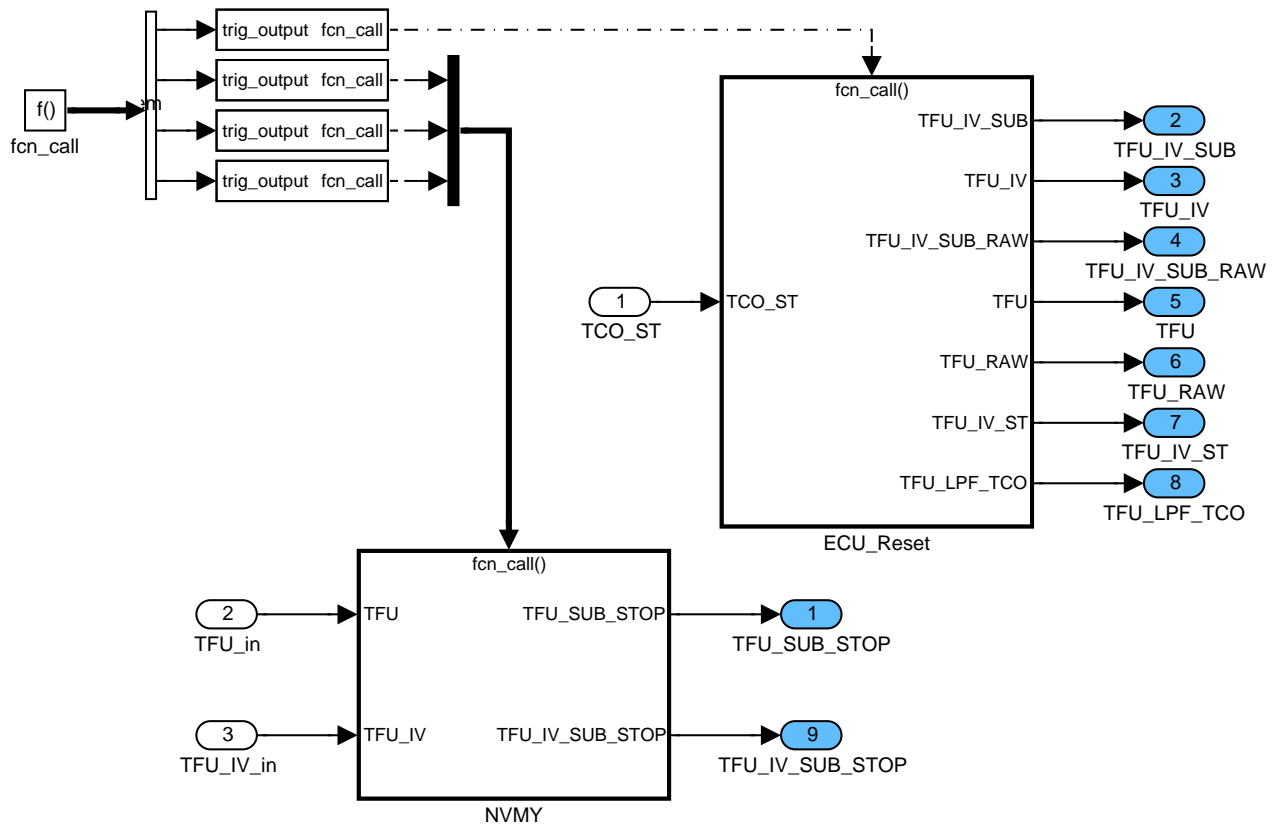


Figure 23 FUSL\_M400K/ RST

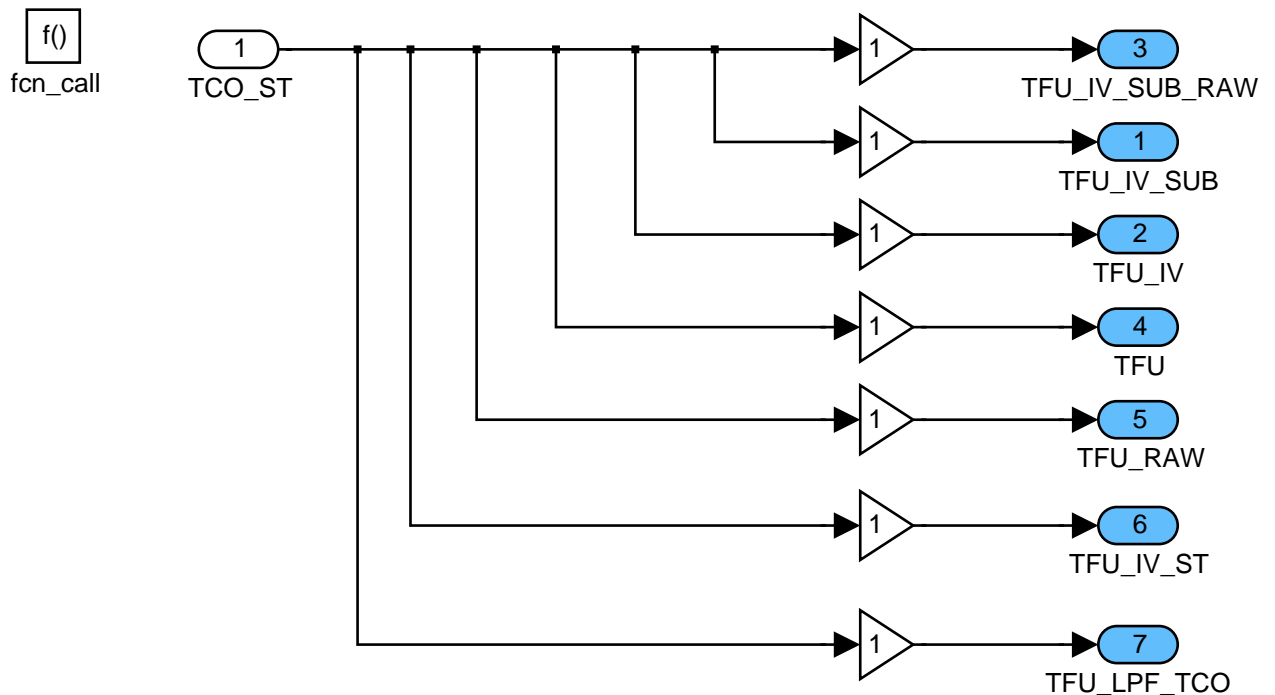



Figure 24 FUSL\_M400K/ RST/ ECU\_Reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5571 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUSL M400K/RST/NVMY

Overview of non volatile memory functions

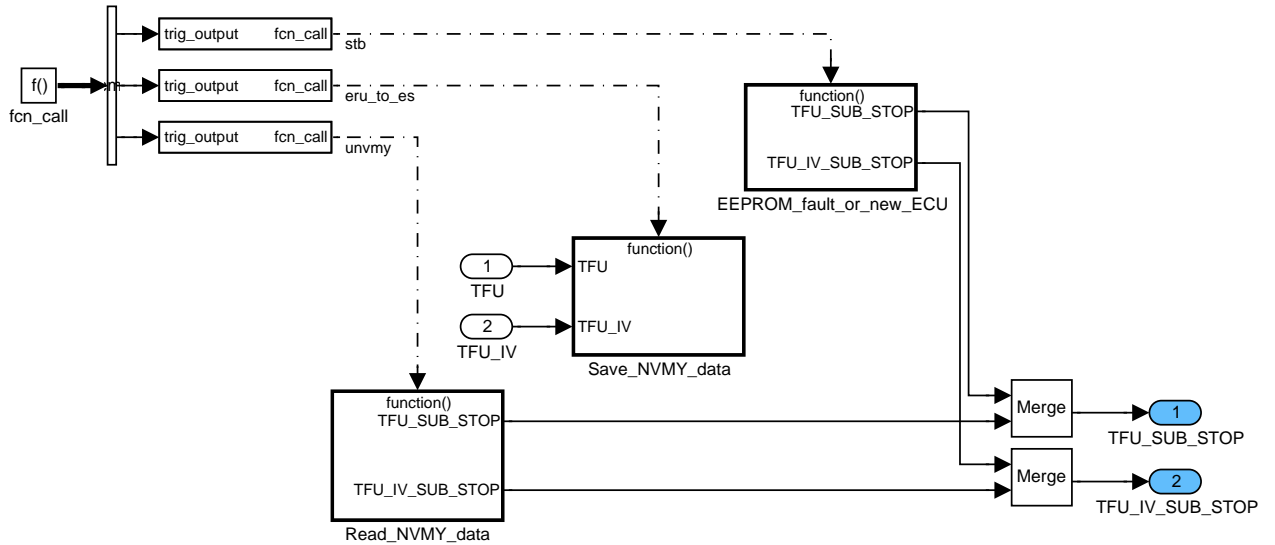


Figure 25 FUSL\_M400K/ RST/ NVMY

## FUSL M400K/RST/NVMY/EEPROM FAULT OR NEW ECU

At EEPROM failure or by using a new ECU, no NVMY are available therefore this constant C\_TFU\_SUB\_STOP\_INI will be used as initial value.



Figure 26 FUSL\_M400K/ RST/ NVMY/ EEPROM\_fault\_or\_new\_ECU

## FUSL M400K/RST/NVMY/READ NVMY DATA

Reading stored non volatile values from last engine run.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5572 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

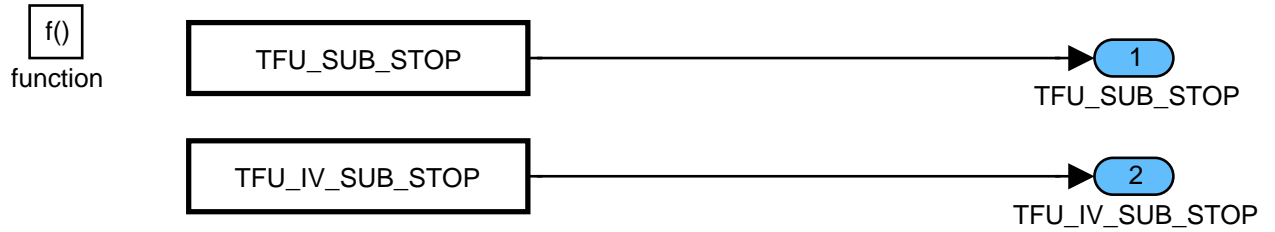


Figure 27 FUSL\_M400K/ RST/ NVMMY/ Read\_NVMMY\_data

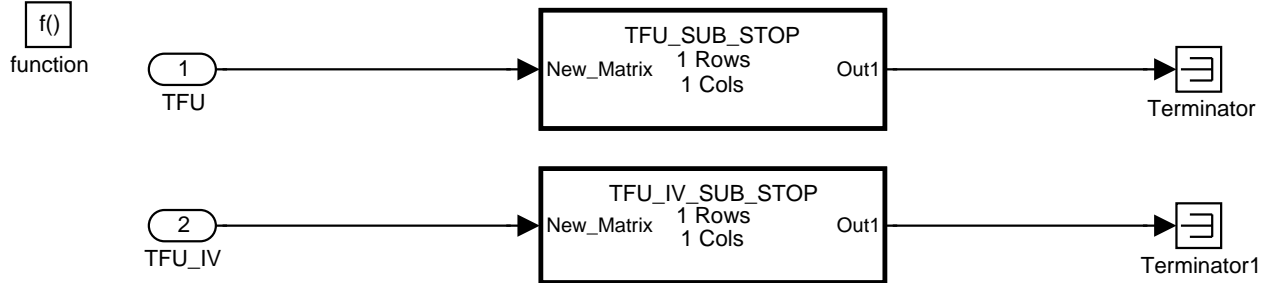



Figure 28 FUSL\_M400K/ RST/ NVMMY/ Save\_NVMMY\_data

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400K02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5573 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 34.6 Fuel pressure

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FUP	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure					
LV_FUP_SEG	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating the buffer to read the sensor voltage in BSW					
FUP_H	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure, high range					
V_FUP_MV	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Mean value of the acquired sensor voltage					
FUP_RNG_H	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...255.99609	3.9063e-3	[MPa]
Fuel pressure					
FUP_MES	V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Measured fuel pressure					
FUP_MES_MMV	V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Measured mean value fuel pressure					
FUP_RNG_H_MES	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...255.99609	3.9063e-3	[MPa]
Measured fuel pressure					

**Input data:**

V_FUP_SUM	CTR_V_FUP	V_FUP_SUM_1	CTR_V_FUP_1
LV_ST_END	LC_FUP_EFP_AVL	FUP_EFP	LV_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ
FUP_AD			

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FUP_MES_CRLC	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Filter constant for the measured fuel pressure value					
C_FUP_OFS_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ	1	0...FFFFH	0...173888	2.6533608	[hPa]
Offset for FUP at low pressure control limphome					
IP_FUP_MES	8	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
LDP_V_FUP_MV_IP_FUP_MES	8	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Fuel pressure sensor linearisation table					

#### 34.6.1 FUSL\_M4018

The fuel pressure sensor is delivering a voltage signal corresponding to the fuel pressure in the rail. Out of this sensor voltage a fuel pressure value is calculated via linearisation table. An additional filter can be applied.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5574 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



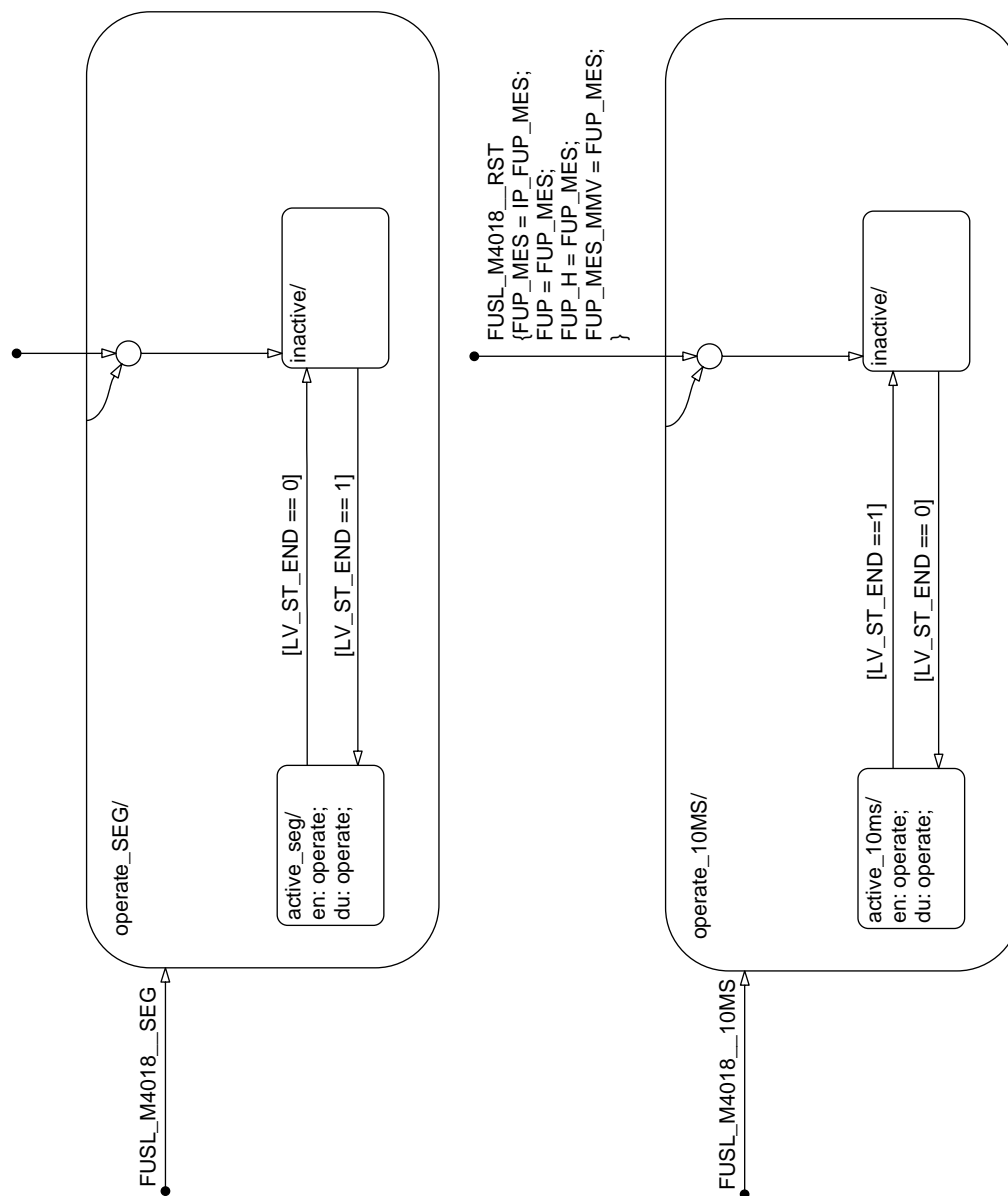


Figure 29 FUSL\_M4018/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5575 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## Function Description

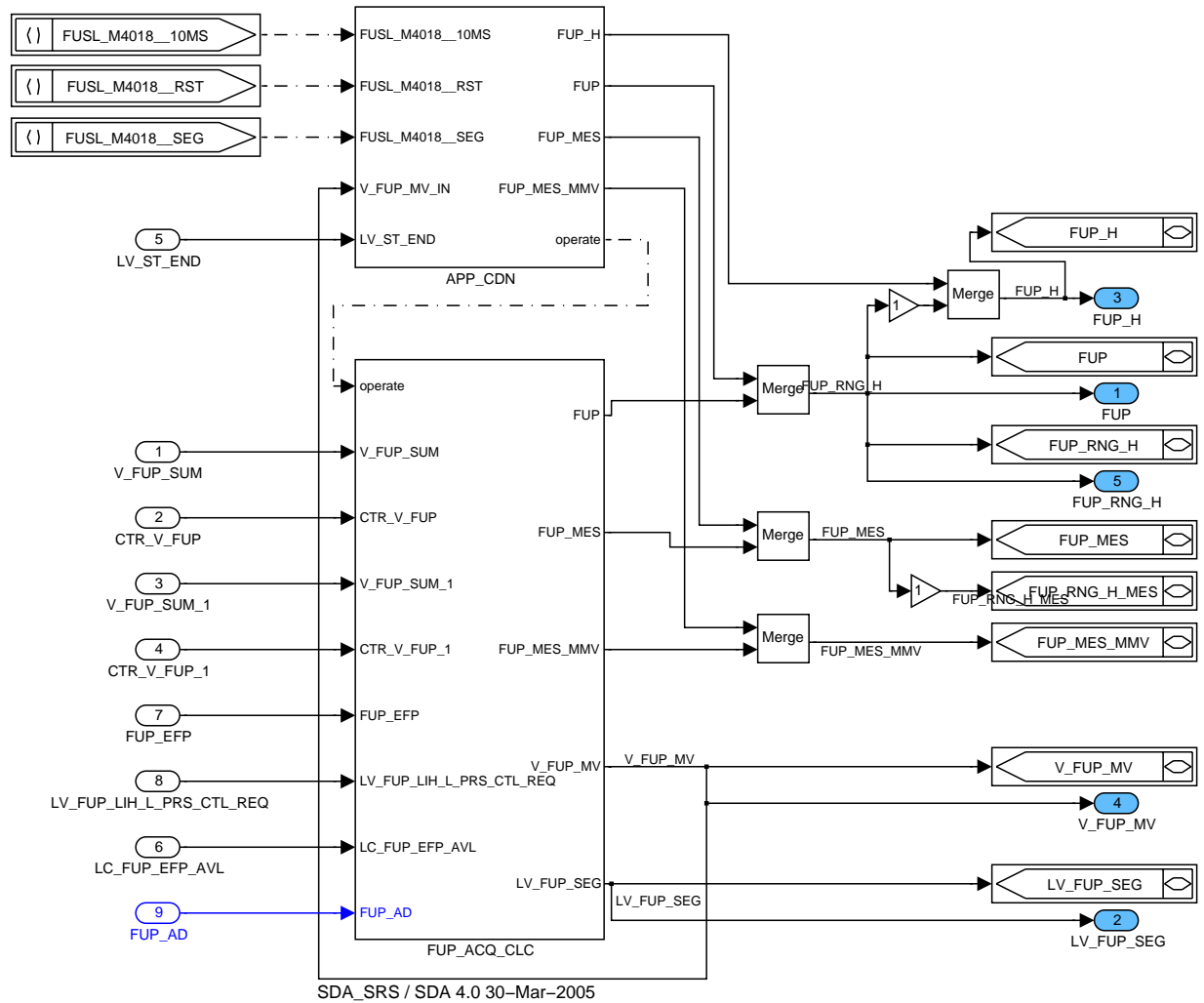



Figure 30 FUSL\_M4018

### 34.6.1.1 FUSL\_M4018/FUP\_ACQ\_CLC

The fuel pressure calculation is split into two parts.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5576 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

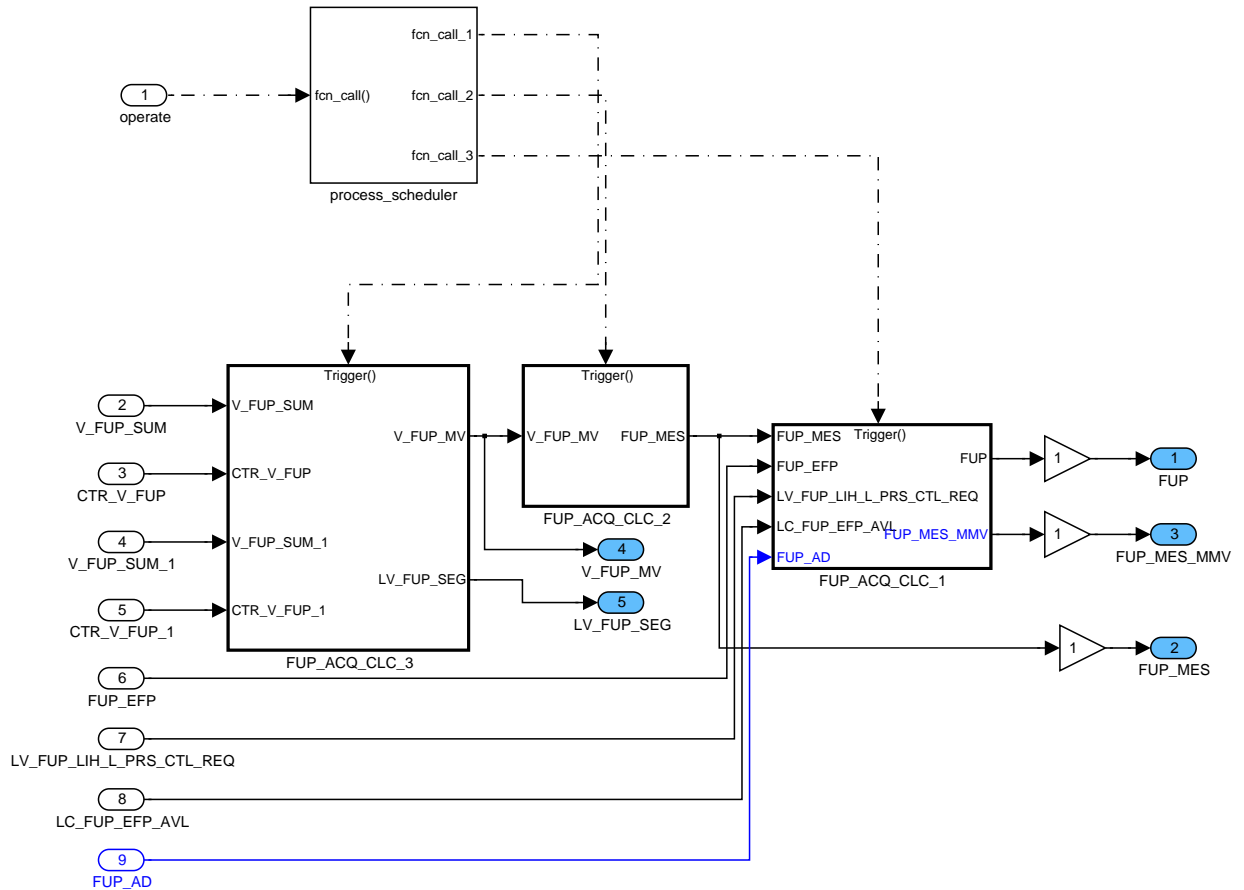



Figure 31 FUSL\_M4018/ FUP\_ACQ\_CLC

## FUSL M4018/FUP ACQ CLC/FUP ACQ CLC 1

The linearisation table gives the relationship between the sensor signal and the fuel pressure. This data has to be delivered by the sensor supplier.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5577 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

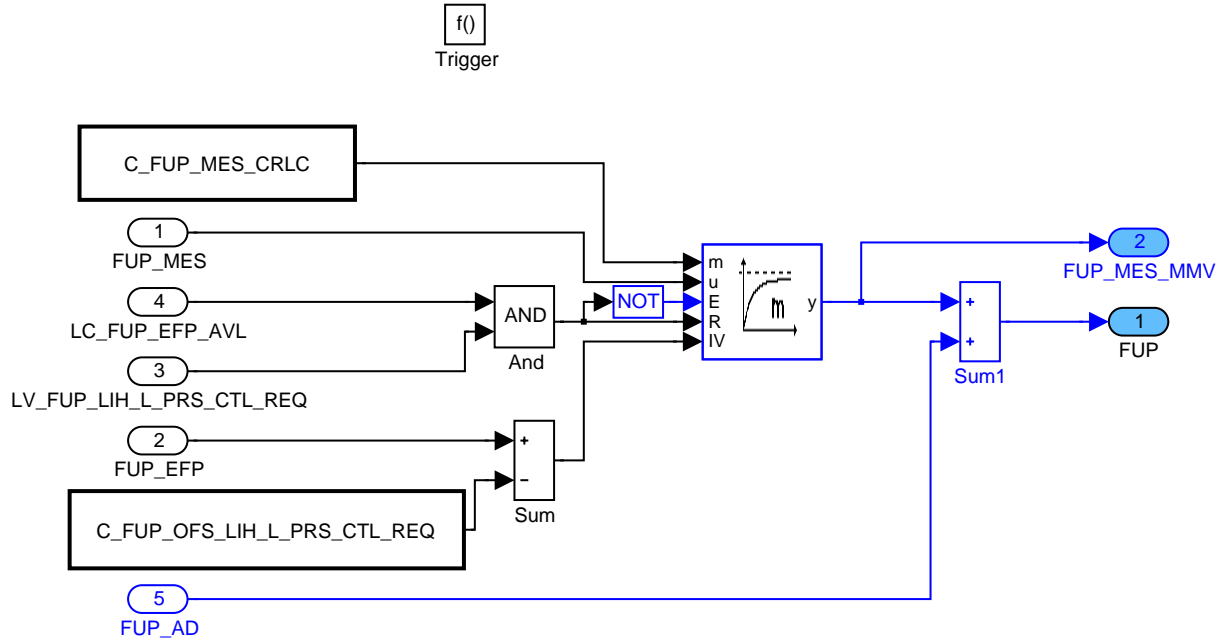


Figure 32 FUSL\_M4018/ FUP\_ACQ\_CLC/ FUP\_ACQ\_CLC\_1

## FUSL M4018/FUP ACQ CLC/FUP ACQ CLC 2

The correlation constant gives the filter constant for the fuel pressure. This filtering could be necessary to get a more stable signal for the fuel pressure.

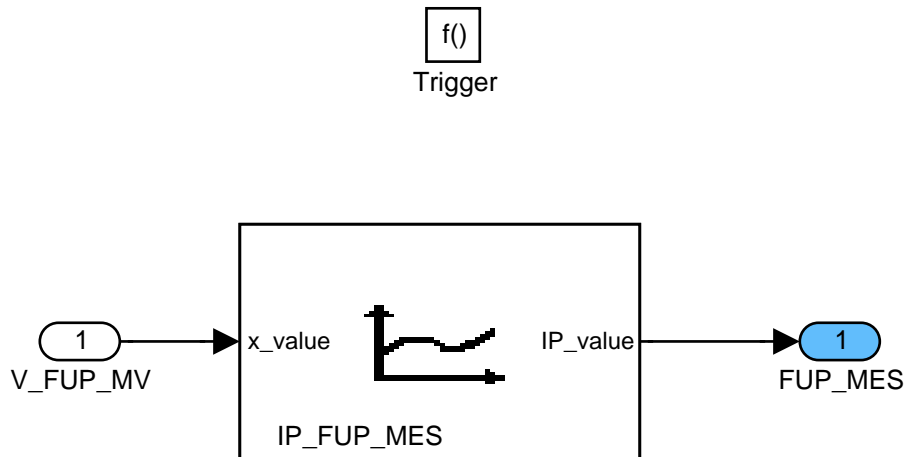


Figure 33 FUSL\_M4018/ FUP\_ACQ\_CLC/ FUP\_ACQ\_CLC\_2

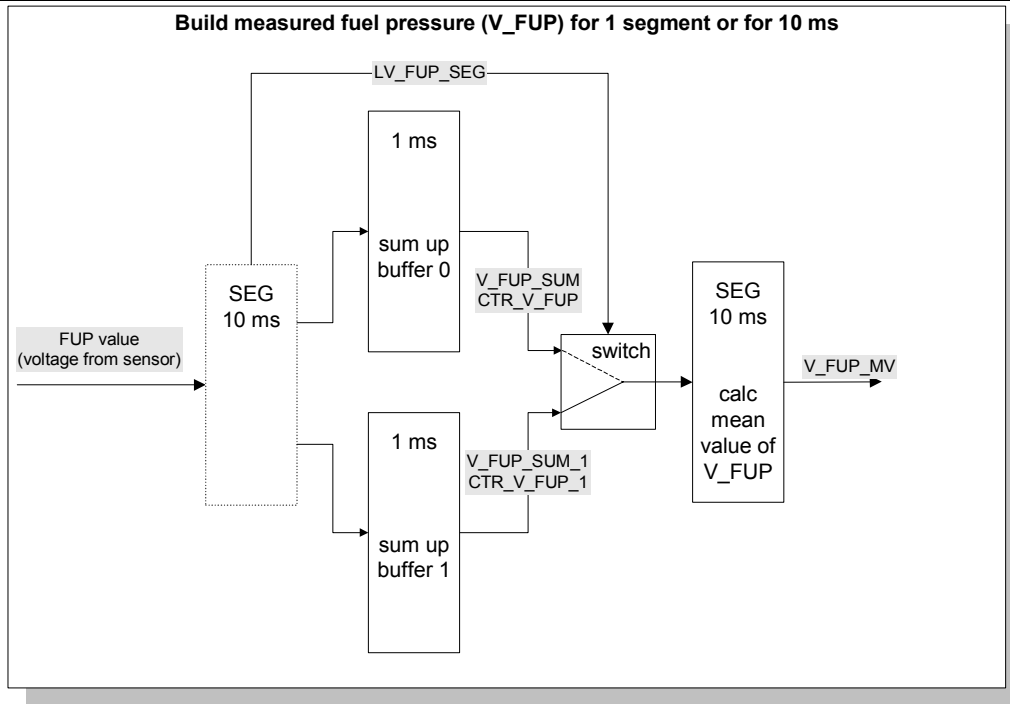
## FUSL M4018/FUP ACQ CLC/FUP ACQ CLC 3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401801.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5578 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification




The raw value (voltage) for FUP is measured by continuous conversion every 1 ms. The values (10 bit) are summed up in two alternating buffers, SUM\_V\_FUP or SUM\_V\_FUP\_1. The numbers of values are counted in comparable buffers CTR\_FUP or CTR\_FUP\_1. This mechanism is necessary to synchronize the measurement and the calculation of FUP\_MES (build mean value with a standardized range) and will be done within BSW.

Depending on the logical variable LV\_FUP\_SEG one of the two buffers — SUM\_V\_FUP or SUM\_V\_FUP\_1 — and the respective counter — CTR\_V\_FUP or CTR\_V\_FUP\_1 — are selected for writing, the contents of the other buffer (counter) is used for calculations and diagnosis (after this buffer and the corresponding counter have been read they are cleared).

After having read out one buffer — SUM\_V\_FUP or SUM\_V\_FUP\_1 — the buffer has to be cleared as well as the corresponding counter — CTR\_V\_FUP or CTR\_V\_FUP\_1.

A two-buffer-system is used to avoid incorrect FUP calculation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401801.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5579 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

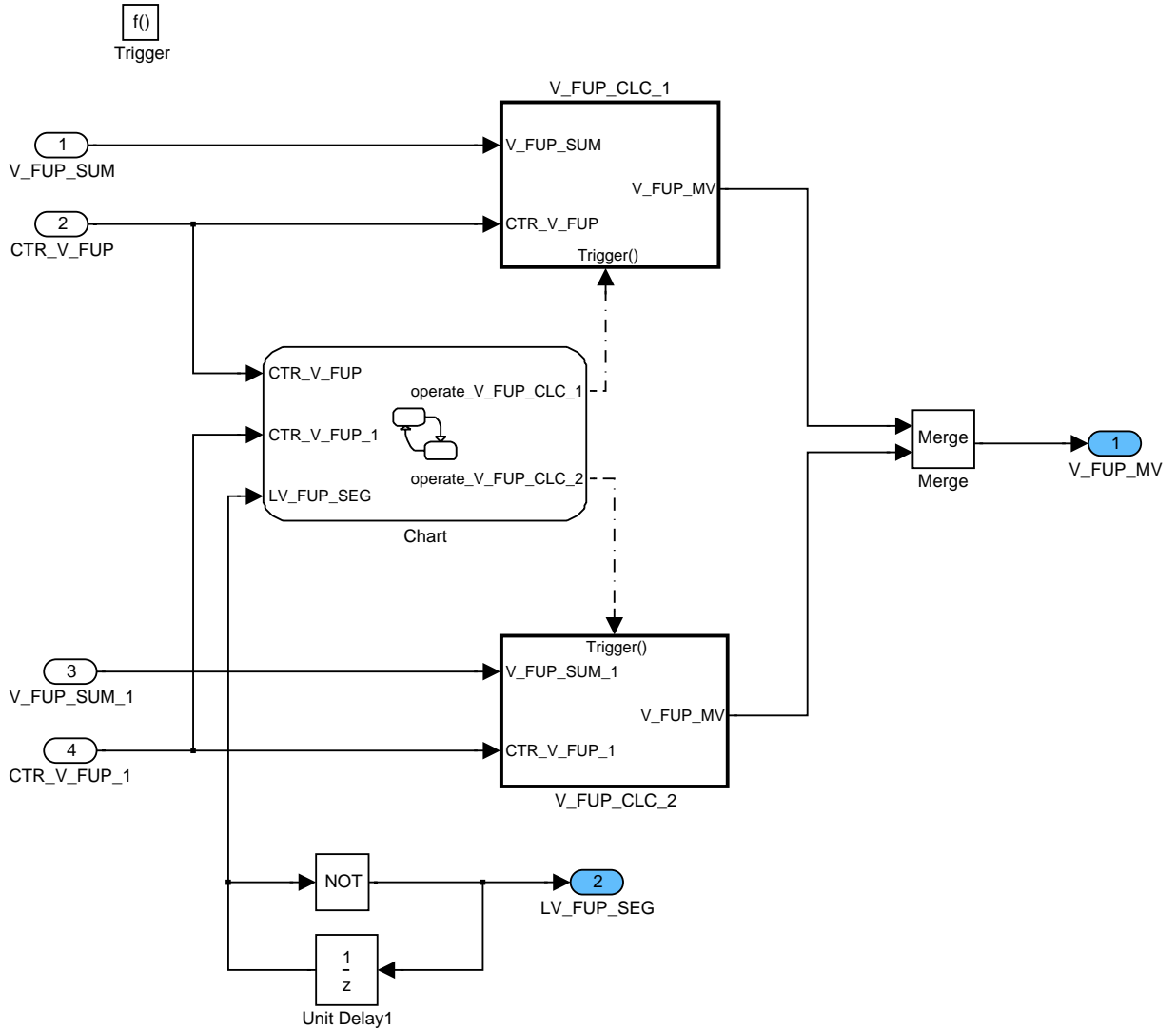



Figure 34 FUSL\_M4018/ FUP\_ACQ\_CLC/ FUP\_ACQ\_CLC\_3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5580 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

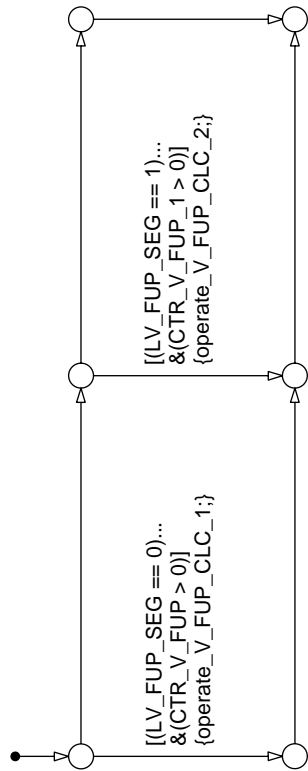



Figure 35 FUSL\_M4018/ FUP\_ACQ\_CLC/ FUP\_ACQ\_CLC\_3/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5581 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

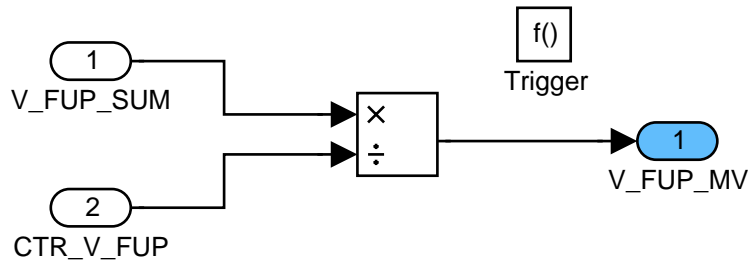


Figure 36 FUSL\_M4018/ FUP\_ACQ\_CLC/ FUP\_ACQ\_CLC\_3/ V\_FUP\_CLC\_1

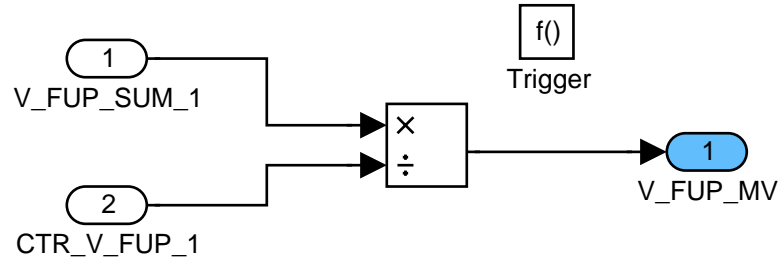



Figure 37 FUSL\_M4018/ FUP\_ACQ\_CLC/ FUP\_ACQ\_CLC\_3/ V\_FUP\_CLC\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401801.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5582 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### 34.7 Fuel pressure acquisition of the electrical fuel pump

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FUP_EFP	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.6533608	hPa
Fuel pressure EFP					
FUP_EFP_MES	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.6533608	hPa
Measured Fuel pressure value in the feedline					
V_FUP_EFP_MV	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
Voltage of the low fuel pressure sensor (for diagnosis)					
FUP_EFP_MMV	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.6533608	hPa
Mean fuel pressure value in the feedline					
V_FUP_EFP	V	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
Low fuel pressure EFP sensor raw acquisition					
FUP_EFP_CTR	-	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Number of samples in buffer FUP_EFP_sum					
FUP_EFP_CTR_1	-	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Number of samples in buffer FUP_EFP_sum_1					
FUP_EFP_SUM	-	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...2.09715E+7	0.00488281	V
Accumulated low fuel pressure sensor measurements for segment number (2n-1), n=1,2,3,...					
FUP_EFP_SUM_1	-	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...2.09715E+7	0.00488281	V
Accumulated low fuel pressure sensor measurements for segment number (2n), n=1,2,3,...					
LV_FUP_EFP_SEG	-	0...1H	0...1	1	-
idicates if segment number is even or odd					

**Input data:**

LV_ERR_FUP_EFP	LV_ES	ERR_SYM_FUP_EFP
----------------	-------	-----------------

**Calibration data:**


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FUP_EFP_LIH	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.6533608	hPa
Limp home value for fuel pressure of low pressure circuit (opening pressure of safety valve)					
C_FUP_EFP_MES_CRLC	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
Correlation constant for fuel pressure filter for the low pressure pump					
IP_FUP_EFP	3	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.6533608	hPa
LDP_V_FUP_EFP_IP_FUP_EFP	3	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
Fuel pressure sensor linearisation table					

#### 34.7.1 Fuel pressure acquisition of low pressure signal

The raw value (voltage) for FUP\_EFP is measured by continuous conversion every 1 ms. The values (10 bit) are summed up in two alternating buffers, FUP\_EFP\_SUM or FUP\_EFP\_SUM\_1. The numbers of values are counted in comparable buffers FUP\_EFP\_CTR or FUP\_EFP\_CTR\_1. This mechanism is necessary to synchronize the measurement and the calculation of FUP\_EFP\_MES (build mean value with a standardized range)

Depending on the logical variable LV\_FUP\_EFP\_SEG one of the two buffers — FUP\_EFP\_SUM or FUP\_EFP\_SUM\_1 — and the respective counter — FUP\_EFP\_CTR or

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30405Z01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5583 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

FUP\_EFP\_CTR\_1 — are selected for writing, the contents of the other buffer (counter) is used for calculations and diagnosis (after this buffer and the corresponding counter have been read they are cleared).


After having read out one buffer — FUP\_EFP\_SUM or FUP\_EFP\_SUM\_1 — the buffer has to be cleared as well as the corresponding counter — FUP\_EFP\_CTR or FUP\_EFP\_CTR\_1.

A two-buffer-system is used to avoid incorrect FUP\_EFP calculation.

The fuel pressure of the feedline is calculated by means of the fuel pressure sensor for the feedline. Additionally in case of sensor error a substitute value will be taken.

Use **ACTION\_INFR\_GetVFupEfpSens(OUT <v\_fup\_efp>)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30405Z01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5584 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

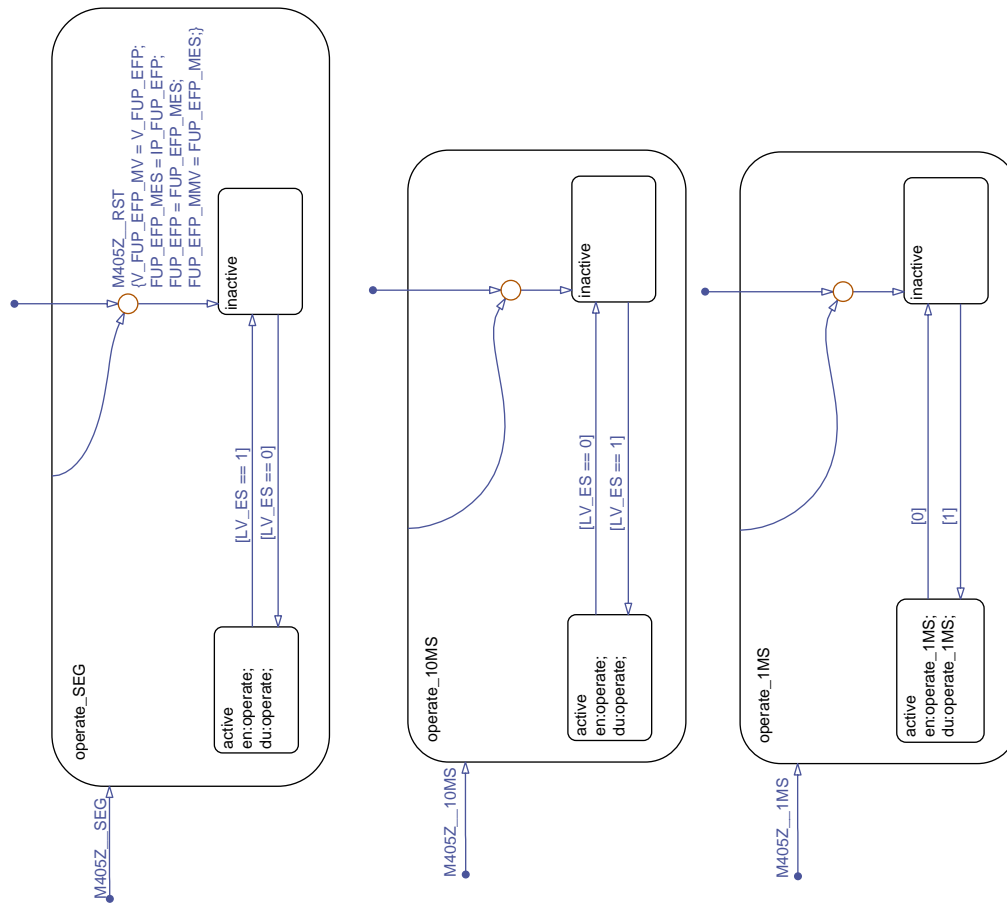



Figure 38 M405Z/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30405Z01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5585 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

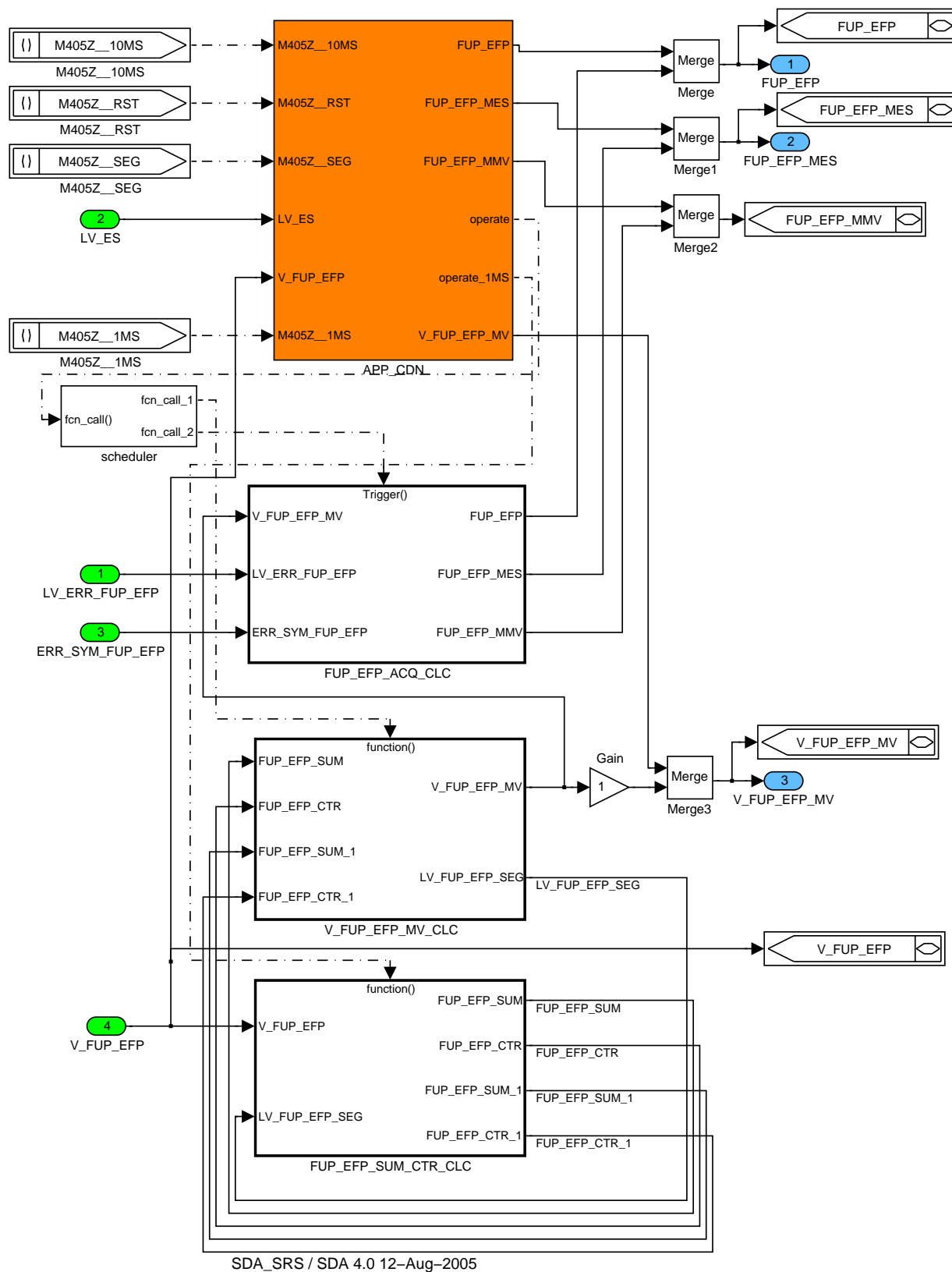



Figure 39 M405Z

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30405Z01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5586 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 34.7.1.1 <HEADER MODULE="M405Z/V\_FUP\_EFP\_MV\_CLC">

Calculation of V\_FUP\_EFP\_MV.

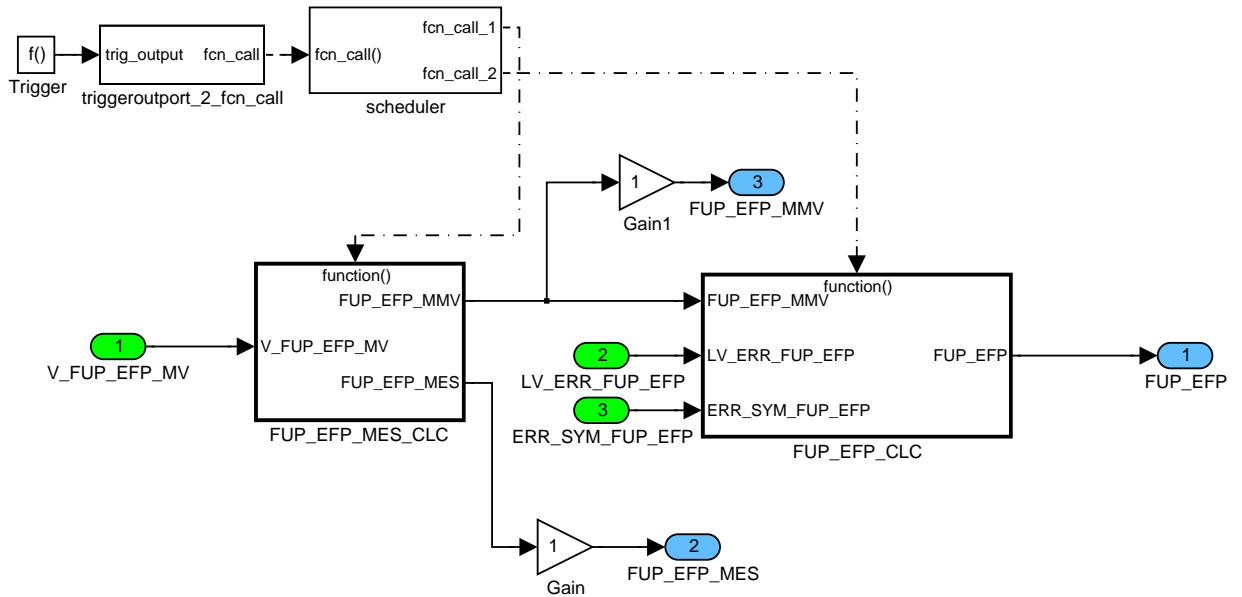


Figure 40 M405Z/ FUP\_EFP\_ACQ\_CLC

### Fuel pressure of the electrical fuel pump calculation

Depending on different failure bits the mean value of the fuel pressure sensor or a substitute value (opening point overpressure valve) is taken as FUP\_EFP.

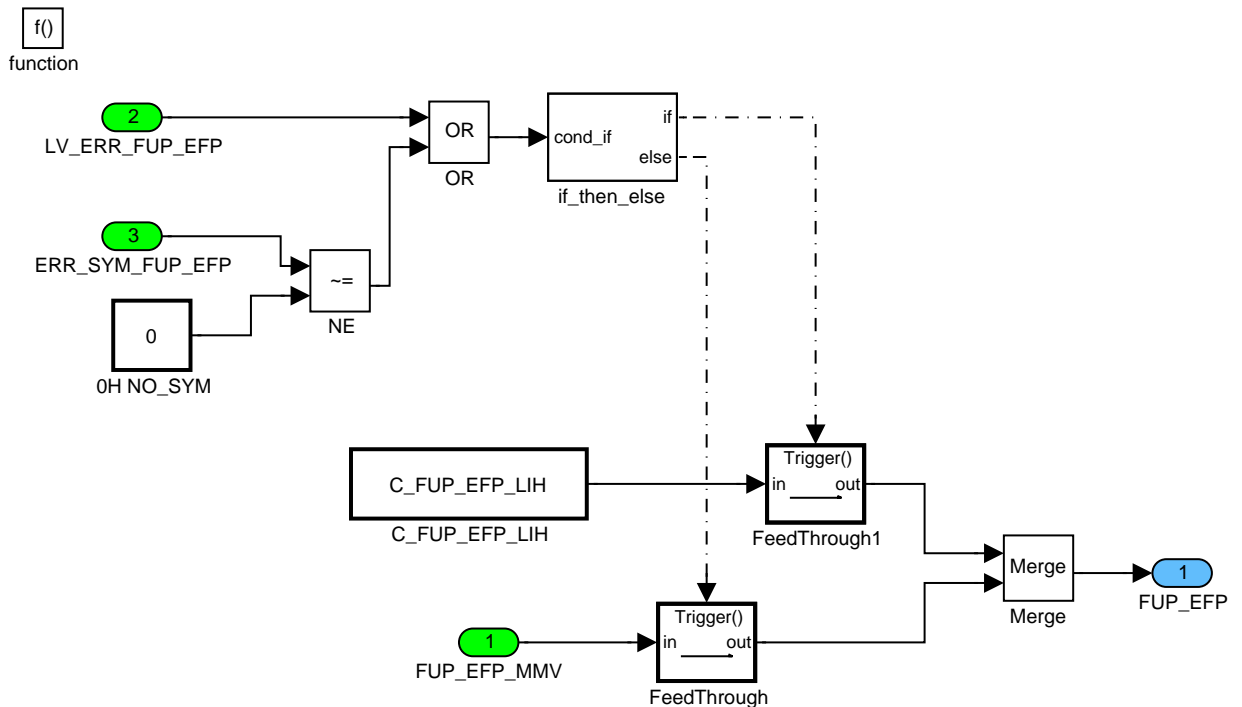



Figure 41 M405Z/ FUP\_EFP\_ACQ\_CLC/ FUP\_EFP\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30405Z01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5587 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Sensor conversion

The sensor value is converted via calibrated curve into a measured value. This value is then filtered.

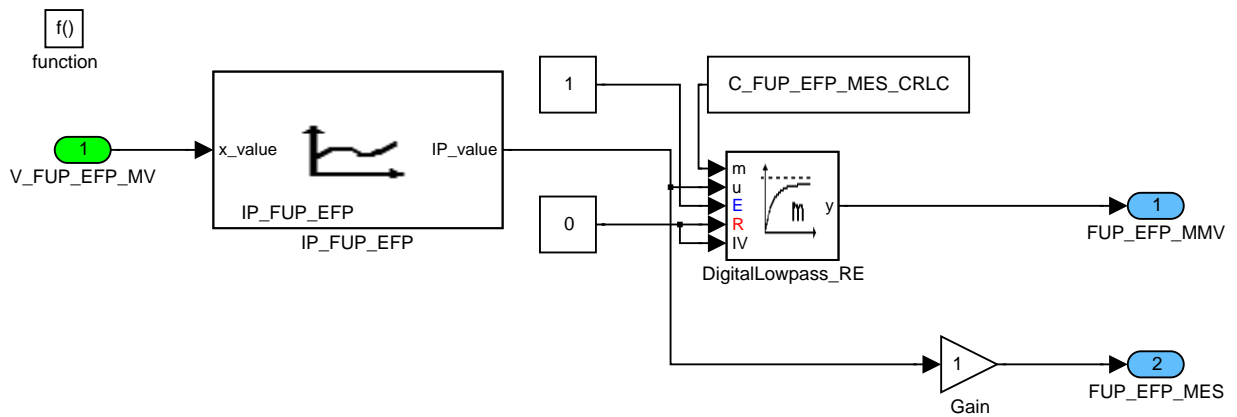



Figure 42 M405Z/ FUP\_EFP\_ACQ\_CLC/ FUP\_EFP\_MES\_CLC

### 34.7.1.2 M405Z/FUP\_EFP\_SUM\_CTR\_CLC

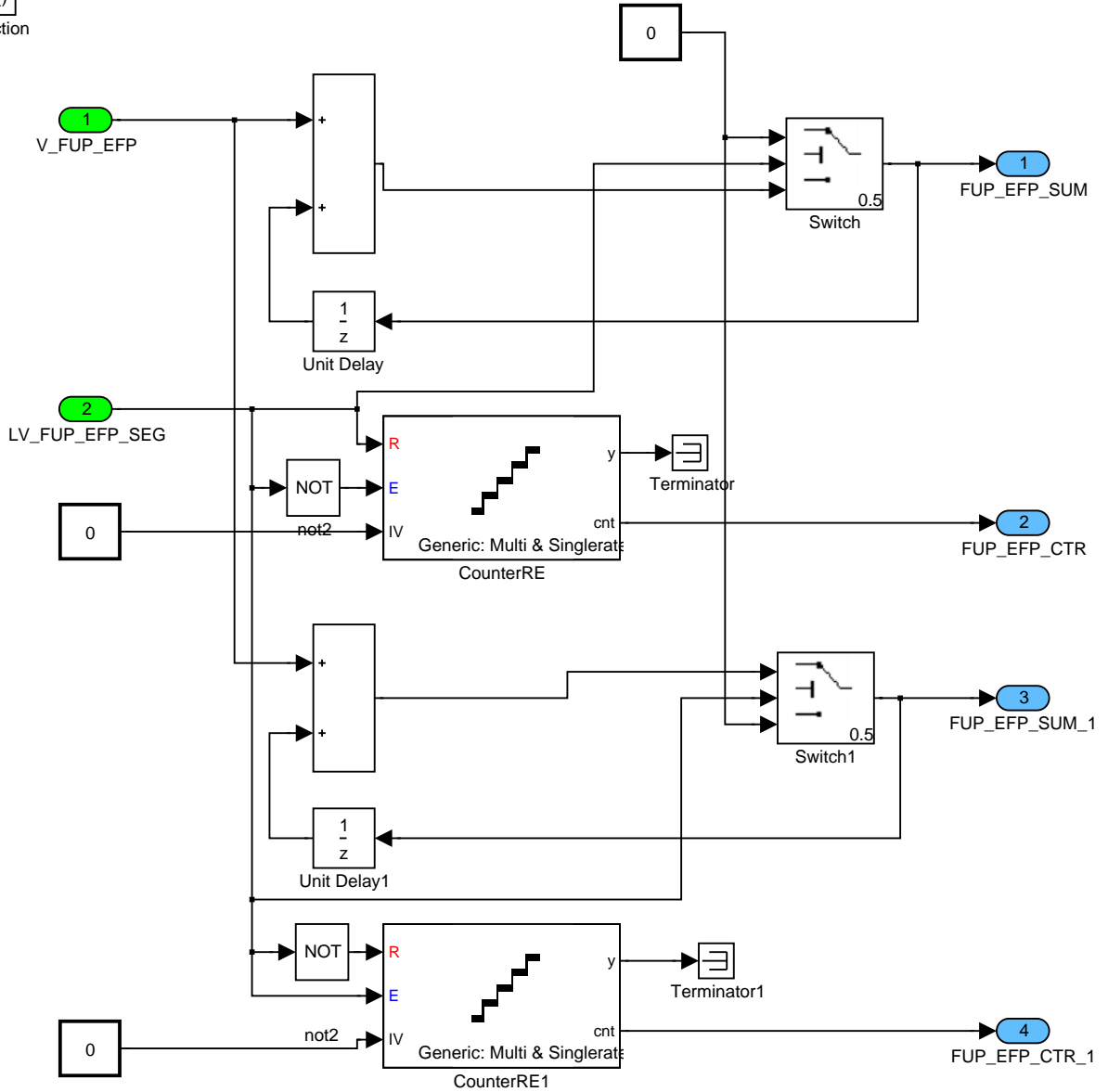
Calculation of FUP\_EFP\_SUM, FUP\_EFP\_CTR, FUP\_EFP\_SUM\_1 and FUP\_EFP\_CTR\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30405Z01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5588 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

f()  
function



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30405Z01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5589 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Figure 43 M405Z/  
FUP\_EFP\_SUM\_CTR\_CLC

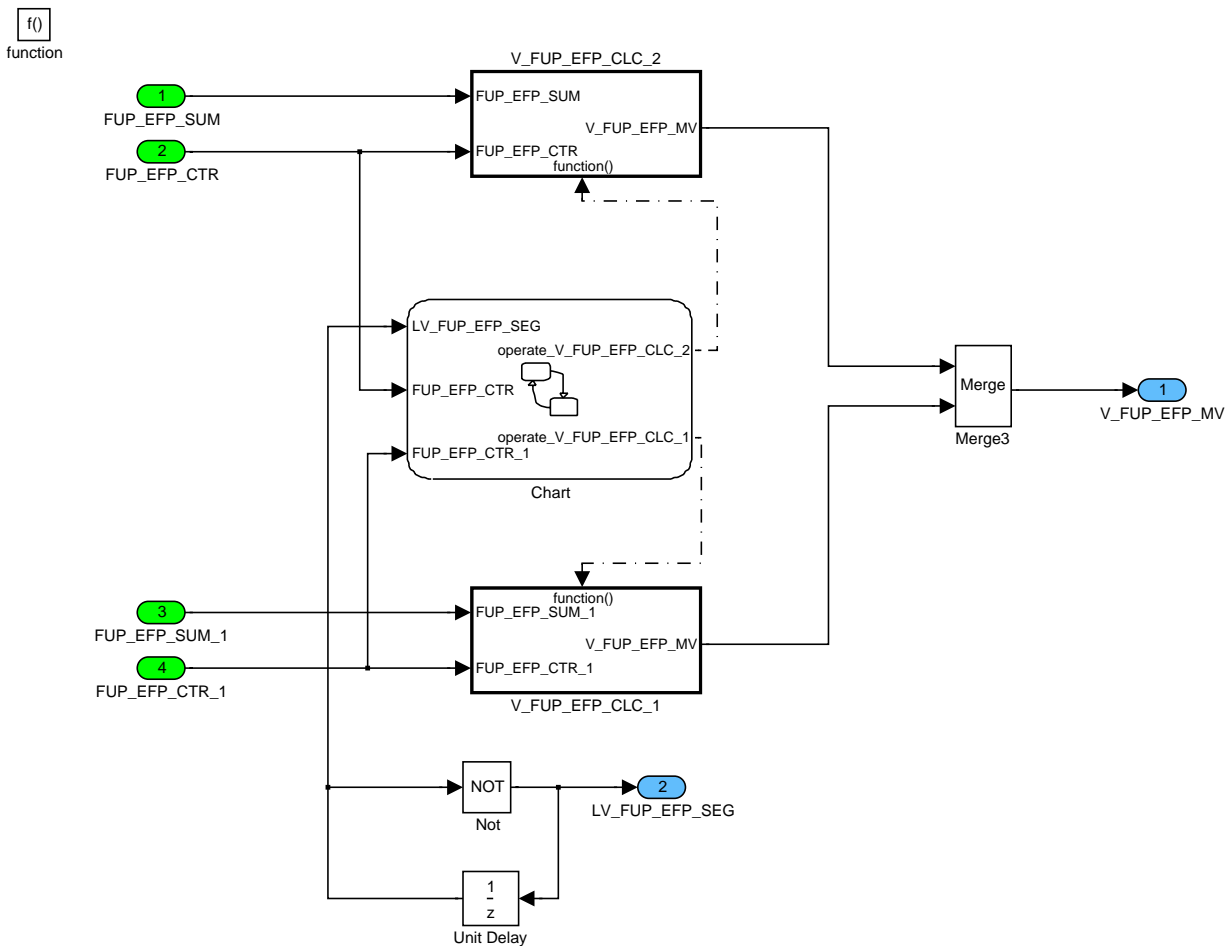


Figure 44 M405Z/ V\_FUP\_EFP\_MV\_CLC

## 1.1.3 M405Z/ V FUP EFP MV CLC/ Chart

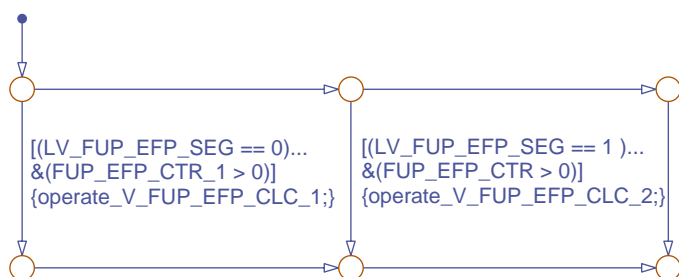


Figure 45 M405Z/ V\_FUP\_EFP\_MV\_CLC/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30405Z01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5590 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## M405Z/V FUP EFP MV CLC/V FUP EFP CLC 1

Calculation of V\_FUP\_EFP\_MV.

f()  
function

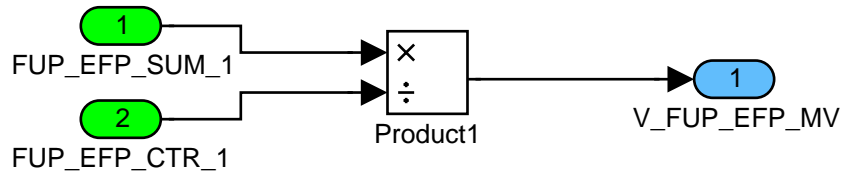


Figure 46 M405Z/ V\_FUP\_EFP\_MV\_CLC/ V\_FUP\_EFP\_CLC\_1

## M405Z/V FUP EFP MV CLC/V FUP EFP CLC 2

Calculation of V\_FUP\_EFP\_MV.

f()  
function

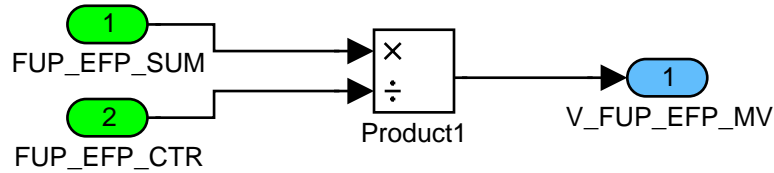



Figure 47 M405Z/ V\_FUP\_EFP\_MV\_CLC/ V\_FUP\_EFP\_CLC\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30405Z01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5591 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### 34.8 Fuel pressure setpoint of electrical fuel pump

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FUP_EFP_SP	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.653361	hPa
Fuel pressure setpoint of electrical fuel pump					
FUP_EFP_SP_TMP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.653361	hPa
Temporary value of fuel pressure setpoint of electrical fuel pump before limitation					


**Input data:**

LV_PU	LV_PUC	MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	N 32
STATE_EFP	TFU	LV_FUP_EFP_SP_EXT_R EQ	LV_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL _REQ
TCO_ST	T_AST		

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FUP_EFP_SP_EXT_REQ	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.653361	hPa
External FUP_EFP_SP					
C_FUP_EFP_SP_HPP_LIH	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.653361	hPa
Fuel pressure setpoint for high pressure pump limp home					
C_FUP_EFP_SP_LIM_DEC	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.653361	hPa
Decrement for fuel pressure setpoint limitation					
C_FUP_EFP_SP_LIM_INC	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.653361	hPa
Increment for fuel pressure setpoint limitation					
C_FUP_EFP_SP_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.653361	hPa
Manual FUP_EFP_SP					
C_FUP_EFP_SP_PUC	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.653361	hPa
Low fuel pressure setpoint in PU/PUC					
C_FUP_EFP_SP_PWL	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.653361	hPa
Low fuel pressure setpoint during power latch phase of EFP					
LC_FUP_EFP_SP_MAN_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Switch for manual FUP_EFP_SP					
IP_FUP_EFP_SP_HST	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.653361	hPa
LDPM_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_IP_EFP_MIN	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 81	mg
Map with the FUP_EFP setpoint for the hot start					
IP_T_FUP_EFP_SP_HST	3	1...FFFFH	0.01...655.35	0.01	s
LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_FUP_EFP_SP_HST	3	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Map with the time for the FUP_EFP setpoint for the hot start					
IP_FUP_EFP_SP	4x4	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.653361	hPa
LDP_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_IP_EFP_SP	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 81	mg
LDP_N 32 IP_FUP_EFP_SP	4	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Fuel pressure setpoint of low pressure pump for normal operation					
IP_FUP_EFP_SP_MIN	8x8	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.653361	hPa
LDP_TFU_IP_FUP_EFP_SP	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDPM_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_IP_EFP_MIN	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 81	mg
Minimum fuel pressure setpoint of low pressure pump					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02906A03.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5592 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

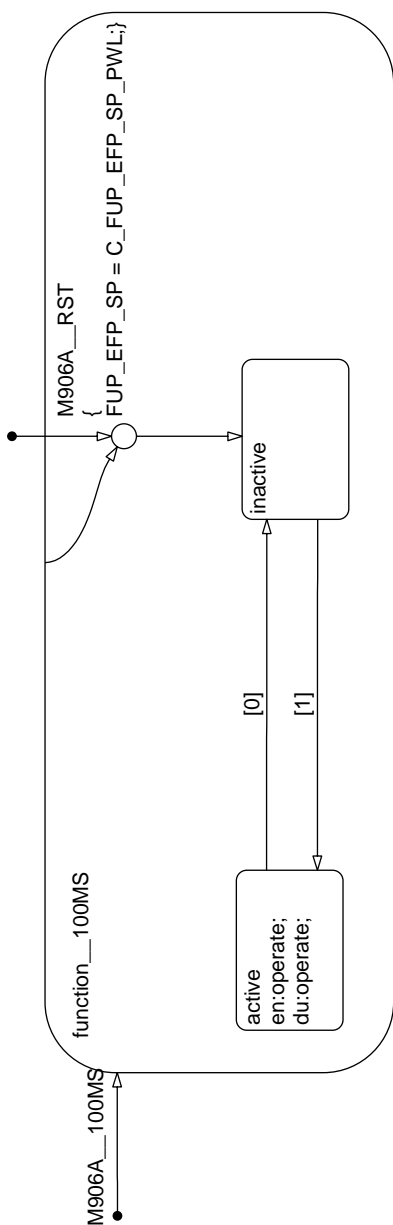
# general specification

## 34.8.1 Fuel pressure setpoint of low pressure pump


The module fuel pressure setpoint of electrical fuel pump delivers a fuel setpoint to the module fuel pressure control.

The fuel pressure setpoint of the low pressure pump is normally taken out of a map depending on engine speed and injected fuel mass. Exemptions are power latch phase of the electrical fuel pump and the pull mode. Additionally a testbench function is included. In order to avoid to big fuel pressure setpoint gradients a certain gradient limitation is included.

### Application Condition



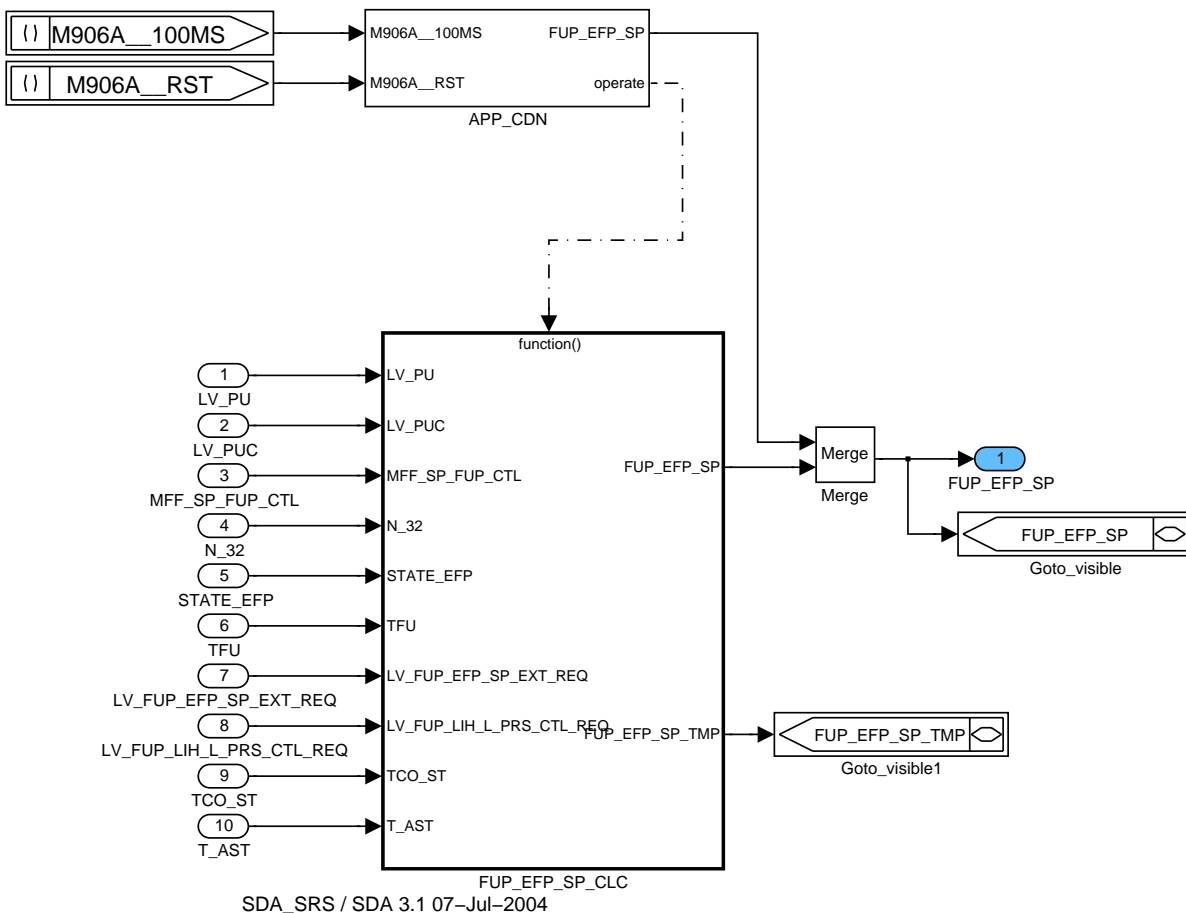
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02906A03.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5593 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

M906A/APP\_CDN/Chart

## Function Description



M906A

### 34.8.1.1 Fuel pressure setpoint calculation

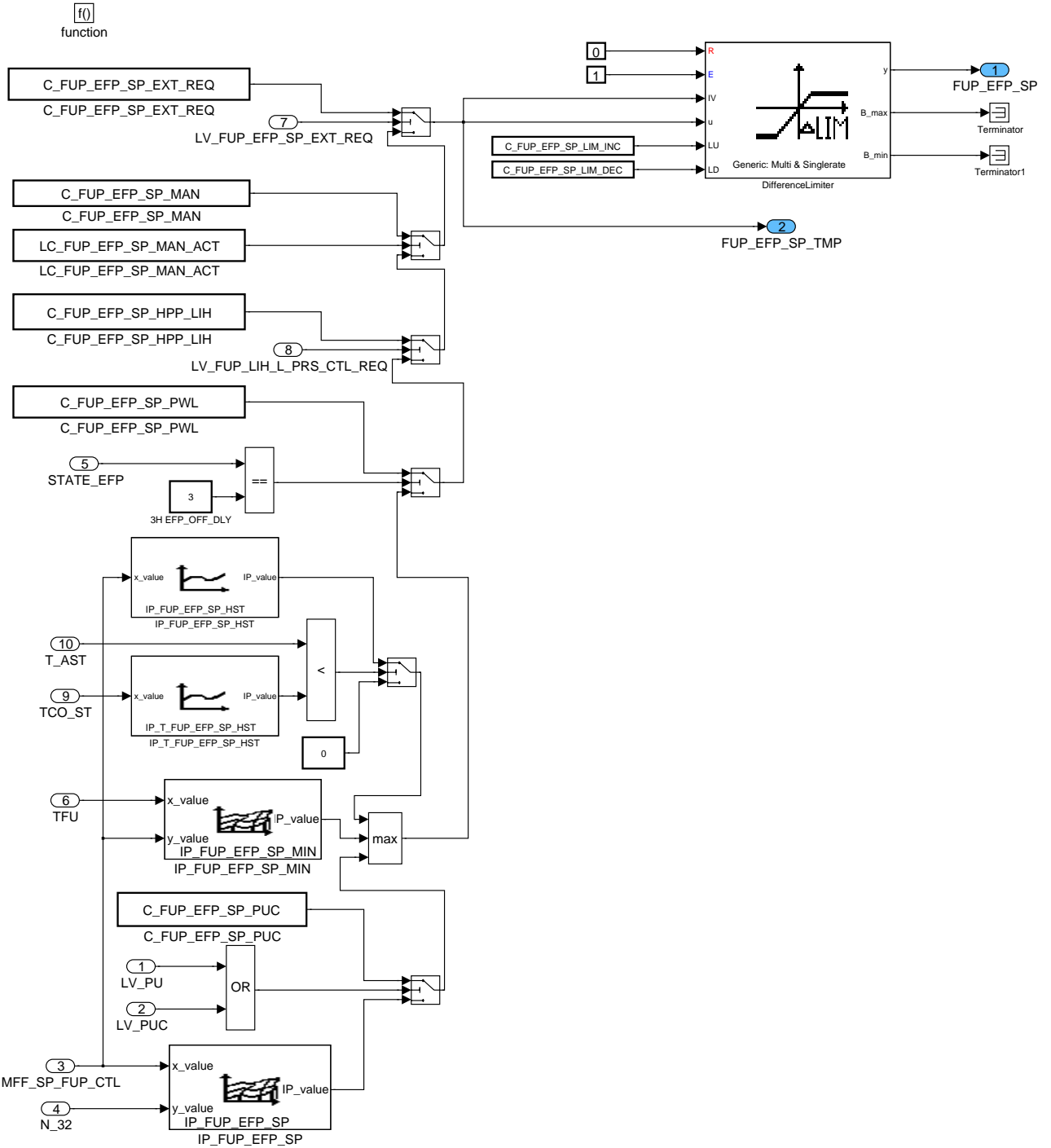
In this part the fuel pressure setpoint is calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02906A03.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5594 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06




# general specification




M906A/FUP\_EFP\_SP\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02906A03.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5595 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

34.9 Electrical fuel pump control

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5596 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EFPPWM	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Pump speed of the electrical fuel pump as PWM signal					
LV_EFP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for electrical fuel pump active					
STATE_EFP	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H	EFP_OFF EFP_ACR_TEST EFP_ON EFP_OFF_DLY EFP_EXT_ADJ EFP_CRASH EFP_LIH	1	-
States of electrical fuel pump function					
EFPPWM_I	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
I-Part of the controller					
EFPPWM_I_AD	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Adaptive I-Part of the controller					
EFPPWM_MIN_AD	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Minimum pump speed of the electrical fuel pump as PWM signal					
LV_EFPPWM_AD_STOP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for adaptation stop					
LV_EFPPWM_I_AD_VLD	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable showing valid adaptive I-Part of EFPPWM					
LV_EFPPWM_MIN_VLD	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable showing valid minimum of EFPPWM					
VFF_EFP_REQ	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	l/h
Requested amount of fuel from the pump					
EFPPWM_BAS	V	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Precontroller value of EFPPWM					
CTR_SEG_EFPPWM_I_AD	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Segment counter before I-part adaptation is allowed					
FUP_EFP_GRD	V	8000...7FFFH	-8.6945E+4 ... 8.69427E+4	2.6533608	hPa/10ms
Calculated requested amount of fuel from the pump					
VFF_EFP_CLC	V	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	l/h
Calculated requested amount of fuel from the pump					
LV_EFPPWM_CTL_STOP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for I-part freeze					
LV_EFPPWM_MIN_AD_ACT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable showing active minimum EFPPWM adaptation					
LV_FUP_EFP_LIM	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable indicating VFF limitation for the EFP					
VFF_EFP_COR	V	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	l/h
Volume fuel flow for correction of the EFP volume fuel flow					
FUP_EFP_DIF	V	8000...7FFFH	-8.6945E+4 ... 8.69427E+4	2.6533608	hPa
Deviation of the fuel pressure after fuel pump from the setpoint					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5597 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_EFPPWM_CTL_RST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for controller reset					
EFPPWM_I_TMP	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Temporary I-Part of the controller					
EFPPWM_I_AD_DIF	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Adaptive I-Part difference of the controller					
EFPPWM_P	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
P-Part of the controller					
CTR_SEG_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Segment counter before minimum PWM adaptation is allowed					

## Input data:

STATE_EFP_TRAN TCO	MFF_SP_FUP_CTL LV_PUC	TFU_EFP T_AST	VFF_EFP_ADD FUP_EFP_SP
FUP_EFP	ERR_SYM_FUP_EFP	T_SEG_AV	N_32
LV_PIN_ICH	LV_ST_END	FUP_SP_TMP	VFF_VCV
LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_VCV_ OPEN_REQ	TFU	FUP_DIF	LV_EFPPWM_EXT_ADJ
EFPPWM_EXT_ADJ	LV_EFP_CTL_AD_CLR_E XT_REQ		

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_EFPPWM_I_AD	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
Correlation constant for I-part adaptation					
C_CTR_FUP_SP_LIM_VFF_EFP_COR	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Counter for duration of the limitation for VFF_EFP					
C_CTR_SEG_EFPPWM_I_AD_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Maximum segment counter for the I-part adaptation					
C_CTR_SEG_EFPWPM_MIN_AD_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Maximum segment counter for the minimum EFPPWM adaptation					
C_EFPPWM_ACR_TEST_INC	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Increment for the actuator test					
C_EFPPWM_CRASH	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Min. electrical fuel pump speed at state EFP_CRASH					
C_EFPPWM_DEAC	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Minimum EFPPWM at ACR_TEST					
C_EFPPWM_I_AD_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Max. value for the adaptive I-part of the controller					
C_EFPPWM_I_AD_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Min. value for the adaptive I-part of the controller					
C_EFPPWM_I_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Max. value for the I-part of the controller					

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5598 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_EFPPWM_I_MAX_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Max. value for the I-part of the controller in case of VCV open limphome					
C_EFPPWM_I_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Min. value for the I-part of the controller					
C_EFPPWM_I_MIN_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Min. value for the I-part of the controller in case of VCV open limphome					
C_EFPPWM_LIH_ADD	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Additive EFPPWM in case of limp home					
C_EFPPWM_MAN_ACT	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Manual value for the EFPPWM					
C_EFPPWM_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Max. electrical fuel pump speed					
C_EFPPWM_MIN_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Min. electrical fuel pump speed at state EFP_ON					
C_EFPPWM_MIN_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Min. electrical fuel pump speed at state EFP_OFF					
C_EFPPWM_MIN_AD_INI	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Initial value for the EFPPWM_MIN adaptation					
C_EFPPWM_MIN_AD_TOL	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Maximum value for the EFPPWM_MIN adaptation					
C_EFPPWM_MIN_COR	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Correction value for the EFPPWM to reach 'zero delivery'					
C_EFPPWM_MIN_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Min. electrical fuel pump speed in case of VCV open limphome					
C_FUP_EFP_DIF_MAX_EFPPMW_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	-8.6945E+4 ... 8.69427E+4	2.6533608	hPa
Maximum deviation of the fuel pressure after fuel pump from the setpoint for adaptation					
C_FUP_EFP_GRD_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-8.6945E+4 ... 8.69427E+4	2.6533608	hPa/10ms
Fuel pressure gradient for freezing EFPPWM during PUC					
C_FUP_EFP_SP_MAX_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.6533608	hPa
Maximum FUP EFP setpoint for the minimum adaptation of EFPPWM					
C_FUP_EFP_SP_MIN_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.6533608	hPa
Minimum FUP EFP setpoint for the minimum adaptation of EFPPWM					
C_FUP_RHO_FUEL_EFP	1	153B...FFFFH	74.6395056...90 0	0.0137331 2	mg/cm**3
Density of the fuel					
C_FUP_SP_DIF_LIM_VFF_EFP_COR	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
Fuel pressure setpoint difference threshold for activation of the VFF_EFP correction					
C_MFF_SP_MAX_EFPPWM_I_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg
Maximum injected fuel mass for allowing I-part adaptation					
C_MFF_SP_MAX_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg
Maximum injected fuel mass for allowing minimum EFPPWM adaptation					

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5599 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MFF_SP_MIN_EFPPWM_I_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg
Minimum injected fuel mass for allowing I-part adaptation					
C_MFF_SP_MIN_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg
Minimum injected fuel mass for allowing minimum EFPPWM adaptation					
C_N_MAX_EFPPWM_I_AD	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Maximum engine speed for allowing I-part adaptation					
C_N_MAX_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Maximum engine speed for allowing minimum EFPPWM adaptation					
C_N_MIN_EFPPWM_I_AD	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Minimum engine speed for allowing I-part adaptation					
C_N_MIN_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Minimum engine speed for allowing minimum EFPPWM adaptation					
C_TCO_MAX_EFPPWM_AD	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Maximum coolant temperature for allowing adaptation					
C_TCO_MIN_EFPPWM_AD	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Minimum coolant temperature for allowing adaptation					
C_T_AST_EFPPWM_MIN_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
Time after engine start to allow minimum EFPPWM adaptation					
C_VFF_DIF_LIM_VFF_EFP_COR	1	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	l/h
Constant for manual VFF difference for VFF_EFP correction					
C_VFF_EFP_COR_GRD_DEC	1	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	l/h
Decrement gradient limitation for VFF_EFP_COR					
C_VFF_EFP_REQ_LIH	1	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	l/h
EFP volume fuel flow value for limp home of the fuel low pressure system					
LC_EFPPWM_I_AD_CLR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable to clear the adaptive I-Part of the controller					
LC_FUP_EFP_AVL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable indicating ' fuel pressure sensor for low pressure line available'					
LC_VFF_DIF_LIM_VFF_EFP_COR_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant for switch to manual VFF_DIF for VFF_EFP correction					
IP_EFPPWM_BAS_L_POW	8	0...FFFFH	0...99.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
LDP_VFF_EFP_REQ_IP_EFPPWM_BAS	8	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	l/h
Basic value of the EFPPWM for low power version					
IP_EFPPWM_I	8	0...FFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
LDP_FUP_EFP_DIF_IP_EFPPWM_I	8	0...FFFFH	-8.6945E+4 ... 8.69427E+4	2.6533608	hPa
I-part of the controller					
IP_EFPPWM_I_VCV_LIH	8	0...FFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
LDP_FUP_DIF_IP_EFPPWM_I_VCV_LIH	8	0...FFFFH	-1.7389E+5 ... 1.73884E+5	5.3066910 8	hPa
I-part of the controller in case of VCV open limphome					
IP_EFPPWM_P	8	0...FFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
LDP_FUP_EFP_DIF_IP_EFPPWM_P	8	0...FFFFH	-8.6945E+4 ... 8.69427E+4	2.6533608	hPa
P-part of the controller					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5600 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_EFPPWM_P_VCV_LIH	8	0...FFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
LDP_FUP_DIF_IP_EFPPWM_P_VCV_LIH	8	0...FFFFH	-1.7389E+5 ... 1.73884E+5	5.3066910 8	hPa
p-part of the controller in case of VCV open limphome					
IP_FUP_EFP_SP_COR_VCV_OPEN	8	0...FFFFH	-8.6945E+4 ... 8.69427E+4	2.6533608	hPa
LDP_TFU_IP_FUP_EFP_SP_COR_VCV	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Correction for EFP in case of VCV open lih					
IP_FAC_EFPPWM_BAS_L_POW	6x8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
LDP_TFU_EFP_IP_FAC_EFPPWM_BAS	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDP_FUP_EFP_SP_IP_FAC_EFPPWM	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.6533608	hPa
Correction factor for the basic value of the EFPPWM for low power version					

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_T_DLY_EFP_ACR_TEST_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Duration time for the actuator test at EFPPWM = 100 % till switch off (value: 5 s)					


### 34.9.1 Electrical fuel pump control with fuel pressure sensor for feed pressure

General information:

The electrical fuel pump is controlled by the EFPPWM.

The PI-controller is used to compensate deviations from the nominal fuel pressure after the fuel pump. If no sensor is applied the EFPPWM is only calculated with the help of the precontrol map, which corresponds to the pump data.

In order to control also deviations caused by external influences or aging two adaptation strategies are applied. One adaptation is used in a nominal operating point where the I-part of the controller is taken as an adaptive I-part. The other adaptation gives the minimum EFPPWM for ensuring the correct fuel pressure for the jet pumps without increasing the fuel pressure to the level where the overpressure release valve opens.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5601 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Application Condition

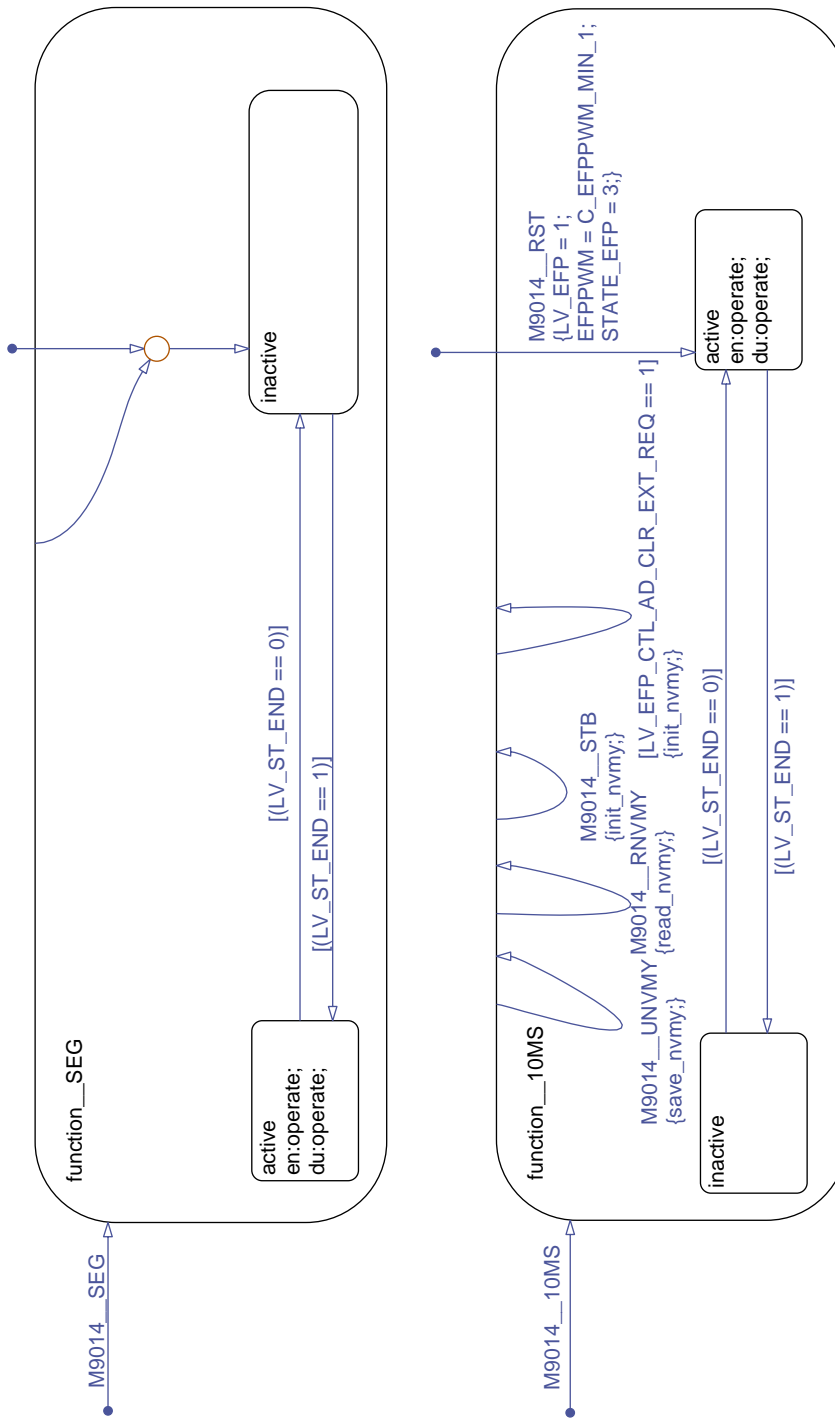


Figure 48 M9014/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5602 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Function Description

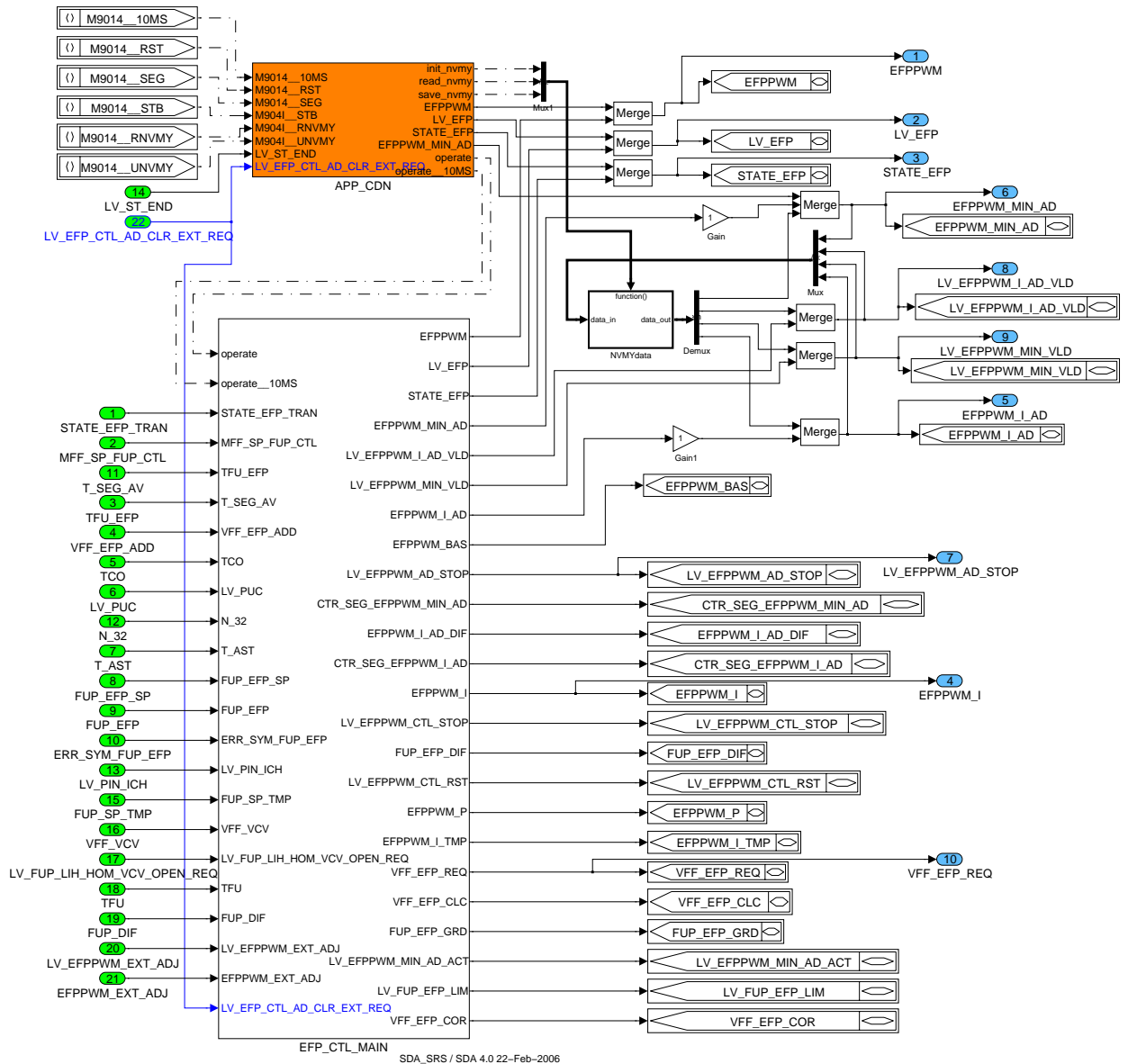



Figure 49 M9014

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5603 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 34.9.1.1 Electrical fuel pump main

This picture shows an overview of the structure.

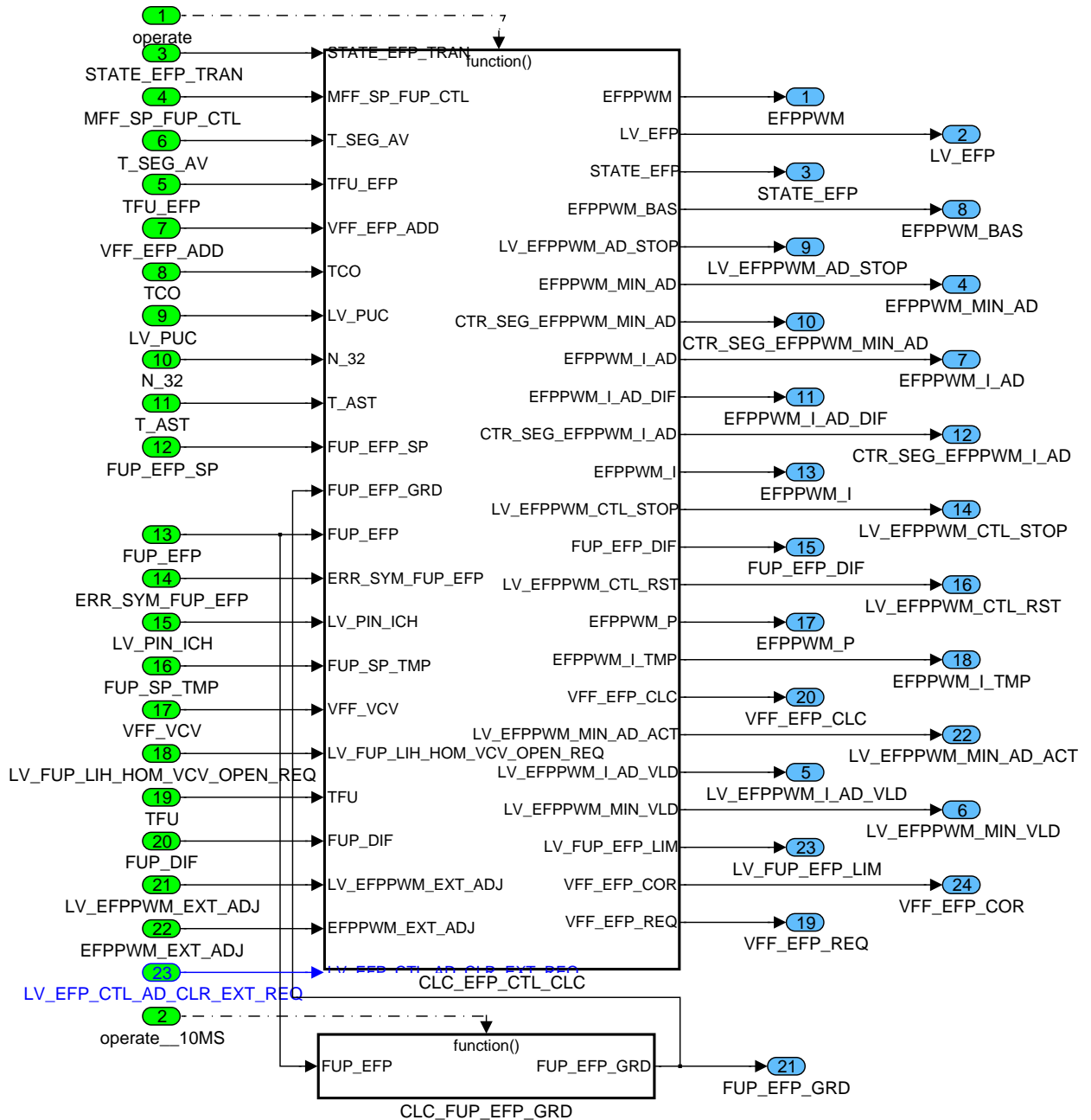



Figure 50 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN

### Electrical fuel pump calculation

Calculation of the main function of the electrical fuel pump controller. The function is split into four parts corresponding to the calculated state.

STATE\_EFF\_CLC:

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A	
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5604 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

The different modules have to be calculated due to state diagram below. The input STATE\_EFP\_TRAN will be produced in the file Electrical fuel pump (Appl. Inc.).

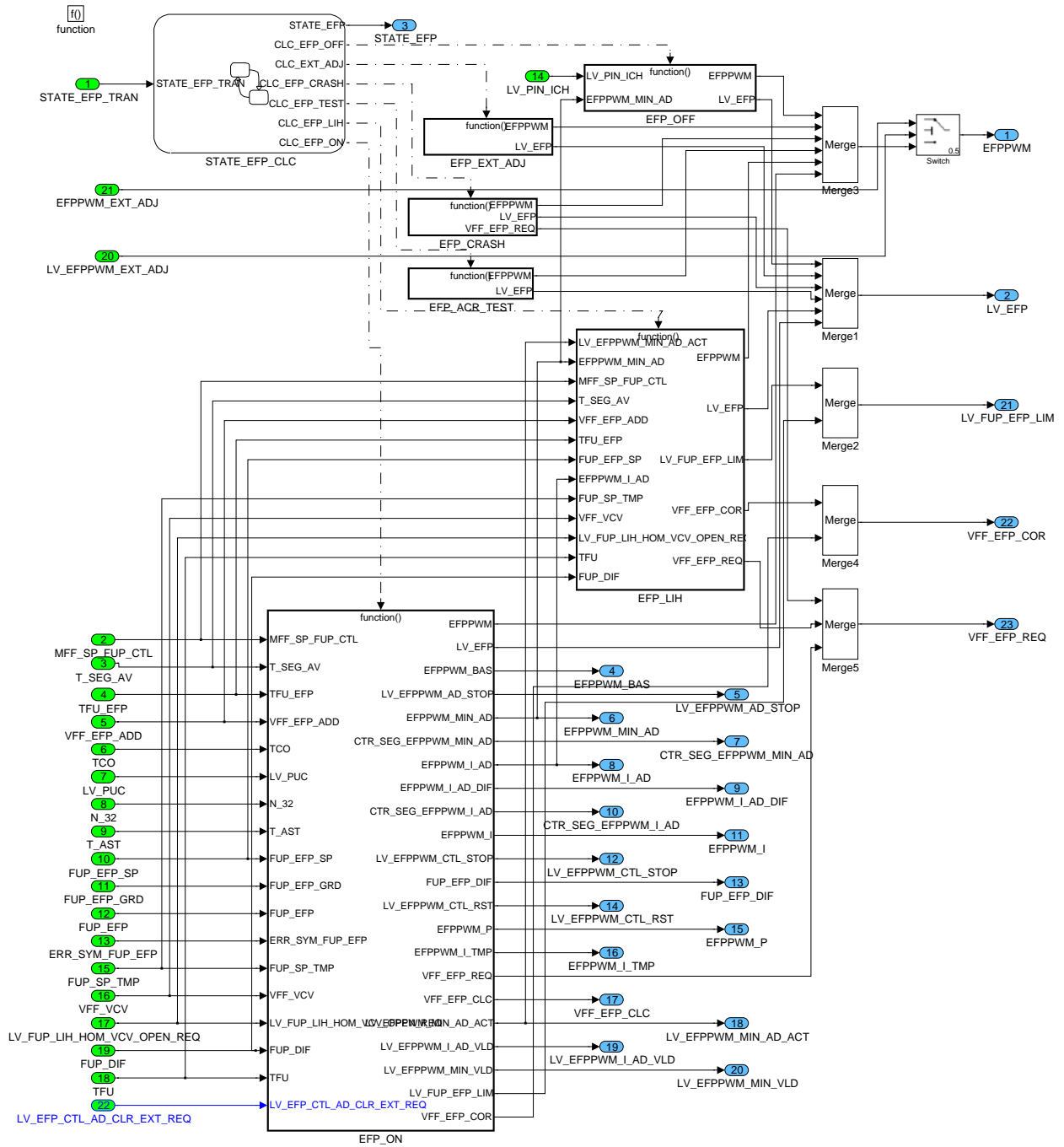



Figure 51 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC

## Electrical fuel pump actuator test

### Actuator test

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5605 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

This testmode is request by an external customer test device. It forces the EFPPWM to have a certain testpattern defined in that function.

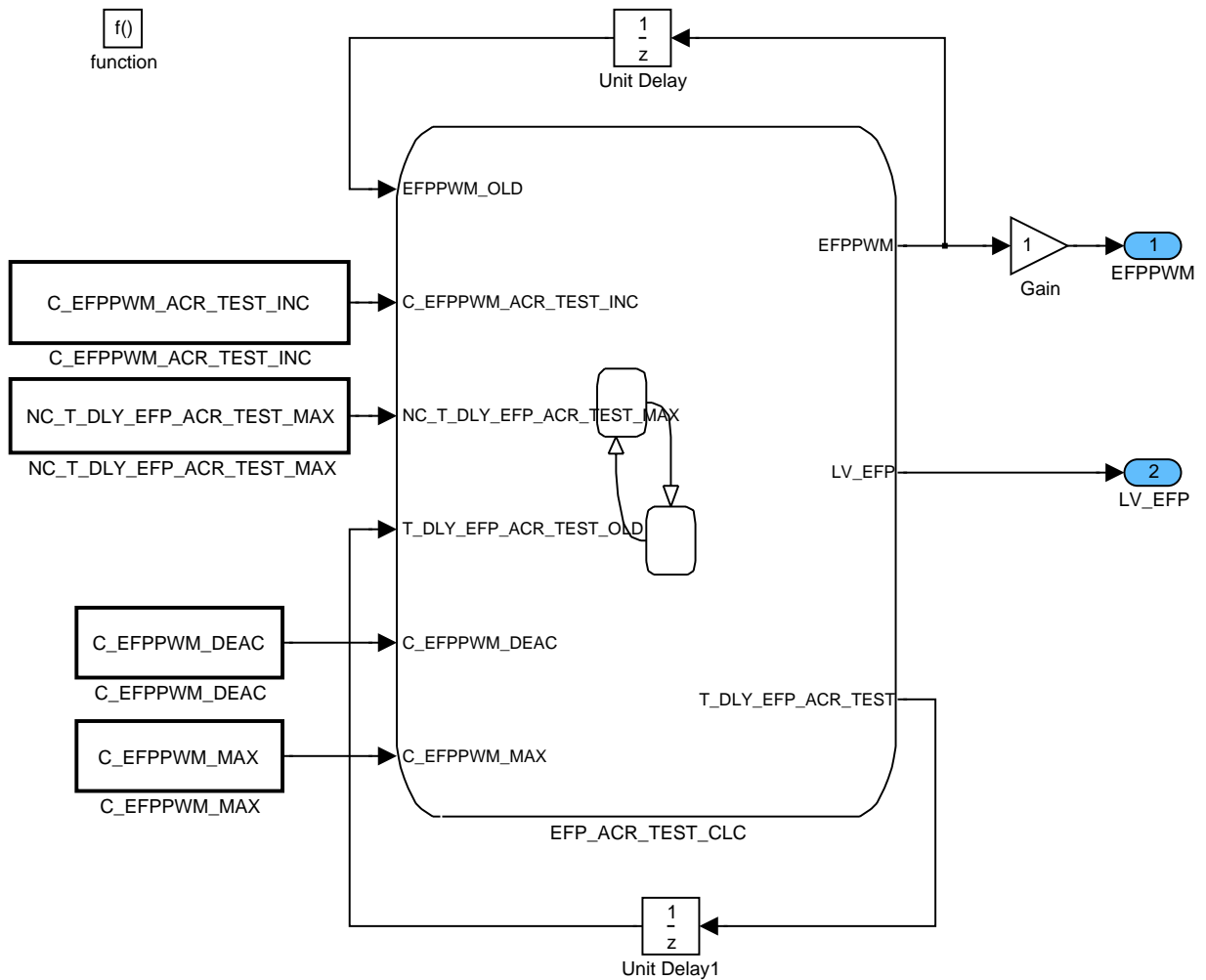



Figure 52 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_ACR\_TEST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5606 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

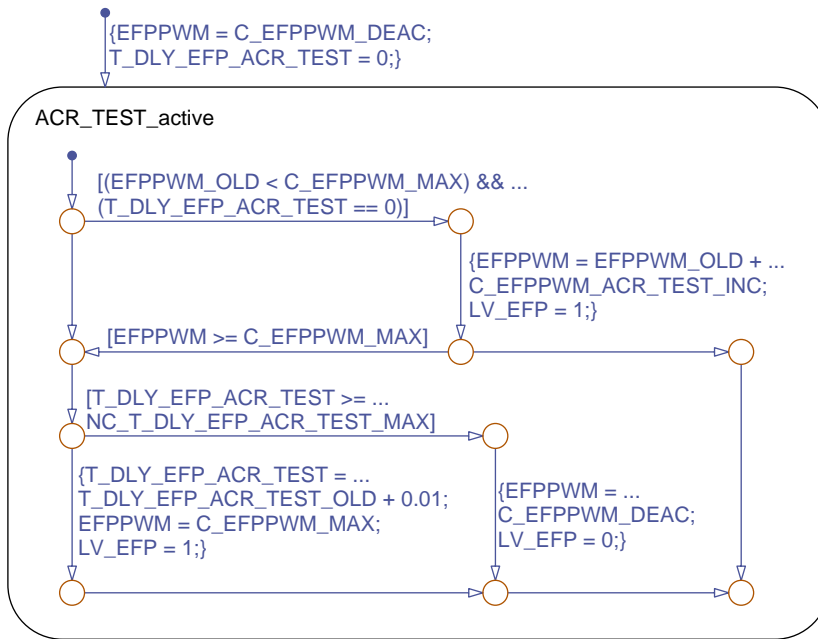


Figure 53 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_ACR\_TEST/ EFP\_ACR\_TEST\_CLC

## Electrical fuel pump crash

Calculation of EFPPWM in state "crash"

In case of crash a special EFPPWM should be given.

f()  
function

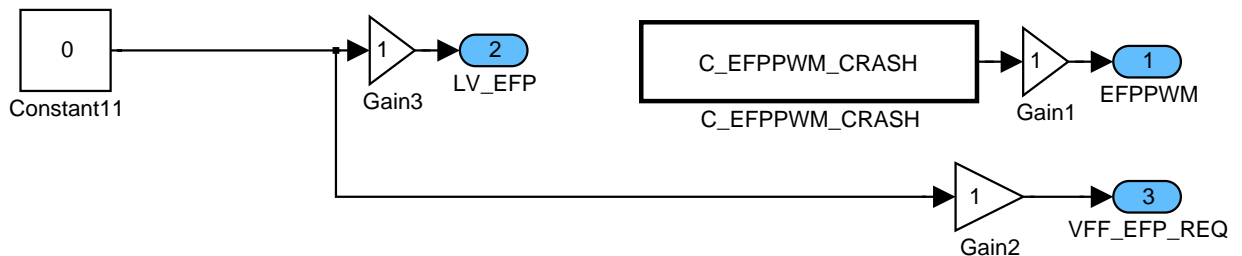


Figure 54 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_CRASH

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5607 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Electrical fuel pump external adjustment

External adjustment of the EFPPWM

For testing reasons this module can generate a manual EFPPWM.

f()  
function

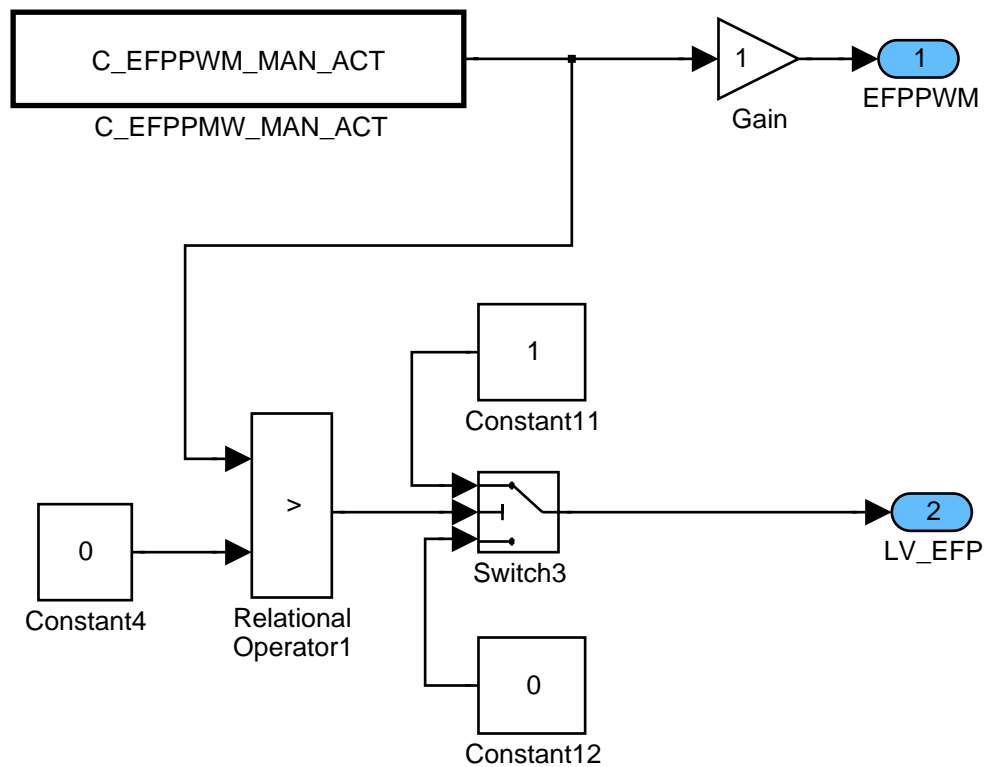



Figure 55 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_EXT\_ADJ

## Electrical fuel pump limp home

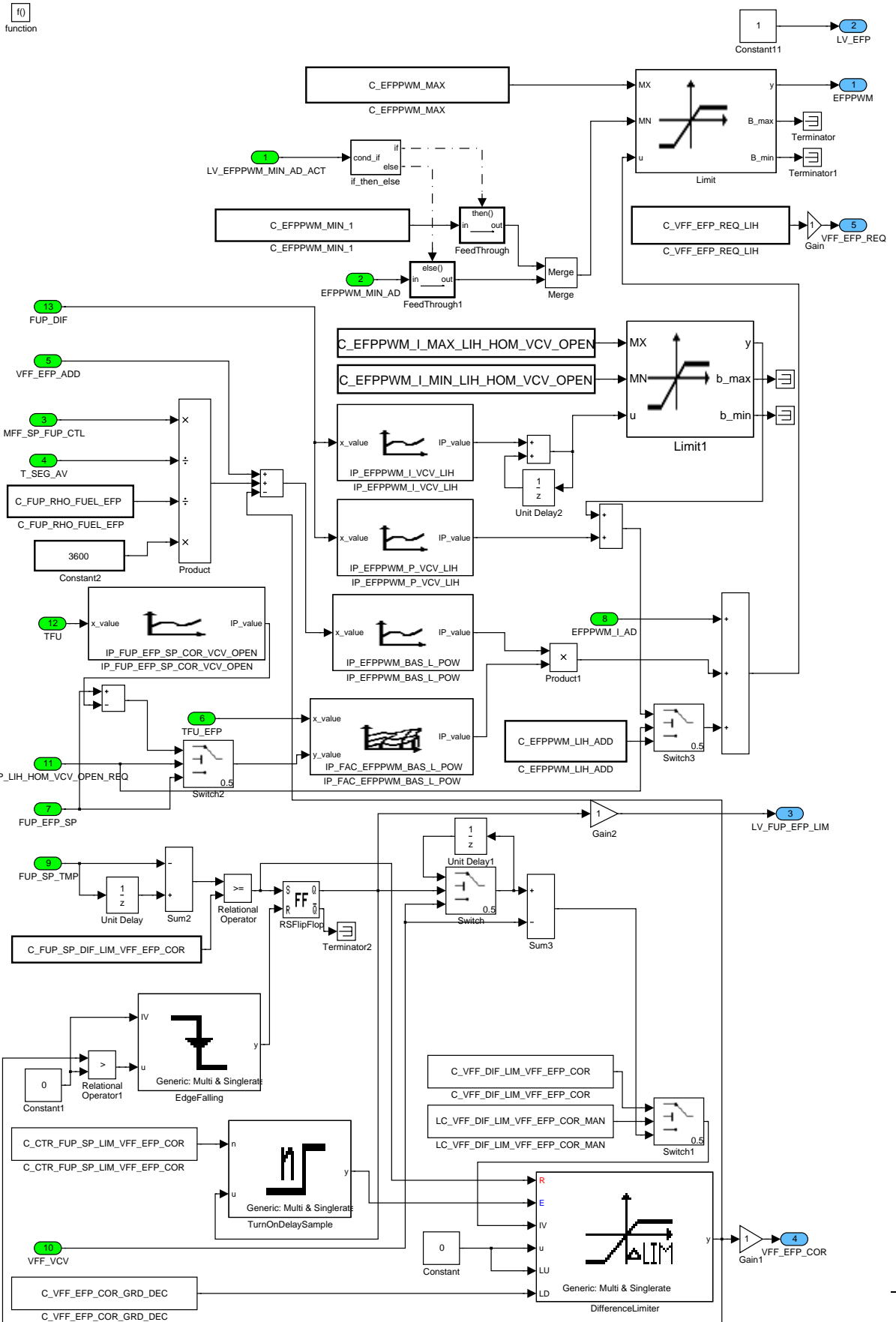
Calculation of EFPPWM limp home

In case of limp home the EFPPWM is at maximum.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5608 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

<p>Ch Fu</p>	<p>Designed by Released by</p>	<p>Date 2008-07-01 2008-07-01</p>	<p>Department</p>	<p>Sign</p>
<p>Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b></p>		<p>Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b></p>		<p>Pages <b>5609 of 9643</b></p>
<p>Regensburg(RBG)</p>		<p>Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008</p>		<p>A4 : 2004-06</p>

# general specification

Figure 56 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_LIH

## Electrical fuel pump off

Calculation of the controller in state "off"

If no fuel delivery is required the ECU has to give a minimum EFPPWM. The only operating point where this rule can not be applied is at request from the independent car heater. At this point the adapted minimum PWM is applied to the pump.

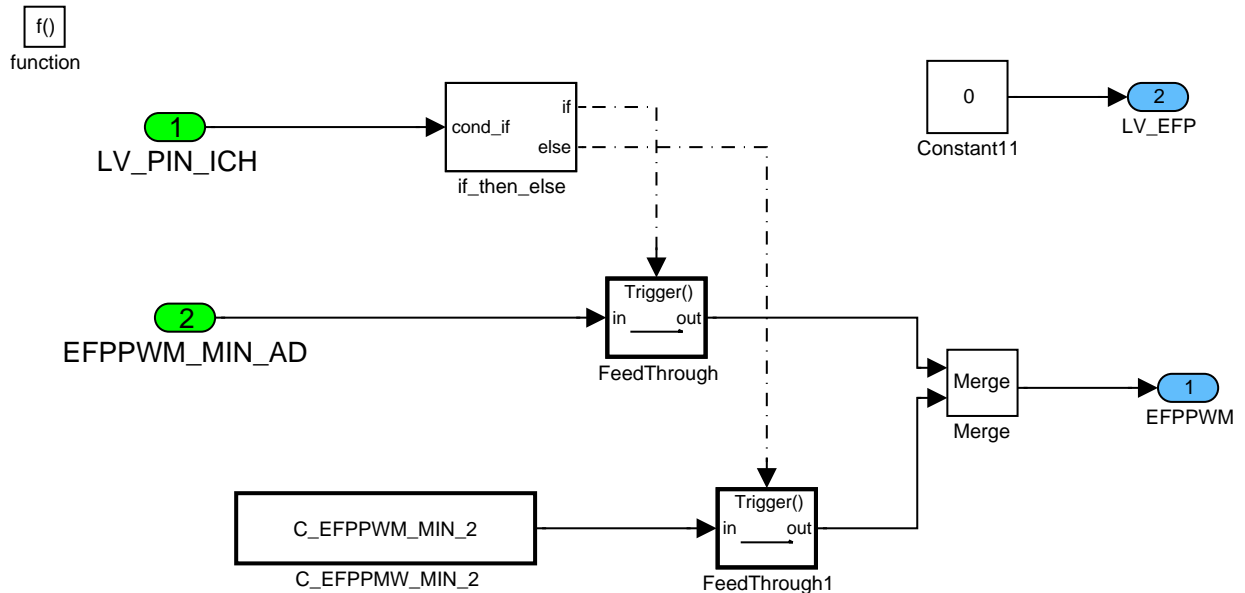



Figure 57 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_OFF

## Electrical fuel pump on

Calculation of the Controller in state "on"

The functionality for the electrical fuel pump in status "on" is given here. It is split into a precontrol calculation part, a limitation signal generating part (mainly for PUC), an EFPPWM calculation part and the controller output part.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5610 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



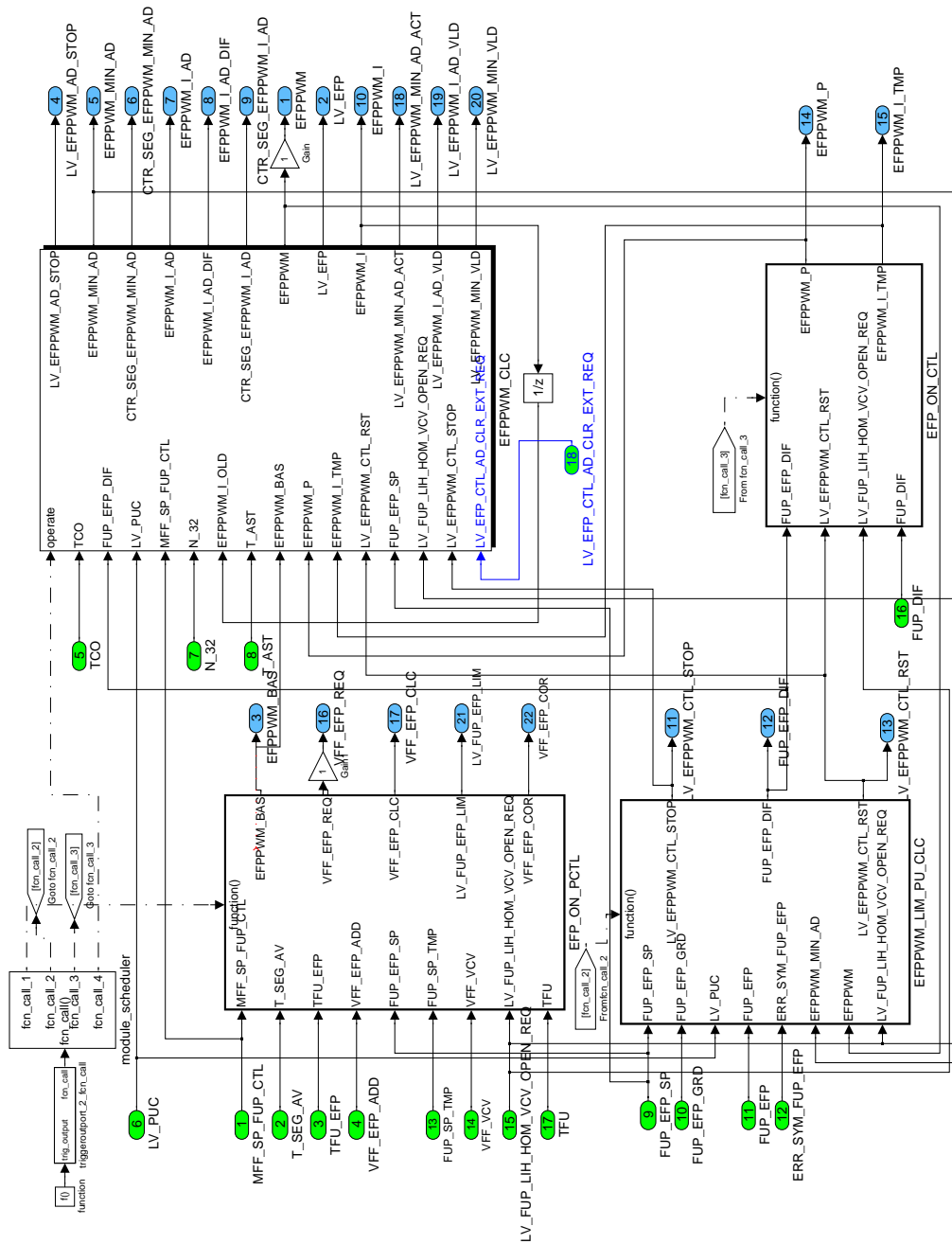



Figure 58 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_ON

## Electrical fuel pump pwm signal calculation

Calculation of the final output signal

The EFPPWM calculation part is split into two parts. One is calculating the adaptation and the other part calculate the final EFPPWM output.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5611 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

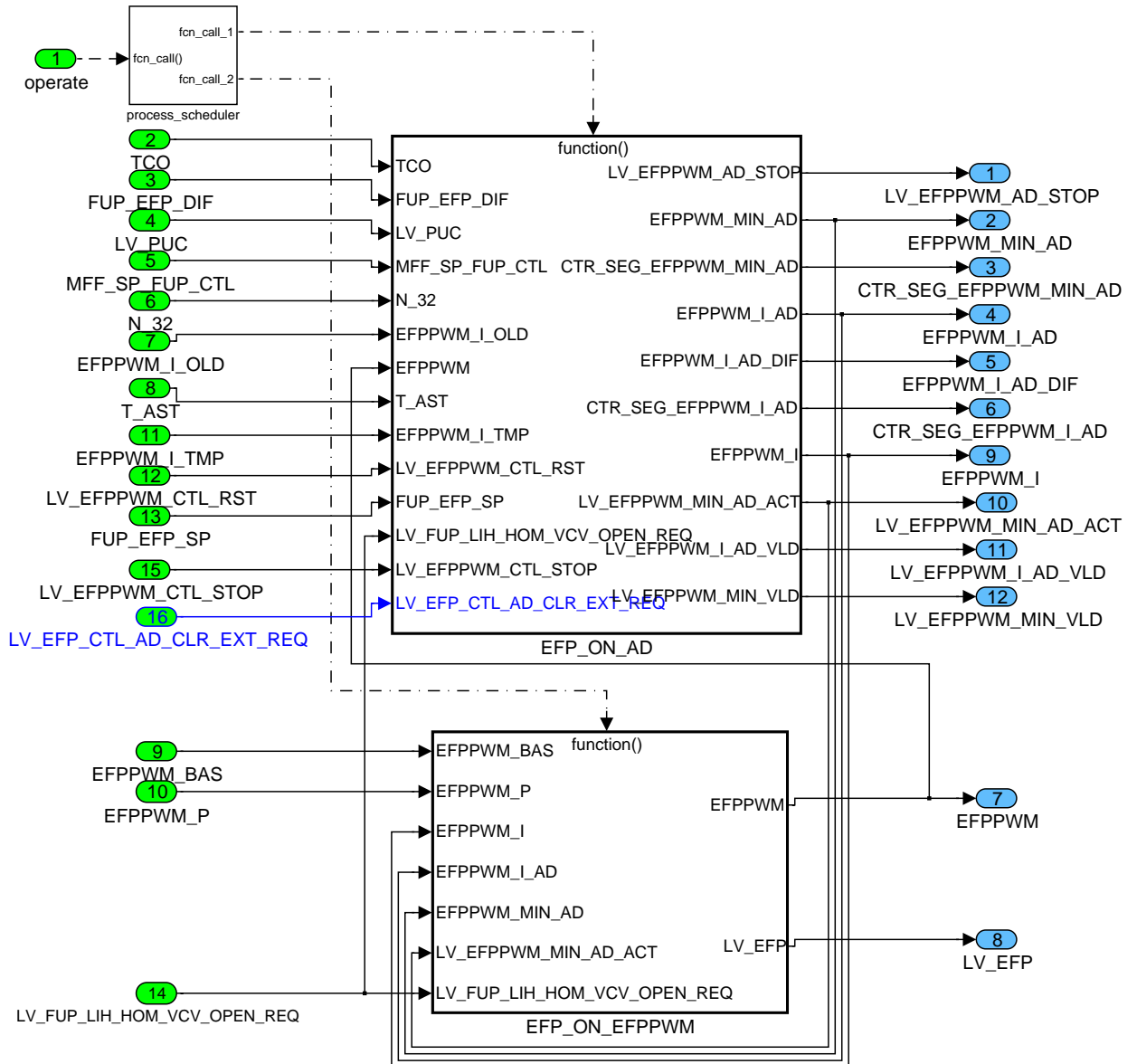



Figure 59 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_ON/ EFPPWM\_CLC

## Electrical fuel pump on adaptive

### Calculation of the adaptation

The adaptation part is split into the main adaptation inbit flag calculating module, the calculation part for the minimum EFPPWM adaptation part and two modules for the I-part

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5612 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

adaptation.

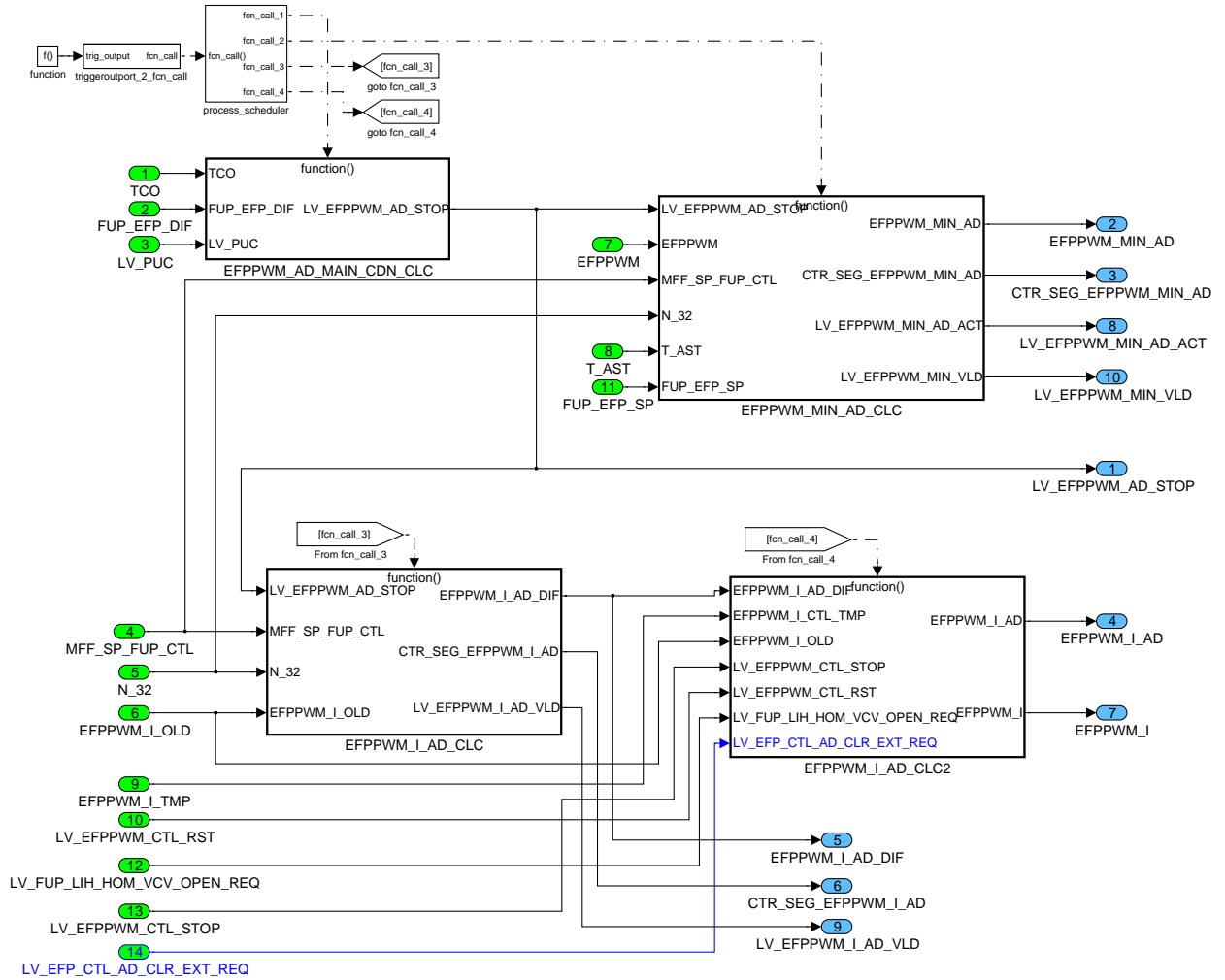



Figure 60 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_ON/ EFPPWM\_CLC/ EFP\_ON\_AD

## Electrical fuel pump pwm signal adaptive main condition calculation

Main conditions for the adaptation

Within this module the inhibition flag for the adaptation is created.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5613 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

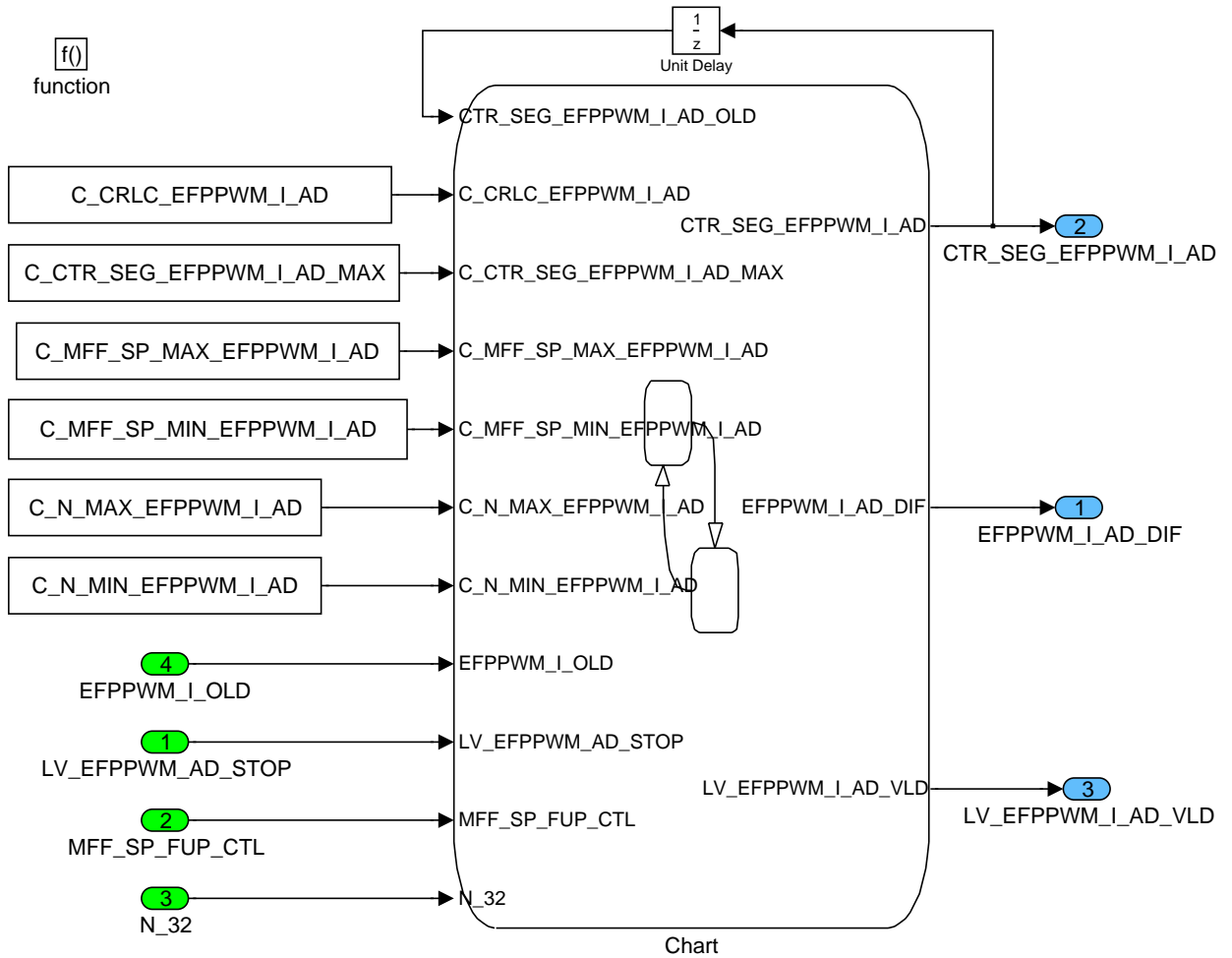



Figure 62 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_ON/ EFPWM\_CLC/ EFP\_ON\_AD/ EFPWM\_I\_AD\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5615 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

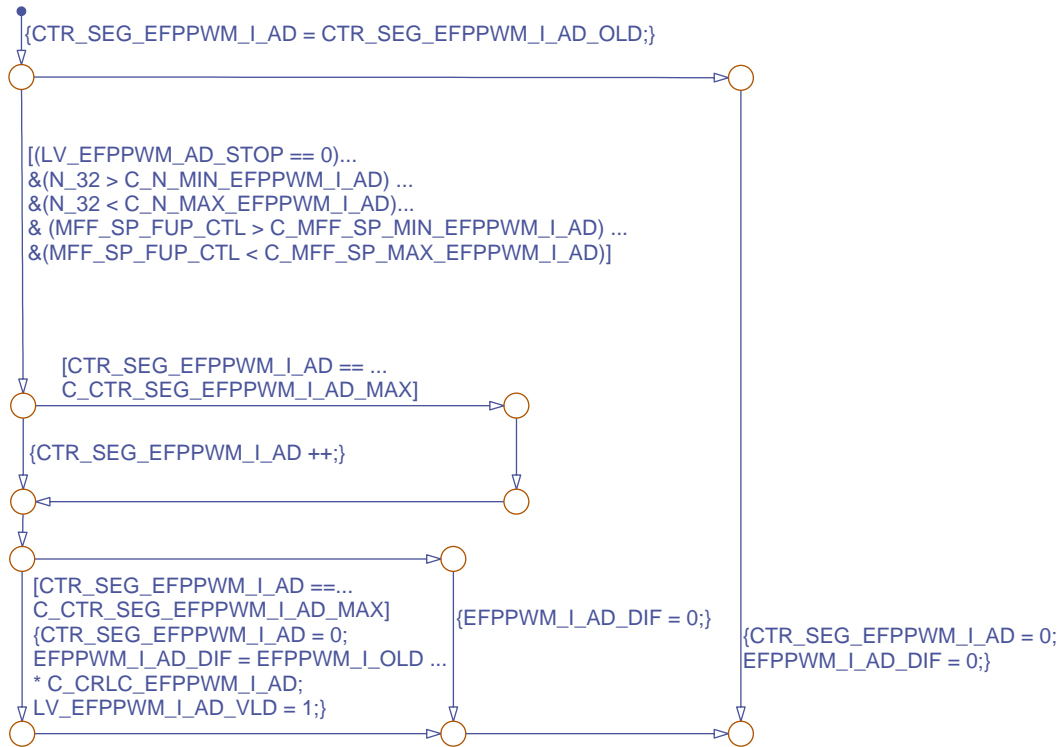



Figure 63 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_ON/ EFPPWM\_CLC/ EFP\_ON\_AD/ EFPPWM\_I\_AD\_CLC/ Chart

## Electrical fuel pump pwm signal integral part of a control structure adaptive calculation 2

Final calculation of the I – part adaptation and the I – part of the controller

Out of the I – part of the last calculation cycle and the difference of the adaptive I – part of the controller and some other signals the final I – part and the adaptive I – part of the controller is calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5616 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

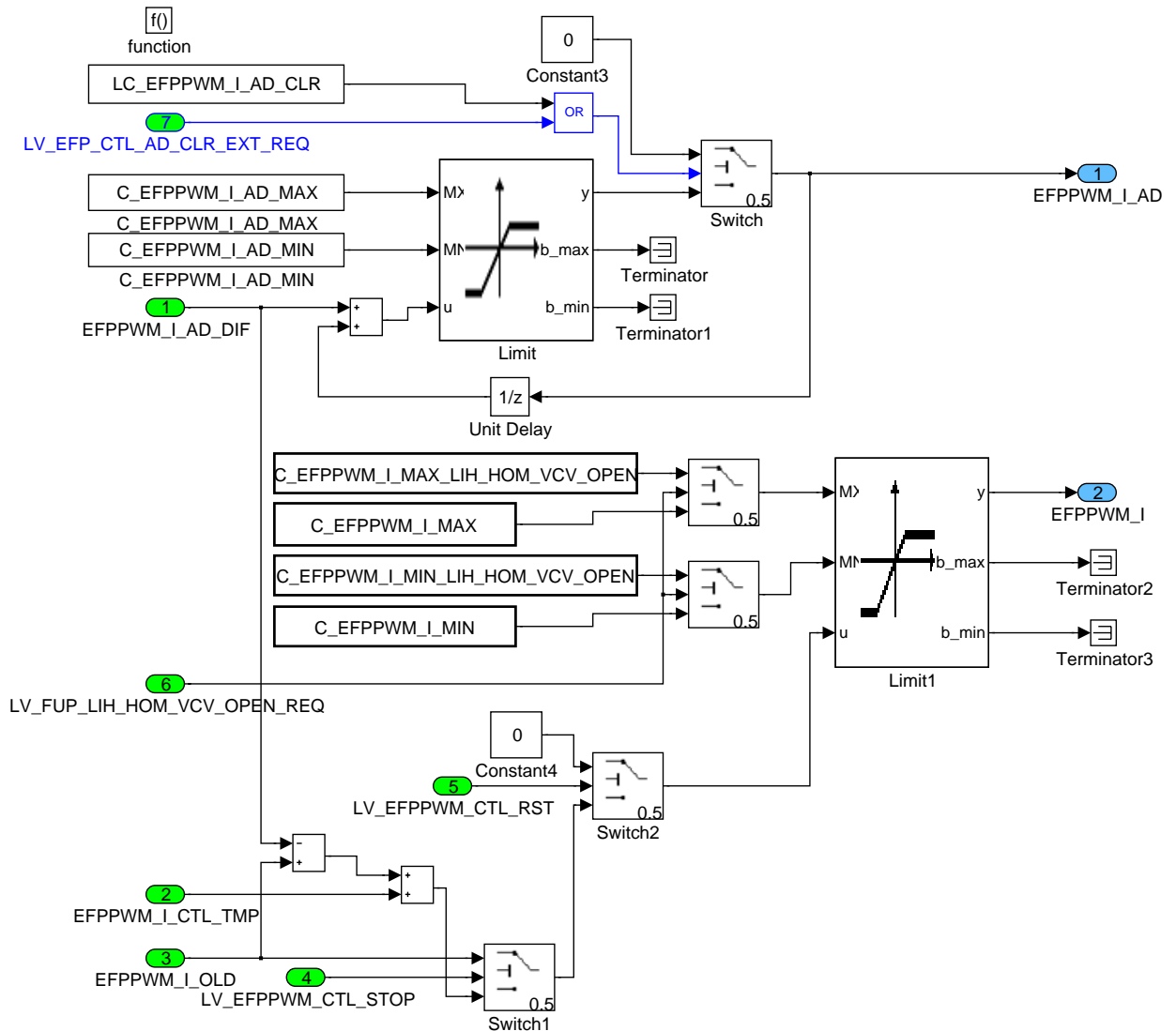



Figure 64 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_ON/ EFPPWM\_CLC/ EFP\_ON\_AD/ EFPPWM\_I\_AD\_CLC2

## Electrical fuel pump pwm signal minimum adaptive calculation

### Calculation of the minimum EFPPWM

The minimum EFPPWM for the pump enabling the correct function of the jet pump is adapted within that function. The base is described in the state diagram.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5617 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

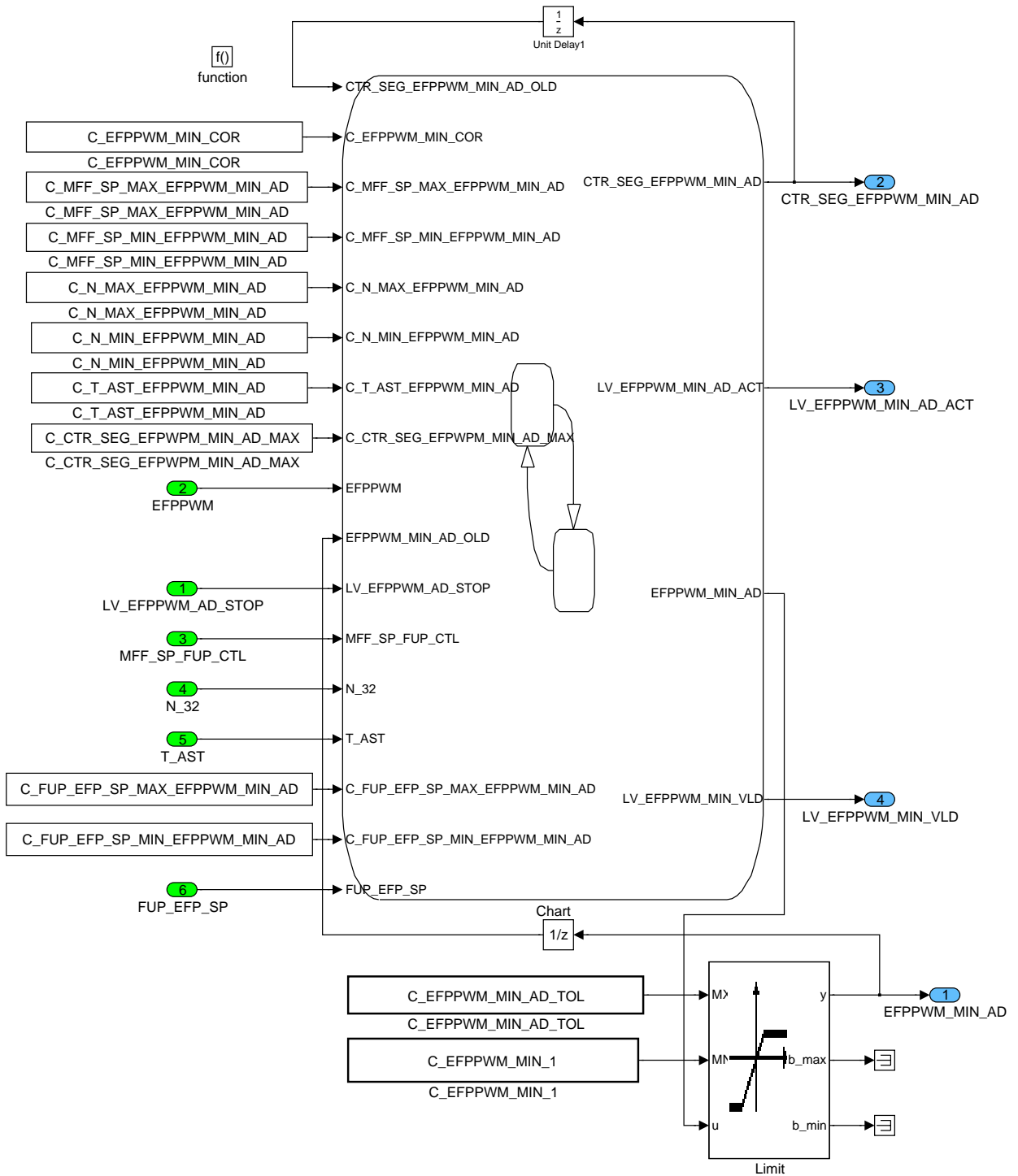



Figure 65 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_ON/ EFPPWM\_CLC/ EFP\_ON\_AD/ EFPPWM\_MIN\_AD\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5618 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

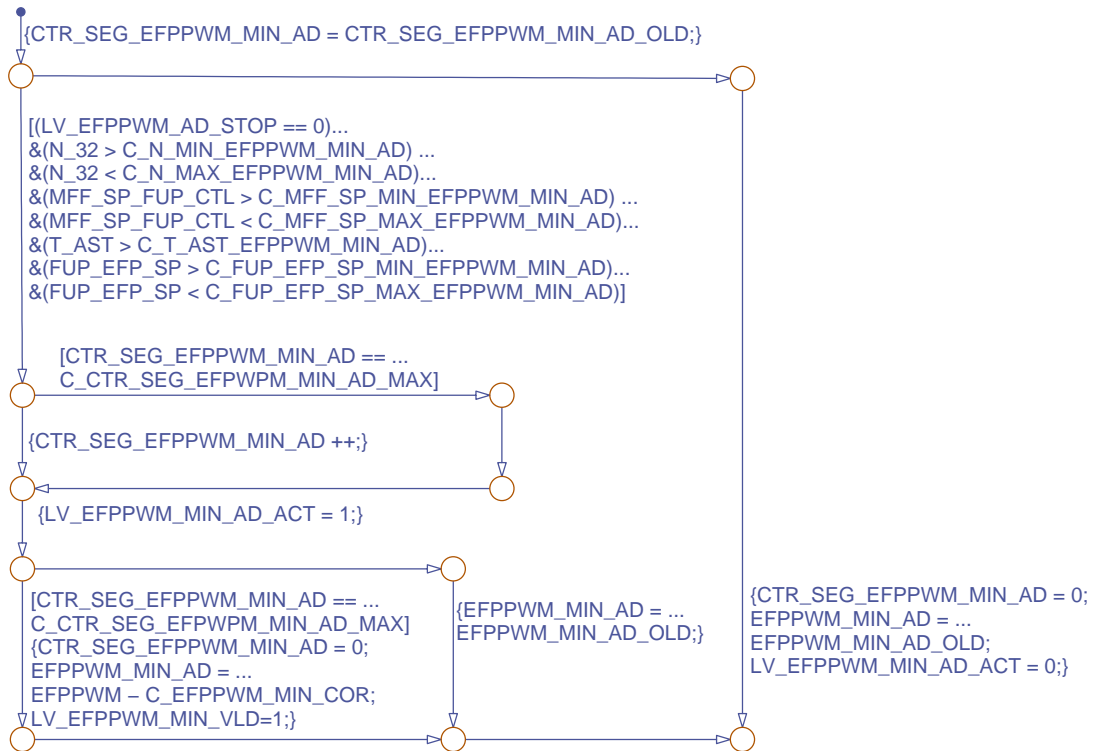



Figure 66 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_ON/ EFPPWM\_CLC/ EFP\_ON\_AD/ EFPPWM\_MIN\_AD\_CLC/ Chart

## Electrical fuel pump on electrical fuel pump pwm signal

Calculation of the final output for the EFPPWM

In this module the final EFPPWM is calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5619 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

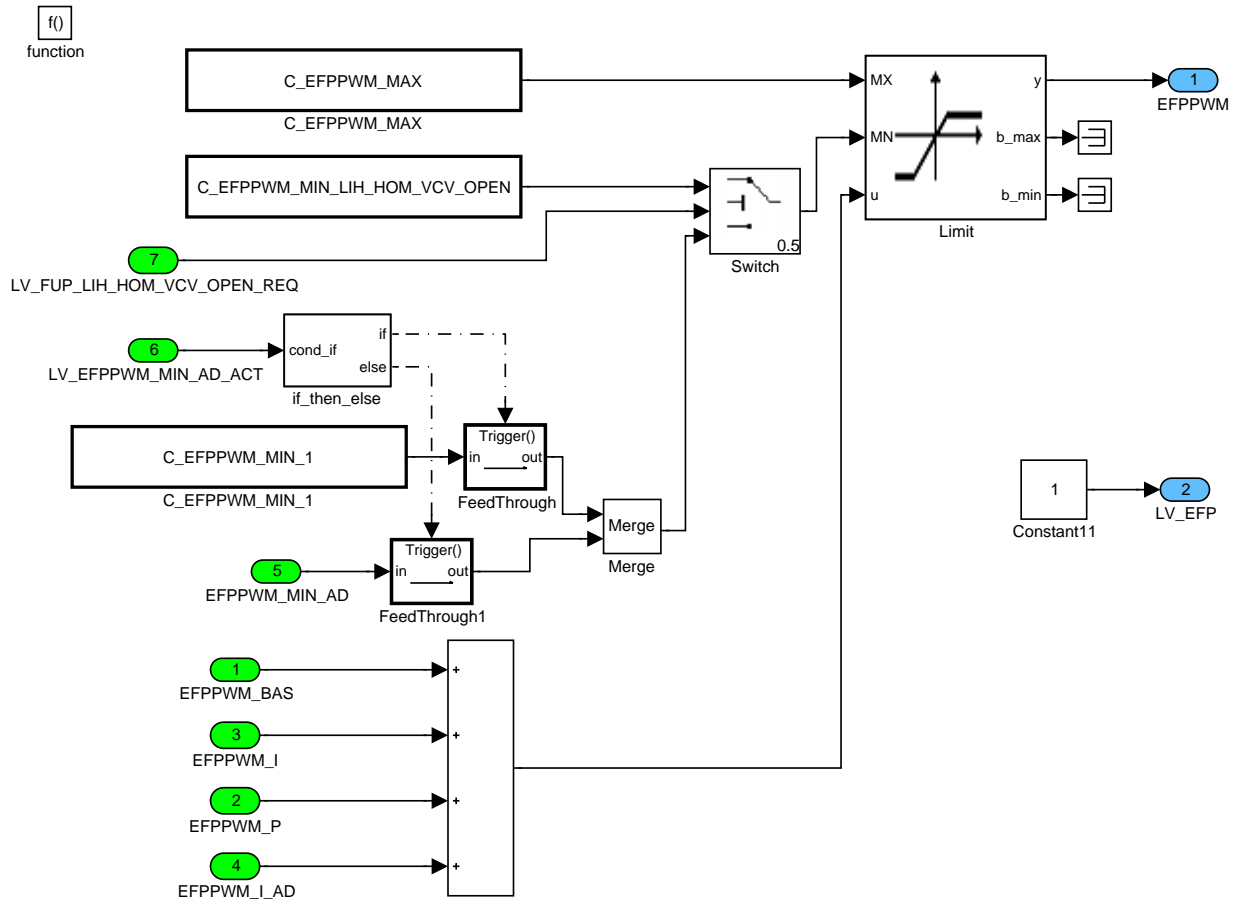


Figure 67 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_ON/ EFPWM\_CLC/ EFP\_ON\_EFPWM


## Electrical fuel pump pwm signal limitation pull calculation

### Limitation of the controller

Given by special conditions the controller is stopped. This is done within PUC when a too high fuel pressure gradient is measured and the fuel pressure is over the setpoint.

Also the total reset of the controller output can be necessary when there is a sensor error or no sensor is available (given by the flag).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5620 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

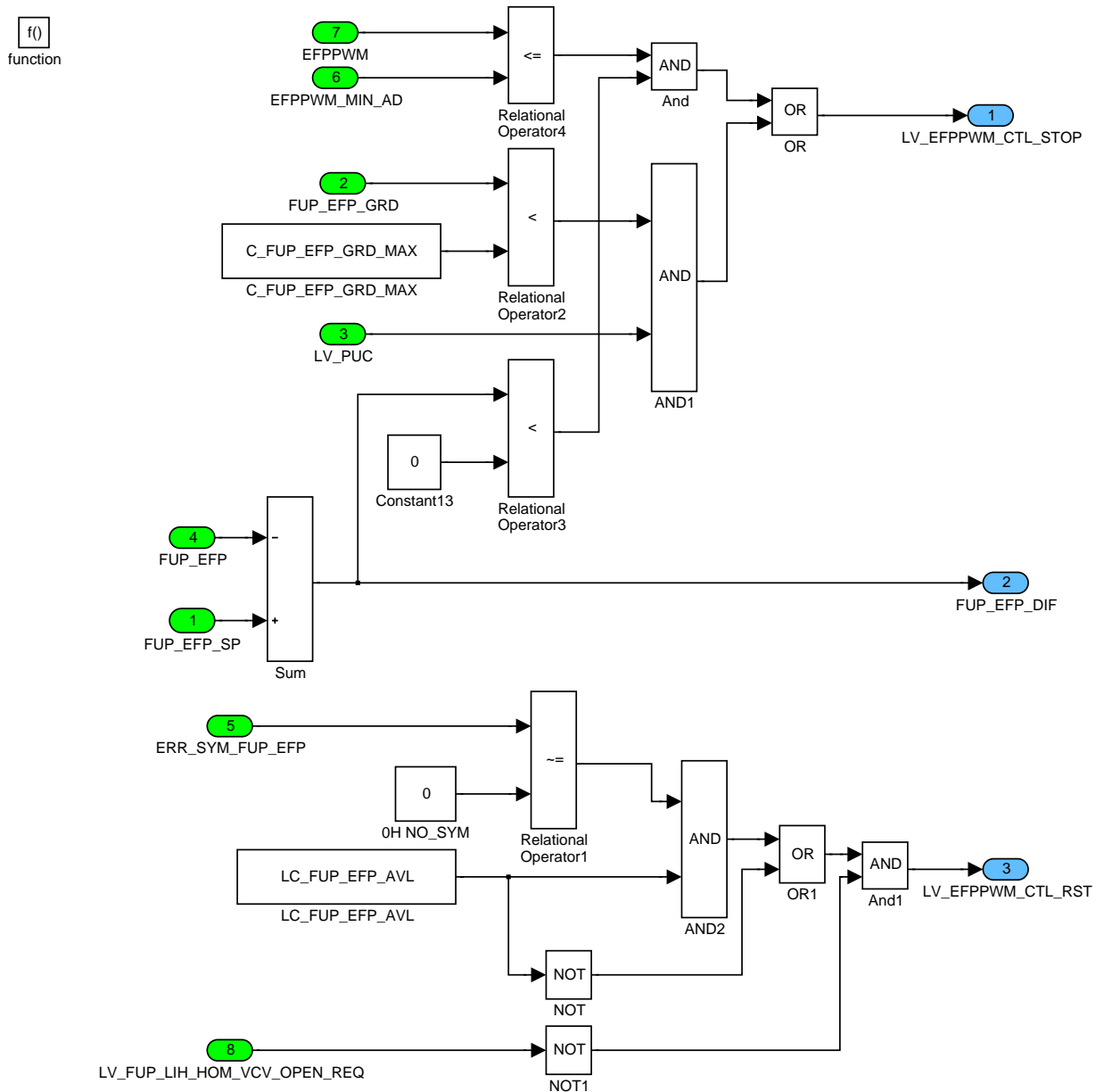



Figure 68 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_ON/ EFPPWM\_LIM\_PU\_CLC

## Electrical fuel pump on control

### Calculation of the controller

The controller part gives the output of the controller maps for the I – part. In case of given reset flag the I – part and the P – part are zero.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5621 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

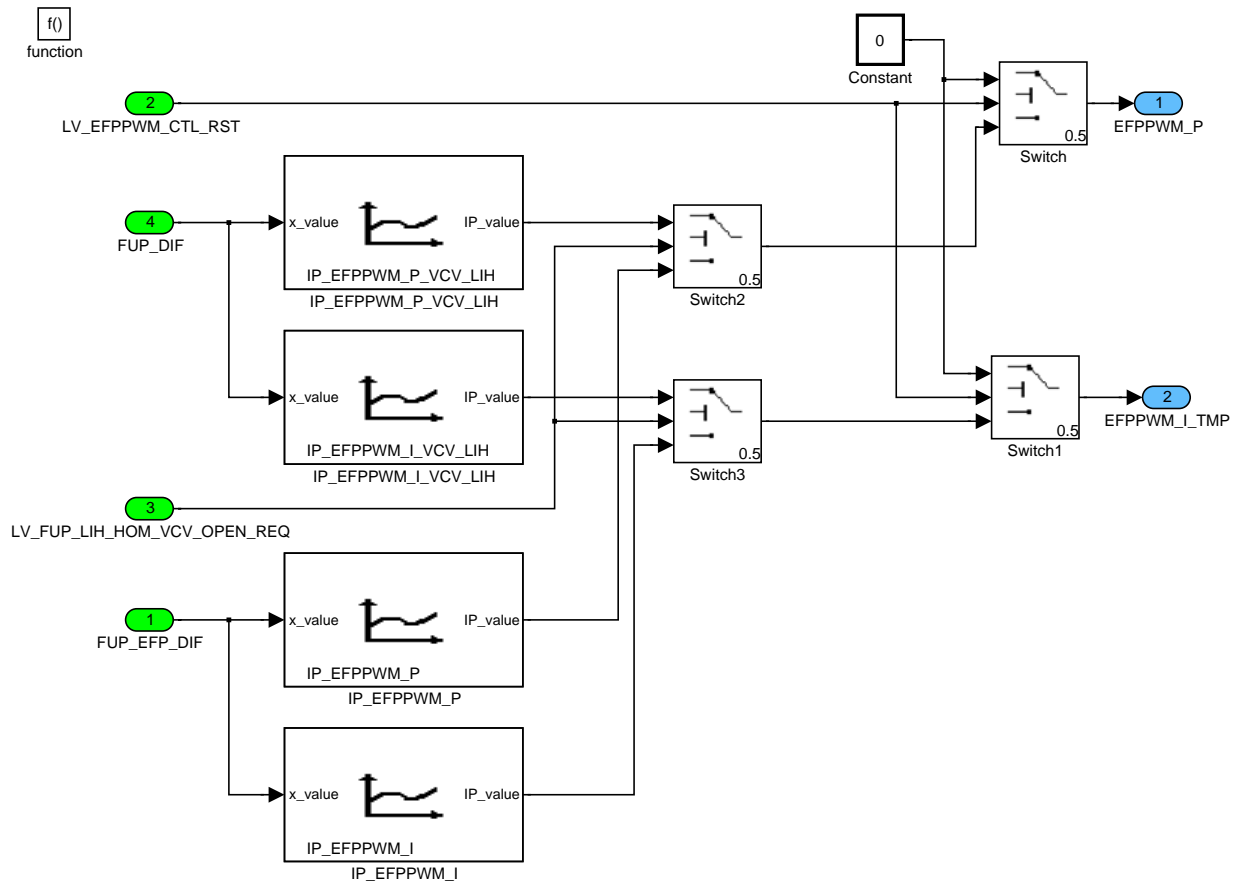



Figure 69 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_ON/ EFP\_ON\_CTL

## Electrical fuel pump on pre-control

### Calculation of the precontroller

The precontrol part calculated the precontroller value out of the required fuel mass for the injection. Within the given two maps the basic controller output is calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5622 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

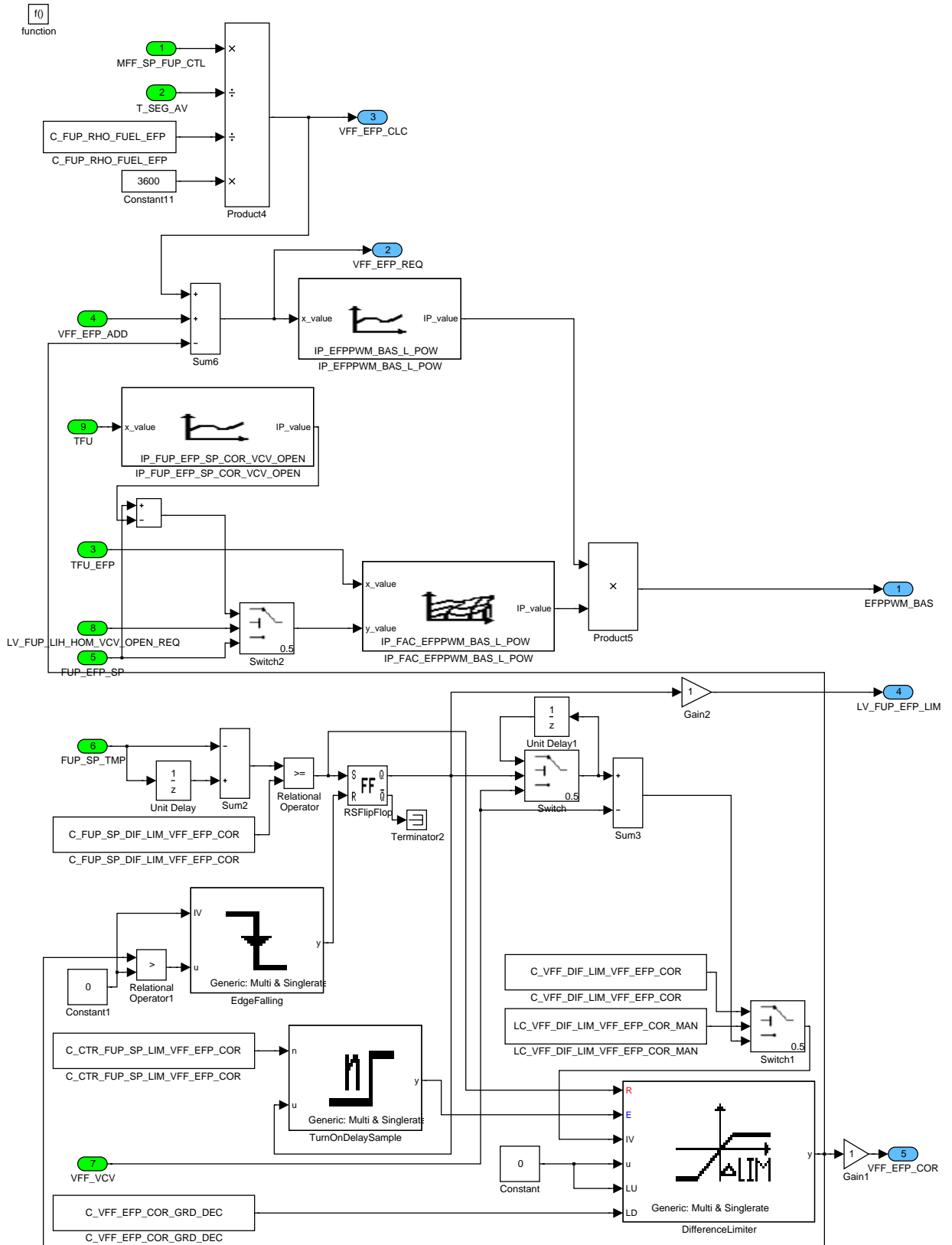



Figure 70 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ EFP\_ON/ EFP\_ON\_PCTL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5623 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

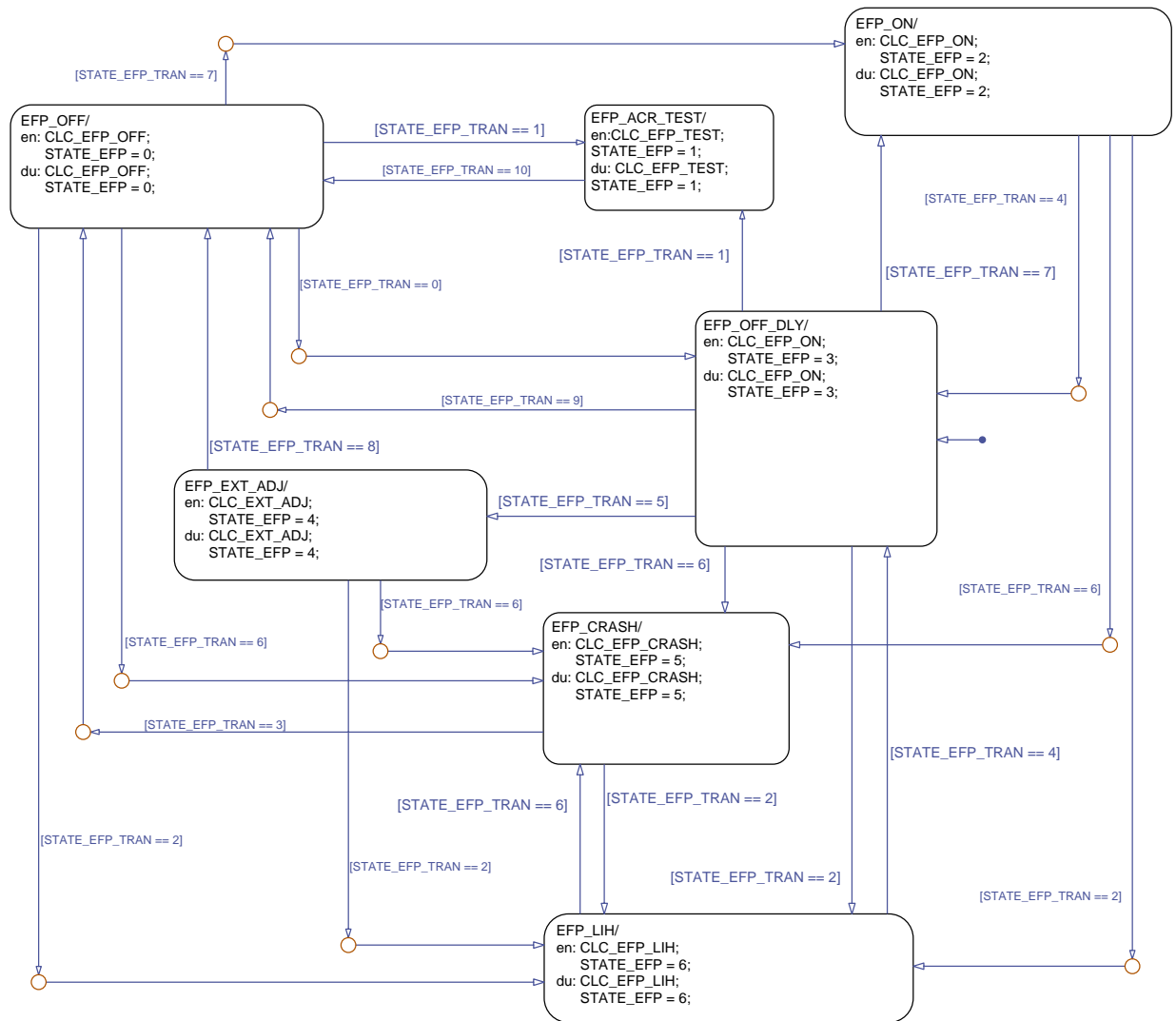



Figure 71 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_CLC/ STATE\_EFP\_CLC

## Fuel pressure electrical fuel pump ground

Subfunction description:

Calculation of the gradient of the fuel pressure in the low pressure circuit.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5624 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

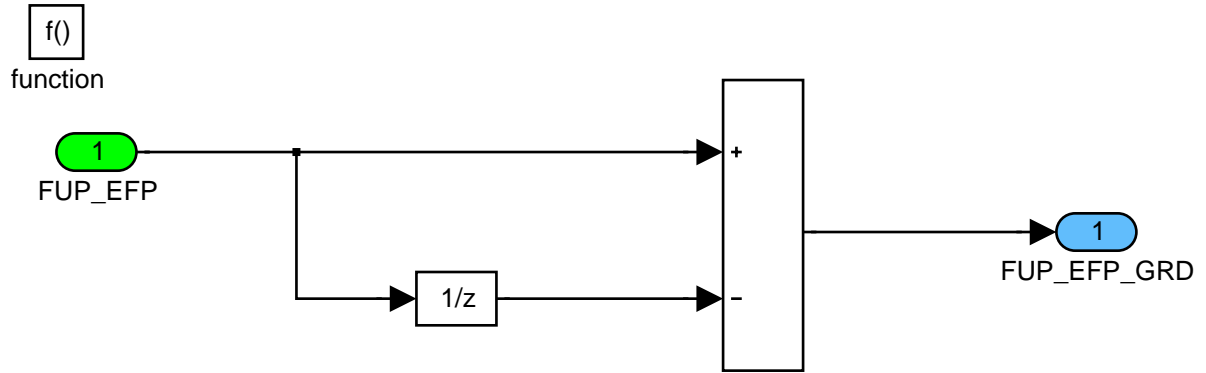


Figure 72 M9014/ EFP\_CTL\_MAIN/ CLC\_FUP\_EFP\_GRD

## 34.9.1.2 Initialization

In this part outputs are initialised.

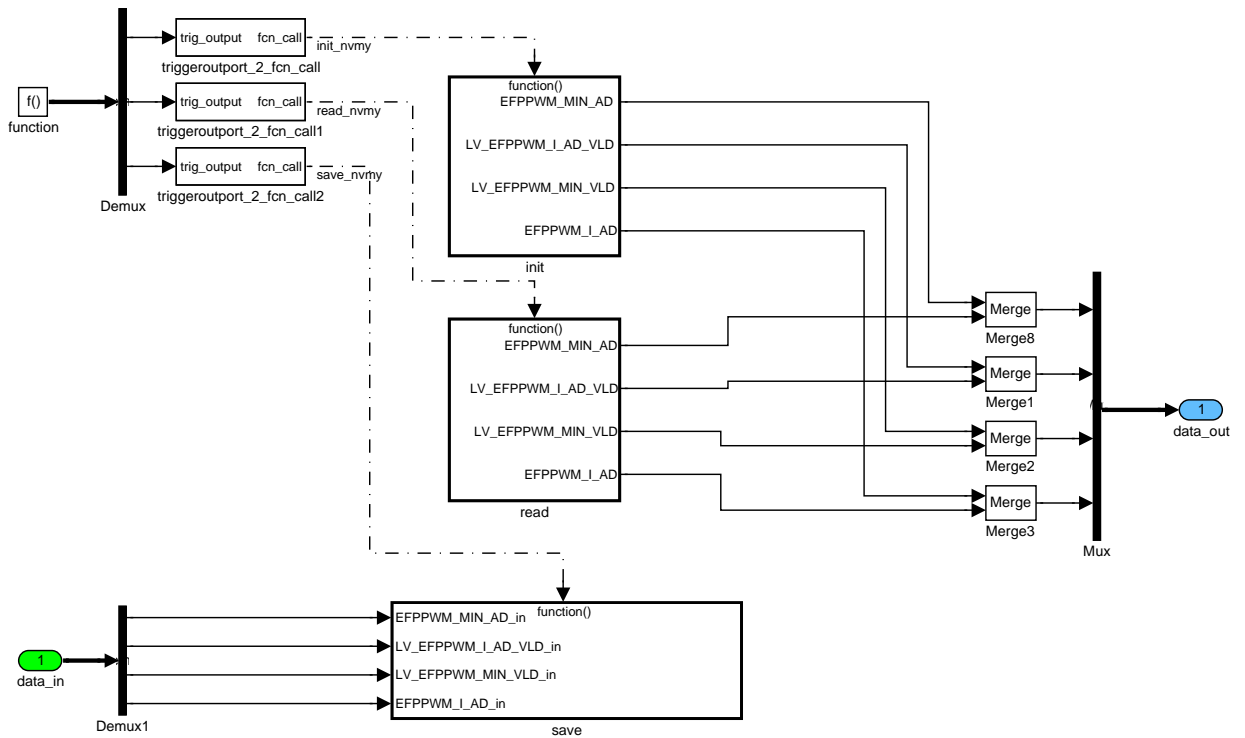



Figure 73 M9014/ NVMYdata

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5625 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Initialization with constants

If EEPROM error or ECU brand new or cleared by service tool then the outputs are initialised with constants.

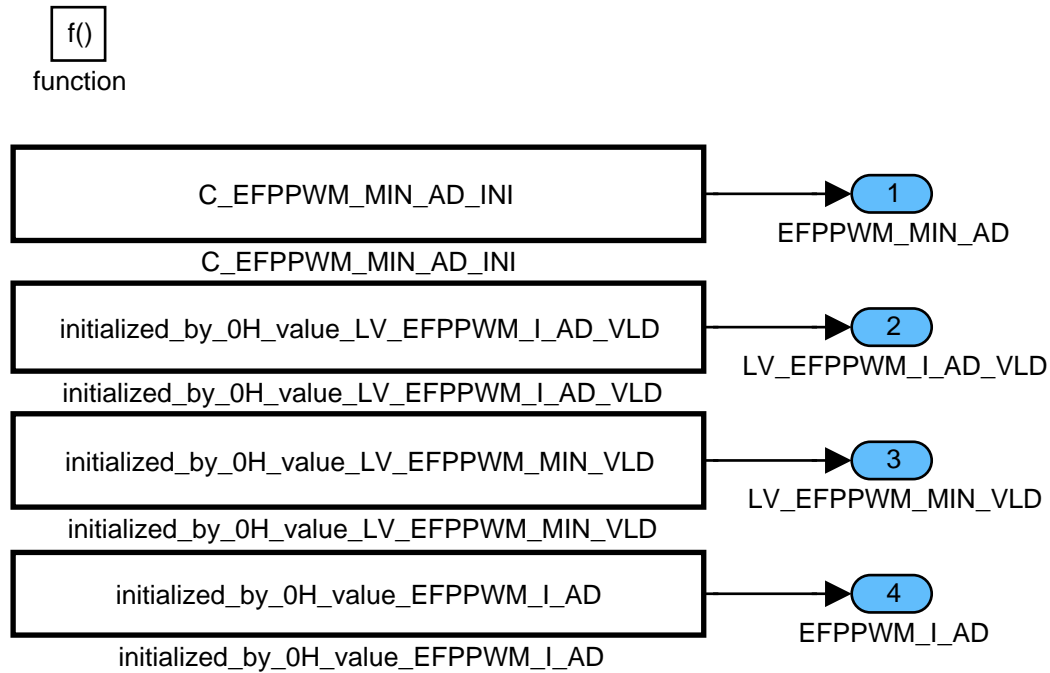



Figure 74 M9014/ NVMYdata/ init

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5626 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Output read

In this part outputs are initialised by EEPROM value.

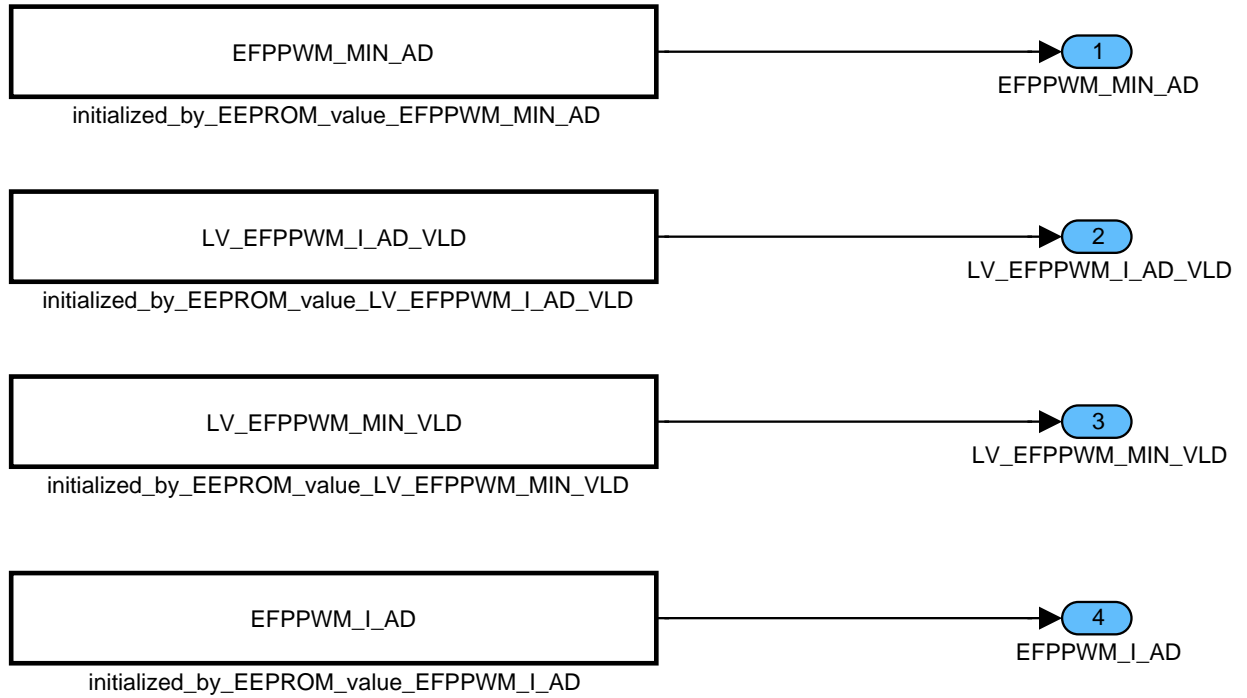



Figure 75 M9014/ NVMYdata/ read

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5627 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Output save

In this part outputs are saved on the EEPROM.

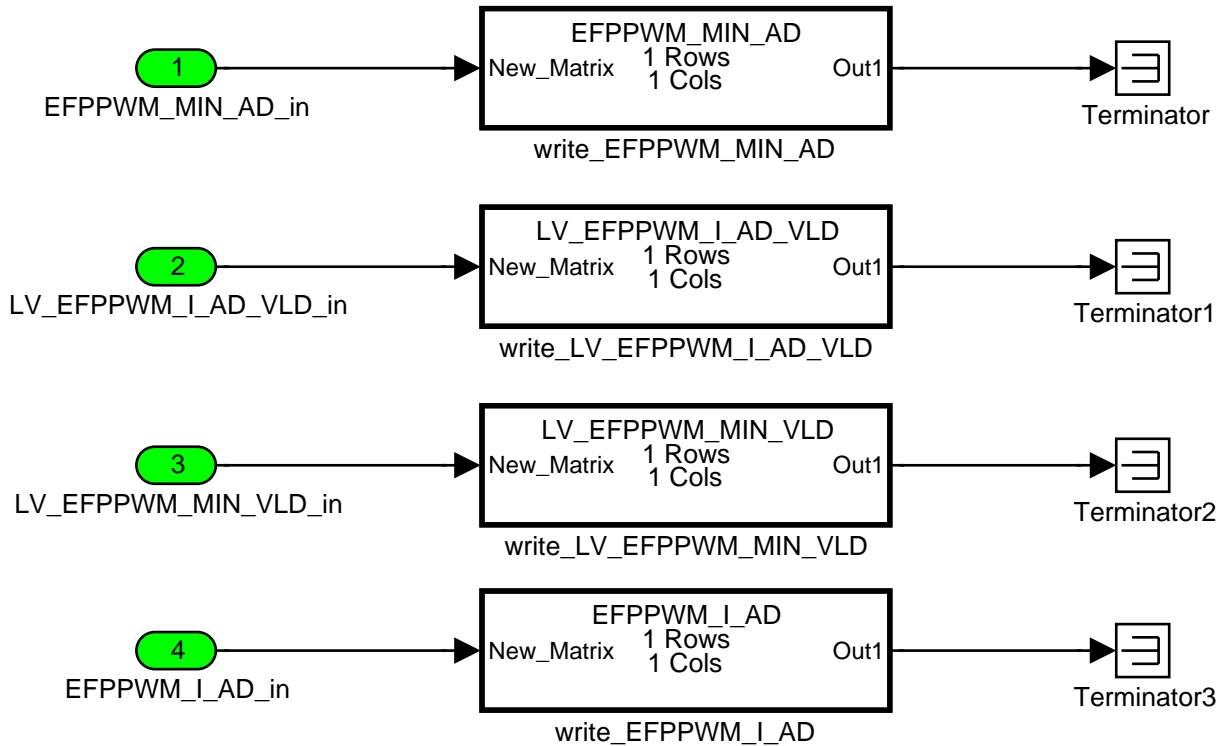
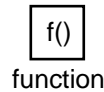



Figure 76 M9014/ NVMYdata/ save

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30901402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5628 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 34.10 Electrical fuel pump control (Appl. Inc.)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Fuel supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30904102.00B</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5629 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_EFP_TRAN	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H 8H 9H AH	OFF_DLY ACR_TEST LIH CRASH2OFF ON2OFF_DLY ON2EXT_ADJ CRASH OFF_DLY2ON EXT_ADJ2OFF OFF_DLY2OFF ACR_TEST2OF F	1	-
States of electrical fuel pump function					
VFF_EFP_ADD	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	l/h
Additive value for the amount of fuel from the pump					
T_EFP_MEM_H	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Time for the pressure increase					
T_EFP_MEM_L	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Time for the pressure decrease					
FUP_EFP_STOP_H	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.6533608	hPa
Pressure at observation stop for the pressure increase					
FUP_EFP_STOP_L	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.6533608	hPa
Pressure at observation stop for the pressure decrease					
FUP_EFP_ST_H	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.6533608	hPa
Pressure at observation start for the pressure increase					
FUP_EFP_ST_L	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.6533608	hPa
Pressure at observation start for the pressure decrease					
TCO_MEM_FUP_EFP_H	O/V/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Coolant temperature for the pressure increase					
TCO_MEM_FUP_EFP_L	O/V/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Coolant temperature for the pressure decrease					
TCO_TMP_L	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Temporary coolant temperature for the pressure decrease					
T_EFP_ACT_L	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Timer for the pressure decrease					
FUP_EFP_TMP_H	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.6533608	hPa
Temporay pressure at observation start for the pressure increase					
TCO_TMP_H	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Temporary coolant temperature for the pressure increase					
T_EFP_ACT_H	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Timer for the pressure increase					
FUP_EFP_TMP_L	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.6533608	hPa
Temporay pressure at observation start for the pressure decrease					
LV_ERR_FUP_EFP_LIH	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical bit indicating limp home of EFP pump requested					
LV_PUMP_PRE_RUN_STOP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical bit indicating pre run of the pump stopped					
T_EFP	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Time counter for activated EFP					

## Input data:

STATE_EFP	LV_IGK	LV_ES	LV_ENG_OFF_N_CON
STATE_EFP_CRASH_CA	LV_FUP_LIH_REQ	LV_ERR_FUP_EFP	ERR_SYM_FUP_EFP

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5630 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

N			
LV_ST_END	FUP_EFP_MES	FUP_EFP_SP	LV_PIN_ICH
LV_ACR_EFPPWM_TEST_REQ	FUP_EFP	TCO	TIA
FTL	LV_ERR_EFPPWM_PLAUS	LC_FUP_EFP_AVL	LV_EFP_CTL_AD_CLR_EXT_REQ


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FUP_EFP_MEM_L_DIF	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.6533608	hPa
Fuel pressure difference to store values for start pressure decrease observation					
C_FUP_EFP_ST_H_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.73888E+5	2.6533608	hPa
Start fuel pressure level to store values for start pressure increase observation in any case					
C_TCO_MEM_FUP_EFP_L_TOL	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Coolant temperature threshold to start fuel pressure decrease observation					
C_TIA_FUP_EFP_L_HYS	1	0...FEH	0...190.5	0.75	°C
Intake temperature hysteresis for fuel pressure decrease observation					
C_T_EFP	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Time counter for activated EFP within power latch					
C_VFF_EFP_ADD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	l/h
Additive value for the amount of fuel from the pump					
LC_EFPPWM_MAN_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Switch for manual EFPPWM					

### 34.10.1 Flow controlled electrical fuel pump

The electrical fuel pump is controlled by the EFPPWM.

The PI-controller is used to compensate deviations from the nominal fuel pressure after the fuel pump.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5631 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**In this module the switching conditions for the main module are calculated. This includes also limp home and crash reactions. Application Condition**

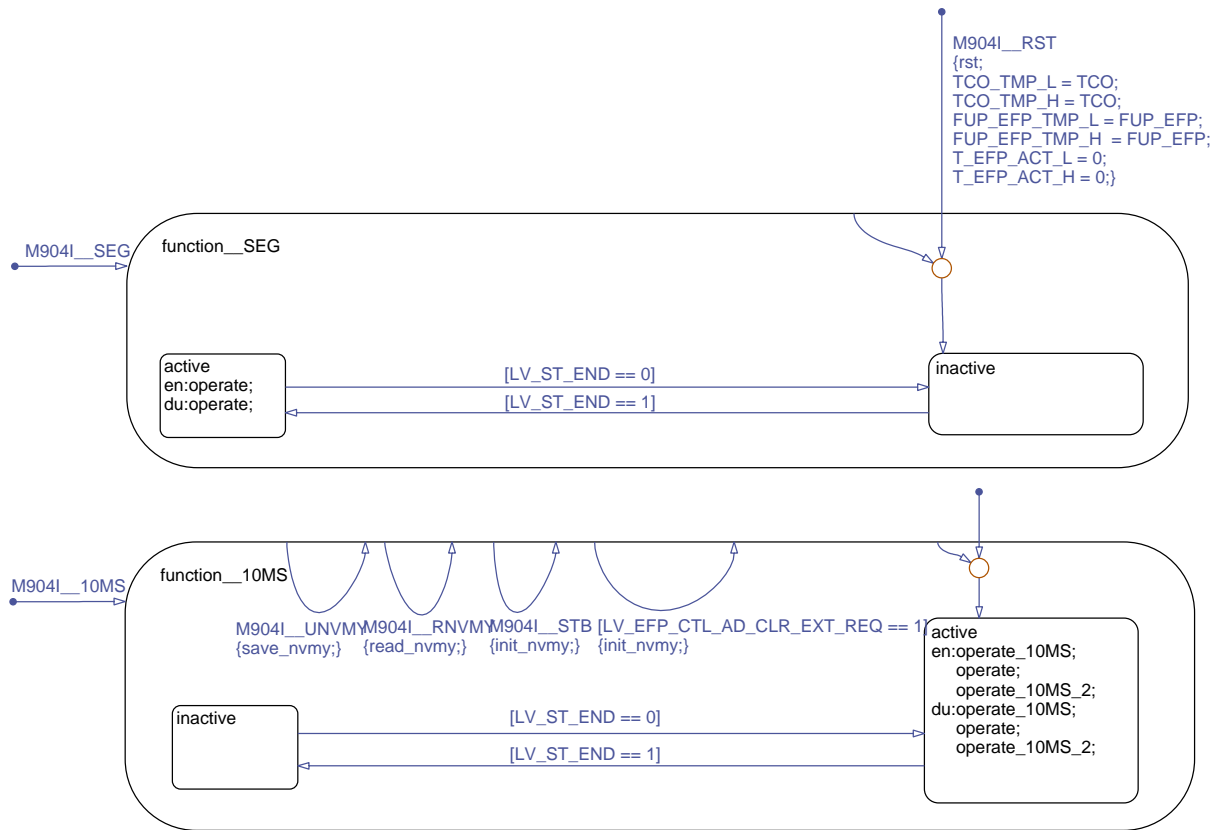



Figure 77 M904I/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5632 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## Function Description

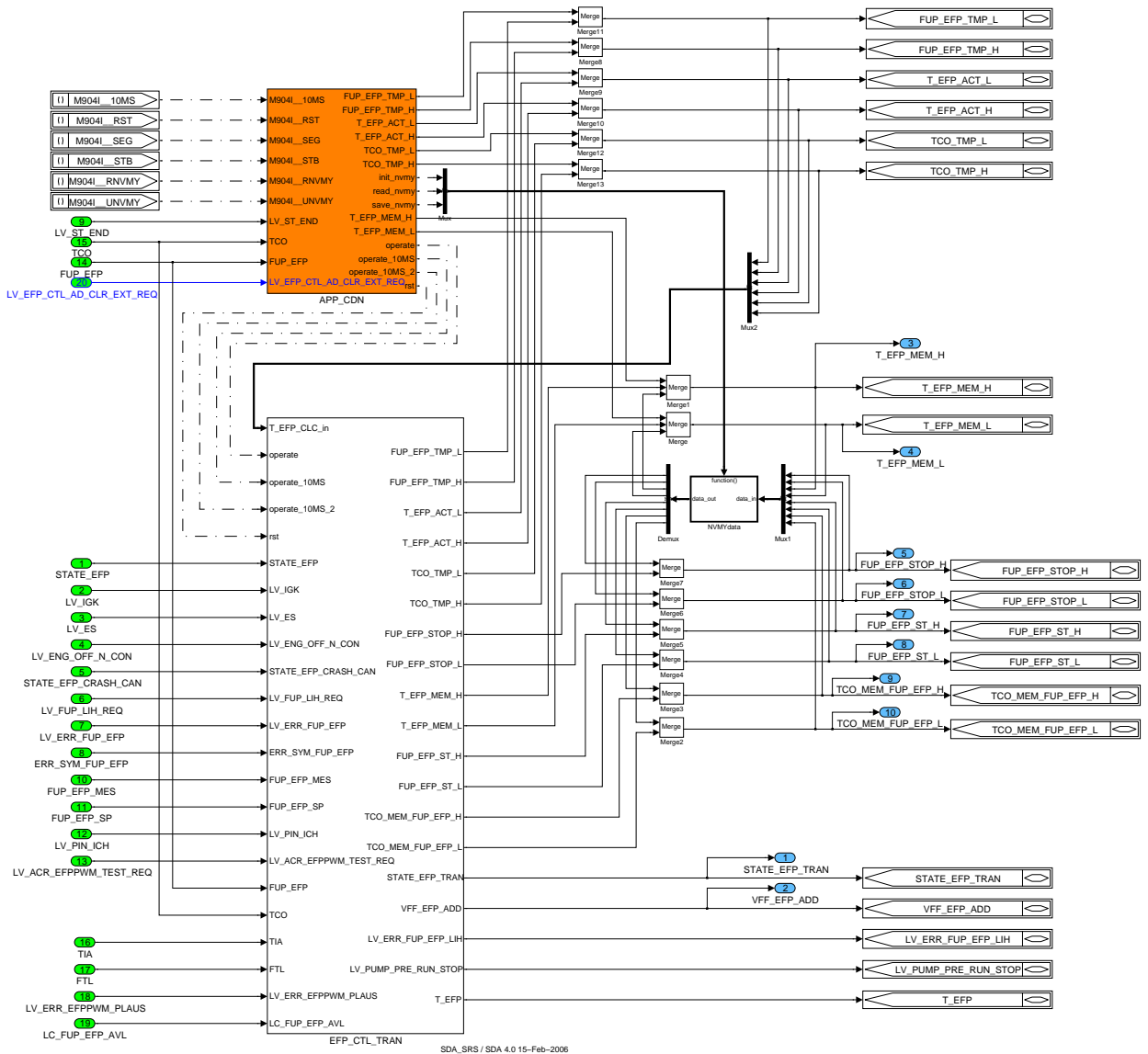



Figure 78 M9041

### 34.10.1.1 Electrical fuel pump control transition

The function is consisting out of the timer calculation for the EFP and the transition and limp home calculation. Additionally a calculation part for pressure increase and decrease

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5633 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

observation is included.

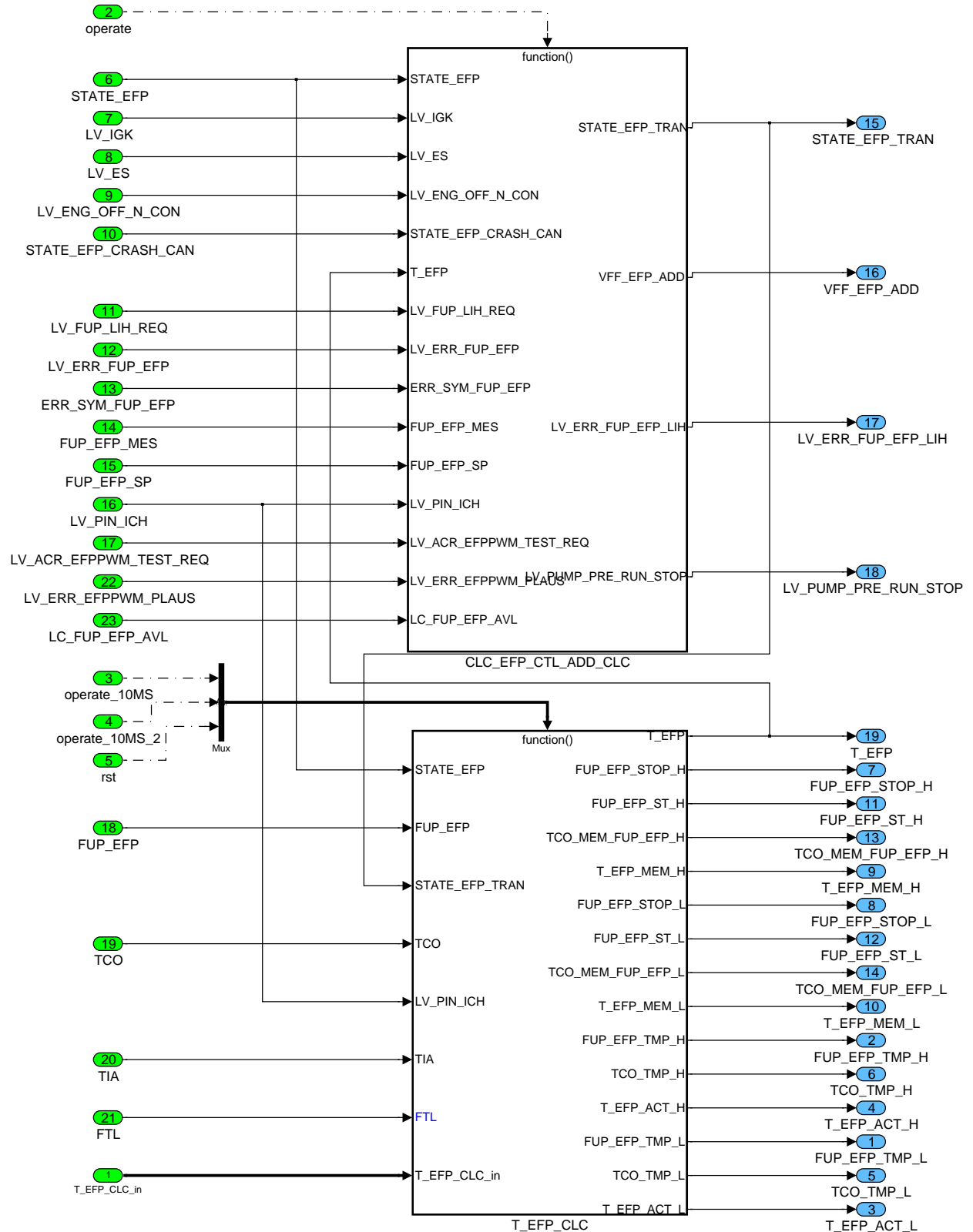



Figure 79 M904I/ EFP\_CTL\_TRAN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5634 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Control additive calculation

This module is consisting out of the transition condition calculation, the addition flow calculation and the limp home determination.

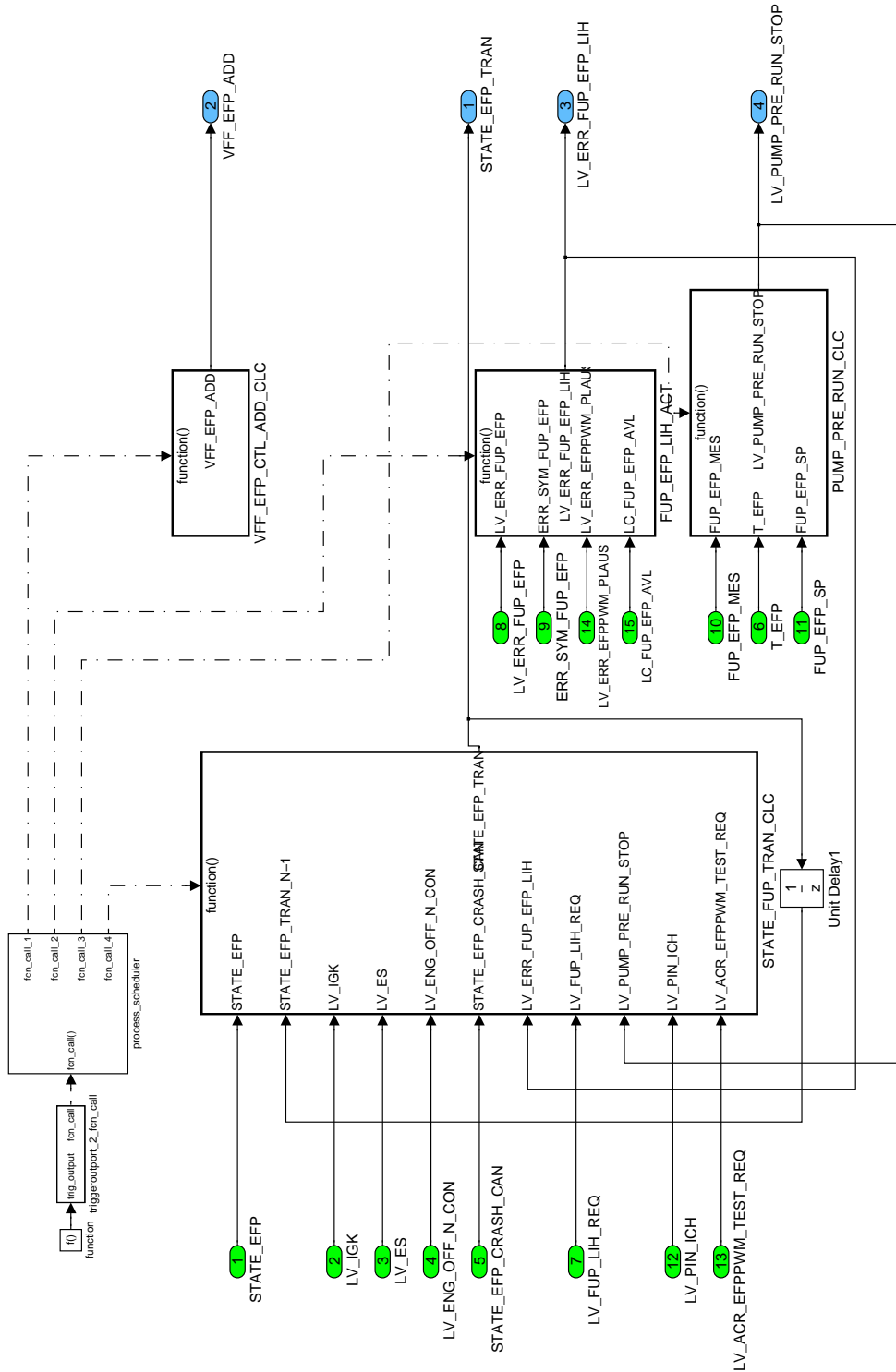



Figure 80 M904I/ EFP\_CTL\_TRAN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_ADD\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5635 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Limp home active

The limp home for the low pressure fuel pump is triggered by different error flags.

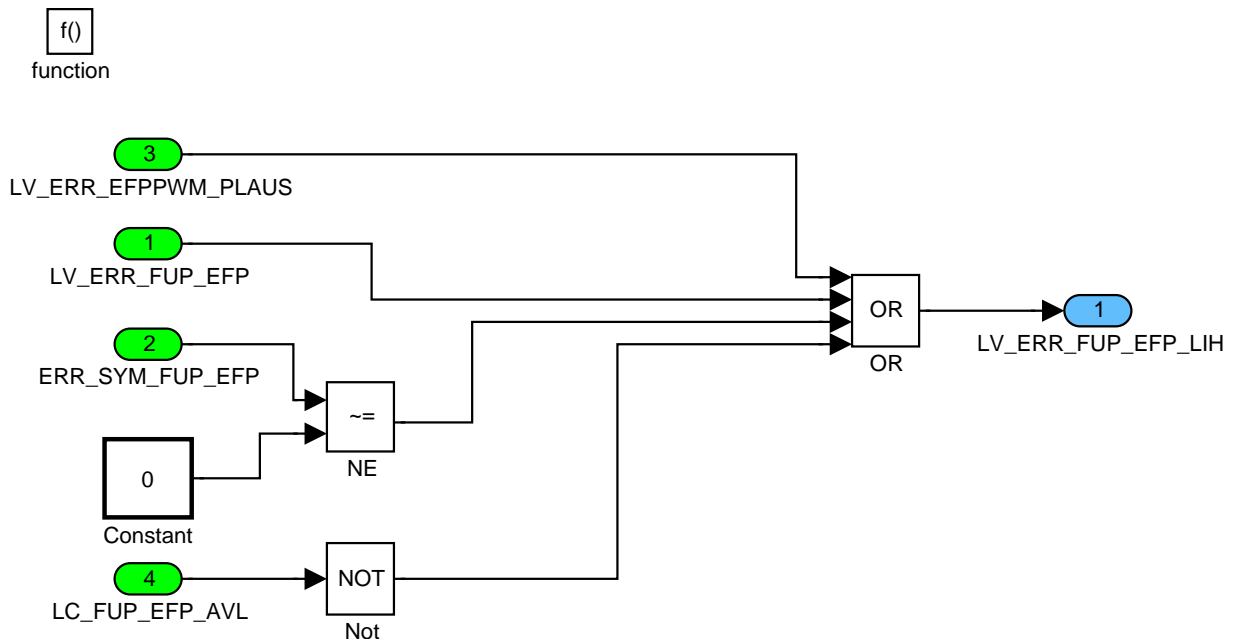



Figure 81 M904I/ EFP\_CTL\_TRAN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_ADD\_CLC/ FUP\_EFP\_LIH\_ACT

## Pump pre-run calculation

The pre-run of the low pressure pump is stopped when the fuel pressure setpoint of the low pressure pump has been reached by the measured fuel pressure (without filtering) or the

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5636 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

timer has expired.



function

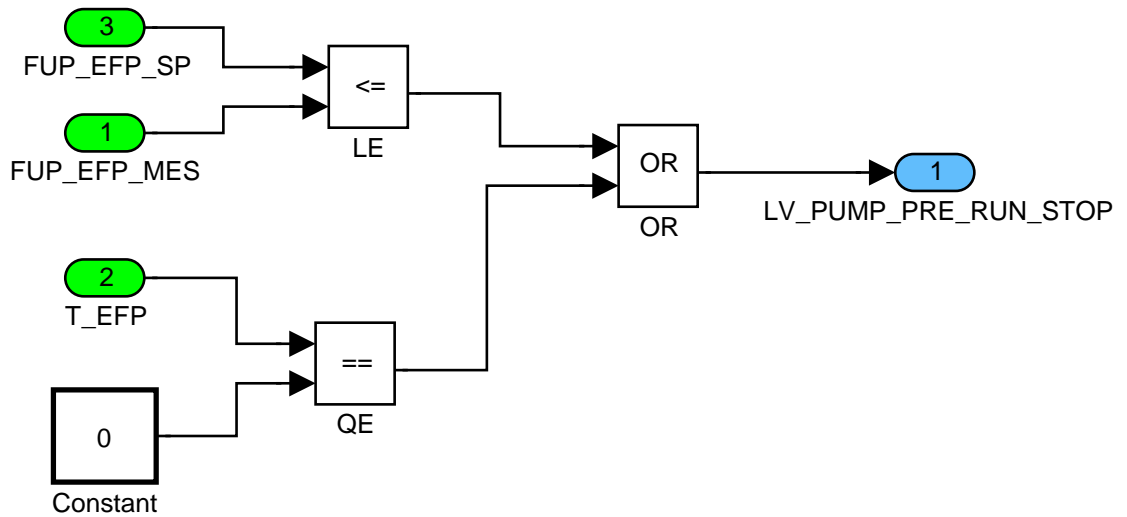


Figure 82 M904I/ EFP\_CTL\_TRAN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_ADD\_CLC/ PUMP\_PRE\_RUN\_CLC

## State fuel pressure transition calculation

The transition conditions are split into two parts due to a better overview.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5637 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

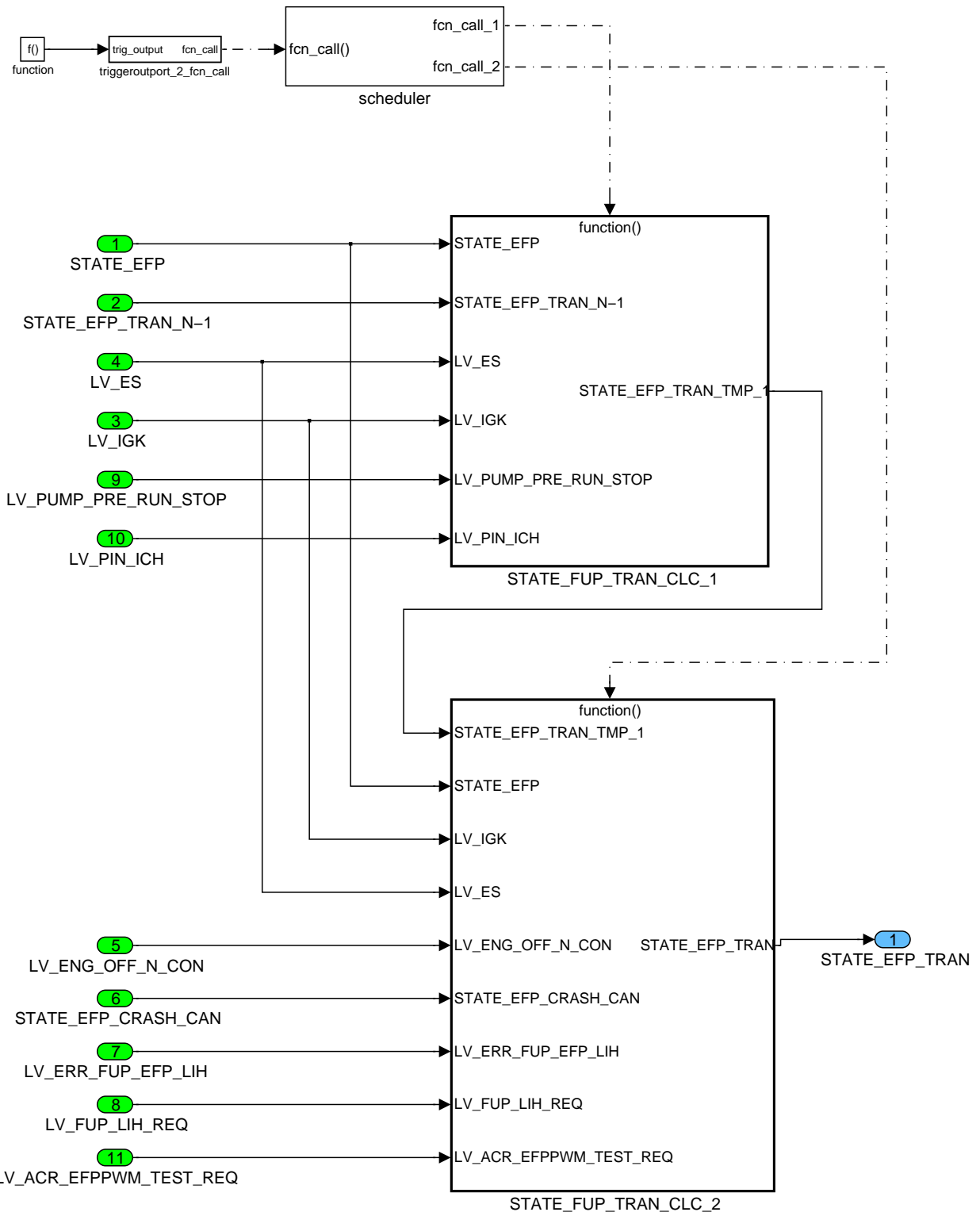



Figure 83 M904I/ EFP\_CTL\_TRAN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_ADD\_CLC/ STATE\_FUP\_TRAN\_CLC

## State fuel pressure transition calculation 1

In this part the first part of the transition conditions for the EFP state diagram are calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5638 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

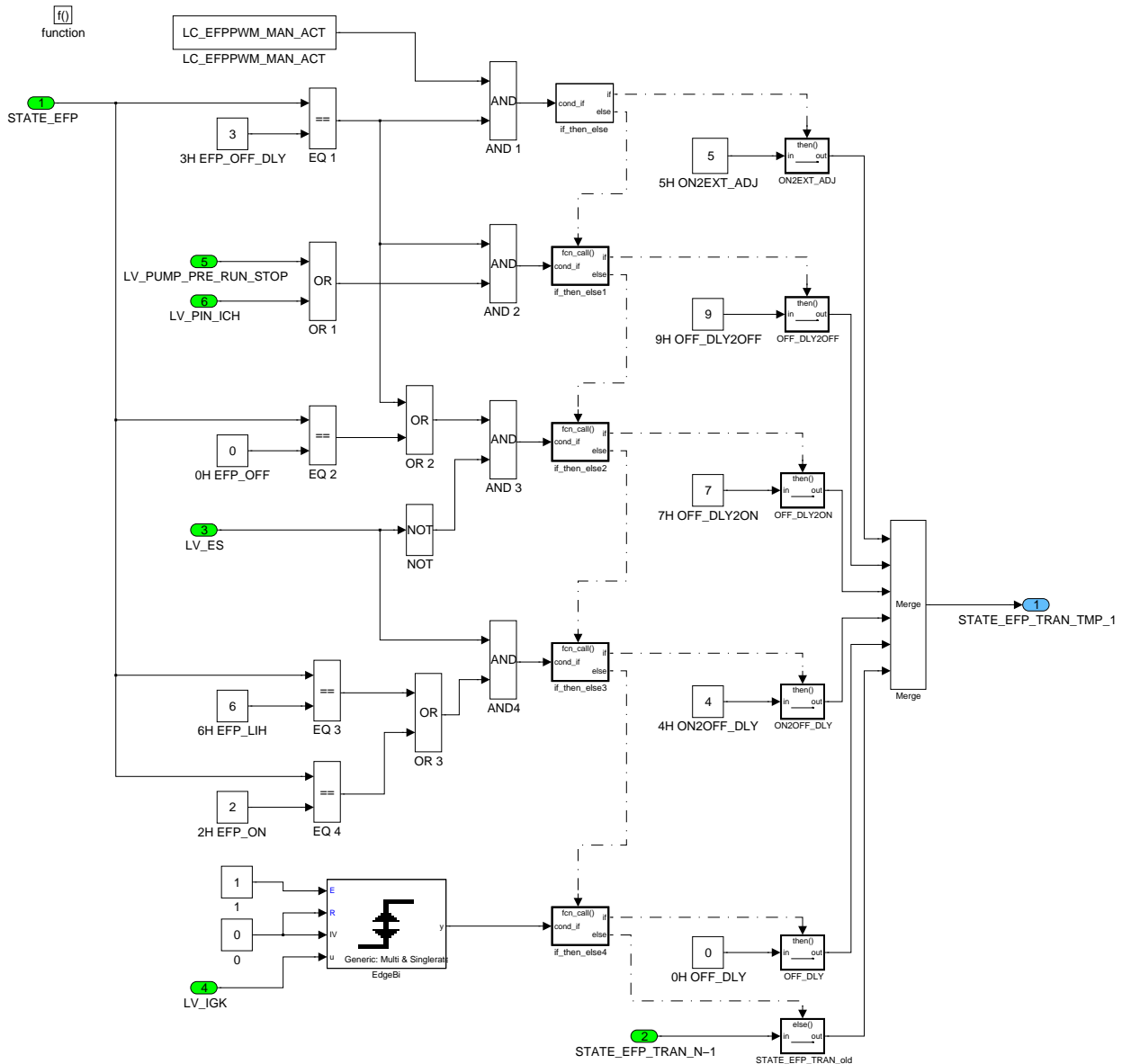


Figure 84 M904I/ EFP\_CTL\_TRAN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_ADD\_CLC/ STATE\_FUP\_TRAN\_CLC/ STATE\_FUP\_TRAN\_CLC\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5639 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

## State fuel pressure transition calculation 2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Fuel supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30904102.00B</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>5640 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

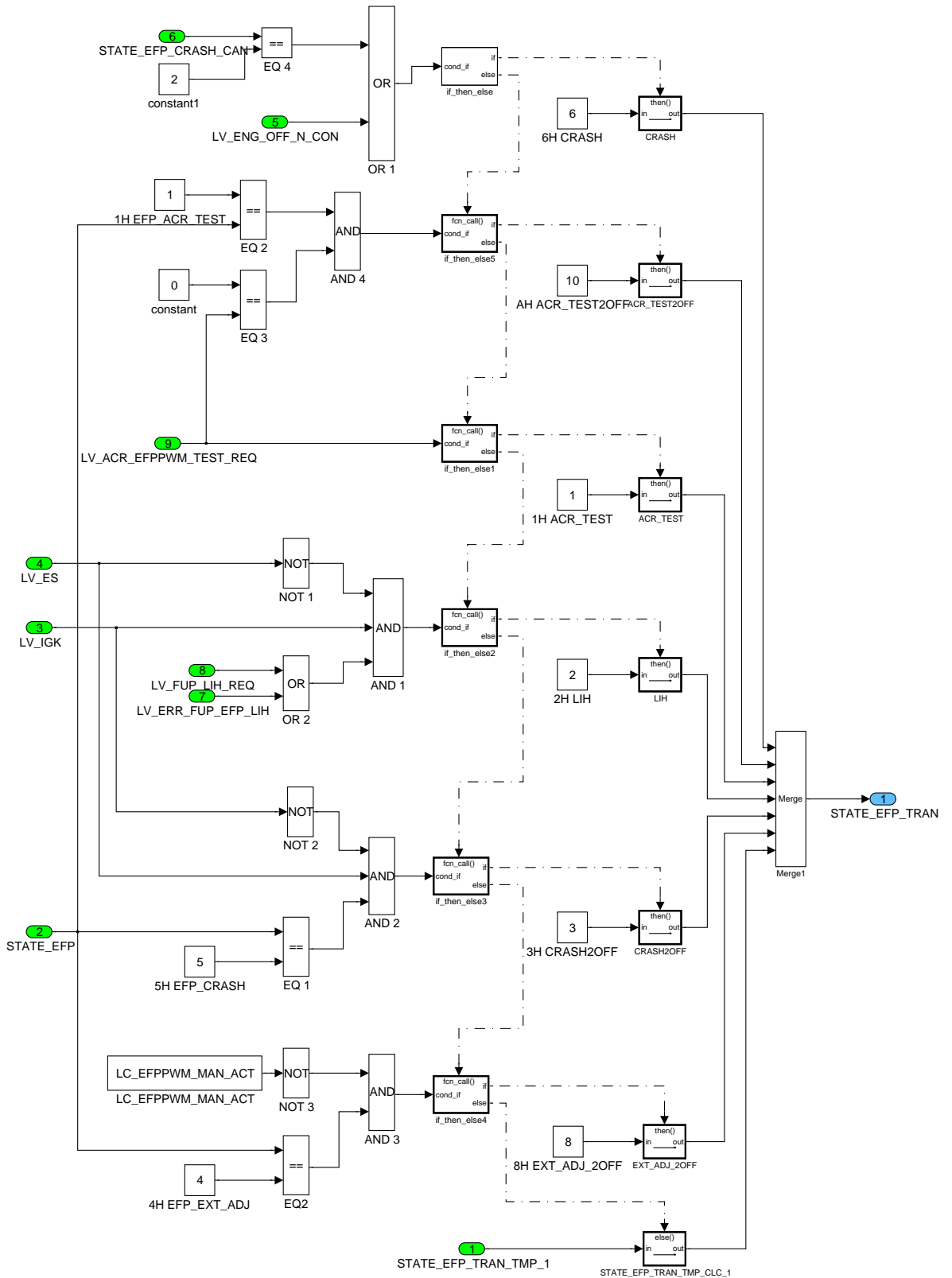
In this part the first part of the transition conditions for the EFP state diagram are calculated. Main parts are the limp home conditions and the safety and security reasons.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Fuel supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30904102.00B</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>5641 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

f() function



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5642 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

Figure 85 M904I/ EFP\_CTL\_TRAN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_ADD\_CLC/ STATE\_FUP\_TRAN\_CLC/ STATE\_FUP\_TRAN\_CLC\_2

### Volume fuel flow

An additional offset for the requested flow by the low pressure pump can be adjusted with the following constant.

f()

function

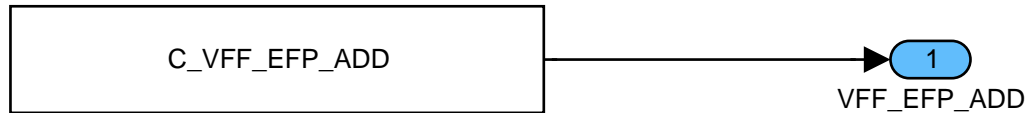



Figure 86 M904I/ EFP\_CTL\_TRAN/ CLC\_EFP\_CTL\_ADD\_CLC/ VFF\_EFP\_CTL\_ADD\_CLC

### Time calculation

The calculation of the timer for the EFP is done within this module. A reset of this timer is done by the reset or a calculated condition. The calculation part for the pressure increase

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5643 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

and decrease is placed within the subblock.

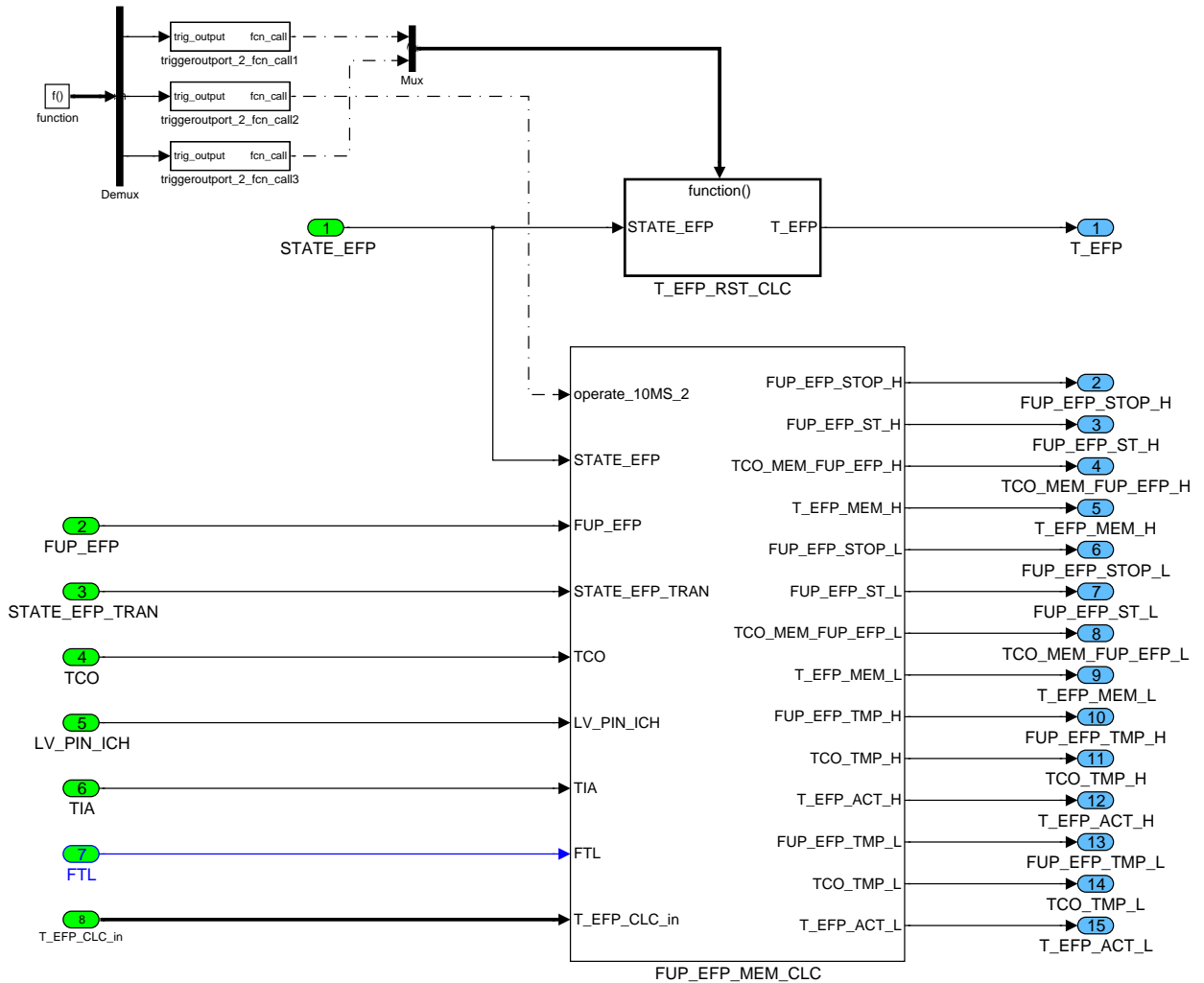



Figure 87 M904I/ EFP\_CTL\_TRAN/ T\_EFP\_CLC

## Electrical fuel pump memorize calculation

The calculation of the low pressure system observation is split into a calculation for the high part and on calculation for the low part. Each part has an output for the start pressure, stop pressure, coolant temperature and the time for rising/falling pressure.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5644 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

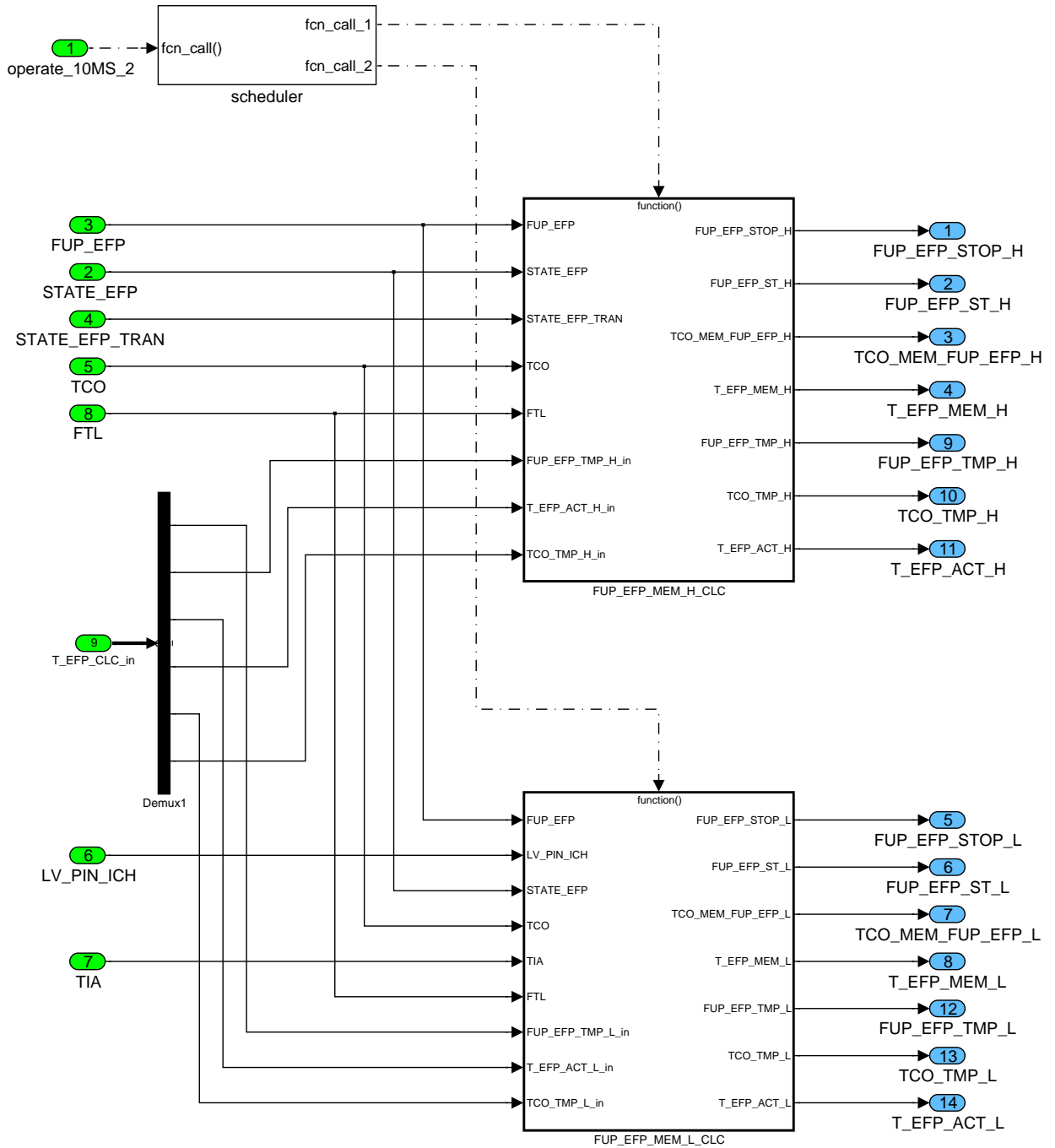



Figure 88 M904I/ EFP\_CTL\_TRAN/ T\_EFF\_CLC/ FUP\_EFF\_MEM\_CLC

## Electrical fuel pump memorize high calculation

In this part the high signals are calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5645 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

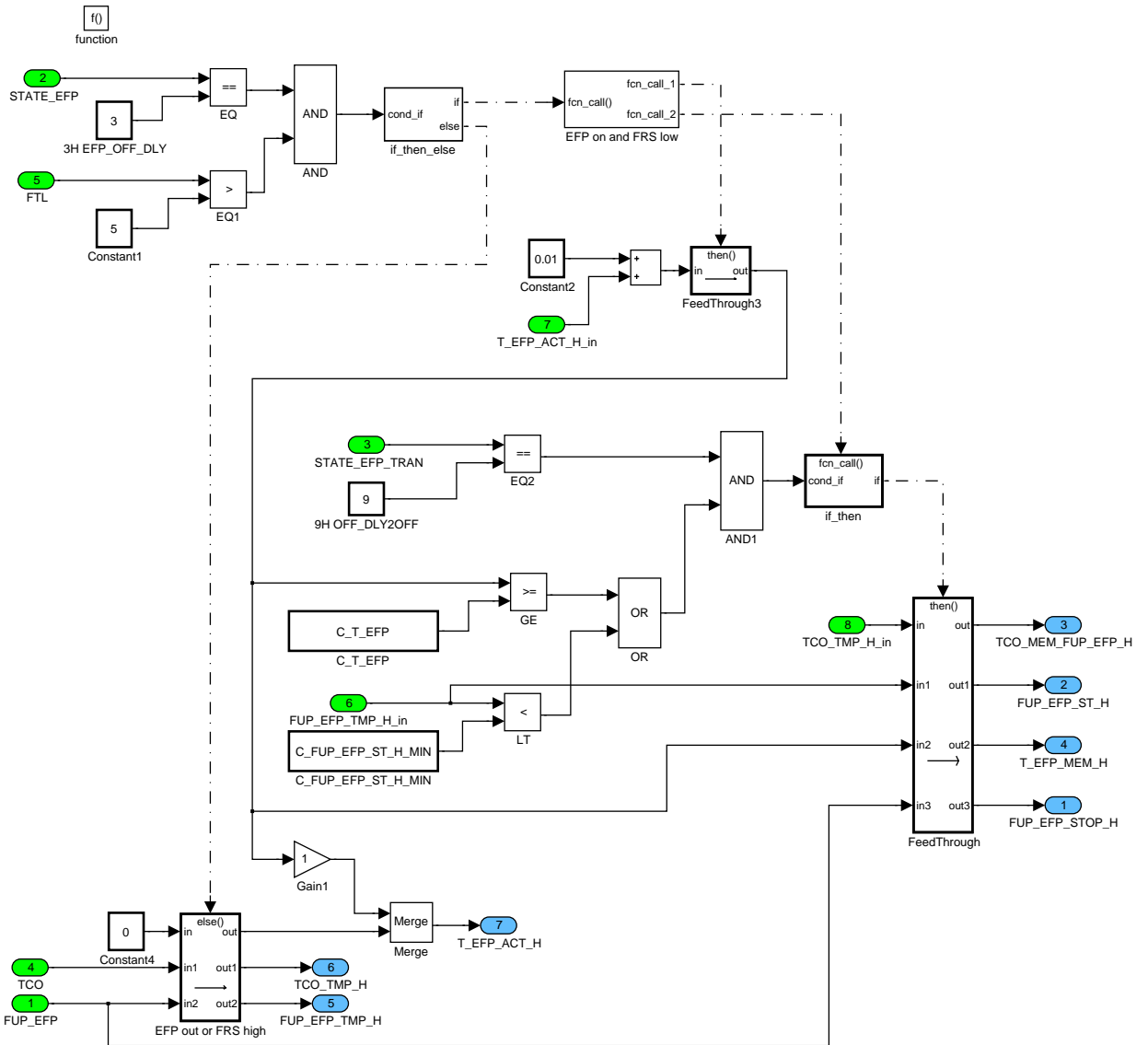



Figure 89 M904I/ EFP\_CTL\_TRAN/ T\_EFP\_CLC/ FUP\_EFP\_MEM\_CLC/ FUP\_EFP\_MEM\_H\_CLC

## Electrical fuel pump memorize low calculation

In this part the low signals are calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5646 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

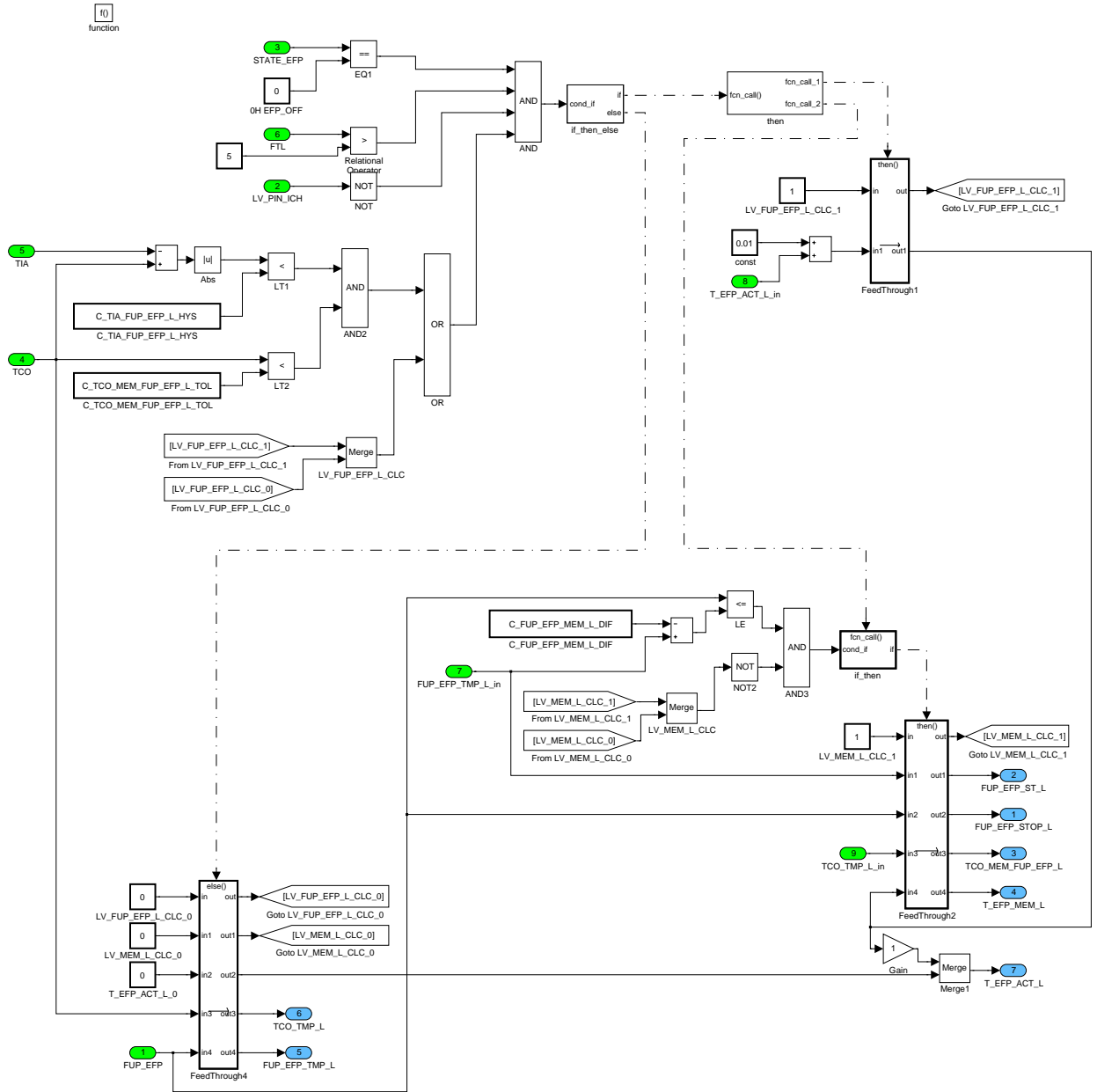



Figure 90 M904I/ EFP\_CTL\_TRAN/ T\_EFF\_CLC/ FUP\_EFF\_MEM\_CLC/ FUP\_EFF\_MEM\_L\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5647 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Reset of the timer

The reset of the timer is calculated according to the following module.

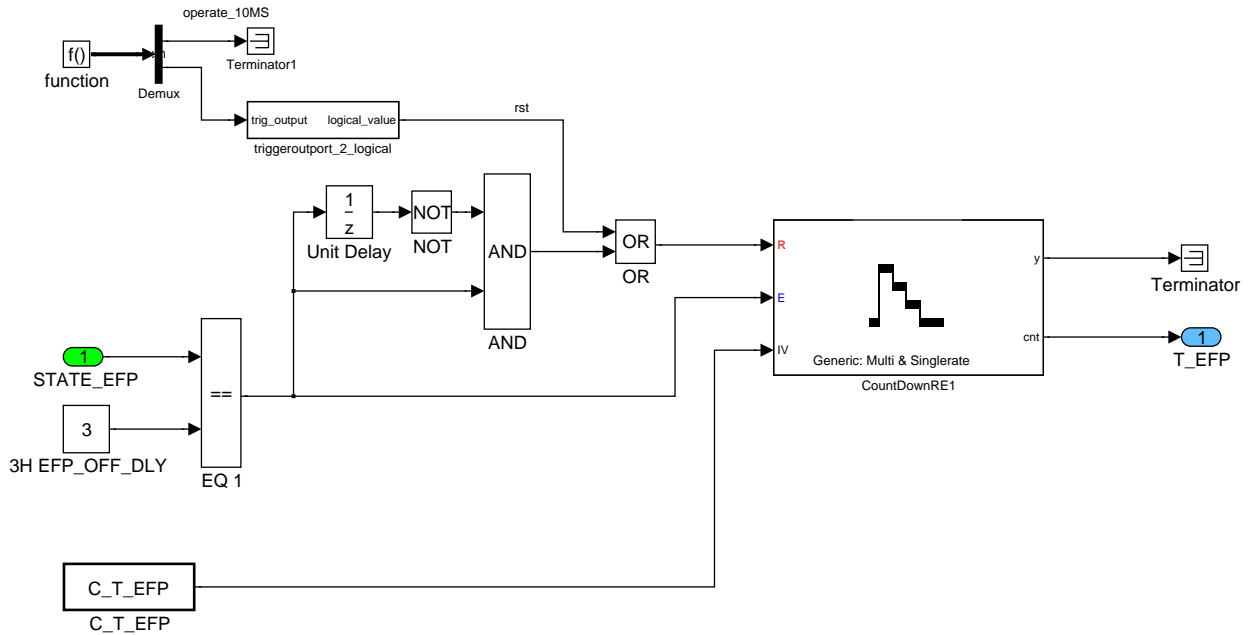



Figure 91 M904I/ EFP\_CTL\_TRAN/ T\_EFP\_CLC/ T\_EFP\_RST\_CLC

### 34.10.1.2 Initialization

In this part outputs are initialised.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5648 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

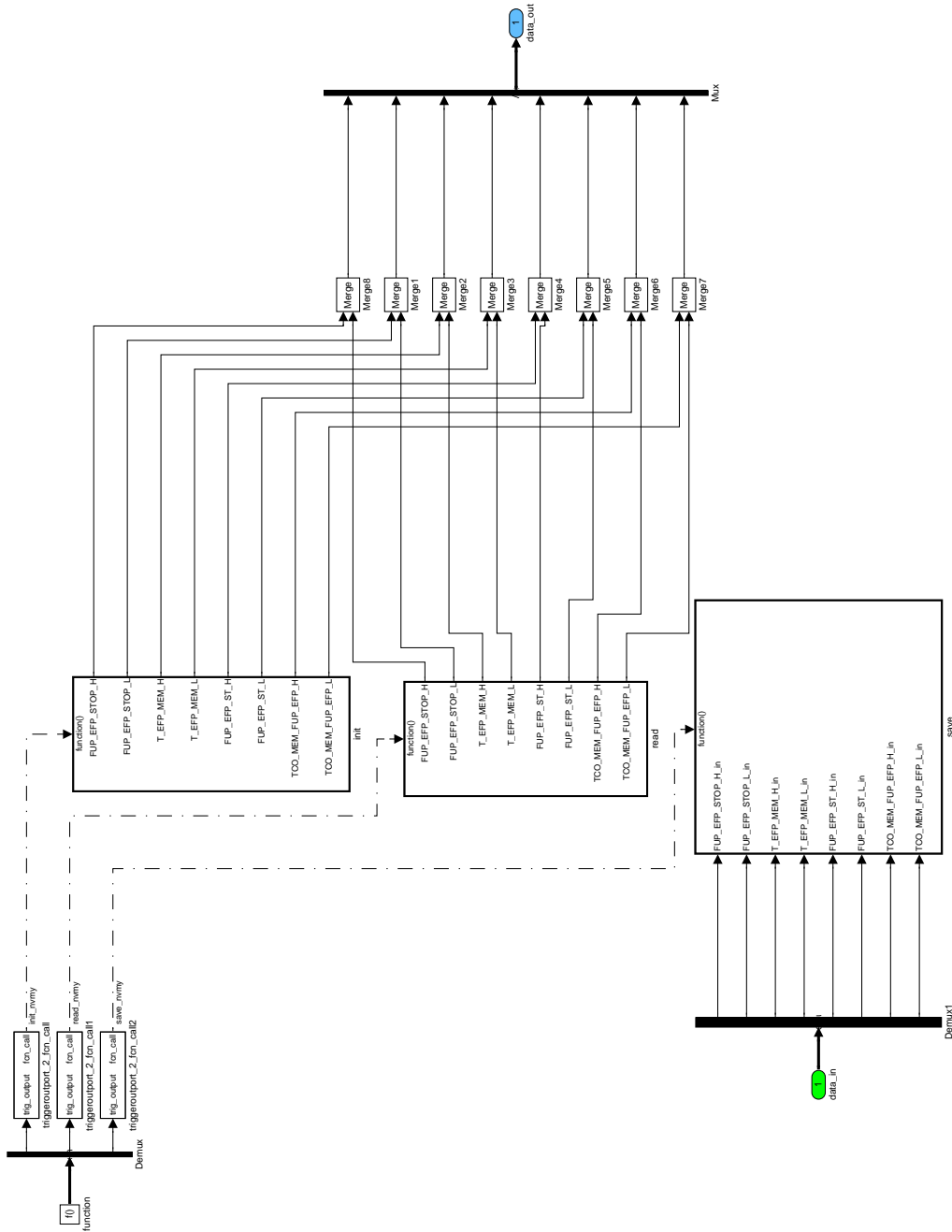



Figure 92 M904I/ NVMYdata

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5649 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Initialization with FFFFH or FEH

If EEPROM error or ECU brandnew or cleared by service tool then the outputs are initialised with FFFFH or FEH.

f()  
function

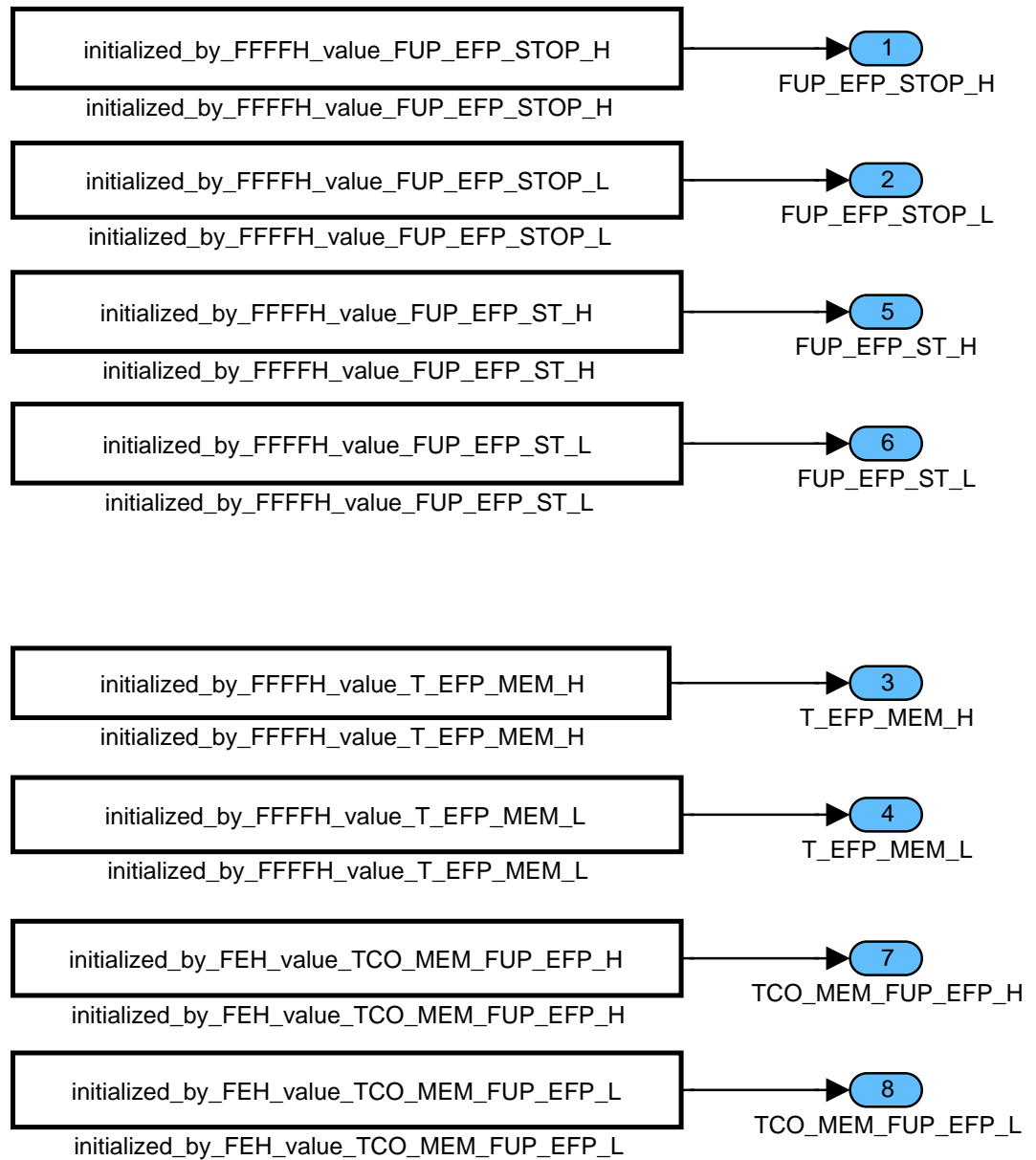



Figure 93 M904I/ NVMYdata/ init

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5650 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Output read

In this part outputs are initialised by EEPROM value.

f()  
function

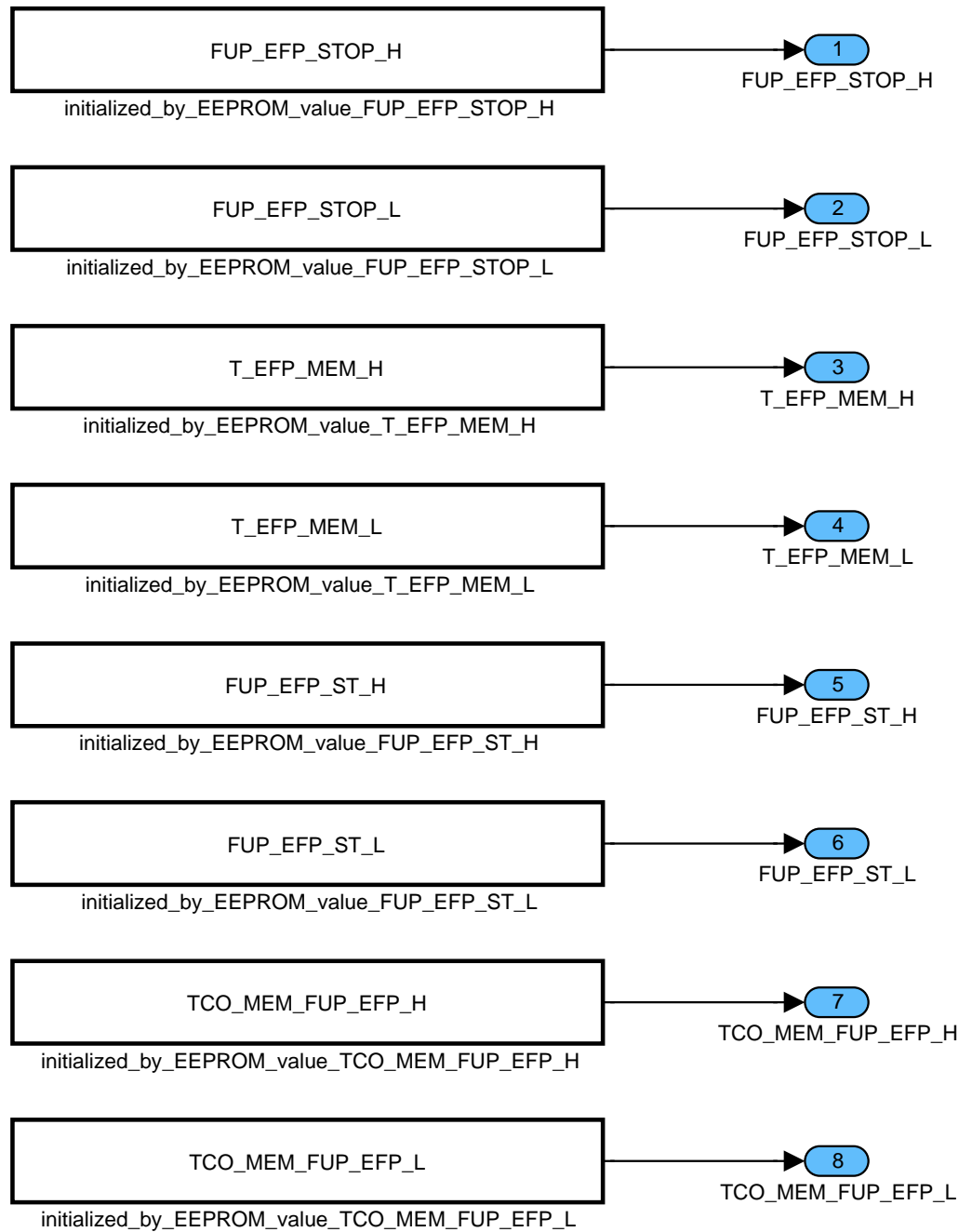



Figure 94 M904I/ NVMYdata/ read

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5651 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Output save

In this part outputs are saved on the EEPROM.

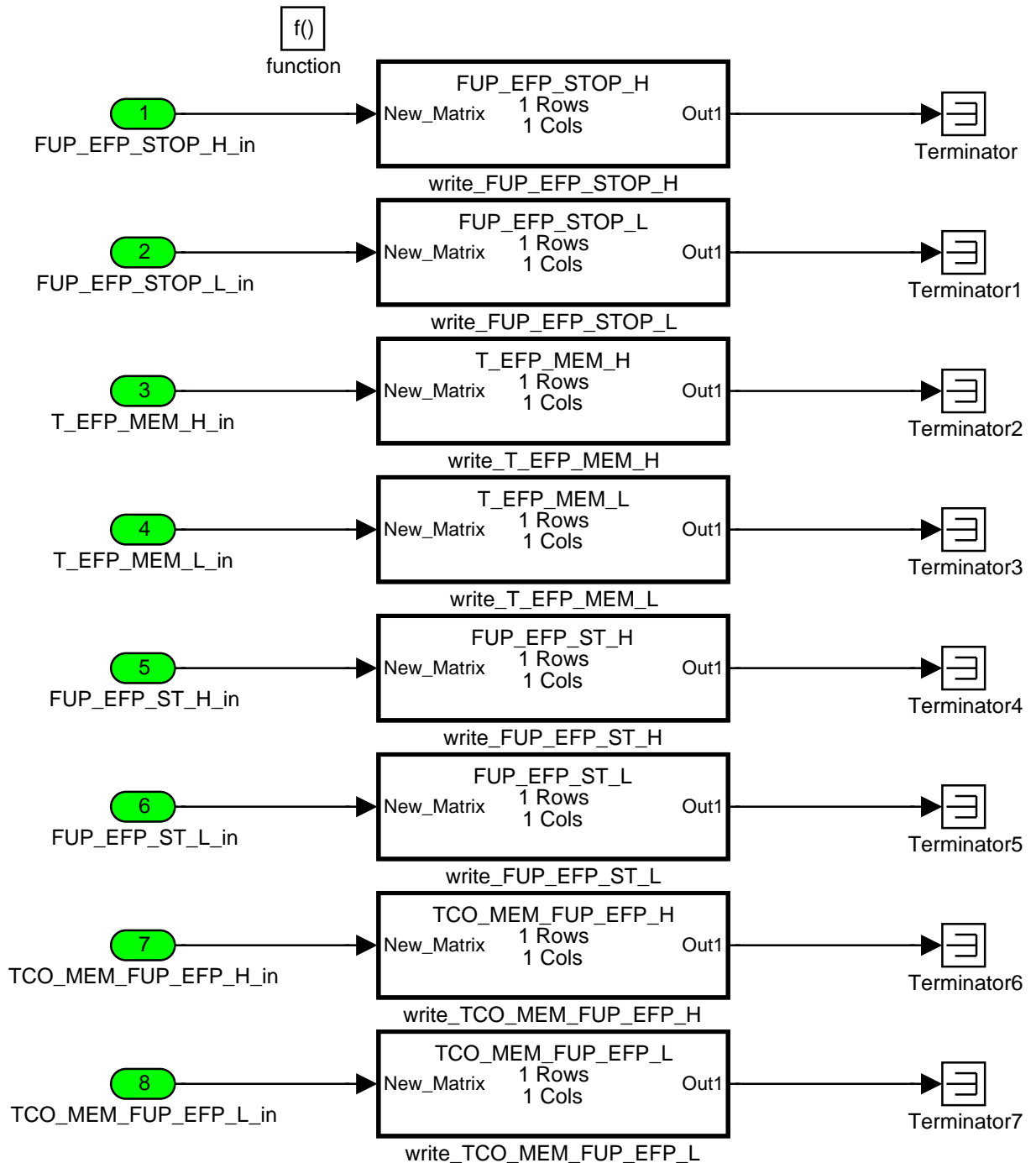



Figure 95 M904I/ NVMYdata/ save

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904102.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5652 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.11 Fuel pressure setpoint calculation

### Output Data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
FUP_H_SP_S	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint for stratified mode, high range					
FUP_RNG_H_SP	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 255.99609375	3.90625e-3	[MPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint					
FUP_RNG_H_SP_S	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 255.99609375	3.90625e-3	[MPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint for stratified mode					
FUP_SP	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint					
FUP_SP_GRD_ACT	V	0... FH	0... 15	1	[-]
Indicator for gradient limitation out of start active					
FUP_SP_ST	V	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure for start					
FUP_SP_TMP	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint (before limitation)					
FUP_SP_TMP_1	V	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Intermediate value for FUP_SP filter					
LV_FUP_SP_ADD	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating that the additional fuel pressure setpoint in the PUC phase is enable					

### Input Data:

N_32	MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	LV_FUP_SP_SWI	LV_PU
LV_PUC	LV_ST_END	LV_FUP_SP_EXT_REQ	LV_ES
FUP_SP_EXT	FUP_H_SP_S_EXT	FUP_RNG_H_SP_CH	STATE_CH
TCO_ST	STATE_MPLH_MOD	FUP_RNG_H_SP_OHP	NR_CYL_VVL_H_ACT
C_CTR_MIN_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_SWI	NC_NR_N_FUP_SP	LV_ST_H_PRS	NC_NR_MFF_SP_FUP_SP
LV_IGK	LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH	LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_VCV_O PEN_REQ	LV_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_ REQ
LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_REQ	CTR_MIN_VFF_VCV_MIN_A D_SWI	T_AST	


### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_FUP_SP_VVL_LGRD	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter for fuel pressure setpoint gradient limitation after switching of VVL					
C_FAC_FUP_SP	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Factor for the fuel pressure setpoint temp change influence to the FUP_SP					
C_FUP_SP_ADD	1	8000... 7FFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Additional fuel pressure setpoint in the PUC phase					
C_FUP_SP_CRLC_2	1	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for the FUP_SP					

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904A03.00A		
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by		2008-07-01			
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 5653 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_FUP_SP_IGK_NOT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint at IGK off					
C_FUP_SP_IGK_NOT_LIM_DEC	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Gradient limitation for fuel pressure setpoint decrement during IGK off					
C_FUP_SP_IGK_NOT_LIM_INC	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Gradient limitation for fuel pressure setpoint increment during IGK off					
C_FUP_SP_L_PRS_ST	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint for low pressure start					
C_FUP_SP_LIH_HOM	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint for homogenous limphome					
C_FUP_SP_LIH_VCV_OPEN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
FUP setpoint for VCV open limphome					
C_FUP_SP_LIM_DEC	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Gradient limitation for fuel pressure setpoint decrement during normal operation					
C_FUP_SP_LIM_INC	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Gradient limitation for fuel pressure setpoint increment during normal operation					
C_FUP_SP_MAN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Manual fuel pressure setpoint					
C_FUP_SP_MPLH_OPP	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint for double injection mode					
C_FUP_SP_PU_LIM_DEC	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Gradient limitation for fuel pressure setpoint decrement during PU/PUC					
C_FUP_SP_PU_LIM_INC	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Gradient limitation for fuel pressure setpoint increment during PU/PUC					
C_FUP_SP_ST_LGRD_DEC	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Gradient limitation for fuel pressure setpoint decrement out of start					
C_FUP_SP_ST_LGRD_INC	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Gradient limitation for fuel pressure setpoint increment till st end					
C_FUP_SP_VVL_LGRD	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Gradient limitation for fuel pressure setpoint increment and decrement after switching of VVL					
C_T_AST_FUP_SP_GRD_SWI	1	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time after start to switch the fuel pressure gradient					
C_T_FUP_SP_ADD_1	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Time of counter number 1 for additional fuel pressure setpoint in the PUC phase					
C_T_FUP_SP_ADD_2	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Time of counter number 2 for additional fuel pressure setpoint in the PUC phase					
IP_FUP_SP_HOM	10*8	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
LDPM_N_32_2_FUSL	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_1_FUSL	10	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel pressure setpoint for homogenous engine operation					
IP_FUP_SP_PU	10*8	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
LDPM_N_32_2_FUSL	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_1_FUSL	10	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel pressure setpoint for PU and PFC engine operation					
IP_FUP_SP_S	10*8	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
LDPM_N_32_2_FUSL	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_1_FUSL	10	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel pressure setpoint for stratified engine operation					
IP_FUP_SP_ST	6*6	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
LDPM_TCO_ST_1_FUSL	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDP_N_32_IP_FUP_SP_ST	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Fuel pressure setpoint for the start					
LC_FUP_SP_MAN_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch for manual fuel pressure setpoint					

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904A03.00A		
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign		
Released by	2008-07-01				
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
		Pages 5654 of 9643			

# general specification

---

## General Information

There are maps for homogeneous mode and stratified mode according to the variable, which shows the actual engine mode. In PU and PUC a different map for the fuel pressure setpoint is selected.

Additionally a testbench function is also included. In order to avoid too big fuel pressure setpoint gradients a certain gradient limitation is included. That limitation is consisting out of a increment and decrement limitation. For PU and PUC a different limitation for increment and decrement is selected.

## Application Conditions


Initialization: RST, ERU2ES

Recurrence: SEG activated if LV\_ST\_END==1

10MS activated if LV\_ST\_END==0

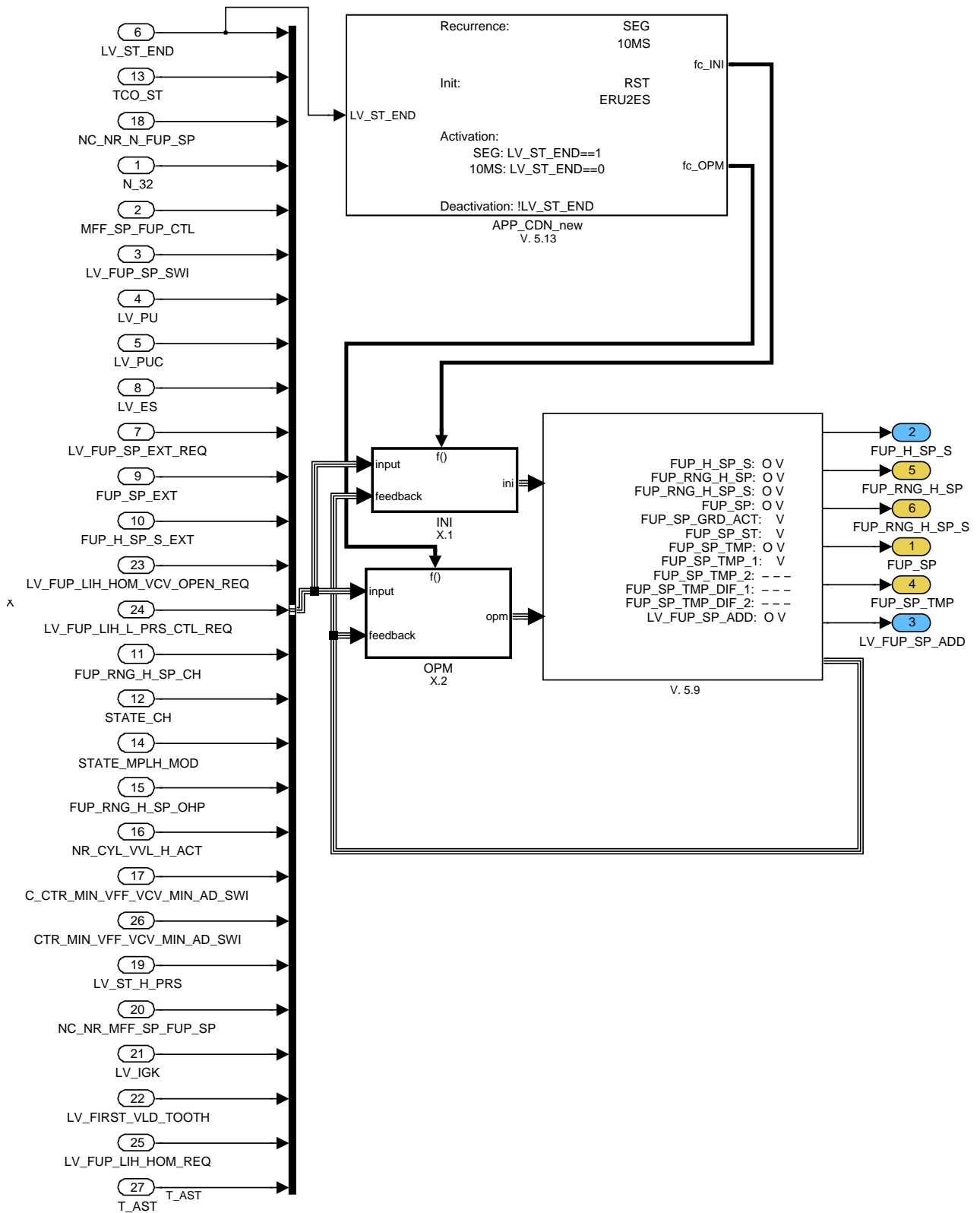
Deactivation: !LV\_ST\_END

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Fuel supply	4DC3940S	43904A03.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	5655 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Function description



SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.0.4 30-Nov-2006

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Fuel supply</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43904A03.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5656 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Figure 96:  
Path: FUSL\_M904A

## 34.11.1 Calculation overview for initialisation

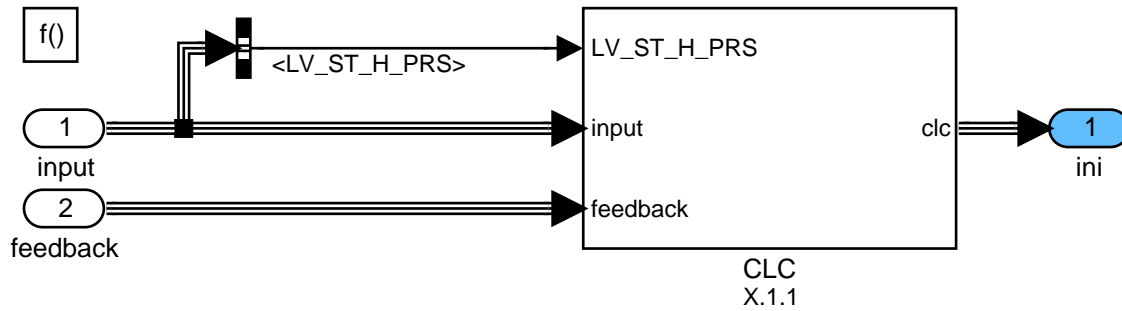



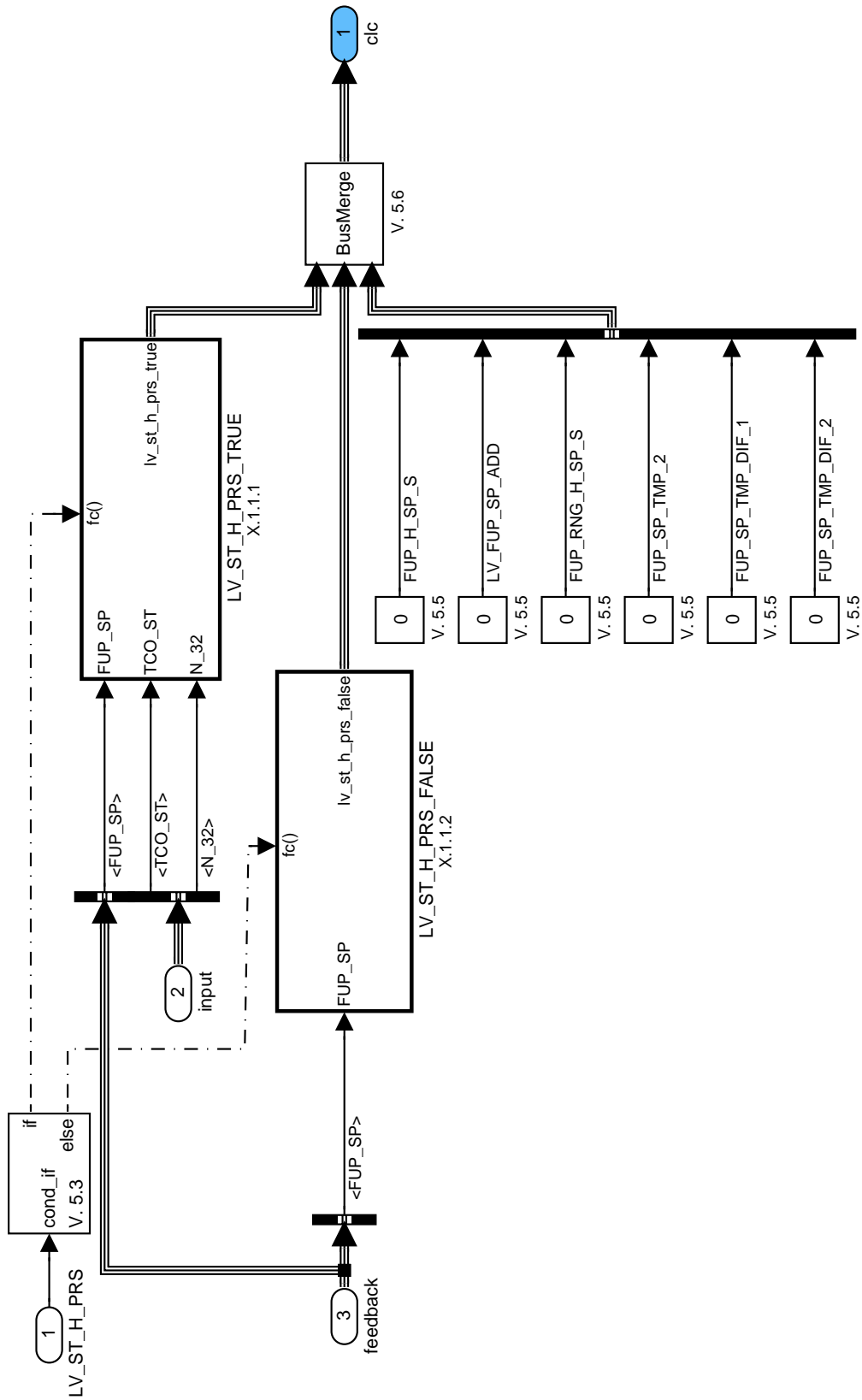
Figure 97:  
Path: FUSL\_M904A/INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904A03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5657 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.11.1.1 Initialisation



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904A03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5658 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Figure 98:

Path: FUSL\_M904A/INI/CLC

## 34.11.1.1.1 Initialisation if LV\_ST\_H\_PRS is false

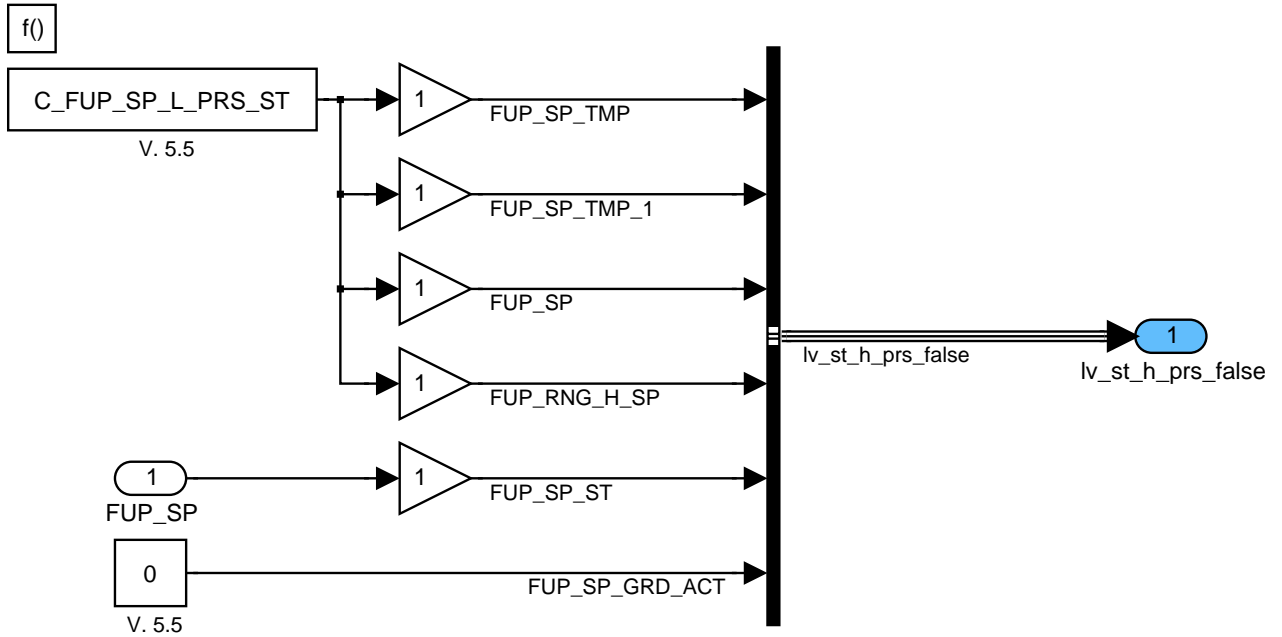


Figure 99:

Path: FUSL\_M904A/INI/CLC/LV\_ST\_H\_PRS\_FALSE

## 34.11.1.1.2 Initialisation if LV\_ST\_H\_PRS is true

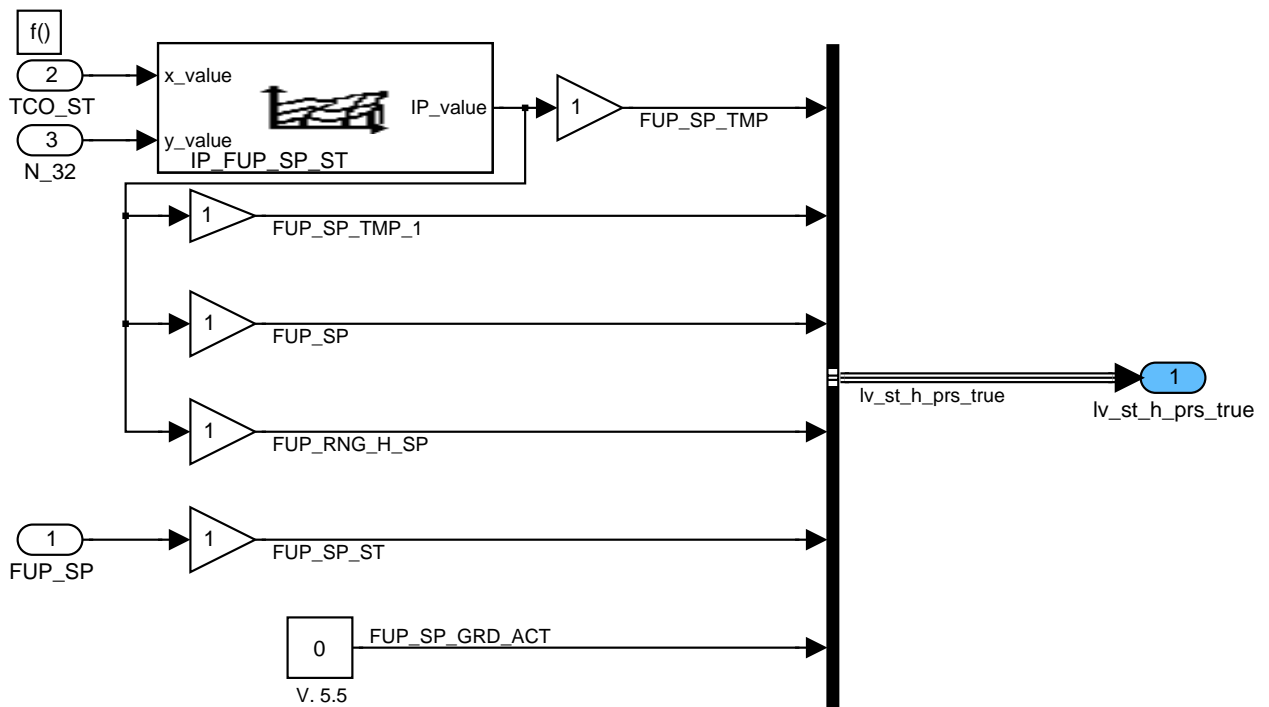



Figure 100:

Path: FUSL\_M904A/INI/CLC/LV\_ST\_H\_PRS\_TRUE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904A03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5659 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.11.2 Formula section

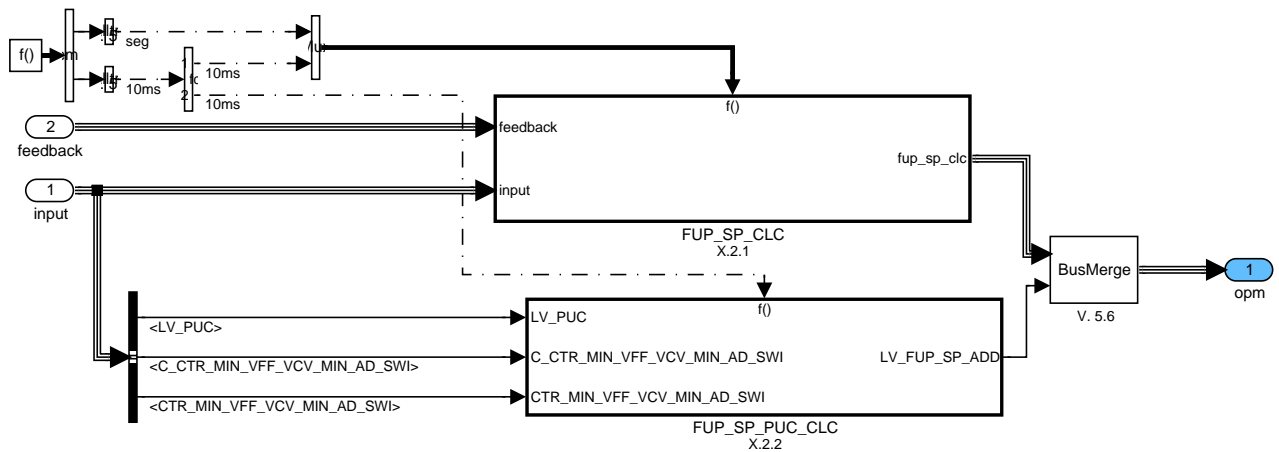


Figure 101:  
Path: FUSL\_M904A/OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904A03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5660 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

34.11.2.1 Fuel pressure setpoint calculation overview

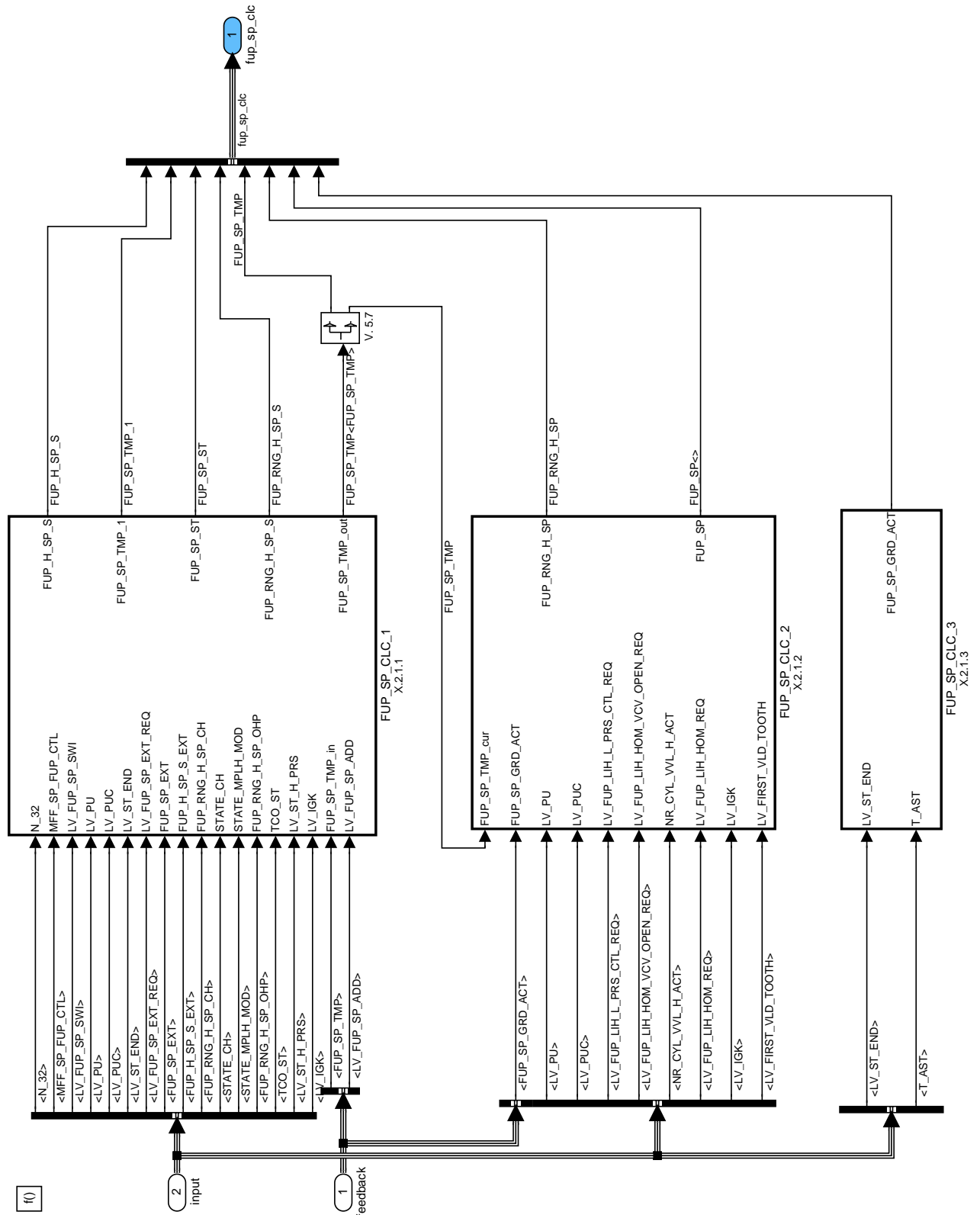


Figure 102:  
 Path: FUSL\_M904A/OPM/FUP\_SP\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904A03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5661 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.11.2.1.1 Calculation of fuel pressure high setpoint

The actual fuel pressure setpoint is taken out the two maps. Only for PU and PUC mode different fuel pressure setpoints can be selected due to injector requirement.

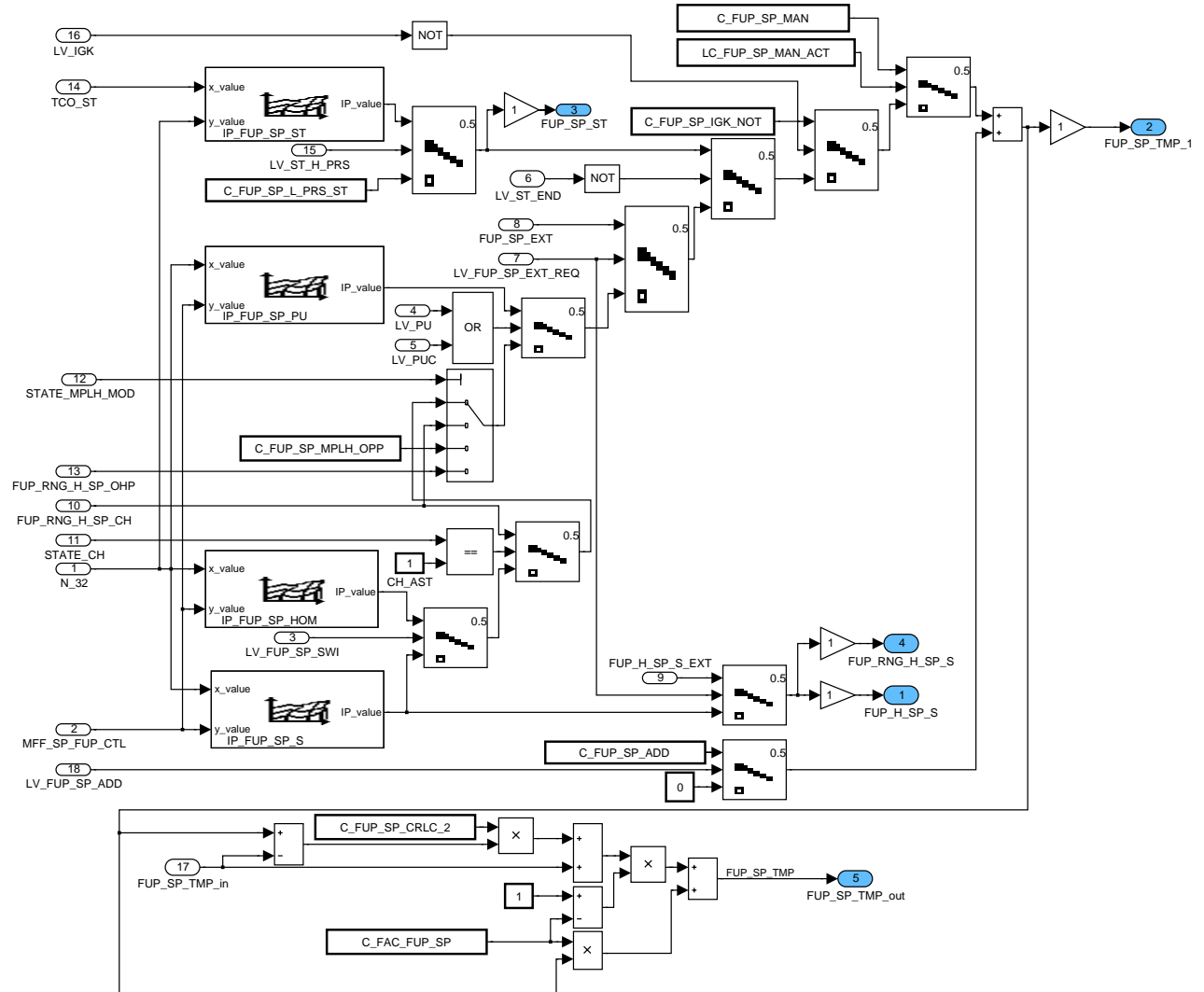



Figure 103:  
Path: FUSL\_M904A/OPM/FUP\_SP\_CLC/FUP\_SP\_CLC\_1

## 34.11.2.1.2 Calculation of fuel pressure setpoint

For the gradient limitation the calibration should be started with the highest value for all gradient limitations. The values should be lowered by applying jumps the FUP\_SP via manual intervention.

The internal value in the difference limiter has to be initialised with FUP\_SP\_TMP at reset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904A03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5662 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

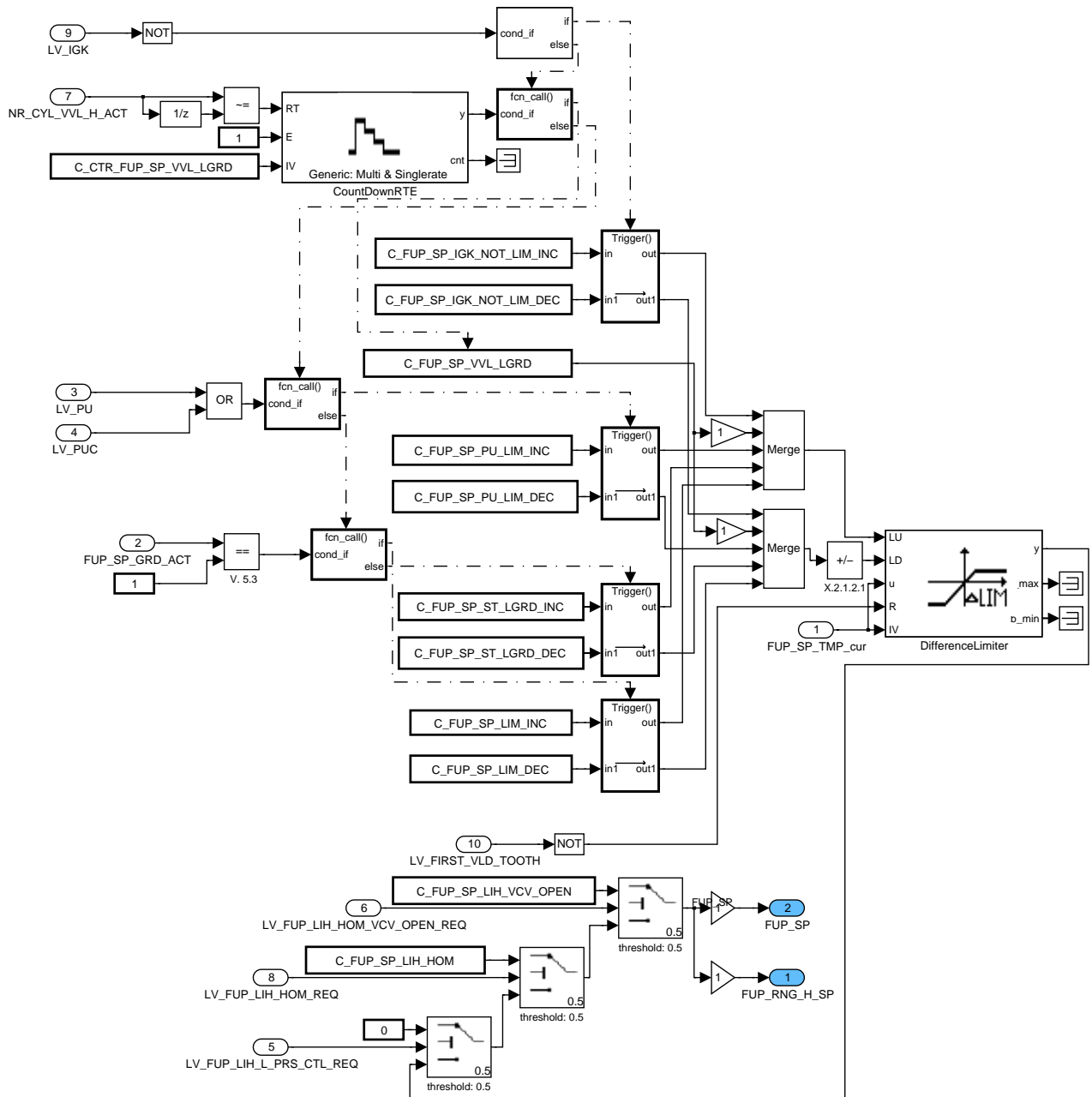


Figure 104:  
Path: FUSL\_M904A/OPM/FUP\_SP\_CLC/FUP\_SP\_CLC\_2

### 34.11.2.1.3 Fuel pressure setpoint gradient calculation

The gradient limitation out the start phase will be stopped until the FUP\_SP is reached.

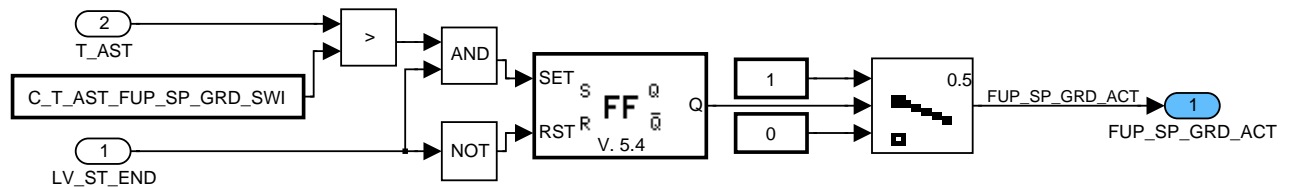



Figure 105:  
Path: FUSL\_M904A/OPM/FUP\_SP\_CLC/FUP\_SP\_CLC\_3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904A03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Pages 5663 of 9643	Regensburg(RBG) Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.11.2.2 Calculation of LV\_FUP\_SP\_AD

This block is triggered every time at 10ms without the LV\_ST\_END == 0 condition.

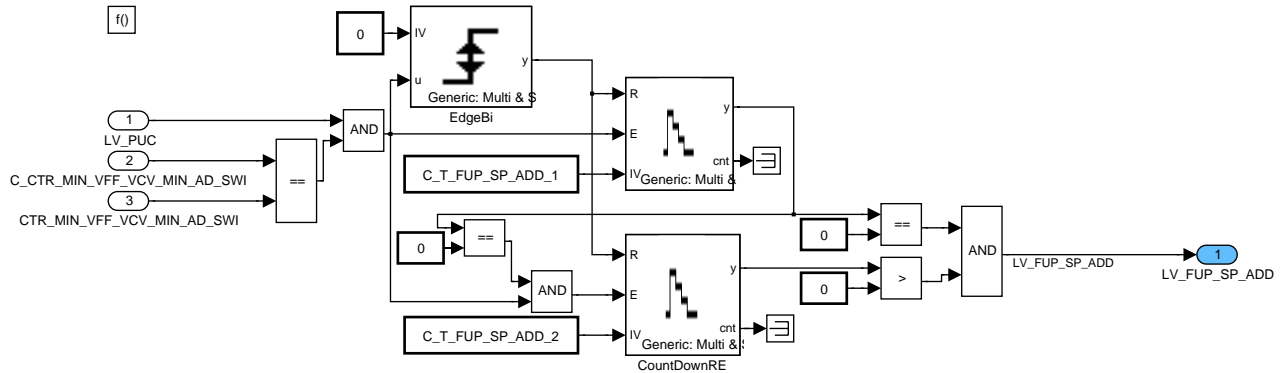



Figure 106:  
Path: FUSL\_M904A/OPM/FUP\_SP\_PUC\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904A03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5664 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Overview

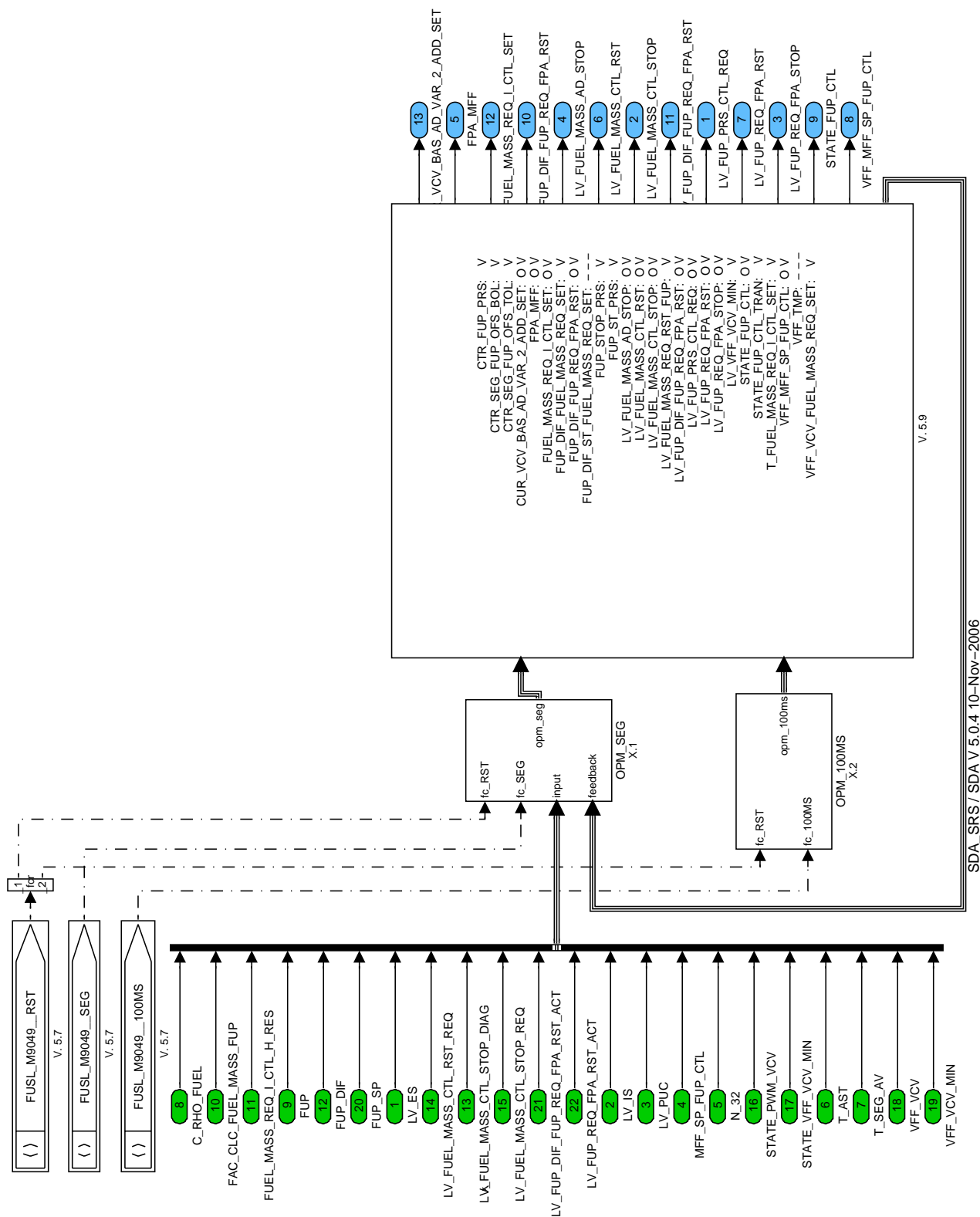



Figure 107:  
Path: FUSL\_M9049

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5665 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_FUP_PRS	V	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[-]
Counter for maximum segment cycles for setting of the pressure controller in the intervention mode					
CTR_SEG_FUP_OFS_BOL	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter for forced leaving of pressure control					
CTR_SEG_FUP_OFS_TOL	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter for forced leaving of flow control					
CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD_SET	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Setting value due to intervention mode for additive component of second variant of VCV flow adaptation					
FPA_MFF	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
Fuel flow through the regulator					
FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_SET	O/V	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	323.402e-9	[mg]
Setting value of the I-part of the flow controller in intervention mode					
FUP_DIF_FUEL_MASS_REQ_SET	V	8000... 7FFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Deviation of fuel pressure for setting of the I-part of the flow controller					
FUP_DIF_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Fuel pressure difference at switching from pressure to flow control in intervention mode					
FUP_DIF_ST_FUEL_MASS_REQ_SET	-	8000... 7FFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Deviation of fuel pressure for setting of the I-part of the flow controller					
FUP_ST_PRS	V	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure in the beginning of the pressure control phase for the intervention mode					
FUP_STOP_PRS	V	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure in the end of the pressure control phase for the intervention mode					
LV_FUEL_MASS_AD_STOP	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable requesting adaption stop of controller for demand control					
LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_RST	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable requesting I-part reset of controller for flow control					
LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_STOP	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable requesting I-part freeze of controller for flow control					
LV_FUEL_MASS_REQ_RST_FUP	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating resetting of the I-Part of the flow controller because of overpressure					
LV_FUP_DIF_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating the setting of the pressure I-part of the controller in intervention mode					
LV_FUP_PRS_CTL_REQ	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable requesting pressure control mode					
LV_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable requesting I-part reset of controller for pressure control					
LV_FUP_REQ_FPA_STOP	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable requesting I-part freeze of controller for pressure control					
LV_VFF_VCV_MIN	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating volume flow through VCV reaches limit					
STATE_FUP_CTL	O/V	0 1 2 3	FLOW_CONTRO L FLOW2PRS PRESSURE_CO NTROL PRS2FLOW	-	[-]
Operating state for the global fuel pressure regulation strategy					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5666 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification


STATE_FUP_CTL_TRAN	V	0 1 2 3	FLOW_REQ FLOW2PRS_RE Q PRS_REQ PRS2FLOW_RE Q	-	[-]
Transition conditions for the STATE_FUP_CTL					
T_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_SET	V	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Maximum time in the flow control mode for setting of the I-part of the flow controller					
VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
Volume fuel flow through the injectors					
VFF_TMP	-	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
Temporary value for volume fuel flow					
VFF_VCV_FUEL_MASS_REQ_SET	V	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
Setting volume fuel flow for the I-part of the flow controller					

## Input Data:

LV_ES	LV_IS	LV_PUC	MFF_SP_FUP_CTL
N_32	T_AST	T_SEG_AV	C_RHO_FUEL
FUP	FAC_CLC_FUEL_MASS_FU P	FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_ H_RES	FUP_DIF
LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_STO P_DIAG	LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_RST REQ	LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_STO P_REQ	STATE_PWM_VCV
STATE_VFF_VCV_MIN	VFF_VCV	VFF_VCV_MIN	FUP_SP
LV_FUP_DIF_FUP_REQ_FP A_RST_ACT	LV_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST_A CT		

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_FUP_PRS	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[-]
Constant for maximal segment cycle number for setting of the pressure controller in the intervention mode					
C_CTR_SEG_FUP_OFS_BOL_MAX	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Max. value for the counter for forced leaving of pressure control					
C_CTR_SEG_FUP_OFS_TOL_MAX	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Max. value for the counter for forced leaving of flow control					
C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD_SET	1	0... FFFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Setting value for the adaptation at setting of the flow controller					
C_FUP_CTL_MOD	1	0 1 2	AUTOMATIC FLOW_CONTRO L PRESSURE_CO NTROL	-	[-]
Request for operating state of the global fuel pressure regulation strategy					
C_FUP_OFS_BOL	1	8000... 7FFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Offset to the FUP for the forced leaving of pressure control					
C_FUP_OFS_TOL	1	8000... 7FFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Offset to the FUP for the forced leaving of flow control					
C_FUP_SP_DEC_TOL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Offset to the FUP for the forced leaving of flow control					
C_T_AST_MIN_I_CTL_SET	1	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time after start for enabling the setting of the flow controller and adaptation value					
C_T_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_SET	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Constant for the maximum time in the flow control mode for setting of the I-part of the flow controller					
C_VFF_MFF_SP_VCV_BAS_AD_SET_LIM	1	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5667 of 9643

## general specification

Limit VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL value for setting of the I-part of the flow controller					
C_VFF_SWI_THD	1	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
Switch threshold selecting VFF_VCV or VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL as input for struc. change					
C_VFF_VCV_BAS_AD_SET_LIM	1	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
Limit VFF_VCV value for setting of the I-part of the flow controller					
C_VFF_VCV_MIN_BOL_HYS	1	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
Hysteresis to the lower switch limit					
C_VFF_VCV_MIN_TOL_HYS	1	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
Hysteresis to the upper switch limit					
IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_SET_N	8	0... FFFFH	0... 31.999	488.273e-6	[mg/(l/h)]
LDP_IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_SET	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Calculation of the mg value for setting of the I-part of the flow controller due to engine speed					
IP_FUP_DIF_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST	8	0... FFFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
LDP_FUP_DIF_IP_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST	8	0... FFFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Interpolation curve for setting of the pressure controller in the intervention mode					
IP_VFF_VCV_I_CTL_SET	6	0... FFFFH	-255 ...0	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
LDP_VFF_VCV_IP_VFF_VCV_CTL_SET	6	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
Calculation map for the setting value of the I-part of the flow controller due to fuel volume flow					
LC_FUEL_MASS_CTL_RST	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical switch requesting I-part reset of controller for flow control at leaving pressure control					
LC_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical switch requesting I-part reset of controller for pressure control at leaving flow control					
LC_INH_SWI_THD_PUC	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical constant for inhibit of the fuel pressure intervention mode in PUC					
LC_VFF_SWI	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical switch selecting VFF_VCV or VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL as input for struc. Change (1:VFF_VCV)					

### General Information

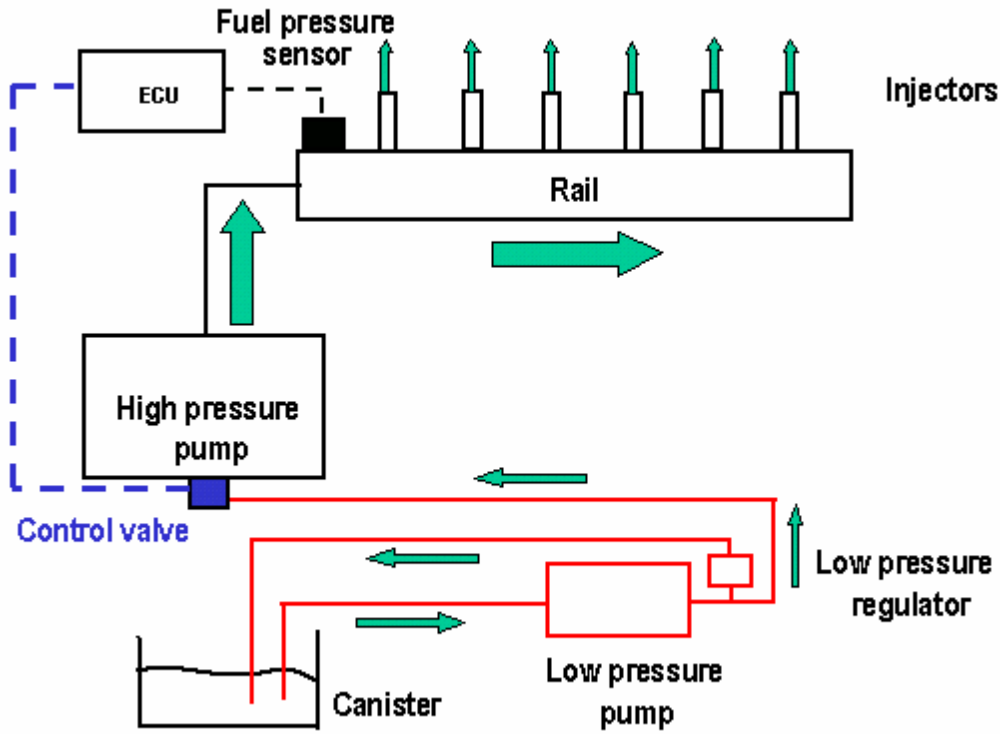
A variant of the fuel pressure control system is a threewayvalve as a control mode, which combines the volume control valve and the regulator functionality. In that case the regulator is obsolete.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5668 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification



## General scheduling

### Segment synchronous tasks:

1. Fuel pressure of low pressure pump
2. Fuel pressure
3. {Injection related parts of SW}
4. Electrical fuel pump control (Appl. Inc.)
5. Electrical fuel pump
6. Fuel supply general
7. Fuel pressure setpoint calculation
8. Fuel pressure control
9. High pressure pump control


### 1 ms tasks:

1. Fuel pressure of low pressure pump

### 10 ms tasks:

1. Fuel pressure of low pressure pump
2. Fuel pressure
3. {Injection related parts of SW}
4. Electrical fuel pump control (Appl. Inc.)
5. Electrical fuel pump
6. Fuel pressure setpoint calculation
7. Fuel pressure control (Appl. Inc.)
8. Fuel pressure control
9. High pressure pump control (Appl. Inc.)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel supply	4DC3940S	43904901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5669 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### 10. High pressure pump control

#### 20 ms tasks:

1. Fuel system pressure diagnosis for low pressure (Appl. Inc)
2. Fuel system pressure diagnosis for low pressure
3. Fuel system pressure diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)
4. Fuel system pressure diagnosis

#### 40 ms tasks:

1. Fuel pressure sensor diagnosis for low pressure (Appl. Inc.)
2. Fuel pressure sensor diagnosis for low pressure
3. Fuel pressure sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)
4. Fuel pressure sensor diagnosis

#### 100 ms tasks:

1. Electrical diagnosis of fuel pressure actuator (Appl. Inc.)
2. Electrical diagnosis of fuel pressure actuator
3. Fuel pressure setpoint of electrical fuel pump
4. Fuel pressure control (Appl. Inc.)
5. Fuel pressure control
6. High pressure pump control
7. Fuel supply general

#### 1000 ms tasks:

Fuel pressure actuator temperature calculation

Management of the pressure and flow controllers in the intervention mode

Condition VFF\_VCV under the C\_VFF\_SWI\_THD

In idle speed:

Reset of the I part of the flow controller  
 Set of the I part of the pressure controller  
 No reset of the I part of the pressure controller  
 No Execution of the adaptations


In PUC:

No reset of the I part of the flow controller  
 Set of the I part of the pressure controller  
 Reset of the I part of the pressure controller depending on the reset LC's  
 Alternative execution of the pressure /leakage adaptations

In PU:

No reset of the I part of the flow controller  
 Set of the I part of the pressure controller

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Fuel supply	4DC3940S	43904901.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5670 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Reset of the I part of the pressure controller depending on the reset LC's  
 No Execution of the adaptations.

## 34.12.1 Function description of 100MS task

### Application Conditions

Initialization: RST  
 Recurrence: 100MS  
 Activation: always  
 Deactivation: never

### Function description

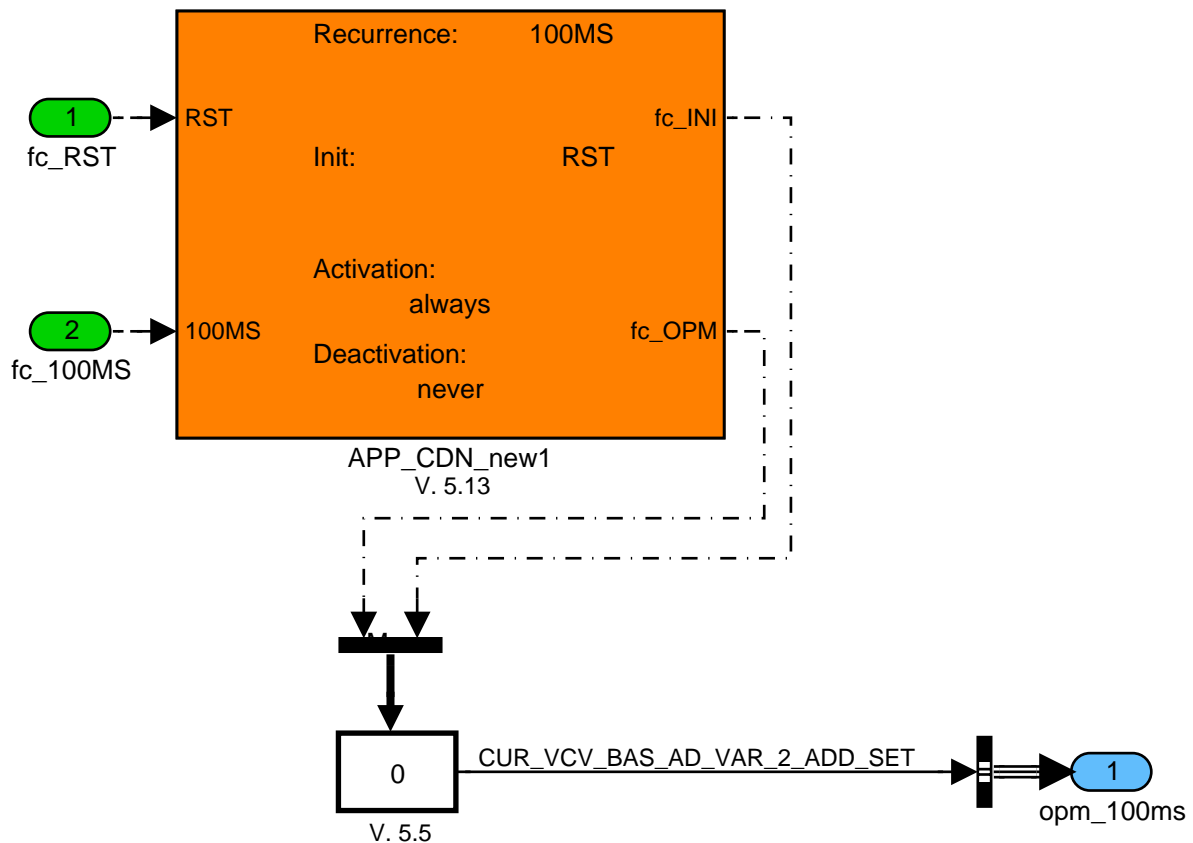



Figure 108:  
 Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_100MS

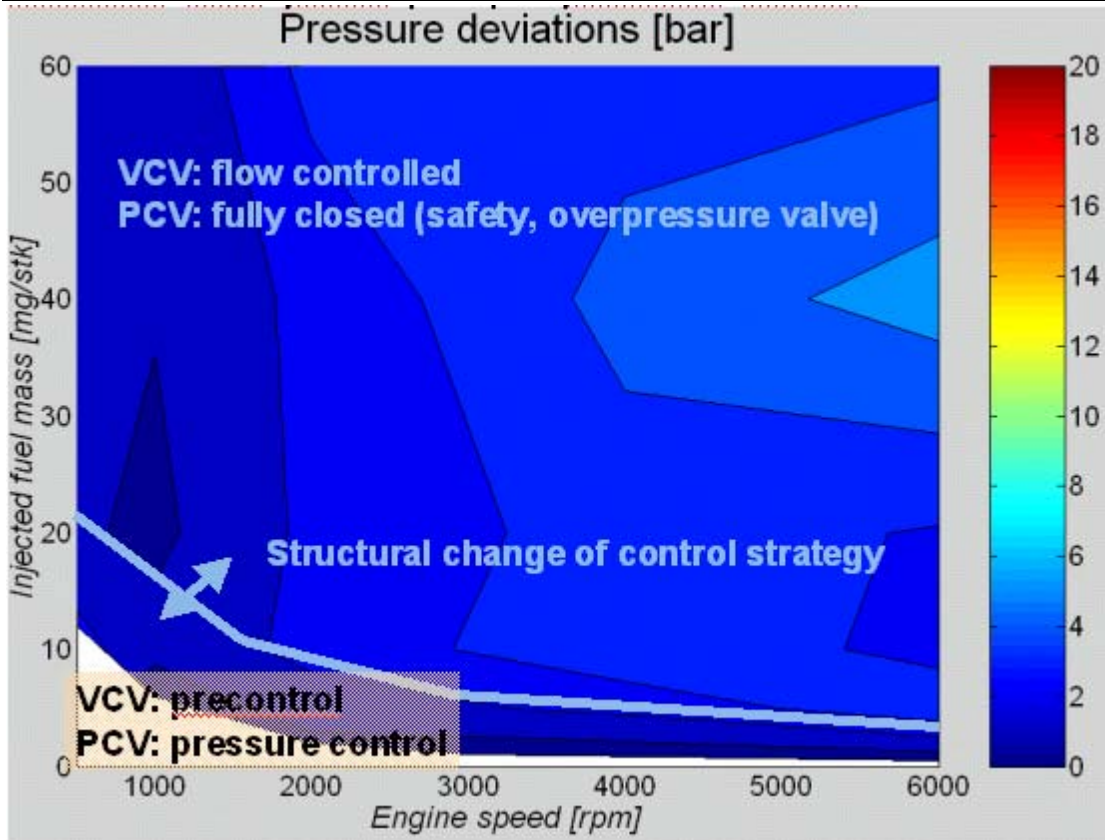
## 34.12.2 Function Description of segment synchronous task

The fuel supply general organizes the different fuel pressure control possibilities. It can be achieved an automatic mode where the flow control and pressure control mode is chosen by the flow through the volume control valve. Also only flow control or pressure control can be selected. The pressure control part can be divided into pressure control with or without flow precontrol and the flow control can be combined with or without pressure control.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5671 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification



## Application Conditions

Initialization: RST  
 Recurrence: SEG  
 Activation: LV\_ES == 0  
 Deactivation: LV\_ES == 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5672 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function description

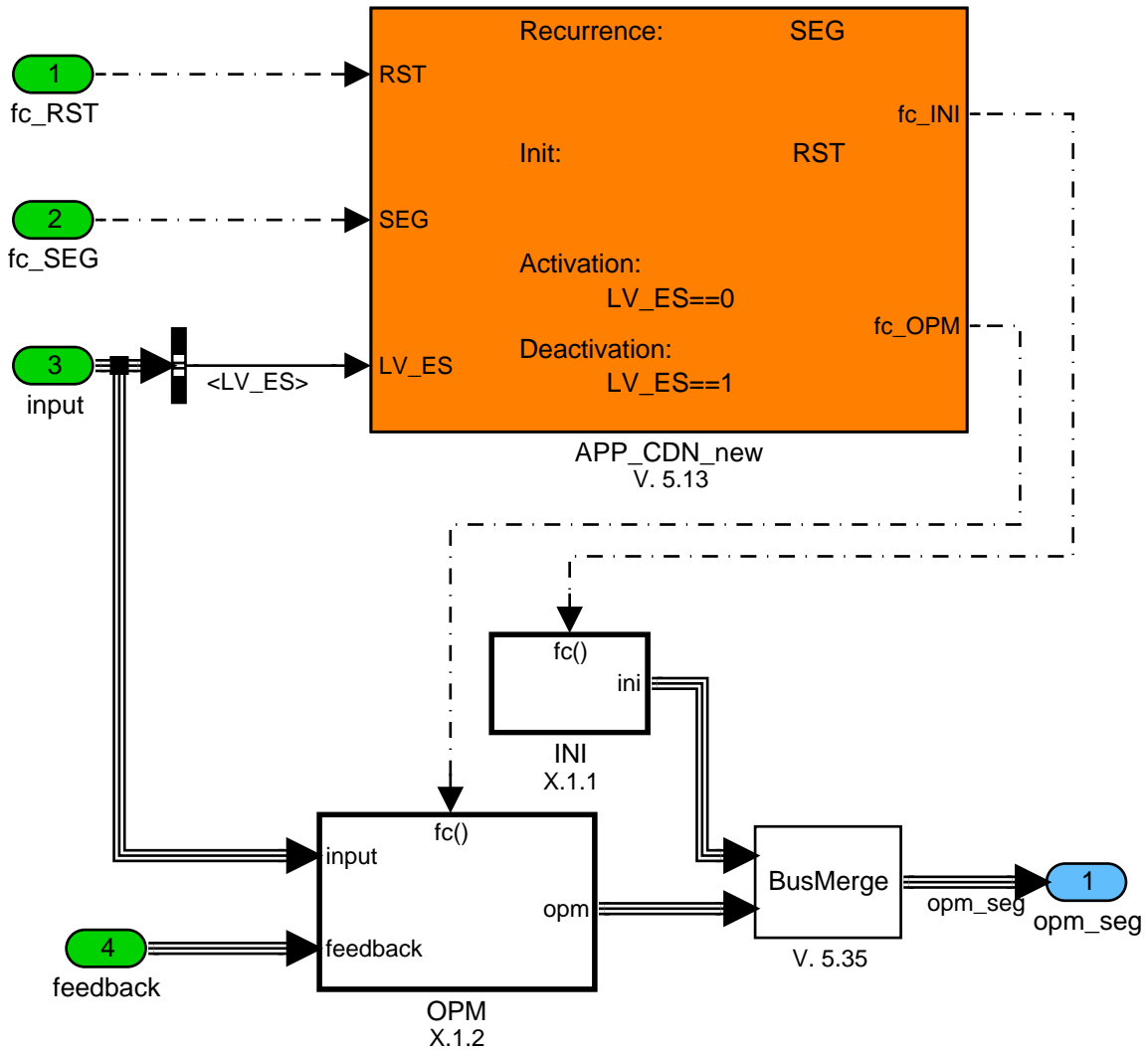



Figure 109:  
Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5673 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.12.2.1 Initialisation at reset event

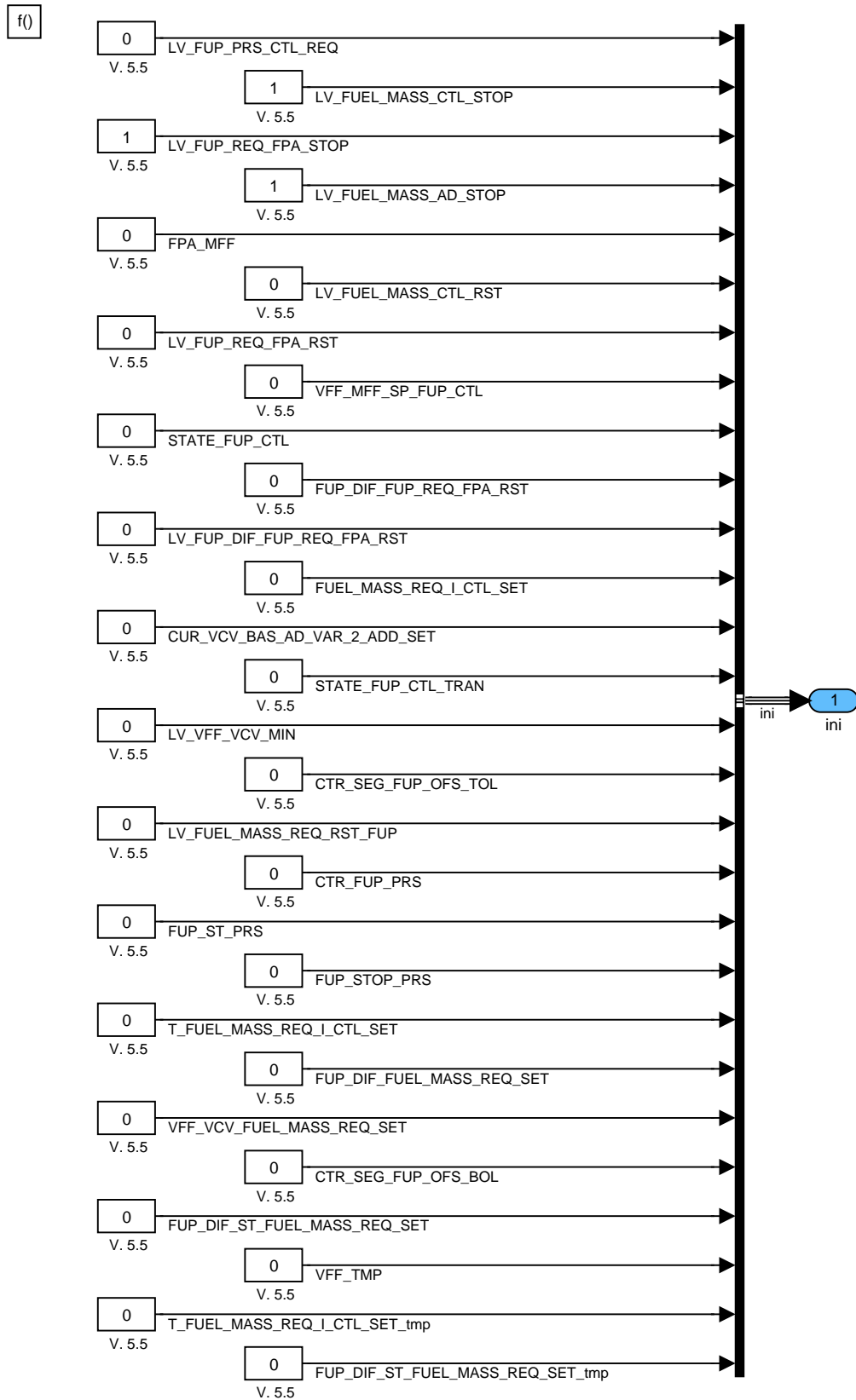



Figure 110:  
Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5674 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 34.12.2.2 Calculation

For better visibility the functionality is split into three subsystems

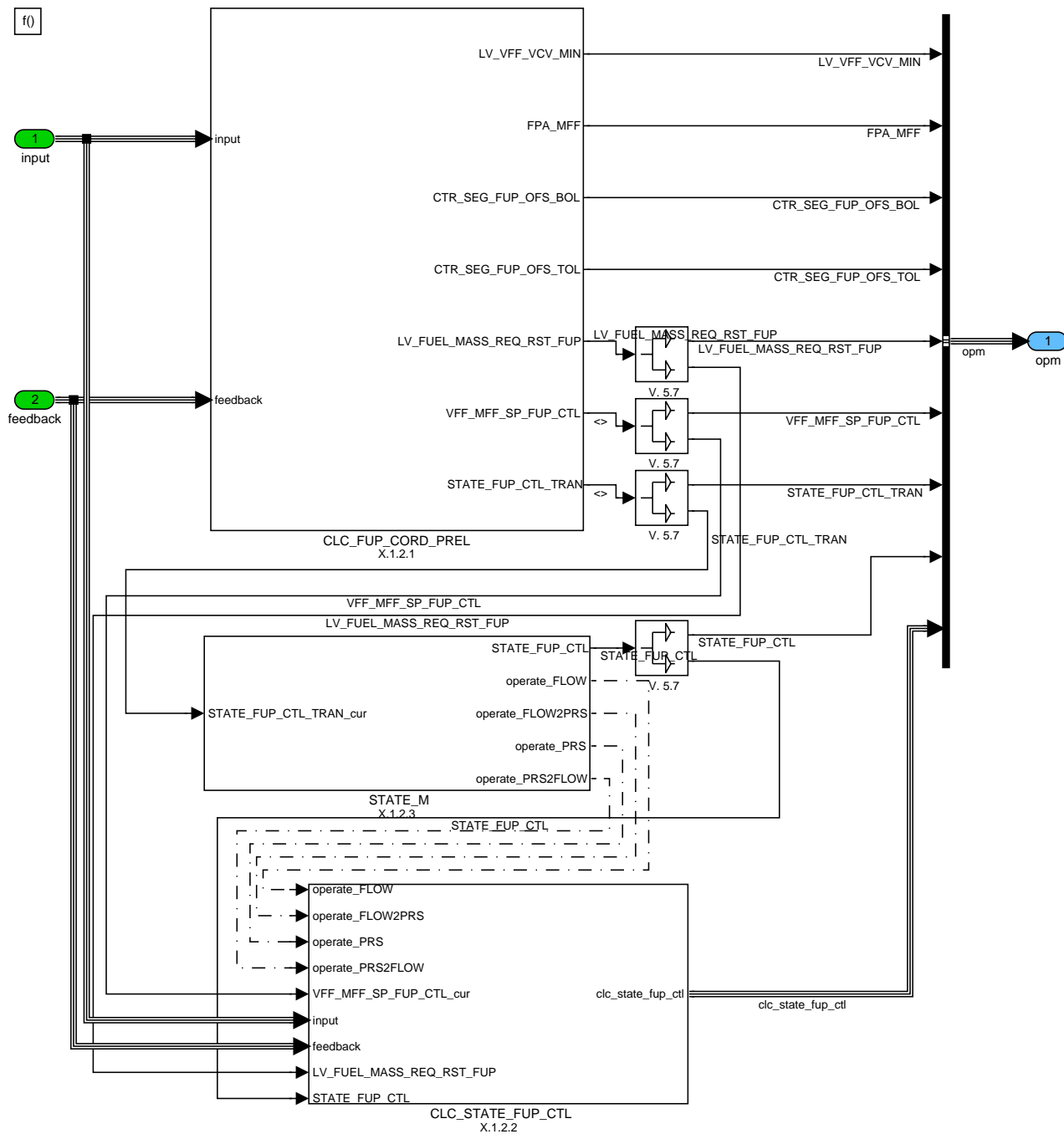



Figure 111:  
Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5675 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.12.2.2.1 Preliminary fuel pressure co-ordination

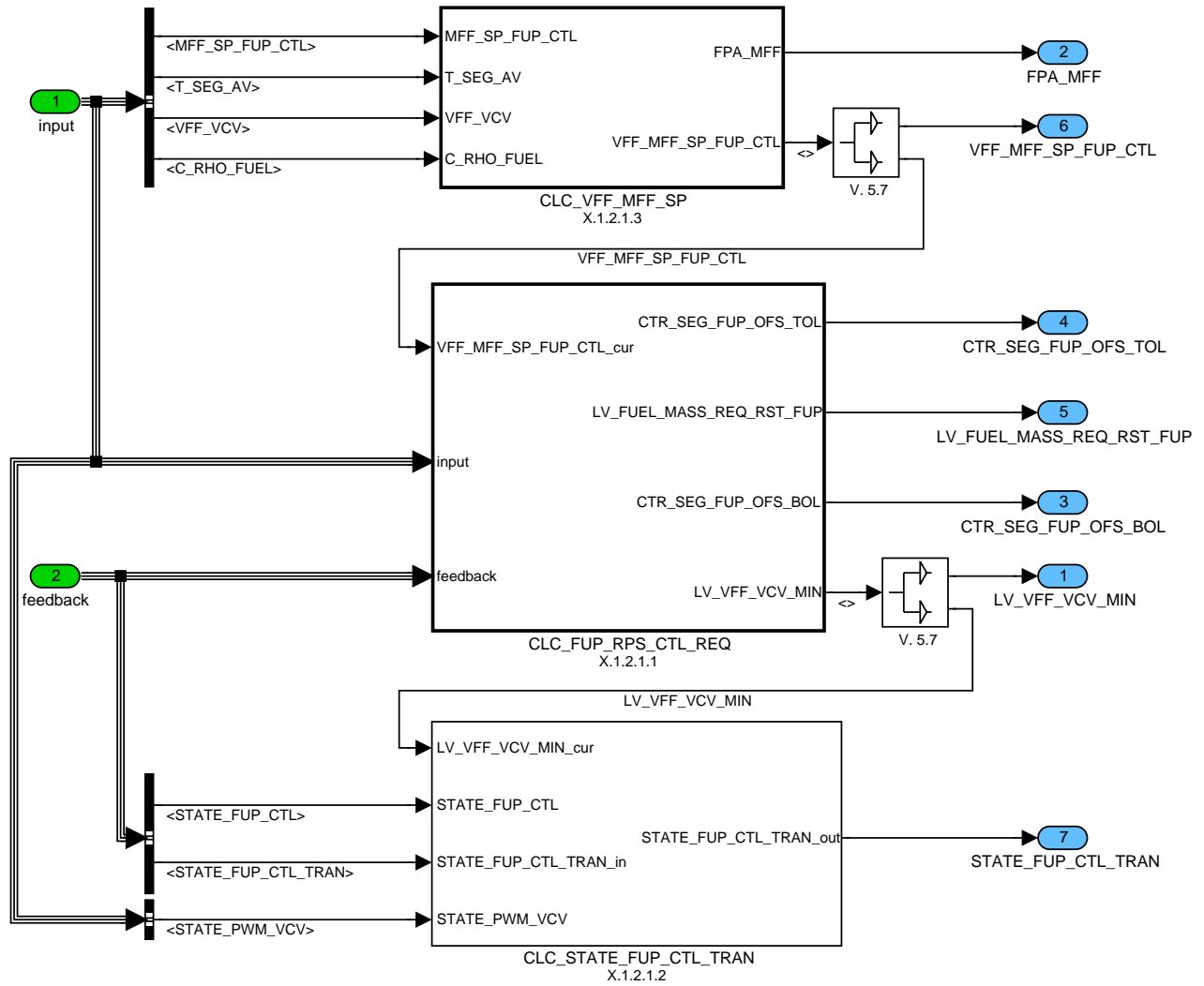



Figure 112:

Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM/CLC\_FUP\_CORD\_PREL

### 34.12.2.2.1.1 Fuel pressure request control

The following blocks calculate the switching between pressure and flow control mode

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5676 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

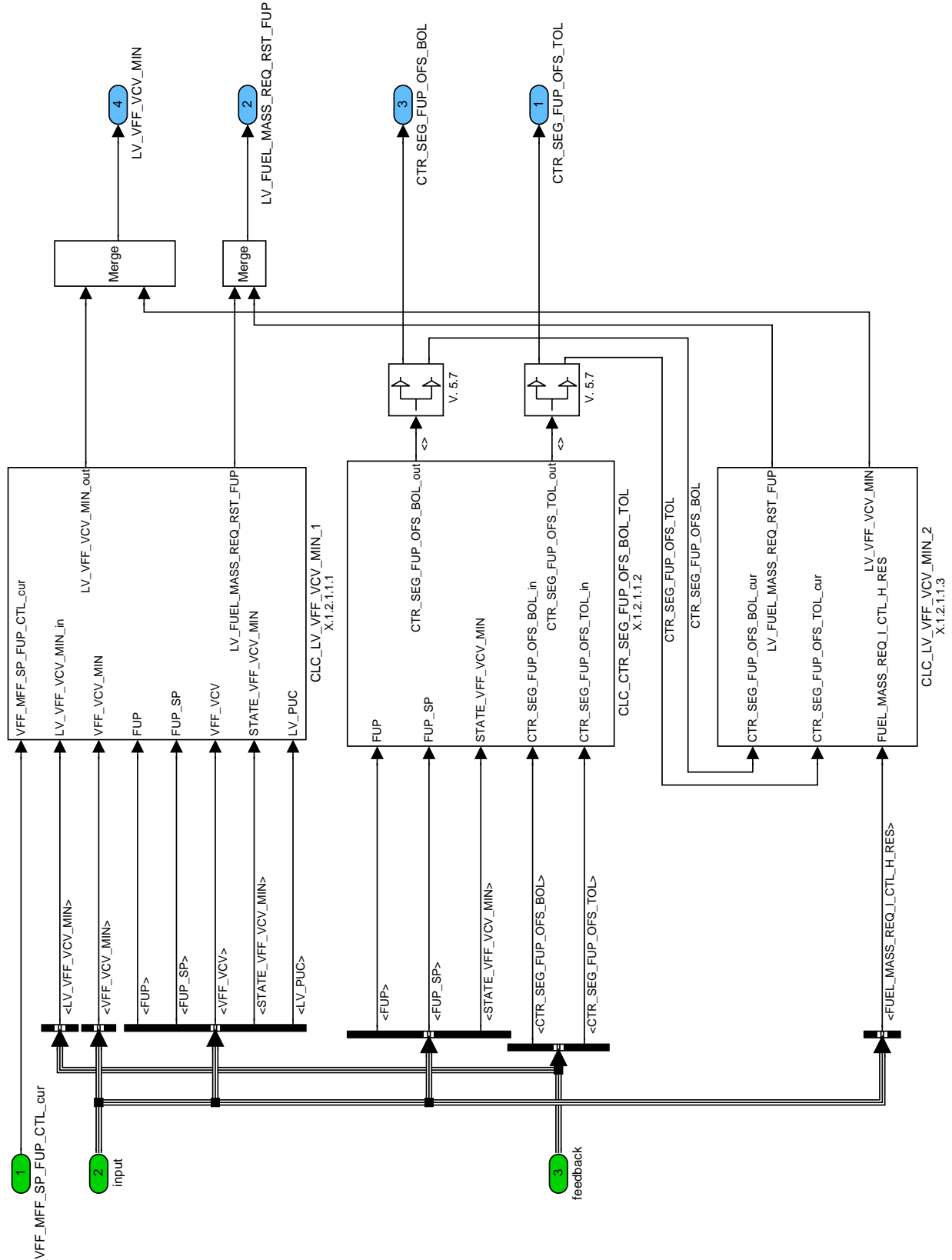



Figure 113:  
Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM/CLC\_FUP\_CORD\_PREL/CLC\_FUP\_RPS\_CTL\_REQ

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5677 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.12.2.2.1.1.1 Calculation of fuel pressure limits

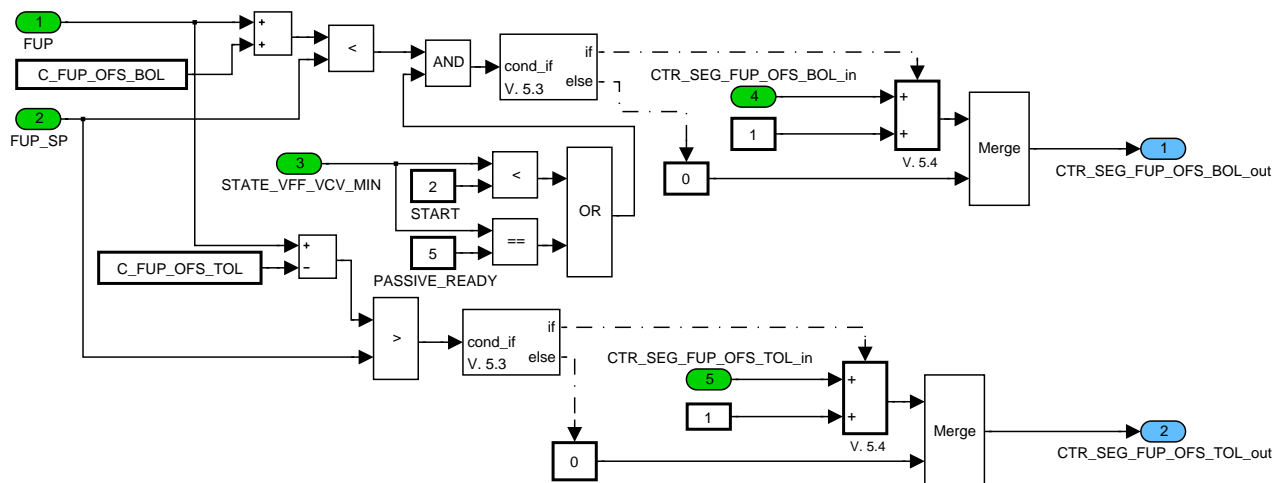


Figure 114:

Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM/CLC\_FUP\_CORD\_PREL/CLC\_FUP\_RPS\_CTL\_REQ/CLC\_CTR\_SEG\_FUP\_OFS\_BOL\_TOL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5678 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

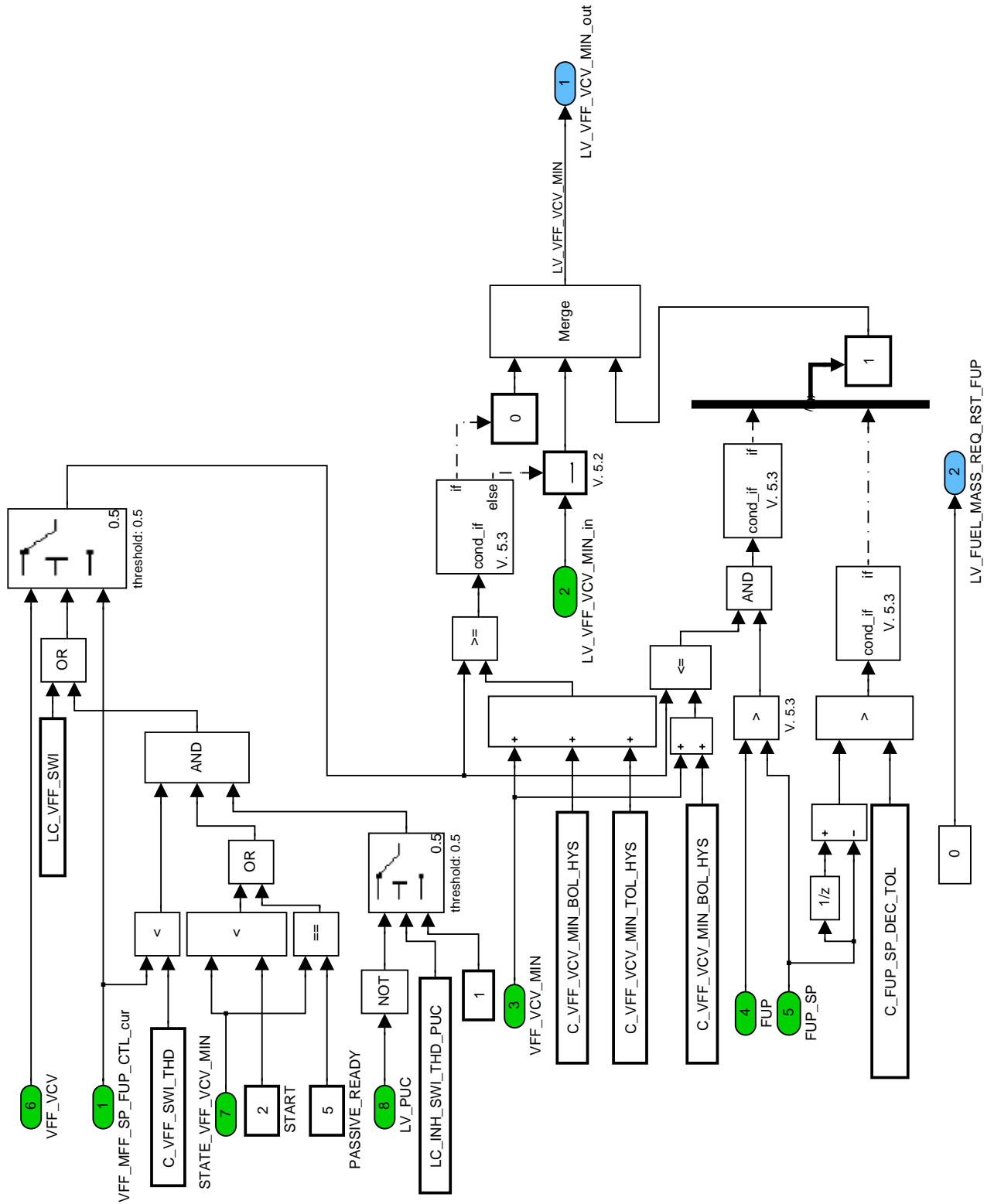



Figure 115:  
 Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM/CLC\_FUP\_CORD\_PREL/CLC\_FUP\_RPS\_CTL\_REQ/CLC\_LV\_VFF\_VCV\_MIN\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5679 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.12.2.2.1.1.3 Minimum fuel flow based on fuel pressure offset

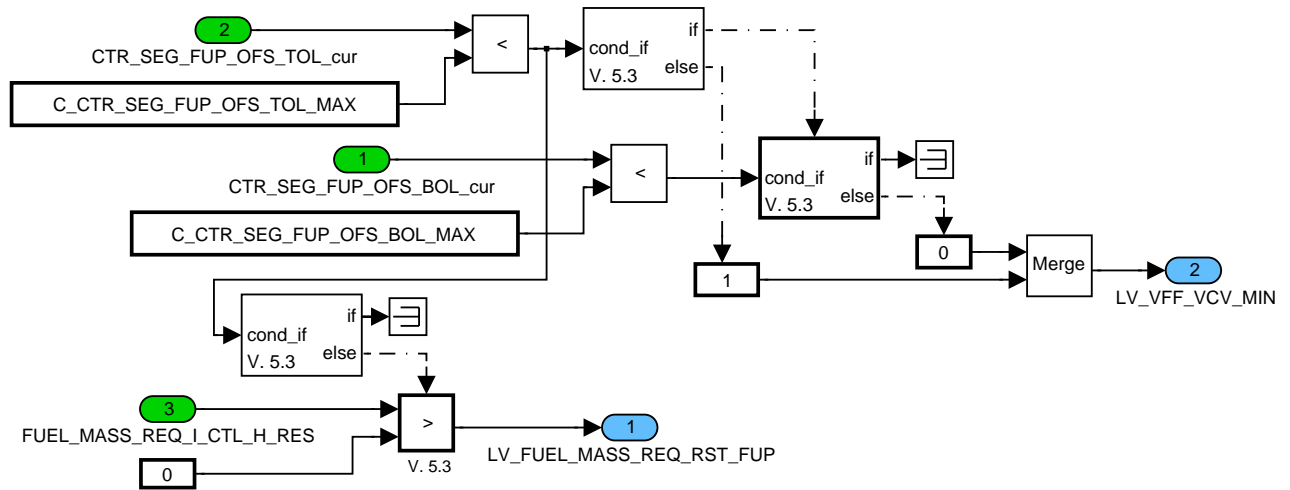



Figure 116:

Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM/CLC\_FUP\_CORD\_PREL/CLC\_FUP\_RPS\_CTL\_REQ/CLC\_LV\_VFF\_VCV\_MIN\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5680 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.12.2.2.1.2 Fuel pressure control transition

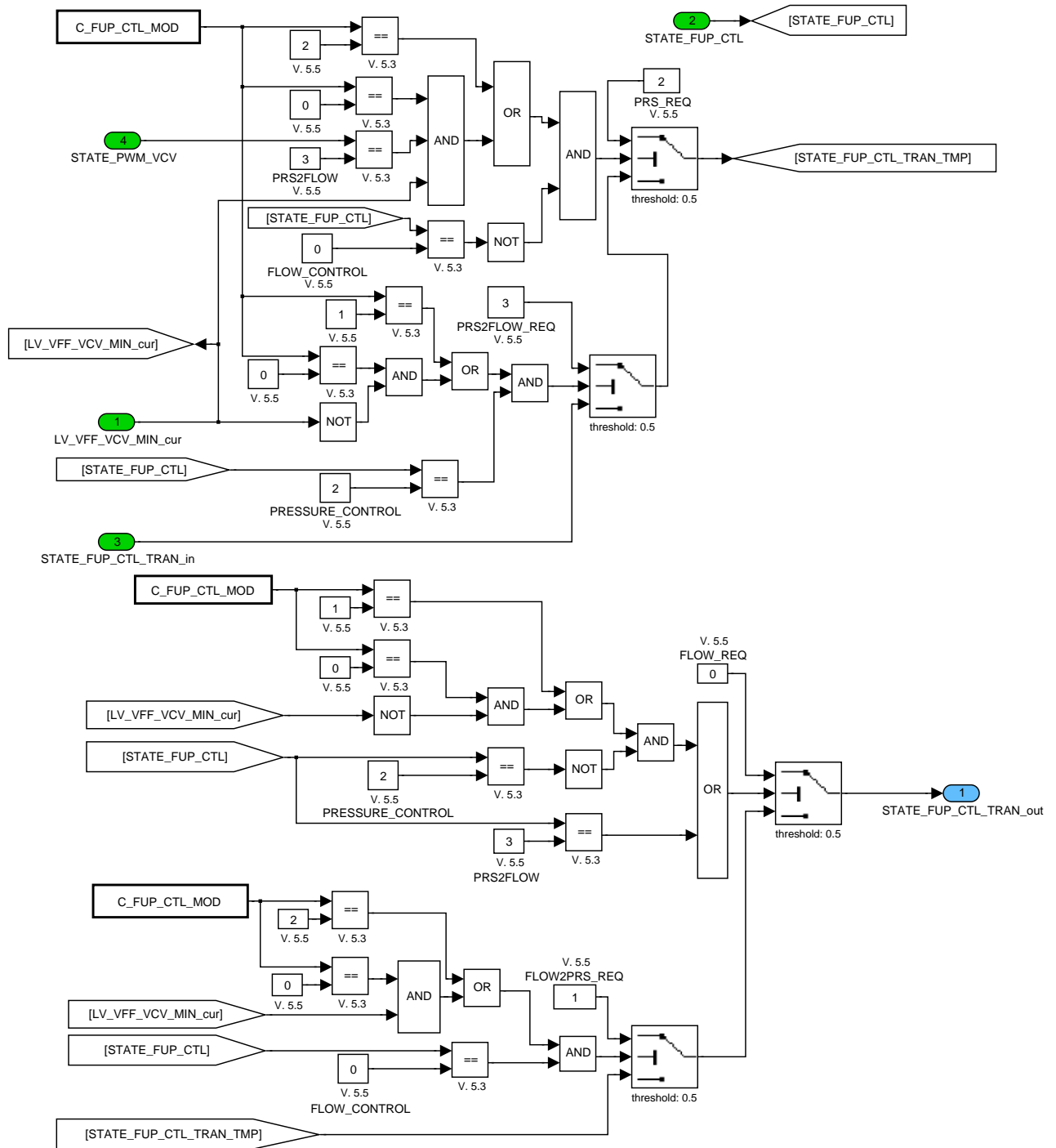



Figure 117:  
Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM/CLC\_FUP\_CORD\_PREL/CLC\_STATE\_FUP\_CTL\_TRAN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5681 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.12.2.2.1.3 Calculation of Fuel pressure control

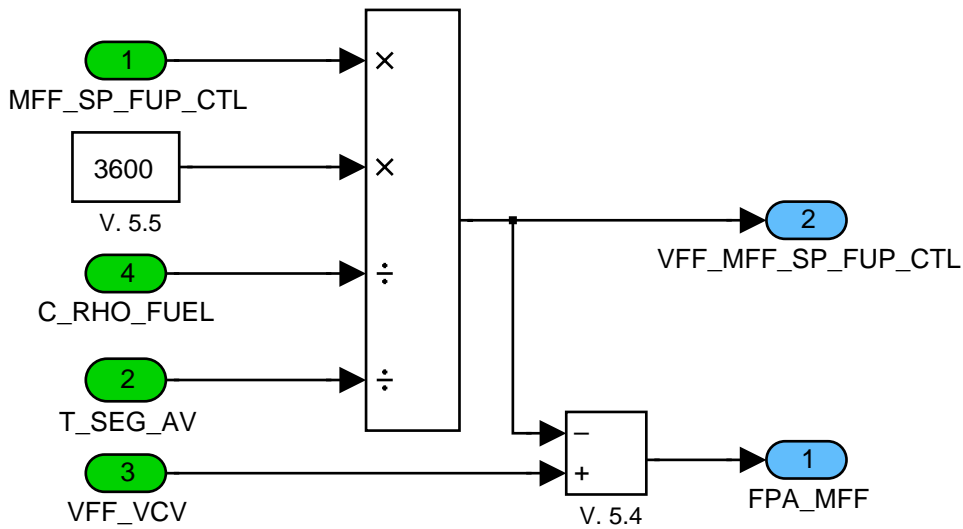


Figure 118:

Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM/CLC\_FUP\_CORD\_PREL/CLC\_VFF\_MFF\_SP

## 34.12.2.2.2 State Machine

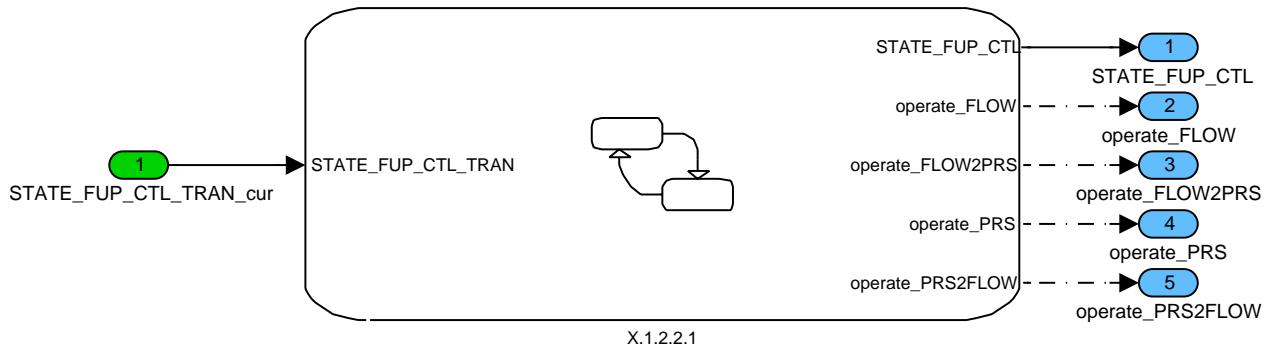



Figure 119:

Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM/STATE\_M

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5682 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



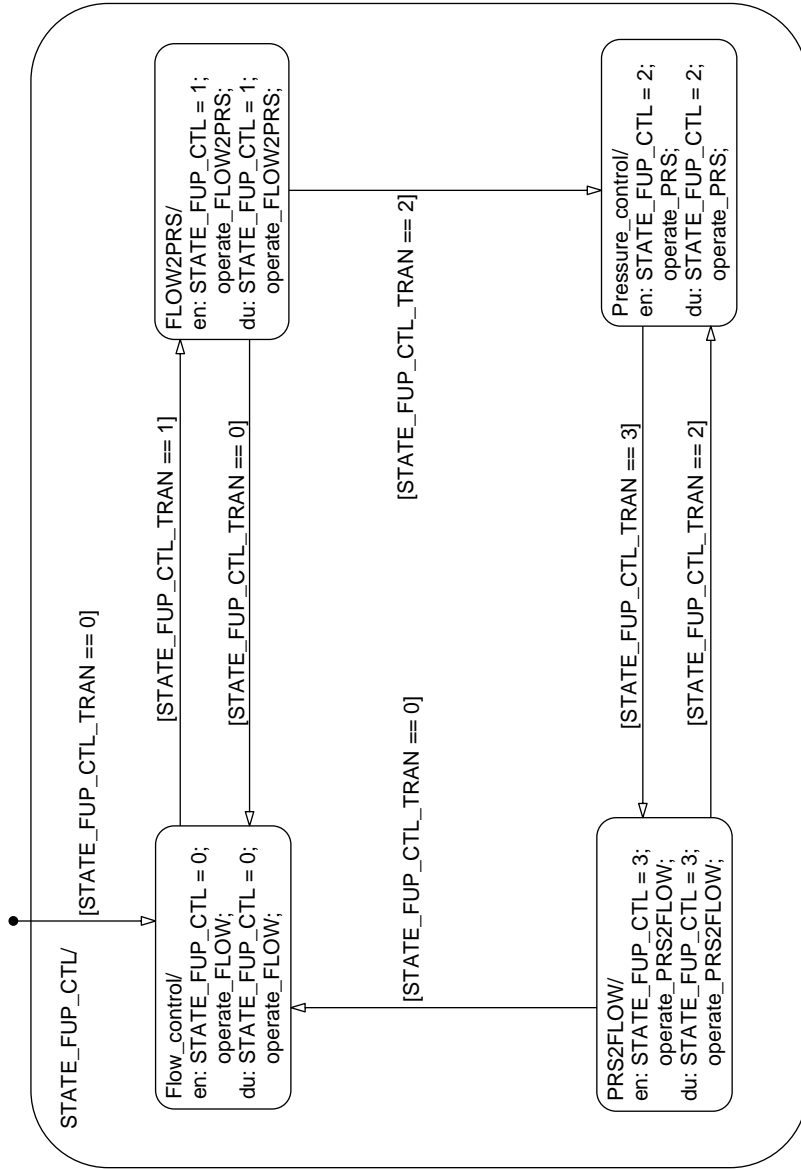



Figure 120:  
 Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM/STATE\_M/Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5683 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

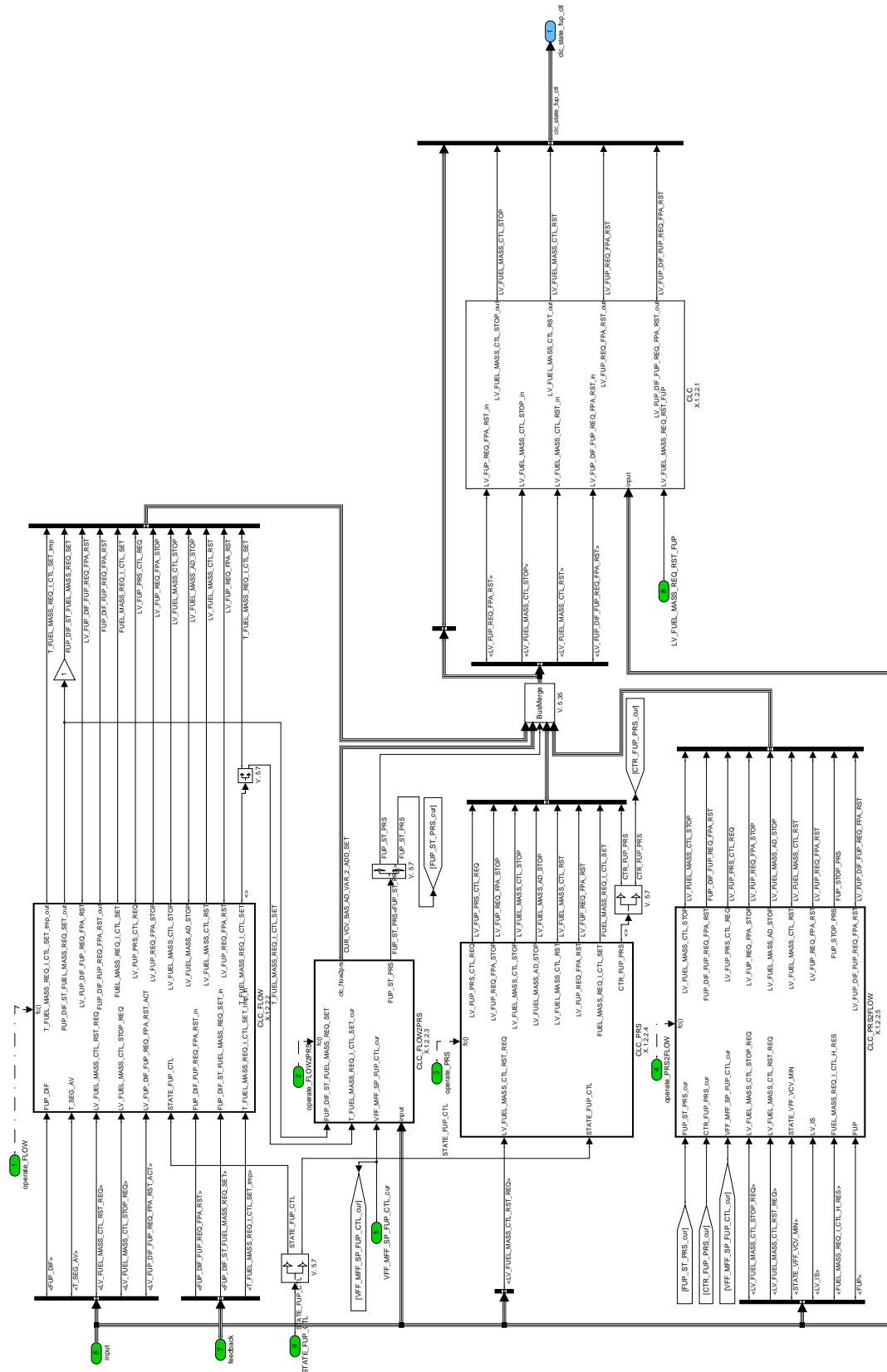


Figure 121:  
Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM/CLC\_STATE\_FUP\_CTL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5684 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.12.2.2.3.1 Calculation

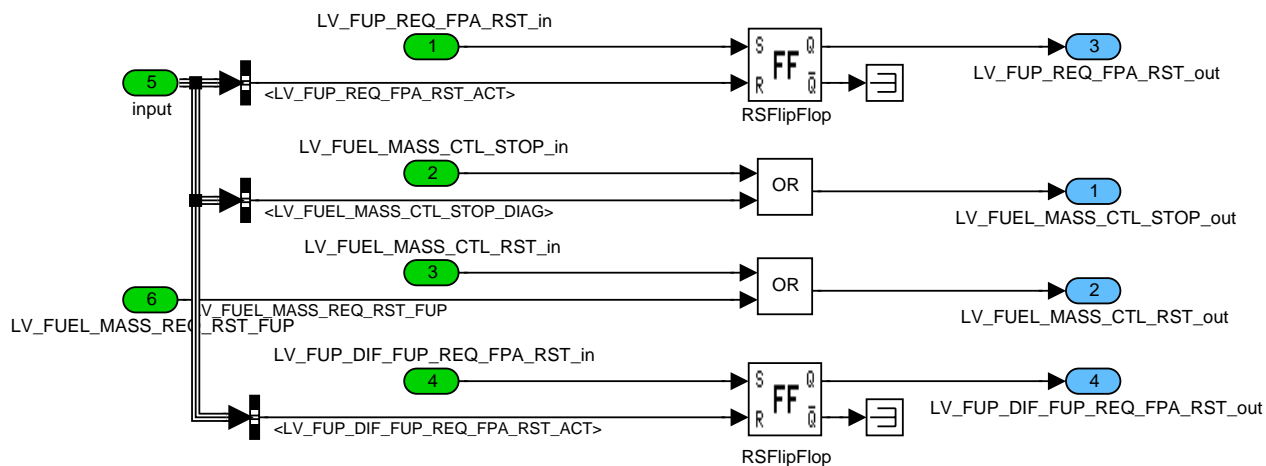



Figure 122:  
Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM/CLC\_STATE\_FUP\_CTL/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5685 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

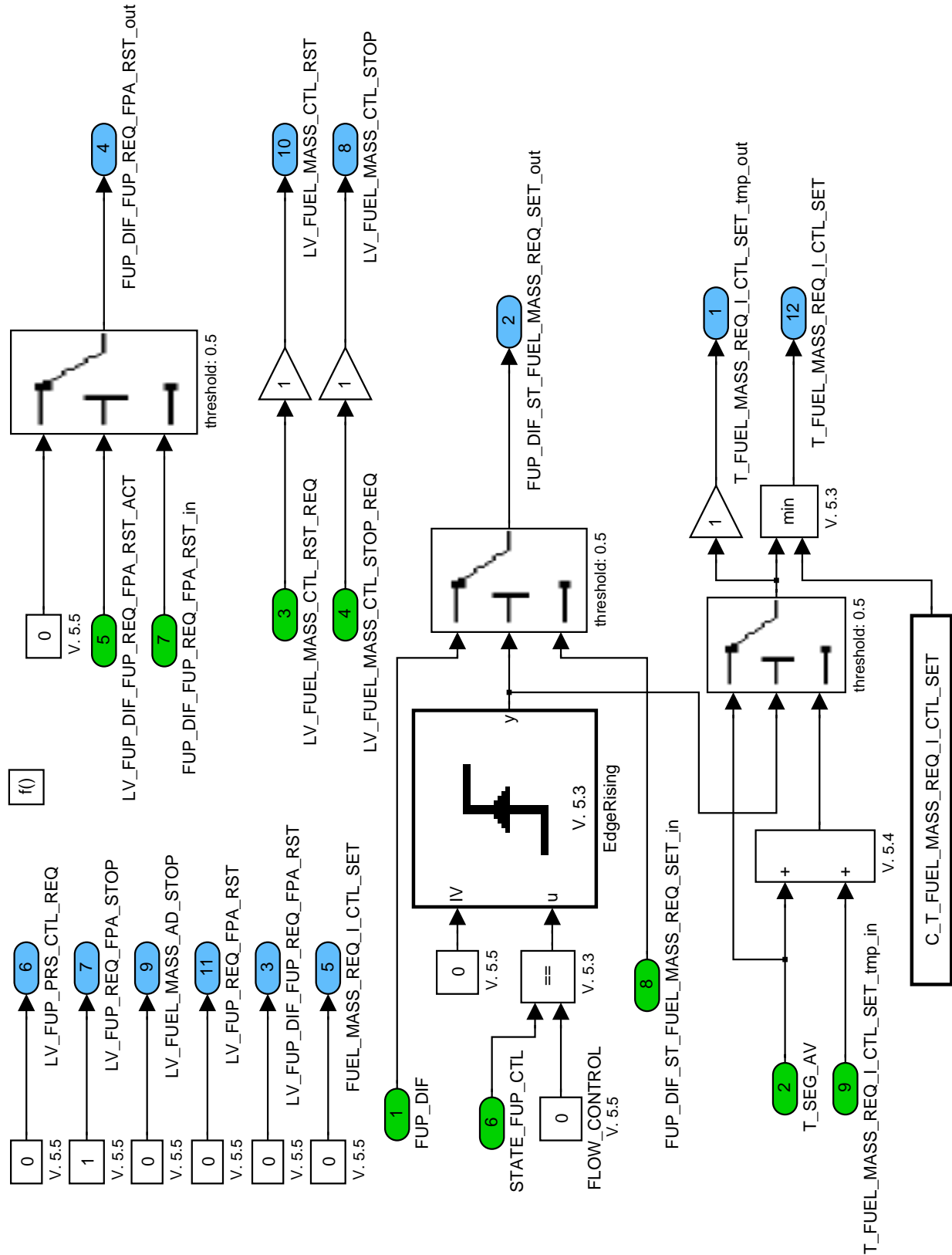



Figure 123:  
Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM/CLC\_STATE\_FUP\_CTL/CLC\_FLOW

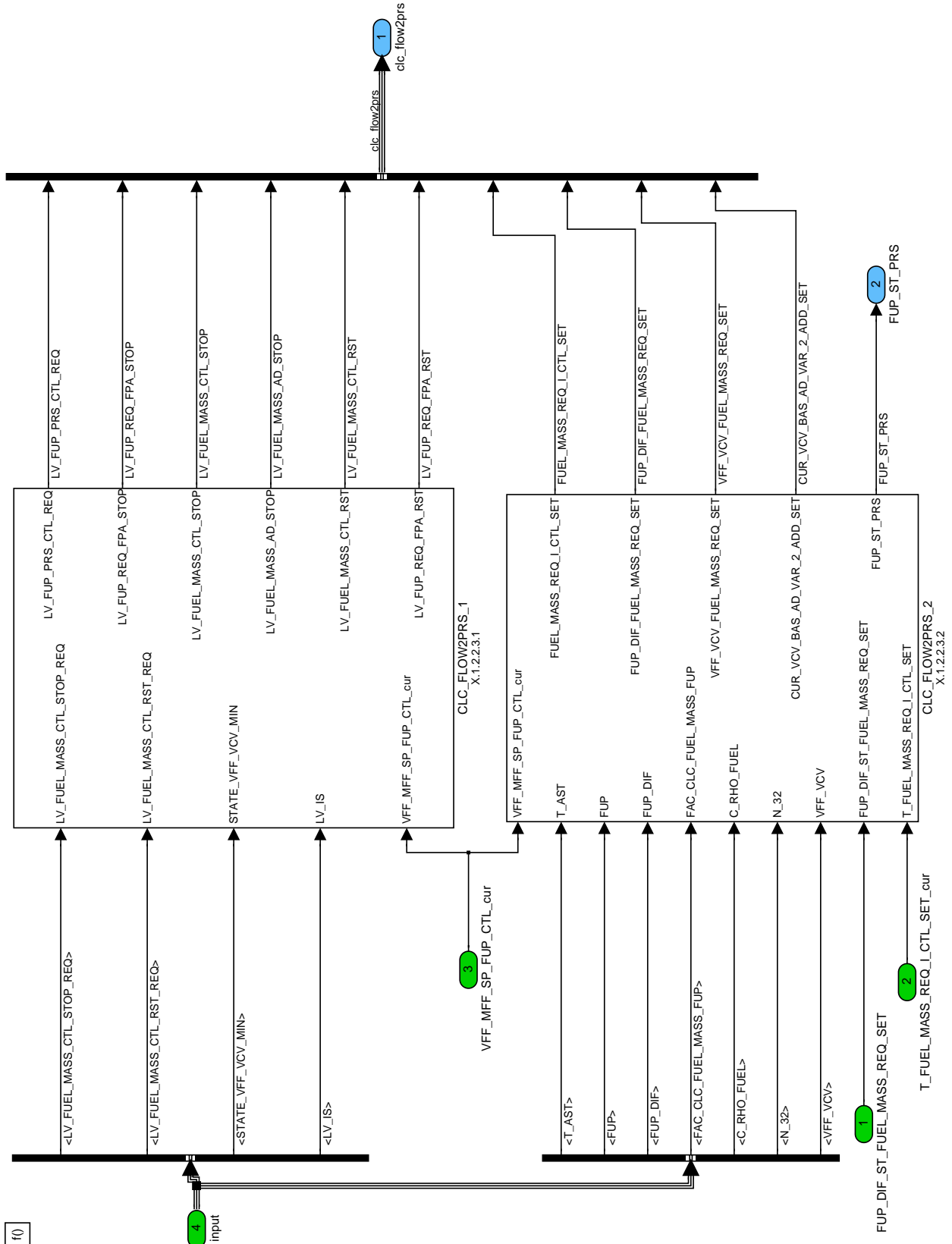
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5686 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.12.2.2.3.3 Flow to pressure calculation overview


For better visibility the functionality is divided into two different systems



(1)

Figure 124:  
Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM/CLC\_STATE\_FUP\_CTL/CLC\_FLOW2PRS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5687 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.12.2.2.3.3.1 Fuel pressure actuator reset calculation

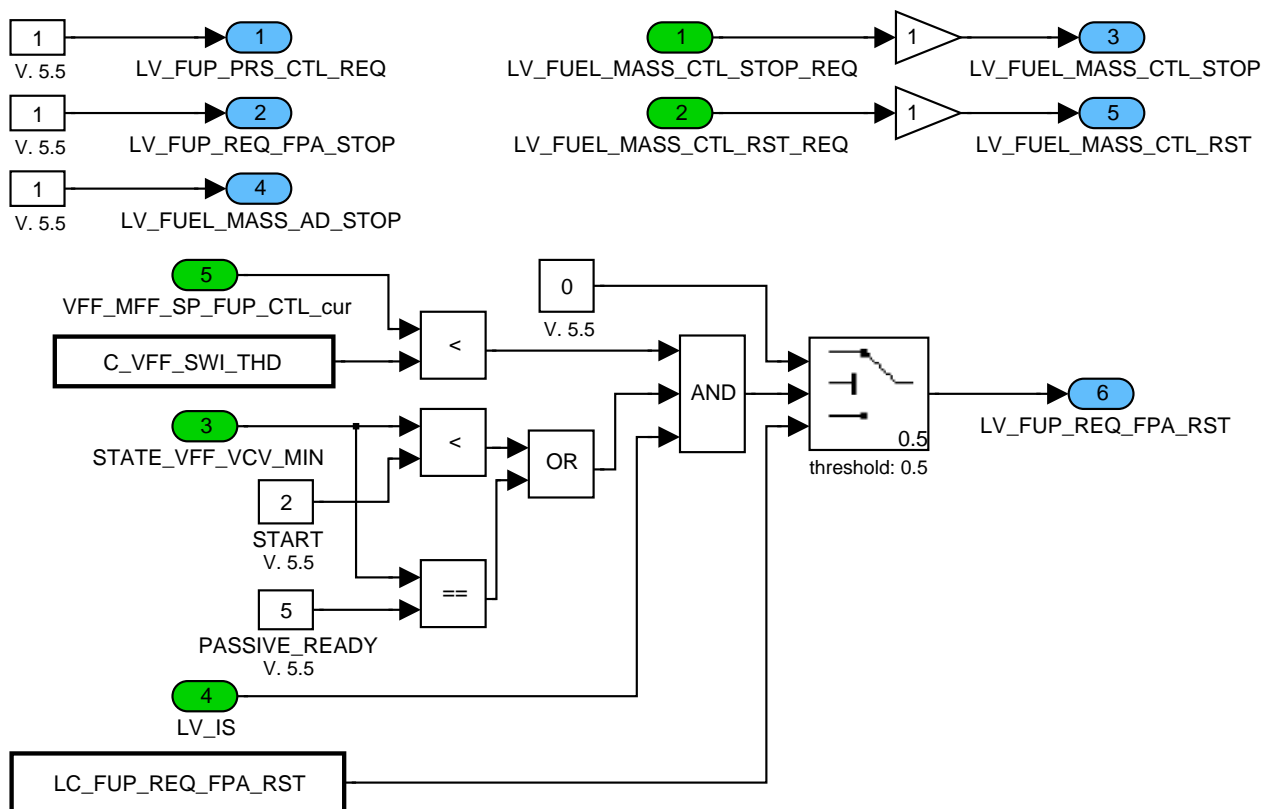



Figure 125:

Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM/CLC\_STATE\_FUP\_CTL/CLC\_FLOW2PRS/CLC\_FLOW2PRS\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5688 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.12.2.2.3.3.2 Fuel mass request control & set calculation

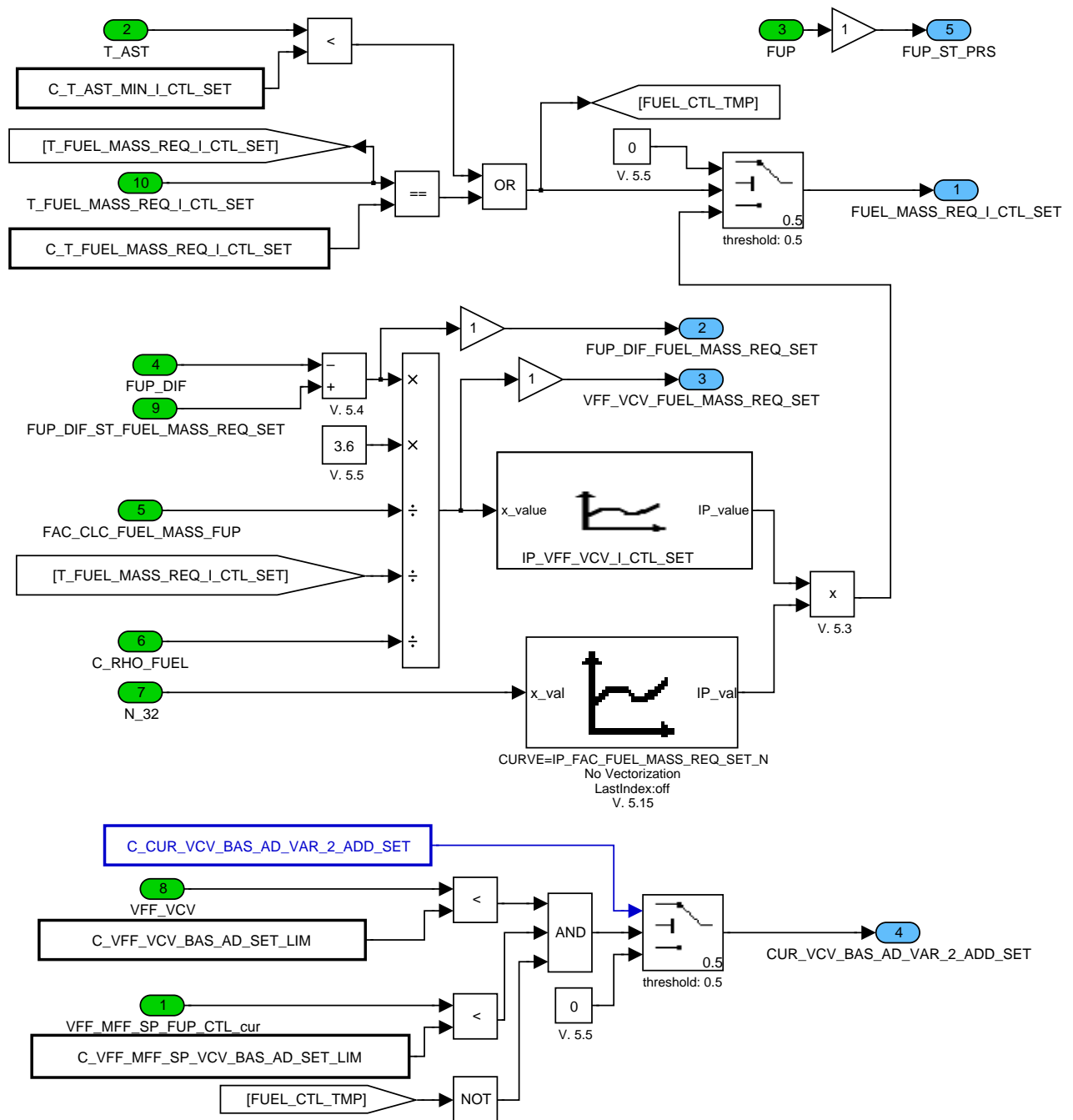


Figure 126:

Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM/CLC\_STATE\_FUP\_CTL/CLC\_FLOW2PRS/CLC\_FLOW2PRS\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5689 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.12.2.2.3.4 Pressure calculation

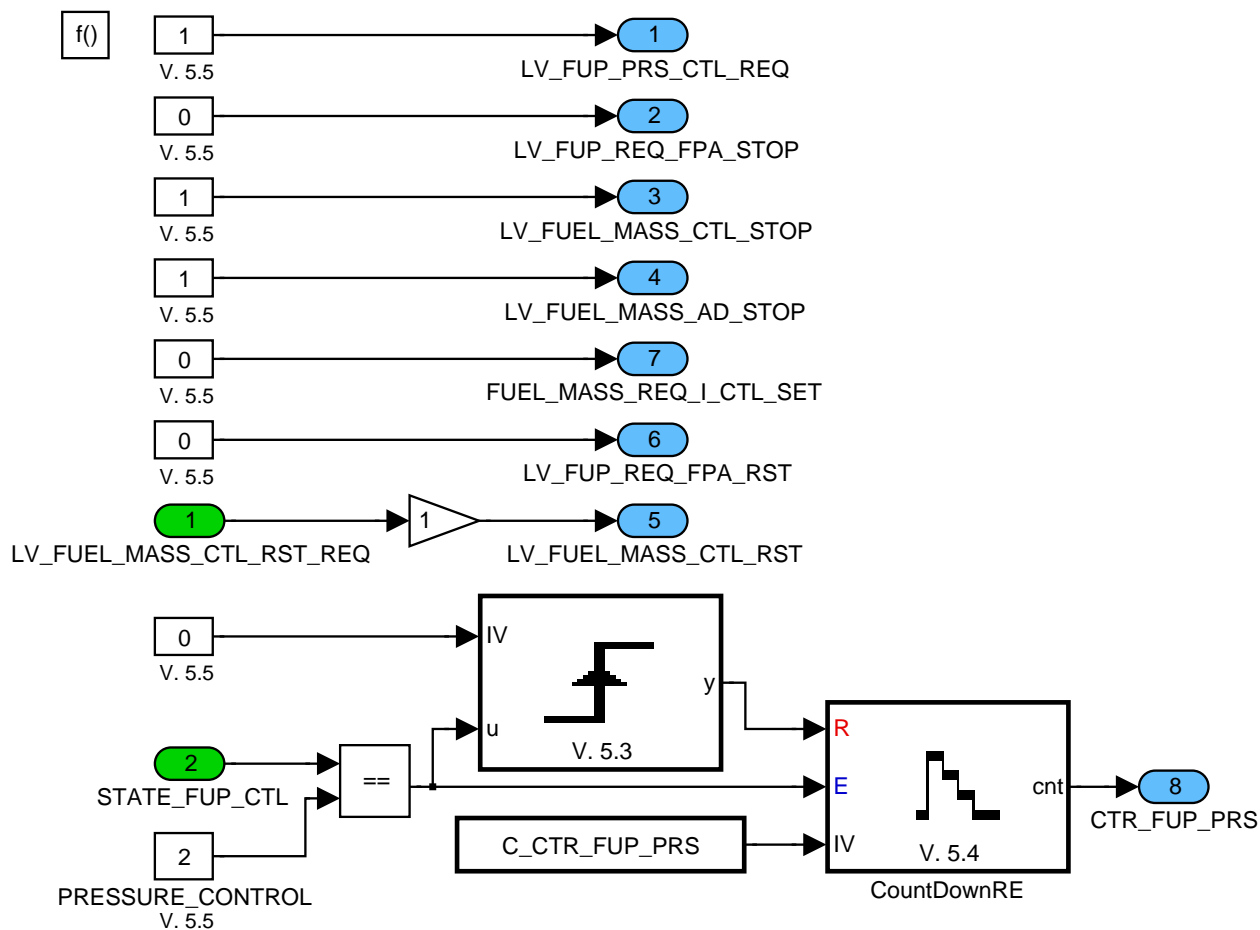



Figure 127:  
Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM/CLC\_STATE\_FUP\_CTL/CLC\_PRS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5690 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 34.12.2.2.3.5 Pressure to flow calculation

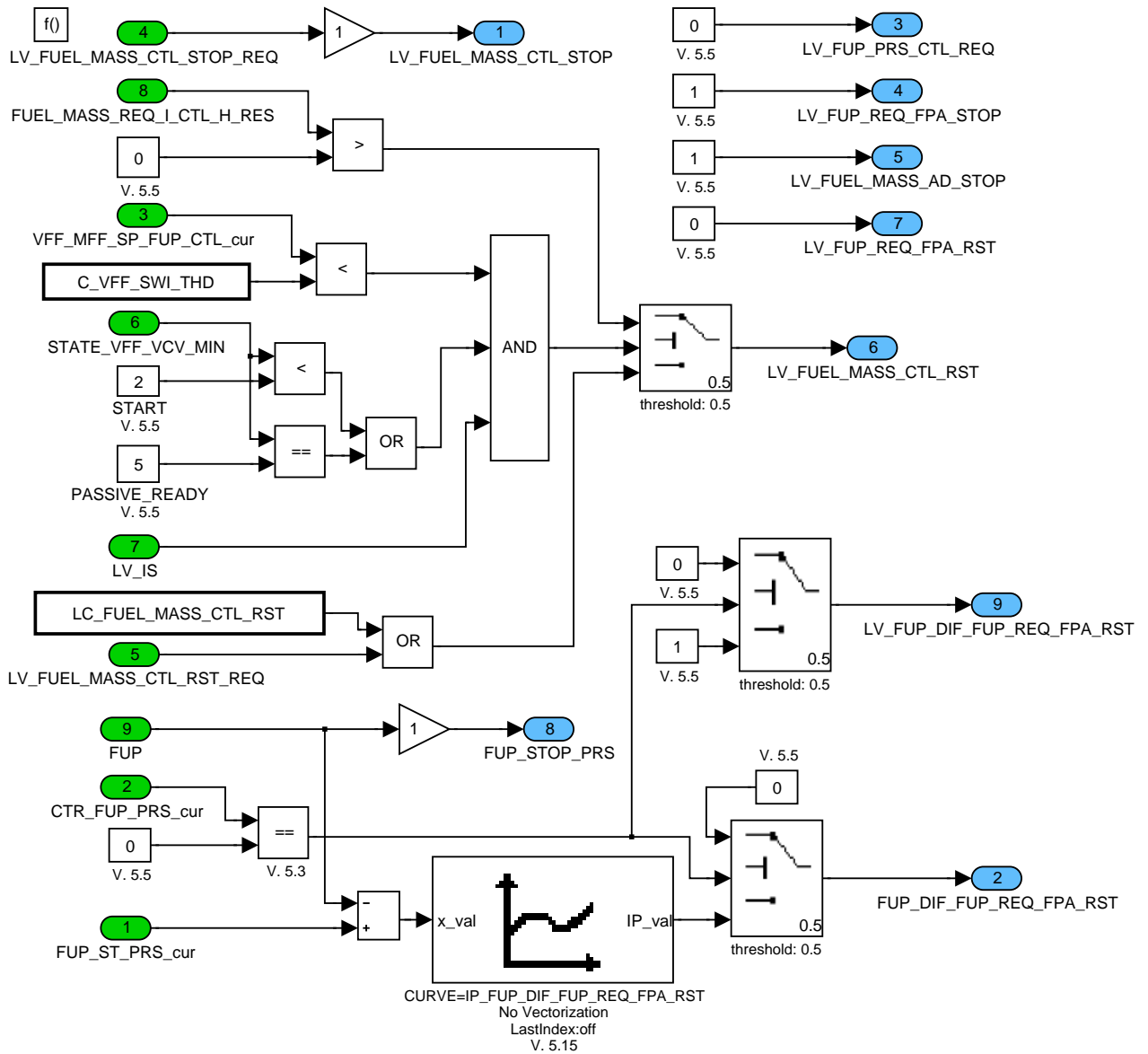



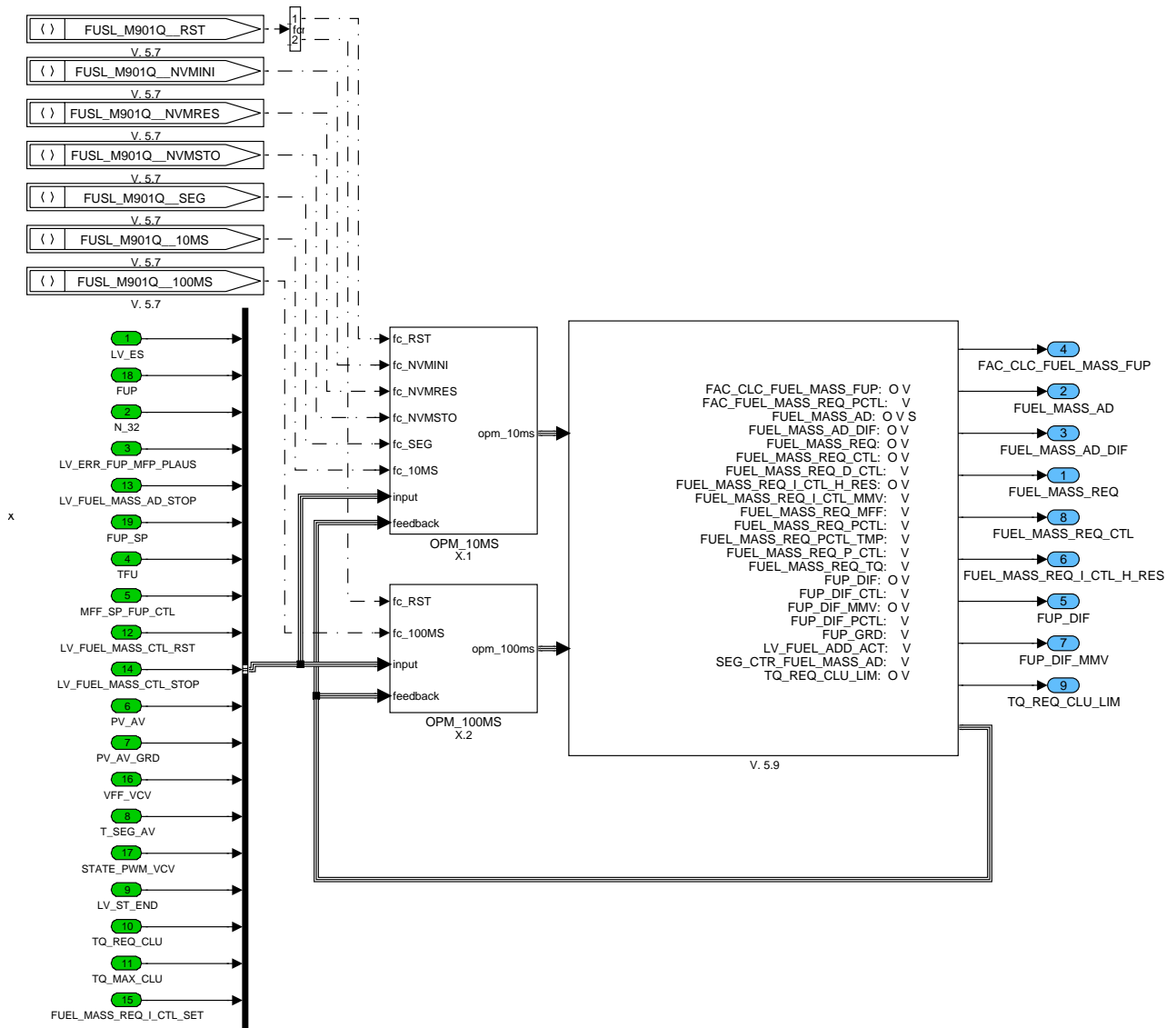
Figure 128:  
Path: FUSL\_M9049/OPM\_SEG/OPM/CLC\_STATE\_FUP\_CTL/CLC\_PRS2FLOW

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904901.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5691 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 34.13 Fuel pressure control


#### Overview



SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.0.4 10-Nov-2006

Figure 129:  
Path: FUSL\_M901Q

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5692 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_CLC_FUEL_MASS_FUP	O/V	0... FFH	0... 510	2	[hPa/mg ]
Factor for compressibility and density of gasoline and rail					
FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_PCTL	V	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Weighting factor for the precontroller					
FUEL_MASS_AD	O/V/S	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg]
Adaptive fuel mass					
FUEL_MASS_AD_DIF	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg]
Deviation of the fuel mass for the adaption					
FUEL_MASS_REQ	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg]
Requested fuel mass from the pump					
FUEL_MASS_REQ_CTL	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg]
Controller output					
FUEL_MASS_REQ_D_CTL	V	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg]
D-part of controller					
FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_H_RES	O/V	80000000... 7FFFFFFFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	323.402e-9	[mg]
I-part of the controller					
FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_MMV	V	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg]
Mean value of the I-part of the controller					
FUEL_MASS_REQ_MFF	V	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg]
Additive fuel mass (DT1) due to injection fuel mass					
FUEL_MASS_REQ_P_CTL	V	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg]
P-part of the controller					
FUEL_MASS_REQ_PCTL	V	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg]
Requested fuel mass from the precontroller					
FUEL_MASS_REQ_PCTL_TMP	V	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg]
Requested fuel mass from the precontroller (without the influence of the weighting factor)					
FUEL_MASS_REQ_TQ	V	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg]
Additive fuel mass (DT1) due to Torque request					
FUP_DIF	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Deviation of fuel pressure setpoint and measured fuel pressure					
FUP_DIF_CTL	V	8000... 7FFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Deviation of measured fuel pressure and FUP_MDL or FUP_SP (depending on LC_USE_FUP_MDL_CTL)					
FUP_DIF_MMV	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Deviation of fuel pressure setpoint and measured fuel pressure moving mean value					
FUP_DIF_PCTL	V	8000... 7FFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Deviation of fuel pressure setpoint and FUP_MDL or FUP (depending on LC_USE_FUP_MDL_PCTL)					
FUP_GRD	V	8000... 7FFFH	-86945.33 ...86942.67	2.6533608	[hPa/10 ms]
Fuel pressure gradient					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5693 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification


LV_FUEL_ADD_ACT	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating that additional fuel mass is added to precontrol					
LV_FUEL_MASS_REQ_CTL_CLR	-	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable for reset of CTL/AD part at fast pressure decrease					
SEG_CTR_FUEL_MASS_AD	V	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[-]
Segment counter before adaptation is allowed					
TQ_REQ_CLU_LIM	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Limited requested torque at clutch for FUSL DT1 activation					

## Input Data:

LV_ES	N_32	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	TFU
MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	PV_AV	PV_AV_GRD	T_SEG_AV
LV_ST_END	TQ_REQ_CLU	TQ_MAX_CLU	LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_RST
LV_FUEL_MASS_AD_STOP	LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_STO P	FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_S ET	VFF_VCV
STATE_PWM_VCV	FUP	FUP_SP	

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CLC_FUEL_PUMP_CTL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Amount of segments of calculation recurrency of high pressure pump control					
C_CRLC_FUP_DIF_MMV	1	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
Filter constant for the fuel pressure difference					
C_CTR_CYC_FUEL_ADD	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[-]
Number of segments where adding additional fuel mass to precontrol is active					
C_DLY_FUP_SP	1	1... 6H	1... 6	1	[-]
Delay of the FUP_SP in calculation cycles					
C_FAC_FUEL_MASS_TQ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[mg/Nm]
Correlation factor from Nm to mg/stk					
C_FAC_N_MASS_FUEL_REQ_PCTL	1	0... FFH	0... 9.9609375	0.0390625	[-]
Factor for the precontroller depending on engine speed.					
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_FUEL_MASS	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Factor to limit the TQ_REQ_CLU to the real value (no over Request)					
C_FUEL_MASS_AD_COR_CRLC	1	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
Filter constant for the fuel mass adaptation					
C_FUEL_MASS_AD_MAX	1	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg]
Maximum adaptive fuel mass					
C_FUEL_MASS_AD_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg]
Minimum adaptive fuel mass					
C_FUEL_MASS_REQ_ADD	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg]
Additive fuel mass depending on engine speed.					
C_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_INI	1	0... FFFFH	-694.5... 694.478806	0.0211945	[mg]
Initialisation of the I-part of the flow controller depending on the fuel temperature					
C_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_MAX	1	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg]
Maximum I-part of the controller					
C_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg]

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5694 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Minimum I-part of the controller					
C_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_MMV_CRLC	1	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
Filter constant for moving mean value calculation of the I-part					
C_N_FUEL_MASS_AD_MAX	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed threshold for allowing fuel mass adaption					
C_N_FUEL_MASS_AD_MIN	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed threshold for allowing fuel mass adaption					
C_PV_GRD_THD_FUEL_ADD	1	0... FFH	-1250... 1240.234375	9.765625	[%/s]
Pedal value gradient threshold for adding fuel mass					
C_PV_THD_FUEL_ADD	1	0... FFH	0... 99.609375	0.390625	[%]
Pedal value threshold for adding fuel mass					
C_SEG_CTR_FUEL_MASS_AD_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[-]
Number of segments with stable conditions before an adaptation occurs					
C_VFF_VCV_I_CTL_STOP_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
Last breakpoint of the characteristic line of the VCV					
C_VFF_VCV_I_CTL_STOP_MIN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
First breakpoint of the characteristic line of the VCV					
ID_DLY_FUP_GRD	8	1... 5H	1... 5	1	[-]
LDP_N_32_ID_DLY_FUP_GRD	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Number of filtersteps for FUP_GRD calculation					
IP_FAC_CLC_FUEL_MASS_FUP	3	0... FFH	0... 510	2	[hPa/mg ]
LDP_TFU_IP_FAC_CLC_FUEL_MASS	3	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Factor for compressibility and density of gasoline and rail					
IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_D_CTL	8	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDPM_N_32_FUSL_1	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Weighting factor for the controller					
IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL	8	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDPM_N_32_FUSL_1	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Weighting factor for the controller					
IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_P_CTL	8	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDPM_N_32_FUSL_1	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Weighting factor for the controller					
IP_FAC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_PCTL	8	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
LDP_FUP_DIF_PCTL_IP_FAC_FUEL	8	0... FFFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Weighting factor for the precontroller					
IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ_ADD_MFF_SP	8	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[seg]
LDPM_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_2_FUSL	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
DT1 factor (output = input*K/T1) depending on injection fuel mass					
IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ_ADD_TQ	8	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[seg]
LDPM_TQ_REQ_CLU_LIM_1_FUSL	8	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
DT1 Factor (output = input*K/T1) depending on Torque request					
IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ_D_CTL	12*12	0... FFFFH	-694.5... 694.478806	0.0211945	[mg]
LDP_FUP_GRD_IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ	12	0... FFFFH	-86945.33 ...86942.67	2.6533608	[hPa/10 ms]
LDP_FUP_DIF_CTL_IP_FUEL_MASS	12	0... FFFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
D-part of the controller					
IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL	8	0... FFFFH	-694.5... 694.478806	0.0211945	[mg]
LDPM_FUP_DIF_CTL_1_FUSL	8	0... FFFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
I-part of the controller					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5695 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

IP_FUEL_MASS_REQ_P_CTL	8	0... FFFFH	-694.5... 694.478806	0.0211945	[mg]
LDPM_FUP_DIF_CTL_1_FUSL	8	0... FFFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
P-part of the controller					
IP_T1_FUEL_MASS_ADD_MFF_SP	8	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[seg]
LDPM_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL_2_FUSL	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Constant time (in segment) for additive fuel mass (DT1) depending on injection fuel mass					
IP_T1_FUEL_MASS_ADD_TQ	8	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[seg]
LDPM_TQ_REQ_CLU_LIM_1_FUSL	8	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Constant time (in segment) for additive fuel mass (DT1) depending on Torque request					
LC_AD_CLR_FUEL_MASS_AD	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch for resetting the fuel mass adaptation					
LC_FUEL_MASS_REQ_CTL_CLR	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch for enabling CTL/AD part reset at fast pressure decrease					
LC_USE_FUEL_MASS_REQ_CTL	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch for using the controller output for the fuel mass requested calculation					
LC_VFF_VCV_I_CTL_RST	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Enabling of I-Part controller reset if the first or last breakpoint of the characteristic line for the VCV is reached					

### General Information

The control algorithm can be used for all kind of flow controlled pump. This function is the interface of the fuel pressure acquisition and the fuel pressure setpoint calculation to the fuel pump control.

It calculates basically a requested fuel mass to be delivered into the fuel rail by the HP pump. This calculation is based on the fuel pressure setpoint, measured fuel pressure, the fuel mass flow setpoint and the feedback of the pump interface, which is the fuel mass delivered by the pump. Additionally there is the input fuel temperature, which is needed to correct the calculation of the fuel mass in the rail.

#### 34.13.1 Function Description of 10MS


The functionality is split into several parts. First part is the precalculation of the fuel mass. In this module first the deviation between the fuel pressure setpoint and the measured fuel pressure is calculated. This deviation is the basis for the calculation of the requested fuel mass from the precontroller. This input will be corrected by a weighting factor and a conversion factor, which includes the density of the fuel and the compressibility of the rail and the fuel.

To get a correct input for the mass fuel flow this will be corrected within the module mass fuel flow setpoint for fuel pressure control with the effective fuel cut off ratio.

The controller is split into the fuel mass adaptation and the actual controller. The calculated fuel mass adaptation takes as a basis the old value to the adaptive fuel mass and uses a actual calculated fuel mass adaptation deviation. The adaptive fuel mass is min/max limited. The fuel mass adaptation deviation is only calculated if the engine speed and the pump fuel mass is within certain limits. Another criteria is a segment counter, which allows the adaptation only after a certain amount of segments with stable conditions. The basis for the adaptation is a filtered Ipart of the controller.

The input of the actual controller is also a fuel pressure deviation. This time the deviation is calculated out of the measured fuel pressure fuel pressure setpoint. Out of this deviation the P part and the I part of the controller is calculated out of maps. After that calculation the P part can be reseted by certain conditions. The I part taken out of the map will be added up with the old

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5696 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification


value. This value can be 'frozen' or reseted. Anyway there is limitation to min/max values. The I part and the P part are finally added up to the controller output.

With this controller output, the precalculation and the corrected mass fuel flow setpoint value the requested fuel mass is calculated.

### Application Conditions

Initialization: RST, NVMINI, NVMRES, NVMSTO  
Activation: SEG: LV\_ES == 0 && LV\_ST\_END == 1  
          10MS: LV\_ES == 0 && LV\_ST\_END == 0  
Deactivation: LV\_ES == 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Fuel supply	4DC3940S	43901Q01.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	5697 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function description

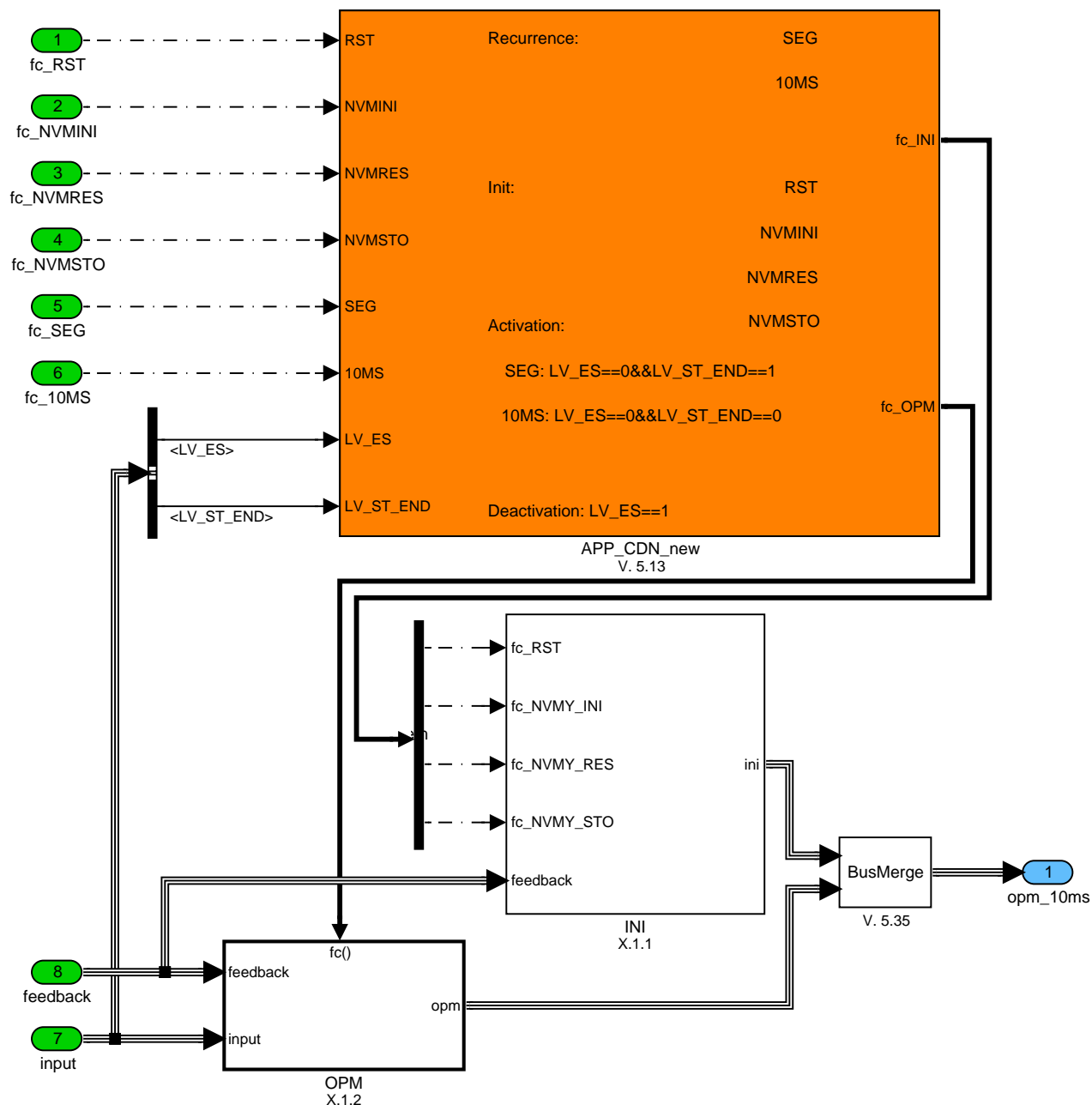



Figure 130:

Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS

### 34.13.1.1 Initialisation

Initialisation at reset event & Non volatile memory management is done here.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5698 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

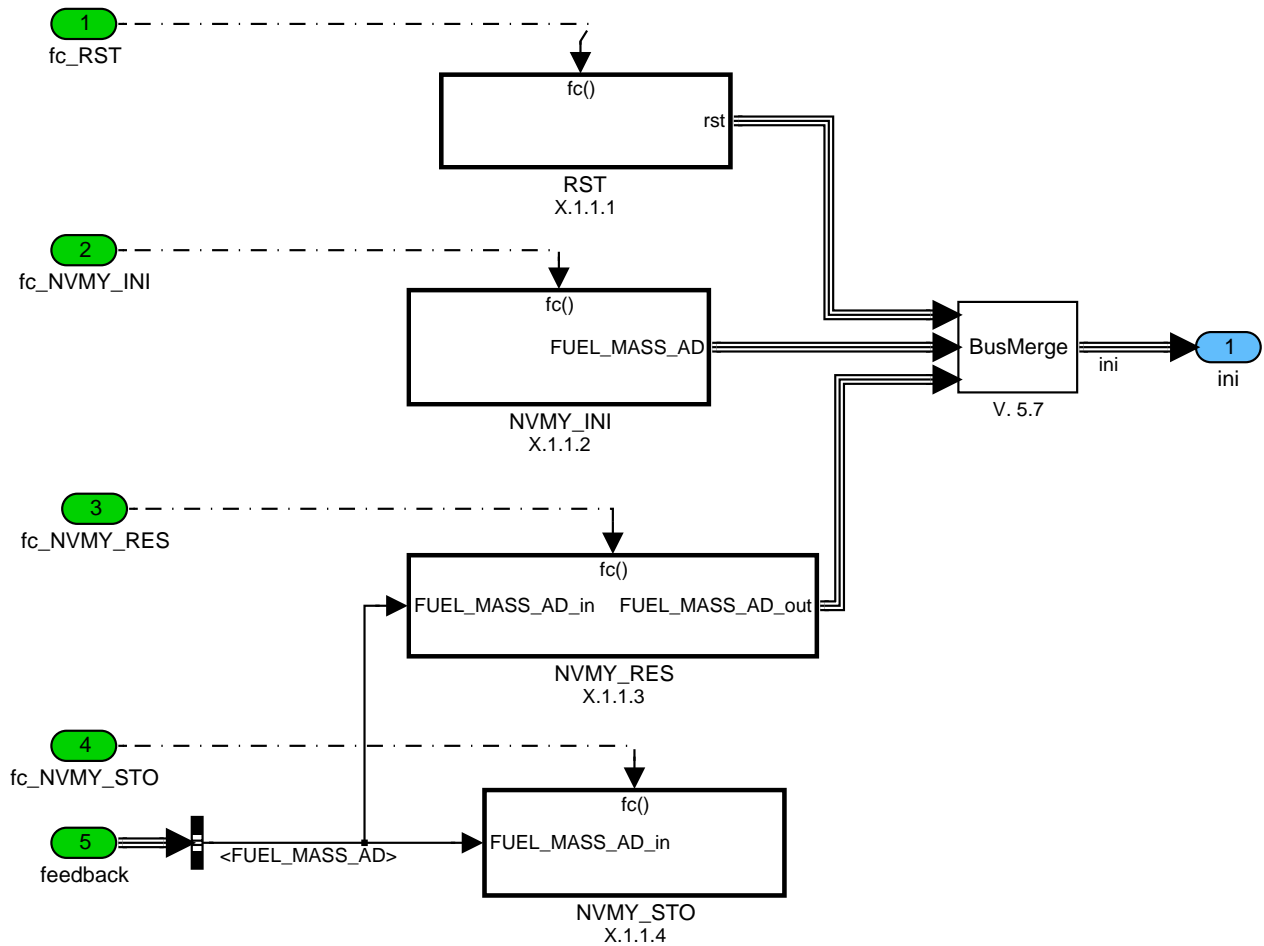


Figure 131:

Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/INI

## 34.13.1.1 Initialisation at Non-Volatile memory

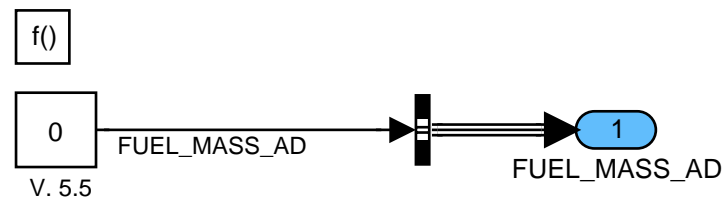


Figure 132:

Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/INI/NVMY\_INI

## 34.13.1.2 Restore management at Non-Volatile memory

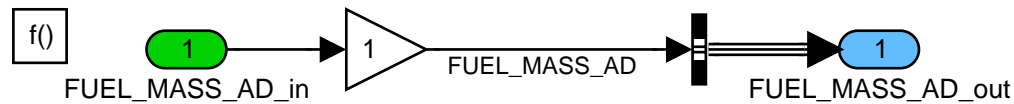



Figure 133:

Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/INI/NVMY\_RES

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5699 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.13.1.1.3 Store management at Non-Volatile memory

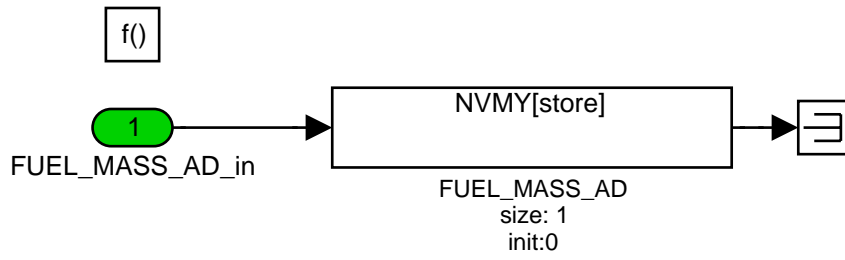



Figure 134:

Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/INI/NVMY\_STO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5700 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.13.1.1.4 Initialisaion at reset event

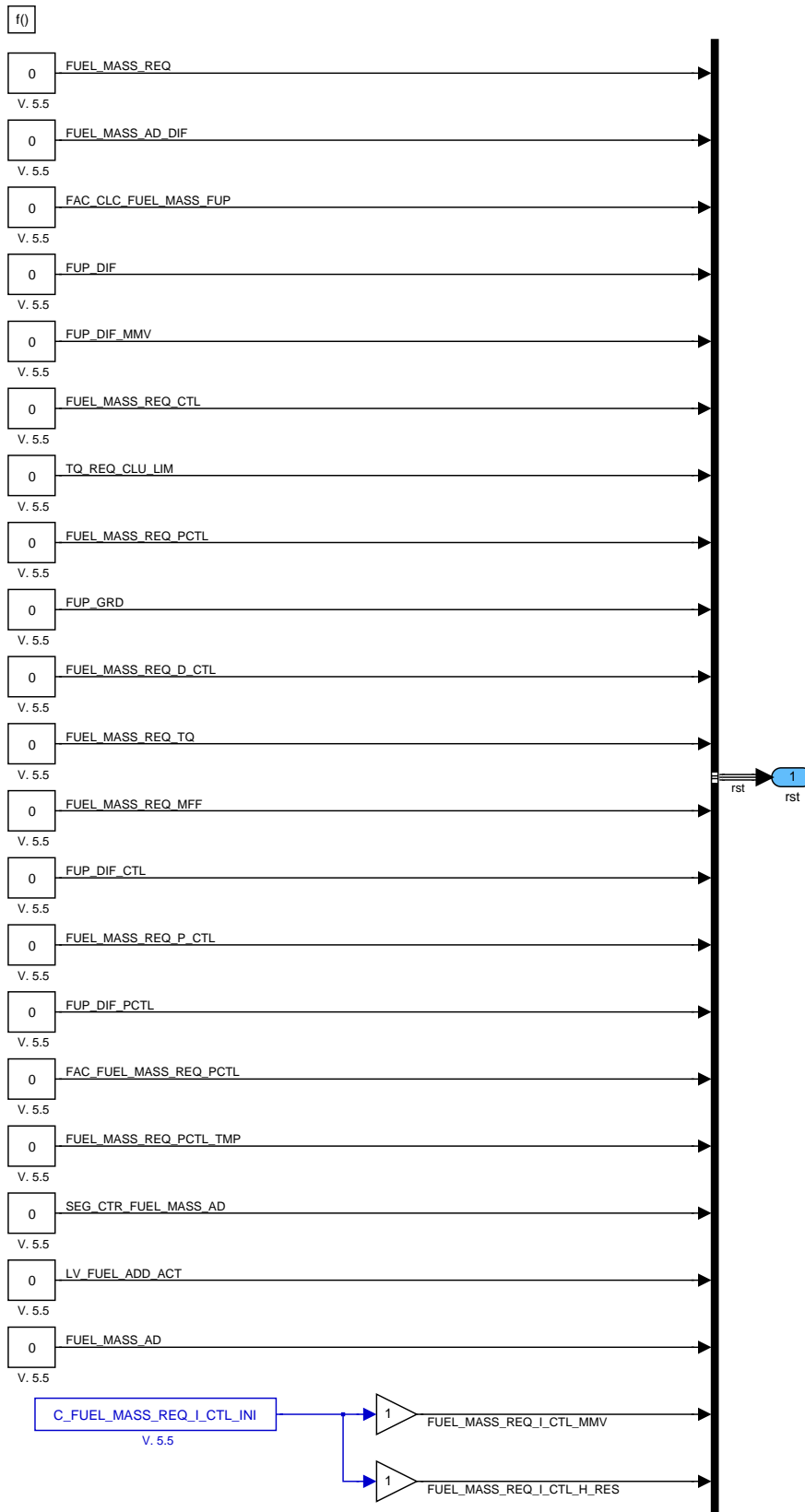



Figure 135:  
Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/INI/RST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5701 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.13.1.2 Fuel mass & fuel pressure control

For better visibility of the function the calculation is split into 3 parts.

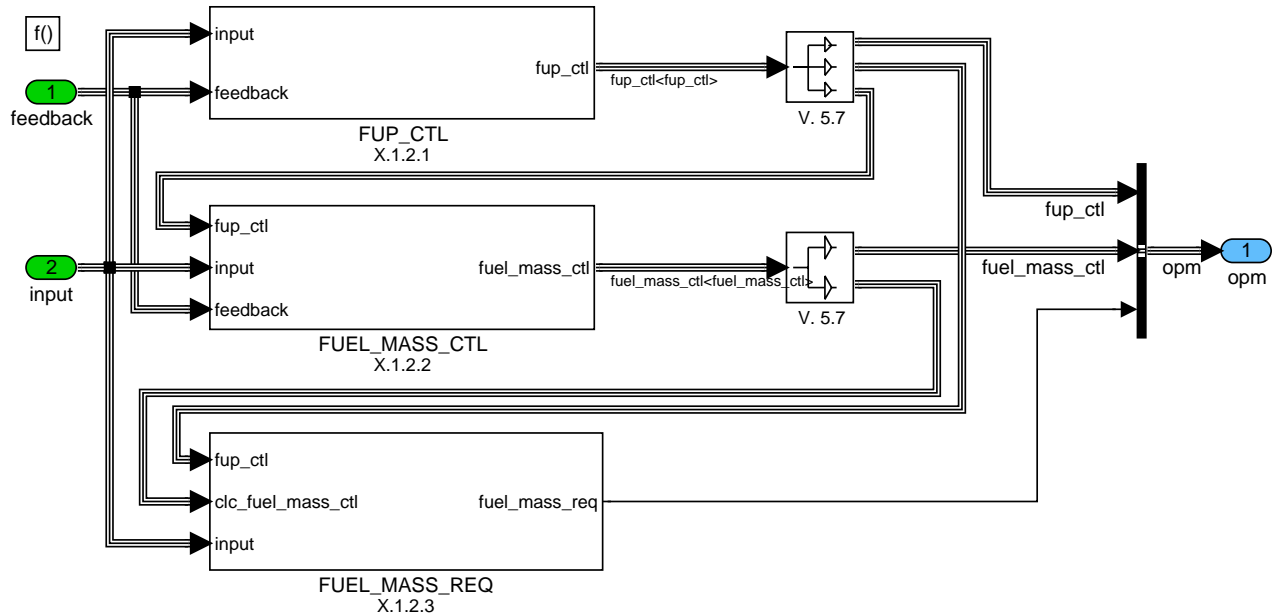



Figure 136:

Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/OPM

### 34.13.1.2.1 Calculation of Fuel pressure control

This subblock is split into three other blocks in which the precontrol, the adaptive parts and the conditions for a additive fuel mass for the precontrol are calculated

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5702 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

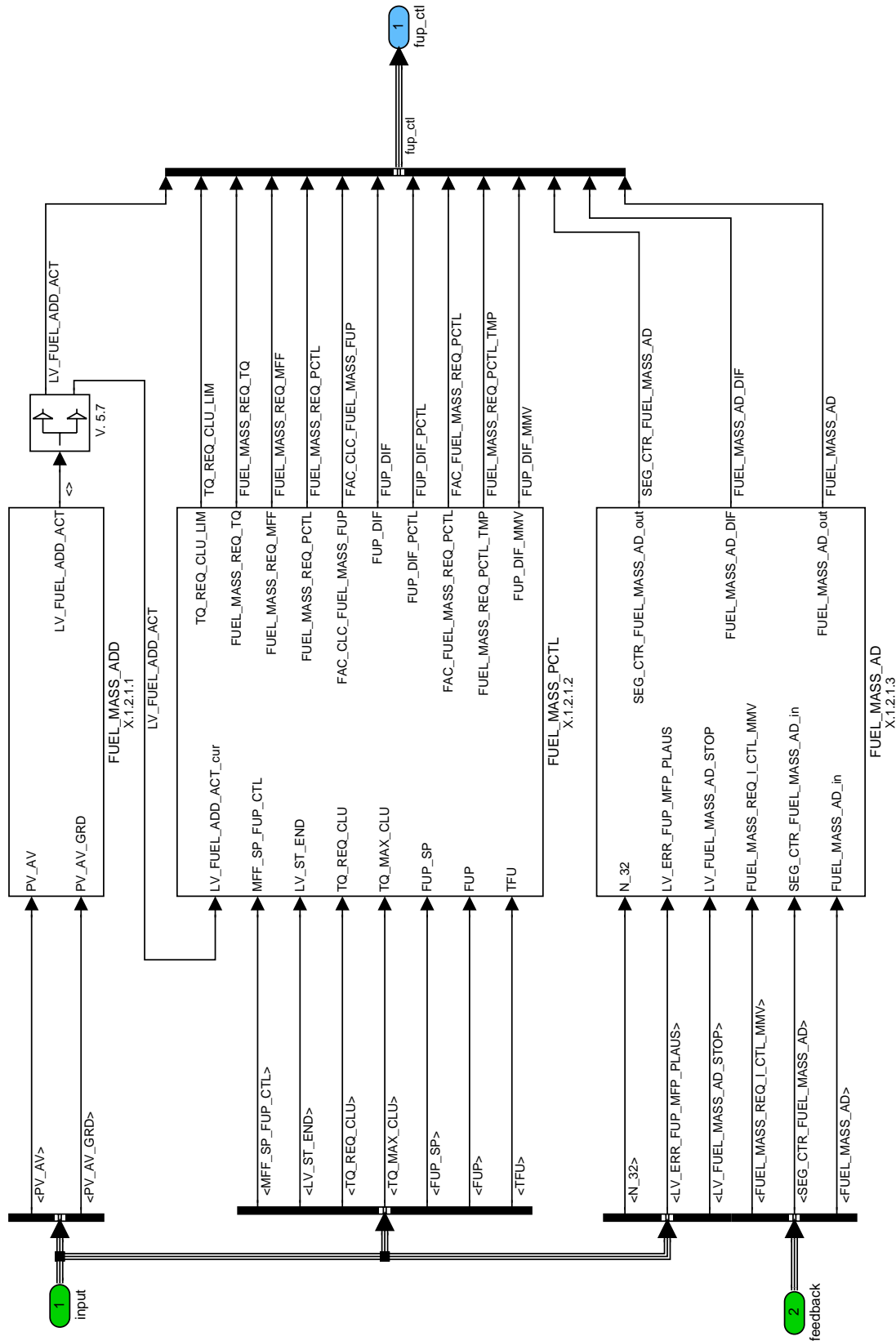



Figure 137:  
Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/OPM/FUP\_CTL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5703 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.13.1.2.1.1 Additional fuel mass active

Depending on the pedal value and the pedal value gradient a fuel mass is added to the precontroller for a certain amount of cycles. This is indicated by a flag.

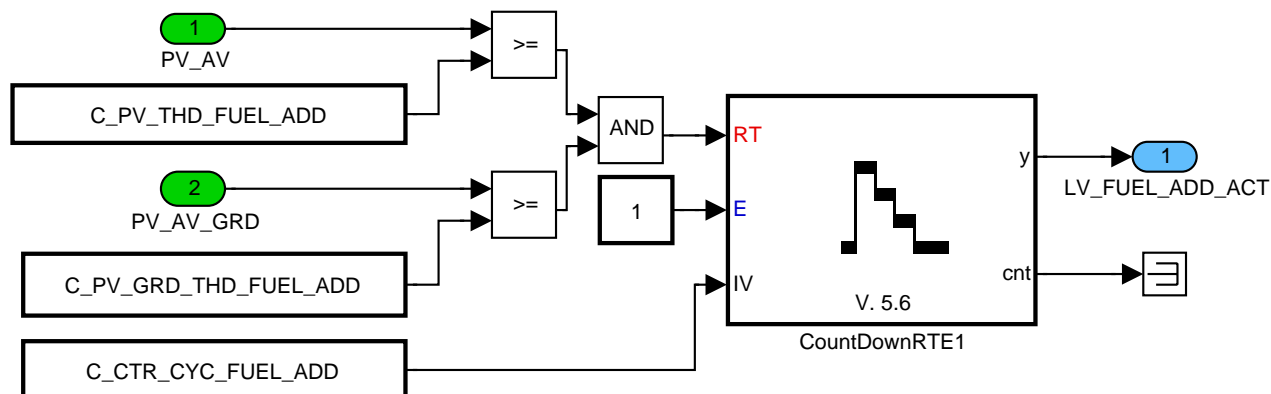



Figure 138:  
Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/OPM/FUP\_CTL/FUEL\_MASS\_ADD

### 34.13.1.2.1.2 Calculation

Out of the fuel pressure deviation related to the used fuel pressure the precontrol value is calculated. This value can be modified by the weighting factor given by the map. Out of this calculated precontrol fuel pressure value a precontrol fuel mass must be chosen. This is done by the second map. Additionally to that a fuel mass can be added to the precontrol.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5704 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

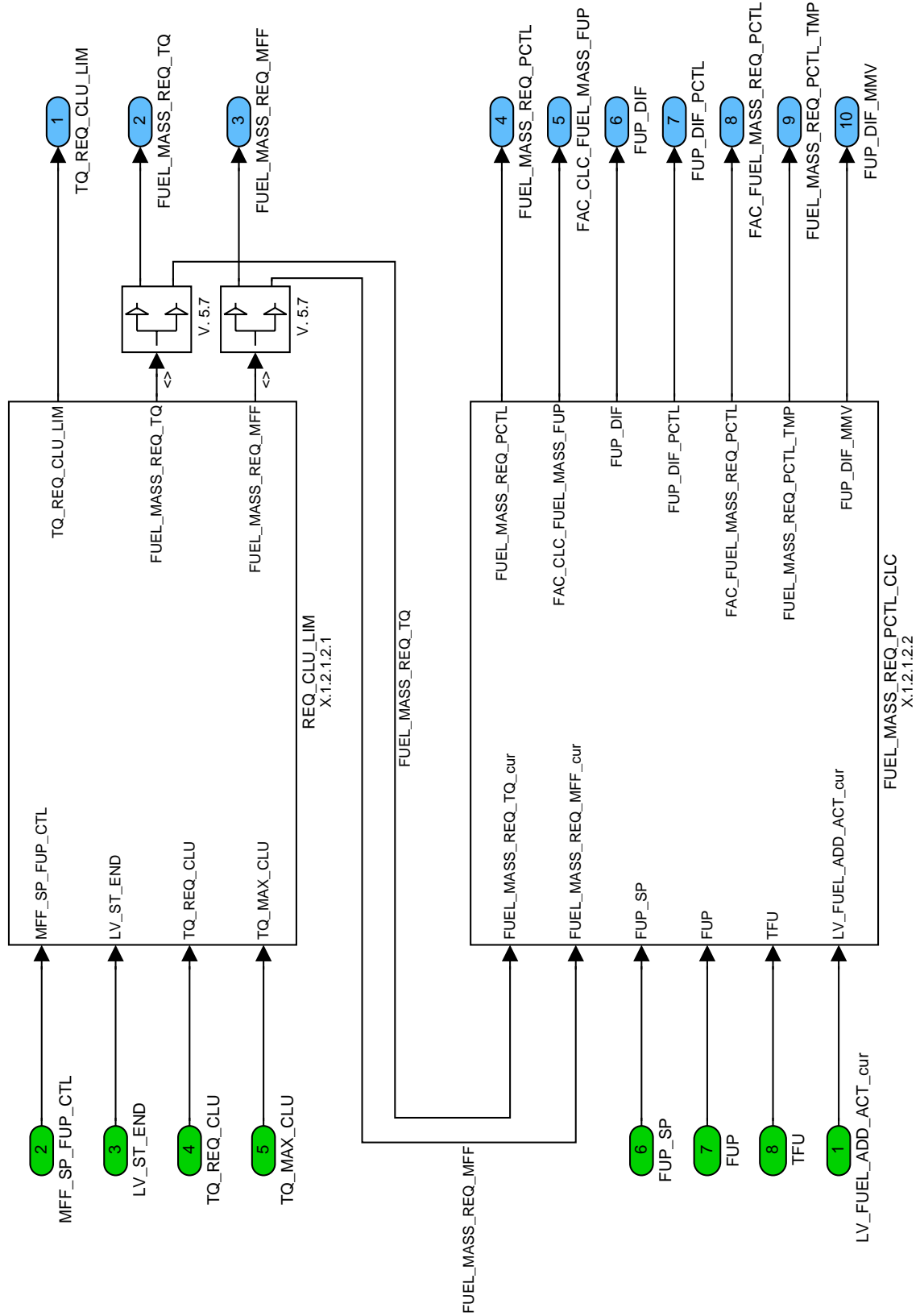

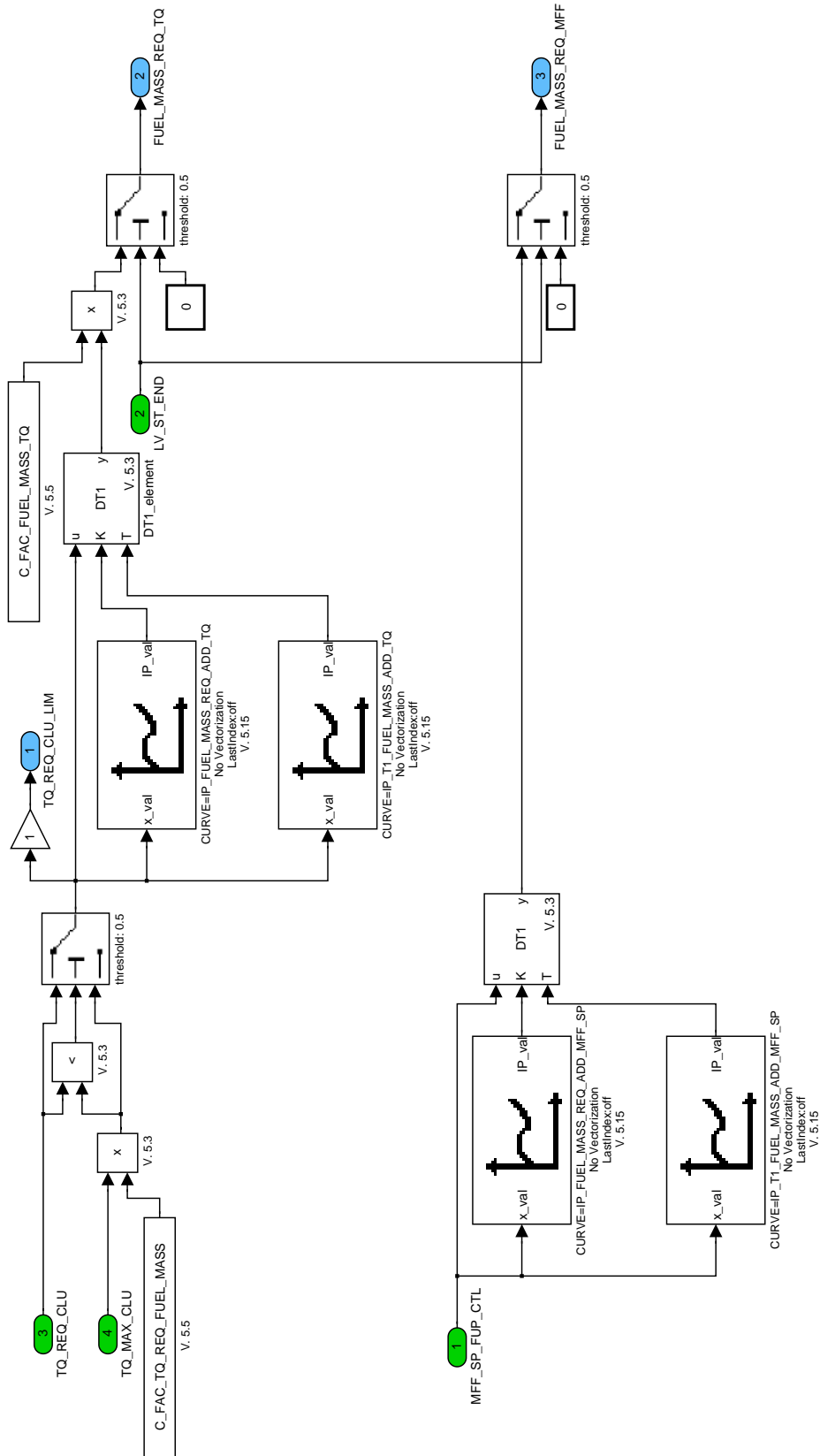


Figure 139:  
Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/OPM/FUP\_CTL/FUEL\_MASS\_PCTL


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5705 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Figure 140:  
Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/OPM/FUP\_CTL/FUEL\_MASS\_PCTL/REQ\_CLU\_LIM

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5706 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



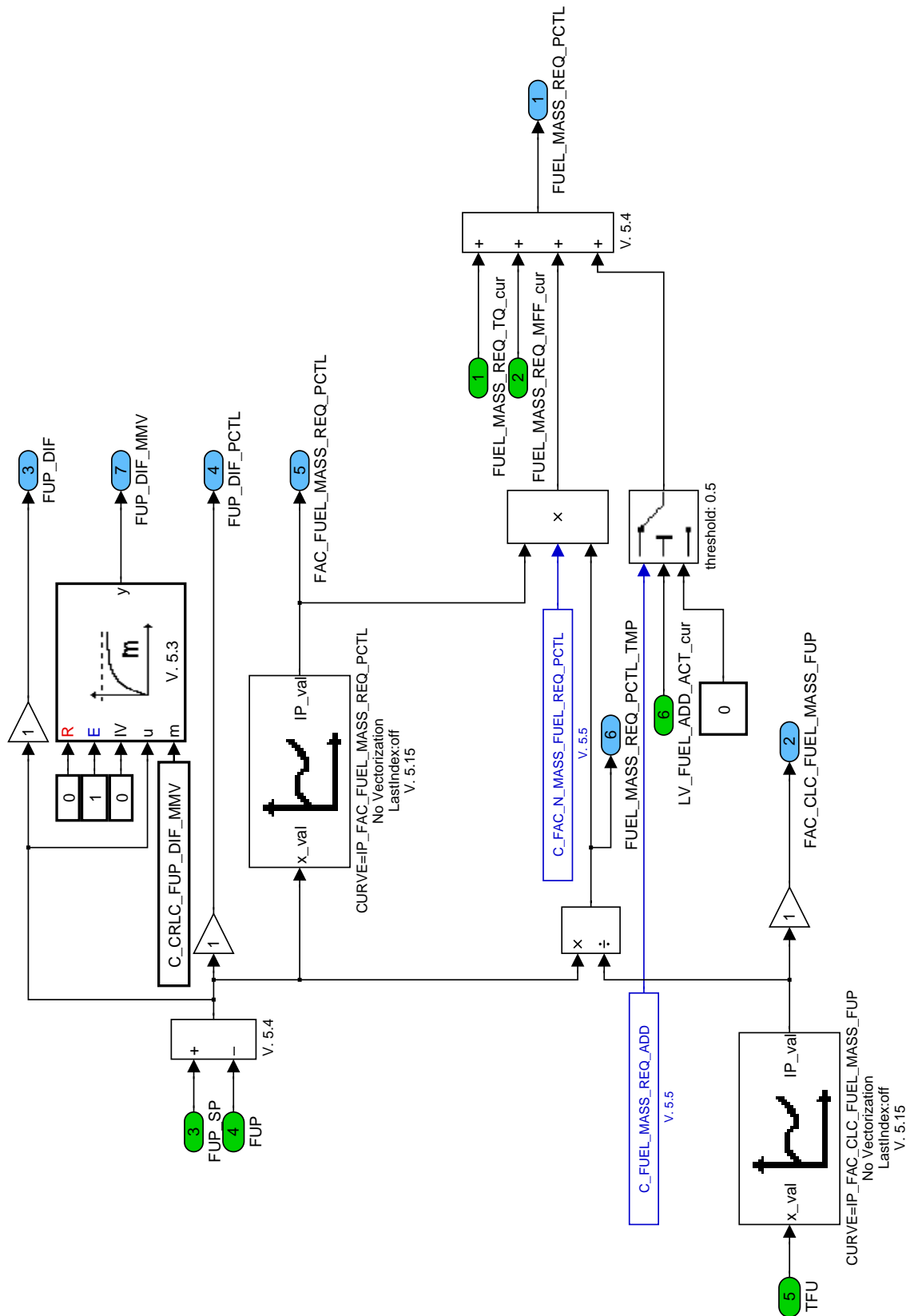



Figure 141:

Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/OPM/FUP\_CTL/FUEL\_MASS\_PCTL/FUEL\_MASS\_REQ\_PCTL\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel supply	4DC3940S	43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	5707 of 9643
Document Key	Regensburg(RBG)	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.13.1.2.1.3 Calculation of fuel mass adaptation

The adaptation is split into two parts. One is calculated the adaptive fuel mass difference and one is responsible for the actual fuel mass determination

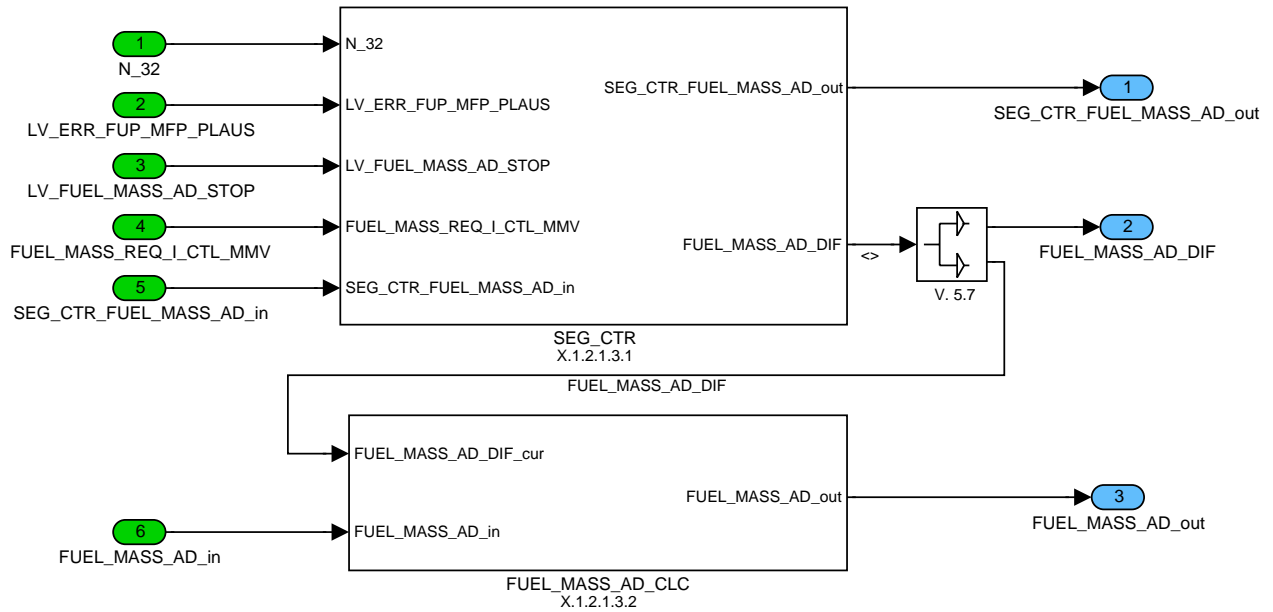


Figure 142:  
Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/OPM/FUP\_CTL/FUEL\_MASS\_AD

### 34.13.1.2.1.3.1 Calculation of adaptive fuel mass

The adaptation value should not be above a maximum value and below a minimum value.

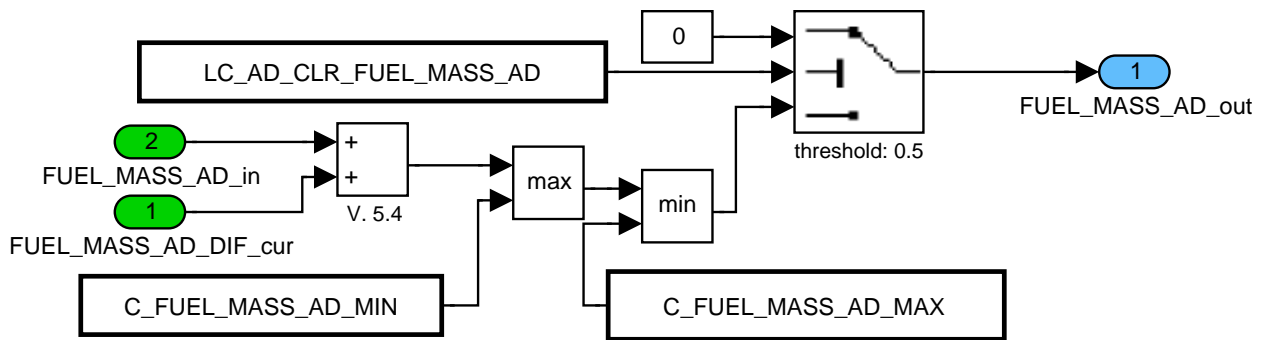



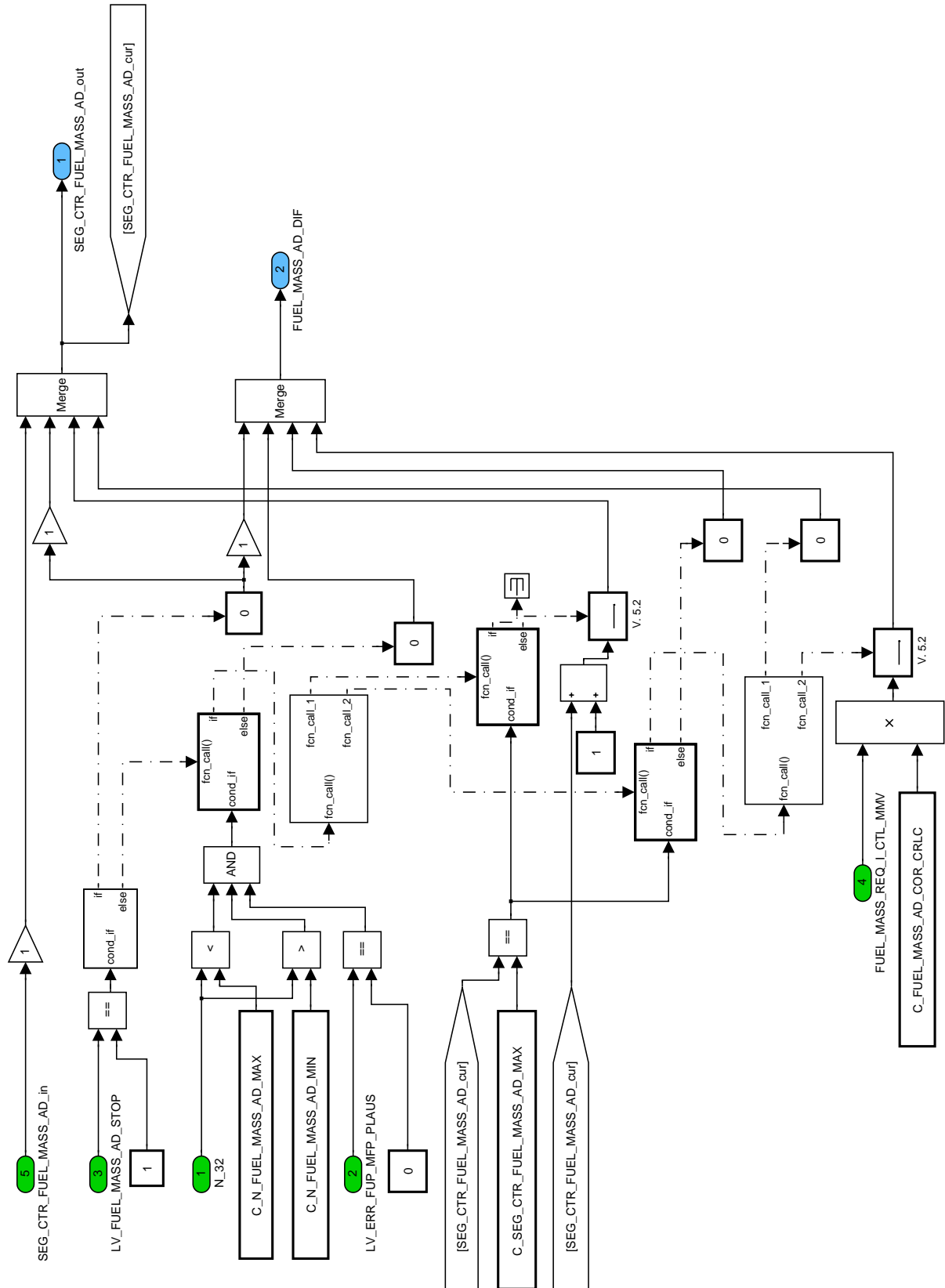
Figure 143:  
Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/OPM/FUP\_CTL/FUEL\_MASS\_AD/FUEL\_MASS\_AD\_CLC

### 34.13.1.2.1.3.2 Calculation of adaptive fuel mass condition

In this block the adaptation condition are determined

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5708 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



**Figure 144:**  
 Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/OPM/FUP\_CTL/FUEL\_MASS\_AD/SEG\_CTR  
**34.13.1.2.2 Fuel mass control**

For a better overview the controller is split into two parts.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5709 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

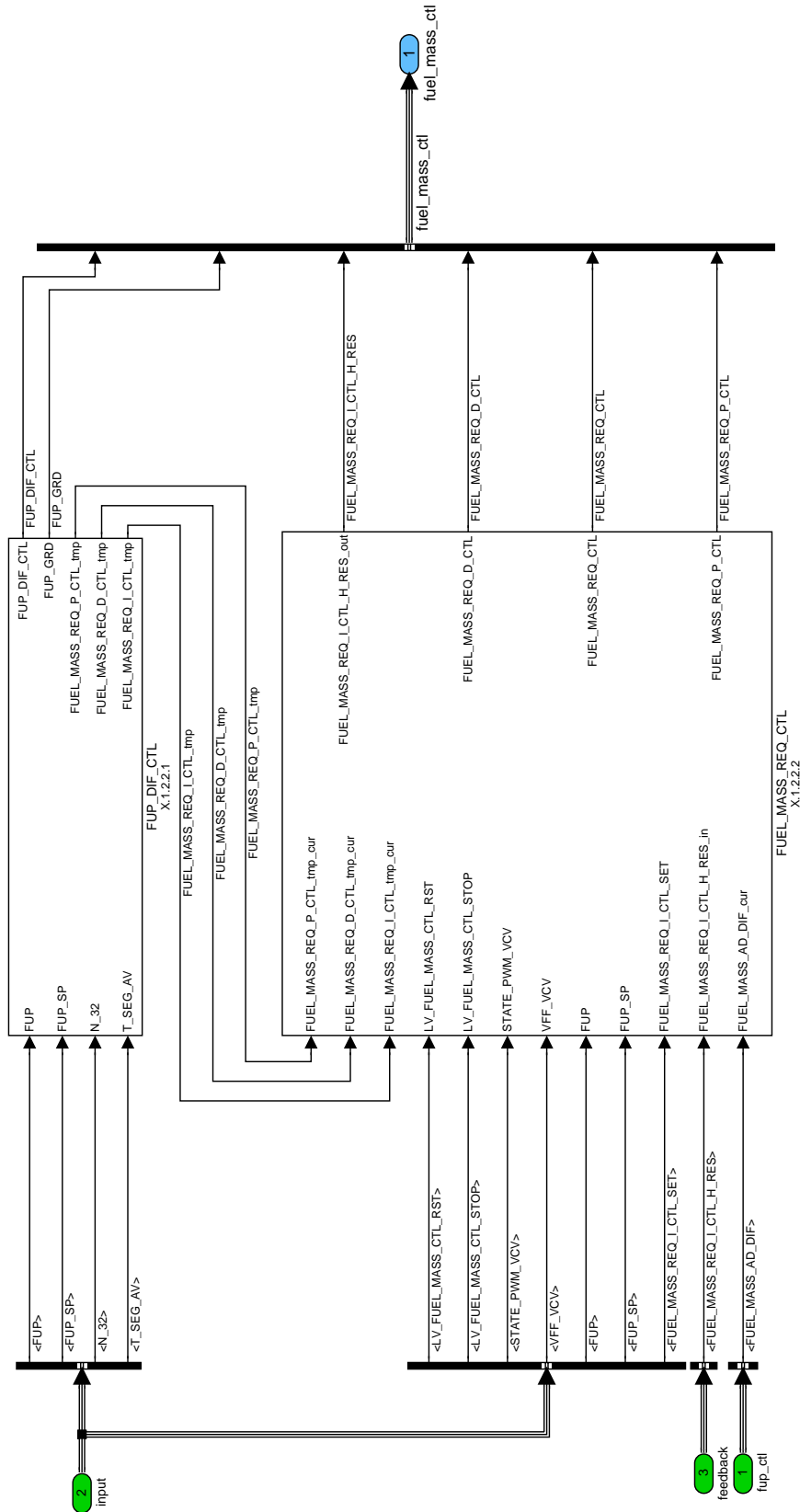



Figure 145:  
Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/OPM/FUEL\_MASS\_CTL

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5710 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

34.13.1.2.2.1 Calculation of requested fuel mass by controller

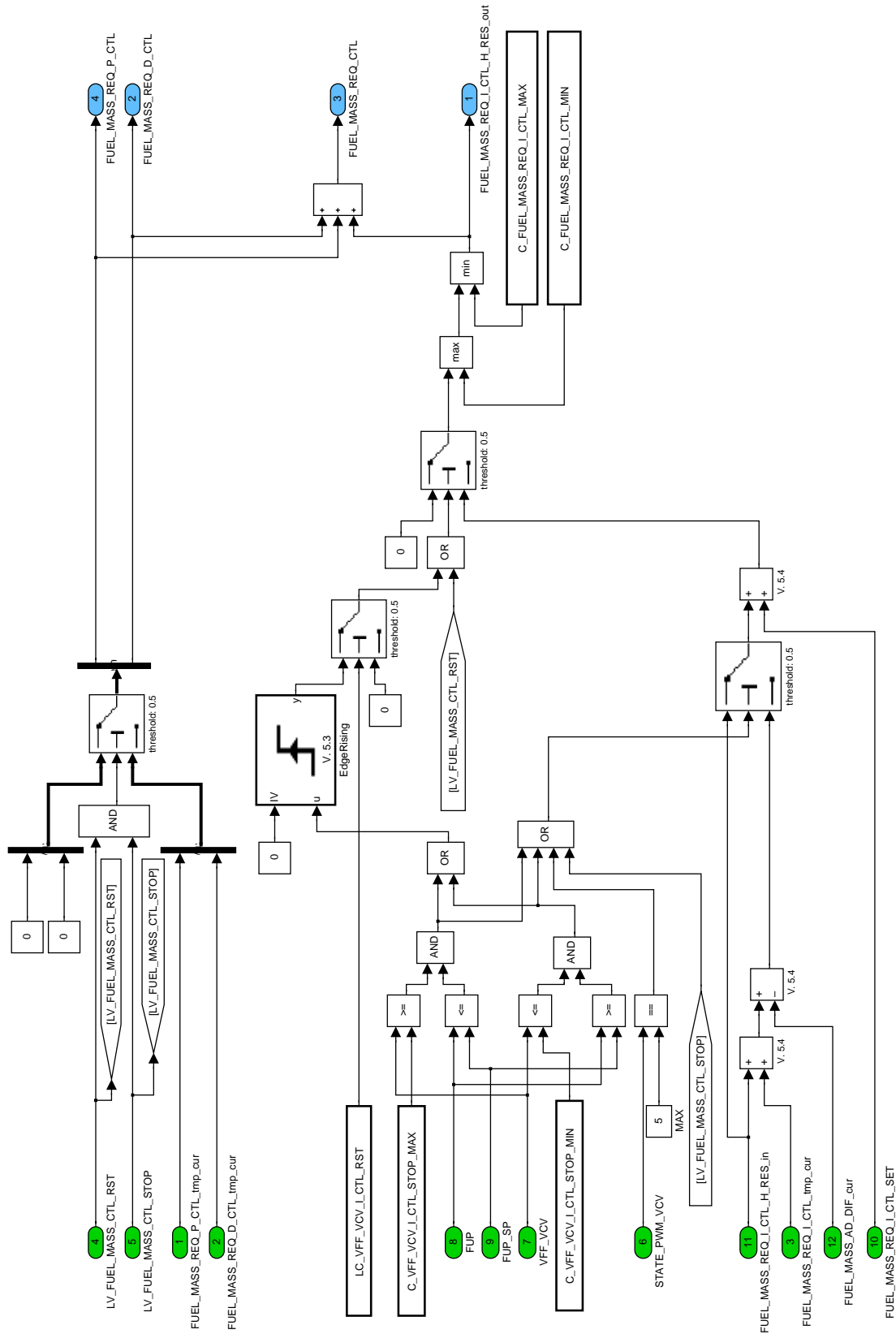



Figure 146:  
Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/OPM/FUEL\_MASS\_CTL/FUEL\_MASS\_REQ\_CTL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5711 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.13.1.2.2.2 Calculation of fuel pressure deviation

The controller values are calculated out of the fuel pressure setpoint value with a delay and the fuel pressure.

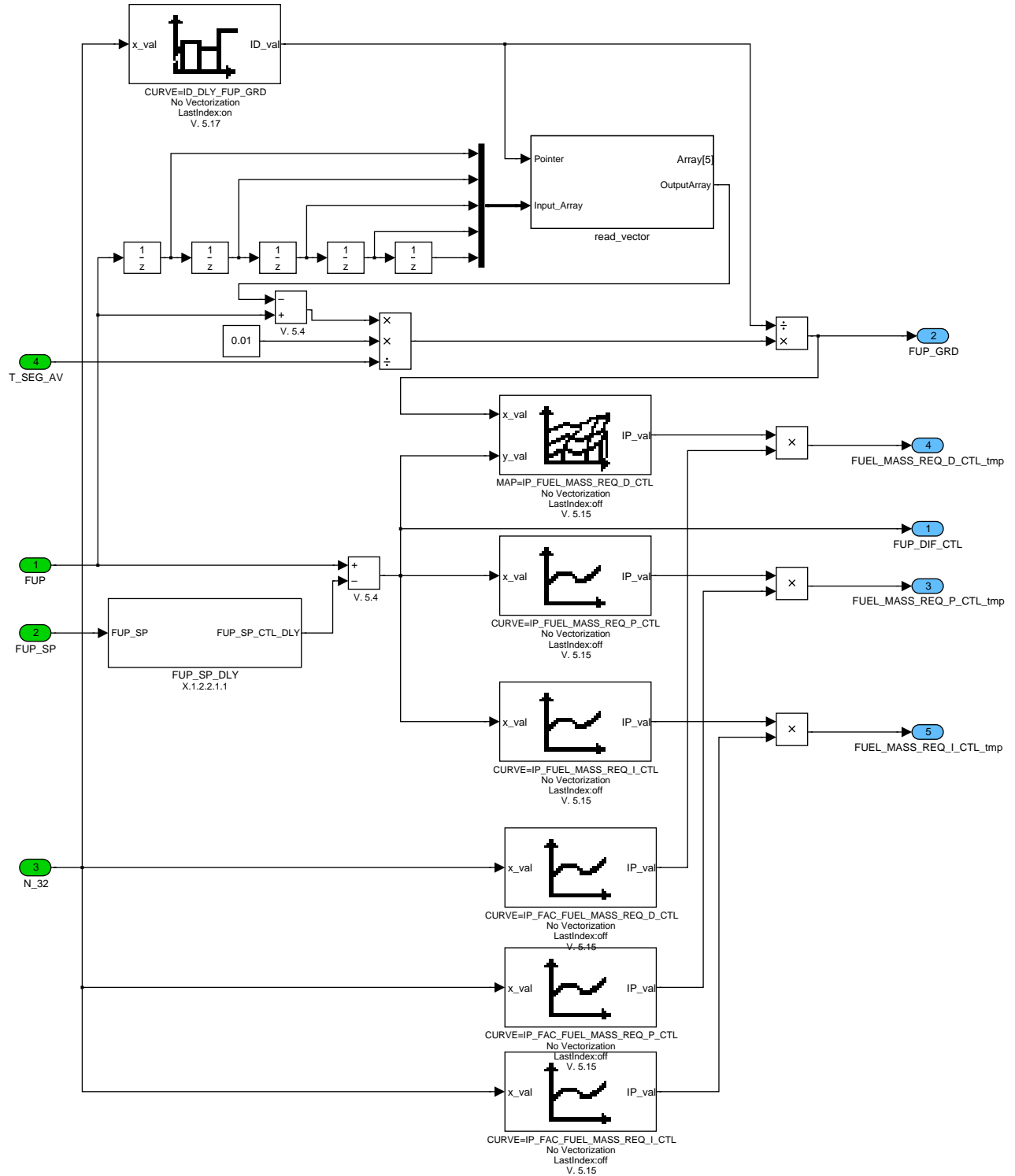



Figure 147:  
Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/OPM/FUEL\_MASS\_CTL/FUP\_DIF\_CTL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Fuel supply</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43901Q01.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	Pages <b>5712 of 9643</b>
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.13.1.2.2.1 Calculation of fuel pressure setpoint with delay

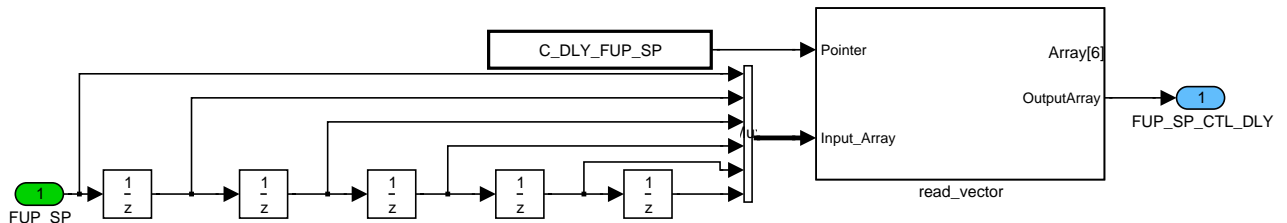


Figure 148:

Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/OPM/FUEL\_MASS\_CTL/FUP\_DIF\_CTL/FUP\_SP\_DLY

## 34.13.1.2.3 Calculation of fuel mass request

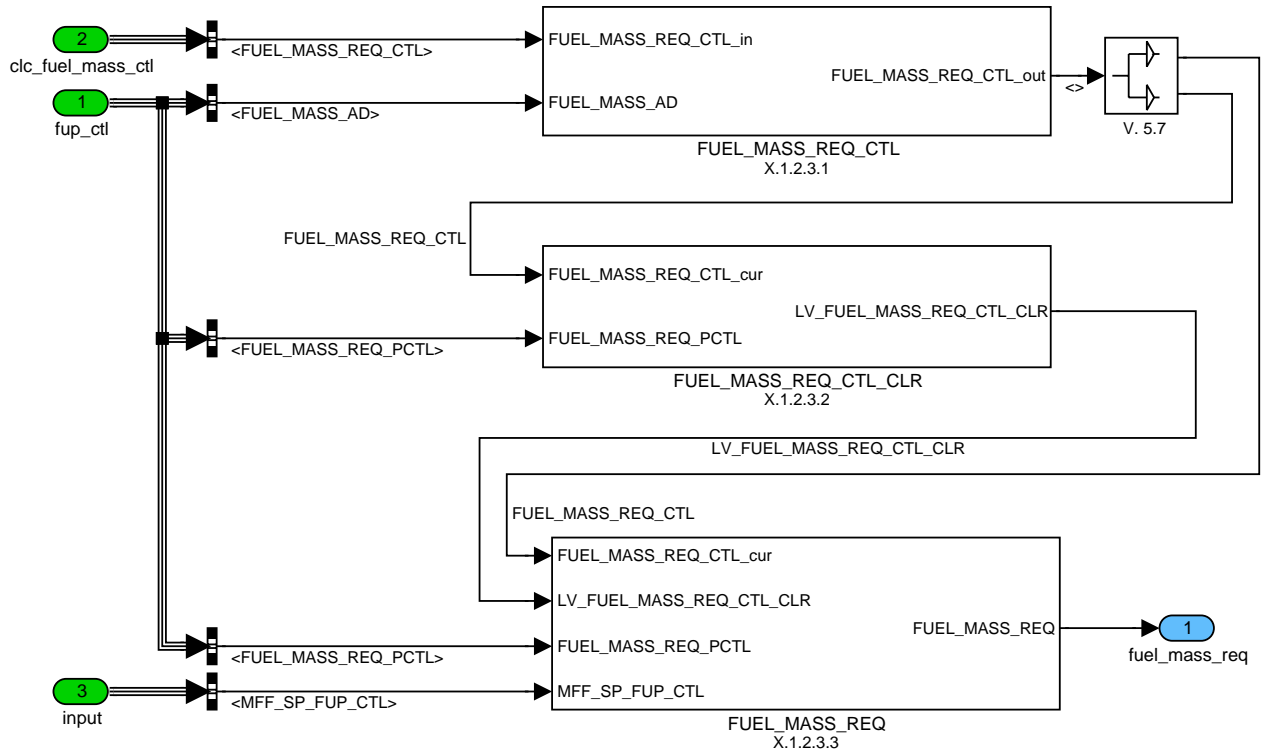


Figure 149:

Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/OPM/FUEL\_MASS\_REQ

## 34.13.1.2.3.1 Calculation of Fuel mass request control

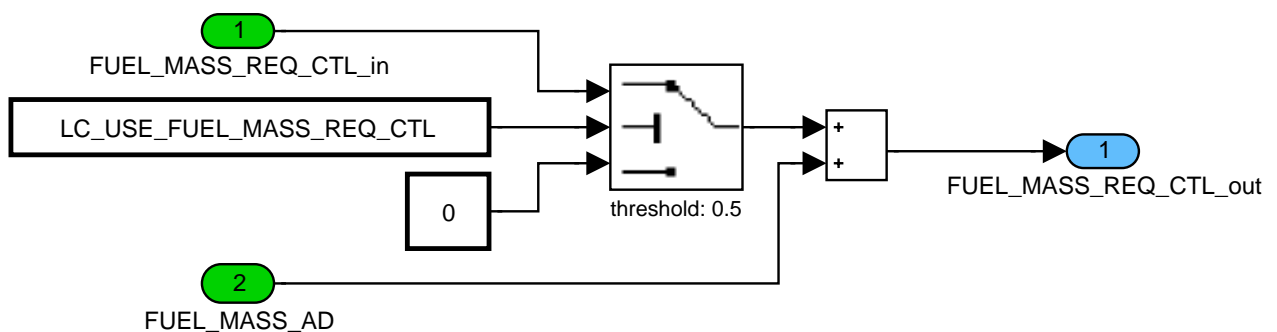


Figure 150:

Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/OPM/FUEL\_MASS\_REQ/FUEL\_MASS\_REQ\_CTL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5713 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.13.1.2.3.2 Calculation of logical variable for reset of CTL/AD part of fast pressure

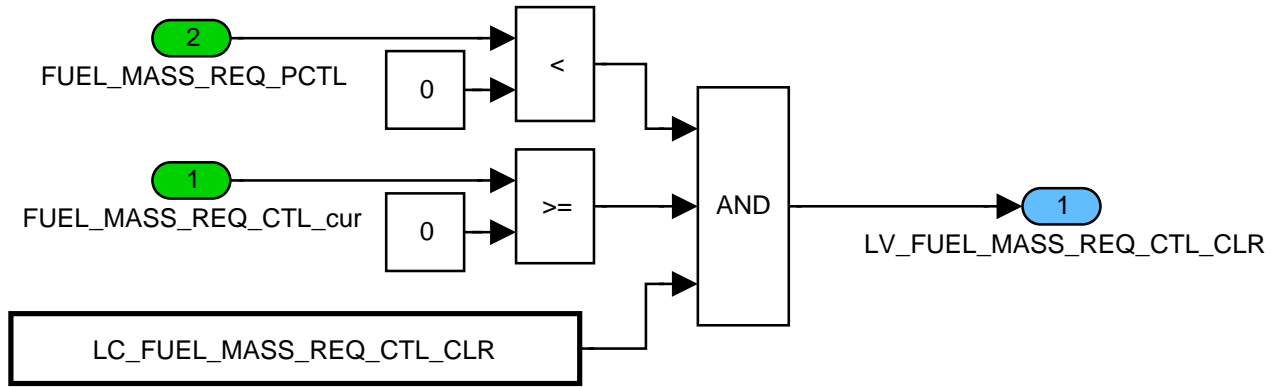


Figure 151:

Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/OPM/FUEL\_MASS\_REQ/FUEL\_MASS\_REQ\_CTL\_CLR

## 34.13.1.2.3.3 Calculation of fuel mass request

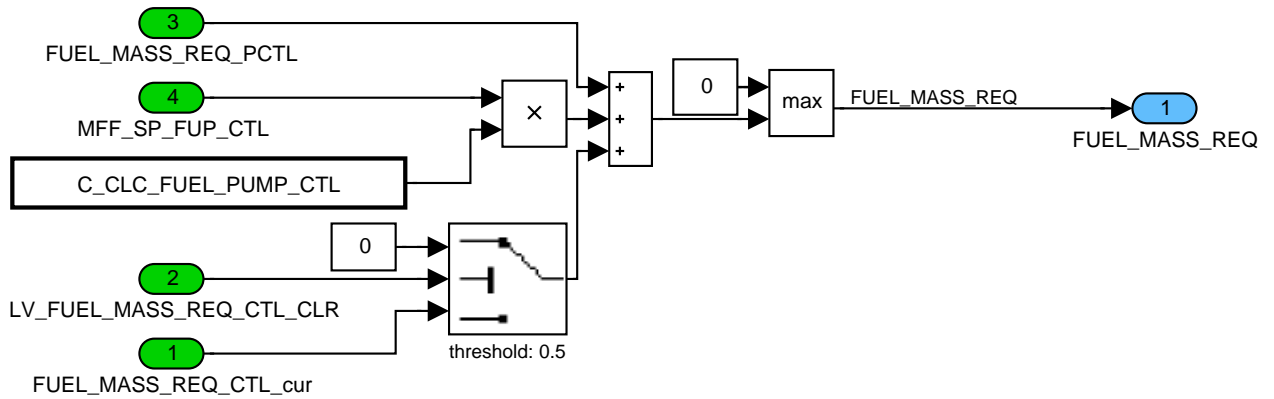


Figure 152:

Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_10MS/OPM/FUEL\_MASS\_REQ/FUEL\_MASS\_REQ

## 34.13.2 Function Description of 100MS

Only the module FUEL\_MASS\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_MMV\_CLC will be calculated every 100 ms.

### Application Conditions


Initialization: RST

Recurrence: 100MS

Activation: LV\_ES == 0

Deactivation: LV\_ES == 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5714 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Function description

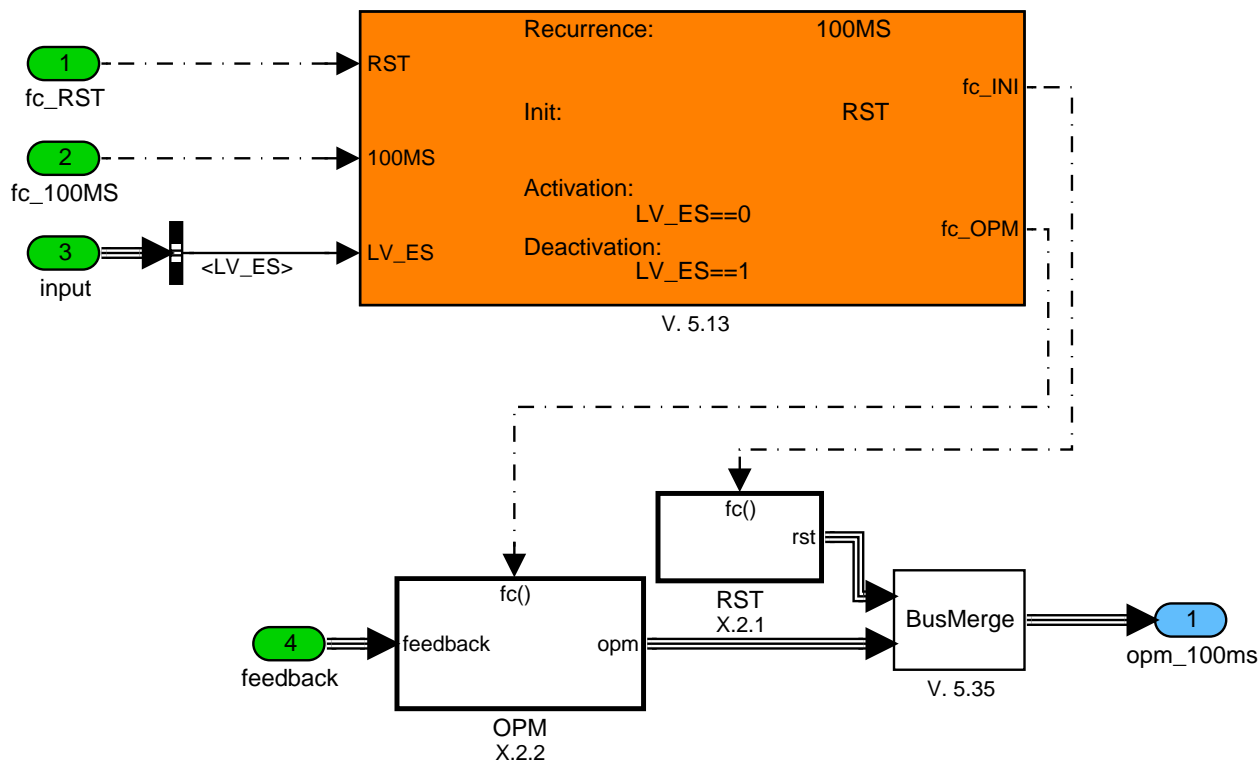


Figure 153:  
Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_100MS

### 34.13.2.1 Formula Section

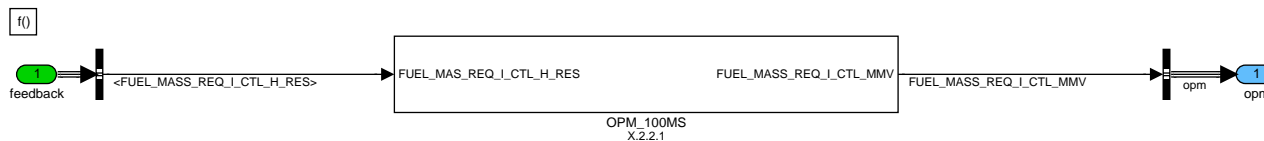


Figure 154:  
Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_100MS/OPM

### 34.13.2.1.1 Moving mean value of fuel mass request control

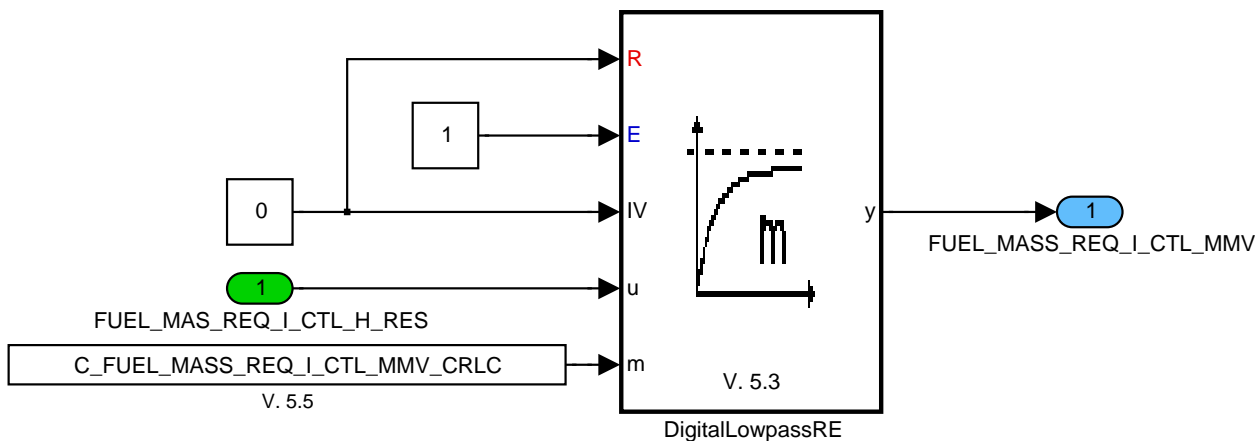


Figure 155:  
Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_100MS/OPM/OPM\_100MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 5715 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.13.2.2 Initialisation at reset event

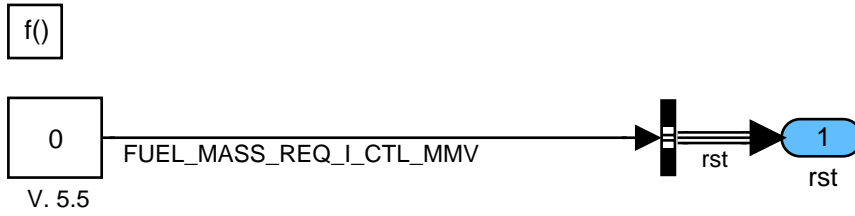



Figure 156:

Path: FUSL\_M901Q/OPM\_100MS/RST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43901Q01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5716 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 34.14 Fuel pressure control (Appl. Inc.)

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
FUP_DIF_DLY	V	8000... 7FFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Deviation of FUP_SP and FUP with the delay of FUP_SP					
FUP_REQ_FPA	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Required fuel pressure from the FPA					
FUP_REQ_FPA_I	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
I-part of FUP_REQ_FPA					
FUP_REQ_FPA_I_TMP	V	8000... 7FFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Temporary I-part of FUP_REQ_FPA					
FUP_REQ_FPA_P	V	8000... 7FFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
P-part of FUP_REQ_FPA					
FUP_REQ_FPA_PCTL	V	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Requested fuel pressure by the precontrol					
FUP_SP_FIL	V	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Filtered fuel pressure setpoint					
LV_DLY_FPA_CLL_REQ	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable for closed-loop control request to avoid overheating					
LV_FUP_DIF_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST_ACT	O	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating that the setting of the pressure I-part of the controller in intervention mode is active					
LV_FUP_REQ_FPA_AD_INH	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable requesting inhibition of the adaptation of the controller					
LV_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST_ACT	O	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating resetting of the I-part of the pressure controller					
STATE_FUP	O	0 1 2 3 4 5	LOW_PRESSUR E_STATE FAST_PRESSUR E_INCREASE PRESSURE_CO NTROL OVER_PRESSU RE OPEN_LOOP EMERGENCY	-	[-]
State of the fuel pressure controller					
STATE_FUP_TRAN	-	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	EMERGENCY LP LP_FPLN FPLN_PCTL OPL PCTL_OVP OVP_PCTL OPL_PCTL PCTL_FPLN	-	[-]
Transition conditions for the state of the fuel pressure controller					
T_DLY_ERR_FUP	-	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for a fuel pressure error to start controller invention					
T_DLY_FPA_CLL_REQ	-	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for closed loop control to avoid overheating					
T_DLY_FPA_PROT	-	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for protection of the component					
T_DLY_FUP_MAX	-	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 5717 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	

# general specification

Delay time for the maximum fuel pressure to start controller invention


## Input Data:

LV_ERR_CRASH_SIG	LV_ERR_EFP	LV_ERR_FPA	LV_ERR_FUP
LV_ERR_TCO	LV_ERR_VB	LV_ES	LV_RLY_ST
LV_ST_H_PRS	N_32	STATE_ERR_IV	FUP
FUP_DIF_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST	LV_FUP_DIF_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST	LV_FUP_REQ_FPA_RST	LV_FUP_REQ_FPA_STOP
STATE_VFF_VCV_MIN	FUP_SP	LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH	LV_IGK

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_FUP_SP_PCTL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Factor for fuel pressure setpoint change influence to the feed forward controller					
C_FUP_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Maximum fuel pressure without controller intervention					
C_FUP_OFS_CTL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Offset to the fuel pressure setpoint for controller strategy switch					
C_FUP_OFS_ST	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Offset to the fuel pressure setpoint for controller strategy switch out of start					
C_FUP_REQ_FPA_I_MAX	1	8000... 7FFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Maximum value for integral part of FUP_REQ_FPA					
C_FUP_REQ_FPA_I_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Minimum value for integral part of FUP_REQ_FPA					
C_FUP_REQ_FPA_INI	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Initial value for FUP_REQ_FPA					
C_FUP_REQ_FPA_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Maximum value for FUP_REQ_FPA					
C_FUP_REQ_FPA_MIN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Minimum value for FUP_REQ_FPA					
C_FUP_SP_CRLC	1	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for the FUP_SP for the PI-control					
C_FUP_SP_PCTL_CRLC	1	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
FUP_SP correlation constant for the precontrol of FPA_REQ_FPA					
C_N_32_FPA	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed for leaving low pressure state					
C_T_DLY_ERR_FUP	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for a fuel pressure error to start controller invention					
C_T_DLY_FPA_CLL_REQ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for closed loop control to avoid overheating					
C_T_DLY_FPA_PROT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for protection of the component					
C_T_DLY_FUP_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for the maximum fuel pressure to start controller invention					
IP_FUP_REQ_FPA_I	8	0... FFFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
LDPM_FUP_DIF_DLY_FUSL_1	8	0... FFFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Integral parameter of FUP_REQ_FPA					
IP_FUP_REQ_FPA_P	8	0... FFFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5718 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

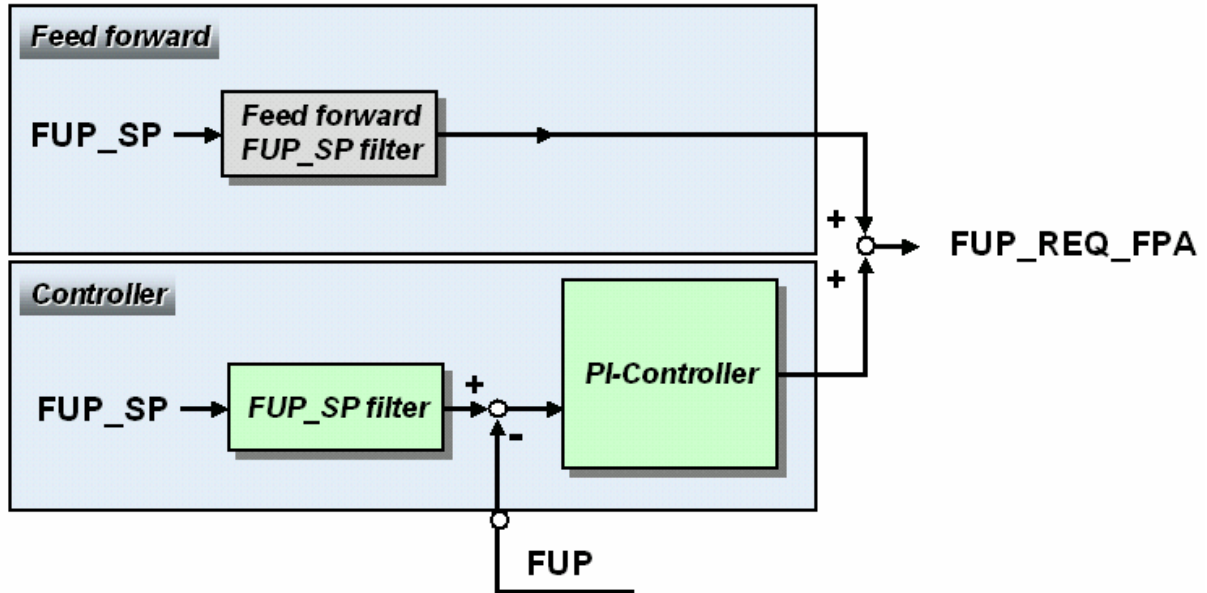
# general specification

LDPM_FUP_DIF_DLY_FUSL_1	8	0... FFFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
Proportional parameter of FUP_REQ_FPA					

## General Information

Application hint: NC\_CLC\_FUEL\_PUMP\_CTL = 1 for inlet controlled multi piston pump


The fuel pressure control (Appl. Inc.) provides a fuel pressure demand for the regulator. It is depending on fuel pressure setpoint and the fuel pressure. The structure is consisting out of a feed forward and a controller part.



## Application Conditions

Initialization: RST  
 Recurrence: 10MS  
 Activation: 1  
 Deactivation: 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5719 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function description

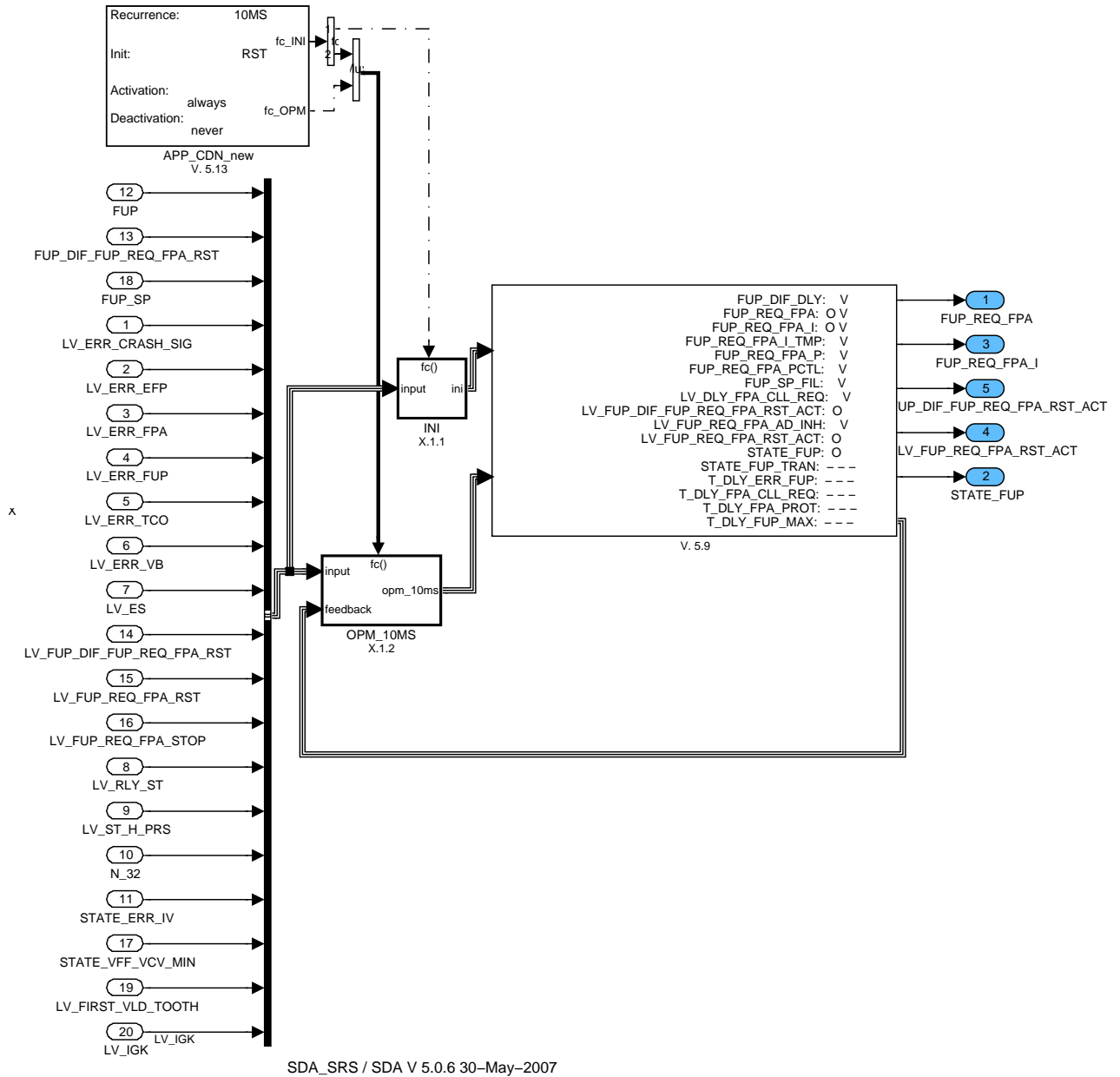



Figure 157:  
Path: FUSL\_M903W

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5720 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.14.1 INITILISATION of Variables at Reset

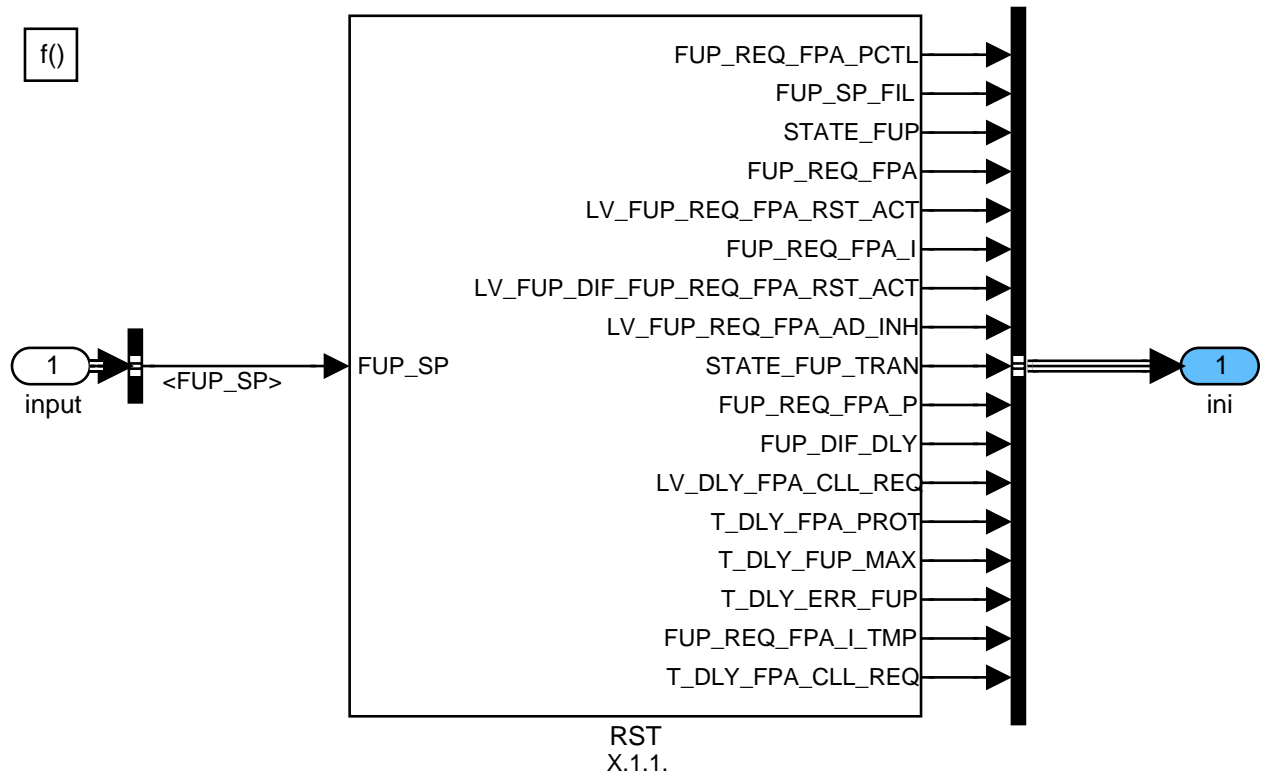



Figure 158:  
Path: FUSL\_M903W/INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5721 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.14.1.1 Initilisation

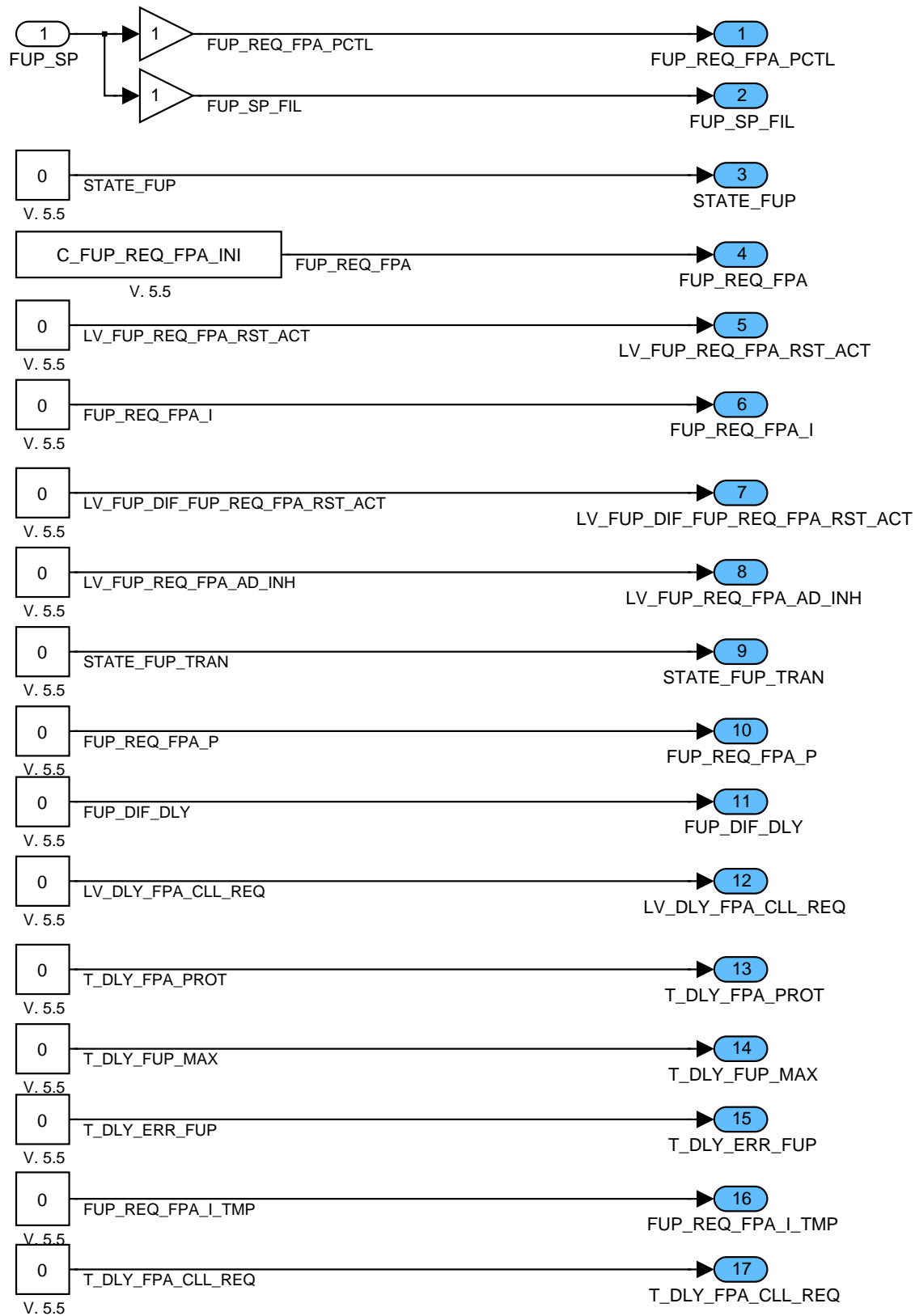



Figure 159:  
Path: FUSL\_M903W/INI/RST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5722 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 34.14.2 Formula Section

The functionality is consisting mainly out of transition calculation part and a controller part.

The transition are calculated out of several external inputs and the controller is taken into account this external influences.

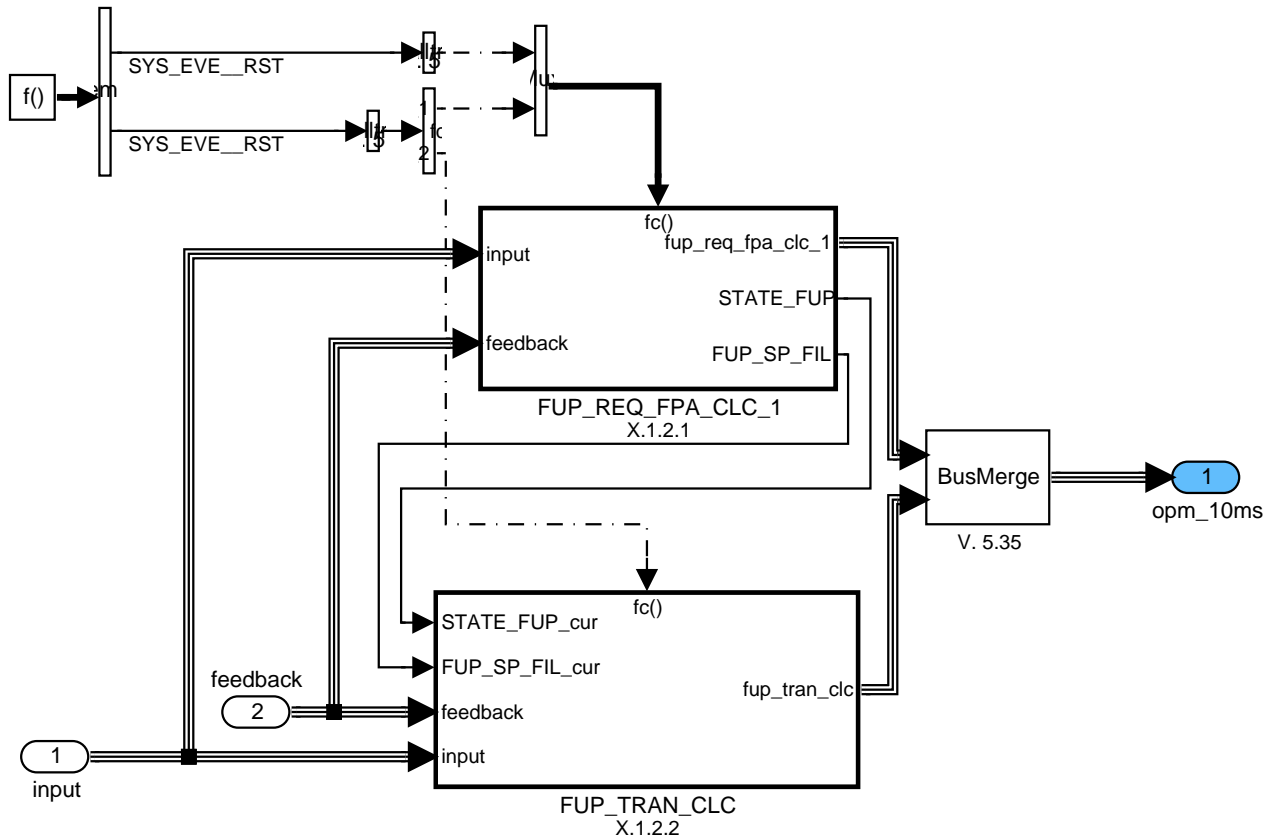


Figure 160:  
Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS

### 34.14.2.1 Calculation


Out of the result of the state diagram a certain PWM is calculated within that subblocks.

The state diagram is corresponding to the different states of the controller. All the transition conditions are defined in the application incidence of fuel pressure control.

In Low pressure state the FPAPWM signal has minimum value. Also all the initialization is done in this state. Then in order to reach the fuel pressure setpoint the transition is done to Fast pressure increase . In this state the regulator has its maximum FPAPWM value in order to ensure the maximum pressure increase. In the state Pressure control the feed forward controller and the Plcontroller are active. The state Overpressure is selected when the pressure in the rail is too high. Here the FPAPWM signal has minimum value. In the state Limp home the control loop is opened and only the feed forward controller is active.

When a low pressure start is required the controller starts in Low pressure state until STATE\_FUP\_TRAN = 2. This variable is defined in application incidences. After the start phase the fuel pressure should reach the setpoint in state Fast pressure increase . After fulfilling STATE\_FUP\_TRAN = 3 (setpoint is reached) the state Pressure control will be entered.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5723 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

In case of a high pressure start the controller remains in Low pressure state until STATE\_FUP\_TRAN = 2 (starter relay is activated). This is done for security reasons in order to protect the regulator for overheating. In state Fast pressure increase the fasted pressure increase is performed. After fulfilling STATE\_FUP\_TRAN = 3 (setpoint is reached) the state Pressure control will be activated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5724 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

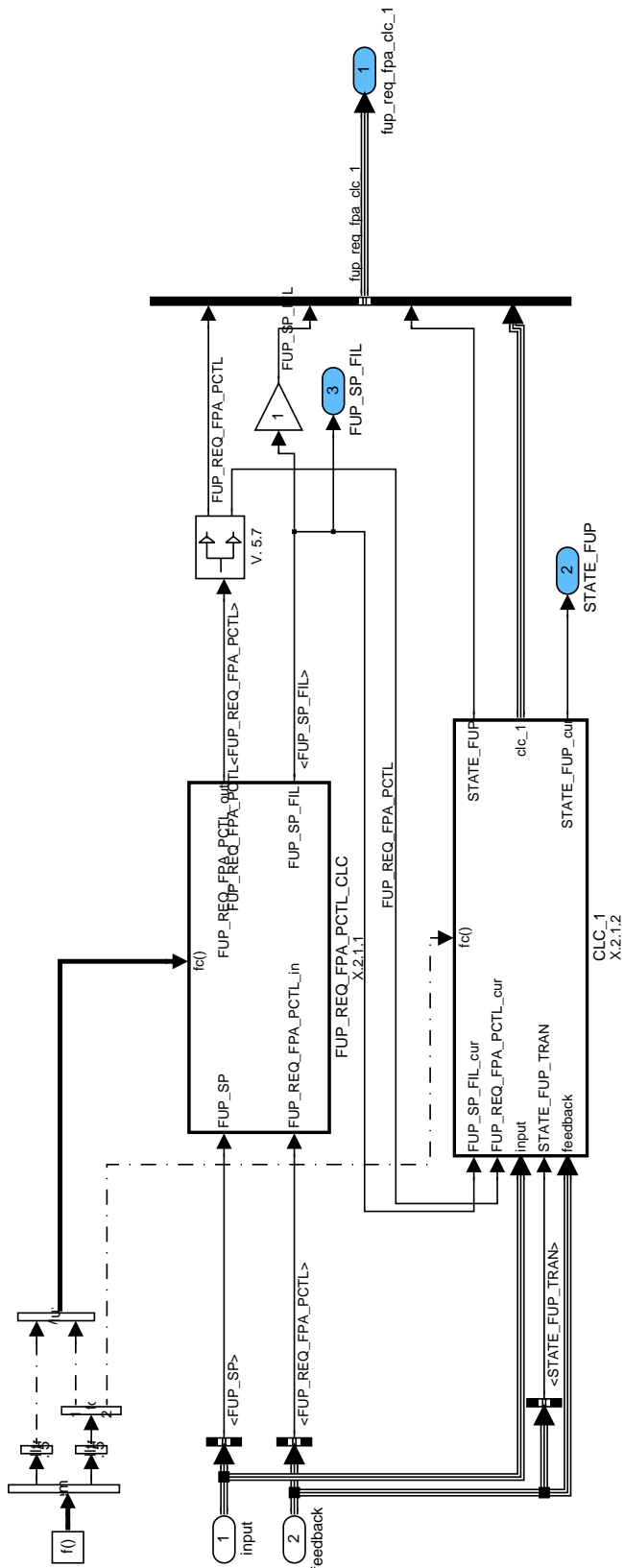



Figure 161:  
Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5725 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

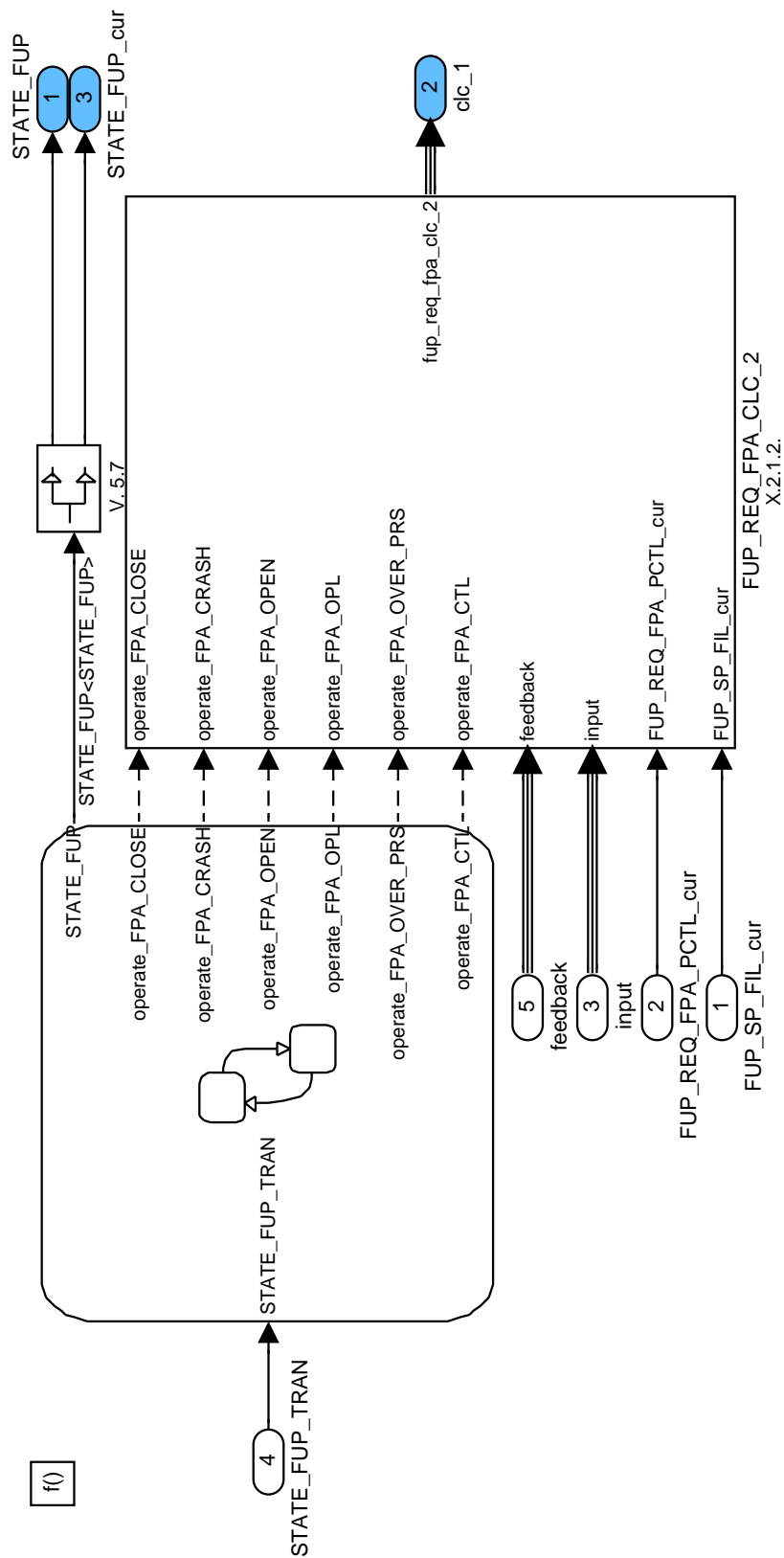



Figure 162:  
Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_1/CLC\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5726 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

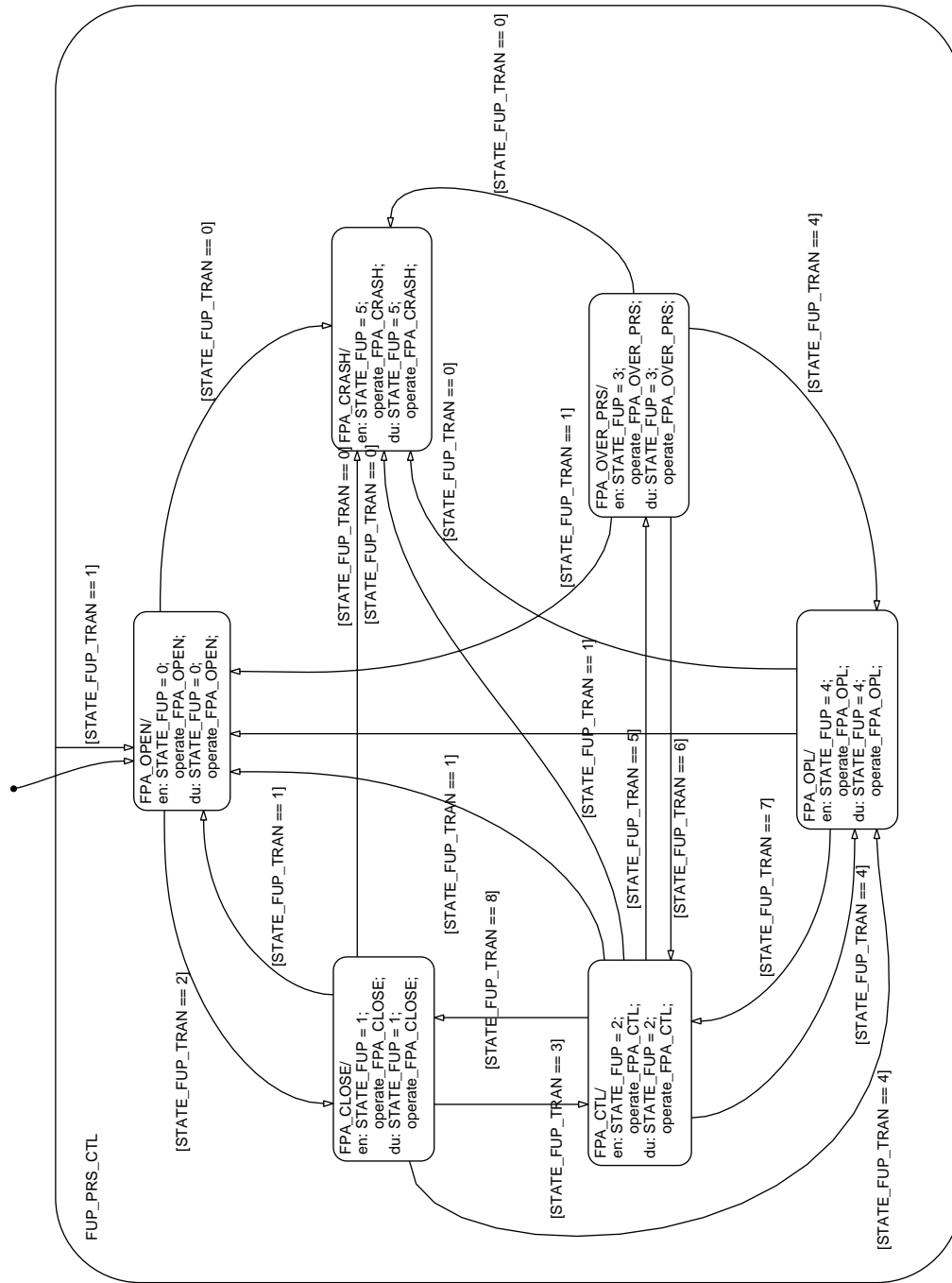


Figure 163:  
Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_1/CLC\_1/Chart

34.14.2.1.1.2 Calculation of Variables based on State Variables

Within that blocks the different signals are calculated depending on the state of the state diagram

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5727 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

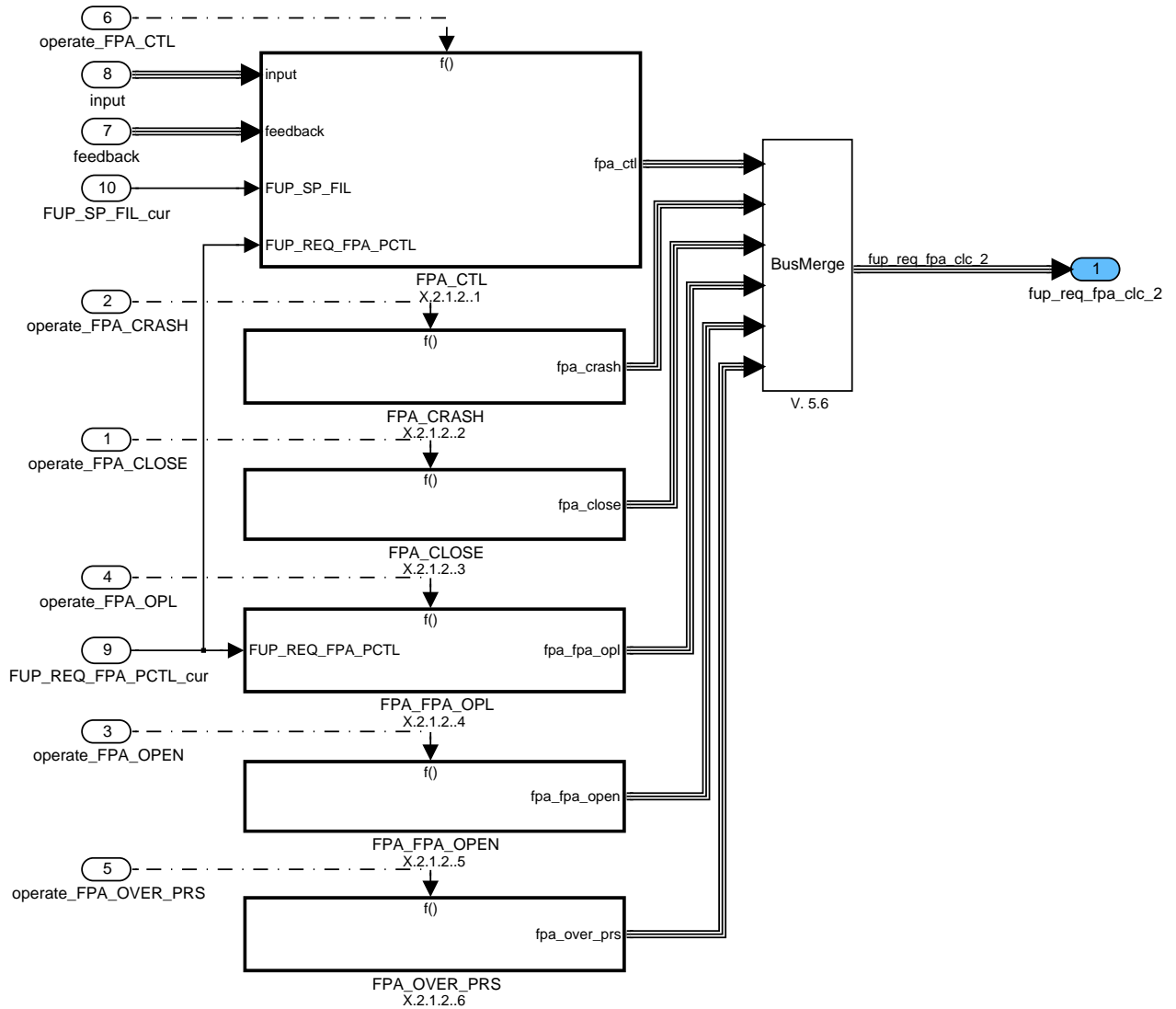


Figure 164:  
 Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_1/CLC\_1/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_2  
**34.14.2.1.1.2.1 Calculation at FPA\_CLOSE**

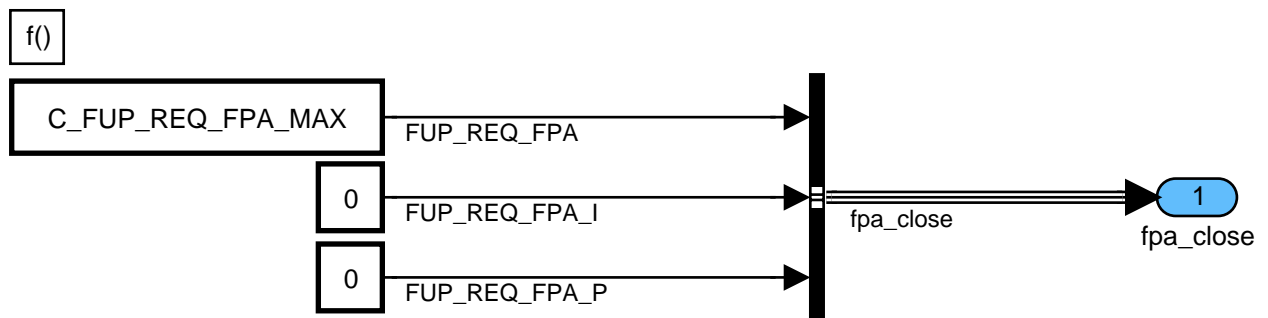



Figure 165:  
 Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_1/CLC\_1/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_2/FPA\_CLOSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5728 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.14.2.1.1.2.2 Calculation at FUP\_CRASH

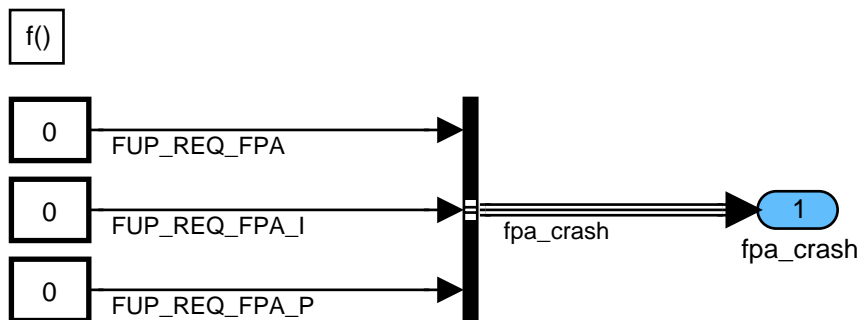


Figure 166:


Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_1/CLC\_1/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_2/FPA\_CRASH

## 34.14.2.1.1.2.3 Calculation

Withing that two blocks the adaptation and the fuel pressure request for the FPA are calculated.

The calculation of the I and Ppart is done with the help of the fuel pressure deviation and two maps. The Ipart is not allowed to be outside of certain limits. Out of the precontrol, Ipart and Ppart the final fuel pressure demand for the high pressure pump control is generated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5729 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

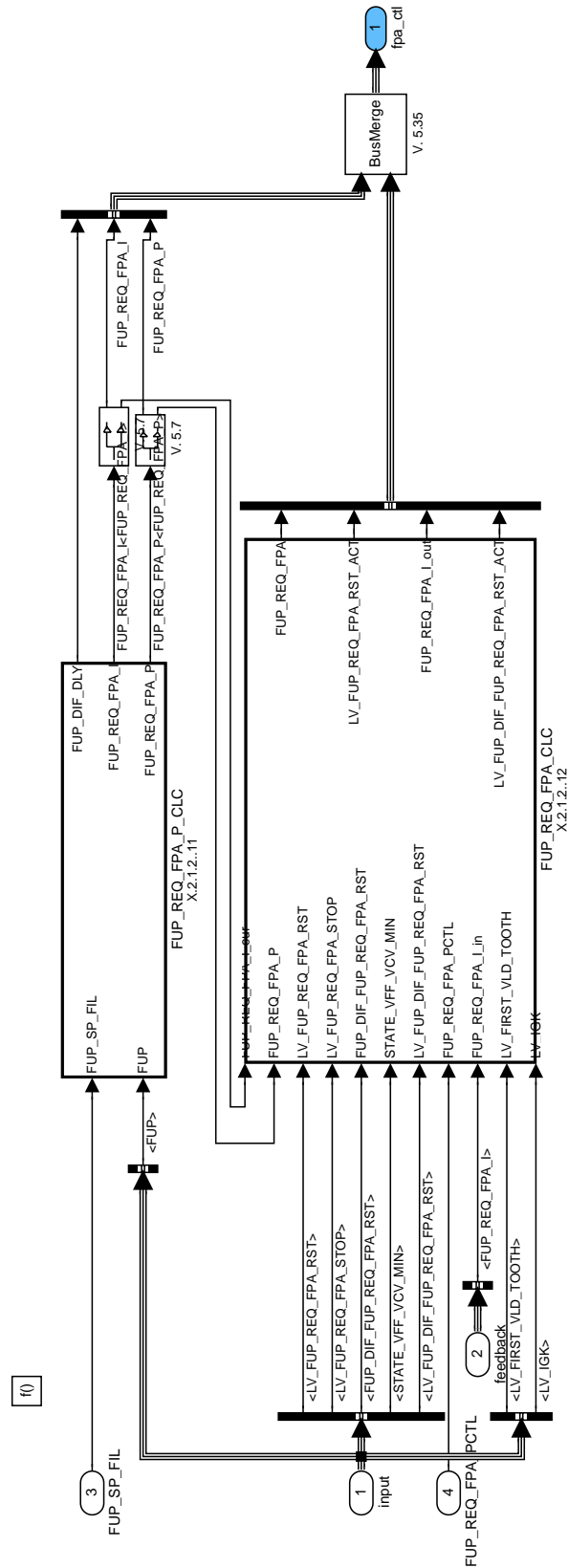



Figure 167:  
 Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_1/CLC\_1/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_2/FPA\_CTL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5730 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



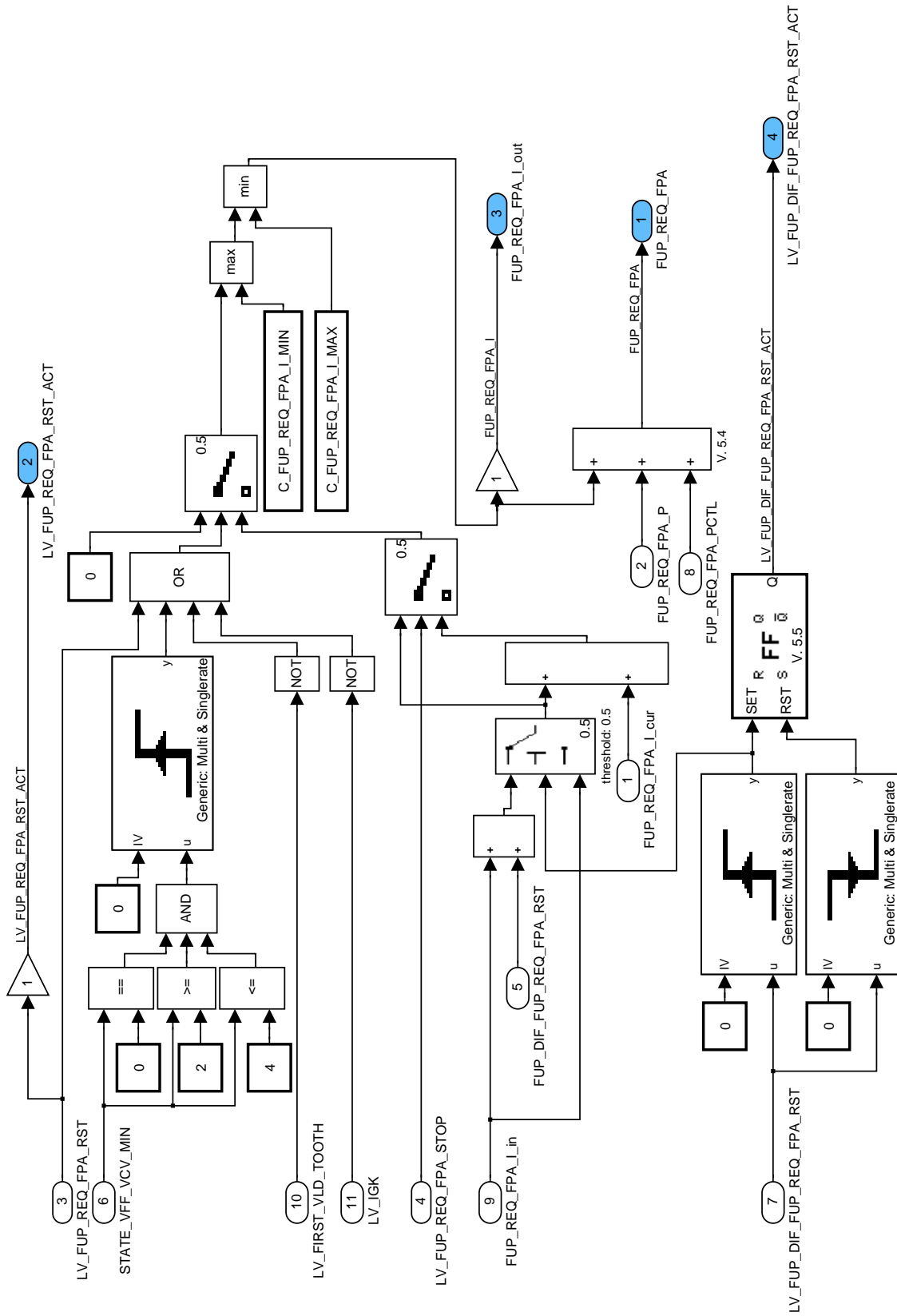



Figure 168:  
 Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_1/CLC\_1/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_2/FPA\_CTL/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5731 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.14.2.1.1.2.3.2 Calculation of FUP variables

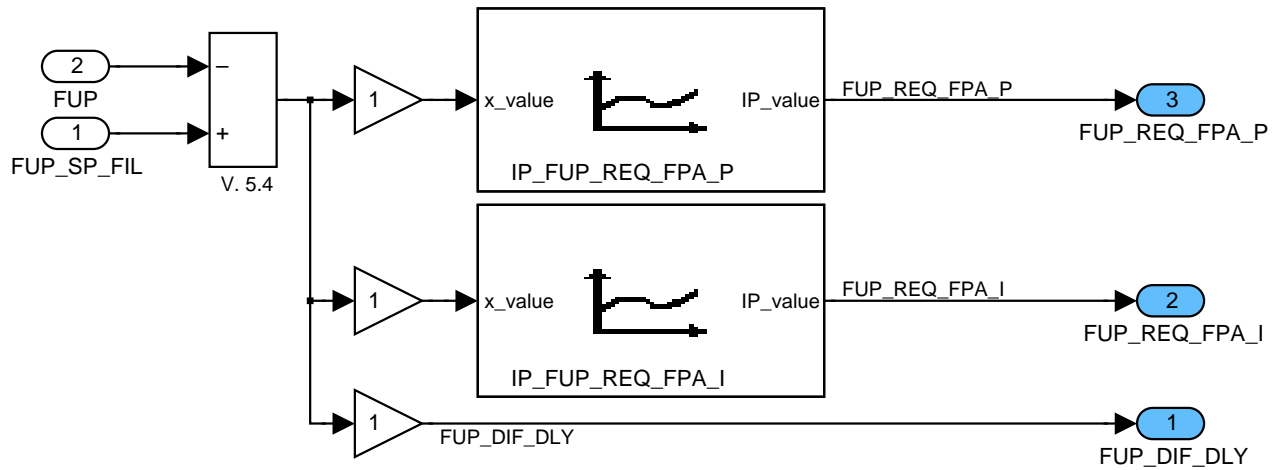


Figure 169:

Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_1/CLC\_1/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_2/FPA\_CTL/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_P\_CLC

## 34.14.2.1.1.2.4 Calculation at FPA\_FPA\_OPEN

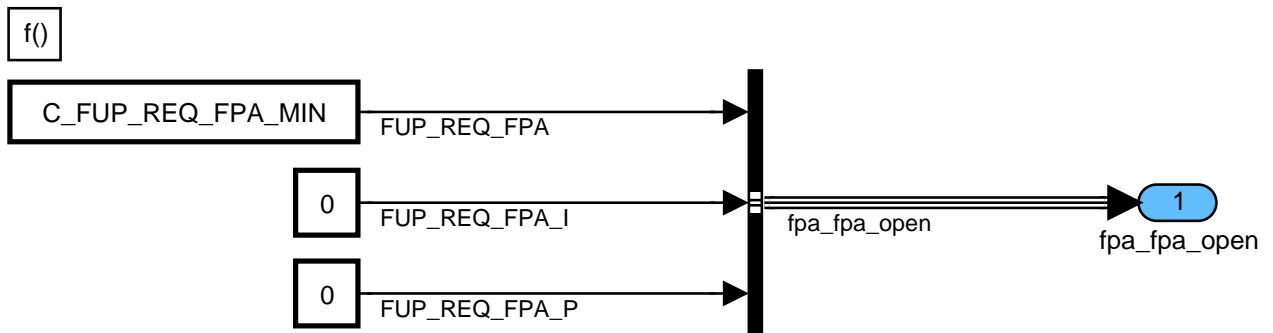


Figure 170:

Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_1/CLC\_1/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_2/FPA\_FPA\_OPEN

## 34.14.2.1.1.2.5 Calculation at FPA\_FPA\_OPL

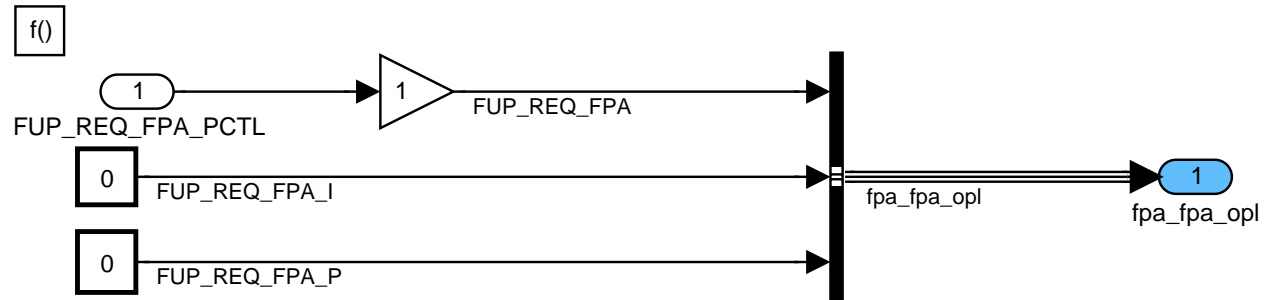



Figure 171:

Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_1/CLC\_1/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_2/FPA\_FPA\_OPL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5732 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.14.2.1.1.2.6 Calculation at FPA\_OVER\_PRS

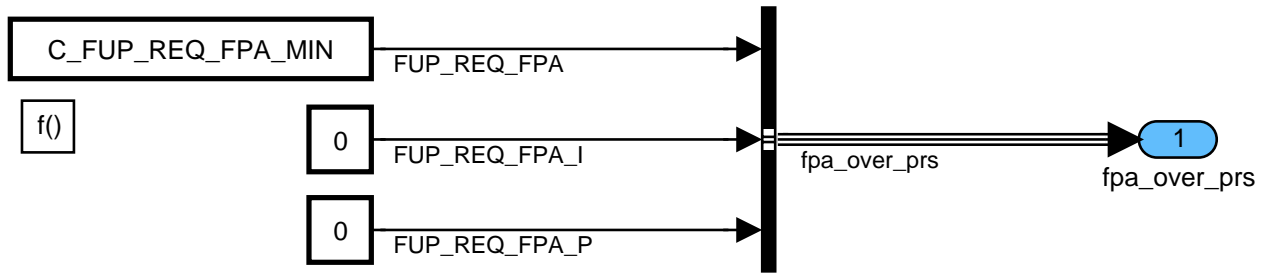


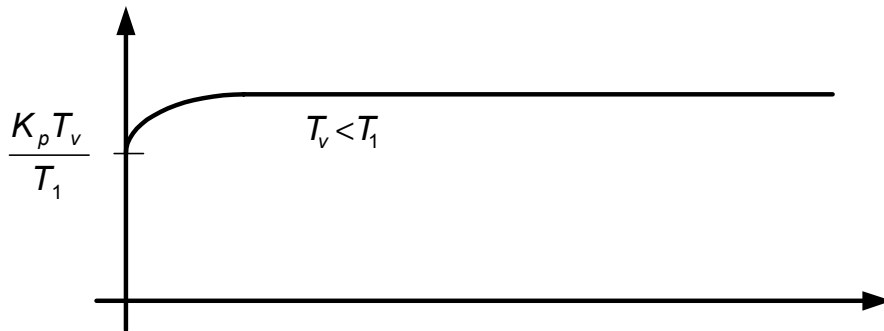
Figure 172:

Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_1/CLC\_1/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_2/FPA\_OVER\_PRS

### 34.14.2.1.2 Set point calculation

Within this subblock the filtered fuel pressure setpoint and the precontroller is calculated.


The aim of the precontroller is to prevent overshoots or undershoots of the fuel pressure at big fuel pressure setpoint slopes. This whole block is basically representing a PPT1block.



Source: PPT1-response.vsd

The factor  $K_p T_v / T_1$  is represented by FAC\_FUP\_SP\_PCTL. This factor is depending on the FUP\_SP change. This factor will be multiplied with FUP\_SP, which is the basis for the FPAPWM value. The FUP\_SP value is also filtered with a modified PT1filter.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5733 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

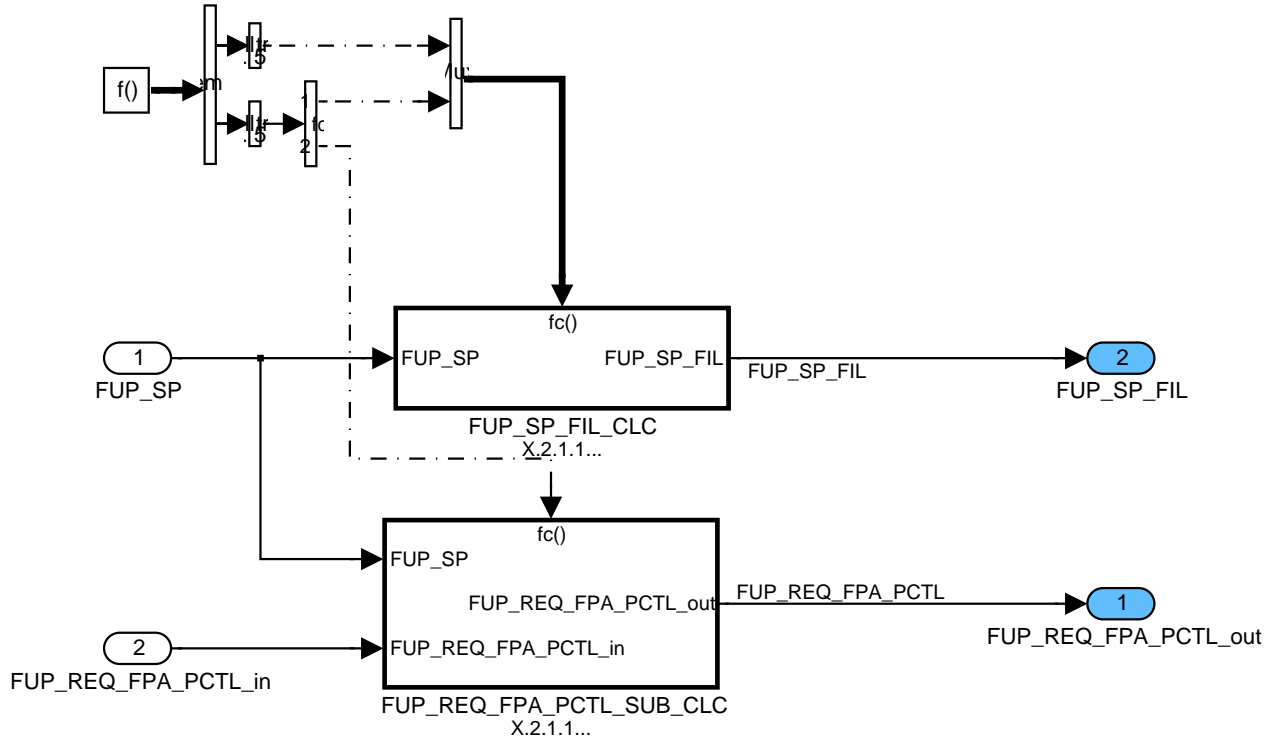


Figure 173:  
 Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_1/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_PCTL\_CLC  
**34.14.2.1.2.1 Calculation**

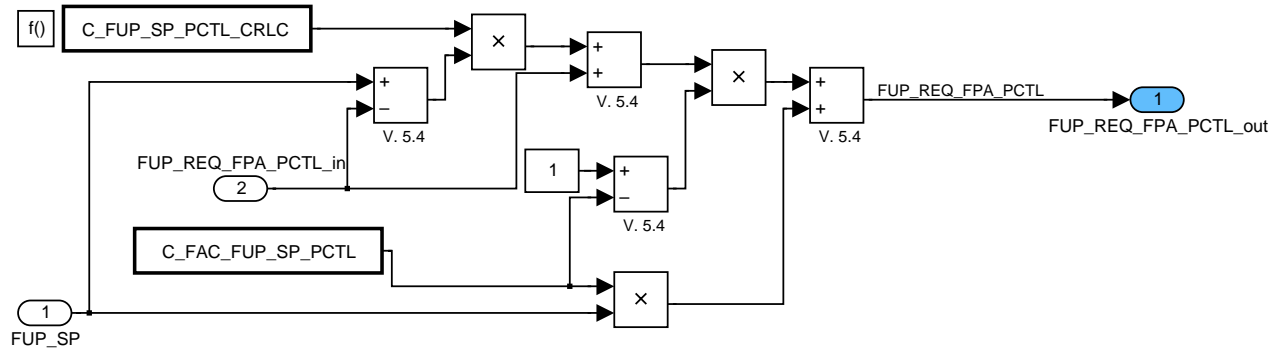



Figure 174:  
 Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_1/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_PCTL\_CLC/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_PCTL\_SUB\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5734 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.14.2.1.2.2 Filter

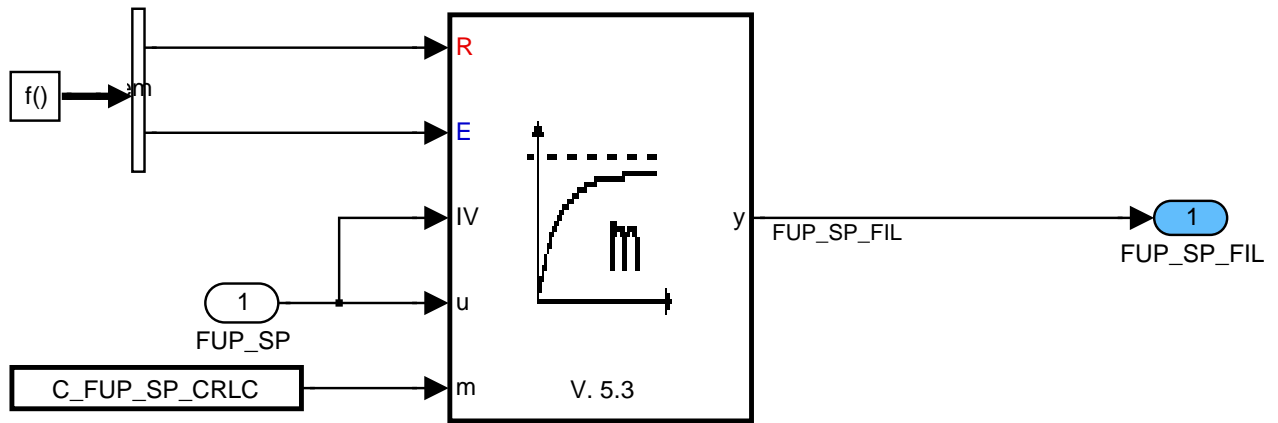



Figure 175:

Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_CLC\_1/FUP\_REQ\_FPA\_PCTL\_CLC/FUP\_SP\_FIL\_CLC

### 34.14.2.2 Calculation of FUP\_TRAN\_CLC

In this overview the calculation blocks of the transitions, the adaptation inhibition and the different timers for component protections are listed

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5735 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

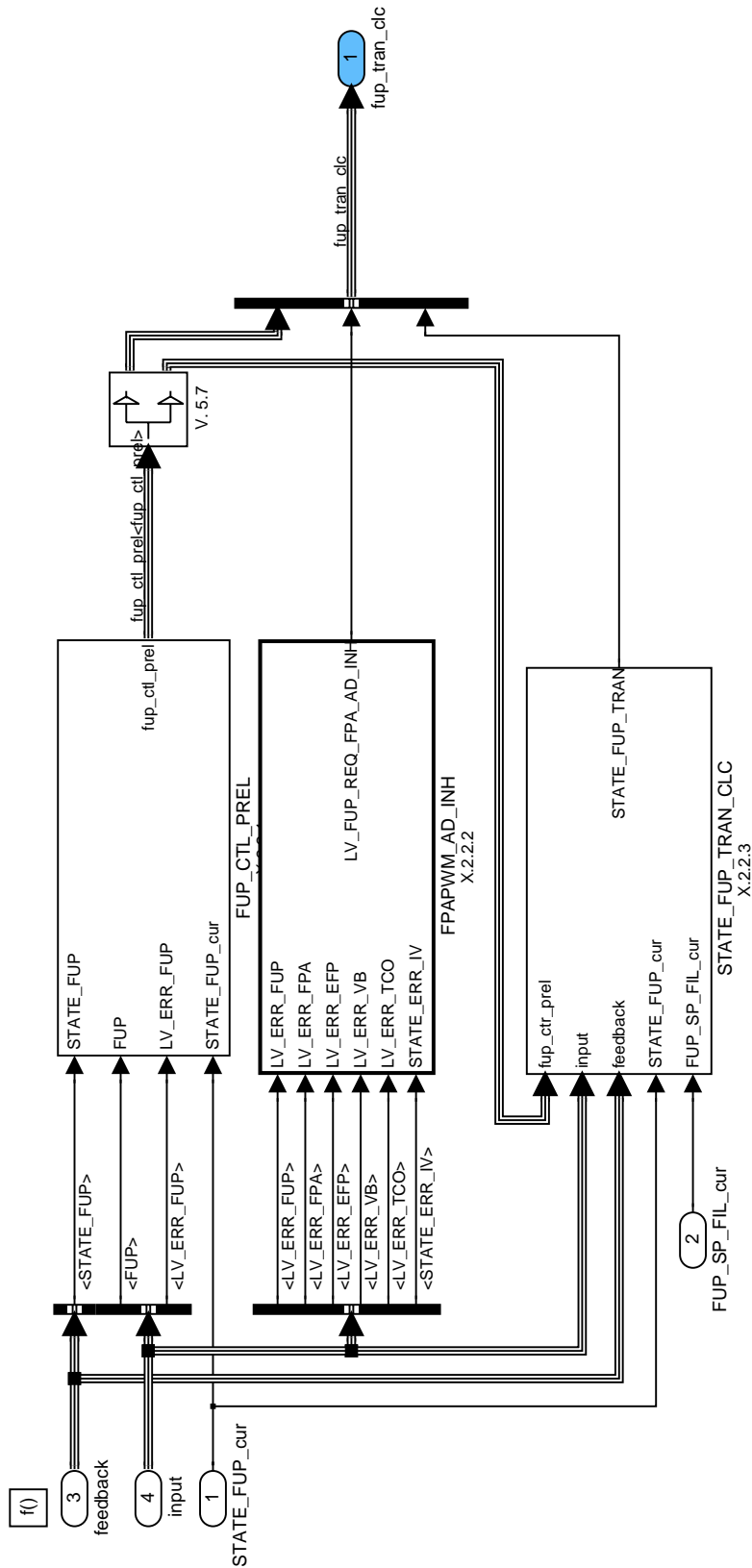


Figure 176:  
 Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_TRAN\_CLC  
**34.14.2.2.1 Calculation of FPAPWM\_AD\_INH**

Several external errors can forbid the adaptation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel supply	4DC3940S	30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5736 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

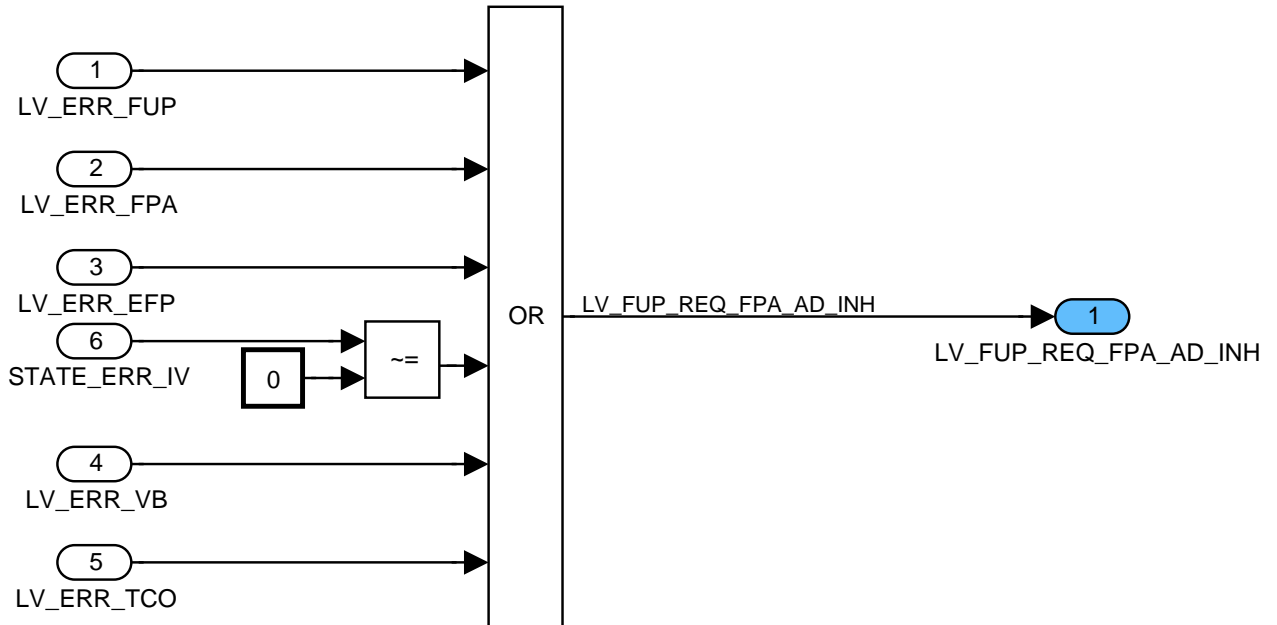


Figure 177:  
Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_TRAN\_CLC/FPAPWM\_AD\_INH

## 34.14.2.2.2 Timer Calculation

The different timers for the component protection are calculated within that subblock

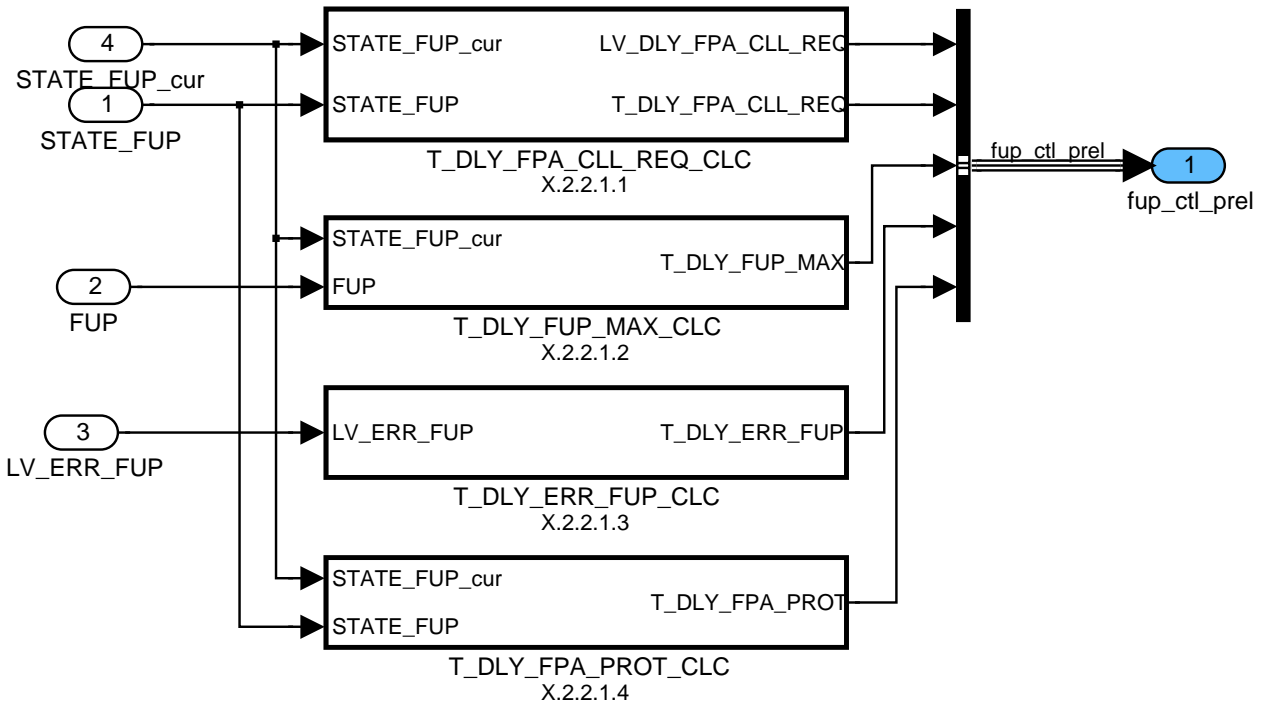



Figure 178:  
Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_TRAN\_CLC/FUP\_CTL\_PREL

## 34.14.2.2.2.1 Timer Calculation

In case of a fuel pressure error a timer is started

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5737 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

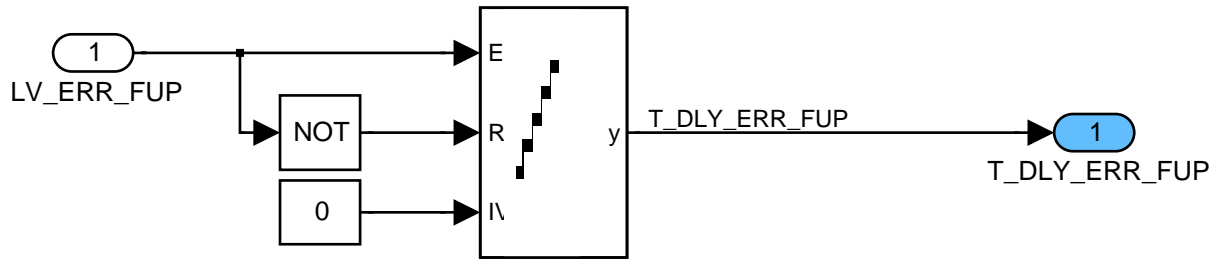


Figure 179:  
Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_TRAN\_CLC/FUP\_CTL\_PREL/T\_DLY\_ERR\_FUP\_CLC

## 34.14.2.2.2 Calculation of Timer and LV variables

For the start a higher PWM than allowed can be requested to enable a fast pressure increase. This timer prevents a severe component damage due to overheating  
Note: Due to the functionality high pressure pump control the regulator can maybe not respond to that strategy!

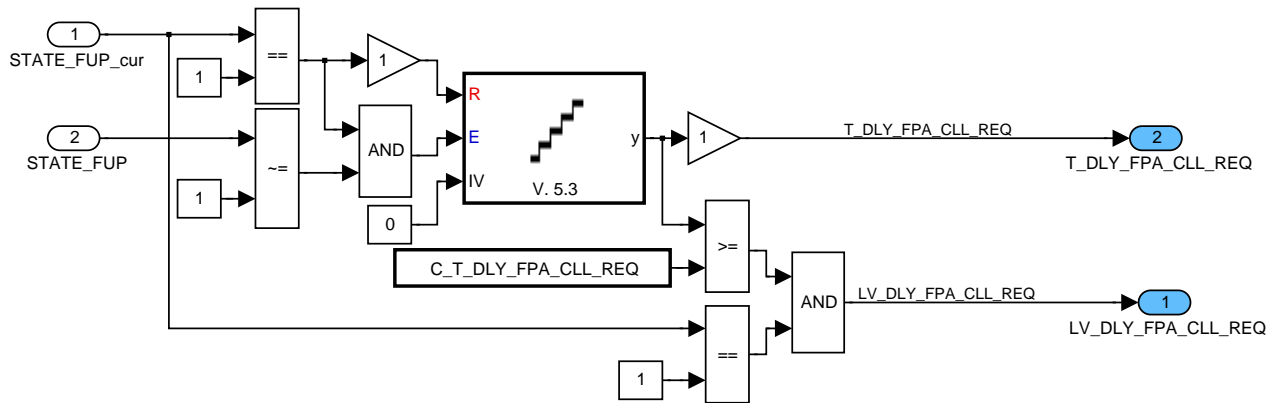


Figure 180:  
Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_TRAN\_CLC/FUP\_CTL\_PREL/T\_DLY\_FPA\_CLL\_REQ\_CLC

## 34.14.2.2.2.3 Timer Calculation

Corresponding to the timer before a certain time has to be waited until reaching high PWM again. Note: Due to the functionality high pressure pump control the regulator can maybe not respond to that strategy!

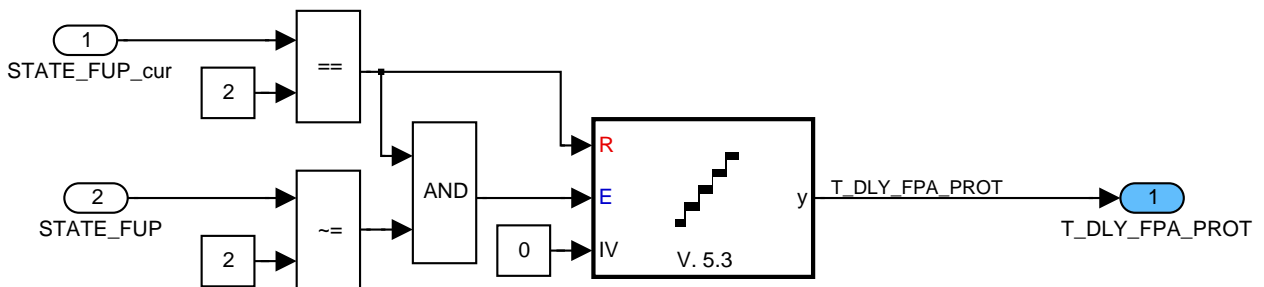


Figure 181:  
Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_TRAN\_CLC/FUP\_CTL\_PREL/T\_DLY\_FPA\_PROT\_CLC

## 34.14.2.2.2.4 Timer Calculation

This timer is observing to overpressure and gives signals to the state diagram.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5738 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

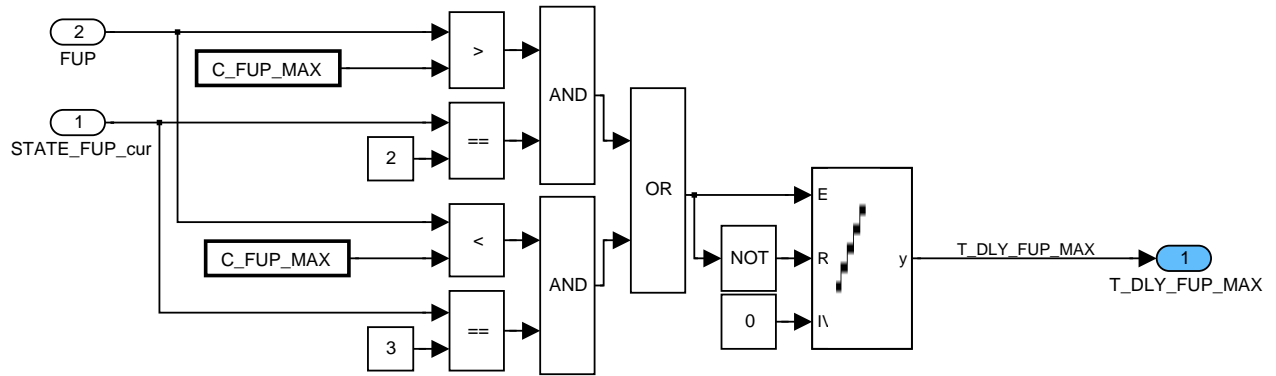


Figure 182:

Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_TRAN\_CLC/FUP\_CTL\_PREL/T\_DLY\_FUP\_MAX\_CLC

### 34.14.2.2.3 Calculation


Due to complexity of the transition calculation this function part is split into three parts.

In the first part the `crash` state will be achieved in case of crash event. When the engine stops the low pressure state will be selected. In case of overpressure more than a certain time the overpressure state should be reached. After disappearing of the overpressure more than a certain time this state will be left. In case of fuel pressure sensor failure the `open loop` state should be selected.

The second part gives possibilities to reach `close` state. This state might be not valid due to external influences at the actual actuator control done in high pressure pump control.

In the third part mainly start conditions are mentioned. In case of required high pressure start the high request for the FPA control is given as soon as the starter relay has closed. Otherwise a certain engine speed has to be reached.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5739 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

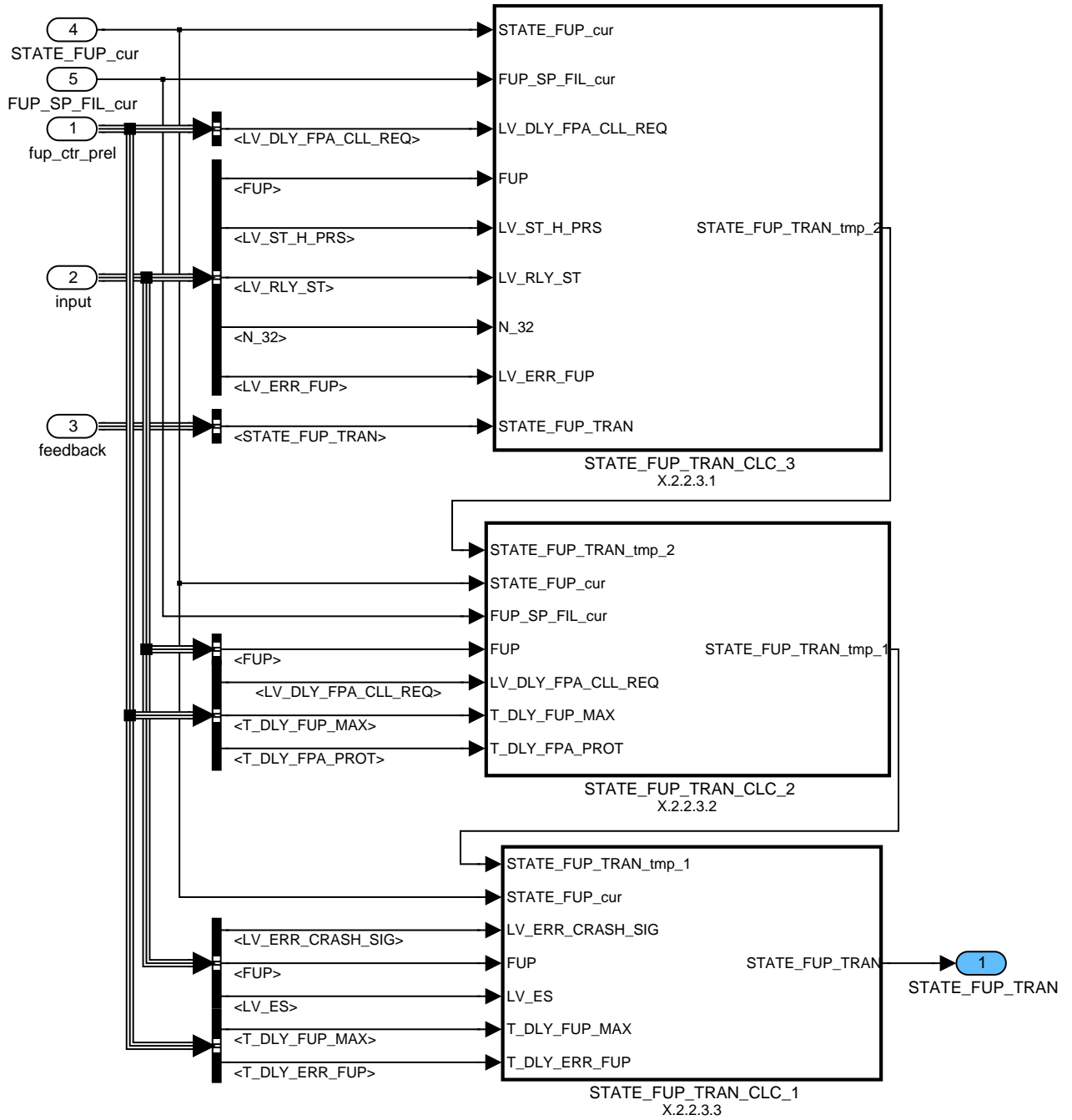



Figure 183:  
Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_TRAN\_CLC/STATE\_FUP\_TRAN\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5740 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

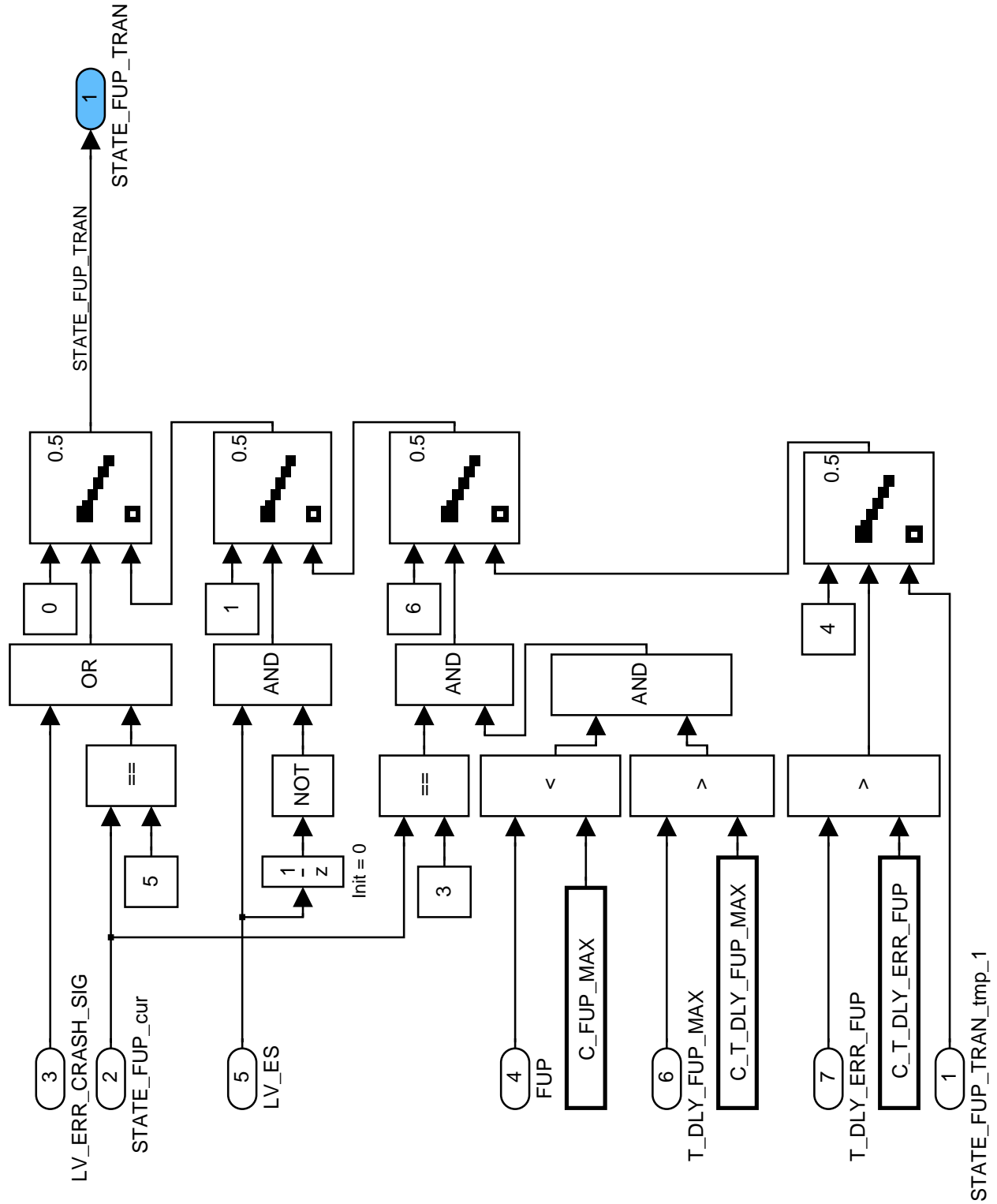


Figure 184:  
Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_TRAN\_CLC/STATE\_FUP\_TRAN\_CLC/STATE\_FUP\_TRAN\_CLC\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5741 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

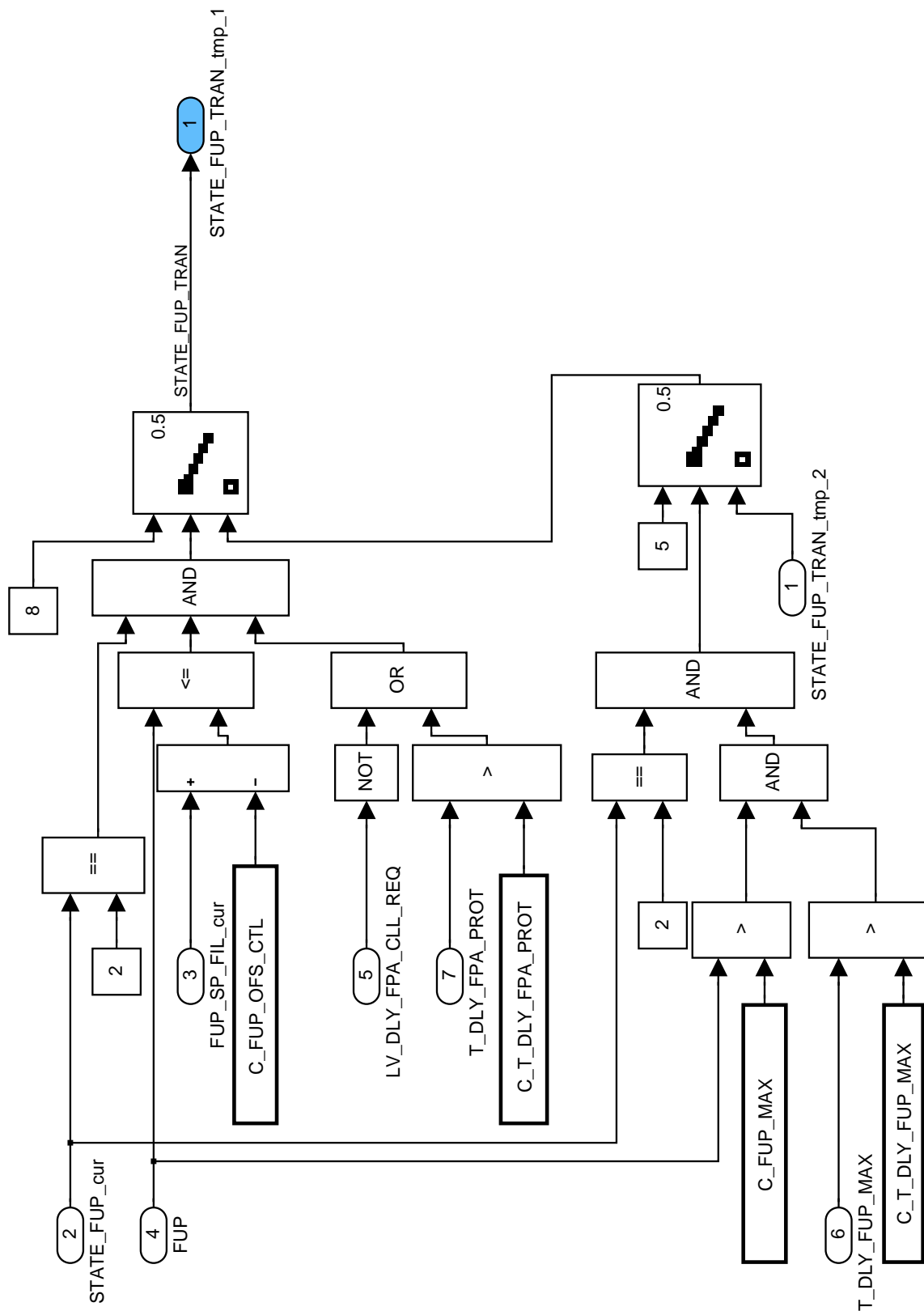
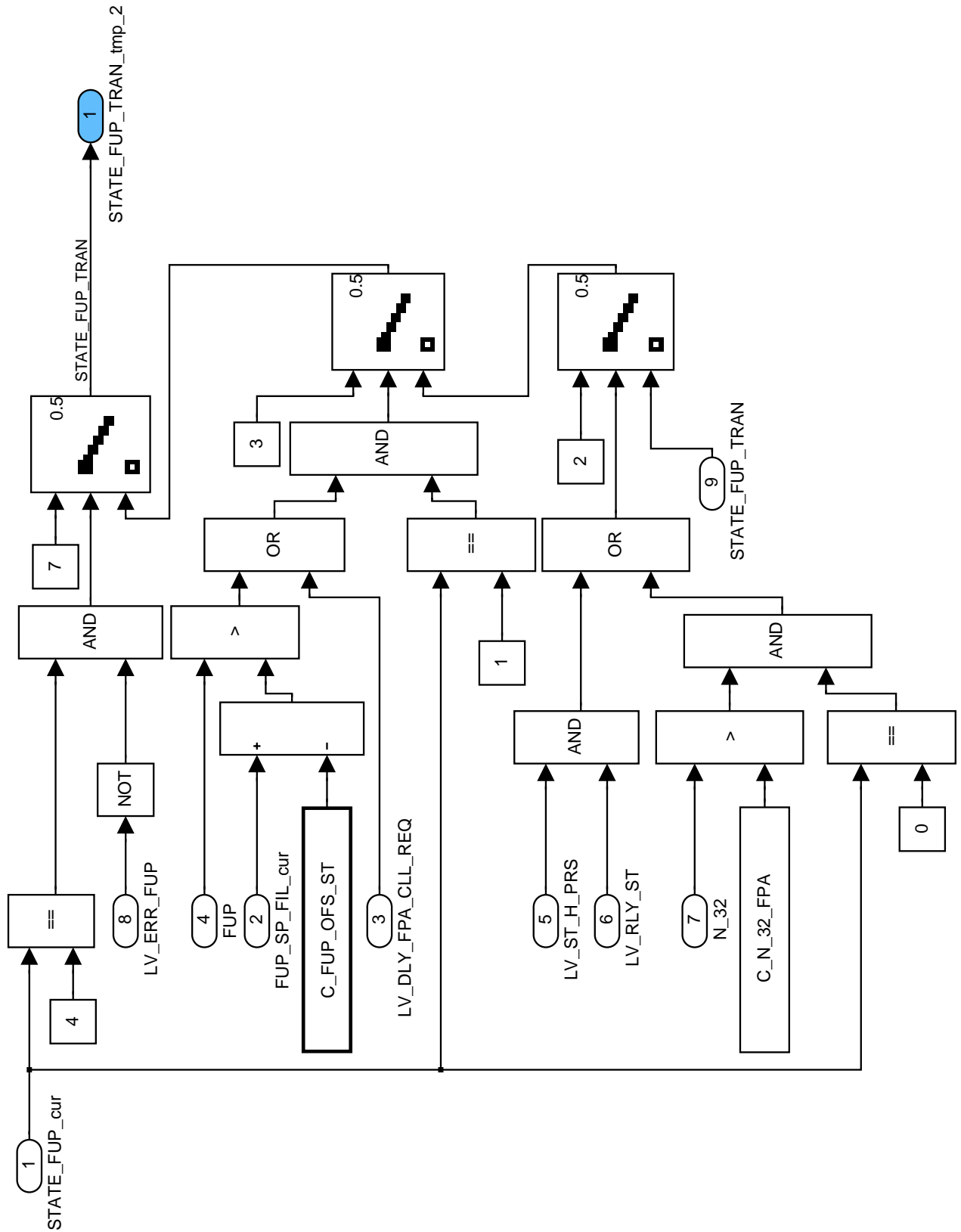


Figure 185:  
 Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_TRAN\_CLC/STATE\_FUP\_TRAN\_CLC/STATE\_FUP\_TRAN\_CLC\_2


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5742 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Figure 186:  
Path: FUSL\_M903W/OPM\_10MS/FUP\_TRAN\_CLC/STATE\_FUP\_TRAN\_CLC/STATE\_FUP\_TRAN\_CLC\_3

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30903W01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5743 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.15 High pressure pump control (VCV)

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE_ACT	S	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Countdown for CUR pulses to move the VCV after engine stop					
CTR_CUR_VCV_MAX	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter in Operation max mode					
CTR_MIN_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_SWI	O/V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Variable indicating the cycle of the frequency of the leakage adaptation					
CUR_VCV	V	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
Actual current of the VCV					
CUR_VCV_BAS	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
Desired value for the current of the VCV					
CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD	O/V/S	8000... 7FFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Additive component of second variant of VCV flow adaptation					
CUR_VCV_CTL	V	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
Requested current for the VCV in CTL mode					
CUR_VCV_DIF	V	8000... 7FFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Current difference of VCV current controller					
CUR_VCV_DIF_REL	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-2... 1.99993896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
Relative current deviation of VCV current controller					
CUR_VCV_DIF_REL_MMV	V	8000... 7FFFH	-2... 1.99993896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
Filtered relative deviation of the VCV current controller					
CUR_VCV_MAX	V	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
Maximum allowed current for the VCV					
CUR_VCV_MIN	V	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
Requested for the VCV in pressure control mode					
CUR_VCV_MIN_AD	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Adapted current of VCV in pressure control mode					
CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1	O/V/S	8000... 7FFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Adapted CUR of the first point pressure control part					
CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2	O/V/S	8000... 7FFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Adapted CUR of the second point pressure control part					
CUR_VCV_REQ	V	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
Requested current for the VCV					
FAC_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2	O/V/S	8000... 7FFFH	-2... 1.99993896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
Multiplicative component of second variant of VCV flow adaptation					
FAC_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_TMP	O/V/S	8000... 7FFFH	-2... 1.99993896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
Temporary variable for the multiplicative component of second variant of VCV flow adaptation					
FAC_CUR_VCV_CTL	V	8000... 7FFFH	-2... 1.99993896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
Output of VCV current controller					
FAC_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1... 0.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[A/hPa]
Factor for the correction of the pressure control part					
FAC_V_SLOP_CUR_VCV	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 3.99993896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
Slope/ factor value of the VCV current measurement					
FAC_VFF_FPA	V	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
Factor for the flow through the regulator part of 3W-valve (depending on VFF_VCV_MIN)					
FAC_VFF_VCV_MIN	O/V	0... FFH	0... 9.9609375	0.0390625	[-]

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5744 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



# general specification

Correction factor for the leakage adaptation					
FRQ_REQ_VCV	O/V	0... 3FFFH	0... 1023	1	[Hz]
Required frequency for the volume control valve (typical range 10 - 1023 Hz)					
FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1	O/V/S	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure first adaptation point pressure control					
FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2	O/V/S	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure second adaptation point pressure control					
FUP_SP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_END	V	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint level for ending the VFF_VCV_MIN adaptation					
FUP_SP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ST	V	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint level for starting the VFF_VCV_MIN adaptation					
FUP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ST	V	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Initial fuel pressure where the VCV_MIN calculation starts at					
LV_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE_ACT	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical value for move VCV after engine stop active					
LV_CUR_VCV_CTL_AD_ENA	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical value to enable VCV PWM adaption due to CUR_CTL					
LV_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical value for VCV_PRE_RUN					
LV_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_ACT	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical value for VCV_PRE_RUN active					
LV_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_EDGE	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical value for start of VCV_PRE_RUN					
LV_CUR_VCV_ST_ACT	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical value for setting of CUR_VCV at start					
LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_RST_REQ	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable for resetting P and I-part of the controller					
LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_STOP_REQ	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable requesting freezing the I-part of the controller					
LV_PWL_LOCK_CDN_HPDI	S	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Power latch extension for CUR pulses to move the VCV after engine stop					
LV_STATE_VFF_VCV_MIN_RST	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical bit requesting STATE_VFF_VCV_MIN reset					
LV_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ENA	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Adaptation conditions for the minimum flow through the VCV are fulfilled					
PWM_VCV	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 99.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
PWM signal for the VCV					
PWM_VCV_BAS	V	0... FFFFH	0... 99.998474	1.52588e-3	[%]
Base PWM signal for the VCV					
PWM_VCV_MAX	V	0... FFFFH	0... 99.998474	1.52588e-3	[%]
Maximum PWM signal for the VCV					
STATE_PWM_VCV	O/V	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	VCV_TEST START MFP_CTL VCV_CLOSE VCV_CRASH MFP_MAX VCV_LIH	-	[-]
State diagram for the VCV control					
STATE_PWM_VCV_TRAN	V	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	CRASH OPEN CLOSE CONTROL MANUAL MANUAL_OPEN MAXIMUM VCV_LIH	-	[-]
Transition state diagram for the VCV control					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5745 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

STATE_VFF_VCV_MIN	O/V	0 1 2 3 4 5	PASSIVE READY START ACTIVE END PASSIVE_READ Y	-	[ ]
Minimum VCV adaptation state					
T_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN	V	0... FFH	0... 25.5	0.1	[s]
Time for VCV_PRE_RUN active					
T_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_ACT	V	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Time indicating that VCV pre run is active					
T_VFF_VCV_LIM	V	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Maximum time for leakage adaption					
T_VFF_VCV_MIN	V	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Time measured for the pressure increase during adaptation					
T_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_READY	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Time for waiting in the Passive_ready state of the leakage adaptation					
T_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ST	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer to start the pressure increase during adaptation					
V_CUR_VCV_MES	-	0... 7FFFH	0... 4.99984741211	152.588e-6	[V]
Measured voltage of shunt for VCV current control					
V_CUR_VCV_MES_MV	V	0... 7FFFH	0... 4.99984741211	152.588e-6	[V]
Measured voltage of shunt for VCV current control					
V_OFS_CUR_VCV	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-5... 4.99984741211	152.588e-6	[V]
Offset value of the VCV current measurement					
VB_VCV_MMV	V	0... FFH	0... 25.8984375	0.1015625	[V]
Filtered battery voltage for VCV control					
VFF_VCV	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
Requested volume fuel flow through the VCV					
VFF_VCV_MIN	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
Adapted minimum volume fuel flow through the VCV					
VFF_VCV_MIN_BAS	O/V/S	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
Adapted minimum volume fuel flow through the VCV (normalized value)					
VFF_VCV_MIN_MMV	V	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
Adapted minimum volume fuel flow through the VCV after filter					
VFF_VCV_MIN_MMV_INI	V	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
Adapted minimum volume fuel flow through the VCV (normalized value), Ini value for VFF_VCV_MIN_MMV					

## Input Data:

LV_ERR_CRASH_SIG	LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH	MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	LV_PUC
T_SEG_AV	VB	TFU	LV_ST_H_PRS
LV_ST_END	N	C_FUP_SP_ADD	TCO_ST
NC_V_CUR_VCV_MES	LV_HPP_CTL_AD_CLR_EX T_REQ	LV_ERR_FUP_STOP	LV_PWL
LV_ES	TCO	C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_L	C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_L_C MPL
C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_H	C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_H_ CMPL	LV_VCV_RLY	V_CUR_VCV_MES_ACTION INFR
TECU	LV_IGK	NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_HPDI	FUP
FAC_CLC_FUEL_MASS_FU P	FUEL_MASS_REQ	FUEL_MASS_REQ_I_CTL_ H_RES	FUP_DIF
LV_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_ REQ	LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_REQ	LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_VCV_O PEN_REQ	LV_FUP_PRS_CTL_REQ

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5746 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	STATE_FUP_CTL	CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD_SET	FUP_SP
LV_FUP_SP_ADD	FUP_REQ_FPA	FUP_REQ_FPA_I	

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD	1	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for the MMV calculation of FUP for the adaptation					
C_CRLC_VB_VCV_MMV	1	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
Averaging constant of VB filter for VCV control					
C_CRLC_VFF_VCV_MIN_BAS_MMV	1	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
Filter constant for moving mean value calculation of the VFF_VCV_MIN_BAS					
C_CRLC_VFF_VCV_MIN_MMV	1	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
Filter constant for moving mean value calculation of the VFF_VCV_MIN					
C_CTR_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE_ACT	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Number of CUR pulses to move the VCV after engine stop					
C_CTR_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_MAX	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter for the second variant of the flow control adaptation					
C_CTR_CUR_VCV_CTL_STOP	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[-]
Counter for stopping the VCV current control in intervention mode					
C_CTR_CUR_VCV_MAX	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Calibration for Counter in Operation max mode					
C_CTR_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_MAX	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter for the pressure control part adaptation					
C_CTR_MIN_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_INI	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Constant for initialisation of counter for frequency of the leakage adaptation					
C_CTR_MIN_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_SWI	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Constant deciding the frequency of the leakage adaptation					
C_CUR_BAS_CUR_VCV_CTL_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
Maximum current to enable VCV current controller					
C_CUR_BAS_CUR_VCV_CTL_MIN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
Minimum current to enable VCV current controller					
C_CUR_VCV_AD_CORD_2	1	0... FFFFH	0... 99.9984e-6	1.52588e-9	[A/hPa]
Correlation constant for transferring the I-part into the PWM_VCV_BAS curve					
C_CUR_VCV_AD_VAR_2_CORD_1	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.049999237	762.939e-9	[A/mg]
Correlation constant for transferring the I-part into the flow control curve for second variant of the VCV flow adaptation					
C_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
PWM for moving the VCV after engine stop					
C_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE_MIN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
VCV current threshold to activate the VCV after engine stop movement without LV_ERR_FUP_STOP					
C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD_INI	1	8000... 7FFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Initialisation value for the additive component of the second variant of the VCV flow adaptation					
C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD_MAX	1	8000... 7FFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Maximum value for the additive component in the second variant of the VCV flow adaptation					
C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Minimum value for the additive component in the second variant of the VCV flow adaptation					
C_CUR_VCV_CRASH	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
CUR for VCV in CRASH					
C_CUR_VCV_CTL_AD_MAX	1	8000... 7FFFH	-2... 1.99993896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
Maximum allowed current deviation to enable PWM adaption					
C_CUR_VCV_DIF_REL_PRE_RUN_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-2... 1.99993896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
Deviation of the VCV current controller to enable VCV PRE_RUN					
C_CUR_VCV_LIH	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
CURfor VCV in limphome					


Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			5747 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

C_CUR_VCV_LIM_INC	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
Gradient limitation for increment of CUR_VCV					
C_CUR_VCV_MAN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
Manual CURsignal for the VCV					
C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1_INI	1	8000... 7FFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Initialisation value CUR_VCV first point of pressure control part					
C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1_MAX	1	8000... 7FFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Maximum value for the adaptation of point 1 of the pressure control part					
C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Minimum value for the adaptation of point 1 of the pressure control part					
C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2_INI	1	8000... 7FFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Initialisation value CUR_VCV second point of pressure control part					
C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2_MAX	1	8000... 7FFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Maximum value for the adaptation of point 2 of the pressure control part					
C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Minimum value for the adaptation of point 2 of the pressure control part					
C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_MAX	1	8000... 7FFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Maximum value for the adaptation of the pressure control part					
C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Minimum value for the adaptation of the pressure control part					
C_CUR_VCV_MIN_OPL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
Minimum CURsignal for the VCV in open loop (at engine stop)					
C_CUR_VCV_MIN_TOL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
Maximum value for CUR_VCV_MIN					
C_CUR_VCV_PRE_RUN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
Current for VCV_PRE_RUN					
C_CUR_VCV_SP_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
Maximum allowed current for VCV					
C_CUR_VCV_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
CUR value for the leakage adaptation					
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_AD_VAR_2_CORD_2	1	1... FFH	392.157e-6... 0.100000035	392.157e-6	[1/mg]
Correlation constant for transferring the I-part into the CUR_VCV_BAS curve for second variant of the VCV flow adaptation					
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_2_TMP_INI	1	8000... 7FFFH	-2... 1.99993896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
Initialisation value for the temporary variable for the multiplicative component of the second variant of the VCV flow adaptation					
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_MAX	1	8000... 7FFFH	-2... 1.99993896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
Maximum value for the multiplicative component of the second variant of VCV flow adaptation					
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-2... 1.99993896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
Minimum value for the multiplicative component of the second variant of VCV flow adaptation					
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_CTL_MAX	1	8000... 7FFFH	-2... 1.99993896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
Maximum output of VCV current controller					
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_CTL_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-2... 1.99993896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
Minimum output of VCV current controller					
C_FAC_PWM_VCV_MIN	1	0... FFH	0... 9.9609375	0.0390625	[-]
Correction factor for the PWM_VCV_MIN by the flow through the regulator part					
C_FRQ_PWM_VCV_OPL	1	0... 3FFH	0... 1023	1	[Hz]
Required frequency for the VCV for open position (typical 10 - 1023 Hz); Initialisation with 100Hz					
C_FRQ_PWM_VCV_PRE_RUN	1	0... 3FFH	0... 1023	1	[Hz]
Required frequency for the VCV for pre run (typical 10 - 1023 Hz); Initialisation with 100Hz					
C_FRQ_REQ_VCV_AST_MOVE	1	0... 3FFH	0... 1023	1	[Hz]
Required frequency for moving the VCV after engine stop (typical 10 - 1023 Hz)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5748 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Mean fuel pressure for adaptation of point 1 of pressure control part					
C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_1_INI	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Initialisation value for the fuel pressure first adaptation point pressure control part					
C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Mean fuel pressure for adaptation of point 2 of pressure control part					
C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_2_INI	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Initialisation value for the fuel pressure second adaptation point pressure control part					
C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_HYS_1	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Hysteresis of fuel pressure for adaptation of point 1 of pressure control part					
C_FUP_CUR_VCV_MIN_HYS_2	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Hysteresis of fuel pressure for adaptation of point 2 of pressure control part					
C_FUP_DIF_CUR_VCV_AD	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Max. fuel pressure deviation to allow adaptation					
C_FUP_DIF_CUR_VCV_AD_VAR_2	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Max. fuel pressure deviation to allow the second variant of the flow adaptation					
C_FUP_DIF_MAX_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Maximum pressure deviation allowed for adaptation of VFF_VCV_MIN					
C_FUP_MAX_PRE_RUN_ACT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Maximum fuel pressure for activation of prerun					
C_FUP_OFS_MFP_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	-173890 ...173884	5.3066911	[hPa]
FUP offset for high pressure start					
C_FUP_SP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_END	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint additional value for ending the VFF_VCV_MIN adaptation					
C_FUP_VCV_AST_MOVE_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
FUP threshold to activate the VCV after engine stop movement without LV_ERR_FUP_STOP					
C_FUP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_HYS	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure difference for VFF_VCV_MIN adaptation					
C_FUP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_RED	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure reduction value due to temperature for VFF_VCV_MIN adaptation					
C_FUP_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ST	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure value for VFF_VCV_MIN adaptation start					
C_MFF_SP_VCV_BAS_AD_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Maximum mass fuel flow to allow the VCV flow adaptation					
C_PWM_VCV_MIN_OPL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 99.998474	1.52588e-3	[%]
Minimum PWM signal for the VCV in open loop (at engine stop)					
C_RHO_FUEL	1	153B... FFFFH	74.6395056077 ...900	0.0137331	[mg/cm* *3]
Density of the fuel					
C_T_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Time for the CUR to move the VCV after engine stop					
C_T_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN	1	0... FFH	0... 25.5	0.1	[s]
Time for the VCV_PRE_RUN					
C_T_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_ACT_MIN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Minimum time for VCV pre run duration					
C_T_DLY_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Delaytime for the CUR to move the VCV after engine stop					
C_T_FIRST_DLY_CUR_VCV_AST_MOVE	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
First delaytime for the CUR to move the VCV after engine stop					
C_T_VFF_VCV_LIM_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Maximum time for the leakage adaptation					
C_T_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_READY	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Maximum time for the leakage adaptation					
C_T_VFF_VCV_MIN_AD_ST_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Time for VFF_VCV_MIN adaptation start					
C_TFU_CUR_VCV_AD_MAX	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5749 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Maximum temperature for the adaptation					
C_TFU_CUR_VCV_AD_MIN	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum temperature for the adaptation					
C_TFU_VFF_VCV_MIN_CLC_MAX	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum temperature for the leakage adaptation					
C_TFU_VFF_VCV_MIN_CLC_MIN	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum temperature for the leakage adaptation					
C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_H_INI	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 4.99984741211	152.588e-6	[V]
Measured voltage at high current					
C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_H_STD	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 4.99984741211	152.588e-6	[V]
Measured voltage at high current standard value					
C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_L_INI	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 4.99984741211	152.588e-6	[V]
Measured voltage at low current initial value					
C_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_L_STD	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 4.99984741211	152.588e-6	[V]
Measured voltage at low current standard value					
C_VB_CUR_VCV_CTL_AD_MAX	1	0... FFH	0... 25.8984375	0.1015625	[V]
Maximum battery voltage to enable PWM adaption					
C_VB_CUR_VCV_CTL_AD_MIN	1	0... FFH	0... 25.8984375	0.1015625	[V]
Minimum battery voltage to enable PWM adaption					
C_VB_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_MAX	1	0... FFH	0... 25.8984375	0.1015625	[V]
Maximum battery voltage to enable VCV_PRE_RUN					
C_VB_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN_MIN	1	0... FFH	0... 25.8984375	0.1015625	[V]
Minimum battery voltage to enable VCV_PRE_RUN					
C_VFF_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_2_BOL_1	1	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
VFF bottom limit to allow the adaptation of the additive component in the second variant of the VCV flow adaptation					
C_VFF_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_2_BOL_2	1	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
VFF bottom limit to allow the adaptation of the multiplicative component in the second variant of the VCV flow adaptation					
C_VFF_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_2_TOL_1	1	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
VFF top limit to allow the adaptation of the additive component in the second variant of the VCV flow adaptation					
C_VFF_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_2_TOL_2	1	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
VFF top limit to allow the adaptation of the multiplicative component in the second variant of the VCV flow adaptation					
C_VFF_VCV_MIN_BOL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
VFF_VCV_MIN adaptation bottom value					
C_VFF_VCV_MIN_INI	1	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
VFF_VCV_MIN_BAS initial value					
C_VFF_VCV_MIN_TOL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
VFF_VCV_MIN adaptation top value					
ID_CUR_VCV_LIM_DEC	4	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
LDP_FUP_ID_CUR_VCV_LIM_DEC	4	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Gradient limitation for decrement of CUR_VCV					
ID_FRQ_PRS_PWM_VCV_STND	8	0... 3FFH	0... 1023	1	[Hz]
LDP_N_ID_FRQ_PRS_PWM_VCV_STND	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Required frequency for the VCV for standard operation in pressure mode					
ID_FRQ_PWM_VCV_STND	8	0... 3FFH	0... 1023	1	[Hz]
LDP_N_ID_FRQ_PRS_PWM_VCV_STND	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Required frequency for the VCV for standard operation (typical range 10 - 1023 Hz)					
IP_CRLC_CUR_VCV_DIF_REL	6	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
LDP_CUR_DIF_REL_IP_CRLC_CUR	6	0... FFFFH	-32.768 ...32.767	1e-3	[A]
Correlation value for filtering of relative current deviation VCV current controll					
IP_CUR_SP_FLOW_CTL_VCV	16	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
LDP_VFF_VCV_IP_CUR_SP_FLOW	16	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
Current setpoint of VCV in flow controll					
IP_CUR_SP_PRS_CTL_VCV	16	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]


Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 5750 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

LDP_FUP_REQ_FPA_IP_CUR_SP_PRS	16	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Current setpoint of VCV in pressure controll					
IP_CUR_VCV_MES	6	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
LDP_V_CUR_IP_V_CUR_VCV_MES	6	0... 7FFFH	0... 4.99984741211	152.588e-6	[V]
Transfer from measured voltage to current of the VCV					
IP_CUR_VCV_ST	6	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
LDPM_TCO_ST_1_FUSL	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
CUR_VCV for the start after the event 1TOOTH					
IP_FAC_CUR_VCV_I_CTL	8	0... FFFFH	-2... 1.99993896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
LDP_CUR_DIF_MMV_IP_CUR_I_CTL	8	0... FFFFH	-2... 1.99993896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
I- share of VCV current controller					
IP_FAC_FRQ_V_CUR_VCV_MES	8	0... FFFFH	0... 3.99993896484	61.0352e-6	[-]
LDP_FRQ_REQ_V_CUR_VCV_MES	8	0... 3FFH	0... 1023	1	[Hz]
Frequency correction of the measured feedback					
IP_FAC_PWM_VCV_TFU	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_TFU_IP_FAC_PWM_VCV	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Correction factor for the PWM_VCV by the fuel temperature					
IP_FAC_PWM_VCV_VB	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDPM_VB_FUSL	8	0... FFH	0... 26	0.1019608	[V]
Correction factor for the PWM_VCV by the battery voltage					
IP_FAC_TECU_V_CUR_VCV_MES	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_TECU_IP_FAC_V_CUR_VCV_MES	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Temperature correction of the measured feedback					
IP_FAC_VB_PWM_V_CUR_VCV_MES	8*9	0... FFFFH	0... 7.99987792969	122.07e-6	[-]
LDP_VB_IP_FAC_V_CUR_VCV_MES	9	0... FFH	0... 26	0.1019608	[V]
LDP_PWM_VCV_IP_FAC_V_CUR_VCV	8	0... FFFFH	0... 99.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Correction factor for current feedback VB vs PWM					
IP_FAC_VFF_VCV_MIN	4	0... FFH	0... 9.9609375	0.0390625	[-]
LDP_TFU_IP_FAC_VFF_VCV_MIN	4	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Correction factor for the leakage adaptation					
IP_PWM_VCV_STND	6	0... FFFFH	0... 99.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
LDP_CUR_VCV_IP_PWM_BAS	6	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
Transfer from desired current to standard PWM					
IP_VCV_STATE_CUR_VCV_MAX	6	0... FFFFH	0... 65.535	1e-3	[A]
LDPM_TCO_ST_1_FUSL	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
CUR signal for VCV in STATE_PWM_VCV = Max					
LC_CUR_VCV_CTL_RST	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch to reset the VCV current controller					
LC_CUR_VCV_CTL_STOP	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch to stop the VCV current controller					
LC_CUR_VCV_MAN_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch for manual CUR_VCV					
LC_HPP_CTL_AD_CLR	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Clearing of adaptation values of high pressure pump control					
LC_PRS_H_ST	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical constant for selecting the high pressure start					
LC_V_CUR_VCV_BOOT_INI_MAN	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch to use INI values for current measurement					
LC_VCV_AST_MOVE_ACT_MAN	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable to activate the VCV after engine stop movement without LV_ERR_FUP_STOP					
LC_VCV_ST_CLOSE_TRAN	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

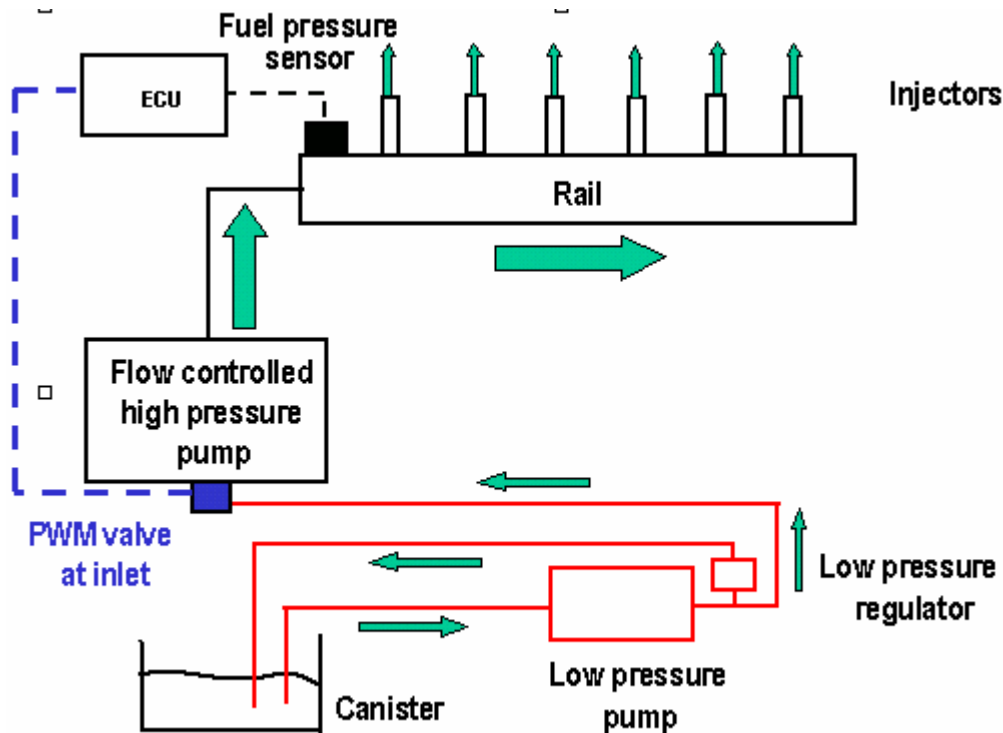
Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 5751 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Logical constant enabling transition from start to close VCV state

## General Information

The fuel pressure in the rail can be controlled by an volume control valve at the inlet side. Depending on the requested fuel mass to be delivered by the fuel pump the inlet valve to the pump has to be controlled.



In case of checksum error or new ECU initial values are taken for the corresponding variables. Otherwise the stored values are taken. All adapted values can be cleared by the variable LC\_HPP\_CTL\_AD\_CLR.

```

Use  ACTION_INFR_SetPwmVcv(IN<ducy>)
      ACTION_INFR_SetFrqPwmVcv(IN<frq>)
      IF      NC_V_CUR_VCV_MES > 0   (Shunt for VCV current is present in ECU)
      THEN  ACTION_INFR_GetVvCvCurMes(OUT <v_cur_vcv_mes>)
      ELSE
      END
  
```

```

At reset call
      ACTION_INFR_SetPwmVcv(IN<ducy>)
      ACTION_INFR_SetFrqPwmVcv(IN<frq>)

IF      LV_ST_END == 0
THEN
      call at 10ms
      IF      NC_V_CUR_VCV_MES > 0   (Shunt for VCV current is present in ECU)
      THEN  ACTION_INFR_GetVvCvCurMes(OUT <v_cur_vcv_mes>)
      ELSE
      END
      IF      NOT (LV_PWL_LOCK_CDN_HPDI(n-1)) AND
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5752 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

        LV_PWL_LOCK_CDN_HPDI(n)
    THEN ACTION_FCTM_SetPwlLockCdn(IN <nc_pwl_lock_cdn_hpdi>)
    END
    IF      LV_PWL_LOCK_CDN_HPDI(n-1) AND
           NOT (LV_PWL_LOCK_CDN_HPDI(n))
    THEN ACTION_FCTM_ClrPwlLockCdn(IN <nc_pwl_lock_cdn_hpdi>)
    END

    by final calculation of pwm_vcv and frq_req_vcv
    ACTION_INFR_SetPwmVcv(IN<ducy>)
    ACTION_INFR_SetFrqPwmVcv(IN<frq>)
ELSE
    call at segment
    IF      NC_V_CUR_VCV_MES > 0   (Shunt for VCV current is present in ECU)
    THEN  ACTION_INFR_GetVvcvCurMes(OUT <v_cur_vcv_mes>)
    ELSE
    END
    by final calculation of pwm_vcv and frq_req_vcv
    ACTION_INFR_SetPwmVcv(IN<ducy>)
    ACTION_INFR_SetFrqPwmVcv(IN<frq>)
END


```

V\_CUR\_VCV\_MES\_ACTION\_INFR isn't a real input and isn't generated by an other specification.  
It is only the voltage from the ACTION\_INFR\_GetVvcvCurMes(OUT <v\_cur\_vcv\_mes>)

### Application Conditions

Initialization: RST, NVMINI, NVMRES, NVMSTO  
 Recurrence: 10MS activated if LV\_ST\_END==0  
               100MS activated if always  
               SEG activated if LV\_ST\_END==1  
 Deactivation: never

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5753 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function description

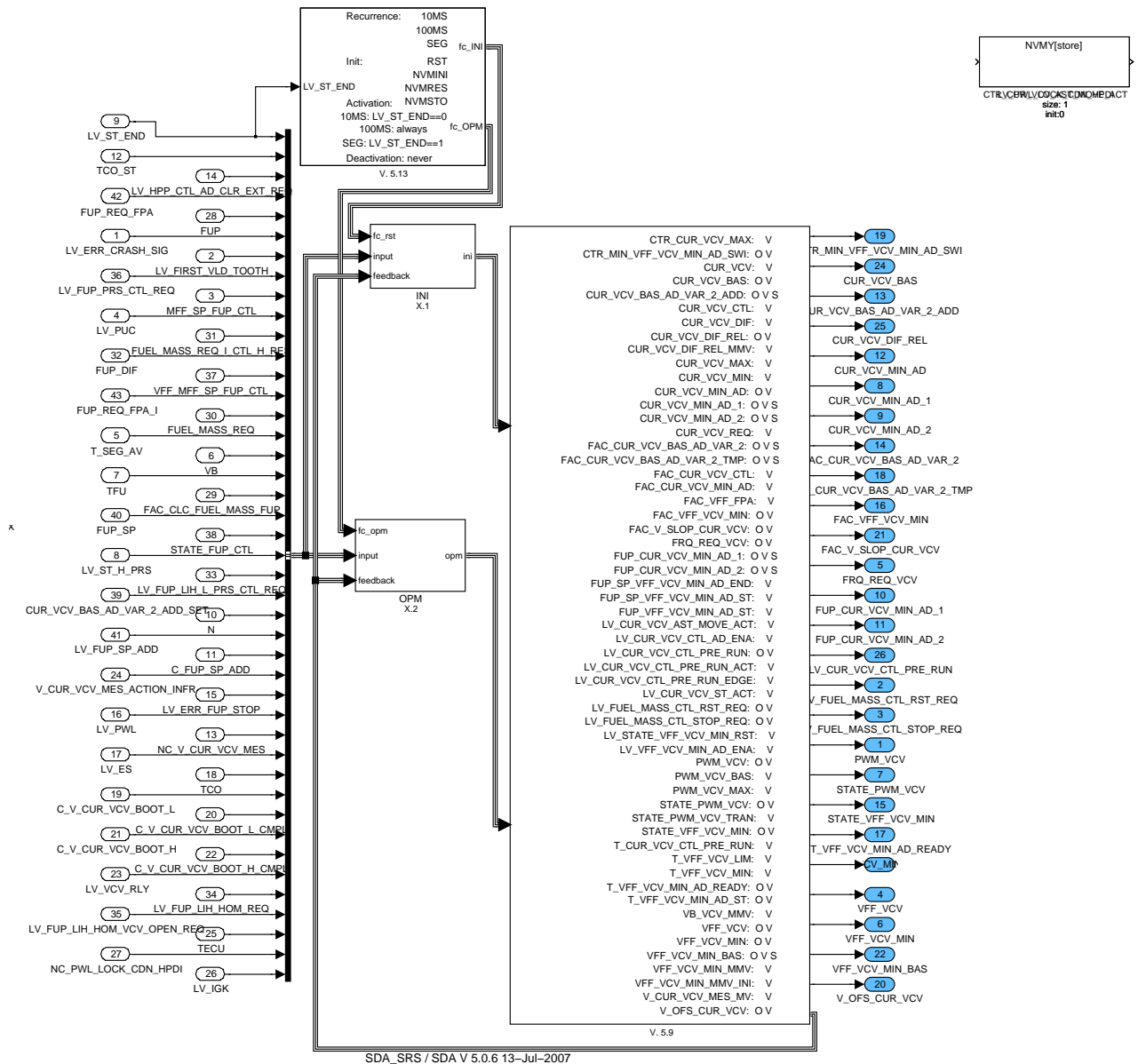



Figure 187:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5754 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 34.15.1 Initialization:

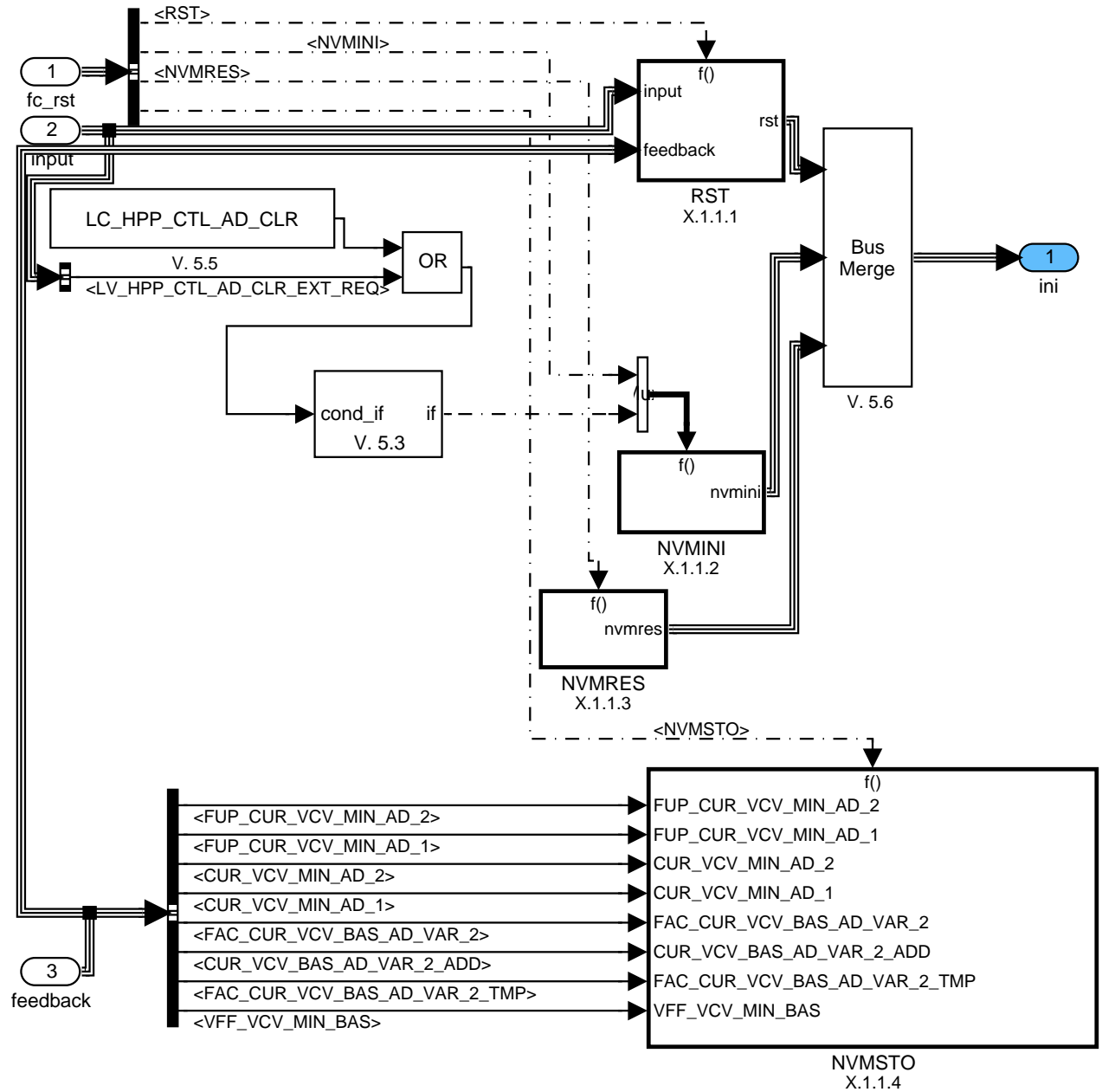



Figure 188:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5755 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.15.1.1 NVMY Initialization:

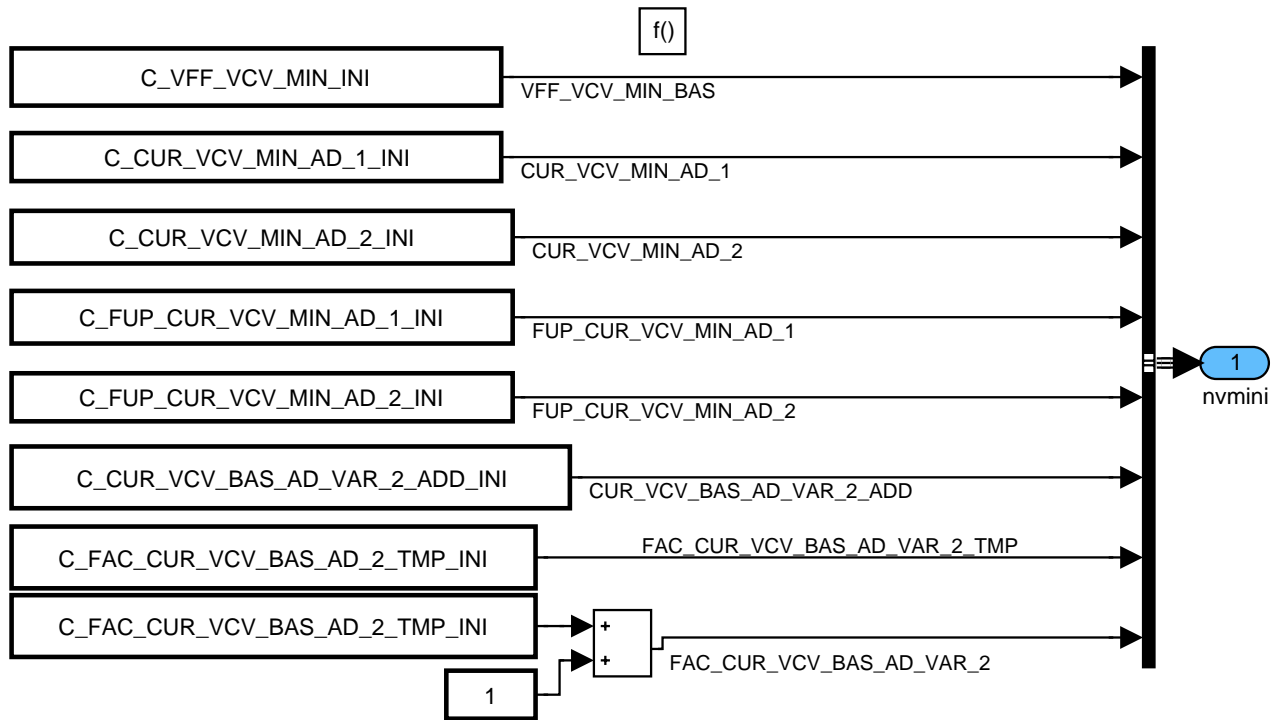


Figure 189:

## 34.15.1.2 NVMY Restore

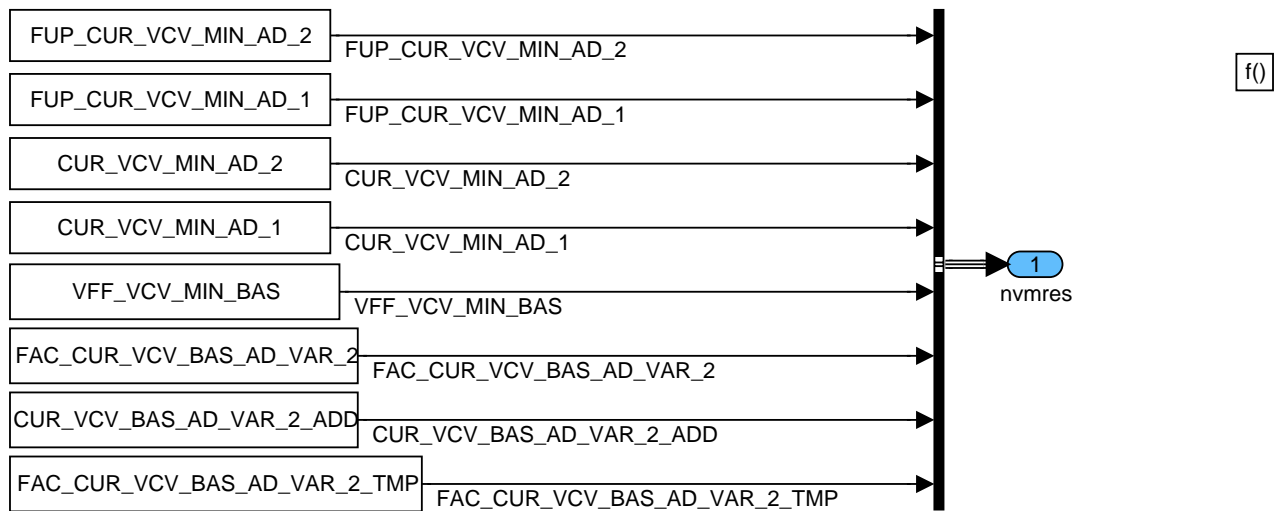



Figure 190:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5756 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.15.1.3 NVMY Store

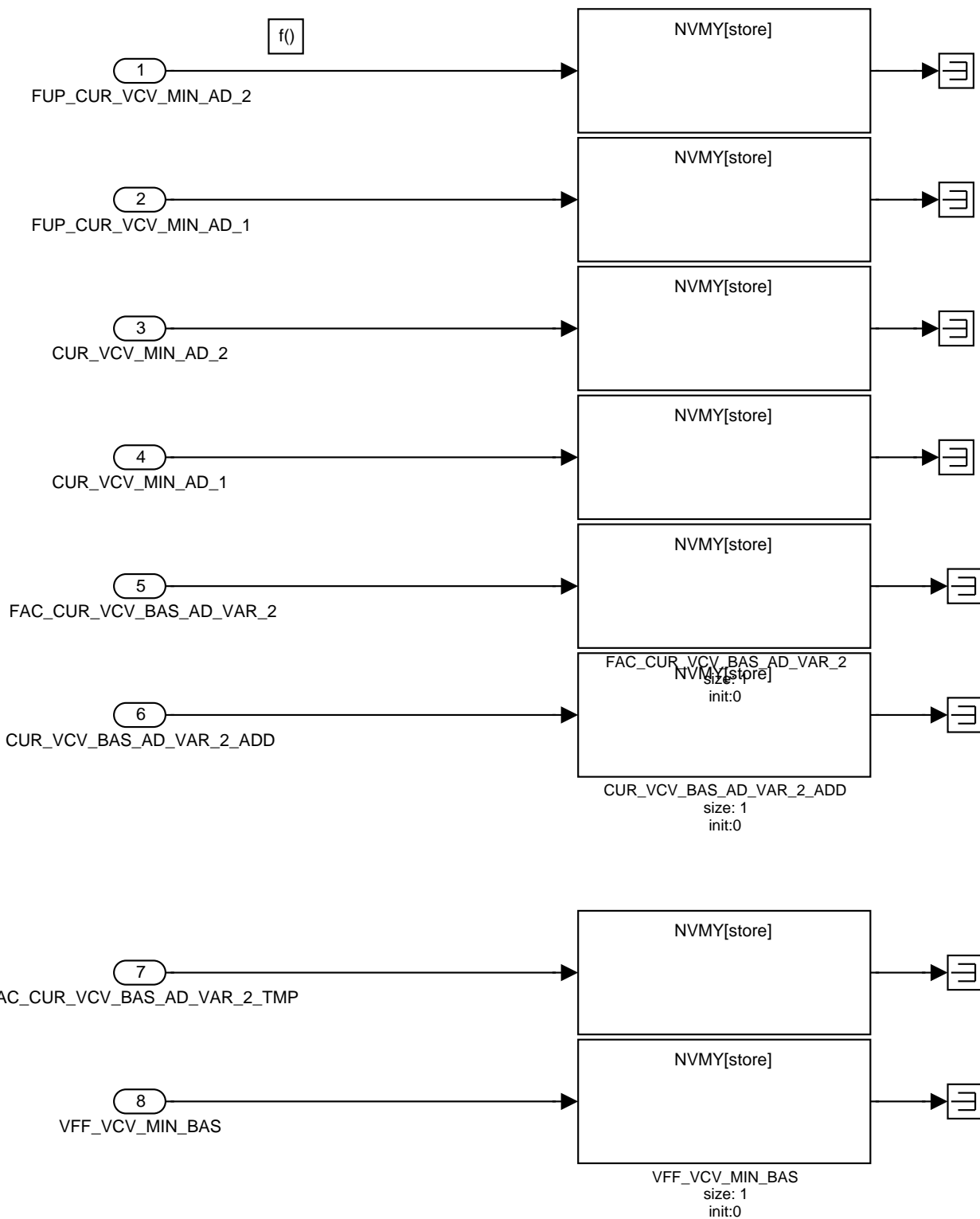



Figure 191:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5757 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.15.1.4 Reset

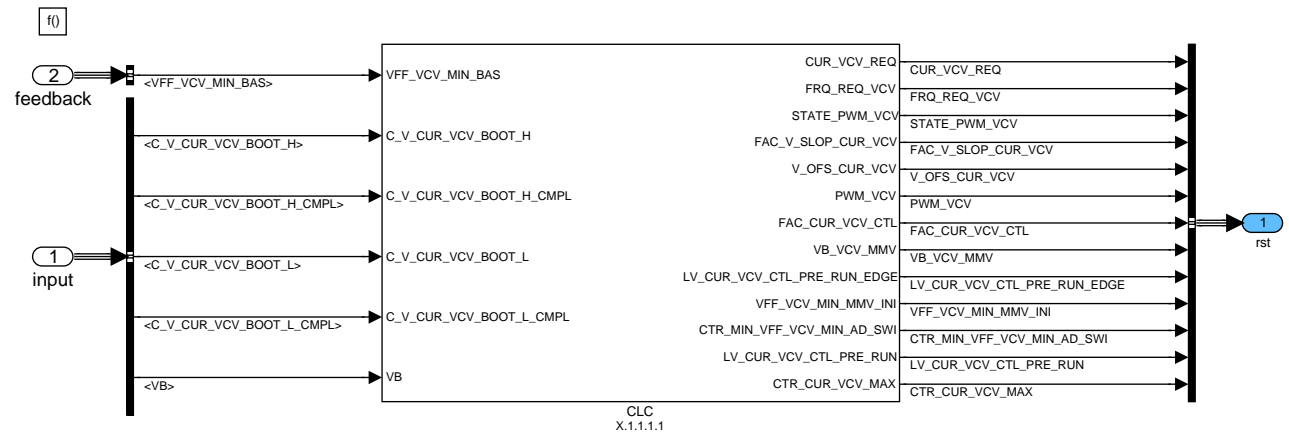



Figure 192:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5758 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.15.1.4.1 Calculation:

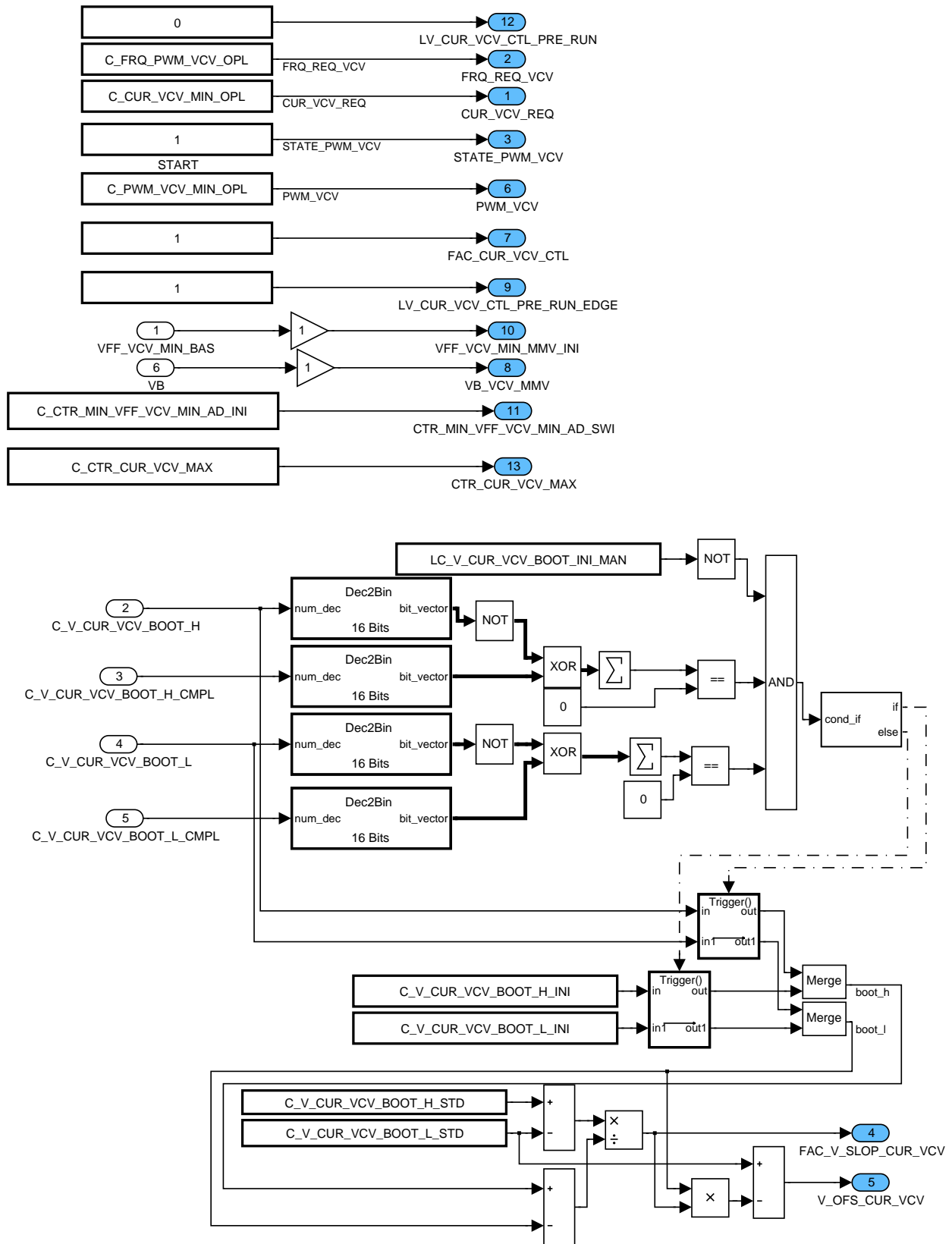



Figure 193:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5759 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

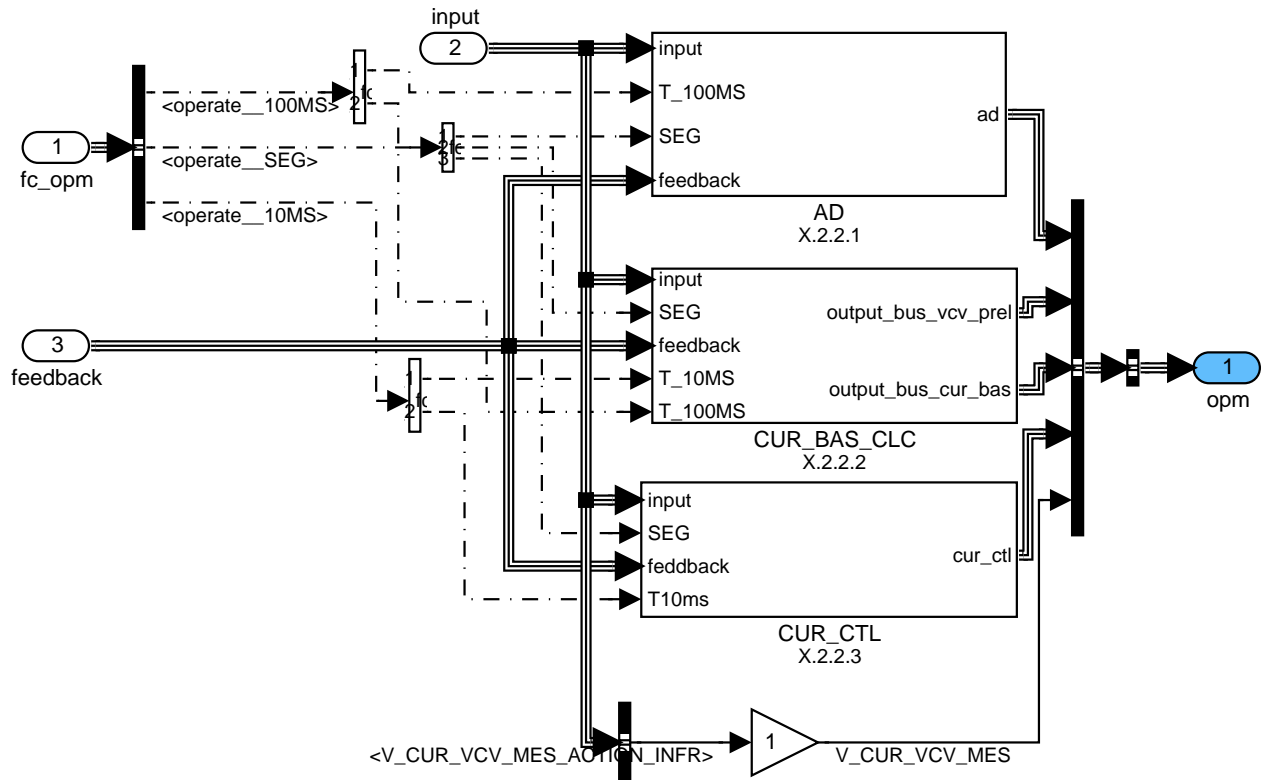


Figure 194:

34.15.2.1 Adaptation

This function part provides the adaptation values of the VCV.

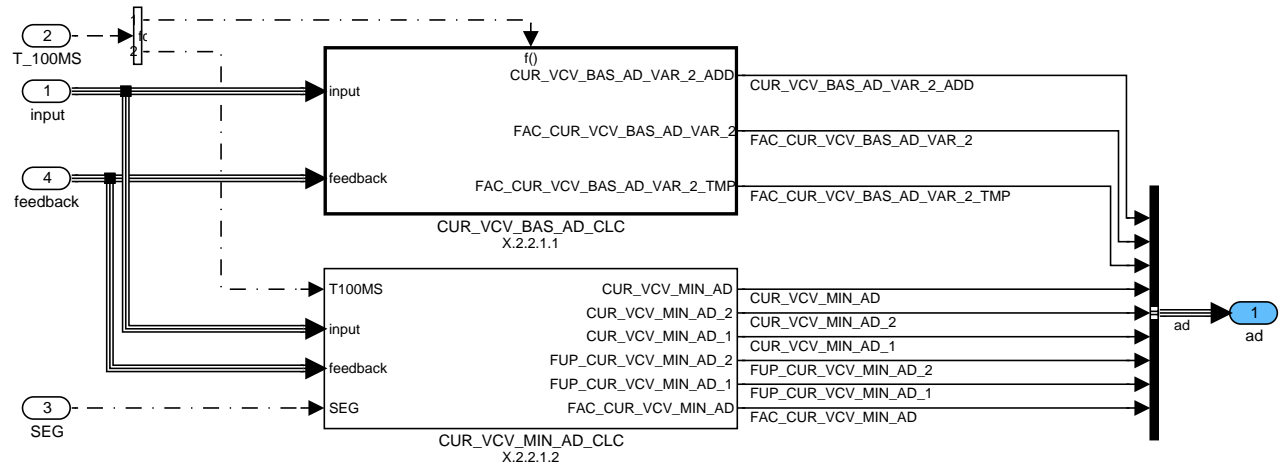



Figure 195:

34.15.2.1.1 Adaptation of valve characteristics:

In this block the factor of the second variant of the VCV\_BAS adaptation is calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5760 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

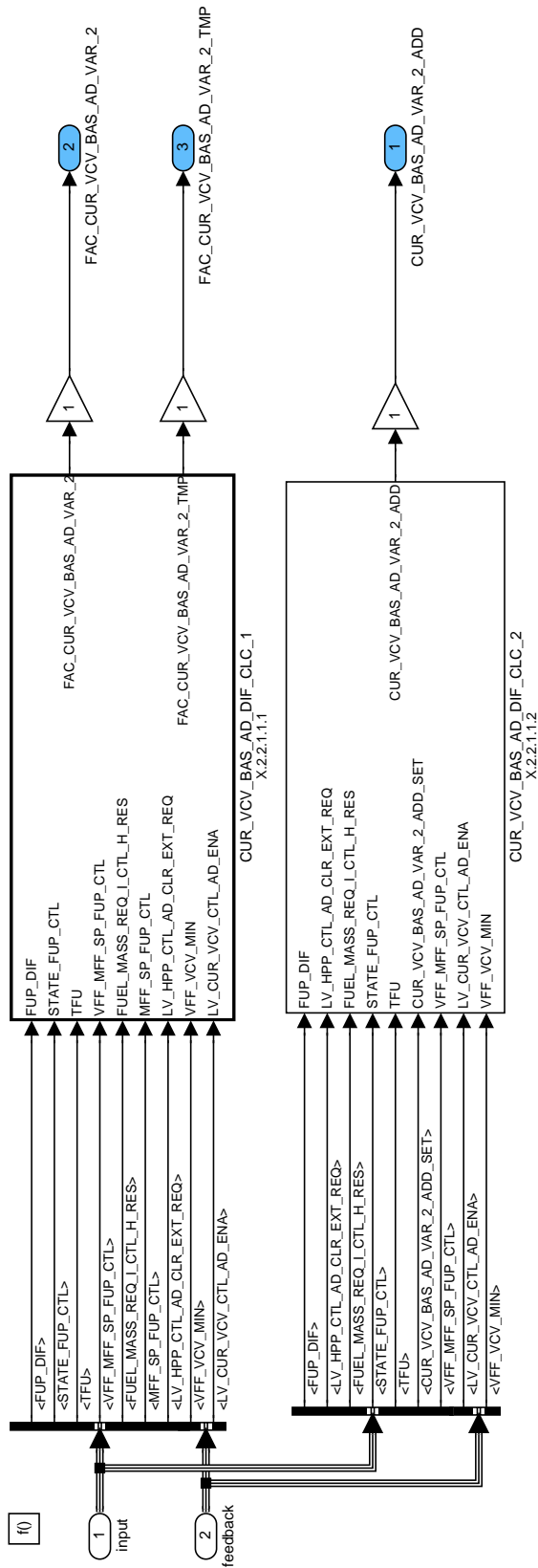



Figure 196:

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5761 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.15.2.1.1.1 Additive component calculation

In this block the additive component of the second variant of the VCV\_BAS adaptation is calculated.

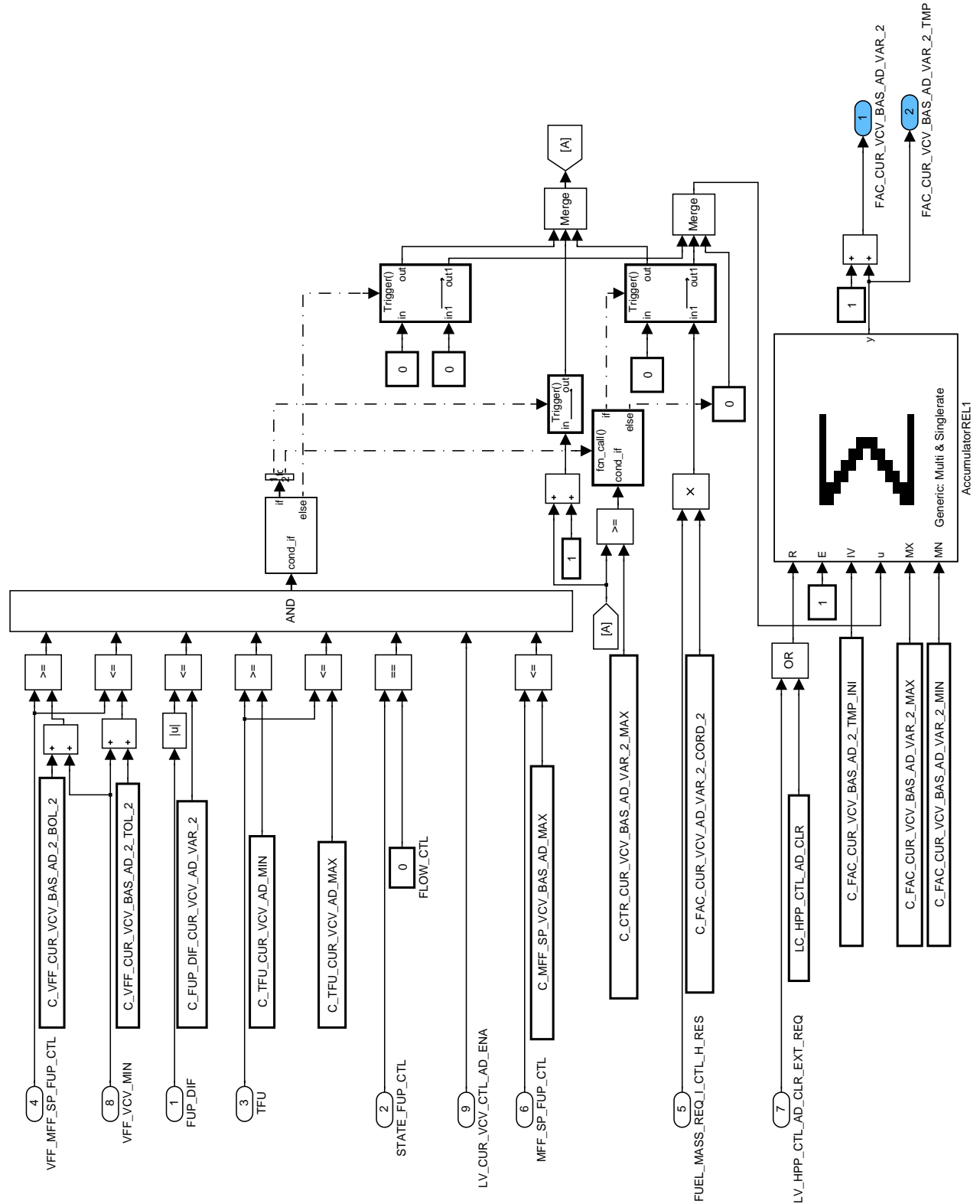


Figure 197:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5762 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 34.15.2.1.1.2 Factor Calculation

In this block the factor of the second variant of the VCV\_BAS adaptation is calculated.

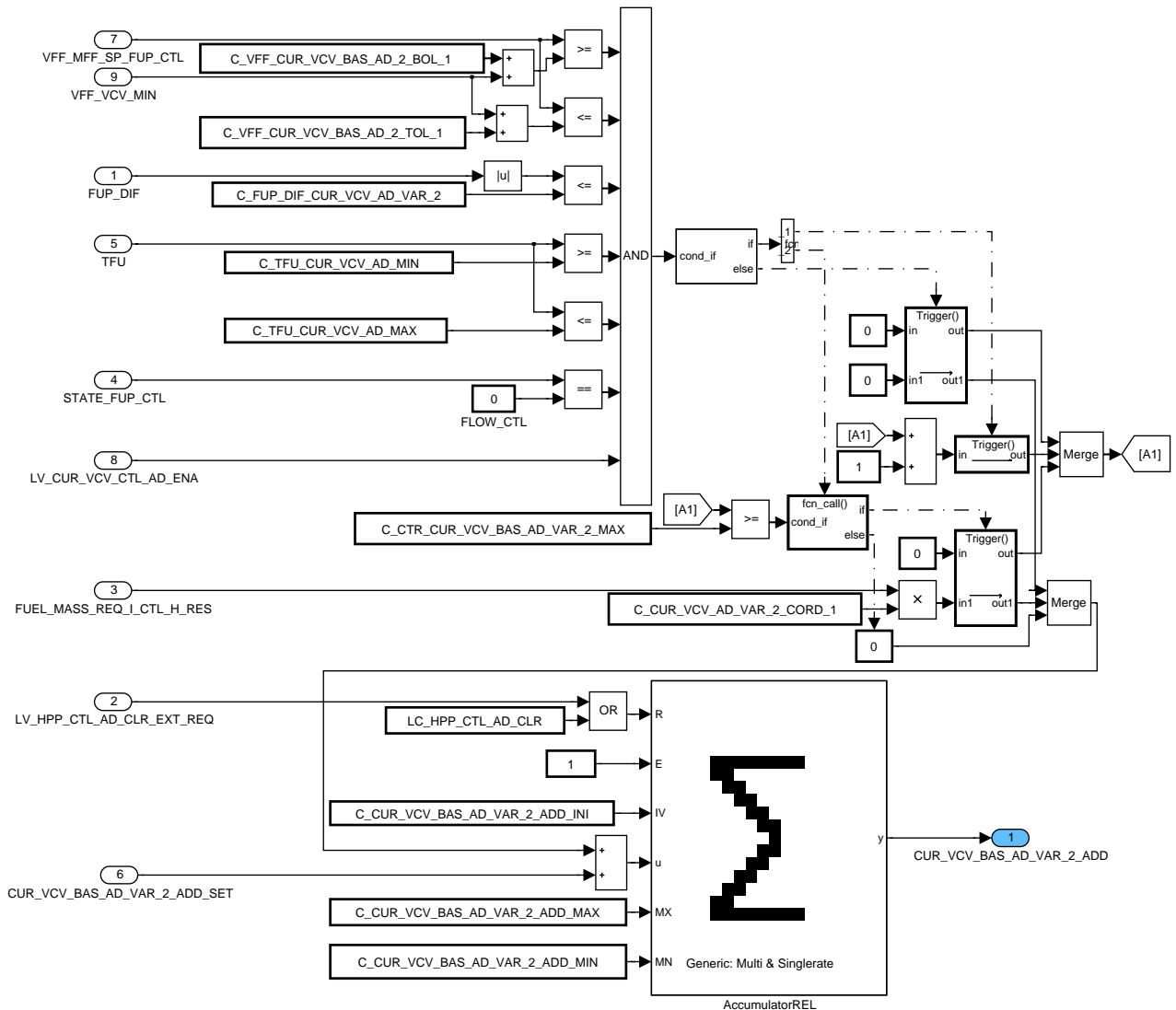



Figure 198:

## 34.15.2.1.2 Pressure control line adaptation of the VCV valve

This calculation is split into the calculations of the two points, the calculation of a factor and the final calculation of the adaptation value for the pressure control part of the valve.

! CUR\_VCV\_MIN\_AD\_CLC has to be calculated at first inside segment synchronous task.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5763 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

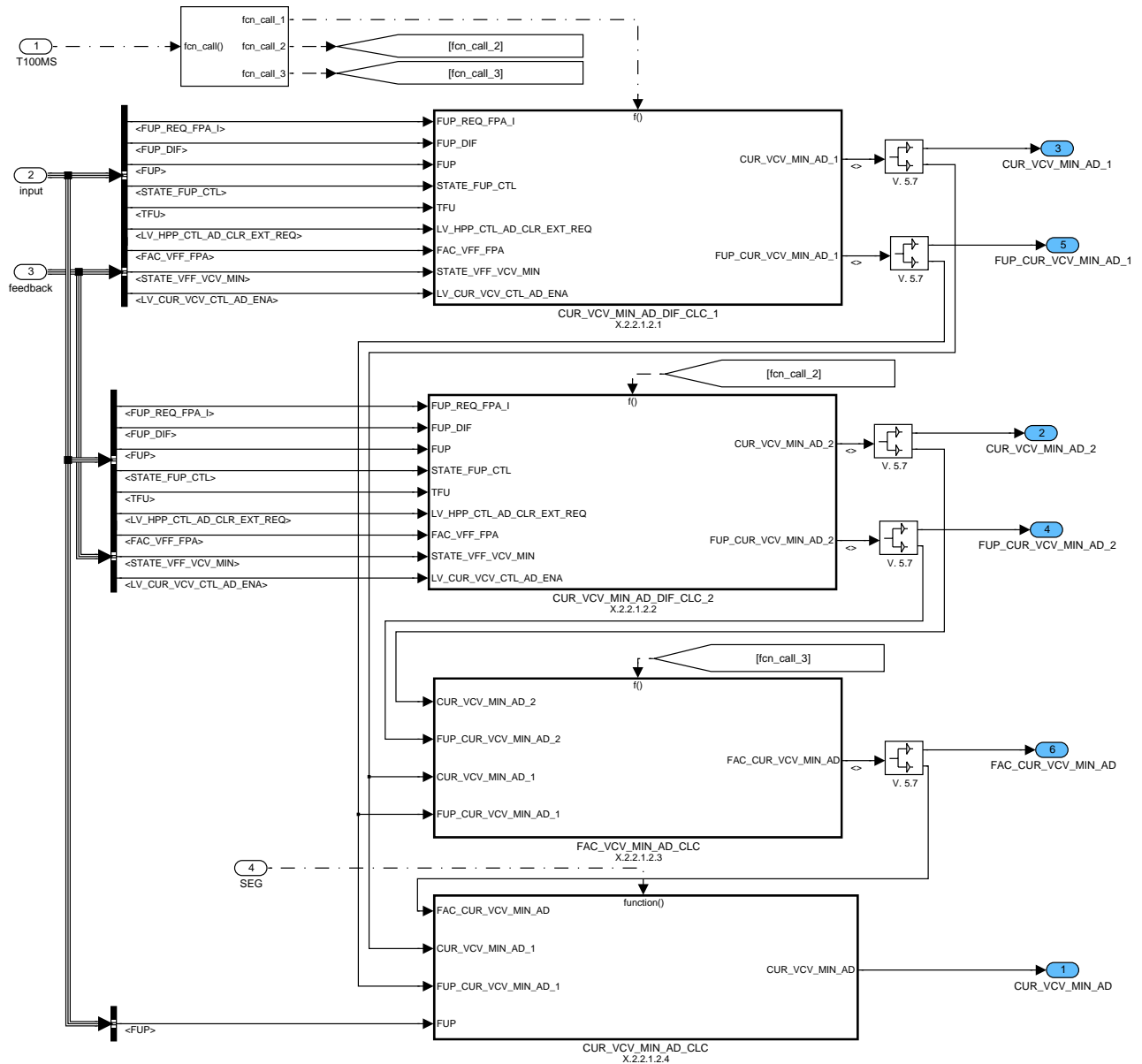


Figure 199:

## 34.15.2.1.2.1 Calculation of the final pressure control line adaptation value

The final adaptation value for the pressure control part of the valve is calculated in that block.

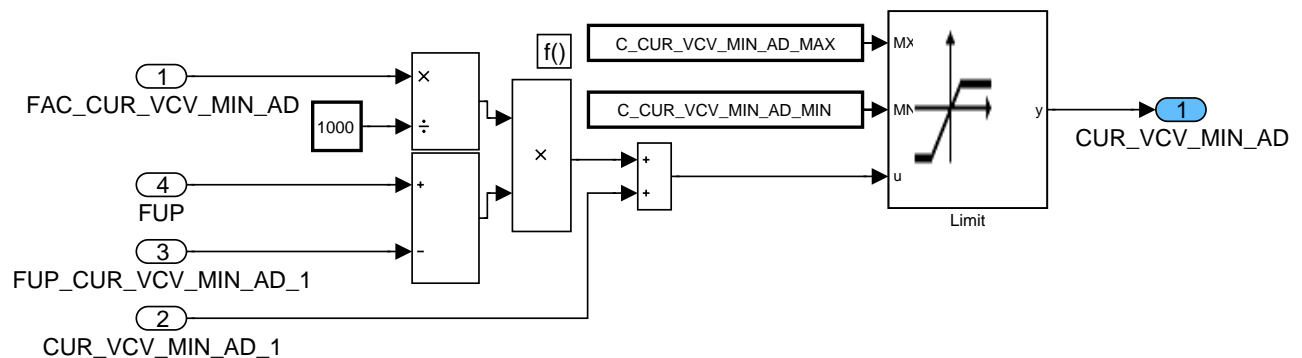


Figure 200:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5764 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.15.2.1.2.2 Adaptation of point 2 of pressure control line

The calculation of the first point of the adaptation of the pressure control line is consisting out of a MMV calculation of the flow and the corresponding state chart

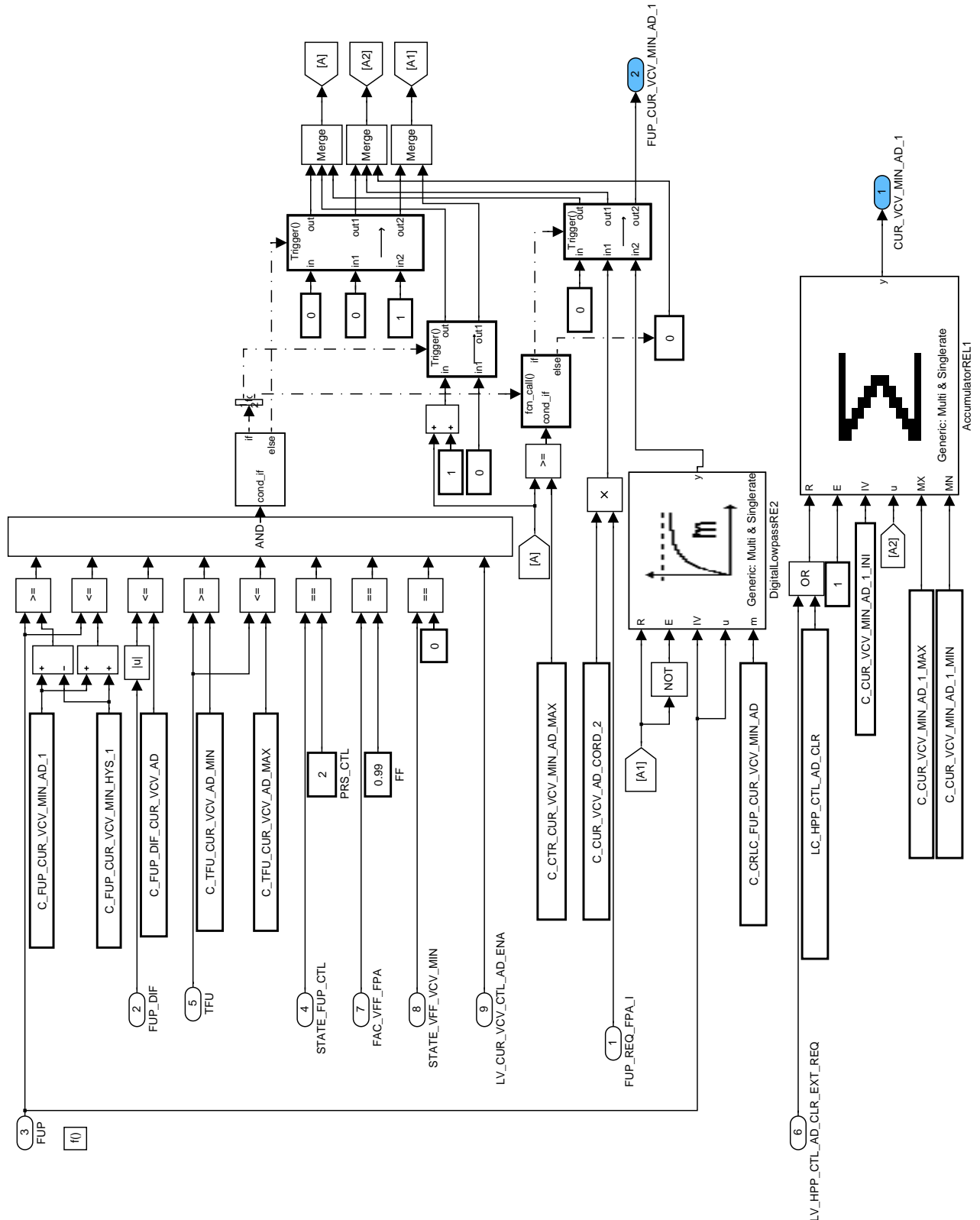



Figure 201:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5765 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.15.2.1.2.3 Calculation of point 1 of pressure control line

The calculation of the second point of the adaptation of the pressure control line is consisting out of a MMV calculation of the flow and the corresponding state chart.

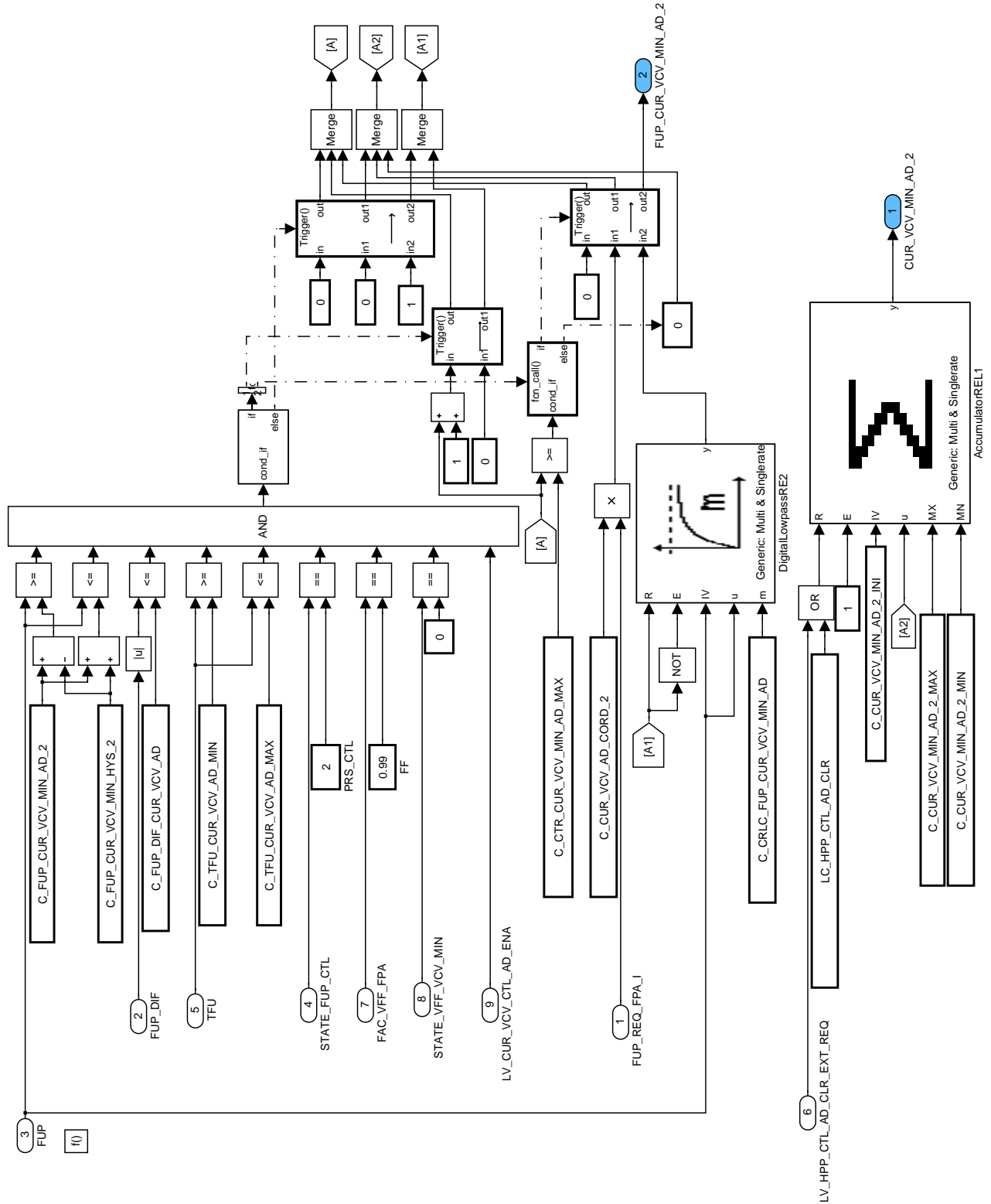



Figure 202:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5766 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.15.2.1.2.4 Calculation of the slope of the pressure control line

In this block the slope for the correction of the pressure control part of the valve is calculated.

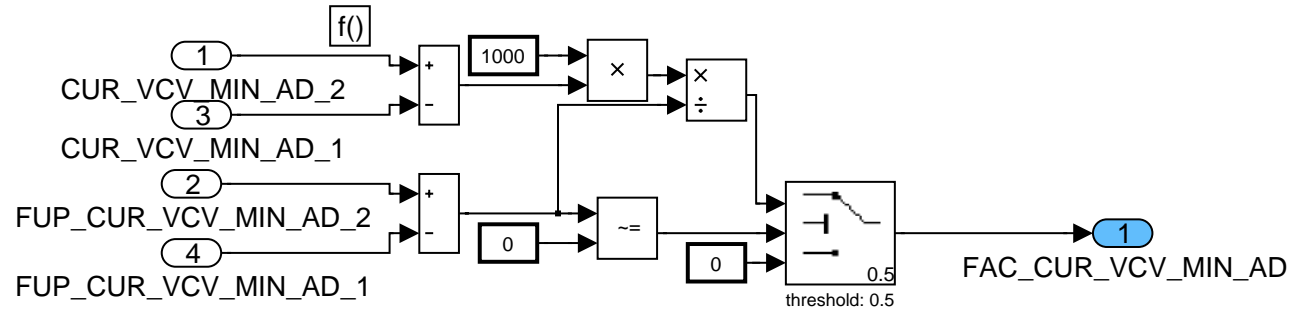


Figure 203:

## 34.15.2.2 Basic VCV Current Calculation

Overview of basic VCV current calculation. This function part provides the desired VCV current.

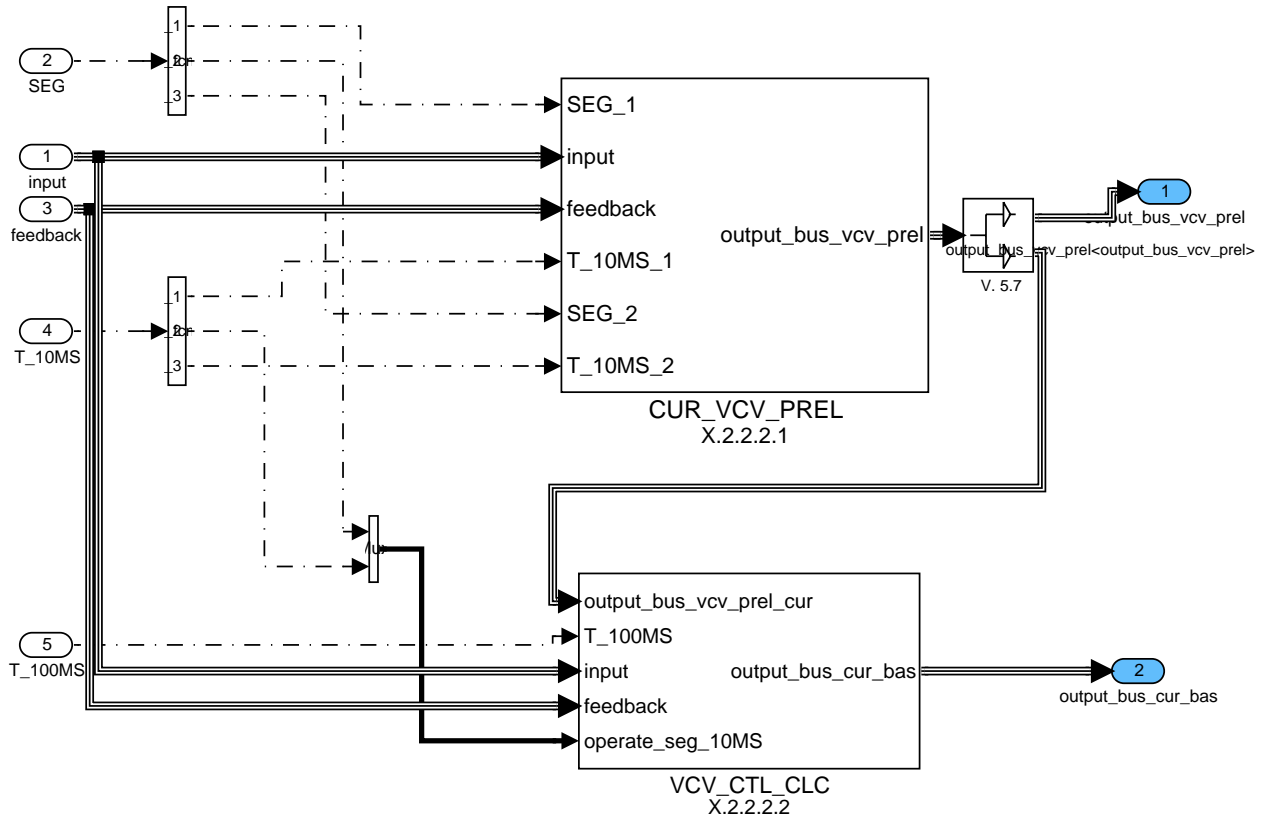



Figure 204:

## 34.15.2.2.1 Calculation of the basic fuel flows through the valve

The requested volume fuel flow through the volume control valve is calculated by the requested fuel mass and a conversion calculation taken into account the segment time and the density of the fuel. The real pumped fuel flow volume is calculated out of the calculated pump fuel mass.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 5767 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

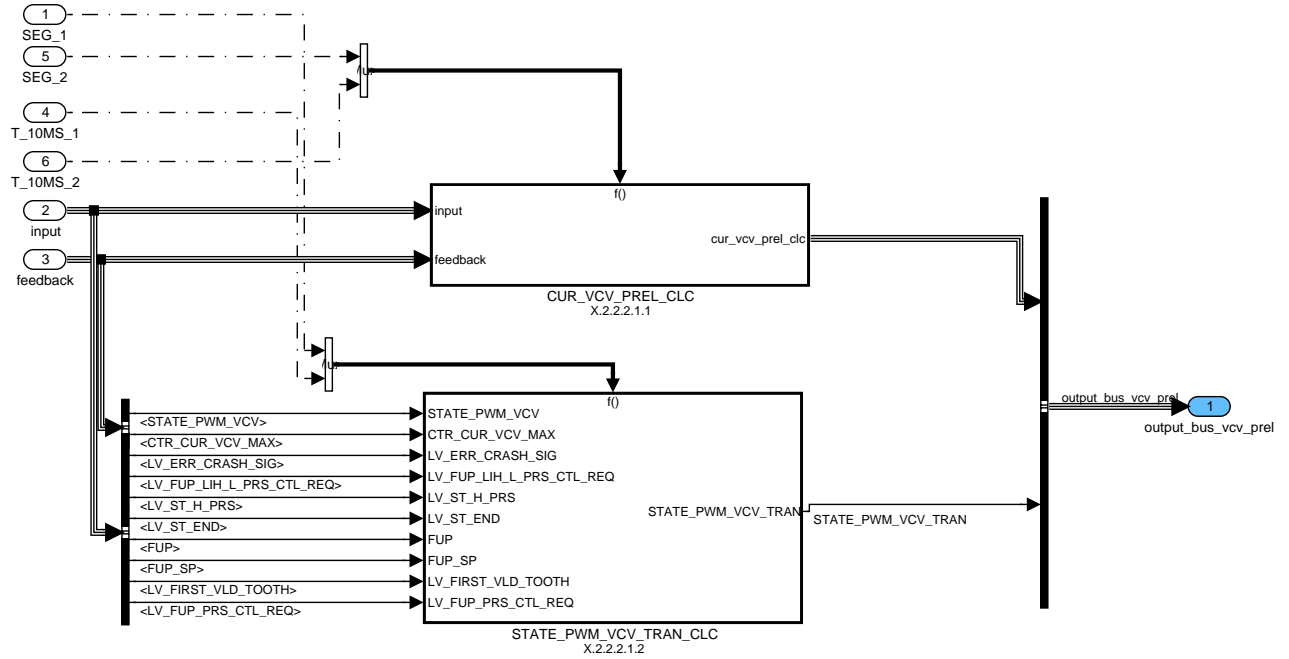



Figure 205:

## 34.15.2.2.1.1 CUR\_VCV\_PREL\_CLC

This part has been divided into 3 parts

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5768 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

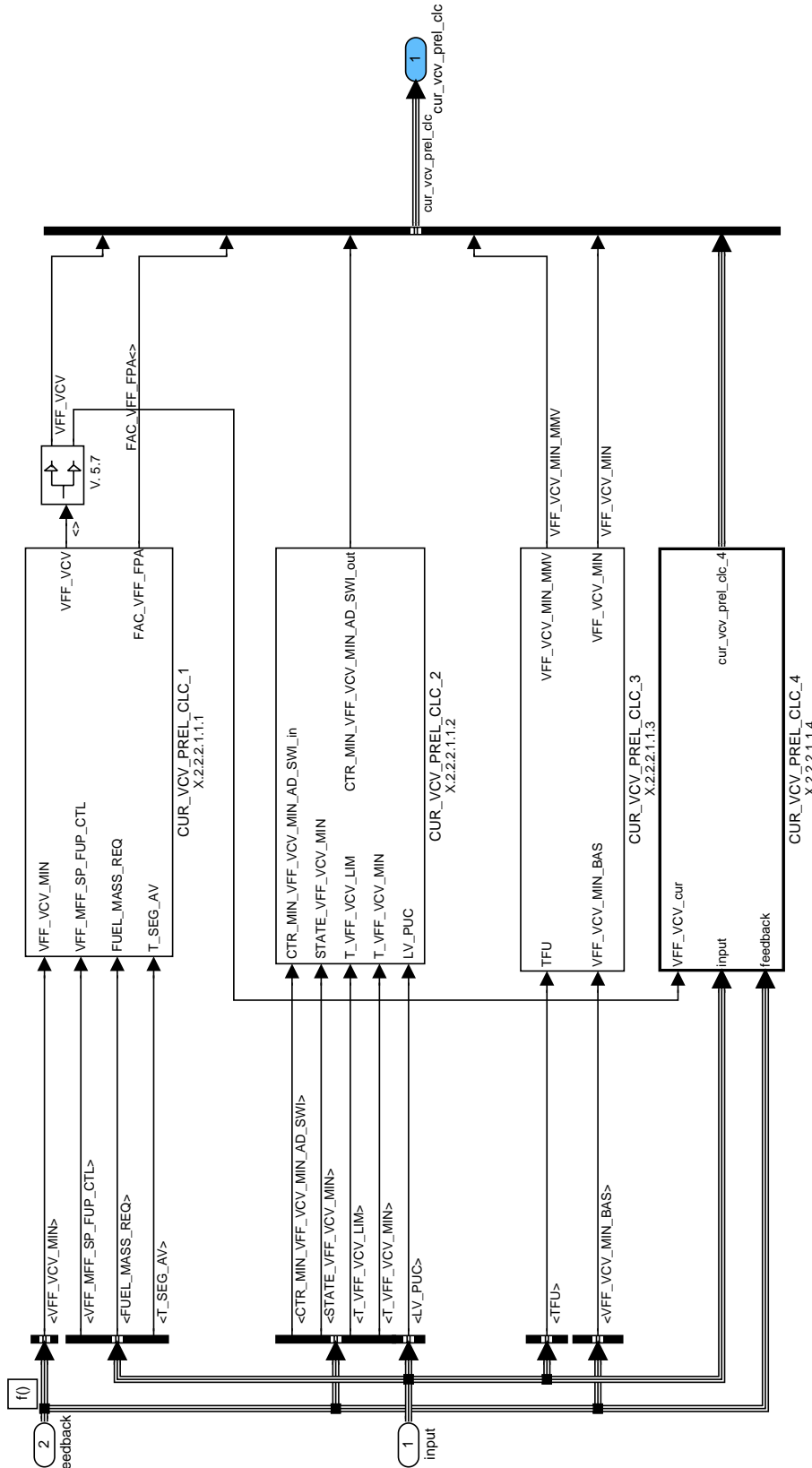



Figure 206:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5769 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.15.2.2.1.1.1 CUR\_VCV\_PREL\_CLC\_1

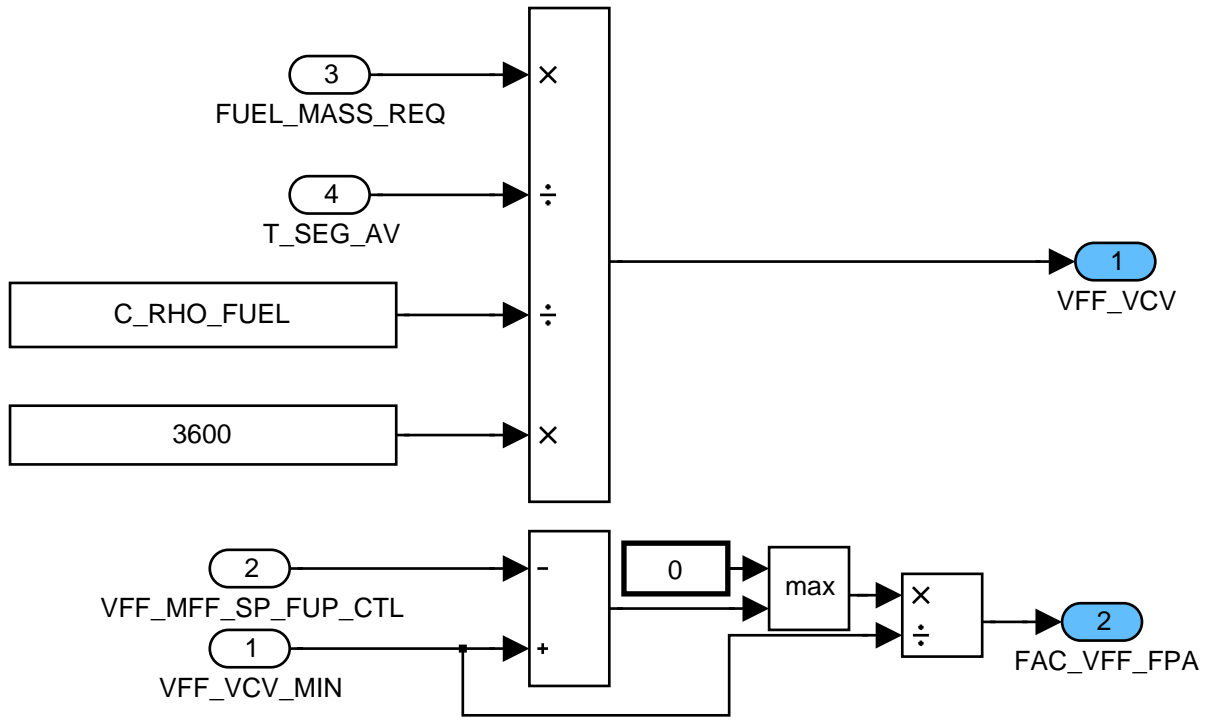



Figure 207:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5770 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



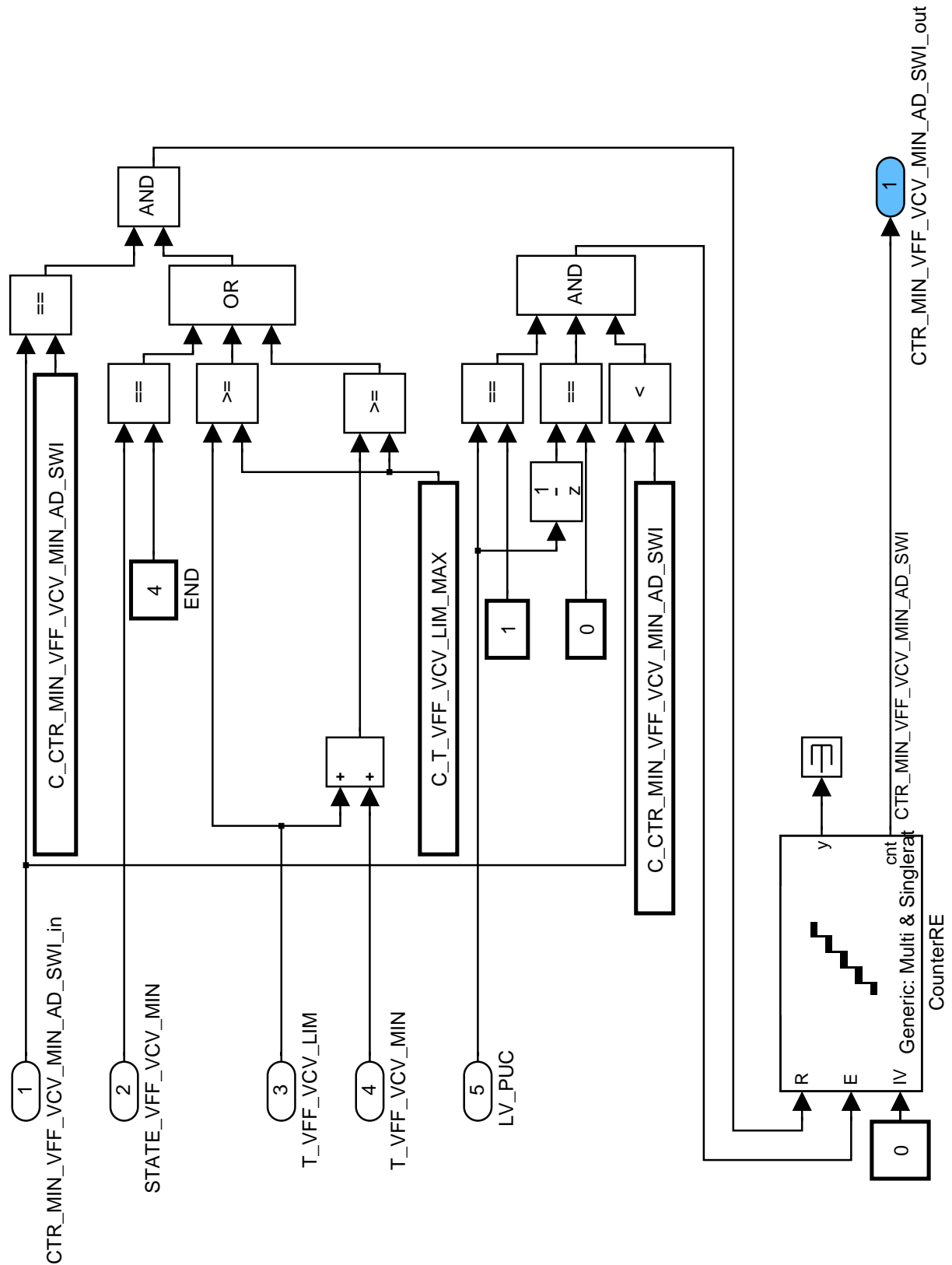



Figure 208:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5771 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.15.2.2.1.1.3 CUR\_VCV\_PREL\_CLC\_3

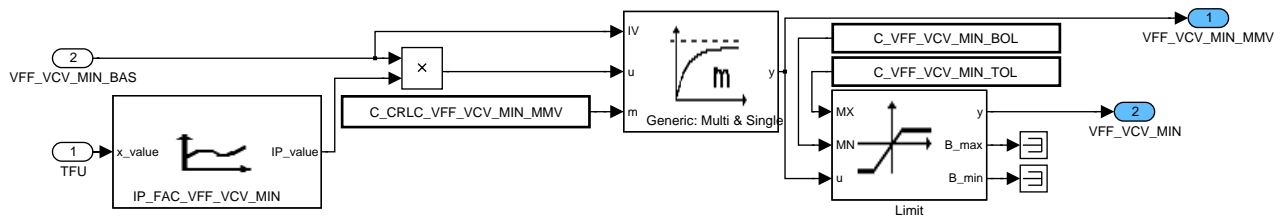


Figure 209:

## 34.15.2.2.1.1.4 CUR\_VCV\_PREL\_CLC\_4

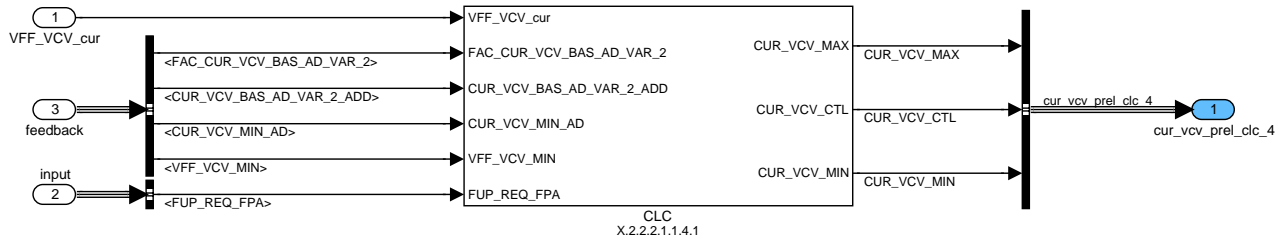


Figure 210:

### 34.15.2.2.1.1.4.1 Calculation

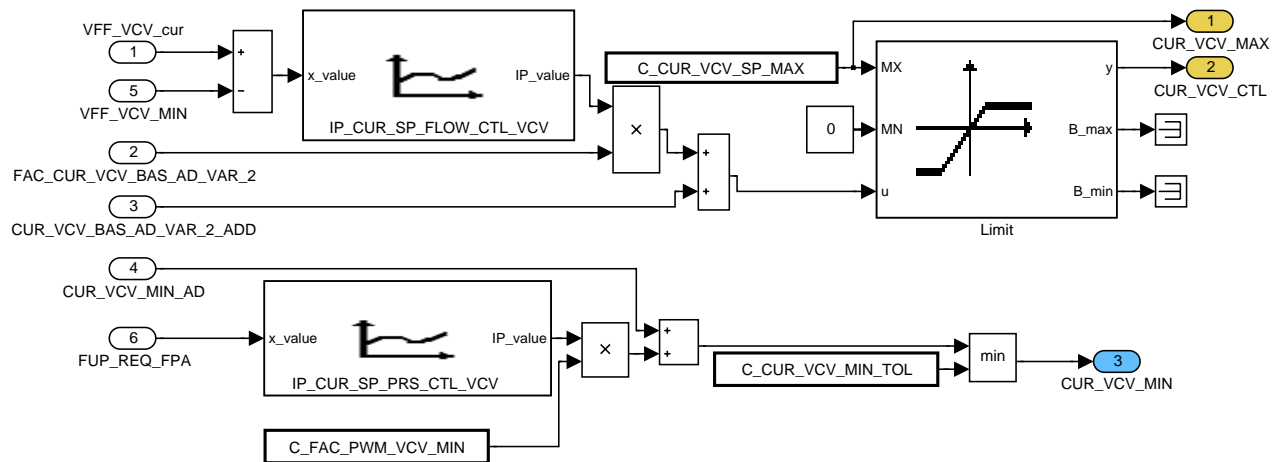



Figure 211:

### 34.15.2.2.1.2 Calculation of the transition conditions for the different working areas of the volume control valve

In this block the conditions for operating the state diagram are given. At crash event a safe state should be reached. In case of pull the valve should be closed and in case of engine stop the valve should be open. Manual operation can be selected by a flag. If none of the above mentioned cases are valid the normal operation mode can be done.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 5772 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

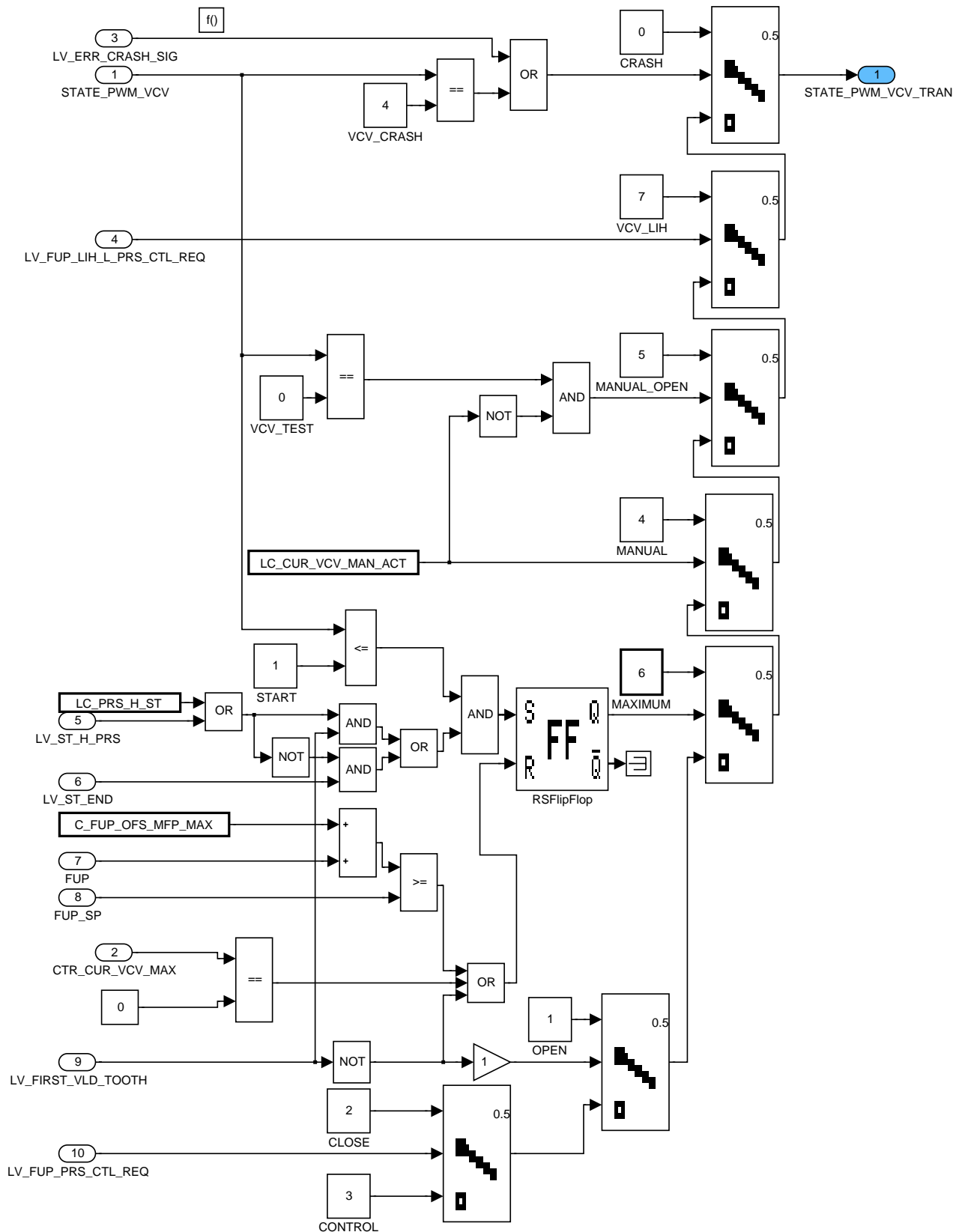



Figure 212:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5773 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.15.2.2.2 Final calculation of the output signals

In the state diagram the states are set corresponding to the transition conditions defined before. Out of the conditions the PWM can be calculated with the two blocks following the state diagram.

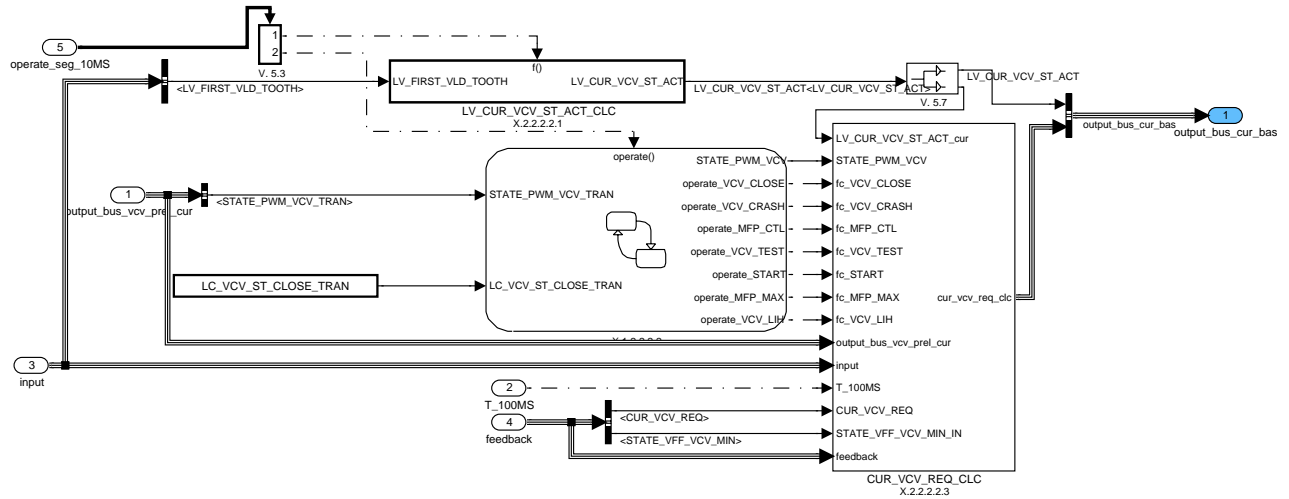



Figure 213:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5774 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## 34.15.2.2.2.1 Calculation of CUR\_VCV\_REQ\_CLC

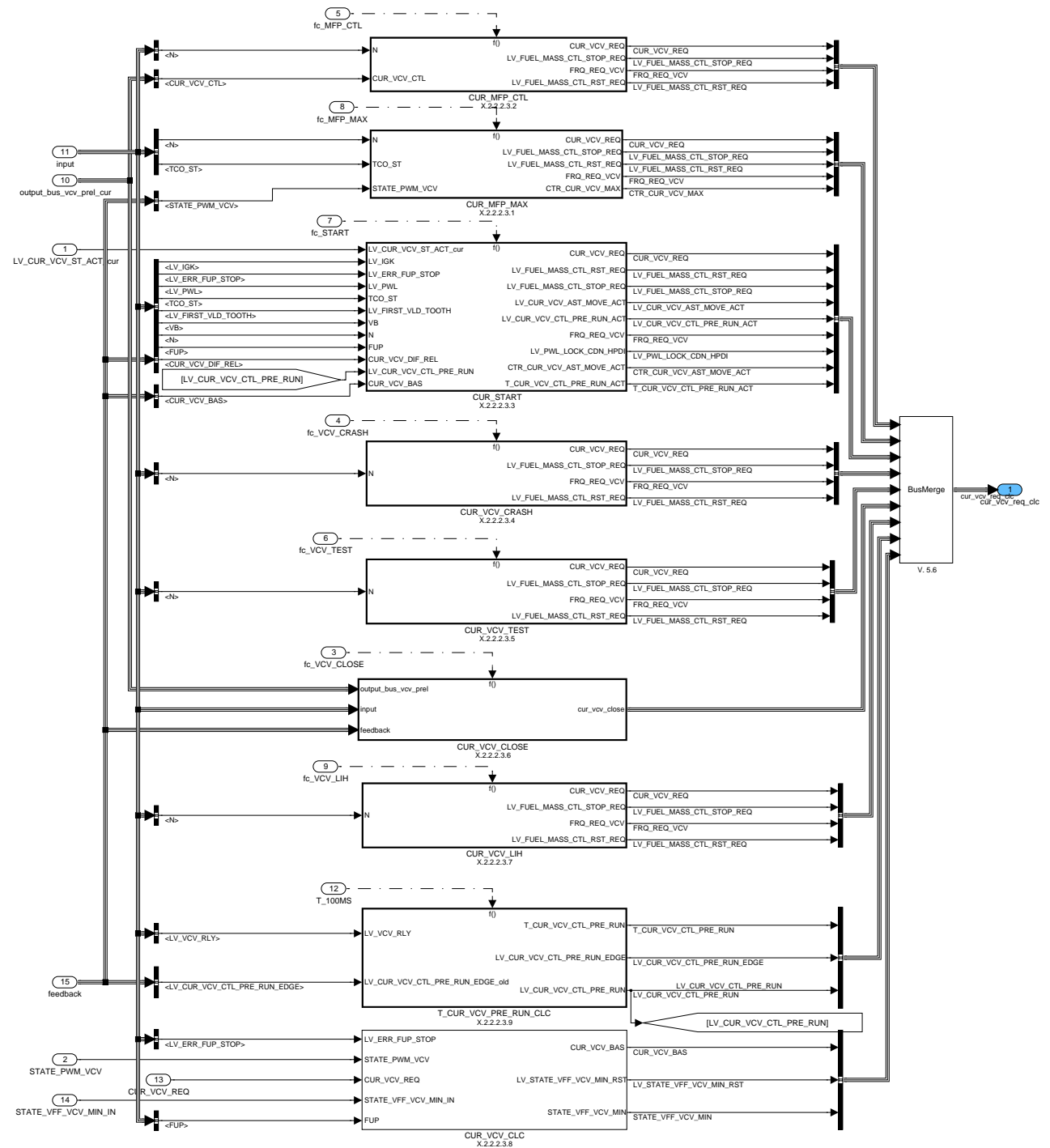



Figure 214:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5775 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.15.2.2.2.1.1 CUR\_MFP\_CTL

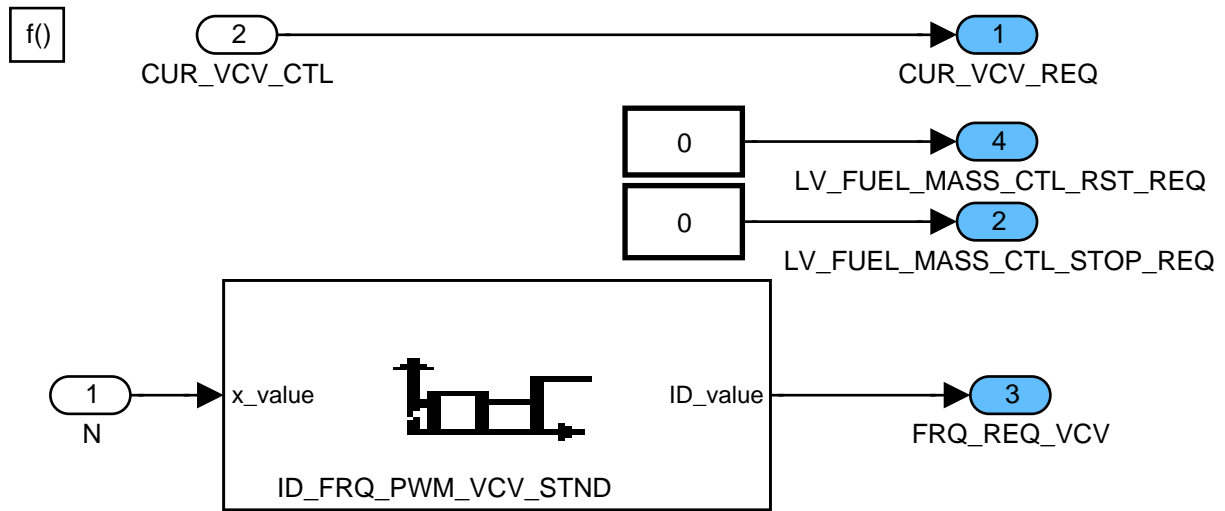


Figure 215:

## 34.15.2.2.2.1.2 CUR\_MFP\_MAX

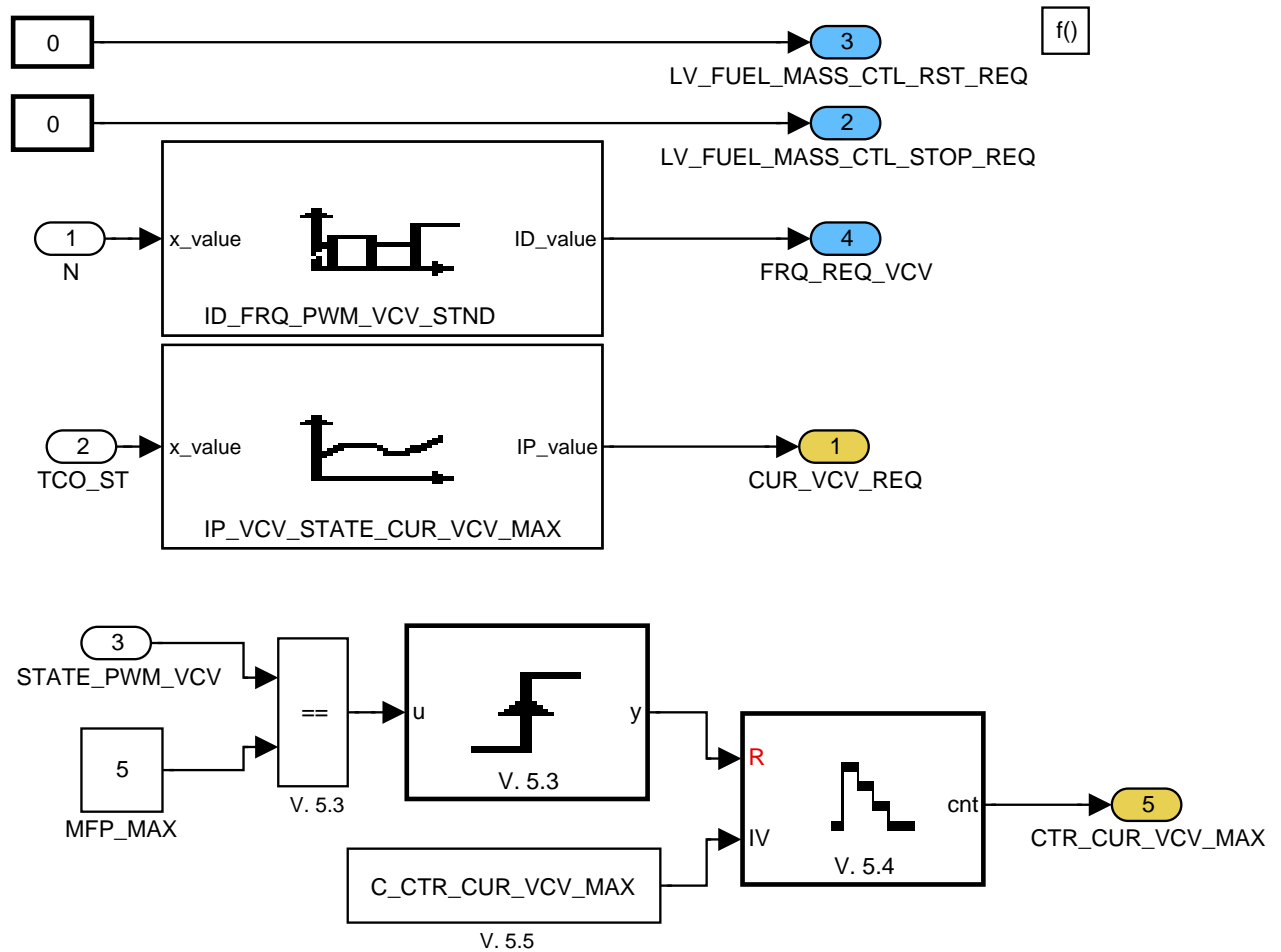



Figure 216:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5776 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

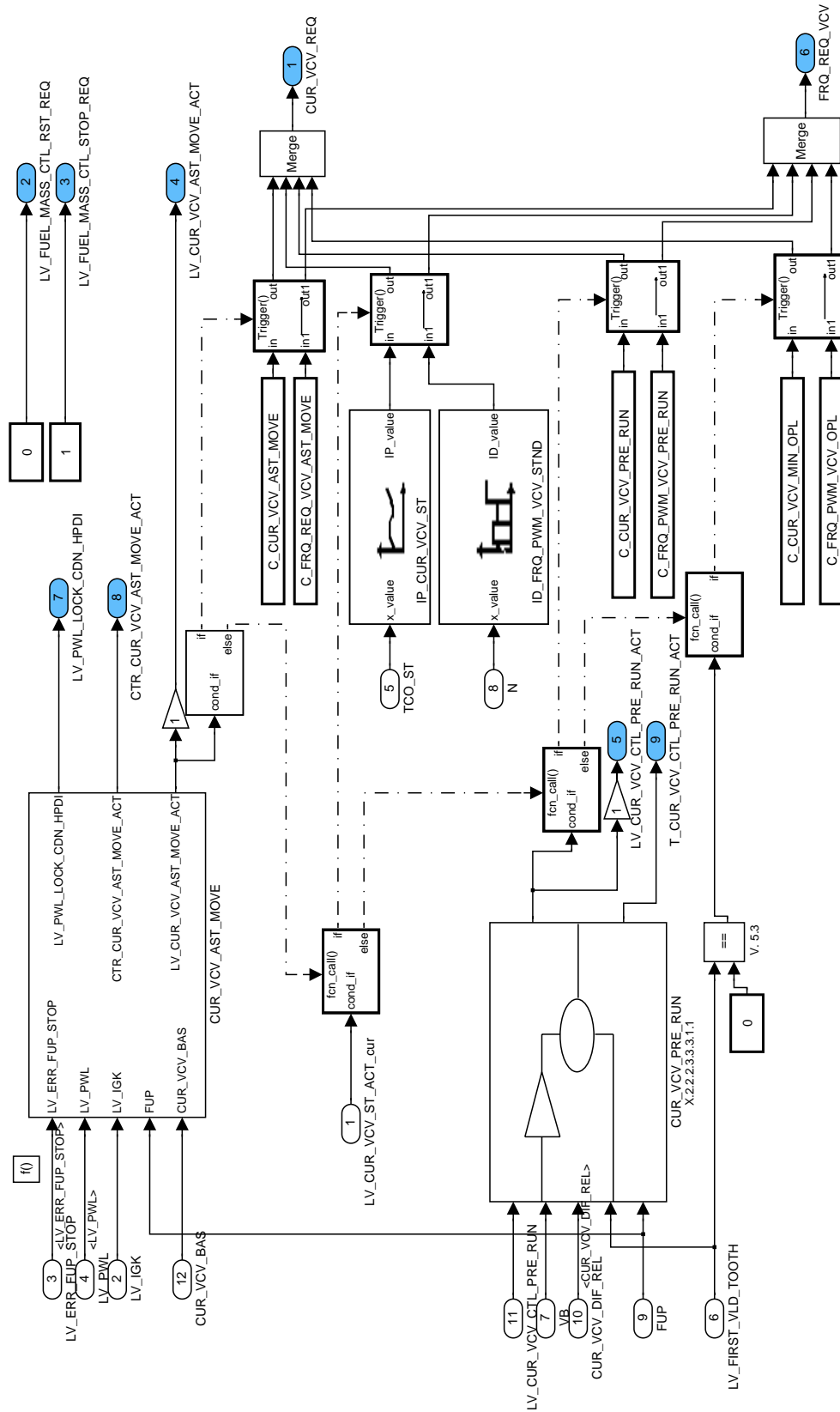



Figure 217:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5777 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

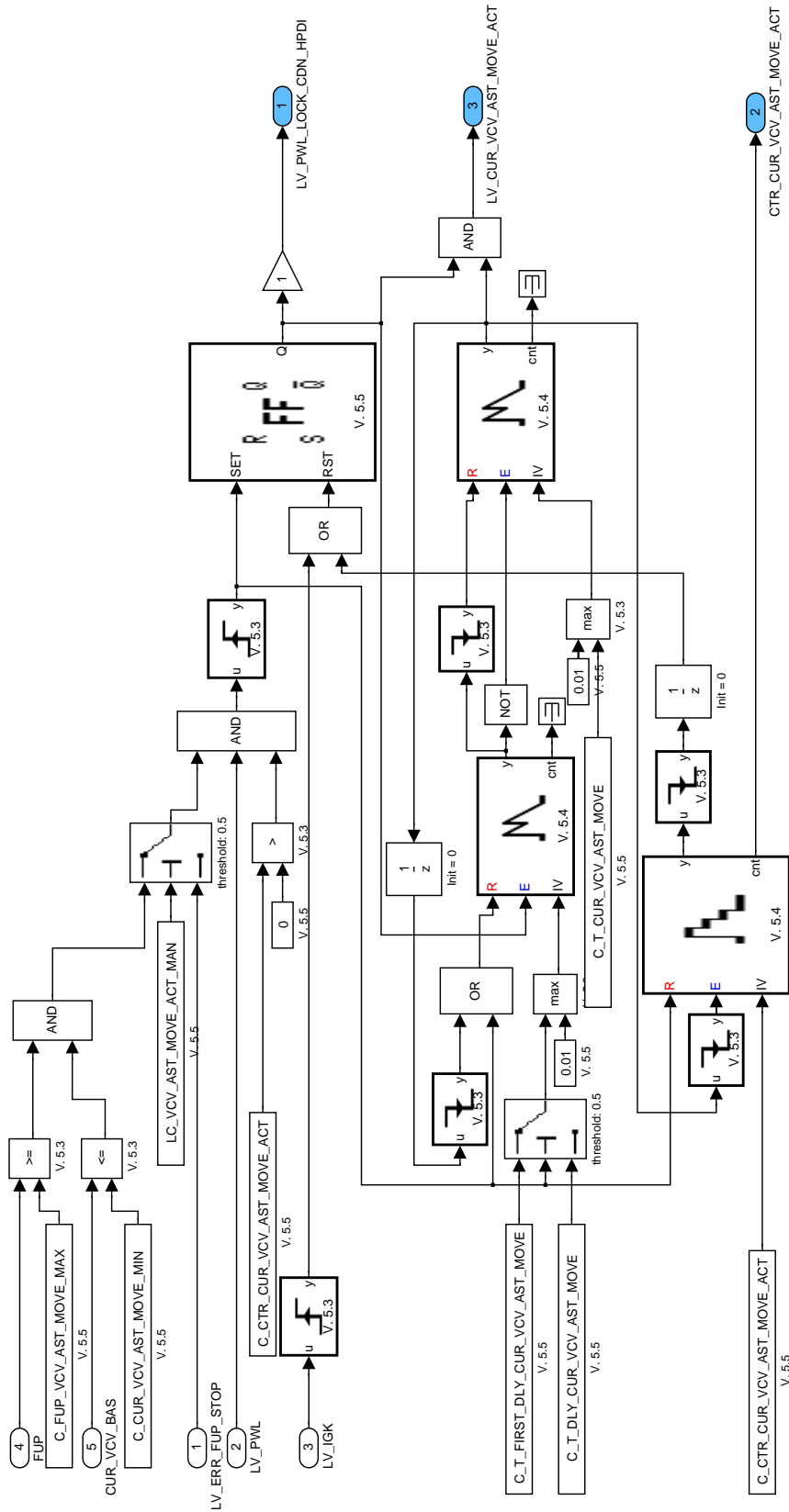



Figure 218:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5778 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification

## 34.15.2.2.2.1.4 Final calculation of the CUR\_VCV

The gradient limitation will only be applied at special states to avoid big PWM jumps. There are several constants for positive PWM change and negative PWM change.

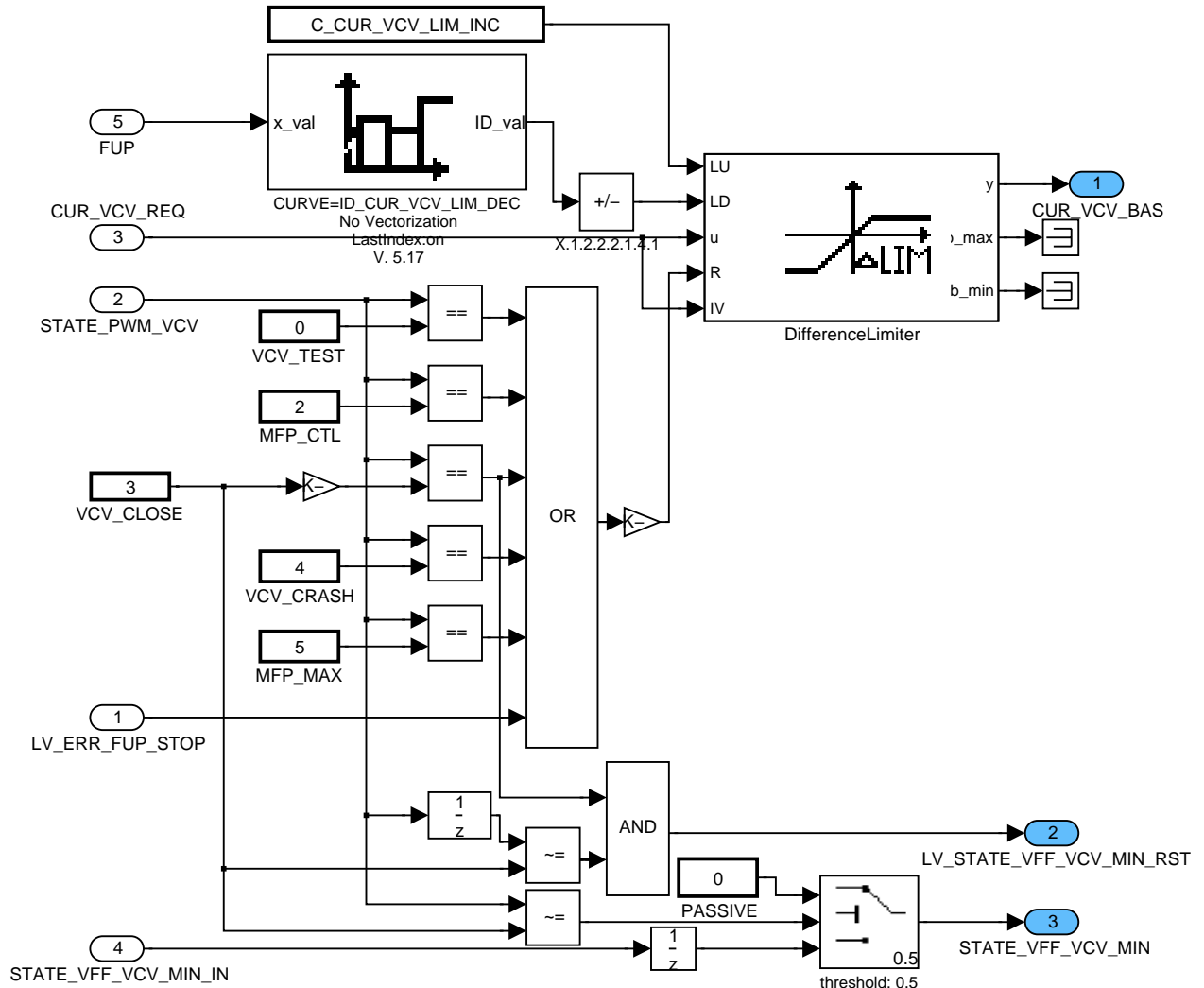



Figure 220:

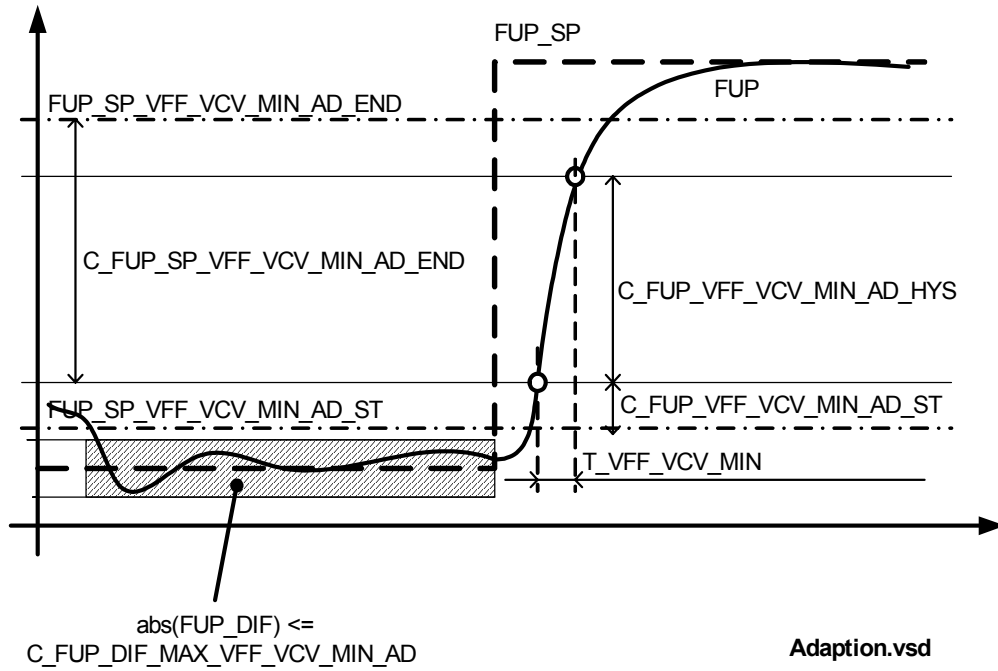
## 34.15.2.2.2.1.5 Leakage adaptation in the state 'close'

The minimum flow through the VCV can be adapted by the following principle.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5780 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



! The internal value of VFF\_VCV\_MIN\_BAS digital lowpass filter has to be initialised by VFF\_VCV\_MIN\_BAS value at reset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5781 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

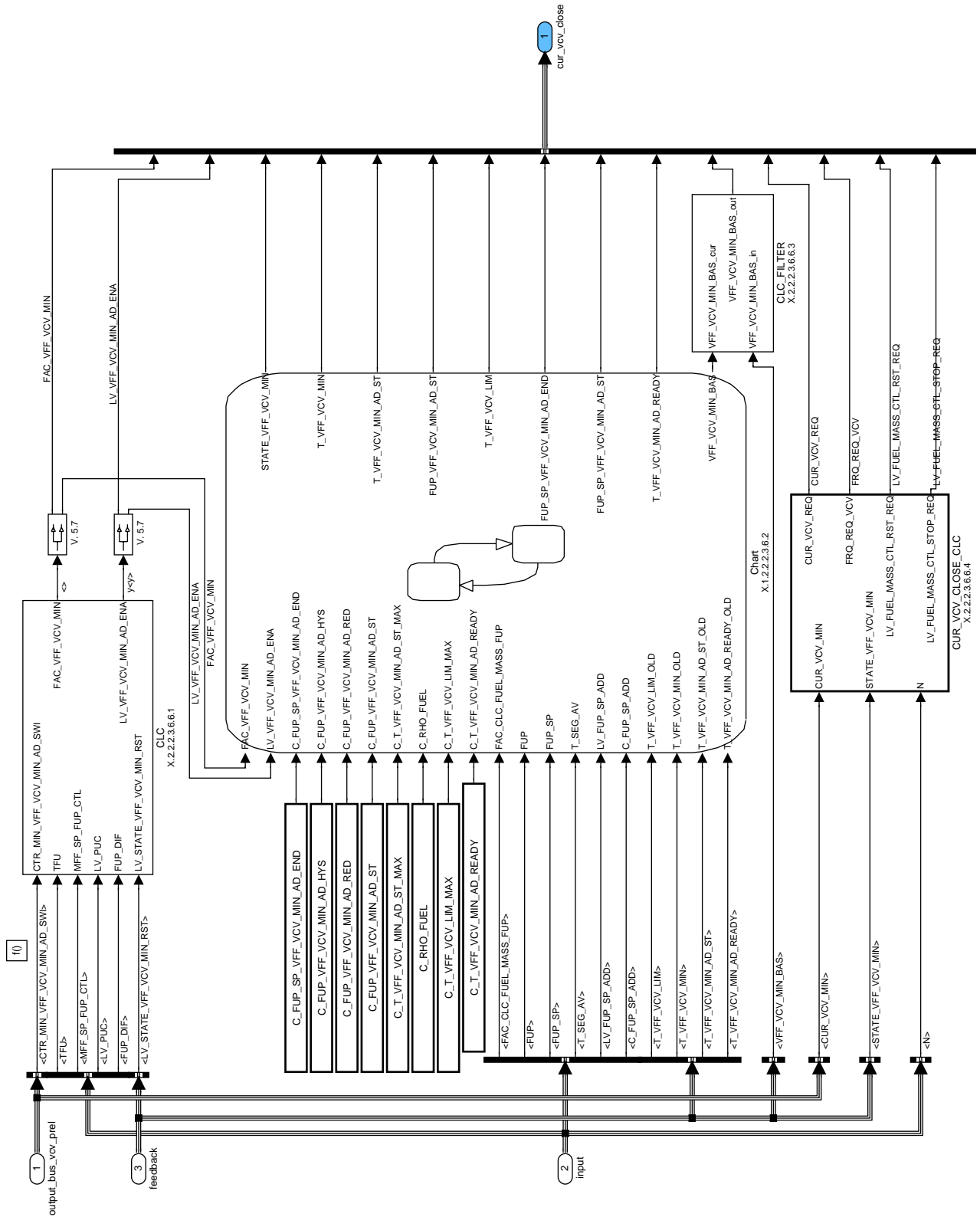


Figure 221:

**34.15.2.2.2.1.5.1 FUSL\_M904B/OPM/CUR\_BAS\_CLC/VCV\_CTL\_CLC/CUR\_VCV\_REQ\_CLC/CUR\_VCV\_CLOSE/CLC**

**CONTENT**

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5782 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

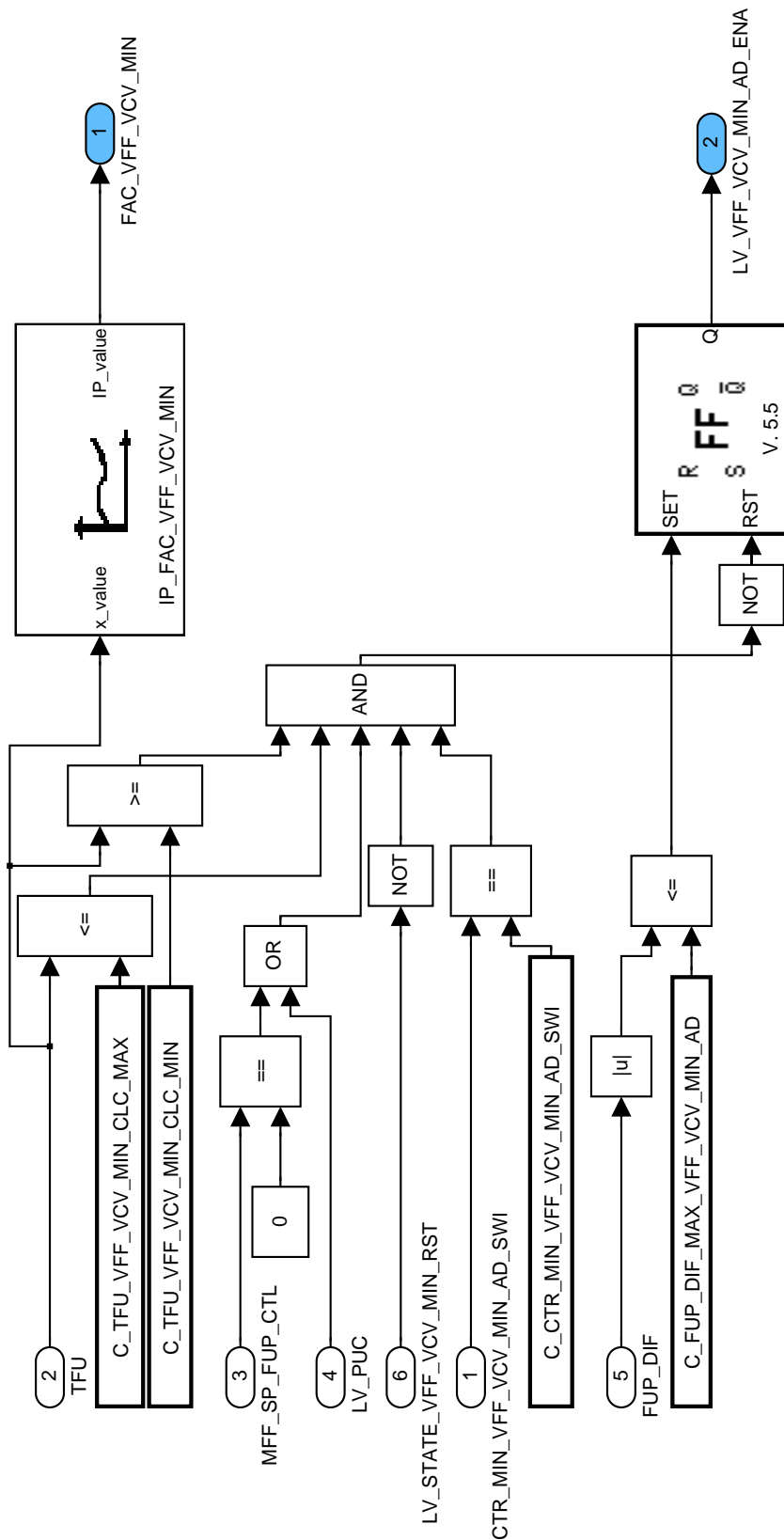



Figure 222:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5783 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.15.2.2.2.1.5.2 FUSL\_M904B/OPM/CUR\_BAS\_CLC/VCV\_CTL\_CLC/ CUR\_VCV\_REQ\_CLC/CUR\_VCV\_CLOSE/CLC\_FILTER

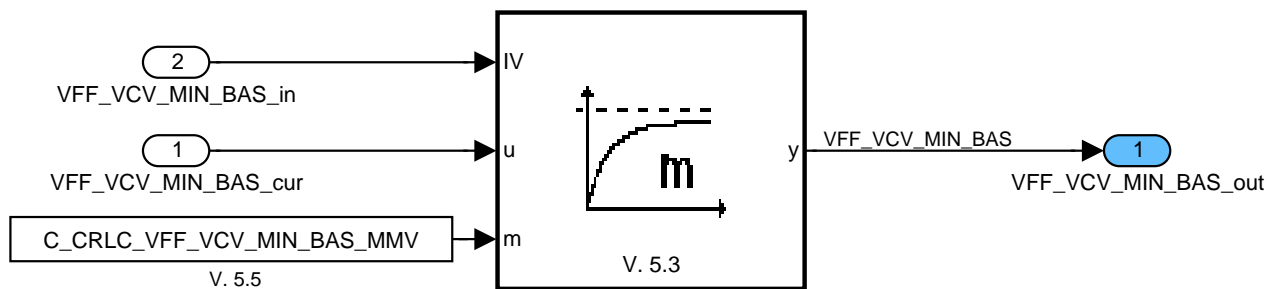


Figure 223:

## 34.15.2.2.2.1.5.3 FUSL\_M904B/OPM/CUR\_BAS\_CLC/VCV\_CTL\_CLC/ CUR\_VCV\_REQ\_CLC/CUR\_VCV\_CLOSE/CUR\_VCV\_CLOSE\_CLC

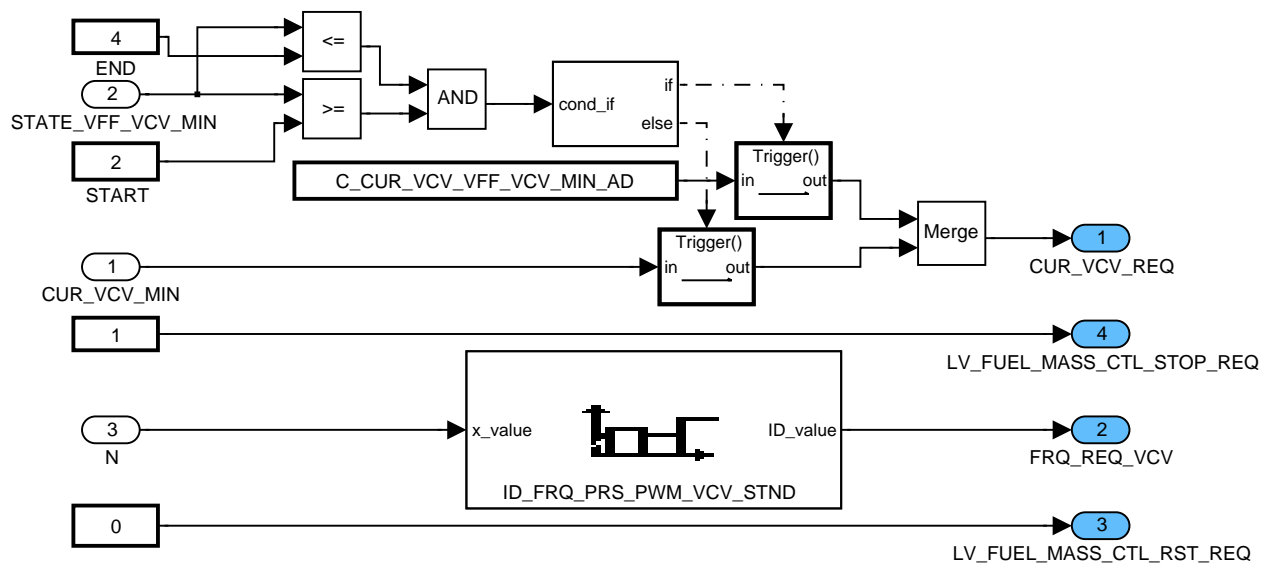


Figure 224:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5784 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

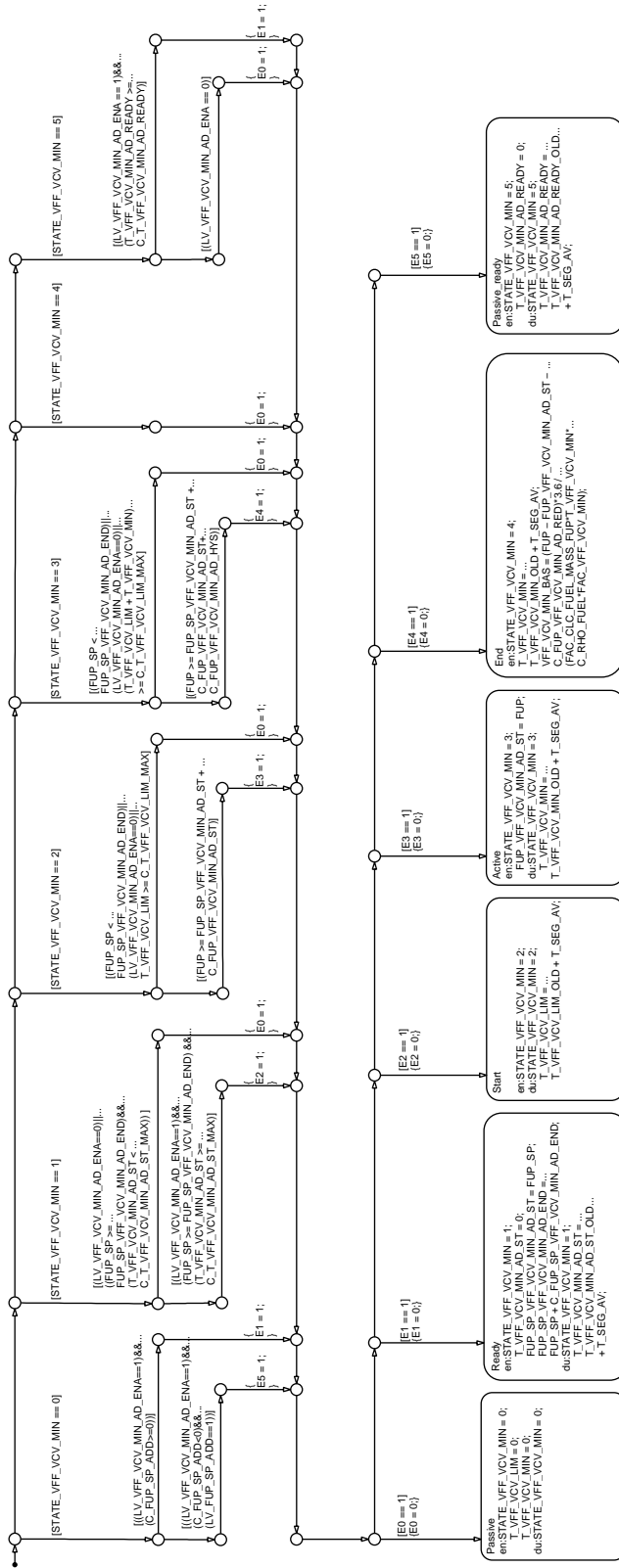


Figure 225:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel supply	4DC3940S	43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5785 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.15.2.2.2.1.6 CUR\_VCV\_CRASH

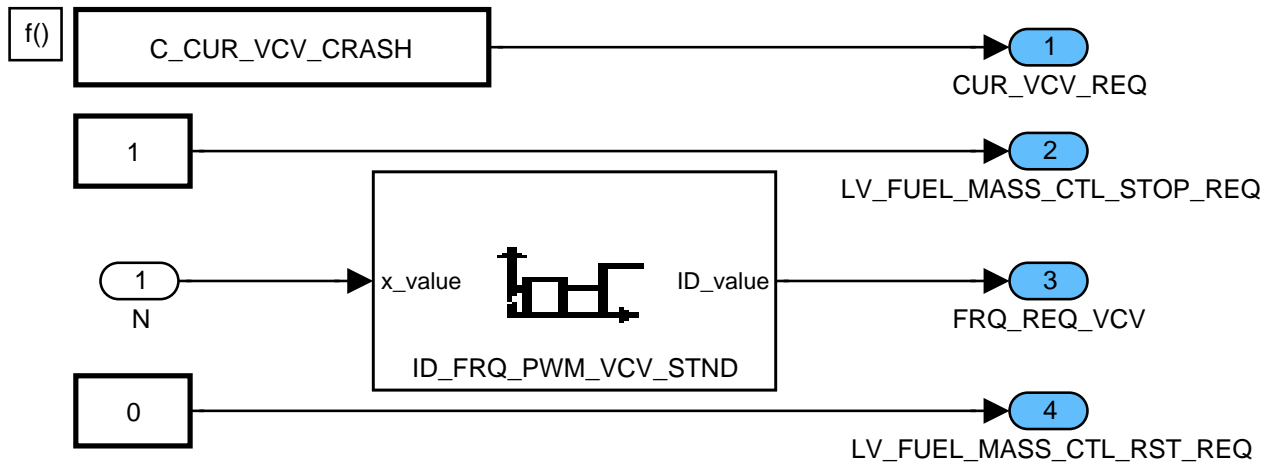


Figure 226:

## 34.15.2.2.2.1.7 CUR\_VCV\_LIH

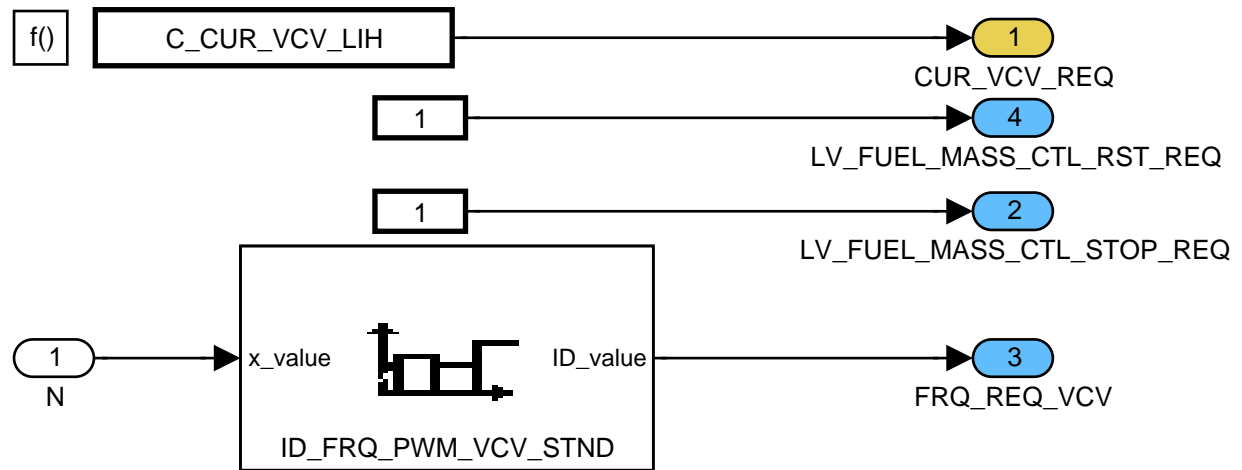


Figure 227:

## 34.15.2.2.2.1.8 CUR\_VCV\_TEST

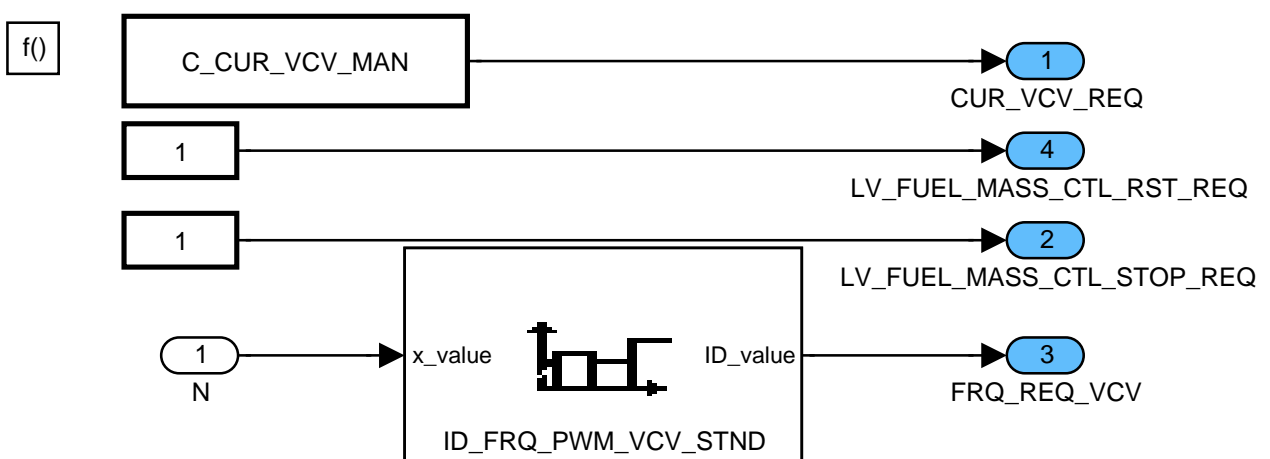



Figure 228:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5786 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 34.15.2.2.2.1.9 T\_CUR\_VCV\_PRE\_RUN\_CLC

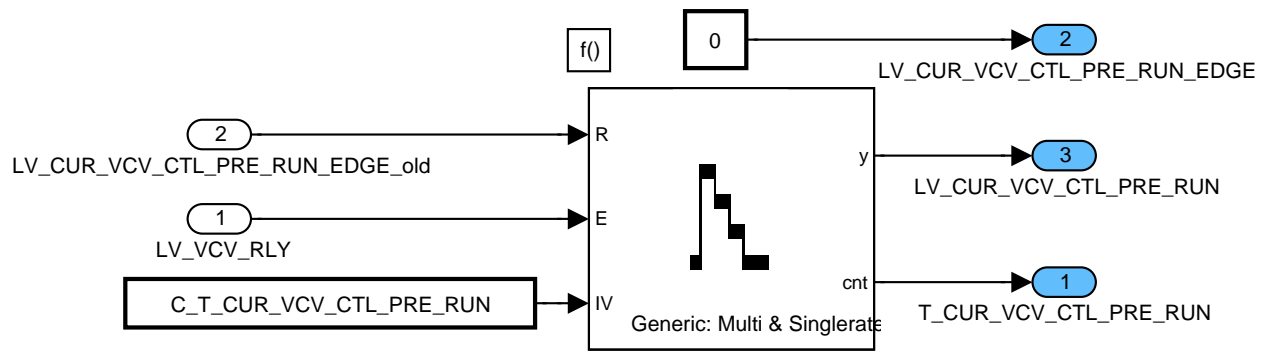



Figure 229:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5787 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

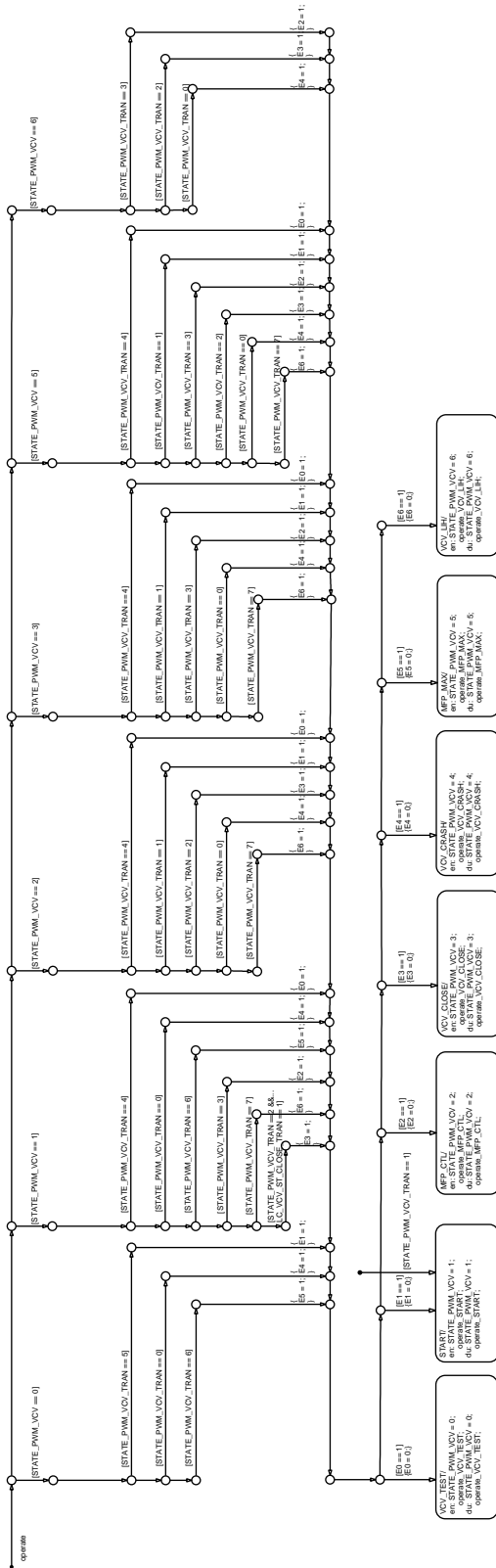



Figure 230:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5788 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.15.2.2.2.3 Calculation of LV\_CUR\_VCV\_ST\_ACT\_CLC

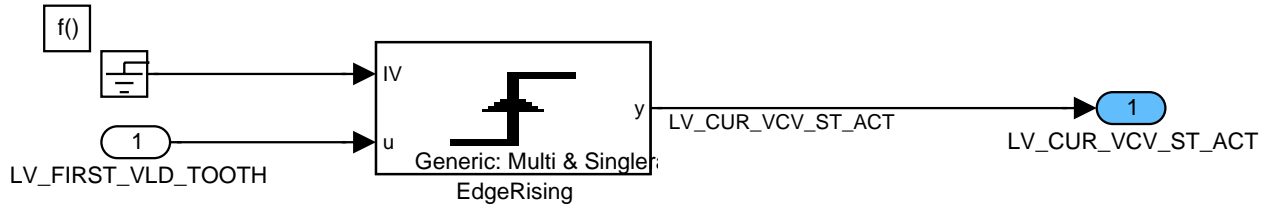



Figure 231:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5789 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

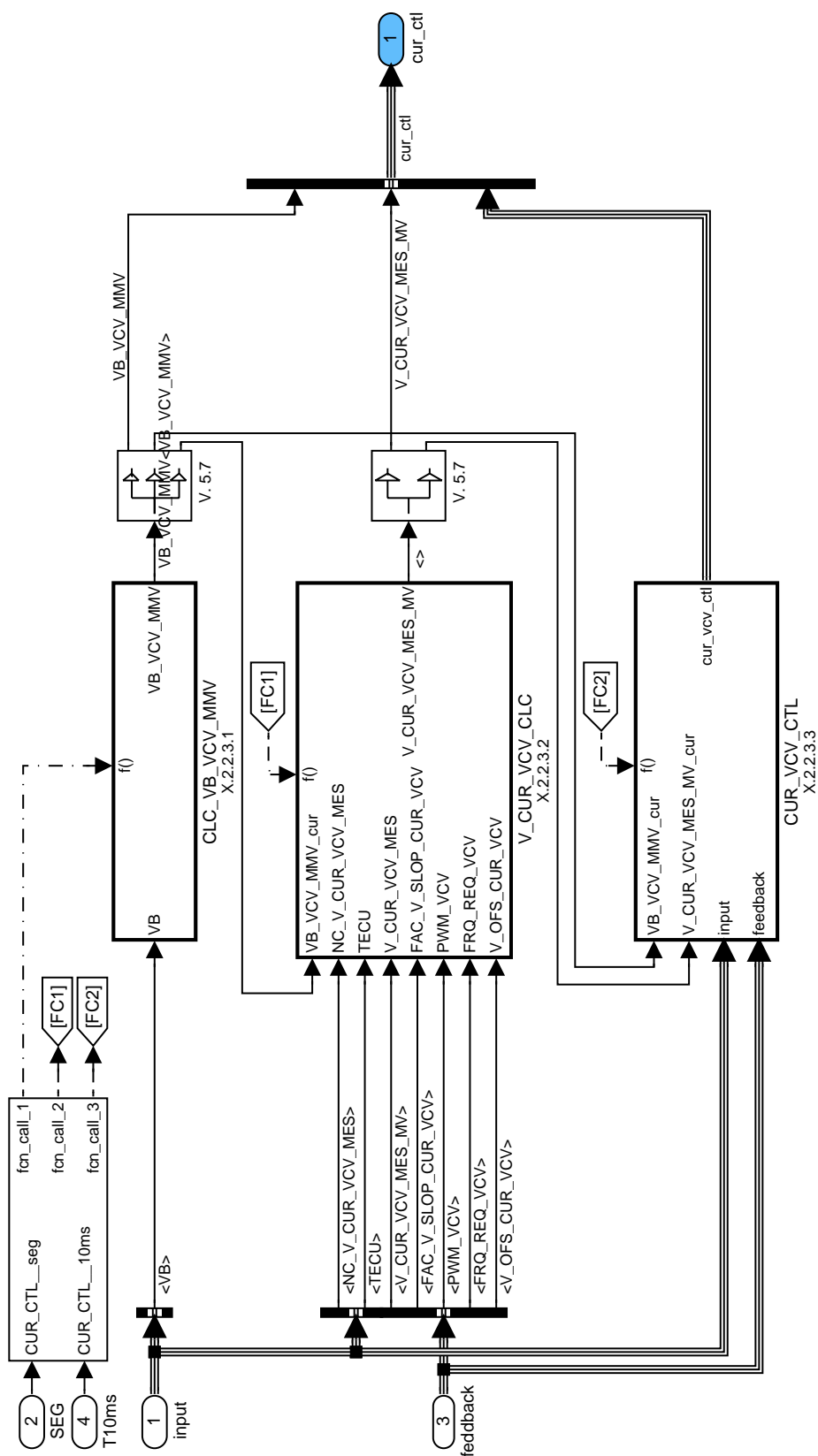



Figure 232:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5790 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.15.2.3.1 Calculation of VB\_VCV\_MMV

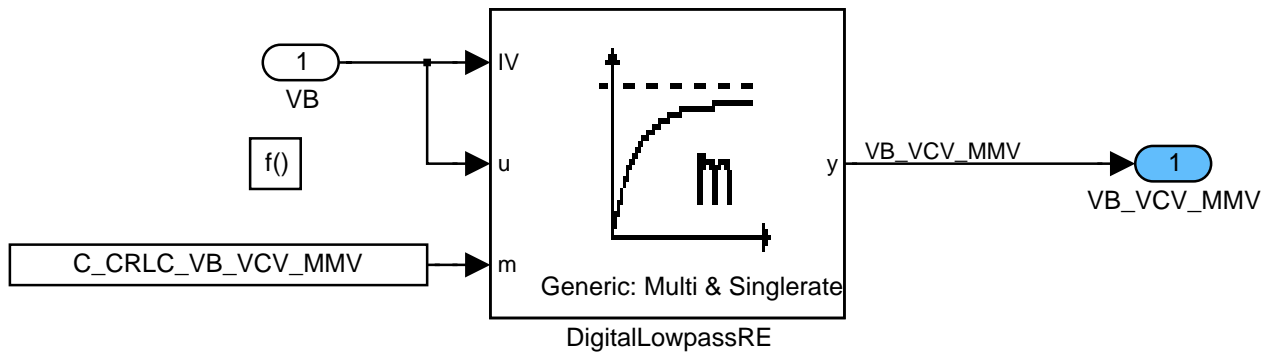


Figure 233:

## 34.15.2.3.2 FUSL\_M904B/OPM/CUR\_CTL/CUR\_VCV\_CTL

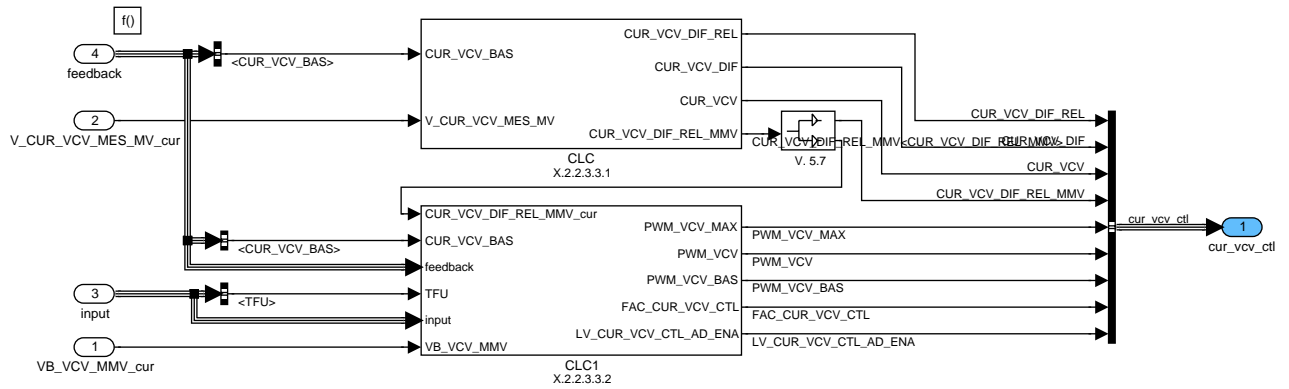


Figure 234:

### 34.15.2.3.2.1 FUSL\_M904B/OPM/CUR\_CTL/CUR\_VCV\_CTL/CLC

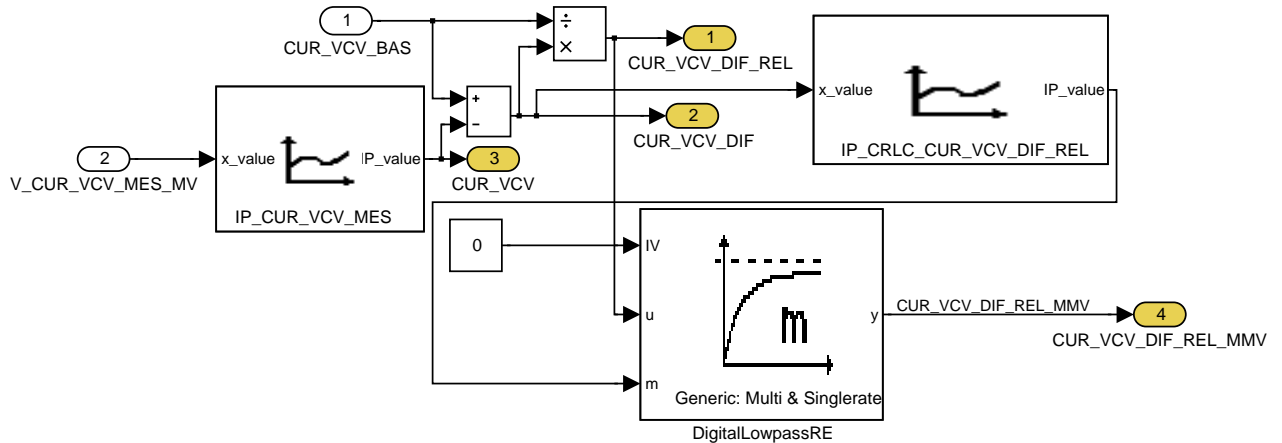



Figure 235:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5791 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

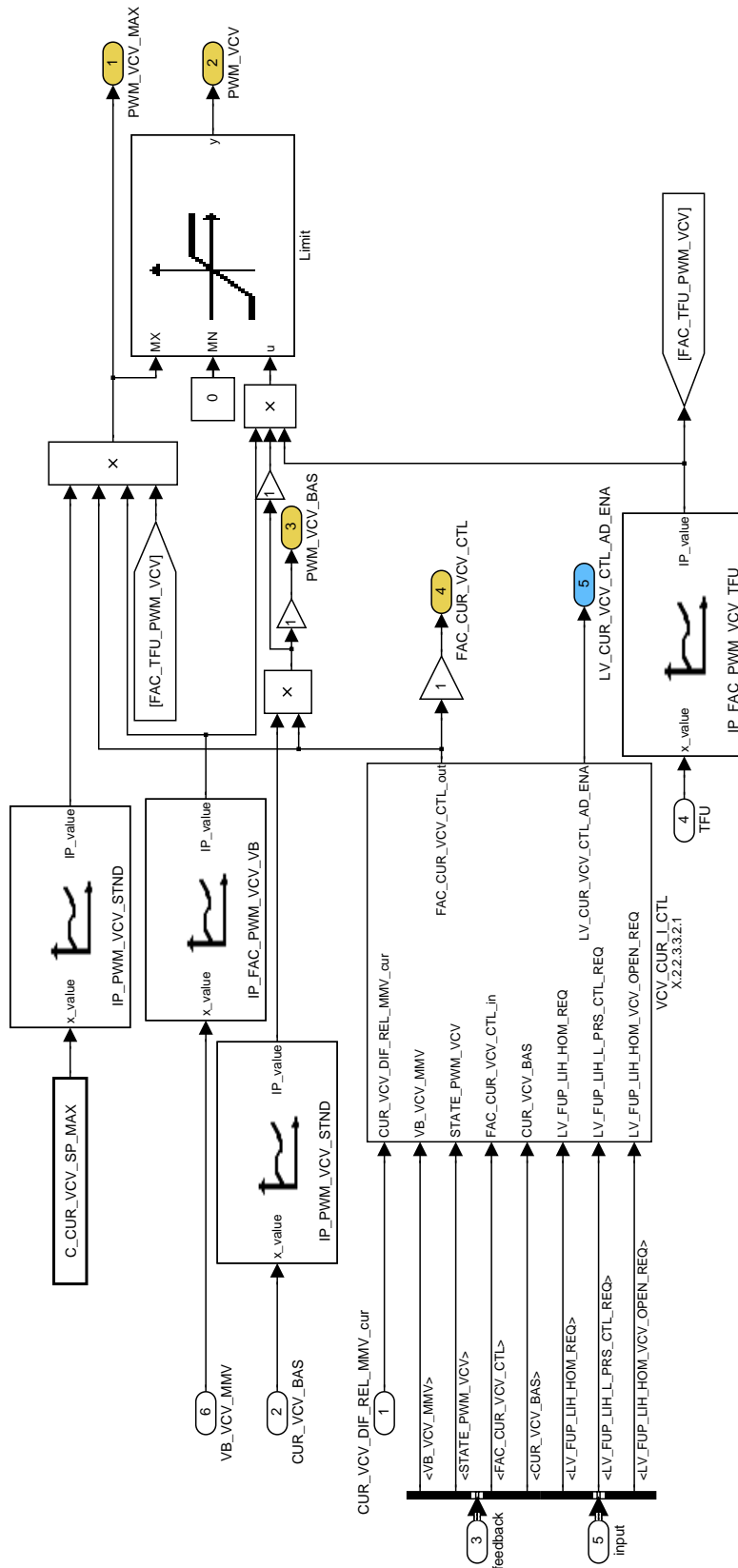



Figure 236:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5792 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

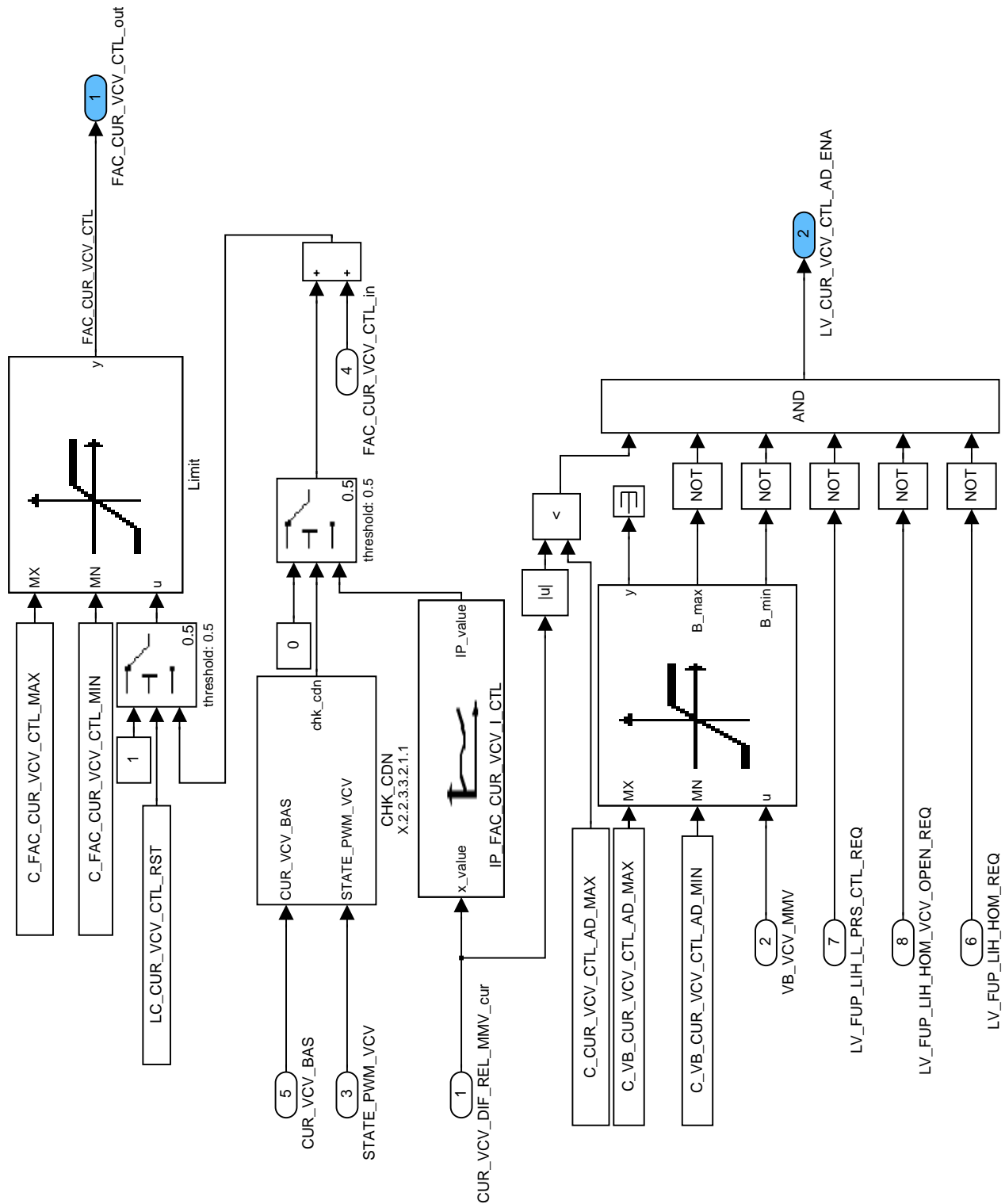



Figure 237:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5793 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.15.2.3.2.2.1.1 Condition Check

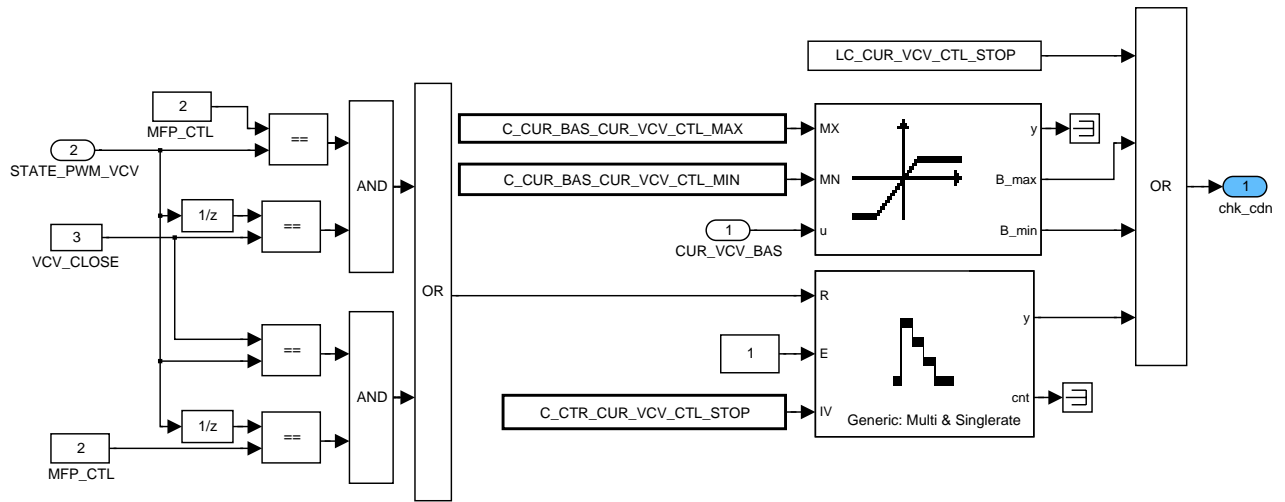



Figure 238:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5794 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 34.15.2.3.3 Calculation of V\_CUR\_VCV\_CLC

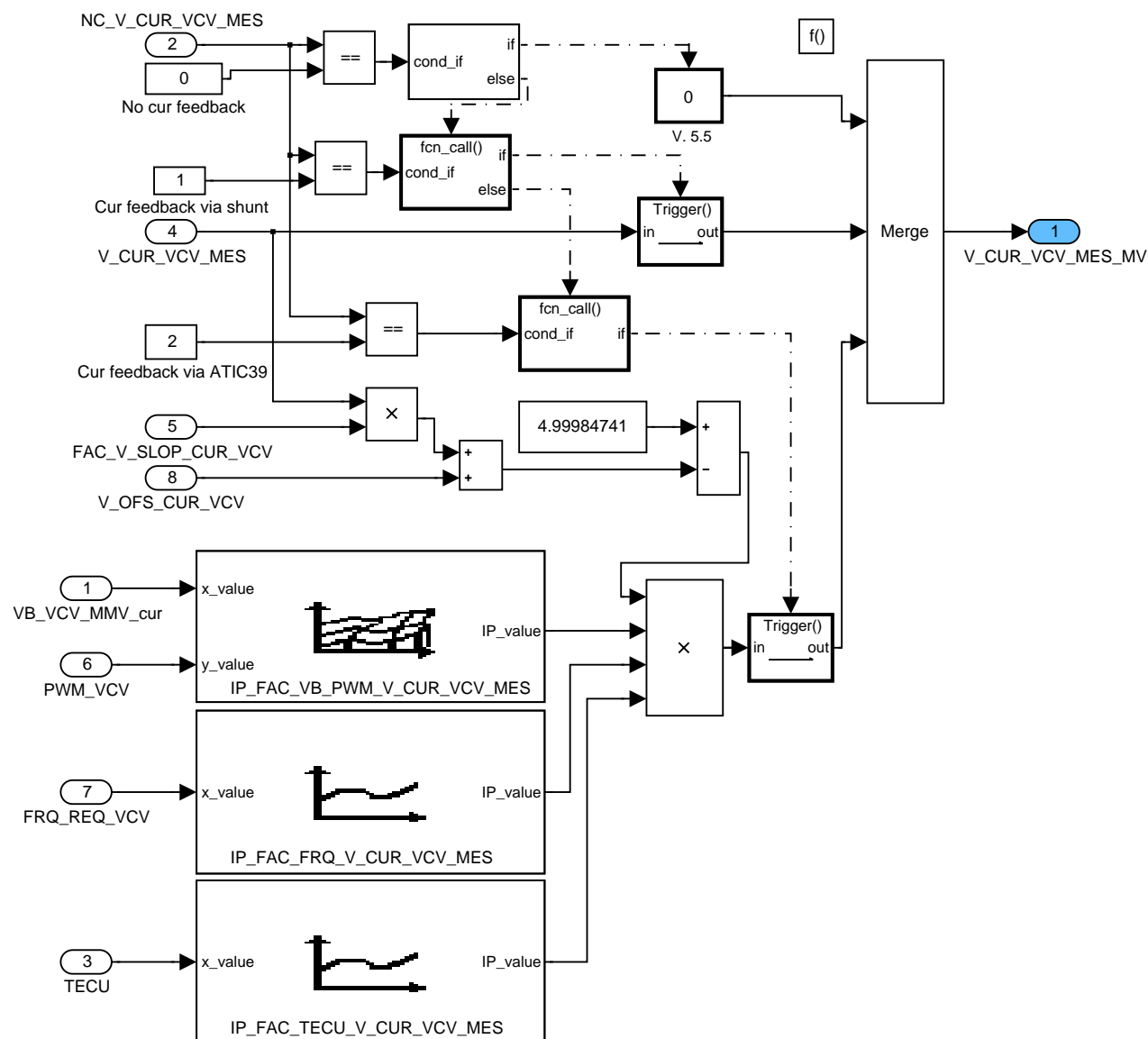



Figure 239:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904B03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5795 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.16 High pressure pump control (Appl. Inc.)

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_FUEL_MASS_CTL_STOP_DIAG	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable freeze the controller while the limphome phase					
LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_REQ	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating LIH mode for HPP requested					
LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN_REQ	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable requesting limphome for VCV open					
LV_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable requesting fuel low pressure control limphome					

### Input Data:

FUP	LV_ERR_CRASH_SIG	LV_ERR_FUP	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_VCV	LV_ERR_VCV_PLAUS
LV_ES	ERR_SYM_H_PRS_SYS		

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FUP_LIH_VCV_OPEN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure threshold for switching to VCV open limphome mode					
C_T_FUP_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN_REQ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer for activation of the VCV open limphome					
C_T_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer for freeze the controller in FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL					
LC_T_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch for enabling of the timer for freeze the controller in FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL					


### General Information

In this module the limphome bits for the high pressure pump control are calculated.

### Application Conditions

Initialization: all outputs to zero at RST  
 Recurrence: 10MS  
 Activation: always  
 Deactivation: never

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904R02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5796 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Function description

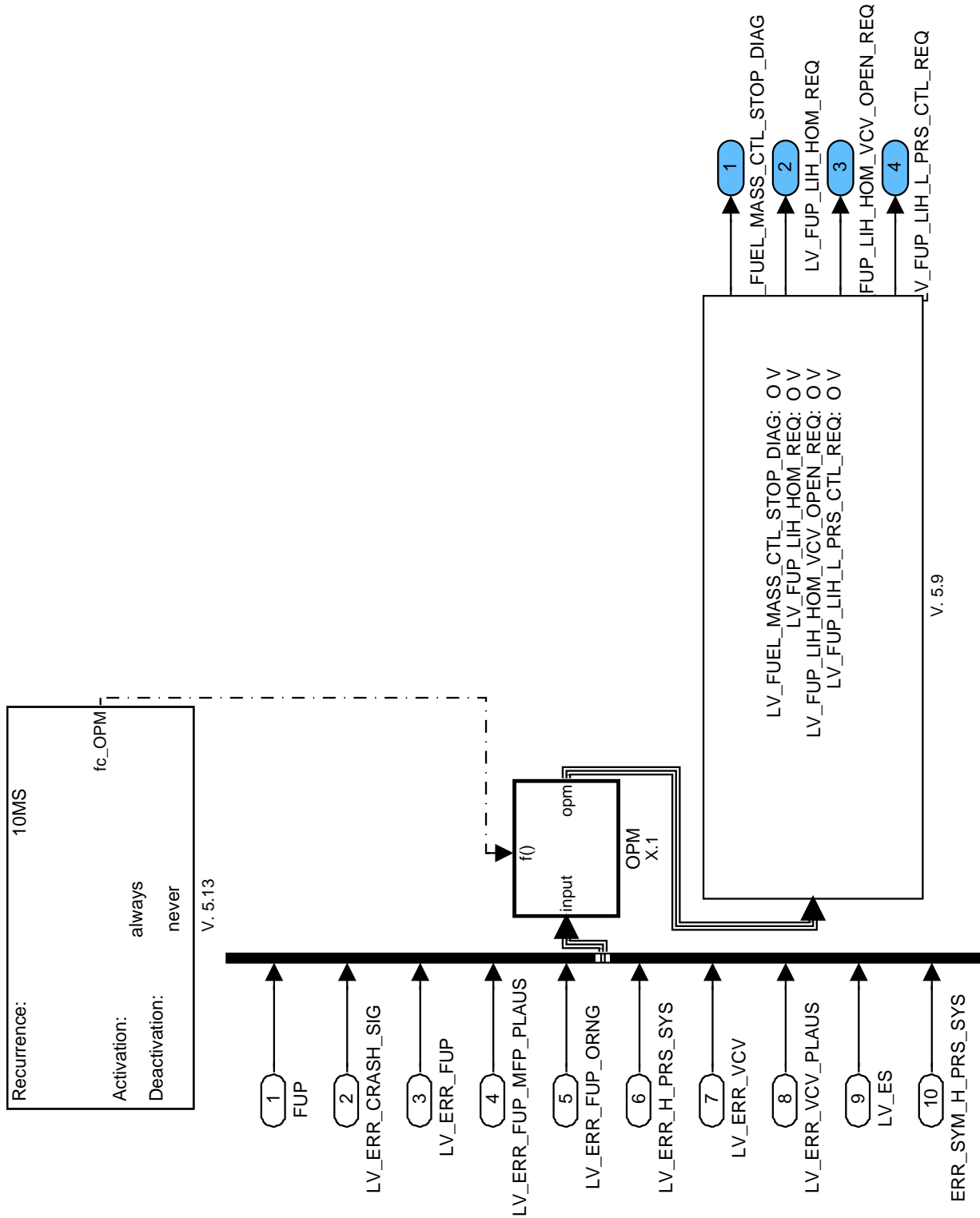


Figure 240:  
Path: FUSL\_M904R

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904R02.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5797 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.16.1 Formula Section

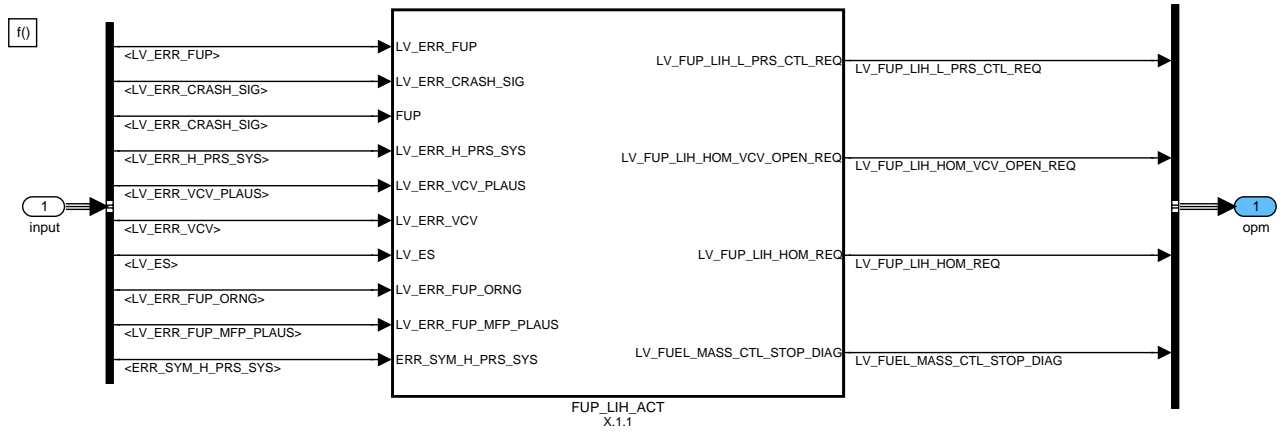



Figure 241:  
Path: FUSL\_M904R/OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904R02.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5798 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.16.1.1 FUP\_LIH\_ACT

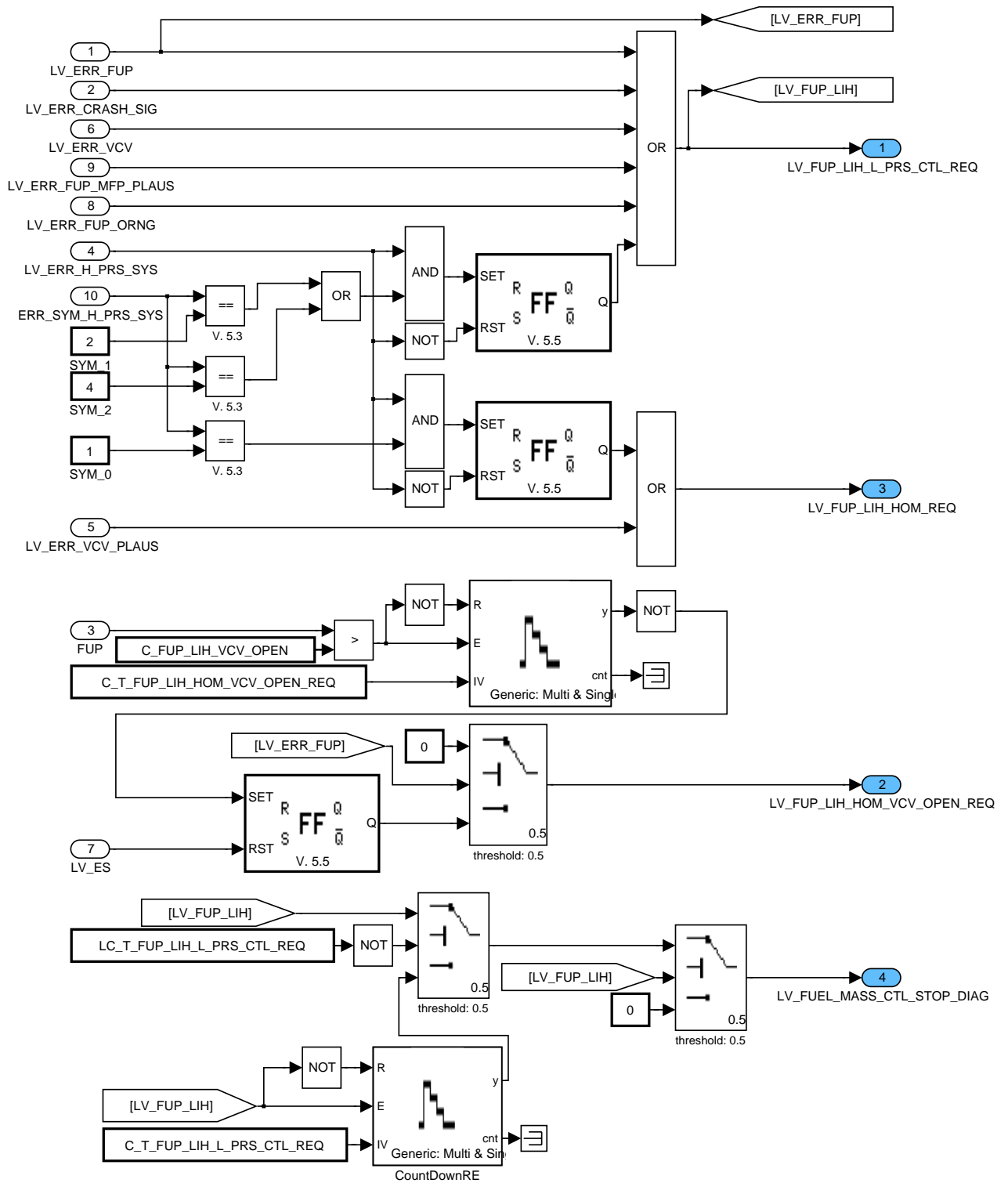



Figure 242:  
Path: FUSL\_M904R/OPM/FUP\_LIH\_ACT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30904R02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5799 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.17 Fuel pressure actuator temperature

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex	Phys	Res.	Unit
TFPA	O/V	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	°C
Fuel pressure acuator temperature					

### Input data:

TFU			
-----	--	--	--

### 34.17.1 Fuel pressure actuator temperature at available fuel temperature

#### General Information

In case of an available temperature of the fuel either modelled or measured this temperature is taken as a substitute for the temperature for the fuel pressure actuator

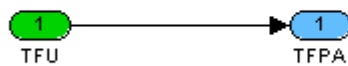
#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset: TFPA = TFU


*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* every engine state

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02903F02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5800 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### 34.18 Diagnosis of EFP (via PT-CAN)

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_EFP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable error in case of EFP-error (selfdiagnosis EFP via CAN)					
LV_CDN_DIAG_EFP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition EFP diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_EFP	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom EFP diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_EFP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis EFP diagnosis					
LV_ERR_EFP_CRASH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable error in case of crash switch off EFP					
LV_CDN_DIAG_EFP_CRASH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition CRASH_EFP diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_EFP_CRASH	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom CRASH_EFP diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_EFP_CRASH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis CRASH_EFP diagnosis					

**Input data:**

LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG	CONF_SWI_EFP_OUT	LV_IGK	STATE_DIAG_EFP
LV_VAR_BN	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_ERR_BN_EFP	

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_EFP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment of EFP-error					
C_ABC_MAX_EFP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
MAX-threshold EFP-error					
C_ABC_INC_EFP_CRASH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment of EFP-error					
C_ABC_MAX_EFP_CRASH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
MAX-threshold EFP-error					


### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

**General information:**

In case of EKP on PT-CAN (CONF\_SWI\_EFP\_OUT = 2), the EKP sends diagnosis-information to the DME, the following diagnoses are defined:

- EFP Selfdiagnosis
- EFP switch off in case of vehicle crash

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01C01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5801 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06







# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* All values are initialized according Filter-type STD\_INI

*Recurrence:* 1s

*Activation:*

```

If    LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG = 1    and
        CONF_SWI_EFP_OUT > 0    and
        {[LV_VAR_BN = 0          and
        (CONF_SWI_EFP_OUT = 2    and
        LV_ERR_TOUT_EFP_CAN = 0  and
        LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0)]    or
        [LV_VAR_BN = 1          and
        LV_VAR_BN_EFP = 1        and
        LV_ERR_BN_EFP = 0        and
        LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0]}
Then LV_CDN_DIAG_EFP_CRASH = 1
        LV_END_DIAG_EFP_CRASH = 1
        (Calculated by error management)
Else LV_CDN_DIAG_EFP_CRASH = 0
Endif
    
```

## Formula section:

Calculation of detected error


```

If    STATE_DIAG_EFP = 1H
Then  ERR_SYM_EFP_CRASH = SYM_2 Symptom switch off due to vehicle crash
        LV_ERR_EFP_CRASH = 1      set after debounce
Else  ERR_SYM_EFP_CRASH = NO_SYM
        LV_ERR_EFP_CRASH = 0      reset after rebound
Endif
    
```

*// calculation of end of diagnosis according to ERRM*

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :


Diagnostic	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
EFP_CRASH			
<i>EFP switch off in case of vehicle crash</i>	<i>Symptom switch off due to vehicle crash</i>	<i>SYM_2</i>	<i>STD_INI</i>

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01C01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5804 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

--	--	--	--

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Fuel supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43A01C01.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>5805 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 34.19 Fuel pressure sensor diagnosis (FUP\_EFP)

**Output data:**

Name	Mod.	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_FUP_EFP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
FUP sensor error detected					
LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_EFP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status of diagnosis for FUP sensor					
ERR_SYM_FUP_EFP	V	0H 1H 2H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1	1	[-]
Detected symptom FUP sensor					
LV_END_DIAG_FUP_EFP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis for FUP sensor diagnosis					

**Input data:**

V_FUP_EFP_MV	LV_IGK	LV_INH_DIAG_FUP_EFP
--------------	--------	---------------------

**Import actions:**

ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom( IN< XX >, IN< LV_CDN_DIAG_XX >, IN< ERR_SYM_XX >, IN< C_ABC_INC_XX >, IN< C_ABC_DEC_XX >, IN< C_ABC_MAX_XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX > )
---

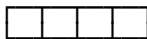
**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

General Information:

Analog input signal in the A/D-Input from the Microprocessor.

Description

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



- └─> Short circuit in signal wire to VB or wire break (= SYM\_0)
- └─> Short circuit in signal wire to ground (= SYM\_1)
- └─> - (= SYM\_2)
- └─> - (= SYM\_3)

**Remark:** Calculation of LV\_END\_DIAG\_FUP\_EFP see generic calculation “End of diagnosis” in anti bounce algorithm.

**Application conditions:**

*Initialization:*

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FUP\_EFP = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

LV\_END\_DIAG\_FUP\_EFP = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

LV\_ERR\_FUP\_EFP = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0FK02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5806 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

ERR\_SYM\_FUP\_EFP = *Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value*

*Recurrence:* 40 ms

*Activation:*

```

if    LV_IGK = 1 AND LV_INH_DIAG_FUP_EFP = 0
Then  LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_EFP = 1
        (diagnosis is active)
else  LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_EFP = 0
        (diagnosis is inactive)

endif

```

*Deactivation:*

When the activation condition is not fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FUP\_EFP = 0.

### Formula section:

{ SYM\_0 : Short circuit in signal wire to VB or wire break }

```

if    V_FUP_EFP_MV > C_V_FUP_EFP_MV_MAX_DIAG
then
        ERR_SYM_FUP_EFP = SYM_0          { Symptom SCP or OC is active }

else
        { SYM_1 : Short circuit in signal wire to ground }
        if    V_FUP_EFP_MV < C_V_FUP_EFP_MV_MIN_DIAG
        then
                ERR_SYM_FUP_EFP = SYM_1  { Symptom SCG is active }
        else
                ERR_SYM_FUP_EFP = NO_SYM { No failure has been detected }
        endif
endif

```


Symptoms are **unchanged** if condition for doing symptom detection is not fulfilled.

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters LV CDN DIAG FUP EFP and ERR SYM FUP EFP.

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterSymptom (IN< FUP\_EFP >, IN< LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FUP\_EFP >, IN< ERR\_SYM\_FUP\_EFP >, IN< C\_ABC\_INC\_FUP\_EFP >, IN< 1 >, IN< C\_ABC\_MAX\_FUP\_EFP >, OUT< LV\_ERR\_FUP\_EFP >)

This algorithm determines LV\_ERR\_FUP\_EFP and LV\_END\_DIAG\_FUP\_EFP and delivers the result to Error Management.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0FK02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5807 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
C_V_FUP_EFP_MV_MAX_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Threshold value V_FUP_EFP_MV to detect Short circuit in signal wire to VB					
C_V_FUP_EFP_MV_MIN_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Threshold value V_FUP_EFP_MV to detect Short circuit in signal wire to ground or wire break					
C_ABC_INC_FUP_EFP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment debounce counter					
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_EFP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value debounce counter					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0FK02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5808 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.20 FUP\_EFP sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_FUP_EFP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition bit for the fuel pressure sensor diagnosis (low pressure circuit)					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN_REQ		
--------	-----------------------------	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General Information:

Depending on certain conditions the fuel pressure sensor diagnosis for the low pressure system must be inhibited.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialization (at reset and LV\_IGK = 0--> 1):* LV\_INH\_DIAG\_FUP\_EFP = 0

*Recurrence:* 40 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* When the activation condition is not fulfilled

#### Formula section:


```

if    LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN_REQ = 1
then  LV_INH_DIAG_FUP_EFP = 1
else  LV_INH_DIAG_FUP_EFP = 0
endif
    
```

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	ABC type
<i>Fuel pressure sensor (low pressure circuit) diagnosis with short circuit signal wire to VB or wire break</i>	Short circuit in signal wire to VB or wire break (SCP_OC)	SYM_0	STD_INI
FUP_EFP			
<i>Fuel pressure sensor (low pressure circuit) diagnosis short circuit in signal wire to ground</i>	short circuit in signal wire to ground (SCG)	SYM_1	STD_INI
FUP_EFP			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0FL02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5809 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### 34.21 Fuel pressure sensor diagnosis (FUP)

**Output data:**

Name	Mod.	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_FUP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
FUP sensor error detected					
LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status od diagnosis for FUP sensor					
ERR_SYM_FUP	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom FUP sensor					
LV_END_DIAG_FUP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis for FUP sensor diagnosis					

**Input data:**

V_FUP_MV	LV_INH_DIAG_FUP	N_32	LV_IGK
----------	-----------------	------	--------

**Import actions:**

ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom( IN< XX >, IN< LV_CDN_DIAG_XX >, IN< ERR_SYM_XX >, IN< C_ABC_INC_XX >, IN< C_ABC_DEC_XX >, IN< C_ABC_MAX_XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX > )
---

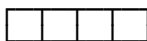
**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

General Information:

Analog input signal in the A/D-Input from the Microprocessor.

Description

Error-symtoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



- └─> Short circuit in signal wire to VB or wire break (= SYM\_0)
- └─> Short circuit in signal wire to ground (= SYM\_1)
- └─> - (= SYM\_2)
- └─> - (= SYM\_3)


**Remark:** Calculation of LV\_END\_DIAG\_FUP see generic calculation “End of diagnosis” in anti bounce algorithm.

**Application conditions:**

*Initialization:*

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FUP = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A07902.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5810 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

LV\_END\_DIAG\_FUP = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

LV\_ERR\_FUP = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

ERR\_SYM\_FUP = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

Recurrence: 40 ms

**Activation:**

```

if    LV_IGK = 1 AND LV_INH_DIAG_FUP = 0
        AND N_32 <= C_N_32_FUP_DIAG_MAX
Then  LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP = 1
        (diagnosis is active)
else  LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP = 0
        (diagnosis is inactive)
endif

```

**Deactivation:**

When the activation condition is not fulfilled then LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FUP = 0.

### Formula section:

{ SYM\_0 : Short circuit in signal wire to VB or wire break }

**If** V\_FUP\_MV > C\_V\_FUP\_MV\_MAX\_DIAG

**then**

ERR\_SYM\_FUP = SYM\_0 { Symptom SCP or OC is active }

**else**

{ SYM\_1 : Short circuit in signal wire to ground }

**If** V\_FUP\_MV < C\_V\_FUP\_MV\_MIN\_DIAG

**then**

ERR\_SYM\_FUP = SYM\_1 { Symptom SCG is active }

**else**

ERR\_SYM\_FUP = NO\_SYM { No failure has been detected }

**endif**

**endif**


Symptoms are **unchanged** if condition for doing symptom detection is not fulfilled.

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters LV CDN DIAG FUP and ERR SYM FUP.

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterSymptom (IN< FUP >, IN< LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FUP >, IN< ERR\_SYM\_FUP >, IN< C\_ABC\_INC\_FUP >, IN< 1 >, IN< C\_ABC\_MAX\_FUP >, OUT< LV\_ERR\_FUP >)

This algorithm determines LV\_ERR\_FUP and LV\_END\_DIAG\_FUP and delivers the result to Error Management.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel supply	4DC3940S	02A07902.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5811 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
C_V_FUP_MV_MAX_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Threshold value V_FUP_MV to detect Short circuit in signal wire to VB					
C_V_FUP_MV_MIN_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Threshold value V_FUP_MV to detect Short circuit in signal wire to ground or wire break					
C_N_32_FUP_DIAG_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed for FUP diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_FUP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment debounce counter					
C_ABC_MAX_FUP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value debounce counter					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A07902.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5812 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 34.22 Fuel pressure sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_FUP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Inhibition bit for the fuel pressure sensor diagnosis					

### Input data:

LV_IGK			
--------	--	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General Information:

Depending on certain conditions the fuel pressure sensor diagnosis must be inhibited.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialization (at reset and LV\_IGK = 0--> 1):* LV\_INH\_DIAG\_FUP = 0

*Recurrence:* 40 ms

*Activation:*

LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:*

When the activation condition is not fulfilled


#### Formula section:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_FUP = 0

#### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic FUP	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
<i>Fuel pressure sensor diagnosis with short circuit signal wire to VB or to ground or wire break</i>	SCP_OC	SYM_0	STD
	SCG	SYM_1	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A07A02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5813 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### 34.23 Electrical diagnosis of fuel pressure actuator

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_VCV	V/O	0 ... 1H	0 ... 1	1	-
Present failure: failure after filtering of diagnosis VCV					
CDN_DIAG_VCV	V	0 ... 7H	0 ... 7	1	-
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of VCV bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_0 bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_1 bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_2 bit 3: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_3					
ERR_DIAG_VCV	V/O	0 ... 7H	0 ... 7	1	-
Raw value of error symptom for VCV (only parameter) bit 0: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCP (SYM_0) is set bit 1: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCG (SYM_1) is set bit 2: Set, if raw value of error symptom OC (SYM_2) is set (all combinations are possible)					

**Note :**

- The data ERR\_SYM\_VCV, LV\_END\_DIAG\_VCV and LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_VCV are not present in output data, because they are not used by other functions. Despite the data are not present in output these data are provided in error management and always visible.

**Input data:**

LV_IGK	LV_INH_DIAG_VCV	PWM_VCV	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1
--------	-----------------	---------	----------------

**Import actions:**

ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition(IN< XX >, IN< CDN_DIAG_XX >, IN< ERR_DIAG_XX >, IN<C_ABC_INC_XX>, IN<C_ABC_MAX_XX>, OUT<LV_ERR_XX>)
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagVcv(OUT< Cdn_diag_vcv>, OUT< Err_diag_vcv >)

**Note :**

ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagVcv() is defined in the IRS (Infrastructure requirement specification)

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**General information:**


The Volume controlled valve (VCV) is driven by the ECU via an output driver. The failure detection is done by ECU Hardware.  
 The purpose of the diagnosis is to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements.

**Description:**

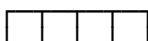
After activation conditions are met, the diagnosis activation is delayed for NC\_PSD\_DLY\_VCV executions, to avoid the usage of wrong infrastructure information.

**Error-symptoms and conditions:** are defined to this diagnosis function as following

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A08E02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5814 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



- > Short circuit to battery (SCP) (= SYM\_0)
- > Short circuit to ground (SCG) (= SYM\_1)
- > Open circuit (OC) (= SYM\_2)
- > - (= SYM\_3)

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at transition lv\_igk 0->1:  
 LV\_ERR\_VCV = 0 and  
 ERR\_SYM\_VCV,  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_VCV  
 (according Filter-type)  
 Set delay counter for NC\_PSD\_DLY\_VCV

at reset:  
 CDN\_DIAG\_VCV = 0,  
 LV\_ERR\_VCV = 0 and  
 ERR\_SYM\_VCV = 0,  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_VCV = 0,  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_VCV = 0,  
 (according Filter-type)  
 Set delay counter for NC\_PSD\_DLY\_VCV

**Recurrence:** 100 ms  
**Activation:** -  
**Deactivation:** When the activation condition is not fulfilled

## Formula section:

**If** LV\_IGK = 1  
**and** LV\_CDN\_VB\_OBD1 = 1  
**and** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_VCV = 0

**Then**


Usage of the diagnosis information (failure symptoms (raw value) ERR\_DIAG\_VCV and basic diagnosis conditions CDN\_DIAG\_VCV) received from the infrastructure:

ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagVcv (OUT<Cdn\_diag\_vcv>, OUT<Err\_diag\_vcv>)

Basic diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information: CDN\_DIAG\_VCV  
 Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information: ERR\_DIAG\_VCV

**If** Activation conditions are met for the NC\_PSD\_DLY\_VCV recurrence of

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A08E02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5815 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

the diagnosis
Then { Additional diagnosis conditions }
  If C_PWM_VCV_MIN_DIAG_SCP > PWM_VCV
  then bit 0 of CDN_DIAG_VCV = 0 { Diagnosis of SCP not possible }
  Endif
  If PWM_VCV > C_PWM_VCV_MAX_DIAG_SCG
  then bit 1 of CDN_DIAG_VCV = 0 { Diagnosis of SCG not possible }
  Endif
  If PWM_VCV < C_PWM_VCV_MIN_DIAG_OC
  Or PWM_VCV > C_PWM_VCV_MAX_DIAG_SCG
  then bit 2 of CDN_DIAG_VCV = 0 { Diagnosis of OC not possible }
  Endif
Else CDN_DIAG_VCV = 0
Endif

Else
  CDN_DIAG_VCV = 0
Endif

```

### Failure filtering and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_VCV and ERR\_DIAG\_VCV.

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition (IN<VCV>, IN<CDN\_DIAG\_VCV>, IN<ERR\_DIAG\_VCV>, IN<C\_ABC\_INC\_VCV>, IN<C\_ABC\_MAX\_VCV>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_VCV>)

This algorithm determines:


ERR\_SYM\_VCV (detected error symptom for VCV diagnosis)  
 LV\_ERR\_VCV (Error flag for debounced error of VCV)  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_VCV (Diagnosis condition information)  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_VCV (End of diagnosis information)

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_PWM_VCV_MIN_DIAG_SCP	1	0..FFH	0..99.609375	0.391	%
Minimum threshold for SCP diagnosis window					
C_PWM_VCV_MAX_DIAG_SCG	1	0..FFH	0..99.609375	0.391	%
Maximum threshold for SCG diagnosis window					
C_PWM_VCV_MIN_DIAG_OC	1	0..FFH	0..99.609375	0.391	%
Minimum threshold for OC diagnosis window					
C_ABC_INC_VCV	1	0..FFH	0..255	1	
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_VCV	1	1..FFH	1..255	1	
Maximum value for antibounce counter					

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic VCV	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
<i>Diagnostic</i>	<i>SCP</i>	<i>SYM_0</i>	<i>MPL_STD_INI</i>

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A08E02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5816 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

description	SCG	SYM_1	
	OC	SYM_2	

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_PSD_DLY_VCV	1	1 ... FH	1 ... 15	1	-
Number of recurrences with diagnosis deactivation after diagnosis activation conditions are met ( = 2)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel supply	4DC3940S	30A08E02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5817 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.24 Electrical diagnosis of fuel pressure actuator (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_VCV	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Inhibition bit for the fuel pressure actuator diagnosis					

### Input data:

--	--	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Depending on certain conditions the fuel pressure actuator diagnosis must be inhibited.

#### Application conditions:


*Initialisation* (at reset and ignition key off to on): LV\_INH\_DIAG\_VCV = 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

#### Formua section:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_VCV = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0B302.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5818 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



### 34.25 Fuel system pressure diagnosis

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_FUP_ST	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Error flag for fuel pressure at start too low					
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean that indicates inconsistencies between fuel pressure and mass fuel pump					
LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean that indicates abnormal fuel pressure value in fuel system					
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean that indicates fuel pressure out of range					
LV_ERR_VCV_PLAUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean that indicates abnormal value of the VCV adaptation					
LV_ERR_FUP_STOP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean that indicates to high fuel pressure after engine stop					
FAC_LAM_DIF_MFP_PLAUS	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Deviation of fuel mass controller for MFP PLAUS					
LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_ORNG	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Status of diagnosis flag for FUP_ORNG check					
LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_ST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Status of diagnosis flag for FUPstart					
ERR_SYM_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Detected symptom FUP/MFP plausibility check					
LV_END_DIAG_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of diagnosis flag for FUP/MFP plausibility check					
LV_END_DIAG_FUP_ST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of diagnosis flag for FUP too low at engine start					
ERR_SYM_FUP_ORNG	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Detected symptom FUP_ORNG check					
LV_END_DIAG_FUP_ORNG	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of diagnosis flag for FUP sensor ORNG check					
LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_STOP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Status of diagnosis flag for FUP check after engine stop					
LV_END_DIAG_H_PRS_SYS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of diagnosis flag for high pressure system monitoring					
LV_END_DIAG_FUP_STOP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of diagnosis flag for FUP check after engine stop					
ERR_SYM_FUP_STOP	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Detected symptom FUP check after engine stop					
LV_CDN_DIAG_VCV_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Status of diagnosis flag for VCV adaption plausibility check					
LV_END_DIAG_VCV_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of diagnosis flag for dadption plausibility check					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5819 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_SYM_VCV_PLAUS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Detected symptom for adaptation plausibility check					
T_FUP_STOP	V	0..FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Time for detection of to high fuel pressure in the power latch					
LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Status of diagnosis flag for FUP/MFP plausibility check SYM 1					
LV_CDN_DIAG_H_PRS_SYS_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Status of diagnosis flag for high pressure system monitoring SYM 2					
VFF_VCV_DIAG_CLC	V	0..FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	l/h
Calculated VCV flow for diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_H_PRS_SYS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Status of diagnosis flag for high pressure system monitoring					
LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Status of diagnosis flag for FUP/MFP plausibility check					
ERR_SYM_H_PRS_SYS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Detected symptom for high pressure system monitoring					
ERR_SYM_FUP_ST	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Detected symptom FUP start					

## Input data:

LV_IGK	N_32	LV_ST_END	LV_ST_H_PRS
LV_DC	LV_INH_FUP_ORNG	FUP	LV_INH_FUP_MFP_PLAUS
STATE_FUP_CTL	LV_INH_H_PRS_SYS	MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAM_STOP_AE	LV_WUP	LV_FL	LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAMB_OHP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CH	FAC_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_AD_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	ERR_SYM_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
ERR_SYM_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FSD_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	ERR_SYM_FSD_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_TI_1_HOM_MIN
LV_TI_2_HOM_MIN	FUEL_MASS_REQ_CTL	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FUP_DIF
LV_ST_INJ_AUTH	FAC_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2	CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VAR_2_ADD	LV_INH_FUP_ST_BOL
NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_ORNG	NC_IDX_DIAG_H_PRS_SYS	NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_ST
TFU	LV_INH_VCV_PLAUS	LV_INH_FUP_STOP	STATE_PWM_VCV
CUR_VCV_MIN_AD	NC_IDX_DIAG_VCV_PLAUS	NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_STOP	LV_PWL
VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	CUR_VCV_BAS	CUR_VCV_DIF_REL	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5820 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Increment of the plausibility check of FUP/MFP anti-bounce counter					
C_ABC_INC_FUP_ORNG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Increment of the FUP ORNG anti-bounce counter					
C_ABC_INC_FUP_ST	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Increment of FUP at start monitoring anti-bounce counter					
C_ABC_INC_FUP_STOP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Increment of the FUP_STOP check anti-bounce counter					
C_ABC_INC_H_PRS_SYS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Increment of high pressure system monitoring anti-bounce counter					
C_ABC_INC_VCV_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Increment of the VCV adaption check anti-bounce counter					
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Threshold to be reached, before plausibility check error of FUP/MFP					
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_ORNG	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Threshold to be reached, before FUP ORNG error					
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_ST	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Threshold to be reached, before permanently activating FUP too low at start monitoring error					
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_STOP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Threshold to be reached, before FUP_STOP check error					
C_ABC_MAX_H_PRS_SYS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Threshold to be reached, before permanently activating high pressure system monitoring error					
C_ABC_MAX_VCV_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Threshold to be reached, before VCV adaption check error					
C_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-32.768...32.767	0.001	A
Maximum adapted additive curent value					
C_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX_1	1	8000...7FFFH	-32.768...32.767	0.001	A
Maximum adapted additive curent value SYM 1					
C_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX_2	1	8000...7FFFH	-32.768...32.767	0.001	A
Maximum adapted additive curent value SYM 2					
C_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-32.768...32.767	0.001	A
Minimum adapted additive curent value					
C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VCV_PLAUS_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-32.768...32.767	0.001	A
Maximum adapted additive curent value					
C_CUR_VCV_BAS_AD_VCV_PLAUS_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-32.768...32.767	0.001	A
Minimum adapted additive curent value					
C_CUR_VCV_DIF_REL_DIAG_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
Maximum relative current deviation to enable FUP_MFP_PLAUS and H_PRS_SYS diagnosis					
C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_VCV_PLAUS_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-32.768...32.767	0.001	A
Maximum adapted minimum curent value					
C_CUR_VCV_MIN_AD_VCV_PLAUS_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-32.768...32.767	0.001	A
Minimum adapted minimum curent value					
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
Maximum adapted factor value					
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX_1	1	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
Maximum adapted factor value SYM 1					
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MAX_2	1	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
Maximum adapted factor value SYM 2					
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_AD_MFP_DIAG_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
Minimum adapted factor value					
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_PLAUS_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
Maximum adapted factor value					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5821 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_CUR_VCV_PLAUS_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
Minimum adapted factor value					
C_FAC_LAM_AD_MFP_PLAUS_0	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.00152588	%
Limit of FAC Lambda contr. range for MFP_PLAUS SYM_0					
C_FAC_LAM_AD_MFP_PLAUS_1	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.00152588	%
Limit of FAC Lambda contr. range for MFP_PLAUS SYM_1					
C_FAC_LAM_H_PR_S SYS_MAX_0	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.00152588	%
Limit of Lambda contr. range for H_PR_S SYS SYM_0					
C_FAC_LAM_H_PR_S SYS_MAX_1	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.00152588	%
Limit of Lambda contr. range for H_PR_S SYS SYM_1					
C_FAC_LAM_H_PR_S SYS_MAX_2	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.00152588	%
Limit of Lambda contr. range for H_PR_S SYS SYM_2					
C_FAC_LAM_H_PR_S SYS_MIN_0	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.00152588	%
Limit of Lambda contr. range for H_PR_S SYS SYM_0					
C_FAC_LAM_H_PR_S SYS_MIN_1	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.00152588	%
Limit of Lambda contr. range for H_PR_S SYS SYM_1					
C_FAC_LAM_H_PR_S SYS_MIN_2	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.00152588	%
Limit of Lambda contr. range for H_PR_S SYS SYM_2					
C_FUEL_REQ_CTL_MFP_DIAG_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.02119478	mg
Maximum threshold for highpressure controller					
C_FUEL_REQ_CTL_MFP_DIAG_MAX_1	1	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.02119478	mg
Maximum threshold for highpressure controller SYM1					
C_FUEL_REQ_CTL_MFP_DIAG_MAX_2	1	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.02119478	mg
Maximum threshold for highpressure controller SYM2					
C_FUEL_REQ_CTL_MFP_DIAG_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.02119478	mg
Minimum threshold for highpressure controller					
C_FUEL_REQ_CTL_MFP_DIAG_MIN_0	1	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.02119478	mg
Minimum threshold for highpressure controller SYM0					
C_FUP_BOL_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
Bottom fuel pressure threshold 1					
C_FUP_DIF_BOL	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.7389E+5 ... 1.73884E+5	5.30669108	hPa
Min FUP difference for H_PR_S SYS SYM 0					
C_FUP_DIF_TOL	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.7389E+5 ... 1.73884E+5	5.30669108	hPa
Top limit of FUP difference					
C_FUP_STOP	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
Constant for the limit of fuel pressure after engine stop					
C_FUP_ST_BOL	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
Fuel pressure at start of injection to detect too low start pressure					
C_FUP_TOL_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
Top fuel pressure threshold 1					
C_FUP_TOL_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
Top fuel pressure threshold 2					
C_MFF_SP_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119478	mg/stk
Maximum Mass fuel flow for FUP_MFP_PLAUS diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5822 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MFF_SP_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MAX_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Maximum Mass fuel flow for FUP_MFP_PLAUS diagnosis SYM_1					
C_MFF_SP_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Minnimum Mass fuel flow for FUP_MFP_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_MFF_SP_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MIN_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Minnimum Mass fuel flow for FUP_MFP_PLAUS diagnosis SYM_1					
C_MFF_SP_H_PRS_SYS_BOL_0	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Bottom limit of MFF for detection of stucked VCV					
C_MFF_SP_H_PRS_SYS_BOL_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Bottom limit of MFF for detection of stucked VCV					
C_MFF_SP_H_PRS_SYS_MAX_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Maximum Mass fuel flow for FUP_MFP_PLAUS diagnosis SYM_2					
C_MFF_SP_H_PRS_SYS_MIN_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Minnimum Mass fuel flow for FUP_MFP_PLAUS diagnosis SYM_2					
C_N_32_FUP_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Minimum engine speed for FUP/FPAPWM plausibility check (Default value 800)					
C_N_32_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Maximum engine speed for the plausibility check					
C_N_32_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MAX_1	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Maximum engine speed for the plausibility check SYM_1					
C_N_32_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Minimum engine speed for the plausibility check					
C_N_32_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_MIN_1	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Minimum engine speed for the plausibility check SYM_1					
C_N_32_H_PRS_SYS_MAX_2	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Maximum engine speed for the plausibility check SYM_2					
C_N_32_H_PRS_SYS_MIN_2	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Minimum engine speed for the plausibility check SYM_2					
C_N_32_VCV_PLAUS_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Maximum engine speed for the VCV adaption plausibility check					
C_N_32_VCV_PLAUS_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Minimum engine speed for VCV adaption plausibility check					
C_TFU_VCV_PLAUS_MAX	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Maximum threshold for the VCV adaption plausibility check					
C_TFU_VCV_PLAUS_MIN	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Minimum threshold for the VCV adaptatin plausibility check					
C_T_FUP_STOP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Time constant for detection of the fuel low pressure in the power latch					
C_T_MAX_H_PRS_SYS_0	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Maximum delay time to debounce H_PRS_SYS SYM_0					
C_T_MAX_H_PRS_SYS_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Maximum delay time to debounce H_PRS_SYS SYM_1					
C_T_MAX_H_PRS_SYS_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Maximum delay time to debounce H_PRS_SYS SYM_2					
C_VFF_VCV_DIF_DIAG_0	1	0...FFFFH	-127.5...127.5	0.0038910 5	l/h
Threshold of VCV flow deviation to detect SYM 0					
C_VFF_VCV_DIF_DIAG_1	1	0...FFFFH	-127.5...127.5	0.0038910 5	l/h
Threshold of VCV flow deviation to detect SYM 1					
C_VFF_VCV_DIF_DIAG_2	1	0...FFFFH	-127.5...127.5	0.0038910 5	l/h
Threshold of VCV flow deviation to detect SYM 2					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5823 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VFF_VCV_DIF_DIAG_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	-127.5...127.5	0.0038910 5	l/h
Threshold of VCV flow deviation to detect FUP MFP PLAUS_SYM 1					
C_VFF_VCV_DIF_DIAG_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	-127.5...127.5	0.0038910 5	l/h
Threshold of VCV flow deviation to detect FUP MFP PLAUS_SYM 0					
LC_FUP_MFP_PLAUS_VAR_2_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Switch to enable the second variant of MFP_PLAUS and H_PRS_SYS diagnosis					
IP_FLOW_CUR_BAS_VCV	16	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	l/h
LDP_CUR_VCV_IP_FLOW_CUR_BAS	16	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	A
Map to convert CUR_VCV_BAS into VFF_VCV_DIAG_CLC					

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure
<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;LV_CDN_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;ERR_SYM&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_INC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_DEC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_MAX&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter

### 34.25.1 FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The purpose is to diagnose mechanical errors.

Specific diagnosis information to the project are defined in chapters 'Diagnosis information' (Freeze frame, DTC, error code number, symptom number, data for MIL management ...).

General information:

After debounce the corresponding error bit LV\_ERR... is set to 1 and the corresponding symptom is active. Only if the driving cycle is finished the error bit LV\_ERR... and the debounced counter are set to 0 and the corresponding symptom is not active.


The fuel system pressure diagnosis will be executed in dependency on the status of the fuel pressure sensor.

If the diagnosis is not prohibited the MFP plausibility check, the FUP sensor plausibility check and the HP system monitoring can be executed. The MFP plausibility check will be calculated only in state MFP\_CTL.

The high-pressure system check indicates mainly an abnormal fuel pressure value in fuel system.

If a plausibility check error or the high-pressure system check error is detected a request for Lambda=1 mode is set to identify the origin of the non-plausibility.

The flags LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XXX except the flag for FUP\_STOP are ==0 if the function is not active. LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FUP\_STOP == 1 if the function is not active.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5824 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

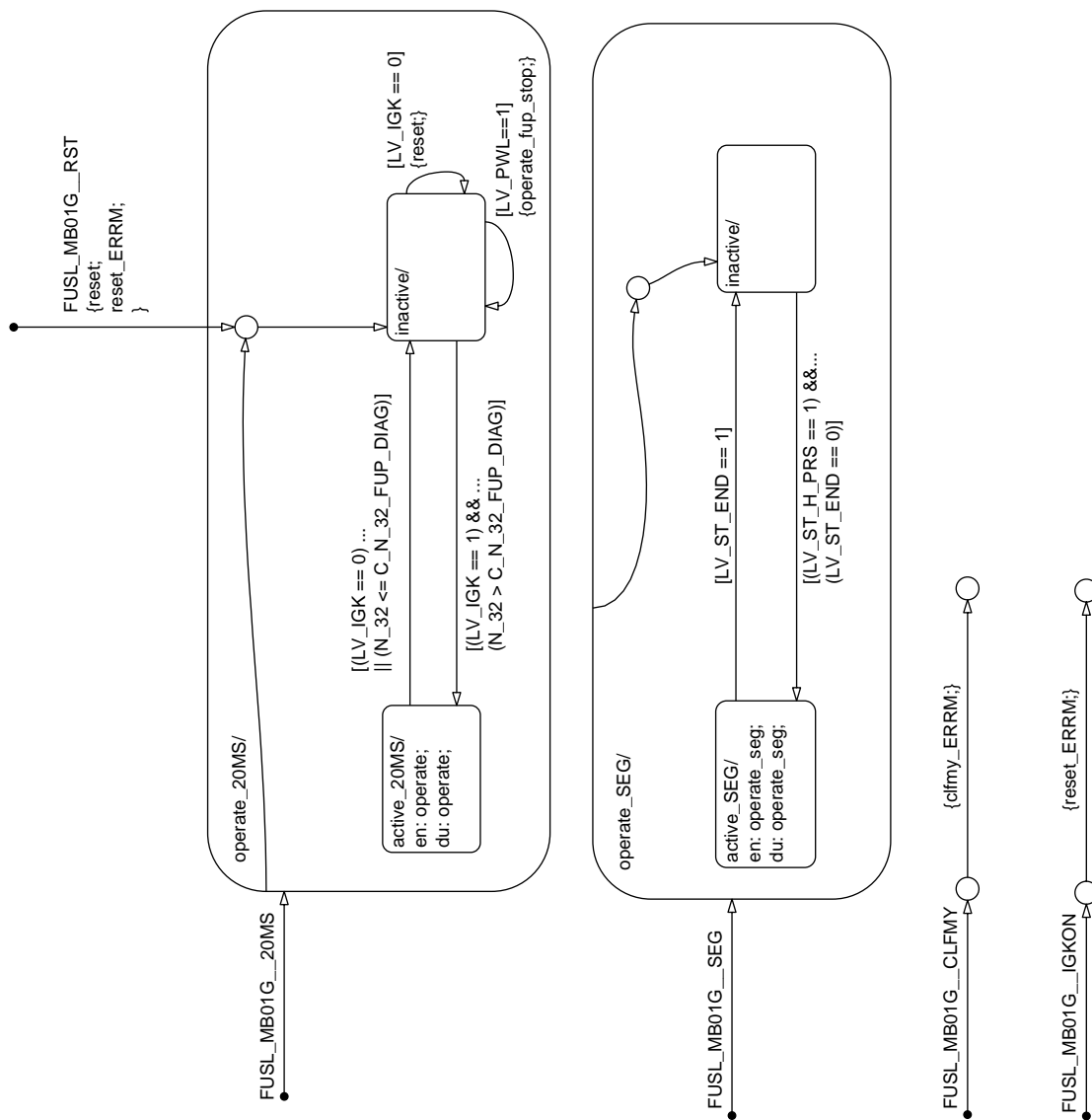


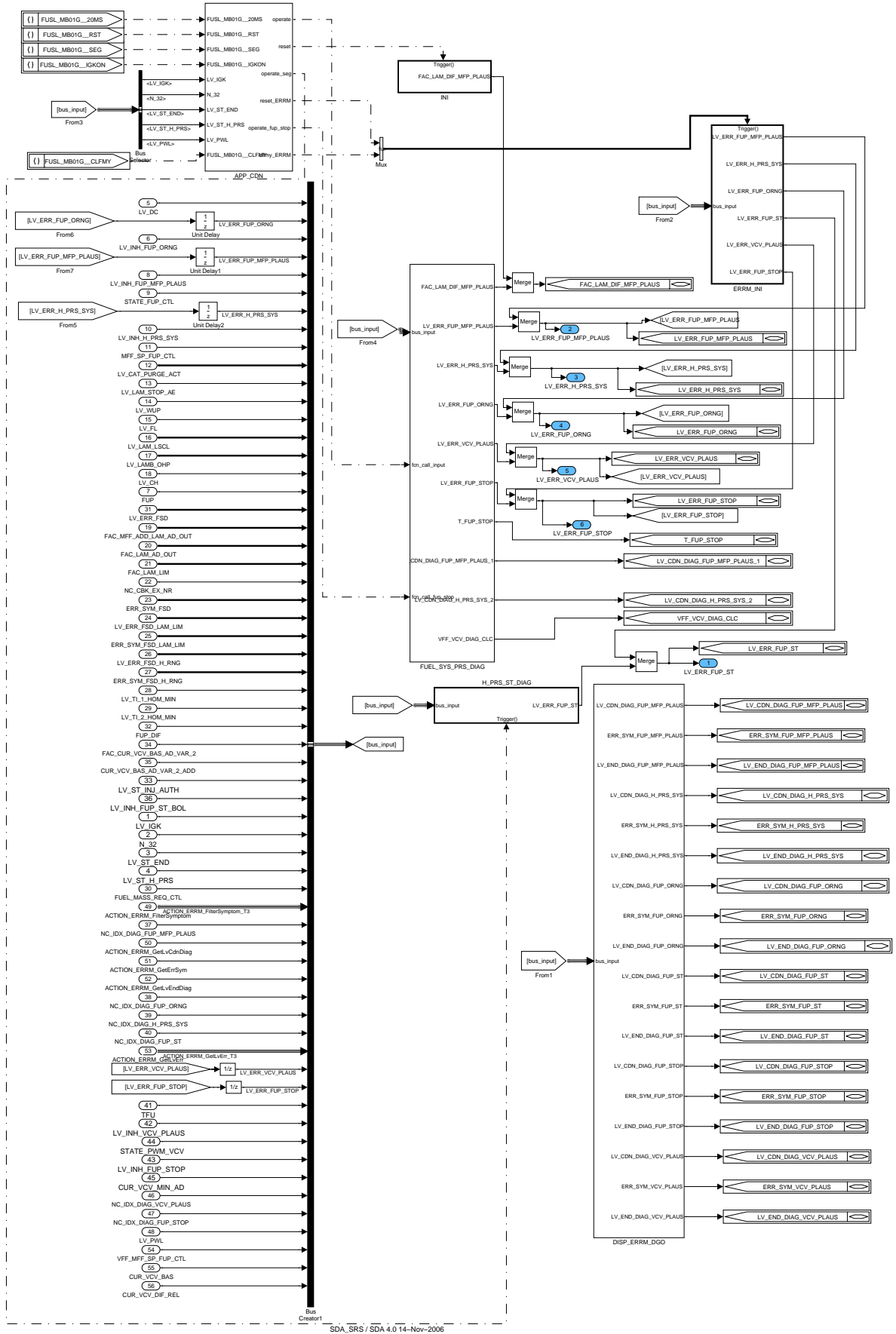
Figure 243 FUSL\_MB01G/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

### Function Description

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 5825 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5826 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

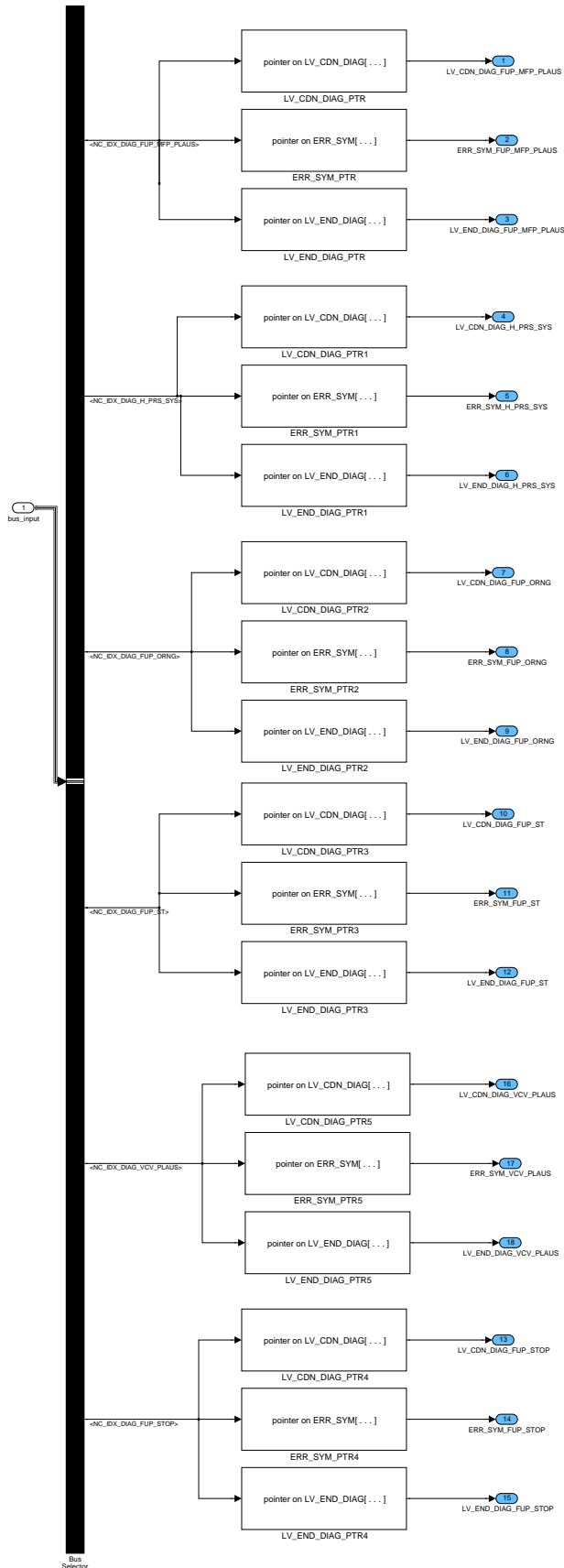


# general specification

Figure 244 FUSL\_MB01G


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Fuel supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B01G01.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>5827 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Figure 245 FUSL\_MB01G/ DISP\_ERRM\_DGO

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5828 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.25.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: ERRM\_INI

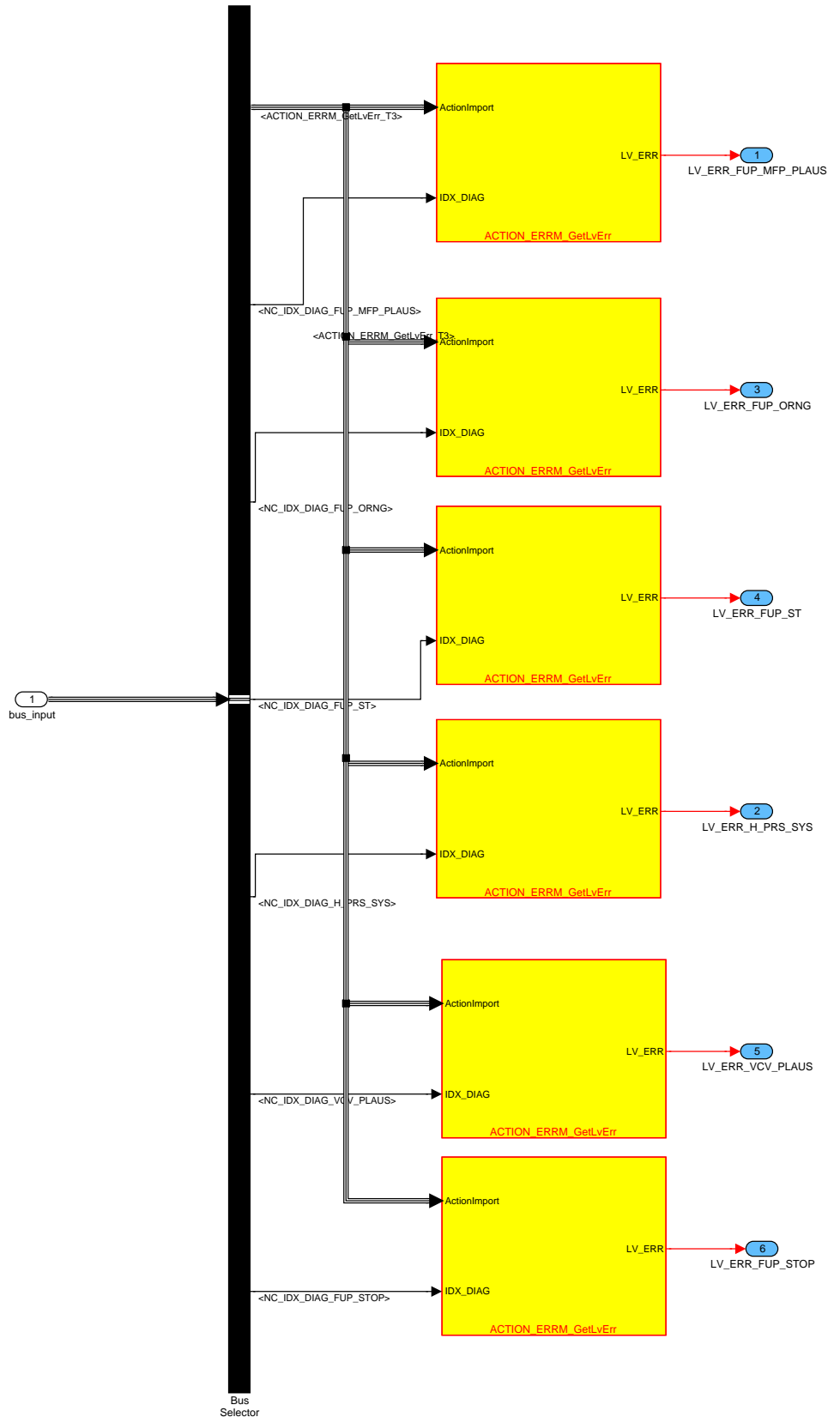


Figure 246 FUSL\_MB01G/ ERRM\_INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5829 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

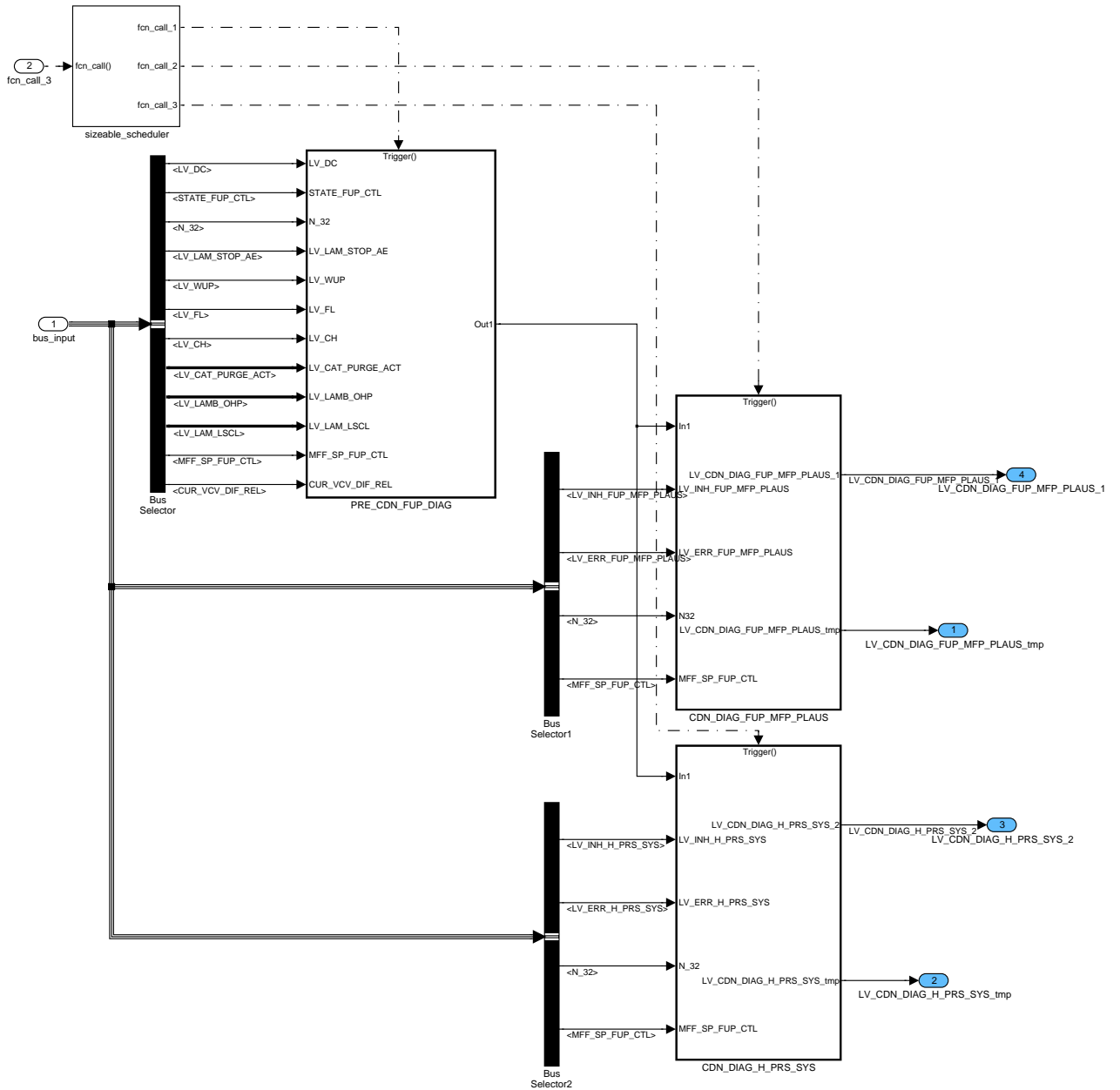



Figure 248 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ CDN\_DIAG\_MFP\_PLAUS\_H\_PRS\_SYS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5831 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

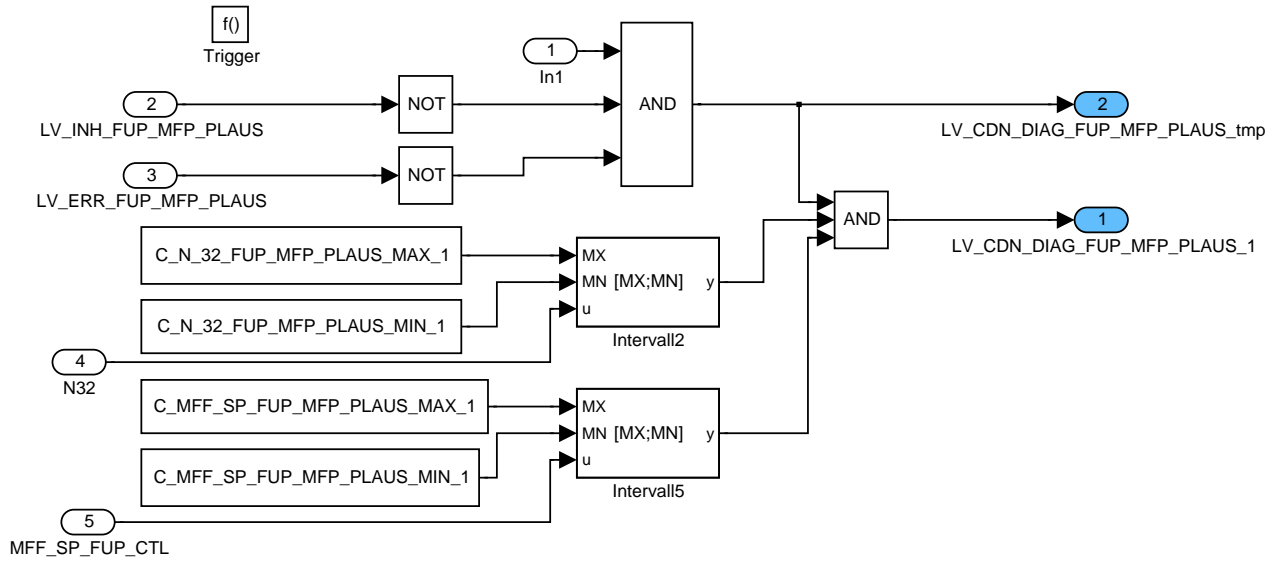


Figure 249 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ CDN\_DIAG\_MFP\_PLAUS\_H\_PRS\_SYS/ CDN\_DIAG\_FUP\_MFP\_PLAUS

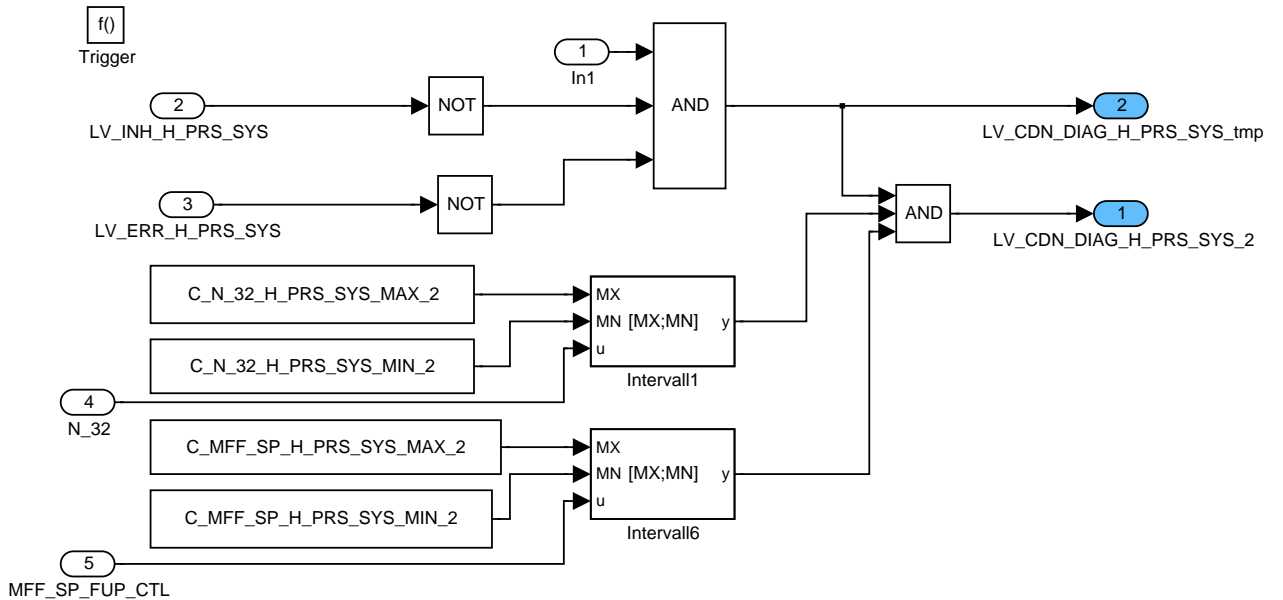



Figure 250 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ CDN\_DIAG\_MFP\_PLAUS\_H\_PRS\_SYS/ CDN\_DIAG\_H\_PRS\_SYS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5832 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

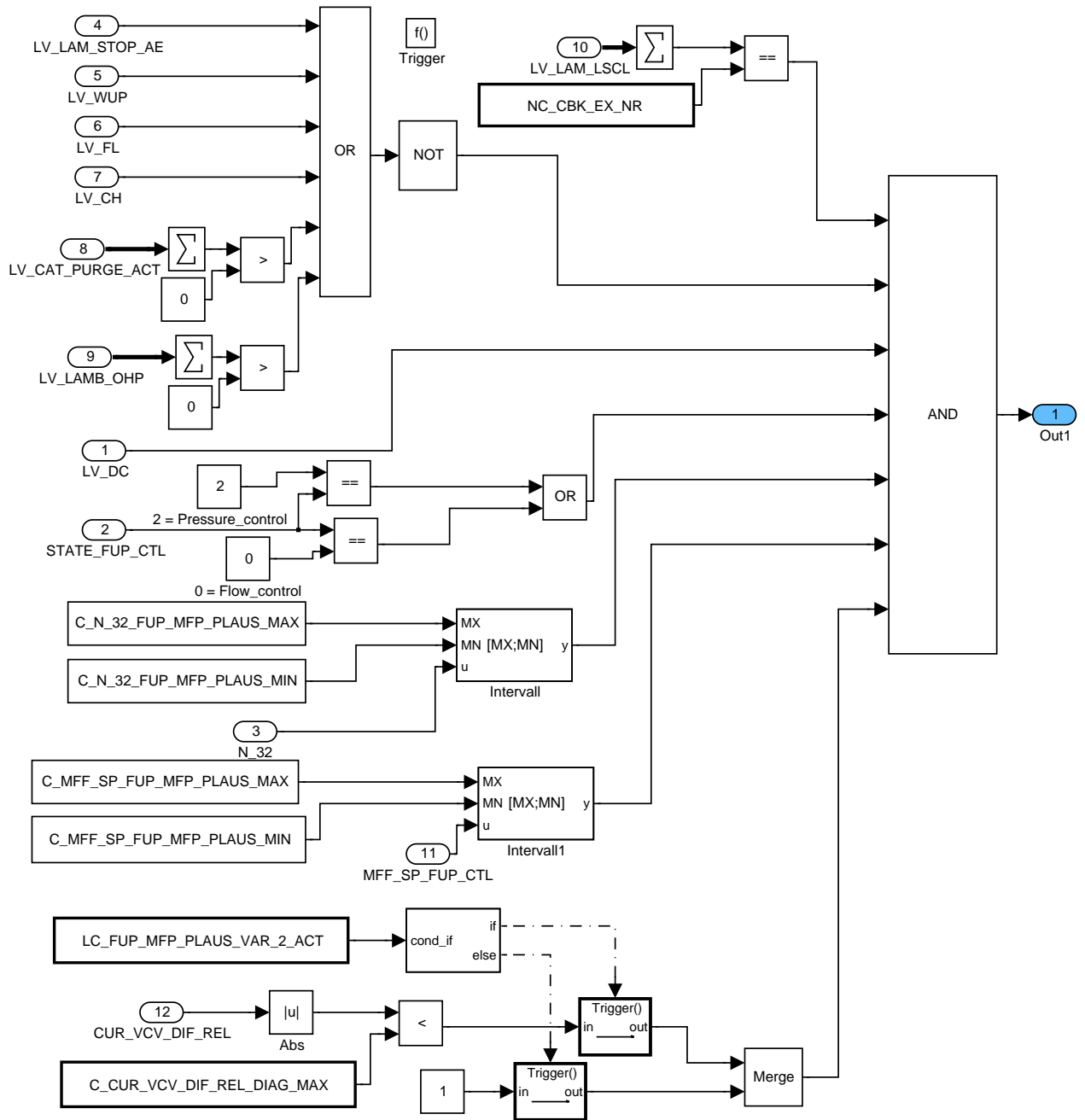



Figure 251 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ CDN\_DIAG\_MFP\_PLAUS\_H\_PRS\_SYS/ PRE\_CDN\_FUP\_DIAG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5833 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

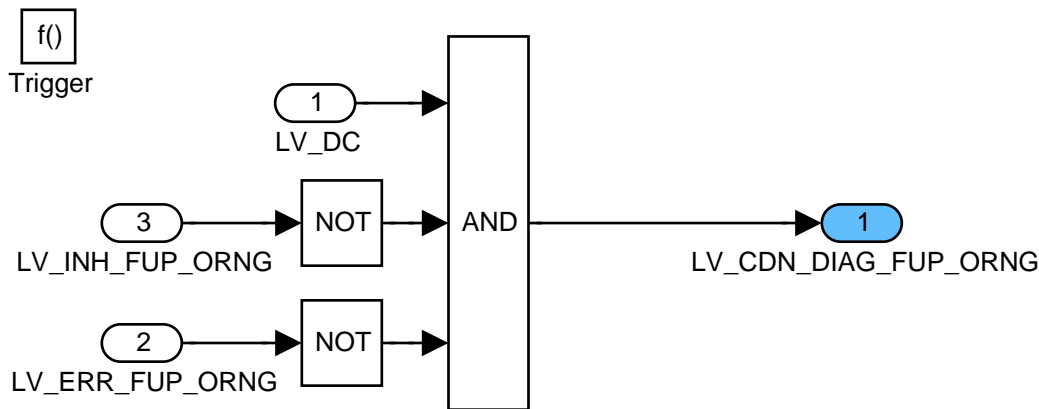


Figure 252 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ CDN\_FUP\_ORNG

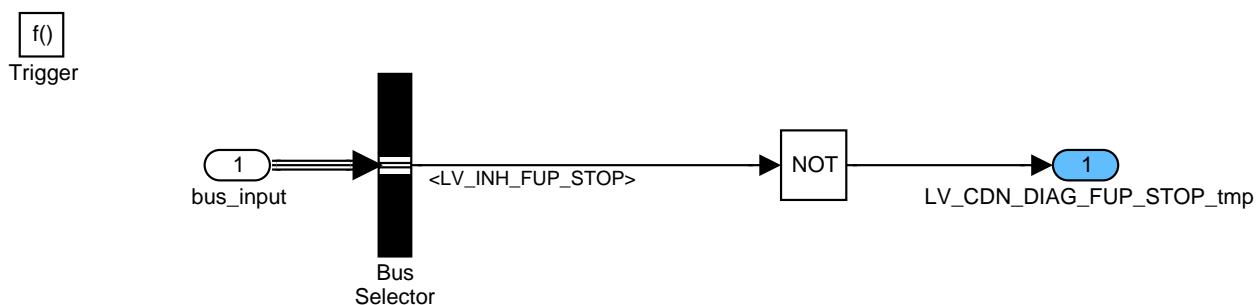



Figure 253 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ CDN\_FUP\_STOP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5834 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

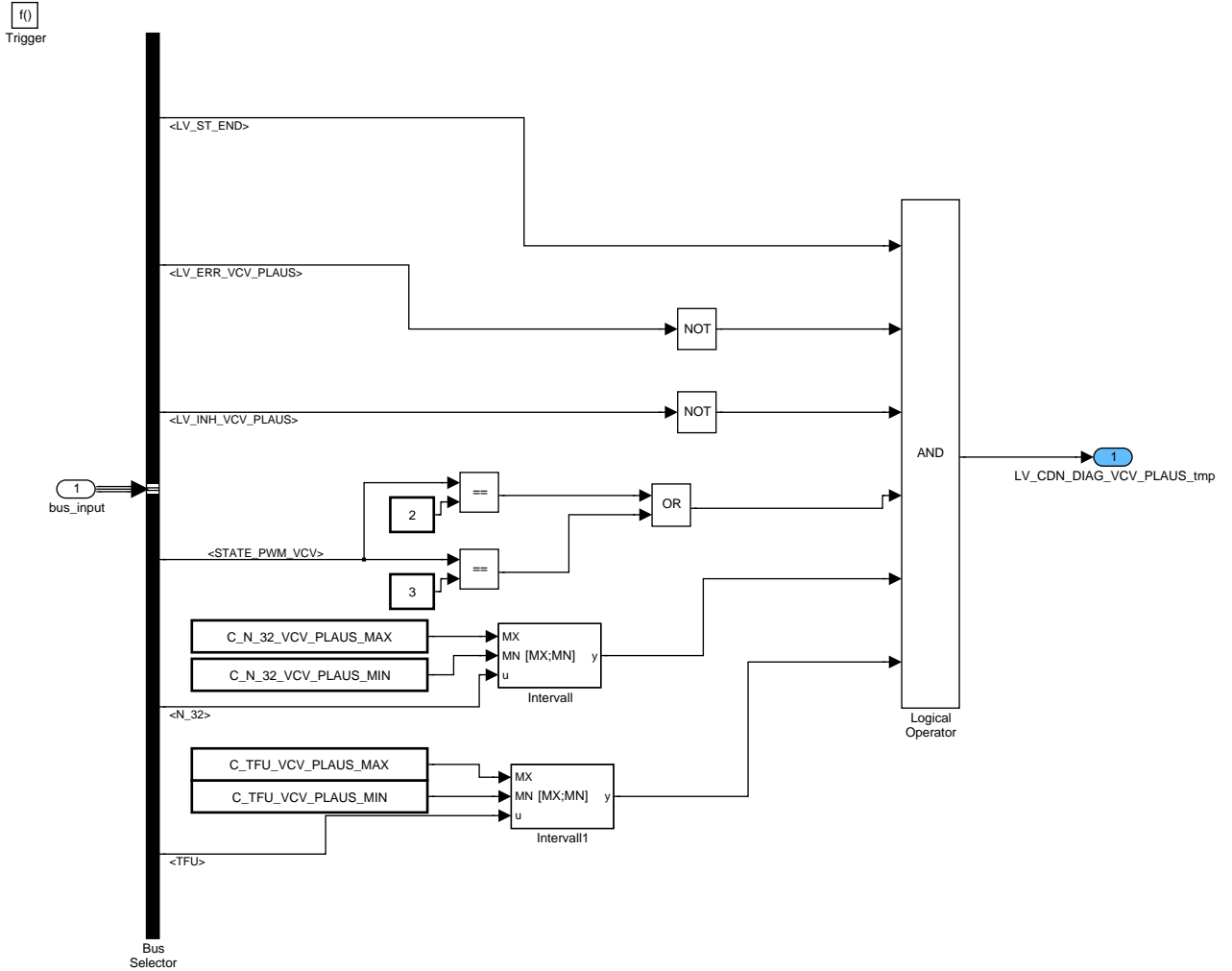


Figure 254 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ CDN\_VCV\_PLAUS

## FUSL\_MB01G/FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/DET\_FUP\_ORNG

Detection of fuel pressure out of range.

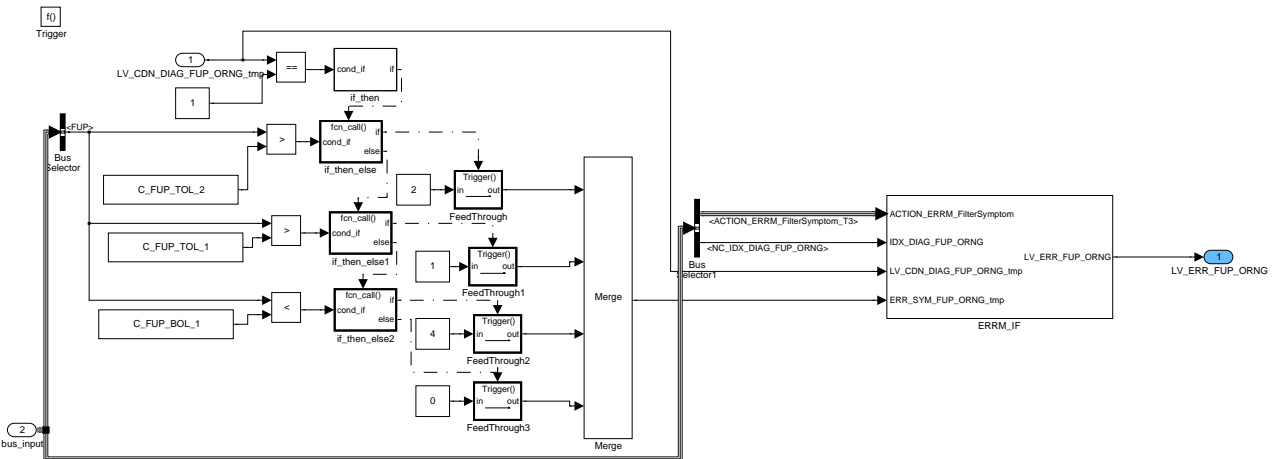



Figure 255 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ DET\_FUP\_ORNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5835 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

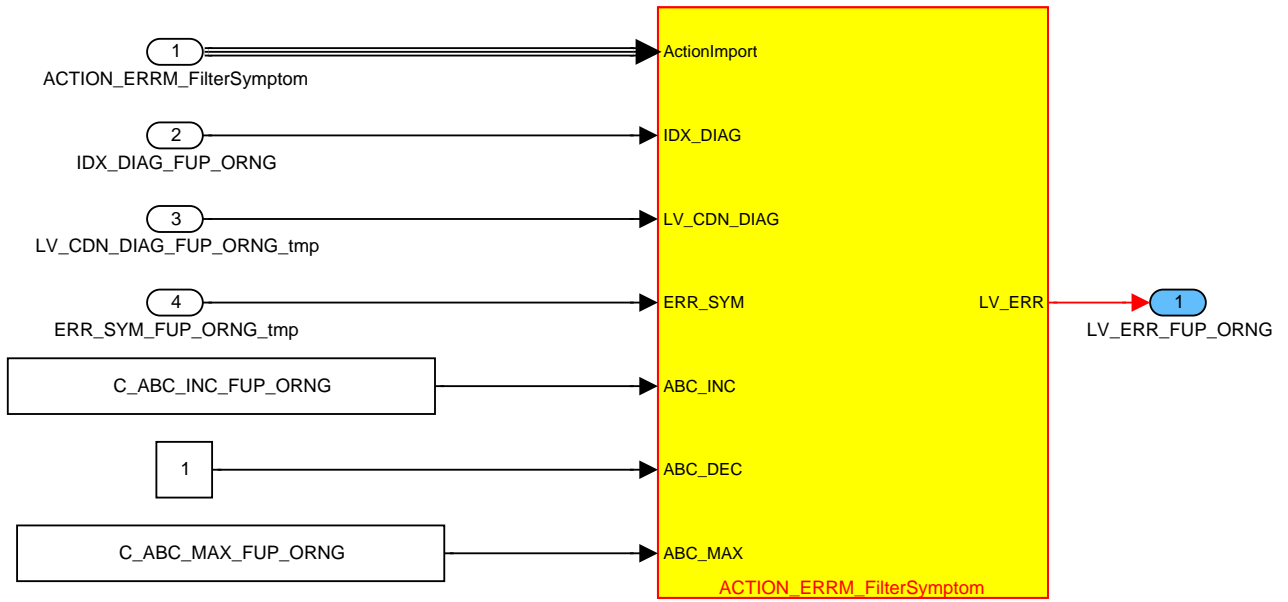


Figure 256 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ DET\_FUP\_ORNG/ ERRM\_IF

## FUSL MB01G/FUEL SYS PRS DIAG/DET FUP STOP

Detection of fuel pressure at engine stop to high.

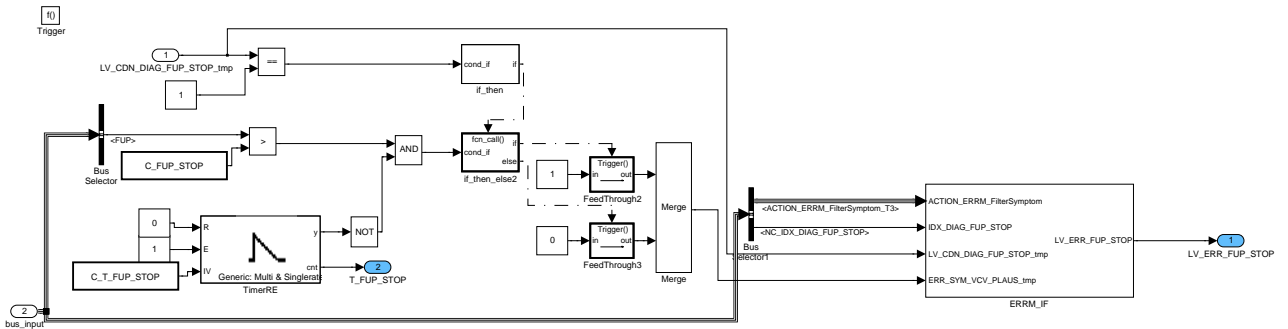



Figure 257 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ DET\_FUP\_STOP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5836 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

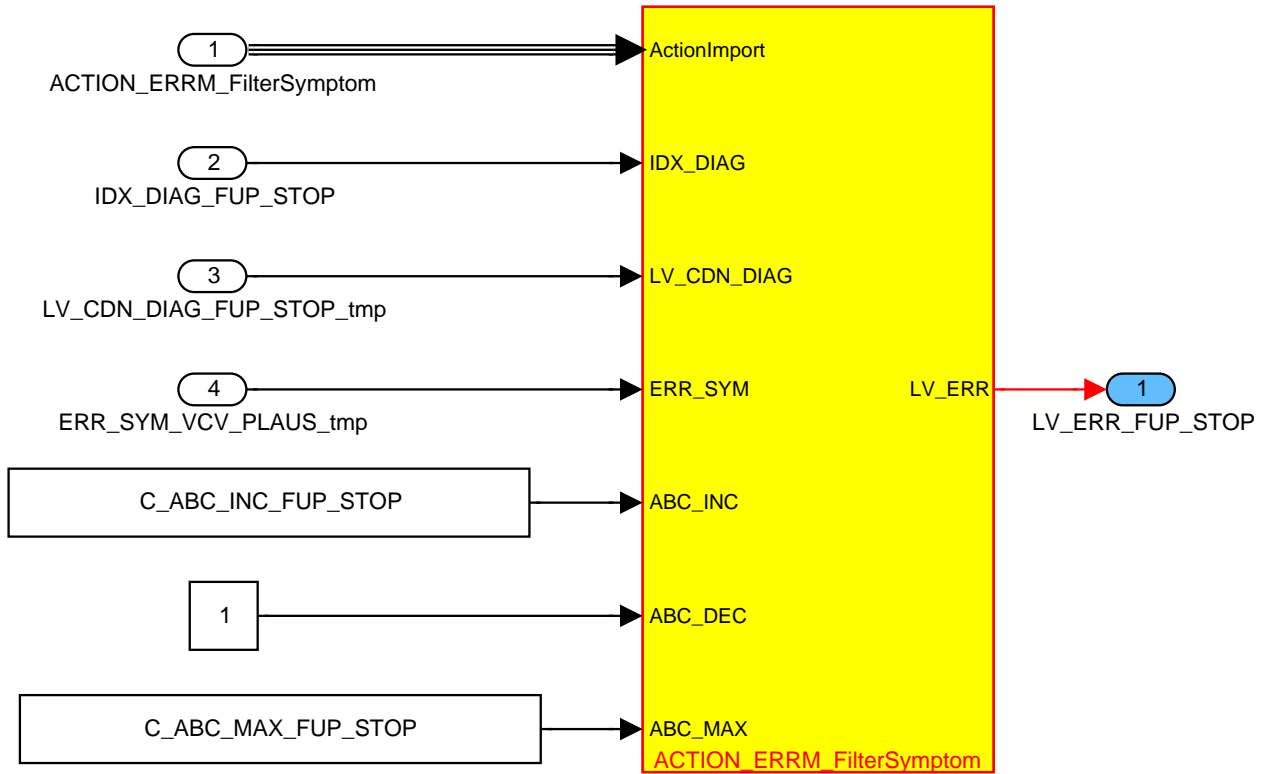



Figure 258 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ DET\_FUP\_STOP/ ERRM\_IF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5837 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

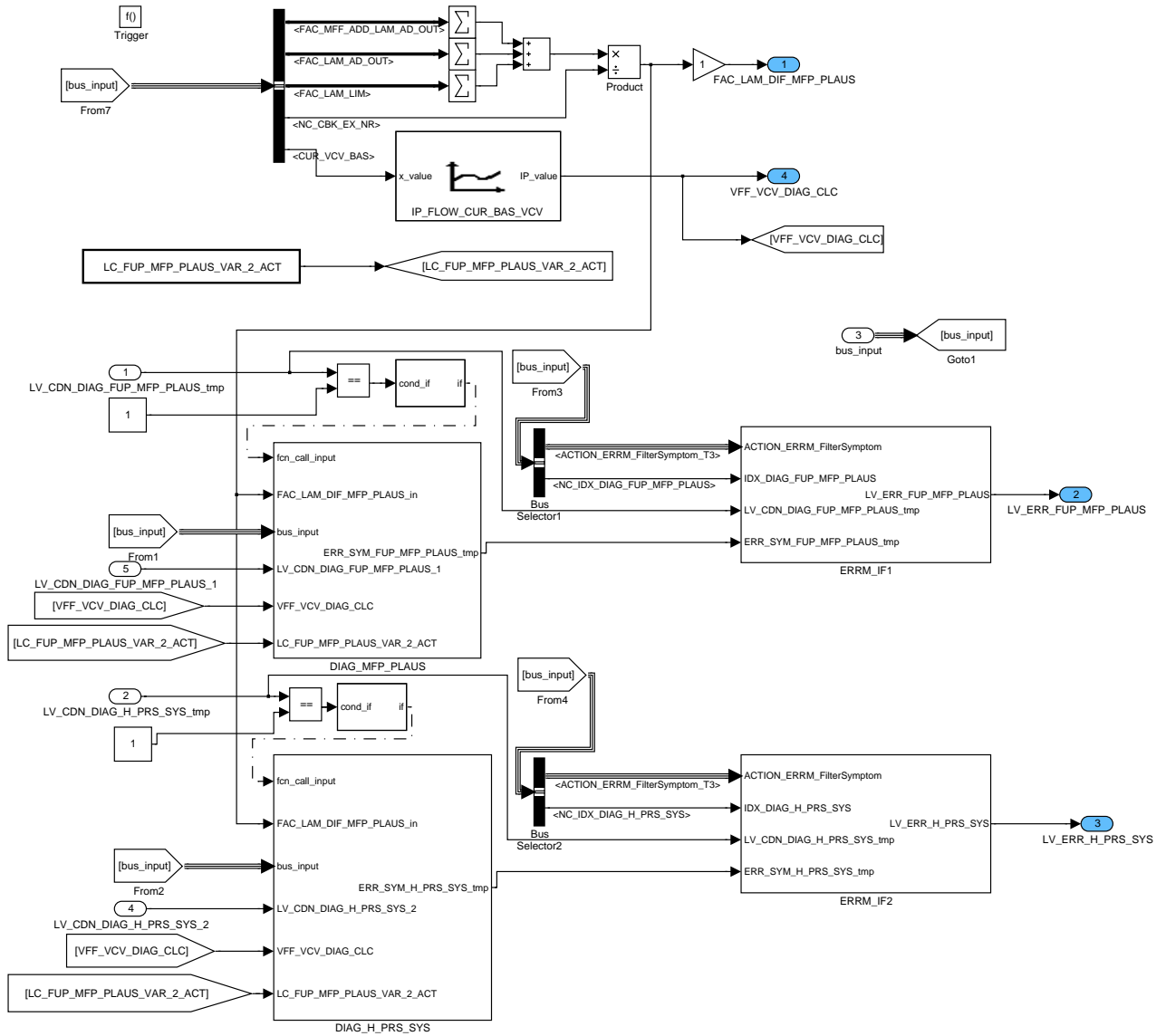



Figure 259 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ DET\_MFP\_PLAUS\_H\_PRS\_SYS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5838 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

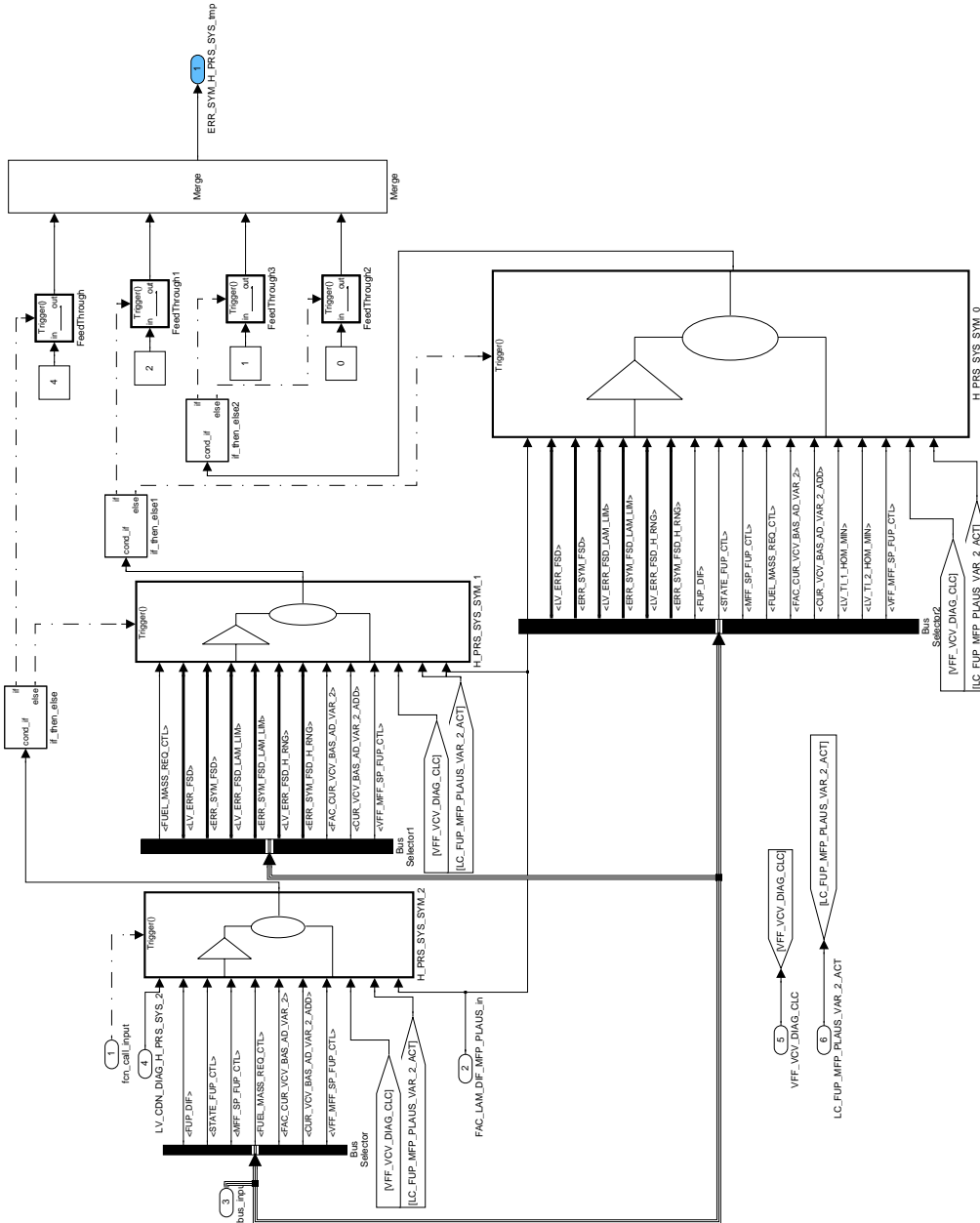



Figure 260 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ DET\_MFP\_PLAUS\_H\_PRS\_SYS/ DIAG\_H\_PRS\_SYS

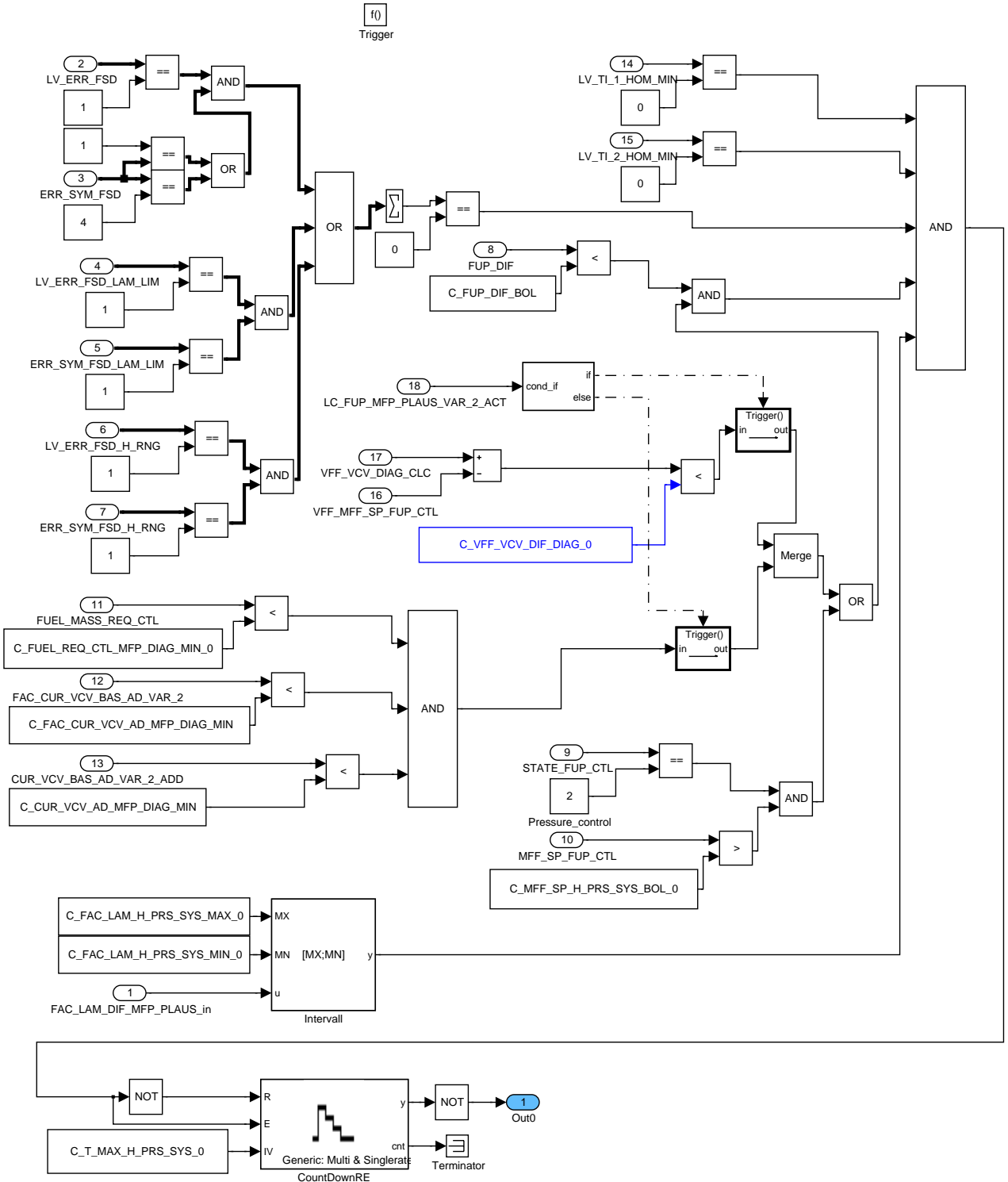
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5839 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

FUSL MB01G/FUEL SYS PRS DIAG/DET MFP PLAUS H PRS SYS/DIAG H PRS SY S/H PRS SYS SYM 0

Detection of H\_PRS\_SYS SYM\_0, delivery of pump is too high.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Figure 261 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ DET\_MFP\_PLAUS\_H\_PRS\_SYS/ DIAG\_H\_PRS\_SYS/ H\_PRS\_SYS\_SYM\_0

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5840 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## FUSL\_MB01G/FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/DET\_MFP\_PLAUS\_H\_PRS\_SYS/DIAG\_H\_PRS\_SYS/H\_PRS\_SYS\_SYM\_2

Detection of H\_PRS\_SYS SYM\_2, delivery of pump is too low, or OPV is open, or VCV stuck at low delivery.

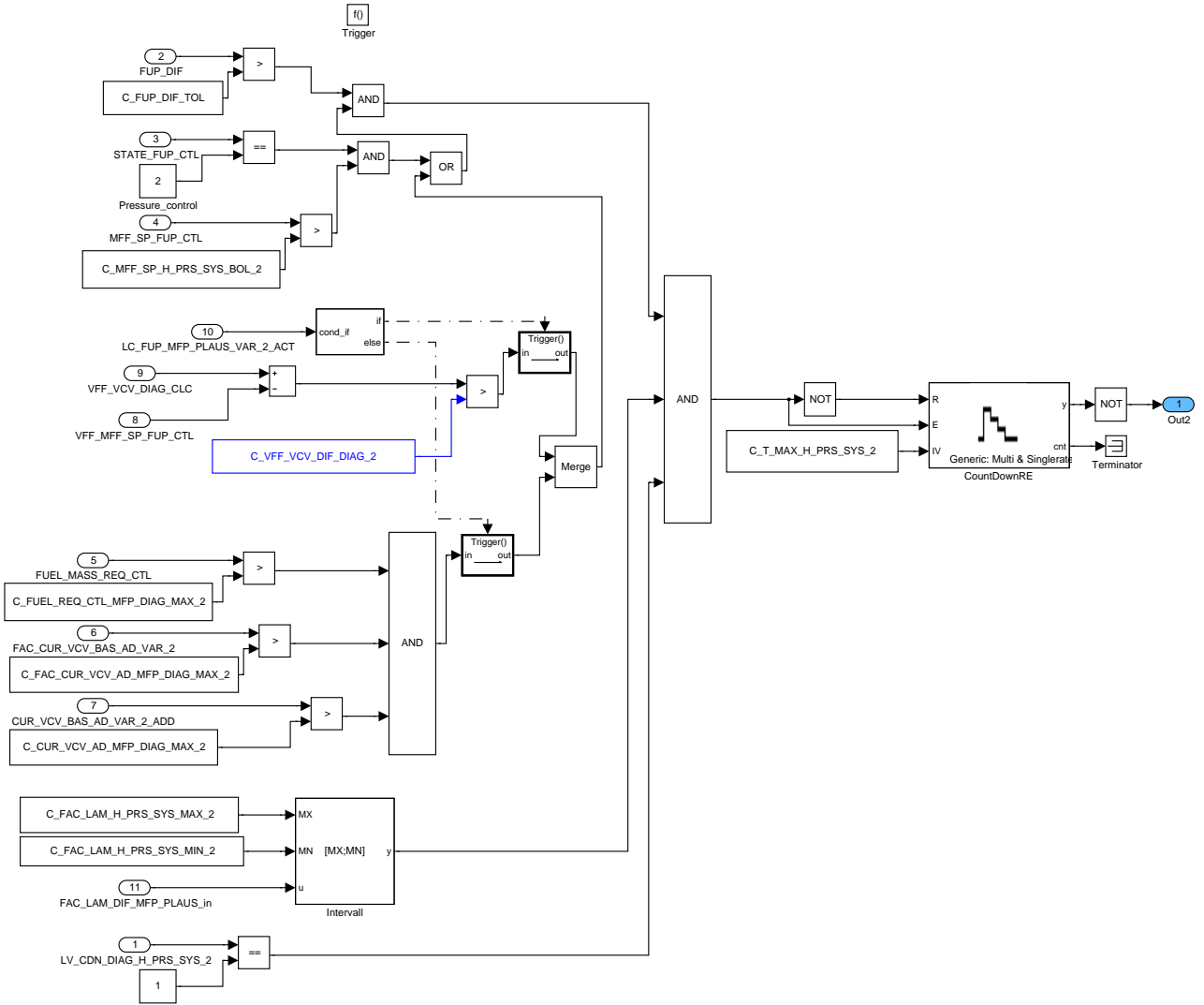



Figure 263 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ DET\_MFP\_PLAUS\_H\_PRS\_SYS/ DIAG\_H\_PRS\_SYS/ H\_PRS\_SYS\_SYM\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5842 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

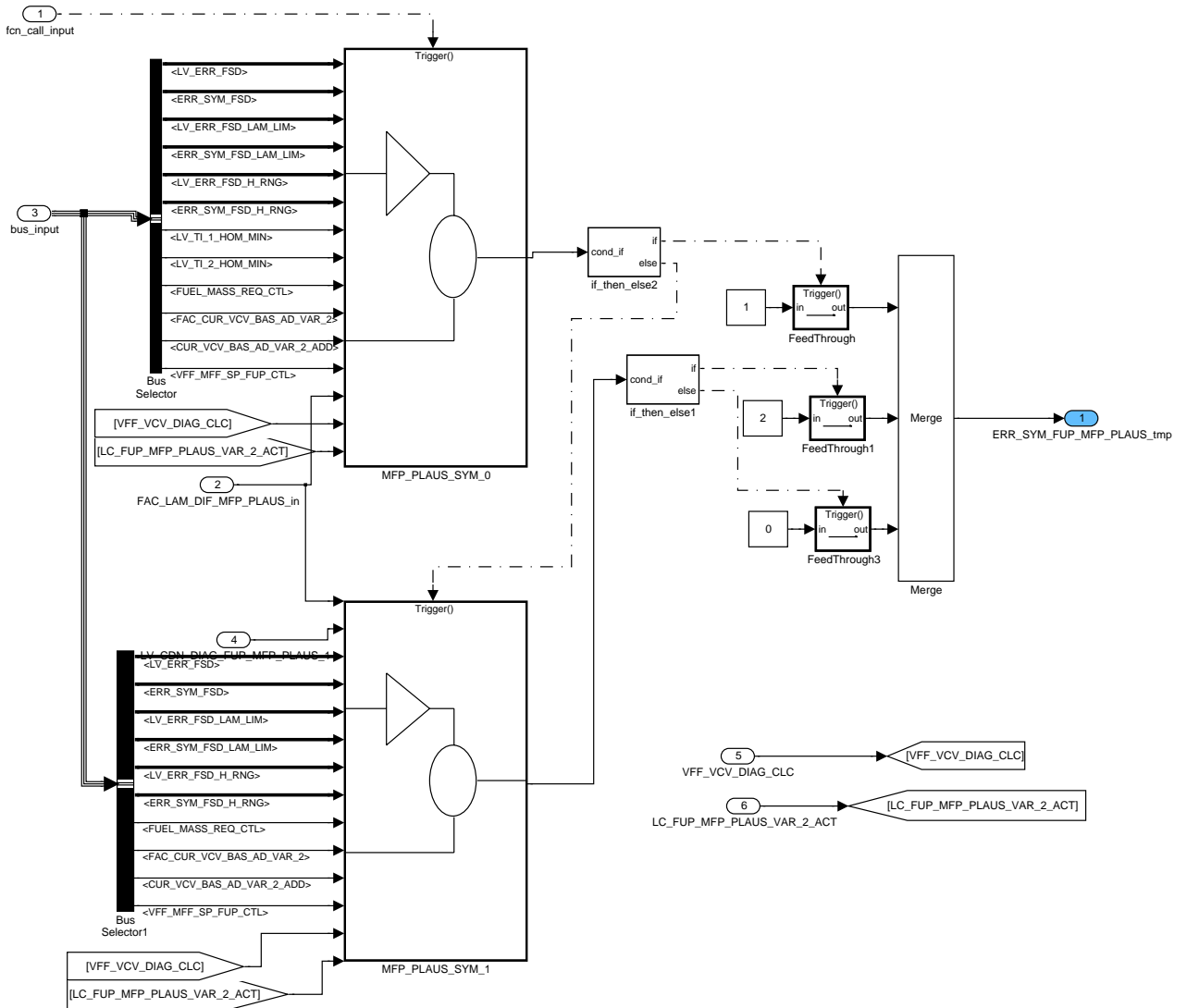



Figure 264 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ DET\_MFP\_PLAUS\_H\_PRS\_SYS/ DIAG\_MFP\_PLAUS


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5843 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

FUSL MB01G/FUEL SYS PRS DIAG/DET MFP PLAUS H PRS SYS/DIAG MFP PLA  
US/MFP PLAUS SYM 0


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Fuel supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B01G01.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>5844 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

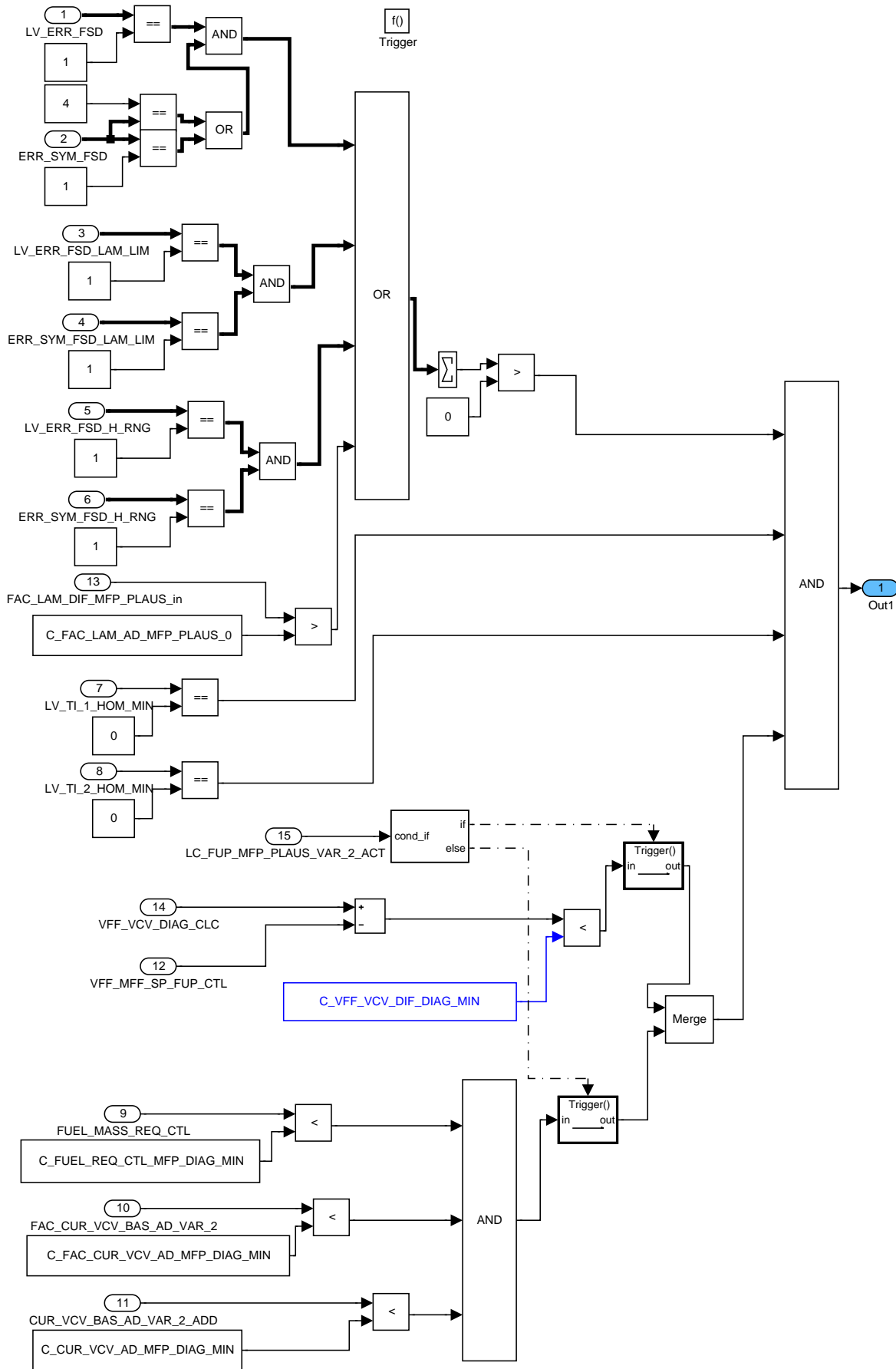
# general specification

Detection of FUP\_MFP\_PLAUS SYM\_0, FUP sensor shows a too high value.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Fuel supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B01G01.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>5845 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Fuel supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B01G01.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		Pages	
Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		<b>5846 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Figure 265 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ DET\_MFP\_PLAUS\_H\_PRS\_SYS/  
DIAG\_MFP\_PLAUS/ MFP\_PLAUS\_SYM\_0


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Fuel supply</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5847 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

FUSL MB01G/FUEL SYS PRS DIAG/DET MFP PLAUS H PRS SYS/DIAG MFP PLA  
US/MFP PLAUS SYM 1


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Fuel supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B01G01.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>5848 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

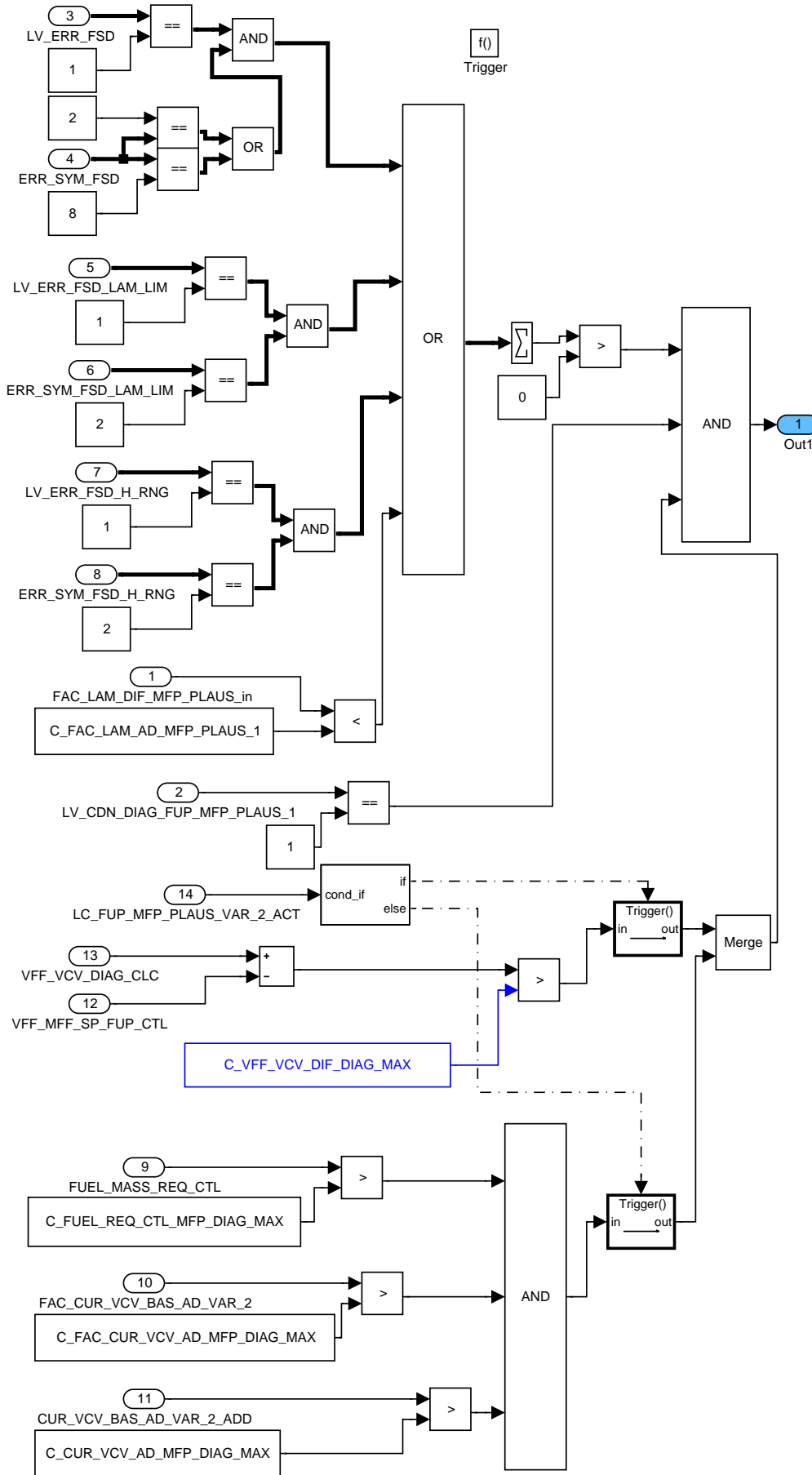
# general specification

Detection of FUP\_MFP\_PLAUS SYM\_1, FUP sensor shows a too low value.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Fuel supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B01G01.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>5849 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5850 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Figure 266 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ DET\_MFP\_PLAUS\_H\_PRS\_SYS/ DIAG\_MFP\_PLAUS/ MFP\_PLAUS\_SYM\_1

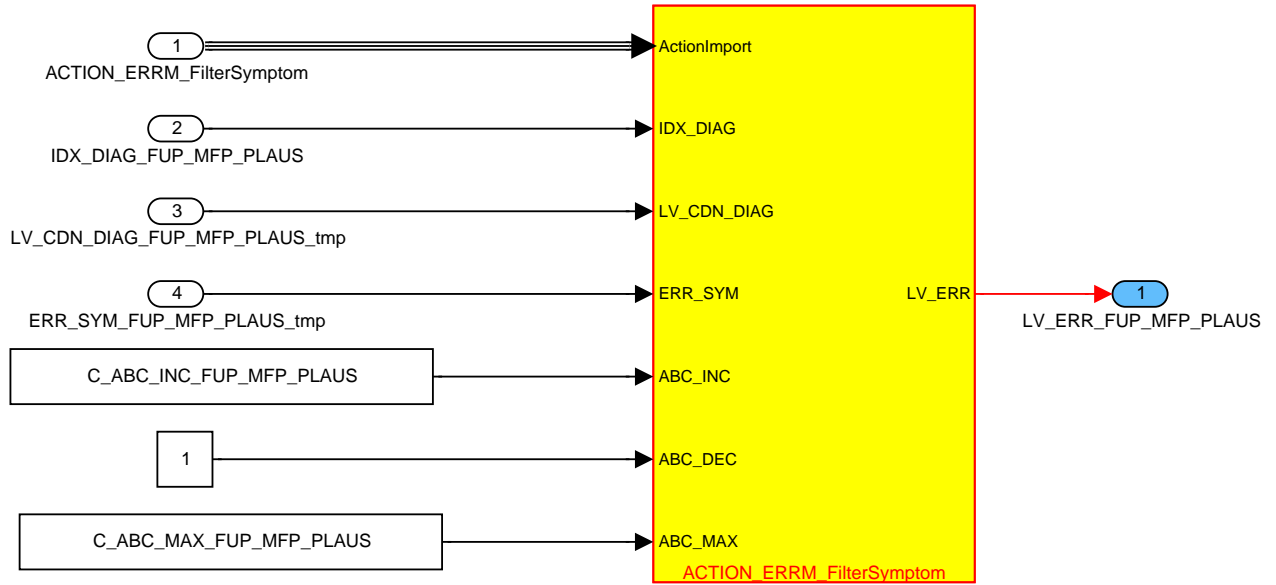


Figure 267 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ DET\_MFP\_PLAUS\_H\_PRS\_SYS/ ERRM\_IF1

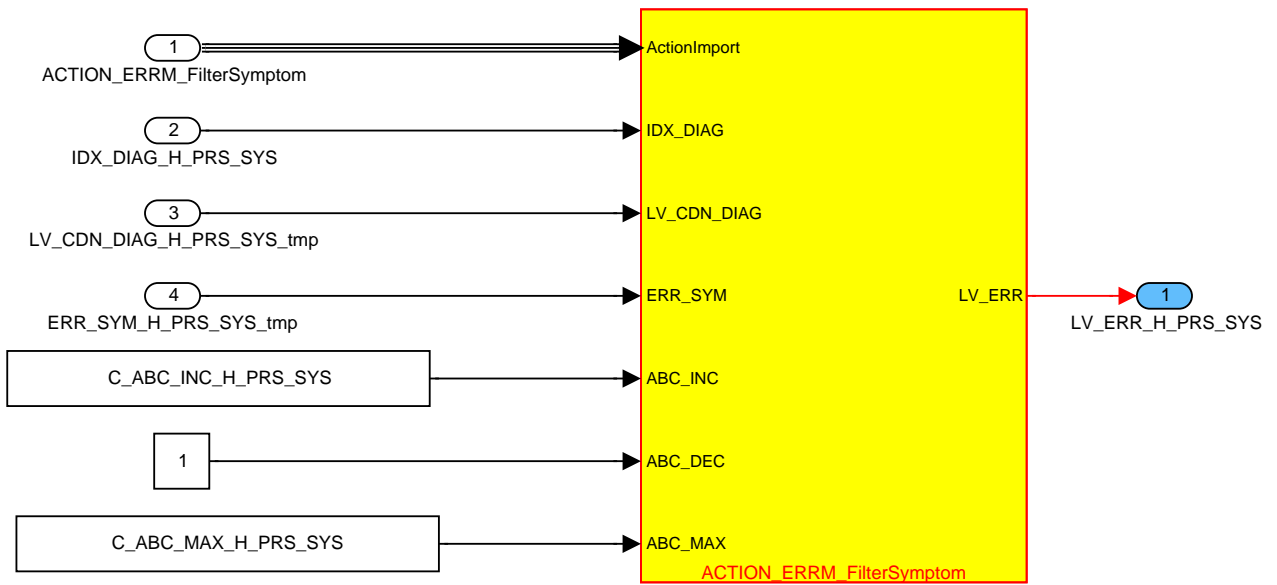


Figure 268 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ DET\_MFP\_PLAUS\_H\_PRS\_SYS/ ERRM\_IF2

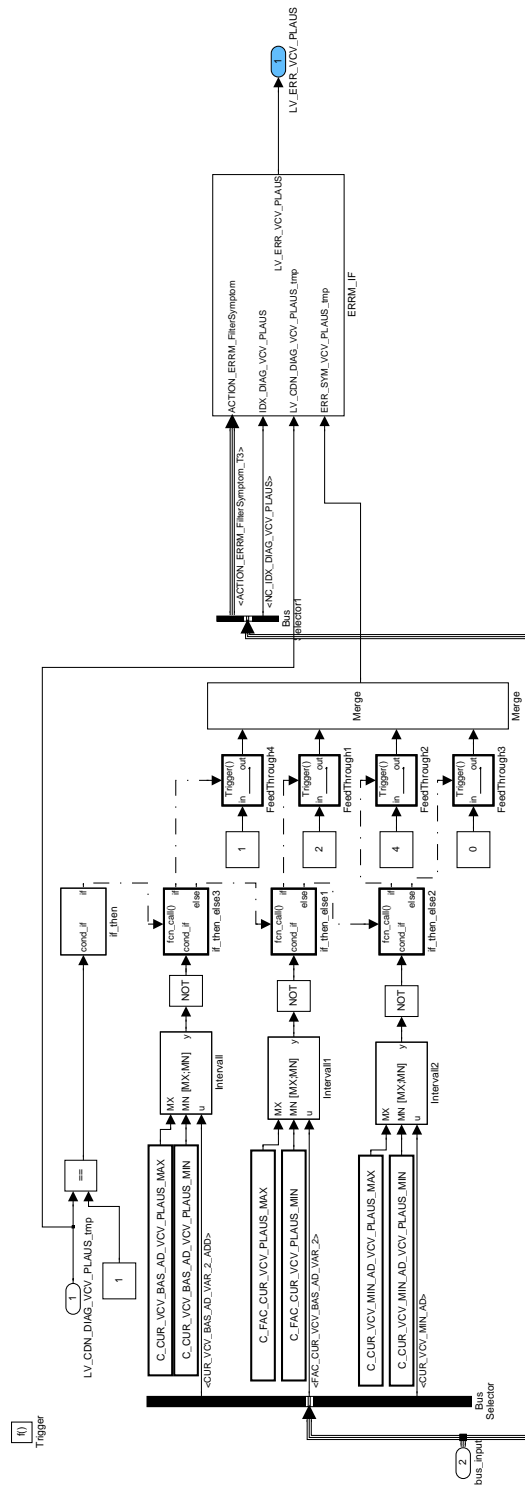
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A	
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5851 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## FUSL MB01G/FUEL SYS PRS DIAG/DET VCV PLAUS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



Plausibility check of VCV adaptation values.

Figure 269 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ DET\_VCV\_PLAUS

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5852 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

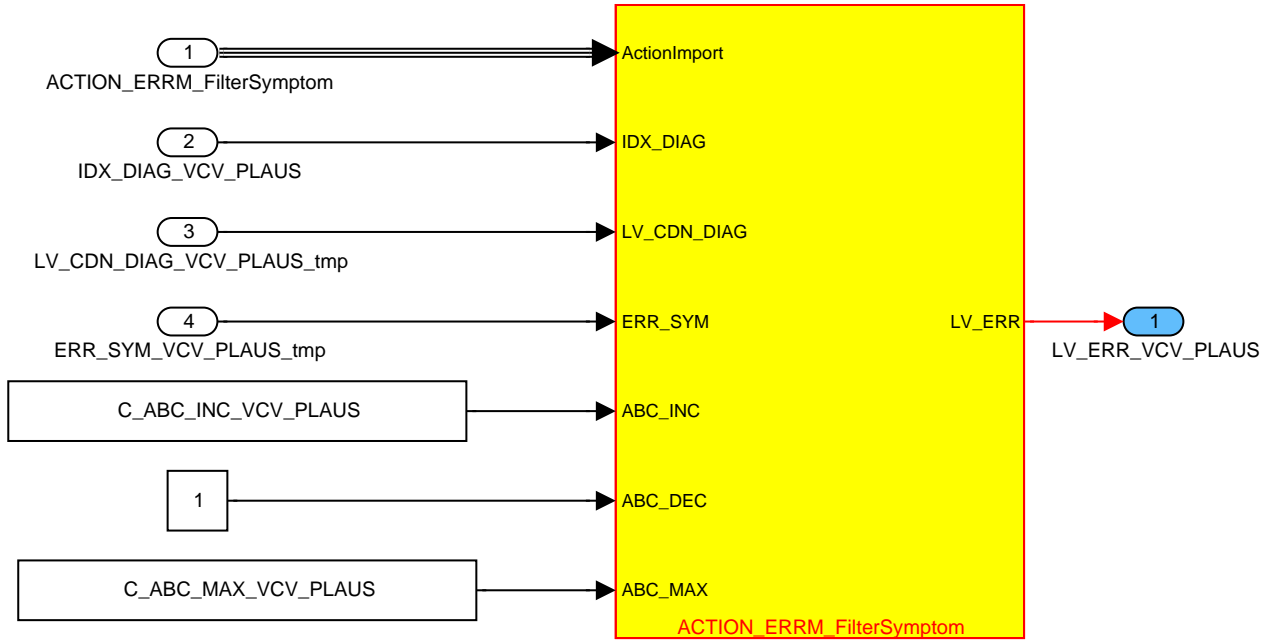



Figure 270 FUSL\_MB01G/ FUEL\_SYS\_PRS\_DIAG/ DET\_VCV\_PLAUS/ ERRM\_IF

## 34.25.1.4 FUSL\_MB01G/H\_PRS\_ST\_DIAG

Detection of fuel pressure at start of injection is to low.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5853 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

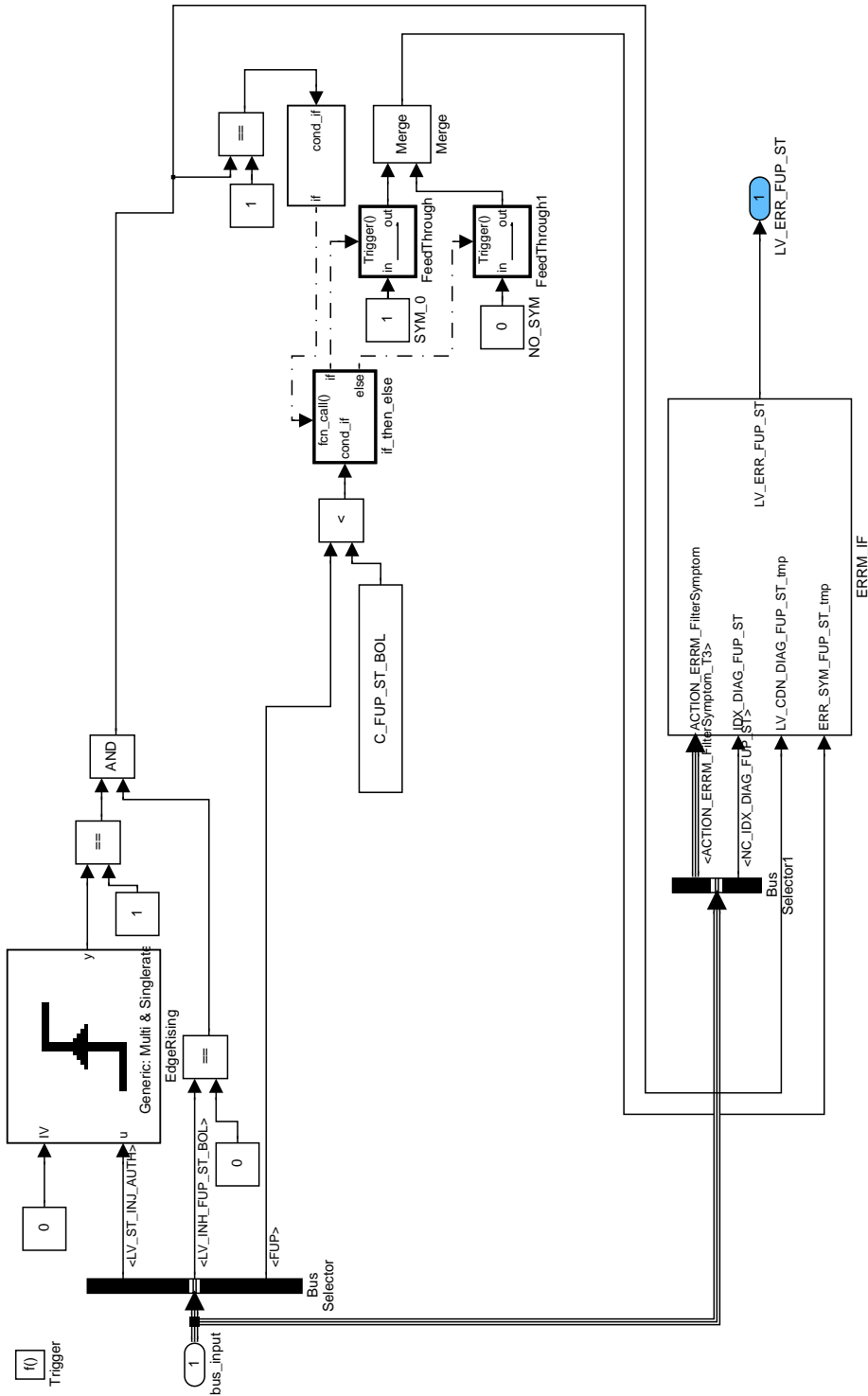



Figure 271 FUSL\_MB01G/ H\_PRS\_ST\_DIAG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5854 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

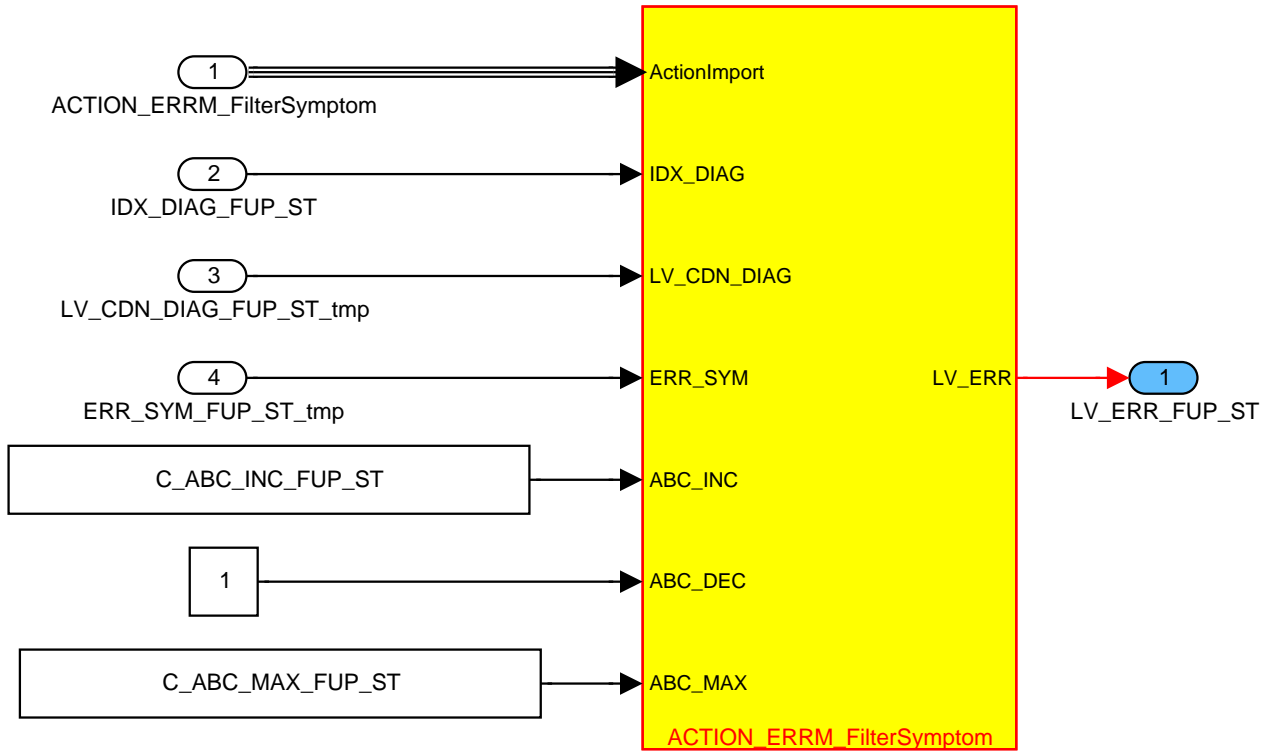


Figure 272 FUSL\_MB01G/ H\_PRS\_ST\_DIAG/ ERRM\_IF

## 34.25.1.5 SUBFUNCTION: INI

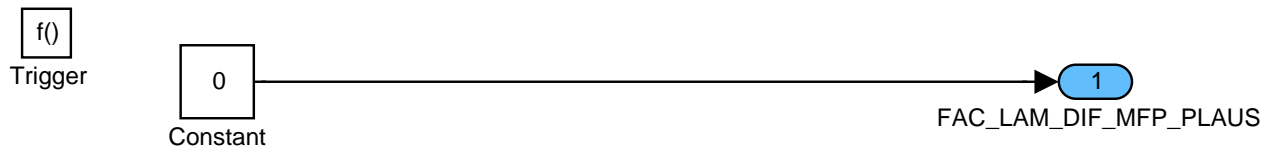



Figure 273 FUSL\_MB01G/ INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B01G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5855 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.26 Application incidences for fuel system pressure diagnosis


### Data Definition:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Boolean flag to stop the plausibility check of FUP/MFP					
LV_INH_FUP_ORNG	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Boolean flag to stop the FUP ORNG check					
LV_INH_FUP_SENS_PLAUS	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Boolean flag to stop the FUP sensor plausibility check					
LV_INH_FUP_ST BOL	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Boolean flag to stop the diagnosis of FUP at start of injection					
LV_INH_FUP_STOP	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Boolean flag to stop the FUP_STOP check					
LV_INH_H_PRS_SYS	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Boolean flag to stop the high pressure system monitoring					
LV_INH_VCV_PLAUS	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Boolean flag to stop the VCV_PLAUS check					

### Input Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CL_MMV		0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Moving mean value of the canister load CL					
FUP_SP		0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint					
LV_ACT_DIAGCPS		0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Indication for functional check cps (step 2 or 3) being activated					
LV_ERR_EL_CPS		0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical value for present electrical canister purge valve failure					
LV_ERR_FUP		0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
FUP sensor error detected					
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS		0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Boolean that indicates inconsistencies between fuel pressure and mass fuel pump					
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG		0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Boolean that indicates fuel pressure out of range					
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]		0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Final diagnostic of the downstream oxygen sensor					
LV_ERR_LS_UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]		0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Boolean error flag, fault currently present on upstream oxygen sensor signal					
LV_ERR_MEC_OPEN_CPS		0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Mechanical failure on canister purge valve					
LV_ERR_RLY_VCV		0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on RLY_VCV command signal					
LV_ERR_VCV		0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on VCV					
LV_IGK		0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Ignition key on					
LV_MIS_STATE_A		0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
CARB A misfire criterion confirmed (debounced)					
LV_MIS_STATE_B		0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
CARB B (B1 or B4) misfire criterion confirmed (debounced)					
LV_VCV_RLY		0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01102.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5856 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Flag for controlling the volume control valve relay					
N 32		0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed -Resolution 32 rpm					
STATE_CP		0	CP_NOT_ACT	-	[-]
		1	NO_PURGE		
		2	RAMP_TO_NO_		
		3	PURGE		
		4	WAIT_RAMP_OP		
		5	EN		
		6	MIN_PURGE		
		7	-		
		8	-		
		9	-		
		10	RAMP_OPEN		
		11	RAMP_OPEN_F		
			AST		
			MAX_PURGE		
			RAMP_CLOSE		
State of Evaporative Emission Control Function					
STATE_ERR_IV		0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Error pattern after debouncing for all injectors					
T_AST		0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time after exit start to after start					
VFF_MFF_SP_FUP_CTL		0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
Volume fuel flow through the injectors					

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CL_MAX_DIAG_MFP_PLAUS	V	0... FFFFH	0... 7.99987792969	122.07e-6	[-]
Maximum canister load to detect a fault in highpressure system					
C_FUP_SP_DIAG_MAX	V	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Maximum FUP_SP to enable high pressure dianosis					
C_FUP_SP_DIAG_MIN	V	0... FFFFH	0... 347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Minimum FUP_SP to enable high pressure dianosis					
C_T_AST_H_PRS_DIAG_INH	V	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Inhibit time for deactivation of the high pressure system diagnosis					
C_T_FUP_ORNG_DIAG_INH	V	0... FFFFH	0... 1310.7	0.02	[s]
Inhibit time for deactivation of the FUP ORNG diagnosis					
C_T_H_PRS_DIAG_INH	V	0... FFFFH	0... 1310.7	0.02	[s]
Inhibit time for deactivation of the high pressure system diagnosis					
IP_VFF_MAX_FUP_DIAG	V	0... FFFFH	0... 255	3.89105e-3	[l/h]
LDP_N_32_IP_VFF_MAX_FUP_DIAG	4	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Maximun fuel flow to enable high pressure diagnosis					

## General Information

To inhibit the fuel system pressure diagnosis, several Diagnostic errors examined.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01102.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5857 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Failure class A/B
<i>Fuel pressure/mass fuel pump plausibility check</i>	High pressure sensor inappropriately high	0		P0000	STD_INI
	High pressure sensor inappropriately low	1		P0000	
FUP_MFP_PLAUS					
Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Failure class A/B
<i>High pressure system monitoring</i>	VCV stuck open	0		P0000	STD_INI
	VCV stuck closed	1		P0000	
	VCV stuck closed or OPV defect	2		P0000	
H_PRS_SYS					

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Failure class A/B
<i>FUP ORNG</i>	FUP top limit 1 reached	0		P0000	STD_INI
	FUP top limit 2 reached	1		P0000	
	FUP bottom limit 1 reached	2		P0000	
FUP_ORNG					
Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Failure class A/B
<i>FUP_ST</i>	FUP at start too low	0		P0000	STD_INI
FUP_ST					
Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Failure class A/B
<i>FUP Stop</i>	FUP at ES too high	0		P0000	STD_INI
FUP_STOP					
Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Failure class A/B
<i>VCV Plaus</i>	ADD adaptation out of range	0		P0000	STD_INI
	FAC adaptation out of range	1		P0000	
	Pressure curve adaptation out of range	2		P0000	
VCV_PLAUS					

## Application Conditions


Initialization: RST

Recurrence: 20MS

Activation: LV\_IGK==1

Deactivation: LV\_IGK==0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01102.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5858 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Function description

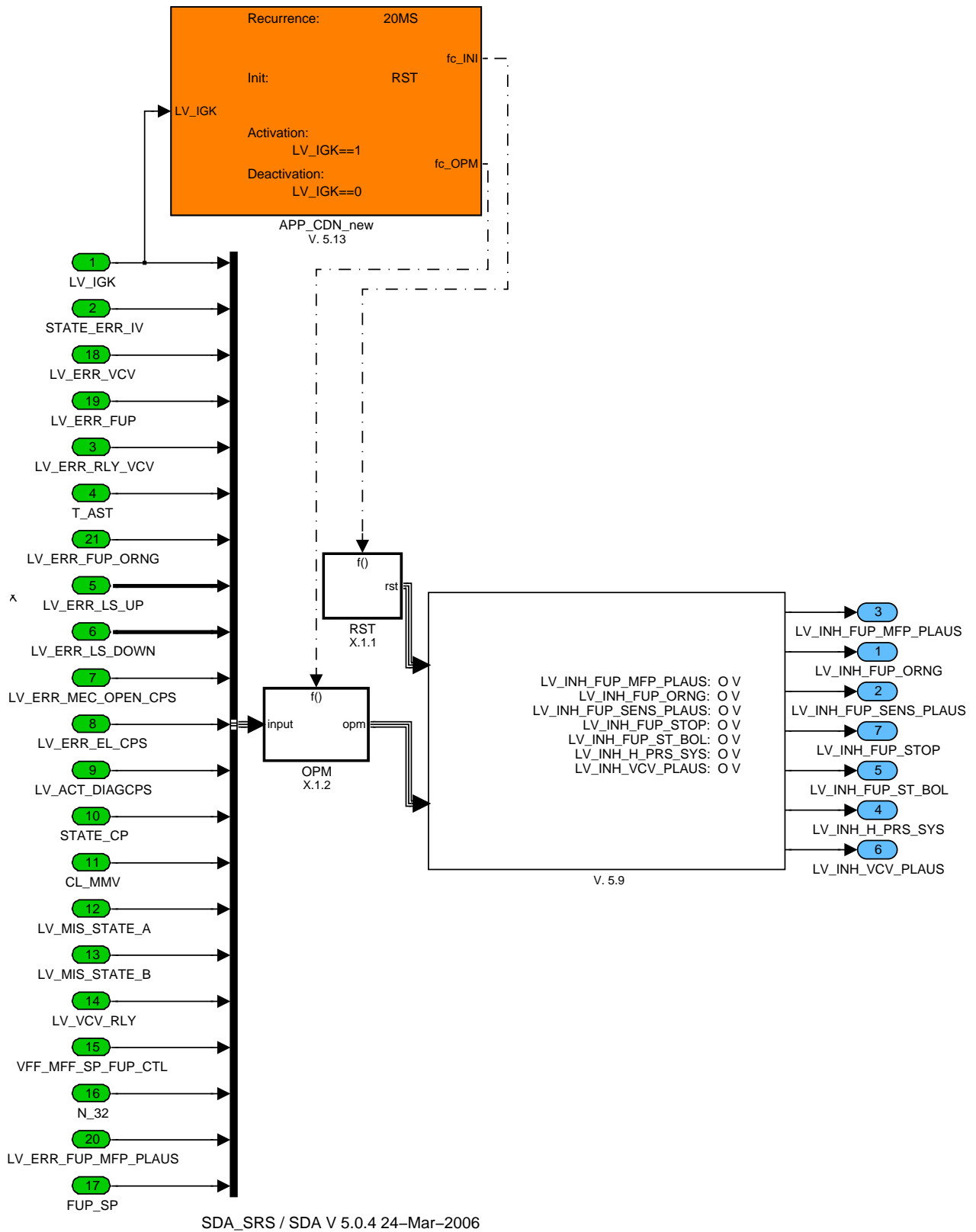



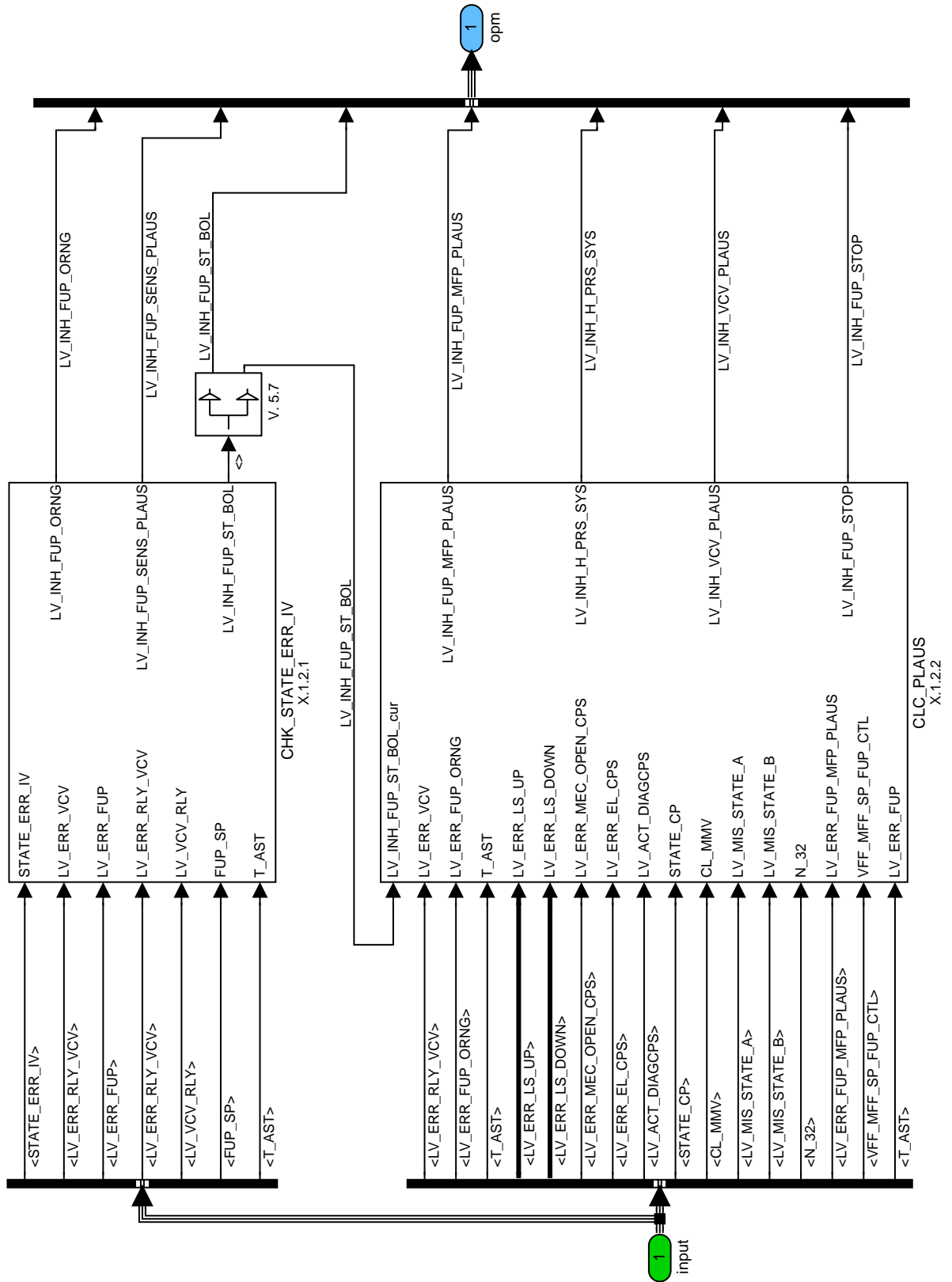
Figure 274:  
Path: FUSL\_MB011

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01102.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5859 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## 34.26.1 Function Description:



f()

Figure 275:  
Path: FUSL\_MB011/OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01102.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5860 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06

## 34.26.1.1 Calculation of inhibition fuel pressure:

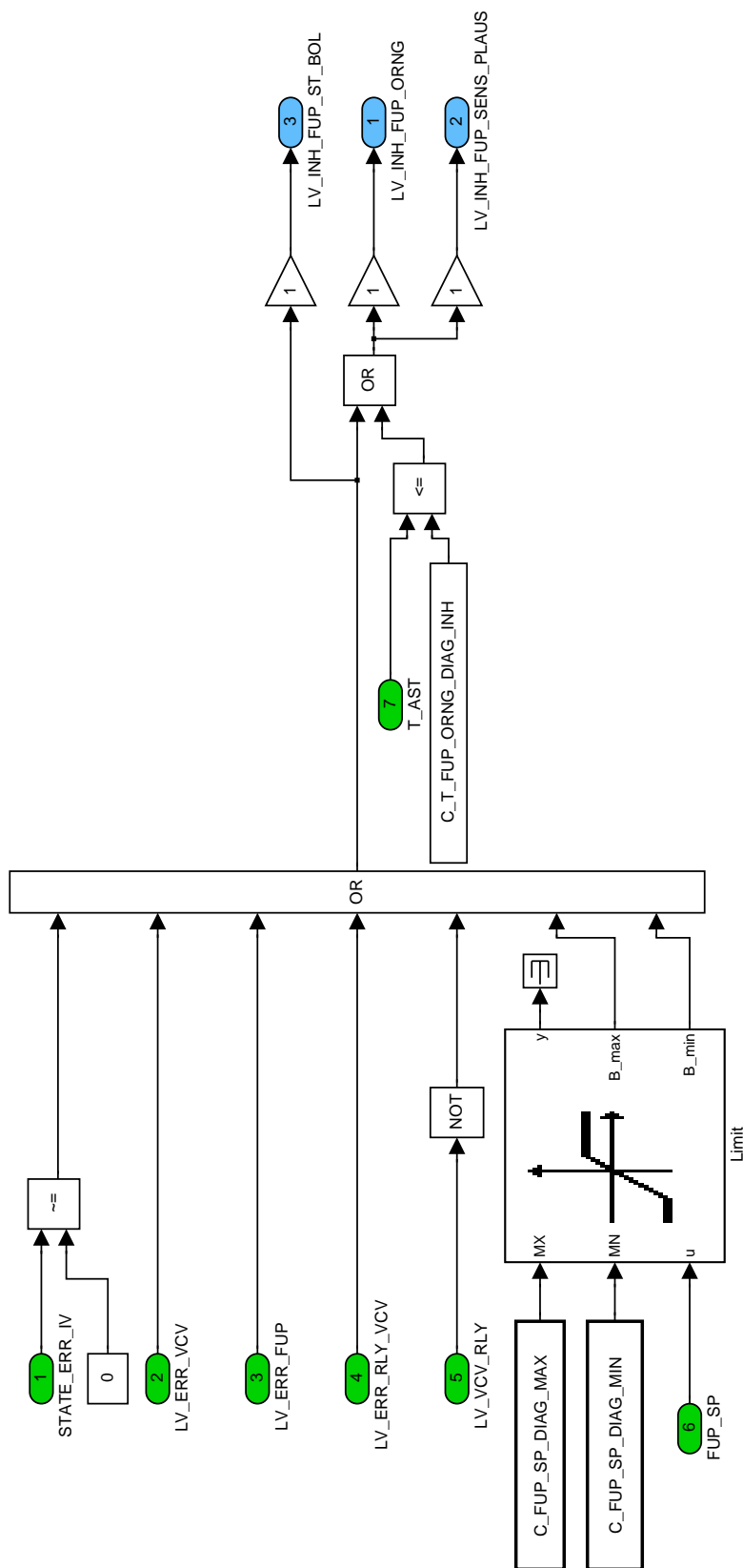



Figure 276:  
Path: FUSL\_MB011/OPM/CHK\_STATE\_ERR\_IV

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01102.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5861 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

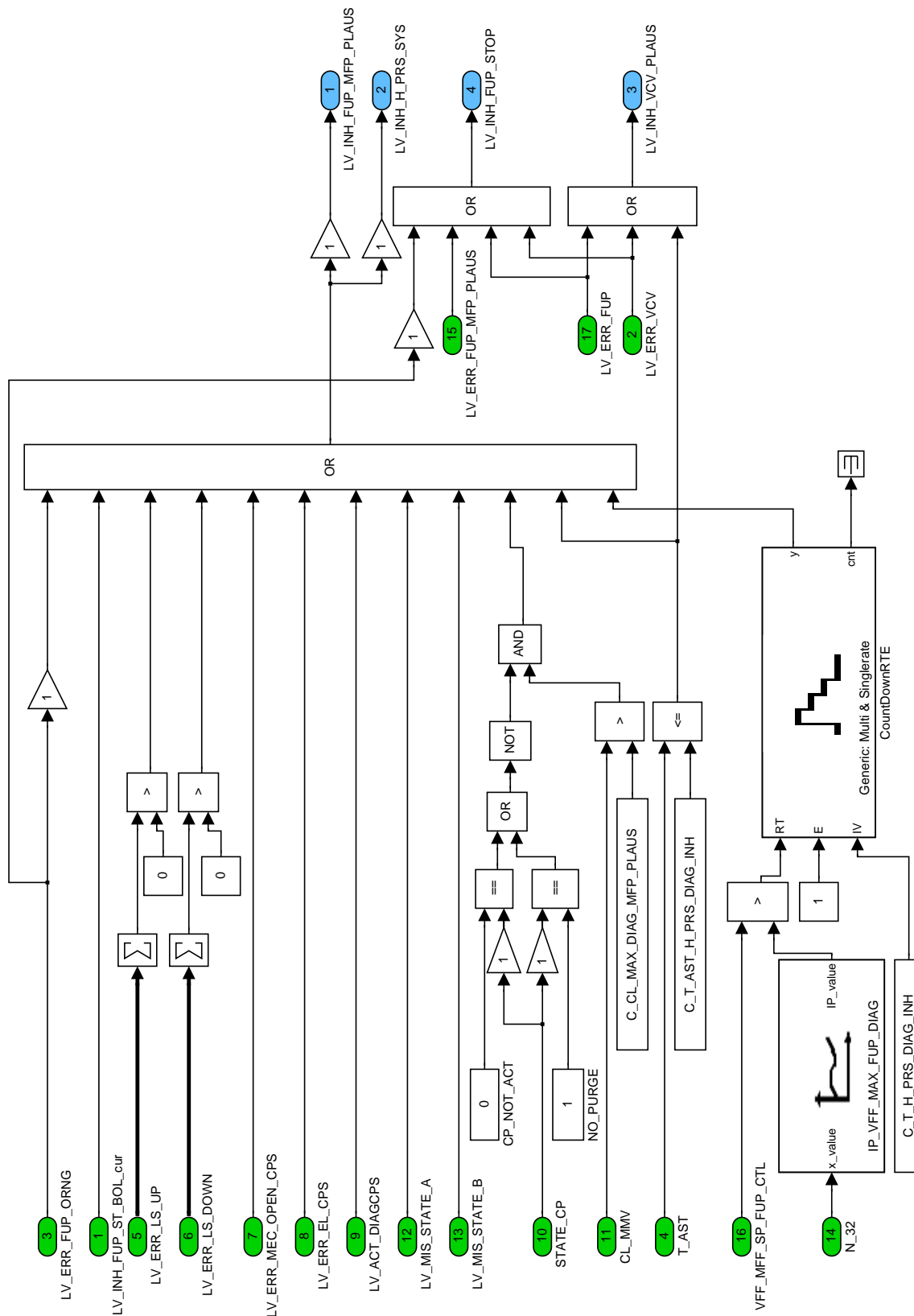



Figure 277:  
Path: FUSL\_MB011/OPM/CLC\_PLAUS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01102.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5862 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.26.2 Initialisation:

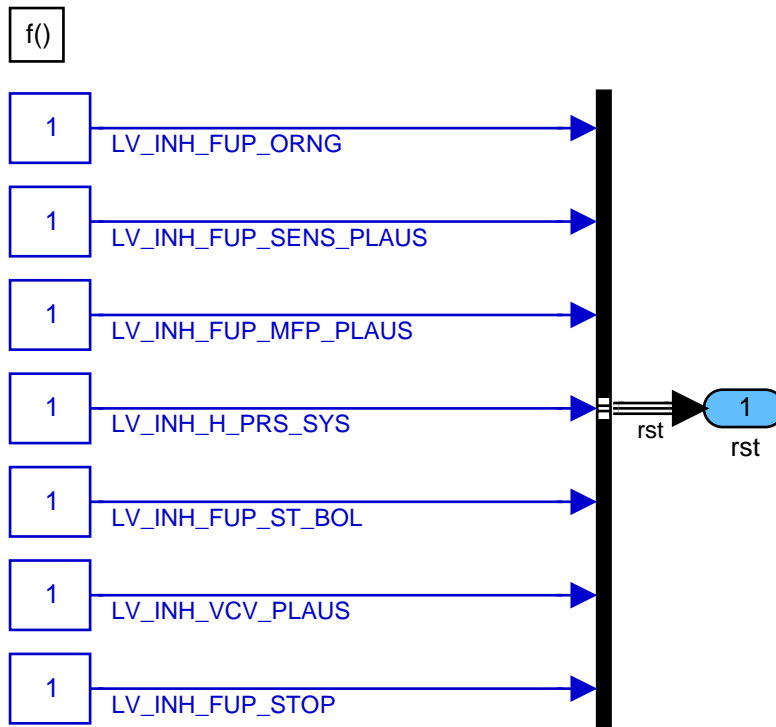



Figure 278:  
Path: FUSL\_MB011/RST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B01102.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5863 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# 34.27 Fuel system pressure diagnosis for low pressure

## Overview

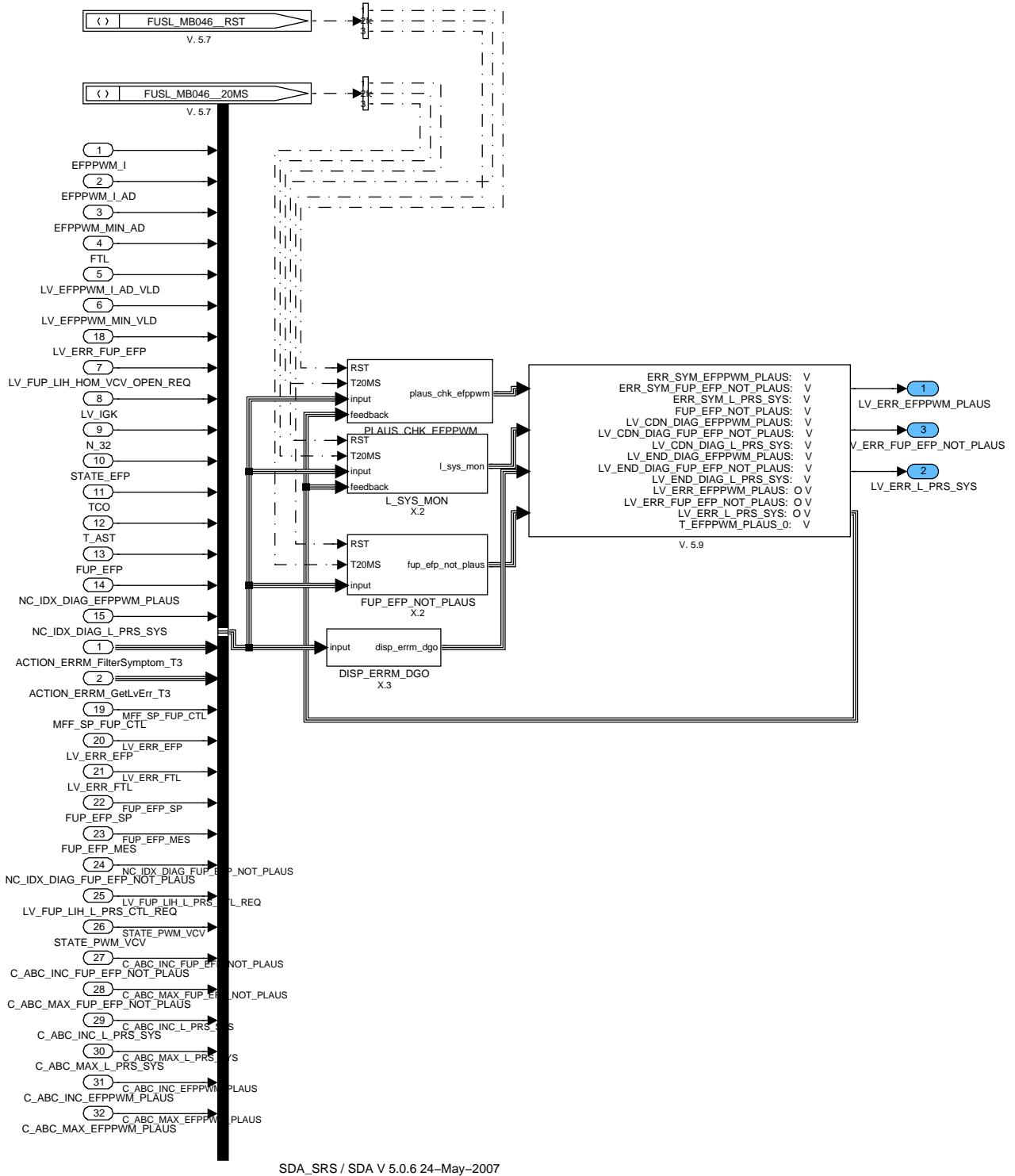


Figure 279:  
Path: FUSL\_MB046

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel supply	4DC3940S	30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5864 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_SYM_EFPPWM_PLAUS	V	0	NO_SYM	-	[-]
		1	SYM_0		
		2	SYM_1		
		4	SYM_2		
		8	SYM_3		
Detected symptom EFPPWM plausibility check					
ERR_SYM_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	V	0	NO_SYM	-	[-]
		1	SYM_0		
		2	SYM_1		
		4	SYM_2		
		8	SYM_3		
Detected symptom for FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_L_PRS_SYS	V	0	NO_SYM	-	[-]
		1	SYM_0		
		2	SYM_1		
		4	SYM_2		
		8	SYM_3		
Detected symptom for low pressure system monitoring					
FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	V	0... FFFFH	0... 173888	2.6533608	[hPa]
Filtered FUP_EFP for FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_EFPPWM_PLAUS	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Status of diagnosis flag for EFPPWM plausibility check					
LV_CDN_DIAG_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Condition flag for FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_L_PRS_SYS	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Status of diagnosis flag for low pressure system monitoring					
LV_END_DIAG_EFPPWM_PLAUS	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis flag for EFPPWM plausibility check					
LV_END_DIAG_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
End diag flag for FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_L_PRS_SYS	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis flag for low pressure system monitoring					
LV_ERR_EFPPWM_PLAUS	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Boolean that indicates inconsistencies of the EFPPWM signal					
LV_ERR_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Error flag for FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS diagnosis					
LV_ERR_L_PRS_SYS	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Boolean that indicates abnormal fuel pressure value in low pressure fuel system					
T_EFPPWM_PLAUS_0	V	0... FFH	0... 5.1	0.02	[s]
Delaytime for EFPPWM_PLAUS SYM 0					

## Input Data:


EFPPWM I	EFPPWM I AD	EFPPWM MIN AD	FTL
LV_EFPPWM_I_AD_VLD	LV_EFPPWM_MIN_VLD	LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_VCV_O PEN_REQ	LV_IGK
N_32	STATE_EFP	TCO	T_AST
FUP_EFP	NC_IDX_DIAG_EFPPWM_P LAUS	NC_IDX_DIAG_L_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_FUP_EFP
MFF_SP_FUP_CTL	LV_ERR_EFP	LV_ERR_FTL	FUP_EFP_SP
FUP_EFP_MES	NC_IDX_DIAG_FUP_EFP_N OT_PLAUS	LV_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_ REQ	STATE_PWM_VCV
C_ABC_INC_FUP_EFP_NO T_PLAUS	C_ABC_MAX_FUP_EFP_NO T_PLAUS	C_ABC_INC_L_PRS_SYS	C_ABC_MAX_L_PRS_SYS
C_ABC_INC_EFPPWM_PLA US	C_ABC_MAX_EFPPWM_PL AUS		

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5865 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	1	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS calculation					
C_EFPWM_I_AD_DIAG_MAX	1	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Maximum threshold for adaptive I-part of the EFPWM					
C_EFPWM_I_AD_DIAG_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Minimum threshold for adaptive I-part of the EFPWM					
C_EFPWM_I_DIAG_MAX	1	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Maximum threshold for I-part of the EFPWM					
C_EFPWM_I_DIAG_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Minimum threshold for I-part of the EFPWM					
C_EFPWM_MIN_AD_DIAG_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 99.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Maximum threshold for adaptive minimum EFPWM					
C_EFPWM_MIN_AD_DIAG_MIN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 99.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Minimum threshold for adaptive minimum EFPWM					
C_FTL_MIN_EFPWM_PLAUS_DIAG	1	0... 7FH	0... 127	1	[l]
Minimum fuel tank level for the EFPWM plausibility diagnosis					
C_FTL_MIN_L_PRS_SYS_DIAG	1	0... 7FH	0... 127	1	[l]
Minimum fuel tank level for the low pressure system diagnosis					
C_FUP_EFP_BOL_1	1	0... FFFFH	0... 173888	2.6533608	[hPa]
Bottom fuel pressure threshold 1					
C_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS_DEV_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 173888	2.6533608	[hPa]
Maximum FUP EFP deviation for FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS error					
C_FUP_EFP_SP_DIF_DIAG_FUP_EFP	1	0... FFFFH	0... 173888	2.6533608	[hPa]
Condition for stable FUP EFP for NOT_PLAUS error					
C_FUP_EFP_TOL_1	1	0... FFFFH	0... 173888	2.6533608	[hPa]
Top fuel pressure threshold 1					
C_FUP_EFP_TOL_2	1	0... FFFFH	0... 173888	2.6533608	[hPa]
Top fuel pressure threshold 2					
C_MFF_SP_MAX_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Maximum injected fuel mass for the FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_MFF_SP_MIN_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Minimum injected fuel mass for the FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_N_32_FUP_EFP_DIAG	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed for EFPWPM plausibility check (Default value 800)					
C_N_32_MAX_EFPWM_PLAUS	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed for the plausibility check					
C_N_32_MAX_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed for the FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_N_32_MAX_L_PRS_SYS	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed for the plausibility check					
C_N_32_MIN_EFPWM_PLAUS	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed for the plausibility check					
C_N_32_MIN_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed for the FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_N_32_MIN_L_PRS_SYS	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed for the plausibility check					
C_T_AST_FUP_EFP_DIAG	1	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time for inhibit diagnosis for the low pressure system					
C_T_AST_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	1	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5866 of 9643



# general specification

Time after start to allow FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_T_EFPPWM_PLAUS_0	1	0... FFH	0... 5.1	0.02	[s]
INI value of delaytime for EFPPWM_PLAUS_SYM_0					
C_T_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS_PWM_SWI	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time after STATE_PWM_SWI to allow FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS diagnosis					
C_TCO_MAX_EFPPWM_PLAUS	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum temperature for the plausibility check					
C_TCO_MIN_EFPPWM_PLAUS	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum temperature for the plausibility check					
LC_EFPPWM_I_AD_ENA	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical constant for enabling of the I-Part adaptive					
LC_EFPPWM_MIN_ENA	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical constant for enabling of the minimum EFPPWM					

## Import Actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, OUT <LV_ERR>)
<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, IN <LV_CDN_DIAG>, IN <ERR_SYM>, IN <ABC_INC>, IN <ABC_DEC>, IN <ABC_MAX>, OUT <LV_ERR>)

## General Information


The purpose is to diagnose mechanical errors. Specific diagnosis information to the project are defined in chapters Diagnosis information (Freeze frame, DTC, error code number, symptom number, data for MIL management ...).

After debounce the corresponding error bit LV\_ERR... is set to 1 and the corresponding symptom is active. Only if the driving cycle is finished the error bit LV\_ERR... and the debounced counter are set to 0 and the corresponding symptom is not active.

The fuel system pressure diagnosis of low pressure will be executed in dependency on the status of the low pressure fuel pressure sensor.

The low-pressure system check indicates mainly an abnormal fuel pressure value in fuel system.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5867 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### Application Conditions

### Function description

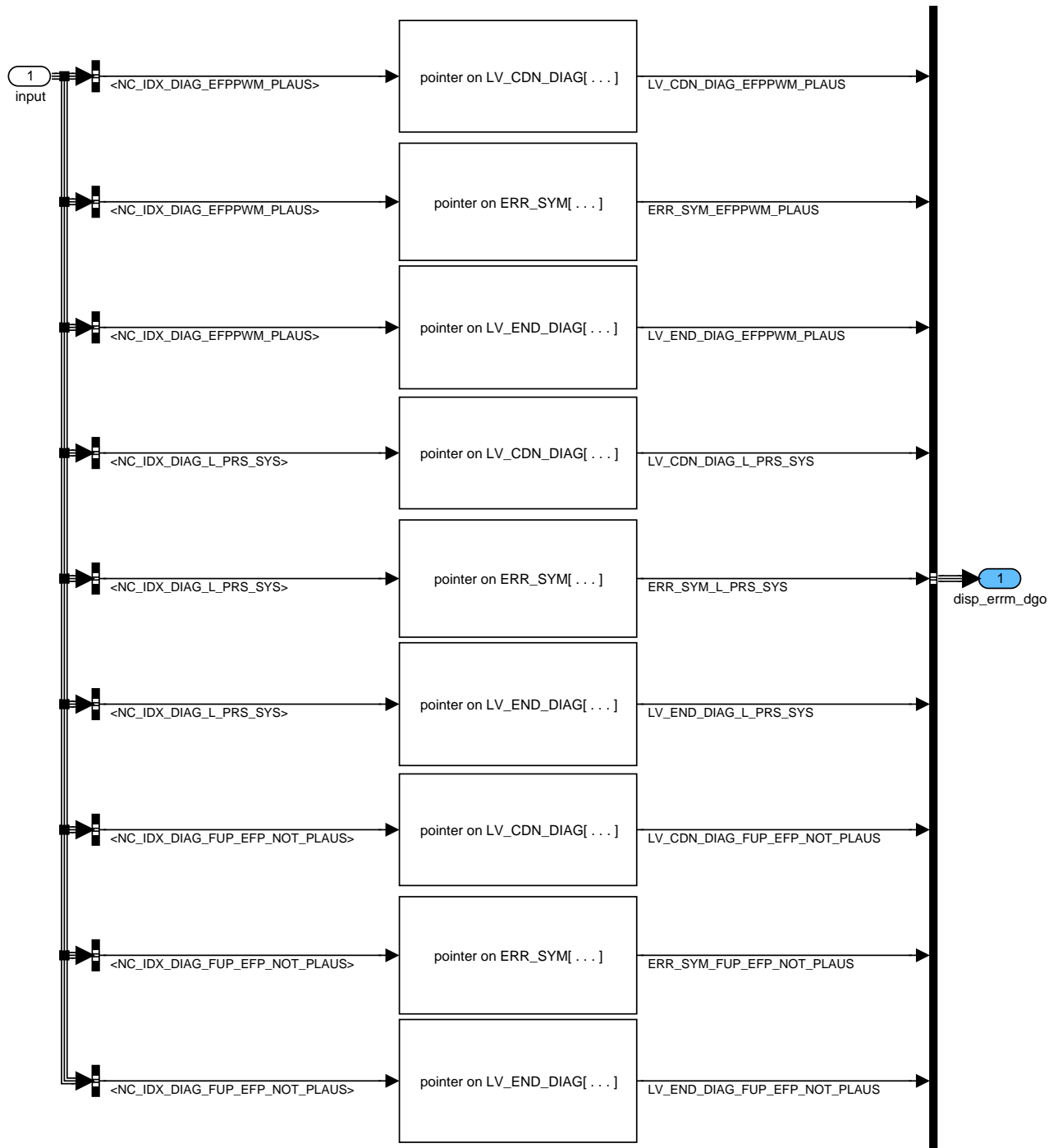



Figure 280:  
 Path: FUSL\_MB046/DISP\_ERRM\_DGO  
**34.27.2 FUSL\_MB046/FUP\_EFP\_NOT\_PLAUS**

### CONTENT

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel supply	4DC3940S	30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	5868 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

## Application Conditions

Initialization: RST  
 Recurrence: 20MS  
 Activation: always  
 Deactivation: never

## Function description

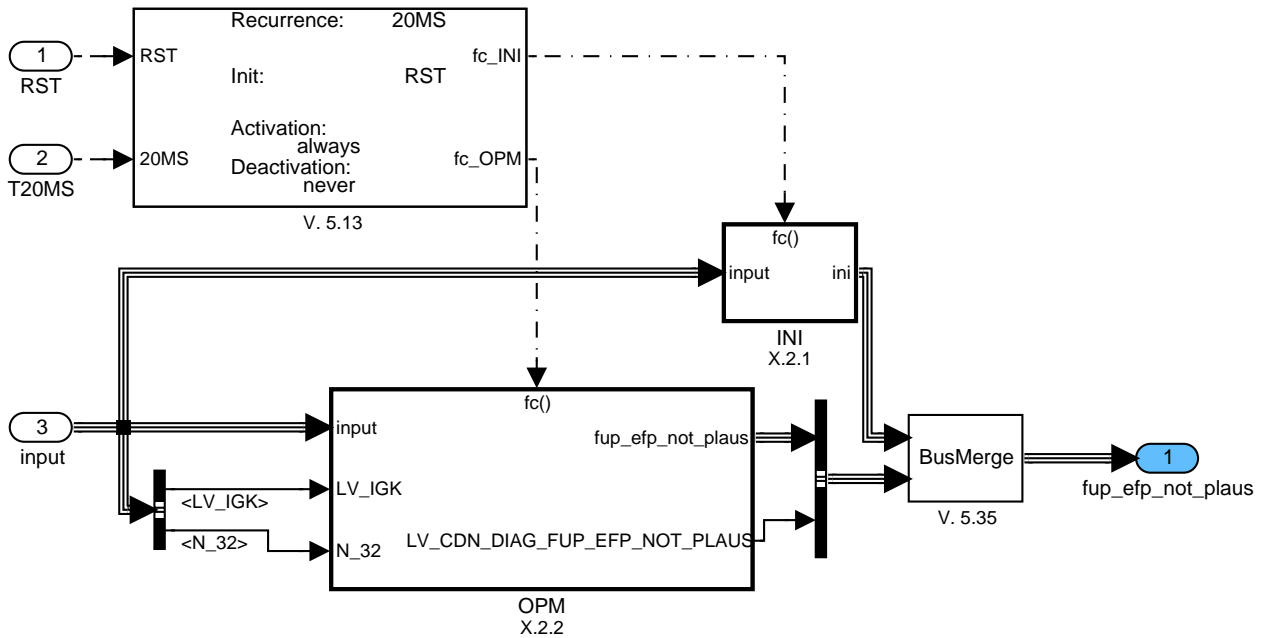


Figure 281:

Path: FUSL\_MB046/FUP\_EFP\_NOT\_PLAUS

### 34.27.2.1 FUSL\_MB046/FUP\_EFP\_NOT\_PLAUS/INI

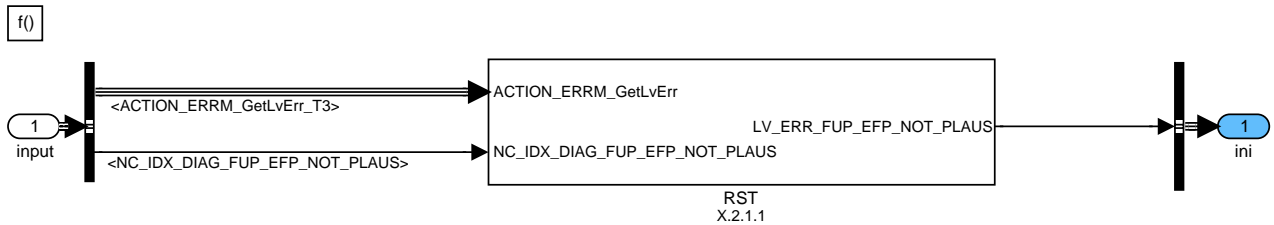


Figure 282:

Path: FUSL\_MB046/FUP\_EFP\_NOT\_PLAUS/INI

### 34.27.2.1.1 FUSL\_MB046/FUP\_EFP\_NOT\_PLAUS/INI/RST

## CONTENT

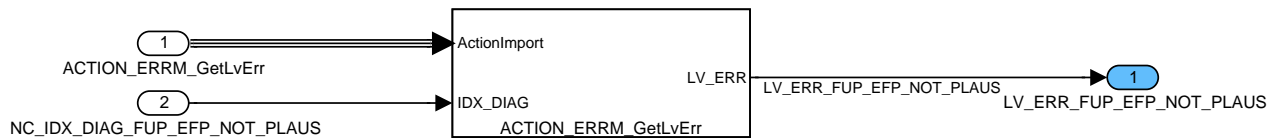



Figure 283:

Path: FUSL\_MB046/FUP\_EFP\_NOT\_PLAUS/INI/RST

### 34.27.2.2 FUSL\_MB046/FUP\_EFP\_NOT\_PLAUS/OPM

## CONTENT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel supply	4DC3940S	30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	5869 of 9643
Document Key	Regensburg(RBG)	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

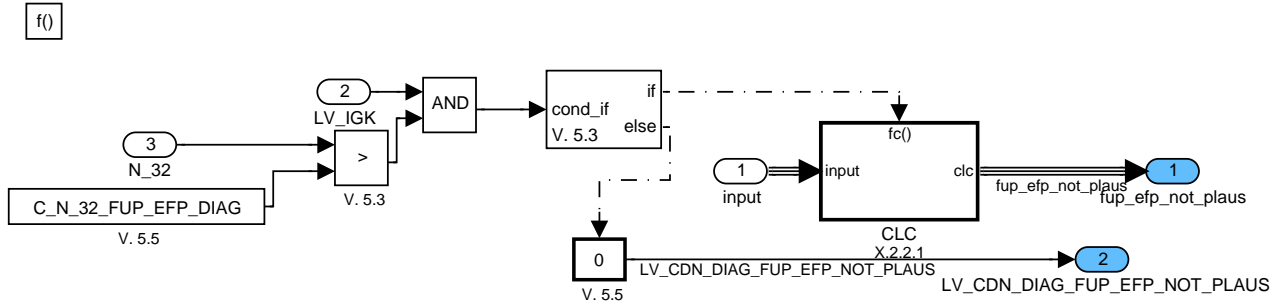



Figure 284:

Path: FUSL\_MB046/FUP\_EFP\_NOT\_PLAUS/OPM

## 34.27.2.2.1 FUSL\_MB046/FUP\_EFP\_NOT\_PLAUS/OPM/CLC

### CONTENT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5870 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

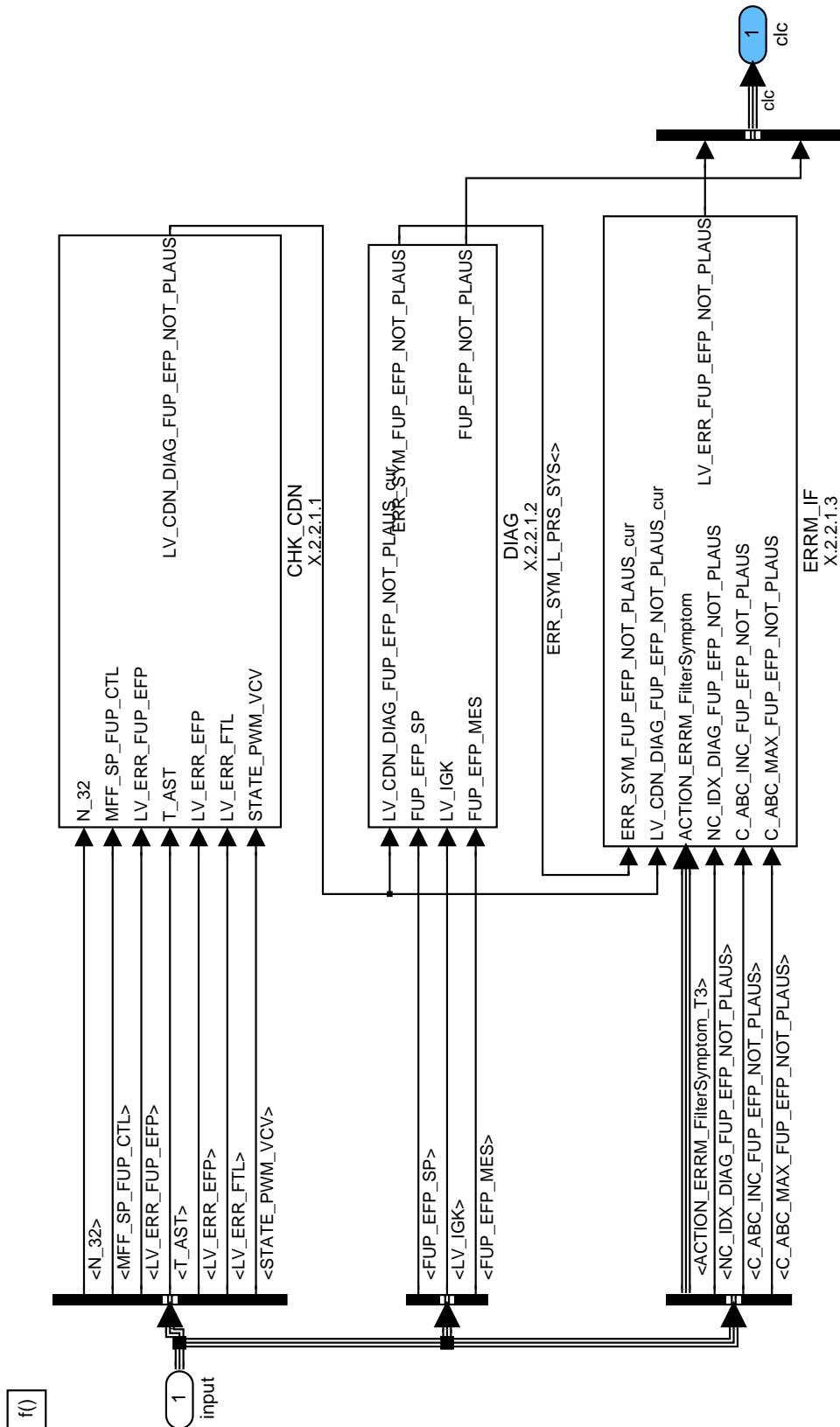



Figure 285:  
 Path: FUSL\_MB046/FUP\_EFF\_NOT\_PLAUS/OPM/CLC  
**34.27.2.2.1.1 FUSL\_MB046/FUP\_EFF\_NOT\_PLAUS/OPM/CLC/CHK\_CDN**

## CONTENT

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel supply	4DC3940S	30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5871 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

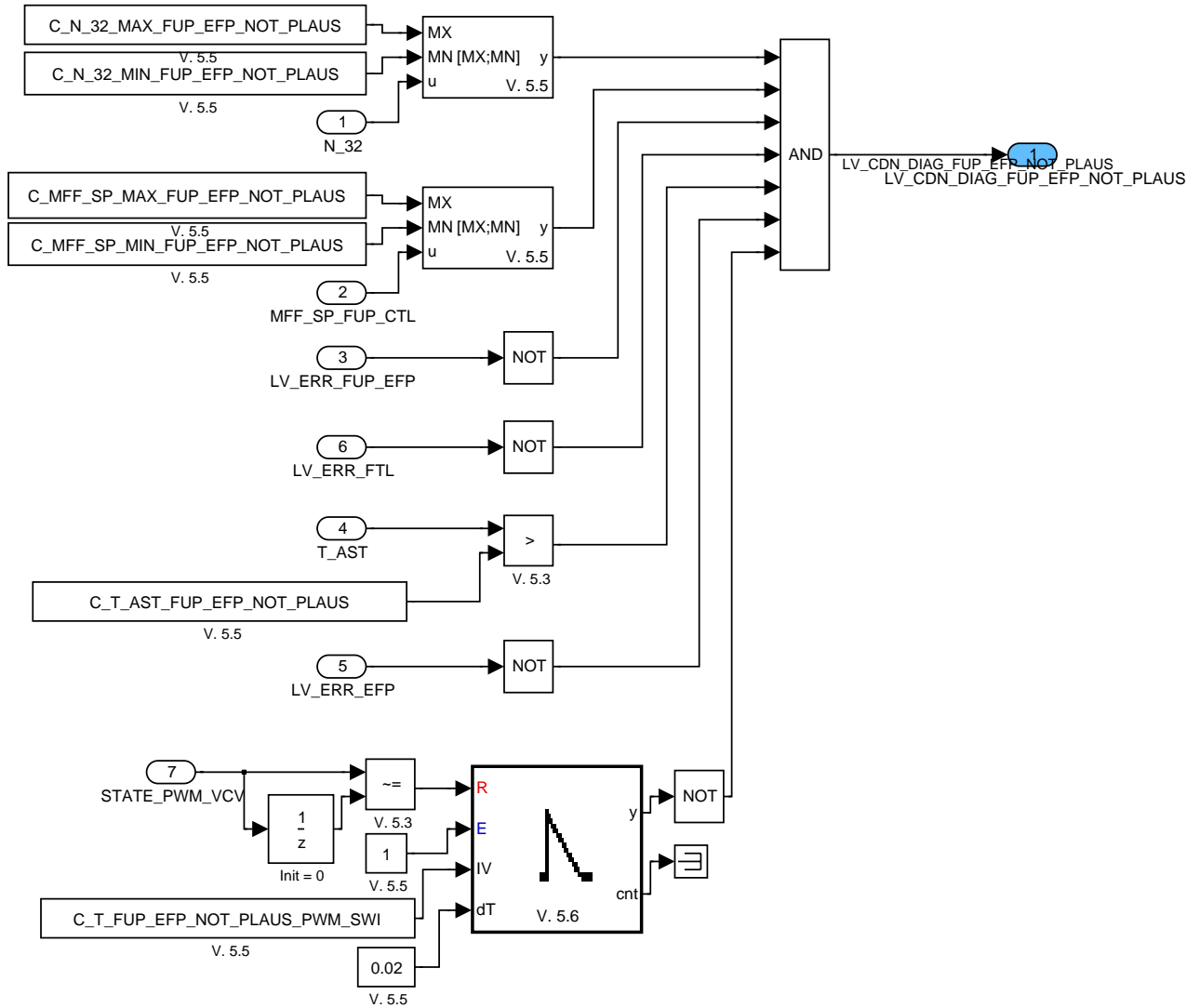



Figure 286:

Path: FUSL\_MB046/FUP\_EFP\_NOT\_PLAUS/OPM/CLC/CHK\_CDN

## 34.27.2.2.1.2 FUSL\_MB046/FUP\_EFP\_NOT\_PLAUS/OPM/CLC/DIAG

### CONTENT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5872 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

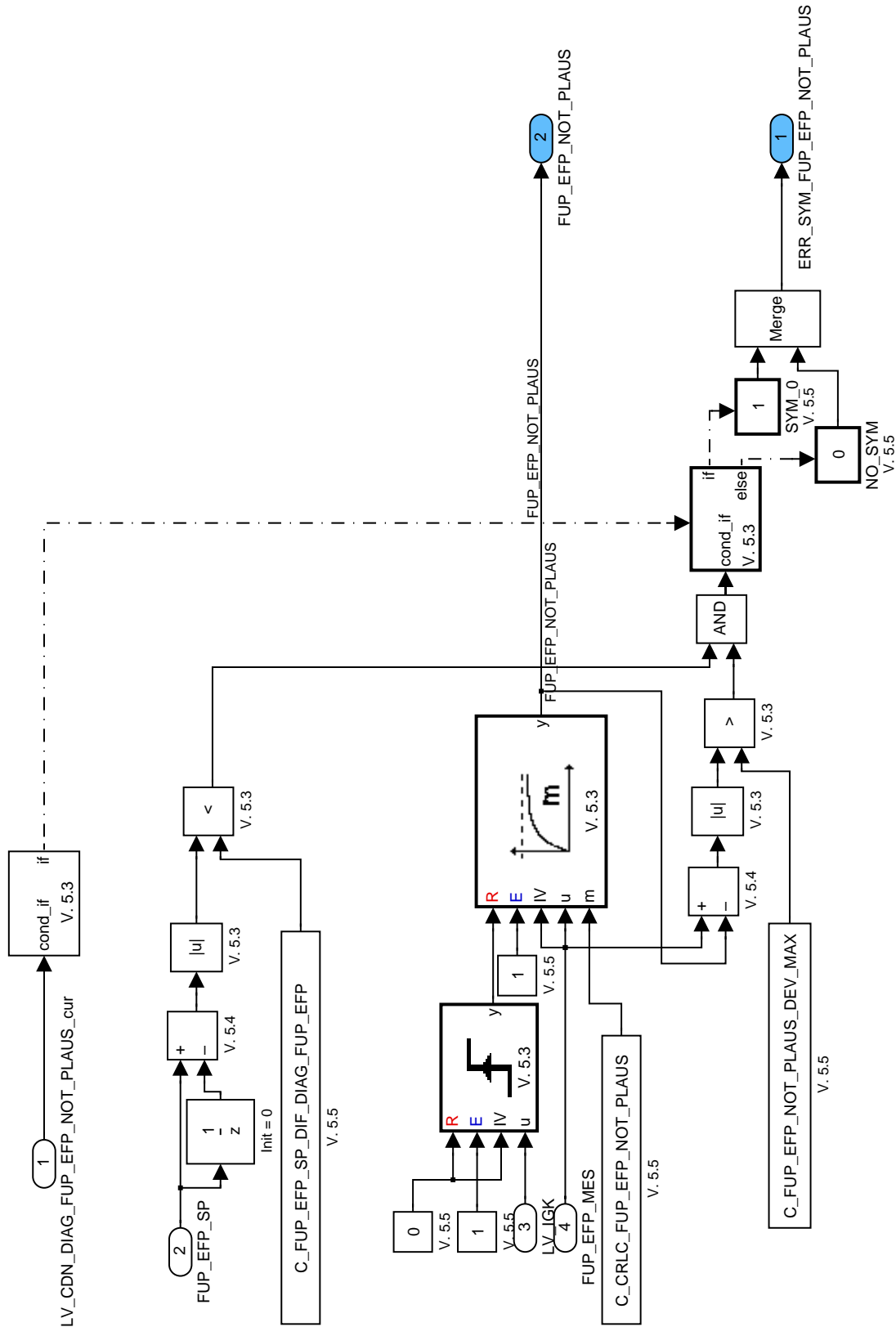



Figure 287:  
 Path: FUSL\_MB046/FUP\_EFF\_NOT\_PLAUS/OPM/CLC/DIAG  
**34.27.2.2.1.3 FUSL\_MB046/FUP\_EFF\_NOT\_PLAUS/OPM/CLC/ERRM\_IF**

CONTENT

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5873 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

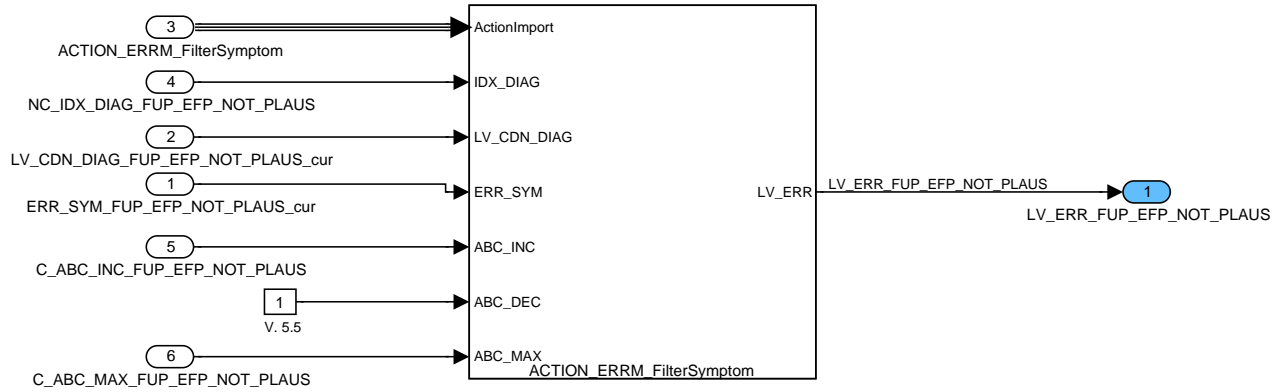


Figure 288:  
Path: FUSL\_MB046/FUP\_EFP\_NOT\_PLAUS/OPM/CLC/ERRM\_IF

## 34.27.3 LP system monitoring

### General information:

Certain pressure thresholds are observed in order to detect mechanical faults of the components of the fuel circuit. There are two pressure limits to detect overpressure and there is one to detect pressure too low.

FUP\_EFP > Tol2 indicates an overpressure with an error in the HP pump pressure relief valve.

The pressure is higher than the pressure where the relief valve should open.


Tol1 < FUP\_EFP < Tol2 indicates a pressure which is under the critical value of the LP pump pressure relief valve. This could happen when there is a mechanical fault, but the overpressure relief valve is still ok

FUP < Bo11 indicates a excessive loss of pressure. Mechanical failure in the pump, regulator or leakage be detected.

### Application Conditions

Initialization: RST  
Recurrence: 20MS  
Activation: always  
Deactivation: never

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5874 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Function description

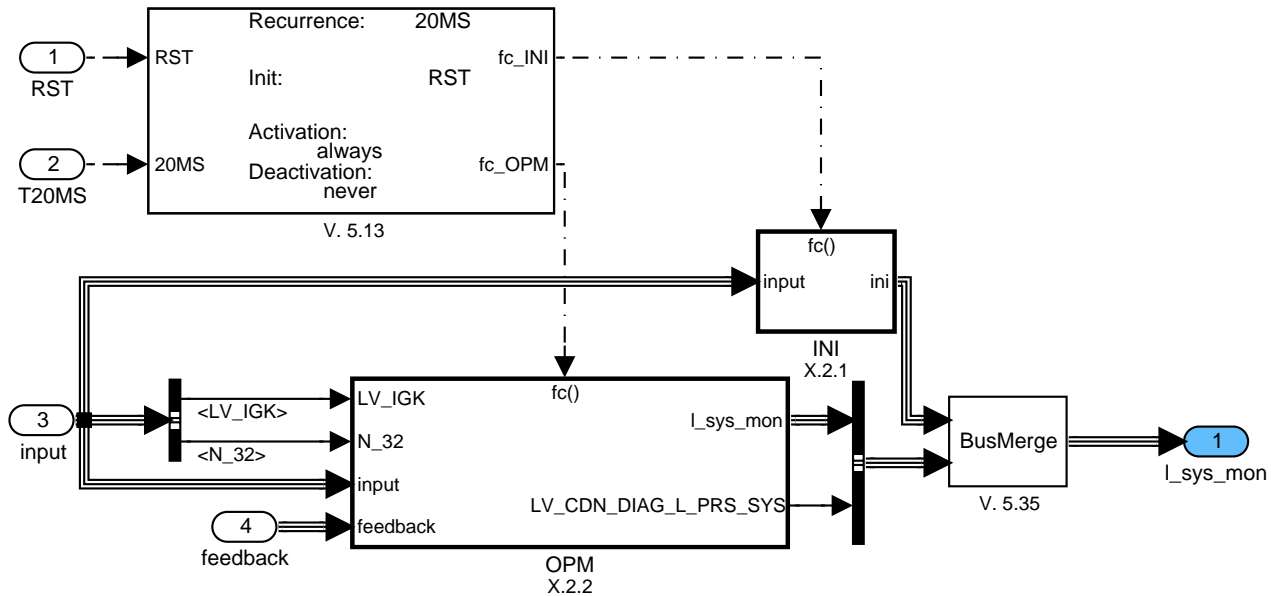


Figure 289:

Path: FUSL\_MB046/L\_SYS\_MON

### 34.27.3.1 Initialization

All values are initialized according Filter-type.

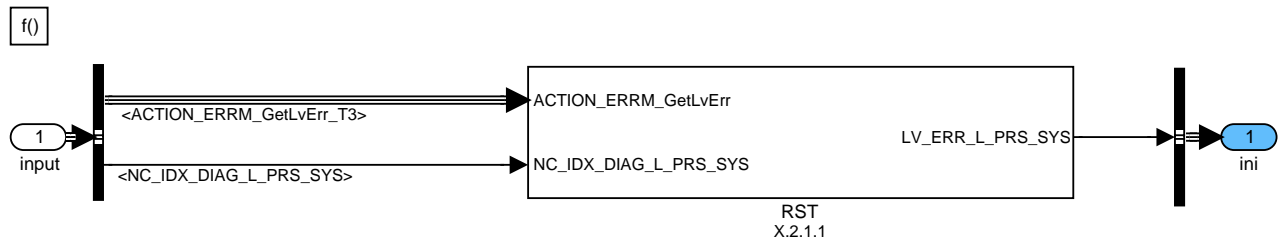


Figure 290:

Path: FUSL\_MB046/L\_SYS\_MON/INI

### 34.27.3.1.1 Reset

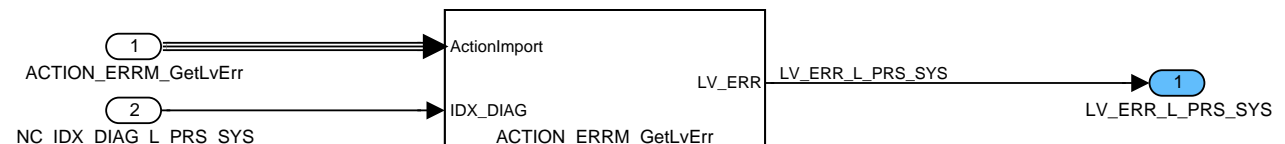


Figure 291:

Path: FUSL\_MB046/L\_SYS\_MON/INI/RST

### 34.27.3.2 Formula Section

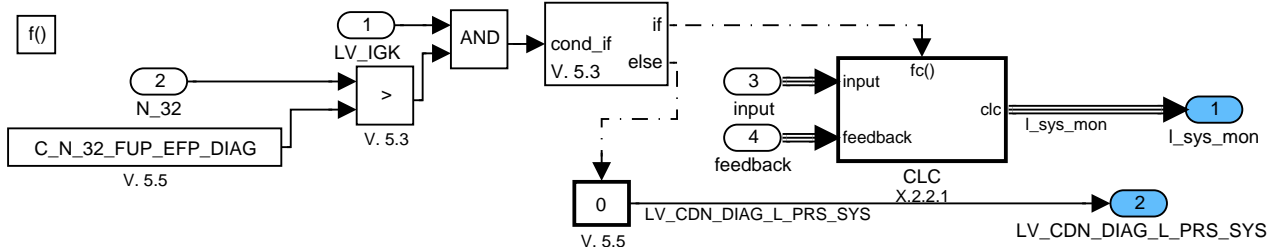



Figure 292:

Path: FUSL\_MB046/L\_SYS\_MON/OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5875 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

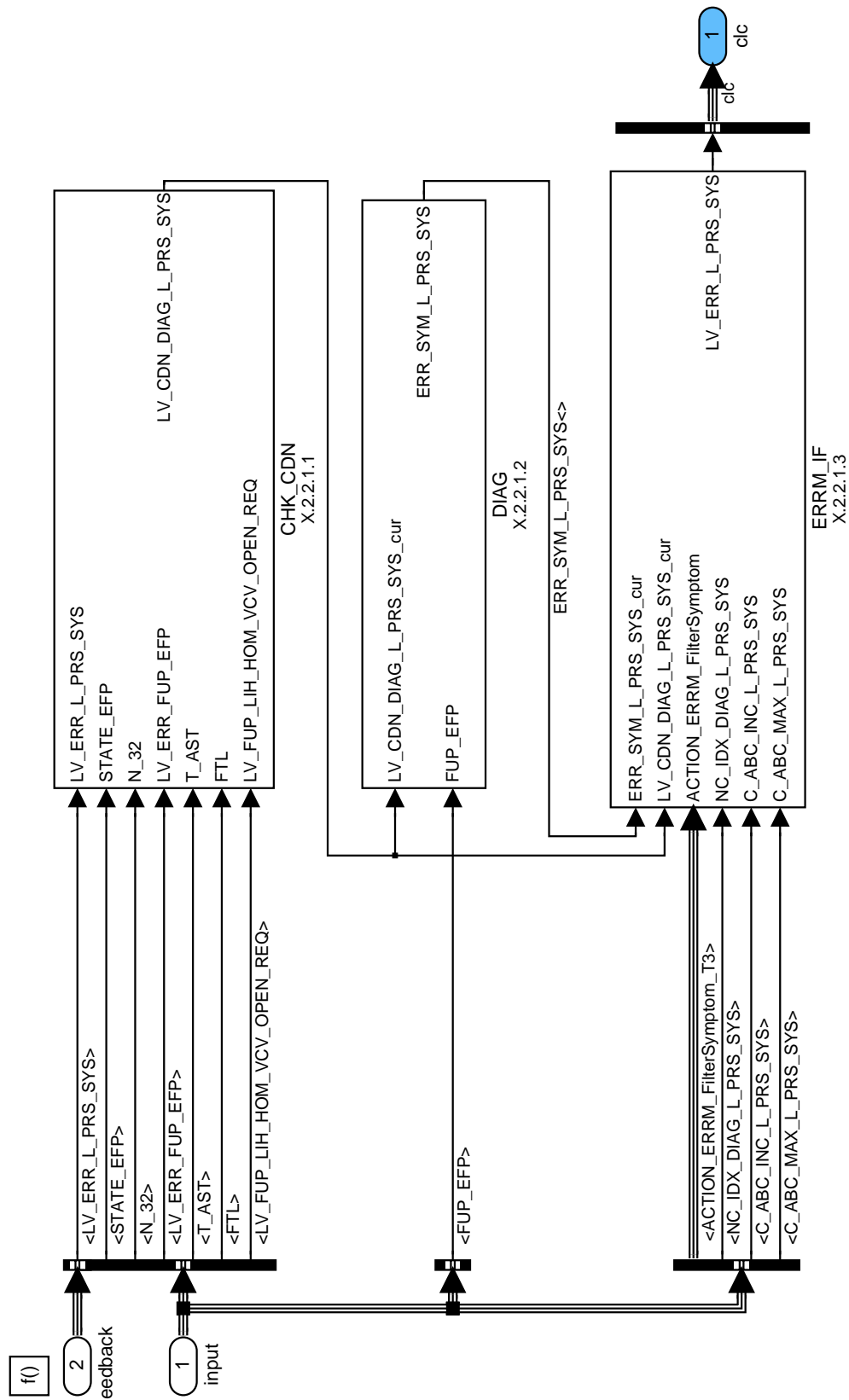



Figure 293:  
Path: FUSL\_MB046/L\_SYS\_MON/OPM/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5876 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

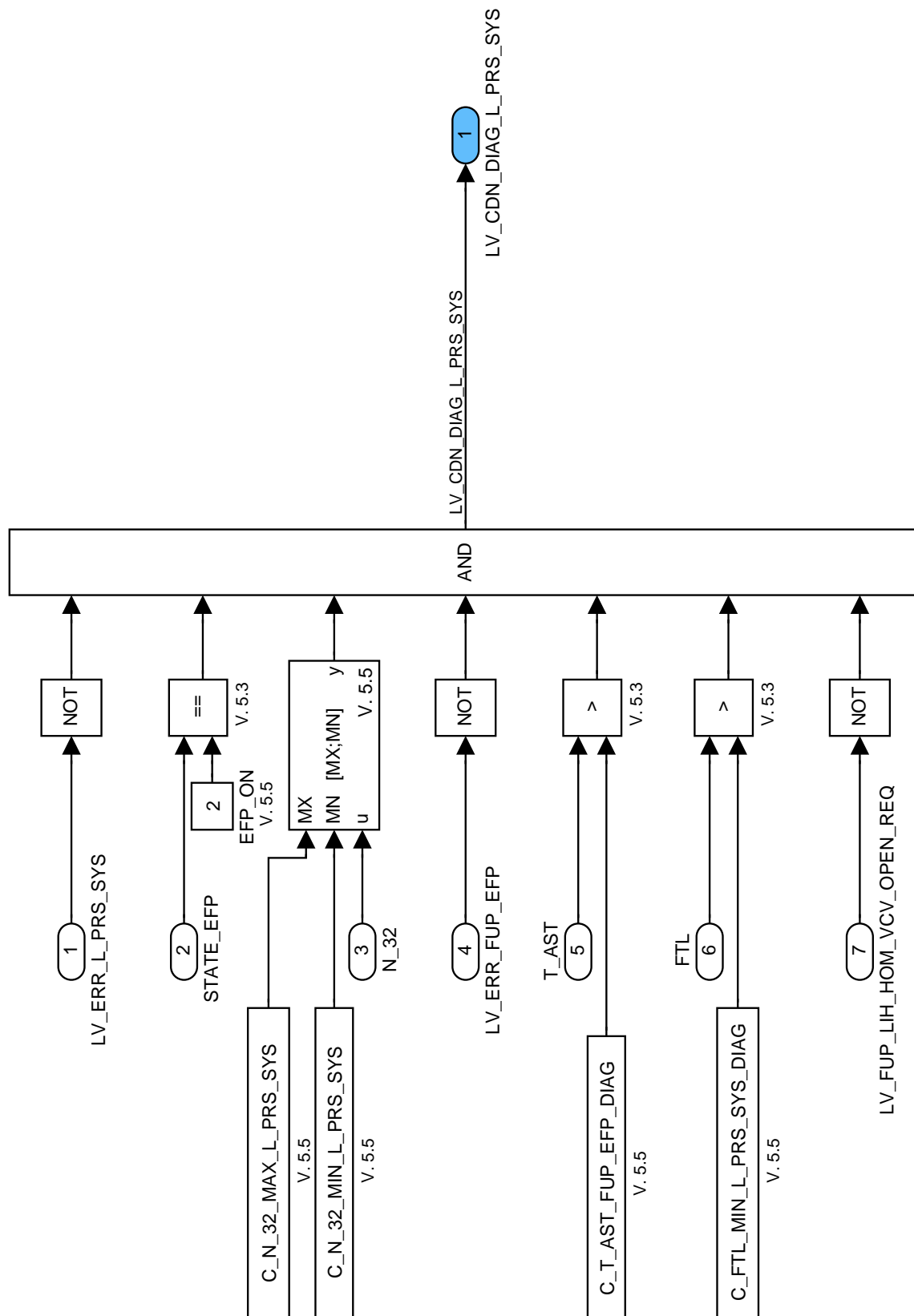



Figure 294:  
Path: FUSL\_MB046/L\_SYS\_MON/OPM/CLC/CHK\_CDN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5877 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 34.27.3.2.1.2 Diagnosis

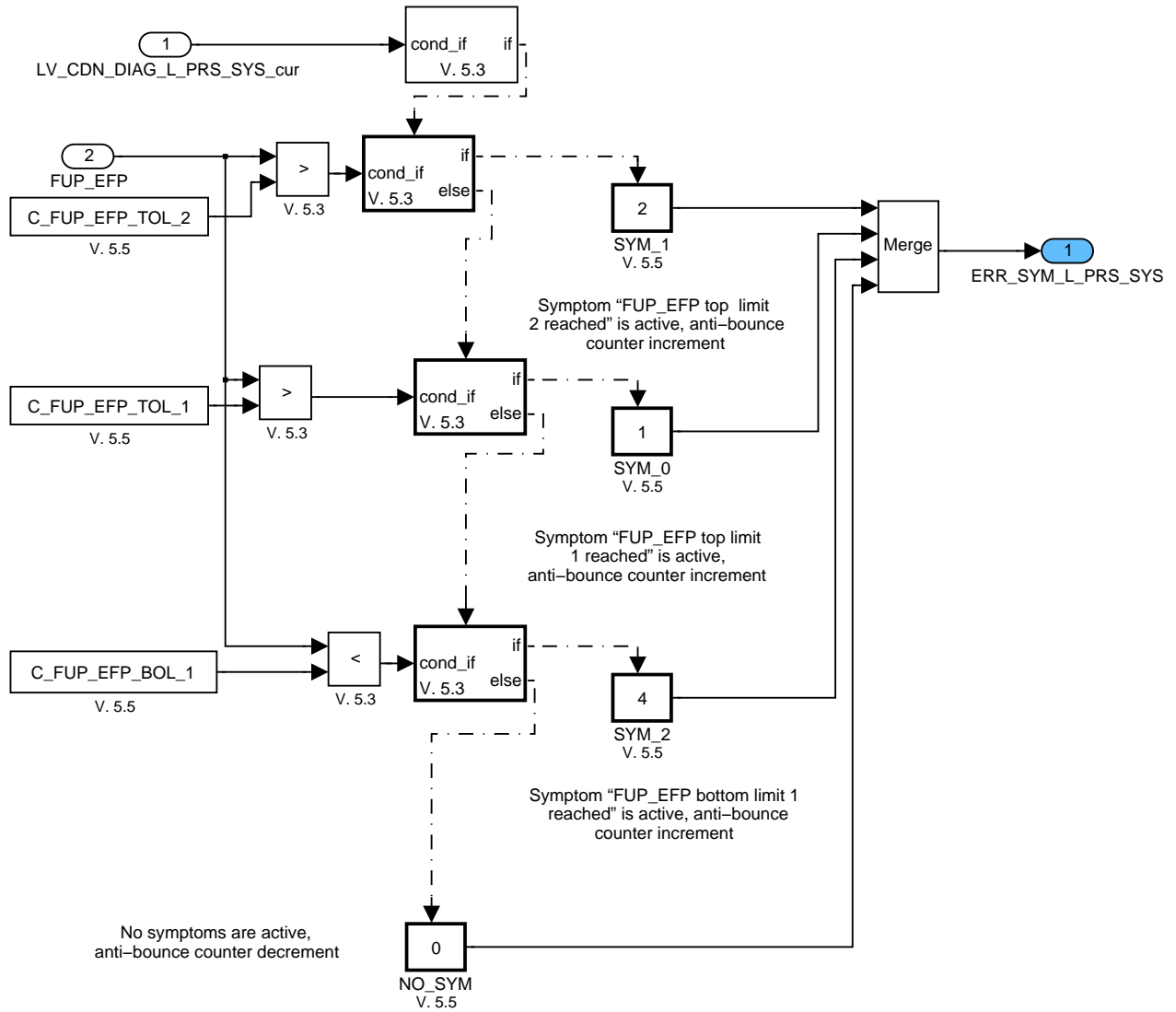


Figure 295:  
Path: FUSL\_MB046/L\_SYS\_MON/OPM/CLC/DIAG

## 34.27.3.2.1.3 ERRM Interface

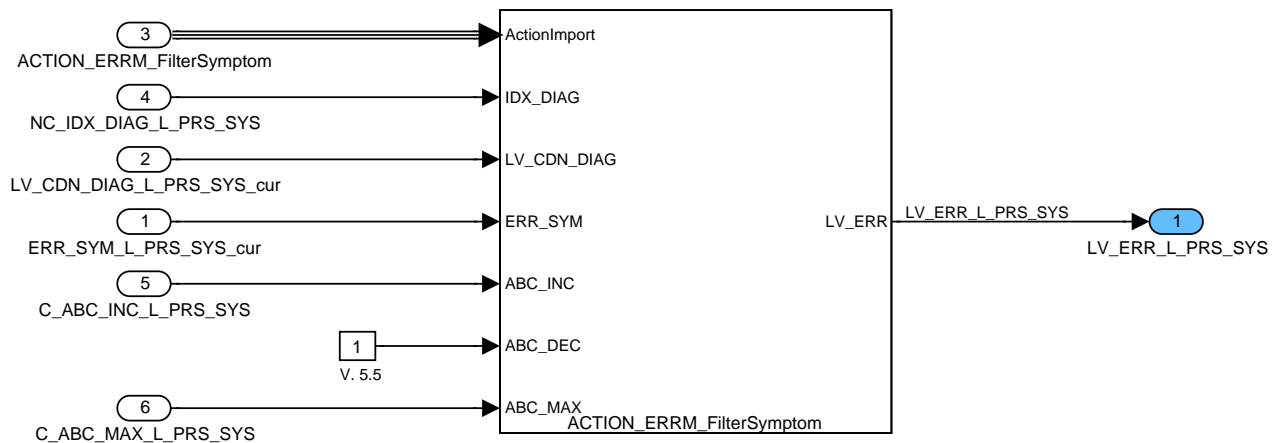


Figure 296:  
Path: FUSL\_MB046/L\_SYS\_MON/OPM/CLC/ERRM\_IF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5878 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.27.4 Plausibility check EFPPWM

General information:

The plausibility check for the EFPPWM consists out of three parts. First a check of the I-part of the controller, which indicates mainly rapid changes in the performance of the pump or other low pressure system related topics. The adaptive integral part can be used as an indicator for life time topics of the fuel pump. The adaptive minimum EFPPWM gives the functionality of the fuel pump at zero delivery to the high pressure system.

### Application Conditions

Initialization: RST  
 Recurrence: 20MS  
 Activation: always  
 Deactivation: never

### Function description

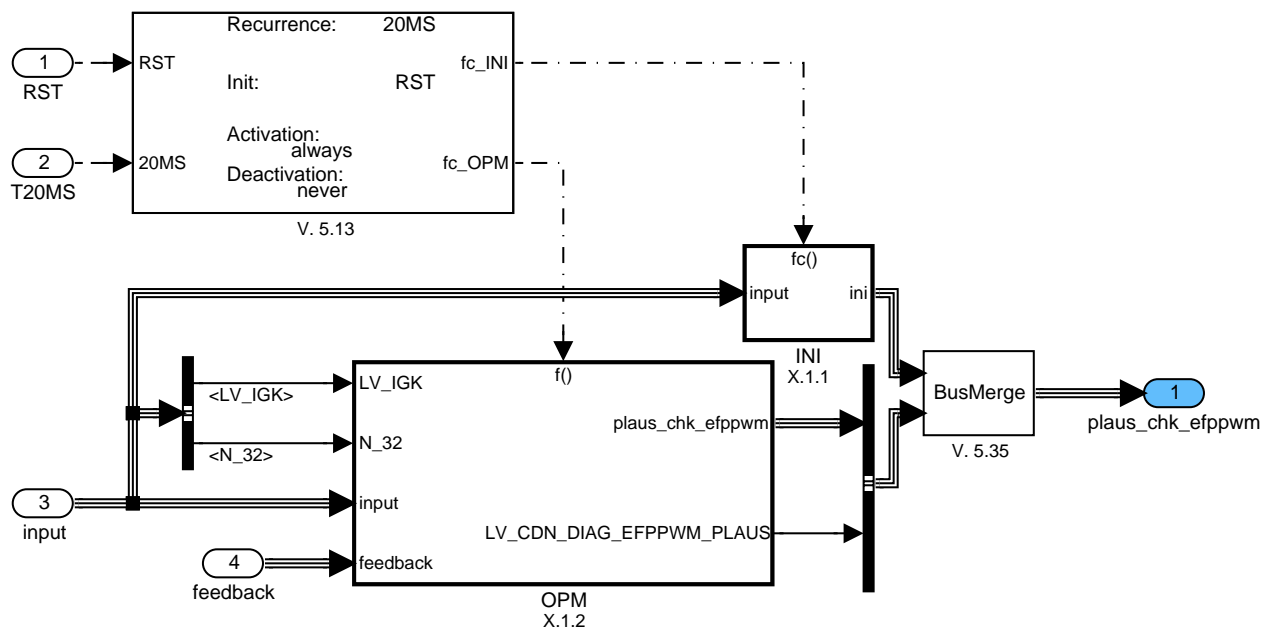


Figure 297:  
 Path: FUSL\_MB046/PLAUS\_CHK\_EFPPWM

### 34.27.4.1 Initialization

All values are initialized according Filter-type.

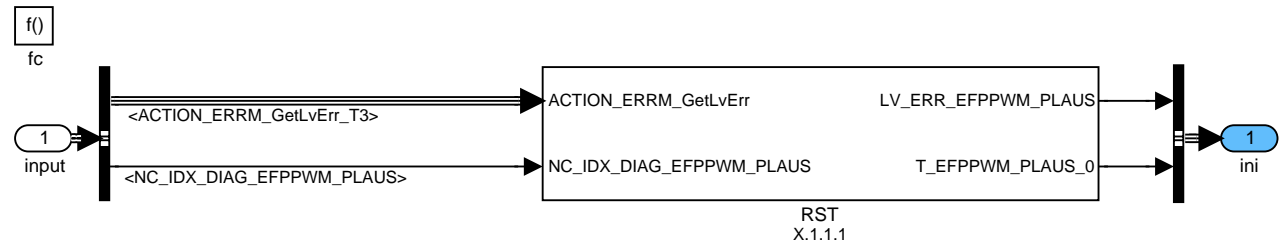


Figure 298:  
 Path: FUSL\_MB046/PLAUS\_CHK\_EFPPWM/INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5879 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.27.4.1.1 Reset

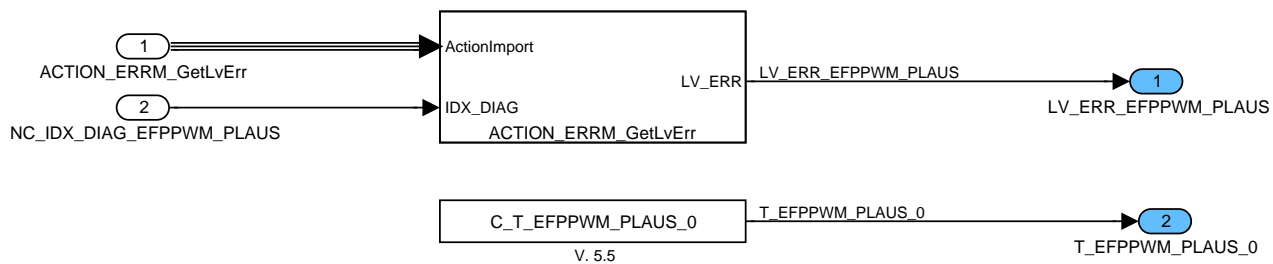


Figure 299:  
Path: FUSL\_MB046/PLAUS\_CHK\_EFPWM/INI/RST

## 34.27.4.2 Formula Section

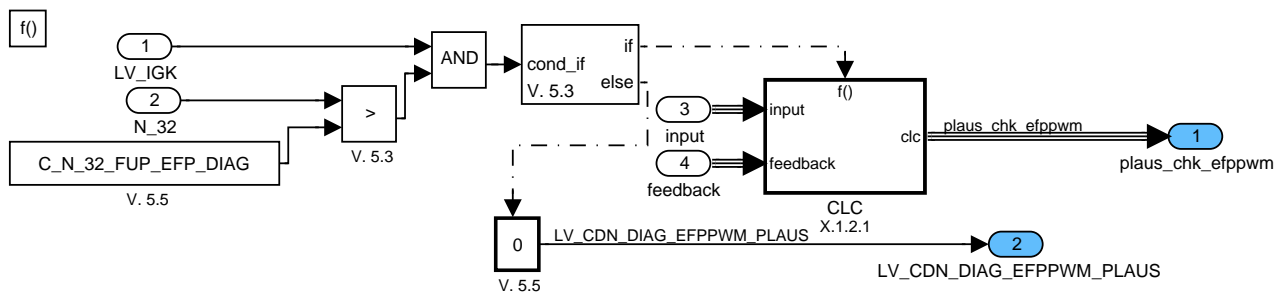



Figure 300:  
Path: FUSL\_MB046/PLAUS\_CHK\_EFPWM/OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5880 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

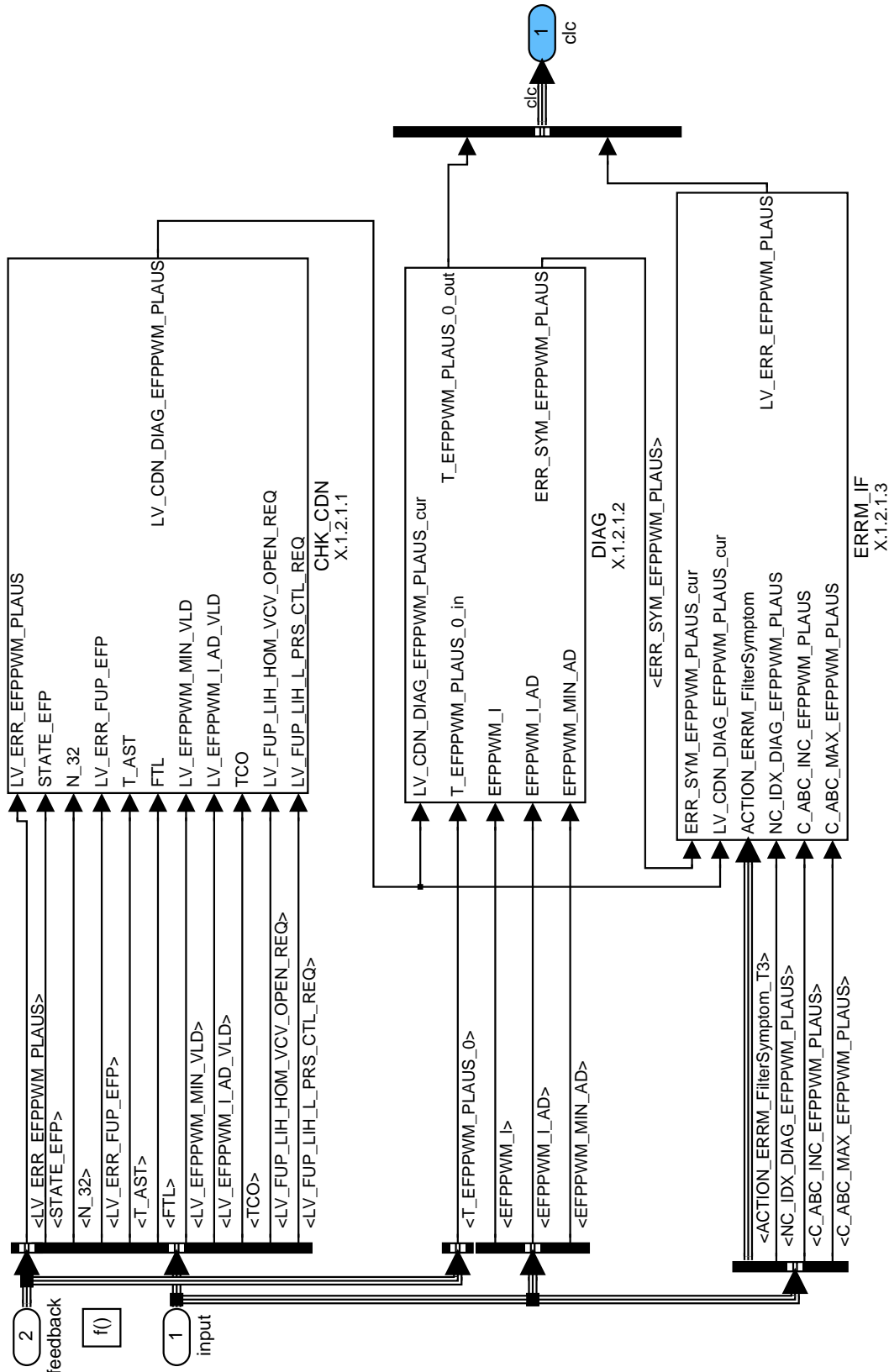



Figure 301:  
Path: FUSL\_MB046/PLAUS\_CHK\_EFFPWM/OPM/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 5881 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.27.4.2.1.1 Conditional Check

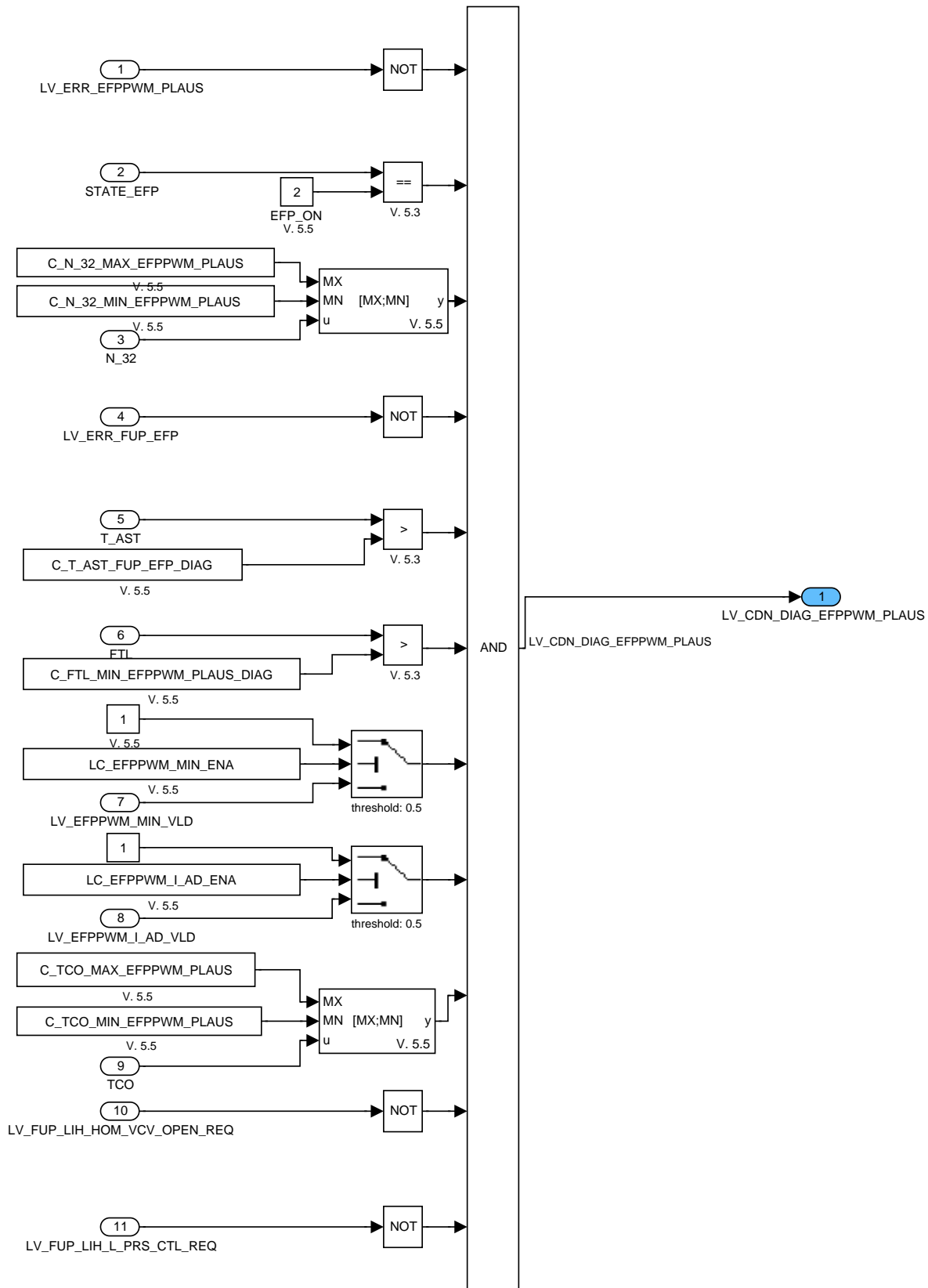



Figure 302:  
Path: FUSL\_MB046/PLAUS\_CHK\_EFPPWM/OPM/CLC/CHK\_CDN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5882 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 34.27.4.2.1.2 Diagnosis

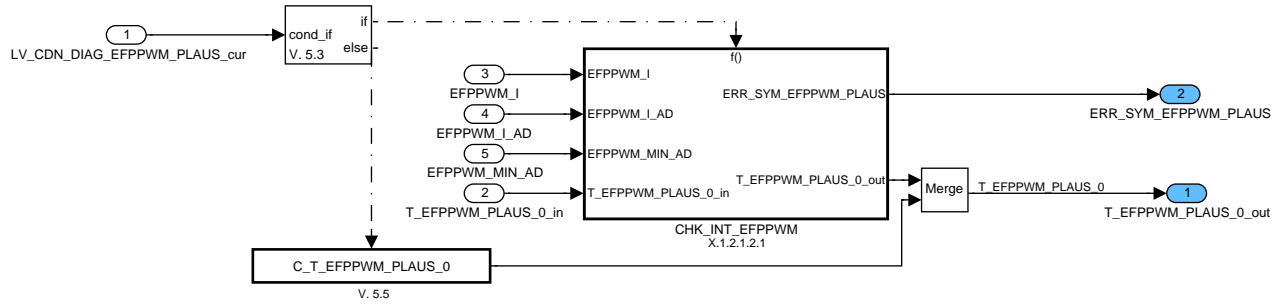



Figure 303:  
Path: FUSL\_MB046/PLAUS\_CHK\_EFPPWM/OPM/CLC/DIAG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5883 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

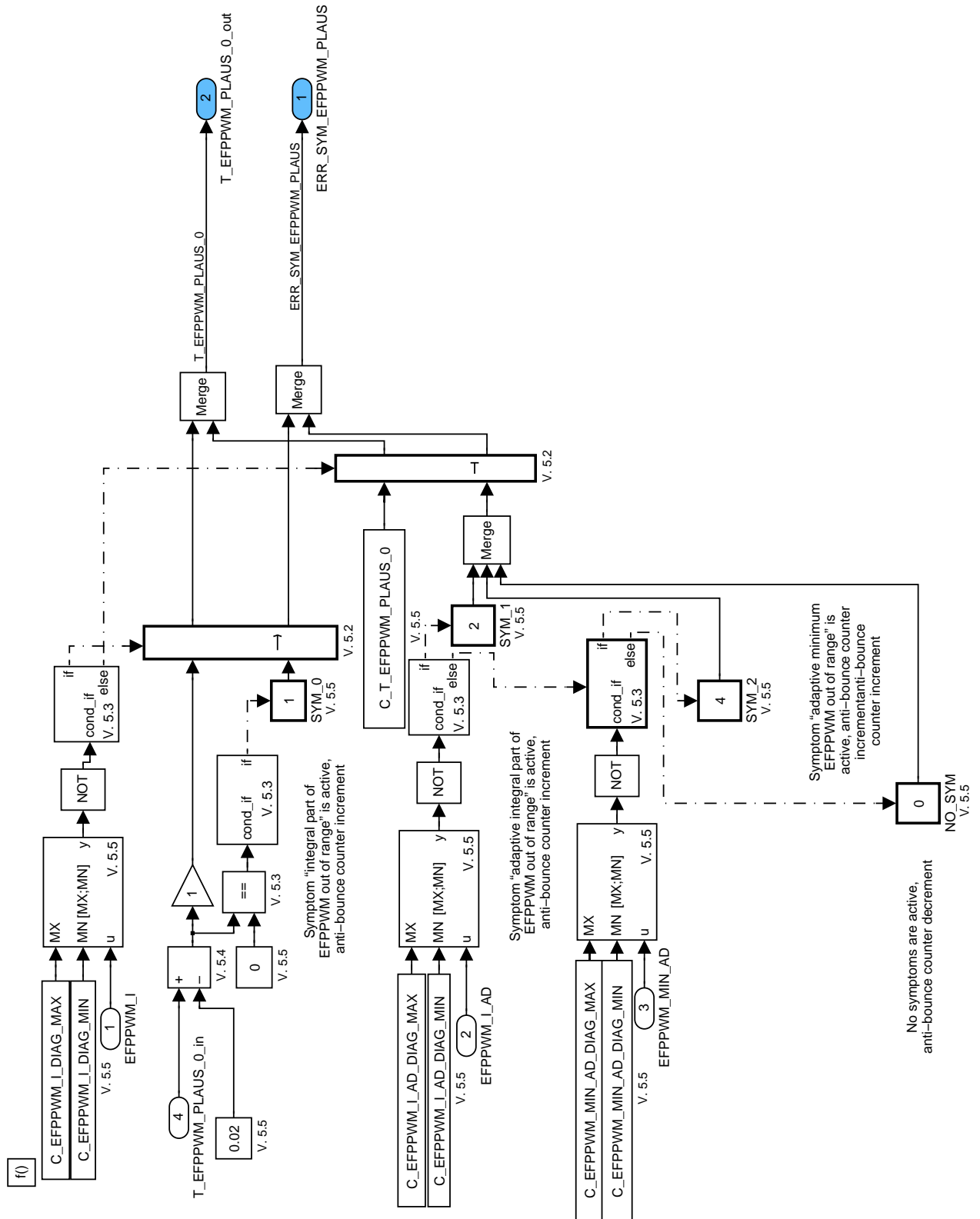



Figure 304:  
Path: FUSL\_MB046/PLAUS\_CHK\_EFPPWM/OPM/CLC/DIAG/CHK\_INT\_EFPPWM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5884 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.27.4.2.1.3 ERRM Interface

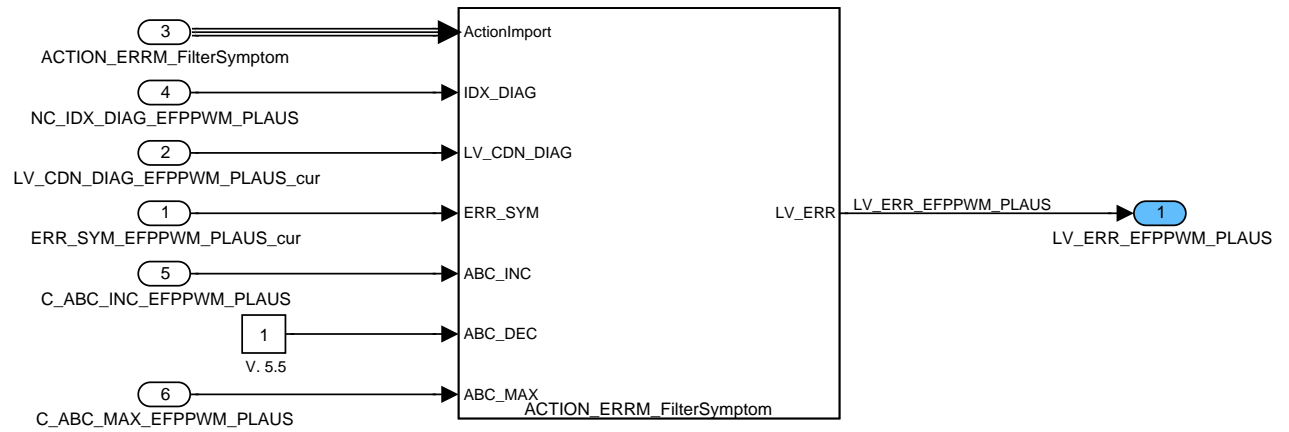



Figure 305:  
Path: FUSL\_MB046/PLAUS\_CHK\_EFPPWM/OPM/CLC/ERRM\_IF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B04602.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5885 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.28 Fuel system pressure diagnosis for low pressure (Appl. Inc.)

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_EFPPWM_PLAUS	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Increment of the plausibility check of EFPPWM anti-bounce counter					
C_ABC_INC_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Increment of the loose contact check of FUP EFP anti-bounce counter					
C_ABC_INC_L_PRS_SYS	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Increment of low pressure system monitoring anti-bounce counter					
C_ABC_MAX_EFPPWM_PLAUS	V	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Threshold to be reached, before plausibility check error of EFPPWM					
C_ABC_MAX_FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS	V	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Threshold to be reached, before FUP EFP loose contact					
C_ABC_MAX_L_PRS_SYS	V	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Threshold to be reached, before permanently activating low pressure system monitoring error					

### General Information

The low pressure system diagnosis is not inhibited.

Error treatment:

Error debounce:

Debounce counter increment: C\_ABC\_INC\_L\_PRS\_SYS

Debounce counter maximum value: C\_ABC\_MAX\_L\_PRS\_SYS

Debounce counter increment: C\_ABC\_INC\_EFPPWM\_PLAUS

Debounce counter maximum value: C\_ABC\_MAX\_EFPPWM\_PLAUS

- Debounce counter increment: C\_ABC\_INC\_FUP\_EFP\_NOT\_PLAUS
- Debounce counter maximum value: C\_ABC\_MAX\_FUP\_EFP\_NOT\_PLAUS

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnosis	Symptom	nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Failure class A/B
EFPPWM plausibility check	integral part of EFPPWM out of range	0		P0002	0/NO_LAM P/10h
	adaptive integral part of EFPPWM out of range	1		P0002	
	adaptive minimum EFPPWM out of range	2		P0002	
EFPPWM_PLAUS					

Diagnosis	Symptom	nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Failure class A/B
Low pressure system monitoring	FUP_EFP top limit 1 reached	0		P0088	0/NO_LAM P/10h
	FUP_EFP top limit 2 reached	1		P0215	
	FUP_EFP bottom limit 1 reached	2		P0087	
L_PRS_SYS					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07302.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5886 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

Diagnosis	Symptom	N r	P- Code / Failu re	P-Code/ Sympto m	Failure class A/B
<i>FUP EFP loose contact</i>	Low pressure sensor loose contact	0		P0000	STD_INI
FUP_EFP_NOT_PLAUS					

## Application Conditions

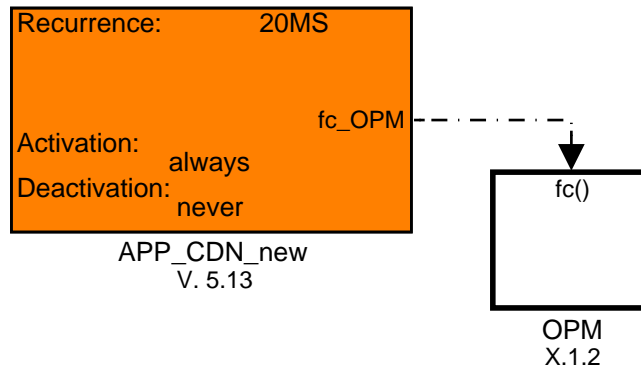
Initialization: all outputs to zero at RST  
 Recurrence: 20MS  
 Activation: 1  
 Deactivation: 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07302.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5887 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Function description



SDA\_SRS / SDÄ V 5.0.4 24-Mar-2006

Figure 306:  
Path: FUSL\_MB073

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Fuel supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30B07302.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>5888 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 34.28.1 CALCULATION

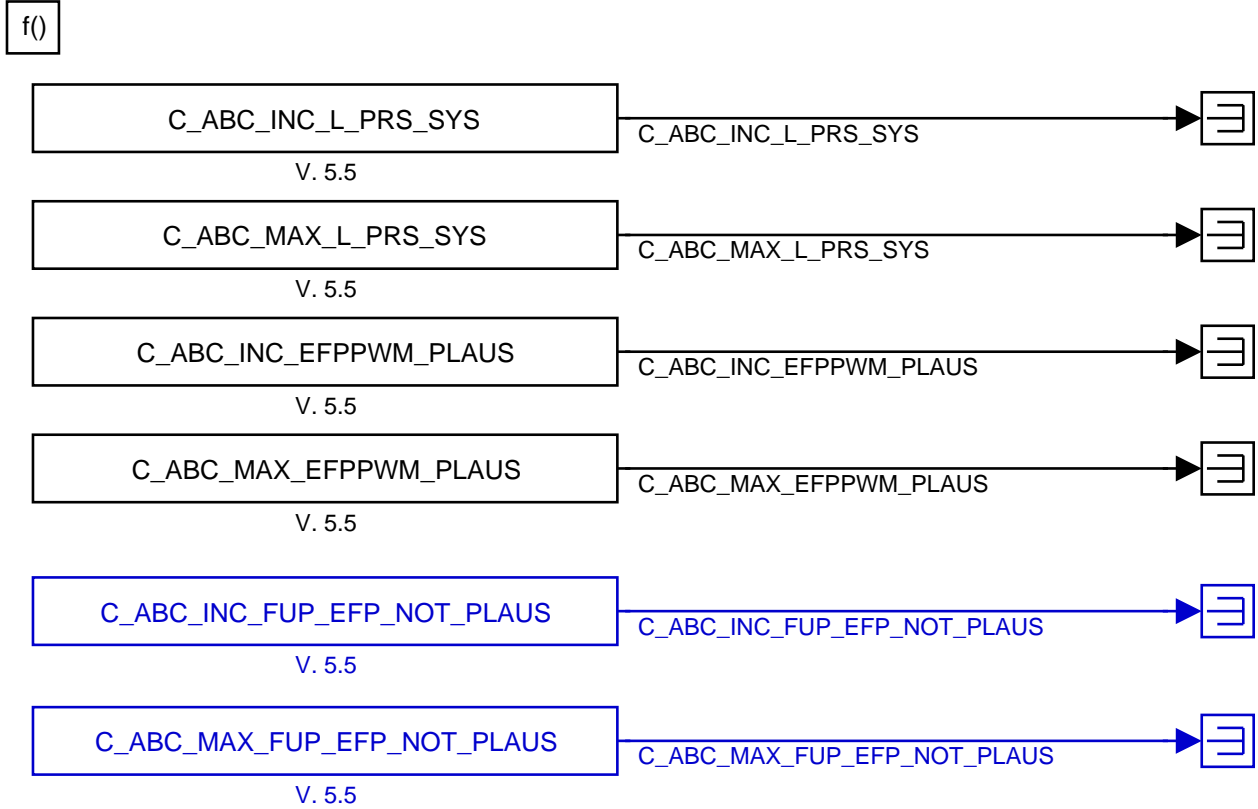



Figure 307:  
Path: FUSL\_MB073/OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07302.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5889 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 34.28.2 Outputs for BMW which are defined as FUSL exported data

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_aprailLhom	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Anforderung Diagnose-Raildruck Homogen					
B_aprail_ndnotl	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Anforderung Diagnose-Raildruck Niederdrucknotlauf					
Prail_ist	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...40	0,61e-3	MPa
Rail pressure					
B_prail_h	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Request homogen					
B_prailvcv_h	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Request homogen VCV open					
B_prailvfd_h	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Request LIH pre pressure					

### Input data:

LV_FUP_HOM_REQ	LV_FUP_LIH_REQ	LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_REQ
LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN_REQ	LV_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ	FUP

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.


### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0  
*Activation:* all engine operating states  
*Recurrences:* 10 ms

### Formula section:

B\_aprail\_hom = LV\_FUP\_HOM\_REQ  
 B\_aprail\_ndnotl = LV\_FUP\_LIH\_REQ  
 B\_prail\_h = LV\_FUP\_LIH\_HOM\_REQ  
 B\_prailvcv\_h = LV\_FUP\_LIH\_HOM\_VCV\_OPEN\_REQ  
 B\_prailvfd\_h = LV\_FUP\_LIH\_L\_PRS\_CTL\_REQ  
 Prail\_ist = FUP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00Z01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5890 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 34.28.3 Outputs for SV aggregates, BMW→SV

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex	Phys	Res.	Unit
FUP_SP_EXT	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint BMW					
FUP_H_SP_S_EXT	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint for stratified mode, high range					
LV_FUP_SP_EXT_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
External request of fuel pressure setpoint (high pressure)					

### Input data:

Prail_out_s	Prail_soll	B_prailsw	LV_FUP_SP_REQ_EXT_A DJ
FUP_SP_EXT_ADJ			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs can be different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at resat: all = 0hex

*Recurrence :* 10 ms

*Activation:* every engine state

In power latch phase:

LV\_FUP\_SP\_EXT\_REQ = 0

### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

**Endif**

FUP\_H\_SP\_S\_EXT = Prail\_out\_s

If LV\_FUP\_SP\_REQ\_EXT\_ADJ = 0  
then


FUP\_SP\_EXT = Prail\_soll

else


FUP\_SP\_EXT = FUP\_SP\_EXT\_ADJ

LV\_FUP\_SP\_EXT\_REQ = B\_prailsw

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Fuel supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00Z01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5891 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Fuel supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43R00Z01.00D</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>5892 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 35 Fuel tank level

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Fuel tank level		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5893 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>35.1</b>	<b>Fuel reserve diagnosis for temperature protection</b>	<b>5898</b>
35.1.1	Activation of Diagnosis	5900
35.1.2	Diagnosis Function	5901
35.1.3	Inhibition Flag	5908
<b>35.2</b>	<b>Fuel tank level (Plausibility error)</b>	<b>5910</b>
<b>35.3</b>	<b>Fuel tank level (CAN error)</b>	<b>5912</b>
<b>35.4</b>	<b>Fuel tank level diagnosis (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>5915</b>
35.4.1	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring	5915

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Fuel tank level		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5894 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### C

C_ABC_DEC_FTL_MIN	def .....	5899
C_ABC_INC_FTL_LE_CAN	def .....	5914
C_ABC_INC_FTL_MIN	def .....	5899
C_ABC_INC_FTL_RI_CAN	def .....	5914
C_ABC_MAX_FTL_LE_CAN	def .....	5914
C_ABC_MAX_FTL_MIN	def .....	5899
C_ABC_MAX_FTL_RI_CAN	def .....	5914
C_CONF_DMTL	use .....	5910, 5912
C_CRLC_FTL_MMV	def .....	5900
C_CTR_FTL_MAX	def .....	5899
C_FAC_LAM_FTL_MIN	def .....	5899
C_FAC_RATIO_FTL_INI_MAX	def .....	5899
C_FAC_RATIO_FTL_INI_MIN	def .....	5899
C_FTL_MIN_DIAG_HYS	def .....	5900
C_FTL_MIN_DIAG_LE	def .....	5899
C_FTL_MIN_DIAG_RI	def .....	5899
C_FTL_RATIO_MAX	def .....	5900
C_FUP_DIF_FTL_MAX	def .....	5899
C_FUP_EFP_DIAG_FTL_MIN	def .....	5899
C_INH_IV_FTL_MIN	def .....	5900
C_LAMB_DIF_FIL_MAX	def .....	5899
C_T_FTL_PUC_MAX	def .....	5900
C_T_INH_IV_FTL_MAX	def .....	5900
C_TEG_DYN_FTL_HYS	def .....	5900
C_TEG_DYN_FTL_MIN	def .....	5900
CTR_ABC_FTL_MIN	def .....	5898
CTR_FTL_MIN_ACT	def .....	5898

### E

ER	use .....	5899
ER_FTL_MIN	def .....	5898
ERR_SYM_FTL_LE_CAN	def .....	5912

ERR_SYM_FTL_MIN	def .....	5898
ERR_SYM_FTL_OBD	def .....	5910
ERR_SYM_FTL_RI_CAN	def .....	5912

### F

FAC_LAM_LIM	use .....	5899
FTL_LE	use .....	5899
FTL_LE_MMV	def .....	5898
FTL_LE_MMV_H_RES	def .....	5898
FTL_RI	use .....	5899
FTL_RI_MMV	def .....	5898
FTL_RI_MMV_H_RES	def .....	5898
FUP	use .....	5899
FUP_EFP	use .....	5899
FUP_SP	use .....	5899


### I

INH_IV_FTL_MIN	def .....	5898
IP_FUP_DIAG_FTL_MIN	def .....	5900
IP_T_AST_FTL_ACT	def .....	5900

### L

LAMB_LS_UP	use .....	5899
LAMB_SP_FIL_HOM	use .....	5899
LAMB_SP_MV	use .....	5899
LC_ER_FTL_MIN_ACT	def .....	5899
LC_ERR_FUP_DIAG_ACT_HPRS	def .....	5899
LC_ERR_FUP_DIAG_ACT_LPRS	def .....	5899
LC_LAMB_PLAUS_FTL_MIN_DIAG	def .....	5899
LC_STATE_FTL_MIN_ENA	def .....	5899
LDP_N_32_FUP_DIAG_FTL_MIN	def .....	5900
LDP_TEMP_CAT_T_AST_FTL_ACT	def .....	5900
LV_CDN_DIAG_FTL_LE_CAN	def .....	5912
LV_CDN_DIAG_FTL_MIN	def .....	5898
LV_CDN_DIAG_FTL_OBD	def .....	5910
LV_CDN_DIAG_FTL_RI_CAN	def .....	5912
LV_DC		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel tank level		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5895 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	5915	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	use.....	5899
LV_END_DIAG_FTL_LE_CAN		LV_ERR_T_SEG_ER	use.....	5899
def.....	5912	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_7	use.....	5912
LV_END_DIAG_FTL_MIN		LV_ES	use.....	5899, 5910, 5912
def.....	5898	LV_FTL_CAN_ERR	use.....	5899
LV_END_DIAG_FTL_OBD		LV_FTL_DIAG	use.....	5910
def.....	5910	LV_FTL_LE_CAN_ERR	use.....	5912
use.....	5915	LV_FTL_LE_RE_ACT	def.....	5898
LV_END_DIAG_FTL_RI_CAN		LV_FTL_MIN_ACT	def.....	5898
def.....	5912	LV_FTL_RI_CAN_ERR	use.....	5912
LV_ERR_AMP		LV_FTL_TOT_CAN_ERR	use.....	5912
use.....	5899	LV_FUP_AVL_DIAG_TMP	def.....	5898
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS		LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_REQ	use.....	5899
use.....	5899	LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN_REQ	use.....	5899
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP		LV_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ	use.....	5899
use.....	5899	LV_IGK	use.....	5910, 5912
LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP		LV_LAM_LSCL	use.....	5899
use.....	5899	LV_LAM_STOP	use.....	5899
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS		LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD	use.....	5899
use.....	5899	LV_LAMB_PLAUS_FTL_MIN_DIAG_TMP	def.....	5898
LV_ERR_EL_CPS		LV_PUC	use.....	5899
use.....	5899	LV_ST	use.....	5910, 5912
LV_ERR_FSD		LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_TOUT	use.....	5912
use.....	5899			
LV_ERR_FTL_LE_CAN		<b>O</b>		
def.....	5912	OPM_AV	use.....	5899
LV_ERR_FTL_MIN				
def.....	5898	<b>R</b>		
LV_ERR_FTL_OBD		RATIO_FTL	def.....	5898
def.....	5910	RATIO_FTL_INI	def.....	5898
use.....	5899			
LV_ERR_FTL_PLAUS		<b>S</b>		
use.....	5910	STATE_ERR_FTL	def.....	5898
LV_ERR_FTL_RI_CAN		STATE_ERR_SYM_FTL_LE_CAN	use.....	5912
def.....	5912	STATE_ERR_SYM_FTL_RI_CAN	use.....	5912
LV_ERR_FUP		STATE_RBM_FTL_OBD	def.....	5915
use.....	5899			
LV_ERR_FUP_DIAG_ACT_HPRS				
def.....	5898			
LV_ERR_FUP_DIAG_ACT_LPRS				
def.....	5898			
LV_ERR_FUP_EFP				
use.....	5899			
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS				
use.....	5899			
LV_ERR_LAM_ADJ				
use.....	5899			
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS				
use.....	5899			
LV_ERR_LS_UP				
use.....	5899			
LV_ERR_MAF				
use.....	5899			
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS				
use.....	5899			
LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP				
use.....	5899			
LV_ERR_SA_SAV				
use.....	5899			
LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL				
use.....	5899			
LV_ERR_SAP				
use.....	5899			
LV_ERR_SAV				
use.....	5899			
LV_ERR_SEG_AD_ER				
use.....	5899			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel tank level		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5896 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>T</b>	
T_AST	
use.....	5899
T_DIAG_FTL_MIN	
def.....	5898
TEG_DYN	
use.....	5899

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Fuel tank level		4DC3940S	
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5897 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 35.1 Fuel reserve diagnosis for temperature protection

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_FTL_MIN_ACT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation conditions for Diagnosis passed					
LV_ERR_FTL_MIN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fuel tank level low Injection intervention					
RATIO_FTL	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Ratio of counter					
RATIO_FTL_INI	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Ratio of initialisation counter					
LV_CDN_DIAG_FTL_MIN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition diag					
LV_END_DIAG_FTL_MIN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis					
CTR_FTL_MIN_ACT	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Pre counter FTL events					
ER_FTL_MIN	V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[µs]
Engine roughness for FTL_MIN diagnosis					
CTR_ABC_FTL_MIN	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter					
ERR_SYM_FTL_MIN	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptome					
INH_IV_FTL_MIN	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit coded inhibit condition cylinder selective for fuel tank low level					
LV_FUP_AVL_DIAG_TMP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating fuel pressure falls below a threshold of the FTL diagnosis					
LV_LAMB_PLAUS_FTL_MIN_DIAG_TMP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating an unplausible lambda signal for FTL diagnosis					
LV_ERR_FUP_DIAG_ACT_HPRS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating the use of error flags for diagnosis condition in High Pressure System					
LV_ERR_FUP_DIAG_ACT_LPRS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating the use of error flags for diagnosis condition in Low Pressure System					
STATE_ERR_FTL	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
State Defining the Source of the Error symptom					
FTL_RI_MMV_H_RES	V	0...7F00H	0...127	3.9063e-3	[l]
Moving mean value of FTL_RI with high resolution					
FTL_LE_MMV_H_RES	V	0...7F00H	0...127	3.9063e-3	[l]
Moving mean value of FTL_LE with high resolution					
FTL_RI_MMV	V	0...7FH	0...127	1	[l]
Moving mean value of FTL_RI					
FTL_LE_MMV	V	0...7FH	0...127	1	[l]
Moving mean value of FTL_LE					
LV_FTL_LE_RE_ACT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating left and right side of tank below theshold					
T_DIAG_FTL_MIN	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer to stop ERR_SYM_FTL_MIN = SYM_0 diagnosis and reset inhibit flag					

**Input data:**

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel tank level	4DC3940S	17A07304.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5898 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		
A4 : 2004-06		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



# general specification

LV_ERR_SAP	LV_ES	OPM_AV	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS
LV_ERR_MAF	LV_FTL_CAN_ERR	LV_ERR_SAP	LV_ERR_FTL_OBD
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_PUC	TEG_DYN	LV_ERR_T_SEG_ER
LAMB_SP_MV	T_AST	LV_ERR_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FUP_SP
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SA_SAV	LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL	LV_ERR_SAV
LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SEG_AD_ER	LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS
FTL_RI	FTL_LE	FUP	FUP_EFP
LAMB_SP_FIL_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FUP_EFP	LV_ERR_FUP	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]
LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_REQ
LV_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ	LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN_REQ	ER	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_RATIO_FTL_INI_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[-]
Correction factor					
C_FAC_RATIO_FTL_INI_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[-]
Correction factor					
C_CTR_FTL_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Maximum of increments					
C_ABC_INC_FTL_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment					
C_ABC_DEC_FTL_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Decrement					
C_ABC_MAX_FTL_MIN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum					
C_FUP_EFP_DIAG_FTL_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...173888	2.6533608	[hPa]
Fuel pressure of low pressure threshold for FTL diagnosis					
LC_LAMB_PLAUS_FTL_MIN_DIAG	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant indicating the non plausible lambda signal for FTL diagnosis					
C_FAC_LAM_FTL_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Threshold of limited value of lambda controller output for FTL diagnosis					
LC_ERR_FUP_DIAG_ACT_HPRS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant indicating the use of error flags for diagnosis condition at High Pressure					
LC_ERR_FUP_DIAG_ACT_LPRS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant indicating the use of error flags for diagnosis condition at Low Pressure					
C_LAMB_DIF_FIL_MAX	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Threshold of lambda difference for FTL diagnosis					
LC_ER_FTL_MIN_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant indicating the use of engine roughness flags for diagnosis condition					
C_FUP_DIF_FTL_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel Pressure Difference Maximum for FTL diagnosis					
LC_STATE_FTL_MIN_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Function enable condition					
C_FTL_MIN_DIAG_LE	1	0...7FH	0...127	1	[l]
Threshold fuel level left					
C_FTL_MIN_DIAG_RI	1	0...7FH	0...127	1	[l]
Threshold fuel level right					

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel tank level	4DC3940S	17A07304.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5899 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

C_TEG_DYN_FTL_MIN	1	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	[°C]
Temperature threshold					
C_TEG_DYN_FTL_HYS	1	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	[°C]
Temperature hysteresis					
C_FTL_MIN_DIAG_HYS	1	0...7FH	0...127	1	[l]
Hysteresis					
C_CRLC_FTL_MMV	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for calculation of moving mean value of FTL_LE/RI_MMV					
IP_FUP_DIAG_FTL_MIN	4	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
LDP_N_32_FUP_DIAG_FTL_MIN	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Fuel pressure threshold for FTL diagnosis					
C_FTL_RATIO_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[µs]
Maximum of increments					
IP_T_AST_FTL_ACT	4	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_TEMP_CAT_T_AST_FTL_ACT	4	0...FFFFH	-33...990.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Wait time after start to activate diag_ftl_min					
C_INH_IV_FTL_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bitmask of inhibit cylinders					
C_T_FTL_PUC_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum for Timer to stop ERR_SYM_FTL_MIN = SYM_0 diagnosis					
C_T_INH_IV_FTL_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum for Timer to reset cylinder inhibition due to cross reaction with other inhibit flags					

### 35.1.1 Activation of Diagnosis

#### Description:

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset **or** ( $LV\_IGK = 0 \rightarrow 1$  **and**  $LV\_ES = 0$ ):  $LV\_FTL\_MIN\_ACT = 0$

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* always

*Deactivation:* otherwise

#### Formula section:

**IF**  $LV\_IGK == 1$  **and**  
 $LV\_ES == 0$  **and**  
 $LV\_FTL\_CAN\_ERR == 0$  **and**  
 $LV\_ERR\_LS\_UP[0] == 0$  **and**  
 $LV\_ERR\_LS\_UP[1] == 0$  **and**  
 $LV\_ERR\_FTL\_OBD == 0$  **and**  
 $LV\_ERR\_MAF == 0$  **and**  
 $LV\_ERR\_LOAD\_TPS\_PLAUS == 0$  **and**  
 $LV\_ERR\_LAM\_ADJ[0] == 0$  **and**  
 $LV\_ERR\_LAM\_ADJ[1] == 0$  **and**  
 $LV\_ERR\_CHG\_LS\_UP == 0$  **and**  
 $LV\_ERR\_EL\_CPS == 0$  **and**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel tank level	4DC3940S	17A07304.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5900 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_ERR_DIAGCPS == 0      and
LV_ERR_FSD[0] == 0      and
LV_ERR_FSD[1] == 0      and
LV_ERR_SA_SAV == 0      and
LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL == 0  and
LV_ERR_SAV == 0         and
LV_ERR_T_SEG_ER == 0    and
LV_ERR_SEG_AD_ER == 0   and
LV_ERR_AMP == 0         and
LV_ERR_SAP == 0         and
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS == 0   and
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN == 0 and
LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[0] == 0 and
LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[1] == 0 and
LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[0] == 0 and
LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[1] == 0 and
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS == 0 and
T_AST > IP_T_AST_FTL_ACT

```

**THEN** LV\_FTL\_MIN\_ACT = 1

**ELSE** LV\_FTL\_MIN\_ACT = 0

**ENDIF**

### 35.1.2 Diagnosis Function

#### General information:

The intention of this diagnosis is to detect a fuel level getting empty. An analysis is done based on the two chambers fuel level of the fuel tank.


#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset and LV\_IGK 0 to 1

*LV\_ERR\_FTL\_MIN, RATIO\_FTL, RATIO\_FTL\_INI, LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FTL\_MIN, CTR\_FTL\_MIN\_ACT, ER\_FTL\_MIN, ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_MIN, LV\_LAMB\_PLAUS\_FTL\_MIN\_DIAG\_TMP, LV\_FUP\_AVL\_DIAG\_TMP, LV\_FTL\_LE\_RE\_ACT*

all with 0 physical

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel tank level	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07304.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5901 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

$FTL\_RI\_MMV = FTL\_RI$   
 $FTL\_RI\_MMV\_H\_RES = FTL\_RI$   
 $FTL\_LE\_MMV = FTL\_LE$   
 $FTL\_LE\_MMV\_H\_RES = FTL\_LE$

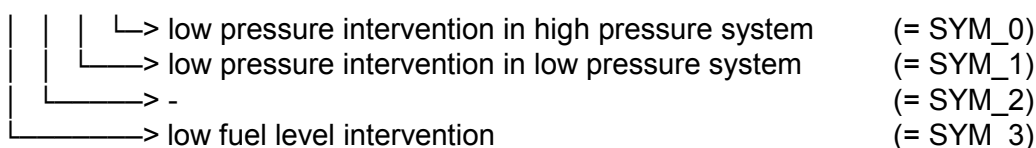
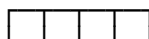
**Recurrence:** 100ms

**Activation:** LV\_FTL\_MIN\_ACT = 1 **and** LV\_ERR\_FTL\_MIN = 0

**Deactivation:** LV\_FTL\_MIN\_ACT = 0 **or** LV\_ERR\_FTL\_MIN = 1

### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



### Formula section:

Reset of variables on FMY\_clear:

**If(1)** failure memory is cleared

**THEN(1)** LV\_LAMB\_PLAUS\_FTL\_MIN\_DIAG\_TMP = 0

LV\_FUP\_AVL\_DIAG\_TMP = 0

STATE\_ERR\_FTL = 0

**ENDIF(1)**

Timer Setting to stop SYM\_0 detection:

**IF(1)** LV\_PUC = 1->0 (Flank from 1 to 0)

**THEN(1)** T\_DIAG\_FTL\_MIN = C\_T\_FTL\_PUC\_MAX

**ENDIF(1)**

Lambda plausibility condition:

**IF(1)** LC\_LAMB\_PLAUS\_FTL\_MIN\_DIAG = 1 **and** OPM\_AV = 2H ('AFS' = HOM)

**and** LV\_PUC = 0

**THEN(1)** **IF(2)** {[(LV\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_VLD[0] = 1 **and**

LAMB\_LS\_UP[0] - LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_HOM[0] >


C\_LAMB\_DIF\_FIL\_MAX ) **or**

(LV\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_VLD[1] = 1 **and**

LAMB\_LS\_UP[1] - LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_HOM[1] >

C\_LAMB\_DIF\_FIL\_MAX ) ]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel tank level	4DC3940S	17A07304.00I
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5902 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

or

```

    [(LV_LAM_LSCL[0] = 1
    LV_LAM_STOP[0] = 0
    FAC_LAM_LIM[1] > C_FAC_LAM_FTL_MIN )
    (LV_LAM_LSCL[1] = 1
    LV_LAM_STOP[1] = 0
    FAC_LAM_LIM[2] > C_FAC_LAM_FTL_MIN ) ]}

```

and  
and  
or  
and  
and  
and

T\_DIAG\_FTL\_MIN = 0

**THEN(2)** LV\_LAMB\_PLAUS\_FTL\_MIN\_DIAG\_TMP = 1

**ELSE(2)** LV\_LAMB\_PLAUS\_FTL\_MIN\_DIAG\_TMP = 0

**ENDIF(2)**

**ELSE(1)** LV\_LAMB\_PLAUS\_FTL\_MIN\_DIAG\_TMP = 0

**ENDIF(1)**

High Pressure Condition:

**IF(1)** LC\_ERR\_FUP\_DIAG\_ACT\_HPRS = 1

**THEN(1) IF(2)** LV\_ERR\_FUP\_MFP\_PLAUS = 0 **and**

LV\_ERR\_FUP = 0

**THEN(2)** LV\_ERR\_FUP\_DIAG\_ACT\_HPRS = 1

**ELSE(2)** LV\_ERR\_FUP\_DIAG\_ACT\_HPRS = 0

**ENDIF(2)**

**ELSE(1)** LV\_ERR\_FUP\_DIAG\_ACT\_HPRS = 0

**ENDIF(1)**

Low Pressure Condition:

**IF(1)** LC\_ERR\_FUP\_DIAG\_ACT\_LPRS = 1

**THEN(1) IF(2)** LV\_ERR\_FUP\_EFP = 0

**THEN(2)** LV\_ERR\_FUP\_DIAG\_ACT\_LPRS = 1


**ELSE(2)** LV\_ERR\_FUP\_DIAG\_ACT\_LPRS = 0

**ENDIF(2)**

**ELSE(1)** LV\_ERR\_FUP\_DIAG\_ACT\_LPRS = 0

**ENDIF(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel tank level		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07304.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5903 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Individual Tank Levels Condition:

Right:

```

IF(1)          FTL_RI – FTL_RI_MMV > 0
THEN(1)       FTL_RI_MMV_H_RES = FTL_RI
                FTL_RI_MMV = FTL_RI_MMV_H_RES
ELSE(1)       FTL_RI_MMV_H_RES = FTL_RI_MMV_H_RES + (FTL_RI –
                FTL_RI_MMV_H_RES) * C_CRLC_FTL_MMV
                FTL_RI_MMV = FTL_RI_MMV_H_RES
ENDIF(1)
    
```

Left:

```

IF(1)          FTL_LE – FTL_LE_MMV > 0
THEN(1)       FTL_LE_MMV_H_RES = FTL_LE
                FTL_LE_MMV = FTL_LE_MMV_H_RES
ELSE(1)       FTL_LE_MMV_H_RES = FTL_LE_MMV_H_RES + (FTL_LE –
                FTL_LE_MMV_H_RES) * C_CRLC_FTL_MMV
                FTL_LE_MMV = FTL_LE_MMV_H_RES
ENDIF(1)
    
```

Empty Tank Decision based on tank level condition:

```


IF(1a)         LC_STATE_FTL_MIN_ENA == 1           and
                FTL_LE_MMV <= C_FTL_MIN_DIAG_LE     and
                FTL_RI_MMV <= C_FTL_MIN_DIAG_RI      and
                TEG_DYN => C_TEG_DYN_FTL_MIN
THEN(1a)       LV_FTL_LE_RE_ACT = 1
ELSEIF(1b)     FTL_LE_MMV > C_FTL_MIN_DIAG_LE + C_FTL_MIN_DIAG_HYS or
                FTL_RI_MMV > C_FTL_MIN_DIAG_RI + C_FTL_MIN_DIAG_HYS or
                TEG_DYN < C_TEG_DYN_FTL_MIN - C_TEG_DYN_FTL_HYS
THEN(1b)       LV_FTL_LE_RE_ACT = 0
ELSE(1)        LV_FTL_LE_RE_ACT(n) = LV_FTL_LE_RE_ACT(n-1)
ENDIF(1)
    
```

Error Decision:

```

IF(1)          OPM_AV = 2H ('AFS' = HOM)
THEN(1) IF(2)  LV_LAMB_PLAUS_FTL_MIN_DIAG_TMP = 1
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel tank level	4DC3940S	17A07304.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5904 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**THEN(2)**

**IF(2a)** LV\_FTL\_LE\_RE\_ACT = 1 **and**  
 (STATE\_ERR\_FTL = SYM\_0 **or**  
 STATE\_ERR\_FTL = SYM\_1) **and**  
 LV\_FUP\_AVL\_DIAG\_TMP = 1  
**THEN(2a)** LV\_FUP\_AVL\_DIAG\_TMP = 1  
 STATE\_ERR\_FTL = SYM\_3

**ELSEIF(2b)** LV\_FUP\_AVL\_DIAG\_TMP = 1  
**THEN(2b)** STATE\_ERR\_FTL(n) = STATE\_ERR\_FTL(n-1)

**ELSEIF(2c)** FUP\_SP – FUP > C\_FUP\_DIF\_FTL\_MAX **and**  
 FUP < IP\_FUP\_DIAG\_FTL\_MIN **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_FUP\_DIAG\_ACT\_HPRS = 1  
**THEN(2c)** LV\_FUP\_AVL\_DIAG\_TMP = 1  
 STATE\_ERR\_FTL = SYM\_0

**ELSEIF(2d)** FUP\_EFP < C\_FUP\_EFP\_DIAG\_FTL\_MIN **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_FUP\_DIAG\_ACT\_HPRS = 0 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_FUP\_DIAG\_ACT\_LPRS = 1  
**THEN(2d)** LV\_FUP\_AVL\_DIAG\_TMP = 1  
 STATE\_ERR\_FTL = SYM\_1

**ELSE(2d)** LV\_FUP\_AVL\_DIAG\_TMP = 0  
 STATE\_ERR\_FTL = NO\_SYM

**ENDIF(2d)**

**ENDIF(2c)**

**ENDIF(2b)**


**ENDIF(2a)**

**ENDIF(2)**

**ELSE(1)** LV\_FUP\_AVL\_DIAG\_TMP(n) = LV\_FUP\_AVL\_DIAG\_TMP(n-1)

**ENDIF(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel tank level		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07304.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5905 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Error Setting:

**IF(0)** LC\_ER\_FTL\_MIN\_ACT = 1

**THEN(0)**

**IF(1)** LV\_FUP\_AVL\_DIAG\_TMP = 1

**THEN(1)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FTL\_MIN = 0

**IF (2)** RATIO\_FTL\_INI == 0

**Then(2)** **IF (3)** CTR\_FTL\_MIN\_ACT < C\_CTR\_FTL\_MAX

**Then(3)** CTR\_FTL\_MIN\_ACT = CTR\_FTL\_MIN\_ACT + 1

ER\_FTL\_MIN = ER\_FTL\_MIN + abs(ER)

**ELSE(3)** RATIO\_FTL\_INI = ER\_FTL\_MIN / C\_FTL\_RATIO\_MAX

CTR\_FTL\_MIN\_ACT = 0

ER\_FTL\_MIN = 0

**Endif(3)**

**else(2)**

**IF(3)** CTR\_FTL\_MIN\_ACT < C\_CTR\_FTL\_MAX

**Then(3)** CTR\_FTL\_MIN\_ACT = CTR\_FTL\_MIN\_ACT + 1

ER\_FTL\_MIN = ER\_FTL\_MIN + abs(ER)

**ELSE(3)** RATIO\_FTL = ER\_FTL\_MIN / C\_FTL\_RATIO\_MAX

**IF(4)** RATIO\_FTL > RATIO\_FTL\_INI \* C\_FAC\_RATIO\_FTL\_INI\_MAX **or**

RATIO\_FTL < RATIO\_FTL\_INI \* C\_FAC\_RATIO\_FTL\_INI\_MIN

**Then(4)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FTL\_MIN = 1

**IF(5)** STATE\_ERR\_FTL = SYM\_0

**THEN(5)** ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_MIN = SYM\_0

**ELSEIF(5)** STATE\_ERR\_FTL = SYM\_1

**THEN(5)** ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_MIN = SYM\_1

**ELSEIF(5)** STATE\_ERR\_FTL = SYM\_3

**THEN(5)** ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_MIN = SYM\_3

**ELSE(5)** ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_MIN = NO\_SYM

**ENDIF(2c)**


CTR\_FTL\_MIN\_ACT = 0

ER\_FTL\_MIN = 0

debounce LV\_ERR\_FTL\_MIN

C\_ABC\_INC\_FTL\_MIN; C\_ABC\_MAX\_FTL\_MIN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel tank level	4DC3940S	17A07304.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5906 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

**Else(4)** reset ER\_FTL\_MIN = 0  
CTR\_FTL\_MIN\_ACT = 0

**Endif(4)**

**Endif(3)**

**Endif(2)**

**ELSE(1)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FTL\_MIN = 1  
ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_MIN = NO\_SYM  
Rebounce with C\_ABC\_DEC\_FTL\_MIN  
RATIO\_FTL\_INI = RATIO\_FTL = 0;  
ER\_FTL\_MIN = 0  
CTR\_FTL\_MIN\_ACT = 0

**Endif(1)**

**ELSE(0)**

**IF(1)** LV\_FUP\_AVL\_DIAG\_TMP = 1  
**IF(2)** STATE\_ERR\_FTL = SYM\_0  
**THEN(2)** ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_MIN = SYM\_0  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FTL\_MIN = 1  
debounce LV\_ERR\_FTL\_MIN  
C\_ABC\_INC\_FTL\_MIN; C\_ABC\_MAX\_FTL\_MIN

**ELSEIF(2)** STATE\_ERR\_FTL = SYM\_1  
**THEN(2)** ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_MIN = SYM\_1  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FTL\_MIN = 1  
debounce LV\_ERR\_FTL\_MIN  
C\_ABC\_INC\_FTL\_MIN; C\_ABC\_MAX\_FTL\_MIN


**ELSEIF(2)** STATE\_ERR\_FTL = SYM\_3  
**THEN(2)** ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_MIN = SYM\_3  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FTL\_MIN = 1  
debounce LV\_ERR\_FTL\_MIN  
C\_ABC\_INC\_FTL\_MIN; C\_ABC\_MAX\_FTL\_MIN

**ELSE(2)** ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_MIN = NO\_SYM  
Rebounce with C\_ABC\_DEC\_FTL\_MIN

**ENDIF(2)**

**ENDIF(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel tank level		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07304.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5907 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## ENDIF(0)

### 35.1.3 Inhibition Flag

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation:  $INH\_IV\_FTL\_MIN = 0 ; T\_DIAG\_FTL\_MIN = 0$

Recurrence: 100ms

Activation:  $LV\_IGK == 1$

Deactivation:  $LV\_IGK == 0$

#### Formula section:

Timer Setting to stop SYM\_0 detection:

**Decrement** T\_DIAG\_FTL\_MIN


```
IF (1a)          LV_ERR_FTL_MIN = 1                               and
                 STATE_ERR_FTL = SYM_0                          and
                 (
                 LV_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ = 1                    or
                 LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN_REQ = 1                or
                 LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_REQ = 1                          and
                 )
                 T_DIAG_FTL_MIN = 0
THEN(1a)         INH_IV_FTL_MIN = 00H

ELSEIF (1b)      LV_ERR_FTL_MIN = 1
THEN(1b)         INH_IV_FTL_MIN = C_INH_IV_FTL_MIN
  IF(2a)         STATE_ERR_FTL = SYM_0                               and
                 LV_FUP_LIH_L_PRS_CTL_REQ = 0                       and
                 LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_VCV_OPEN_REQ = 0                    and
                 LV_FUP_LIH_HOM_REQ = 0
  THEN(2a)       T_DIAG_FTL_MIN = C_T_INH_IV_FTL_MAX
ENDIF(2a)


ELSE(1b)        INH_IV_FTL_MIN = 00H
                 "BIT mask for selection of cylinder to inhibit"

ENDIF(1b)
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Fuel tank level	4DC3940S	17A07304.00I	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5908 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Fuel tank level</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17A07304.00I</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>5909 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 35.2 Fuel tank level (Plausibility error)

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_FTL_OBD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
error flag fuel tank level					
LV_CDN_DIAG_FTL_OBD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
ERR_SYM_FTL_OBD	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	0	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		3H	SYM_0, SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		5H	SYM_0, SYM_2		
		6H	SYM_1, SYM_2		
		7H	SYM_0, SYM_1,		
		8H	SYM_2		
		9H	SYM_3		
		AH	SYM_0, SYM_3		
		BH	SYM_1, SYM_3		
		CH	SYM_0, SYM_1,		
		DH	SYM_3		
		EH	SYM_2, SYM_3		
		FH	SYM_0, SYM_2, SYM_3		
Detected error					
LV_END_DIAG_FTL_OBD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis					

**Input data:**

LV_ST	LV_ERR_FTL_PLAUS	LV_IGK	C_CONF_DMTL
LV_ES	LV_FTL_DIAG		

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**General information:**

This diagnosis is for collecting the failure bit of the fuel tank level plausibility function.

**Description:**

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel tank level	4DC3940S	17A08601.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		5910 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset or LV\_IGK = 0 → 1 or clear fmy all 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:*

```


If    C_CONF_DMTL = 1                and
        LV_IGK = 1                    and
        LV_ES = 0                     and
        LV_ST = 0                     and
        LV_FTL_DIAG = 1
Then  LV_CDN_DIAG_FTL_OBD = 1
Else  LV_CDN_DIAG_FTL_OBD = 0
Endif
    
```

## Formula section:

```

If    LV_ERR_FTL_PLAUS = 1
Then  ERR_SYM_FTL_OBD = SYM_3
        LV_ERR_FTL_OBD = 1
Else  ERR_SYM_FTL_OBD = NO_SYM
        LV_ERR_FTL_OBD = 0
Endif
LV_END_DIAG_FTL_OBD = 1
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel tank level	4DC3940S	17A08601.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5911 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### 35.3 Fuel tank level (CAN error)

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_FTL_LE_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
error flag for left (second) fuel tank level					
LV_CDN_DIAG_FTL_LE_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
ERR_SYM_FTL_LE_CAN	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error					
LV_END_DIAG_FTL_LE_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis					
LV_ERR_FTL_RI_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
error flag for right (first) fuel tank level					
LV_CDN_DIAG_FTL_RI_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
ERR_SYM_FTL_RI_CAN	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error					
LV_END_DIAG_FTL_RI_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis					

**Input data:**

LV_ST	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_7	LV_IGK	C_CONF_DMTL
LV_ES	LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_TO UT	STATE_ERR_SYM_FTL_R I_CAN	LV_FTL_TOT_CAN_ERR
LV_FTL_LE_CAN_ERR	LV_FTL_RI_CAN_ERR	STATE_ERR_SYM_FTL_L E_CAN	

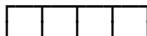
**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**General information:**

This diagnosis is for collecting the failure bits for LV\_ERR\_FTL\_LE\_CAN and LV\_ERR\_FTL\_RI\_CAN from CAN (Kombi).

**Description:**

Error-symptoms are defined for LV\_ERR\_FTL\_LE\_CAN and LV\_ERR\_FTL\_RI\_CAN diagnosis function as following :



- ↳ short circuit to vbatt or open line (= SYM\_0)
- ↳ short circuit to ground (= SYM\_1)
- ↳ - (= SYM\_2)
- ↳ FTL error hw based from ICL (= SYM\_3)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel tank level		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A08601.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5912 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* **std\_ini**

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:*   **If**           C\_CONF\_DMTL = 1           **and**  
                                  LV\_IGK = 1                   **and**  
                                  LV\_ES = 0                   **and**  
                                  LV\_ST = 0  
  
                  **Then**       LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FTL\_LE\_CAN = 1  
                                  LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FTL\_RI\_CAN = 1  
  
                  **Else**       LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FTL\_LE\_CAN = 0  
                                  LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FTL\_RI\_CAN = 0  
  
                  **Endif**

## Formula section:

*//calculation or LV\_ERR\_FTL\_LE\_CAN:*


**IF**           STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_LE\_CAN = SCP  
**Then**       ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_LE\_CAN = SYM\_0  
**Elseif**     STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_LE\_CAN = SCG  
**Then**       ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_LE\_CAN = SYM\_1  
**Elseif**     LV\_FTL\_TOT\_CAN\_ERR = 1       **or**  
                  LV\_FTL\_LE\_CAN\_ERR = 1       **or**  
                  LV\_STATE\_ERR\_CAN\_TOUT = 1 **or**  
                  LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ICL\_7 = 1  
  
**Then**       ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_LE\_CAN = SYM\_3  
**Else**       ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_LE\_CAN = NO\_SYM  
  
**Endif**

*LV\_ERR\_FTL\_LE\_CAN, LV\_END\_DIAG\_FTL\_LE\_CAN set by ERRM after debounce*

*//calculation or LV\_ERR\_FTL\_RI\_CAN:*

**IF**           STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_RI\_CAN = SCP  
**Then**       ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_RI\_CAN = SYM\_0  
**Elseif**     STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_RI\_CAN = SCG  
**Then**       ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_RI\_CAN = SYM\_1  
**Elseif**     LV\_FTL\_TOT\_CAN\_ERR = 1       **or**  
                  LV\_FTL\_RI\_CAN\_ERR = 1       **or**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel tank level	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A08601.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5913 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_STATE\_ERR\_CAN\_TOUT = 1 or

LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ICL\_7 = 1

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_RI\_CAN = SYM\_3

**Else** ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_RI\_CAN = NO\_SYM


**Endif**

*LV\_ERR\_FTL\_RI\_CAN, LV\_END\_DIAG\_FTL\_RI\_CAN set by ERRM after debounce*

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_FTL_LE_CAN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment for debouncing diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_FTL_LE_CAN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Max threshold for diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_FTL_RI_CAN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment for debouncing diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_FTL_RI_CAN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Max threshold for diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Fuel tank level		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A08601.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 5914 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 35.4 Fuel tank level diagnosis (Applic. Inc.)

### 35.4.1 Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM_FTL_OBD	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of FTL_OBD monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics Bit 0: conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0 = 1) Bit 1: inhibition of the monitor because of system failure(s) (bit 1 = 1) Bit 2: individual RBM conditions of the monitor were encountered within this DC (bit 2 = 1)					

#### Input data:

LV_DC	LV_END_DIAG_FTL_OBD		
-------	---------------------	--	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

With this module the interface between the FTL\_OBD monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_FTL\_OBD data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_FTL\_OBD, three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)  
( not valid for FTL\_OBD diagnosis )

##### Application conditions:

###### *Initialisation :*

at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition :

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_FTL\_OBD = 0


on failure memory reset :

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_FTL\_OBD = 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition **and** LV\_DC = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Fuel tank level	4DC3940S	17A0FF01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5915 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

### Bit 0:

```
If bit 0 of STATE_RBM_FTL_OBD = 0
then
  if LV_END_DIAG_FTL_OBD = 1
  then bit 0 of STATE_RBM_FTL_OBD = 1
  endif
endif
```


### Bit 1:

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_FTL\_OBD = 0

### Bit 2:


bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_FTL\_OBD = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Fuel tank level	4DC3940S	17A0FF01.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	5916 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## 36 General

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>General</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5917 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>36.1</b>	<b>Cylinder numbering</b>	<b>5941</b>
<b>36.2</b>	<b>System Pictures</b>	<b>5942</b>
<b>36.3</b>	<b>Dataset identification and checksum calculation</b>	<b>5944</b>
<b>36.4</b>	<b>Nomenclature of the variables used</b>	<b>5945</b>
<b>36.5</b>	<b>AT Library - short description</b>	<b>5966</b>
36.5.1	General	5966
36.5.2	Block versioning	5966
36.5.3	Functional behaviour	5966
36.5.4	Action Handling	5967
36.5.5	Application Condition	5967
36.5.6	Basic Algorithms	5968
36.5.7	Calibration_Data_Handling	5969
36.5.8	Control_Structures	5972
36.5.9	Signal Types	5974
36.5.10	Signals	5974
36.5.11	Vectors and Matrices	5978
36.5.12	SDA 4.0 and 3.1 specific blocks	5984
<b>36.6</b>	<b>AT Basic Blocks - short description</b>	<b>5992</b>
36.6.1	<u>Remarks for block version V 5.x</u>	5992
36.6.2	Multi-rate and single-rate block versions	5992
36.6.3	<u>Remarks for block version V 6.x</u>	5994
36.6.4	Functional behaviour	5994
36.6.5	Single-rate block version	5994
36.6.5.1	Input/Output port details for V6 blocks:	5995
36.6.6	Directly triggered blocks	5996
36.6.7	Block versioning	5996
36.6.8	Arithmetic Operators	5996
36.6.9	Comparison Operators	5997
36.6.10	Counter and Timer	5999
36.6.11	Delay Blocks	6003
36.6.12	Integrators	6005
36.6.13	Logical Operators (V. 5) (V. 6)	6006
36.6.14	Low and highpass	6007
36.6.15	Memory Blocks	6010
36.6.16	Nonlinear Blocks - automotive blockset	6013
36.6.17	Controller_Blocks (AT_Extended_Lib)	6018
36.6.18	Nonlinear	6020
36.6.19	Signals & Systems	6022
36.6.20	Stateflow	6028
36.6.21	Functional differences between blocks from SDA 5.0 and blocks from 4.0 and 3.1	6029
<b>36.7</b>	<b>How to read SDA based specifications</b>	<b>6043</b>
36.7.1	Introduction	6043
36.7.2	Matlab/Simulink/Stateflow.	6043


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
General		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5918 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

36.7.3	SDA model overview	6044
36.7.4	SDA specific Simulink notation	6046
36.7.5	Structure of the SDA-Specification	6047
36.7.6	Special Simulink blocks and their usage	6048
36.7.7	How to read SDA conform Stateflow charts	6048
<b>36.8</b>	<b>Initialization of variables from non implemented functions</b>	<b>6057</b>
36.8.1	Miscellaneous	6058
36.8.2	Variables definition for missing Secondary air function	6062
36.8.3	Error Flags	6063
36.8.4	Interfaces to chapter serial communication	6064
36.8.5	Outputs due to aggregate implementation	6065
36.8.6	Adaptation module for non implemented VVL functions	6066
36.8.7	Adaptation module for non implemented STST (MSA) functions	6067
36.8.8	Adaptation module for non implemented TÖNS functions	6068
36.8.9	For non implemented serielle communication	6069
36.8.10	Variable definitions for missing CAN11hex functionality	6071
36.8.11	Variables only necessary for IScan	6073
36.8.12	Variables required by Software	6076
36.8.13	Interfaces required for nonimplemented NOx-functionality	6077
<b>36.9</b>	<b>Logic outputs</b>	<b>6078</b>
36.9.1	General management of logic outputs	6078
<b>36.10</b>	<b>PWM outputs</b>	<b>6079</b>
36.10.1	General management of PWM outputs :	6079
<b>36.11</b>	<b>PWM outputs</b>	<b>6080</b>
36.11.1	List of PWM outputs	6080
36.11.2	Output PWM for inlet and outlet VANOS	6081
36.11.3	Output for HPDI relay	6081
<b>36.12</b>	<b>Interface definitions - Outputs from BMW functions to aggregate adaptation modules</b>	<b>6082</b>
<b>36.13</b>	<b>Dynamic requirements information</b>	<b>6109</b>
<b>36.14</b>	<b>OBJ File Reference List for SW release 80B3800S</b>	<b>6115</b>
<b>36.15</b>	<b>Carrierbyte bitmasking</b>	<b>6117</b>
36.15.1	Carrierbytes St_.. which are defined as SV outputs	6127
36.15.2	Carrierbytes B_.. which are defined as BMW outputs	6130

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 5919 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A


Absch_korr	
def .....	6099
AC_VEH	
def .....	6059
AC_VEH_LGT_TCS	
use .....	6060
Agr_rate	
def .....	6082
Agr_soll	
def .....	6096
Agrpos_soll	
def .....	6096
Amo_05	
def .....	6082
Amo_10	
def .....	6082
Amo_15	
def .....	6082
Amo_20	
def .....	6082
Amo_30	
def .....	6082
Amo_40	
def .....	6082
ANG_1_RAW_VVL	
def .....	6073
ANG_DE_ABSV_PLAUS_CHK_VVL	
def .....	6073
ANG_EXC_VVL	
def .....	6066
ANG_REL_VVL	
def .....	6073
ANG_SP_CTL_VVL	
def .....	6074
ANG_SP_VVL	
def .....	6074
ANG_SP_VVL_CUS	
def .....	6074
ANG_STK_VVL	
def .....	6074
Aspr	
def .....	6082
Atlr	
def .....	6082
Atlsvc_dpvd1	
def .....	6082
Atlsvc_dpvd2	
def .....	6082
Atlsvc_dpvd3	
def .....	6082
Atlvst	
def .....	6082

### B

B_abgasklappe	
use .....	6126
B_abgewuert	
use .....	6126
B_aekh_akt	
def .....	6117
B_agr_ktrl	
use .....	6126

B_ar_akt	
def .....	6117
B_atlsvc	
def .....	6117
B_atlsvc_if	
use .....	6126
B_atlsvc_khm	
def .....	6117
B_auss_b1	
use .....	6126
B_bns	
def .....	6117
B_bosmsgc	
def .....	6117
B_bs1	
def .....	6117
B_bs2	
def .....	6117
B_ccbtnach	
def .....	6117
B_ccbttdfk	
def .....	6117
B_ccbttknt	
def .....	6117
B_ccpmerr	
def .....	6117
B_ccprio	
def .....	6117
B_ccruhver	
def .....	6117
B_cdigronw	
use .....	6126
B_cdxenonr	
def .....	6117
B_cdxenonw	
use .....	6126
B_codierpm	
def .....	6117
B_crashgen	
use .....	6126
B_dash	
def .....	6117
B_dc_new	
use .....	6126
B_desu_fett	
use .....	6126
B_desu_puls	
use .....	6126
B_dev0detec	
use .....	6126
B_dev1detec	
use .....	6126
B_dev2detec	
use .....	6126
B_dev3detec	
use .....	6126
B_dev4detec	
use .....	6126
B_dev5detec	
use .....	6126
B_dev6detec	
use .....	6126
B_dev7detec	
use .....	6126
B_disa_akt	
use .....	6126
B_disa_stopp	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		Pages 5920 of 9643	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	6117	B_gl_adz_offset1	
B_disa1_auf		use .....	6126
def .....	6117	B_gl_adz_offset2	
B_disa2_auf		use .....	6126
def .....	6117	B_gl_hz	
B_dkheiz_ende		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	B_gl_wg1	
B_dkratio_h		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	B_gl_wg2	
B_dscakt		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	B_gl_zsk	
B_dzm_dyn		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	B_gl_zswz	
B_ecobusy		use .....	6126
def .....	6117	B_hd_start	
B_ecojob1		def .....	6118
use .....	6126	B_hlsh1_off	
B_ecojob2		def .....	6118
use .....	6126	B_hlsh2_off	
B_eol_tev		def .....	6118
use .....	6126	B_hlsu1_off	
B_esp_h1		def .....	6118
def .....	6117	B_hlsu2_off	
B_esp_h2		def .....	6118
def .....	6117	B_hmm_akt	
B_esp_hs1		def .....	6118
def .....	6121	B_hnox_off	
B_esp_hs2		def .....	6118
def .....	6121	B_hom_akt	
B_espr_start		def .....	6118
def .....	6117	B_hschalt_komb	
B_ext_zylstop		def .....	6121
def .....	6117	B_hstoech	
B_fagurt		def .....	6118
use .....	6126	B_injad_anf	
B_fe		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	B_jumpstart	
B_fetrawedeak		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	B_kath	
B_fgr_akt		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	B_keinhs_gs	
B_fi_nsobd1		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	B_kl61	
B_fi_nsobd2		def .....	6118
use .....	6126	B_kupp	
B_ftauf1		def .....	6118
use .....	6126	B_kupp1	
B_gang_rueck		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	B_la_stopp1	
B_gangnull		def .....	6118
def .....	6117	B_la_stopp2	
B_gangwechsel_gs		def .....	6118
use .....	6126	B_lamson_ok1	
B_gdst		use .....	6126
def .....	6121	B_lamson_ok2	
B_gen_ext		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	B_lamzylact_1	
B_genoff		use .....	6126
def .....	6118	B_lamzylact_2	
B_gentestanf		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	B_ldm_akt04	
B_gl_ad		def .....	6121
use .....	6126	B_ldm_ena	
B_gl_adder		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	B_ldm_nofil	
B_gl_adz		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	B_ldm_off	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		Pages 5921 of 9643	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	6121	B_msaccid2	
B_iklps		def .....	6119
def .....	6118	B_msadeakt	
B_iklps_kl1		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	B_msadltgpd	
B_iklps_kl2		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	B_msadltgtd	
B_iklps_in		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	B_msadxcav	
B_iklps_in1		def .....	6074
use .....	6126	use .....	6126
B_iklps1		B_msaerr	
def .....	6118	def .....	6119
B_llrein		B_msahfkreset	
def .....	6118	use .....	6126
B_lrad_akt1		B_msaklimaav	
use .....	6126	use .....	6126
B_lrad_akt2		B_msaklimaea	
use .....	6126	use .....	6126
B_lrad_deakt1		B_msaled	
use .....	6126	use .....	6126
B_lrad_deakt2		B_msalederr	
use .....	6126	use .....	6126
B_lradap1_mn		B_msaprestopp	
def .....	6118	def .....	6119
B_lradap1_mx		B_msastart	
def .....	6118	def .....	6119
B_lradap2_mn		B_msastartf	
def .....	6118	def .....	6119
B_lradap2_mx		B_msastarts	
def .....	6118	def .....	6119
B_lroff		B_msastopp	
def .....	6118	def .....	6119
B_lsd		B_msastopp_siko	
def .....	6118	use .....	6126
B_lurzylact		B_msastops	
use .....	6126	def .....	6119
B_lvs_neustart		B_msastopt	
use .....	6126	use .....	6126
B_maregdk_ad		B_msasw	
def .....	6118	use .....	6126
B_mareghub_ad		B_msataster	
def .....	6064	use .....	6126
B_mdimin_sa		B_msavadapt	
def .....	6118	use .....	6126
B_mhauf1		B_msaverh	
use .....	6126	use .....	6126
B_mol_sf		B_mslam1_diag	
def .....	6118	def .....	6119
B_mol_vb		B_mslam2_diag	
def .....	6119	def .....	6119
B_mol_vl		B_nesps_akt	
def .....	6119	def .....	6119
B_motlaeuft		B_nesps_ena	
use .....	6126	def .....	6119
B_mrmslam		B_nggelernt	
def .....	6119	def .....	6118
B_msaakt		B_ngimlf	
def .....	6119	def .....	6118
B_msaaktber		B_nglern	
def .....	6119	use .....	6126
B_msaan1		B_nmax_ba_cc	
def .....	6119	def .....	6119
B_msaan2		B_nosa	
def .....	6119	use .....	6126
B_msacanerr		B_notafu	
use .....	6126	def .....	6119

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		Pages 5922 of 9643	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

B_nplmslam_mn	def.....	6119	B_schlok	def.....	6120
B_nplmslam_mx	def.....	6119	B_sk_homla1	use.....	6126
B_nplmslam2_mn	def.....	6119	B_sleepwait	def.....	6120
B_nplmslam2_mx	def.....	6119	B_spa_cist	def.....	6120
B_nsadap_anf	use.....	6126	B_spa_csoll	use.....	6126
B_nsdiag_anf	use.....	6126	B_sta	use.....	6126
B_nsub	def.....	6119	B_start	use.....	6126
B_ntlkws	def.....	6119	B_taleer	use.....	6126
B_oeltemp	def.....	6119	B_td_og	use.....	6126
B_oelverb	def.....	6119	B_td_ogok	use.....	6126
B_oelverl	def.....	6120	B_teblg	use.....	6126
B_oztemic	def.....	6120	B_temxon	def.....	6120
B_pmbsdanf	def.....	6120	B_testpoelsys	use.....	6126
B_pmrestore	use.....	6126	B_tev_stopp	def.....	6120
B_pmvsdanf	def.....	6120	B_tmmi_warn1	def.....	6120
B_poel	use.....	6126	B_tmmi_warn2	def.....	6120
B_poel_gelb	def.....	6120	B_tmmi_warn3	def.....	6120
B_poel_rot	def.....	6120	B_toel	use.....	6126
B_poelsoltst	use.....	6126	B_tra	use.....	6126
B_prailpulskor_ee	def.....	6120	B_tstkvs	use.....	6126
B_prailpulskor_me	def.....	6120	B_ums_vbsa	def.....	6120
B_prailsw	def.....	6121	B_vb_sa	def.....	6120
B_prsoll_h	def.....	6120	B_vb_sa_nk	def.....	6121
B_psr_ad	def.....	6120	B_vbkhm_notl	def.....	6120
B_psragr_ad	def.....	6120	B_verb_h	def.....	6120
B_qvch2o	def.....	6120	B_verb_off	def.....	6120
B_rgnkat_hla1	use.....	6126	B_verb_s	def.....	6120
B_rkkor_kva	def.....	6120	B_vlschalt	def.....	6121
B_rschaft_komb	def.....	6121	B_vsa_an	def.....	6121
B_safast	use.....	6126	B_vsaadp	def.....	6121
B_sch_akt	def.....	6120	B_vse_an	def.....	6121
B_schalt_dkg	use.....	6126	B_vseadp	def.....	6121
B_schalt_ldm	use.....	6126	B_vsean_loc	def.....	6121
B_schicht					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 5923 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

B_warml_zykl	def.....	6103
use.....		6126
B_wdkdiag_ugd	def.....	6121
B_we	use.....	6126
B_wese2h_abs	def.....	6121
B_wst	use.....	6126
B_zrlvs_clr	use.....	6126
B_zw_dynman	def.....	6121
B_zwdyn	def.....	6121
B_zwgemad_1	use.....	6126
B_zwgemad_2	use.....	6126
B_zwmin_ext	def.....	6121
Ba_ist	def.....	6082
Ba_soll	def.....	6082
Ba_subist	def.....	6082
Ba_subsoll	def.....	6082
Ba_switch_uek	def.....	6096
Ba_wm_ist	def.....	6100
Baw_ist	def.....	6082
Baw_prio	def.....	6082
Baw_soll	def.....	6082
Bosbtvfbk	def.....	6082
Bosconf	def.....	6082
Bosfxid2	def.....	6100
Bosid2	def.....	6100
Bosjziel	def.....	6100
Bosmanip	def.....	6082
Bosmziel	def.....	6100
Bosprog2	def.....	6100
Bosres	def.....	6100
Bosrlsm	def.....	6082
Bosrw2	def.....	6101
Bosstate	def.....	6082
Bostoken	def.....	6083
Bszsi		
	def.....	6103
<b>C</b>		
C_CAM_OP_EX	def.....	6076
C_CHECK_SUM	def.....	5944
C_DATA_ID_0	def.....	5944
C_DATA_ID_1	def.....	5944
C_DATA_ID_2	def.....	5944
C_LAMB_BAS_COR_MIN	def.....	6076
C_N_HYS_CLC_AUSY_TURB_SEG	def.....	6114
C_N_HYS_CLC_EISY_VERD_SEG	def.....	6114
C_N_HYS_CLC_KLANN_20MS	def.....	6114
C_N_HYS_CLC_MDBAFAK_10MS	def.....	6114
C_N_HYS_CLC_MDBANL_10MS	def.....	6114
C_N_HYS_CLC_MDBAPRIO_10MS	def.....	6114
C_N_HYS_CLC_MDRK_SEG	def.....	6114
C_N_HYS_CLC_RAILKO_10MS	def.....	6114
C_N_HYS_CLC_ULVOUT_10MS	def.....	6114
C_N_HYS_CLC_ULVREG_10MS	def.....	6114
C_N_HYS_CLC_WESE_SEG	def.....	6114
C_N_MAX_CLC_AUSY_TURB_SEG	def.....	6114
C_N_MAX_CLC_EISY_VERD_SEG	def.....	6114
C_N_MAX_CLC_KLANN_20MS	def.....	6114
C_N_MAX_CLC_MDBAFAK_10MS	def.....	6114
C_N_MAX_CLC_MDBANL_10MS	def.....	6114
C_N_MAX_CLC_MDBAPRIO_10MS	def.....	6114
C_N_MAX_CLC_MDRK_SEG	def.....	6114
C_N_MAX_CLC_RAILKO_10MS	def.....	6114
C_N_MAX_CLC_ULVOUT_10MS	def.....	6114
C_N_MAX_CLC_ULVREG_10MS	def.....	6114
C_N_MAX_CLC_WESE_SEG	def.....	6114
C_SAF_DIAG_MAX	def.....	6076
C_SAF_DIAG_MIN	def.....	6076
CAT_DIAG	def.....	6074
CHA_CDN_BAT	def.....	6076


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 5924 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

CPPWM_CPS	def.....	6084	ECRAPSPWM	use.....	6080
use.....	6080		use.....	6080	
CRK_INJ_BAS	use.....	6065	ECTPWM	use.....	6080
use.....	6065		use.....	6080	
CTR_EDGE_FALL_LOIL	def.....	6068	ECU_STATE	use.....	6126
def.....	6068		use.....	6126	
CTR_GB_NEUT_NOT_PLAUS_SUM	def.....	6076	EFF_TOT_BAS	use.....	6060
def.....	6076		use.....	6060	
CTR_SIG_NOT_VLD_LOIL	def.....	6068	Eisyagr_korfak_b	def.....	6084
def.....	6068		def.....	6084	
CTR_WRST	def.....	6075	Eisydk_korfak_b	def.....	6084
def.....	6075		def.....	6084	
Ctrcbr	def.....	6096	Eisydk_koroff_b	def.....	6084
def.....	6096		def.....	6084	
Ctrpcos	def.....	6096	Eisyev_korfak_b	def.....	6084
def.....	6096		def.....	6084	
Ctrprio	def.....	6096	Eisyev_koroff_b	def.....	6084
def.....	6096		def.....	6084	
Ctrprioef	def.....	6096	EOI_LIM	def.....	6065
def.....	6096		def.....	6065	
Ctrpwrcos	def.....	6096	Espr	def.....	6084
def.....	6096		def.....	6084	
Ctrpwspcos	def.....	6096	Espr_mod_soll	def.....	6084
def.....	6096		def.....	6084	
CUR_MOT_VVL	def.....	6074	Eta_labas	def.....	6096
def.....	6074		def.....	6096	
CYC_CAST	use.....	6060	Eta_labas_sol	def.....	6096
use.....	6060		def.....	6096	
CYC_ST	def.....	6058	Eta_lambda_1	def.....	6097
def.....	6058		def.....	6097	
<b>D</b>					
D_soc	def.....	6100	Eta_lambda_2	def.....	6097
def.....	6100		def.....	6097	
Dfds	def.....	6103	Eta_md_uesp	def.....	6084
def.....	6103		def.....	6084	
Dffgen	def.....	6083	Eta_mdkh	def.....	6084
def.....	6083		def.....	6084	
Dfmonitor	def.....	6083	Eta_zw_minres	def.....	6084
def.....	6083		def.....	6084	
Dla_soll_puls	def.....	6083	Exwink_ist	def.....	6074
def.....	6083		def.....	6074	
Drf_spuel	def.....	6083	Exwinkkor	def.....	6069
def.....	6083		def.....	6069	
Dwese2_h	def.....	6096	<b>F</b>		
def.....	6096		F_atlad	def.....	6084
Dzw_agr_hs	def.....	6083	def.....	6084	
def.....	6083		F_atldyn	def.....	6084
Dzw_agr_kor	def.....	6084	def.....	6084	
def.....	6084		F_bsmadres	def.....	6084
Dzw_anm	def.....	6084	def.....	6084	
def.....	6084		F_llr_ba	def.....	6084
Dzw_krkorll	def.....	6099	def.....	6084	
def.....	6099		F_lradap1	def.....	6097
Dzwo_lam_kor	def.....	6101	def.....	6097	
def.....	6101		F_lradap2	def.....	6097
Dzwot	def.....	6101	def.....	6097	
def.....	6101		F_minhub	def.....	6069
<b>E</b>					
EAC_COD_SENS	def.....	6074	F_nst_ba	def.....	6084
def.....	6074		def.....	6084	
ECFPWM_ECF	use.....	6080	F_reib_ba	def.....	6058
use.....	6080		def.....	6058	
Eco_jobstat1	def.....	6084	F_rkkorwl_hs	def.....	6097
def.....	6084		def.....	6097	
Eco_result1			F_rkkorwl_s	def.....	6097
			def.....	6097	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5925 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

F_sicher_zw	def .....	6097	def .....	6085
F_st_ba	def .....	6084	Id_bosmsg	def .....
F_tikorrvr	def .....	6069	Id_bosrtak	def .....
F_tikorzsk	def .....	6084	lerrgrenz	def .....
F_vl_aus	def .....	6084	IGA_CH	def .....
F_ywi_ba	def .....	6084	IGA_TRA_KNK	def .....
F_wl_ba	def .....	6084	IGC_x_EXT_ADJ	def .....
F_wnwkh	def .....	6100	lgenk	def .....
F_wnwkhk	def .....	6103	lgrinfo	def .....
F_zw_hsplit	def .....	6100	INH_CYC_IV	def .....
FAC_LAM_DIAGCP	def .....	6059	INH_IV	use .....
FAC_LAMB_SP_SA	def .....	6062	INH_IV_STST	def .....
FPAPWM	use .....	6080	Injekt_hub_h	def .....
<b>G</b>			Injekt_hub_hs	def .....
Genitest_tol	def .....	6084	Injekt_hub_s	def .....
Geniutest_ab	def .....	6084	lvvtmot	def .....
Geniutest_err	def .....	6084	IVVTPWM_0	def .....
Genutest_tol	def .....	6084	IVVTPWM_1	def .....
GR_SUB_MT	def .....	6058	<b>K</b>	
<b>I</b>			Klann_mw1	def .....
I_batt	def .....	6101	Klann_mw2	def .....
I_craweng	def .....	6084	Klann_test1	def .....
I_gen	def .....	6084	Klann_test2	def .....
I_genmax	def .....	6098	KNK_CTL_DIS	use .....
I_gentest	def .....	6085	Krnn_test	def .....
I_ges	def .....	6103	Ktupcsctr	def .....
I_ha	def .....	6103	<b>L</b>	
lbhwversi	def .....	6100	La_abgas1	def .....
lbsderrs1	def .....	6100	La_abgas2	def .....
lbsderrs2	def .....	6100	La_bas1	def .....
lbspreco2	def .....	6100	La_bas2	def .....
lbswbase	def .....	6100	La_bs1	def .....
lbswchang	def .....	6100	La_bs2	def .....
Id_bosmg				


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5926 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

La_ref_homm		LV_BRAKE_DET	
def .....	6098	use .....	6126
La_sollreg		LV_BRAKE_REQ	
def .....	6104	def .....	6073
LAMB_AV_COR		LV_CAM_SP_CH	
def .....	6058	def .....	6073
LAMB_LS_UP		use .....	6126
use .....	6060	LV_CAM_SP_EX_EXT_ADJ	
LAMB_SP		use .....	6126
use .....	6060	LV_CAM_SP_IN_EXT_ADJ	
LC_AD_CLR_CPS		use .....	6126
def .....	6076	LV_CAT_DIAG_REQ_EOL	
LC_AD_CLR_IDLE		def .....	6076
def .....	6076	LV_CH_TQ_ADD	
LC_AD_CLR_IMM		def .....	6073
def .....	6076	LV_CH_TQ_ADD_IS	
LC_AD_CLR_SA		def .....	6073
def .....	6076	LV_CITY	
LC_AD_CLR_VVL_STATE_NVMY		def .....	6071
def .....	6076	LV_CLC_2SEG	
LC_POIL_CTL_ENA		use .....	6065
use .....	6080	LV_CLC_2SEG_ENA	
Leminfo		use .....	6065
def .....	6085	LV_CMB_TRAN_ACT	
LOAD_MAX_SCDN_MIS		def .....	6058
def .....	6074	LV_CRC_DONE_BOOT	
LOAD_MIN_SCDN_MIS		def .....	6064
def .....	6074	LV_CRC_DONE_CAL	
LSHPWM_DOWN		def .....	6064
use .....	6080	LV_CRC_DONE_ECU	
LSHPWM_UP		def .....	6064
use .....	6080	LV_CRC_ERR_BOOT	
Lurabs_f		def .....	6064
def .....	6103	LV_CRC_ERR_CAL	
Lurdif_f		def .....	6064
def .....	6103	LV_CRC_ERR_ECU	
LV_ACT_ECRAS_EXT_ADJ		def .....	6064
def .....	6074	LV_CRC_STATUS_MU	
LV_ACT_SA_EOL		def .....	6064
def .....	6059	LV_CS_CUS	
LV_AD_CLR_RON		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	LV_CTOP	
LV_AFL_CLC		def .....	6071
use .....	6126	LV_CWP_BLOCK_DEAC	
LV_ALTER_BSD_PROT_2		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	LV_DBG_INFO_VLD	
LV_ALTER_ERR_EL		def .....	6075
use .....	6126	LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MPI_GDI	
LV_ALTER_ERR_MEC		def .....	6058
use .....	6126	LV_DRI	
LV_ALTER_ERR_TEMP		use .....	6126
use .....	6126	LV_DRIV_BELT_CLOSE	
LV_ALTER_IF_ACT		def .....	6067
use .....	6126	LV_ECU_SLA	
LV_ALTER_RD_TBL_6		def .....	6076
def .....	6073	LV_EFP_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	6126	use .....	6060
LV_AMT_CRAWL_ON		LV_EFPPWM_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	6060	def .....	6058
LV_AMT_DEC_ACT		LV_END_DIAG_NS_RAW	
def .....	6060	def .....	6077
LV_AMT_INC_ACT		LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAFM	
def .....	6060	def .....	6073
LV_ASR_PLAUS		LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAP	
def .....	6071	def .....	6073
LV_AT		LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAV	
use .....	6126	def .....	6073


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
General		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	5927 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_END_DIAG_SA_SYS	def.....	6073	LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1	def.....	6071
LV_ERR_RUN_CMB	def.....	6067	LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_3	def.....	6071
LV_EOL_OBD	def.....	6058	LV_ERR_TOUT_EFP_CAN	def.....	6072
LV_ERR_ACR_AD	use.....	6063	LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_1	def.....	6071
LV_ERR_ACR_CTL	use.....	6063	LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_2	def.....	6071
LV_ERR_ACR_DR	use.....	6063	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_2	def.....	6071
LV_ERR_BSD	use.....	6126	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_3	def.....	6071
LV_ERR_CAM_DE_IVVT_EX	def.....	6063	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_7	def.....	6072
LV_ERR_CAM_DE_IVVT_IN	def.....	6063	LV_ERR_TOUT_PSTE_1	def.....	6071
LV_ERR_CAM_TOT	use.....	6063	LV_ERR_VB	def.....	6063
LV_ERR_CAN_STST	def.....	6062	LV_ERR_VVL_ROT	def.....	6063
LV_ERR_CLK_DRIFT_PBK_IV	def.....	6060	LV_ES	use.....	6060
LV_ERR_CRASH_SIG	def.....	6063	LV_FAN_VAR_AD	def.....	6058
LV_ERR_CRIT_OVL_ECU_VVL	def.....	6063	LV_FCUT_IND	use.....	6065
LV_ERR_CUR_H_VVL	def.....	6063	LV_FPAPWM_DIAG_AFS_REQ	def.....	6058
LV_ERR_DR_SC_VVL	def.....	6063	LV_FUP_HOM_REQ	def.....	6058
LV_ERR_EGR	def.....	6063	LV_GP	def.....	6071
LV_ERR_FPA	def.....	6063	LV_GS_ACT	use.....	6126
LV_ERR_FPS	def.....	6063	LV_IGC_x_EXT_ADJ	def.....	6058
LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_EX	def.....	6073	LV_IGK	use.....	6126
LV_ERR_NS_RAW	def.....	6077	LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_PERM_DEAC	def.....	6067
LV_ERR_OVL_ECU_VVL	def.....	6063	LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_TMP_DEAC	def.....	6067
LV_ERR_PORT	def.....	6063	LV_IND_FCUT	def.....	6065
LV_ERR_RLY_VVL	def.....	6063	LV_INH_AFL	use.....	6126
LV_ERR_SA_SAFM	def.....	6073	LV_INH_CYL_BAL_ER_LIH_CTL	def.....	6058
LV_ERR_SA_SAP	def.....	6062	LV_INH_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIH_CTL	def.....	6058
LV_ERR_SA_SAV	def.....	6062	LV_INH_DPS_REG_CPSDIAG	def.....	6073
LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL	def.....	6063	LV_INH_FCUT_AMT	use.....	6126
LV_ERR_SA_SYS	def.....	6062	LV_INH_FCUT_AMT	def.....	6060
LV_ERR_SAP	def.....	6062	LV_INH_LSCL	use.....	6126
LV_ERR_SAV	def.....	6062	LV_INH_S	use.....	6126
LV_ERR_SENS_ACR	use.....	6063	LV_INH_S_MAN	def.....	6058
LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	def.....	6063	LV_ISC_INH_EXT_ADJ	def.....	6058
LV_ERR_TOUT_AMT_1					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5928 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_KEY_AUX	use.....	6126	use.....	6126
LV_KNK_CTL_ENA	use.....	6126	LV_RLY_ST_STST	def.....
LV_KNK_TRA_N	use.....	6126	LV_S_CLC	use.....
LV_KWP_PROG_DATA	def.....	6075	LV_S_REQ_EGR	def.....
LV_LAMB_CH	def.....	6073	LV_SA_END	def.....
LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_CND_1	use.....	6126	LV_SAP	def.....
LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_THD_ACT_SP	use.....	6126	LV_SAV	def.....
LV_LTG_HDLP_L_ON	use.....	6126	LV_SAWUP	def.....
LV_LTG_INL_ON	use.....	6126	LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET	use.....
LV_MFF_S_POST_CH	def.....	6073	LV_SO2P_ACT	use.....
LV_MSR_PLAUS	def.....	6071	LV_SOF_SWI	use.....
LV_N_MAX_CLC_AUSY_TURB_SEG	def.....	6109	LV_SOIL_VLD_LOIL	def.....
LV_N_MAX_CLC_EISY_VERD_SEG	def.....	6109	LV_STATE_RLY_VVL	def.....
LV_N_MAX_CLC_KLANN_20MS	def.....	6109	LV_STATE_RUN_LOIL	def.....
LV_N_MAX_CLC_MDBAFK_10MS	def.....	6109	LV_STST_DEAC_ACT	def.....
LV_N_MAX_CLC_MDBANL_10MS	def.....	6109	LV_STST_ES	def.....
LV_N_MAX_CLC_MDBAPRIO_10MS	def.....	6109	LV_STST_INH_ACT	def.....
LV_N_MAX_CLC_MDRK_SEG	def.....	6109	LV_STST_INH_CDN_AD	def.....
LV_N_MAX_CLC_RAILKO_10MS	def.....	6109	LV_STST_ST_REQ	def.....
LV_N_MAX_CLC_ULVOUT_10MS	def.....	6109	LV_STST_STOP_CYC	def.....
LV_N_MAX_CLC_ULVREG_10MS	def.....	6109	LV_STST_STOP_CYC_MEM	def.....
LV_N_MAX_CLC_WESE_SEG	def.....	6109	LV_STST_STOP_REQ	def.....
LV_N_MON_CWP_DEAC	use.....	6126	LV_STST_SWI_ACT	def.....
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT_EXT_ADJ	def.....	6077	LV_T_COOL_VLD_LOIL	def.....
LV_NT_AFS_REQ	use.....	6126	LV_TEMP_BOL	def.....
LV_NT_AGI_INI_EXT_ADJ_NEW_CAT	def.....	6058	LV_TEMP_MAX_SAP_COIL	def.....
LV_NT_AGI_INI_EXT_ADJ_NEW_ECU	def.....	6058	LV_TI_CH	use.....
LV_PUC_SA_INH	def.....	6062	LV_TQ_CRU_ACT	use.....
LV_REQ_HEAT	use.....	6126	LV_TQ_IGA_ACT	use.....
LV_REQ_ISC	use.....	6126	LV_TQ_MIN_CLU	use.....
LV_REQ_SEG_AD_RST_EOL	def.....	6065	LV_TQI_BOL_SET_S	def.....
LV_RGN_NT_REQ	use.....	6126	LV_VAR_EAC	def.....
LV_RLY_ST_CAN			LV_VAR_ECRAS	def.....
			LV_VAR_SAP	def.....


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5929 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_VAR_SAV		def.....	6086
LV_VAR_STST		def.....	6058
LV_VAR_TCHA		use.....	6080, 6109
<b>M</b>			
MAF_HB		def.....	6058
MAF_SP		use.....	6060
MAF_SP_S		def.....	6059
MAF_SUB_COR_MMV_MON		def.....	6073
MAP_DIP_SP_MMV		def.....	6066
Md_can_dmee		def.....	6085
Md_gennm_na		def.....	6085
Md_getriebe_hs		def.....	6085
Md_max_klima		def.....	6085
Md_na_ges		def.....	6085
Md_na_ges_f		def.....	6085
Md_rad_ist		def.....	6100
Md_rad_istlm		def.....	6085
Md_rad_ksoll		def.....	6100
Md_rad_max		def.....	6100
Md_rad_min		def.....	6100
Md_reib_sa		def.....	6085
Md_res_atlsvc		def.....	6086
Md_res_max		def.....	6085
Mdi_fzdyn		def.....	6085
Mdi_fzdyn_res		def.....	6085
Mdi_ist_m		def.....	6098
Mdi_max		def.....	6085
Mdi_max_l1		def.....	6098
Mdi_min_hs		def.....	6085
Mdi_min_s		def.....	6086
Mdi_ml_soll		def.....	6103
Mdi_ml_sollvb		def.....	6101
Mdi_nregl_plus		def.....	6086
Mdi_nregs_plus		def.....	6086
Mdi_opt_l1		def.....	6086
Mdi_opt_s		def.....	6098
Mdi_reib		def.....	6086
Mdi_res_max		def.....	6086
Mdi_res_maxll		def.....	6086
Mdi_s_istm		def.....	6098
Mdi_soll		def.....	6086
Mdi_soll_k		def.....	6086
Mdi_soll_l		def.....	6098
Mdi_soll_lk		def.....	6086
Mdi_wunsch		def.....	6086
Mdi_zw_soll		def.....	6086
Mdi_zw_sollcan		def.....	6086
Mdi_zw_sollvb		def.....	6101
Mdk_max		def.....	6103
Mdk_min		def.....	6086
Mdk_wunsch		def.....	6086
Mdk_wunsch_filt		def.....	6101
Mdk_wunsch_ipm		def.....	6103
MFF_AD_ADD_MMV_REL		def.....	6074
MFF_AD_FAC_MMV_REL		def.....	6074
MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ		def.....	6074
MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ_NVMY		def.....	6074
Minhub		def.....	6069
Minhub_roh		def.....	6069
Minhubvs		def.....	6069
Minhubvs_ist		def.....	6069
Minhubvsnv		def.....	6069
Mk_soll_h		def.....	6098
Mk_soll_s		def.....	6098
Mkzyl_soll_hs		def.....	6098
Mkzyl_soll_s		def.....	6098
Mrnn_test_dk		def.....	6086

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5930 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Mrnn_test_pr	def.....	6059	def.....	6061	
Mrnn_test_vvt	def.....	6066	Nelueft_wm	def.....	6087
Ms_res_max	def.....	6086	Newp_soll	def.....	6087
Msa_arravrs	def.....	6086	Nkw_poel_notl	def.....	6087
Msa_indexrs	def.....	6086	Nkw_poel_soll	def.....	6087
Msagr	def.....	6098	Nmax_ba	def.....	6100
Msainfo	def.....	6086	Nsl_koor	def.....	6087
Msastz	def.....	6086	Nslb	def.....	6087
Msastzmsa	def.....	6086	<b>O</b>		
Msdk	def.....	6086	Oz_krz2cnt	def.....	6087
Msdk_f	def.....	6086	Oz_krzcnt	def.....	6087
Msnlgofs_tmp	def.....	6086	Oz_krzkor	def.....	6087
Mszyl	def.....	6086	Oz_krzkor2k	def.....	6087
Mszyl_ges	def.....	6086	Oz_kvbog	def.....	6087
MTCPWM	use.....	6080	Oz_kvbsm_ul	def.....	6087
<b>N</b>			Oz_lf1t	def.....	6087
N	use.....	6109	Oz_lf2t	def.....	6087
N_dzm	def.....	6086	Oz_lgmwcnt	def.....	6088
N_gen	def.....	6086	Oz_lp	def.....	6088
N_nstart	def.....	6087	Oz_lv	def.....	6088
N_VS	def.....	6059	Oz_manip	def.....	6074
N_VS_RATIO	use.....	6060	Oz_nivakt	def.....	6100
N_WHEEL_FN_LE	def.....	6069	Oz_nivkor	def.....	6088
N_WHEEL_FN_RI	def.....	6069	Oz_nivkrzt	def.....	6100
N_WHEEL_RE_LE	def.....	6069	Oz_nivlangt	def.....	6100
N_WHEEL_RE_RI	def.....	6069	Oz_oeikm	def.....	6088
NC_CBK_EX_NR	use.....	6060, 6126	Oz_oeizeit	def.....	6088
NC_CBK_HPP_NR	def.....	6061	Oz_oricnt	def.....	6088
NC_CMB_CONF	def.....	6061	Oz_permakt	def.....	6101
NC_IN_REF	def.....	6065	Oz_permbog	def.....	6088
NC_LAMB_REF	def.....	6065	Oz_permex	def.....	6088
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	use.....	6060	Oz_permlow	def.....	6088
NC_NR_CBK_IVVT	use.....	6063	Oz_permoff	def.....	6088
NC_STATE_STST_ENA			Oz_reset	def.....	6100

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5931 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Oz_rwkvb	
def .....	6088
Oz_rwperm	
def .....	6088
Oz_tempakt	
def .....	6101
Oz_vormw	
def .....	6088
Oz_vormwcnt	
def .....	6088

## P

P_oel_soll	
def .....	6088
PBSU	
def .....	6067
Pldr_soll	
def .....	6088
Pm_klemmstat	
def .....	6101
Pmbackup	
def .....	6087
Pminfo1	
def .....	6098
Pminfo2	
def .....	6098
Poel_fpwm	
def .....	6088
POIL_PWM	
use .....	6080
Prail_out_s	
def .....	6098
Prail_soll	
def .....	6098
Prnn_test	
def .....	6087
use .....	6060
Prnn_test_agr	
def .....	6087
PRS_EX_PCAT_UP	
def .....	6073
Ps	
def .....	6088
Ps_ist	
def .....	6088
PSN_ENG_REL	
def .....	6067
PSN_ENG_REL_ST	
def .....	6067
Pspvdk	
def .....	6088
Pspvdk_soll	
def .....	6088
Psreg_i	
def .....	6088
Pssol	
def .....	6098
Ptc_pwr	
def .....	6100
PWM_ACR	
use .....	6080
PWM_DR_OUT_SET_VVL	
def .....	6074
PWM_VALUE_HIV_PERC	
def .....	6059


## Q

Q_abgnox	
def .....	6088
Qv_h2o	
def .....	6087
Qv_h2oquali	
def .....	6087
Qv_h2ostatus	
def .....	6087
Qv_nv_ezm	
def .....	6088
Qv_nv_start	
def .....	6088
Qv_nv_zh	
def .....	6088
Qv_out_1	
def .....	6088
Qv_out_2	
def .....	6088
Qv_out_3	
def .....	6089
Qv_out_4	
def .....	6089
Qv_out_5	
def .....	6089
Qv_out_m	
def .....	6089
Qv_quali_1	
def .....	6089
Qv_quali_2	
def .....	6089
Qv_quali_3	
def .....	6089
Qv_quali_4	
def .....	6089
Qv_quali_5	
def .....	6089
Qv_quali_m	
def .....	6089
Qv_status	
def .....	6089
Qv_td1	
def .....	6089
Qv_td2	
def .....	6089
Qv_td3	
def .....	6089
Qv_td4	
def .....	6089
Qv_td5	
def .....	6089
Qvc_status_1	
def .....	6089
Qvc_status_2	
def .....	6089
Qvc_status_3	
def .....	6089
Qvc_status_4	
def .....	6089

## R

Rf	
def .....	6089
Rf_ig_ist	
def .....	6089
Rf_res_max	
def .....	6089


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5932 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Rf_soll	def.....	6089	def.....	6121
Rf_vl	def.....	6089	St_aekh	def.....
Rfv_vns	def.....	6089	use.....	6104
Rk_add_wf	def.....	6089	St_aekh_ae	def.....
Rk_kor_h	def.....	6089	St_agr	def.....
Rk_kor_kva	def.....	6089	St_anf_prail	def.....
Rk_korres_hs	def.....	6090	St_anman1	def.....
Rk_korres_s	def.....	6090	St_ar1	def.....
Rk_vlo_hs	def.....	6090	use.....	6102
Rk_vlo_s	def.....	6090	St_atldiag2_in	def.....
Rkte_max	def.....	6090	St_atldiag2_out	def.....
Rkte_md	def.....	6090	use.....	6090
Rqpcos	def.....	6098	St_atloutif_out	use.....
Rt_bastatg_h	def.....	6090	St_atlstat	def.....
Rt_bastatg_hs	def.....	6090	use.....	6090
Rt_bastatg_s	def.....	6090	St_atlsvc	def.....
Rt_bastatg_sa	def.....	6090, 6103	St_atlsvc_pvdk	def.....
<b>S</b>			St_atlsvc_start	def.....
S_vsmnhb	def.....	6069	St_auss	def.....
S_vsmnhbnv	def.....	6069	St_ba	def.....
SAF_DIAG_MAX	def.....	6062	St_ba_agf	def.....
SAF_DIAG_MAX_SAE	def.....	6062	use.....	6098
SAF_DIAG_MIN	def.....	6062	St_bgkuppl	def.....
SAF_DIAG_MIN_SAE	def.....	6062	def.....	6121
SAF_KGH	def.....	6062	St_bls	def.....
SAF_KGH_MES_BAS	def.....	6073	def.....	6122
Selspcos	def.....	6098	St_blsdisa1	def.....
Snibs	def.....	6100	St_blsdisa2	def.....
SOI_LIM	use.....	6065	def.....	6098
SOI_MAX	def.....	6065	St_blsdshub	def.....
Spa_art	def.....	6090	use.....	6098
Spa_art_2	def.....	6090	St_bns	def.....
Spa_gang	def.....	6090	use.....	6102
St_abgasklappe			St_btvn	def.....
			def.....	6122
			St_ckl15	def.....
			def.....	6122
			St_clc	def.....
			def.....	6122
			St_cybl	def.....
			def.....	6122
			St_cybl2	def.....
			def.....	6122
			St_deavns2	def.....
			def.....	6102
			use.....	6126
			St_desul	def.....
			def.....	6122


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 5933 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

St_devxdetec		St_dgenugen2_md2	
def .....	6122	def .....	6092
St_dgen0		St_dgenugenerr	
def .....	6090	def .....	6092
use .....	6126	St_dgenugenerr_md1	
St_dgenerrst_md1		def .....	6092
def .....	6090	St_dgenugenerr_md2	
St_dgenerrst_md2		def .....	6092
def .....	6090	St_dgenugennz	
St_dgengrenz1		def .....	6092
def .....	6090	St_dgenugennz_md1	
St_dgengrenz1_md1		def .....	6092
def .....	6090	St_dgenugennz_md2	
St_dgengrenz1_md2		def .....	6092
def .....	6090	St_dibs0	
St_dgengrenz2		def .....	6100
def .....	6090	use .....	6126
St_dgengrenz2_md1		St_disa_bmw	
def .....	6090	def .....	6098
St_dgengrenz2_md2		use .....	6126
def .....	6091	St_dk_diag	
St_dgengrenzerr		def .....	6122
def .....	6091	St_dkg	
St_dgengrenzerr_md1		def .....	6122
def .....	6091	St_dkheiz	
St_dgengrenzerr_md2		def .....	6122
def .....	6091	St_dkratio	
St_dgengrenznz		def .....	6122
def .....	6091	St_dps	
St_dgengrenznz_md1		def .....	6103
def .....	6091	use .....	6126
St_dgengrenznz_md2		St_dsc_mradist	
def .....	6091	def .....	6092
St_dgenub1		St_dtev	
def .....	6091	def .....	6122
St_dgenub1_md1		St_dvovrld	
def .....	6091	def .....	6073
St_dgenub1_md2		St_dyndzm	
def .....	6091	def .....	6122
St_dgenub2		St_ecostat1	
def .....	6091	def .....	6122
St_dgenub2_md1		St_ecostat2	
def .....	6091	def .....	6093
St_dgenub2_md2		use .....	6126
def .....	6091	St_egs	
St_dgenuberr		def .....	6122
def .....	6091	St_eisy_hfm	
St_dgenuberr_md1		def .....	6093
def .....	6091	use .....	6126
St_dgenuberr_md2		St_eisyad_read	
def .....	6091	def .....	6093
St_dgenubnz		use .....	6126
def .....	6092	St_eisydiag1	
St_dgenubnz_md1		def .....	6092
def .....	6092	use .....	6126
St_dgenubnz_md2		St_eisydiag2	
def .....	6092	def .....	6092
St_dgenugen1		use .....	6127
def .....	6092	St_ekp	
St_dgenugen1_md1		def .....	6122
def .....	6092	St_elu	
St_dgenugen1_md2		def .....	6122
def .....	6092	St_entlast_loc	
St_dgenugen2		def .....	6093
def .....	6092	St_fas_mradist	
St_dgenugen2_md1		def .....	6093
def .....	6092	St_fdc	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 5934 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	6122	def .....	6123
St_fgr		St_lamson	
def .....	6122	def .....	6123
St_fi_nsobd		St_ldm_kupp	
def .....	6122	def .....	6101
St_fw		St_ldstgen	
def .....	6093	def .....	6093
St_gen		use .....	6127
def .....	6093	St_ll	
St_gen_ext		def .....	6123
def .....	6122	St_llr	
St_genallg		def .....	6123
def .....	6122	St_llranh0	
St_generator		def .....	6093
def .....	6122	use .....	6127
St_genll		St_loadresp	
def .....	6122	def .....	6123
St_gentest		St_lvs_in	
def .....	6093	def .....	6123
St_gentester		St_lvs_in_nv	
def .....	6122	def .....	6123
St_getrdaten		St_mdar0	
def .....	6122	def .....	6093
St_getriebe		use .....	6127
def .....	6123	St_mdar1	
St_gglsu2		def .....	6093
def .....	6123	use .....	6127
St_gl_adapt		St_mdba_in	
def .....	6093	def .....	6123
use .....	6127	St_mdbafak	
St_hhs		def .....	6099
def .....	6102	use .....	6127
use .....	6127	St_mdbafak2	
St_igrin		def .....	6099
def .....	6123	St_mdbanl_pwgll	
St_igrinnv		def .....	6093
def .....	6123	use .....	6127
St_igroutnv		St_mdbanl2	
def .....	6093	def .....	6093
use .....	6127	use .....	6127
St_imdgen0		St_mdbaprio_in	
def .....	6098	def .....	6123
use .....	6127	St_mdinfo_ges	
St_injad_quit		def .....	6101
def .....	6093	St_mdk	
St_kath_ena		def .....	6093
def .....	6098	use .....	6127
use .....	6127	St_mdrk2	
St_katueb		def .....	6093
def .....	6123	St_mini	
St_kl15		def .....	6093
def .....	6123	use .....	6127
St_klann_ad1		St_mkwchn	
def .....	6093	def .....	6123
St_klann_ad2		St_motmsa	
def .....	6093	def .....	6123
St_klopfen		St_motzustd	
def .....	6123	def .....	6123
St_kr		St_msaa	
def .....	6123	def .....	6093
St_kr1		use .....	6127
def .....	6123	St_msaanz	
St_ksdiag		def .....	6093
def .....	6123	use .....	6127
St_lam_ad_1		St_msabs	
def .....	6123	def .....	6093
St_lam_ad_2		use .....	6127


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 5935 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

St_msae	use .....	6127
def .....	St_rf1	6102
St_msae2	def .....	6102
def .....	St_rk_kva	6094
St_msaklima	def .....	6094
def .....	St_sa	6102
St_msasiko	def .....	6102
def .....	use .....	6127
St_msdsms	St_sa_atmph	6102
def .....	def .....	6102
St_ngang	St_sawe	6124
def .....	def .....	6124
St_ngang0	St_sk	6124
def .....	def .....	6124
use .....	St_sleep	6102
St_nmax_ba	def .....	6102
def .....	use .....	6127
use .....	St_slp	6124
St_oz	def .....	6124
def .....	St_sls	6124
def .....	def .....	6124
St_oz_i	St_sondenheiz	6094
def .....	def .....	6094
use .....	use .....	6127
St_ozbg0	St_spa2	6124
def .....	def .....	6124
use .....	St_start	6124
St_pmcbstin	def .....	6124
def .....	St_statmkor1	6094
def .....	def .....	6094
St_pmdiag0	use .....	6127
def .....	St_szboost	6124
use .....	def .....	6124
St_pmdiag1	St_tank	6124
def .....	def .....	6124
use .....	St_testpoelsys	6094
St_pmi	def .....	6094
def .....	St_testpoelsys2	6094
def .....	def .....	6094
St_pmi_nv	St_tevanst	6124
def .....	def .....	6124
St_pmprsvcalc1	St_tevein	6124
def .....	def .....	6124
use .....	St_ti	6124
St_poel	def .....	6124
def .....	St_ti_b	6094
St_poelreg1	def .....	6094
def .....	use .....	6127
St_poelreg2	St_tiausgang	6099
def .....	def .....	6099
use .....	use .....	6127
St_pr	St_tp	6124
def .....	def .....	6124
use .....	St_tum	6124
St_praipulskor	def .....	6124
def .....	St_ubw	6102
St_prestoppmsa	def .....	6102
def .....	St_ugenkor0	6094
use .....	def .....	6094
St_pruef	use .....	6127
def .....	St_vbrvs_aus	6064
St_pwf	def .....	6064
def .....	St_vbrvs_ein	6064
def .....	def .....	6064
St_qvc1	St_vbrzyl_aus	6094
def .....	def .....	6094
use .....	use .....	6127
St_rail	def .....	6094
def .....	use .....	6127


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 5936 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

St_vbrzyl_ein		STATE_N_MAX_MON	
def .....	6124	def .....	6073
St_vsa		STATE_OBD_SA	
def .....	6102	def .....	6062
use .....	6127	STATE_RST_INFO_ADD	
St_vse		def .....	6075
def .....	6102	STATE_RST_TYP	
use .....	6127	def .....	6075
St_vvt_err		STATE_RST_TYP_ACT	
def .....	6073	def .....	6075
St_wdkdiag		STATE_SA	
def .....	6124	def .....	6062
St_wesb_s		STATE_STST_REQ_CAN	
def .....	6094	def .....	6067
St_wese		STATE_TBL_DRIV	
def .....	6102	def .....	6069
St_wm		STATE_TEMP_GB	
def .....	6124	use .....	6127
St_wm1		STATE_TPS_DIAG	
def .....	6102	use .....	6127
use .....	6127	STATE_TQ_AMT_PLAUS	
St_wuerg		def .....	6060
def .....	6124	STATE_TQ_WHEEL_DRIV_ASI	
St_zwbts		def .....	6069
def .....	6124	STATE_TQ_WHEEL_TCS_SLOW	
St_zwbts1		def .....	6069
def .....	6094	Status_kwnot	
use .....	6127	def .....	6125
St_zwgemad		Stmsa	
def .....	6124	def .....	6102
St_zwgrund		Stmsaaa	
def .....	6094	def .....	6102
use .....	6127	Stmsaav	
St_zwktibs		def .....	6102
def .....	6124	Stmsaea	
St_zylab		def .....	6102
def .....	6125	Stmsaev	
STACK_ADR_RST		def .....	6102
def .....	6075	Stpcos	
Stat_fofumx_anf		def .....	6099
def .....	6094	use .....	6127
Stat_lvs			
def .....	6094	<b>T</b>	
Stat_sv_reg1		T_batt	
def .....	6101	def .....	6094
use .....	6127	T_COOL_LOIL	
Stat_sv_reg2		def .....	6068
def .....	6101	T_EDGE_FALL_LOIL	
use .....	6127	def .....	6068
Stat_zyl_aus		T_ikat1	
def .....	6094	def .....	6102
STATE_CH		T_ikat1_stat	
use .....	6060, 6127	def .....	6102
STATE_CLU_AMT		T_ikat2	
use .....	6127	def .....	6102
STATE_CUT_OFF_DT		T_ikat2_stat	
def .....	6073	def .....	6103
STATE_DIAG_DR_VVL		T_REF_SIG_LEN_LOIL	
def .....	6069	def .....	6068
STATE_DIAG_SA_SAFM		T_TEMP_SIG_LEN_LOIL	
def .....	6059	def .....	6068
STATE_ERR_AMT_CAN		T2histshort	
def .....	6060	def .....	6101
STATE_ETC_LIH		T3histshort	
use .....	6127	def .....	6101
STATE_INI_DT		T4histshort	
def .....	6073	def .....	6101


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5937 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Tabg_asens	def .....	6103	def .....	6094
Tabg_demax1	def .....	6101	Tgen	def .....
Tabg_demax2	def .....	6101	Tget_b1	def .....
Tabg_demaxav	def .....	6101	Tget_b2	def .....
Tabg_desul	def .....	6103	Tget_b3	def .....
Tabg_ikat_av	def .....	6101	Tget_b4	def .....
Tabg_inok1	def .....	6103	Tget_b5	def .....
Tabg_inok2	def .....	6103	Tlrgen	def .....
Tabg_nk_av	def .....	6102	Tmot_b1	def .....
Tabg_nk1	def .....	6101	Tmot_b2	def .....
Tabg_nk2	def .....	6102	Tmot_b3	def .....
Tabg_nnok1	def .....	6103	Tmot_b4	def .....
Tabg_nnok2	def .....	6103	Tmot_b5	def .....
Tabg_nok_av	def .....	6103	Toel	def .....
Tabg_nok_av1	def .....	6103	Toel_b1	def .....
Tabg_nok_av2	def .....	6103	Toel_b2	def .....
Tabg_nokmax	def .....	6103	Toel_b3	def .....
Tabg_nokmax1	def .....	6103	Toel_b4	def .....
Tabg_nokmax2	def .....	6103	Toel_b5	def .....
Tabg_nokmin	def .....	6103	Toel_oz	def .....
Tabg_r10	def .....	6101	TQ_ADD_ST	def .....
Tabg_r9	def .....	6101	TQ_WHEEL_TCS_FAST	def .....
Tabg_vk_av	def .....	6102	TQ_WHEEL_TCS_SLOW	def .....
Tabg_vk1	def .....	6101	TQI_AMT_FAST_DEC	def .....
Tabg_vk2	def .....	6101	TQI_AMT_FAST_INC	def .....
Td_wese	def .....	6099	TQI_AMT_REQ	def .....
Td_wese23min_hs	def .....	6099	TQI_AMT_REQ_CAN	def .....
TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL	use .....	6060	TQI_AMT_SLOW_DEC	def .....
TEG_CAT_UP_MDL	use .....	6060	TQI_AMT_SLOW_INC	def .....
TEG_PCAT_DOWN_i	use .....	6060	TQI_ASR_FAST_CAN	def .....
TEG_TUR_UP_MES	def .....	6059	TQI_ASR_FAST_REQ_CAN	def .....
TEMP_MOT_VVL	def .....	6074	TQI_ASR_SLOW_REQ_CAN	def .....
TEMP_SWI_MES_MAX_VVL	def .....	6074	TQI_BAS_MAX	def .....
Tevt_mdl			TQI_GS_FAST_REQ	def .....

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5938 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

TQI_GS_FAST_REQ_CAN	def .....	6071	def .....	6099
TQI_GS_SLOW_REQ	def .....	6071	Ulev	
TQI_GS_SLOW_REQ_CAN	def .....	6071	def .....	6099
TQI_MAX	use .....	6060	<b>V</b>	
TQI_MSR_CAN	def .....	6071	V_SAF	
TQI_MSR_REQ_CAN	def .....	6071	def .....	6062
TQI_REF_MAX	use .....	6060	V_VCC_SENS_VVL	
TQI_REQ_SLOW	use .....	6060	def .....	6074
TQI_SLOW_AMT_REQ	def .....	6071	V_VCC_SENS_VVL_RAW	
TQI_SP_SLOW	def .....	6059	def .....	6074
Tumg_abst	def .....	6095	VCC_DR_VVL	
Tumg_b1	def .....	6095	def .....	6074
Tumg_b2	def .....	6095	VCVPWM	
Tumg_b3	def .....	6095	use .....	6080
Tumg_b4	def .....	6095	VIMPWM_1	
Tumg_b5	def .....	6095	use .....	6080
Tumg_battab	def .....	6095	VIMPWM_2	
Tv_kft	def .....	6095	use .....	6080
Tv_poel	def .....	6095	VLFT_MIN	
Tvneutral	def .....	6095	def .....	6066
Tvulv	def .....	6103	VLS_NT_DOWN	
Twvg	def .....	6102	def .....	6059
Twvg2	def .....	6102	VP_TCO	
Tw_m1	def .....	6101	use .....	6076
Tw_m2	def .....	6101	VP_TCO_COPL	
Tw_nk1	def .....	6103	def .....	6076
Tw_nk2	def .....	6103	VS_H	
Tw_noxsens	def .....	6095	use .....	6060
<b>U</b>			VS_H_N_MAX	
U_batt	def .....	6101	def .....	6075
U_gen	def .....	6095	VS_HIGH_RES	
U_gentest	def .....	6095	def .....	6059
Ubt	def .....	6099	Vsa_spri	
ulev			def .....	6095
			Vsa_sprn	
			def .....	6095
			Vse_spri	
			def .....	6095
			Vse_sprn	
			def .....	6095
			Vvt_soll	
			def .....	6075
			<b>W</b>	
			Wdk_diag	
			def .....	6095
			Wdk_soll	
			def .....	6095
			Wes_soll_h	
			def .....	6095
			Wesb_s	
			def .....	6095
			Wesb1_h	
			def .....	6099
			Wesb1_hs	
			def .....	6099
			Wesb2max_h	
			def .....	6099
			Wesb4_s	
			def .....	6099
			Wesbkh_s	
			def .....	6099
			Wese_s	
			def .....	6099
			Wese2_h	
			def .....	6099


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 5939 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Wese2_hs	def .....	6099	def .....	6099
Wese3_h	def .....	6095	Zylhubkor	
Wese3_hs	def .....	6099	def .....	6069
WGPWM	use .....	6080		
<b>Z</b>				
Zbibs	def .....	6101		
Zr_lvs_0	def .....	6095		
Zr_lvs_1	def .....	6095		
Zr_lvs_2	def .....	6095		
Zr_lvs_3	def .....	6096		
Zr_lvs_II_reakt	def .....	6096		
Zr_lvssekt_0	def .....	6096		
Zr_lvssekt_1	def .....	6096		
Zr_lvssekt_2	def .....	6096		
Zr_lvssekt_3	def .....	6096		
Zr_lvssekt_4	def .....	6096		
Zr_lvssekt_5	def .....	6096		
Zr_lvssekt_6	def .....	6096		
Zr_lvssekt_7	def .....	6096		
Zr_lvssekt_8	def .....	6096		
Zr_lvszyl_0	def .....	6096		
Zr_lvszyl_1	def .....	6096		
Zr_lvszyl_2	def .....	6096		
Zr_lvszyl_3	def .....	6096		
Zr_lvszyl_4	def .....	6096		
Zr_lvszyl_5	def .....	6096		
Zrbosmld	def .....	6095		
Zw_grund1	def .....	6099		
Zw_grund2	def .....	6099		
Zw_offkorrvr	def .....	6096		
Zw_opt1	def .....	6099		
Zw_opt2	def .....	6099		
Zw_soll_hs	def .....	6099		
Zw_soll_s				

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5940 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 36.1 Cylinder numbering

In the software the cylinders are numbered logically with 0...5. The relating physical cylinders are numbered from 1...6. If in the specification a cylinder-specific-variable is mentioned with ...\_x or ...[CYL] then always the logic value is ment. The correct firing order of any 6 cylinder engine has to be guaranteed by the wiring harness, see system picture.


The following graphic shows examples of physical cylinder numbers:

M54 / M56 / NG R6
Flywheel
6
5
4
3
2
1

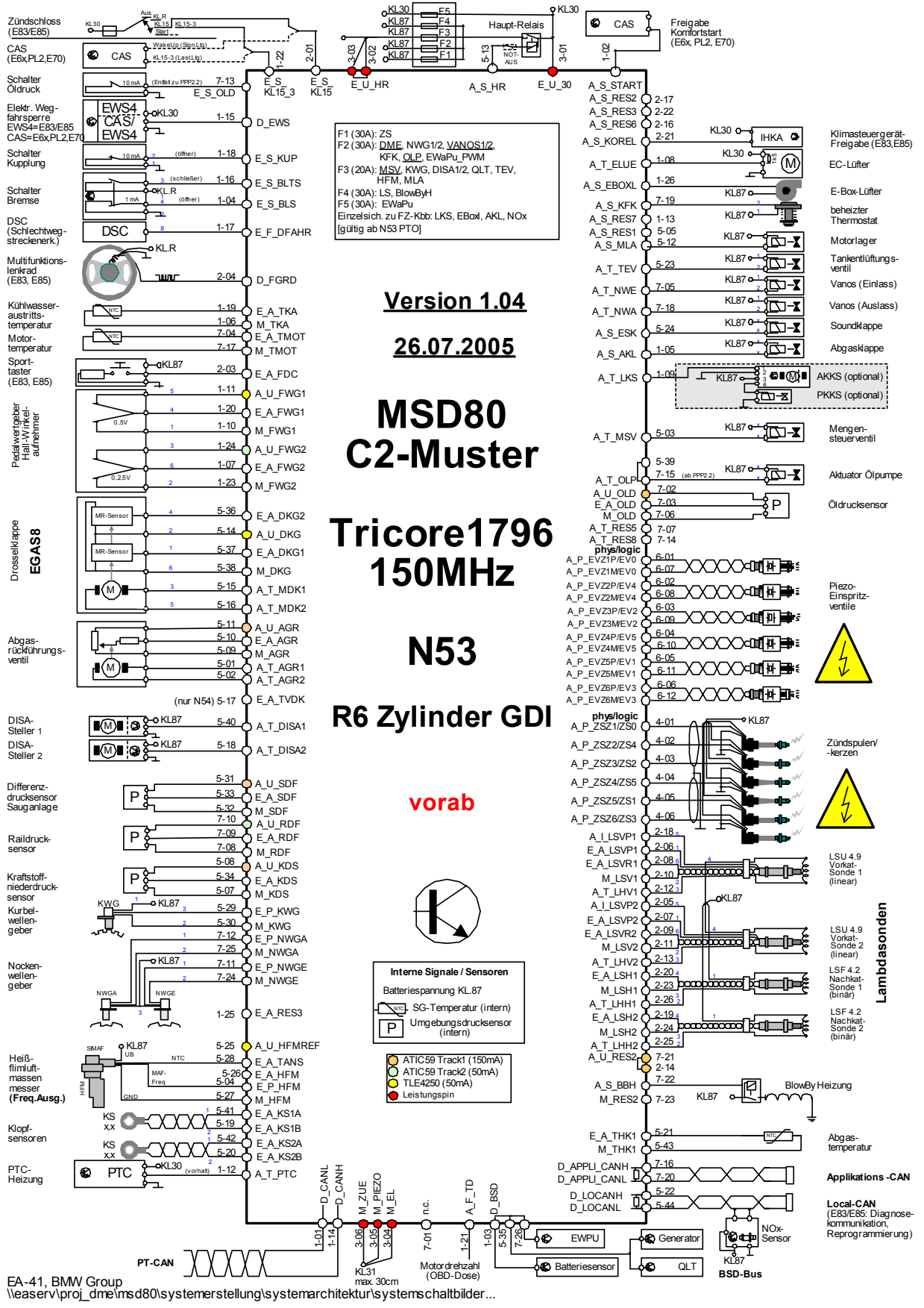
The relation between logical and physical cylinder numbers is as follows:

Logic	Physical M5x / NG R6	bank
0	1	1
1	5	2
2	3	1
3	6	2
4	2	1
5	4	2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100103.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5941 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# 36.2 System Pictures

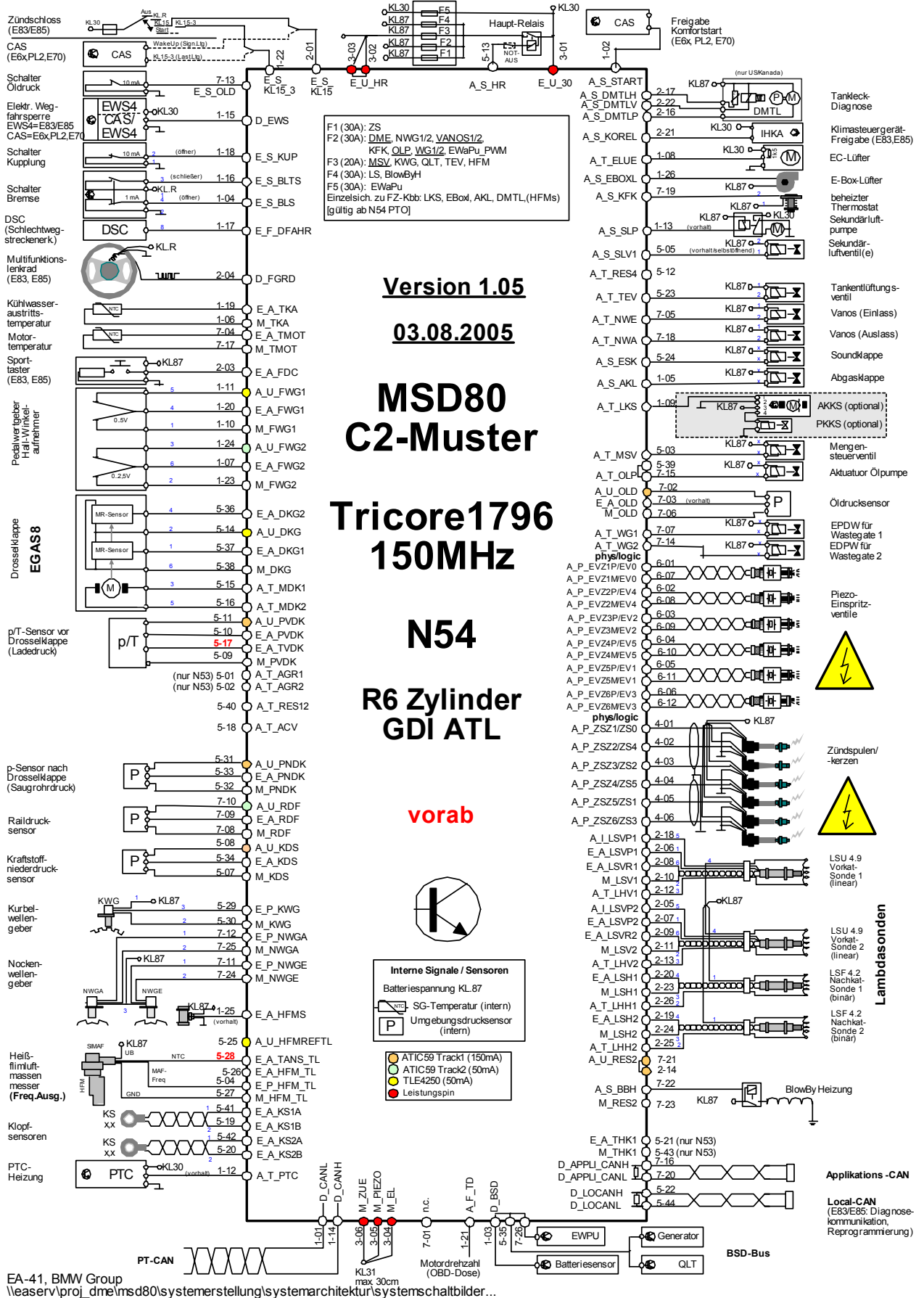


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

EA-41, BMW Group  
 \easerv\proj\_dme\msd80\systemerstellung\systemarchitektur\systemschaltbilder...

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
General	4DC3940S	43100103.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Pages	5942 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
General	4DC3940S	43100103.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Pages		
5943 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 36.3 Dataset identification and checksum calculation

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


#### General information:

The INCA application tool doesn't store a dataset identifier when a dataset is sent to the ECU. Therefore it is not possible to empathise which dataset really is in an ECU. To solve this problem three calibratable variables C\_DATA\_ID\_0, C\_DATA\_ID\_1 and C\_DATA\_ID\_2 are introduced. Every variable can be calibrated with 5 ASCII signs, wich are the identifier of the dataset. The variables are only visible in INCA (SAM doesn't support ascii format).

To activate or deactivate the checksum calculation over the dataset with the help of INCA, the constant C\_CHECK\_SUM has been introduced. If the value of C\_CHECK\_SUM is = 0000h, the checksum calculation is deactivated. If the value of C\_CHECK\_SUM is <> 0000h, the checksum calculation is active.

#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_DATA_ID_0	1	0...FFH	ASCII	1	[-]
Dataset identifier string 1					
C_DATA_ID_1	1	0...FFH	ASCII	1	[-]
Dataset identifier string 2					
C_DATA_ID_2	1	0...FFH	ASCII	1	[-]
Dataset identifier string 3					
C_CHECK_SUM	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Constant to activate the dataset checksum calculation					


Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100103.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5944 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 36.4 Nomenclature of the variables used

Keyword	English definition	German definition
0, 1, ...	Index 0, 1, ... n	Index
A, B, ...	Index A ... Z	Index
AAI	Air assisted injector	luftumfaßte Einspritzventile
ABC	Anti-Bounce counter	Entprellzähler
ABS	Antilock Breaking System	Antiblockiersystem
ABSV	absolute value	Betrag
AC	acceleration	Beschleunigung
ACC	Air conditioning compressor	Klimakompressor
ACCIN	Air conditioning compressor request signal	Klimakompressor
ACCOUT	Air conditioning compressor output signal	Klimakompressor Ausgangssignal
ACF	Aktivated charcoal filter	Aktivkohlefilter
ACIN	Air conditioning request signal	Klimaanlage
ACK	Acknowledge	Bestätigung
ACLS	air conditioning load signal	Klimalastsignal
ACP	Air conditioning pressure	Druck Klimaanlage
ACPPWM	Air condition pressure PWM	Tastverhältnis Klimadruck
ACQ	Acquisition	Akquisition
ACR	actuator	Ansteller
ACT	active	aktiv
AD	Adaptive	Adaption
ADC	Advance (early)	früh
ADD	Additive	Additive Korrektur
ADJ	adjustment	Verstellung
ADR	Address	Adresse
AE	Acceleration enrichment	Beschleunigungs-anreicherung
AEB	active engine brackets	aktive Motorlager
AETCU	Autarkic electronic transmission control unit	autarke elektronische Getriebesteuerung
AFL	Air fuel lean	mageres Gemisch
AFR	Air fuel rich	fett
AFS	Air fuel stoichiometric	stöchiometrisches Gemisch
AGI	aging	Alterung
AI	air injection	Luftinblasung
AIRB	airbag	Airbag
AJ	Anti-jerk-fuction	Anti-Ruckel-Funktion
ALS	Alarm system	Diebstahlwarnanlage
ALTER	alternator	Lichtmaschine
ALTI	altitude	Höhe
ALTPWM	alternator PWM	Tastverhältnis Lichtm.
AM	ambient	Umgebung
AMP	Ambient pressure	Umgebungsdruck
AMPL	amplitude	Amplitude
AN	Analog	analog


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100201.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5945 of 9643

# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
ANTI	Anti	anti
APP	Application generated parameter	
AR	Area	Fläche
ARP	air rail pressure	
AS	Application system	Applikationssystem
ASA	After sale service	Kundendienst
ASC	Asynchronous serial communication interface	
ASR	Anti slip regulation	Antischlupfregelung
AST	After-start	Nachstart
AT	Automatic shifted transmission	Automatikgetriebe
ATJS	automatic transmission jump start	Knallstart
AUT	Automatic	automatisch
AUTH	Authorize	autorisieren
AV	Actual value	Istwert
AVL	available	verfügbar
BACK	back	zurück
BAS	Base	Basis
BD	burning duration	Brenndauer
BDC	Bottom dead center	unterer Totpunkt
BEG	Begin	Anfang
BFS	bi fuel switch	
BHC	Burner heated catalyst	Brennerkat
BIT	Bit	Bit
BLS	Brake light switch	Bremslichtschalter
BOFF	bus off mode	
BOL	Bottom limit	untere Grenze
BOOT	boot	
BOP	Boost pressure ( diesel )	Ladedruck
BPAPWM	PWM of boost pressure adjustment (diesel)	Tastverhältnis Ladedrucksteller
BRAKE	brake	Bremse
BRI	Bridge contact	Brücke
BTS	Brake test switch	Bremslichttest-schalter
BUF	buffer	
BUZ	buzzer	Summer
BWL	Byte word long	
BYTE	byte	byte
C	calibration data changeable with the application system	vom Applikationssystem änderbare Daten
CAL	calibration	Abstimmung, Eichung
CALL	call	
CAM	Camshaft	Nockenwellensignal
CAN	Controlled area network	Controlled area network
CAP	charge air pressure	Ladeluftdruck
CASE	case	Fall (-unterscheidung)
CAST	Cold after-start	Kaltnachstart
CAT	Catalyst	Katalysator

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100201.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5946 of 9643</b>



# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
CBG	continuous gearbox	
CBK	cylinder bank	Zylinderbank
CC	Converter clutch	Wandlerkupplung
CCH	Combustion chamber heating function	Brennraumaufheiz-funktion
CDN	Condition	Bedingung
CEI	combustion efficiency index	
CFA	Cooling fan	Ventilator
CFB	current feedback	Stromrückmeldung
CFM	Confirmation	Bestätigung
CH	catalyst heating	Katheizen
CHG	change	Änderung
CHK	check	Überprüfung
CIS	carried idle switch	mitgeführter Leerlauf-kontakt
CKS	Checksum	Prüfsumme
CL	canister load	Beladungsgrad Aktivkohlefilter
CLC	calculated	berechnet
CLDT	cold test	Kalttest
CLK	clock	clock
CLOSE	close	geschlossen
CLR	Clear	Löschsignal
CLU	Clutch	Kupplung
CMB	combustion	Verbrennung
CMD	Command	Befehl
CMP	compression	Verdichtung
CMT	comfort manual transmission	
CNL	cancel	aufheben, streichen
CNV	convection	Konvektion
COD	Code	Code
COL	collector	Sammler
COLD	Cold	kalt
COM	Communication	Kommunikation
COMP	comparison	Vergleich
CON	Constant	Konstante
CONC	concentration	Konzentration
CONF	Configuration	Konfiguration
CONV	converter	Wandler
COP	catalyst overheating prevention	Kat-Schutz
COR	Correction	Korrektur
CORD	Coordination	Koordination
CP	Canister purge	Tankentlüftung
CPL	Complement	
CPP	canister purge pump	
CPPWM	Pulse width modulation of canister-purge	Tastverhältnis Tankentlüftung
CPS	Canister purge solenoid	Tankentlüfungsventil
CQ	characteristic quantity	KenngroÙe
CR	controlled reset	Rücksteuerung


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100201.00A</b>
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5947 of 9643</b>

# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
CRASH	Crash	Zusammenstoß
CRIT	critical	kritisch
CRK	Crankshaft/ Crankshaft angle	Kurbelwelle/Kurbel-wellenwinkel
CRLC	Correlation constant	Mittelungskonstante
CRU	Cruise control	Fahrgeschwindigkeits-regelung (Tempomat)
CRUS	Cruise control switch	Fahrgeschwindigkeitsregelungsschalter
CS	Clutch switch	Kupplungsschalter
CSI	Cold start injector	Kaltstart Einspritzdüse
CST	Cold start	Kaltstart
CT	closed throttle	geschlossene DK
CTC	clamped tube check	clamped tube check
CTL	Control	Regelung
CTR	Counter	Zähler
CTS	Closed throttle switch	Leerlaufschalter
CUR	Current	Strom
CUS	customer	Kunde
CVC	canister vent check	canister vent check
CWP	cooling water pump	Kühlwasserpumpe
CYC	Cycle	Zyklus
CYCNR	Number of Cycles	Zyklenanzahl
CYL	Cylinder	Zylinder
D	Differential part of PID	differentieller Anteil
DAMP	damping	Dämpfung
DC	driving cycle	driving cycle
DCC	distance cruise control	Abstandsregel-tempomat
DE	deviation	Abweichung
DEAC	deactivation	Deaktivierung
DEC	Decrementation	Dekrementieren
DECE	deceleration	Verzögerung
DELTA	delta	Delta
DEP	Depression	Unterdruck
DET	Detection	Erkennung
DEV	development	Entwicklung
DFCT	defective	
DFT	Default	Voreinstellung
DGO	Diagnostic output	Diagnoseausgang
DHL	down hill	bergab
DHP	Dashpot	Dashpot
DI	disable	ausschalten, nicht zulassen
DIAG	Diagnosis	Diagnose
DIAGCP	Diagnosis canister purge	Diagnose Tankentlüftung
DIAGCPS	diagnosis canister purge solenoid	Diagnose Tankentlüftungsventil
DIF	Difference	Differenz
DIG	Digital	Digital
DIGIS	digital idle speed stabilization with ignition	digitale Leerlaufstabilisierung
DIP	differential pressure	Differenzdruck


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100201.00A</b>
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5948 of 9643</b>

# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
DIR	direction	Richtung
DIRE	directory	Verzeichnis
DIS	Discrete	Diskret
DISP	Display	Anzeige
DIST	distance	Entfernung
DIV	Division	Division
DL	Data line	Datenleitung
DLL	data link layer	
DLY	Delay	Totzeit
DOWN	down	nach
DPS	Diagnostic power stage	Diagnosetreiber IC
DR	driver (HW)	Endstufe
DRI	Drive (Gear engaged)	Fahrstufe
DRIFT	Drift	Drift
DRIV	driver	Fahrer
DROF	drive off	anfahen
DRV0	Static value	statischer Wert
DRV1	Derivative 1	1. Ableitung
DRV2	Derivative 2	2. Ableitung
DS	Diagnostic service	Diagnosetelegramm
DS2	DS2 protocol (BMW)	
DSK	disk	Disk
DSLIP	Deceleration slip	Verzögerungsschlupf
DT	drive train	Antriebsstrang
DTC	Diagnostic trouble code	
DTP	Differential fuel tank pressure	Differenzdruck Tank
DUCY	duty cycle	Tastverhältnis
DUI	dual injection	
DUMMY	dummy	Dummy
DUR	Duration	Dauer
DVC	device	
DYN	Dynamic	dynamisch
DYNO	dynamometer	Prüfstand
DYW	Dynamic window	Dynamikfenster/Band-breite/Toleranzwert
E2P	E2PROM	E2PROM
EBOX	electronic housing	
ECF	electronically controlled cooling fan	elektronisch geregelter Lüftermotor
ECFPWM	electronic coolant fan PWM	Tastverhältnis elektronischer Lüfter
ECT	electronically controlled thermostat	elektronisch geregelter Thermostat
ECTPWM	electronically controlled thermostat	Tastverhältnis elektr. geregelter Thermostat
ECU	Electronic control unit	Steuergerät
EDGE	edge	Flanke
EDIT	edit	eingeben
EF	exhaust flap	Abgasklappe
EFC	effective	effektiv
EFF	efficiency	Wirkungsgrad


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100201.00A</b>
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5949 of 9643</b>

# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
EFP	Electric fuel pump	elektronische Kraftstoffpumpe
EG	Exhaust gas	Abgas
EGBP	exhaust gas back pressure	Abgasgegendruck
EGR	Exhaust gas recirculation	Abgasrückführung
EGRPWM	PWM of exhaust gas recirculation	Tastverhältnis Abgasrückführsteller
EGRV	EGR valve	EGR Ventil
EGY	Energy	Energie
EHC	Electrical heated catalyst	elektrisch beheizter Katalysator
EL	Electrical	elektrisch
EMS	Engine management system	elektronische Motorsteuerung
ENA	enable	zulassen
END	End	Ende
ENG	Engine	Motor
ENVD	Environmental Data	Umweltbedingungen
EOA	end of air	Ende Lufteinblasung
EOF	End of filling ( diesel )	Füllendewinkel
EOI	End of injection	Einspritzendewinkel
EOL	end of line	Bandende
EOLP	end of line programming	Bandende-programmierung
EP	Enrichment potentiometer	Anreicherungs-messung
EQU	equal	gleich
EQUIP	equipment	Ausstattung
ER	Engine roughness	Laufunruhe
ERR	Error	Fehler
ERU	engine running	Motor läuft
ES	Engine stop	Motor steht
ESB	enable Symptom Byte	Fehlerspeicherfreigabe
ESP	electronic stability program	elektronisches Stabilitätsprogramm
ESS	Engine speed signal	Drehzahlsignal
ESTIM	estimated	geschätzt
ET	emission test	Abgasuntersuchung
ETC	Electronic throttle control	elektronische Motor-leistungsregelung
ETCU	Electronic transmission control unit	elektronische Getriebesteuerung
ETCUPWM	Electronic transmission control unit PWM	Tastverhältnis elektronische Getriebesteuerung
EVAP	evaporative system	Tankentlüftungssystem
EVE	Event	Ereignis
EVSL	engine vehicle speed limiter	motorischer Geschw.-begrenzer
EWRN	Error warning status mode	
EX	Exhaust	Auslaß
EXO	exotherm	
EXPV	expansion valve	Entspannungsventil
EXT	external	extern
EXV	Exhaust valve	Auslaßventil
FAC	Factor , coefficient	Faktor
FAC	factor, coefficient	Faktor


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100201.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5950 of 9643</b>

# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
FAD	fuel air delay	Verzögerung Kraftstoff- Gemischeinspritzung
FALL	falling	fallend
FAN	fan	Lüfter
FAST	Fast	Schnell
FB	Feed back	Rückmeldung
FCO	Fuel consumption	Kraftstoffverbrauchsanzeige
FCOPWM	Fuel consumption PWM	Tastverhältnis Kraftstoffverbrauch
FCT	functional	Funktional
FCUT	Fuel cutoff	Kraftstoffabschaltung
FDIN	fade in	einblenden
FDOUT	fade out	ausblenden
FE	fuel enrichment	Anfettung
FIL	Filter	Filter
FILE	file	Datei
FINE	fine	fein
FIRST	first	zuerst, erst
FL	Full load	Vollast
FLL	flash light	Blinkcode
FLOOD	Flood	Absaufen des Motors
FLOW	flow	Fluß
FLS	Flash	
FLUC	fluctuation	Schwankung
FM	frequency modulation	Frequenzmodulation
FMT	Format	Format
FMY	Failure memory	Fehlerspeicher
FN	front	vorn
FOL	Follower	folgend
FP	Fast pulse	Fast pulse
FPA	Fuel pressure actuator	Kraftstoffdrucksteller
FPAPWM	Fuel pressure PWM	Tastverhältnis Kraftstoffdruck
FPS	fuel pressure sensor	Benzindrucksensor
FPV	Flash programming voltage enable (switch)	Programmierspannungsfreigabe (Schalter)
FRC	frequency counter	Häufigkeitszähler
FRF	freeze frame	OBD II Umweltbedingungen
FRQ	Frequency	Frequenz
FRS	Fuel reserve signal (4-liter-signal)	Füllstandssignal Tank (4-Liter-Signal)
FSD	fuel system diagnosis	Kraftstoffsystem-diagnose
FTL	Fuel tank level	Füllstandsniveau
FUC	fuel cap	Tankdeckel
FUEL	fuel	Kraftstoff
FUP	Fuel pressure	Kraftstoffdruck
FW	freewheeling	Freilaufkreis
GAC	actual gear code	aktueller Gang, kodiert
GAIN	Gain	Verstärkung
GAP	gap	Lücke
GAS	gas	Gas


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100201.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5951 of 9643</b>

# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
GB	gear box	Getriebe
GC	Gear change	Getriebeeingriff
GCB	Gear change begin	Getriebeeingriff-beginn
GCD	Gear change duration	Getriebeeingriffs-dauer
GEAR	gear	Gang
GEN	generator	Generator
GENC	Generator charge connection	Generatorladeleitung
GL	Glow	glühen
GND	Ground	Masse
GP	gear protection	Getriebeschutz
GR	gear ratio	Gang-Verhältnis
GRD	Gradient/slope	Gradient
GS	Gear shift signal	Getriebeschaltsignal
GSC	Gear shift characteristic	Schaltcharakteristik
GSPWM	gear shift signal PWM	Tastverhältnis Getriebeschaltsignal
H	High	high
HAST	Hot after-start	Heißnachstart
HB	high byte	high byte
HC	hydro carbon	Kohlenwasserstoff
HCHPWM	PWM of HC heater	
HD	header	
HDLP	head lamp	Frontscheinwerfer
HEAT	Heat	Beheizen
HFM	Hot film air mass meter	Heißfilmluftmassen-messer
HIV	heater inlet valve	Heizungsvorlaufventil
HLD	Hold	halten
HOM	homogeneous	homogen
HOT	Hot	heiß
HPF	Hight pass filter	Hochpaßfilter
HST	hot start	Heißstart
HTP	heating performance	Heizleistung
HYS	Hysteresis	Hysterese
I	Integral part of PID	Integraler Anteil
I2C	I <sup>2</sup> C Bus (similar SPI)	
IC	integrated circuit	integrated circuit
ICL	instrument cluster	Kombiinstrument
ICO	intercooler	Ladeluftkühler
ID	index table with arbitrary many inputs without interpolation	Tabelle mit n-Eingängen ohne Interpolation.
IDM	ID table which is used in different modules with different input data	Tabelle, die in mehreren Modulen mit unterschiedlichen Eingangsgrößen benutzt wird.
IDX	index	Index
IF	Interface	Interface
IGA	Ignition angle	zylinderindividueller Gesamtzündwinkel
IGC	Ignition coil	Zündspule
IGCFB	Ignition current feedback	Zündstromrückmeldung


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100201.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5952 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
IGK	Ignition key	Zündspannung
IGN	ignition	Zündung
IL	interactive layer	
ILSH	Current in the lambda sensor heater	Strom an der Lambda sondenheizung
IM	Intake manifold	Saugrohr
IMOB	Immobilizer	elektronische Wegfahrsperr
IMP	Impulse	Impuls
IN	Intake	Einlaß
INC	Increase	Inkrementierung
IND	Individual	individuell
INDU	inductive	induktiv
INF	intercept function	Abfangfunktion
INFO	information	Information
INH	Inhibition	hemmen
INI	Initialization	Initialisierungswert
INJ	injection	Einspritzung
INP	Input	Eingang
INT	Integral	Integral
INTER	Intermediary	Zwischenwert
INTM	intermittent	diskontinuierlich, sporadisch
INTR	interrupt	Unterbrechung
INTV	intervention	eingreifen
INV	intake valve	Einlaßventil
IP	index table with arbitrary many inputs with interpolation	Tabelle mit n-Engängen mit Interpolation.
IPLSL	pumping current of LSL	Strom an der linearen Lambdasonde
IPLSLPWM	PWM of pumping current of LSL	Tastverhältnis Strom an der linearen LS
IPM	IP table which is used in different modules with different input data	Kennfeld, das in mehreren Modulen mit unterschiedlichen Eingangsgrößen benutzt wird.
IPS	Idle position sensor	Leerlaufstellersensor
IS	Idle Speed	Leerlauf/Leerlauf-regler
ISA	Idle speed actuator	Leerlauffüllungssteller
ISAPWM	Pulse width modulation of idle speed actuator	Tastverhältnis Leerlauffüllungssteller
ISC	idle speed controler	Leerlaufregler
IT	internal	intern
ITC	integration time constant	Integrationszeit-konstante
IV	Injection valve	Einspritzventil
IVS	invers	invers
IVVT	infinitely variable valve timing	Regelvanos
IVVTHPWM	Holding pulse width modulation of infinitely variable valve timing	Haltetastverhältnis Regelvanos
IVVTPWM	Pulse width modulation of infinitely variable valve timing	Tastverhältnis Regelvanos
JAM	jam	klemmen
JERK	Jerk	Ruckeln
JUMP	Jump-start	Jump-start
KD	kick down	Kick down
KGH	Kilogram per hour	Kilogramm / Stunde


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100201.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5953 of 9643

# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
KM	kilometer	
KNK	Knock control	Klopfregelung
KNKS	Knock control signal	Kopfregelungssignal
KNKWB	Beginning of knock control window	Klopfregelungsfenster-Beginnwinkel
KNKWD	Knock control window duration	Klopfregelungsfenster-Dauerwinkel
KNKWE	End of knock window	Klopfregelungs-fenster-Endewinkel
KWP	Keyword protocol 2000	
L	Low	Low
LAM	Lambda controler	Lambda/Lambda-regler
LAMB	Lambda	Lambda
LAT	lateral	
LB	low byte	
LBG	line breakage	Leitungsbruch
LC	logic calibration data	logische Konstante
LD	Loading degree determination	Beladungsgrad-ermittlung
LDC	limited dynamic conditions	begrenzte Dynamik
LDP	list of data points	Stützstellen einer Eingangs-variablen einer Tabelle.
LDPM	repeatedly used list of data points	Stützzellen einer Eingangs-variablen einer Tabelle, die mehrfach verwendet wird
LE	left	links
LEN	Length	Länge
LEVEL	level	Niveau
LFC	Long fuel circulation	großer Kraftstoffkreislauf
LGD	Low gear detection	Low Gang Erkennung
LGRD	Limitating gradient	Änderungs-begrenzung
LGT	longitudinal	
LID	local identifier	
LIH	Limp home	Notlauf
LIM	Limitation	Begrenzung
LINP	logical input	
LOAD	load	Last
LOADPWM	Load output	Tastverhältnis Lastsignal
LOC	local variable	lokale Variable
LOCK	lock	sperrern
LOIL	Oil level	Ölniveau
LOILPWM	Oil level PWM	Tastverhältnis Ölniveau
LOSS	loss	Verlust
LOST	lost	verloren
LOUT	logical output	
LPF	Low pass filter	Tiefpaßfilter
LS	Lambda sensor	Lambdasonde
LSCL	Lambda sensor close loop	geschlossener Kreis
LSH	Lambda sensor heater	Lambdasondenheizung
LSHPWM	Pulse width modulation of lambda sensor heater	Tastverhältnis Lambdasondenheizung
LSL	linear lambda sensor	lineare Lambdasonde

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100201.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5954 of 9643</b>



# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
LSOL	Lambda sensor open loop	offener Kreis
LST	last	zuletzt, letzter
LTC	load transient correction	Lastschlagdämpfung
LV	Logic variables data	logische Variable
MAF	Mass air flow	Luftmasse
MAFM	Mass air flow meter	Luftmassenmesser
MAIN	Main	hauptsächlich
MAN	Manual	von Hand
MAP	Manifold air pressure	Saugrohrdruck
MASK	mask	maskieren, verbergen
MASS	mass	Masse
MAT	mathematical	mathematisch
MAX	Maximum	Maximum
MC	main controller	
MCL	missing cap lamp	Diagnoselampe für fehlenden Tankdeckel
MCPS	magnetic crank shaft position sensor	induktiver KW Sensor
MDL	model	Modell
MEC	mechanic	mechanisch
MEM	Memorise	Speicher
MES	measured	gemessen
MF	Fuel mass ( diesel )	Einspritzmasse
MFF	mass fuel flow	Kraftstoffmassenstrom
MIL	Malfunction indication light	Diagnose-Fehler, -Lampe
MILM	Malfunction indication light memory	Fehlerspeicher für Anzeigelampe
MIN	Minimum	Minimum
MIS	Misfire	Verbrennungsaussetzer
MISS	missing	fehlen
MMV	Moving mean value	gleitender Mittelwert
MOD	Mode	Modus
MON	monitoring	überwachen
MON2	copy of process monitoring	Kopie der Prozeßüberwachung
MOSE	model series	Baureihe
MOT	motor	Motor
MOVE	movement	Bewegung
MPG	mapping	
MPH	miles per hour	Meilen / Stunde
MPL	Multiple	mehrfach
MSG	message	
MSR	Deceleration slip control	Motorschlepp-momentenregelung
MST	master	Master
MSW	multifunctional steering wheel	Multifunktionslenkrad
MT	Manual shifted transmission	Handschaltgetriebe
MTC	Main throttle control	Motordrosselklappe
MTCPWM	PWM-signal of MTC	Tastverhältnis MDK
MU	monitoring unit	Kontroll Einheit


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100201.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5955 of 9643</b>

# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
MUX	Multiplexer	Multiplexer
MV	Mean value	Mittelwert
MWSS	magnetic wheel speed sensor	induktiver Raddrehzahlsensor
N	Engine speed	Motordrehzahl
NACK	no acknowledge	keine Bestätigung
NAME	name	Name
NAT	Natural	natürlich
NC	no calibrated data	vom Applikationssystem nicht änderbare Daten
NEG	Negative	negativ
NEUT	neutral	neutral
NEW	new	neu
NF	Natural frequency	natural frequency
NL	Noise level	Geräuschwert
NLC	non calibratable logical constant	nicht applizierbare logische Konstante
NOISE	noise	Rauschen
NOT	Not ...	nicht
NOX	NOX	NOX
NR	Number	Nummer
NT	NOX trap	NOX Speicherkat.
NTL	NOX trap loading	NOX Speicherkatbeladung
NTLD	NOX trap loading degree	NOX Speicherkat-beladungsgrad
NULL	null	Null
NVMY	non volatile memory	nichtflüchtiger Speicher
O2	oxygen	Sauerstoff
O2L	oxygen loading	Sauerstoffbeladung
OBD	On board diagnosis	On board diagnosis
OBS	observe	beobachten
OC	Open circuit (hard.)	offener Schaltkreis
OCT	Octal power stage (ATM 39)	
OFF	Off	aus
OFS	Offset	Offset
OIL	oil	Öl
OK	ok	ok (bestanden, erledigt)
OLD	old	alt
ON	On	ein
OP	Opening period (diesel)	Offnungsdauer
OPEN	open	offen
OPL	Open loop	offener Regelkreis
OPM	operating mode	Betriebsart
OPP	operating mode	Betriebspunkt / Arbeitspunkt
OPT	optional	optional
OPTM	optimum	optimal
ORNG	out of range	außerhalb des Bereichs
OS	operating system	
OSC	Oscillate	oszillieren


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100201.00A</b>
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5956 of 9643</b>

# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
OUT	output	Ausgang
OV	output value	
OVB	overboost	
OVER	over	über
OVF	overflow	
OVS	oversteering	übersteuern
P	Proportional part of PID	proportionaler Anteil
PAR	parity	Parität
PARK	park	parken
PAS	Passive	passiv
PAT	Pattern	Muster
PCD	pressure control device	Druckregler
PCTL	pre-control	Vorsteuerung
PCU	Pump control unit (diesel)	Pumpensteuergerät
PCV	high pressure pump pressure control valve	
PEAK	peak	
PER	Period	Periode
PERC	per cent	Prozent
PGAS	gas pressure	Gasdruck
PHA	Phase	Phase
PHY	physical	physikalisch
PIA	parallel interface adapter	
PIN	pin	Pin
PL	Part load	Teillast
PLAUS	plausible	plausibel
PM	Puls modulator	Phasengeber
PN	Park neutral	Park neutral
POIL	Oilpressure	Öldruck
PONCLOFA	Power on to closure offset angle ( diesel )	Magnetventil-Anzugswinkel
POP	post operating phase	Rechnernachlauf
PORT	port	Durchgang, Öffnung
PORTPWM	Port PWM	Tastverhältnis Drallklappe
POS	Positive	positiv
POST	Post	nach
POTI	Potentiometer	Potentiometer
POW	power	Leistung
PQ	Pressure quotient	Druckquotient
PR	positive response	
PRED	predicted	prädiziert
PREL	preliminary	vorläufig
PRES	Present	momentan
PREV	Previous	vor, vorab
PRG	progression	Progression
PRI	priority	Vorrang
PRIM	primary	primär
PRJ	project	Projekt


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100201.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5957 of 9643

# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
PROG	programming	programmieren
PROP	Proportional	proportional
PROT	protection	Schutz
PRS	Pressure	Druck
PS	Pump shaft ( diesel )	Pumpenwelle
PSI	Flow rate	Durchflußwert
PSN	position	Position
PSTE	Power steering	Servolenkung
PTR	pointer	Zeiger
PU	Pull	Schub
PUB	Pull begin	Schubbeginn
PUC	Pull fuel cutoff	Schubabschaltung
PUE	Pull end	Schubende
PULS	pulsation	Pulsation
PUR	Pull reduction	Schubreduzierung
PV	Pedal value	Pedalwert
PVS	Pedal value sensor ( diesel )	Pedalwert
PVSL	permanent vehicle speed limiter	permanenter Geschw.-begrenzer
PWL	power latch	Hauptrelais
PWM	Pulse width modulation	Tastverhältnis
PWR	Power supply	Stromversorgung
QC	quantified charge	normierte Füllung
QF	Fuel quantity (diesel)	Einspritzmenge
QGAS	gas quality	Gasqualität
QOIL	Oil quality	Ölqualität
QOILPWM	Oil quality PWM	Tastverhältnis Ölqualität
QPS	Quad power stage (ATM 36 oder ATM 38)	
QUO	quotient	Quotient
R	Resistance	Widerstand
RA	general gas constant	allg. Gaskonstante
RAA	run away avoidance	Hochlaufunterdrückung
RAE	reactivation acceleration enrichment	Wiedereinsetzen BA
RAF	ratio of air fuel	Luftverhältnis
RAM	RAM	RAM
RAMP	ramp	Rampe
RAS	Radiator shutter	Kühlerjalousie
RATE	rate	Rate
RATIO	Ratio	Verhältnis
RAW	raw value	Rohwert
RCV	receive	erhalten, empfangen
RD	read	lesen
RE	rear	hinten
REAC	reactivation	Wiedereinsetzen
READY	readiness identification	Bereitschaftserkennung
REC	record	aufzeichnen
RED	Reduction	Reduktion


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100201.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5958 of 9643

# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
REF	Reference	Referenz
REFU	refuel	betanken
REINF	reinforce	
REL	Relative	relativ
REQ	Request	Anforderung
RESI	residual	Rest
RESP	response	Antwort
REST	Restart	Wiederholstart
RESU	resume	wiederaufnehmen
REV	Revolution	Umdrehung
RFL	Reactivation Full Load	Wiedereinsetzen Vollast
RFP	recirculation flap	Umluftklappe
RFPPWM	recirculation flap PWM	Tastverhältnis Umluftklappe
RFU	Returnless fuel system	
RG	Residual exhaust gas	Restgas
RGL	regular	normal
RGN	regeneration	Regenerierung
RHO	Density	Dichte
RI	right	rechts
RIS	Reactivation Idle Speed	Wiedereinsetzen Leerlauf
RISE	rising	steigend
RLS	release	Freigabe
RLV	relevant	relevant
RLY	Relay	Relais
RND	random	Zufall
RNG	range	Bereich
ROLL	Rolling	Rollen
ROM	read only memory	
RON	research octane number	
RPG	reprogramming	
RPL	Reactivation Part Load	Wiedereinsetzen Teillast
RPU	Reactivation Pull	Wiedereinsetzen Schub
RR	Rough road	Schlechtwegstrecke
RS	reed switch	Reed switch
RST	Reset	rücksetzen
RT	runtime	Laufzeit
RTD	Retard	spät
RUL	Running losses	running losses
RUN	Runing (working)	laufen
RVL	Reversing light	Rückfahrlicht
RWUP	Rich warm up	fetter Warmlauf
S	stratified	geschichtet
SA	Secondary air	Sekundärluft
SAF	secondary air flow	Sekundärluft-massenstrom
SAM	Siemens Application and Measurement System	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100201.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5959 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
SAMPLE	sample	Sample
SAMS	SAMS	SAMS
SAP	Secondary air pump	Sekundärluftpumpe
SAPPWM	secondary air pump PWM	
SAS	Safety Cut Off	Sicherheits-schubabschalten
SAV	Secondary air valve	Sekundärluftventil
SAVE	save	speichern
SAVPWM	Secondary air valve PWM	Tastverhältnis Sekundärluftventil
SAWUP	secondary air warm up	
SC	supercharged	aufgeladen
SCA	Scale	Skala
SCAN	scan	
SCB	short circuit brush	Schleiferkurzschluß
SCC	Single cylinder cut off (MSR)	Einzelzylinder-abschaltung
SCG	Short circuit ground	Masseschluß
SCHA	supercharger	mechanischer Lader
SCP	Short circuit plus	auf Betriebsspannung
SDL	scheduler	Verteiler
SDR	status diagnostic result	Status Diagnoseergebnis
SDWN	Shift down	zurückschalten
SECU	Security	Sicherheit
SEED	Seed	Zugangsberechtigung
SEG	Segment	Segment
SEL	selective	selektiv
SEM	successive error management	Folgefehlerbetrachtung
SENS	Sensor	Sensor
SEQ	Sequential	sequentiell
SER	serie	Serie
SERVO	servo	Servo
SET	Set	einstellen
SF	status flag	Status Flag
SFC	Short fuel circulation	kleiner Kraftstoffkreislauf
SFT	sensor frequency time	Sensorfrequenzzeit
SHD	Shield	Schirmung
SHIFT	shift	Verschiebung
SIF	serial interface	serielle Schnittstelle
SIG	signal	Signal
SIM	Simulation	Simulation
SLAVE	Slave	
SLIP	Slip	Schlupf
SLM	Smoke limitation ( diesel )	Rauchdichtebegrenzung
SLOP	slope	Steigung
SLOW	Slow	langsam
SLV	solenoid valve	Magnetventil
SND	send	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100201.00A</b>
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5960 of 9643</b>

# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
SO2	sulphur dioxide	Schwefeldioxid
SO2P	desulfuration	Entschwefelung
SOA	start of air	Start Lufteinblasung
SOI	Start of injection	Einspritzbeginnwinkel
SOIL	Oil sensor signal	Ölsensorsignal
SOP	Start of pumping (diesel)	Förderbeginnwinkel
SOV	Shut off valve of evap function	Aktivkohlefilterabsperrventil
SP	Setpoint	Sollwert
SPARE	Spare	Reserve
SPI	Serial peripheral interface	
SPR	spring	Feder
SRC	Source	Quelle
ST	Starting	Start
STAB	stability	
STALL	Stalling	Motor abwürgen
STAT	stationary	stationär
STATE	State	Zustand
STB	Standby	Standby
STC	statistic	statistisch
STC	storage capacity	Speicherkapazität
STD	standard deviation	Standardabweichung
STE	Start enable	Startfreigabe
STEP	Step	Stufe
STK	stroke	Hub
STND	Standardization	Normierung
STOP	stop	stop
STP	Stepper motor	Schrittmotor
STR	starter relais	Anlasser Relais
SUB	Substitute	Ersatzgröße
SUBT	Subtractive	subtraktive Korrektur
SUM	Sum	Anzahl
SUP	Shift up	hochschalten
SUPP	suppress	unterdrücken
SUSP	suspicion	Verdacht
SVL	Service vehicle light	Serviceleuchte
SW	software	Software
SWI	Switch	Schalter
SWT	sensor switching time	Sensorsprunzeit
SYM	Symptom	Symptom
SYN	Synchro	Synchron
SYS	system	System
T	time	Zeit
TAC	After catalyst temperature	Abgasatemperatur nach Katalysator
TACE	evaporative temp.air conditioning	
TAM	ambient temperature	Umgebungstemperatur
TAR	target	Ziel


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100201.00A</b>
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5961 of 9643</b>

# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
TBA	Boost air temperature ( diesel )	Ladelufttemperatur
TBAT	battery temperature	Batterietemperatur
TBL	table	
TC	throttle control	
TCC	test cycle counter	Prüfintervallzähler
TCI	coolant temperature in	TKW Motoreintritt
TCO	Coolant temperature	Kühlwassertemperatur
TCOPWM	Coolant temperature PWM	Tastverhältnis Kühltemperatur
TCS	traction control system	Traktionskontrolle
TCSPWM	Traction control PWM	Tastverhältnis Traktionskontrolle
TCU	Time control unit	
TCYL	cylinder air temperature	Lufttemp. im Zylinder
TD	Time dwell	Schließzeit
TDC	Top dead center	oberer Totpunkt
TEG	Exhaust gas temperature	Abgastemperatur
TEGR	EGR temperature	Temperatur AGR
TEMP	Temperature	Temperatur
TEST	test	Test
TFU	Fuel temperature	Kraftstofftemperatur
TGAS	gas temperature	Gastemperatur
TGT	tightness	Dichtigkeit
TH	Thermostat	Thermostat
THD	Threshold	Schwellwert
THE	Theoretical	theoretisch
THEAT	heater temperature	Heizlufttemperatur
THERMO	thermo	thermisch
THM	Thermic inertia of the engine	
THR	Throttle	Drosselklappe
TI	Injection time	Einspritzzeit
TIA	Intake air temperature	Ansauglufttemperatur
TIP	tip	getastet
TIPO	Post injection time	Nacheinspritzer-Einspritzzeit
TIPR	Pre injection time	Vorabeinspritzer-Einspritzzeit
TIT	Titanium	Titan
TLDP	Tank leakage detection pump	Tankleckagediagnosepumpe
TLDV	tank leakage detection valve	Leckdiagnoseabschaltventil
TMAG	coil temperature of magnetic valve IVVT	Spulentemperatur VANOS Magnetventil
TMP	temporary	temporär
TNT	temperature Nox trap	
TOG	toggle	toggle
TOIL	Oil-Temperature	Öltemperatur
TOILPWM	Oil temperature PWM	Tastverhältnis Öltemperatur
TOL	Top limit	obere Grenze
TOOTH	Tooth	Zahn
TORS	torsion	Torsion
TOT	Total	gesamt

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17100201.00A</b>
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>5962 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
TOUT	time out	
TPC	Pre catalysator temperature	Abgastemperatur vor Katalysator
TPS	throttle position sensor	Drosselklappensensor
TPSPWM	Throttle position sensor PWM	Tastverhältnis TPS
TQ	Torque	Moment
TQB	braking torque	Bremsmoment
TQD	Driving torque at clutch	Antriebsmoment an der Kupplung
TQDW	Torque at driving wheels	Moment an den Antriebsrädern
TQE	effective engine torque	effektives Motormoment
TQFR	Friction torque	Reibmoment
TQI	Indicated engine torque	Indiziertes Motormoment
TQPWM	Torque PWM	Tastverhältnis Moment
TQR	Torque reduction ( MSR )	Motormomentenreduktion
TQZ	Zero driving torque	Nullmoment
TRA	Transient	instationär
TRAN	transition	Übergang
TRANS	transmission	Getriebe
TRCOM	Trip computer signal	Trip computer signal
TREAT	treatment	Behandlung
TRIG	Trigger	Triggerung
TRIP	trip related parameter	TRIP bezogener Parameter
TRM	transmit	übertragen, senden
TRO	trouble	Störung
TRT	total running time	Betriebsstundenzähler
TSCHA	air temperature supercharger	Lufttemperatur mech. Lader
TSLIP	Traction slip	Antriebsschlupf
TUR	turbine	Turbine
TURB	Turbulence	Turbulenz
TYP	type	
UP	up	vor
UPD	update	Aktualisierung
USE	Compiler switch	
V	Voltage	Spannung
VAC	vacuum	Vakuum
VAL	Valuated	gewichtet
VALUE	value	Wert
VAP	vapor	Dampf
VAR	variant	Variante
VB	Battery-voltage	Batteriespannung ( KL30 )
VCC	Supply voltage	Versorgungsspannung ( 5V )
VCV	high pressure pump volume control valve	
VEH	vehicle	Fahrzeug
VEL	Velocity	Verstellgeschwindigkeit
VEPU	Venturi pump	Saugstrahlpumpe
VERS	version	Version
VIC	Variable intake control	variabler Einlaß
VIM	Variable intake manifold	Schaltsaugrohr

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100201.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5963 of 9643

# general specification

Keyword	English definition	German definition
VIRT	virtual	virtuell
VLD	Valid	gültig
VLFT	valve lift	Ventilhub
VLS	Lambda sensor voltage	Lambdasonden-Spannung
VLSL	linear lambda sensor voltage	Spannung lineare Lanbdasonde
VO	Valve overlap	Ventilüberschneidung
VOL	Volume	Volumen
VP	pumping voltage	Pumpspannung
VPROG	Programming voltage	Programmier-spannung
VS	Vehicle speed	Tachosignal
VST	vehicle stopped	Fahrzeug steht
VVL	variable valve lift	variabler Ventilhub
VVSL	variable vehicle speed limiter	variabler Geschwindigkeitsbegrenzer
VVSLS	variable vehicle speed limiter switch	Schalter für variabl. Geschwindigkeitsbegr.
VVT	Variable valve timing	variable Nockenwellensteuerung, Schaltvanos
VVTPWM	PWM signal of VVT	Tastverhältnis Schaltvanos
WAIT	wait	warten
WAL	warning lamp	Warnlampe
WARN	warning	warnen
WF	Wall film	Wandfilm
WG	Waste gate	
WGPWM	Waste gate pulse width modulation	
WHEEL	Wheel speed	Rad
WIN	Window	Fenster
WIND	Windscreen	Windschutzscheibe
WKU	Wake up	wake up
WKUL	Wake up line	Reizleitung-Signal
WORD	word	word
WORK	work	Arbeit
WOUT	without	ohne
WR	write	schreiben
WUP	Warm up	Warmlauf
ZR	Zirconium	Zirkon


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

The designation of the variables used informs about the type (index table, table, constant), the input and output variables (e.g. TI, TCO etc.), the operating state (e.g. FL, PL, IS) and the dependent parameters, if any (e.g. f (engine speed)).

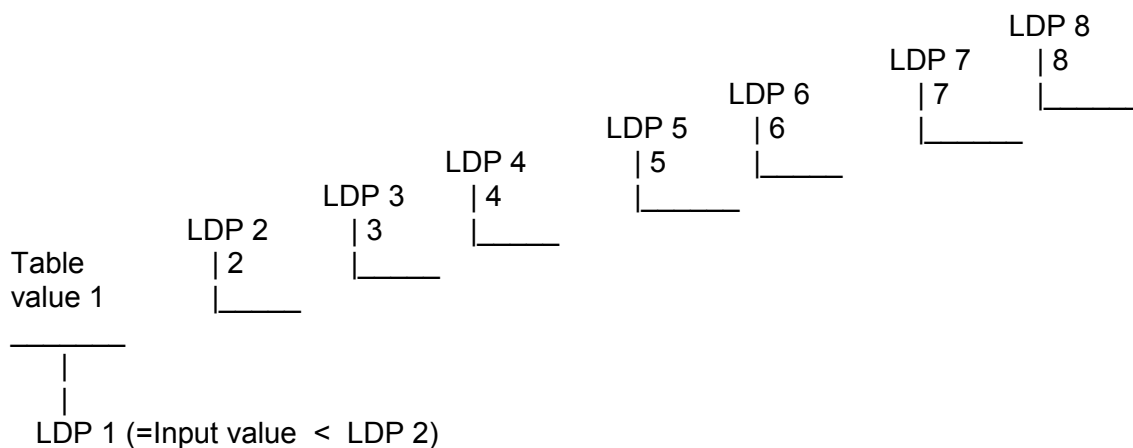
The designation index table (IP\_) means that the index table value is obtained by interpolation in a unidimensional or multidimensional area.

A table (ID\_) also can be uni- or multidimensional.  
The table value is not obtained by interpolation.

The allocation of the table values to the data points is defined as follows:  
A table value i applies if the input value is greater than or equal to the data point i.  
Exception: The table value 1 applies in case of input values less than the data point 2.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100201.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5964 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



Unless otherwise specified, the data points are not subject to hysteresis.


Example of nomenclature:

The term "IP\_TIB\_\_N\_\_MAF" means that the index table value TIB (basic injection period) is obtained by a two-dimensional interpolation.

The dependence of the index table value is defined by the suffix \_\_N\_\_MAF :  
TIB is a function of the engine speed data point and of the air mass data point, i.e. of the general engine speed and air mass data points.

The descriptions of variables and of the free adjustable data points, together with their value ranges and resolutions, are shown in the Annex.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100201.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5965 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 36.5 AT Library - short description

### 36.5.1 General

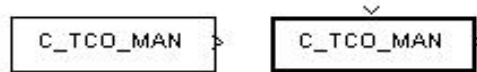
This document is a short reference to all AT Library blocks. It aims to help the reading of SDA based specifications. The complete library reference is available with the current SDA installation.

Optional inputs and outputs: Some blocks can have optional inputs and outputs, which are made available when necessary. These outputs are normally not shown in the example pictures, but described on the explanations.

Maps, curves and axis: Maps and curves are related to their axis definitions. This information can be consulted at the calibration section in the given specification.

Index base: Block inputs for indices can be one-based (standard) or zero-based (special cases). The index base is shown subscripted. For instance R<sub>0</sub> stands for "row index, zero-based". Other examples: bit\_sel<sub>0</sub>, x<sub>1</sub>, y<sub>0</sub>. See "selector" block example, on this document in chapter 1.8, page 9.

Triggered blocks: Most of the blocks have an optional trigger input. This port accepts function-call connection, which determinate when these blocks shall be calculated. Example:



### 36.5.2 Block versioning

The block version is shown since SDA 5.0 release. Please note the following:

- Blocks from previous SDA versions do not show any version information.
- The version information is shown on the block icon or below it in the format "V X.Y".
- Functional change or relevant appearance changes reflects on version information update (only on "X"). A change in "Y" is not functional or appearance relevant. For instance, the versions 5.1, 5.4, 5.13 have all the same appearance and functional behavior.
- The part "X" of the block version number is not coupled to SDA release number. The first block version since SDA 5.0 is "5." for all libraries though.
- All functional changes done to AT Library blocks between SDA releases are shown in this document and in the according library documentation within the SDA installation.
- 

### 36.5.3 Functional behaviour

The blocks of version 6.x have the same functional behaviour than the blocks of version 5.x. The changes in the blocks are only related to code generation and/or to adaptation to the ASAM MBFS standard.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

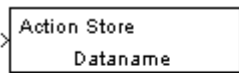
Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5966 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 36.5.4 Action Handling

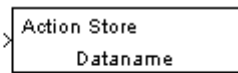
### Action Data Store (V. 5)

#### Read Action Data Store (V. 5)



### Action Data Store Init (V. 5),

#### Write Action Data Store (V. 5)



These blocks are used to model the initialization and read/write access to an action internal storage that can be accessed by all instances of this action and inside the module defining the action.

If this storage is only used inside the action instance or inside the defining module it is listed as local data on the specification.

### Input Action Signal (V. 5)

> ACTION\_SIGNAL  
input action signal

This block is used to model nested Actions (reused Action inside an Action). Here the Action Signal needed for the reused Action is fed in by an Action Input.

### Input To Action (V. 5)

### Output From Action (V. 5)

> DataStoreName

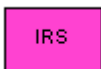
DataStoreName >

The Input\_To\_Action block is used to model an input to an Action that is

unique for all action instances and calculated outside of the module that defines the action.

The Output\_From\_Action block is used to model an output of an action (shared storage) and of the defining module. The value can be set by all instances of the action and inside the module defining the action.

### IRS (V. 5)



This block indicates that the according subsystem belongs to an Infrastructure Requirement Specification (IRS).

### Action Parameters (V. 5.)

IN1 >

> OUT1


< INOUT1 <

The blocks PAR\_IN, PAR\_OUT and PAR\_INOUT are used to model action input, output and input-output parameters.

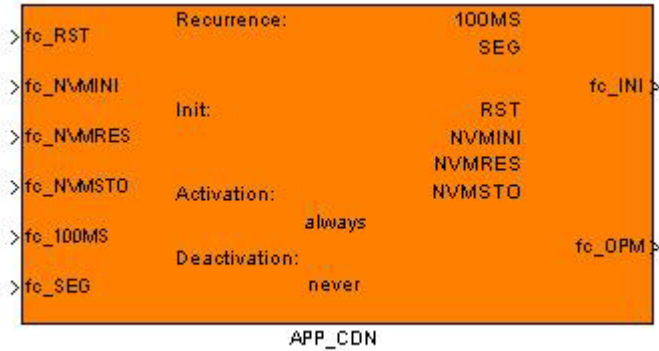
## 36.5.5 Application Condition

### APP CDN (V. 5) (V. 6)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5967 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



The Application Condition block displays the activation conditions for the according module. It controls when the module is activated or deactivated. All function calls triggering or initializing the functionality of a module are input to the APP\_CDN block. Dependent on the activation condition the function calls are fed through the block or not. The Application Conditions are displayed in textual form within the specification.

In the above example of the block the according module is always active and never inactive. The initialization is triggered by the Reset (RST) event and the Nonvolatile Memory (NVM...) events. The according function calls are output in bus of function calls fc\_INI.

The operate mode is triggered by the 100ms event and the segment synchronous event. The according function calls are output in a bus of function calls fc\_OPM.

## 36.5.6 Basic Algorithms

### DT1 Element (V. 5.) (V. 6)

The output signal  $y$  is calculated from the input signal  $u$ , the amplification factor  $K$  and the time constant  $T$  according to the following functions:



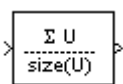
$$z1[n] = (u \cdot K / T);$$

$$z2[n] = z2[n-1] + (Teff / (T + Teff)) \cdot (z1[n] - z2[n-1]);$$

$$y[n] = z1[n] - z2[n];$$

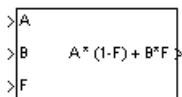
T	Time Constant
u	Input signal
K	Amplification factor

### mean value (V. 5.) (V. 6)



This block outputs mean value of elements of a single input vector.

### fading (V. 5.) (V. 6)




This block implements the fading calculation:

Inputs: A, B, F.

Output:  $Out = A \cdot (1 - F) + B \cdot F$ .

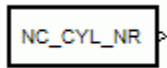
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5968 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

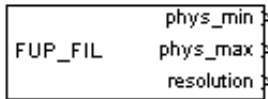
## 36.5.7 Calibration\_Data\_Handling

### Constant (V. 5.) (V. 6)



Outputs the value specified by a constant or parameter, which can be a scalar or array. The example's output gives the value contained in the constant NC\_CYL\_NR (a configuration data).

### from data definition (V. 5.) (V. 6)



This block reads chosen fields from data definition of specified data (e.g. FUP\_FIL) and gives them as outputs. The possible fields to output: minimal physical value, maximal physical value, resolution and states (only for state variables).

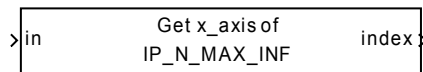
### Get Curve Index (V. 5.)



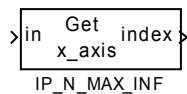
This block outputs the next smallest index from the input axis value. It considers the axis of the selected curve. Indexing starts from zero.

In	Axis value on the axis of the curve
Out	Index of the axis value on the axis of the curve

### Get Map Index (V. 5.) (V. 6)

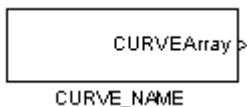


This block outputs the next smallest index of the input axis value on the selected axis (x\_axis or y\_axis) of the selected map. Indexing starts from zero.



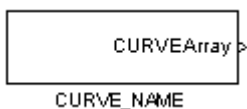
in	Axis value of the specified axis in a map
index	Index of the axis value on the specified axis of the map

### getCurveArray (V. 5.)




Generates a signal which carries the values from the selected calibration data (an array of curves).

### getMapArray (V. 5.) (V. 6)

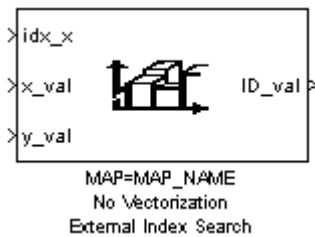


Generates a signal which carries the values from the selected calibration data (an array of maps).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5969 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## id lookup (V. 5.) (V. 6)



This block implements the lookup operation over a non interpolated map or array of maps. A single map has one dimension (calibration curve) or two dimensions (calibration map).

The name of the map is specified by "MAP".

The block supports 3 different modes:

- "local": The map is read from base workspace and only the look up value is exported via the output
- "exported": The map is read from base workspace and the look up value together with the complete map array is exported.
- "imported": The map is read from an inport, as an array signal.

The block outputs the lookup value "ID\_val" connected with the next smaller index to the axis values "x\_val" and "y\_val". There is no interpolation or extrapolation between axis values.

With the option "External Index Search", the search for the axis indices can be done externally (see index\_search block). The ports "x\_val" and "y\_val" are named "x\_frac" and "y\_frac". In this case, the values on "x\_frac" and "y\_frac" are directly used as index and fraction values for the map lookup.

The ports "idx\_x", "idx\_y" and "idx\_z" specify the indices selecting a map to be read from the given map array, if an array of maps is used. Their availability as input ports depends on the array dimensions, which can be consulted at the calibration section in the given specification.

For access to an array of maps, the block can be set to:

- "Scalar vectorization" mode: All maps in the array are read with the same inputs for "x\_val" and "y\_val". The output is a vector carrying the lookup values.
- "Array vectorization" mode: All maps in the array are read with separate values from the inputs "x\_val" and "y\_val", which are arrays. The output is a vector carrying the lookup values.
- "No vectorization" mode: The lookup operation is calculated for one map which is selected through the inputs "idx\_x", "idx\_y" and "idx\_z". Values for "x\_val" and "y\_val" are than scalar, as also the output lookup value.

## index search (V. 5.) (V. 6)



The index-search block calculates the zero-based indices and interval fractions for the input value for a selected axis.

The block generates a pair of outputs for each input value by calculating the zero-based index of the breakpoint set element that is less than or equal to the input value and the resulting fractional value ( $f$  were:  $0 \leq f < 1$ ). This represents the input value's normalized position between the index and the next index value for in-range input.

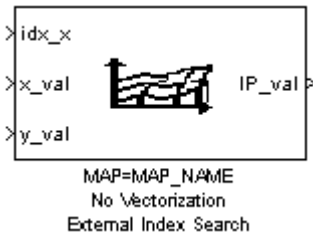
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5970 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## ip lookup (V. 5.) (V. 6)



This block is analogous to the id\_lookup block. The difference is the output lookup value, which is interpolated.

IP\_val is calculated by a linear interpolation through the map values. There is linear interpolation between axis values.

The name of the map is specified by "MAP".

The block supports 3 different modes:

- "local": The map is read from base workspace and only the look up value is exported via the output
- "exported": The map is read from base workspace and the look up value together with the complete map array is exported.
- "imported": The map is read from an inport, as an array signal.

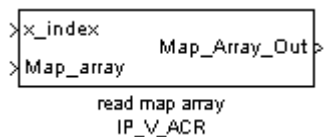
With the option "External Index Search", the search for the axis indices can be done externally (see index\_search block). The ports "x\_val" and "y\_val" are named "x\_frac" and "y\_frac". In this case, the values on "x\_frac" and "y\_frac" are directly used as index and fraction values for the map interpolation.

The ports "idx\_x", "idx\_y" and "idx\_z" specify the indices selecting a map to be read from the given map array, if an array of maps is used. Their availability as input ports depends on the array dimensions, which can be consulted at the calibration section in the given specification.

For access to an array of maps, the block can be set to:

- "Scalar vectorization" mode: All maps in the array are read with the same inputs for "x\_val" and "y\_val". The output is a vector carrying the lookup values.
- "Array vectorization" mode: All maps in the array are read with separate values from the inputs "x\_val" and "y\_val", which are arrays. The output is a vector carrying the lookup values.
- "No vectorization" mode: The lookup operation is calculated for one map which is selected through the inputs "idx\_x", "idx\_y" and "idx\_z". Values for "x\_val" and "y\_val" are than scalar, as also the output lookup value.

## read Map Array (V. 5.) (V. 6)




This block selects and output the map specified by the input indexes "x\_index", "y\_index" and "z\_index" as a signal. Not shown indexes have standard value "1". The input is an array of maps.

## to resolution (V. 5.) (V. 6)



This block provides the possibility to reduce data with a higher resolution to a lower one. Three types of reduction are possible: truncation (ceils or floor) and round-up to a given resolution. The chosen conversion method is shown in the block icon: ROUND, CEIL or FLOOR. The resolution value can be obtained from the optional input port "res" or given as a block annotation.

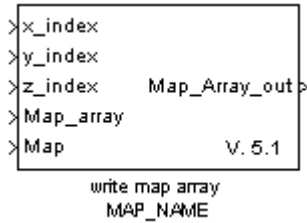
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5971 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## write Map Array (V. 5.) (V. 6)

Outputs a map array signal "Map\_Array\_out" which is a copy from the input array signal "Map\_Array", where the single map specified by the input indexes "x\_index", "y\_index" and "z\_index" is substituted by the values of the input "Map". Not shown indexes have standard value "1".

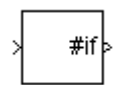


## 36.5.8 Control Structures

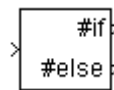
### Compiler switch if (V. 5.) (V. 6)

### compiler switch (V. 5.) (V. 6)

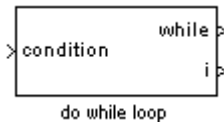
These blocks are used to model compiler switches.



compiler\_switch\_if : If condition is true then output function call '#if'.



compiler\_switch: If condition is true then output function call '#if' else output function call '#else'

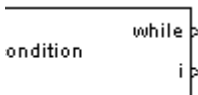


### do while loop (V. 5.)

### while loop (V. 5.)

While-Control Structure and Do-While-Control Structure:

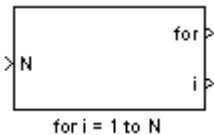
As long as condition is true the function call "while" is cast. The only difference between the blocks is when the condition is checked for the first time. The while\_loop block checks the condition before it performs first function call. do\_while\_loop performs the function call at first and only after that checks the condition. The optional output 'i' indicates the current number of execution.



To omit an endless loop the while is only executed as long as the number of iterations is smaller than the defined maximum (default 500, for model simulation).

### for loop (V. 5.)


For-Loop-Control Structure:



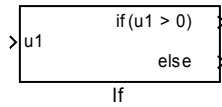
Executes for-loops function-calls, where the optional output "i" runs from 0 (or 1) to N. The output "for" is a function call signal triggering the according subsystem that contains the functionality within the for loop.

### If (V. 6)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

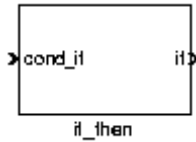
Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5972 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



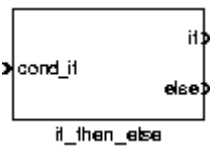
If...Then...Else-Control Structure: If condition 'u1' is true then output action call 'if' else output action call 'else'. In difference to the following if-then-else blocks this block outputs SL action calls instead of function calls.

## If...Then (V. 5.) (V. 6)



If...Then-control structure: If condition 'cond\_if' is true then output function-call 'if'.

## If...Then...Else (V. 5.) (V. 6)



If...Then...Else-Control Structure: If condition 'cond\_if' is true then output function call 'if' else output function call 'else'.

## sequencer (V. 5.) (V. 6)

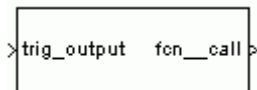


This block generates an ordered sequence of function calls. The number of output ports is variable. The user has a possibility to select in the block mask between three operation variants:

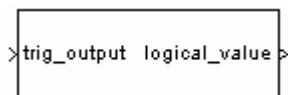
- "not triggered" - the output function calls are generated when the block is calculated;
- "function call triggered" - the output function calls are generated when the block is triggered. In this case block has an extra function call trigger input;
- "logical triggered" - the block has an extra input port "trigg". The output function calls are generated when this input has a value different than zero.

## Triggeroutput 2 fcn call (V. 5)

This block generates a function call if the input is different to zero. The block can be used in connection with a trigger block output.




## Triggeroutput 2 logical (V. 5)



Conversion of a trigger signal into a logical value. This block generates a logical 1 if the input is different to zero. The output is zero otherwise. The block can be used in connection with a trigger block output.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5973 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 36.5.9 Signal Types

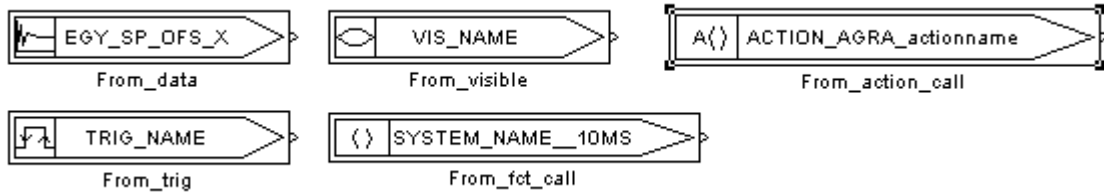
### FROM DATA (V. 5)

### FROM FCT CALL (V. 5)

### FROM TRIG (V. 5)

### FROM VISIBLE (V. 5)

### FROM ACTION CALL (V. 5)



From\_data, From\_fct\_call, From\_trig or From\_visible is a From block with scope global for the use with global data, function call, trigger or visible signals only. This From blocks gets the signal from a corresponding Goto block.

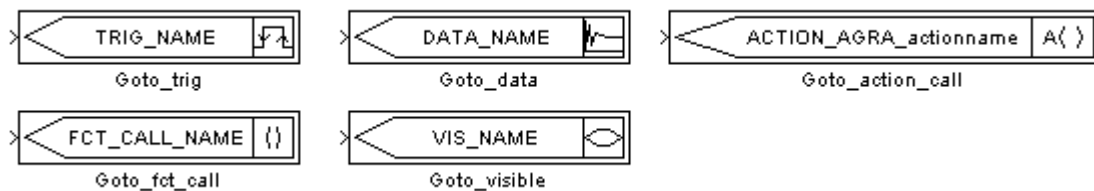
### GOTO DATA (V. 5.)

### GOTO FCT CALL (V. 5.)

### GOTO TRIG (V. 5.)

### GOTO VISIBLE (V. 5.)

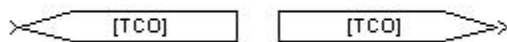
### GOTO ACTION CALL (V. 5.)



Goto\_data, Goto\_fct\_call, Goto\_trig or Goto\_visible is a Goto block with scope global for the use with global data, function call, trigger or visible signals only. The signal is sent to a corresponding From block.

### GOTO

### FROM

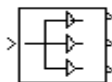


Goto and From blocks with scope local. The blocks represent a signal line between the Goto and the From block. In the example the signal TCO is submitted between the blocks.

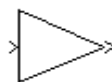
## 36.5.10 Signals

### branch (V. 5.) (V. 6)

Number of outputs = 3



Number of outputs = 1



This block creates one or more copies from the input signal, which can than be directly used as input to a merge block.

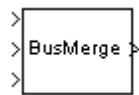
Input signal can be a scalar, a vector or a bus. In case input signal is a bus, every output signal is also a bus with the same bus structure as the input.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5974 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

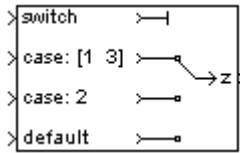
# general specification

## BusMerge (V. 5.) (V. 6)



This block constructs a bus output holding the union of all elements of the input busses in a flat bus structure. Flat structure means that the exported bus has only one hierarchy level. Signals that are input on more than one of the input busses are merged separately before being added to the output bus.

## case multiport switch (V. 5.) (V. 6)

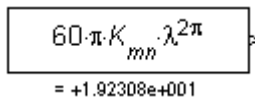


The block connects one of the "case" input ports (or default port) to the output port. It receives a value on the input port "switch", which is compared to case conditions that determine which of the other input ports is connected to the output port.

If the value on the control port "switch" does not match any case condition, the "default" input is connected to the output.

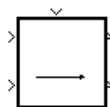
In the example picture, if the value of "switch" is 1 or 3, the port "case: [1 3]" is connected to the output. If its value is 2, than the port "case: 2". Else, the default port is used.

## constant value (V. 5.) (V. 6)



Outputs a constant value with the possibility to show the icon as formula expression. The calculated value is shown on the block annotation.

## FeedThrough (V. 5.) (V. 6)



The FeedThrough block outputs the input values if the function-call occurs. The output maintains its last changed value. The number of input and output ports is variable.

## Selector (V. 5.) (V. 6)

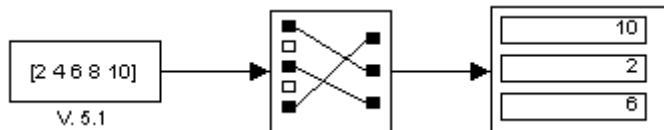


The Selector block generates as output selected elements of an input vector or matrix. It accepts either vector or matrix signals as input. The block icon changes to reflect the type of input used. The way the block determines the elements to select differs slightly, depending on the type of input.

### Vector Input

If the input type is vector, a Selector block outputs a vector of selected elements. The block determines the indices of the elements to select either from the block's Elements parameter or from an external signal.

The elements to be selected must be specified as a vector unless only one element is being selected. For example, the following model shows the Selector block icon and the output for an input vector of [2 4 6 8 10] and an Elements parameter value of [5 1 3].



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5975 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

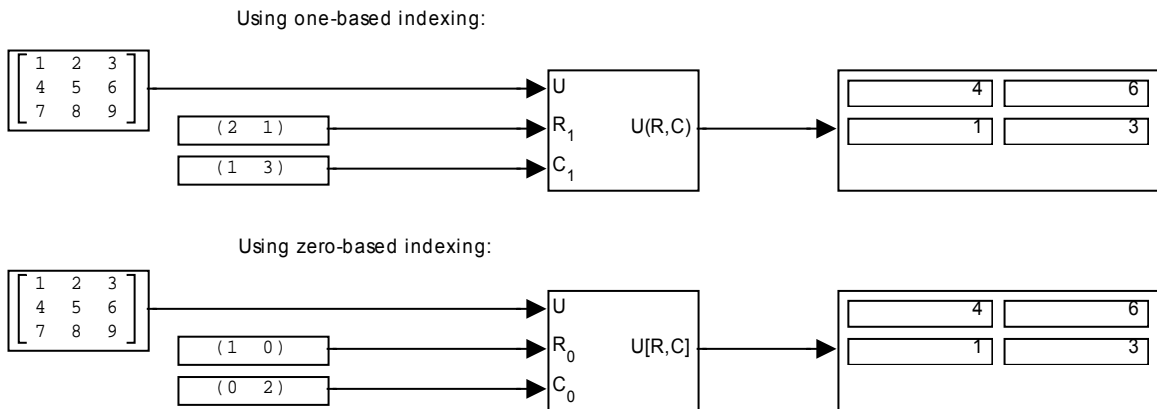
# general specification

The block icon displays the ordering of input vector elements graphically if the block icon is large enough. If external source for element indices is used, the block adds an input port for the element indices signal.

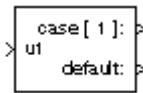
## Matrix Input

If the input type is matrix, the Selector block outputs a matrix of elements selected from the input matrix. The block determines the row and column indices of the elements to select either from its Rows and Columns parameters or from external signals (input ports "R", for row, and "C" for column selection).

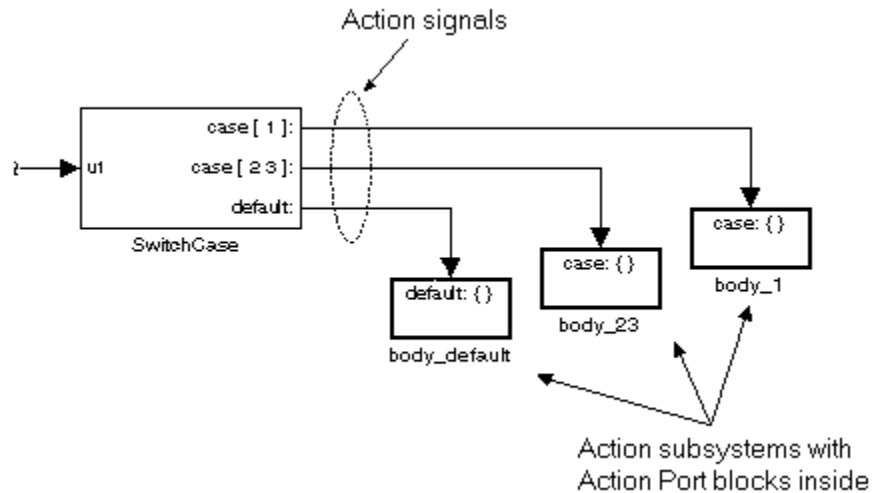
The indices of the row and columns to be selected must be specified as vectors (or a scalar if only one row or column is to be selected). For example, the Rows expression [2 1] and the Columns expression [1 3] specifies output of a 2x2 matrix whose first row contains the first and third elements of the input matrix's second row and whose second row contains the first and third elements of the input matrix's first row.



## Switch Case (V. 5.) (V. 6)




The following shows a completed Simulink C-like switch control flow statement in the subsystem of the SwitchCase block.



As shown in the above example, a Switch\_Case block receives a single input, which it uses to form case conditions that determine which Action subsystem to execute. Each output port case condition is attached to an Action subsystem. The cases are evaluated topdown

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5976 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

starting with the top case. If a case value (in brackets) corresponds to the actual value of the input, its Action subsystem is executed.


The above switch control flow statement can be represented by the following pseudo code:

```
switch (u1) {
  case [u1=1]:
    body_1;
    break;
  case [u1=2 or u1=3]:
    body_23;
    break;
  default:
    bodydefault;
}
```


**Note:** As demonstrated in the pseudo code example above, cases for the SwitchCase block contain an implied break after their Action subsystem is executed. There is no "fall through" behaviour for the Simulink switch control flow statement as found in standard C switch statements.

**Note:** The naming "Action" in this block is not connected to "Actions" defined in the SV Action concept.

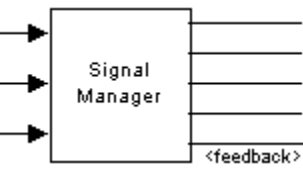
### logical value (V. 5.) (V. 6)

 Block outputs logical TRUE or FALSE.

### Merge (V. 5.) (V. 6)

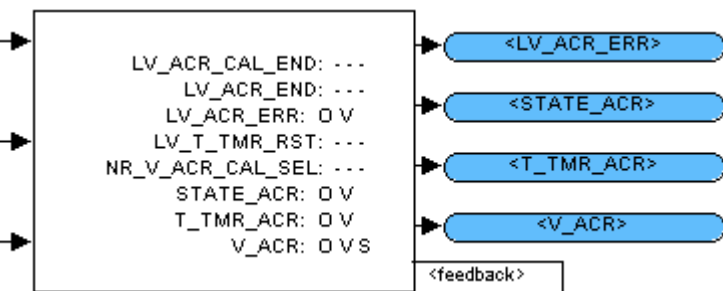
 The Merge block combines its inputs into a single output line whose value at any time is equal to the most recently computed output of its driving blocks. The Merge block often is used to merge a calculation signal with a reset signal.

### SignalManager (V. 5.) (V. 6)

 This block merges signals contained in the input busses. It supports two or more input busses. Optional configurations:

- Output with "feedback" bus, which contains all merged signals. The feedback bus is routed back to the operate subsystem.

- "Show signal names on the mask". Where:

 - Outports represent the module outputs;

"O": module output;


"V": visible variable;

"S": NVMY data;

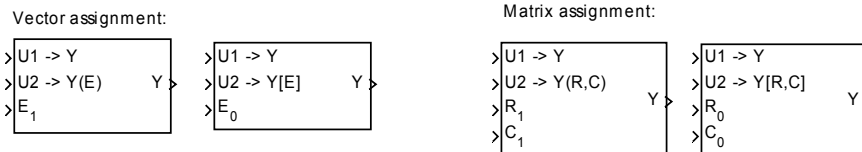
"---": Local variable

**Note:** Only local signals that are present on one of the input busses to this block are displayed on the block mask

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5977 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### Assignment (V. 5.) (V. 6)



The Assignment block assigns values from input U2 to selected elements of array input U1, producing the array output Y. Equivalent operation:

Vector assignment:

$$Y = U1;$$

$$Y[E] = U2;$$

Matrix assignment:

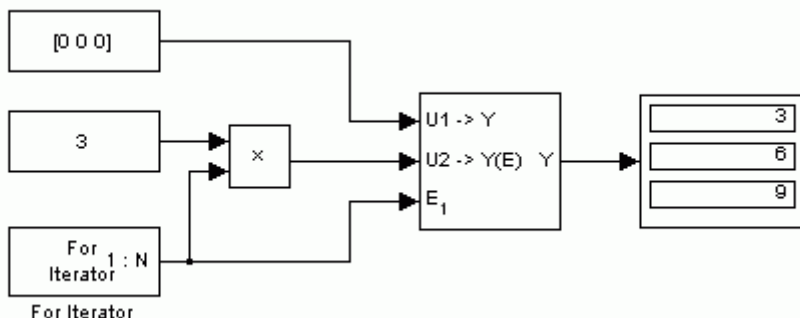
$$Y = U1;$$

$$Y[R,C] = U2;$$

On a vector assignment, the input E is used to select the assignment position. On a matrix assignment, the inputs R (row) and C (column) are used to select the assignment position. The assignment position can be a scalar, a vector or a matrix, depending on the dimension of E, or the combined dimensions of R and C.

### Example: iterated Assignment

The Assignment block can be used to assign values computed in an iterator (For or While) loop to a vector or matrix signal. The iterator block generates the indices required by the Assignment block. Two iterator blocks are needed to compute row and column indices separately. For example, the following model uses a For block to create a vector signal each of whose elements equals  $3 \cdot i$  where  $i$  is the index of the assignment element.



### Dec2Bin (V. 5.) (V. 6)

### Bin2Dec (V. 5.) (V. 6)

These blocks convert an integer into a binary number and vice versa. The number of bits can be set to 8, 16, 32 or 64. For decimal numbers the digits after the comma will be cut off. The binary numbers are displayed with leading highest exponent:  $[2^n, \dots, 2^1, 2^0]$ .

**Important:** these blocks suffered functional modification from version 3.1 to 4.0. See below.

Pseudo-code since SDA 4.0	Pseudo-code for SDA 3.1
<b>Dec2Bin:</b> <pre>for ( i=0; i&lt;no_bits; i++) {     bit_vector[ no_bits - i] =         num_dec.i; }</pre>	<b>Dec2Bin:</b> <pre>for ( i=0; i&lt;8; i++) {     8bit_vector[i+1] = num_dec.i; }</pre> <b>Bin2Dec:</b>

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5978 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

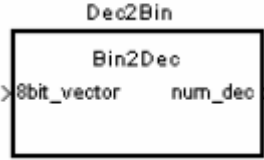
## Bin2Dec:

```
num_dec = 0;
for ( i=0; i<no_bits; i++) {
    num_dec = num_dec +
        bit_vector[no_bits-i]
        * 2^i;
}
```



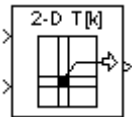
First element in bit vector is most significant bit. E.g. **10000000 is equal to 128**

```
num_dec = 0;
for ( i=0; i<8; i++) {
    num_dec = num_dec +
        8bit_vector[i+1]
        * 2^i;
}
```



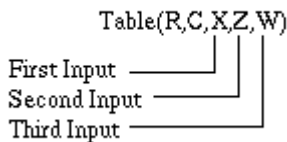
First element in bit vector is less significant bit. E.g. **10000000 is equal to 1**

## DirectLookUp (V. 5.) (V. 6)



Index into an N-dimensional table to retrieve a scalar, vector or 2-D matrix. The Direct Look-Up Table (n-D) block uses its block inputs as zero-based indices into an n-D table. The number of inputs varies with the shape of the output desired. The output can be a scalar, a vector, or a 2-D matrix. The look-up table uses **zero-based** indexing.

A set of output values can be defined as the Table data parameter. The output can be a scalar, a vector or a 2-D matrix. The first input specifies the zero-based index to the first dimension higher than the number of dimensions in the output, the second input specifies the index to the next table dimension, and so on, as shown by this figure:



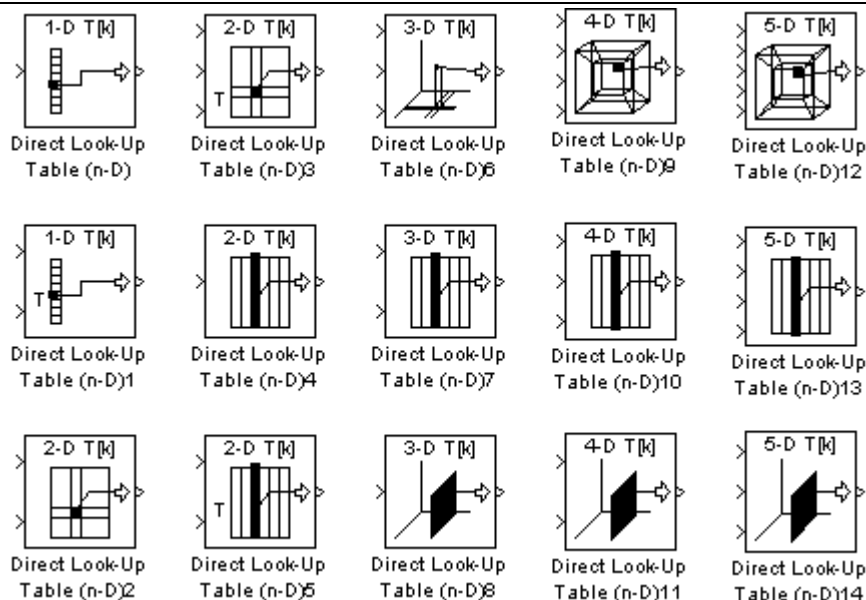
The figure shows a 5-D table with an output shape set to "2-D Matrix"; the output is a 2-D Matrix with R rows and C columns.

This figure shows the set of all the different icons that the Direct Look-Up Table block shows (depending on which options you choose in the block's dialog box).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

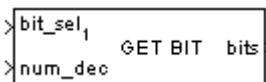
Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5979 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



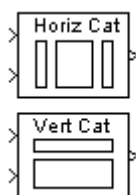
With dimensions higher than 4, the icon matches the 4-D icons, but will show the exact number of dimensions in the top text, e.g., "8-D T[k]." The top row of icons is used when the block output is made from one or more single-element lookups on the table. The blocks labelled "n-D Direct Table Lookup5," 6, 8 and 12 are configured to extract a column from the table and the two blocks ending in 7 and 9 are extracting a plane from the table. Blocks in the figure ending in 10, 11 and 12 are configured to have the table be an input instead of a parameter.

## get bit (V. 5.) (V. 6)



This block gets the values of specific bits of the decimal number obtained from the input port "num\_dec". The output can be either single value or vector depending on the input given through "bit\_sel" input port. The input "bit\_sel" can be a single value or a vector. It selects the bits used in this operation. Bits are selected by its position number from the less significant bit (position 0 or 1) to the most significant bit (7, 15, 31, 63 or 8, 16, 32, 64). The user has possibility to select between zero or one based indexing for "bit\_sel".

## MatrixConcatenation (V. 5.) (V. 6)



The MatrixConcatenation block concatenates input matrices  $u_1, u_2, \dots, u_n$  along rows or columns, where  $n$  is specified by the number of input ports.

### Horizontal Matrix Concatenation

In the horizontal concatenation mode, the block concatenates the input matrices along rows.

$$y = [u_1 \ u_2 \ u_3 \ \dots \ u_n] \quad \% \text{ Equivalent MATLAB code}$$

For horizontal concatenation, inputs must all have the same row dimension,  $M$ , but may have different column dimensions. The output matrix has dimension  $M$ -by- $N_i$ , where  $N_i$  is the number of columns in input  $u_i$  ( $i = 1, 2, \dots, n$ ). When some of the inputs are length- $M$  1-D vectors while others are  $M$ -by- $N_i$  matrices, the vector inputs are treated as  $M$ -by-1 matrices.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5980 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Vertical Matrix Concatenation

In the vertical concatenation mode, the block concatenates the input matrices along columns.

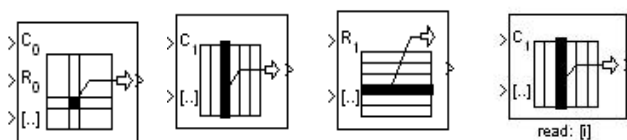
$$y = [u1;u2;u3;...;un] \quad \% \text{ Equivalent MATLAB code}$$

For vertical concatenation, inputs must all have the same column dimension, N, but may have different row dimensions. The output matrix has dimension  $M_i$ -by-N, where  $M_i$  is the number of rows in input  $u_i$  ( $i = 1, 2, \dots, n$ ). When some of the inputs are length- $M_i$  1-D vectors while others are  $M_i$ -by-1 matrices, the vector inputs are treated as  $M_i$ -by-1 matrices. (1-D vector inputs are not accepted for vertical concatenation when the other inputs have column dimension greater than 1.)

## 1-D Vector Concatenation

When all inputs to the Matrix Concatenation block are length- $M_i$  1-D vectors, the output is a  $M_i$ -by-1 matrix containing all input elements concatenated in port order: the elements in the vector input to the top port appear as the first elements in the output, and the elements in the vector input to the bottom port appear as the last elements in the output.

## read array (V. 5.) (V. 6)



This block reads elements (values, rows or columns) from input array. There are three possible modes:

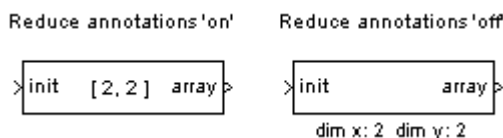
- "read single value" - block reads the single value  $A(R,C)$  from the input array A at the given positions C (columns) and R (rows).
- "read row(s)" - block reads row(s)  $A(R)$  from the input array A at the given position(s) R.
- "read column(s)" - block reads column(s)  $A(C)$  from the input array A at the given position(s) C.

In the modes "read row(s)" and "read column(s)" it is possible to give a vector as an input for coordinates R or C. So it is possible to get more than one row or column in the output at once.

Each coordinate R and C can be obtained from the corresponding input port or as a block parameter. The user has a possibility to select between zero or one based indexing for coordinates R and C, indicated as subscripted 0 or 1 (e.g.  $C_0$  or  $C_1$ ).

**Bus support:** The input  $[.]$  can be either an array or a bus of arrays. If the input signal is a bus, the output signal is a bus with the same structure as the input. Every element of the bus signal gets the suffix specified below the block (read: [i]). The forth block shows the annotation "read: [i]" which means that every signal name in the output bus gets the suffix [i] to indicate that the i-th element of the array is selected.

## set array (V. 5.) (V. 6)



This block outputs the array filled with the given initial value. The initial value can be obtained from the block input ('external source') or can be entered as the block parameter ('internal source'). The size of the output array can be

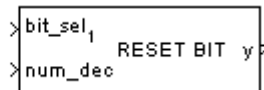
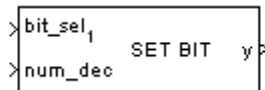
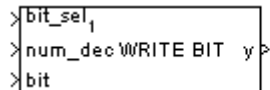
entered directly as the block parameter or can be obtained from the existent data definition.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5981 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

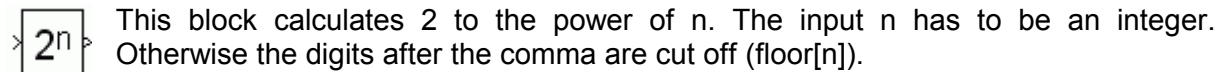
## set bit (V. 5.) (V. 6)



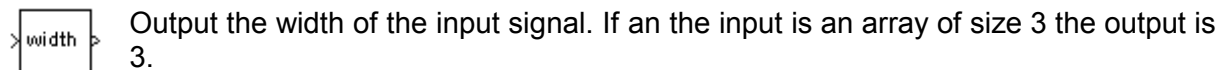
The block sets or resets the bits of decimal number "dec\_num" chosen through input port "bit\_sel" depending on the value of "bit". User can specify "bit" value either in the parameter "Bit value" or as an input port. The "bit" input port value can be a vector. In this case "bit" vector length should be the same as in "bit\_sel" vector.

The decimal value can be obtained from the input port "num\_dec" or it can be stored in internal memory and initialized by zero. The user has the possibility to select between zero or one based indexing for "bit\_sel", indicated as subscribed 0 or 1 (e.g. bit\_sel<sub>0</sub> or bit\_sel<sub>1</sub>).

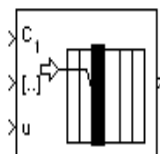
## Two power n (V. 5.) (V. 6)



## Width (V. 5) (V. 6)



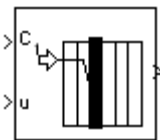
## write array (V. 5.) (V. 6)



This block writes elements (values, rows or columns) into input array. It is possible to select between zero or one based indexing for coordinates.

There are three possible operation modes:

- "write single value" - block writes the single value A(R,C) into the input array A at the given positions R (columns) and C (rows).
- "write row(s)" - block writes row(s) A(R) into the input array A at the given position(s) R.
- "write column(s)" - block writes column(s) A(C) into the input array A at the given position(s) C.



size: [NC\_CYL\_NR]


In the modes "write row(s)" and "write column(s)" it is possible to give a vector as an input for coordinates R or C. So it is possible to write more than one row or column in the output array at once.

The input row or column in "write row(s)" or "write column(s)" mode should either be scalar (single value) or have the same length as the according dimension of the input array.

It is possible to obtain the input array A from an input port or from an internal memory. When block uses internal memory to store the array A the size of this array is shown as block annotation like in the second block example. The size of the array in this case is NC\_CYL\_NR. The dimension can also be obtained from an existent data definition.

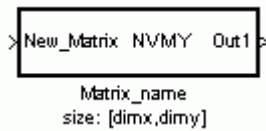
**Bus support:** The input "[.]" can be either an array or a bus of arrays. When using a bus of arrays, the input "u" can be a single signal or a bus of signals. When both inputs are buses, there is a correspondence between signals with the same names: the signal "X<sub>i</sub>" from "u" is used to write on the array "X" from "[.]".

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5982 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

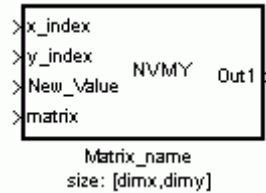
# general specification

## Write Matrix (V. 5.) (V. 6)



The block writes a Matrix 'Matrix\_name' directly in the Workspace. This block is used if data in the simulation has to be saved in the nonvolatile memory NVMY (e.g. at PWL\_OFF). In the data definition table of the specification the matrix name is set to Mode S. The parameters 'Matrix\_name', number of rows 'dimx Rows' and number of columns 'dimy Col' are shown in the block icon.

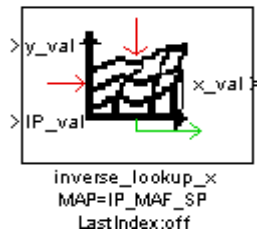
## Write To Matrix (V. 5.)



The Block writes a new value to a given position in a 2-dimensional Matrix 'MatrixName' not only in the Simulation but also directly in the Workspace. The new value is given by 'New\_Value' and the position in the matrix is given by the indices 'x\_index' and 'y\_index' (Indexing starts from zero).

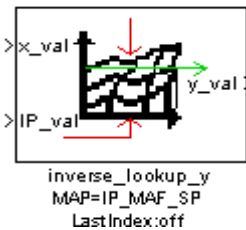
This block can be used if data in the simulation has to be saved in the nonvolatile memory NVMY (e.g. at PWL\_OFF). In the specification the matrix name is set to Mode S. The parameters 'Matrix\_name', number of rows 'dimx Rows' and number of columns 'dimy Col' are shown in the block icon.

## inverse lookup x (V. 5.) (V. 6)




This block extracts the value on the x\_axis for the map given by Mapname based on the input of the actual map value and the value for the y-axis.

## inverse lookup y (V. 5.) (V. 6)



This block extracts the value on the y\_axis for the map given by Mapname based on the input of the actual map value and the value for the x-axis.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

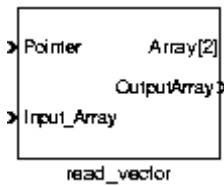
Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5983 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 36.5.12 SDA 4.0 and 3.1 specific blocks

**Note:** The version information is not available on block icon for blocks from SDA 4.0 and 3.1 releases.

### Read Vector

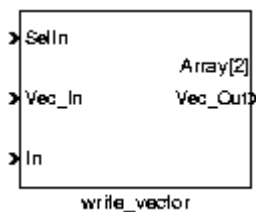


#### Description

This block returns the value of the array element at the position selected by 'Pointer'. Indexing in this block starts from 1. The size of the array can be directly given in the 'Size of Array' parameter or by a variable set in Workspace.

Pointer	Position of the selected element in the input vector (array index)
Input_Array	input vector
OutputArray	Selected element of the input vector
Array[NC ...]	Size of array

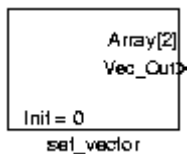
### Write Vector



Writes a given value to the selected position in the vector. The block writes a given value to the selected position in the vector. The value is given by 'In' and the position in the vector by 'Selln' (Indexing starts from 1). The dimension of the array is specified by the 'Size of Array' parameter.

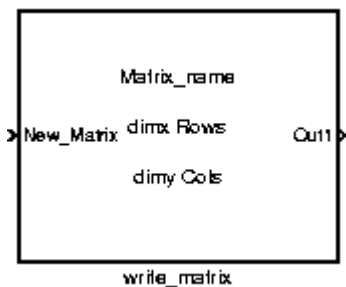
Selln	Index of the vector position
Vec_In	Input vector
In	Value that is written to vector position 'Selln'
Vec_Out	Output vector
Array[NC ...]	Size of array

### Set Vector



The block initializes all values in a vector with the value 'Init'. The size of the vector can be given directly by the 'Size of Array' parameter or by a variable set in Workspace. 'Vec\_Out' outputs the initialized vector.


### Write Matrix



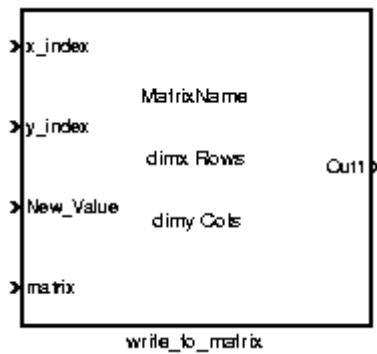
The block writes a Matrix 'Matrix\_name' directly in the Workspace. This block can be used if data in the simulation has to be saved in the nonvolatile memory NVMY (e.g. at PWL\_OFF). In the specification the matrix name is set to Mode S. The parameters 'Matrix\_name', number of rows 'dimx Rows' and number of columns 'dimy Col' are shown in the block icon.

New_Matrix	Matrix Elements
Out	2-dimensional Matrix, written in the Workspace

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5984 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Write To Matrix



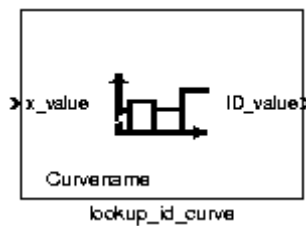
The Block writes a new value to a given position in a 2-dimensional Matrix 'MatrixName' not only in the Simulation but also directly in the Workspace. The new value is given by 'New\_Value' and the position in the matrix is given by the indices 'x\_index' and 'y\_index' (Indexing starts from zero).

This block can be used if data in the simulation has to be saved in the nonvolatile memory NVMY (e.g. at PWL\_OFF). In the specification the matrix name is set to Mode S. The parameters 'Matrix\_name', number of rows 'dimx Rows' and number of columns 'dimy Col' are shown in the block icon.

x_index	x-index of the matrix position
y_index	y-index of the matrix position
matrix	Input matrix
New_Value	Value that is written to matrix position 'x_index' and 'y_index'
Out	Output matrix

## Lookup ID Curve

Looks up an ID\_Curve (No interpolation). Outputs the 'ID\_value' connected with the next smallest index to the axis value 'x\_value'. There is no interpolation between axis values. The names of the axis are given by list\_curve in the Workspace. There is also no extrapolation outside the axes values.

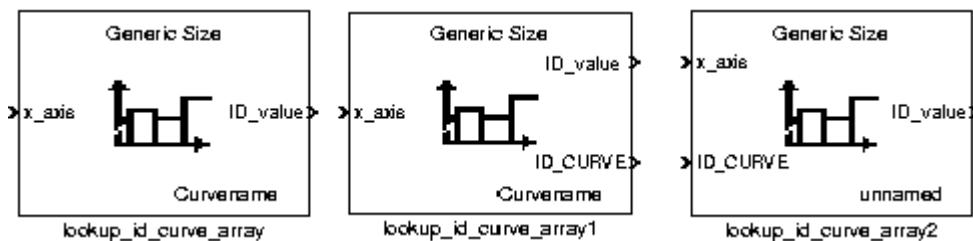



triggered (optional)

x_value	Input axis value
ID_value	Output curve value connected with the next smallest index to the axis value

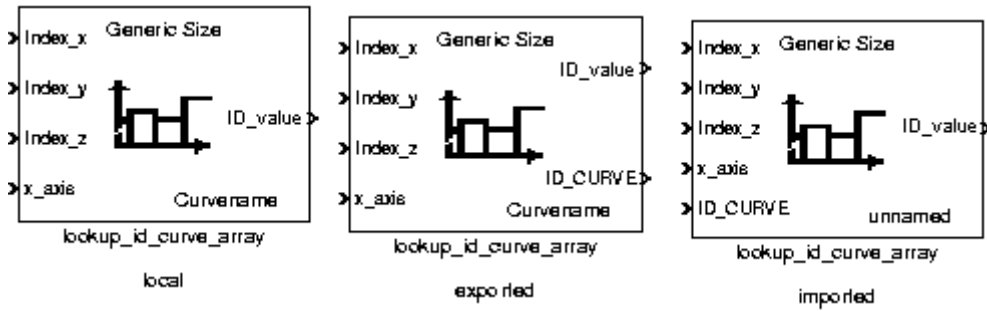
## Lookup ID Curve Array

Looks up an ID\_Curve\_array (No interpolation). [triggered (optional)]



Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5985 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## Modes

Mode local: 'Curvename' is defined within the block in block parameter 'ID\_CURVE'.

Mode exported: 'Curvename' is defined within the block in block parameter 'ID\_CURVE' and is exported via an output (if lookup table is input to another specification).

Mode imported: 'Curvename' is imported via an inport (if lookup table is defined in another specification).

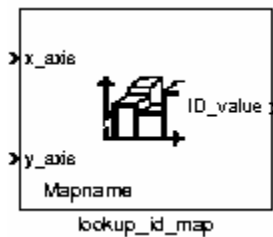
## Description

Outputs the 'ID\_map' value connected with the next smallest index to the axis value 'x\_axis'. There is no interpolation between axis values. Index\_x, Index\_y and Index\_z specify the indices of the ID\_Curve in the curve array. The names of the axes and the size of the curve array are given by list\_curve in the Workspace. There is no extrapolation outside the axes values.

x_axis	Input x-axis value
ID_map	Output curve value connected with the next smallest index to the x-axis value
Index_x	Input: x-index of the curve in the curve array (optional)
Index_y	Input: y-index of the curve in the curve array (optional)
Index_z	Input: z-index of the curve in the curve array (optional)
ID_CURVE	Input: imports the name of the curve (Mode: imported) (optional)
ID_CURVE	Output: exports the name of the curve (Mode: exported) (optional)

## Lookup ID Map

Looks up an ID\_Map (No interpolation).



triggered (optional)

Outputs the 'ID\_map' value connected with the next smallest index to the axis values 'x\_axis' and 'y\_axis'. There is no interpolation between axis values. The names of the axes are given by list\_map in the Workspace. There is no extrapolation outside the axes values.

x_axis	Input: x-axis value
y_axis	Input: y-axis value
ID_map	Output: Map value connected with the next smallest index to the x- and y-axis values

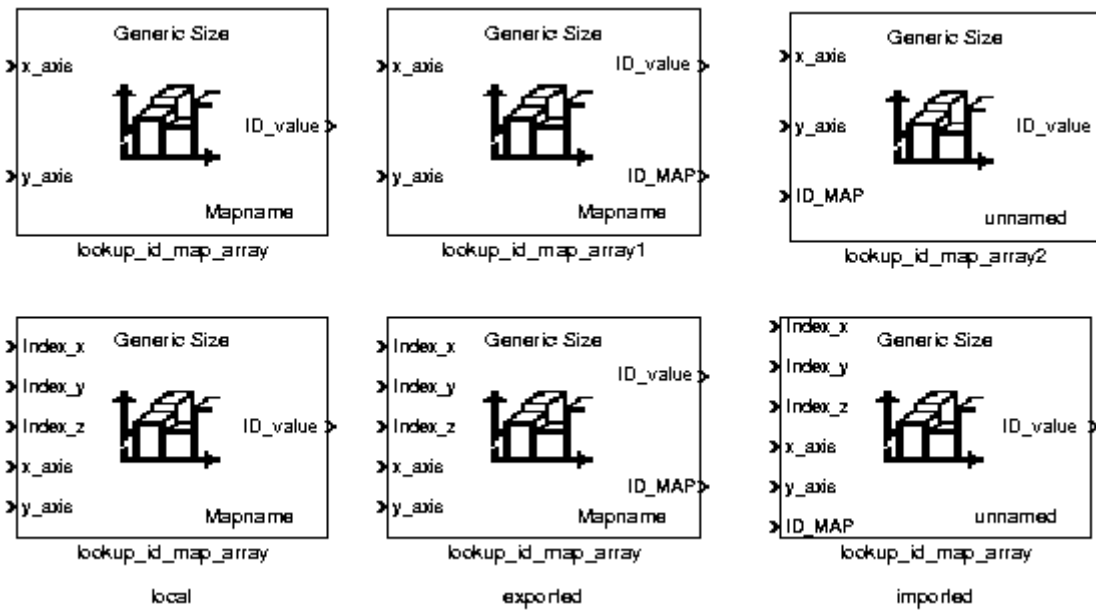
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5986 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## Lookup ID Map Array

Looks up an ID\_Map\_array (No interpolation). [triggered (optional)]



### Modes

Mode local: 'Mapname' is defined within the block in block parameter 'ID\_Map'.

Mode exported: 'Mapname' is defined within the block in block parameter 'ID\_Map' and is exported via an output (if lookup table is input to another specification) .

Mode imported: 'Mapname' is imported via an inport (if lookup table is defined in another specification).

### Description

Outputs the 'ID\_map' value connected with the next smallest index to the axis values 'x\_axis' and 'y\_axis'. There is no interpolation between axis values. Index\_x, Index\_y and Index\_z specify the indices of the ID\_Map in the Map array. The names of the axis and the size of the map array are given by list\_map in the Workspace. There is no extrapolation outside the axes values.

x_axis	Input x-axis value
y_axis	Input y-axis value
ID_map	Map value connected with the next smallest index to the x-axis and y-axis value
Index_x	x-index of the map in the map array (optional)
Index_y	y-index of the map in the map array (optional)
Index_z	z-index of the map in the map array (optional)
ID_MAP	Imports the name of the map (Mode: imported) (optional)
ID_MAP	Exports the name of the map (Mode: exported) (optional)

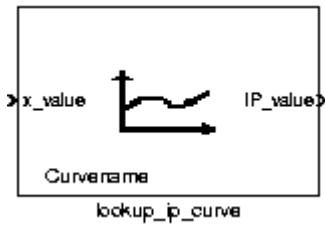
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5987 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Lookup IP Curve

Looks up an IP\_Curve (With interpolation).



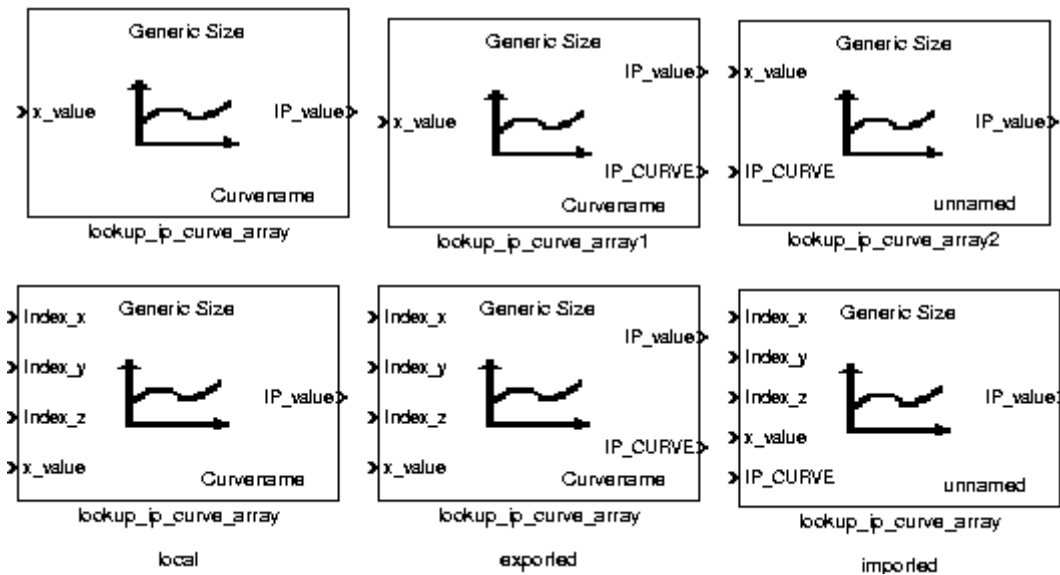
triggered (optional)

Outputs the 'IP\_value' connected with the linear interpolated index of the axis value 'x\_value'. There is a linear interpolation between axis values. The names of the axes are given by list\_curve in the Workspace. There is no extrapolation outside the axes values.

x_axis	Input x-axis value
IP_value	Value obtained interpolating the curve

## Lookup IP Curve Array

Looks up an IP\_Curve\_array (With interpolation). [triggered (optional)]



### Modes

Mode local: 'Curvename' is defined within the block in block parameter 'ID\_CURVE'.


Mode exported: 'Curvename' is defined within the block in block parameter 'ID\_CURVE' and is exported via an outport (if lookup table is input to another specification).

Mode imported: 'Curvename' is imported via an inport (if lookup table is defined in another specification).

### Description

Outputs the 'IP\_value' connected with the linear interpolated index to the axis value 'x\_value'. There is a linear interpolation between axis values. Index\_x, Index\_y and Index\_z specify the indices of the IP\_Curve in the curve array. The names of the axis and the size of the curve array are given by list\_curve in the Workspace. There is no extrapolation outside the axes values.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

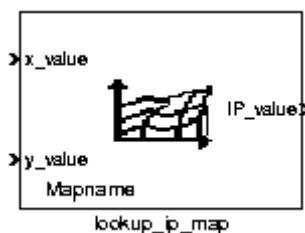
Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5988 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

x_axis	Input x-axis value
IP_value	Value obtained interpolating the curve
Index_x	Input: x-index of the curve in the curve array
Index_y	Input: y-index of the curve in the curve array
Index_z	Input: z-index of the curve in the curve array
IP_CURVE	Imports the name of the curve (Mode: imported)
IP_CURVE	Exports the name of the curve (Mode: exported)

## Lookup IP Map

Looks up an IP\_Map (With interpolation).



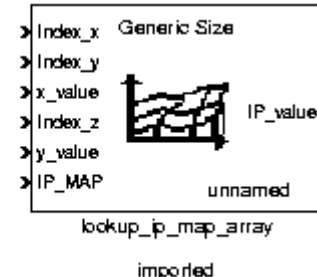
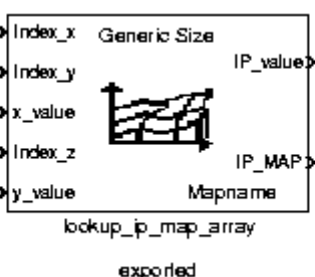
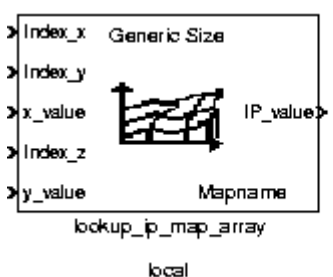
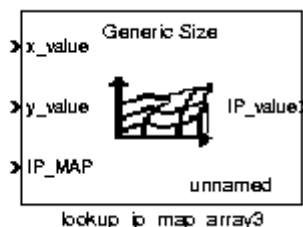
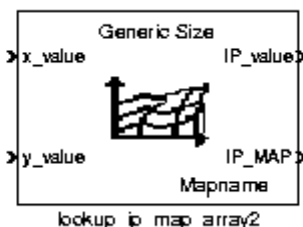
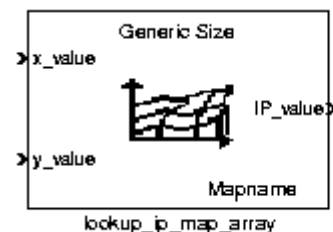
triggered (optional)

Outputs the 'IP\_value' connected with the linear interpolated index of the axis values 'x\_value' and 'y\_value'. There is a linear interpolation between axis values. The names of the axis are given by list\_map in the Workspace. There is no extrapolation outside the axes values.

x_value	x-axis value
y_value	y-axis value
IP_value	Map value connected with the linear interpolated indices to the x- and y-axis values

## Lookup IP Map Array

Looks up an IP\_Map\_array (With interpolation).[ triggered (optional)]



## Modes

Mode local: 'Mapname' is defined within the block in block parameter 'IP\_Map'.

Mode exported: 'Mapname' is defined within the block in block parameter 'IP\_Map' and is exported via an output (if lookup table is input to another specification).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5989 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Mode imported: 'Mapname' is imported via an inport (if lookup table is defined in another specification).

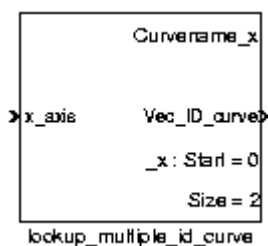
### Description

Outputs the 'IP\_value' connected with the linear interpolated index to the axis values 'x\_value' and 'y\_value'. There is linear interpolation between axis values, but there is no extrapolation outside the axes values. 'Index\_x', 'Index\_y' and 'Index\_z' specify the indices of the IP\_Map in the map array. The names of the axes and the size of the map array are given by list\_map in the Workspace.

x_value	x-axis value
y_value	y-axis value
IP_value	Map value connected with the linear interpolated index to the x-axis and y-axis value
Index_x	x-index of the map in the map array
Index_y	y-index of the map in the map array
Index_z	z-index of the map in the map array
IP_MAP	Imports the name of the map (Mode: imported)
IP_MAP	Exports the name of the map (Mode: exported)

### Lookup Multiple ID Curve

Looks up multiple ID\_Curves (No interpolation).



triggered (optional)

If the parameter 'Curvename' contains one of the tokens (x, i, j), this is replaced automatically by a given range from 1 to 'Size' or 0 to ('Size'-1). The number of curves accessed is given by 'Size'.

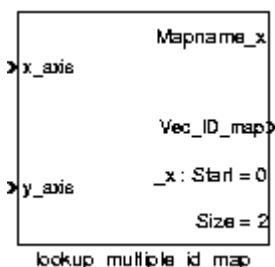
Outputs a vector of length 'Size' of ID\_values 'Vec\_ID\_curve' connected with the next smallest index of the axis values 'x\_value' of the different curves.

There is no interpolation between the axis values and no extrapolation outside the axes values. The axis names are given by list\_curve in the Workspace.

x_axis	Axis value
Vec_ID_curve	Vector of Curve values with dimension 'Size' connected with the next smallest index of the x-axis value

### Lookup Multiple ID Map


Looks up multiple ID\_Maps (No interpolation).



triggered (optional)

If the parameter 'Curvename' contains one of the tokens (x, i, j), this is replaced automatically by a given range from 1 to 'Size' or 0 to ('Size'-1). The number of maps accessed is then given by 'Size'.

Outputs a vector of length 'Size' of ID\_values 'Vec\_ID\_map' connected with the next smallest indices to the axis values 'x\_axis' and 'y\_axis'. There is no interpolation between the axis values.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5990 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

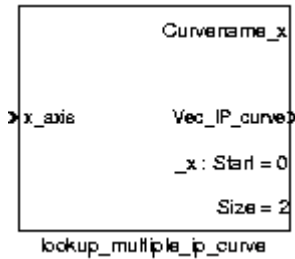
## general specification

The axis names are given by list\_curve in the Workspace. There is no extrapolation outside the axes values.

x_axis	x-axis value
y_axis	y-axis value
Vec_ID_map	Vector of Curve values connected with the next smallest index of the x-axis and y-axis value

### Lookup Multiple IP Curve

Looks up multiple IP\_Curves (With interpolation).



triggered (optional)

If the parameter 'Curvename' contains one of the tokens (x, i, j), this is replaced automatically by a given range from 1 to 'Size' or 0 to ('Size'-1). The number of curves accessed is then given by 'Size'.

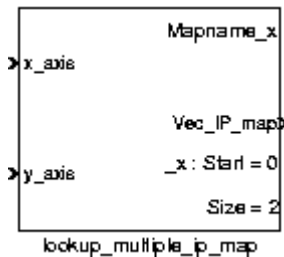
Outputs a vector of length 'Size' of IP\_values 'Vec\_IP\_curve' connected with the linear interpolated index of the axis value 'x\_axis'. There is linear interpolation between the axis values and no extrapolation outside the axes values. The axis names are given by

list\_curve in the Workspace.

x_axis	Axis value
Vec_IP_curve	Vector of Curve values connected with the linear interpolated index to the x-axis value

### Lookup Multiple IP Map

Looks up multiple IP\_Maps (With interpolation).



triggered (optional)

If the parameter 'Curvename' contains one of the tokens (x, i, j), this is replaced automatically by a given range from 1 to 'Size' or 0 to ('Size'-1). The number of maps accessed is then given by 'Size'.

Outputs a vector of length 'Size' of IP\_values 'Vec\_IP\_map' connected with the linear interpolated index to the axis values 'x\_axis' and 'y\_axis'.

There is linear interpolation between the axis values, but there is no extrapolation outside the axes values. The axis names are given by list\_map in the Workspace.

x_axis	x-axis value
y_axis	y-axis value
Vec_IP_map	Curve value connected with the linear interpolated index to the x-axis and y-axis value

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102303.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5991 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

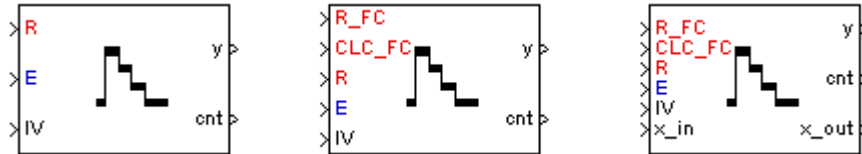
## 36.6 AT Basic Blocks - short description

### 36.6.1 Remarks for block version V 5.x

#### 36.6.2 Multi-rate and single-rate block versions

Some blocks have two versions: multi-rate and single-rate. The multi-rate version (with R\_FC and CLC\_FC inputs) is used in case of system resets have to be simulated. R\_FC and CLC\_FC are shortcuts for "reset function call" and "calculate function call" respectively.

Various blocks have also optional inputs and outputs, which are chosen according to the model specific needs. The following picture shows an example of a block in its both versions, single-rate and multi-rate. The third picture also shows optional inputs and outputs (internal state):



For each block the functionality is described by an "Init-code" (executed at the start of simulation) and pseudo code (for methods run(), finalize(), pass(), out() and reset()) executed during simulation).

The block functionality, given with the pseudo-code and init-code, remains the same in both versions, multi-rate and single-rate.

In the multi-rate version, the block is only calculated if a function-call triggers the input R\_FC or CLC\_FC. Triggering the block through the input R\_FC simulates a system reset. The calculation done when a R\_FC triggers the block is shown in the given pseudo-code "R\_FC". The block outputs are not calculated in the R\_FC code. Triggering the block through the input CLC\_FC runs the execution of this block, calculating a new output value. This calculation is shown in the given pseudo-code for each block.

In the single-rate version, the block calculation is executed every time the subsystem containing the block is triggered. This means, that the block calculation occurs as for every other non triggered block or subsystem. The order of calculation in the single-rate mode is exactly the same as for CLC\_FC.

Besides the system reset (R\_FC function call) the blocks also implement a logical reset (functional reset). There are two versions of the logical reset which can occur in single-rate mode or in multi-rate mode when CLC\_FC triggers the block:


- *State based:* Reset occurs as long as signal R equals 1 (blocks with the suffix \_RE)
- *Edge based:* Reset occurs on signal RT rising edge (blocks with the suffix \_RTE)

Unlike reset via the R\_FC function call, when the logical reset occurs, the block calculates its outputs.

While no logical reset occurs in single-rate mode or while CLC\_FC function-call in multi-rate mode, the block computations are defined by the value of the Enable signal E. While E is not equal to zero, the block performs the necessary computation and updates its internal state(s). While E is equal to zero, the internal states are not updated and the output of the block is based on the previously stored value of its internal state.

CLC\_FC function uses the following sub-functions:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5992 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

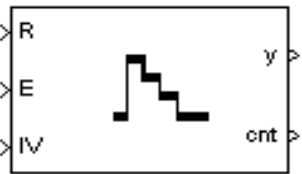
## general specification

- reset() initializes internal state(s) with initial value(s) (IV, IV1, IV2...)
- run() performs general block computations while no logical reset is occurred and the enable signal E is not equal to zero
- finalize() performs general block computations while the logical reset is occurred or the enable signal E is not equal to zero
- pass() performs necessary computations while no logical reset is occurred and enable signal E is equal to zero.
- out() assigns values to output signal


The current implementation of these blocks is described with the following C-pseudo code:

State detecting reset blocks ( -RE blocks )	Edge detecting reset blocks ( -RTE blocks )
<pre>function R_FC ( ) {   reset(); }</pre>	<pre>function R_FC ( ) {   reset();   R_1 = 0; }</pre>
<pre>function CLC_FC ( ) {   if (R) {     reset();     finalize();   }   else if (E) {     run();     finalize();   }   else {     pass();   }   out(); }</pre>	<pre>function CLC_FC ( ) {   if (R &amp; !R_1) {     reset();     finalize();   }   else if (E) {     run()     finalize();   }   else {     pass();   }   out();   R_1 = R; }</pre>

In the description later on, for these kinds of blocks, the C-like code for each of these sub-functions is given beside the block icon as shown in the example below:

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real y: logic x: int cnt: int	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = round(IV);  <b>run ( )</b> if (x > 0) { x = x - 1; }	<b>finalize ( )</b>  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = (x>0); cnt = x;
---	---	--	--

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5993 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The additional inputs and outputs used to set and get internal states have the suffixes "\_in" and "\_out" after the referred state name respectively. These inputs and outputs are optional.

The following list shows the standard input and output names, with their corresponding descriptions:

### Inputs

Port	Description
E	Enable: suppresses the block calculation while 0
R	Resets the block states to their initial values while 1
RT	Resets the block states to their initial values on rising edge 0 -->1
IV	Initial value set upon reset
R_FC	System reset (multirate version)
CLC_FC	System calculation request (multirate version)
dT	Sample time
MX	Upper state limit
MN	Lower state limit
x_in	Direct input of an internal state if the block has one internal state
x1_in	Direct input of an internal state 1 if the block has 2 internal states
x2_in	Direct input of an internal state 2 if the block has 2 internal states

### Outputs

Port	Description
B_max	True if the upper limitation active
B_min	True if the lower limitation active
x_out	Direct output of an internal state if the block has one internal state
x1_out	Direct output of a internal state 1 if the block has 2 internal states
x2_out	Direct output of a internal state 2 if the block has 2 internal states
y	Out
cnt	Internal counter state


### 36.6.3 Remarks for block version V 6.x

#### 36.6.4 Functional behaviour

The blocks of version 6.x have the same functional single rate behaviour than the blocks of version 5.x. The changes in the blocks are only related to code generation and to adaptation to the ASAM MBFS standard.

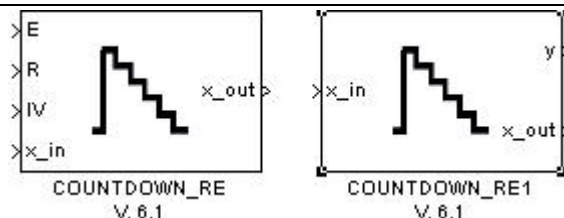
#### 36.6.5 Single-rate block version

Version 6 blocks do not support the multi-rate option. Many blocks have optional inputs and outputs, which are chosen according to the model specific needs. The following picture shows an example for block configuration:

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5994 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification



In the single-rate version, the block calculation is executed every time the subsystem containing the block is triggered. This means, that the block calculation occurs as for every other non triggered block or subsystem.

While no logical reset occurs in single-rate mode, the block computations are defined by the value of the Enable signal E. While E is not equal to zero, the block is calculated and updates its internal state(s). While E is equal to zero, the internal states are not updated and the output of the block is based on the previously stored value of its internal state.

## x\_in and x\_out interface

The inputs x\_in and outputs x\_out are used to export and import the internal state x of the blocks. The internal state is exported in order to be able to initialize the state at system reset via the SignalManager on top module level. This system reset handling replaces the multirate option of the blocks.

### 36.6.5.1 Input/Output port details for V6 blocks:

#### Inputs

Port	Description
E	Enable: suppresses the block calculation while 0
R	Resets the block states to their initial values while 1
RT	Resets the block states to their initial values on rising edge 0 --> 1
IV	Initial value set upon reset
dT	Sample time
MX	Upper state limit
MN	Lower state limit
x_in	Direct input of an internal state if the block has one internal state
x1_in	Direct input of an internal state 1 if the block has 2 internal states
x2_in	Direct input of an internal state 2 if the block has 2 internal states

#### Outputs

Port	Description
B_max	True if the upper limitation active
B_min	True if the lower limitation active
x_out	Direct output of an internal state if the block has one internal state

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5995 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Port	Description
x1_out	Direct output of a internal state 1 if the block has 2 internal states
x2_out	Direct output of a internal state 2 if the block has 2 internal states
y	Output

### 36.6.6 Directly triggered blocks

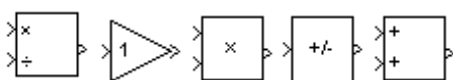
The blocks without internal states (and, as a result, without reset) have the 'Triggered block' parameter. This is a checkbox which can be 'on' or 'off'. When this option is 'off' the calculation for these blocks is executed every time the subsystem, which they are placed in, is triggered. When this option is 'on', the additional control input port is added at the top of these blocks. This port accepts function-call connection (as CLC\_FC does) and these blocks are calculated only when a function-call triggers the control port.

### 36.6.7 Block versioning

The block version is shown since SDA 5.0 release. Please note the following:

- Blocks from previous SDA versions do not show any version information.
- The version information is shown on the block icon or below it in the format "V X.Y".
- Functional change or relevant appearance changes reflects on version information update (only on "X"). A change in "Y" is not functional or appearance relevant. For instance, the versions 5.1, 5.4, 5.13 have all the same appearance and functional behavior.
- The part "X" of the block version number is not coupled to SDA release number. The first block version since SDA 5.0 is "5." for all libraries though.
- All functional changes done to AT Library blocks between SDA releases are shown in this document and in the according library documentation within the SDA installation.

### 36.6.8 Arithmetic Operators



#### Div (V. 5) (V. 6)




The block divides the elements of the first (upper) input by the elements of the second (lower) input. Case the upper input is a vector or matrix, it performs an element-wise division.



#### Gain (simulink block)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

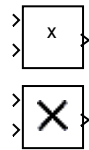
Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5996 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification



The Gain block generates its output by multiplying its input by a specified gain factor. The input and gain can be a scalar, vector, or matrix. Only unitary gain is allowed in SDA models.

### **Mul** (V. 5) (V. 6)



The block multiplies the elements of the first (upper) input by the elements of the second (lower) input (element wise multiplication).

### **Neg** (V. 5) (V. 6)



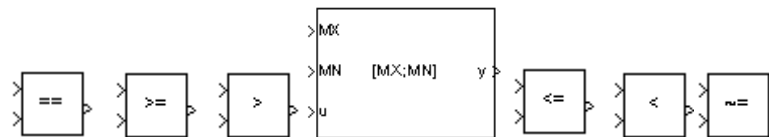
Negates the input signal. The input signal can be a scalar, a vector or a matrix.

### **Sum** (V. 5) (V. 6)



The Sum block performs addition ("+" input) or subtraction ("- input) on its inputs. This block can add or subtract scalar, vector, or matrix inputs. It can also collapse the elements of a single input vector.

## 36.6.9 Comparison Operators



### **Interval** (V. 5) (V. 6)

Output y is true if the input signal u lies between MN and MX.

	<b>Variables:</b> MX: real MN: real u: real y: logic	<pre>run ( ) if((u &lt; MX) &amp;&amp; (u &gt; MN)){   y = 1; } else {   y = 0; }</pre>
--	--	---

The braces are used to indicate if the interval limits MX and MN are contained ("[MX...", "...MN]") or not ("]MX...", "...MN[") in the interval. The ">" or "<" signs are then changed in ">=" or "<=", accordingly.

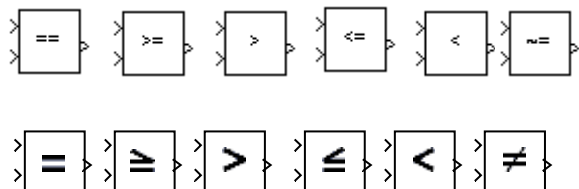
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5997 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Port	I / O	Description
u	IN	Input signal
MX	IN	Maximum value for input signal
MN	IN	Minimum value for input signal
y	OUT	Boolean value, true if u lies in the Interval [MN,MX]

### EQ, GE, GT, LE, LT, NE (V. 5) (V. 6)




The blocks EQ, GE, GT, LE, LT and NE performs a relational operation on its two inputs and produces output according to the following table.

Operator	Output
==	TRUE if the first input is equal to the second input
~=	TRUE if the first input is not equal to the second input
<	TRUE if the first input is less than the second input
<=	TRUE if the first input is less than or equal to the second input
>=	TRUE if the first input is greater than or equal to the second input
>	TRUE if the first input is greater than the second input

If the result is TRUE, the output is 1; if FALSE, it is 0. Inputs can be specified as scalars, arrays, or a combination of a scalar and an array:

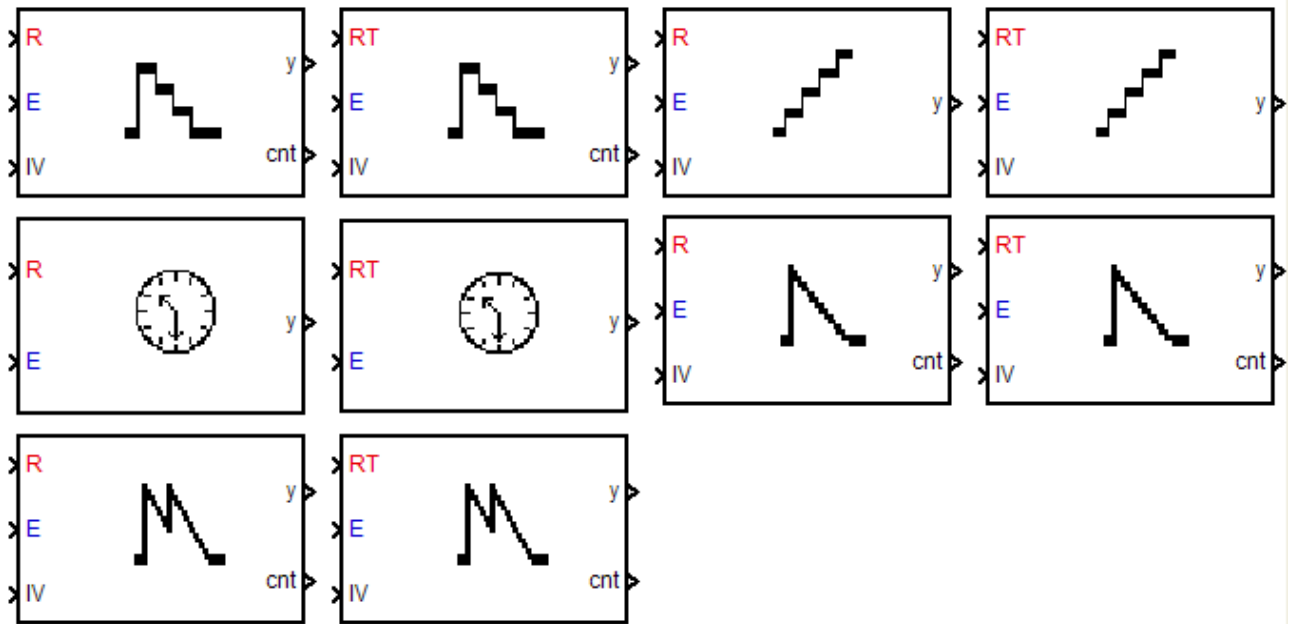
- For scalar inputs, the output is a scalar.
- For array inputs, the output is an array of the same dimensions, where each element is the result of an elementwise comparison of the input arrays.
- For mixed scalar/array inputs, the output is an array, where each element is the result of a comparison between the scalar and the corresponding array element.

The block icon displays the selected operator.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5998 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 36.6.10 Counter and Timer



Optional ports: R, E, RT, R\_FC, CLC\_FC, x\_in, x\_out, dT

### CountDownRE (V. 5) (V. 6)

Output y is true, if the number of block evaluations since the last reset is less than the initial number of block evaluations IV. The block has state based reset.

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real y: logic x: int cnt: int	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = round(IV);  <b>run ( )</b> if (x > 0) { x = x - 1; }	<b>finalize ( )</b>  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = (x > 0); cnt = x;
--	---	--	--

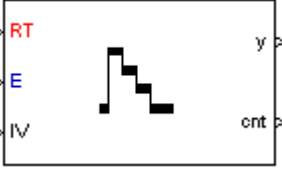
### CountDownRTE (V. 5) (V. 6)

Output is true, if the number of block evaluations since the last reset is less than the initial number of block evaluations IV. The block has edge based reset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 5999 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic RT: logic IV: real y: logic x: int cnt: int	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = round(IV);  <b>run ( )</b> if (x1 > 0) { x = x - 1; }	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = (x>0); cnt = x;
---	--	---	---


## CounterRE (V. 5) (V. 6)

Counts up and gives out the number of block evaluations since the last reset. The block has state based reset.


	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real y: real x: int	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = round(IV);  <b>run ( )</b> x = x + 1;	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = x;
---	--	---	---

## CounterRTE (V. 5) (V. 6)

Counts up and gives out the number of block evaluations since last reset. The block has edge based reset.

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic RT: logic IV: real y: real x: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>run ( )</b> x = x + 1; <b>pass ( )</b>	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = x;
---	--	---	--

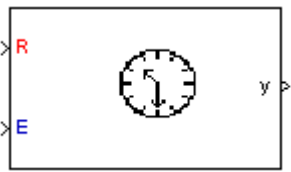
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6000 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

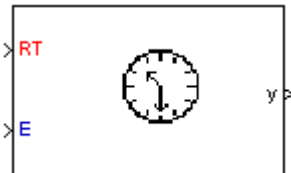
## StopWatchRE (V. 5) (V. 6)

The block outputs the time since the system init or the last reset. The block has state based reset.

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic y: real x: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = 0.0;  <b>run ( )</b> x = x + dT	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = x;
---	---	---	---

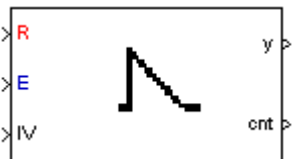
## StopWatchRTE (V. 5) (V. 6)

The block outputs the time since the system init or the last reset. The block has edge based reset.


	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic RT: logic y: real x: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = 0.0;  <b>run ( )</b> x = x + dT;;	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = x;
--	--	---	---

## TimerRE (V. 5) (V. 6)

The block indicates true, if the initial time IV has not passed since the last reset of the block. Reset can only be performed, if the counter has run down to zero. The block has state based reset.

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real y: logic x: real cnt: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0;  <b>reset ( )</b> if (x <= 0) { x = IV; }  <b>run ( )</b> x = MAX(x - dT, 0.0);	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> cnt = x; y = (x > 0);
---	---	---	---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6001 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## TimerRTE (V. 5) (V. 6)

The block indicates true, if the initial time IV has not passed since the last reset of the block. Reset can only be performed, if the counter has run down to zero. The block has edge based reset.

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real y: logic x: real cnt: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0;  <b>reset ( )</b> if(x <= 0.0) { x = IV; }  <b>run ( )</b> x = x - 1;	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> cnt = x; y = (x > 0);
--	---	---	---

## TimerRetriggerRE (V. 5) (V. 6)

The block indicates true, if the initial time IV has not passed since the last reset of the block. Reset is always possible and independent of the current timer value. The block has state based reset.

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real y: logic x: real cnt: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>run ( )</b> cnt = x; x = MAX(x - dT, 0.0);	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = (x > 0);
--	---	---	---

## TimerRetriggerRTE (V. 5) (V. 6)

The block indicates true, if the initial time IV has not passed since the last reset of the block. Reset is always possible and independent of the current timer value. The block has edge based reset.

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic RT: logic IV: real y: logic x: real cnt: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>out ( )</b> cnt = x; y = (x > 0);	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>run ( )</b> x = MAX(x - dT, 0.0);  <b>pass ( )</b>
--	--	--	--

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6002 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 36.6.11 Delay Blocks



Optional ports: R, E, R\_FC, CLC\_FC, x\_in, x\_out, dT

### Delay RE (V. 5) (V. 6)

Delays the input signal u by one sample time. The reset value IV has direct influence on the output. DelayResetEnabled, Delay\_RE and Unit Delay depend on individual simulation purposes.

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real u: real y: real x: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV; y = IV  <b>run ( )</b> y = x; x = u	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>pass ( )</b> y = x;  <b>out ( )</b>
--	--	---	---

### TurnOffDelaySample (V. 5) (V. 6)

A falling edge of the input signal u is delayed by n block evaluations (E).

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic n: real u: logic y: logic x: int temp: int	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = round(n);  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = ((temp>0)    u);	<b>finalize( )</b> temp = x; if(u) { x = round(n); } else { if(temp > 0) { x = x - 1; } }  <b>run ( )</b>
--	---	---	--

### TurnOffDelayTime (V. 5) (V. 6)

A falling edge of the input signal u is delayed by the time T, if the input remains false for minimum the whole period T.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 6003 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

	<b>Variables:</b> T: real R: logic E: logic y: logic x: real temp: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = T;  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = ((temp>0)    u);	<b>finalize( )</b> temp = x; if(u) { x = T; } else { if(temp > 0.0) { x = x - dT; } } <b>run ( )</b>
--	---	--	--

## TurnOnDelaySample (V. 5) (V. 6)

A rising edge of the input signal u is delayed by n block evaluations.

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic n: real u: logic y: logic x: int temp: int	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = round(n);  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = ((temp<=0) && u);	<b>finalize( )</b> temp = x; if(u) { if(temp > 0) { x = x - 1; } } else { x = round(n); } <b>run ( )</b>
--	---	--	--

## TurnOnDelayTime (V. 5) (V. 6)

A rising edge of the input signal u is delayed by the time T, if the input signal remains high (true) for minimum this period T.

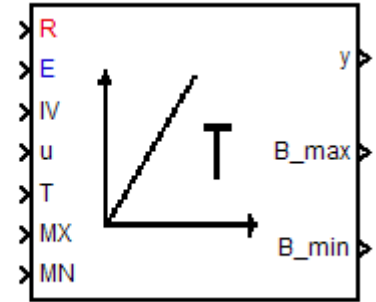
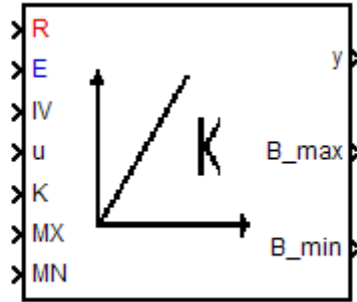
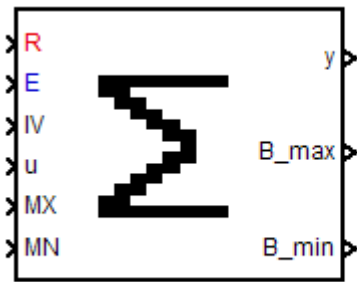
	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic T: real y: logic x: real temp: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = T;  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = ((temp<=0) && u);	<b>finalize( )</b> temp = x; if(u) { if(temp > 0.0) { x = x - dT; } } else { x = T; } <b>run ( )</b>
--	---	---	--

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 6004 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 36.6.12 Integrators



Optional ports: R, E, R\_FC, CLC\_FC, x\_in, x\_out, dT, B\_max, B\_min

### AccumulatorREL (V. 5) (V. 6)

A time discrete integrator. The integrator value y is limited to the maximum MX and the minimum MN.

	<p><b>Variables:</b>                  MX: real                  MN: real                  u: real                  E: logic                  R: logic                  IV: real                  y: real                  B_max: logic                  B_min: logic                  x: real</p>	<p><b>Init-code:</b>                  x = 0.0;</p> <p><b>reset ( )</b>                  x = IV;</p> <p><b>run ( )</b>                  x = x+ u;</p> <p><b>pass ( )</b></p> <p><b>finalize ( )</b></p>	<p><b>out ( )</b>                  if (x &gt; MX) {                      x = MX;                      B_max = 1;                      B_min = 0;                  }                  else if (x &lt; MN) {                      x = MN;                      B_max = 0;                      B_min = 1;                  }                  else {                      B_max = 0;                      B_min = 0;                  }                  y = x;</p>
--	---	--	---

### IntegratorKREL (V. 5) (V. 6)

A time discrete integrator with gain K. The integrated value and therefore the output y are limited by the inputs MX and MN.

	<p><b>Variables:</b>                  MX: real                  MN: real                  K: real                  u: real                  E: logic                  R: logic                  IV: real                  y: real                  B_max: logic                  B_min: logic                  x: real</p>	<p><b>Init-code:</b>                  x = 0.0;</p> <p><b>reset ( )</b>                  x = IV;</p> <p><b>run ( )</b>                  x = x + K*u*dT;</p> <p><b>pass ( )</b></p> <p><b>finalize ( )</b></p>	<p><b>out ( )</b>                  if (x &gt; MX) {                      x = MX;                      B_max = 1;                      B_min = 0;                  }                  else if (x &lt; MN) {                      x = MN;                      B_max = 0;                      B_min = 1;                  }                  else {                      B_max = 0;                      B_min = 0;                  }                  y = x;</p>
--	--	--	---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

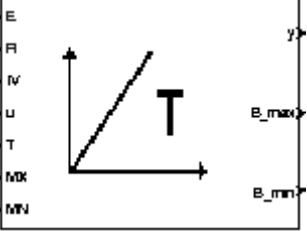
Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 6005 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

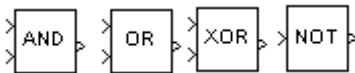
			<pre> B_max = 0; B_min = 0; } y = x;         </pre>
--	--	--	---

### IntegratorTREL (V. 5) (V. 6)

A time discrete integrator with gain 1/T. The integrated value and therefore the output y are limited by the inputs MX and MN.

	<p><b>Variables:</b>  MX: real  MN: real  T: real  u: real  E: logic  R: logic  IV: real  y: real  B_max: logic  B_min: logic  x: real</p>	<p><b>Init-code:</b>  x = 0.0;</p> <p><b>reset ( )</b>  x = IV;</p> <p><b>run ( )</b>  x = x + u*dT/T;</p> <p><b>pass ( )</b></p> <p><b>finalize( )</b></p>	<p><b>out ( )</b>  if (x &gt; MX) {  x = MX;  B_max = 1;  B_min = 0;  }  else if (x &lt; MN) {  x = MN;  B_max = 0;  B_min = 1;  }  else {  B_max = 0;  B_min = 0;  }  y = x;</p>
--	--	---	---


### 36.6.13 Logical Operators (V. 5) (V. 6)



#### Logical Operators

These blocks performs the logical operations on its inputs: AND, OR, XOR, and NOT. The output depends on the number of inputs, and their dimensionality. The output is 1 if TRUE and 0 if FALSE. The block icon shows the corresponding operator.

If the block has more than one input, the output has the same dimensions as the inputs (after scalar expansion) and each output element is the result of applying the specified logical operation to the corresponding input elements. For example, if the operation is 'AND' and the inputs are 2-by-2 arrays, the output is a 2-by-2 array whose top, left element is the result of applying AND to the top, left elements of the inputs, etc.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6006 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

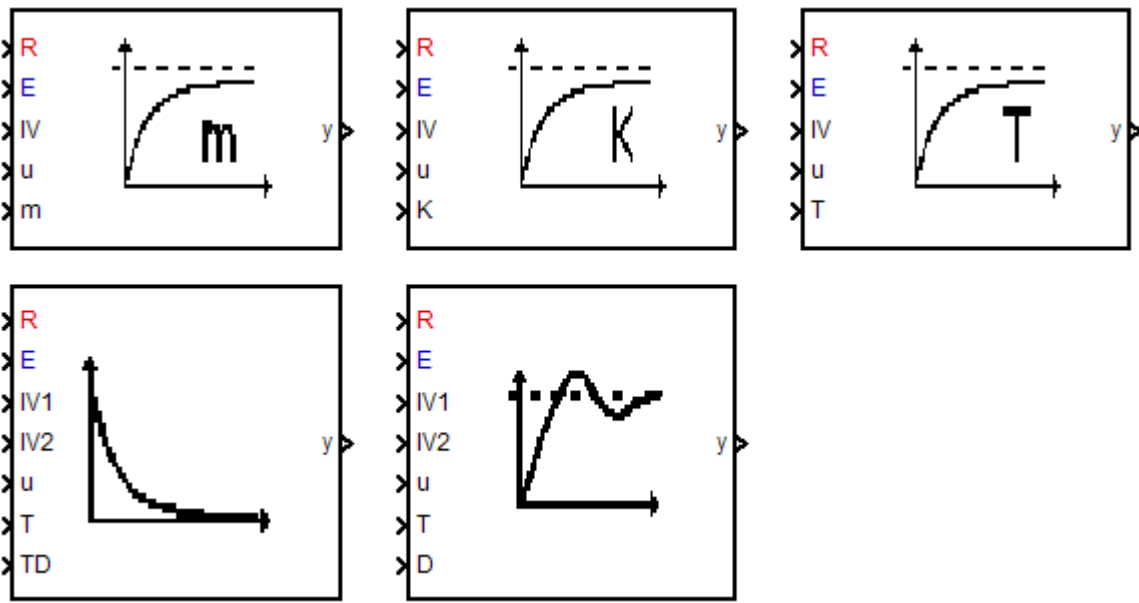
## general specification

If the block has a single input and the block is not the NOT operator, the input must be vector-like, i.e. a scalar, a 1-D array, or a one-row or one-column 2-D array. The output is a scalar value equal to the result of applying the operation to the elements of the input.

When configured as a multi-input XOR gate, this block performs an addition modulo two operations as mandated by the IEEE standard for logic elements.

All blocks support **bitwise** operations. In this case, the logical operation is calculated bit by bit between the input ports. The block mode is identified by the annotation "bitwise" under its icon.

### 36.6.14 Low and highpass



Optional ports: R, E, RT, R\_FC, CLC\_FC, x\_in, x\_in, x1\_in, x2\_in, x1\_out, x2\_out, dT

### DigitalLowpassRE (V. 5) (V. 6)


A discrete time first order lowpass. Value m indicates the percentage of the current approximation of the output value to the aimed input value.

Relationship between the cut-off-frequency ( $f_c$ ) and m:

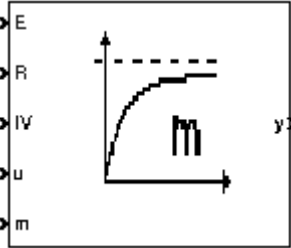
$$m = 1 - e^{(-f_c \cdot dT \cdot 2 \cdot \pi)} \quad f_c = -\frac{\ln(1 - m)}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot dT}$$

with sample Time dT.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6007 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real u: real m: real y: real x: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>run ( )</b> x = x + m*(u - x);	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = x;
---	---	--	---

## HighpassTRE (V. 5) (V. 6)

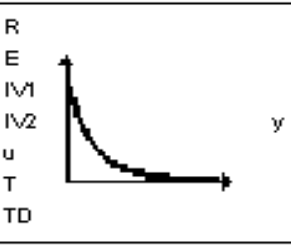
This block performs a discretized first order high pass filter with the continuous time Laplace notation:

$$G(s) = \frac{TD \cdot s}{1 + T \cdot s}$$

If TD=T the CSD discrete highpass is recovered. In this case the relationship between the highpass cut-off-frequency (fc) and T is :

$$T = \left(1 - e^{(-f_c \cdot dT \cdot 2\pi)}\right) \cdot dT \quad f_c = -\frac{\ln\left(1 - \frac{T}{dT}\right)}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot dT}$$

with sample Time dT.

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real y: logic x1: real x2: real T: real TD: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x1 = 0.0; x2 = 0.0;  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = x1;	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>reset ( )</b> x1 = IV1; x2 = IV2;  <b>run ( )</b> x1 = x1 + (TD*(u-x2) - x1*dT)/T; x2 = u;
---	--	---	---

Input IV1	Initial value (for time step n) set upon reset
Input IV2	Initial value (for time step n-1) set upon reset

## LowpassKRE (V. 5) (V. 6)

A discrete time first order lowpass filter with time constant 1/K.

Relationship between the cut-off-frequency (f\_c) and K:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

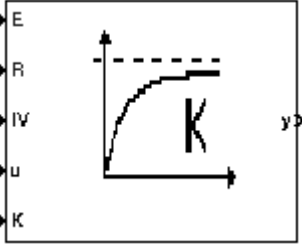
Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6008 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

$$K = \frac{(1 - e^{-f_c \cdot dT^2 \cdot \epsilon})}{dT} \quad f_c = -\frac{\ln(1 - K \cdot dT)}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot dT}$$

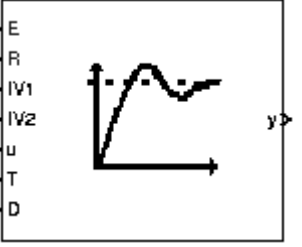
with sample Time dT. The input K is the inverse time constant.

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real u: real K: real y: real x: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>run ( )</b> x = x + K*dT*(u-x);	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = x;
---	---	---	---

## LowpassSecOrdRE (V. 5) (V. 6)


A discrete time second order lowpass filter with time constant T and damping factor D (PT2) with continuous time Laplace notation:

$$G(s) = \frac{1}{s^2 \cdot T^2 + s \cdot 2 \cdot D \cdot T + 1}$$

	<b>Variables</b> : E: logic R: logic IV1: real IV2: real u: real T: real D: real y: real x1: real x2: real temp: real temp1: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x1 = 0.0; x2 = 0.0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x1 = IV1; x2 = IV2;  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = x1;	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>run ( )</b> temp = x2; temp1 = pow(T,2) + 2*D*T*dT; x2 = x1; x1 = x2 + (pow(dT,2)*(u-x2))/temp1 + pow(T,2)*(x2-temp)/temp1;
---	--	---	---

T	Time constant (real)
D	Damping factor (real)
IV1	Initial value set upon reset
IV2	Initial value set upon reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6009 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## LowpassTRE (V. 5) (V. 6)

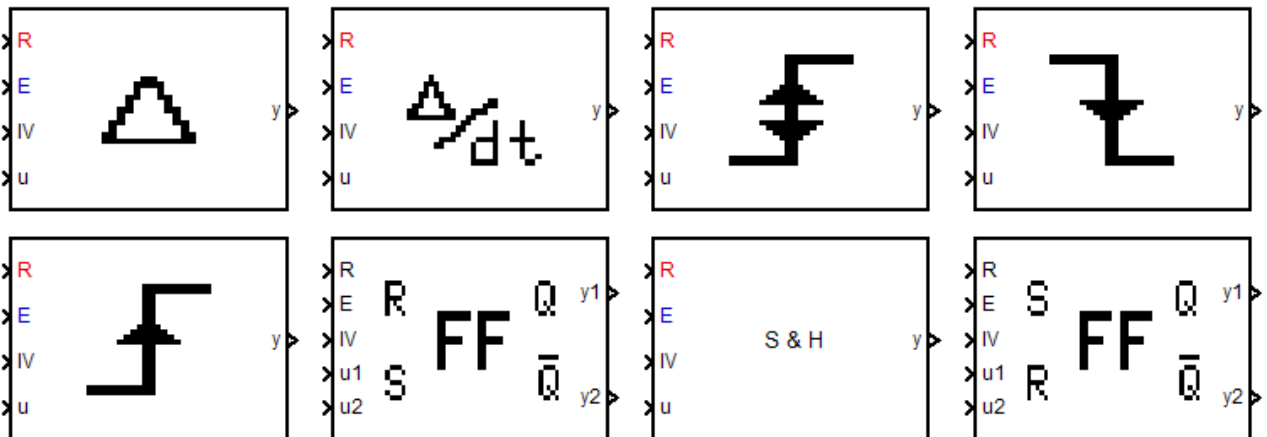
This block performs a first order lowpass filter with T as time constant. Relationship between the cut-off-frequency (fc) and T:

$$K = \frac{(1 - e^{(-f_c \cdot dT \cdot 2\pi)})}{dT} \quad f_c = -\frac{\ln(1 - K \cdot dT)}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot dT}$$

with sample Time dT.

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real u: real T: real y: real x: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>run ( )</b> x = x + dT*(u-x)/T;	<b>finalize ( )</b>  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = x;
--	---	---	--

### 36.6.15 Memory Blocks



Optional ports: R, E, RT, R\_FC, CLC\_FC, x\_in, x\_out, dT

## DeltaOneStep (V. 5) (V. 6)

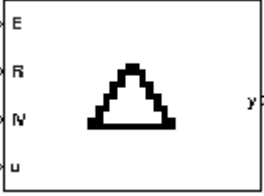
Calculates the difference between the current and the last input value.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6010 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real u: real y: real x: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>run ( )</b>	<b>finalize( )</b> y = u - x; x = u;  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b>
---	--	--	---


## DifferenceQuotient (V. 5) (V. 6)

Calculates the rate of change of the input signal over time.


	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real u: real y: real x: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>run ( )</b>	<b>finalize( )</b> y = (u - x)/dT; x = u;  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b>
--	--	--	--

## EdgeBi (V. 5) (V. 6)

The output y indicates true at any change of the logical input value.

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real u: logic y: logic x: logic	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>run ( )</b>	<b>finalize( )</b> y = (x != u); x = u;  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b>
---	---	--	--

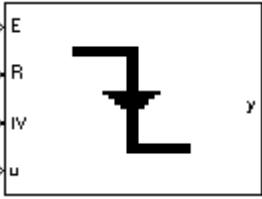
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6011 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## EdgeFalling (V. 5) (V. 6)

The output y indicates true if the input value changes from true to false.

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: logic u: logic y: logic x: logic	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>run ( )</b>	<b>finalize( )</b> y = (x && !u); x = u;  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b>
---	--	--	---

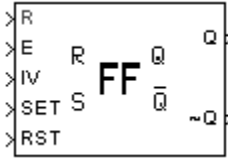
## EdgeRising (V. 5) (V. 6)

The output y indicates true if the input value changes from false to true.


	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: logic u: logic y: logic x: logic	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>run ( )</b>	<b>finalize( )</b> y = (!x && u); x = u;  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b>
--	--	--	---

## RSFlipFlop (V. 5) (V. 6)

A flip flop. The second input (reset) dominates the first input (set).

	<b>Variables:</b> SET: logic RST: logic Q: logic ~Q: logic x: logic	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> Q = x; ~Q = !x;	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>run ( )</b> if(RST) { x = 0; } else if(SET) { x = 1; }
---	--	---	---

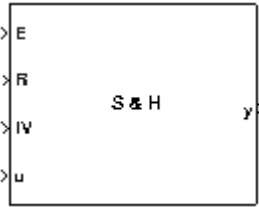
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6012 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

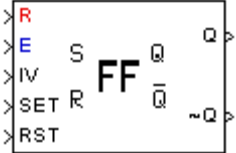
## SampleAndHoldRE (V. 5) (V. 6)

Sample and Hold or just a simple memory block with enable and reset ports.

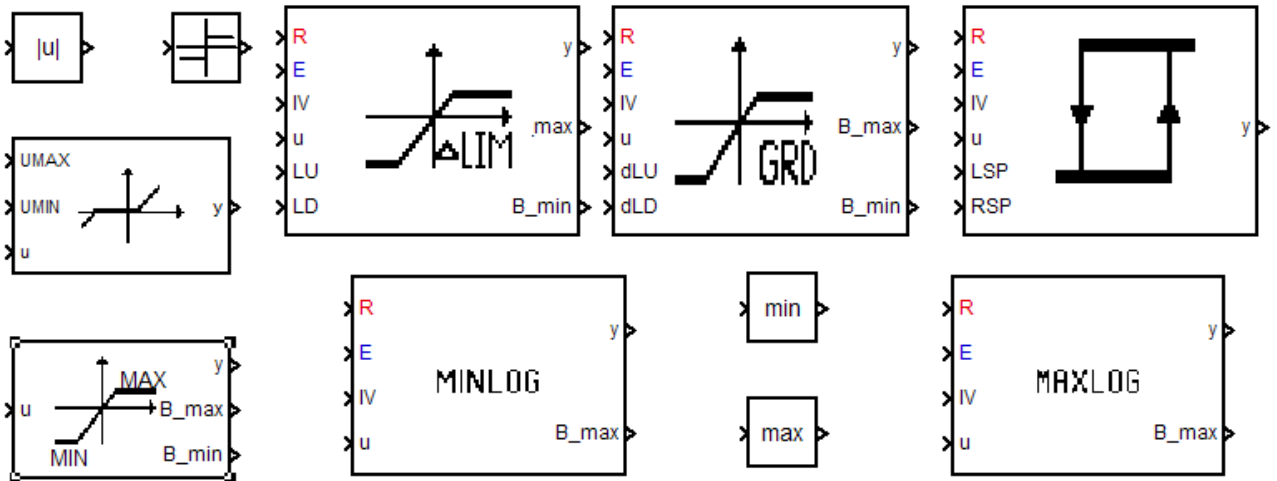
	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real u: real y: real x: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>run ( )</b> x = u;	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = x;
---	--	--	---

## SRFlipFlop (V. 5) (V. 6)


A flip flop. The first input (set) dominates the second input (reset).

	<b>Variables:</b> SET: logic RST: logic Q: logic ~Q: logic x: logic	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> Q = x; ~Q = !x;	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>run ( )</b> if(SET) { x = 1; } else if(RST) { x = 0; }
--	--	---	---

### 36.6.16 Nonlinear Blocks - automotive blockset



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6013 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

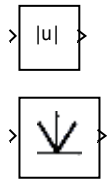
## general specification

Some blocks have multirate version. The Multirate version of these blocks (with R\_FC and CLC\_FC inputs) is used if system resets have to be simulated. Other optional inputs and outputs in these blocks are:

Optional ports: R, E, RT, R\_FC, CLC\_FC, x\_in, x\_out, dT, B\_max, B\_min

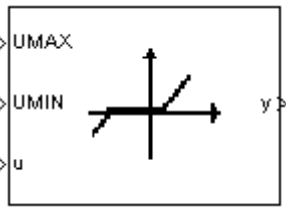
### Abs (V. 5) (V. 6)

The Abs block generates as output the absolute value of the input.

	<b>Variables:</b> u: real y: real	<b>run ( )</b> <pre> if(u &gt;= 0) {   y = u; } else {   y = -u; } </pre>
---	---	--

### Dead Band (V. 5) (V. 6)


Outputs zero, if the input value is between UMIN and UMAX. Otherwise the output signal is the input signal reduced by the input limits.

	<b>Variables:</b> UMAX: real UMIN: real u: real y: real	<b>run ( )</b> <pre> if(u &lt; UMAX &amp;&amp; u &gt; UMIN) {   y = 0.0; } else if(u &gt;= UMAX) {   y = u - UMAX; } else {   y = u - UMIN; } </pre>
---	---	---

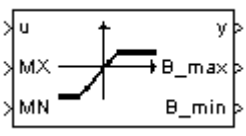
### Limit (V. 5) (V. 6)

The input signal u is limited between maximum value MX and minimum value MN. The boolean output flags B\_MAX and B\_MIN represent an active limitation in both directions.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

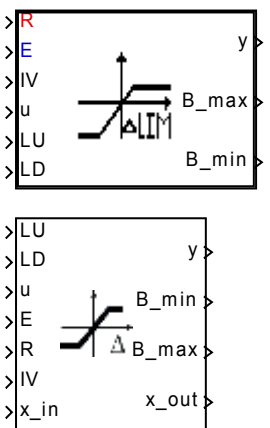
Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6014 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	<b>Variables:</b> MX: real MN: real u: real y: real B_min: logic B_max: logic	<b>run ( )</b> <pre> if(u &gt; MX) {   y = MX;   B_max = 1;   B_min = 0; } else if(u &lt; MN) {   y = MN;   B_max = 0;   B_min = 1; } else {   y = u;   B_max = 0;   B_min = 0; } </pre>
---	---	---

## DifferenceLimiter (V. 5) (V. 6)


The output value is limited in its difference to the last input value. The maximum valid difference is LU, the minimum valid difference is LD. Only for a sampling time of 1s this block behaves like a Gradient limiter. For other sampling times this time has to be taken into account in setting the correct values for LU and LD.

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real u: real LU: real LD: real y: logic B_max: logic B_min: logic x: real	<b>run ( )</b> <pre> if((u-x)&gt;LU) {   x = x + LU;   B_min = 0;   B_max = 1; } else if((u - x)&lt; LD) {   x = x + LD;   B_min = 1;   B_max = 0; } else {   x = u;   B_min = 0;   B_max = 0; } </pre>	<b>finalize( )</b> <b>pass ( )</b> y = x; <b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0; <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;
---	---	--	---

## GradientLimiter (V. 5) (V. 6)

The output value is limited in its gradient to the last input value. The maximum valid difference is dLU, the minimum valid difference is dLD. The values of dLD and dLU have to be given per second.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6015 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real u: real dLU: real dLD: real y: real B_min: logic B_max: logic x: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>finalize( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = x;	<b>run ( )</b> if((u - x)/dT > dLU) { x = x + dLU*dT; B_min = 0; B_max = 1; } else if((u - x)/dT < dLD) { x = x + dLD*dT; B_min = 1; B_max = 0; } else { x = u; B_min = 0; B_max = 0; }
--	--	---	--

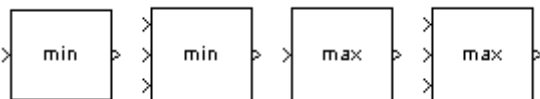
## Hysteresis (V. 5) (V. 6)

The Output of this block is a logical 1 if the input value is greater than the RSP and logical 0 if the input is below the LSP.

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: logic u: real RSP: real LSP: real y: logic x: logic	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>pass ( )</b>  <b>out ( )</b> y = x;	<b>finalize( )</b> if(u > RSP) { x = 1; } else if(u < LSP) { x = 0; }  <b>run ( )</b>
--	---	---	---

RSP	Upper threshold value
LSP	Lower threshold value

## Min, Max (V. 5) (V. 6)



The MinMax block outputs either the minimum or the maximum element or elements of the input(s).

If the block has one input port, the input must be a scalar or a vector. The block outputs a scalar equal to the minimum or maximum element of the input vector.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

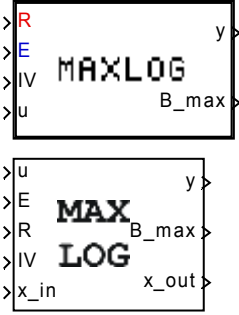
Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6016 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

If the block has multiple input ports, the nonscalar inputs must all have the same dimensions. The block expands any scalar inputs to have the same dimensions as the nonscalar inputs. The block outputs a signal having the same dimensions as the input. Each output element equals the minimum or maximum of the corresponding input elements.

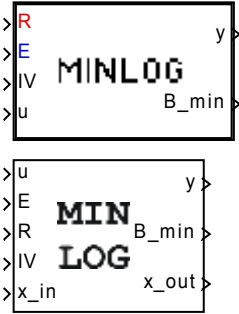
### MaxLogRE (V. 5) (V. 6)

The output value is the maximum value of all input values  $u$  between resets, with respect to the initial value  $IV$ .

	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real u: real y: real B_max: logic x: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0; B_max = 0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>out ( )</b> y = x;	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>run ( )</b> B_max = 0; if(u > x) { x = u; B_max = 1; }  <b>pass ( )</b>
---	--	--	---

### MinLogRE (V. 5) (V. 6)

The output value  $y$  is the minimum value of all input values  $u$  between resets, with respect to the initial value  $IV$ .


	<b>Variables:</b> E: logic R: logic IV: real u: real y: logic B_min: logic x: real	<b>Init-code:</b> x = 0.0; B_min = 0;  <b>reset ( )</b> x = IV;  <b>out ( )</b> y = x;	<b>finalize( )</b>  <b>run ( )</b> B_min = 0; if(u < x) { x = u; B_min = 1; }  <b>pass ( )</b>
---	---	--	---

### Sign (V. 5) (V. 6)



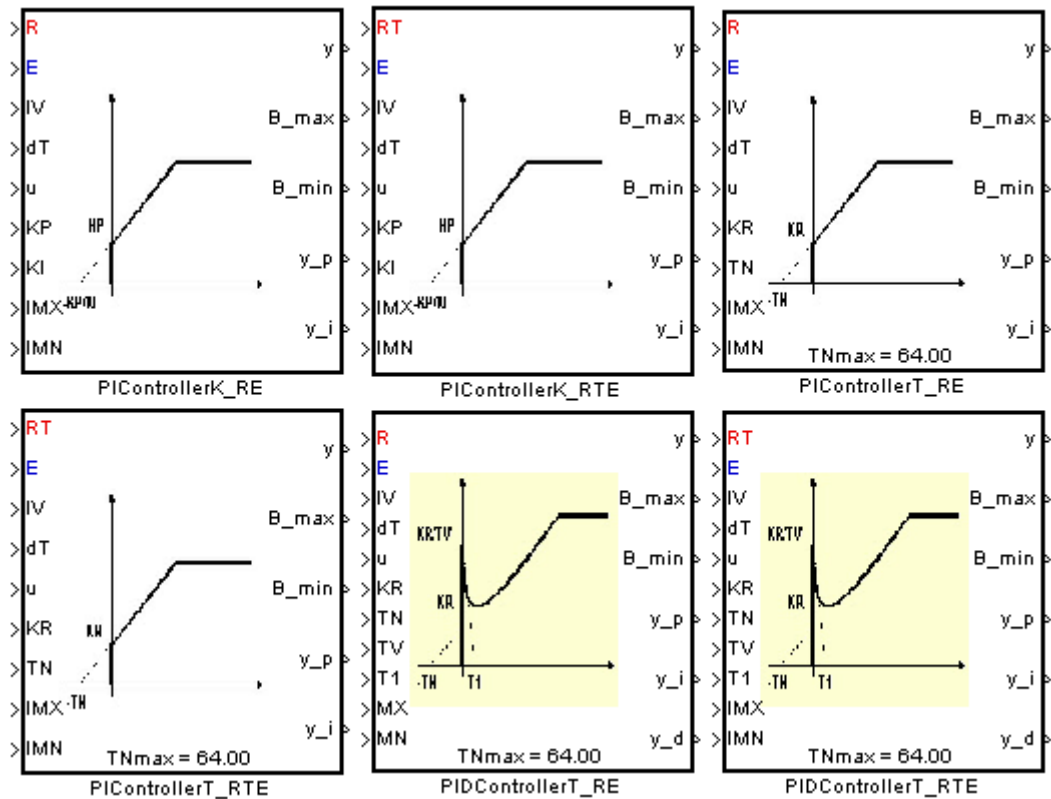
The Sign block indicates the sign of the input:

- The output is 1 when the input is greater than zero.
- The output is 0 when the input is equal to zero.
- The output is -1 when the input is less than zero.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6017 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 36.6.17 Controller\_Blocks (AT\_Extended\_Lib)




The blocks could be figured for single- and multi-rate version. Multirate version (with inport  $R_{FC}$  and  $CLC_{FC}$ ) are used for system reset. Each of PIControllerK, PIControllerT and PIDContollerT has two version with different function reset inport:  $R$  (state based) and  $RT$  (edge based).

Controller blocks can be configured for single- and multirate mode.

Optional ports:  $R$ ,  $E$ ,  $RT$ ,  $R_{FC}$ ,  $CLC_{FC}$ ,  $IV$ ,  $xi_{in}$ ,  $xd_{in}$ ,  $xi_{out}$ ,  $xd_{out}$ ,  $y_p$ ,  $y_i$ ,  $y_d$ ,  $B_{max}$ ,  $B_{min}$

$IMX$	I-state upper limitation value
$IMN$	I-state lower limitation value
$y_p$	Level of proportional part of the controller output
$y_i$	Level of integral part of the controller output

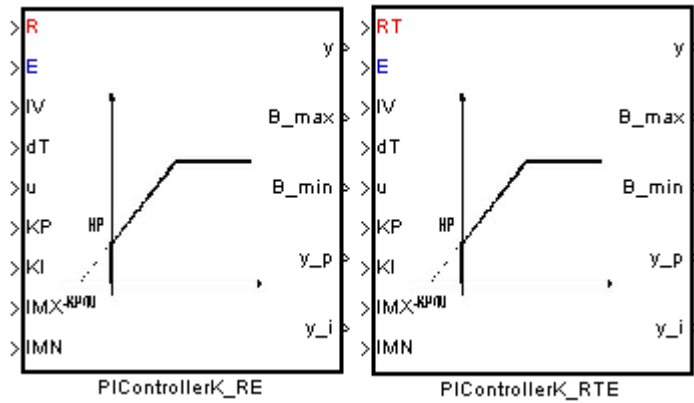
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6018 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## PIControllerK RE (V.5) and PIControllerK RTE (V.5)

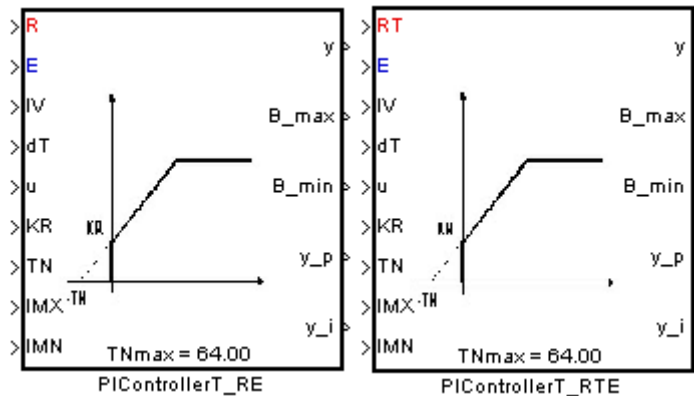


This block presents a resetable (integral part) PI controller with variable parameters and state limitation. It is based on the transfer function :  $G(s) = KP + KI/s$ , but with full consideration of parameter variability and with the discretization (used method: euler backward) in integrator part.

The limits affect the integral state only. The output is the unlimited sum of the unlimited proportional part and the limited integral part.

KP	Proportional gain
KI	Integration gain
y_p	Level of proportional part of the controller output
y_i	Level of integral part of the controller output

## PIControllerT RE (V.5) and PIControllerT RTE (V.5)



The block represents a resetable (integral part) PI controller with variable parameters and state limitation. It is based on the transfer function :  $G(s) = KR * (1 + 1/(TN*s))$ , but with full consideration of parameter variability and with the discretization (used method: euler backward) in integrator part.

The limits affect the integral state only. The output is the unlimited sum of the unlimited proportional part and the limited integral part.

Setting TN to or below the sample time disables the proportional part ( $TN \leq dt \leftrightarrow KR = 0$ ).

Setting TN to or above the maximum value disables integration ( $TN \geq TNmax \leftrightarrow$  The integrator's part is constant).

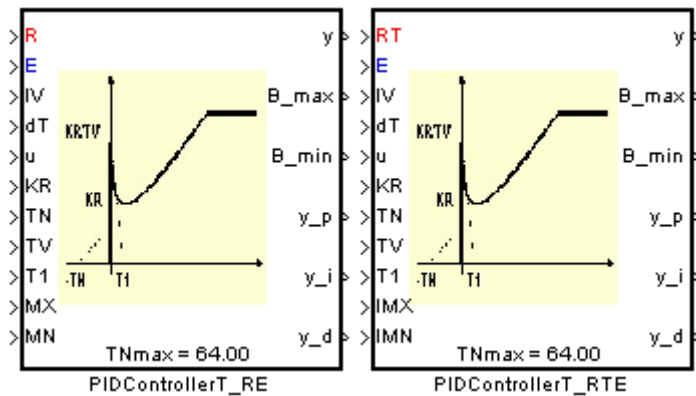
KR	Controller amplification
TN	Integrator adjusting time

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6019 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## PIDControllerT RE (V.5) and PIDControllerT RTE (V.5)



This block represents resettable (integral and derivative part), limitable PID controller with variable parameters. It is based on the transfer function:

$$G(s) = KR * ( 1 + 1/(TN*s) + TV*s/(1 + T1*s) )$$

but with full consideration of parameter variability. The discretization (used method: euler backward) is used in integrator part and derivative part (the discretization of each part is separately).

Setting TN to or below the sample time disables the proportional part.

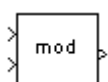
Setting TN to or above the maximum value disables integration.

To disable the derivative part, set TV=0.

KR	Controller amplification
TN	Integrator adjusting time
TV	Derivative adjusting time
T1	Derivative adjusting time
y_d	Level of derivative part of the controller output

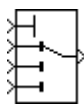
### 36.6.18 Nonlinear

#### Modulo (V. 5) (V. 6)



The Modulo block outputs the modulus after division. The inputs must be real arrays of the same size, or real scalars.

#### Multiport Switch (Simulink block)



The Multiport Switch block chooses between a number of inputs.

The first (top) input is the control input and the other inputs are data inputs. The value of the control input determines which data input to pass through to the output port.

If the control input is not an integer value, the Multiport Switch truncates the value to the nearest integer and issues a warning. If the (truncated) control input is less than one or greater than the number of input ports, the switch issues an out-of-bounds error. Otherwise, the switch passes the data input that corresponds to the (truncated) control input. The following table summarizes the Multiport Switch's behavior.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6020 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

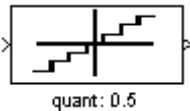
# general specification

(Truncated) Control Input	Passes This Data Input
Less than 1	Out of bounds error
1	First input
2	Second input
etc.	etc.
Greater than the number of data inputs	Out of bounds error

Data inputs can be scalar or vector. The control input can be a scalar or a vector. The block output is determined by these rules:

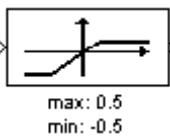
- If inputs are scalar, the output is a scalar.
- If the block has more than one data input, at least one of which is an array, the output is an array. Any scalar inputs are expanded to arrays.
- If the block has only one data input, the input must be a scalar or a vector (1-D array). If the input is a vector, the block output is the element of the vector that corresponds to the truncated value of the control input.

## Quantizer (V. 5)



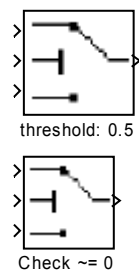
The Quantizer block passes its input signal through a stair-step function so that many neighbouring points on the input axis are mapped to one point on the output axis. The effect is to quantize a smooth signal into a stair-step output. The output is computed using the round-to-nearest method, which produces an output that is symmetric about zero:  $y = q * \text{round}(u/q)$ , where  $y$  is the output,  $u$  the input, and  $q$  the Quantization interval parameter.

## Saturation (V. 5)



The Saturation block imposes upper and lower bounds on a signal. When the input signal is within the range specified by the Lower limit and Upper limit parameters, the input signal passes through unchanged. When the input signal is outside these bounds, the signal is clipped to the upper or lower bound. When the parameters are set to the same value, the block outputs that value.

## Switch (V. 5) (V. 6)

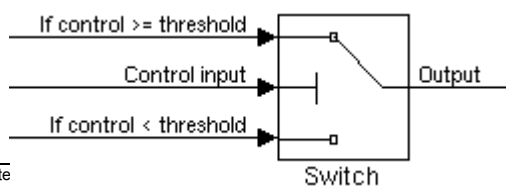


The Switch block propagates one of two inputs to its output depending on the value of a third input, called the control input.


Switch with threshold: If the signal on the control (second) input is greater than or equal to the Threshold parameter, the block propagates the first input; otherwise, it propagates the third input. This figure shows the use of the block ports.

Switch with check unequal 0: If the signal on the control (second) input is unequal to 0, the block propagates the first input; otherwise, it propagates the third input.

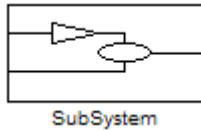
This figure shows the use of the block ports:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapte General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6021 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

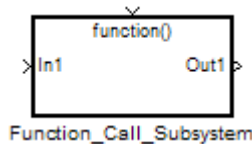
### Subsystem



Represent a nested subsystem within another system.

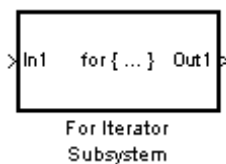
Subsystems can be virtual or atomic, depending on the value of its Treat as Atomic Unit parameter. Simulink ignores virtual subsystem boundaries when determining block update order. By contrast, Simulink executes all blocks within an atomic subsystem before moving on to the next block. Conditionally executed subsystems are atomic. Unconditionally executed subsystems are virtual by default. You can, however, designate an unconditionally executed subsystem as atomic. This is useful if you need to ensure that a subsystem is executed in its entirety before any other block is executed. An atomic subsystem is identified by bold boundaries.

### Function Call Subsystem

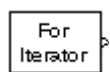


Represent a subsystem that can be invoked as a function by another block. Function-call subsystems are not executed directly by Simulink; rather, the Stateflow charts or other blocks determine when to execute the subsystem. They can be executed repeatedly during the same simulation time step. When the subsystem completes execution, control returns to the caller.

### For Iterator Subsystem




This block is a Subsystem block that is preconfigured to serve as a starting point for creating a subsystem that executes repeatedly during a simulation time step. It contains the For Iterator block.

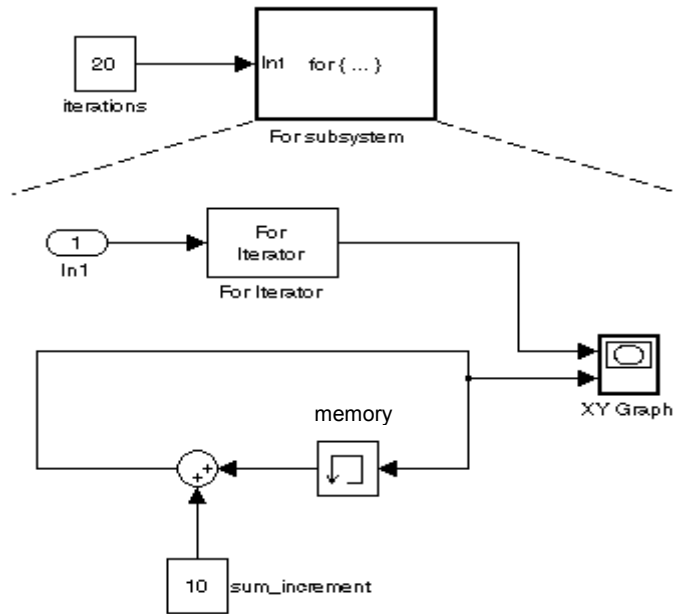


The For Iterator block, when placed in a subsystem, implements a C-like for control flow statement in Simulink as a For subsystem. In the For subsystem, the For Iterator block has iterative control over any Simulink blocks present. For each iteration value of the For Iterator block, the accompanying blocks execute. The number of iterations is set internally for the For Iterator block or externally with data input. The following example shows a completed for control flow statement that increments an initial value of zero by 10 over 20 iterations.

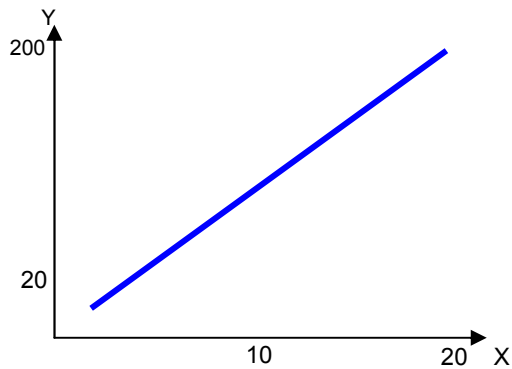
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6022 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



In the example above, a For subsystem receives an input, which it passes to the For Iterator block inside. The For Iterator block uses this input to determine the number of times it executes the blocks of its subsystem, in this case, 20 times. Each time the blocks execute, a value of 10 is added to a sum, which is initially zero. In addition, for each time the blocks of the subsystem execute, the For Iterator block outputs a value equal to the number of times that the blocks have executed, including the current execution. This is referred to as the iterator value. This value, along with the sum value, is sent to an XY Graph block:

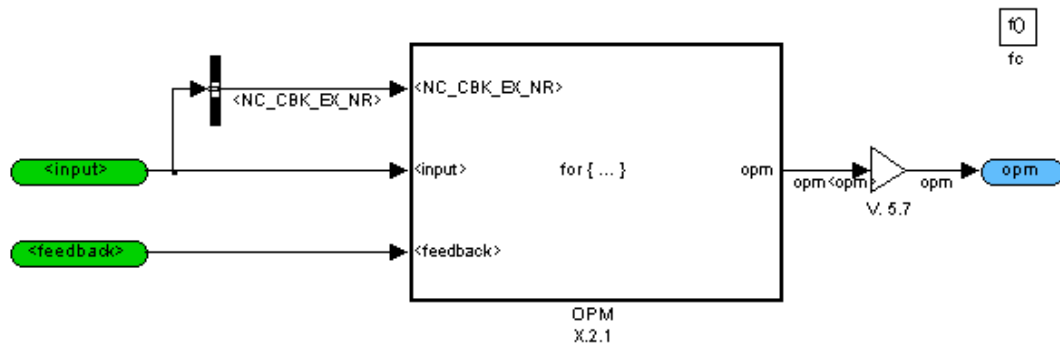


The control flow statement example above can be represented by the following pseudo code.

```

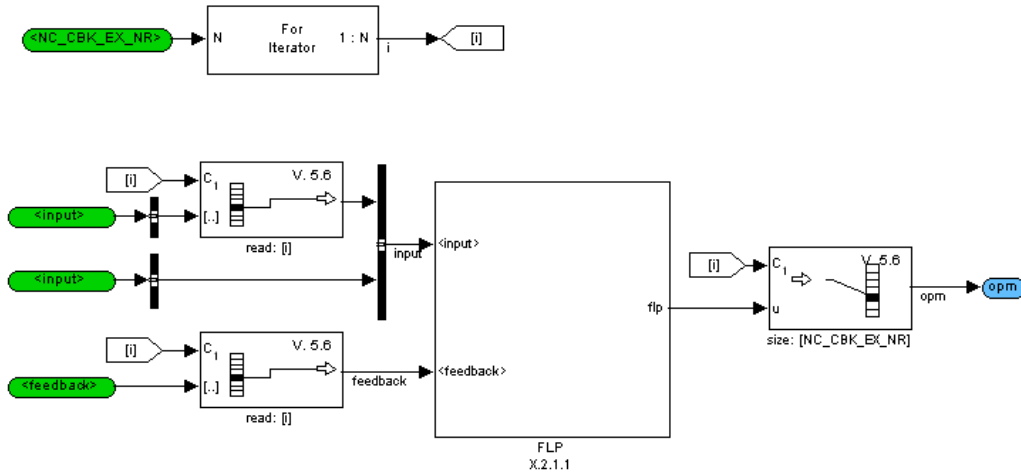
sum = 0;
iterations = 20;
sum_increment = 10;
for (i = 0; i < iterations; i++) {
    sum = sum + sum_increment;
}
    
```

Example of a For loop:

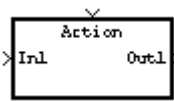


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

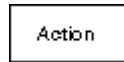
Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6023 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## Switch Case Action Subsystem



This block is a Subsystem block that is preconfigured to serve as a starting point for creating a subsystem whose execution is triggered by a Switch Case block. It contains the Action Port that links to a signal from a switch case block:

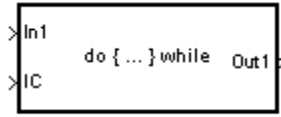


**Note:** The naming "Action" within this block is different to "Actions" which are connected to the SV Action concept

## While Iterator Subsystem



While Iterator Subsystem



While Iterator Subsystem1

Represent a subsystem that executes repeatedly while a condition is satisfied during a simulation time step. This block is a Subsystem block that is preconfigured to serve as a starting point for creating a subsystem that executes repeatedly while a condition is satisfied during a simulation time step. It contains the While Iterator block.




While Iterator

The While Iterator block, when placed in a subsystem, implements a C-like while or do-while control flow statement in Simulink as a While subsystem. It has iterative control over any accompanying Simulink block programming placed in the same subsystem with it.

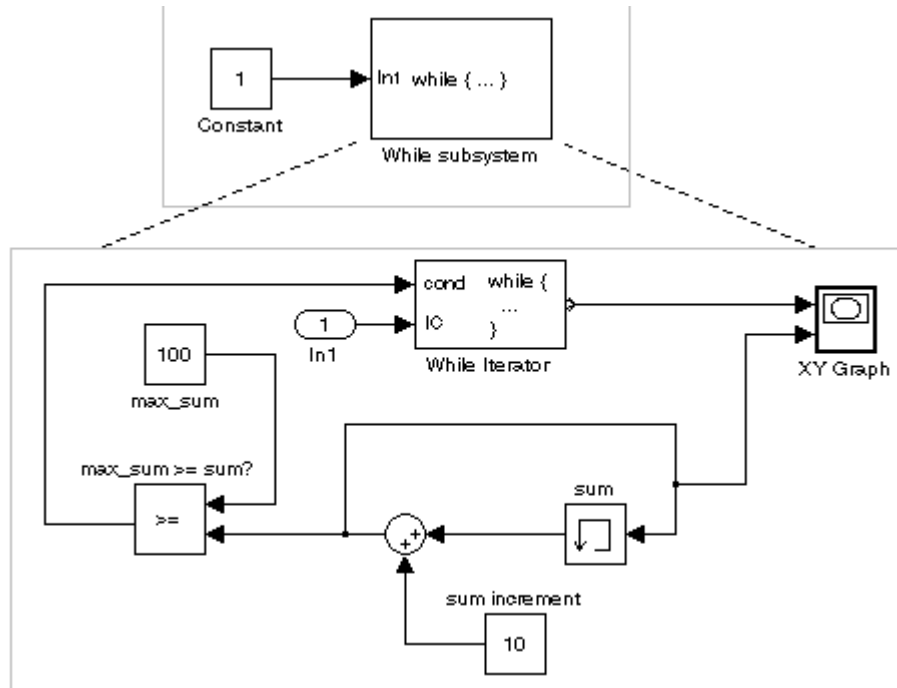
For each iteration of the While Iterator block, the accompanying blocks perform one execution. Iteration takes place as long as the input conditions are true. This applies to an initial condition for the first execution (input port labeled IC) and a condition for succeeding

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6024 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

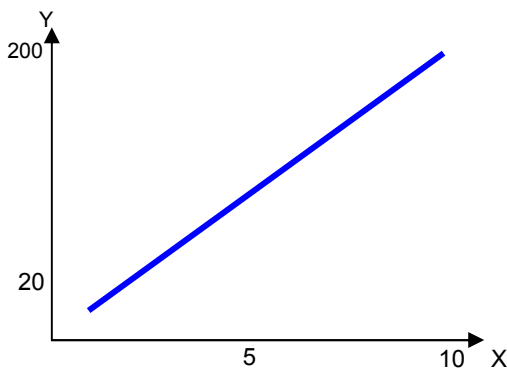
# general specification

executions (input port labeled cond). The following While subsystem example increments an initial value of 0 by 10 for every execution.



In the above example, a subsystem with a While block receives an input, which it passes to the IC (initial condition) port of the While block inside. If this value is true, the While block executes the blocks of the subsystem it is in. Since this value is 1 (true), the blocks execute and a value of 10 is added to a sum, which is initially 0. The sum is then compared to a value of 100. If the sum is less than or equal to 100, a value of true is passed to the While block through the cond (condition) port. This causes the blocks to execute again and again until the value passed to the While Iterator block is false and execution ceases.

In addition, for each time the blocks of the subsystem execute, the While block outputs a value equal to the number of times that the blocks have executed, including the current execution. This value, along with the sum value, is sent to the x and y coordinate inputs, respectively, of an XY Graph block with the following result.




The above while control flow statement example can be represented by the following pseudo code.

```

sum = 0;
IC = 1;
iteration_number = 0;
cond = IC;
while (cond != 0) {
    iteration_number =
iteration_number + 1;
    sum = sum + sum_increment;
    if (sum >= 100 OR
iterations > max_iterations)
cond = 0;
}
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6025 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

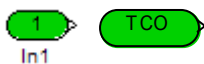
## general specification

The equivalent pseudo code for a do-while iteration in the example above (minus the IC port) is as follows:

```
sum = 0;
iteration_number = 0;
cond = 1;
do {
    iteration_number = iteration_number + 1;
    sum = sum + sum_increment;
    if (sum >= 100 AND iterations > max_iterations) cond = 0;
} while (cond);
```

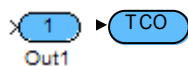
When you change the While Iterator block to do-while operation, the IC (initial condition) input disappears from the While Iterator block. The important distinction between the while and do-while modes of the While Iterator block is that the do-while mode runs the While subsystem at least once. In while mode, the While subsystem may not run its blocks at all depending on the value of the initial condition (IC).

### Inport



Inport blocks are the links from outside a system into the system. The signal name (here: TCO) can optionally be displayed on the input

### Outport



Outport blocks are the links from a system to a destination outside the system. The signal name (here: TCO) can optionally be displayed on the output.

### Bus Creator



The Bus Creator block combines a set of signals into a bus, i.e., a group of signals represented by a single line in a block diagram. The Bus Creator block, when used in conjunction with the Bus Selector block, reduces number of lines required to route signals from one part of a diagram to another.


### Bus Selector



Select signals from an incoming bus. The Bus Selector block accepts input from a Bus Creator block or another Bus Selector block. This block has one input port. The number of output ports depends on the state of the Muxed output check box. If you check Muxed output, then the signals are combined at the output port and there is only one output port; otherwise, there is one output port for each selected signal.


### Mux

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6026 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




## general specification

 Combine several input signals into a vector or bus output signal. The Mux block combines its inputs into a single output. An input can be a scalar, vector, or matrix signal. Depending on its inputs, the output of a Mux block is a vector or a composite signal, i.e., a signal containing both matrix and vector elements. If all of a Mux block's inputs are vectors or vector-like, the block's output is a vector. A vector-like signal is any signal that is a scalar (one-element vector), a vector, or a single-column or single-row matrix. If any input is a nonvector-like matrix signal, the output of the Mux is a bus signal. Bus signals can drive only virtual blocks, e.g., a Demux, Subsystem, or Go To block.


### Demux

 Extract and output the elements of a bus or vector signal. The Demux block extracts the components of an input signal and outputs the components as separate signals. The block accepts either vector (1-D array) signals or bus signals.


### Ground

 The Ground block can be used to connect blocks whose input ports are not connected to other blocks. The Ground block outputs a signal with zero value. The data size of the signal is the same as that of the port to which it is connected.


### Terminator

 The Terminator block can be used to cap blocks whose output ports are not connected to other blocks.

### Enable

 Adding an Enable block to a subsystem makes it an enabled subsystem. An enabled subsystem executes while the input received at the Enable port placed at the top of the subsystem is greater than zero.


### Trigger and function call

 Adding a Trigger block to a subsystem makes it a triggered subsystem. A triggered subsystem executes once on each simulation step when the value of the signal that passes through the trigger port changes in a specifiable way (described below). A subsystem can contain no more than one Trigger block.

The Trigger type parameter allows you to choose the type of event that triggers execution of the subsystem:

- rising triggers execution of the subsystem when the control signal rises from a negative or zero value to a positive value (or zero if the initial value is negative).
- falling triggers execution of the subsystem when the control signal falls from a positive or a zero value to a negative value (or zero if the initial value is positive).
- either triggers execution of the subsystem when the signal is either rising or falling.
- function-call causes execution of the subsystem to be controlled by logic internal to another block (and the subsystem becomes a Function\_Call\_Subsystem, see description above).

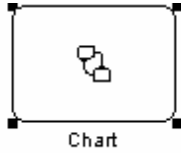


Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6027 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## 36.6.20 Stateflow

### Stateflow Chart



This block indicates a Stateflow Chart, which is mainly used to model state machines. The chart can be triggered and contain variable number of outputs and inputs.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6028 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 36.6.21 Functional differences between blocks from SDA 5.0 and blocks from 4.0 and 3.1

### Version information

- All SDA 5.0 blocks in Automotive Blockset show version information on the block icon. Every block has own version 5.XX.
- Blocks from SDA 4.0 and 3.1 releases do not show version information on the block icon.

### Functional differences


All SDA 5.0 blocks from Automotive Blockset are compatible with the MSR specification (V. 1.12). The previous (4.0 and 3.1) block versions have different functional behavior, which is listed below:

- Group 1: Blocks which perform reset at the first calculation step after Reset signal (R) becomes zero.
- Group 2: Blocks which do not perform functional reset (R) correctly if on first step after reset the enable signal E is not zero. In this case, the calculation uses a new state value equal to current input IV instead of stored input IV during the functional reset.
- Group 3: Blocks which do not assign value to output if enable (E) signal is equal to zero and no logical reset (R or RT) is requested. It can produce mistakes in multi-rate mode after R\_FC function call.
- Group 4: Blocks which have wrong simulation behavior.

<b>Block</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>Block</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
<i>CountDownRE</i>	x	x			<i>DigitalLowpassRE</i>	x	x	x	
<i>CountDownRTE</i>					<i>HighpassTRE</i>	x			x
<i>CounterRE</i>	x	x			<i>LowpassKRE</i>	x	x	x	
<i>CounterTRE</i>					<i>LowpassSecOrdRE</i>	x	x		
<i>StopWatchRE</i>	x	x	x		<i>LowpassTRE</i>	x	x	x	
<i>StopWatchTRE</i>			x		<i>DeltaOneStep</i>	x	x		
<i>TimerRetriggerRE</i>	x	x			<i>DifferenceLimiter</i>	x	x	x	
<i>TimerRetriggerRTE</i>					<i>GradientLimiter</i>	x	x	x	
<i>TimerRE</i>			x		<i>DiffirenceQuotient</i>	x	x	x	
<i>TimerRTE</i>					<i>EdgeBi</i>	x	x	x	x
<i>DelayResetEnabled</i>	x				<i>EdgeFalling</i>	x	x	x	x
<i>TurnOffDelaySampl</i>	x	x			<i>EdgeRising</i>	x	x	x	x
<b>e</b>					<i>SampleAndHoldRE</i>	x	x	x	
<i>TurnOffDelayTime</i>	x	x			<i>MaxLogRE</i>	x			x
<i>TurnOnDelaySample</i>	x	x			<i>MinLogRE</i>	x			x
<i>TurnOnDelayTime</i>	x	x			<i>Hysteresis</i>	x		x	x
<i>AccumulatorREL</i>	x	x			<i>Delay_RE</i>				
<i>IntegratorKREL</i>	x	x							
<i>IntegratorTREL</i>	x	x							

- TimerRE: Functional reset is different from MSR specification (see pseudo-code).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6029 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Pseudo-code from previous versions

This section lists the pseudo-code for blocks from previous versions (4.0 and 3.1) which have RE or RTE modes.


### Standard ports:

- E: Suppresses the block calc.
- R: Resets to init values
- IV: Initial value set upon reset

### Optional ports:

- State1\_in: Direct input of internal state (x)
- State1\_out: Direct output of internal state (x)
- R\_FC: System reset request
- CLC\_FC: System calculation request

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30102403.00A</b>	
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department	Sign
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6030 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## CountDownRE

**Port I/O Description**  
y: if counter state is zero  
cnt: Out internal counter state

**System-Init-Code**  
x = 0;  
R1 = 0;  
y = 0;  
cnt = 0;

**Init-Code (R\_FC)**  
x = round(IV);  
R1 = R;

**Run-Code (CLC\_FC)**

```
if (R || R1) {
    x = round(IV);
}
else if (E) {
    if (x > 0){
        x = x - 1;
    }
}
y = (x > 0);
cnt = x;
R1 = R;
```

## StopWatchRE

**Port I/O Description**  
y Out Time since last reset  
cnt: Out Internal counter state

**Optional ports:**  
dT: Sample Time input

**System-Init-Code**  
x = 0.0;  
R1 = 0;  
cnt = 0.0;  
y = 0.0;

**Init-Code (R\_FC)**

x = 0.0;  
R1 = R;

**Run-Code (CLC\_FC)**

```
if (R || R1) {
    x = 0.0;
}
else if (E) {
    x = x + dT;
}
y = x;
cnt = x;
R1 = R;
```

## CounterRE

**Port I/O Description**  
y: Out counter value  
cnt: Out Internal counter state

**System-Init-Code**  
x = 0;  
R1 = 0;  
cnt = 0;  
y = 0;

**Init-Code (R\_FC)**  
x = round (IV);  
R1 = R;

**Run-Code**

```
if (R || R1) {
    x = round(IV);
}
else if (E) {
    x = x + 1;
}
y = x;
cnt = x;
R1 = R;
```


## CountDownRTE

**Port I/O Description**  
y: Out counter value  
cnt: Out Internal counter state

**System-Init-Code**  
x = 0;  
RT\_1 = 0;  
cnt = 0;

**Run-Code**

```
if (RT && !RT_1) {
    x = round(IV);
}
else if (E) {
    if (x > 0) {
        x = x - 1;
    }
}
```

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6031 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


<pre>y = 0;</pre> <p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b>  <pre>x = round (IV); RT_1 = 0;</pre></p>	<pre>RT_1 = RT; y = (x &gt; 0); cnt = x;</pre>
--	--

CounterRTE	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b>  y: Out counter value  cnt: Out Internal counter state</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b>  <pre>x = 0; cnt = 0; y = 0;</pre></p> <p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b>  <pre>x = round (IV); RT_1 = 0;</pre></p>	<p><b>Run-Code</b>  <pre>if (RT &amp;&amp; !RT_1) {   x = round(IV); } else if (E) {   x = x + 1; } RT_1 = RT; y = x; cnt = x;</pre></p>

StopWatchRTE	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b>  y Out Time since last reset  cnt: Out Internal counter state</p> <p><b>Optional ports:</b>  dT: Sample Time input</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b>  <pre>x = 0.0; cnt = 0.0; y = 0.0;</pre></p>	<p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b>  <pre>x = 0.0; RT_1 = 0;</pre></p> <p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b>  <pre>if (RT &amp;&amp; !RT_1) {   x = 0.0; } else if (E) {   x = x + dT; } RT_1 = RT; y = x; cnt = x;</pre></p>

Delay_RE	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b>  u: Source signal (real)  y: Output signal, delay by 1</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b>  <pre>x = 0; y = 0;</pre></p> <p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b>  Not implemented.</p>	<p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b>  <pre>if (R) {   y = IV;   x = y = IV; } else if (E) {   y = x;   x = u; } else {   y = x; }</pre></p>

TimerRetriggerRE	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b>  y: Timer is running (time &gt;0)</p>	<p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b>  x = IV;</p>

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6032 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

<p>cnt: Out Internal counter state</p> <p><b>Optional ports:</b> dT: Sample Time input</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b> x = 0.0; R1 = 0; cnt = 0.0; y = 0.0;</p>	<p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b> if (R    R1) {   x = IV; } else if (E) {   x = MAX(x-dT, 0.0); } y = (x &gt; 0.0); cnt = x; R1 = R;</p>
--	---

<b>TimerRetriggerRTE</b>	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b> y: Timer is running (time &gt;0) cnt: Out Internal counter state</p> <p><b>Optional ports:</b> dT: Sample Time input</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b> x = 0.0; cnt = 0.0; y = 0.0;</p>	<p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b> x = IV; RT_1 = 0;</p> <p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b> if (RT &amp;&amp; !RT_1) {   x = IV; } else if (E) {   x = MAX(x-dT,0.0); } RT_1 = RT; y = (x &gt; 0.0); cnt = x;</p>

<b>TimerRE (V. 4.0)</b>	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b> y: Timer is running (time &gt;0) cnt: Out Internal counter state</p> <p><b>Optional ports:</b> dT: Sample Time input</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b> x = 0.0; cnt = 0.0; y = 0.0;</p>	<p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b> x = IV;</p> <p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b> if (R &amp;&amp; (x &lt;= 0.0)) {   x = IV; } else if (E) {   x = MAX(x-dT, 0.0); } y = (x &gt; 0.0); cnt = x;</p>

<b>TimerRE (V. 3.1)</b>	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b> y: Timer is running (time &gt;0) cnt: Out Internal counter state</p> <p><b>Optional ports:</b> dT: Sample Time input</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b> x = 0.0; cnt = 0.0; y = 0.0;</p>	<p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b> if (x &lt;= 0.0){   x = IV; } }</p> <p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b> if (R){   if (x &lt;= 0.0){     x = IV;   } } else if (E) {   x = MAX(x-dT, 0.0); } y = (x &gt; 0.0); cnt = x;</p>

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30102403.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6033 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


# general specification

DelayResetEnabled	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b>  u: Source signal (real)  y: Output signal, delay by 1</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b>  x = 0;  R1 = 0;  Y = 0;</p> <p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b>  x = IV;  R1 = R;</p>	<p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b></p> <pre> if (R) {     x = IV;     y = x; } else {     if (R1) {         x = IV;     }     if (E) {         y = x;         x = u;     }     else {         y = x;     } } R1 = R; </pre>

TurnOffDelaySample	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b>  n: Number of delays  u: Source signal (boolean)  y: Falling edge u, delay by n</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b>  x = 0; /* counter */  y1 = 0; /* y */  y = 0;  R1 = 0;</p> <p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b>  x = round(n);  y1 = (u    (x&gt;0));  if (!u &amp;&amp; (x&gt;0)) {      x = x - 1;  }  R1 = R;</p>	<p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b></p> <pre> if (R    R1) {     x = round(n);     y1 = (u    (x&gt;0));     if (!u &amp;&amp; (x&gt;0)) {         x = x - 1;     } } else if (E) {     y1 = (u    (x&gt;0));     if (u) {         x = round(n);     }     else if (x &gt; 0) {         x = x - 1;     } } y = y1; R1 = R; </pre>

TurnOffDelayTime	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b>  T: Delay time  u: Source signal (boolean)  y: Falling edge u, delay by T</p> <p><b>Optional ports:</b>  dT: Sample Time input</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b>  x = 0.0; /* timer */  y1 = 0; /* y */  y = 0;  R1 = 0;</p> <p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b>  x = T</p>	<p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b></p> <pre> if (R    R1) {     x = T; /* reset */     y1 = (u    (x&gt;0.0));     if (!u &amp;&amp; (x&gt;0)) {         x = x - dT;     } } else if (E) {     y1 = (u    (x&gt;0.0));     if (u) {         x = T;     }     else if (x &gt; 0.0) {         x = x - dT;     } } y = y1; R1 = R; </pre>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6034 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## TurnOnDelaySample

### Port I/O Description

n: Number of delays  
u: Source signal (boolean)  
y: Rising edge u, delay by n

### System-Init-Code

```
x = 0; /* counter */
y1 = 0; /* y */
Y = 0;
R1 = 0;
```

### Init-Code (R\_FC)

```
x = round(n);
y1 = (u && (x<=0));
if (u && (x>0)) {
    x = x - 1;
}
R1 = R;
```

### Run-Code (CLC\_FC)

```
if (R || R1) {
    x = round(n);
    y1 = (u && (x<=0));
    if (u && (x>0)) {
        x = x - 1;
    }
}
else if (E) {
    y1 = (u && (x<=0));
    if (!u) {
        x = round(n);
    }
    else if (x > 0) {
        x = x - 1;
    }
}
Y = y1;
R1 = R;
```

## TurnOnDelayTime

### Port I/O Description

T: Delay time  
u: Source signal (boolean)  
y: Rising edge u, delay by n

### System-Init-Code

```
x = 0.0; /* timer */
y1 = 0; /* y */
Y = 0;
R1 = 0;
```

### Init-Code (R\_FC)

```
x = T
```

### Run-Code (CLC\_FC)

```
if (R || R1) {
    x = T;
    y1=(u&&(x<=0.0));
    if (u&&(x>0.0)) {
        x = x - dT;
    }
}
else if (E) {
    y1=(u&&(x<=0.0));
    if (!u) {
        x = T;
    }
    else if (x > 0.0) {
        x = x - dT;
    }
}
Y = y1;
R1 = R;
```

## AccumulatorREL

### Port I/O Description

u: Input signal to accumulate  
MX: Upper state limit  
MN: Lower state limit  
y: u accumulated (running sum)  
B\_max Out True if upper limitation active  
B\_min Out True if lower limitation active

### System-Init-Code


```
x = 0;
R1 = 0;
y = 0;
B_min = 0;
B_max = 0;
```

### Init-Code (R\_FC)

### Run-Code (CLC\_FC)

```
if (R || R1) {
    x = IV;
}
else if (E) {
    x = x + u;
}
/* limit */
if (x > MX) {
    x = MX;
    B_max = 1;
    B_min = 0;
}
else if (x < MN) {
    x = MN;
    B_max = 0;
    B_min = 1;
}
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
General	4DC3940S	30102403.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6035 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<pre>x = IV; if (x &gt; MX) {   x = MX; } else if (x &lt; MN) {   x = MN; } R1 = R;</pre>	<pre>} else {   B_max = 0;   B_min = 0; } y = x; /* out */ R1 = R;</pre>
---	--

<b>IntegratorKREL</b>	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b>  u: Input signal to integrate  MX: Upper state limit  MN: Lower state limit  K: Gain  y: integrated value of u  B_max Out True if upper limitation active  B_min Out True if lower limitation active</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b>  x = 0.0;  R1 = 0;  y = 0.0;  B_min = 0;  B_max = 0;</p> <p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b>  x = IV;  if (x &gt; MX) {    x = MX;  }  else if (x &lt; MN) {    x = MN;  }  R1 = R;</p>	<p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b>  if (R    R1) {    x = IV;  }  else if (E) {    x = x + K*u*dT;  }  /* limit */  if (x &gt; MX) {    x = MX;    B_max = 1;    B_min = 0;  }  else if (x &lt; MN) {    x = MN;    B_max = 0;    B_min = 1;  }  else {    B_max = 0;    B_min = 0;  }  y = x; /* out */  R1 = R;</p>

<b>IntegratorTREL</b>	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b>  u: Input signal to integrate  MX: Upper state limit  MN: Lower state limit  T: Time constant (1/Gain)  y: integrated value of u  B_max Out True if upper limitation active  B_min Out True if lower limitation active</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b>  x = 0.0;  R1 = 0;  y = 0.0;  B_min = 0;  B_max = 0;</p> <p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b>  x = IV;  if (x &gt; MX) {    x = MX;  }  else if (x &lt; MN) {    x = MN;  }  R1 = R;</p>	<p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b>  if (R    R1) {    x = IV;  }  else if (E) {    x = x + u*dT/T;  }  /* limit */  if (x &gt; MX) {    x = MX;    B_max = 1;    B_min = 0;  }  else if (x &lt; MN) {    x = MN;    B_max = 0;    B_min = 1;  }  else {    B_max = 0;    B_min = 0;  }  y = x; /* out */  R1 = R;</p> <p><b>Optional ports:</b>  dT: Sample Time input</p>

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30102403.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6036 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

## DigitalLowpassRE

**Port I/O Description**  
 u: Source signal (real)  
 m: Filter factor  
 y: Filtered signal

**System-Init-Code**  
 x = 0.0;  
 R1 = 0;  
 y = 0.0;

**Init-Code (R\_FC)**  
 x = IV;  
 R1 = R;

**Run-Code (CLC\_FC)**  
 if (R || R1) {  
     x = IV;  
 }  
 else if (E) {  
     x = x + m\*(u - x);  
 }  
 y = x;  
 R1 = R;

## LowpassKRE

**Port I/O Description**  
 u: Source signal (real)  
 K: Filter factor  
 y: Filtered signal

**System-Init-Code**  
 x = 0.0;  
 R1 = 0;  
 y = 0.0;

**Init-Code (R\_FC)**  
 x = IV;  
 R1 = R;

**Run-Code (CLC\_FC)**  
 if (R || R1) {  
     x = IV;  
 }  
 else if (E) {  
     x = x + K\*dT\*(u-x);  
 }  
 y = x;  
 R1 = R;

## HighpassTRE

**Port I/O Description**  
 IV1: IV (for timestep n) at reset  
 IV2: IV (for timestep n-1) at reset  
 u: Source signal (real)  
 T: Time constant  
 TD: Time constant  
 y: Highpass filtered signal

**Optional ports:**  
 State1\_in: Direct input of internal state (x1)  
 State2\_in: Direct input of internal state (x2)  
 State1\_out: Direct output of internal state (x1)  
 State2\_out: Direct output of internal state (x2)


**System-Init-Code**  
 x1 = 0.0;  
 x2 = 0.0;  
 R1 = 0;  
 y = 0.0;

**Note:** Wrong behavior on simulation if IV values are not constant.

**Init-Code (R\_FC)**  
 x1 = IV1;  
 x2 = IV2;  
 R1 = R;

**Run-Code (CLC\_FC)**  
 if (R) {  
     x1 = IV1;  
     x2 = IV2;  
 }  
 else {  
     if (R1) {  
         x1 = IV1;  
         x2 = IV2;  
     }  
     if (E) {  
         x1 = x1 + (TD\*u - TD\*x2 -  
             dT\*x1) / T;  
     }  
     y = x1;  
     x2 = u;  
     R1 = R;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6037 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## LowpassSecOrdRE

### Port I/O Description

IV1: IV (for timestep n) at reset  
 IV2: IV (for timestep n-1) at reset  
 u: Source signal (real)  
 T: Time constant  
 D: Damping constant  
 Y: Highpass filtered signal

### Optional ports:

State1\_in: Direct input of internal state (x1)  
 State2\_in: Direct input of internal state (x2)  
 State1\_out: Direct output of internal state (x1)  
 State2\_out: Direct output of internal state (x2)

### System-Init-Code

```
x1 = 0.0;
x2 = 0.0;
R1 = 0;
y = 0.0;
```

### Init-Code (R\_FC)

```
x1 = IV1;
x2 = IV2;
R1 = R;
```

### Run-Code (CLC\_FC)

```
if (R || R1) {
    x1 = IV1;
    x2 = IV2;
}
else if (E) {
    temp1 = T*T+2*D*T*dT;
    x1 = x1+[dT*dT*(u-x1)
            + T*T*(x1-x2)] /
            temp1;
}
y = x1;
x2 = x1;
R1 = R;
```

## LowpasTRE

### Port I/O Description

u: Source signal (real)  
 T: time constant  
 y: Filtered signal

### System-Init-Code

```
x = 0.0;
R1 = 0;
y = 0.0;
```

### Init-Code (R\_FC)

```
x = IV;
R1 = R;
```

### Run-Code (CLC\_FC)

```
if (R || R1) {
    x = IV;
}
else if (E) {
    x = x+ dT/T*(u-x);
}
y = x;
R1 = R;
```

## DeltaOneStep

### Port I/O Description

u: Source signal (real)  
 y: Difference signal

### System-Init-Code

```
x = 0.0;
R1 = 0;
y = 0.0;
```

### Init-Code (R\_FC)

```
x = IV;
R1 = R;
```

### Run-Code (CLC\_FC)

```
if (R || R1) {
    x = IV;
    y = u - x;
}
else if (E) {
    y = u - x;
}
x = u;
R1 = R;
```

## EdgeBi


### Port I/O Description

u: Source signal (boolean)  
 y: Edge pulse

### Init-Code (R\_FC)

```
x = IV;
R1 = R;
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102403.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6038 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


<p><b>System-Init-Code</b>  x = 0.0;  R1 = 0;  y = 0.0;</p>	<p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b>  if (R    R1) {  x = IV;  y = (x != u);  x = u;  }  else if (E) {  y = (x != u);  x = u;  }  R1 = R;</p>
---	--

<b>EdgeFalling</b>	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b>  u: Source signal (boolean)  y: Edge pulse</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b>  x = 0.0;  R1 = 0;  y = 0.0;</p> <p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b>  x = IV;  R1 = R;</p>	<p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b>  if (R    R1) {  x = IV;  y = (x &amp;&amp; !u);  x = u;  }  else if (E) {  y = (x &amp;&amp; !u);  x = u;  }  R1 = R;</p>

<b>EdgeRising</b>	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b>  u: Source signal (boolean)  y: Edge pulse</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b>  x = 0.0;  R1 = 0;  y = 0.0;</p> <p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b>  x = IV;  R1 = R;</p>	<p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b>  if (R    R1) {  x = IV;  y = (!x &amp;&amp; u);  x = u;  }  else if (E) {  y = (!x &amp;&amp; u);  x = u;  }  R1 = R;</p>

<b>SampleAndHold</b>	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b>  u: Source signal (real)  y: Captured signal  B_max: True if upper limitation active  B_min: True if lower limitation active</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b>  x = 0.0;  R1 = 0;  y = 0.0;</p>	<p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b>  x = IV;  R1 = R;</p> <p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b>  if (R    R1) {  x = IV;  }  else if (E) {  x = u;  }  y = x;  R1 = R;</p>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30102403.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6039 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Hysteresis

**Port I/O Description**  
 u: Source signal (real)  
 RSP: Upper threshold (real)  
 LSP: Lower threshold (real)  
 y: Hysteresis signal (boolean)

**System-Init-Code**

```
x = 0.0;
R1 = 0;
y = 0.0;
B_max = 0;
B_min = 0;
```

**Init-Code (R\_FC)**

```
x = IV;
R1 = R;
```

**Run-Code (CLC\_FC)**

```
if (R || R1) {
  x = IV;
  y = x;
}
if(R || R1 || E){
  if (u > RSP) {
    x = 1;
  }
  else if (u < LSP) {
    x = 0;
  }
  y = x;
}
R1 = R;
```

## DifferenceQuotient

**Port I/O Description**  
 u: Source signal (real)  
 y: Rate of change (gradient)

**System-Init-Code**

```
x = 0.0;
R1 = 0;
y = 0.0;
```

**Init-Code (R\_FC)**

```
x = IV;
R1 = R;
```

**Run-Code (CLC\_FC)**

```
if (R || R1) {
  x = IV;
  y = (u - x)/dT;
  x = u;
}
else if (E) {
  y = (u - x)/dT;
  x = u;
}
R1 = R;
```

## DifferenceLimiter

**Port I/O Description**  
 u: Source signal (real)  
 LU: Upper limit of difference (real)  
 LD: Lower limit of difference (real)  
 y: Limited signal (real)  
 B\_min: Lower limit exceeded (boolean)  
 B\_max: Upper limit exceeded (boolean)

**System-Init-Code**

```
x = 0.0;
R1 = 0;
y = 0.0;
B_max = 0;
B_min = 0;
```


**Init-Code (R\_FC)**

```
x = IV;
R1 = R;
```

**Run-Code (CLC\_FC)**

```
if (R || R1) {
  x = IV;
  y = x;
}
else if (E) {
  if ( (u - x) > LU ) {
    x = x + LU;
    B_min = 0;
    B_max = 1;
  }
  else if ( (u - x) < LD ) {
    x = x + LD;
    B_min = 1;
    B_max = 0;
  }
}
else {
  x = u;
  B_min = 0;
  B_max = 0;
}
y = x;
R1 = R;
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30102403.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>		Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		Pages <b>6040 of 9643</b>
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

--	--

DifferenceLimiter	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b>  u: Source signal (real)  dLU: Upper gradient [unit(u)/s] (real)  dLD: Lower gradient [unit(u)/s] (real)  y: Limited signal (real)  B_min: Lower limit exceeded (boolean)  B_max: Upper limit exceeded (boolean)</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b>  x = 0.0;  R1 = 0;  y = 0.0;  B_max = 0;  B_min = 0;</p> <p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b>  x = IV;  R1 = R;</p>	<p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b>  <pre> if (R    R1) {     x = IV;     y = x; } else if (E) {     if ((u-x)&gt;dLU*dT) {         x = x+ dLU * dT;         B_min = 0;         B_max = 1;     }     else if((u-x)&lt;         dLD*dT)     {         x = x+ dLD * dT;         B_min = 1;         B_max = 0;     }     else {         x = u;         B_min = 0;         B_max = 0;     } } y = x; R1 = R; </pre> </p>

MaxLogRE	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b>  u: Source signal (real)  y: Maximum value  B_max: Current input is new max. (boolean)</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b>  x = 0.0;  R1 = 0;  y = 0.0;  B_max = 0;</p> <p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b>  x = IV;  R1 = R;</p>	<p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b>  <pre> B_max = 0; if (R) {     x = IV; } else {     if (R1) {         x = IV;     }     if (E) {         if (u &gt; x) {             x = u;             B_max = 1;         }     } } y = x; R1 = R; </pre> </p>

MaxLogRE	
<p><b>Port I/O Description</b>  u: Source signal (real)  y: Minimum value  B_min: Current input is new min. (boolean)</p> <p><b>System-Init-Code</b>  x = 0.0;  R1 = 0;  y = 0.0;</p>	<p><b>Run-Code (CLC_FC)</b>  <pre> B_min = 0; if (R) {     x = IV; } else {     if (R1) {         x = IV;     } } </pre> </p>


Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30102403.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6041 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

<pre>B_min = 0;</pre> <p><b>Init-Code (R_FC)</b></p> <pre>x = IV; R1 = R;</pre>	<pre>if (E) {   if (u &lt; x) {     x = u;     B_min = 1;   } } Y = x; R1 = R;</pre>
---	--

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30102403.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6042 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 36.7 How to read SDA based specifications

### 36.7.1 Introduction

The aim of this document is to enable the reader to understand the formalism of a SDA-model based specification. It is dedicated to customers or users dealing with the graphical specification.

SDA (System Design Automation) is the Matlab/Simulink/Stateflow<sup>1</sup> based function development environment used at Siemens VDO Automotive AG.

To understand the benefit of this new specification structure and formalism, this document first gives a very brief overview to a SDA model. SDA models are set up as Simulink/Stateflow models and have a clearly defined and unique structure as described in the following sections. Each SDA based specification is based on part of the complete and executable Model.

### 36.7.2 Matlab/Simulink/Stateflow.

This subchapter describes with a few words the tool used for modeling the behavior of a complete ECU. This tool is called Matlab. Matlab abbreviates "Matrix Laboratory" and has been developed for Technical Computing.

**Matlab** is:

- an interactive programming environment
- a high performance language
- a developers tool and
- a library of mathematical functions.

There are various software tools featured by Matlab the so-called **Matlab-Toolboxes**. They belong to the Matlab product family and are application-specific libraries of Matlab functions that customize Matlab for solving particular classes of problems. One of these toolboxes is Simulink.

**Simulink** is a graphical mouse-driven program for:

- the modeling of linear and non-linear dynamic systems,
- the simulation of them
- and of their analysis.

Simulink models are developed and parameterized as block diagrams. Pictures of these block diagrams are used to describe the functionality in the automatic generated specification.


**Simulink-Blocksets** are application-specific libraries for Simulink models. One of these blocksets is Stateflow.

**Stateflow** is a special blockset of Simulink for the design of:

- complex control structures,

<sup>1</sup> Matlab, Simulink, and Stateflow are registered trademarks of TheMathworks, Inc.

Other product or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102501.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6043 of 9643

## general specification

---

- i.e. for event driven systems,
- for their simulation and
- analysis.

Stateflow models are developed and programmed as state machines. Pictures of these state machines are used to describe the functionality in the automatic generated specification.

### 36.7.3 SDA model overview

#### Model

Although the final specification represents only a sub part of a complete SDA model, this section gives a short overview of a complete SDA - model.

A SDA model consists of five main parts:


- Stimuli (STI\_PRJ\_AGGR)  
The stimuli subsystem provides all signals and data inputs needed for the simulation of the model
- Display (DISP\_PRJ\_AGGR)  
In the display subsystem all outputs of the models are collected and visualized or saved to the Matlab Workspace.
- Plant (PLA\_PRJ\_AGGR)  
The plant contains a model of the system that has to be controlled by the Controller Unit. The behavior of the plant can be bypassed with input data in the Stimuli.
- Controller (PRJ\_AGGR)  
The Engine Control Unit (ECU) holds the functionality of the controller. It is subdivided into aggregates (see below) which are again subdivided into modules.

For each module a separate specification is generated.

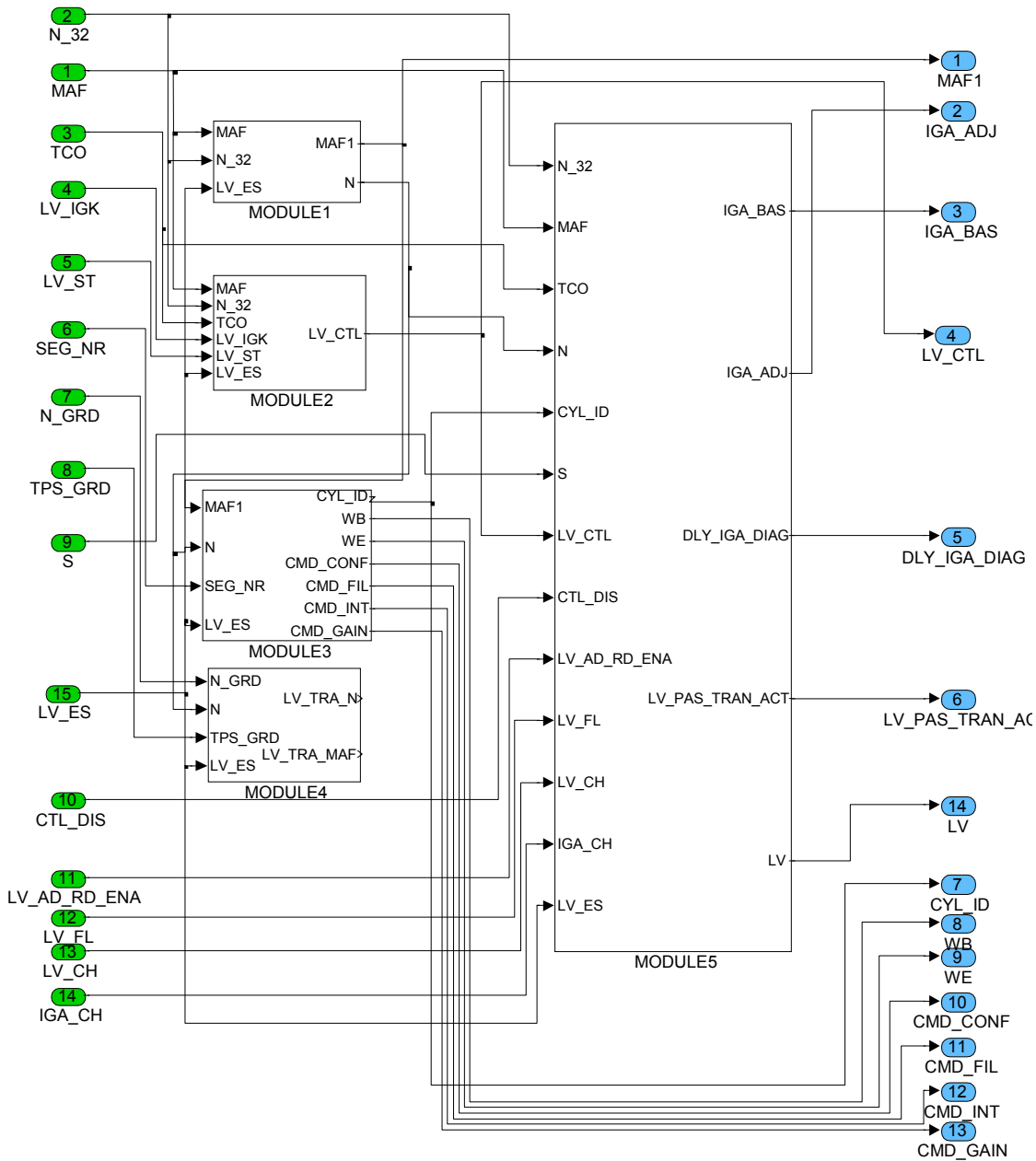
#### Aggregates

An aggregate holds the functionality of a specific function together with its inputs and outputs. The main part of an aggregate in the SDA environment is the subsystem called "*modules\_<AGGR>*", where <AGGR> stands for the aggregate name (see Figure 1). In Simulink a subsystem is a graphical mean to group any portion of a model.

The subsystem "*modules\_<AGGR>*" includes all modules of the aggregate. The modules themselves are once again subsystems. The signal flow between the modules is represented by signal lines and signal buses. Bus selectors are used to select and distribute the appropriate signal to the modules. All data inputs and outputs are defined on this level of the aggregate as shown in the following figure. In future this figure will be used in the specification to give an overview of an aggregate.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102501.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6044 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification




**Figure 1** - Schematic picture of the content of an aggregate. This picture shows the subsystem named "modules\_<AGGR>" including all the five modules (Module1 to Module5) of the aggregate. For each module a separate specification is generated.

## Modules

A module is the lowest level modular component in the model. All modules are included in the subsystem "modules\_<AGGR>". The whole functionality of the model is placed inside triggered subsystems within the modules. There is no restriction to the number of subsystem levels. Content of the subsystems in the modules is shown in the graphical software requirement specification (SDA-SRS). This means that only the part relevant for the calibration is shown in the pictures in the SRS. Beside the pictures there is also some textual description for the separate functionality. These text explanations are directly followed by

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102501.00A	
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6045 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

their respective pictures, as shown in the graphical software requirement specification (SDA-SRS).

### 36.7.4 SDA specific Simulink notation

The functionality of the modules is build up with Simulink blocks that are placed inside triggered subsystems. The pictograms on the Simulink blocks represent a special functionality.

The blocks that are allowed for modeling within the SDA environment are included in separate libraries:

- the AT\_Basic\_Blocks ("Automotive Blockset")
- the AT\_Lib library

In "Documentation Automotive Blockset" and "Documentation AT\_Lib" a short description of the different blocks is given. The blocks are connected by signal lines, which represent the signal flow between them. Moreover the control flow in the model is driven by function calls that trigger the different subsystems, i.e. a function call is a signal that initiates the calculation of a functionality grouped in a subsystem.

SDA generated SRS include some special layout features that are listed here and demonstrated in the example in Figure 2:


- Thin lines mark scalar signals.
- Thick lines mark multidimensional signals e.g. arrays, vectors...
- Threefold lines.

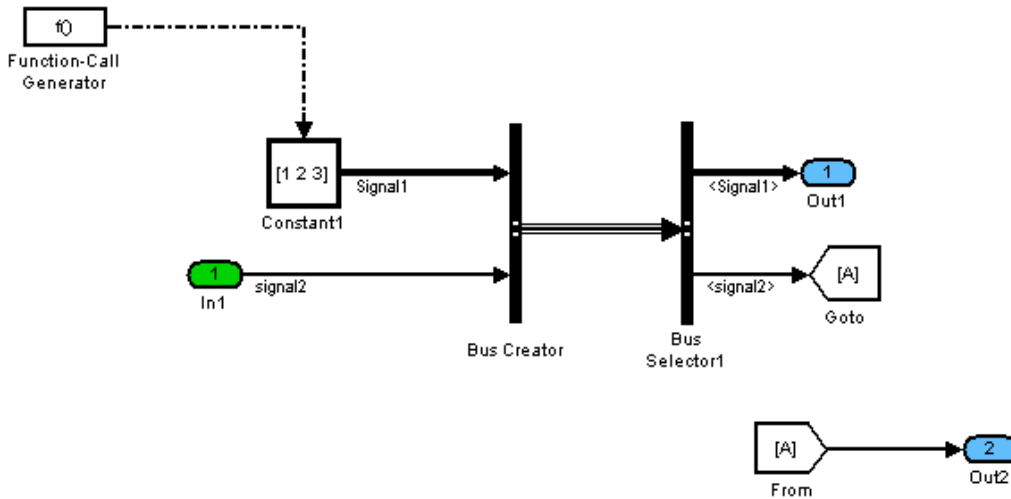
Threefold lines represent bus signals, i.e. different signals that are collected together and represented by one "bus"-signal. This is similar to a data structure in Software. The block "bus creator" is used to collect the data "signal2" from the input "In1" and the data "Signal1" from the block "Constant1".

The block "bus\_selector" is used to select dedicated signals from the bus. An example is shown in the figure with "Signal1" and "signal2". This example shows also that:

- Dashed lines represent function calls or triggers. In the example a so-called "Function-call generator" is used to initiate the evaluation of the constant block "Constant1" which write the array [1,2,3] to its output.
- Instead of signal lines local Goto/From blocks can be used to connect two subsystems as a kind of invisible signal line.
- Signal names are written beside the signal line.
- Input ports (e.g. the block "In1") and output ports (the block "Out1" or "Out2") provide the interface of the subsystem to the environment, i.e. they show the input and output data of a subsystem.

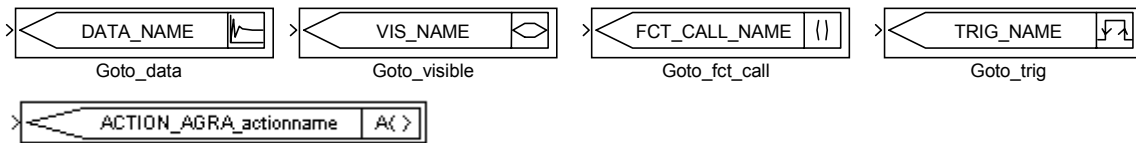
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102501.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6046 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



**Figure 2 - Example**

- The port names are shown on the respective subsystem (in this example: "In1", "Out1" and "Out2").
- There exist different **global** Goto/From blocks for data signals, visibles, function calls and triggers. E.g. the Goto blocks:



- All visibles are available via the application system.
- All goto/from data are outputs/inputs of modules.
- If a subsystem has an input signal that is also an output signal of this subsystem, the suffixes "\_in" are added to the input port name and "\_out" to the output port name.


This means for example if the signal "A1" is both, input and output data of a subsystem, the input port is named "A1\_in" and the output port "A1\_out".

### 36.7.5 Structure of the SDA-Specification

The SDA-SRS layout is based on the layout of the standard WinWord Specifications. The first section includes tables of all output, input, calibration and configuration data. For output data the name, mode, hex. limits, phys. limits, resolution and unit is given in the table, whereas for the calibration and configuration data the dimension is given instead of mode. The input data table only holds the names of the variables.

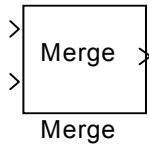
An optional textual description and an overview picture of the module follow this section. Afterwards the contents of the subsystems with optional textual descriptions are included in hierarchical order. The pictures in a SRS are always shown after their respective text description.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

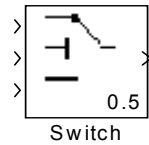
Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102501.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6047 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

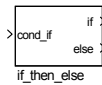
## 36.7.6 Special Simulink blocks and their usage



The **Merge block** combines its inputs into a single output line. The output value at any time is equal to the most recently computed output of its driving blocks. The Merge block mainly is used to merge a "normal" operate signal with a reset signal. In order to achieve the right performance it has to be taken into account the execution order of its driving blocks.



The **Switch block** propagates one of two inputs to its output, depending on the value of a third input, called the control input. If the signal on the control (second) input is greater than or equal to the Threshold parameter (shown in the block) the first input; otherwise, it propagates the third input.



The **if-then-else block** provides the possibility to implement an if-then-else control structure in Simulink. The input of this block is the condition "cond\_if". If the condition is true (= 1) then the function call "if" is sent out. Else the function call "else" is sent out. These function calls can be used to trigger the corresponding subsystems.

## 36.7.7 How to read SDA conform Stateflow charts

### Introduction

The aim of this chapter is to enable the reader of SDA based specifications to understand the Stateflow charts used in SDA models. This document is not a Stateflow reference, it shows only the usage according to the SDA Guidelines.

### Stateflow objects overview

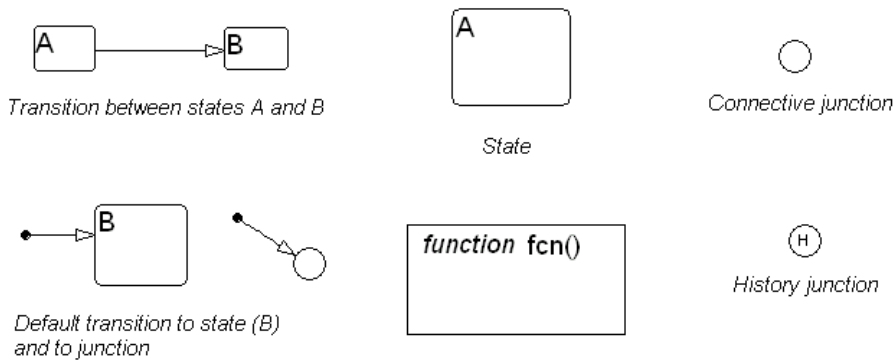
#### Graphical objects

Name	Description <sup>[2]</sup>
State	States are the primary objects of Stateflow. They represent modes of a system.
Transition	A transition is a pathway for a chart or state to change from one mode (state) to another.
Default transition	Default transitions tell Stateflow which of several possible states to enter first for a chart or superstate.
Connective junction	A connective junction represents a decision point between alternative transition paths.
History junction	A history junction records the most recently active state of the chart or superstate in which it is placed.
Function	Functions that are graphically defined by a flow graph. The flow graph is contained inside a box with the function name.
Box	Boxes are used to group parts of a diagram.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102501.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6048 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



**Figure 3 - Symbols used to represent graphical Stateflow objects**

### Non graphical objects:

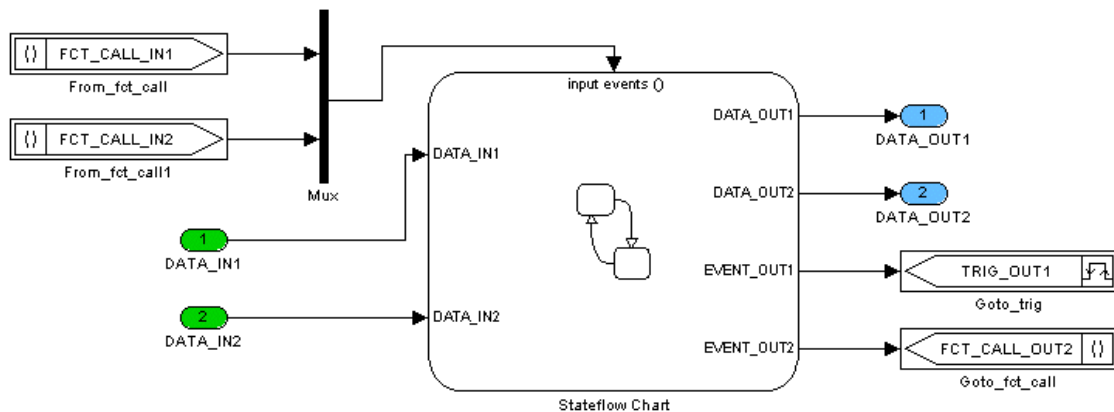
**Data object:** data used in a state chart to control its execution. It can be created in the Stateflow chart itself (local data) or be imported from the Simulink model that calls the chart (input data). Simulink models can also read the Stateflow data, when it is declared as an output from the chart (output data).

**Event object:** an event can trigger whole Stateflow charts or individual actions in a chart. A Stateflow chart reacts on events and can broadcast events to its internal objects or send events to the Simulink model. Events are triggers or function calls.

### Interface to Simulink

Figure 4 shows the interface between a Stateflow chart and the Simulink model. As shown, function calls and triggers can awake the chart. The chart can also send events to the model, use data as inputs and produce data as outputs.

*The chart runs only one event input at each time.*




**Figure 4 - Interface between a Simulink model and a Stateflow chart**

### States

A state describes a mode of a reactive Stateflow chart. The chart always has one or more active states. An active state tells that the chart is in this state's mode. Figure 5 shows a chart that can assume two modes: stop and running.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102501.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6049 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



Assume: State "STOP" is at the beginning active.

### Chart reaction on certain events:

1. Event "STOP\_EV" awakes the chart ...nothing happens.
2. Event "GO\_EV" awakes the chart. "STOP" is deactivated. "RUNNING" is activated.
3. Event "STOP\_EV" awakes the chart. "RUNNING" is deactivated "STOP" is activated.

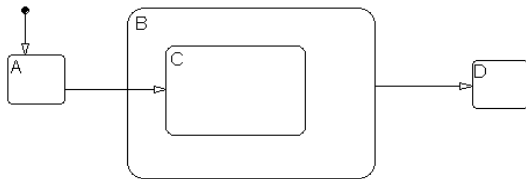
**Figure 5 – Transition between two states**

### Activation

A transition between two states, state A to state B, changes state A to inactive and state B to active. A transition occurs always from an active state to an inactive state. The transitions are driven by events and controlled by conditions. The whole transition path between both active and inactive states must be evaluated and be valid so that the transition can occur.

### Hierarchy

Every state is part of a hierarchy. States can be superstates, substates or just states. A state is a superstate if it contains other states, which are called substates. When a superstate turns active, one of its substates - if existent - turns also active. In the same way, when a substate turns active, it makes it superstate also active. See in Figure 6 some examples. The Stateflow chart itself is, in a SDA model, the highest hierarchical element.



**The chart is awoken for the first time:**  
Default transition occurs and state A is activated.

### The chart is awoken for the second time:

1. Transition between A and C is valid
2. A is deactivated
3. Transition occurs
4. B is activated
5. C is activated

### The chart is awoken for the third time:

1. Transition between B and D is valid
2. C is deactivated
3. B is deactivated
4. Transition occurs
5. D is activated

**Figure 6 – Hierarchical relation between states**

### Decomposition


Each state can be decomposed in substates. There are two kinds of decomposition: AND and EXCLUSIVE OR. See an example on Figure 7.

**Parallel AND decomposition:** one or more substates can be active at the same time. The substates are drawn with dashed borders.

**Parallel EXCLUSIVE OR decomposition:** only one substate can be active. The substates are drawn with continuous borders.

*Substates of an superstate with parallel AND decomposition are drawn with dashed borders. When such a superstate activates, its substates are then activated in the order they appear - beginning at the top left side and finishing at the bottom right side. Only superstates with AND parallel decomposition can have two or more active substates at the*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102501.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6050 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

same time.

Example of a state with parallel substates: front\_light and rear\_light

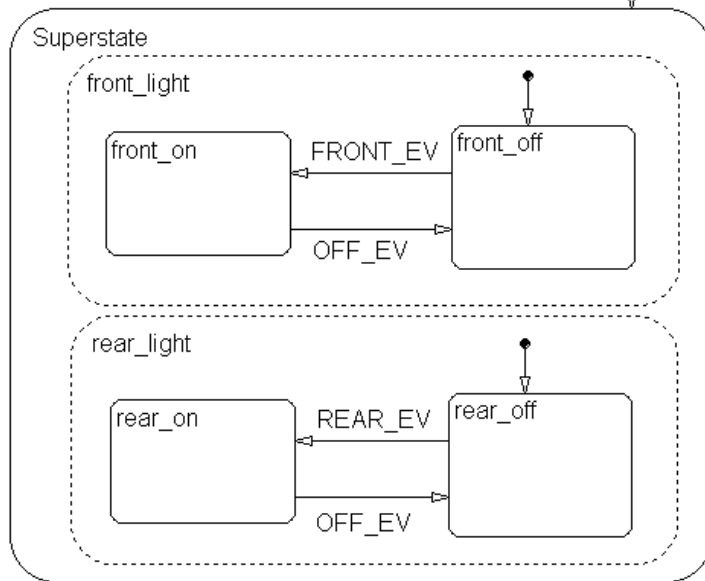


Figure 7 - Example of parallel state decomposition

This example shows a chart with three hierarchy levels:

1. First level: is the chart itself, contains the state "superstate" inside.
2. Second: content from state "superstate".
3. Third: content from the states "front\_light" and "rear\_light"

Decomposition:

- "superstate" has AND decomposition.
- "front\_light", "rear\_light" and the chart itself have EXCLUSIVE OR decomposition.

Activation order in the AND decomposition:

- "front\_light" is activated first ("1") and then "rear\_light" ("2"). Both are active during the same time.
- The deactivation of parallel substates occurs in the inverse order.
- In this example, if "superstate" will be deactivated, first "rear\_light" will be deactivated, then "front\_light" and finally "superstate".

## History

A state also has history that applies to its level of hierarchy in the Stateflow diagram. When a superstate deactivates, it implies that its substates are also turning deactivated. When a history junction is present, activating the superstate again will reactivate the same substate that was activated before the last deactivation.

## Stateflow actions


### Stateflow action type

Actions are statements with mathematical expressions or event broadcasting. The Figure 8 shows some examples of actions.

In SDA Stateflow charts, actions can be either event broadcasting or value assignment. If a data is an input from Simulink, it can be used only on right hand side operations (is not possible to assign new values to it). If a data is an output to Simulink or a local data, it can be used on both sides. Multiple actions can be ordered in a list, separated with semicolons to each other. The actions in a list are executed in the order they appear.

### State actions

Four action types can be specified for one state: entry:, during:, exit:, or on: <<event\_name>>

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102501.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6051 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

*actions. This actions are specified in the state label, after the state name followed by a slash: **STATE\_NAME/***

**entry:** << action list >>; /\* Actions are executed right after the state activation. \*/

**during:** << action list >>; /\* Actions are executed if the state is active and there is no valid transition to another state. \*/

**exit:** << action list >> /\* Actions are executed right after the state deactivation. \*/

**on <<event\_name>>:** << action list >> /\* Actions are executed when the specified event occurs \*/

*Note: entry: and exit: actions are executed always after a transition has occurred. A during: action is execution as long as no transition has occurred. Entry, during and exit are also referred as en., du: and ex:.*

## Transition evaluation

### Transition path

A transition path is a sequence of transitions joined by connective junctions. A path doesn't necessary lead to a valid transition between two states.

*Evaluating a transition doesn't mean that this transition will occur. A transition (between two states) occurs only if the hole path is valid. Nevertheless, the evaluation of all possible transitions follows always the sequence established by their precedence rules.*

*That means, if a transition containing a condition statement is valid, its condition action (if it exists) runs at the evaluation time, without taking care if this transition is in a path that will lead to a transition between states or not. The same is not true for transition actions: they run only if the whole path containing them is true and also only **after** the transition between both states (initial and final) has occurred.*

### Transition label

The switching from one state to another may be driven by events (function call, trigger) or conditions that are labeled to the transition arrow. The label notation has the following syntax:


**event\_name[condition\_statement]{condition\_ actions;}/transition\_ action;**

All three parts of the label notation are optional: event\_name, transition action, and the set condition expression plus condition action. It is not obligatory to specify a condition action for a condition expression.

*A transition action happens only if the whole path containing the transition is true. The action happens after the transition has occurred. Transition actions are declared after a slash at the end of the transition label. Transition actions are **not** allowed in SDA transition action labels.*

*The condition label [condition statement] is evaluated as an expression with Boolean result. A transition containing a condition statement can only be valid if the condition result is true.*

*A condition action happens whenever a condition is evaluated and is true. The action*

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102501.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6052 of 9643

# general specification

*happens right after the condition evaluation. Condition actions are declared inside brackets {<< action list >>} after the condition declaration.*

A condition statement can contain a call to an *In(<<state\_name>>)* function, that is evaluated true when the state "state\_name" is active. See the tables at the end of this documentation for more information about operations precedence and syntax. See in Figures 5, 7 and 8 some transition label examples.

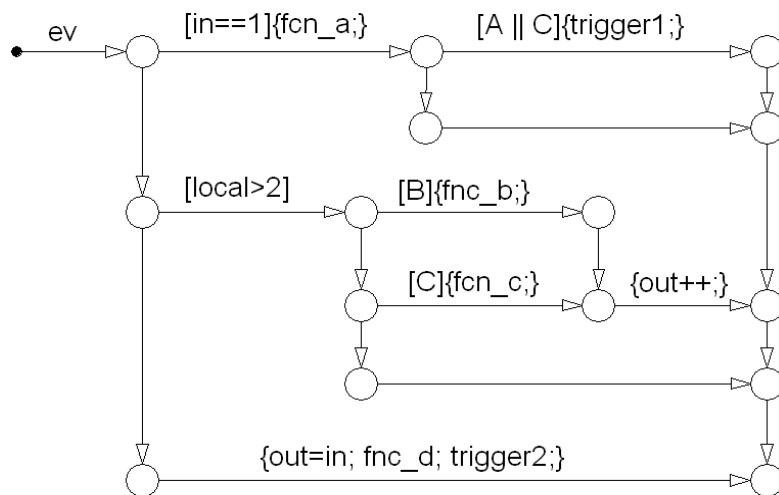
## Precedence rules for transition evaluation

*The evaluation of transitions coming from a single source obeys the following precedence order:*

1. **End point hierarchy:** transitions whose end points are attached to higher hierarchical levels are evaluated first.
2. **Label:** transitions are ordered for evaluation according to the types of action language present in their labels, with precedence as follows:
  - 2.1. Labels with events and conditions.
  - 2.2. Labels with events
  - 2.3. Labels with conditions
  - 2.4. No label
3. **Transition angular position in its source:** evaluation order based on the angular position of the transition on the surface of the originating object:
  - A - Multiple outgoing transitions from states  
Are evaluated in a clockwise progression starting at the upper left corner of the source state.
  - B - Multiple outgoing transitions from connective junctions  
Are evaluated in a clockwise progression starting at the twelve o'clock position on the junction.

**Figure 8 - Example: if - then - else construction**

The following flow chart was made observing the SDA guidelines:



**Events:**

ev, trigger1, trigger2, fnc\_a, fnc\_b, fnc\_c, fnc\_d

**Data:**

in, out, local, A, B, C, D

**Conditions present in the chart:**


ev, [in==1], [A||C], [B], [C], [local>2]

**Actions present in the chart:**

{fnc\_a;}, {trigger1;}, {fnc\_b;}, {fnc\_c;}, {out++;}, {out=in, fnc\_d; trigger2;}

Attempting the precedence rules between transitions, a possible representation of this flow chart in c-like pseudo-code could be (this is not a suggestion!):

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102501.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6053 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

transition_occurred_flag=0;
if(arriving_event==ev){
    if(in==1){
        fcn_a();
        if(A|C){
            transition_occurred_flag=1;
            trigger(trigger1);
        }
        if(1)
            transition_occurred_flag=1;
    }
    if(!transition_occurred_flag && local>2){
        if(B){
            transition_occurred_flag=1;
            fnc_b();
        }
        if(!transition_occurred_flag && C){
            transition_occurred_flag=1;
            fnc_c();
        }
        if(transition_occurred_flag)
            out++;
    }
    if(1)
        transition_occurred_flag=1;
}
if(!transition_occurred_flag){
    out=in;
    fnc_d();
    trigger(trigger2);
    transition_occurred_flag=1;
}
}

```


## Inner transition

*An inner transition is a transition that does not exit the source state. It is represented as an internal transition from a superstate to a substate or to the superstate itself. When a inner transition occurs, it has the same result as when the superstate was deactivated and then reactivated, but the state remains active all the time.*

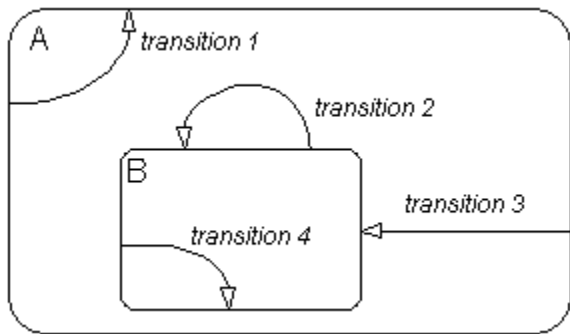
*The inner transition is part of the state it belongs to. It is evaluated only during this state, like other transitions inside the same state.*

That means: when the inner transition occurs, the active substate exits and a new substate is activated. The new active substate is chosen by the inner transition. When it points to the superstate itself, the rules are the same as if the superstate is being activated from an external state. In this case, a default transition inside the superstate or a history junction will take effect. In Figure 9, the transitions 1, 3 and are inner transition of state A. Transition 4 is a inner transitions of state B. Transition 2 is self-loop transition, not a inner transition.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102501.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6054 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification



**Figure 9 - Inner transition examples: transitions 1, 3 and 4.**

### Direct event broadcast

It is possible to broadcast an event directly to another state in the same chart (local event) using the action command *send*:

*send(event\_name, state\_name)*: Broadcasts the event "event\_name" to the state "state\_name" and any of its offspring in the hierarchy. "state\_name" must be already active in order to receive the sent event.

### Notes

1. Matlab, Simulink, and Stateflow are registered trademarks of TheMathworks, Inc. Other product or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
2. From the Matlab, Simulink and Stateflow documentation.

### Tables


The following tables show the possible Stateflow operations used to write statements (Stateflow action language) and conditions. The precedence order must be considered.

#### Assignment operations

Example	Description <sup>[2]</sup>
<code>a = expression</code>	Simple assignment
<code>a += expression</code>	Equivalent to <code>a = a + expression</code>
<code>a -= expression</code>	Equivalent to <code>a = a - expression</code>
<code>a *= expression</code>	Equivalent to <code>a = a * expression</code>
<code>a /= expression</code>	Equivalent to <code>a = a / expression</code>

In C-like bit operations:

Example	Description <sup>[2]</sup>
<code>a  = expression</code>	Equivalent to <code>a = a   expression</code> (bit operation).
<code>a &amp;= expression</code>	Equivalent to <code>a = a &amp; expression</code> (bit operation).
<code>a ^= expression</code>	Equivalent to <code>a = a ^ expression</code> (bit operation).

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102501.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6055 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Unary operations

Example	Description <sup>[2]</sup>
$\sim a$	Logical NOT of $a$
$!a$	Logical NOT of $a$
$-a$	Negative of $a$


## Unary actions

Example	Description <sup>[2]</sup>
$a++$	Increment $a$
$a--$	Decrement $a$

## Binary and Bitwise operations

Example	Precedence	Description <sup>[2]</sup>
$a * b$	10	Multiplication
$a / b$	10	Division
$a \% b$	10	Modulus
$a + b$	9	Addition
$a - b$	9	Subtraction
$a >> b$	8	Shift operand $a$ right by $b$ bits. Noninteger operands for this operator are first cast to integers before the bits are shifted.
$a << b$	8	Shift operand $a$ left by $b$ bits. Noninteger operands for this operator are first cast to integers before the bits are shifted.
$a > b$	7	Comparison of the first operand greater than the second operand
$a < b$	7	Comparison of the first operand less than the second operand
$a >= b$	7	Comparison of the first operand greater than or equal to the second operand
$a <= b$	7	Comparison of the first operand less than or equal to the second operand
$a == b$	6	Comparison of equality of two operands
$a \neq b$	6	Comparison of inequality of two operands
$a != b$	6	Comparison of inequality of two operands
$a <> b$	6	Comparison of inequality of two operands
$a \& b$	5	Logical AND of two operands or Bitwise AND of two operands
$a \wedge b$	4	Operand $a$ raised to power $b$ or Bitwise XOR of two operands
$a   b$	3	Logical OR of two operands or Bitwise OR of two operands
$a \&\& b$	2	Logical AND of two operands
$a    b$	1, last precedence	Logical OR of two operands

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30102501.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6056 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 36.8 Initialization of variables from non implemented functions

All defined LV\_ERR\_XXX shall not be given ENVD data for the .a2L file (normally automatically defined)

EXCEPT:                   LV\_ERR\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]  
                              LV\_ERR\_EGR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6057 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

## 36.8.1 Miscellaneous

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CYC_ST	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
cycle counter at start and after start					
F_reib_ba	-	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Factor for operation mode transition					
GR_SUB_MT	O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Substitute gear ratio with error					
IGA_TRA_KNK	O	0...80H	-48...0	0.375	[°CRK]
Spark retard till high MAP_DRV1 applied to engine					
IGC_x_EXT_ADJ	O	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
External Ignition Adjustment					
LAMB_AV_COR	O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
average lambda value					
LV_CMB_TRAN_ACT	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Combustion mode transition active					
LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MPI_GDI	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for disabling ARS intervention due to EMS error					
LV_EFPWM_EXT_ADJ	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating external controlling of EFPWM by service tool					
LV_EOL_OBD	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag which indicates that EOL is required					
LV_FAN_VAR_AD	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
-					
LV_FPAPWM_DIAG_AFS_REQ	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
hom. mod is requested by fuel pressure pwm diagnosis					
LV_FUP_HOM_REQ	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Anforderung Diagnose-Raildruck Homogen					
LV_IGC_x_EXT_ADJ	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
External Adjustment for Ignition Angle					
LV_INH_CYL_BAL_ER_LIH_CTL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibit engine roughness adaptation because limp home mode					
LV_INH_CYL_BAL_LAM_LIH_CTL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibit cylinder individual lambda adaptation because limp home mode					
LV_INH_S_MAN	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
manual inhibiting stratified mode by application system					
LV_ISC_INH_EXT_ADJ	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable to switch off the idle speed controller					
LV_NT_AGI_INI_EXT_ADJ_NEW_CAT	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
initialization signal for a new cat via scan tool					
LV_NT_AGI_INI_EXT_ADJ_NEW_ECU	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
initialization signal for a new ECU via scan tool					
LV_S_REQ_EGR	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant stratified mode requested for EGR LIH					
LV_STST_STOP_CYC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating MSA stop cycle active (from stop request until start end)					
LV_TEMP_BOL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of homogeneous request due to coolant temperature reasons					
LV_TQI_BOL_SET_S	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable is set if TQI_SP_S falls below the minimum allowable torque in stratified					
LV_VAR_SAP	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Vehicle with secondary air pump					
LV_VAR_SAV	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
vehicle with secondary air valve (dsk_byte_0 bit 5)					
LV_VAR_STST	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Variant for engine start stop automatic (MSA)					
MAF_HB	O/V	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6058 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

set to 0 at transition ERU -> ES					
MAF_SP_S	O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
MAF setpoint for stratified mode					
Mrnn_test_pr	O	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Testerwert NN PR-Adaption					
PWM_VALUE_HIV_PERC	O	0...FH	0...150	10	[%]
control signal for heater inlet valve					
TEG_TUR_UP_MES[NC_NR_TEG_SENS]	O	0...FFE0H	- 273.15...1773.85	0.03125	[°C]
measured exhaust gas temperature upstream of turbo charger					
TQ_ADD_ST	O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque reserve at engine start					
TQI_SP_SLOW	O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Slow indicated engine torque					
VLS_NT_DOWN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
voltage of lambda sensor downstream NOx-catalyst					
LV_ACT_SA_EOL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation bit for secondary air EOL test					
STATE_DIAG_SA_SAFM	O			1	[-]
States of secondary air system diagnosis					
FAC_LAM_DIAGCP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
lambda controller mean value at the beginning of CPS opening					
AC_VEH	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-27.77088... 27.77003	0.8475e-3	[m/s²]
Momentane Fahrzeugbeschleunigung					
N_VS	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[rpm/(km/h ) ]
Division n/vs					
VS_HIGH_RES	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...327.67	0.01	[km/h]
Fahrzeuggeschwindigkeit (Wert mit hoher Auflösung)					
TQI_BAS_MAX	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Maximum available torque at basic conditions EFF_TOT_BAS					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>6X100B01.00C</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6059 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_ERR_CLK_DRIFT_PBK_IV[NC_CYL_N R]	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag for clock drift failure in ATIC88 or too high input voltage in injector					
LV_AMT_CRAWL_ON	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Active AMT clutch torque					
STATE_TQ_AMT_PLAUS	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bitwise coded State for AMTintervention state					
STATE_ERR_AMT_CAN	O	0...5H	0...5	1	[-]
State of AMT Error intervention CAN 11H					
TQI_AMT_SLOW_INC	O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque increase for slow torque intervention during gear shift					
LV_AMT_INC_ACT	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for torque intervention due to gear shift					
TQI_AMT_FAST_INC	O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque increase for fast torque intervention during gear shift					
TQI_AMT_FAST_DEC	O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque decrement for fast torque intervention during gear shift					
LV_AMT_DEC_ACT	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for torque intervention due to gear shift					
LV_INH_FCUT_AMT	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable inhibiting FCUT during AMT-intervention					
TQI_AMT_SLOW_DEC	O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque decrement for slow torque intervention during gear shift					
LV_STST_STOP_CYC_MEM	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Memorized flag LV_STST_STOP_CYC for the time after end of start until engine stop					

## Input data:

CYC_CAST	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP	LV_EFP_EXT_ADJ
LV_ES	MAF_SP	MAF_SP	NC_CBK_EX_NR
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF			
TQI_MAX	Prnn_test	STATE_CH	TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
TEG_CAT_UP_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEG_PCAT_DOWN_i	TQI_REQ_SLOW	TQI_REF_MAX
AC_VEH_LGT_TCS	N_VS_RATIO	VS_H	EFF_TOT_BAS

## Application conditions:

**Configuration values:** NC\_CMB\_CONF = AFS\_AFL\_S (4H)  
NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR = 1


**Initialisation at reset:** 0,  
**except:**  
IGA\_TRA\_KNK = 0 °crk  
PWM\_VALUE\_HIV\_PERC = 100%  
TQI\_AMT\_FAST\_DEC = 1024 Nm  
TQI\_AMT\_SLOW\_DEC = 1024 Nm

**Recurrence:** same recurrence as corresponding input data

## Formula section:

CYC\_ST = CYC\_CAST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6060 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

LAMB_AV_COR	=	0.5 * (LAMB_LS_UP[1] + LAMB_LS_UP[2])
MAF_HB	=	MAF
MAF_SP_S	=	MAF_SP
TQI_SP_SLOW	=	TQI_REQ_SLOW
LV_EFPPWM_EXT_ADJ	=	LV_EFP_EXT_ADJ
Mrnn_test_pr	=	Prnn_test
AC_VEH	=	AC_VEH_LGT_TCS
N_VS	=	N_VS_RATIO
VS_HIGH_RES	=	VS_H
TQI_BAS_MAX	=	MIN (TQI_MAX, TQI_REF_MAX * EFF_TOT_BAS)

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_CMB_CONF	1	0H 1H 2H 3H	AFS AFS_S AFS_AFL AFS_AFL_S	1	[-]
Engine combustion modes target					
NC_STATE_STST_ENA	0	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to indicate engine stop start automatic enabled (= 1) or disabled (= 0)					
NC_CBK_HPP_NR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
System constant for number of used high pressure pumps (1 = one pump, 2 = two pumps, ...; SW: 0 = one pump; 1 = 2 pumps, ...) - Anzahl Hochdruckpumpen im System					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6061 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

## 36.8.2 Variables definition for missing Secondary air function

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_LAMB_SP_SA	O	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Lambda deviation through secondary air					
LV_ERR_CAN_STST	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CAN error of MSA relevant signals					
LV_ERR_SA_SAP	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure: Minimum secondary air flow rate failure after filtering					
LV_ERR_SA_SAV	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure: Mechanically jammed SAV after filtering					
LV_ERR_SA_SYS	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure: Minimum secondary air flow rate failure after filtering					
LV_ERR_SAP	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on secondary air pump command signal.					
LV_ERR_SAV	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on secondary air valve command signal					
LV_PUC_SA_INH	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of PUC during SA active for the first time					
LV_SA_END	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
secondary air function ended for this cycle (lambda adaptation obstruct)					
LV_SAP	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for secondary air pump activation					
LV_SAV	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for secondary air valve activation					
LV_SAWUP	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
secondary air injection time correction active					
LV_TEMP_MAX_SAP_COIL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition bit for SA-function					
SAF_DIAG_MAX	O	0...FF00H	0...255	3.9063e-3	[kg/h]
Mean diagnosis value of maximum air flow					
SAF_DIAG_MAX_SAE	O	0...FF00H	0...255	3.9063e-3	[kg/h]
Mean diagnosis value of maximum secondary air flow for SAE					
SAF_DIAG_MIN	O	0...FF00H	0...255	3.9063e-3	[kg/h]
Mean diagnosis value of minimum air flow					
SAF_DIAG_MIN_SAE	O	0...FF00H	0...255	3.9063e-3	[kg/h]
Mean diagnosis value of minimum secondary air flow for SAE					
SAF_KGH	O	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[kg/h]
Corrected value of SA mass flow					
STATE_OBD_SA	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Commanded SA-Status for Scan-Tool					
STATE_SA	O	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H 8H 9H AH BH CH	SA_INACTIVE SA_DELAY SA_ACTIVE INTERRUPT SAP_DELAY FINISHED CANCELLED EXT_ADJ EXT_ADJ_FIN EOL_SA_ACT EOL_SA_SAP_ ACT EOL_SA_FIN SAV_CLN	1	[-]
State of Secondary Air Function					
V_SAF	O	0...FFH	0...4.998	0.0195313	[V]
Secondary air mass flow sensor raw acquisition					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6062 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset: 0, except:

FAC\_LAMB\_SP\_SA = 1.00

LV\_SA\_END = 1

STATE\_OBD\_SA =00000100b  
(SAP deactivated, Atmosphere / off)

## 36.8.3 Error Flags


### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_CAM_DE_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure: failure after filtering of diagnosis enduring exhaust camshaft deviation					
LV_ERR_CAM_DE_IVVT_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure: failure after filtering of diagnosis crankshaft to inlet camshaft mechanics violation					
LV_ERR_CRASH_SIG	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on location "Crash Signal front impact"					
LV_ERR_CRIT_OVL_ECU_VVL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on driver overload					
LV_ERR_CUR_H_VVL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error motor current critical high					
LV_ERR_DR_SC_VVL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Short circuit error detected of VVL driver					
LV_ERR_EGR	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error currently present on exhaust gas recirculation system					
LV_ERR_FPA	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
error bit indicating fuel pressure actuator					
LV_ERR_FPS	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error currently present on fuel pressure sensor					
LV_ERR_OVL_ECU_VVL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on OVL_ECU_VVL					
LV_ERR_PORT[NC_PORTPWM]	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for Port-flap power stage electrical failure currently present					
LV_ERR_RLY_VVL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on relay controll / capacitor pre-charge					
LV_ERR_SA_SAV_LSL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure: Mechanical jammed SAV after filtering					
LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Temp. after precatlyst error flag					
LV_ERR_VB	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure after filtering of diagnosis of battery voltage					
LV_ERR_VVL_ROT	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag for rotation sense diagnosis					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_ACR_AD	LV_ERR_ACR_CTL	LV_ERR_ACR_DR	LV_ERR_CAM_TOT
LV_ERR_SENS_ACR	NC_NR_CBK_IVVT		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6063 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Hinweis:** Die hier definierten Bits LV\_ERR\_XXX unterliegen nicht der alg. Fehlerspeicherverwaltung.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset:* 0

*Activation:* at every engine state

*Recurrence:* same recurrence as corresponding input data

### Formula section:

LV\_ERR\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = LV\_ERR\_TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN  
 LV\_ERR\_EGR = LV\_ERR\_ACR\_AD or LV\_ERR\_ACR\_CTL or  
 LV\_ERR\_ACR\_DR or LV\_ERR\_SENS\_ACR

### 36.8.4 Interfaces to chapter serial communication

In the chapter I 'Serial Communication' are a lot of variables used which are not defined yet. Since there is no update of this chapter all unsatisfied inputs are defined here.

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_mareghub_ad	0	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Adaption Massenstromregler auf Hub erstmalig erfolgt"					
St_vbrvs_aus	0	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Status Verbrennungsregelung					
St_vbrvs_ein	0	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Verbrennungsregelung					
LV_CRC_DONE_BOOT	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
-					
LV_CRC_DONE_CAL	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
-					
LV_CRC_DONE_ECU	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
-					
LV_CRC_ERR_BOOT	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
-					
LV_CRC_ERR_CAL	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
-					
LV_CRC_ERR_ECU	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
-					
LV_CRC_STATUS_MU	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating an error in the Standard ROM Check					

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0FFFFh: St\_vbrvs\_aus  
 0FFh: St\_vbrvs\_ein  
 0: other

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6064 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 36.8.5 Outputs due to aggregate implementation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EOI_LIM[NC_CYL_NR]	O	F100...F00H	-1440...1440	0.375	[°CRK]
Cylinder individual zero position for phasing					
INH_CYC_IV	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Shut-off request for cylinder bitmask					
LV_IND_FCUT	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
At least one cylinder is shut off					
LV_REQ_SEG_AD_RST_EOL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Variable to reset SAG_AD variables due to a EOL request					
SOI_MAX	O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Earliest possible SOI					

### Input data:

CRK_INJ_BAS[NC_CYL_NR]	INH_IV	LV_CLC_2SEG	LV_CLC_2SEG_ENA
LV_FCUT_IND	SOI_LIM		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION: ---

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0

*Recurrence :* every segment

*Activation:* every state if LV\_CLC\_2SEG = 1 or LV\_CLC\_2SEG\_ENA = 0

*Configuration data:* NC\_IN\_REF = 42 // one intake bank

NC\_LAMB\_REF = 42 //(101010B)

### Formula section:

EOI\_LIM[NC\_CYL\_NR] = CRK\_INJ\_BAS[NC\_CYL\_NR]


INH\_CYC\_IV = INH\_IV

LV\_IND\_FCUT = LV\_FCUT\_IND

SOI\_MAX = SOI\_LIM

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_IN_REF	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Pattern for allocation of physical cylinders to intake bank					
NC_LAMB_REF	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Pattern for allocation of physical cylinders to exhaust bank					

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6065 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 36.8.6 Adaptation module for non implemented VVL functions

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ANG_EXC_VVL	O	0...238EH	0...200	0.0219732	[°]
Selected current value in grad after jitter filtration					
MAP_DIP_SP_MMV	O	8000...7FFFH	-1280... 1279.96093	0.0390625	[hPa]
Filtered setpoint of manifold differential pressure					
Mrnn_test_vvt	O	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Testerwert NN VVT-Adaption					
VLFT_MIN	O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[mm]
Result of adaptation of minimal variable valve lift					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION: ---

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0, except: ANG\_EXC\_VVL = 200 °

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6066 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 36.8.7 Adaptation module for non implemented STST (MSA) functions

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DRIV_BELT_CLOSE	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Driver seat belt fastened					
LV_STST_DEAC_ACT	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MSA deactivation due to permanent errors					
LV_STST_INH_ACT	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MSA inhibition due to reversible errors					
LV_STST_INH_CDN_AD	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MSA inhibition due to adaption					
LV_STST_SWI_ACT	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Engine start stop automatic switched on					
PBSU	O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Absolute pressure in the brake servo					
PSN_ENG_REL	O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Relative engine position before next TDC					
PSN_ENG_REL_ST	O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Relative engine position before next TDC at re-start					
STATE_STST_REQ_CAN	O	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H	NO_REQ START_REQ STOP_REQ START_INH STOP_INH NOT_USED NOT_USED INVALID_SIGNAL	1	[-]
State indicating request from CAN for STST (MSA) functionality					
LV_STST_ES	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating engine stop caused by start stop automatic					
LV_ENG_RUN_CMB	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Running engine without starter, only through combustion					
INH_IV_STST	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Cylinder shut off pattern for engine shut down due to stop request					
LV_RLY_ST_STST	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
HW-control of the starter relay via MSA					
LV_STST_ST_REQ	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating the validated start request from start stop manager					
LV_STST_STOP_REQ	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating the validated stop request from start stop manager					
LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_PERM_DEAC	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating permanent deactivation of ignition off acknowledgement					
LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_TMP_DEAC	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating temporary deactivation of ignition off acknowledgement					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6067 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 36.8.8 Adaptation module for non implemented TÖNS functions

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_EDGE_FALL_LOIL	O				
CTR_SIG_NOT_VLD_LOIL	O				
LV_SOIL_VLD_LOIL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Oil temperature valid					
LV_STATE_RUN_LOIL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
State machine once passed					
LV_T_COOL_VLD_LOIL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Cool off time valid					
T_COOL_LOIL	O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[-]
Cool off time of LOIL sensor					
T_EDGE_FALL_LOIL	O				
T_REF_SIG_LEN_LOIL	O				
T_TEMP_SIG_LEN_LOIL	O				

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6068 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## 36.8.9 For non implemented serielle communication

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Exwinkkor	O	DC72...238EH	-200...200	0.0219732	[°]
Korrekturwinkel Excenterwelle zur Hubkorrektur					
F_minhub	O	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Faktor Ein-/Ausblendung Minhub über Tmot und Nkw					
F_tikorrvr[NC_CYL_NR]	O	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Korrekturfaktor für Einspritzung aus Verbrennungsregelung					
Minhub	O	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[mm]
Ergebnis der Minhub-Adaption					
Minhub_roh	O	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[mm]
Minhubroh wert aus Adaption					
Minhubvs	O	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[mm]
Vorgabe Minhub über Tester					
Minhubvs_ist	O	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[mm]
Tatsächlich wirksamer Minhub aus Verstelleingriff (vor Ein-/Ausblendungsfaktoren)					
Minhubvsnv	O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[mm]
dauerhaft fest programmierter Minhub					
N_WHEEL_FN_LE	O	8000...7FFFH	-512...511.703	0.0156207	[1/s]
Actual value for RPM wheel front left					
N_WHEEL_FN_RI	O	8000...7FFFH	-512...511.703	0.0156207	[1/s]
Actual value for RPM wheel front right					
N_WHEEL_RE_LE	O	8000...7FFFH	-512...511.703	0.0156207	[1/s]
Actual value for RPM wheel rear left					
N_WHEEL_RE_RI	O	8000...7FFFH	-512...511.703	0.0156207	[1/s]
Actual value for RPM wheel rear right					
S_vsmnhb	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Schalter für Testereingriff					
S_vsmnhbnv	O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Schalter für Testereingriff					
STATE_DIAG_DR_VVL	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
State of ATIC61 self- diagnosis					
STATE_TBL_DRIV[8][6]	O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Table of driving profile over torque request and engine speed (saved in NVMY)					
STATE_TQ_WHEEL_DRIV_ASI	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
qualifier / state of signal TQ_WHEEL_DRIV_ASI					
STATE_TQ_WHEEL_TCS_SLOW	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Qualifier concept to target wheel torque on powertrain					
TQ_WHEEL_TCS_FAST	O	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[Nm]
Target wheel torque on powertrain for fast stabilization					
TQ_WHEEL_TCS_SLOW	O	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[Nm]
Target wheel torque on powertrain for slow stabilization					
Zylhubkor	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Für Hubkorrektur ausgewählter Zylinder					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION: only for satisfaction of ISCAN-tools

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6069 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0FFFFh: Exwinkkor, F\_minhub, F\_tikorrvr[0..7],  
Minhub, Minhub\_roh, Minhubvs, Minhubvs\_ist,  
Minhubvsnv  
0FFh: S\_vsmnhb, S\_vsmnhbnv, Zylhubkor,  
STATE\_TQ\_WHEEL\_TCS\_SLOW,  
STATE\_TQ\_WHEEL\_DRIV\_ASI  
-32000 Nm: TQ\_WHEEL\_TCS\_SLOW, TQ\_WHEEL\_TCS\_FAST  
0: other

**Formula section:** ---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>6X100B01.00C</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6070 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 36.8.10 Variable definitions for missing CAN11hex functionality

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQI_GS_FAST_REQ_CAN	O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
relative torque request during gear shift intervention - fast					
TQI_GS_SLOW_REQ_CAN	O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
relative torque request during gear shift intervention - slow					
TQI_GS_FAST_REQ	O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
absolute torque request during gear shift intervention - fast					
TQI_GS_SLOW_REQ	O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
absolute torque request during gear shift intervention - slow					
LV_CTOP	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
State convertible top: 0 = closed, 1 = open					
TQI_ASR_FAST_CAN	O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Relative indicated engine torque requested by ASR (fast path)					
TQI_MSR_CAN	O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Relative indicated engine torque requested by MSR					
TQI_ASR_FAST_REQ_CAN	O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Relative indicated engine torque requested by ASR (fast path)					
TQI_MSR_REQ_CAN	O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Relative indicated engine torque requested by MSR					
TQI_ASR_SLOW_REQ_CAN	O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Relative indicated engine torque requested by ASR (slow path)					
LV_ASR_PLAUS	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable plausibility ASR					
LV_MSR_PLAUS	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable plausibility MSR					
LV_CITY	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
City mode SSG					
TQI_AMT_REQ_CAN	O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Torque request SSG via CAN					
TQI_AMT_REQ	O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque request SSG					
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_3	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable timeout error CAN message ASC3					
LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_1	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable timeout error CAN message EGS1					
LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_2	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable timeout error CAN message EGS2					
LV_ERR_TOUT_AMT_1	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable timeout error CAN message SSG1					
LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_2	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable timeout error CAN message INSTR2					
LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_3	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable timeout error CAN message INSTR3					
LV_ERR_TOUT_PSTE_1	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable timeout error CAN message LWS1					
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable timeout error CAN message ASC1					
TQI_SLOW_AMT_REQ	O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque request (slow) SSG					
LV_GP	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6071 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

LV indicating mode gearbox - AMT					
LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_7	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable timeout error CAN message INSTR7					
LV_ERR_TOUT_EFP_CAN	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable timeout error CAN message EKP					

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6072 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


**Formula section:** ---

## 36.8.11 Variables only necessary for IScan

### Output data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IGA_CH	O	0...80H	-48...0	0.375	[°CRK]
dummy					
LV_ALTER_RD_TBL_6	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable: software switch for condition read register 6					
LV_BRAKE_REQ	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
hom. mod is requested by critical break under pressure					
LV_CAM_SP_CH	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
--					
LV_CH_TQ_ADD	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Catalyst Heating Function "torque reserve" (late ignition angle)					
LV_CH_TQ_ADD_IS	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Catalyst Heating Function "torque reserve for first idle phases"					
LV_INH_DPS_REG_CPSDIAG	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
---					
LV_LAMB_CH	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
indicates that lambda catalyst heating is active					
LV_MFF_S_POST_CH	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
---					
MAF_SUB_COR_MMV_MON	O	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Low pass filtered MAF SUB COR MON					
PRS_EX_PCAT_UP	O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Exhaust pressure pre catalyst					
STATE_CUT_OFF_DT	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
state cut off drivetrain					
STATE_INI_DT	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
state initialisation drivetrain					
STATE_N_MAX_MON	O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Error bit indication					
LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAFM	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of SAFM diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAP	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of SA minimum flow rate - diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_SA_SAV	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Mechanically jammed SAV-diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_SA_SYS	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of SA minimum flow rate diagnosis					
SAF_KGH_MES_BAS	O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Raw secondary air-mass flow measured					
LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error Flag for functional error on the exhaust CAM adjustment					
LV_ERR_SA_SAFM	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure: Component Secondary air flow meter failure					
St_dvovrld	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of VVLI overload (overload diagnosis ECU / DC motor)					
St_vvt_err	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of VVL failures (indicating the ability of the position control)					
ANG_1_RAW_VVL	O	0...1FFFH	0...179.97802	0.021927	[°]
Recent as valid selected raw value in actual sampling time of sensor1					
ANG_DE_ABSV_PLAUS_CHK_VVL	O	0...1FFFH	0...179.97802	0.021927	[°]
Absolute value of angle deviation between sensor 1 and 2 for plausibility check					
ANG_REL_VVL	O	0...1FFFH	0...99.98779	0.012207	[%]
Selected Actual Value of VVL angle position for position controller					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6073 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ANG_SP_CTL_VVL	O	0...1FFFH	0...99.98779	0.012207	[%]
Setpoint for the position controller					
ANG_SP_VVL	O	0...238EH	0...200	0.0219732	[°]
Desired position of the excenter shaft in degree					
ANG_SP_VVL_CUS	O	0...238EH	0...200	0.0219732	[°]
Desired position of the excenter shaft in degree for customer position controller					
ANG_STK_VVL	O	0...238EH	0...200	0.0219732	[°]
Effective stroke (linearised value)					
CUR_MOT_VVL[NC_SENS]	O	F380...C80H	-200...200	0.0625	[A]
Actual signed motor current. The current is positive when the source - drain current of the SWI_4 Transistor is positive (k=0...4)					
LV_STATE_RLY_VVL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Pre-charge relay state, 0 = relay open, 1 = relay closed					
PWM_DR_OUT_SET_VVL	O	0...1FFH	0...99.80468	0.1953125	[%]
PWM to be set by PWM generator see VVL chopper control too					
TEMP_MOT_VVL	O	E800...7FFFH	-48...255.99218	0.0078125	[°C]
Estimated DC motor temperature					
TEMP_SWI_MES_MAX_VVL	O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[°C]
Maximal measured temperature of the chopper switch transistors.					
V_VCC_SENS_VVL	O	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[V]
Sensor supply voltage					
V_VCC_SENS_VVL_RAW	O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Voltage supply for VVL sensor					
VCC_DR_VVL	O	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[V]
Supply voltage filtered with fast filter					
B_msadxcav	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung MSA-Abschaltverhinderer vom Dx C					
CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/S	0...7FH	0...1.98437	0.015625	[-]
At ended diagnosis final value for catalyst conversion capability					
EAC_COD_SENS	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
result of decoding process of the EAC sensor					
Exwink_ist	O	0...238EH	0...200	0.0219732	[°]
Actual position of the excenter shaft in degree					
lvvtmot[NC_CYL_NR]	O	8000...7FFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[A]
Array of VVLI DC motor current					
LOAD_MAX_SCDN_MIS	O/S	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Maximal load of similar condition window for LV_ERR_MIS					
LOAD_MIN_SCDN_MIS	O/S	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Minimal load of similar condition window for LV_ERR_MIS					
LV_ACT_ECRAS_EXT_ADJ	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
adjustment value for radiator shutters 0 = off, 1 = on					
LV_VAR_EAC	O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
variant EAC					
LV_VAR_ECRAS	O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
variant of ECRAS recognized					
MFF_AD_ADD_MMV_REL[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	O	8000...7FFFH	-694.51059... 694.48940	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Relative additive adaptive factor					
MFF_AD_FAC_MMV_REL[NC_CBK_EX_NR ]	O	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Relative multiplicative adaptive factor					
MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O	8000...7FFFH	-694.5... 694.47880	0.0211945	[mg/stk]
Mass fuel flow for CO adjustment at idling, value for injection correction					
MFF_ADD_EXT_ADJ_NVMY	O/S	8000...7FFFH	-694.5... 694.47880	0.0211945	[mg/stk]
Mass fuel flow for CO adjustment at idling, value for storing in NVMY					
Oz_manip	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Manipulationsbyte					

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6074 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



# general specification

VS_H_N_MAX	O/S	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed at highest event					
Vvt_soll	O	0...238EH	0...200	0.0219732	[°]
Desired position of the excenter shaft in degree for customer position controller					
LV_KWP_PROG_DATA	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
State variable for requesting for programming the calibration data after power latch phase					
STATE_RST_TYP_ACT	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[%]
Status-byte: reset type during current ECU-run					
CTR_WRST	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of atypical warm-resets since last power-up (from BSW) / RESET SAFE					
STATE_RST_INFO_ADD[NC_NR_DBG_NV MY]	S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Additional reset info (cause) / RESET SAFE					
LV_DBG_INFO_VLD[NC_NR_DBG_NV MY]	S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
background info for last reset valid / RESET SAFE					
STACK_ADR_RST[NC_NR_DBG_NV MY][N C_NR_STACK_ADR_RST]	S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Info last available caller addresses (default 0) / RESET SAFE					
STATE_RST_TYP[NC_NR_DBG_NV MY]	S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[%]
Reset typ / RESET SAFE					

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:** only for satisfaction of ISCAN-tools

## Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset: 0,  
**except:**  
*IGA\_CH* = 0 °crk  
  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_SA\_SAFM = 1  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_SA\_SAP = 1  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_SA\_SAV = 1  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_SA\_SYS = 1

## Formula section: ---

PRS\_EX\_PCAT\_UP = PRS\_EX

If STATE\_CH = 1h


Then LV\_LAMB\_CH = 1

Else LV\_LAMB\_CH = 0

Endif

TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = TEG\_PCAT\_DOWN\_i

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6075 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CAM_OP_EX	1	0...FFH	175.125...270.75	0.375	[°CRK]
Opening period of exhaust valve					
LC_AD_CLR_CPS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing CPS nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_IDLE	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing IDLE nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_IMM	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing IMM nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_SA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing SA nvmy data					
LC_AD_CLR_VVL_STATE_NVMY	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Calibration data to reset adaptation status flags					

## 36.8.12 Variables required by Software

### Output data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CAT_DIAG_REQ_EOL	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to activate short trip of catalyst efficiency diagnosis					
CTR_GB_NEUT_NOT_PLAUS_SUM	O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Sum counter for confirmed neutral gear plausibility errors					
CHA_CDN_BAT	O	0...FFH	0...127.5	0.5	[-]
LV_ECU_SLA	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ECU is in slave-mode 0=Master (or no Master/Slave system); 1=Slave					
VP_TCO_COPL[NC_NR_TCO_SENS]	O	0...7FFFH	0...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Sensor raw acquisition of all available coolant temperature sensors on master ECU					

### Input data:

VP_TCO			
--------	--	--	--


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LAMB_BAS_COR_MIN	O	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Minimal value for lambda setpoint					
C_SAF_DIAG_MIN	O	0...FF00H	0...255	3.9063e-3	[kg/h]
Error detection threshold for minimum deviation					
C_SAF_DIAG_MAX	O	0...FF00H	0...255	3.9063e-3	[kg/h]
Error detection threshold for maximum deviation					

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6076 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Formula section:** ---

VP\_TCO\_COPL[NC\_NR\_TCO\_SENS] = VP\_TCO[NC\_NR\_TCO\_SENS]

## 36.8.13 Interfaces required for nonimplemented NOx-functionality


### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT_EXT_ADJ[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of the diagnosis by service tool					
LV_END_DIAG_NS_RAW[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic performed at last one time for NOx signal RAW adaptation					
LV_ERR_NS_RAW[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure after filtering of the NOx sensor - NOx raw emission diagnosis					

### Export Actions:

void ACTION_NOXD_StartNNShiftDiag(void)
dummy for StartNNShiftDiag without any functionality
void ACTION_NOXD_EndNNShiftDiag(void)
dummy for EndNNShiftDiag without any functionality

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6X100B01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6077 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 36.9 Logic outputs

### 36.9.1 General management of logic outputs

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

Logic outputs are outputs which are piloted by software without PWM or CAPCOM.

##### Initialization:

At initialization phase, each logical output is set or reset versus function need.  
See detail file of each output.

##### Logic state:

Positive logic means the connector output is "active" or "ON" (current present through the load) when the corresponding boolean is true.

The output is "ON" when the voltage level is low at the ECU connector and is "OFF" when the voltage level is high at the ECU connector.


##### Update recurrence:

All logical outputs are updated at application recurrence except those piloted by SPI octal link which are updated at 10 ms with jitter < 1ms.

##### Diagnostic:

Several options are proposed. For detail see chapter on output diagnostic.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01200S01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6078 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 36.10 PWM outputs

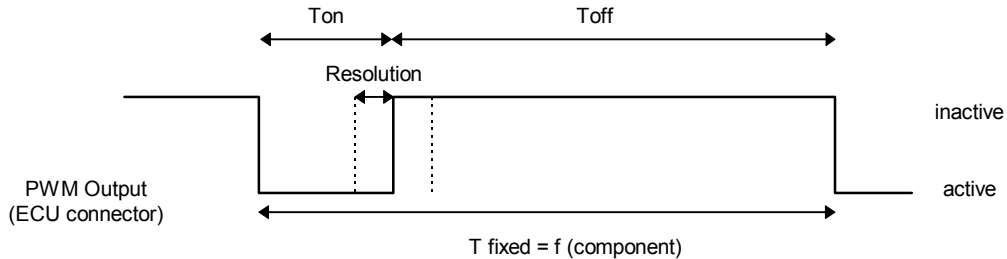
### 36.10.1 General management of PWM outputs :

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

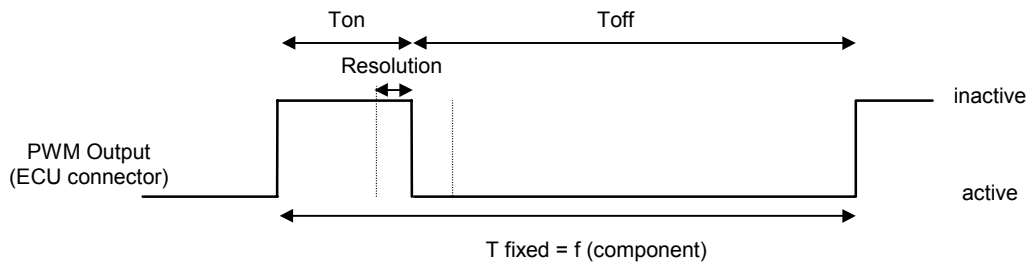
##### General information:

PWM management principle :

“Positive” PWM :



“Negative” PWM :



Duty cycle =  $Ton / T$


PWM outputs are 2 types :

- True PWM using a POUT  $\mu$ P output. In this case the duty cycle range could be 0 . . 100%
- Pseudo PWM using a CAPCOM  $\mu$ P output. In this case, minimum Ton and minimum Toff are 300  $\mu$ s with standard priority.

##### Initialization:

During hard reset and software initialization, all PWM outputs are inactive. As soon as application software start, the PWM outputs are piloted. Inactive output means inactive driver output.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01200U01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6079 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 36.11 PWM outputs

### 36.11.1 List of PWM outputs

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IVVTPWM_0	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
PWM for inlet VANOS					
IVVTPWM_1	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
PWM for outlet VANOS					


#### Input data:

MTCPWM	CPPWM_CPS	LSHPWM_UP[NC_CBK_E X_NR]	LSHPWM_DOWN[NC_CB K_EX_NR]
ECFPWM_ECF	ECTPWM	VIMPWM_1	VCVPWM
ECRASPWM	VIMPWM_2	WGPWM[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	PWM_ACR
FPAPWM		LV_VAR_TCHA	LC_POIL_CTL_ENA
POIL_PWM			

#### Data definition:

Name	ECU Pin Name (Output)	Definition / Remark	Frequency (Hz)
MTCPWM	A_T_MDK	Main throttle control	600
LSHPWM_UP_1	A_T_LHV1	LSH bank 1 upstream	See EGCP configurati on
LSHPWM_UP_2	A_T_LHV2	LSH bank 2 upstream	
LSHPWM_DOWN_1	A_T_LHH1	LSH bank 1 downstream	
LSHPWM_DOWN_2	A_T_LHH2	LSH bank 2 downstream	
ECTPWM	A_S_KFK	electronically controlled thermostat	1
IVVTPWM_0	A_T_NWE1	VANOS unit 1 (inlet 1 or inlet)	244
IVVTPWM_1	A_T_NWE2	VANOS unit 2 (inlet 2 or outlet)	244
CPPWM_CPS	A_T_TEV	canister purge valve	Def. in EVAC
ECFPWM_ECF	A_T_ELUE1	cooling fan	100 (10 during power latch)
VCVPWM	A_T_MSV	Flow control valve	201
PWM_ACR	A_T_AGR1/2	Exhaust gas recirculation valve	976
ECRASPWM	A_T_LKS	Electronical controlled radiator shutter	200

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43200V01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6080 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### Switchover between FPAPWM and POIL\_PWM

If LC\_POIL\_CTL\_ENA = 0

then

FPAPWM	A_T_DSV	Pressure control valve	1)
--------	---------	------------------------	----

else

POIL_PWM	A_T_DSV	Electronically controlled oil pressure actuator	2)
----------	---------	---	----

endif

1.) According module 'High pressure pump control (Appl. Inc.)'

2.) According module 'Cus adap module: ENLU'

### Additional for LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 0

Name	ECU Pin Name (Output)	Definition / Remark	Frequency (Hz)
VIMPWM_1	A_T_DISA1	variable intake manifold channel 1	200
VIMPWM_2	A_T_DISA2	variable intake manifold channel 2	200

### Additional for LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 1

Name	ECU Pin Name (Output)	Definition / Remark	Frequency (Hz)
WGPWM[2]	A_T_WG2	wastegate channel 2	300
WGPWM[1]	A_T_WG1	wastegate channel 1	300

### List of corresponding logic values:

Name	Definition
LV_MTC_DIR	direction of MTC
LV_MTC_DIS	disable MTC

### 36.11.2 Output PWM for inlet and outlet VANOS


The PWM outputs for both VANOS actuators are driven directly by BMW- objects via function call. To know the actual PWM- value in the system, the registers of the PWM- outputs are mirrored into system variables (IVVTPWM\_0 and IVVTPWM\_1). To reach a permanent micro-movement of the control piston in the valve a variable Frequency-Control is implemented driven directly by BMW- objects via function call: PWM\_FRQ\_NWA1(), PWM\_FRQ\_NWE1().

The minimum frequency, which can be adjusted, is 75 Hz

### 36.11.3 Output for HPDI relay

CH\_PWM\_DCDC = 80%

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43200V01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6081 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### 36.12 Interface definitions - Outputs from BMW functions to aggregate adaptation modules

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Agr_rate	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
EGR rate					
Amo_05	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Amplitude 0,5 Motorordnung					
Amo_10	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Amplitude 1,0 Motorordnung					
Amo_15	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Amplitude 1,5 Motorordnung					
Amo_20	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Amplitude 2,0 Motorordnung					
Amo_30	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Amplitude 3. Motorordnung					
Amo_40	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Amplitude 4. Motorordnung					
Aspr	V/O	0...FFH	0...204	0.8	[°CRK]
setpoint outlet camshaft					
Atlr	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Stellgröße Regler und Vorsteuerung					
Atlvst	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Stellgröße Anteil Vorsteuerung					
Atlsvc_dpvd1	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1280... 1279.96093	0.0390625	[hPa]
Differenzdruck vor DK beider Turbolader					
Atlsvc_dpvd2	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1280... 1279.96093	0.0390625	[hPa]
Differenzdruck vor DK mit Turbolader 1					
Atlsvc_dpvd3	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1280... 1279.96093	0.0390625	[hPa]
Differenzdruck vor DK mit Turbolader 1					
Ba_ist	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/m]
Actual engine operation mode					
Ba_soll	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
requested engine operation mode					
Ba_subist	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Actual engine operation mode					
Ba_subsoll	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
requested engine operation mode					
Baw_ist	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Betriebsart und Subbetriebsart IST					
Baw_prio	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
priorisierte Betriebsart und Subbetriebsart					
Baw_soll	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Betriebsart und Subbetriebsart SOLL					
Bosbtvfbk	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[%]
Verfügbarkeit Motoröl					
Bosconf	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Bos-Teilnehmer: Bit 1 = OZ; Bit 8 = PM					
Bosmanip	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Manipulationsbyte					
Bosrlsm	V/O/S	8000...7FFFH	-327680... 327670	10	[km]
Restlaufstrecke Motoröl					
Bosstate	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Einheit für Restlaufstrecke					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.OAE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6082 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Bostoken	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Teilen der BOS-Schnittstelle zwischen OZ und PM (0= frei, 1= besetzt vom OZ, 8= besetzt vom PM)					
Dfmonitor	V/O	0...FFH	0...100	0.3921569	[%]
condition of battery load					
Dffgen	V/O	0...FFH	0...100	0.3921569	[%]
calculated DF-signal from alternator					
Dla_soll_puls[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-8...7.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Lambdadiifferenzen aus Pulsation					
Drf_spuel	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-327.68...327.67	0.01	[%]
Delta RF das in der Überschneidung durchgespuelt wird					
Dzw_agr_hs	O/V	FE0C...258H	-50...60	0.1	[°CRK]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.0AE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6083 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Deltazündwinkel AGR-Korrektur (homogen-schicht)					
Dzw_agr_kor	O/V	FE0C...258H	-50...60	0.1	[°CRK]
ignition angle correction for external exhaust gas recirculation					
Dzw_annm	V/O	FE0C...258H	-50...60	0.1	[°CRK]
Referenzwert für B_kftkr, mittlerer adaptierter Spätziehwinkel					
Eco_jobstat1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Eco Job 1 Rueckgabewer					
Eco_result1	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...81.99874	1.2512e-3	[A]
ECOS Ruhestrom 1					
Eisyagr_korfak_b	V/O	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Abgleich AGR-Modell (Faktor)					
Eisydk_korfak_b	V/O	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Abgleich DK-Modell (Faktor)					
Eisydk_koroff_b	V/O	80...7FH	-1024...1016	8	[kg/h]
Abgleich DK-Modell (Offset)					
Eisyev_korfak_b	V/O	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Abgleich EV-Modell (Faktor)					
Eisyev_koroff_b	V/O	80...7FH	-1024...1016	8	[kg/h]
Abgleich EV-Modell (Offset)					
Espr	V/O	0...FFH	0...204	0.8	[°CRK]
setpoint inlet camshaft					
Espr_mod_soll[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Aktueller Einspritzmodus (Sollvorgabe)					
Eta_md_uesp	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-200...199.99389	6.1035e-3	[%]
Wirkungsgradkorrektur beim Überspülen					
Eta_mdkh	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-200...199.99389	6.1035e-3	[%]
Wirkungsgradkorrektur bei Katheizen					
Eta_zw_minres	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Minimal möglicher Zündwinkelwirkungsgrad für Momentenreserve bezogen auf min. Zündwinkel					
F_atlad	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Atl-Regler Adaptionsfaktor					
F_atldyn	O/V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Überspülfaktor					
F_bsmddres	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Faktor Bauteilschutz zur Begrenzung der Drehmomentreserve (bei Nox-Katheizen)					
F_llr_ba	V/O	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Factor for operation mode transition					
F_nst_ba	V/O	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Factor for operation mode transition for TI_CAST					
F_st_ba	V/O	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Factor for operation mode transition for MFF_CST					
F_tikorzs[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
zylinderindividueller Einspritzkorrektur aus VBR					
F_wl_ba	V/O	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Factor for operation mode transition for TI_WUP_1					
F_vl_aus	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
load factor for switching off full load					
F_vwi_ba	V/O	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Faktor zur Überblendung des Vorlagerungswinkels					
Genitest_tol	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Toleranzbereich für Abweichung vom Sollwert Strom					
Geniutest_ab	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
GENIUTEST Abbruchbedingung					
Geniutest_err	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
GENIUTEST Fehler					
Genutest_tol	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Def f_ub b100					
I_craweng	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[A]
Strombedarf Motor					
I_gen	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[A]
Generatorstrom					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.OAE
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6084 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

l_gentest	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[A]
Modellierter Generatorstrom für Tester für Generatortest					
ld_bosmg	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
ld für Motoröl (BOS Kombi)					
ld_bosmgt	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ID für Motoröl (BOS-Tester)					
ld_bosmsg	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ld für Motoröl (BOS Kombi)					
ld_bosrtak	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Acknowledge reset durchgeführt					
lgrinfo[30]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
information storage for IGR ( intelligente Generatorreglung)					
Injekt_hub_h	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Injektorhub Homogen					
Injekt_hub_hs	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Injektorhub Homogen-Schicht					
Injekt_hub_s	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Injektorhub Schicht					
Klann_mw1	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[-]
Lambdaadaptionmittelwert Bank1					
Klann_mw2	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[-]
Lambdaadaptionmittelwert Bank2					
Klann_test1	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[-]
Lambdaadaptionwert für Tester Bank1					
Klann_test2	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[-]
Lambdaadaptionwert für Tester Bank2					
Krnn_test	V/O	FE0C...258H	-50...60	0.1	[°CRK]
Testerwert NN KR-Adaption					
La_bs1	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
lambda for catalyst overheating prevention bank 1					
La_bs2	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
lambda for catalyst overheating prevention bank 2					
Leminfo[40]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
information storage for LEM ( Leistungskoordination Elektrisch Mechanisch )					
Md_can_dmee	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
theoretisches Moment für Getriebesteuerung					
Md_genm_na	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
filtered torque losses due to alternator					
Md_getriebe_hs	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
torque losses for manual gear					
Md_max_klima	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
air-conditioning-compressor limit torque					
Md_na_ges	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
total torque losses for additive engine devices					
Md_na_ges_f	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
filtered total torque losses for additive engine devices					
Md_rad_istlm	O/V	8000000...7FFFFFFFH	-214748364.8...214748364.7	0.1	[Nm]
Ist-Radmoment aus Luftmasse ohne externe Eingriffe					
Md_reib_sa	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Reibmoment					
Md_res_max	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
max mögliche Momentenreserve					
Mdi_fzdyn	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
inneres Wunschkupplungsmoment nach Fahrdynamikfilterung					
Mdi_fzdyn_res	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
inneres Moment nach Fahrdynamikfilterung mit Momentenreserve					
Mdi_max	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
maximales inneres Moment					
Mdi_min_hs	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Minimal mögliche Moment in Schicht					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.0AE
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6085 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Mdi_min_s	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
inneres minimales Moment im Schicht					
Mdi_opt_l1	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
reference indicated engine torque					
Mdi_nregl_plus	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Inneres Moment Drehzahlregler langsamer Pfad (erhöhend)					
Mdi_nregs_plus	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Inneres Moment Drehzahlregler schneller Pfad (erhöhend)					
Mdi_reib	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
torque losses					
Mdi_res_max	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
inneres Moment incl. max mögliche Momentenreserve ohne Einfluss LL					
Mdi_res_maxll	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
inneres Moment incl. max mögliche Momentenreserve mit Einfluss LL					
Mdi_soll	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
inneres Sollmoment					
Mdi_soll_k	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
inneres Sollmoment					
Mdi_soll_lk	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
inneres Soll-Moment langsamer Pfad ohne Sicherheitseingriff					
Mdi_wunsch	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Inneres Fahrerwunschmoment mit Begrenzung ohne Eingriffe					
Mdi_zw_soll	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
torque setpoint from ignition path					
Mdi_zw_sollcan	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
inneres Sollmoment-über den Zw einzustellen					
Mdk_min	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Minimales Kupplungsmoment					
Mdk_wunsch	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
torque setpoint at clutch before filter					
Md_res_atlsv	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Angeforderte Momentenreserve während der Turboladerdiagnose					
Mrnn_test_dk	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Testerwert NN DK-Adaption					
Ms_res_max	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
max Luftmassenstrom der durch Momentenreserve angefordert werden kann					
Msa_arravrs[60]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Ringspeicher Abschaltverhinderer					
Msa_indexrs	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Index fuer den Ringspeicher Abschaltverhinderer					
Msainfo[50]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
information storage for MSA ( Motor-Start/Stop-Automatik)					
Msasz	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Zaehler aller Startversuche					
Msaszmsa	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Zaehler aller MSA-Startversuche					
Msdk	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
mass flow through throttle					
Msdk_f	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
mass flow through throttle					
Msnlgofts_tmp	V/O/S	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Leckluft Adaptionswert					
Mszyl	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
mass flow to cylinder					
Mszyl_ges	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[kg/h]
total inducted air mass, including EGR					
N_dzm	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...32767	1	[rpm]
Angezeigte Drehzahl					
N_gen	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...32767	1	[rpm]
Generator Drehzahl					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.0AE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6086 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

N_nstart	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...32767	1	[rpm]
Motordrehzahl nach Motorstart					
Nelueft_wm	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Solldrehzahl E-Lüfter Vorgabe WM					
Newp_soll	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Solldrehzahl elektrische Wasserpumpe					
Nkw_poel_notl	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...32767	1	[rpm]
Max. Drehzahl bei defektem Ölsystem (Bauteilschutz)					
Nkw_poel_soll	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...32767	1	[rpm]
Soll LL-Drehzahl aus Öldruckregelung (für HLL, Testerbetrieb...)					
Nslb	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...32767	1	[rpm]
engine speed correction due to battery load-bilanz					
Nsl_koor	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]
LL-Solldrehzahl, koordiniert					
Pmbackup[7]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Backupspeicher					
Prnn_test	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Testerwert NN PR-Adaption					
Prnn_test_agr	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Testerwert NN AGR-Adaption					
Qv_h2o	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
bisheriger Wasserverlust					
Qv_h2oquali	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Qualitätswert für Wasserverlust					
Qv_h2ostatus	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[Ah]
Statuswert für Entwicklung Wasserverlust					
Oz_krz2cnt	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Zähler 20er- Packet Niveaumessung					
Oz_krzcnt	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Zähler 10er- Packet Niveaumessung					
Oz_krzkor2k	V/O	0...FFH	0...74.70703	0.2929688	[-]
Niveaumessung 20er- Packet					
Oz_krzkor	V/O	0...FFH	0...74.70703	0.2929688	[-]
Niveaumessung OrientierungsMw					
Oz_kvbog	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Zugeteilte Bonuskraftstoffmenge					
Oz_kvbsm_ul	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFFH	0...524288	0.1221e-3	[-]
Kraftstoffverbrauch seit letztem Ölwechsel					
Oz_lf1t	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[-]
Länderfaktor 1 codiert					
Oz_lf2t	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[-]
Länderfaktor 2 codiert					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.0AE
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6087 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Oz_igmwcnt	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Zähler LangzeitMw Niveaumessung					
Oz_lp	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Für "Ölkannenanzeige im Display"					
Oz_lv	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Erforderliche Nachfüllmenge Motoröl					
Oz_nivkor	V/O	0...FFH	0...74.70703	0.2929688	[-]
Niveaumessung korrigiertes Ölniveau					
Oz_oelkm	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	[km]
Oelkilometer					
Oz_oelzeit	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Öllaufzeit					
Oz_oricnt	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Zähler OriMw Niveaumessung					
Oz_permbog	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...5.99990	0.0916e-3	[-]
Zugeteilter Permittivitätsbonus					
Oz_permex	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...5.99990	0.0916e-3	[-]
Permittivität für Bewertung aufgereitet (extrapoliert)					
Oz_permlow	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...5.99990	0.0916e-3	[-]
Aufbereitete Permittivität bei letztem Ölwechsel					
Oz_permoff	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5.99990	0.0916e-3	[-]
Offset für Permittivitätskorrektur					
Oz_rwkvb	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-327680... 327670	10	[km]
Restweg aus Kraftstoffverbrauch abgeleitet					
Oz_rwperm	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-327680... 327670	10	[km]
Restweg aus Permittivität abgeleitet					
Oz_vormw	V/O	0...FFH	0...74.70703	0.2929688	[-]
Niveaumessung VorMw					
Oz_vormwcnt	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Zähler VorMw Niveaumessung					
Poel_fpwm	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[Hz]
Frequenz PWM Ansteuerung Öldruck-Regelventi					
P_oel_soll	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[hPa]
Sollwert Öldruck					
Pldr_soll	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2559.96093	0.0390625	[hPa]
Ladedruck Sollwert					
Ps	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2559.96093	0.0390625	[hPa]
manifold pressure					
Ps_ist	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2559.96093	0.0390625	[hPa]
measured manifold pressure					
Pspvdk	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1	0.0153e-3	[-]
pressure quotient at throttle					
Pspvdk_soll	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Druckverhältnis über Drosselklappe Sollwert					
Psreg_i	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Saugrohrdruckregler I-Anteil					
Q_abgnox	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-20480... 20479.375	0.625	[W]
Wärmestrom [W] von Abgas an Abgasanlage hinter Noxkat					
Qv_nv_ezm	V/O/S	8000...7FFFH	-32...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
mittlerer Fehler über alle Hystereseberechnungen					
Qv_nv_start	V/O/S	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[A]
Aus Start berechneter Kapazitätsverlust					
Qv_nv_zh	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Zahl der Hystereseberechnungen					
Qv_out_1	V/O/S	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[A]
Kapazitätsverlust letzter Start					
Qv_out_2	V/O/S	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[A]
Kapazitätsverlust 2. letzter Start					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.OAE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6088 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Qv_out_3	V/O/S	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[A]
Kapazitätsverlust 3. letzter Start					
Qv_out_4	V/O/S	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[A]
Kapazitätsverlust 4. letzter Start					
Qv_out_5	V/O/S	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[A]
Kapazitätsverlust 5. letzter Start					
Qv_out_m	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Gültiger gemittelter Kapazitätsverlust					
Qv_quali_1	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Qualitätsindex für letzten Qv-Wert					
Qv_quali_2	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Qualitätsindex für 2. letzten Qv-Wert					
Qv_quali_3	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Qualitätsindex für 3. letzten Qv-Wert					
Qv_quali_4	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Qualitätsindex für 4. letzten Qv-Wert					
Qv_quali_5	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Qualitätsindex für 5. letzten Qv-Wert					
Qv_quali_m	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Qualitätsindex für gemittelten Qv-Wert					
Qv_status	V/O/S	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[-]
Prozessstatus / Trend für gemittelten Qv-Wert					
Qv_td1	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[h]
Zeit seit Qv_out_1 - Berechnung					
Qv_td2	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[h]
Zeitabstand zwischen Qv_out_1 und Qv_out_2					
Qv_td3	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[h]
Zeitabstand zwischen Qv_out_2 und Qv_out_3					
Qv_td4	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[h]
Zeitabstand zwischen Qv_out_3 und Qv_out_4					
Qv_td5	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[h]
Zeitabstand zwischen Qv_out_4 und Qv_out_5					
Qvc_status_1	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Ausgang für Schlüsselgröße 1					
Qvc_status_2	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Ausgang für Schlüsselgröße 2					
Qvc_status_3	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[Ah]
Ausgang für Schlüsselgröße 3					
Qvc_status_4	V/O/S	80...7FH	-128...127	1	[-]
Ausgang für Schlüsselgröße 4					
Rf	V/O	0...7530H	0...300	0.01	[%]
relative cylinder filling					
Rf_ig_ist	V/O	0...7530H	0...300	0.01	[%]
Inertgas-Anteil im Brennraum					
Rf_res_max	V/O	0...7530H	0...300	0.01	[%]
Maximale rel. Füllung aus MD-Reserve für Katheizen					
Rf_soll	V/O	0...7530H	0...300	0.01	[%]
setpoint relative cylinder filling					
Rf_vl	V/O	0...7530H	0...300	0.01	[%]
maximum setpoint relative cylinder filling					
Rfv_vns	V/O	0...7530H	0...300	0.01	[%]
Relative Füllung für Vanos					
Rk_add_wf	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1600... 1599.95117	0.0488281	[%]
Wandfilmkorrektur DI Homogen					
Rk_kor_h	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1600... 1599.95117	0.0488281	[%]
rel. Kraftstoffmasse homogen stationär					
Rk_kor_kva	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1600... 1599.95117	0.0488281	[%]
Korrigierte Kraftstoffmasse für Kraftstoffverbrauchsanzeige					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.0AE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6089 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Rk_korres_hs	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1600... 1599.95117	0.0488281	[%]
Korrigiertes Rk_soll mit Momentenreserve (homogen-schicht)					
Rk_korres_s	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1600... 1599.95117	0.0488281	[%]
Korrigiertes Rk_soll mit Momentenreserve (schicht)					
Rk_vlo_s	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1600... 1599.95117	0.0488281	[%]
Umschaltgrenze Schicht					
Rk_vlo_hs	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1600... 1599.95117	0.0488281	[%]
Umschaltgrenze Homogenschicht					
Rkte_max	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1600... 1599.95117	0.0488281	[%]
Max zul. Menge Kraftstoff aus TE					
Rkte_md	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1600... 1599.95117	0.0488281	[%]
Momentenrelevanter Teil der Kraftstoffmasse					
Rt_bastatg_h	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Relative Zeit Homogen Betrieb gesamter Motorlauf					
Rt_bastatg_hs	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Relative Zeit Homogen-Schicht-Betrieb gesamter Motorlauf					
Rt_bastatg_s	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Relative Zeit Schicht-Betrieb gesamter Motorlauf					
Rt_bastatg_sa	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Relative Zeit Homogen Betrieb gesamter Motorlauf					
Spa_art	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anzeigeart für Schaltpunktanzeige					
Spa_art_2	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anzeigeart für Schaltpunktanzeige 2					
Spa_gang	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Gang für die Schaltpunktanzeige					
St_atldiag2_out	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte Interface Ausgang					
St_atlstat	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort Laderstatus					
St_atlsvc	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status während der Diagnose der Abgasturbolader					
St_atlsvc_pvdk	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Ergebnis der Diagnosefunktion der Abgasturbolader					
St_atlsvc_start	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status nach Aufruf der Diagnosefunktion der Abgasturbolader					
St_dgen0	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte DGEN					
St_dgenerrst_md1	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Statusbyte Fehlerzuweisung zu Messdatensatz1					
St_dgenerrst_md2	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Statusbyte Fehlerzuweisung zu Messdatensatz2					
St_dgengrenz1	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[A]
Mittelwert der Erregerstrombegrenzung über applizierbare Zeit X (z.B. 10min)					
St_dgengrenz1_md1	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[A]
Mittelwert der Erregerstrombegrenzung über applizierbare Zeit X (z.B. 10min) zu 1. Messdatensatz					
St_dgengrenz1_md2	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[A]
Mittelwert der Erregerstrombegrenzung über applizierbare Zeit X (z.B. 10min) zu 2. Messdatensatz					
St_dgengrenz2	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[A]
Mittelwert der Erregerstrombegrenzung über applizierbare Zeit Y (z.B. 30min)					
St_dgengrenz2_md1	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[A]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.0AE
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6090 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Mittelwert der Erregerstrombegrenzung über applizierbare Zeit Y (z.B. 30min) zu 1. Messdatensatz					
St_dgengrenz2_md2	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[A]
Mittelwert der Erregerstrombegrenzung über applizierbare Zeit Y (z.B. 30min) zu 2. Messdatensatz					
St_dgengrenzerr	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fehlerstati zur Erregerstrombegrenzung					
St_dgengrenzerr_md1	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fehlerstati zur Erregerstrombegrenzung zu 1. Messdatensatz					
St_dgengrenzerr_md2	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fehlerstati zur Erregerstrombegrenzung zu 2. Messdatensatz					
St_dgengrenznz	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[A]
Mittelwert der Erregerstrombegrenzung über applizierbare Zeit Z (z.B. 2min)					
St_dgengrenznz_md1	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[A]
Mittelwert der Erregerstrombegrenzung über applizierbare Zeit Z (z.B. 2min) zu 1. Messdatensatz					
St_dgengrenznz_md2	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[A]
Mittelwert der Erregerstrombegrenzung über applizierbare Zeit Z (z.B. 2min) zu 2. Messdatensatz					
St_dgenub1	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6173.397	0.0942	[V]
Mittelwert der Batteriespannung über applizierbare Zeit X (z.B. 10min)					
St_dgenub1_md1	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6173.397	0.0942	[V]
Mittelwert der Batteriespannung über applizierbare Zeit X (z.B. 10min) zu 1. Messdatensatz					
St_dgenub1_md2	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6173.397	0.0942	[V]
Mittelwert der Batteriespannung über applizierbare Zeit X (z.B. 10min) zu 2. Messdatensatz					
St_dgenub2	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6173.397	0.0942	[V]
Mittelwert der Batteriespannung über applizierbare Zeit X (z.B. 30min)					
St_dgenub2_md1	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6173.397	0.0942	[V]
Mittelwert der Batteriespannung über applizierbare Zeit X (z.B. 30min) zu 1. Messdatensatz					
St_dgenub2_md2	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6173.397	0.0942	[V]
Mittelwert der Batteriespannung über applizierbare Zeit X (z.B. 30min) zu 2. Messdatensatz					
St_dgenuberr	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fehlerstati zur Batteriespannung					
St_dgenuberr_md1	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fehlerstati zur Batteriespannung zu 1. Messdatensatz					
St_dgenuberr_md2	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.0AE
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6091 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Fehlerstati zur Batteriespannung zu 2. Messdatensatz					
St_dgenubnz	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6173.397	0.0942	[V]
Statuswort Messung Spannung Ub					
St_dgenubnz_md1	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6173.397	0.0942	[V]
Mittelwert der Batteriespannung über applizierbare Zeit Z (z.B. 2min) zu 1. Messdatensatz					
St_dgenubnz_md2	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6173.397	0.0942	[V]
Mittelwert der Batteriespannung über applizierbare Zeit Z (z.B. 2min) zu 2. Messdatensatz					
St_dgenugen1	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[V]
Mittelwert der Generatorsollspannung über applizierbare Zeit X (z.B. 10min)					
St_dgenugen1_md1	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[V]
Mittelwert der Generatorsollspannung über applizierbare Zeit X (z.B. 10min) zu 1. Messdatensatz					
St_dgenugen1_md2	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[V]
Mittelwert der Generatorsollspannung über applizierbare Zeit X (z.B. 10min) zu 2. Messdatensatz					
St_dgenugen2	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[V]
Mittelwert der Generatorsollspannung über applizierbare Zeit Y (z.B. 30min)					
St_dgenugen2_md1	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[V]
Mittelwert der Generatorsollspannung über applizierbare Zeit X (z.B. 30min) zu 1. Messdatensatz					
St_dgenugen2_md2	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[V]
Mittelwert der Generatorsollspannung über applizierbare Zeit X (z.B. 30min) zu 2. Messdatensatz					
St_dgenugenerr	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fehlerstati zur Generatorsollspannung					
St_dgenugenerr_md1	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fehlerstati zur Generatorsollspannung zu 1. Messdatensatz					
St_dgenugenerr_md2	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fehlerstati zur Generatorsollspannung zu 2. Messdatensatz					
St_dgenugennz	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[V]
Statuswort Messung Spannung Ugen					
St_dgenugennz_md1	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[V]
Mittelwert der Generatorsollspannung über applizierbare Zeit Z (z.B. 2min) zu 1. Messdatensatz					
St_dgenugennz_md2	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[V]
Mittelwert der Generatorsollspannung über applizierbare Zeit Z (z.B. 2min) zu 2. Messdatensatz					
St_dsc_mradist	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Ist-Radmoment					
St_eisydiag1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnose Mslam					
St_eisydiag2	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnose Mslam					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.0AE
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6092 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

St_ecostat2	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Ecos Statusbyte 2					
St_eisy_hfm	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Eisy adaption					
St_eisyad_read	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Eisy adaption					
St_entlast_loc	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
?????					
St_fas_mradist	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Radmoment Ist					
St_fw	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort mdfw					
St_gen	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Generator					
St_gentest	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Generatortest					
St_gl_adapt	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte adaption KH					
St_ldstgen	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Lastzustand Generator					
St_igroutnv	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte St_igrou					
St_injad_quit	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Quittung Adaptionanforderung d. Kleinstmengen					
St_klann_ad1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte fuer klann_ad1					
St_klann_ad2	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte fuer klann_ad2					
St_llranh0	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte Leerlaufdrehzahlanhebung					
St_mdar0	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort mdar 0					
St_mdar1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort mdar 1					
St_mdbanl2	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte Notlaufmanager					
St_mdbanl_pwgll	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort für Bits					
St_mdk	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Momentenstruktur					
St_mdrk2	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte					
St_msdsms	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort msdsms					
St_mini	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort für Bits					
St_msa	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte msa					
St_msaanz	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Statuswort msaanz					
St_msabs	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte MSA-Betriebstrategie					
St_ozbg0	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort OZBG					
St_nmax_ba	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort für CC Meldung Drehzahlbegrenzung aus MDBA					
St_poelreg2	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Öldruckregelung 2					
St_prailpulskor	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Container für Bits					
St_prestoppmsa	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.0AE
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6093 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Statuswort f. MSA-Prestopp					
St_qvc1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status QVC					
St_rk_kva	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Container für Bits					
St_sondenheiz	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte St_sondenheiz					
St_statmkor1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort					
St_testpoelsys	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort für Überprüfung Ölsystem im Testerbetrieb					
St_testpoelsys2	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Zusätzliche Info zu Überprüfung Öldrucksystem im Testerbetrieb					
St_ti_b	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status "Begrenzung der Einspritzzeit"					
St_uugenkor0	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Ugenkor					
St_vbrzyl_aus	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Status Zylindergleichstellung					
St_wesb_s	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Einspritzwinkel 3. Einspritzung Schicht Wesb/Wese					
St_zwbts1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Bauteilschutzfunktion					
St_zwgrund	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort ZWGRUND					
Stat_fofumx_anf	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anforderung maximale Folgefunkten (Zylinderselektiv)					
Stat_lvs	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Stufe Laufruheverbesserung in Schicht					
Stat_zyl_aus	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Zylinderausblendanforderung					
T_batt	V/O	FE0C...5DCH	-50...150	0.1	[°C]
battery temperature					
Tevt_md1	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Temperatur am Einlassventil modelliert					
Tget_b1	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Temperatur < 80°C					
Tget_b2	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
80°C =< Temperatur =< 109°C					
Tget_b3	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
110°C =< Temperatur =< 124°C					
Tget_b4	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
125°C =< Temperatur =< 129°C					
Tget_b5	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Temperatur > 129°C					
Tlrgen	V/O	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
physical input for load response time					
Tmot_b1	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Temperatur < 98°C					
Tmot_b2	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
98°C =< Temperatur =< 112°C					
Tmot_b3	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
113°C =< Temperatur =< 120°C					
Tmot_b4	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
121°C =< Temperatur =< 125°C					
Tmot_b5	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Temperatur > 125°C					
Toel	V/O	FE0C...5DCH	-50...150	0.1	[°C]
Öltemperaturausgabe					
Toel_oz	V/O	FE0C...5DCH	-50...150	0.1	[°C]
Öltemperaturausgabe					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.0AE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6094 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Toel_b1	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Temperatur < 80°C					
Toel_b2	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
80°C =< Temperatur =< 110°C					
Toel_b3	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
110°C =< Temperatur =< 135°C					
Toel_b4	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
135°C =< Temperatur =< 150°C					
Toel_b5	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Temperatur > 150°C					
Tumg_abst	V/O	FE0C...5DCH	-50...150	0.1	[°C]
Abstell-Aussentemperatur					
Tumg_battab	V/O	FE0C...5DCH	-50...150	0.1	[°C]
Abstell-Umgebungstemperatur Batterie					
Tumg_b1	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Temperatur < 3°C					
Tumg_b2	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
3°C =< Temperatur =< 19°C					
Tumg_b3	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
20°C =< Temperatur =< 29°C					
Tumg_b4	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
30°C =< Temperatur =< 39°C					
Tumg_b5	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Temperatur > 39°C					
Tv_kft	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Ausgegebenes TV für KFT					
Tv_poel	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Tastverhältnis Öldruck-Regelventil					
Tvneutral	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[%]
Tastverhältnis Nullgangsensor					
Tw_noxsens	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Rohrwandtemperatur am Noxsensor					
U_gen	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[V]
generator voltage					
U_gentest	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[V]
Sollspannung für Tester für Generatortest					
Vsa_spri	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[°CRK]
spread angle outlet camshaft					
Vsa_sprn	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[°CRK]
spread angle outlet camshaft at reference conditions (warm engine)					
Vse_spri	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[°CRK]
spread angle inlet camshaft					
Vse_sprn	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[°CRK]
spread angle intlet camshaft at reference conditions (warm engine)					
Wdk_soll	V/O	0...1000H	0...100	0.0244141	[%]
setpoint throttle opening					
Wdk_diag	V/O	0...1000H	0...100	0.0244141	[%]
Berechneter Winkel der Drosselklappe aus Hauptfüllungssignal					
Wese3_h[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	E200...5A00H	-180...540	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Einspritzendewinkel 3. Einspritzung Homogen absolut zum ZOT					
Wes_soll_h[NC_CYL_NR][NC_PLS_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-768...767.97656	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Soll Einspritzwinkel homogen					
Wesb_s[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	E200...5A00H	-180...540	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Winkel Einspritzbeginn Haupteinspritzung schicht zylinderindividuell					
Zrbosmld	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Servicezähler für BOS-Meldung					
Zr_lvs_0	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufe 0 LVS					
Zr_lvs_1	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufe 1 LVS					
Zr_lvs_2	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.OAE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6095 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Anzahl Stufe 2 LVS					
Zr_lvs_3	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufe 3 LVS					
Zr_lvs_ll_reakt	O/V*/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anzahl der schnellen LVS Reaktionen im Leerlauf					
Zr_lvssekt_0	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufenerhöhung in Sektor 0					
Zr_lvssekt_1	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufenerhöhung in Sektor 1					
Zr_lvssekt_2	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufenerhöhung in Sektor 2					
Zr_lvssekt_3	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufenerhöhung in Sektor 3					
Zr_lvssekt_4	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufenerhöhung in Sektor 4					
Zr_lvssekt_5	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufenerhöhung in Sektor 5					
Zr_lvssekt_6	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufenerhöhung in Sektor 6					
Zr_lvssekt_7	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufenerhöhung in Sektor 7					
Zr_lvssekt_8	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufenerhöhung in Sektor 8					
Zr_lvszyl_0	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufenerhöhung durch Zylinder 0					
Zr_lvszyl_1	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufenerhöhung durch Zylinder 1					
Zr_lvszyl_2	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufenerhöhung durch Zylinder 2					
Zr_lvszyl_3	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufenerhöhung durch Zylinder 3					
Zr_lvszyl_4	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufenerhöhung durch Zylinder 4					
Zr_lvszyl_5	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Anzahl Stufenerhöhung durch Zylinder 5					
Zw_offkorrvr[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	FE0C...258H	-50...60	0.1	[°CRK]
Zündwinkelkorrektur durch Verbrennungsregelung					
Agr_soll	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Exhausted gas setpoint					
Agpos_soll	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
AGR-Ventil Sollposition					
Ba_switch_uek	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Schalter für Wandfilmkompensation					
Ctrcbr	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Steuerung Stromzweige					
Ctrpcos	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Steuerung Standverbraucher					
Ctrprio	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Steuerung Spitzenreduzierung Priorität					
Ctrprioef	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Steuerung Spitzenreduzierung Priorität Komfort					
Ctrpwrcos	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Steuerung Leistung Sonderverbraucher					
Ctrpwspcos	V/O	0...FFH	0...127.5	0.5	[%]
Steuerung Leistung Sonderverbraucher					
Dwese2_h[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	E200...5A00H	-180...540	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Differenz zw. Einspritzende 2. Einspritzung Homogen und Zündung					
Eta_labas	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-200...199.99389	6.1035e-3	[%]
Lambdawirkungsgrad bei Lambda_bas_cor					
Eta_labas_sol	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-200...199.99389	6.1035e-3	[%]
Lambda-Wirkungsgrad					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.OAE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6096 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Eta_lambda_1	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-200...199.99389	6.1035e-3	[%]
Lambda-Wirkungsgrad, Bank1					
Eta_lambda_2	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-200...199.99389	6.1035e-3	[%]
Lambda-Wirkungsgrad, Bank 2					
F_lradap1	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[-]
Lambdaadaptionwert Bank1					
F_lradap2	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[-]
Lambdaadaptionwert Bank2					
F_rkkorwl_hs	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Warmlaufkorrektur Homogen-Schicht nur für 1. Einspritzung					
F_rkkorwl_s	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Warmlaufkorrektur Schicht nur für 1. Einspritzung					
F_sicher_zw	V/O	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Überblendfaktor aus Verbrennungsregelung für Zündwinkel					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.OAE
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6097 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

I_genmax	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[A]
Generatormaximalstrom					
Ierrgrenz	V/O	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[A]
Begrenzter Erregerstrom Generator 1					
La_abgas1	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Berechnete Lambda in Abgas inklusiv Durchspülung in sch, hos und hom					
La_abgas2	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Berechnete Lambda in Abgas inklusiv Durchspülung in sch, hos und hom					
La_bas1	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Basis-Lambda soll Bank 1					
La_bas2	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Basis-Lambda soll Bank 2					
La_ref_homm	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Lambda Sollwert Homogen mager					
Mdi_ist_m	V/O	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
Über alle Zylinder gemittelt inneres Motormoment					
Mdi_max_l1	V/O	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
Maximales inneres Moment					
Mdi_opt_s	V/O	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
Motormoment Schicht					
Mdi_s_istm	V/O	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
Ist-Moment im Schichtbetrieb über alle Zylinder gemittelt					
Mdi_soll_l	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
inneres Sollmoment					
Mk_soll_h[NC_CYL_NR][NC_NR_IV_PLS]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Kraftstoffmasse Homogen als Sollwert					
Mk_soll_s	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Kraftstoffmasse Schicht als Sollwert					
Mkzyl_soll_hs[NC_CYL_NR][NC_NR_IV_PL S]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Kraftstoffmasse Homogenschicht als Sollwert (zylinderindividuell, je Einspritzung)					
Mkzyl_soll_s[NC_CYL_NR][4]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Kraftstoffmasse Schicht als Sollwert (zylinderindividuell, je Einspritzung)					
Msagr	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
AGR-Massenstrom					
Prail_soll	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...39.99938	0.6104e-3	[MPa]
Raildruckvorgabe von BMW, gültig nur wenn B_prailsw gesetzt ist.					
Prail_out_s	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...39.99938	0.6104e-3	[MPa]
Raildruckvorgabe von BMW, gültig nur wenn B_prailsw gesetzt ist.					
Pminfo1[37]	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[%]
Infospeicher 1					
Pminfo2[29]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Infospeicher 2					
Pssol	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2559.96093	0.0390625	[hPa]
Soll-Saugrohrdruck					
Rqpcos	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anforderung Standverbraucher					
Selspcos	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Selection special consumers					
St_ba_agf	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Betriebsarten angefordert					
St_blsdisa2	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort BLSDISA Ausgang					
St_blishub	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort BLSHUB					
St_disa_bmw	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Disa					
St_imdgen0	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort Imdgen					
St_kath_ena	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort erlaubte Katheizmassnahmen					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.OAE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 6098 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

St_mdbafak	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status MDBAFAK					
St_mdbafak2	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status MDBAFAK					
St_oz_o	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte für Ausgänge OZ					
St_pmprsvcalc1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort PMPRSVCALC					
St_pr	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Raildruck					
St_tiausgang	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Einspritzung					
Stpcos	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Standverbraucher					
Td_wese23min_hs[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004	[ms]
minimaler Zeitabstand Einspritzung zw. 2 und 3 in Homogen-Schicht					
Td_wese[NC_CYL_NR][2]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004	[ms]
Zeitabstände Einspritzung Schicht (Zylinder, 1-2)					
Tgen	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Generatortemperatur					
Ubt	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...61.425	0.015	[V]
voltage battery					
ulev	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Spannungsebene ( internal used )					
Ulev	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Spannungsebene ( internal used )					
Wesb1_h[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-768...767.97656	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Einspritzbeginn 1. Einspritzung Homogen					
Wesb1_hs[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-768...767.97656	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Einspritzbeginn 1. Einspritzung Homogen-stratified					
Wesb2max_h	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-768...767.97656	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Frühest möglicher Einspritzbeginnwinkel 2. Einspritzung Homogen					
Wesb4_s[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-768...767.97656	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Einspritzbeginn 3. Einspritzung Schicht					
Wesbkh_s[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-768...767.97656	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Einspritzbeginn Katheizeinspritzung Schicht					
Wese2_h[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-768...767.97656	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Einspritzendewinkel 2. Einspritzung Homogen absolut zum ZOT					
Wese2_hs[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-768...767.97656	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Einspritzende 2. Einspritzung Homogen-stratified					
Wese3_hs[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-768...767.97656	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Einspritzendewinkel 3. Einspritzung Homogen-Schicht					
Wese_s[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-768...767.97656	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Winkel Einspritzende Haupteinspritzung Schicht zylinderindividuell					
Zw_grund1	V/O	FE0C...258H	-50...60	0.1	[°CRK]
Grundzündwinkel ohne Kr mit Kr- und ROZ-Adaption Bank 1					
Zw_grund2	V/O	FE0C...258H	-50...60	0.1	[°CRK]
Grundzündwinkel ohne Kr mit Kr- und ROZ-Adaption Bank 2					
Zw_opt1	V/O	FE0C...258H	-50...60	0.1	[°CRK]
Optimaler Zündwinkel mit Tmot- und Lambdaeinfluss Bank 1					
Zw_opt2	V/O	FE0C...258H	-50...60	0.1	[°CRK]
Optimaler Zündwinkel mit Tmot- und Lambdaeinfluss Bank 2					
Zw_soll_s[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°CRK]
Zündwinkel der über die TPU ausgegeben wird. Dieser Zündwinkel ist für den Homogen- und den Schichtbetrieb gültig.					
Zw_soll_hs[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°CRK]
Zündwinkel der über die TPU ausgegeben wird. Dieser Zündwinkel ist für den Homogen- Schichtbetrieb gültig.					
Dzw_krkorll	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°CRK]
Verschiebung ZW-Frühgrenze bei Klopfen im LL					
Absch_korr	V/O/S	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[-]
Korrekturwert Abschaltung					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.OAE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6099 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Ba_wm_ist	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Ist-Betriebsart Wärmemanagementkoordinator					
Bosfxid2	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0..65535	1	[-]
ID Funktion BOS Meldung 2					
Bosid2	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ID2 BOS Meldung 2					
D_soc	V/O/S	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[-]
Abstand zur Startfähigkeitsgrenze					
F_wnwkh	V/O	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Factor for fading ignition angle in case of catalyst heating					
F_zw_hsplit	V/O	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Faktor zur Überblendung von Größen des Zündpfads					
lbhwversi	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
IBS Hardwareversion					
lbsderrs1	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Dibs Fehlerzähler BSD					
lbsderrs2	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Dibs Fehlerzähler EBSD					
lbspreco2	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Vorteiler für lbsderrs2					
lbswbase	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
IBS Softwarebaseline					
lbswchang	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
IBS SW-Änderungsstatus					
Ktupcsctr	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Fehlerzähler EBSD Checksumme					
Md_rad_ksoll	V/O	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-214748364.8... 214748364.7	0.1	[Nm]
koordiniertes Wunschraddmoment					
Md_rad_ist	V/O	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-214748364.8... 214748364.7	0.1	[Nm]
Ist-Moment an den Antriebsrädern					
Md_rad_max	V/O	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-214748364.8... 214748364.7	0.1	[Nm]
Max. Radmoment					
Md_rad_min	V/O	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-214748364.8... 214748364.7	0.1	[Nm]
Schleppmoment unbefeuert					
Nmax_ba	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...32767	1	[rpm]
Maximal-Drehzahl bei aktueller Betriebsart					
Oz_nivakt	V/O	0...FFH	0...74.70703	0.2929688	[-]
Aktuelles Ölniveau für den DIS-Tester					
Oz_nivkrzt	V/O	0...FFH	0...74.70703	0.2929688	[-]
Kurzzeit-Ölniveau-Mittelwert für den DIS-Tester					
Oz_nivlangt	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...74.70703	0.2929688	[-]
Langzeit-Ölniveau-Mittelwert für den DIS-Tester					
Oz_reset	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status der Reset-Art an Kombi					
Ptc_pwr	V/O	0...FFH	0...127.5	0.5	[%]
Maximale Leistung, die der PTC einstellen darf					
Snibs	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Seriennummer IBS					
St_dibs0	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bitbasis dibs					
Bosziel	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Zieltermin Jahr BOS Meldung 2					
Bosmziel	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[month]
Zieltermin Monat BOS Meldung 2					
Bosprog2	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[month]
Prognose Intervall Zeit BOS Meldung 2					
Bosres	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.0AE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6100 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

BOS Reserve					
Bosrw2	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255000	1000	[km]
Prognose Intervall Weg_BOS_Meldung_2					
Tabg_r10	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Abgastemperatur nach Rohr 10, nach Kat, Bank2					
Tabg_r9	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Abgastemperatur nach Rohr 9, nach Kat, Bank1					
Tabg_vk1	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Abgastemperatur vor Kat, Bank1					
Tabg_vk2	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Abgastemperatur vor Kat, Bank2					
Tw_m1	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Rohrwandtemperatur vor Kat, Bank 1					
Tw_m2	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Rohrwandtemperatur vor Kat, Bank 2					
U_batt	V/O	0...FFFFH	6...22.38375	0.00025	[V]
Batteriespannung von IBS gemessen					
Zbibs	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Zusbaunummer					
St_mdinfo_ges	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Momenteneingriffe					
St_ldm_kupp	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Kraftschluss					
Dzwo_lam_kor	V/O	80...7FH	-64...63.5	0.5	[°CRK]
Grundreferenzzündwinkel Lambdakorrektur					
Dzwot	V/O	80...7FH	-64...63.5	0.5	[°CRK]
Grundreferenzzündwinkel Temperaturkorrektur					
I_batt	V/O	0...FFFFH	-200...5042.8	0.08	[A]
battery current					
Mdi_ml_sollvb	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Soll-Moment Luftpfad vor Sicherheitsbegrenzung					
Mdi_zw_sollvb	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Soll-Moment Zündpfad vor Sicherheitsbegrenzung					
Mdk_wunsch_filt	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Gefiltertes Wunschmoment					
Oz_permakt	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5.99990	0.0916e-3	[-]
Aktuelle Ölpermittivität für den DIS-Tester					
Oz_tempakt	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Aktuelle Öltemperatur für den DIS-Tester					
Pm_klemmstat	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Klemmenstatus bei Tiefentladung					
Stat_sv_reg1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Standverbraucher registriert Teil 1					
Stat_sv_reg2	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Standverbraucher registriert Teil 2					
T2histshort	V/O	0...FFH	0...3808	14.933333	[min]
Zeit, indem der Ruhestrom bei 80..200mA liegt					
T3histshort	V/O	0...FFH	0...3808	14.933333	[min]
Zeit, indem der Ruhestrom bei 200..1000mA liegt					
T4histshort	V/O	0...FFH	0...3808	14.933333	[min]
Zeit, indem der Ruhestrom größer als 1000mA liegt					
Tabg_demax1	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Max. Temperatur für Desulfatisierung Bank1					
Tabg_demax2	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Max. Temperatur für Desulfatisierung Bank2					
Tabg_demaxav	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Gemittelte max.Temperatur für Desulfatisierung					
Tabg_ikat_av	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Abgastemp. im Kat gemittelt					
Tabg_nk1	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Abgastemp. nach Kat Bank 1					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.OAE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6101 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Tabg_nk2	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Abgastemp. nach Kat Bank 2					
Tabg_nk_av	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Gemittelte Temperatur nach Kat					
Tabg_vk_av	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Gemittelte Temperatur vor Kat					
Tvwg	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Wastegate 1 PWM Ausgang					
Tvwg2	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Wastegate 2 PWM Ausgang					
St_ar1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort Antiruckel					
St_bns	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte Bordnetzstabilität					
St_deavns2	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Bedingung Vanos im Anschlag					
St_hhs	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte HHS					
St_ngang	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Nullgangerkennung					
St_ngang0	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Nullgangerkennung					
St_pmdiag0	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort PMDIAG					
St_pmdiag1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort PMDIAG					
St_rail	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort Raildruckregler					
St_rf1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte					
St_sa	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort Schubabschaltung					
St_sa_atmph	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte Ausgang Schubabschaltung von ATPMH					
St_sleep	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte Sleep					
St_ubw	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte "Spannungswaechter"					
St_vsa	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Anschlagadaption Auslass					
St_vse	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Anschlagadaption Einlass					
St_wese	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Einspritzwinkel					
St_wm1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte fuer Ausgang WM-Koordinator					
Stmsa	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Status MSA und Funktionsabschalter					
Stmsaaa	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Status MSA Abschaltaufforderer					
Stmsaea	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Status MSA Einschaltaufforderer					
Stmsaav	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Status MSA aktiv und bereit und Abschaltverhinderer					
Stmsaev	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Status MSA Einschaltverhinderer					
T_ikat1	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Abgastemperatur im Kat, Bank1					
T_ikat2	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Abgastemperatur im Kat, Bank2					
T_ikat1_stat	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.0AE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6102 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

stationäre Abgastemperatur im Kat, Bank1					
T_ikat2_stat	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
stationäre Abgastemperatur im Kat, Bank2					
Tw_nk1	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Rohrwandtemperatur nach Kat, Bank 1					
Tw_nk2	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Rohrwandtemperatur nach Kat, Bank 2					
Tvulv	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Tastverhältnis Umluftventil					
St_dps	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort					
Mdk_wunsch_ipm	O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Torque request for IPM					
F_wnwkhk	V/O	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Überblendfaktor (warm/kalt) für Spreizung und Zündhaken während Katheizen					
Mdk_max	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
max. torque at clutch					
Mdi_ml_soll	V/O	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
Max. torque at air					
Bszsi	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Betriebsstundenzähler					
Igenk	O/V/S	F32	-	FLOAT	[-]
Generator aufintegriert					
Dfds[16]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Generatorauslastungsprofil					
Lurabs_ff[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[-]
gefilterte Laufruhedeltas eines Zylinders					
Lurdif_ff[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[-]
gefilterte Laufruhedeltas eines Zylinders					
Rt_bastatg_sa	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Betriebsstundenzähler homogen					
Tabg_desul	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
max. Temperatur im Unterbodenkat für Desulfatisierung					
Tabg_inok1	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Temperatur im Noxkat 1.Mono Bank1					
Tabg_inok2	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Temperatur im Noxkat 1.Mono Bank2					
Tabg_nnok1	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Temperatur im Noxkat 2.Mono Bank1					
Tabg_nnok2	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Temperatur im Noxkat 2.Mono Bank2					
Tabg_nok_av	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Mittelwert der Temperaturen im Monolith Unterbodenkat					
Tabg_nok_av1	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Mittelwert der Temperaturen im Monolith Unterbodenkat Bank1					
Tabg_nok_av2	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Mittelwert der Temperaturen im Monolith Unterbodenkat Bank2					
Tabg_nokmax	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Maximum der Temperaturen im Monolith Unterbodenkat					
Tabg_nokmax1	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Maximum der Temperaturen im Monolith Unterbodenkat Bank1					
Tabg_nokmax2	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Maximum der Temperaturen im Monolith Unterbodenkat bank 2					
Tabg_nokmin	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Minimum der Temperaturen im Monolith Unterbodenkat					
Tabg_asens	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
Modellierte Abgastemperatur am Temperatursensor (Rohr 15)					
I_ges	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Gesamtübersetzung					
I_ha	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...63.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Übersetzung Hinterachse					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.OAE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6103 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

La_sollreg	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Lambda setpoint for controller (with lambda pulsation)					
St_aekh	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Carrier Byte "Aussetzererkennung Katheizen"					
St_aekh_ae	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort Aussetzer erkannt zylinderselektiv					

## General information:

Data description of BMW outputs. For more detailed information on datatypes and short description please refer to the BMW layer specification.


## Application conditions:

Initialisation: 0

### except :

I\_ha: 63  
 Bosconf : from nonvolatile memory  
 Eisyagr\_korfak\_b: 1  
 F\_atlad: from nonvolatile memory  
 F\_ffboost : 1  
 F\_szboost : 1  
 La\_bs1/2 : 2  
 Oz\_kvbsm\_ul : from nonvolatile memory  
 Ps : Pu  
 St\_ldstgen : 2  
 Tumg\_abst : from nonvolatile memory  
 Tumg\_battab : from nonvolatile memory  
 Eta\_labas, Eta\_labas\_sol: 100%  
 Eta\_lambda\_1, Eta\_lambda\_2: 100 %  
 Nmax\_ba: 9000 rpm  
 Absch\_korr: from nonvolatile memory  
 Bosfxid2: from nonvolatile memory  
 Bosid2: from nonvolatile memory  
 D\_soc: from nonvolatile memory  
 Eta\_md\_uesp: 100%  
 Eta\_mdkh: 100%  
 F\_bsmdres: 1.0  
 lbsderrs1: from nonvolatile memory  
 lbsderrs2: from nonvolatile memory  
 lbspreco2: from nonvolatile memory  
 Ktupcsctr: from nonvolatile memory  
 La\_sollreg[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]: 1.0  
 Msa\_arravrs[60] from nonvolatile memory  
 Msa\_indexrs from nonvolatile memory  
 Msatz from nonvolatile memory  
 Msatzmsa from nonvolatile memory  
 Nmax\_ba: 9000  
 Oz\_nivlangt: from nonvolatile memory  
 Oz\_oelkm: from nonvolatile memory  
 St\_dibs0 from nonvolatile memory  
 Bosziel from nonvolatile memory  
 Bosmziel from nonvolatile memory

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.OAE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6104 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Bosprog2	from nonvolatile memory
Bosres	from nonvolatile memory
Bosrw2	from nonvolatile memory
Tabg_r10	first valid value
Tabg_r9	first valid value
Tabg_vk1	first valid value
Tabg_vk2	first valid value
Tw_m1	first valid value
Tw_m2	first valid value
Stat_sv_reg1	first valid value
Stat_sv_reg2	first valid value
Tabg_demax1	first calculated value
Tabg_demax2	first calculated value
Tabg_demaxav	first calculated value
Tabg_ikat_av	first calculated value
Tabg_nk1	first calculated value
Tabg_nk2	first calculated value
Tabg_nk_av	first calculated value
Tabg_vk_av	first calculated value
Bosbtvfbk:	from nonvolatile memory
Bosrlsm:	from nonvolatile memory
Oz_kvbog:	from nonvolatile memory
Pminfo1[37]:	from nonvolatile memory
Pminfo2[29]:	from nonvolatile memory
Zrbosmld:	from nonvolatile memory
St_bns	from nonvolatile memory
St_ubw	from nonvolatile memory
St_deavns2	last calculated value
St_sleep	1
Tw_nk1	first calculated value
Tw_nk2	first calculated value
Oz_permbog	from non volatile memory
Oz_permex	from non volatile memory
Oz_permlow	from non volatile memory
Oz_lf1t:	from non volatile memory
Oz_lf2t:	from non volatile memory
Igrinfo[30]:	from non volatile memory
Leminfo[40]:	from non volatile memory
Msainfo[50]:	from non volatile memory
St_igroutnv:	from non volatile memory
Pspvdk_soll:	1.00
Psreg_i:	1.00
Prrn_test:	last calculated value
Prrn_test_agr:	last calculated value
Poel_fpwm:	244 Hz
Tabg_desul, Tabg_inok1, Tabg_inok2, Tabg_nnok1, Tabg_nnok2, Tabg_nok_av, Tabg_nok_av1, Tabg_nok_av2, Tabg_nokmax, Tabg_nokmax1, Tabg_nokmax2, Tabg_nokmin, Q_abgnox, Tw_noxsens:	first calculated value

Read from NVRAM:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.OAE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6105 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Bszsi, Dfds[16], Igenk, Genitest\_tol, Genitest\_bol, Qv\_h2o,  
Qv\_h2oquali, Qv\_h2ostatus, St\_ecostat2, St\_spa2, Zr\_lvs\_ll\_reakt

Initialisation by BMW:

Bosstate, Id\_bosmsg, Id\_bosmsg, Oz\_lp, Oz\_lv, Ba\_ist, Krn\_test,  
U\_gen, Wdk\_diag, Zbibs, Zw\_grund1, Zw\_grund2, Zw\_opt1,  
Zw\_opt2, Mrnn\_test\_dk, Qv\_nv\_ezm, Qv\_nv\_ezm, Qv\_nv\_start,  
Qv\_nv\_zh, Qv\_out\_1, Qv\_out\_2, Qv\_out\_3, Qv\_out\_4, Qv\_out\_5,  
Qv\_out\_m, Qv\_quali\_1, Qv\_quali\_2, Qv\_quali\_3, Qv\_quali\_4,  
Qv\_quali\_5, Qv\_quali\_m, Qv\_status, Qv\_td1, Qv\_td2, Qv\_td3,  
Qv\_td4, Qv\_td5, Qvc\_status\_1, Qvc\_status\_2, Qvc\_status\_3,  
Qvc\_status\_4, Msnlgofs\_tmp, Tvneutral, St\_dgen..., Mdi\_max,  
St\_ngang,

Calculated in PWL:

Last valid value: Dfds[16] (once), Lurabs\_f/Lurdif\_f, Rt\_bastatg\_sa

Recurrence: 10 ms

except :


**segment** : Zw\_md[NC\_CYL\_NR] , Ps, Ps\_ist, Pspvdk, Rf, Mk\_soll\_s,  
Mkzyl\_soll\_s[NC\_CYL\_NR] [NC\_NR\_INJ\_PULSES+1], Msagr, Msdk,  
Msdk\_f, Mszyl, Mszyl\_ges, Lurdif\_f/Lurabs\_f, Wesb1\_h, Wesb1\_hs,  
Wese2\_hs, Wese\_s, Wese2\_h[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
Mkzyl\_soll\_hs[NC\_CYL\_NR] [NC\_NR\_INJ\_PULSES],  
Mk\_soll\_h[NC\_CYL\_NR] [NC\_NR\_INJ\_PULSES], F\_rkkorwl\_hs,  
F\_rkkorwl\_s, Msnlgofs\_tmp, Wese3\_h[NC\_CYL\_NR], Amo\_05,  
Amo\_10, Amo\_15, Amo\_20, Amo\_30, Amo\_40,  
Dla\_soll\_puls[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR], Td\_wese[NC\_CYL\_NR][2],  
Td\_wese23min\_hs[NC\_CYL\_NR], Wesb2max\_h,  
Wesb4\_s[NC\_CYL\_NR], Wese3\_hs[NC\_CYL\_NR], Injekt\_hub\_h,  
Injekt\_hub\_hs, Injekt\_hub\_s, Stat\_fofumx\_anf, Stat\_lvs, Stat\_zyl\_aus,  
Wesbkh\_s[NC\_CYL\_NR], B\_aekh\_akt, St\_aekh, St\_aekh\_ae,  
St\_injad\_quit, St\_wesb\_s, Wesb\_s[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
Zw\_offkorrvr[NC\_CYL\_NR], Rk\_kor\_kva, St\_praipulskor, St\_rk\_kva,  
F\_tikorzsk[NC\_CYL\_NR], Espr\_mod\_soll[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
Wes\_soll\_h[NC\_CYL\_NR][NC\_PLS\_NR], Zr\_lvs\_ll\_reakt

**5 ms** : Exwink\_soll, Tv\_vvtr

**20 ms** : Wdk\_diag, F\_lradap1, F\_lradap2

**100 ms** : Nsl\_koor , I\_craweng , I\_gen , St\_dgen0 , St\_gen , St\_ldstgen,  
Tv\_kft, Ba\_suboll, Ba\_subist, lbsderrs1, lbsderrs2, lbspreco2,  
Ktupcsctr, Ptc\_pwr, St\_dibs0, U\_batt, I\_batt, Pm\_klemmstat,  
Stat\_sv\_reg1, Stat\_sv\_reg2, T2histshort, T3histshort, T4histshort,  
St\_pmdiag0, St\_pmdiag1, Rt\_bastatg\_sa, Krn\_test, U\_gen,  
Mrnn\_test\_dk, lgrinfo[30], Leminfo[40], Msainfo[50], Prnn\_test,  
Prnn\_test\_agr, St\_entlast\_loc, St\_igroutnv, St\_eisydiag1,  
St\_eisydiag2, St\_imdgen0, F\_atlad, St\_hhs, Klann\_test1,  
Klann\_test2, I\_gentest, U\_gentest, St\_gentest, Eco\_jobstat1,  
Eco\_result1, St\_ecostat2, Pmbackup[7], St\_nmax\_ba,  
St\_vbrzyl\_aus, St\_atlsv, St\_atlsv\_pvdk, St\_atlsv\_start, Zr\_lvs\_0,  
Zr\_lvs\_1, Zr\_lvs\_2, Zr\_lvs\_3, Zr\_lvssekt\_0, , Zr\_lvssekt\_1,

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.OAE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6106 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Zr\_lvssekt\_2 , Zr\_lvssekt\_3, Zr\_lvssekt\_4, Zr\_lvssekt\_5,  
 Zr\_lvssekt\_6, Zr\_lvssekt\_7, Zr\_lvssekt\_8, Zr\_lvszyl\_0,  
 Zr\_lvszyl\_2,Zr\_lvszyl\_3, Zr\_lvszyl\_4, Zr\_lvszyl\_5, St\_sondenheiz,  
 Atlsvc\_dpvdK1, Atlsvc\_dpvdK2, Atlsvc\_dpvdK3, St\_atldiag2\_out,  
 Klann\_mw1, Klann\_mw2, St\_mdbanl\_pwgll

**200 ms :** Newp\_soll , St\_egs1, Md\_max\_klima,  
 ba\_wm\_ist, Tabg\_r10, Tabg\_r9, Tabg\_vk1, Tabg\_vk2, Tw\_m1,  
 Tw\_m2, Tabg\_demax1, Tabg\_demax2, Tabg\_demaxav,  
 Tabg\_ikat\_av, Tabg\_nk1, Tabg\_nk2, Tabg\_nk\_av, Tabg\_vk\_av,  
 St\_wm1, Tw\_nk1, Tw\_nk2, Tabg\_desul, Tabg\_inok1, Tabg\_inok2,  
 Tabg\_nnok1, Tabg\_nnok2, Tabg\_nok\_av, Tabg\_nok\_av1,  
 Tabg\_nok\_av2, Tabg\_nokmax, Tabg\_nokmax1, Tabg\_nokmax2,  
 Tabg\_nokmin, T\_ikat1\_stat, T\_ikat2\_stat, Tumg\_b1, Tumg\_b2,  
 Tumg\_b3, Tumg\_b4, Tumg\_b5, Tget\_b1, Tget\_b2, Tget\_b3,  
 Tget\_b4, Tget\_b5, Toel\_b1, Toel\_b2, Toel\_b3, Toel\_b4, Toel\_b5,  
 Tmot\_b1, , Tmot\_b2, Tmot\_b3, Tmot\_b4, Tmot\_b5, T\_ikat1,  
 T\_ikat2, F\_bsm Dres, Q\_abgnox, Tw\_noxsens

**1000 ms :** Bosbtfbk , Bosrlsm , Bosstate , Dfmonitor , Nslb , Id\_bosmg ,  
 Id\_bosmgt , Id\_bosmsg , Nelueft\_wm , Oz\_kv bog Oz\_kvbsm\_ul  
 Oz\_lp , Oz\_lv , Oz\_oelzeit, Oz\_permbog, Oz\_permex,  
 Oz\_permlow, Oz\_permoff, Oz\_rwkvb, Oz\_rwperm, St\_ozbg0 ,  
 Toel , Toel\_oz , Tumg\_abst , Tumg\_battab , Zrbosmld ,  
 Absch\_korr, Bosfxid2, Bosid2, D\_soc, Oz\_nivakt, Oz\_nivkrzt,  
 Oz\_nivlangt, Oz\_reset, Bosziel, Bosmziel, Bosprog2, Bosres,  
 Bosrw2, Oz\_permakt, Oz\_tempakt, Bszi, lgenk, Dzw\_anm,  
 lhwversi, lswbase, lswchang, Snibs, Zbibs, Oz\_lf1t, Oz\_lf2t,  
 Bosconf, Bostoken, Id\_bosrtak, St\_ubw, Oz\_krz2cnt, Oz\_krzcnt,  
 Oz\_krzkor2k, Oz\_krzor, Oz\_lgmwcnt, Oz\_nivkor, Oz\_oricnt,  
 Oz\_vormw, Oz\_vormwcn, Qv\_nv\_ezm, Qv\_nv\_start, Qv\_nv\_zh,  
 Qv\_out\_1, Qv\_out\_2, Qv\_out\_3, Qv\_out\_4, Qv\_out\_5, Qv\_out\_m,  
 Qv\_quali\_1, Qv\_quali\_2, Qv\_quali\_3, Qv\_quali\_4, Qv\_quali\_5,  
 Qv\_quali\_m, Qv\_status, Qv\_td1, Qv\_td2, Qv\_td3, Qv\_td4,  
 Qv\_td5, Qvc\_status\_1, Qvc\_status\_2, Qvc\_status\_3,  
 Qvc\_status\_4, Oz\_oelkm, St\_dgen., Genitest\_tol, Geniutest\_ab,  
 Geniutest\_err, Genutest\_tol, Qv\_h2o, Qv\_h2oquali,  
 Qv\_h2ostatus, St\_qvc1


**background :** Rf\_vl, F\_wnwkh, F\_wnwkhk  
**once per driving cycle :** Dfds[16]

**triggered by event :** St\_sleep

**Activation:** calculation activation is defined in BMW code  
 with special values at power latch phase:

**0 :** St\_mdinfo\_ges, St\_ldm\_kupp, F\_wnwkh, Md\_rad\_ist, Md\_rad\_max,  
 Md\_rad\_min, St\_atlout, Dzw\_lam\_kor, Dzwot, l\_batt, Mdi\_ml\_sollvb,  
 Mdi\_zw\_sollvb, Mdk\_wunsch\_filt, Tvwg, Tvwg2, St\_ar1, St\_rail, St\_vsa,  
 St\_vse, Tvulv, Mdk\_wunsch\_ipm, Mdk\_max, F\_wnwkh, l\_ges, Eta\_labas,  
 Eta\_labas\_soll, Eta\_lambda\_1, Eta\_lambda\_2, Dzw\_anm,  
 St\_entlast\_loc, St\_gl\_adapt, Bostoken, Id\_bosrtak, F\_zw\_hsplrit, Mdi\_reib,

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.OAE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6107 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Rk\_kor\_h, Dla\_soll\_puls[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR], Md\_can\_dmee,  
 St\_prestoppmsa, Espr\_mod\_soll[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 Wes\_soll\_h[NC\_CYL\_NR][NC\_PLS\_NR], Md\_na\_ges\_f

1: Eisyagr\_korfak\_b F\_rkkorwl\_hs, F\_rkkorwl\_s,  
 La\_sollreg[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR], F\_bsmadres

63: I\_ha


100%: Eta\_md\_uesp, Eta\_mdkh

9000: Nmax\_ba

**last calculated value** : Amo\_05, Amo\_10, Amo\_15, Amo\_20, Amo\_30,  
 Amo\_40, St\_deavns2, Tw\_nk1, Tw\_nk2, Pssol, Mdi\_max\_l1, Krn\_test,  
 Pspdvk\_soll, Mrnn\_test\_dk, Oz\_lf1t, Oz\_lf2t, St\_imdgen0, Rfv\_vns, Atlr,  
 Atlvst, F\_atlad, Pldr\_soll, Klann\_test1, Klann\_test2, Oz\_krz2cnt,  
 Oz\_krzcnt, Oz\_krzkor2k, Oz\_krzkor, Oz\_lgmwcnt, Oz\_nivkor, Oz\_oricnt,  
 Oz\_vormw, Oz\_vormwcnt, Qv\_nv\_ezm, Qv\_nv\_ezm, Qv\_nv\_start,  
 Qv\_nv\_zh, Qv\_out\_1, Qv\_out\_2, Qv\_out\_3, Qv\_out\_4, Qv\_out\_5,  
 Qv\_out\_m, Qv\_quali\_1, Qv\_quali\_2, Qv\_quali\_3, Qv\_quali\_4,  
 Qv\_quali\_5, Qv\_quali\_m, Qv\_status, Qv\_td1, Qv\_td2, Qv\_td3, Qv\_td4,  
 Qv\_td5, Qvc\_status\_1, Qvc\_status\_2, Qvc\_status\_3, Qvc\_status\_4,  
 St\_ngang0, Stmsa, Stmsaaa, Stmsaav, Stmsaev, T\_ikat1\_stat,  
 T\_ikat2\_stat, F\_lradap1, F\_lradap2, F\_sicher\_zw, Msnlgofs\_tmp,  
 Stmsaaa, Stmsaea, Tvneutral, St\_blsheb, Oz\_oelkm, St\_mdbafak2,  
 St\_wese, St\_blsdisa2, Drf\_spuel, I\_gentest, U\_gentest, St\_dgen...,  
 St\_gentest, St\_testpoelsys, St\_testpoelsys2, Eco\_jobstat1, Eco\_result1,  
 Genitest\_tol, Genitest\_bol, Md\_reib\_sa, Qv\_h2o, Qv\_h2oquali,  
 Qv\_h2ostatus, St\_ecostat2, St\_qvc1, St\_klann\_ad1, St\_klann\_ad2,  
 Msa\_arravrs[60], Msa\_indexrs, Msastz, Msastzmsa, St\_msabs,  
 St\_nmax\_ba, St\_vbrzyl\_aus, T\_ikat1, T\_ikat2, Dzw\_agr\_hs, Prnn\_test,  
 Prnn\_test\_agr, Md\_res\_atlsvc, St\_atlsvc, St\_atlsvc\_pvdk, St\_atlsvc\_start,  
 St\_sondenheiz, Zw\_offkorrvr[NC\_CYL\_NR], Rk\_kor\_kva, St\_prailpulskor,  
 St\_rk\_kva, St\_atldiag2\_out, F\_tikorzsk[NC\_CYL\_NR], Mdi\_max,  
 Rk\_korres\_hs, Rk\_korres\_s, Klann\_mw1, Klann\_mw2, St\_mdbanl\_pwgll,  
 St\_ngang, Md\_gennm\_na, Zr\_lvs\_ll\_reakt

**last value** : St\_wm1, St\_ewp, St\_lklps1, Ba\_ist, Wdk\_diag, Bosconf,  
 Bosmanip, St\_hhs, St\_msa, St\_msaan, St\_ubw, Stat\_zyl\_aus

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document  
 as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to  
 others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be  
 held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or  
 registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00101.OAE
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6108 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### 36.13 Dynamic requirements information

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_N_MAX_CLC_MDBAPRIO_10MS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating runtime reduction on function call mdbaprio_10ms					
LV_N_MAX_CLC_AUSY_TURB_SEG	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating runtime reduction on function call ausy_turb_seg					
LV_N_MAX_CLC_WESE_SEG	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating runtime reduction on function call wese_seg					
LV_N_MAX_CLC_MDRK_SEG	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating runtime reduction on function call mdrk_seg					
LV_N_MAX_CLC_KLANN_20MS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating runtime reduction on function call klann_20ms					
LV_N_MAX_CLC_EISY_VERD_SEG	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating runtime reduction on function call eisy_verd_seg					
LV_N_MAX_CLC_MDBAFK_10MS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating runtime reduction on function call mdbafak_10ms					
LV_N_MAX_CLC_MDBANL_10MS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating runtime reduction on function call mdanl_10ms					
LV_N_MAX_CLC_ULVREG_10MS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating runtime reduction on function call ulvreg_10ms					
LV_N_MAX_CLC_RAILKO_10MS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating runtime reduction on function call railko_10ms					
LV_N_MAX_CLC_ULVOUT_10MS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating runtime reduction on function call ulvout_10ms					

**Input data:**

N	LV_VAR_TCHA		
---	-------------	--	--

**General information:**

This module is a customer request out of the BMW-SV Software Layer, where the scheduling of BMW tasks is defined. For detailed information on the scheduling of BMW tasks please refer to the corresponding layer specification.

To prevent the CPU from overload the scheduling of some BMW tasks may be halved via engine speed thresholds or switched of via LV\_VAR\_TCHA. In case engine speed exceeds the corresponding threshold only each 2<sup>nd</sup> function call will be conducted.

**Application conditions:**


- Initialisation:* all = 0 at reset
- Recurrence:* seg and 10ms, 20ms
- Activation:* always
- Deactivation:* -

**Formula section:**

Function call MDBAPRIO\_10MS:

If N > C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDBAPRIO\_10MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00201.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6109 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDBAPRIO\_10MS = 1  
**Endif**

**If** N < C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDBAPRIO\_10MS - C\_N\_HYS\_CLC\_MDBAPRIO\_10MS  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDBAPRIO\_10MS = 0  
**Endif**

**If** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDBAPRIO\_10MS = 1  
**Then** only each 2<sup>nd</sup> function call for MDBAPRIO\_10MS will be conducted  
**Else** each function call for MDBAPRIO\_10MS will be conducted  
**Endif**

### Function call WESE\_SEG:

**If** N > C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_WESE\_SEG  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_WESE\_SEG = 1  
**Endif**

**If** N < C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_WESE\_SEG - C\_N\_HYS\_CLC\_WESE\_SEG  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_WESE\_SEG = 0  
**Endif**

**If** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_WESE\_SEG = 1  
**Then** only each 2<sup>nd</sup> function call for WESE\_SEG will be conducted  
**Else** each function call for WESE\_SEG will be conducted  
**Endif**

### Function call MDRK\_SEG:

**If** N > C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDRK\_SEG  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDRK\_SEG = 1  
**Endif**

**If** N < C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDRK\_SEG - C\_N\_HYS\_CLC\_MDRK\_SEG  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDRK\_SEG = 0  
**Endif**


**If** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDRK\_SEG = 1  
**Then** only each 2<sup>nd</sup> function call for MDRK\_SEG will be conducted  
**Else** each function call for MDRK\_SEG will be conducted  
**Endif**

### Function call KLANN\_20MS:

**If** N > C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_KLANN\_20MS  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_KLANN\_20MS = 1  
**Endif**

**If** N < C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_KLANN\_20MS - C\_N\_HYS\_CLC\_KLANN\_20MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00201.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6110 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_KLANN\_20MS = 0  
**Endif**

**If** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_KLANN\_20MS = 1  
**Then** only each 2<sup>nd</sup> function call for KLANN\_20MS will be conducted  
**Else** each function call for KLANN\_20MS will be conducted  
**Endif**

### Function call EISY VERD SEG:

**If** N > C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_EISY\_VERD\_SEG  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_EISY\_VERD\_SEG = 1  
**Endif**

**If** N < C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_EISY\_VERD\_SEG - C\_N\_HYS\_CLC\_EISY\_VERD\_SEG  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_EISY\_VERD\_SEG = 0  
**Endif**

**If** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_EISY\_VERD\_SEG = 1  
**Then** only each 2<sup>nd</sup> function call for EISY\_VERD\_SEG will be conducted  
**Else** each function call for EISY\_VERD\_SEG will be conducted  
**Endif**

### Function call MDBAFAK 10MS:

**If** N > C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDBAFAK\_10MS  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDBAFAK\_10MS = 1  
**Endif**

**If** N < C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDBAFAK\_10MS - C\_N\_HYS\_CLC\_MDBAFAK\_10MS  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDBAFAK\_10MS = 0  
**Endif**


**If** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDBAFAK\_10MS = 1  
**Then** only each 2<sup>nd</sup> function call for MDBAFAK\_10MS will be conducted  
**Else** each function call for MDBAFAK\_10MS will be conducted  
**Endif**

### Function call MDBANL 10MS:

**If** N > C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDBANL\_10MS  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDBANL\_10MS = 1  
**Endif**

**If** N < C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDBANL\_10MS - C\_N\_HYS\_CLC\_MDBANL\_10MS  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDBANL\_10MS = 0  
**Else** do nothing  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00201.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6111 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**If** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_MDBANL\_10MS = 1  
**Then** only each 2<sup>nd</sup> function call for MDBANL\_10MS will be conducted  
**Else** each function call for MDBANL\_10MS will be conducted  
**Endif**

### Function call RAILKO 10MS:

**If** N > C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_RAILKO\_10MS  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_RAILKO\_10MS = 1  
**Endif**

**If** N < C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_RAILKO\_10MS - C\_N\_HYS\_CLC\_RAILKO\_10MS  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_RAILKO\_10MS = 0  
**Else** do nothing  
**Endif**

**If** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_RAILKO\_10MS = 1  
**Then** only each 2<sup>nd</sup> function call for RAILKO\_10MS will be conducted  
**Else** each function call for RAILKO\_10MS will be conducted  
**Endif**

### Function call AUSY TURB SEG

**If** N > C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_AUSY\_TURB\_SEG  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_AUSY\_TURB\_SEG = 1  
**Endif**

**If** N < C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_AUSY\_TURB\_SEG - C\_N\_HYS\_CLC\_AUSY\_TURB\_SEG  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_AUSY\_TURB\_SEG = 0  
**Endif**


**If** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_AUSY\_TURB\_SEG = 1  
**Then** only each 2<sup>nd</sup> function call for AUSY\_TURB\_SEG will be conducted  
**Else** each function call for AUSY\_TURB\_SEG will be conducted

### Functions, called depending on LV VAR TCHA:

**If(1)** LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 1  
**Then(1)**

atlstat\_10ms,  
atlad\_100ms,  
atldiag\_100ms,  
atldiag\_10ms,  
atlgls\_10ms,  
atlob\_20ms,  
atlob\_50ms,  
atlout\_10ms,  
atlpump\_10ms,

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00201.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6112 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

atreg\_10ms,  
 atlstat\_10ms,  
 blsatl\_10ms,  
 blsatl\_20ms,  
 blsatl\_50ms,  
 eisy\_diag\_n100ms,  
 mdrfmxatl\_50ms will be conducted

### Function call ULVOUT 10MS:

**If** N > C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_ULVOUT\_10MS  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_ULVOUT\_10MS = 1  
**Endif**

**If** N < C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_ULVOUT\_10MS - C\_N\_HYS\_CLC\_ULVOUT\_10MS  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_ULVOUT\_10MS = 0  
**Endif**

**If** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_ULVOUT\_10MS = 1  
**Then** only each 2<sup>nd</sup> function call for ULVOUT\_10MS will be conducted  
**Else** each function call for ULVOUT\_10MS will be conducted  
**Endif**

### Function call ULVREG 10MS:


**If** N > C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_ULVREG\_10MS  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_ULVREG\_10MS = 1  
**Endif**

**If** N < C\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_ULVREG\_10MS - C\_N\_HYS\_CLC\_ULVREG\_10MS  
**Then** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_ULVREG\_10MS = 0  
**Endif**

**If** LV\_N\_MAX\_CLC\_ULVREG\_10MS = 1  
**Then** only each 2<sup>nd</sup> function call for ULVREG\_10MS will be conducted  
**Else** each function call for ULVREG\_10MS will be conducted  
**Endif**

**Endif(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00201.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6113 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_MAX_CLC_MDBAPRIO_10MS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for runtime reduction on function call mdbaprio_10ms (default: 400rpm)					
C_N_HYS_CLC_MDBAPRIO_10MS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed hysteresis for runtime reduction on function call mdbaprio_10ms (default: 200 rpm)					
C_N_MAX_CLC_AUSY_TURB_SEG	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for runtime reduction on function call ausy_turb_seg (default: 4000 rpm)					
C_N_HYS_CLC_AUSY_TURB_SEG	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed hysteresis for runtime reduction on function call ausy_turb_seg (default: 200 rpm)					
C_N_MAX_CLC_WESE_SEG	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for runtime reduction on function call wese_seg (default: 4000 rpm)					
C_N_HYS_CLC_WESE_SEG	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed hysteresis for runtime reduction on function call wese_seg (default: 200 rpm)					
C_N_MAX_CLC_MDRK_SEG	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for runtime reduction on function call mdrk_seg (default: 4000 rpm)					
C_N_HYS_CLC_MDRK_SEG	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed hysteresis for runtime reduction on function call mdrk_seg (default: 200 rpm)					
C_N_MAX_CLC_KLANN_20MS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for runtime reduction on function call klann_20ms (default: 4000 rpm)					
C_N_HYS_CLC_KLANN_20MS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed hysteresis for runtime reduction on function call klann_20ms (default: 200 rpm)					
C_N_MAX_CLC_EISY_VERD_SEG	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for runtime reduction on function call eisy_verd_seg (default: 4000 rpm)					
C_N_HYS_CLC_EISY_VERD_SEG	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed hysteresis for runtime reduction on function call eisy_verd_seg (default: 200 rpm)					
C_N_MAX_CLC_MDBAFAK_10MS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for runtime reduction on function call mdbafak_10ms (default: 4000 rpm)					
C_N_HYS_CLC_MDBAFAK_10MS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed hysteresis for runtime reduction on function call mdbafak_10ms (default: 200 rpm)					
C_N_MAX_CLC_MDBANL_10MS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for runtime reduction on function call mdbanl_10ms (default: 4000 rpm)					
C_N_HYS_CLC_MDBANL_10MS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed hysteresis for runtime reduction on function call mdbanl_10ms (default: 200 rpm)					
C_N_MAX_CLC_ULVREG_10MS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for runtime reduction on function call ulvreg_10ms (default: 4000 rpm)					
C_N_HYS_CLC_ULVREG_10MS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed hysteresis for runtime reduction on function call ulvreg_10ms (default: 200 rpm)					
C_N_MAX_CLC_RAILKO_10MS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for runtime reduction on function call railko_10ms (default: 4000 rpm)					
C_N_HYS_CLC_RAILKO_10MS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed hysteresis for runtime reduction on function call railko_10ms (default: 200 rpm)					
C_N_MAX_CLC_ULVOUT_10MS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for runtime reduction on function call ulvout_10ms (default: 4000 rpm)					
C_N_HYS_CLC_ULVOUT_10MS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed hysteresis for runtime reduction on function call ulvout_10ms (default: 200 rpm)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00201.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6114 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**


**General information:**

This document is used to handle the configuration mangement of desired implementation of the customer OBJ files. For each SW release a fitting list of OBJ file references has to be created. The list is sorted in alphabetic order.

**Description:**

atlad	eisy_ev	mdbaprio
atldiag	eisy_llk	mdbaschalt
atlgls	eisy_mr	mddmk
atlob	eisy_psreg	mdfw
atlout	eisy_sr	mdfzdyn
atlpump	eisy_verd	mdipmfw
atlreg	eisyagr	mdist
atlstat	gen_fasta	mdla
atmnn	igr	mdmax
atmph	igrdiag	mdna
atmph_n53	igrsbcalc	mdres
atmph_svc	imdgen	mdreskrll
ausy_ak	inv_ipol	mdrfmxatl
ausy_kat	ipmna_dynkor	mdrk
ausy_turb	ipmna_genkor	mlp
bgcreng	ipmna_genstoff	mclam
bgkuppl	ipmna_loadresp	ozbg
bgllgen	ipmna_md2ierr	ozgg
bls	ipmna_statmbil	ozleit
blsagr	anz	oznivdl
blsatl	ipmna_statmkor	ozperm
blsdisa	kf_ipol	ozrestkm
blsdk	kl_ipol	oztemp
blshub	krann	ozvisc
blstempk	kt_ibs	pgenllred
bs	lamko	pgentred
co2mng	layer	pid_regler
deavanos	ldstgen	pmbattmng
dgen	lemdiag	pmbattregen
dibs	llpmctrl	pmcbsbatt
dqlt	llranh	pmdiag
eavanos	lolimot	pmmsa
eavnskt	mdanman	pmmsadiag
eisy	mdar	pmprsvcalc
eisy_diag	mdbafak	pmsoccalc
eisy_dk	mdbanl	pmsocfit

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00301.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6115 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


pmssockor
pmsocstart
pmspgw
pmubnkor
pmukomp
pmverbentl
pmverbmng
poel_reg
railko
restgas

services_msd80
ss_msv
sst
ulvout
ulvreg
wes
wese
wm_nl
wm_start
wmewapu

wmkft
wmprio
wmschalt
wmzusta
zwaus
zwgrund
zwopt

No version numbers of OBJ-Files are available !

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>General</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43R00301.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6116 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 36.15 Carrierbyte bitmasking

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_aekh_akt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "BMW seitige Aussetzererkennung im Katheizbetrieb aktiv"					
B_ar_akt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Anti jerk active"					
B_atlsv	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosefunktion der Abgasturbolader aktiv					
B_atlsv_khm	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Anforderung Katheizmanager während der Turboladerdiagnose					
B_bns	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Bordnetzstabilität"					
B_bosmsgc	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung für Sendung der BOS Meldung"					
B_bs1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung bauteilschutz aktiv 1"					
B_bs2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung bauteilschutz aktiv 2"					
B_ccbtach	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Batterie nachladen"					
B_ccbtadf	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Batterie prüfen"					
B_ccbtktnt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Batteriekontakt /-anschlüsse prüfen!"					
B_ccpmerr	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Batterieüberwachung ausgefallen"					
B_ccprio	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Komfortverbraucher eingeschränkt"					
B_ccruhver	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Erhöhte Batterieentladung im Stand"					
B_cdxenonr	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Xenonverbau-Codierdaten lesen					
B_codierpm	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Sendeanforderung Anfrage Codierung PWM"					
B_dash	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Dashpozänderungsbegrenzung aktiv"					
B_disa1_auf	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Anforderung Disa 1 öffnen aus BMW-Modul					
B_disa2_auf	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Anforderung Disa 2 öffnen aus BMW-Modul					
B_disa_stopp	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "DISA Ventil schliessen"					
B_ecobusy	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Ecos Ruhestrommessung busy					
B_esp_h1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Einspritzung homogen Bank 1"					
B_esp_h2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Einspritzung homogen Bank 2"					
B_espr_start	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Einspritzung wird ausgeführt"					
B_ext_zylstop	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung CILC und CYBL stoppen					
B_gangnull	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung MSA bis zum nächsten Zündungswechsel deaktivieren					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00401.00Y
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6117 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_genoff	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Generator ausgeschaltet"					
B_nggelernt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Nullgangposition gelernt"					
B_ngimlf	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Nullgangsignal im Lernfenster"					
B_hd_start	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Einspritzung wird ausgeführt"					
B_hmm_akt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung homogen mager aktiv"					
B_hom_akt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Homogenbetriebsberechnung aktiv"					
B_hstoech	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Homogenstoechiometrisch angefordert"					
B_kl61	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Klemme 61"					
B_kupp	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Kupplung"					
B_la_stopp1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Lambdaregler Bank 1 stopp"					
B_la_stopp2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Lambdaregler Bank 2 stopp"					
B_iklps	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Luftklappensteuerung Zu"					
B_iklps1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Luftklappensteuerung down Zu"					
B_llrein	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for coordination engine start torque and minimum torque and clutch					
B_iradap1_mn	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Gemischadaption am min. Anschlag, Bank1					
B_iradap1_mx	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Gemischadaption am max. Anschlag, Bank1					
B_iradap2_mn	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Gemischadaption am min. Anschlag, Bank2					
B_iradap2_mx	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Gemischadaption am max. Anschlag, Bank2					
B_lroff	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Drehzahlschwelle für LR-Funktion Generator 1aktiv"					
B_lsd	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Lastschlagdämpfungsänderungsbegrenzung aktiv"					
B_hlsh1_off	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Sondenheizung LSU Nachkat Bank 1 ausschalten					
B_hlsh2_off	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Sondenheizung LSU Nachkat Bank 2 ausschalten					
B_hlsu1_off	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Sondenheizung LSU Vorkat Bank 1 ausschalten					
B_hlsu2_off	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Sondenheizung LSU Vorkat Bank 2 ausschalten					
B_hnox_off	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Heizung Nox-Sensor ausschalten					
B_maregdk_ad	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Adaption Massenstromregler auf DK erstmalig erfolgt					
B_mdimin_sa	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung minimal mögliches Moment eingestellt für Freigabe Schubabschalten					
B_mol_sf	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bed. Ölzustands-Sensorfehler"					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00401.00Y
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6118 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_mol_vb	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Ölverbrauchswarnung"					
B_mol_vl	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Ölverbrauchswarnung"					
B_mrmslam	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung MS-Abgleich soll über Lambda passieren					
B_msaakt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung MSA aktiv"					
B_msaaktber	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung MSA aktiv und bereit"					
B_msaan1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "MSA-Anzeige bei Abschaltverhinderer"					
B_msaan2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "MSA-Anzeige bei Einschaltverhinderer"					
B_msaccid2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung MSA deaktiviert					
B_msaerr	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Fehler MSA"					
B_msaprestopp	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Preliminary MSA engine stop request					
B_msastart	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Startanforderung MSA"					
B_msastartf	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Startfreigabe MSA"					
B_msastarts	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Motor wegen MSA gestartet					
B_msastopp	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Stoppanforderung MSA"					
B_msastops	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "MSA-Stopstatus für Powermanagement"					
B_mslam1_diag	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
not used flag					
B_mslam2_diag	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
not used flag					
B_nesps_akt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Nacheinspritzung Schicht wird ausgeführt"					
B_nesps_ena	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Nacheinspritzung Schicht möglich"					
B_nmax_ba_cc	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung CC Meldung durch Drehzahlbegrenzung aus MDBA					
B_notafu	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Getriebe Not-Anfahrunterstützung					
B_nplmslam2_mn	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
not used flag					
B_nplmslam2_mx	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
not used flag					
B_nplmslam_mn	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
not used flag					
B_nplmslam_mx	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
not used flag					
B_nsub	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Solldrehzahlanhebung bei niedriger Ladebilanz"					
B_ntlkws	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Notlauf Kühlkreislauf"					
B_oeltemp	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung gültiger Öltemp Messwert"					
B_oelverb	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00401.00Y
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6119 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Flag indicating "Bedingung für ausgelöste Ölverbrauchswarnung"					
B_oelverl	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung für ausgelöste Ölverlustswarnung"					
B_oztemic	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung QLT-Temic-verbaut"					
B_pmbsdanf	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung POWERMANAGMENT BATTERIESPANNUNG Sendeanforderung"					
B_pmvsdanf	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung POWERMANAGMENT VERBRAUCHERSTEUERUNG Sendeanforderung"					
B_poel_gelb	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Öldruckkontrolllampe gelb (CC ID 427)					
B_poel_rot	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Öldruckkontrollleuchte rot (CC ID 212)					
B_prailpulskor_ee	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Druckpulsationskorrektur für homogene Einfacheinspitzung ein-/ausgeschaltet					
B_prailpulskor_me	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Druckpulsationskorrektur für homogene Mehrfacheinspitzung ein-/ausgeschaltet					
B_prsoll_h	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Raildruckkennfeld"					
B_psr_ad	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Adaption Druckregler auf Hub erstmalig erfolgt					
B_psragr_ad	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Adaption AGR					
B_qvch2o	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit für zu hohen Wasserverlus					
B_rkkor_kva	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Anforderung Verbrauchsberechnung mit korrigierter Kraftstoffmasse					
B_sch_akt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Schichtberechnung aktiv"					
B_schicht	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Motor läuft im Schichtbetrieb"					
B_sleepwait	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung einschlafen verhindern"					
B_spa_cist	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Zurückgemeldete Codierung SPA					
B_temxon	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Begrenzung der Einspritzzeit"					
B_tev_stopp	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Stop Tev"					
B_tmmi_warn1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Warnlampe Stufe 1 (gelb) an MMI"					
B_tmmi_warn2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Warnlampe Stufe 2 (rot) an MMI"					
B_tmmi_warn3	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Ansteuerung der MMI-Meldung "bitte hochschalten""					
B_vb_sa	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Schubabschalten verboten wg. niedriger KatTemp."					
B_vbkhm_notl	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Verbot Katheizen					
B_ums_vbsa	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Schubabschaltung verboten"					
B_verb_h	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Verbot Homogen"					
B_verb_off	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung elektrische Verbraucher aus"					
B_verb_s	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00401.00Y
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6120 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Flag indicating "Verbot Schicht"					
B_vsa_an	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Vanos Auslass im Anschlag"					
B_vsaadp	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Anschlagadaption Auslassspreizung variable NWS"					
B_vlschalt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Lader Status"					
B_vse_an	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Vanos Einlass im Anschlag"					
B_vseadp	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Vanos Einlass im Anschlag"					
B_vsean_loc	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Vanos Einlass im Anschlag beim letzten abstellen"					
B_wkdiag_ugd	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Berechnung DKWinkel aus Signal des HF-Sensors ungedrosselt					
B_wese2h_abs	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Winkel für 2. Einspritzung Homogen aus Wese2_h[Anz_Zyl] benutzen					
B_zw_dynman	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Dynamik"					
B_zwdyn	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung Dynamik für Modul zwgrund"					
B_gdst	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Schnelle Rampe fuer Vollhubeinstellung "					
B_esp_hs1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Injection homogeneous-stratified mode bank 1					
B_esp_hs2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Injection homogeneous-stratified mode bank 2					
B_hschalt_komb	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Upshift request to instrument cluster (CC message)					
B_idm_akt04	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LDM active					
B_idm_off	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Shut off of LDM by ECU					
B_rschalt_komb	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Downshift request to instrument cluster (CC message)					
B_vb_sa_nk	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Prohibition of clinder cut off due to high underfloor temperature					
B_prailsw	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
External fuel pressure setpoint request					
B_zwmin_ext	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung minimaler Zündwinkel von extern					
St_abgasklappe	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort für Abgasklappe					
St_agr	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Carrierbyte for status exhaust gas recirculation					
St_anf_prail	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Carrierbyte for status pressure request					
St_anman1	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of anman					
St_atldiag2_in	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte Interface Eingang					
St_auss	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Aussetzerschwellen					
St_ba	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of operating mode					
St_bgkuppl	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>General</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00401.00Y
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6121 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Carrierbyte for status of clutch					
St_bls	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of brake light switch					
St_blsdisa1	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of ???					
St_btvs	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of VANOS					
St_ckl15	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of terminal signals via CAN					
St_clc	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of combustion mode					
St_cybl	O/V	0...FFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Carrierword for Gleichstellung					
St_cybl2	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort für Bits					
St_desul	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of desulfuration					
St_devxdetec	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Ergebnis BSD-Lernfunktion					
St_dk_diag	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of TPS diagnosis					
St_dkg	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anforderungsmodus					
St_dkheiz	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort für Drosselklappenheizung					
St_dkratio	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of TPS ???					
St_dtev	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status TEV-Diagnose					
St_dyndzm	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort					
St_ecostat1	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Ecos Statusbyte 1					
St_egs	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of AT (automatic transmission)					
St_ekp	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of electronic fuel pump					
St_elu	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of electrical cooling fan					
St_fdc	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of driving dynamics control units					
St_fgr	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of cruise control					
St_fi_nsobd	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Container für Bits					
St_gen_ext	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Carrierbyte for status external adjustment generator					
St_genallg	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of general alternator input values					
St_generator	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of alternator					
St_genll	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of 'LR' inputs (infos from alternator)					
St_gentester	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte Generatortest					
St_getrdaten	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00401.00Y
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6122 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Status Getriebedaten					
St_getriebe	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of gearbox					
St_gglsu2	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of WRAF sensors					
St_igrin	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Carrierbyte for St_igrin					
St_igrinnv	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Carrierbyte " St_igrinnv"					
St_katueb	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of catalyst monitoring					
St_kl15	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of ignition key					
St_klopfen	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of knock					
St_kr	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of knock control					
St_kr1	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of knock control (1)					
St_ksdiag	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Carrierbyte for status "Testeranforderung für Fuel-System-Diagnose"					
St_lam_ad_1	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Lambdaadaption Bank1					
St_lam_ad_2	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Lambdaadaption Bank2					
St_lamson	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort Lambdasonden					
St_ll	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of idle speed					
St_llr	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
carrierwords for status of idle speed control					
St_loadresp	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of loadresp					
St_lvs_in	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort für LVS Eingangsgrößen					
St_lvs_in_nv	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort für LVS Eingangsgrößen nichtflüchtig					
St_mdbaprio_in	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statusbyte Bit-Layereingänge Mdbaprio					
St_mkwchn	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of `master crankshaft`					
St_motmsa	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort Motorzustand					
St_motzustd	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
carrierword for status of engine state					
St_msae	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
carrierword for msae					
St_msae2	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort msae 2					
St_msaklima	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte MSA-Beeinflussung with KLIMA					
St_msasiko	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort MSA-Plausi					
St_mdba_in	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort für Eingang MDBA					
St_oz	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00401.00Y
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6123 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
carrierbyte for status of OEZS					
St_oz_i	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of OEZS					
St_pmcbstin	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Carrierbyte for ???					
St_pmi	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of inputs for low cost power management					
St_pmi_nv	O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Carrierbyte for status of "Eingänge LCP non volatile"					
St_poel	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for oil switch					
St_poelreg1	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Öldruckregelung 1					
St_pruef	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of lambda request for plausibility test					
St_pwf	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Carrierbyte for status of power fail					
St_sawe	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of fuel cut-off / restart fuel feed					
St_sk	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Carrierbyte for status of HOM_AFS					
St_slp	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of secondary air pump					
St_sls	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of secondary air system					
St_spa2	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status SPA					
St_start	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Carrierbyte for status of start					
St_szboost	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Carrierbyte for status of dwell time prolongation					
St_tank	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Carrierbyte for status tank					
St_tevanst	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of canister purge control					
St_tevein	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of canister purge valve					
St_ti	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of injection					
St_tp	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort					
St_tum	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Carrierbyte for status of tum					
St_vbrzyl_ein	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Status Zylindergleichstellung					
St_wdkdiag	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Carrierbyte for status "Status 3. Poti"					
St_wm	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of WM-coordinator input					
St_wuerg	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort für Abwürgerkennung					
St_zwbts	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of catalyst overheating prevention					
St_zwgemad	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort für Bits					
St_zwktibs	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>General</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00401.00Y
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6124 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
carrierbyte for status of IBS communication					
St_zylab	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of cylinder shut-off					
Status_kwnot	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
carrierbyte for status of crankshaft limp-home					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00401.00Y
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6125 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Input data:

B_abgasklappe	B_abgewuertgt	B_agr_ktrl	B_atlsvc_if
B_auss_b1	B_cdigronw	B_cdxenonw	B_crashgen
B_dc_new	B_desu_fett	B_desu_puls	B_dev0detec
B_dev1detec	B_dev2detec	B_dev3detec	B_dev4detec
B_dev5detec	B_dev6detec	B_dev7detec	B_disa_akt
B_dkheiz_ende	B_dkratio_h	B_dscakt	B_dzm_dyn
B_ecojob1	B_ecojob2	B_fagurt	B_fe
B_fetrawedeak	B_fgr_akt	B_fi_nsobd1	B_fi_nsobd2
B_ftauf1	B_gang_rueck	B_gangwechsel_gs	B_gen_ext
B_gentestanf	B_gl_ad	B_gl_adder	B_gl_adz
B_gl_adz_offset1	B_gl_adz_offset2		
B_gl_hz	B_gl_wg1	B_gl_wg2	B_gl_zsk
B_gl_zswz	B_injad_anf	B_jumpstart	B_kath
B_keinhs_gs	B_kupp1	B_lamson_ok1	B_lamson_ok2
B_lamzylact_1	B_lamzylact_2	B_ldm_ena	B_ldm_nofil
B_iklps_kl1	B_iklps_kl2	B_iklps_ln	B_iklps_ln1
B_lrad_akt1	B_lrad_akt2	B_lrad_deakt1	B_lrad_deakt2
B_lurzylact	B_lvs_neustart	B_mhauf1	B_motlaeuft
B_msacanerr	B_msadeakt	B_msadxcav	B_msahfkreset
B_msaklimaav	B_msadltgpd	B_msadltgtd	B_msaklimaea
B_msaled	B_msalederr	B_msastopp_siko	B_msastopt
B_msasw	B_msataster	B_msavadapt	B_msaverh
B_nglern	B_nosa	B_nsadap_anf	B_nsdiaq_anf
		B_pmrestore	B_poel
B_poelsoltst	B_rgnkat_hla1	B_safast	B_schalt_dkg
B_schalt_ldm	B_schlok	B_sk_homla1	B_spa_csoll
B_sta	B_start	B_taleer	B_td_og
B_td_ogok	B_teblg	B_testpoelsys	B_toel
B_eol_tev			
B_tra	B_tstkvs	B_warml_zykl	B_we
B_wst	B_zrlvs_clr	B_zwgemad_1	B_zwgemad_2
ECU_STATE	KNK_CTL_DIS	LV_AD_CLR_RON	LV_AFL_CLC
LV ALTER BSD PROT 2	LV ALTER ERR EL	LV ALTER ERR MEC	LV ALTER ERR TEMP
LV ALTER IF ACT	LV ALTER RD_TBL_6	LV_AT	LV BRAKE_DET
LV_CAM_SP_CH	LV_CAM_SP_EX_EXT_ADJ	LV_CAM_SP_IN_EXT_ADJ	LV_CS_CUS
LV_CWP_BLOCK_DEAC	LV_DRI	LV_ERR_BSD	LV_FAN_VAR_AD
LV_GS_ACT	LV_IGK	LV_INH_AFL	LV_INH_DPS_REG_CPSPD_IAG
LV_INH_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_S	LV_KEY_AUX	LV_KNK_CTL_ENA
LV_KNK_TRA_N	LV_LAMB_CH	LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_CND_1	LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_THD_ACT_SP
LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_THD_ACT_SP	LV_LTG_HDLP_L_ON	LV_LTG_INL_ON	LV_MFF_S_POST_CH
LV_N_MON_CWP_DEAC	LV_NT_AFS_REQ	LV_REQ_HEAT	LV_REQ_ISC
LV_RGN_NT_REQ	LV_RLY_ST_CAN	LV_S_CLC	LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET
LV_SO2P_ACT	LV_SOF_SWI	LV_TI_CH	LV_TQ_CRU_ACT
LV_TQ_IGA_ACT	LV_TQ_MIN_CLU	NC_CBK_EX_NR	St_aekh
St_ar1	St_atldiag2_out	St_atloutif_out	St_atlstat
St_ba_agf	St_blshub	St_bns	St_deavns2
St_dgen0	St_dibs0	St_disa_bmw	St_dps
St_ecostat2	St_eisy_hfm	St_eisyad_read	St_eisydiag1

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00401.00Y
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6126 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

St_eisydiag2	St_gl_adapt	St_hhs	St_igroutnv
St_imdgen0	St_kath_ena	St_ldstgen	St_llranh0
St_mdar0	St_mdar1	St_mdbafak	St_mdbanl2
St_mdbanl_pwgll		St_mdk	St_mini
St_msaa	St_msaanz	St_msabs	St_ngang0
St_nmax_ba	St_oz_o	St_ozbg0	St_pmdiag0
St_pmdiag1	St_pmprsvcalc1	St_poelreg2	St_pr
St_prestoppmsa	St_qvc1	St_rail	St_sa
St_sleep	St_sondenheiz	St_statmkor1	St_ti_b
St_tiausgang	St_ugenkor0	St_vbrzyl_aus	St_vsa
St_vse	St_wm1	St_zwbts1	St_zwgrund
Stat_sv_reg1	Stat_sv_reg2	STATE_CH	STATE_CLU_AMT
STATE_ETC_LIH	STATE_TEMP_GB	STATE_TPS_DIAG	Stpcos

### 36.15.1 Carrierbytes St\_.. which are defined as SV outputs

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

Adaptation to BMW environment

##### Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset or at exit ECU\_STATE "PWL":

all variables St\_.. are initialised with 0 except:


```

St_abgasklappe = 1
St_blsdisa1    = last calculated value
St_devxdetec  = last valid value
St_dk_diag    = first valid value
St_dkheiz     = 1
St_elu        = first value
St_elu(0)     = last stored value
St_fdc        = first valid value
St_fdc(0)    = first measured value
St_getriebe   = first valid value
St_getriebe(0) = first measured value
    
```

```

If          LV_VAR_BN = 0
then       St_kl15(0) = 1
else       St_kl15(0) = 0
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00401.00Y
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6127 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

St\_pmi\_nv(0) = last stored value  
 St\_pmi\_nv(1) = last stored value  
 St\_pmi\_nv = last value from nonvolatile memory  
 St\_spa2 = last value from nonvolatile memory  
 St\_lvs\_in\_nv = last value from nonvolatile memory

## Recurrence:

seg: St\_zylab, (if LV\_ST\_END = 1),  
 St\_szboost ( if LV\_ES = 0 )  
 Status\_kwnot, St\_ti

5ms: St\_dk\_diag, St\_klopfen, St\_dkratio

10 ms: St\_zylab. (if LV\_ST\_END = 0),  
 St\_szboost ( if LV\_ES = 1 )  
 St\_anman1, St\_ba, St\_bgkuppl, St\_btvns, St\_clc, St\_dtev, St\_egs,  
 St\_ekp, St\_fdc, St\_fgr, St\_generator, St\_getriebe, St\_katueb, St\_kr,  
 St\_kr1, St\_ll, **St\_llr (wird beim ersten LL-Regler ein gesetzt und nicht mehr geändert)**, St\_loadresp, St\_motzustd, St\_slp, St\_sls,  
 St\_start, St\_tevein, St\_tevanst, St\_pmi, St\_pmi\_nv, St\_agr, St\_sk,  
 St\_anf\_prail, St\_cybl, St\_blsdisa1 , St\_poelreg1, St\_msae, St\_dkg,  
 St\_auss, St\_lamson, St\_zwgemad, St\_abgasklappe, St\_dyndzm,  
 St\_getrdaten, St\_spa2, St\_fi\_nsobd, St\_motmsa, St\_wuerg, St\_msae2,  
 St\_mdba\_in, St\_msasiko, St\_mdbaprio\_in

20 ms: St\_desul, St\_kl15, St\_sawe, St\_zwktibs (via BSD call)

100 ms: St\_atldiag2\_in, St\_bls, St\_ckl15, St\_elu, St\_genallg, St\_genll,  
 St\_gglsu2, St\_gen\_ext, St\_tank, St\_ksdiag, St\_pruef, St\_tum,  
 St\_pmi\_nv, St\_tum, St\_oz\_i, St\_entlast\_loc, St\_igrin, St\_igrinnv,  
 St\_poel, St\_gentester, St\_ecostat1, St\_dkheiz, St\_vbrcycl\_ein,  
 St\_msaklima, St\_lam\_ad\_1, St\_lam\_ad\_2, St\_lvs\_in, St\_lvs\_in\_nv,  
 St\_cybl2

200 ms: St\_zwbts, HKWBits2\_1000ms, St\_wm, St\_tp,

1000 ms: St\_oz

Once at ECU init: St\_devxdetec, St\_pwf


BSD: St\_zwktibs

Activation: after reset

During power latch phase: all variables are zero, except:

St\_atldiag2\_in = last calculated value  
 St\_abgasklappe = last calculated value  
 St\_blsdisa1 = last calculated value  
 St\_ckl15 is calculated in the PWL phase  
 St\_ckl15(0) = received value  
 St\_ckl15(1) = received value


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00401.00Y
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6128 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

St\_devxdetec = last valid value  
 St\_dk\_diag = last calculated value  
 St\_dkheiz = last calculated value  
 St\_ecostat1 = last calculated value  
 St\_egs = last value  
 St\_egs(0) = last valid value  
 St\_egs(1) = last valid value  
 St\_egs(2) = last valid value  
 St\_ekp(3) = last valid value  
 St\_elu = last calculated value  
 St\_fdc = last valid value  
 St\_fdc(0) = last measured value  
 St\_genallg = last value  
 St\_genallg(0) = last value  
 St\_genallg(2) = last value  
 St\_genallg(3) = last value  
 St\_genallg(4) = last value  
 St\_generator = last calculated value  
 St\_generator(0) = last valid value  
 St\_generator(2) = last valid value  
 St\_generator(3) = last valid value  
 St\_generator(4) = last valid value  
 St\_generator(5) = last valid value  
 St\_generator(6) = last calculated value  
 St\_genll = last value  
 St\_genll(0) = last value  
 St\_genll(2) = last value  
 St\_getriebe = last valid value  
 St\_getriebe(0) = last valid value  
 St\_gglisu2(0)= 1  
 St\_gglisu2(1)= 1  
 St\_katueb(0)= 1  
 St\_katueb(1)= 1  
 St\_loadresp = last value  
 St\_loadresp(0) = last value  
 St\_mdba\_in = last calculated value  
 St\_msae = last value  
 St\_oz(0) = last calculated value  
 St\_oz(1) = last calculated value  
 St\_oz\_i(0) = last value  
 St\_oz\_i(1) = last value  
 St\_oz\_i(4) = last calculated value  
 St\_pmi(0) is calculated in the PWL phase  
 St\_pmi(1) is calculated in the PWL phase  
 St\_pmi(2) is calculated in the PWL phase  
 St\_pmi(3) is calculated in the PWL phase  
 St\_pmi(4) is calculated in the PWL phase  
 St\_poel = last value  
 St\_slp(0) = last valid value  
 St\_slp(2) = last valid value  
 St\_sls(0) = last value

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00401.00Y
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6129 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

St\_start = last calculated value  
 St\_zylab(0) is calculated in the PWL phase  
 St\_zylab(1) is calculated in the PWL phase  
 St\_zwktibs(0) is calculated in the PWL phase  
 St\_tum(0) = last calculated value  
 St\_pmi\_nv is calculated in the PWL phase  
 St\_wm = last value  
 St\_tum = last calculated value  
 St\_gen\_ext is calculated in the PWL phase  
 St\_sk = last value  
 St\_tank = last calculated value  
 St\_wdkdiag = last calculated value  
 St\_igrin is calculated in the PWL phase  
 St\_gentester = last calculated value  
 St\_zwgemad = last calculated value  
 St\_szboost is calculated in the PWL phase  
 St\_vbrcyl\_ein = last calculated value  
 St\_msa\_klima = last calculated value  
 St\_spa2 = last calculated value  
 St\_fi\_nsobd = last calculated value  
 St\_wuerg = last calculated value  
 St\_lvs\_in = last calculated value  
 St\_msae2 = last calculated value  
 St\_mdbaprio\_in = last calculated value  
 St\_lvs\_in\_nv = last calculated value  
 St\_cybl2 = last calculated value

Deactivation: after power latch phase

Formula section:

As the applied bitmasks are automatically generated by a script file, there is no separate arrangement stated in this specification.


## 36.15.2 Carrierbytes B\_.. which are defined as BMW outputs

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Adaptation to BMW environment

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00401.00Y
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6130 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset or at exit power latch phase:

All values B\_.. are initialised with 0, except for:

B\_bns = last stored value  
 B\_dash = first measured value  
 B\_lsd = first measured value  
 B\_vsa\_an = last calculated value  
 B\_vse\_an = last calculated value  
 B\_lkpls = last valid value  
 B\_lkpls1 = last valid value  
 B\_disa1\_auf = 1  
 B\_disa2\_auf = 1  
 B\_maregdk\_ad = last calculated value  
 B\_mrmslam = first valid value  
 B\_diagigr = last stored value  
 B\_ecobusy = from nonvolatile memory  
 B\_spa\_cist = from nonvolatile memory  
 B\_nmax\_ba\_cc = 1  
 B\_psr\_ad = last calculated value  
 B\_psragr\_ad = last calculated value

Recurrence:


10 ms: B\_ar\_akt, B\_bns, B\_dash, B\_disa\_stopp, B\_esp\_h1, B\_esp\_h2, B\_espr\_start, B\_prailsw, B\_hd\_start, B\_hmm\_akt, B\_hom\_akt, B\_hstoech, B\_kupp, B\_la\_stopp1, B\_la\_stopp2, B\_lroff, B\_lsd, B\_nesps\_akt, B\_nesps\_ena, B\_prsoll\_h, B\_sch\_akt, B\_schicht, B\_temxon, B\_tev\_stopp, B\_ulv, B\_verb\_h, B\_verb\_s, B\_vsa\_an, B\_vsaadp, B\_vse\_an, B\_vseadp, B\_zw\_dynman, B\_zwdyn, St\_fup\_bmw, B\_gdst, B\_esp\_hs1, B\_esp\_hs2, B\_hschalt\_komb, B\_ldm\_akt04, B\_ldm\_off, B\_rschalt\_komb, B\_prailsw, B\_disa1\_auf, B\_disa2\_auf, B\_msaakt, B\_msaaktber, B\_msaerr, B\_msastart, B\_msastartf, B\_msastopp, B\_msastops, B\_gangnull, B\_poel\_gelb, B\_poel\_rot, B\_vlschalt, B\_mdimin\_sa, B\_zwmin\_ext, B\_msaprestopp, B\_spa\_cist, B\_msastarts, B\_nmax\_ba\_cc, B\_notafu, B\_msaccid2, B\_vbkhm\_notl, B\_msaanz1, B\_msaanz2, B\_nggelernt, B\_ngimlf

20 ms: B\_wdkdiag\_ugd

100 ms: B\_atlsvk\_khm, ccbtnach, B\_ccbttdfk, B\_ccbttknt, B\_ccpmerr, B\_ccprio, B\_ccruhver, B\_codierpm, B\_diagigr, B\_genoff, B\_kl61, B\_pmbsdanf, B\_pmvsdanf, B\_ums\_vbsa, B\_verb\_off, B\_maregdk\_ad, B\_ecobusy, B\_lradap1\_mn, B\_lradap1\_mx, B\_lradap2\_mn, B\_lradap2\_mx, B\_ext\_zylstop, B\_psr\_ad, B\_psragr\_ad, B\_hlsh1\_off, B\_hlsh2\_off, B\_hlsu1\_off, B\_hlsu2\_off, B\_hnox\_off, B\_atlsvk

200 ms: B\_bs1, B\_bs2, B\_ewp\_swsp, B\_lkpls, B\_lkpls1, B\_ntlkws, B\_tmimi\_warn1, B\_tmimi\_warn2, B\_tmimi\_warn3, B\_vb\_sa\_nk

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00401.00Y	
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6131 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

1000 ms: B\_bosmsgc, B\_mol\_sf, B\_mol\_vb, B\_mol\_vl, B\_nsub, B\_oeltemp,  
B\_oelverb, B\_oelverl, B\_oztemic, B\_vb\_sa, B\_qvch2o

by event: B\_sleepwait

seg: B\_mrmislam, B\_wese2h\_abs, B\_aekh, B\_prailpulskor\_ee,  
B\_prailpulskor\_me, B\_rkkor\_kva


ini2: B\_vsean\_loc

Activation: after reset

Deactivation: During power latch phase: all variables B\_.. are 0, except for:

B\_atlsvc = last calculated value  
 B\_atlsvc\_khm = last calculated value  
 B\_bns is calculated in the PWL phase  
 B\_bosmsgc = last calculated value  
 B\_ccbtnach is calculated in the PWL phase  
 B\_ccbttdfk is calculated in the PWL phase  
 B\_ccbttknt is calculated in the PWL phase  
 B\_ccpmerr is calculated in the PWL phase  
 B\_ccprio is calculated in the PWL phase  
 B\_ccruhver is calculated in the PWL phase  
 B\_codierpm is calculated in the PWL phase  
 B\_dash = last valid value  
 B\_ext\_zylstop= last valid value  
 B\_ewp\_swsp= last value  
 B\_genoff = last valid value  
 B\_kl61 = last calculated value  
 B\_iklps is calculated in the PWL phase  
 B\_iklps1 is calculated in the PWL phase  
 B\_lroff = last value  
 B\_lsd = last valid value  
 B\_mol\_sf = last calculated value  
 B\_mol\_vb = last calculated value  
 B\_mol\_vl = last calculated value  
 B\_msaakt = last valid value  
 B\_msaaktber= last valid value  
 B\_msaerr = last valid value  
 B\_msastart = last valid value  
 B\_msastartf = last valid value  
 B\_msastopp = last valid value  
 B\_nggelernt = last calculated value  
 B\_ngimlf = last calculated value  
 B\_nsub = last calculated value  
 B\_ntlkws = last calculated value  
 B\_oeltemp = last calculated value  
 B\_oelverb = last calculated value  
 B\_oelverl = last calculated value  
 B\_oztemic = last calculated value  
 B\_pmbdsanf is calculated in the PWL phase  
 B\_pmvsdanf is calculated in the PWL phase

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter General	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00401.00Y
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6132 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

B\_sleepwait is calculated in the PWL phase  
 B\_verb\_off = last calculated value  
 B\_vsa\_an = last calculated value  
 B\_vsaadp = last calculated value  
 B\_vse\_an = last calculated value  
 B\_vseadp = last calculated value  
 B\_disa1\_auf = last calculated value  
 B\_disa2\_auf = last calculated value  
 B\_maregdk\_ad = last calculated value  
 B\_mrmslam = last valid value  
 B\_poelanz = last calculated value  
 B\_diagigr is calculated in the PWL phase  
 B\_gangnull = last calculated value  
 B\_poel\_gelb = last calculated value  
 B\_poel\_rot = last calculated value  
 B\_vlschalt = last calculated value  
 B\_qvch2o = last calculated value  
 B\_spa\_cist = last calculated value  
 B\_lradap1\_mn = last calculated value  
 B\_lradap1\_mx = last calculated value  
 B\_lradap2\_mn = last calculated value  
 B\_lradap2\_mx = last calculated value  
 B\_msastarts = last valid value  
 B\_nmaxc\_ba\_cc = last calculated value  
 B\_psr\_ad = last calculated value  
 B\_psragr\_ad = last calculated value  
 B\_hlsh1\_off = last valid value  
 B\_hlsh2\_off = last valid value  
 B\_hlsu1\_off = last valid value  
 B\_hlsu2\_off = last valid value  
 B\_hnox\_off = last valid value  
 B\_msaccid2= last calculated value  
 B\_vbkhm\_notl= last calculated value  
 B\_prailpulskor\_ee = last calculated value  
 B\_prailpulskor\_me = last calculated value  
 B\_rkkor\_kva = last calculated value  
 B\_msastops = last valid value

## Formula section:


As the applied bitmasks are automatically generated by a script file, there is no separate arrangement stated in this specification.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>General</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00401.00Y
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6133 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 37 Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6134 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>37.1</b>	<b>HVAC - Requirements to Infrastructure interface</b>	<b>6138</b>
<b>37.2</b>	<b>AGGR HVAC adaptation</b>	<b>6142</b>
37.2.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as HVAC exported data	6142
<b>37.3</b>	<b>Blocking of the air conditioning compressor</b>	<b>6143</b>
37.3.1	Enabling the activation of the ACC-relay	6143
37.3.2	Turn-On-/Turn-Off-Delay ACC-relay	6145
<b>37.4</b>	<b>Crankcase ventilation heater relay control</b>	<b>6150</b>
<b>37.5</b>	<b>Torque Loss and Reserve for A/C Compressor</b>	<b>6153</b>
37.5.1	Initialisation	6156
37.5.2	Calculation of torque loss and reserve for Air conditioning compressor:	6156
37.5.2.1	Determination of Torque Loss ACC	6156
37.5.2.1.1	Calculation of ACC torque loss due to engine speed and ACC torque demand	6159
37.5.2.1.2	Calculation of torque loss of air conditioning compressor	6160
37.5.2.1.3	Calculation of factor of engine speed relative to setpoint	6161
37.5.2.1.3.1	Calculate FAC_N_SP_PSTE based on idle speed setpoint	6161
37.5.2.1.3.2	Calculate FAC_N_SP_PSTE based on constant for idle speed setpoint	6161
37.5.2.2	Determination of Torque reserve for ACC	6162
37.5.2.3	Determination of Torque reserve REQ_HEAT by ACC	6164
37.5.2.3.1	Calculation of LV_REQ_HEAT_ACC_ENA	6165
37.5.2.3.2	Calculation of toeque reserve for switching on additional heating by ACC	6166

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6135 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION\_INFR\_SetACCOUT  
imp.....6145

### B

B\_korel  
def.....6142

### C

C\_ACCIN\_DLY\_1  
def.....6144  
C\_ACCIN\_DLY\_1\_LOCK\_FL  
def.....6144  
C\_ACCIN\_DLY\_4  
def.....6144  
C\_ACCIN\_DLY\_5  
def.....6144  
C\_CRLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ACC\_INP  
def.....6153  
C\_N\_SP\_IS\_PSTE  
def.....6153  
C\_PVS\_FL\_ACCIN  
def.....6144  
C\_T\_AST\_MIN\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT  
def.....6152  
C\_T\_REQ\_HEAT\_ACC  
def.....6153  
C\_T\_TOUT\_ACC  
def.....6149  
C\_TAM\_MIN\_REQ\_HEAT\_ACC  
def.....6153  
C\_TCO\_MIN\_REQ\_HEAT\_ACC  
def.....6153  
C\_TIA\_HYS\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT  
def.....6152  
C\_TIA\_MAX\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT  
def.....6152  
C\_TQ\_ADD\_ACC\_LGRD  
def.....6153  
C\_TQ\_ADD\_ACC\_LGRD\_ON  
def.....6153  
C\_TQ\_ADD\_HEAT\_ACC\_LGRD  
def.....6153  
C\_TQ\_LOSS\_MAX\_ACC  
def.....6154  
C\_VS\_MAX\_ACCIN  
def.....6144

### E

ECU\_STATE  
use.....6142

### F

FAC\_SP\_N\_PSTE  
def.....6153

### I


IP\_FAC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ACC\_OFF  
def.....6154  
IP\_FAC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ACC\_ON  
def.....6154  
IP\_T\_ACC\_DLY\_OFF\_N\_32  
def.....6149  
IP\_T\_ACC\_DLY\_ON\_N\_32

def.....6149  
IP\_TQ\_ADD\_ACC  
def.....6154  
IP\_TQ\_ADD\_HEAT\_ACC  
def.....6154  
IP\_TQ\_LOSS\_ACC\_INP  
def.....6154

### L

LC\_FAC\_SP\_N\_PSTE\_SWI  
def.....6154  
LDP\_FAC\_SP\_N\_PSTE\_IP\_FAC\_TQ  
def.....6154  
LDP\_N\_32\_TQ\_ADD\_ACC  
def.....6154  
LDP\_N\_32\_TQ\_ADD\_HEAT\_ACC  
def.....6154  
LDP\_N\_32\_TQ\_LOSS\_ACC  
def.....6154  
LDP\_TQ\_ACCIN\_CAN\_TQ\_LOSS\_ACC  
def.....6154  
LDP\_TQ\_LOSS\_ACC\_INP\_TQ\_ADD\_ACC  
def.....6154  
LDPM\_N\_32\_T\_ACC.....6149  
LDPM\_T\_ACC\_FAC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ACC.....6154  
LDPM\_T\_ACC\_FAC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ACC\_ON.....6154  
LV\_ACCIN  
use.....6142, 6143  
LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY  
def.....6145  
use.....6153  
LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_ENA  
def.....6143  
use.....6145, 6153  
LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_EXT\_ADJ  
use.....6145  
LV\_ACT\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_EXT\_ADJ  
use.....6145  
LV\_ACT\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT\_EXT\_ADJ  
use.....6150  
LV\_ERR\_BN\_ACC  
use.....6143  
LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF  
use.....6143  
LV\_ERR\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT  
use.....6150  
LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ICL\_3  
use.....6143  
LV\_ES  
use.....6143  
LV\_IGK  
use.....6150  
LV\_REQ\_HEAT  
use.....6153  
LV\_REQ\_HEAT\_ACC\_ENA  
def.....6153  
LV\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT  
def.....6150  
LV\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT\_EXT\_ADJ  
use.....6150  
LV\_ST  
use.....6143  
LV\_SUPP\_ACCIN\_DIAGCPS  
use.....6145  
LV\_TOUT\_ACC  
def.....6145  
use.....6153

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6136 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV\_TOUT\_REQ\_HEAT\_ACC  
 def .....6153  
 LV\_VAR\_RLY\_ACCOUT  
 use.....6145

**M**  
 Md\_na\_ac  
 def .....6142  
 Mdi\_res\_ac  
 def .....6142  
 Mdi\_res\_heiz  
 def .....6142


**N**  
 N  
 use.....6153  
 N\_32  
 use.....6145, 6153  
 N\_SP\_IS  
 use.....6153

**P**  
 PV\_AV  
 use.....6143

**T**  
 T\_ACC  
 def .....6145  
 use.....6153  
 T\_ACC\_DLY  
 def .....6145  
 T\_AST  
 use.....6143, 6150  
 T\_REQ\_HEAT\_ACC  
 def .....6153  
 TAM  
 use.....6153  
 TCO  
 use.....6153  
 TIA  
 use.....6150  
 TQ\_ACCIN\_CAN  
 use.....6153  
 TQ\_ADD\_ACC  
 def .....6153  
 use.....6142  
 TQ\_ADD\_HEAT\_ACC  
 def .....6153  
 use.....6142  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC  
 use.....6153  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ACC  
 def .....6153  
 use.....6142  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ACC\_INP  
 def .....6153

**V**  
 VS  
 use.....6143

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 6137 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

### 37.1 HVAC - Requirements to Infrastructure interface

**Export actions:**

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetACCOUT(IN &lt;lv_accout_rly&gt;)</b>
This action sets the output pin for the "ACCOUT Switch"
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetCRCVHEAT(IN &lt;lv_rly_crcv_heat&gt;)</b>
This action sets the output pin for the "CRCV_HEAT Switch"
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagACCOUT(OUT &lt;Cdn_diag_rly_accout &gt;, OUT &lt;Err_diag_rly_accout &gt;)</b>
This action reads the failure and condition information for a symptom of the accout switch.
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagCRCVHEAT(OUT&lt;Cdn_diag_rly_crcv_heat &gt;, OUT&lt;Err_diag_rly_crcv_heat&gt;)</b>
This action reads the failure and condition information for a symptom of the crcv_heat switch.


**Description for actions:**

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetACCOUT(IN &lt; lv_accout_rly &gt;)</b>					
This action sets the output pin for the "ACCOUT Switch"					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_accout_rly	IN	0H	ACC-relay deactivated	1	-
		1H	ACC-relay activated		
Set ACC-relay					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetCRCVHEAT(IN &lt; lv_rly_crcv_heat &gt;)</b>					
This action sets the output pin for the "CRCV_HEAT Switch"					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_rly_crcv_heat	IN	0H	CRCV-HEAT relay deactivated	1	-
		1H	CRCV-HEAT relay activated		
Set CRCV-HEAT					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagACCOUT(OUT &lt;Cdn_diag_rly_accout &gt;, OUT &lt;Err_diag_rly_accout &gt;)</b>					
This action reads the failure and condition information for a symptom of the accout switch. When calling this action the information inside the infrastructure is reset after returning the OUT parameters.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cdn_diag_rly_accout	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Diagnosis condition for symptoms of ACCOUT: bit 0: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) is fulfilled bit 1: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) is fulfilled bit 2: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2) is fulfilled (all combinations are possible)					
Err_diag_rly_accout	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Raw value of error symptom: bit 0: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCP (SYM_0) is set bit 1: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCG (SYM_1) is set bit 2: Set, if raw value of error symptom OC (SYM_2) is set (all combinations are possible)					
Raw value of error symptom. The relevant bit is set, if the error has been detected.					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17205J01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 6138 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiaGCRCVHEAT(OUT&lt;Cdn diag_rly_crcv_heat&gt;, OUT&lt;Err diag_rly_crcv_heat&gt;)</b>					
This action reads the failure and condition information for a symptom of the crcv_heat switch.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cdn_diag_rly_crcv_heat	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Diagnosis condition for symptoms of ACCOUT: bit 0: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) is fulfilled bit 1: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) is fulfilled bit 2: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2) is fulfilled (all combinations are possible)					
Err_diag_rly_crcv_heat	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Raw value of error symptom: bit 0: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCP (SYM_0) is set bit 1: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCG (SYM_1) is set bit 2: Set, if raw value of error symptom OC (SYM_2) is set (all combinations are possible)					
Raw value of error symptom. The relevant bit is set, if the error has been detected.					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

#### ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiaGACCOUT()

ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiaGACCOUT() returns the result of the electrical diagnosis of the ACCOUT Switch.

The device readout is performed autonomous by the infrastructure each 10ms.

The error informations of every symptom is gathered in the infrastructure (or-ed symptom) until the application reads out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiaGACCOUT().

After having read out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiaGACCOUT(), the data inside the infrastructure is reset. Resetting of Cdn\_diag\_rly\_accout avoids ambiguous results in case of too short calling recurrence of ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiaGACCOUT(). Reset Cdn\_diag\_rly\_accout indicates that the gathering of the information is not completely finished.

#### ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiaGCRCVHEAT()


ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiaGCRCVHEAT() returns the result of the electrical diagnosis of the CRCV\_HEAT Switch.

The device readout is performed autonomous by the infrastructure each 10ms.

The error informations of every symptom is gathered in the infrastructure (or-ed symptom) until the application reads out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiaGCRCVHEAT().

After having read out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiaGCRCVHEAT(), the data inside the infrastructure is reset. Resetting of Cdn\_diag\_rly\_crcv\_heat avoids ambiguous results in case of too short calling recurrence of ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiaGCRCVHEAT(). Reset Cdn\_diag\_rly\_crcv\_heat indicates that the gathering of the information is not completely finished.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17205J01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6139 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Requirements for ACTION INFR SetACCOUT:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
lv_accout_rly	Not relevant	Not relevant	1	Not relevant	Not relevant

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events


## Requirements for ACTION INFR SetCRCVHEAT:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
lv_rly_crcv_heat	Not relevant	Not relevant	1	Not relevant	Not relevant

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17205J01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6140 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDdiagACCOUT:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Cdn_diag_rly_accout	-	-	<bit coded>	Cdn_diag_rly_accout	Diagnosis condition for each symptom bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2) The relevant bit is set, if the condition for a valid diagnosis is fulfilled
Err_diag_rly_accout	-	-	<bit coded>	Err_diag_rly_accout	Bitcoded result of each symptom bit 0: raw value of error symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1: raw value of error symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 2: raw value of error symptom OC (SYM_2) The relevant bit is set, if the raw error has been detected.

**Diagnosis:** ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDdiagACCOUT returns the electric diagnosis for the ACCOUT switch.

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events


## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDdiagCRCVHEAT:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Cdn_diag_rly_crcv_heat	-	-	<bit coded>	Cdn_diag_rly_crcv_heat	Diagnosis condition for each symptom bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2) The relevant bit is set, if the condition for a valid diagnosis is fulfilled
Err_diag_rly_crcv_heat	-	-	<bit coded>	Err_diag_rly_crcv_heat	Bitcoded result of each symptom bit 0: raw value of error symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1: raw value of error symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 2: raw value of error symptom OC (SYM_2) The relevant bit is set, if the raw error has been detected.

**Diagnosis:** ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDdiagCRCVHEAT returns the electric diagnosis for the CRCV\_HEAT switch.

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17205J01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6141 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 37.2 AGGR HVAC adaptation

### 37.2.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as HVAC exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Mdi_res_ac	O/V	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	Nm
torque reserve for switching on air conditioning compressor					
Mdi_res_heiz	O/V	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	Nm
Torque reserve for switching on additional heating by ACC					
B_korel	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
condition air compressor					
Md_na_ac	O/V	8000H...7FFFH	-3276.8 ...3276.7	0.1	Nm
torque losses air conditioning compressor					

#### Input data:

TQ_ADD_ACC	TQ_ADD_HEAT_ACC	LV_ACCIN	ECU_STATE
TQ_LOSS_ACC			

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset

*Recurrence :* 10 ms

*Activation:* every engine state

#### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

Mdi\_res\_ac = TQ\_ADD\_ACC

Mdi\_res\_heiz = TQ\_ADD\_HEAT\_ACC

**if** ECU\_STATE = 4Hex "power latch"

**then** B\_korel = 0


Md\_na\_ac = 0

**else** B\_korel = LV\_ACCIN

Md\_na\_ac = TQ\_LOSS\_ACC

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	4DC3940S	43301801.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6142 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 37.3 Blocking of the air conditioning compressor

### 37.3.1 Enabling the activation of the ACC-relay

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ACCOUT_RLY_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating that the conditions for activating the ACC-relay are fulfilled					

#### Input data:

LV_ES	LV_ST	VS	PV_AV
LV_ACCIN	T_AST	LV_ERR_BN_ACC	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_3
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF			

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The activation of the ACC-relay is controlled by the logical value LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY which is handled by this module. The A/C-ECU requests to switch the ACC-relay by LV\_ACCIN. Under certain conditions the activation will be suppressed (LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_ENA = 0). These conditions are

- engine stopped or start
- during time after transition from start
- during time after detecting high torque request when vehicle speed is low
- during time after last ACC-relay switch off
- CAN-Timeout (CAN11H) INSTR3-message: LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ICL\_3
- CAN-Timeout (BN2000) IHKA-message: LV\_ERR\_BN\_ACC
- CAN-Busoff

*Activation :* at every engine operating state


*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization :* LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_ENA = 0 at reset

*Update rate :* 10 ms

##### Formula section:

- a) If LV\_ES = 1 or LV\_ST = 1, then LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_ENA = 0
- b) If T\_AST ≤ C\_ACCIN\_DLY\_4 then LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_ENA = 0
- c) If PV\_AV becomes ≥ C\_PVS\_FL\_ACCIN when VS ≤ C\_VS\_MAX\_ACCIN  
then LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_ENA = 0 for the time C\_ACCIN\_DLY\_1 and  
a timer (C\_ACCIN\_DLY\_1\_LOCK\_FL) is started;  
a renewed triggering of ACC-suppression due to condition c) is not possible:  
- during the time C\_ACCIN\_DLY\_1\_LOCK\_FL

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17900303.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6143 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

- if time C\_ACCIN\_DLY\_1\_LOCK\_FL has passed but the state FL has not been exited since last triggering due to c)

d) If time after last ACC-relay switch off  $\leq$  C\_ACCIN\_DLY\_5  
then LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_ENA = 0

This condition d) is not valid, if a blocking due to condition c) ends.

h) If LV\_ERR\_BN\_ACC = 1 then LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_ENA = 0

i) If LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ICL\_3 = 1 then LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_ENA = 0


j) If LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 1 then LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_ENA = 0

In all other cases : LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_ENA = LV\_ACCIN

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C VS_MAX_ACCIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Speed condition for ACC suppression at high load					
C_ACCIN_DLY_1	1	1...FFFFH	0.01...655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay for ACC suppression in transition after full load					
C_ACCIN_DLY_1_LOCK_FL	1	1...FFFFH	0.01...655.35	0.01	[s]
Blocking time for renewed triggering of the ACC suppression at high load					
C_ACCIN_DLY_4	1	1...FFFFH	0.1...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Delay in transition from start					
C_PVS_FL_ACCIN	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
PV-threshold for ACC suppression					
C_ACCIN_DLY_5	1	1...FFFFH	0.01...655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay before renewed reactivation of the ACC					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17900303.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6144 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 37.3.2 Turn-On-/Turn-Off-Delay ACC-relay

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ACCOUT_RLY	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Air conditioning compressor clutch signal is enable					
LV_TOUT_ACC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable to start deactivation of torque reserve and condition for switch off TQ_LOSS_ACC calculation					
T_ACC	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer for duration of transient TQ_LOSS_ACC correction					
T_ACC_DLY	O/V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
delay time for start of TQ_LOSS_ACC-calculation & de-/activation of the ACC-relay					


### Input data:

LV_ACCOUT_RLY_ENA	LV_SUPP_ACCIN_DIAGC PS	LV_ACCOUT_RLY_EXT_A DJ
LV_ACT_ACCOUT_RLY_E XT_ADJ	N_32	LV_VAR_RLY_ACCOUT

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetACCOUT(IN &lt;lv_accout_rly&gt;)</b>
This action sets the output pin for the "ACCOUT Switch"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17900303.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6145 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Note:** The imported actions are defined in the HVAC – IRS (infrastructure requirement specification).

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

If the enabling conditions for activating the ACC-relay are fulfilled (LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_ENA = 0→1) then the ACC-relay is activated (LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY = 0→1) via a turn-on-delay. The same way the ACC-relay is deactivated (LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY = 1→0) via a turn-off-delay if LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_ENA = 1→0.

If LV\_SUPP\_ACCIN\_DIAGCPS = 1 due to functional check CPS then the state of LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY is frozen.

For test purpose at assembling line or workshop the ACC-relay can be switched by a serial communication tool, if available (external adjustment). These switchings are done without the turn-on-delay, so the engine speed will show a clear reaction.


*Activation :* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization :* LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY = 0 at reset  
LV\_TOUT\_ACC = 1  
T\_ACC = FFFFH  
T\_ACC\_DLY = FFH

*Update rate :* 10 ms

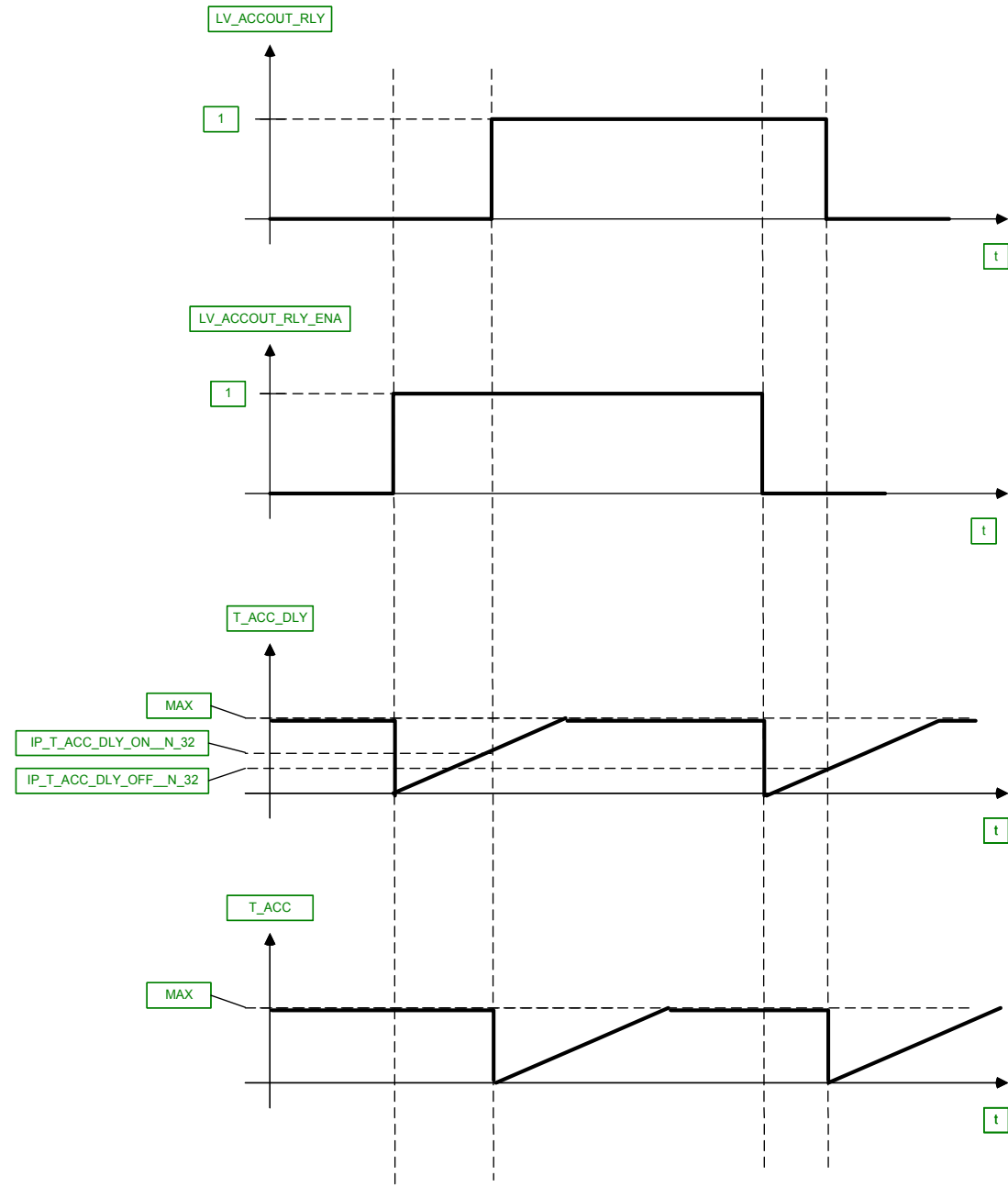
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	4DC3940S	17900303.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6146 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



Valid, if external adjustment is not active

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17900303.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6147 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

### Timer T\_ACC\_DLY:

```

IF      LV_ACCOUT_RLY_ENA_N <> LV_ACCOUT_RLY_ENA_N-1
THEN    T_ACC_DLY = 0
ELSE    IF      T_ACC_DLY < FFH
THEN    T_ACC_DLY = T_ACC_DLY + 10 ms
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

### Turn-on-delay:

```

IF      LV_ACCOUT_RLY_ENA = 1      AND
          T_ACC_DLY = IP_T_ACC_DLY_ON__N_32
THEN    LV_ACCOUT_RLY = 1
ENDIF

```

### Turn-off-delay:

```

IF      LV_ACCOUT_RLY_ENA = 0      AND
          T_ACC_DLY = IP_T_ACC_DLY_OFF__N_32
THEN    LV_ACCOUT_RLY = 0
ENDIF

```


### T\_ACC for ramping torque loss:

```

IF      LV_ACCOUT_RLY_N <> LV_ACCOUT_RLY_N-1
THEN    T_ACC = 0
          LV_TOUT_ACC = 0
ELSE    IF      T_ACC < FFFFH
THEN    T_ACC = T_ACC + 10ms
ENDIF
          IF      T_ACC < C_T_TOUT_ACC
THEN    LV_TOUT_ACC = 0
ELSE    LV_TOUT_ACC = 1
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17900303.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6148 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Freezing the state of LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY due to activation of DIAGCPS:

**If** LV\_SUPP\_ACCIN\_DIAGCPS = 1,  
**then** the status of LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY is freezed  
 until LV\_SUPP\_ACCIN\_DIAGCPS = 0

## LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY during external adjustment:

**If** LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_EXT\_ADJ = 1  
**then** LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY = LV\_ACT\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_EXT\_ADJ  
**else** LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY determined as described before (external adjustment passive)  
**endif**

**If** LV\_VAR\_RLY\_ACCOUT = 1

**then**


After LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY calculation,

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetACCOUT(IN < LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY >)**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_T_ACC_DLY_ON_N_32	3	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
LDPM_N_32_T_ACC	3	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Turn-On-Delay for start of T_ACC depending on N_32					
IP_T_ACC_DLY_OFF_N_32	3	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
LDPM_N_32_T_ACC	3	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Turn-Off-Delay for start of T_ACC depending on N_32					
C_T_TOUT_ACC	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
calibration constant to start deactivation of ACC torque reserve					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17900303.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6149 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 37.4 Crankcase ventilation heater relay control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	V/O	0..1H	0..1	1	[-]
Crankcase ventilation heater relay (1:activated, 0:deactivated)					

### Input data:

LV_RLY_CRCV_HEAT_EX T_ADJ	LV_ACT_RLY_CRCV_HEA T_EXT_ADJ	LV_ERR_RLY_CRCV_HEA T	LV_IGK
T_AST	TIA		

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetCRCVHEAT(IN &lt;lv_rly_crcv_heat&gt;)</b>
This action sets the output pin for the "CRCV_HEAT Switch"

**Note:** The imported actions are defined in the HVAC – IRS (infrastructure requirement specification).

### General information:

To prevent crankcase ventilation from fouling under cold conditions it is necessary to heat the ventilation rail. For the power stage of this heating an external relay plus heating foil is introduced. The control stage is realised by the engine management system using the below statemachine.


### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset and deactivation all var. are initialised with 0

*Recurrence:* 1000ms

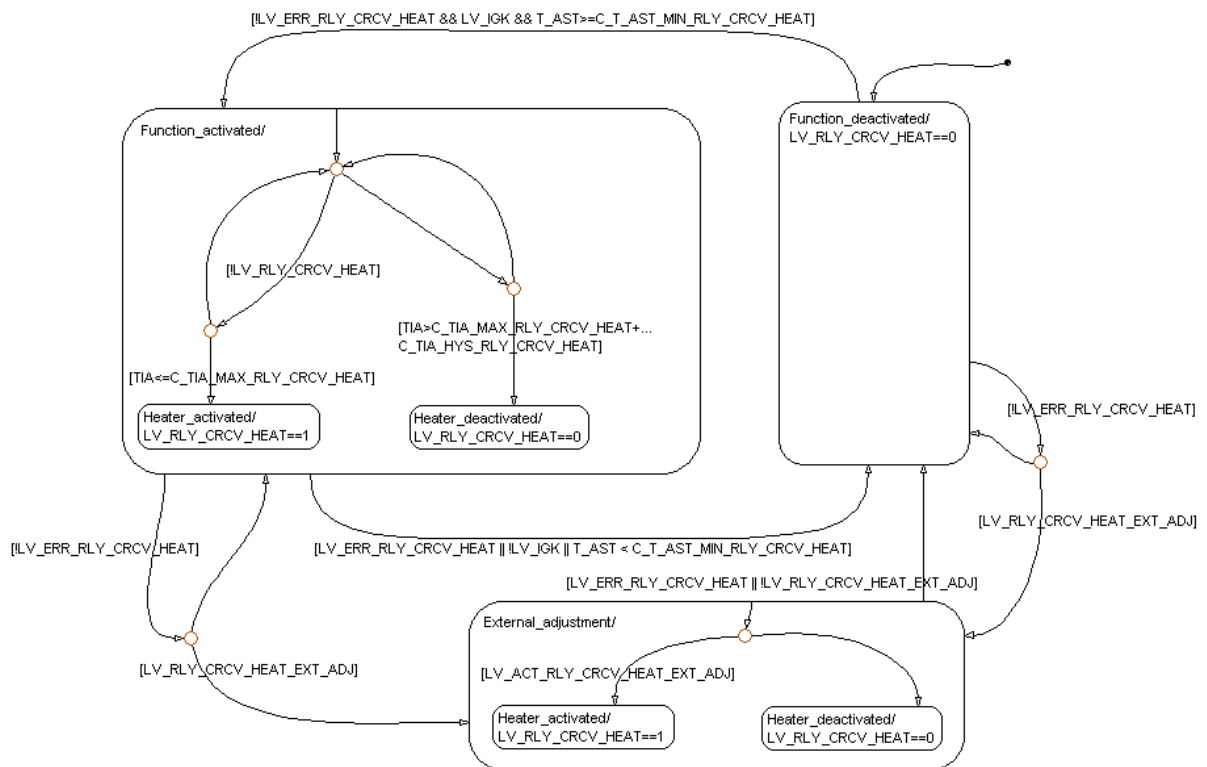
*Activation:* see signal flow diagram

*Deactivation:* see signal flow diagram

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17908C01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6150 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:

(redundant information to signal flow diagram – only for a better understanding)

### External adjustment:

**If(1)** LV\_ERR\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT = 0

**Then(1)** **If(2)** LV\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT\_EXT\_ADJ = 1

**Then(2)**

**If(3)** LV\_ACT\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT\_EXT\_ADJ = 1

**Then(3)** LV\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT = 1

**Else(3)** LV\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT = 0

**Else(2)** either stay in the actual operation mode or (if external adjustment was activated before) firstly deactivate function and check if it has to be reactivated again

**Else(1)** Function is deactivated

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetCRCVHEAT(IN < LV\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT >)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17908C01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6151 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## "Normal" operation:

**If(1)** LV\_ERR\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT = 0 **and**  
 LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
 T\_AST >= C\_T\_AST\_MIN\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT

**Then(1)**

**If(2)** LV\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT = 0

**Then(2)**

**If(3)** TIA <= C\_TIA\_MAX\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT

**Then(3)** LV\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT = 1

**Else(2)**

**If(4)** TIA > C\_TIA\_MAX\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT +  
 C\_TIA\_HYS\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT

**Then(4)** LV\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT = 0


**Else(1)** Function is deactivated

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetCRCVHEAT(IN < LV\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT >)**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_AST_MIN_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimal time after start for CRCV_HEAT activation (default: 60s)					
C_TIA_MAX_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximal intake air temperature for CRCV_HEAT activation (default: 0°C)					
C_TIA_HYS_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
intake air temperature hysteresis between activation and deactivation of CRCV_HEAT (default: 3°C)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17908C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6152 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 37.5 Torque Loss and Reserve for A/C Compressor

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_SP_N_PSTE	O/V	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
Factor of engine speed relative to setpoint					
LV_REQ_HEAT_ACC_ENA	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
LV indicating that the conditions for additional heating are fulfilled					
LV_TOUT_REQ_HEAT_ACC	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
logical variable to start deactivation of torque reserve TQ_ADD_HEAT_ACC					
T_REQ_HEAT_ACC	O/V	0... FFFFFFFFH	0... 42949672.95	0.01	[s]
Timer for duration of torque reserve TQ_ADD_HEAT_ACC calculation					
TQ_ADD_ACC	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque reserve for switching on air conditioning compressor					
TQ_ADD_HEAT_ACC	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque reserve for switching on additional heating by ACC					
TQ_LOSS_ACC	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque losses air conditioning compressor					
TQ_LOSS_ACC_INP	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
ACC torque loss due to engine-speed and ACC torque demand					

### Input Data:

LV_ACCOUT_RLY	LV_ACCOUT_RLY_ENA	LV_REQ_HEAT	LV_TOUT_ACC
N_32	TAM	TCO	TQ_ACCIN_CAN
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC	T_ACC	N	N_SP_IS

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_TQ_LOSS_ACC_INP	1	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
Correlation Factor for tQ_ACCIN_CAN calculation					
C_N_SP_IS_PSTE	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Idle speed setpoint power steering, only for FAC_SP_N_PSTE calculation					
C_T_REQ_HEAT_ACC	1	0... FFFFFFFFH	0... 42949672.95	0.01	[s]
time for duration of torque reserve TQ_ADD_HEAT_ACC calculation					
C_TAM_MIN_REQ_HEAT_ACC	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
TAM threshold for enabling additional heat request					
C_TCO_MIN_REQ_HEAT_ACC	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
TCO threshold for enabling additional heat request					
C_TQ_ADD_ACC_LGRD	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Limitation gradient for TQ_ADD_ACC decrease after deactivation					
C_TQ_ADD_ACC_LGRD_ON	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Limitation gradient for TQ_ADD_ACC increase at activation					
C_TQ_ADD_HEAT_ACC_LGRD	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Limitation gradient for TQ_ADD_HEAT_ACC decrease after deactivation					

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00T01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6153 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_TQ_LOSS_MAX_ACC	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Maximum TQ LOSS ACC					
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_ACC_OFF	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDPM_T_ACC_FAC_TQ_LOSS_ACC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
TQ_LOSS_ACC weighting factor at ACC deactivation					
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_ACC_ON	8*8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDPM_T_ACC_FAC_TQ_LOSS_ACC_ON	8	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
LDP_FAC_SP_N_PSTE_IP_FAC_TQ	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
TQ_LOSS_ACC weighting factor for A/C compressor clutch time behavior at activation					
IP_TQ_ADD_ACC	6*6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_TQ_ADD_ACC	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TQ_LOSS_ACC_INP__TQ_ADD_ACC	6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque reserve for switching on air conditioning compressor depending on expected A/C torque loss					
IP_TQ_ADD_HEAT_ACC	6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_TQ_ADD_HEAT_ACC	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Torque reserve for switching on additional heating					
IP_TQ_LOSS_ACC_INP	6*6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_TQ_LOSS_ACC	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TQ_ACCIN_CAN_TQ_LOSS_ACC	6	0... FFH	0... 127.5	0.5	[Nm]
ACC torque loss due to engine-speed and ACC torque demand					
LC_FAC_SP_N_PSTE_SWI	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
LC to switch between use of N_SP_IS or C_N_SP_IS_PSTE(1:N_SP_IS)					

## General Information

### Application Conditions

Initialization: RST  
 Recurrence: 10MS  
 Activation: always  
 Deactivation: never

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

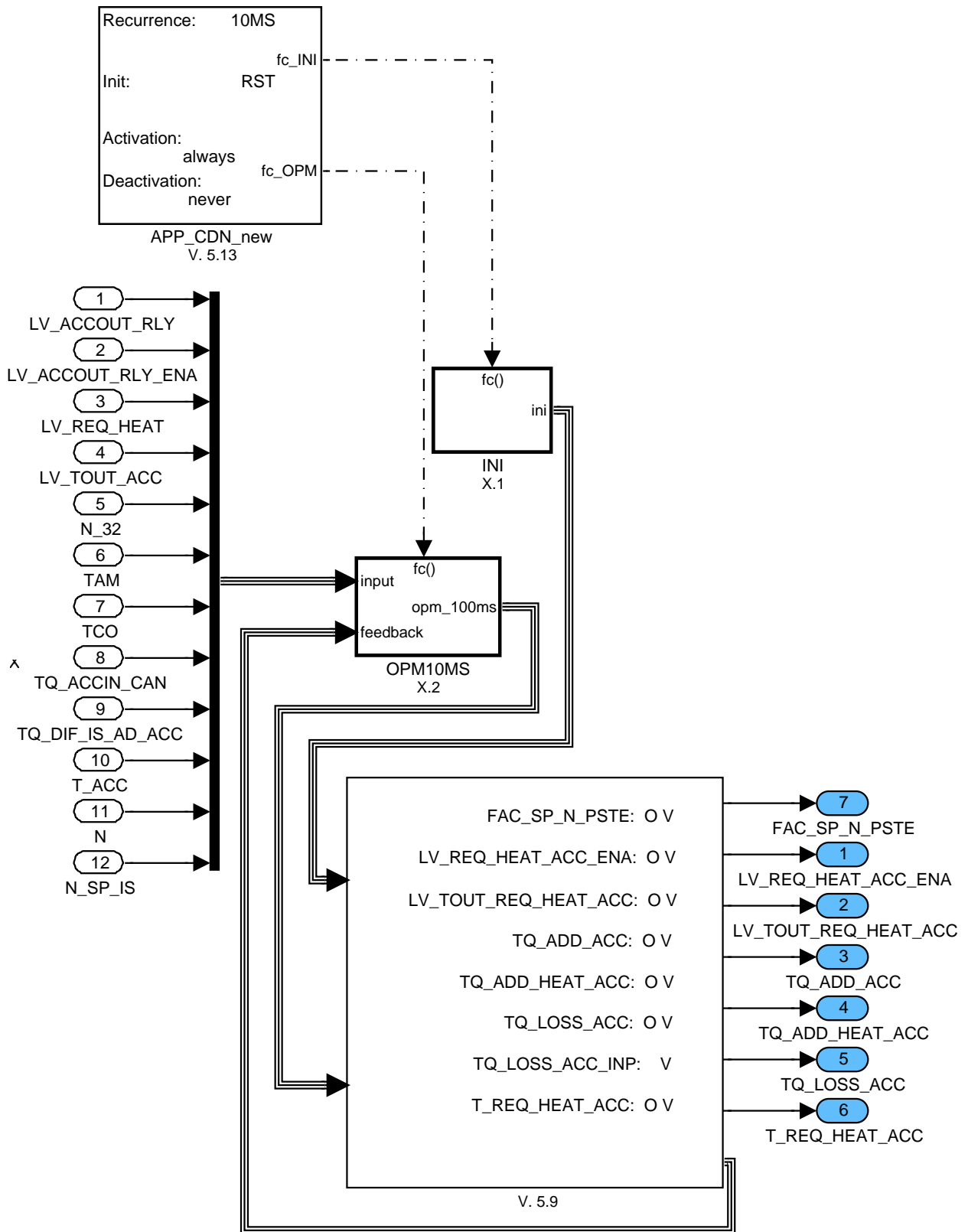
Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00T01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6154 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

## Function description



SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.0.6 05-Apr-2007

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	4DC3940S	17D00T01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6155 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Figure 1:

## 37.5.1 Initialisation

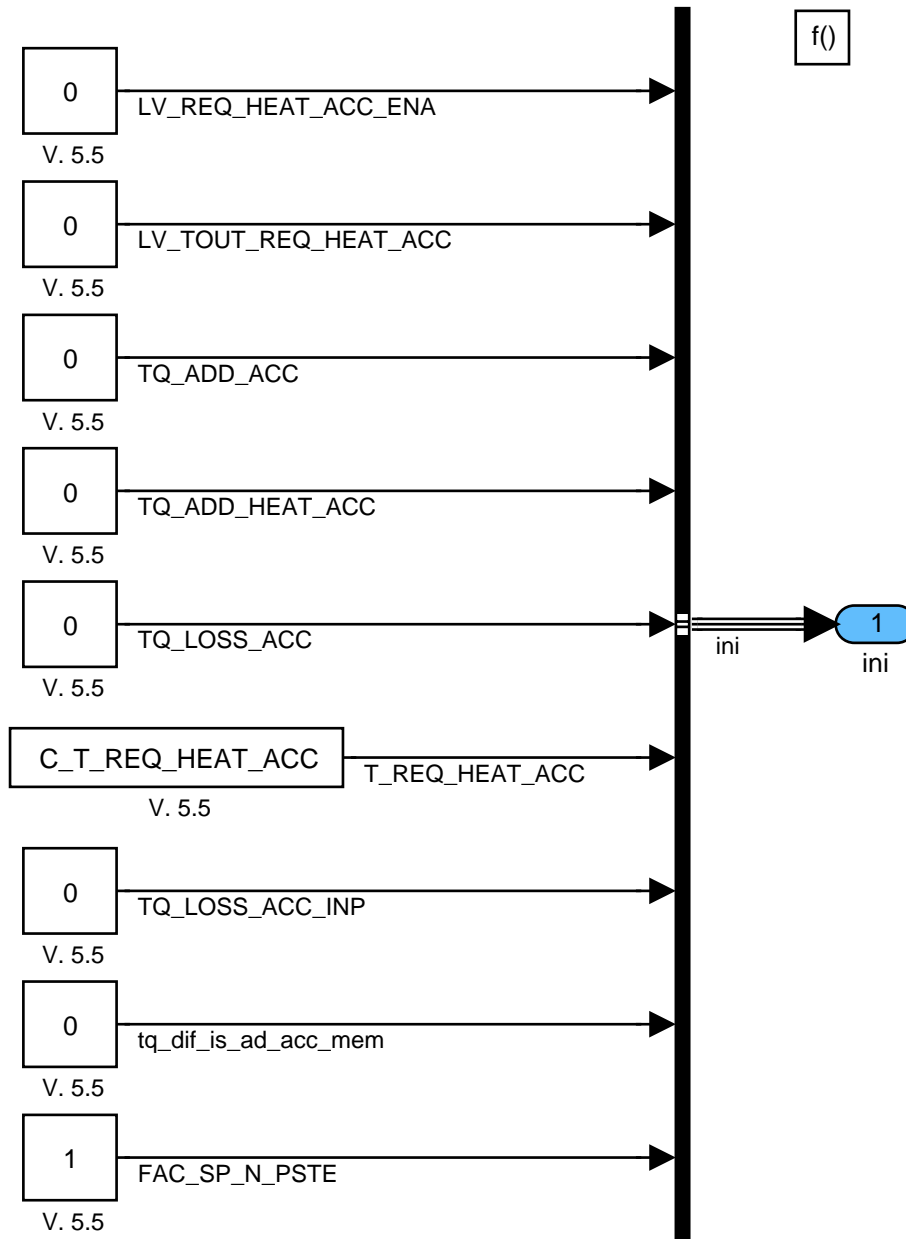



Figure 2:

## 37.5.2 Calculation of torque loss and reserve for Air conditioning compressor:

1. Determination of torque loss ACC
2. Determination of torque reserve for ACC
  - 2.1 Determination of torque reserve ACC
  - 2.2 Determination of REQ\_HEAT by ACC

### 37.5.2.1 Determination of Torque Loss ACC

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00T01.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6156 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

The calculation of TQ\_LOSS\_ACC starts already at transition LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_ENA = 0 --> 1. The adaptation value TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC, determined in the module "idle speed adaptation", is added to the A/C compressor torque TQ\_LOSS\_ACC\_INP which depends on ACC-torque from CAN and on engine speed (N\_32).

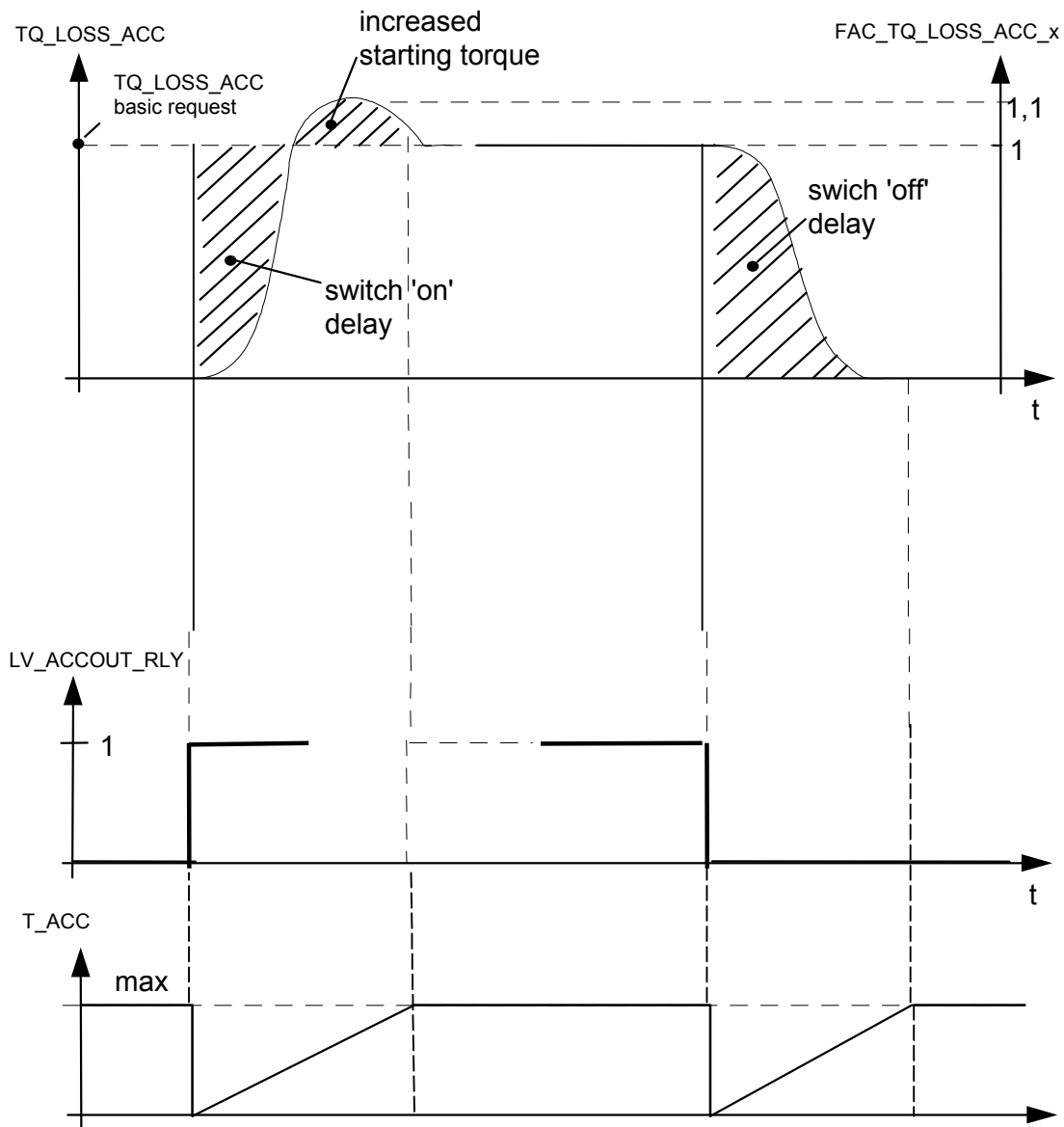
The A/C-compressor is switched ON and OFF using an electro-magnetic clutch. If the clutch is closing the starting torque overshoots the torque calculated for steady state conditions (basic request) due to the inertia of compressor, which has to be accelerated. This overshoot is taken into account by the weighting factor IP\_FAC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ACC\_ON depending on time T\_ACC and by relative engine speed due to dynamic torque loss depending on target compressor speed (engine speed). The transient correction for clutch switching ON is always active as long as LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_ENA = 1. So IP\_FAC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ACC\_ON has to be 1 at steady state conditions are reached, at latest at T\_ACC = 2.55s. At opening clutch the time delay until A/C compressor torque loss has reached 0 Nm is pre-controlled by IP\_FAC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ACC\_OFF depending on T\_ACC. The transient correction for clutch switching OFF is always active as long as LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY\_ENA = 0. So IP\_FAC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ACC\_OFF has to be 0 at latest at T\_ACC = 2.55s.

Signal flow diagram:


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00T01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6157 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00T01.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6158 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 37.5.2.1.1 Calculation of ACC torque loss due to engine speed and ACC torque demand

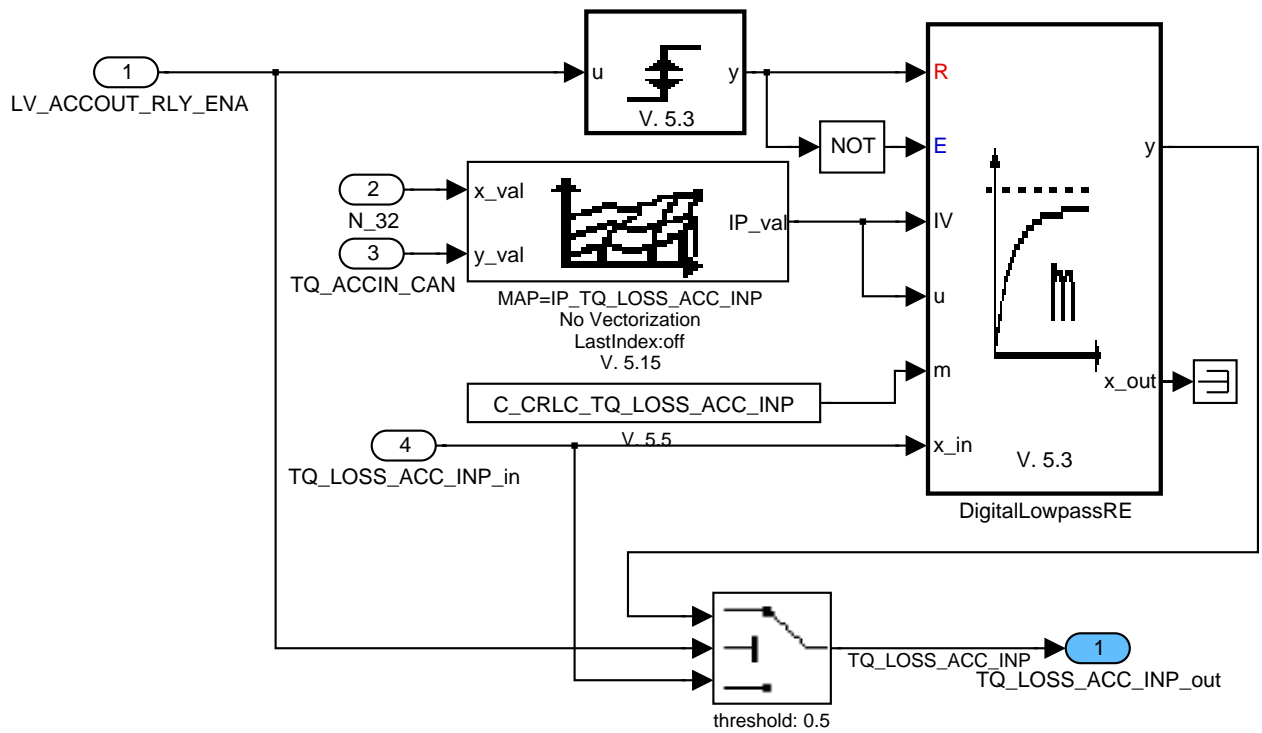

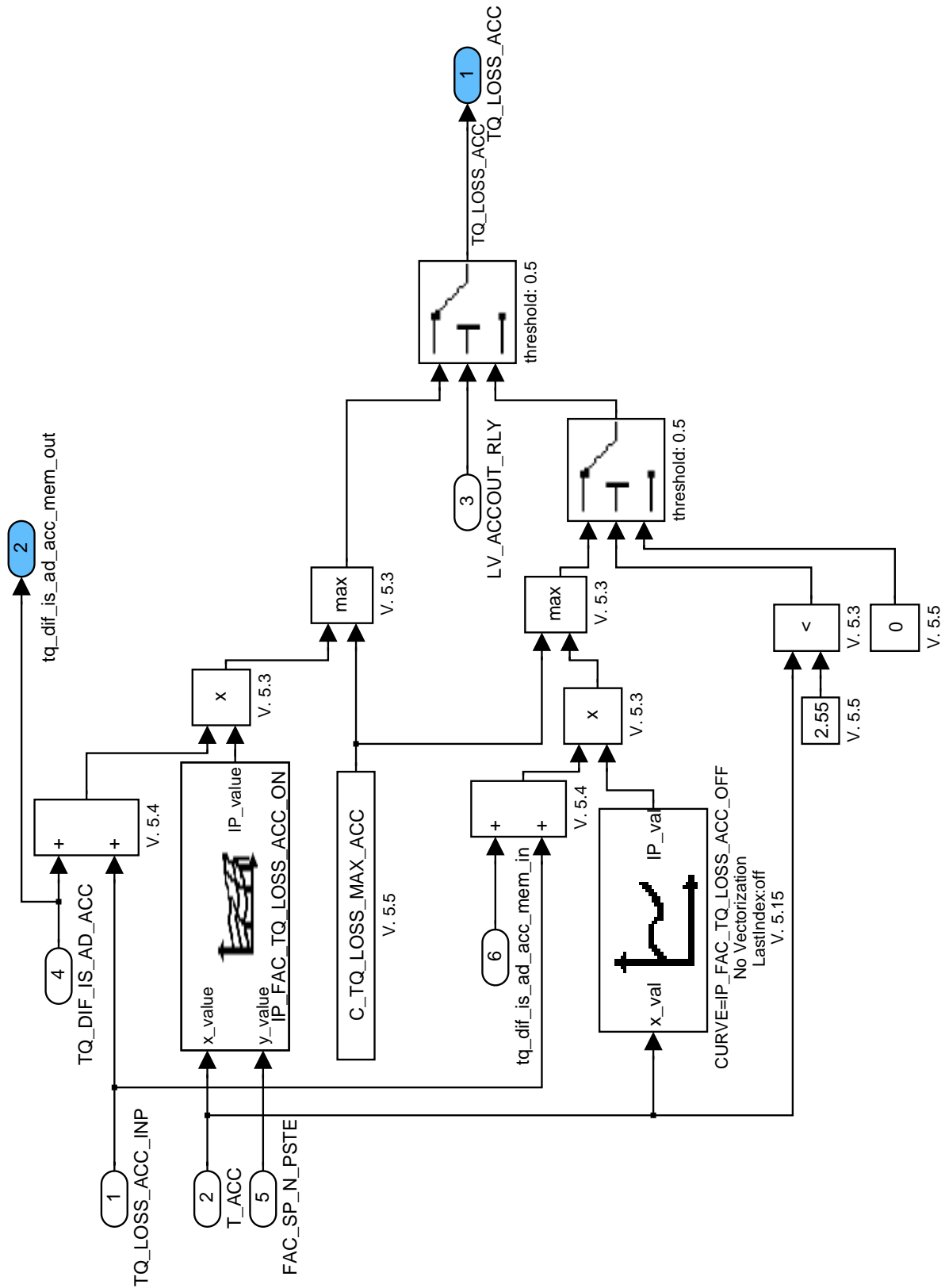


Figure 3:


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17D00T01.00H</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6159 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 37.5.2.1.2 Calculation of torque loss of air conditioning compressor



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00T01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6160 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Figure 4:

## 37.5.2.1.3 Calculation of factor of engine speed relative to setpoint

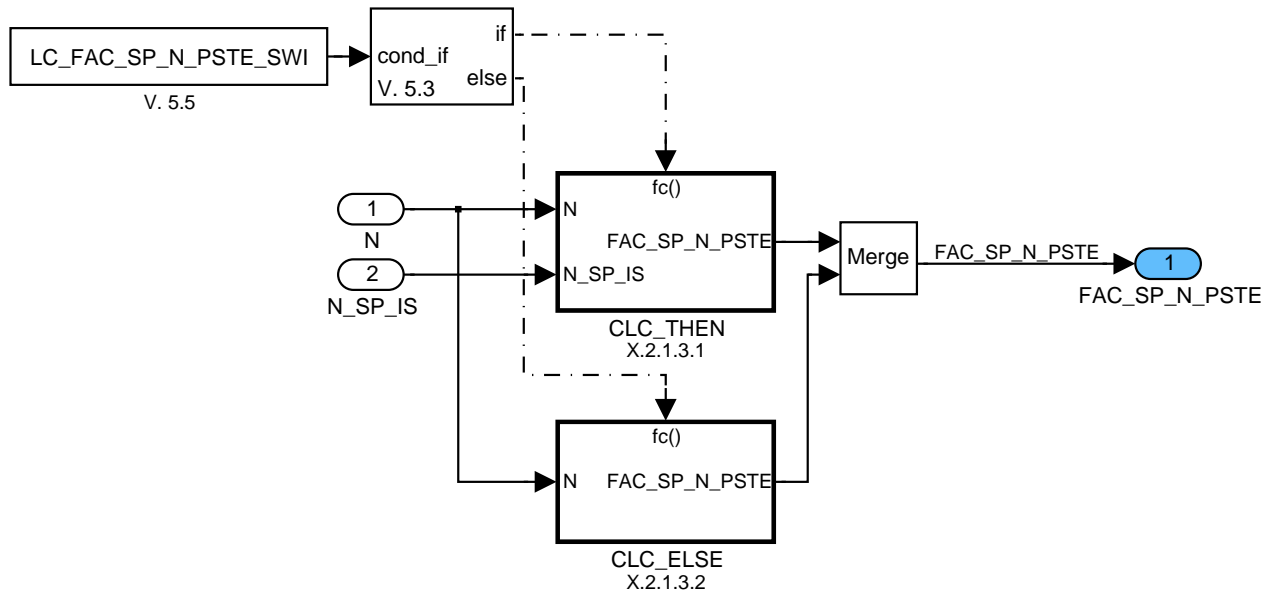


Figure 5:

### 37.5.2.1.3.1 Calculate FAC\_N\_SP\_PSTE based on idle speed setpoint

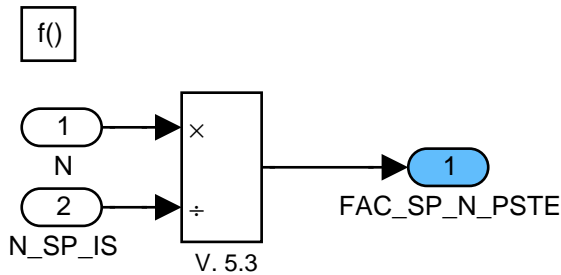


Figure 6:

### 37.5.2.1.3.2 Calculate FAC\_N\_SP\_PSTE based on constant for idle speed setpoint

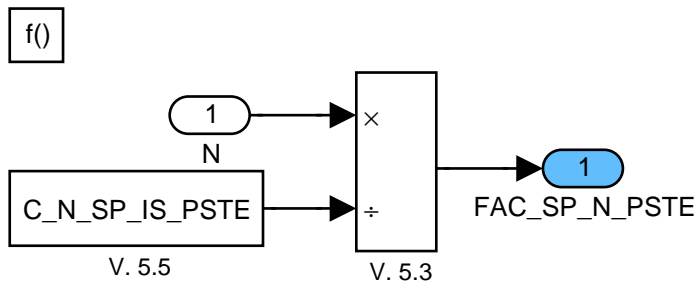



Figure 7:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00T01.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6161 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

## 37.5.2.2 Determination of Torque reserve for ACC


Torque reserve ACC

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

General information:

To guarantee idle quality during A/C compressor clutch switching ON a positive torque reserve can be requested. To avoid fast spark advance/retard ramps are used for activation/deactivation of TQ\_ADD\_ACC.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	4DC3940S	17D00T01.00H	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6162 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	



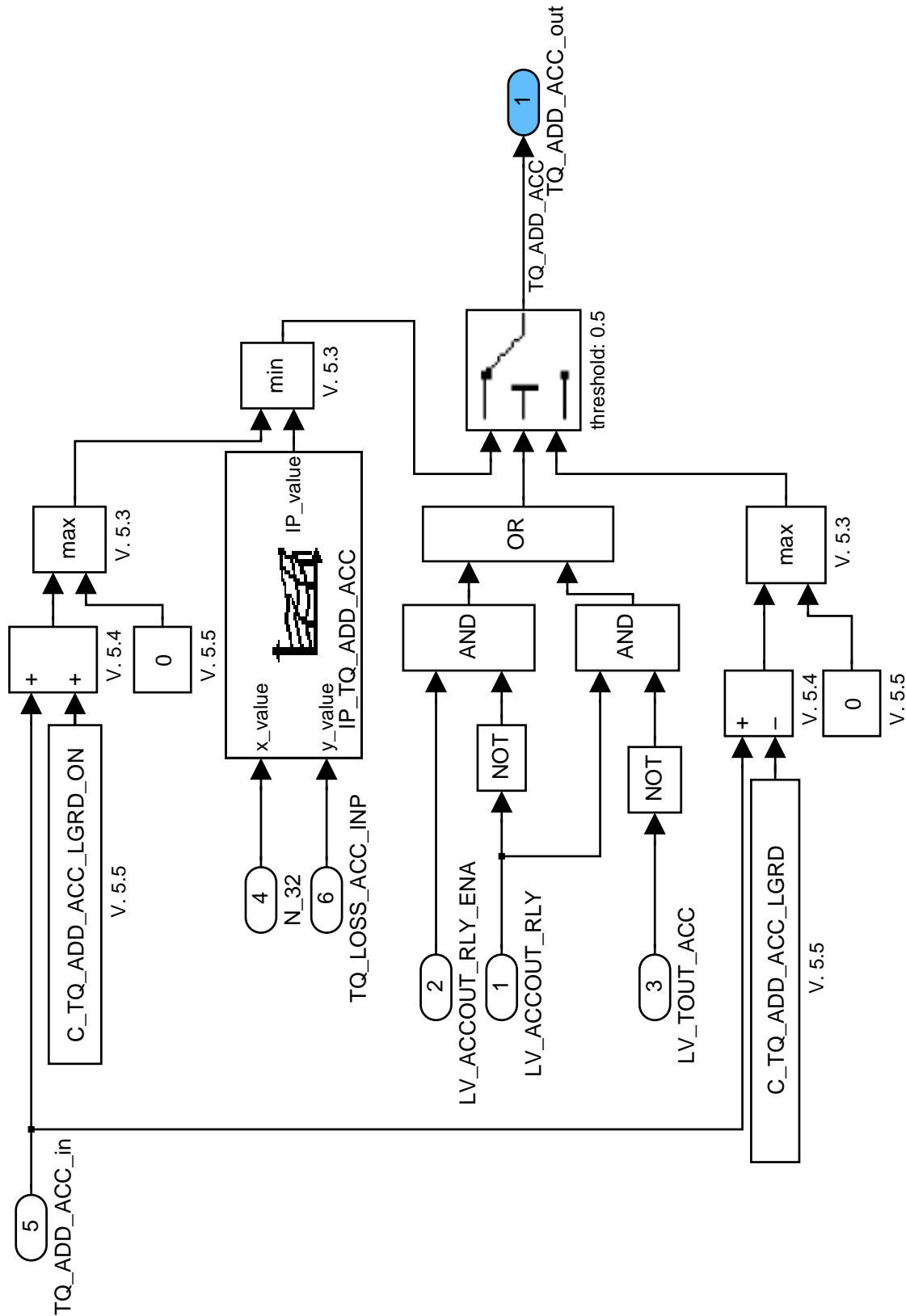


Figure 8:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00T01.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6163 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

---

### 37.5.2.3 Determination of Torque reserve REQ\_HEAT by ACC

Torque reserve REQ\_HEAT by ACC


FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

General information:

To guarantee idle quality during additional heating being present (required by INSTR3-message/CAN11H or IHKA/BN2000) a positive torque reserve can be requested.

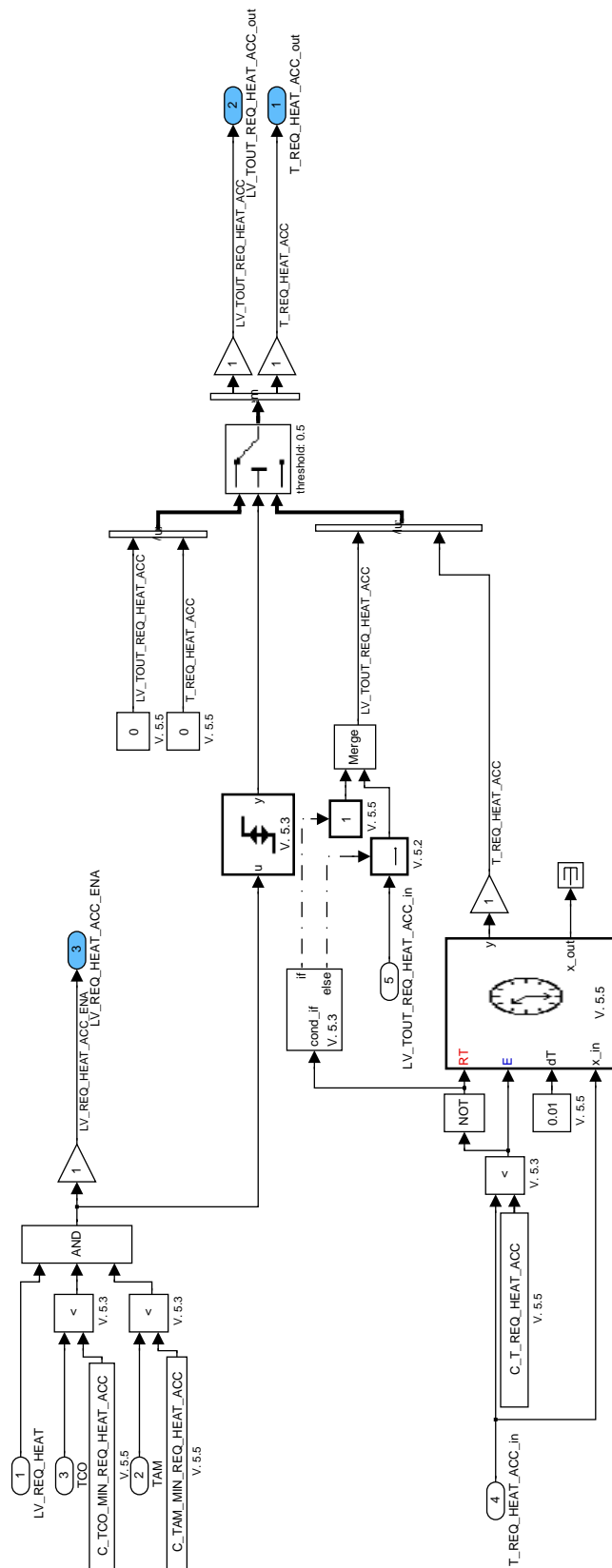
At transition LV\_REQ\_HEAT\_ACC\_ENA = 0 --> 1 the timer T\_REQ\_HEAT\_ACC is set to zero and starts to count until its maximum value is reached. The timer s maximum value is hold until transition LV\_REQ\_HEAT\_ACC\_ENA = 1 --> 0. Then the timer is set to zero and and starts again until its maximum value.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17D00T01.00H</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6164 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 37.5.2.3.1 Calculation of LV\_REQ\_HEAT\_ACC\_ENA



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00T01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6165 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Figure 9:

37.5.2.3.2 Calculation of toeque reserve for switching on additional heating by ACC

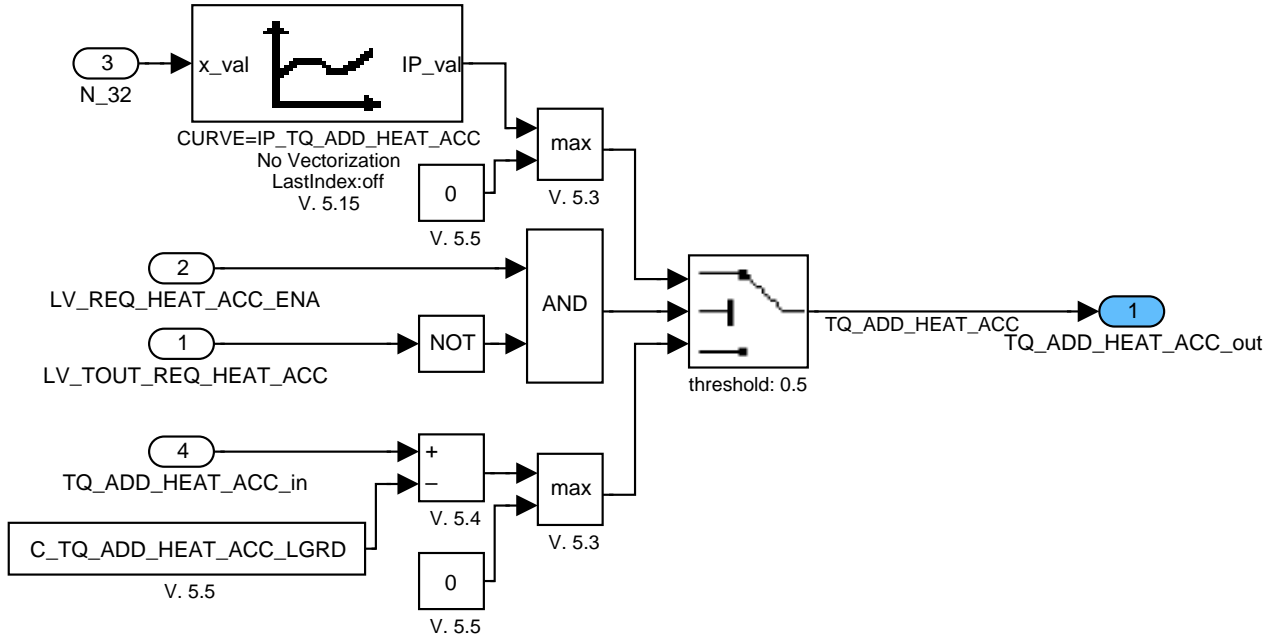




Figure 10:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17D00T01.00H</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6166 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 38 Ignition realisation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6167 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

38.1.1	Introduction	6175
38.1.2	Purpose	6175
38.1.3	Function Description	6175
38.1.4	Global configuration data	6177
38.1.5	Local configuration data	6177
<b>38.2</b>	<b>Spark Advance and Dwell Output</b>	<b>6180</b>
38.2.1	Minimum / Maximum dwell time calculation	6181
38.2.2	Half static of full static	6182
38.2.3	Limp home without cam signal	6182
<b>38.3</b>	<b>Ignition output diagnosis (for ATM 46 / Combined "ASIC")</b>	<b>6184</b>
38.3.1	IGBT Protection (with "ATM46" / Combined "ASIC")	6185
38.3.1.1	Ignition Actuator Tests Diagnosis	6186
38.3.1.2	SCG (Burn Time measurement) - Acquisition of the burn time	6187
<b>38.4</b>	<b>Dwell time adaptation</b>	<b>6189</b>
<b>38.5</b>	<b>Dwell time adaptation (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>6194</b>
38.5.1	Channel configuration for diagnosis	6194
38.5.2	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:	6194
38.5.3	Reading of current feedback flag for dwell time adaptation	6195
38.5.4	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:	6195
<b>38.6</b>	<b>IGRE – Requirements to infrastructure interface</b>	<b>6197</b>
<b>38.7</b>	<b>IGRE – Requirements to infrastructure interface</b>	<b>6207</b>
<b>38.8</b>	<b>AGGR IGRE adaptation</b>	<b>6220</b>
38.8.1	Reset of New Ignition Angle Range to old in Integration process	6220
<b>38.9</b>	<b>Dwell time control (open loop)</b>	<b>6221</b>
38.9.1	Dwell time calculation	6221
<b>38.10</b>	<b>Dwell time factor calculation</b>	<b>6222</b>
<b>38.11</b>	<b>Dwell time period for stratified mode (open loop)</b>	<b>6223</b>
<b>38.12</b>	<b>TD and IGA switches</b>	<b>6224</b>
38.12.1	Update of Ignition angle if homogeneous mode is selected	6226
38.12.2	TD_LIM_MAX calculation	6226
38.12.3	Dwell time switch Ignition Actuator Tests Diagnosis	6227
<b>38.13</b>	<b>Ignition with multiple spark</b>	<b>6229</b>
38.13.1	Calculation of parameters for multiple spark	6229
38.13.2	Settings of multiple spark parameters	6240
<b>38.14</b>	<b>Ignition with multiple spark (Appl. Inc)</b>	<b>6244</b>
38.14.1	Initialization	6247


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Ignition realisation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation			
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6168 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

38.14.1.1	Initialization of TEMP_MDL_IGC in non-volatile-memory	6247
38.14.1.1.1	Initialization of TEMP_MDL_IGC	6247
38.14.1.1.2	Initialization of TEMP_MDL_IGC out of NVMY	6247
38.14.1.1.3	Storing of TEMP_MDL_IGC in NVMY	6247
38.14.1.2	Initialization values	6247
38.14.2	Recurrence 100ms	6248
38.14.2.1	Calculation of cooling temperature for temperature model (recurrence 100ms)	6248
38.14.3	Recurrence 10ms	6249
38.14.3.1	Temperature Model for Ignition Coils (recurrence 10ms)	6249
38.14.3.1.1	Calculation overview for Temperature-Model of Ignition-Coils	6249
38.14.3.1.1.1	Energy of ignition-coils in homogeneous and stratified mode	6249
38.14.3.1.1.2	Calculation of model-temperature	6251
38.14.3.2	Deactivation of multiple spark on ECU temperature threshold	6253
38.14.3.3	Extended Multiple Spark function Activation	6253
38.14.3.4	Individual raise of Multiple Spark in case of misfiring	6253
38.14.3.4.1	Set INJ_MOD_MPL to NC_INJ_MOD_S	6253
38.14.3.4.2	FOR-Loop for calculation for every cylinder	6253
38.14.3.4.2.1	Calculation-Subsystem in FOR-Loop	6254
38.14.3.4.2.1.1	Calculation of Injection-Mode and Number of Multiple sparks	6254
<b>38.15</b>	<b>Ignition activation control</b>	<b>6255</b>
38.15.1	Normal Mode Activation	6255
<b>38.16</b>	<b>Ignition diagnosis</b>	<b>6258</b>
38.16.1	Short circuit to plus: SCP	6259
38.16.2	SCG diagnosis	6261
38.16.3	Loss of power supply for all ignition coils	6263
38.16.4	Or of ignition failure	6264
38.16.5	Unfiltered ignition error information for misfire detection	6264
<b>38.17</b>	<b>Application incidences for ignition diagnosis</b>	<b>6266</b>
38.17.1	IGBT protection	6266
38.17.2	Inhibition flags for ignition diagnosis	6267
38.17.3	Configuration for diagnostic symptoms	6268
<b>38.18</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGRE – Dwell time period for stratified mode (open loop) - 601L</b>	<b>6270</b>
<b>38.19</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGRE – Dwell time factor calculation (Template)</b>	<b>6271</b>
<b>38.20</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGRE – Dwell time control (open loop)</b>	<b>6272</b>
<b>38.21</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGRE – Ignition with multiple spark - 6003</b>	<b>6276</b>
<b>38.22</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGRE – Dwell time adaptation – 202C</b>	<b>6278</b>
<b>38.23</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGRE – Dwell time adaptation (Appl.Inc) – 2052</b>	<b>6280</b>
<b>38.24</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGRE – Spark Advance and Dwell Output</b>	<b>6282</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Ignition realisation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6169 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>38.25</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGRE – IGRE Configuration Data</b>	<b>6283</b>
<b>38.26</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function IGRE</b>	<b>6284</b>
<b>38.27</b>	<b>Cus adap module: IGRE</b>	<b>6286</b>
38.27.1	Outputs for BMW functions	6286
38.27.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	6286

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Ignition realisation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6170 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Index

### A


ACTION_IGRE_GetIgnDwellAdNvmy	
exp.....	6189
ACTION_IGRE_RstIgnDwellAdNvmy	
exp.....	6189
ACTION_INFR_GetIgnDwellAd	
exp.....	6207
imp.....	6194
ACTION_INFR_GetIgnScgDiag	
exp.....	6207
imp.....	6187
ACTION_INFR_GetIgnScpDiag	
exp.....	6207
imp.....	6185
ACTION_INFR_SetIgcDwellTest	
exp.....	6197
ACTION_INFR_SetIgnAngle	
exp.....	6197
ACTION_INFR_SetIgnConfigDiag	
exp.....	6207
imp.....	6194
ACTION_INFR_SetIgnCtl	
exp.....	6197
imp.....	6180
ACTION_INFR_SetIgnDwell	
exp.....	6197
ACTION_INFR_SetIgnEnable	
exp.....	6197
imp.....	6255
ACTION_INFR_SetIgnMpl	
exp.....	6197
imp.....	6229

### C

C_ABC_DEC_DUR_IGC_MPL	
def.....	6269
C_ABC_IGC_SCP	
def.....	6265
C_ABC_INC_DUR_IGC_MPL	
def.....	6269
C_ABC_INC_IGC_OL	
def.....	6269
C_ABC_INC_IGC_SCG	
def.....	6269
C_ABC_INC_IGC_SCP	
def.....	6269
C_ABC_MAX_DUR_IGC_MPL	
def.....	6269
C_ABC_MAX_IGC_OL	
def.....	6269
C_ABC_MAX_IGC_SCG	
def.....	6269
C_ABC_MAX_IGC_SCP	
def.....	6269
C_ALFA_A_IGC	
def.....	6244
C_CP_M_IGC	
def.....	6244
C_CYCNR_IGA_ES	
def.....	6257
C_ESB_IGN_CUT_DIAG	
def.....	6265
C_FAC_DEC_TD_AD	

def.....	6193
C_IGA_OFF_CYCNR_HLD	
def.....	6265
C_N_32_MIN_OL_SCG_IGC_DIAG	
def.....	6265
C_N_32_MIN_SCP_IGC_DIAG	
def.....	6265
C_N_32_MIN_TD_AD	
def.....	6193
C_N_MAX_MPL_SPC_IGN_ACT	
def.....	6244
C_SUM_IGC_SCP	
def.....	6265
C_T_SUM_TD_AD_MAX	
def.....	6193
C_T_THD_IGCFB_MAX	
def.....	6193
C_TCO_MIN_IGC_DIAG	
def.....	6265
C_TCO_STE	
def.....	6244
C_TCO_TD_AD_SWI	
def.....	6196
C_TD_AD_INC	
def.....	6193
C_TD_AD_MAX	
def.....	6193
C_TD_AD_MIN	
def.....	6193
C_TD_AD_THD	
def.....	6193
C_TD_AS	
def.....	6221
C_TD_FAC_ST_MAX	
def.....	6183
C_TD_FAC_ST_MIN	
def.....	6183
C_TD_IGC_OL_MIN	
def.....	6193
C_TD_INI	
def.....	6221
C_TD_S_AS	
def.....	6223
use.....	6221
C_TD_S_INI	
def.....	6223
C_TD_VB_MAX	
def.....	6183
C_TECU_MAX_IGN_MPL	
def.....	6244
C_TEMP_COOL_INI	
def.....	6244
C_TEMP_GRD	
def.....	6244
C_TEMP_MDL_IGC_HYS_MAX	
def.....	6244
C_TEMP_MDL_IGC_HYS_MIN	
def.....	6244
C_TEMP_MDL_IGC_INI	
def.....	6244
C_TEMP_MDL_IGC_INT_MAX	
def.....	6245
C_TEMP_MDL_IGC_INT_MIN	
def.....	6245
C_TOIL_IGC_MAX	
def.....	6245
C_TOIL_IGC_MIN	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	Sign
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6171 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	6245	INH_IV_IGC	
C_VB_TD_MAX_LIM_H		def .....	6266
def .....	6228	INJ_MOD	
C_VB_TD_MAX_LIM_L		use .....	6224, 6229, 6244
def .....	6228	INJ_MOD_MPL	
CTR_CYCNR_IGA_ES		def .....	6244
def .....	6255	use .....	6229
CTR_TD_AD_SWI		INJ_MOD_SP	
def .....	6189	use .....	6224
<b>E</b>			
ECU_STATE		IP_EFF_IGC	
use .....	6286	def .....	6245
EGY_COLD_IGC		IP_EGY_IGC_HOM	
def .....	6244	def .....	6245
EGY_HEAT_IGC		IP_EGY_IGC_S	
def .....	6244	def .....	6245
EGY_HEAT_IGC_HOM		IP_TAM_COR	
def .....	6244	def .....	6245
EGY_HEAT_IGC_S		IP_TD	
def .....	6244	def .....	6221
ERR_SYM_DUR_IGC_MPL		IP_TD_FAC_MAX	
def .....	6258	def .....	6183
ERR_SYM_IGC_SCG		IP_TD_FAC_MIN	
def .....	6258	def .....	6183
ERR_SYM_IGC_SCP		IP_TD_FAC_TCO	
def .....	6258	def .....	6222
		IP_TD_S	
		def .....	6223
		use .....	6221
<b>F</b>			
Fu_time_zyl			
def .....	6286		
<b>I</b>			
ID_NR_IGN_MPL			
def .....	6245		
ID_NR_IGN_MPL_S			
def .....	6245		
ID_V_DUR_IGC_MIN			
def .....	6188		
IGA_AV			
def .....	6220		
IGA_AV_H_RNG			
use .....	6224		
IGA_AV_MV			
def .....	6220		
IGA_AV_MV_H_RNG			
use .....	6220		
IGA_IGC			
def .....	6220		
IGA_IGC_H_RNG			
def .....	6224		
use .....	6220		
IGA_IGC_H_RNG_ACT			
use .....	6224		
IGC_DIAG_MIS			
def .....	6258		
IGC_EXT_ADJ			
use .....	6224		
IGC_x_EXT_ADJ			
use .....	6259		
IGN_MPL_NR			
def .....	6229		
use .....	6244		
INH_IGC			
def .....	6255		
INH_IGC_MIS_GEN			
use .....	6255		
		<b>L</b>	
		LC_IGC_LIH_CONF	
		def .....	6183
		LC_TD_AD_CLR	
		def .....	6193
		LC_TD_MPL_SPC_IGN_ACT	
		def .....	6245
		LC_TEMP_IGC_VAR	
		def .....	6245
		LDP_MFF_SP_MV_ID_V_DUR_IGC_MIN	
		def .....	6188
		LDP_N_32_ID_V_DUR_IGC_MIN	
		def .....	6188
		LDP_TAM_IP_TAM_COR	
		def .....	6245
		LDP_TEMP_MDL_IGC_IP_EFF_IGC	
		def .....	6245
		LDPM_IGN_MPL_NR_IP_EGY_IGC	
		def .....	6245
		LDPM_N_32	
		def .....	6245
		LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	
		use .....	6183, 6221, 6223, 6245
		use .....	6180, 6223, 6229
		LDPM_TCO_TD_FAC	
		def .....	6222
		LDPM_VB_1_IGRE	
		use .....	6221, 6223
		use .....	6223, 6229
		LV_CDN_DIAG_DUR_IGC_MPL	
		def .....	6258
		LV_CDN_DIAG_IGC_SCG	
		def .....	6258
		LV_CDN_DIAG_IGC_SCP	
		def .....	6258
		use .....	6185
		LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	
		use .....	6258
		LV_CDN_VB_OBD2	
		use .....	6267
		LV_END_DIAG_DUR_IGC_MPL	
		def .....	6258
		LV_END_DIAG_IGC_SCG	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Ignition realisation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6172 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	6258	use .....	6229
LV_END_DIAG_IGC_SCP		LV_PUC	
def .....	6258	use .....	6229
LV_ERR_CAM		LV_S_RUN	
use .....	6180, 6189, 6258	use .....	6223
LV_ERR_CRK		LV_SCG_IGC	
use .....	6267	def .....	6187
LV_ERR_DUR_IGC_MPL		use .....	6189, 6258
def .....	6258	LV_SCP_IGC	
LV_ERR_IGC		def .....	6185
def .....	6258	use .....	6189, 6258
LV_ERR_IGC_SCG		LV_ST	
def .....	6258	use .....	6180, 6194, 6229, 6258
use .....	6220	LV_ST_END	
LV_ERR_IGC_SCP		use .....	6224, 6255, 6286
def .....	6258	LV_STST_STOP_REQ	
use .....	6220	use .....	6255
LV_ERR_TCO		LV_SYN_ENG	
use .....	6267	use .....	6185, 6187, 6255
LV_ES		LV_TD_AD_ACQ_VLD	
use .....	6224, 6229, 6258	def .....	6189
LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH		LV_TD_AD_H	
use .....	6224, 6255	def .....	6194
LV_FL		use .....	6189, 6221, 6244
use .....	6229	LV_TD_AD_SWI	
LV_HOM_RUN		def .....	6189
use .....	6221	LV_TD_MPL_SPC_IGN_ACT	
LV_IGC_EXT_ADJ		def .....	6244
use .....	6224	use .....	6229
LV_IGC_x_EXT_ADJ			
use .....	6258		
LV_IGK			
use .....	6224, 6255, 6258, 6267		
LV_IGN_INJ_LOCK_REQ			
use .....	6255		
LV_IGN_INJ_SYN_DEAC			
use .....	6224		
LV_INH_DIAG_DUR_IGC_MPL			
def .....	6267		
use .....	6259		
LV_INH_DIAG_IGC_OL			
def .....	6267		
LV_INH_DIAG_IGC_SCG			
def .....	6267		
use .....	6259		
LV_INH_DIAG_IGC_SCP			
def .....	6267		
use .....	6259		
LV_INH_IGC			
def .....	6258		
use .....	6224, 6255, 6266		
LV_INH_INJ_DIAG_IGC			
def .....	6258		
use .....	6266		
LV_INH_TD_AD			
def .....	6194		
use .....	6189		
LV_INH_TD_MPL			
def .....	6244		
use .....	6229		
LV_IS			
use .....	6229		
LV_LOCK_IMOB			
use .....	6255		
LV_PL			
use .....	6229		
LV_PU			

## M

MFF\_SP\_MV  
use ..... 6187

## N

N\_32  
use .. 6180, 6187, 6189, 6221, 6223, 6229, 6244, 6258

NC\_CFB\_DIAG\_SCP\_CHN  
def ..... 6196  
use ..... 6177

NC\_CYL\_NR  
use. 6180, 6185, 6187, 6189, 6224, 6229, 6244, 6255, 6259, 6286

NC\_IGBT\_CUT\_OFF\_T  
def ..... 6187  
use ..... 6177

NC\_IGC\_CONF  
def ..... 6183  
use ..... 6177

NC\_IGC\_DLY  
def ..... 6265  
use ..... 6177

NC\_IGN\_DIAG\_TYP  
def ..... 6265  
use ..... 6177

NC\_INI\_CTR\_DEAC  
def ..... 6187  
use ..... 6177, 6207


NC\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM  
def ..... 6245  
use ..... 6224, 6229

NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1  
def ..... 6245  
use ..... 6224, 6229

NC\_INJ\_MOD\_S  
def ..... 6245

NC\_MAX\_IGN\_MPL\_NR


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 6173 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	6243	TD_AD_L	
use .....	6177	def .....	6189
NC_MPL_IGN_H_RNG_CRK_MAX		TD_CLC	
def .....	6243	def .....	6194
use .....	6177, 6197	TD_FAC	
NC_MPL_T_MAX		def .....	6222
def .....	6243	use .....	6221, 6223
use .....	6177, 6197	TD_FAC_MAX	
NC_T_MIN_SCP		def .....	6180
def .....	6187	use .....	6224
use .....	6177, 6207	TD_FAC_MAX_TMP	
NC_TD_AD_CHN_H		def .....	6224
def .....	6196	TD_FAC_MIN	
use .....	6177	def .....	6180
NC_TD_AD_CHN_L		use .....	6224
def .....	6196	TD_FAC_MIN_TMP	
use .....	6177	def .....	6224
NC_TD_AD_TYP		TD_FAC_TCO	
use .....	6177	def .....	6222
NC_TD_LIM_MAX_H		TD_IGC	
def .....	6228	def .....	6224
use .....	6177, 6224	use .....	6189, 6259
NC_TD_LIM_MAX_L		TD_IGC_ACT	
def .....	6228	use .....	6224
use .....	6177, 6224	TD_IGC_ACT_MAX	
NC_TD_LIM_MIN		def .....	6224
def .....	6228	TD_IGC_ACT_MIN	
use .....	6177, 6224	def .....	6224
NR_MPL_CYL_IGN		TD_LIM_MAX	
def .....	6244	def .....	6224
use .....	6229	TD_MPL	
		def .....	6229
<b>O</b>		TD_MPL_1	
OPM_AV		def .....	6229
use .....	6194	TD_MPL_1_DLY	
		def .....	6229
<b>S</b>		TD_MPL_DLY	
SEG_NR		def .....	6229
use .....	6185, 6189	TD_S	
Stat_fofumx_anf		def .....	6223
use .....	6286	use .....	6224
Stat_fofumx_ist		TECU	
def .....	6286	use .....	6244
STATE_MPL_CYL_IGN		TEMP_COOL	
def .....	6286	def .....	6244
use .....	6244	TEMP_MDL_IGC	
		def .....	6244
<b>T</b>		use .....	6229
T_CTR_TD_MPL		TOIL	
def .....	6229	use .....	6244
T_SUM_TD_AD		<b>V</b>	
def .....	6189	V_DUR_IGC	
T_THD_IGCFB		def .....	6187
def .....	6194	use .....	6258, 6286
use .....	6189	VB	
TAM		use .....	6180, 6221, 6223, 6224, 6229
use .....	6244		
TCO			
use .....	6194, 6222, 6229, 6244, 6258		
TD			
def .....	6221		
use .....	6224		
TD_AD			
def .....	6189		
use .....	6224, 6259		
TD_AD_H			
def .....	6189		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 6174 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 38.1.1 Introduction

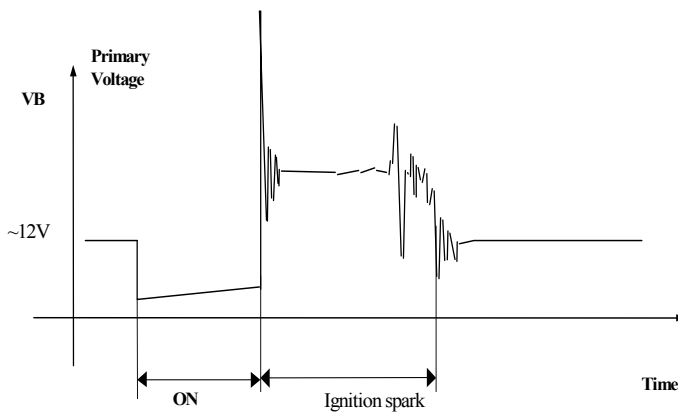
This document is the Aggregate Integration Document of the IGRE Aggregate. Its aim is to describe the integration constraints of this aggregate with the others. It aims with interfaces (imported and exported), architecture, and configuration. This document covers all versions of the IGRE aggregate.

## 38.1.2 Purpose

The IGRE Aggregate defines the calculation of the dwell time, the ignition realization and the ignition diagnosis functions.

Basically the ignition command function has to fulfill two main tasks; to ensure that there is enough energy in the ignition coil and to start the combustion at the requested ignition angle. Knowing the desired ignition advance, engine speed and several other parameters, this aggregate determines the correct timing for switching ON and OFF the power stage in order to bring the ignition coil to the necessary primary current value. The time during ON state (load phase) of the switch is often improperly called Dwell time (with reference to the dwell ratio in breaker systems).

At the end of this Dwell time the ignition stage is switched OFF and the ignition spark is created. The OFF event corresponds to the advance ignition angle (IGA\_IGC).



The ignition command functions and the linked diagnostic functions are regrouped in the ignition realisation aggregate.

## 38.1.3 Function Description

This function sets the angular position of the dwell time turn on in order to have the time to set up the necessary current in the ignition coil.


The strategy is based on a priority of the ignition angle. If dwell time priority is requested the minimum dwell time is equal to maximum dwell time.

The strategy respects ignition coils with dual and single outputs. This function could be used independently of the number of cylinders (x) and the geometry of the crankshaft target wheel.

All of the functions described in this section operate over the entire engine speed range.

- Realization of minimum 1 ignition spark per cycle
- Realization of a number of multiple spark
- Physical limits of the ignition angle +60°CRK / -35,625°CRK

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30101S01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6175 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

---

- In case of an acceleration of  $\pm 10\,000$  RPM/s the ignition spark output tolerance depending on engine speed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30101S01.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6176 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Input data:

NC_IGN_DIAG_TYP	NC_TD_LIM_MIN	NC_TD_LIM_MAX_H	NC_MPL_T_MAX
NC_MAX_IGN_MPL_NR	NC_IGC_DLY	NC_MPL_IGN_H_RNG_CRK_MAX	NC_IGC_CONF
NC_TD_AD_TYP	NC_INI_CTR_DEAC	NC_IGBT_CUT_OFF_T	NC_T_MIN_SCP
NC_CFB_DIAG_SCP_CHN	NC_TD_AD_CHN_L	NC_TD_LIM_MAX_L	NC_TD_AD_CHN_H

## General information :

The following describes the general rules for determination of the configuration data

### 38.1.4 Global configuration data


Data	Value

### 38.1.5 Local configuration data

Here are listed the configuration data, which are used only in the IGRE aggregate.

Data	Value
NC_IGN_DIAG_TYP	ATM46: Diag with ATM46 or ATIC71 circuit ATIC29: : Diag with ATIC29 circuit SHUNT: Diag with SHUNT (not supported yet)
NC_TD_LIM_MIN	TD_MIN >= NC_TD_LIM_MIN Typical value for debug = 1 ms
NC_TD_LIM_MAX_H	High maximum value for dwell time Typical value for debug = 20 ms
NC_TD_LIM_MAX_L	Low maximal value for dwell time Typical value for debug = 10 ms
NC_MAX_IGN_MPL_NR	Maximum number of multi spark Typical value for debug = 7
NC_IGC_DLY	Number of recurrence after engine start, which had to pass by to activate the diagnosis Typical value = 16
NC_MPL_T_MAX	Absolute duration of multispark Typical value 60 ms
NC_MPL_IGN_H_RNG_CRK_MAX	Maximum ignition angle after TDC to start TD_MPL (normal value 12 to 18 °CRK)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100E01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6177 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Data	Value
NC_IGC_CONF	Ignition mode : half or full static Typical value = Full
NC_TD_AD_TYP	Type of adaptive dwell time control: NONE or FLAG or (CURR not supported today)
NC_INI_CTR_DEAC	Time delay after IGBT response before switching OFF the IGBT – typical value 600µs
NC_IGBT_CUT_OFF_T	Inhibition of "IGBT protection cut off function" (ATM46 or ATIC71 usage without shunt) – typical value 5ms
NC_T_MIN_SCP	Minimum time to detect SCB with current feedback flag (ATIC71 usage) – typical value 1.5ms
NC_CFB_DIAG_SCP_CHN	Selection of the channel number to be used to do the SCB diagnosis whith current feedback flag
NC_TD_AD_CHN_L	Selection of channel number where current feedback flag is read to do dwell time adaptation
NC_TD_AD_CHN_H	Selection of channel number where current feedback flag is read to do dwell time adaptation in satrt phase

**Note:** care has to be taken with the setting of NC\_TD\_LIM\_MAX in order to avoid Dwell Time / coil charging recovery:


- For half-static coil configuration, Dwell Time has to be shorter than 360°CRK (= delay time between 2 coil charging request).  
This means, for a maximal engine speed of eg. 7500rpm, Dwell Time < 8ms
- For full-static coil, Dwell Time has to be shorter than 720°CRK  
This means, for a maximal engine speed of eg. 7500rpm, Dwell Time < 16ms

NC\_TD\_LIM\_MAX should be tuned in consequence to respect coil charging time no recovery and coil capacity

### Formula Section:

NC_IGN_DIAG_TYP	= "ATM46"
NC_TD_LIM_MIN	= 1ms
NC_TD_LIM_MAX_L	= 10ms
NC_TD_LIM_MAX_H	= 20ms
NC_MAX_IGN_MPL_NR	= 20
NC_IGC_DLY	= 16
NC_MPL_T_MAX	= 60ms
NC_MPL_IGN_H_RNG_CRK_MAX	= 180°CRK
NC_IGC_CONF	= FULL
NC_TD_AD_TYP	= "Flag"
NC_INI_CTR_DEAC	= 852µs

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition realisation	4DC3940S	43100E01.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6178 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




## general specification

---

NC_IGBT_CUT_OFF_T	= 5ms
NC_T_MIN_SCP	= 1.5ms
NC_CFB_DIAG_SCP_CHN	= 1
NC_TD_AD_CHN_L	= 0
NC_TD_AD_CHN_H	= 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43100E01.00I</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6179 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 38.2 Spark Advance and Dwell Output

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
TD_FAC_MAX	O/V	1...FFH	1/128...255/128	1/128	-
Maximal dwell time control					
TD_FAC_MIN	O/V	1...FFH	1/128...255/128	1/128	-
Minimal dwell time control					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_CAM	VB	LV_ST	N 32
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	NC_CYL_NR		

### Import actions:

ACTION_INFR_SetIgnCtl(IN <>)
------------------------------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This function sets the angular position of the dwell time turn on in order to have the time to set up the necessary current in the ignition coil.

The strategy is based on a priority of the ignition angle. If dwell time priority is requested the minimum dwell time is equal to maximum dwell time.


The strategy respects ignition coils with dual and single outputs. This function could be used independently of the number of cylinders (n) and the geometry of the crankshaft target wheel.

This function could be used for homogeneous combustion mode and for stratified combustion mode. The calculation of the spark advance is in both cases the same.

All of the functions described in this section operate over the entire engine speed range.

This specification includes two mode following the IGR version: PI or PI + DI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200X01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6180 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 38.2.1 Minimum / Maximum dwell time calculation

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The two values are calculated independently of all environment factors. The aim is to have a larger window at start and low engine speed to obtain a better flexibility to apply the requested ignition angle.

These 2 values are expressed in term of min/max factor to be applied to the nominal dwell time and transferred to the Basic SW

The cylinder individual nominal Dwell Time to be applied requested by ASW function is defined in TD\_IGC[x] taking into account the combustion mode switch

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* TD\_FAC\_MIN = TD\_FAC\_MAX = 1 *at reset*

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ST = 1

**Then** (*Start mode*)

**If** VB > C\_TD\_VB\_MAX

**Then** TD\_FAC\_MAX = 1

TD\_FAC\_MIN = Min[ C\_TD\_FAC\_ST\_MIN , 1]

**Else** TD\_FAC\_MAX = Max[ C\_TD\_FAC\_ST\_MAX , 1]

TD\_FAC\_MIN = Min[ C\_TD\_FAC\_ST\_MIN , 1]

**Else** (*run mode*)

**If** VB > C\_TD\_VB\_MAX

**Then** TD\_FAC\_MAX = 1


TD\_FAC\_MIN = Min[ IP\_TD\_FAC\_MIN , 1]

**Else** TD\_FAC\_MAX = Max[ IP\_TD\_FAC\_MAX , 1]

TD\_FAC\_MIN = Min[ IP\_TD\_FAC\_MIN , 1]

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200X01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6181 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 38.2.2 Half static of full static

*Recurrence:* engine stop to engine run

### Formula section:

Following NC\_IGC\_CONF = Half or full, the ignition is half static controlled or full static controlled

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetIgnCtl(NC\_IGC\_CONF)**

## 38.2.3 Limp home without cam signal

*Recurrence:* engine stop to engine run

### Formula section:


In case of CAM failure, the cylinder in combustion cannot be unequivocally identified. Engine phasing might be wrong. In such a case, a limp home mode function on Ignition is provided in order to have the possibility to drive the engine. Nevertheless, in this case, since the right cylinder phasing is not known, Ignition coil have to be driven in Half-Static mode to be sure to execute at least an ignition on the cylinder in combustion.

Decision to use such Limp Home functionality will depend on the setting of LC\_IGC\_LIH\_CONF. If LC\_IGC\_LIH\_CONF = 0, no Limp Home is provided in CAM failure and Ignition is stopped. If LC\_IGC\_LIH\_CONF = 1, then Half-Static Ignition mode is done in case of CAM failure

If LV\_ERR\_CAM is active, the ignition coil control will be executed in half-static ignition-coil control mode if selected by the settings of LC\_IGC\_LIH\_CONF

In such a case (*half-static mode activation in CAM failure*) the same Ignition and Dwell Time will be applied to the 2 Crank synchronous cylinders (*eg. on a 4 cyl engine, cyl. 1 and 4 and cyl. 2 and 3 will be fed with the same Ignition and Dwell Time*)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200X01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6182 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

The limp home function could be applied only if the number of cylinders is even (2, 4, 6, ...)

```

If          NC_IGC_CONF = full
Then       If    LV_ERR_CAM = 1  And  LC_IGC_LIH_CONF = 1
                Then ACTION_INFR_SetIgnCtl(HALF_STATIC)
                Else ACTION_INFR_SetIgnCtl(FULL_STATIC)
                EndIf
Else       ACTION_INFR_SetIgnCtl(HALF_STATIC)
EndIf
    
```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TD_FAC_ST_MIN	1	1...FFH	1/128...255/128	1/128	-
Factor for minimum dwell time					
C_TD_FAC_ST_MAX	1	1...FFH	1/128...255/128	1/128	-
Factor for maximum dwell time					
C_TD_VB_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...26	0,102	V
Maximum battery voltage to activate MPL (typical value : 16V)					
IP_TD_FAC_MAX	8	1...FF	1/128...255/128	1/128	-
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	8	0...FF	0...8160	32	rpm
Max dwell time factor					
IP_TD_FAC_MIN	8	1...FF	1/128...255/128	1/128	-
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	8	0...FF	0...8160	32	rpm
Min dwell time factor					
LC_IGC_LIH_CONF	1	0...1	0...1	1	-
Configuration Choice for Half static Mode in case of CAM limp home: 0 = no Limp Home - 1 = Half Static					

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_IGC_CONF	1	1...2	1...2	1	-
Half static or full static (Typical value for debug = full static)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200X01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6183 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



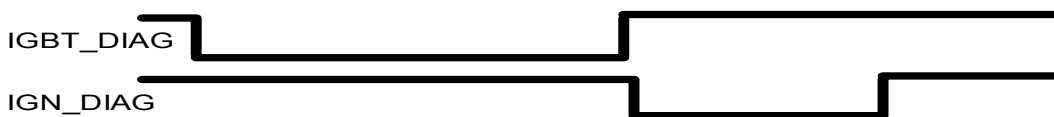
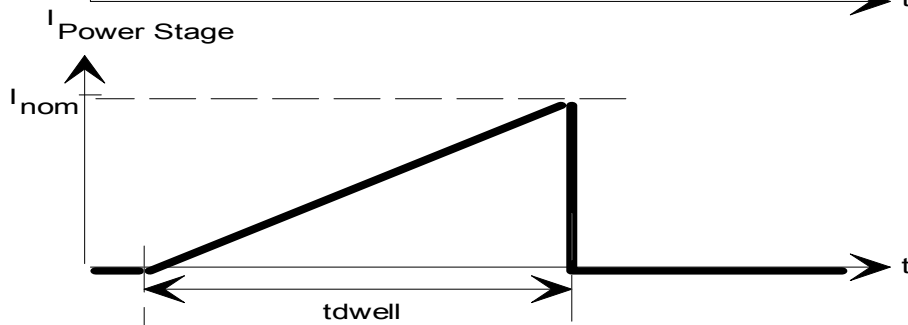
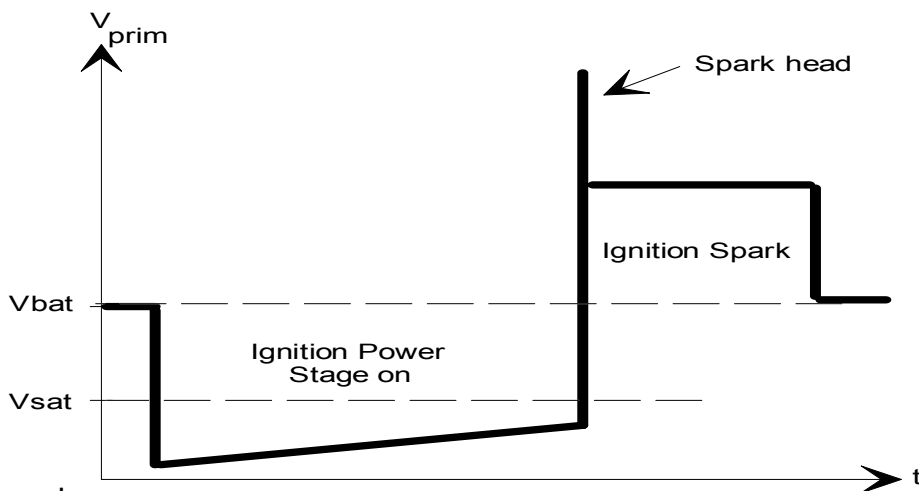
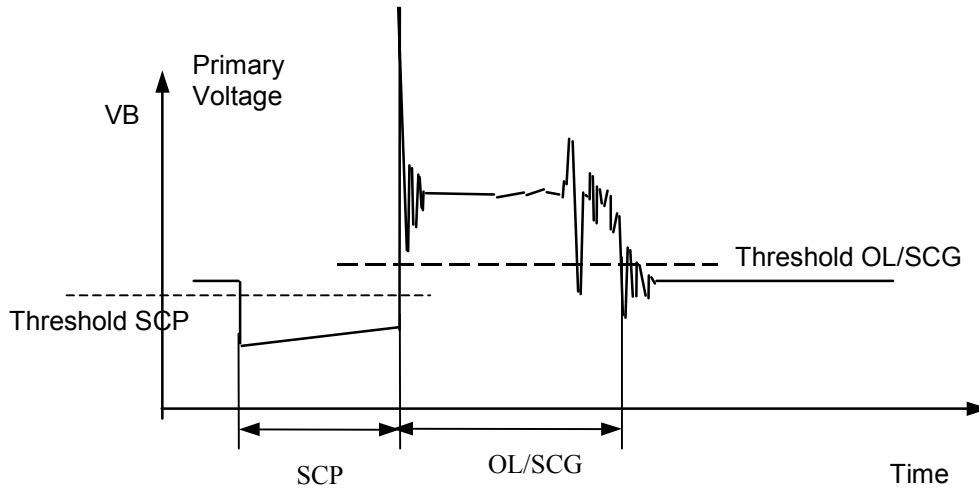
### 38.3 Ignition output diagnosis (for ATM 46 / Combined "ASIC")

Each ATM46 could analyze 4 ignition coils. If diagnostics for more the than 4 coils are necessary, a parallel ATM46 has to be used.

The diagnosis is based on ignition coil primary over voltage measurement.

The input signal of the ATM 46 is the IGBT collector voltage.

In case of an ignition system with single output coils, the function does not work in camshaft limp home mode.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200Y01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6184 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 38.3.1 IGBT Protection (with "ATM46" / Combined "ASIC")

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_SCP_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnostic of primary short circuit to battery (cylinder selected)					

### Input data:

LV_SYN_ENG	NC_CYL_NR	SEG_NR	LV_CDN_DIAG_IGC_SC P[NC_CYL_NR]
------------	-----------	--------	------------------------------------

### Import actions:

ACTION_INFR_GetIgnScpDiag(IN<>, OUT<>)
--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The aim of the present function is to protect the ignition power stage against short circuit to battery (SCP).

The purpose of ignition power stage diagnostic is to detect a short circuit to battery voltage condition (SCP). At each Dwell Time On event, the ignition power stage is switched on. In normal condition, the current increase in the ignition power stage is limited by the inductance of the ignition coil solenoid.

In case of a short circuit to battery, the coil external device does not limit the current in the ignition power stage. In this situation the current is only limited by the current capability of the ignition power stage. This power dissipation would destroy the power stage. From the Dwell Time ON event in SCP condition, the IGBT's can withstand this overload current only for a very short time (*750µs for IGBT without shunt*). So, it is necessary to switch off this IGBT transistor for safety and protection reasons by software (*IGBT deactivation by switching off the charging command in SW*) in case of an overload condition and after a certain time delay has elapsed (NC\_INI\_CTR\_DEAC). This time delay is necessary in order to filter parasitic spikes. On the other hand this time delay must not exceed the maximum rating of the IGBT's.


For ignition power stage diagnostic, the voltage across the ignition power stage is compared to a fixed threshold voltage. This threshold voltage is chosen to be higher than the maximum saturation voltage of the ignition power stage during a dwell time in normal operation. If there is no short to battery voltage condition, the voltage across the ignition power stage drops below this fixed threshold voltage at each dwell time. In case of a short to battery voltage failure, this voltage is not (or only for a short time) passed. A micro controller monitoring the ignition power stage diagnostic output is able to detect this fault.

This ignition power stage diagnostic circuit is designed for an engine management system including four ignition power stages. This four diagnostic information can be evaluated at one output by having a logic OR function of them.

After each deactivation from this protection function, the cut off IGBT will be reactivated again in the next ignition cycle

The function could be used for ignition systems with single-output coils and double-output coils. The IGBT protection function is cylinder selectively deactivated in case of single-output coil and linked dual cylinders for ½ static coils.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200Y01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6185 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1

## Formula section:

Initialization: at reset  
LV\_SCP\_IGC[x] = 0

Update rate: segment

## System description:

The ATM46 is used to generate a signal evaluated by the SW for overload condition detection.

To perform the IGBT protection and SCP diagnostic, the BSW provides one functional service (BSW driver – one driver for one ATM46 protection and SCP diagnostic line)

As only one IGBT diagnosis output signal from the “ATM 46” exists (all channels are linked by a wired “OR”) and only one BSW functional service (*this BSW functional service used is described in the following paragraph*) is used in connection to this diagnosis output signal line, the function is limited to non-overlapping dwell time pulses. In case of overlapping Dwell Time, the last TD ON event that occurs will re-trigger the call of this function and thus be considered for diagnosis purpose.

## Formula section:

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetIgnScpDiag**(SEG\_NR -2, LV\_SCP\_IGC[SEG\_NR-2])

### 38.3.1.1 Ignition Actuator Tests Diagnosis

## Formula section:

Initialization: LV\_SCP\_IGC[x] = 0 at reset

## System description:

For ignition coil actuator tests purpose, the SCP diagnostic function has to be enabled and activated upon the tests requests

The same case and comments (see before) apply here also.


## Formula section:

```
For      x = 0 to NC_CYL_NR – 1
        If      LV_CDN_DIAG_IGC_SCP[x] = 1
        Then    ACTION_INFR_GetIgnScpDiag(SEG_NR -2, LV_SCP_IGC[SEG_NR-2])

        EndIf

EndFor
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Ignition realisation	4DC3940S	30200Y01.00I	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6186 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_INI_CTR_DEAC	1	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
Time delay after IGBT threshold response before switching OFF the IGBT - typical value 600 us					
NC_IGBT_CUT_OFF_T	1	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
Inhibition of "IGBT protection cut off function"					
NC_T_MIN_SCP		0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004ms	ms
Minimum time to detect SCB with current feedback flag					

### 38.3.1.2 SCG (Burn Time measurement) - Acquisition of the burn time

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_SCG_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnostic of primary short circuit to ground (cylinder selected)					
V_DUR_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]	0/V	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
Burn time duration for diagnosis validation					

## Input data:

LV_SYN_ENG	N 32	MFF_SP_MV	NC_CYL_NR
------------	------	-----------	-----------

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetIgnScgDiag (IN &lt;&gt;,IN&lt;&gt;,OUT&lt;&gt;,OUT&lt;&gt;)</b>
---

## Description:

This ignition diagnosis function evaluates the primary over voltage duration **V\_DUR\_IGC[x]** provided after the ignition coil cut off.


The aim of this spark burning diagnostic function is to measure the spark duration by detecting the presence of a spark on an ignition plug. The over-voltage at the primary coil of an ignition solenoid is equal to the voltage across the spark gap of the ignition plug divided by the transmission ratio of the ignition solenoid and superimposed on the battery voltage. The time where the voltage at the primary coil of the ignition solenoid is higher than a battery voltage dependent threshold voltage ( $V_{BD\_TH}$ ) gives the spark duration.

In the moment, when the ignition power stage (IGBT) is switched OFF (*ie. at TD OFF event occurrence*), the voltage  $V_C$  at the collector of the IGBT rises, due to self-induction, and ignition occurs. As long as the ignition spark is burning, the voltage is well exceeding the battery voltage.

By means of a hardware defined threshold ( $V_{BD\_TH}$ ; typical value:  $V_{Bat} + 3V$ ) the burn condition is detected and a matching signal is generated, *eg. Here by the combined ASIC ATM46*. This signal is used to measure the overall burning duration.

The Ignition Burning diagnostic signal **IGN\_DIAG** is generated by this combined ASIC. This time for the burning spark **IGN\_DIAG** is calculated via the duration of the diagnostic signal staying above the threshold of  $V_{BD\_TH}$ .

This ATM46 ignition diagnostic circuit is designed for an engine management system including up to 4 ignition coils/solenoids. This four diagnostic information are then evaluated

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition realisation	4DC3940S	30200Y01.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	6187 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

on one output by applying a logic NOR function on them. The output signal IGN\_DIAG of the ignition diagnostic circuit is processed by the  $\mu$ P.

Due to combustion chamber turbulence the spark of an ignition plug is not stable. The result is an unstable primary voltage at the ignition solenoid. Therefore a filter in the output signal IGN\_DIAG is necessary to prevent the  $\mu$ P from high frequency inputs.

The ignition coil primary over voltage on the ignition output is roughly equal to the voltage across the spark gap divided by the ignition coil transformation ratio, superimposed on the battery voltage.

The Burn Time measurement is used today only for Spark / Combustion Diagnosis Purpose. It is a rough measurement of the effective Burn Time.

**Please note that the SCG detection is equivalent to the detection of an Open Load.**

### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1  
 Initialisation: LV\_SCG\_IGC[x] = 0  
                   at reset  
                   V\_DUR\_IGC[x] = 0  
 Recurrence: segment


### Formula section:

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetIgnScgDiag**(SEG\_NR-2, ID\_V\_DUR\_IGC\_MIN,  
                                   V\_DUR\_IGC[SEG\_NR-2], LV\_SCG\_IGC[SEG\_NR-2])

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_V_DUR_IGC_MIN	8x6	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
LDP_N_32_ID_V_DUR_IGC_MIN	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
LDP_MFF_SP_MV_ID_V_DUR_IGC_MIN	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	mg/stk
Minimum duration of the Burntime to detect ignition errors					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30200Y01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6188 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 38.4 Dwell time adaptation

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TD_AD[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	- 131.072...131.068	0.004	ms
Dwell time adaptative					
TD_AD_H[NC_CYL_NR]	V/S	8000...7FFFH	- 131.072...131.068	0.004	ms
Dwell time adaptative during high mode current					
TD_AD_L[NC_CYL_NR]	V/S	8000...7FFFH	- 131.072...131.068	0.004	ms
Dwell time adaptative in low mode current					
LV_TD_AD_ACQ_VLD	V	0...1	0...1	1	-
Flag indicating validity of current measurement					
T_SUM_TD_AD[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004	ms
Sum of added time on TD_AD without reaching current threshold					
LV_TD_AD_SWI	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag indicating switch in between low and high mode currents					
CTR_TD_AD_SWI	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Counter used for the switch in between low and high mode currents					

**Input data:**

LV_INH_TD_AD	LV_SCG_IGC[NC_CYL_N R]	LV_SCP_IGC[NC_CYL_NR ]	LV_ERR_CAM
T_THD_IGCFB	SEG_NR	LV_TD_AD_H	N 32
TD_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]	NC_CYL_NR		


**Export actions:**

<b>ACTION_IGRE_GetIgnDwellAdNvmy(IN &lt;PRM_Cyl&gt;, OUT &lt;PRM_Td_ad_l&gt;, OUT &lt;PRM_Td_ad_h&gt;)</b>
This action allows getting the values of dwell time adaptation stored in NVMY.
<b>ACTION_IGRE_RstIgnDwellAdNvmy(IN &lt;PRM_Cyl&gt;)</b>
This action allows resetting the values of dwell time adaptation.

**Description for actions:**

<b>ACTION_IGRE_GetIgnDwellAdNvmy(IN &lt;PRM_Cyl&gt;, OUT &lt;PRM_Td_ad_l&gt;, OUT &lt;PRM_Td_ad_h&gt;)</b>					
This action allows getting the values of dwell time adaptation stored in NVMY. For specified cylinder Cyl, the dwell time adaptative values TD_AD_L and TD_AD_H will be read. If cylinder number received is not in the range of the engine cylinder number, the maximum value will be put in output for TD_AD_L and TD_AD_H.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_Cyl	IN	0...7	0...7	1	-
Cylinder number on which we want to get the dwell time adaptative values					
PRM_Td_ad_l	OUT	8000...7FFFH	-131.072...131.068	0.004	ms
Dwell time adaptative for low current mode					
PRM_Td_ad_h	OUT	8000...7FFFH	-131.072...131.068	0.004	ms
Dwell time adaptative for high current mode					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

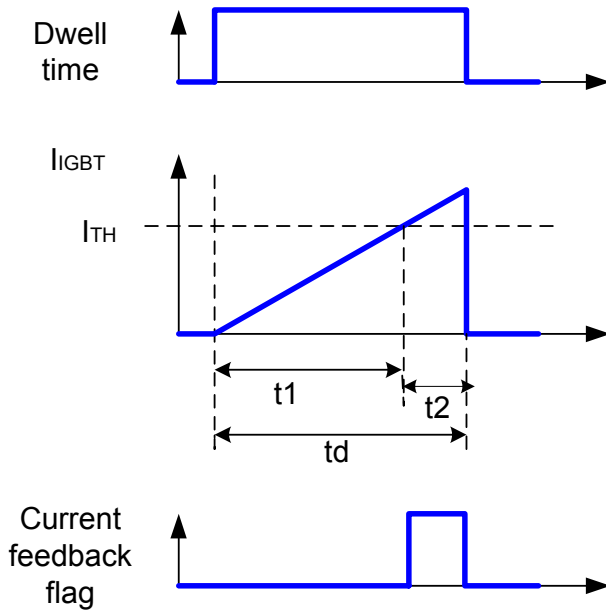
Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30202C02.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6189 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<b>ACTION_IGRE_RstIgnDwellAdNvmy (IN &lt;PRM_Cyl&gt;)</b>					
This action allows resetting the values of dwell time adaptation stored in NVMY. This action will reset for the specified cylinder the adaptive values TD_AD_L and TD_AD_H to <b>0 ms</b> .					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_Cyl	IN	0...7	0...7	1	-
Cylinder number on which we want to reset the dwell time adaptive values					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This function should be used with ATIC71 component. Through the 2 current feedback flags of the component it is possible to measure the time spent above a given current threshold during the main dwell pulse.



Two different current thresholds can be used depending on which engine condition we are.

The current threshold is fixed by hardware component at the current target the coils have to reach. If the threshold is not reached we increase the dwell time. In the other case we will decrease the dwell time by the time  $t_2$  (time measured above the current threshold).

**Please note that in this whole specification x corresponds to SEG\_NR-2.**

## Application conditions:

### Initialisation:

in case of EEPROM fault or new ECU: All TD\_AD[x] = 0 ms

At reset :

```

if LC_TD_AD_CLR = 1
then for x = 0 to NC_CYL_NR-1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30202C02.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6190 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

                TD_AD_H[x] = 0
                TD_AD_L[x] = 0
            Endfor
    Else        TD_AD_H[x] = saved value
                TD_AD_L[x] = saved value
    endif
    
```

After power latch : all TD\_AD\_H[x] and all TD\_AD\_L[x] are stored into the non-volatile memory

At reset: T\_SUM\_TD\_AD[x] = 0ms  
 TD\_AD[x] = TD\_AD\_H[x] for all cylinders

*Recurrence:* segment  
 if N\_32 > C\_N\_32\_MIN\_TD\_AD  
 Then recurrence = 1 out of NC\_CYL\_NR-1 segment  
 Endif

*Activation:* at the 3rd segment occurrence

*Deactivation:*

## Formula section:


### Detection of current threshold switch

```

If            LV_TD_AD_Hn != LV_TD_AD_Hn-1
Then        for x = 0 to NC_CYL_NR-1
                T_SUM_TD_AD[x] = 0
            Endfor
                CTR_TD_AD_SWI = NC_CYL_NR + 1
                LV_TD_AD_SWI = 1
Else
    If        CTR_TD_AD_SWI = 0
    Then      nop // non operating: no action
    Elseif    CTR_TD_AD_SWI = 1
    Then      CTR_TD_AD_SWI = CTR_TD_AD_SWI - 1
                LV_TD_AD_SWI = 0
    Else      CTR_TD_AD_SWI = CTR_TD_AD_SWI - 1
    Endif
Endif

If CTR_TD_AD_SWI = NC_CYL_NR
For x = 0 to NC_CYL_NR-1
    Then If    LV_TD_AD_H = 1
            Then TD_AD[x] = TD_AD_H[x]
            Else TD_AD[x] = TD_AD_L[x]
        Endif
    End if
endfor
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30202C02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6191 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Check of the validity of current feedback flag result

```

If      T_THD_IGCFB           ≥      C_T_THD_IGCFB_MAX
Or      (LV_SCG_IGC[x]       ==      1 And TD_IGC[X] > C_TD_IGC_OL_MIN)
Or      LV_SCP_IGC[x]        ==      1
Or      LV_ERR_CAM           ==      1
Or      LV_INH_TD_AD         ==      1
Or      LV_TD_AD_SWI         ==      1
Then    LV_TD_AD_ACQ_VLD     ==      0
Else    LV_TD_AD_ACQ_VLD     ==      1
Endif
  
```

## Calculation of TD\_AD

```

If  LV_TD_AD_ACQ_VLD = 1
Then
  if  T_THD_IGCFB=0
  Then if  T_SUM_TD_AD[x]n < C_T_SUM_TD_AD_MAX
  Then TD_AD[x]n = TD_AD[x]n-1 + C_TD_AD_INC
  T_SUM_TD_AD[x]n = T_SUM_TD_AD[x]n-1 + C_TD_AD_INC
  Endif
  Elseif T_THD_IGCFB > C_TD_AD_THD
  Then  TD_AD[x]n = TD_AD[x]n-1 - C_FAC_DEC_TD_AD * T_THD_IGCFB
  T_SUM_TD_AD[x]n = 0
  Else  T_SUM_TD_AD[x]n = 0
  Endif
  
```

## Limitation to maximum and minimum values authorized for dwell time adaptation

```

If      TD_AD[x] > C_TD_AD_MAX
Then    TD_AD[x] = C_TD_AD_MAX
Endif


If      TD_AD[x] < C_TD_AD_MIN
Then    TD_AD[x] = C_TD_AD_MIN
Endif
  
```

```

If      LV_TD_AD_H = 1
Then    TD_AD_H[x] = TD_AD[x]
Else    TD_AD_L[x] = TD_AD[x]
Endif

Endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30202C02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6192 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TD_AD_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	- 131.072...131.068	0.004	ms
Minimum value for dwell time adaptative					
C_TD_AD_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	- 131.072...131.068	0.004	ms
Maximum value for dwell time adaptative					
C_TD_AD_INC	1	0...FFH	0...1.02	0.004	ms
Increment on dwell time in case current threshold is not reached					
C_TD_AD_THD	1	0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004	ms
Definition of threshold to enable dwell adaptation					
C_FAC_DEC_TD_AD	1	0...FFH	0...0.996	3.9e-3	-
Factor applied on T_THD_IGCFB to calculate time to be removed to TD_AD					
C_T_THD_IGCFB_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004	ms
Maximum measured time for valid sample					
C_T_SUM_TD_AD_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004	ms
Maximum time allowed to be added in TD_AD without reaching target threshold					
LC_TD_AD_CLR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical value enabling reset of variables TD_AD[x]					
C_N_32_MIN_TD_AD	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Engine speed threshold at which the TD_AD calculation change its recurrence					
C_TD_IGC_OL_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004	ms
Minimum value at which we inhibit the adaptation of dwell time in case of open load					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30202C02.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6193 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 38.5 Dwell time adaptation (Appl. Inc.)

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
T_THD_IGCFB	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004	[ms]
Time measurement between current threshold and end of dwell					
TD_CLC	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004	[ms]
Dwell time calculated by BSW					
LV_TD_AD_H	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating dwell time adaptation is done in start					
LV_INH_TD_AD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that dwell time adaptative function is inhibited					

**Input data:**

LV_ST	TCO	OPM_AV	
-------	-----	--------	--

**Import actions:**

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetIgnDwellAd(IN, IN, OUT, OUT)</b>
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIgnConfigDiag(IN)</b>

#### 38.5.1 Channel configuration for diagnosis

#### 38.5.2 FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

In case of dwell time adaptation by current feedback flag, the SCB diagnosis is also done by current feedback flag.

It is necessary in this case to select on which channel will be done the SCB diagnosis.

**Application conditions:**

*Initialisation:*

*Activation:* at engine stop to engine run


*Deactivation:*

**Formula section:**

Channel configuration for SCB diagnosis with current feedback flag

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetIgnConfigDiag(NC\_CFB\_DIAG\_SCP\_CHN)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43205202.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6194 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

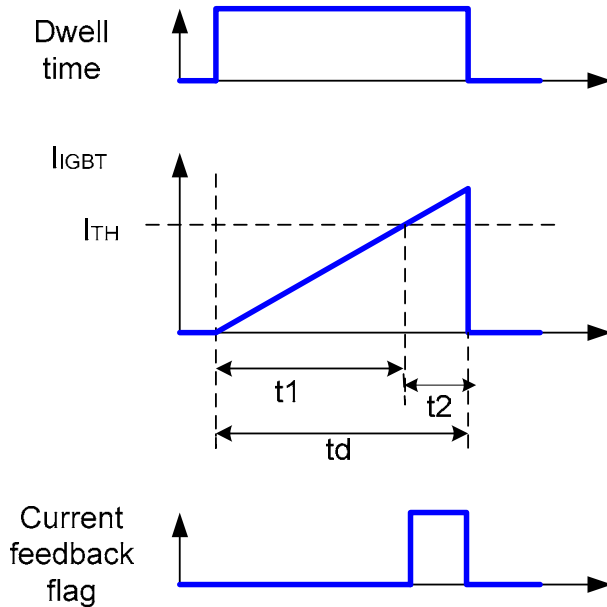


# general specification

## 38.5.3 Reading of current feedback flag for dwell time adaptation

### 38.5.4 FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This function should be used with ATIC71 component. Through the 2 current feedback flags of the component it is possible to measure the time spent above a given current threshold during the main dwell pulse.



Two different current thresholds can be used depending on which engine condition we are.

The current threshold is fixed by hardware component at the current target the coils have to reach. If the threshold is not reached we increase the dwell time. In the other case we will decrease the dwell time by the time  $t_2$  (time measured above the current threshold).


#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset LV\_INH\_TD\_AD = 0

*Recurrence:* segment

*Activation:* at the 3rd segment occurrence

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43205202.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6195 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

*Deactivation:*

## Formula section:

Reading of the result of current feedback flag

**If** (LV\_ST = 1) or TCO < C\_TCO\_TD\_AD\_SWI

**Then**

LV\_TD\_AD\_H = 1  
**ACTION\_INFR\_GetIgnDwellAd**(NC\_TD\_AD\_CHN\_H,SEG\_NR-2,T\_THD\_IGCFB, TD\_CLC)

**Elseif** OPM\_AV = 1H or OPM\_AV = 3H (S or AFL = HOM\_S mode)

**Then**

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetIgnDwellAd**(NC\_TD\_AD\_CHN\_H,SEG\_NR-2,T\_THD\_IGCFB, TD\_CLC)  
LV\_TD\_AD\_H = 1

**Else** LV\_TD\_AD\_H = 0

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetIgnDwellAd**(NC\_TD\_AD\_CHN\_L,SEG\_NR-2,T\_THD\_IGCFB, TD\_CLC)

**Endif**


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TCO_TD_AD_SWI	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TCO threshold to enable switch from channel NC_TD_AD_CHN_ST to NC_TD_AD_CHN					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_CFB_DIAG_SCP_CHN	1	0...1	0...1	1	
Selection of the channel number to be used to do the SCB diagnosis with current feedback flag 0 : CURR_TH1 1 : CURR_TH2					
NC_TD_AD_CHN_L	1	0...1	0...1	1	
Selction of channel number where current feedback flag is read to do dwell time adaptation 0 : CURR_TH1 1 : CURR_TH2					
NC_TD_AD_CHN_H	1	0...1	0...1	1	
Selction of channel number where current feedback flag is read to do dwell time adaptation during start phase 0 : CURR_TH1 1 : CURR_TH2					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43205202.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6196 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 38.6 IGRE – Requirements to infrastructure interface

### Input data:

NC_MPL_T_MAX	NC_MPL_IGN_H_RNG_CRK_MAX		
--------------	--------------------------	--	--


Detailed input data definition:

Name	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_MPL_T_MAX	0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004	ms
Maximum time duration of multiple spark (normal value 60ms)				
NC_MPL_IGN_H_RNG_CRK_MAX	0...12C0H	0...300	0.0625	°CRK
Maximum ignition angle after TDC to start TD_MPL (normal value 12 to 18°CRK)				

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIgnEnable (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Inh_igc&gt;)</b>
Enables (inh_igc=1) or disables (inh_igc=0) the ignition for cylinder Cyl.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIgnAngle (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;lga_igc_h_rng&gt;)</b>
Sets the ignition angle (high range) to apply for cylinder Cyl
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIgnDwell (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN&lt;Td_fac_min&gt;, IN &lt;Td_igc&gt;, IN &lt;Td_fac_max&gt;)</b>
Sets the dwell time duration and the factors for maximal and minimum dwell time for cylinder Cyl
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIgcDwellTest (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Td_igc&gt;)</b>
Sets the dwell time duration for cylinder Cyl and activate coil charging accordingly
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIgnMpl (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Td_mpl1&gt;, IN &lt;Td_mpl&gt;, IN &lt;Td_mpl1_dly&gt;, IN &lt;Td_mpl_dly&gt;, IN &lt;Ign_mpl_nr&gt;)</b>
Sets dwell times, dwell time interruptions and number of ignition sparks of multiple sparks
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIgnCtl (IN &lt;Ign_ctl_mod&gt;)</b>
Sets the ignition in full static or half static mode

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204T03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6197 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIgnEnable (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Inh_ig&gt;)</b>					
Enables (inh_ig=1) or disables (inh_ig=0) the ignition for cylinder Cyl.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cyl	IN	0 ... 7	0 ... 7	1	-
Cylinder number affected by the inhibition of ignition system					
Inh_ig	IN	0 ... 1	0 ... 1	1	1
Flag indicating inhibition of ignition system					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIgnAngle (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;lga_ig_h_rng&gt;)</b>					
Sets the ignition angle (high range) to apply for cylinder Cyl					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cyl	IN	0 ... 7	0 ... 7	1	-
Cylinder number on which the ignition angle is applied					
lga_ig_h_rng	IN	FA60..5A0h	-90..+90	0.0625	°CRK
Ignition angle (high range) to be applied on cylinder Cyl					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIgnDwell (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Td_fac_min&gt;, IN &lt;Td_ig&gt;, IN &lt;Td_fac_max&gt;)</b>					
Sets the dwell time duration and the factors for maximal and minimum dwell time					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cyl	IN	0 ... 7	0 ... 7	1	-
Cylinder number on which the dwell time is set					
Td_fac_min	IN	1 ... FF	1/128 ... 255/128	1/128	-
Factor to calculate minimum dwell time					
Td_ig	IN	0 ... FFFF	0 ... 262.14	0.004	ms
Dwell time duration					
Td_fac_max	IN	1 ... FF	1/128 ... 255/128	1/128	-
Factor to calculate maximum dwell time					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIgcDwellTest (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Td_ig&gt;)</b>					
Sets the dwell time duration for cylinder Cyl and activate coil charging accordingly					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cyl	IN	0 ... 7	0 ... 7	1	-
Cylinder number on which the dwell time is set					
Td_ig	IN	0 ... FFFF	0 ... 262.14	0.004	ms
Dwell time duration					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIgnMpl (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Td_mpl1&gt;, IN &lt;Td_mpl&gt;, IN &lt;Td_mpl1_dly&gt;, IN &lt;Td_mpl_dly&gt;, IN &lt;Ign_mpl_nr&gt;)</b>					
Sets dwell times, dwell time interruptions and number of ignition sparks of multiple sparks					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cyl	IN	0 ... 7	0 ... 7	1	-
Cylinder number on which the dwell time is set					
Td_mpl1	IN	0 ... FFFF	0 ... 262.14	0.004	ms
Dwell time for 1 <sup>st</sup> MPL (first spark after main spark) spark					
Td_mpl	IN	0 ... FFFF	0 ... 262.14	0.004	ms
Dwell time for 2 <sup>nd</sup> and others multiple spark					
Td_mpl1_dly	IN	0 ... FFFF	0 ... 262.14	0.004	ms
Dwell time interruption between main spark and 1 <sup>st</sup> MPL spark					
Td_mpl_dly	IN	0 ... FFFF	0 ... 262.14	0.004	ms
Dwell time interruption between MPL sparks (except between main and 1 <sup>st</sup> MPL spark)					
Ign_mpl_nr	IN	0 ... FF	0 ... 255	1	-
Number of ignition sparks					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition realisation	4DC3940S	30204T03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6198 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ACTION_INFR_SetIgnCtl (IN <Ign_ctl_mod>)					
Sets the ignition in full static or half static mode					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Ign_ctl_mod	IN	1 ... 2	1 HALF_STATIC 2 FULL_STATIC		
Control mode for ignition are : HALF_STATIC or FULL_STATIC					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

### Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_SetIgnEnable:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Cyl	1	-	1		Index range: 0 ... NC_CYL_NR-1
Inh_igc	1	-	1		0: ignition inhibited 1 : ignition enabled

### Coincidence requirements:

The decision to inhibit an ignition stage is taken for each output before the turn on at TD\_ON[x]. This means that no Disable / cut off can be set on a coil while charging.

### Management of Ignition Cut-Off: Enable / Disable mode of Ignition Power stages

For normal Dwell Time and coil charging management:

- No Ignition cut is allowed on a currently charging coil, *ie.* no Disable Command of a power stage is considered after the TD\_ON event  
Nevertheless, if the Disable request still be present, it will be applied on the next coming to fire cylinder
- Enable command request coming to a power stage in Disable mode will be only performed if TD\_IGC[x] time to IGA\_IGC point can be respected/realised.  
In other case, this Enable request will be performed only on the next engine cycle (720°CRK or 360°CRK depending of the Ignition Coil mode - full or half static) if it still be present
- No Re-Enable command can - neither will - be done on a power stage which is yet already in Enable mode


In Multiple Spark phase:

- As for the nominal phase, no Ignition-Cut can be allowed on a currently charging coil even in Multiple Spark phase, *ie.* no Disable Command of power stage is considered after during the TD\_MPL charge: if one TD\_MPL is on the way, no Ignition cut is possible.

See dwell comments

The Disable request could be done/happened anywhere but it will only be executed, can only occur and be taken into account only at the end of the charging of this TD\_MPL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204T03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6199 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Requirements for ACTION INFR SetlqnAngle:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Cyl	1	-	1		Index range: 0 ... NC_CYL_NR-1
Iga_igc_h_rmg	0.0625°CRK		0.0625°CRK		

### Diagnosis:

### Coincidence requirements:

## Requirements for ACTION INFR SetlqnDwell:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Cyl	1	-	1		Index range: 0 ... NC_CYL_NR-1
Td_fac_min			1/128		
Td_igc			0.004ms		
Td_fac_max			1/128		

### Diagnosis:

### Coincidence requirements:

The normal request dwell time to be programmed and applied for charging the ignition coil is and has to be TD\_IGC[x]


The coil starts charging with the target of achieving TD\_IGC[x] at the IGA\_IGC[x] angle. An update occurring for the Ignition Spark Angle will be taken into account as long as TD\_MIN is not reached.

This Ignition Spark Angle change obtained when reaching TD\_MIN will be taken into account and respected by a corresponding change of the coil charging time (the Dwell Time).

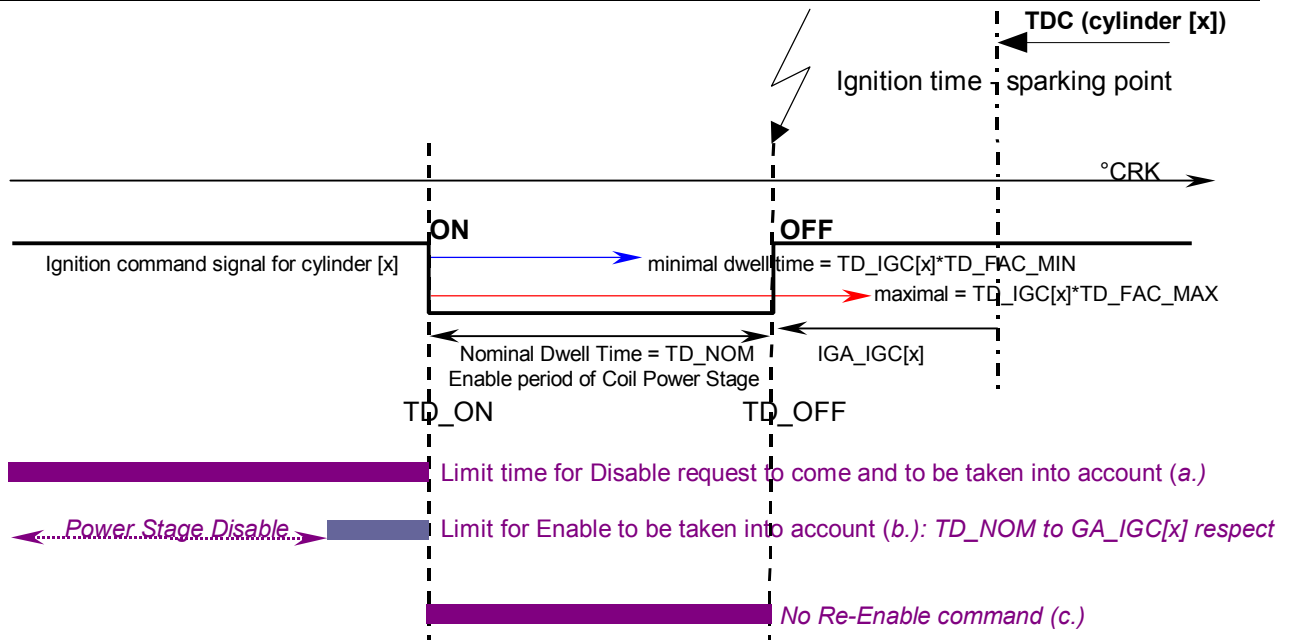
But, such a change of the Dwell Time to be thus and then applied can only be processed within the limits defined by TD MIN and TD MAX limits excursion range (*see drawing here after*)

For the definition and calculation of those TD MIN and TD MAX:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204T03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 6200 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



Note:  $IGA\_IGC[x]$  is a signed value. Negative angles are for sparks generated after TDC; positive angles are for sparks generated before TDC.

## Calculations after starting the dwell time output at TD\_ON

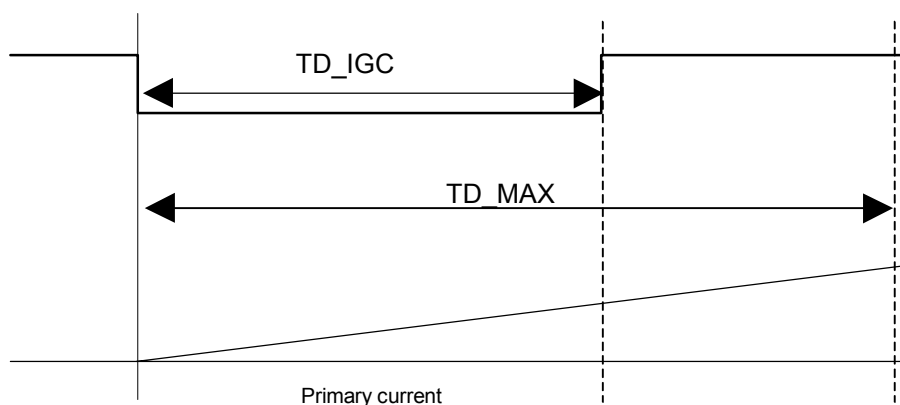
For the ignition time there are three main requests for the dwell time output.

1. A minimum dwell time  $TD\_IGC[x] * TD\_FAC\_MIN$  has to be guaranteed to ensure ignition.
2. The dwell time has to be limited by a maximum dwell time which is defined as a  $TD\_IGC[x] * TD\_FAC\_MAX$ .

To prevent all cases of big negative engine speed gradients which could destroy the ignition system, by too long conduction between conduction angle calculation and spark, a timer limits the resulting conduction time (ignition power stage protection against high current).

The ignition output is turned off immediately at  $TD\_IGC[x] * TD\_FAC\_MAX$  ( $IGA\_IGC[x]$  could not be respected).

3. In these limits ( $TD\_IGC[x] * TD\_FAC\_MIN$ ,  $TD\_IGC[x] * TD\_FAC\_MAX$ ) we have an absolute ignition angle priority.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204T03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6201 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Requirements for ACTION INFR SetIgcDwellTest:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Cyl	1	-	1		Index range: 0 ... NC_CYL_NR-1
Td_igc			0.004ms		

### Diagnosis:

#### Coincidence requirements:

The normal request dwell time to be programmed and applied for charging the ignition coil is and has to be TD\_IGC[x]

On Actuator test request activation, the coil starts charging with the target of achieving TD\_IGC[x]

The coils start charging upon actuator test request pattern with the dwell time defined.

The pulse is generated once and immediately after calling the action. The Dwell time could not be updated during the pulse generation, excepting if it is set to 0. in this case, the current pulse should be stopped immediately.

Detection of SCP failure must be enabled

In case of overlapping dwell time, diagnosis information can be false then in case of dwell time overlap there is a risk to destroy the IGBT.

## Requirements for ACTION INFR SetIgnCtl:


Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Ign_ctl_mod					

### Diagnosis:

#### Coincidence requirements:

This action musn't be performed after the synchronization.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204T03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6202 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Requirements for actions linked to multiple spark mode:

### Requirements for ACTION INFR **SetIgnMpl**

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Cyl	1	-	1		Index range: 0 ... NC_CYL_NR-1
Td_mpl1			0.004ms		
Td_mpl			0.004ms		
Td_mpl1_dly			0.004ms		
Td_mpl_dly			0.004ms		
Ign_mpl_nr			1		

### Diagnosis:

#### Coincidence requirements:

The parameter Cyl determines the cylinder number on which we set the following attributes.

The values TD\_MPL1 and TD\_MPL determines the conduction time of the ignition coil: TD\_MPL1 for the 1<sup>st</sup> MPL spark (1<sup>st</sup> spark after main spark) and TD\_MPL for the other sparks (2<sup>nd</sup> MPL and following sparks)


The time delays TD\_MPL1\_DLY and TD\_MPL\_DLY specifies a time-out when the ignition coil is turned on for the next spark: TD\_MPL1\_DLY is the time between main spark and 1<sup>st</sup> MPL; TD\_MPL\_DLY is the time between other sparks.

The number of successive sparks is defined as IGN\_MPL\_NR and checked at every TD\_OFF.

The absolute duration of multiple sparks is limited to a maximum time defined as NC\_MPL\_T\_MAX.

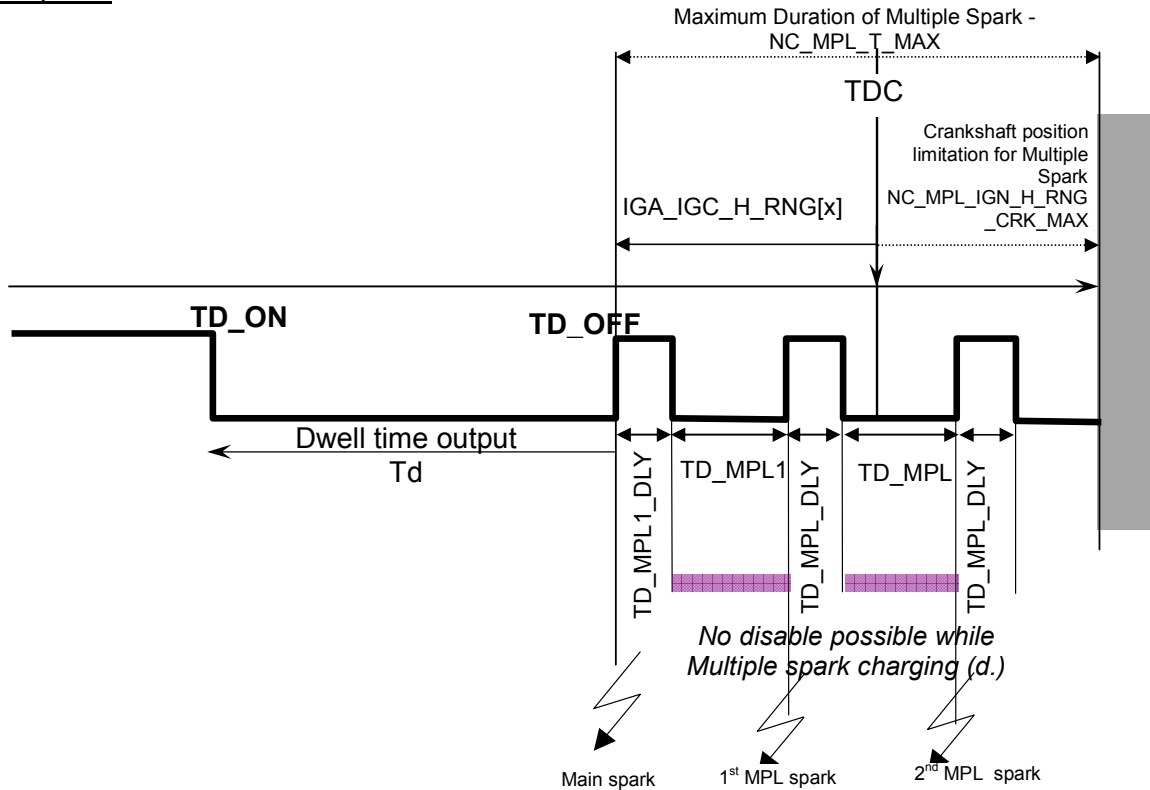
The maximum ignition angle to start a TD\_MPL is defined as NC\_MPL\_IGN\_H\_RNG\_CRK\_MAX after TDC.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204T03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6203 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Description:



## Requirements description for overlapping prevention in case of multiple spark activation:

Overlapping in between the different cylinders affected to the same HW component could lead to false diagnosis detection.

In order to avoid this behavior the following implementation should be made inside the software.

At each dwell ON event, the current cylinder reads the state of the other cylinders in the same IC component.


If the state of other cylinders are in :

- 1. Multiple spark mode** : multiple sparks on these cylinders will be switched off as soon as possible

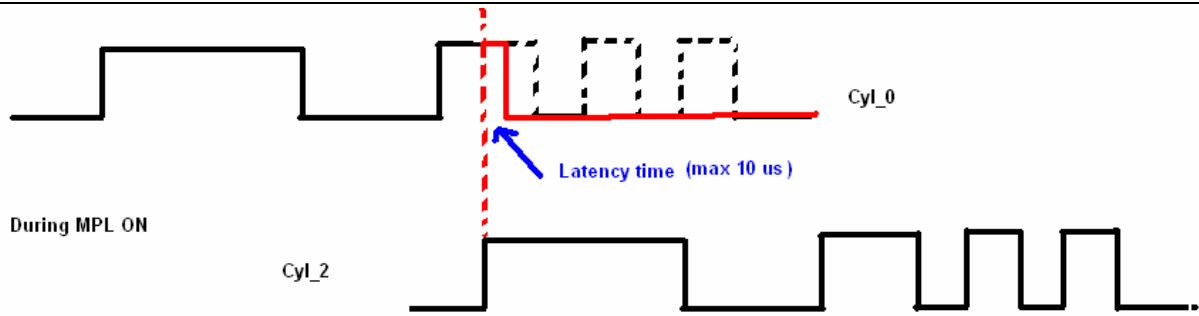
The 2 following drawings describe the 2 cases which could occur :

- Cut-off requested during MPL\_ON event of cylinder (one multiple spark is currently in charge)  
In this case the latency time to cut-off the MPL in progress will be 10µs in worst case.

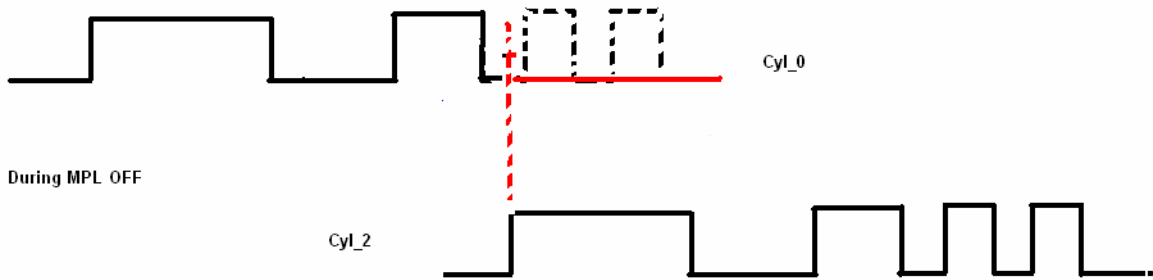
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204T03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 6204 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

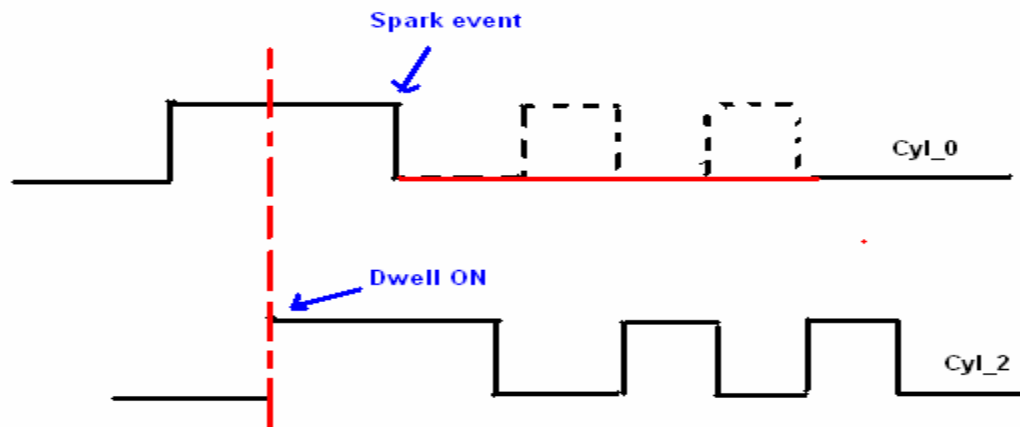
# general specification



- Cut-off requested during MPL\_OFF event of cylinder (in between 2 multiple sparks)  
In this case the following MPL won't be applied at all.




2. Main dwell : the multiple sparks of those cylinders will be cut-off to prevent overlapping.

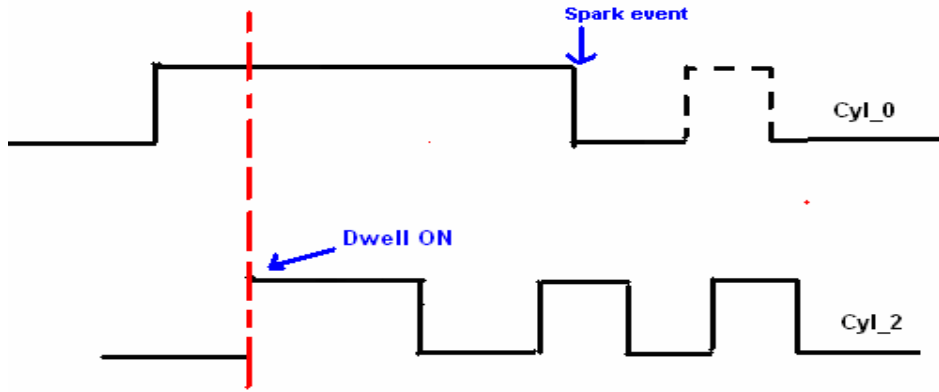


*Note : This implementation only prevents overlapping in between multiple sparks and main spark and in between multiple sparks. Prevention in between main sparks is not addressed because it is not realistic unless at very low battery voltage at high engine speed. (these cases are considered as a limp home mode)  
In addition case described below could not happen and thus will not be covered by this implementation:*


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204T03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6205 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30204T03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6206 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 38.7 IGRE – Requirements to infrastructure interface

### Input data:

NC_INI_CTR_DEAC	NC_T_MIN_SCP		
-----------------	--------------	--	--

Detailed input data definition:

Name	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_INI_CTR_DEAC	0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004ms	ms
Time delay after IGBT response before switching OFF the IGBT – typical value 600µs				
NC_T_MIN_SCP	0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004ms	ms
Minimum time to detect SCB with current feedback flag				


### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetIgnDwellAd(IN &lt;Chan&gt;, IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, OUT &lt;T_flag&gt;, OUT &lt;Td&gt; )</b>
Gets the duration of the flag (time in between current threshold and end of the main pulse) and the effective main pulse applied
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetIgnScpDiag(IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, OUT&lt;Diag_scp&gt;)</b>
Gets the diagnosis output for SCP detection with usage of ATM46 or ATIC71
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetIgnScgDiag(IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Min_burn_time&gt;, OUT &lt;V_dur_igc&gt;, OUT&lt;Diag_scg&gt;)</b>
Gets the diagnosis output for SCG or OL detection and the burn time duration with usage of primary voltage feedback
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIgnConfigDiag(IN &lt;Chan&gt;)</b>
Sets the channel used for SCP detection

### Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetIgnDwellAd(IN &lt;Chan&gt;, IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, OUT &lt;T_flag&gt;, OUT &lt;Td&gt; )</b>					
Gets the duration of the flag (time in between current threshold and end of main pulse) and the effective main pulse applied					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Chan	IN	0 ... 1	0 ... 1	1	-
Channel number on which we want to obtain the time measurement for dwell time control 0: CURR_TH1 1: CURR_TH2					
Cyl	IN	0 ... 7	0 ... 7	1	-
Cylinder number on which we want to obtain the time measurement for dwell time control					
T_flag	OUT	0 ... FFFF	0 ... 262.14	0.004	-
Integrated time spent above current threshold during the last main dwell pulse (accuracy of 50µs due to SW interrupt latency)					
Td	OUT	0 ... FFFF	0 ... 262.14	0.004	-
Duration of main pulse which has been applied					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30205301.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6207 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetIgnScpDiag(IN &lt;Cyl&gt;,OUT&lt;Diag_scp&gt;)</b>					
Gets the diagnosis output for SCP detection with usage of ATM46 or ATIC71					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cyl	IN	0 ... 7	0 ... 7	1	-
Cylinder number on which the diagnosis for SCP is get					
Diag_scp	OUT	0 ... 1	0 ... 1	1	-
Diagnostic of primary short circuit to battery 0 : no SCP detected from last invocation 1 : SCP detected from last invocation					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetIgnScgDiag(IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;min_burn_time&gt;, OUT &lt;V_dur_igc&gt;, OUT&lt;Diag_scg&gt;)</b>					
Gets the diagnosis output for SCG or OL detection and the burn time duration with usage of primary voltage feedback					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cyl	IN	0 ... 7	0 ... 7	1	-
Cylinder number on which the diagnosis for SCG or OL is get					
Min_burn_time	IN	0 ... FFFF	0 ... 262.14	0.004	ms
Minimum duration for burn time to detect ignition errors					
V_dur_igc	OUT	0 ... FFFF	0 ... 262.14	0.004	ms
Burn time duration for diagnosis validation					
Diag_scg	OUT	0 ... 1	0 ... 1	1	-
Diagnostic for primary short circuit to ground or open load 0 : no SCG detected based on last burntime measured on this cylinder 1 : SCG detected based on last burntime measured on this cylinder					

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIgnConfigDiag(IN &lt;Chan&gt;)</b>					
Sets the channel used for SCP detection					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Chan	IN	0...1	0 ... 1	1	-
Channel number on which the SCP diagnosis will be done 0 : CURR_TH1 1 : CURR_TH2					


## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

### Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetIgnDwellAd:

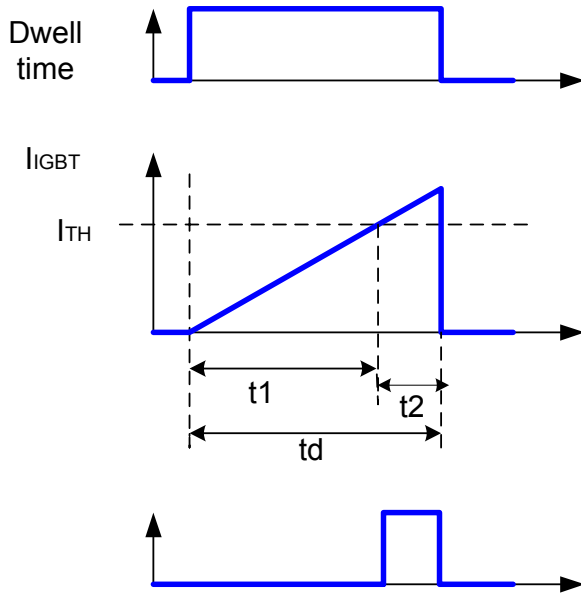
Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Chan	1	-	1		
Cyl	1	-	1		Index range: 0 ... NC_CYL_NR-1
T_flag	1	-	0.004ms		Accuracy of 50µs due to SW interrupt latency
Td	1	-	0.004ms		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30205301.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6208 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

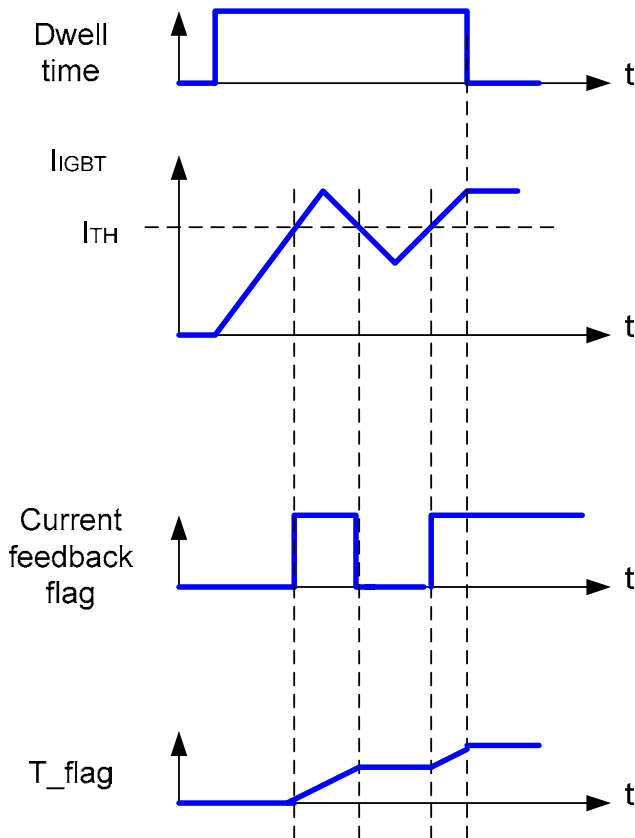
# general specification

## Coincidence requirements:




T\_flag corresponds to the value t2 of the above graph.  
T\_d corresponds to td.

In case of oscillation of  $I_{IGBT}$  around  $I_{th}$ , T\_flag is the result of the time spent above the threshold  $I_{th}$



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30205301.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6209 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Note that: \* in case of overlapping of dwell time periods T\_flag value cannot be guaranty due to HW design and limitation.

\* If Dwell Time periods are overlapping, only the most recent one that has the latest started a coil charging (*last and most recent TD ON event, whatever it is*) will trigger the activation of this integration time function.

With overlapping Dwell Time periods, there is thus a risk to get a wrong T\_flag value.

Dwell Times overlapping conditions may occur, in normal running, with too long settings of Dwell time in half and full static ignition modes.

Dwell Times overlapping conditions will occur, in Ignition Limp Home running (*ie. ½ static mode usage for coils charging*).

This interface will return maximum value for T\_flag in case :

- SCP has been detected during main pulse
- No dwell has still been performed
- Channel requested is not activated

When Applicative software has read the T\_flag value, this value is reseted to maximum value by BSW. This fonctionning allows safety mode in case applicative software reads two times the same T\_flag value without acquisition of new current feedback flag value by BSW.

## Requirements for ACTION INFR GetIqnScpDiag:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Cyl	1	-	1		Index range: 0 ... NC_CYL_NR-1
Diag_scp			1		


## Diagnosis:

### Coincidence requirements:

SCP diagnosis by primary current feedback flag

1. A Dwell Time Pulse is considered as a main or a multiple dwell pulse. Thus there is no distinction in the treatment of "Dwell Time On Events" from main and multiple pulses.
2. Consequently, there is no distinction in the treatment of "Spark Events" from main and/or multiple Dwell Time pulses.
3. A "Dwell Time On Event" defines the start time of coil charging. The resolution and precision of this time is defined by the corresponding ignition channel
4. A "Spark Event" or "Dwell Time Off Event" defines the end time of coil charging. The resolution and precision of this time is defined by the corresponding ignition channel.

Each time a "Dwell Time On Event" occurs, the time during which the IGBT\_DIAG Pin indicates a SCP condition has to be integrated within a time window (*defined below*). If this integrated time inside this window exceeds NC\_INI\_CTR\_DEAC, the cylinder that has produced the most recent Dwell Time On event must be switch off as fast as possible for the

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition realisation	4DC3940S	30205301.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6210 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

current ignition cycle. The time window begins at any "Dwell Time On Event" and ends if either one of the following criteria is met:

- cr.a) another "Dwell Time On Event" from any Cylinder occurs. This restarts the time window and thus the integration of the time for which IGBT\_DIAG indicates SCP conditions
- cr.b) a "Spark Event" of the same Cylinder that started charging the coil occurs. "Spark Events" of any other Cylinder are ignored.
- cr.c) the integrated time for which the IGBT\_DIAG pin indicates a SCP condition exceeds NC\_INI\_CTR\_DEAC
- cr.d) the time period back to the most recent "Dwell Time On Event" exceeds NC\_IGBT\_CUT\_OFF\_T (primary voltage feedback) or NC\_T\_MIN\_SCP (primary current feedback).

Note that: \* in case of overlapping of dwell time periods no short circuit detection can be guaranty due to HW design and limitation.

\* If Dwell Time periods are overlapping, only the most recent one that has the latest started a coil charging (*last and most recent TD ON event, whatever it is*) will trigger the activation of this protection (BSW service) function. Hence, the last occurring TD ON event will define the coil to be considered by this function and thus diagnosed and protected (cut off if needed, when SCP failure appears)


With overlapping Dwell Time periods, there is thus a risk to do not diagnose (and switch off) the correct IGBT in real failure conditions

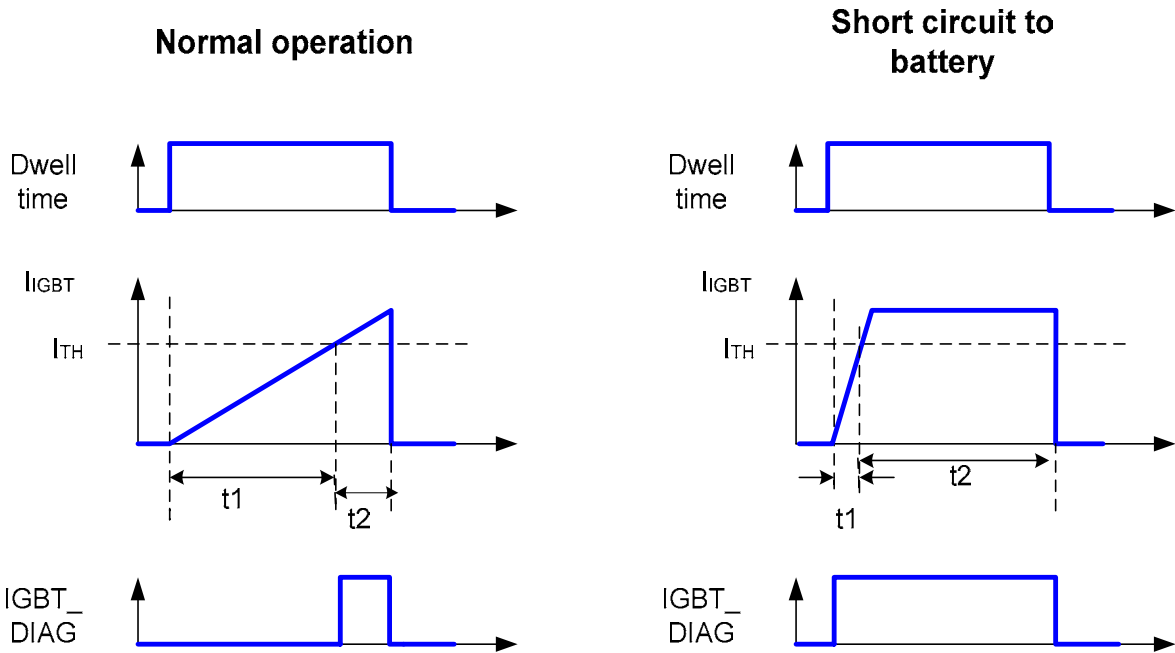
Dwell Times overlapping conditions may occur, in normal running, with too long settings of Dwell time in half and full static ignition modes.

Dwell Times overlapping conditions will occur, in Ignition Limp Home running (*ie. ½ static mode usage for coils charging*).

One ATM 46/ATIC71 could handle only 4 ignition coils. If there are more than 4 ignition coils 2 ASIC have to be used. To reduce the possibility of overlapping we have to use them in a crossed order.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30205301.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6211 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




Each time a “Dwell Time On Event” occurs, the time during which the IGBT\_DIAG (resp. DWELL\_DIAG) Pin is high has to be integrated. If this integrated time inside the main dwell pulse exceeds  $NC\_INI\_CTR\_DEAC$ , an interruption is generated.

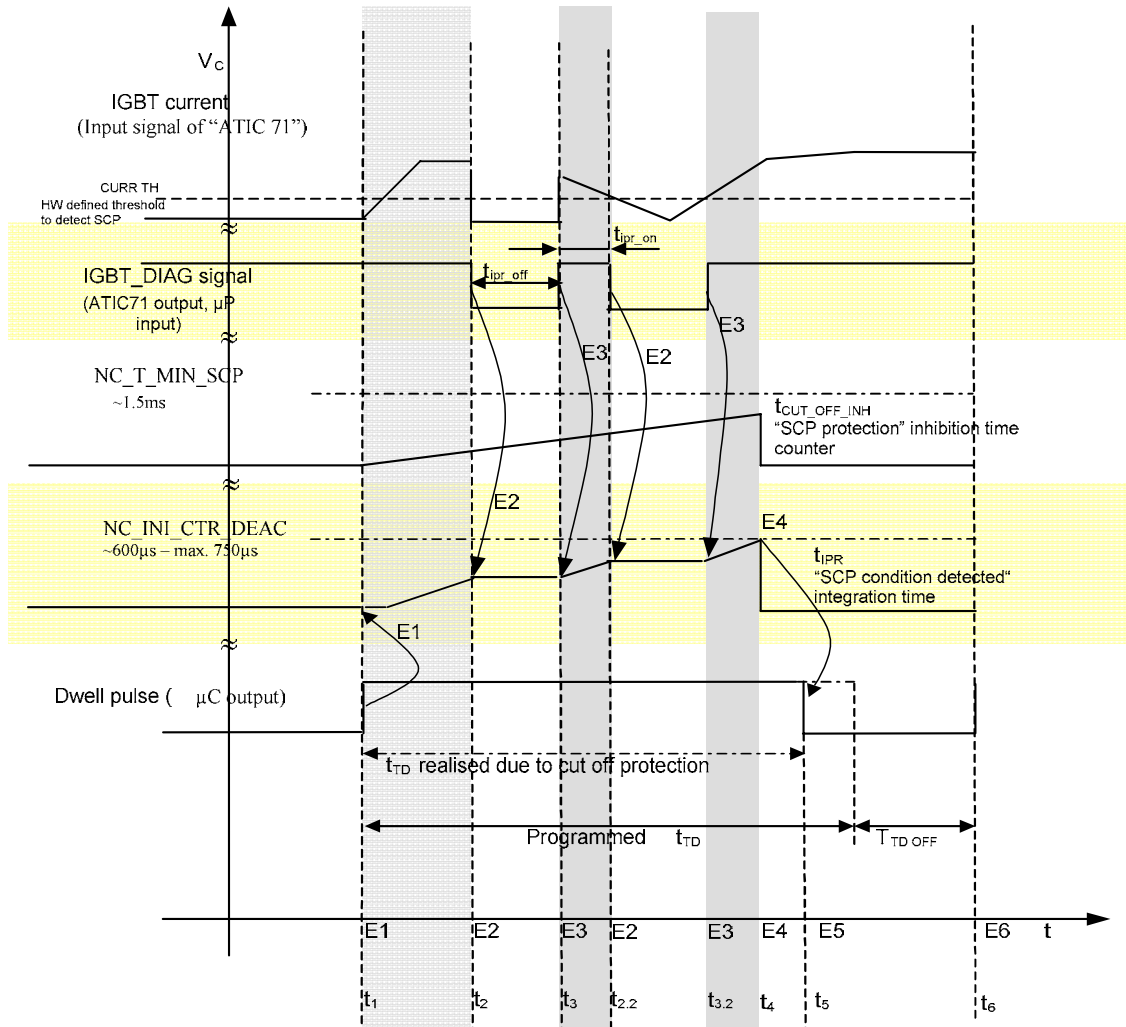
Within this interrupt routine  $t_1+t_2$  is compared to  $NC\_T\_MIN\_SCP$ .

If  $t_1+t_2 < NC\_T\_MIN\_SCP$  the failure is detected and the cylinder that has produced the most recent Dwell Time On event must be switch off as fast as possible for the current ignition cycle.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30205301.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6212 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



A dwell pulse is considered as a main or multiple dwell pulse, no distinctions are done as both can be critics in case of SCP failure.

When the IGBT current is higher than the threshold (CURR\_TH), it indicates a SCP condition on IGBT. In this case, the IGBT\_DIAG signal from the ASIC is high (in SCP level).

## a) Events and Actions definition

**E1:** Dwell Time On Event – Start the charging of the coil

When this event occurs at  $t_1$ :

- Clear the SCP pulse periods measured up to now (*ie. the "SCP condition detected" integration time*)
- start / enable to integrate the time for which the IGBT\_DIAG Pin indicates a SCP condition


**E2:** IGBT output without SCP condition ( $t_2$ ) or transition to No SCP ( $t_{2,2}$  - SCP disappears)

When E2 occurs, the "SCP condition detected" integration time is stopped (*no or no more SCP conditions seen*)

**E3:** IGBT output in SCP conditions ( $t_3$ ) or transition to SCP ( $t_{3,2}$  - SCP occurs again)

When E3 occurs, the "SCP condition detected" integration time is started or re-started (*SCP conditions seen or re-seen again*)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30205301.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6213 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**E4:** Cut Event from the IGBT SCP Protection function

*E4 will not occur in normal condition when the coil encounters no SCP conditions (no or too short E3 is met, only E2)*

$t_{IPR}$  designates the “SCP condition detected“ integration time acquired (see after)

$t_{IPR}$  is permanently checked when this protection function is active

IGBT Cut Off in case of SCP detection validated:

**If**  $t_{IPR} > NC\_INI\_CTR\_DEAC$

**And**  $(t_4 - t_1) < NC\_T\_MIN\_SCP$

**Then** Switch off the ignition channel that has produced the most recent Dwell Time On Event (*most recent or latest E1 event*) as fast as possible

*Dwell Time applied in this case will be “ $t_{TD}$  realized due to cut off protection” function and not the “Programmed  $t_{TD}$ ”*

**Else** No action on ignition channel

**EndIf**

**E5:** Spark Event at the cutting of Ignition Coil charging

E5 occurs at  $t_5$ . E5 /  $t_5$  can be either:

- the normal “Programmed  $t_{TD}$ ” if this SCP protection function has not been reached (no E4) or

- the Coil charging Time corresponding to “ $t_{TD}$  realized due to cut off protection” function if this SCP protection function has been reached (at E4)

When E5 occurs: the “SCP condition detected“ integration time ( $t_{IPR}$ ) is stopped

**E6:** Identical to Dwell On Event E1 for the next following coil coming to charging mode on the same ASIC diagnostic line

**b) Times definition**

$t_{ipr\_on}$  = time period that indicates a SCP conditions (ie.  $I_{IGBT} > CURR\_TH$ , the IGBT\_DIAG signal from the ASIC indicates the SCP). During this time, the “SCP condition detected“ integration time –  $t_{IPR}$  – is enabled.

$t_{ipr\_off}$  = time period where no SCP conditions exist (ie.  $I_{IGBT} < CURR\_TH$ ). This can happen also in between IGBT SCP diagnosis pulses detection

$t_{TD}$  = time period of any dwell pulse. It correspond normally to the programmed Dwell Time period for charging the Ignition coil. Here, it can be shortened (*cut off of the Coil Charging*) by the IGBT SCP protection function.

$t_{TD\ OFF}$  = time period between any successive dwell pulses

$t_{CUT\_OFF\_INH}$  = For the Ignition Coil under SCP Protection diagnostic, the “Cut Off” functionality is deactivated after a time longer than


$t_{CUT\_OFF\_INH} > NC\_T\_MIN\_SCP$

*If such a time out occurs, the dwell time is not interrupted cause it corresponds to case where IGBT handles over a situation with a high gradient of battery tension and not a short circuit to battery*

$t_{IPR}$  = “SCP condition detected“ integration time acquired

This Pulse Measurement Method has to be active – which is equivalent to: the IGBT\_DIAG input to the  $\mu P$  at SCP level has to be measured – between  $t_0$  and either criteria cr.a), cr.b), cr.c) or cr.d) is met **whichever** comes first.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30205301.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6214 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Warning: due different HW and/or  $\mu P$  architecture and implementation constraint limitations

- Every event E1 to E6 must be processed within a Maximum tolerable time delay smaller than  $50\mu s$
- The Dwell Time and Dwell Charging period succession should be limited to:  
 $100\mu s \leq t_{TD} \leq 60ms$  and  $100\mu s \leq t_{TD OFF}$
- Switch off the ignition channel that has produced the most recent Dwell Time On Event should only occur within  $50\mu s$  after SCP detection confirmation
- IGBT\_DIAG pulses shorter than  $50\mu s$  have a risk of not being processed

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30205301.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6215 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Requirements for ACTION INFR GetIgnScgDiag:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Cyl	1	-	1		Index range: 0 ... NC_CYL_NR-1
Min_burn_time			0.004ms		
V_dur_igc			0.004ms		
Diag_scg			1		

### Diagnosis:

Min burn time ( V\_DUR\_IGC ) is set to 0 at reset.

So we have open load detection on the first segments until the burn time has been measured and read from applicative software.

The diagnosis is done by comparing V\_dur\_igc to Min\_burn\_time. If V\_dur\_igc < Min\_burn\_time then the failure is detected.

In case of SCP detection (IGBT cut-off) the burn time measurement must be disabled for the concerned cylinder. The output V\_DUR\_IGC will be thus in this case the value measured at the previous cycle.

### Coincidence requirements:

For the Spark Burn Time Duration measurement, the functionality is:


- To ensure a correct measurement in case of spark blow out, only the Active Level of Burn Time measurement signal from the ATM46 (IGN\_DIAG) is integrated in the time window defined by two consecutive main spark events on the same ASIC
- Active Level of Burn Time measurement signal can be "High" or "Low" depending on HW configuration
- Minimum length of Active Level pulses to be detected is 50µs and Minimum inter-space between Active Level pulses to be detected is 50µs. Consequently, IGN\_DIAG pulses shorter than 50µs have a risk of not being processed.

**Sparking events from multiple spark pulses should not be taken into account for burn time measurement (see timing diagram in case of multiple spark).**

At the end of the time measurement window started by cylinder[x], the measured burning duration is read out and written into the variable V\_DUR\_IGC[x] for the corresponding logical cylinder [x]. The time for Burn Time measurement is then cleared and prepared for the next measurement.

Consider that only one IGN\_DIAG signal exists (*this IGN\_DIAG signal represents a wired "OR" of all the presents coils channels*) which will limit the measurement range.

In Limp Home and ½ static modes, 2 main spark events – on one ATM46 diagnostic signal line – occur at the same time. This means that the time windows for measurement of (*at least*) two cylinders overlap. In such cases, due to the "OR" wiring on the signal information,

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition realisation	4DC3940S	30205301.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6216 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

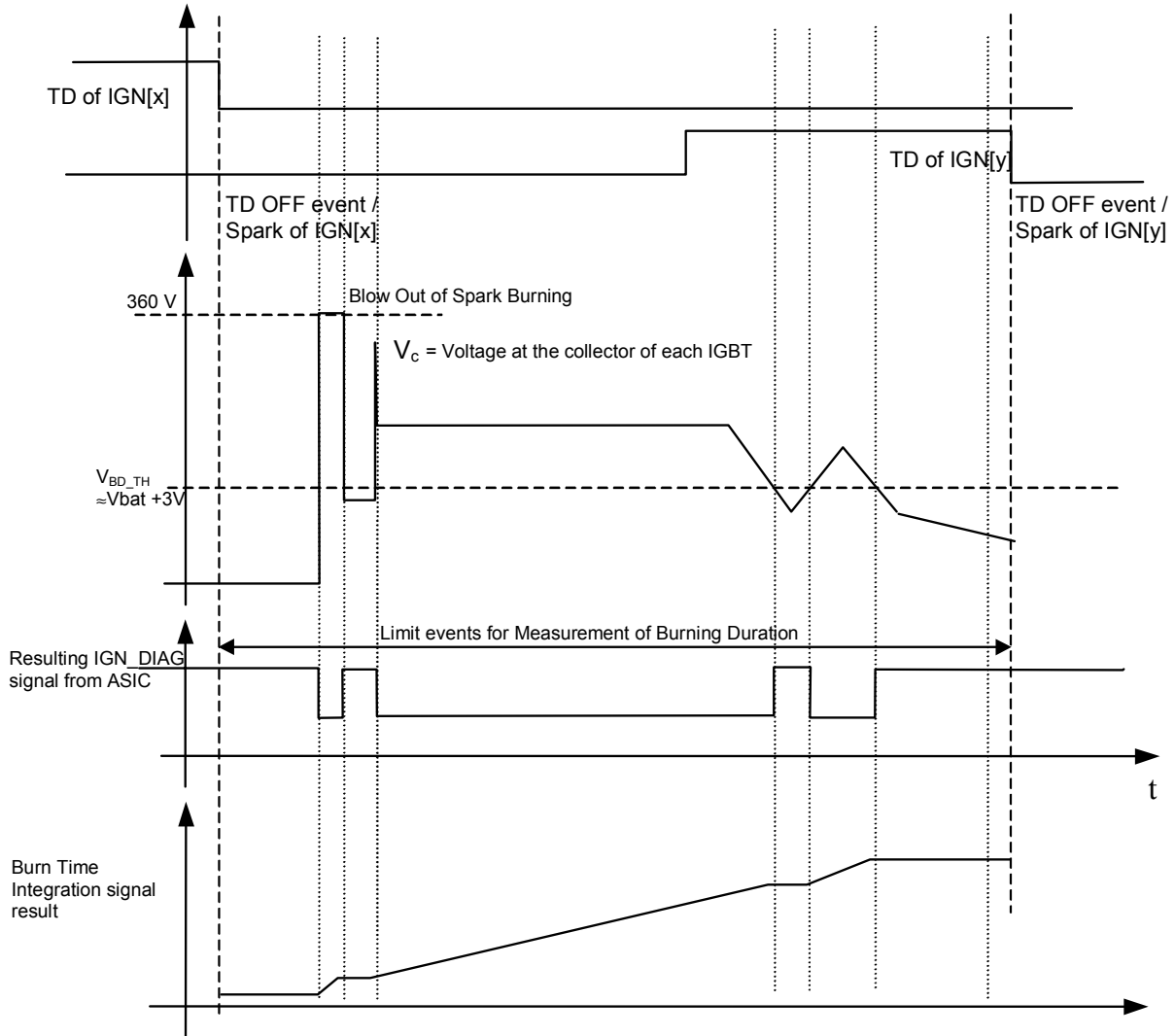
only the cylinder on which the most recent main spark event (*TD OFF*) is produced will define and will be identified for the time window measurement.

Therefore, the reported burning duration in the interface variable *V\_DUR\_IGC[x]* may not correspond to right real burning cylinder [x] in case of Limp Home mode and 1/2 static coils.


Each ATM46 could analyze 4 ignition coils. If diagnostics for more the than 4 coils are necessary, a parallel ATM46 have to be used.

## Timing diagram:

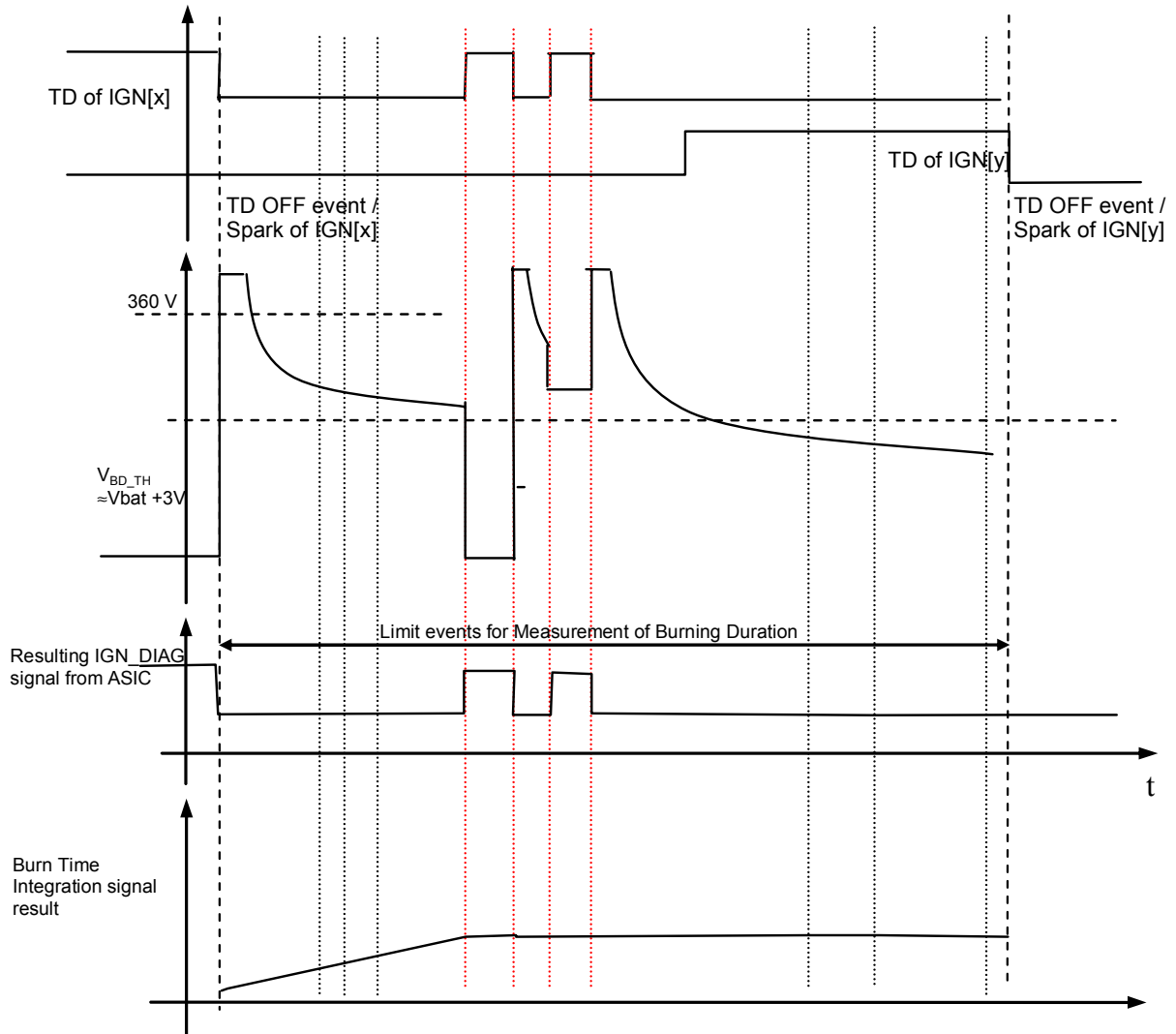
### In case of no multiple spark




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30205301.00D</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6217 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## In case of multiple spark



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30205301.00D</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6218 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Requirements for ACTION INFR SetlgnConfigDiag:


Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Chan	1	-	1		

## Diagnosis:

### Coincidence requirements:

This action is sent to configure the channel on which will be done the SCP diagnosis. This action must be sent before the first dwell has occurred in order to start the diagnosis on the first dwell generated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30205301.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6219 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 38.8 AGGR IGRE adaptation

### 38.8.1 Reset of New Ignition Angle Range to old in Integration process

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IGA_AV_MV	O/V	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	°CRK
Mean value of actual ignition angle					
IGA_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	°CRK
Applied Ignition angle					
IGA_AV[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	°CRK
Ignition Angle Applied on CYL					

#### Input data:

IGA_IGC_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	IGA_AV_MV_H_RNG	LV_ERR_IGC_SCP[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ERR_IGC_SCG[NC_CYL_NR]
--------------------------	-----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------

#### Information:

Function is applied for Integration of IGRE3.0.0 to keep variables in old ignition angle range. With update to IGRE3.1.0, only new variables will be used. This, except in a few modules that will not be touched due to affection of different projects


#### Formula section:

IGA\_AV\_MV = IGA\_AV\_MV\_H\_RNG

IGA\_IGC[NC\_CYL\_NR] = IGA\_IGC\_H\_RNG[NC\_CYL\_NR]

IGA\_AV[NC\_CYL\_NR] = IGA\_IGC[NC\_CYL\_NR]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43301302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6220 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 38.9 Dwell time control (open loop)

### 38.9.1 Dwell time calculation

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
TD	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
Dwell time					

#### Input data:

TD_FAC	VB	N_32	LV_HOM_RUN
LV_TD_AD_H	C_TD_S_AS	IP_TD_S	

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The dwell time raw value calculation is based on the simulation done by the HW-group. At any time an adaptation or correction factor has to be multiplied or added in this chapter.

The dwell time open-loop control value is stored in terms of a battery voltage and engine speed related characteristics.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* TD = C\_TD\_INI *at reset*

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* at every engine state if LV\_HOM\_RUN = 1

#### Formula section

**If** LV\_TD\_AD\_H == 1

**Then** TD = IP\_TD\_S(VB, N\_32) \* TD\_FAC + C\_TD\_S\_AS


**Else** TD = IP\_TD(VB, N\_32) \* TD\_FAC + C\_TD\_AS

**Endif**

#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TD	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
LDPM_VB_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...26	0,102	V
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Dwell time correction versus battery voltage and engine speed					
C_TD_AS	1	F800...7F0H	-8,192..8,128	0,004	ms
Dwell time offset usual value: 0 ms					
C_TD_INI	1	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
initial value for dwell time control (typ. Value 3ms for standart coils and <2ms for pencil coils)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30600201.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6221 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 38.10 Dwell time factor calculation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TD_FAC	V/O	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Basic dwell time factor					
TD_FAC_TCO	V	1...FFH	0.00781... 1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Adjustment factor with TCO dependence					

### Input data:

TCO			
-----	--	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The output data could be only TD\_FAC. All other factors should be only visible values.

The dwell time factor regroups all adjustment factors as coil temperature factor or a boost factor for start. Here the boost factor is not taken into account as we use for MSD8X project an adaptation of Dwell Time at high current target at start.

#### Initialisation :

at reset

TD\_FAC = 1

TD\_FAC\_TCO = 1

Recurrence: 10 ms

#### Formula section:


TD\_FAC\_TCO = IP\_TD\_FAC\_TCO

TD\_FAC = TD\_FAC\_TCO

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TD_FAC_TCO	8	1...FFH	0.00781... 1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDPM_TCO_TD_FAC	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Adjustment Factor for dwell time					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602501.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6222 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### 38.11 Dwell time period for stratified mode (open loop)

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
TD_S	O/V	0...FFFFH	0....262,14	0,004	ms
Dwell time for stratified mode					

**Input data:**

VB	N 32	LV_S_RUN	TD_FAC
LDPM_VB_1_IGRE	LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE		

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

The following function is similar to the dwell time calculation for homogeneous combustion. Only the calibration data should be adapted to stratified combustion.

The dwell time value calculation is based on the simulation done by the HW-group. The dwell time open-loop control value is stored in terms of a battery voltage-related characteristic.

**Application conditions:**

*Initialisation:* TD\_S = C\_TD\_S\_INI at reset

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_S\_RUN = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_S\_RUN = 0


**Formula section:**

$$TD\_S = IP\_TD\_S(VB,N\_32) * TD\_FAC + C\_TD\_S\_AS$$

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TD_S	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
LDPM_VB_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0....26	0,102	V
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0....8160	32	rpm
Dwell time correction versus battery voltage and engine speed for stratified mode					
C_TD_S_INI	2	0...FFFF H	0...262.14	0.004	ms
Init. value for dwell time control (same for homogeneous and stratified mode)					
C_TD_S_AS	2	F800...7F0H	-8.192...8.128	0.004	ms
Application intervention for stratified mode (typ. Value : 0 ms)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30601L01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6223 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 38.12 TD and IGA switches

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IGA_IGC_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	FA60h..5A0h	-90..+90	0.0625	°CRK
Ignition angle (high range) at cylinder x					
TD_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0..FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
Dwell time duration					
TD_LIM_MAX	O/V	0..FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
Maximum dwell time allowed					
TD_FAC_MAX_TMP	-	1...FFH	1/128...255/128	1/128	-
Maximal dwell time control					
TD_FAC_MIN_TMP	-	1...FFH	1/128...255/128	1/128	-
Minimal dwell time control					
TD_IGC_ACT_MAX	-	0..FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
Maximal Dwell time duration					
TD_IGC_ACT_MIN	-	0..FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
Minimal Dwell time duration					

### Input data:

IGA_AV_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	TD	INJ_MOD[NC_CYL_NR]	TD_FAC_MAX
INJ_MOD_SP[NC_CYL_NR]	TD_S	TD_FAC_MIN	NC_CYL_NR
LV_ES	LV_IGK	LV_IGC_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]	IGC_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]
LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH	LV_INH_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]	NC_TD_LIM_MIN	NC_TD_LIM_MAX_L
TD_AD[NC_CYL_NR]	VB	NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_1	NC_INJ_MOD_HOM
NC_TD_LIM_MAX_H	LV_ST_END	IGA_IGC_H_RNG_ACT[NC_CYL_NR]	TD_IGC_ACT[NC_CYL_NR]
LV_IGN_INJ_SYN_DEAC			

### Imported actions:

ACTION_INFR_SetIgnDwell (IN <>, IN <>, IN <>, IN <>)
ACTION_INFR_SetIgnAngle (IN <>, IN <>)
ACTION_INFR_SetIgcDwellTest (IN <>, IN <>)
ACTION_INJR_IgnUpdate (IN <>, IN <>)


### Exported action:

ACTION_IGRE_SendTrigForIgnUpd (IN <PRM_STATE_IGN_UPD_ENA>)
This action allows INJR to trig IGRE for updating its ignition parameter to its driver according to the designating cylinders specified by action parameter.

### Description for action:

ACTION_IGRE_SendTrigForIgnUpd (IN <PRM_STATE_IGN_UPD_ENA>)					
This action allows INJR to trig IGRE for updating its ignition parameter to its driver according to the designating cylinders specified by action parameter.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_STATE_IGN_UPD_ENA	IN	0...FF	0...255	1	-
Bitmap to enable/disable ignition update calculations.					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition realisation	4DC3940S	30601G01.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6224 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### Formula section For ACTION IGRE SendTrigForIgnUpd:

TD\_IGC\_ACT\_MAX = 0 ms

TD\_IGC\_ACT\_MIN = 262.14 ms

**For** x = 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR - 1

TD\_IGC\_ACT\_MAX = max (TD\_IGC\_ACT[x], TD\_IGC\_ACT\_MAX)

TD\_IGC\_ACT\_MIN = min (TD\_IGC\_ACT[x], TD\_IGC\_ACT\_MIN)

**Endfor**

TD\_FAC\_MAX\_TMP = min (TD\_LIM\_MAX / TD\_IGC\_ACT\_MAX, TD\_FAC\_MAX)

TD\_FAC\_MIN\_TMP = max (NC\_TD\_LIM\_MIN / TD\_IGC\_ACT\_MIN, TD\_FAC\_MIN)

TD\_IGC[x] = TD\_IGC\_ACT[x]

IGA\_IGC\_H\_RNG[x] = IGA\_IGC\_H\_RNG\_ACT[x]

**For** x = 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR - 1

Set ignition parameters if newly calculated:

**If** bit x of PRM\_STATE\_IGN\_UPD\_ENA == 1

**Then**

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetIgnDwell** (x, TD\_FAC\_MIN\_TMP, TD\_IGC[x], TD\_FAC\_MAX\_TMP)

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetIgnAngle** (x, IGA\_IGC\_H\_RNG[x])

**EndIf**

**Endfor**

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This module should cover all necessary switches between the different dwell times and ignition angles to ensure two outputs, TD\_IGC[NC\_CYL\_NR] and IGA\_IGC\_H\_RNG[NC\_CYL\_NR].

Initialisation: at reset

TD\_IGC[NC\_CYL\_NR] = TD + TD\_AD[NC\_CYL\_NR]

IGA\_IGC\_H\_RNG[NC\_CYL\_NR] = IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG[NC\_CYL\_NR]


**For** x = 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR - 1

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetIgnDwell**(x,TD\_FAC\_MIN,TD\_IGC[x],TD\_FAC\_MAX)

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetIgnAngle**(x,IGA\_IGC\_H\_RNG[x])

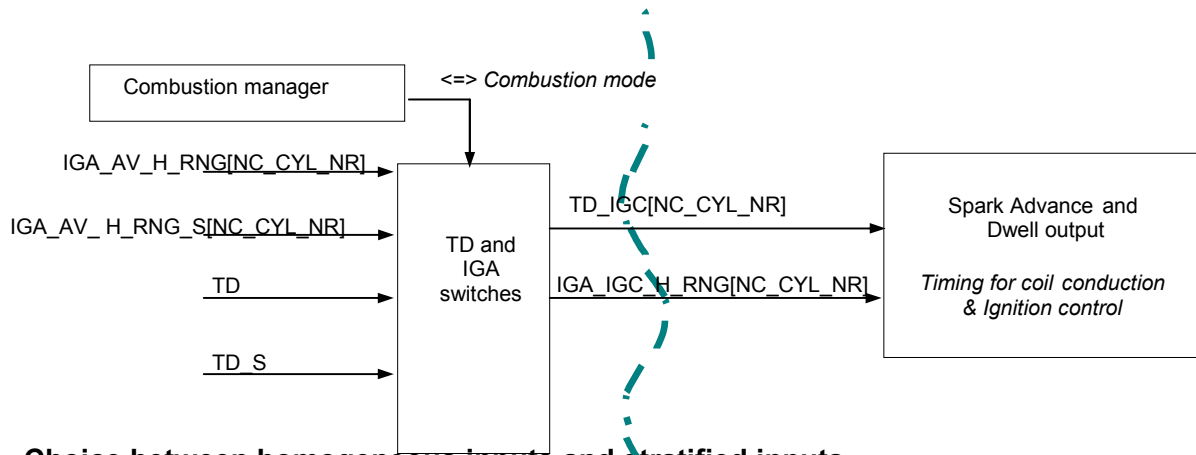
**Endfor**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30601G01.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6225 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



## Choice between homogeneous inputs and stratified inputs

The switch between homogeneous and stratified combustion mode could not be realised between TD\_ON[NC\_CYL\_NR] and TD\_OFF[NC\_CYL\_NR].

Switching is only possible if there's no action on the cylinder.

The switch has to be synchronised with the injection switch. The combustion manager managed by INJR does this synchronisation. The switch has to work per cylinder. Some inputs on this signal flow diagram are in fact use by the synchronization module of INJR.

### 38.12.1 Update of Ignition angle if homogeneous mode is selected

#### Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_ST\_END = 1: Engine synchronized

**Recurrence:** 10ms

#### Formula section:

For x = 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR - 1

If INJ\_MOD[x] == 'SNGH' And INJ\_MOD\_SP[x] == 'SNGH'

Or [ INJ\_MOD[x] == 'MPLH' And INJ\_MOD\_SP[x] == 'MPLH' And LV\_IGN\_INJ\_SYN\_DEAC = 1 ]

Or [ INJ\_MOD[x] == 'MPLH+PLS3' And INJ\_MOD\_SP[x] == 'MPLH+PLS3' And LV\_IGN\_INJ\_SYN\_DEAC = 1 ]

Then IGA\_IGC\_H\_RNG[x] = IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG[x]  
**ACTION\_INJR\_IgnUpdate** (x, IGA\_IGC\_H\_RNG[x])  
**ACTION\_INFR\_SetIgnAngle** (x, IGA\_IGC\_H\_RNG\_ACT[x])

Endif

Endfor


### 38.12.2 TD\_LIM\_MAX calculation

#### Application conditions:

**Activation:** Engine synchronized

**Recurrence:** 10ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30601G01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6226 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

*Initialisation:* at reset

## Formula section:

**If** VB < C\_VB\_TD\_MAX\_LIM\_L  
**Then** TD\_LIM\_MAX = NC\_TD\_LIM\_MAX\_H  
**Endif**

**If** VB > C\_VB\_TD\_MAX\_LIM\_H  
**Then** TD\_LIM\_MAX = NC\_TD\_LIM\_MAX\_L  
**Endif**

**In every case:** TD\_IGC[x] \* TD\_FAC\_MAX <= TD\_LIM\_MAX  
 TD\_IGC[x] \* TD\_FAC\_MIN >= NC\_TD\_LIM\_MIN

NC\_TD\_LIM\_MIN is defined for dwell time protection in case of advance ignition changes during the dwell time application. If the dwell time is equal to this minimal limit value, the advance ignition could be not guaranteed

NC\_TD\_LIM\_MAX is defined for the maximum dwell time in case of advance ignition changes during the dwell time application. If the dwell time is equal to this maximal limit value, the advance ignition could be not guaranteed

**Note:** In any case, TD\_FAC\_MIN has to be smaller than 1 and TD\_FAC\_MAX greater than one to be sure to respect the requested dwell and avoid inconsistencies care has to be taken with the setting of NC\_TD\_LIM\_MAX\_L and NC\_TD\_LIM\_MAX\_H in order to avoid Dwell Time / coil charging recovery: Dwell time can start at the earliest at 288°CRK before the TDC. NC\_TD\_LIM\_MAX\_L and NC\_TD\_LIM\_MAX\_H should be tuned in consequence to respect coil charging time no recovery and coil capacity  
 $TD\ MAX = \min(TD\_IGC[x] * TD\_FAC\_MAX, TD\_LIM\_MAX)$   
 $TD\ MIN = \max(TD\_IGC[x] * TD\_FAC\_MIN, NC\_TD\_LIM\_MIN)$

### 38.12.3 Dwell time switch Ignition Actuator Tests Diagnosis

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* [ LV\_ES = 1 // Actuator tests activation  
**and** LV\_IGK = 1  
**and** LV\_FIRST\_VLD\_TOOTH = 0  
**and** LV\_INH\_IGC[x] = 0  
**and** at least one LV\_IGC\_EXT\_ADJ[x] = 1 ]


*Deactivation:* [ LV\_ES = 0 // Actuator tests deactivation  
**or** LV\_IGK = 0  
**or** LV\_FIRST\_VLD\_TOOTH = 1  
**or** LV\_INH\_IGC[x] = 1  
**or** at least one LV\_IGC\_EXT\_ADJ[x] = 0 ]

*Recurrence:* On transition of IGC\_EXT\_ADJ[x] from 0 to 1

#### System description:

For ignition coil actuator tests purpose, the Dwell Time has to be applied and transmitted to BSW via action. A specific service is used for those tests purposes.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition realisation	4DC3940S	30601G01.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6227 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

If (INJ_MOD[x] & NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_1) != NC_INJ_MOD_HOM // Stratified mode for cyl. _x
Then TD_IGC[x] = TD_S
Else TD_IGC[x] = TD
Endif

For x = 0 to NC_CYL_NR - 1
if LV_IGC_EXT_ADJ[x] = 1
Then On transition of IGC_EXT_ADJ[x] from 0 to 1
        And LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH = 0
        ACTION_INFR_SetIgcDwellTest(x,TD_IGC[x])
Elseif LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH = 1
        ACTION_INFR_SetIgcDwellTest(x,0) // immediate cut of tests on engine
        running
Endif
EndFor
    
```


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VB_TD_MAX_LIM_H	1	0...FFH	0...26	0.102	V
High battery voltage threshold above which we apply NC_TD_LIM_MAX_H for maximum dwell time					
C_VB_TD_MAX_LIM_L	1	0...FFH	0...26	0.102	V
Low battery voltage threshold below which we apply NC_TD_LIM_MAX_L for maximum dwell time					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_TD_LIM_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0.004	ms
NC_TD_LIM_MIN (Typical value 1 ms)					
NC_TD_LIM_MAX_L	1	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0.004	ms
NC_TD_LIM_MAX_L - Typical value 10 ms					
NC_TD_LIM_MAX_H	1	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0.004	ms
NC_TD_LIM_MAX_H - Typical value 20 ms					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30601G01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6228 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 38.13 Ignition with multiple spark

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TD_MPL_1	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
Dwell time for 1 <sup>st</sup> multiple spark (e.g. 1 <sup>st</sup> spark after main spark)					
TD_MPL	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
Dwell time for multiple spark (for 2 <sup>nd</sup> and others MPL sparks)					
TD_MPL_1_DLY	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
Dwell time interruption between main spark and 1 <sup>st</sup> MPL spark					
TD_MPL_DLY	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
Dwell time interruption between MPL sparks (except between main and 1 <sup>st</sup> MPL spark)					
IGN_MPL_NR[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Number of ignition sparks					
T_CTR_TD_MPL	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553,5	0,1	s
Maintenance Time of Multiple Spark activation before Out Case					

**Input data:**

VB	TCO	LV_PUC	N_32
LV_IS	LV_ST	LV_ES	LV_FL
LDPM_VB_1_IGRE	LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	LV_PL	LV_PU
LV_TD_MPL_SPC_IGN_ACT	#IF(NC_INJ_CONF=HPDI	NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_1	NC_INJ_MOD_HOM
LV_INH_TD_MPL	INJ_MOD[NC_CYL_NR]	NC_CYL_NR	NR_MPL_CYL_IGN [NC_CYL_NR]
INJ_MOD_MPL	#ENDIF	TEMP_MDL_IGC	

**Import actions:**

ACTION_INFR_SetIgnMpl (IN <> , IN <> , IN <> , IN <> , IN <> , IN <> )
--

#### 38.13.1 Calculation of parameters for multiple spark

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

With this function several subsequent sparks could be created. The delay time to create a spark and the time to reload the coil are defined in tables depending on battery voltage and on engine speed.


At start and for the following application conditions, the ignition is controlled by means of multiple sparks.

After an adjustable combustion period, the ignition coil is loaded with a specific dwell time to create successive sparks. The number of successive sparks is defined as IGN\_MPL\_NR.

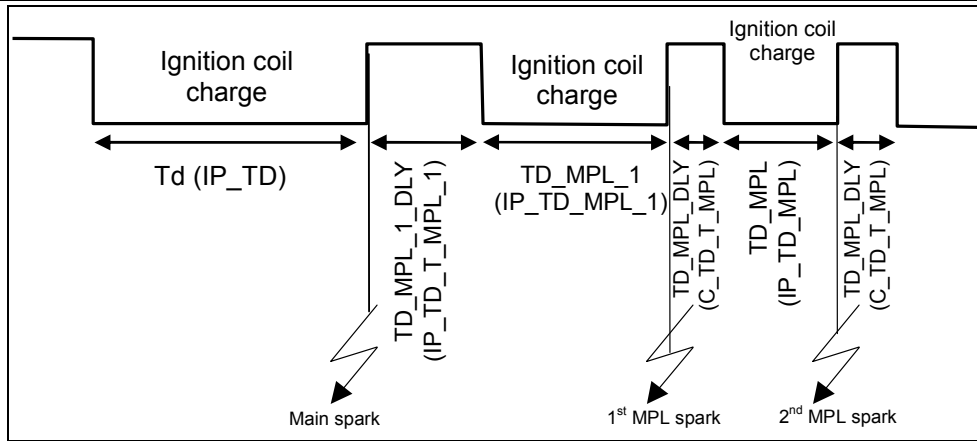
The multiple sparks ignition can also be activated by the input flag LV\_TD\_MPL\_SPC\_IGN\_ACT. In this case, the 1<sup>st</sup> MPL spark (e.g. the first spark after the main spark) is controlled by specific calibration data IP\_TD\_MPL\_1 and IP\_TD\_T\_MPL\_1 (see the picture below for more explanation).

If LV\_TD\_MPL\_SPC\_IGN\_ACT is inactive, the 1<sup>st</sup> MPL spark takes the same parameters than the other MPL sparks.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30600304.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6229 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



The MPL Sparks are maintained during a time ( $C\_T\_CTR\_TD\_MPL\_AST$  or  $C\_T\_CTR\_TD\_MPL$ ) after the end of the activation condition, before exiting this MPL procedure (*Application Multiple Spark Maintenance for a time before Exit Case*)

We use an estimated coil temperature to limit the number of multiple sparks and then protect ignition coil.

We also increase the number of multiple sparks in case of misfiring.

Priority is given to the protection of ignition coil, according to the estimated temperature coil compared to a maximum value:  $C\_TEMP\_MDL\_IGC\_MAX$ .

## Application conditions:

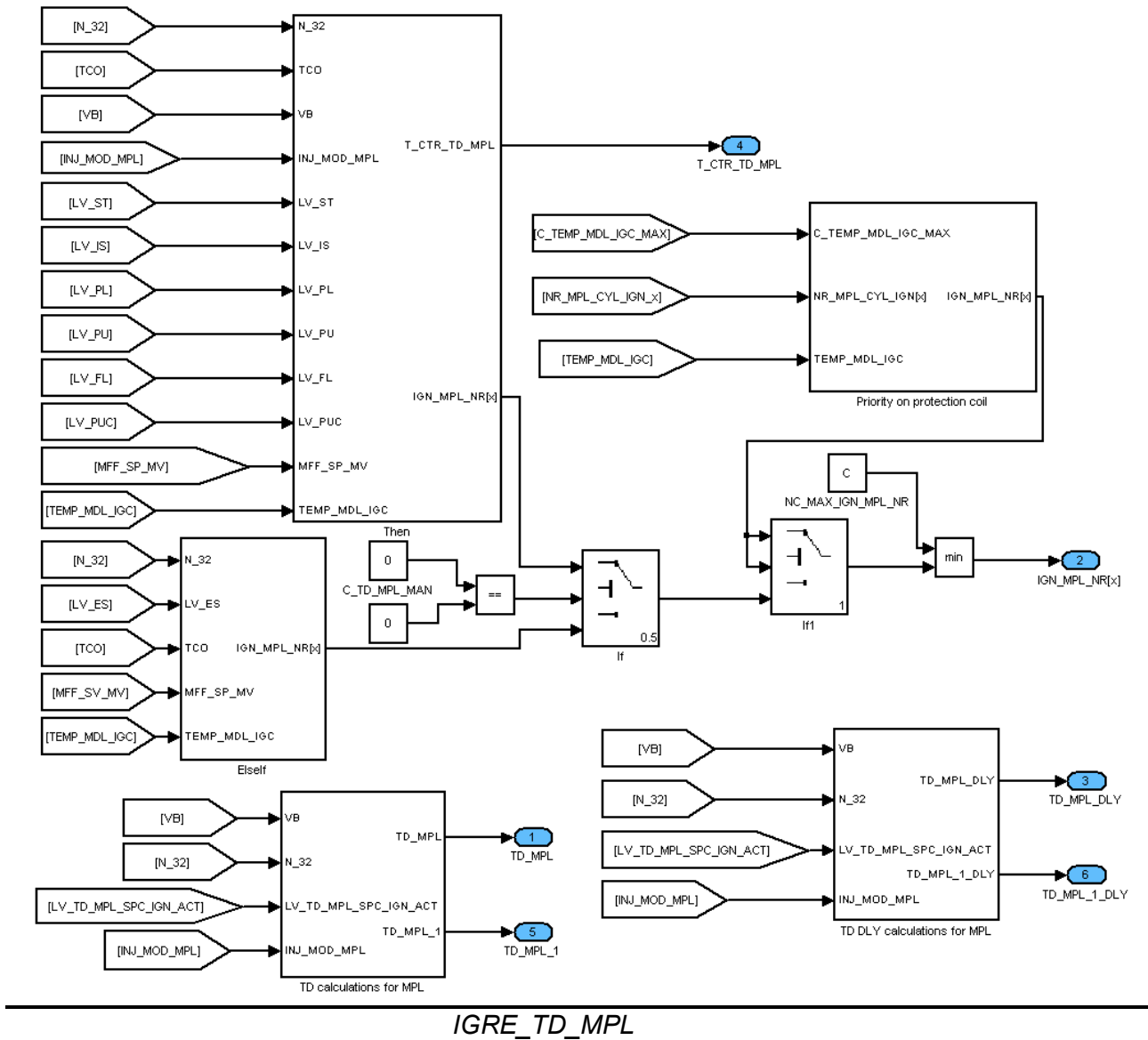
<i>Initialisation:</i>	$IGN\_MPL\_NR = 0$	
	$TD\_MPL = 0$	
	$TD\_MPL\_1 = 0$	
	$TD\_MPL\_DLY = 0$	
	$TD\_MPL\_1\_DLY = 0$	
	$T\_CTR\_TD\_MPL = 0$	<i>At reset and in deactivation condition</i>
<i>Recurrence:</i>	10 ms	
<i>Activation:</i>	$LV\_INH\_TD\_MPL = 0$	
<i>Deactivation:</i>	$LV\_INH\_TD\_MPL = 1$	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30600304.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6230 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

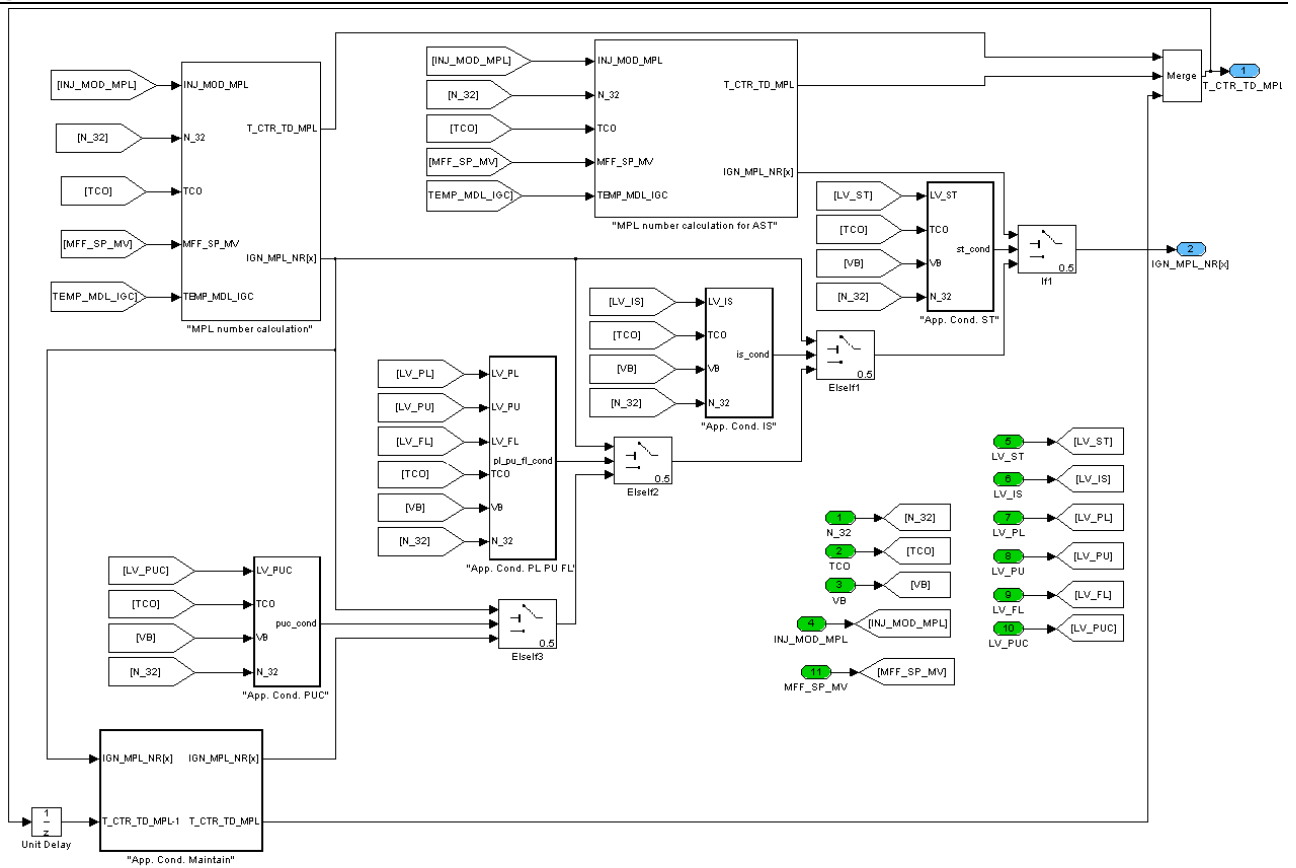
## Formula section:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30600304.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		Pages <b>6231 of 9643</b>
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

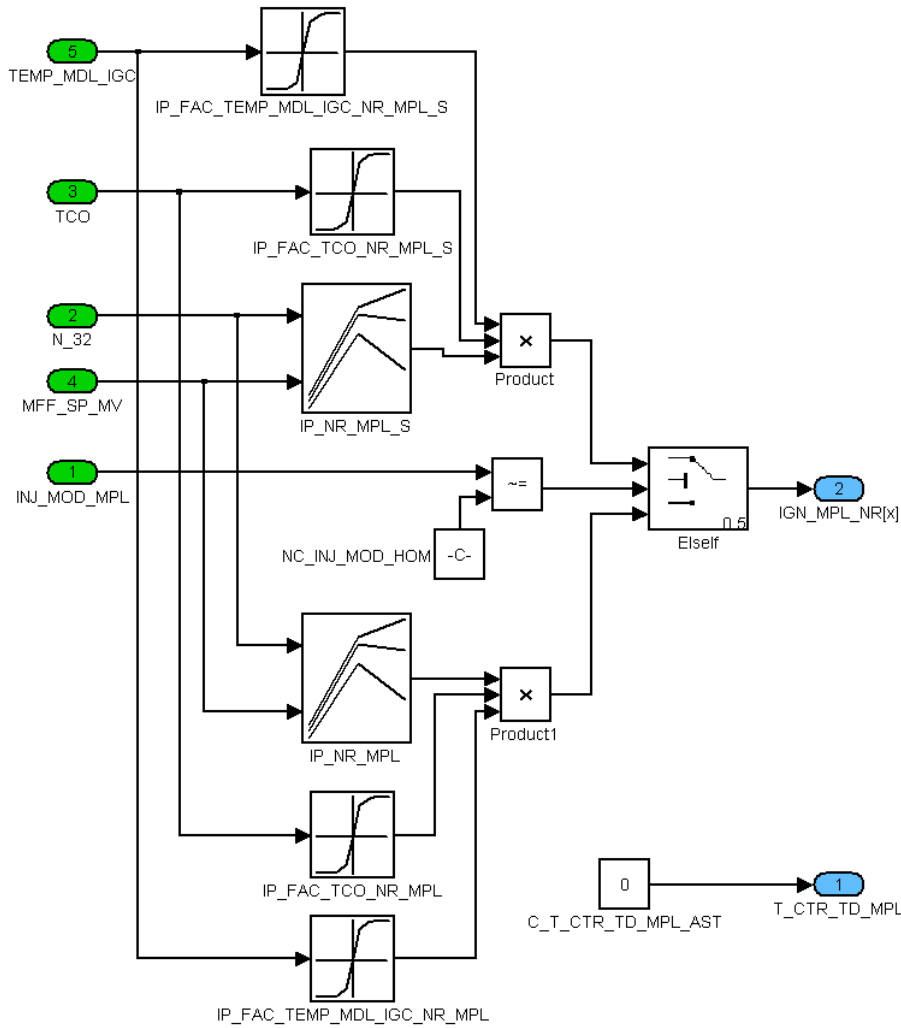


*iGRE\_TD\_MPL / Then*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30600304.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6232 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

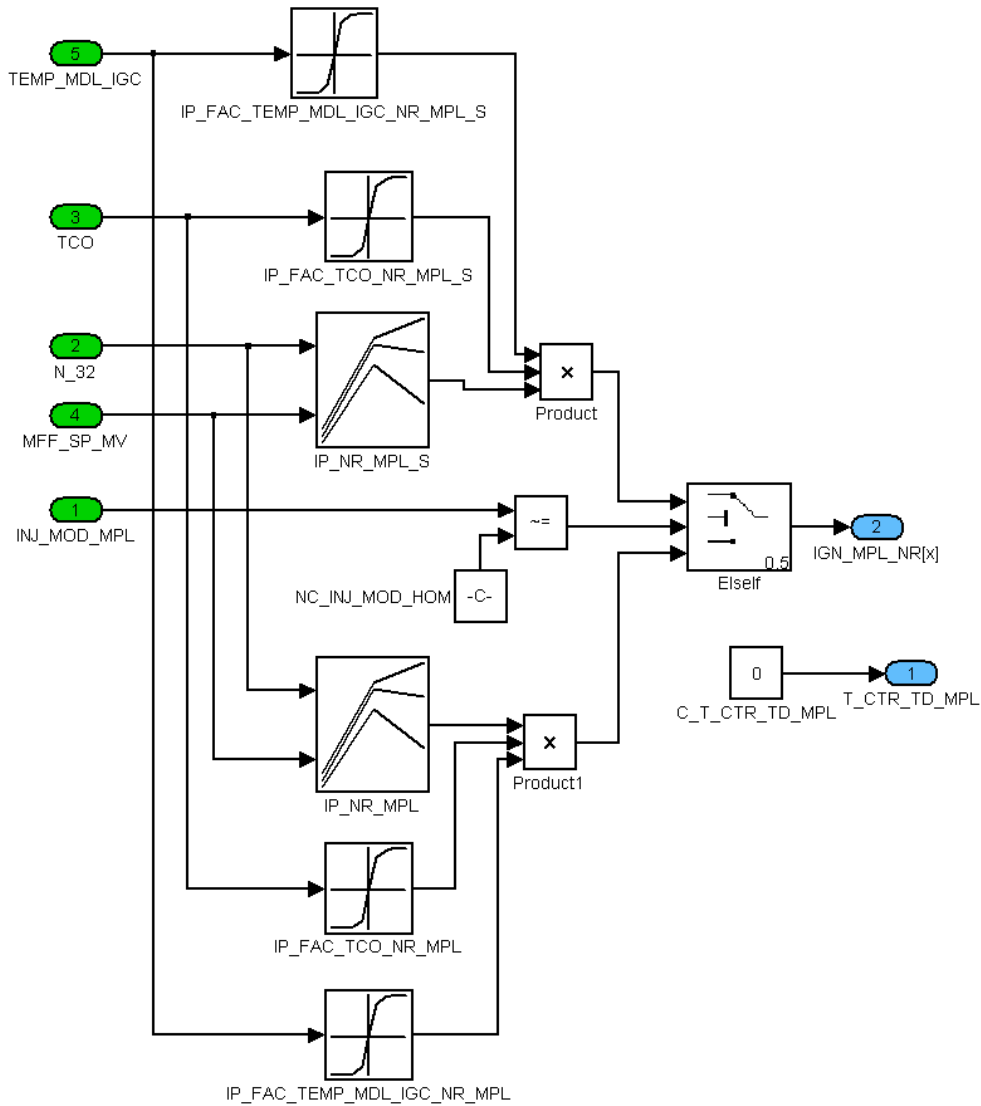


*IGRE\_TD\_MPL / Then / MPL number calculation for AST*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30600304.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6233 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



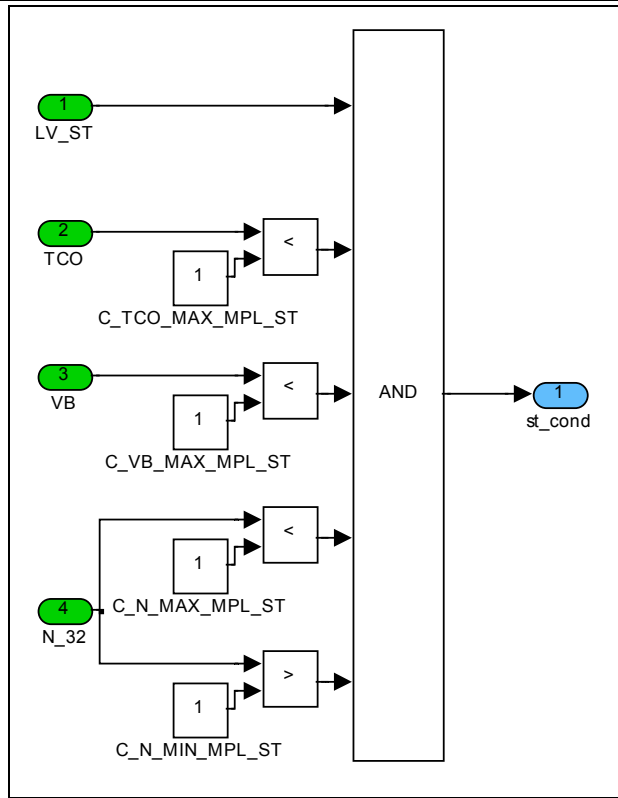
IGRE\_TD\_MPL / Then / MPL number calculation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

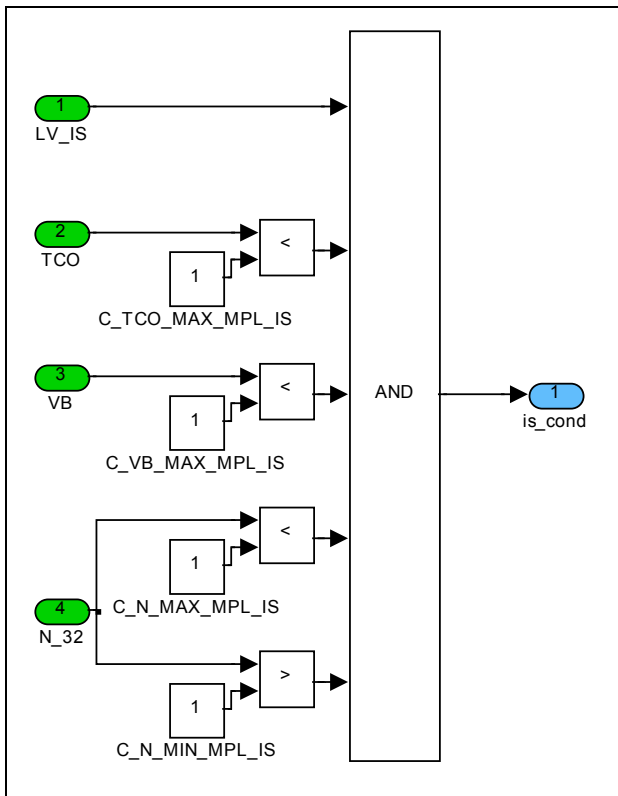
Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30600304.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6234 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification




*IGRE\_TD\_MPL / Then / App. Cond. ST*

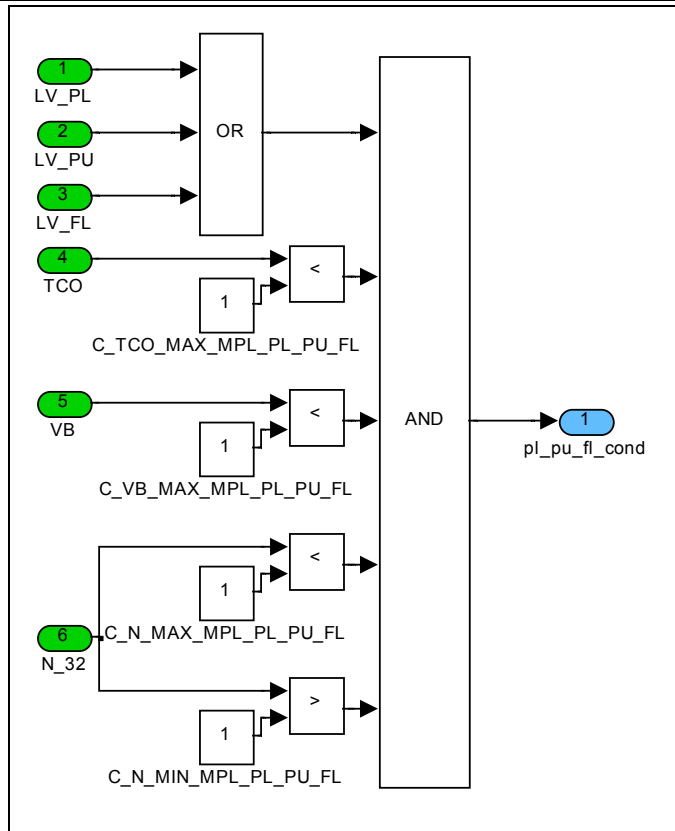


*IGRE\_TD\_MPL / Then / App. Cond. IS*

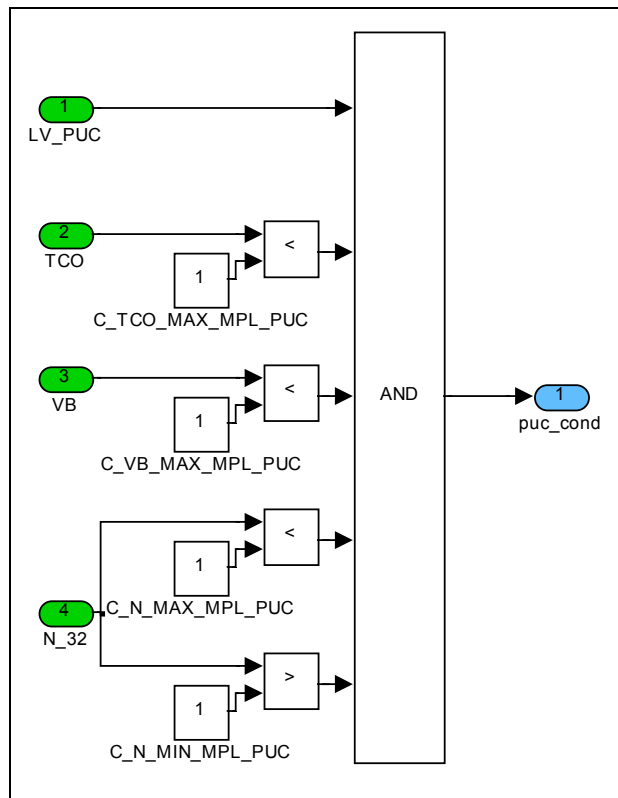
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30600304.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6235 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification




*IGRE\_TD\_MPL / Then / App. Cond. PL PU FL*

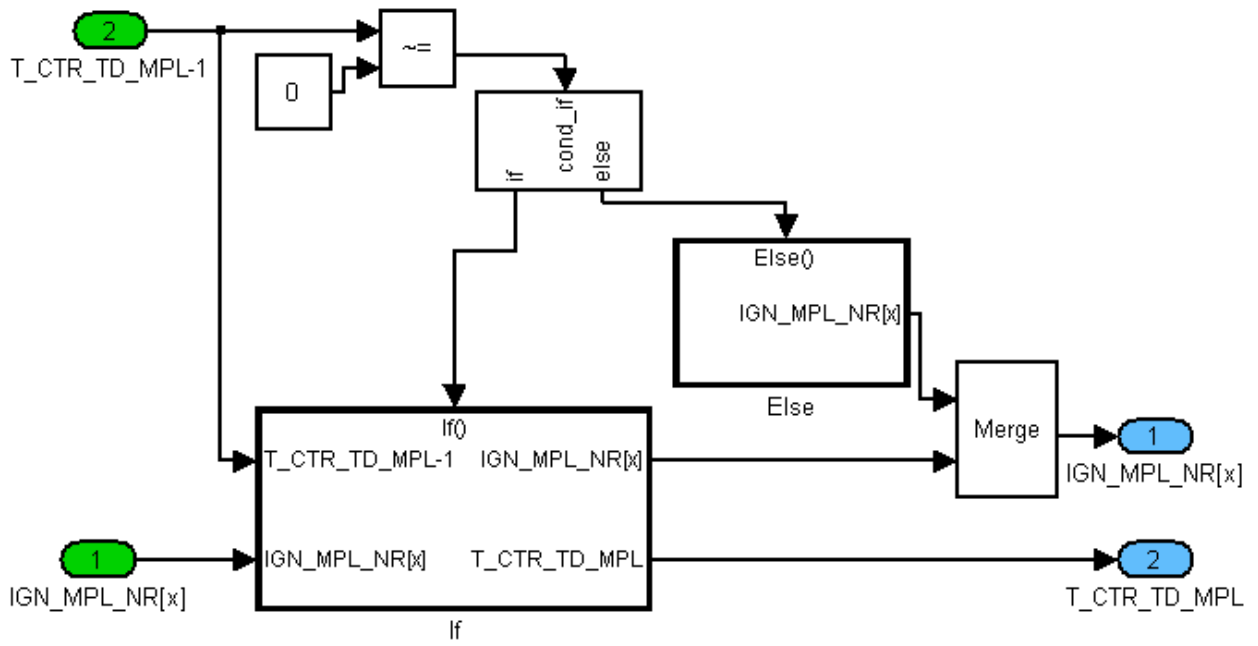


*IGRE\_TD\_MPL / Then / App. Cond. PUC*

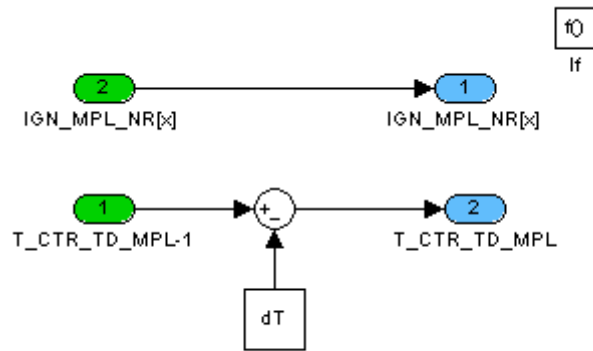
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30600304.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6236 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

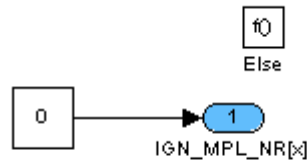
# general specification



*IGRE\_TD\_MPL / Then /App. Cond. Maintain*



*IGRE\_TD\_MPL / Then /App. Cond. Maintain / If*

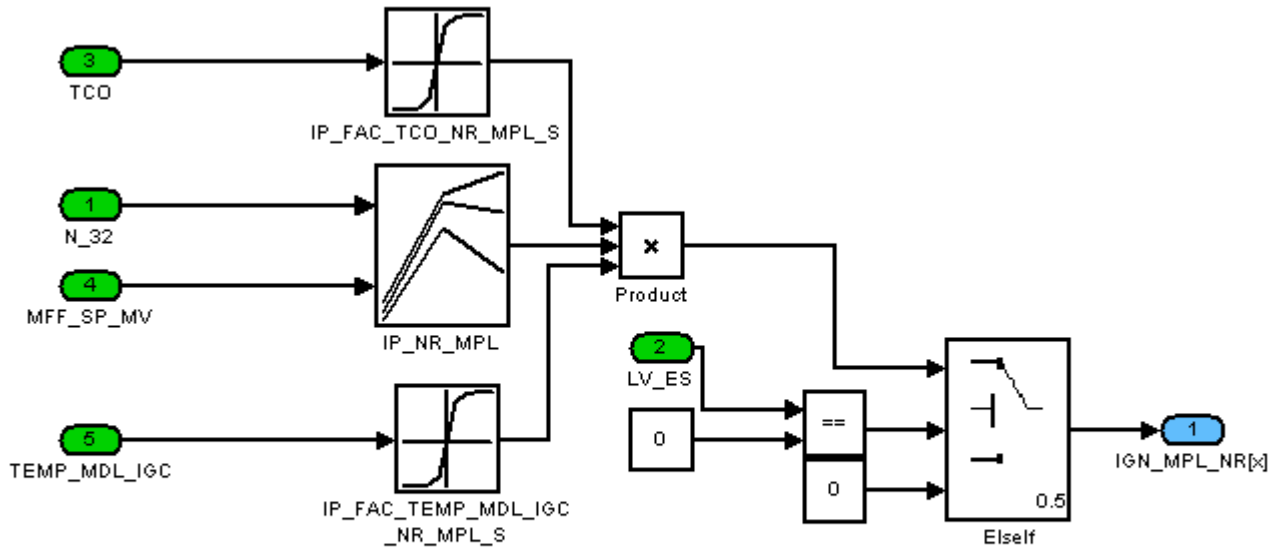


*IGRE\_TD\_MPL / Then /App. Cond. Maintain / Else*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30600304.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6237 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

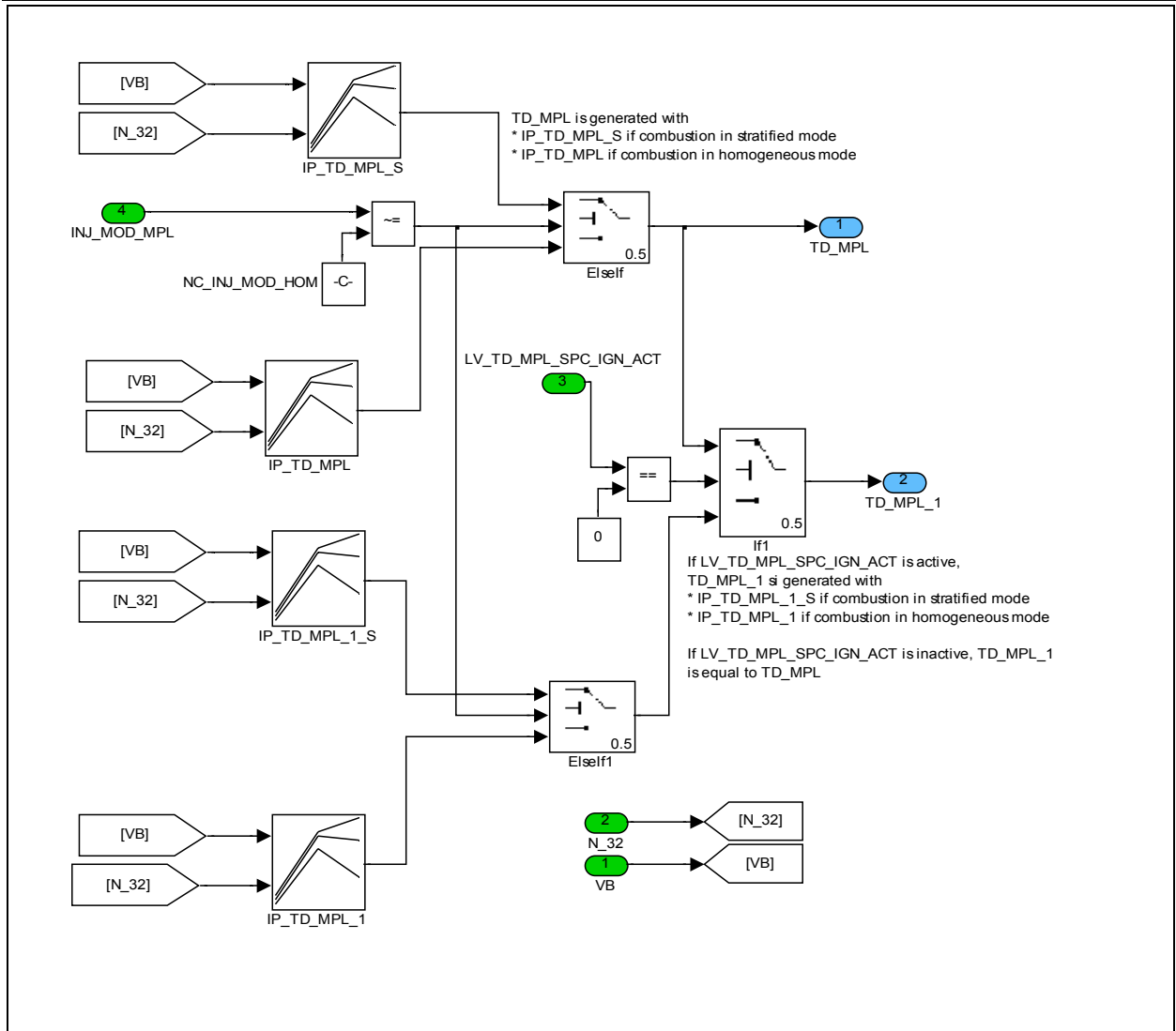


*IGRE\_TD\_MPL / Elself*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30600304.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6238 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

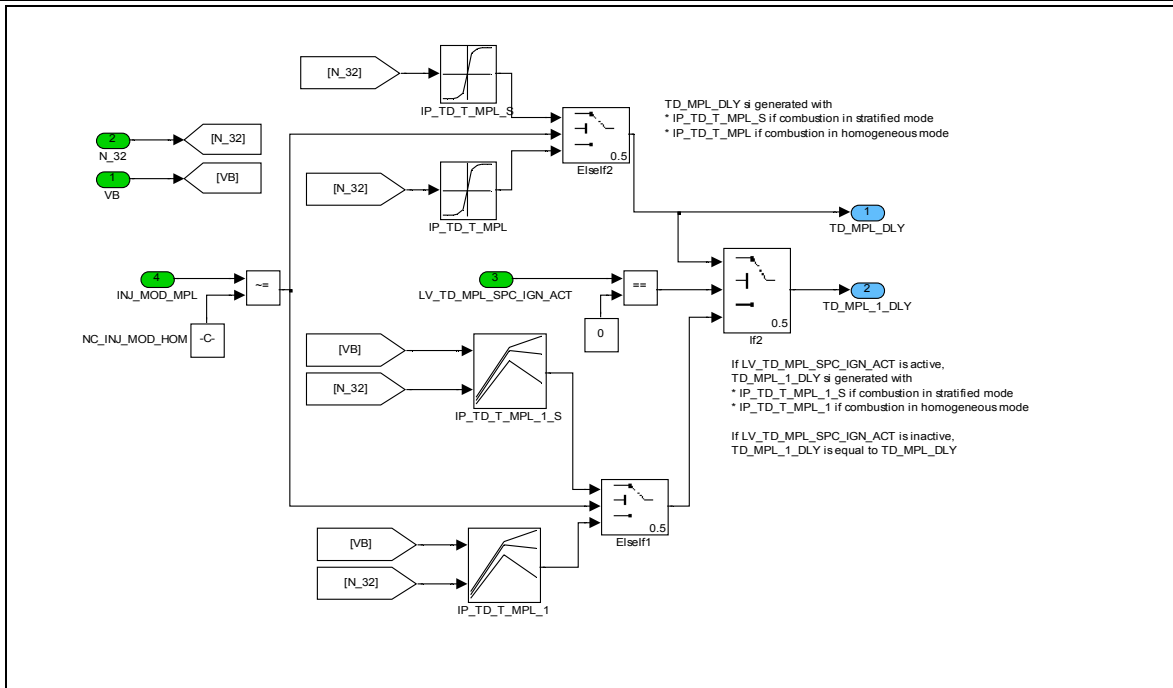


IGRE\_TD\_MPL / TD calculations for MPL

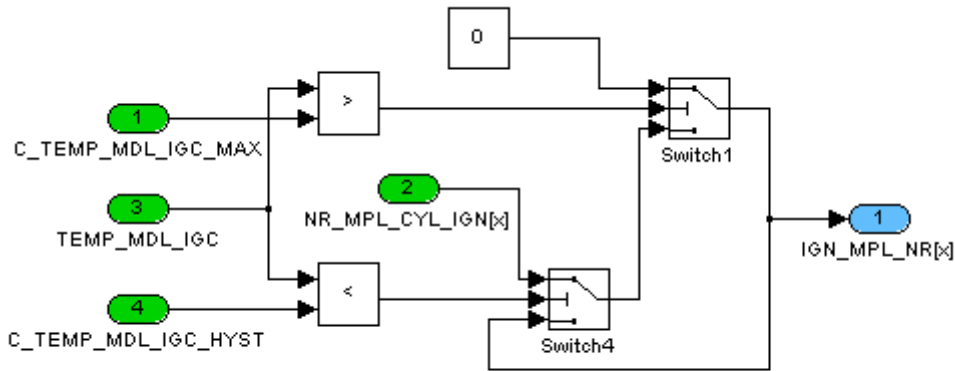
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30600304.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6239 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



IGRE\_TD\_MPL / TD DLY calculations for MPL



**Priority on protection coil**

## 38.13.2 Settings of multiple spark parameters

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: At reset

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetIgnMpl** (x, TD\_MPL\_1, TD\_MPL, TD\_MPL\_1\_DLY, TD\_MPL\_DLY, IGN\_MPL\_NR[x])

Recurrence: 10 ms

### Formula section:


For x = 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR - 1

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetIgnMpl** (x, TD\_MPL\_1, TD\_MPL, TD\_MPL\_1\_DLY, TD\_MPL\_DLY, IGN\_MPL\_NR[x])

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30600304.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6240 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30600304.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6241 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C TCO_MAX_MPL_ST	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Max. Coolant Temp. to have multiple spark at start					
C TCO_MAX_MPL_IS	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Max. Coolant Temp. to have multiple spark at Idle speed					
C TCO_MAX_MPL_PL_PU_FL	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Max. Coolant Temp. to have multiple spark at Run					
C TCO_MAX_MPL_PUC	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Max. Coolant Temp. To have multiple spark at fuel cut off					
C VB_MAX_MPL_ST	1	0...FFH	0...26	0.102	V
Max. Battery voltage to have multiple spark (requested value 16V) at start					
C VB_MAX_MPL_IS	1	0...FFH	0...26	0.102	V
Max. Battery voltage to have multiple spark (requested value 16V) at idle speed					
C VB_MAX_MPL_PL_PU_FL	1	0...FFH	0...26	0.102	V
Max. Battery voltage to have multiple spark (requested value 16V) at Run					
C VB_MAX_MPL_PUC	1	0...FFH	0...26	0.102	V
Max. Battery voltage to have multiple spark (requested value 16V) at fuel cut off					
C N_MIN_MPL_ST	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Engine speed min for ignition with multiple spark at Start					
C N_MAX_MPL_ST	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Engine speed max for ignition with multiple spark at Start					
C N_MIN_MPL_IS	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Engine speed min for ignition with multiple spark at Idle					
C N_MAX_MPL_IS	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Engine speed max for ignition with multiple spark at idle					
C N_MIN_MPL_PL_PU_FL	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Engine speed min for ignition with multiple spark at Run					
C N_MAX_MPL_PL_PU_FL	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Engine speed max for ignition with multiple spark at Run					
C N_MIN_MPL_PUC	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Engine speed min for ignition with multiple spark at fuel cut off					
C N_MAX_MPL_PUC	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Engine speed max for ignition with multiple spark at Fuel cut off					
IP_TD_T_MPL	8	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Minimum time between two ignition (normal value 150µs) in homogeneous mode					
IP_TD_T_MPL_S	8	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Minimum time between two ignition (normal value 150µs) in stratified mode					
IP_TD_MPL_1	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
LDPM_VB_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...26	0.102	V
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Dwell time for 1 <sup>st</sup> multiple spark in homogeneous mode confirmed					
IP_TD_MPL	8	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
LDPM_VB_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...26	0.102	V
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Dwell time for multiple spark in homogeneous mode confirmed					
IP_TD_T_MPL_1	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
LDPM_VB_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...26	0.102	V
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Time delay between mains spark and start of ign coil drive for 1 <sup>st</sup> MPL spark (homogeneous mode confirmed)					
IP_TD_MPL_S	8	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
LDPM_VB_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...26	0.102	V
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Dwell time for multiple spark in stratified mode confirmed					
IP_TD_MPL_1_S	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
LDPM_VB_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...26	0.102	V
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Dwell time for 1 <sup>st</sup> multiple spark in stratified mode confirmed					
IP_TD_T_MPL_1_S	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0,004	ms
LDPM_VB_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...26	0.102	V
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Time delay between main spark and start of ign coil drive for 1 <sup>st</sup> MPL spark (stratified mode confirmed)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30600304.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 6242 of 9643	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_NR_MPL	8*6	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
LDPM_MFF_SP_MV_1_IGRE	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	mg/stk
Number of successive ignition sparks depending on engine speed and mass fuel in homogeneous mode					
IP_NR_MPL_S	8*6	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	Rpm
LDPM_MFF_SP_MV_1_IGRE	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	mg/stk
Number of successive ignition sparks depending on engine speed and mass fuel in stratified mode					
C_TD_MPL_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Manual activation of the MPL					
C_T_CTR_TD_MPL_AST	1	0...FFFFH	0...655,35	0,01	s
Maintenance Time of Multiple Spark activation before Out Case and for the After Start phase					
C_T_CTR_TD_MPL	1	0...FFFFH	0...655,35	0,01	s
Maintenance Time of Multiple Spark activation before Out Case					
IP_FAC_TCO_NR_MPL	8	0...50H	0...8	0.1	-
LDPM_TCO_1_IGRE	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
TCO factor used to calculate multiple spark number in homogeneous mode					
IP_FAC_TCO_NR_MPL_S	8	0...50H	0...8	0.1	-
LDPM_TCO_1_IGRE	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
TCO factor used to calculate multiple spark number in stratified mode					
IP_FAC_TEMP_MDL_IGC_NR_MPL	8	0...50H	0...8	0.1	-
LDPM_TEMP_MDL_IGC_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	-40...215	1	°C
estimated coil temperature factor used to calculate multiple spark number in homogeneous mode					
IP_FAC_TEMP_MDL_IGC_NR_MPL_S	8	0...50H	0...8	0.1	-
LDPM_TEMP_MDL_IGC_1_IGRE	8	0...FFH	-40...215	1	°C
estimated coil temperature factor used to calculate multiple spark number in stratified mode					
C_TEMP_MDL_IGC_MAX	8	0...FFH	-40...215	1	°C
estimated coil temperature maximum threshold					
C_TEMP_MDL_IGC_HYS	1	0...FFH	-40...215	1	°C
Estimated coil temperature minimum threshold					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_MAX_IGN_MPL_NR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Maximum multiple spark - Typical value for debug:7					
NC_MPL_T_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...262,14	0.004	ms
Maximum time duration of Multiple Spark (Normal value 60 ms)					
NC_MPL_IGN_H_RNG_CRK_MAX	1	0...12C0H	0...300	0.0625	°CRK
Maximum ignition angle after TDC to start TD_MPL (normal value 12 to 18 °CRK)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30600304.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6243 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 38.14 Ignition with multiple spark (Appl. Inc)

### Output Data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
EGY_COLD_IGC	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[W]
Lost energy in the ignition coils because of cooling					
EGY_HEAT_IGC	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[W]
Ignition energy of the ignition coils					
EGY_HEAT_IGC_HOM	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[W]
Ignition energy of the ignition coils in homogeneous mode					
EGY_HEAT_IGC_S	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[W]
Ignition energy of the ignition coils in stratified mode					
INJ_MOD_MPL	O/V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Variable indicating if combustion mode is considered as homogeneous or stratified					
LV_INH_TD_MPL	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Inhibition for multiple spark					
LV_TD_MPL_SPC_IGN_ACT	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of the 2° ignition event using modified extended MPL					
NR_MPL_CYL_IGN [NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Number of MPL for selected cylinder by BMW layer word label in homogeneous mode					
TEMP_COOL	V	0... FFH	-40... 215	1	[°C]
Cooling temperature of ignition coils					
TEMP_MDL_IGC	O/V/S	0... FFH	-40... 215	1	[°C]
Estimated coil temperature					

### Input Data:

IGN_MPL_NR [NC_CYL_NR]	N 32	LV_TD_AD_H	TOIL
TCO	TAM	TECU	STATE_MPL_CYL_IGN
INJ_MOD [NC_CYL_NR]	NC_CYL_NR		

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ALFA_A_IGC	1	0... 3E8H	0... 1	1e-3	[W/K]
Product of heat-transfer-coefficient and area of the ignition coils					
C_CP_M_IGC	1	0... 2710H	0... 1000	0.1	[J/K]
Product of heat-capacity and mass of ignition coils					
C_N_MAX_MPL_SPC_IGN_ACT	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed for 2° ignition event activation					
C_TCO_STE	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum threshold for calculation of temperature model					
C_TECU_MAX_IGN_MPL	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
TECU threshold to disable multiple spark activation					
C_TEMP_COOL_INI	1	0... FFH	-40... 215	1	[°C]
Initialisation of ignition coils cooling temperature					
C_TEMP_GRD	1	0... 320H	0... 8	0.01	[-]
Temperature gradient in integrator-block					
C_TEMP_MDL_IGC_HYS_MAX	1	0... FFH	-40... 215	1	[°C]
Estimated coil temperature maximum threshold					
C_TEMP_MDL_IGC_HYS_MIN	1	0... FFH	-40... 215	1	[°C]
Estimated coil temperature minimum threshold					
C_TEMP_MDL_IGC_INI	1	0... FFH	-40... 215	1	[°C]

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602J03.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6244 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

initialization-value for temperature model					
C_TEMP_MDL_IGC_INT_MAX	1	0... FFH	-40... 215	1	[°C]
Integrator maximum limit of coil model-temperature					
C_TEMP_MDL_IGC_INT_MIN	1	0... FFH	-40... 215	1	[°C]
Integrator minimum limit of coil model-temperature					
C_TOIL_IGC_MAX	1	0... C8H	-40... 160	1	[°C]
Maximum threshold for oil temperature					
C_TOIL_IGC_MIN	1	0... C8H	-40... 160	1	[°C]
Threshold for TOIL					
ID_NR_IGN_MPL	8	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Number of successive ignition sparks in homogeneous mode if misfiring is detected					
ID_NR_IGN_MPL_S	8	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Number of successive ignition sparks in stratified mode if misfiring is detected					
IP_EFF_IGC	6	0... 7FH	0... 1.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_TEMP_MDL_IGC_IP_EFF_IGC	6	0... FFH	-40... 215	1	[°C]
Efficiency of ignition coils depending on model temperature					
IP_EGY_IGC_HOM	8*8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[W]
LDPM_IGN_MPL_NR_IP_EGY_IGC	8	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
LDPM_N_32	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
ignition energy in homogeneous mode					
IP_EGY_IGC_S	8*8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[W]
LDPM_IGN_MPL_NR_IP_EGY_IGC	8	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
LDPM_N_32	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
ignition energy in stratified mode					
IP_TAM_COR	6	0... FE00H	-48... 142.5	2.92969e-3	[°C]
LDP_TAM_IP_TAM_COR	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Temperature correction due to ambient temperature influence					
LC_TD_MPL_SPC_IGN_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Calibration for activation control of 2° ignition event using modified extended MPL to switch off					
LC_TEMP_IGC_VAR	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch between TOIL and TCO for TEMP_COOL					


## Configuration Data:

Name	Mode	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_INJ_MOD_HOM	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
NC_INJ_MOD_HOM					
NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_1	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Mask					
NC_INJ_MOD_S	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Constant defined to indicate stratified mode					

## General Information

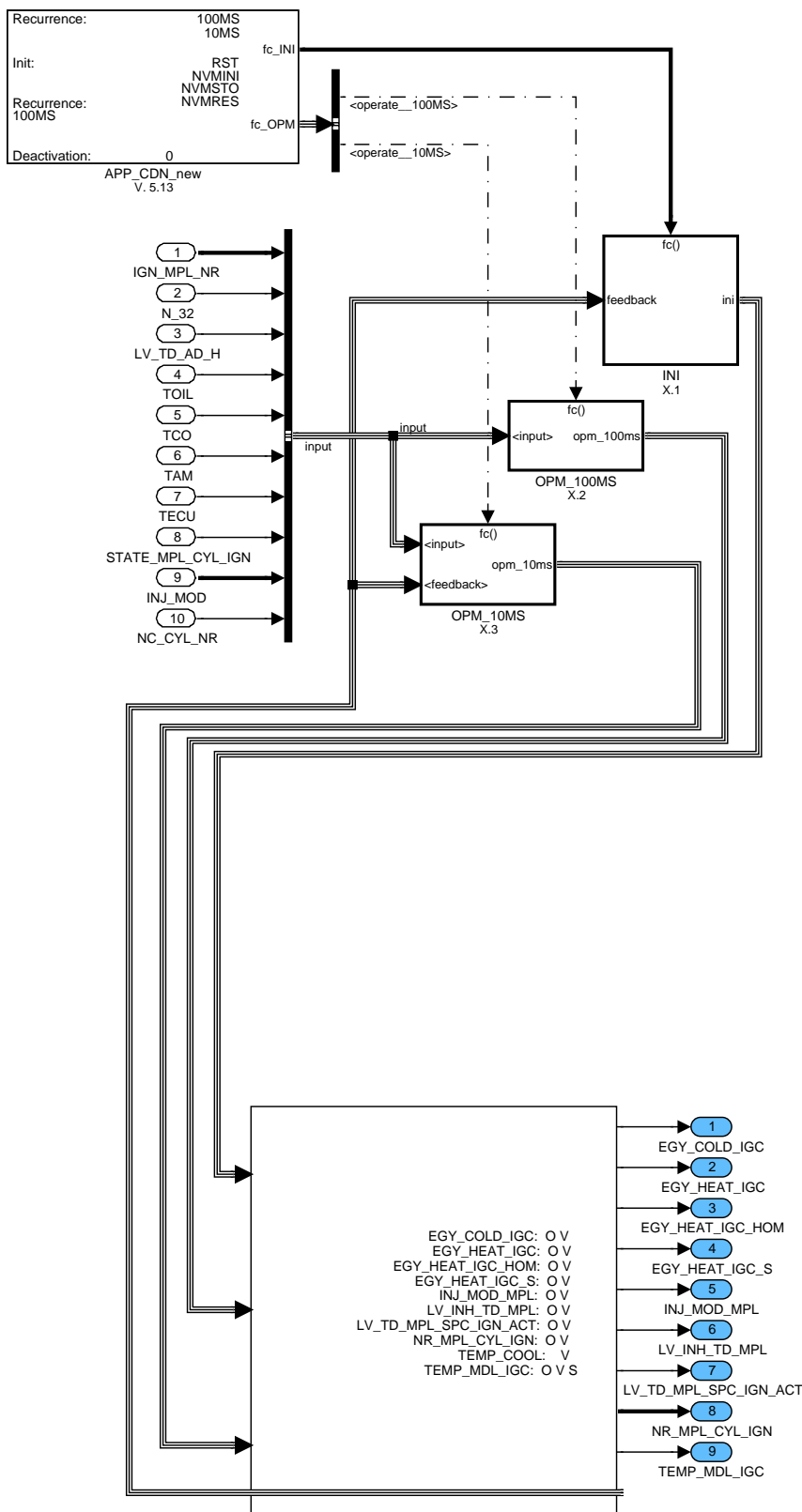
### Application Conditions

Initialization: RST, NVMINI, NVMSTO, NVMRES  
 Recurrence: 100MS if alwayselse 10MS  
 Activation: 100MS: always  
 10MS: always  
 Deactivation: never  
 Additionally Activation of one event deactivates others

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602J03.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6245 of 9643

# general specification


## Function description



x

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Figure 1:  
Path: IGRE\_M602J

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition realisation	4DC3940S	43602J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6246 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 38.14.1 Initialization

### 38.14.1.1 Initialization of TEMP\_MDL\_IGC in non-volatile-memory

The last calculated value of TEMP\_MDL\_IGC shall be stored.

#### 38.14.1.1.1 Initialization of TEMP\_MDL\_IGC

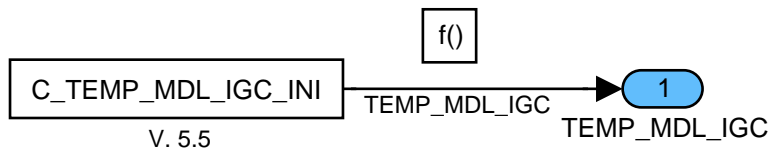


Figure 2:

Path: IGRM\_M602J/INI/NVMY/INI\_NVMY

#### 38.14.1.1.2 Initialization of TEMP\_MDL\_IGC out of NVMY

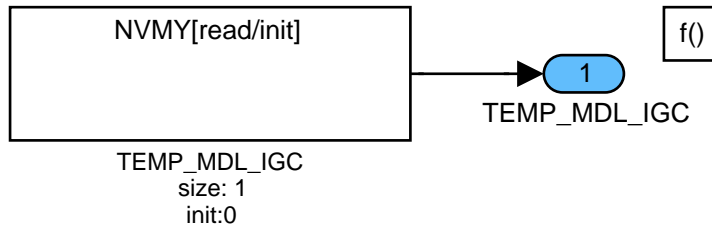


Figure 3:

Path: IGRM\_M602J/INI/NVMY/RD\_NVMY

#### 38.14.1.1.3 Storing of TEMP\_MDL\_IGC in NVMY

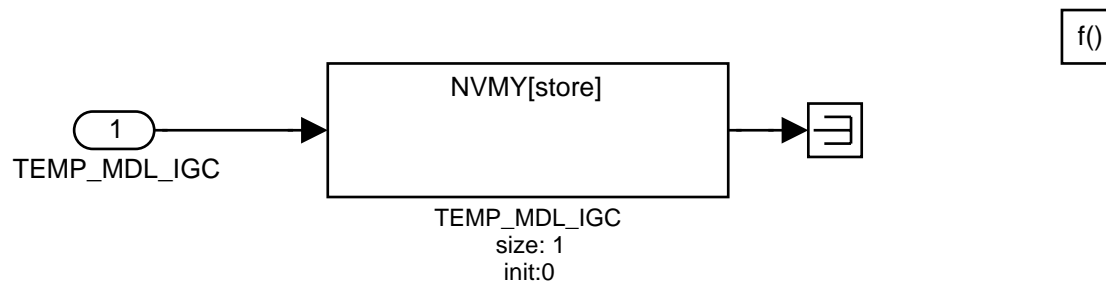



Figure 4:

Path: IGRM\_M602J/INI/NVMY/SAVE\_NVMY

#### 38.14.1.2 Initialization values

##### Initialization

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition realisation	4DC3940S	43602J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	6247 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

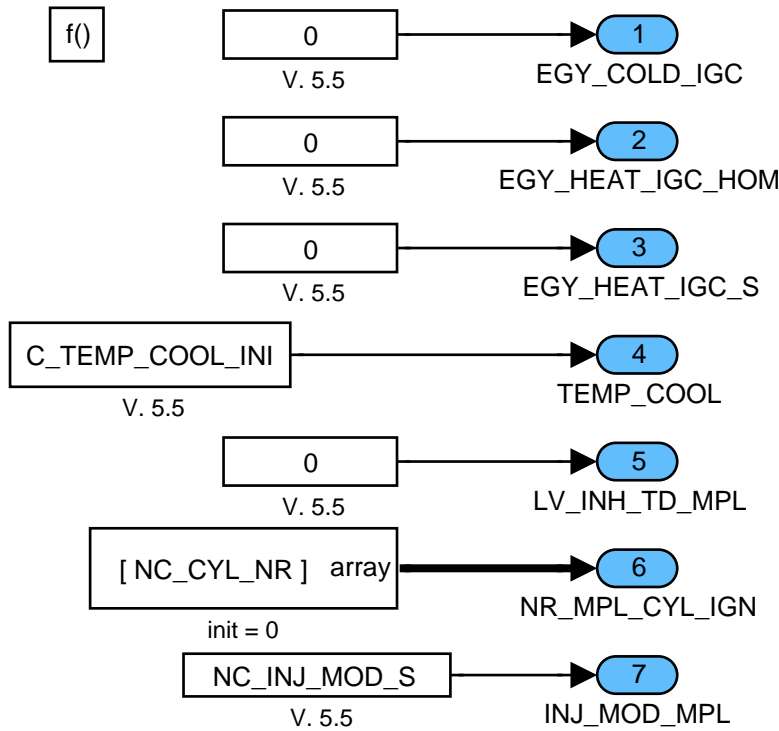


Figure 5:  
Path: IGRM\_M602J/INI/RST

## 38.14.2 Recurrence 100ms

### 38.14.2.1 Calculation of cooling temperature for temperature model (recurrence 100ms)

The cooling temperature is calculated as the sum of the influence of the ambient temperature and TOIL or TCO. The customer wants the LC to choose between TOIL and TCO because he is not sure which one is correct. In a future version the selection will be removed.

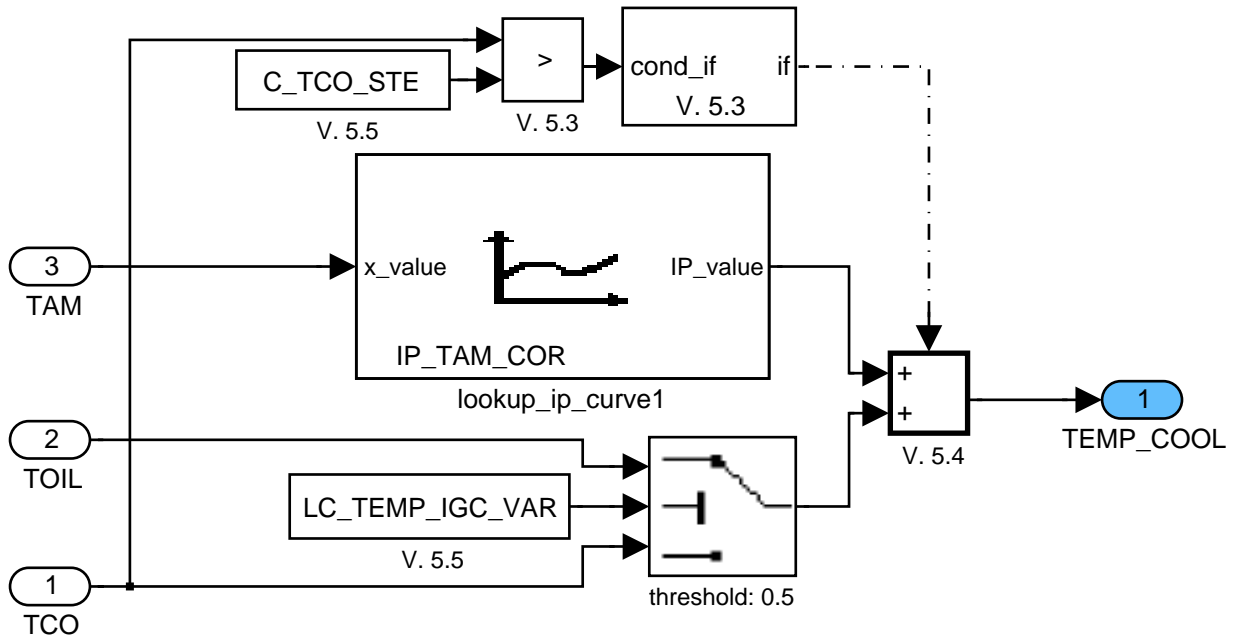


Figure 6:  
Path: IGRM\_M602J/OPM\_100MS/TEMP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6248 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 38.14.3 Recurrence 10ms

### 38.14.3.1 Temperature Model for Ignition Coils (recurrence 10ms)

The function shall only be calculated when the activation-condition  $TCO > C\_TCO\_STE$  is fulfilled.

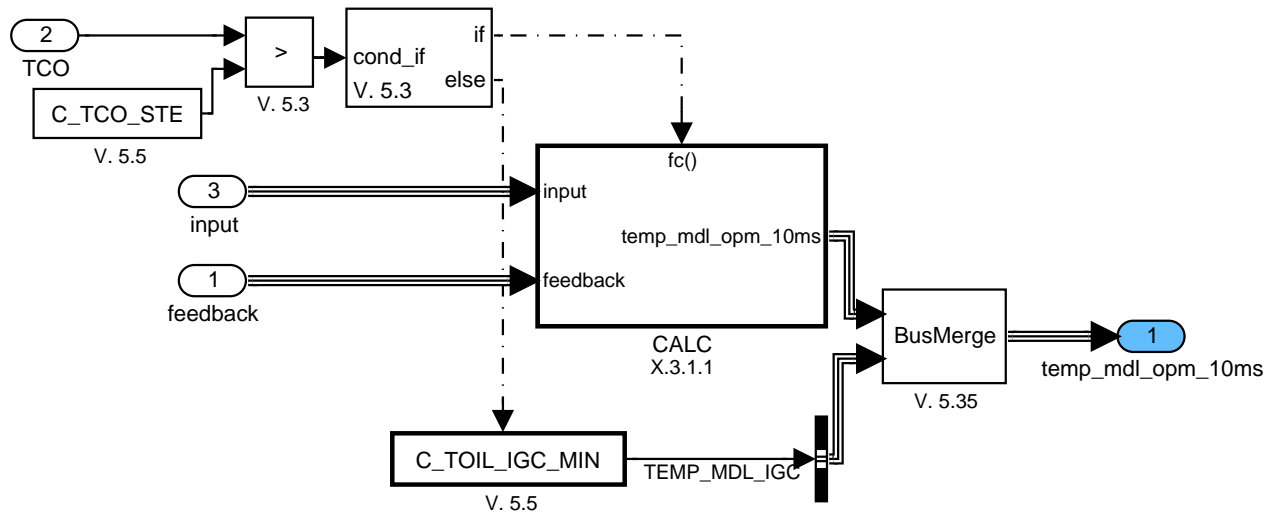


Figure 7:

Path: IGRM\_M602J/OPM\_10MS/CALC\_TEMP\_MDL


#### 38.14.3.1.1 Calculation overview for Temperature-Model of Ignition-Coils

No Calculation

##### 38.14.3.1.1.1 Energy of ignition-coils in homogeneous and stratified mode

As a fundamental of the ignition-coil model the heat-energy of the ignition-coils is calculated. It can differentiate between the homogenous and stratified mode.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6249 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

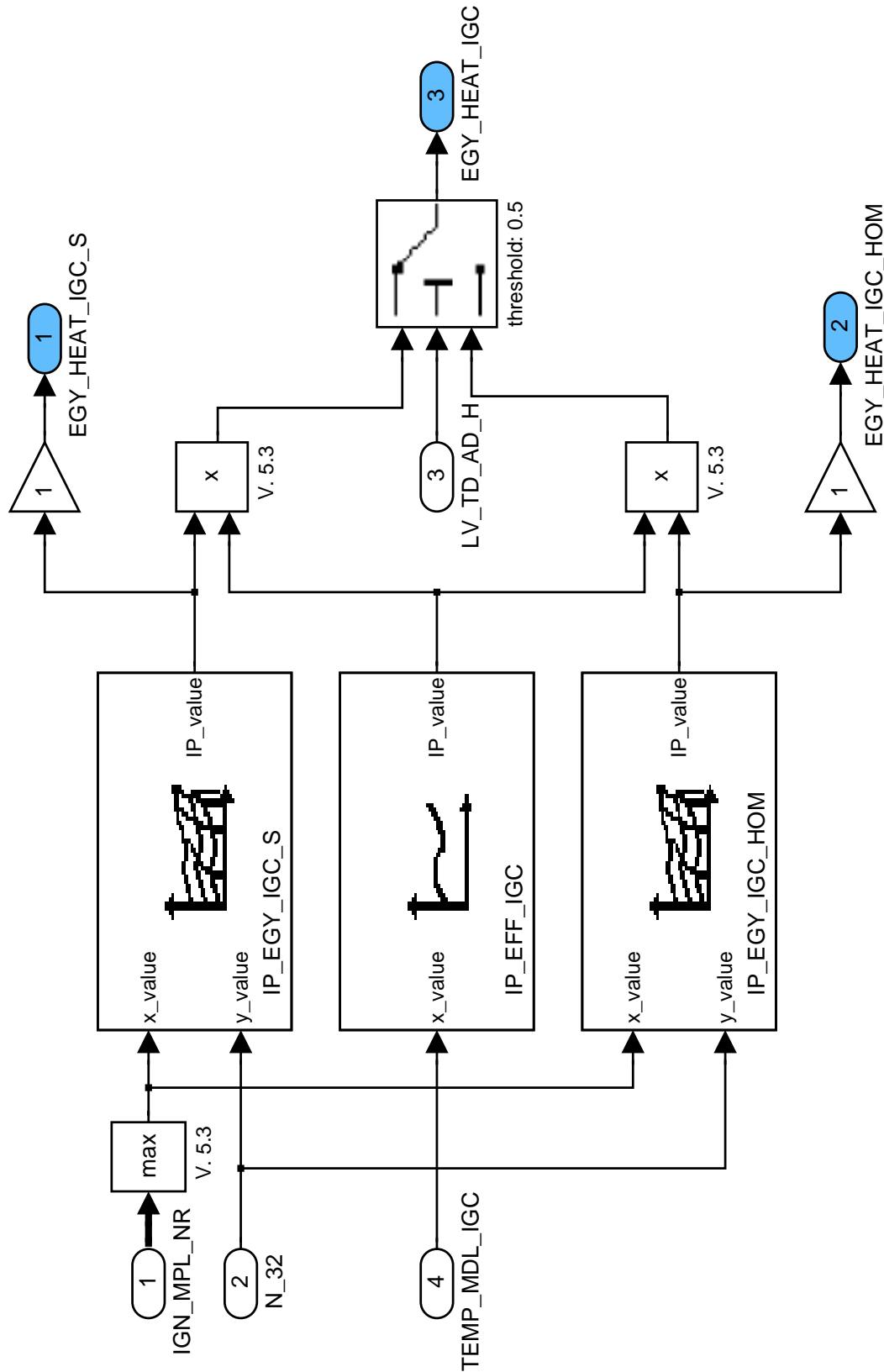



Figure 8:  
Path: IGRE\_M602J/OPM\_10MS/CALC\_TEMP\_MDL/CALC/EGY\_HEAT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6250 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## 38.14.3.1.1.2 Calculation of model-temperature

The model temperature of the ignition coils gets calculated in this function. Based on the heat-energy, the cooling temperature, and the last calculated model temperature the cooling-energy and the new model temperature get calculated.  $C\_ALFA\_A\_IGC$  is the product of the heat-transfer-coefficient and the area of the coils and  $C\_CP\_M\_IGC$  the product of the heat-capacity and the mass of the coils. The integrator-block generates the temperature.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6251 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

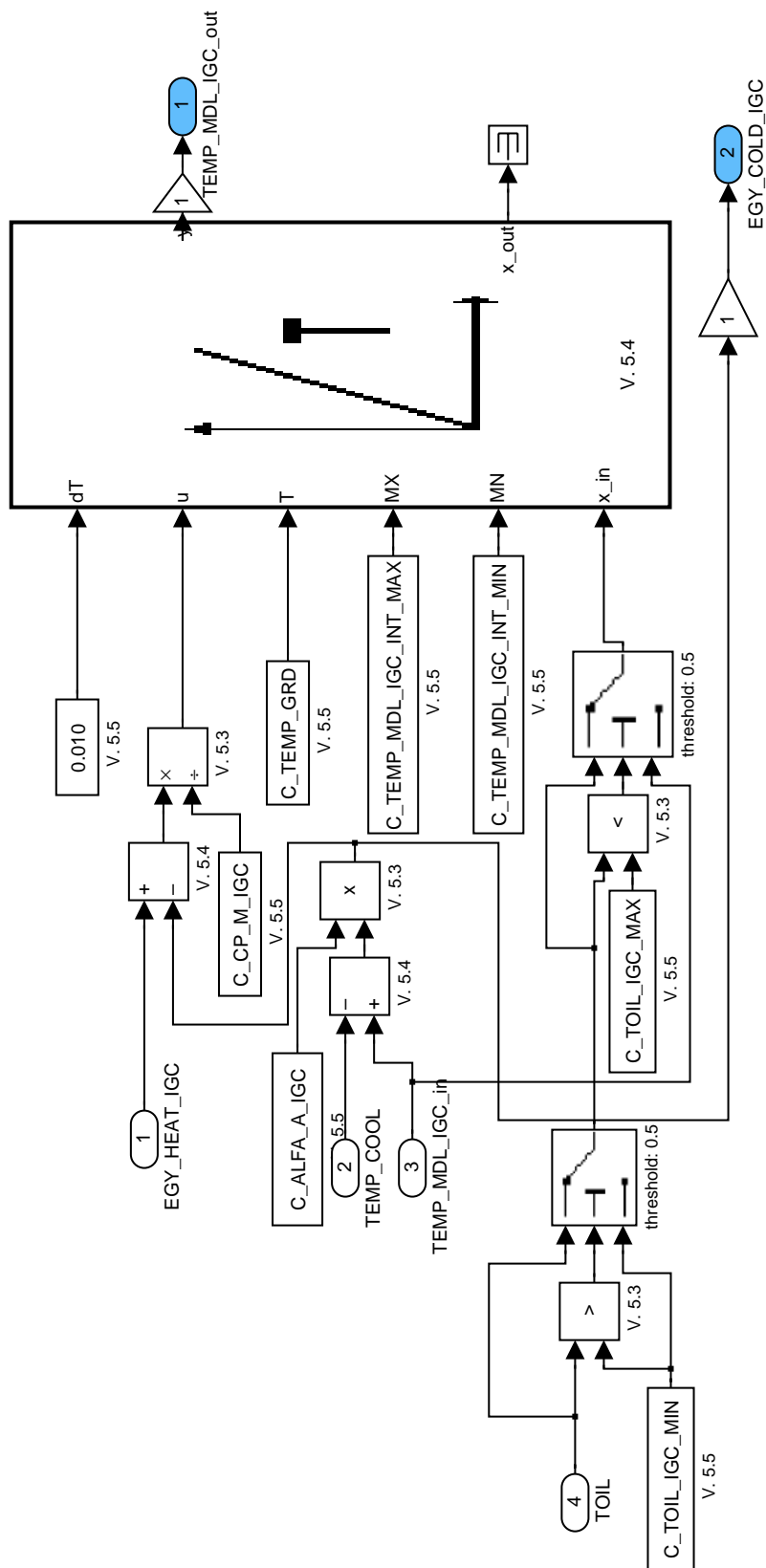



Figure 9:  
Path: IGRE\_M602J/OPM\_10MS/CALC\_TEMP\_MD\_L/CALC/TEMP\_IGC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6252 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 38.14.3.2 Deactivation of multiple spark on ECU temperature threshold

The purpose of this function is to deactivate the multiple sparks above an ECU temperature threshold in order to decrease heat dissipation due to multiple sparks.

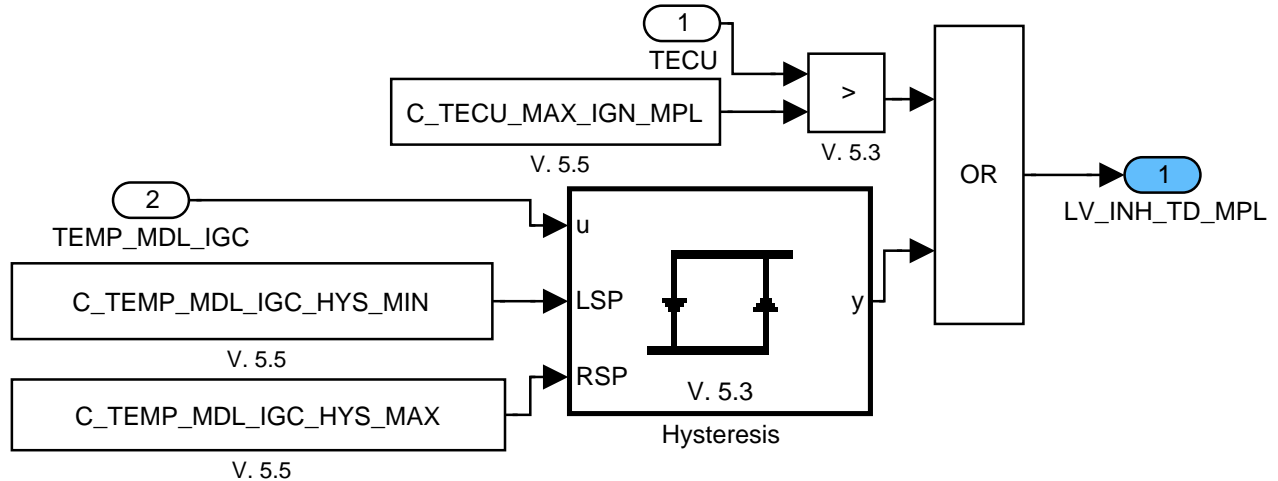


Figure 10:  
Path: IGRE\_M602J/OPM\_10MS/TEMP\_MPL\_DEAC

## 38.14.3.3 Extended Multiple Spark function Activation

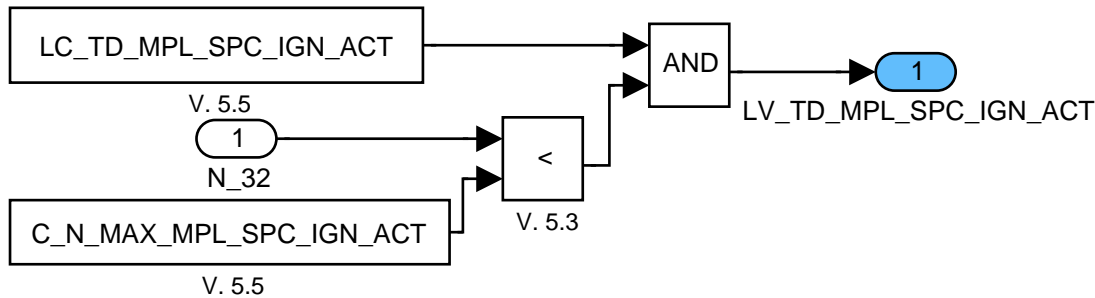


Figure 11:  
Path: IGRE\_M602J/OPM\_10MS/MPL\_SPC\_IGN\_ACT

## 38.14.3.4 Individual raise of Multiple Spark in case of misfiring

The purpose of this function is to set a calibrated number of multiple spark on a specific cylinder in case of misfiring.

The selection of cylinder is done by a word: STATE\_MPL\_CYL\_IGN. Each bit codes a cylinder, the first cylinder is code by the lowest bit. If the bit is set to 1, there is misfiring and we set the number of MPL for this cylinder to a calibrated value. If it's set to 0, the number of MPL in this specifications will be set to 0 and will be replace in the generic specifications by an appropriate value based on a interpolation table depending on engine speed and battery voltage.

### 38.14.3.4.1 Set INJ\_MOD\_MPL to NC\_INJ\_MOD\_S

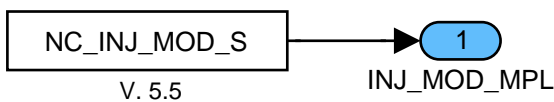



Figure 12:  
Path: IGRE\_M602J/OPM\_10MS/INJ\_MOD\_MPL/SET\_NC\_INJ\_MOD\_S

### 38.14.3.4.2 FOR-Loop for calculation for every cylinder

The calculation shall be done for every cylinder.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition realisation	4DC3940S	43602J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	6253 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

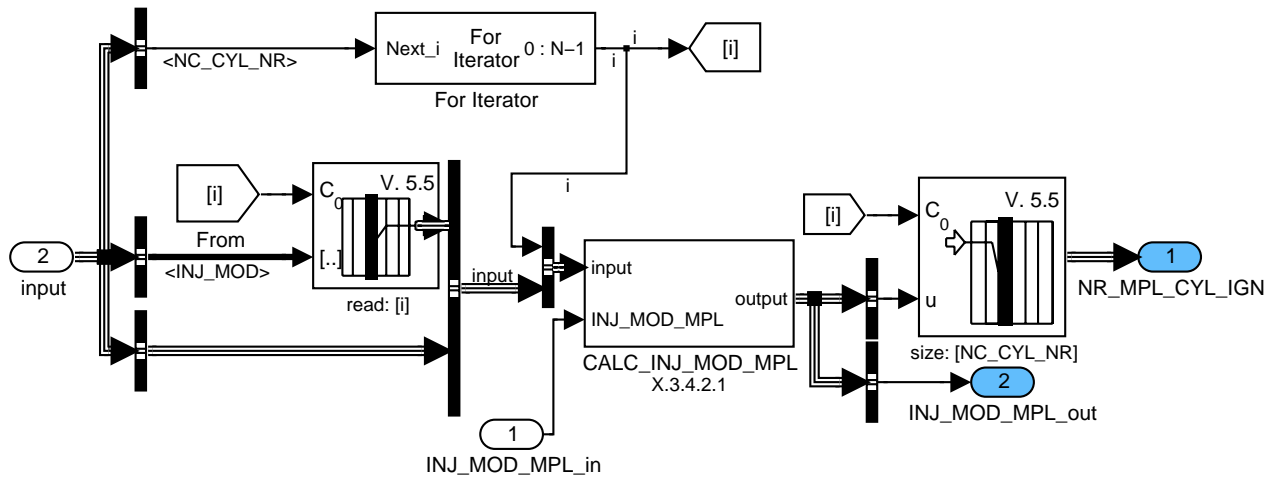


Figure 13:  
 Path: IGRE\_M602J/OPM\_10MS/INJ\_MOD\_MPL/FOR\_INJ\_MOD\_MPL  
**38.14.3.4.2.1 Calculation-Subsystem in FOR-Loop**

## 38.14.3.4.2.1.1 Calculation of Injection-Mode and Number of Multiple sparks

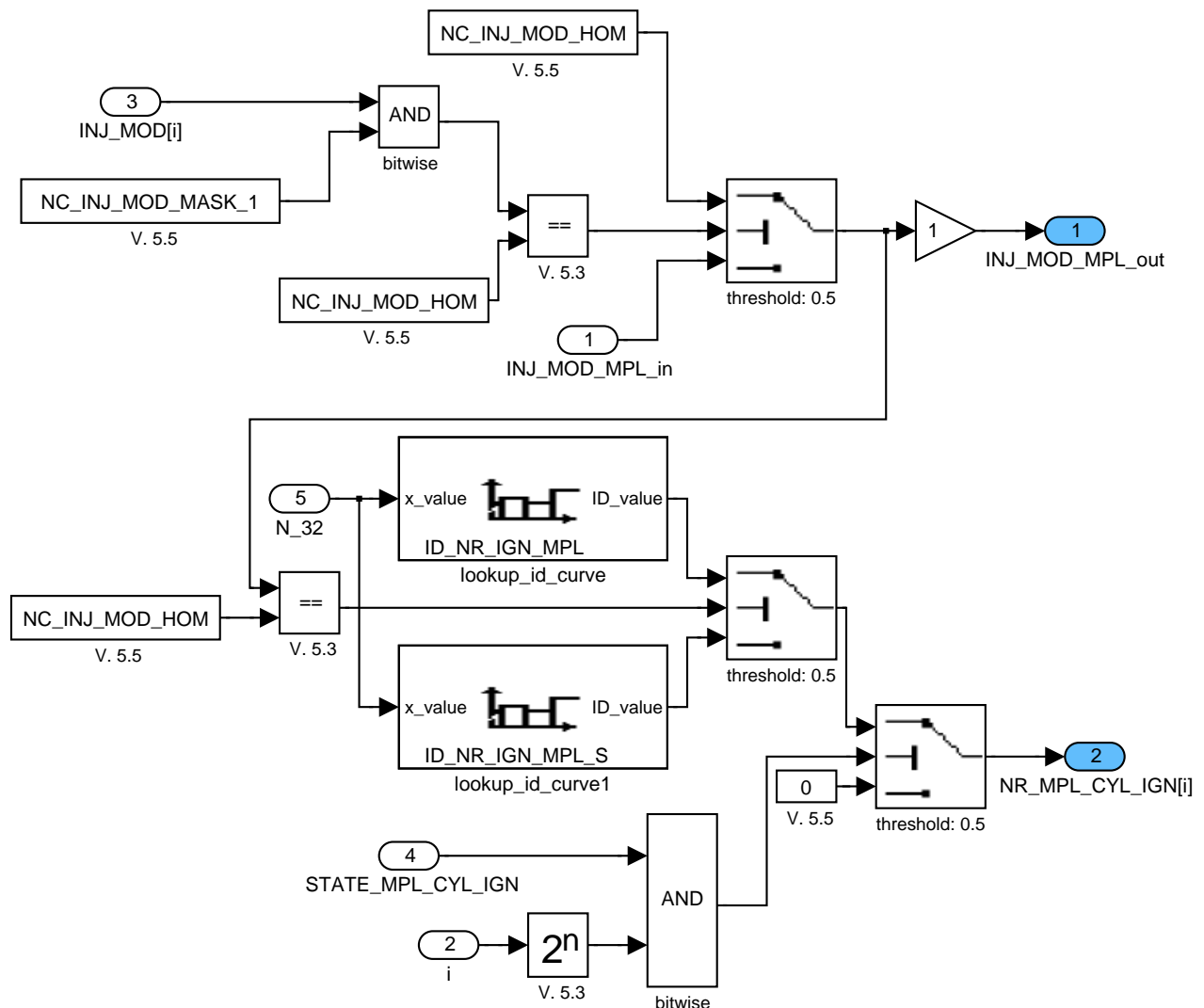



Figure 14:  
 Path: IGRE\_M602J/OPM\_10MS/INJ\_MOD\_MPL/FOR\_INJ\_MOD\_MPL/CALC\_INJ\_MOD\_MPL/CALC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602J03.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6254 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 38.15 Ignition activation control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
INH_IGC	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Inhibition of selected cylinder					
CTR_CYCNR_IGA_ES	V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Counter for number of cycles for which ignition is maintained after detection of LV_IGK= 0 or LV_STST_STOP_REQ= 1					

### Input data:

LV_INH_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]	INH_IGC_MIS_GEN	LV_SYN_ENG	LV_LOCK_IMOB
NC_CYL_NR	LV_IGN_INJ_LOCK_REQ	LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH	LV_IGK
LV_STST_STOP_REQ	LV_ST_END		

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIgnEnable(IN &lt;&gt;, IN &lt;&gt;)</b>
---

### 38.15.1 Normal Mode Activation

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

As there could be different possibilities to deactivate the ignition system an **OR-Junction** is done in this chapter. The output of this or-junction has to be INH\_IGC.

The Inputs can come from the ignition diagnosis, from the injection chapter, from the Misfire Generator or from any other function requesting ignition cut-off.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset

*Recurrence:* if LV\_ST\_END = 1 and LV\_IGN\_INJ\_LOCK\_REQ = 0:  
segment synchronous (every TDC)

if LV\_ST\_END = 0 or LV\_IGN\_INJ\_LOCK\_REQ = 1:  
10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_SYN\_ENG = 0

#### Formula section:


#### Output driver deactivation

The decision to inhibit an ignition stage is taken for each output before the turn on at TD\_ON[x]. This means that no Disable / cut-off can be set on a coil while charging

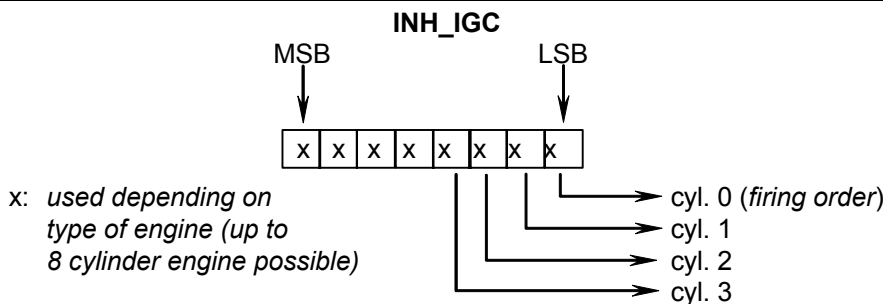
INH\_IGC is the bit wise OR of all inputs requesting an ignition cut-off.

LV\_INH\_IGC[x] sets the INH\_IGC for the corresponding cylinder to 1.

When one bit within INH\_IGC is set to 1, the corresponding ignition output is performed as soon as possible. The ignition output remains inhibited while the INH\_IGC is unchanged.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602401.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6255 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



- Calculation of CTR\_CYCNR\_IGA\_ES

```

IF (LV_IGKn = 0 and LV_IGKn-1 = 1)
  or (LV_STST_STOP_REQn = 1 and LV_STST_STOP_REQn-1 = 0)
THEN CTR_CYCNR_IGA_ESn = C_CYCNR_IGA_ES
ELSE IF (LV_IGKn = 0 and LV_IGKn-1 = 0)
  or (LV_STST_STOP_REQn = 1 and LV_STST_STOP_REQn-1 = 1)
  THEN CTR_CYCNR_IGA_ESn = CTR_CYCNR_IGA_ESn-1 - 1
  ELSE CTR_CYCNR_IGA_ESn = CTR_CYCNR_IGA_ESn-1
ENDIF

```

**ENDIF**

- Inhibition for ignition system of cylinder x


```

IF LV_LOCK_IMOB = 1
  or LV_IGN_INJ_LOCK_REQ = 1
  or LV_FIRST_VLD_TOOTH = 0
  or (CTR_CYCNR_IGA_ES = 0 and LV_IGK = 0)
  or (CTR_CYCNR_IGA_ES = 0 and LV_STST_STOP_REQ = 1)
THEN INH_IGC = 2NC_CYL_NR - 1 (ignitions on all the cylinders are inhibited)
ELSE
  FOR x = 0 to NC_CYL_NR-1
    IF LV_INH_IGC[x] = 1
      or bit x of INH_IGC_MIS_GEN = 1
      THEN the corresponding bit / Cylinder x of INH_IGC is set to 1
      ELSE the corresponding bit / Cylinder x of INH_IGC is set to 0
    ENDIF
  ENDFOR
ENDIF

FOR x = 0 to NC_CYL_NR-1
  ACTION_INFR_SetIgnEnable(x, not(corresponding bit x of INH_IGC))
ENDFOR

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602401.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 6256 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## Note:

1. For DI engine it is strongly recommended to enable Ignition only after Validated synchronisation, *ie.* activation of this function on LV\_SYN\_VLD = 1 only instead of LV\_SYN\_ENG
2. No deactivation is possible on a charging coil, *ie.* after TD\_ON[x] event: if Dwell Time has started on a stage, this charging will be elapsed to its end  
Refer to module 200X for more details

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CYCNR_IGA_ES	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Number of cycles for which ignition is maintained after detection of LV_IGK = 0					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602401.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6257 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 38.16 Ignition diagnosis


**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CDN_DIAG_IGC_SCP[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0H 1H	Passive Active	1	-
Ignition diagnosis condition for short circuit plus					
LV_CDN_DIAG_IGC_SCG[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0H 1H	Passive Active	1	-
Ignition diagnosis condition for short circuit to ground					
LV_CDN_DIAG_DUR_IGC_MPL	V	0H 1H	Passive Active	1	-
Diagnosis condition bit for open load on all cylinders					
ERR_SYM_IGC_SCP[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0H 1H	NO_SYM SYM_0	1	-
Symptom of the ignition coil failure primary short circuit plus					
ERR_SYM_IGC_SCG[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0H 2H	NO_SYM SYM_1	1	-
Symptom of the ignition coil failure primary short circuit ground					
ERR_SYM_DUR_IGC_MPL	V	0H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_3	1	-
Symptom of the ignition coil failure : open load on all cylinders					
LV_ERR_IGC_SCP[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0H 1H	Passive Active	1	-
Ignition coil failure short circuit plus					
LV_ERR_IGC_SCG[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0H 1H	Passive Active	1	-
ignition coil failure primary short circuit ground					
LV_ERR_DUR_IGC_MPL	V/O	0H 1H	Passive Active	1	-
Ignition coil failure : open load on all cylinders					
LV_END_DIAG_IGC_SCP[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0H 1H	Passive Active	1	-
Result of ignition diagnosis for SCP					
LV_END_DIAG_IGC_SCG[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0H 1H	Passive Active	1	-
Result of ignition diagnosis for SCG					
LV_END_DIAG_DUR_IGC_MPL	V	0H 1H	Passive Active	1	-
Result of ignition diagnosis : open load on all cylinders					
IGC_DIAG_MIS	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Non filtered error information for misfire detection					
LV_INH_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Inhibition for ignition system of cylinder x					
LV_ERR_IGC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
OR of every failure every 100 ms					
LV_INH_INJ_DIAG_IGC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag to inhibit injection on all cylinders due to lost ignition coil supply					

**Input data:**

V_DUR_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ST	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	TCO
LV_SCG_IGC[NC_CYL_N R]	LV_ES	LV_ERR_CAM	LV_IGK
LV_SCP_IGC[NC_CYL_N R]	N_32	LV_ES	LV_IGC_x_EXT_ADJ

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01601.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6258 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

IGC_x_EXT_ADJ	LV_INH_DIAG_DUR_IGC_M PL	LV_INH_DIAG_IGC_SC G	LV_INH_DIAG_IGC_SCP
TD_AD[NC_CYL_NR]	TD_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]	NC_CYL_NR	

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The purpose of this diagnosis function is to detect all major failures, which can happen between ECU output and ignition coils.

This function is adaptable on every engine but the type of spark plugs and ignition coils must be taken into account.

The diagnosis is performed separate for each ignition coil. The feedback signal from the specific ignition coil (following the firing order) is evaluated by the microcontroller.

### **38.16.1 Short circuit to plus: SCP**

#### Description:

In some hardware driver the ignition power stage is not protected against short circuit to ground and they are not able to withstand an overload current for a long time so it is necessary to switch off the power stage by software.

For ignition coil actuator tests purpose, the SCP diagnostic function has to be enabled, activated and monitored upon the tests requests

The same case and comments (see before) apply here also.

The Ignition output diagnosis function detects short circuit to battery and sets LV\_IGC\_SCP[x]. It cuts off the ignition driver after a delay time which is defined in the IGBT Protection function. In the ignition diagnosis function the error is debounced.

#### Application conditions:

##### **1. Normal Engine Running mode**


*Initialization:* all ERRM output data according Filter type (see Applic. Inc.), all other output data 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* If NC\_IGN\_DIAG\_TYP =ATM46 every segment  
If NC\_IGN\_DIAG\_TYP =ATIC29 every 100 ms

*Activation:*

- If** LV\_INH\_IGC[x] = 0
- And** LV\_ERR\_CAM = 0
- And** N\_32 > C\_N\_32\_MIN\_SCP\_IGC\_DIAG
- And** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_IGC\_SCP = 0
- And** if NC\_IGN\_DIAG\_TYP =ATIC29  
Failure information for current cylinder  
from ATIC29 is valid

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01601.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6259 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

Endif
Then LV_CDN_DIAG_IGC_SCP[x] = 1
Else LV_CDN_DIAG_IGC_SCP[x] = 0
Endif

```

## 2. Ignition Actuator Tests mode

**Initialisation:** all output variables of the function have to be set to 0 at reset ECU (except saved error flag)

**Recurrence:** **if** NC\_IGN\_DIAG\_TYP = ATM46  
On transition of IGC\_x\_EXT\_ADJ from 1 to 0  
for reading the SCP failure status

```

Activation: For x = 0 to NC_CYL_NR - 1
if LV_INH_IGC[x] = 0
And LV_ERR_CAM = 0
[And LV_ES = 1 // Actuator tests activation
And LV_IGK = 1
And LV_IGC_x_EXT_ADJ = 1]
Then LV_CDN_DIAG_IGC_SCP[x] = 1
Else LV_CDN_DIAG_IGC_SCP[x] = 0
Endif
EndFor

```

### Formula section:

```

If LV_CDN_DIAG_IGC_SCP = 1
Then if LV_SCP_IGC[x] = 1
Then ERR_SYM_IGC_SCP[x] = SYM_0
Else ERR_SYM_IGC_SCP[x] = NO_SYM
Else No action on the antibounce counter
Endif

```

### Debounce:

Anti - bounce counter increment: according ABC type

Maximum value of anti - bounce counter: according ABC type

```


If LV_CDN_DIAG_IGC_SCP[x] = 1
Then if ERR_SYM_IGC_SCP[x] = SYM_0
Then the antibounce counter is started according ABC type
Else The antibounce counter is decremented according ABC type
Endif

```

**Endif**

### Ignition cut off conditions:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition realisation	4DC3940S	30A01601.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6260 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

If C\_ABC\_MAX\_IGC\_SCP delay is reached

Then LV\_INH\_IGC[x] = 1

Endif

### Ignition restart after cut off:

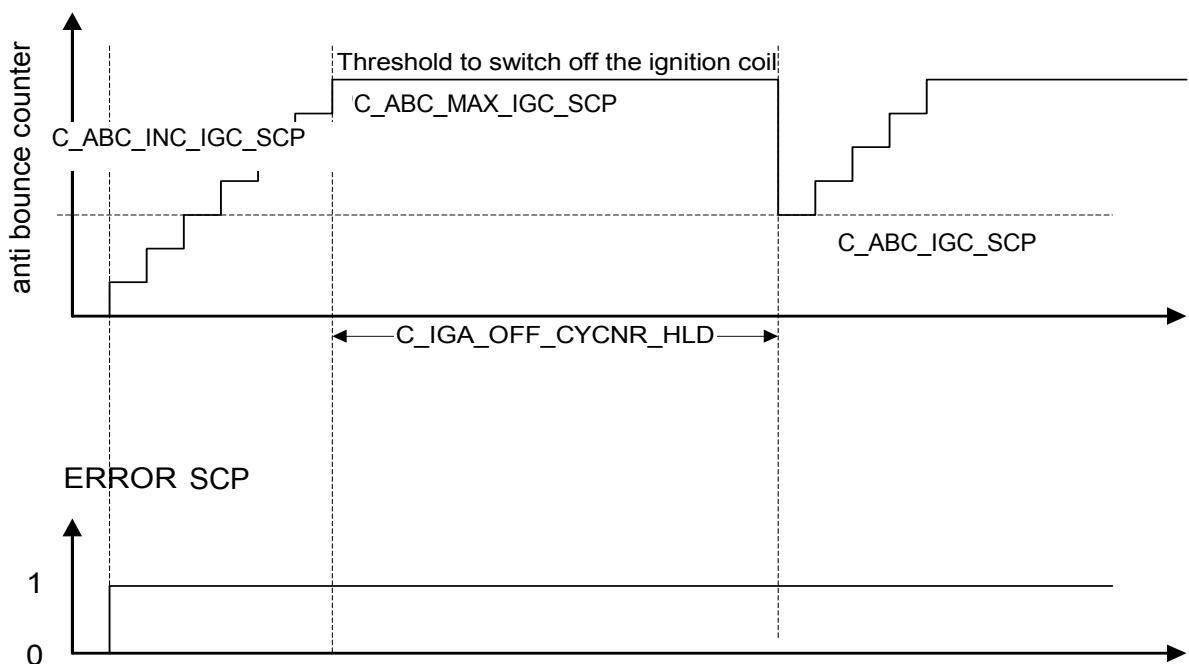
To regenerate the power stage the diagnosis will be switched off (LV\_INH\_IGC[x] = 1) for C\_IGA\_OFF\_CYCNR\_HLD recurrence number (see graphic, failure reaction in case of error).

After the refreshing cycle the debounce counter is set to C\_ABC\_IGC\_SCP (see graphic below) and the ignition will be switched on to test the operating stage again. In case of error it will be debounced again.

This procedure is executed C\_SUM\_IGC\_SCP times before the coil is absolutely switched off, until reset for ATM46 not for ATIC29

In next engine cycle the error is kept present. To take sure that the vehicle is able to restart the ignition will be switched on, till the diagnosis conditions are fulfilled and the diagnosis restarts.

### *Failure reaction in case of error*



### Application hint:

Some driver as ATM46 does not cut itself in case of SCP failure. For better Driver protection The counter threshold C\_ABC\_IGC\_SCP mustn't exceed 4 cycles For the same reason the counter C\_ABC\_MAX\_IGC\_SCP must be set below 12 cycles.


The function can be disabled by the 'enable byte' C\_ESB\_IGN\_CUT\_DIAG.

## 38.16.2 SCG diagnosis

### Description

The diagnosis is based on SCG information from the ignition output diagnosis function.

**Please note that this diagnosis is valid also for Open Load detection.**

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01601.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6261 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all ERRM output data according Filter type (see Applic. Inc.), all other output data 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* if NC\_IGN\_DIAG\_TYP =ATM46 every segment  
if NC\_IGN\_DIAG\_TYP =ATIC29 every 100 ms

*Activation:* **If** LV\_ES = 0  
**And** LV\_ST = 0  
**And** N\_32 > C\_N\_32\_MIN\_OL\_SCG\_IGC\_DIAG  
**And** TCO > C\_TCO\_MIN\_IGC\_DIAG  
**And** LV\_INH\_IGC[x] = 0  
**And** LV\_ERR\_CAM = 0  
**And** No low voltage battery (LV\_CDN\_VB\_OBD1 = 1)  
**And** Counter Number of recurrence > NC\_IGC\_DLY  
**And** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_IGC\_SCG = 0  
**And if** NC\_IGN\_DIAG\_TYP =ATIC29  
Failure information for current cylinder  
from ATIC29 is valid  
**endif**  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IGC\_SCG[x] =1  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IGC\_SCG[x] = 0  
**Endif**

## Formula section:

**If** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IGC\_SCG[x] =1  
**Then if** LV\_SCG\_IGC[x] = 1  
**Then** ERR\_SYM\_IGC\_SCG[x] = SYM\_1  
**Else** ERR\_SYM\_IGC\_SCG[x] = NO\_SYM  
**Endif**  
**Else** No action on the antibounce counter  
**Endif**


## Debounce:

Anti - bounce counter increment: C\_ABC\_INC\_IGC\_SCG

Maximum value of anti - bounce counter: C\_ABC\_MAX\_IGC\_SCG

**If** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IGC\_SCG[x] =1  
**Then if** ERR\_SYM\_IGC\_SCG[x] = SYM\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01601.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6262 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Then** the antibounce SCG counter is started according ABC type

**Else** The antibounce SCG counter is decremented according ABC type

**Endif**

**Endif**

### 38.16.3 Loss of power supply for all ignition coils

#### Description:

If all flags V\_DUR\_IGC[x] are equal to 0 at the same time it is assumed that the power supply for all ignition coils is lost or damaged. in this case LV\_ERR\_DUR\_IGC\_MPL is set.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* according ABC type

LV\_INH\_INJ\_DIAG\_IGC = 0 at LV\_IGK 0 -->1 or reset or clearing FMY

*Recurrence:* every segment

*Activation:*

**If** LV\_ES = 0

**And** LV\_ST = 0

**And** LV\_IGK = 1

**And** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_DUR\_IGC\_MPL = 0

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_DUR\_IGC\_MPL = 1

**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_DUR\_IGC\_MPL = 0

**Endif**

#### Formula section:

**If** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_DUR\_IGC\_MPL = 1

**Then** **If** all V\_DUR\_IGC[x] = 0 ms // for all cylinders

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_DUR\_IGC\_MPL = SYM\_3

**If** LV\_ERR\_DUR\_IGC\_MPL = 1

**Then** LV\_INH\_INJ\_DIAG\_IGC = 1

**Endif**

**Else** ERR\_SYM\_DUR\_IGC\_MPL = NO\_SYM


LV\_INH\_INJ\_DIAG\_IGC = 0

**Endif**

**Else** No action on the antibounce counter

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01601.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6263 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_ERR\_DUR\_IGC\_MPL and LV\_END\_DIAG\_DUR\_IGC\_MPL are calculated by error management.

### 38.16.4 Or of ignition failure

*Initialisation:* output variable has to be set to "0" at reset

*Recurrence:* If NC\_IGN\_DIAG\_TYP =ATM46 every segment  
If NC\_IGN\_DIAG\_TYP =ATIC29 every 100 ms

*Activation:*

#### Formula section:

LV\_ERR\_IGC = LV\_ERR\_IGC\_SCP[x] **OR** LV\_ERR\_IGC\_SCG[x]

### 38.16.5 Unfiltered ignition error information for misfire detection

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* IGC\_DIAG\_MIS = 0 at reset ECU

*Recurrence:* If NC\_IGN\_DIAG\_TYP =ATM46 every segment  
If NC\_IGN\_DIAG\_TYP =ATIC29 every 100 ms

#### Formula section:

**If** LV\_SCP\_IGC[x] = 1

**Or** LV\_SCG\_IGC[x] = 1

**Then** set the bit for the actual cylinder in IGC\_DIAG\_MIS = 1

**Else** reset the bit for the actual cylinder in IGC\_DIAG\_MIS = 0

**Endif**


#### Description:

The error information of the ignition system should not be filtered. The different error detections are linked by a wired "OR". As soon as an ignition error is detected the information should be available as output cylinder individually in the byte IGC\_DIAG\_MIS.

IGC\_DIAG\_MIS

Bit Low to high	4 cylinder	5 cylinder	6 cylinder	8 cylinder
0	Cyl 0	Cyl 0	Cyl 0	Cyl 0
1	Cyl 1	Cyl 1	Cyl 1	Cyl 1
2	Cyl 2	Cyl 2	Cyl 2	Cyl 2
3	Cyl 3	Cyl 3	Cyl 3	Cyl 3
4		Cyl 4	Cyl 4	Cyl 4
5			Cyl 5	Cyl 5
6				Cyl 6
7				Cyl 7

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01601.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6264 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
C SUM_IGC_SCP	1	0..FFH	0..255	1	-
Number of cycles before switching off the coil until reset Typical value for debug = 255					
C ESB_IGN_CUT_DIAG	1	0..01H	0..1	1	-
C_ESB_IGN_CUT_DIAG = 1 will inhibit the function Typical value for debug = 0					
C TCO_MIN_IGC_DIAG	1	0..FEH	-48..142.5	0.75	°C
Min Temperature for condition diagnosis OL & SCG Typical value for debug = 20 ° (emission cycle starting)					
C N 32_MIN_SCP_IGC_DIAG	1	0..FFH	0..8160	32	Rpm
Min engine speed for condition diagnosis SCP Typical value for debug = 500 rpm					
C N 32_MIN_OL_SCG_IGC_DIAG	1	0..FFH	0..8160	32	Rpm
Min engine speed for condition diagnosis OL/SCG Typical value for debug = 500 rpm					
C IGA_OFF_CYCNR_HLD	1	0..FFH	0..255	1	-
Duration for regeneration cycle Recurrence number; coil has been switched off Typical value for debug = 16					
C ABC_IGC_SCP	1	0..FFH	0..255	1	-
Value of anti-bounce counter after regeneration cycle Typical value for debug = 128					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_IGC_DLY	1	0..FFH	0..255	1	-
Number of recurrence after engine start, which had to pass by to activate the diagnosis value =16					
NC_IGN_DIAG_TYP	1	0..FF	0..255	1	-
ATM46 = 01H ATIC29 = 02H SHUNT (not supported today) Typical value for debug = ATIC29					

Note: typical value for debug is proposed for default value of the Calibration

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A01601.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6265 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 38.17 Application incidences for ignition diagnosis

### 38.17.1 IGBT protection

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
INH_IV_IGC	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Injection cut off					

#### Input data:

LV_INH_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_INH_INJ_DIAG_IGC		
-----------------------	---------------------	--	--

#### Description:

To protect the catalyst in case of ignition driver cut off it is necessary to shut off the injection of the concerning cylinder as well.

*Recurrence: Segment Synchronous*


#### Formula section:

Shut off injection sequence of IGBT protection:

```

if      LV_INH_INJ_DIAG_IGC = 1
then    set all bits in INH_IV_IGC
else    reset all bits in INH_IV_IGC
          for x = 0 to NC_CYL_NR-1
            if   LV_INH_IGC[x] = 1
              then set bit  x in INH_IV_IGC
              else reset bit x in INH_IV_IGC
            endif
          endfor
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A02X01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6266 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 38.17.2 Inhibition flags for ignition diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_IGC_SCP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the short circuit plus for ignition diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_IGC_SCG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the short circuit to ground for ignition diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_IGC_OL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for open load for ignition diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_DUR_IGC_MPL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for diagnosis of open load on all cylinders					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_ERR_TCO	LV_ERR_CRK	LV_CDN_VB_OBD2
--------	------------	------------	----------------

### Description:

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* At reset event :

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_IGC\_SCP = 0  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_IGC\_SCG = 0  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_IGC\_OL = 0  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_DUR\_IGC\_MPL = 0

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:*

*Deactivation:*

#### Formula section:

**if** LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_TCO = 0 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_CRK = 0


**then** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_IGC\_SCP = 0

**else** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_IGC\_SCP = 1

**endif**

**if** LV\_CDN\_VB\_OBD2 = 1 **and**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A02X01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6267 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_ERR_TCO = 0          and
LV_ERR_CRK = 0

then LV_INH_DIAG_IGC_OL = 0
else LV_INH_DIAG_IGC_OL = 1
endif

LV_INH_DIAG_IGC_SCG = LV_INH_DIAG_IGC_OL
    
```


### 38.17.3 Configuration for diagnostic symptoms

Diagnosis	Symptom	SYM	ABC type
Ignition diagnosis for SCP	SCP	SYM_0	STD_INI
LV_ERR_IGC_SCP			

Diagnosis	Symptom	SYM	ABC type
Ignition diagnosis for OL and SCG	OL	SYM_2	STD_INI
	SCG	SYM_1	
LV_ERR_IGC_OL LV_ERR_IGC_SCG			

Diagnosis	Symptom	SYM	ABC type
Ignition diagnosis for OL on all cylinders	MPL_OL	SYM_3	STD_INI + DEC_CAL
LV_ERR_DUR_IGC_MPL			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A02X01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6268 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_IGC_SCP	0	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti $\zeta$ bounce counter increment for the ignition system diagnosis SCPTypical value for debug = 5					
C_ABC_INC_IGC_OL	0	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti $\zeta$ bounce counter increment for the ignition system diagnosis OLTypical value for debug = 5					
C_ABC_INC_IGC_SCG	0	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment for the ignition system diagnosis SCGTypical value for debug = 5					
C_ABC_INC_DUR_IGC_MPL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti $\zeta$ bounce counter increment for the ignition system diagnosis multiple open loadTypical value for debug = 5					
C_ABC_DEC_DUR_IGC_MPL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti $\zeta$ bounce counter decrement for the ignition system diagnosis multiple open loadTypical value for debug = 5					
C_ABC_MAX_IGC_SCP	0	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of the anti - bounce counter for the ignition system diagnosis to switch off the coilTypical value for debug = 255					
C_ABC_MAX_IGC_OL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of the anti - bounce counter for the ignition system diagnosis OLTypical value for debug = 255					
C_ABC_MAX_IGC_SCG	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of the anti - bounce counter for the ignition system diagnosis SCGTypical value for debug = 255					
C_ABC_MAX_DUR_IGC_MPL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of the anti - bounce counter for the ignition system diagnosis multiple open loadTypical value for debug = 255					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A02X01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6269 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 38.18 Calibration hints for function IGRE – Dwell time period for stratified mode (open loop) - 601L

The same process and tuning as for the Homogenous mode has to / can be followed just considering here the specific needs from the S mode: specific spark energy to be delivered by the coil in order to insure a good burning in S mode.


Consequently, please refer to the module Q018 for this calibration process.

For the stratified mode, it could be interesting to estimate the combustion regularity of the engine, based on an acquisition of the pressure during each cycle, or a bench torquemeter. Compare to homogeneous mode, the energy has to be carefully checked for S needs and also the perfect ignition synchronisation has to be adapted to have a good combustion.

Generally:

IP_TD_S	Dwell time value versus battery voltage and engine speed for stratified mode Normally bigger than in HOM mode ~5 to 4ms decreasing with Engine Speed and Load increase
C_TD_S_INI	Initial value for dwell time control Normally, same value chosen for homogeneous and stratified mode ~5ms
C_TD_S_AS	Application intervention for stratified mode Only for the Calibration phase for testing and validation on engine set to 0 ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01401.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6270 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### 38.19 Calibration hints for function IGRE – Dwell time factor calculation (Template)

To improve Ignition capability of the mixture, especially during Start phase, a specific boost factor will / can be applied to the Dwell Time charging of the coil in order to increase the energy provided in the combustion chamber by the spark.


Care has to be taken when setting such a boost factor on dwell time not to over-stress the coil (*coil internal temperature increase by energy dissipation*) due to the increased dwell time resulting from this boost factor application.

General recommendation from previous experiences and coil / engine test leads to have:

IP_TD_ST_FAC	Factor for dwell time boost at start ~0,5 to 0,25 decreasing when engine speed increase
--------------	--

This file (6025) is a Customer version. For any other boost factor on Dwell Time that could be applied by project choice, please refer to the customer-related file and settings.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01501.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6271 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

**38.20 Calibration hints for function IGRE – Dwell time control (open loop)**

To ensure the correct ignition of the spark plug on an engine, it is necessary to calibrate different system parameters. This calibration will depend of engine type (direct Injection, homogeneous injection, number of cylinders, capacity).

Specific tests are done, for each application, in order to check if the calibrated dwell times are suitable to the requirements decided by the customer. The tests must consider the conditions for the worst case coil. This also leads to verify if the nominal mapping is coherent when applied on the engine and SOP components, in real running conditions.

Moreover, tests are achieved to show if there is a need of HT or spark duration improvement for transients or cold conditions or stratified mode. One possibility is then to use for example the Multiple Spark Strategy.

The definition and settings of Dwell time control in open loop (6002) is generally performed on a coil test bench in order to simplify the process and to not block an engine or a car for these test cases.

**Ignition requirements for the Engine**

Depending on the engine (displacement, number of cylinder), injection (classic, direct), combustion (homogeneous or stratified), the ignition requirements for the engine will be specific. Main parameters to ensure the ignition are the secondary performances of the coil: the high tension and energy values necessary for the engine combustion must be inquire by the engine carmaker.

Before calibrate the dwell, although the choice of the coil is not our responsibility, we have to check globally that the coil is adapted to get the performance with correct system condition (primary current not too high).

The customer, responsible of the coil choice and engine design has to provide a target for the spark energy to reach or equivalently for the 1ary current at end of charge time. The Dwell Time setting will then be mapped accordingly to this target taking care to not over-stress the coil (*coil internal temperature increase by energy dissipation*). Description to be given for priority for technical requirements is established, as following, by the customer:

- 1) high voltage (HT)
- 2) spark duration
- 3) spark current: in peak (for a good engine cycles regularity)
- 4) spark energy...


These data are the base of the primary current definition made by the coil supplier.

**Parts**

Due to the tolerance of the coils, it is necessary to have several sample coils with different characteristics (Minimum coil, Nominal coil, Maximum coil: in term of inductance).

As the primary current will depend on the coil's dispersion, as far as possible, use nominal coils to do the tests. In other case it is necessary to know the properties of the coil tested (nearest of mini or maxi) to adapt the calibration.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

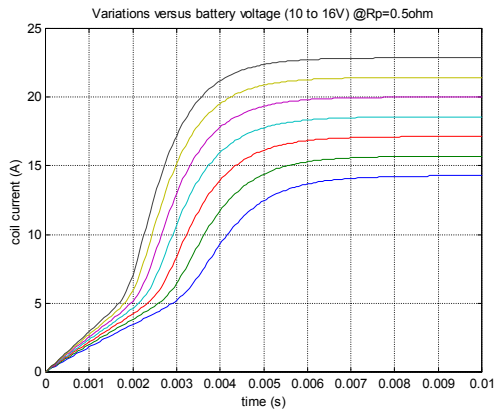
Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q01801.00D</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6272 of 9643</b>

# general specification

## Standard Characterisation

Ignition coil is a transformer where energy stocked during the primary charge is transferred to the secondary and made the high tension necessary for the spark plug. The energy is given by:  $E_{tot} = E_{stock} + E_{dis}$

with  $E_{stock}$ : stocked energy in the coil  
 $E_{dis}$ : dispersed energy



- During the primary current charge, energy is stocked. In the "full saturation zone", stocked energy in the coil is flat because the most influence parameter is the resistance of the coil and inductance L is very low. So in this zone, the energy will be dissipated with heating proportionally to the square of the current. The working energy at the secondary will not increase.
- The saturation's zone does not allow to stock energy: it is important to check the primary current operating zone not to risk an overheating of coil due to a maximal dissipation (not adapted dwell -> coil damaged), this zone has to be avoided.

The primary current in the coil depends of the voltage supply applied on the +: it will be necessary to compensate the supply (VB) variation in dwell mapping.

A thermocouple is stick on the surface of the coil to control the temperature. For coils with IGBT inside, a thermocouple has to be stick on the radiator.

To simulate the burn time, Zener diode and 1MO load are connected to the secondary of the coil. Only the coil is tested without ECU control: this characterisation is done on the ignition test bench with specifics loads at ambient temperature.

Remarks: it is important to use adapted wire for connecting. For the primary side coil use the appropriate connector with wire with sufficient cross-section (1.5mm<sup>2</sup> to 2mm<sup>2</sup>) to limit the electrical leakage. For the secondary side, use specific high-tension wire (no resistive). if the coil includes the electronic module (IGBT...), tests will be done with it.

Those tests authorise:

- To have an over view of the performance of the coil (linear zone and saturation zone for the primary current, high tension, energy)
- Preliminary analyse for the calibration
- To compare easily the different parameters in same condition with other coils


## Endurance Test

The coil is set in a box: 3mm diameter steel balls cover completely the coil. This box is connected to the ground. All external connection with the coil must be isolated of the steel balls. This test is hard to detect a problem of electrical insulation on a coil.

- Power supply: 14V
- Pulse generator: Square signal amplitude 5V
- Frequency 100Hz = 6000 rpm for 4cyl engine in semi-static ignition
- Frequency 50Hz = 6000 rpm for 4cyl engine: full static ignition
- Impulsion width tuned to have 7.5A pick current primary
- No resistive cable for secondary connection

With an X radiation analysis, impacts zone due to the stress are explored to determine the cause (plastic isolation, pick-up...)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01801.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6273 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Hot Test Sequence

The coil has to be connected to the ignition test bench.

Dwell calibration have to be done with temperature conditions near of heat engine condition (90°C, 100°C to define). For this, before the beginning of the first point, the coil have to be conditioned one hour in the test chamber at the required temperature. For coil with electronic driver inside, short circuit current of the coil (typically at the end of charge) must be conform to the current maximum specified for the driver. Power dissipation and temperature of the driver has to be check.

Depending on the coil type, but especially for double output coil with driver inside, the coil must operate one after one to have similar sequence in comparison with engine operating and to have a warm up more representative. If there is no driver inside the coil, calibration can be done only on one output.

Operating frequency (engine speed) has more impact for the coil temperature that the battery voltage supplier.

So, begin with the lower voltage and frequency and next increase the frequency by 2. The voltage must be measure directly on the + of the coil to have the real voltage and no influence of the electric leakage. After the last speed, increase the voltage by 2 volts steps.

For 24V battery, only test engine speed corresponding to the start-up and idle speed: in fact this calibration point is really important in case of start-up with additional battery.

Check that the primary current is not in full saturation (energy performance at secondary will be not improved and will risk to overheat the coil): the ideal area is in the first zone where the inductance is quasi constant (for a standard coil without hard permanent magnet) and the self has low dispersion. In term of energy the efficiency will be better in the linear area and globally the Energy =  $g \cdot I$ . In the linear area, the dissipated temperature is lower. 15 minutes are necessary between each point to stabilise the temperature.

Measurement for each point (VB, N):

- Dwell time tuned (ms)
- Primary current at the end of the dwell (A)
- Burn time (ms)
- Secondary current (mA)
- Secondary voltage (V)
- Energy at secondary (mJ)
- Temperature at the surface of the coil (°C)
- Temperature of the radiator driver if the driver is inside the coil (°C).

## Warm up test sequence

With the programmable test chamber, perform a heating sequence representative to the engine warm up (from -30°C to 90°C: ~4°C/min) in driving condition. This test will be done for "cold conditions voltage (11V)" and with an intermediary engine speed of 3000rpm.


Measure the primary current each minute and check it is not in full saturation: a record can be done with oscilloscope to see the current variation pick.

## Standard Dwell calibration (VB, Engine speed)

Primary current on the coil is mainly dependants of 3 parameters:

- Battery voltage power source
- Time conduction (dwell)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Ignition realisation	4DC3940S	30Q01801.00D	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6274 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

- Coil's temperature: this temperature depends on the engine speed (or frequency), ambient temperature of the coil (typically engine temperature) and dwell applied. With the temperature increasing, the primary current decreases (internal resistor increases): so, the performance of the coil will decrease with heating environment. Generally, limit operational temperature for the coil is around 130°C -140°C. As the actual strategies do not yet include compensation for coil's temperature, it is important to not calibrate a dwell for which the temperature on the coil will be too high: it will be a possible cause of failures on the coil. For cold conditions, primary current can be more important but operating point with primary current in fully saturation must be avoid.

Remark: for the pencils coils or plug top modules which are inside spark-plug recess, the temperature of the coil will be superior compare to a coil only fixed externally.


IP_TD	Dwell time calibration versus battery voltage and engine speed As far as possible, it would be better to begin calibration with precalibrations (coil manufacturer or previous application using similar coil) Care has to be taken regarding the dissipation constraint on the power transistor: short circuit current of the coil (typically at the end of charge) must be conformed to the maximum current specified for the driver. Before the calibration the maximum current supported by the driver has to be know to adapt the dwell and have a short circuit primary current not too high! ~3 to 5 ms decreasing with Engine Speed and Load increase
LDPM_VB_1_IGRE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 6V: discharged battery</li> <li>- 8V: low voltage</li> <li>- 10V to 11V: cold conditions (winter...) with engine accessories active</li> <li>- 12V: engine accessories active.</li> <li>- 14V: NOMINAL battery voltage in normal driving conditions</li> <li>- 16V: high voltage</li> <li>- 18V or 24V: in case of assistant start-up with 24V truck battery</li> </ul> These ordinates could be adapted depending on specification. LDPM's have to be reserved for the behaviour in starting phase where jumps to low VB values occur
LDPM_N_32_1_IGRE	The "Volumetric Efficiency" mapping represents the image of the engine torque ramp change and can be use to select engine speed ordinates for the dwell calibration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Engine start = 400 or 500 rpm</li> <li>- Idle speed (hot conditions) = 700 or 750rpm</li> <li>- Idle Speed (cold conditions) = 1200 or 1300rpm</li> <li>- Engine speed for partial load = 6 points by step (500rpm or 750rpm) until the maximum</li> <li>- Maximum Engine speed</li> </ul> Select the most appropriate ordinates (between linear zone) and adapt the number of ordinates for the dimension of the dwell mapping (generally 10 points for the engine speed). Some LDPM's can be reserve for a better mapping of the Start phase. If S mode is also possible a finer grid of specific LDPM can be allocated to this S mode
C_TD_AS	Initial value for dwell time control Normally, same value chosen for homogeneous and stratified mode ~5ms
C_TD_INI	Application intervention in Homogenous mode Only for the Calibration phase for testing and validation on engine set to 0 ms

### Engine Change Validation

The dwell calibration will be done normally on chassis dyno and exceptionally precalibration can be done on engine dyno: as the wiring harness for coil connection (battery, command, ground) between the 2 methods is not exactly identical, a complete checking has to be done with the vehicle in case of precalibration on chassis dyno.

Warning: For most of the applications, the customer takes the decision to adapt an ignition coil (and coil supplier) to its engine. This means that any modification of engine design or electrical components leads to a check of the calibrations of the dwell control.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication there of to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition realisation	4DC3940S	30Q01801.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6275 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### 38.21 Calibration hints for function IGRE – Ignition with multiple spark - 6003

In order to improve the combustion capability in some specific phases, it can be useful to use the Multiple Spark Strategy (MPL). MPL will result in:

- Increase of the spark energy provided to the mixture
- Artificial increase of the spark duration in the chamber

Those 2 effect leads to a better ignitability and burn of the air/fuel mixture.

It is recommended to use at least the MPL in:

- Start phase because of the strong variation occurring there
  - Idle Speed for more engine stability
  - Stratified mode (if applied) to be sure that at least 1 spark event will reach the fuel cloud
- Depending on specific engine need and behaviour, those tuning and recommendations can be adapted following engine tests, cold and hot trip, etc...


Generally, from calibration settings, MPL are not dangerous for the coils. Nevertheless, care has to be taken when employing MPL to not over-stress the coil (*coil internal temperature increase by energy dissipation*) due to the increased energy stored in the coil.

The values here proposed have to be refined by measurements on engine, with the target of:

- Engine stability
- burn time increase by 2ary current measurement

C_TCO_MAX_MPL_ST	Max. Coolant Temp. to have MPL at start 142,5°C (full range application in Start)
C_TCO_MAX_MPL_IS	Max. Coolant Temp. to have MPL at Idle speed 142,5°C (full range application in Idle)
C_TCO_MAX_MPL_PL_PU_FL	Max. Coolant Temp. to have MPL at Run -48°C (not used)
C_TCO_MAX_MPL_PUC	Max. Coolant Temp. To have MPL at fuel cut off -48°C (not used)
C_VB_MAX_MPL_ST	Max. Battery voltage to have MPL at start requested value: 16V (full range application in Start)
C_VB_MAX_MPL_IS	Max. Battery voltage to have MPL at idle speed requested value: 16V (full range application in Idle)
C_VB_MAX_MPL_PL_PU_FL	Max. Battery voltage to have MPL at Run 0V (not used)
C_VB_MAX_MPL_PUC	Max. Battery voltage to have MPL at fuel cut off 0V (not used)
C_N_MIN_MPL_ST	Engine speed min for ignition with MPL at Start ~300rpm (electrical starter speed)
C_N_MAX_MPL_ST	Engine speed max for ignition with MPL at Start ~900rpm (max engine speed during flare up)
C_N_MIN_MPL_IS	Engine speed min for ignition with MPL at Idle ~500rpm (cf. setting for minimal engine speed of ISC)
C_N_MAX_MPL_IS	Engine speed max for ignition with MPL at idle ~900rpm (cf. setting for maximal engine speed of ISC)
C_N_MIN_MPL_PL_PU_FL	Engine speed min for ignition with MPL at Run 8160rpm (not used)
C_N_MAX_MPL_PL_PU_FL	Engine speed max for ignition with MPL at Run 0rpm (not used)
C_N_MIN_MPL_PUC	Engine speed min for ignition with MPL at fuel cut off 8160rpm (not used)
C_N_MAX_MPL_PUC	Engine speed max for ignition with MPL at Fuel cut off 0rpm (not used)
IP_TD_T_MPL	Minimum time between two ignition in homogeneous mode decreasing with N increase normal value 110µs - 150µs up to 180µs max.
IP_TD_T_MPL_S	Minimum time between two ignition in stratified mode decreasing with N increase normal value 110µs - 150µs up to 180µs max.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01801.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6276 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

IP_TD_T_MPL_1	Minimum time in between main spark and first MPL decreasing with N increase and increasing with VB increase in H mode ~2 to 10 ms
IP_TD_T_MPL_1_S	Minimum time in between main spark and first MPL decreasing with N increase and increasing with VB increase in S mode ~2 to 10 ms
IP_TD_MPL	Dwell time for MPL in homogeneous mode run ~2 to 0,25ms (~1/10 to 1/15 of nominal TD) decreasing with VB and N increase
IP_TD_MPL_S	Dwell time for MPL in stratified mode run ~2 to 0,25ms (~1/10 to 1/15 of nominal TD) decreasing with VB and N increase
IP_TD_MPL_1	Dwell time for 1 <sup>st</sup> MPL in H mode decreasing with N and VB increase ~10 to 1 ms
IP_TD_MPL_1_S	Dwell time for 1 <sup>st</sup> MPL in S mode decreasing with N and VB increase ~10 to 1 ms
IP_NR_MPL	Number of successive MPL depending on N, MFF_SP_MV in H mode 7 to 3 decreasing with engine speed and TCO increase
IP_NR_MPL_S	Number of successive MPL depending on N, MFF_SP_MV in stratified mode 7 to 3 decreasing with engine speed and TCO increase
IP_FAC_TCO_NR_MPL	TCO factor used in H mode to calculate MPL number
IP_FAC_TCO_NR_MPL_S	TCO factor used in S mode to calculate MPL number
LDP_TCO_IP_NR_MPL	Refer to the setting for Ignition Correction versus temperature in IGSP
C_TD_MPL_MAN	Manual activation of the MPL 0 used only for test and calibration phase
C_T_CTR_TD_MPL_AST	Maintenance Time of MPL activation before Out Case and for the After Start phase only 0ms (not used)
C_T_CTR_TD_MPL	Maintenance Time of MPL activation before Out Case 0ms (not used)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01801.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6277 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 38.22 Calibration hints for function IGRE – Dwell time adaptation – 202C

The primary current slope in fact is not only depending on the battery voltage, but also on many other parameter (e.g. coil inductance, coil and wiring harness resistance, coil temperature, etc.). Most of the parameter cannot be measured on the system, some have manufacturing tolerances and some also vary because of ageing.

This means that the programmed dwell-time table only contains typical values. Therefore the ignition break current can vary in the range of 20..30%. This causes unwanted effects on the system, such as low spark energy or high stress for the ignition power stage.

To solve this, an adaptive dwell-time control can be achieved by using the flag present ion ATIC71 in current controlled mode.

To perform an adaptive dwell-time control, one time is necessary:

- the time **t** during which primary current is above the 100% threshold


For the next ignition a correction can be done.

If **t** = 0 ms => the target threshold has not been reached and the dwell time has to be increased by C\_TD\_AD\_INC

If **t** > C\_TD\_AD\_THD => the target has been reached and we are above the dead zone (C\_TD\_AD\_THD). In this case the dwell time will be reduced at the next ignition by **t** \* C\_FAC\_DEC\_TD\_AD.

C_TD_AD_MIN	Minimum value learned for dwell time adaptative -3ms
C_TD_AD_MAX	Maximum value learned for dwell time adaptative 3ms
C_TD_AD_INC	Increment on dwell time in case current threshold is not reached 0.052ms
C_TD_AD_THD	Definition of threshold to enable dwell adaptation 0.1ms (defines a dead zone where no action is done)
C_FAC_DEC_TD_AD	Factor applied on T_THD_IGCFB to calculate time to be removed to TD_AD 0.98 (should be near to 1)
C_T_THD_IGCFB_MAX	Maximum measured time for valid sample 3ms
C_T_SUM_TD_AD_MAX	Maximum time allowed to be added in TD_AD without reaching target threshold 3ms
LC_TD_AD_CLR	Logical value enabling reset of variables concerning adaptive values 0 (not used)


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01801.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6278 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q01801.00D</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6279 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

---

### 38.23 Calibration hints for function IGRE – Dwell time adaptation (Appl.Inc) – 2052

C_TCO_AD_SWI	TCO threshold to enable switch from channel NC_TD_AD_CHN_H to NC_TD_AD_CHN_L -48°C (not used)
--------------	--


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q01801.00D</b>	
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department	Sign
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6280 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q01A01.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6281 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 38.24 Calibration hints for function IGR – Spark Advance and Dwell Output

Measurements and tests on an engine define settings of the related calibration values for the Spark Advance management in BSW (200X). The target is to have safe combustion (no misfire) and no coil over-stress with the selected parameters. Here are given normal values applied that should be refined on each engine following tests for combustion stability during transient phases (acceleration and deceleration).

C_TD_FAC_ST_MIN	Factor for minimum dwell time in Start phase = 0,5
C_TD_FAC_ST_MAX	Factor for maximum dwell time in Start phase = 1,5
C_TD_VB_MAX	Maximum battery voltage to activate MPL = 16V
IP_TD_FAC_MAX	Max dwell time factor in normal running The generic strategy is based on a priority of the ignition angle. If dwell time priority is requested the minimum dwell time has to be equal to the maximum dwell time. The min and Max factor defined here and applied on Dwell Time represent the excursion range window enabled for Ignition Change while the coil is charging To be adapted to coil capability: avoid coil over heating = 1,25 to 1,1 decreasing with engine speed increase
IP_TD_FAC_MIN	Min dwell time factor in normal running To be adapted to coil capability and engine need: avoid misfiring event = 0,7 to 0,8 increasing with engine speed increase
LC_IGC_LIH_CONF	Configuration Choice for Half static Mode in case of CAM limp home (0 = no Limp Home - 1 = Half Static) If CAM LH is enabled on the engine <i>(cf. ENSD settings: no CAM signal -&gt; engine starting and running on CRK only)</i> Then the ignition can / have to be turned to 1/2 static mode (=1) to support the case of a false phased engine from start and insure thus at least a spark on the real burning cylinder <i>Here, this setting can be change to =0 if the engine can only run without CAM and not start without CAM</i> Else (no CAM LH mode enabled on the project), no LH mode on coil driving is needed (=0) = 1 generic recommendation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q01A01.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6282 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




## 38.25 Calibration hints for function IGRÉ – IGRÉ Configuration Data

This file (100E) is a Customer version. It has thus to be adapted to the concerned engine configuration (*HW module for coil control and diagnostic + combustion mode + CAM LH settings*) and to project specific needs or recommendations from the customer.

Here are listed the configuration data, which are used only in the IGRÉ aggregate. Given there are the typical values widely applied and recommended from previous experiences and tests:

NC_IGN_DIAG_TYP	Engine HW dependent: IGRÉ configuration depending on HW module for coil control and diagnostic used. Please refer to the coil driver mounted on engine 01 = ATM46 02 = ATIC29
NC_TD_LIM_MIN	Minimal value of Dwell Time at least to insure a spark, avoid Misfire = 1 ms
NC_TD_LIM_MAX	Maximal value of Dwell Time. No risk of coil over-stresses. Refer to coil supplier recommendation and information in 100E = 16ms (max)
NC_MAX_IGN_MPL_NR	Maximum number of multiple spark = 7
NC_IGC_DLY	Number of recurrence after engine start, which had to pass by to activate the diagnosis =16
NC_MPL_T_MAX	Absolute maximal duration of multiple spark =60ms
NC_MPL_IGN_CRK_MAX	Maximum ignition angle after TDC where Multiple spark has to be stopped =12 to 18°CRK
NC_IGC_CONF	Engine HW dependant: Ignition mode half or full static. Refer to the coils driver used on the engine and/or engine ECU. 0 = 1/2 Static Coils 1 = Full Static Coils

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q01B01.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6283 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 38.26 Calibration hints for function IGR

### Ignition output diagnosis (for ATM 46)

Settings and Calibration for the Ignition Driver output diagnosis (200Y01) in ATM46 usage

### Coil Driver protection

NC_INI_CTR_DEAC	Time delay after IGBT threshold response before switching OFF the IGBT In case of a short circuit to battery, the power dissipation could destroy the power stage = ATM46. From the Dwell Time ON event in Short Circuit to Battery, the IGBT's can withstand this overload current only for a very short time (750µs max. for IGBT without shunt). So, it is necessary to switch off this IGBT transistor for safety and protection reasons after a time delay has elapsed (NC_INI_CTR_DEAC). This time delay is necessary in order to filter parasitic spikes. = 600µs - 750µs max. From ATM46 capability, to not burn the driver
NC_IGBT_CUT_OFF_T	Inhibition of "IGBT protection cut off function" To avoid false diagnostic and cut off, the survey of the power stage has to be limited to ~ the Dwell Time setting ~3 to 5ms

### Burn Time measurement

ID_V_DUR_IGC_MIN	Minimum duration of the Burn time to detect sparking failure To be measured on the 2ary wire of the coils on an engine Depend on each combustion chambers burning capability and behaviour (type, geometry, valves, tumble, swirl, etc...) <i>If measured Burn time is smaller than the map then combustion failure is set. The information is mainly used by Misfire function for cross diagnostic</i> ~0,5 to 0,1ms decreasing with engine speed increase
LDP_N_32_ID_V_DUR_IGC_MIN	For the LDP settings, refer to the one used for Dwell Time and / or the one from IGSP (volumetric efficiency influence)
LDP_MAF_ID_V_DUR_IGC_MIN	

### Ignition diagnosis - A016


The values of the ABC have to be adapted according to the engine HW (*coil driver device and coils*) capability to withstand a failure.

The Short to Battery failure - most dangerous and damaging one for the driver - has to be set faster than the others

Open Circuit and Short to Ground are only interesting has feedback information to Misfire function for cross diagnosis to alert that spark is no more created (they are generally out of concern regarding coil or coil driver protections). The calibration of the related ABC have thus to be linked also to the Misfire target.

Settings and Calibration for the Ignition diagnosis (A016)


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q01C01.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6284 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

C_ABC_IGC_SCP	Value of anti-bounce counter after regeneration cycle ( <i>cf. after</i> ) = 128 (1/2 of the C ABC MAX IGC SCP)
C_IGA_OFF_CYCNR_HLD	Number of engine Cycle for the regeneration tentative of the coil = number of engine cycle where the coil is switched off after a confirmed SCP failure, before attempting to set it back to work = 16 (coil cooling time)
C_SUM_IGC_SCP	Number of regeneration cycles ( <i>cf. before</i> ) applied before switching off definitively the coil until next ECU reset = 255 set to max.
C_ABC_INC_IGC_SCP	Anti – bounce counter increment for the ignition system diagnosis SCP = 5 (quicker than OL and SCG)
C_ABC_INC_IGC_OL	Anti – bounce counter increment for the ignition system diagnosis OL = 4
C_ABC_INC_IGC_SCG	Anti – bounce counter increment for the ignition system diagnosis SCG = 4
C_ABC_MAX_IGC_SCP	Maximum value of the ABC for the ignition system diagnosis SCP. Will switch off the coil and launch the regeneration cycle ( <i>cf. before</i> ) = 255
C_ABC_MAX_IGC_OL	Maximum value of the ABC for the ignition system diagnosis OL = 255
C_ABC_MAX_IGC_SCG	Maximum value of the ABC for the ignition system diagnosis SCG = 255
C_ESB_IGN_CUT_DIAG	C_ESB_IGN_CUT_DIAG = 1 will inhibit the Cut Off protection function = 0 (function enabled is recommended)
C_TCO_MIN_IGC_DIAG	Min Temperature for condition diagnosis OL & SCG = 20°C (emission cycle starting)
C_N_32_MIN_SCP_IGC_DIAG	Min engine speed for condition diagnosis SCP = 512rpm = exist of Start phase
C_N_32_MIN_OL_SCG_IGC_DIAG	Min engine speed for condition diagnosis OL/SCG = 512rpm = exist of Start phase

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document  
 as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to  
 others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be  
 held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or  
 registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Ignition realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q01C01.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6285 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 38.27 Cus adap module: IGR

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Fu_time_zyl[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...255.99609	3.9063e-3	[ms]
zylinderindividuelle Funkenbrenndauer					
Stat_fofumx_ist	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Umsetzung maximale Folgefunken					
STATE_MPL_CYL_IGN	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
request of maximal number of follow ignition pulses ( bit coded cylinder individuel )					

### Input data:

ECU_STATE	LV_ST_END	NC_CYL_NR	Stat_fofumx_anf
V_DUR_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]			

### 38.27.1 Outputs for BMW functions

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptations to BMW environment.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset or at exit PWL:* 0  
*Recurrence:* segment  
*Activation:* at every engine state  
*Deactivation:* ---

#### Formula section:


Stat\_fofumx\_ist = 0  
 Fu\_time\_zyl[NC\_CYL\_NR] = V\_DUR\_IGC[NC\_CYL\_NR]

### 38.27.2 Outputs for SV aggregates

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptations to BMW environment.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01501.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6286 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* **if** LV\_ST\_END = 0 or ECU\_STATE = "PWL"  
**then** recurrence is 10ms  
**else** recurrence is segment synchron


*Activation:* at every engine state

*Deactivation:* ----

## Formula section:


STATE\_MPL\_CYL\_IGN = Stat\_fofumx\_anf

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01501.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6287 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 39 Ignition angle setpoint

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Ignition angle setpoint</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6288 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>39.1</b>	<b>Ignition Angle General</b>	<b>6293</b>
39.1.1	IGSP_M6001	6294
39.1.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Operate	6297
39.1.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	6308
<b>39.2</b>	<b>Basic ignition angle at start (IGA_ST)</b>	<b>6309</b>
39.2.1	IGSP_M6004	6310
39.2.1.1	Reset	6313
39.2.1.2	Overview of IGA_ST calculation	6314
<b>39.3</b>	<b>Minimum Ignition Angle</b>	<b>6318</b>
39.3.1	IGA_DIF_MIN_H_RNG calculation with extra spark retard for torque intervention and after start management	6319
39.3.2	Limitation of IGA_DIF_MIN_H_RNG for after start management	6324
39.3.3	IGA_MIN switch conditions	6327
39.3.4	Operation mode manager (function OPM_SWI)	6328
<b>39.4</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR IGSP</b>	<b>6334</b>
39.4.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as IGSP exported data	6334
39.4.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	6335

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Ignition angle setpoint		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6289 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Index

<b>A</b>	
AMP	
use.....	6309, 6318
<b>B</b>	
B_gdst	
use.....	6335
B_zwmin_ext	
use.....	6335
<b>C</b>	
C_ANG_PSN_ENG_REL_STST	
def .....	6309
C_DELTA_TEMP_DIS	
def .....	6332
C_IGA_AS	
def .....	6293
C_IGA_AS_CYL	
def .....	6293
C_IGA_DIF_MIN_BAS_LGRD_H_RNG	
def .....	6333
C_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_LGRD_H_RNG	
def .....	6332
C_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_TEMP_DIS	
def .....	6332
C_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_TEMP_ENA	
def .....	6332
C_IGA_INI_H_RNG	
def .....	6293
C_IGA_MAN_H_RNG	
def .....	6294
C_IGA_MIN_ETC_LIH	
def .....	6294
C_IGA_MIN_PUC_LGRD_H_RNG	
def .....	6333
C_N_MAX_IGA_10MS_CLC	
def .....	6294
CYC_CAST	
use.....	6318
CYC_ST	
use.....	6309
<b>D</b>	
Dzw_agr_hs	
use.....	6335
Dzw_agr_kor	
use.....	6335
<b>F</b>	
F_zw_hsplit	
use.....	6335
FAC_IGA_OPM_SEL	
def .....	6335
use.....	6318
<b>I</b>	
IGA	
def .....	6293
use.....	6334
IGA_ADD_CMB_CTL	
def .....	6335
use.....	6293
IGA_ADJ_KNK	
use.....	6293

IGA_ADJ_MAX_KNK	
use.....	6334
IGA_AV_H_RNG	
def.....	6293
IGA_AV_H_RNG_1	
def.....	6293
IGA_AV_H_RNG_HOMS	
def.....	6293
IGA_AV_H_RNG_HOMS_1	
def.....	6335
use.....	6293
IGA_AV_H_RNG_S	
def.....	6293
IGA_AV_H_RNG_S_1	
def.....	6335
use.....	6293
IGA_AV_MV_CAN_H_RNG	
def.....	6293
IGA_AV_MV_CBK_H_RNG	
def.....	6293
IGA_AV_MV_H_RNG	
def.....	6293
IGA_BAS_COR	
def.....	6335
IGA_BAS_COR_CBK	
def.....	6335
use.....	6293
IGA_DIF_MIN_AST_H_RNG	
def.....	6318
IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_H_RNG	
def.....	6318
IGA_DIF_MIN_H_RNG	
def.....	6318
use.....	6293
IGA_DIF_SP_H_RNG	
use.....	6318
IGA_IGC_0_5_H_RNG	
use.....	6334
IGA_IGC_H_RNG	
use.....	6334
IGA_IS_TQ_KNK	
use.....	6293
IGA_MIN_BAS_1_H_RNG	
def.....	6318
IGA_MIN_BAS_2_H_RNG	
def.....	6318
IGA_MIN_BAS_2_OPM_1_H_RNG	
def.....	6318
IGA_MIN_BAS_2_OPM_2_H_RNG	
def.....	6318
IGA_MIN_BAS_EXT_H_RNG	
def.....	6318
IGA_MIN_BAS_H_RNG	
def.....	6318
IGA_MIN_BAS_INT_H_RNG	
def.....	6318
IGA_MIN_BAS_OPM_H_RNG	
def.....	6318
IGA_MIN_BAS_PU_H_RNG	
def.....	6318
IGA_MIN_BAS_PUC_H_RNG	
def.....	6318
IGA_MIN_CBK_H_RNG	
def.....	6293
IGA_MIN_H_RNG	
def.....	6293
use.....	6334

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Ignition angle setpoint		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6290 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

IGA_REF_COR		IP_IGA_MIN_OPM_COR_H_RNG	
def	6335	def	6333
use	6318	IP_IGA_ST_AMP_COR_OPM_1	
IGA_REF_COR_CBK		def	6309
def	6335	IP_IGA_ST_AMP_COR_OPM_2	
use	6293	def	6309
IGA_REF_EGR_HOM_COR		IP_IGA_ST_BAS_OPM_1	
def	6335	def	6309
IGA_REF_EGR_HOMS_COR		IP_IGA_ST_BAS_OPM_2	
def	6335	def	6309
IGA_REF_LAMB_COR		IP_IGA_ST_CYC_ST_COR_OPM_1	
def	6335	def	6309
IGA_REF_TEMP_COR		IP_IGA_ST_CYC_ST_COR_OPM_2	
def	6335	def	6309
IGA_SP_CBK_CAN_H_RNG		IP_IGA_ST_PSN_ENG_COR_STST	
use	6293	def	6309
IGA_SP_CBK_H_RNG		IP_IGA_ST_TIA_COR_OPM_1	
use	6293	def	6309
IGA_SP_MAX_1_CAN_H_RNG		IP_IGA_ST_TIA_COR_OPM_2	
def	6293	def	6309
IGA_SP_MAX_1_CBK_H_RNG		IP_T_IGA_MIN_PUC	
def	6293	def	6333
IGA_ST			
def	6309	<b>L</b>	
use	6293	LC_IGA_MAN	
IGA_TRA_KNK		def	6294
use	6293	LC_IGA_ST_ENA	
IGA_WOUT_KNK		def	6294
def	6293	LC_INH_IGA_MIN_PUC	
IP_FAC_IGA_DIF_AST		def	6333
def	6333	LDP_AMP_IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_AMP	
IP_FAC_IGA_DIF_MIN_AMP		def	6332
def	6333	LDP_ANG_PSN_ENG_REL_ST	
IP_FAC_IGA_MIN_TCO		def	6309
def	6332	LDPM_AMP_1_IGA_ST	6309
IP_FAC_IGA_MIN_TCO_EXT		LDPM_CYC_1_IGA_ST	6309
def	6333	LDPM_CYC_CAST_IP_IGA_DIF_MIN	6332, 6333
IP_FAC_IGA_MIN_TCO_PU		LDPM_MAF_HB_2_IGSP	6332, 6333
def	6332	LDPM_N_1_IGA_ST	6309
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_AMP_AT_H_RNG		LDPM_N_32_2_IGSP	6332, 6333
def	6332	LDPM_N_DIF_IGSP	6333
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_AMP_MT_H_RNG		LDPM_TCO_1_IGSP	6294, 6309, 6332
def	6332	LDPM_TIA_1_IGA_ST	6309
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_AT		LV_ANG_PSN_ENG_REL_TMP	
def	6332	def	6309
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_MT		LV_AST_END	
def	6332	use	6318
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_H_RNG		LV_AT	
def	6332	use	6318
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_TCO		LV_CH_TQ_ADD	
def	6332	use	6318
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_TCO_EXT_H_RNG		LV_CH_TQ_ADD_IS	
def	6332	use	6318
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_TCO_H_RNG		LV_ES	
def	6332	use	6293, 6309
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_TCO_PU_H_RNG		LV_HOM_ACT	
def	6332	use	6318
IP_IGA_LGRD_AST		LV_HOM_RUN	
def	6294	use	6318
IP_IGA_MIN_CH_COR_H_RNG		LV_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_ACT	
def	6333	def	6318
IP_IGA_MIN_N_MAF_EXT_H_RNG		LV_IGA_GRD_ACT	
def	6332	def	6293
IP_IGA_MIN_N_MAF_H_RNG		LV_IGA_MIN_EXT	
def	6332	def	6335
IP_IGA_MIN_N_MAF_PU_H_RNG		use	6318
def	6332	LV_IGA_MIN_PUC	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Ignition angle setpoint		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6291 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

use.....	6318	def.....	6334
LV_IGA_ST_OPM_SEL		Zw_min	
def.....	6335	def.....	6334
use.....	6309	Zw_offkorrvr	
LV_IGA_ST_PSN_ENG_COR_STST		use.....	6335
def.....	6309	Zw_opt1	
LV_N_MAX_ETC_LIH		use.....	6335
use.....	6293	Zw_opt2	
LV_S_CLC		use.....	6335
use.....	6335	Zw_out_mw	
LV_ST		def.....	6334
use.....	6293, 6309	Zw_soll_hs	
LV_STST_ST_REQ		use.....	6335
use.....	6309	Zw_soll_s	
LV_SYN_ENG		use.....	6335
use.....	6309	Zw_ve	
LV_TQ_IGA_ACT		def.....	6334
use.....	6318		
<b>M</b>			
MAF_HB			
use.....	6318		
<b>N</b>			
N			
use.....	6293, 6309		
N_32			
use.....	6318		
N_DIF			
use.....	6318		
NC_CBK_EX_NR			
def.....	6294		
use.....	6335		
NC_CYL_NR			
def.....	6294		
use.....	6335		
NLC_USE_IGA_MIN_AST			
def.....	6333		
<b>O</b>			
OPM_AV			
use.....	6318		
OPM_REQ			
use.....	6318		
<b>P</b>			
PSN_ENG_REL			
use.....	6309		
PSN_ENG_REL_ST			
use.....	6309		
<b>T</b>			
TCO			
use.....	6293, 6309, 6318		
TIA			
use.....	6309		
TQ_ADD_CH			
use.....	6318		
<b>Z</b>			
Zw_grund1			
use.....	6335		
Zw_grund2			
use.....	6335		
Zw_ks			
def.....	6334		
Zw_md			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6292 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 39.1 Ignition Angle General

**Output data:**


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IGA[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	°CRK
Basic ignition angle application correction and knock control included					
IGA_AV_MV_H_RNG	O/V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
Mean value of actual ignition angle in wide range					
IGA_AV_MV_CAN_H_RNG	O/V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
Mean value of actual ignition angle in wide range					
IGA_AV_MV_CBK_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	O/V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
Mean value of actual ignition angle bank selective in wide range					
IGA_AV_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
Homogeneous ignition angle in wide range applied on cylinder x					
IGA_MIN_CBK_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
Minimum ignition angle in wide range bank selective					
IGA_WOUT_KNK[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	°CRK
Actual ignition angle (incl. application corrections without knock interception)					
LV_IGA_GRD_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for ignition angle gradient limitation out of start active					
IGA_AV_H_RNG_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
homogeneous ignition angle in high range applied on cylinder x					
IGA_SP_MAX_1_CBK_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX NR]	O/V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
Maximum ignition angle depending on torque intervention in wide range bank selective					
IGA_SP_MAX_1_CAN_H_RNG	O/V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
Maximum ignition angle depending on torque intervention in wide range					
IGA_AV_H_RNG_1[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
Intermediate ignition angle in wide range till gradient limitation after start is terminated					
IGA_MIN_H_RNG	O/V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
Minimum ignition angle in wide range					
IGA_AV_H_RNG_HOMS[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
Homogeneous ignition angle in wide range applied on cylinder x					

**Input data:**

IGA_ST	IGA_DIF_MIN_H_RNG	IGA_ADD_CMB_CTL[NC_ CYL_NR]	IGA_ADJ_KNK[NC_CYL_N R]
IGA_IS_TQ_KNK	IGA_SP_CBK_H_RNG[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]	IGA_TRA_KNK	LV_ES
LV_N_MAX_ETC_LIH	LV_ST	N	TCO
IGA_REF_COR_CBK[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]	IGA_BAS_COR_CBK[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]	IGA_AV_H_RNG_S_1[NC_ CYL_NR]	IGA_AV_H_RNG_HOMS_1 [NC_CYL_NR]
IGA_SP_CBK_CAN_H_RN G[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_IGA_AS	1	80...7FH	-48...47.625	0.375	°CRK
Spark retard by application system global					
C_IGA_AS_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	1	80...7FH	-48...47.625	0.375	°CRK
Spark retard by application system cylinder individual					
C_IGA_INI_H_RNG	1	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
Init value for ignition angle in wide range					

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43600104.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6293 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_IGA_MAN_H_RNG	1	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	°CRK
Absolute spark retard input by application system in wide range					
C_IGA_MIN_ETC_LIH	1	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	°CRK
Absolute possible spark retard at ETC LIH					
C_N_MAX_IGA_10MS_CLC	1	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
Max. engine speed threshold above which the 10ms tasks are deactivated					
LC_IGA_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Switch for absolute spark retard input by application system					
LC_IGA_ST_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant for separated start ignition angle					
IP_IGA_LGRD_AST	8	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	°CRK
LDPM_TCO_1_IGSP	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Gradient limitation IGA after start phase					

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_CBK_EX_NR	1	1...4H	1...4	1	-
Number of exhaust cylinder banks					
NC_CYL_NR	1	1...8H	1...8	1	-
count of cylinder					

### 39.1.1 IGSP\_M6001

General information:

This module coordinates different ignition angle requests and calculates the ignition angles IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG[x] and IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG\_S[x].

IGA\_SP is the output from the torque management functions to realize the torque setpoint. IGA\_SP is limited to IGA\_MIN the minimum ignition angle which can be applied to the engine.

IGA\_BAS\_COR is the corrected basic ignition angle which is realized normally if no other requests like knock control or torque requests (via IGA\_SP) requires a retarded ignition angle.

The reference ignition angle IGA\_REF\_COR is a theoretical ignition angle at maximum engine torque. It is the reference value to all ignition angles to calculate the ignition angle differences (IGA\_DIF\_xxx) for the calculation of EFF\_IGA\_xxx values.

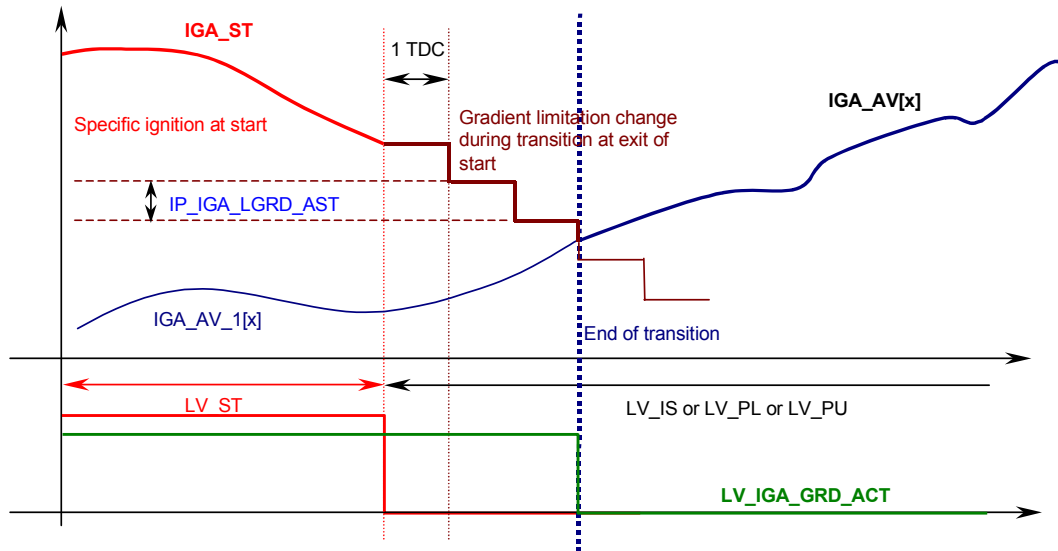
According to application choice (through logical application incidence flag LC\_IGA\_ST\_ENA) the ignition angle during start phase is not managed through the torque but by the specific value IGA\_ST. In this case, the corresponding ignition efficiencies are set to 1. At the end of start phase the transition from IGA\_ST to the set point ignition delivered by torque calculation IGA\_AV\_1[x] is approached through a gradient limitation (the ignition gradient step is calibrateable).

This module delivers the homogeneous ignition angle IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG[x] and the stratified ignition angle IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG\_S[x] for the MSD70 project in IGR. For the MSV70, the stratified ignition angle is a copy of the homogeneous one. Therefore, this HOM / S switch is also visible in MSV70, but effectiv.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43600104.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6294 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



Picture: example for transition after start with IGA gradient limitation

## Application conditions:

- Initialisation: IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG[x] = C\_IGA\_INI\_H\_RNG at reset  
 IGA\_MIN = -90 °crk at reset  
 LV\_IGA\_GRD\_ACT = 0 at engine stalling
- Recurrence: every 10 ms and every TDC
- Activation: at every engine operating state
- Deactivation: -

## Application Condition

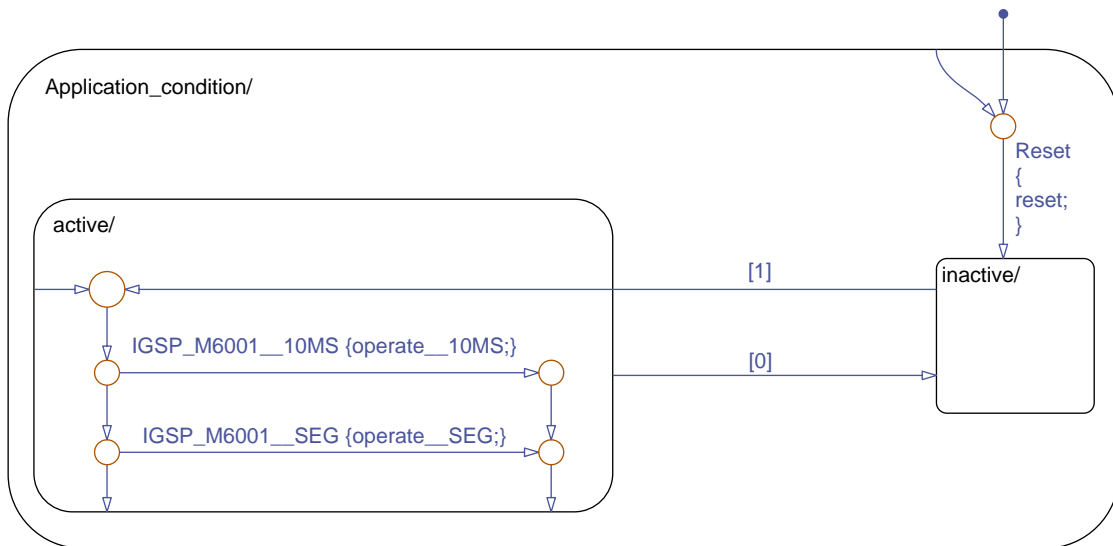


Figure 1 IGSP\_M6001/ APP\_CDN/ APPCND

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43600104.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6295 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

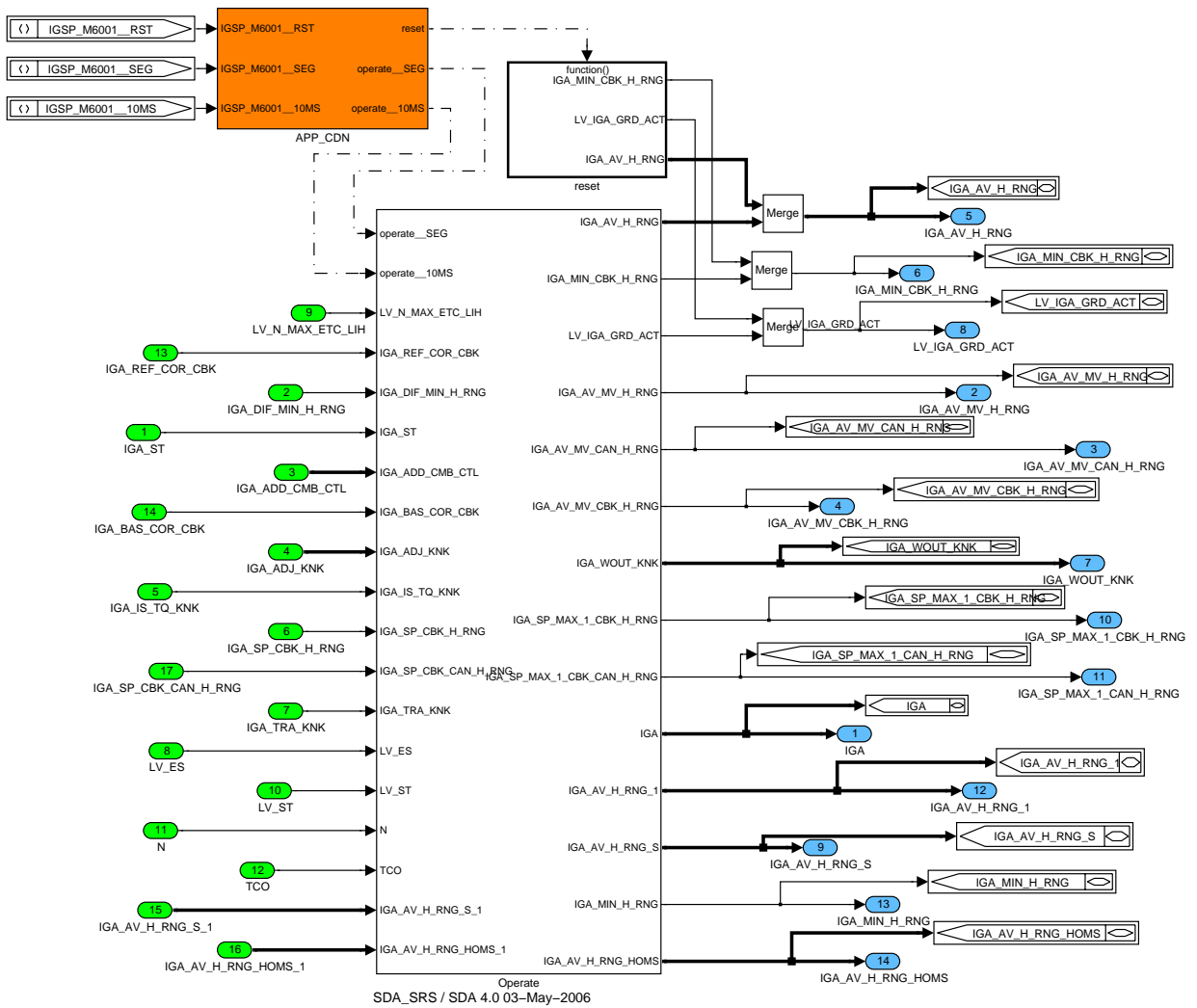



Figure 2 IGSP\_M6001

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43600104.00E	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6296 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

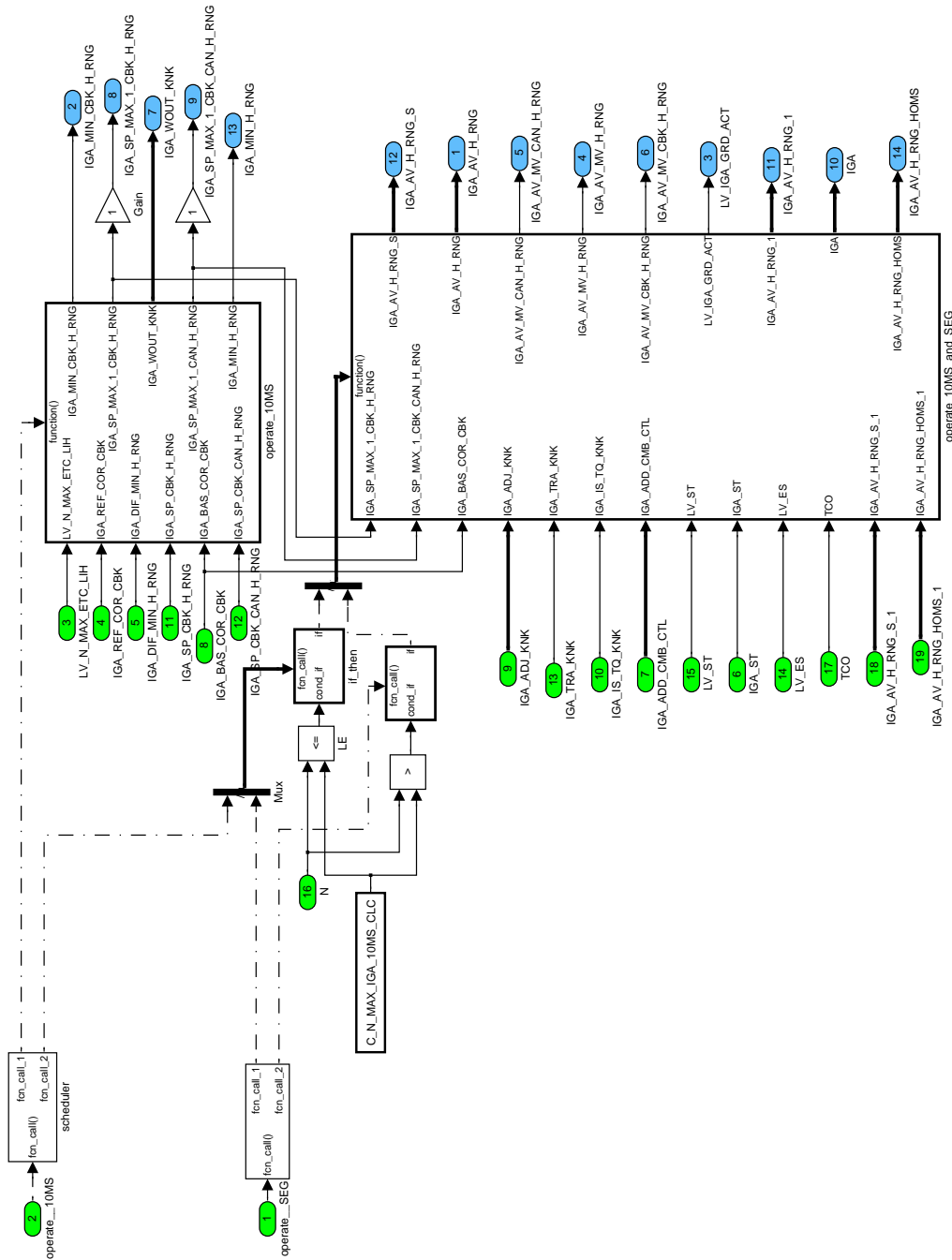



Figure 3 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43600104.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6297 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

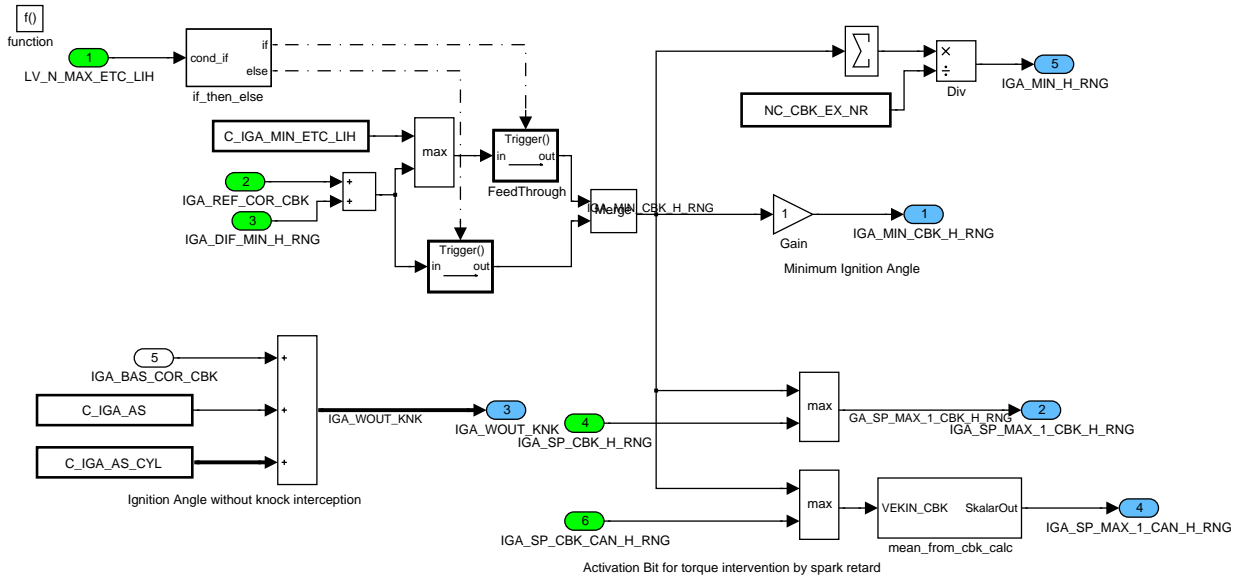


Figure 4 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS

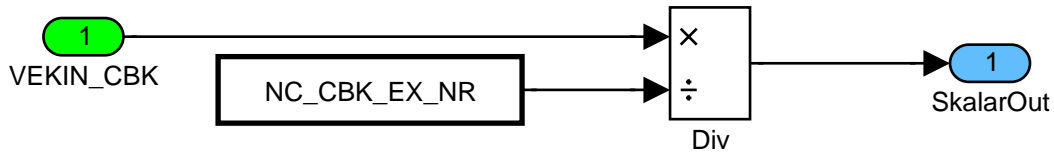

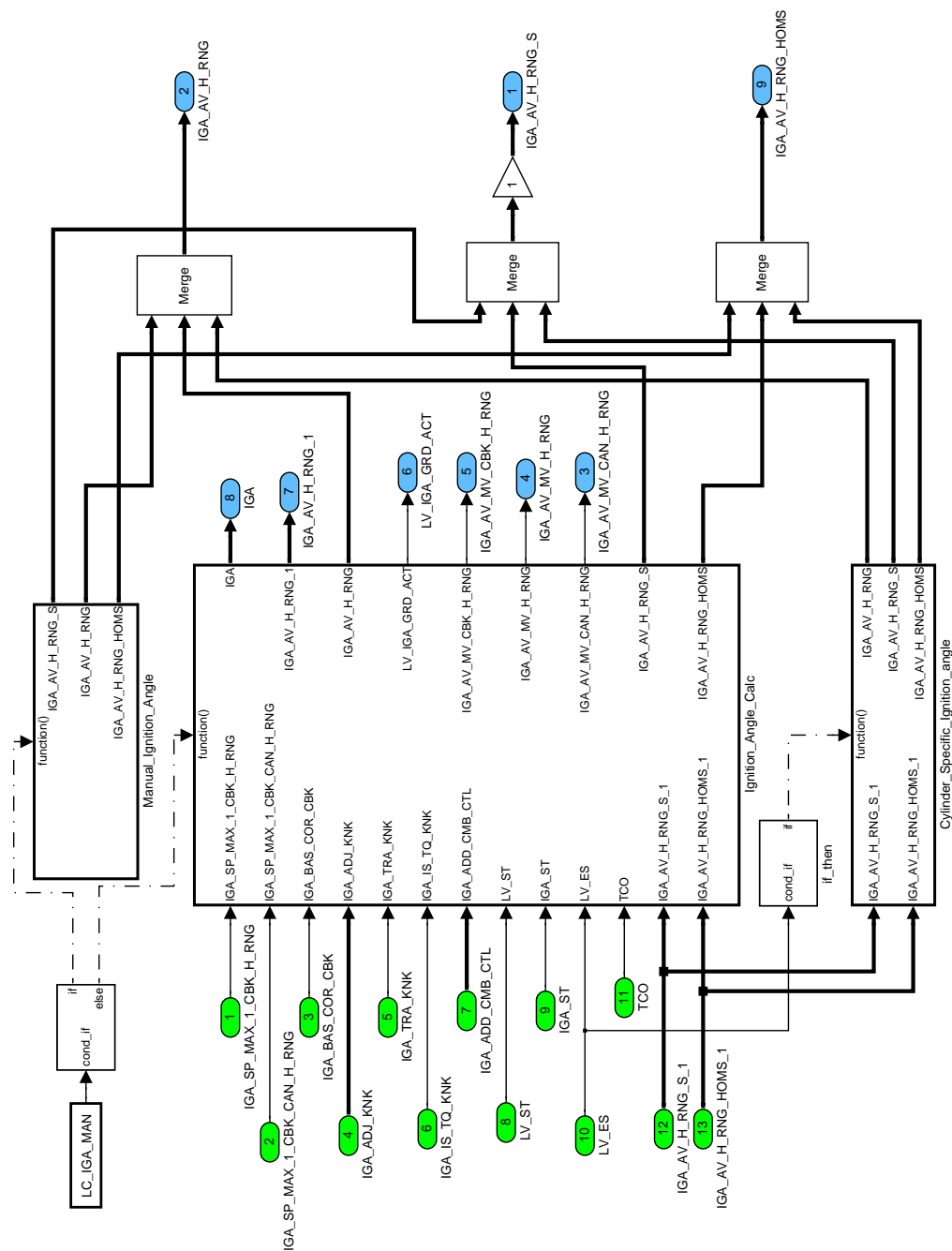


Figure 5 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS/ mean\_from\_cbk\_calc

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43600104.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6298 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





(f) function

Figure 6 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS\_and\_SEG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43600104.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6299 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

f()  
function

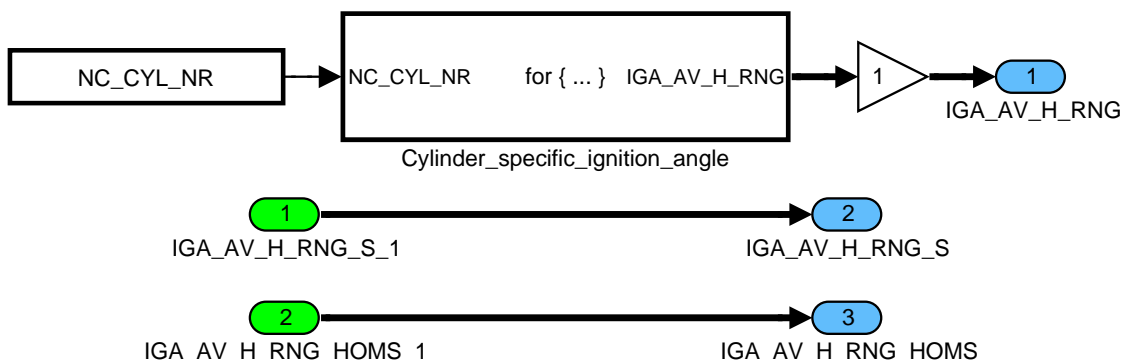


Figure 7 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS\_and\_SEG/ Cylinder\_Specific\_Ignition\_angle

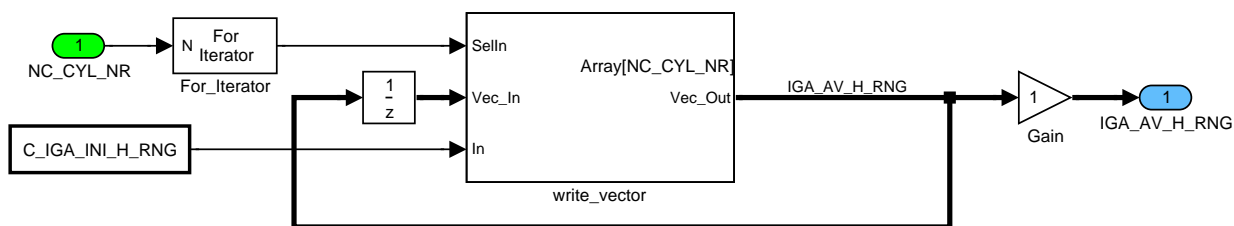



Figure 8 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS\_and\_SEG/ Cylinder\_Specific\_Ignition\_angle/  
Cylinder\_specific\_ignition\_angle

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43600104.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6300 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

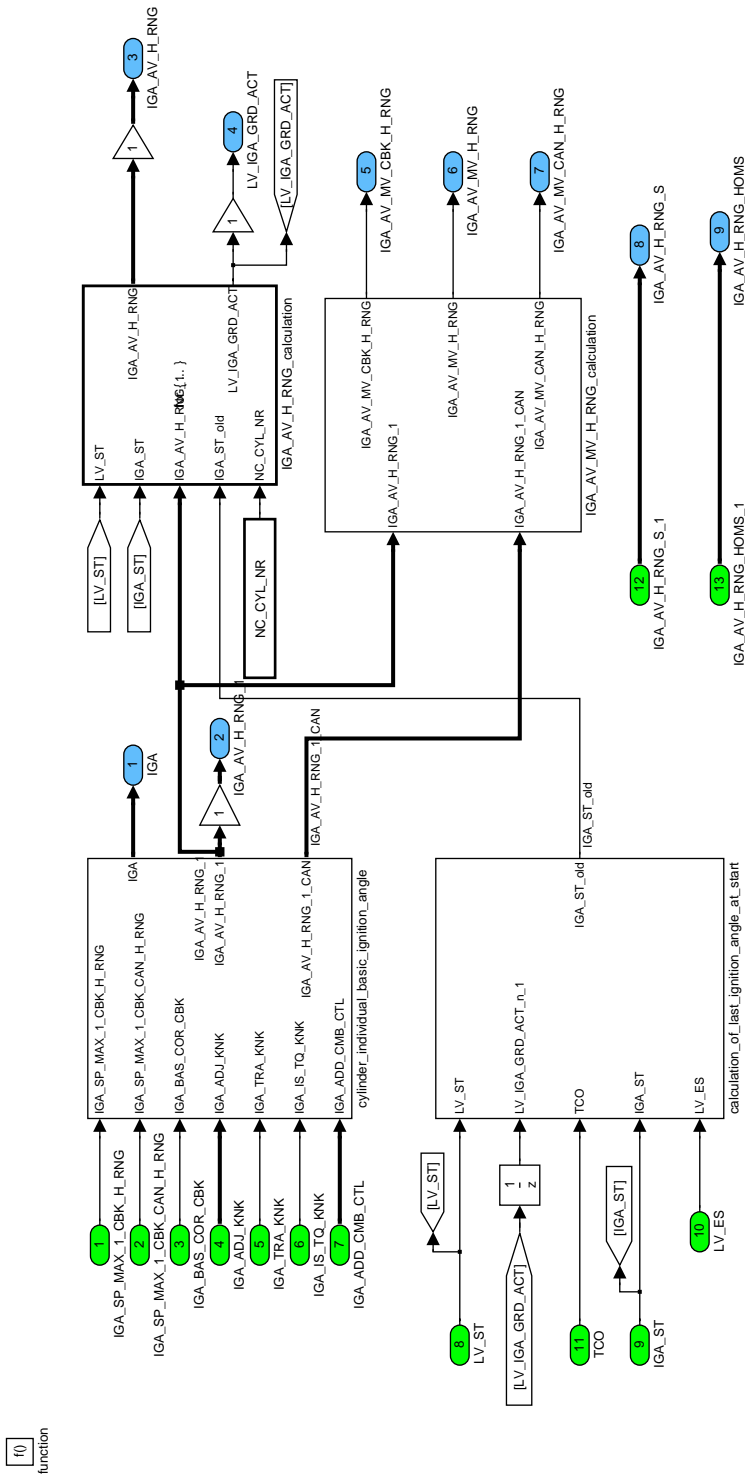


Figure 9 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS\_and\_SEG/ Ignition\_Angle\_Calc

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43600104.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6301 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

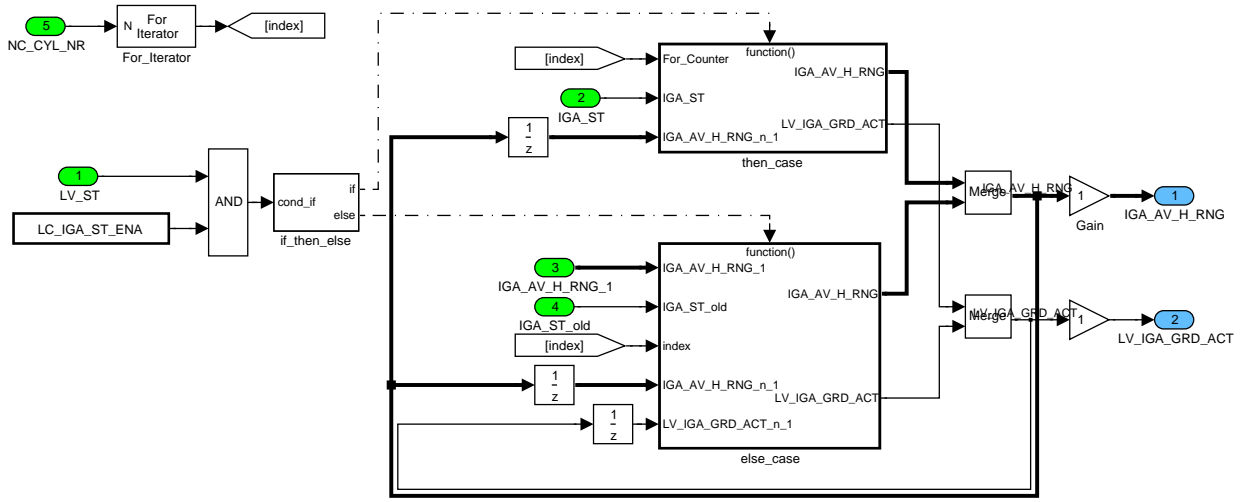


Figure 10 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS\_and\_SEG/ Ignition\_Angle\_Calc/ IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG\_calculation

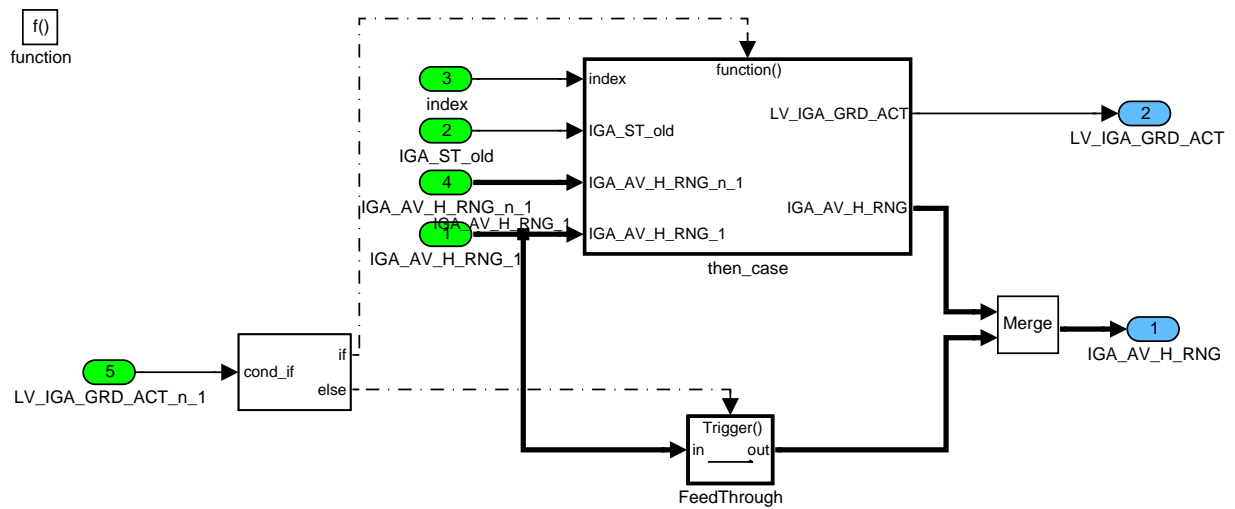



Figure 11 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS\_and\_SEG/ Ignition\_Angle\_Calc/ IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG\_calculation/ else\_case

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43600104.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6302 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

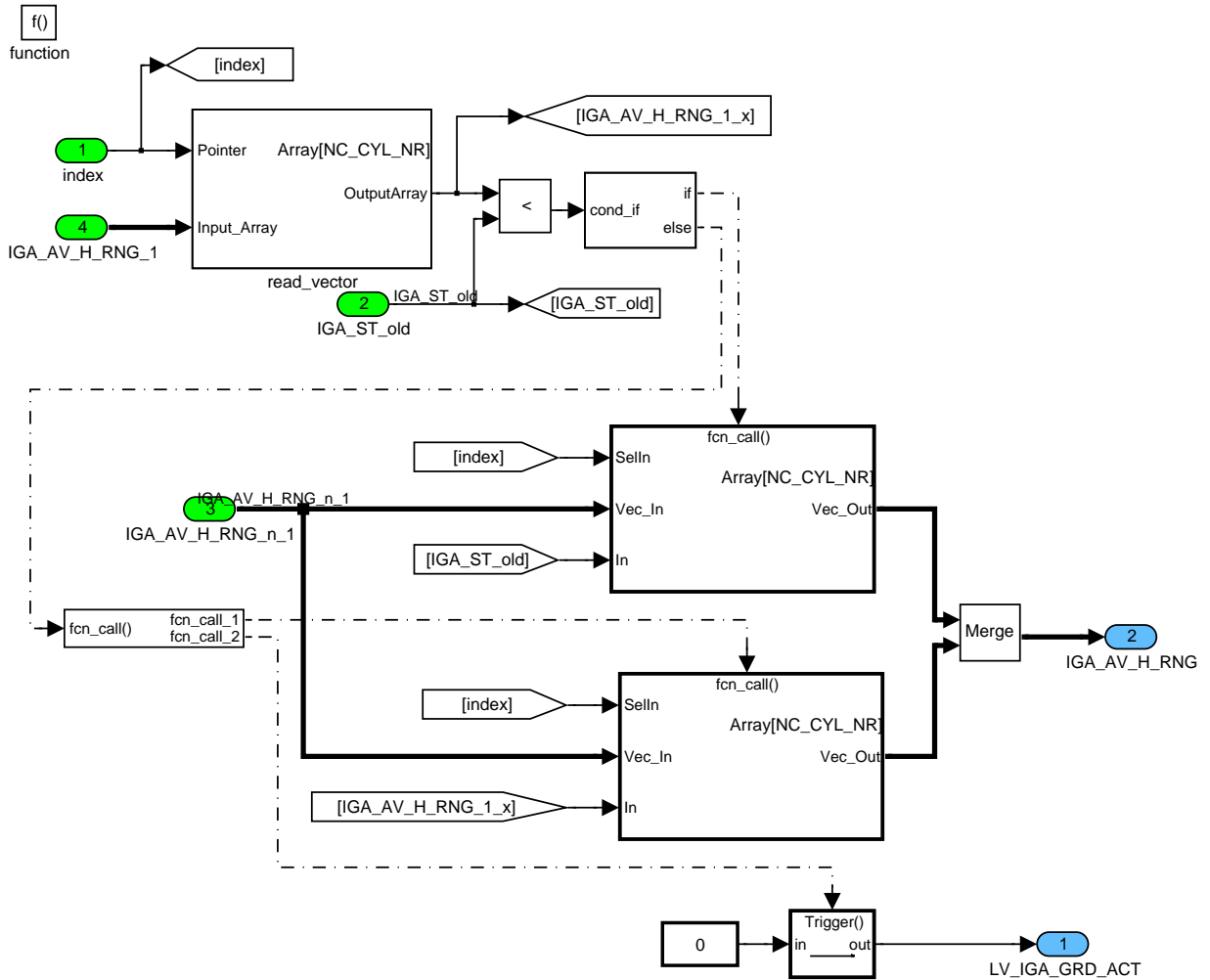


Figure 12 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS\_and\_SEG/ Ignition\_Angle\_Calc/ IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG\_calculation/ else\_case/ then\_case

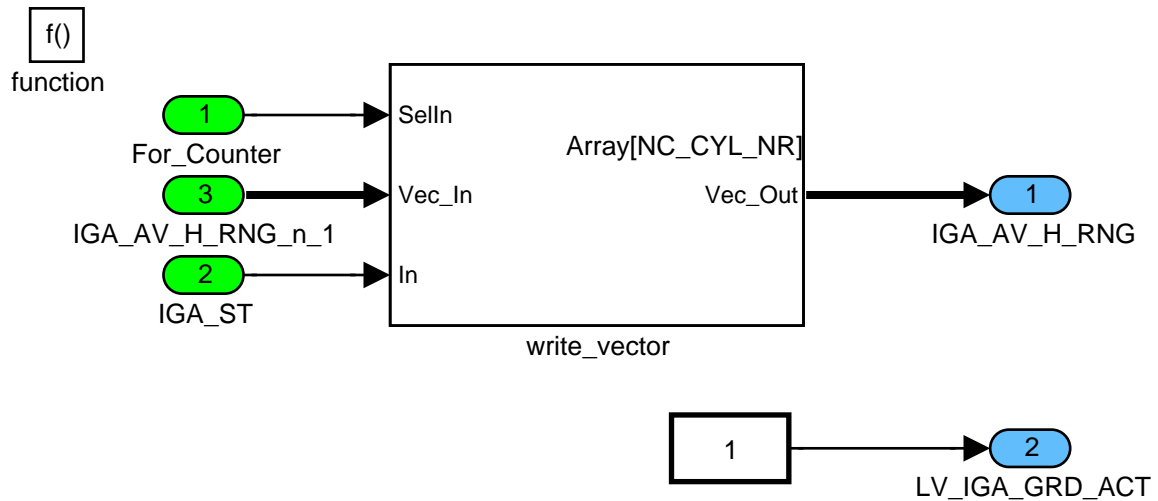



Figure 13 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS\_and\_SEG/ Ignition\_Angle\_Calc/ IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG\_calculation/ then\_case

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43600104.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	6303 of 9643
Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

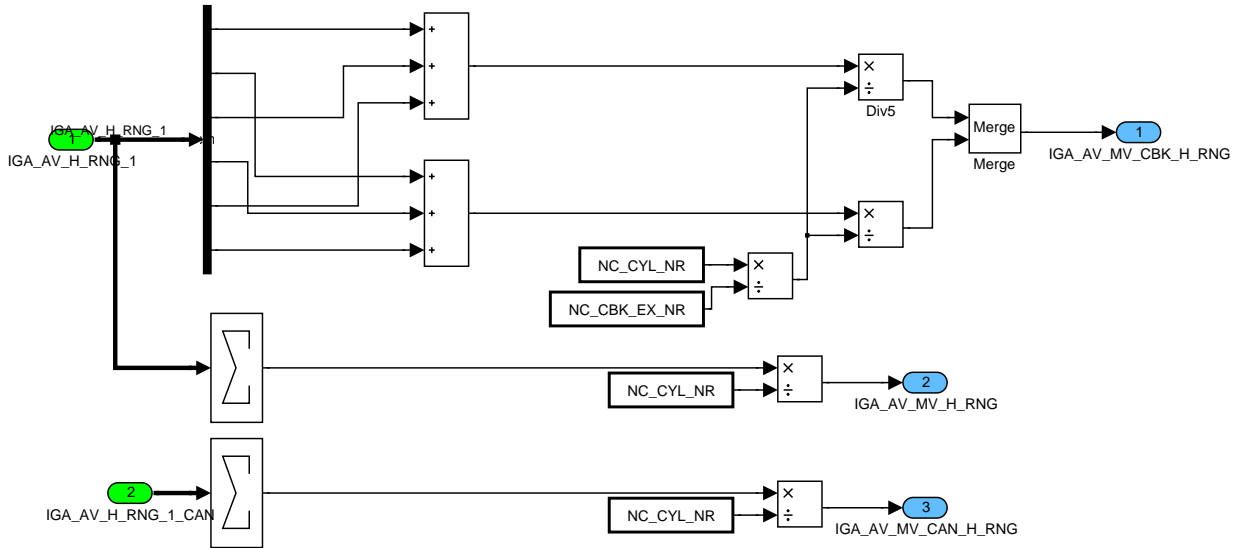


Figure 14 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS\_and\_SEG/ Ignition\_Angle\_Calc/ IGA\_AV\_MV\_H\_RNG\_calculation

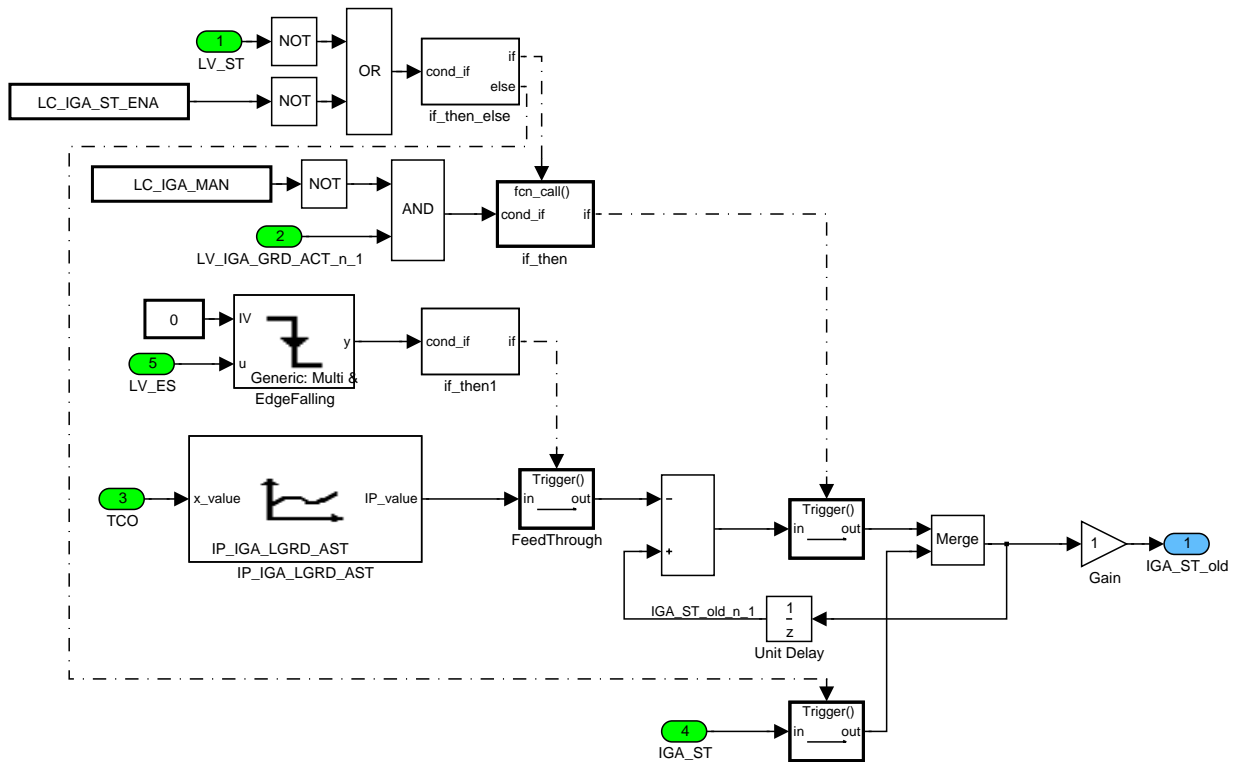



Figure 15 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS\_and\_SEG/ Ignition\_Angle\_Calc/ calculation\_of\_last\_ignition\_angle\_at\_start

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43600104.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6304 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

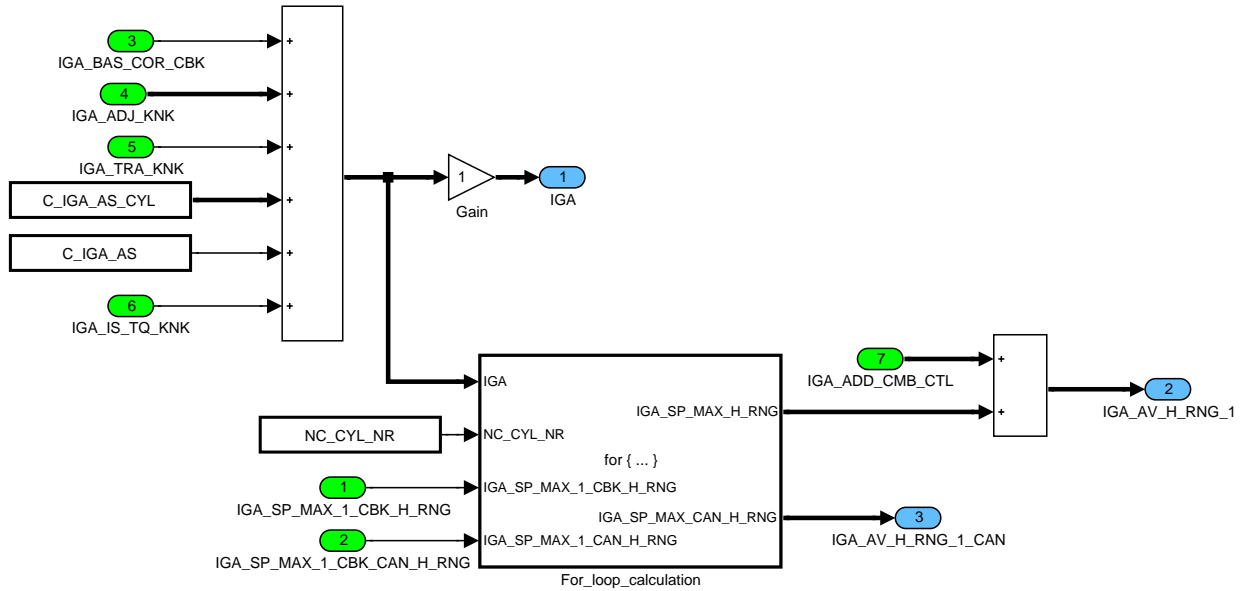



Figure 16 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS\_and\_SEG/ Ignition\_Angle\_Calc/ cylinder\_individual\_basic\_ignition\_angle

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43600104.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6305 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

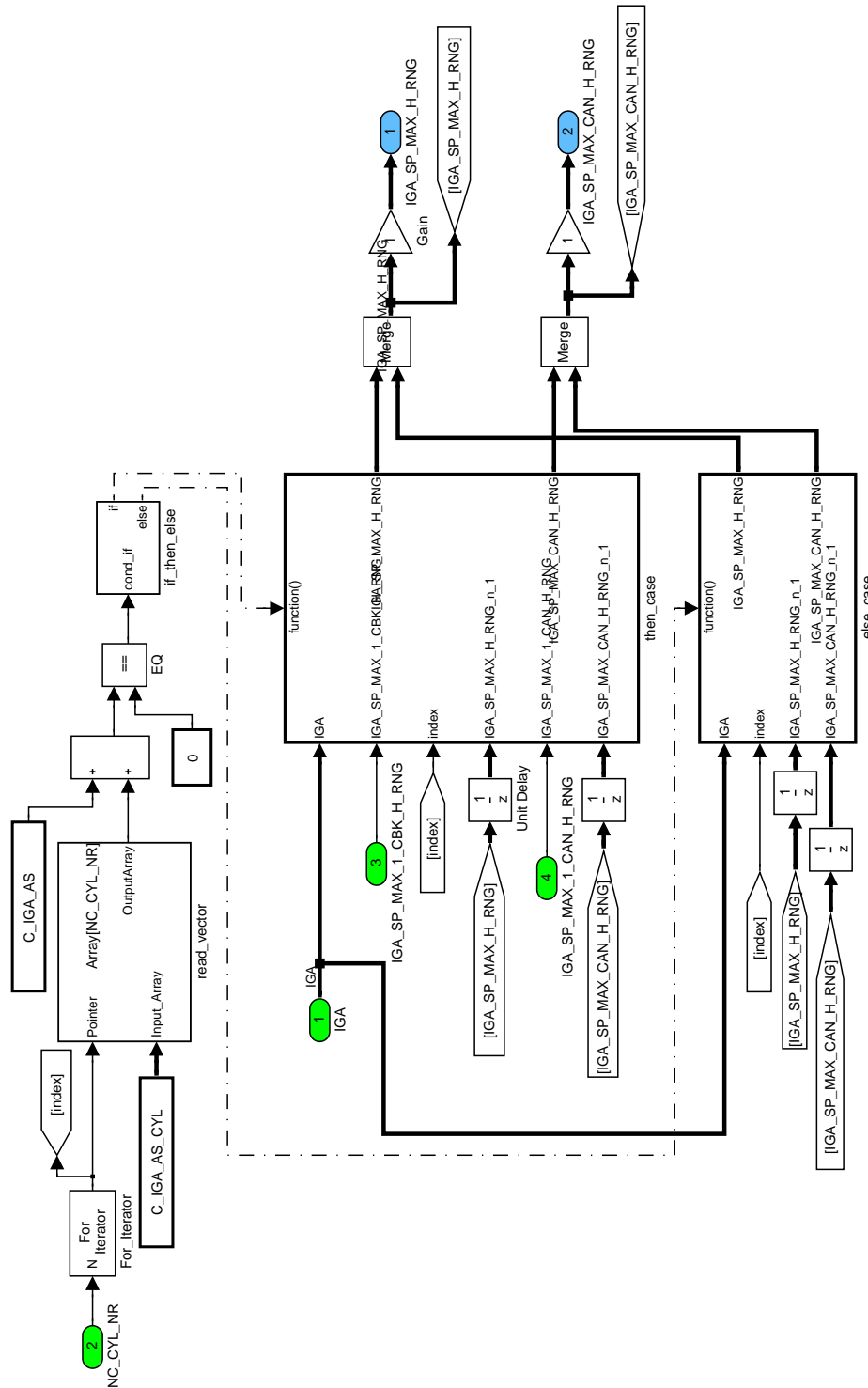



Figure 17 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS\_and\_SEG/ Ignition\_Angle\_Calc/ cylinder\_individual\_basic\_ignition\_angle/ For\_loop\_calculation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43600104.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6306 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

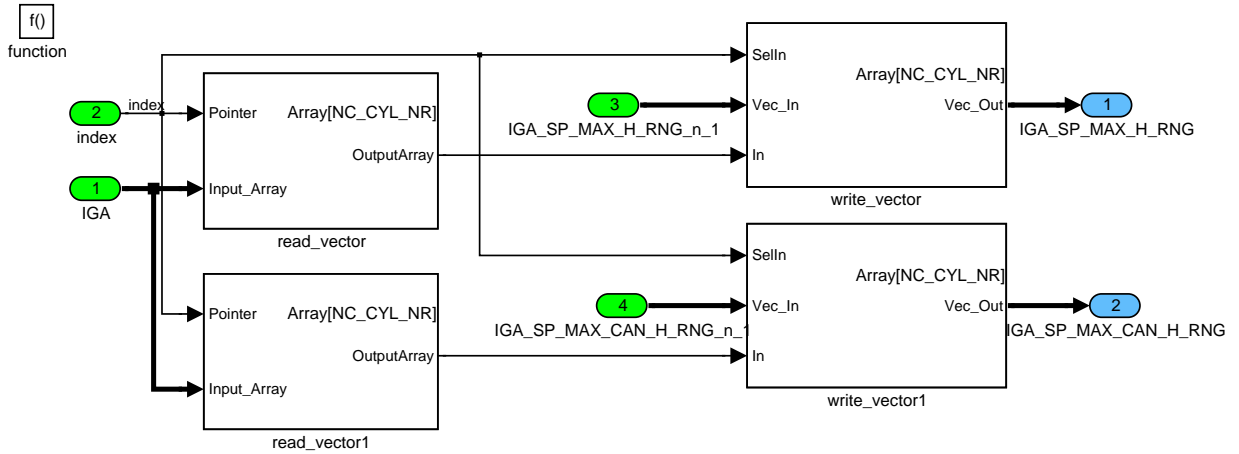


Figure 18 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS\_and\_SEG/ Ignition\_Angle\_Calc/ cylinder\_individual\_basic\_ignition\_angle/ For\_loop\_calculation/ else\_case

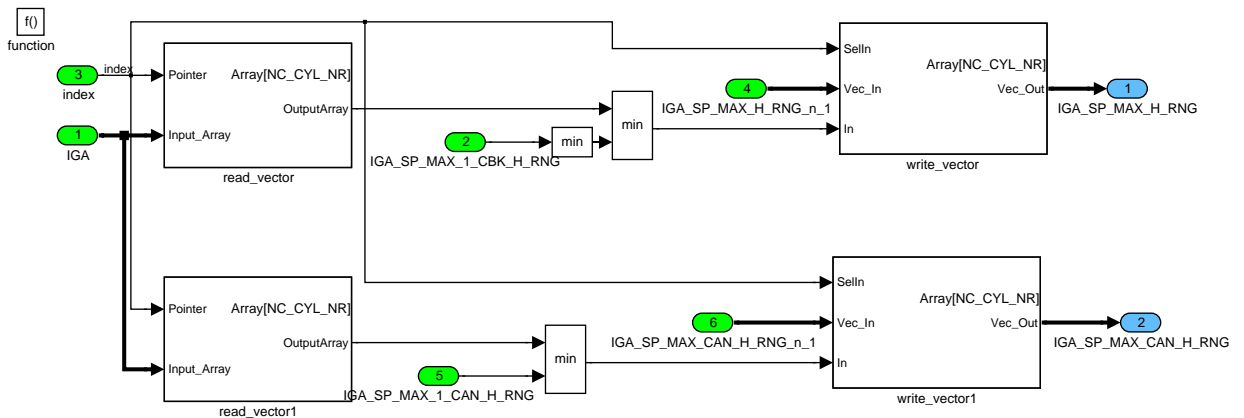


Figure 19 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS\_and\_SEG/ Ignition\_Angle\_Calc/ cylinder\_individual\_basic\_ignition\_angle/ For\_loop\_calculation/ then\_case

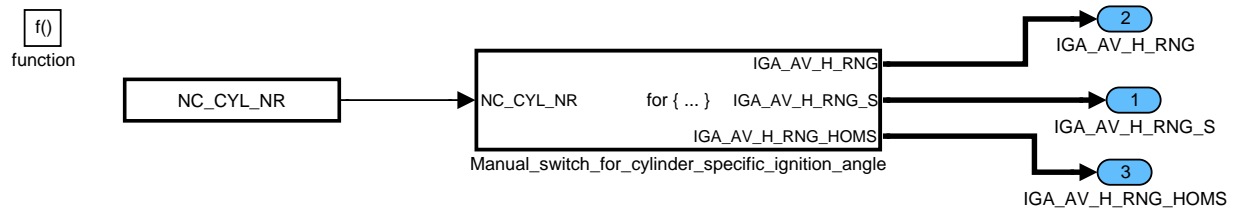


Figure 20 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS\_and\_SEG/ Manual\_Ignition\_Angle

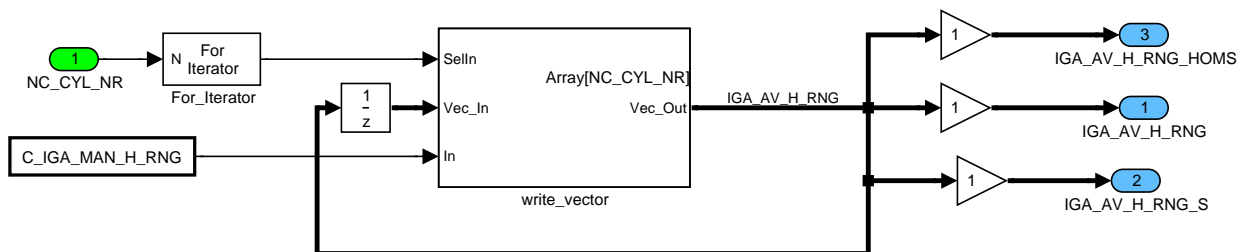



Figure 21 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ operate\_10MS\_and\_SEG/ Manual\_Ignition\_Angle/ Manual\_switch\_for\_cylinder\_specific\_ignition\_angle

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43600104.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6307 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

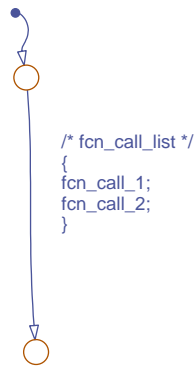


Figure 22 IGSP\_M6001/ Operate/ scheduler2/ module\_scheduler

### 39.1.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: reset

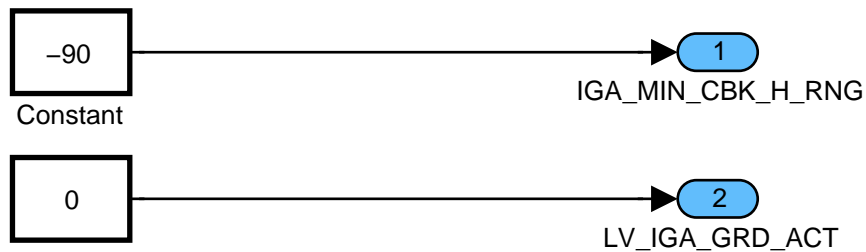
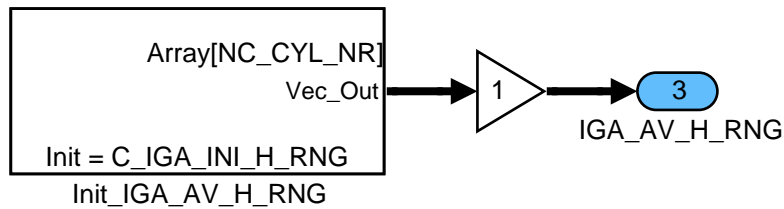
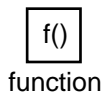



Figure 23 IGSP\_M6001/ reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43600104.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6308 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 39.2 Basic ignition angle at start (IGA\_ST)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IGA_ST	O/V	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	°CRK
Basic ignition angle at start					
LV_IGA_ST_PSN_ENG_COR_STST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
IGA_ST correction for MSA start is active					
LV_ANG_PSN_ENG_REL_TMP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
The first ITDC is reached in case of MSA start					

### Input data:

LV_IGA_ST_OPM_SEL	AMP	CYC_ST	LV_ST
N	TCO	TIA	LV_ES
LV_SYN_ENG	LV_STST_ST_REQ	PSN_ENG_REL	PSN_ENG_REL_ST

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ANG_PSN_ENG_REL_STST	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	°CRK
Relative engine position threshold for deactivation of additive ignition angle correction (default 120 °CRK) [Attention: PSN_ENG_REL = 180...0,375°CRK]					
IP_IGA_ST_AMP_COR_OPM_1	6	0...FFH	-48...47.625	0.375	°CRK
LDPM_AMP_1_IGA_ST	6	0...FFFFH	0...5.434E+3	0.0829175 2	hPa
Ambient pressure correction of the basic ignition angle at start at operation mode 1					
IP_IGA_ST_AMP_COR_OPM_2	6	0...FFH	-48...47.625	0.375	°CRK
LDPM_AMP_1_IGA_ST	6	0...FFFFH	0...5.434E+3	0.0829175 2	hPa
Ambient pressure correction of the basic ignition angle at start at operation mode 2					
IP_IGA_ST_PSN_ENG_COR_STST	6	0...FFH	-48...47.625	0.375	°CRK
LDP_ANG_PSN_ENG_REL_ST	6	0...780H	0...720	0.375	°CRK
Relative engine stop position correction additive to IGA_ST for the first ignition at MSA start					
IP_IGA_ST_TIA_COR_OPM_1	6	0...FFH	-48...47.625	0.375	°CRK
LDPM_TIA_1_IGA_ST	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Ambient pressure correction of the basic ignition angle at start at operation mode 1					
IP_IGA_ST_TIA_COR_OPM_2	6	0...FFH	-48...47.625	0.375	°CRK
LDPM_TIA_1_IGA_ST	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Ambient pressure correction of the basic ignition angle at start at operation mode 2					
IP_IGA_ST_BAS_OPM_1	6x8	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	°CRK
LDPM_N_1_IGA_ST	6	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDPM_TCO_1_IGSP	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Basic ignition angle at start at operation mode 1					
IP_IGA_ST_BAS_OPM_2	6x8	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	°CRK
LDPM_N_1_IGA_ST	6	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDPM_TCO_1_IGSP	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Basic ignition angle at start at operation mode 2					
IP_IGA_ST_CYC_ST_COR_OPM_1	6x8	0...FFH	-48...47.625	0.375	°CRK
LDPM_CYC_1_IGA_ST	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
LDPM_TCO_1_IGSP	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Correction of the basic ignition angle at start dependen on the start cycle counter at operation mode 1					
IP_IGA_ST_CYC_ST_COR_OPM_2	6x8	0...FFH	-48...47.625	0.375	°CRK
LDPM_CYC_1_IGA_ST	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
LDPM_TCO_1_IGSP	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Correction of the basic ignition angle at start dependen on the start cycle counter at operation mode 2					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43600401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6309 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 39.2.1 IGSP\_M6004

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The ignition angle at start is basically dependent on the engine speed N and coolant temperature TCO determined by the map IP\_IGA\_ST\_BAS. Additionally a map dependent on the ambient pressure AMP corrects this basic ignition angle. To avoid backfiring due to the fast increase of the combustion chamber temperature a second correction dependent on the cycle counter CYC\_ST and the coolant temperature is added. A further map considers influences of the intake air temperature TIA.

The switch LV\_IGA\_ST\_OPM\_SEL is used to determine if either the basic ignition angle at start for operation mode 1 or the basic ignition angle at start for operation mode 2 is calculated.

In case of MSA start (engine start stop automatic) there is an additive correction dependent on the relative engine position PSN\_ENG\_REL\_ST for the first ignition.

#### Application conditions :

*Activation :* LV\_ST = 1 or (LV\_ES = 1 and LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1)

*Deactivation :* LV\_ST = 0 and (LV\_ES = 0 or LV\_SYN\_ENG = 0)

*Update rate :* every 10 ms and every TDC


*Initialisation:* at reset : IGA\_ST = 0

LV\_IGA\_ST\_PSN\_ENG\_COR\_STST = 0

LV\_PSN\_ENG\_REL\_TMP = 0

Remark: if LV\_IGA\_ST\_OPM\_SEL = 1 only the upper part has to be executed ( $\sum$ IP....OPM\_2), else only the lower part has to be executed ( $\sum$ IP....OPM\_1).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43600401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6310 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

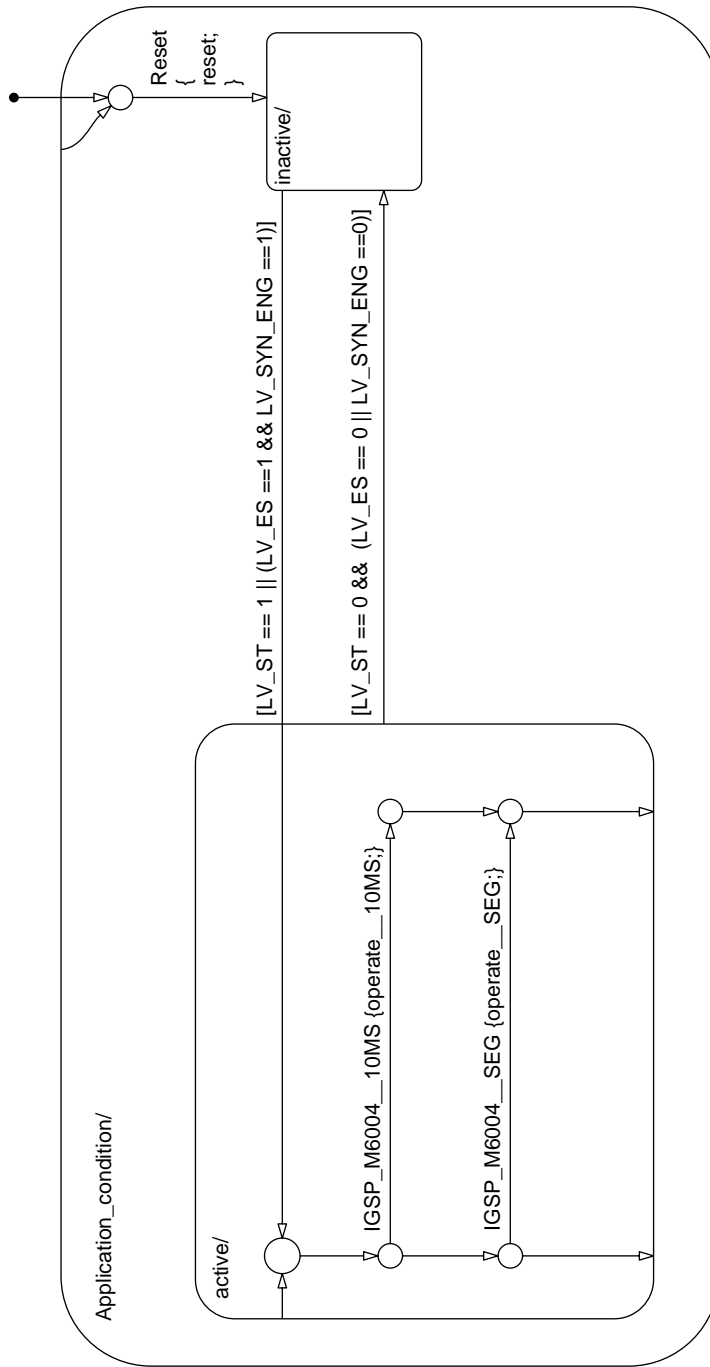



Figure 24 IGSP\_M6004/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43600401.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6311 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

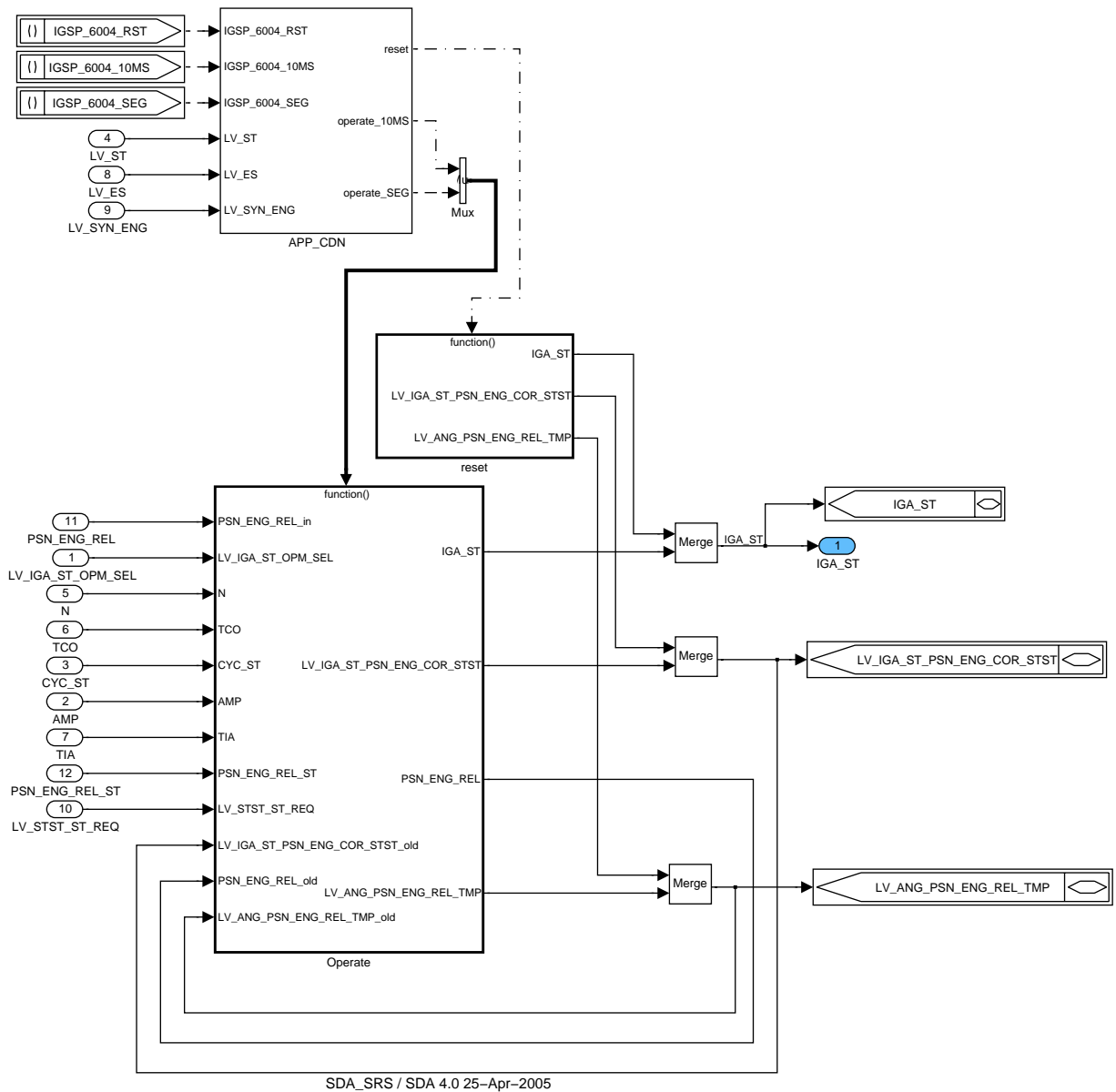



Figure 25 IGSP\_M6004

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43600401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6312 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 39.2.1.1 Reset

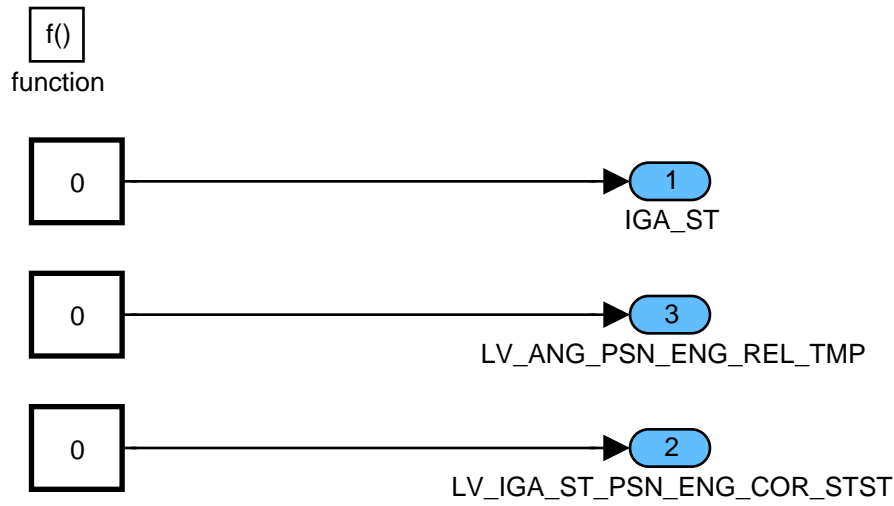



Figure 26 IGSP\_M6004/ reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43600401.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6313 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 39.2.1.2 Overview of IGA\_ST calculation

f()  
function

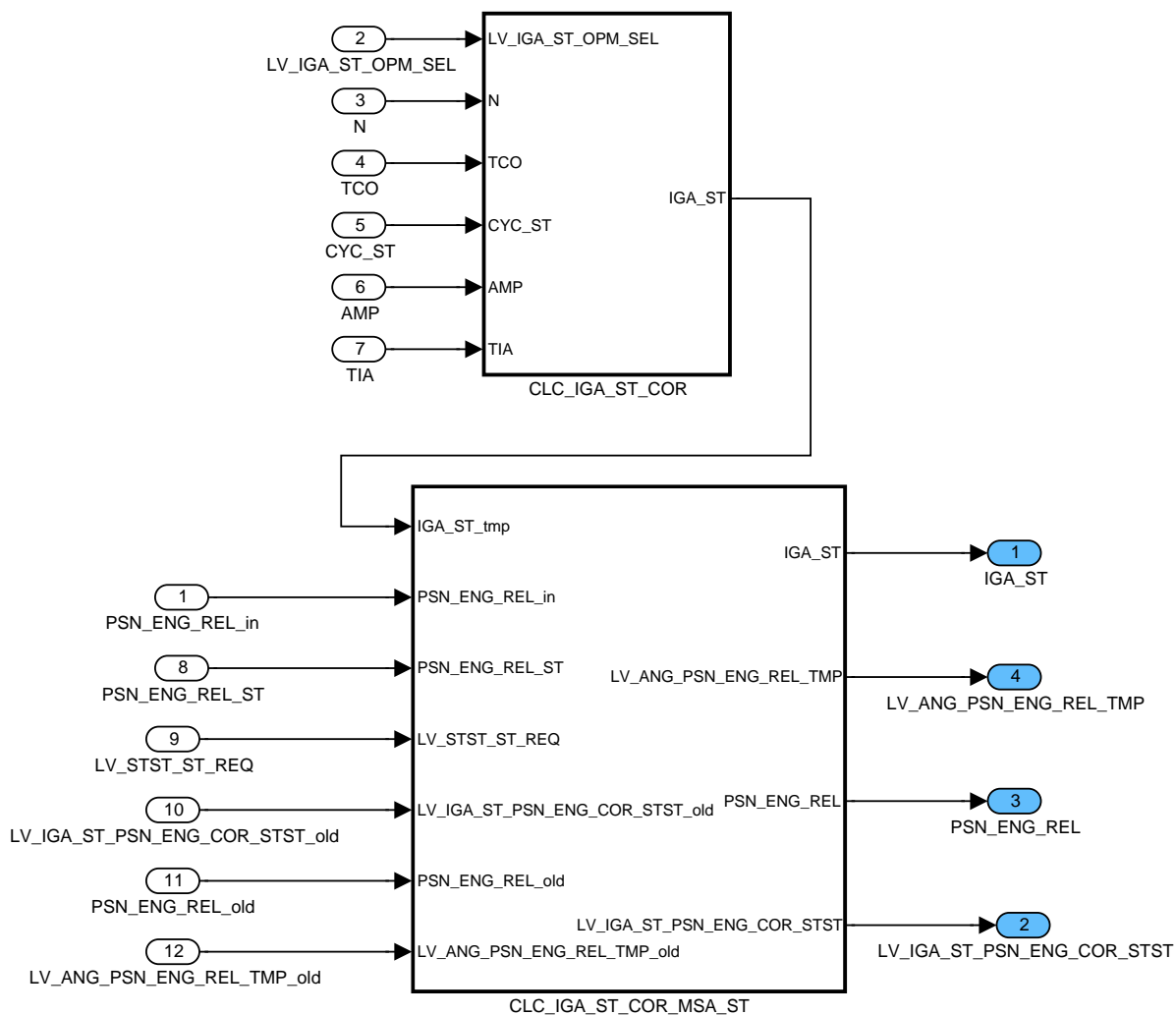



Figure 27 IGSP\_M6004/ Operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43600401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6314 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Calculation of standard IGA ST correction

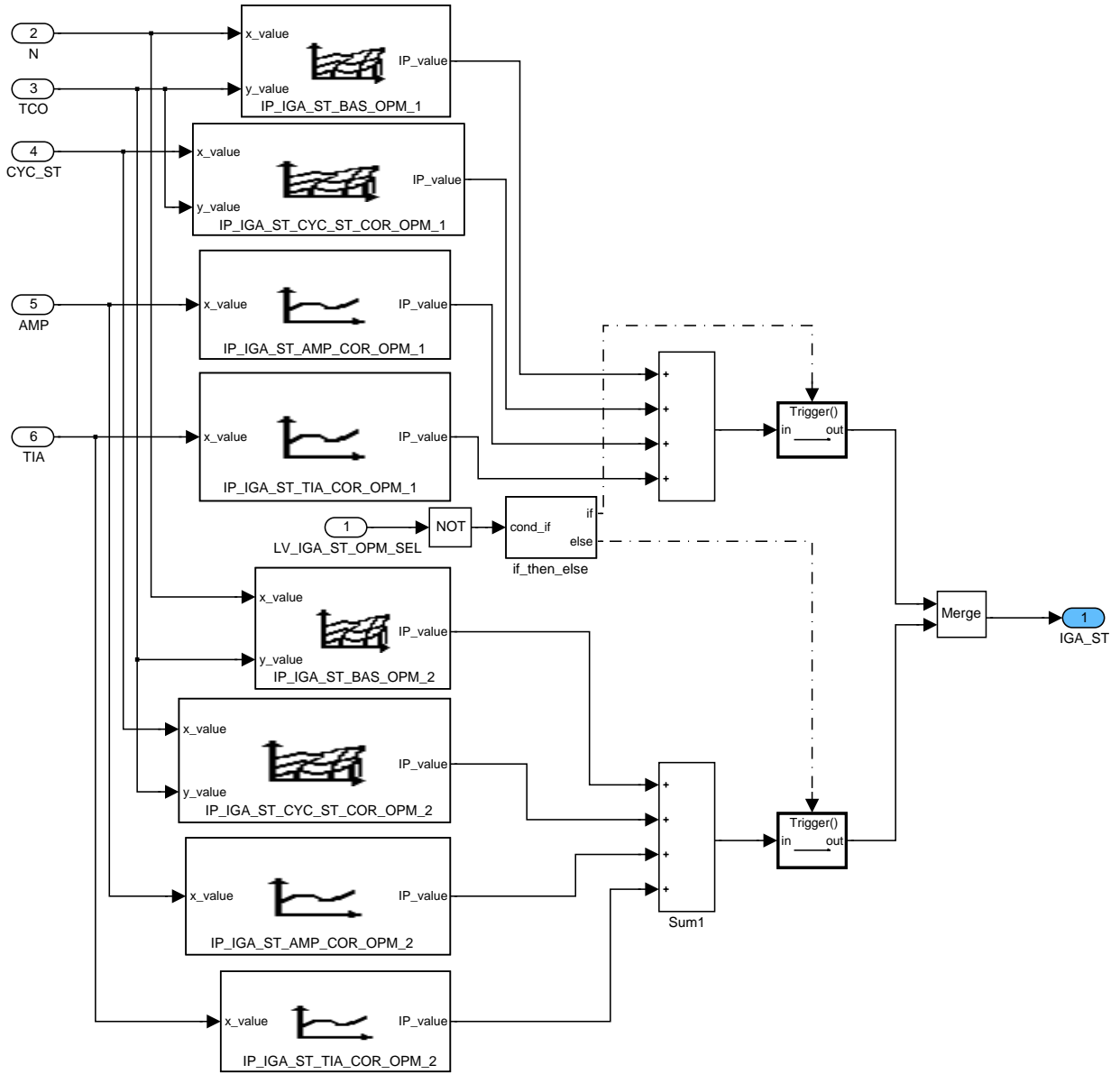



Figure 28 IGSP\_M6004/ Operate/ CLC\_IGA\_ST\_COR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43600401.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6315 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of IGA ST correction in case of MSA start (engine start stop automatic)

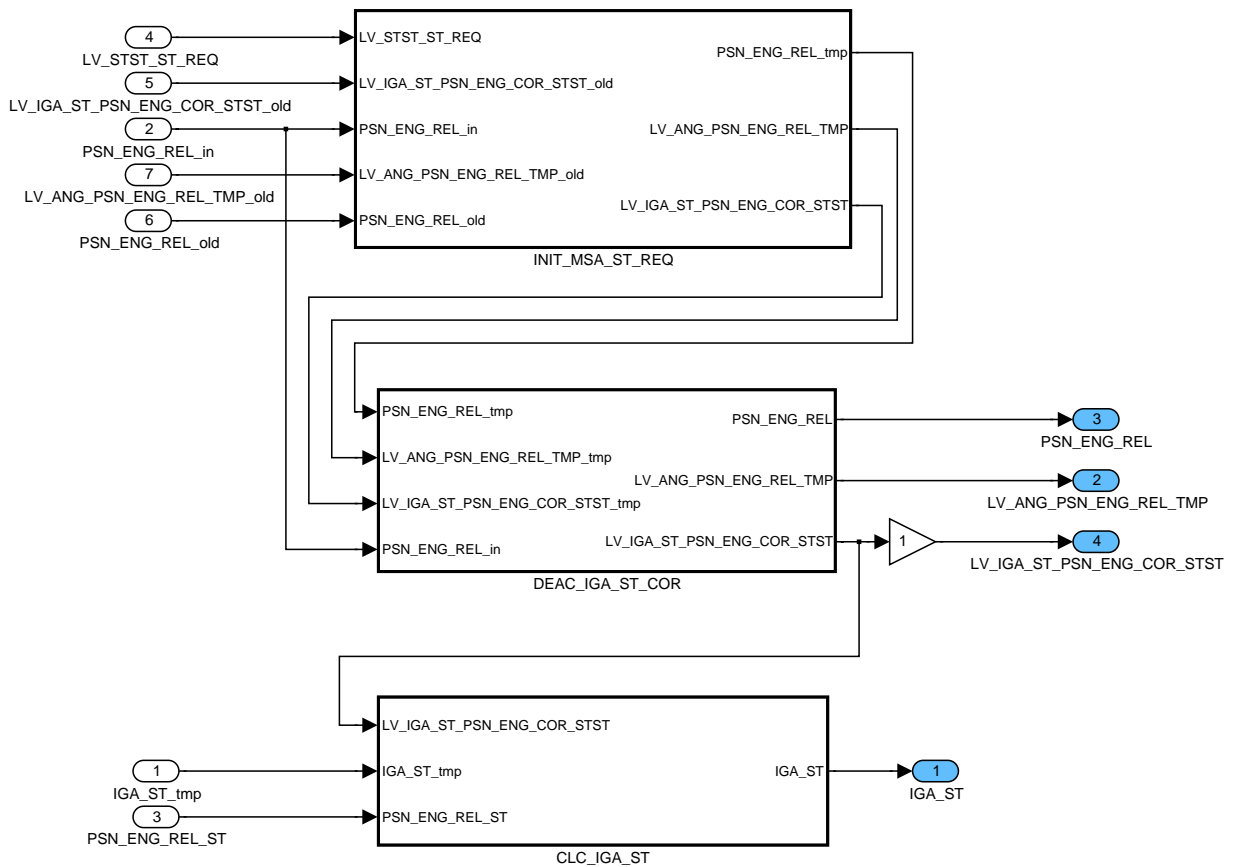


Figure 29 IGSP\_M6004/ Operate/ CLC\_IGA\_ST\_COR\_MSA\_ST

### Initialisation at MSA start request

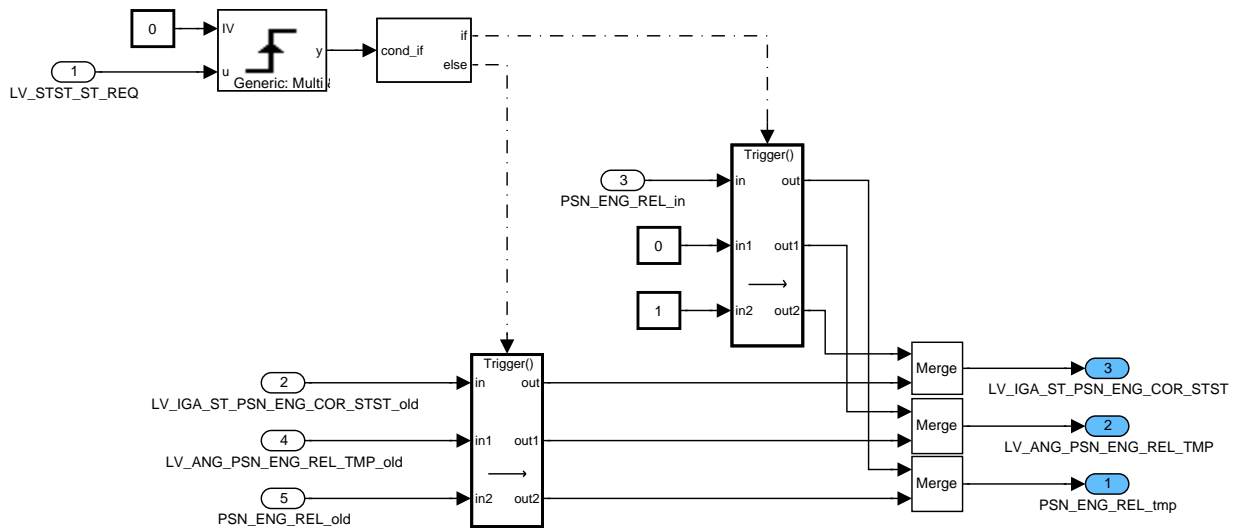



Figure 30 IGSP\_M6004/ Operate/ CLC\_IGA\_ST\_COR\_MSA\_ST/ INIT\_MSA\_ST\_REQ

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43600401.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6316 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Deactivation of IGA ST correction

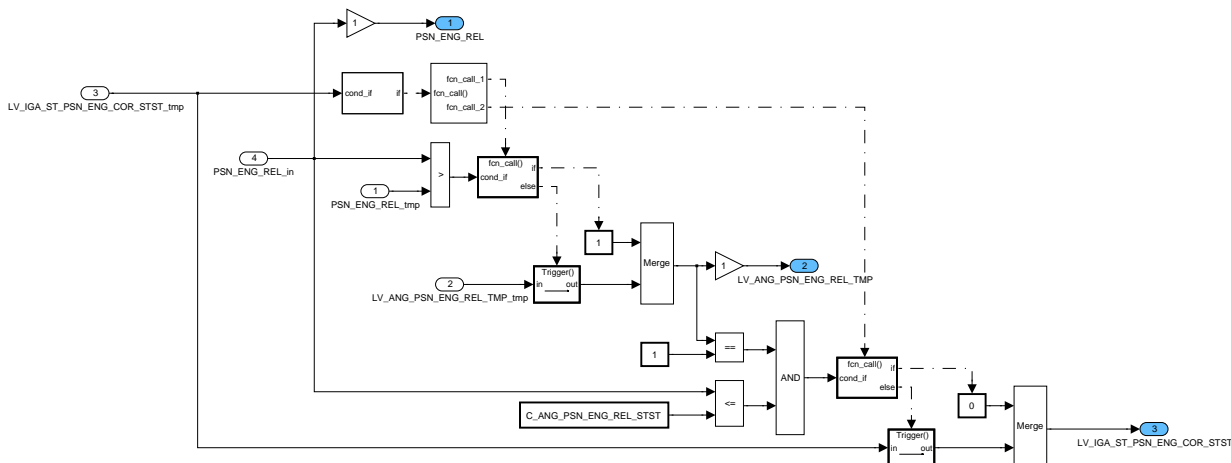


Figure 31 IGSP\_M6004/ Operate/ CLC\_IGA\_ST\_COR\_MSA\_ST/ DEAC\_IGA\_ST\_COR

## Calculation of corrected IGA ST

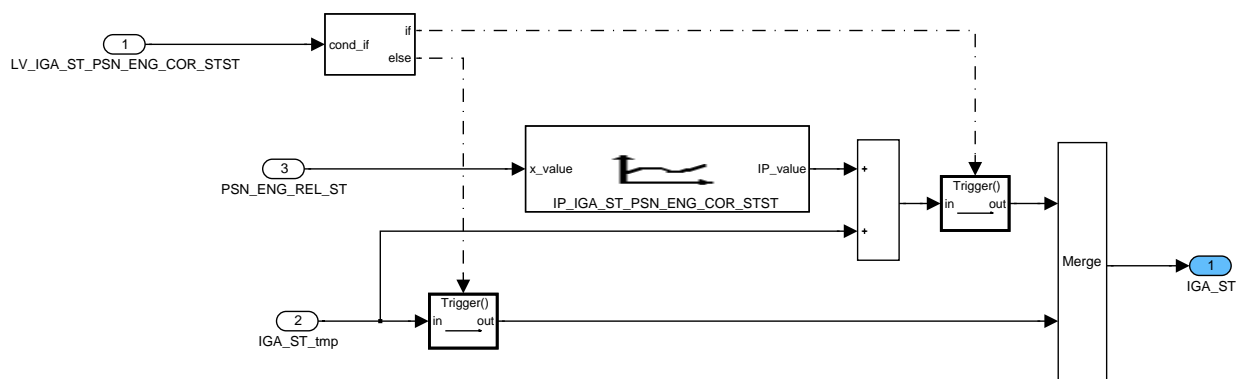



Figure 32 IGSP\_M6004/ Operate/ CLC\_IGA\_ST\_COR\_MSA\_ST/ CLC\_IGA\_ST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43600401.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6317 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### 39.3 Minimum Ignition Angle

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IGA_DIF_MIN_H_RNG	V/O	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	[°CRK]
Difference of minimum ignition angle to reference ignition angle in wide range					
IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_H_RNG	V	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	[°CRK]
Extra retard on IGA_DIF_MIN in case of torque intervention in wide range					
LV_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_ACT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to enable and declare the acting of the extra retard on IGA_DIF_MIN					
IGA_DIF_MIN_AST_H_RNG	V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Intermediate variable: correction on IGA_DIF_MIN for combustion cycles after start management in wide range					
IGA_MIN_BAS_1_H_RNG	V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Intermediate variable: basic minimum ignition angle in wide range					
IGA_MIN_BAS_PU_H_RNG	V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Intermediate variable: PU minimum ignition angle in wide range					
IGA_MIN_BAS_EXT_H_RNG	V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Intermediate variable: basic minimum ignition angle in wide range					
IGA_MIN_BAS_PUC_H_RNG	V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Intermediate variable: basic minimum ignition angle in wide range					
IGA_MIN_BAS_INT_H_RNG	V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Intermediate variable: basic minimum ignition angle in wide range					
IGA_MIN_BAS_H_RNG	V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
basic minimum ignition angle in wide range					
IGA_MIN_BAS_2_H_RNG	V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
basic minimum ignition angle including cat heating in wide range					
IGA_MIN_BAS_OPM_H_RNG	V	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
basic minimum ignition angle depending on engine operation mode					
IGA_MIN_BAS_2_OPM_1_H_RNG	V	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
basic minimum ignition angle high range regarding cat heating and OPM 1					
IGA_MIN_BAS_2_OPM_2_H_RNG	V	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
basic minimum ignition angle high range regarding cat heating and OPM 2					


**Input data:**

LV_HOM_RUN	MAF_HB	N 32	LV_IGA_MIN_PUC
IGA_DIF_SP_H_RNG	TCO	LV_AST_END	CYC_CAST
LV_AT	AMP	FAC_IGA_OPM_SEL	TQ_ADD_CH
OPM_AV	OPM_REQ	LV_IGA_MIN_EXT	IGA_REF_COR
	N_DIF	LV_CH_TQ_ADD	LV_CH_TQ_ADD_IS
		LV_TQ_IGA_ACT	LV_HOM_ACT

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

The minimum ignition angle is the minimum allowable ignition angle which is possible to apply to the engine. The basic minimum ignition angle determined through a calibration map is corrected by a temperature dependent additive term. Furthermore there are additive influences by cat heating and engine operating mode like throttled or unthrottled. In some special engine running states, the minimal ignition angle calibrated in this function can be limited by external request to avoid too strong spark retards during those states. Hence, in all practical cases IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_H\_RNG is a negative value which is the maximum allowable spark retard determined by a calibration map. It includes the coolant temperature correction (for engine protection, pollution condition, etc...).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43601A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6318 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 39.3.1 IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_H\_RNG calculation with extra spark retard for torque intervention and after start management

### General information:

In case of a strong fast torque intervention requested (ie. if IGA\_DIF\_SP\_H\_RNG hence requested by torque intervention becomes lower than IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_0\_H\_RNG) then a specific over-retard (IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_H\_RNG) is authorised on minimum ignition angle for a while. It permits to manage a strongest response from the engine to a torque reduction request. IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_0\_H\_RNG is just an intermediate variable introduced here for clarification of explanations. IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_0\_H\_RNG is just the result of the interpolation map without other affects. This over-retard is only allowed for a given time (C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_TEMP\_ENA). In case of a rising edge of the flag for enabling extra-retard (LV\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_ACT= 0->1) the active counter is reseted to C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_TEMP\_ENA. If torque intervention by spark retard is active as well as homogeneous ignition angle and injection parameters are applied to the engine (LV\_TQ\_IGA\_ACT=1 and LV\_HOM\_ACT=1) the active counter is decremented to 0, otherwise it is incremented back to C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_TEMP\_ENA. The counter for extra-retard is set to avoid exhaust gas over-heating and thus protect the exhaust branch. At the end of this counter, this over-retard on IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_H\_RNG goes back up to 0 with a limited gradient (C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_LGRD\_H\_RNG) for its come-back law. This limited gradient for come-back is necessary to avoid the changes on ignition angle applied can be felt on-board the car. At the end of this gradient limited come-back, such an other kind of extra retard is inhibited during a while (C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_TEMP\_ENA) just to be sure to avoid any problems of exhaust gas over-heating. This functionality aims to deal with thermal exchange effects. So, the timer are in time units (sec.) and the calibration map here defined for extra retard is related to LDP of temperature.


### Application conditions:

<b>Activation:</b>	LV_HOM_RUN	= 1	
<b>Deactivation:</b>	LV_HOM_RUN	= 0	
<b>Initialisation:</b>	IGA_DIF_MIN_H_RNG	= 0° CRK	at reset
	IGA_DIF_MIN_0_H_RNG	= 0 °CRK	
	IGA_DIF_MIN_AST_H_RNG	= 0 °CRK	
	IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_H_RNG	= 0 °CRK	
	IGA_MIN_BAS_x_H_RNG	= -35.625°CRK	
<b>Update Rate:</b>	whole functionality	=>	10 ms
	IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_TCO_H_RNG	=>	1000 ms

### Formula section:

*Condition to enable the extra-spark retard:*

**If** LV\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_ACT = 0  
**And When** IGA\_DIF\_SP\_H\_RNG becomes lower than IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_0\_H\_RNG<sub>n-1</sub>  
**Then** LV\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_ACT = 1

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43601A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6319 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification


**And** IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_H\_RNG = IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_1\_H\_RNG  
**Elseif** LV\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_ACT = 1  
**And When** IGA\_DIF\_SP\_H\_RNG becomes lower than IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_0\_H\_RNG<sub>n-1</sub>  
**Then** IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_H\_RNG = IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_1\_H\_RNG  
**Else** **if** IGA\_DIF\_SP\_H\_RNG is greater than IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_0\_H\_RNG<sub>n-1</sub>  
**And** LV\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_ACT = 0 **or** 1  
*(Whatever should be the state of LV\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_ACT)*  
**Then** LV\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_ACT remains in its previous state  
**And** IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_H\_RNG = 0  
**Endif**

*IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_1\_H\_RNG and  
 IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_0\_H\_RNG are only an intermediate variable  
 just used for calculation and clarification*

*Management of extra spark retard:*

**IF** (LV\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_ACT<sub>n</sub> = 1 **and**  
 LV\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_ACT<sub>n-1</sub> = 0)  
**THEN** CTR\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_TEMP\_ENA<sub>n</sub> =  
 C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_TEMP\_ENA  
*the timer for extra-retard authorised is reseted*  
**ENDIF**  
  
**IF** (LV\_HOM\_ACT = 1 **and** LV\_TQ\_IGA\_ACT = 1)  
**THEN** CTR\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_TEMP\_ENA<sub>n</sub> =  
 CTR\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_TEMP\_ENA<sub>n-1</sub> - 1  
*the timer for extra-retard authorised is decremented*  
 IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_1\_H\_RNG =  
 IP\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_H\_RNG (N\_32,MAF\_HB)  
**ELSE** CTR\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_TEMP\_ENA<sub>n</sub> =  
 CTR\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_TEMP\_ENA<sub>n-1</sub> + 1  
*the timer for extra-retard authorised is incremented*  
 IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_1\_H\_RNG =  
 IP\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_H\_RNG (N\_32,MAF\_HB)  
**ENDIF**  
**IF** CTR\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_TEMP\_ENA<sub>n</sub> = 0  
*at the end of timer for extra-retard authorized*  
**THEN** IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_2\_H\_RNG<sub>n</sub> =  
 Min[(IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_H\_RNG<sub>n-1</sub> -  
 C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_LGRD\_H\_RNG), 0]  
 IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_1\_H\_RNG<sub>n</sub> = IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_2\_H\_RNG<sub>n</sub>  
*Gradient limited come-back of the over-retard bordered to 0*  
**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document  
 as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to  
 others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be  
 held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or  
 registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43601A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6320 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

IF IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_2_H_RNG = 0
    at the end of the gradient limited come-back to 0

THEN CTR_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_TEMP_DISn =
    C_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_TEMP_DIS

IF CTR_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_TEMP_DISn > 0
THEN IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_1_H_RNGn = 0
    CTR_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_TEMP_DISn =
    CTR_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_TEMP_DISn-1 - 1
    Inhibition of another over-retard at the end of a first one
    during the lasting of the timer C_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_TEMP_DIS


ELSE
IF (CTR_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_TEMP_DISn = 0 and
    (CTR_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_TEMP_DISn-1 = 1))
THEN LV_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_ACT = 0
    At the end of the inhibition time, another extra retard is
    allowed again

ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

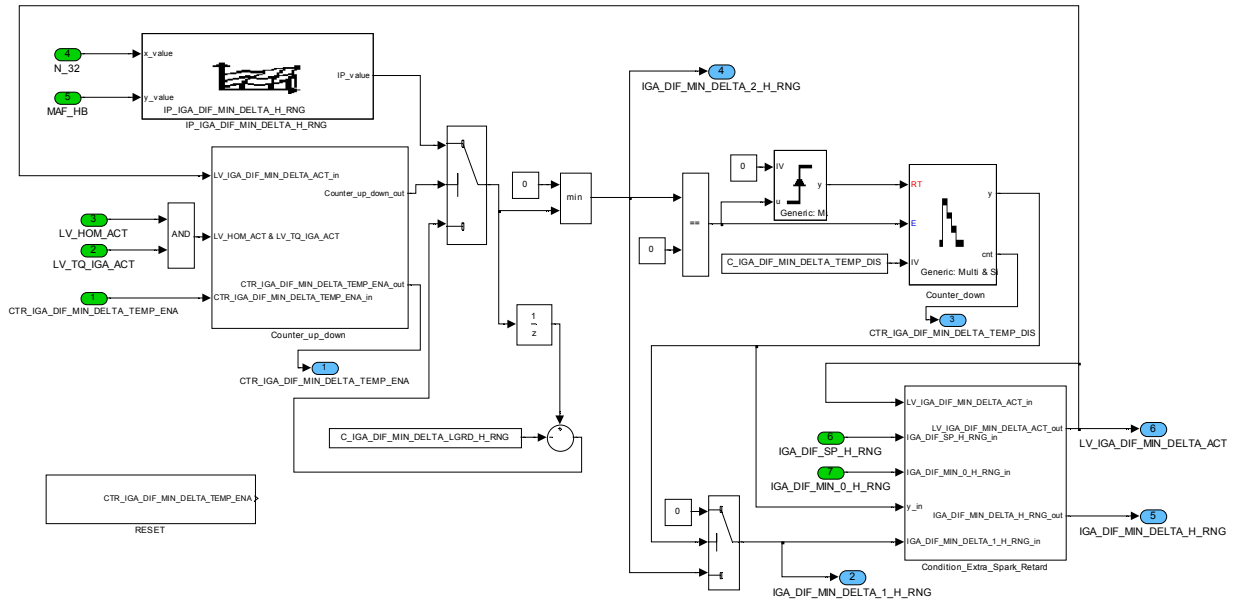
*Note: CTR\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_TEMP\_ENA, IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_2\_H\_RNG and CTR\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_TEMP\_DIS are only intermediate variables just used for calculation and clarification*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

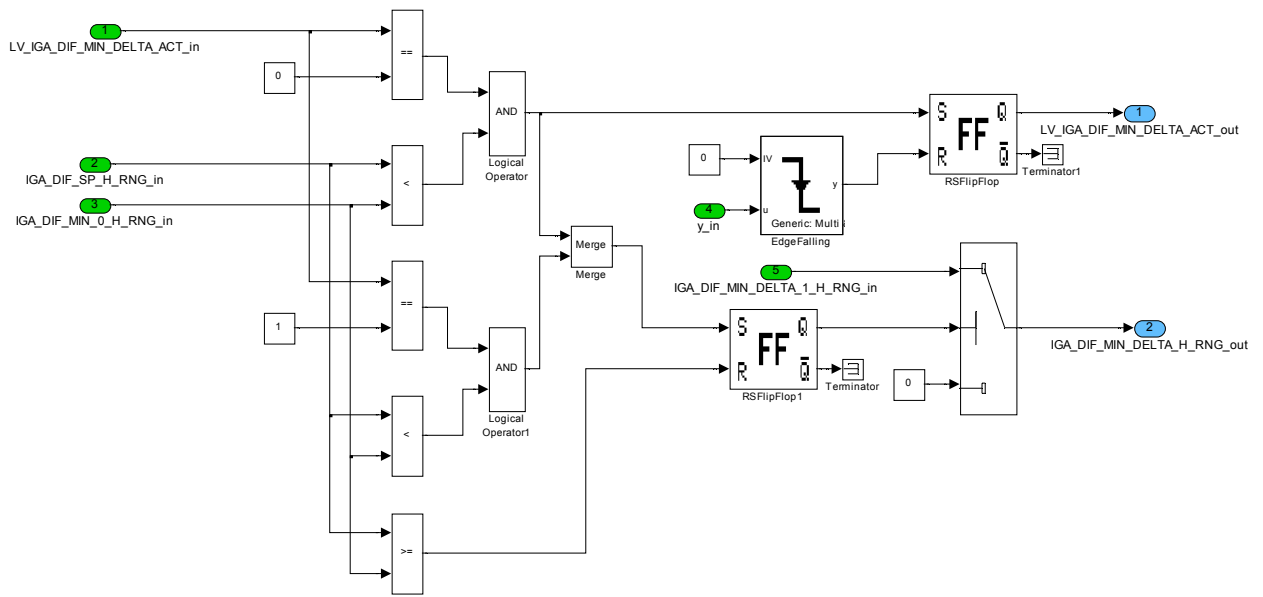
Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6321 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Management of extra spark retard



## Condition Extra Spark Retard



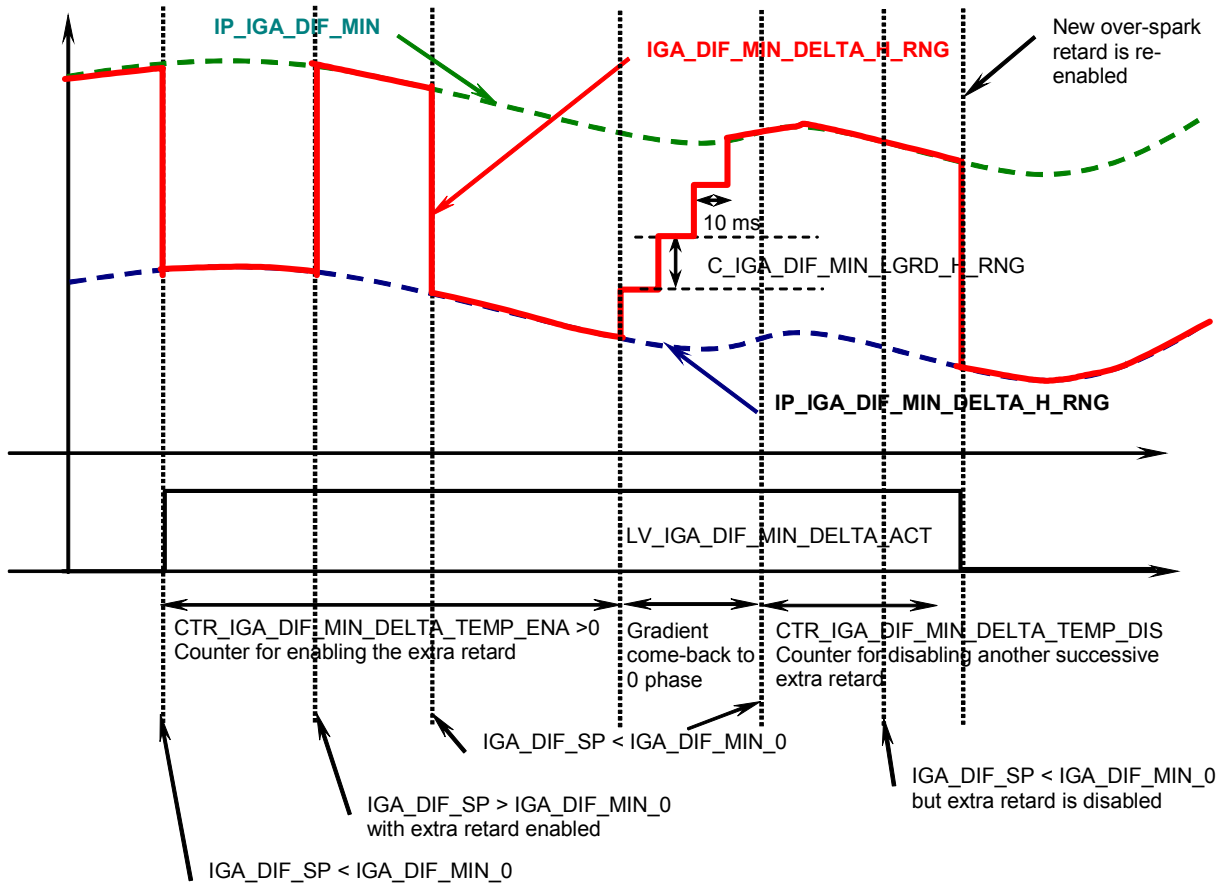
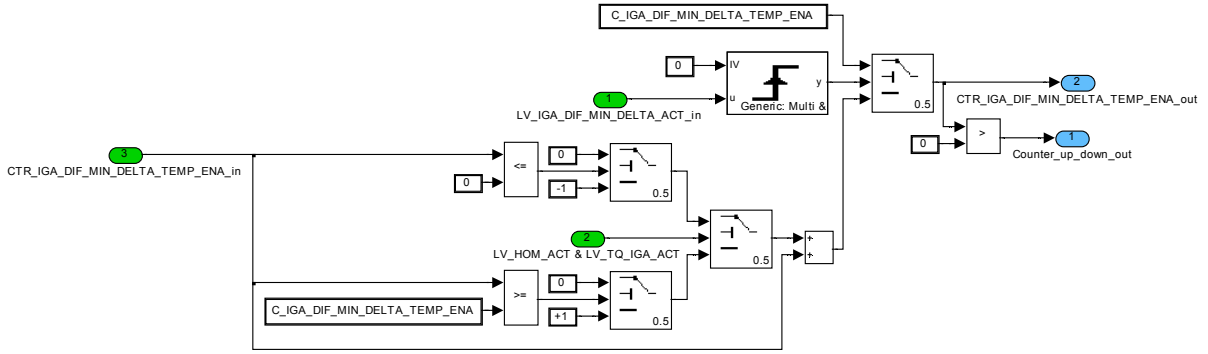
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601A01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6322 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Counter up down



After start correction on IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_H\_RNG: every 10ms if NLC\_USE\_IGA\_MIN\_AST = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43601A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6323 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The following calculations are only performed in homogenous mode during the after start phase ( $LV\_AST\_END = 0$ ) and only if considered by project management choice (if  $NLC\_USE\_IGA\_MIN\_AST = 1$ ). In other case, they can be switched off. The update rate is 10ms.

```

If      LV_AT = 1  and  LV_AST_END = 0  and  NLC_USE_IGA_MIN_AST = 1
Then    IGA_DIF_MIN_AST_H_RNG =      (IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_AT      +
                                         IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_AMP_AT_H_RNG      *
                                         IP_FAC_IGA_DIF_MIN_AMP) *
                                         IP_FAC_IGA_DIF_AST

elseif  LV_AT = 0  and  LV_AST_END = 0  and  NLC_USE_IGA_MIN_AST = 1
then    IGA_DIF_MIN_AST_H_RNG =      (IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_MT +
                                         IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_AMP_MT_H_RNG      *
                                         IP_FAC_IGA_DIF_MIN_AMP) *
                                         IP_FAC_IGA_DIF_AST

Elseif  IGA_DIF_MIN_AST_H_RNG = 0                                the computation can be
switched off
Endif


```

### 39.3.2 Limitation of IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_H\_RNG for after start management

#### General information:

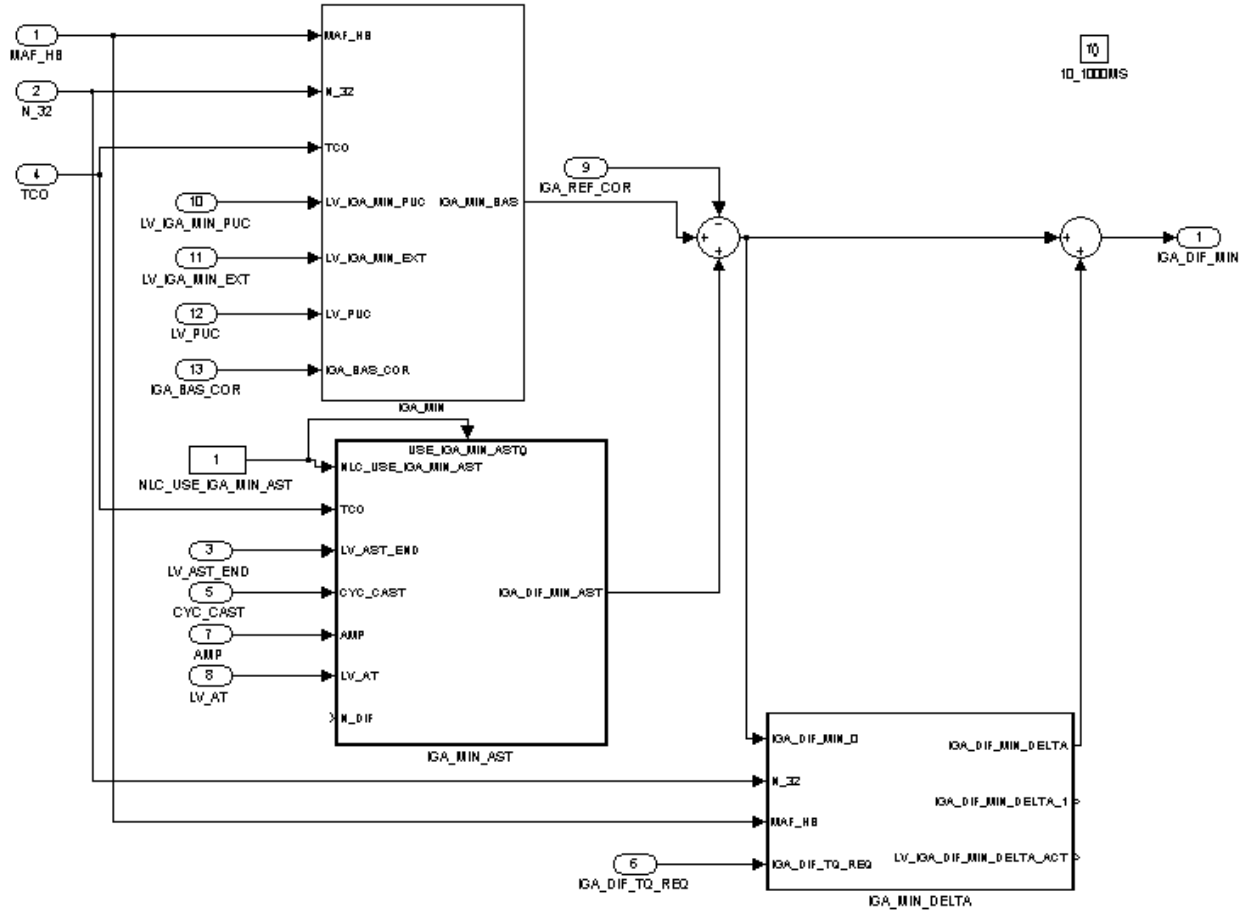
After start phase it is possible to include a specific correction depending on engine cycles after start and engine coolant temperature to the minimum ignition angle calculated from basic maps to improve the efficiency of catalyst heating.

**Note:** All this following part is only computed – and integrated in the SW – if  $NLC\_USE\_IGA\_MIN\_AST = 1$


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43601A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6324 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

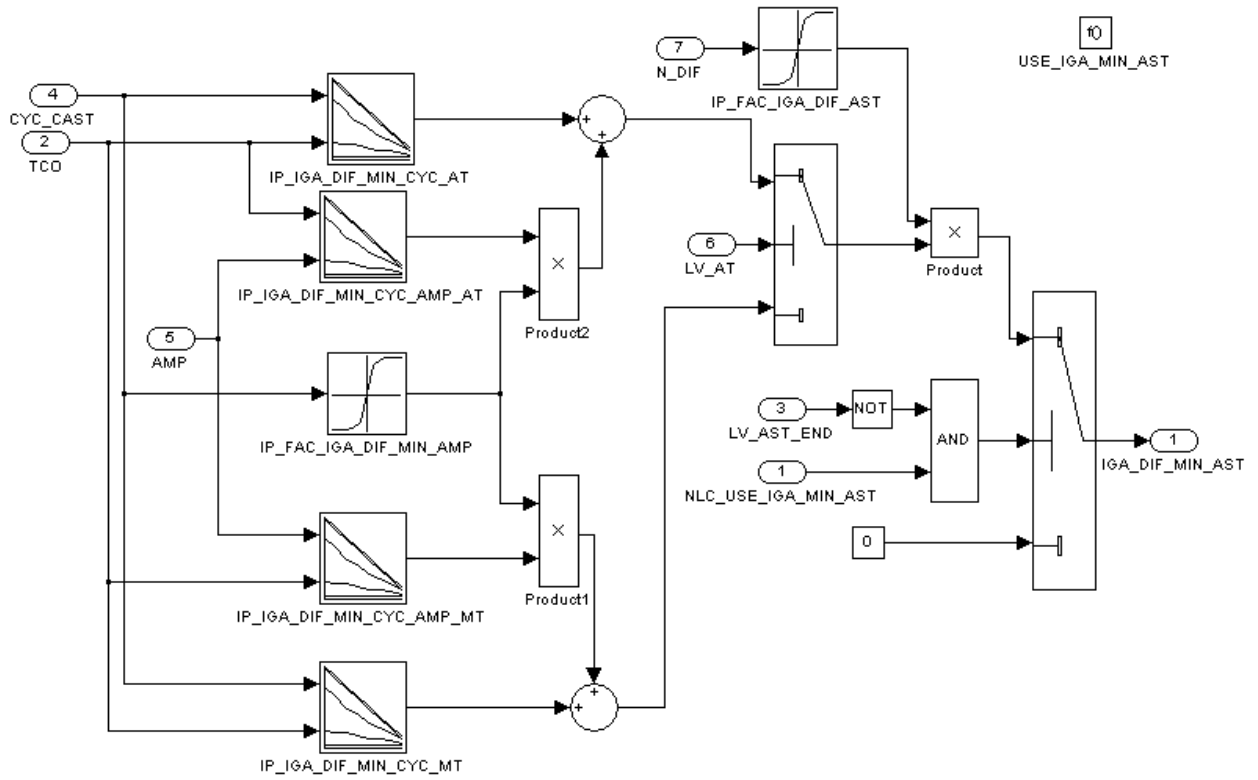
## Signal flow diagram:




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601A01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6325 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

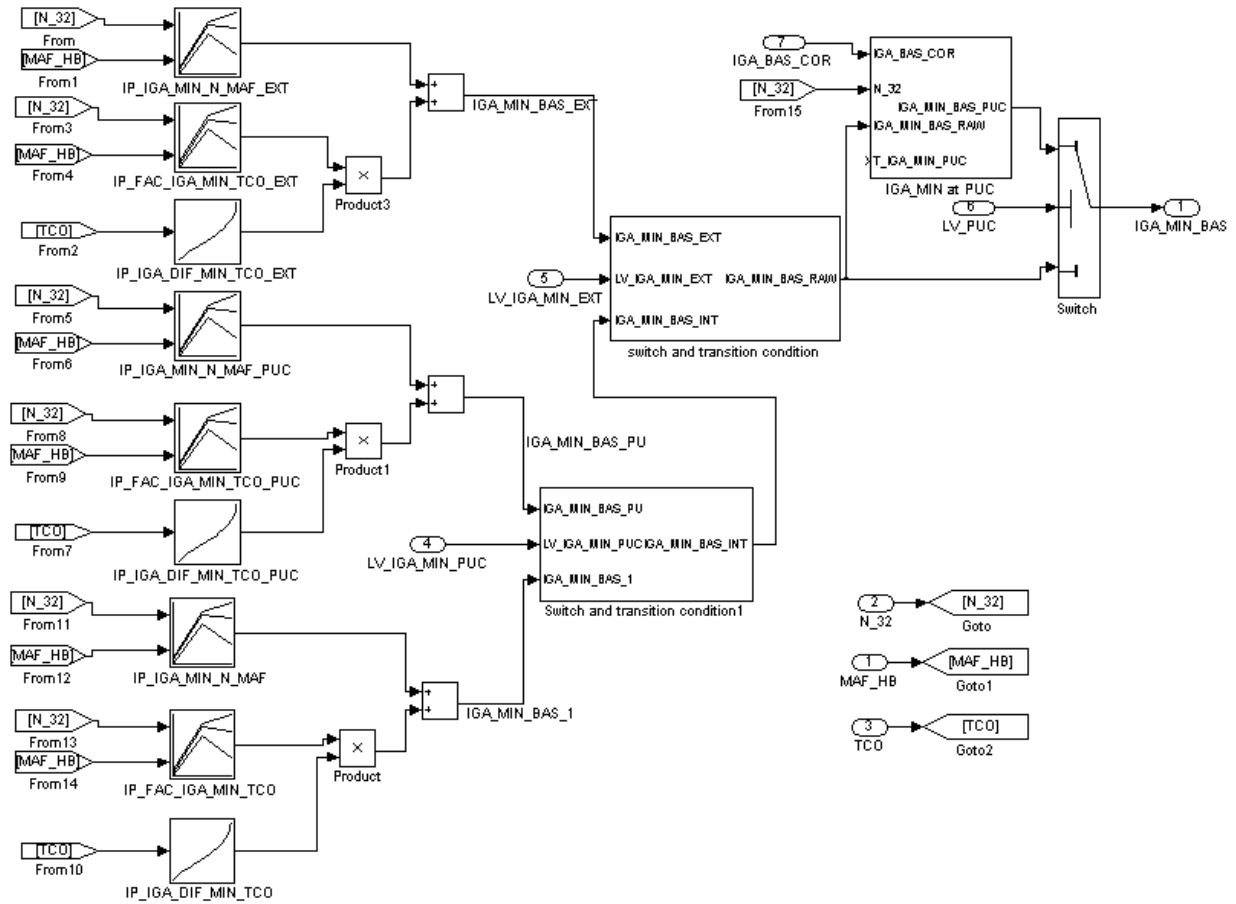
# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Ignition angle setpoint</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43601A01.00G</b>
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6326 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### Signal flow diagram:



Additional maps are introduced to consider the influence of cat heating and throttled engine mode. `IP_IGA_MIN_CH_COR` and `IP_IGA_MIN_OPM_COR` are additive corrections on `IGA_MIN_BAS_H_RNG`. Each one is depending on `N_32` and `MAF_HB`. The combined sum results in `IGA_MIN_BAS_OPM`.

The fading of `IP_IGA_MIN_CH_COR` in dependence of operation mode is managed by function `OPM_SWI`.

### Formula description:

**IF** `OPM_REQ_CUS = 66`    **or**    `OPM_REQ_CUS = 82`

**THEN**


`IGA_MIN_BAS_2_H_RNG = IGA_MIN_BAS_H_RNG + IP_IGA_MIN_CH_COR_H_RNG`

**ELSE**

`IGA_MIN_BAS_2_H_RNG = IGA_MIN_BAS_H_RNG + IP_IGA_MIN_CH_COR_H_RNG`

**ENDIF**

`IGA_MIN_BAS_2_OPM_1_H_RNG = IGA_MIN_BAS_2_H_RNG`

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43601A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	6327 of 9643
Document Key	Regensburg(RBG)	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
	A4 : 2004-06	

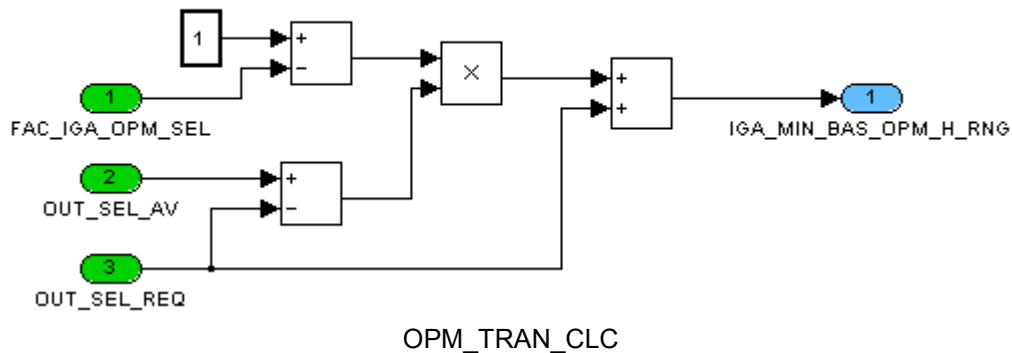
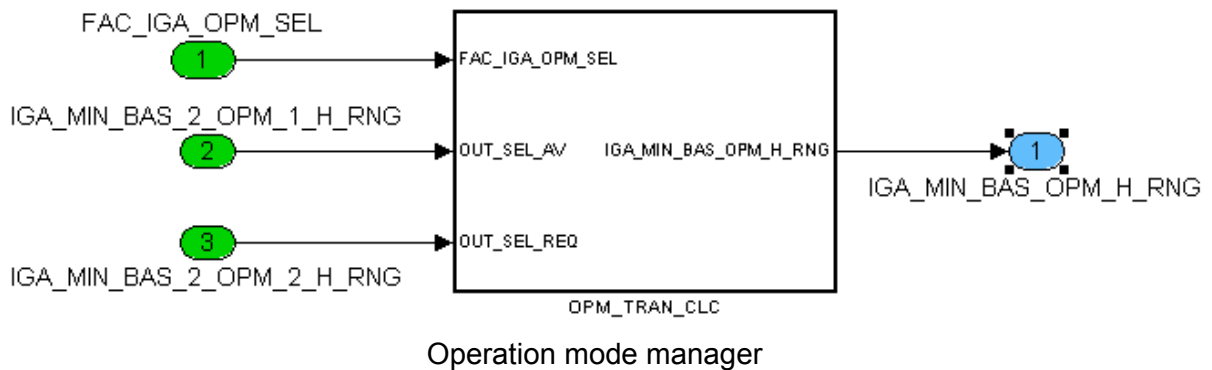
# general specification

$$IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_2\_OPM\_2\_H\_RNG = IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_2\_H\_RNG + IP\_IGA\_MIN\_OPM\_COR\_H\_RNG$$

$$IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_OPM\_H\_RNG = \text{Function call OPM\_SWI (described in chapter 1.5)}$$

## 39.3.4 Operation mode manager (function OPM\_SWI)

There are two input values IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_2\_OPM\_1\_H\_RNG, IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_2\_OPM\_2\_H\_RNG. Each input value belongs to a special operation mode OPM\_1, OPM\_2. Moreover the value OPM\_SEL\_AV indicates the active and OPM\_SEL\_REQ indicates the requested operation mode. The aim of the operation manager is to create an output value depending on the active operation mode. If there is a switch from one mode to another a smooth changeover from one input value to the other is possible by using the interpolation factor FAC\_IGA\_OPM\_SEL.




To prevent a jump in the IGA\_MIN a transition is necessary at switching to another IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_x\_H\_RNG with the change limitation of C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_BAS\_LGRD\_H\_RNG.

LV IGA\_MIN\_PUC == from 0 to 1 and LV IGA\_MIN\_EXT == 0:

**IF**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_PU\_H\_RNG_n > 0$

**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_BAS\_LGRD\_H\_RNG$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43601A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	6328 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**until**  $|IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_PU\_H\_RNG_n| \leq C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_BAS\_LGRD\_H\_RNG$

**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_n = IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_PU\_H\_RNG$

**else**

**IF**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_PU\_H\_RNG_n < 0$

**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_{n-1} + C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_BAS\_LGRD\_H\_RNG$

**until**  $|IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_PU\_H\_RNG_n| \leq C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_BAS\_LGRD\_H\_RNG$

**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_n = IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_PU\_H\_RNG$

LV IGA MIN PUC == from 1 to 0 and LV IGA MIN EXT == 0:

**IF**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_1\_H\_RNG_n > 0$

**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_BAS\_LGRD\_H\_RNG$

**until**  $|IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_1\_H\_RNG_n| \leq C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_BAS\_LGRD\_H\_RNG$

**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_n = IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_1\_H\_RNG$

**else**

**IF**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_1\_H\_RNG_n < 0$

**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_{n-1} + C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_BAS\_LGRD\_H\_RNG$

**until**  $|IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_1\_H\_RNG_n| \leq C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_BAS\_LGRD\_H\_RNG$

**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_n = IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_1\_H\_RNG$

LV IGA MIN EXT == from 0 to 1:

**IF**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_EXT\_H\_RNG_n > 0$

**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_BAS\_LGRD\_H\_RNG$

**until**  $|IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_EXT\_H\_RNG_n| \leq C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_BAS\_LGRD\_H\_RNG$

**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG_n = IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_EXT\_H\_RNG$

**else**

**IF**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_EXT\_H\_RNG_n < 0$


**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG_{n-1} + C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_BAS\_LGRD\_H\_RNG$

**until**  $|IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_EXT\_H\_RNG_n| \leq C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_BAS\_LGRD\_H\_RNG$

**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG_n = IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_EXT\_H\_RNG$

LV IGA MIN EXT == from 1 to 0:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6329 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**IF**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_n > 0$

**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_BAS\_LGRD\_H\_RNG$

**until**  $|IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_n| \leq C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_BAS\_LGRD\_H\_RNG$

**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG_n = IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG$

**else**

**IF**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_n < 0$

**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG_{n-1} + C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_BAS\_LGRD\_H\_RNG$

**until**  $|IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG_{n-1} - IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG_n| \leq C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_BAS\_LGRD\_H\_RNG$

**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG_n = IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG$

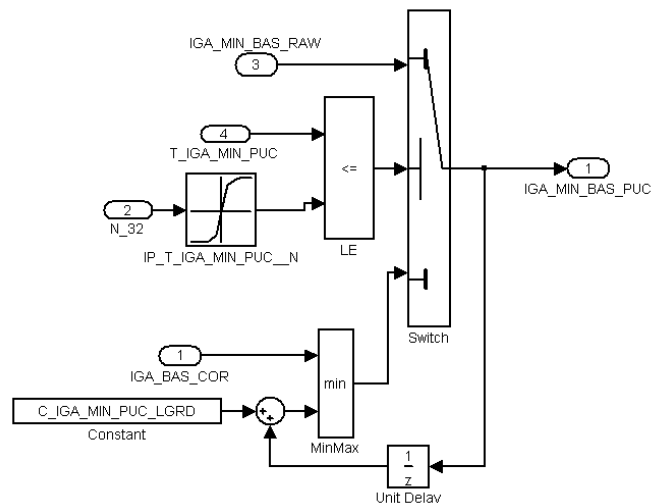
LV\_IGA\_MIN\_EXT == 1:

**IF**  $LV\_IGA\_MIN\_PUC == 0$

**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG = IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_1\_H\_RNG$

**else**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_INT\_H\_RNG = IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_PU\_H\_RNG$

**endif**



**IF**  $LV\_PUC_n = 1$  **AND**  $LV\_PUC_{n-1} = 0$  **AND**  $LC\_INH\_IGA\_MIN\_PUC = 0$   
**Then** start timer  $T\_IGA\_MIN\_PUC$  incrementation

**IF**  $T\_IGA\_MIN\_PUC \leq IP\_T\_IGA\_MIN\_PUC$

**then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_PUC\_H\_RNG = IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG$

**else**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_PUC\_H\_RNG_n = \min((IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_PUC\_H\_RNG_{n-1} + C\_IGA\_MIN\_PUC\_LGRD\_H\_RNG; IGA\_BAS\_COR))$


**endif**

**IF**  $LV\_PUC == 0$

**Then**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_H\_RNG = IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_RAW\_H\_RNG$

**else**  $IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_H\_RNG = IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_PUC\_H\_RNG$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601A01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6330 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

endif


**Maximum possible spark retard:** every 10ms  
 The two following calculations are always performed (in homogenous mode) at an update rate of 10ms.

$$\text{IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_0\_H\_RNG} = -1 * \text{IGA\_REF\_COR} + \text{IGA\_MIN\_BAS\_OPM\_H\_RNG} + \text{IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_AST\_H\_RNG}$$

*after start correction*

*IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_0\_H\_RNG is just the standard result of the interpolation maps*  
 $\text{IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_H\_RNG} = (\text{IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_0\_H\_RNG} + \text{IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_DELTA\_H\_RNG})$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6331 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_DELTA_TEMP_DIS	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Disable time of extra spark retard on IGA_DIF_MIN after end of gradient return					
C_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_LGRD_H_RNG	1	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	[°CRK]
Step gradient limitation after extra spark retard on IGA_DIF_MIN					
C_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_TEMP_DIS	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Disable time of extra spark retard on IGA_DIF_MIN after end of gradient return					
C_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_TEMP_ENA	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Maintaining time of extra retard on IGA_DIF_MIN					
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_TCO	8	0...FFH	-48...47.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_TCO_1_IGSP	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TCO correction for minimum ignition angle					
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_MT	8*8	0...FFH	-48...47.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_CYC_CAST_IP_IGA_DIF_MIN	8	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
LDPM_TCO_1_IGSP	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Correction on minimum ignition angle for combustion cycles after start for manual transmission					
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_DELTA_H_RNG	8*6	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_32_2_IGSP	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_2_IGSP	6	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Extra spark retard on minimum ignition angle in case of torque intervention					
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_AT	8*8	0...FFH	-48...47.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_CYC_CAST_IP_IGA_DIF_MIN	8	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
LDPM_TCO_1_IGSP	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Correction on minimum ignition angle for combustion cycles after start for automatic transmission					
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_AMP_MT_H_RNG	6*8	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
LDP_AMP_IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_AMP	6	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
LDPM_TCO_1_IGSP	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Altitude correction on minimum ignition angle for after start for manual transmission					
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_AMP_AT_H_RNG	6*8	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
LDP_AMP_IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_CYC_AMP	6	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
LDPM_TCO_1_IGSP	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Altitude correction on minimum ignition angle for after start for automatic transmission					
IP_IGA_MIN_N_MAF_H_RNG	8*6	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_32_2_IGSP	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_2_IGSP	6	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Basic minimum ignition angle difference value					
IP_IGA_MIN_N_MAF_PU_H_RNG	8*6	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_32_2_IGSP	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_2_IGSP	6	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Basic minimum ignition angle difference value					
IP_IGA_MIN_N_MAF_EXT_H_RNG	8*6	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_32_2_IGSP	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_2_IGSP	6	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Basic minimum ignition angle difference value					
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_TCO_EXT_H_RNG	8	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
LDPM_TCO_1_IGSP	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TCO correction for minimum ignition angle					
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_TCO_PU_H_RNG	8	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
LDPM_TCO_1_IGSP	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TCO correction for minimum ignition angle					
IP_IGA_DIF_MIN_TCO_H_RNG	8	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
LDPM_TCO_1_IGSP	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TCO correction for minimum ignition angle					
IP_FAC_IGA_MIN_TCO	8*6	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_32_2_IGSP	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_2_IGSP	6	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
scaling TCO correction for minimum ignition angle					
IP_FAC_IGA_MIN_TCO_PU	8*6	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_32_2_IGSP	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_2_IGSP	6	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43601A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6332 of 9643



# general specification

scaling TCO correction for minimum ignition angle					
IP_FAC_IGA_MIN_TCO_EXT	8*6	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_32_2_IGSP	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_2_IGSP	6	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
scaling TCO correction for minimum ignition angle					
IP_FAC_IGA_DIF_AST	8	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDPM_N_DIF_IGSP	8	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]
scaling N_DIF correction for minimum ignition angle ast					
C_IGA_DIF_MIN_BAS_LGRD_H_RNG	1	0...B40H	0...180	0.0625	[°CRK]
Step gradient limitation					
C_IGA_MIN_PUC_LGRD_H_RNG	1	0...B40H	0...180	0.0625	[°CRK]
Step gradient limitation					
IP_T_IGA_MIN_PUC	8	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
LDPM_N_32_2_IGSP	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
timer inside puc					
IP_FAC_IGA_DIF_MIN_AMP	8	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_CYC_CAST_IP_IGA_DIF_MIN	8	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
scaling AMP correction for minimum ignition angle AST					
IP_IGA_MIN_CH_COR_H_RNG	8*6	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_32_2_IGSP	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_2_IGSP	6	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Offset on basic minimum ignition angle caused by cat heating					
IP_IGA_MIN_OPM_COR_H_RNG	8*6	0...B40H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_32_2_IGSP	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_HB_2_IGSP	6	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Offset on basic minimum ignition angle caused by engine throttled mode					
LC_INH_IGA_MIN_PUC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for inhibiting ramping of IGA_MIN_BAS_PUC_H_RNG to IGA_BAS_COR in case of LV_PUC=1					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NLC_USE_IGA_MIN_AST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Compiler switch for specific minimum IGA after start phase enabled					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Ignition angle setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601A01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6333 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 39.4 Customer adaptation module: AGGR IGSP

### 39.4.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as IGSP exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Zw_ks	V/O	FE0C...258H	-50...60	0.1	[°CRK]
Grundzündwinkel bei KR-Sicherheitspätverstellung					
Zw_min	V/O	FE0C...258H	-50...60	0.1	[°CRK]
minimum ignition angle					
Zw_ve[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	FE0C...258H	-50...60	0.1	[°CRK]
basic ignition angle, application correction and knock control included					
Zw_md[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	FE0C...258H	-50...60	0.1	[°CRK]
ignition angle after torque intervention					
Zw_out_mw	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°CRK]
Ignition angle applied on the respective cylinder (0 to 5)					

#### Input data:

IGA_IGC_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	IGA_IGC_0_5_H_RNG	IGA[NC_CYL_NR]	
IGA_MIN_H_RNG	IGA_ADJ_MAX_KNK		

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset or at exit power latch phase:

$$\begin{aligned}
 Zw_{ks} &= IGA\_ADJ\_MAX\_KNK \\
 Zw_{min} &= 0^{\circ}crk \\
 Zw_{ve}[NC\_CYL\_NR] &= IGA[NC\_CYL\_NR] \\
 Zw_{md}[NC\_CYL\_NR] &= 0^{\circ}crk \\
 Zw_{out\_mw} &= IGA\_IGC\_0\_5\_H\_RNG \quad /* IGA\_IGC\_0\_5\_H\_RNG is \\
 &\quad initialized with C\_IGA\_INI\_H\_RNG */
 \end{aligned}$$

Recurrences: segment: Zw\_ks, Zw\_min, Zw\_ve[NC\_CYL\_NR], Zw\_md[NC\_CYL\_NR], Zw\_out\_mw,

Activation: every engine state, except power latch phase

Deactivation: at power latch phase


Values at deactivation: 0, except:

$$Zw_{out\_mw} = IGA\_IGC\_0\_5\_H\_RNG$$

#### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43R00C01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	6334 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Zw_ks	=	IGA_ADJ_MAX_KNK
Zw_min	=	IGA_MIN_H_RNG
Zw_ve[NC_CYL_NR]	=	IGA[NC_CYL_NR]
Zw_md[NC_CYL_NR]	=	IGA_IGC_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]
Zw_out_mw	=	IGA_IGC_0_5_H_RNG

### 39.4.2 Outputs for SV aggregates

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IGA_AV_H_RNG_S_1[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Ignition angle applied on cylinder CYL in stratified combustion					
IGA_BAS_COR	V/O	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	[°CRK]
corrected basic ignition angle					
IGA_BAS_COR_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	[°CRK]
corrected basic ignition angle, bank selective					
LV_IGA_MIN_EXT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to enable external IGA_MIN					
LV_IGA_ST_OPM_SEL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition for IGA_ST operation mode, 1 = OPM_1, 0 = OPM_2					
IGA_ADD_CMB_CTL[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	80...7FH	-48...47.625	0.375	[°CRK]
ignition angle correction due to combustion control function					
IGA_REF_COR	V/O	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	[°CRK]
Corrected reference ignition angle					
IGA_REF_COR_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	[°CRK]
corrected reference ignition angle bank selective					
IGA_REF_EGR_HOM_COR	O/V	80...7FH	-48...47.625	0.375	[°CRK]
additive reference ignition angle correction due to EGR influence in HOM					
IGA_REF_EGR_HOMS_COR	O/V	80...7FH	-48...47.625	0.375	[°CRK]
additive reference ignition angle correction due to EGR influence in HOMS					
IGA_REF_LAMB_COR	V/O	80...7FH	-48...47.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Additive lambda correction of IGA_REF					
IGA_REF_TEMP_COR	V/O	80...7FH	-48...47.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Additive temperature correction of IGA_REF					
IGA_AV_H_RNG_HOMS_1[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
HOMS ignition angle in wide range applied on cylinder x					
FAC_IGA_OPM_SEL	V/O	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Ignition interpolation factor for operation switch manager					

#### Input data:

Zw_soll_s[NC_CYL_NR]	Zw_opt1	B_gdst	F_zw_hspllt
Zw_opt2	Zw_soll_hs[NC_CYL_NR]	Zw_grund1	Zw_grund2
NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_CYL_NR	B_zwmin_ext	LV_S_CLC
Dzw_agr_hs	Dzw_agr_kor	Zw_offkorrvr[NC_CYL_NR]	

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43R00C01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6335 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset or at exit power latch phase :

all values 0 phys

Except first calculation after init of BMW-values:

IGA\_REF\_COR\_CBK[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR], IGA\_REF\_COR,  
IGA\_BAS\_COR\_CBK[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR], IGA\_BAS\_COR

Recurrence : segment: IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG\_S\_1[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG\_HOMS\_1[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
IGA\_ADD\_CMB\_CTL[NC\_CLY\_NR]

10ms : FAC\_IGA\_OPM\_SEL, IGA\_BAS\_COR, IGA\_REF\_COR,  
IGA\_REF\_LAMB\_COR, IGA\_REF\_TEMP\_COR, LV\_IGA\_ST\_OPM\_SEL  
IGA\_IGC\_HOM\_S[NC\_CYL\_NR], IGA\_REF\_COR\_1, IGA\_REF\_COR\_2,  
IGA\_BAS\_COR\_1, IGA\_BAS\_COR\_2, LV\_IGA\_MIN\_EXT,  
IGA\_REF\_EGR\_HOM\_COR, IGA\_REF\_EGR\_HOMS\_COR

Activation: at every engine state

Deactivation: ---

## Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

**If** LV\_S\_CLC = 1


**then**

IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG\_S\_1[NC\_CYL\_NR] = Zw\_soll\_s[NC\_CYL\_NR]  
IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG\_HOMS\_1 [NC\_CYL\_NR] = Zw\_soll\_hs[NC\_CYL\_NR]  
IGA\_REF\_EGR\_HOMS\_COR = Dzw\_agr\_hs


**endif**

FAC\_IGA\_OPM\_SEL = F\_zw\_hsplit  
IGA\_BAS\_COR\_CBK[1] = Zw\_grund1  
IGA\_BAS\_COR\_CBK[2] = Zw\_grund2  
IGA\_BAS\_COR = 0.5 \* ( IGA\_BAS\_COR\_CBK[1] + IGA\_BAS\_COR\_CBK[2] )  
LV\_IGA\_ST\_OPM\_SEL= B\_gdst  
IGA\_ADD\_CMB\_CTL[NC\_CLY\_NR] = Zw\_offkorrwr[NC\_CYL\_NR]  
IGA\_REF\_COR\_CBK[1] = Zw\_opt1  
IGA\_REF\_COR\_CBK[2] = Zw\_opt2  
IGA\_REF\_COR = 0.5 \* ( IGA\_REF\_COR\_CBK[1] + IGA\_REF\_COR\_CBK[2] )  
IGA\_REF\_EGR\_HOM\_COR = Dzw\_agr\_kor  
IGA\_REF\_LAMB\_COR = Dzw\_lam\_kor  
IGA\_REF\_TEMP\_COR = Dzwot  
LV\_IGA\_MIN\_EXT = B\_zwmin\_ext

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Ignition angle setpoint	4DC3940S	43R00C01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6336 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Ignition angle setpoint</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43R00C01.00N</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6337 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## 40 Immobilizer

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Immobilizer</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6338 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Immobilizer</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>		
Designed by		Date	Department	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>			
	Document Key	Pages		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6339 of 9643			
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_IMOB_DIAG_ERR_1	
exp.....	6343
ACTION_IMOB_DIAG_ERR_3	
exp.....	6343

### C

C_ABC_DEC_IMOB_0	
def.....	6343
C_ABC_DEC_IMOB_1	
def.....	6343
C_ABC_DEC_IMOB_3	
def.....	6343
C_ABC_INC_IMOB_0	
def.....	6343
C_ABC_INC_IMOB_1	
def.....	6343
C_ABC_INC_IMOB_2	
def.....	6343
C_ABC_INC_IMOB_3	
def.....	6343
C_ABC_MAX_IMOB_0	
def.....	6343
C_ABC_MAX_IMOB_1	
def.....	6343
C_ABC_MAX_IMOB_2	
def.....	6343
C_ABC_MAX_IMOB_3	
def.....	6343
CDN_DIAG_IMOB_1	
def.....	6342
CDN_DIAG_IMOB_3	
def.....	6342

### E

ERR_SYM_IMOB_0	
def.....	6342
ERR_SYM_IMOB_1	
def.....	6342
ERR_SYM_IMOB_2	
def.....	6342
ERR_SYM_IMOB_3	
def.....	6342

### L

LV_CDN_DIAG_IMOB_0	
def.....	6342
LV_CDN_DIAG_IMOB_1	
def.....	6342
LV_CDN_DIAG_IMOB_2	
def.....	6342
LV_CDN_DIAG_IMOB_3	
def.....	6342
LV_END_DIAG_IMOB_0	
def.....	6342
LV_END_DIAG_IMOB_1	
def.....	6342
LV_END_DIAG_IMOB_2	
def.....	6342
LV_END_DIAG_IMOB_3	
def.....	6342
LV_ERR_IMOB_0	
def.....	6342
LV_ERR_IMOB_1	

def.....	6342
LV_ERR_IMOB_2	
def.....	6342
LV_ERR_IMOB_3	
def.....	6342
LV_IGK	
use.....	6343
LV_VAR_BN	
use.....	6343


### P

PWL_LOCK_CDN	
use.....	6343

### S

STATE_CAN_DNM_D	
use.....	6343
STATE_IMOB_0_ERR	
use.....	6343
STATE_IMOB_2_ERR	
use.....	6343

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Immobilizer		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 6340 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

## 40.1 Immobilizer signal diagnosis (EWS4)

### General information:

IMOB diagnosis is performed to provide error-symptom-information by setting of LV\_ERR\_IMOB\_i and entry in error memory in case of ECU-blocking/error detection.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Immobilizer	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01102.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6341 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_IMOB_0	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure in IMOB manipulation after filtering					
LV_END_DIAG_IMOB_0	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic performed at least one time					
LV_CDN_DIAG_IMOB_0	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic condition to start symptom detection (set to 1 when condition is fulfilled)					
ERR_SYM_IMOB_0	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
For each symptom : status of failure (set to 1 when failure symptom detected)					
LV_ERR_IMOB_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure in IMOB CAS BUS after filtering					
LV_END_DIAG_IMOB_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic performed at least one time					
LV_CDN_DIAG_IMOB_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic condition to start symptom detection (set to 1 when condition is fulfilled)					
ERR_SYM_IMOB_1	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
For each symptom : status of failure (set to 1 when failure symptom detected)					
LV_ERR_IMOB_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure in IMOB data storage after filtering					
LV_END_DIAG_IMOB_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic performed at least one time					
LV_CDN_DIAG_IMOB_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic condition to start symptom detection (set to 1 when condition is fulfilled)					
ERR_SYM_IMOB_2	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
For each symptom : status of failure (set to 1 when failure symptom detected)					
LV_ERR_IMOB_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure in IMOB CAN BUS after filtering					
LV_END_DIAG_IMOB_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic performed at least one time					
LV_CDN_DIAG_IMOB_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic condition to start symptom detection (set to 1 when condition is fulfilled)					
ERR_SYM_IMOB_3	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
For each symptom : status of failure (set to 1 when failure symptom detected)					
CDN_DIAG_IMOB_1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Condition bit coded for each sym					
CDN_DIAG_IMOB_3	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Condition bit coded for each sym					

## Defined in non-public specification:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
------	------	-------------	--------------	--------	------

Chapter Immobilizer		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01102.00F			
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign		
Released by		2008-07-01				
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl					
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0				Pages 6342 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_LOCK_IMOB	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicates locking of IGN and INJ by IMOB					
INH_IV_IMOB	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Locking request for INJ by IMOB					

## Export actions:

ACTION_IMOB_DIAG_ERR_1(CDN_IMOB, SYM_IMOB)
ACTION_IMOB_DIAG_ERR_3(CDN_IMOB, SYM_IMOB)


## Input data:

LV_IGK	STATE_IMOB_0_ERR	STATE_IMOB_2_ERR	LV_VAR_BN
STATE_CAN_DNM_D	PWL_LOCK_CDN		

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_IMOB_0	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_IMOB_0	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter					
C_ABC_DEC_IMOB_0	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter decrement					
C_ABC_INC_IMOB_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_IMOB_1	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter					
C_ABC_INC_IMOB_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_IMOB_2	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter					
C_ABC_INC_IMOB_3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_IMOB_3	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter					
C_ABC_DEC_IMOB_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter decrement					
C_ABC_DEC_IMOB_3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter decrement					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Immobilizer	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01102.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6343 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This diagnosis calculates the error LV\_ERR\_IMOB\_0

Imob: Manipulation

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*

```
LV_CDN_DIAG_IMOB_0 = STD_INI
LV_END_DIAG_IMOB_0 = STD_INI
LV_ERR_IMOB_0      = STD_INI
ERR_SYM_IMOB_0     = STD_INI
```

when LV\_IGK changes from 0→1 or at reset:

Recurrence: 100ms

*Activation/ Deactivation:*

```
IF      LV_IGK = 1 then
THEN    LV_CDN_DIAG_IMOB_0 = 1
ELSE    LV_CDN_DIAG_IMOB_0 = 0
ENDIF
```

## Formula section:

Symptoms calculation:

Error state of STATE\_IMOB\_0\_ERR equal to ERR\_SYM

Error set after debounce.


End of diag calculation see ERRM

Symptoms are **unchanged** if condition for doing symptom detection is not fulfilled.

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic IMOB_0	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
manipulation	not used	SYM_0	STD_INI
	no secrete key	SYM_1	
	not used	SYM_2	
	response does not match	SYM_3	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Immobilizer	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01102.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6344 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This diagnosis calculates the error LV\_ERR\_IMOB\_2

Imob: Data storage

## Application conditions:

*Initialization:*

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IMOB\_2 = STD\_INI

LV\_END\_DIAG\_IMOB\_2 = STD\_INI

LV\_ERR\_IMOB\_2 = STD\_INI

ERR\_SYM\_IMOB\_2 = STD\_INI

when LV\_IGK changes from 0→1 or at reset:

Recurrence: 100ms

*Activation/ Deactivation:*

```

IF          LV_IGK = 1 then
THEN       LV_CDN_DIAG_IMOB_2 = 1
ELSE       LV_CDN_DIAG_IMOB_2 = 0
ENDIF
    
```

## Formula section:

Symptoms calculation:

Error state of STATE\_IMOB\_2\_ERR equal to ERR\_SYM

Error set after debounce.


End of diag calculation see ERRM

Symptoms are **unchanged** if condition for doing symptom detection is not fulfilled.

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic IMOB_2	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Data storage	No storage for secrete key avl.	SYM_0	STD_INI
	read/write FSC (nvm error)	SYM_1	
	Read error secrete key (2of3)	SYM_2	
	Spare for checksum error (later)	SYM_3	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Immobilizer	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01102.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6345 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Exported Interface: ACTION\_IMOB\_DIAG\_ERR\_1(CDN\_IMOB, SYM\_IMOB)

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This diagnosis calculates the error LV\_ERR\_IMOB\_1

Imob: KBUS Diagnosis

Note: Diagnosis is **not** initialized at KL15 0->1 because diagnosis is already active at ecu\_state = wakeup

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:*

all at 0 only at reset:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IMOB\_1 = STD = 0

LV\_END\_DIAG\_IMOB\_1 = STD = 0

LV\_ERR\_IMOB\_1 = STD = 0

ERR\_SYM\_IMOB\_1 = STD = 0

*Activation/ Deactivation:*

LV\_VAR\_BN = 0 **or** (STATE\_CAN\_DNM\_D > 0 and PWL\_LOCK\_CDN[BN2000] = 1)

Recurrence: at call ACTION\_IMOB\_DIAG\_ERR\_1(CDN\_IMOB, SYM\_IMOB)

### Symptoms calculation:

Error state of ERRM: ERR\_SYM equal to SYM\_IMOB

**If** SYM\_IMOB = END\_DIAG

**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_IMOB\_1 = 1 (set immediatly)

**Else**

**If** SYM\_IMOB > 0

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IMOB\_1 = 1

ERR\_SYM\_IMOB\_1 = SYM\_IMOB

LV\_ERR\_IMOB\_1 = 1 (after debounce)

**Else If** (CDN\_IMOB & ERR\_SYM\_IMOB\_1) = true **or**

ERR\_SYM\_IMOB\_1 = NO\_SYM

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IMOB\_1 = 1

healing only of cdn fits to err\_sym **once**

ERR\_SYM\_IMOB\_1 = NO\_SYM


LV\_ERR\_IMOB\_1 = 0 (after debounce)

**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IMOB\_1 = 0 (freeze healing)

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Immobilizer	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01102.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6346 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

### Endif

Error state of ERRM: ERR\_SYM = SYM\_IMOB

CDN\_DIAG\_IMOB\_1 = CDN\_IMOB


Error set after debounce.

Symptoms are **unchanged** if condition for doing symptom detection is not fulfilled.

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic IMOB_1	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Kbus	Open line	SYM_0	STD
	Frame error (type_ews/st_ews)	SYM_1	
	Time out data	SYM_2	
	CRC error	SYM_3	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Immobilizer	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01102.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6347 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Exported Interface: ACTION IMOB DIAG ERR 3(CDN IMOB, SYM IMOB)

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This diagnosis calculates the error LV\_ERR\_IMOB\_3

Imob: CAN Diagnosis

Note: Diagnosis is **not** initialized at KL15 0->1 because diagnosis is already active at ecu\_state = wakeup

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*

all at 0 only at reset:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IMOB\_3 = STD = 0

LV\_END\_DIAG\_IMOB\_3 = STD = 0

LV\_ERR\_IMOB\_3 = STD = 0

ERR\_SYM\_IMOB\_3 = STD = 0

*Activation/ Deactivation:*

LV\_VAR\_BN = 0 **or** (STATE\_CAN\_DNM\_D > 0 and PWL\_LOCK\_CDN[BN2000] = 1)

Recurrence: at call ACTION\_IMOB\_DIAG\_ERR\_3(CDN\_IMOB, SYM\_IMOB)

### Formula section:

Symptoms calculation:

Error state of ERRM: ERR\_SYM equal to SYM\_IMOB

**If** SYM\_IMOB = END\_DIAG

**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_IMOB\_3 = 1 (set immediatly)

**Else**

**If** SYM\_IMOB > 0

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IMOB\_3 = 1

ERR\_SYM\_IMOB\_3 = SYM\_IMOB

LV\_ERR\_IMOB\_3 = 1 (after debounce)

**Else** **If** (CDN\_IMOB & ERR\_SYM\_IMOB\_3) = true **or**

ERR\_SYM\_IMOB\_3 = NO\_SYM

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IMOB\_3 = 1

healing only of cdn fits to err\_sym **once**

ERR\_SYM\_IMOB\_3= NO\_SYM


LV\_ERR\_IMOB\_3 = 0 (after debounce)

**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IMOB\_3 = 0 (freeze healing)

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Immobilizer	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01102.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6348 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Endif

Error state of ERRM: ERR\_SYM = SYM\_IMOB

CDN\_DIAG\_IMOB\_3 = CDN\_IMOB

Error set after debounce.


End of diag calculation:

Symptoms are **unchanged** if condition for doing symptom detection is not fulfilled.

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:


Diagnostic IMOB_3	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
CAN	Not used	SYM_0	STD
	Frame error (type_ews/st_ews)	SYM_1	
	Time out data	SYM_2	
	Not used	SYM_3	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Immobilizer	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01102.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6349 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 41 Injection realisation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Injection realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6350 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

41.1.1	Global configuration data	6374
41.1.2	Local configuration data	6374
<b>41.2</b>	<b>INJR - Requirements to Infrastructure</b>	<b>6378</b>
<b>41.3</b>	<b>Final Injection Timing</b>	<b>6379</b>
41.3.1	Segment synchronous tasks	6393
41.3.1.1	Calculation of the cylinder individual injection times for homogeneous mode	6394
41.3.1.1.1	Calculation of the minimal applied injection time	6394
41.3.1.1.2	First pulse (main pulse)	6394
41.3.1.1.3	Second pulse	6398
41.3.1.1.4	Third pulse	6401
41.3.1.2	Calculation of the cylinder individual injection times for stratified mode and homogeneous-stratified mode	6405
41.3.1.2.1	First pulse	6405
41.3.1.2.2	Second pulse	6406
41.3.1.2.3	Third pulse	6408
41.3.2	Calculate interface to monitoring unit:	6411
41.3.2.1	Subroutines	6412
41.3.2.1.1	Calculate Pulse timing parameters	6412
41.3.3	Time synchronous tasks	6414
<b>41.4</b>	<b>Transfer to I/O SW for Piezo injectors</b>	<b>6416</b>
41.4.1	Definitions bit masks for injection mode	6429
41.4.2	Reset tasks	6430
41.4.2.1	ACTION_INFR_SetInjDcdc(IN d, IN Ducy = C_DUCY_SP_BOOST_PBK_IV)	6430
41.4.3	Power stage initialization	6431
41.4.4	End of injection driver initialization	6432
41.4.5	First valid tooth tasks	6433
41.4.6	Start initialization	6433
41.4.6.1	<u>Mode independent</u>	6433
41.4.6.2	ACTION_INFR_SetInjDcdc(IN d, IN Ducy = C_DUCY_SP_BOOST_PBK_IV)	6433
41.4.7	Crank synchronous tasks	6434
41.4.8	INJBAS triggered tasks	6438
41.4.8.1	Get actual and previous cylinder number of CRK_INJ_BAS	6438
41.4.8.2	Transfer data	6438
41.4.8.3	Post injection	6440
41.4.8.4	Get previous state from I/O-software	6441
41.4.8.5	Transfer of measured injection related data from I/O-SW	6442
41.4.8.6	Transfer of injection valve diagnosis I/O-SW raw values	6445
41.4.9	Synchronized start	6446
41.4.10	ECU-state-transition from synchronous to asynchronous state	6446
41.4.11	ECU-state-transition from asynchronous to synchronous state	6447
41.4.12	Ignition key OFF	6448
41.4.13	Ignition key on	6448
41.4.14	Engine stop	6448
41.4.15	Disable injection driver functionality	6449
41.4.16	Injection valve power stage diagnosis	6451
41.4.17	Injector test mode	6452


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Injection realisation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6351 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

41.4.18	Crash signal reaction of injection driver	6453
41.4.19	Description of exported ACTIONS	6455
41.4.19.1	Description of ACTION_INJR_IgnUpdate	6455
41.4.20	Subroutines	6456
41.4.20.1	Configure Injection	6456
41.4.20.2	Update injection data	6461
41.4.20.3	Update ignition data	6468
41.4.20.4	Check engine position	6469
41.4.20.5	Check variable window	6473
41.4.20.6	Determine new ignition and injection values for variable window	6475
<b>41.5</b>	<b>Transfer to basic software (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>6477</b>
<b>41.6</b>	<b>Injection phase for homogeneous mode, 1. pulse</b>	<b>6481</b>
41.6.1	Definition of the injection range	6482
41.6.2	Injection phasing at start	6485
41.6.3	Injection phasing out of start	6488
<b>41.7</b>	<b>Injection phase for multiple homogeneous mode, 2. pulse</b>	<b>6491</b>
<b>41.8</b>	<b>Injection phase for multiple homogeneous mode, 3. pulse</b>	<b>6495</b>
<b>41.9</b>	<b>Injection phase for homogeneous-stratified mode</b>	<b>6498</b>
<b>41.10</b>	<b>Injection phase for stratified mode, 1. Pulse (main pulse)</b>	<b>6503</b>
<b>41.11</b>	<b>Injection phase for stratified mode, 2. Pulse</b>	<b>6506</b>
<b>41.12</b>	<b>Injection phase for stratified mode, 3. Pulse</b>	<b>6509</b>
<b>41.13</b>	<b>Injection phase (application incidences)</b>	<b>6511</b>
41.13.1	Calculation of pulse delay times for stratified combustion mode	6513
41.13.2	Calculation of injection phasing	6514
<b>41.14</b>	<b>Injection Pressure Correction – Homogeneous Mode, 1. Pulse</b>	<b>6517</b>
<b>41.15</b>	<b>Injection Pressure Correction for Double Injection – Homogeneous Mode, 2. Pulse</b>	<b>6519</b>
<b>41.16</b>	<b>Injection Pressure Correction for Double Injection – Homogeneous Mode, 3. Pulse</b>	<b>6524</b>
<b>41.17</b>	<b>Injection Pressure Correction for Double Injection Stratified Mode, 1. Pulse</b>	<b>– 6528</b>
<b>41.18</b>	<b>Injection Pressure Correction – Stratified Mode, 2. Pulse</b>	<b>6533</b>
<b>41.19</b>	<b>Injection Pressure Correction – Stratified Mode, 3. Pulse</b>	<b>6537</b>
<b>41.20</b>	<b>Fuel temperature correction</b>	<b>6541</b>
41.20.1	General Information	6541
<b>41.21</b>	<b>Compensation of temperature influence on the injector needle lift</b>	<b>6543</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 6352 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

41.21.1	General information	6543
41.21.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	6544
<b>41.22</b>	<b>Compensation of fuel pressure influence on the injector needle lift</b>	<b>6545</b>
41.22.1	General information	6545
41.22.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Subsystem	6546
<b>41.23</b>	<b>Compensation of the injection duty cycle on the injector needle lift</b>	<b>6547</b>
41.23.1	General information	6547
41.23.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	6549
<b>41.24</b>	<b>Injection time correction by the application system</b>	<b>6550</b>
41.24.1	Global application system/service tool intervention	6556
41.24.2	Cylinder selective injection time correction - multiplicative	6557
41.24.3	Cylinder selective injection time correction – additive	6557
<b>41.25</b>	<b>Piezo capacity temperature determination</b>	<b>6558</b>
41.25.1	General information	6559
41.25.1.1	Handling of nonvolatile memory	6561
41.25.1.2	Initialization	6562
41.25.1.3	Plausibility check of engine off time and calculation of substitute value for TEMP_CAPA_IV	6562
41.25.1.4	Calculation of filtered capacity, capacity offset and stack temperature	6564
41.25.1.5	SUBFUNCTION: SIG_MNG	6566
<b>41.26</b>	<b>Injector needle lift adjustment</b>	<b>6567</b>
41.26.1	Cylinder individual adjustment of the energy level	6572
41.26.2	Selection of injector energy range	6578
41.26.2.1	Basis calculations	6578
41.26.2.2	Main calculations for stratified combustion mode:	6578
41.26.2.3	Calculate energy selection parameters for the third injection pulse stratified mode:	6580
41.26.2.4	Calculate energy selection parameters for the second injection pulse stratified mode:	6581
41.26.2.5	Calculate energy selection parameters for the first injection pulse stratified mode:	6582
41.26.2.6	Energy range calculations for multiple homogeneous mode (Main calculations)	6583
41.26.2.7	Calculate energy selection parameters for the second injection pulse at homogeneous mode based on fuel mass threshold:	6584
41.26.2.8	Calculate energy selection parameters for the third injection pulse at homogeneous mode based on fuel mass threshold:	6585
41.26.2.9	Calculate energy selection parameters for the first injection pulse at homogeneous mode:	6586
41.26.2.10	Calculate global energy selection parameters for monitoring unit:	6587
<b>41.27</b>	<b>Injector needle lift control</b>	<b>6590</b>
41.27.1	Controller concept overview	6592
41.27.1.1	Description for ACTION_INJR_SetFacEgyPwmAd	6593
41.27.1.2	Handling of nonvolatile memory	6595
41.27.1.3	Initialization	6596
41.27.1.4	SUBFUNCTION: EGY_MAN	6596

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Injection realisation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6353 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

41.27.1.5	SUBFUNCTION: EGY_CTL_ENA	6598
41.27.1.6	SUBFUNCTION: EGY_SP_DYN	6600
41.27.1.7	SUBFUNCTION: EGY_LIM	6600
41.27.1.8	SUBFUNCTION: EGY_CTL	6601
41.27.1.9	SUBFUNCTION: EGY_CTL_AD	6601
<b>41.28</b>	<b>Injector needle lift control (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>6602</b>
41.28.1	General information	6602
41.28.1.1	Nonvolatile memory operations	6604
41.28.1.2	Initialization at reset and first valid tooth	6605
41.28.1.3	Calculation at engine stop to engine run	6605
41.28.1.4	Calculation of additive energy correction	6605
41.28.1.5	External energy setpoint for energy controller	6607
<b>41.29</b>	<b>Cylinder Shut Off</b>	<b>6608</b>
41.29.1	General information	6609
41.29.2	Static fuel shut off	6610
41.29.2.1	Ignition Key	6610
41.29.2.2	Ignition System	6610
41.29.2.3	Monitoring Concept	6610
41.29.2.4	Misfire Detection	6610
41.29.2.5	Pull Fuel Cut Off	6611
41.29.2.6	Engine speed limitation	6611
41.29.2.7	Shut Off Pattern from Application Incidences	6611
41.29.2.8	Coordination of the Static Fuel Shut Off Requirements	6613
41.29.3	Dynamic fuel shut off	6614
41.29.4	Coordination of shut off information for basic software (INH_INJ)	6617
41.29.5	Shut Off Status Information	6617
<b>41.30</b>	<b>Cylinder Shut Off (Application Incidences)</b>	<b>6619</b>
41.30.1	Cylinder Individual Static Fuel Shut Off	6619
41.30.1.1	General	6620
41.30.1.2	Static Fuel Shut Off Requirements	6620
41.30.1.2.1	Inhibit by manual switch	6620
41.30.1.2.2	INH_IV_IMOB	6620
41.30.1.2.3	Shut off request from immobilizer (cylinder allocated):	6620
41.30.1.2.4	INH_IV_IMOB (Input pattern)	6620
41.30.1.2.5	Inhibition of the injection by ENSD	6620
41.30.1.2.6	Inhibition of the injection by injection valve diagnosis error	6621
41.30.1.2.7	Inhibition of the injection by pre-ignition knock control	6621
41.30.1.2.8	FTL_MIN diagnosis	6621
41.30.1.2.9	Inhibition of the injection by customer	6621
41.30.1.2.10	Workshop tester	6621
41.30.1.2.11	Inhibition due to Clock Drift in ATIC88 or over voltage in injector	6621
41.30.1.2.12	Inhibition of the injection for engine shut down due to stop request	6621
41.30.1.2.13	Inhibition of the injection due to injector power bank errors	6621
41.30.1.3	Coordination of the Static Fuel Shut Off Requirements	6621
<b>41.31</b>	<b>INJR application incidences</b>	<b>6623</b>
41.31.1	Runtime reduction	6629
41.31.2	General tasks	6632
41.31.3	Compensation of missing residual-gas amount after PUC	6634
41.31.4	Injector test mode	6635

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Injection realisation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Sign	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6354 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

41.31.4.1	<u>Formula Section:</u>	6635
41.31.5	Crash signal reaction of injection driver	6635
41.31.5.1	<u>Formula Section:</u>	6635
41.31.6	Select injection mode STATE_INJ_MOD_REQ and copy information of dynamic needle lift selection from customer nomenclature to SV nomenclature	6636
41.31.7	Calculation of injection fixed update window and ignition update window	6642
41.31.8	Description of exported actions	6643
41.31.8.1	Description of ACTION_INJR_SetStateInjUpdEna	6643
41.31.9	Detection of locked injection driver, fault reaction and diagnosis	6644
41.31.9.1	Detection of locked injection driver – segment synchronous task	6644
41.31.9.2	Detection of locked injection driver – end of cycle synchronous task	6646
<b>41.32</b>	<b>Injection valves diagnosis</b>	<b>6648</b>
41.32.1	Electrical Injection Valve Diagnosis – selection of the current cylinder number	6651
41.32.2	Electrical Injection Valve Diagnosis – diagnosis routine call	6652
41.32.3	Common Diagnosis Operations	6652
<b>41.33</b>	<b>Injection valve diagnosis for ATIC 63 PIEZO injection driver (Application Incidences)</b>	<b>6658</b>
41.33.1	Calculation of INJ_DR_CYL_REF[NC_CYL_NR]	6658
41.33.2	Calculation of LV_INH_DIAG_IV	6659
41.33.3	Calculation of LV_ERR_IV_LST_CYC	6660
41.33.4	Shut off request from injection valve diagnosis	6660
<b>41.34</b>	<b>Injection valves power stage diagnosis</b>	<b>6662</b>
41.34.1	Common injection valve power stage diagnosis operations	6664
<b>41.35</b>	<b>Injection valve power stage diagnosis for PIEZO injection driver (Application Incidences)</b>	<b>6667</b>
41.35.1	Calculation of INJ_DR_PBK_IV_REF[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	6667
41.35.2	Calculation of LV_INH_DIAG_PBK_IV	6668
41.35.3	Calculation of LV_ERR_PBK_IV_LST_CYC	6670
<b>41.36</b>	<b>Injector classification programming diag</b>	<b>6671</b>
41.36.1	Checking plausibility of injector programming value "Kleinmenge"	6671
41.36.2	Checking plausibility of injector programming value "Energie"	6672
41.36.3	Error detection for injector programming plausibility	6673
<b>41.37</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR INJR</b>	<b>6675</b>
41.37.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as INJR exported data	6676
41.37.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	6678

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Injection realisation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6355 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition	
imp.....	6649, 6663
ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom	
imp.....	6671
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr	
imp.....	6671
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterReset	
imp.....	6628
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom	
imp.....	6628, 6649
ACTION_INFR_SetInjDischargePer	
exp.....	6424

### B


B_nesps_ena	
use.....	6676
B_prailpulskor_ee	
use.....	6676
B_prailpulskor_me	
use.....	6676
B_temxon	
use.....	6676
B_wese2h_abs	
use.....	6676
B_zylab1	
def.....	6675
B_zylab2	
def.....	6675
Baw_ist	
use.....	6676

### C

C_ABC_INC_IV	
def.....	6649
C_ABC_INC_PBK_IV	
def.....	6663
C_ABC_INC_PLAUS_IV_CAL	
def.....	6674
C_ABC_MAX_IV	
def.....	6649
C_ABC_MAX_PBK_IV	
def.....	6663
C_ABC_MAX_PLAUS_IV_CAL	
def.....	6674
C_CAPA_IV_DIF_NOM_LIM	
def.....	6558
C_CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UPD_END	
def.....	6628
C_CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UPD_ST	
def.....	6628
C_CRK_PSN_STAT_WIN_ST	
def.....	6628
C_CTR_SEG_EOC_INJ_MAX_PLAUS	
def.....	6628
C_DELTA_T_MIN_DUI	
def.....	6491
use.....	6495
C_DUCY_SP_BOOST_PBK_IV	
def.....	6422
C_EGY_BAS_INJ_SP_H	
def.....	6591
C_EGY_CTL_ENA_THD_MAX	
def.....	6591

C_EGY_CTL_ENA_THD_MIN	
def.....	6591
C_EGY_CTL_I_GAIN	
def.....	6591
C_EGY_CTL_P_GAIN	
def.....	6591
C_EGY_INJ_MAX_LIM	
def.....	6591
C_EGY_SP_IV_CAL_MAX	
def.....	6674
C_EGY_SP_IV_CAL_MIN	
def.....	6674
C_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ	
def.....	6602
C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD	
def.....	6591
C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_MAX_HOM	
def.....	6570
C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_MAX_S	
def.....	6570
C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_MIN_HOM	
def.....	6570
C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_MIN_S	
def.....	6570
C_EOI_1_S_MAN	
def.....	6505
C_EOI_2_HOM_MAN	
def.....	6491
C_EOI_2_HOMS_MAN	
def.....	6498
C_EOI_2_S_MAN	
def.....	6508
C_EOI_3_HOM_MAN	
def.....	6495
C_EOI_3_HOMS_MAN	
def.....	6498
C_EOI_3_S_MAN	
def.....	6510
C_EOI_LIM_HOM	
def.....	6481
C_EOI_LIM_HOM_CH_COR	
def.....	6482
C_EOI_LIM_HOM_MULTI_COR	
def.....	6481
C_EOI_LIM_HOM_ST	
def.....	6481
C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_0_0	
use.....	6477
C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_0_1	
use.....	6477
C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_0_CPL	
use.....	6477
C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_1_0	
use.....	6477
C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_1_1	
use.....	6477
C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_1_CPL	
use.....	6477
C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_MAX_PLAUS	
def.....	6480
C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_MIN_PLAUS	
def.....	6480
C_FAC_COR_EGY_STEP_INJ_DCHA_GRD	
def.....	6591
C_FAC_EGY_PWM_AD_MAX	
def.....	6591
C_FAC_EGY_PWM_AD_MIN	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6356 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	6591	C_SEG_CTR_CAPA_TEMP	def .....	6558
C_FAC_EGY_PWM_MAN		def .....		
def .....	6591	C_SEG_CTR_EGY_AD_ENA	def .....	6592
C_FAC_FIL_CAPA_IV		def .....		
def .....	6558	C_SOI_1_HOM_MAN	def .....	6482
C_FAC_LPF_EGY_PWM_AD		def .....		
def .....	6592	C_SOI_1_HOM_ST_MAN	def .....	6482
C_FAC_MAP_TCYL_MDL		def .....		
def .....	6628	C_SOI_1_HOMS_MAN	def .....	6498
C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_0_0		def .....		
use .....	6477	C_SOI_EXT_ADJ	def .....	6422
C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_0_1		def .....		
use .....	6477	C_SOI_LIM	def .....	6481
C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_0_CPL		def .....		
use .....	6477	C_SOI_MIN_UPD_PLS_SNGH	def .....	6422
C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_1_0		def .....		
use .....	6477	C_STATE_ERR_SYM_PBK_IV_INH	def .....	6663
C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_1_1		def .....		
use .....	6477	C_STATE_ERR_SYM_PBK_IV_ST_INH	def .....	6663
C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_1_CPL		def .....		
use .....	6477	C_T_AUTH_TI_MIN_AFL	def .....	6389
C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_MAX_PLAUS		def .....		
def .....	6480	C_T_CHA_PER_H	def .....	6390
C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_MIN_PLAUS		def .....		
def .....	6480	C_T_CHA_PER_L	def .....	6390
C_IDX_TI_HYS_IV_EGY_RNG		def .....		
def .....	6570	C_T_DCHA_DLY_H	def .....	6390
C_IDX_TI_MIN_H		def .....		
def .....	6389	use .....	6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537	
use .....	6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537	C_T_DCHA_DLY_L	def .....	6390
C_IDX_TI_MIN_L		def .....		
def .....	6389	use .....	6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537	
use .....	6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537	C_T_DCHA_PER_1_H	def .....	6390
C_INH_DIAG_IV_SWI_MAN		def .....		
def .....	6649	C_T_DCHA_PER_1_L	def .....	6390
C_INH_IV_SWI_MAN		def .....		
def .....	6619	C_T_DLY_1_2_S_EXT_MAN	def .....	6512
C_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN		def .....		
def .....	6628	C_T_DLY_2_3_S_EXT_MAN	def .....	6512
C_MAX_INJ_EGY_LEVEL_COR		def .....		
def .....	6592	C_T_ES_CAPA_TEMP	def .....	6558
C_MFF_ABS_IV_CAL_MAX		def .....		
def .....	6674	C_T_OFS_UPD_IGN_INJ_SYN	def .....	6422
C_MFF_ABS_IV_CAL_MIN		def .....		
def .....	6674	C_TCO_THD_INH_DIAG_IV	def .....	6658
C_MFF_HYS_IV_EGY_RNG		def .....		
def .....	6570	C_TECU_MIN_EGY_CTL_ENA	def .....	6592
C_MIN_INJ_EGY_LEVEL_COR		def .....		
def .....	6592	C_TEMP_CAPA_INC	def .....	6558
C_N_CDN_DIAG_IV_FL_THD		def .....		
def .....	6649	C_TEMP_CAPA_IV_EOL	def .....	6558
C_N_MIN_PLAUS_IV_VAL		def .....		
def .....	6674	C_TEMP_MIN_EGY_CTL_ENA	def .....	6592
C_N_TOOTH_END		def .....		
use .....	6627	C_TEMP_SEL_EGY_CTL	def .....	6592
C_NR_CYL_OFS_CLC_RED_INJ		def .....		
def .....	6628	C_TI_1_HOM_MAN	def .....	6389
C_NR_CYL_OFS_INH_IV_DYN		def .....		
def .....	6422	C_TI_1_S_MAN	def .....	6389
C_NR_EGY_STEP_INJ_H		def .....		
def .....	6592	C_TI_2_HOM_MAN	def .....	6389
C_NR_EGY_STEP_INJ_L		def .....		
def .....	6592	C_TI_2_S_MAN	def .....	6389
C_PRS_COR_TEMP_SEL		def .....		
def .....	6389	C_TI_3_HOM_MAN	def .....	6389
C_PWM_LIM_V_MAX_I_GAIN		def .....		
def .....	6592	C_TI_3_S_MAN		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6357 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	6389	def .....	6417
C_TI_ADD_AS		CHA_IV_2_MES	
def .....	6550	def .....	6417
C_TI_ADD_AS_CBK_EX		CHA_IV_MES_BEG_CHA	
def .....	6550	def .....	6417
C_TI_ADD_AS_GLOBAL		CHA_IV_MES_END_CHA	
def .....	6550	def .....	6417
C_TI_AS		CHA_IV_POST_MES	
def .....	6550	def .....	6417
C_TI_AS_CBK_EX		CRK_DIF_SOI_IGN	
def .....	6550	def .....	6382
C_TI_AS_GLOBAL		CRK_DIF_SOI_IGN_HOM	
def .....	6550	def .....	6481
C_TI_EGY_CTL_CLC_MIN		use .....	6387
def .....	6592	CRK_DIF_SOI_IGN_S	
C_TI_H		def .....	6503
def .....	6390	use .....	6387
use .....	6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537	CRK_INJ_1_S	
C_TI_HYS_IV_EGY_RNG		def .....	6528
def .....	6570	CRK_INJ_2_HOM	
C_TI_L		def .....	6519
def .....	6390	CRK_INJ_2_S	
use .....	6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537	def .....	6533
C_TI_MIN_CAPA_FIL		CRK_INJ_3_HOM	
def .....	6558	def .....	6524
C_TI_MIN_HYS_S		CRK_INJ_3_S	
def .....	6389	def .....	6537
C_TI_MIN_OFS		CRK_INJ_BAS	
def .....	6389	def .....	6481
C_TI_OFS_H		use .....	6420, 6503, 6511
def .....	6389	CRK_PSN_ENG_IGN_INJ_UPD	
use .....	6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537	def .....	6419
C_TI_OFS_L		CRK_PSN_INJ_BAS	
def .....	6389	def .....	6419
use .....	6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537	CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UPD_END	
C_TI_THD_INH_DIAG_IV		def .....	6626
def .....	6649	use .....	6421
CAM_SHIFT_EX		CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UPD_ST	
def .....	6511	def .....	6626
use .....	6481	use .....	6421
CAM_SHIFT_IN		CRK_PSN_STAT_WIN_END	
def .....	6511	def .....	6626
CAPA_IV_1_CLC		use .....	6421
def .....	6417	CRK_PSN_STAT_WIN_ST	
use .....	6558	def .....	6626
CAPA_IV_1_FIL		use .....	6421
def .....	6558	CRK_WIN_SEL_IGN_INJ	
CAPA_IV_2_CLC		def .....	6419
def .....	6417	CRK_WIN_SEL_PREV	
CAPA_IV_DIF_NOM		def .....	6419
def .....	6558	CRK_WIN_SEL_TMP	
CAPA_IV_POST_CLC		def .....	6419
def .....	6417	CTR_ABC_IV	
CDN_DIAG_IV		use .....	6649
def .....	6648	CTR_CBK_EX_NR_ST_CLC	
CDN_DIAG_IV_RAW		use .....	6627
def .....	6418	CTR_CBK_EX_NR_ST_CLC_INJR	
use .....	6649	def .....	6623
CDN_DIAG_IV_REQ		CTR_CBK_EX_NR_STOP_CLC	
def .....	6648	use .....	6627
use .....	6420	CTR_CBK_EX_NR_STOP_CLC_INJR	
CDN_DIAG_PBK_IV		def .....	6623
def .....	6662	CTR_CBK_IN_NR_ST_CLC	
CDN_DIAG_PBK_IV_RAW		use .....	6627
def .....	6418	CTR_CBK_IN_NR_ST_CLC_INJR	
use .....	6663	def .....	6623
CHA_IV_1_MES		CTR_CBK_IN_NR_STOP_CLC	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6358 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	6627	EGY_IV_POST_CLC	
CTR_CBK_IN_NR_STOP_CLC_INJR		def.....	6417
def.....	6623	EGY_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS	
CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC		use.....	6602
use.....	6627, 6676	EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL	
CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR		use.....	6569
def.....	6623	EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CONV	
use.....6387, 6481, 6491, 6495, 6498, 6503, 6506, 6509, 6511, 6569		use.....	6569
CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC		EGY_MAX_V_LIM	
use.....	6627	def.....	6590
CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC_INJR		EGY_SP	
def.....	6623	def.....	6590
CTR_INH_IV_MIS_GEN		EGY_SP_IV_EXT	
def.....	6417	def.....	6602
CTR_INJ_SWI_ACK_ERR		use.....	6591
def.....	6419	EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ	
CTR_PSN_INH_IV_DYN		use.....	6602, 6671
def.....	6416	EGY_SP_NOT_LIM	
CTR_SEG_EOC_INJ		def.....	6590
def.....	6626	EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD	
CTR_SEG_EOC_INJ_ERR		def.....	6590
def.....	6626	use.....	6420
CTR_SEG_IGN_INJ_SYN_DEAC		EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_BAS	
def.....	6676	def.....	6590
CTR_STATE_PREV_PBK_IV		use.....	6569
def.....	6418	EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_DIF_HOM	
CTR_TEST_MOD_IV		def.....	6567
def.....	6417	EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_DIF_S	
CTR_TEST_MOD_IV_EXT		def.....	6567
def.....	6623	EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_LIM_NOT	
		def.....	6567
		EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_OFS	
		def.....	6590
		EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_LIM_DIF	
		def.....	6590
		use.....	6569
		EGY_STEP_INJ_DCHA_GRD	
		def.....	6590
		use.....	6420
		EOI_1_HOM	
		def.....	6481
		use.....	6491, 6676
		EOI_1_HOMS_EXT	
		def.....	6511
		use.....	6498
		EOI_1_MES	
		def.....	6416
		EOI_1_S	
		def.....	6503
		use.....	6420, 6528
		EOI_1_S_EXT	
		def.....	6511
		use.....	6503
		EOI_1_SOI_2_GAP_HOM	
		def.....	6491
		EOI_2_HOM	
		def.....	6491
		use.....	6420, 6495, 6519
		EOI_2_HOM_CUS	
		def.....	6675
		use.....	6511
		EOI_2_HOM_EXT	
		def.....	6511
		use.....	6387, 6481, 6491
		EOI_2_HOM_INTER	
		def.....	6491
		EOI_2_HOMS	


## D

DIST_IV_CHG			
def.....	6602		
DIST_KWP			
use.....	6602		
DUCY_TI_N			
def.....	6547		
Dwese2_h			
use.....	6676		

## E

ECU_STATE			
use.....	6676		
EFF_SCC_AV			
use.....	6676		
EGY_ADD_AD			
def.....	6567		
use.....	6591		
EGY_ADD_COR_EXT			
def.....	6602		
use.....	6591		
EGY_ADD_DUCY			
def.....	6547		
use.....	6591		
EGY_ADD_FUP			
def.....	6545		
use.....	6591		
EGY_ADD_TEMP			
def.....	6543		
use.....	6591		
EGY_IV_1_CLC			
def.....	6417		
use.....	6558, 6591		
EGY_IV_2_CLC			
def.....	6417		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6359 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	6498	use .....	6667
use .....	6420	ERR_SYM_PLAUS_IV_CAL	
EOI_2_HOMS_CUS		def .....	6671
use .....	6511	ERR_SYM_SEG_EOC_INJ	
EOI_2_HOMS_EXT		def .....	6627
def .....	6511	Espr_mod	
use .....	6498	def .....	6675
EOI_2_MES		Eta_zyl_aus	
def .....	6416	def .....	6675
EOI_2_S		<b>F</b>	
def .....	6506	F_vwi_ba	
use .....	6503, 6533	use .....	6676
EOI_2_S_EXT		FAC_ADD_PULSE	
def .....	6511	def .....	6416
use .....	6506	FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK	
EOI_2_SOI_3_GAP_HOM		def .....	6477
def .....	6495	use .....	6420
EOI_3_HOM		FAC_EGY_COR_FIL_TMP	
def .....	6495	def .....	6590
use .....	6420, 6524	FAC_EGY_COR_I_TMP	
EOI_3_HOM_CUS		def .....	6590
use .....	6511	FAC_EGY_DIF_HOM	
EOI_3_HOM_EXT		def .....	6567
def .....	6511	FAC_EGY_DIF_S	
use .....	6387, 6495	def .....	6567
EOI_3_HOM_INTER		FAC_EGY_PWM_AD	
def .....	6495	def .....	6590
EOI_3_HOMS		FAC_EGY_PWM_AD_INI	
def .....	6498	def .....	6591
use .....	6420	FAC_EOI_OPM_SEL	
EOI_3_HOMS_CUS		def .....	6675
def .....	6675	FAC_MFF_DIF_HOM	
use .....	6511	def .....	6567
EOI_3_HOMS_EXT		use .....	6387, 6519, 6524
def .....	6511	FAC_MFF_DIF_MV	
use .....	6498	def .....	6567
EOI_3_S		FAC_MFF_DIF_S	
def .....	6509	def .....	6567
use .....	6503, 6506, 6537	use .....	6387, 6528, 6533, 6537
EOI_3_S_CUS		FAC_MFF_TFU	
def .....	6675	def .....	6541
use .....	6511	use .....	6387, 6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537
EOI_3_S_EXT		FAC_N	
def .....	6511	def .....	6623
use .....	6509	use .....	6387, 6420, 6481, 6491, 6495, 6498, 6503, 6506, 6509, 6511, 6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537, 6547
EOI_INJ_UPD_PSN		FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_1_HOM	
def .....	6417	def .....	6382
EOI_LIM_HOM		FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_2_HOM	
def .....	6481	def .....	6382
use .....	6420	FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_3_HOM	
EOI_LIM_POST		def .....	6382
use .....	6420	FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_1_HOM	
EOI_POST_MES		def .....	6382
def .....	6417	FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_2_HOM	
ERR_DIAG_IV		def .....	6382
def .....	6648	FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_3_HOM	
ERR_DIAG_PBK_IV		def .....	6382
def .....	6662	FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_1_HOM	
ERR_SYM_IV		def .....	6382
def .....	6648	FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_2_HOM	
use .....	6658	def .....	6382
ERR_SYM_IV_SC		FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_3_HOM	
def .....	6649	def .....	6382
ERR_SYM_IV_SC_TMP		FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_3_HOM	
def .....	6649	def .....	6382
ERR_SYM_PBK_IV		FAC_TI_1_PRS_CYL_HOM	
def .....	6662	def .....	6517


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Injection realisation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6360 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	6387	use . 6387, 6481, 6517, 6519, 6524, 6528, 6545, 6558, 6569, 6591
FAC_TI_1_PRS_CYL_HOM_TMP		FUP_H_SP_S
def.....	6517	use.....
FAC_TI_1_PRS_CYL_S		6528
def.....	6528	FUP_H_SP_S_INJ
use.....	6387, 6569	def.....
FAC_TI_1_PRS_CYL_S_TMP		6626
def.....	6528	use.....
FAC_TI_2_PRS_CYL_HOM		6528, 6533, 6537
def.....	6519	FUP_PRS_COR
use.....	6387	def.....
FAC_TI_2_PRS_CYL_HOM_TMP		6528
def.....	6519	use.....
FAC_TI_2_PRS_CYL_S		6533, 6537
def.....	6533	
use.....	6387, 6569	
FAC_TI_2_PRS_CYL_S_TMP		
def.....	6533	
FAC_TI_2_S_COR		
def.....	6382	
FAC_TI_2_S_DLY_COR		
def.....	6382	
FAC_TI_3_PRS_CYL_HOM		
def.....	6524	
use.....	6387	
FAC_TI_3_PRS_CYL_HOM_TMP		
def.....	6524	
FAC_TI_3_PRS_CYL_S		
def.....	6537	
use.....	6387, 6569	
FAC_TI_3_PRS_CYL_S_TMP		
def.....	6537	
FAC_TI_3_S_COR		
def.....	6382	
FAC_TI_3_S_DLY_COR		
def.....	6382	
FAC_TI_COR_IV_EGY_RNG_L		
def.....	6567	
use.....	6387, 6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537	
FAC_TI_EXT_ADJ		
def.....	6623	
use.....	6550	
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_1		
def.....	6382	
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_1_HOM		
def.....	6382	
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_2		
def.....	6382	
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_2_HOM		
def.....	6382	
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_2_S		
def.....	6382	
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_3		
def.....	6382	
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_3_HOM		
def.....	6382	
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_3_S		
def.....	6382	
FAC_TI_TFU		
def.....	6541	
FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK		
def.....	6477	
use.....	6420	
FUP_H		
use.....	6627	
FUP_H_INJ		
def.....	6626	
		ID_IDX_TI_THD_IV_EGY_RNG
		def.....
		6570
		ID_INH_SWI_IV
		def.....
		6608
		ID_NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ
		def.....
		6628
		ID_NR_PBK_IV_PTR
		def.....
		6422
		ID_T_PER_PRS_COR_1_HOM
		def.....
		6391
		ID_T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM
		def.....
		6391
		ID_T_PER_PRS_COR_3_HOM
		def.....
		6391
		ID_TI_THD_IV_EGY_RNG
		def.....
		6570
		IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC_MPLH
		def.....
		6626
		use.....
		6387, 6420, 6495, 6517, 6519, 6524
		IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC_S
		def.....
		6626
		use.....
		6387, 6528, 6533, 6537
		IDX_TI_1_HOM_ACT
		def.....
		6420
		IDX_TI_1_HOM_CLC
		def.....
		6382
		use.....
		6421
		IDX_TI_1_HOM_MIN
		def.....
		6382
		IDX_TI_1_PRS_S_SP_TMP
		def.....
		6528
		IDX_TI_1_S_CLC
		def.....
		6382
		IDX_TI_1_S_MIN
		def.....
		6383
		IDX_TI_1_STND_HOM
		def.....
		6383
		IDX_TI_1_STND_S_TMP
		def.....
		6567
		IDX_TI_2_HOM_CLC
		def.....
		6383
		IDX_TI_2_HOM_MIN
		def.....
		6383
		IDX_TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP
		def.....
		6519
		IDX_TI_2_PRS_S_SP_TMP
		def.....
		6533
		IDX_TI_2_S_CLC
		def.....
		6383
		IDX_TI_2_S_MIN
		def.....
		6383
		IDX_TI_2_STND_HOM
		def.....
		6383
		IDX_TI_2_STND_S_TMP
		def.....
		6567

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6361 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IDX_TI_3_HOM_CLC	use .....	6420
def .....	6383	
IDX_TI_3_HOM_MIN	def .....	6383
def .....	6383	
IDX_TI_3_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP	def .....	6524
def .....	6524	
IDX_TI_3_PRS_S_SP_TMP	def .....	6537
def .....	6537	
IDX_TI_3_S_CLC	def .....	6383
def .....	6383	
IDX_TI_3_S_MIN	def .....	6383
def .....	6383	
IDX_TI_3_STND_HOM	def .....	6383
def .....	6383	
IDX_TI_3_STND_S_TMP	def .....	6567
def .....	6567	
IDX_TI_THD_IV_EGY_RNG	def .....	6567
def .....	6567	
IDX_TI_TMP	def .....	6383
def .....	6383	
IGA_AV_H_RNG	use .....	6420, 6511
IGA_AV_H_RNG_HOMS	use .....	6420
IGA_AV_H_RNG_S	use .....	6420
IGA_IGC_H_RNG_ACT	def .....	6419
IGA_TMP_SYN	def .....	6418
INH_INJ	def .....	6608
def .....	6608	
use .....	6420	
INH_IV	def .....	6608
def .....	6608	
use .....	6420	
INH_IV_CLK_DRIFT	def .....	6619
def .....	6619	
INH_IV_CUS	def .....	6675
def .....	6675	
use .....	6619	
INH_IV_DIAG_ERR	def .....	6658
def .....	6658	
use .....	6619	
INH_IV_DYN	def .....	6416
def .....	6416	
use .....	6608	
INH_IV_EXT	def .....	6619
def .....	6619	
use .....	6608	
INH_IV_FTL_MIN	use .....	6619
INH_IV_IGC	use .....	6608
INH_IV_IGK	def .....	6608
def .....	6608	
INH_IV_IGN_INJ_LOCK_REQ	def .....	6619
def .....	6619	
INH_IV_IMOB	use .....	6619
INH_IV_KNK	use .....	6619
INH_IV_KWP	use .....	6619
INH_IV_MIS	use .....	6608, 6619
INH_IV_MIS_GEN	use .....	6420
INH_IV_MIS_GEN_ACK	def .....	6417
INH_IV_MON	def .....	6608
INH_IV_N_MAX_REQ_FCUT	def .....	6608
INH_IV_PUC	def .....	6608
INH_IV_STST	use .....	6619
INH_IV_SWI_MAN	def .....	6619
INH_PBK_IV_DIAG_ERR	def .....	6667
def .....	6667	
use .....	6619	
INH_SWI_IV	def .....	6608
INJ_DR_CYL_REF	def .....	6658
def .....	6658	
INJ_DR_PBK_IV_REF	def .....	6667
def .....	6667	
INJ_MOD	def .....	6416
def .....	6416	
use .....	6627, 6676	
INJ_MOD_GLOBAL	def .....	6624
def .....	6624	
INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ	use .....	6481, 6627
INJ_MOD_S_REQ	use .....	6627
INJ_MOD_SP	def .....	6625
def .....	6625	
use .....	6420	
INJ_MOD_SP_HOM	def .....	6625
def .....	6625	
use .....	6387, 6420, 6491, 6495, 6511, 6519, 6524, 6569	
INJ_MOD_SP_HOMS	def .....	6626
def .....	6626	
use .....	6387, 6420, 6498, 6511, 6533, 6537, 6569	
INJ_MOD_SP_S	def .....	6625
def .....	6625	
use .....	6387, 6420, 6503, 6506, 6509, 6511, 6533, 6537, 6569	
INJ_UPD_ACK	def .....	6419
def .....	6419	
Injekt_hub_h	use .....	6676
use .....	6676	
Injekt_hub_hs	use .....	6676
use .....	6676	
Injekt_hub_s	use .....	6676
use .....	6676	
IP_CAPA_COR_EGY_IV	def .....	6559
def .....	6559	
IP_CAPA_IV_NOM	def .....	6559
def .....	6559	
IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT_HOM	def .....	6602
def .....	6602	
IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT_HOMS	def .....	6602
def .....	6602	
IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT_S	def .....	6602
def .....	6602	
IP_EGY_ADD_DUCY	def .....	6547
def .....	6547	
IP_EGY_ADD_FUP	def .....	6545
def .....	6545	
IP_EGY_ADD_IV_AGI_DIST		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6362 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






# general specification

def .....	6602	def .....	6388
IP_EGY_ADD_TEMP		use .....	6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537, 6569
def .....	6543	IP_PRS_INC_CMP	
IP_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CONV		def .....	6519
use .....	6569	use .....	6524
IP_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_OFS		IP_PRS_INC_CMP_S	
def .....	6592	def .....	6528
IP_EOI_INJ_UPD_PSN		use .....	6533, 6537
def .....	6422	IP_T_PER_PRS_COR_1_HOM	
IP_EOI_LIM_HOM_FUP_COR		def .....	6391
def .....	6481	IP_T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM	
IP_FAC_ADD_PULSE		def .....	6391
def .....	6422	IP_T_PER_PRS_COR_3_HOM	
IP_FAC_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_COR		def .....	6392
use .....	6569	IP_TEMP_CAPA_IV_NOM	
IP_FAC_MFF_TEMP_COR		def .....	6559
def .....	6541	IP_TI_ADD_DLY_HPDI_EGY_H	
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_1_HOM		def .....	6422
def .....	6390	IP_TI_ADD_DLY_HPDI_EGY_L	
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_2_HOM		def .....	6422
def .....	6391	IP_TI_ADD_PULSE_MIN	
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_3_HOM		def .....	6422
def .....	6391	IP_TI_MIN_HOM	
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_1_HOM		def .....	6388
def .....	6390	IP_V_IV_MAX	
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_2_HOM		def .....	6592
def .....	6390		
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_3_HOM		<b>L</b>	
def .....	6390	LC_CAPA_IV_DIF_NOM_INH_CH_ENA	
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_1_HOM		def .....	6559
def .....	6392	LC_DIAG_INH_PBK_IV_ERR_ENA	
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_2_HOM		def .....	6667
def .....	6392	LC_DIAG_INH_PBK_IV_ERR_ST_ENA	
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_3_HOM		def .....	6667
def .....	6393	LC_EGY_ADD_AD_LIM_ENA	
IP_FAC_T_ES_TEMP_CAPA_IV_2		def .....	6592
def .....	6559	LC_EGY_ADD_DUCY_ENA	
IP_FAC_TI_2_S_COR		def .....	6547
def .....	6388	LC_EGY_RNG_IV_CYL_IND_DI	
IP_FAC_TI_2_S_DLY_COR		def .....	6570
def .....	6388	LC_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ_ENA	
IP_FAC_TI_3_S_COR		def .....	6602
def .....	6389	LC_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ENA	
IP_FAC_TI_3_S_DLY_COR		def .....	6592
def .....	6388	LC_EGY_STEP_CTL_DYN_ENA	
IP_FAC_TI_COR_IV_EGY_RNG_L		def .....	6592
def .....	6570	LC_ENA_ADAP_EGY_CTL	
IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL		def .....	6592
def .....	6518	LC_EOI_1_S_MAN	
use .....	6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537	def .....	6505
IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_L		LC_EOI_2_HOM_MAN	
def .....	6518	def .....	6491
use .....	6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537	LC_EOI_2_HOMS_MAN	
IP_MFF_ADD_REAC		def .....	6498
def .....	6628	LC_EOI_2_S_MAN	
IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_H		def .....	6508
def .....	6388	LC_EOI_3_HOM_MAN	
use .....	6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537, 6569	def .....	6495
IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_L		LC_EOI_3_HOMS_MAN	
def .....	6388	def .....	6498
use .....	6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537	LC_EOI_3_S_MAN	
IP_MFF_THD_IV_EGY_RNG		def .....	6510
def .....	6570	LC_EOI_DLY_AS_ENA	
IP_MFF_TI_EGY_H		def .....	6482
def .....	6388	use .....	6491, 6495, 6498, 6503, 6506, 6509, 6511
use .....	6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537, 6569	LC_FAC_IV_MES_PBK_ENA	
IP_MFF_TI_EGY_L		def .....	6480


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 6363 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LC_IGN_UPD_STAT_ENA	def.....	6422	LDP_CRK_INJ_2_S_IP_PRS_INC_CMP	def.....	6559
LC_INH_IV_DIAG_ERR_ENA	def.....	6658	LDP_CRK_INJ_IP_PRS_INC_CMP	def.....	6528
LC_INH_IV_DIAG_ERR_IMDT_ENA	def.....	6619	LDP_DUCY_IP_EGY_ADD_DUCY	def.....	6519
LC_INJ_LOCK_REQ_TMP	def.....	6622	LDP_EGY_IP_CAPA_COR_EGY_IV	def.....	6547
LC_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN_ENA	def.....	6628	LDP_EOI_2_S_0_IP_PRS_INC_CMP_S	def.....	6559
LC_INJ_PLS_UPD_MOD	def.....	6422	LDP_EOI_IP_PRS_INC_CMP	def.....	6528
LC_INJ_UPD_OLD_MOD_ENA	def.....	6422	LDP_FUP_FAC_TI_COR_IV_EGY_RNG_L	def.....	6519
LC_IV_ADD_PLS_MPLH_ENA	def.....	6422	LDP_FUP_IP_EGY_ADD_FUP	def.....	6570
LC_IV_ADD_PLS_SNGH_ENA	def.....	6422	LDP_FUP_IP_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD	def.....	6545
LC_LOAD_CPU_RED_INJ	def.....	6628	LDP_FUP_MFF_THD_IV_EGY_RNG	def.....	6592
LC_MAP_PHY_CLC_ENA	def.....	6628	LDP_MFF_SP_HOM_IP_MFF_ADD_REAC	def.....	6570
LC_MFF_ADD_REAC_ENA	def.....	6628	LDP_MFF_SP_IP_FAC_TI_2_S	def.....	6628
LC_MFF_MPG_NEW	use.....	6676	LDP_MFF_SP_IP_FAC_TI_3_S	def.....	6388
LC_PRS_COR_MPLH_ENA	def.....	6389	LDP_N_32_IP_EOI_INJ_UPD_PSN	def.....	6389
LC_PRS_COR_MPLS_ENA	def.....	6389	LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_ADD_PULSE	def.....	6422
LC_PRS_COR_SNGH_ENA	def.....	6389	LDP_N_32_TI_THD_IV_EGY_RNG	def.....	6422
LC_PRS_COR_SOI_DLY_ENA	def.....	6389	LDP_N_ID_NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ	def.....	6570
LC_SOI_1_HOM_MAN	def.....	6481	LDP_N_IP_EGY_ADD_DUCY	def.....	6628
LC_SOI_1_HOM_ST_MAN	def.....	6482	LDP_N_IP_MFF_ADD_REAC	def.....	6547
LC_SOI_1_HOMS_MAN	def.....	6498	LDP_NR_CYL_ID_NR_PBK_IV_PTR	def.....	6628
LC_SWI_MOD_INH_IV_DYN	def.....	6608	LDP_NR_PAT_ID_INH_SWI_IV	def.....	6422
LC_T_DLY_1_2_S_EXT_MAN_ENA	def.....	6512	LDP_PRS_INJ_IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL	def.....	6608
LC_T_DLY_2_3_S_EXT_MAN_ENA	def.....	6512	LDP_T_DLY_1_2_S_IP_FAC_COR_2_S	def.....	6518
LC_TEMP_CAPA_IV_CLC_ENA	def.....	6559	LDP_T_DLY_1_2_S_IP_FAC_TI_2_S	def.....	6388
LC_TEMP_CAPA_IV_ENA	def.....	6543	LDP_T_DLY_2_3_S_IP_FAC_COR_3_S	def.....	6388
LC_TEMP_CAPA_IV_EOL_MAN	def.....	6559	LDP_T_DLY_2_3_S_IP_FAC_TI_3_S	def.....	6389
LC_TI_1_HOM_MAN_ACT	def.....	6389	LDP_TCO_IP_CAPA_IV_NOM	def.....	6388
LC_TI_1_S_MAN_ACT	def.....	6389	LDP_TCO_IP_FAC_ADD_PULSE	def.....	6559
LC_TI_2_HOM_MAN_ACT	def.....	6389	LDP_TFU_INJ_IP_EGY_ADD_TEMP	def.....	6422
LC_TI_2_S_MAN_ACT	def.....	6389	LDP_TFU_INJ_IP_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA	def.....	6543
LC_TI_3_HOM_MAN_ACT	def.....	6389	LDP_TFU_INJ_IP_V_IV_MAX	def.....	6592
LC_TI_3_S_MAN_ACT	def.....	6389	LDP_TFU_IP_FAC_MFF_TEMP_COR	def.....	6592
LC_TI_AS_CBK_UPD_DIS	def.....	6550	LDP_TI_2_S_IP_FAC_TI_2_S_COR	def.....	6541
LDP_CAPA_IP_TEMP_CAPA_IV_NOM	def.....			def.....	6388


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6364 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LDP_TI_3_S_IP_FAC_TI_3_S_COR		LV_AFL_CLC	
def	6389	use	6387
LDPM_DIST_IP_EGY_ADD_IV_AGI	6602	LV_AUTH_TI_MIN_AFL	
LDPM_FUP_2_INJR	6559	def	6383
LDPM_FUP_H_1_INJR	6481	LV_AUTH_TI_MIN_S	
LDPM_FUP_H_2_INJR	6390, 6391, 6392	def	6383
LDPM_MFF_1_INJR	6390	LV_CDN_DIAG_IV	
LDPM_MFF_SP_1_INJR	6388	def	6648
LDPM_MFF_SP_2_INJR	6388	LV_CDN_DIAG_IV_SC	
LDPM_MFF_SP_IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT	6602	def	6648
LDPM_N_IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT	6602	LV_CDN_DIAG_PBK_IV	
LDPM_NR_OSC_1_INJR	6391	def	6662
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_1_INJR	6388, 6422	LV_CDN_DIAG_PLAUS_IV_CAL	
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_2_INJR	6388	def	6671
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_3_INJR	6388	LV_CDN_DIAG_SEG_EOC_INJ	
LDPM_RATIO_T_PER_1_INJR	6392, 6393	def	6626
LDPM_RATIO_TI_1_INJR	6392, 6393	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	
LDPM_T_DLY_1_INJR	6390, 6391	use	6649
LDPM_T_ES_1_INJR	6559	LV_CH	
LDPM_TEMP_PRS_COR_1_INJR	6391, 6392	use	6558
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_1_HOM_REQ		LV_CRK_DIF_SOI_EOI_LIM	
def	6568	def	6481
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_1_S_REQ		LV_DIAG_END_RLY_MAIN_DLY	
def	6568	use	6420
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_2_HOM_REQ		LV_EGY_AD_ENA	
def	6568	def	6590
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_2_S_REQ		LV_EGY_ADD_AD_LIM	
def	6568	def	6567
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_3_HOM_REQ		use	6591
def	6568	LV_EGY_ADD_AD_LIM_TOL	
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_3_S_REQ		def	6567
def	6568	use	6591
LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_EGY_CAL		LV_EGY_PWM_LIM	
def	6671	def	6590
use	6602	LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_ACK	
LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_MFF_CAL		def	6419
def	6671	use	6558, 6591
LF_IV_INH_PUC_EXT		LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_ACT	
def	6626	def	6419
use	6608	LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_HOM	
LF_MFF_HOM		def	6568
use	6676	use	6387, 6420, 6517
LF_PRS_COR_HPP_ENA		LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_S	
def	6626	def	6567
use	6387, 6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537	use	6387, 6528
LF_SOI_S_ENA		LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_2_HOM	
def	6675	def	6568
use	6511	use	6387, 6519
LFT_L_IV_HOM_REQ		LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_2_S	
def	6624	def	6567
use	6569	use	6387, 6533
LFT_L_IV_HOMS_REQ		LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_3_HOM	
def	6624	def	6568
LFT_L_IV_REQ_HOM_CUS		use	6387, 6524
def	6675	LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_3_S	
use	6627	def	6567
LFT_L_IV_REQ_HOMS_CUS		use	6387, 6537
def	6675	LV_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_LIM	
use	6627	def	6590
LFT_L_IV_REQ_S_CUS		use	6569
def	6675	LV_END_DIAG_IV	
use	6627	def	6648
LFT_L_IV_S_REQ		LV_END_DIAG_IV_SC	
def	6624	def	6649
use	6569	LV_END_DIAG_PBK_IV	
LV_ADD_PULSE_ENA		def	6662
use	6420	LV_END_DIAG_PLAUS_IV_CAL	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Injection realisation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6365 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	6671	def .....	6608
LV_EOI_2_DELTA_HOM_CUS		LV_INJ_DEAC_BACK_ENG	
def .....	6675	def .....	6420
use .....	6481, 6511	LV_INJ_MOD_UPD	
LV_EOI_LIM_HOM		def .....	6418
def .....	6481	LV_INJ_MPLP_CYL	
LV_EOI_ST_ENA		def .....	6416
use .....	6481	LV_INJ_OFF_TMR_INJ_ENA	
LV_ERR_CLK_DRIFT_PBK_IV		use .....	6420
use .....	6619	LV_INJ_PLS_UPD_MPLH_DEAC	
LV_ERR_IV		def .....	6511
def .....	6648	use .....	6421
LV_ERR_IV_LST_CYC		LV_INJ_PUC_ENA	
def .....	6658	def .....	6626
LV_ERR_IV_SC		use .....	6608
def .....	6648	LV_INJ_REST_ENA	
LV_ERR_PBK_IV		def .....	6418
def .....	6662	LV_INJ_UPD_CLC_ENA	
LV_ERR_PBK_IV_LST_CYC		def .....	6419
def .....	6667	LV_IV_EGY_RNG_1	
LV_ERR_PLAUS_IV_CAL		def .....	6567
def .....	6671	LV_IV_EGY_RNG_2	
LV_ERR_SEG_EOC_INJ		def .....	6567
def .....	6626	LV_IV_EGY_RNG_3	
LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC		def .....	6567
use .....	6420, 6608	LV_IV_MES_VLD	
LV_ES		def .....	6416
use .....	6420, 6591, 6649, 6663	use .....	6558, 6591
LV_FAC_TI_EXT_ADJ		LV_IV_POST_EGY_RNG	
def .....	6623	use .....	6387, 6569
use .....	6550	LV_IV_TEST_MOD_AUTH	
LV_FCUT_IND		def .....	6623
def .....	6608	use .....	6420
LV_FL		LV_LAM_AD_INJ_CUS_ACK	
use .....	6649	def .....	6675
LV_HOMS_ACT		use .....	6627
def .....	6675	LV_MC_SOPC_INH_DI	
LV_IDX_CYL_CLC_MPLH_VLD		use .....	6420
def .....	6626	LV_MFF_SP_HOM_VLD	
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI		def .....	6623
use .....	6528, 6627	LV_MPLH_ACT	
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS		def .....	6675
use .....	6421, 6627	LV_MPLP_ACT	
LV_IGK		def .....	6675
use .....	6420, 6608, 6649, 6658, 6663, 6667, 6671	LV_MPLP_ENA	
LV_IGN_INJ_LOCK_REQ		def .....	6675
use .....	6619	LV_N_MAX_REQ_FCUT	
LV_IGN_INJ_SYN_DEAC		use .....	6608
def .....	6675	LV_N_TOOTH_END_ACT	
LV_IGN_INJ_UPD_WIN		def .....	6624
def .....	6419	LV_OFF_IV_MON	
LV_INH_DIAG_IV		use .....	6608
def .....	6658	LV_POST_INJ_ACT	
use .....	6649	use .....	6420
LV_INH_DIAG_PBK_IV		LV_PRS_COR_MPLH_ENA	
def .....	6667	def .....	6626
use .....	6663	use .....	6387
LV_INH_INJ		LV_PRS_COR_MPLH_ENA_CUS	
def .....	6416	def .....	6675
LV_INH_INJ_OLD		use .....	6627
def .....	6416	LV_PRS_COR_SNGH_ENA	
LV_INH_INJ_UPD_MOD_UPD		def .....	6626
def .....	6419	use .....	6387
LV_INJ_CRASH_ACT		LV_PRS_COR_SNGH_ENA_CUS	
def .....	6623	def .....	6675
use .....	6420	use .....	6627
LV_INJ_CUT		LV_PUC	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Injection realisation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6366 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

use.....	6608
LV_RLY_MAIN_DLY_ERR	
use.....	6420
LV_S_CLC	
use..6387, 6498, 6503, 6506, 6509, 6511, 6528, 6533, 6537, 6569, 6627, 6676	
LV_SCC	
def.....	6608
use.....	6619, 6676
LV_SEL_CYL	
use.....	6608
LV_SOI_ACT_SWI	
def.....	6419
LV_SOI_ACT_UPD	
def.....	6418
LV_ST_END	
use..6387, 6420, 6481, 6491, 6495, 6498, 6503, 6506, 6509, 6511, 6517, 6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537, 6545, 6547, 6558, 6569, 6602, 6608, 6619, 6627, 6671, 6676	
LV_ST_INJ	
def.....	6416
use.....	6627
LV_ST_INJ_AUTH	
use.....	6627
LV_ST_INJ_REQ	
def.....	6623
use.....	6420
LV_STATE_PBK_IV_INI_ACT	
def.....	6419
LV_STATE_PREV_IV	
def.....	6416
LV_STATE_PREV_PBK_IV	
def.....	6418
LV_SYN_ENG	
use.....	6420, 6558
LV_T_ES_CAPA_TEMP_VLD	
def.....	6558
LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS	
use.....	6558
LV_TEMP_CAPA_IV_CLC_ENA	
def.....	6558
LV_TEMP_CAPA_IV_EOL	
def.....	6558
LV_TI_1_HOM_MIN	
def.....	6383
LV_TI_1_S_MIN	
def.....	6383
LV_TI_2_HOM_MIN	
def.....	6383
LV_TI_2_S_MIN	
def.....	6383
LV_TI_3_HOM_ACT	
def.....	6418
LV_TI_3_HOM_MIN	
def.....	6383
LV_TI_3_S_MIN	
def.....	6383
LV_TI_EXT_ADJ	
def.....	6623
use.....	6420
LV_TI_LIM_ACT	
def.....	6675
LV_V_LIM_ENA	
def.....	6590

<b>M</b>	
MAF_CYL	
use.....	6627
MAP	
use.....	6627
MAP_INJ	
def.....	6626
use.....	6517, 6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537
MAX_INJ_EGY_LEVEL	
def.....	6590
MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ	
use.....	6671
MFF_ADD_REAC	
def.....	6623
use.....	6387
MFF_SP_1_HOM	
use.....	6387, 6627
MFF_SP_1_HOM_COR_INJ	
def.....	6383
MFF_SP_1_S	
use.....	6387, 6528, 6569
MFF_SP_1_S_COR_INJ	
def.....	6383
MFF_SP_2_HOM	
use.....	6387, 6519, 6569
MFF_SP_2_HOM_COR_INJ	
def.....	6383
MFF_SP_2_S	
use.....	6387, 6533, 6569
MFF_SP_2_S_COR_INJ	
def.....	6383
MFF_SP_3_HOM	
use.....	6387, 6524, 6569
MFF_SP_3_HOM_COR_INJ	
def.....	6383
MFF_SP_3_S	
use.....	6387, 6537, 6569
MFF_SP_3_S_COR_INJ	
def.....	6383
MFF_SP_MV	
use.....	6569, 6591, 6602
MFF_THD_EGY_RNG_IV	
def.....	6568
MIN_INJ_EGY_LEVEL	
def.....	6590
Mk_soll_h	
use.....	6627

<b>N</b>	
N	
use.....	6591, 6602, 6627, 6671
N_32	
use.....	6420, 6547, 6569, 6649
N_FAST_INJ	
def.....	6623
N_TOOTH_CUS	
use.....	6627
NC_CBK_EX_NR	
use.....	6550, 6608, 6627, 6676
NC_CBK_HPP_NR	
use..6387, 6420, 6481, 6495, 6517, 6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537, 6545, 6558, 6569, 6591	
NC_CBK_IN_NR	
use.....	6627
NC_CHA_DIAG_IV_MAX	
def.....	6377
NC_CHA_DIAG_IV_MIN	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6367 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	6377	NC_N_MAX_IV_TEST_MOD	
NC_CRK_INJ_ANG_IMDT		def .....	6376
def .....	6376	use .....	6420
NC_CRK_INJ_BAS_REF		NC_NR_DCDC_INJ	
def .....	6376	def .....	6376
use .....	6420, 6481	use .....	6420
NC_CRK_INJ_REF_TDC		NC_NR_IDX_FUP_INJ	
def .....	6376	def .....	6377
use .....	6481	use .....	6387
NC_CRK_INJ_RNG		NC_NR_IDX_MFF_2_INJ	
def .....	6377	def .....	6377
use .....	6481	use .....	6387
NC_CTR_MAX_IV_TEST_MOD		NC_NR_IDX_MFF_INJ	
def .....	6376	def .....	6377
use .....	6420	use .....	6387
NC_CYL_NR		NC_NR_IDX_PRS_DEC_INJ	
use..6420, 6481, 6491, 6495, 6498, 6503, 6506, 6509,		def .....	6377
6511, 6517, 6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537, 6543,		use .....	6387
6550, 6558, 6569, 6591, 6602, 6608, 6627, 6649,		NC_NR_IDX_RATIO_T_INJ	
6658, 6667, 6671, 6676		def .....	6377
NC_EGY_RNG_H		use .....	6387
def .....	6592	NC_NR_IDX_T_DLY_INJ	
NC_IDX_CYL_HPP_REF		def .....	6377
def .....	6377	use .....	6387
use..6387, 6517, 6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537, 6558,		NC_NR_IDX_TEMP_INJ	
6569, 6591		def .....	6377
NC_IDX_CYL_PBK_IV_REF		use .....	6387
def .....	6377	NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H	
use.....6420, 6627, 6658, 6667		def .....	6377
NC_IDX_DIAG_SEG_EOC_INJ		use .....	6387, 6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537
def .....	6629	NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L	
NC_INJ_CONF		def .....	6377
def .....	6376	use .....	6387, 6519, 6524, 6528, 6533, 6537
NC_INJ_CONF_GDI		NC_NR_IV_PLS	
def .....	6376	def .....	6376
NC_INJ_INH_SWI_IV_SHIFT_NR		use .....	6627
def .....	6376	NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_0	
use.....6420, 6608		def .....	6376
NC_INJ_MOD_DI		NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_1	
def .....	6422	def .....	6376
NC_INJ_MOD_HOM		NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_2	
def .....	6422	def .....	6376
use.....6387, 6569		NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_3	
NC_INJ_MOD_HOMS		def .....	6376
def .....	6422	NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_4	
NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_1		def .....	6376
def .....	6423	NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_5	
use.....6387, 6569		def .....	6376
NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_2		NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_6	
def .....	6423	def .....	6376
NC_INJ_MOD_MULTI		NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_7	
def .....	6422	def .....	6376
use.....6533, 6569		NC_NR_SYM_IV	
NC_INJ_MOD_MULTI_PLS3		def .....	6376
def .....	6423	NC_PBK_IV_NR	
NC_INJ_MOD_S		def .....	6376
def .....	6422	use .....	6420, 6477, 6627, 6663, 6667
NC_INJ_MOD_SINGLE		NC_PLS_NR	
def .....	6422	use .....	6676
use.....6481, 6627		NC_STATE_STST_ENA	
NC_INJ_MOD_TEST_PLS		def .....	6377
def .....	6423	use .....	6421, 6619
NC_IV_CRASH		NC_T_DCHA_DLY_MIN	
def .....	6376	def .....	6377
use.....6420		use .....	6387
NC_LAMB_REF		NC_T_DIAG_IV_OCC	
use.....6608, 6676		def .....	6377


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Injection realisation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6368 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

NC_T_MES_DLY_BEG		use.....	6608
def.....	6377	NR_PAT_SEL_CYL	
NC_T_MES_DLY_END		use.....	6608
def.....	6377	NR_PBK_IV_INI	
NC_T_MIN_OFS_INJ_CYL		def.....	6418
def.....	6376	<b>P</b>	
use.....	6481	PREV_STATE_IV	
NC_T_MIN_OFS_INJ_PLS		def.....	6416
def.....	6376	use.....	6627
use.....	6498	PRS_DEC_INJ_1_HOM	
NC_TD_LIM_MIN		def.....	6517
use.....	6420	use.....	6387, 6420
NC_TI_CRASH		PRS_DEC_INJ_1_HOM_TMP	
def.....	6376	def.....	6517
use.....	6420	PRS_DEC_INJ_1_S	
NC_TI_TEST_PLS_PER		def.....	6528
def.....	6376	use.....	6387, 6569
use.....	6420	PRS_DEC_INJ_1_S_TMP	
NC_USE_TI_AS_CBK		def.....	6528
def.....	6376	PRS_DEC_INJ_2_HOM	
use.....	6550	def.....	6519
NC_V_DIAG_IV_MAX		use.....	6387
def.....	6377	PRS_DEC_INJ_2_HOM_TMP	
NC_V_DIAG_IV_MIN		def.....	6519
def.....	6377	PRS_DEC_INJ_2_S	
NC_V_DIAG_IV_MIN_SCB		def.....	6533
def.....	6377	use.....	6387, 6569
NC_V_DIAG_IV_MIN_SCG		PRS_DEC_INJ_2_S_TMP	
def.....	6377	def.....	6533
NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ		PRS_DEC_INJ_3_HOM	
def.....	6624	def.....	6524
use.....	6387, 6481, 6491, 6495, 6498, 6503, 6506, 6509, 6511, 6569	use.....	6387
NR_CYL_DIAG_IV		PRS_DEC_INJ_3_HOM_TMP	
def.....	6649	def.....	6524
NR_CYL_INH_IV_DYN		PRS_DEC_INJ_3_S	
def.....	6416	def.....	6537
NR_CYL_INJ_BAS		use.....	6387, 6569
def.....	6416	PRS_DEC_INJ_3_S_TMP	
use.....	6558, 6591, 6649	def.....	6537
NR_CYL_INJ_BAS_DIAG_IV_TMP		PRS_INJ_MV_1_S	
def.....	6649	def.....	6528
NR_CYL_INJ_BAS_PREV		PRS_INJ_MV_2_HOM	
def.....	6416	def.....	6519
use.....	6649	PRS_INJ_MV_2_S	
NR_CYL_INJ_BAS_PREV_DIAG_IV_TMP		def.....	6533
def.....	6649	PRS_INJ_MV_3_HOM	
NR_CYL_IV_TEST_MOD		def.....	6524
def.....	6623	PRS_INJ_MV_3_S	
use.....	6420	def.....	6537
NR_CYL_OFS_INH_IV_DYN		PSN_ENG	
def.....	6416	use.....	6420
NR_EGY_CTL_CYL_CLC		<b>R</b>	
def.....	6590	RATIO_T_PER_PRS_COR_1_HOM	
NR_EGY_STEP_INJ_H		def.....	6383
def.....	6590	RATIO_T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM	
NR_EGY_STEP_INJ_L		def.....	6384
def.....	6590	RATIO_T_PER_PRS_COR_3_HOM	
NR_INJ_PLS_HOM_REQ		def.....	6384
use.....	6627	RATIO_TI_1_HOM	
NR_INJ_PLS_S_REQ		def.....	6384
use.....	6627	RATIO_TI_2_HOM	
NR_PAT		def.....	6384
def.....	6608	RATIO_TI_3_HOM	
NR_PAT_OLD		def.....	6384
def.....	6608		
NR_PAT_SCC			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl
		Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0
		Pages	6369 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

S			
SEG_CTR		SOI_LIM_POST	
use.....	6558, 6591	use.....	6420
SEG_NR		SOI_MPLP_CUS	
use.....	6420, 6627, 6663	def.....	6676
SOI_1_HOM		SOI_POST_INJ	
def.....	6481	use.....	6420
use.....	6420	SOI_POST_MES	
SOI_1_HOM_CLC		def.....	6416
def.....	6481	SOI_S_CUS	
SOI_1_HOM_CUS		def.....	6676
def.....	6675	use.....	6511
use.....	6511	SOI_TMP_SYN	
SOI_1_HOM_EXT		def.....	6418
def.....	6511	SOI_TMP_SYN_PREV	
use.....	6387, 6481	def.....	6418
SOI_1_HOM_MAX		St_injad_anf	
def.....	6481	def.....	6676
SOI_1_HOMS		St_injad_quit	
def.....	6498	use.....	6676
use.....	6420	St_wesb_s	
SOI_1_HOMS_CUS		use.....	6676
def.....	6675	Stat_zyl_aus	
use.....	6511	use.....	6676
SOI_1_HOMS_EXT		STATE_CMB_CTL	
def.....	6511	use.....	6387
use.....	6498	STATE_DIAG_IV	
SOI_1_MES		def.....	6648
def.....	6416	use.....	6591
SOI_1_S		STATE_DIAG_PBK_IV	
def.....	6503	def.....	6662
SOI_2_HOM		STATE_EFP_CRASH_CAN	
def.....	6491	use.....	6627
SOI_2_HOM_INTER		STATE_ERR_IV	
def.....	6491	def.....	6648
SOI_2_HOM_TOL		use.....	6658
def.....	6491	STATE_ERR_IV_CYL	
SOI_2_MAX_CUS		def.....	6649
def.....	6676	STATE_ERR_IV_CYL_RAW	
use.....	6511	def.....	6417
SOI_2_MAX_HOM_EXT		use.....	6649
def.....	6511	STATE_ERR_IV_CYL_TMP	
use.....	6491	def.....	6649
SOI_2_MES		STATE_ERR_PBK_IV	
def.....	6416	def.....	6662
SOI_2_S		use.....	6667
def.....	6506	STATE_ERR_PBK_IV_RAW	
use.....	6503	def.....	6418
SOI_3_HOM_INTER		use.....	6663
def.....	6495	STATE_ERR_PBK_IV_ST_RAW	
SOI_3_HOM_MAX		def.....	6418
def.....	6495	use.....	6627, 6663
SOI_3_HOM_TOL		STATE_ERR_SYM_PBK_IV	
def.....	6495	def.....	6662
SOI_3_S		STATE_ERR_SYM_PBK_IV_ST	
def.....	6509	def.....	6662
use.....	6506	use.....	6667
SOI_3_S_CUS		STATE_IGN_UPD_ENA	
def.....	6676	def.....	6419
SOI_EOI_ACT_SWI		STATE_INH_IV_DYN	
def.....	6418	def.....	6608
SOI_EOI_ACT_UPD		use.....	6420
def.....	6418	STATE_INJ_CRASH_ACT	
SOI_LIM		def.....	6417
def.....	6481	use.....	6627
use.....	6420	STATE_INJ_DR	
		def.....	6418
		use.....	6627

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Injection realisation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6370 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

STATE_INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ		T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_2	
def .....	6624	def .....	6384
use .....	6511, 6569	use .....	6421, 6491, 6495
STATE_INJ_MOD_HOMS_REQ		T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_3	
def .....	6624	def .....	6384
use .....	6387, 6569	use .....	6421, 6495
STATE_INJ_MOD_REQ		T_DCHA_DLY_S_1	
def .....	6623	def .....	6384
use .....	6387, 6569, 6602	use .....	6421, 6498, 6503, 6512
STATE_INJ_MOD_S_REQ		T_DCHA_DLY_S_2	
def .....	6624	def .....	6384
use .....	6387, 6569	use .....	6421, 6498, 6506, 6512
STATE_INJ_MOD_SWI_ACT		T_DCHA_DLY_S_3	
def .....	6626	def .....	6384
STATE_INJ_UPD_ENA		use .....	6421, 6498, 6509
def .....	6624	T_DCHA_PER_HOM	
use .....	6420	use .....	6420
STATE_INJ_UPD_TRM		T_DCHA_PER_HOM_1_1	
def .....	6419	def .....	6384
STATE_IV_CHG		use .....	6421, 6481
use .....	6602	T_DCHA_PER_HOM_1_2	
STATE_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT		def .....	6384
use .....	6676	use .....	6421
STATE_PBK_IV_INI		T_DCHA_PER_HOM_2	
def .....	6418	use .....	6420
use .....	6627, 6663, 6667	T_DCHA_PER_HOM_2_1	
STATE_UPD_IGN		def .....	6384
def .....	6419	use .....	6421, 6491
SUM_INH_INJ		T_DCHA_PER_HOM_2_2	
def .....	6608	def .....	6384
use .....	6420	use .....	6421
SUM_INH_IV		T_DCHA_PER_HOM_3	
def .....	6608	use .....	6420
SUM_INH_IV_CBK		T_DCHA_PER_HOM_3_1	
def .....	6608	def .....	6384
SUM_INH_IV_DYN		use .....	6421, 6495
def .....	6608	T_DCHA_PER_HOM_3_2	
		def .....	6384
		use .....	6421
		T_DCHA_PER_POST	
		def .....	6384
		use .....	6420
		T_DCHA_PER_S_1	
		use .....	6420
		T_DCHA_PER_S_1_1	
		def .....	6384
		use .....	6421, 6498, 6503, 6511
		T_DCHA_PER_S_1_2	
		def .....	6384
		use .....	6421
		T_DCHA_PER_S_2	
		use .....	6420
		T_DCHA_PER_S_2_1	
		def .....	6384
		use .....	6421, 6498, 6506, 6511
		T_DCHA_PER_S_2_2	
		def .....	6384
		use .....	6421
		T_DCHA_PER_S_3	
		use .....	6420
		T_DCHA_PER_S_3_1	
		def .....	6385
		use .....	6421, 6498, 6509
		T_DCHA_PER_S_3_2	
		def .....	6385
		use .....	6421
		T_DLY_1_1_HOM	

## T

T_AUTH_TI_MIN_AFL			
def .....	6384		
T_CHA_PER_HOM			
use .....	6420		
T_CHA_PER_HOM_1			
def .....	6384		
use .....	6420		
T_CHA_PER_HOM_2			
def .....	6384		
use .....	6420		
T_CHA_PER_HOM_3			
def .....	6384		
use .....	6420		
T_CHA_PER_POST			
def .....	6384		
use .....	6420		
T_CHA_PER_S_1			
def .....	6384		
use .....	6420		
T_CHA_PER_S_2			
def .....	6384		
use .....	6420		
T_CHA_PER_S_3			
def .....	6384		
use .....	6420		
T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_1			
def .....	6384		
use .....	6421, 6481, 6491		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 6371 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def	6385	use	6387, 6591
T_DLY_1_2_HOM		TEMP_CAPA_IV_SUB	
def	6385	def	6558
T_DLY_1_2_S_CUS		TEMP_PRS_COR_1_HOM	
def	6676	def	6385
use	6511	TEMP_PRS_COR_2_HOM	
T_DLY_1_2_S_EXT		def	6385
def	6511	TEMP_SEL_EGY_CTL	
use	6387, 6420, 6503	def	6590
T_DLY_2_3_HOM		Tevt_mdI	
def	6385	use	6676
T_DLY_2_3_MIN_HOMS		TFU_INJ	
def	6511	def	6623
use	6498	use	6387, 6541, 6543, 6569, 6591
T_DLY_2_3_MIN_HOMS_CUS		TFU_IV	
def	6676	use	6627
use	6511	TI_1_ADD_DLY_HOM	
T_DLY_2_3_S_CUS		def	6420
def	6676	TI_1_HOM	
use	6511	def	6385
T_DLY_2_3_S_EXT		use	6420, 6481, 6676
def	6511	TI_1_HOM_ACT	
use	6387, 6420, 6506	def	6420
T_ES		TI_1_HOM_CLC	
use	6558	def	6385
T_INJ_CRASH_ACT		TI_1_HOM_CLC_MAX	
def	6417	def	6385
T_PER_PRS_COR_1_HOM		use	6481
def	6385	TI_1_HOM_CLC_MIN	
T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM		def	6385
def	6385	Ti_1_homext	
T_PER_PRS_COR_3_HOM		def	6676
def	6385	TI_1_MES	
T_SOI_2_EOI_S		def	6417
def	6506	use	6558, 6591, 6649
use	6503	TI_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	
T_SOI_3_EOI_S		use	6547
def	6509	TI_1_PRS_S_SP_TMP	
use	6506	def	6528
TCO		TI_1_S	
use	6387, 6420, 6558, 6591, 6658	def	6385
TCYL_MDL_CUS		use	6420, 6498, 6503, 6511
def	6676	TI_1_S_CLC	
use	6627	def	6385
TD		TI_1_S_CLC_MIN	
use	6420	def	6385
TD_AD		TI_1_STND_S_TMP	
use	6420	def	6567
TD_IGC_ACT		TI_2_HOM	
def	6419	def	6385
TD_LIM_MAX		use	6420, 6491, 6676
use	6420	TI_2_HOM_CLC	
TD_S		def	6385
use	6420	TI_2_HOM_CLC_MAX	
TD_TMP_SYN		def	6385
def	6418	TI_2_HOM_CLC_MIN	
Td_wese		def	6385
use	6676	Ti_2_homext	
Td_wese23min_hs		def	6676
use	6676	TI_2_MES	
TECU		def	6417
use	6591	TI_2_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	
TEMP_CAPA_IV		use	6547
def	6558	TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP	
use	6543	def	6519
TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV		use	6387
def	6558	TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Injection realisation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6372 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	6519	def .....	6417
TI_2_PRS_S_SP_TMP		TI_POST_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	
def .....	6533	use .....	6547
TI_2_S		TI_THD_IV_EGY_RNG	
def .....	6385	def .....	6567
use .....	6420, 6498, 6506, 6511	TI_TUN_ADD_IV	
TI_2_S_CLC		def .....	6550
def .....	6385	use .....	6387
TI_2_S_CLC_MIN		TI_TUN_IV	
def .....	6385	def .....	6550
TI_2_STND_S		use .....	6387, 6569
def .....	6533		
use .....	6387		
TI_2_STND_S_TMP			
def .....	6567		
TI_3_HOM			
def .....	6385		
use .....	6420, 6495, 6676		
TI_3_HOM_CLC			
def .....	6385		
TI_3_HOM_CLC_MAX			
def .....	6385		
TI_3_HOM_CLC_MIN			
def .....	6385		
TI_3_PRS_HOM_SP			
def .....	6524		
use .....	6387		
TI_3_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP			
def .....	6524		
TI_3_PRS_S_SP_TMP			
def .....	6537		
TI_3_S			
def .....	6385		
use .....	6420, 6509, 6511		
TI_3_S_CLC			
def .....	6385		
TI_3_S_CLC_MIN			
def .....	6386		
TI_3_STND_S			
def .....	6537		
use .....	6387		
TI_3_STND_S_TMP			
def .....	6567		
TI_ACT_SWI			
def .....	6419		
TI_ACT_UPD			
def .....	6418		
TI_ADD			
use .....	6387		
TI_ADD_AS_CBK_EX			
def .....	6550		
TI_ADD_PULSE_MIN			
def .....	6416		
TI_AS			
def .....	6550		
TI_AS_CBK_EX			
def .....	6550		
TI_EXT_ADJ			
def .....	6623		
use .....	6420		
TI_FAC			
use .....	6387, 6569		
TI_MIN_HOM			
def .....	6386		
TI_POST_INJ			
use .....	6420		
TI_POST_MES			


## V

V_INJ_IV_ERR	
def .....	6591
V_IV_1_MES	
def .....	6417
use .....	6591
V_IV_2_MES	
def .....	6417
V_IV_POST_MES	
def .....	6417
VBOOST_PBK_IV_MES	
def .....	6418

## W

Wes_soll_h	
use .....	6676
Wesb_s	
use .....	6676
Wesb1_h	
use .....	6676
Wesb1_hs	
use .....	6676
Wesb2max_h	
use .....	6676
Wesbkh_s	
use .....	6676
Wese	
def .....	6676
Wese_s	
use .....	6676
Wese2_h	
use .....	6676
Wese2_hs	
use .....	6676
Wese3_h	
use .....	6676
Wese3_hs	
use .....	6676

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6373 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## INJR Configuration Data

The following document describes the general rules for definition of the configuration data for INJR Aggregate.

### General information:

The following document describes the general rules for definition of the configuration data for INJR Aggregate

#### 41.1.1 Global configuration data

Here are listed the configuration data, which are not only used in the modules of the INJR aggregate.


Data	Value
NC_INJ_CONF	3
NC_INJ_CONF_GDI	3
NC_NR_SYM_IV	0

#### 41.1.2 Local configuration data

The configuration data are listed here which are used only in the INJR aggregate.

Data	Value
NC_INJ_INH_SWI_IV_SHIFT_NR	6
NC_CRK_INJ_REF_TDC	-360 °CRK
NC_CRK_INJ_BAS_REF	180 °CRK
NC_IDX_CYL_PBK_IV_REF[NC_CYL_NR]	[0 1 0 1 0 1]
NC_NR_IV_PLS	3
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_0	3
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_1	1
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_2	0
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_3	0
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_4	0
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_5	0
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_6	0
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_7	0
NC_PBK_IV_NR	2
NC_NR_DCDC_INJ	1
NC_USE_TI_AS_CBK	0
NC_N_MAX_IV_TEST_MOD	0 rpm
NC_CTR_MAX_IV_TEST_MOD	5
NC_TI_TEST_PLS_PER	1ms
NC_IV_CRASH	0x3 (0000011 binary)
NC_TI_CRASH	1000 ms
NC_CRK_INJ_ANG_IMDT	720 °CRK
NC_T_MIN_OFS_INJ_CYL	0.400 ms
NC_T_MIN_OFS_INJ_PLS	0.240 ms
NC_T_MES_DLY_BEG	6 µs
NC_T_MES_DLY_END	12 µs
NC_CRK_INJ_RNG	240 °CRK
NC_CHA_DIAG_IV_MIN	300 µAs
NC_CHA_DIAG_IV_MAX	1200 µAs
NC_V_DIAG_IV_MIN	50 V
NC_V_DIAG_IV_MAX	210 V
NC_V_DIAG_IV_MIN_SCG	4 V


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100J01.00N
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6374 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data	Value
NC V DIAG IV MIN SCB	16 V
NC T DIAG IV OCC	100 µs
NC STATE STST ENA	0
NC IDX CYL HPP REF	[0 0 0 0 0]
NC NR IDX TI PRM H	142
NC NR IDX TI PRM L	84
NC NR IDX MFF INJ	8
NC NR IDX T DLY INJ	8
NC NR IDX FUP INJ	6
NC NR IDX TEMP INJ	5
NC NR IDX RATIO T INJ	12
NC NR IDX MFF 2 INJ	16
NC NR IDX PRS DEC INJ	12
NC T DCHA DLY MIN	0.045 ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100J01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6375 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_INJ_CONF_GDI	1	0H 1H 3H	MPI HPDI PIEZO	1	[-]
Injection mode for gasoline direct injection					
NC_INJ_CONF	1	0H 1H 3H	MPI HPDI PIEZO	1	[-]
Injection Mode					
NC_INJ_INH_SWI_IV_SHIFT_NR	1	3...10H	3...16	1	[-]
Constant which defines how many bits are used for the shut off sequence					
NC_CRK_INJ_REF_TDC	1	FC40...0H	-360...0	0.375	[°CRK]
(NC_CRK_INJ_REF_TDC + NC_CRK_INJ_BAS_REF) defines the zero position of the co-ordinate system of the injection system with reference to the ignition TDC of logical cylinder 0.					
NC_CRK_INJ_BAS_REF	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of phasing base reference angle related to NC_CRK_INJ_REF_TDC.					
NC_NR_IV_PLS	1	0...FH	1...16	1	[-]
Number of pulses per cylinder and working cycle (720°CRK)					
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_0	1	0...10H	0...16	1	[-]
Number of injection pulses combined in packet number 0					
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_1	1	0...10H	0...16	1	[-]
Number of injection pulses combined in packet number 1					
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_2	1	0...10H	0...16	1	[-]
Number of injection pulses combined in packet number 2					
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_3	1	0...10H	0...16	1	[-]
Number of injection pulses combined in packet number 3					
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_4	1	0...10H	0...16	1	[-]
Number of injection pulses combined in packet number 4					
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_5	1	0...10H	0...16	1	[-]
Number of injection pulses combined in packet number 5					
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_6	1	0...10H	0...16	1	[-]
Number of injection pulses combined in packet number 6					
NC_NR_PLS_INJ_PAC_7	1	0...10H	0...16	1	[-]
Number of injection pulses combined in packet number 7					
NC_PBK_IV_NR	1	1...8H	1...8	1	[-]
Number of power stage banks for the injection valves					
NC_NR_DCDC_INJ	1	1...8H	1...8	1	[-]
Number of DC/DC converters for the injection power stages					
NC_NR_SYM_IV	1	1...FH	1...15	1	[-]
Available symptoms for injection valve diagnostic					
NC_USE_TI_AS_CBK	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Compiler switch to enable external TI adjustment caused by application system					
NC_N_MAX_IV_TEST_MOD	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed up to an actuator test is possible					
NC_CTR_MAX_IV_TEST_MOD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Max. number of actuator test pulses before an engine run event has to be occurred to start the functionality again					
NC_TI_TEST_PLS_PER	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Injection valve open time for actuator test					
NC_IV_CRASH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Injection valve opening pattern					
NC_TI_CRASH	1	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	[ms]
Injection time during vehicle crash condition is true					
NC_CRK_INJ_ANG_IMDT	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Injection angle to perform an injection pulse immediate					
NC_T_MIN_OFS_INJ_CYL	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Minimum off time between two injection on corresponding cylinders					
NC_T_MIN_OFS_INJ_PLS	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100J01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6376 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Minimum off time between two injection pulses					
NC_T_MES_DLY_BEG	1	0...11H	1...18	1	[µs]
Time delay at begin of charge/discharge phase					
NC_T_MES_DLY_END	1	0...11H	1...18	1	[µs]
Time delay at end of charge/discharge phase					
NC_CRK_INJ_RNG	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Definition of maximum injection range, depending on power stages configuration for injection valves.					
NC_CHA_DIAG_IV_MIN	1	0...3FFH	0...2272.6968	2.2216	[µAs]
ATIC63 diagnosis threshold: minimum valid charge					
NC_CHA_DIAG_IV_MAX	1	0...3FFH	0...2272.6968	2.2216	[µAs]
ATIC63 diagnosis threshold: maximum valid charge					
NC_V_DIAG_IV_MIN	1	0...7FFFH	0...639.98046	0.0195313	[V]
ATIC63 diagnosis threshold: minimum voltage at opened injector					
NC_V_DIAG_IV_MAX	1	0...7FFFH	0...639.98046	0.0195313	[V]
ATIC63 diagnosis threshold: maximum voltage at opened injector					
NC_V_DIAG_IV_MIN_SCG	1	0...7FFFH	0...639.98046	0.0195313	[V]
ATIC63 diagnosis threshold: minimum injector voltage for diagnosis of a short circuit to ground error					
NC_V_DIAG_IV_MIN_SCB	1	0...7FFFH	0...639.98046	0.0195313	[V]
ATIC63 diagnosis threshold: minimum injector voltage for diagnosis of a short circuit to battery error					
NC_T_DIAG_IV_OCC	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
ATIC63 diagnosis threshold: Maximum time till the injector discharge is started and the negative current is detected, after EOI was reached.					
NC_IDX_CYL_PBK_IV_REF[NC_CYL_NR]	1	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Array to assign each injector (cylinder) to the corresponding injector power bank					
NC_STATE_STST_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to indicate engine stop start automatic enabled (= 1) or disabled (= 0)					
NC_IDX_CYL_HPP_REF[NC_CYL_NR]	1	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Array to assign each injector (cylinder) to the corresponding high pressure bank					
NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of individually calibratable injection timing parameters for high injector needle lift.					
NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of individually calibratable injection timing parameters for low injector needle lift.					
NC_NR_IDX_MFF_INJ	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of axis points for MFF axis of fuel rail pressure pulsation correction function.					
NC_NR_IDX_T_DLY_INJ	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of axis points for pulse delay time axis of fuel rail pressure pulsation correction function.					
NC_NR_IDX_FUP_INJ	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of axis points for FUP axis of fuel rail pressure pulsation correction function.					
NC_NR_IDX_TEMP_INJ	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of axis points for TEMP axis of fuel rail pressure pulsation correction function.					
NC_NR_IDX_RATIO_T_INJ	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of axis points for time ratio axis of fuel rail pressure pulsation correction function.					
NC_NR_IDX_MFF_2_INJ	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of axis points for MFF axis of MFF TI map.					
NC_NR_IDX_PRS_DEC_INJ	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of axis points for pressure difference axis of MFF TI map.					
NC_T_DCHA_DLY_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Minimum applicable time for injector discharge delay that is greater than zero.					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100J01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 6377 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 41.2 INJR - Requirements to Infrastructure

Only SV internal

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Injection realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30203809.00B</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6378 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



### 41.3 Final Injection Timing

**Overview:**

**Calculation of the cylinder individual injection times for homogeneous mode:**

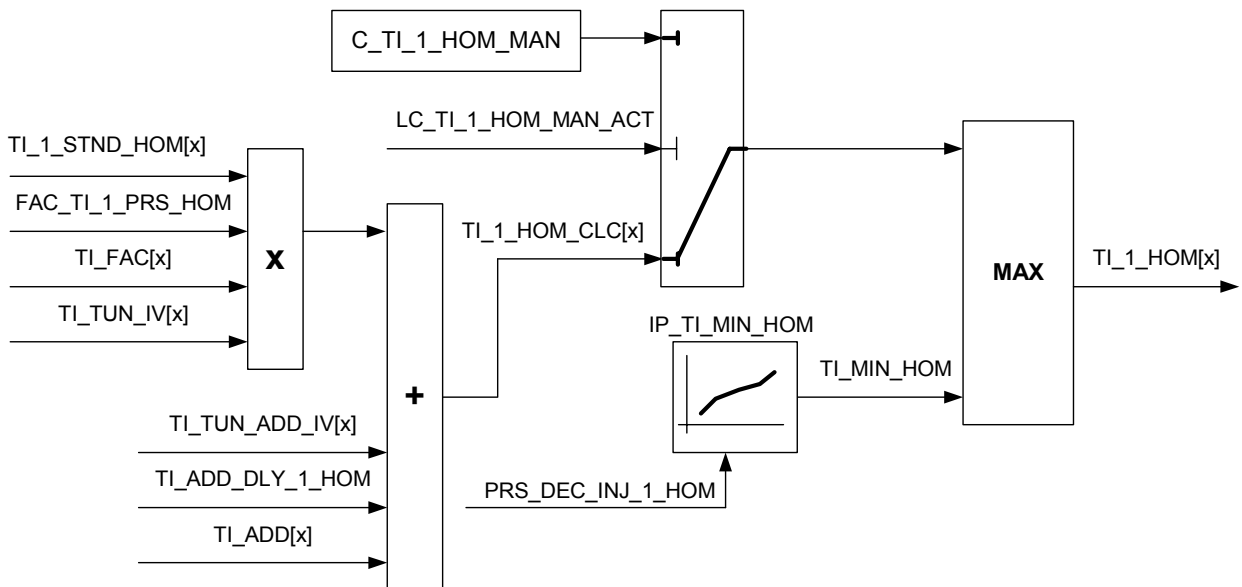
First pulse:

This module calculates the cylinder individual injection times  $TI_{1\_HOM}[x]$ , which are applied at the injectors.

The injection time can be set manually. If the switch  $LC\_TI_{1\_HOM\_MAN\_ACT}$  is set to one, the constant  $C\_TI_{1\_HOM\_MAN}$  is applied.

If homogeneous lean mode is active ( $STATE\_CMB\_CTL = HOM\_AFL$ ) and  $TI_{1\_HOM}[x]$  is smaller than  $(TI\_MIN + C\_TI\_MIN\_OFS)$ , the combustion mode changes to homogeneous mode. This is indicated if the flag  $LV\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_AFL$  is set to zero. Switching back to homogeneous lean mode is allowed at the earliest if the delay time  $C\_T\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_AFL$  has elapsed. Then the flag  $LV\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_AFL$  is set back to zero.

Overview for calculation of the first pulse in homogenous mode:



Second pulse:

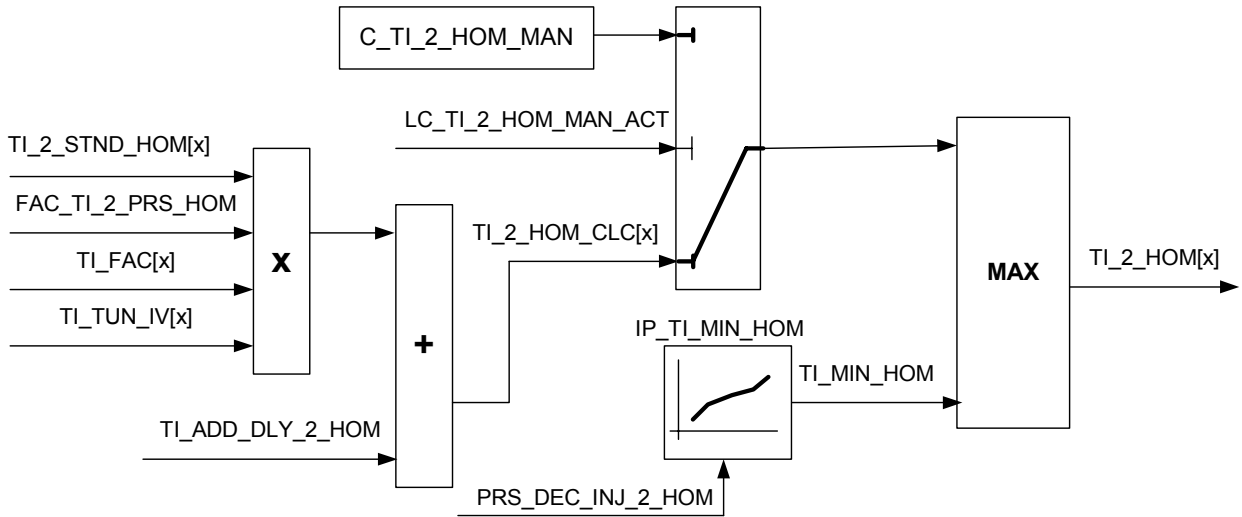
If double injection is active ( $STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = MPLH$ ), then  $TI_{2\_HOM}[x]$  is calculated. In order to avoid linearity problems, the injection time is limited to  $TI\_MIN\_HOM$ . This is indicated by the flag  $LV\_TI_{2\_HOM\_MIN} = 1$ .

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6379 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Overview for calculation of the second pulse in homogenous mode:



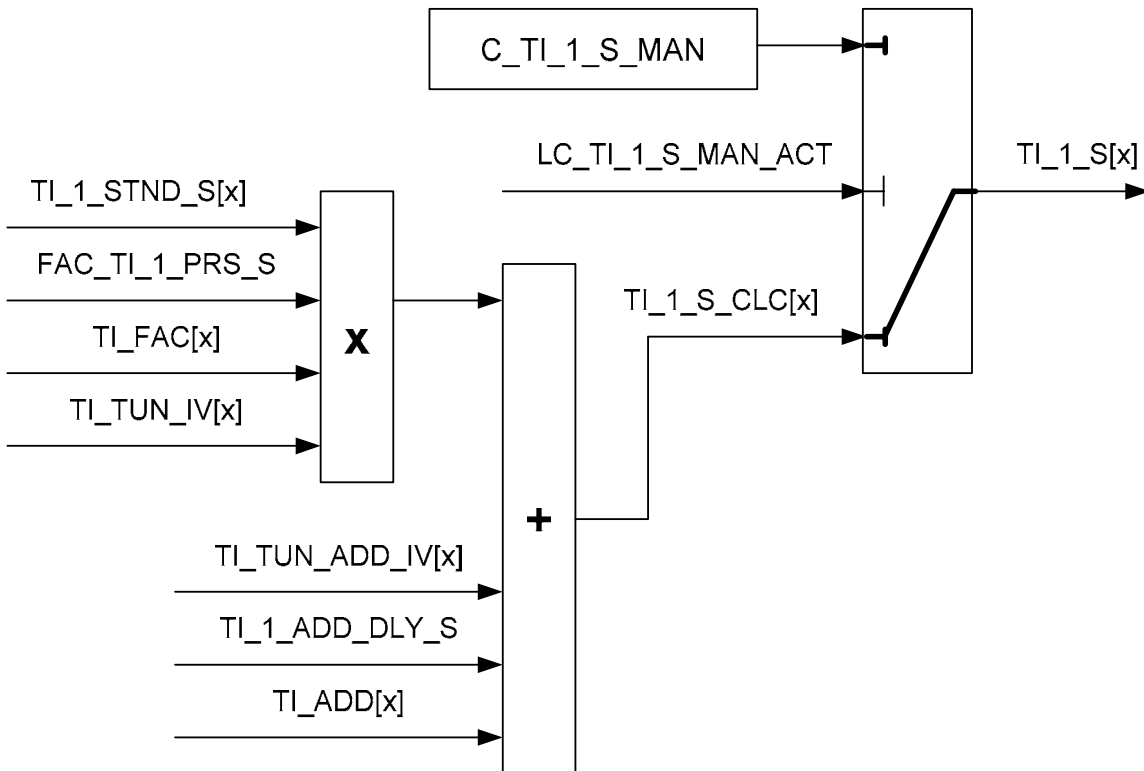
## Calculation of the cylinder individual injection times for stratified mode:

### First pulse:


The injection time  $TI_{1\_S}[x]$  can be set manually. If the switch  $LC_{TI_{1\_S\_MAN\_ACT}}$  is set to one, the constant  $C_{TI_{1\_S\_MAN}}$  is applied.

Then the combustion mode changes to homogeneous mode (indicated by  $LV\_AUTH_{TI\_MIN\_S} = 0$ ). The switch back to stratified mode is possible if  $TI_{1\_S}[x]$  bigger than  $(TI_{MIN} + C_{TI\_MIN\_OFS} + C_{TI\_MIN\_HYS\_S})$ .

Overview for calculation of the first pulse in stratified mode:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

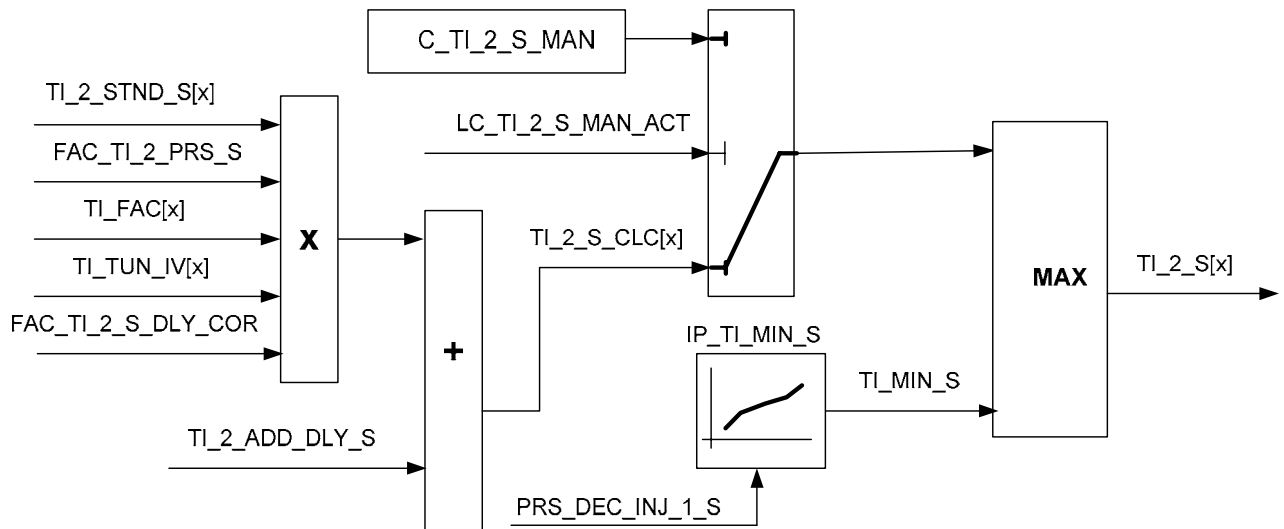
Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6380 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Second pulse:


If double injection is active ( $STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = MPLS$ ), then  $TI\_2\_S[x]$  is calculated.

The injection time  $TI\_2\_S[x]$  can be set manually. If the switch  $LC\_TI\_2\_S\_MAN\_ACT$  is set to one, the constant  $C\_TI\_2\_S\_MAN$  is applied.

For stratified multi injection mode the  $TI\_ADD[x]$  is divided up proportionately.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6381 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CRK_DIF_SOI_IGN	O	0...F00H	0...1440	0.375	[°CRK]
Output variable for LACO					
FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_1_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to delay time and fuel pressure; first pulse homogeneous mode					
FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_2_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to delay time and fuel pressure; second pulse homogeneous mode					
FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_3_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to delay time and fuel pressure; third pulse homogeneous mode					
FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_1_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to previous injected fuel mass; first pulse homogeneous mode					
FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_2_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to previous injected fuel mass; second pulse homogeneous mode					
FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_3_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to previous injected fuel mass; third pulse homogeneous mode					
FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_1_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to delay time and injection time; first pulse homogeneous mode					
FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_2_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to delay time and injection time; second pulse homogeneous mode					
FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_3_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to delay time and injection time; third pulse homogeneous mode					
FAC_TI_2_S_COR[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Correction factor for mass flow difference at double injection, caused by duration of the second pulse.					
FAC_TI_2_S_DLY_COR[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Correction factor for mass flow difference at double injection					
FAC_TI_3_S_COR[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Correction factor for mass flow difference at multiple injection, caused by duration of the third pulse.					
FAC_TI_3_S_DLY_COR[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Correction factor for mass flow difference at multiple injection; 3. pulse strat. mode					
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_1	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor for first pulse					
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_1_HOM[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor for first pulse homogeneous mode					
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_2	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor for the second pulse					
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_2_HOM[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor for second pulse homogeneous mode					
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_2_S[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor for second pulse stratified mode					
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_3	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor for the third pulse					
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_3_HOM[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor for third pulse homogeneous mode					
FAC_TI_PRS_COR_3_S[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor for third pulse stratified mode					
IDX_TI_1_HOM_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Couting factor index for first pulse HOM					
IDX_TI_1_HOM_MIN	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Minimum couting factor index for first pulse HOM.					
IDX_TI_1_S_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Couting factor index for first pulse S					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6382 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

IDX_TI_1_S_MIN	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Minimum coating factor index for first pulse S.					
IDX_TI_1_STND_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Coating factor index for first pulse HOM $\lambda$ intermediate value					
IDX_TI_2_HOM_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Coating factor index for second pulse HOM					
IDX_TI_2_HOM_MIN	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Minimum coating factor index for second pulse HOM.					
IDX_TI_2_S_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Coating factor index for second pulse S					
IDX_TI_2_S_MIN	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Minimum coating factor index for second pulse S.					
IDX_TI_2_STND_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Coating factor index for second pulse HOM $\lambda$ intermediate value					
IDX_TI_3_HOM_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Coating factor index for third pulse HOM					
IDX_TI_3_HOM_MIN	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Minimum coating factor index for third pulse HOM					
IDX_TI_3_S_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Coating factor index for third pulse S					
IDX_TI_3_S_MIN	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Minimum coating factor index for third pulse S.					
IDX_TI_3_STND_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Coating factor index for third pulse HOM $\lambda$ intermediate value					
IDX_TI_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Array index for injection timing selection; temporary value.					
LV_AUTH_TI_MIN_AFL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable to authorize homogeneous lean mode if injection time is not to less					
LV_AUTH_TI_MIN_S	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable to authorize stratified mode if injection time is not to less					
LV_TI_1_HOM_MIN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate that minimum injection time is reached for homogeneous mode, first pulse					
LV_TI_1_S_MIN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate that minimum injection time is reached for stratified mode, first pulse					
LV_TI_2_HOM_MIN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate that minimum injection time is reached for homogeneous mode, second pulse					
LV_TI_2_S_MIN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate that minimum injection time is reached for stratified mode, second pulse					
LV_TI_3_HOM_MIN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate that minimum injection time is reached for homogeneous mode, third pulse					
LV_TI_3_S_MIN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate that minimum injection time is reached for stratified mode, third pulse					
MFF_SP_1_HOM_COR_INJ[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Cylinder individual mass fuel flow set-point for homogeneous mode corrected by piezo energy carryover, first pulse					
MFF_SP_1_S_COR_INJ[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Cylinder individual mass fuel flow set-point for stratified mode corrected by piezo energy carryover, first pulse					
MFF_SP_2_HOM_COR_INJ[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Cylinder individual mass fuel flow set-point for homogeneous mode corrected by piezo energy carryover, second pulse					
MFF_SP_2_S_COR_INJ[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Cylinder individual mass fuel flow set-point for stratified mode corrected by piezo energy carryover, second pulse					
MFF_SP_3_HOM_COR_INJ[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Cylinder individual mass fuel flow set-point for homogeneous mode corrected by piezo energy carryover, third pulse					
MFF_SP_3_S_COR_INJ[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Cylinder individual mass fuel flow set-point for stratified mode corrected by piezo energy carryover, third pulse					
RATIO_T_PER_PRS_COR_1_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Ratio of offset time to periode time of fuel rail pressure pulsation; homogeneous first pulse					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6383 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

RATIO_T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Ratio of offset time to periode time of fuel rail pressure pulsation; homogeneous second pulse					
RATIO_T_PER_PRS_COR_3_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Ratio of offset time to periode time of fuel rail pressure pulsation; homogeneous third pulse					
RATIO_TI_1_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Ratio of injection time to periode time of fuel rail pressure pulsation; homogeneous first pulse					
RATIO_TI_2_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Ratio of injection time to periode time of fuel rail pressure pulsation; homogeneous second pulse					
RATIO_TI_3_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Ratio of injection time to periode time of fuel rail pressure pulsation; homogeneous third pulse					
T_AUTH_TI_MIN_AFL	-	0...FFFFH	0.01...655.36	0.01	[s]
Delay time after AFL mode was inhibited due to injection time limitation					
T_CHA_PER_HOM_1[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Injector charge periode; 1st pulse HOM.					
T_CHA_PER_HOM_2[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Injector charge periode; 2nd pulse HOM.					
T_CHA_PER_HOM_3[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Injector charge periode; 3rd pulse HOM.					
T_CHA_PER_POST	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Injector charge periode for post pulse.					
T_CHA_PER_S_1[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Injector charge periode; 1st pulse S.					
T_CHA_PER_S_2[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Injector charge periode; 2nd pulse S.					
T_CHA_PER_S_3[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Injector charge periode; 3rd pulse S.					
T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_1[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Discharge pause time between first and second discharge phase; 1st pulse HOM.					
T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_2[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Discharge pause time between first and second discharge phase; 2nd pulse HOM.					
T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_3[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Discharge pause time between first and second discharge phase; 3rd pulse HOM.					
T_DCHA_DLY_S_1[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Discharge pause time between first and second discharge phase; 1st pulse S.					
T_DCHA_DLY_S_2[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Discharge pause time between first and second discharge phase; 2nd pulse S.					
T_DCHA_DLY_S_3[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Discharge pause time between first and second discharge phase; 3rd pulse S.					
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_1_1[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
First injector discharge periode; 1st pulse HOM.					
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_1_2[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Second injector discharge periode; 1st pulse HOM.					
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_2_1[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
First injector discharge periode; 2nd pulse HOM.					
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_2_2[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Second injector discharge periode; 2nd pulse HOM.					
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_3_1[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
First injector discharge periode; 3rd pulse HOM.					
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_3_2[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Second injector discharge periode; 3rd pulse HOM.					
T_DCHA_PER_POST	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Injector discharge periode for post pulse.					
T_DCHA_PER_S_1_1[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
First injector discharge periode; 1st pulse S.					
T_DCHA_PER_S_1_2[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Second injector discharge periode; 1st pulse S.					
T_DCHA_PER_S_2_1[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
First injector discharge periode; 2nd pulse S.					
T_DCHA_PER_S_2_2[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Second injector discharge periode; 2nd pulse S.					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Pages
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		6384 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

T_DCHA_PER_S_3_1[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
First injector discharge periode; 3rd pulse S.					
T_DCHA_PER_S_3_2[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Second injector discharge periode; 3rd pulse S.					
T_DLY_1_1_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Delay time between the first pulses of two consecutive cylinders at homogeneous single injection					
T_DLY_1_2_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Delay time between the first and second pulse at homogeneous multi injection					
T_DLY_2_3_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Delay time between the second and third pulse at homogeneous multi injection					
T_PER_PRS_COR_1_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Periode time of fuel rail pressure pulsation; homogeneous first pulse					
T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Periode time of fuel rail pressure pulsation; homogeneous second pulse					
T_PER_PRS_COR_3_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Periode time of fuel rail pressure pulsation; homogeneous third pulse					
TEMP_PRS_COR_1_HOM	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Fuel temperature for pressure pulsations correction; first pulse homogeneous mode					
TEMP_PRS_COR_2_HOM	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Fuel temperature for pressure pulsations correction; second pulse homogeneous mode					
TI_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Cylinder individual injection time, homogeneous mode, first pulse (intermediate value)					
TI_1_HOM_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Cylinder individual injection time, homogeneous mode, first pulse (intermediate value)					
TI_1_HOM_CLC_MAX	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Maximum injection time of first pulse, homogeneous mode					
TI_1_HOM_CLC_MIN	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Minimum injection time of first pulse, homogeneous mode					
TI_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Cylinder individual injection time, stratified mode, fist pulse (intermediate value)					
TI_1_S_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Cylinder individual injection time, stratified mode, fist pulse (intermediate value)					
TI_1_S_CLC_MIN	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Minimum injection time of first pulse, stratified mode					
TI_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Cylinder individual injection time, homogeneous mode, second pulse (intermediate value)					
TI_2_HOM_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Cylinder individual injection time, homogeneous mode, second pulse (intermediate value)					
TI_2_HOM_CLC_MAX	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Maximum injection time of second pulse, homogeneous mode					
TI_2_HOM_CLC_MIN	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Minimum injection time of second pulse, homogeneous mode					
TI_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Cylinder individual injection time, stratified mode, second pulse (intermediate value)					
TI_2_S_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Cylinder individual injection time, stratified mode, second pulse (intermediate value)					
TI_2_S_CLC_MIN	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Minimum injection time of second pulse, stratified mode					
TI_3_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Cylinder individual injection time, homogeneous mode, third pulse					
TI_3_HOM_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Cylinder individual injection time, homogeneous mode, third pulse (intermediate value)					
TI_3_HOM_CLC_MAX	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Maximum injection time of third pulse, homogeneous mode					
TI_3_HOM_CLC_MIN	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Minimum injection time of third pulse, homogeneous mode					
TI_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Cylinder individual injection time, stratified mode, third pulse					
TI_3_S_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Cylinder individual injection time, stratified mode, third pulse (intermediate value)					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6385 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

TI_3_S_CLC_MIN	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Minimum injection time of third pulse, stratified mode					
TI_MIN_HOM	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Minimum injection time limitation for homogeneous mode					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6386 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Input data:

TI_TUN_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_FAC[NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_SP_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_AFL_CLC
CRK_DIF_SOI_IGN_S	NC_CBK_HPP_NR	MFF_SP_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_TI_COR_IV_EGY_RNG_L[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]
PRS_DEC_INJ_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	PRS_DEC_INJ_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_TUN_ADD_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_S_CLC
STATE_INJ_MOD_S_REQ	LF_PRS_COR_HPP_ENA	FUP_H_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	TI_2_STND_S[NC_CYL_NR]
TI_ADD[NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_ADD_REAC[NC_CYL_NR]	CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_I_NJR	STATE_CMB_CTL
CRK_DIF_SOI_IGN_HOM			LV_ST_END
MFF_SP_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_MFF_DIF_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	T_DLY_1_2_S_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	STATE_INJ_MOD_REQ
T_DLY_2_3_S_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_SP_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_3_STND_S[NC_CYL_NR]	NC_IDX_CYL_HPP_REF[NC_CYL_NR]
MFF_SP_3_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	STATE_INJ_MOD_HOMS_REQ	FAC_TI_1_PRS_CYL_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_TI_2_PRS_CYL_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]
FAC_TI_3_PRS_CYL_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_TI_1_PRS_CYL_S[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_TI_2_PRS_CYL_S[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_TI_3_PRS_CYL_S[NC_CYL_NR]
PRS_DEC_INJ_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	PRS_DEC_INJ_3_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	PRS_DEC_INJ_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	PRS_DEC_INJ_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]
	LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_3_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]	NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ	INJ_MOD_SP_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]
MFF_SP_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_MFF_DIF_S[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC_S[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]
INJ_MOD_SP_S[NC_CYL_NR]	INJ_MOD_SP_HOMS[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_MFF_TFU	FAC_N
IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC_MPLH[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	NC_T_DCHA_DLY_MIN	TFU_INJ	TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV
TCO	SOI_1_HOM_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	EOI_2_HOM_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	EOI_3_HOM_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]
TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_3_PRS_HOM_SP[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_PRS_COR_SNGH_ENA	LV_PRS_COR_MPLH_ENA
NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_1	NC_INJ_MOD_HOM	NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H	NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L
NC_NR_IDX_MFF_INJ	NC_NR_IDX_T_DLY_INJ	NC_NR_IDX_FUP_INJ	NC_NR_IDX_TEMP_INJ
NC_NR_IDX_RATIO_T_INJ	NC_NR_IDX_MFF_2_INJ	NC_NR_IDX_PRS_DEC_I_NJ	LV_IV_POST_EGY_RNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6387 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TI_MIN_HOM	6	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_1_INJR	6	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Minimum injection time limitation for homogeneous mode					
IP_MFF_TI_EGY_H	NC_NR IDX_M FF_2_I NJ*NC_ NR_ID X_PRS DEC_I NJ	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
LDPM_MFF_SP_2_INJR	NC_NR IDX_M FF_2_I NJ	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_3_INJR	NC_NR IDX_P RS_DE C_INJ	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Injector characteristic at different injector pressure differences, for high energy range					
IP_MFF_TI_EGY_L	NC_NR IDX_M FF_2_I NJ*NC_ NR_ID X_PRS DEC_I NJ	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
LDPM_MFF_SP_2_INJR	NC_NR IDX_M FF_2_I NJ	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_3_INJR	NC_NR IDX_P RS_DE C_INJ	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Injector characteristic at different injector pressure differences, for low energy range					
IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_H	16*12	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
LDPM_MFF_SP_1_INJR	16	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_2_INJR	12	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Injector characteristic at different injector pressure differences, for high energy range					
IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_L	16*12	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
LDPM_MFF_SP_1_INJR	16	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_2_INJR	12	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Injector characteristic at different injector pressure differences, for low energy range					
IP_FAC_TI_2_S_DLY_COR	16*12	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDP T_DLY_1_2_S IP_FAC_TI_2_S	16	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
LDP MFF_SP IP_FAC_TI_2_S	12	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
This calibration data is for correction of the mass flow difference between the mass flow sum of two pulses in comparison with the same requested mass for one pulse. The difference is caused by physical effects of the piezo injector.					
IP_FAC_TI_2_S_COR	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDP TI_2_S IP_FAC_TI_2_S_COR	8	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
LDP T_DLY_1_2_S IP_FAC_COR_2_S	8	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
This calibration data is for correction of the mass flow difference between the mass flow sum of two pulses in comparison with the same requested mass for one pulse. This correction compensate different second injection duration.					
IP_FAC_TI_3_S_DLY_COR	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDP T_DLY_2_3_S IP_FAC_TI_3_S	8	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6388 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LDP_MFF_SP_IP_FAC_TI_3_S	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
This calibration data is for correction of the mass flow difference between the mass flow sum of two pulses in comparison with the same requested mass for one pulse. The difference is caused by physical effects of the piezo injector.					
IP_FAC_TI_3_S_COR	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDP_TI_3_S_IP_FAC_TI_3_S_COR	8	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
LDP_T_DLY_2_3_S_IP_FAC_COR_3_S	8	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
This calibration data is for correction of the mass flow difference between the mass flow sum of two pulses in comparison with the same requested mass for one pulse. This correction compensate different third injection duration.					
C_TI_1_HOM_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Manual setpoint for injection time in homogeneous mode, 1. pulse					
C_TI_2_HOM_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Manual setpoint for injection time in homogeneous mode, 2. pulse					
C_TI_3_HOM_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Manual setpoint for injection time in homogeneous mode, 3. pulse					
LC_TI_1_HOM_MAN_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual switch for manual setpoint for injection time in homogeneous mode					
LC_TI_2_HOM_MAN_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual switch for manual setpoint for injection time in homogeneous mode, 2. pulse					
LC_TI_3_HOM_MAN_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual switch for manual setpoint for injection time in homogeneous mode, 3. pulse					
C_TI_MIN_OFS	1	0...FFH	0...1.02	0.004	[ms]
Offset to TI_MIN, (injection time limitation at AFL mode and stratified mode)					
C_T_AUTH_TI_MIN_AFL	1	0...FFFFH	0.01...655.36	0.01	[s]
Delay time after AFL mode was inhibited due to injection time limitation					
C_TI_MIN_HYS_S	1	0...FFH	0...1.02	0.004	[ms]
Hysteresis to TI_MIN, (injection time limitation at stratified mode)					
C_TI_1_S_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Manual setpoint for injection time in stratified mode, 1. pulse					
LC_TI_1_S_MAN_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for manual setpoint for injection time in stratified mode, 1. pulse					
C_TI_2_S_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Manual setpoint for injection time in stratified mode, 2. pulse					
LC_TI_2_S_MAN_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch for manual setpoint for injection time in stratified mode, 2. pulse					
C_TI_3_S_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Manual setpoint for injection time in stratified mode, 3. pulse					
LC_TI_3_S_MAN_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch for manual setpoint for injection time in stratified mode, 3. pulse					
LC_PRS_COR_MPLS_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable correction of rail pressure pulsations in multiple stratified mode					
LC_PRS_COR_SNGH_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable correction of rail pressure pulsations in homogeneous single injection mode					
LC_PRS_COR_MPLH_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable correction of rail pressure pulsations in homogeneous multi injection mode					
LC_PRS_COR_SOI_DLY_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable delaytime calculation from start of injection in homogeneous mode					
C_PRS_COR_TEMP_SEL	1	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Constant to select temperature for pressure pulsation correction (0=TFU_INJ; 1=TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV; 2=TCO)					
C_IDX_TI_MIN_H	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Minimum counting factor index for high needle lift calculations.					
C_IDX_TI_MIN_L	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Minimum counting factor index for low needle lift calculations.					
C_TI_OFS_H	1	8000...7FFFH	-32.768...32.767	0.001	[ms]
Injection time offset for high needle lift pulses that exceed special timing parameter calculation.					
C_TI_OFS_L	1	8000...7FFFH	-32.768...32.767	0.001	[ms]
Injection time offset for low needle lift pulses that exceed special timing parameter calculation.					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6389 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_CHA_PER_H[NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H]	1	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Injector charge periode for high injector needle lift; depending on counting factor index.					
C_T_CHA_PER_L[NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L]	1	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Injector charge periode for low injector needle lift; depending on counting factor index.					
C_T_DCHA_PER_1_H[NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H]	1	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
First injector discharge periode for high injector needle lift; depending on counting factor index.					
C_T_DCHA_PER_1_L[NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L]	1	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
First injector discharge periode for low injector needle lift; depending on counting factor index.					
C_T_DCHA_DLY_H[NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H]	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Injector discharge pause periode for high injector needle lift; depending on counting factor index.					
C_T_DCHA_DLY_L[NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L]	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Injector discharge pause periode for low injector needle lift; depending on counting factor index.					
C_TI_H[NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H]	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Injection time for high injector needle lift; depending on counting factor index.					
C_TI_L[NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L]	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Injection time for low injector needle lift; depending on counting factor index.					
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_1_HOM	NC_NR_IDX_MFF_INJ	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_MFF_1_INJR	NC_NR_IDX_MFF_INJ	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to previous injected fuel mass; homogeneous first pulse					
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_2_HOM	NC_NR_IDX_MFF_INJ	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_MFF_1_INJR	NC_NR_IDX_MFF_INJ	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to previous injected fuel mass; homogeneous second pulse					
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_3_HOM	NC_NR_IDX_MFF_INJ	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_MFF_1_INJR	NC_NR_IDX_MFF_INJ	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to previous injected fuel mass; homogeneous third pulse					
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_1_HOM	NC_NR_IDX_T_DLY_I_NJ*NC_NR_IDX_FUP_INJ	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_T_DLY_1_INJR	NC_NR_IDX_T_DLY_I_NJ	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
LDPM_FUP_H_2_INJR	NC_NR_IDX_FUP_INJ	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to delay time and fuel pressure; homogeneous first pulse					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6390 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_2_HOM	NC_NR _IDX_T _DLY_I NJ*NC_ NR_ID X_FUP INJ	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_T_DLY_1_INJR	NC_NR _IDX_T _DLY_I NJ	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
LDPM_FUP_H_2_INJR	NC_NR _IDX_F UP_INJ	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to delay time and fuel pressure; homogeneous second pulse					
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_3_HOM	NC_NR _IDX_T _DLY_I NJ*NC_ NR_ID X_FUP INJ	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_T_DLY_1_INJR	NC_NR _IDX_T _DLY_I NJ	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
LDPM_FUP_H_2_INJR	NC_NR _IDX_F UP_INJ	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to delay time and fuel pressure; homogeneous third pulse					
ID_T_PER_PRS_COR_1_HOM	5	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_NR_OSC_1_INJR	5	0...9H	0...9	1	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due increasing delay time; homogeneous first pulse					
ID_T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM	5	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_NR_OSC_1_INJR	5	0...9H	0...9	1	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due increasing delay time; homogeneous second pulse					
ID_T_PER_PRS_COR_3_HOM	5	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_NR_OSC_1_INJR	5	0...9H	0...9	1	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due increasing delay time; homogeneous third pulse					
IP_T_PER_PRS_COR_1_HOM	NC_NR _IDX_T EMP_I NJ*NC_ NR_ID X_FUP INJ	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
LDPM_TEMP_PRS_COR_1_INJR	NC_NR _IDX_T EMP_I NJ	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDPM_FUP_H_2_INJR	NC_NR _IDX_F UP_INJ	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Periode time of fuel rail pressure pulsation; homogeneous first pulse					
IP_T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM	NC_NR _IDX_T EMP_I NJ*NC_ NR_ID X_FUP INJ	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6391 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LDPM_TEMP_PRS_COR_1_INJR	NC_NR _IDX_T EMP_I NJ	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDPM_FUP_H_2_INJR	NC_NR _IDX_F UP_INJ	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Periode time of fuel rail pressure pulsation; homogeneous second pulse					
IP_T_PER_PRS_COR_3_HOM	NC_NR _IDX_T EMP_I NJ*NC_ NR_ID X_FUP INJ	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
LDPM_TEMP_PRS_COR_1_INJR	NC_NR _IDX_T EMP_I NJ	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDPM_FUP_H_2_INJR	NC_NR _IDX_F UP_INJ	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Periode time of fuel rail pressure pulsation; homogeneous third pulse					
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_1_HOM	NC_NR _IDX_R ATIO_T _INJ*N C_NR_I DX_RA TIO_T_ INJ	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_RATIO_T_PER_1_INJR	NC_NR _IDX_R ATIO_T _INJ	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_RATIO_TI_1_INJR	NC_NR _IDX_R ATIO_T _INJ	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to delay time and injection time; homogeneous first pulse					
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_2_HOM	NC_NR _IDX_R ATIO_T _INJ*N C_NR_I DX_RA TIO_T_ INJ	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_RATIO_T_PER_1_INJR	NC_NR _IDX_R ATIO_T _INJ	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_RATIO_TI_1_INJR	NC_NR _IDX_R ATIO_T _INJ	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to delay time and injection time; homogeneous second pulse					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6392 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_3_HOM	NC_NR _IDX_R ATIO_T _INJ*N C_NR_I DX_RA TIO_T_ _INJ_	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_RATIO_T_PER_1_INJR	NC_NR _IDX_R ATIO_T _INJ	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_RATIO_TI_1_INJR	NC_NR _IDX_R ATIO_T _INJ	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Pressure pulsation correction factor due to delay time and injection time; homogeneous third pulse					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### 41.3.1 Segment synchronous tasks

#### Application conditions:

Activation: every engine state


Deactivation: -

Initialization: at reset: TI\_3\_HOM\_CLC\_MIN = 65.535 ms  
TI\_2\_HOM\_CLC\_MIN = 65.535 ms  
TI\_1\_HOM\_CLC\_MIN = 65.535 ms

Initialize all NC\_CYL\_NR elements of following variables:

T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_1[] =  
C\_T\_CHA\_PER\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]  
T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_2[] =  
C\_T\_CHA\_PER\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]  
T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_3[] =  
C\_T\_CHA\_PER\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]  
T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_1[] =  
C\_T\_CHA\_PER\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]  
T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_2[] =  
C\_T\_CHA\_PER\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]  
T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_3[] =  
C\_T\_CHA\_PER\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]  
T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_1\_2[] = T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_1[]  
T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_2\_2[] = T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_2[]  
T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_3\_2[] = T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_3[]  
T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_1\_2[] = T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_1[]  
T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_2\_2[] = T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_2[]  
T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_3\_2[] = T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_3[]  
T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_1\_1[] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6393 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

T_DCHA_PER_HOM_2_1[ ] = 0
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_3_1[ ] = 0
T_DCHA_PER_S_1_1[ ] = 0
T_DCHA_PER_S_2_1[ ] = 0
T_DCHA_PER_S_3_1[ ] = 0

T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_1[ ] = 0
T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_2[ ] = 0
T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_3[ ] = 0
T_DCHA_DLY_S_1[ ] = 0
T_DCHA_DLY_S_2[ ] = 0
T_DCHA_DLY_S_3[ ] = 0

```

Recurrence:           LV\_ST\_END = 0:    10 ms  
                           LV\_ST\_END = 1:    segment synchronous

## Formula section:

For loop for runtime optimization:

In this specification the for loop

```

FOR i = 0, i < NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ DO
    x = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR + i
    (1a)IF x >= NC_CYL_NR
    (1a)THEN
        x = x - NC_CYL_NR
    (1a)ENDIF
    <loop content>

```

**ENDFOR**

is substituted by

```

FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
    <loop content>

```

**ENDFOR**

**Note: In the for loops, x will be used as loop variable to indicate the cylinder x!**

## 41.3.1.1 Calculation of the cylinder individual injection times for homogeneous mode

### 41.3.1.1.1 Calculation of the minimal applied injection time

TI\_MIN\_HOM is used to for deactivation of air fuel lean mode.


```

(1)IF LV_AFL_CLC = 1
(1)THEN
    TI_MIN_HOM = IP_TI_MIN_HOM
    ... (Input data for IP_TI_MIN_HOM is
        PRS_DEC_INJ_1_HOM[IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC_MPLH[0]])
(1)ENDIF

```

### 41.3.1.1.2 First pulse (main pulse)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6394 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Correction of fuel pressure pulsations for homogeneous single injection mode:

**(1)IF** STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = "SNGH"

**AND** LC\_PRS\_COR\_SNGH\_ENA = 1

**AND** LV\_PRS\_COR\_SNGH\_ENA = 1

**(1)THEN**

**(1a)FOR** m = 0 **TO** NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR - 1 **DO**

**(1a)IF** Bit m of LF\_PRS\_COR\_HPP\_ENA = 1

**(1a)THEN**

Correction due to MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM:

FAC\_PRS\_COR\_MFF\_1\_HOM = IP\_FAC\_PRS\_COR\_MFF\_1\_HOM(  
 Input: (MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] +  
 MFF\_ADD\_REAC[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]) \* (1+  
 FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]) \* FAC\_MFF\_TFU)

Correction of damping depending on FUP and delay time between pulses:

**(2)IF** LC\_PRS\_COR\_SOI\_DLY\_ENA = 1

**(2)THEN**

T\_DLY\_1\_1\_HOM = (720°/(NC\_CYL\_NR/NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR)) / FAC\_N

**(2)ELSE**

T\_DLY\_1\_1\_HOM = (720°/(NC\_CYL\_NR/NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR)) / FAC\_N  
 - TI\_1\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]  
 - T\_DCHA\_DLY\_HOM\_1[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]

Note: Previous calculated TI\_1\_HOM is used to calculate delay time between pulses

**(2)ENDIF**

FAC\_PRS\_COR\_DAMP\_1\_HOM = IP\_FAC\_PRS\_COR\_DAMP\_1\_HOM(  
 Inputs: T\_DLY\_1\_1\_HOM; FUP\_H\_INJ[m])

Calculate period time of pressure waves:

**(3)IF** C\_PRS\_COR\_TEMP\_SEL = 0

**(3)THEN**

TEMP\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM = TFU\_INJ

**(3)ELSE**

**(4) IF** C\_PRS\_COR\_TEMP\_SEL = 1

**(4)THEN**

TEMP\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM =  
 TEMP\_CAPA\_IV\_MV

**(4)ELSE**

TEMP\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM = TCO


**(4)ENDIF**

**(3)ENDIF**

T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM = IP\_T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM(  
 Inputs: TEMP\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM; FUP\_H\_INJ[m])

Calculate Time offset within one wave:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6395 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

i = 0 // i indicates the number of while loops

**(1)WHILE** T\_DLY\_1\_1\_HOM > T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM **DO**

T\_DLY\_1\_1\_HOM = T\_DLY\_1\_1\_HOM

- (T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM \* ID\_T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM(Input: i))

**Note:** In case of i > 9 use 9 as input for ID map to prevent overflow

i = i + 1

**Note:** To prevent an endless loop, break the while-loop if i reaches 50. In that case, set T\_DLY\_1\_1\_HOM to 0!

**(1)ENDWHILE**

Calculate normalized Time offset within one wave:

RATIO\_T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM =

T\_DLY\_1\_1\_HOM / (T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM \* ID\_T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM(Input: i))

RATIO\_TI\_1\_HOM = (TI\_1\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_HOM\_1[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]) / (T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM \* ID\_T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM(Input: i))

Calculate correction due to wave position and injection time:

FAC\_PRS\_COR\_OSC\_1\_HOM = IP\_FAC\_PRS\_COR\_OSC\_1\_HOM(Inputs: RATIO\_T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM; RATIO\_TI\_1\_HOM)

Note: Previous calculated TI\_1\_HOM is used to calculate factor

Calculate final correction factor:

FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM[m] = 1 + (FAC\_PRS\_COR\_MFF\_1\_HOM \* FAC\_PRS\_COR\_DAMP\_1\_HOM \* FAC\_PRS\_COR\_OSC\_1\_HOM)

**(1a)ENDIF**

**(1a)ENDFOR**

**(1)ELSE**

**(1b)FOR** m = 0 **TO** NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR - 1 **DO**

FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM[m] = 1

**(1b)ENDFOR**

**(1)ENDIF**

Calculation of injection time for homogeneous first pulse:

**(1)FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM\_COR\_INJ[x] = (MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] + MFF\_ADD\_REAC[x]) \* (1 + FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_HOM[x]) \* FAC\_MFF\_TFU


**(2)IF** LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_HOM[x] = 1

**(2)THEN**

IDX\_TI\_1\_STND\_HOM[x] = IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_H(MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM\_COR\_INJ[x]; PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_1\_HOM[x])

**(2)ELSE**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6396 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

IDX_TI_1_STND_HOM[x] = IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_L(MFF_SP_1_HOM_COR_INJ[x];
PRR_DEC_INJ_1_HOM[x])
* FAC_TI_COR_IV_EGY_RNG_L[NC_IDX_CYL_HPP_REF[x]]

```

**(2)ENDIF**

```

IDX_TI_1_HOM_CLC[x] =      IDX_TI_1_STND_HOM[x]
* FAC_TI_1_PRR_CYL_HOM[x]
* TI_FAC[x]
* TI_TUN_IV[x]
* FAC_TI_PRR_COR_1_HOM[NC_IDX_CYL_HPP_REF[x]]
+ (TI_TUN_ADD_IV[x] / 0.001ms)
+ (TI_ADD[x] / 0.001ms)

```

**Calculate Pulse timing parameters**(IN <LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_HOM[x]>, IN <IDX\_TI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x]>, OUT <T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_1[x]>, OUT <T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_1\_1[x]>, OUT <T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_1\_2[x]>, OUT <T\_DCHA\_DLY\_HOM\_1[x]>, OUT <TI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x]>)

**(1) ENDFOR**

```

TI_1_HOM_CLC_MIN = MIN(TI_1_HOM_CLC[ ]) // Minimum of all NC_CYL_NR cylinders
TI_1_HOM_CLC_MAX = MAX(TI_1_HOM_CLC[ ]) // Maximum of all NC_CYL_NR cylinders
IDX_TI_1_HOM_MIN = MIN(IDX_TI_1_HOM_CLC) // Minimum of all NC_CYL_NR cylinders

```

**(4) IF** LC\_TI\_1\_HOM\_MAN\_ACT = 1

**(4) THEN**

**(4)FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

```

TI_1_HOM[x] = C_TI_1_HOM_MAN
T_CHA_PER_HOM_1[x] = C_T_CHA_PER_H[NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRR_H - 1]
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_1_1[x] =
    C_T_DCHA_PER_1_H[NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRR_H - 1]
T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_1[x] = C_T_DCHA_DLY_H[NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRR_H - 1]
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_1_2[x] =
    T_CHA_PER_HOM_1[x] - T_DCHA_PER_HOM_1_1[x]

```

**(4)ENDFOR**

LV\_TI\_1\_HOM\_MIN = 0

**(4) ELSE**

**(5)FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

```

TI_1_HOM[x] = TI_1_HOM_CLC[x]

```

**(5)ENDFOR**

**(5a)IF** IDX\_TI\_1\_HOM\_MIN < C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_H


**(5a)THEN**

```

LV_TI_1_HOM_MIN = 1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6397 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

(5a)ELSE

LV\_TI\_1\_HOM\_MIN = 0

(5a)ENDIF

(4) ENDIF

**Note:** For calibration purposes the injection time TI\_1\_HOM[x] can be set manually to the value C\_TI\_1\_HOM\_MAN

## 41.3.1.1.3 Second pulse

Correction of fuel pressure pulsations for homogeneous multi injection mode:

(1)IF (STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = "MPLH"  
OR STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = "MPLH+PLS3")  
AND LC\_PRS\_COR\_MPLH\_ENA = 1  
AND LV\_PRS\_COR\_MPLH\_ENA = 1

(1)THEN

(2a)FOR m = 0 TO NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR – 1 DO

(2a)IF Bit m of LF\_PRS\_COR\_HPP\_ENA = 1

(2a)THEN

Correction due to MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM:

FAC\_PRS\_COR\_MFF\_2\_HOM = IP\_FAC\_PRS\_COR\_MFF\_2\_HOM(  
Input: MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM\_COR\_INJ[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]])

Correction of damping depending on FUP and delay time between pulses:

(2)IF LC\_PRS\_COR\_SOI\_DLY\_ENA = 1

(2)THEN

T\_DLY\_1\_2\_HOM =  
(SOI\_1\_HOM\_EXT[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]  
- (EOI\_2\_HOM\_EXT[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]  
+ TI\_2\_PRS\_HOM\_SP[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]  
\* FAC\_N)) / FAC\_N

(2)ELSE


T\_DLY\_1\_2\_HOM =  
(SOI\_1\_HOM\_EXT[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]  
- (TI\_1\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]  
+ T\_DCHA\_DLY\_HOM\_1[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]  
\* FAC\_N  
- (EOI\_2\_HOM\_EXT[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]  
+ TI\_2\_PRS\_HOM\_SP[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]  
\* FAC\_N)) / FAC\_N

(2)ENDIF

FAC\_PRS\_COR\_DAMP\_2\_HOM = IP\_FAC\_PRS\_COR\_DAMP\_2\_HOM(  
Inputs: T\_DLY\_1\_2\_HOM; FUP\_H\_INJ[m])

Calculate period time of pressure waves:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6398 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

(3)IF C_PRS_COR_TEMP_SEL = 0
(3)THEN
    TEMP_PRS_COR_2_HOM = TFU_INJ
(3)ELSE
    (4) IF C_PRS_COR_TEMP_SEL = 1
    (4)THEN
        TEMP_PRS_COR_2_HOM =
            TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV
    (4)ELSE
        TEMP_PRS_COR_2_HOM = TCO
    (4)ENDIF
(3)ENDIF

```

```

T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM = IP_T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM(
    Inputs: TEMP_PRS_COR_2_HOM; FUP_H_INJ[m])

```

Calculate Time offset within one wave:

i = 0 // i indicates the number of while loops

```

(1)WHILE T_DLY_1_2_HOM > T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM DO

```

```

    T_DLY_1_2_HOM = T_DLY_1_2_HOM
        - (T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM
            * ID_T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM(Input: i))

```

**Note:** In case of i > 4 use 4 as input for ID map to prevent overflow

```

i = i + 1

```

**Note:** To prevent an endless loop, break the while-loop if i reaches 50.  
In that case, set T\_DLY\_1\_2\_HOM to 0!

```

(1)ENDWHILE

```

Calculate normalized Time offset within one wave:

```

RATIO_T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM =
    T_DLY_1_2_HOM /
    (T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM * ID_T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM(Input: i))

```

```

RATIO_TI_2_HOM =
    TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP[IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC_MPLH[m]] /
    (T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM * ID_T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM(Input: i))

```

Calculate correction due to wave position and injection time:

```

FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_2_HOM = IP_FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_2_HOM(
    Inputs: RATIO_T_PER_PRS_COR_2_HOM; RATIO_TI_2_HOM)

```

Calculate final correction factor:

```

FAC_TI_PRS_COR_2_HOM[m] = 1 + (FAC_PRS_COR_MFF_2_HOM
    * FAC_PRS_COR_DAMP_2_HOM * FAC_PRS_COR_OSC_2_HOM)

```

```

(2a)ENDIF

```

```

(2a)ENDFOR

```

```

(1)ELSE


```

```

(2b)FOR m = 0 TO NC_CBK_HPP_NR - 1 DO

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6399 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_2\_HOM[m] = 1

**(2b)ENDFOR**

**(1)ENDIF**

Calculation of injection time for homogeneous second pulse:

**(3)FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

**(1)IF** INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOM[x] = "SNGH" (if single injection is requested)

**(1) THEN**

TI\_2\_HOM[x] = 0

IDX\_TI\_2\_HOM\_CLC[x] = 0

**(1) ELSE** (if multiple injection is requested)

MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM\_COR\_INJ[x] = MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] \*(1+ FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_HOM[x])  
\* FAC\_MFF\_TFU

**(4) IF** LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_2\_HOM[x] = 1

**(4) THEN**

IDX\_TI\_2\_STND\_HOM[x] = IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_H(MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM\_COR\_INJ[x];  
PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_2\_HOM[x])

**(4) ELSE**

IDX\_TI\_2\_STND\_HOM[x] = IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_L(MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM\_COR\_INJ[x];  
PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_2\_HOM[x])  
\* FAC\_TI\_COR\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_L[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x]]

**(4) ENDIF**

IDX\_TI\_2\_HOM\_CLC[x] =            IDX\_TI\_2\_STND\_HOM[x]  
                                  \* FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM[x]  
                                  \* FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_2\_HOM[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x]]  
                                  \* TI\_FAC[x]  
                                  \* TI\_TUN\_IV[x]

**Calculate\_Pulse\_timing\_parameters**(IN <LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_2\_HOM[x]>,  
IN <IDX\_TI\_2\_HOM\_CLC[x]>, OUT <T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_2[x]>,  
OUT <T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_2\_1[x]>, OUT <T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_2\_2[x]>,  
OUT <T\_DCHA\_DLY\_HOM\_2[x]>, OUT <TI\_2\_HOM\_CLC[x]>)

**(7) IF** LC\_TI\_2\_HOM\_MAN\_ACT = 1


**(7) THEN**

TI\_2\_HOM[x] = C\_TI\_2\_HOM\_MAN  
T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_2[x] = C\_T\_CHA\_PER\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]  
T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_2\_1[x] = C\_T\_DCHA\_PER\_1\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]  
T\_DCHA\_DLY\_HOM\_2[x] = C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]  
T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_2\_2[x] = T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_2[x] - T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_2\_1[x]

**(7) ELSE**

TI\_2\_HOM[x] = TI\_2\_HOM\_CLC[x]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6400 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## (7) ENDIF

**Note:** For calibration purposes the injection time TI\_2\_HOM[x] can be set manually to the value C\_TI\_2\_HOM\_MAN

## (1) ENDIF

## (3) ENDFOR

IDX\_TI\_2\_HOM\_MIN = **MIN**(IDX\_TI\_2\_HOM\_CLC) // Minimum of all NC\_CYL\_NR cylinders

(8)IF IDX\_TI\_2\_HOM\_MIN < C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_H  
    **AND** (STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = "MPLH"  
        **OR** STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = "MPLH+PLS3")

## (8) THEN

    LV\_TI\_2\_HOM\_MIN = 1

## (8) ELSE

    LV\_TI\_2\_HOM\_MIN = 0

## (8) ENDIF

TI\_2\_HOM\_CLC\_MIN = **MIN**(TI\_2\_HOM\_CLC[ ]) // Minimum of all NC\_CYL\_NR cylinders

TI\_2\_HOM\_CLC\_MAX = **MAX**(TI\_2\_HOM\_CLC[ ]) // Maximum of all NC\_CYL\_NR cylinders

### 41.3.1.1.4 Third pulse

Correction of fuel pressure pulsations for homogeneous multi injection mode:

(1)IF STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = "MPLH+PLS3"  
    **AND** LC\_PRS\_COR\_MPLH\_ENA = 1  
    **AND** LV\_PRS\_COR\_MPLH\_ENA = 1

## (1) THEN

(3a)FOR m = 0 TO NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR - 1 DO

(3a)IF Bit m of LF\_PRS\_COR\_HPP\_ENA = 1

## (3a) THEN

Correction due to MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM:

FAC\_PRS\_COR\_MFF\_3\_HOM = IP\_FAC\_PRS\_COR\_MFF\_3\_HOM(  
    Input: MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM\_COR\_INJ[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]])


Correction of damping depending on FUP and delay time between pulses:

(2)IF LC\_PRS\_COR\_SOI\_DLY\_ENA = 1

## (2) THEN

T\_DLY\_2\_3\_HOM =  
    (EOI\_2\_HOM\_EXT[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]  
    + (TI\_2\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]  
    + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_HOM\_2[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]])  
    \* FAC\_N  
    - (EOI\_3\_HOM\_EXT[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]])

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6401 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

$$+ TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] \\ * FAC\_N)) / FAC\_N$$

**(2)ELSE**

$$T\_DLY\_2\_3\_HOM = \\ (EOI\_2\_HOM\_EXT[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] \\ - (EOI\_3\_HOM\_EXT[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] \\ + TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] \\ * FAC\_N)) / FAC\_N$$

**(2)ENDIF**

FAC\_PRS\_COR\_DAMP\_3\_HOM = IP\_FAC\_PRS\_COR\_DAMP\_3\_HOM(  
Inputs: T\_DLY\_2\_3\_HOM; FUP\_H\_INJ[m])

Calculate period time of pressure waves:

T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_3\_HOM = IP\_T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_3\_HOM(  
Inputs: TEMP\_PRS\_COR\_2\_HOM; FUP\_H\_INJ[m])

Calculate Time offset within one wave:

i = 0 // i indicates the number of while loops

**(1)WHILE** T\_DLY\_2\_3\_HOM > T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_3\_HOM **DO**

$$T\_DLY\_2\_3\_HOM = T\_DLY\_2\_3\_HOM \\ - (T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_3\_HOM * ID\_T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_3\_HOM(Input: i))$$

**Note:** In case of i > 4 use 4 as input for ID map to prevent overflow

i = i + 1

**Note:** To prevent an endless loop, break the while-loop if i reaches 50.  
In that case, set T\_DLY\_2\_3\_HOM to 0!

**(1)ENDWHILE**

Calculate normalized Time offset within one wave:

$$RATIO\_T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_3\_HOM = \\ T\_DLY\_2\_3\_HOM / (T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_3\_HOM \\ * ID\_T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_3\_HOM(Input: i))$$

$$RATIO\_TI\_3\_HOM = TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] / \\ (T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_3\_HOM * ID\_T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_3\_HOM(Input: i))$$

Calculate correction due to wave position and injection time:

FAC\_PRS\_COR\_OSC\_3\_HOM = IP\_FAC\_PRS\_COR\_OSC\_3\_HOM(  
Inputs: RATIO\_T\_PER\_PRS\_COR\_3\_HOM; RATIO\_TI\_3\_HOM)

Calculate final correction factor:

$$FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_3\_HOM[m] = 1 + (FAC\_PRS\_COR\_MFF\_3\_HOM \\ * FAC\_PRS\_COR\_DAMP\_3\_HOM * FAC\_PRS\_COR\_OSC\_3\_HOM)$$

**(3a)ENDIF**

**(3a)ENDFOR**


**(1)ELSE**

**(3b)FOR** m = 0 **TO** NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR - 1 **DO**

$$FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_3\_HOM[m] = 1$$

**(3b)ENDFOR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6402 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

(1)ENDIF

(3)FOR cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop DO

(1)IF INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOM[x] ≠ "MPLH+PLS3" (if third injection is not requested)

(1) THEN

TI\_3\_HOM[x] = 0

IDX\_TI\_3\_HOM\_CLC[x] = 0

(1) ELSE (if third injection is requested)

MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM\_COR\_INJ[x] = MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x] \*(1+ FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_HOM[x])  
\* FAC\_MFF\_TFU

(4) IF LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_3\_HOM[x] = 1

(4) THEN

IDX\_TI\_3\_STND\_HOM[x] = IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_H(MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM\_COR\_INJ[x];  
PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_HOM[x])

(4) ELSE

IDX\_TI\_3\_STND\_HOM[x] = IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_L(MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM\_COR\_INJ[x];  
PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_HOM[x])  
\* FAC\_TI\_COR\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_L[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x]]

(4) ENDIF

IDX\_TI\_3\_HOM\_CLC[x] = IDX\_TI\_3\_STND\_HOM[x]

\* FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM[x]

\* FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_3\_HOM[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x]]

\* TI\_FAC[x]

\* TI\_TUN\_IV[x]

**Calculate\_Pulse\_timing\_parameters**(IN <LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_3\_HOM[x]>,  
IN <IDX\_TI\_3\_HOM\_CLC[x]>, OUT <T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_3[x]>,  
OUT <T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_3\_1[x]>, OUT <T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_3\_2[x]>,  
OUT <T\_DCHA\_DLY\_HOM\_3[x]>, OUT <TI\_3\_HOM\_CLC[x]>)

(7) IF LC\_TI\_3\_HOM\_MAN\_ACT = 1

(7) THEN

TI\_3\_HOM[x] = C\_TI\_3\_HOM\_MAN

T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_3[x] = C\_T\_CHA\_PER\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]

T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_3\_1[x] = C\_T\_DCHA\_PER\_1\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]


T\_DCHA\_DLY\_HOM\_3[x] = C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]

T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_3\_2[x] = T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_3[x] - T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_3\_1[x]

(7) ELSE

TI\_3\_HOM[x] = TI\_3\_HOM\_CLC[x]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6403 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## (7) ENDIF

**Note:** For calibration purposes the injection time TI\_3\_HOM[x] can be set manually to the value C\_TI\_3\_HOM\_MAN

## (1) ENDIF

## (3)ENDFOR

IDX\_TI\_3\_HOM\_MIN = **MIN**(IDX\_TI\_3\_HOM\_CLC) // Minimum of all NC\_CYL\_NR cylinders

(8)IF IDX\_TI\_3\_HOM\_MIN < C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_H  
    **AND** STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = "MPLH+PLS3"

## (8)THEN

    LV\_TI\_3\_HOM\_MIN = 1

## (8)ELSE


    LV\_TI\_3\_HOM\_MIN = 0

## (8)ENDIF

TI\_3\_HOM\_CLC\_MIN = **MIN**(TI\_3\_HOM\_CLC[ ]) // Minimum of all NC\_CYL\_NR cylinders

TI\_3\_HOM\_CLC\_MAX = **MAX**(TI\_3\_HOM\_CLC[ ]) // Maximum of all NC\_CYL\_NR cylinders

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6404 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### 41.3.1.2 Calculation of the cylinder individual injection times for stratified mode and homogeneous-stratified mode

(1) IF LV\_S\_CLC = 1 (Note: this part is only calculated, if stratified mode or homogeneous-stratified mode is enabled)

(1) THEN

#### 41.3.1.2.1 First pulse

(1)FOR cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop DO

MFF\_SP\_1\_S\_COR\_INJ[x] = MFF\_SP\_1\_S[x]\*(1 + FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_S[x]) \* FAC\_MFF\_TFU

(1a) IF LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_S[x] = 1

(1a) THEN (high injector needle lift is selected for the first pulse)

$$\begin{aligned} \text{IDX\_TI\_1\_S\_CLC}[x] = & \text{IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_H}(\text{MFF\_SP\_1\_S\_COR\_INJ}[x]; \\ & \text{PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_1\_S}[x]) \\ & * \text{TI\_FAC}[x] \\ & * \text{TI\_TUN\_IV}[x] \\ & * \text{FAC\_TI\_1\_PRS\_CYL\_S}[x] \\ & + (\text{TI\_TUN\_ADD\_IV}[x] / 0.001\text{ms}) \\ & + (\text{TI\_ADD}[x] / 0.001\text{ms}) \end{aligned}$$

(1a) ELSE (low injector needle lift is selected for the first pulse)

$$\begin{aligned} \text{IDX\_TI\_1\_S\_CLC}[x] = & \text{IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_L}(\text{MFF\_SP\_1\_S\_COR\_INJ}[x]; \\ & \text{PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_1\_S}[x]) \\ & * \text{FAC\_TI\_COR\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_L}[\text{NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF}[x]] \\ & * \text{TI\_FAC}[x] \\ & * \text{TI\_TUN\_IV}[x] \\ & * \text{FAC\_TI\_1\_PRS\_CYL\_S}[x] \\ & + (\text{TI\_TUN\_ADD\_IV}[x] / 0.001\text{ms}) \\ & + (\text{TI\_ADD}[x] / 0.001\text{ms}) \end{aligned}$$

(1a) ENDIF

Calculate\_Pulse\_timing\_parameters(IN <LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_S[x]>, IN <IDX\_TI\_1\_S\_CLC[x]>, OUT <T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_1[x]>, OUT <T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_1\_1[x]>, OUT <T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_1\_2[x]>, OUT <T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_1[x]>, OUT <TI\_1\_S\_CLC[x]>)

(1)ENDFOR

TI\_1\_S\_CLC\_MIN = MIN(TI\_1\_S\_CLC[ ]) // Minimum of all NC\_CYL\_NR cylinders

IDX\_TI\_1\_S\_MIN = MIN(IDX\_TI\_1\_S\_CLC) // Minimum of all NC\_CYL\_NR cylinders

(2) IF


LC\_TI\_1\_S\_MAN\_ACT = 1

(2) THEN

(2)FOR cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop DO

$$\begin{aligned} \text{TI\_1\_S}[x] = & \text{C\_TI\_1\_S\_MAN} \\ \text{T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_1}[x] = & \text{C\_T\_CHA\_PER\_H}[\text{NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H} - 1] \\ \text{T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_1\_1}[x] = & \\ & \text{C\_T\_DCHA\_PER\_1\_H}[\text{NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H} - 1] \end{aligned}$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 6405 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```
T_DCHA_DLY_S_1[x] = C_T_DCHA_DLY_H[NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H - 1]
T_DCHA_PER_S_1_2[x] =
    T_CHA_PER_S_1[x] - T_DCHA_PER_S_1_1[x]
```

**(2)ENDFOR**

LV\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_S = 1

LV\_TI\_1\_S\_MIN = 0

**(2) ELSE**

**(3)FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

TI\_1\_S[x] = TI\_1\_S\_CLC[x]

**(3)ENDFOR**

LV\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_S = 1

**(4)IF** IDX\_TI\_1\_S\_MIN < C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_H

**(4)THEN**

LV\_TI\_1\_S\_MIN = 1

**(4)ELSE**

LV\_TI\_1\_S\_MIN = 0

**(4)ENDIF**

**(2) ENDIF**

**Note:** For calibration purposes the injection time TI\_1\_S[x] can be set manually to the value C\_TI\_1\_S\_MAN

### 41.3.1.2.2 Second pulse

**(6) IF** (STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ = 'HOMS' **OR** STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ = 'HOMS+PLS3')

**OR** LC\_PRS\_COR\_MPLS\_ENA = 0

**(6) THEN**

**(4)FOR** m = 0 **TO** NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR - 1 **DO**

FAC\_TI\_2\_S\_DLY\_COR[m] = 1

FAC\_TI\_2\_S\_COR[m] = 1

FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_2\_S[m] = 1

**(4)ENDFOR**

**(6) ELSE**


**(4a)FOR** m = 0 **TO** NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR - 1 **DO**

FAC\_TI\_2\_S\_DLY\_COR[m] = IP\_FAC\_TI\_2\_S\_DLY\_COR (
 Input: T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_EXT[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]],
 MFF\_SP\_1\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]])

FAC\_TI\_2\_S\_COR[m] = IP\_FAC\_TI\_2\_S\_COR (
 Input: TI\_2\_STND\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]];
 T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_EXT[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]])

FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_2\_S[m] = FAC\_TI\_2\_S\_DLY\_COR[m]
 \* FAC\_TI\_2\_S\_COR[m]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6406 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

This correction factor is for correction of the mass flow difference between the mass flow sum of two pulses in comparison with the same requested mass for one pulse. The difference is caused by physical effects of the piezo injector.

**(4a)ENDFOR**

**(6) ENDIF**

**(5)FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

**(5)IF** INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] = "SNGS"

**AND** INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[x] = "HOMS-SNG"

**(5)THEN**

TI\_2\_S[x] = 0

IDX\_TI\_2\_S\_CLC[x] = 0

**(5)ELSE**

MFF\_SP\_2\_S\_COR\_INJ[x] = MFF\_SP\_2\_S[x]\*(1 + FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_S[x]) \* FAC\_MFF\_TFU

**(2a) IF** LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_2\_S[x] = 1

**(2a) THEN** (high injector needle lift is selected for the second pulse)

IDX\_TI\_2\_S\_CLC[x] = IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_H(MFF\_SP\_2\_S\_COR\_INJ[x];  
PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_2\_S[x])

\* TI\_FAC[x]

\* TI\_TUN\_IV[x]

\* FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_S[x]

\* FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_2\_S[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x]]

**(2a) ELSE** (low injector needle lift is selected for the second pulse)

IDX\_TI\_2\_S\_CLC[x] = IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_L(MFF\_SP\_2\_S\_COR\_INJ[x];  
PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_2\_S[x])

\* FAC\_TI\_COR\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_L[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x]]

\* TI\_FAC[x]

\* TI\_TUN\_IV[x]

\* FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_S[x]

\* FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_2\_S[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x]]

**(2a) ENDIF**

**Calculate\_Pulse\_timing\_parameters**(IN <LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_2\_S[x]>,

IN <IDX\_TI\_2\_S\_CLC[x]>, OUT <T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_2[x]>,

OUT <T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_2\_1[x]>, OUT <T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_2\_2[x]>,

OUT <T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_2[x]>, OUT <TI\_2\_S\_CLC[x]>)

**(7) IF**

LC\_TI\_2\_S\_MAN\_ACT = 1


**(7) THEN**

TI\_2\_S[x] = C\_TI\_2\_S\_MAN

T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_2[x] = C\_T\_CHA\_PER\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]

T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_2\_1[x] = C\_T\_DCHA\_PER\_1\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6407 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_2[x] = C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]  
 T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_2\_2[x] = T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_2[x] - T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_2\_1[x]

**(7) ELSE**

TI\_2\_S[x] = TI\_2\_S\_CLC[x]

**(7) ENDIF**

**Note:** For calibration purposes the injection time TI\_2\_S[x] can be set manually to the value C\_TI\_2\_S\_MAN

**(5) ENDIF**

**(5) ENDFOR**

IDX\_TI\_2\_S\_MIN = MIN(IDX\_TI\_2\_S\_CLC) // Minimum of all NC\_CYL\_NR cylinders

**(4) IF** IDX\_TI\_2\_S\_MIN < C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_H  
**AND** (STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = "MPLS"  
**OR** STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = "MPLS+PLS3")

**(4) THEN**

LV\_TI\_2\_S\_MIN = 1

**(4) ELSE**

LV\_TI\_2\_S\_MIN = 0

**(4) ENDIF**

TI\_2\_S\_CLC\_MIN = MIN (TI\_2\_S\_CLC[x]) // Minimum of all NC\_CYL\_NR cylinders

### 41.3.1.2.3 Third pulse

**(10) IF** STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ = 'HOMS+PLS3'

**OR** LC\_PRS\_COR\_MPLS\_ENA = 0

**(10) THEN**

**(6) FOR** m = 0 **TO** NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR - 1 **DO**

FAC\_TI\_3\_S\_DLY\_COR[m] = 1

FAC\_TI\_3\_S\_COR[m] = 1

FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_3\_S[m] = 1

**(6) ENDFOR**

**(10) ELSE**

**(6a) FOR** m = 0 **TO** NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR - 1 **DO**


FAC\_TI\_3\_S\_DLY\_COR[m] = IP\_FAC\_TI\_3\_S\_DLY\_COR  
 (Input:

T\_DLY\_2\_3\_S\_EXT[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]],  
 MFF\_SP\_2\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]])

FAC\_TI\_3\_S\_COR[m] = IP\_FAC\_TI\_3\_S\_COR  
 (Input: TI\_3\_STND\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]];  
 T\_DLY\_2\_3\_S\_EXT[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]])

FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_3\_S[m] = FAC\_TI\_3\_S\_DLY\_COR[m]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6408 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

This correction factor is for correction of the mass flow difference between the mass flow sum of two pulses in comparison with the same requested mass for one pulse. The difference is caused by physical effects of the piezo injector.

(6a)ENDFOR

(10) ENDIF

(8)FOR cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop DO

(9)IF INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] = "MPLS+PLS3"  
 OR INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[x] = "HOMS+PLS3"

(9)THEN

MFF\_SP\_3\_S\_COR\_INJ[x] = MFF\_SP\_3\_S[x]\*(1 + FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_S[x])  
 \* FAC\_MFF\_TFU

(3a) IF LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_3\_S[x] = 1

(3a) THEN (high injector needle lift is selected for the third pulse)

IDX\_TI\_3\_S\_CLC[x] = IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_H(MFF\_SP\_3\_S\_COR\_INJ[x];  
 PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_S[x])

\* TI\_FAC[x]  
 \* TI\_TUN\_IV[x]  
 \* FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_S[x]  
 \* FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_3\_S[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x]]

(3a) ELSE (low injector needle lift is selected for the third pulse)

IDX\_TI\_3\_S\_CLC[x] = IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_L(MFF\_SP\_3\_S\_COR\_INJ[x];  
 PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_S[x])

\* FAC\_TI\_COR\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_L[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x]]  
 \* TI\_FAC[x]  
 \* TI\_TUN\_IV[x]  
 \* FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_S[x]  
 \* FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_3\_S[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x]]

(3a) ENDIF

Calculate\_Pulse\_timing\_parameters(IN <LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_3\_S[x]>,  
 IN <IDX\_TI\_3\_S\_CLC[x]>, OUT <T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_3[x]>,  
 OUT <T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_3\_1[x]>, OUT <T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_3\_2[x]>,  
 OUT <T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_3[x]>, OUT <TI\_3\_S\_CLC[x]>)


(11) IF LC\_TI\_3\_S\_MAN\_ACT = 1

(11) THEN

TI\_3\_S[x] = C\_TI\_3\_S\_MAN  
 T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_3[x] = C\_T\_CHA\_PER\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]  
 T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_3\_1[x] = C\_T\_DCHA\_PER\_1\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]  
 T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_3[x] = C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1]  
 T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_3\_2[x] = T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_3[x] - T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_3\_1[x]

(11) ELSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6409 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

TI\_3\_S[x] = TI\_3\_S\_CLC[x]

### (11) ENDIF

**Note:** For calibration purposes the injection time TI\_3\_S[x] can be set manually to the value C\_TI\_3\_S\_MAN

### (9) ELSE (No third pulse in stratified mode or homogeneous-stratified mode is required)

TI\_3\_S[x] = 0

IDX\_TI\_3\_S\_CLC[x] = 0

### (9) ENDIF

### (8)ENDFOR

IDX\_TI\_3\_S\_MIN = MIN(IDX\_TI\_3\_S\_CLC) // Minimum of all NC\_CYL\_NR cylinders

(4)IF IDX\_TI\_3\_S\_MIN < C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_H  
AND STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = "MPLS+PLS3"

### (4)THEN

LV\_TI\_3\_S\_MIN = 1

### (4)ELSE

LV\_TI\_3\_S\_MIN = 0

### (4)ENDIF

TI\_3\_S\_CLC\_MIN = MIN (TI\_3\_S\_CLC[x]) // Minimum of all NC\_CYL\_NR cylinders

### (1) ELSE – LV\_S\_CLC

#### (12)FOR cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop DO

TI\_1\_S[x] = 0, TI\_2\_S[x] = 0, TI\_3\_S[x] = 0

#### (12)ENDFOR

LV\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_S = 0

LV\_TI\_1\_S\_MIN = 0, LV\_TI\_2\_S\_MIN = 0, LV\_TI\_3\_S\_MIN = 0

### (1) ENDIF

This section calculates the charging and discharging time for the post injection pulse.

(2)IF LV\_IV\_POST\_EGY\_RNG = 1

### (2)THEN

T\_CHA\_PER\_POST = C\_T\_CHA\_PER\_H[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H – 1]


### (2)ELSE

T\_CHA\_PER\_POST = C\_T\_CHA\_PER\_L[NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_L – 1]

### (2)ENDIF

T\_DCHA\_PER\_POST = T\_CHA\_PER\_POST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6410 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 41.3.2 Calculate interface to monitoring unit:

(1)IF STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ BitwiseAND NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1 = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM

(1)THEN

FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_1 = MEAN(FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_1\_HOM[ ])

// mean value of all elements

FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_2 = **MEAN**(FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_2\_HOM[ ])

// mean value of all elements

FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_3 = **MEAN**(FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_3\_HOM[ ])

// mean value of all elements

(1)ELSE

FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_1 = 1

FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_2 = **MEAN**(FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_2\_S[ ])


// mean value of all elements

FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_3 = **MEAN**(FAC\_TI\_PRS\_COR\_3\_S[ ])

// mean value of all elements

(1)ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6411 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 41.3.2.1 Subroutines

This chapter describes the sub functions which are called from the main sections.

### 41.3.2.1.1 Calculate Pulse timing parameters

This section calculates the pulse timing parameter (Charge Time, TI, Discharge Time 1, Discharge Time 2 and Discharge Delay) for the given counting factor index and needle lift.

Input parameters: PRM\_LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV, PRM\_IDX\_TI\_CLC

Output parameters: PRM\_T\_CHA\_PER, PRM\_T\_DCHA\_PER\_1, PRM\_T\_DCHA\_PER\_2, PRM\_T\_DCHA\_DLY, PRM\_TI

Parameter description:

PRM_LV_EGY_RNG_IV	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Injector needle lift.					
PRM_IDX_TI_CLC	IN	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counting factor index					
PRM_T_CHA_PER	OUT	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Injector charge periode					
PRM_T_DCHA_PER_1	OUT	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
First injector discharge periode					
PRM_T_DCHA_PER_2	OUT	0...12CH	0...0.3	0.001	[ms]
Second injector discharge periode					
PRM_T_DCHA_DLY	OUT	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Delay time beweend first and second injector discharge phase					
PRM_TI	OUT	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Injection time					

**Calculate Pulse timing parameters**(IN <PRM\_LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV>, IN <PRM\_IDX\_TI\_CLC>, OUT <PRM\_T\_CHA\_PER>, OUT <PRM\_T\_DCHA\_PER\_1>, OUT <PRM\_T\_DCHA\_PER\_2>, OUT <PRM\_T\_DCHA\_DLY>, OUT <PRM\_TI>)

**(1)IF** PRM\_LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV = 0

**AND** PRM\_IDX\_TI\_CLC >= C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_L

**(1)THEN** – low injector needle lift with special calculation

IDX\_TI\_TMP = **MIN**( (PRM\_IDX\_TI\_CLC – C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_L) ;  
(NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_L – 1) )

PRM\_T\_CHA\_PER = C\_T\_CHA\_PER\_L[IDX\_TI\_TMP]

PRM\_T\_DCHA\_DLY = C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_L[IDX\_TI\_TMP]

**(2a)IF** PRM\_T\_DCHA\_DLY < 0.03ms-NC\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_MIN

**(2a)THEN**

PRM\_T\_DCHA\_PER\_1 = 0

PRM\_T\_DCHA\_DLY = 0

**(2a)ELSE**

PRM\_T\_DCHA\_PER\_1 = C\_T\_DCHA\_PER\_1\_L[IDX\_TI\_TMP]

**(2a)ENDIF**

**(2)IF** IDX\_TI\_TMP >= NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_L – 1

**(2)THEN**

PRM\_TI = PRM\_IDX\_TI\_CLC \* 0.001ms + C\_TI\_OFS\_L

**(2)ELSE**

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6412 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

PRM\_TI = C\_TI\_L[IDX\_TI\_TMP]

**(2)ENDIF**

**(1)ELSE** – high injector needle lift or low lift identical to high lift

IDX\_TI\_TMP = **MIN**( (PRM\_IDX\_TI\_CLC – C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_H) ;  
 (NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H – 1) )  
 // limit calculation result to zero

PRM\_T\_CHA\_PER = C\_T\_CHA\_PER\_H[IDX\_TI\_TMP]  
 PRM\_T\_DCHA\_DLY = C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_H[IDX\_TI\_TMP]

**(3a)IF** PRM\_T\_DCHA\_DLY < 0.03ms – NC\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_MIN

**(3a)THEN**

PRM\_T\_DCHA\_PER\_1 = 0  
 PRM\_T\_DCHA\_DLY = 0

**(3a)ELSE**

PRM\_T\_DCHA\_PER\_1 = C\_T\_DCHA\_PER\_1\_H[IDX\_TI\_TMP]

**(3a)ENDIF**

**(3)IF** IDX\_TI\_TMP >= NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H – 1

**(3)THEN**

PRM\_TI = PRM\_IDX\_TI\_CLC \* 0.001ms + C\_TI\_OFS\_H

**(3)ELSE**

PRM\_TI = C\_TI\_H[IDX\_TI\_TMP]


**(3)ENDIF**

**(1)ENDIF**

PRM\_T\_DCHA\_PER\_2 = PRM\_T\_CHA\_PER – PRM\_T\_DCHA\_PER\_1

**End of Calculate\_Pulse\_timing\_parameters**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6413 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.3.3 Time synchronous tasks

### Application conditions:

Activation: every engine state  
Deactivation: -  
Initialization: at reset: LV\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_AFL = 1  
Recurrence: 10 ms

### Calculation of LV\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_AFL:

If homogeneous lean mode is active (STATE\_CMB\_CTL = HOM\_AFL) and the electrical injection time is smaller than (TI\_MIN\_HOM + C\_TI\_MIN\_OFS), the combustion mode changes to homogeneous stoichiometric mode. Switching back to homogeneous lean mode is allowed at the earliest if the delay time C\_T\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_AFL has elapsed.

#### (1) IF

LV\_AFL\_CLC = 0

#### (1) THEN

LV\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_AFL = 1

T\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_AFL = 0

#### (1) ELSE

##### (2) IF

LV\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_AFL = 1

AND

STATE\_CMB\_CTL = 'HOM\_AFL' (homogeneous lean mode)

AND

TI\_1\_HOM\_CLC\_MIN < (TI\_MIN\_HOM + C\_TI\_MIN\_OFS)

##### (2) THEN

LV\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_AFL = 0

T\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_AFL = C\_T\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_AFL

##### (2) ELSE

##### (3) IF

T\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_AFL (n) > 0.01s (0H)

##### (3) THEN


T\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_AFL (n+1) = T\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_AFL (n) - 0.01 [s]

##### (3) ELSE

LV\_AUTH\_TI\_MIN\_AFL = 1

##### (3) ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705401.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6414 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

(2) ENDIF

(1) ENDIF

Output variable for LACO:

(4) IF (STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ = 'SNGH') OR (STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ = 'MPLH')  
OR (STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ = 'MPLH+PLS3')

(4) THEN

CRK\_DIF\_SOI\_IGN = CRK\_DIF\_SOI\_IGN\_HOM

(4) ELSE

CRK\_DIF\_SOI\_IGN = CRK\_DIF\_SOI\_IGN\_S

(4) ENDIF


## Application hint:

The input value TI\_FAC[x] and TI\_ADD[x] are the output value of the module "Coordination of Injection Time Correction Factors for Cylinder Balancing". If the Cylinder Balancing Function is not used than TI\_FAC[x] and TI\_ADD[x] have to be initialized in an "Initialization Module" as follows:

TI\_FAC[x] = 1

TI\_ADD [x] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W705401.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6415 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.4 Transfer to I/O SW for Piezo injectors

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
NR_CYL_INJ_BAS	O/V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Number of the current cylinder, which has reached its CRK_INJ_BAS[x]-Event					
NR_CYL_INJ_BAS_PREV	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Number of the previous cylinder, which had reached its CRK_INJ_BAS[x]-Event					
INJ_MOD[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	1H 2H 3H 4H 6H 7H 21H 22H 41H 42H 43H 62H 80H 81H 82H 83H	SNGS MPLS MPLS+PLS3 PRE_INJ CRASH TEST_PULSE SNGS+MPLP MPLS+MPLP HOMS-SNG HOMS HOMS+PLS3 HOMS+MPLP DISABLE SNGH MPLH MPLH+PLS3	1	[-]
Cylinder individual injection mode					
LV_STATE_PREV_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Cylinder individual flag which indicates whether last injection was activated or deactivated					
PREV_STATE_IV	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit coded byte which indicates whether a cylinder was deactivated or not					
INH_IV_DYN	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Shut off pattern for dynamic shut off (fixed cylinder allocation)					
LV_INH_INJ[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag that indicates if cylinder shut off is active or not					
LV_INH_INJ_OLD	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag that indicates if cylinder shut off was active or not. It contains the information from previous calculation run.					
CTR_PSN_INH_IV_DYN	-	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Position counter for dynamic cylinder shut off sequence calculation					
NR_CYL_INH_IV_DYN	-	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Destination logical cylinder number for dynamic fuel shut off					
NR_CYL_OFS_INH_IV_DYN	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Cylinder offset for destination of current cylinder number for dynamic fuel shut off					
TI_ADD_PULSE_MIN	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Minimum injection time for additive injection pulse					
FAC_ADD_PULSE	V/O	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Weighting factor for injection time update at transient conditions (additive pulse)					
LV_ST_INJ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag which indicates that the injection has started after engine synchronization					
LV_INJ_MPLP_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for enabling post injection, cylinder individual					
LV_IV_MES_VLD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
The flag indicates if the measurements for charge and voltage of the piezo injector is valid					
SOI_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Actual performed SOI of the first injection pulse, estimated					
SOI_2_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Actual performed SOI of the second injection pulse, estimated					
SOI_POST_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Actual performed SOI of the post injection pulse, estimated					
EOI_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Actual performed EOI of the first injection pulse, estimated					
EOI_2_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Pages
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		6416 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Actual performed EOI of the second injection pulse, estimated					
EOI_POST_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Actual performed EOI of the post injection pulse, estimated					
TI_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Actual performed cylinder individual injection time, first pulse					
TI_2_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Actual performed cylinder individual injection time, second pulse or additional pulse					
TI_POST_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Actual performed cylinder individual injection time, post injection pulse					
CHA_IV_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...3FFH	0...2272.6968	2.2216	[µAs]
Actual measured charge value of a carried out first pulse on the piezo injector, cylinder individual					
CHA_IV_2_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...3FFH	0...2272.6968	2.2216	[µAs]
Actual measured charge value of a carried out second pulse on the piezo injector, cylinder individual					
CHA_IV_POST_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...3FFH	0...2272.6968	2.2216	[µAs]
Actual measured charge value of a carried out post injection pulse on the piezo injector, cylinder individual					
V_IV_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...639.98046	0.019531 3	[V]
Actual measured voltage of a carried out first pulse on the piezo injector, cylinder individual					
V_IV_2_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...639.98046	0.019531 3	[V]
Actual measured voltage of a carried out second pulse on the piezo injector, cylinder individual					
V_IV_POST_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...639.98046	0.019531 3	[V]
Actual measured voltage of a carried out post pulse on the piezo injector, cylinder individual					
CHA_IV_MES_BEG_CHA	-	0...3FFH	0...2272.6968	2.2216	[µAs]
Reference charge value before start of charge phase					
CHA_IV_MES_END_CHA	-	0...3FFH	0...2272.6968	2.2216	[µAs]
Remaining charge value after charge phase					
INH_IV_MIS_GEN_ACK	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Shut off pattern for shut off caused by misfire generator					
CTR_INH_IV_MIS_GEN[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of number of cycles where shut off caused by misfire generator was active					
CTR_TEST_MOD_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of number of injection valve actuator test cycles, cylinder individual					
STATE_INJ_CRASH_ACT	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Injection driver state during vehicle crash request					
T_INJ_CRASH_ACT	V	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	[ms]
Injection valve opening time during vehicle crash					
EGY_IV_1_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...255	3.8911e-3	[mJ]
Energy inside injector calculated from measurement data for the first pulse					
EGY_IV_2_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...255	3.8911e-3	[mJ]
Energy inside injector calculated from measurement data for the second pulse					
EGY_IV_POST_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...255	3.8911e-3	[mJ]
Energy inside injector calculated from measurement data for the post injection pulse					
CAPA_IV_1_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...27.96	0.4266e-3	[µF]
Capacity of the piezo injector for the first pulse, calculated from measurement data					
CAPA_IV_2_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...27.96	0.4266e-3	[µF]
Capacity of the piezo injector for the second pulse, calculated from measurement data					
CAPA_IV_POST_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...27.96	0.4266e-3	[µF]
Capacity of the piezo injector for the post injection pulse, calculated from measurement data					
EOI_INJ_UPD_PSN	-	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of injection position for autonomous generated update pulses					
STATE_ERR_IV_CYL_RAW[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Detailed error information of injection valve, cylinder individual I/O-SW raw value					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6417 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CDN_DIAG_IV_RAW[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Detailed error condition information of injection valve, cylinder individual I/O-SW returned raw value					
STATE_ERR_PBK_IV_RAW[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Detailed error information of injection valve power stages, ATIC bank individual I/O-SW raw value					
CDN_DIAG_PBK_IV_RAW[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Detailed error condition information of injection valve power stages, ATIC bank individual I/O-SW returned raw value					
STATE_ERR_PBK_IV_ST_RAW[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Detailed error information of injection valve power stages during startup phase, ATIC bank individual I/O-SW raw value					
LV_STATE_PREV_PBK_IV[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Injection valve power stage bank individual flag which indicates if the power stage bank was activated (=1) or deactivated during the last injection cycles					
CTR_STATE_PREV_PBK_IV[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	V	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Number of activated IV on the selected power stage bank during last engine cycle (720°CRK)					
VBOOST_PBK_IV_MES[NC_NR_DCDC_INJ]	V	0...7FFFH	0...639.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Actual measured voltage of the DCDC converter for the injection valve power stage banks					
STATE_PBK_IV_INI	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H	INIT_PENDING REINIT_PENDING INIT_ACTIVE INIT_FINISHED	1	[-]
State variable indicating the current status of initialization of injection valve power stage banks					
LV_TI_3_HOM_ACT	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value indicating active homogeneous injection for third pulse					
STATE_INJ_DR	V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H	DISABLED INI CONF WAIT WAIT2RUN RUN	1	[-]
Actual state of injection driver					
LV_INJ_REST_ENA	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate a possible restart of injection during running engine					
NR_PBK_IV_INI	V	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Number of initialized injection valve power banks					
LV_INJ_MOD_UPD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate that the possibility of an injection mode data update (1) or mode switch (0) has to be checked					
IGA_TMP_SYN	-	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Temporary ignition angle for ignition/injection synchronization calculations					
TD_TMP_SYN	-	0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004	[ms]
Temporary ignition dwell time for ignition/injection synchronization calculations					
SOI_TMP_SYN	-	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Temporary start of injection angle for ignition/injection synchronization calculations					
SOI_TMP_SYN_PREV	-	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Temporary start of injection angle for ignition/injection synchronization calculations (previous value)					
SOI_EOI_ACT_UPD[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start or end of injection angle for injection mode data update calculations					
TI_ACT_UPD[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Injection time for injection mode data update calculations					
LV_SOI_ACT_UPD[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate the use of start of injection angle for injection mode update calculations					
SOI_EOI_ACT_SWI[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start or end of injection angle for injection mode switch calculations					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6418 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
TI_ACT_SWI[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Injection time for injection mode switch calculations					
LV_SOI_ACT_SWI[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate the use of start of injection angle for injection mode switch calculations					
LV_IGN_INJ_UPD_WIN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate that an injection mode switch or update is possible					
LV_INH_INJ_UPD_MOD_UPD[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate an inhibition of update mode update					
CRK_PSN_INJ_BAS[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Engine position relative to INJ_BAS angle					
CRK_WIN_SEL_IGN_INJ[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	NO_CLC NO_WIN ADC_WIN RTD_WIN UPD_OLD_STATE	1	[-]
Selected injection window for update/mode switch					
CRK_WIN_SEL_TMP	-	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	NO_CLC NO_WIN ADC_WIN RTD_WIN UPD_OLD_STATE	1	[-]
Selected injection window for update/mode switch; temporary value					
CRK_WIN_SEL_PREV	-	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	NO_CLC NO_WIN ADC_WIN RTD_WIN UPD_OLD_STATE	1	[-]
Previous selected injection window for update/mode switch; temporary value					
STATE_UPD_IGN[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H	NONE TRIG_IT TRIG_EXT	1	[-]
State of ignition update for ignition/injection synchronization calculations					
STATE_IGN_UPD_ENA	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bitmask to enable/disable ignition update calculations					
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_ACT[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for the injector energy range of the first pulse (0 = low range, 1 = high range); for injection update calculations					
LV_INJ_UPD_CLC_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to enable injection update calculations					
STATE_INJ_UPD_TRM	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
State, which indicates that at least one data set per cylinder was sent to I/O-SW (bit x of assigned cylinder =1)					
INJ_UPD_ACK[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Actual applied update mode; returned by I/O software					
IGA_IGC_H_RNG_ACT[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Ignition angle (high range) currently applied by I/O-SW, cylinder individual					
TD_IGC_ACT[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004	[ms]
Dwell time currently applied by I/O-SW, cylinder individual					
CRK_PSN_ENG_IGN_INJ_UPD[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Expected engine update position at start of transmitting ignition and injection parameter to I/O-SW					
CTR_INJ_SWI_ACK_ERR	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter for injection update errors					
LV_STATE_PBK_IV_INI_ACT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate an active injection driver initialization phase					
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_ACK[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
2008-07-01		
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	6419 of 9643
Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cylinder individual flag to indicate that the first injection pulse was executed with high injector needle lift (1 = high).					
TI_1_ADD_DLY_HOM	V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[µs]
Injector dead time correction first pulse, homogeneous mode					
LV_INJ_DEAC_BACK_ENG	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate deactivated injection due to backward rotation of engine					
TI_1_HOM_ACT[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Injection time for first pulse HOM that was latest transferred to basic software.					
IDX_TI_1_HOM_ACT[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counting factor index for first pulse HOM that was used for calculation of latest transferred injection time.					

## Input data:

NC_CRK_INJ_BAS_REF	NC_CTR_MAX_IV_TEST_MOD	LV_TI_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]	
LV_INJ_CRASH_ACT	NC_CYL_NR	TI_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]
SOI_LIM	INH_INJ		TI_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]
EOI_LIM_HOM	LV_POST_INJ_ACT	SOI_POST_INJ[NC_CYL_NR]	PRS_DEC_INJ_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]
EOI_LIM_POST	SOI_LIM_POST	TI_POST_INJ[NC_CYL_NR]	EOI_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]
TI_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	STATE_INH_IV_DYN	NC_CBK_HPP_NR	NR_CYL_IV_TEST_MOD
SOI_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	N_32	IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC_MPLH[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	SUM_INH_INJ
TI_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD[NC_CYL_NR]	EGY_STEP_INJ_DCHA_GRD[NC_CYL_NR]	INH_IV
EOI_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ES	NC_INJ_INH_SWI_IV_SHIFT_NR	PSN_ENG
LV_ADD_PULSE_ENA	LV_ST_END	T_DLY_1_2_S_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	INH_IV_MIS_GEN
T_CHA_PER_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	T_CHA_PER_S_1[NC_CYL_NR]	T_CHA_PER_S_2[NC_CYL_NR]	T_CHA_PER_POST
T_DCHA_PER_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_S_1[NC_CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_S_2[NC_CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_POST
	SOI_1_HOMS[NC_CYL_NR]	EOI_2_HOMS[NC_CYL_NR]	CDN_DIAG_IV_REQ[NC_CYL_NR]
NC_TI_CRASH	LV_ST_INJ_REQ	NC_PBK_IV_NR	TCO
T_CHA_PER_HOM_2[NC_CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_HOM_2[NC_CYL_NR]	SEG_NR	LV_MC_SOPC_INH_DI
LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC	LV_DIAG_END_RLY_MAIN_DLY	LV_RLY_MAIN_DLY_ERR	T_CHA_PER_HOM_1[NC_CYL_NR]
TI_3_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	EOI_3_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_SYN_ENG	NC_NR_DCDC_INJ
T_CHA_PER_HOM_3[NC_CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_HOM_3[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_INJ_OFF_TMR_INJ_ENA	T_CHA_PER_S_3[NC_CYL_NR]
T_DCHA_PER_S_3[NC_CYL_NR]	T_DLY_2_3_S_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	EOI_3_HOMS[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]
LV_IGK	INJ_MOD_SP[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK[NC_PBK_IV_NR]
NC_IDX_CYL_PBK_IV_REF[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_IV_TEST_MOD_AUTH	LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	CRK_INJ_BAS[NC_CYL_NR]
FAC_N	IGA_AV_H_RNG_HOMS[NC_CYL_NR]	IGA_AV_H_RNG_S[NC_CYL_NR]	IGA_AV_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]
TD	TD_S	TD_AD[NC_CYL_NR]	TD_LIM_MAX
NC_TD_LIM_MIN	INJ_MOD_SP_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	INJ_MOD_SP_S[NC_CYL_NR]	INJ_MOD_SP_HOMS[NC_CYL_NR]
NC_N_MAX_IV_TEST_MOD	NC_TI_TEST_PLS_PER	NC_IV_CRASH	STATE_INJ_UPD_ENA


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6420 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UP D_ST	CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UP D_END	CRK_PSN_STAT_WIN_ST	CRK_PSN_STAT_WIN_E ND
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_H OMS	NC_STATE_STST_ENA	LV_INJ_PLS_UPD_MPLH_ DEAC	T_DCHA_PER_HOM_1_1[ NC_CYL_NR]
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_1_2[ NC_CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_HOM_2_1[ NC_CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_HOM_2_2[ NC_CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_HOM_3_1[ NC_CYL_NR]
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_3_2[ NC_CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_S_1_1[NC_ CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_S_1_2[NC_ CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_S_2_1[NC_ CYL_NR]
T_DCHA_PER_S_2_2[NC_ CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_S_3_1[NC_ CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_S_3_2[NC_ CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_1[NC_ CYL_NR]
T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_2[NC_ CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_3[NC_ CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_DLY_S_1[NC_C YL_NR]	T_DCHA_DLY_S_2[NC_C YL_NR]
T_DCHA_DLY_S_3[NC_C YL_NR]	IDX_TI_1_HOM_CLC[NC_ CYL_NR]		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6421 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TI_ADD_PULSE_MIN	6	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_1_INJR	6	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Minimum injection time for additive injection pulse, pressure dependent					
IP_FAC_ADD_PULSE	7*7	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_ADD_PULSE	7	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TCO_IP_FAC_ADD_PULSE	7	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Weighting factor for additive pulses in case of injection time update at transient conditions					
C_SOI_EXT_ADJ	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start of injection for external adjustment (service tool intervention)					
C_NR_CYL_OFS_INH_IV_DYN	1	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Cylinder offset for destination of current cylinder number for dynamic fuel shut off					
LC_INJ_PLS_UPD_MOD	1	0H 1H	IMMEDIATE AUTONOMOUS	1	[-]
Logical constant for selection of injection pulse update mode					
IP_EOI_INJ_UPD_PSN	6	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
LDP_N_32_IP_EOI_INJ_UPD_PSN	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
End of injection position for autonomous generated update pulses					
ID_NR_PBK_IV_PTR	NC_CY L_NR	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
LDP_NR_CYL_ID_NR_PBK_IV_PTR	NC_CY L_NR	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Pointer map from logical cylinder number to assigned power stage bank					
C_DUCY_SP_BOOST_PBK_IV	1	0...4000H	0...100	6.1035e-3	[%]
Basic operating setpoint for the DCDC converter of the injection valve power stages					
LC_IGN_UPD_STAT_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to enable static update calculation of ignition angle (at ignition/injection synchronization)					
C_T_OFS_UPD_IGN_INJ_SYN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Task run time offset for a synchronized update of ignition and injection parameters to I/O-SW					
LC_IV_ADD_PLS_SNGH_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable makeup pulse functionality at homogeneous single injection					
LC_IV_ADD_PLS_MPLH_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable pulse update functionality at homogeneous multiple injection					
C_SOI_MIN_UPD_PLS_SNGH	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Minimum start (limit) of injection for makeup pulse at homogeneous single injection mode					
LC_INJ_UPD_OLD_MOD_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to enable injection data update of old injection mode in case of mode switch failed					
IP_TI_ADD_DLY_HPDI_EGY_H	6	0...FFFFH	-32768...32767	1	[µs]
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_1_INJR	6	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Injector dead time correction for high energy range of the injector					
IP_TI_ADD_DLY_HPDI_EGY_L	6	0...FFFFH	-32768...32767	1	[µs]
LDPM_PRS_DEC_INJ_1_INJR	6	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Injector dead time correction for low energy range of the injector					

## Configuration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_INJ_MOD_DI	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Constant defined to indicate that injection is disabled					
NC_INJ_MOD_HOM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Constant defined to indicate homogeneous mode					
NC_INJ_MOD_S	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Constant defined to indicate stratified mode					
NC_INJ_MOD_HOMS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Constant defined to indicate homogeneous stratified mode					
NC_INJ_MOD_SINGLE	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Constant defined to indicate single injection mode					
NC_INJ_MOD_MULTI	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Constant defined to indicate multi injection mode					

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6422 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

NC_INJ_MOD_MULTI_PLS3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Constant defined to indicate multi injection mode with three pulses					
NC_INJ_MOD_TEST_PLS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Constant defined to indicate injection mode for actuator tests by diagnostic tester					
NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Mask for injection mode determination					
NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Mask for injection pulse type determination					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6423 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Imported actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_IniInjDriver ( )</b>
Initialization of the injection driver system.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseEnable (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Pls_nr&gt;, IN &lt;Lv_pls&gt;)</b>
Enables (Lv_pls=1) or disables (Lv_pls=0) the injection pulse Pls_nr for cylinder Cyl.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseType(IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Pls_nr&gt;, IN &lt;Pls_type&gt;)</b>
Sets the type for the parameterization of the Pulse Pls_nr and Cylinder Cyl by the parameter Pls_type.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulsePosition (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Pls_nr&gt;, IN &lt;Pls_position&gt;)</b>
Sets the position of the Pulse Pls_nr and Cylinder Cyl; value is interpreted according to ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseType().
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseDuration (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Pls_nr&gt;, IN &lt;Pls_duration&gt;)</b>
Sets the pulse duration for the Pulse Pls_nr and Cylinder Cyl; value is interpreted according to ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseType().
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjPlsUpdMinPer(IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Ti_min&gt;)</b>
Sets the minimum injection time for self-created update pulses of the selected cylinder Cyl.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseUpdFac(IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Pls_nr&gt;, IN &lt;Fac_add_pls&gt;)</b>
In case of an update of the pulse parameters for Cyl and Pls_nr the factor, Fac_add_pls is used.
<b>ACTION_INFR_ReqInjUpdate (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Mode&gt;, OUT &lt;Acknowledge&gt;)</b>
Update the pulse parameters for cylinder Cyl. Depending on type, a running injection is changed or not. The output parameter Acknowledge reflects if the update mode is fulfilled (=1) or will be fulfilled (=0) later on.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseUpdMode (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Pls_nr&gt;, IN &lt;Upd_mode&gt;)</b>
Sets the update mode Upd_mode of pulse Pls_nr on cylinder Cyl.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjPlsUpdOffset(IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Upd_offset&gt;)</b>
Sets the injector dead time correction TI_ADD_DLY for self created update pulses of cylinder Cyl.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjSOILim(IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Packet_nr&gt;, IN &lt;Soi_lim&gt;)</b>
ACTION_INFR_SetInjSOILim() and ACTION_INFR_SetInjEOILim() sets the injection window for injection pulse packet Packet_nr and Cylinder Cyl.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjEOILim(IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Packet_nr&gt;, IN &lt;Eoi_lim&gt;)</b>
ACTION_INFR_SetInjSOILim() and ACTION_INFR_SetInjEOILim() sets the injection window for injection pulse packet Packet_nr and Cylinder Cyl.
<b>ACTION_INFR_ReqInjInhibit (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Lv_inh_inj&gt;)</b>
Enables (Lv_inh_inj=0) or disables (Lv_inh_inj=1) all pulses of the injection for cylinder Cyl.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjMode (IN &lt;Injection_mode&gt;)</b>
This action sets the injection mode (DISABLE, SEQUENTIAL, STATIC, PREINJECTION, CRASH).
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetInjCylAv (OUT &lt;Cyl_av&gt;)</b>
Returns the actual cylinder Cyl_av of the trigger INJBAS at CRK_INJ_BAS[Cyl_av].
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetInjPrevState (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, OUT &lt;Lv_prev_state_iv&gt;)</b>
Returns the previous state of the injection for cylinder Cyl.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjBaseAngle (IN &lt;Crk_inj_bas_ref&gt;)</b>
Sets the crankshaft position, where the Infrastructure generates the trigger INJBAS at the end of the injection of each cylinder. Crk_inj_bas_ref and NC_CRK_INJ_REF_TDC are used to set CRK_INJ_BAS[x].
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjChargeCur (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Ducy&gt;)</b>
Sets the charge current as duty cycle Ducy of Cylinder Cyl
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjDischargeCur (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Ducy&gt;)</b>
Sets the discharge current as duty cycle Ducy of Cylinder Cyl
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjChargePer (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Pls_nr&gt;, IN &lt;Period&gt;)</b>
Sets the charge duration of pulse Pls_nr for cylinder Cyl
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjDischargePer2(IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Pls_nr&gt;, IN &lt;Period&gt;)</b>
Sets the second discharge duration of pulse Pls_nr for cylinder Cyl
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjDischargePer1(IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Pls_nr&gt;, IN &lt;Period&gt;)</b>
Sets the first discharge duration of pulse Pls_nr for cylinder Cyl
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjDischargeDly(IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Pls_nr&gt;, IN &lt;Period&gt;)</b>
Sets the discharge delay time between the first and the second discharge phase of pulse Pls_nr for cylinder Cyl
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetInjVMesVld (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, OUT &lt;Lv_Inj_Mes_Vld&gt;)</b>
Returns a flag that indicates if the measurements for charge and voltage on injector Cyl are valid
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetInjVCha (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Pls_nr&gt;, IN &lt;Mes_ref&gt;, OUT &lt;Charge&gt;)</b>
Returns the measured charge of a carried out pulse Pls_nr on injector Cyl at reference point Mes_ref

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6424 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification


**ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjVInj** (IN <Cyl>, IN <Pls\_nr>, IN <Mes\_ref>, OUT <Voltage>)

Returns the measured voltage of a carried out pulse Pls\_nr on injector Cyl at reference point Mes\_ref

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjVTrim** (IN <Cyl>, OUT <Charge>)

Returns the measured charge of the trim pulse related to cylinder Cyl

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Injection realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>4W706K02.00C</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6425 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetInjMesPulsePer</b> (IN <Cyl>, IN <Pls_nr>, OUT <Period>)
Returns the injection period of a carried out pulse Pls_nr on injector Cyl
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetInjMesSoi</b> (IN <Cyl>, IN <Pls_nr>, OUT <Pls_position>)
Returns the start of injection position (SOI) of a carried out pulse Pls_nr on injector Cyl
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetInjMesEoi</b> (IN <Cyl>, IN <Pls_nr>, OUT <Pls_position>)
Returns the end of injection position (EOI) of a carried out pulse Pls_nr on injector Cyl
<b>ACTION_INFR_ReqInjPulse</b> (IN <Cyl>, IN <Pulse_per>)
Requests static injection test pulses with a period Pulse_per on cylinder Cyl.
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagIVCyl</b> (IN <Cyl>, INOUT <Cdn_diag>, OUT <Err_diag>)
Returns the electrical diagnosis information Err_diag for cylinder Cyl under consideration of diagnosis condition Cdn_diag.
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetInjDcdc</b> (IN <Dcdc>, IN <Ducy>)
Sets the duty cycle for the DC/DC converter used by power stages.
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetInjVDcdc</b> (IN <Dcdc>, OUT <Voltage_dcdc>)
Returns the output voltage of the DC/DC converter used by power stages.
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetInjIniErr</b> (IN <Bank>, OUT <Err_ini>)
Returns error information in Err_ini after startup-check of the selected power stage bank.
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetInjOnlineErr</b> (IN <Bank>, OUT <Err_online>)
Returns error information in Err_online about the online state of the selected power stage Bank.
<b>ACTION_INJR_SetStateInjUpdEna</b> (IN <Cyl>, IN <Value>)
This action sets the bit x of the variable STATE_INJ_UPD_ENA to the input Value
<b>ACTION_IGRE_SendTrigForIgnUpd</b> (IN <PRM_STATE_IGN_UPD_ENA>)
Trig IGRE to update ignition parameter on designated cylinders which are specified by the parameter.

## Exported actions:

<b>ACTION_INJR_IgnUpdate</b> (IN <Cyl>, IN <lga_lgc_H_Rng>)
This action sets the cylinder individual ignition angle for mode switch and data update of <Cyl> to <lga_lgc_H_Rng>..

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6426 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

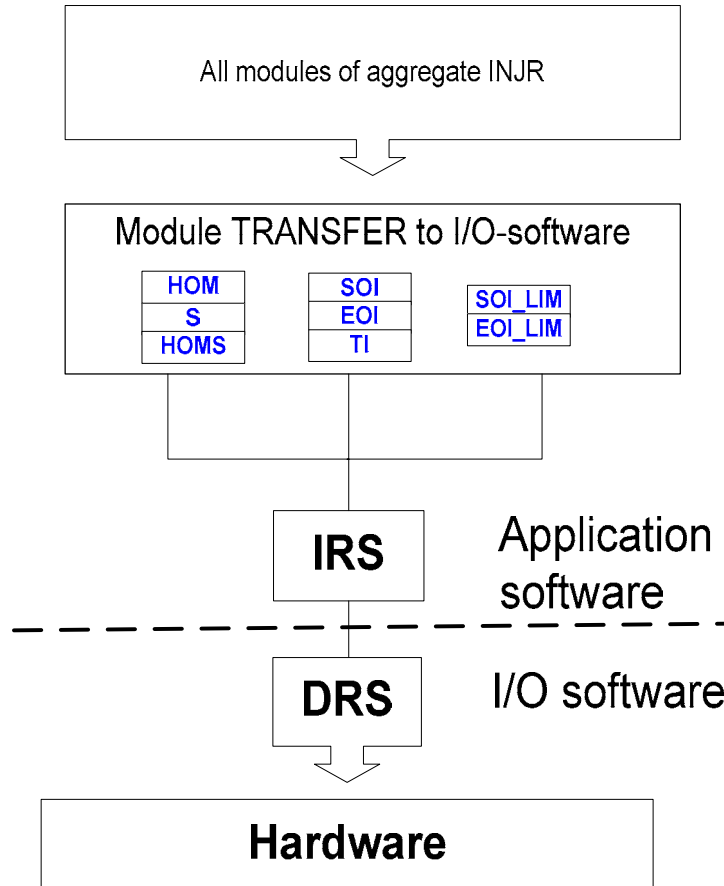


## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### Overview:

The purpose of this module is the transfer of injection related data to IO-Software under real time conditions. The most important thing is to maintain the data consistency. The figure shows the general flow of data:


### Overview: Interface ASW to I/O-software



### Control of piezo injector needle lift

To control the needle lift of the piezo injector the energy loaded into the actuator is set by the number of energy packets. In the actual version are two possible setting: High lift and low lift. The data is an input data from module needle lift. The variables are T\_CHA\_PER\_XXX and T\_DCHA\_PER\_XXX, which describe the charge and discharge time.

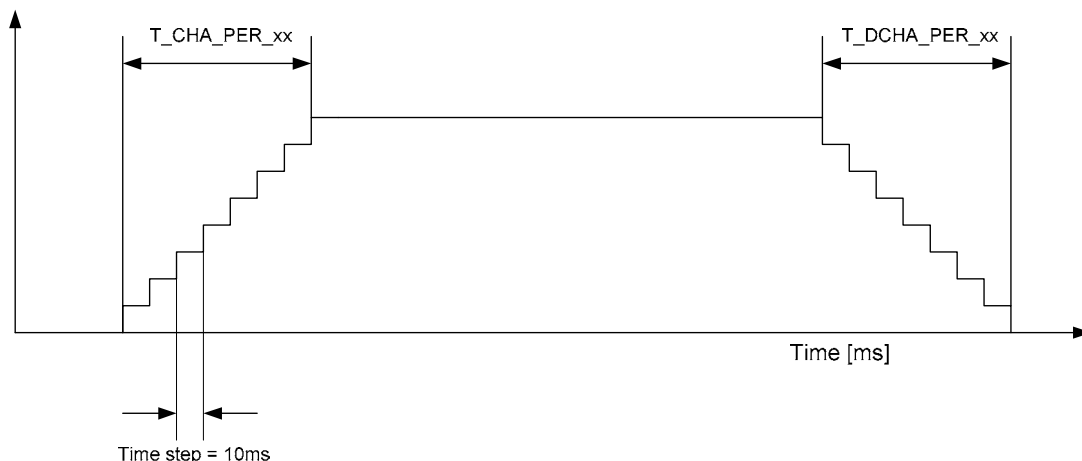
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6427 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

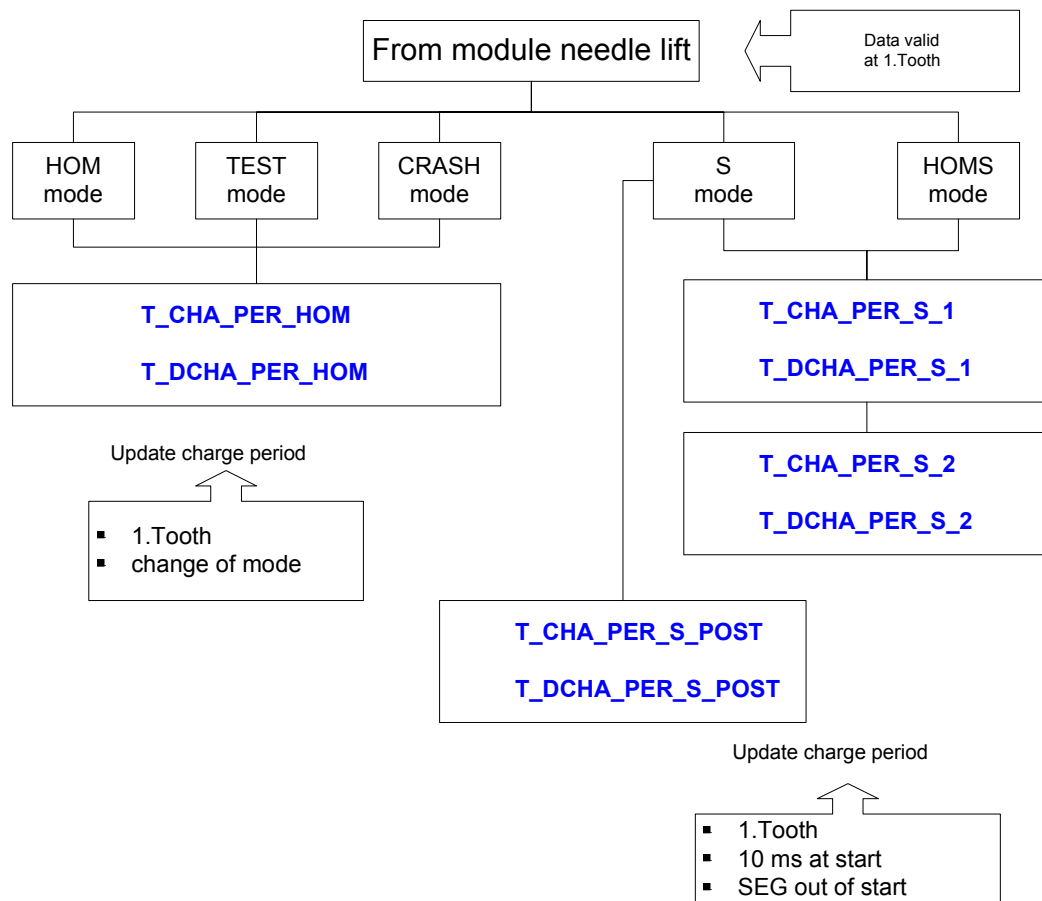
# general specification

## Setting of energy packets for piezo injector

NR\_EGY\_STEP\_INJ



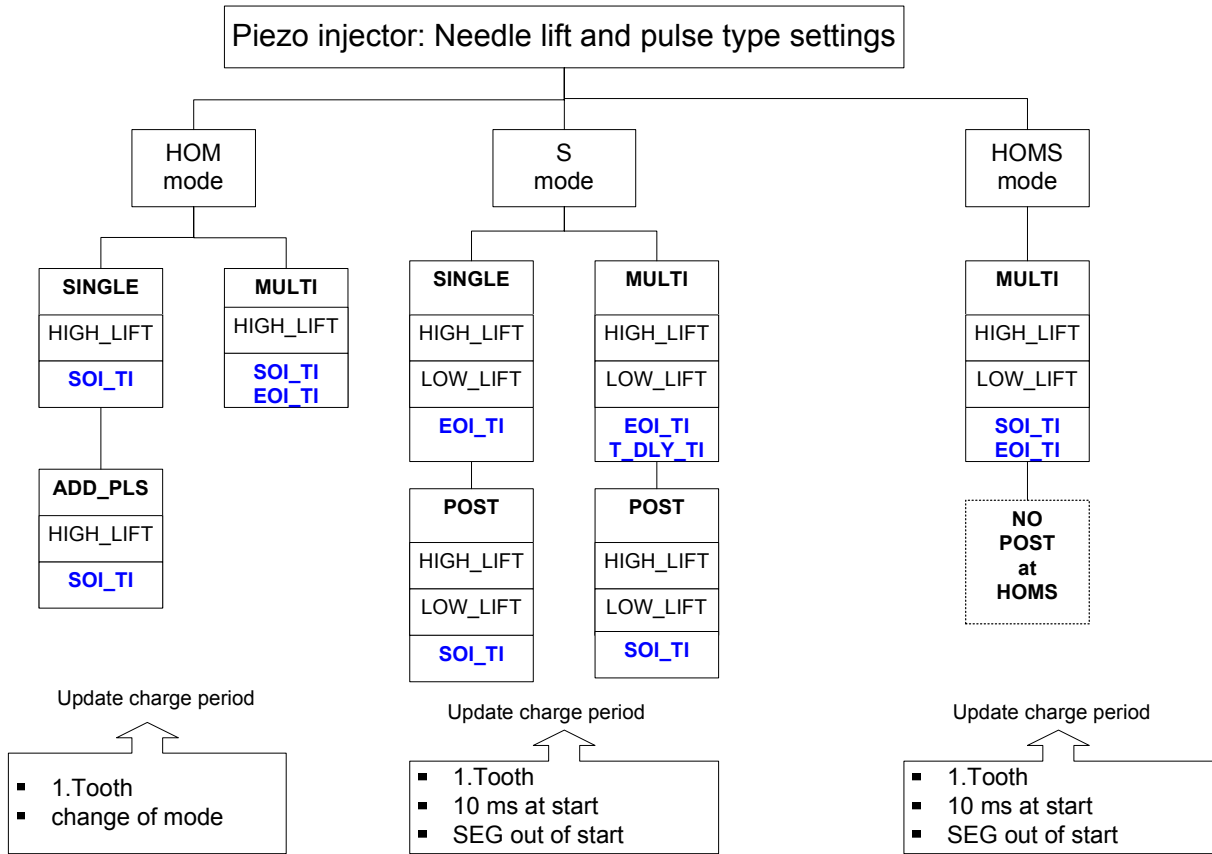
For different injection modes, the energy packets can be different. The following picture shows the overview of the different setting and the update timing conditions.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6428 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

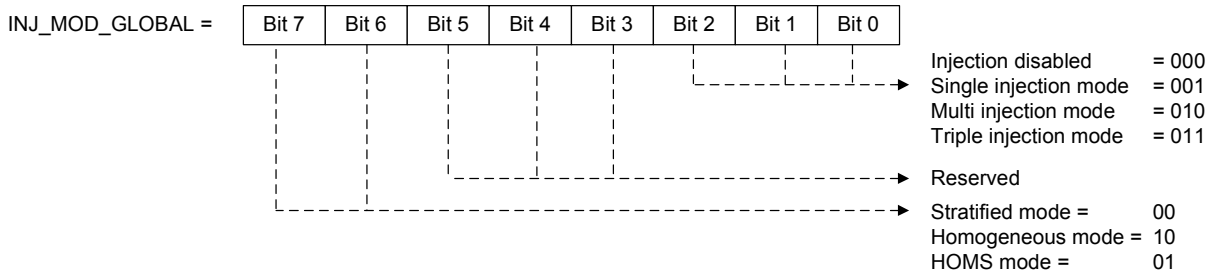


## Formula section

### 41.4.1 Definitions bit masks for injection mode

#### Byte definition

INJ\_MOD[x], INJ\_MOD\_SP[x]



Example: homogenous multi injection mode (MPLH)

INJ\_MOD\_GLOBAL =

1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

#### Definition of NC constants

NC\_INJ\_MOD\_DI = 0x00H  
 NC\_INJ\_MOD\_S = 0x00H  
 NC\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM = 0x80H  
 NC\_INJ\_MOD\_HOMS = 0x40H  
 NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE = 0x01H

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6429 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

NC_INJ_MOD_MULT1      = 0x02H
NC_INJ_MOD_MULT1_PLS3 = 0x03H
NC_INJ_MOD_TEST_PLS   = 0x07H
NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_1     = 0xC0H
NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_2     = 0x07H
    
```

### 41.4.2 Reset tasks

This chapter describes the procedures required at reset for an accurate engine start.

#### Application conditions:

```

Activation:      at reset
Deactivation:    -
Initialization:  -
Recurrence:     once at reset
    
```

*Note! This task has to be called first in calculation order of reset tasks.*

#### Formula Section:

Set the crankshaft position where the Infrastructure generates the trigger INJBAS at the end of the injection of each cylinder.

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjBaseAngle** (IN Crk\_inj\_bas\_ref = NC\_CRK\_INJ\_BAS\_REF)

**(1) FOR** d = 0 **TO** (NC\_NR\_DCDC\_INJ - 1) **DO**

41.4.2.1 **ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDcdc**(IN d, IN Dncy = C\_DUCY\_SP\_BOOST\_PBK\_IV)

**(1) ENDFOR**

```

CTR_INJ_SWI_ACK_ERR = 0
STATE_INJ_UPD_TRM = 0
LV_INJ_UPD_CLC_ENA = 1
    
```

**(1) FOR** x = 0 **TO** (NC\_CYL\_NR - 1) **DO:**

```

    INJ_MOD[x] = "DISABLE"
    SOI_1_MES[x] = 720° CRK
    SOI_2_MES[x] = 720° CRK
    SOI_POST_MES[x] = 720° CRK
    
```


**(1) ENDFOR**

Do not start injection before first valid tooth event was reached. Injection driver is locked

```

LV_ST_INJ = 1
STATE_INJ_DR = "DISABLED"
STATE_PBK_IV_INI = "INIT_PENDING"
LV_INJ_REST_ENA = 0
LV_STATE_PBK_IV_INI_ACT = 0
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6430 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 41.4.3 Power stage initialization

This chapter describes the procedures to initialize the power stage driver.

### Application conditions:

Activation: at every engine state

Deactivation: -

Initialization: -

Recurrence: every 10ms

### Formula Section:

Initialization of injection IO-driver

**(1)IF** (STATE\_PBK\_IV\_INI = "INIT\_PENDING")

**AND**

(LV\_MC\_SOPC\_INH\_DI = 0)

**AND**

(LV\_ERR\_TMP\_MU\_MC = 0)

**AND**

(LV\_DIAG\_END\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 1)

**AND**

(LV\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY\_ERR = 0)

**AND**

(LV\_INJ\_OFF\_TMR\_INJ\_ENA = 1)

**AND**

(LV\_STATE\_PBK\_IV\_INI\_ACT = 0)

**(1)THEN**

STATE\_PBK\_IV\_INI = "INIT\_ACTIVE"

NR\_PBK\_IV\_INI = 0

LV\_STATE\_PBK\_IV\_INI\_ACT = 1

ACTION\_INFR\_IniInjDriver ()

**(1)ENDIF**

Re-initialization of injection IO-driver

**(2)IF** (STATE\_PBK\_IV\_INI = "REINIT\_PENDING")

**AND**

(LV\_IGK = 1)

**AND**

(LV\_INJ\_OFF\_TMR\_INJ\_ENA= 1)

**AND**

(LV\_STATE\_PBK\_IV\_INI\_ACT = 0)

**(2)THEN**


STATE\_PBK\_IV\_INI = "INIT\_ACTIVE"

NR\_PBK\_IV\_INI = 0

LV\_STATE\_PBK\_IV\_INI\_ACT = 1

ACTION\_INFR\_IniInjDriver ()

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6431 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

(2)ENDIF

Set flag to indicate that a proper start was performed

(3)IF LV\_ST\_END = 1

(3)THEN

LV\_INJ\_REST\_ENA = 1

(3)ENDIF

## 41.4.4 End of injection driver initialization

### Application conditions:

Activation: every INJEOD-event (EndOfDriverInitialization)

Deactivation: -

Initialization: -

Recurrence: INJEOD-event (EndOfDriverInitialization)

### Formula Section:

Note! p represents the power-stage bank which reached the INJEOD-event.

NR\_PBK\_IV\_INI = NR\_PBK\_IV\_INI + 1

ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjIniErr (IN p, OUT STATE\_ERR\_PBK\_IV\_ST\_RAW[p] = Err\_ini)

(1)IF NR\_PBK\_IV\_INI >= NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR

(1)THEN – every injection valve powerbank was initialized

LV\_STATE\_PBK\_IV\_INI\_ACT = 0

(1a)IF STATE\_PBK\_IV\_INI = "INIT\_ACTIVE"

(1a)THEN

STATE\_PBK\_IV\_INI = "INIT\_FINISHED"

(2)IF STATE\_INJ\_DR = "DISABLED" AND LV\_INJ\_REST\_ENA = 1

(2)THEN


Calculate section 41.4.6 (Start initialization)

(2)ENDIF

(1a)ENDIF

(1)ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6432 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.4.5 First valid tooth tasks

### Application conditions:

Activation: at first valid tooth  
Deactivation: -  
Initialization: -  
Recurrence: once at first valid tooth

This chapter describes the procedures required at first valid tooth for an accurate engine start.

### Formula Section:

**Calculate section 41.4.6 (Start initialization)**

LV\_ST\_INJ = 0

## 41.4.6 Start initialization

**Note:** calculate this section only if called by another section

### 41.4.6.1 Mode independent

(1) **FOR** d = 0 **TO** (NC\_NR\_DCDC\_INJ - 1) **DO**

41.4.6.2 ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDcdc(IN d, IN Dncy = C\_DUCY\_SP\_BOOST\_PBK\_IV)

(1) **ENDFOR**

INH\_IV\_DYN = 0

NR\_CYL\_OFS\_INH\_IV\_DYN = C\_NR\_CYL\_OFS\_INH\_IV\_DYN

STATE\_INJ\_UPD\_TRM = 0 (all bits)

LV\_INJ\_UPD\_CLC\_ENA = 1

INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN\_ACK = 0

Do the following calculations for all cylinders

(2) **FOR** x = 0 **TO** (NC\_CYL\_NR - 1) **DO:**

ACTION\_INJR\_SetStateInjUpdEna(IN Cyl = x, State\_Inj\_Upd\_Ena = 0)


CTR\_INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN[x] = 0

(2) **ENDFOR** (all cylinders)

NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS = 0

NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS\_PREV = NC\_CYL\_NR - 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6433 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.4.7 Crank synchronous tasks

### Application conditions:

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -

Initialization: -

Recurrence: LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

### Formula Section:

(1)IF LV\_INJ\_UPD\_CLC\_ENA = 1

(1)THEN

STATE\_IGN\_UPD\_ENA = 0 (all bits)

Minimum injection time for additional pulse:

In case of single injection and homogeneous mode, a second injection pulse can be applied by the I/O-software at transient engine operation (as a result of an injection update). For this pulse, a minimum injection time TI\_ADD\_PULSE\_MIN is defined. Each of the applied IP\_TI\_ADD\_PULSE\_MIN data should be greater than the smallest calculated TI\_MIN.

TI\_ADD\_PULSE\_MIN = 0

FOR m = 0 TO NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR - 1 DO

TI\_ADD\_PULSE\_MIN = MAX(TI\_ADD\_PULSE\_MIN;  
IP\_TI\_ADD\_PULSE\_MIN (Input:  
PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_1\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CLY\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] )

ENDFOR

FAC\_ADD\_PULSE = IP\_FAC\_ADD\_PULSE (Input: N\_32, TCO)

(1)FOR x = 0 TO (NC\_CYL\_NR-1) DO

**Note:** In this specification the LSB of a bit field (e. g. STATE\_INJ\_UPD\_ENA) is revered to as Bit 0! That means that the first loop of the for loop (x = 0) reveres to the LSBs, the next (x = 1) to the next and so on.

### Cylinder shut off transfer data:

#### **Disable\_task\_interruption**

LV\_INH\_INJ[x] = ((Bit x of INH\_INJ) OR (Bit x of INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN\_ACK) ) ...  
logical

ACTION\_INFR\_ReqInjInhibit (IN Cyl = x, IN Lv\_inh\_inj = LV\_INH\_INJ[x])


#### **Enable\_task\_interruption**

### Set injection mode set-point:

(2)IF Bit x of STATE\_INJ\_UPD\_TRM = 0

(2)THEN – no valid data set within I/O software

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6434 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

(3)IF Bit x of STATE\_INJ\_UPD\_ENA = 1

(3)THEN

INJ\_MOD[x] = INJ\_MOD\_SP[x]

**Calculate section 41.4.20.1** (Configure injection)

**Calculate section 41.4.20.2** (Update injection data)

ACTION\_INJR\_SetStateInjUpdEna(IN Cyl = x, State\_Inj\_Upd\_Ena = 0)

ACTION\_INFR\_ReqInjUpd(IN Cyl = x, IN Mode = Immediate,

OUT INJ\_UPD\_ACK[x] = Acknowledge)

**Calculate section 41.4.20.3** (Update ignition data)

Bit x of STATE\_IGN\_UPD\_ENA = 1

CRK\_WIN\_SEL\_IGN\_INJ[x] = "NO\_CLC"

Bit x of STATE\_INJ\_UPD\_TRM = 1

(3)ENDIF

(2)ELSE – valid data set within I/O software

**Calculate section 41.4.20.4** (Check engine position)

(4)IF INJ\_MOD[x] = INJ\_MOD\_SP[x]

(4)THEN (no mode switch requested)

(5)IF CRK\_WIN\_SEL\_IGN\_INJ[x] = "ADC\_WIN" OR  
CRK\_WIN\_SEL\_IGN\_INJ[x] = "RTD\_WIN"

(5)THEN (update possible)

(6)IF Bit x of STATE\_INJ\_UPD\_ENA = 1

(6)THEN

**Calculate section 41.4.20.2** (Update injection data)

ACTION\_INJR\_SetStateInjUpdEna(IN Cyl = x,  
State\_Inj\_Upd\_Ena = 0)

ACTION\_INFR\_ReqInjUpd(IN Cyl = x, IN Mode =  
Immediate,

OUT INJ\_UPD\_ACK[x] = Acknowledge)

(6)ENDIF

(5)ENDIF

(4)ELSE (mode switch requested)

(7)IF CRK\_WIN\_SEL\_IGN\_INJ[x] = "ADC\_WIN" OR  
CRK\_WIN\_SEL\_IGN\_INJ[x] = "RTD\_WIN"


(7)THEN (mode switch possible)

INJ\_MOD[x] = INJ\_MOD\_SP[x]

**Calculate section 41.4.20.1** (Configure injection)

**Calculate section 41.4.20.2** (Update injection data)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6435 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

```

ACTION_INJR_SetStateInjUpdEna(IN Cyl = x,
State_Inj_Upd_Ena = 0)
ACTION_INFR_ReqlnjUpd(IN Cyl = x, IN Mode = Cycle,
OUT INJ_UPD_ACK[x] = Acknowledge)
(8)IF INJ_UPD_ACK[x] != "Cycle"
(8)THEN
    Increment CTR_INJ_SWI_ACK_ERR by 1
(8)ENDIF
(7)ELSE (mode switching failed)
    Check if old injection mode can be updated
    LV_INJ_MOD_UPD = 1
    Calculate section 41.4.20.5 (Check variable window(input:
LV_INJ_MOD_UPD;
output: LV_IGN_INJ_UPD_WIN))
(9)IF LC_INJ_UPD_OLD_MOD_ENA = 1
    AND LV_IGN_INJ_UPD_WIN = 1
    AND LV_INH_INJ_UPD_MOD_UPD[x] = 0
    AND ((INJ_MOD[x] = INJ_MOD_SP_HOM[x]) OR
        (INJ_MOD[x] = INJ_MOD_SP_S[x]
        AND
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS = 0) OR
        (INJ_MOD[x] = INJ_MOD_SP_HOMS[x]
        AND
LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS = 1))
    AND NOT (INJ_MOD[x] BitwiseAND
NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_1
= NC_INJ_MOD_S AND
INJ_MOD_SP[x] BitwiseAND
NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_1
= NC_INJ_MOD_HOMS)
    AND NOT (INJ_MOD[x] BitwiseAND
NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_1
= NC_INJ_MOD_HOMS AND
INJ_MOD_SP[x] BitwiseAND
NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_1
= NC_INJ_MOD_S)
(9)THEN
    Calculate section 41.4.20.2 (Update injection data)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6436 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ACTION\_INFR\_ReqInjUpd(IN Cyl = x, IN Mode =

Immediate,

OUT INJ\_UPD\_ACK[x] = Acknowledge)

CRK\_WIN\_SEL\_IGN\_INJ[x] = "UPD\_OLD\_STATE"

STATE\_UPD\_IGN[x] = "TRIG\_IT"

(9)ENDIF

(7)ENDIF

(4)ENDIF – mode switch or data update

(10)IF STATE\_UPD\_IGN[x] = "TRIG\_IT"

(10)THEN

Bit x of STATE\_IGN\_UPD\_ENA = 1

**Calculate section 41.4.20.3** (Update ignition data)

(10)ENDIF

(2)ENDIF – data set within I/O software

(1)ENDFOR

ACTION\_IGRE\_SendTrigForIgnUpd(IN

PRM\_STATE\_IGN\_UPD\_ENA = STATE\_IGN\_UPD\_ENA)

(1)ENDIF – LV\_INJ\_UPD\_CLC\_ENA


Get actual measured voltage of the DCDC converter

(2)FOR d = 0 TO (NC\_NR\_DCDC\_INJ - 1) DO

ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjVDcdc(IN d, OUT VBOOST\_PBK\_IV\_MES[d] = Voltage\_dcdc)

(2)ENDFOR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6437 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.4.8 INJBAS triggered tasks

### Application conditions:

Activation: every INJBAS event  
 Deactivation: -  
 Initialization: -  
 Recurrence: INJBAS synchronous

### Formula Section:

Note! x represents the current assigned active cylinder cyl\_av, which is used for subsequent data calculations.

#### 41.4.8.1 Get actual and previous cylinder number of CRK\_INJ\_BAS

The Parameter Cyl\_av is delivered from the I/O SW and indicates the logical cylinder number for the actual INJBAS event.

ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjCylAv (OUT x =Cyl\_av)  
 NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS\_PREV= NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS  
 NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS= x

#### 41.4.8.2 Transfer data

CTR\_PSN\_INH\_IV\_DYN = (STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN / 2<sup>16</sup>) AND 0x0F ... bitwise

NR\_CYL\_INH\_IV\_DYN = (NC\_CYL\_NR + x - NR\_CYL\_OFS\_INH\_IV\_DYN)  
 MODULO NC\_CYL\_NR

(1) IF (STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN AND 2<sup>CTR\_PSN\_INH\_IV\_DYN</sup>) ≠ 0 ... bitwise

(1) THEN

Cylinder will be switched off:

INH\_IV\_DYN = INH\_IV\_DYN OR 2<sup>NR\_CYL\_INH\_IV\_DYN</sup> ... bitwise

(1) ELSE

Cylinder will be switched on:

INH\_IV\_DYN = INH\_IV\_DYN AND NOT(2<sup>NR\_CYL\_INH\_IV\_DYN</sup>) ... bitwise

(1) ENDIF

CTR\_PSN\_INH\_IV\_DYN = CTR\_PSN\_INH\_IV\_DYN + 1

(2) IF CTR\_PSN\_INH\_IV\_DYN ≥ NC\_INJ\_INH\_SWI\_IV\_SHIFT\_NR

(2) THEN

CTR\_PSN\_INH\_IV\_DYN = 0

(2) ENDIF

STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN = (STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN AND 0x0000FFFF) ... bitwise

OR ... bitwise

(CTR\_PSN\_INH\_IV\_DYN \* 2<sup>16</sup>) ... bitwise

INH\_INJ = INH\_IV OR INH\_IV\_DYN ... bitwise

LV\_INH\_INJ\_OLD = LV\_INH\_INJ[NR\_CYL\_INH\_IV\_DYN]

LV\_INH\_INJ[NR\_CYL\_INH\_IV\_DYN] = (Bit NR\_CYL\_INH\_IV\_DYN of INH\_INJ


OR

Bit NR\_CYL\_INH\_IV\_DYN of INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN)

**Note! Pay attention on data consistency of INH\_INJ, INH\_IV\_DYN and LV\_INH\_INJ[x].**

SUM\_INH\_INJ = The sum of the digits of INH\_INJ

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6438 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

(3) **IF** (Bit NR\_CYL\_INH\_IV\_DYN of INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN) = 0

(3) **THEN**

INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN\_ACK = INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN\_ACK **AND NOT** ( $2^{\text{NR\_CYL\_INH\_IV\_DYN}}$ )  
 ... bitwise

CTR\_INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN[NR\_CYL\_INH\_IV\_DYN] = 0

(3) **ELSE**

INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN\_ACK = INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN\_ACK **OR** ( $2^{\text{NR\_CYL\_INH\_IV\_DYN}}$ ) ... bitwise

CTR\_INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN[NR\_CYL\_INH\_IV\_DYN] =

CTR\_INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN[NR\_CYL\_INH\_IV\_DYN] + 1

(3) **ENDIF**

Please Note! STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN is an output data of cylinder shut off specification. The content of the data will be changed in this interrupt procedure. Pay attention on data consistency, even at cylinder shut off module


(1) **IF** LV\_INH\_INJ[NR\_CYL\_INH\_IV\_DYN] ≠ LV\_INH\_INJ\_OLD

(1) **THEN**

ACTION\_INFR\_ReqInjInhibit (IN Cyl = NR\_CYL\_INH\_IV\_DYN,  
 IN Lv\_inh\_inj = LV\_INH\_INJ[NR\_CYL\_INH\_IV\_DYN])

(1) **ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6439 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.4.8.3 Post injection

(1) IF (LV\_INJ\_MPLP\_CYL[x] ≠ LV\_POST\_INJ\_ACT)  
**AND** ...logical  
 ((INJ\_MOD[x] **AND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1) = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_S) ...bitwise  
**AND** ...logical  
 ((INJ\_MOD[x] **AND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_2) ≠ NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MULTI\_PLS3) ...bitwise

(1) THEN (stratified mode)

LV\_INJ\_MPLP\_CYL[x] = LV\_POST\_INJ\_ACT

(2) IF LV\_INJ\_MPLP\_CYL[x] = 1

(2) THEN

Activate post injection:

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseType(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 3, IN Pls\_type = SOI\_TI)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseUpdMode(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 3, IN Upd\_mode = NONE)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjSOILim(IN Cyl = x, IN Packet\_nr = 1, IN Soi\_lim = SOI\_LIM\_POST)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjEOILim(IN Cyl = x, IN Packet\_nr = 1, IN Eoi\_lim = EOI\_LIM\_POST)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulsePosition( IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 3,  
 IN Pls\_position = SOI\_POST\_INJ[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseDuration( IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 3,  
 IN Pls\_duration = TI\_POST\_INJ[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable( IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 3, IN Lv\_pls = 1)

(2) ELSE

Deactivate post injection:

SOI\_POST\_MES[x] = 720° CRK

EOI\_POST\_MES[x] = 0° CRK

TI\_POST\_MES[x] = 0 ms

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 3, IN Lv\_pls = 0)

(2) ENDIF

(1) ELSE (not stratified)

(3) IF (LV\_INJ\_MPLP\_CYL[x] = 1)

**AND**

((INJ\_MOD[x] **AND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1) ≠ NC\_INJ\_MOD\_S)) ...bitwise

(3) THEN Deactivate post injection

LV\_INJ\_MPLP\_CYL[x] = 0

SOI\_POST\_MES[x] = 720° CRK


EOI\_POST\_MES[x] = 0° CRK

TI\_POST\_MES[x] = 0 ms

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 3, IN Lv\_pls = 0)

(3) ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6440 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## (1) ENDIF

### 41.4.8.4 Get previous state from I/O-software

ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjPrevState (IN Cyl = x,  
OUT LV\_STATE\_PREV\_IV[x] = Lv\_prev\_state\_iv)

(1) IF LV\_STATE\_PREV\_IV[x] = 1

(1) THEN (flag fuel injection in the previous cycle)

set bit x of PREV\_STATE\_IV

CTR\_STATE\_PREV\_PBK\_IV[ID\_NR\_PBK\_IV\_PTR(Input: x)] =  
CTR\_STATE\_PREV\_PBK\_IV[ID\_NR\_PBK\_IV\_PTR(Input: x)] + 1

(1) ELSE (flag no fuel injection in the previous cycle)

clear bit x of PREV\_STATE\_IV

(1) ENDIF

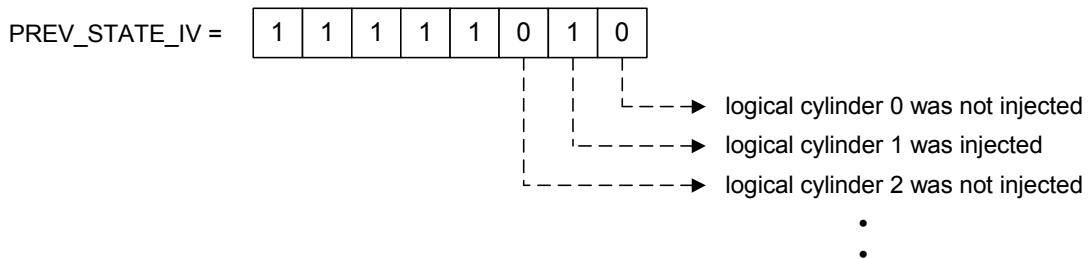
Note! x represents the current assigned active cylinder cyl\_av

Pay attention to data consistency of PREV\_STATE\_IV and LV\_STATE\_PREV\_IV[x]


Lv\_prev\_state\_iv = 1 .... logical cylinder x was injected

Lv\_prev\_state\_iv = 0 .... logical cylinder x was not injected

Note! Pay attention on data consistency of PREV\_STATE\_IV and LV\_STATE\_PREV\_IV[x].



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6441 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.4.8.5 Transfer of measured injection related data from I/O-SW

After an injection was performed, the (cylinder individual) SOI, EOI and TI of that injection are indicated at the output interface as:

Note! x represents the current assigned active cylinder cyl\_av

- SOI\_1\_MES[x] ... actual performed SOI of the first injection pulse
- SOI\_2\_MES[x] ... actual performed SOI of the second injection pulse or of the additional pulse
- SOI\_POST\_MES[x] ... actual performed SOI of the third injection pulse
- EOI\_1\_MES[x] ... actual performed EOI of the first injection pulse
- EOI\_2\_MES[x] ... actual performed EOI of the second injection pulse or of the additional pulse
- EOI\_POST\_MES[x] ... actual performed EOI of the third injection pulse
- TI\_1\_MES[x] ... actual performed injection time of the first injection pulse
- TI\_2\_MES[x] ... actual performed injection time of the second injection pulse or of the additional pulse
- TI\_POST\_MES[x] ... actual performed injection time of the third injection pulse

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjMesPulsePer** (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 0, OUT TI\_1\_MES[x]= Period)

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjMesPulsePer** (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 1, OUT TI\_2\_MES[x]= Period)

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjMesPulsePer** (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 2, OUT TI\_POST\_MES[x]= Period)

**(1) IF** TI\_1\_MES[x] > 0ms

**(1) THEN**

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjMesSoi** (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 0, OUT SOI\_1\_MES[x]= Pls\_position)

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjMesEoi** (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 0, OUT EOI\_1\_MES[x]= Pls\_position)

**(1) ELSE**

SOI\_1\_MES[x] = 720°CRK

EOI\_1\_MES[x] = 0°CRK

**(1) ENDIF**

**(2) IF** TI\_2\_MES[x] > 0ms

**(2) THEN**

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjMesSoi** (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 1, OUT SOI\_2\_MES[x]= Pls\_position)

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjMesEoi** (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 1, OUT EOI\_2\_MES[x]= Pls\_position)

**(2) ELSE**

SOI\_2\_MES[x] = 720°CRK

EOI\_2\_MES[x] = 0°CRK

**(2) ENDIF**

**(3) IF** TI\_POST\_MES[x] > 0ms

**(3) THEN**

LV\_TI\_3\_HOM\_ACT = 1


**ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjMesSoi** (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 2, OUT SOI\_POST\_MES[x]= Pls\_position)

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjMesEoi** (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 2, OUT EOI\_POST\_MES[x]= Pls\_position)

**(3) ELSE**

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjMesPulsePer**(IN Cyl=x, IN Pls\_nr= 3,  
OUT TI\_POST\_MES[x]=Period)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6442 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

(4) IF TI\_POST\_MES[x] > 0ms

(4) THEN

LV\_TI\_3\_HOM\_ACT = 0

ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjMesSoi (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 3,  
OUT SOI\_POST\_MES[x]= Pls\_position)

ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjMesEoi (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 3,  
OUT EOI\_POST\_MES[x]= Pls\_position)

(4) ELSE

SOI\_POST\_MES[x] = 720°CRK

EOI\_POST\_MES[x] = 0°CRK

(4) ENDIF

(3) ENDIF

(4) IF (STATE\_ERR\_PBK\_IV\_ST\_RAW[ID\_NR\_PBK\_IV\_PTR(Input: x)] AND 0x10) ≠ 0  
...bitwise

(4) THEN

LV\_IV\_MES\_VLD = 0

(4) ELSE

Get the information if measurements of charge and voltage of the current cylinder are valid:

ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjVMesVld (IN Cyl= x,  
OUT LV\_IV\_MES\_VLD= Lv\_Inj\_Mes\_Vld)

(4) ENDIF

(5) IF LV\_IV\_MES\_VLD = 1 THEN

Get measurements of charge and voltage for all pulses from I/O-SW

ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjVTrim (IN Cyl= x,  
OUT CHA\_IV\_MES\_BEG\_CHA = Charge)

(5) ENDIF

(6) IF (TI\_1\_MES [x] > 0) AND (LV\_IV\_MES\_VLD = 1) THEN

ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjVCha (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 0,  
IN Mes\_ref= END\_CHA,  
OUT Charge= CHA\_IV\_MES\_END\_CHA

CHA\_IV\_1\_MES [x] = (CHA\_IV\_MES\_END\_CHA  
- CHA\_IV\_MES\_BEG\_CHA)  
\*


FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_PBK\_IV\_REF[x]]

ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjVinj (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 0,  
IN Mes\_ref= END\_CHA,  
OUT V\_IV\_1\_MES [x] = Voltage)

V\_IV\_1\_MES[x] = V\_IV\_1\_MES[x]

\* FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_PBK\_IV\_REF[x]]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6443 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### calculate energy and capacity out of measured data

EGY\_IV\_1\_CLC [x] = 0.5\*CHA\_IV\_1\_MES[x]\*V\_IV\_1\_MES[x]

CAPA\_IV\_1\_CLC [x] = CHA\_IV\_1\_MES[x]/V\_IV\_1\_MES[x]

#### (6) ELSE

CHA\_IV\_1\_MES [x] = 0

V\_IV\_1\_MES [x] = 0

EGY\_IV\_1\_CLC [x] = 0

CAPA\_IV\_1\_CLC [x] = 0

#### (6) ENDIF

#### (7) IF TI\_2\_MES [x] > 0 AND (LV\_IV\_MES\_VLD = 1) THEN

ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjVCha (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 1,  
IN Mes\_ref= END\_CHA,  
OUT Charge= CHA\_IV\_MES\_END\_CHA

CHA\_IV\_2\_MES [x] = (CHA\_IV\_MES\_END\_CHA  
- CHA\_IV\_MES\_BEG\_CHA)  
\*

FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_PBK\_IV\_REF[x]]

ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjVinj (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 1,  
IN Mes\_ref= END\_CHA,  
OUT V\_IV\_2\_MES [x] = Voltage)

V\_IV\_2\_MES[x] = V\_IV\_2\_MES[x]

\* FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_PBK\_IV\_REF[x]]

### calculate energy and capacity out of measured data

EGY\_IV\_2\_CLC [x] = 0.5\*CHA\_IV\_2\_MES[x]\*V\_IV\_2\_MES[x]

CAPA\_IV\_2\_CLC [x] = CHA\_IV\_2\_MES[x]/V\_IV\_2\_MES[x]

#### (7) ELSE

CHA\_IV\_2\_MES [x] = 0

V\_IV\_2\_MES [x] = 0

EGY\_IV\_2\_CLC [x] = 0

CAPA\_IV\_2\_CLC [x] = 0

#### (7) ENDIF

#### (8) IF TI\_POST\_MES [x] > 0 AND (LV\_IV\_MES\_VLD = 1) THEN


##### (9) IF LV\_TI\_3\_HOM\_ACT = 1

ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjVCha (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 2,  
IN Mes\_ref= END\_CHA,  
OUT Charge= CHA\_IV\_MES\_END\_CHA

CHA\_IV\_POST\_MES [x] = (CHA\_IV\_MES\_END\_CHA  
- CHA\_IV\_MES\_BEG\_CHA)  
\*

FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_PBK\_IV\_REF[x]]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6444 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjVInj (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 2,  
 IN Mes\_ref= END\_CHA,  
 OUT V\_IV\_POST\_MES [x] = Voltage)  
 $V\_IV\_POST\_MES[x] = V\_IV\_POST\_MES[x]$   
 \* FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_PBK\_IV\_REF[x]]

### (9) ELSE

ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjVCha (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 3,  
 IN Mes\_ref= END\_CHA,  
 OUT Charge= CHA\_IV\_MES\_END\_CHA

$CHA\_IV\_POST\_MES [x] = (CHA\_IV\_MES\_END\_CHA$   
 $- CHA\_IV\_MES\_BEG\_CHA)$   
 \*

FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_PBK\_IV\_REF[x]]

ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjVInj (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 3,  
 IN Mes\_ref= END\_CHA,  
 OUT V\_IV\_POST\_MES [x] = Voltage)  
 $V\_IV\_POST\_MES[x] = V\_IV\_POST\_MES[x]$   
 \* FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_PBK\_IV\_REF[x]]

### (9)ENDIF

#### calculate energy and capacity out of measured data

$EGY\_IV\_POST\_CLC [x] = 0.5*CHA\_IV\_POST\_MES[x]*V\_IV\_POST\_MES[x]$   
 $CAPA\_IV\_POST\_CLC [x] = CHA\_IV\_POST\_MES[x]/V\_IV\_POST\_MES[x]$

### (8) ELSE


CHA\_IV\_POST\_MES [x] = 0  
 V\_IV\_POST\_MES [x] = 0  
 EGY\_IV\_POST\_CLC [x] = 0  
 CAPA\_IV\_POST\_CLC [x] = 0

### (8) ENDIF

#### 41.4.8.6 Transfer of injection valve diagnosis I/O-SW raw values

ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagIVCyl(  
 IN Cyl = x,  
 INOUT CDN\_DIAG\_IV\_RAW[x] = Cdn\_diag = CDN\_DIAG\_IV\_REQ[x],  
 OUT STATE\_ERR\_IV\_CYL\_RAW[x] = Err\_diag)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6445 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.4.9 Synchronized start

### Application conditions:

Activation: at every engine state  
 Deactivation: -  
 Initialization: -  
 Recurrence: 10ms

*Note! This task has to be called separately in calculation order after IGRE.*

### Formula Section:

```
(1)IF (LV_ST_INJ = 0 AND LV_ST_INJ_REQ = 1) OR
    (STATE_INJ_DR = "DISABLED"
    AND LV_INJ_REST_ENA = 1
    AND LV_INJ_DEAC_BACK_ENG = 0)
(2) IF (STATE_INJ_UPD_TRM = 2 (NC_CYL_NR) -1)
    AND (STATE_INJ_CRASH_ACT = 00H)
    AND (LV_SYN_ENG = 1)
    AND (STATE_PBK_IV_INI = "INIT_FINISHED")
```

Check if at least one data set was sent to I/O-SW before starting the injection.

### (2)THEN

```
ACTION_INFR_SetInjMode (IN Injection_mode= DISABLE)
ACTION_INFR_SetInjMode (IN Injection_mode= SEQUENTIAL)
STATE_INJ_DR = "RUN"
```

Please note, that this step was necessary to prevent a mode switch from IV test mode to sequential injection mode directly.

```
LV_ST_INJ = 1
```

### (2) ENDIF

### (1)ENDIF


```
# IF NC_STATE_STST_ENA = 1
```

```
# THEN
```

## 41.4.10 ECU-state-transition from synchronous to asynchronous state

### Application conditions:

Activation: at ECU-state-transition from SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON to ENG\_RUN  
 (SYN\_ON to ASYN\_ON)  
 Deactivation: -  
 Initialization: -  
 Recurrence: every ECU-state-transition from SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON to ENG\_RUN

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6446 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

(SYN\_ON to ASYN\_ON)

## Formula Section:

LV\_INJ\_DEAC\_BACK\_ENG = 1

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjMode (IN Injection\_mode= DISABLE)

STATE\_INJ\_DR = "DISABLED"

## 41.4.11 ECU-state-transition from asynchronous to synchronous state

### Application conditions:

Activation: at ECU-state-transition from ENG\_RUN to SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON  
(ASYN\_ON to SYN\_ON)

Deactivation: -

Initialization: -

Recurrence: every ECU-state-transition from ENG\_RUN to SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON  
(ASYN\_ON to SYN\_ON)

### Formula Section:

IF LV\_INJ\_DEAC\_BACK\_ENG = 1

THEN

**Calculate section 41.4.6 (Start initialization)**


    LV\_ST\_INJ = 0

    LV\_INJ\_DEAC\_BACK\_ENG = 0

ENDIF

# ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706K02.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6447 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.4.12 Ignition key OFF

### Application conditions:

Activation: at transition of LV\_IGK from 1 -> 0  
 Deactivation: -  
 Initialization: -  
 Recurrence: every transition of LV\_IGK from 1 -> 0

### Formula Section:

STATE\_PBK\_IV\_INI = "REINIT\_PENDING"  
 LV\_INJ\_DEAC\_BACK\_ENG = 0

## 41.4.13 Ignition key on

### Application conditions:

Activation: at ignition key on event (LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1)  
 Deactivation: -  
 Initialization: -  
 Recurrence: once at every ignition key on event

This chapter describes the procedures required at ignition key on to ensure an accurate engine restart at running engine.

Note: This section has to be calculated before all other time and segment synchronous sections which are dependent on LV\_IGK!

### Formula Section:

(1)IF (STATE\_PBK\_IV\_INI = "REINIT\_PENDING")  
 (1)THEN

**Calculate section 41.4.15 (Disable injection driver functionality)**


(1)ENDIF

## 41.4.14 Engine stop

### Application conditions:

Activation: at transition of LV\_ES from 0 -> 1  
 Deactivation: -  
 Initialization: -  
 Recurrence: every transition of LV\_ES from 0 -> 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6448 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula Section:

Calculate section 41.4.15 (Disable injection driver functionality)

LV\_INJ\_REST\_ENA = 0

LV\_INJ\_DEAC\_BACK\_ENG = 0

### 41.4.15 Disable injection driver functionality

**Note:** Calculate this section only if called by another section

## Formula Section:

This chapter describes the engine stop procedure as required for this specification. It is called either at engine run to engine stop event or at ignition key off event

**(1) FOR** x = 0 **TO** (NC\_CYL\_NR -1) **DO:**

INJ\_MOD[x] = "DISABLE"

**(1) ENDFOR**

LV\_ST\_INJ = 1

LV\_INJ\_UPD\_CLC\_ENA = 0

**(1) IF** STATE\_INJ\_CRASH\_ACT = 00H

**(1) THEN**

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjMode (IN Injection\_mode= DISABLE)

STATE\_INJ\_DR = "DISABLED"

**(1) ENDIF**

PREV\_STATE\_IV = 0 (No Injection is performed by I/O-SW from this time)

Do the following calculations for all cylinders

**(2) FOR** x = 0 **TO** (NC\_CYL\_NR -1) **DO:**

ACTION\_INJR\_SetStateInjUpdEna(IN Cyl = x, State\_Inj\_Upd\_Ena = 0)

LV\_STATE\_PREV\_IV[x] = 0

LV\_INJ\_MPLP\_CYL[x] = 0

SOI\_1\_MES[x] = 720° CRK

SOI\_2\_MES[x] = 720° CRK

SOI\_POST\_MES[x] = 720° CRK

EOI\_1\_MES[x] = 0° CRK

EOI\_2\_MES[x] = 0° CRK


EOI\_POST\_MES[x] = 0° CRK

TI\_1\_MES[x] = 0 ms

TI\_2\_MES[x] = 0 ms

TI\_POST\_MES[x] = 0 ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6449 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

CHA\_IV\_1\_MES [x] = 0  
 V\_IV\_1\_MES [x] = 0  
 EGY\_IV\_1\_CLC [x] = 0  
 CAPA\_IV\_1\_CLC [x] = 0

CHA\_IV\_2\_MES [x] = 0  
 V\_IV\_2\_MES [x] = 0  
 EGY\_IV\_2\_CLC [x] = 0  
 CAPA\_IV\_2\_CLC [x] = 0

CHA\_IV\_POST\_MES [x] = 0  
 V\_IV\_POST\_MES [x] = 0  
 EGY\_IV\_POST\_CLC [x] = 0  
 CAPA\_IV\_POST\_CLC [x] = 0

**(2) ENDFOR**


Do the following calculations for all power stage banks

**(3) FOR p = 0 TO (NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR -1) DO:**

STATE\_ERR\_PBK\_IV\_RAW[p] = 0  
 CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV\_RAW[p] = 0  
 CTR\_STATE\_PREV\_PBK\_IV[p] = 0  
 LV\_STATE\_PREV\_PBK\_IV[p] = 0

**(3) ENDFOR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6450 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 41.4.16 Injection valve power stage diagnosis

### Application conditions:

Activation: every engine state  
 Deactivation: -  
 Initialization: -  
 Recurrence: segment synchronous

### Formula Section:

This chapter describes the procedure to get injection power stage diagnosis information from I/O-SW.

**(1) IF** (STATE\_PBK\_IV\_INI = "INIT\_FINISHED")

**AND**

(LV\_ST\_INJ = 1)

**AND**

(LV\_INJ\_UPD\_CLC\_ENA = 1 **AND** STATE\_INJ\_UPD\_TRM = (2^NC\_CYL\_NR) -1)

**(1) THEN**

**(2) IF** (SEG\_NR = 0)

**(2) THEN**

**(1) FOR** p = 0 **TO** (NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR -1) **DO:**

CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV\_RAW[p] = 0x07

**Disable\_task\_interruption**

ACTION\_INFR\_GetInjOnlineErr (IN Bank = p,  
 OUT STATE\_ERR\_PBK\_IV\_RAW[p] = Err\_online)

**(3) IF** CTR\_STATE\_PREV\_PBK\_IV[p] > 0

**(3) THEN**

CTR\_STATE\_PREV\_PBK\_IV[p] = 0

LV\_STATE\_PREV\_PBK\_IV[p] = 1

CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV\_RAW[p] = CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV\_RAW[p] **OR** 0x08 ...bitwise

**(3) ELSE**

LV\_STATE\_PREV\_PBK\_IV[p] = 0

**(3) ENDIF**

**Enable\_task\_interruption**

**(1) ENDFOR**

**(2) ENDIF**


**(1) ELSE**

**(2) FOR** p = 0 **TO** (NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR -1) **DO:**

STATE\_ERR\_PBK\_IV\_RAW[p] = 0

CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV\_RAW[p] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6451 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

CTR\_STATE\_PREV\_PBK\_IV[p] = 0

LV\_STATE\_PREV\_PBK\_IV[p] = 0

(2) ENDFOR

(1) ENDIF

### 41.4.17 Injector test mode

This chapter describes the procedure for actuator tests by diagnostic tester.

#### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_ES = 1

Deactivation: -

Initialization: at EXIT\_ST event: CTR\_TEST\_MOD\_IV[NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0

Recurrence: 1 s

#### Formula Section:

(1) IF (LV\_IV\_TEST\_MOD\_AUTH = 1)  
**AND** (N\_32 <= NC\_N\_MAX\_IV\_TEST\_MOD)  
**AND** (CTR\_TEST\_MOD\_IV[NR\_CYL\_IV\_TEST\_MOD] < NC\_CTR\_MAX\_IV\_TEST\_MOD)  
**AND** ((INJ\_MOD[NR\_CYL\_IV\_TEST\_MOD] **AND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_2) =  
 NC\_INJ\_MOD\_DI) ... bitwise

(1) THEN

CTR\_TEST\_MOD\_IV[NR\_CYL\_IV\_TEST\_MOD] =  
 CTR\_TEST\_MOD\_IV[NR\_CYL\_IV\_TEST\_MOD] + 1

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjMode (IN Injection\_mode= STATIC)  
 STATE\_INJ\_DR = "RUN"

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjChargePer (IN Cyl = NR\_CYL\_IV\_TEST\_MOD, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
 IN Period = (T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_1[NR\_CYL\_IV\_TEST\_MOD]))

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer2 (IN Cyl = NR\_CYL\_IV\_TEST\_MOD,  
 IN Pls\_nr = 0, IN Period = T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_1[NR\_CYL\_IV\_TEST\_MOD])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer1 (IN Cyl = NR\_CYL\_IV\_TEST\_MOD,  
 IN Pls\_nr = 0, IN Period = 0)


ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargeDly (IN Cyl = NR\_CYL\_IV\_TEST\_MOD,  
 IN Pls\_nr = 0, IN Period = 0)

ACTION\_INFR\_ReqlnjUpdate (IN Cyl = x, IN Mode = IMMEDIATE)

ACTION\_INFR\_ReqlnjPulse (IN Cyl = NR\_CYL\_IV\_TEST\_MOD,  
 IN Pulse\_per = NC\_TI\_TEST\_PLS\_PER)

(1) ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6452 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.4.18 Crash signal reaction of injection driver

### Application conditions:

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -

Initialization: at reset: T\_INJ\_CRASH\_ACT = 0  
STATE\_INJ\_CRASH\_ACT = 00H

Recurrence: 10 ms

This chapter describes the behavior of the injection driver during vehicle crash. Under crash conditions, all selected injectors (NC\_IV\_CRASH) are open for a predefined period, to drain off the fuel from the rail into the cylinder. This will reduce the danger of fire or explosion, if the rail will be damaged.

Definition of STATE\_INJ\_CRASH\_ACT:

- 00H = no request received;  
The injection driver works under normal conditions.
- 01H = vehicle crash reaction request received by LV\_INJ\_CRASH\_ACT = 1;  
The injection driver will be shut down.
- 02H = injection driver crash reaction acknowledged;  
The selected injectors are opened for NC\_TI\_CRASH period.
- 03H = injection driver crash reaction finished;  
All working injectors are closed. The driver is under hold conditions.

### Formula Section:

(1) IF (STATE\_INJ\_CRASH\_ACT = 01H) AND (STATE\_PBK\_IV\_INI = "INIT\_FINISHED")

(1) THEN

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjMode (IN Injection\_mode= STATIC)

STATE\_INJ\_DR = "RUN"

(1) FOR x = 0 TO (NC\_CYL\_NR -1) DO:

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjChargePer (IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
IN Period = T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_1[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer2 (IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
IN Period = T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_1[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer1 (IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0, IN Period = 0)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargeDly (IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0, IN Period = 0)

(2) IF bit x of NC\_IV\_CRASH = 1

(2) THEN

ACTION\_INFR\_ReqlnjUpdate (IN Cyl = x, IN Mode = IMMEDIATE)

ACTION\_INFR\_ReqlnjPulse (IN Cyl= x, IN Pulse\_per = MIN(470 ms, NC\_TI\_CRASH))


(2) ENDIF

(1) ENDFOR

STATE\_INJ\_CRASH\_ACT = 02H

(1) ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6453 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

```

(3) IF (LV_INJ_CRASH_ACT = 1) AND (STATE_INJ_CRASH_ACT = 00H)
(3) THEN
    Disable_task_interruption
    STATE_INJ_CRASH_ACT = 01H
    (2) FOR x = 0 TO (NC_CYL_NR - 1) DO:
        INJ_MOD[x] = "DISABLE"
    (2) ENDFOR
    LV_ST_INJ = 1
    Enable_task_interruption
    ACTION_INFR_SetInjMode (IN Injection_mode= DISABLE)
    STATE_INJ_DR = "DISABLED"
(3) ENDIF
(4) IF (STATE_INJ_CRASH_ACT = 02H) AND (T_INJ_CRASH_ACT >= NC_TI_CRASH)
(4) THEN
    STATE_INJ_CRASH_ACT = 03H
    ACTION_INFR_SetInjMode (IN Injection_mode= DISABLE)
    STATE_INJ_DR = "DISABLED"
(4) ENDIF
(5) IF STATE_INJ_CRASH_ACT = 02H
(5) THEN
    T_INJ_CRASH_ACT = T_INJ_CRASH_ACT + 10 ms
    (6) IF (T_INJ_CRASH_ACT MODULO 500ms) = 0
    (6) THEN
        (3) FOR x = 0 TO (NC_CYL_NR - 1) DO:
            (7) IF bit x of NC_IV_CRASH = 1
            (7) THEN
                ACTION_INFR_ReqlnjPulse (IN Cyl= x, IN Pulse_per =
                    MIN( 480 ms, (NC_TI_CRASH - (T_INJ_CRASH_ACT - 10 ms))))
            (7) ENDIF
        (3) ENDFOR
    (6) ENDIF
(5) ENDIF

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6454 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.4.19 Description of exported ACTIONS

### 41.4.19.1 Description of ACTION\_INJR\_IgnUpdate


<b>ACTION_INJR_IgnUpdate(IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Iga_Igc_H_Rng&gt;)</b>					
This action sets the cylinder individual ignition angle for mode switch and data update of <Cyl> to <Iga_Igc_H_Rng>..					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cyl	IN	0 ... 7	0 ... 7	1	1
This action affects the injection mode of cylinder Cyl.					
Iga_Igc_H_Rng	IN	FA60 ... 5A0H	-90 ... 90	0.0625	[°CRK]
This parameter defines the new ignition angle for homogeneous single injection mode.					

#### **Formula Section:**

IGA\_IGC\_H\_RNG\_ACT[Cyl] = Iga\_Igc\_H\_Rng

STATE\_UPD\_IGN[Cyl] = "TRIG\_EXT"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6455 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.4.20 Subroutines

This section defines the subroutines. The following chapters are only calculated if called by another section like a function call. The input parameters are mentioned at the function calls.

### 41.4.20.1 Configure Injection

**Note:** Calculate this section only if called by another section.

TI\_ACT\_SWI[x] = 0

TI\_ACT\_UPD[x] = 0

Disable post pulse

LV\_INJ\_MPLP\_CYL[x] = 0 (post injection disabled)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 3, IN Lv\_pls = 0)

Homogeneous combustion mode:

**(1)IF** INJ\_MOD[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1 = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM

**(1)THEN** – homogeneous combustion mode

**(2)IF** (INJ\_MOD[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_2) ≠ NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE

**(2)THEN** - homogeneous mode multi injection

Settings for first pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseType(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0, IN Pls\_type = SOI\_TI)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseUpdMode(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
IN Upd\_mode = NONE)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0, IN Lv\_pls = 1)

Settings for second pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseType(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1, IN Pls\_type = EOI\_TI)

**(3)IF** LC\_IV\_ADD\_PLS\_MPLH\_ENA = 1

**(3)THEN**

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseUpdMode(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1  
IN Upd\_mode = UPDATE)

**(3)ELSE**

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseUpdMode(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1  
IN Upd\_mode = NONE)

**(3)ENDIF**

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1, IN Lv\_pls = 1)

Settings for third pulse


**(7)IF** (INJ\_MOD[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_2) = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MULTI\_PLS3

**(7)THEN**

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseType(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2, IN Pls\_type = EOI\_TI)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseUpdMode(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6456 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

IN Upd\_mode = NONE)


```

1)
    ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls_nr = 2, IN Lv_pls =
(7)ELSE
    ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls_nr = 2, IN Lv_pls = 0)
(7)ENDIF
(2)ELSE - homogeneous mode single injection
    Settings for first pulse
    ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseType(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls_nr = 0, IN Pls_type = SOI_TI)
    ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseUpdMode(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls_nr = 0,
                                    IN Upd_mode = NONE)

    Enable first pulse
    ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls_nr = 0, IN Lv_pls = 1)
    Disable third pulse
    ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls_nr = 2, IN Lv_pls = 0)
(9)IF LC_IV_ADD_PLS_SNGH_ENA = 1
(9)THEN
    Settings makeup pulse
    ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseType(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls_nr = 1,
                                    IN Pls_type = EOI_TI)
(10)IF (LC_INJ_PLS_UPD_MOD = AUTONOMOUS)
(10)THEN
    ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseUpdMode(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls_nr = 1,
                                    IN Upd_mode = AUTONOMOUS)
(10)ELSE
    ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseUpdMode(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls_nr = 1,
                                    IN Upd_mode = IMMEDIATE)
(10)ENDIF
    Enable second (makeup) pulse
    ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls_nr = 1, IN Lv_pls = 1)
(9)ELSE
    Disable second (makeup) pulse
    ACTION_INFR_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls_nr = 1, IN Lv_pls = 0)
(9)ENDIF
(2)ENDIF
(1)ENDIF (HOM mode)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6457 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Stratified combustion mode

**(11)IF** (INJ\_MOD[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1) = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_S

**(11)THEN** - stratified combustion mode

**(12)IF** (INJ\_MOD[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_2) ≠ NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE

**(12)THEN** – stratified multi injection

Settings for first pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseType(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0, IN Pls\_type = EOI\_TI)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseUpdMode(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
IN Upd\_mode = NONE)

Settings for second pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseType(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1, IN Pls\_type = T\_TI)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseUpdMode(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1,  
IN Upd\_mode = NONE)

Enable first pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0, IN Lv\_pls = 1)

Enable second pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1, IN Lv\_pls = 1)

**(13)IF** (INJ\_MOD[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_2)

= NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MULTI\_PLS3

**(13)THEN** – stratified triple injection

Settings for third pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseType(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2, IN Pls\_type = T\_TI)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseUpdMode(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2,  
IN Upd\_mode = NONE)

Enable third pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2, IN Lv\_pls = 1)

**(13)ELSE**

Disable third pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2, IN Lv\_pls = 0)

**(13)ENDIF**

**(12)ELSE** - Stratified mode single injection

Settings for first pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseType(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0, IN Pls\_type = EOI\_TI)


ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseUpdMode(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0, IN Upd\_mode = NONE)

Enable first pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0, IN Lv\_pls = 1)

Disable second pulse

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706K02.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6458 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1, IN Lv\_pls = 0)

Disable third pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2, IN Lv\_pls = 0)

**(12)ENDIF**

**(11)ENDIF** (end stratified mode)

Homogeneous-stratified combustion mode

**(13)IF** (INJ\_MOD[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1) = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_HOMS

**(13)THEN** – homs mode

**(14)IF** (INJ\_MOD[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_2) ≠ NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE

**(14)THEN** – homs multi injection

Settings for first pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseType(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0, IN Pls\_type = SOI\_TI)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseUpdMode(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
IN Upd\_mode = NONE)

Settings for second pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseType(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1, IN Pls\_type = EOI\_TI)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseUpdMode(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1;  
IN Upd\_mode = NONE)

Enable first pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0, IN Lv\_pls = 1)

Enable second pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1, IN Lv\_pls = 1)

**(15)IF** (INJ\_MOD[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_2) =  
NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MULTI\_PLS3

**(15)THEN** – homs triple injection

Settings for third pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseType(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2,  
IN Pls\_type = EOI\_TI)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseUpdMode(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2,  
IN Upd\_mode = NONE)

Enable third pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2, IN Lv\_pls = 1)

**(15)ELSE**

Disable third pulse


ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2, IN Lv\_pls = 0)

**(15)ENDIF**

**(14)ELSE** – homs single injection

Settings for first pulse

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6459 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseType(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0, IN Pls\_type = SOI\_TI)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseUpdMode(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
IN Upd\_mode = NONE)

Enable first pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0, IN Lv\_pls = 1)

Disable second pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1, IN Lv\_pls = 0)


Disable third pulse

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseEnable (IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2, IN Lv\_pls = 0)

**(14)ENDIF**

**(13)ENDIF** (end HOMS mode)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6460 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.4.20.2 Update injection data

**Note:** Calculate this section only if called by another section.

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjChargeCur(IN Cyl = x, IN Dcyl = EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargeCur(IN Cyl= x, IN Dcyl= EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_DCHA\_GRD[x])

(1)IF LV\_INJ\_MPLP\_CYL[x] = 1 (post injection enabled)

(1)THEN

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjChargePer(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 3,  
IN Period = T\_CHA\_PER\_POST)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer2(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 3,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_POST)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer1(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 3, IN Period = 0)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargeDly(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 3, IN Period = 0)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjSOILim(IN Cyl= x, IN Packet\_nr= 1, IN Soi\_lim= SOI\_LIM\_POST)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjEOILim(IN Cyl= x, IN Packet\_nr= 1, IN Eoi\_lim= EOI\_LIM\_POST)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulsePosition(IN Cyl=x, IN Pls\_nr= 3,  
IN Pls\_position=  
SOI\_POST\_INJ[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseDuration(IN Cyl=x, IN Pls\_nr= 3,  
IN Pls\_duration= TI\_POST\_INJ[x])

(1)ENDIF

Homogeneous combustion mode

(1)IF (INJ\_MOD[x] BitwiseAND NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1) = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM

(1)THEN - Homogeneous mode

(2)IF (INJ\_MOD[x] BitwiseAND NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_2) ≠ NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE

(2)THEN – homogeneous mode multi injection

(2a)IF LC\_IV\_ADD\_PLS\_MPLH\_ENA

(2a)THEN

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseUpdFac(IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 1,  
IN Fac\_add\_pls = FAC\_ADD\_PULSE)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPlsUpdMinPer(IN Cyl= x, IN Ti\_min = TI\_ADD\_PULSE\_MIN)


(2a)ENDIF

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjChargePer(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1,  
IN Period = T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_2[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer2(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_2\_2[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer1(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_2\_1[x])

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6461 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargeDly(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_DLY\_HOM\_2[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulsePosition(IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 1,  
IN Pls\_position= EOI\_2\_HOM[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseDuration(IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 1,  
IN Pls\_duration = TI\_2\_HOM[x])

(3)IF (INJ\_MOD[x] BitwiseAND NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_2)  
= NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MULTI\_PLS3

(3)THEN – homogeneous mode triple injection

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjChargePer (IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2,  
IN Period = T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_3[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer2 (IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_3\_2[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer1(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_3\_1[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargeDly(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_DLY\_HOM\_3[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulsePosition (IN Cyl=x, IN Pls\_nr= 2,  
IN Pls\_position= EOI\_3\_HOM[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseDuration (IN Cyl=x, IN Pls\_nr= 2,  
IN Pls\_duration= TI\_3\_HOM[x])

(3)ENDIF

SOI\_EOI\_ACT\_UPD[x] = EOI\_2\_HOM[x]  
LV\_SOI\_ACT\_UPD[x] = 0  
TI\_ACT\_UPD[x] = TI\_2\_HOM[x]

(2)ELSE – homogeneous mode single injection

Handling of makeup pulse

(4)IF LC\_IV\_ADD\_PLS\_SNGH\_ENA = 1

(4)THEN

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjChargePer(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1,  
IN Period = T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_1[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer2(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1,  
IN Period = T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_1[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer1(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1, IN Period = 0)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargeDly(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1, IN Period = 0)

(5)IF (LC\_INJ\_PLS\_UPD\_MOD = AUTONOMOUS)

(5)THEN


EOI\_INJ\_UPD\_PSN = IP\_EOI\_INJ\_UPD\_PSN(N\_32)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulsePosition(IN Cyl=x, IN Pls\_nr= 1,  
IN Pls\_position = EOI\_INJ\_UPD\_PSN)

(5)ELSE

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulsePosition(IN Cyl=x, IN Pls\_nr= 1,

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6462 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

IN Pls\_position = **MAX**(C\_SOI\_MIN\_UPD\_PLS\_SNGH; EOI\_LIM\_HOM))

(5)**ENDIF**

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseUpdFac(IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 1,  
IN Fac\_add\_pls = FAC\_ADD\_PULSE)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPlsUpdMinPer(IN Cyl= x, IN Ti\_min = TI\_ADD\_PULSE\_MIN)

(5a)**IF** LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_HOM[x] = 1

(5a)**THEN**

TI\_1\_ADD\_DLY\_HOM =

IP\_TI\_ADD\_DLY\_HPDI\_EGY\_H(PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_1\_HOM[x])

(5a)**ELSE**

TI\_1\_ADD\_DLY\_HOM =

IP\_TI\_ADD\_DLY\_HPDI\_EGY\_L(PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_1\_HOM[x])

(5a)**ENDIF**

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPlsUpdOffset(IN Cyl= x, IN Upd\_offset = TI\_1\_ADD\_DLY\_HOM)

SOI\_EOI\_ACT\_UPD[x] = **MAX**(C\_SOI\_MIN\_UPD\_PLS\_SNGH; EOI\_LIM\_HOM)

LV\_SOI\_ACT\_UPD[x] = 1

(4)**ELSE**

SOI\_EOI\_ACT\_UPD[x] = SOI\_1\_HOM[x]

LV\_SOI\_ACT\_UPD[x] = 1

(4)**ENDIF**

(2)**ENDIF** – homogeneous single injection

Calculations for all homogeneous modes

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjChargePer(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
IN Period = T\_CHA\_PER\_HOM\_1[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer2(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_1\_2[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer1(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_1\_1[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargeDly(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_DLY\_HOM\_1[x])

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_ACT[x] = LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_HOM[x]

(2a)**IF** CRK\_WIN\_SEL\_IGN\_INJ[x] != "RTD\_WIN"

(2a)**THEN**

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_ACK[x] = LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_ACT[x]


(2a)**ENDIF**

Service tool intervention

(6)**IF** LV\_TI\_EXT\_ADJ[x] = 0

(6)**THEN** – no service tool intervention

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6463 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulsePosition (IN Cyl=x, IN Pls\_nr= 0,  
IN Pls\_position= SOI\_1\_HOM[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseDuration (IN Cyl=x, IN Pls\_nr= 0,  
Pls\_duration= TI\_1\_HOM[x])

SOI\_EOI\_ACT\_SWI[x] = SOI\_1\_HOM[x]  
LV\_SOI\_ACT\_SWI[x] = 1  
TI\_1\_HOM\_ACT[x] = TI\_1\_HOM[x]  
IDX\_TI\_1\_HOM\_ACT[x] = IDX\_TI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x]

(6)ELSE - service tool intervention

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulsePosition (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 0,  
IN Pls\_position= C\_SOI\_EXT\_ADJ)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseDuration (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 0,  
IN Pls\_duration= TI\_EXT\_ADJ[x])

SOI\_EOI\_ACT\_SWI[x] = C\_SOI\_EXT\_ADJ  
LV\_SOI\_ACT\_SWI[x] = 1  
TI\_1\_HOM\_ACT[x] = TI\_EXT\_ADJ[x]  
IDX\_TI\_1\_HOM\_ACT[x] = IDX\_TI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x]

(6)ENDIF

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjSOILim (IN Cyl= x, IN Packet\_nr= 0, IN Soi\_lim= SOI\_LIM)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjEOILim (IN Cyl= x, IN Packet\_nr= 0, IN Eoi\_lim= EOI\_LIM\_HOM)

(1)ENDIF (HOM mode)

Stratified combustion mode

(9)IF (INJ\_MOD[x] BitwiseAND NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1) = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_S

(9)THEN

Set limits

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjSOILim(IN Cyl= x, IN Packet\_nr= 0,IN Soi\_lim= SOI\_LIM)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjEOILim(IN Cyl= x, IN Packet\_nr= 0, IN Eoi\_lim= 0° CRK)

(10)IF (INJ\_MOD[x] BitwiseAND NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_2) ≠ NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE

(10)THEN – stratified multi injecton

Settings for second pulse:

Set injector needle lift by charge and discharge time

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjChargePer(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1,  
IN Period = T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_2[x])


ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer2(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_2\_2[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer1(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_2\_1[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargeDly(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_2[x])

Set time and phasing

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6464 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulsePosition(IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 1,  
IN Pls\_position= T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_EXT[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseDuration(IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 1,  
IN Pls\_duration= TI\_2\_S[x])

(11)IF (INJ\_MOD[x] BitwiseAND NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_2)  
= NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MULTI\_PLS3

(11)THEN – stratified triple injection

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjChargePer(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2,  
IN Period = T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_3[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer2(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_3\_2[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer1(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_3\_1[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargeDly(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_3[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulsePosition(IN Cyl=x, IN Pls\_nr= 2,  
IN Pls\_position= T\_DLY\_2\_3\_S\_EXT[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseDuration(IN Cyl=x, IN Pls\_nr= 2,  
IN Pls\_duration= TI\_3\_S[x])

(11)ENDIF

(10)ENDIF

Stratified mode single injection

Settings for first pulse Set injector needle lift by charge and discharge time

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjChargePer(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
IN Period = T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_1[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer2(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_1\_2[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer1(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_1\_1[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargeDly(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_1[x])

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_ACT[x] = LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_S[x]

(10a)IF CRK\_WIN\_SEL\_IGN\_INJ[x] != "RTD\_WIN"

(10a)THEN

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_ACK[x] = LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_ACT[x]

(10a)ENDIF


Set time and phasing

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulsePosition(IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 0, IN Pls\_position= EOI\_1\_S[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseDuration(IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 0, IN Pls\_duration= TI\_1\_S[x])

SOI\_EOI\_ACT\_SWI[x] = EOI\_1\_S[x]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6465 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_SOI\_ACT\_SWI[x] = 0  
 TI\_ACT\_SWI[x] = TI\_1\_S[x]

SOI\_EOI\_ACT\_UPD[x] = EOI\_1\_S[x]  
 LV\_SOI\_ACT\_UPD[x] = 0  
 TI\_ACT\_UPD[x] = TI\_1\_S[x]

(9) **ENDIF** (S mode)

Homogeneous Stratified mode

(11) **IF** (INJ\_MOD[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1) = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_HOMS  
 (11) **THEN**

Set limits

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjSOILim(IN Cyl= x, IN Packet\_nr= 0, IN Soi\_lim= SOI\_LIM)

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjEOILim(IN Cyl= x, IN Packet\_nr= 0, IN Eoi\_lim= 0° CRK)

(12) **IF** (INJ\_MOD[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_2) ≠ NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE

(12) **THEN** - Homogeneous Stratified mode multi injection

Settings for second pulse:

Set injector needle lift by charge and discharge time

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjChargePer(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1,  
 IN Period = T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_2[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer2(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1,  
 IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_2\_2[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer1(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1,  
 IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_2\_1[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargeDly(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 1,  
 IN Period = T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_2[x])

Set time and phasing

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulsePosition(IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 1,  
 IN Pls\_position= EOI\_2\_HOMS[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseDuration(IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 1,  
 IN Pls\_duration= TI\_2\_S[x])

(13) **IF** (INJ\_MOD[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_2)  
 = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MULTI\_PLS3

(13) **THEN** - Homogeneous Stratified mode triple injection


ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjChargePer(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2,  
 IN Period = T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_3[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer2(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2,  
 IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_3\_2[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer1(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2,  
 IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_3\_1[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargeDly(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 2,  
 IN Period = T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_3[x])

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6466 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulsePosition(IN Cyl=x, IN Pls\_nr= 2,  
IN Pls\_position= EOI\_3\_HOMS[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseDuration(IN Cyl=x, IN Pls\_nr= 2,  
IN Pls\_duration= TI\_3\_S[x])

(13)ENDIF

SOI\_EOI\_ACT\_UPD[x] = EOI\_2\_HOMS[x]

LV\_SOI\_ACT\_UPD[x] = 0

TI\_ACT\_UPD[x] = TI\_2\_S[x]

(12)ELSE – homogeneous stratified mode single injection

SOI\_EOI\_ACT\_UPD[x] = SOI\_1\_HOMS[x]

LV\_SOI\_ACT\_UPD[x] = 1

(12)ENDIF

Homogeneous Stratified mode single injection and multi injection

Settings for first pulse Set injector needle lift by charge and discharge time

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjChargePer(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
IN Period = T\_CHA\_PER\_S\_1[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer2(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_1\_2[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargePer1(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,  
IN Period = T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_1\_1[x])

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjDischargeDly(IN Cyl = x, IN Pls\_nr = 0,

IN Period = T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_1[x])

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_ACT[x] = LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_S[x]

(10a)IF CRK\_WIN\_SEL\_IGN\_INJ[x] != "RTD\_WIN"

(10a)THEN

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_ACK[x] = LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_ACT[x]

(10a)ENDIF

Set time and phasing

ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulsePosition(IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 0,  
IN Pls\_position= SOI\_1\_HOMS[x])


ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjPulseDuration (IN Cyl= x, IN Pls\_nr= 0, IN Pls\_duration= TI\_1\_S[x])

SOI\_EOI\_ACT\_SWI[x] = SOI\_1\_HOMS[x]

LV\_SOI\_ACT\_SWI[x] = 1

(11)ENDIF (end HOMS mode)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6467 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.4.20.3 Update ignition data

**Note:** Calculate this section only if called by another section.

**(1)IF** INJ\_MOD[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1 = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_S

**(1)THEN** – stratified combustion mode

IGA\_IGC\_H\_RNG\_ACT[x] = IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG\_S[x]  
TD\_TMP\_SYN = TD\_S

**(1)ELSE**

**(2)IF** INJ\_MOD[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1 = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_HOMS

**(2)THEN** – homogeneous-stratified combustion mode

IGA\_IGC\_H\_RNG\_ACT[x] = IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG\_HOMS[x]  
TD\_TMP\_SYN = TD\_S

**(2)ELSE** – homogeneous combustion mode


IGA\_IGC\_H\_RNG\_ACT[x] = IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG[x]  
TD\_TMP\_SYN = TD

**(2)ENDIF**

**(1)ENDIF**

TD\_IGC\_ACT[x] = **MIN**(TD\_LIM\_MAX; **MAX**(NC\_TD\_LIM\_MIN; TD\_TMP\_SYN + TD\_AD[x]))

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706K02.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6468 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.4.20.4 Check engine position

**Note:** Calculate this section only if called by another section.

This section calculates the actual engine position of the given cylinder x and the possibility of injection mode switch or data update.

LV\_INH\_INJ\_UPD\_MOD\_UPD[x] = 0

Set acknowledged injector needle lift of first injection pulse to value transmitted to BSW:

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_ACK[x] = LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_ACT[x]

CRK\_PSN\_INJ\_BAS[x] = ((720° - PSN\_ENG - CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0]) + (x\*720°/NC\_CYL\_NR) + 720°) **MODULO** 720°

(1) **IF** LC\_IGN\_UPD\_STAT\_ENA = 0 **OR**  
Bit x of STATE\_INJ\_UPD\_ENA = 1

(1) **THEN**

CRK\_PSN\_ENG\_IGN\_INJ\_UPD[x] = CRK\_PSN\_INJ\_BAS[x] -  
C\_T\_OFS\_UPD\_IGN\_INJ\_SYN \* FAC\_N

**Note:** In case of C\_T\_OFS\_UPD\_IGN\_INJ\_SYN \* FAC\_N > CRK\_PSN\_INJ\_BAS[x], limit CRK\_PSN\_ENG\_IGN\_INJ\_UPD[x] to zero!

CRK\_WIN\_SEL\_TMP = "NO\_WIN"

CRK\_WIN\_SEL\_PREV = CRK\_WIN\_SEL\_IGN\_INJ[x]

(2) **IF** CRK\_PSN\_INJ\_BAS[x] < CRK\_PSN\_STAT\_WIN\_ST

(2) **THEN**

CRK\_WIN\_SEL\_TMP = "RTD\_WIN"

(2) **ELSE**

(3) **IF** CRK\_PSN\_INJ\_BAS[x] > CRK\_PSN\_STAT\_WIN\_END

(3) **THEN**

CRK\_WIN\_SEL\_TMP = "ADC\_WIN"

(3) **ELSE**

(3a) **IF** INJ\_MOD[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1 =  
NC\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM

(3a) **THEN**

(4) **IF** INJ\_MOD[x] = "SNGH"

(4) **THEN**

(4a) **IF** LV\_ADD\_PULSE\_ENA = 0

**OR** LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_HOM[x] !=

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_ACT[x]

**OR** LC\_IV\_ADD\_PLS\_SNGH\_ENA = 0

**OR** (TI\_1\_HOM[x] > TI\_1\_HOM\_ACT[x])


**AND** IDX\_TI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x] < IDX\_TI\_1\_HOM\_ACT[x])

**OR** (TI\_1\_HOM[x] < TI\_1\_HOM\_ACT[x])

**AND** IDX\_TI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x] > IDX\_TI\_1\_HOM\_ACT[x])

(4a) **THEN**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6469 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV\_INH\_INJ\_UPD\_MOD\_UPD[x] = 1

(4a)ENDIF

(4)ELSE

(5)IF LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_HOM[x] !=

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_ACT[x]

OR (LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_HOM[x] = 0 AND  
LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_2\_HOM[x] = 1)

OR LC\_IV\_ADD\_PLS\_MPLH\_ENA = 0

OR LV\_INJ\_PLS\_UPD\_MPLH\_DEAC = 1

OR (TI\_1\_HOM[x] > TI\_1\_HOM\_ACT[x])

AND IDX\_TI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x] < IDX\_TI\_1\_HOM\_ACT[x])

OR (TI\_1\_HOM[x] < TI\_1\_HOM\_ACT[x])

AND IDX\_TI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x] > IDX\_TI\_1\_HOM\_ACT[x])

(5)THEN

LV\_INH\_INJ\_UPD\_MOD\_UPD[x] = 1

(5)ENDIF

(4)ENDIF

(3a)ENDIF

(3b)IF (INJ\_MOD[x] = "HOMS" OR INJ\_MOD[x] = "HOMS+PLS3")

AND LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_S[x] !=

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_ACT[x]

(3b)THEN

LV\_INH\_INJ\_UPD\_MOD\_UPD[x] = 1

(3b)ENDIF

(6)IF INJ\_MOD[x] != INJ\_MOD\_SP[x]

OR LV\_INH\_INJ\_UPD\_MOD\_UPD[x] = 1

(6)THEN – check window for switching to INJ\_MOD\_SP[x]

LV\_INJ\_MOD\_UPD = 0

(6)ELSE - check window for update of INJ\_MOD[x]

LV\_INJ\_MOD\_UPD = 1

(6)ENDIF

**Calculate section 41.4.20.5** (check variable window (input:

LV\_INJ\_MOD\_UPD; output:

LV\_IGN\_INJ\_UPD\_WIN))

(7)IF LV\_IGN\_INJ\_UPD\_WIN = 1

(7)THEN

CRK\_WIN\_SEL\_TMP = "ADC\_WIN"


(7)ENDIF

(3)ENDIF

(2)ENDIF

CRK\_WIN\_SEL\_IGN\_INJ[x] = CRK\_WIN\_SEL\_TMP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6470 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

```

(8)IF LC_IGN_UPD_STAT_ENA = 0
(8)THEN
    (9)IF CRK_WIN_SEL_TMP = "ADC_WIN"
        OR (CRK_WIN_SEL_TMP = "NO_WIN"
        AND CRK_WIN_SEL_PREV = "RTD_WIN")
    (9)THEN
        STATE_UPD_IGN[x] = "TRIG_IT"
    (9)ELSE
        STATE_UPD_IGN[x] = "NONE"
    (9)ENDIF
(8)ELSE
    (10)IF INJ_MOD[x] != INJ_MOD_SP[x]
    (10)THEN
        (11)IF CRK_WIN_SEL_TMP = "ADC_WIN"
            OR (CRK_WIN_SEL_TMP != "RTD_WIN"
            AND CRK_PSN_INJ_BAS[x] <
CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UPD_ST
            AND CRK_PSN_INJ_BAS[x] >
CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UPD_END)
        (11)THEN
            STATE_UPD_IGN[x] = "TRIG_IT"
        (11)ELSE
            STATE_UPD_IGN[x] = "NONE"
        (11)ENDIF
    (10)ELSE
        (12)IF CRK_PSN_INJ_BAS[x] < CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UPD_ST
            AND CRK_PSN_INJ_BAS[x] >
CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UPD_END
        (12)THEN
            STATE_UPD_IGN[x] = "TRIG_IT"
        (12)ELSE
            STATE_UPD_IGN[x] = "NONE"
        (12)ENDIF
    (10)ENDIF
(8)ENDIF
(1)ELSE
    CRK_WIN_SEL_IGN_INJ[x] = "NO_CLC"
    (13)IF CRK_PSN_INJ_BAS[x] < CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UPD_ST
        AND CRK_PSN_INJ_BAS[x] > CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UPD_END
    (13)THEN
        STATE_UPD_IGN[x] = "TRIG_IT"

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6471 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---


(13)ELSE

STATE\_UPD\_IGN[x] = "NONE"

(13)ENDIF

(1)ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6472 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.4.20.5 Check variable window

**Note:** Calculate this section only if called by another section.

**Note:** This section works like a function with LV\_INJ\_MOD\_UPD as input and LV\_IGN\_INJ\_UPD\_WIN as output.

This section calculates, if an injection mode switch (LV\_INJ\_MOD\_UPD = 0) or an injection data update at no mode switch (LV\_INJ\_MOD\_UPD = 1) is possible. Therefore, the engine position must be within the "variable window". This is indicated by LV\_IGN\_INJ\_UPD\_WIN = 1.

LV\_IGN\_INJ\_UPD\_WIN = 0

(1)IF CRK\_PSN\_ENG\_IGN\_INJ\_UPD[x] > (IGA\_IGC\_H\_RNG\_ACT[x] – CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0]

+

TD\_IGC\_ACT[x] \* FAC\_N)

(1)THEN

(2)IF LV\_INJ\_MOD\_UPD = 1

(2)THEN – calculate temporary values of previous SOI for data update

(3)IF LV\_SOI\_ACT\_UPD[x] = 1

(3)THEN

SOI\_TMP\_SYN\_PREV = SOI\_EOI\_ACT\_UPD[x]

(3)ELSE

SOI\_TMP\_SYN\_PREV = SOI\_EOI\_ACT\_UPD[x] + TI\_ACT\_UPD[x] \*

FAC\_N

(3)ENDIF

(2)ELSE – calculate temporary values of previous SOI for injection mode switch

(4)IF LV\_SOI\_ACT\_SWI[x] = 1

(4)THEN

SOI\_TMP\_SYN\_PREV = SOI\_EOI\_ACT\_SWI[x]

(4)ELSE

SOI\_TMP\_SYN\_PREV = SOI\_EOI\_ACT\_SWI[x] + TI\_ACT\_SWI[x] \* FAC\_N

(4)ENDIF

(2)ENDIF

(5)IF CRK\_PSN\_ENG\_IGN\_INJ\_UPD[x] > SOI\_TMP\_SYN\_PREV

(5)THEN

**Calculate section 41.4.20.6** (Determine new ignition and injection values for variable window)

(6)IF CRK\_PSN\_ENG\_IGN\_INJ\_UPD[x] >

MAX(IGA\_TMP\_SYN – CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0] + (TD\_TMP\_SYN + TD\_AD[x]) \* FAC\_N;  
SOI\_TMP\_SYN)


(6)THEN – switch or update to new ignition and injection data also possible

LV\_IGN\_INJ\_UPD\_WIN = 1


(6)ENDIF

(5)ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6473 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Injection realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>4W706K02.00C</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6474 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 41.4.20.6 Determine new ignition and injection values for variable window

**Note:** Calculate this section only if called by another section.

This section calculates the temporary values of ignition angle, dwell time and start of injection for either mode switch (LV\_INJ\_MOD\_UPD = 0) or data update in case of no mode switch (LV\_INJ\_MOD\_UPD = 1).

(1) **IF** LV\_INJ\_MOD\_UPD = 1

(1) **THEN** – calculate temporary values for data update

(2) **IF** INJ\_MOD[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1 = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_S

(2) **THEN** – stratified combustion mode

IGA\_TMP\_SYN = IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG\_S[x]

TD\_TMP\_SYN = TD\_S

SOI\_TMP\_SYN = EOI\_1\_S[x] + TI\_1\_S[x] \* FAC\_N

(2) **ELSE**

(3) **IF** INJ\_MOD[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1 = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_HOMS

(3) **THEN** – homogeneous-stratified combustion mode

IGA\_TMP\_SYN = IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG\_HOMS[x]

TD\_TMP\_SYN = TD\_S

(4) **IF** INJ\_MOD[x] = "HOMS\_SNG"

(4) **THEN**

SOI\_TMP\_SYN = SOI\_1\_HOMS[x]

(4) **ELSE**

SOI\_TMP\_SYN = EOI\_2\_HOMS[x] + TI\_2\_S[x] \* FAC\_N

(4) **ENDIF**

(3) **ELSE** – homogeneous combustion mode

IGA\_TMP\_SYN = IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG[x]

TD\_TMP\_SYN = TD

(5) **IF** INJ\_MOD[x] = "SNGH"

(5) **THEN**

(5a) **IF** LC\_IV\_ADD\_PLS\_SNGH\_ENA = 1

(5a) **THEN**

SOI\_TMP\_SYN = **MAX**(C\_SOI\_MIN\_UPD\_PLS\_SNGH;

EOI\_LIM\_HOM)

(5a) **ELSE**

SOI\_TMP\_SYN = SOI\_1\_HOM[x]

(5a) **ENDIF**


(5) **ELSE**

SOI\_TMP\_SYN = EOI\_2\_HOM[x] + TI\_2\_HOM[x] \* FAC\_N

(5) **ENDIF**

(3) **ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706K02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6475 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

(2)ENDIF

(1)ELSE – calculate temporary values for mode switch

(6)IF INJ\_MOD\_SP[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1 = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_S

(6)THEN – stratified combustion mode

IGA\_TMP\_SYN = IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG\_S[x]

TD\_TMP\_SYN = TD\_S

SOI\_TMP\_SYN = SOI\_1\_S[x] + TI\_1\_S[x] \* FAC\_N

(6)ELSE

(7)IF INJ\_MOD\_SP[x] **BitwiseAND** NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1 = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_HOMS

(7)THEN – homogeneous-stratified combustion mode

IGA\_TMP\_SYN = IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG\_HOMS[x]

TD\_TMP\_SYN = TD\_S

SOI\_TMP\_SYN = SOI\_1\_HOMS[x]

(7)ELSE – homogeneous combustion mode

IGA\_TMP\_SYN = IGA\_AV\_H\_RNG[x]

TD\_TMP\_SYN = TD


SOI\_TMP\_SYN = SOI\_1\_HOM[x]

(7)ENDIF

(6)ENDIF

(1)ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706K02.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6476 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.5 Transfer to basic software (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Factor to correct the measured injector voltage due to end of line trimming					
FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Factor to correct the measured injector charge due to end of line trimming					

### Input data:

C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_0_0	C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_0_1	C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_0_CPL	C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_1_0
C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_1_1	C_FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_1_CPL	C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PB_K_0_0	C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PB_K_0_1
C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PB_K_0_CPL	C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PB_K_1_0	C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PB_K_1_1	C_FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PB_K_1_CPL
NC_PBK_IV_NR			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This function reads the ECU end of line trimming values for piezo injector energy measurement. A check against the complementary values is done as well as a plausibility check.

### General information:

The pizo injector energy measurement consists of a voltage measurement and a charge measurement. Both kinds of measurement have to be calibrated at the end of production line (EOL trimming) to improve measurement accuracy. The results of the EOL trimming are one correction factor for voltage measurement and one correciton factor for charge measurement for each injection driver ATIC.

### Signal flow diagram:

-

### Description:

If the functionality is activated by LC, each values are checked against their complementary values which are also stored within the ECU at end of produciton line. After that, a plausibility check is done by using an upper and a lower threshold. If the complementary check or the plausibility check fails or if the functionality is deactivated by LC, the trimming factors are set to 1.


### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* only once at reset

*Activation:* every engine state

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43708001.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6477 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Deactivation: -

## Formula section:

(1) IF LC\_FAC\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_ENA = 1  
(1) THEN

### Injector voltage correction of first power bank:

Check the ECU end of line trimming values against their binary complement and select

a

valid value or set the correction factor to one in case of invalid trimming values.

(2) IF (C\_FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_0\_0 **BitwiseXOR** C\_FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_0\_CPL = FFFFH)

(2) THEN

FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK[0] = C\_FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_0\_0

(2) ELSE

(3) IF (C\_FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_0\_1 **BitwiseXOR**

C\_FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_0\_CPL = FFFFH)

(3) THEN

FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK[0] = C\_FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_0\_1

(3) ELSE

FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK[0] = 1

(3) ENDIF

(2) ENDIF

Check the calculated correction factor for plausibility

(4) IF (FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK[0] > C\_FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_MAX\_PLAUS **OR**  
(FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK[0] < C\_FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_MIN\_PLAUS)

(4) THEN

FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK[0] = 1

(4) ENDIF

### Injector charge correction of first power bank:

Check the ECU end of line trimming values against their binary complement and select

a

valid value or set the correction factor to one in case of invalid trimming values.

(5) IF (C\_FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_0\_0 **BitwiseXOR** C\_FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_0\_CPL = FFFFH)

(5) THEN

FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK[0] = C\_FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_0\_0

(5) ELSE

(6) IF (C\_FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_0\_1 **BitwiseXOR**

C\_FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_0\_CPL = FFFFH)

(6) THEN

FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK[0] = C\_FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_0\_1

(6) ELSE

FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK[0] = 1


(6) ENDIF

(5) ENDIF

Check the calculated correction factor for plausibility

(7) IF (FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK[0] > C\_FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_MAX\_PLAUS **OR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	43708001.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6478 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

(FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK[0] < C\_FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_MIN\_PLAUS)

**(7) THEN**

FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK[0] = 1

**(7) ENDIF**

Injector voltage correction of second power bank:

Check the ECU end of line trimming values against their binary complement and select

a

valid value or set the correction factor to one in case of invalid trimming values.

**(8) IF** (C\_FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_1\_0 **BitwiseXOR** C\_FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_1\_CPL = FFFFH)

**(8) THEN**

FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK[1] = C\_FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_1\_0

**(8) ELSE**

**(9) IF** (C\_FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_1\_1 **BitwiseXOR**

C\_FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_1\_CPL = FFFFH)

**(9) THEN**

FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK[1] = C\_FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_1\_1

**(9) ELSE**

FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK[1] = 1

**(9) ENDIF**

**(8) ENDIF**

Check the calculated correction factor for plausibility

**(10) IF** (FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK[1] > C\_FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_MAX\_PLAUS **OR**  
(FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK[1] < C\_FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_MIN\_PLAUS)

**(10) THEN**

FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK[1] = 1

**(10) ENDIF**

Injector charge correction of second power bank:

Check the ECU end of line trimming values against their binary complement and select

a

valid value or set the correction factor to one in case of invalid trimming values.

**(11) IF** (C\_FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_1\_0 **BitwiseXOR**  
C\_FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_1\_CPL = FFFFH)

**(11) THEN**

FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK[1] = C\_FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_1\_0

**(11) ELSE**

**(12) IF** (C\_FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_1\_1 **BitwiseXOR**

C\_FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_1\_CPL = FFFFH)

**(12) THEN**

FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK[1] = C\_FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_1\_1

**(12) ELSE**

FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK[1] = 1

**(12) ENDIF**

**(11) ENDIF**


Check the calculated correction factor for plausibility

**(13) IF** (FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK[1] > C\_FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_MAX\_PLAUS **OR**  
(FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK[1] < C\_FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK\_MIN\_PLAUS)

**(13) THEN**

FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK[1] = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43708001.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6479 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## (13) ENDIF

### (1) ELSE

(1) FOR i = 0 TO NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR - 1

FAC\_V\_IV\_MES\_PBK[i] = 1

FAC\_CHA\_IV\_MES\_PBK[i] = 1

(1) ENDFOR

### (1) ENDIF

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC FAC_IV_MES_PBK_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable the use of ECU end of line trimming values for injector voltage and charge measurement					
C FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_MAX_PLAUS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Maximum value for injector voltage correction plausibility check due to end of line trimming					
C FAC_V_IV_MES_PBK_MIN_PLAUS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Minimum value for injector voltage correction plausibility check due to end of line trimming					
C FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_MAX_PLAUS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Maximum value for injector charge correction plausibility check due to end of line trimming					
C FAC_CHA_IV_MES_PBK_MIN_PLAUS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Minimum value for injector charge correction plausibility check due to end of line trimming					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43708001.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6480 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 41.6 Injection phase for homogeneous mode, 1. pulse

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EOI_1_HOM	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of injection for homogeneous mode, 1.pulse - non cylinder individual HPDI-Version					
SOI_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start of injection for homogeneous mode, 1.pulse - cylinder individual HPDI-Version					
EOI_LIM_HOM	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Latest possible EOI at homogeneous mode					
SOI_LIM	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Earliest possible SOI					
LV_CRK_DIF_SOI_EOI_LIM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Difference between SOI and EOI is beyond the maximum, the pulse will be limited					
CRK_DIF_SOI_IGN_HOM	V/O	0...F00H	0...1440	0.375	[°CRK]
Current start of injection phase related to ignition TDC					
CRK_INJ_BAS[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	F100...F00H	-1440...1440	0.375	[°CRK]
Cylinder individual zero position for phasing related to ignition TDC					
LV_EOI_LIM_HOM	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
At least one injection was repositioned to EOI_LIM_HOM					
SOI_1_HOM_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Calculated start of injection for homogeneous mode, 1.pulse - cylinder individual HPDI-Version					
SOI_1_HOM_MAX	-	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Maximum start of injection angle for homogeneous mode, 1.pulse					

### Input data:

CAM_SHIFT_EX	CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_I NJR	EOI_2_HOM_EXT[NC_CY L_NR]	FAC_N
FUP_H_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP NR]	INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ	LV_EOI_2_DELTA_HOM_ CUS	LV_EOI_ST_ENA
LV_ST_END	NC_CBK_HPP_NR	NC_CRK_INJ_BAS_REF	NC_CRK_INJ_REF_TDC
NC_CRK_INJ_RNG	NC_CYL_NR	NC_INJ_MOD_SINGLE	NC_T_MIN_OFS_INJ_CYL
NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ	SOI_1_HOM_EXT[NC_CY L_NR]	T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_1[NC CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_HOM_1_1[ NC_CYL_NR]
TI_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_1_HOM_CLC_MAX		

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_EOI_LIM_HOM_FUP_COR	8	0...780H	-360...360	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_FUP_H_1_INJR	8	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
FUP correction of EOI_LIM_HOM					
C_EOI_LIM_HOM	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Latest possible EOI at homogeneous mode					
C_EOI_LIM_HOM_ST	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Latest possible EOI at homogeneous mode at start					
C_EOI_LIM_HOM_MULTI_COR	1	FC40...3C0H	-360...360	0.375	[°CRK]
Correction value for calculation of the latest possible EOI, if homogeneous multi injection mode is active					
C_SOI_LIM	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Earliest possible SOI					
LC_SOI_1_HOM_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706C01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6481 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Switch to activate the manual setpoint for homogeneous SOI					
C_SOI_1_HOM_MAN	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Manual setpoint for homogeneous SOI					
LC_SOI_1_HOM_ST_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to activate the manual setpoint for homogeneous SOI during start					
C_SOI_1_HOM_ST_MAN	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Manual setpoint for homogeneous SOI during start					
C_EOI_LIM_HOM_CH_COR	1	FC40...3C0H	-360...360	0.375	[°CRK]
Additive correction on EOI_LIM_HOM during catalyst heating					
LC_EOI_DLY_AS_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable EOI calibration of by second discharge phase.					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### 41.6.1 Definition of the injection range

#### Application conditions:

Activation: at reset  
 Deactivation: -  
 Initialization: -  
 Recurrence: once at reset

The fuel can be injected over a range of 720 °CRK. The cylinder individual zero position of this range is defined via the constants NC\_CRK\_INJ\_REF\_TDC and NC\_CRK\_INJ\_BAS\_REF with reference to the ignition TDC of cylinder 0, see figure below.

#### Formula section:


Related to tdc cylinder 0:

**FOR** x = 0 **TO** (NC\_CYL\_NR-1) **DO**:

$$CRK\_INJ\_BAS[x] = NC\_CRK\_INJ\_REF\_TDC + NC\_CRK\_INJ\_BAS\_REF - x * (720 / NC\_CYL\_NR)$$

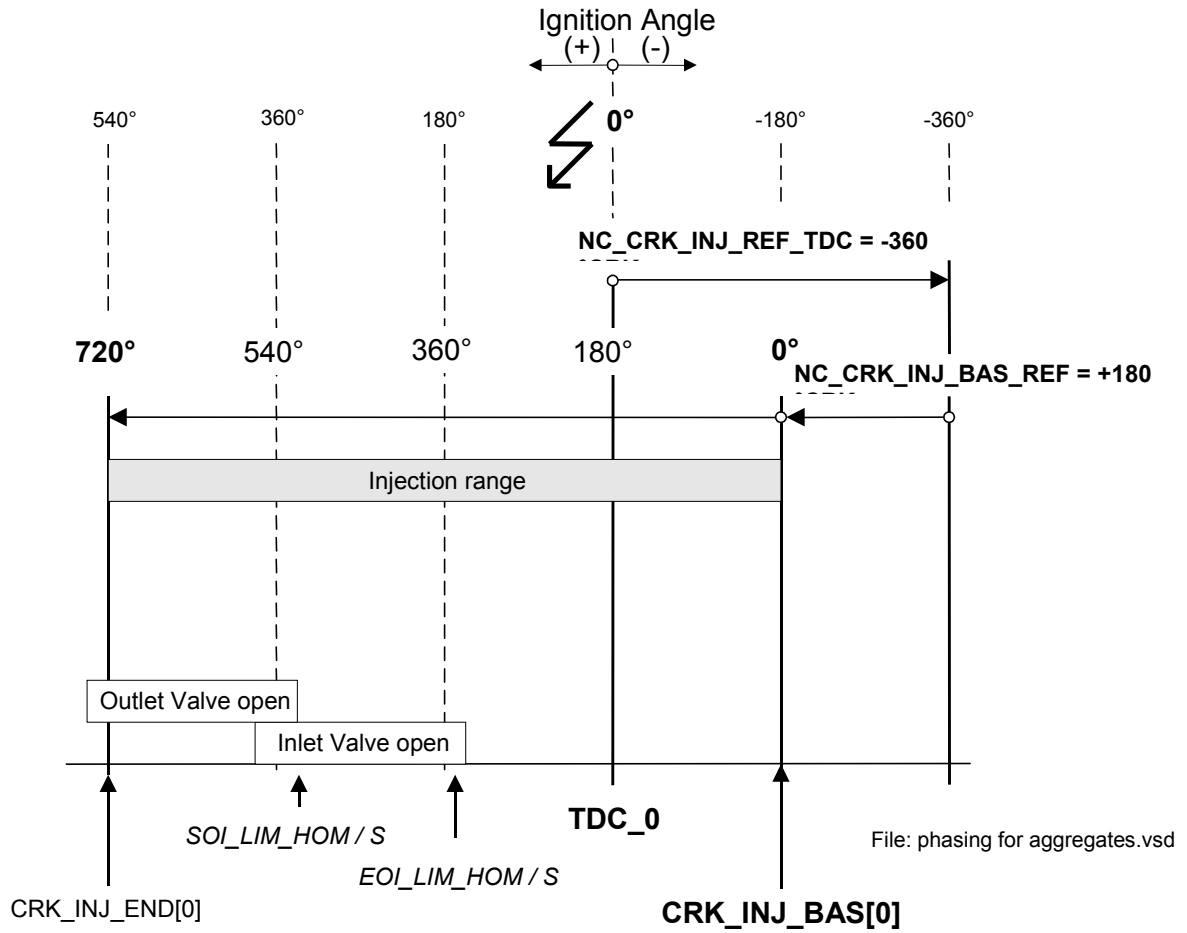
**ENDFOR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6482 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706C01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6483 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Definition of the non calibrateable constants:

NC\_CRK\_INJ\_REF\_TDC = -360°CRK

NC\_CRK\_INJ\_BAS = 180 °CRK

## For loop for runtime optimization:

In this specification the for loop

```
FOR i = 0, i < NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ DO  
    x = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR + i  
    (1a)IF x >= NC_CYL_NR  
    (1a)THEN  
        x = x - NC_CYL_NR  
    (1a)ENDIF  
    <loop content>
```

**ENDFOR**


is substituted by

```
FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO  
    <loop content>
```

**ENDFOR**

**Note: In the for loops, x will be used as loop variable to indicate the cylinder x!**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706C01.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6484 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.6.2 Injection phasing at start

### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_ST\_END = 0  
 Deactivation: -  
 Initialization: -  
 Recurrence: 10ms

### Formula section:

All calculations are related to CRK\_INJ\_BAS[NC\_CYL\_NR].

EOI\_LIM\_HOM = 0

(1) IF (single injection)

INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE (if single injection is requested)

(1) THEN

FOR m = 0 TO NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR - 1 DO

EOI\_LIM\_HOM = MAX(EOI\_LIM\_HOM;  
 C\_EOI\_LIM\_HOM\_ST + IP\_EOI\_LIM\_HOM\_FUP\_COR (Input: FUP\_H\_INJ[m]))

ENDFOR

(1) ELSE (multiple injection)

For double injection the minimum injection angle will be limited by the following calculation:

FOR m = 0 TO NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR - 1 DO

EOI\_LIM\_HOM = MAX(EOI\_LIM\_HOM;  
 C\_EOI\_LIM\_HOM\_ST + IP\_EOI\_LIM\_HOM\_FUP\_COR (Input: FUP\_H\_INJ[m])  
 + C\_EOI\_LIM\_HOM\_MULTI\_COR )

ENDFOR

(1) ENDIF

SOI\_LIM = C\_SOI\_LIM + CAM\_SHIFT\_EX

Check if the difference between SOI and EOI is beyond the maximum.

(2) IF

(TI\_1\_HOM\_CLC\_MAX \* FAC\_N + EOI\_LIM\_HOM) > SOI\_LIM

(2) THEN


LV\_CRK\_DIF\_SOI\_EOI\_LIM = 1 (TI is beyond the maximum)

(2) ELSE

LV\_CRK\_DIF\_SOI\_EOI\_LIM = 0 (TI is below the maximum)

(2) ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706C01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6485 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of SOI:

### (3) IF

LC\_SOI\_1\_HOM\_ST\_MAN = 1

### (3) THEN

#### (1) FOR x = 0 TO (NC\_CYL\_NR -1) DO:

SOI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x] = C\_SOI\_1\_HOM\_ST\_MAN

#### (1) ENDFOR

### (3) ELSE

#### (4) IF LV\_EOI\_ST\_ENA = 1

#### (4) THEN

##### (4a)IF LC\_EOI\_DLY\_AS\_ENA = 1

##### (4a)THEN

##### (2a) FOR x = 0 TO (NC\_CYL\_NR -1) DO:

SOI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x] =  
(TI\_1\_HOM[x] + T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_1\_1[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_HOM\_1[x])  
\* FAC\_N + EOI\_2\_HOM\_EXT[x]

##### (2a) ENDFOR

##### (4a)ELSE

##### (2) FOR x = 0 TO (NC\_CYL\_NR -1) DO:

SOI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x] = TI\_1\_HOM[x] \* FAC\_N + EOI\_2\_HOM\_EXT[x]

##### (2) ENDFOR

##### (4a)ENDIF

#### (4) ELSE

#### (3) FOR x = 0 TO (NC\_CYL\_NR -1) DO:

SOI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x] = SOI\_1\_HOM\_EXT[x]

#### (3) ENDFOR

#### (4) ENDIF

### (3) ENDIF

## Limitation to the end of injection:

SOI\_1\_HOM\_MAX = 0

#### (4) FOR x = 0 TO (NC\_CYL\_NR -1) DO:


#### (5) IF

SOI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x] - TI\_1\_HOM[x] \* FAC\_N < EOI\_LIM\_HOM

#### (5) THEN

SOI\_1\_HOM[x] = EOI\_LIM\_HOM + TI\_1\_HOM[x] \* FAC\_N

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706C01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6486 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_EOI\_LIM\_HOM = 1      At least one injection was repositioned to EOI\_LIM\_HOM

### (5) ELSE

SOI\_1\_HOM[x] = SOI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x]

LV\_EOI\_LIM\_HOM = 0

### (5) ENDIF

Limit SOI\_1\_HOM to SOI\_LIM:

SOI\_1\_HOM[x] = **MIN**(SOI\_1\_HOM[x]; SOI\_LIM)

SOI\_1\_HOM\_MAX = **MAX**(SOI\_1\_HOM\_MAX, SOI\_1\_HOM[x])

### (4) ENDFOR

### (6) IF (single injection)

INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE (if single injection is requested)

### (6) THEN

EOI\_LIM\_HOM = **MAX**(EOI\_LIM\_HOM, (SOI\_1\_HOM\_MAX  
- (NC\_CRK\_INJ\_RNG - NC\_T\_MIN\_OFS\_INJ\_CYL \* FAC\_N)))

### (6) ENDIF

EOI\_1\_HOM = 720°CRK

### (5) FOR x = 0 TO (NC\_CYL\_NR - 1) DO:


EOI\_1\_HOM = **MIN**(EOI\_1\_HOM, (SOI\_1\_HOM[x] - TI\_1\_HOM[x] \* FAC\_N))

### (5) ENDFOR

Output variable for LACO:

CRK\_DIF\_SOI\_IGN\_HOM = SOI\_1\_HOM[0] + CRK\_INJ\_BAS [0]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6487 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.6.3 Injection phasing out of start

### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_ST\_END = 1  
 Deactivation: -  
 Initialization: -  
 Recurrence: segment synchronous

### Formula section:

Out of start injection phasing is defined via SOI.  
 All calculations are related to CRK\_INJ\_BAS[NC\_CYL\_NR].

EOI\_LIM\_HOM = 0

(1) IF (single injection)

INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE (if single injection is requested)

(1) THEN

FOR m = 0 TO NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR – 1 DO

EOI\_LIM\_HOM = MAX(EOI\_LIM\_HOM;  
 C\_EOI\_LIM\_HOM + IP\_EOI\_LIM\_HOM\_FUP\_COR (Input: FUP\_H\_INJ[m]) )

ENDFOR

(1) ELSE (multiple injection)

(1a) IF LV\_EOI\_2\_DELTA\_HOM\_CUS = 1

(1a) THEN

FOR m = 0 TO NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR – 1 DO

Minimum injection angle during catalyst heating:

EOI\_LIM\_HOM = MAX(EOI\_LIM\_HOM;  
 C\_EOI\_LIM\_HOM  
 + IP\_EOI\_LIM\_HOM\_FUP\_COR (Input: FUP\_H)  
 + C\_EOI\_LIM\_HOM\_CH\_COR)

ENDFOR


(1a) ELSE

For double injection the minimum injection angle will be limited by the following calculation

FOR m = 0 TO NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR – 1 DO

EOI\_LIM\_HOM = MAX(EOI\_LIM\_HOM;  
 C\_EOI\_LIM\_HOM + IP\_EOI\_LIM\_HOM\_FUP\_COR (Input:  
 FUP\_H\_INJ[m])  
 + C\_EOI\_LIM\_HOM\_MULTI\_COR )

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706C01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6488 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## ENDFOR

### (1a) ENDIF

#### (1) ENDIF

SOI\_LIM = C\_SOI\_LIM + CAM\_SHIFT\_EX

Check it the difference between SOI and EOI is beyond the maximum.

#### (2) IF

$(TI\_1\_HOM\_CLC\_MAX * FAC\_N + EOI\_LIM\_HOM) > SOI\_LIM$

#### (2) THEN

LV\_CRK\_DIF\_SOI\_EOI\_LIM = 1 (TI is beyond the maximum)

#### (2) ELSE

LV\_CRK\_DIF\_SOI\_EOI\_LIM = 0 (TI is below the maximum)

#### (2) ENDIF

### Calculation of SOI:

#### (3) IF

LC\_SOI\_1\_HOM\_MAN = 1

#### (3) THEN

(1)FOR cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop DO

SOI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x] = C\_SOI\_1\_HOM\_MAN

(1) ENDFOR

#### (3) ELSE

(2)FOR cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop DO

Dynamical limitation of SOI under consideration of NC\_CRK\_INJ\_RNG:

(4) IF  $SOI\_1\_HOM\_EXT[x] < (EOI\_1\_HOM + (NC\_CRK\_INJ\_RNG - NC\_T\_MIN\_OFS\_INJ\_CYL * FAC\_N))$

(4) THEN

SOI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x] = SOI\_1\_HOM\_EXT[x]

(4) ELSE

SOI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x] =  $EOI\_1\_HOM + (NC\_CRK\_INJ\_RNG - NC\_T\_MIN\_OFS\_INJ\_CYL * FAC\_N)$

(4) ENDIF


(2) ENDFOR

(3) ENDIF

### Limitation to the end of injection:

SOI\_1\_HOM\_MAX = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706C01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6489 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**(3)FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

**(5) IF**

SOI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x] - TI\_1\_HOM[x] \* FAC\_N < EOI\_LIM\_HOM

**(5) THEN**

SOI\_1\_HOM[x] = EOI\_LIM\_HOM + TI\_1\_HOM[x] \* FAC\_N

LV\_EOI\_LIM\_HOM = 1            At least one injection was repositioned to EOI\_LIM\_HOM

**(5) ELSE**

SOI\_1\_HOM[x] = SOI\_1\_HOM\_CLC[x]

LV\_EOI\_LIM\_HOM = 0

**(5) ENDIF**

Limit SOI\_1\_HOM to SOI\_LIM:

SOI\_1\_HOM[x] = **MIN**(SOI\_1\_HOM[x]; SOI\_LIM)

SOI\_1\_HOM\_MAX = **MAX**(SOI\_1\_HOM\_MAX, SOI\_1\_HOM[x])

**(3) ENDFOR**

**(6) IF** (single injection)

INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE (if single injection is requested)

**(6) THEN**

EOI\_LIM\_HOM = **MAX**(EOI\_LIM\_HOM, (SOI\_1\_HOM\_MAX  
- (NC\_CRK\_INJ\_RNG - NC\_T\_MIN\_OFS\_INJ\_CYL \* FAC\_N)))

**(6) ENDIF**

EOI\_1\_HOM = 720°CRK

**(4)FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**


EOI\_1\_HOM = **MIN**(EOI\_1\_HOM, (SOI\_1\_HOM[x] - TI\_1\_HOM[x] \* FAC\_N))

**(4) ENDFOR**

Output variable for LACO (10 ms synchronous):

CRK\_DIF\_SOI\_IGN\_HOM = SOI\_1\_HOM[0] + CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6490 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 41.7 Injection phase for multiple homogeneous mode, 2. pulse

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EOI_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of injection of the second injection for hom. combustion mode (intermediate value)					
SOI_2_HOM	V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start of injection of the second injection for homogeneous combustion					
EOI_1_SOI_2_GAP_HOM	V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Gap between the two injections at cylinder 0					
SOI_2_HOM_INTER[NC_CYL_NR]	-	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Calibrated start of injection of the second injection for homogeneous combustion mode					
EOI_2_HOM_INTER[NC_CYL_NR]	-	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
end of injection of the second injection for hom. combustion mode (intermediate value)					
SOI_2_HOM_TOL	-	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Top limit for the start of the second injection					


### Input data:

CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_I NJR	EOI_1_HOM	EOI_2_HOM_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_N
INJ_MOD_SP_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	LC_EOI_DLY_AS_ENA	LV_ST_END	NC_CYL_NR
NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ	SOI_2_MAX_HOM_EXT	T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_1[NC_CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_2[NC_CYL_NR]
T_DCHA_PER_HOM_2_1[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]		

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_DELTA_T_MIN_DUI	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Least time between two injections					
C_EOI_2_HOM_MAN	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Manual setpoint for EOI					
LC_EOI_2_HOM_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch for using the manual setpoint for EOI					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706D01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6491 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

For the definition of the injection range see module "Injection phase for homogeneous mode, 1. pulse".

The injection phase for the second pulse is defined via EOI.

All calculations are related to CRK\_INJ\_BAS[NC\_CYL\_NR].

## Application conditions:

Activation: every engine state  
 Deactivation: -  
 Initialization: -  
 Recurrence: LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
 LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

## Formula section:

For loop for runtime optimization:

In this specification the for loop

```
FOR i = 0, i < NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ DO
    x = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR + i
    (1a)IF x >= NC_CYL_NR
    (1a)THEN
        x = x - NC_CYL_NR
    (1a)ENDIF
    <loop content>
```

ENDFOR

is substituted by

```
FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
    <loop content>
```

ENDFOR


**Note: In the for loops, x will be used as loop variable to indicate the cylinder x!**

Start of the 2<sup>nd</sup> injection has to be earliest at SOI\_2\_MAX\_HOM\_EXT and after the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> pulse plus a defined delay time C\_DELTA\_T\_MIN\_DUI.

$$SOI\_2\_HOM\_TOL = \min(EOI\_1\_HOM - (C\_DELTA\_T\_MIN\_DUI + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_HOM\_1[CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC\_INJR]) * FAC\_N; SOI\_2\_MAX\_HOM\_EXT)$$

SOI\_2\_HOM = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706D01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6492 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

**FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

**(1)IF** INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOM[x] ≠ "SNGH"

**(1)THEN**

**(2) IF** LC\_EOI\_2\_HOM\_MAN = 1

**(2) THEN**

EOI\_2\_HOM\_INTER[x] = C\_EOI\_2\_HOM\_MAN

**(2) ELSE**

EOI\_2\_HOM\_INTER[x] = EOI\_2\_HOM\_EXT[x]

**(2) ENDIF**

**(2a)IF** LC\_EOI\_DLY\_AS\_ENA = 1

**(2a)THEN**

EOI\_2\_HOM\_INTER[x] = EOI\_2\_HOM\_INTER[x]  
+ (T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_2\_1[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_HOM\_2[x]) \* FAC\_N

**(2a)ENDIF**

SOI\_2\_HOM\_INTER[x] = EOI\_2\_HOM\_INTER[x] + TI\_2\_HOM[x] \* FAC\_N

**(3) IF** SOI\_2\_HOM\_INTER[x] ≥ SOI\_2\_HOM\_TOL

**(3) THEN**

EOI\_2\_HOM[x] = EOI\_2\_HOM\_INTER[x] - (SOI\_2\_HOM\_INTER[x] - SOI\_2\_HOM\_TOL)

SOI\_2\_HOM = MAX(SOI\_2\_HOM; SOI\_2\_HOM\_TOL)

**(3) ELSE**

EOI\_2\_HOM[x] = EOI\_2\_HOM\_INTER[x]

SOI\_2\_HOM = MAX(SOI\_2\_HOM; SOI\_2\_HOM\_INTER[x])

**(3) ENDIF**

**(1) ELSE**

EOI\_2\_HOM[x] = 0

**(1) ENDIF**

**ENDFOR**

Gap between the two injections:


**(4)IF** SOI\_2\_HOM ≠ 0

**(4)THEN**


EOI\_1\_SOI\_2\_GAP\_HOM = EOI\_1\_HOM – SOI\_2\_HOM

**(4)ELSE**

EOI\_1\_SOI\_2\_GAP\_HOM = 0

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706D01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6493 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Injection realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>4W706D01.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6494 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.8 Injection phase for multiple homogeneous mode, 3. pulse

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EOI_3_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of injection of the third injection for hom. combustion mode					
SOI_3_HOM_MAX	V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Maximum start of injection angle of the third injection for homogeneous combustion mode					
EOI_2_SOI_3_GAP_HOM	V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Gap between the second and the third injection at cylinder 0					
SOI_3_HOM_INTER[NC_CYL_NR]	-	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Calibrated start of injection of the third injection for homogeneous combustion mode					
EOI_3_HOM_INTER[NC_CYL_NR]	-	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of injection of the third injection for hom. combustion mode (intermediate value)					
SOI_3_HOM_TOL	-	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Top limit for the start of the third injection					

### Input data:

C_DELTA_T_MIN_DUI	CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_I NJR	EOI_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	EOI_3_HOM_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]
FAC_N	IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC MPLH[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	INJ_MOD_SP_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	LC_EOI_DLY_AS_ENA
LV_ST_END	NC_CBK_HPP_NR	NC_CYL_NR	NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ
T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_2[NC_CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_DLY_HOM_3[NC_CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_HOM_3_1[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_3_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_EOI_3_HOM_MAN	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Manual setpoint for EOI of third pulse, homogeneous combustion mode					
LC_EOI_3_HOM_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for enabling the manual setpoint for EOI of third pulse, homogeneous combustion mode					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6495 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

For the definition of the injection range see module "Injection phase for homogeneous mode, 1. pulse".

The injection phase for the second pulse is defined via EOI.

All calculations are related to CRK\_INJ\_BAS[NC\_CYL\_NR].

### **For loop for runtime optimization:**

In this specification the for loop

```

FOR i = 0, i < NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ DO
    x = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR + i
    (1a)IF x >= NC_CYL_NR
    (1a)THEN
        x = x - NC_CYL_NR
    (1a)ENDIF
    <loop content>

```

**ENDFOR**

is substituted by

```

FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
    <loop content>
ENDFOR

```

**Note: In the for loops, x will be used as loop variable to indicate the cylinder x!**

### Application conditions:

Activation: every engine state  
 Deactivation: -  
 Initialization: -  
 Recurrence: LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
 LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

### Formula section:

SOI\_3\_HOM\_MAX = 0°CRK

**FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

```

(1)IF INJ_MOD_SP_HOM[x] = "MPLH+PLS3"
(1)THEN

```

$$SOI_3\_HOM\_TOL = EOI\_2\_HOM[x] - (C\_DELTA\_T\_MIN\_DUI + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_HOM\_2[x]) * FAC\_N$$


```

(2) IF LC_EOI_3_HOM_MAN = 1
(2) THEN

```

$$EOI_3\_HOM\_INTER[x] = C\_EOI_3\_HOM\_MAN$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6496 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		
A4 : 2004-06		

## general specification

**(2) ELSE**

EOI\_3\_HOM\_INTER[x] = EOI\_3\_HOM\_EXT[x]

**(2) ENDIF**

**(2a)IF** LC\_EOI\_DLY\_AS\_ENA = 1

**(2a)THEN**

EOI\_3\_HOM\_INTER[x] = EOI\_3\_HOM\_INTER[x]  
+ (T\_DCHA\_PER\_HOM\_3\_1[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_HOM\_3[x]) \* FAC\_N

**(2a)ENDIF**

SOI\_3\_HOM\_INTER[x] = EOI\_3\_HOM\_INTER[x] + TI\_3\_HOM[x] \* FAC\_N

**(3) IF** SOI\_3\_HOM\_INTER[x] > SOI\_3\_HOM\_TOL

**(3) THEN**

EOI\_3\_HOM[x] = EOI\_3\_HOM\_INTER[x] - (SOI\_3\_HOM\_INTER[x] - SOI\_3\_HOM\_TOL)

SOI\_3\_HOM\_MAX = MAX(SOI\_3\_HOM\_MAX, SOI\_3\_HOM\_TOL)

**(3) ELSE**

EOI\_3\_HOM[x] = EOI\_3\_HOM\_INTER[x]

SOI\_3\_HOM\_MAX = MAX(SOI\_3\_HOM\_MAX, SOI\_3\_HOM\_INTER[x])

**(3) ENDIF**

**(1)ELSE**

EOI\_3\_HOM[x] = 0

**(1)ENDIF**

**ENDFOR**

Gap between the second and the third injection:

**(4)IF** SOI\_3\_HOM\_MAX ≠ 0

**(4)THEN**

**FOR** m = 0 **TO** NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR – 1 **DO**

**(5)IF** INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] =  
"MPLH+PLS3"

**(5)THEN**

EOI\_2\_SOI\_3\_GAP\_HOM = EOI\_2\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]  
- (EOI\_3\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]  
+ TI\_3\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] \* FAC\_N)

Break the for-loop after condition is fulfilled one time

**(5)ENDIF**


**ENDFOR**

**(4)ELSE**

EOI\_2\_SOI\_3\_GAP\_HOM = 0

**(4)ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706D02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6497 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 41.9 Injection phase for homogeneous-stratified mode

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
SOI_1_HOMS[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start of the first injection for homogeneous stratified mode					
EOI_2_HOMS[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of the second injection for homogeneous stratified mode					
EOI_3_HOMS[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of the third injection for homogeneous stratified mode					

### Input data:

CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_I NJR	EOI_1_HOMS_EXT[NC_C YL_NR]	EOI_2_HOMS_EXT[NC_C YL_NR]	EOI_3_HOMS_EXT[NC_C YL_NR]
FAC_N	INJ_MOD_SP_HOMS[NC_ CYL_NR]	LC_EOI_DLY_AS_ENA	LV_S_CLC
LV_ST_END	NC_CYL_NR	NC_T_MIN_OFS_INJ_PLS	NR_CYL_GLC_RED_INJ
SOI_1_HOMS_EXT[NC_C YL_NR]	T_DCHA_DLY_S_1[NC_C YL_NR]	T_DCHA_DLY_S_2[NC_C YL_NR]	T_DCHA_DLY_S_3[NC_C YL_NR]
T_DCHA_PER_S_1_1[NC_ CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_S_2_1[NC_ CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_S_3_1[NC_ CYL_NR]	T_DLY_2_3_MIN_HOMS[N C_CYL_NR]
TI_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]		

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_SOI_1_HOMS_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to activate the manual setpoint for SOI_1, homogeneous stratified mode					
LC_EOI_2_HOMS_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to activate the manual setpoint for EOI_2, homogeneous stratified mode					
LC_EOI_3_HOMS_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to activate the manual setpoint for EOI_3, homogeneous stratified mode					
C_SOI_1_HOMS_MAN	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Manual setpoint for SOI of the first pulse during homogeneous stratified mode					
C_EOI_2_HOMS_MAN	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Manual setpoint for EOI of the second pulse during homogeneous stratified mode					
C_EOI_3_HOMS_MAN	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Manual setpoint for EOI of the third pulse during homogeneous stratified mode					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Calculation of injection phasing for homogeneous-stratified mode.

### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_S\_CLC = 1  
 Deactivation: LV\_S\_CLC = 0  
 Initialization at Reset: -  
 Recurrence: LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
 LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W707X01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6498 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Formula section:

### For loop for runtime optimization:

In this specification the for loop

```
FOR i = 0, i < NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ DO
    x = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR + i
    (1a)IF x >= NC_CYL_NR
    (1a)THEN
        x = x - NC_CYL_NR
    (1a)ENDIF
    <loop content>
```

ENDFOR

is substituted by

```
FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
    <loop content>
```

ENDFOR

**Note:** In the for loops, x will be used as loop variable to indicate the cylinder x!

**(0)FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

### Single injection

**(0)IF** INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[x] = "HOMS-SNG"

**(0)THEN**

**(1) IF** LC\_SOI\_1\_HOMS\_MAN = 1

**(1) THEN**

SOI\_1\_HOMS[x] = C\_SOI\_1\_HOMS\_MAN

**(1) ELSE**

**(2)IF** LC\_EOI\_DLY\_AS\_ENA = 1

**(2)THEN**

SOI\_1\_HOMS[x] = EOI\_1\_HOMS\_EXT[x]  
+ (T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_1\_1[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_1[x] + TI\_1\_S[x])  
\* FAC\_N

**(2)ELSE**

SOI\_1\_HOMS[x] = EOI\_1\_HOMS\_EXT[x] + TI\_1\_S[x]\*FAC\_N

**(2)ENDIF**

**(1) ENDIF**

EOI\_2\_HOMS[x] = 0

EOI\_3\_HOMS[x] = 0

**(0) ENDIF**


### Double injection

**(0)IF** INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[x] = "HOMS"

**(0)THEN**

**(1) IF** LC\_SOI\_1\_HOMS\_MAN = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W707X01.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6499 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**(1) THEN**

SOI\_1\_HOMS[x] = C\_SOI\_1\_HOMS\_MAN

**(1) ELSE**

SOI\_1\_HOMS[x] = SOI\_1\_HOMS\_EXT[x]

**(1) ENDIF**

**(2) IF LC\_EOI\_2\_HOMS\_MAN = 1**

**(2) THEN**

EOI\_2\_HOMS[x] = C\_EOI\_2\_HOMS\_MAN

**(2) ELSE**

EOI\_2\_HOMS[x] = EOI\_2\_HOMS\_EXT[x]

**(2) ENDIF**

**(3)IF LC\_EOI\_DLY\_AS\_ENA = 1**

**(3)THEN**

EOI\_2\_HOMS[x] = EOI\_2\_HOMS[x]  
+ (T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_2\_1[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_2[x]) \* FAC\_N

**(3)ENDIF**

EOI\_3\_HOMS[x] = 0

**(0) ENDIF**

### Triple injection

**(0)IF INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[x] = "HOMS+PLS3"**

**(0)THEN**

**(1) IF LC\_SOI\_1\_HOMS\_MAN = 1**

**(1) THEN**

SOI\_1\_HOMS[x] = C\_SOI\_1\_HOMS\_MAN

**(1) ELSE**

SOI\_1\_HOMS[x] = SOI\_1\_HOMS\_EXT[x]

**(1) ENDIF**

**(2) IF LC\_EOI\_2\_HOMS\_MAN = 1**

**(2) THEN**

EOI\_2\_HOMS[x] = C\_EOI\_2\_HOMS\_MAN

**(2) ELSE**

EOI\_2\_HOMS[x] = EOI\_2\_HOMS\_EXT[x]

**(2) ENDIF**


**(3)IF LC\_EOI\_DLY\_AS\_ENA = 1**

**(3)THEN**

EOI\_2\_HOMS[x] = EOI\_2\_HOMS[x]  
+ (T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_2\_1[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_2[x]) \* FAC\_N

**(3)ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W707X01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6500 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

(1) IF LC\_EOI\_3\_HOMS\_MAN = 1

(1) THEN

EOI\_3\_HOMS[x] = C\_EOI\_3\_HOMS\_MAN

(1) ELSE

EOI\_3\_HOMS[x] = EOI\_3\_HOMS\_EXT[x]

(1) ENDIF

(2) IF LC\_EOI\_DLY\_AS\_ENA = 1

(2) THEN

EOI\_3\_HOMS[x] = EOI\_3\_HOMS[x]  
+ (T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_3\_1[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_3[x]) \* FAC\_N

(2) ENDIF

(0) ENDIF

(0) ENDFOR

Check plausibility of calculated injection angles. If necessary, move the first pulse:

(5) FOR cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop DO

(6) IF INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[x] = "HOMS+PLS3"

(6) THEN

(7) IF (EOI\_3\_HOMS[x]  
+ (TI\_3\_S[x] + T\_DYL\_2\_3\_MIN\_HOMS[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_2[x]) \* FAC\_N)  
> EOI\_2\_HOMS[x]

(7) THEN

EOI\_2\_HOMS[x] = EOI\_3\_HOMS[x]  
+ (TI\_3\_S[x] + T\_DYL\_2\_3\_MIN\_HOMS[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_2[x]) \* FAC\_N

(7) ENDIF

(7) IF (EOI\_2\_HOMS[x]  
+ (TI\_2\_S[x] + NC\_T\_MIN\_OFS\_INJ\_PLS + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_1[x]) \* FAC\_N)  
> (SOI\_1\_HOMS[x] - TI\_1\_S[x]) \* FAC\_N

(7) THEN

SOI\_1\_HOMS[x] = EOI\_2\_HOMS[x]  
+ (TI\_2\_S[x] + TI\_1\_S[x] + NC\_T\_MIN\_OFS\_INJ\_PLS + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_1[x])  
\* FAC\_N

(7) ENDIF

(6) ENDIF


(6) IF INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[x] = "HOMS"

(6) THEN

(7) IF (EOI\_2\_HOMS[x]  
+ (TI\_2\_S[x] + T\_DYL\_2\_3\_MIN\_HOMS[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_1[x]) \* FAC\_N)  
> (SOI\_1\_HOMS[x] - TI\_1\_S[x]) \* FAC\_N

(7) THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W707X01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6501 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

---

SOI\_1\_HOMS[x] = EOI\_2\_HOMS[x]


+ (TI\_2\_S[x] + TI\_1\_S[x] + T\_DYL\_2\_3\_MIN\_HOMS[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_1[x])  
 \* FAC\_N

(7) ENDIF

(6) ENDIF

(5) ENDFOR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W707X01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6502 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.10 Injection phase for stratified mode, 1. Pulse (main pulse)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EOI_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of the first injection for stratified mode					
SOI_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start of the first injection phase for stratified mode					
CRK_DIF_SOI_IGN_S	O	0...F00H	0...1440	0.375	[°CRK]
Output variable for LACO					

### Input data:

CRK_INJ_BAS[NC_CYL_NR]	CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_I NJR	EOI_1_S_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_N
INJ_MOD_SP_S[NC_CYL_NR]	LC_EOI_DLY_AS_ENA	LV_S_CLC	LV_ST_END
NC_CYL_NR	NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ	SOI_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_DLY_S_1[NC_C YL_NR]
T_DCHA_PER_S_1_1[NC CYL_NR]	T_DLY_1_2_S_EXT[NC_C YL_NR]	TI_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	T_SOI_2_EOI_S[NC_CYL NR]
EOI_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	EOI_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_S\_CLC = 1

Deactivation: -

Initialization at Reset: -

Recurrence: LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

#### Formula section:

For loop for runtime optimization:

In this specification the for loop

```


FOR i = 0, i < NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ DO
    x = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR + i
    (1a)IF x >= NC_CYL_NR
    (1a)THEN
        x = x - NC_CYL_NR
    (1a)ENDIF
    <loop content>

```

**ENDFOR**

is substituted by

**FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706E01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6503 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<loop content>

**ENDFOR**

**Note: In the for loops, x will be used as loop variable to indicate the cylinder x!**

**FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

**(1) IF** ~~INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] ≠ "SNGS"~~ INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] = "MPLS+PLS3"

**(1) THEN**

EOI\_1\_S[x] = SOI\_2\_S[x] + T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_EXT[x] \* FAC\_N

EOI\_1\_S[x] = EOI\_3\_S[x] + (T\_SOI\_2\_EOI\_S[x] + T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_EXT[x]) \* FAC\_N

**(1) ELSE**

**(1a)IF** INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] = "MPLS"

**(1a)THEN**

EOI\_1\_S[x] = EOI\_2\_S[x]  
+ (T\_SOI\_2\_EOI\_S[x] + T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_EXT[x]) \* FAC\_N

**(1a)ELSE**

**(2) IF** LC\_EOI\_1\_S\_MAN = 1

**(2) THEN**

EOI\_1\_S[x] = C\_EOI\_1\_S\_MAN

**(2) ELSE**

EOI\_1\_S[x] = EOI\_1\_S\_EXT[x]

**(2) ENDIF**

**(3)IF** LC\_EOI\_DLY\_AS\_ENA = 1

**(3)THEN**

EOI\_1\_S[x] = EOI\_1\_S[x]  
+ (T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_1\_1[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_1[x]) \* FAC\_N

**(3)ENDIF**

**(1a)ENDIF**

**(1) ENDIF**


SOI\_1\_S[x] = EOI\_1\_S[x] + TI\_1\_S[x] \* FAC\_N

**ENDFOR**

Output variable for LACO (10 ms synchronous):

CRK\_DIF\_SOI\_IGN\_S = SOI\_1\_S[CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC\_INJR] + CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706E01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6504 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_EOI_1_S_MAN	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Global application assistance for the second injection					
LC_EOI_1_S_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Global application assistance switch passive/active for the second injection					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706E01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6505 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 41.11 Injection phase for stratified mode, 2. Pulse

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EOI_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of the second injection for stratified mode					
SOI_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start of the second injection for stratified mode					
T_SOI_2_EOI_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Time between start of second injection and end of last injection in stratified mode.					

### Input data:

CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_I NJR	EOI_2_S_EXT[NC_CYL_N R]	FAC_N	INJ_MOD_SP_S[NC_CYL_ NR]
LC_EOI_DLY_AS_ENA	LV_S_CLC	LV_ST_END	NC_CYL_NR
NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ	SOI_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_DLY_S_2[NC_C YL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_S_2_1[NC_ CYL_NR]
T_DLY_2_3_S_EXT[NC_C YL_NR]	TI_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	EOI_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]	T_SOI_3_EOI_S[NC_CYL_ NR]

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_S\_CLC = 1

Deactivation: LV\_S\_CLC = 0

Initialization at Reset: -

Recurrence: LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
 LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

#### Formula section:

##### For loop for runtime optimization:

In this specification the for loop

```


FOR i = 0, i < NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ DO
    x = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR + i
    (1a)IF x >= NC_CYL_NR
    (1a)THEN
        x = x - NC_CYL_NR
    (1a)ENDIF
    <loop content>
    
```

**ENDFOR**

is substituted by

```

FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
    <loop content>
    
```

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706F01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6506 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## ENDFOR

**Note: In the for loops, x will be used as loop variable to indicate the cylinder x!**

**FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

**(1)IF** INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] = "MPLS+PLS3"

**(1)THEN**

~~EOI\_2\_S[x] = SOI\_3\_S[x] + T\_DLY\_2\_3\_S\_EXT[x]\* FAC\_N~~

~~SOI\_2\_S[x] = EOI\_2\_S[x] + TI\_2\_S[x]\*FAC\_N~~

EOI\_2\_S[x] = EOI\_3\_S[x] + (T\_SOI\_3\_EOI\_S[x] + T\_DLY\_2\_3\_S\_EXT[x]) \* FAC\_N

T\_SOI\_2\_EOI\_S[x] = T\_SOI\_3\_EOI\_S[x] + T\_DLY\_2\_3\_S\_EXT[x] + TI\_2\_S[x]

**(1)ELSE**

**(2) IF** INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] = "MPLS"

**(2) THEN**

**(3) IF** LC\_EOI\_2\_S\_MAN = 1

**(3) THEN**

EOI\_2\_S[x] = C\_EOI\_2\_S\_MAN

**(3) ELSE**

EOI\_2\_S[x] = EOI\_2\_S\_EXT[x]

**(3) ENDIF**

**(4)IF** LC\_EOI\_DLY\_AS\_ENA = 1

**(4)THEN**

~~EOI\_2\_S[x] = EOI\_2\_S[x]~~

~~+ (T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_2\_1[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_2[x]) \* FAC\_N~~

T\_SOI\_2\_EOI\_S[x] = T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_2\_1[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_2[x]  
+ TI\_2\_S[x]

**(4)ELSE**

T\_SOI\_2\_EOI\_S[x] = TI\_2\_S[x]

**(4)ENDIF**

~~SOI\_2\_S[x] = EOI\_2\_S[x] + TI\_2\_S[x]\*FAC\_N~~

**(2) ELSE**

SOI\_2\_S[x] = 0

EOI\_2\_S[x] = 0


T\_SOI\_2\_EOI\_S[x] = 0

**(2) ENDIF**

**(1) ENDIF**

**ENDFOR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706F01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6507 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_EOI_2_S_MAN	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Global application assistance for the second injection					
LC_EOI_2_S_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Global application assistance switch passive/active for the second injection					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706F01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6508 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.12 Injection phase for stratified mode, 3. Pulse

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EOI_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of the third injection for stratified mode					
SOI_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start of the third injection for stratified mode					
T_SOI_3_EOI_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Time between start and end of injection of third pulse in stratified mode.					

### Input data:

CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_I NJR	EOI_3_S_EXT[NC_CYL_N R]	FAC_N	INJ_MOD_SP_S[NC_CYL_ NR]
LC_EOI_DLY_AS_ENA	LV_S_CLC	LV_ST_END	NC_CYL_NR
NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ	T_DCHA_DLY_S_3[NC_C YL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_S_3_1[NC_ CYL_NR]	TI_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_S\_CLC = 1

Deactivation: LV\_S\_CLC = 0

Initialization at Reset: -

Recurrence: LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

#### Formula section:

For loop for runtime optimization:

In this specification the for loop

```

FOR i = 0, i < NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ DO
    x = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR + i
    (1a)IF x >= NC_CYL_NR
    (1a)THEN
        x = x - NC_CYL_NR
    (1a)ENDIF
    <loop content>

```


**ENDFOR**

is substituted by

```

FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
    <loop content>

```

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708H01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6509 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## ENDFOR

Note: In the for loops, x will be used as loop variable to indicate the cylinder x!

FOR cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop DO

(1)IF INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] = "MPLS+PLS3"

(1)THEN

(2) IF LC\_EOI\_3\_S\_MAN = 1

(2) THEN

EOI\_3\_S[x] = C\_EOI\_3\_S\_MAN

(2) ELSE

EOI\_3\_S[x] = EOI\_3\_S\_EXT[x]

(2) ENDIF

(3)IF LC\_EOI\_DLY\_AS\_ENA = 1

(3)THEN

~~EOI\_3\_S[x] = EOI\_3\_S[x]~~  
~~+ (T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_3\_1[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_3[x]) \* FAC\_N~~

T\_SOI\_3\_EOI\_S[x] = T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_3\_1[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_3[x]  
 + TI\_3\_S[x]

(3)ELSE

T\_SOI\_3\_EOI\_S[x] = TI\_3\_S[x]

(3)ENDIF

SOI\_3\_S[x] = EOI\_3\_S[x] + TI\_3\_S[x] \* FAC\_N

(1)ELSE

EOI\_3\_S[x] = 0

SOI\_3\_S[x] = 0

T\_SOI\_3\_EOI\_S[x] = 0


(1)ENDIF

ENDFOR

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_EOI_3_S_MAN	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Global application assistance for the third injection					
LC_EOI_3_S_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Global application assistance switch passive/active for the third injection					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708H01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6510 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 41.13 Injection phase (application incidences)


### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CAM_SHIFT_EX	V/O	FC40...3C0H	-360...360	0.375	[°CRK]
Shift of the exhaust camshaft relative to passiv position					
CAM_SHIFT_IN	V/O	FC40...3C0H	-360...360	0.375	[°CRK]
Shift of the inlet camshaft relative to passiv position					
SOI_1_HOM_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start of injection for homogeneous mode, 1.pulse - base value from customer layer					
SOI_2_MAX_HOM_EXT	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Earliest start of injection for the second pulse in homogeneous injection mode					
EOI_2_HOM_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of injection for homogeneous mode, 2.pulse – base value from customer layer					
EOI_3_HOM_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of injection for homogeneous mode, 3.pulse - base value from customer layer					
EOI_1_S_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of injection for stratified mode, 1.pulse - base value from customer layer					
EOI_2_S_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of injection for stratified mode, 2.pulse - base value from customer layer					
EOI_3_S_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of injection for stratified mode, 3.pulse - base value from customer layer					
SOI_1_HOMS_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start of injection for homogeneous stratified mode, 1.pulse - base value from customer layer					
EOI_1_HOMS_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of injection for homogeneous stratified mode, 1. pulse - base value from customer layer					
EOI_2_HOMS_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of injection for homogeneous stratified mode, 2.pulse - base value from customer layer					
EOI_3_HOMS_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of injection for homogeneous stratified mode, 3.pulse - base value from customer layer					
T_DLY_1_2_S_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Interval between first and second pulse of stratified injection; base value from MSD70 layer					
T_DLY_2_3_S_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Interval between second and third pulse of stratified injection; base value from MSD70 layer					
T_DLY_2_3_MIN_HOMS[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Minimum time delay between second and third pulse for homogeneous-stratified mode					
LV_INJ_PLS_UPD_MPLH_DEAC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to deactivate pulse updates in multiple homogeneous mode					

### Input data:

LC_EOI_DLY_AS_ENA	IGA_AV_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	NC_CYL_NR	LV_ST_END
CRK_INJ_BAS[NC_CYL_NR]	EOI_3_S_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	EOI_2_HOM_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	SOI_1_HOMS_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]
SOI_1_HOM_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_EOI_2_DELTA_HOM_CUS	EOI_3_HOM_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	EOI_2_HOMS_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]
EOI_3_HOMS_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_S_1_1[NC_CYL_NR]	T_DCHA_PER_S_2_1[NC_CYL_NR]	T_DLY_1_2_S_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]
T_DLY_2_3_S_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	T_DLY_2_3_MIN_HOMS_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	SOI_2_MAX_CUS	LF_SOI_S_ENA
FAC_N	SOI_S_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]
TI_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_S_CLC	CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_I_NJR	NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ
INJ_MOD_SP_S[NC_CYL_NR]	INJ_MOD_SP_HOMS[NC_CYL_NR]	INJ_MOD_SP_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	STATE_INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706G03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6511 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

T_DCHA_DLY_S_1[NC_C YL_NR]	T_DCHA_DLY_S_2[NC_C YL_NR]		
-------------------------------	-------------------------------	--	--

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC T DLY 1 2 S EXT MAN ENA Switch to enable manual setpoint for time interval between first and second pulse of stratified injection	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LC T DLY 2 3 S EXT MAN ENA Switch to enable manual setpoint for time interval between second and third pulse of stratified injection	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
C T DLY 1 2 S EXT MAN Manual setpoint for time interval between first and second pulse of stratified injection	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
C T DLY 2 3 S EXT MAN Manual setpoint for time interval between second and third pulse of stratified injection	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

In this part, the conversion of injection phasing from customer nomenclature to SV nomenclature is done.

For calculation order purposes, the specification is divided in two parts. The part that calculates the delay times for stratified combustion mode must be calculated before the task "Final injection timing", the part that calculates the rest of the phasing must be calculated after.

### For loop for runtime optimization:

In this specification the for loop

```

FOR i = 0, i < NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ DO
    x = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR + i
    (1a)IF x >= NC_CYL_NR
    (1a)THEN
        x = x - NC_CYL_NR
    (1a)ENDIF
    <loop content>

```

**ENDFOR**

is substituted by

```


FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
    <loop content>

```

**ENDFOR**

**Note: In the for loops, x will be used as loop variable to indicate the cylinder x!**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706G03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6512 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.13.1 Calculation of pulse delay times for stratified combustion mode

**Note:** This task must be calculated **before** the task "Final injection timing"!

### Application conditions:

Activation: every engine state  
Deactivation: -  
Initialization: -  
Recurrence: LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10ms  
                  LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous


### Formula section:

Deactivate pulse update during double injection in HOM mode with ignition related injection:

```
IF LV_EOI_2_DELTA_HOM_CUS = 1
  AND STATE_INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ ≠ MPLH+PLS3
THEN
  LV_INJ_PLS_UPD_MPLH_DEAC = 1
ELSE
  LV_INJ_PLS_UPD_MPLH_DEAC = 0
ENDIF

(1)FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
  SOI_1_HOM_EXT[x] = SOI_1_HOM_CUS[x] - CRK_INJ_BAS[0]
  (1) IF LV_EOI_2_DELTA_HOM_CUS = 1
    AND INJ_MOD_SP_HOM[x] ≠ MPLH+PLS3
  (1) THEN
    EOI_2_HOM_EXT[x] = EOI_2_HOM_CUS[x] + (IGA_AV_H_RNG[x] -
      CRK_INJ_BAS[0])
  (1) ELSE
    EOI_2_HOM_EXT[x] = EOI_2_HOM_CUS[x] - CRK_INJ_BAS[0]
  (1) ENDIF
  (1a) IF LV_EOI_2_DELTA_HOM_CUS = 1
    AND INJ_MOD_SP_HOM[x] = MPLH+PLS3
  (1a) THEN
    EOI_3_HOM_EXT[x] = EOI_3_HOM_CUS[x] + (IGA_AV_H_RNG[x] -
      CRK_INJ_BAS[0])
  (1a) ELSE
    EOI_3_HOM_EXT[x] = EOI_3_HOM_CUS[x] - CRK_INJ_BAS[0]
  (1a) ENDIF
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706G03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6513 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

(1)IF LV\_S\_CLC = 1

(1)THEN

Calculation of pulse delay times:

(2)IF INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] = "MPLS+PLS3" (triple injection)

(2)THEN

T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_EXT[x] = T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_CUS[x]

T\_DLY\_2\_3\_S\_EXT[x] = T\_DLY\_2\_3\_S\_CUS[x]

(2)ENDIF

(3)IF INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] = "MPLS" (double injection)

(3)THEN

T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_EXT[x] = T\_DLY\_2\_3\_S\_CUS[x]

(3)ENDIF

Manual setting of pulse delay times:

(4)IF LC\_T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_EXT\_MAN\_ENA = 1

(4)THEN

T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_EXT[x] = C\_T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_EXT\_MAN

(4)ENDIF

(5)IF LC\_T\_DLY\_2\_3\_S\_EXT\_MAN\_ENA = 1

(5)THEN

T\_DLY\_2\_3\_S\_EXT[x] = C\_T\_DLY\_2\_3\_S\_EXT\_MAN

(5)ENDIF

(1)ENDIF

(1)ENDFOR

## 41.13.2 Calculation of injection phasing

**Note:** This task must be calculated **after** the task "Final injection timing"!

### Application conditions:


Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -

Initialization: -

Recurrence: LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10ms

LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	43706G03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6514 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Formula section:

CAM\_SHIFT\_EX = 0  
CAM\_SHIFT\_IN = 0  
SOI\_2\_MAX\_HOM\_EXT = SOI\_2\_MAX\_CUS – CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0]

**(1)FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

**(0)IF** LV\_S\_CLC = 1

**(0)THEN**

### Mapping for stratified combustion mode

**(1)IF** INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] = "MPLS+PLS3" (triple injection)

**(1) THEN**

**(1a)IF** Bit x of LF\_SOI\_S\_ENA = 0

**(1a)THEN**

$EOI\_3\_S\_EXT[x] = EOI\_3\_S\_CUS[x] - CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0]$

**(1a)ELSE**

$EOI\_3\_S\_EXT[x] = SOI\_S\_CUS[x] - CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0]$   
 $- (TI\_3\_S[x] * FAC\_N)$

**(1a)ENDIF**

**(1b)IF** LC\_EOI\_DLY\_AS\_ENA = 1

**(1b)THEN** – transfer pulse delay times to BSW convention

$T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_EXT[x] = T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_EXT[x]$   
 $+ T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_1\_1[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_1[x]$

$T\_DLY\_2\_3\_S\_EXT[x] = T\_DLY\_2\_3\_S\_EXT[x]$   
 $+ T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_2\_1[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_2[x]$

**(1b)ENDIF**

**(1) ENDIF**

**(2)IF** INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] = "MPLS" (double injection)

**(2) THEN**

**(2a)IF** Bit x of LF\_SOI\_S\_ENA = 0

**(2a)THEN**

$EOI\_2\_S\_EXT[x] = EOI\_3\_S\_CUS[x] - CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0]$

**(2a)ELSE**

$EOI\_2\_S\_EXT[x] = SOI\_S\_CUS[x] - CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0]$   
 $- (TI\_2\_S[x] * FAC\_N)$

**(2a)ENDIF**


**(2b)IF** LC\_EOI\_DLY\_AS\_ENA = 1

**(2b)THEN** – transfer pulse delay times to BSW convention

$T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_EXT[x] = T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_EXT[x]$   
 $+ T\_DCHA\_PER\_S\_1\_1[x] + T\_DCHA\_DLY\_S\_1[x]$

**(2b)ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	43706G03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6515 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**(2) ENDIF**

**(3)IF** INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] = "SNGS" (single injection)

**(3) THEN**

**(2a)IF** Bit x of LF\_SOI\_S\_ENA = 0

**(2a)THEN**

$$EOI\_1\_S\_EXT[x] = EOI\_3\_S\_CUS[x] - CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0]$$

**(2a)ELSE**

$$EOI\_1\_S\_EXT[x] = SOI\_S\_CUS[x] - CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0] - (TI\_1\_S[x] * FAC\_N)$$

**(2a)ENDIF**

**(3) ENDIF**

## Mapping for homogeneous stratified combustion mode

**(1)IF** INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[x] = "HOMS+PLS3" (triple injection)

$$EOI\_3\_HOMS\_EXT[x] = EOI\_3\_HOMS\_CUS[x] - CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0]$$

$$EOI\_2\_HOMS\_EXT[x] = EOI\_2\_HOMS\_CUS[x] - CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0]$$

$$SOI\_1\_HOMS\_EXT[x] = SOI\_1\_HOMS\_CUS[x] - CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0]$$

**(1) ENDIF**

**(2)IF** INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[x] = "HOMS" (double injection)

$$EOI\_2\_HOMS\_EXT[x] = EOI\_3\_HOMS\_CUS[x] - CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0]$$

$$SOI\_1\_HOMS\_EXT[x] = SOI\_1\_HOMS\_CUS[x] - CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0]$$

**(2) ENDIF**

**(3)IF** INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[x] = "HOMS-SNG" (single injection)

$$EOI\_1\_HOMS\_EXT[x] = EOI\_3\_HOMS\_CUS[x] - CRK\_INJ\_BAS[0]$$


**(3) ENDIF**

$$T\_DLY\_2\_3\_MIN\_HOMS[x] = T\_DLY\_2\_3\_MIN\_HOMS\_CUS[x]$$

**(0)ENDIF** – LV\_S\_CLC

**(1) ENDFOR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706G03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6516 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.14 Injection Pressure Correction – Homogeneous Mode, 1. Pulse

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_TI_1_PRS_CYL_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
correction factor to compensate the influence of the cylinder counter pressure, 1. pulse homogeneous					
PRS_DEC_INJ_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Pressure difference at the injector, 1. pulse homogeneous mode					
FAC_TI_1_PRS_CYL_HOM_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
correction factor to compensate the influence of the cylinder counter pressure, 1. pulse homogeneous; temporary value					
PRS_DEC_INJ_1_HOM_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Pressure difference at the injector, 1. pulse homogeneous mode; temporary value					

### Input data:

LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC_MPLH[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	MAP_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	LV_ST_END
FUP_H_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	NC_CBK_HPP_NR	NC_CYL_NR	NC_IDX_CYL_HPP_REF[NC_CYL_NR]

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The module calculates a correction factor to compensate the influence of the cylinder counter pressure at the injector (here: MAP) and the influence of the fuel temperature on the injected fuel mass. Also, the pressure difference at the injector is calculated.

#### Application conditions:

Activation: every engine state


Deactivation: -

Initialisation: at reset: FAC\_TI\_1\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM[ ] = 1 // all NC\_CYL\_NR elements

Update rate: LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms

LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705701.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6517 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

**FOR** m = 0 **TO** NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR – 1 **DO**

The pressure difference at the injector is calculated from fuel rail pressure and the manifold pressure.

$$PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_1\_HOM\_TMP = FUP\_H\_INJ[m] - MAP\_INJ[m]$$

The correction factor FAC\_TI\_1\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM is used to compensate the influence of the cylinder counter pressure and the fuel temperature on the injector needle lift. In case of the first pulse in homogeneous mode, the cylinder counter pressure equals MAP. A separate map is used for low energy pulses.

**IF** LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] = 1  
**THEN**

$$FAC\_TI\_1\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM\_TMP = IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL(MAP\_INJ[m])$$

**ELSE**

$$FAC\_TI\_1\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM\_TMP = IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL\_L(MAP\_INJ[m])$$

**ENDIF**

Calculate cylinder individual injection pressure correction values:

**FOR** x = 0 **TO** NC\_CYL\_NR – 1 **DO**

**IF** NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x] = m  
**THEN**

$$PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_1\_HOM[x] = PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_1\_HOM\_TMP$$

$$FAC\_TI\_1\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM[x] = FAC\_TI\_1\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM\_TMP$$

**ENDIF**

**ENDFOR**

**ENDFOR**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL	12	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
LDP_PRS_INJ_IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL	12	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
correction factor to compensate the influence of the cylinder counter pressure					
IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_L	12	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
LDP_PRS_INJ_IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL	12	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
correction factor to compensate the influence of the cylinder counter pressure for low injector needle lift.					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705701.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6518 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 41.15 Injection Pressure Correction for Double Injection – Homogeneous Mode, 2. Pulse

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_TI_2_PRS_CYL_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Correction factor to compensate the influence of the cylinder counter pressure, 2. Pulse homogeneous					
PRS_INJ_MV_2_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
mean cylinder pressure during injection, 2. Pulse					
CRK_INJ_2_HOM	V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
rough value for injection angle (EOI-SOI), 2. pulse					
PRS_DEC_INJ_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Pressure difference at the injector, 2. pulse homogeneous mode					
TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Injection time setpoint for calculation of injection pressure correction at homogeneous mode, second pulse					
FAC_TI_2_PRS_CYL_HOM_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Correction factor to compensate the influence of the cylinder counter pressure, 2. Pulse homogeneous; temporary value					
PRS_DEC_INJ_2_HOM_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Pressure difference at the injector, 2. pulse; temporary value					
TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Injection time setpoint for calculation of injection pressure correction at homogeneous mode, second pulse; temporary value					
IDX_TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Temporary counting factor index for pressure correction calculations; second pulse HOM.					


### Input data:

	C_IDX_TI_MIN_H	C_IDX_TI_MIN_L	C_T_DCHA_DLY_H[NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H]
C_T_DCHA_DLY_L[NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L]	C_TI_H[NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H]	C_TI_L[NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L]	C_TI_OFS_H
C_TI_OFS_L	EOI_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_MFF_DIF_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_MFF_TFU
FAC_N	FAC_TI_COR_IV_EGY_RNG_L[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	FUP_H_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC_MPLH[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]
INJ_MOD_SP_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL	IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_L	IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_H
IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_L	IP_MFF_TI_EGY_H	IP_MFF_TI_EGY_L	LF_PRS_COR_HPP_ENA
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ST_END	MAP_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	MFF_SP_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]
NC_CBK_HPP_NR	NC_CYL_NR	NC_IDX_CYL_HPP_REF[NC_CYL_NR]	NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H
NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_PRS_INC_CMP	12*16	0...FFFFH	0...31.99951	0.4883e-3	[-]
LDP_EOI_IP_PRS_INC_CMP	12	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
LDP_CRK_INJ_IP_PRS_INC_CMP	16	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Mean pressure increase in cylinder due to compression					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705801.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6519 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Overview

The module calculates a correction factor to compensate the influence of the cylinder counter pressure and the influence of the fuel temperature on the injected fuel mass.

**Note for Software:** IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS is a temporary calculation value with same resolution and range as IDX\_TI\_2\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP.

## Application Condition

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -

Initialization: -

Update rate: LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
LV\_ST\_END = 1: every TDC

## Function Description

**(1)FOR m = 0 TO NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR – 1 DO**

**(1)IF** INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] = "MPLH" **OR**  
INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] = "MPLH+PLS3"

**(1) THEN**

Check, if fuel bank m has to be calculated:

**(2)IF** Bit m of LF\_PRS\_COR\_HPP\_ENA = 1

**(2)THEN**

Calculation of an injection time for pressure correction:

**(3)IF** LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_2\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] = 1  
**(3)THEN**


    IDX\_TI\_2\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP = IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_H(  
        (MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]\*(1 +  
        FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]])  
        \*FAC\_MFF\_TFU);  
    PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_2\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]](n-1))

**(3)ELSE**

    IDX\_TI\_2\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP = IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_L(  
        (MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]\*(1 +  
        FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]])  
        \*FAC\_MFF\_TFU);  
    PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_2\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]](n-1))  
    \* FAC\_TI\_COR\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_L[m]

**(3)ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705801.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6520 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

IDX_TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP = IDX_TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP
    * FAC_TI_2_PRS_CYL_HOM[IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC_MPLH[m]](n-1)
(3)IF LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_2_HOM[IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC_MPLH[m]] = 0
    AND IDX_TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP >= C_IDX_TI_MIN_L
(3)THEN – low injector needle lift with special calculation
    IDX_TI_TMP_PRS = MIN( (IDX_TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP – C_IDX_TI_MIN_L)
        ; (NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L – 1) )

(3a)IF IDX_TI_TMP_PRS >= NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L – 1
(3a)THEN
    TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP =
        IDX_TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP * 0.001ms
        + C_TI_OFS_L
        + C_T_DCHA_DLY_L[IDX_TI_TMP_PRS]

(3a)ELSE
    TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP = C_TI_L[IDX_TI_TMP_PRS]
        + C_T_DCHA_DLY_L[IDX_TI_TMP_PRS]

(3a)ENDIF
(3)ELSE – high injector needle lift or low lift identical to high lift
    IDX_TI_TMP_PRS =
        MIN( (IDX_TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP – C_IDX_TI_MIN_H) ;
            (NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H – 1) )
        // limit calculation result to zero

(3b)IF IDX_TI_TMP_PRS >= NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H – 1
(3b)THEN
    TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP =
        IDX_TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP * 0.001ms
        + C_TI_OFS_H
        + C_T_DCHA_DLY_H[IDX_TI_TMP_PRS]

(3b)ELSE
    TI_2_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP = C_TI_H[IDX_TI_TMP_PRS]
        + C_T_DCHA_DLY_H[IDX_TI_TMP_PRS]

(3b)ENDIF
(3)ENDIF


```

### Calculation of the counter pressure within the cylinder:

A rough injection duration angle CRK\_INJ\_2\_HOM is estimated from TI\_2\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP, FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]](n-1) and engine speed (FAC\_N):

From the manifold pressure MAP, the end of injection EOI\_2\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] and the rough injection angle a mean counter pressure within the cylinder during the injection is calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705801.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6521 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

The pressure difference at the injector is calculated from fuel rail pressure and the mean counter pressure.

The total correction factor results from the map IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL.  
For low injector needle lift, a separate map IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL\_L is used.

$$\text{CRK\_INJ\_2\_HOM} = \text{TI\_2\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP} * \text{FAC\_N} \\ * \text{FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH}[\text{m}]](\text{n}-1)$$

$$\text{PRS\_INJ\_MV\_2\_HOM} = \text{MAP\_INJ}[\text{m}] * \text{IP\_PRS\_INC\_CMP}$$

(Input data for IP\_PRS\_INC\_CMP is  
EOI\_2\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] and CRK\_INJ\_2\_HOM)

$$\text{PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_2\_HOM\_TMP} = \text{FUP\_H\_INJ}[\text{m}] - \text{PRS\_INJ\_MV\_2\_HOM}$$

**(3a)IF** LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_2\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] = 1  
**(3a)THEN**

$$\text{FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM\_TMP} = \\ \text{IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL}(\text{PRS\_INJ\_MV\_2\_HOM})$$

**(3a)ELSE**

$$\text{FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM\_TMP} = \\ \text{IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL\_L}(\text{PRS\_INJ\_MV\_2\_HOM})$$

**(3a)ENDIF**

**(2)FOR** x = 0 TO NC\_CYL\_NR – 1 DO

**(4)IF** NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x] = m

**(4)THEN**

$$\text{PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_2\_HOM}[\text{x}] = \text{PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_2\_HOM\_TMP} \\ \text{FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM}[\text{x}] = \text{FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM\_TMP} \\ \text{TI\_2\_PRS\_HOM\_SP}[\text{x}] = \text{TI\_2\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP}$$

**(4)ENDIF**

**(2)ENDFOR**

**(2)ENDIF**

**(1)ELSE**

**(3)FOR** x = 0 TO NC\_CYL\_NR – 1 DO

**(5)IF** NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x] = m

**(5)THEN**


$$\text{FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM}[\text{x}] = 1.0 \\ \text{PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_2\_HOM}[\text{x}] = \text{FUP\_H\_INJ}[\text{m}]$$

**(5)ENDIF**

**(3)ENDFOR**

**(1)ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705801.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6522 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## (1)ENDFOR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Injection realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>4W705801.00B</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6523 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.16 Injection Pressure Correction for Double Injection – Homogeneous Mode, 3. Pulse

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_TI_3_PRS_CYL_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Correction factor to compensate the influence of the cylinder counter pressure, 3. Pulse homogeneous					
PRS_INJ_MV_3_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
mean cylinder pressure during injection, 3. Pulse					
CRK_INJ_3_HOM	V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
rough value for injection angle (EOI-SOI), 3. pulse					
PRS_DEC_INJ_3_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Pressure difference at the injector, 3. pulse homogeneous mode					
TI_3_PRS_HOM_SP[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Injection time setpoint for calculation of injection pressure correction at homogeneous mode, third pulse					
FAC_TI_3_PRS_CYL_HOM_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Correction factor to compensate the influence of the cylinder counter pressure, 3. Pulse homogeneous; temporary value					
PRS_DEC_INJ_3_HOM_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Pressure difference at the injector, 3. pulse homogeneous mode; temporary value					
TI_3_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Injection time setpoint for calculation of injection pressure correction at homogeneous mode, third pulse; temporary value					
IDX_TI_3_PRS_HOM_SP_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Temporary counting factor index for pressure correction calculations; third pulse HOM.					

### Input data:

C_IDX_TI_MIN_H	C_IDX_TI_MIN_L	C_T_DCHA_DLY_H[NC_N R_IDX_TI_PRM_H]	C_T_DCHA_DLY_L[NC_N R_IDX_TI_PRM_L]
C_TI_H[NC_NR_IDX_TI_P RM_H]	C_TI_L[NC_NR_IDX_TI_P RM_L]	C_TI_OFS_H	C_TI_OFS_L
EOI_3_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_MFF_DIF_HOM[NC_ CYL_NR]	FAC_MFF_TFU	FAC_N
FAC_TI_COR_IV_EGY_RN G_L[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	FUP_H_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP _NR]	IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC _MPLH[NC_CBK_HPP_NR ]	INJ_MOD_SP_HOM[NC_C YL_NR]
IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL	IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_L	IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_H	IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_L
IP_MFF_TI_EGY_H	IP_MFF_TI_EGY_L	IP_PRS_INC_CMP	LF_PRS_COR_HPP_ENA
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_3_ HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ST_END	MAP_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP_ NR]	MFF_SP_3_HOM[NC_CYL NR]
NC_CBK_HPP_NR	NC_CYL_NR	NC_IDX_CYL_HPP_REF[N C_CYL_NR]	NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H
NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L			


### Overview

The module calculates a correction factor to compensate the influence of the cylinder counter pressure and the influence of the fuel temperature on the injection time..

**Note for Software:** IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS is a temporary calculation value with same resolution and range as IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP.

### Application Condition

Activation: every engine state

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708C01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6524 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Deactivation: -  
Initialisation: -  
Update rate: LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

## Function Description

**(1)FOR m = 0 TO NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR – 1 DO**

**(1) IF (INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] = "MPLH+PLS3")  
(1) THEN**

Check, if fuel bank m has to be calculated:  
**(2)IF Bit m of LF\_PRS\_COR\_HPP\_ENA = 1  
(2)THEN**

Calculation of an injection time for pressure correction:

**(3)IF LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_3\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] = 1  
(3)THEN**  
IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP = IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_H(  
(MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]\*(1 +  
FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]])\*FAC\_MFF\_TFU);  
PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]](n-1))

**(3)ELSE**  
IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP = IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_L(  
(MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]\*(1 +  
FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]])\*FAC\_MFF\_TFU);  
PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]](n-1))  
\* FAC\_TI\_COR\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_L[m]

**(3)ENDIF**

IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP = IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP  
\* FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]](n-1)

**(4)IF LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_3\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] = 0  
AND IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP >= C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_L**

**(4)THEN – low injector needle lift with special calculation**


IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS = **MIN**( (IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP – C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_L)  
; (NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_L – 1) )

**(4a)IF IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS >= NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_L – 1  
(4a)THEN**

TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP =  
IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP \* 0.001ms  
+ C\_TI\_OFS\_L  
+ C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_L[IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS]

**(4a)ELSE**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W708C01.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6525 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

$$TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP = C\_TI\_L[IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS] + C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_L[IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS]$$

**(4a)ENDIF**

**(4)ELSE** – high injector needle lift or low lift identical to high lift

$$IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS = \text{MIN}((IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP - C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_H); (NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1))$$

// limit calculation result to zero

**(4b)IF**  $IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS \geq NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H - 1$

**(4b)THEN**

$$TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP = IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP * 0.001ms + C\_TI\_OFS\_H + C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_H[IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS]$$

**(4b)ELSE**

$$TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP = C\_TI\_H[IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS] + C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_H[IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS]$$

**(4b)ENDIF**

**(4)ENDIF**

Calculation of the counter pressure within the cylinder:

A rough injection duration angle  $CRK\_INJ\_3\_HOM$  is estimated from  $TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP$ ,  $FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]](n-1)$  and engine speed ( $FAC\_N$ ):

From the manifold pressure  $MAP$ , the end of injection  $EOI\_3\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]$  and the rough injection angle a mean counter pressure within the cylinder during the injection is calculated.

The pressure difference at the injector is calculated from fuel rail pressure and the mean counter pressure.

The total correction factor results from the map  $IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL$ . For low injector needle lift, a separate map  $IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL\_L$  is used.

$$CRK\_INJ\_3\_HOM = TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP * FAC\_N * FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]](n-1)$$

$PRS\_INJ\_MV\_3\_HOM = MAP\_INJ[m] * IP\_PRS\_INC\_CMP$   
(Input data for  $IP\_PRS\_INC\_CMP$  is  $EOI\_3\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]]$  and  $CRK\_INJ\_3\_HOM$ )


$$PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_HOM\_TMP = FUP\_H\_INJ[m] - PRS\_INJ\_MV\_3\_HOM$$

**(3a)IF**  $LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_3\_HOM[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[m]] = 1$

**(3a)THEN**

$$FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM\_TMP = IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL(PRS\_INJ\_MV\_3\_HOM)$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W708C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6526 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**(3a)ELSE**

FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM\_TMP =  
IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL\_L(PRS\_INJ\_MV\_3\_HOM)

**(3a)ENDIF**

**(2)FOR x = 0 TO NC\_CYL\_NR - 1 DO**

**(4)IF NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x] = m**

**(4)THEN**

PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_HOM[x] = PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_HOM\_TMP  
FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM[x] = FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM\_TMP  
TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP[x] = TI\_3\_PRS\_HOM\_SP\_TMP

**(4)ENDIF**

**(2)ENDFOR**

**(2)ENDIF**

**(1)ELSE**

**(3)FOR x = 0 TO NC\_CYL\_NR - 1 DO**

**(5)IF NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x] = m**

**(5)THEN**

FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_HOM[x] = 1.0  
PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_HOM[x] = FUP\_H\_INJ[m]


**(5)ENDIF**

**(3)ENDFOR**

**(1)ENDIF**

**(1)ENDFOR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6527 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.17 Injection Pressure Correction for Double Injection – Stratified Mode, 1. Pulse

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_TI_1_PRS_CYL_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
factor for correction of fuel injection time due to an influence of cylinder counter pressure, strat. mode 1. pulse					
FAC_TI_1_PRS_CYL_S_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
factor for correction of fuel injection time due to an influence of cylinder counter pressure, strat. mode 1. pulse; temporary value					
PRS_INJ_MV_1_S	V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
mean cylinder pressure during injection, stratified mode 1. pulse					
CRK_INJ_1_S	V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
rough value for injection angle (EOI-SOI), stratified mode 1. pulse					
PRS_DEC_INJ_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
pressure decrease at the injector, stratified mode 1. pulse					
PRS_DEC_INJ_1_S_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
pressure decrease at the injector, stratified mode 1. pulse; temporary value					
FUP_PRS_COR[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure for calculation of the pressure correction at stratified mode					
TI_1_PRS_S_SP_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Injection time setpoint for calculation of injection pressure correction, stratified mode, 1. pulse; temporary value					
IDX_TI_1_PRS_S_SP_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Temporary counting factor index for pressure correction calculations; first pulse S.					


### Input data:

C_IDX_TI_MIN_H	C_IDX_TI_MIN_L	C_T_DCHA_DLY_H[NC_N R_IDX_TI_PRM_H]	C_T_DCHA_DLY_L[NC_N R_IDX_TI_PRM_L]
C_TI_H[NC_NR_IDX_TI_P RM_H]	C_TI_L[NC_NR_IDX_TI_P RM_L]	C_TI_OFS_H	C_TI_OFS_L
EOI_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_MFF_DIF_S[NC_CYL NR]	FAC_MFF_TFU	FAC_N
FAC_TI_COR_IV_EGY_RN G_L[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	FUP_H_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP NR]	FUP_H_SP_S	FUP_H_SP_S_INJ[NC_CB K_HPP_NR]
IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC S[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL	IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_L	IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_H
IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_L	IP_MFF_TI_EGY_H	IP_MFF_TI_EGY_L	LF_PRS_COR_HPP_ENA
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_ S[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI	LV_S_CLC	LV_ST_END
MAP_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP_ NR]	MFF_SP_1_S[NC_CYL_N R]	NC_CBK_HPP_NR	NC_CYL_NR
NC_IDX_CYL_HPP_REF[N C_CYL_NR]	NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H	NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L	

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_PRS_INC_CMP_S	12*16	0...FFFFH	0...31.99951	0.4883e-3	[-]
LDP_EOI_2_S_0_IP_PRS_INC_CMP_S	12	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
LDP_CRK_INJ_2_S_IP_PRS_INC_CMP	16	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Mean pressure increase in cylinder due to compression					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705901.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6528 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## General information:

The module calculates a correction factor to compensate the influence of the cylinder counter pressure and the influence of the fuel temperature on the injected fuel mass.

**Note for Software:** IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS is a temporary calculation value with same resolution and range as IDX\_TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP.

## Application conditions:

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -

Initialisation: -

Update rate: LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

## Formula section:

(1)FOR m = 0 TO NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR – 1 DO

(1) IF  
LV\_S\_CLC = 1  
(1) THEN

Check, if fuel bank m has to be calculated:

(2)IF Bit m of LF\_PRS\_COR\_HPP\_ENA = 1  
(2)THEN

The injection time TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP is necessary to calculate CRK\_INJ\_1\_S.

Calculation of TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP:

(3)IF LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]] = 1  
(3)THEN

$$\text{IDX\_TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} = \text{IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_H}(\text{MFF\_SP\_1\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]] * (1 + \text{FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]] * \text{FAC\_MFF\_TFU}); \text{PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_1\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]](n-1))$$


(3)ELSE

$$\text{IDX\_TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} = \text{IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_L}(\text{MFF\_SP\_1\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]] * (1 + \text{FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]] * \text{FAC\_MFF\_TFU}); \text{PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_1\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]](n-1)) * \text{FAC\_TI\_COR\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_L}[\text{m}]$$

(3)ENDIF

IDX\_TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP = IDX\_TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705901.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6529 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

\* FAC\_TI\_1\_PRS\_CYL\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]](n-1)

**(3)IF** LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]] = 0

**AND** IDX\_TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP >= C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_L

**(3)THEN** – low injector needle lift with special calculation

IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS = **MIN**( (IDX\_TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP – C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_L)  
; (NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_L – 1) )

**(3a)IF** IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS >= NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_L – 1

**(3a)THEN**

TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP =  
IDX\_TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP \* 0.001ms  
+ C\_TI\_OFS\_L  
+ C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_L[IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS]

**(3a)ELSE**

TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP = C\_TI\_L[IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS]  
+ C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_L[IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS]

**(3a)ENDIF**

**(3)ELSE** – high injector needle lift or low lift identical to high lift

IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS =  
**MIN**( (IDX\_TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP – C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_H) ;  
(NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H – 1) )  
// limit calculation result to zero

**(3b)IF** IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS >= NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H – 1

**(3b)THEN**

TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP =  
IDX\_TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP \* 0.001ms  
+ C\_TI\_OFS\_H  
+ C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_H[IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS]

**(3b)ELSE**

TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP = C\_TI\_H[IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS]  
+ C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_H[IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS]

**(3b)ENDIF**

**(3)ENDIF**


A rough injection duration angle CRK\_INJ\_1\_S is estimated from  
TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP,  
FAC\_TI\_1\_PRS\_CYL\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]](n-1) and engine speed:

From the manifold pressure MAP\_INJ[m], the end of injection  
EOI\_1\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]] and the rough injection angle a mean  
counter pressure within the cylinder during the injection is calculated.

CRK\_INJ\_1\_S = TI\_1\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP \* FAC\_N  
\* FAC\_TI\_1\_PRS\_CYL\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]](n-1)

PRS\_INJ\_MV\_1\_S = MAP\_INJ[m] \* IP\_PRS\_INC\_CMP\_S  
(EOI\_1\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]]; CRK\_INJ\_1\_S)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705901.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6530 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

The pressure difference at the injector is calculated from fuel rail pressure and the mean counter pressure.

If the engine is not running in stratified mode ( $LV\_IGA\_AND\_INJ\_SWI = 1$ ), for a correct calculation of the pressure correction the  $FUP\_H\_SP\_S\_INJ[m]$  has to be used instead of the actual  $FUP\_H\_INJ[m]$ , because the actual  $FUP\_H\_INJ[m]$  is tuned for a different combustion mode than stratified.

**(4)IF**  $LV\_IGA\_AND\_INJ\_SWI = 1$

**(4)THEN**

$FUP\_PRS\_COR[m] = FUP\_H\_SP\_S\_INJ[m]$

**(4)ELSE**

$FUP\_PRS\_COR[m] = FUP\_H\_INJ[m]$

**(4)ENDIF**

$PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_1\_S\_TMP = FUP\_PRS\_COR[m] - PRS\_INJ\_MV\_1\_S$

The total correction factor results from the map  $IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL$ .

For low injector needle lift, a separate map  $IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL\_L$  is used.

**(4a)IF**  $LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]] = 1$

**(4a)THEN**

$FAC\_TI\_1\_PRS\_CYL\_S\_TMP = IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL(PRS\_INJ\_MV\_1\_S)$

**(4a)ELSE**

$FAC\_TI\_1\_PRS\_CYL\_S\_TMP = IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL\_L(PRS\_INJ\_MV\_1\_S)$

**(4a)ENDIF**

**(2)FOR**  $x = 0$  **TO**  $NC\_CYL\_NR - 1$  **DO**

**(5)IF**  $NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x] = m$

**(5)THEN**

$PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_1\_S[x] = PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_1\_S\_TMP$

$FAC\_TI\_1\_PRS\_CYL\_S[x] = FAC\_TI\_1\_PRS\_CYL\_S\_TMP$

**(5)ENDIF**

**(2)ENDFOR**

**(2)ENDIF**

**(1) ELSE**

**(3)FOR**  $x = 0$  **TO**  $NC\_CYL\_NR - 1$  **DO**

**(5)IF**  $NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x] = m$


**(5)THEN**

$PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_1\_S[x] = FUP\_H\_SP\_S\_INJ[m]$

**(5)ENDIF**

**(3)ENDFOR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705901.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6531 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

---

(1) ENDIF

(1)ENDFOR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Injection realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>4W705901.00B</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6532 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.18 Injection Pressure Correction – Stratified Mode, 2. Pulse

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_TI_2_PRS_CYL_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
factor for correction of fuel injection time due to an influence of cylinder counter pressure, strat. mode 2. pulse					
PRS_DEC_INJ_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Pressure decrease at the injector, stratified mode 2. pulse					
PRS_INJ_MV_2_S	V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
mean cylinder pressure during injection, stratified mode 2. pulse					
CRK_INJ_2_S	V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
rough value for injection angle (EOI-SOI), stratified mode 1. pulse					
TI_2_STND_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Mapped Injection time, stratified mode, 2. pulse					
FAC_TI_2_PRS_CYL_S_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Factor for correction of fuel injection time due to an influence of cylinder counter pressure, strat. mode 2. pulse; temporary value					
PRS_DEC_INJ_2_S_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Pressure decrease at the injector, stratified mode 2. pulse; temporary value					
TI_2_PRS_S_SP_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Injection time setpoint for calculation of injection pressure correction, stratified mode, 2. pulse; temporary value					
IDX_TI_2_PRS_S_SP_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Temporary counting factor index for pressure correction calculations; second pulse S.					

### Input data:

C_IDX_TI_MIN_H	C_IDX_TI_MIN_L	C_T_DCHA_DLY_H[NC_N R_IDX_TI_PRM_H]	C_T_DCHA_DLY_L[NC_N R_IDX_TI_PRM_L]
C_TI_H[NC_NR_IDX_TI_P RM_H]	C_TI_L[NC_NR_IDX_TI_P RM_L]	C_TI_OFS_H	C_TI_OFS_L
EOI_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_MFF_DIF_S[NC_CYL NR]	FAC_MFF_TFU	FAC_N
FAC_TI_COR_IV_EGY_RN G_L[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	FUP_H_SP_S_INJ[NC_CB K_HPP_NR]	FUP_PRS_COR[NC_CBK_ HPP_NR]	IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC S[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]
INJ_MOD_SP_HOMS[NC_ CYL_NR]	INJ_MOD_SP_S[NC_CYL_ NR]	IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL	IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_L
IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_H	IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_L	IP_MFF_TI_EGY_H	IP_MFF_TI_EGY_L
IP_PRS_INC_CMP_S	LF_PRS_COR_HPP_ENA	LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_2_ S[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_S_CLC
LV_ST_END	MAP_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP_ NR]	MFF_SP_2_S[NC_CYL_N R]	NC_CBK_HPP_NR
NC_CYL_NR	NC_IDX_CYL_HPP_REF[N C_CYL_NR]	NC_INJ_MOD_MULT	NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H
NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L			


### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The module calculates a correction factor to compensate the influence of the cylinder counter pressure and the influence of the fuel temperature on the injected fuel mass.

**Note for Software:** IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS is a temporary calculation value with same resolution and range as IDX\_TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705A01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6533 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -

Initialisation: -

Update rate: LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

## Formula section:

**(1)FOR** m = 0 **TO** NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR – 1 **DO**

**(1)IF** LV\_S\_CLC = 1 **AND**

(INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]] = "MPLS" **OR**  
INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]] = "MPLS+PLS3" **OR**  
INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]] = "HOMS" **OR**  
INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]] = "HOMS+PLS3")

**(1)THEN**

Check, if fuel bank m has to be calculated:

**(2)IF** Bit m of LF\_PRS\_COR\_HPP\_ENA = 1

**(2)THEN**

The injection time TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP is necessary to calculate CRK\_INJ\_2\_S.

Calculation of TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP:

**(3)IF** LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_2\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]] = 1

**(3)THEN**

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{IDX\_TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} &= \text{IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_L} \\
 &\quad (\text{MFF\_SP\_2\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]] * (1 + \\
 &\quad \text{FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]] * \text{FAC\_MFF\_TFU}); \\
 &\quad \text{PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_2\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]])^{(n-1)}
 \end{aligned}$$

**(3)ELSE**

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{IDX\_TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} &= \text{IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_L} \\
 &\quad (\text{MFF\_SP\_2\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]] * (1 + \\
 &\quad \text{FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]] * \text{FAC\_MFF\_TFU}); \\
 &\quad \text{PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_2\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]])^{(n-1)} \\
 &\quad * \text{FAC\_TI\_COR\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_L}[\text{m}]
 \end{aligned}$$


**(3)ENDIF**

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{IDX\_TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} &= \text{IDX\_TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} \\
 &\quad * \text{FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]]^{(n-1)}
 \end{aligned}$$

**(3)IF** LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_2\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]] = 0

**AND** IDX\_TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP >= C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_L

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705A01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6534 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**(3)THEN** – low injector needle lift with special calculation

$$\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS} = \text{MIN}( (\text{IDX\_TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} - \text{C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_L}) ; (\text{NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_L} - 1) )$$

**(3a)IF**  $\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS} \geq \text{NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_L} - 1$

**(3a)THEN**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} = & \\ & \text{IDX\_TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} * 0.001\text{ms} \\ & + \text{C\_TI\_OFS\_L} \\ & + \text{C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_L}[\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS}] \end{aligned}$$

**(3a)ELSE**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} = & \text{C\_TI\_L}[\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS}] \\ & + \text{C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_L}[\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS}] \end{aligned}$$

**(3a)ENDIF**

**(3)ELSE** – high injector needle lift or low lift identical to high lift

$$\begin{aligned} \text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS} = & \\ & \text{MIN}( (\text{IDX\_TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} - \text{C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_H}) ; \\ & (\text{NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H} - 1) ) \\ & // \text{limit calculation result to zero} \end{aligned}$$

**(3b)IF**  $\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS} \geq \text{NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H} - 1$

**(3b)THEN**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} = & \\ & \text{IDX\_TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} * 0.001\text{ms} \\ & + \text{C\_TI\_OFS\_H} \\ & + \text{C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_H}[\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS}] \end{aligned}$$

**(3b)ELSE**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} = & \text{C\_TI\_H}[\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS}] \\ & + \text{C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_H}[\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS}] \end{aligned}$$

**(3b)ENDIF**

**(3)ENDIF**

A rough injection duration angle  $\text{CRK\_INJ\_2\_S}$  is estimated from  $\text{TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP}$ ,  $\text{FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[m]](n-1)$  and engine speed:


From the manifold pressure  $\text{MAP\_INJ}[m]$ , the end of injection  $\text{EOI\_2\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[m]]$  and the rough injection angle a mean counter pressure within the cylinder during the injection is calculated.

The pressure difference at the injector is calculated from fuel rail pressure and the mean counter pressure.

The total correction factor results from the map  $\text{IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL}$ . For low injector needle lift, a separate map  $\text{IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL\_L}$  is used.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{CRK\_INJ\_2\_S} = & \text{TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} * \text{FAC\_N} \\ & * \text{FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[m]](n-1) \end{aligned}$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W705A01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6535 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

PRS\_INJ\_MV\_2\_S = MAP\_INJ[m] \* IP\_PRS\_INC\_CMP\_S  
 (Input data for IP\_PRS\_INC\_CMP\_S is EOI\_2\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]]  
 and CRK\_INJ\_2\_S)

PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_2\_S\_TMP = FUP\_PRS\_COR[m] - PRS\_INJ\_MV\_2\_S

**(3a)IF** LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_2\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]] = 1

**(3a)THEN**

FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_S\_TMP = IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL(PRS\_INJ\_MV\_2\_S)

**(3a)ELSE**

FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_S\_TMP = IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL\_L(PRS\_INJ\_MV\_2\_S)

**(3a)ENDIF**

**(2)FOR** x = 0 TO NC\_CYL\_NR - 1 DO

**(4)IF** NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x] = m

**(4)THEN**

PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_2\_S[x] = PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_2\_S\_TMP

FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_S[x] = FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_S\_TMP

TI\_2\_STND\_S[x] = TI\_2\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP

**(4)ENDIF**

**(2)ENDFOR**

**(2)ENDIF**

**(1)ELSE**

**(3)FOR** x = 0 TO NC\_CYL\_NR - 1 DO

**(5)IF** NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x] = m

**(5)THEN**

PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_2\_S[x] = FUP\_H\_SP\_S\_INJ[m]


**(5)ENDIF**

**(3)ENDFOR**

**(1)ENDIF**

**(1)ENDFOR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W705A01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6536 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.19 Injection Pressure Correction – Stratified Mode, 3. Pulse

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_TI_3_PRS_CYL_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
factor for correction of fuel injection time due to an influence of cylinder counter pressure, strat. mode 3. pulse					
PRS_DEC_INJ_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Pressure decrease at the injector, stratified mode 3. pulse					
PRS_INJ_MV_3_S	V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Cylinder pressure (mean value) during injection, stratified mode 3. pulse					
CRK_INJ_3_S	V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Rough value for injection angle (SOI-EOI), stratified mode 3. pulse					
TI_3_STND_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Mapped Injection time, stratified mode, 3. pulse					
FAC_TI_3_PRS_CYL_S_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
factor for correction of fuel injection time due to an influence of cylinder counter pressure, strat. mode 3. pulse; temporary value					
PRS_DEC_INJ_3_S_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Pressure decrease at the injector, stratified mode 3. pulse; temporary value					
TI_3_PRS_S_SP_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Injection time setpoint for calculation of injection pressure correction, stratified mode, 3. pulse; temporary value					
IDX_TI_3_PRS_S_SP_TMP	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Temporary counting factor index for pressure correction calculations; third pulse S.					

### Input data:

C_IDX_TI_MIN_H	C_IDX_TI_MIN_L	C_T_DCHA_DLY_H[NC_N R_IDX_TI_PRM_H]	C_T_DCHA_DLY_L[NC_N R_IDX_TI_PRM_L]
C_TI_H[NC_NR_IDX_TI_P RM_H]	C_TI_L[NC_NR_IDX_TI_P RM_L]	C_TI_OFS_H	C_TI_OFS_L
EOI_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_MFF_DIF_S[NC_CYL NR]	FAC_MFF_TFU	FAC_N
FAC_TI_COR_IV_EGY_RN G_L[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	FUP_H_SP_S_INJ[NC_CB K_HPP_NR]	FUP_PRS_COR[NC_CBK_ HPP_NR]	IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC S[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]
INJ_MOD_SP_HOMS[NC_ CYL_NR]	INJ_MOD_SP_S[NC_CYL_ NR]	IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL	IP_FAC_TI_PRS_CYL_L
IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_H	IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_L	IP_MFF_TI_EGY_H	IP_MFF_TI_EGY_L
IP_PRS_INC_CMP_S	LF_PRS_COR_HPP_ENA	LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_3_ S[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_S_CLC
LV_ST_END	MAP_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP_ NR]	MFF_SP_3_S[NC_CYL_N R]	NC_CBK_HPP_NR
NC_CYL_NR	NC_IDX_CYL_HPP_REF[N C_CYL_NR]	NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_H	NC_NR_IDX_TI_PRM_L


### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The module calculates a correction factor to compensate the influence of the cylinder counter pressure and the influence of the fuel temperature on the injected fuel mass.

**Note for Software:** IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS is a temporary calculation value with same resolution and range as IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708E01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6537 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Application conditions:

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -

Initialisation: -

Update rate: LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
 LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

## Formula section:

**(1)FOR m = 0 TO NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR – 1 DO**

**(1)IF (LV\_S\_CLC = 1) AND**

(INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]] = "MPLS+PLS3" OR  
 INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]] = "HOMS+PLS3")

**(1)THEN**

Check, if fuel bank m has to be calculated:

**(2)IF** Bit m of LF\_PRS\_COR\_HPP\_ENA = 1

**(2)THEN**

The injection time TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP is necessary to calculate CRK\_INJ\_3\_S.

Calculation of TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP:

**(3)IF** LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_3\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]] = 1

**(3)THEN**

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} = & \text{IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_H} \\
 & (\text{MFF\_SP\_3\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]] * (1 + \\
 & \text{FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]] * \text{FAC\_MFF\_TFU}); \\
 & \text{PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]]^{(\text{n}-1)})
 \end{aligned}$$

**(3)ELSE**


$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} = & \text{IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_L} \\
 & (\text{MFF\_SP\_3\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]] * (1 + \\
 & \text{FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]] * \text{FAC\_MFF\_TFU}); \\
 & \text{PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]]^{(\text{n}-1)}) \\
 & * \text{FAC\_TI\_COR\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_L}[\text{m}]
 \end{aligned}$$

**(3)ENDIF**

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} = & \text{IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} \\
 & * \text{FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[\text{m}]]^{(\text{n}-1)}
 \end{aligned}$$

**(3)IF** LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_3\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]] = 0  
**AND** IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP >= C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_L

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708E01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6538 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

**(3)THEN** – low injector needle lift with special calculation

$$\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS} = \text{MIN}( (\text{IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} - \text{C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_L}) ; (\text{NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_L} - 1) )$$

**(3a)IF**  $\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS} \geq \text{NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_L} - 1$

**(3a)THEN**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} = & \\ & \text{IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} * 0.001\text{ms} \\ & + \text{C\_TI\_OFS\_L} \\ & + \text{C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_L}[\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS}] \end{aligned}$$

**(3a)ELSE**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} = & \text{C\_TI\_L}[\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS}] \\ & + \text{C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_L}[\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS}] \end{aligned}$$

**(3a)ENDIF**

**(3)ELSE** – high injector needle lift or low lift identical to high lift

$$\begin{aligned} \text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS} = & \\ & \text{MIN}( (\text{IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} - \text{C\_IDX\_TI\_MIN\_H}) ; \\ & (\text{NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H} - 1) ) \\ & // \text{limit calculation result to zero} \end{aligned}$$

**(3b)IF**  $\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS} \geq \text{NC\_NR\_IDX\_TI\_PRM\_H} - 1$

**(3b)THEN**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} = & \\ & \text{IDX\_TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} * 0.001\text{ms} \\ & + \text{C\_TI\_OFS\_H} \\ & + \text{C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_H}[\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS}] \end{aligned}$$

**(3b)ELSE**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP} = & \text{C\_TI\_H}[\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS}] \\ & + \text{C\_T\_DCHA\_DLY\_H}[\text{IDX\_TI\_TMP\_PRS}] \end{aligned}$$

**(3b)ENDIF**

**(3)ENDIF**


A rough injection duration angle  $\text{CRK\_INJ\_3\_S}$  is estimated from  $\text{TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP}$ ,  $\text{FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[m]](n-1)$  and engine speed:  
Note:  $\text{TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP}$  is calculated with the pressure correction information of the previous calculated injector pressure difference  $\text{PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[m]]$ .

From the manifold pressure  $\text{MAP\_INJ}[m]$ , the end of injection  $\text{EOI\_3\_S}[\text{IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S}[m]]$  and the rough injection angle a mean counter pressure within the cylinder during the injection is calculated.

The pressure difference at the injector is calculated from fuel rail pressure and the mean counter pressure.

The total correction factor results from the map  $\text{IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL}$ .  
For low injector needle lift, a separate map  $\text{IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL\_L}$  is used.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708E01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6539 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

$$CRK\_INJ\_3\_S = TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP * FAC\_N \\ * FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]](n-1)$$

PRS\_INJ\_MV\_3\_S = MAP\_INJ[m] \* IP\_PRS\_INC\_CMP\_S  
(Input data for IP\_PRS\_INC\_CMP\_S is EOI\_3\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]]  
and CRK\_INJ\_3\_S)

$$PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_S\_TMP = FUP\_PRS\_COR[m] - PRS\_INJ\_MV\_3\_S$$

**(3a)IF** LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_3\_S[IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[m]] = 1

**(3a)THEN**

$$FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_S\_TMP = IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL (PRS\_INJ\_MV\_3\_S)$$

**(3a)ELSE**

$$FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_S\_TMP = IP\_FAC\_TI\_PRS\_CYL\_L(PRS\_INJ\_MV\_3\_S)$$

**(3a)ENDIF**

**(2)FOR** x = 0 TO NC\_CYL\_NR – 1 DO

**(4)IF** NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x] = m

**(4)THEN**

$$PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_S[x] = PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_S\_TMP$$

$$FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_S[x] = FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_S\_TMP$$

$$TI\_3\_STND\_S[x] = TI\_3\_PRS\_S\_SP\_TMP$$

**(4)ENDIF**

**(2)ENDFOR**

**(2)ENDIF**

**(1)ELSE**

**(3)FOR** x = 0 TO NC\_CYL\_NR – 1 DO

**(5)IF** NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x] = m

**(5)THEN**

$$PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_S[x] = FUP\_H\_SP\_S\_INJ[m]$$


**(5)ENDIF**

**(3)ENDFOR**

**(1)ENDIF**

**(1)ENDFOR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708E01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6540 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.20 Fuel temperature correction

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_MFF_TFU	O/V	0...1FFFH	0...1.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Factor to correct fuel mass due to the fuel temperature in rail.					
FAC_TI_TFU	O/V	0...1FFFH	0...1.99975586	2.44141E-4	-
factor for correction of fuel injection time due to a change of fuel temperature variatio					

### Input data:

TFU_INJ
---------

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_MFF_TEMP_COR	12	0...1FFFH	0...1.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
LDP_TFU_IP_FAC_MFF_TEMP_COR	12	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
factor for correction of fuel injection due to the fuel temperature					

#### 41.20.1 General Information

Density fluctuations of fuel due to temperature variation can be compensated with a correction factor on the fuel mass setpoint.

### Application Condition

Following initalisation needs to be done at reset:

FAC\_TI\_TFU = 1;

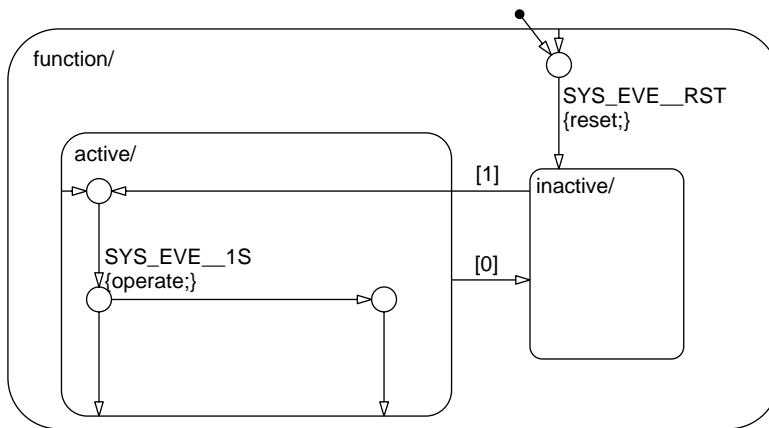


Figure 1 INJR\_ISPCLTFU0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6541 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

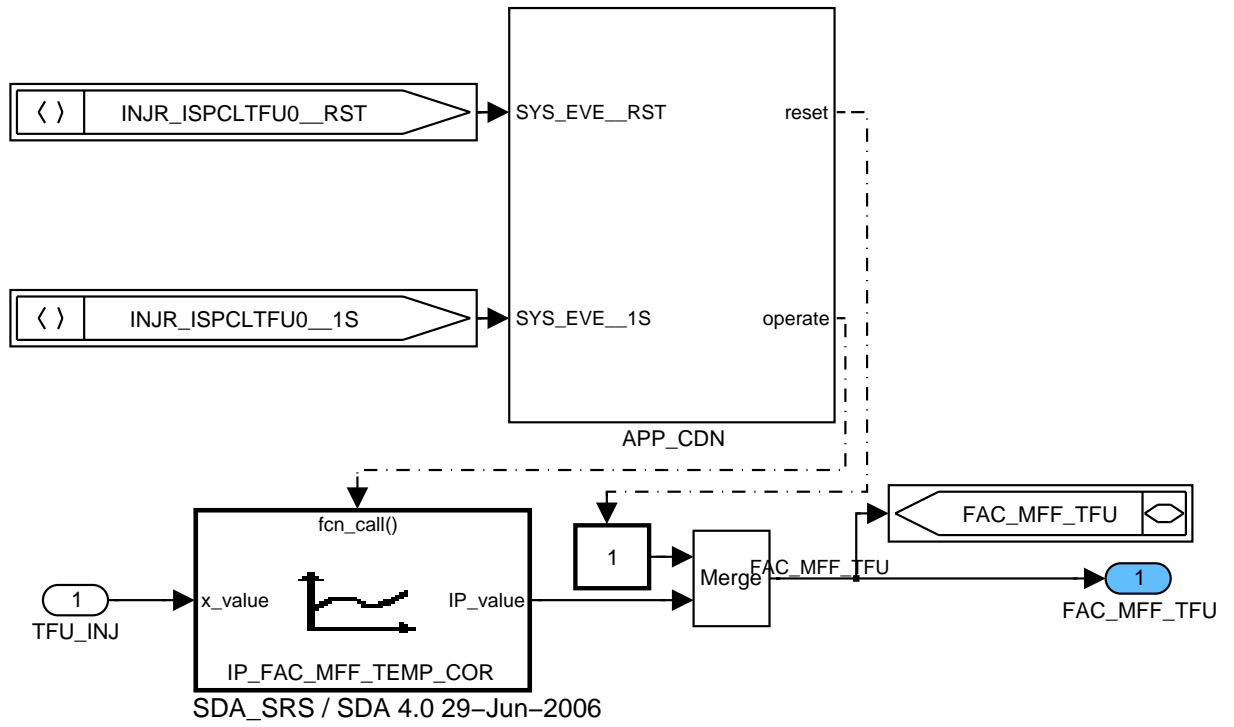



Figure 2 INJR\_ISPCLTFU0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6542 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 41.21 Compensation of temperature influence on the injector needle lift

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EGY_ADD_TEMP	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-127.501946 ... 127.498054	0.0038910 5	mJ
Additive piezo energy correction depending on the injector temperature					

### Input data:

TFU_INJ	TEMP_CAPA_IV[NC_CYL_... NR]	NC_CYL_NR	
---------	--------------------------------	-----------	--

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_TEMP_CAPA_IV_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Switch to enable useage of piezo stack temperature					
IP_EGY_ADD_TEMP	8	0...FFFFH	-127.501946 ... 127.498054	0.0038910 5	mJ
LDP_TFU_INJ_IP_EGY_ADD_TEMP	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Additive piezo energy correction depending on the injector temperature					

#### 41.21.1 General information

The needle lift of injection valves with piezo actuators depends on the injector's temperature. In order to compensate this effect and to keep the needle lift constant an additive correction of the piezo stack energy has to be applied.

### Application Condition

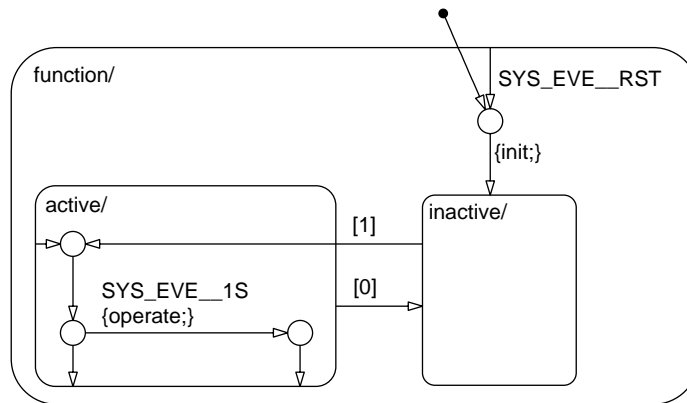



Figure 3 INJR\_ISPCLTECOR0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707702.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6543 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

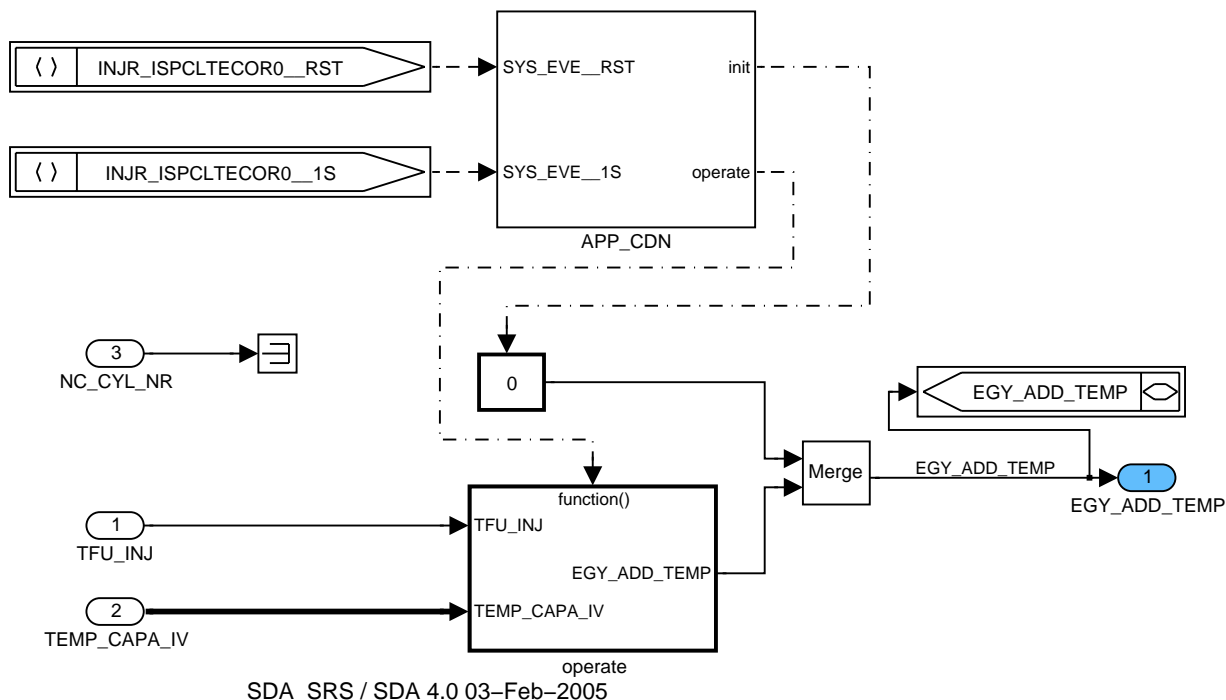


Figure 4 INJR\_ISPCLTECOR0

### 41.21.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: operate

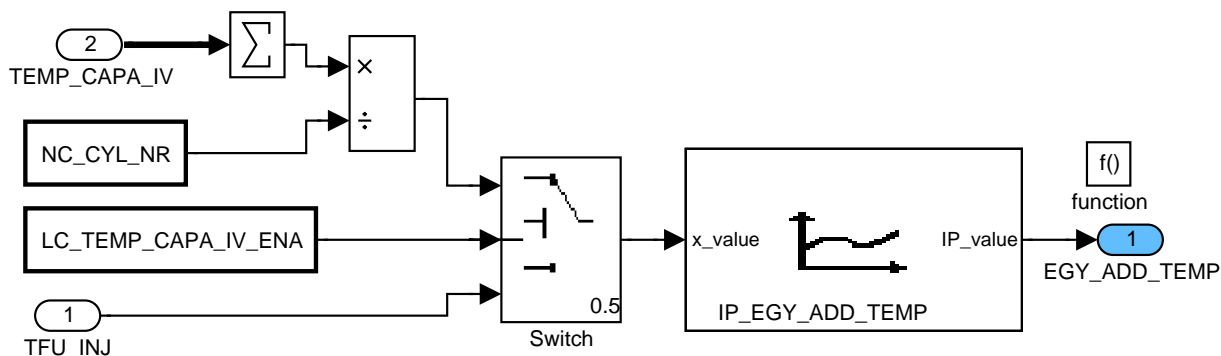



Figure 5 INJR\_ISPCLTECOR0/ operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707702.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6544 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.22 Compensation of fuel pressure influence on the injector needle lift

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EGY_ADD_FUP[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-127.501946 ... 127.498054	0.0038910 5	mJ
Additive piezo energy correction depending on the fuel pressure					

### Input data:

LV_ST_END	FUP_H_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	NC_CBK_HPP_NR	
-----------	--------------------------	---------------	--

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_EGY_ADD_FUP	12	0...FFFFH	-127.501946 ... 127.498054	0.0038910 5	mJ
LDP_FUP_IP_EGY_ADD_FUP	12	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
Additive piezo energy correction depending on the fuel pressure					

### 41.22.1 General information

The needle lift of injection valves with piezo actuators depends on the fuel pressure. In order to compensate this effect and to keep the needle lift constant an additive correction of the piezo stack energy has to be applied.

### Application Condition

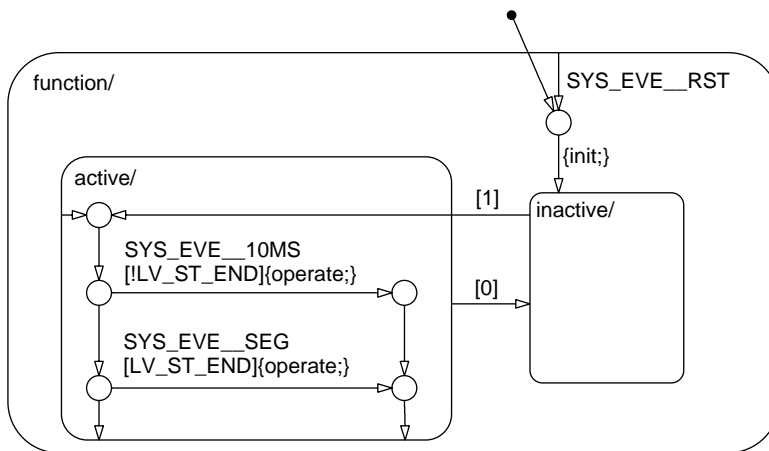


Figure 6 INJR\_ISPCLFUCOR0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Y01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6545 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

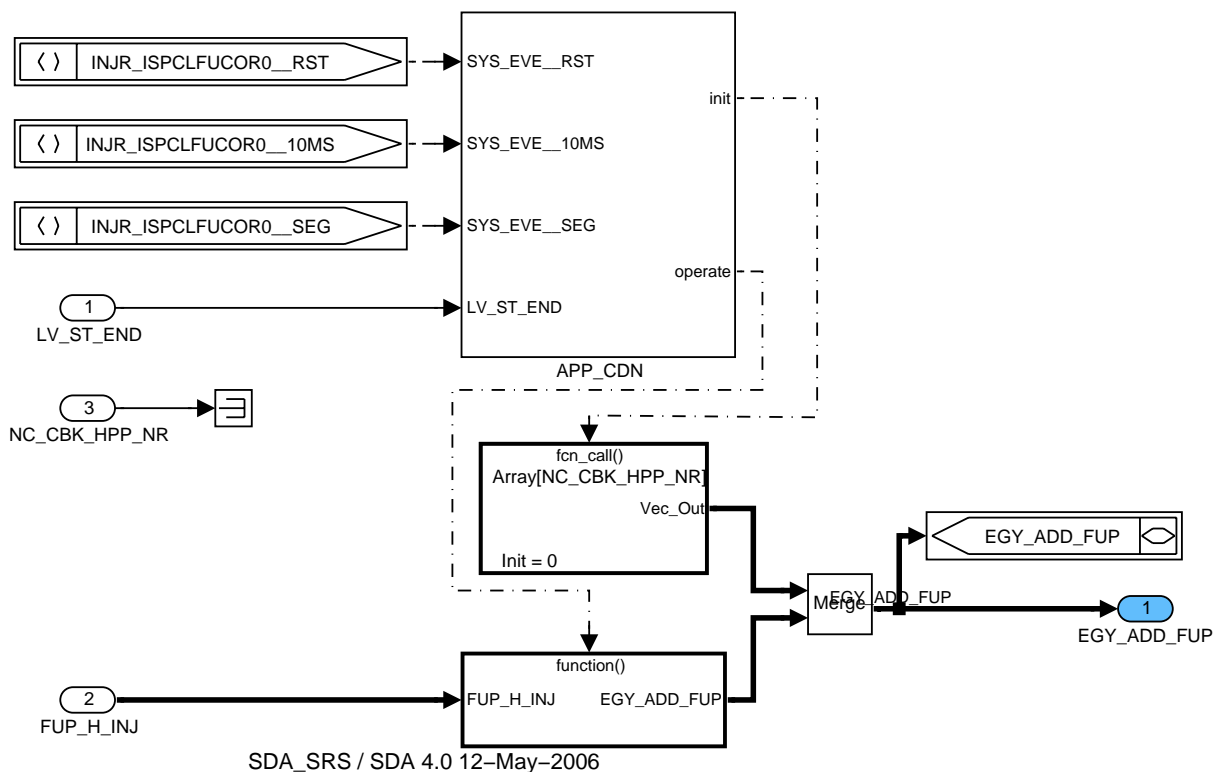


Figure 7 INJR\_ISPCLFUCOR0

### 41.22.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: Subsystem

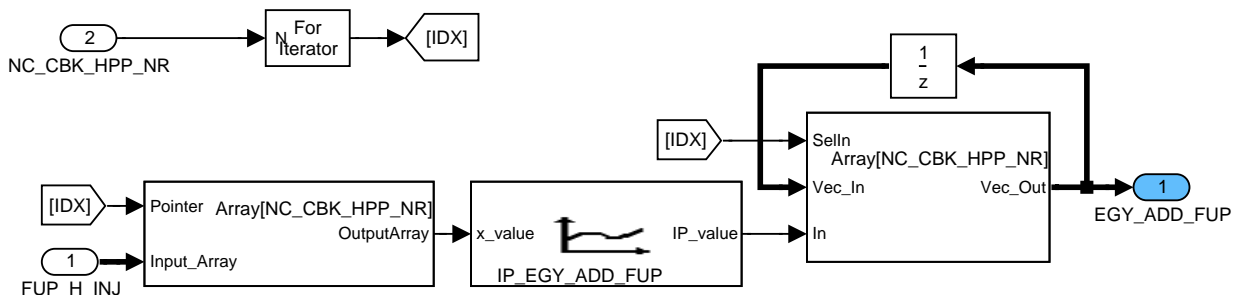



Figure 8 INJR\_ISPCLFUCOR0/ Subsystem/ For\_iterator

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Y01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6546 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 41.23 Compensation of the injection duty cycle on the injector needle lift

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EGY_ADD_DUCY	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-127.501946 ... 127.498054	0.0038910 5	mJ
Additive piezo energy correction depending on the injection duty cycle					
DUCY_TI_N	V	0...4000H	0...100	0.0061035 2	%
Injection duty cycle					

### Input data:

LV_ST_END	TI_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_2_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_POST_MES[NC_CYL_N R]
FAC N	N 32		

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_EGY_ADD_DUCY_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag to activate energy correction accounting for injection duty cycle					
IP_EGY_ADD_DUCY	7x7	0...FFFFH	-127.501946 ... 127.498054	0.0038910 5	mJ
LDP_DUCY_IP_EGY_ADD_DUCY	7	0...4000H	0...100	0.0061035 2	%
LDP_N_IP_EGY_ADD_DUCY	7	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Additive piezo energy correction depending on the injection duty cycle					

### 41.23.1 General information

The needle lift of injection valves with piezo actuators depends on the injection duty cycle. In order to compensate this effect and to keep the needle lift constant an additive correction of the piezo stack energy has to be applied.

### Application Condition

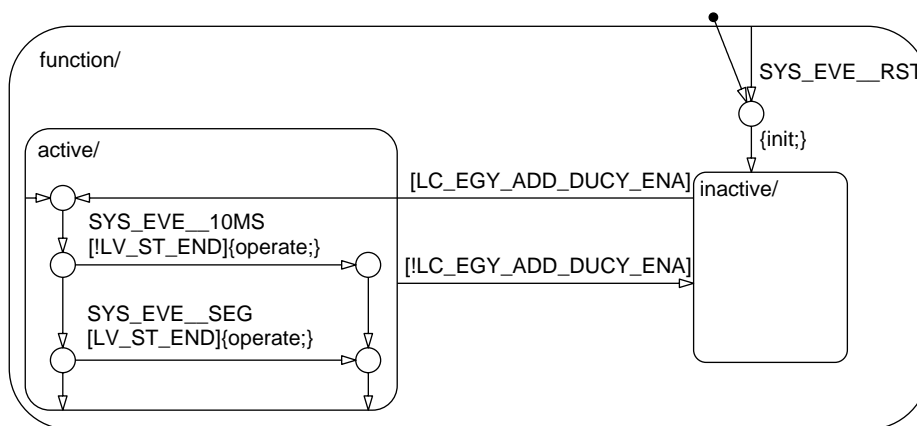


Figure 9 INJR\_ISPCLDUCY0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708901.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6547 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

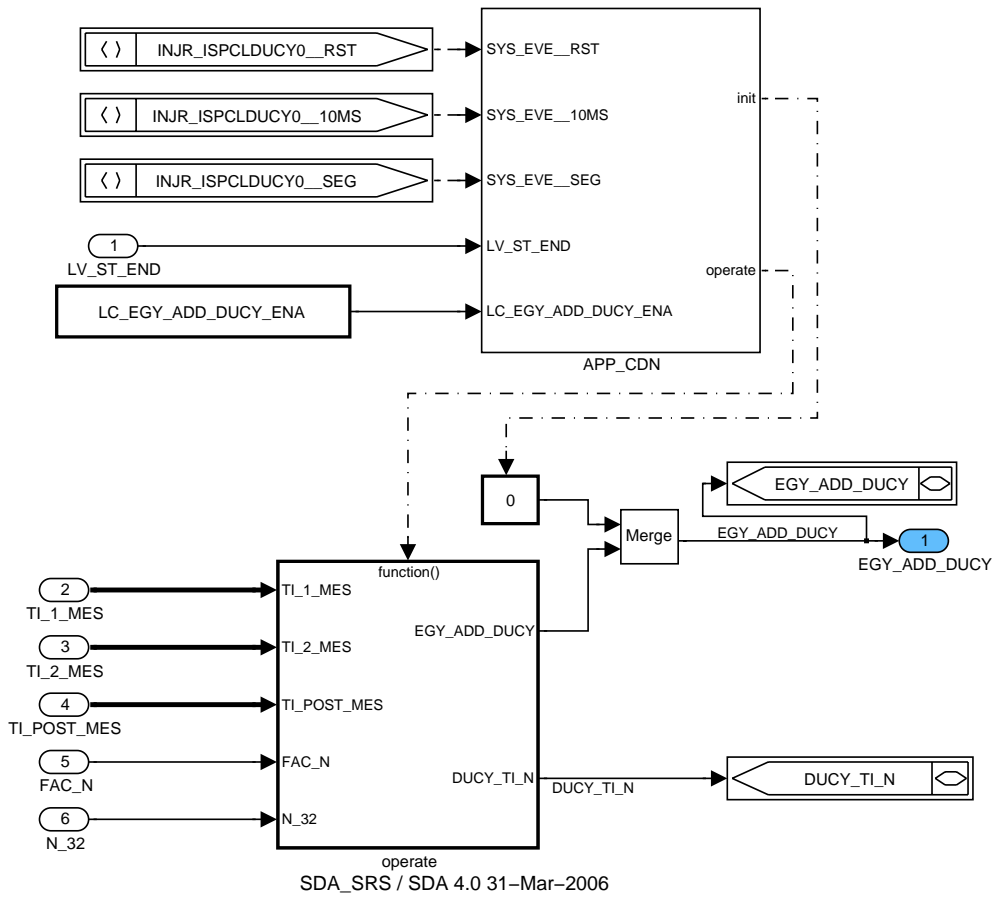



Figure 10 INJR\_ISPCLDUCY0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708901.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6548 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.23.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: operate

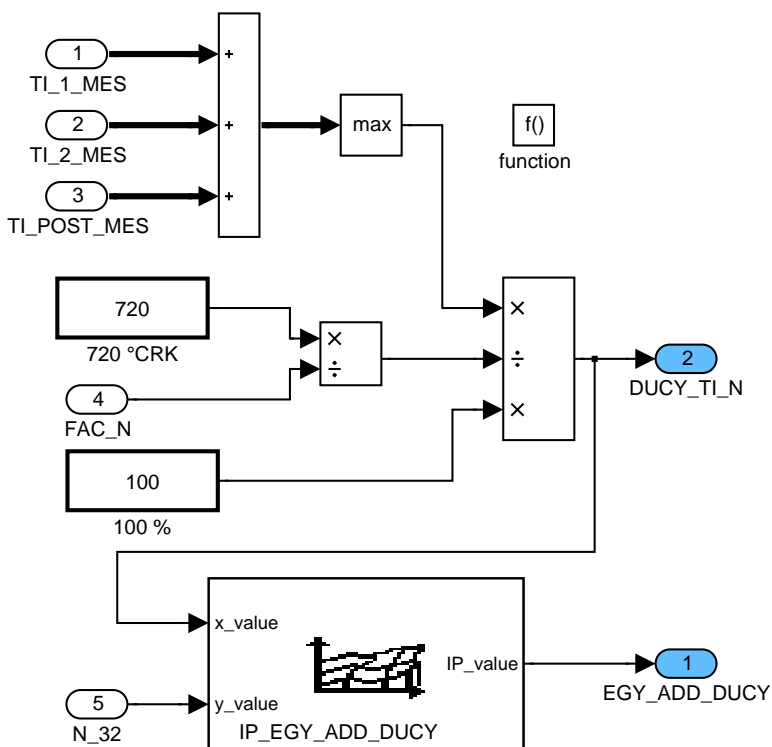



Figure 11 INJR\_ISPCLDUCY0/ operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708901.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6549 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.24 Injection time correction by the application system

### Overview

For development, the application tool can perform a cylinder specific injection time correction. Additionally – for service tool tests – an exhaust bank dependent TI correction can be applied also.

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TI_TUN_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	2.44E-04	[-]
Cylinder selective Injection Time Correction by the Application System - multiplicative value					
TI_TUN_ADD_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 131.072...131.068	0.004	[ms]
Cylinder selective Injection Time Correction by the Application System - additive value					
TI_AS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	2.44E-04	[-]
Global Injection Time Correction by the Application System - multiplicative					
#if (NC_USE_TI_AS_CBK = 1)					
TI_AS_CBK_EX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	2.44E-04	[-]
Exhaust bank selective injection time correction caused by service tool intervention - multiplicative value					
TI_ADD_AS_CBK_EX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	- 131.072...131.068	0.004	[ms]
Exhaust bank selective injection time correction caused by service tool intervention - additive value					
#endif					


### Input data:

LV_FAC_TI_EXT_ADJ	FAC_TI_EXT_ADJ	NC_CYL_NR	NC_CBK_EX_NR
NC_USE_TI_AS_CBK			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TI_AS_GLOBAL	1	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	2.44E-04	[-]
Global injection time correction					
C_TI_AS[NC_CYL_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	2.44E-04	[-]
Injection time factor (cylinder selective) to correct cylinder injection value					
C_TI_ADD_AS_GLOBAL	1	8000...7FFFH	- 131.072...131.068	0.004	[ms]
Global Injection Time Correction - additive value					
C_TI_ADD_AS[NC_CYL_NR]	1	8000...7FFFH	- 131.072...131.068	0.004	[ms]
Cylinder selective Injection Time Correction - additive value					
#if (NC_USE_TI_AS_CBK = 1)					
LC_TI_AS_CBK_UPD_DIS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to disable TI_AS_CBK_EX and TI_ADD_AS_CBK_EX data update, for customer delivery it has to be 0					
C_TI_AS_CBK_EX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	2.44E-04	[-]
Injection time factor (exhaust bank selective) to correct cylinder injection value					
C_TI_ADD_AS_CBK_EX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	8000...7FFFH	- 131.072...131.068	0.004	[ms]
Exhaust bank selective Injection Time Correction - additive value					
#endif					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701501.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6550 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

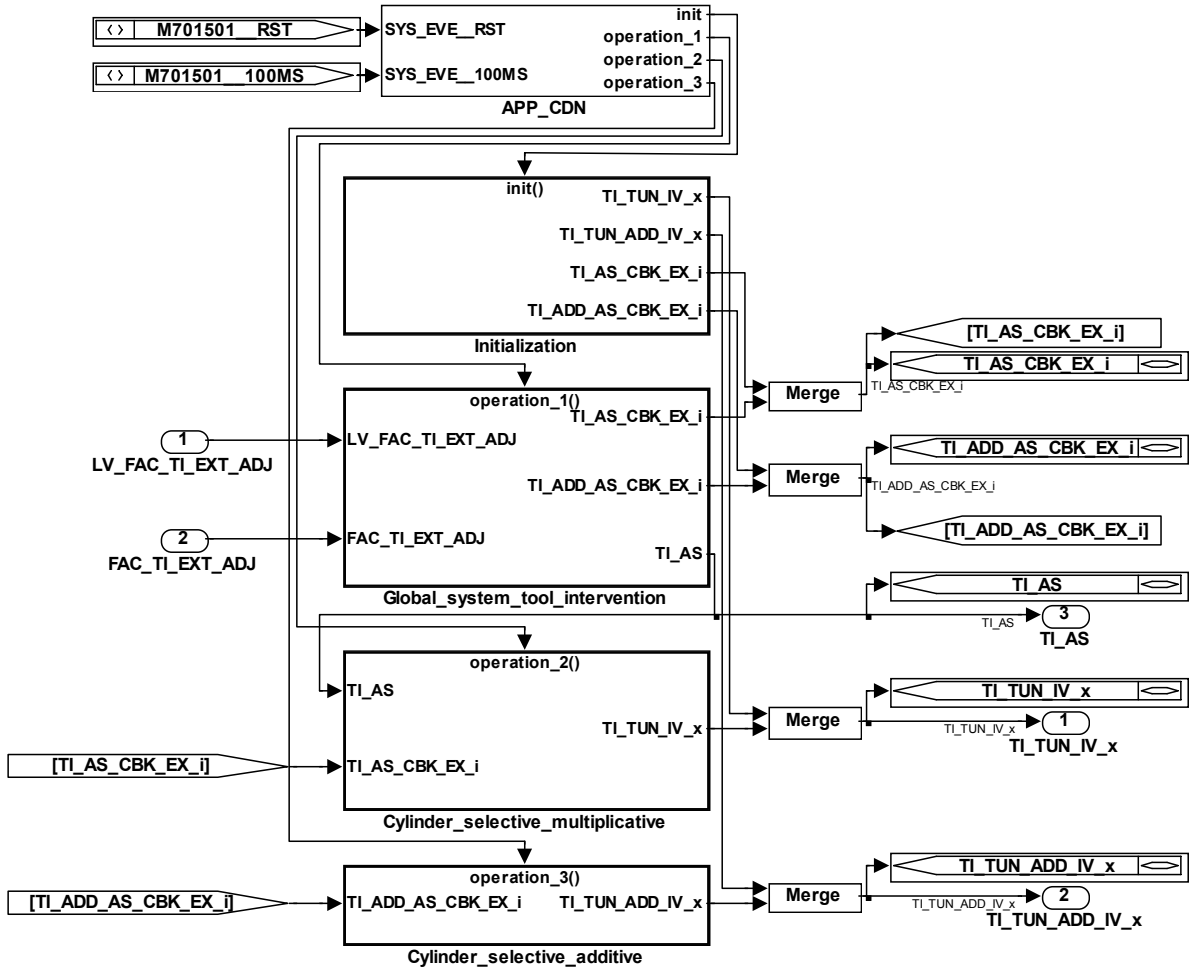
# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### Application condition:

Activation: every engine state  
 Deactivation: -  
 Initialization: at reset  
 Recurrence: 100ms

### Main System:

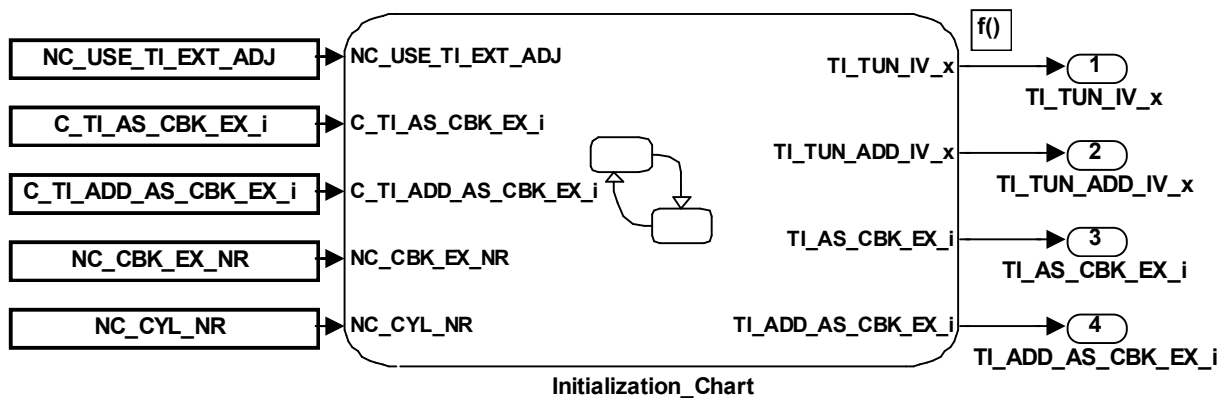


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701501.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6551 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Initialization:



## Initialization Chart:

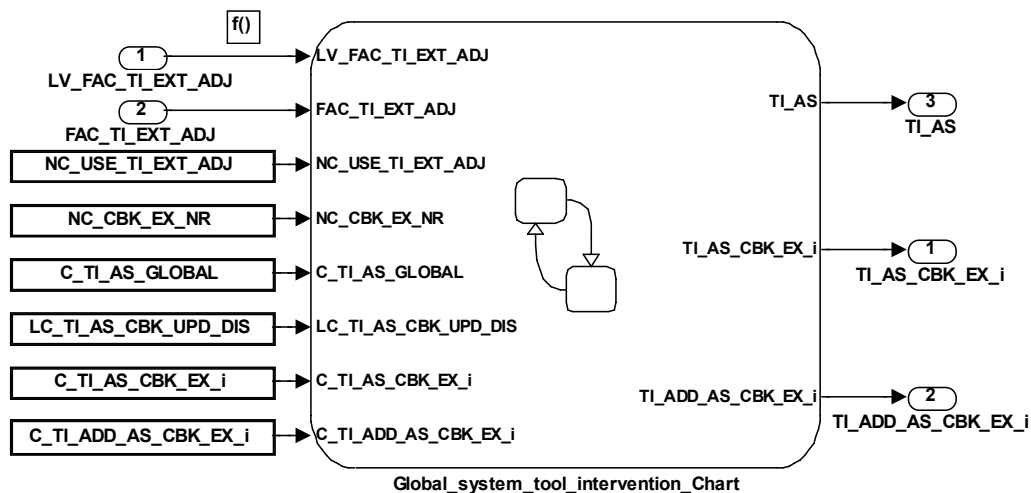


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

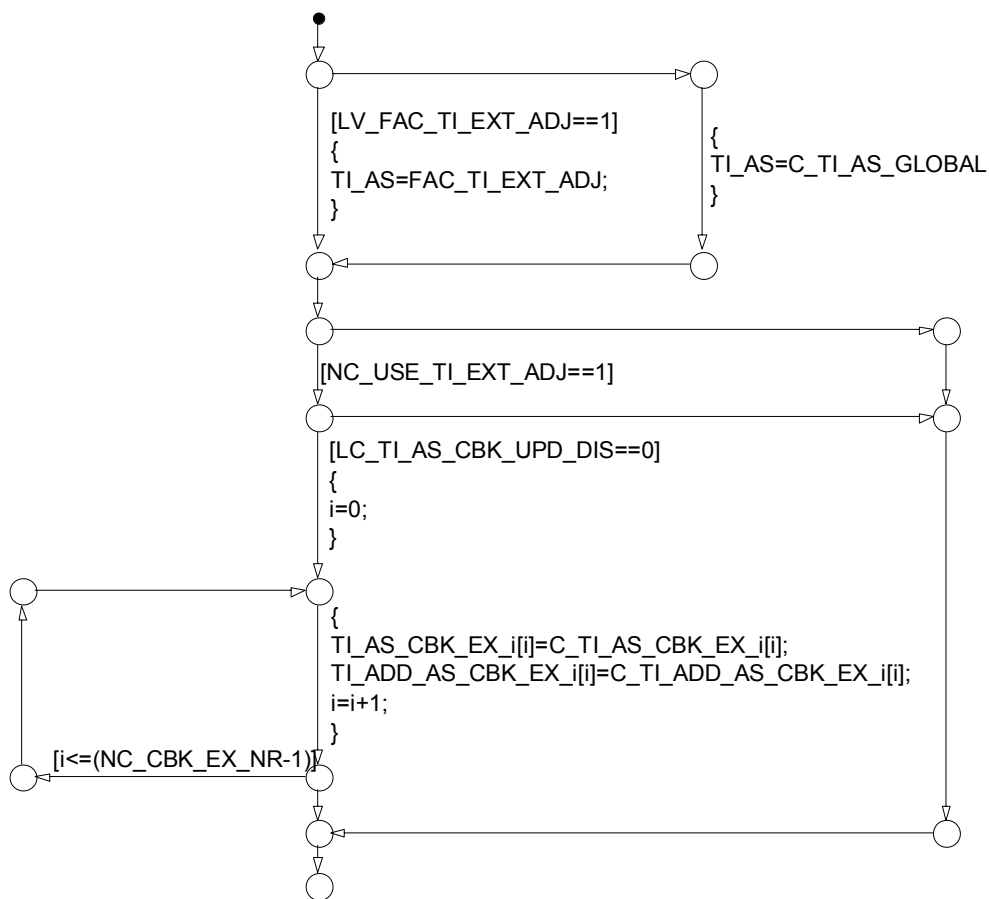
Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701501.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6552 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## Global system tool intervention:



## Global system tool intervention Chart:

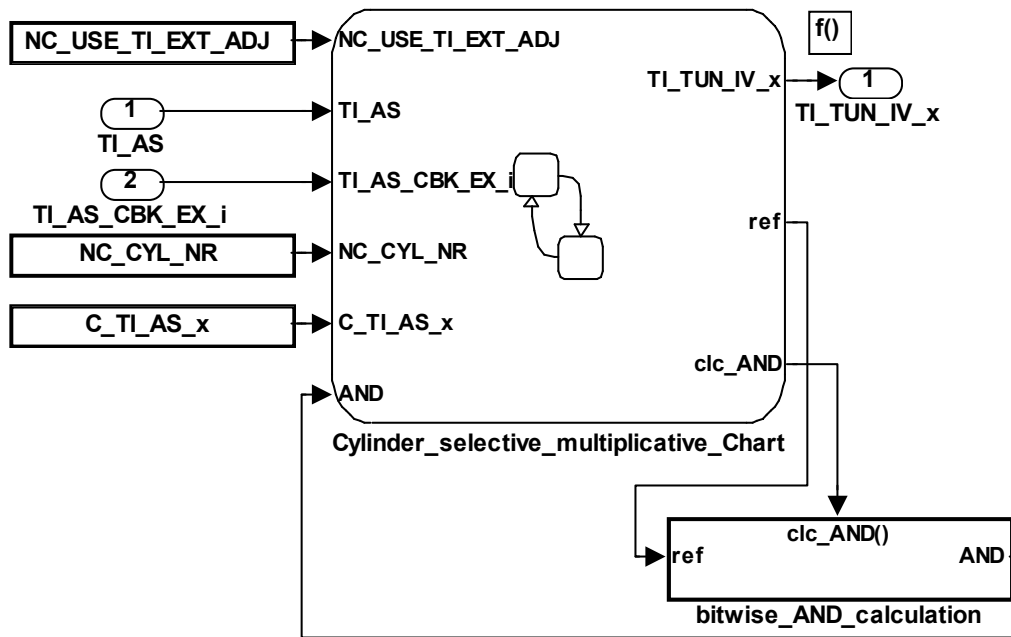


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

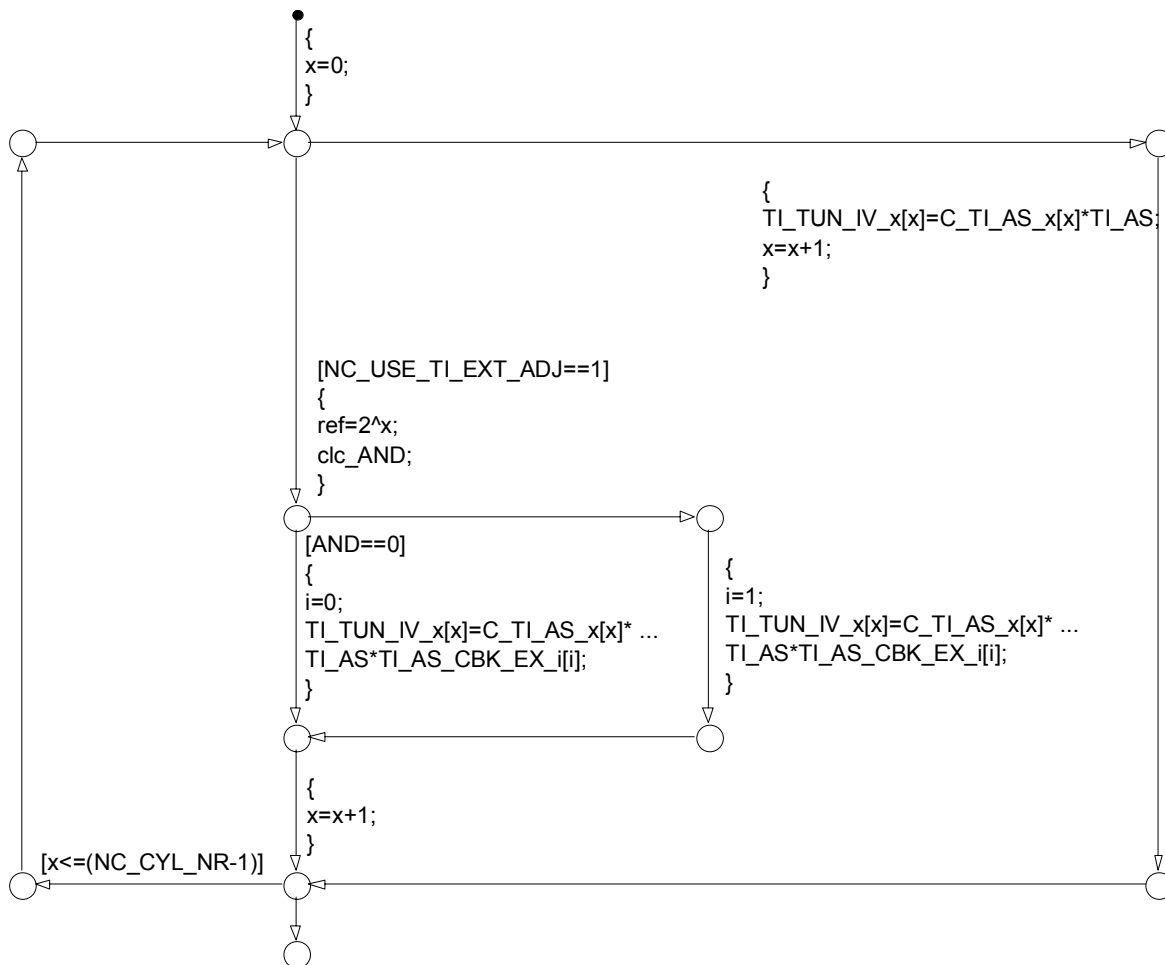
Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701501.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6553 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## Cylinder selective multiplative:



## Cylinder selective multiplative Chart:



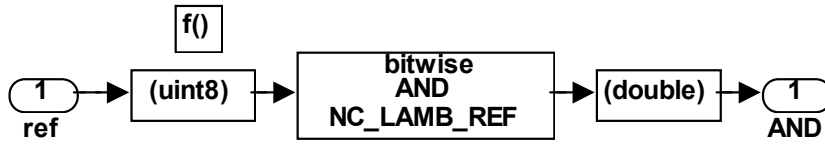
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701501.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6554 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

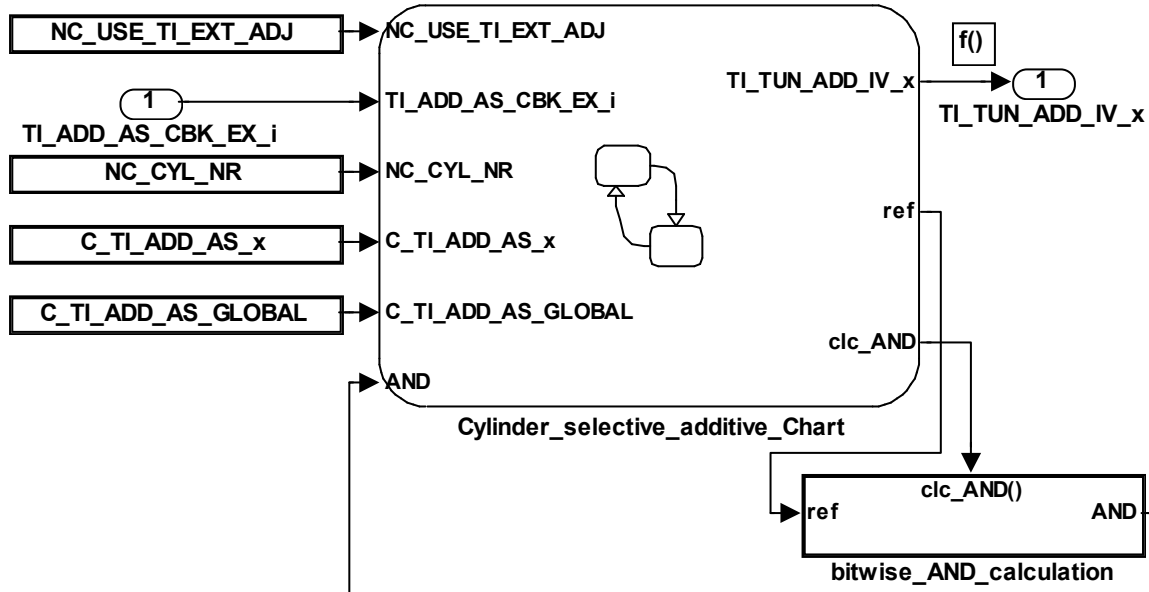


# general specification

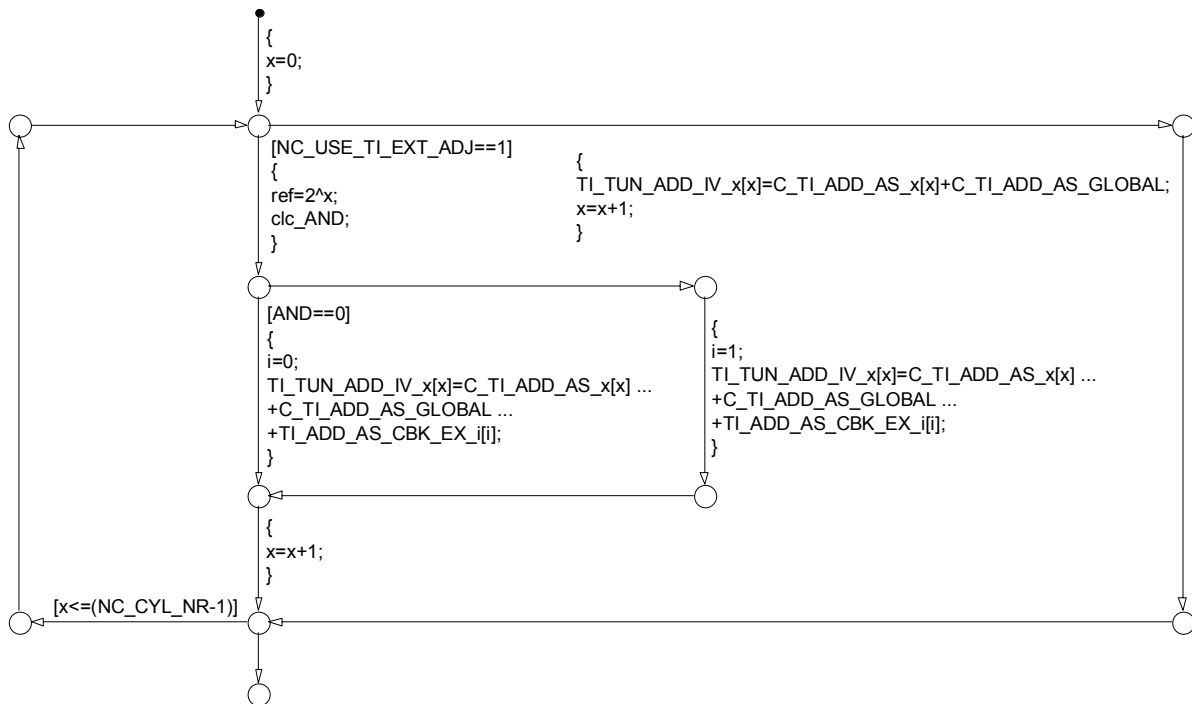
## bitwise AND calculation:




## Cylinder selective additive:



## Cylinder selective additive Chart:

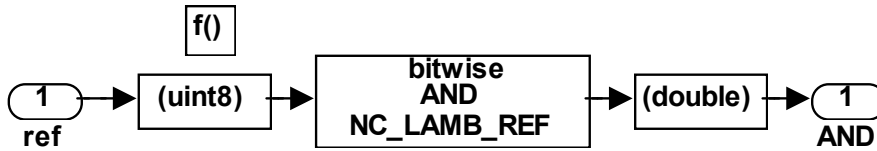


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701501.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6555 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

bitwise AND calculation:



## Formula section:


### 41.24.1 Global application system/service tool intervention

```

(1) IF      LV_FAC_TI_EXT_ADJ = 1           ... Service tool intervention active
(1) THEN    TI_AS = FAC_TI_EXT_ADJ
(1) ELSE    TI_AS = C_TI_AS_GLOBAL         ... Application system intervention active
(1) ENDIF

#if (NC_USE_TI_AS_CBK = 1)
(2) IF      LC_TI_AS_CBK_UPD_DIS = 0       ... If switch is not set, update adaptation factors.
                                                If not, a data update from service tool is necessary
(2) THEN
  (3) FOR i = 1 TO NC_CBK_EX_NR DO:
    TI_AS_CBK_EX[i] = C_TI_AS_CBK_EX[i]
    TI_ADD_AS_CBK_EX[i] = C_TI_ADD_AS_CBK_EX[i]
  (3) ENDFOR
(2) ENDIF
#endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701501.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6556 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.24.2 Cylinder selective injection time correction - multiplicative

**(4) FOR x = 0 TO (NC\_CYL\_NR-1) DO:**

**#if (NC\_USE\_TI\_AS\_CBK = 1)**

i = {exhaust bank number which corresponds to cylinder x }

TI\_TUN\_IV[x] = C\_TI\_AS[x] ... Cylinder specific application system intervention

\* TI\_AS ... Global application system/service tool

\* TI\_AS\_CBK\_EX[i] ... Used and updated by service tool

**#else**

TI\_TUN\_IV[x] = C\_TI\_AS[x] ... Cylinder specific application system intervention

\* TI\_AS ... Global application system/service tool

**#endif**

**(4) ENDFOR**

## 41.24.3 Cylinder selective injection time correction – additive

**(5) FOR x = 0 TO (NC\_CYL\_NR-1) DO:**

**#if (NC\_USE\_TI\_AS\_CBK = 1)**

i = {exhaust bank number which corresponds to cylinder x }

TI\_TUN\_ADD\_IV[x] = C\_TI\_ADD\_AS[x] ... Cylinder specific application system intervention

+ C\_TI\_ADD\_AS\_GLOBAL ... Global application system

+ TI\_ADD\_AS\_CBK\_EX[i] ... Used and updated by service tool

**#else**


TI\_TUN\_ADD\_IV[x] = C\_TI\_ADD\_AS[x] ... Cylinder specific application system intervention

+ C\_TI\_ADD\_AS\_GLOBAL ... Global application system

**#endif**

**(5) ENDFOR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701501.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6557 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 41.25 Piezo capacity temperature determination

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CAPA_IV_DIF_NOM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-13.9802133 ... 13.9797867	4.26642E- 4	µF
Capacity offset of the piezo injector to the nominal value					
LV_TEMP_CAPA_IV_EOL	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag indicating valid capacity-temperature adaptation at end-of-line					
TEMP_CAPA_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Temperature of the piezo stack derived from its capacity					
CAPA_IV_1_FIL[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...27.96	4.26642E- 4	µF
Capacity of the piezo injector for the first pulse, filtered value					
LV_T_ES_CAPA_TEMP_VLD	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Engine stop time is valid for calculation of capacity offset					
TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV	O/V/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Temperature of the piezo stacks derived from their capacities, mean value					
TEMP_CAPA_IV_SUB	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Temperature of the piezo stacks, substitutional value					
LV_TEMP_CAPA_IV_GLC_ENA[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Cylinder individual flag to enable calculation of piezo temperature out of its capacity value					


### Input data:

LV_ST_END	SEG_CTR	T_ES	LV_IV_MES_VLD
CAPA_IV_1_GLC[NC_CYL_NR]	NR_CYL_INJ_BAS	NC_CYL_NR	TCO
FUP_H_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	LV_T_ES_NOT_PLAUS	LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_ACK[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]
EGY_IV_1_GLC[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_CH	LV_SYN_ENG	NC_CBK_HPP_NR
NC_IDX_CYL_HPP_REF[NC_CYL_NR]			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CAPA_IV_DIF_NOM_LIM	1	0...FFFFH	0...27.96	4.26642E- 4	µF
Limit of the capacity offset of the piezo injector to the nominal value					
C_FAC_FIL_CAPA_IV	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
PT1-Filter constant for piezo capacity					
C_SEG_CTR_CAPA_TEMP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Number of segments for capacity offset calculation					
C_TEMP_CAPA_INC	1	0...2000H	0...1.5	1.83105E- 4	°C
Temperature increment					
C_TEMP_CAPA_IV_EOL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag for capacity-temperature adaptation at end-of-line, manual setting					
C_TI_MIN_CAPA_FIL	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	ms
Minimum injection time limit for calculation of filtered capacity					
C_T_ES_CAPA_TEMP	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	min
Minimum engine of duration for capacity offset calculation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708401.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6558 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_CAPA_IV_DIF_NOM_INH_CH_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant to enable inhibition of capacity offset determination for catalyst heating					
LC_TEMP_CAPA_IV_CLC_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag to enable calculation of piezo temperature					
LC_TEMP_CAPA_IV_EOL_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant to enable manual setting of end-of-line bit for capacity temperature adaptation					
IP_CAPA_COR_EGY_IV	6	0...FFFFH	-13.9802133 ... 13.9797867	4.26642E- 4	μF
LDP_EGY_IP_CAPA_COR_EGY_IV	6	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	mJ
Capacity correction depending on the piezo injector's energy					
IP_FAC_T_ES_TEMP_CAPA_IV_2	8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
LDPM_T_ES_1_INJR	8	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	min
2. factor for piezo stack temperature substitution accounting for engine off time					
IP_CAPA_IV_NOM	8x6	0...FFFFH	0...27.96	4.26642E- 4	μF
LDP_TCO_IP_CAPA_IV_NOM	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDPM_FUP_2_INJR	6	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
Nominal capacity of the piezo injector depending on temperature and fuel pressure					
IP_TEMP_CAPA_IV_NOM	8x6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDP_CAPA_IP_TEMP_CAPA_IV_NOM	8	0...FFFFH	0...27.96	4.26642E- 4	μF
LDPM_FUP_2_INJR	6	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
Nominal temperature-capacity relationship of the piezo injector depending on fuel pressure					

## 41.25.1 General information

The large signal capacity of the piezo stack rises with temperature. This dependency can be used to determine the piezo temperature out of its capacity. Since the capacity is also influenced by forces acting on the piezo stack the fuel pressure has to be taken into account. This dependency is described by the map IP\_TEMP\_CAPA\_IV\_NOM supplying a temperature for a certain nominal (mean) capacity and fuel pressure level. The map IP\_CAPA\_IV\_NOM describes the inverse relationship supplying a capacity for a given temperature and fuel pressure. The look-up curve IP\_CAPA\_COR\_EGY\_IV accounts for the dependency of the capacity on the energy stored in the piezo stack and provides an additive correction for the capacity value.

The capacity value deviates from one stack to another due to manufacturing variations, aging effects etc.. Therefore the offset of each injector to the nominal capacity has to be determined at a reference temperature.(Fig. 1)

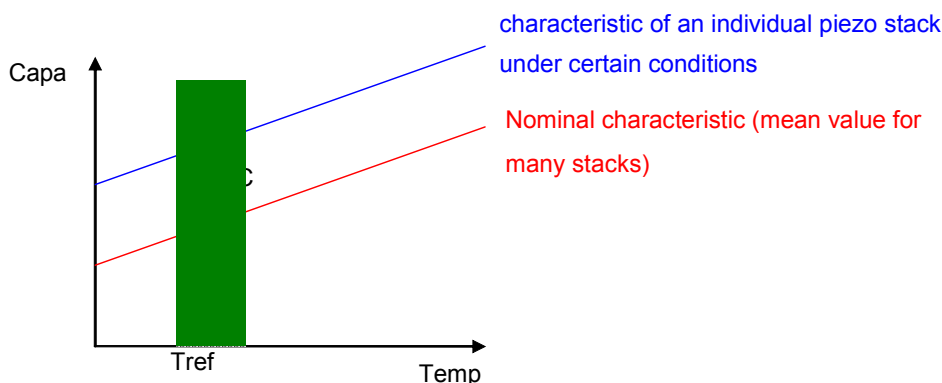



Fig. 1: capacity-temperature relationship for piezo stacks

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708401.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6559 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

The capacity offset of each injector is stored in the nonvolatile memory (NVMY). Once the capacity offset is available the individual capacity can be shifted to the nominal characteristic allowing for a determination of the piezo temperature (Fig. 2).

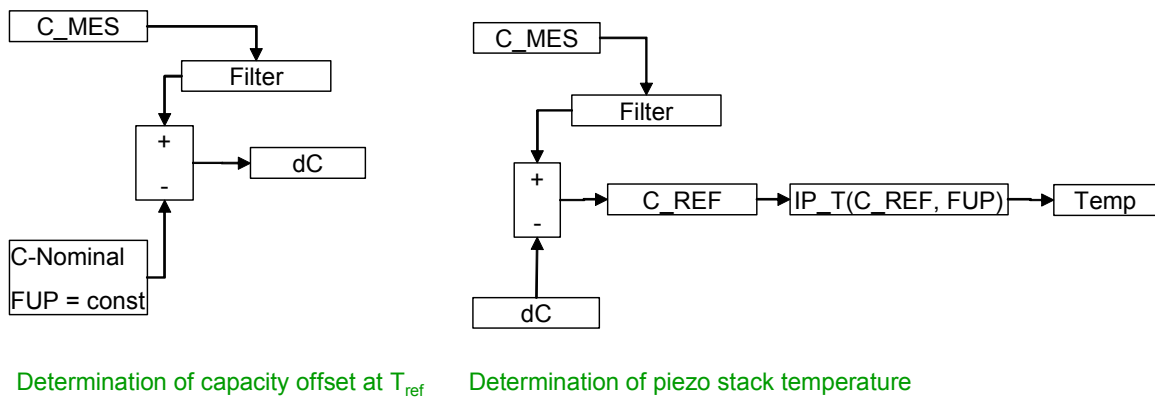


Fig. 2: Functional overview

## Application Condition

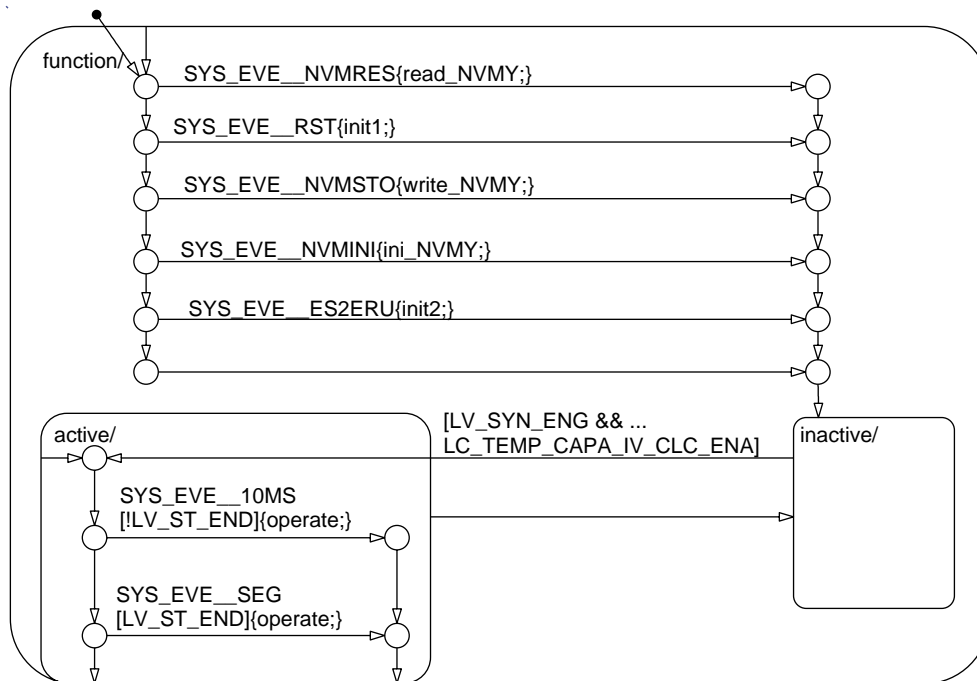
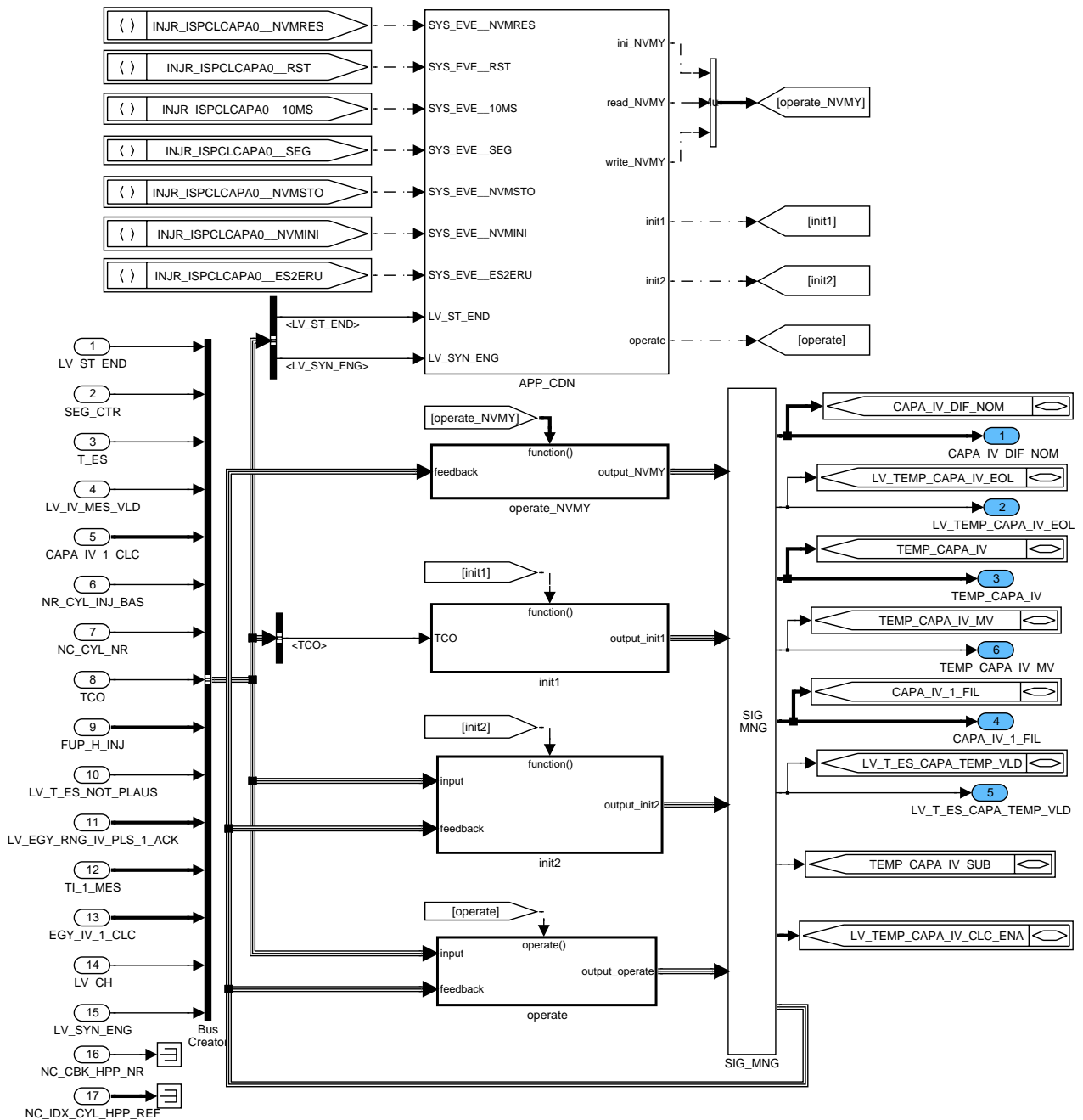


Figure 12 INJR\_ISPCLCAPA0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708401.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6560 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Function Description




SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 24-Oct-2006

Figure 13 INJR\_ISPCLCAPA0

### 41.25.1.1 Handling of nonvolatile memory

The capacity offset of each injector is stored. It is read and written to the NVMY before/after each complete driving cycle.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708401.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6561 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Initialization of nonvolatile memory

## Reading of nonvolatile memory

## Writing of nonvolatile memory

### 41.25.1.2 Initialization

The piezo stack temperature is initialized with the coolant temperature at ECU-reset.

### 41.25.1.3 Plausibility check of engine off time and calculation of substitute value for TEMP\_CAPA\_IV

A new adaptation value of the capacity offset is calculated if the engine off-time is plausible and greater than a calibratable constant. If both conditions are true the bit LV\_T\_ES\_CAPA\_TEMP\_VLD is set. For the first engine start at end-of-line the capacity offset adaptation is always done. At the first engine start LV\_TEMP\_CAPA\_IV\_EOL is zero. It is set to one if the capacity offset is adapted and will be stored in the nonvolatile memory. Furthermore an substitute value for the piezo-capacity temperature is determined via engine off-time, coolant-temperature and the mean value of the piezo-temperatures of the last driving cycle.

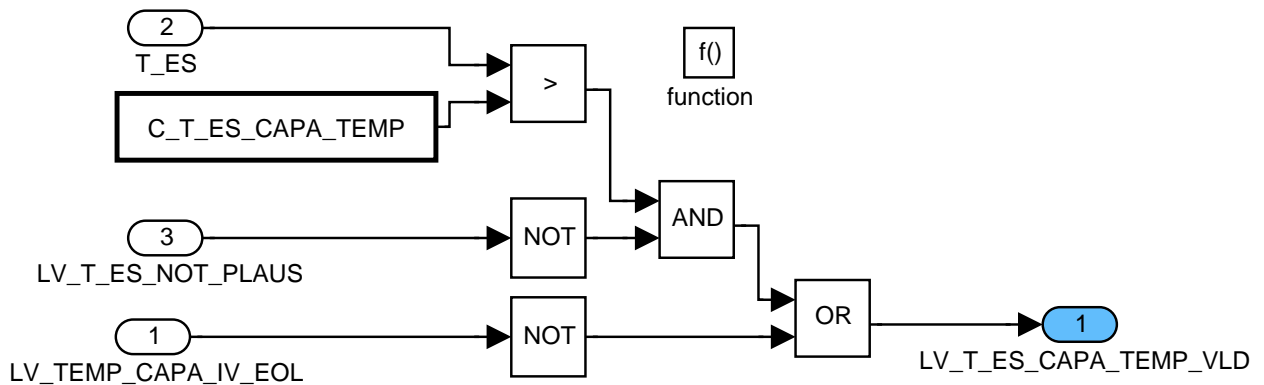



Figure 14 INJR\_ISPCLCAPA0/ init2/ Plausibility\_Check

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708401.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6562 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

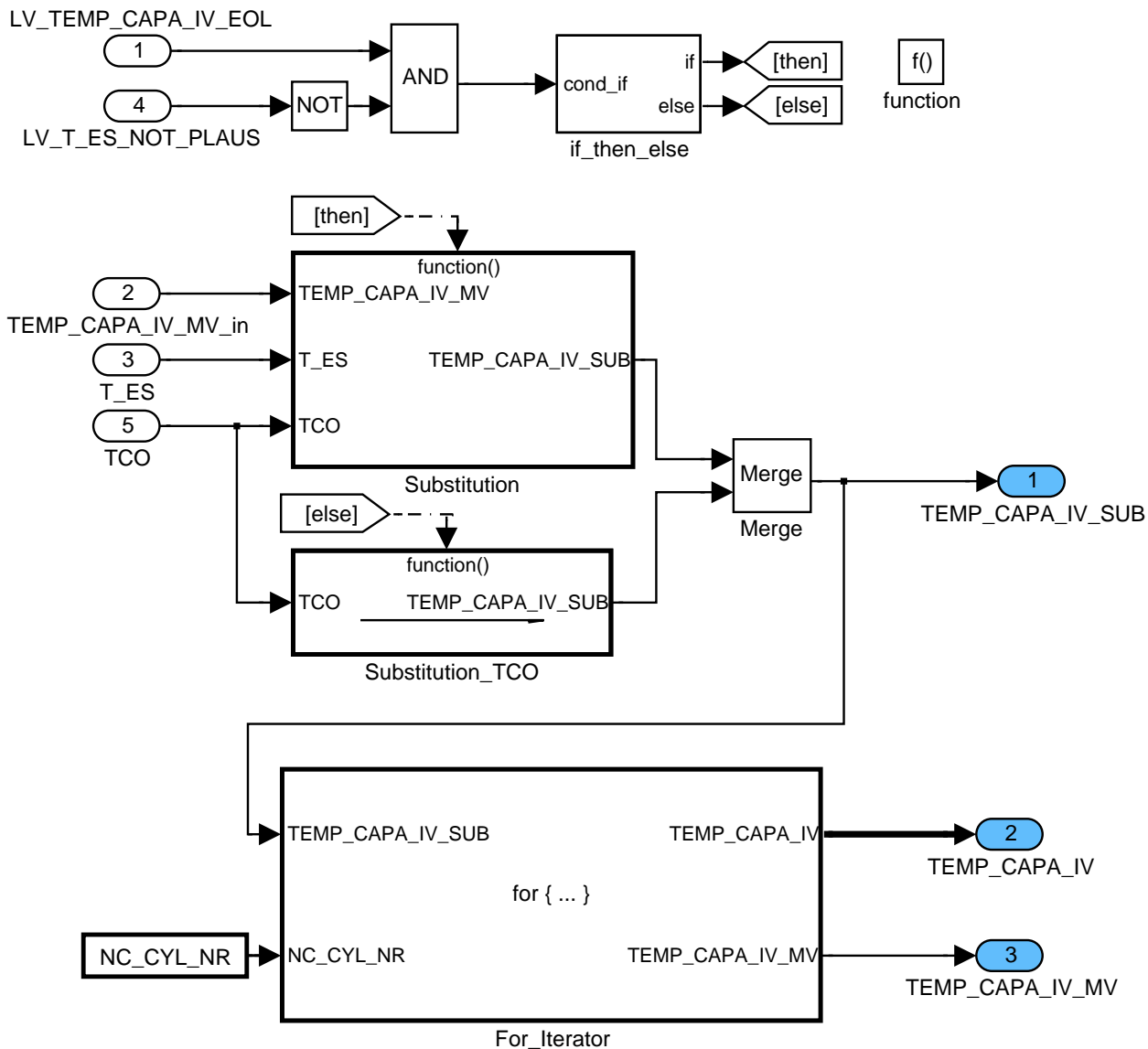


Figure 15 INJR\_ISPCLCAPA0/ init2/ TEMP\_CAPA\_Sunstitution

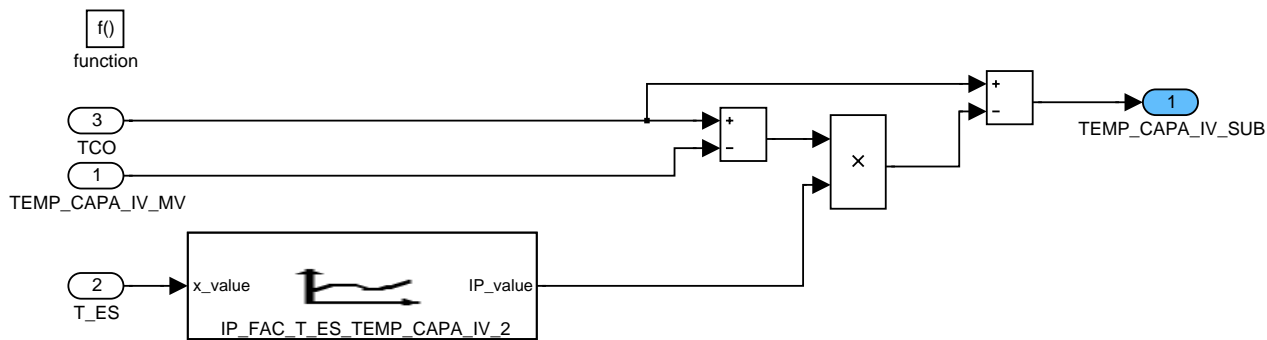



Figure 16 INJR\_ISPCLCAPA0/ init2/ TEMP\_CAPA\_Sunstitution/ Substitution

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708401.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6563 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.25.1.4 Calculation of filtered capacity, capacity offset and stack temperature

### Filtering of piezo capacity

The large signal capacity is calculated out of measured charge and voltage value. Since the signal is noisy it has to be low pass filtered. The filter constant can be applied via C\_FAC\_FIL\_CAPA\_IV. The filtered capacity is used for the further calculations. At first entry the filtered capacity is set to the measured capacity value via reset (R) and initial value (IV) input ports. The filter is enabled if the measured voltage and charge values are valid (LV\_IV\_MES\_VLD), if the measured injection time is greater than a calibratable constant and if high energy range is used (LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_ACT).

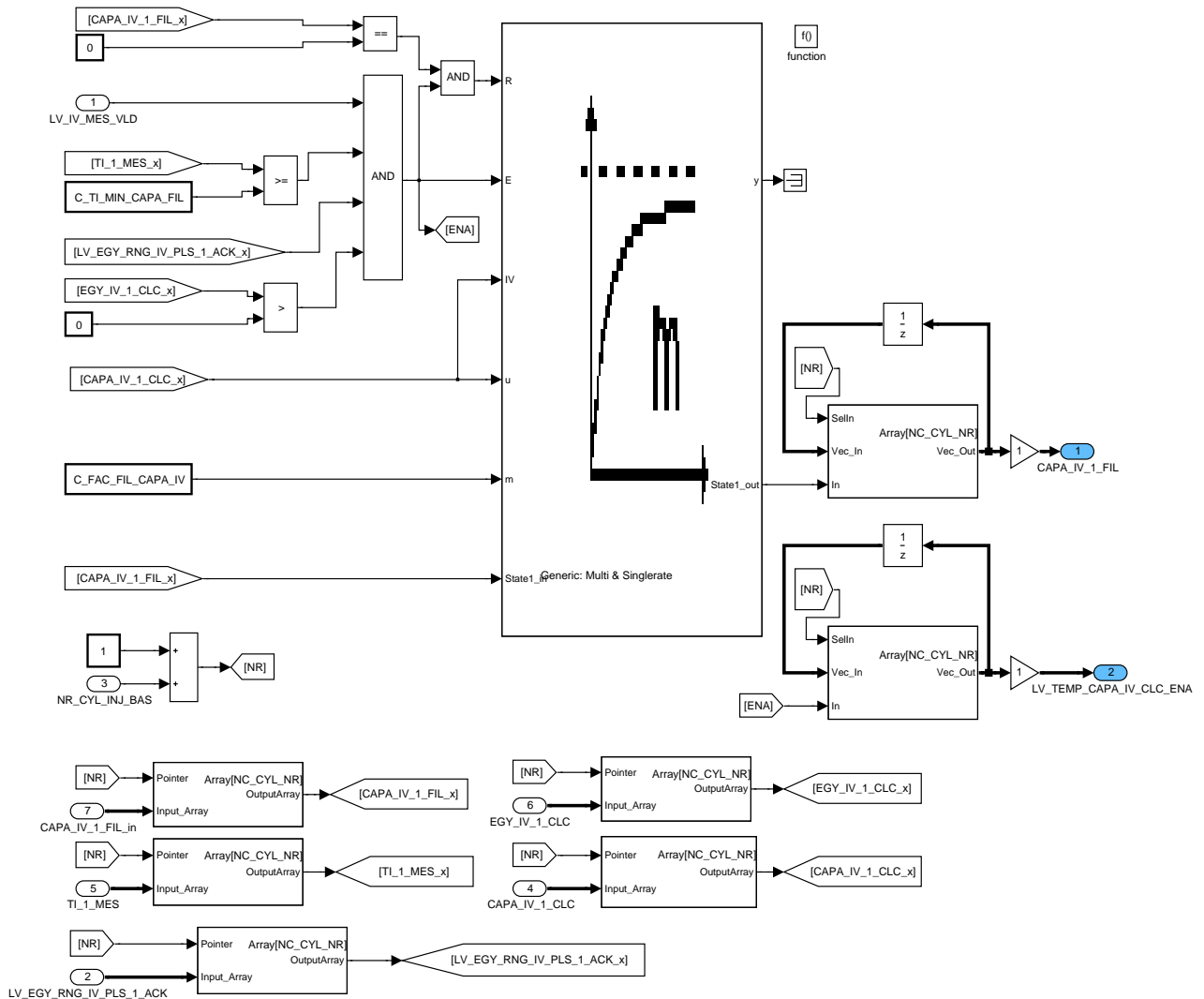



Figure 17 INJR\_ISPCLCAPA0/ operate/ Capa\_Filter

### Calculation of capacity offset

The capacity offset of each injector is stored in the nonvolatile memory. A new adaptation value is calculated if the engine offtime T\_ES is plausible and greater than a calibratable constant (LV\_T\_ES\_CAPA\_TEMP\_VLD = TRUE). Then the coolant temperature TCO is used as the reference temperature. The calculation of the offset value is triggered as soon as the segment counter exceeds a calibratable level. The capacity offset is limited to C\_CAPA\_IV\_DIF\_NOM\_LIM. The calculation of capacity offset can be inhibited if catalyst heating is active. For the first engine start the end-of-line flag LV\_TEMP\_CAPA\_IV\_EOL is

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708401.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6564 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

set if adaptation was done.

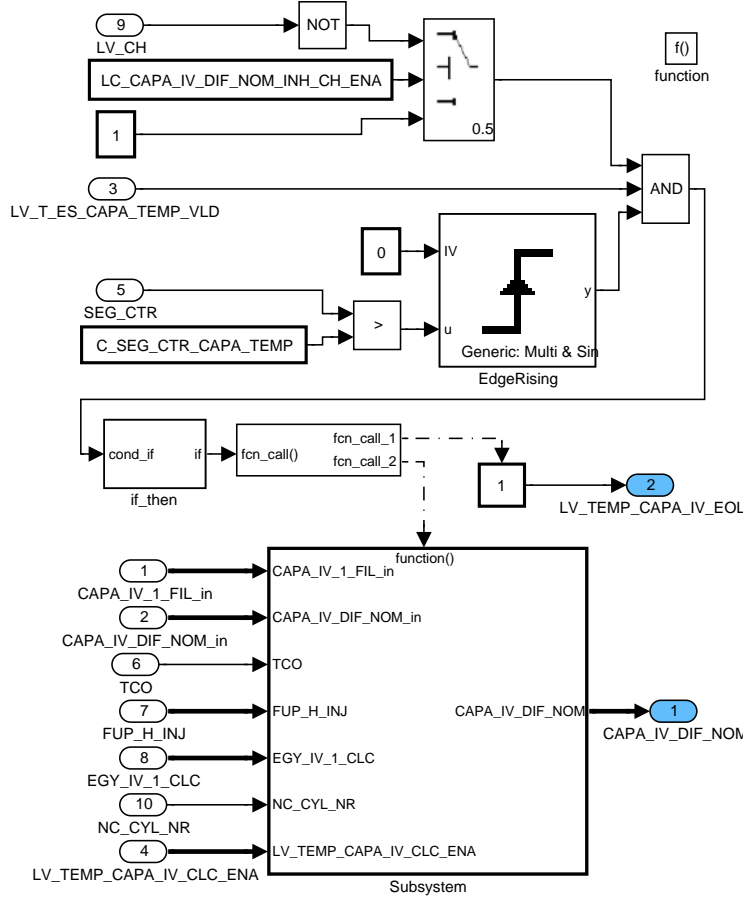


Figure 18 INJR\_ISPCLCAPA0/ operate/ Capacity\_Offset

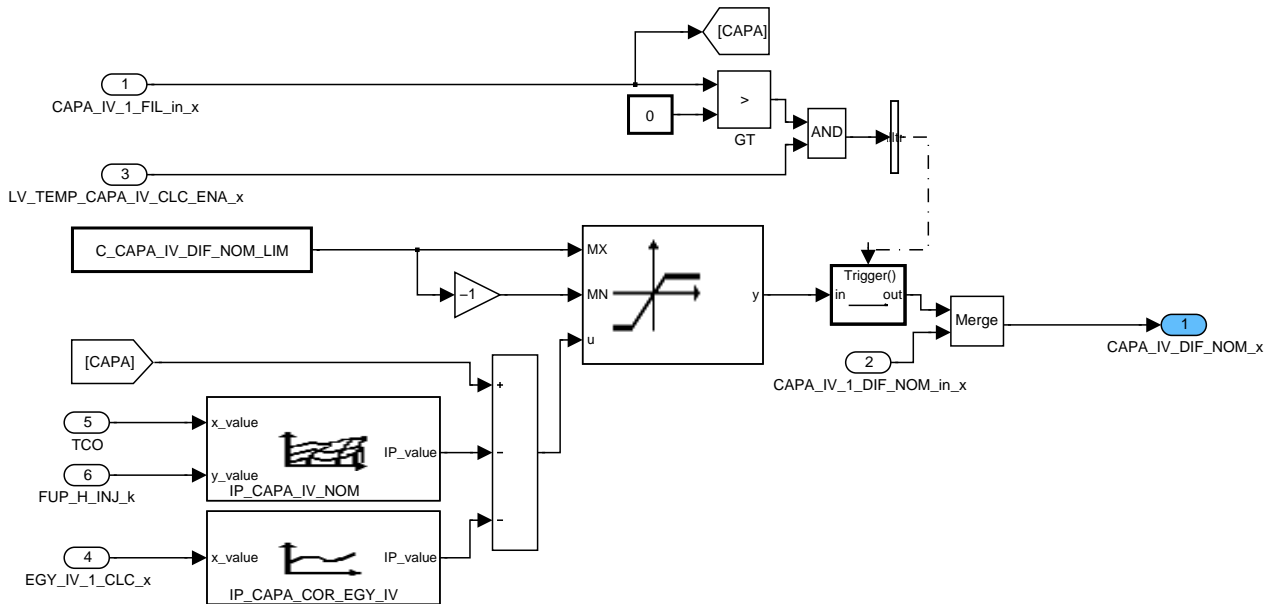



Figure 19 INJR\_ISPCLCAPA0/ operate/ Capacity\_Offset/ Subsystem/ For\_Iterator/ Sub\_System

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708401.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6565 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of piezo stack temperature

While the segment counter is lower than a calibratable constant the temperature of the piezo stacks is set to the substitute value TEMP\_CAPA\_IV\_SUB. When the SEG\_CTR exceed this threshold the temperature is extracted from the map IP\_TEMP\_CAPA\_IV\_NOM accounting for each stack's individual capacity offset to the nominal value.

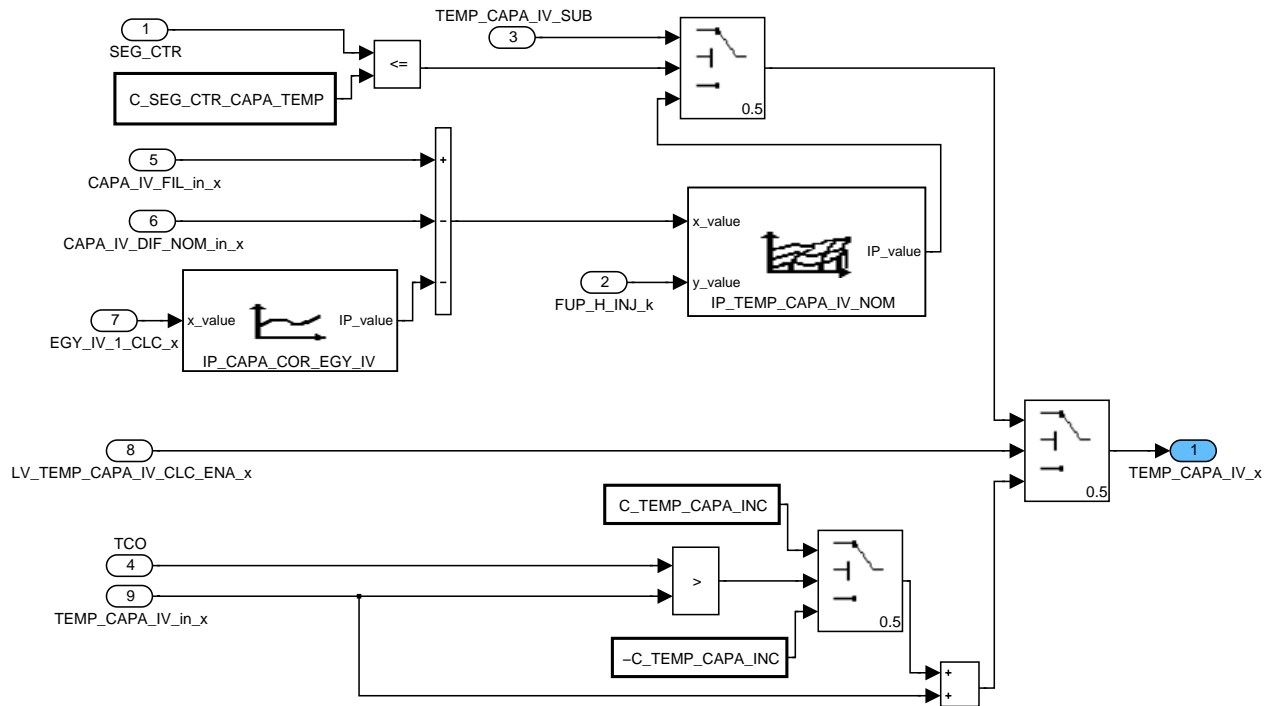


Figure 20 INJR\_ISPCLCAPA0/ operate/ Calc\_of\_Temp/ For\_Iterator2/ Subsystem

## Manual setting for end of line flag

The end-of-line flag LV\_TEMP\_CAPA\_IV\_EOL can be set manually via LC\_TEMP\_CAPA\_IV\_EOL\_MAN and C\_TEMP\_CAPA\_IV\_EOL.

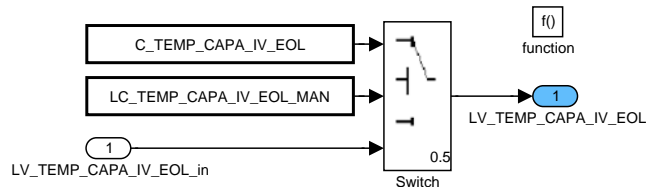



Figure 21 INJR\_ISPCLCAPA0/ operate/ Manual\_setting\_for\_EOL

### 41.25.1.5 SUBFUNCTION: SIG\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708401.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6566 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 41.26 Injector needle lift adjustment

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_IV_EGY_RNG_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for the injector energy range of the first pulse (0 = low range, 1 = high range)					
LV_IV_EGY_RNG_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for the injector energy range of the second pulse (0 = low range, 1 = high range)					
LV_IV_EGY_RNG_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for the injector energy range of the third pulse (0 = low range, 1 = high range)					
EGY_ADD_AD[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	E000...2000H	-50...50	6.1035e-3	[%]
Adaptive piezo energy correction depending on CYBL + CILC corrections					
LV_EGY_ADD_AD_LIM[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Adaptive piezo energy correction is at limit, cylinder individual					
LV_EGY_ADD_AD_LIM_TOL[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Adaptive piezo energy correction is at top limit, cylinder individual					
EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_LIM_NOT[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...4000H	0...100	6.1035e-3	[%]
Unlimited piezo injector energy charge gradient for a single step					
EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_DIF_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	V	E000...2000H	-50...50	6.1035e-3	[%]
Piezo injector energy charge gradient abundance for a single step - homogenous operation					
FAC_EGY_DIF_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...4000H	-50...50	6.1035e-3	[%]
Energy-level-difference factor - homogenous operation					
FAC_MFF_DIF_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
MFF-difference factor - homogenous operation					
EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_DIF_S[NC_CYL_NR]	V	E000...2000H	-50...50	6.1035e-3	[%]
Piezo injector energy charge gradient abundance for a single step - stratified operation					
FAC_EGY_DIF_S[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...4000H	-50...50	6.1035e-3	[%]
Energy-level-difference factor - stratified operation					
FAC_MFF_DIF_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
MFF-difference factor - stratified operation					
TI_1_STND_S_TMP[NC_CYL_NR]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.004	[ms]
Mapped Injection time, stratified mode, 1. pulse for temporary values					
TI_2_STND_S_TMP[NC_CYL_NR]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.004	[ms]
Mapped Injection time, stratified mode, 2. pulse for temporary values					
TI_3_STND_S_TMP[NC_CYL_NR]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.004	[ms]
Mapped Injection time, stratified mode, 3. pulse for temporary values					
IDX_TI_1_STND_S_TMP[NC_CYL_NR]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Temporary counting factor index for first pulse S.					
IDX_TI_2_STND_S_TMP[NC_CYL_NR]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Temporary counting factor index for second pulse S.					
IDX_TI_3_STND_S_TMP[NC_CYL_NR]	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Temporary counting factor index for third pulse S.					
TI_THD_IV_EGY_RNG	√	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.004	[ms]
Injection time threshold for the selection of the injector energy range					
IDX_TI_THD_IV_EGY_RNG	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counting factor index threshold for the selection of the injector energy range in stratified mode.					
FAC_TI_COR_IV_EGY_RNG_L[NC_CBK_H_PP_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Multiplicative injection time correction factor for corrections in case of injector low lift					
FAC_MFF_DIF_MV	O/V	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
MFF-difference factor - mean value					
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for the injector energy range of the first pulse stratified mode (0 = low range, 1 = high range)					
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for the injector energy range of the second pulse stratified mode (0 = low range, 1 = high range)					
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6567 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Flag for the injector energy range of the third pulse stratified mode (0 = low range, 1 = high range)					
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_HOM[NC_CYL_N R]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for the injector energy range of the first pulse homogeneous mode (0 = low range, 1 = high range)					
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_2_HOM[NC_CYL_N R]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for the injector energy range of the second pulse homogeneous mode (0 = low range, 1 = high range)					
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_3_HOM[NC_CYL_N R]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for the injector energy range of the third pulse homogeneous mode (0 = low range, 1 = high range)					
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_1_HOM_REQ	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit coded injector needle lift request for each cylinder; first pulse homogeneous mode					
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_2_HOM_REQ	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit coded injector needle lift request for each cylinder; second pulse homogeneous mode					
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_3_HOM_REQ	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit coded injector needle lift request for each cylinder; third pulse homogeneous mode					
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_1_S_REQ	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit coded injector needle lift request for each cylinder; first pulse stratified mode					
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_2_S_REQ	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit coded injector needle lift request for each cylinder; second pulse stratified mode					
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_3_S_REQ	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit coded injector needle lift request for each cylinder; third pulse stratified mode					
MFF_THD_EGY_RNG_IV[NC_CBK_HPP_N R]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass threshold for the selection of the injector energy range depending on fuel pressure					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6568 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Input data:

EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL[NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_SP_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	MFF_SP_3_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	N_32
CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR	MFF_SP_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_FAC[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_S_CLC
TFU_INJ	FUP_H_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	TI_TUN_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ST_END
NC_IDX_CYL_HPP_REF[NC_CYL_NR]	NC_CYL_NR	STATE_INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ	
		LV_IV_POST_EGY_RNG	
NC_INJ_MOD_HOM	NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_1	NC_INJ_MOD_MULTI	
EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_BAS[NC_CYL_NR]	STATE_INJ_MOD_REQ		
IP_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CONV	EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CONV[NC_CYL_NR]		
LV_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_LIM[NC_CYL_NR]	EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_LIM_DIF[NC_CYL_NR]		
	MFF_SP_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]		
MFF_SP_MV	IP_FAC_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_COR	STATE_INJ_MOD_S_REQ	MFF_SP_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]
NC_CBK_HPP_NR	STATE_INJ_MOD_HOMS_REQ	IP_MFF_TI_EGY_H	IP_MFF_TI_EGY_L
PRS_DEC_INJ_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	PRS_DEC_INJ_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	PRS_DEC_INJ_3_S[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_TI_1_PRS_CYL_S[NC_CYL_NR]
FAC_TI_2_PRS_CYL_S[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_TI_3_PRS_CYL_S[NC_CYL_NR]		
LFT_L_IV_HOM_REQ	LFT_L_IV_S_REQ	NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ	INJ_MOD_SP_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]
INJ_MOD_SP_S[NC_CYL_NR]	INJ_MOD_SP_HOMS[NC_CYL_NR]	IP_MFF_IDX_TI_EGY_H	

## Calibration data:

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6569 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C EGY STEP INJ CHA GRD MAX HOM	1	0...4000H	0...100	6.1035e-3	[%]
Upper threshold of energy charge gradient for a single step - homogenous operation					
C EGY STEP INJ CHA GRD MIN HOM	1	0...4000H	0...100	6.1035e-3	[%]
Lower threshold of energy charge gradient for a single step - homogenous operation					
C EGY STEP INJ CHA GRD MAX S	1	0...4000H	0...100	6.1035e-3	[%]
Upper threshold of energy charge gradient for a single step - stratified operation					
C EGY STEP INJ CHA GRD MIN S	1	0...4000H	0...100	6.1035e-3	[%]
Lower threshold of energy charge gradient for a single step - stratified operation					
LC EGY RNG IV CYL IND DI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to disable cylinder individual injector needle lift					
ID_TI_THD_IV_EGY_RNG	3	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.004	[ms]
LDP_N_32_TI_THD_IV_EGY_RNG	3	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Injection time threshold for the selection of the injector energy range depending on engine speed					
ID_IDX_TI_THD_IV_EGY_RNG	3	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
LDP_N_32_TI_THD_IV_EGY_RNG	3	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Counting factor index threshold for the selection of the injector energy range depending on engine speed.					
C_TI_HYS_IV_EGY_RNG	4	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.004	[ms]
Injection time hysteresis for the selection of the injector energy range					
C_IDX_TI_HYS_IV_EGY_RNG	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counting factor index hysteresis for the selection of the injector energy range.					
IP_MFF_THD_IV_EGY_RNG	4	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_FUP_MFF_THD_IV_EGY_RNG	4	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel mass threshold for the selection of the injector energy range depending on FUP					
C_MFF_HYS_IV_EGY_RNG	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass hysteresis for the selection of the injector energy range					
IP_FAC_TI_COR_IV_EGY_RNG_L	12	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDP_FUP_FAC_TI_COR_IV_EGY_RNG_L	12	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Multiplicative injection time correction factor for corrections in case of injector low lift depending on FUP					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6570 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





## DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This functionality switches between two different base energy ranges for PIEZO injectors. Starting with these base ranges, specific energy levels are calculated for each cylinder depending on the cylinder balancing injection valve energy level.

### Application Conditions:

**Initialization:** at reset and at first valid tooth:

```

LF_EGY_RNG_IV_1_HOM_REQ = (2^NC_CYL_NR) - 1
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_2_HOM_REQ = (2^NC_CYL_NR) - 1
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_3_HOM_REQ = (2^NC_CYL_NR) - 1
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_1_S_REQ = (2^NC_CYL_NR) - 1
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_2_S_REQ = (2^NC_CYL_NR) - 1
LF_EGY_RNG_IV_3_S_REQ = (2^NC_CYL_NR) - 1
LV_IV_EGY_RNG_1 = 1
LV_IV_EGY_RNG_2 = 1
LV_IV_EGY_RNG_3 = 1
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_S[ ] = 1 // all NC_CYL_NR elements
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_2_S[ ] = 1 // all NC_CYL_NR elements
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_3_S[ ] = 1 // all NC_CYL_NR elements
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_HOM[ ] = 1 // all NC_CYL_NR elements
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_2_HOM[ ] = 1 // all NC_CYL_NR elements
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_3_HOM[ ] = 1 // all NC_CYL_NR elements
    
```

EGY\_ADD\_AD[x] = EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL[x]

```

EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_DIF_HOM[x] = 0
FAC_EGY_DIF_HOM[x] = 0
FAC_MFF_DIF_HOM[x] = 0
EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_DIF_S[x] = 0
FAC_EGY_DIF_S[x] = 0
FAC_MFF_DIF_S[x] = 0
FAC_MFF_DIF_MV = 0
    
```

FAC\_TI\_COR\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_L = 1.0


### Recurrence:

LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10ms  
 LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

**Activation:** every engine state

**Deactivation:** -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6571 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

For loop for runtime optimization:

In this specification the for loop

```
FOR i = 0, i < NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ DO  
    x = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR + i  
    (1a)IF x >= NC_CYL_NR  
    (1a)THEN  
        x = x - NC_CYL_NR  
    (1a)ENDIF  
    <loop content>  
ENDFOR
```

is substituted by

```
FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO  
    <loop content>  
ENDFOR
```

**Note:** In the for loops, x will be used as loop variable to indicate the cylinder x!

## 41.26.1 Cylinder individual adjustment of the energy level


This function calculates cylinder individual charge and discharge gradients depending on the cylinder balancing injection valve energy level. Should the unlimited gradient value run out of the lower/upper limits, the gradient variable shall be limited to the maximum or minimum threshold – dependently on engine operation mode (homogenous or stratified) - and the energy-level-difference factor shall be converted in the MFF-difference factor.

```
if(1) {(STATE_INJ_MOD_REQ & NC_INJ_MOD_MASK_1) = NC_INJ_MOD_HOM}  
    [Bit-wise AND- operator]
```

**then**

```
    for(2) cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO  
        EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_LIM_NOT[x] =  
            EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_BAS[x] + EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL[x]  
        if(3) EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_LIM_NOT[x] >  
            C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_MAX_HOM  
        then  
            LV_EGY_ADD_AD_LIM[x] = 1  
            LV_EGY_ADD_AD_LIM_TOL[x] = 1  
            EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_DIF_HOM[x] =  
                EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_LIM_NOT[x] -  
                C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_MAX_HOM  
            if(4) LV_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_LIM[x] = 1
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6572 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

then

$$\begin{aligned} \text{FAC\_EGY\_DIF\_HOM}[x] = & \\ & (100\% + \text{EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_CONV}[x]) * \\ & (\text{EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_DIF\_HOM}[x] + \\ & \text{EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_LIM\_DIF}[x]) / \\ & (100\% + \text{EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL}[x]) / \\ & \text{IP\_FAC\_EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_COR}(\text{MFF\_SP\_MV}) \end{aligned}$$

else<sup>(4)</sup>

$$\begin{aligned} \text{FAC\_EGY\_DIF\_HOM}[x] = & \\ & (100\% + \text{EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_CONV}[x]) * \\ & \text{EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_DIF\_HOM}[x] / \\ & (100\% + \text{EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL}[x]) / \\ & \text{IP\_FAC\_EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_COR}(\text{MFF\_SP\_MV}) \end{aligned}$$

endif<sup>(4)</sup>

$$\text{FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_HOM}[x] = \text{inverse}(\text{IP\_EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_CONV}(\text{FAC\_EGY\_DIF\_HOM}[x]))$$

$$\text{EGY\_ADD\_AD}[x] = \text{C\_EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_MAX\_HOM} - \text{EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_BAS}[x]$$

else<sup>(3)</sup>

$$\text{if}^{(4)} \quad \text{EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_LIM\_NOT}[x] < \text{C\_EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_MIN\_HOM}$$

then

$$\begin{aligned} \text{LV\_EGY\_ADD\_AD\_LIM}[x] &= 1 \\ \text{EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_DIF\_HOM}[x] &= \\ & \text{EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_LIM\_NOT}[x] - \\ & \text{C\_EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_MIN\_HOM} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{if}^{(5)} \quad \text{LV\_EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_LIM}[x] = 1$$


then

$$\begin{aligned} \text{FAC\_EGY\_DIF\_HOM}[x] = & \\ & (100\% + \text{EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_CONV}[x]) * \\ & (\text{EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_DIF\_HOM}[x] + \\ & \text{EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_LIM\_DIF}[x]) / \\ & (100\% + \text{EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL}[x]) / \\ & \text{IP\_FAC\_EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_COR}(\text{MFF\_SP\_MV}) \end{aligned}$$

else<sup>(5)</sup>

$$\text{FAC\_EGY\_DIF\_HOM}[x] =$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6573 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

$$(100\% + \text{EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_CONV}[x])^* \\ \text{EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_DIF\_HOM}[x]/ \\ (100\% + \text{EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL}[x])/ \\ \text{IP\_FAC\_EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_COR}(\text{MFF\_SP\_MV})$$

**endif**<sup>(5)</sup>

**FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_HOM**[x] =

$$\text{inverse}(\text{IP\_EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_CONV} \\ (\text{FAC\_EGY\_DIF\_HOM}[x]))$$

$$\text{EGY\_ADD\_AD}[x] = \text{C\_EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_MIN\_HOM} - \\ \text{EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_BAS}[x]$$

**else**<sup>(4)</sup>

**if**<sup>(5)</sup> **LV\_EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_LIM**[x] = 1

**then**

**FAC\_EGY\_DIF\_HOM**[x] =

$$(100\% + \text{EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_CONV}[x])^* \\ \text{EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_LIM\_DIF}[x]/$$

$$(100\% + \text{EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL}[x])/ \\ \text{IP\_FAC\_EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_COR}(\text{MFF\_SP\_MV})$$

**FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_HOM**[x] =

$$\text{inverse}(\text{IP\_EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_CONV} \\ (\text{FAC\_EGY\_DIF\_HOM}[x]))$$

**else**<sup>(5)</sup>

**FAC\_EGY\_DIF\_HOM**[x] = 0

**FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_HOM**[x] = 0

**endif**<sup>(5)</sup>

$$\text{EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_DIF\_HOM}[x] = 0 \\ \text{EGY\_ADD\_AD}[x] = \text{EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL}[x] \\ \text{LV\_EGY\_ADD\_AD\_LIM}[x] = 0 \\ \text{LV\_EGY\_ADD\_AD\_LIM\_TOL}[x] = 0$$

**endif**<sup>(4)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(3)</sup>

**endfor**<sup>(2)</sup>

calculation of mean value of **FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_HOM**[ ] (mean value over all cylinders):  
**FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_MV** = mean(**FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_HOM**[ ])


**else**<sup>(1)</sup>

**for**<sup>(2)</sup> cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

**EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_LIM\_NOT**[x] =

$$\text{EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_BAS}[x] + \text{EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL}[x]$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6574 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

if(3) EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_LIM_NOT[x] >
      C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_MAX_S

then

LV_EGY_ADD_AD_LIM[x] = 1
LV_EGY_ADD_AD_LIM_TOL[x] = 1
EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_DIF_S[x] =
      EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_LIM_NOT[x] -
      C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_MAX_S

if(4) LV_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_LIM[x] = 1
then
      FAC_EGY_DIF_S[x] = (100% + EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CONV[x])*
      (EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_DIF_S[x] +
      EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_LIM_DIF[x])/
      (100% + EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL[x])/
      IP_FAC_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_COR(MFF_SP_MV)

else(4)
      FAC_EGY_DIF_S[x] = (100% + EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CONV[x])*
      EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_DIF_S[x]/
      (100% + EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL[x])/
      IP_FAC_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_COR(MFF_SP_MV)

endif(4)

FAC_MFF_DIF_S[x] = inverse(IP_EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CONV
      (FAC_EGY_DIF_S[x]))

EGY_ADD_AD[x] = C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_MAX_S -
      EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_BAS[x]

else(3)


if(4) EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_LIM_NOT[x] <
      C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_MIN_S

then

LV_EGY_ADD_AD_LIM[x] = 1
EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_DIF_S[x] =
      EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_LIM_NOT[x] -
      C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_MIN_S

if(5) LV_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_LIM[x] = 1
then
      FAC_EGY_DIF_S[x] =
      (100% + EGY_LEVEL_IV_BAL_CONV[x])*
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6575 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

(EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_DIF\_S[x] +  
 EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_LIM\_DIF[x])/  
 (100% + EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL[x])/  
 IP\_FAC\_EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_COR(MFF\_SP\_MV)

**else**<sup>(5)</sup>

FAC\_EGY\_DIF\_S[x] =  
 (100% + EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_CONV[x])\*  
 EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_DIF\_S[x]/  
 (100% + EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL[x])/  
 IP\_FAC\_EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_COR(MFF\_SP\_MV)

**endif**<sup>(5)</sup>

FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_S[x] = *inverse*(IP\_EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_CONV  
 (FAC\_EGY\_DIF\_S[x]))

EGY\_ADD\_AD[x] = C\_EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_MIN\_S -  
 EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_BAS[x]

**else**<sup>(4)</sup>

**if**<sup>(5)</sup> LV\_EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_LIM[x] = 1

**then**

FAC\_EGY\_DIF\_S[x] =  
 (100% + EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_CONV[x])\*  
 EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_LIM\_DIF[x]/  
 (100% + EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL[x])/  
 IP\_FAC\_EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_COR(MFF\_SP\_MV)

FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_S[x] =  
*inverse*(IP\_EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL\_CONV  
 (FAC\_EGY\_DIF\_S[x]))

**else**<sup>(5)</sup>

FAC\_EGY\_DIF\_S[x] = 0  
 FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_S[x] = 0


**endif**<sup>(5)</sup>

EGY\_STEP\_INJ\_CHA\_GRD\_DIF\_S[x] = 0  
 EGY\_ADD\_AD[x] = EGY\_LEVEL\_IV\_BAL[x]  
 LV\_EGY\_ADD\_AD\_LIM[x] = 0  
 LV\_EGY\_ADD\_AD\_LIM\_TOL[x] = 0

**endif**<sup>(4)</sup>  
**endif**<sup>(3)</sup>

**endfor**<sup>(2)</sup>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6576 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

---

calculation of mean value of FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_S[ ] (mean value over all cylinders):  
FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_MV = mean(FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_S[ ])

**endif**<sup>(1)</sup>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6577 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.26.2 Selection of injector energy range

### 41.26.2.1 Basis calculations

The minimum fuel mass setpoint for stratified mode is determined from the pulses with a fuel mass setpoint greater than zero. The corresponding minimum injection time is calculated and if the injection time is greater than a threshold or homogeneous mode is selected, high energy range will be selected for the injector, pulse individual.

The energy range can also be clipped to low range by dynamic injector needle lift selection (bit field LFT\_L\_IV\_S\_REQ).

**Important note:** For better readability of the specification, the LSB of the bit field LFT\_L\_IV\_S\_REQ, which corresponds to the physically first injection pulse, is referred to as bit 1 (**not** bit 0 as it would be in SW). The next bit would be bit 2 etc.

### 41.26.2.2 Main calculations for stratified combustion mode:

**FOR** m = 0 **TO** NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR – 1 **DO**

FAC\_TI\_COR\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_L[m] =  
IP\_FAC\_TI\_COR\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_L (Input: FUP\_H\_INJ[m])

**ENDFOR**

**if**<sup>(1)</sup> LV\_S\_CLC = 1      *Check if stratified mode has to be calculated*

**then**

TI\_THD\_IV\_EGY\_RNG = ID\_TI\_THD\_IV\_EGY\_RNG (Input: N\_32)

IDX\_TI\_THD\_IV\_EGY\_RNG = ID\_IDX\_TI\_THD\_IV\_EGY\_RNG (Input: N\_32)

(1)**FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

check, if third pulse stratified mode has to be calculated

**if**<sup>(2)</sup> INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] = "MPLS+PLS3" **OR**  
INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[x] = "HOMS+PLS3"

**then** [*Third pulse has to be calculated*]

**calculate section 41.26.2.3** (third pulse stratified)

**endif**<sup>(2)</sup>

check, if second pulse stratified mode has to be calculated

**if**<sup>(3)</sup> INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] = "MPLS" **OR**  
INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] = "MPLS+PLS3" **OR**  
INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[x] = "HOMS" **OR**  
INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[x] = "HOMS+PLS3"

**then**

**calculate section 41.26.2.4** (second pulse stratified)

**endif**<sup>(3)</sup>


always calculate first pulse stratified mode, if LV\_S\_CLC = 1

**calculate section 41.26.2.5** (first pulse stratified)

(1)**ENDFOR**

**endif**<sup>(1)</sup>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6578 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

end of section 41.26.2.2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Injection realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>4W706S02.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6579 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.26.2.3 Calculate energy selection parameters for the third injection pulse stratified mode:

**Note:** Calculate this section only if called by another section

$$\text{IDX\_TI\_3\_STND\_S\_TMP}[x] = \text{IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_H} ( \text{MFF\_SP\_3\_S}[x] * (1 + \text{FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_S}[x]); \text{PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_3\_S}[x] ) * \text{TI\_FAC}[x] * \text{TI\_TUN\_IV}[x] * \text{FAC\_TI\_3\_PRS\_CYL\_S}[x]$$

**if**<sup>(2)</sup> (IDX\_TI\_3\_STND\_S\_TMP[x] < IDX\_TI\_THD\_IV\_EGY\_RNG) **or**  
Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_S\_REQ = 1

**then**

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_3\_S[x] = 0  
Bit x of LF\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_3\_S\_REQ = 0  
[Select low energy range]

**else**<sup>(2)</sup>

**if**<sup>(3)</sup> IDX\_TI\_3\_STND\_S\_TMP[x] > (IDX\_TI\_THD\_IV\_EGY\_RNG + C\_IDX\_TI\_HYS\_IV\_EGY\_RNG)

**then**

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_3\_S[x] = 1  
Bit x of LF\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_3\_S\_REQ = 1  
[Select high energy range]


**else**<sup>(3)</sup>

[no operation: energy range unchanged]

**endif**<sup>(3)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(2)</sup>

**end of section 41.26.2.3**

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6580 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.26.2.4 Calculate energy selection parameters for the second injection pulse stratified mode:

**Note:** Calculate this section only if called by another section

$$\text{IDX\_TI\_2\_STND\_S\_TMP}[x] = \text{IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_H} ( \text{MFF\_SP\_2\_S}[x] * (1 + \text{FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_S}[x]); \text{PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_2\_S}[x] ) * \text{TI\_FAC}[x] * \text{TI\_TUN\_IV}[x] * \text{FAC\_TI\_2\_PRS\_CYL\_S}[x]$$

**if**<sup>(2)</sup> (IDX\_TI\_2\_STND\_S\_TMP[x] < IDX\_TI\_THD\_IV\_EGY\_RNG) **or**  
Bit 2 of LFT\_L\_IV\_S\_REQ = 1

**then**

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_2\_S[x] = 0  
Bit x of LF\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_2\_S\_REQ = 0  
[Select low energy range]

**else**<sup>(2)</sup>

**if**<sup>(3)</sup> IDX\_TI\_2\_STND\_S\_TMP[x] > (IDX\_TI\_THD\_IV\_EGY\_RNG + C\_IDX\_TI\_HYS\_IV\_EGY\_RNG)

**then**

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_2\_S[x] = 1  
Bit x of LF\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_2\_S\_REQ = 1  
[Select high energy range]


**else**<sup>(3)</sup>

[no operation: energy range unchanged]

**endif**<sup>(3)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(2)</sup>

**end of section 41.26.2.4**

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6581 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 41.26.2.5 Calculate energy selection parameters for the first injection pulse stratified mode:

**Note:** Calculate this section only if called by another section

$$\text{IDX\_TI\_1\_STND\_S\_TMP}[x] = \text{IP\_MFF\_IDX\_TI\_EGY\_H} ( \text{MFF\_SP\_1\_S}[x] * (1 + \text{FAC\_MFF\_DIF\_S}[x]); \text{PRS\_DEC\_INJ\_1\_S}[x] ) * \text{TI\_FAC}[x] * \text{TI\_TUN\_IV}[x] * \text{FAC\_TI\_1\_PRS\_CYL\_S}[x]$$

**if**<sup>(2)</sup> (IDX\_TI\_1\_STND\_S\_TMP[x] < IDX\_TI\_THD\_IV\_EGY\_RNG) **or**  
Bit 1 of LFT\_L\_IV\_S\_REQ = 1

**then**

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_S[x] = 0  
Bit x of LF\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_1\_S\_REQ = 0  
*[Select low energy range]*

**else**<sup>(2)</sup>

**if**<sup>(3)</sup> IDX\_TI\_1\_STND\_S\_TMP[x] > (IDX\_TI\_THD\_IV\_EGY\_RNG + C\_IDX\_TI\_HYS\_IV\_EGY\_RNG)

**then**

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_S[x] = 1  
Bit x of LF\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_1\_S\_REQ = 1  
*[Select high energy range]*


**else**<sup>(3)</sup>

*[no operation: energy range unchanged]*

**endif**<sup>(3)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(2)</sup>

**end of section 41.26.2.5**

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6582 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.26.2.6 Energy range calculations for multiple homogeneous mode (Main calculations)

If multiple homogenous injection mode is selected, the second/third fuel mass setpoint will be checked against a threshold. If the fuel mass is below the threshold, the second/third injection pulse will be executed with low energy range.

The energy range can also be clipped to low range by dynamic injector needle lift selection (bit field LFT\_L\_IV\_HOM\_REQ).

**Important note:** For better readability of the specification, the LSB of the bit field LFT\_L\_IV\_HOM\_REQ, which corresponds to the physically first injection pulse, is referred to as bit 1 (**not** bit 0 as it would be in SW). The next bit would be bit 2 etc.

**Note:** For improvement of runtime, calculate the map IP\_MFF\_THD\_IV\_EGY\_RNG only once per recurrence for every fuel pressure value!

**FOR** m = 0 **TO** NC\_CBK\_HPP\_NR – 1 **DO**

MFF\_THD\_EGY\_RNG\_IV[m] = IP\_MFF\_THD\_IV\_EGY\_RNG(Input: FUP\_H\_INJ[m])

**ENDFOR**

(1)**FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

check, if second or second and third pulse homogeneous mode has to be calculated

**if**<sup>(1)</sup> INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOM[x] = 'MPLH' **OR**  
INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOM[x] = 'MPLH+PLS3'

*[Homogeneous multiple injection mode requested]*

**then**

**calculate section 41.26.2.7** (second pulse homogeneous)

check, if third pulse homogeneous mode has to be calculated

**if**<sup>(2)</sup> INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOM[x] = 'MPLH+PLS3'

*[Homogeneous triple injection mode requested]*

**then**

**calculate section 41.26.2.8** (third pulse homogeneous)

**endif**<sup>(2)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(1)</sup>


always calculate parameters for the first pulse homogeneous mode

**calculate section 41.26.2.9** (first pulse homogeneous)

(1)**ENDFOR**

**end of section 41.26.2.6**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6583 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.26.2.7 Calculate energy selection parameters for the second injection pulse at homogeneous mode based on fuel mass threshold:

**Note:** Calculate this section only if called by another section

**if**<sup>(2)</sup> (MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] < MFF\_THD\_EGY\_RNG\_IV[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x]])  
or Bit 2 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOM\_REQ = 1

**then**

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_2\_HOM[x] = 0  
Bit x of LF\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_2\_HOM\_REQ = 0

[Select low energy range]

**else**<sup>(2)</sup>

**if**<sup>(3)</sup> MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] >  
(MFF\_THD\_EGY\_RNG\_IV[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x]]  
+ C\_MFF\_HYS\_IV\_EGY\_RNG)

**then**

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_2\_HOM[x] = 1  
Bit x of LF\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_2\_HOM\_REQ = 1

[Select high energy range]

**else**<sup>(3)</sup>


[no operation: energy range unchanged]

**endif**<sup>(3)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(2)</sup>

**end of section 41.26.2.7**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6584 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 41.26.2.8 Calculate energy selection parameters for the third injection pulse at homogeneous mode based on fuel mass threshold:

**Note:** Calculate this section only if called by another section

**if**<sup>(2)</sup> (MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x] < MFF\_THD\_EGY\_RNG\_IV[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x]])  
or Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOM\_REQ = 1

**then**

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_3\_HOM[x] = 0  
Bit x of LF\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_3\_HOM\_REQ = 0  
[Select low energy range]

**else**<sup>(2)</sup>

**if**<sup>(3)</sup> MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x] >  
(MFF\_THD\_EGY\_RNG\_IV[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x]]  
+ C\_MFF\_HYS\_IV\_EGY\_RNG)

**then**

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_3\_HOM[x] = 1  
Bit x of LF\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_3\_HOM\_REQ = 1  
[Select high energy range]


**else**<sup>(3)</sup>

[no operation: energy range unchanged]

**endif**<sup>(3)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(2)</sup>

**end of section 41.26.2.8**

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6585 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.26.2.9 Calculate energy selection parameters for the first injection pulse at homogeneous mode:

**Note:** Calculate this section only if called by another section

**if**<sup>(2)</sup> (MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] < MFF\_THD\_EGY\_RNG\_IV[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x]])  
**or** Bit 1 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOM\_REQ = 1

**then**

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_HOM[x] = 0  
 Bit x of LF\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_1\_HOM\_REQ = 0  
 [*Select low energy range*]

**else**<sup>(2)</sup>

**if**<sup>(3)</sup> MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x] >  
 (MFF\_THD\_EGY\_RNG\_IV[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_HPP\_REF[x]]  
 + C\_MFF\_HYS\_IV\_EGY\_RNG)

**then**

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_HOM[x] = 1  
 Bit x of LF\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_1\_HOM\_REQ = 1  
 [*Select high energy range*]

**else**<sup>(3)</sup>


[*no operation: energy range unchanged*]

**endif**<sup>(3)</sup>

**endif**<sup>(2)</sup>

**end of section 41.26.2.9**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6586 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




## 41.26.2.10 Calculate global energy selection parameters for monitoring unit:

```

(1)IF LC_EGY_RNG_IV_CYL_IND_DI = 1
(1)THEN
    (2)IF LV_S_CLC = 1
    (2)THEN
        (3)IF LF_EGY_RNG_IV_1_S_REQ = (2^NC_CYL_NR) - 1
        (3)THEN
            (1)FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
                LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_S[x] = 1
            (1)ENDFOR
        (3)ELSE
            (2)FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
                LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_S[x] = 0
            (2)ENDFOR
        (3)ENDIF
    (4)IF (STATE_INJ_MOD_S_REQ = "MPLS" OR
        STATE_INJ_MOD_S_REQ = "MPLS+PLS3" OR
        STATE_INJ_MOD_HOMS_REQ = "HOMS" OR
        STATE_INJ_MOD_HOMS_REQ = "HOMS+PLS3")
    (4)THEN
        (5)IF LF_EGY_RNG_IV_2_S_REQ = (2^NC_CYL_NR) - 1
        (5)THEN
            (3)FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
                LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_2_S[x] = 1
            (3)ENDFOR
        (5)ELSE
            (4)FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
                LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_2_S[x] = 0
            (4)ENDFOR
        (5)ENDIF
    (4)ENDIF
    (6)IF (STATE_INJ_MOD_S_REQ = "MPLS+PLS3" OR
        STATE_INJ_MOD_HOMS_REQ = "HOMS+PLS3")
    (6)THEN
        (7)IF LF_EGY_RNG_IV_3_S_REQ = (2^NC_CYL_NR) - 1
        (7)THEN
            (5)FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
                LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_3_S[x] = 1
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6587 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

```

(5)ENDFOR
(7)ELSE
(6)FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_3_S[x] = 0
(6)ENDFOR
(7)ENDIF
(6)ENDIF
(2)ENDIF – LV_S_CLC
(8)IF LF_EGY_RNG_IV_1_HOM_REQ = (2^NC_CYL_NR) – 1
(8)THEN
(7)FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_HOM[x] = 1
(7)ENDFOR
(8)ELSE
(8)FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_HOM[x] = 0
(8)ENDFOR
(8)ENDIF
(9)IF (STATE_INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ = "MPLH" OR
STATE_INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ = "MPLH+PLS3")
(9)THEN
(10)IF LF_EGY_RNG_IV_2_HOM_REQ = (2^NC_CYL_NR) – 1
(10)THEN
(9)FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_2_HOM[x] = 1
(9)ENDFOR
(10)ELSE
(10)FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_2_HOM[x] = 0
(10)ENDFOR
(10)ENDIF
(9)ENDIF
(11)IF STATE_INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ = "MPLH+PLS3"
(11)THEN
(12)IF LF_EGY_RNG_IV_3_HOM_REQ = (2^NC_CYL_NR) – 1
(12)THEN
(11)FOR cylinder_start to cylinder_stop DO
LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_3_HOM[x] = 1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6588 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

(11)ENDFOR

(12)ELSE

(12)FOR cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop DO

LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_3\_HOM[x] = 0

(12)ENDFOR

(12)ENDIF

(11)ENDIF

(1)ENDIF - LC\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_CYL\_IND\_DI

To keep the interface to the monitoring unit stable, LV\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_1, LV\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_2 and LV\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_3 have to be set to the values of the homogeneous path in case of requested homogeneous injection or to the values of the stratified path else.

**if**<sup>(1)</sup> {(STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ & NC\_INJ\_MOD\_MASK\_1) = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM}

**then**

global requested injection mode is homogeneous mode; use homogeneous values

LV\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_1 = LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_HOM[CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC\_INJR]

LV\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_2 = LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_2\_HOM[CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC\_INJR]

LV\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_3 = LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_3\_HOM[CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC\_INJR]

**else**

global requested injection mode is homs or stratified mode; use stratified values


LV\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_1 = LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_1\_S[CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC\_INJR]

LV\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_2 = LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_2\_S[CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC\_INJR]

LV\_IV\_EGY\_RNG\_3 = LV\_EGY\_RNG\_IV\_PLS\_3\_S[CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC\_INJR]

**endif**<sup>(1)</sup>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W706S02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6589 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.27 Injector needle lift control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_EGY_PWM_AD[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	%/mJ
Conversion factor: EGY to % PWM for piezo injector					
MIN_INJ_EGY_LEVEL	O/V	E000...2000H	-50...50	0.00610352	%
Minimum correction value of injector energy level (calibrateable)					
MAX_INJ_EGY_LEVEL	O/V	E000...2000H	-50...50	0.00610352	%
Maximum correction value of injector energy level (calibrateable)					
NR_EGY_STEP_INJ_L	O/V	2...1FH	2...31	1	-
Number of charge steps for low piezo energy range					
NR_EGY_STEP_INJ_H	O/V	2...1FH	2...31	1	-
Number of charge steps for high piezo energy range					
EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_BAS[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...4000H	0...100	0.00610352	%
Piezo injector base energy charge gradient for a single step, without adaptation corrections.					
EGY_STEP_INJ_DCHA_GRD[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...4000H	0...100	0.00610352	%
Piezo injector energy discharge gradient for a single step					
EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...4000H	0...100	0.00610352	%
Piezo injector energy charge gradient for a single step					
EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_LIM_DIF[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...4000H	0...100	0.00610352	%
Difference of piezo stack energy, which is over the voltage limit					
LV_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_LIM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Piezo stack energy is out of limit (over-voltage protection)					
EGY_MAX_V_LIM[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.00389105	mJ
Maximum limit of energy after voltage limiter					
LV_EGY_PWM_LIM[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Piezo stack energy demand over 100% PWM					
NR_EGY_CTL_CYL_CLC	V	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Cylinder for that the injector needle lift control is calculated					
LV_EGY_AD_ENA	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Piezo energy adaption is enabled and active, if set					
LV_V_LIM_ENA	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Piezo voltage limitation is enabled and active, if set					
EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_OFS	V	E000...2000H	-50...50	0.00610352	%
Piezo injector energy charge and discharge gradient offset					
EGY_SP[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.00389105	mJ
Energy setpoint for piezo injector energy controller after voltage limiter					
TEMP_SEL_EGY_CTL	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Selected temperature for energly controller functions.					
EGY_SP_NOT_LIM[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.00389105	mJ
Unlimited energy setpoint for piezo injector energy controller					
FAC_EGY_COR_FIL_TMP[NC_CYL_NR]	-	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E-5	%/mJ
Temporary correction factor after PT1 - filter, cylinder individual					
FAC_EGY_COR_I_TMP[NC_CYL_NR]	-	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E-5	%/mJ
Temporary correction factor before Integrator, cylinder individual					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6590 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_EGY_PWM_AD_INI[NC_CYL_NR]	-	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	%/mJ
Conversion factor: EGY to % PWM for piezo injector at RESET					
V_INJ_IV_ERR	-	8000...7FFFH	-640 ... 639.980469	0.0195312 5	V
Control error of voltage dependent energy limiter					


## Input data:

EGY_ADD_AD[NC_CYL_NR]	EGY_ADD_FUP[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	EGY_ADD_TEMP	N
MFF_SP_MV	TFU_INJ	LV_EGY_RNG_IV_PLS_1_ACK[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_IV_MES_VLD
EGY_IV_1_CLC[NC_CYL_NR]	V_IV_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]	STATE_DIAG_IV
LV_EGY_ADD_AD_LIM[NC_CYL_NR]	NR_CYL_INJ_BAS	NC_CYL_NR	EGY_ADD_DUCY
EGY_ADD_COR_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ES	EGY_SP_IV_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	FUP_H_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]
LV_EGY_ADD_AD_LIM_TOL[NC_CYL_NR]	SEG_CTR	NC_CBK_HPP_NR	NC_IDX_CYL_HPP_REF[NC_CYL_NR]
TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV	TCO	TECU	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_EGY_BAS_INJ_SP_H	1	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	mJ
Energy base value for piezo injector at high needle lift					
C_EGY_CTL_ENA_THD_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	mJ
Upper energy threshold to activate controller					
C_EGY_CTL_ENA_THD_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	mJ
Lower energy threshold to activate controller					
C_EGY_CTL_I_GAIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	%/mJ
Integral gain for piezo energy controller					
C_EGY_CTL_P_GAIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	%/mJ
proportional gain for energy controller					
C_EGY_INJ_MAX_LIM	1	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	mJ
Maximum value for voltage dependent injector energy limiter					
C_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD[NC_CYL_NR]	1	0...4000H	0...100	0.0061035 2	%
Piezo injector energy charge and discharge gradient for a single step					
C_FAC_COR_EGY_STEP_INJ_DCHA_GRD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Multiplicative correction factor for cylinder balancing influence on discharge gradient calculation					
C_FAC_EGY_PWM_AD_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	%/mJ
Maximal value of conversion factot EGY to % PWM					
C_FAC_EGY_PWM_AD_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	%/mJ
Minimal value of conversion factot EGY to % PWM					
C_FAC_EGY_PWM_MAN[NC_CYL_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	%/mJ
Manually set conversion factor: EGY to % PWM for piezo injector					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6591 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_LPF_EGY_PWM_AD	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
Factor for PT1 - Filter for calculation of FAC_EGY_PWM_AD					
C_MAX_INJ_EGY_LEVEL_COR	1	E000...2000H	-50...50	0.0061035 2	%
Maximum correction value of injector energy level					
C_MIN_INJ_EGY_LEVEL_COR	1	E000...2000H	-50...50	0.0061035 2	%
Minimum correction value of injector energy level					
C_NR_EGY_STEP_INJ_H	1	2...1FH	2...31	1	-
Number of charge steps for a high piezo energy range					
C_NR_EGY_STEP_INJ_L	1	2...1FH	2...31	1	-
Number of charge steps for a low piezo energy range					
C_PWM_LIM_V_MAX_I_GAIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E- 5	mJ/V
Integral gain for PWM limiting related to stack voltage					
C_SEG_CTR_EGY_AD_ENA	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Number of segments for activation of piezo energy adaptation					
C_TECU_MIN_EGY_CTL_ENA	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Minimum ECU temperature to activate piezo injector energy controller.					
C_TEMP_MIN_EGY_CTL_ENA	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Minimum selected temperature to activate piezo injector energy controller.					
C_TEMP_SEL_EGY_CTL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Switch to select temperature for energy controller functions; 0: TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV, 1: TFU_INJ, 2: TCO;					
C_TI_EGY_CTL_CLC_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	ms
Minimum injection time limit for calculation of energy control					
LC_EGY_ADD_AD_LIM_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Enable blocking of adaption if additive corrections (EGY_ADD_AD) are limited					
LC_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant to enable external energy setpoint for injector energy controller					
LC_EGY_STEP_CTL_DYN_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Enable complete piezo energy controller					
LC_ENA_ADAP_EGY_CTL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Enable new adaptation of piezo energy controller values after engine start					
IP_V_IV_MAX	6	0...7FFFH	0...639.980469	0.0195312 5	V
LDP_TFU_INJ_IP_V_IV_MAX	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Maximum allowed voltage on piezo stack before limiting					
IP_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD_OFS	6x4	0...4000H	-50...50	0.0061035 2	%
LDP_FUP_IP_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA_GRD	6	0...FFFFH	0...3.47776E+5	5.3067216	hPa
LDP_TFU_INJ_IP_EGY_STEP_INJ_CHA	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Piezo injector energy charge and discharge gradient offset for a single step					


## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_EGY_RNG_H	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Symbolic constant for usage of high energy range of PIEZO injection valve					

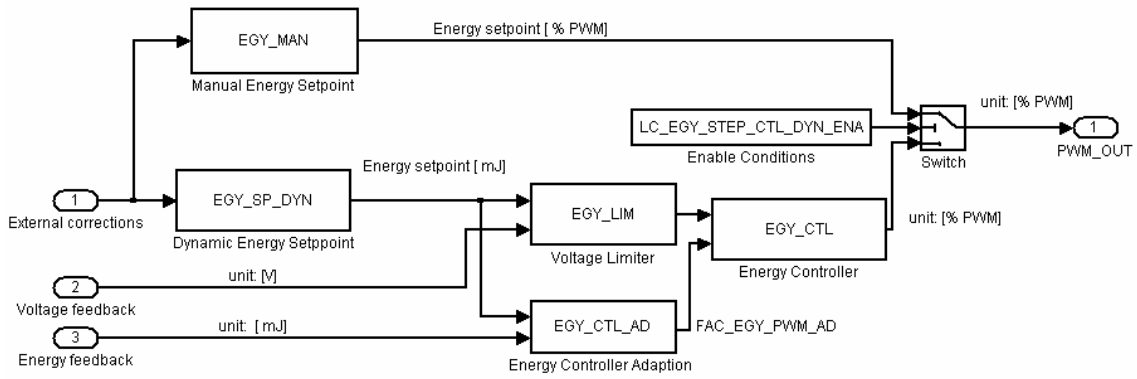
## Exported actions:

<b>ACTION_INJR_SetFacEgyPwmAd</b> (IN <Cyl>, IN <Fac>)
Sets the cylinder individual conversion factor FAC_EGY_PWM_AD of cylinder <Cyl> to value <Fac>.

## 41.27.1 Controller concept overview

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6592 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



There are several modes to operate the piezo energy controller unit.

If **LC\_EGY\_STEP\_CTL\_DYN\_ENA** is FALSE, the manual set point calculation with direct feed through to the PWM output is active.

Otherwise the dynamic set point calculation and voltage limiter are activated.

For the voltage limiter are proper feedback conditions necessary.

The adaption of the conversion factor **FAC\_EGY\_PWM\_AD** is calculated, if switched ON only, and if proper feedback is granted.

Value of **NC\_EGY\_RNG\_H** = 1.

## 41.27.1.1 Description for ACTION\_INJR\_SetFacEgyPwmAd

<b>ACTION_INJR_SetFacEgyPwmAd (IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Fac&gt;)</b>					
Sets the cylinder individual conversion factor <b>FAC_EGY_PWM_AD</b> of cylinder <Cyl> to value <Fac>.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cyl	IN	0..7 H	0..7	1	1
This action affects the conversion factor <b>FAC_EGY_PWM_AD</b> of cylinder Cyl.					
Fac	IN	0..FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176 E-5	%/mJ
This parameter defines the new value of <b>FAC_EGY_PWM_AD</b> .					

### Formula Section for ACTION\_INJR\_SetFacEgyPwmAd:

$$FAC\_EGY\_PWM\_AD[Cyl] = Fac$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6593 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

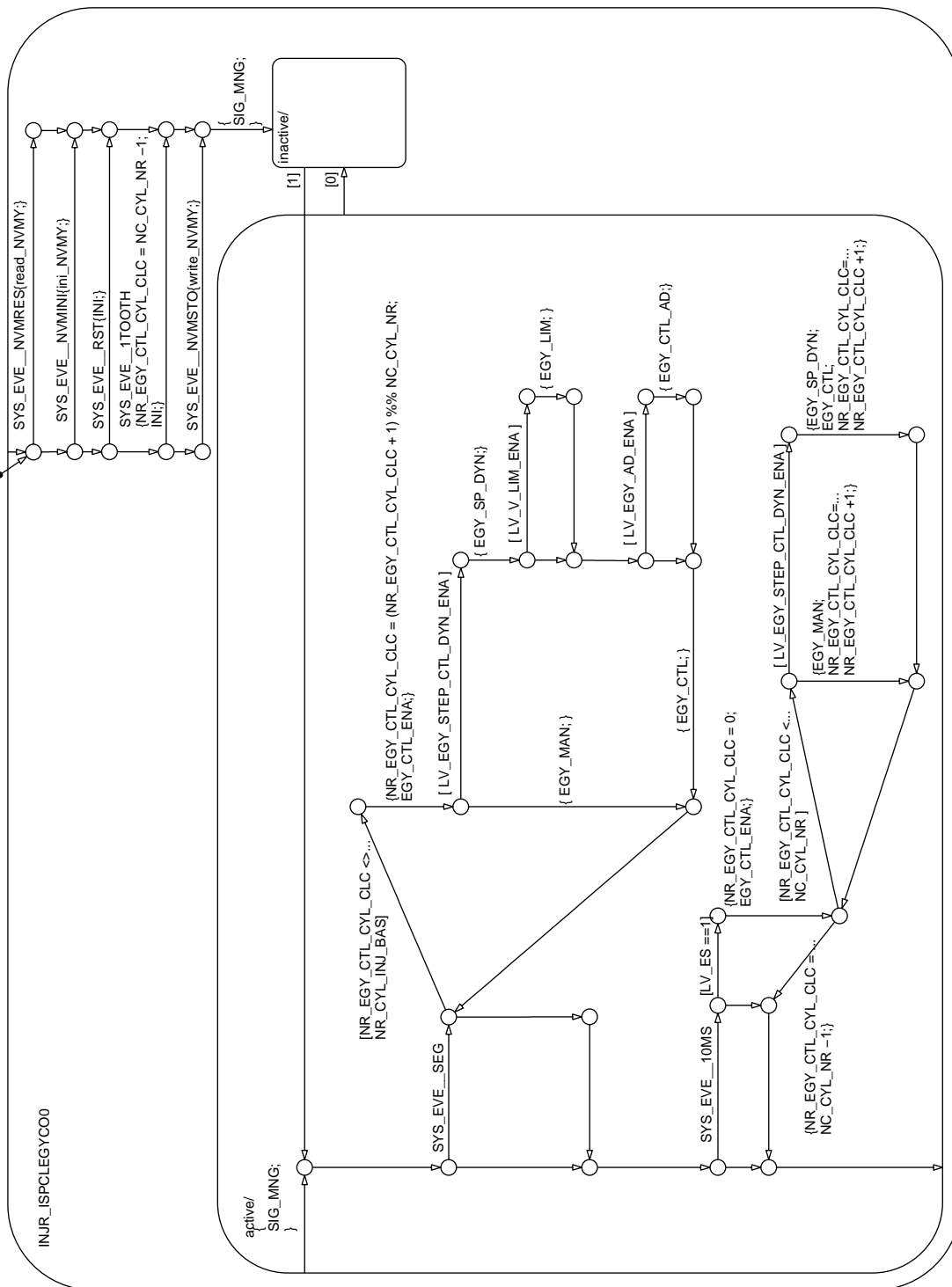



Figure 22 INJR\_ISPCLEGYCO0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708101.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6594 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Function Description

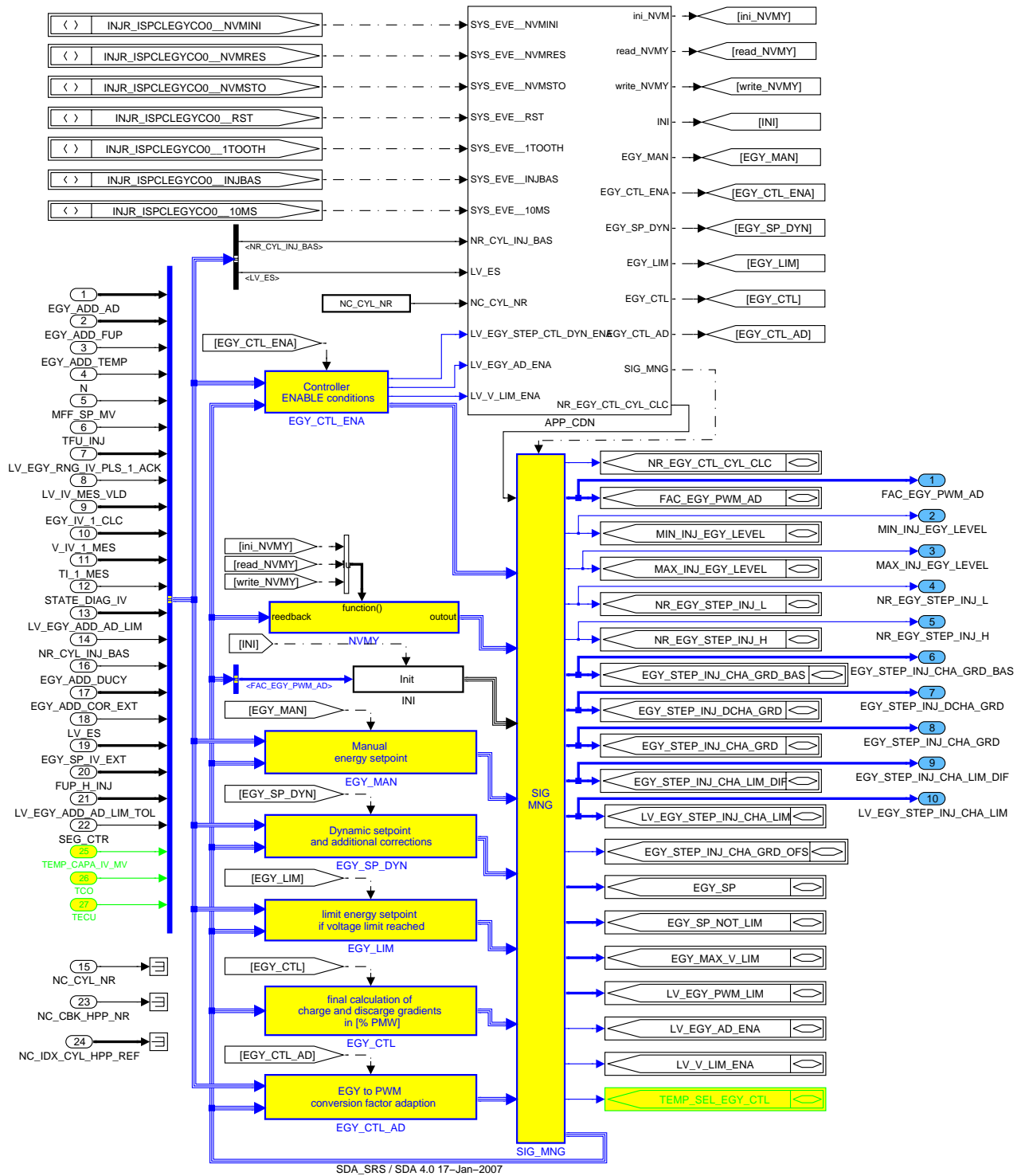



Figure 23 INJR\_ISPCLEGYCO0

### 41.27.1.2 Handling of nonvolatile memory

The conversion factor FAC\_EGY\_PWM\_AD is stored in the nonvolatile memory. It is read and written to the NVMY before/after each complete driving cycle. The NVMY is initialized with C\_FAC\_EGY\_PWM\_MAN.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6595 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.27.1.3 Initialization

Do all initializations at RESET

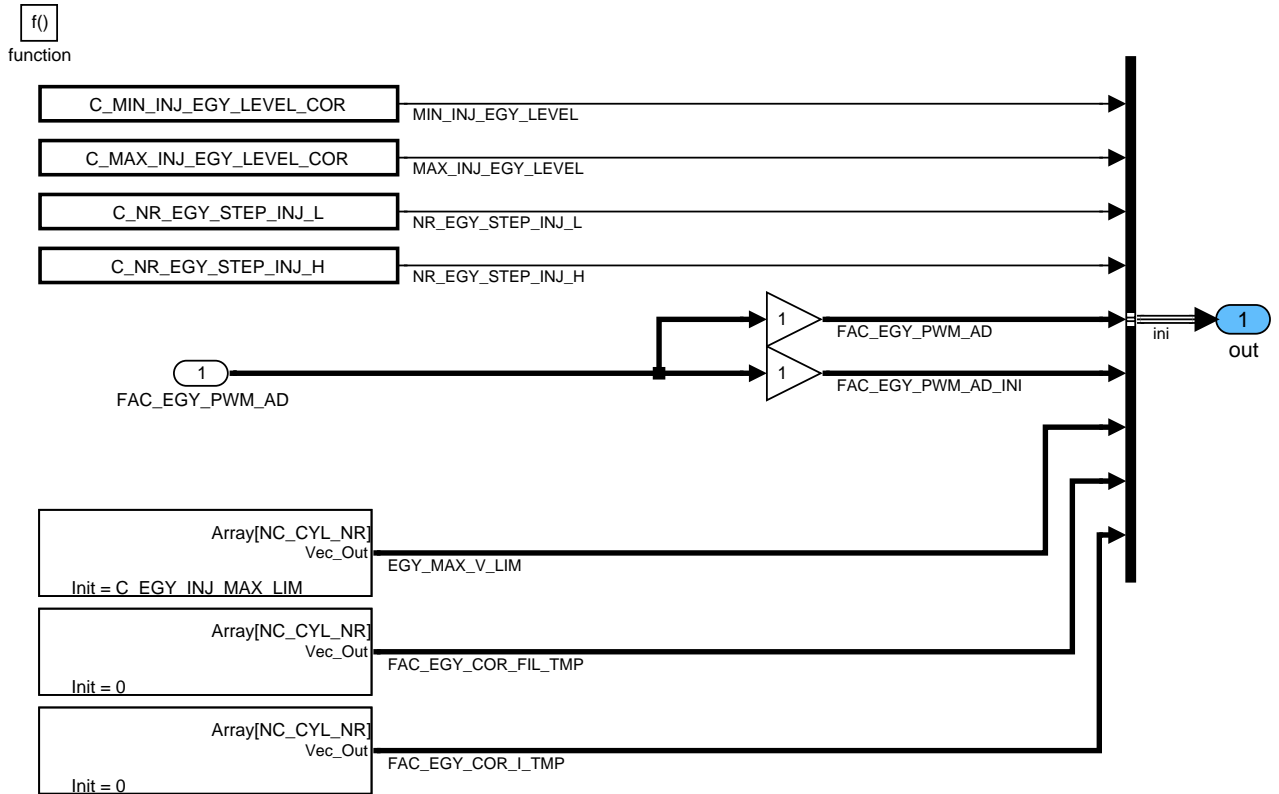


Figure 24 INJR\_ISPCLEGYCO0/ INI

## 41.27.1.4 SUBFUNCTION: EGY\_MAN

### Manual set point calculation and direct PWM signal output

If dynamic control is not enabled the manual set point is written directly to PWM outputs

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708101.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6596 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

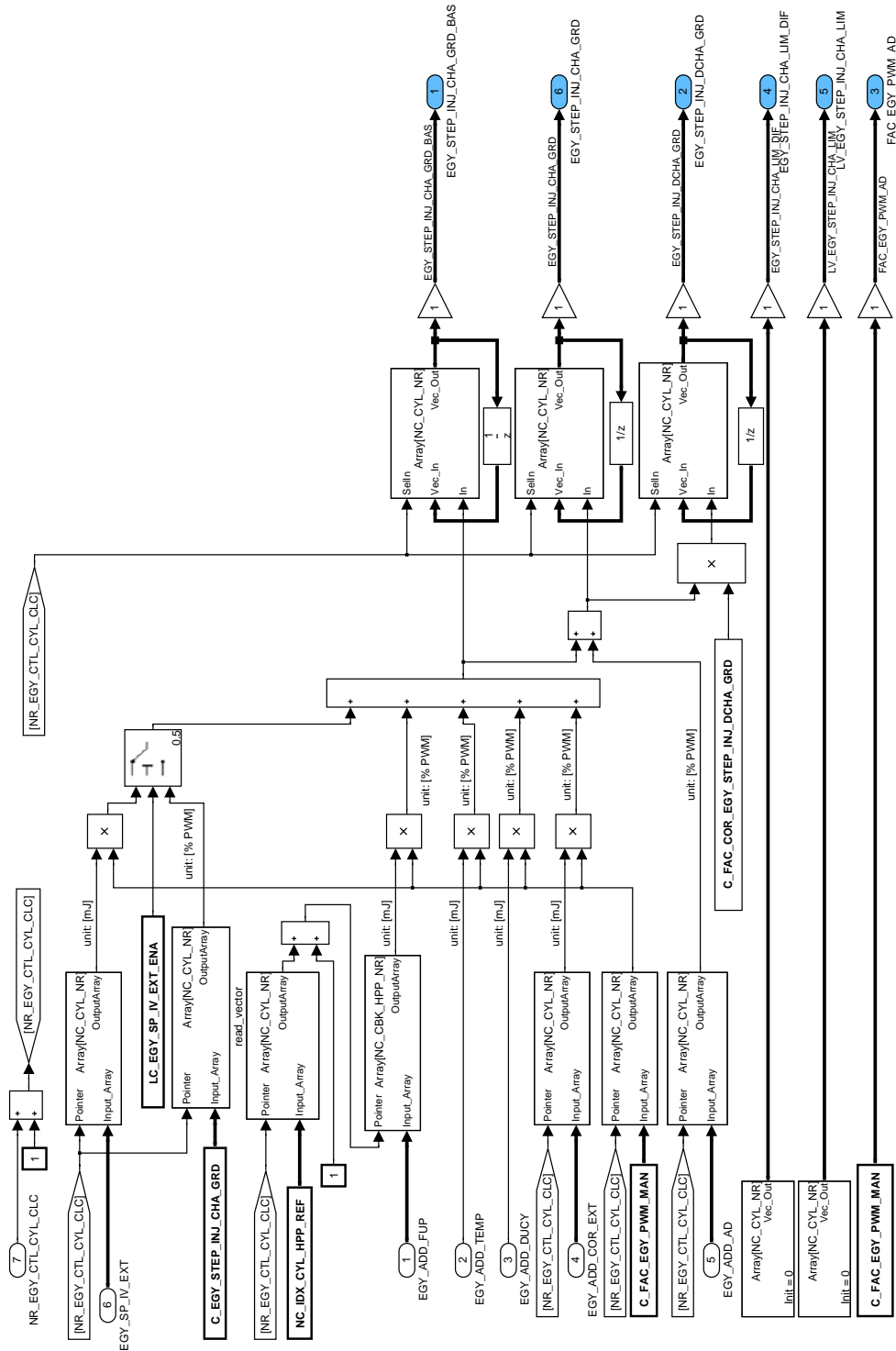



Figure 25 INJR\_ISPCLEGYCO0/ EGY\_MAN/ EGY\_SP\_MAN


Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6597 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.27.1.5 SUBFUNCTION: EGY\_CTL\_ENA

### ENABLE conditions for energy controller and controller gain adaption

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708101.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6598 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

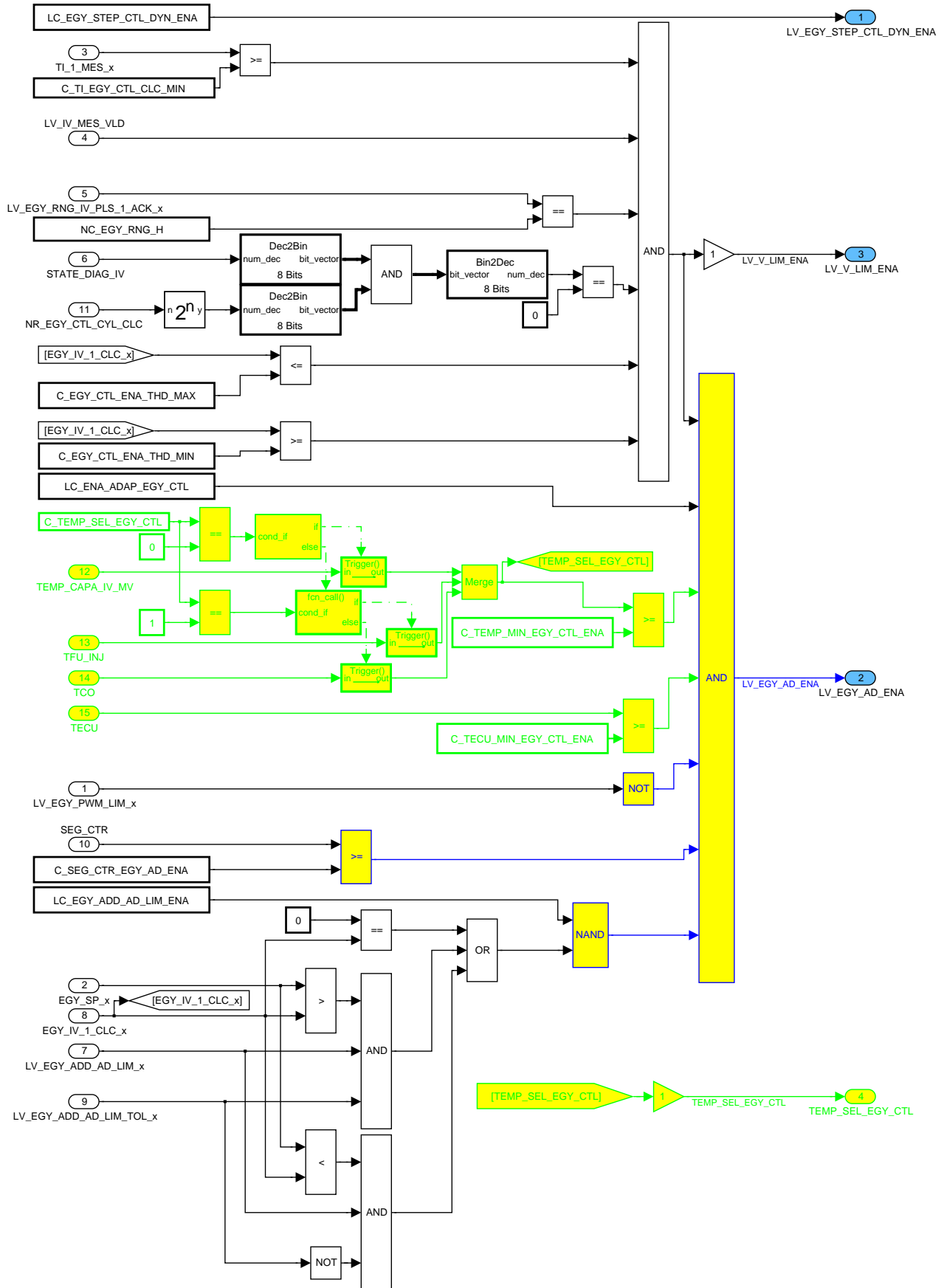



Figure 26 INJR\_ISPCLEGYCO0/ EGY\_CTL\_ENA/ EGY\_CTL\_ENA\_x

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6599 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.27.1.6 SUBFUNCTION: EGY\_SP\_DYN

### Dynamic Energy set point calculation with additional correction

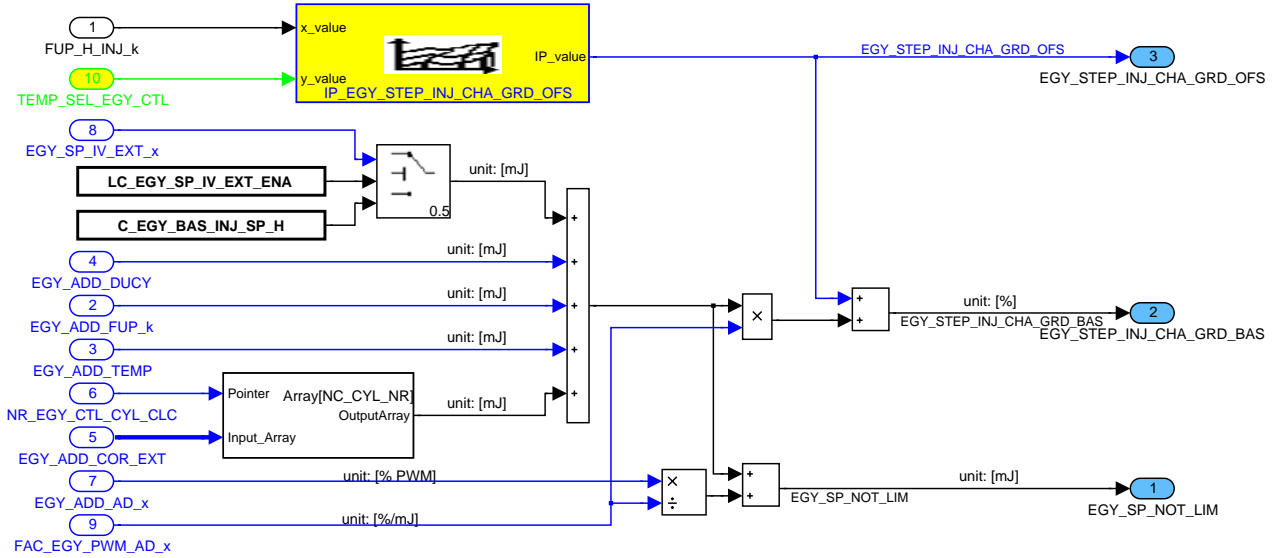


Figure 27 INJR\_ISPCLEGYCO0/ EGY\_SP\_DYN/ EGY\_SP\_DYN\_x

## 41.27.1.7 SUBFUNCTION: EGY\_LIM

### Limitation of energy set point if stack voltage limit is reached

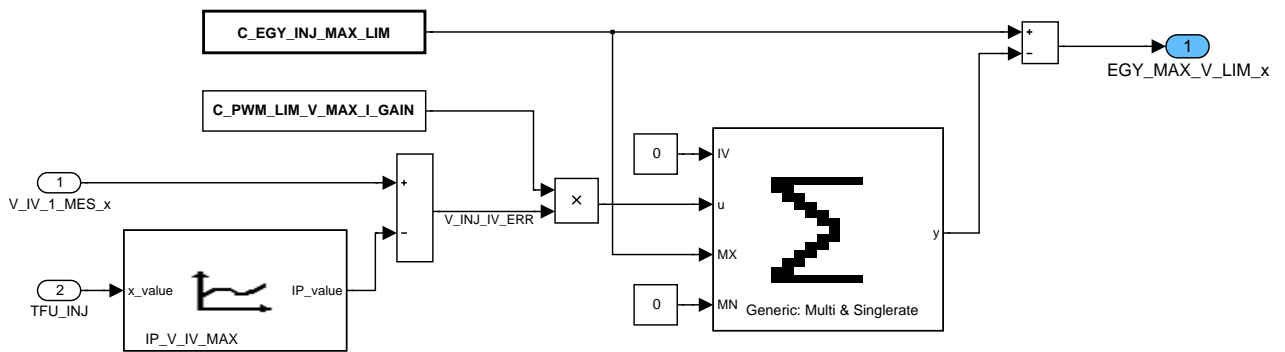



Figure 28 INJR\_ISPCLEGYCO0/ EGY\_LIM/ EGY\_LIM\_x

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6600 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.27.1.8 SUBFUNCTION: EGY\_CTL

### Energy controller for direct calculation of PWM signal out of energy set point

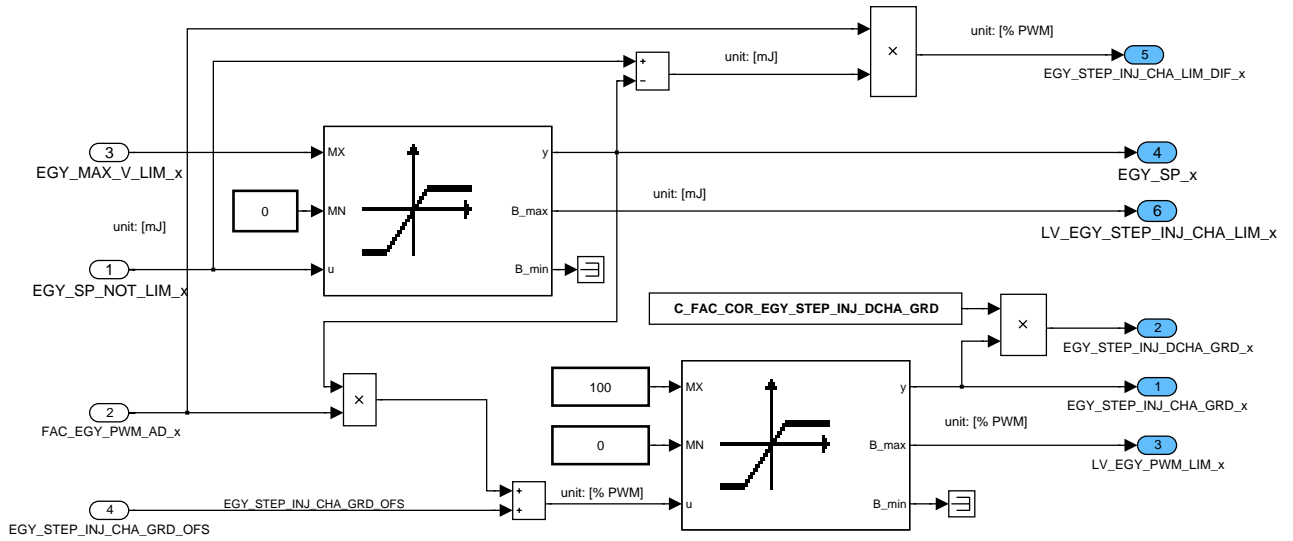


Figure 29 INJR\_ISPCLEGYCO0/ EGY\_CTL/ EGY\_CTL\_x

## 41.27.1.9 SUBFUNCTION: EGY\_CTL\_AD

### Adaption of energy to PWM conversion factor FAC EGY PWM AD

At RESET the factor is set to the stored value from the non volatile memory or to '1' if the stored value is not valid.

At Engine switch off the last learned value is stored to the NVMY.

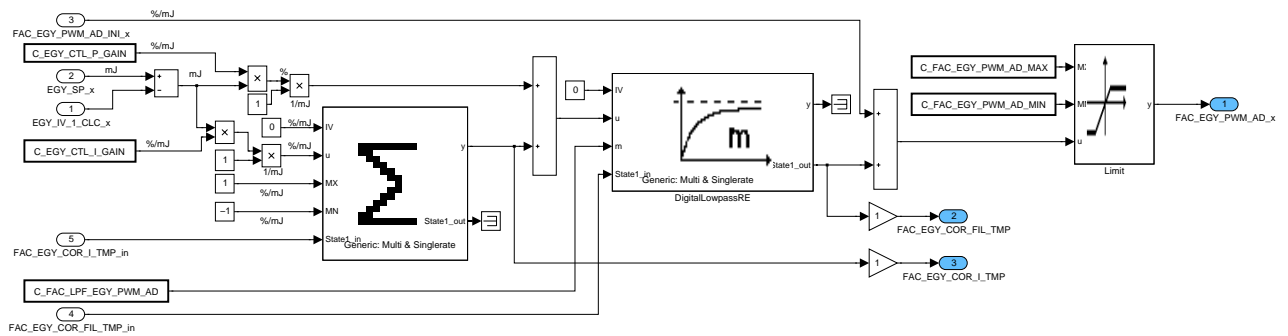



Figure 30 INJR\_ISPCLEGYCO0/ EGY\_CTL\_AD/ EGY\_CTL\_AD\_x

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 4W708101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6601 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 41.28 Injector needle lift control (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EGY_ADD_COR_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFFH	-127.501946 ... 127.498054	0.0038910 5	mJ
External additive piezo energy correction					
EGY_SP_IV_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	mJ
External injection valve EGY setpoint value for energy controller					
DIST_IV_CHG[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...5.2428E+5	8	km
Cylinder individual distance accumulation [8 km] at injector change					

### Input data:

LV_ST_END NC_CYL_NR	N DIST_KWP	MFF_SP_MV EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC CYL_NR]	STATE_INJ_MOD_REQ STATE_IV_CHG
EGY_LAM_ADJ_COR_LA M_AD_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_EGY CAL		


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.0038910 5	mJ
Default value for external energy setpoint for piezo injector energy controller calculation					
LC_EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant to enable external energy setpoint calculation for piezo injector energy controller					
IP_EGY_ADD_IV_AGI_DIST	16	0...FFFFH	-127.501946 ... 127.498054	0.0038910 5	mJ
LDPM_DIST_IP_EGY_ADD_IV_AGI	16	0...FFFFH	0...5.2428E+5	8	km
Additive piezo energy depending on accumulated driving distance for compensation of aging effects					
IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT_HOM	8x8	0...FFFFH	-127.501946 ... 127.498054	0.0038910 5	mJ
LDPM_N_IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT	8	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDPM_MFF_SP_IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Additive piezo injector energy correction depending on engine speed and load, HOM mode					
IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT_HOMS	8x8	0...FFFFH	-127.501946 ... 127.498054	0.0038910 5	mJ
LDPM_N_IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT	8	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDPM_MFF_SP_IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Additive piezo injector energy correction depending on engine speed and load, HOMS mode					
IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT_S	8x8	0...FFFFH	-127.501946 ... 127.498054	0.0038910 5	mJ
LDPM_N_IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT	8	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDPM_MFF_SP_IP_EGY_ADD_COR_EXT	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Additive piezo injector energy correction depending on engine speed and load, S mode					

### 41.28.1 General information

This module generates an external cylinder individual set point for the piezo energy controller. EGY\_SP\_IV\_EXT. Furthermore an additive piezo energy correction is supplied. It is taken into account for the energy set point calculation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43708701.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6602 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application Condition

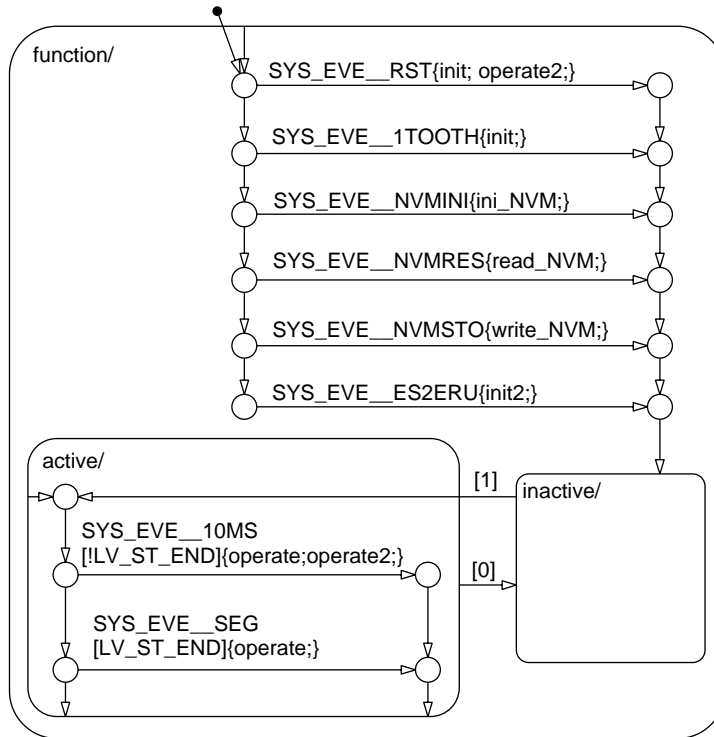



Figure 31 INJR\_ISPCLEGYAI0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43708701.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6603 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Function Description

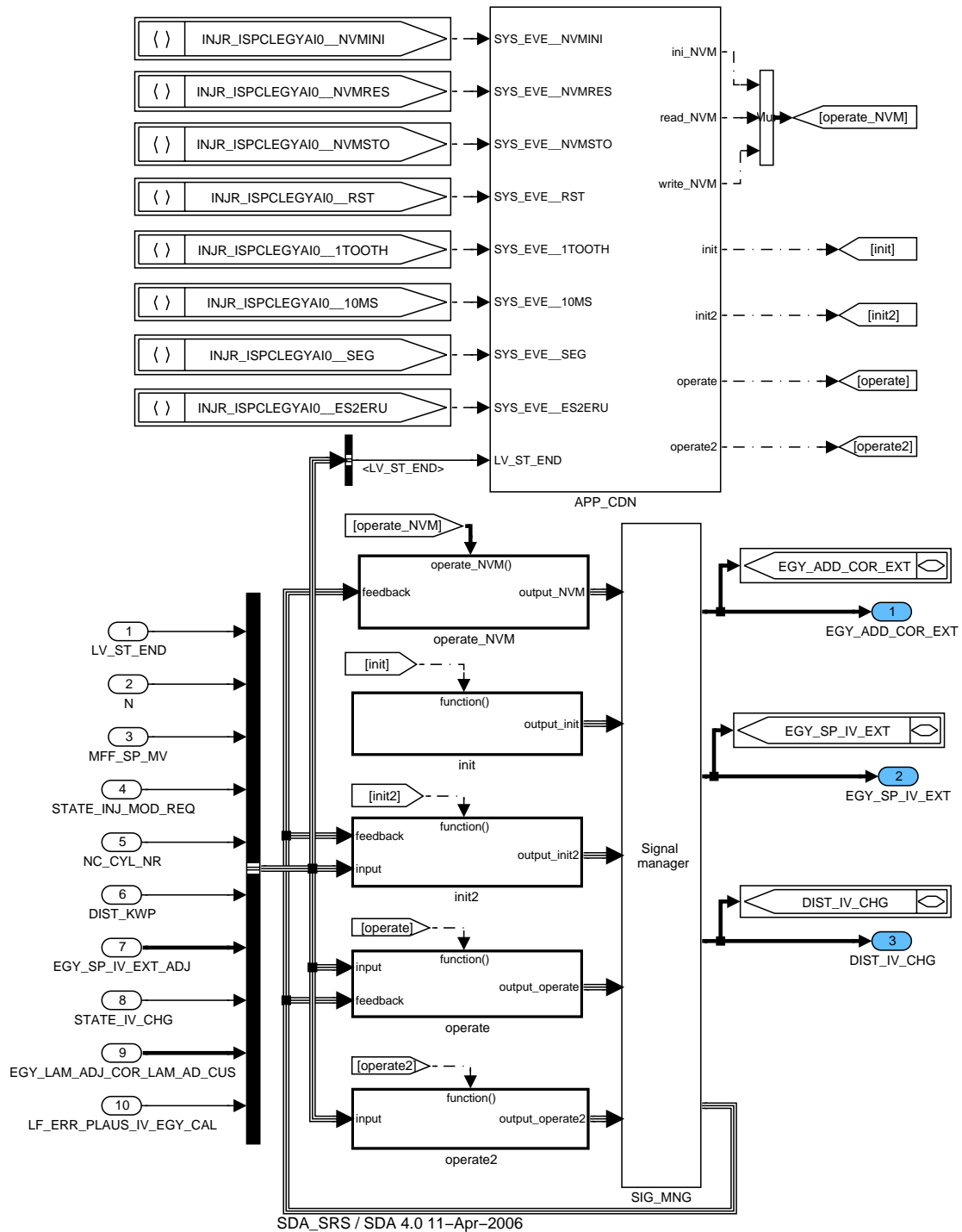



Figure 32 INJR\_ISPCLEGYAI0

### 41.28.1.1 Nonvolatile memory operations

The accumulated driving distance at injector change DIST\_IV\_CHG is stored in the nonvolatile memory (NVM). It is read from and written to the NVM before/after each complete driving cycle.

**Please note:** DIST\_IV\_CHG has to be allocated in that part of the NVM-RAM which is not erased during reflashing of ECU.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43708701.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6604 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.28.1.2 Initialization at reset and first valid tooth

At reset and first valid tooth the additive energy correction is set to 0.

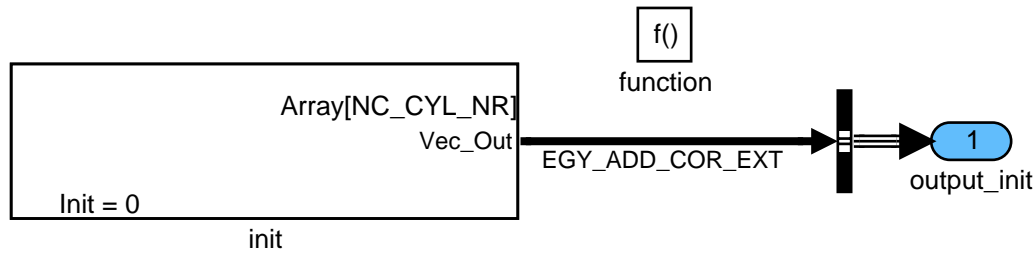


Figure 33 INJR\_ISPCLEGYAI0/ init

## 41.28.1.3 Calculation at engine stop to engine run

At ES2RUN it is determined whether an injection valve was changed: STATE\_IV\_CHG is provided by the keyword-protocol KWP and supplies a bit coded information: If the bit on position x is set the injector was changed. DIST\_IV\_CHG is the cylinder individual driving distance when the injector was changed. It is stored in the nonvolatile memory.

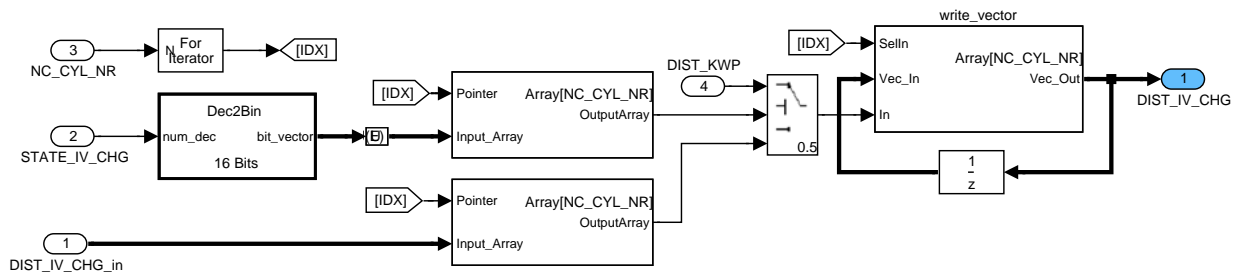



Figure 34 INJR\_ISPCLEGYAI0/ init2/ Forlterator

## 41.28.1.4 Calculation of additive energy correction

An additive piezo energy correction depending on engine speed and load is supplied. Depending on the requested combustion modes (homogeneous, homogeneous-stratified and stratified) different maps are used. Furthermore an additive correction accounting for aging effects of the piezo injection valve is supplied cylinder individually. The accumulated driving distance is used as an indicator for aging. It is given by the difference of the actual driving distance and the driving distance at the last injector change. EGY\_LAM\_ADJ\_COR\_LAM\_AD\_CUS accounts for the long term lambda adaptation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43708701.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6605 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

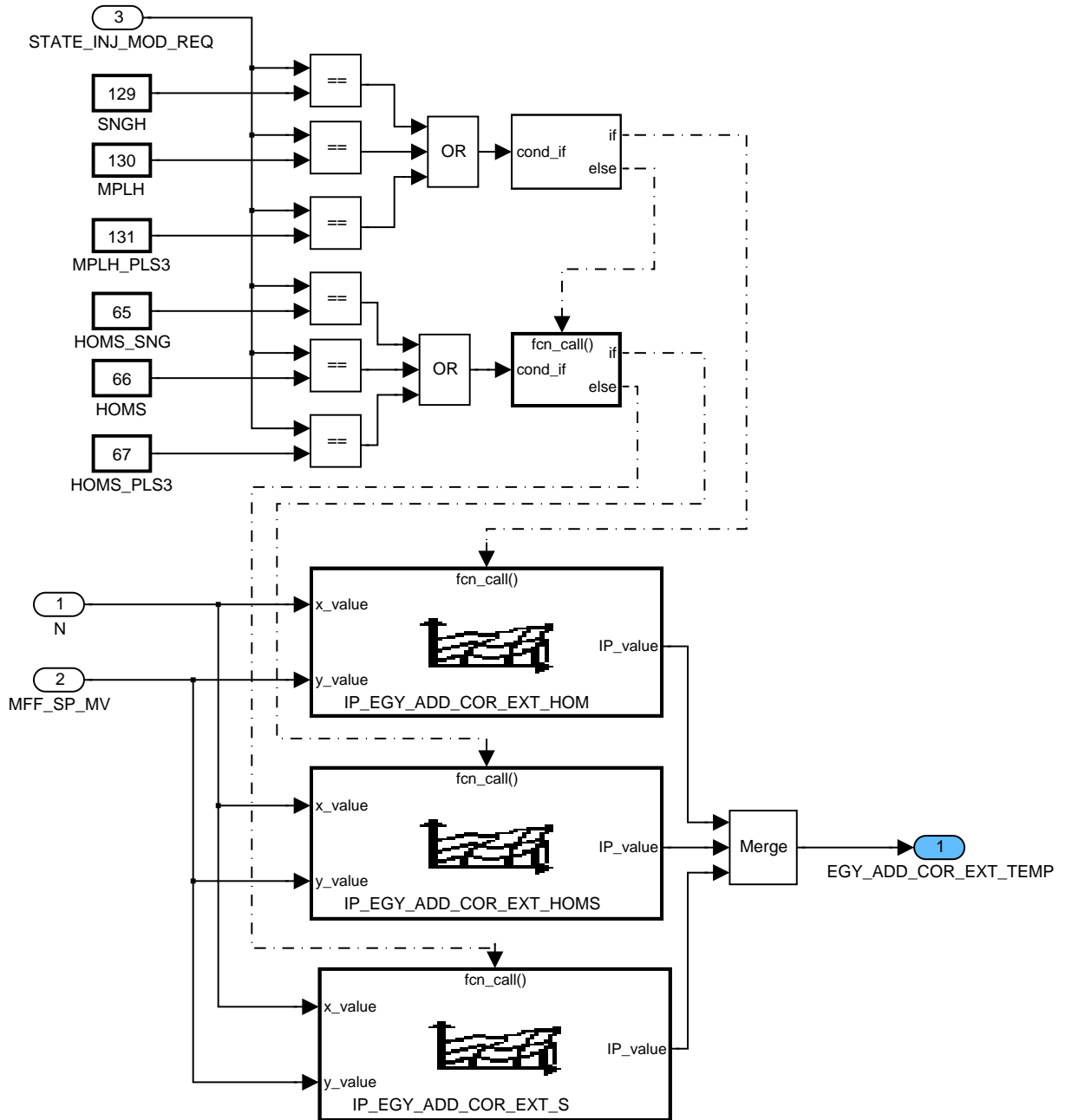



Figure 35 INJR\_ISPCLEGYAI0/ operate/ CLC\_EGY\_ADD\_COR\_EXT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43708701.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6606 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

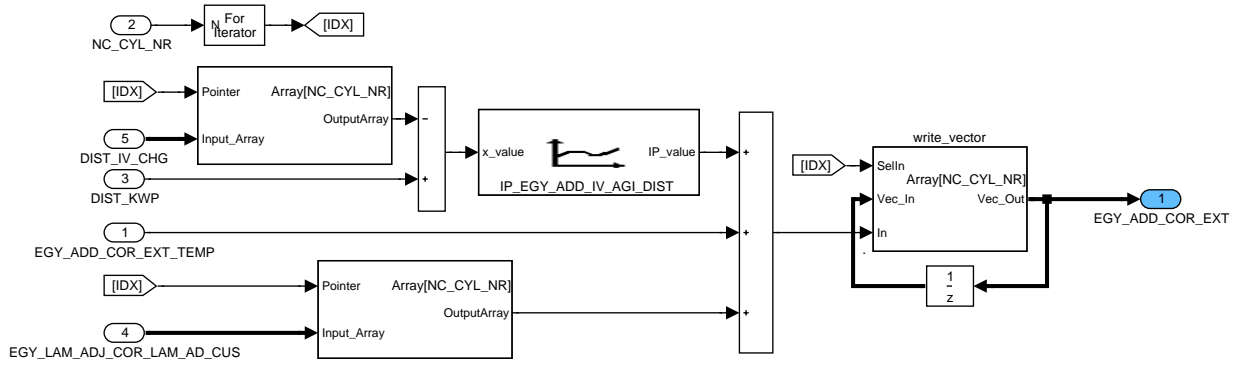


Figure 36 INJR\_ISPCLEGYAI0/ operate/ Forlterator

## 41.28.1.5 External energy setpoint for energy controller

This functionality supplies a cylinder individual injection valve energy set point for the energy controller. It is set to EGY\_SP\_IV\_EXT\_ADJ given by the KWP if the cylinder individual values are plausible (bit x is zero in bit-mask LF\_ERR\_PLAUS\_IV\_EGY\_CAL for logical cylinder x) and if LC\_EGY\_SP\_IV\_EXT\_ADJ\_ENA is set. Otherwise cylinder individual values can be supplied manually via the calibration constant C\_EGY\_SP\_IV\_EXT\_ADJ.

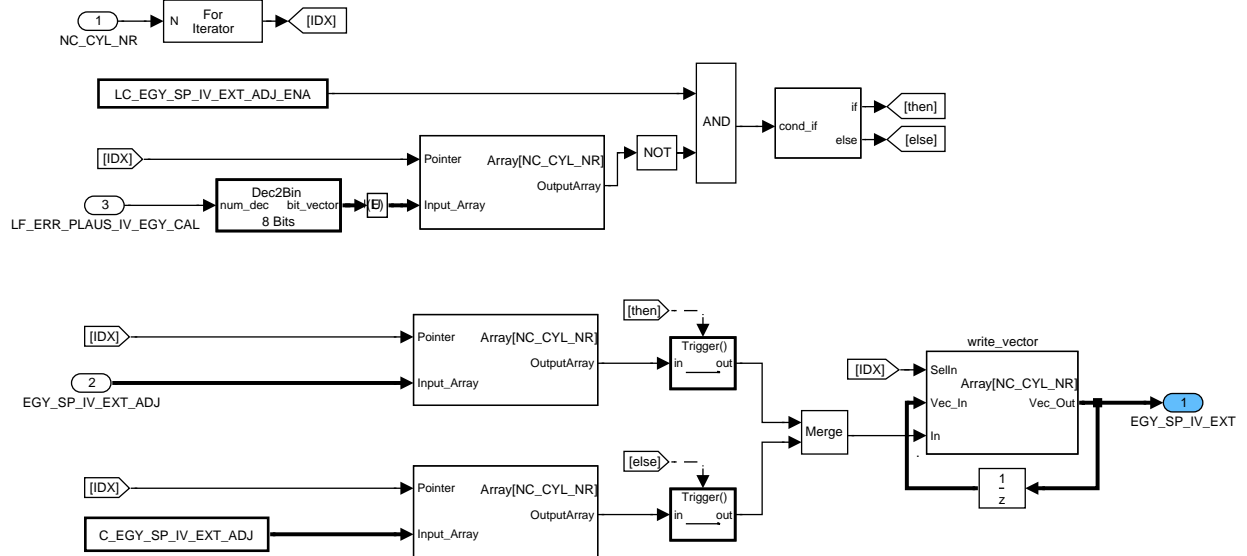



Figure 37 INJR\_ISPCLEGYAI0/ operate2/ Calc\_of\_EGY\_SP/ For\_Iterator

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43708701.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6607 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 41.29 Cylinder Shut Off

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
INH_INJ	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Final cylinder shut off pattern (fixed cylinder allocation)					
LV_FCUT_IND	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
At least one cylinder is shut off					
LV_INJ_CUT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
All cylinders shut-off					
LV_SCC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag that indicates static single cylinder shut off, exhaust cylinder bank individual					
INH_IV	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Shut off pattern for static cylinder shut off (fixed cylinder allocation)					
INH_SWI_IV	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Shut off pattern for dynamic cylinder shut off					
SUM_INH_IV	V/O	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Sum of INH_IV					
SUM_INH_IV_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Sum of those bits within INH_IV which are allocated to exhaust cylinder bank i					
SUM_INH_IV_DYN	V/O	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Sum of INH_IV_DYN					
SUM_INH_INJ	V/O	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Sum of INH_INJ					
NR_PAT	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Index corresponding to the highest shut off level (fuel shut off with pattern)					
NR_PAT_OLD	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Index corresponding to the highest shut off level (fuel shut off with pattern) from previous calculation run					
STATE_INH_IV_DYN	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
State of the dynamic cylinder shut off request					
INH_IV_IGK	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Shut off pattern of IGK					
INH_IV_PUC	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Shut off pattern of pull fuel shut off					
INH_IV_MON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Shut off pattern of shut off request by monitoring concept					
INH_IV_N_MAX_REQ_FCUT	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Shut off pattern of LV_N_MAX_REQ_FCUT (engine speed limitation)					

### Input data:

INH_IV_MIS	INH_IV_EXT	INH_IV_IGC	NC_CBK_EX_NR
NR_PAT_SEL_CYL	NR_PAT_SCC	LV_N_MAX_REQ_FCUT	LV_PUC
LV_OFF_IV_MON	LV_SEL_CYL	LV_IGK	INH_IV_DYN
LV_ST_END	NC_LAMB_REF	NC_INJ_INH_SWI_IV_SHI_FT_NR	NC_CYL_NR
LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC	LV_INJ_PUC_ENA	LF_IV_INH_PUC_EXT	

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_INH_SWI_IV	17	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
LDP_NR_PAT_ID_INH_SWI_IV	17	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Cylinder shut off pattern for dynamic cylinder shut off					
LC_SWI_MOD_INH_IV_DYN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Mode switch between different dynamic fuel shut off algorithm					

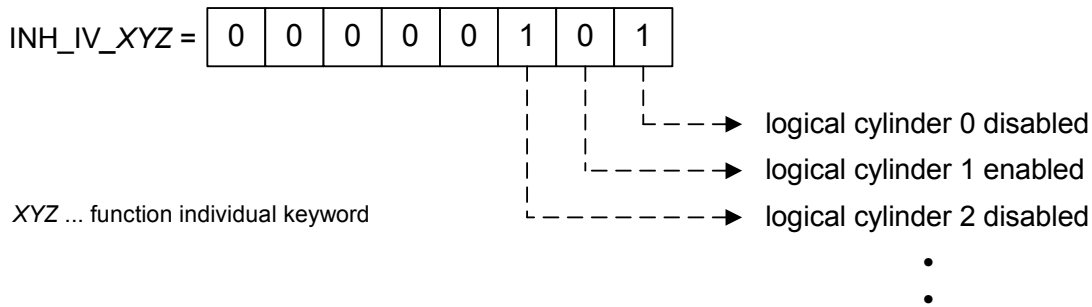
Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701802.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6608 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.29.1 General information

### Static fuel shut off:

In several engine operating- and system states and in case of malfunctions of the injection or ignition system the fuel injection must be disabled at individual cylinders. All the shut off requirements are coordinated, hence these requirements have to have the same structure as described below:



### Dynamic fuel shut off:

The information which cylinder has to be shut off static, is coded within a byte (with the length of 8 bit) at the cylinder corresponding position.

In some engine operating states, e. g. fast torque reduction, restart fuel feed or pull fuel cut off, the injection has to be disabled for a certain subsequent numbers of injections. The fuel cut off starts immediately at the next cylinder following an order defined in a pattern. That means, different to the cylinder individual static fuel shut off, there is no predefined and fixed association between cylinders and the shut off sequence.

**Injections, which are already started, will not be stopped.**

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### Application conditions:


Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -

Initialization: -

Reccurence: if LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
if LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701802.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6609 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.29.2 Static fuel shut off

### 41.29.2.1 Ignition Key

**IF** LV\_IGK = 0

**THEN** all cylinders are shut off

INH\_IV\_IGK = 

1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**ELSE** no cylinder is shut off

INH\_IV\_IGK = 

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**ENDIF**

### 41.29.2.2 Ignition System

INH\_IV\_IGC (Input pattern)

### 41.29.2.3 Monitoring Concept

**IF** (LV\_OFF\_IV\_MON = 1) OR (LV\_ERR\_TMP\_MU\_MC = 1)

**THEN** all cylinders are shut off

INH\_IV\_MON = 

1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**ELSE** no cylinder is shut off

INH\_IV\_MON = 


0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**ENDIF**

### 41.29.2.4 Misfire Detection

INH\_IV\_MIS (Input pattern)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701802.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6610 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 41.29.2.5 Pull Fuel Cut Off

To guarantee a moderate transition from trailing throttle PU to trailing throttle fuel cut off, the transition is handled by the module “Sequential fuel cut off and restart fuel feed”, see chapter Cylinder Individual Fuel Shut Off with Pattern. After the transition is finished (indicated by the flag LV\_SEL\_CYL) all cylinders are shut off by INH\_IV\_PUC.

**IF** LV\_PUC = 1  
 AND  
 LV\_SEL\_CYL = 0

**THEN**

**IF** LV\_INJ\_PUC\_ENA = 1

**THEN**

INH\_IV\_PUC = LF\_IV\_INH\_PUC\_EXT

**ELSE**

all cylinders are shut off

INH\_IV\_PUC = 

1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**ENDIF**

**ELSE** no cylinder is shut off

INH\_IV\_PUC = 

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**ENDIF**

## 41.29.2.6 Engine speed limitation

**IF** LV\_N\_MAX\_REQ\_FCUT = 1

**THEN** all cylinders are shut off

INH\_IV\_N\_MAX\_REQ\_FCUT = 

1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**ELSE** no cylinder is shut off

INH\_IV\_N\_MAX\_REQ\_FCUT = 

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---


**ENDIF**

## 41.29.2.7 Shut Off Pattern from Application Incidences


INH\_IV\_EXT (Input pattern)

Additional shut off requirements are coordinated within the module “Cylinder Shut Off (Application Incidences)”.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701802.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6611 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG) Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

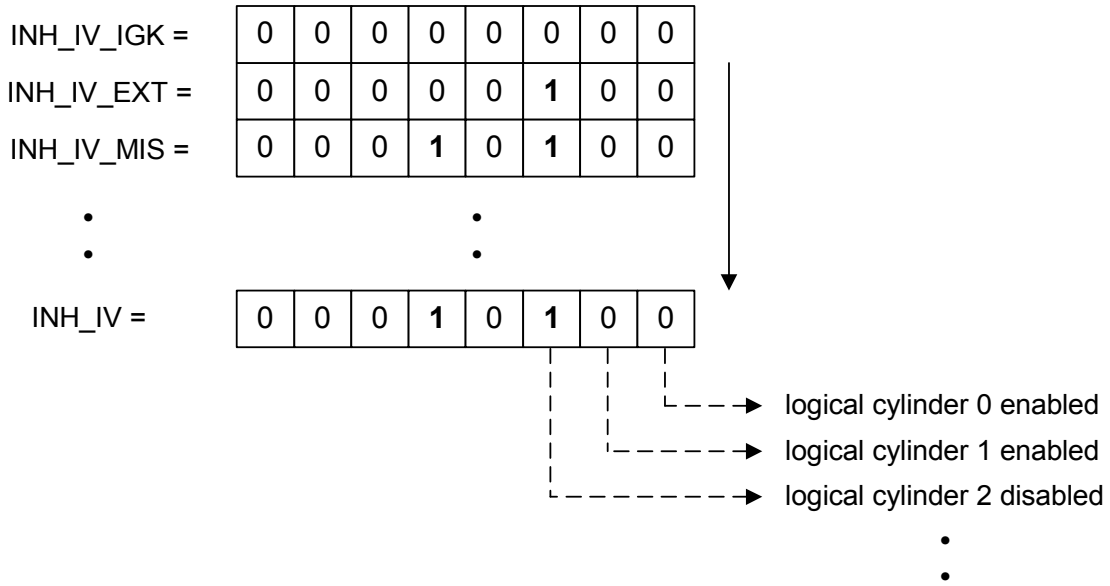
Chapter <b>Injection realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30701802.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6612 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## 41.29.2.8 Coordination of the Static Fuel Shut Off Requirements

The output pattern INH\_IV is the bitwise OR of all pattern, linked with a mask  $((2^{NC\_CYL\_NR})-1)$ .

As an example see below:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Injection realisation</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30701802.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6613 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.29.3 Dynamic fuel shut off

In some engine operating states, e. g. fast torque reduction, restart fuel feed or pull fuel cut off, the injection has to be disabled for a certain subsequent numbers of injections. The fuel cut off starts immediately at the next cylinder following an order defined in a pattern. That means, different to the cylinder individual static fuel shut off, there is no predefined and fixed association between cylinders and the shut off sequence.

Injections, which are already started, are not stopped.

The map ID\_INH\_SWI\_IV contains (2 \* NC\_CYL\_NR + 1) different pattern with calibrate able shut off sequences. Every pattern is allocated to an index NR\_PAT (mapping points).

There are two requirements for "Dynamic fuel shut off" to this module:

NR\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL is an index defined by the module "Sequential fuel cut off and restart fuel feed".

NR\_PAT\_SCC is an index defined by the module "Torque based pattern calculation".

NR\_PAT is the index corresponding to the highest shut off level (number of cylinders disabled) of these both requirements. A certain pattern is repeated until this index changes.

NR\_PAT\_OLD = NR\_PAT

NR\_PAT = MAX (NR\_PAT\_SEL\_CYL, NR\_PAT\_SCC)

INH\_SWI\_IV = ID\_INH\_SWI\_IV


For example a map ID\_INH\_SWI\_IV for an 8-cylinder engine with different shut off sequences (8 next injections):

NR_PAT (Index)	Shut off sequence
0	xxxxxxxx 00000000
1	xxxxxxxx 00000001
2	xxxxxxxx 00000011
3	xxxxxxxx 00000111
4	xxxxxxxx 00001111
5	xxxxxxxx 00011111
6	xxxxxxxx 00111111
7	xxxxxxxx 01111111
8	xxxxxxxx 11111111
The following sequences can be used for reactivation of cylinders	
9	xxxxxxxx 11111111
10	xxxxxxxx 01111111
11	xxxxxxxx 00111111
12	xxxxxxxx 00011111
13	xxxxxxxx 00001111
14	Xxxxxxxxx 00000111
15	xxxxxxxx 00000011
16	xxxxxxxx 00000001

### Note:

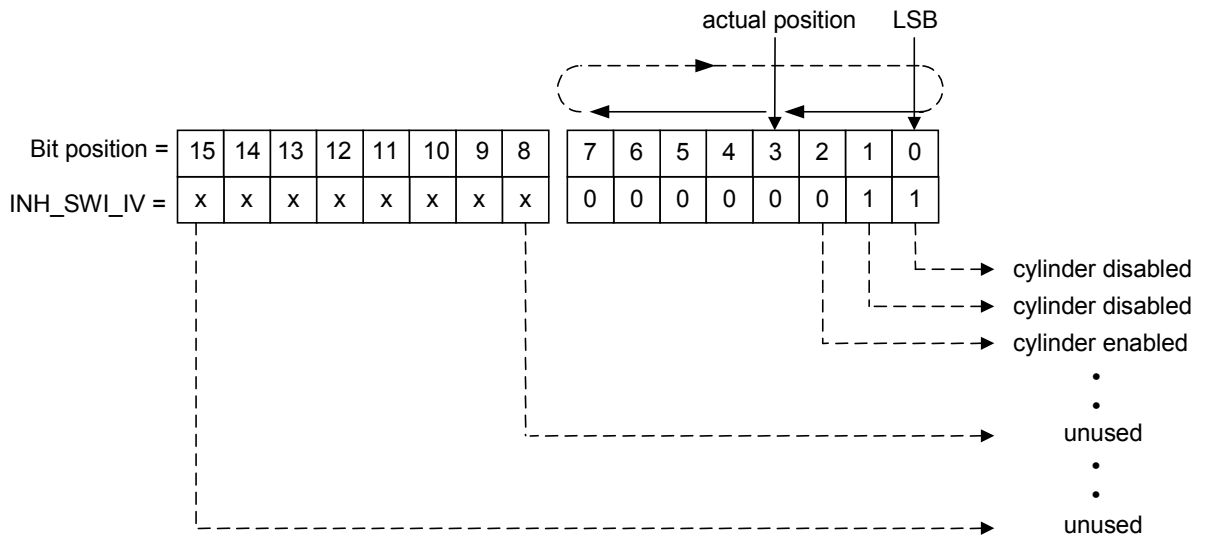
To guarantee that the algorithm works correct, the table ID\_INH\_SWI\_IV has to be applied as follows: The higher the index NR\_PAT, the higher the number of cylinders deactivated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701802.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6614 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## INH SWI IV is defined as follows:



(e.g. NC\_INJ\_INH\_SWI\_IV\_SHIFT\_NR = 8, actual bit position = 4):

If the bit at a bit position = 1 → cylinder disabled

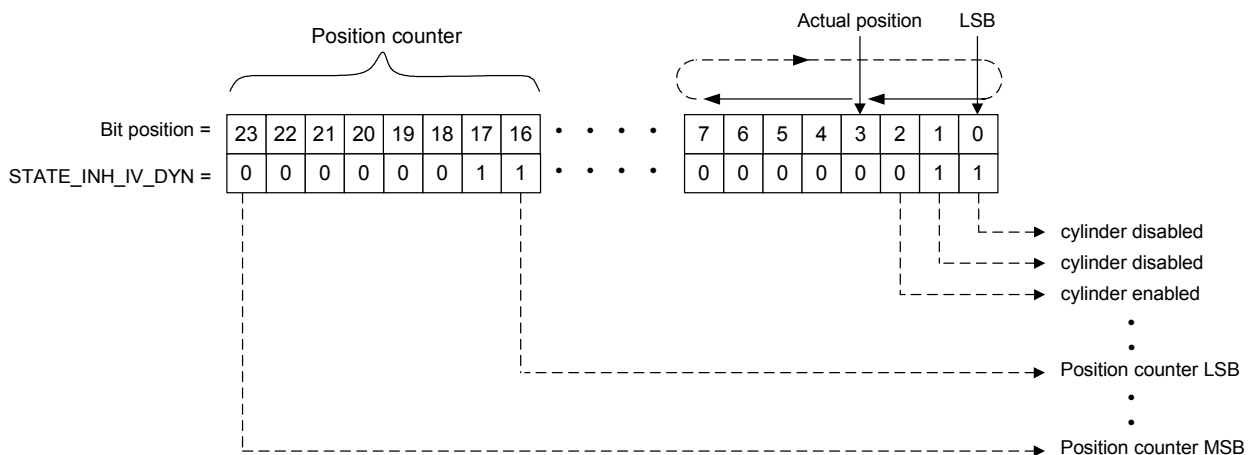
If the bit at a bit position = 0 → cylinder enabled

The length of the pattern is 16 bit. NC\_INJ\_INH\_SWI\_IV\_SHIFT\_NR defines how many bits are used for the shut off sequence.

NC\_CYL\_NR <= NC\_INJ\_INH\_SWI\_IV\_SHIFT\_NR <= 16

## Calculation of STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN:

### Definition of STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN:



**Note! The position counter data field inside STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN will be updated at TRIG\_EOI\_LIM[x]. It contains the 'Actual position' inside the shut off pattern sequence.**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701802.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6615 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Select between two different algorithm for STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN calculation:

**(1) IF LC\_SWI\_MOD\_INH\_IV\_DYN = 0**

**(1) THEN** Classic mode: If NR\_PAT increases, then STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN starts always with a new fuel cut off sequence and 'Actual position' will be set to zero. Otherwise the 'Actual position' stays unchanged and a new shut off pattern – or the old one – is used based on INH\_SWI\_IV – see picture above.

**(2) IF NR\_PAT > NR\_PAT\_OLD**

**(2) THEN**

Start with a new fuel cut off sequence at the first bit position (LSB). Use as sequence the current content of INH\_SWI\_IV.  
STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN = INH\_SWI\_IV

**(2) ELSE**

Continue with the fuel cut off sequence at 'Actual position' and change the shut off pattern depending on INH\_SWI\_IV:

STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN = STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN **AND** 0xFFFF0000     ...bitwise  
**OR**     ...bitwise  
 INH\_SWI\_IV **AND** 0x0000FFFF     ...bitwise

**Note! Pay attention of data consistency of STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN.**

**(2) ENDIF**

**(1) ELSE** Modern mode: Only if NR\_PAT was zero and increases, then STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN starts with a new fuel cut off sequence and 'Actual position' will be set to zero. Otherwise the 'Actual position' stays unchanged and a new shut off pattern – or the old one – is used based on INH\_SWI\_IV – see picture above.

**(3) IF (NR\_PAT\_OLD = 0) AND (NR\_PAT > NR\_PAT\_OLD)**

**(3) THEN**

Start with a new fuel cut off sequence at the first bit position (LSB). Use as sequence the current content of INH\_SWI\_IV.  
STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN = INH\_SWI\_IV

**(3) ELSE**

Continue with the fuel cut off sequence at 'Actual position' and change the shut off pattern depending on INH\_SWI\_IV:


STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN = STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN **AND** 0xFFFF0000     ...bitwise  
**OR**     ...bitwise  
 INH\_SWI\_IV **AND** 0x0000FFFF     ...bitwise

**Note! Pay attention of data consistency of STATE\_INH\_IV\_DYN.**

**(3) ENDIF**

**(1) ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

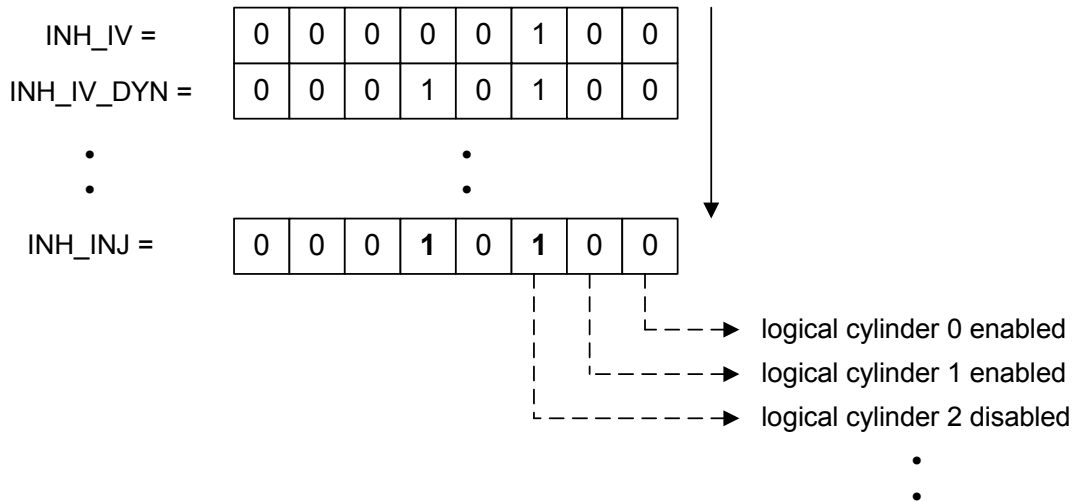
Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701802.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6616 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.29.4 Coordination of shut off information for basic software (INH\_INJ)

The output pattern INH\_INJ is the bitwise OR of the pattern INH\_IV and INH\_IV\_DYN, linked with a mask  $((2^{NC\_CYL\_NR}) - 1)$ .

As an example see below:



**Note!** Pay attention of data consistency of INH\_IV.

## 41.29.5 Shut Off Status Information

SUM\_INH\_IV .... sum of INH\_IV

SUM\_INH\_IV\_CBK\_i .... sum of those bits within INH\_IV which are allocated to exhaust cylinderbank i, with i = 1 for exhaust cylinderbank 1 and i = 2 for exhaust cylinderbank 2.

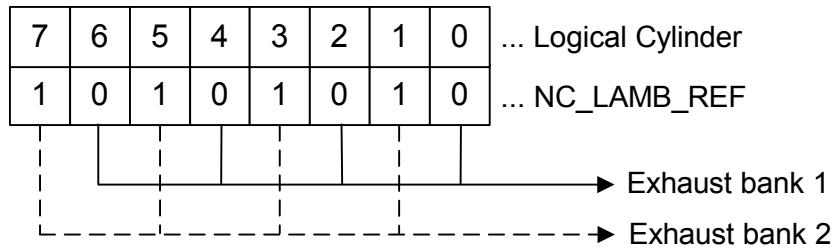
SUM\_INH\_IV\_DYN ..... sum of INH\_IV\_DYN

SUM\_INH\_INJ ..... sum of INH\_INJ

**Note!** Pay attention on data consistency of SUM\_INH\_INJ and SUM\_INH\_IV\_DYN

**Note:**

The allocation between physical cylinders and exhaust cylinderbank 1 and 2 is defined by the pattern NC\_LAMB\_REF. For example an 8 cylinder engine:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701802.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6617 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**(1) IF** SUM\_INH\_INJ  $\neq$  0

**(1) THEN**

LV\_FCUT\_IND = 1 (at least one cylinder is shut off)

**(2) IF** SUM\_INH\_INJ  $\geq$  NC\_CYL\_NR

**(2) THEN** (all cylinders are shut off)

LV\_INJ\_CUT = 1

**(3) FOR** i = 1 TO NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR **DO:**

LV\_SCC[i] = 1 (i = 1 and 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 1 and 2)

**(3) ENDFOR**

**(2) ELSE**

LV\_INJ\_CUT = 0

**(4) FOR** i = 1 TO NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR **DO:**

**(5) IF** SUM\_INH\_IV\_CBK[i]  $\neq$  0

**(5) THEN**

LV\_SCC[i] = 1

**(5) ELSE**

LV\_SCC[i] = 0

**(5) ENDIF**

**(4) ENDFOR**

**(2) ENDIF**

**(1) ELSE**

LV\_FCUT\_IND = 0

LV\_INJ\_CUT = 0


**(6) FOR** i = 1 TO NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR **DO:**

LV\_SCC[i] = 0

**(6) ENDFOR**

**(1) ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701802.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6618 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 41.30 Cylinder Shut Off (Application Incidences)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
INH_IV_EXT	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Shut off pattern for cylinder shut off (cylinder allocated)					
INH_IV_SWI_MAN	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Manual shut off request					
INH_IV_IGN_INJ_LOCK_REQ	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Shut off request from ENSD due to backwards rotation detection					
INH_IV_CLK_DRIFT	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Shut off request from Clock Drift Diagnosis					

### Input data:

LV_ST_END	INH_IV_IMOB	LV_SCC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	INH_IV_DIAG_ERR
LV_IGN_INJ_LOCK_REQ	INH_IV_KWP	INH_IV_KNK	INH_IV_MIS
INH_IV_FTL_MIN	LV_ERR_CLK_DRIFT_PB K_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	INH_IV_CUS	INH_IV_STST
INH_PBK_IV_DIAG_ERR	NC_STATE_STST_ENA		

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_INH_IV_SWI_MAN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Application constant for manual shut off request					
LC_INH_IV_DIAG_ERR_IMDT_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual switch to activate cylinder shut off immediate after debouncing of an IV error without accordance to MISF					

### 41.30.1 Cylinder Individual Static Fuel Shut Off

#### Application conditions:


Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -

Initialization: at reset all 0  
 # IF NC\_STATE\_STST\_ENA = 1  
 # THEN  
 at ECU\_STATE transition SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON to RUN\_ENG  
 LV\_INJ\_LOCK\_REQ\_TMP = 1  
 at ECU\_STATE transition RUN\_ENG to ENG\_STOP  
 LV\_INJ\_LOCK\_REQ\_TMP = 0  
 # ENDIF

Reccurence: if LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
 if LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

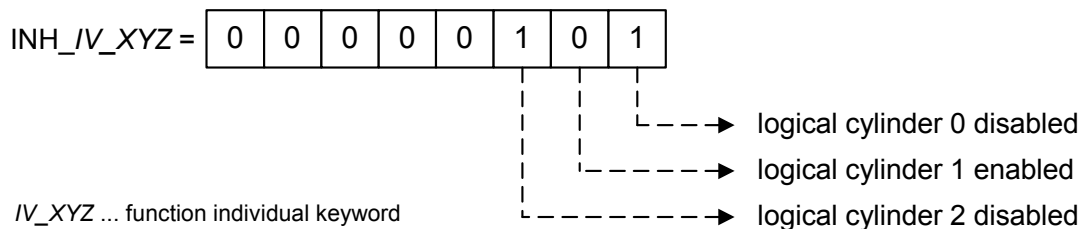
Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z706101.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6619 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Note:** The module has to be calculated before the module "Cylinder Shut Off".

## Formula section:

### 41.30.1.1 General



In several engine operating- and system states and in case of malfunctions the fuel injection must be disabled at individual cylinders. All the shut off requirements are coordinated, hence these requirements have to have the same structure as described below:

The information which cylinder has to be shut off static, is coded within a byte (with the length of 8 bit) at the cylinder corresponding position.

### 41.30.1.2 Static Fuel Shut Off Requirements

#### 41.30.1.2.1 Inhibit by manual switch

INH\_IV\_SWI\_MAN (Input pattern) = C\_INH\_IV\_SWI\_MAN

#### 41.30.1.2.2 INH\_IV\_IMOB

41.30.1.2.3 Shut off request from immobilizer (cylinder allocated):

41.30.1.2.4 INH\_IV\_IMOB (Input pattern)


#### 41.30.1.2.5 Inhibition of the injection by ENSD

```

IF      LV_IGN_INJ_LOCK_REQ = 1      or
        (LC_INJ_LOCK_REQ_TMP = 1    and
         LV_INJ_LOCK_REQ_TMP = 1)

THEN
    INH_IV_IGN_INJ_LOCK_REQ = 2NC_CYL_NR -1 (Input pattern)
ELSE
    INH_IV_IGN_INJ_LOCK_REQ = 0x00 (Input pattern)
ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z706101.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 6620 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### 41.30.1.2.6 Inhibition of the injection by injection valve diagnosis error

```

IF (LC_INH_IV_DIAG_ERR_IMDT_ENA = 1)
  OR                                     ... logical
  ((INH_IV_DIAG_ERR AND INH_IV_MIS) ≠ 0) ... bitwise
THEN
  INH_IV_DIAG_ERR (Input pattern)
ELSE
  0x00 (Input pattern)
ENDIF

```

### 41.30.1.2.7 Inhibition of the injection by pre-ignition knock control

Cylinder individual shut off in case of knock pre-ignition      INH\_IV\_KNK (Input pattern)

### 41.30.1.2.8 FTL\_MIN diagnosis

Cylinder individual shut off in case of less fuel      INH\_IV\_FTL\_MIN

### 41.30.1.2.9 Inhibition of the injection by customer

Cylinder individual shut off by customer request      INH\_IV\_CUS

### 41.30.1.2.10 Workshop tester

Cylinder individual shut off by KWP-job, sent from tester:      INH\_IV\_KWP

### 41.30.1.2.11 Inhibition due to Clock Drift in ATIC88 or over voltage in injector

```

For i = 0 to NC_CYL_NR - 1
{
  Bit i of INH_IV_CLK_DRIFT = LV_ERR_CLK_DRIFT_PBK_IV[i]
}

```

### 41.30.1.2.12 Inhibition of the injection for engine shut down due to stop request

INH\_IV\_STST (Input pattern)


### 41.30.1.2.13 Inhibition of the injection due to injector power bank errors

Cylinder individual shut off in case of injector power bank errors  
INH\_PBK\_IV\_DIAG\_ERR

### 41.30.1.3 Coordination of the Static Fuel Shut Off Requirements

The output pattern INH\_IV\_EXT is the bitwise OR of all patterns INH\_IV\_XYZ (and INH\_PBK\_IV\_DIAG\_ERR). As an example see below:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	6Z706101.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6621 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


INH_IV_XYZ =	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
INH_IV_XYZ =	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
INH_IV_XYZ =	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0
⋮								
⋮								
INH_IV_EXT =	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_INJ_LOCK_REQ_TMP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for lock of injection until complete engine stop					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z706101.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6622 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.31 INJR application incidences

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_N	O/V	0...1FE0H	0...48.96	0.006	[°CRK/ms]
Engine speed factor					
LV_FAC_TI_EXT_ADJ	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for external injection time adjustment factor active					
N_FAST_INJ	O	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine Speed- Resolution 1 rpm					
CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR	O/V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Number of first cylinder in calculation order					
CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC_INJR	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Number of last cylinder in calculation order					
CTR_CBK_IN_NR_ST_CLC_INJR	O	0...1H	1...2	1	[-]
Start number of intake bank for calculations					
CTR_CBK_IN_NR_STOP_CLC_INJR	O	0...1H	1...2	1	[-]
Stop number of intake bank for calculations					
CTR_CBK_EX_NR_ST_CLC_INJR	O	0...1H	1...2	1	[-]
Start number of exhaust bank for calculations					
CTR_CBK_EX_NR_STOP_CLC_INJR	O	0...1H	1...2	1	[-]
Stop number of exhaust bank for calculations					
FAC_TI_EXT_ADJ	O	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
external injection time adjustment factor					
LV_TI_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for external injection time adjustment					
TI_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]	O	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
External injection time adjustment					
MFF_ADD_REAC[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Additive fuel amount at reactivation of fuel feed					
LV_IV_TEST_MOD_AUTH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to authorize the injection valve actuator test					
NR_CYL_IV_TEST_MOD	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Logical cylinder number of that cylinder for which the actuator test is in progress					
LV_MFF_SP_HOM_VLD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag which indicates a valid fuel amount of at least one cylinder					
LV_ST_INJ_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Start request flag for the injection driver					
LV_INJ_CRASH_ACT	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to authorize the crash signal reaction of the injection driver					
CTR_TEST_MOD_IV_EXT[NC_CYL_NR]	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of number of injection valve actuator test cycles for external use, cylinder individual					
TFU_INJ	V/O	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Fuel temperature for injection system					
STATE_INJ_MOD_REQ	O/V	1H 2H 3H 41H 42H 43H 80H 81H 82H 83H	SNGS MPLS MPLS+PLS3 HOMS-SNG HOMS HOMS+PLS3 DISABLE SNGH MPLH MPLH+PLS3	1	[-]
Injection mode request for all cylinders for requested combustion mode					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6623 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ	O/V	1H	SNGS	1	[-]
		2H	MPLS		
		3H	MPLS+PLS3		
		41H	HOMS-SNG		
		42H	HOMS		
		43H	HOMS+PLS3		
		80H	DISABLE		
		81H	SNGH		
		82H	MPLH		
		83H	MPLH+PLS3		
Injection mode request for all cylinders for homogeneous combustion mode					
STATE_INJ_MOD_S_REQ	O/V	1H	SNGS	1	[-]
		2H	MPLS		
		3H	MPLS+PLS3		
		41H	HOMS-SNG		
		42H	HOMS		
		43H	HOMS+PLS3		
		80H	DISABLE		
		81H	SNGH		
		82H	MPLH		
		83H	MPLH+PLS3		
Injection mode request for all cylinders for stratified combustion mode					
STATE_INJ_MOD_HOMS_REQ	O/V	1H	SNGS	1	[-]
		2H	MPLS		
		3H	MPLS+PLS3		
		41H	HOMS-SNG		
		42H	HOMS		
		43H	HOMS+PLS3		
		80H	DISABLE		
		81H	SNGH		
		82H	MPLH		
		83H	MPLH+PLS3		
Injection mode request for all cylinders for homogeneous-stratified combustion mode					
LV_N_TOOTH_END_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for indication that engine speed is over N_TOOTH_END					
LFT_L_IV_HOM_REQ	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Dynamic injector needle lift selection request for homogeneous combustion mode - bit coded; LSB represents pulse 1, etc.					
LFT_L_IV_S_REQ	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Dynamic injector needle lift selection request for stratified combustion mode - bit coded; LSB represents pulse 1, etc.					
LFT_L_IV_HOMS_REQ	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Dynamic injector needle lift selection request for homs combustion mode - bit coded; LSB represents pulse 1, etc.					
NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ	O/V	1...8H	1...8	1	[-]
Number of calculated cylinders per segment in case of runtime reduction of the aggregate INJR					
INJ_MOD_GLOBAL	O/V	1H	SNGS	1	[-]
		2H	MPLS		
		3H	MPLS+PLS3		
		4H	PRE_INJ		
		6H	CRASH		
		7H	TEST_PULSE		
		21H	SNGS+MPLP		
		22H	MPLS+MPLP		
		41H	HOMS-SNG		
		42H	HOMS		
		43H	HOMS+PLS3		
		62H	HOMS+MPLP		
		80H	DISABLE		
		81H	SNGH		
82H	MPLH				
83H	MPLH+PLS3				
Global injection mode for all cylinders					
STATE_INJ_UPD_ENA	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6624 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Bitmask to enable/disable injection update calculations					
INJ_MOD_SP[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	1H	SNGS	1	[-]
		2H	MPLS		
		3H	MPLS+PLS3		
		4H	PRE_INJ		
		6H	CRASH		
		7H	TEST_PULSE		
		21H	SNGS+MPLP		
		22H	MPLS+MPLP		
		41H	HOMS-SNG		
		42H	HOMS		
		43H	HOMS+PLS3		
		62H	HOMS+MPLP		
		80H	DISABLE		
		81H	SNGH		
82H	MPLH				
83H	MPLH+PLS3				
Injection mode set point, cylinder individual					
INJ_MOD_SP_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	1H	SNGS	1	[-]
		2H	MPLS		
		3H	MPLS+PLS3		
		4H	PRE_INJ		
		6H	CRASH		
		7H	TEST_PULSE		
		21H	SNGS+MPLP		
		22H	MPLS+MPLP		
		41H	HOMS-SNG		
		42H	HOMS		
		43H	HOMS+PLS3		
		62H	HOMS+MPLP		
		80H	DISABLE		
		81H	SNGH		
82H	MPLH				
83H	MPLH+PLS3				
Injection mode set point for homogeneous combustion mode, cylinder individual					
INJ_MOD_SP_S[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	1H	SNGS	1	[-]
		2H	MPLS		
		3H	MPLS+PLS3		
		4H	PRE_INJ		
		6H	CRASH		
		7H	TEST_PULSE		
		21H	SNGS+MPLP		
		22H	MPLS+MPLP		
		41H	HOMS-SNG		
		42H	HOMS		
		43H	HOMS+PLS3		
		62H	HOMS+MPLP		
		80H	DISABLE		
		81H	SNGH		
82H	MPLH				
83H	MPLH+PLS3				
Injection mode set point for stratified combustion mode, cylinder individual					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6625 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
INJ_MOD_SP_HOMS[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	1H 2H 3H 4H 6H 7H 21H 22H 41H 42H 43H 62H 80H 81H 82H 83H	SNGS MPLS MPLS+PLS3 PRE_INJ CRASH TEST_PULSE SNGS+MPLP MPLS+MPLP HOMS-SNG HOMS HOMS+PLS3 HOMS+MPLP DISABLE SNGH MPLH MPLH+PLS3	1	[-]
Injection mode set point for homogeneous-stratified combustion mode, cylinder individual					
IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC_MPLH[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	O/V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Index to assign the logical cylinder for calculation of pressure correction for homogeneous multiple mode					
IDX_PRS_COR_CYL_CLC_S[NC_CBK_HP_P_NR]	O/V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Index to assign the logical cylinder for calculation of pressure correction for stratified mode					
STATE_INJ_MOD_SWI_ACT	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
State indicates a currently ongoing injection mode change, if not equal to zero					
CRK_PSN_STAT_WIN_ST	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start position of static injection update window					
CRK_PSN_STAT_WIN_END	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End position of static injection update window					
CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UPD_ST	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start of static ignition update window for ignition/injector synchronization					
CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UPD_END	O/V	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of static ignition update window for ignition/injector synchronization					
LV_PRS_COR_SNGH_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to activate pressure pulsation correction for the first pulse homogeneous mode					
LV_PRS_COR_MPLH_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to activate pressure pulsation correction for homogeneous multi injection mode					
LV_IDX_CYL_CLC_MPLH_VLD	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate, that at least one calculated cylinder requests triple injection					
FUP_H_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure (high range) for calculation of injection parameters					
MAP_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Intake manifold pressure for calculation of injection parameters					
FUP_H_SP_S_INJ[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Fuel pressure setpoint for stratified mode (high range) for calculation of injection parameters					
LF_IV_INH_PUC_EXT	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
External injection inhibit pattern, which can be applied during PUC-phases					
LV_INJ_PUC_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to set inhibit pattern for PUC to external pattern in case of PUC-phases					
LF_PRS_COR_HPP_ENA	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Logical field to enable injection pressure correction for each fuel bank; bit coded					
CTR_SEG_EOC_INJ[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter that counts the number of segment triggers between two injection end of cycle events.					
CTR_SEG_EOC_INJ_ERR[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter that counts the number of injection driver locks.					
LV_ERR_SEG_EOC_INJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Injection driver lock error detected.					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SEG_EOC_INJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition flags for injection driver lock error detection.					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6626 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_SYM_SEG_EOC_INJ	O/V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error symptom for injection driver lock diagnosis.					

## Input data:

INJ_MOD_S_REQ	NC_CYL_NR	FUP_H	PREV_STATE_IV
NC_CBK_IN_NR	NC_CBK_EX_NR	CTR_CBK_IN_NR_ST_CLC	CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC
N_TOOTH_CUS	C_N_TOOTH_END	CTR_CBK_IN_NR_STOP_CLC	CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC
INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ	LV_ST_END	CTR_CBK_EX_NR_ST_CLC	CTR_CBK_EX_NR_STOP_CLC
N	STATE_EFP_CRASH_CA N	MFF_SP_1_HOM[NC_CYL NR]	TFU_IV
NR_INJ_PLS_HOM_REQ	NC_INJ_MOD_SINGLE	LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_H OMS	LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI
Mk_soll_h[NC_CYL_NR][N C_NR_IV_PLS]	LV_ST_INJ_AUTH	LV_ST_INJ	NR_INJ_PLS_S_REQ
NC_NR_IV_PLS	LFT_L_IV_REQ_HOM_CU S	LFT_L_IV_REQ_S_CUS	LFT_L_IV_REQ_HOMS_C US
LV_PRS_COR_SNGH_EN A_CUS	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_CUS_A CK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAP	MAF_CYL
TCYL_MDL_CUS	INJ_MOD[NC_CYL_NR]	SEG_NR	LV_PRS_COR_MPLH_EN A_CUS
LV_S_CLC	NC_PBK_IV_NR	NC_IDX_CYL_PBK_IV_RE F[NC_CYL_NR]	STATE_PBK_IV_INI
STATE_ERR_PBK_IV_ST RAW[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	STATE_INJ_DR	STATE_INJ_CRASH_ACT	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6627 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_MFF_ADD_REAC	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_MFF_SP_HOM_IP_MFF_ADD_REAC	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_N_IP_MFF_ADD_REAC	8	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Additive fuel amount at reactivation of fuel feed					
LC_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant to enable manual injection mode selection					
C_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN	1	1H 2H 3H 41H 42H 43H 80H 81H 82H 83H	SNGS MPLS MPLS+PLS3 HOMS-SNG HOMS HOMS+PLS3 DISABLE SNGH MPLH MPLH+PLS3	1	[-]
Injection mode set-point for manual selection					
C_CRK_PSN_STAT_WIN_ST	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start position of static injection update window					
C_CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UPD_ST	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
Start of static ignition update window for ignition/injecton synchronization					
C_CRK_PSN_STAT_IGN_UPD_END	1	0...780H	0...720	0.375	[°CRK]
End of static ignition update window for ignition/injecton synchronization					
C_NR_CYL_OFS_CLC_RED_INJ	1	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Segment offset to calculated cylinders for INJR runtime optimization strategy					
LC_LOAD_CPU_RED_INJ	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable INJR runtime optimization strategy					
LC_MFF_ADD_REAC_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable wallfilm correction on fuel mass					
LC_MAP_PHY_CLC_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable physical model for cylinder pressure calculation.					
C_FAC_MAP_TCYL_MDL	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[N/(kg*K*m <sup>2</sup> )]
Constant term of ideal gas law to calculate physical model of cylinder pressure.					
ID_NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ	4	1...8H	1...8	1	[-]
LDP_N_ID_NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ	4	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Number of calculated cylinders per segment in case of INJR runtime optimization					
C_CTR_SEG_EOC_INJ_MAX_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum plausible number of segment triggers between two injection end of cycle events on one injection bank.					

## Exported actions:

**ACTION\_INJR\_SetStateInjUpdEna(IN <Cyl>, IN <State\_Inj\_Upd\_Ena>)**

This action sets the cylinder individual bit <Cyl> of STATE\_INJ\_UPD\_ENA to <State\_Inj\_Upd\_Ena>.

## Imported actions:


**ACTION\_INFR\_SetInjMode (IN <Injection\_mode>)**

This action sets the injection mode (DISABLE, SEQUENTIAL, STATIC, PREINJECTION, CRASH).

**ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom( IN<IDX\_DIAG>, IN< LV\_CDN\_DIAG >, IN< ERR\_SYM >, IN< LV\_ERR\_SET >, IN<LV\_ERR\_RST>, IN< LV\_END\_DIAG >, OUT< LV\_ERR > )**

**ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset( IN<IDX\_DIAG>, OUT< LV\_ERR >)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6628 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_IDX_DIAG_SEG_EOC_INJ	1	1...FFFFH	1...65535	1	[-]
Index of diagnostic failure SEG_EOC_INJ					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This specification is for project specific adaptations.

### 41.31.1 Runtime reduction

#### Description:

This chapter describes runtime reduction steps. First step is to reduce cylinder dependent calculations from all cylinders to one cylinder, dependent on the engine speed. An additional step is to reduce bank dependent calculations to that intake or exhaust bank, which is allocated to the related cylinder by NC\_IN\_REF and NC\_LAMB\_REF. The control variables for cylinder and bank dependent calculations will be imported via CTR\_CYL\_NR\_XXX and CTR\_CBK\_XXX data.

#### Application conditions :

*Activation :* every engine state

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization:* -

*Recurrence :* LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous


#### Formula Section :

##### **For loop for runtime optimization:**

In this specification the for loop

```
FOR i = 0, i < NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ DO
  x = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR + i
  (1a)IF x >= NC_CYL_NR
  (1a)THEN
    x = x - NC_CYL_NR
  (1a)ENDIF
  <loop content>
ENDFOR
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	43706N05.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6629 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

is substituted by

**FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

**<loop content>**

**ENDFOR**

**Note: In the for loops, x will be used as loop variable to indicate the cylinder x!**

Determine cylinder and bank numbers for follow up calculations

```
CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR      = CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC
CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC_INJR    = CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC
CTR_CBK_IN_NR_ST_CLC_INJR   = CTR_CBK_IN_NR_ST_CLC
CTR_CBK_IN_NR_STOP_CLC_INJR = CTR_CBK_IN_NR_STOP_CLC
CTR_CBK_EX_NR_ST_CLC_INJR   = CTR_CBK_EX_NR_ST_CLC
CTR_CBK_EX_NR_STOP_CLC_INJR = CTR_CBK_EX_NR_STOP_CLC
```

**Note:** NR\_CYL\_CLC\_RED\_INJ has to be greater than zero and less or equal than NC\_CYL\_NR;

**(1)IF** LC\_LOAD\_CPU\_RED\_INJ = 0

**OR** CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC\_INJR ≠ 0

**OR** CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC\_INJR ≠ (NC\_CYL\_NR – 1)

**OR** LV\_ST\_END = 0

**OR** SUM(LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CUS\_ACK[ ]) ≠ 0 // sum over all elements; at least one exhaust-bank requests MFMA

**(1)THEN**

```
NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ = CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC_INJR
                    - CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR + 1
```

**(1)ELSE**

**(2)IF** SEG\_NR < C\_NR\_CYL\_OFS\_CLC\_RED\_INJ

**(2)THEN**

```
CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC_INJR = NC_CYL_NR + SEG_NR
                        - C_NR_CYL_OFS_CLC_RED_INJ
```

**(2)ELSE**

```
CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC_INJR = SEG_NR - C_NR_CYL_OFS_CLC_RED_INJ
```

**(2)ENDIF**

```
NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ = ID_NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ(Input: N)
```


**(3)IF** CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC\_INJR < (NR\_CYL\_CLC\_RED\_INJ – 1)

**(3)THEN**

```
CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC_INJR = NC_CYL_NR
                        + CTR_CYL_NR_STOP_CLC_INJR - NR_CYL_CLC_RED_INJ + 1
```

**(3)ELSE**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6630 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---


CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC\_INJR = CTR\_CYL\_NR\_STOP\_CLC\_INJR

- NR\_CYL\_CLC\_RED\_INJ + 1

**(3)ENDIF**

**(1)ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Injection realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43706N05.00C</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6631 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.31.2 General tasks

### Application conditions :

*Activation :* every engine state

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization:* at reset : FAC\_TI\_EXT\_ADJ = 1  
 LV\_TI\_EXT\_ADJ[NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0  
 TI\_EXT\_ADJ[NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0

*Recurrence :* LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
 LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

### Formula Section :

To prevent N\_FAST\_INJ from signal jittering a hysteresis for the calculation is introduced:

(1) IF (N >= C\_N\_TOOTH\_END)

(1) THEN

LV\_N\_TOOTH\_END\_ACT = 1

(1) ELSE

(2) IF (N < C\_N\_TOOTH\_END - 100)

(2) THEN

LV\_N\_TOOTH\_END\_ACT = 0

(2) ENDIF

(1) ENDIF

(3) IF (LV\_N\_TOOTH\_END\_ACT = 1)

(3) THEN

N\_FAST\_INJ = N

(3) ELSE

N\_FAST\_INJ = N\_TOOTH\_CUS

(3) ENDIF

(4) IF (LV\_ST\_INJ = 0)

(4) THEN

LV\_MFF\_SP\_HOM\_VLD = 0

(1) FOR x = 0 TO (NC\_CYL\_NR - 1)

(2) IF ((Mk\_soll\_h[x][0] > 0) OR (Mk\_soll\_h[x][1] > 0) OR (Mk\_soll\_h[x][2] > 0))

(2) THEN

LV\_MFF\_SP\_HOM\_VLD = 1

(2) ENDIF

(1) END FOR

(5) IF (LV\_MFF\_SP\_HOM\_VLD = 1) AND (LV\_ST\_INJ\_AUTH = 1)

(5) THEN

LV\_ST\_INJ\_REQ = 1


(5) ELSE

LV\_ST\_INJ\_REQ = 0

(5) ENDIF

(4) ELSE

LV\_ST\_INJ\_REQ = 0

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6632 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### (4) ENDIF

TFU\_INJ = TFU\_IV

FAC\_N = N\_FAST\_INJ \* 360 / (1000 \* 60)

LV\_FAC\_TI\_EXT\_ADJ = 0

FAC\_TI\_EXT\_ADJ = 1

LV\_PRS\_COR\_SNGH\_ENA = LV\_PRS\_COR\_SNGH\_ENA\_CUS

LV\_PRS\_COR\_MPLH\_ENA = LV\_PRS\_COR\_MPLH\_ENA\_CUS

### (2)FOR cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop DO

LV\_TI\_EXT\_ADJ[x] = 0

TI\_EXT\_ADJ[x]= 0

### (2) END FOR

FUP\_H\_INJ[0] = FUP\_H

FUP\_H\_SP\_S\_INJ[0] = FUP\_H

(6)IF LC\_MAP\_PHY\_CLC\_ENA = 1

(6)THEN – physical calculation of cylinder pressure at inlet closing

The cylinder pressure is calculated by use of the ideal gas law:

$$p = m * T * R_s/V$$

$R_s/V$  as well as the unit conversions (1hPa = 100N/m<sup>2</sup> and 1rpm = 30stk/h) is included in C\_FAC\_MAP\_TCYL\_MDL (C\_FAC\_MAP\_TCYL\_MDL =  $R_s/(V*3000)$ ).

MAP\_INJ[0] = MAF\_CYL \* TCYL\_MDL\_CUS \* C\_FAC\_MAP\_TCYL\_MDL / N

(6)ELSE


MAP\_INJ[0] = MAP

(6)ENDIF

LV\_INJ\_PUC\_ENA = 0

LF\_IV\_INH\_PUC\_EXT = 255 // all bits must be set to 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6633 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.31.3 Compensation of missing residual-gas amount after PUC

### Description:

This chapter describes the compensation of missing residual-gas amount at restart of fuel feed. This is caused by a inhibit of injection in the past. At restart of fuel feed for the first combustion residual-gas amount is missing. Therefore the calculated fuel amount is wrong. This functionality should compensate this effect.

### Application conditions :

*Activation :* LV\_ST\_END = 0

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization:* -

*Recurrence :* 10 ms

### Formula Section :

**FOR** x = 0 **TO** NC\_CYL\_NR-1

MFF\_ADD\_REAC[x] = 0

**END FOR**

### Application conditions :

*Activation :* LV\_ST\_END = 1

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization:* -

*Recurrence :* segment synchronous

### Formula Section :

**(1)IF** LC\_MFF\_ADD\_REAC\_ENA = 1

**(1)THEN**

**FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

**IF** (Bit-Nr x of PREV\_STATE\_IV = 0)

**THEN**

MFF\_ADD\_REAC[x] = IP\_MFF\_ADD\_REAC

Input for IP\_MFF\_ADD\_REAC is (MFF\_SP\_1\_HOM[x], N)

**ELSE**


MFF\_ADD\_REAC[x] = 0

**ENDIF**

**END FOR**

**(1)ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	43706N05.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6634 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 41.31.4 Injector test mode

### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_ES = 1  
Deactivation: -  
Initialization: -  
Recurrence: 1 s

This chapter describes the necessary interfaces to the procedure for actuator tests by diagnostic tester.

### 41.31.4.1 Formula Section:

LV\_IV\_TEST\_MOD\_AUTH = 0

NR\_CYL\_IV\_TEST\_MOD = 0

(1) FOR x = 0 TO (NC\_CYL\_NR -1)

CTR\_TEST\_MOD\_IV\_EXT[x] = CTR\_TEST\_MOD\_IV[x]

(1) END FOR

Please note! This for-loop should be realized in SW with a #define. CTR\_TEST\_MOD\_IV\_EXT[NC\_CYL\_NR] has to be realized also as a #define for CTR\_TEST\_MOD\_IV to preserve resources.

## 41.31.5 Crash signal reaction of injection driver

### Application conditions:

Activation: every engine state  
Deactivation: -  
Initialization: -  
Recurrence: 10 ms

This chapter describes the necessary interfaces to customer signals to react on a vehicle crash.

### 41.31.5.1 Formula Section:

(1) IF STATE\_EFP\_CRASH\_CAN = 2H

(1) THEN


LV\_INJ\_CRASH\_ACT = 1

(1) ELSE

LV\_INJ\_CRASH\_ACT = 0

(1) ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6635 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.31.6 Select injection mode STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ and copy information of dynamic needle lift selection from customer nomenclature to SV nomenclature

### Application conditions :

Activation : every engine state

Deactivation : -

Initialization: at reset : STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ = 'DISABLE'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = 'SNGH'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = 'SNGS'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOMS\_REQ = 'HOMS-SNG'  
 LFT\_L\_IV\_HOM\_REQ = 0  
 LFT\_L\_IV\_S\_REQ = 0  
 INJ\_MOD\_GLOBAL = "DISABLE"  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_SWI\_ACT = 0

at engine run to engine stop event: INJ\_MOD\_GLOBAL = "DISABLE"  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_SWI\_ACT = 0

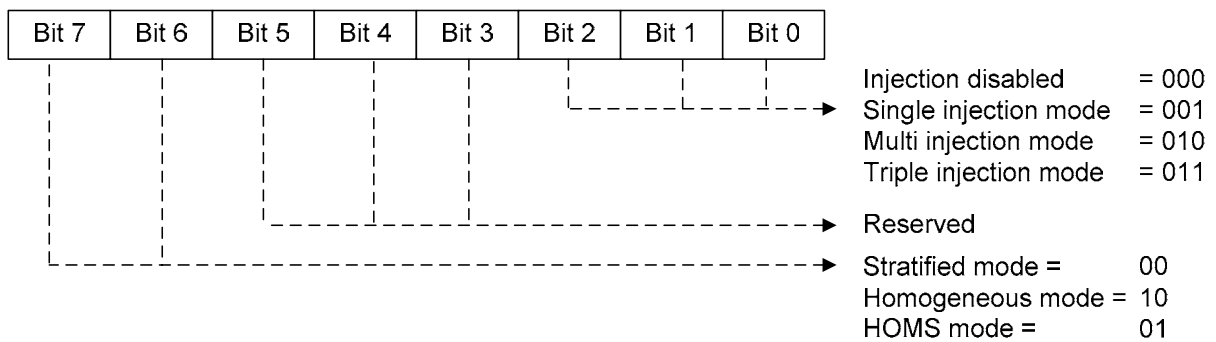
Recurrence : LV\_ST\_END = 0: 10 ms  
 LV\_ST\_END = 1: segment synchronous

### Description:

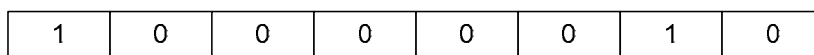
This section determines the actual set injection mode request.

### Byte definition

Definitions bit masks for injection modes: STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ, STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ, STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ and STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOMS\_REQ



Example: homogenous multi injection mode (MPLH)



The mapping of the information about injector needle lift selection is done from a bit field as input to bit field as output. Here, the conversion from customer pulse numeration to SV numeration is done.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6636 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Important note:** For better readability of the specification, the LSB of each bit field, which corresponds to the physically first injection pulse, is referred to as bit 1 (**not** bit 0 as it would be in SW). The next bit would be bit 2 etc.

### Definition of NC constants

NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE = 0x01H

### Formula Section :


```
(1) IF (LC_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN_ENA = 1)
(1) THEN
(2) IF (C_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN = 'SNGH') OR (C_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN = 'DISABLE')
(2) THEN
    STATE_INJ_MOD_REQ = 'SNGH'
    STATE_INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ = 'SNGH'
    STATE_INJ_MOD_S_REQ = 'SNGS'
    STATE_INJ_MOD_HOMS_REQ = 'HOMS-SNG'
(2) ENDIF
(3) IF (C_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN = 'MPLH')
(3) THEN
    STATE_INJ_MOD_REQ = 'MPLH'
    STATE_INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ = 'MPLH'
    STATE_INJ_MOD_S_REQ = 'SNGS'
    STATE_INJ_MOD_HOMS_REQ = 'HOMS-SNG'
(3) ENDIF

(4) IF (C_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN = 'MPLH+PLS3')
(4) THEN
    STATE_INJ_MOD_REQ = 'MPLH+PLS3'
    STATE_INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ = 'MPLH+PLS3'
    STATE_INJ_MOD_S_REQ = 'SNGS'
    STATE_INJ_MOD_HOMS_REQ = 'HOMS-SNG'
(4) ENDIF

(5) IF (C_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN = 'SNGS')
(5) THEN
    STATE_INJ_MOD_REQ = 'SNGS'
    STATE_INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ = 'SNGH'
    STATE_INJ_MOD_S_REQ = 'SNGS'
    STATE_INJ_MOD_HOMS_REQ = 'HOMS-SNG'
(5) ENDIF

(6) IF (C_INJ_MOD_SP_MAN = 'MPLS')
(6) THEN
    STATE_INJ_MOD_REQ = 'MPLS'
    STATE_INJ_MOD_HOM_REQ = 'SNGH'
    STATE_INJ_MOD_S_REQ = 'MPLS'
    STATE_INJ_MOD_HOMS_REQ = 'HOMS'
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6637 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## (6) ENDIF

(6a) IF (C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN = 'MPLS+PLS3')

### (6a) THEN

STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ = 'MPLS+PLS3'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = 'SNGH'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = 'MPLS+PLS3'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOMS\_REQ = 'HOMS+PLS3'

### (6a) ENDIF

(6b) IF (C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN = 'HOMS-SNG')

### (6b) THEN

STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ = 'HOMS-SNG'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = 'SNGH'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = 'SNGS'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOMS\_REQ = 'HOMS-SNG'

### (6b) ENDIF

(7) IF (C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN = 'HOMS')

### (7) THEN

STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ = 'HOMS'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = 'SNGH'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = 'MPLS'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOMS\_REQ = 'HOMS'

### (7) ENDIF

(7a) IF (C\_INJ\_MOD\_SP\_MAN = 'HOMS+PLS3')

### (7a) THEN

STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ = 'HOMS+PLS3'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = 'SNGH'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = 'MPLS+PLS3'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOMS\_REQ = 'HOMS+PLS3'

### (7a) ENDIF

LFT\_L\_IV\_HOM\_REQ = 0

LFT\_L\_IV\_S\_REQ = 0

## (1) ELSE

(8) IF (INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE )

### (8) THEN

STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = 'SNGH'  
 Bit 1 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOM\_REQ = Bit 1 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOM\_CUS  
 Bit 2 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOM\_REQ = Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOM\_REQ = 0


### (8) ELSE

(9) IF (NR\_INJ\_PLS\_HOM\_REQ = 3)

### (9) THEN

STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = 'MPLH+PLS3'  
 Bit 1 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOM\_REQ = Bit 1 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOM\_CUS  
 Bit 2 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOM\_REQ = Bit 2 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOM\_CUS  
 Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOM\_REQ = Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOM\_CUS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6638 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**(9) ELSE**

STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ = 'MPLH'  
 Bit 1 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOM\_REQ = Bit 1 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOM\_CUS  
 Bit 2 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOM\_REQ = Bit 2 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOM\_CUS  
 Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOM\_REQ = 0

**(9) ENDIF**

**(8) ENDIF**

**(10) IF (INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = NC\_INJ\_MOD\_SINGLE )**

**(10) THEN**

STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = 'SNGS'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOMS\_REQ = 'HOMS-SNG'  
 Bit 1 of LFT\_L\_IV\_S\_REQ = Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_S\_CUS  
 Bit 2 of LFT\_L\_IV\_S\_REQ = Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_S\_REQ = 0  
 Bit 1 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOMS\_REQ = Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOMS\_CUS  
 Bit 2 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOMS\_REQ = Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOMS\_REQ = 0

**(10) ELSE**

**(10a) IF (NR\_INJ\_PLS\_S\_REQ = 3)**

**(10a) THEN**

STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = 'MPLS+PLS3'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOMS\_REQ = 'HOMS+PLS3'  
 Bit 1 of LFT\_L\_IV\_S\_REQ = Bit 1 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_S\_CUS  
 Bit 2 of LFT\_L\_IV\_S\_REQ = Bit 2 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_S\_CUS  
 Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_S\_REQ = Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_S\_CUS  
 Bit 1 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOMS\_REQ = Bit 1 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOMS\_CUS  
 Bit 2 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOMS\_REQ = Bit 2 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOMS\_CUS  
 Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOMS\_REQ = Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOMS\_CUS

**(10a) ELSE**

STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ = 'MPLS'  
 STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOMS\_REQ = 'HOMS'  
 Bit 1 of LFT\_L\_IV\_S\_REQ = Bit 2 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_S\_CUS  
 Bit 2 of LFT\_L\_IV\_S\_REQ = Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_S\_CUS  
 Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_S\_REQ = 0  
 Bit 1 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOMS\_REQ = Bit 1 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOMS\_CUS  
 Bit 2 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOMS\_REQ = Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOMS\_CUS  
 Bit 3 of LFT\_L\_IV\_HOMS\_REQ = 0

**(10a) ENDIF**

**(10) ENDIF**

**(11) IF (LV\_IGA\_AND\_INJ\_SWI = 1)**

**(11) THEN (HOM)**

STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ = STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ

**(11) ELSE (S or HOMS)**

**(12) IF (LV\_IGA\_AND\_INJ\_SWI\_HOMS = 1)**

**(12) THEN**

STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ = STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOMS\_REQ


**(12) ELSE**

STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ = STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ

**(12) ENDIF**

**(11) ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6639 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```
(13) IF (LV_IGA_AND_INJ_SWI_HOMS = 1)
(13) THEN
    LFT_L_IV_S_REQ = LFT_L_IV_HOMS_REQ
(13) ENDIF
```

(1) ENDIF

## Calculation of injection mode setpoints:

(1)FOR cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop DO

Bit x of STATE\_INJ\_UPD\_ENA = 1

(1)IF LV\_S\_CLC = 1

(1)THEN

INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] = STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_S\_REQ

INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[x] = STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOMS\_REQ

(1)ELSE

INJ\_MOD\_SP\_S[x] = "DISABLE"

INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOMS[x] = "DISABLE"

(1)ENDIF

(1)ENDFOR

Calculate indices for pressure correction:

IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_S[0] = CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC\_INJR

LF\_PRS\_COR\_HPP\_ENA = 1 // set bit 0 to 1 to indicate that fuel bank 1 has to be calculated

(1)IF SUM(LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CUS\_ACK[ ]) ≠ 0 // sum over all elements; at least one  
exhaust-bank requests MFMA

AND STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ = "MPLH+PLS3"

(1)THEN – Minimum fuel mass adaptation is requested and at least 1 cylinder requests triple  
injection

LV\_IDX\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH\_VLD = 0 // this local flag indicates, that at least one cylinder  
within the for-loop requests triple injection

(2)FOR cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop DO

(2)IF MFF\_SP\_3\_HOM[x] > 0

(2)THEN – cylinder x requests triple injection

INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOM[x] = "MPLH+PLS3"

INJ\_MOD\_SP[x] = "MPLH+PLS3"


IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[0] = x

LV\_IDX\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH\_VLD = 1

(2)ELSE

(3)IF MFF\_SP\_2\_HOM[x] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6640 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**(3)THEN** – cylinder x requests single injection

INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOM[x] = "SNGH"

INJ\_MOD\_SP[x] = "SNGH"

**(3)ELSE** - cylinder x requests double injection (invalid for MFMA)

INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOM[x] = "MPLH+PLS3"

INJ\_MOD\_SP[x] = "MPLH+PLS3"

**(4)IF** LV\_IDX\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH\_VLD = 0

**(4)THEN**

IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[0] = x

**(4)ENDIF**

**(3)ENDIF**

**(2)ENDIF**

**(2)ENDFOR**

**(1)ELSE**

**(3)FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

INJ\_MOD\_SP[x] = STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ

INJ\_MOD\_SP\_HOM[x] = STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_HOM\_REQ

**(3)ENDFOR**

IDX\_PRS\_COR\_CYL\_CLC\_MPLH[0] = CTR\_CYL\_NR\_ST\_CLC\_INJR

**(1)ENDIF**

Calculate variables used by other functionalities (stable interface):

INJ\_MOD\_GLOBAL = STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_REQ

**(1)FOR** cylinder\_start to cylinder\_stop **DO**

**(1)IF** INJ\_MOD\_SP[x] ≠ INJ\_MOD[x]

**(1)THEN**

Bit x of STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_SWI\_ACT = 1


**(1)ELSE**

Bit x of STATE\_INJ\_MOD\_SWI\_ACT = 0

**(1)ENDIF**

**(1)ENDFOR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6641 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.31.7 Calculation of injection fixed update window and ignition update window

### Application conditions :

Activation : every engine state

Deactivation : -

Initialization: at reset : **calculate Formula Section**

Recurrence : 1s

### Description:

This section calculates the crank windows for ignition and injection update. The initialization routine at reset is the same as the time synchronous routine (1s)!

### Formula Section :

CRK\_PSN\_STAT\_WIN\_ST = C\_CRK\_PSN\_STAT\_WIN\_ST

**(1)IF** CRK\_PSN\_STAT\_WIN\_ST >= ((720°/NC\_CYL\_NR)\*1.1)

**(1)THEN**

CRK\_PSN\_STAT\_WIN\_ST = ((720°/NC\_CYL\_NR)\*1.1)

CRK\_PSN\_STAT\_WIN\_END = 720°

**(1)ELSE**

CRK\_PSN\_STAT\_WIN\_END = 720° - ((720°/NC\_CYL\_NR)\*1.1


- CRK\_PSN\_STAT\_WIN\_ST)

**(1)ENDIF**

CRK\_PSN\_STAT\_IGN\_UPD\_ST = C\_CRK\_PSN\_STAT\_IGN\_UPD\_ST

CRK\_PSN\_STAT\_IGN\_UPD\_END = C\_CRK\_PSN\_STAT\_IGN\_UPD\_END

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6642 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 41.31.8 Description of exported actions

### 41.31.8.1 Description of ACTION\_INJR\_SetStateInjUpdEna


ACTION_INJR_SetStateInjUpdEna(IN <Cyl>, IN <State_Inj_Upd_Ena>)					
This action sets the cylinder individual bit <Cyl> of STATE_INJ_UPD_ENA to <State_Inj_Upd_Ena>.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cyl	IN	0 ... 7	0 ... 7	1	-
Number of logical cylinder.					
State_Inj_Upd_Ena	IN	0 ... 1	0 ... 1	1	-
Logical value for setting or resetting the corresponding cylinder value.					

#### Formula Section:

Bit Cyl of STATE\_INJ\_UPD\_ENA = State\_Inj\_Upd\_Ena

**Note:** The LSB of STATE\_INJ\_UPD\_ENA is referred to as Bit 0 (zero based indication)!

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6643 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.31.9 Detection of locked injection driver, fault reaction and diagnosis

This function detects a locked injection driver and generates a resync to restart the driver. Additionally, a failure memory entry is done.

### 41.31.9.1 Detection of locked injection driver – segment synchronous task

#### Application conditions :

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -

Initialization: at reset: CTR\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ[ ] = 0 // all NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR elements  
 CTR\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ\_ERR[ ] = 0  
 // all NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR elements  
 ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterReset(  
 IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ>,  
 OUT<LV\_ERR\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ>)

at engine stop to engine run and at clearing of error memory:  
 CTR\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ[ ] = 0 // all NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR elements  
 CTR\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ\_ERR[ ] = 0  
 // all NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR elements

Recurrence: segment synchronous

#### Description:

This function shall detect a locked injection driver on one or more injection banks individually. The detection criteria are missing end of cycle (EOC) events. Theoretically, only a limited number of segments may occur between two EOC events on one injection bank. If more than this amount of segments occur before the next EOC event, the conclusion is that EOC events are missing. To get the injection drivers alive again, it is set to mode DISABLED and then to SEQUENTIAL again to trigger a resynchronization. Also, a failure memory entry is done.

#### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:


Diagnostic SEG_EOC_INJ	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
<i>Injection driver lock detection diagnosis</i>	Injection driver lock detection on injection bank 0 (physical bank 1)	SYM_0	NO
	Injection driver lock detection on injection bank 1 (physical bank 2)	SYM_1	
	not used	SYM_2	
	not used	SYM_3	

#### Formula Section:

Reset condition flag and error symptom flag for diagnosis function:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ = 0  
 ERR\_SYM\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ = NO\_SYM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6644 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

```

(0)IF C_CTR_SEG_EOC_INJ_MAX_PLAUS > 0
    // Function is disabled in case of C_CTR_SEG_EOC_INJ_MAX_PLAUS = 0
(0)THEN
    Segment counter since last EOC event:
    (1)FOR i = 0 TO NC_PBK_IV_NR - 1 DO
        (2)IF STATE_PBK_IV_INI = "INIT_FINISHED" // injection banks initialized ...
            AND (STATE_ERR_PBK_IV_ST_RAW[i] = 0 // ... without errors or ...
                OR STATE_ERR_PBK_IV_ST_RAW[i] = 10hex)
                // ... only with trim pulse error
            AND STATE_INJ_DR = "RUN" // injection driver is not in disable mode
            AND STATE_INJ_CRASH_ACT = 00hex // injection driver is not in static mode
                // due to crash reaction
            // injection driver is not in static mode due to test mode
            (LV_IV_TEST_MOD_AUTH is always zero => test mode is never active)
        (2)THEN
            Increment CTR_SEG_EOC_INJ[i] by 1
            Set diagnosis condition flag to indicate that diagnosis is active:
            LV_CDN_DIAG_SEG_EOC_INJ = 1
        (2)ELSE
            CTR_SEG_EOC_INJ[i] = 0
            Reset diagnosis condition flag to indicate that diagnosis is inactive:
            LV_CDN_DIAG_SEG_EOC_INJ = 0
        (2)ENDIF
    Check segment counter for driver lock detection threshold:
    (3)IF CTR_SEG_EOC_INJ[i] >= C_CTR_SEG_EOC_INJ_MAX_PLAUS
    (3)THEN
        Fault reaction -> Set injection driver to DISABLED and then to SEQUENTIAL again:
        ACTION_INFR_SetInjMode(IN Injection_mode= DISABLE)
        ACTION_INFR_SetInjMode(IN Injection_mode= SEQUENTIAL)
        Increment CTR_SEG_EOC_INJ_ERR[i] by 1
        Reset segment counter:
        CTR_SEG_EOC_INJ[ ] = 0 // all NC_PBK_IV_NR elements
        Set diagnosis error symptom flag to indicate that an error was detected:
        (3a)IF i = 0
        (3a)THEN // error on bank 0
            ERR_SYM_SEG_EOC_INJ = SYM_0
        (3a)ELSE // error on bank 1
            ERR_SYM_SEG_EOC_INJ = SYM_1
        (3a)ENDIF
    (3)ELSE

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6645 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

ERR\_SYM\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ = NO\_SYM

**(3)ENDIF**

Diagnosis and error management handling:

**(4)IF** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ = 1

**(4)THEN** // diagnosis is active

**(5)IF** ERR\_SYM\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ ≠ NO\_SYM

**(5)THEN** // an error was detected

**ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom**( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ>, IN<LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ>, IN<ERR\_SYM\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ>, IN<lv\_err\_set = 1>, IN< lv\_err\_reset = 0>, IN<lv\_end\_diag = 1>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ> )

**(5)ELSE** // no error was detected

**ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom**( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ>, IN<LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ>, IN <ERR\_SYM\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ>, IN<lv\_err\_set = 0>, IN< lv\_err\_reset = 1>, IN<lv\_end\_diag = 1>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ> )

**(5)ENDIF**

**(4)ENDIF**

**(1)ENDFOR**

**(0)ELSE**

// Diagnosis is manually disabled -> set end diag flag

**ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom**( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ>, IN<lv\_cdn\_diag = 1>, IN <ERR\_SYM\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ>, IN<lv\_err\_set = 0>, IN< lv\_err\_reset = 1>, IN<lv\_end\_diag = 1>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ> )

**(0)ENDIF**

### 41.31.9.2 Detection of locked injection driver – end of cycle synchronous task

#### Application conditions :

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -


Initialization: -

Recurrence: INJ EOC synchronous (every end of cycle trigger)

#### Description:

At an EOC event, the segment counter for the bank that reached the EOC shall be reset to zero to indicate that the driver bank is still alive.

#### Formula Section:

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706N05.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6646 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

**Note:** x represents the cylinder number that reached its EOC. The EOC trigger provides the cylinder number x that reached its EOC.

Reset segment counter for the injection bank that reached an EOC event:

$CTR\_SEG\_EOC\_INJ[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_PBK\_IV\_REF[x]] = 0$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Injection realisation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43706N05.00C</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6647 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.32 Injection valves diagnosis

### Overview

The purpose of the diagnosis is to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements. STATE\_ERR\_IV is the general error state after de-bouncing for limp-home reactions.

All symptoms of the current error code are handled by anti-bouncing. We assume that only one symptom of an error code can be active at the same time.

The error detection is effected via the ECU hardware.

### Please Note:

A valid diagnosis of all failures can only be detected when the injector was operated at least one time since the last changes and the filter times are observed.

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_DIAG_IV	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Error pattern without debouncing for all injectors					
LV_ERR_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag for IVx derived from STATE_ERR_IV (only for display)					
STATE_ERR_IV	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Error pattern after debouncing for all injectors					
LV_CDN_DIAG_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for injector [x]					
LV_END_DIAG_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis for injector [x]					
ERR_DIAG_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for injector [x]					
ERR_SYM_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom for injector [x] filtered with CDN_DIAG_IV [NC_CYL_NR]					
CDN_DIAG_IV[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of injector [x]					
CDN_DIAG_IV_REQ[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition request to I/O-SW for each symptom of injector [x]					
LV_ERR_IV_SC[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag for indication of a detailed short circuit error information (only for display)					
LV_CDN_DIAG_IV_SC[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Short circuit detailed error diagnosis condition for injector [x]					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00B03.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6648 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_SYM_IV_SC[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Short circuit detailed error symptom for injector [x]					
ERR_SYM_IV_SC_TMP[NC_CYL_NR]	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Short circuit detailed error symptom for temporary calculations					
LV_END_DIAG_IV_SC[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of short circuit detailed error diagnosis for injector [x]					
STATE_ERR_IV_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Detailed error information of injection valve, cylinder individual					
STATE_ERR_IV_CYL_TMP[NC_CYL_NR]	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Temporary detailed error information of injection valve, cylinder individual					
NR_CYL_DIAG_IV	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Number of the logical cylinder, which has done its injection valve diagnosis cycle					
NR_CYL_INJ_BAS_DIAG_IV_TMP	-	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Temporary number of the current cylinder, which has reached its CRK_INJ_BAS[x]-Event					
NR_CYL_INJ_BAS_PREV_DIAG_IV_TMP	-	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Temporary number of the previous cylinder, which had reached its CRK_INJ_BAS[x]-Event					

## Input data:


LV_IGK	LV_INH_DIAG_IV	N_32	NC_CYL_NR
LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	CDN_DIAG_IV_RAW[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_FL	LV_ES
STATE_ERR_IV_CYL_RAW[NC_CYL_NR]	NR_CYL_INJ_BAS	NR_CYL_INJ_BAS_PREV	CTR_ABC_IV[NC_CYL_NR]
TI_1_MES[NC_CYL_NR]			

## Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition(IN< XX >, IN< CDN_DIAG_XX >, IN< ERR_DIAG_XX >, IN< C_ABC_INC_XX >, IN< C_ABC_MAX_XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX >)
This action compute the elementary antibounce filter for one failure treatment and return filter result
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom( IN< XX >, IN< lv_cdn_diag_XX >, IN< err_sym_XX >, IN< lv_err_set_XX >, IN< lv_err_reset_XX >, IN< lv_end_diag_XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX > )
This action computes the elementary treatment case no filtering is used

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_IV	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value					
C_ABC_MAX_IV	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce maximum value					
C_N_CDN_DIAG_IV_FL_THD	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Threshold disable diagnosis at full load					
C_TI_THD_INH_DIAG_IV	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Injection time threshold below the IV diagnosis will be inhibited					
C_INH_DIAG_IV_SWI_MAN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Manual switch pattern for cylinder individual inhibition of injection valve diagnosis (bit x = 1, diagnosis of cylinder x will be inhibited)					

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00B03.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6649 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	ABC type
<i>Injection valves diagnosis</i>	<i>Open circuit (OC)</i>	<i>0</i>	MPL_STD_INI
	<i>Short circuit (SC)</i>	<i>1</i>	
	<i>High side to low side short circuit (HL)</i>	<i>2</i>	
	<i>Open circuit at charged injector (OCC)</i>	<i>3</i>	
<i>IV[x]</i>			

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	ABC type
<i>Injection valves diagnosis short circuit detailed</i>	<i>High side to ground short circuit (HG)</i>	<i>0</i>	NO_FIL
	<i>Low side to battery short circuit (LB)</i>	<i>1</i>	
	<i>High side to battery short circuit (HB)</i>	<i>2</i>	
	<i>Low side to ground short circuit (LG)</i>	<i>3</i>	
<i>IV_SC[x]</i>			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Injection realisation</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30A00B03.00C</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6650 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### Application conditions:

Activation : LV\_IGK = 1

Deactivation: at transition of LV\_IGK 1 -> 0 DO:  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IV[NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IV\_SC[NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0  
 CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] = 0  
 CDN\_DIAG\_IV\_REQ[x] = 0

Initialization: at reset , at transition of LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 and at global clearing of failure memory DO:  
 STATE\_DIAG\_IV = 0  
 STATE\_ERR\_IV = 0  
 STATE\_ERR\_IV\_CYL[NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0  
 LV\_ERR\_IV\_SC[NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0  
 ERR\_SYM\_IV\_SC[NC\_CYL\_NR] = NO\_SYM  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IV\_SC[NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_IV\_SC[NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0  
 all other output data according filter type by ERRM

Recurrence: segment synchronous

### Formula section:

#### 41.32.1 Electrical Injection Valve Diagnosis – selection of the current cylinder number

Determine the previous cylinder:

NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS\_PREV\_DIAG\_IV\_TMP = NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS\_PREV

Determine the current cylinder:

NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS\_DIAG\_IV\_TMP = NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS

Check cylinder numbers under consideration of re-entrance capability:

**(1) IF** NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS\_PREV\_DIAG\_IV\_TMP  $\neq$  NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS\_PREV


**(1) THEN**

NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS\_PREV\_DIAG\_IV\_TMP = NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS\_PREV

NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS\_DIAG\_IV\_TMP = NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS

**(1) ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00B03.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6651 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### 41.32.2 Electrical Injection Valve Diagnosis – diagnosis routine call

(1) IF NR\_CYL\_DIAG\_IV = NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS\_DIAG\_IV\_TMP

(1) THEN

Nothing to do! The last diagnosis cycle is equal to the current.

(1) ELSE

Diagnosis Cycle has to be done:

(1) IF NR\_CYL\_DIAG\_IV ≠ NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS\_PREV\_DIAG\_IV\_TMP

(1) THEN

Diagnosis Cycle has to be done for the previous cylinder, because its missing:

**EXECUTE** "41.32.3 Common Diagnosis Operations" for cylinder x =  
NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS\_PREV\_DIAG\_IV\_TMP

(1) ENDIF

Diagnosis Cycle has to be done for the current cylinder:

**EXECUTE** "41.32.3 Common Diagnosis Operations" for cylinder x =  
NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS\_DIAG\_IV\_TMP

Update cylinder number of the done diagnosis cycle:

NR\_CYL\_DIAG\_IV = NR\_CYL\_INJ\_BAS\_DIAG\_IV\_TMP

(1) ENDIF


### 41.32.3 Common Diagnosis Operations

This section works like a subroutine call in C-code programs

Note! x represents the current assigned active cylinder number from calling section.

(1) IF (LV\_INH\_DIAG\_IV = 0)  
AND  
(LV\_CDN\_VB\_OBD1 = 1)  
AND  
(LV\_ES = 0)  
AND  
(LV\_FL = 0)  
AND  
(TI\_1\_MES[x] >= C\_TI\_THD\_INH\_DIAG\_IV)  
AND  
(N\_32 < C\_N\_CDN\_DIAG\_IV\_FL\_THD)  
AND  
(Bit x of C\_INH\_DIAG\_IV\_SWI\_MAN = 0)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00B03.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6652 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### (1) THEN

Valid diagnosis conditions:

CDN\_DIAG\_IV\_REQ[x] = 0xFF (All errors should be detected)

CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] = CDN\_DIAG\_IV\_RAW[x]

STATE\_ERR\_IV\_CYL\_TMP[x] = STATE\_ERR\_IV\_CYL\_RAW[x] **AND** CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] ... bitwise

STATE\_ERR\_IV\_CYL[x] = (STATE\_ERR\_IV\_CYL[x]  
**OR** STATE\_ERR\_IV\_CYL\_TMP[x]) ... bitwise  
**AND** 0xFF ... bitwise

CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] = (CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] **AND** 0x03) ... bitwise

**(5) IF** (CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] = SYM\_1) (SC-Error detectable)  
**OR**  
 (CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] = (SYM\_1 **OR** SYM\_0)) ... bitwise

### (5) THEN

CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] = CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] **OR** SYM\_2 ... bitwise

### (5) ENDIF

**(6) IF** (CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] = SYM\_0) (OC-Error detectable)  
**OR**  
 (CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] = (SYM\_1 **OR** SYM\_0)) ... bitwise

### (6) THEN

CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] = CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] **OR** SYM\_3 ... bitwise

### (6) ENDIF

### (1) ELSE

CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] = 0

CDN\_DIAG\_IV\_REQ[x] = 0

STATE\_ERR\_IV\_CYL\_TMP[x] = 0

### (1) ENDIF

### Error Symptom calculation (raw value from I/O SW)

ERR\_DIAG\_IV[x] = 0

**(7) IF** (STATE\_ERR\_IV\_CYL\_TMP[x] **AND** 0xFF) ≠ 0

### (7) THEN

**(8) IF** (STATE\_ERR\_IV\_CYL[x] **AND** 0x7E) ≠ 0

### (8) THEN

**(9) IF** (STATE\_ERR\_IV\_CYL[x] **AND** 0x40) ≠ 0


### (9) THEN

ERR\_DIAG\_IV[x] = SYM\_2 HL-Error detected

### (9) ELSE

ERR\_DIAG\_IV[x] = SYM\_1 SC-Error detected

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00B03.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6653 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**(9) ENDIF**

**(8) ELSE**

**(10) IF** (STATE\_ERR\_IV\_CYL[x] **AND** 0x80)  $\neq$  0

**(10) THEN**

ERR\_DIAG\_IV[x] = SYM\_3      OCC-Error detected

**(10) ELSE**

ERR\_DIAG\_IV[x] = SYM\_0      OC-Error detected

**(10) ENDIF**

**(8) ENDIF**

**(7) ENDIF**

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition (IV[x], CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x], ERR\_DIAG\_IV[x], LV\_END\_DIAG\_IV[x], LV\_ERR\_IV[x], LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x], ERR\_SYM\_IV[x])

*Note: For failure debouncing and error management treatment the multicondition debounce algorithm (part of Error Management AGGR) is used with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] and ERR\_DIAG\_IV[x].*

*This algorithm determines:*

*ERR\_SYM\_IV [x] (= raw value ERR\_DIAG\_IV [x] filtered with CDN\_DIAG\_IV [x])*

*and*

*LV\_ERR\_IV [x] (Error flag for debounced error of Injector [x])*

*and*

*LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IV [x]*

*and*

*LV\_END\_DIAG\_IV [x]*

### Calculation of STATE\_DIAG\_IV:

**(11) IF**      ERR\_SYM\_IV [x]  $\lt$  0

**(11) THEN**    Bit x of STATE\_DIAG\_IV = 1


**(11) ELSE**    Bit x of STATE\_DIAG\_IV = 0

**(11) ENDIF**

### Calculation of STATE\_ERR\_IV:

Bit x of STATE\_ERR\_IV = LV\_ERR\_IV [x]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00B03.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6654 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Calculation of detailed SC error information:

**(12) IF** LV\_ERR\_IV[x] 0 → 1

**(12) THEN**

**(13) IF** Bit HG of STATE\_ERR\_IV\_CYL[x] is set

**(13) THEN**

ERR\_SYM\_IV\_SC\_TMP = SYM\_0 (HG-Error detected)

**(13) ELSE**

**(14) IF** Bit LB of STATE\_ERR\_IV\_CYL[x] is set

**(14) THEN**

ERR\_SYM\_IV\_SC\_TMP = SYM\_1 (LB-Error detected)

**(14) ELSE**

**(15) IF** Bit HB of STATE\_ERR\_IV\_CYL[x] is set

**(15) THEN**

ERR\_SYM\_IV\_SC\_TMP = SYM\_2 (HB-Error detected)

**(15) ELSE**

**(16) IF** Bit LG of STATE\_ERR\_IV\_CYL[x] is set

**(16) THEN**

ERR\_SYM\_IV\_SC\_TMP = SYM\_3 (LG-Error detected)

**(16) ELSE**

ERR\_SYM\_IV\_SC\_TMP = NO\_SYM (Not a detailed SC-Error was detected  
or HL-Error was detected)

**(16) ENDIF**

**(15) ENDIF**

**(14) ENDIF**

**(13) ENDIF**

ERR\_SYM\_IV\_SC[x] = ERR\_SYM\_IV\_SC\_TMP

**(17) IF** ERR\_SYM\_IV\_SC\_TMP = NO\_SYM

**(17) THEN**


ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom( IN< IV\_SC >,  
IN< LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] >, IN <ERR\_SYM\_IV\_SC[x] >,  
IN< lv\_err\_set\_IV\_SC = 0>, IN< lv\_err\_reset\_IV\_SC = 1>,  
IN< LV\_END\_DIAG\_IV[x] >, OUT< LV\_ERR\_IV\_SC > )

**(17) ELSE**

ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom( IN< IV\_SC >,  
IN< LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] >, IN <ERR\_SYM\_IV\_SC[x] >,  
IN< lv\_err\_set\_IV\_SC = 1>, IN< lv\_err\_reset\_IV\_SC = 0>,  
IN< LV\_END\_DIAG\_IV[x] >, OUT< LV\_ERR\_IV\_SC > )

**(17) ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00B03.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6655 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**(12) ENDIF**

**(18) IF** LV\_ERR\_IV[x] 1 → 0

**(18) THEN**

ERR\_SYM\_IV\_SC[x] = NO\_SYM

ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom( IN< IV\_SC >, IN< LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] >, IN <ERR\_SYM\_IV\_SC[x] >, IN< lv\_err\_set\_IV\_SC = 0>, IN< lv\_err\_reset\_IV\_SC = 1>, IN< LV\_END\_DIAG\_IV[x] >, OUT< LV\_ERR\_IV\_SC> )

**(18) ENDIF**


**(19) IF** LV\_ERR\_IV[x] stays unchanged

**(19) THEN**

ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom( IN< IV\_SC >, IN< LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] >, IN <ERR\_SYM\_IV\_SC[x] >, IN< lv\_err\_set\_IV\_SC = 0>, IN< lv\_err\_reset\_IV\_SC = 0>, IN< LV\_END\_DIAG\_IV[x] >, OUT< LV\_ERR\_IV\_SC> )

**(19) ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A00B03.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6656 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---

(18) IF CTR\_ABC\_IV[x] = 0


(18) THEN

STATE\_ERR\_IV\_CYL[x] = 0

(18) ENDIF

*Please Note! Synchronization of LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IV\_SC[x] with LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_IV[x] and LV\_END\_DIAG\_IV\_SC[x] with LV\_END\_DIAG\_IV[x] by parameter passing to ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom.*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	30A00B03.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6657 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 41.33 Injection valve diagnosis for ATIC 63 PIEZO injection driver (Application Incidences)

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_IV	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the IV diagnostic					
LV_ERR_IV_LST_CYC	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag that indicates if a debounced injector error is present at the end of the driving cycle					
INH_IV_DIAG_ERR	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Cylinder shut off request from injection valve diagnosis (cylinder allocated)					
INJ_DR_CYL_REF[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Assignment between logical cylinders and injector drivers					

#### Input data:

STATE_ERR_IV	LV_IGK	TCO	ERR_SYM_IV[NC_CYL_NR]
NC_CYL_NR	NC_IDX_CYL_PBK_IV_RE F[NC_CYL_NR]		

#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TCO_THD_INH_DIAG_IV	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TCO threshold below which the injector diagnosis is inhibited					
LC_INH_IV_DIAG_ERR_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual switch for activation of INH_IV_DIAG_ERR					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The flag LV\_INH\_DIAG\_IV deactivates (freezes) the power stage diagnostic of all injection valves.

The injector diagnosis has to be deactivated in case of:

- TCO is below the threshold C\_TCO\_THD\_INH\_DIAG\_IV

If a de-bounced injector error is present at the end of the driving cycle (LV\_ERR\_IV = 1), the flag LV\_ERR\_IV\_LST\_CYC is set and is stored in the permanent RAM.


#### 41.33.1 Calculation of INJ\_DR\_CYL\_REF[NC\_CYL\_NR]

#### Application conditions:

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -

Initialisation: -

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A02D03.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6658 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

Recurrence: only once at reset

### Formula section:

The variable INJ\_DR\_CYL\_REF[x] represents an inhibit pattern where all cylinders on the same bank as cylinder x are inhibited (corresponding bits are set to 1) due to injection valve errors.

Calculation of INJ\_DR\_CYL\_REF[NC\_CYL\_NR]:

Note: m reverts to the injection power stage bank within this loop

**FOR x = 0 TO NC\_CYL\_NR – 1 DO**

INJ\_DR\_CYL\_REF[x] = 0

m = NC\_IDX\_CYL\_PBK\_IV\_REF[x]

**FOR y = 0 TO NC\_CYL\_NR – 1 DO**

**IF** NC\_IDX\_CYL\_PBK\_IV\_REF[y] = m // cylinder y is on bank m

**THEN**

Bit y of INJ\_DR\_CYL\_REF[x] = 1

**ENDIF**

**ENDFOR**

**ENDFOR**

### 41.33.2 Calculation of LV\_INH\_DIAG\_IV

#### Application conditions:

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -

Initialisation: at reset: LV\_INH\_DIAG\_IV = 1

Recurrence: 100 ms and 'at first valid tooth'

#### Formula section:

**(1) IF**

TCO < C\_TCO\_THD\_INH\_DIAG\_IV

**(1) THEN**


LV\_INH\_DIAG\_IV = 1

**(1) ELSE**

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_IV = 0

**(1) ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A02D03.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6659 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 41.33.3 Calculation of LV\_ERR\_IV\_LST\_CYC

### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_IGK = 1 → 0  
 Deactivation: -  
 Initialisation: -  
 Recurrence: only once at LV\_IGK = 1 → 0

### Formula section:

#### (1) IF

STATE\_ERR\_IV ≠ 0

#### (1) THEN

LV\_ERR\_IV\_LST\_CYC = 1

#### (1) ELSE

LV\_ERR\_IV\_LST\_CYC = 0

#### (1) ENDIF

**Note:** In case of “checksum error” after power latch or reset the flag LV\_ERR\_IV\_LST\_CYC has to be set to zero.

## 41.33.4 Shut off request from injection valve diagnosis

### General information:


In this chapter the diagnosis information for ATIC 63 PIEZO driver will be analysed. In the case of a short circuit error (SC) except the case of a high side to low side short circuit error (HL) all the injectors, which are connected to the same injection driver have to be switched off to prevent wrong fuel mass on not affected injection valves. In the case of an OC or HL error only the injector with a diagnosed error has to be switched off.

### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_IGK = 1  
 Deactivation: -  
 Initialisation: at reset, at transition of LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 and at global clearing of failure memory DO:  
 INH\_IV\_DIAG\_ERR = 0  
 Recurrence: segment synchronous

**Note:** The chapter 41.33.4 Shut off request from injection valve diagnosis has to be calculated after the module “Injection valve diagnosis”.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	30A02D03.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6660 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

**(1) IF** (STATE\_ERR\_IV  $\neq$  0) **AND** (LC\_INH\_IV\_DIAG\_ERR\_ENA = 1)

**(1) THEN**

INH\_IV\_DIAG\_ERR = STATE\_ERR\_IV

(Switch off all injectors with an error symptom)

**(1) FOR** x = 0 **TO** (NC\_CYL\_NR - 1) **DO**:

**(2) IF** (Bit x of STATE\_ERR\_IV = 1) **AND** (ERR\_SYM\_IV[x] = 'SC-Error')

(Check if a short circuit error (without HL-error) was detected)

**(2) THEN**

(Switch off all the injectors which are connected to the same driver additionally)

INH\_IV\_DIAG\_ERR =            INH\_IV\_DIAG\_ERR

**OR**

INJ\_DR\_CYL\_REF[x]

...bitwise

**(2) END IF**


**(1) END FOR**

**(1) ELSE**

INH\_IV\_DIAG\_ERR = 0

**(1) ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A02D03.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6661 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 41.34 Injection valves power stage diagnosis

### Overview

The purpose of the injection valve power stage diagnosis is to detect electrical faults of used ATIC drivers. STATE\_ERR\_PBK\_IV is the general error state after de-bouncing for limp-home reactions.

All symptoms of the current error code are handled by anti-bouncing.  
We assume that only one symptom of an error code can be active at the same time.

The error detection is effected via the ECU hardware.


### Please Note:

A valid diagnosis of all failures can only be detected when the injector was operated at least one time since the last changes and the filter times are observed.

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_DIAG_PBK_IV	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Error pattern without debouncing for all injection valve power stages					
LV_ERR_PBK_IV[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag for injection valve power stage bank errors derived from STATE_ERR_PBK_IV (only for display)					
STATE_ERR_PBK_IV	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Error pattern after debouncing for all injection valve power stages					
LV_CDN_DIAG_PBK_IV[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for injection valve power stage bank					
LV_END_DIAG_PBK_IV[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis for injection valve power stage bank					
ERR_DIAG_PBK_IV[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	-	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Raw value of error symptom for injection valve power stage bank					
ERR_SYM_PBK_IV[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Error symptom for injection valve power stage bank filtered with CDN_DIAG_PBK_IV					
CDN_DIAG_PBK_IV[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Diagnosis condition for each error symptom of injection valve power stage bank					
STATE_ERR_SYM_PBK_IV[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Detailed error symptom information of injection valve power stages, ATIC bank individual					
STATE_ERR_SYM_PBK_IV_ST[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Detailed error symptom information of injection valve power stages during startup phase, ATIC bank individual					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0K401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6662 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Input data:

LV_ES	STATE_ERR_PBK_IV_RA W[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	CDN_DIAG_PBK_IV_RAW [NC_PBK_IV_NR]	STATE_ERR_PBK_IV_ST_ RAW[NC_PBK_IV_NR]
STATE_PBK_IV_INI	LV_INH_DIAG_PBK_IV	NC_PBK_IV_NR	LV_IGK
SEG_NR			

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_PBK_IV	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value for injection valve power stage diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_PBK_IV	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce maximum value for injection valve power stage diagnosis					
C_STATE_ERR_SYM_PBK_IV_INH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Manual inhibition pattern for injection valve power stage online diagnosis symptom (bit x = 1, diagnosis symptom will be inhibited)					
C_STATE_ERR_SYM_PBK_IV_ST_INH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Manual inhibition pattern for injection valve power stage startup diagnosis symptom (bit x = 1, diagnosis symptom will be inhibited)					


## Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition(IN< XX >, IN< CDN_DIAG_XX >, IN< ERR_DIAG_XX >, IN<C_ABC_INC_XX>, IN<C_ABC_MAX_XX>,OUT<LV_ERR_XX>)
This action compute the elementary antibounce filter for one failure treatment and return filter result

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	ABC type
Injection valves power stage diagnosis	Power stage startup error	0	MPL_STD_INI
	Power stage online error	1	
	Power stage discharge error	2	
PBK_IV[p]			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0K401.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6663 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### Application conditions:

Activation : (LV\_IGK = 1) **AND** (STATE\_PBK\_IV\_INI = "INIT\_FINISHED")

Deactivation: at transition of LV\_IGK 1 -> 0 DO:  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR] = 0  
 CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR] = NO\_SYM

Initialization: at reset , at transition of LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 and at global clearing of failure memory DO:  
 STATE\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV = 0  
 STATE\_ERR\_PBK\_IV = 0  
 STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_PBK\_IV[NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR] = 0  
 STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_PBK\_IV\_ST[NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR] = 0  
 all other output data according filter type by ERRM

Recurrence: LV\_ES = 0: segment synchronous  
 LV\_ES = 1: 10 ms

### Formula section:

#### 41.34.1 Common injection valve power stage diagnosis operations

(1) FOR p = 0 TO (NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR -1) DO:

#### Error Condition calculation:

(1) IF (LV\_INH\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV = 0)  
**AND**  
 (LV\_ES = 0)  
**AND**  
 (SEG\_NR = 0)

(1) THEN

CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[p] = NO\_SYM

(2) IF (CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV\_RAW[p] **AND** 0x08) = 0x08 ...bitwise

(2) THEN

CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[p] = SYM\_2

(2) ENDIF

(3) IF (CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV\_RAW[p] **AND** 0x07) ≠ 0 ...bitwise


(3) THEN

CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[p] = CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[p] **OR** SYM\_1 ...bitwise

(3) ENDIF

STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_PBK\_IV[p] = STATE\_ERR\_PBK\_IV\_RAW[p]  
**AND** CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV\_RAW[p] ...bitwise  
**AND NOT**(C\_STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_PBK\_IV\_INH) ...bitwise

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	30A0K401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6664 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### (1) ELSE

CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[p] = NO\_SYM

### (1) ENDIF

CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[p] = CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[p] **OR** SYM\_0 ...bitwise

STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_PBK\_IV\_ST[p] = STATE\_ERR\_PBK\_IV\_ST\_RAW[p]  
**AND NOT**(C\_STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_PBK\_IV\_ST\_INH) ...bitwise

### Error Symptom calculation:

ERR\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[p] = NO\_SYM

### (4) IF STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_PBK\_IV\_ST[p] ≠ 0

#### (4) THEN

ERR\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[x] = SYM\_0  
 'Power stage startup error' detected

#### (4) ENDIF

(5) IF (STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_PBK\_IV[p] **AND** 0x08) = 0x08 ...bitwise

#### (5) THEN

ERR\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[x] = ERR\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[x] **OR** SYM\_2 ...bitwise  
 'Power stage discharge error' detected

#### (5) ENDIF

(6) IF (STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_PBK\_IV[p] **AND** 0x07) ≠ 0 ...bitwise

#### (6) THEN

ERR\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[x] = ERR\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[x] **OR** SYM\_1 ...bitwise  
 'Power stage online error' detected

#### (6) ENDIF

### Error Symptom debouncing:

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition (PBK\_IV[p], CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[p],  
 ERR\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[p], LV\_END\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[p], LV\_ERR\_PBK\_IV[p],  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[p], ERR\_SYM\_PBK\_IV[p])

*Note: For failure debouncing and error management treatment the multicondition debounce algorithm (part of Error Management AGGR) is used with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[p] and ERR\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[p].*

*This algorithm determines:*

*ERR\_SYM\_PBK\_IV[p] (= raw value ERR\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[p] filtered with CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[x])*

*and*


*LV\_ERR\_PBK\_IV[p] (Error flag for debounced error of injection valve power stage [p])*

*and*

*LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[p]*

*and*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	30A0K401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6665 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV\_END\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV[p]

## Calculation of STATE\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV:


(7) **IF** ERR\_SYM\_PBK\_IV[p] <> 0  
(7) **THEN** Bit p of STATE\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV = 1  
(7) **ELSE** Bit p of STATE\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV = 0  
(7) **ENDIF**

## Calculation of STATE\_ERR\_PBK\_IV:

Bit p of STATE\_ERR\_PBK\_IV = LV\_ERR\_PBK\_IV[p]

(1) **ENDFOR**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	30A0K401.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6666 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

### 41.35 Injection valve power stage diagnosis for PIEZO injection driver (Application Incidences)

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_PBK_IV	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition condition for the injection valve power stage diagnosis					
LV_ERR_PBK_IV_LST_CYC	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag that indicates if a debounced injection valve power stage error is present at the end of the driving cycle					
INH_PBK_IV_DIAG_ERR	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Cylinder shut off request from injection valve power stage diagnosis (cylinder allocated)					
INJ_DR_PBK_IV_REF[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Assignment between logical cylinders and injection power banks (power bank individual)					

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	STATE_ERR_PBK_IV	STATE_PBK_IV_INI	ERR_SYM_PBK_IV[NC_PBK_IV_NR]
STATE_ERR_SYM_PBK_IV ST[NC_PBK_IV_NR]	NC_PBK_IV_NR	NC_CYL_NR	NC_IDX_CYL_PBK_IV_REF[NC_CYL_NR]

#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_DIAG_INH_PBK_IV_ERR_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to enable inhibition of cylinders due to injection power bank errors					
LC_DIAG_INH_PBK_IV_ERR_ST_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to enable inhibition of cylinders due to injection power bank start up errors					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The flag LV\_INH\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV deactivates (freezes) the power stage online diagnostic of all injection valve drivers.

If a de-bounced injector error is present at the end of the driving cycle (LV\_ERR\_PBK\_IV = 1), the flag LV\_ERR\_PBK\_IV\_LST\_CYC is set and is stored in the non-volatile memory.

The variable INJ\_DR\_PBK\_IV\_REF[NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR] represents an inhibit pattern, which inhibits all cylinders assigned to the injection power bank reversed to by the array index.


#### 41.35.1 Calculation of INJ\_DR\_PBK\_IV\_REF[NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR]

#### Application conditions:

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: -

Initialisation: -

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0K501.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6667 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Recurrence: only once at reset

### Formula section:

The variable INJ\_DR\_PBK\_IV\_REF[p] represents an inhibit pattern where all cylinders on bank m are inhibited (corresponding bits are set to 1) due to injection power bank errors.

Initial value:

**FOR** p = 0 **TO** NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR – 1 **DO**

INJ\_DR\_PBK\_IV\_REF[p] = 0

**ENDFOR**

Calculation of INJ\_DR\_PBK\_IV\_REF[NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR]:

**FOR** x = 0 **TO** NC\_CYL\_NR – 1 **DO**

Bit x of INJ\_DR\_PBK\_IV\_REF[NC\_IDX\_CYL\_PBK\_IV\_REF[x]] = 1

**ENDFOR**

### 41.35.2 Calculation of LV\_INH\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV

#### Application conditions:

Activation: (LV\_IGK = 1) AND (STATE\_PBK\_IV\_INI = "INIT\_FINISHED")

Deactivation: -

Initialisation: at reset, at transition of LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 DO:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV = 1

INH\_PBK\_IV\_DIAG\_ERR = 0

Recurrence: segment synchronous

#### Formula section:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_PBK\_IV = 0

**(1)IF** STATE\_ERR\_PBK\_IV ≠ 0

**(1)THEN**

**(1)FOR** p = 0 **TO** NC\_PBK\_IV\_NR – 1 **DO**

**(2)IF** (Bit p of STATE\_ERR\_PBK\_IV = 1)


**AND** (ERR\_SYM\_PBK\_IV[p] **BitwiseAND** SYM\_0 = SYM\_0)

**AND** (STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_PBK\_IV\_ST[p] ≠ 0x10) // no trim pulse error

**AND** (LC\_DIAG\_INH\_PBK\_IV\_ERR\_ST\_ENA = 1)

**(2)THEN**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	30A0K501.00D	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6668 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

INH\_PBK\_IV\_DIAG\_ERR = INH\_PBK\_IV\_DIAG\_ERR **BitwiseOR**  
INJ\_DR\_PBK\_IV\_REF[p]

**(2)ENDIF**

**(3)IF** (Bit p of STATE\_ERR\_PBK\_IV = 1)  
**AND** (ERR\_SYM\_PBK\_IV[p] ≠ SYM\_0)  
**AND** (LC\_DIAG\_INH\_PBK\_IV\_ERR\_ENA = 1)

**(3)THEN**

INH\_PBK\_IV\_DIAG\_ERR = INH\_PBK\_IV\_DIAG\_ERR **BitwiseOR**  
INJ\_DR\_PBK\_IV\_REF[p]

**(3)ENDIF**


**(1)ENDFOR**

**(1)ELSE**

INH\_PBK\_IV\_DIAG\_ERR = 0

**(1)ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0K501.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6669 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 41.35.3 Calculation of LV\_ERR\_PBK\_IV\_LST\_CYC

### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_IGK = 1 → 0  
 Deactivation: -  
 Initialisation: -  
 Recurrence: only once at LV\_IGK = 1 → 0

### Formula section:

#### (1) IF

STATE\_ERR\_PBK\_IV ≠ 0

#### (1) THEN

LV\_ERR\_PBK\_IV\_LST\_CYC = 1


#### (1) ELSE

LV\_ERR\_PBK\_IV\_LST\_CYC = 0

#### (1) ENDIF

**Note:** In case of "checksum error" after power latch or reset the flag LV\_ERR\_PBK\_IV\_LST\_CYC has to be set to zero.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30A0K501.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6670 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 41.36 Injector classification programming diag

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_SYM_PLAUS_IV_CAL	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom PLAUS_IV_CAL					
LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_EGY_CAL	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
cylinder individuell bit coded not plausible injector valve coding values "Energie" (1 - not plausible, 0 - plausible)					
LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_MFF_CAL	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
cylinder individuell bit coded not plausible injector valve coding values "Kleinmenge" (1 - not plausible, 0 - plausible)					
LV_CDN_DIAG_PLAUS_IV_CAL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition PLAUS_IV_CAL					
LV_END_DIAG_PLAUS_IV_CAL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis PLAUS_IV_CAL					
LV_ERR_PLAUS_IV_CAL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag that indicates at least one injector coding is not plausible					

### Input data:

EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_IGK	LV_ST_END	MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[NC_CYL_NR]
N	NC_CYL_NR		

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr(IN&lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT&lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure
<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom(IN&lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, IN&lt;LV_CDN_DIAG&gt;, IN&lt;ERR_SYM&gt;, IN&lt;ABC_INC&gt;, IN&lt;ABC_DEC&gt;, IN&lt;ABC_MAX&gt;, OUT&lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter

### 41.36.1 Checking plausibility of injector programming value "Kleinmenge"

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


##### General information:

Goal of this chapter is to check the plausibility of injector programming value "Kleinmenge".

##### Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset: first calculation

Recurrence: 1 s

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6ZA01301.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6671 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Activation: at every engine operating state

Deactivation: -

## Formula section:

```
For i = 0 to (NC_CYL_NR -1)
do
    if MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[i] < C_MFF_ABS_IV_CAL_MIN
    or
    MFF_ABSV_IV_EXT_ADJ[i] > C_MFF_ABS_IV_CAL_MAX
    then
        set bit i of LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_MFF_CAL to "1"
    else
        reset bit i of LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_MFF_CAL to "0"
    endif
endfor
```

## 41.36.2 Checking plausibility of injector programming value "Energie"

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Goal of this chapter is to check the plausibility of injector programming value "Energie".

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset: first calculation

Recurrence: 1 s


Activation: at every engine operating state

Deactivation: -

#### Formula section:

```
For i = 0 to (NC_CYL_NR -1)
do
    if EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[i] < C_EGY_SP_IV_CAL_MIN
    or
    EGY_SP_IV_EXT_ADJ[i] > C_EGY_SP_IV_CAL_MAX
    then
        set bit i of LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_EGY_CAL to "1"
    else
        reset bit i of LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_EGY_CAL to "0"
    endif
endfor
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6ZA01301.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6672 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 41.36.3 Error detection for injector programming plausibility

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The flag LV\_ERR\_PLAUS\_IV\_CAL indicates an at least one not plausible injector programming values. That occurs if injector programming was not done by testerservice or at least one written value by testerservice is out of allowed range.

#### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: all output data according ABC configuration "**STD\_INI**"

*// LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset or at clearing error memory*

This action initialized the diagnostic result according the filtering configuration :

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_GS>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_GS>)

Activation:           **if**       LV\_IGK = 1 and LV\_ST\_END = 0  
                           **then**   LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_IV\_CAL = 1  
                           **endif**

Deactivation:       **if**       LV\_IGK = 0 or LV\_ST\_END = 1  
                           **then**   LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_IV\_CAL = 0  
                           **endif**

Recurrence:         10ms

#### Formula section:

```

if(1)       LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_EGY_CAL = 0
and       LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_MFF_CAL = 0
then(1)   ERR_SYM_PLAUS_IV_CAL = NO_SYM
else(1)
if(2)     N >= C_N_MIN_PLAUS_IV_VAL
if(3)     LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_EGY_CAL <> 0
then(3)  ERR_SYM_PLAUS_IV_CAL = SYM_2
endif(3)
if(3)     LF_ERR_PLAUS_IV_MFF_CAL <> 0
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6ZA01301.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6673 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```
then(3) ERR_SYM_PLAUS_IV_CAL = SYM_3
```

```
endif(3)
```

```
endif(2)
```

```
endif(1)
```

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters LV CDN DIAG PLAUS IV CAL and ERR SYM PLAUS IV CAL.

```
ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom
( IN< GS >,
  IN< LV_CDN_DIAG_GS >,
  IN< ERR_SYM_GS >,
  IN< C_ABC_INC_GS >,
  IN< 1 >,
  IN< C_ABC_MAX_GS >,
  OUT< LV_ERR_GS >
)
```

This algorithm determines LV\_ERR\_PLAUS\_IV\_CAL and LV\_END\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_IV\_CAL and delivers the result to Error Management.


## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic GS	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Injector programming plausibility diagnosis	-	SYM_0	STD_INI
	-	SYM_1	
	"Energie"-programming value for at least ore cylinder is not plausible	SYM_2	
	"Kleinmengen"-programming value for at least ore cylinder is not plausible	SYM_3	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_PLAUS_IV_CAL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment injection valve programming plausibility diagnosis (default: 1)					
C_ABC_MAX_PLAUS_IV_CAL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value injection valve programming plausibility diagnosis (default: 1)					
C_EGY_SP_IV_CAL_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...255	3.8911e-3	[mJ]
maximal value for plausible injectoe programming value "Energie"					
C_EGY_SP_IV_CAL_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...255	3.8911e-3	[mJ]
minimal value for plausible injector programming value "Energie"					
C_MFF_ABS_IV_CAL_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
maximal value for plausible injector programming value "Kleinmenge"					
C_MFF_ABS_IV_CAL_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
minimal value for plausible injector programming value "Kleinmenge"					
C_N_MIN_PLAUS_IV_VAL	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
minimum of engine speed for injection valve programming plausibility diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6ZA01301.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6674 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




41.37 Customer adaptation module: AGGR INJR

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_zylab1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for single cylinder cut off bank 1					
B_zylab2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for single cylinder cut off bank 2					
EOI_2_HOM_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	O	E200...5A00H	-180...540	0.0234375	[°CRK]
End of the second injection for homogeneous mode, absolute value					
EOI_3_HOMS_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	O	E200...5A00H	-180...540	0.0234375	[°CRK]
End of the third injection for homogeneous stratified mode					
EOI_3_S_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	O	E200...5A00H	-180...540	0.0234375	[°CRK]
End of the third injection for stratified mode					
Espr_mod[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Aktueller Einspritzmodus					
Eta_zyl_aus	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Actual efficiency fuel cut-off					
FAC_EOI_OPM_SEL	O/V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9062e-3	[-]
injection phasing correction interpolation factor for operation switch manager					
INH_IV_CUS	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
shut off pattern requested by customer					
LF_SOI_S_ENA	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bitfield to enable SOI-based stratified injection; cylinder individual (bit 0 stands for cyl 0 ...); 0 = use EOI, 1 = use SOI					
LFT_L_IV_REQ_HOM_CUS	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Dynamic injector needle lift selection request by customer for homogeneous combustion mode					
LFT_L_IV_REQ_HOMS_CUS	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Dynamic injector needle lift selection request by customer for homogeneous-stratified combustion mode					
LFT_L_IV_REQ_S_CUS	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Dynamic injector needle lift selection request by customer for stratified combustion mode					
LV_EOI_2_DELTA_HOM_CUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch between EOI_2_HOM_CUS (LV... = 0) or EOI_2_DELTA_HOM_CUS (LV = 1) for phasing of second hom. Injection pulse					
LV_HOMS_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicates if HOMS is active					
LV_IGN_INJ_SYN_DEAC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag if there is no synchronisation needed between ignition and injection					
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_CUS_ACK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Customer acknowledge flag for injection mode control handshake					
LV_MPLH_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicates if homogeneous mode with split injection is active					
LV_MPLP_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicates if stratified mode with post injection is active					
LV_MPLP_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable post injection					
LV_PRS_COR_MPLH_ENA_CUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable/disable fuel rail pressure pulsation correction for homogeneous multi injection; customer provided					
LV_PRS_COR_SNGH_ENA_CUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable/disable fuel rail pressure pulsation correction for homogeneous single injection; customer provided					
LV_TI_LIM_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: injection time limited by cycle time (720°crk)					
SOI_1_HOM_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	O	E200...5A00H	-180...540	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Start of the first injection for homogeneous mode					
SOI_1_HOMS_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	O	E200...5A00H	-180...540	0.0234375	[°CRK]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6ZR00U01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6675 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Start of the first injection for homogeneous stratified mode					
SOI_2_MAX_CUS	O	E200...5A00H	-180...540	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Maximum start of the second injection					
SOI_3_S_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	O	E200...5A00H	-180...540	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Start of the post injection during stratified mode					
SOI_MPLP_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	O	E200...5A00H	-180...540	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Start of the post injection during stratified mode					
SOI_S_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	O	E200...5A00H	-180...540	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Start of injection for last stratified pulse					
St_injad_anf[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
state of adaptations request for "Kleinstmengen"					
T_DLY_1_2_S_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	O	0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004	[ms]
Time delay between first and second pulse for stratified mode					
T_DLY_2_3_MIN_HOMS_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	O	0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004	[ms]
Minimum time delay between second and third pulse for homogeneous-stratified mode					
T_DLY_2_3_S_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	O	0...FFFFH	0...262.14	0.004	[ms]
Time delay between second and third pulse for stratified mode					
TCYL_MDL_CUS	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-2048... 2047.9375	0.0625	[K]
Modelled cylinder air temperature - customer provided.					
Ti_1_homext	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...838.848	0.0128	[ms]
effektive Einspritzzeit Bank 1					
Ti_2_homext	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...838.848	0.0128	[ms]
effektive Einspritzzeit Bank 2					
Wese	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1535.97656	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Angle of end of injection					
CTR_SEG_IGN_INJ_SYN_DEAC	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Segment counter until deactivation of ignition injection synchronization in HOM mode.					

## Input data:


B_nesps_ena	B_praipulskor_ee	B_praipulskor_me	B_temxon
B_wese2h_abs	Baw_ist	CTR_CYL_NR_ST_CLC	Dwese2_h[NC_CYL_NR]
		ECU_STATE	EFF_SCC_AV
EOI_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	F_vwi_ba	INJ_MOD[NC_CYL_NR]	Injekt_hub_h
Injekt_hub_hs	Injekt_hub_s	LC_MFF_MPG_NEW	LF_MFF_HOM
LV_S_CLC	LV_SCC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ST_END	NC_CBK_EX_NR
NC_CYL_NR	NC_LAMB_REF	NC_PLS_NR	St_injad_quit
St_wesb_s	Stat_zyl_aus	STATE_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT [NC_CBK_EX_NR][1][1]	Td_wese[NC_CYL_NR][2]
Td_wese23min_hs[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_3_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]
Tevt_mdl	Wes_soll_h[NC_CYL_NR] [NC_PLS_NR]	Wesb_s[NC_CYL_NR]	Wesb1_h[NC_CYL_NR]
Wesb1_hs[NC_CYL_NR]	Wesb2max_h	Wesbkh_s[NC_CYL_NR]	Wese_s[NC_CYL_NR]
Wese2_h[NC_CYL_NR]	Wese2_hs[NC_CYL_NR]	Wese3_h[NC_CYL_NR]	Wese3_hs[NC_CYL_NR]

## 41.37.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as INJR exported data

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6ZR00U01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6676 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset or at exit power latch phase (BMW-variables):

0 all, except: Eta\_zyl\_aus = 100 %

Recurrences: segment: B\_zylab1/2, Espr\_mod[NC\_CYL\_NR], Wese  
10 ms: Eta\_zyl\_aus, Ti\_1\_homext, Ti\_2\_homext  
100ms: St\_injad\_anf

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: ---

## Formula section:

B\_zylab1 = LV\_SCC\_1  
B\_zylab2 = LV\_SCC\_2

If ECU\_STATE = "PWL"

Then

Espr\_mod[NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0  
Wese = 0  
Eta\_zyl\_aus = 0  
Ti\_1\_homext = 0  
Ti\_2\_homext = 0  
St\_injad\_anf [NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 0

Elseif

Espr\_mod[NC\_CYL\_NR] = INJ\_MOD[NC\_CYL\_NR]  
Wese = EOI\_1\_HOM  
St\_injad\_anf [NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = STATE\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ACT[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]  
Eta\_zyl\_aus = EFF\_SCC\_AV \* 100  
IF NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR > 1 (please note physical meaning)

THEN

Ti\_1\_homext = 0  
Ti\_2\_homext = 0

FOR x = 0 TO (NC\_CYL\_NR - 1)

IF (NC\_LAMB\_REF AND  $2^x$ )  $\neq$  0 (bitwise)

THEN

Bank 2:

Ti\_2\_homext += Ti\_1\_HOM[x] + Ti\_2\_HOM[x] + Ti\_3\_HOM[x]

ELSE


Bank 1:

Ti\_1\_homext += Ti\_1\_HOM[x] + Ti\_2\_HOM[x] + Ti\_3\_HOM[x]

ENDIF

ENDFOR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6ZR00U01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6677 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Ti\_1\_homext = Ti\_1\_homext / (NC\_CYL\_NR / NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR)

Ti\_2\_homext = Ti\_2\_homext / (NC\_CYL\_NR / NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR)

### ELSE

Ti\_1\_homext = 0

FOR x = 0 TO (NC\_CYL\_NR - 1)

Ti\_1\_homext += TI\_1\_HOM[x] + TI\_2\_HOM[x] + TI\_3\_HOM[x]

### ENDFOR

Ti\_1\_homext = Ti\_1\_homext / NC\_CYL\_NR

### ENDIF

Endif

## 41.37.2 Outputs for SV aggregates

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation(Siemens-Variables):* 0, except LV\_EOI\_2\_DELTA\_HOM\_CUS = 1

// SOI\_3\_S\_CUS is not valid any more for post injection. It is set to a default value to keep the interface to aggr. EXTC stable. Post injection has to be disabled for the function sample!

SOI\_3\_S\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR] = 140 (each element)

*Recurrence :* 10 ms: LV\_TI\_LIM\_ACT, FAC\_EOI\_OPM\_SEL, LV\_MPLP\_ENA, LV\_MPLH\_ACT, LV\_MPLP\_ACT, LV\_HOMS\_ACT


20ms: LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CUS\_ACK[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]

**if** LV\_ST\_END = 0 or at power latch phase

**then** recurrence of the following vaules is 10ms

SOI\_1\_HOM\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 EOI\_3\_S\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 T\_DLY\_2\_3\_S\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 SOI\_MPLP\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 SOI\_1\_HOMS\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 EOI\_2\_HOMS\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 EOI\_3\_HOMS\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 T\_DLY\_2\_3\_MIN\_HOMS\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 EOI\_2\_HOM\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 EOI\_3\_HOM\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 SOI\_2\_MAX\_CUS,  
 LV\_EOI\_2\_DELTA\_HOM\_CUS,

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6ZR00U01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6678 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LF\_SOI\_S\_ENA,  
 SOI\_S\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 INH\_IV\_CUS,  
 LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_S\_CUS,  
 LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOM\_CUS,  
 LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOMS\_CUS,  
 LV\_PRS\_COR\_SNGH\_ENA\_CUS,  
 LV\_PRS\_COR\_MPLH\_ENA\_CUS  
 LV\_IGN\_INJ\_SYN\_DEAC

**else** recurrence of the following vaules is segment synchron

SOI\_1\_HOM\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 EOI\_3\_S\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 T\_DLY\_2\_3\_S\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 SOI\_MPLP\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 SOI\_1\_HOMS\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 EOI\_2\_HOMS\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 EOI\_3\_HOMS\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 T\_DLY\_2\_3\_MIN\_HOMS\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 EOI\_2\_HOM\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 EOI\_3\_HOM\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 SOI\_2\_MAX\_CUS,  
 LV\_EOI\_2\_DELTA\_HOM\_CUS,  
 LF\_SOI\_S\_ENA,  
 SOI\_S\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR],  
 INH\_IV\_CUS,  
 LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_S\_CUS,  
 LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOM\_CUS,  
 LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOMS\_CUS,  
 LV\_PRS\_COR\_SNGH\_ENA\_CUS,  
 LV\_PRS\_COR\_MPLH\_ENA\_CUS  
 LV\_IGN\_INJ\_SYN\_DEAC

**100ms:** TCYL\_MDL\_CUS

*Activation:* at every engine state

*Deactivation:* ---

## Formula section:


*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

**If** LV\_S\_CLC = 1

**then**

EOI\_3\_S\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR] = Wese\_s[NC\_CYL\_NR]  
 T\_DLY\_1\_2\_S\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR] = Td\_wese[NC\_CYL\_NR][1]  
 T\_DLY\_2\_3\_S\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR] = Td\_wese[NC\_CYL\_NR][2]  
 SOI\_MPLP\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR] = Wesbkh\_s[NC\_CYL\_NR]  
 SOI\_1\_HOMS\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR] = Wesb1\_hs[NC\_CYL\_NR]  
 EOI\_2\_HOMS\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR] = Wese2\_hs[NC\_CYL\_NR]  
 EOI\_3\_HOMS\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR] = Wese3\_hs[NC\_CYL\_NR]  
 T\_DLY\_2\_3\_MIN\_HOMS\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR] = Td\_wese23min\_hs[NC\_CYL\_NR]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6ZR00U01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6679 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LF\_SOI\_S\_ENA = St\_wesb\_s  
 SOI\_S\_CUS[NC\_CYL\_NR] = Wesb\_s[NC\_CYL\_NR]

**endif**

INH\_IV\_CUS = Stat\_zyl\_aus  
 FAC\_EOI\_OPM\_SEL = F\_vwi\_ba  
 LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_S\_CUS = Injekt\_hub\_s  
 LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOM\_CUS = Injekt\_hub\_h  
 LFT\_L\_IV\_REQ\_HOMS\_CUS = Injekt\_hub\_hs

**If** Bit 0 of St\_injad\_quit is 1

**Then** LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CUS\_ACK[1] = 1

**Else** LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CUS\_ACK[1] = 0

**Endif**

**If** Bit 1 of St\_injad\_quit is 1

**Then** LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CUS\_ACK[2] = 1

**Else** LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CUS\_ACK[2] = 0

**endif**

LV\_MPLP\_ENA = B\_nesps\_ena

**If** LC\_MFF\_MPG\_NEW = 1

**Then**

**IF** (Bit 3 of LF\_MFF\_HOM is set) **or** (Bit 4 of LF\_MFF\_HOM is set)  
 //Note: zero based indexing is used for LF\_MFF\_HOM

**THEN**

LV\_IGN\_INJ\_SYN\_DEAC = 0  
 CTR\_SEG\_IGN\_INJ\_SYN\_DEAC = NC\_CYL\_NR

**ELSE**

**IF** CTR\_SEG\_IGN\_INJ\_SYN\_DEAC > 0  
**THEN**

Decrement CTR\_SEG\_IGN\_INJ\_SYN\_DEAC by 1

**ENDIF**

**IF** CTR\_SEG\_IGN\_INJ\_SYN\_DEAC = 0  
**THEN**

LV\_IGN\_INJ\_SYN\_DEAC = 1

**ENDIF**

**ENDIF**

**For** x = 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR-1 do


SOI\_1\_HOM\_CUS[x] = Wes\_soll\_h[x][0]

**If** Bit 1 of LF\_MFF\_HOM = 1

//Note: zero based indexing is used for LF\_MFF\_HOM

**Then**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	6ZR00U01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6680 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

    EOI_2_HOM_CUS[x] = Wes_soll_h[x][1]
  Else
    EOI_2_HOM_CUS[x] = Wes_soll_h[x][2]
  Endif

  EOI_3_HOM_CUS[x] = Wes_soll_h[x][2]

Endfor

Else - LC_MFF_MPG_NEW = 0

IF B_wese2h_abs = 0
THEN

  LV_IGN_INJ_SYN_DEAC = 0
  CTR_SEG_IGN_INJ_SYN_DEAC = NC_CYL_NR

ELSE

  IF CTR_SEG_IGN_INJ_SYN_DEAC > 0
  THEN

    Decrement CTR_SEG_IGN_INJ_SYN_DEAC by 1

  ENDIF

  IF CTR_SEG_IGN_INJ_SYN_DEAC = 0
  THEN

    LV_IGN_INJ_SYN_DEAC = 1

  ENDIF

ENDIF


For x = 0 to NC_CYL_NR-1 do
  SOI_1_HOM_CUS[x] = Wesb1_h[x]
  If B_wese2h_abs = 0
  Then
    EOI_2_HOM_CUS[x] = Dwese2_h[x]
  Else
    EOI_2_HOM_CUS[x] = Wese2_h[x]
  Endif
  EOI_3_HOM_CUS[x] = Wese3_h[x]
Endfor

Endif

If ECU_STATE = "PWL"
Then
  LV_TI_LIM_ACT                = 0
  LV_EOI_2_DELTA_HOM_CUS       = 1
  EOI_3_HOM_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]    = 0
  SOI_2_MAX_CUS                 = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Injection realisation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6ZR00U01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6681 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Elseif

LV\_TI\_LIM\_ACT = B\_temxon

If LC\_MFF\_MPG\_NEW = 1

## Then

LV\_EOI\_2\_DELTA\_HOM\_CUS =  
(Bit 3 of LF\_MFF\_HOM) **OR** (Bit 4 of LF\_MFF\_HOM)  
//Note: zero based indexing is used for LF\_MFF\_HOM

## Else

LV\_EOI\_2\_DELTA\_HOM\_CUS = **NOT**(B\_wese2h\_abs)

## Endif

SOI\_2\_MAX\_CUS = Wesb2max\_h

## Endif

If ( Baw\_ist and 0xff ) = 66 **or** ( Baw\_ist and 0xff ) = 226 **or** ( Baw\_ist and 0xff ) = 82

## Then

LV\_MPLH\_ACT = 1

## Elseif

LV\_MPLH\_ACT = 0

## Endif

If ( Baw\_ist and 0xff ) = 65

## Then

LV\_MPLP\_ACT = 1

## Elseif

LV\_MPLP\_ACT = 0

## Endif

If ( Baw\_ist and 0xff ) = 19

## Then

LV\_HOMS\_ACT = 1

## Elseif

LV\_HOMS\_ACT = 0

## Endif


LV\_PRS\_COR\_MPLH\_ENA\_CUS = B\_prailpulskor\_me

LV\_PRS\_COR\_SNGH\_ENA\_CUS = B\_prailpulskor\_ee

/\* with 100ms recurrence \*/

TCYL\_MDL\_CUS = Tevt\_mdl + 273.15 /\* Attention: transfer of °C to K \*/


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Injection realisation	4DC3940S	6ZR00U01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6682 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 42 Intake System

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Intake System</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6683 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>42.1</b>	<b>Acquisition of mass air flow</b>	<b>6693</b>
<b>42.2</b>	<b>Mass air flow acquisition for freq. MAF sensor</b>	<b>6695</b>
42.2.1	Overview	6698
42.2.1.1	Calculation and Diagnosis of the mean period time	6699
42.2.1.2	Basic air mass flow calculation for frequency MAF sensor	6701
42.2.1.3	Calculation of measured air mass flow buffer	6702
42.2.1.4	Calculation of measured mean value of air mass flow	6705
<b>42.3</b>	<b>Acquisition of manifold air pressure (MAP_MES)</b>	<b>6707</b>
<b>42.4</b>	<b>INSY - Requirements Infrastructure Interface</b>	<b>6709</b>
<b>42.5</b>	<b>AGGR INSY adaptation</b>	<b>6712</b>
42.5.1	Outputs for SV aggregates	6712
<b>42.6</b>	<b>Common Air-Mass Flow Variables</b>	<b>6714</b>
42.6.1	Air-mass flow MAF_KGH	6714
42.6.2	Air-mass flow difference between two segments	6715
42.6.3	Air mass difference for rapidly falling load (MAF_MMV )	6716
<b>42.7</b>	<b>Pressure Variables (MAP-Sensor, PUT-Sensor)</b>	<b>6717</b>
42.7.1	Adaptation of sensor characteristic	6722
<b>42.8</b>	<b>Sensor specific Air-Mass Flow Variables</b>	<b>6726</b>
42.8.1	Air-mass flow acquisition MAF_KGH_MES	6726
42.8.2	Air-mass Flow Acquisition MAF_MES	6727
42.8.3	Fade out of Mass Airflow Sensor	6728
<b>42.9</b>	<b>Ambient Pressure variables</b>	<b>6730</b>
<b>42.10</b>	<b>Intake Manifold Model with Turbulence System and EGR</b>	<b>6734</b>
42.10.1	Calculation of the manifold pressure MAP	6735
42.10.2	Calculation of MAP_FG	6736
42.10.3	Calculation of maximum possible mass air flow MAF_MAX_COR and the ratio between actual and maximum mass air flow FAC_MAF_MAX	6736
<b>42.11</b>	<b>Application Inc. Intake Manifold Model ( MAF-System )</b>	<b>6737</b>
<b>42.12</b>	<b>Pressure decrease in the air cleaner</b>	<b>6738</b>
<b>42.13</b>	<b>Temperature correction of Volumetric Efficiency</b>	<b>6740</b>
<b>42.14</b>	<b>Ambient pressure sensor diagnosis (AMP)</b>	<b>6743</b>
<b>42.15</b>	<b>Manifold differential pressure sensor diagnosis (MAP_DIP)</b>	<b>6745</b>
42.15.1	Electrical diagnosis	6745
42.15.2	Plausibility diagnosis	6747
<b>42.16</b>	<b>Mass air flow sensor diagnosis (V_MAF)</b>	<b>6749</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline		
Intake System	4DC3940S		
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6684 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

<b>42.17</b>	<b>Diagnosis of Frequential Mass Airflow Sensor</b>	<b>6753</b>
42.17.1	Frequential MAF Sensor: Period Range Check per ms	6755
42.17.2	Frequential MAF Sensor: Gradient Check per ms	6756
42.17.3	MAF electrical diagnosis	6757
42.17.4	Global error instance	6758
<b>42.18</b>	<b>Mass air flow diagnosis (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>6760</b>
42.18.1	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring	6761
<b>42.19</b>	<b>Ambient pressure plausibility diagnosis (LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS)</b>	<b>6763</b>
<b>42.20</b>	<b>Application incidences for ambient plausibility diagnosis</b>	<b>6765</b>
42.20.1	Inhibition of diagnosis	6765
42.20.2	Interface for Rate-based-monitoring	6766
<b>42.21</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module : AGGR INSY</b>	<b>6768</b>
42.21.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as INSY exported data	6768
42.21.2	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as INSY exported data	6770
42.21.3	Outputs for SV aggregates	6772

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Intake System</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6685 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus	
imp.....	6766
ACTION_INFR_GetResultTimeStamp	
imp.....	6696
ACTION_INFR_GetResultTimeStampMaf	
exp.....	6709
ACTION_INFR_GetVmafSensor	
exp.....	6709
Agr_rate	
use.....	6773
AMP	
def.....	6712
use.....	6717
AMP_AD	
def.....	6712
use.....	6738
AMP_COR	
def.....	6730
AMP_MDL	
def.....	6712
use.....	6738
AMP_MES	
def.....	6730
use.....	6712, 6738, 6763, 6770
AMP_MMV_PLAUS	
def.....	6763
AMP_RAW	
def.....	6730
AMP_RAW_FRZ	
def.....	6730
AMP_RAW_NEW	
def.....	6730
ANG_EXC_VVL	
use.....	6749

### B


B_disa_akt	
def.....	6770
B_disa_stopp	
use.....	6773
B_disa1_auf	
use.....	6773
B_disa2_auf	
use.....	6773
B_wdkdiag_ugd	
use.....	6773

### C

C_ABC_INC_AMP	
def.....	6744
C_ABC_INC_AMP_PLAUS	
def.....	6764
C_ABC_INC_MAF	
def.....	6754
C_ABC_INC_MAF_AN	
def.....	6752
C_ABC_INC_MAF_FRQ_EL	
def.....	6754
C_ABC_INC_MAF_FRQ_GRD	
def.....	6754
C_ABC_INC_MAF_FRQ_RNG	
def.....	6754
C_ABC_INC_MAP_DIP_SENS	

def.....	6746
C_ABC_INC_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	
def.....	6748
C_ABC_MAX_AMP	
def.....	6744
C_ABC_MAX_AMP_PLAUS	
def.....	6764
C_ABC_MAX_MAF	
def.....	6754
C_ABC_MAX_MAF_AN	
def.....	6752
C_ABC_MAX_MAF_FRQ_EL	
def.....	6754
C_ABC_MAX_MAF_FRQ_GRD	
def.....	6754
C_ABC_MAX_MAF_FRQ_RNG	
def.....	6754
C_ABC_MAX_MAP_DIP_SENS	
def.....	6746
C_ABC_MAX_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	
def.....	6748
C_AMP_CRLC	
def.....	6733
C_AMP_HYS	
def.....	6733
C_AMP_PLAUS_DIF_ERR	
def.....	6764
C_AMP_REF	
def.....	6733
C_ANG_EXC_VVL_MIN_MAF_DIAG	
def.....	6752
C_CTR_PER_MAF_FRQ_EL	
def.....	6696
C_CTR_TCC_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_EL	
def.....	6754
C_FAC_AMP_MAX	
def.....	6733
C_FAC_AMP_MIN	
def.....	6733
C_FAC_MAF_REL_THD_MAF_RNG_MIN	
def.....	6754
C_FAC_MAF_TCHA	
def.....	6769
C_FAC_MAF_TCHA_0	
def.....	6769
C_FAC_MAF_TCHA_1	
def.....	6769
C_FAC_TEMP_MAP_DIP_TAM	
def.....	6725
C_FAC_TEMP_MAP_DIP_TCO_EX	
def.....	6725
C_FAC_TEMP_MAP_DIP_TIA	
def.....	6725
C_FAC_TEMP_V_MAP_AD	
def.....	6725
C_FAC_TEMP_V_MAP_SP_DIF_MAX	
def.....	6725
C_FAC_V_MAP_AD	
def.....	6725
C_MAF_MMV_DIF_CRLC	
def.....	6716
C_MAF_MMV_HYS	
def.....	6716
C_MAF_REF	
def.....	6775
C_MAF_THD_AMP_SUB	
def.....	6733


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Intake System		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6686 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


C_N_MAP_PUT_CLC_SWI		CTR_MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM	
def .....	6722	def .....	6695
C_N_MIN_MAF_DIAG		use .....	6754
def .....	6752	CTR_MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM_0	
C_N_THD_MAF_FRQ_RNG_MIN		def .....	6695
def .....	6754	CTR_MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM_1	
C_NR_V_MAP_ACQ		def .....	6695
def .....	6725	CTR_PER_MAF_FRQ_EL	
C_PQ_SP_HYS_PULS		def .....	6696
def .....	6726	CTR_SAMPLES	
C_RATIO_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD_DIAG		def .....	6730
def .....	6754	CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD	
C_RATIO_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG_DIAG		def .....	6696
def .....	6754	use .....	6754
C_T_DLY_AMP_SUB		CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD_0	
def .....	6733	def .....	6695
C_T_DLY_MAP_MES_AD		CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD_1	
def .....	6725	def .....	6695
C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD_DIAG		CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG	
def .....	6696	def .....	6695
C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_MAX_DIAG		use .....	6754
def .....	6696	CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG_0	
C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_MIN_DIAG		def .....	6695
def .....	6696	CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG_1	
C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SENS		def .....	6695
def .....	6696	CTR_TCC_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_EL	
C_T_PER_MAX_FRQ_OFS		def .....	6753
def .....	6696		
C_TCO_STND		<b>D</b>	
def .....	6742	Dpsr	
C_TCYL_STND		def .....	6770
def .....	6742	Dpsr_seg	
C_TEMP_MAP_DIP_MDL_FAC_MAX		def .....	6770
def .....	6725	Drf_spuel	
C_TEMP_MAP_DIP_MDL_FAC_MIN		use .....	6773
def .....	6725		
C_TIA_IM_STND		<b>E</b>	
def .....	6742	ECU_STATE	
C_TPS_MIN_MAF_DIAG		use .....	6722, 6747, 6770
def .....	6752	EFF_VOL_TEMP_COR	
C_TPS_V_MAP_AD_MIN		def .....	6740
def .....	6725	EFF_VOL_TEMP_COR_MMV	
use .....	6747	def .....	6740
C_V_AMP_MAX_DIAG		use .....	6768
def .....	6744	EGR_RATIO	
use .....	6730	def .....	6772
C_V_AMP_MIN_DIAG		ERR_SYM_AMP	
def .....	6744	def .....	6743
use .....	6730	ERR_SYM_AMP_PLAUS	
C_V_MAF_DIAG_INI		def .....	6763
def .....	6752	ERR_SYM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	
C_V_MAF_MAX_DIAG		use .....	6737
def .....	6752	ERR_SYM_MAF	
C_V_MAF_MIN_DIAG		def .....	6753
def .....	6752	ERR_SYM_MAF_AN	
C_V_MAP_AD_MAX		def .....	6749
def .....	6725	ERR_SYM_MAF_FRQ_EL	
C_V_MAP_BAS_MAX_DIAG		def .....	6753
def .....	6746	ERR_SYM_MAF_FRQ_GRD	
C_V_MAP_BAS_MIN_DIAG		def .....	6753
def .....	6746	ERR_SYM_MAF_FRQ_RNG	
C_V_MAP_SP_AD		def .....	6753
def .....	6725	ERR_SYM_MAP_DIP_SENS	
C_V_MAP_SP_DIF_MAX		def .....	6745
def .....	6725	ERR_SYM_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR		def .....	6747
use .....	6766		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6687 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>F</b>		LDP_ID_MAF_TAB_1	
FAC_AMP		def.....	6694
	def.....		6730
	use.....		6770
FAC_MAF_AD_EGR_KWP		LDP_MAF_CYL__AMP_DEC	
	def.....		6773
FAC_MAF_AD_THR_KWP		LDP_MAF_KGH_MES_BAS	
	def.....		6773
FAC_MAF_MAX		LDP_MAF_KGH_MES_BAS_TCHA_0	
	def.....		6736
FAC_MAF_REL		LDP_MAF_KGH_MES_BAS_TCHA_1	
	def.....		6772
	use.....		6754
Fho		LDP_N_PQ_SP_PULS	
	def.....		6770
Ftbr		LDP_N_32_CRLC_V_MAF_DIAG	
	def.....		6768
		LDP_N_32_IP_CRLC_EFF_VOL_TEMP	
		def.....	6742
		LDP_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_OFS	
		def.....	6696
		LDP_TIA_IP_FAC_MAF_KGH_COR	
		def.....	6726
		LDP_TIA_TCHA_IP_MAF_KGH_COR_AN	
		def.....	6726
		LDP_TIA_TCHA_IP_MAF_KGH_COR_FRQ	
		def.....	6726
		LDP_V_AMP__AMP_RAW	
		def.....	6739
		LDP_V_MAP__MAP_MES_BAS	
		def.....	6733
		LDP_V_PUT__PUT_MES_BAS	
		def.....	6722
		LDP_VS__AMP_RAW_COR	
		def.....	6722
		LDP_VS_IP_CLRC_AMP_PLAUS	
		def.....	6733
		LDPM_MAF__EFF_VOL_COR	
		def.....	6764
		LDPM_N_32__EFF_VOL_COR	
		def.....	6742
		LV_AMP_GRD_MAX	
		def.....	6742
		LV_BRAKE_DET	
		use.....	6730
		LV_CDN_DIAG_AMP	
		def.....	6760
		LV_CDN_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS	
		def.....	6743
		LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF	
		def.....	6763
		LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_AN	
		def.....	6753
		LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_EL	
		def.....	6749
		LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_EL	
		def.....	6754
		LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_GRD	
		def.....	6753
		LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_RNG	
		def.....	6753
		LV_CDN_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SENS	
		def.....	6753
		LV_CDN_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	
		def.....	6745
		LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	
		use.....	6747
		LV_CLC_2SEG	
		use.....	6754
		LV_CLC_2SEG_ENA	
		use.....	6714, 6738, 6740
		use.....	6714, 6740


Chapter		Baseline	
Intake System		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6688 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_EL		LV_ERR_PUT_EL	
def .....	6695	use .....	6717, 6730, 6738
use .....	6754	LV_ERR_PUT_PLAUS	
LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD		use .....	6730, 6738
def .....	6695	LV_ERR_RATIO_CHK	
LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG		def .....	6712
def .....	6695	LV_ERR_TPS	
LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SENS		use .....	6747
def .....	6695	LV_ERR_TPS_AD	
use .....	6754	use .....	6747
LV_DC		LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL	
use .....	6761, 6766	use .....	6747
LV_END_DIAG_AMP		LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2	
def .....	6743	use .....	6747
LV_END_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS		LV_ERR_VS	
def .....	6763	use .....	6765
use .....	6766	LV_ES	
LV_END_DIAG_MAF		use .....	6696, 6717, 6738, 6743, 6745, 6770, 6773
def .....	6753	LV_IGK	
use .....	6761	use .....	6726, 6743, 6745, 6749, 6754, 6763, 6765
LV_END_DIAG_MAF_AN		LV_INH_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS	
def .....	6749	def .....	6765
LV_END_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_EL		use .....	6763, 6766
def .....	6753	LV_INH_DIAG_MAF	
LV_END_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_GRD		def .....	6760
def .....	6753	use .....	6749
LV_END_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_RNG		LV_MAF_BLS_DIAG	
def .....	6753	def .....	6760
LV_END_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SENS		LV_MAF_CONF	
def .....	6745	use .....	6714
LV_END_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SHIFT		LV_MAF_CTL	
def .....	6747	def .....	6737
LV_ERR_AMP		use .....	6714
def .....	6743	LV_MAF_FRQ_SEG	
use .....	6730, 6765	def .....	6695
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS		LV_MAF_PULS	
def .....	6763	def .....	6726
use .....	6730	use .....	6737
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS_CUS		LV_MAF_READY_H	
use .....	6730	def .....	6749
LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS		LV_MAF_READY_L	
use .....	6760	def .....	6749
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS		LV_MAF_SEG	
use .....	6737, 6747	def .....	6693
LV_ERR_MAF		use .....	6726
def .....	6753	LV_MAP_CONF	
use .....	6737, 6760	use .....	6714
LV_ERR_MAF_AN		LV_MAP_CTL	
def .....	6749	use .....	6714
use .....	6754	LV_MAP_SEG	
LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_EL		def .....	6717
def .....	6753	use .....	6707
LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_GRD		LV_PUC	
def .....	6753	use .....	6749
LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_RNG		LV_ST	
def .....	6753	use .....	6743, 6745
LV_ERR_MAP		LV_ST_END	
def .....	6712	use .....	6749, 6754
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS		LV_T_DLY_MAP_MES_AD	
use .....	6712	def .....	6722
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS		LV_TPS_SUB_DIAG_NOT_VLD	
def .....	6745	def .....	6773
use .....	6712, 6717	LV_VAR_MAF	
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT		use .....	6693, 6696, 6749, 6754, 6760
def .....	6747	LV_VAR_MAF_LEARNT	
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS		use .....	6696
use .....	6747	LV_VAR_TCHA	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Intake System		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6689 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

use...6693, 6707, 6717, 6726, 6730, 6738, 6749, 6770	def.....	6726
LV_VIM_1_CUS	use.....	6768
def.....	MAF_MAX_COR	
LV_VIM_2_CUS	def.....	6772
def.....	use.....	6736
LV_VIM_INH_CUS	MAF_MDL_MV	
def.....	def.....	6772
LV_VIM_RLS	use.....	6714
use.....	MAF_MES	
	def.....	6726
<b>M</b>	MAF_MMV	
MAF	def.....	6716
def.....	MAF_SCAV_EXT	
use.....	def.....	6772
MAF_CTR	MAF_SP	
def.....	def.....	6772
use.....	MAF_SP_TQI	
MAF_CTR_1	use.....	6736
def.....	MAF_SUM	
use.....	def.....	6693
MAF_CYL	use.....	6726
def.....	MAF_SUM_1	
use.....	def.....	6693
MAF_CYL_STK	use.....	6726
def.....	MAF_THR	
MAF_DIF	def.....	6773
def.....	MAP	
MAF_EGR	def.....	6772
def.....	use.....	6717, 6735
use.....	MAP_BAS	
MAF_EGR_NEUT_GAS	use.....	6707
def.....	MAP_CTR	
MAF_FG_CYL	def.....	6707
def.....	use.....	6717
MAF_FRQ_KGH_BAS	MAP_CTR_1	
def.....	def.....	6707
MAF_FRQ_KGH_MES	use.....	6717
def.....	MAP_DIP_MES_2SEG	
use.....	def.....	6717
MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM	MAP_DIP_MES_BAS	
def.....	def.....	6717
MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM_0	use.....	6770
def.....	MAP_DIP_MES_BAS_2SEG	
MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM_1	def.....	6717
def.....	use.....	6770
MAF_INT_PUC	MAP_DRV1	
def.....	def.....	6772
MAF_INT_PUC_ACT	MAP_MES	
use.....	def.....	6717
MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT	MAP_MES_BAS	
use.....	def.....	6717
MAF_INT_PUE	use.....	6770
def.....	MAP_MES_BAS_2SEG	
MAF_KGH	def.....	6717
def.....	MAP_SAE	
use.....	def.....	6717
MAF_KGH_FG_PRED	MAP_SP	
def.....	def.....	6772
use.....	MAP_SUM	
MAF_KGH_MES	def.....	6707
def.....	MAP_SUM_1	
use.....	def.....	6707
MAF_KGH_MES_BAS	use.....	6717
def.....	Mrnn_test_dk	
MAF_KGH_MES_BAS_TCHA	use.....	6773
def.....	Msagr	
MAF_KGH_MES_TCHA	use.....	6773

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6690 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Msdk		PUT_CTR	
use.....	6773	def.....	6707
Msdk_f		use.....	6717
use.....	6773	PUT_CTR_1	
Mshfm_ist		def.....	6707
def.....	6768	use.....	6717
Mshfm2_ist		PUT_MAX	
def.....	6768	def.....	6738
Mslui		PUT_MES_BAS	
def.....	6768	def.....	6717
Mszyl		use.....	6730, 6770
use.....	6773	PUT_MES_BAS]	
Mszyl_ges		use.....	6738
use.....	6773	PUT_MES_BAS_2SEG	
		def.....	6717
<b>N</b>		PUT_SUM	
N		def.....	6707
use.....	6726, 6754, 6770	use.....	6717
N_32		PUT_SUM_1	
use.....	6717, 6740, 6749	def.....	6707
NC_MAF_FAC_CYL		use.....	6717
use.....	6726, 6773	Pvagr	
NC_MAF_NR		def.....	6768
def.....	6696	Pvdkds	
use.....	6754	def.....	6770
NC_MAF_SENS_CONF		Pvdkds_t100	
use.....	6768	def.....	6770
<b>P</b>		<b>R</b>	
PQ		Rf	
def.....	6772	use.....	6773
PQ_EGR		Rf_ig_ist	
def.....	6735	use.....	6773
PQ_EGR_SP		Rf_soll	
def.....	6772	use.....	6773
PQ_SP		Rf_vl	
def.....	6772	use.....	6773
use.....	6726	<b>S</b>	
Prnn_test		STATE_ENG	
use.....	6773	use.....	6726, 6730
PRS_EX		STATE_RBM_AMP_PLAUS	
use.....	6773	def.....	6766
PRS_EX_EGR		STATE_RBM_MAF	
use.....	6735, 6768	def.....	6761
PRS_IM_CTL_I		SUM_AMP_RAW	
def.....	6773	def.....	6730
Ps		<b>T</b>	
use.....	6773	T_DLY_AMP_SUB	
Ps_abs		def.....	6730
def.....	6770	T_PER_MAF_FRQ	
Ps_abs_t100		def.....	6695
def.....	6770	T_PER_MAF_FRQ_BAS	
Pspvdk		def.....	6695
use.....	6773	TAM	
Pspvdk_soll		use.....	6722
use.....	6773	TCO	
Psreg_i		use.....	6722, 6740
use.....	6773	TCO_EX	
Pssol		use.....	6722
use.....	6773	TEMP_MAP_DIP_MDL	
Pu		def.....	6722
def.....	6770	TIA	
PUT		use.....	6722, 6726
def.....	6738	TIA_IM	
use.....	6717, 6770	use.....	6740
PUT_BAS			
use.....	6707		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6691 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

TIA\_TCHA  
 use.....6726  
 TPS\_AV  
 use.....6722, 6747, 6749

## V

V\_AMP  
 use.....6730, 6743  
 V\_MAF  
 def .....6693  
 use.....6749  
 V\_MAF\_DIAG  
 def .....6749  
 V\_MAF\_DIAG\_H  
 def .....6749  
 V\_MAF\_DIAG\_L  
 def .....6749  
 V\_MAP  
 def .....6717  
 use.....6745  
 V\_MAP\_AD  
 def .....6722  
 V\_MAP\_DIF  
 def .....6722  
 use.....6747  
 V\_MAP\_DIF\_VLD  
 def .....6722  
 use.....6747  
 V\_PUT  
 def .....6717  
 VS  
 use.....6730, 6763  
 VS\_FIL  
 use.....6722

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6692 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 42.1 Acquisition of mass air flow

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MAF_SUM	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...67108863.98 437	0.015625	[kg/h]
Accumulated mass air flow measurements for segment number (2n), n = 1,2,3,...					
MAF_SUM_1	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...67108863.98 437	0.015625	[kg/h]
Accumulated mass air flow measurements for segment number (2n-1), n = 1,2,3,...					
MAF_CTR	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
accumulated mass air flow measurements for segment number (2n), n = 1,2,3,...					
MAF_CTR_1	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
accumulated mass air flow measurements for segment number (2n-1), n = 1,2,3,...					
LV_MAF_SEG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
indicates if segment number is even or odd in order to choose MAF_SUM / MAF_C...					
V_MAF	V/O	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Mass air flow sensor raw acquisition.					

### Input data:

LV_VAR_MAF	LV_VAR_TCHA		
------------	-------------	--	--

### Import action:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVmafSensor(OUT &lt;V_maf&gt;)</b>
This action returns the digitized voltage values from the analog MAF sensor

**Note:** The imported action is defined in 'INSY - Requirements to infrastructure interface'

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

After having read out one buffer - MAF\_SUM or MAF\_SUM\_1 - the application software has to clear this buffer as well as the corresponding counter - MAF\_CTR or MAF\_CTR\_1.

#### Application conditions:

##### Initialisation:


After HW reset, the buffers - MAF\_SUM and MAF\_SUM\_1 - and the corresponding counters - MAF\_CTR and MAF\_CTR\_1 - have to be cleared and the pointer ID\_MAF\_PTR has to be initialized with the address of ID\_MAF\_TAB.

**Recurrence:** 1ms

**Activation:** LV\_VAR\_MAF = 1 **and** LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 1

**Deactivation:** LV\_VAR\_MAF = 0 **or** LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43200401.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6693 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description:

The raw value for MAF is measured by continuous conversion every 1 ms. The raw values (8 bit) are converted by a table ID\_MAF\_TAB (size: 256 bytes) into values with the unit [kg/h] and summed up in one of the two buffers, MAF\_SUM and MAF\_SUM\_1. The number of values is counted in MAF\_CTR or MAF\_CTR\_1.

A two-buffer-system is used to avoid incorrect MAF calculation. The buffers alternate with each change of segment, i. e. LV\_MAF\_SEG is toggled each segment from the BSW always on fixed tooth event before setting crankshaft trigger.

The conversion of the mass air flow voltage V\_MAF into the physical meaning of a mass air flow with the unit kg/h is done by using the map ID\_MAF\_TAB. Basically the table represents a one dimensional map with the dependency V\_MAF. V\_MAF is splitted into 256 steps with the resolution of 0.0195. That means, if V\_MAF=0.468V (=24 steps) the corresponding mass air flow will be found in ID\_MAF\_TAB at the break point number 24. The indexing of this map has to be understood in the following way:

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
	32	33	...	...												
														...	...	...

...  
...

## Formula section:

### ACTION\_INFR\_GetVmafSensor(OUT <V\_maf>)

$$\text{MAF\_SUM} = \sum_{i=1}^{\text{MAF\_CTR}} \text{maf}_i, \text{maf}_i: \text{MAF acquis.}, \text{converted by the table ID\_MAF\_TAB in kg/h}$$

and


$$\text{MAF\_SUM\_1} = \sum_{i=1}^{\text{MAF\_CTR\_1}} \text{maf}_i, \text{maf}_i: \text{MAF acquis.}, \text{converted by the table ID\_MAF\_TAB in kg/h.}$$

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_MAF_TAB	16*16	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[kg/h]
LDP_ID_MAF_TAB_1	16	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_ID_MAF_TAB_2	16	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]

Conversion table for MAF value

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43200401.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6694 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 42.2 Mass air flow acquisition for freq. MAF sensor

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MAF_FRQ_KGH_BAS[NC_MAF_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
basic value of the air mass flow (freq. MAF)					
T_PER_MAF_FRQ[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µs]
arithmetic average of the period time					
LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
failure (range) of the mean period time for frequency MAF sensor					
LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
failure (gradient) of the mean period time for frequency MAF sensor					
LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
failure (electrical) of the mean period time for frequency MAF sensor					
LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SENS[NC_MAF_FR_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
failure (sensor) of the mean period time for frequency MAF sensor					
T_PER_MAF_FRQ_BAS[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µs]
basic arithmetic average of the period time					
MAF_FRQ_KGH_MES[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
measured mass air flow					
LV_MAF_FRQ_SEG[NC_MAF_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
indicates if segment number is even or odd to choose the right buffer					
MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM_0[NC_MAF_NR]	V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...134217727.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
accumulated mass air flow measured every sampling pulse time					
MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM_1[NC_MAF_NR]	V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...134217727.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
accumulated mass air flow measured every sampling pulse time					
CTR_MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM_0[NC_MAF_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
number of accumulated mass air flows during one segment					
CTR_MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM_1[NC_MAF_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
number of accumulated mass air flows during one segment					
MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM[NC_MAF_NR]	V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...134217727.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
accumulated mass air flow					
CTR_MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
number of valid accumulated mass air flows during one segment					
CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG_0[NC_MAF_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
number of accumulated range failures during one segment for buffer 0					
CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG_1[NC_MAF_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
number of accumulated range failures during one segment for buffer 1					
CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
number of accumulated range failures during one segment					
CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD_0[NC_MAF_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
number of accumulated gradient failures during one segment for buffer 0					
CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD_1[NC_MAF_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17200402.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6695 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

number of accumulated gradient failures during one segment for buffer 1					
CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_N R]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
number of accumulated gradient failures during one segment					
CTR_PER_MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
number of times without a flank					

## Input data:

LV_ES	LV_VAR_MAF_LEARNT	LV_VAR_MAF	
-------	-------------------	------------	--

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_MAF_FRQ_TAB[NC_MAF_NR]	256	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
LDP_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_OFS	256	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µs]
conversion table for the frequency MAF sensor					
C_T_PER_MAX_FRQ_OFS	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µs]
offset of the period time for conversion table					
C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_MAX_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µs]
maximum threshold for range check of T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SUM_j					
C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_MIN_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µs]
minimum threshold for range check of T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SUM_j					
C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µs]
maximum threshold for gradient check of T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SUM					
C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SENS	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µs]
minimum threshold for range check of T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SENS					
C_CTR_PER_MAF_FRQ_EL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum threshold for electrical diagnosis					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_MAF_NR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
number of MAF- sensors					

## Import actions:

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetResultTimeStamp (OUT <CTR\_T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ\_SUM[NC\_MAF\_NR]>, OUT <T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ\_SUM[NC\_MAF\_NR]>)**

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:


#### Calculation of basic air mass flow for a frequency MAF sensor

The determination of basic air mass flow from the input signal to the ECU in general is done in 3 steps.

#### First step:

Using these informations the mean value of time periods between falling edges during the last sampling time is calculated:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17200402.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6696 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

$$T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ[NC\_MAF\_NR] = T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ\_SUM[NC\_MAF\_NR] / CTR\_T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ\_SUM[NC\_MAF\_NR]$$

### Second step:

The mean value of time periods (T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ[NC\_MAF\_NR]) is converted into air mass flows (MAF\_FRQ\_KGH\_BAS[NC\_MAF\_NR]) with help of a map (ID\_MAF\_FRQ\_TAB[NC\_MAF\_NR]).

### Third step:


During a segment time the air mass flows of each millisecond (MAF\_FRQ\_KGH\_BAS[NC\_MAF\_NR]) are summed up (MAF\_FRQ\_KGH\_SUM[NC\_MAF\_NR]) in order to calculate the mean value of air mass flow:

$$MAF\_FRQ\_KGH\_MES[NC\_MAF\_NR] = MAF\_FRQ\_KGH\_SUM[NC\_MAF\_NR] / CTR\_MAF\_FRQ\_KGH\_SUM[NC\_MAF\_NR]$$

### Description:

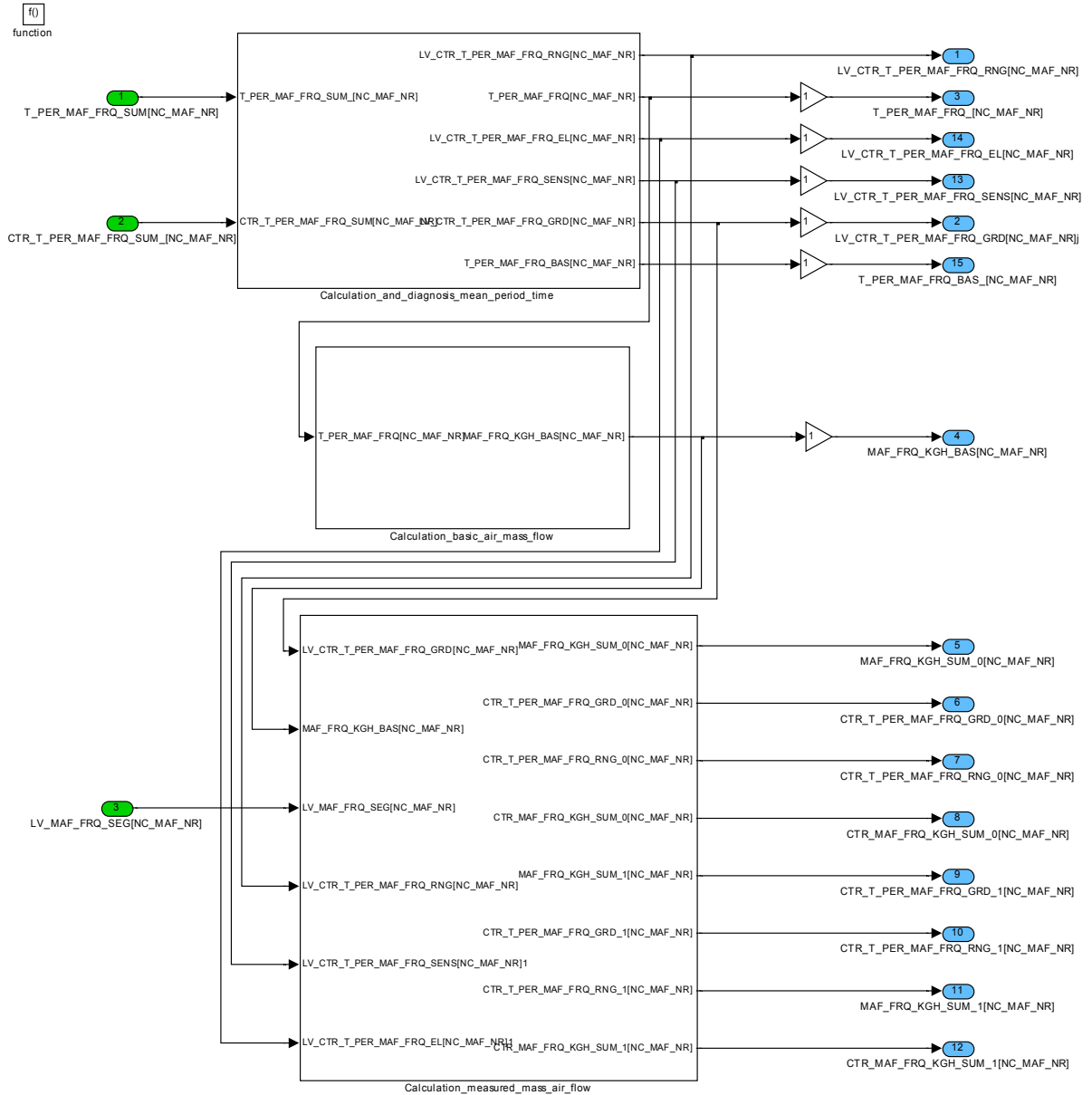
This is a global overview about all input and output signals of this function. Details are shown in the following chapters.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Intake System</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17200402.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6697 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 42.2.1 Overview




The function to do all calculations is splitted into three parts:

- calculation of mean period time
- calculation of basic mass air flow
- calculation of mean mass air flow during one segment

Besides the number of MAF sensors is fixed.

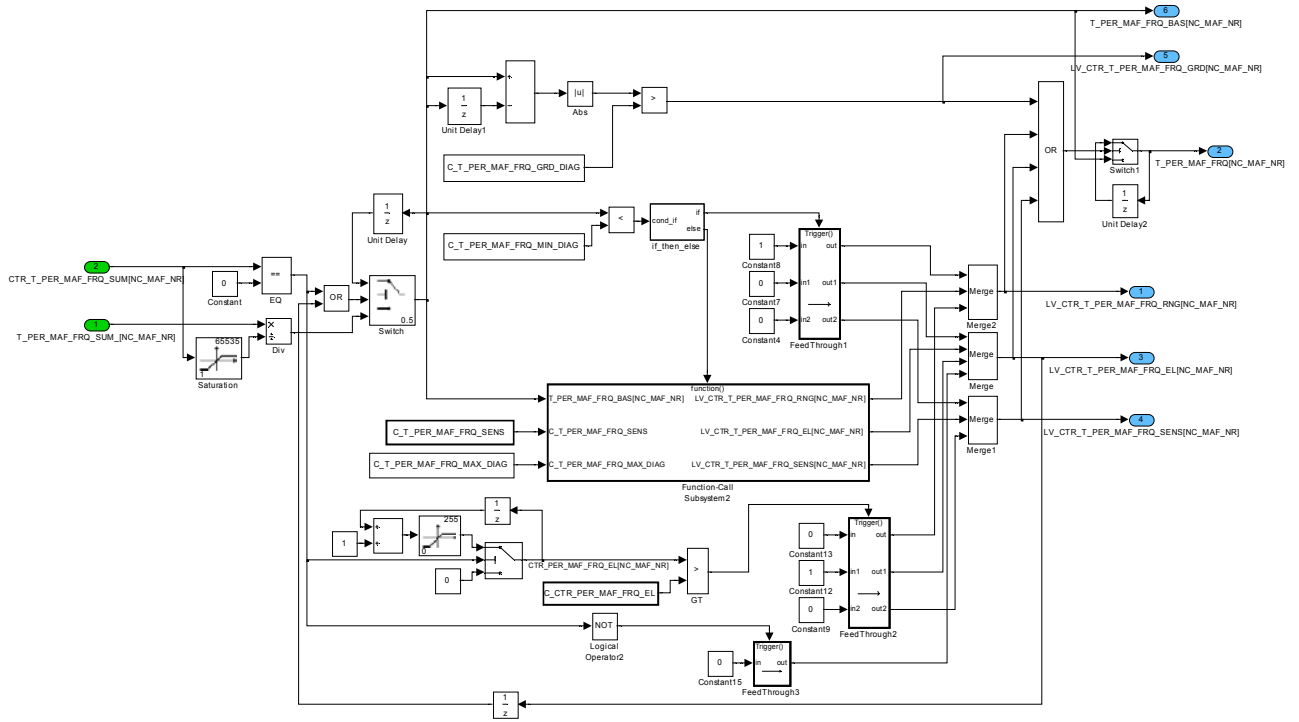
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17200402.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6698 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

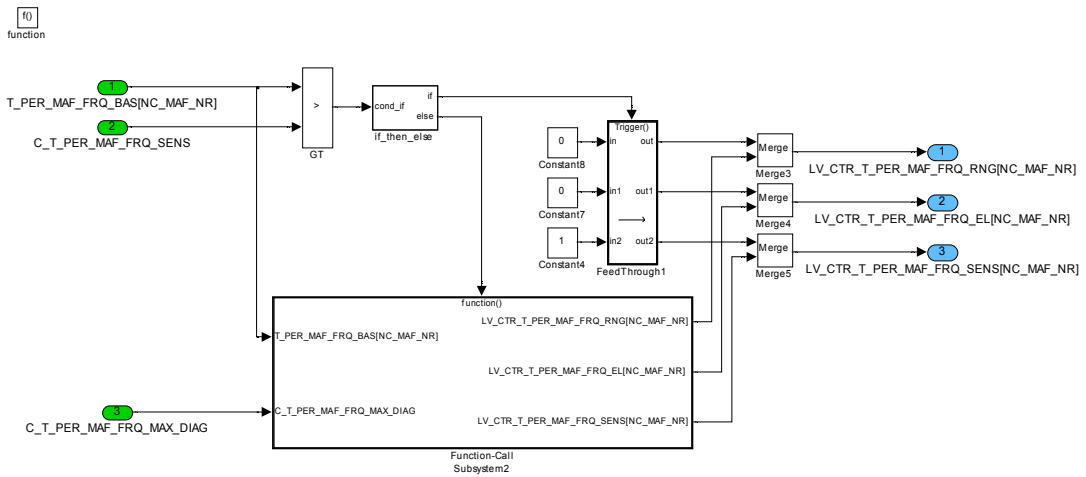





# general specification



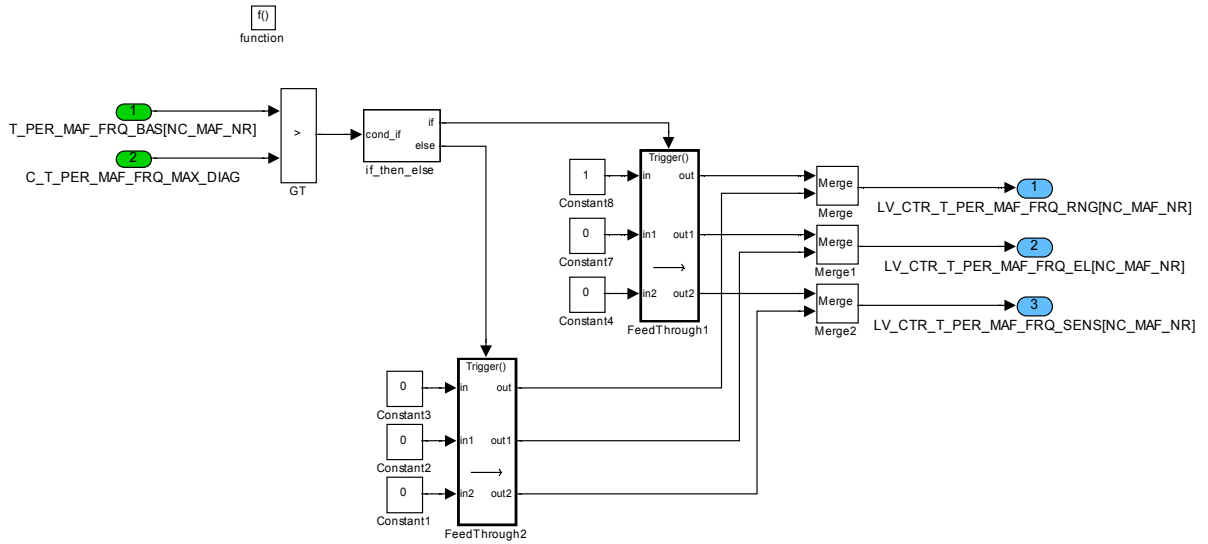
In the following 2 signal flow diagrams, the function call function call subsystem2 is shown:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17200402.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6700 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## 42.2.1.2 Basic air mass flow calculation for frequency MAF sensor

### Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* 1 ms

*Activation:* **If** (LV\_VAR\_MAF\_LEARNT = 0 **and** LV\_VAR\_MAF = 0) **or**  
 (LV\_VAR\_MAF\_LEARNT = 0 **and** LV\_VAR\_MAF = 1) **or**  
 (LV\_VAR\_MAF\_LEARNT = 1 **and** LV\_VAR\_MAF = 1)

*Deactivation:* **If** (LV\_VAR\_MAF\_LEARNT = 1 **and** LV\_VAR\_MAF = 0)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

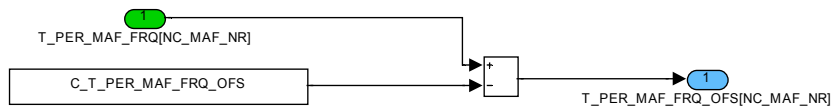
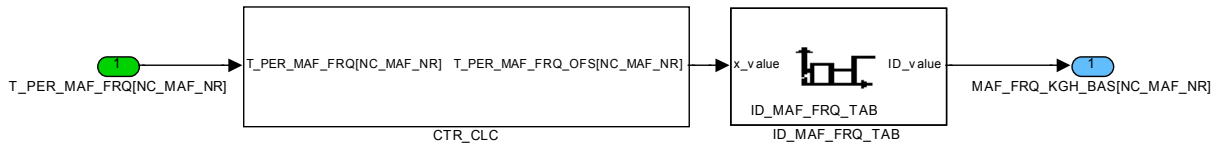
Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17200402.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6701 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The limited mean value of the period time  $T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ[NC\_MAF\_NR]$  are converted by a table  $ID\_MAF\_FRQ\_TAB[NC\_MAF\_NR]$  into values with the unit [kg/h].

## Signal flow diagram:



### 42.2.1.3 Calculation of measured air mass flow buffer

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* 1 ms

*Activation:* **If** ( $LV\_VAR\_MAF\_LEARNT = 0$  **and**  $LV\_VAR\_MAF = 0$ ) **or**  
 ( $LV\_VAR\_MAF\_LEARNT = 0$  **and**  $LV\_VAR\_MAF = 1$ ) **or**  
 ( $LV\_VAR\_MAF\_LEARNT = 1$  **and**  $LV\_VAR\_MAF = 1$ )

*Deactivation:* **If** ( $LV\_VAR\_MAF\_LEARNT = 1$  **and**  $LV\_VAR\_MAF = 0$ )


## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The calculation of measured air mass flow consists of two different parts.

### Accumulation of air mass flow during one segment:

The air mass flows  $MAF\_FRQ\_KGH\_BAS[NC\_MAF\_NR]$  are summed up in alternating buffers, if there is no failure. The number of summed up values is counted in

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intake System	4DC3940S	17200402.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6702 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

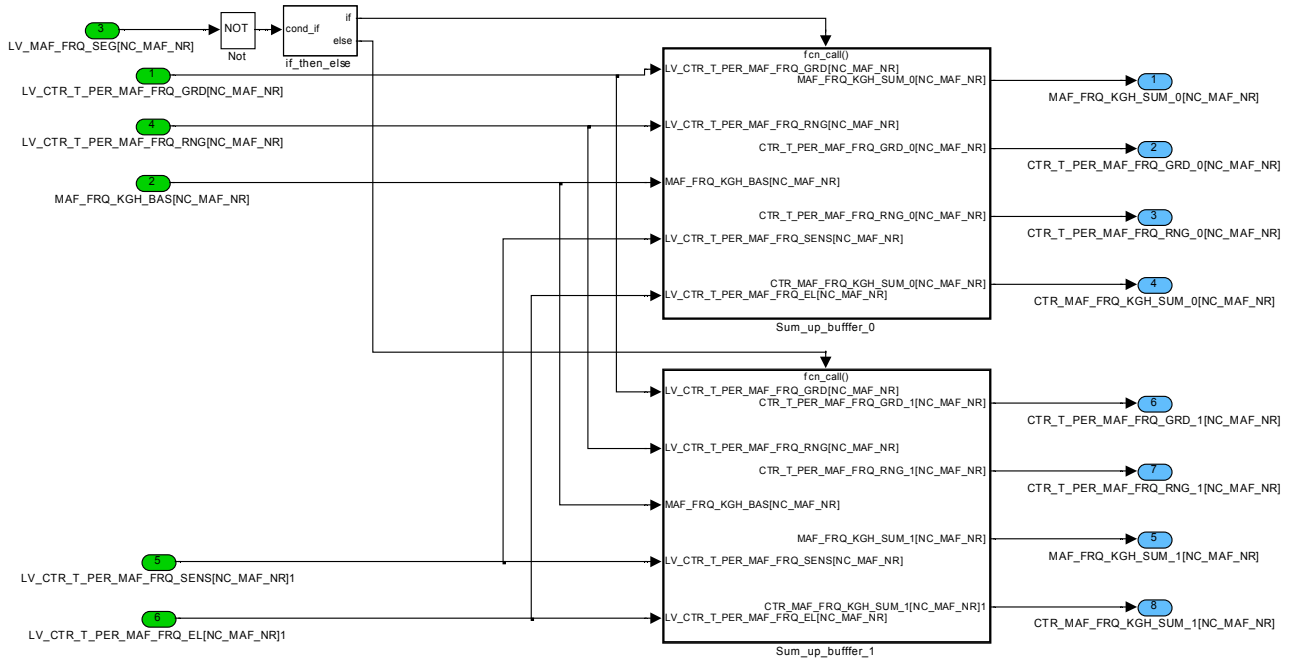
# general specification

CTR\_MAF\_FRQ\_KGH\_SUM\_0[NC\_MAF\_NR] or CTR\_MAF\_FRQ\_KGH\_SUM\_1[NC\_MAF\_NR].


Depending on the logical value LV\_MAF\_FRQ\_SEG one of the two buffers and counters is selected for writing whereas the content of the other buffer and counter is used for calculation.

After having read out one buffer, it needs to be cleared as well as the corresponding counter. Such a two-buffer-system is used to avoid incorrect mass air flow calculation. The buffer alternate at each change of segment.

## Signal flow diagram:

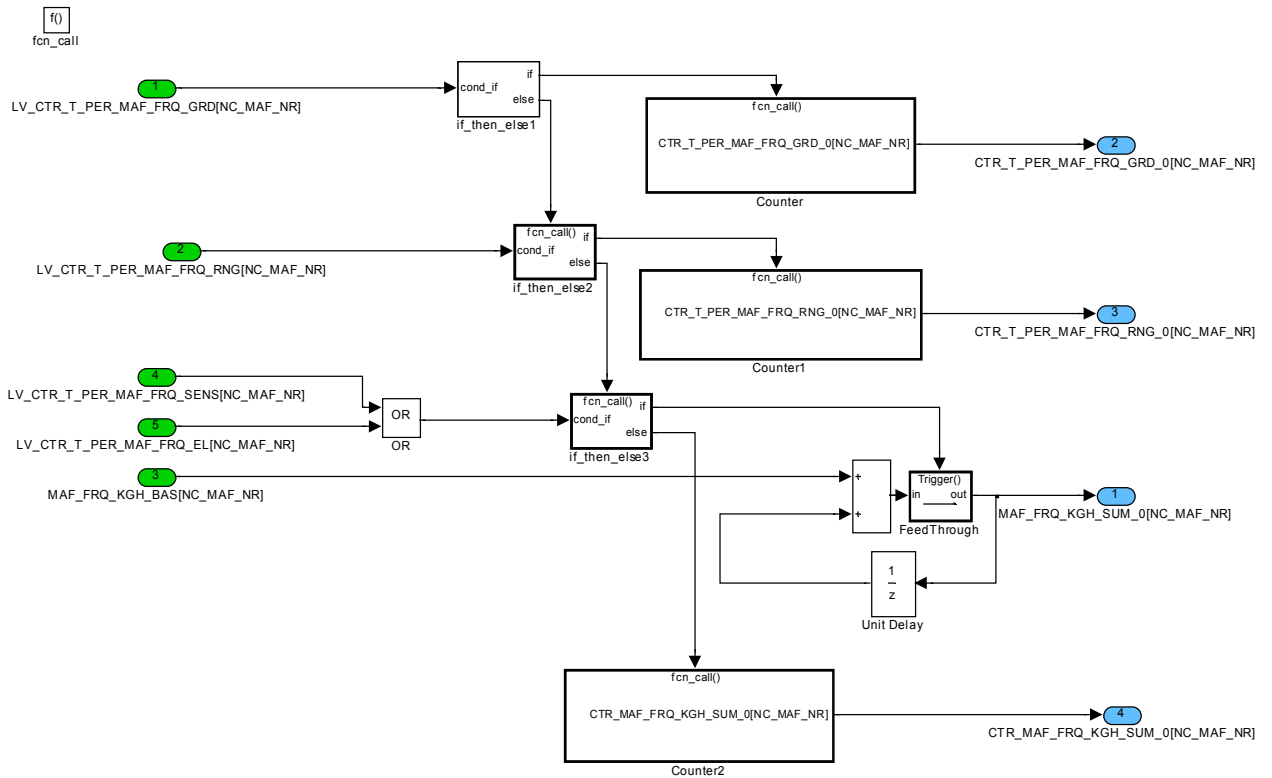


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

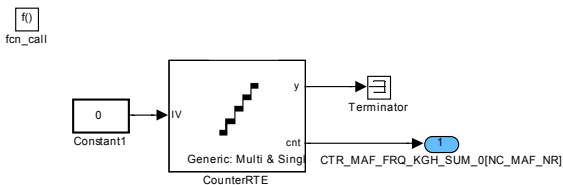
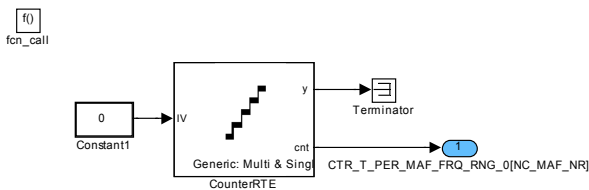
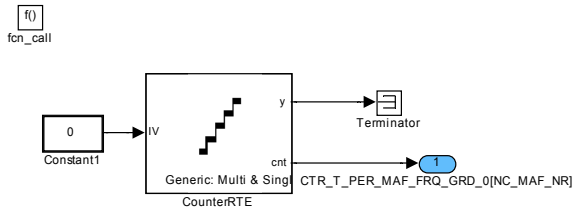
Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17200402.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6703 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## Sum up buffer:



## Description of the defined counter:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Intake System</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17200402.00E</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6704 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

*The calculation above is defined only for the buffer 0, the calculation of the necessary variables for buffer 1 has to be done analogous.*

### 42.2.1.4 Calculation of measured mean value of air mass flow

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at LV\_ES 0->1, set  $MAF\_FRQ\_KGH\_MES[NC\_MAF\_NR] = 0$

*Recurrence:* every segment

*Activation:* **If** LV\_ES = 0 **and**  
 (LV\_VAR\_MAF\_LEARNT = 0 **and** LV\_VAR\_MAF = 0) **or**  
 (LV\_VAR\_MAF\_LEARNT = 0 **and** LV\_VAR\_MAF = 1) **or**  
 (LV\_VAR\_MAF\_LEARNT = 1 **and** LV\_VAR\_MAF = 1)

*Deactivation:* **If** (LV\_VAR\_MAF\_LEARNT = 1 **and** LV\_VAR\_MAF = 0)

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Selection of the sum up buffer:

$LV\_MAF\_FRQ\_SEG[NC\_MAF\_NR] = 1 - LV\_MAF\_FRQ\_SEG[NC\_MAF\_NR]$


switching LV\_MAF\_FRQ\_SEG[NC\_MAF\_NR] once per segment

mean value of the mass air flow during a segment:

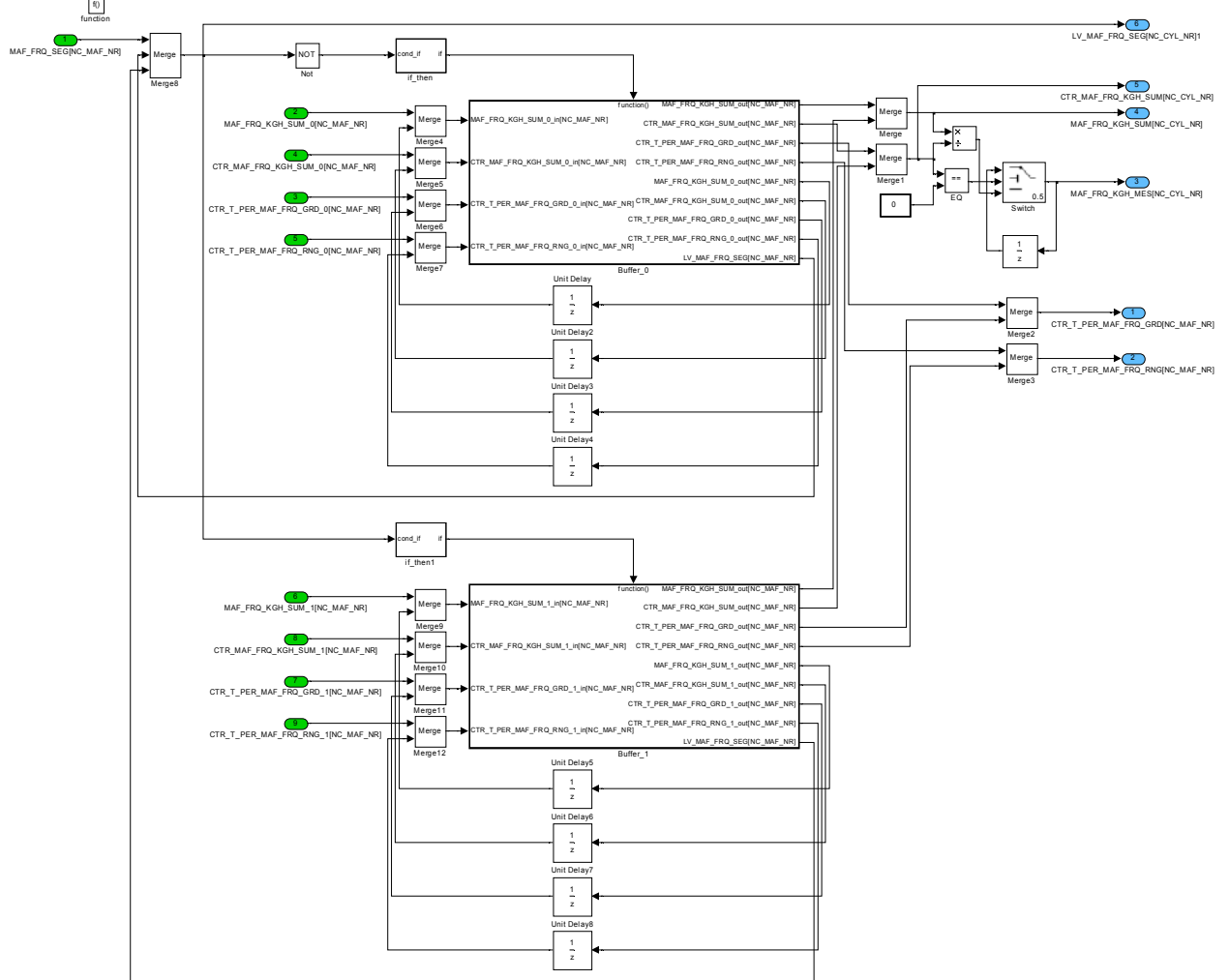
$MAF\_FRQ\_KGH\_MES[NC\_MAF\_NR] = MAF\_FRQ\_KGH\_SUM[NC\_MAF\_NR] / CTR\_MAF\_FRQ\_KGH\_SUM[NC\_MAF\_NR]$

#### Signal flow diagram:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17200402.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6705 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



**The calculation above is defined only for the buffer 0, the calculation of the necessary variables for buffer 1 has to be done analogous.**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17200402.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6706 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 42.3 Acquisition of manifold air pressure (MAP\_MES)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MAP_SUM	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Acquisition sum, buffer					
MAP_SUM_1	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Acquisition sum, buffer1					
MAP_CTR	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Number of MAP samples in buffer					
MAP_CTR_1	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Number of MAP samples in buffer1					
PUT_SUM	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Acquisition sum pressure up throttle, buffer					
PUT_SUM_1	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Acquisition sum pressure up throttle, buffer1					
PUT_CTR	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Number of PUT samples in buffer					
PUT_CTR_1	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Number of PUT samples in buffer1					

### Input data:


MAP_BAS	PUT_BAS	LV_VAR_TCHA	LV_MAP_SEG
---------	---------	-------------	------------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The raw value (voltage) for MAP\_BAS (PUT\_BAS) is measured every 1 ms. The values (10 bit) are summed up in one of the two buffers, MAP\_SUM or MAP\_SUM\_1 (PUT\_SUM or PUT\_SUM\_1). The number of values is counted in MAP\_CTR or MAP\_CTR\_1 (PUT\_CTR or PUT\_CTR\_1).

A two-buffer-system is used to avoid incorrect MAP\_MES\_BAS calculation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43200602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6707 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation Description:

If (LV\_MAP\_SEG == 0) then

$$\text{MAP\_SUM} = \sum_{i=1}^{\text{MAP\_CTR}} \text{MAP\_BAS}_i$$

and in case the alternate buffer is active for writing (LV\_MAP\_SEG == 1)

$$\text{MAP\_SUM\_1} = \sum_{i=1}^{\text{MAP\_CTR\_1}} \text{MAP\_BAS}_i$$

MAP\_BAS<sub>i</sub>: MAP acquisition, raw values from the ad\_buffer

## **additional variables for LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 1 (turbo)**

If (LV\_MAP\_SEG == 0) then


$$\text{PUT\_SUM} = \sum_{i=1}^{\text{PUT\_CTR}} \text{PUT\_BAS}_i$$

and in case the alternate buffer is active for writing (LV\_MAP\_SEG == 1)

$$\text{PUT\_SUM\_1} = \sum_{i=1}^{\text{PUT\_CTR\_1}} \text{PUT\_BAS}_i$$

PUT\_BAS<sub>i</sub>: PUT acquisition, raw values from the ad\_buffer

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43200602.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6708 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 42.4 INSY - Requirements Infrastructure Interface

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetResultTimeStampMaf(OUT &lt;CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SUM[NC_MAF_NR]&gt;, OUT &lt;T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SUM[NC_MAF_NR]&gt;)</b>
This action returns the number of falling edges during one sampling time (1 ms) and the time over all detected signal periods of mass air flow data acquisition
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVmafSensor(OUT &lt;v_maf&gt;)</b>
This action returns the digitized voltage values from the analog MAF sensor

### Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetResultTimeStampMaf(OUT &lt;CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SUM[NC_MAF_NR]&gt;, OUT &lt;T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SUM[NC_MAF_NR]&gt;)</b>					
This action returns the number of falling edges during one sampling time (1 ms) and the time over all detected signal periods of mass air flow data acquisition. The counting is done autonomous by the Infrastructure. Default SYNCHRONIZATION option is ASYNCHRONOUS					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SUM[NC_MAF_NR]	OUT	0 ... FFFFH	0 ... 65535	1	-
This parameter returns number of falling edges during one sampling time (1 ms)					
T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SUM[NC_MAF_NR]	OUT	0 ... FFFFH	0 ... 65535	1	us
This parameter returns the time over all detected signal periods					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVmafSensor(OUT &lt;v_maf&gt;)</b>					
This action returns the digitized voltage values from the analog MAF sensor					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
v_maf	OUT	0 ... FFH	0 ... 4.98046	0.0195313	V
This parameter returns voltage values from the analog MAF sensor					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:


Those Actions reads out the dedicated information about the measured pulse input of the air mass flow sensor.

#### ACTION INFR\_GetResultTimeStampMaf

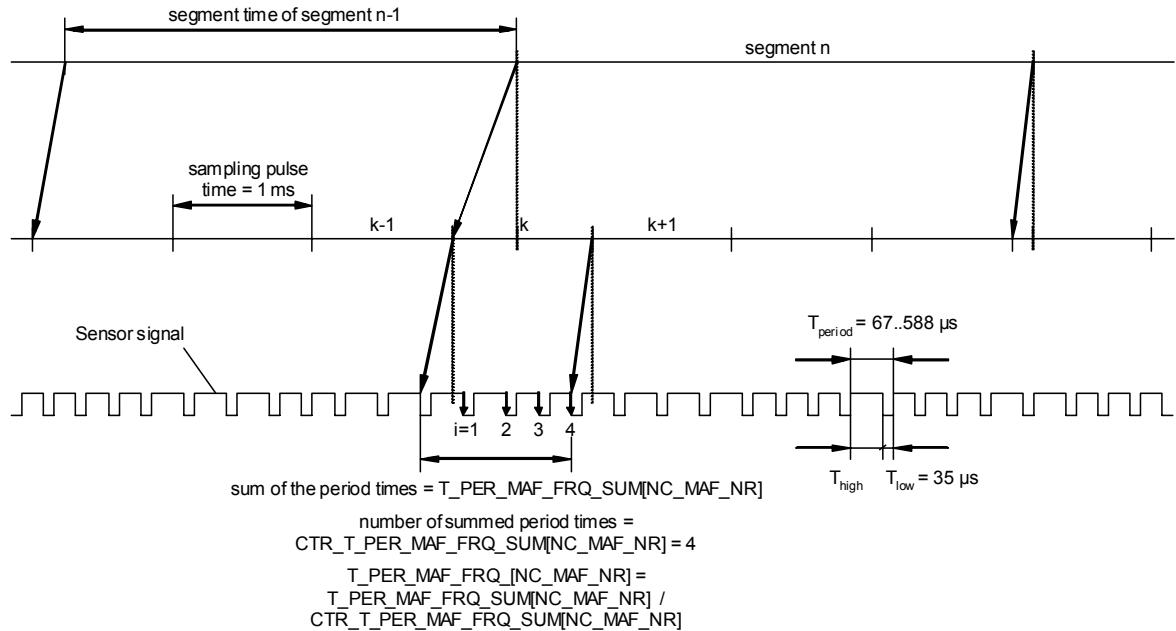
A BIOS driver called detects falling edges of the input signal. During one sampling time (1ms)

- the number of falling edges is counted (variable CTR\_T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ\_SUM[NC\_MAF\_NR] for further calculations in this specification)
- and the time over all detected signal periods is measured (variable T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ\_SUM[NC\_MAF\_NR])

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43203H01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6709 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## ACTION\_INFR\_GetVmafSensor

This action is used for the acquisition of the digitized voltage values from the analog MAF sensor connected on ECU pin 1-25 (N54 only). The content of the standard AD converter queue is transferred to the application software.

- The AD conversion is performed autonomously by the infrastructure, the returned values have not be older than 1 ms.
- The voltage values are gathered in the infrastructure until the application SW reads out the information by calling the action, old values are replaced by new ones.

## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetResultTimeStampMaf:


Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
$CTR\_T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ\_SUM[NC\_MAF\_NR]$			1	Not relevant	the number of falling edges is counted
$T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ\_SUM[NC\_MAF\_NR]$			1us	Not relevant	time over all detected signal periods.

**Diagnosis:** A diagnosis is performed based on the returned signal elsewhere

**Coincidence requirements:** When calling the Action, the returned voltage is not older than 1ms.

### further requirement due to timeout behaviour:

In case of that no falling edges are detected the parameter are delieverd as follows:  
 $CTR\_T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ\_SUM[NC\_MAF\_NR] = 0$

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43203H01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6710 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ\_SUM[NC\_MAF\_NR] = 0

*Hint for use in Application SW:*

*If this state is active during a sufficient long time this can be used to diagnose a timeout. Due to overrun problems which can occur after a long time without any flank the first new delivered signals after a timeout should not be considered for further evaluations in the application SW.*

### Requirements for ACTION INFR GetVmafSensor:


Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
v_maf	-	-	0.0195313 V	not relevant	-

### Diagnosis:

No electrical diagnosis is done here.

### Coincidence requirements:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43203H01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6711 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 42.5 AGGR INSY adaptation

### 42.5.1 Outputs for SV aggregates

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
AMP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Ambient pressure (measured or adapted)					
AMP_AD	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Ambient pressure (adapted)					
AMP_MDL	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Ambient pressure (modelled)					
MAF_INT_PUC	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
air mass flow integral during pull cut off phase					
MAF_INT_PUE	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
air mass flow integral out of pull cut off phase					
LV_ERR_RATIO_CHK	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for actual value MAF or TPS ratio check is present (yet available only for interface)					
LV_ERR_MAP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MAP sensor error					

#### Input data:

AMP_MES	MAF_INT_PUC_ACT	MAF_INT_PUC_NOT_ACT	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS			

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### Application conditions:

Initialisation: AMP = AMP\_AD = AMP\_MDL = AMP\_MES  
 MAF\_INT\_PUC\_ACT, MAF\_INT\_PUC\_NOT\_ACT 0 g at reset

Recurrence: AMP, AMP\_AD, AMP\_MDL 100ms  
 MAF\_INT\_PUC ; MAF\_INT\_PUE 20 ms, as input data (sequencing: input before output)  
 LV\_ERR\_RATIO\_CHK, LV\_ERR\_MAP: 10ms

Activation: at every engine state


##### Deactivation: -

##### Formula section:

AMP = AMP\_MES  
 AMP\_AD = AMP\_MES  
 AMP\_MDL = AMP\_MES

MAF\_INT\_PUC = MAF\_INT\_PUC\_ACT  
 MAF\_INT\_PUE = MAF\_INT\_PUC\_NOT\_ACT

LV\_ERR\_RATIO\_CHK = 0

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300J01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6712 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


---

```

IF      LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS = 1    OR  LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS = 1
THEN    LV_ERR_MAP = 1
ELSE    LV_ERR_MAP = 0
ENDIF

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Intake System</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43300J01.00H</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6713 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 42.6 Common Air-Mass Flow Variables

### Input data:

LV_MAF_CTL	LV_MAP_CTL	LV_MAF_CONF	LV_MAP_CONF
MAF_MDL_MV	MAF_KGH_MES	MAF_KGH_FG_PRED	MAF
LV_CLC_2SEG	LV_CLC_2SEG_ENA		

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all outputs phys. 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* segment synchronous

*Activation:* LV\_CLC\_2SEG = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_CLC\_2SEG = 1

### 42.6.1 Air-mass flow MAF\_KGH

#### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MAF_KGH	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Air-mass flow per segment in kg/h					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Depending on system configuration the air-mass flow MAF\_KGH is calculated. If no air-mass sensor is available or if the sensor diagnosis rejects the measured value (e.g. due to pulsation), a substitution value is assigned to MAF\_KGH.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400N01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6714 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Formula section:

```

if ( LV_MAF_CONF = 1 ) then
    if ( LV_MAF_CTL = 1 ) then
        MAF_KGH = MAF_KGH_MES
    else
        if ( LV_MAP_CONF = 1 ) then
            if ( LV_MAP_CTL = 1 ) then
                MAF_KGH = MAF_KGH_FG_PRED
            else
                MAF_KGH = MAF_MDL_MV
            endif
        else
            MAF_KGH = MAF_MDL_MV
        endif
    endif
endif

else
    MAF_KGH = MAF_KGH_FG_PRED
endif
    
```

## 42.6.2 Air-mass flow difference between two segments

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MAF_DIF	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-694.51059... 694.48940	2.12E-02	[mg/stk]
Mass air flow difference per segment					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:


This function calculates the difference air-mass flow between two consecutive segments MAF\_DIF.

### Formula section:

```

if LV_CLC_2SEG_ENA = 0
then MAF_DIF = MAFn - MAFn-1
else MAF_DIF = ½ * (MAFn - MAFn-1)
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400N01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6715 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 42.6.3 Air mass difference for rapidly falling load (MAF\_MMV )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MAF_MMV	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	2.12E-02	[mg/stk]
MAF moving mean value					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

In the case of rapidly falling load, the transition to (LV\_PUC) can be accelerated in order to avoid an engine speed run-up, which is undesirable.

To trigger this function (see the following chapters: ignition, ignition angle correction for trailing throttle) some load conditions have to be fulfilled. For this reason, the value MAF\_MMV is calculated every segment from the corrected air mass MAF.

#### Formula section:


```

if MAF_DIF > C_MAF_MMV_HYS      ( MAF_MMV for increasing air mass )
then  MAF_MMV = MAF
else                                  ( MAF_MMV for decreasing air mass )
  if    LV_CLC_2SEG_ENA = 0
  then  MAF_MMV = MAF_MMV + (MAF - MAF_MMV) * C_MAF_MMV_DIF_CRLC
  else  MAF_MMV = MAF_MMV + (MAF - MAF_MMV) * C_MAF_MMV_DIF_CRLC * 2
endif
endif
  
```

#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MAF_MMV_DIF_CRLC	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
MAF moving mean value filtering factor					
C_MAF_MMV_HYS	1	0...7FFFH	0...694.47880	2.12E-02	[mg/stk]
Threshold for detecting raising MAF_MMV					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400N01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6716 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 42.7 Pressure Variables (MAP-Sensor, PUT-Sensor)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MAP_DIP_MES_BAS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Intake manifold pressure per segment measured (differential pressure)					
MAP_DIP_MES_BAS_2SEG	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Intake manifold pressure per second segment measured (differential pressure)					
MAP_DIP_MES_2SEG	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Intake manifold differential pressure mean value over two segments, model value in case of sensor error					
V_MAP	V/O	0...400H	0...5	4.8828e-3	[V]
Voltage of the intake manifold pressure sensor (for diagnosis)					
PUT_MES_BAS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Intake manifold pressure up throttle per segment measured					
PUT_MES_BAS_2SEG	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Intake manifold pressure up throttle per second segment measured					
V_PUT	V/O	0...400H	0...5	4.8828e-3	[V]
Voltage of the intake manifold pressure sensor up throttle					
LV_MAP_SEG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Event segment, used to switch buffer					
MAP_MES	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Intake manifold pressure per segment measured					
MAP_MES_BAS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Intake manifold pressure per segment measured (raw value)					
MAP_MES_BAS_2SEG	V	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Intake manifold pressure per second segment measured					
MAP_SAE	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[kPa]
Intake manifold pressure raw value for OBD					

### Input data:


MAP	MAP_SUM_1	MAP_CTR	MAP_CTR_1
PUT_CTR	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ES	N_32
LV_VAR_TCHA	AMP	PUT_SUM	PUT_SUM_1
	PUT_CTR_1	PUT	LV_ERR_PUT_EL

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The raw value (voltage) MAP\_BAS (PUT\_BAS) is measured every 1 ms. The values (10 bit) are summed up in two alternating buffers, MAP\_SUM or MAP\_SUM\_1 (PUT\_SUM or PUT\_SUM\_1). The number of the values are counted in comparable buffers MAP\_CTR or MAP\_CTR\_1 (PUT\_CTR or PUT\_CTR\_1). This mechanism is necessary to synchronize the measurement and the calculation of MAP\_DIP\_MES\_BAS resp. PUT\_MES\_BAS (build mean value with a standardized range)

Depending on the logical variable LV\_MAP\_SEG one of the two buffers — MAP\_SUM or MAP\_SUM\_1 (PUT\_SUM or PUT\_SUM\_1) — and the respective counter — MAP\_CTR or MAP\_CTR\_1 (PUT\_CTR or PUT\_CTR\_1) — are selected for writing, the contents of the other buffer (counter) is used for calculations and diagnosis (after this buffer and the corresponding counter have been read they are cleared).

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401D01.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6717 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

To avoid pressure sensor diagnosis errors during initialization of the ECU, the first measured value is mirrored from buffer MAP\_SUM into MAP\_SUM\_1 resp. PUT\_SUM into PUT\_SUM\_1 (also the counters). This ensures, that the sensor diagnosis gets reasonable values and doesn't detect a bad sensor due to zero values in the buffer.

MAP\_DIP/PUT\_MES\_BAS\_2SEG is introduced to get a smooth signal of MAP\_DIP\_MES\_BAS (filtering of possibly occurring pulsation of pressure).

## Signal flow diagram:

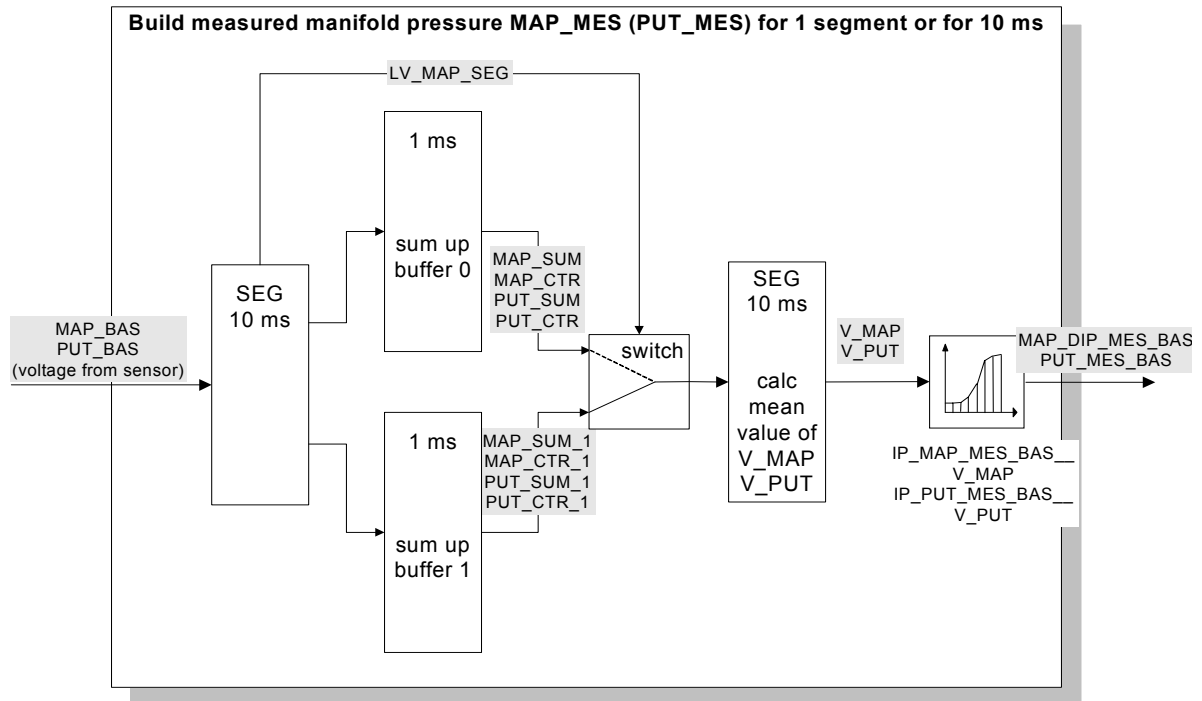


Figure 1: Signal flow during acquisition of manifold pressure MAP\_DIP\_MES\_BAS, PUT\_MES\_BAS

## Description:

The application SW toggles LV\_MAP\_SEG either at a period of 10 ms ( $N_{32} < C_{N\_MAP\_PUT\_CLC\_SWI}$ ) or at each segment ( $N_{32} \geq C_{N\_MAP\_PUT\_CLC\_SWI}$ ).

Because there are used two different MAP-sensors for pressure acquisition (relativ and absolute sensors) it is necessary to calculate the absolute value as input variable for the intake manifold modell.

## Application conditions:

- Initialisation:** all: 0  
 except:  
 MAP\_MES\_BAS = AMP // AMP must be initialized before  
 MAP\_MES\_BAS\_2SEG = AMP // AMP must be initialized before  
 MAP\_MES = AMP // AMP must be initialized before
- Recurrence:**  
 at  $N_{32} < C_{N\_MAP\_PUT\_CLC\_SWI}$  all: 10ms  
 at  $N_{32} \geq C_{N\_MAP\_PUT\_CLC\_SWI}$  all: segment

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401D01.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6718 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

*Activation:* at every engine state

*Deactivation:* -

## Formula section:

Calculation of V\_MAP:

**If** LV\_MAP\_SEG = 1 **and**  
MAP\_CTR > 0

**Then**  $V\_MAP = \frac{MAP\_SUM}{MAP\_CTR} - V\_MAP\_AD$

**Else**

**If** LV\_MAP\_SEG = 0 **and**  
MAP\_CTR\_1 > 0

**Then**  $V\_MAP = \frac{MAP\_SUM\_1}{MAP\_CTR\_1} - V\_MAP\_AD$

**Endif**

**Endif**

Calculation of V\_MAP\_1:

**If** MAP\_CTR = 0 **and**  
MAP\_CTR\_1 = 0

**Then**  $V\_MAP\_1_n = V\_MAP\_1_{n-1}$

**Else**

**If** V\_MAP > 0

**Then**  $V\_MAP\_1 = \frac{(MAP\_SUM + MAP\_SUM\_1)}{(MAP\_CTR + MAP\_CTR\_1)} - V\_MAP\_AD$

**Else** V\_MAP\_1 = 0

**Endif**

**Endif**

If the selected counter is zero V\_MAP(1) and MAP(\_DIP)\_MES\_BAS(\_2SEG) remain unchanged.

Calculation of MAP\_MES\_BAS( 2SEG) and MAP\_DIP\_MES\_BAS( 2SEG):

V\_MAP (unit: V) has to be converted in MAP(\_DIP)\_MES\_BAS(\_2SEG) (unit: hPa)

**If** LC\_MAP\_ABSV\_REL\_SWI = 1


**then** (N54)

MAP\_MES\_BAS = IP\_MAP\_MES\_BAS(V\_MAP)

MAP\_MES\_BAS\_2SEG = IP\_MAP\_MES\_BAS(V\_MAP\_1)

MAP\_DIP\_MES\_BAS = AMP - MAP\_MES\_BAS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401D01.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6719 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

MAP_DIP_MES_BAS_2SEG = AMP - MAP_MES_BAS_2SEG
else
  (N53)
  MAP_DIP_MES_BAS = IP_MAP_MES_BAS(V_MAP)
  MAP_DIP_MES_BAS_2SEG = IP_MAP_MES_BAS(V_MAP_1)
  MAP_MES_BAS = AMP - MAP_DIP_MES_BAS
  MAP_MES_BAS_2SEG = AMP - MAP_DIP_MES_BAS_2SEG
endif
If
  LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS = 0
then
  MAP_MES = MAP_MES_BAS
  MAP_DIP_MES_2SEG = MAP_DIP_MES_BAS_2SEG
else
  MAP_MES = MAP (model value)
  MAP_DIP_MES_2SEG = AMP - MAP (model value)
endif

```

### Calculation of OBD relevant MAP\_SAE:

```
MAP_SAE = IP_MAP_MES_BAS(V_MAP) //Conversion must be done in physical way
```

### **Additional variables for LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 1 (turbo)**

#### Calculation of V\_PUT:

```

If      LV_MAP_SEG = 1      and
      PUT_CTR > 0

```

```

Then    V_PUT =  $\frac{PUT\_SUM}{PUT\_CTR}$ 

```

**Else**

```

If      LV_MAP_SEG = 0      and
      PUT_CTR_1 > 0

```

```


Then    V_PUT =  $\frac{PUT\_SUM\_1}{PUT\_CTR\_1}$ 

```

**Endif**

**Endif**

If the selected counter is zero V\_PUT and PUT\_MES\_BAS stay unchanged.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401D01.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6720 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### Calculation of PUT\_MES\_BAS:

V\_PUT (unit: V) has to be converted in PUT\_MES\_BAS (unit: hPa)

**If** LV\_ERR\_PUT\_EL = 0

**Then**           **if**    LC\_PUT\_ABSV\_REL\_SWI = 1  
                   **then** PUT\_MES\_BAS = IP\_PUT\_MES\_BAS  
                   **else** PUT\_MES\_BAS = AMP - IP\_PUT\_MES\_BAS  
                   **endif**

**Else**        PUT\_MES\_BAS = PUT                    (calculated from Model)

**Endif**

### Calculation of V\_PUT\_1:

**If**        PUT\_CTR = 0                            **and**  
             PUT\_CTR\_1 = 0

**Then**     V\_PUT\_1<sub>n</sub> = V\_PUT\_1<sub>n-1</sub>

**Else**

**If**        V\_PUT > 0

**Then**      $V\_PUT\_1 = \frac{(PUT\_SUM + PUT\_SUM\_1)}{(PUT\_CTR + PUT\_CTR\_1)}$

**Else**     V\_PUT\_1 = 0

**Endif**

**Endif**

### Calculation of PUT\_MES\_BAS\_2SEG:

V\_PUT\_1 (unit: V) has to be converted into PUT\_MES\_BAS\_2SEG (unit: hPa)


**If**        LV\_ERR\_PUT\_EL = 0

**Then**     **if**    LC\_PUT\_ABSV\_REL\_SWI = 1  
                   **then** PUT\_MES\_BAS\_2SEG = IP\_PUT\_MES\_BAS  
                   **else** PUT\_MES\_BAS\_2SEG = AMP - IP\_PUT\_MES\_BAS  
                   **endif**

**Else**        PUT\_MES\_BAS\_2SEG = PUT                    (calc. from Model)

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401D01.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6721 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_MAP_MES_BAS	2	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
LDP_V_MAP_MAP_MES_BAS	2	0...400H	0...5	4.8828e-3	[V]
Conversion characteristic for MAP_DIP_MES_BAS					
IP_PUT_MES_BAS	2	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
LDP_V_PUT_PUT_MES_BAS	2	0...400H	0...5	4.8828e-3	[V]
Conversion characteristic for PUT_MES_BAS					
C_N_MAP_PUT_CLC_SWI	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for switching between time and segment synchronous calculation					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_MAP_ABSV_REL_SWI	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for Calculation MAP_DIP_MES_BAS with measured absolute (1) or relative pressure (0)					
LC_PUT_ABSV_REL_SWI	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for Calculation PUT_MES_BAS with measured absolute (1) or relative pressure (0)					

## 42.7.1 Adaptation of sensor characteristic

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
V_MAP_AD	V/O/S	FE00...200H	-2.5...2.5	4.8828e-3	[V]
Adapted voltage offset of manifold pressure sensor					
TEMP_MAP_DIP_MDL	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Estimated temperature of manifold pressure sensor					
LV_T_DLY_MAP_MES_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value delay time for manifold evacuation is over					
V_MAP_DIF	V/O	FE00...200H	-2.5...2.5	4.8828e-3	[V]
Deviation to nominal output at differential pressure 0					
V_MAP_DIF_VLD	V/O	FE00...200H	-2.5...2.5	4.8828e-3	[V]
Allowed sensor output deviation at differential pressure 0					

### Input data:


TIA	TPS_AV	TCO	TCO_EX
VS_FIL	TAM	ECU_STATE	

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

If MAP is evaluated from a differential pressure sensor (MAP\_DIP), the sensor characteristic can be adapted due to the known differential pressure (0 hPa) when the engine doesn't run.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401D01.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6722 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** V\_MAP\_AD from nonvolatile memory or = 0 V in case of memory error or when the NVMY is reset

CTR_NR_V_MAP_ACQ = 0	} at Activation
LV_V_MAP_ACQ = 0	
T_DLY_MAP_MES_AD = 0	
LV_T_DLY_MAP_MES_AD = 0	
TEMP_MAP_DIP_MDL = TCO	
V_MAP_SUM = 0 V	
V_MAP_DIF = 0 V	

V\_MAP\_DIF\_VLD = C\_V\_MAP\_SP\_DIF\_MAX

**Recurrence:** 10 ms  
except TEMP\_MAP\_DIP\_MDL : 500 ms

**Activation:** ECU\_STATE = PWL **and**  
LC\_MAP\_ABSV\_REL\_SWI = 0 **and** //only for DIP-Sensor  
TPS\_AV ≥ C\_TPS\_V\_MAP\_AD\_MIN **and** //the manifold can be evacuated  
VS\_FIL = 0

**Deactivation:** !Activation

## Formula section:

Estimation of MAP DIP sensor temperature

Done only as long as LV\_V\_MAP\_ACQ = 0 , every 500 ms

$$\text{TEMP\_MAP\_DIP\_MDL} = (((((\text{TCO} - \text{TCO\_EX}) * \text{C\_FAC\_TEMP\_MAP\_DIP\_TCO\_EX} + \text{TCO\_EX}) - \text{TIA}) * \text{C\_FAC\_TEMP\_MAP\_DIP\_TIA} + \text{TIA}) - \text{TAM}) * \text{C\_FAC\_TEMP\_MAP\_DIP\_TAM} + \text{TAM}$$

The following formulas are processed each recurrence in the same sequence as described here.

Delay collection of measurements until the manifold is evacuated

Done only as long as LV\_T\_DLY\_MAP\_MES\_AD = 0

```

If T_DLY_MAP_MES_AD < C_T_DLY_MAP_MES_AD
then T_DLY_MAP_MES_AD++ //incremented by 10 ms
else LV_T_DLY_MAP_MES_AD = 1
endif
    
```

Evaluation of a mean sensor output and of deviation to nominal output at differential pressure 0

Done only as long as LV\_V\_MAP\_ACQ = 0 **and** LV\_T\_DLY\_MAP\_MES\_AD = 1


```

If CTR_NR_V_MAP_ACQ < C_NR_V_MAP_ACQ
then CTR_NR_V_MAP_ACQ++
      V_MAP_SUMn = V_MAP_SUMn-1 + V_MAP
else V_MAP_MV = V_MAP_SUMn-1 / C_NR_V_MAP_ACQ
      V_MAP_DIF = V_MAP_MV - C_V_MAP_SP_AD
      LV_V_MAP_ACQ = 1
endif
    
```

Evaluation of allowed deviation and of the factor for the adaptation

Done only if LV\_V\_MAP\_ACQ = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401D01.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6723 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

If TEMP_MAP_DIP_MDL ≥ C_TEMP_MAP_DIP_MDL_FAC_MIN           or
      TEMP_MAP_DIP_MDL ≤ C_TEMP_MAP_DIP_MDL_FAC_MAX
then  V_MAP_DIF_VLD = C_V_MAP_SP_DIF_MAX
        FAC_V_MAP_AD = C_FAC_V_MAP_AD
else  V_MAP_DIF_VLD = C_V_MAP_SP_DIF_MAX *
        C_FAC_TEMP_V_MAP_SP_DIF_MAX
        FAC_V_MAP_AD = C_FAC_V_MAP_AD * C_FAC_TEMP_V_MAP_AD
endif

```

Calculation of the sensor characteristic adaptation value (voltage offset)

Done only if LV\_V\_MAP\_ACQ = 1


```

If |V_MAP_DIF| ≤ V_MAP_DIF_VLD
then  V_MAP_AD = V_MAP_AD(old) + V_MAP_DIF * FAC_V_MAP_AD
        LV_V_MAP_ACQ = 0                               //enables next adaptation loop
        CTR_NR_V_MAP_ACQ = 0
        V_MAP_SUM = 0

if V_MAP_AD > C_V_MAP_AD_MAX
then  V_MAP_AD = C_V_MAP_AD_MAX
else
        if V_MAP_AD < -1 * C_V_MAP_AD_MAX
        then V_MAP_AD = -1 * C_V_MAP_AD_MAX
        endif
endif
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401D01.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6724 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C TPS_V_MAP_AD_MIN	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Minimum TPS to enable V_MAP adaptation					
C FAC_TEMP_MAP_DIP_TCO_EX	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Factor for TCO_EX correction for MAP_DIP temperature model					
C FAC_TEMP_MAP_DIP_TIA	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Factor for TIA correction for MAP_DIP temperature model					
C FAC_TEMP_MAP_DIP_TAM	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Factor for TAM correction for MAP_DIP temperature model					
C T_DLY_MAP_MES_AD	1	0...3FFH	0...10.23	0.01	[s]
Delay time after LV_ES detection before starting adaptation of sensor characteristic					
C NR_V_MAP_ACQ	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of acquisitions to build the mean value V_MAP_MV					
C V_MAP_SP_AD	1	0...200H	0...2.5	4.8828e-3	[V]
Setpoint of MAP sensor output at stopped engine					
C TEMP_MAP_DIP_MDL_FAC_MIN	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Lower TEMP_MAP_DIP_MDL temperature threshold to switch adaptation/diagnosis values					
C TEMP_MAP_DIP_MDL_FAC_MAX	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Upper TEMP_MAP_DIP_MDL temperature threshold to switch adaptation/diagnosis values					
C V_MAP_SP_DIF_MAX	1	FE0...200H	-2.5...2.5	4.8828e-3	[V]
Allowed sensor output deviation at stopped engine at regular temperature condition					
C FAC_TEMP_V_MAP_SP_DIF_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Factor on allowed sensor output deviation at stopped engine at irregular temperature condition					
C FAC_V_MAP_AD	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Part of sensor output deviation at stopped engine used for sensor characteristic adaptation					
C FAC_TEMP_V_MAP_AD	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Factor on adaptation part at irregular temperature condition					
C_V_MAP_AD_MAX	1	0...200H	0...2.5	4.8828e-3	[V]
Maximum absolute value of adapted voltage offset of manifold pressure sensor					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401D01.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6725 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 42.8 Sensor specific Air-Mass Flow Variables

### 42.8.1 Air-mass flow acquisition MAF\_KGH\_MES

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MAF_KGH_MES	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Corrected mass air flow, measured per segment					
MAF_KGH_MES_BAS	O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Raw air-mass flow measured (without correction, to be used for diagnosis only)					
MAF_KGH_MES_TCHA[NC_MAF_SENS_C ONF]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Corrected mass air flow up turbo charger, measured per segment					
MAF_KGH_MES_BAS_TCHA[NC_MAF_SE NS_CONF]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Raw air-mass flow up turbo chager measured (without correction, to be used for diagnosis only)					
MAF_MES	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Air-mass flow per segement					
LV_MAF_PULS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for pulsation present					

#### Input data:

N	NC MAF FAC CYL	MAF	LV VAR TCHA
PQ_SP	MAF_FRQ_KGH_MES[NC_MAF_NR]	TIA	LV_MAF_SEG
MAF_SUM	MAF_SUM_1	MAF_CTR	MAF_CTR_1
TIA_TCHA	LV_IGK	STATE_ENG	


#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_MAF_KGH_COR	6*6	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_MAF_KGH_MES_BAS	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
LDP_TIA_IP_FAC_MAF_KGH_COR	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Correction for MAF_KGH_MES depending on raw signal and on intake air temperature					
IP_FAC_MAF_KGH_COR_FRQ	6*6	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_MAF_KGH_MES_BAS_TCHA_0	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
LDP_TIA_TCHA_IP_MAF_KGH_COR_FRQ	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Correction for MAF_KGH_MES_TCHA[0] depending on raw signal and on intake air temperature					
IP_FAC_MAF_KGH_COR_AN	6*6	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_MAF_KGH_MES_BAS_TCHA_1	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
LDP_TIA_TCHA_IP_MAF_KGH_COR_AN	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Correction for MAF_KGH_MES_TCHA[1] depending on raw signal and on intake air temperature					
IP_PQ_SP_PULS	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_N_PQ_SP_PULS	6	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
PQ-threshold for LV_MAF_PULS					
C_PQ_SP_HYS_PULS	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Hysteresis for PQ-threshold for LV_MAF_PULS					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

For non turbo variant (N53) a frequency MAF sensor is used. For turbo variant (N54) a frequency MAF sensor (index [0]) and an analog MAF sensor (index [1]) is used.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401E01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6726 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Analog sensor: Depending on the logical value LV\_MAF\_SEG one of the two buffers MAF\_SUM or MAF\_SUM\_1 and the respective counter MAF\_CTR or MAF\_CTR\_1 is selected for writing, the contents of the other buffer (counter) is used for diagnosis and calculations. After having read out one buffer MAF\_SUM or MAF\_SUM\_1 the buffer has to be cleared as well as the corresponding counter MAF\_CTR or MAF\_CTR\_1.

Analog and frequency sensor: A correction is possible in order to take into consideration deviations of the measured mass air flow due to different installations of the air mass meter. This correction factor is dependant from MAF\_KGH\_MES\_BAS itself and of the air temperature.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at reset **or** LV\_IGK 0->1

*Recurrence:* at STATE\_ENG: ST, IS, PL, PU and PUC segment synchronous  
at STATE\_ENG: ES 1s

*Activation:* at all STATE\_ENG

*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

```

If LV_VAR_TCHA = 0
then // evaluation of frequency MAF sensor (N53)
    MAF_KGH_MES_BAS = MAF_FRQ_KGH_MES[0]
    MAF_KGH_MES = MAF_KGH_MES_BAS *
        IP_FAC_MAF_KGH_COR(MAF_KGH_MES_BAS, TIA)
else // evaluation of frequency and analog MAF sensor (N54)
    MAF_KGH_MES_BAS = (MAF * N) / NC_MAF_FAC_CYL
    MAF_KGH_MES = MAF_KGH_MES_BAS
    MAF_KGH_MES_BAS_TCHA[0] = MAF_FRQ_KGH_MES[0]
    MAF_KGH_MES_TCHA[0] = MAF_KGH_MES_BAS_TCHA[0] *
        IP_FAC_MAF_KGH_COR_FRQ(MAF_KGH_MES_BAS_TCHA[0], TIA_TCHA)

If LV_MAF_SEG = 1
then MAF_KGH_MES_BAS_TCHA[1] = MAF_SUM / MAF_CTR
else MAF_KGH_MES_BAS_TCHA[1] = MAF_SUM_1 / MAF_CTR_1
endif

    MAF_KGH_MES_TCHA[1] = MAF_KGH_MES_BAS_TCHA[1] *
        IP_FAC_MAF_KGH_COR_AN(MAF_KGH_MES_BAS_TCHA[1], TIA_TCHA)
endif
    
```


## 42.8.2 Air-mass Flow Acquisition MAF\_MES

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The air-mass MAF\_MES in mg/stroke is calculated from the measured air-mass flow MAF\_KGH\_MES and the engine speed N. The non calibratable constant NC\_MAF\_FAC\_CYL is inversly proportional to the number of cylinders, so the output MAF\_MES depends on the number of cylinders.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intake System	4DC3940S	43401E01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6727 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at reset **or** LV\_IGK 0->1

*Recurrence:* at STATE\_ENG: ST, IS, PL, PU and PUC segment synchronous  
at STATE\_ENG: ES 1s

*Activation:* at all STATE\_ENG

*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

```

If           N                = 0
Then        MAF_MES          = 0
Else        MAF_MES =  $\frac{\text{MAF\_KGH\_MES}}{N} * \text{NC\_MAF\_FAC\_CYL}$ 
Endif
    
```

### 42.8.3 Fade out of Mass Airflow Sensor

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

It is possible, that in some operating points of an engine the MAF sensor is unable to deliver the correct MAF value. Those operating points are displayed by LV\_MAF\_PULS = 1. This state will result in switching off the MAF feedback loop of the intake manifold model, so the load determination will be done like “α-/N-control”.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at reset **or** LV\_IGK 0->1

*Recurrence:* at STATE\_ENG: ST, IS, PL, PU and PUC segment synchronous  
at STATE\_ENG: ES 1s

*Activation:* at all STATE\_ENG


*Deactivation:* -

##### Formula section:


```

If           PQ_SP > IP_PQ_SP_PULS
Then        LV_MAF_PULS = 1
Else        If           PQ_SP < IP_PQ_SP_PULS - C_PQ_SP_HYS_PULS
Then        LV_MAF_PULS = 0
Else        LV_MAF_PULS remains unchanged
Endif
Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intake System	4DC3940S	43401E01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6728 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Intake System</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43401E01.00F</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6729 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 42.9 Ambient Pressure variables

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_AMP	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
factor of the ambient pressure related to the reference ambient pressure					
AMP_MES	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
valid ambient pressure					
LV_AMP_GRD_MAX	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ambient pressure maximum gradient exceeded					
AMP_RAW	V	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
ambient pressure raw value					
AMP_COR	-	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Corrected ambient pressure					
AMP_RAW_NEW	-	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Interim value for calculation of ambient pressure raw value					
AMP_RAW_FRZ	-	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Interim value for calculation of AMP_RAW substitute value					
SUM_AMP_RAW	-	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...356128058	0.0829175	[hPa]
summarized ambient pressure raw value					
T_DLY_AMP_SUB	V	0...FFH	0...25500	100	[ms]
Delay time before AMP_RAW value substitution					
CTR_SAMPLES	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
counter for average determination					

### Input data:

V_AMP	VS	LV_ERR_AMP	C_V_AMP_MAX_DIAG
C_V_AMP_MIN_DIAG	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS_C US	LV_ERR_PUT_EL
LV_ERR_PUT_PLAUS	PUT_MES_BAS	MAF_KGH_MES	LV_VAR_TCHA
STATE_ENG			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

**Activation :** at every engine operating state

**Deactivation :** -

**Initialization :** At Reset:

**If(1)** V\_AMP < C\_V\_AMP\_MIN\_DIAG **or**

V\_AMP > C\_V\_AMP\_MAX\_DIAG

**Then(1)** AMP\_MES = C\_AMP\_REF

FAC\_AMP = 1(phys)

LV\_AMP\_GRD\_MAX = 1


**Else(1) If(2)** LV\_ERR\_AMP = 0

**Then(2)** AMP\_RAW = IP\_AMP\_RAW\_V\_AMP

**Else(2)** AMP\_RAW = C\_AMP\_REF

**Endif(2)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401F01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6730 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

```
AMP_COR = AMP_RAW + IP_AMP_RAW_COR__VS
AMP_MES = AMP_COR // Calculated with first valid measurement
// value V_AMP //
FAC_AMP = AMP_MES / C_AMP_REF // C_FAC_AMP_MIN ≤
// FAC_AMP ≤ C_FAC_AMP_MAX //
```

```
LV_AMP_GRD_MAX = 0
```

**Endif(1)**

```
AMP_RAW_FRZ = C_AMP_REF
```

Update rate: 100 ms

### Formula section:

```
If(1)    LV_ERR_AMP = 0                and
          LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS = 0        and
          LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS_CUS = 0

Then(1) If(2)    V_AMP < C_V_AMP_MIN_DIAG  or
          V_AMP > C_V_AMP_MAX_DIAG

Then(2)    AMP_RAW(n) = AMP_RAW(n-1) // V_AMP out of range, keep last valid
// value //

Else(2)    AMP_RAW_NEW = IP_AMP_RAW__V_AMP
If(3)    LV_AMP_GRD_MAX = 0                and
          AMP_RAW_NEW - AMP_RAW > C_AMP_HYS

Then(3)    LV_AMP_GRD_MAX = 1
          AMP_RAW(n) = AMP_RAW(n-1) // Keep old value //


Else(3)    AMP_RAW = AMP_RAW_NEW
          LV_AMP_GRD_MAX = 0

Endif(3)

Else(1)    LV_AMP_GRD_MAX = 1
If(2)    LV_VAR_TCHA = 0 // Qustion if there is a turbocharger and thus
// also a PUT sensor //

Then(2)    AMP_RAW = C_AMP_REF
Else(2)    If(3)    LV_ERR_PUT_EL = 0                and
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401F01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6731 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

LV_ERR_PUT_PLAUS = 0
Then(3) If(4) MAF_KGH_MES <
                C_MAF_THD_AMP_SUB
                STATE_ENG = 2
                STATE_ENG = 4
                STATE_ENG = 5
Then(4) T_DLY_AMP_SUB ++ // timer starts counting,
                        no overflow allowed //
If(5) T_DLY_AMP_SUB >
        C_T_DLY_AMP_SUB
Then(5) AMP_RAW = PUT_MES_BAS
        AMP_RAW_FRZ = PUT_MES_BAS
        // Freeze last PUT_MES_BAS value //
Else(5) AMP_RAW = AMP_RAW_FRZ // Use
last AMP_RAW_FRZ (= PUT_MES_BAS) value at T_DLY_ERR_AMP > C_T_DLY_AMP_SUB conditions //
Endif(5)
Else(4) AMP_RAW = AMP_RAW_FRZ
        T_DLY_AMP_SUB = 0
Endif(4)
Else(3) AMP_RAW = C_AMP_REF
Endif(3)
Endif(2)
Endif(1)

```

```

SUM_AMP_RAW = AMP_RAW + SUM_AMP_RAW // summation of actual and preceding
                                        amp_raw values //

```


```

If(1) CTR_SAMPLES < 9
Then(1) CTR_SAMPLES ++
Else(1) AMP_RAW_NEW = SUM_AMP_RAW / 10
AMP_COR = AMP_RAW_NEW + IP_AMP_RAW_COR_VS
        // Compensation of the back pressure of the vehicle, due to the vehicle speed //
AMP_MES = AMP_MES + (AMP_COR - AMP_MES) * C_AMP_CRLC
        // Suppression of the signal noise //

FAC_AMP = AMP_MES / C_AMP_REF
        // Additionally the factor FAC_AMP is calculated which is used in several

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intake System	4DC3940S	43401F01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6732 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

functions and limited by C\_FAC\_AMP\_MAX and C\_FAC\_AMP\_MIN //

C\_FAC\_AMP\_MIN ≤ FAC\_AMP ≤ C\_FAC\_AMP\_MAX

SUM\_AMP\_RAW = 0 // Clear counter //


CTR\_SAMPLES = 0 // Clear counter //

Endif(1)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_AMP_RAW_V_AMP	8	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
LDP_V_AMP_RAW	8	0...3FFH	0...5	4.8876e-3	[V]
correlation table for the linearization of the ambient pressure value acquisition with motorola sensor					
IP_AMP_RAW_COR_VS	8	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
LDP_VS_AMP_RAW_COR	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
correlation table for the linearization of the ambient pressure with the vehicle speed					
C_AMP_HYS	1	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
maximum value between two acquired ambient pressure values					
C_AMP_CRLC	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
correlation value for the compensation of the noise signal of the ambient pressure signal					
C_AMP_REF	1	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
reference value of the ambient pressure					
C_FAC_AMP_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
BOT for FAC_AMP					
C_FAC_AMP_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
TOP for FAC_AMP					
C_MAF_THD_AMP_SUB	1	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
MAF threshold for AMP_RAW value substitution					
C_T_DLY_AMP_SUB	1	0...FFH	0...25500	100	[ms]
Delay time threshold for AMP_RAW value substitution					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

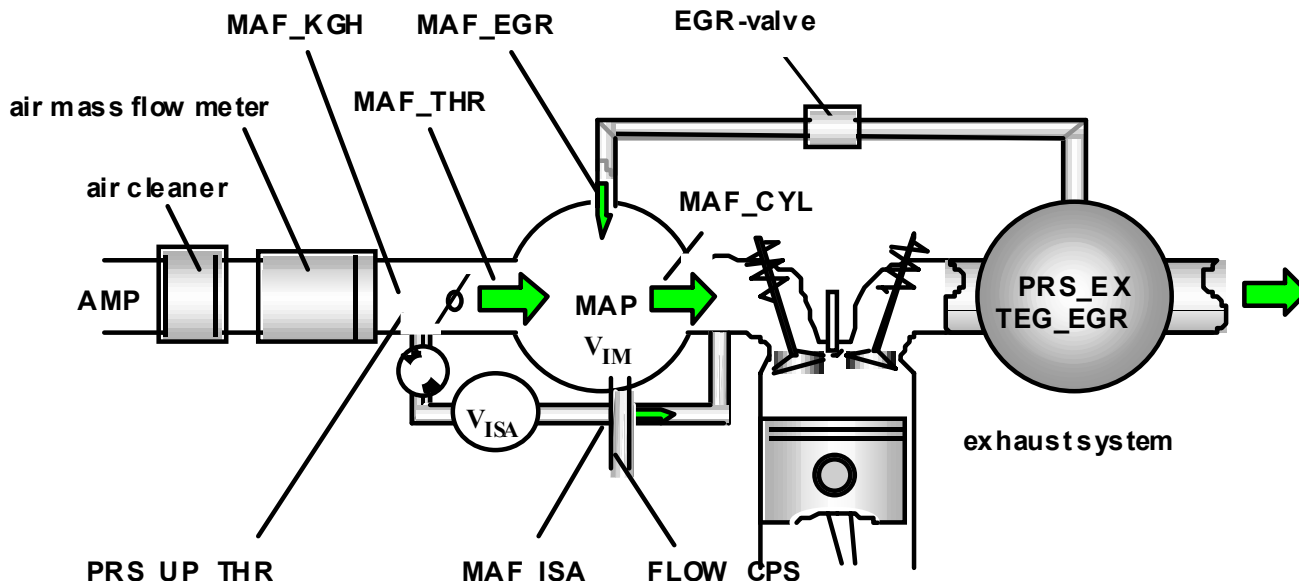
Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43401F01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6733 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 42.10 Intake Manifold Model with Turbulence System and EGR

### General information:

The intake manifold model calculates the air mass flow at throttle, at idle speed actuator valve, the air mass flow into the cylinder and the pressure in the intake manifold. In case of



exhaust gas recirculation in addition the residual gas partial pressure and the fresh gas partial pressure are calculated. The calculation is done every segment due to charge determination for injection and ignition. Therefore it is necessary to scan the throttle- and idle speed actuator valve position also every segment.

### Signal flow diagram:


### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* segment synchronous

*Activation:* at LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400O01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6734 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 42.10.1 Calculation of the manifold pressure MAP

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
PQ_EGR	V/O	0000...FFFFH	0...0.999985	1.52e-5	-
pressure quotient at the EGR - valve					

### Input data:

MAP	PRS_EX_EGR		
-----	------------	--	--


### Application conditions:

Initialisation:  $PQ\_EGR = 0$

### Formula section:

$$PQ\_EGR_N = MAP_N / PRS\_EX\_EGR_N$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400O01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6735 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 42.10.2 Calculation of MAP\_FG

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MAF_FG_CYL	V/O	0000...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	kg/h
fresh air mass flow in the cylinder					

### Input data:

MAF_CYL	MAF_EGR		
---------	---------	--	--

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at Reset

### Formula section:

*the air entering in the cylinder presently is given by :*

$$\text{MAF\_FG\_CYL} = \text{MAF\_CYL} - \text{MAF\_EGR}$$

## 42.10.3 Calculation of maximum possible mass air flow MAF\_MAX\_COR and the ratio between actual and maximum mass air flow FAC\_MAF\_MAX

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_MAF_MAX	V/O	0H...FFFFH	0...2	3.052e-5	-
ratio between MAF and MAF_MAX_COR					

### Input data:

MAF_SP_TQI	MAF_MAX_COR		
------------	-------------	--	--


### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*

### Formula section:

$$\text{FAC\_MAF\_MAX} = \text{MAF\_SP\_TQI}_N / \text{MAF\_MAX\_COR}_N$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400O01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6736 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 42.11 Application Inc. Intake Manifold Model ( MAF-System )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_MAF_CTL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
1: MAF controlled system					

### Input data:

LV_MAF_PULS	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLA US	ERR_SYM_LOAD_TPS_PL AUS
-------------	------------	---------------------------	----------------------------

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_MAF\_CTL = 1

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* every engine state


*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

```

if
    LV_ERR_MAF = 1
    or
    LV_MAF_PULS = 1
    or
    [ LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS = 1 and
      ERR_SYM_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS = SYM_0 ]
then
    α-/N-control: LV_MAF_CTL = 0
else
    MAF-control: LV_MAF_CTL = 1
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401201.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6737 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 42.12 Pressure decrease in the air cleaner

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
PUT	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Pressure upstream throttle					
PUT_MAX	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Maximum possible pressure upstream throttle					

### Input data:

AMP_MDL	AMP_AD	MAF_CYL	LV_CLC_2SEG
AMP_MES	PUT_MES_BAS]	LV_VAR_TCHA	LV_ERR_PUT_EL
LV_ES		LV_ERR_PUT_PLAUS	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

With increasing air mass flow through the air cleaner there is a drop of pressure in the air cleaner in comparison to the ambient pressure.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* PUT = AMP\_MES  
 PUT\_MAX = AMP\_MES at ECU reset

*Activation:* LV\_CLC\_2SEG = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_CLC\_2SEG = 1  
 No pressure decrease will be calculated, if all elements of IP\_AMP\_DEC are 0.


*Recurrence:* LV\_ES = 10 ms  
 LV\_ES = 0 segment synchronous

#### Formula section:

**If** LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 0  
**Then** PUT = AMP\_MDL - IP\_AMP\_DEC  
 PUT\_MAX = AMP\_AD - IP\_AMP\_DEC

**Else** **If** LV\_ERR\_PUT\_EL = 1 **or**  
 ( LV\_ERR\_PUT\_PLAUS = 1 **and**  
 LC\_ENA\_PUT\_SUB\_PLAUS\_ERR = 1 )

**Then** PUT = AMP\_MDL - IP\_AMP\_DEC  
 PUT\_MAX = AMP\_AD - IP\_AMP\_DEC

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400V02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6738 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

```

Else   PUT = PUT_MES_BAS
        PUT_MAX = AMP_AD - IP_AMP_DEC


Endif

Endif
    
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_AMP_DEC	4	0...FFFFH	0...5434	8.29E-02	[hPa]
LDP_MAF_CYL_AMP_DEC	4	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Pressure decrease through the air cleaner					
LC_ENA_PUT_SUB_PLAUS_ERR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable PUT substitution during PUT_PLAUS_ERR					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400V02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6739 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 42.13 Temperature correction of Volumetric Efficiency

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EFF_VOL_TEMP_COR	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	3.05E-05	[-]
Volumetric efficiency correction factor due to temperature effects					
EFF_VOL_TEMP_COR_MMV	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	3.05E-05	[-]
Filtered volumetric efficiency correction factor due to temperature effects					

### Input data:

MAF	N 32	TCO	TIA_IM
	LV_CLC_2SEG	LV_CLC_2SEG_ENA	

### General information:

Target of the temperature correction function is, to compensate the temperature influences onto the volumetric efficiency calculation. The air-mass flow into the cylinder is the product of the volume flow and the density of the air  $\dot{m} = A \cdot w \cdot \rho(T) = \dot{V} \cdot \rho(T)$ , where the density depends on the air-temperature. At low temperatures the air-density is much higher than at standard temperatures, therefore the air flowing into the cylinder at the same manifold pressure will increase. The basic volumetric efficiency usually is calibrated at standard temperatures of about 25 °C for intake air and about 90 °C for coolant temperature. To take into account the different density at operating points with other temperatures, the volumetric efficiency then has to be corrected.


Especially at speed-density systems, this temperature correction is essential, because the density of the air and therefore the air-mass flow strongly depend on the air temperature. This means all deviations from the temperatures at which the volumetric efficiency was calibrated will lead to a wrong air-mass flow value into the cylinder (e.g. wrong MAF value at cold starts without temperature corrections for a MAP system).

At systems equipped with an HFM sensor, the temperature correction is not as essential as for speed-density systems. Nevertheless, it is used to consider the heating of the air due to heat transfer from the warm intake duct to the air.

The compensation function is capable of taking into account deviations of coolant temperature and intake air temperature separately.

$$EFF\_VOL\_COR = \frac{273 + C\_TCYL\_STND}{273 + C\_TCYL\_STND + IP\_EFF\_TCO\_FAC \cdot (TCO\_C\_TCO\_STND) + IP\_EFF\_TIA\_IM\_FAC \cdot (TIA\_IM - C\_TIA\_STND)}$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400R01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6740 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:

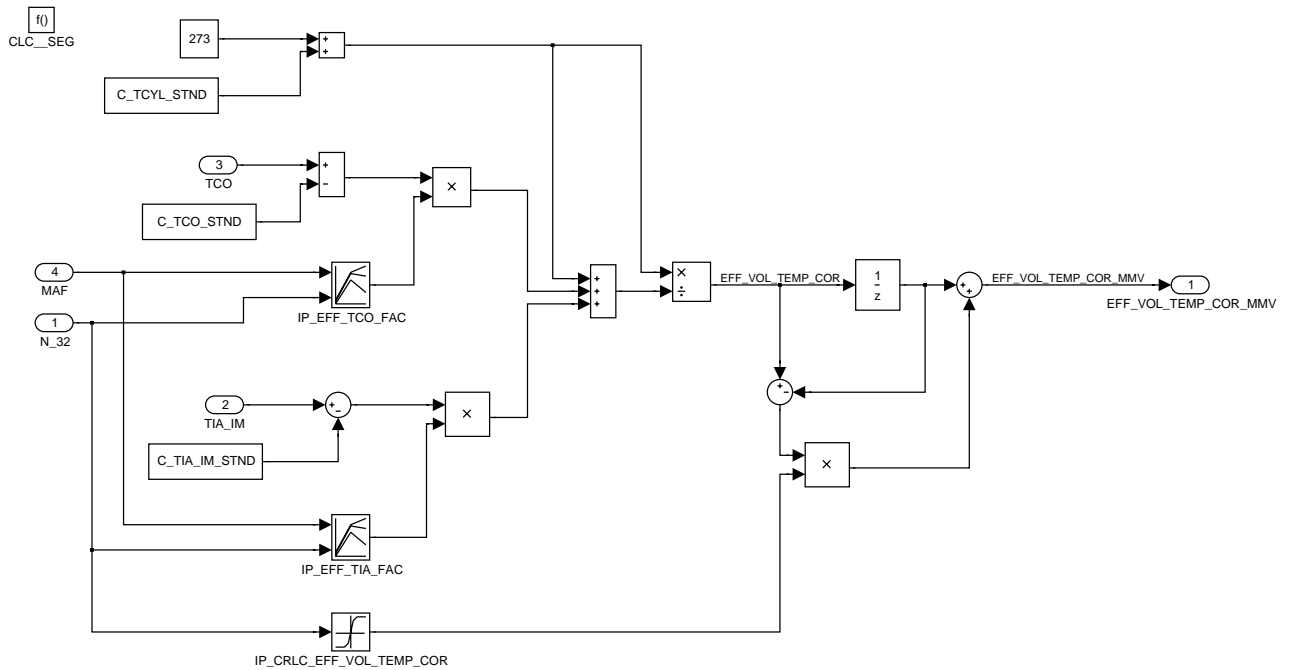


Figure 1: Calculation algorithm for temperature correction

### Description:

The temperature correction factor  $EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR$  is the ratio between air temperature in the cylinder for standard conditions  $TCYL$  compared to air temperature in the cylinder for current  $TCO$ ,  $TIA\_IM$  and operating point.  $TCO$  and  $TIA\_IM$  are compared to standard conditions and weighted by operating point.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset and engine running to stopped engine

$$EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR = 1$$


Remark: The typical range of  $EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR$  is 0,8 to 1,5.

*Activation:*  $LV\_CLC\_2SEG = 0$

*Deactivation:*  $LV\_CLC\_2SEG = 1$

*Recurrence:* segment synchronous

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400R01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6741 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

$$\text{EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR} = [ 273 + C\_TCYL\_STND ] /$$

$$[ 273 + C\_TCYL\_STND + IP\_EFF\_TCO\_FAC * (TCO - C\_TCO\_STND) +$$

$$IP\_EFF\_TIA\_IM\_FAC * (TIA\_IM - C\_TIA\_IM\_STND) ]$$

Changes in the operating point cause thermal inertia effects, which have to be taken into account. Filtering EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR does this.

At first calculation EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR\_MMV is = EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR.

if LV\_CLC\_2SEG\_ENA = 0

then  $\text{EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR\_MMV}_n = \text{EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR\_MMV}_{n-1}$   
 $+ (\text{EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR} - \text{EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR\_MMV}_{n-1})$   
 $* IP\_CRLC\_EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR$


else  $\text{EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR\_MMV}_n = \text{EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR\_MMV}_{n-1}$   
 $+ (\text{EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR} - \text{EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR\_MMV}_{n-1})$   
 $* 2 * IP\_CRLC\_EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR$

endif

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_CRLC_EFF_VOL_TEMP_COR	6	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_CRLC_EFF_VOL_TEMP	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Filter constant for volumetric efficiency correction					
IP_EFF_TCO_FAC_N_32_MAF	8*8	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
LDPM_N_32_EFF_VOL_COR	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_EFF_VOL_COR	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	2.12E-02	[mg/stk]
Volumetric efficiency weighting factor versus cooling temperature					
IP_EFF_TIA_IM_FAC_N_32_MAF	8*8	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
LDPM_N_32_EFF_VOL_COR	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_EFF_VOL_COR	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	2.12E-02	[mg/stk]
Volumetric efficiency weighting factor versus intake manifold gas temperature					
C_TCYL_STND	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Standard temperature in the cylinder					
C_TCO_STND	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Standard coolant temperature					
C_TIA_IM_STND	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Standard intake air temperature					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6742 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Formula section:

Short circuit to VBatt or open load

**If**  $V\_AMP > C\_V\_AMP\_MAX\_DIAG$

**Then**  $ERR\_SYM\_AMP = SYM\_0$

Short circuit to ground

**Elseif**  $V\_AMP < C\_V\_AMP\_MIN\_DIAG$

**Then**  $ERR\_SYM\_AMP = SYM\_1$

**Else**  $ERR\_SYM\_AMP = NO\_SYM$

**Endif**


Calculation of present error and end of diagnosis:

LV\_ERR\_AMP and LV\_END\_DIAG\_AMP is calculated by error management

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_V_AMP_MAX_DIAG	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Maximum diagnostic value for the ambient pressure value					
C_V_AMP_MIN_DIAG	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Minimum diagnostic value for the ambient pressure value					
C_ABC_INC_AMP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti - bounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_AMP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of the anti - bounce counter					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01E01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6744 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 42.15 Manifold differential pressure sensor diagnosis (MAP\_DIP)

### 42.15.1 Electrical diagnosis

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MAP_DIP sensor error present					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SENS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition MAP_DIP sensor					
ERR_SYM_MAP_DIP_SENS	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom MAP_DIP sensor					
LV_END_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SENS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis MAP_DIP sensor					

#### Input data:

V_MAP	LV_IGK	LV_ES	LV_ST
-------	--------	-------	-------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

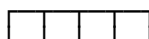
#### General information:

The purpose of the diagnosis shall be to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements.

The signal of the manifold differential pressure sensor on the A/D-input of the microcontroller is checked.

#### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



- Signal Line Short to Battery Voltage or Open load (= SYM\_0)
- Signal Line Short to Ground (= SYM\_1)
- - (= SYM\_2)
- - (= SYM\_3)

#### Application conditions:

**Initialization:** according ABC type **STD\_INI** (all 0 at LV\_IGK 0→1 or at reset)

**Recurrence:** 100ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01F01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6745 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification

## 42.15.2 Plausibility diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MAP_DIP sensor error present					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition MAP_DIP sensor					
ERR_SYM_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom MAP_DIP sensor					
LV_END_DIAG_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis MAP_DIP sensor					

### Input data:

ECU_STATE	V_MAP_DIF	V_MAP_DIF_VLD	TPS_AV
C_TPS_V_MAP_AD_MIN	LV_ERR_TPS	LV_ERR_TPS_AD	LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL
LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLA US	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAU S	

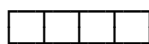
## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The purpose of the diagnosis shall be to detect an unplausible shift of the sensor characteristic. The deviation and the maximum allowed deviation from the nominal curve are determined by the module "Pressure Variables (MAP-Sensor) / Adaptation of sensor characteristic".

### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



signal offset out of limit

(= SYM\_0)

(= SYM\_1)

(= SYM\_2)


(= SYM\_3)

### Application conditions:

**Initialization:** according ABC type **STD** (init. from nonvolatile error memory)

**Recurrence:** 100ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01F01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6747 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 42.16 Mass air flow sensor diagnosis (V\_MAF)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_MAF_AN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MAF error detected					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_AN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition MAF diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_MAF_AN	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom MAF					
LV_END_DIAG_MAF_AN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis MAF					
V_MAF_DIAG	-	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Filtered V_MAF value for diagnosis					
V_MAF_DIAG_L	-	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Calculated V_MAF value for readiness					
V_MAF_DIAG_H	-	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Calculated V_MAF value for readiness					
LV_MAF_READY_L	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag that indicates that readiness L is reached					
LV_MAF_READY_H	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag that indicates that readiness H is reached					

### Input data:

ANG_EXC_VVL	LV_ST_END	LV_INH_DIAG_MAF	LV_VAR_MAF
LV_PUC	V_MAF	N 32	LV_VAR_TCHA
LV_IGK	TPS_AV		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


#### General information:

Diagnosis of analog input signal in the A/D-Input from the Microprocessor. The diagnosis is only performed if the variant is learnt.

#### Description

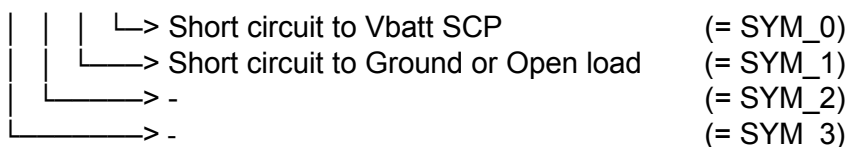
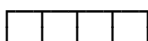
To avoid the readiness before the diagnosis is able to detect a symptom the diagnosis is delayed until V\_MAF\_DIAG\_L / H are reaching the thresholds for SCP / SCG\_OC detection. In some engine operating states the measured air flow is under the threshold for SCG / OC detection, thus the diagnosis result SCG / OC is only validated if the engine conditions can ensure a minimum air flow.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00301.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6749 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

The following error symptoms can be detected:



## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** According the ABC configuration **STD\_INI**  
 ( 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset )  
 [ V\_MAF\_DIAG / \_L / \_H = C\_V\_MAF\_DIAG\_INI ;  
 LV\_MAF\_READY\_L / H = 0  
 at clearing error management or LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset ]

**Recurrence:** 20ms

**Activation:** LV\_VAR\_MAF = 1 and LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 1

**Deactivation:** If (LV\_VAR\_MAF = 0 or LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 0) and  
 LV\_ST\_END = 1  
 Then LV\_END\_DIAG\_MAF\_AN = 1 // set for readiness  
 Endif

## Formula section:


Calculation of V\_MAF\_DIAG:

If LV\_ST\_END = 1  
 Then V\_MAF\_DIAG = V\_MAF\_DIAG + ID\_CRLC\_V\_MAF\_DIAG\_N\_32 \*  
 (V\_MAF - V\_MAF\_DIAG)  
 Else V\_MAF\_DIAG = V\_MAF\_DIAG //freeze  
 Endif

Calculation of delay to activate the diagnosis:

If LV\_MAF\_READY\_L = 0 or  
 LV\_MAF\_READY\_H = 0  
 Then  
 If LV\_ST\_END = 1  
 Then V\_MAF\_DIAG\_L = V\_MAF\_DIAG\_L + ID\_CRLC\_V\_MAF\_DIAG\_N\_32 \*  
 (0h - V\_MAF\_DIAG\_L)  
 V\_MAF\_DIAG\_H = V\_MAF\_DIAG\_H + ID\_CRLC\_V\_MAF\_DIAG\_N\_32 \*  
 (FFh - V\_MAF\_DIAG\_H)  
 Else V\_MAF\_DIAG\_H / L = V\_MAF\_DIAG\_H / L // freeze

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intake System	4DC3940S	43A00301.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	6750 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

If          V_MAF_DIAG_L < C_V_MAF_MIN_DIAG
Then       LV_MAF_READY_L = 1
If          V_MAF_DIAG_H > C_V_MAF_MAX_DIAG
Then       LV_MAF_READY_H = 1
Endif

```

```

Else       V_MAF_DIAG_H / L = V_MAF_DIAG_H / L      // freeze

```

**Endif**

Calculation of error symptoms:

```

If(1)     LV_IGK          = 1          and
             LV_ST_END       = 1          and
             LV_INH_DIAG_MAF = 0          and
             LV_MAF_READY_H = 1          and
             LV_MAF_READY_L = 1

Then(1)   LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_AN = 1

If(2)     V_MAF_DIAG > C_V_MAF_MAX_DIAG

Then(2)   ERR_SYM_MAF_AN = SYM_0

Else(2) If(3) V_MAF_DIAG < C_V_MAF_MIN_DIAG
             Then(3)
                 If(4)         LV_PUC = 0          and
                             N_32 > C_N_MIN_MAF_DIAG and
                             TPS_AV > C_TPS_MIN_MAF_DIAG and
                             ANG_EXC_VVL > C_ANG_EXC_VVL_MIN_MAF_DIAG

                 Then(4)     ERR_SYM_MAF_AN = SYM_1
                 Else(4)     LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_AN = 0
                 Endif(4)

             Else(3) ERR_SYM_MAF_AN = NO_SYM
             Endif(3)

Endif(2)


Else(1)   LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_AN = 0
Endif(1)

```

Remark:

LV\_END\_DIAG\_MAF\_AN and LV\_ERR\_MAF\_AN are calculated by error management.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00301.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6751 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_MIN_MAF_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed condition					
C_TPS_MIN_MAF_DIAG	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Throttle position threshold for detection of mass air flow signal line shorted to ground or broken					
C_V_MAF_MIN_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Threshold value V_MAF to detect Short circuit in signal wire to earth or wire break					
C_V_MAF_MAX_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Threshold value V_MAF to detect Short circuit in signal wire to VB					
C_V_MAF_DIAG_INI	1	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Initial value for V_MAF_DIAG calculation					
C_ANG_EXC_VVL_MIN_MAF_DIAG	1	0...238EH	0...200	0.0219732	[°]
Threshold value ANG_EXC_VVL to detect Short circuit in signal wire to earth or wire break					
C_ABC_INC_MAF_AN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value for analogue MAF sensor					
C_ABC_MAX_MAF_AN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce maximum value for analogue MAF sensor					
ID_CRLC_V_MAF_DIAG_N_32	4	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_N_32_CRLC_V_MAF_DIAG	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Filtering factor for MAF diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00301.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6752 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 42.17 Diagnosis of Frequential Mass Airflow Sensor

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
error flag for range check of T_PER_MAF_FRQ_BAS[NC_MAF_NR]					
ERR_SYM_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
error symptoms of diagnostic instance MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR]					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition flag for diagnostic instance MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR]					
LV_END_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
end flag for diagnostic instance MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR]					
LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
error flag for gradient check of T_PER_MAF_FRQ_BAS[NC_MAF_NR]					
ERR_SYM_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
error symptoms of diagnostic instance MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR]					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition flag for diagnostic instance MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR]					
LV_END_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
end flag for diagnostic instance MAF_FRQ_GRD j					
LV_ERR_MAF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MAF sensor error detected					
ERR_SYM_MAF	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom MAF					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition MAF diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_MAF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis MAF					
LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
error flag for MAF electrical diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
error symptoms of diagnostic instance MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR]					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition flag for diagnostic instance MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR]					
LV_END_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
end flag for diagnostic instance MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR]					
CTR_TCC_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
TCC counter for diagnostic instance MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR]					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00302.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6753 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	LV_ST_END	CTR_MAF_FRQ_KGH_SU M[NC_MAF_NR]
CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_ RNG[NC_MAF_NR]	CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_ GRD[NC_MAF_NR]	LV_VAR_MAF	NC_MAF_NR
LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FR Q_SENS[NC_MAF_NR]	LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FR Q_EL[NC_MAF_NR]	N	FAC_MAF_REL
LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_AN	LV_ERR_MAF_AN		

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_RATIO_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
maximum acceptable percentage of out of range T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SUM[NC_MAF_NR] per ms					
C_RATIO_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
maximum acceptable percentage of exceeding gradients for T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SUM j per ms					
C_ABC_INC_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_N R]	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
anti bounce counter increment for diagnosis instance MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR]					
C_ABC_MAX_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_ NR]	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
anti bounce counter maximum value for diagnosis instance MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR]					
C_ABC_INC_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_N R]	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
anti bounce counter increment for diagnosis instance MAF_FRQ_GRD j					
C_ABC_MAX_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_ NR]	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
anti bounce counter maximum value for diagnosis instance MAF_FRQ_GRD j					
C_ABC_INC_MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_N R]	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
anti bounce counter increment for diagnosis instance MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR]					
C_ABC_MAX_MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_N R]	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
anti bounce counter maximum value for diagnosis instance MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR]					
C_N_THD_MAF_FRQ_RNG_MIN	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
min. N threshold for enable the MAF_FRQ_RNG diagnosis					
C_FAC_MAF_REL_THD_MAF_RNG_MIN	1	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	[%]
min. relative cylinder filling for enable the MAF_FRQ_RNG diagnosis					
C_CTR_TCC_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_EL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
threshold for TCC counter for diagnostic instance MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR]					
C_ABC_INC_MAF	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value					
C_ABC_MAX_MAF	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce maximum value					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The whole electrical diagnostic feature for frequential MAF sensor consists of four parts:

The error detection itself is done within the signal acquisition. Every 1 ms the mean period time per ms of mass air flow sensor (T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ\_BAS[NC\_MAF\_NR]) is evaluated. Whenever an error is detected (per ms) the corresponding counter (CTR\_T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ\_RNG[NC\_MAF\_NR] or CTR\_T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ\_GRD[NC\_MAF\_NR]) gets incremented and this value itself is neglected.

Here in the diagnostic function these summed up error counters as well as the summed up counter for valid values per segment (CTR\_MAF\_FRQ\_KGH\_SUM[NC\_MAF\_NR]) are evaluated at the end of each segment.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00302.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6754 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 42.17.1 Frequential MAF Sensor: Period Range Check per ms

### General information:

The diagnosis described in this section is performed for each MAF sensor separately [NC\_MAF\_NR].

The purpose is to check the range of the mean period time per ms of mass air flow sensor (T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ\_BAS[NC\_MAF\_NR]). The diagnostic instance consists of the following symptom:

- SYM\_0: 'MAF-sensor-[NC\_MAF\_NR]: mean period time per ms exceeding limit'

**MAF\_FRQ\_RNG[NC\_MAF\_NR]**

### Description:

```

Activation   If   LV_VAR_MAF = 1
              then if   LV_IGK = 1                               and
                        LV_CDN_VB_OBD1 = 1                   and
                        LV_ST_END = 1                         and
                        N > C_N_THD_MAF_FRQ_RNG_MIN           and
                        FAC_MAF_REL > C_FAC_MAF_REL_THD_MAF_RNG_MIN
              Then   LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR] = 1
              Else   LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR] = 0
              endif
              else   LV_END_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR] = 1
                        LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR] = 0
              Endif
    
```


*Initialization:*     STD\_INI

*Recurrence:*        every segment

### Formula section:

```

If   LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR] = 1
then if
      [CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR] /
      (CTR_MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM[NC_MAF_NR] +
      CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR] +
      CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR])]
      > C_RATIO_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG_DIAG   AND
    
```

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00302.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6755 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SENS[NC_MAF_NR] = 0  AND
LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR] = 0
then ERR_SYM_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR] = SYM_0
else  ERR_SYM_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR] = NO_SYM
endif

```

**endif**

Calculation end of diagnosis

LV\_END\_DIAG\_MAF\_FRQ\_RNG[NC\_MAF\_NR] is calculated by error management if diagnosis is active.

### 42.17.2 Frequential MAF Sensor: Gradient Check per ms

#### General information:

The diagnosis described in this section is performed for each MAF sensor separately (j = 0 ... NC\_MAF\_NR – 1).

Purpose is to check the gradient of consecutively measured mean period times per ms (absolute value) of mass air flow sensor (T\_PER\_MAF\_FRQ\_BAS[NC\_MAF\_NR]). This allows to detect a completely unplausible increase or decrease of it caused by a loose contact. The diagnostic instance consists of the following error symptom:

- SYM\_0: 'MAF-sensor-[NC\_MAF\_NR]: unplausible gradient of mean period time per ms'

**MAF\_FRQ\_GRD[NC\_MAF\_NR]**

#### Description:

```


Activation  If          LV_VAR_MAF = 1
                then      if          LV_IGK = 1          and
                                LV_CDN_VB_OBD1 = 1      and
                                LV_ST_END = 1
                Then    LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR] = 1
                Else    LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR] = 0
                endif
                else    LV_END_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR] = 1
                                LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR] = 0
                Endif

```

*Initialization:*     STD\_INI

*Recurrence:*        every segment

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00302.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6756 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

if   LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR] = 1

then if

    [CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR] /
    (CTR_MAF_FRQ_KGH_SUM[NC_MAF_NR] + CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR] +
    CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR])]
    > C_RATIO_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_GRD_DIAG           AND
    LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_SENS[NC_MAF_NR] = 0   AND
    LV_CTR_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR] = 0

    then  ERR_SYM_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR] = SYM_0
    else  ERR_SYM_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR] = NO_SYM
    endif

endif
  
```

Calculation end of diagnosis

LV\_END\_DIAG\_MAF\_FRQ\_GRD[NC\_MAF\_NR] is calculated by error management if diagnosis is active.

### 42.17.3 MAF electrical diagnosis

#### General information:

The diagnosis described in this section is performed for each MAF sensor separately (j = 0 ... NC\_MAF\_NR – 1).


Purpose is to recognize a problem due to an electrical error (SCG, SCB of open line) of the mass air flow sensor (within the sensor on the wiring harness) or a self diagnosis problem is recognized. The diagnostic instance consists of the following error symptom:

- SYM\_0: 'MAF-sensor-[NC\_MAF\_NR]: electrical fault
- SYM\_1: 'MAF-sensor-[NC\_MAF\_NR]: sensor error recognized

```

Activation   if           LV_VAR_MAF = 1
                then       if           LV_IGK = 1           and
                                LV_CDN_VB_OBD1 = 1       and
                                LV_ST_END = 1
                Then       LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR] = 1
                Else       LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR] = 0
                endif

                else       LV_END_DIAG_MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR] = 1
  
```

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00302.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6757 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

*Initialization:* STD\_INI

*Recurrence:* every segment

## Formula section:

```

If          LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF = 1          or
              LV_CDN_DIAG_MAF_AN = 1

Then       If    LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_RNG[NC_MAF_NR] = 1
              Then ERR_SYM_MAF = SYM_0
                  LV_ERR_MAF = 1

              Else If  LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_GRD[NC_MAF_NR] = 1
                  Then ERR_SYM_MAF = SYM_1
                      LV_ERR_MAF = 1

                  Else If  LV_ERR_MAF_FRQ_EL[NC_MAF_NR] = 1
                      Then ERR_SYM_MAF = SYM_2
                          LV_ERR_MAF = 1

                      Else If  LV_ERR_MAF_AN = 1
                          Then ERR_SYM_MAF = SYM_3
                              LV_ERR_MAF = 1

                          Else  ERR_SYM_MAF = NO_SYM
                              LV_ERR_MAF = 0

                      Endif

                  Endif

              Endif

Endif

Endif


Endif

```

Calculation end of diagnosis

LV\_END\_DIAG\_MAF is calculated by error management if diagnosis is active.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00302.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6759 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 42.18 Mass air flow diagnosis (Applic. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_MAF_BLS_DIAG	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
MAF error and brake is active					
LV_INH_DIAG_MAF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of MAF diagnosis					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_MAF	LV_BRAKE_DET	LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS	LV_VAR_MAF
------------	--------------	------------------	------------

### General information:

LV\_MAF\_BLS\_DIAG is used by engine speed limit coordination and torque request at clutch.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* LV\_VAR\_MAF = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_VAR\_MAF = 0


### Formula section:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_MAF = 0

```

If      LV_ERR_MAF = 1      and
          [ LV_BRAKE_DET = 1  or
            LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS = 1 ]
Then   LV_MAF_BLS_DIAG = 1
Else   LV_MAF_BLS_DIAG = 0
Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01X01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6760 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 42.18.1 Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM_MAF	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of MAF monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics Bit 0: conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0 = 1) Bit 1: inhibition of the monitor because of system failure(s) (bit 1 = 1) Bit 2: individual RBM conditions of the monitor were encountered within this DC (bit 2 = 1)					

### Input data:

LV_DC	LV_END_DIAG_MAF		
-------	-----------------	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

With this module the interface between the MAF monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_MAF data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_MAF, three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)  
( not valid for MAF diagnosis )

#### Application conditions:

##### Initialisation :

at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition :

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_MAF = 0


on failure memory reset :

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_MAF = 0

**Recurrence:** 1 s

**Activation:** LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition **and** LV\_DC = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01X01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6761 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

### Bit 0:

If bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_MAF = 0

then

if LV\_END\_DIAG\_MAF = 1

then bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_MAF = 1

endif

endif


### Bit 1:

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_MAF = 0

### Bit 2:

bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_MAF = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01X01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6762 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 42.19 Ambient pressure plausibility diagnosis (LV\_ERR\_AMP\_PLAUS)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for detected error Ambient pressure plausibility diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status of diagnosis flag for Ambient pressure plausibility					
ERR_SYM_AMP_PLAUS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom Ambient pressure plausibility					
LV_END_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis flag for Ambient pressure plausibility diagnosis					
AMP_MMV_PLAUS	V	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Mean moving value of AMP_MES					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	AMP_MES	LV_INH_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS	VS
--------	---------	-----------------------	----

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Due to CARB requirements the diagnosis detects unplausible ambient pressures which cannot be detected by electrical diagnosis.

The diagnosis is based gradient monitoring of AMP\_MES.

#### Description:

AMP\_MMV\_PLAUS is the mean-moving value of AMP\_MES and represents the maximum possible change of AMP if the car is driving uphill or downhill.

If AMP\_MES is below or upper AMP\_MMV\_PLAUS +/- calibratable offset C\_AMP\_PLAUS\_DIF\_ERR the sensor is detected as not plausible and ERR\_SYM\_AMP\_PLAUS is set.


#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* according ABC – type "MEM" (all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1, error is set irreversible)

AMP\_MMV\_PLAUS = AMP\_MES at LV\_IGK 0->1 or Reset

*Recurrence:* 1s

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05901.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6763 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1 and LV\_INH\_DIAG\_AMP\_PLAUS = 0

**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK = 0 or LV\_INH\_DIAG\_AMP\_PLAUS = 1  
(set LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_AMP\_PLAUS = 0 at deactivation)

## Formula section:

Continuous gradient monitoring:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_AMP\_PLAUS = 1

AMP\_MMV\_PLAUS<sub>(n)</sub> = AMP\_MMV\_PLAUS<sub>(n-1)</sub>  
+ IP\_CLRC\_AMP\_PLAUS \* (AMP\_MES – AMP\_MMV\_PLAUS<sub>(n-1)</sub>)

**If** AMP\_MES > AMP\_MMV\_PLAUS + C\_AMP\_PLAUS\_DIF\_ERR

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_AMP\_PLAUS = SYM\_0

**Elseif** AMP\_MES < AMP\_MMV\_PLAUS - C\_AMP\_PLAUS\_DIF\_ERR

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_AMP\_PLAUS = SYM\_1

**Else** ERR\_SYM\_AMP\_PLAUS = NO\_SYM


**Endif**

LV\_ERR\_AMP\_PLAUS, LV\_END\_DIAG\_AMP\_PLAUS is calculated by error management.

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_AMP_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce increment AMP_PLAUS					
C_ABC_MAX_AMP_PLAUS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce maximum AMP_PLAUS					
C_AMP_PLAUS_DIF_ERR	1	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Maximum allowed offset to detect a unplausible AMP_MES					
IP_CLRC_AMP_PLAUS	4	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_VS_IP_CLRC_AMP_PLAUS	4	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Filter constant for mean moving calculation of AMP_MES					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05901.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6764 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 42.20 Application incidences for ambient plausibility diagnosis

### 42.20.1 Inhibition of diagnosis

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of AMP_PLAUS diagnosis					

#### Input data:

LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_VS	LV_IGK	
------------	-----------	--------	--

#### Description:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_AMP\_PLAUS is set to 1 if AMP\_PLAUS diagnosis is inhibited due to a present OBD1 error.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* 1s


*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0

#### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_VS = 1     **or**  
LV\_ERR\_AMP = 1  
**Then** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_AMP\_PLAUS = 1  
**Else** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_AMP\_PLAUS = 0  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05A01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6765 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 42.20.2 Interface for Rate-based-monitoring

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM_AMP_PLAUS	V/O	0..7H	0..7	1	[-]
Interface of AMP_PLAUS monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					

### Input data:

LV_DC	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_END_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS	LV_INH_DIAG_AMP_PLAUS
-------	----------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )
---

### General information:

With this module the interface between the AMP\_PLAUS plausibility monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_AMP\_PLAUS data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_AMP\_PLAUS, three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)  
( not valid for AMP\_PLAUS diagnosis )

### Application conditions:

#### Initialisation :

at ECU reset :

*bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_AMP\_PLAUS = 0*

at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition :

*bit 0 and bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_AMP\_PLAUS = 0*

*bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_AMP\_PLAUS = 1*

on failure memory reset :

*bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_AMP\_PLAUS = 0*

**Recurrence:** 1 s

**Activation:** LV\_DC = 1


### Formula section:

#### At LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_VS		
------------	-----------	--	--

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05A01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6766 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition }  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_AMP\_PLAUS = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list :

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>,  
 SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)**

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_AMP\_PLAUS = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)**

{ the dynamic failure memory is empty }

No action

**Endif(1)**

Every 1 s :

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_AMP\_PLAUS = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_AMP\_PLAUS = 1

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_AMP\_PLAUS = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_AMP\_PLAUS = 0

**Then**


**If** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_AMP\_PLAUS = 1

**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_AMP\_PLAUS = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B05A01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6767 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 42.21 Customer adaptation module : AGGR INSY

### 42.21.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as INSY exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Ftbr	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Filtered volumetric efficiency correction factor due to temperature effects					
Mshfm_ist	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
measured mass air flow					
Mshfm2_ist	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Massenstrom vom HFM Bank 2					
Mslui	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...29.12667	0.4444e-3	[kg]
measured mass air flow integral					
Pvagr	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2559.96093	0.0390625	[hPa]
egr pressur					

#### Input data:

EFF_VOL_TEMP_COR_MMV	MAF_KGH_MES	MAF_KGH	PRS_EX_EGR
MAF_KGH_MES_TCHA[NC MAF_SENS_CONF]	NC_MAF_SENS_CONF		

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset: Ftbr = 1.0 , all others =0

*Recurrence :* Ftbr : 100 ms

Mshfm\_ist, Mshfm2\_ist: segment

Mslui : 200 ms

*Activation:* every engine state

#### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

Ftbr = EFF\_VOL\_TEMP\_COR\_MMV

If LC\_MAF\_TCHA\_MES = 0

Then


Mshfm\_ist = MAF\_KGH\_MES

Mshfm2\_ist = 0

Else

Mshfm\_ist = MAF\_KGH\_MES\_TCHA[0] \* C\_FAC\_MAF\_TCHA\_0  
+ MAF\_KGH\_MES\_TCHA[1] \* C\_FAC\_MAF\_TCHA\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00M01.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6768 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Mshfm2\_ist = MAF\_KGH\_MES\_TCHA[1]

**Endif**

Mslui = Mslui<sub>n-1</sub> + MAF\_KGH \* **Error!** after reaching the maximum value 29.13 kg  
the calculation of Mslui is stopped.

Pvagr = PRS\_EX\_EGR

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_MAF_TCHA_MES	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for calculation of Mshfm_ist/m by model (0) or by sensor (1), only for N54					
C_FAC_MAF_TCHA	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Factor for conversion of mass air flow from one to two banks					
C_FAC_MAF_TCHA_0	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Factor for conversion of mass air flow from bank one					
C_FAC_MAF_TCHA_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Factor for conversion of mass air flow from bank two					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00M01.00U
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6769 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 42.21.2 Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as INSY exported data

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Dpsr	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1280... 1279.96093	0.0390625	[hPa]
differential manifold pressure					
Dpsr_seg	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1280... 1279.96093	0.0390625	[hPa]
differential manifold pressure, calculated segment synchronous					
Fho	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
altitude factor					
Pvdkds	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2559.96093	0.0390625	[hPa]
pressure upstream throttle					
Pvdkds_t100	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2559.96093	0.0390625	[hPa]
pressure upstream throttle, 100ms					
Pu	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2559.96093	0.0390625	[hPa]
ambient pressure					
Ps_abs	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2559.96093	0.0390625	[hPa]
Absolute Pressure of manifold					
Ps_abs_t100	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2559.96093	0.0390625	[hPa]
Absolute Pressure of manifold, 100ms					
B_disa_akt	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung DISA aktiv					

### Input data:

FAC_AMP	PUT_MES_BAS	PUT	LV_ES
AMP_MES	N	MAP_DIP_MES_BAS_2SE G	ECU_STATE
MAP_DIP_MES_BAS	LV_VAR_TCHA	LV_VIM_RLS	MAP_MES_BAS

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

### Application conditions:


Initialisation:

- Dpsr: 0 hPa
- Dpsr\_seg: 0 hPa
- Ps\_abs : 0 hPa
- Ps\_abs\_t100: 0 hPa
- Fho: 1.0
- Pvdkds: AMP\_MES
- Pvdkds\_t100: AMP\_MES
- Pu: AMP\_MES
- B\_disa\_akt: 0

Recurrence :

- segment: Dpsr\_seg
- 100ms: Fho *Remark:* the update rate of FAC\_AMP is 1000 ms only
- 100 ms: Pu *Remark:* the update rate of AMP\_MES is 1000 ms only
- 10ms : B\_disa\_akt, Ps\_abs\_t100, Pvdkds\_t100

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00M01.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6770 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

```

if      LV_VAR_TCHA = 0
then    Pvdkds:      100 ms
else    Pvdkds:      segment
endif

if      LV_ES = 1
then    Dpsr: 100ms, Ps_abs: 10ms
elseif Dpsr, Ps_abs: segment

```

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: ---

## Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

```

Pvdkds      = PUT
Pvdkds_t100 = PUT_MES_BAS
Pu          = AMP_MES
B_disa_akt  = LV_VIM_RLS
Ps_abs_t100 = MAP_MES_BAS
Fho        = FAC_AMP

```

```


if  ECU_STATE= "PWL"
then  Dpsr_seg  = 0
        Dpsr      = 0

else  Dpsr_seg  = MAP_DIP_MES_BAS
        Dpsr      = MAP_DIP_MES_BAS_2SEG
        Ps_abs    = MAP_MES_BAS

endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00M01.00U
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6771 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 42.21.3 Outputs for SV aggregates

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EGR_RATIO	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Air mass flow at EGR valve / air mass flow to cylinder					
MAF_EGR	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Air mass flow at EGR valve					
MAF_KGH_FG_PRED	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Predicted fresh gas out of the manifold					
MAF_MDL_MV	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Model air mass flow mean value [kg/h]					
MAF_CYL	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Air mass flow to cylinder [kg/h]					
MAF_CYL_STK	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Air mass flow to cylinder [mg/stk]					
MAF_SCAV_EXT	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Delta RF					
MAP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Manifold pressure					
PQ	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Pressure quotient at the throttle					
PQ_SP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
PQ-setpoint					
MAF	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
calculated mass air flow					
FAC_MAF_REL	V/O	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	[%]
relative filling					
MAF_MAX_COR	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Maximum available fresh air going into the cylinder					
ISAPWM	O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
idle speed actuator duty cycle, linearised					
ISAPWM_MMV	O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
idle speed actuator duty cycle moving mean value					
ISAPWM_ISA	O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Idle speed actuator duty cycle					
MAF_SP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
MAF setpoint output for inverse air path					
MAP_SP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
mainfold air pressure setpoint					
PQ_EGR_SP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
pressure quotient between exhausted branch and MAP					
MAP_DRV1	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-82.91752... 82.91499	2.5304e-3	[hPa/ms]
First derivative of intake manifold pressure					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00M01.00U
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6772 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

MAF_THR	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Air mass flow at the throttle					
MAF_EGR_NEUT_GAS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Neutral Gas component of Exhaust Gas Recirculation					
FAC_MAF_AD_THR_KWP	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Testerwert NN DK-Adaption					
FAC_MAF_AD_EGR_KWP	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Testerwert NN PR-Adaption					
LV_TPS_SUB_DIAG_NOT_VLD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Berechnung DKWinkel aus Signal des HF-Sensors ungedrosselt					
LV_VIM_INH_CUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable bit for VIM					
LV_VIM_1_CUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Setpoint disa flap 1 specified by customer					
LV_VIM_2_CUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request from BMW for open variable intake manifold 2					
PRS_IM_CTL_I	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Saugrohrdruckregler I-Anteil					

## Input data:

Agr_rate	Msagr	Msdk	Msdk_f
Mszyl_ges	Ps		Mszyl
Rf	Rf_vl	Pspvdk	Rf_soll
Pspvdk_soll	Pssol	PRS_EX	PRS_EX
	Rf_ig_ist	Mrnn_test_dk	Prnn_test
NC_MAF_FAC_CYL	B_disa_stopp	B_disa1_auf	B_disa2_auf
LV_ES	B_wdkdiag_ugd	Drf_spuel	Psreg_i

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs can be different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset:* 0, except PQ\_EGR\_SP= 0.99998, PRS\_IM\_CTL\_I=1

*Recurrence:* **if** LV\_ES = 1 **then** 10ms  
**Endif**

**If** LV\_ES= 0

**Then**


10ms: PQ\_SP, LV\_TPS\_SUB\_DIAG\_NOT\_VLD,  
MAF\_EGR\_NEUT\_GAS,  
FAC\_MAF\_AD\_THR\_KWP, FAC\_MAF\_AD\_EGR\_KWP,  
LV\_VIM\_INH\_CUS, LV\_VIM\_1\_CUS, LV\_VIM\_2\_CUS,  
MAF\_SCAV\_EXT, PRS\_IM\_CTL\_I

segment: other

(Hint: the update rate of the input data can be slower )

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00M01.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6773 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


Activation: every engine state

## Formula section:

Remark: all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

EGR_RATIO	= Agr_rate	
MAF_EGR	= Msagr	
MAF_EGR_NEUT_GAS	= Rf_ig_ist * C_MAF_REF	
MAF_KGH_FG_PRED	= Msdk	
MAF_MDL_MV	= Msdk_f	
MAF_CYL	= Mszyl	
MAF_CYL_STK	= Mszyl_ges * NC_MAF_FAC_CYL / N	
MAP	= Ps	
PQ	= Pspvdk	
PQ_SP	= Pspvdk_soll	
MAF	= Rf * C_MAF_REF	
MAF_SP	= Rf_soll * C_MAF_REF	
FAC_MAF_REL	= Rf	
MAF_MAX_COR	= Rf_vl * C_MAF_REF	
ISAPWM	= 0 (init., never change)	
ISAPWM_MMV	= 0 (init., never change)	
ISAPWM_ISA	= 0 (init., never change)	
MAP_SP	= Pssol	
MAP_DRV1	= $(MAP_N - MAP_{N-1}) / T\_SEG\_AV$	recurrence: segment
PQ_EGR_SP	= MAP_SP / PRS_EX	
MAF_THR	= Msdk	
LV_TPS_SUB_DIAG_NOT_VLD	= B_wdkdiag_ugd	
FAC_MAF_AD_THR_KWP	= Mrnn_test_dk	
FAC_MAF_AD_EGR_KWP	= Prnn_test	
LV_VIM_INH_CUS	= B_disa_stopp	
LV_VIM_1_CUS	= B_disa1_auf	
LV_VIM_2_CUS	= B_disa2_auf	
MAF_SCAV_EXT	= Drf_spuel * C_MAF_REF	
PRS_IM_CTL_I	= Psreg_i	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Intake System	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00M01.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6774 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MAF_REF	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Reference air mass flow for the calculation of MAF and MAF_MAX_COR					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Intake System</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43R00M01.00U</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6775 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 43 Intersystem communication

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Intersystem communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6776 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>43.1</b>	<b>CAN messages BN2000</b>	<b>6802</b>
43.1.1	Input messages overview	6819
43.1.2	Output messages overview	6825
43.1.3	Enable conditions for BN 2000 diagnosis	6829
43.1.4	Input messages	6832
43.1.4.1	ACC-Modul	6832
43.1.4.2	ARS-Modul	6834
43.1.4.3	AFS-Modul	6835
43.1.4.4	CAS (car access system)	6837
43.1.4.5	SZM	6842
43.1.4.6	DSC-Modul	6843
43.1.4.7	EGS-Modul	6850
43.1.4.8	SSG-Modul	6852
43.1.4.9	DKG-Modul (TCT)	6856
43.1.4.10	Transmission Data ( from EGS, SSG or DKG)	6860
43.1.4.11	IHKA	6868
43.1.4.12	Kombi	6871
43.1.4.13	LDM	6878
43.1.4.14	Power-Modul	6880
43.1.4.15	SZ-Lenksäule	6882
43.1.4.16	K_CAN: LM	6885
43.1.4.17	EKP	6887
43.1.4.18	K_CAN: CCC_GW, M_ASK	6889
43.1.4.19	K_CAN/PT-CAN	6889
<b>43.2</b>	<b>Byte</b>	<b>6892</b>
43.2.1.1	HB3 – DREHMOMENT_ANF_STE	6896
43.2.1.2	EMF Modul (PBR) electromechanic park brake	6898
43.2.1.3	DXC – SOLL_MOM_ANF ( Status hill descent control – HDC)	6900
43.2.2	Output messages of the DME to the CAN bus	6900
43.2.2.1	DME1	6903
43.2.2.2	Anfrage	6903
43.2.2.3	Elektronischer Ölmeßstab	6903
43.2.2.4	BOS_MELDUNG	6904
43.2.2.5	BOS_MELDUNG_2	6905
43.2.2.6	TORQUE_1	6905
43.2.2.7	TORQUE_2	6909
43.2.2.8	TORQUE_3	6910
43.2.2.9	ENGINE_RPM	6912
43.2.2.10	ENGINE_1	6913
43.2.2.11	ENGINE_2 (Motordaten 2, ID=383h)	6915
43.2.2.12	GESCHWINDIGKEIT_TEMPOMAT	6915
43.2.2.13	WAERMESTROM_MOTOR	6916
43.2.2.14	POWERMANAGEMENT_BATTERIESPANNUNG	6916
43.2.2.15	POWERMANAGEMENT_VERBRAUCHERSTEUERUNG	6917
43.2.2.16	Radmoment Antriebsstrang 1	6917
43.2.2.17	Radmoment Antriebsstrang 2	6918
43.2.2.18	Challenge to CAS (EWS):	6918
43.2.2.19	Status Kraftstoffregelung DME	6919
43.2.2.20	OBD_DT_MOTOR (OBD Daten Motor)	6919


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Intersystem communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6777 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

43.2.2.21	ST_BATT (Status Batterie – ID:38Bh)	6919
43.2.2.22	DISP_GSI- (Anzeige Schalthinweis – ID:2F3h)	6920
43.2.2.23	DISP_ENGDAT (Anzeige Motordaten – ID:175h)	6920
43.2.2.24	Dienste - Anforderung Bus/Teilnetz (ID2 = 12/Ch)	6921
43.2.3	Checkcontrol- Messages	6922
43.2.4	Check Sum Calculation	6949
<b>43.3</b>	<b>BN2000 interface torque distribution</b>	<b>6957</b>
<b>43.4</b>	<b>11hex – Diagnosis Gateway</b>	<b>6965</b>
<b>43.5</b>	<b>CAN Calibration Protocol ( CCP )</b>	<b>6966</b>
<b>43.6</b>	<b>Component Driver for BSD-components</b>	<b>6967</b>
43.6.1	BSD-Drivers	6967
43.6.1.1	Device–detection algorithm	6967
43.6.1.2	BSD-Timing coordinaton and BSD timing table	6970
43.6.1.3	Component driver	6976
43.6.2	Component Driver for BSD-alternator	6977
43.6.2.1	Identification of the controller type	6977
43.6.2.2	BSD controller I	6978
43.6.2.3	BSD controller II	6982
43.6.2.3.1	Additional information for the BSD controller II protocol.	6986
43.6.2.3.2	Flow chart for function EO-communication BSD controller II	6988
43.6.2.3.3	Flow chart for the function eowrite	6991
43.6.2.3.4	Flow chart for the function eoread	6992
43.6.2.3.5	Flow charts for the functions ablaufwr / LR-write / read reg.x / calculation of the filter time	6993
43.6.2.4	State machine Component Driver for BSD-alternator Type I	6994
43.6.3	Component Driver (Interface) for Intelligent Battery Sensor IBS - %ZWKTIBS 1.20	6998
43.6.4	Component Driver for electrical water pump	7005
43.6.5	Aquisition values for QLT – sensor	7008
<b>43.7</b>	<b>CAN (11H) diagnosis</b>	<b>7011</b>
43.7.1	Timeout diagnosis of CAN message ASC1	7012
43.7.2	Timeout CAN message ASC3	7014
43.7.3	Timeout CAN message ASC4	7016
43.7.4	Timeout CAN message EGS1	7018
43.7.5	Timeout CAN message EGS2	7020
43.7.6	Timeout / Alive / Complement diagnosis of CAN message SSG1	7023
43.7.7	Timeout CAN message INSTR2	7026
43.7.8	Timeout CAN message INSTR3	7028
43.7.9	Timeout CAN message INSTR7	7030
43.7.10	Timeout CAN message LWS1	7032
43.7.11	Timeout CAN message EKP	7033
<b>43.8</b>	<b>BN2000 diagnosis</b>	<b>7036</b>
43.8.1	Table of BN2000 diagnosis	7036
43.8.1.1	Diagnosis ACC module (Distance cruise control)	7036
43.8.1.1.1	DREHMOMENT_ANF_ACC ( LV_ERR_BN_TQ_DCC )	7036
43.8.1.2	Diagnosis ARS module	7037
43.8.1.2.1	STAT_ARS ( LV_ERR_BN_ARS )	7037

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Intersystem communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6778 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

43.8.1.3	Diagnosis AFS module ( Active front steering )	7039
43.8.1.3.1	DREHMOMENT_ANF_AFS ( LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PSTE_2 )	7039
43.8.1.4	Diagnosis EHB module ( Electro-hydraulic brake )	7040
43.8.1.4.1	DREHMOMENT_ANF_STE ( LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PSTE_3 )	7040
43.8.1.5	Diagnosis EMF module ( Electro-mechanical parke brake )	7041
43.8.1.5.1	STELLANF_EMF ( LV_ERR_BN_REQ_PBR )	7041
43.8.1.5.2	STATUS_EMF ( LV_ERR_BN_PBR )	7043
43.8.1.5.3	ST_RQ_EMF ( LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PBR)	7044
43.8.1.6	Diagnosis CAS ( Car-access-system )	7046
43.8.1.6.1	Klemmenstatus ( LV_ERR_BN_CAS )	7046
43.8.1.6.2	Fahrzeugmodus ( LV_ERR_BN_VEH_MOD )	7047
43.8.1.6.3	STAT_ZV_KLAPPEN ( LV_ERR_BN_CDN_DOOR )	7048
43.8.1.7	Diagnosis DSC - modul ( Traction control system )	7049
43.8.1.7.1	DREHMOMENT_ANF_DSC ( LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCS )	7049
43.8.1.7.2	GESCHWINDIGKEIT ( LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS )	7050
43.8.1.7.3	GESCHWINDIGKEIT_RAD	7051
43.8.1.7.4	STAT_DSC ( LV_ERR_BN_TCS )	7051
43.8.1.8	Diagnosis EGS ( Electronic transmission control unit )	7052
43.8.1.8.1	DREHMOMENT_ANF_EGS ( LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU )	7052
43.8.1.9	Diagnosis SSG module ( Automated manual transmission )	7054
43.8.1.9.1	DREHMOMENT_ANF_SSG ( LV_ERR_BN_TQ_AMT )	7054
43.8.1.10	Diagnosis DKG module ( Twin clutch transmission )	7056
43.8.1.10.1	DREHMOMENT_ANF_DKG ( LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCT )	7056
43.8.1.10.2	ST_DKG ( LV_ERR_BN_STAT_TCT )	7057
43.8.1.11	Transmission data ( from transmisssion units )	7059
43.8.1.11.1	GETRIEBEDATEN ( LV_ERR_BN_ETCU )	7059
43.8.1.11.2	GETRIEBEDATEN_2 ( LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_2 )	7060
43.8.1.11.3	GETRIEBEDATEN_3 ( LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_3 )	7061
43.8.1.11.4	ANZEIGE_GETRIEBEDATEN ( LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_DISP )	7063
43.8.1.12	Diagnosis IHKA	7064
43.8.1.12.1	WÄRMASTROM_KLIMA ( LV_ERR_BN_ACC )	7064
43.8.1.13	Diagnosis KOMBI	7065
43.8.1.13.1	A_TEMP_RELATIVZEIT ( LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL )	7065
43.8.1.13.2	KILOMETERSTAND ( LV_ERR_BN_KM_ICL )	7066
43.8.1.13.3	STAT_KOMBI ( LV_ERR_BN_ICL )	7067
43.8.1.13.4	UHRZEIT_DATUM ( LV_ERR_BN_T_CLK )	7068
43.8.1.14	Diagnosis Power modul	7069
43.8.1.14.1	POWERMGMT_BATTERIESPANNUNG ( LV_ERR_BN_POW_VB )	7069
43.8.1.14.2	POWERMGMT_LADESPANNUNG ( LV_ERR_BN_POW_GEN )	7070
43.8.1.15	Diagnosis SZ Lenksäule	7071
43.8.1.15.1	BEDIENUNG_TEMPOMAT ( LV_ERR_BN_MSW )	7071
43.8.1.15.2	LENKRADWINKEL ( LV_ERR_BN_ANG_PSTE )	7072
43.8.1.16	Diagnosis EKP	7073
43.8.1.16.1	STAT_EKP ( LV_ERR_BN_EFP )	7073
43.8.1.17	Diagnosis K_CAN: LM	7074
43.8.1.17.1	STAT_GANG_RUECKWAERTS ( LV_ERR_BN_GEAR_REV )	7074
43.8.1.17.2	LAMPENZUSTAND ( LV_ERR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L )	7075
43.8.1.17.3	STAT_ANHAENGER ( LV_ERR_BN_TRL )	7076
43.8.1.18	Diagnosis LDM	7077
43.8.1.18.1	ANFORDERUNG_RADM_ANTRIEBSTRANG ( LV_ERR_BN_LDM )	7077
43.8.1.19	Diagnosis EKP-Crashabschaltung	7078
43.8.1.19.1	Steuerung EKP-Crashabschaltung ( LV_ERR_BN_EFP_CRASH )	7078
43.8.1.20	Diagnosis DXC	7079


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Intersystem communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6779 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

43.8.1.20.1	SOLL_MOM_ANF ( LV_ERR_BN_DHL_CTL )	7079
43.8.2	BN2000 diagnosis algorithm	7080
<b>43.9</b>	<b>CAN diagnosis for NOX control (local CAN)</b>	<b>7084</b>
43.9.1	Timeout CAN messages NOX	7084
<b>43.10</b>	<b>CAN bus off diagnosis</b>	<b>7087</b>
43.10.1	PT-CAN bus off diagnosis	7087
43.10.2	LOCAN bus off diagnosis	7088
<b>43.11</b>	<b>BSD diagnosis</b>	<b>7090</b>
43.11.1	Global BSD Error – No communication to any of the BSD components	7090
43.11.2	Single BSD component errors (ALTER, QOIL, CWP, SENS_BAT_SMT)	7093
<b>43.12</b>	<b>Plausibility diagnosis torque request via CAN</b>	<b>7105</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Intersystem communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6780 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

AC_VEH_LGT_TCS	
def .....	6805
AC_VEH_TRV_TCS	
def .....	6805
AC_WHEEL_PBR	
def .....	6817
ACTION_AGGR_SetBsdGlobalCom	
exp .....	7090
ACTION_AGGR_SetBsdSingleCom	
exp .....	7095
ACTION_COMM_SEND_CHAL_CAN_TRIG	
exp .....	6817
ACTION_COMS_SetBsdGlobalCom	
imp .....	6970
ACTION_COMS_SetBsdSingleCom	
imp .....	6970
ALTER_COD_0	
def .....	6979
ALTER_COD_1	
def .....	6979
ALTER_COD_2	
def .....	6979
ALTER_COD_3	
def .....	6979
AMP	
use .....	6818
AMP_CAN	
def .....	6811
ANG_PSTE	
def .....	6810

### B


B_ccbtrnach	
use .....	6818
B_ccbttdfk	
use .....	6818
B_ccpmerr	
use .....	6818
B_ccprio	
use .....	6818
B_ccruhver	
use .....	6818
B_notafu	
use .....	6819
B_OZFBSD	
def .....	7008
B_poel_gelb	
use .....	6819
Bostoken	
use .....	6819
BRAKE_PRS	
def .....	6805
BSD_SENS_BAT_SMT_ADR	
def .....	6998
BSD_SENS_BAT_SMT_INFO	
def .....	6998

### C

C_ABC_DEC_BN_ACC	
def .....	7065
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ANG_PSTE	
def .....	7073
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ARS	

def .....	7038
C_ABC_DEC_BN_CAS	
def .....	7047
C_ABC_DEC_BN_CDN_DOOR	
def .....	7049
C_ABC_DEC_BN_DHL_CTL	
def .....	7080
C_ABC_DEC_BN_EFP	
def .....	7074
C_ABC_DEC_BN_EFP_CRASH	
def .....	7079
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ETCU	
def .....	7060
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ETCU_2	
def .....	7061
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ETCU_3	
def .....	7062
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ETCU_DISP	
def .....	7064
C_ABC_DEC_BN_GEAR_REV	
def .....	7075
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ICL	
def .....	7068
C_ABC_DEC_BN_KM_ICL	
def .....	7067
C_ABC_DEC_BN_LDM	
def .....	7078
C_ABC_DEC_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	
def .....	7076
C_ABC_DEC_BN_MSW	
def .....	7072
C_ABC_DEC_BN_PBR	
def .....	7044
C_ABC_DEC_BN_POW_GEN	
def .....	7071
C_ABC_DEC_BN_POW_VB	
def .....	7070
C_ABC_DEC_BN_REQ_PBR	
def .....	7042
C_ABC_DEC_BN_STAT_TCT	
def .....	7058
C_ABC_DEC_BN_T_CLK	
def .....	7069
C_ABC_DEC_BN_T_ICL	
def .....	7066
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TCS	
def .....	7052
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_AMT	
def .....	7055
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_DCC	
def .....	7037
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_ETCU	
def .....	7053
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_PBR	
def .....	7045
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	
def .....	7040
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	
def .....	7041
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_TCS	
def .....	7050
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_TCT	
def .....	7057
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TRL	
def .....	7077
C_ABC_DEC_BN_VEH_MOD	
def .....	7048


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Intersystem communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6781 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_ABC_DEC_BN_VS_TCS	def.....	7041
C_ABC_INC_ALTER_COM	def.....	7051
C_ABC_INC_BN_ACC	def.....	7104
C_ABC_INC_BN_ANG_PSTE	def.....	7065
C_ABC_INC_BN_ARS	def.....	7073
C_ABC_INC_BN_CAS	def.....	7038
C_ABC_INC_BN_CDN_DOOR	def.....	7047
C_ABC_INC_BN_DHL_CTL	def.....	7049
C_ABC_INC_BN_EFP	def.....	7080
C_ABC_INC_BN_EFP_CRASH	def.....	7074
C_ABC_INC_BN_ETCU	def.....	7079
C_ABC_INC_BN_ETCU_2	def.....	7060
C_ABC_INC_BN_ETCU_3	def.....	7061
C_ABC_INC_BN_ETCU_DISP	def.....	7062
C_ABC_INC_BN_GEAR_REV	def.....	7064
C_ABC_INC_BN_ICL	def.....	7075
C_ABC_INC_BN_ICL	def.....	7068
C_ABC_INC_BN_KM_ICL	def.....	7067
C_ABC_INC_BN_LDM	def.....	7078
C_ABC_INC_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	def.....	7076
C_ABC_INC_BN_MSW	def.....	7072
C_ABC_INC_BN_PBR	def.....	7044
C_ABC_INC_BN_POW_GEN	def.....	7071
C_ABC_INC_BN_POW_VB	def.....	7070
C_ABC_INC_BN_REQ_PBR	def.....	7042
C_ABC_INC_BN_STAT_TCT	def.....	7058
C_ABC_INC_BN_T_CLK	def.....	7069
C_ABC_INC_BN_T_ICL	def.....	7066
C_ABC_INC_BN_TCS	def.....	7052
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_AMT	def.....	7055
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_DCC	def.....	7037
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_ETCU	def.....	7053
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_PBR	def.....	7045
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	def.....	7040
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	def.....	
	def.....	7041
	C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_TCS	7050
	C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_TCT	7057
	C_ABC_INC_BN_TRL	7077
	C_ABC_INC_BN_VEH_MOD	7048
	C_ABC_INC_BN_VS_TCS	7051
	C_ABC_INC_BSD	7092
	C_ABC_INC_CAN_BOFF	7087
	C_ABC_INC_CWP_COM	7104
	C_ABC_INC_LOCAN_BOFF	7087
	C_ABC_INC_QOIL_COM	7104
	C_ABC_INC_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	7104
	C_ABC_INC_TOUT_AMT_1	7026
	C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ASR_1	7013
	C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ASR_3	7015
	C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ASR_4	7017
	C_ABC_INC_TOUT_EFP_CAN	7035
	C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ETCU_1	7019
	C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ETCU_2	7023
	C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ICL_2	7028
	C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ICL_3	7029
	C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ICL_7	7031
	C_ABC_INC_TOUT_NOX_SENS	7086
	C_ABC_INC_TOUT_PSTE_1	7033
	C_ABC_INC_TQ_REQ_CAN	7108
	C_ABC_MAX_ALTER_COM	7104
	C_ABC_MAX_BN_ACC	7065
	C_ABC_MAX_BN_ANG_PSTE	7073
	C_ABC_MAX_BN_ARS	7038
	C_ABC_MAX_BN_CAS	7047
	C_ABC_MAX_BN_CDN_DOOR	7049
	C_ABC_MAX_BN_DHL_CTL	7080
	C_ABC_MAX_BN_EFP	7074
	C_ABC_MAX_BN_EFP_CRASH	7079


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 6782 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_ABC_MAX_BN_ETCU	def.....	7104	C_ABC_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	def.....	7104
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ETCU_2	def.....	7061	C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_AMT_1	def.....	7026
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ETCU_3	def.....	7062	C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_ASR_1	def.....	7013
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ETCU_DISP	def.....	7064	C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_ASR_3	def.....	7015
C_ABC_MAX_BN_GEAR_REV	def.....	7075	C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_ASR_4	def.....	7017
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ICL	def.....	7068	C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_EFP_CAN	def.....	7035
C_ABC_MAX_BN_KM_ICL	def.....	7067	C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_ETCU_1	def.....	7019
C_ABC_MAX_BN_LDM	def.....	7078	C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_ETCU_2	def.....	7023
C_ABC_MAX_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	def.....	7076	C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_ICL_2	def.....	7028
C_ABC_MAX_BN_MSW	def.....	7072	C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_ICL_3	def.....	7029
C_ABC_MAX_BN_PBR	def.....	7044	C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_ICL_7	def.....	7031
C_ABC_MAX_BN_POW_GEN	def.....	7071	C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_NOX_SENS	def.....	7086
C_ABC_MAX_BN_POW_VB	def.....	7070	C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_PSTE_1	def.....	7033
C_ABC_MAX_BN_REQ_PBR	def.....	7042	C_ABC_MAX_TQ_REQ_CAN	def.....	7108
C_ABC_MAX_BN_STAT_TCT	def.....	7058	C_AMT_1_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	7026
C_ABC_MAX_BN_T_CLK	def.....	7069	C_ASR_1_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	7013
C_ABC_MAX_BN_T_ICL	def.....	7066	C_ASR_3_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	7015
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TCS	def.....	7052	C_ASR_4_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	7017
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_AMT	def.....	7055	C_CC_ID_TEST_BENCH	def.....	6948
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_DCC	def.....	7037	C_CC_ID_TRA	def.....	6840
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_ETCU	def.....	7053	C_CC_MESS	def.....	6948
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_PBR	def.....	7045	C_CRLC_TQ_DCC_CS_DEC	def.....	6964
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	def.....	7040	C_CRLC_TQ_DCC_CS_INC	def.....	6964
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	def.....	7041	C_CTR_BSD_CPT_DET	def.....	6967
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_TCS	def.....	7050	C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_CAS	def.....	7047
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_TCT	def.....	7057	C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_ETCU	def.....	7060
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TRL	def.....	7077	C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_ETCU_3	def.....	7062
C_ABC_MAX_BN_VEH_MOD	def.....	7048	C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_LDM	def.....	7078
C_ABC_MAX_BN_VS_TCS	def.....	7051	C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_MSW	def.....	7072
C_ABC_MAX_BSD	def.....	7092	C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_PBR	def.....	7044
C_ABC_MAX_CAN_BOFF	def.....	7087	C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_REQ_PBR	def.....	7042
C_ABC_MAX_CWP_COM	def.....	7104	C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_AMT	def.....	7055
C_ABC_MAX_LOCAN_BOFF	def.....	7087	C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_DCC	def.....	7037
C_ABC_MAX_QOIL_COM					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Intersystem communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6783 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_ETCU def .....	7053	def .....	7074
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_PBR def .....	7045	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_EFP_CRASH def .....	7079
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_PSTE_2 def .....	7040	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ETCU def .....	7060
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_PSTE_3 def .....	7041	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ETCU_2 def .....	7061
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_TCS def .....	7050	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ETCU_3 def .....	7062
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_TCT def .....	7057	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ETCU_DISP def .....	7064
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_VEH_MOD def .....	7048	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_GEAR_REV def .....	7075
C_CTR_DIAG_CPL_CAN_MAX_AMT_1 def .....	7026	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ICL def .....	7068
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_AMT_1 def .....	7026	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_KM_ICL def .....	7067
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_ARS def .....	7038	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_LDM def .....	7078
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_CAS def .....	7047	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_LTG_HDLP_L def .....	7076
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_ETCU def .....	7060	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_MSW def .....	7072
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_ETCU_3 def .....	7062	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_PBR def .....	7044
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_ICL def .....	7068	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_POW_GEN def .....	7071
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_LDM def .....	7078	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_POW_VB def .....	7070
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_MSW def .....	7072	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_REQ_PBR def .....	7042
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_PBR def .....	7044	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_STAT_TCT def .....	7058
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_REQ_PBR def .....	7042	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_T_CLK def .....	7069
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_T_CLK def .....	7069	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_T_ICL def .....	7066
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_AMT def .....	7055	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TCS def .....	7052
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_DCC def .....	7037	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_AMT def .....	7055
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_ETCU def .....	7053	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_DCC def .....	7037
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_PBR def .....	7045	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_ETCU def .....	7053
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_PSTE_ def .....	7041	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_PBR def .....	7045
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_TCS def .....	7050	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_PSTE_2 def .....	7040
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_TCT def .....	7057	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_PSTE_3 def .....	7041
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_VEH_MOD def .....	7048	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_TCS def .....	7050
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ACC def .....	7065	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_TCT def .....	7057
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ANG_PSTE def .....	7073	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TRL def .....	7077
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ARS def .....	7038	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_VEH_MOD def .....	7048
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_CAS def .....	7047	C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_VS_TCS def .....	7051
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_CDN_DOOR def .....	7049	C_CTR_DLY_MSG_OIL def .....	6904
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_DHL_CTL def .....	7080	C_CTR_ERR_DYN_CC_TEST_BENCH def .....	6948
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_EFP def .....		C_CTR_FTL_NOT_VLD def .....	6878


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6784 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_CTR_LDM_CAN_INI	def.....	6918	C_STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH	def.....	6948
C_CTR_MAX_ALTER_COM_STOP	def.....	7104	C_STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_1	def.....	6948
	use.....	6970	C_STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_2	def.....	6948
C_CTR_MAX_CWP_COM_STOP	def.....	7104	C_STATE_CC_TEST_MASK_OBD_1	def.....	6948
	use.....	6970	C_STATE_CC_TEST_MASK_OBD_2	def.....	6948
C_CTR_MAX_MSG_ALTER_COM	def.....	7104	C_STATE_COC_MAX_CC_TEST_BENCH	def.....	6948
C_CTR_MAX_MSG_CWP_COM	def.....	7104	C_STATE_COC_MIN_CC_TEST_BENCH	def.....	6948
C_CTR_MAX_MSG_QOIL_COM	def.....	7104	C_STATE_LOIL_SUB	def.....	6904
C_CTR_MAX_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	def.....	7104	C_STATE_OPM_MAX_CC_TEST_BENCH	def.....	6948
C_CTR_MAX_QOIL_COM_STOP	def.....	7104	C_STATE_OPM_MIN_CC_TEST_BENCH	def.....	6948
	use.....	6970	C_STATE_TQ_CAN_PLAUS_ENA	def.....	7108
C_CTR_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP	def.....	7104	C_STMIN_ECU	def.....	6965
	use.....	6970	C_T_CTR_SWI_OFF_VB_MIN	def.....	6882
C_CTR_THD_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG	def.....	7104	C_T_CYC_CAN_ECU_2	def.....	6910
C_CTR_TOUT_N_ECF_CAN	def.....	6896	C_T_CYC_DISP_ICL_CAN	def.....	6948
C_CTR_TOUT_STATE_ERR_CAN	def.....	6896	C_T_DET_VAR_CAN	use.....	7052, 7054, 7056, 7057
C_EFP_CAN_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	7035	C_T_DLY_ERR_PSTE	def.....	6885
C_ETCU_1_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	7019	C_T_DMTL_MAX	use.....	6818
C_ETCU_2_CKS_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	7023	C_T_FIL_CUR_EXCT_ALTER	def.....	6980
C_ETCU_2_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	7023	C_T_MAX_ERR_N_ENG	def.....	6912
C_ETCU_2_TCC_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	7023	C_T_MAX_INH_ACK_IGK_OFF	def.....	6840
C_ICL_2_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	7028	C_T_RD_PER_ALTER_TBL_2	def.....	6985
C_ICL_3_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	7029	C_T_RD_PER_ALTER_TBL_5	def.....	6985
C_ICL_7_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	7031	C_T_WR_PER_ALTER_TBL_0	def.....	6985
C_ICL_DISP_FRQ	def.....	6948	C_T_WR_PER_ALTER_TBL_1	def.....	6985
C_N_32_THD_CC_POIL_SWI	def.....	6948		use.....	6984
C_N_DISP_DYN_ENA	def.....	6921	C_T_MAN_AS	def.....	6878
C_N_ECF_CAN	def.....	6896	C_TAM_SUB	def.....	6878
C_N_SP_IS_THD_CAN	def.....	6918	C_TEMP_GB_SUB	def.....	6852
C_NOX_SENS_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	7086	C_THD_T_TQ_DCC_CS	def.....	6964
C_PSTE_1_CYCNR_MAX	def.....	7033	C_TQ_ACCIN	def.....	6871
C_STATE_BSD_CPT_AVL	def.....	6967	C_TQ_MAX_ACC	def.....	6918
C_STATE_BSD_CPT_DET	def.....	6967	C_V_SP_GEN	def.....	6882
C_STATE_CC_ID_BENCH	def.....	6948			
C_STATE_CC_ID_TRA	def.....	6840			
C_STATE_CC_ID_xx					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Intersystem communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6785 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_VB_MIN_BSD_DIAG	def.....	6998	def.....	6814
	use.....		use.....	7041
CC_ID	def.....	6812	CKS_CLC_TQ_AMT	def.....
			def.....	6812
CKS_CAN_CAS	def.....	6803	CKS_CLC_TQ_DCC	def.....
			def.....	6812
CKS_CAN_ETCU	def.....	6815	CKS_CLC_TQ_ETCU	def.....
			def.....	6812
CKS_CAN_ETCU_2	use.....	7020	CKS_CLC_TQ_PBR	def.....
			def.....	6817
CKS_CAN_ETCU_3	def.....	6814	use.....	7044
	use.....	7061	CKS_CLC_TQ_PSTE_2	def.....
CKS_CAN_LDM	def.....	6809	def.....	6812
			CKS_CLC_TQ_PSTE_3	def.....
CKS_CAN_MSW	def.....	6810	def.....	6813
			CKS_CLC_TQ_TCS	def.....
CKS_CAN_PBR	def.....	6814	def.....	6812
	use.....	7043	CKS_CLC_TQ_TCT	def.....
CKS_CAN_REQ_PBR	def.....	6814	def.....	6815
	use.....	7041	CKS_CLC_TQ_WHEEL_1	def.....
CKS_CAN_TQ_AMT	def.....	6806	def.....	6812
			CKS_CLC_TQ_WHEEL_2	def.....
CKS_CAN_TQ_DCC	def.....	6802	def.....	6812
			CKS_CLC_VEH_MOD	def.....
CKS_CAN_TQ_ETCU	def.....	6805	def.....	6812
			CONF_SOF_SWI	use.....
CKS_CAN_TQ_PBR	def.....	6817	use.....	6818
	use.....	7044	CONF_SWI_EFP_OUT	use.....
CKS_CAN_TQ_PSTE_2	def.....	6803	use.....	6818, 7034
			CTL_SHIFT_LOCK_CAN	def.....
CKS_CAN_TQ_PSTE_3	def.....	6813	def.....	6811
			CTR_ABC_ALTER_COM	def.....
CKS_CAN_TQ_TCS	def.....	6805	def.....	7093
			CTR_ABC_CWP_COM	def.....
CKS_CAN_TQ_TCT	def.....	6815	def.....	7093
			CTR_ABC_QOIL_COM	def.....
CKS_CAN_VEH_MOD	def.....	6804	def.....	7093
			CTR_ABC_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	def.....
CKS_CLC_CAS	def.....	6812	def.....	7093
			use.....	6998
CKS_CLC_ECU1	def.....	6812	CTR_ABC_TQ_REQ_CAN	def.....
			def.....	7105
CKS_CLC_ECU2	def.....	6812	CTR_ALTER_EVE_WR	def.....
			def.....	6984
CKS_CLC_ECU3	def.....	6812	CTR_BSD_CPT_COM_OK	def.....
			def.....	6970
CKS_CLC_ETCU	def.....	6815	CTR_CDN_OBD_RBM	use.....
			use.....	6818
CKS_CLC_ETCU_2	use.....	7020	CTR_DIAG_CKS_CAS	def.....
			def.....	7046
CKS_CLC_ETCU_3	def.....	6814	CTR_DIAG_CKS_ETCU	def.....
	use.....	7061	def.....	7059
CKS_CLC_GS_IDC	def.....	6816	CTR_DIAG_CKS_ETCU_3	def.....
			def.....	7061
CKS_CLC_LDM	def.....	6812	CTR_DIAG_CKS_LDM	def.....
			def.....	7077
CKS_CLC_MSW	def.....	6812	CTR_DIAG_CKS_MSW	def.....
			def.....	7071
CKS_CLC_PBR	def.....	6814	CTR_DIAG_CKS_PBR	def.....
	use.....	7043	def.....	7043
CKS_CLC_REQ_PBR			CTR_DIAG_CKS_REQ_PBR	def.....
			def.....	7041
			CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_AMT	def.....
			def.....	7054
			CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_DCC	def.....
			def.....	7036
			CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_ETCU	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6786 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	7052	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU	def .....	7059
CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_PBR	def .....	7044	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_2	def .....
CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_PSTE_2	def .....	7039	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_3	def .....
CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_PSTE_3	def .....	7040	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_DISP	def .....
CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_TCS	def .....	7049	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_GEAR_REV	def .....
CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_TCT	def .....	7056	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ICL	def .....
CTR_DIAG_CKS_VEH_MOD	def .....	7047	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_KM_ICL	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_ARS	def .....	7037	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_LDM	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_CAS	def .....	7046	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_LTG_HDLP_L	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_ETCU	def .....	7059	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MSW	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_ETCU_3	def .....	7061	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_PBR	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_ICL	def .....	7067	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_POW_GEN	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_LDM	def .....	7077	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_POW_VB	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MSW	def .....	7071	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_REQ_PBR	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_PBR	def .....	7043	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_STAT_TCT	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_REQ_PBR	def .....	7041	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_T_CLK	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_T_CLK	def .....	7068	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_T_ICL	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_AMT	def .....	7054	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TCS	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_DCC	def .....	7036	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_AMT	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_ETCU	def .....	7052	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_DCC	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_PBR	def .....	7044	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_ETCU	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_PSTE_2	def .....	7039	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_PBR	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_PSTE_3	def .....	7040	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_PSTE_2	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_TCS	def .....	7049	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_PSTE_3	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_TCT	def .....	7056	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_TCS	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_VEH_MOD	def .....	7047	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_TCT	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ACC	def .....	7064	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TRL	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ANG_PSTE	def .....	7072	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_VEH_MOD	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ARS	def .....	7037	CTR_DIAG_TOUT_VS_TCS	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_CAS	def .....	7046	CTR_DLY_MSG_OIL	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_CDN_DOOR	def .....	7048	CTR_END_DIAG_ALTER_COM	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_DHL_CTL	def .....	7079	CTR_END_DIAG_CWP_COM	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_EFP	def .....	7073	CTR_END_DIAG_QOIL_COM	def .....
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_EFP_CRASH	def .....	7078	CTR_END_DIAG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	def .....

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Intersystem communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6787 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	7094	CYC_CTR_ASR_3_DIAG	
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR		def .....	7014
use .....	6819	CYC_CTR_ASR_4_DIAG	
CTR_FTL_LE_NOT_VLD		def .....	7016
def .....	6808	CYC_CTR_CC	
CTR_FTL_NOT_VLD		def .....	6812
def .....	6808	CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE	
CTR_FTL_RI_NOT_VLD		def .....	6812
def .....	6808	CYC_CTR_EFP_CAN_DIAG	
CTR_IMOB_RESP_RCV_CAN		def .....	7034
def .....	6813	CYC_CTR_ETCU_1_DIAG	
CTR_KM_BN		def .....	7018
def .....	6808	CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_CKS_DIAG	
CTR_KM_CAN		def .....	7020
def .....	6808	CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_DIAG	
CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_DIAG		def .....	7020
def .....	7094	CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_TCC_DIAG	
CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_STOP		def .....	7020
def .....	7094	CYC_CTR_ICL_2_DIAG	
CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG		def .....	7026
def .....	7094	CYC_CTR_ICL_3_DIAG	
CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP		def .....	7028
def .....	7094	CYC_CTR_ICL_7_DIAG	
CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_DIAG		def .....	7030
def .....	7094	CYC_CTR_NOX_SENS_i_DIAG	
CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_STOP		def .....	7084
def .....	7094	CYC_CTR_PSTE_1_DIAG	
CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_DIAG		def .....	7032
def .....	7094		
use .....	6998		
CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP			
def .....	7094		
CTR_STATE_ERR_CAN			
def .....	6815		
CTR_T_RD_PER_ALTER_TBL_2			
def .....	6984		
CTR_T_RD_PER_ALTER_TBL_5			
def .....	6984		
CTR_T_WR_PER_ALTER_TBL_0			
def .....	6984		
CTR_T_WR_PER_ALTER_TBL_1			
def .....	6984		
CTR_TOUT_N_ECF_CAN			
def .....	6812		
CUR_ALTER_EXCT			
def .....	6979		
CUR_ALTER_EXCT_LIM			
def .....	6979		
use .....	6984		
CUR_CNS_CWP			
def .....	7005		
CUR_ENG_EFP			
def .....	6810		
CUR_GEN			
use .....	6818		
CUR_RNG_CTL			
use .....	6818		
CUR_SC_MAX_CAN			
def .....	6803		
CUR_SC_MIN_CAN			
def .....	6803		
CUR_WKU_CAN			
def .....	6803		
CYC_CTR_AMT_1_DIAG			
def .....	7023		
CYC_CTR_ASR_1_DIAG			
def .....	7012		


## D

DIST			
use .....	6818		
DIST_RESI_OIL			
use .....	6818		
DIST_RESI_OIL_KM			
use .....	6818		
dm_ab_fws			
def .....	6814		

## E

ECF_REQ_EXT			
def .....	6811		
ECU_STATE			
use .....	6818, 6819, 6970, 7105		
EFF_IGA_AV_CAN			
use .....	6818		
EFF_IGA_BAS_COR			
use .....	6818		
EFF_LAMB_AV			
use .....	6818		
EFF_LAMB_BAS_COR			
use .....	6818		
EFF_SCC_AV_CAN			
use .....	6818		
EFPPWM_CAN			
use .....	6818		
ERR_SYM_ALTER_COM			
def .....	7093		
ERR_SYM_BN_ACC			
def .....	7064		
ERR_SYM_BN_ANG_PSTE			
def .....	7072		
ERR_SYM_BN_ARS			
def .....	7037		
use .....	6818		
ERR_SYM_BN_CAS			
def .....	7046		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Intersystem communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6788 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

ERR_SYM_BN_CDN_DOOR	def.....	7048	ERR_SYM_BN_VS_TCS	def.....	7047
ERR_SYM_BN_DHL_CTL	def.....	7079	ERR_SYM_BSD	def.....	7090
ERR_SYM_BN_EFP	def.....	7073	ERR_SYM_CAN_BOFF	def.....	7087
ERR_SYM_BN_EFP_CRASH	def.....	7078	ERR_SYM_CWP_COM	def.....	7093
ERR_SYM_BN_ETCU	def.....	7059	ERR_SYM_FTL_LE_CAN	use.....	6819
ERR_SYM_BN_ETCU_2	def.....	7060	ERR_SYM_FTL_RI_CAN	use.....	6819
ERR_SYM_BN_ETCU_3	def.....	7061	ERR_SYM_LOCAN_BOFF	def.....	7087
ERR_SYM_BN_ETCU_DISP	def.....	7063	ERR_SYM_QOIL_COM	def.....	7093
ERR_SYM_BN_GEAR_REV	def.....	7074	ERR_SYM_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	def.....	7093
ERR_SYM_BN_ICL	def.....	7067	ERR_SYM_TOUT_AMT_1	def.....	7023
ERR_SYM_BN_KM_ICL	def.....	7066	ERR_SYM_TOUT_ASR_1	def.....	7012
ERR_SYM_BN_LDM	def.....	7077	ERR_SYM_TOUT_ASR_3	def.....	7014
ERR_SYM_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	def.....	7075	ERR_SYM_TOUT_ASR_4	def.....	7016
ERR_SYM_BN_MSW	def.....	7071	ERR_SYM_TOUT_EFP_CAN	def.....	7034
ERR_SYM_BN_PBR	def.....	7043	ERR_SYM_TOUT_ETCU_1	def.....	7018
ERR_SYM_BN_POW_GEN	def.....	7070	ERR_SYM_TOUT_ETCU_2	def.....	7020
ERR_SYM_BN_POW_VB	def.....	7069	ERR_SYM_TOUT_ICL_2	def.....	7026
ERR_SYM_BN_REQ_PBR	def.....	7041	ERR_SYM_TOUT_ICL_3	def.....	7028
ERR_SYM_BN_STAT_TCT	def.....	7057	ERR_SYM_TOUT_ICL_7	def.....	7030
ERR_SYM_BN_T_CLK	def.....	7068	ERR_SYM_TOUT_NOX_SENS_i	def.....	7084
ERR_SYM_BN_T_ICL	def.....	7065	ERR_SYM_TOUT_PSTE_1	def.....	7032
ERR_SYM_BN_TCS	def.....	7051	ERR_SYM_TQ_REQ_CAN	def.....	7105
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_AMT	def.....	7054			
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_DCC	def.....	7036	<b>F</b>		
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_DCC	use.....	6818	FAC_GB_GAIN	def.....	6806
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_ETCU	def.....	7052	FAC_IS_INC_REQ	def.....	6810
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_ETCU	use.....	6818	FAC_POW_MNG_VST_CNS	def.....	6811
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_PBR	def.....	7044	FCO	use.....	6819
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	def.....	7039	FTL	def.....	6808
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	def.....	7040	FTL_LE	def.....	6808
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_TCS	def.....	7049	FTL_RI	def.....	6808
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_TCS	use.....	6818			
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_TCT	def.....	7056	<b>G</b>		
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_TCT	use.....	6819	GEAR_INFO	def.....	6805
ERR_SYM_BN_TRL	def.....	7076	GS_IDC_DISP	use.....	6819
ERR_SYM_BN_VEH_MOD					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6789 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

GS_IDC_GEAR	def.....	6819	LC_TQ_CAN_PLAUS_INFO	def.....	6878
use.....			LC_TQI_MAF_MAN	def.....	7108
<b>H</b>					
HEAT_REQ_PERC	def.....	6808	LDP_IDX_BSD_SDL_TBL	def.....	6909
<b>I</b>					
Id_bosrtak	use.....	6819	LDP_IDX_CTR_ALTER_EVE_WR	def.....	6971
ID_NR_ALTER_EVE_WR	def.....	6985	LDP_IDX_LF_ALTER_EVE_WR	def.....	6985
ID_STATE_ALTER_VALUE_WR	def.....	6985	LDP_IDX_NR_ALTER_EVE_WR	def.....	6985
ID_STATE_BSD_SDL_TBL	def.....	6971	LDP_N_TQ_DCC_CS	def.....	6964
idbosmsg	use.....	6818	LDP_TOIL__T_DLY_POIL_SWI_CAN	def.....	6948
idbosrst	def.....	6809	LF_ALTER_EVE_WR	def.....	6984
idfbosmg_w	use.....	6818	LF_BSD_CPT_AVL	def.....	6967
idfbosrt_w	def.....	6809	LF_BSD_SENS_BAT_SMT_CTL	def.....	6998
IDX_BAT_CAN	def.....	6803	LF_CWP_INFO_COD	def.....	7005
IDX_BSD_SDL_TBL	def.....	6970	LF_POW_CWP_COD	def.....	7005
IMOB_RCV_RESP_CAN_x	def.....	6813	LOAD_CLC	use.....	6819
IMOB_TRM_CHAL_x	use.....	6818	LV_ACCIN	def.....	6808
IP_T_DLY_POIL_SWI_CAN__TOIL	def.....	6948	LV_ACCOUT_RLY	use.....	6819
IP_TQ_DCC_CS	def.....	6964	LV_ACIN	def.....	6808
ipm_typ_fp	def.....	6814	LV_ACT_MIL_EXT_ADJ	use.....	6818
ipm_typ_mdkw	def.....	6814	LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ	use.....	6818
<b>L</b>					
LC_ALTER_BSD_PROT_2	def.....	6980	LV_ACT_WAL_1_EXT_ADJ	use.....	6818
LC_CC_TEST_BENCH	def.....	6948	LV_ALTER_BSD_PROT_2	def.....	6979
LC_EFPPWM_CTL	def.....	6912	LV_ALTER_COM_ACT	def.....	6970
LC_ENA_CC_MIL_1	def.....	6948	LV_ALTER_ERR_EL	def.....	6979
LC_ENA_CC_MIL_2	def.....	6948	LV_ALTER_ERR_IF	def.....	6979
LC_ENA_REQ_PWL_DMTL_CAN	def.....	6922	LV_ALTER_ERR_MEC	def.....	6979
LC_ENA_TQ_DCC_CS	def.....	6964	LV_ALTER_ERR_TEMP	def.....	6979
LC_ETCU_FRF	use.....	6819	LV_ALTER_EVE_RD	def.....	6979
LC_IGK_OFF_ACK	use.....	6819	LV_ALTER_EVE_WR	def.....	6979
LC_MSR_BN	def.....	6849	LV_ALTER_IF_ACT	def.....	6979
LC_POW_CORD_INH	def.....	7004	LV_AMT_ES	def.....	6807
LC_SND_MSG_OIL_KEY_AUX	def.....	6904	LV_AMT_LIH_CAN	def.....	6807
LC_TAM_MAN_AS			use.....		6958
			LV_AT	use..	6818, 6958, 7018, 7020, 7052, 7060, 7061, 7063
			LV_CAN_SND_MSG_PWR_MNG_0		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Intersystem communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		6790 of 9643
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	6818	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_DCC	
LV_CAN_SND_MSG_PWR_MNG_1		def.....	7036
use.....	6818	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_ETCU	
LV_CC_ID_BENCH		def.....	7052
def.....	6814	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_PBR	
LV_CC_ID_TRA		def.....	7044
def.....	6817	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	
LV_CC_ID_XX		def.....	7039
def.....	6812	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	
LV_CC_TEST_BENCH_ACT		def.....	7040
def.....	6814	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_TCS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_ALTER_COM		def.....	7049
def.....	7093	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_TCT	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ACC		def.....	7056
def.....	7064	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TRL	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ANG_PSTE		def.....	7076
def.....	7072	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_VEH_MOD	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ARS		def.....	7047
def.....	7037	LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_VS_TCS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_CAS		def.....	7050
def.....	7046	LV_CDN_DIAG_BSD	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_CDN_DOOR		def.....	7090
def.....	7048	LV_CDN_DIAG_CAN_BOFF	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_DHL_CTL		def.....	7087
def.....	7079	LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_COM	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_EFP		def.....	7093
def.....	7073	LV_CDN_DIAG_LOCAN_BOFF	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_EFP_CRASH		def.....	7087
def.....	7078	LV_CDN_DIAG_QOIL_COM	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ETCU		def.....	7093
def.....	7059	LV_CDN_DIAG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ETCU_2		def.....	7093
def.....	7060	LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_AMT_1	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ETCU_3		def.....	7023
def.....	7061	LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ASR_1	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ETCU_DISP		def.....	7012
def.....	7063	LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ASR_3	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_GEAR_REV		def.....	7014
def.....	7074	LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ASR_4	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ICL		def.....	7016
def.....	7067	LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_EFP_CAN	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_KM_ICL		def.....	7034
def.....	7066	LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_1	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_LDM		def.....	7018
def.....	7077	LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_2	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_LTG_HDLP_L		def.....	7020
def.....	7075	LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_2	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_MSW		def.....	7026
def.....	7071	LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_3	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_PBR		def.....	7028
def.....	7043	LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_7	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_POW_GEN		def.....	7030
def.....	7070	LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_NOX_SENS_i	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_POW_VB		def.....	7084
def.....	7069	LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_PSTE_1	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_REQ_PBR		def.....	7032
def.....	7041	LV_CDN_DIAG_TQ_REQ_CAN	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_STAT_TCT		def.....	7105
def.....	7057	LV_CDN_VB_BN_DIAG	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_T_CLK		use.....	7105
def.....	7068	LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_T_ICL		use . 7012, 7014, 7016, 7018, 7020, 7023, 7026, 7028,	
def.....	7065	7030, 7032, 7034, 7084, 7087	
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TCS		LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	
def.....	7051	use.....	7090, 7095
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_AMT		LV_CFT_MOD_PBR	
def.....	7054	def.....	6814


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Intersystem communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6791 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN		LV_END_DIAG_BN_ETCU	
use.....	6818	def.....	7059
LV_CRU_ACT_INH		LV_END_DIAG_BN_ETCU_2	
use.....	6818	def.....	7060
LV_CRU_DISP_HUD		LV_END_DIAG_BN_ETCU_3	
use.....	6818	def.....	7061
LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI		LV_END_DIAG_BN_ETCU_DISP	
use.....	6818	def.....	7063
LV_CRU_OFF_IRR		LV_END_DIAG_BN_GEAR_REV	
use.....	6818	def.....	7074
LV_CS_2		LV_END_DIAG_BN_ICL	
def.....	6815	def.....	7067
LV_CTOP		LV_END_DIAG_BN_KM_ICL	
def.....	6817	def.....	7066
LV_CWP_BLOCK_DEAC		LV_END_DIAG_BN_LDM	
def.....	7005	def.....	7077
LV_CWP_COM_ACT		LV_END_DIAG_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	
def.....	6970	def.....	7075
LV_CWP_HW_LIH_IN_CHK		LV_END_DIAG_BN_MSW	
def.....	7005	def.....	7071
LV_CWP_LOCK		LV_END_DIAG_BN_PBR	
def.....	7005	def.....	7043
LV_CWP_PRE_LOCK		LV_END_DIAG_BN_POW_GEN	
def.....	7005	def.....	7070
LV_CWP_TEMP_HIGH		LV_END_DIAG_BN_POW_VB	
def.....	7005	def.....	7069
LV_CWP_VCC_PLAUS		LV_END_DIAG_BN_REQ_PBR	
def.....	7005	def.....	7041
LV_DC_RBM		LV_END_DIAG_BN_STAT_TCT	
use.....	6818	def.....	7057
LV_DCC_LIH_CAN		LV_END_DIAG_BN_T_CLK	
def.....	6802	def.....	7068
use.....	6958	LV_END_DIAG_BN_T_ICL	
LV_DCC_OFF_ACK		def.....	7065
def.....	6802	LV_END_DIAG_BN_TCS	
LV_DCC_OFF_ECU		def.....	7051
use.....	6818	LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_AMT	
LV_DCC_PUC_INH		def.....	7054
def.....	6802	LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_DCC	
LV_DRIV_DOOR_OPEN		def.....	7036
def.....	6815	LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_ETCU	
LV_ECRAS_CTL_CAN_1		def.....	7052
def.....	6808	LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_PBR	
LV_ECRAS_CTL_CAN_2		def.....	7044
def.....	6808	LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	
LV_EFP_OFF_EXT_ADJ_CAN		def.....	7039
def.....	6810	LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	
LV_EFP_ON_EXT_ADJ_CAN		def.....	7040
def.....	6810	LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_TCS	
LV_END_DIAG_ALTER_COM		def.....	7049
def.....	7093	LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_TCT	
LV_END_DIAG_BN_ACC		def.....	7056
def.....	7064	LV_END_DIAG_BN_TRL	
LV_END_DIAG_BN_ANG_PSTE		def.....	7076
def.....	7072	LV_END_DIAG_BN_VEH_MOD	
LV_END_DIAG_BN_ARS		def.....	7047
def.....	7037	LV_END_DIAG_BN_VS_TCS	
LV_END_DIAG_BN_CAS		def.....	7050
def.....	7046	LV_END_DIAG_BSD	
LV_END_DIAG_BN_CDN_DOOR		def.....	7090
def.....	7048	LV_END_DIAG_CAN_BOFF	
LV_END_DIAG_BN_DHL_CTL		def.....	7087
def.....	7079	LV_END_DIAG_CWP_COM	
LV_END_DIAG_BN_EFP		def.....	7093
def.....	7073	LV_END_DIAG_LOCAN_BOFF	
LV_END_DIAG_BN_EFP_CRASH		def.....	7087
def.....	7078	LV_END_DIAG_QOIL_COM	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Intersystem communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6792 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	7094	use .....	6819
LV_END_DIAG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM		LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_DISP	
def .....	7094	def .....	7063
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_AMT_1		LV_ERR_BN_GEAR_REV	
def .....	7023	def .....	7074
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ASR_1		use .....	6818
def .....	7012	LV_ERR_BN_ICL	
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ASR_3		def .....	7067
def .....	7014	LV_ERR_BN_KM_ICL	
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ASR_4		def .....	7066
def .....	7016	LV_ERR_BN_LDM	
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_EFP_CAN		def .....	7077
def .....	7034	LV_ERR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_1		def .....	7075
def .....	7018	use .....	6818
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_2		LV_ERR_BN_MSW	
def .....	7020	def .....	7071
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_2		LV_ERR_BN_PBR	
def .....	7026	use .....	6819
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_3		LV_ERR_BN_POW_GEN	
def .....	7028	def .....	7070
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_7		LV_ERR_BN_POW_VB	
def .....	7030	def .....	7069
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_NOX_SENS_i		LV_ERR_BN_REQ_PBR	
def .....	7084	def .....	7041
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_PSTE_1		use .....	6819
def .....	7032	LV_ERR_BN_STAT_TCT	
LV_END_DIAG_TQ_REQ_CAN		def .....	7057
def .....	7105	use .....	6819
LV_ERR_ACK_IGK_OFF		LV_ERR_BN_T_CLK	
use .....	6819	def .....	7068
LV_ERR_ALTER_COM		use .....	6818
def .....	7093	LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL	
use .....	6970	def .....	7065
LV_ERR_AMP		LV_ERR_BN_TCS	
use .....	6818	def .....	7051
LV_ERR_ANG_PSTE_CAN		LV_ERR_BN_TQ_AMT	
def .....	6810	def .....	7054
LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS		LV_ERR_BN_TQ_DCC	
use .....	6818	def .....	7036
LV_ERR_BN_ACC		use .....	6818
def .....	7064	LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU	
LV_ERR_BN_ANG_PSTE		def .....	7052
def .....	7072	use .....	6818
LV_ERR_BN_ARS		LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PBR	
def .....	7037	def .....	7044
use .....	6818	use .....	6819
LV_ERR_BN_CAS		LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	
def .....	7046	def .....	7039
LV_ERR_BN_CDN_DOOR		LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	
def .....	7048	def .....	7040
use .....	6819	use .....	6818
LV_ERR_BN_DHL_CTL		LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCS	
def .....	7079	def .....	7049
use .....	6819	use .....	6818
LV_ERR_BN_EFP		LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCT	
def .....	7073	def .....	7056
use .....	6818	use .....	6819
LV_ERR_BN_EFP_CRASH		LV_ERR_BN_TRL	
def .....	7078	def .....	7076
LV_ERR_BN_ETCU		use .....	6818
def .....	7059	LV_ERR_BN_VEH_MOD	
LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_2		def .....	7047
def .....	7060	LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS	
use .....	6818	def .....	7050
LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_3		LV_ERR_BSD	
def .....	7061	def .....	7090


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Intersystem communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6793 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

use.....	6998	LV_ERR_TQ_REQ_CAN	
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF		def.....	7105
def.....	7087	LV_ERR_VS	
use..6818, 7012, 7014, 7016, 7018, 7020, 7023, 7026, 7028, 7030, 7032, 7034		use.....	6819
LV_ERR_CRK		LV_ERR_VS_CAN	
use.....	6818	def.....	6815
LV_ERR_CWP_COM		LV_ES	
def.....	7093	use.....	6818
use.....	6970	LV_ETCU_LIH_CAN	
LV_ERR_EGY_MIN_2		def.....	6806
use.....	6819	use.....	6957
LV_ERR_FTL_LE_CAN		LV_ETCU_SPT_SWI	
use.....	6819	def.....	6817
LV_ERR_FTL_RI_CAN		LV_EXC_CUR_ALTER_EXCT_LIM_SP	
use.....	6819	def.....	6984
LV_ERR_LDM_INH_MON		LV_EXC_T_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_SP_0	
use.....	6818	def.....	6984
LV_ERR_LOCAN_BOFF		LV_EXC_V_ALTER_SP	
def.....	7087	def.....	6984
use.....	7084	LV_FTL_CAN_ERR	
LV_ERR_QOIL_COM		def.....	6808
def.....	7093	LV_FTL_LE_CAN_ERR	
use.....	6970	def.....	6815
LV_ERR_QOIL_SENS		LV_FTL_OBD_INH_L	
use.....	6818	def.....	6808
LV_ERR_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM		LV_FTL_RI_CAN_ERR	
def.....	7093	def.....	6808
use.....	6970	LV_FTL_TOT_CAN_ERR	
LV_ERR_STST		def.....	6808
use.....	6819	LV_FUC_CAN	
LV_ERR_SYM_TQ_DCC_CS		use.....	6818
def.....	6957	LV_GS	
use.....	7105	def.....	6807
LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS		LV_GS_DOWN	
use.....	6818	use.....	6818
LV_ERR_TCO		LV_GS_IDC_LDM	
use.....	6818	def.....	6816
LV_ERR_TOUT_AMT_1		LV_GS_UP	
def.....	7023	use.....	6818
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1		LV_HOOD_OPEN	
def.....	7012	def.....	6815
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_3		LV_IGK	
def.....	7014	use..6818, 6957, 6967, 7012, 7014, 7016, 7018, 7020, 7023, 7026, 7028, 7030, 7032, 7034, 7084, 7090, 7095	
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_4		LV_IM_BLS	
def.....	7016	use.....	6818
LV_ERR_TOUT_EFP_CAN		LV_IM_BTS	
def.....	7033	use.....	6818
LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_1		LV_IM_CS_PN	
def.....	7018	use.....	6818, 6958
LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_2		LV_INH_CWP_DIAG	
def.....	7020	def.....	7094
LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_2		LV_INH_GP_SUP	
def.....	7026	def.....	6816
LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_3		LV_INH_STST_CDN	
def.....	7028	use.....	6818
LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_7		LV_IS	
def.....	7030	use.....	6818
use.....	6819	LV_KD	
LV_ERR_TOUT_NOX_SENS_i		use.....	6818
def.....	7084	LV_KEY_AUX	
LV_ERR_TOUT_PSTE_1		def.....	6803
def.....	7032	LV_KEY_VLD	
LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN		def.....	6813
def.....	6803	LV_KEY_VLD_MSG_FAILED	
LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN		def.....	6813
def.....	6803		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Intersystem communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6794 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

LV_LDM_CAN_INI		LV_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_RCV	
def .....	6812	def .....	6811
LV_LDM_LIH_CAN		LV_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQ	
def .....	6809	use .....	6818
LV_LDM_OFF_ECU		LV_PROG_STEP_1	
use .....	6818	use .....	6818
LV_LEVEL_IS		LV_PSTE_2_ERR	
def .....	6811	def .....	6803
LV_LIH_COC_ON		LV_PSTE_3_INTV	
use .....	6818	def .....	6813
LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_CND_1		LV_PUC	
def .....	6979	use .....	6818
LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_THD_ACT		LV_PUMP_AMT_ON	
def .....	6979	def .....	6807
LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_THD_ACT_SP		LV_QOIL_COM_ACT	
use .....	6979	def .....	6970
LV_LTG_HDLP_L_ON		LV_REQ_ACK_IGK_OFF	
def .....	6810	def .....	6817
LV_LTG_INL_ON		LV_REQ_GEN_RD_REG2	
def .....	6810	def .....	6984
LV_MIL		LV_REQ_GEN_RD_REG5	
use .....	6818	def .....	6984
LV_MIL_ACT_REQ		LV_REQ_GEN_WR_REG0	
use .....	6819	def .....	6984
LV_MIL_CAN		LV_REQ_GEN_WR_REG1	
def .....	6812	def .....	6984
LV_MIL_EXT_ADJ		LV_REQ_GEN_WR_REG3	
use .....	6818	def .....	6984
LV_MIL_FLL		LV_REQ_HEAT	
def .....	6812	def .....	6808
LV_MIL_REQ_ETCU		LV_REQ_PWL_DMTL	
def .....	6815	use .....	6818
LV_MIS_STATE_A		LV_REQ_PWL_DMTL_SND	
use .....	6818	def .....	6817
LV_MSG_ALTER_COM_STOP		LV_REQ_TCO_L	
def .....	7094	def .....	6807
LV_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP		LV_RLY_ST_CAN	
def .....	7094	def .....	6803
LV_MSG_PROG_STEP_CRU		LV_SEND_CC_ID_BENCH	
def .....	6811	def .....	6814
LV_MSG_QOIL_COM_STOP		LV_SEND_CC_ID_TRA	
def .....	7094	def .....	6817
LV_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP		LV_SEND_CC_ID_XX	
def .....	7094	def .....	6812
LV_N_DISP_DYN		LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_ACT	
def .....	6816	def .....	6998
LV_N_MON_CWP_DEAC		LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_ACT	
def .....	7005	def .....	6970
LV_N_SP_TCT		LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET	
def .....	6816	def .....	6967
LV_N_SP_TCT_REQ		LV_ST	
def .....	6816	use .....	6818
LV_OBD_SCAN_REQ		LV_ST_END	
def .....	6817	use .....	6818
use .....	6819	LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_ACT	
LV_OBD_TAM_RCV		def .....	6815
def .....	6816	LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_RCV	
LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_1		def .....	6815
use .....	6818	LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_TOUT	
LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_2		def .....	6815
use .....	6818	LV_STATE_TRL	
LV_PLAUS_ASR_CTL		def .....	6810
def .....	6804	LV_STEP_BSD_ALTER	
LV_PLAUS_ESP_CTL		def .....	6984
def .....	6804	LV_STEP_ON_ICL	
LV_POIL_SWI		use .....	6818
use .....	6818	LV_STST_ST_REQ_CUS	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 6795 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	6819	LV_VAR_ASR_4	use.....	7016
LV_T_REL_CAN_REG		LV_VAR_BN	use.....	6957, 6998
def.....	6816	LV_VAR_BN_EFP	use.....	6818, 7073
LV_TAM_CAN_ERR		LV_VAR_BN_GEAR_REV	use.....	7074
def.....	6808	LV_VAR_BN_LDM	use.....	6958, 7077
LV_TCS_CTL_ACT		LV_VAR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	use.....	7075
def.....	6815	LV_VAR_BN_MSW	use.....	7071
LV_TCS_LIH_CAN		LV_VAR_BN_TRL	use.....	7076
def.....	6804	LV_VAR_DCC	use.....	6818, 7036
LV_TCT_ES		LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN	use.....	6819
def.....	6816	LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP	use.....	6819
LV_TCT_LIH_CAN		LV_VAR_EFP_CRASH	use.....	7078
def.....	6815	LV_VAR_ETCU	use.....	6819, 7059
use.....	6958	LV_VAR_ETCU_3	use.....	6819, 7061
LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_1		LV_VAR_ICL	use.....	7026, 7028, 7030, 7065, 7066, 7067, 7068
use.....	6818	LV_VAR_PBR	use.....	6819, 7041, 7043
LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_2		LV_VAR_PSTE	use.....	7032, 7072
use.....	6818	LV_VAR_PSTE_2	use.....	7039
LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_3		LV_VAR_PSTE_3	use.....	7040
use.....	6818	LV_VAR_STST	use.....	6819
LV_TQ_AMT_DEC_REQ		LV_VAR_TCT	use.....	6819, 6958, 7056, 7057, 7060, 7063
def.....	6807	LV_VAR_TQ_PBR	use.....	6819
use.....	6957	LV_VAR_VEH	use.....	6818, 6998, 7069, 7070
LV_TQ_AMT_INC_REQ		LV_VAR_VEH_MOD	def.....	6804
def.....	6807	use.....		7047
use.....	6957	LV_VS_RUN	use.....	6819
LV_TQ_ASR_REQ		LV_WAL_1	use.....	6818
def.....	6804	LV_WAL_1_CAN	def.....	6812
use.....	6958	LV_WAL_1_EXT_ADJ	use.....	6818
LV_TQ_DCC_INC_REQ		LV_WAL_ST	use.....	6818
def.....	6802	LV_WUP	use.....	6818
use.....	6957	LV_WUP_CAN	use.....	6818
LV_TQ_GS_DEC_REQ				
def.....	6806			
use.....	6957			
LV_TQ_GS_INC_REQ				
def.....	6806			
use.....	6957			
LV_TQ_MAX_ARS				
use.....	6818			
LV_TQ_MSR_REQ				
def.....	6804			
use.....	6958			
LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_DI				
def.....	6813			
LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_ENA				
def.....	6813			
LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_LIH				
def.....	6813			
LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN_ERR				
def.....	6809			
use.....	6958			
LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ				
def.....	6809			
use.....	6958			
LV_VAR_4WD				
use.....	7079			
LV_VAR_ACIN				
use.....	7064			
LV_VAR_AMT				
use.....	6818, 6958, 7023, 7054			
LV_VAR_ARS				
use.....	6818, 7037			
LV_VAR_ASR				
use.....	6818, 7012			
LV_VAR_ASR_3				
use.....	7014			

<b>M</b>	
Md_rad_ksoll	use..... 6819


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6796 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>N</b>			
N			
use	.....	6958	
N_32			
use	.....	6818	
N_CAN			
def	.....	6811	
N_DISP_DYN			
use	.....	6819	
N_ECF			
def	.....	6807	
N_ECF_CAN			
def	.....	6811	
N_ECF_CAN_2			
def	.....	6815	
N_EFP_AV			
def	.....	6810	
N_GB			
def	.....	6806	
N_GB_OUT			
def	.....	6816	
N_MAX_AMT_CAN			
def	.....	6807	
N_MAX_THD_1			
use	.....	6818	
N_MAX_THD_1_CAN			
def	.....	6811	
N_MAX_THD_2			
use	.....	6818	
N_MAX_THD_2_CAN			
def	.....	6811	
N_REL_CWP			
def	.....	7005	
use	.....	6818	
N_REL_CWP_SP			
use	.....	7005	
N_SP_IS			
use	.....	6818	
N_SP_IS_TCT_CAN			
def	.....	6816	
N_SP_TCT			
def	.....	6816	
N_ST_POW_MOD			
use	.....	6818	
NR_ALTER_EVE_WR			
def	.....	6984	
NR_VS_CRU			
use	.....	6818	
NR_VS_CRU_IF			
def	.....	6811	
<b>O</b>			
OBD_TAM			
def	.....	6816	
OBD_TPS_1			
use	.....	6819	
OPM_AV			
use	.....	6819	
ozleitr_w			
def	.....	7008	
oznivpr_w			
def	.....	7008	
oznivr			
def	.....	7008	
Ozoelkm			
def	.....	7008	
ozpermr_w			
def	.....	7008	
use	.....	7008	
OZSTATUS			
def	.....	7008	
OZTEMPR			
def	.....	7008	
<b>P</b>			
POW_CTL_PARK_CNS			
use	.....	6818	
POW_CTL_PRI_PEAK_RED			
use	.....	6818	
POW_CTL_PRI_PEAK_RED_CFT			
use	.....	6818	
POW_CTL_PWR_CNS_1			
use	.....	6818	
POW_CTL_PWR_CNS_2			
use	.....	6818	
POW_REL_ALTER			
def	.....	6979	
POW_REL_ALTER_CLC			
use	.....	6818, 6979	
POW_REL_ALTER_L_RES			
def	.....	6979	
PV_AV			
use	.....	6818	
PV_LDM_REQ_CAN			
def	.....	6811	
PV_MAX			
use	.....	6818	
PV_MAX_CAN			
def	.....	6811	
PWM_VALUE_HIV_PERC			
use	.....	6818	
<b>Q</b>			
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_1			
use	.....	6818	
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_2			
use	.....	6818	
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_3			
use	.....	6818	
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_4			
use	.....	6818	
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_5			
use	.....	6818	
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_6			
use	.....	6818	
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_1_5			
def	.....	6809	
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_1			
def	.....	6809	
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_2			
def	.....	6809	
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_3			
def	.....	6809	
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_4			
def	.....	6809	
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_5			
def	.....	6809	
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_6			
def	.....	6809	
Qv_out_m			
use	.....	6819	
Qv_quali_m			
use	.....	6819	
Qv_td1			
use	.....	6819	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Intersystem communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6797 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Qvc_status_3 use.....	6819	use.....	6818
Qvc_status_4 use.....	6819	STATE_CUS_LDM_CAN def.....	6809
<b>R</b>		STATE_CUT_OFF_DT use.....	6818
rqpcos use.....	6818	STATE_DCC def.....	6802
<b>S</b>		STATE_DCC_CTL def.....	6802
S_RDGENTYP def.....	6998	STATE_DCC_INTV def.....	6802
selspcos use.....	6818	STATE_DCC_OFF_REQ def.....	6802
SF_TQD use.....	6818	STATE_DCC_PUC_INH def.....	6802
st_ldstgen use.....	6818	STATE_DHL_CTL def.....	6816
STATE_ACIN_CAN def.....	6808	STATE_DI_PUC def.....	6809
STATE_ACK_IGK_OFF def.....	6816	STATE_DIAG_EFP def.....	6810
STATE_ALTER use.....	6818	STATE_DIAG_GS use.....	6818
STATE_ALTER_VALUE_WR def.....	6984	STATE_EFP_CAN def.....	6810
STATE_AMT def.....	6807	STATE_EFP_CRASH_CAN def.....	6815
STATE_AMT_INTV def.....	6807	STATE_EFP_CTL def.....	6811
STATE_AMT_OBD def.....	6807	STATE_EFP_CTL_ECU def.....	6811
STATE_AMT_OBD_ERR def.....	6807	STATE_ENGG_POS use.....	6818
STATE_ARS_CAN def.....	6803	STATE_ERR_SYM_FTL_LE_CAN def.....	6814
STATE_BN_MSW def.....	6810	STATE_ERR_SYM_FTL_RI_CAN def.....	6814
STATE_BRAKE_PRS def.....	6805	STATE_ERR_SYM_TAM_CAN def.....	6814
STATE_BSD_COM def.....	6970	STATE_ETCU_CLU def.....	6816
STATE_BSD_CPT def.....	6970	STATE_ETCU_INTV def.....	6806
STATE_BSD_MSG_COM_STOP def.....	7094	STATE_ETCU_OBD use.....	6957
STATE_CC def.....	6805	STATE_ETCU_OBD_ERR def.....	6806
STATE_CC_KEY def.....	6812	STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO def.....	6805
STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_1 def.....	6814	STATE_ETCU_SPT_SWI def.....	6817
STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_2 def.....	6814	STATE_EXT_POW_CNS def.....	6807
STATE_CLU_AMT def.....	6807	STATE_GAP_MSW def.....	6810
STATE_COC use.....	6818	STATE_GEAR_REV_CAN def.....	6810
STATE_CRU use.....	6818	STATE_HLD_PBR def.....	6814
STATE_CRU_BN def.....	6811	STATE_IF_ICL_BN_MSW def.....	6809
STATE_CRU_CAN use.....	6818	STATE_IGK_CAN def.....	6803
STATE_CUR_ENG_CNS		STATE_IGK_HW	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6798 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	6803	STATE_TQ_AMT_PLAUS	
STATE_INI_DT		use .....	7105
use .....	6818	STATE_TQ_ARS_PLAUS	
STATE_LDM		use .....	7105
def .....	6809	STATE_TQ_CAN_PLAUS	
STATE_LDM_INTV		def .....	7105
def .....	6809	STATE_TQ_DCC	
STATE_LOIL		use .....	6818
use .....	6818	STATE_TQ_DCC_PLAUS	
STATE_MAX_AC_ST		use .....	7105
def .....	6816	STATE_TQ_ETCU_PLAUS	
STATE_MIL		use .....	7105
use .....	6818	STATE_TQ_LDM	
STATE_MIL_ON_DIS_EXT_REQ		use .....	6818
use .....	6818	STATE_TQ_PSTE_2_PLAUS	
STATE_MOD_GB		use .....	7105
def .....	6806	STATE_TQ_TCS_PLAUS	
STATE_N_MAX_THD_LIH		use .....	7105
use .....	6818	STATE_TQ_WHEEL	
STATE_OIL_AVL		use .....	6818
use .....	6818	STATE_TQ_WHEEL_PBR_QLY	
STATE_OIL_REQ		def .....	6817
use .....	6818	STATE_VEH_CNS	
STATE_PBR		def .....	6813
def .....	6814	STATE_VEH_CNS_FCT	
STATE_PBR_ACT		def .....	6814
def .....	6817	STATE_VEH_MOD	
STATE_PBR_ACT_QLY		def .....	6804
def .....	6817	STATE_VS_ICL_DISP	
STATE_POW_CLAS_VEH		def .....	6808
def .....	6804	STATE_WAL_CAN	
STATE_PSTE_2_INTV		def .....	6808
def .....	6803	stpcos	
STATE_PSTE_3_ERR		use .....	6818
def .....	6813		
STATE_PSTE_3_INTV		<b>T</b>	
def .....	6813	T_CAN	
STATE_PSTE_3_SRC		def .....	6808
def .....	6813	T_CLK_ICL_DISP_1	
STATE_READY_OBD_1		def .....	6809
use .....	6819	T_CLK_ICL_DISP_2	
STATE_READY_OBD_2		def .....	6809
use .....	6819	T_CLK_ICL_DISP_3	
STATE_SENS_ANG_PSTE		def .....	6809
def .....	6810	T_CTR_REL_CAN	
STATE_SP_DYN_WHEEL		def .....	6808
def .....	6809	T_CTR_SWI_OFF_VB	
STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_AMT		def .....	6809
def .....	6807	T_ERR_N_ENG	
STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_GS		def .....	6814
def .....	6806	T_FIL_CUR_EXCT_ALTER	
STATE_SWI_OFF_VB		def .....	6979
def .....	6809	T_INH_ACK_IGK_OFF	
STATE_TCS_CAN		def .....	6817
def .....	6804	T_LOAD_RESP_ALTER	
STATE_TCS_CTL		def .....	6979
def .....	6804	use .....	6984
STATE_TCS_DECE		T_PWL	
def .....	6805	use .....	6819
STATE_TCS_INTV		T_REL_CAN	
def .....	6804	def .....	6810
use .....	6958	T_REL_CAN_2	
STATE_TCT_INTV		def .....	6810
def .....	6816	T_TQ_DCC_CS	
use .....	6958	def .....	6957
STATE_TEMP_GB		T_WAKE_UP_ON	
def .....	6806	use .....	6819


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Intersystem communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6799 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TAM	use .....	6818	TOIL	use .....	6818
def .....	6808	TOIL_CAN	def .....	6811	
TCC_CAN_AMT_1	use .....	7023	TQ_ACCIN_CAN	def .....	6807
use .....	7023	TQ_AMT_FAST_BN	def .....	6806	
TCC_CAN_ARS	def .....	6802	use .....	6957	
def .....	6802	TQ_AMT_FAST_DEC_BN	def .....	6957	
TCC_CAN_CAS	def .....	6803	TQ_AMT_FAST_INC_BN	def .....	6957
def .....	6803	TQ_AMT_SLOW_BN	def .....	6806	
TCC_CAN_DISP_ECU	def .....	6816	use .....	6957	
def .....	6816	TQ_AMT_SLOW_DEC_BN	def .....	6957	
TCC_CAN_ECU	def .....	6811	TQ_AMT_SLOW_INC_BN	def .....	6957
def .....	6811	TQ_ASR_FAST_DEC_BN	def .....	6957	
TCC_CAN_ECU1	def .....	6811	use .....	6818	
def .....	6811	TQ_ASR_SLOW_DEC_BN	def .....	6957	
TCC_CAN_ECU2	def .....	6811	use .....	6818	
def .....	6811	TQ_AV	use .....	6818	
TCC_CAN_ECU3	def .....	6811	TQ_CONV_CAN	def .....	6805
def .....	6811	TQ_DCC_FAST_BN	def .....	6802	
TCC_CAN_ETCU	def .....	6815	use .....	6957	
def .....	6815	TQ_DCC_FAST_INC_BN	def .....	6957	
TCC_CAN_ETCU_2	use .....	7020	TQ_DCC_SLOW_BN	def .....	6802
TCC_CAN_ETCU_3	def .....	6814	use .....	6957	
def .....	6814	TQ_DCC_SLOW_INC_BN	def .....	6957	
use .....	7061	TQ_ECU_ETCU	use .....	6818	
TCC_CAN_GS_IDC	def .....	6815	TQ_EMS_BN	def .....	6811
def .....	6815	TQ_GS_FAST_BN	def .....	6805	
TCC_CAN_ICL	def .....	6808	use .....	6957	
def .....	6808	TQ_GS_FAST_DEC_BN	def .....	6957	
TCC_CAN_LDM	def .....	6809	TQ_GS_FAST_INC_BN	def .....	6957
def .....	6809	TQ_GS_SLOW_BN	def .....	6805	
TCC_CAN_MSW	def .....	6810	use .....	6957	
def .....	6810	TQ_GS_SLOW_DEC_BN	def .....	6957	
TCC_CAN_PBR	def .....	6814	TQ_GS_SLOW_INC_BN	def .....	6957
use .....	7043	TQ_LOSS	use .....	6818	
TCC_CAN_REQ_PBR	def .....	6814	TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN	def .....	6803
def .....	6814	use .....	TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN	def .....	6803
use .....	7041	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_AV_CAN	def .....	6803	
TCC_CAN_TQ_AMT	def .....	6806	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP_CAN		
def .....	6806				
TCC_CAN_TQ_DCC	def .....	6802			
def .....	6802				
TCC_CAN_TQ_ETCU	def .....	6805			
def .....	6805				
TCC_CAN_TQ_PBR	def .....	6817			
def .....	6817				
use .....	7044				
TCC_CAN_TQ_PSTE_2	def .....	6803			
def .....	6803				
TCC_CAN_TQ_PSTE_3	def .....	6813			
def .....	6813				
TCC_CAN_TQ_TCS	def .....	6805			
def .....	6805				
TCC_CAN_TQ_TCT	def .....	6815			
def .....	6815				
TCC_CAN_VEH_MOD	def .....	6804			
def .....	6804				
TCO	use .....	6818			
use .....	6818				
TEMP_ALTER_MC	def .....	6979			
def .....	6979				
TEMP_EL_CWP	def .....	7005			
def .....	7005				
TEMP_GB	def .....	6806			
def .....	6806				
TIA					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 6800 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	6803	V_GEN_TAR	
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_AV_CAN		def .....	6810
def .....	6813	VB	
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP_CAN		use .....	6979
def .....	6813	VB_EFP	
TQ_MAF		def .....	6811
def .....	6811	VB_POW_MNG	
TQ_MAX_ACC		use .....	6818
use .....	6818	vbost	
TQ_MAX_ACC_CAN		def .....	6809
def .....	6814	VEH_KEY_NR	
TQ_MAX_CLU		def .....	6803
use .....	6818	VEL_ANG_PSTE	
TQ_MAX_WHEEL		def .....	6810
use .....	6818	VFF_EFP	
TQ_MIN_WHEEL_L		use .....	6818
use .....	6818	VS	
TQ_MSR_FAST_INC_BN		use .....	6818
def .....	6957	VS_CAN	
TQ_MSR_SLOW_INC_BN		def .....	6805
def .....	6957	VS_ICL_DISP	
TQ_TCS_FAST_BN		def .....	6808
def .....	6804	VS_MAX_LIH_TCT	
use .....	6958	def .....	6817
TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN		VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN	
def .....	6804	use .....	6818
use .....	6958	VS_STEP_CAN_1	
TQ_TCT_CAN		use .....	6818
def .....	6816	VS_STEP_CAN_2	
TQ_WHEEL		use .....	6818
use .....	6818	VS_STEP_CAN_3	
TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN		use .....	6818
def .....	6809	VS_STEP_IF_1	
use .....	6958	def .....	6811
TQ_WHEEL_LDM_INC_DEC_BN		VS_STEP_IF_2	
def .....	6957	def .....	6811
TQI_AMT_CPL_CAN		VS_STEP_IF_3	
use .....	7023	def .....	6811
TQI_AMT_REQ_CAN			
use .....	7023	<b>W</b>	
TQI_DCC_FAST_INC		WHEEL	
use .....	6818	def .....	6805
TQI_EMS			
use .....	6818	<b>Z</b>	
TQI_MAF		zrbosmld	
def .....	6815	use .....	6818
TQI_REF_I_GA_MIN_LAMB		zrbosr	
use .....	6818	def .....	6809
TQI_REF_MAX			
use .....	6818		
TQI_SP_CAN			
use .....	6818		
<b>U</b>			
ulev			
use .....	6818		
<b>V</b>			
V_ALTER			
def .....	6979		
use .....	6984		
V_ALTER_NOM			
def .....	6979		
V_CWP			
def .....	7005		
V_ENG_EFP			
def .....	6810		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6801 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

43.1 CAN messages BN2000

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_TQ_DCC_INC_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating torque increase required by DCC					
LV_DCC_LIH_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating DCC intervention limp home					
LV_DCC_OFF_ACK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Acknowledge bit for switch-off DCC					
LV_DCC_PUC_INH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
inhibition of PUC required by DCC					
TCC_CAN_TQ_DCC	V/O	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter TQ_DCC (alive counter)					
CKS_CAN_TQ_DCC	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Checksum TQ_DCC from CAN					
TQ_DCC_FAST_BN	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque target (fast) for DCC via CAN interface					
TQ_DCC_SLOW_BN	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque target (slow) for DCC via CAN interface					
STATE_DCC_INTV	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H	NO_INTERVEN TION TORQUE_INCR EASE INVALID_SIGN AL INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
status torque target DCC via CAN interface					
STATE_DCC_PUC_INH	V/O	0H 1H 3H	NO_REQUEST INHIBIT_PUC INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
status request PUC-inhibition via CAN interface - DCC					
STATE_DCC_OFF_REQ	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H	RESERVED SYS_OFF SYS_OK INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
status switch-off DCC					
STATE_DCC	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H	INACTIVE STAND_BY NORMAL RESERVE BRAKE_ACTIV E DRIVER_ACTIV E RESERVE INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
Status DCC					
STATE_DCC_CTL	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Status DCC control					
TCC_CAN_ARS	V/O	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter ARS (alive counter)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6802 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
torque loss actual value ARS from CAN					
TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
torque loss setpoint ARS from CAN					
STATE_ARS_CAN	V/O	0H 1H 3H	INACTIVE ACTIVE INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
status anti roll stabilization via CAN					
LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
interface bit for TQ_LOSS_ARS calculation in case of error via CAN					
LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
interface bit for TQ_LOSS_ARS calculation in case of error via CAN					
TCC_CAN_TQ_PSTE_2	V/O	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter TQ_PSTE_2 (alive counter)					
CKS_CAN_TQ_PSTE_2	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Checksum TQ_PSTE_2 from CAN					
STATE_PSTE_2_INTV	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H	NO_INTV TQ_INC TQ_DEC INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
status torque target PSTE_2 via CAN interface					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_AV_CAN	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
torque loss actual value PSTE_2 from CAN					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP_CAN	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
torque loss setpoint PSTE_2 from CAN					
LV_PSTE_2_ERR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating AFS error (sent by AFS via CAN)					
VEH_KEY_NR	V/O	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
vehicle key number					
LV_RLY_ST_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
status starter relay					
LV_KEY_AUX	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
status KI. R					
STATE_IGK_CAN	V/O	0H 1H 2H	IGK_OFF IGK_ON INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
status ignition key via CAN					
STATE_IGK_HW	V/O	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
status ignition key (HW) via CAN					
TCC_CAN_CAS	V/O	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter CAS (alive counter)					
CKS_CAN_CAS	V/O	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
check sum CAS from CAN					
CUR_SC_MAX_CAN	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[A]
Maximum short-current (vehicle-specific)					
CUR_SC_MIN_CAN	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[A]
Minimum short-current (vehicle-specific)					
CUR_WKU_CAN	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...0.255	0.001	[A]
Quiescent-current (vehicle-specific)					
IDX_BAT_CAN	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
implemented battery					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6803 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

STATE_POW_CLAS_VEH	V/O	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
status vehicle power class via CAN					
STATE_VEH_MOD	V/O	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
vehicle mode					
LV_VAR_VEH_MOD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
auxiliary bit for activation of BN-Diag					
TCC_CAN_VEH_MOD	V/O	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter VEH_MOD (alive counter)					
CKS_CAN_VEH_MOD	V/O	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
check sum VEH_MOD from CAN					
TQ_TCS_FAST_BN	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
torque target (fast) due to TCS via CAN					
TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
torque target (slow) due to TCS via CAN					
LV_PLAUS_ASR_CTL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for ASR intervention is active					
LV_PLAUS_ESP_CTL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for DSC intervention is active					
LV_TQ_MSR_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable MSR intervention required					
LV_TQ_ASR_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable ASR intervention required					
LV_TCS_LIH_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable traction control system limp home					
STATE_TCS_CAN	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 6H 7H	VALID PASSIVE DEFECT TRACTION_MO DE UNDERVOLTA GE INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
status traction control system via CAN					
STATE_TCS_INTV	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H	NO_INTV MSR_INTV ASR_INTV INTERFACE_L OCKED	1	[-]
status traction control system via CAN					
STATE_TCS_CTL	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H 10H 20H 40H FEH FFH	NO_CONTROL ABS_CONTROL L ASR_ CONTROL TCS_ CONTROL HBA_ CONTROL MSR_ CONTROL EBV_CONTROL L DYNO_ACTIVE MULTI_ CONTROL SIGNAL_ INVALID	1	[-]
status closed-loop-control via CAN					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6804 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

STATE_TCS_DECE	V/O	0H 1H 15H 2H 3H	NO_INTV DCC_INTV_OK INVALID_SIGN AL EMF_INTV_OK HBA_INTV_OK	1	[-]
status deceleration (actual value) via CAN					
STATE_BRAKE_PRS	V/O	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
status brake pressure via CAN					
BRAKE_PRS	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[bar]
Brake pressure					
CKS_CAN_TQ_TCS	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
check sum traction control system TQ_TCS from CAN					
TCC_CAN_TQ_TCS	V/O	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter TQ_TCS (alive counter)					
WHEEL	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.007812 5	[km/h]
Vehicle speed signal from CAN for cruise control					
VS_CAN	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed signal from CAN					
AC_VEH_LGT_TCS	V/O	8010...7FF0H	-51.175...51.175	0.001562 5	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
Vehicle acceleration longitudinal					
AC_VEH_TRV_TCS	V/O	8010...7FF0H	-51.175...51.175	0.001562 5	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
Vehicle acceleration transversal					
TQ_GS_FAST_BN	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
torque target (fast) for GS via CAN interface					
TQ_GS_SLOW_BN	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
torque target (slow) for GS via CAN interface					
TQ_CONV_CAN	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
converter torque from ETCU					
GEAR_INFO	O/V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
gear information from EGS-ECU					
STATE_CC	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H	OPEN CONTROLLED CLOSED NOT_DEFINED	1	[-]
State of converter clutch (CC)					
CKS_CAN_TQ_ETCU	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
check sum TQ_ETCU from CAN					
TCC_CAN_TQ_ETCU	V/O	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter TQ_ETCU (alive counter)					
STATE_ETCU_OBD	V/O	0H 2H 4H 6H 8H AH CH EH FH	MIL_OFF MIL_OFF MIL_ON MIL_ON MIL_FLL MIL_FLL IDLE INI_VALUE INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
status OBD gearbox					
STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO	V/O	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
State mode ETCU					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6805 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

STATE_ETCU_OBD_ERR	V/O	0H 1H 2H	NO_OBD_ERR OR OBD_ERROR INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
state OBD error					
STATE_ETCU_INTV	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H	NO_INTV TQ_INC TQ_DEC LOCKED	1	[-]
status torque target ETCU system via CAN					
LV_ETCU_LIH_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable ETCU gear shift intervention limp home					
LV_TQ_GS_DEC_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating TQ decrease requested by transmission					
LV_TQ_GS_INC_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating TQ increase requested by transmission					
STATE_TEMP_GB	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H	NO_REQUEST ACTIVE_STEP_ 1 ACTIVE_STEP_ 2 INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
State overtemperature gearbox (AT) - request for cooling (overheating protection) via ECT/ECF					
TEMP_GB	V/O	0...FFH	-40...215	1	[°C]
Temperature gearbox (AT) – request for cooling (overheating protection) via ECF					
STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_GS	V/O	0H 1H 3H	NO_INTV INTV INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
State starting torque limitation					
STATE_MOD_GB	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H 7H	SSC_SBC_OFF SSC_ON SBC_ON SSC_SBC_ON INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
State mode gearbox : SSC (Sleeping Starter Clutch), SBC (Stand By Control)					
FAC_GB_GAIN	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...8191.875	0.125	[1/m]
gearbox-drive-train gain					
N_GB	V/O	0...FFFEH	0...8191.75	0.125	[rpm]
Input shaft speed turbine/gearbox (AT)					
TQ_AMT_FAST_BN	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque target (fast) for AMT via CAN interface					
TQ_AMT_SLOW_BN	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque target (slow) for AMT via CAN interface					
CKS_CAN_TQ_AMT	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
check sum TQ_AMT from CAN					
TCC_CAN_TQ_AMT	V/O	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter TQ_AMT (alive counter)					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 6806 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

STATE_AMT_OBD	V/O	0H 2H 4H 6H 8H AH CH EH FH	MIL_OFF MIL_OFF MIL_ON MIL_ON MIL_FLL MIL_FLL IDLE INI_VALUE INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
Status OBD gearbox					
STATE_AMT_OBD_ERR	V/O	0H 1H 2H	NO_OBD_ERR OR OBD_ERROR INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
Status OBD-relevant error - AMT					
STATE_AMT_INTV	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H	NO_INTV TQ_INC TQ_DEC LOCKED	1	[-]
status torque target AMT via CAN					
STATE_AMT	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H 7H	NO_INTERV TORQUE_DEC N_REGUL TORQUE_INC INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
Status shift-process AMT via CAN					
STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_AMT	V/O	0H 1H 3H	NO_INTV INTV INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
State starting torque limitation AMT					
STATE_CLU_AMT	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H 7H	CLU_OPEN CREEPING DRIVE_OFF CLU_CLOSED INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
Status shift-process AMT via CAN					
LV_AMT_LIH_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable AMT intervention limp home					
LV_TQ_AMT_DEC_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating torque decrease due to AMT intervention					
LV_TQ_AMT_INC_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating torque increase due to AMT intervention					
LV_AMT_ES	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating engine stop via CAN					
N_MAX_AMT_CAN	V/O	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed limit AMT via CAN					
LV_GS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating active gear shift (get from transmission)					
LV_PUMP_AMT_ON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating status of hydraulic pump - AMT					
STATE_EXT_POW_CNS	O/V	0...C8H	0...100	0.5	[%]
State power consumption (Sonderverbraucher)					
TQ_ACCIN_CAN	V/O	0...FFH	0...127.5	0.5	[Nm]
ACC-torque from CAN					
N_ECF	V/O	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Setpoint step of electric cooling fan speed					
LV_REQ_TCO_L	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV requirement for low coolant temperature					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6807 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_REQ_HEAT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV increased heater power request					
LV_ACIN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable ACC readiness					
LV_ACCIN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable ACC request					
STATE_ACIN_CAN	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
state air-conditioning request signal CAN					
HEAT_REQ_PERC	V/O	0...C8H	0...100	0.5	[%]
heat-flow request air-conditioning					
LV_ECRAS_CTL_CAN_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ECRAS control via CAN step 1					
LV_ECRAS_CTL_CAN_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ECRAS control via CAN step 2					
TAM	V/O	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Ambient temperature					
LV_TAM_CAN_ERR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
TAM-failure present					
CTR_KM_BN	O/V	0...FFFFFFH	0...16777215	1	[km]
vehicle kilometer BN reading from Kombi - for OBD					
CTR_KM_CAN	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	[km]
vehicle kilometer reading from Kombi					
CTR_FTL_NOT_VLD	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for messages with invalid FTL-value					
CTR_FTL_RI_NOT_VLD	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for messages with invalid FTL_RI-value					
CTR_FTL_LE_NOT_VLD	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for messages with invalid FTL_LE-value					
LV_FTL_CAN_ERR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value erroneous fuel tank level signal					
LV_FTL_TOT_CAN_ERR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical value erroneous fuel tank level signal total FTL					
LV_FTL_RI_CAN_ERR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value erroneous fuel tank level (right) signal					
FTL	V/O	0...7FH	0...127	1	[l]
Fuel tank level					
FTL_LE	V/O	0...7FH	0...127	1	[l]
Fuel tank level left					
FTL_RI	V/O	0...7FH	0...127	1	[l]
Fuel tank level right					
LV_FTL_OBD_INH_L	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable fuel reserve					
STATE_WAL_CAN	V	0H 1H 2H 3H	OFF YELLOW INVALID_SIGN AL INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
logical variable fuel reserve					
TCC_CAN_ICL	V/O	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter instrument cluster (alive counter)					
T_CTR_REL_CAN	V	0...FFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[s]
relative time counter (reset at Kl. 30 OFF), E65					
T_CAN	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[d]
day counter absolute (counts the days at sufficient mains voltage)					
VS_ICL_DISP	V/O	0...FEH	0...409.4	0.1	[km/h]
displayed vehicle speed (speedometer)					
STATE_VS_ICL_DISP	V/O	0H 1H 3H	KM/H MPH INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
status scaling of speedometer (displayed vehicle speed)					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6808 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

STATE_IF_ICL_BN_MSW	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
status interface ICL/cruise control					
idbosrst	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ID2 BOS resetting					
idfbosrt_w	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
ID function BOS resetting					
vboost	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
availability BOS resetting					
zrbosr	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
counter resetting BOS resetting					
T_CLK_ICL_DISP_1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Display of date (day)					
T_CLK_ICL_DISP_2	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Display of date (month)					
T_CLK_ICL_DISP_3	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Display of date (year)					
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_1_5	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 327670...32768 0	10	[km]
Restlaufeistung BOS Rückstellung_1					
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ID2 BOS resetting 2					
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_2	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
ID function BOS resetting 2					
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_3	V/O	0...FFH	0...255000	1000	[km]
Prognose Intervall Weg BOS Rückstellung 2					
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_4	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Zieltermin Monat BOS Rückstellung 2					
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_5	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Zieltermin Jahr BOS Rückstellung 2					
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_6	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Prognose Intervall Zeit BOS Rückstellung 2					
STATE_DI_PUC	V/O	1H 0H 3H	DISABLE_PUC NO_REQUEST INVALID_SIGN AL	1	[-]
state disable pull cut off					
TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[Nm]
Torque request by ldm					
LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN_ERR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating torque request by ldm invalid					
STATE_SP_DYN_WHEEL	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
state follow dynamic					
STATE_LDM	O/V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
state ldm					
STATE_LDM_INTV	O/V	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
state ldm					
TCC_CAN_LDM	V/O	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter TQ_DCC (alive counter)					
CKS_CAN_LDM	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Checksum LDM from CAN					
STATE_CUS_LDM_CAN	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
auxiliary state for LDM test required by customer					
LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LDM requested via CAN					
LV_LDM_LIH_CAN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LDM LIH via CAN					
STATE_SWI_OFF_VB	V/O	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
state switch off battery voltage (kl30)					
T_CTR_SWI_OFF_VB	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
shutdown counter battery-main-switch					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		6809 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

T_REL_CAN	O/V	0...FFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[min]
Relative time counter					
T_REL_CAN_2	O/V	0...FFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[s]
Relative time counter, resolution in seconds					
V_GEN_TAR	V/O	0...FFH	10.6...16.975	0.025	[V]
target generator voltage					
FAC_IS_INC_REQ	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Request IS-increase					
ANG_PSTE	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 1439.98976...14 39.94581	0.043945	[°STW]
Steering wheel sensor angle					
VEL_ANG_PSTE	V/O	8000...7FFFH	- 1439.98976...14 39.94581	0.043945	[°STW/s]
Steering wheel sensor velocity					
STATE_SENS_ANG_PSTE	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Status of steering wheel sensor					
CKS_CAN_MSW	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Checksum MSW - SZL					
TCC_CAN_MSW	V/O	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
Alive counter MSW - SZL					
STATE_BN_MSW	V/O	0H 1H 10H 2H 4H 40H 41H 42H 44H 48H 50H 7FH 8H	NO_ACTION TIP_PRE TIP_UP_DOWN PRESS_PRE TIP_POST TIP_AXIAL TIP_AXIAL TIP_AXIAL TIP_POST PRESS_POST TIP_UP_DOWN INVALID_SIGN AL PRESS_POST	1	[-]
Status MSW BN (CAN)					
STATE_GAP_MSW	-	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Status MSW BN (CAN)					
LV_ERR_ANG_PSTE_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Interface bit for TQ_LOSS_PSTE calculation in case of error via CAN					
STATE_GEAR_REV_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
State reverse gear: 0 inactive, 1 active					
LV_LTG_HDLP_L_ON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
State low beam: 0 off, 1 on					
LV_LTG_INL_ON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
State interior lighting: 0 off, 1 on					
LV_STATE_TRL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
State trailer: 0 off, 1 on					
STATE_DIAG_EFP	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis state of the CAN-EFP					
LV_EFP_ON_EXT_ADJ_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch ON of EFP via CAN (tester diagnosis)					
LV_EFP_OFF_EXT_ADJ_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch OFF of EFP via CAN (tester diagnosis)					
STATE_EFP_CAN	V/O	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
EFP - state for EOL and ASA diagnosis					
V_ENG_EFP	V/O	0...FFH	5...30.5	0.1	[V]
Engine voltage of the EFP					
CUR_ENG_EFP	V/O	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[A]
Engine current of the EFP					
N_EFP_AV	V/O	0...FFH	0...12750	50	[rpm]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6810 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

Engine speed of the EFP					
VB_EFP	V/O	0...FFH	5...30.5	0.1	[V]
VB measured by EFP					
STATE_EFP_CTL	O/V	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
State which EFP-control is active					
STATE_EFP_CTL_ECU	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
State EFP-control CAN					
NR_VS_CRU_IF	V/O	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Current vehicle speed step via CAN					
VS_STEP_IF_1	V/O	0...FFEH	0...409.4	0.1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed step from CAN					
VS_STEP_IF_2	V/O	0...FFEH	0...409.4	0.1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed step from CAN					
VS_STEP_IF_3	V/O	0...FFEH	0...409.4	0.1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed step from CAN					
LV_MSG_PROG_STEP_CRU	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Message of "Programmierung Stufentempomat" received					
FAC_POW_MNG_VST_CNS[15]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Powermanagement Standverbraucher					
N_ECF_CAN	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
relative desired ECF speed from ext. ECU (AFS, EPS)					
ECF_REQ_EXT	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Ext. ECU (AFS, EPS) requiring ECF speed					
CTL_SHIFT_LOCK_CAN	V/O	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Control shift-lock					
LV_LEVEL_IS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status switch level rpm					
N_CAN	-	0...7F80H	0...8160	0.25	[rpm]
engine speed ( converted for BN 2000)					
PV_MAX_CAN	-	0...FEH	0...99.21875	0.390625	[%]
maximum selection pedal value ( converted for BN 2000)					
PV_LDM_REQ_CAN	-	0...1000H	0...100	0.024414 1	[%]
pedal value requested from LDM ( converted for BN 2000)					
TCC_CAN_ECU	V	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter ECU1 (alive counter)					
TCC_CAN_ECU1	V	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter ECU1 (alive counter)					
TCC_CAN_ECU2	V	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter ECU2 (alive counter)					
TCC_CAN_ECU3	V	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter ECU3 (alive counter)					
TQ_MAF	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
actual engine torque - spare, positive					
TQ_EMS_BN	V	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
actual engine torque - driver's choice (converted for BN)					
TOIL_CAN	-	0...FFH	-48...207	1	[°C]
Oil temperature ( converted for BN 2000)					
N_MAX_THD_1_CAN	-	0...FFH	0...12750	50	[rpm]
Actual engine speed limit $\lambda$ orange engine speed area (converted for CAN)					
N_MAX_THD_2_CAN	-	0...FEH	0...12700	50	rpm
Actual engine speed limit – red engine speed area (converted for CAN)					
AMP_CAN	-	0...FEH	598...1106	2	[hPa]
AMP (converted for CAN)					
STATE_CRU_BN	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Status of Cruise Control for BN-CAN					
LV_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_RCV	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status vehicle power class received via CAN					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6811 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

CC_ID	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Checkcontrol ID					
CYC_CTR_CC	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Checkcontrol counter					
LV_CC_ID_XX	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating if the sending conditions of CC-messages are true due to present (1) or healed (0) error					
LV_SEND_CC_ID_XX	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating the CC-message which conditions for sending are fulfilled					
STATE_CC_KEY	V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
CC-message transmission-condition ID xx					
CKS_CLC_TQ_DCC	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Check sum TQ_DCC					
CKS_CLC_CAS	V/O	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Check sum CAS					
CKS_CLC_TQ_TCS	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Check sum TQ_TCS					
CKS_CLC_TQ_ETCU	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Check sum TQ_ETCU					
CKS_CLC_TQ_AMT	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Check sum TQ_AMT					
CKS_CLC_TQ_PSTE_2	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Check sum TQ_PSTE_2					
CKS_CLC_VEH_MOD	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Check sum VEH_MOD (CAS)					
CKS_CLC_TQ_WHEEL_1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Check sum TQ_WHEEL_1					
CKS_CLC_TQ_WHEEL_2	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Check sum TQ_WHEEL_2					
CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Checkcontrol counter buffer					
CKS_CLC_MSW	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Check sum CRU (SZL)					
CKS_CLC_ECU1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Check sum ECU 1					
CKS_CLC_ECU2	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Check sum ECU 2					
CKS_CLC_ECU3	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Check sum ECU 3					
CKS_CLC_LDM	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Check sum LDM					
LV_MIL_FLL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
bit for MIL flash light					
CTR_TOUT_N_ECF_CAN	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for timeout-detection ext. ECF-request					
LV_LDM_CAN_INI	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Ini-values sent via CAN					
LV_MIL_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean indicating MIL					
LV_WAL_1_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean indicating WAL_1					
CTR_DLY_MSG_OIL	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
CTR for delay of oil-message					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6812 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV_KEY_VLD	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Valid key recognized - CAS					
LV_KEY_VLD_MSG_FAILED	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Valid key message failed - CAS					
IMOB_RCV_RESP_CAN_x	O	...	...	.	-
CAS-response					
CTR_IMOB_RESP_RCV_CAN	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
CAS-response					
CKS_CAN_TQ_PSTE_3	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Check sum TQ_PSTE_3					
TCC_CAN_TQ_PSTE_3	V	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter PSTE_3 (alive counter)					
STATE_PSTE_3_SRC	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	NORMAL_ STEERING AFS EPS RESERVED INVALID_ SIGNAL	1	[-]
Source of torque request due to steering					
LV_PSTE_3_INTV	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
PSTE 3 (EHB3) torque intervention active					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP_CAN	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
setpoint torque value for steering					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_AV_CAN	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
actual torque value for steering					
STATE_PSTE_3_INTV	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H	RESERVED NO_ INTERVENTIO N INTERVENTIO N_ACTIVE INVALID_ SIGNAL	1	[-]
state of PSTE 3 (EHB3) torque intervention					
STATE_PSTE_3_ERR	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H	NO_ERROR NO_SENSOR SENSOR_ ERROR SENSOR_AND MODEL_ ERROR SENSOR_ ERROR_TEMP SENSOR_AND MODEL_ ERROR_TEMP NOT_USED SIGNAL_ INVALID	1	[-]
Error state of PSTE 3 (EHB3)					
LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_ENA	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
PSTE 3 (EHB3) torque request via CAN enabled					
LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_LIH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
PSTE 3 (EHB3) torque request via CAN in limp home					
LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_DI	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
PSTE 3 (EHB3) torque request via CAN disabled					
CKS_CLC_TQ_PSTE_3	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Check sum EHB3 (PSTE 3)					
STATE_VEH_CNS[10]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6813 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

State vehicle consumer (Verbraucherstatus)					
STATE_VEH_CNS_FCT	O/V	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
State functionality of vehicle consumer					
T_ERR_N_ENG	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Timer for sending RPM_ENG_ERR true or false without debounced CRK error					
STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_1	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit coded readiness 1 for CC test bench					
STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_2	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit coded readiness 2 for CC test bench					
LV_CC_TEST_BENCH_ACT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Checkcontrol test bench active					
LV_CC_ID_BENCH	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating if the sending condition of CC test message true					
LV_SEND_CC_ID_BENCH	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating sending of CC test message					
ipm_typ_fp	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
IPM-Fahrertyp zur Beeinflussung der Pedalauswertung					
dm_ab_fws	O	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-214748364.8... 214748364.7	0.1	[Nm]
Fahrwiderstand (Moment zur Bergkompensation)					
ipm_typ_mdkw	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
IPM-Fahrertyp zur Beeinflussung der Soll-Momentenbestimmung					
CKS_CLC_ETCU_3	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Checksum ETCU_3					
TCC_CAN_ETCU_3	V/O	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter ETCU_3 (alive counter)					
CKS_CAN_ETCU_3	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
check sum ETCU_3 from CAN					
TQ_MAX_ACC_CAN	V	0...FFH	0...127.5	0.5	[Nm]
air-conditioning-compressor limited torque after switch on					
STATE_ERR_SYM_TAM_CAN	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H	NO_SYM SCP SCG OL	1	[-]
Error symptom for TAM sensor get via CAN					
STATE_ERR_SYM_FTL_LE_CAN	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H	NO_SYM SCP SCG OL	1	[-]
Error symptom for left fuel tank level sensor get via CAN					
STATE_ERR_SYM_FTL_RI_CAN	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H	NO_SYM SCP SCG OL	1	[-]
Error symptom for right fuel tank level sensor get via CAN					
STATE_PBR	V/O	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
State of the parking brake (get from CAN)					
STATE_HLD_PBR	V/O	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
State of holding vehicle with parking brake (get from CAN)					
LV_CFT_MOD_PBR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating comfort mode of parking brake (get from CAN)					
CKS_CLC_REQ_PBR	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Checksum REQ_PBR					
CKS_CAN_REQ_PBR	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
checksum REQ_PBR from CAN					
TCC_CAN_REQ_PBR	V/O	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter REQ_PBR (alive counter)					
CKS_CLC_PBR	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Checksum PBR					
CKS_CAN_PBR	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
checksum PBR from CAN					
TCC_CAN_PBR	V/O	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6814 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

free running test cycle counter PBR (alive counter)					
LV_HOOD_OPEN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Engine hood open					
LV_DRIV_DOOR_OPEN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Driver door open					
LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_RCV	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
OBD sensor diagnosis message received cyclic					
LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_ACT	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
OBD sensor diagnosis message received at least once					
LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_TOUT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Timeout detected of service message OBD diagnosis					
TCC_CAN_GS_IDC	V	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter					
CTR_STATE_ERR_CAN	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Timeout counter for service message OBD diagnosis					
LV_ERR_VS_CAN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for VS_CAN error					
LV_FTL_LE_CAN_ERR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value erroneous fuel tank level (left) signal					
TQI_MAF	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Indicated engine torque after charging interventions (converted for CAN)					
LV_CS_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Clutch switch 2 information					
STATE_EFP_CRASH_CAN	O/V	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Request for switch off fuel pump after crash					
N_ECF_CAN_2	V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
relative desired ECF speed from ext. ECU (AFS, EPS)					
LV_TCS_CTL_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating active chassis control functions					
LV_MIL_REQ_ETCU	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating MIL request from transmission control unit					
CKS_CLC_ETCU	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Checksum ETCU					
CKS_CAN_ETCU	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
checksum ETCU from CAN					
TCC_CAN_ETCU	O/V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter ETCU (alive counter)					
CKS_CLC_TQ_TCT	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Checksum TQ_TCT					
CKS_CAN_TQ_TCT	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
checksum TQ_TCT from CAN					
TCC_CAN_TQ_TCT	O/V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter TQ_TCT (alive counter)					
LV_TCT_LIH_CAN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable TCT gear shift intervention limp home					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 6815 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_TCT_ES	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating ES requested by DKG					
LV_N_SP_TCT_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating N-regulation requested by DKG					
STATE_TCT_INTV	O/V	0H 2H 3H 4H 6H CH DH FH	NO_INTV CREEP TCT_INTV_DE C TCT_INTV_INC N REGULATION TQ_DEC TCT_ES INVALID	1	[-]
status torque target TCT system via CAN					
TQ_TCT_CAN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
torque clutch for TCT via CAN interface					
N_SP_TCT	O/V	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Target N during TCT-intervention (N-regulation active)					
LV_N_SP_TCT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV indicating valid Target N during TCT-intervention (N-regulation active)					
N_SP_IS_TCT_CAN	O/V	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Target N_SP IS requested during TCT-intervention					
STATE_ETCU_CLU	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H	CLU_OPEN CREEPING DRIVE_OFF CLU_CLOSED CTL_SLIP DRIVE_ DYNAMIC UNUSED INVALID_ SIGNAL	1	[-]
State gearbox for starting-clutch					
STATE_MAX_AC_ST	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H	NO_RACE_ST RACE_ST_ACT RACE_ST_PRE P INVALID_ SIGNAL	1	[-]
Status of race start (maximum acceleration at start)					
OBD_TAM	O/V	0...FFH	-40...215	1	[°C]
Ambient air temperature SAE J1979					
LV_OBD_TAM_RCV	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ambient temperature sensor data for OBD received					
LV_T_REL_CAN_REG	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
T_REL_CAN receiving of INSTR2 message					
LV_INH_GP_SUP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating inhibition of shift up for gearbox protection (info get from ETCU)					
CKS_CLC_GS_IDC	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Checksum GS_IDC (gear shift indication)					
LV_GS_IDC_LDM	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request gear shift indication for LDM (gear shift down)					
STATE_ACK_IGK_OFF	O/V	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Ignition off request from CAS acknowledged					
STATE_DHL_CTL	O/V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
status of hill descent control function					
TCC_CAN_DISP_ECU	V	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
free running test cycle counter					
N_GB_OUT	O/V	0...FFFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]
Output speed drive train gearbox					
LV_N_DISP_DYN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6816 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

Bit indicating request to calculate dynamisation of N for display in ICL (Kombi)					
STATE_ETCU_SPT_SWI	O/V	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Status if gearbox has built in sport switch					
LV_ETCU_SPT_SWI	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Sport mode set in gearbox					
T_INH_ACK_IGK_OFF	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Timer for recognition if ignition off acknowledge is allowed					
LV_CTOP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
State convertible top: 0 = closed, 1 = open					
STATE_PBR_ACT	O/V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Status actuator EMF (electromechanic park brake PBR)					
STATE_PBR_ACT_QLY	O/V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Qualifier Status actuator EMF (electromechanic park brake PBR)					
STATE_TQ_WHEEL_PBR_QLY	O/V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Qualifier Status actuator EMF (electromechanic park brake PBR)					
TCC_CAN_TQ_PBR	V	0...EH	0...14	1	[-]
Alive counter TQ_PBR					
CKS_CAN_TQ_PBR	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Checksum AC_WHEEL_PBR					
CKS_CLC_TQ_PBR	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Check sum AC_WHEEL_PBR					
LV_REQ_ACK_IGK_OFF	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
intermediate state for CAN message control of ACK_IGK_OFF					
LV_REQ_PWL_DMTL_SND	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating power latch time for DMTL requested via CAN					
VS_MAX_LIH_TCT	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...327.67	0.01	[km/h]
Vehicle speed limitation from TCT gear box in case of limp home					
LV_CC_ID_TRA	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating if the sending condition of CC TRA message true					
LV_SEND_CC_ID_TRA	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating sending of CC TRA message					
AC_WHEEL_PBR	O/V	10...FFF0H	-51.175...51.175	0.001562 5	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
request deceleration wheel torque EMF electromechanic park brake (PBR)					
LV_OBD_SCAN_REQ	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating that OBD tester is connected and has send request once					

## Export actions:

ACTION\_COMM\_SEND\_CHAL\_CAN\_TRIG()

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6817 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Input data:

N 32	LV ES	VS	LV VAR VEH
CONF_SOF_SWI	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_ERR_LDM_INH_MON	LV_ERR_BN_EFP
TIA	DIST	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_BN_T_CLK
LV_VAR_BN_EFP	LV_ERR_BN_GEAR_REV	LV_ERR_BN_TRL	LV_ERR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L
TQ_AV	SF_TQD	LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS	LV_IM_BTS
LV_IM_BLS	N_SP_IS	TQ_MAX_CLU	TQ_LOSS
TQI_REF_IGA_MIN_LAMB	LV_ERR_TCO	TCO	C_T_DMTL_MAX
TOIL	LV_ST	PV_MAX	LV_LDM_OFF_ECU
EFF_LAMB_BAS_COR	AMP	TQI_EMS	TQI_SP_CAN
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU	ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_ETCU	LV_ERR_AMP	LV_WUP
CTR_CDN_OBD_RBM	LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	EFF_IGA_BAS_COR	LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_3
STATE_COC	LV_ERR_CRK	VFF_EFP	STATE_CUR_ENG_CNS
CUR_GEN	STATE_ALTER	st_ldstgen	POW_REL_ALTER_CLC
CONF_SWI_EFP_OUT	LV_LIH_COC_ON	N_MAX_THD_1	N_MAX_THD_2
LV_ST_END	ECU_STATE	STATE_TQ_LDM	STATE_TQ_DCC
STATE_CRU_CAN	LV_AT	LV_VAR_DCC	LV_VAR_ASR
LV_VAR_ARS	TQI_REF_MAX	LV_VAR_AMT	LV_WUP_CAN
NR_VS_CRU	TQ_MAX_ACC	LV_DCC_OFF_ECU	TQ_ASR_FAST_DEC_BN
	LV_ERR_BN_TQ_DCC	ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_DCC	LV_ERR_BN_ARS
ERR_SYM_BN_ARS	LV_TQ_MAX_ARS	LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCS	ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_TCS
LV_KD	VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN	LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI	LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_EXT_A_DJ
LV_STEP_ON_ICL	LV_PROG_STEP_1	VS_STEP_CAN_1	VS_STEP_CAN_2
VS_STEP_CAN_3		LV_IM_CS_PN	STATE_DIAG_GS
LV_REQ_PWL_DMTL	TQI_DCC_FAST_INC	STATE_CRU	LV_CAN_SND_MSG_PWR_MNG_1
LV_CAN_SND_MSG_PWR_MNG_0	LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN_N	N_ST_POW_MOD	TQ_ECU_ETCU
PWM_VALUE_HIV_PERC	idbosmsg	idfbosmg_w	DIST_RESI_OIL
DIST_RESI_OIL_KM	STATE_OIL_AVL	zrbosmld	LV_PUC
LV_IS	POW_CTL_PRI_PEAK_RE_D_CFT	STATE_N_MAX_THD_LIH	N_REL_CWP
stpcos	rqpcos	POW_CTL_PRI_PEAK_RE_D	VB_POW_MNG
POW_CTL_PARK_CNS	selspcos	CUR_RNG_CTL	POW_CTL_PWR_CNS_1
POW_CTL_PWR_CNS_2	TQ_WHEEL	ulev	STATE_ENGG_POS
STATE_TQ_WHEEL	TQ_MAX_WHEEL	PV_AV	STATE_CUT_OFF_DT
	STATE_INI_DT	TQ_MIN_WHEEL_L	TQ_MAX_WHEEL
STATE_OIL_REQ	STATE_LOIL	LV_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_N_REQ	LV_WAL_ST
LV_POIL_SWI	LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_ERR_QOIL_SENS	LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN_N
B_ccprio	LV_CRU_OFF_IRR	LV_MIL	LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_1
LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_2	LV_WAL_1	LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_1	LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_2
LV_WAL_ST	STATE_MIL	B_ccruhver	LV_FUC_CAN
B_ccbtnach	B_ccpmerr	LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS	B_ccbttdfk
LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS	QOIL_DS_CAN_2_1	QOIL_DS_CAN_2_2	QOIL_DS_CAN_2_3
QOIL_DS_CAN_2_4	QOIL_DS_CAN_2_5	QOIL_DS_CAN_2_6	LV_DC_RBM
LV_ACT_MIL_EXT_ADJ	LV_MIL_EXT_ADJ	LV_ACT_WAL_1_EXT_ADJ	LV_WAL_1_EXT_ADJ
STATE_MIL_ON_DIS_EXT_REQ	LV_INH_STST_CDN	LV_GS_UP	LV_GS_DOWN
EFPWM_CAN	LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_2	EFF_IGA_AV_CAN	EFF_SCC_AV_CAN
EFF_LAMB_AV	LV_CRU_ACT_INH	LV_CRU_DISP_HUD	IMOB_TRM_CHAL_x

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6818 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

STATE_READY_OBD_1	STATE_READY_OBD_2	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	OPM_AV
LC_ETCU_FRF	FCO	Md_rad_ksoll	OBD_TPS_1
LOAD_CLC	LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_3	Id_bosrtak	LV_ERR_STST
LV_ACCOUT_RLY	Qv_out_m	Qv_quali_m	Qv_td1
Qvc_status_3	Qvc_status_4	LV_ERR_BN_REQ_PBR	LV_ERR_BN_PBR
LV_ERR_BN_CDN_DOOR	LV_ERR_FTL_LE_CAN	LV_ERR_FTL_RI_CAN	ERR_SYM_FTL_LE_CAN
ERR_SYM_FTL_RI_CAN	LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_7	GS_IDC_DISP	GS_IDC_GEAR
B_poel_gelb	Bostoken	B_notafu	LV_MIL_ACT_REQ
LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP	LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN	LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCT	LV_VAR_ETCU_3
LV_VAR_ETCU	LV_VAR_TCT	LV_VS_RUN	ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_TCT
LV_ERR_BN_DHL_CTL	N_DISP_DYN	LV_VAR_STST	LV_STST_ST_REQ_CUS
LC_IGK_OFF_ACK	LV_ERR_VS	LV_ERR_BN_STAT_TCT	LV_VAR_PBR
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PBR	LV_VAR_TQ_PBR	LV_VAR_TCT	LV_ERR_ACK_IGK_OFF
LV_ERR_EGY_MIN_2	LV_OBD_SCAN_REQ	ECU_STATE	T_WAKE_UP_ON
T_PWL			

## General information:


The basis of this CAN communication is the specification for "BN 2000" integration revision 6.3.0 (E65) and 4.1.0 (E60). All messages are transmitted as a complete frame, that means every label which is not defined will be transmitted with its "invalid" value (not initialization value!!).

The network management is done by the standard core, so it isn't described in that document.

The allocation of the messages to the two CAN- controller follows the BMW- Excel- Sheet "Verteilung\_CAN\_Kanäle\_2CANController.xls" from 25-06-2003. The messages which are according to this sheet transmitted in channel 0 ... 13, Basic 1 and Basic 2 are sent via CAN-controller 1. The messages in channel 14 ... 27, Basic 3 and Basic 4 are sent via CAN-controller 2.

### 43.1.1 Input messages overview


message / identifier	BN2000 definition	ECU definition
<b>ACC-Modul</b>	<b>adaptive cruise control</b>	
<b>DREHMOMENT_ANF_ACC</b>	ST_TORQ_CLCTR_ACC	STATE_DCC_CTL
	ST_ACC_MOD_DME	STATE_DCC
	ST_ACC_SWO_SYS_DME	STATE_DCC_OFF_REQ
	CHKSM_TORQ_ACC	CKS_CAN_TQ_DCC
	ALIV_TORQ_ACC	TCC_CAN_TQ_DCC
	TORQ_TAR_ACC	TQ_DCC_FAST_BN
	TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_ACC	TQ_DCC_SLOW_BN
	ST_TORQ_TAR_ACC	STATE_DCC_INTV
	RQ_PREV_INF_S_ACC	STATE_DCC_PUC_INH
<b>ARS-Modul</b>	<b>anti roll stabilization</b>	<b>ARS (anti roll stabilization)</b>
<b>STAT_ARS</b>	ALIV_COU_ARS	TCC_CAN_ARS
	ST_CLCTR_ARS	STATE_ARS_CAN
	TORQ_TAR_ARS	TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN
	TORQ_AVL_ARS	TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN
<b>AFS-Modul</b>	<b>active front steering</b>	<b>PSTE_2 (power steering 2)</b>
<b>DREHMOMENT_ANF_AFS</b>	ALIV_COU_AFS	TCC_CAN_TQ_PSTE_2
	CHKSM_TORQ_AFS	CKS_CAN_TQ_PSTE_2

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6819 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


	ST_TORQ_TAR_AFS	STATE_PSTE_2_INTV
	TORQ_TAR_AFS	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP_CAN
	TORQ_AVL_AFS	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_AV_CAN
	ST_RQ_TORQ_AFS_ERR	LV_PSTE_2_ERR
<b>CAS</b>	<b>car access system</b>	
<b>KLEMMENSTATUS</b>	ST_KL_R	LV_KEY_AUX
	ST_KL_15	STATE_IGK_CAN
	ST_KL_50	LV_RLY_ST_CAN
	NO_KEY	VEH_KEY_NR
	ST_STCD_PENG_MSA	LV_CS_2
	ST_KL_15_HW	STATE_IGK_HW (STATE_ACK_IGK_OFF)
	ALIV_KL	TCC_CAN_CAS
	CHKSM_KL	CKS_CAN_CAS
	ST_KEY_VLD	LV_KEY_VLD
<b>CODIERUNG_PM</b>	I_SC_MAX_VEH	CUR_SC_MAX_CAN
	I_SC_MIN_VEH	CUR_SC_MIN_CAN
	QC_VEH	CUR_WKU_CAN
	CLAS_BT	IDX_BAT_CAN
<b>FAHRZEUGTYP</b>	TYP_VEH	Not in use yet
	TYP_BODY	Not in use yet
	QUAN_CYL	Not in use yet
	QUAN_GR	Not in use yet
	TYP_ENG	Not in use yet
	TYP_STE	Not in use yet
	TYP_GRB	Not in use yet
	CLAS_PWR	STATE_POW_CLAS_VEH
	TYP_CNT	Not in use yet
	TYP_CAPA	Not in use yet
<b>STAT_ZV_KLAPPEN</b>	ST_DSW_DRD	LV_DRIV_DOOR_OPEN
	ST_CT_BON	LV_HOOD_OPEN
<b>Response from CAS</b>	See formula section	See formula section
<b>SZM</b>		
<b>FAHRZEUGMODUS</b>	MOD_VEH	STATE_VEH_MOD
	ALIV_MOD_VEH	TCC_CAN_VEH_MOD
	CHKSM_MOD_VEH	CKS_CAN_VEH_MOD
<b>CTR_CRASH_SWO_EKP</b>	CTR_CRASH_SWO_EKP	STATE_EFP_CRASH_CAN
<b>DSC-Modul</b>		<b>TCS (traction control system)</b>
<b>DREHMOMENT_ANF_DSC</b>	CHKSM_TORQ_DSC	CKS_CAN_TQ_TCS
	ALIV_TORQ_DSC	TCC_CAN_TQ_TCS
	TORQ_TAR_DSC	TQ_TCS_FAST_BN
	TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_DSC	TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN
	ST_TORQ_TAR_DSC	STATE_TCS_INTV (LV_TQ_ASR_REQ, LV_TQ_MSR_REQ, LV_TCS_LIH_CAN)
<b>GESCHWINDIGKEIT</b>	V_VEH	VS_CAN, WHEEL
	ACLN_VEH_LN_DSC	AC_VEH_LGT_TCS
	ACLN_VEH_ACRO_DSC	AC_VEH_TRV_TCS
<b>GESCHWINDIGKEIT_RAD</b>	V_WHL_FLH	not in use → CAN11H

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6820 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	V_WHL_FRH	not in use → CAN11H
	V_WHL_RLH	not in use → CAN11H
	V_WHL_RRH	not in use → CAN11H
<b>STAT_DSC</b>	ST_CLCTR	STATE_TCS_CTL (LV_PLAUS_ASR_CTL, LV_PLAUS_ESP_CTL, LV_TCS_CTL_ACT)
	ST_DSC	STATE_TCS_CAN
	ST_DCRN_AVL	STATE_TCS_DECE
	ST_BRP	STATE_BRAKE_PRS
	BRP	BRAKE_PRS
<b>EGS-Modul</b>	<b>elektr. Getriebesteuerung</b>	<b>ETCU (electronic transmission control unit)</b>
<b>DREHMOMENT_ANF_EGS</b>	CHKSM_TORQ_EGS	CKS_CAN_TQ_ETCU
	ALIV_TORQ_EGS	TCC_CAN_TQ_ETCU
	TORQ_TAR_EGS	TQ_GS_FAST_BN
	TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_EGS	TQ_GS_SLOW_BN
	ST_TORQ_TAR_EGS	STATE_ETCU_INTV (LV_TQ_GS_INC_REQ, LV_TQ_GS_DEC_REQ, LV_ETCU_LIH_CAN)
	ST_OBD_GRB	STATE_ETCU_OBD
	ST_OBD_ERR_GRB	STATE_ETCU_OBD_ERR
	ST_LIM_STORQ	STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_GS
	TORQ_DRAW_GRB	TQ_CONV_CAN
	TEMP_GRB	TEMP_GB
	ST_OTMP_GRB	STATE_TEMP_GB
<b>SSG-Modul</b>	<b>sequentielles Schaltgetriebe</b>	<b>AMT (automated manual transmission)</b>
<b>DREHMOMENT_ANF_SSG</b>	CHKSM_TORQ_SSG	CKS_CAN_TQ_AMT
	ALIV_TORQ_SSG	TCC_CAN_TQ_AMT
	TORQ_TAR_SSG	TQ_AMT_FAST_BN
	TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_SSG	TQ_AMT_SLOW_BN
	ST_TORQ_TAR_SSG	STATE_AMT_INTV (LV_TQ_AMT_INC_REQ, LV_TQ_AMT_DEC_REQ, LV_AMT_LIH_CAN)
	ST_OBD_GRB_SSG	STATE_AMT_OBD
	ST_OBD_ERR_GRB_SSG	STATE_AMT_OBD_ERR
	ST_LIM_STORQ_SSG	STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_AMT
	ST_SHPS_SSG	STATE_AMT
	ST_CLT_SSG	STATE_CLU_AMT
	RQ_Motorstop	LV_AMT_ES
	LIM_RPM_ENG	N_MAX_AMT_CAN
	ST_GRLV_ACV	LV_GS
<b>DKG-Modul (TCT)</b>	<b>Doppelkupplungagetriebe</b>	<b>TCT (twin clutch transmission)</b>
<b>DREHMOMENT_ANF_DKG</b>	CHKSM_TORQ_DKG	CKS_CAN_TQ_TCT
	ALIV_TORQ_DKG	TCC_CAN_TQ_TCT
	TORQ_TAR_DKG	TQ_GS_FAST_BN
	TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_DKG	TQ_GS_SLOW_BN
	ST_MOD_DKG	STATE_TCT_INTV


Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6821 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

		(LV_TQ_GS_INC_REQ, LV_TQ_GS_DEC_REQ, LV_TCT_LIH_CAN, LV_TCT_ES, LV_N_SP_TCT_REQ)
	TORQ_CLT_DKG	TQ_TCT_CAN
	RPM_TAR_ENG_DKG	N_SP_TCT (LV_N_SP_TCT)
<b>ST_DKG</b>	RQ_AUXWP	Not used
	ST_OTMP_DKG	STATE_TEMP_GB
	TEMP_DKG	TEMP_GB
<b>Transmission units</b>	<b>Getriebeinformationen</b>	<b>Transmission data</b>
<b>GETRIEBEDATEN</b>		
	ST_GR_GRB	GEAR_INFO
	GRDT_REIN	FAC_GB_GAIN
only EGS (LV_AT) ->	ST_CCLT	STATE_CC
only EGS (LV_AT) ->	ST_MOD_GRB	STATE_MOD_GB
only SSG (LV_VAR_AMT) ->	ST_HYPP_ACV	LV_PUMP_AMT_ON
only DKG or EGS (LV_VAR_TCT or LV_AT) ->	ST_GRLV_ACV	LV_GS
only DKG (LV_VAR_TCT) ->	ST_RSTA	STATE_MAX_AC_ST
<b>GETRIEBEDATEN_2</b>		
	RPM_GRB_TURB	N_GB
	ST_RCOG_FSHUP	LV_INH_GP_SUP
only DKG (LV_VAR_TCT) ->	RQ_BST_RPM_IDLG	N_SP_IS_TCT_CAN
only DKG (LV_VAR_TCT) ->	ST_STCLT	STATE_ETCU_CLU
	RPM_GRB_NEGL_2	N_GB_OUT
	RQ_GRB_DYNS_DISP_RPM_ENG	LV_N_DISP_DYN
	ST_GRB_SW	STATE_ETCU_SPT_SWI
<b>GETRIEBEDATEN_3</b>		
	TORQ_DVCH_RISE	dm_ab_fws
	IDX_ACPD	ipm_typ_fp
	IDX_TORQ_FIL	ipm_typ_mdkw
only DKG (LV_VAR_TCT) ->	RQ_MIL_GRB	LV_MIL_REQ_ETCU
	LIM_MAX_V_GRB_EMMOD	VS_MAX_LIH_TCT
<b>ANZEIGE_GETRIEBEDATEN</b>		
	CTR_DISP_PRG_GRB	STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO
	CTR_DISP_SPMOD_GRB	LV_ETCU_SPT_SWI
<b>IHKA</b>		
<b>WAERMESTROM_KLIMA</b>	HTFL_RQ_AIC	HEAT_REQ_PERC
	HTFL_ST_AIC	not in use, value initialised FFh
	TORQ_TAR_ACCM	TQ_ACCIN_CAN
	CTR_EFAN_AIC	N_ECF
	CTR_AIC_SPFN	LV_REQ_HEAT , LV_REQ_TCO_L
	CTR_CLMP	LV_REQ_TCO_L
	CTR_AIC_RDI	STATE_ACIN_CAN
	ST_PWR_SPCOS	STATE_EXT_POW_CNS
	CTR_FAN_FLAP	LV_ECRAS_CTL_CAN_1/ 2


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6822 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>Kombi</b>		
<b>A_TEMP_RELATIVZEIT</b>	TEMP_EX	TAM
	T_SEC_COU_REL	T_CTR_REL_CAN (E65) bzw. T_REL_CAN (E60), T_REL_CAN_2
	T_DAY_COU_ABSL	T_CAN
<b>BOS_RUECKSTELLUNG</b>	ID2_BOS_RSTG	idbosrst
	ID_FN_BOS_RSTG	idfbosrt_w
	AVAI_BOS_RSTG	vboost
	COU_RSTG_BOS_RSTG	zrbosr
	RMMI_BOS_RSTG	QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_1_5
<b>BOS_RUECKSTELLUNG_2</b>	ID2_BOS_RSTG_2	QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_1
	ID_FN_BOS_RSTG_2	QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_2
	FRC_INTM_WAY_BOS_RSTG_2	QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_3
	TARD_MON_BOS_RSTG_2	QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_4
	TARD_YR_BOS_RSTG_2	QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_5
	FRC_INTM_T_BOS_RSTG_2	QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_6
<b>KILOMETERSTAND</b>	MILE_KM	CTR_KM_CAN
	FLLV_FUTA	FTL
	FLLV_FUTA_LH	FTL_LE
	FLLV_FUTA_RH	FTL_RI
	ST_FLLV_FUTA_SPAR	LV_FTL_OBD_INH_L
	RNG	not defined
<b>STAT_KOMBI</b>	V_VEH_SPDM	VS_ICL_DISP
	ST_UN_V_SPDM	STATE_VS_ICL_DISP
	ST_INTF_CCTRA_KI	STATE_IF_ICL_BN_MSW
	ALIV_COU_KI	TCC_CAN_ICL
	ST_WALI_ENG	STATE_WAL_CAN
<b>UHRZEIT_DATUM</b>	DISP_HR	Not in use yet
	DISP_MN	Not in use yet
	DISP_SEC	Not in use yet
	DISP_DATE_DAY	T_CLK_ICL_DISP_1
	DISP_DATE_WDAY	Not in use yet
	DISP_DATE_MON	T_CLK_ICL_DISP_2
	DISP_DATE_YR	T_CLK_ICL_DISP_3
	ST_DISP_CTI_DATE	Not in use yet
<b>LDM</b>	<b>Längsdynamikmodul</b>	
<b>Anforderung Radmoment Antriebsstrang</b>	Byte 7 + Byte 6	STATE_CUS_LDM_CAN
	FOLDYN_WMOM_PT_TAR	STATE_DI_PUC
	ST_DRASY_PT	STATE_LDM
	WMOM_PT_TAR	TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN
	WMOM_PT_ENBL	STATE_LDM_INTV
	FOLDYN_WMOM_PT_TAR	STATE_SP_DYN_WHEEL
	ALIV_RQ_WMOM_PT	TCC_CAN_LDM
	CHKSM_RQ_WMOM_PT	CKS_CAN_LDM
	RQ_GSI_CLCTR_LN	LV_GS_IDC_LDM
<b>Power-Modul</b>		
<b>POWERMGMT_</b>	ST_BTSW	see 2.8 Power-Modul


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6823 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<b>BATTERIESPANNUNG</b>		
	ST_SWO_KL_30	STATE_SWI_OFF_VB
	SDWN_COU_BT SW	T_CTR_SWI_OFF_VB
	T_SEC_COU_REL_RED	T_REL_CAN (E65) T_REL_CAN_2 (E65)
<b>POWERMGMT_LADESPANNUNG</b>	CTR_GEN_U_TAR	V_GEN_TAR
	RPM_IDLG_SPEC	FAC_IS_INC_REQ
	TEMP_BT	not defined
<b>SZ-Lenksäule</b>		
<b>BEDIENUNG_TEMPOMAT</b>	CHKSM_CCTR	CKS_CAN_MSW
	ALIV_CCTR	TCC_CAN_MSW
	OP_PUBU_CCTR_ACC	STATE_BN_MSW
	OP_GAPC_ACC	STATE_GAP_MSW
<b>LENKRADWINKEL</b>		
	STWA	ANG_PSTE
	STWA_V	VEL_ANG_PSTE
	STWA_ERR	STATE_SENS_ANG_PSTE
<b>K_CAN: LM</b>		
<b>STAT_GANG_RUECKWAE RTS</b>	ST_GR_BAC	STATE_GEAR_REV_CAN
<b>LAMPENZUSTAND</b>	ST_DIPB	LV_LTG_HDLP_L_ON
<b>CTR_LICHT</b>	CTR_ITLI	LV_LTG_INL_ON
<b>STAT_ANHAENGER</b>	ST_TRAI	LV_STATE_TRL
<b>STAT_VERDECK_CABRIO</b>	ST_PO_FLDT_CAB	LV_CTOP
<b>EKP</b>		
<b>STAT_EKP</b>	ST_DIAG_FU_PP_EL	STATE_DIAG_EFP
	ST_FU_PP_EL	STATE_EFP_CAN
	U_ENG_FU_PP_EL	V_ENG_EFP
	I_ENG_FU_PP_EL	CUR_ENG_EFP
	RPM_AVL_FU_PP_EL	N_EFP_AV
	U_KL_30_FU_PP_EL	VB_EFP
	FLQUAN_TAR_FU_PP_EL	not defined yet
	SETQ_FU_PP_EL	not defined yet
	ST_FU_CLCTR_FU_PP_EL	STATE_EFP_CTL
<b>K_CAN: CCC_GW, M_ASK</b>		
<b>PRGG_CCTR</b>	IDX_NO_PRGG_CCTR	NR_VS_CRU_IF
	V_PRGG_CCTR_IDX_NO_1	VS_STEP_IF_1
	V_PRGG_CCTR_IDX_NO_2	VS_STEP_IF_2
	V_PRGG_CCTR_IDX_NO_3	VS_STEP_IF_3
<b>K_CAN</b>		
<b>PM_STANDVERBRAUCHE R</b>	ID_FN_PWGM	FAC_POW_MNG_VST_CNS, formula section
	ST_PCOS_PWGM	FAC_POW_MNG_VST_CNS, formula section
<b>VERBRAUCHERSTATUS</b>	ID_FN_COS	STATE_VEH_CNS[10], see formula section
	ST_FN_COS	STATE_VEH_CNS_FCT, see formula section
<b>ANFORDERUNG_ELUEFT</b>		see formula section

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6824 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>ER</b>		
<b>OBD Sensor Diagnosestatus</b>		see formula section
<b>EHB3</b>		
DREHMOMENT_ANF_STE	CHKSM_TORQ_STE	CKS_CAN_TQ_PSTE_3
	ALIV_TORQ_STE	TCC_CAN_TQ_PSTE_3
	SRC_RQ_TORQ_STE	STATE_PSTE_3_SCR
	TORQ_AVL_STE	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_AV_CAN
	TORQ_TAR_STE	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP_CAN
	ST_TORQ_TAR_STE	STATE_PSTE_3_INTV ( LV_PSTE_3_INTV )
	ST_RQ_TORQ_STE_ERR	STATE_PSTE_3_ERR ( LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_ENA LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_LIH LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_DI )
<b>EMF (PBR)</b>		
STELLANF_EMF	ST_HYD_RETA_2	STATE_HLD_PBR
	ST_CFFU_EMF_2	LV_CFT_MOD_PBR
STATUS_EMF	ST_EMF_LOCA_2	STATE_PBR
ST_RQ_EMF	ST_ACT_EMF	STATE_PBR_ACT
	QU_ST_ACT_EMF	STATE_PBR_ACT_QLY
	RQ_WMOM_EMF	TQ_WHEEL_PBR
	RQ_DCRN_EMF	AC_WHEEL_PBR
	QU_RQ_WMOM_EMF	STATE_TQ_WHEEL_PBR_QLY
	QU_RQ_DCRN	
	ALIV_ST_RQ_EMF	TCC_CAN_TQ_PBR
	CHKSM_ST_RQ_EMF	CKS_CAN_TQ_PBR
	SAFG_RQ_WMOM_EMF	not used
<b>DXC</b>		
SOLL_MOM_ANF	ST_HDC_FN	STATE_DHL_CTL

## 43.1.2 Output messages overview

message / identifier	BN2000 definition	ECU definition
<b>DME1</b>		
<b>ANFRAGE</b>	ID2_INQY	see chapter 3
	ID_FN_INQY	see chapter 3
<b>DISP_CC_MSG_EXT</b>	ID2_CC_MESS_EXT	not defined
	NO_CC_MESS_EXT	not defined
	ST_CC_MESS_EXT	not defined
	TRANF_CC_MESS_EXT	not defined
	ST_IDC_CCLK_CC_MESS_EXT	not defined
	NO_FRM_CC_MESS_EXT	not defined
	QUAN_FRM_CC_MESS_EXT	not defined
	UTDT_CC_MESS	not defined
<b>DISP_CC_MSG</b>	ID2_CC_MESS_STD	01000000b
	NO_CC_MESS_STD	depending on dif. condition
	ST_CC_MESS_STD	depending on dif. condition
	TRANF_CC_MESS_STD	C_T_CYC_DISP_ICL_CAN
	ST_IDC_CCLK_CC_MESS_STD	C_ICL_DISP_FRQ

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6825 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>BOS_MELDUNG</b>	ID2_BOS_MESS	idbosmsg
	ID_FN_BOS_MESS	idfbosmg_w
	RMMI_BOS	DIST_RESI_OIL
	ST_UN_BOS	DIST_RESI_OIL_KM
	AVAI_BOS_MESS	STATE_OIL_AVL
	COU_RSTG_BOS_MESS	zrbosmld
<b>BOS_MELDUNG_2</b>	ID2_BOS_MESS_2	QOIL_DS_CAN_2_1
	ID_FN_BOS_MESS_2	QOIL_DS_CAN_2_2
	FRC_INTM_WAY_BOS_MESS_2	QOIL_DS_CAN_2_3
	TARD_YR_BOS_MESS_2	QOIL_DS_CAN_2_4
	TARD_MON_BOS_MESS_2	QOIL_DS_CAN_2_5
	FRC_INTM_T_BOS_MESS_2	QOIL_DS_CAN_2_6
<b>TORQUE_1</b>	CHKSM_TORQ_1_DME	CKS_CLC_ECU1
	ALIV_TORQ_1_DME	TCC_CAN_ECU1
	TORQ_AVL	TQ_AV (converted for BN)
	ST_TORQ_AVL	SF_TQD, LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MPI_G DI
	TORQ_AVL_DMEE	TQ_ECU_ETCU
	ST_SW_CLT	LV_IM_CS_PN
	ST_DMEA_SWO	LV_DCC_OFF_ECU
	RCPT_ACC_SWO_SYS_DME	LV_DCC_OFF_ACK
	ST_RCPT_ENG_ACC	STATE_TQ_INTV_DCC
	ST_RCPT_ENG_ARS	STATE_TQ_INTV_ARS
	ST_RCPT_ENG_DSC	STATE_TQ_INTV_TCS
	ST_RCPT_ENG_EGS	STATE_TQ_INTV_ETCU, STATE_TQ_INTV_AMT, STATE_TQ_INTV_TCT
	ST_OBD_CTFN_GRB	STATE_DIAG_GS
	ST_CT_BRPD_DME	BLS-/BTS-conditions
<b>TORQUE_2</b>	CHKSM_TORQ_2_DME	CKS_CLC_ECU2
	ALIV_TORQ_2_DME	TCC_CAN_ECU2
	ST_SW_LEV_RPM	N_SP_IS-conditions
	ST_INFS	LV_PUC
	TORQ_AVL_MIN	TQ_LOSS (converted for BN)
	TORQ_AVL_MAX	TQ_MAX_CLU (converted for BN)
	TORQ_AVL_SPAR_NEG	TQ_REF_IGA_MIN_LAMB (converted for BN)
	TORQ_AVL_SPAR_POS	TQ_MAF (converted for BN)
<b>TORQUE_3</b>	CHKSM_TORQ_3_DME	CKS_CLC_ECU3
	ALIV_TORQ_3_DME	TCC_CAN_ECU3
	TORQ_DVCH	TQ_EMS_BN
	ANG_ACPD	PV_MAX_CAN
	RPM_ENG	N_CAN
	RPM_ENG_ERR	LV_ERR_CRK
	ST_IDLG_ENG	! LV IS
	ST_CLCTR_V	STATE_CRU_CAN, STATE_TQ_DCC, STATE_TQ_LDM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6826 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			





# general specification


	RQAM_FU	VFF_EFP / EFPPWM_CAN
<b>ENGINE_RPM</b>	RPM_TEMP_DOM_1	N_MAX_THD_1_CAN
	RPM_TEMP_DOM_2	N_MAX_THD_2_CAN
<b>ENGINE_1</b>	TEMP_ENG	TCO (converted)
	TEMP_EOI	TOIL_CAN
	ALIV_COU_DME	TCC_CAN_ECU
	ST_ENG_RUN	LV_ES and LV_ST conditions
	ST_SW_WAUP	LV_WUP_CAN; LV_LIH_COC_ON
	AIP_ENG	AMP_CAN
	IJV_FU	FCO (like CAN11h)
	CTR_SLCK	CTL_SHIFT_LOCK_CAN
	ST_SW_CLT	LV_IM_CS_PN
	RDUC_DOCTR_RPM	STATE_N_MAX_THD_LIH
	RPM_IDLG_TAR	N_SP_IS
	ST_RBMCYC	LV_DC_RBM (see formula)
<b>ENGINE_2</b>	RQ_STASS	B_notafu
<b>GESCHWINDIGKEIT_</b> <b>TEMPOMAT</b>	V_CLCTR_CCTR	VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN
	ST_V_CLCTR_CCTR	depending on conditions
	CTR_DISP_CCTR	LV_STEP_ON_ICL
	CTR_DISP_CCTR_HUD	LV_CRU_DISP_HUD
	RCPT_ACTVN_CCTR_DR	LV_CRU_ACT_INH
	IDX_NO	NR_VS_CRU
	V_CCTR_IDX_NO_1	VS_STEP_CAN_1
	V_CCTR_IDX_NO_2	VS_STEP_CAN_2
	V_CCTR_IDX_NO_3	VS_STEP_CAN_3
<b>WAERMESTROM_MOTOR</b>	HTFL_RQ_DME	FFh
	HTFL_ST_DME	N_REL_CWP
	ACCM_LIM_TORQ	TQ_MAX_ACC_CAN
	ST_CRAW_ENG	STATE_CUR_ENG_CNS
	ST_I_GEN	CUR_GEN
	ST_GEN	STATE_ALTER
	ST_LDST_GEN	st_ldstgen
	CTR_APE_WV	PWM_VALUE_HIV_PERC
	LDST_GEN	POW_REL_ALTER_CLC
<b>POWERMANAGEMENT_B</b> <b>ATTERIESPANNUNG</b> (in case of E60, LV_VAR_VEH = 0)	T_SEC_COU_REL_RED	<i>invalid value: FFFFFFFH</i>
	SDWN_COU_BTSW	<i>invalid value: FFH</i>
	ST_SWO_KL_30	<i>invalid value: 11b = 3H</i>
	ST_COS_SWO	<i>invalid value: 11b = 3H</i>
	ST_HT_RSCR	<i>invalid value: 11b = 3H</i>
	ST_PCOS	stpcos
	CTR_PRED_PRIO_CF	POW_CTL_PRI_PEAK_RED_ CFT
	CTR_PRED_PRIO	POW_CTL_PRI_PEAK_RED
	ST_SW_DSTB	<i>invalid value: 11b = 3H</i>
	ST_BTSW	<i>invalid value: 11b = 3H</i>
	U_BT	VB_POW_MNG

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6827 of 9643	

# general specification

<b>POWERMANAGEMENT_V ERBRAUCHERSTEUERUNG</b> <i>G</i> <i>(in case of E60, LV_VAR_VEH = 0)</i>	ACKM_RQ_SWO_KL_15	STATE_ACK_IGK_OFF	
	CTR_PCOS	POW_CTL_PARK_CNS	
	RQ_PCOS	rqpcos	
	CTR_CBR	CUR_RNG_CTL	
	CTR_PWR_COS	POW_CTL_PWR_CNS_1	
	CTR_PWR_SPCOS	POW_CTL_PWR_CNS_2	
	SLCTN_SPCOS	selspcos	
	ULEV	ulev	
	<b>Radmoment Antriebsstrang 1</b>	ST_PENG	STATE_ENGG_POS
		ANG_ACPD_TAR	PV_LDM_REQ_CAN
	WMOM_PT_AVL	TQ_WHEEL	
	ANG_ACPD_REAL	PV_AV	
	ALIV_WMOM_PT_1	TCC_CAN_TQ_WHEEL_1	
	CHKSM_WMOM_PT_1	CKS_CLC_TQ_WHEEL_1	
<b>Radmoment Antriebsstrang 2</b>	WMOM_PT_MAX	TQ_MAX_WHEEL	
	WMOM_PT_MIN_LOW	TQ_MIN_WHEEL_L	
	WMOM_PT_MAX	TQ_MAX_WHEEL	
	ST_PT_INIT	LV_LDM_OFF, LV_LDM_OFF_ECU	
	ALIV_WMOM_PT_2	TCC_CAN_TQ_WHEEL_2	
	CHKSM_WMOM_PT_2	CKS_CLC_TQ_WHEEL_2	
<b>Challenge to CAS</b>	See formula section	See formula section	
<b>Status EKP</b>	ST_FU_CLCTR_DME	STATE_EFP_CTL_ECU	
<b>OBD_DT_MOTOR</b>	PO_THVA_ENG	OBD_TPS_1	
	CALCVL_LD_ENG	LOAD_CLC	
<b>ST_BATT</b>	CND_BT	Qv_out_m	
	CND_BT_ACCY	Qv_quali_m	
	CND_BT_CHNG	Qvc_status_4	
	CND_BT_T	Qv_td	
	ST_CND_BT	Qvc_status_3	
<b>DISP_GSI</b>	ALIV_DISP_GSI	TCC_CAN_GS_IDC	
	DISP_TARG	Spa_gang	
	DISP_GSI	Spa_art	
	CHKSM_DISP_GSI	CKS_CLC_GS_IDC	
<b>DISP_ENGDAT</b>	ALIV_DISP_ENGDAT	TCC_CAN_DISP_ECU	
	DISP_RPM_ENG	N_DISP_DYN	
<b>DME2</b>			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6828 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.1.3 Enable conditions for BN 2000 diagnosis

### General information:

The CAN diagnosis for BN input messages is only to be enabled if the variant has been recognized. In case of a modul (e.g. TCS) which is not a variant but implemented in every vehicle the diagnosis is always enabled.

If BN diagnosis for message XXX is enabled (conditions see table below) then the conditions for activating the BN diagnosis have to be checked: only if LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_BN\_XXX =1 then the BN diagnosis is to be activated. For activation conditions see Chapter "BN2000 diagnosis".

In the following the input messages, their keywords, the symptoms which have to be detected (timeout, alive, checksum) and the enable conditions for each diagnosis are described.

The XXX in the Chapter "BN2000 diagnosis" have to be replaced by the respective keyword in the table below.


As soon as an TOUT/CKS/TCC-symptom is detected the last CAN-signals of the corresponding message are freezed until the LV\_ERR\_BN\_XXX is debounced, no more new values are taken over. After the LV\_ERR\_BN\_XXX is debounced the signals are set to default-values.

The diagnosis of the symptoms TOUT/CKS/TCC can be inhibited by setting the corresponding calibration constant C\_CTR\_DIAG\_TOUT/CKS/TCC\_CAN\_MAX\_XXX to 0. In this case the CAN-signals will be taken over.

### Table of BN input messages

message / identifier	Keyword for BN-diagnosis (XXX):	Enable conditions for BN-diagnosis:	Diagnosis of symptoms:
<b>ACC-Modul</b>	<b>(Distance Cruise Control)</b>		
<b>DREHMOMENT_ANF_ACC</b>	<b>TQ_DCC</b>	LV_VAR_DCC = 1	TCC_CAN_TQ_DCC CKS_CAN_TQ_DCC Timeout TQ_DCC
<b>ARS-Modul</b>	<b>(Anti-roll-stabilisation)</b>		
<b>STAT_ARS</b>	<b>ARS</b>	LV_VAR_ARS = 1	TCC_CAN_ARS Timeout ARS
<b>AFS-Modul</b>	<b>(Active Front Steering)</b>		
<b>DREHMOMENT_ANF_ACC</b>	<b>TQ_PSTE_2</b>	LV_VAR_PSTE_2 = 1	TCC_CAN_TQ_PSTE_2 CKS_CAN_TQ_PSTE_2 Timeout TQ_PSTE_2
<b>EHB3-Modul</b>	<b>(Electric Power Steering)</b>		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6829 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>DREHMOMENT_ANF_STE</b>	<b>TQ_PSTE_3</b>	LV_VAR_PSTE_3 = 1	TCC_CAN_TQ_PSTE_3 CKS_CAN_TQ_PSTE_3 Timeout TQ_PSTE_3
<b>CAS</b>	(Car-access-system)		
<b>KLEMMENSTATUS</b>	<b>CAS</b>	always enabled	TCC_CAN_CAS CKS_CAN_CAS Timeout CAS
<b>FAHRZEUGMODUS</b>	<b>VEH_MOD</b>	LV_VAR_VEH_MOD = 1	TCC_CAN_VEH_MOD CKS_CAN_VEH_MOD Timeout VEH_MOD
<b>STAT_ZV_KLAPPEN</b>	<b>CDN_DOOR</b>	always enabled	Timeout CDN_DOOR
<b>DSC-Modul</b>	(Traction-control-system)		
<b>DREHMOMENT_ANF_DSC</b>	<b>TQ_TCS</b>	always enabled	TCC_CAN_TQ_TCS CKS_CAN_TQ_TCS Timeout TQ_TCS
<b>GESCHWINDIGKEIT</b>	<b>VS_TCS</b>	always enabled	Timeout VS_TCS
<b>GESCHWINDIGKEIT_RAD</b>		not in use	-----
<b>STAT_DSC</b>	<b>TCS</b>	always enabled	Timeout TCS
<b>EGS-Modul</b>			
<b>DREHMOMENT_ANF_EGS</b>	<b>TQ_ETCU</b>	LV_AT = 1	TCC_CAN_TQ_ETCU CKS_CAN_TQ_ETCU Timeout TQ_ETCU
<b>SSG-Modul</b>			
<b>DREHMOMENT_ANF_SSG</b>	<b>TQ_AMT</b>	LV_VAR_AMT = 1	TCC_CAN_TQ_AMT CKS_CAN_TQ_AMT Timeout TQ_AMT
<b>DKG-Modul</b>			
<b>DREHMOMENT_ANF_DKG</b>	<b>TQ_TCT</b>	LV_VAR_TCT = 1	TCC_CAN_TQ_TCT CKS_CAN_TQ_TCT Timeout TQ_TCT
<b>ST_DKG</b>	<b>STAT_TCT</b>	LV_VAR_TCT = 1	Timeout STAT_TCT
<b>Transmission units</b>			
<b>GETRIEBEDATEN</b>	<b>ETCU</b>	LV_VAR_ETCU = 1	TCC_CAN_ETCU CKS_CAN_ETCU Timeout ETCU
<b>GETRIEBEDATEN_2</b>	<b>ETCU_2</b>	LV_AT = 1 or LV_VAR_TCT = 1	Timeout ETCU_2
<b>GETRIEBEDATEN_3</b>	<b>ETCU_3</b>	LV_VAR_ETCU_3	TCC_CAN_ETCU_3 CKS_CAN_ETCU_3 Timeout ETCU_3
<b>ANZEIGE_GETRIEBEDATEN</b>	<b>ETCU_DISP</b>	LV_AT = 1 or LV_VAR_TCT = 1	Timeout ETCU_DISP
<b>IHKA</b>			
<b>WAERMESTROM_KLIMA</b>	<b>ACC</b>	LV_VAR_ACIN = 1	Timeout ACC
<b>Kombi</b>			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6830 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>A_TEMP_RELATIVZEIT</b>	<b>T_ICL</b>	LV_VAR_ICL = 1	Timeout <b>T_ICL</b>
<b>BOS_RUECKSTELLUNG</b>			
<b>KILOMETERSTAND</b>	<b>KM_ICL</b>	LV_VAR_ICL = 1	Timeout <b>KM_ICL</b>
<b>STAT_KOMBI</b>	<b>ICL</b>	LV_VAR_ICL = 1	TCC_CAN_ICL
			Timeout <b>ICL</b>
<b>UHRZEIT_DATUM</b>	<b>T_CLK</b>	LV_VAR_ICL = 1	Timeout <b>T_CLK</b>
<b>Power-Modul</b>			
<b>POWERMGMT_BATTERIESPANNUNG</b>	<b>POW_VB</b>	LV_VAR_VEH = 1	Timeout <b>POW_VB</b>
<b>POWERMGMT_LADESPANNUNG</b>	<b>POW_GEN</b>	LV_VAR_VEH = 1	Timeout <b>POW_GEN</b>
<b>SZ-Lenksäule</b>			
<b>BEDIENUNG_TEMPOMAT</b>	<b>MSW</b>	LV_VAR_BN_MSW = 1	TCC_CAN_MSW
			CKS_CAN_MSW
			Timeout <b>MSW</b>
<b>LENKRADWINKEL</b>	<b>ANG_PSTE</b>	LV_VAR_PSTE = 1	Timeout <b>ANG_PSTE</b>
<b>SZM</b>			
<b>Steuerung Crashabschaltung EKP</b>	<b>EFP_CRASH</b>	LV_VAR_EFP_CRASH = 1	Timeout <b>EFP_CRASH</b>
<b>EKP</b>			
<b>STAT_EKP</b>	<b>EFP</b>	LV_VAR_BN_EFP = 1	Timeout <b>EFP</b>
<b>K_CAN: LM</b>			
<b>STAT_GANG_RUECKWAE RTS</b>	<b>GEAR_REV</b>	LV_VAR_BN_GEAR_REV = 1	Timeout <b>GEAR_REV</b>
<b>LAMPENZUSTAND</b>	<b>LTG_HDLP_L</b>	LV_VAR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L = 1	Timeout <b>LTG_HDLP_L</b>
<b>STAT_ANHAENGER</b>	<b>TRL</b>	LV_VAR_BN_TRL = 1	Timeout <b>TRL</b>
<b>LDM</b>			
<b>Anforderung Radmoment Antriebsstrang</b>	<b>LDM</b>	LV_VAR_BN_LDM = 1	TCC_CAN_LDM
			CKS_CAN_LDM
			Timeout <b>LDM</b>
<b>EMF-Modul</b>	<b>(Electric mechanical park brake)</b>		
<b>STELLANF_EMF</b>	<b>REQ_PBR</b>	LV_VAR_PBR = 1	TCC_CAN_REQ_PBR
			CKS_CAN_REQ_PBR
			Timeout <b>REQ_PBR</b>
<b>STATUS_EMF</b>	<b>PBR</b>	LV_VAR_PBR = 1	TCC_CAN_PBR
			CKS_CAN_PBR
			Timeout <b>PBR</b>
<b>ST_RQ_EMF</b>	<b>TQ_PBR</b>	LV_VAR_TQ_PBR = 1	Timeout <b>TQ_PBR</b> TCC_CAN_TQ_PBR CKS_CAN_TQ_PBR
<b>DXC-Modul</b>	<b>(4 wheel drive ECU)</b>		
<b>SOLL_MOM_ANF</b>	<b>DHL_CTL</b>	LV_VAR_4WD = 1	Timeout <b>DHL_CTL</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6831 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.1.4 Input messages

### General information:

The handling of default-values in case of a CAN-error is as follows: if one of the symptoms (timeout, alive or checksum) is detected the last received value should be frozen until the error is debounced. After debounce the respective default-value should be used until rebound.

### 43.1.4.1 ACC-Modul

#### Formula section:

#### DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_ACC:

```
IF      LV_ERR_BN_TQ_DCC      = 0          AND
        LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF      = 0
```

```
THEN    // checksum_torque_ACC:
```

```
CKS_CAN_TQ_DCC      =      CHKSM_TORQ_ACC
```

```
// alive_torque_ACC:
```

```
TCC_CAN_TQ_DCC      =      ALIV_TORQ_ACC
```

```
// Torque_target_ACC:
```

```
TQ_DCC_FAST_BN      =      TORQ_TAR_ACC
```

```
// Torque_target_adjustment-range_posistive_ACC:
```

```
TQ_DCC_SLOW_BN      =      TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_ACC
```

```
// state ACC-intervention:
```

```
if      ST_TORQ_TAR_ACC      = 00H
```

```
then    STATE_DCC_INTV      = NO_INTERVENTION
```

```
        LV_TQ_DCC_INC_REQ    = 0
```

```
elseif  ST_TORQ_TAR_ACC      = 01H
```

```
  then  STATE_DCC_INTV      = TORQUE_INCREASE
```

```
        LV_TQ_DCC_INC_REQ    = 1
```

```
  else  LV_TQ_DCC_INC_REQ    = 0
```

```
  endif
```

```
elseif  ST_TORQ_TAR_ACC      = 02H          or
```

```
        ST_TORQ_TAR_DCC      = 03H
```

```
  then  STATE_DCC_INTV      = INVALID_SIGNAL
```

```
        LV_DCC_LIH_CAN       = 1
```

```
  else  LV_DCC_LIH_CAN       = 0
```

```
endif
```

```
// request_prevention_over-run-fuel-shutoff:
```

```
IF      STATE_DCC_PUC_INH    =      01H
```


```
THEN    LV_DCC_PUC_INH      =      1
```

```
ELSE    LV_DCC_PUC_INH      =      0
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
STATE_DCC_PUC_INH = RQ_PREV_INFS_ACC
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	43400J03.00E	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6832 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```
// status_ACC_switch-off_system_DME:
IF      STATE_DCC_OFF_REQ  =    01H
THEN    LV_DCC_OFF_ACK     =    1
ELSE    LV_DCC_OFF_ACK     =    0
ENDIF
```

STATE\_DCC\_OFF\_REQ = ST\_ACC\_SWO\_SYS\_DME

```
// status_ACC_mode_DME:
IF      ST_ACC_MOD_DME     =    00H
THEN    STATE_DCC          =    INACTIV
ELSEIF  ST_ACC_MOD_DME     =    01H
THEN    STATE_DCC          =    STAND_BY
ELSEIF  ST_ACC_MOD_DME     =    02H
THEN    STATE_DCC          =    NORMAL
ELSEIF  ST_ACC_MOD_DME     =    03H
THEN    STATE_DCC          =    RESERVE
ELSEIF  ST_ACC_MOD_DME     =    04H
THEN    STATE_DCC          =    BRAKE_ACTIVE
ELSEIF  ST_ACC_MOD_DME     =    05H
THEN    STATE_DCC          =    DRIVER_ACTIVE
ELSEIF  ST_ACC_MOD_DME     =    06H
THEN    STATE_DCC          =    RESERVE
ELSEIF  ST_ACC_MOD_DME     =    07H
THEN    STATE_DCC          =    INVALID_SIGNAL
ENDIF
```

```
// status_torque_control_ACC:
STATE_DCC_CTL              = ST_TORQ_CLCTR_ACC
```

```
ELSE // checksum_torque_ACC:
CKS_CAN_TQ_DCC            =    FFH
```


```
// alive_torque_ACC:
TCC_CAN_TQ_DCC            =    FH
```

```
// Torque_target_ACC:
TQ_DCC_FAST_BN            =    8000H
```

```
// Torque_target_adjustment-range_posistive_ACC:
TQ_DCC_SLOW_BN            =    8000H
```

```
// state_ACC-intervention:
STATE_DCC_INTV            =    3H
LV_TQ_DCC_INC_REQ        =    0
LV_DCC_LIH_CAN            =    1
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6833 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```
// request_prevention_over-run-fuel-shutoff:
STATE_DCC_PUC_INH = 0H
    LV_DCC_PUC_INH      =      0

// status_ACC_switch-off_system_DME:
STATE_DCC_OFF_REQ =      03H
LV_DCC_OFF_ACK    =      0

// status_ACC_mode_DME:
STATE_DCC        =      0H

// status_torque_control_ACC:
STATE_DCC_CTL    =      7H    // invalid signal

ENDIF
```

### 43.1.4.2 ARS-Modul

#### Formula section:

#### STAT\_ARS

```
IF      LV_ERR_BN_ARS = 0      AND
        LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0

THEN    // free running test cycle counter anti roll stabilization :
TCC_CAN_ARS =    ALIV_COU_ARS
```

*// status anti roll stabilization :*


```
if  ST_CLCTR_ARS    =    00b
then   STATE_ARS_CAN =    INACTIVE
elseif ST_CLCTR_ARS    =    01b
then   STATE_ARS_CAN =    ACTIVE
else   STATE_ARS_CAN =    INVALID_SIGNAL
endif
```

*// target value torque loss ARS :*

```
TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN    =    TORQ_TAR_ARS (converted from BN 2000)

IF      TORQ_TAR_ARS    = FFH
THEN    LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN = 1
ELSE    LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN = 0
ENDIF
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6834 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

// actual value torque loss ARS :

TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_CAN = TORQ\_AVL\_ARS (converted from BN 2000)

IF TORQ\_AVL\_ARS = FFH

THEN LV\_ERR\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_CAN = 1

ELSE LV\_ERR\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_CAN = 0

ENDIF

ELSE // free running test cycle counter anti roll stabilization :

TCC\_CAN\_ARS = FH

// status anti roll stabilization :

STATE\_ARS\_CAN = 3H

// target value torque loss ARS :

TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_CAN = 8000H

LV\_ERR\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_CAN = 1

// actual value torque loss ARS :

TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_CAN = 8000H

LV\_ERR\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_CAN = 1

ENDIF

## 43.1.4.3 AFS-Modul

### Formula section:

#### DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_AFS:

IF LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_PSTE\_2 = 0 AND  
LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0

THEN // checksum\_torque\_AFS:


CKS\_CAN\_TQ\_PSTE\_2 = CHKSM\_TORQ\_AFS

// alive\_torque\_AFS:

TCC\_CAN\_TQ\_PSTE\_2 = ALIV\_TORQ\_AFS

// target value torque loss AFS :

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6835 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_2\_SP\_CAN = TORQ\_TAR\_AFS (converted from BN 2000)

*// actual value torque loss AFS :*

TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_2\_AV\_CAN = TORQ\_AVL\_AFS (converted from BN 2000)

*// state AFS-intervention:*

```

if ST_TORQ_TAR_AFS      = 00H
then   STATE_PSTE_2_INTV = NO_INTERVENTION
elseif ST_TORQ_TAR_AFS  = 01H
then   STATE_PSTE_2_INTV = TORQUE_INCREASE
elseif ST_TORQ_TAR_AFS  = 02H
then   STATE_PSTE_2_INTV = TORQUE_DECREASE
elseif ST_TORQ_TAR_AFS  = 03H
then   STATE_PSTE_2_INTV = INVALID_SIGNAL
endif

```

```

if ST_RQ_TORQ_AFS_ERR = 02H or
    ST_RQ_TORQ_AFS_ERR = 04H
then   LV_PSTE_2_ERR = 1
else   LV_PSTE_2_ERR = 0
endif

```

**ELSE**     *// checksum\_torque\_AFS:*

CKS\_CAN\_TQ\_PSTE\_2 = FFH

*// alive\_torque\_AFS:*

TCC\_CAN\_TQ\_PSTE\_2 = FH

*// target value torque loss AFS :*

TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_2\_SP\_CAN = 8000H

*// actual value torque loss AFS :*

TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_2\_AV\_CAN = 8000H


*// state AFS-intervention:*

```

STATE_PSTE_2_INTV = 3H
LV_PSTE_2_ERR = 1
ENDIF

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6836 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.1.4.4 CAS (car access system)

### Formula section:

#### Part calculated with 10ms recurrence (at every engine state):

```
If      LV_STST_ST_REQ_CUS = 1
Then    T_INH_ACK_IGK_OFF = 0 s
Else    increment T_INH_ACK_IGK_OFF  (until max reached)
Endif
```

#### KLEMMENSTATUS:

```
IF      LV_ERR_BN_CAS = 0          AND
        LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0

THEN    // status_klemme_R:
        if      ST_KL_R            = 01H
        then    LV_KEY_AUX         = 1
        else    LV_KEY_AUX         = 0
        endif

        // status klemme 15 :
        if      ST_KL_15           = 00b
        then    STATE_IGK_CAN      = IGK_OFF
        elseif  ST_KL_15           = 01b
        then    STATE_IGK_CAN      = IGK_ON
        else    STATE_IGK_CAN      = INVALID_SIGNAL
        endif
```


#### //status positive engagement clutch:

```
If      ST_STCD_PENG_MSA = 1
Then    LV_CS_2 = 1
Else    LV_CS_2 = 0
Endif
```

#### // status klemme 15 HW :

```
If      ST_KL_15_HW = 3H
Then    STATE_IGK_HW = 2
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6837 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```
Else STATE_IGK_HW = ST_KL_15_HW
```

```
Endif
```

```
If STATE_IGK_HW 2->1
```

```
Then LV_REQ_ACK_IGK_OFF =1
```

```
Else If STATE_IGK_HW != 1
```

```
Then LV_REQ_ACK_IGK_OFF =0
```

```
Else // do nothing
```

```
Endif
```

```
Endif
```

```
// status if IGK-off request from CAS can be acknowledged:
```

```
// hint: LC_IGK_OFF_ACK active = 1
```

```
If LC_IGK_OFF_ACK = 1 and
```

```
LV_REQ_ACK_IGK_OFF = 1 and
```

```
VS = 0 km/h and
```

```
LV_ERR_VS = 0 and
```

```
ECU_STATE = ENG_STOP and
```

```
LV_STST_ST_REQ_CUS = 0 and
```

```
LV_OBD_SCAN_REQ = 0 and //see NOTE below
```

```
T_INH_ACK_IGK_OFF >= C_T_MAX_INH_ACK_IGK_OFF
```

```
Then STATE_ACK_IGK_OFF= 1
```

```
Else STATE_ACK_IGK_OFF= 0
```

```
Endif
```

**NOTE :** Bit LV\_OBD\_SCAN\_REQ is supplied via network layer. Purpose of this part is to make sure that Kl15 will be deactivated only by pressing START/STOP button once OBD scan tool has been connected to vehicle and one of the messages in table below was sent. Switching off Kl15 by power management is not possible in this state.


Requirements for LV\_OBD\_SCAN\_REQ :

- is initialised with "0" at reset

- after disconnecting OBD scan tool Kl15 can be switched off by pressing START/STOP button.

- is set when OBD scan tool is connected to vehicle can and one of the messages listed in table has been sent successfully once.

CAN identifier (hex)	Description
7DF	CAN identifier for functionally addressed request messages sent by the external test equipment.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6838 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

CAN identifier (hex)	Description
7E0	Physical request CAN identifier from the external test equipment to ECU #1
7E1	Physical request CAN identifier from the external test equipment to ECU #2
7E2	Physical request CAN identifier from the external test equipment to ECU #3
7E3	Physical request CAN identifier from the external test equipment to ECU #4
7E4	Physical request CAN identifier from the external test equipment to ECU #5
7E5	Physical request CAN identifier from the external test equipment to ECU #6
7E6	Physical request CAN identifier from the external test equipment to ECU #7
7E7	Physical request CAN identifier from the external test equipment to ECU #8

*// status\_klemme\_50:*

```

if          ST_KL_50          = 01H
then  LV_RLY_ST_CAN  = 1
else  LV_RLY_ST_CAN  = 0
endif

```

*// key number :*

```

VEH_KEY_NR      =      NO_KEY

```

*// checksum\_klemme CAS :*

```

CKS_CAN_CAS    =      CHKSM_KL

```

*// alive\_klemme CAS :*

```

TCC_CAN_CAS    =      ALIV_KL

```

*// status\_key\_valid:*

```

LV_KEY_VLD_MSG_FAILED = 0

```

```

If(1)          ST_KEY_VLD = 01H

```

```

Then(1)       LV_KEY_VLD = 1

```

```

Else(1)       if(2)          ST_KEY_VLD          = 00H

```

```

Then(2)  LV_KEY_VLD          = 0

```

```

Else(2)  LV_KEY_VLD          = 0

```

```

LV_KEY_VLD_MSG_FAILED = 1

```

```

Endif(2)


```

```

Endif(1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6839 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

ELSE    // checksum_klemme CAS :
        CKS_CAN_CAS      =      FH
        // alive_klemme CAS :
        TCC_CAN_CAS      =      FH
        // status klemme 15 HW :
        STATE_IGK_HW     = 2H
        // status_key_valid:
        LV_KEY_VLD       = 0
        LV_KEY_VLD_MSG_FAILED = 1
        //status positive engagement clutch:
        LV_CS_2 = 0
        // status if IGK-off request from CAS can be acknowledged:
        STATE_ACK_IGK_OFF= 0


ENDIF

```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_MAX_INH_ACK_IGK_OFF	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
threshold to allow igk off acknowledge					
C_CC_ID_TRA	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Checkcontrol ID for TRA message					
C_STATE_CC_ID_TRA	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
sending-condition for CC-message					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6840 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## CODIERUNG PM

*current\_short-circuit\_maximum\_vehicle:*

CUR\_SC\_MAX\_CAN = I\_SC\_MAX\_VEH

*current\_short-circuit\_minimum\_vehicle:*

CUR\_SC\_MIN\_CAN = I\_SC\_MIN\_VEH

*quiescent-current\_vehicle:*

CUR\_WKU\_CAN = QC\_VEH

*class\_battery:*

IDX\_BAT\_CAN = CLAS\_BT

## Fahrzeugtyp

*Class\_power*

STATE\_POW\_CLAS\_VEH = CLAS\_PWR

*message Fahrzeugtyp is received :*

LV\_POW\_CLAS\_VEH\_CAN\_RCV

=

1

## STAT ZV KLAPPEN

**IF** LV\_ERR\_BN\_CDN\_DOOR = 0 **AND**  
LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0

**THEN**

// status\_door-switch\_DRD

**if** ST\_DSW\_DRD = 00 h

**then** LV\_DRIV\_DOOR\_OPEN = 0

**else** LV\_DRIV\_DOOR\_OPEN = 1

**endif**

// status\_contact\_bonnet

**if** ST\_CT\_BON = 00 h

**then** LV\_HOOD\_OPEN = 0


**else** LV\_HOOD\_OPEN = 1

**endif**

**ELSE**

LV\_DRIV\_DOOR\_OPEN = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6841 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV\_HOOD\_OPEN = 1

ENDIF

## Response CAS (EWS):

*Frame 1:*

ID a → see LH EWS

IMOB\_RCV\_RESP\_CAN\_x

CTR\_IMOB\_RESP\_RCV\_CAN = CTR\_IMOB\_RESP\_RCV\_CAN or 0x1

*Frame 2:*

ID b → see LH EWS

IMOB\_RCV\_RESP\_CAN\_x

CTR\_IMOB\_RESP\_RCV\_CAN = CTR\_IMOB\_RESP\_RCV\_CAN or 0x2

## 43.1.4.5 SZM

### FAHRZEUGMODUS

IF LV\_ERR\_BN\_VEH\_MOD = 0 AND  
LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0

THEN // mode\_vehicle:  
STATE\_VEH\_MOD = MOD\_VEH

// checksum\_mode\_vehicle:  
CKS\_CAN\_VEH\_MOD = CHKSM\_MOD\_VEH

// alive\_mode\_vehicle:  
TCC\_CAN\_VEH\_MOD = ALIV\_MOD\_VEH

// enable conditions for BN-Diag "VEH\_MOD":


IF CONF\_SOF\_SWI = 1  
THEN LV\_VAR\_VEH\_MOD = 1  
ELSE LV\_VAR\_VEH\_MOD = 0

ENDIF  
ELSE // mode\_vehicle:  
STATE\_VEH\_MOD = 1

// checksum\_mode\_vehicle:  
CKS\_CAN\_VEH\_MOD = FFH

// alive\_mode\_vehicle:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	43400J03.00E	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6842 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

TCC\_CAN\_VEH\_MOD = FH

ENDIF

## CTR\_CRASH\_SWO\_EKP

*control\_crash\_switch-off\_EKP:*

```
IF      LV_ERR_BN_EFP_CRASH = 0    and
        LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0
THEN    IF      CTR_CR_SWO_EKP = AH
        THEN STATE_EFP_CRASH_CAN = 2H
        ELSE STATE_EFP_CRASH_CAN = 0H
        ENDIF
ELSE    STATE_EFP_CRASH_CAN = FFH
ENDIF
```

### 43.1.4.6 DSC-Modul

#### Formula section:

## DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_DSC

```
IF      LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCS = 0        AND
        LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0
THEN    // checksum_torque_DSC:
        CKS_CAN_TQ_TCS =          CHKSM_TORQ_DSC
```

*// free running test cycle counter TCS :*

```
TCC_CAN_TQ_TCS =          ALIV_TORQ_DSC
```


*// Torque\_target\_DSC:*

```
TQ_TCS_FAST_BN =          TORQ_TAR_DSC
```

*// Torque\_target\_adjustment-range\_posistive\_DSC:*

```
IF      LV_TQ_MSR_REQ = 1          AND
        LC_MSR_BN = 1
THEN    TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN = TQ_TCS_FAST_BN
ELSE    TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN = TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_TCS
ENDIF
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6843 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

// state TCS-intervention :
if ST_TORQ_TAR_DSC = 00b
then STATE_TCS_INTV = NO_INTERVENTION
elseif ST_TORQ_TAR_DSC = 01b
then STATE_TCS_INTV = MSR_INTERVENTION
LV_TQ_MSR_REQ = 1
else LV_TQ_MSR_REQ = 0
endif
elseif ST_TORQ_TAR_DSC = 10b
then STATE_TCS_INTV = ASR_INTERVENTION
LV_TQ_ASR_REQ = 1
else LV_TQ_ASR_REQ = 0
endif
elseif ST_TORQ_TAR_DSC = 11b
then STATE_TCS_INTV = INTERFACE_LOCKED
LV_TCS_LIH_CAN = 1
else LV_TCS_LIH_CAN = 0
endif
endif

ELSE // checksum_torque_DSC:
CKS_CAN_TQ_TCS = FFH

// free running test cycle counter TCS :
TCC_CAN_TQ_TCS = FH

// Torque_target_DSC:
TQ_TCS_FAST_BN = 8000H


// Torque_target_adjustment-range_posistive_DSC:
TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN = 8000H

// state TCS-intervention :
STATE_TCS_INTV = 3H
LV_TCS_LIH_CAN = 1
LV_TQ_MSR_REQ = 0
LV_TQ_ASR_REQ = 0

```

**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6844 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Geschwindigkeit:

```

IF      LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS = 0      AND
          LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0

THEN    // speed_vehicle:
          VS_CAN      =      V_VEH      (converted from BN2000)
          WHEEL       =      V_VEH      (converted from BN2000)
  
```

```

IF          V_VEH      =      FFFH
THEN  LV_ERR_VS_CAN = 1
ELSE  LV_ERR_VS_CAN = 0
ENDIF
  
```

### // acceleration\_vehicle\_longitudinal\_DSC:

```

IF      ACLN_VEH_LN_DSC      =      800H //Signal invalid
THEN  AC_VEH_LGT_TCS      =      0 m/s2
ELSE  AC_VEH_LGT_TCS =      ACLN_VEH_LN_DSC
          (converted from BN2000)
ENDIF
  
```

### // acceleration\_vehicle\_across\_DSC:

```

IF      ACLN_VEH_ACRO_DSC    =      800H //Signal invalid
THEN  AC_VEH_TRV_TCS      =      0 m/s2
ELSE  AC_VEH_TRV_TCS =      ACLN_VEH_ACRO_DSC
          (converted from BN2000)
ENDIF
  
```

```

ELSE    // speed_vehicle:
          VS_CAN      =      FFH
          WHEEL       =      FFFFH
          LV_ERR_VS_CAN = 1
  
```


### // acceleration\_vehicle\_longitudinal\_DSC:

```

AC_VEH_LGT_TCS =      0 m/s2
  
```

### // acceleration\_vehicle\_across\_DSC:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6845 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

AC\_VEH\_TRV\_TCS = 0 m/s<sup>2</sup>

**ENDIF**

## **Geschwindigkeit\_Rad:**

This message will not be read into internal variables and evaluated as for rough road detection the function of CAN11h will be used.


## **STAT\_DSC:**

```
IF          LV_ERR_BN_TCS = 0      AND
            LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0

THEN      // status close-loop-control via CAN:
if  ST_CLCTR          = 0000 0000b
then      STATE_TCS_CTL = NO_CONTROL
elseif    ST_CLCTR          = 0000 0001b
then      STATE_TCS_CTL = ABS_CONTROL
elseif    ST_CLCTR          = 0000 0010b
then      STATE_TCS_CTL = ASR_CONTROL
elseif    ST_CLCTR          = 0000 0100b
then      STATE_TCS_CTL = TCS_CONTROL
elseif    ST_CLCTR          = 0000 1000b
then      STATE_TCS_CTL = HBA_CONTROL
elseif    ST_CLCTR          = 0001 0000b
then      STATE_TCS_CTL = MSR_CONTROL
elseif    ST_CLCTR          = 0010 0000b
then      STATE_TCS_CTL = EBV_CONTROL
elseif    ST_CLCTR          = 0100 0000b
then      STATE_TCS_CTL = DYNO_ACTIVE
elseif    ST_CLCTR          = 1111 1111b
then      STATE_TCS_CTL = SIGNAL_INVALID
else      STATE_TCS_CTL = MULTI_CONTROL
endif

IF          ST_CLCTR != 1111 1111b AND
            (ST_CLCTR[Bit 0] = 1 OR      //ABS_CONTROL
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6846 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

                ST_CLCTR[Bit 1] = 1  OR           //ASR_CONTROL
                ST_CLCTR[Bit 4] = 1)           //MSR_CONTROL

THEN    LV_PLAUS_ASR_CTL = 1
ELSE    LV_PLAUS_ASR_CTL = 0
ENDIF

```

```

IF      ST_CLCTR != 1111 1111b  AND
                ST_CLCTR[Bit 2] = 1           // DSC/ TCS_CONTROL

THEN    LV_PLAUS_ESP_CTL = 1
ELSE    LV_PLAUS_ESP_CTL = 0
ENDIF

```

*// chassis control function active:*

```

IF      ST_CLCTR != 1111 1111b  AND
                (ST_CLCTR[Bit 0] = 1  OR           //ABS_CONTROL
                 ST_CLCTR[Bit 1] = 1  OR           //ASR_CONTROL
                 ST_CLCTR[Bit 2] = 1  OR           //DSC_CONTROL
                 ST_CLCTR[Bit 3] = 1)           //HBA_CONTROL

THEN    LV_TCS_CTL_ACT = 1
ELSE    LV_TCS_CTL_ACT = 0
ENDIF

```

*// status traction control system via CAN :*

```

if  ST_DSC           =      000b

then    STATE_TCS_CAN =      VALID

elseif ST_DSC           =      001b

then    STATE_TCS_CAN =      PASSIV

elseif ST_DSC           =      010b

then    STATE_TCS_CAN =      DEFECTIVE

elseif ST_DSC           =      100b

then    STATE_TCS_CAN =      TRACTION_MODE

elseif ST_DSC           =      110 b

then    STATE_TCS_CAN =      UNDERVOLTAGE_TCS


elseif ST_DSC           =      111b

then    STATE_TCS_CAN =      INVALID_SIGNAL

endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6847 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

// ST_DSC - status deceleration actual-value:
if ST_DCRN_AVL = 0H
then STATE_TCS_DECE = NO_INTERVENTION
elseif ST_DCRN_AVL = 1H
then STATE_TCS_DECE = DCC_INTV_ACCEPTED
elseif ST_DCRN_AVL = 2H
then STATE_TCS_DECE = EMF_INTV_ACCEPTED
elseif ST_DCRN_AVL = 3H
then STATE_TCS_DECE = HBA_INTV_ACCEPTED
elseif ST_DCRN_AVL = FH
then STATE_TCS_DECE = SIGNAL_INVALID
endif

```

```

// status brake-pressure:
STATE_BRAKE_PRS = ST_BRP

```

```

// brake-pressure:
BRAKE_PRS = BRP
ELSE

```

```

// status close-loop-control via CAN:
STATE_TCS_CTL = 0H
LV_PLAUS_ASR_CTL = 0
LV_PLAUS_ESP_CTL = 0

```

```

//status chassis control functions
LV_TCS_CTL_ACT = 0

```

```

// status traction control system via CAN :
STATE_TCS_CAN = 7H

```

```

// ST_DSC - status deceleration actual-value:
STATE_TCS_DECE = 0H


```

```

// status brake-pressure:
STATE_BRAKE_PRS = 2H

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6848 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

// brake-pressure:


BRAKE\_PRS = FFH

**ENDIF**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_MSR_BN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LC for allowing MSR-intervention in case of TQ_TCS_FAST_BN <> TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN by DSC					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Intersystem communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43400J03.00E</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>6849 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 43.1.4.7 EGS-Modul

### Formula section:

#### DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_EGS

```

IF(1)    LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU = 0      AND
          LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0

THEN(1)  // Checksum ETCU:
          CKS_CAN_TQ_ETCU    =      CHKSM_TORQ_EGS
          // Alive-Counter ETCU:
          TCC_CAN_TQ_ETCU    =      ALIV_TORQ_EGS
          // Torque_target_EGS:
          TQ_GS_FAST_BN     =      TORQ_TAR_EGS
          // Torque_target_adjustment-range_posistive_EGS:
          TQ_GS_SLOW_BN     =      TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_EGS
          // state ETCU-intervention :
          if    ST_TORQ_TAR_EGS    =      00H
          then  STATE_ETCU_INTV    =      NO_INTERVENTION
          elseif ST_TORQ_TAR_EGS    =      01H
          then  STATE_ETCU_INTV    =      TORQUE_INCREASE
                   LV_TQ_GS_INC_REQ = 1
          else  LV_TQ_GS_INC_REQ    =
          endif
          elseif ST_TORQ_TAR_EGS    =      02H
          then  STATE_ETCU_INTV    =      TORQUE_DECREASE
                   LV_TQ_GS_DEC_REQ = 1
          else  LV_TQ_GS_DEC_REQ    = 0
          endif
          elseif ST_TORQ_TAR_EGS    =      03H
          then  STATE_ETCU_INTV    =      INTERFACE_LOCKED
                   LV_ETCU_LIH_CAN = 1
          else  LV_ETCU_LIH_CAN    = 0
          endif


endif
    
```

#### // *status\_OBD\_gearbox ST\_OBD\_GRB:*

```

IF      ST_OBD_GRB    =      00H
THEN    STATE_ETCU_OBD =      MIL_OFF
ELSEIF ST_OBD_GRB    =      02H
THEN    STATE_ETCU_OBD =      MIL_OFF
ELSEIF ST_OBD_GRB    =      04H
THEN    STATE_ETCU_OBD =      MIL_ON
ELSEIF ST_OBD_GRB    =      06H
THEN    STATE_ETCU_OBD =      MIL_ON
ELSEIF ST_OBD_GRB    =      08H
THEN    STATE_ETCU_OBD =      MIL_FLL
ELSEIF ST_OBD_GRB    =      0AH
THEN    STATE_ETCU_OBD =      MIL_FLL
ELSEIF ST_OBD_GRB    =      0CH
THEN    STATE_ETCU_OBD =      IDLE
ELSEIF ST_OBD_GRB    =      0EH
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6850 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

THEN STATE_ETCU_OBD = INI_VALUE
ELSEIF ST_OBD_GRB = 0FH
THEN STATE_ETCU_OBD = INVALID_SIGNAL
ENDIF

```

*// status\_OBD\_error\_gearbox:*

```

IF ST_OBD_ERR_GRB = 00H
THEN STATE_ETCU_OBD_ERR = NO_OBD_ERROR
ELSEIF ST_OBD_ERR_GRB = 01H
THEN STATE_ETCU_OBD_ERR = OBD_ERROR
ELSEIF ST_OBD_ERR_GRB = 02H
THEN STATE_ETCU_OBD_ERR = INVALID_SIGNAL
ENDIF

```

*// Status starting torque limitation:*

```

IF ST_LIM_STORQ = 00H
THEN STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_GS = NO_INTERVENTION
ELSEIF ST_LIM_STORQ = 01H
THEN STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_GS = INTERVENTION
ELSEIF STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_GS = INVALID_SIGNAL
ENDIF

```

*// Torque\_draw gearbox:*

```

if TORQ_DRAW_GRB = FFH
then TQ_CONV_CAN = 0 Nm
else TQ_CONV_CAN = TORQ_DRAW_GRB
endif

```

*// Temperature gearbox:*

```

IF LV_AT = 1
THEN IF TEMP_GRB = FFH
THEN TEMP_GB = C_TEMP_GB_SUB
ELSE TEMP_GB = TEMP_GRB
ENDIF
ELSE TEMP_GB = -40 °C
ENDIF

```

*// Status\_overtemperature\_gearbox:*


```

IF LV_AT = 1
THEN IF ST_OTMP_GRB = 00b
THEN STATE_TEMP_GB = NO_REQUEST
ELSEIF ST_OTMP_GRB = 01b
THEN STATE_TEMP_GB = ACTIVE_STEP_1
ELSEIF ST_OTMP_GRB = 10b
THEN STATE_TEMP_GB = ACTIVE_STEP_2
ELSEIF ST_OTMP_GRB = 11b
THEN STATE_TEMP_GB = INVALID_SIGNAL
ENDIF
ELSE STATE_TEMP_GB = NO_REQUEST
ENDIF

```

**ELSE(1)** *// Checksum ETCU:*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6851 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

CKS_CAN_TQ_ETCU      =      FFH

// Alive-Counter ETCU:
TCC_CAN_TQ_ETCU      =      FH

// Torque_target_EGS:
TQ_GS_FAST_BN        =      8000H

// Torque_target_adjustment-range_posistive_EGS:
TQ_GS_SLOW_BN         =      8000H

// state ETCU-intervention :
STATE_ETCU_INTV       =      3H
LV_ETCU_LIH_CAN       =      1
LV_TQ_GS_INC_REQ      =      0
LV_TQ_GS_DEC_REQ      =      0

// status_OBD_gearbox ST_OBD_GRB:
STATE_ETCU_OBD        =      EH

// status_OBD_error_gearbox:
STATE_ETCU_OBD_ERR    =      3H

// Status starting torque limitation:
STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_GS = INVALID_SIGNAL (3H)

// Torque_draw gearbox:
TQ_CONV_CAN = 0 Nm

// Temperature gearbox:
TEMP_GB = 0H

// Status_overtemperature_gearbox:
STATE_TEMP_GB = 0H

```

**ENDIF(1)**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TEMP_GB_SUB	1	0...FFH	-40...215	1	[°C]
Default temperature for automatic gearbox in case of error TEMP_GB					

### 43.1.4.8 SSG-Modul


#### Formula section:

#### DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_SSG

```

IF      LV_ERR_BN_TQ_AMT = 0      AND
      LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0

```

Chapter	Intersystem communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	43400J03.00E	
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by			2008-07-01			
	Designation			Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key			E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
				Pages	6852 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

THEN // Checksum TQ_AMT:
CKS_CAN_TQ_AMT = CHKSM_TORQ_SSG

// Alive-Counter TQ_AMT:
TCC_CAN_TQ_AMT = ALIV_TORQ_SSG

// Torque_target_SSG:
TQ_AMT_FAST_BN = TORQ_TAR_SSG


// Torque_target_adjustment-range_positive:
TQ_AMT_SLOW_BN = TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_SSG

// state ETCU-intervention STATE_AMT_INTV:
if ST_TORQ_TAR_SSG = 00H
then STATE_AMT_INTV = NO_INTERVENTION
elseif ST_TORQ_TAR_SSG = 01H
then STATE_AMT_INTV = TORQUE_INCREASE
LV_TQ_AMT_INC_REQ = 1
else LV_TQ_AMT_INC_REQ = 0
endif
elseif ST_TORQ_TAR_SSG = 02H
then STATE_AMT_INTV = TORQUE_DECREASE
LV_TQ_AMT_DEC_REQ = 1
else LV_TQ_AMT_DEC_REQ = 0
endif
elseif ST_TORQ_TAR_SSG = 03H
then STATE_AMT_INTV = INTERFACE_LOCKED
LV_AMT_LIH_CAN = 1
else LV_AMT_LIH_CAN = 0
endif
endif

// status_OBD_gearbox ST_OBD_GRB_SSG:
IF ST_OBD_GRB_SSG = 00H
THEN STATE_AMT_OBD = MIL_OFF
ELSEIF ST_OBD_GRB_SSG = 02H
THEN STATE_AMT_OBD = MIL_OFF
ELSEIF ST_OBD_GRB_SSG = 04H
THEN STATE_AMT_OBD = MIL_ON
ELSEIF ST_OBD_GRB_SSG = 06H
THEN STATE_AMT_OBD = MIL_ON
ELSEIF ST_OBD_GRB_SSG = 08H
THEN STATE_AMT_OBD = MIL_FLL
ELSEIF ST_OBD_GRB_SSG = 0AH
THEN STATE_AMT_OBD = MIL_FLL
ELSEIF ST_OBD_GRB_SSG = 0CH
THEN STATE_AMT_OBD = IDLE
ELSEIF ST_OBD_GRB_SSG = 0EH
THEN STATE_AMT_OBD = INI_VALUE
ELSEIF ST_OBD_GRB_SSG = 0FH
THEN STATE_AMT_OBD = INVALID_SIGNAL
ENDIF

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6853 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```
// status_OBD_error_gearbox ST_OBD_ERR_GRB_SSG:
IF      ST_OBD_ERR_GRB_SSG = 00H
THEN    STATE_AMT_OBD_ERR   = NO_OBD_ERROR
ELSEIF  ST_OBD_ERR_GRB_SSG = 01H
THEN    STATE_AMT_OBD_ERR   = OBD_ERROR
ELSE    STATE_AMT_OBD_ERR   = INVALID_SIGNAL
ENDIF
```

```
// Status starting torque limitation:
IF      ST_LIM_STORQ_SSG    = 00H
THEN    STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_AMT = NO_INTERVENTION
ELSEIF  ST_LIM_STORQ_SSG    = 01H
THEN    STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_AMT = INTERVENTION
ELSE    STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_AMT = INVALID_SIGNAL
ENDIF
```


```
// Status shift-process SSG:
IF      ST_SHPS_SSG        = 00H
THEN    STATE_AMT          = NO_INTERVENTION
ELSEIF  ST_SHPS_SSG        = 01H
THEN    STATE_AMT          = TORQUE_DECREASE
ELSEIF  ST_SHPS_SSG        = 02H
THEN    STATE_AMT          = N_REGULATION
ELSEIF  ST_SHPS_SSG        = 03H
THEN    STATE_AMT          = TORQUE_INCREASE
ELSEIF  ST_SHPS_SSG        = 07H
THEN    STATE_AMT          = INVALID_SIGNAL
ENDIF
```

```
// Status clutch SSG:
IF      ST_CLT_SSG         = 00H
THEN    STATE_CLU_AMT     = CLU_OPEN
ELSEIF  ST_CLT_SSG         = 01H
THEN    STATE_CLU_AMT     = CREEPING
ELSEIF  ST_CLT_SSG         = 02H
THEN    STATE_CLU_AMT     = DRIVE_OFF
ELSEIF  ST_CLT_SSG         = 03H
THEN    STATE_CLU_AMT     = CLU_CLOSED
ELSEIF  ST_CLT_SSG         = 07H
THEN    STATE_CLU_AMT     = INVALID_SIGNAL
ENDIF
```

```
// Request engine-stop:
IF      RQ_MOTORSTOP = 01H
THEN    LV_AMT_ES = 1
ELSE    LV_AMT_ES = 0
ENDIF
```

```
// Limit_RPM_engine:
N_MAX_AMT_CAN = LIM_RPM_ENG
(converted from BN2000)
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6854 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

// Status gear-shift SSG:
IF          ST_GRLV_ACV = 01H
THEN       LV_GS = 1
ELSE       LV_GS = 0
ENDIF

ELSE       // Checksum TQ_AMT:
CKS_CAN_TQ_AMT = FFH

// Alive-Counter TQ_AMT:
TCC_CAN_TQ_AMT = FH

// Torque_target_SSG:
TQ_AMT_FAST_BN = 8000H

// Torque_target_adjustment-range_positive:
TQ_AMT_SLOW_BN = 8000H

// state ETCU-intervention STATE_AMT_INTV:
STATE_AMT_INTV = 3H
LV_AMT_LIH_CAN = 1
LV_TQ_AMT_INC_REQ = 0
LV_TQ_AMT_DEC_REQ = 0

// status_OBD_gearbox ST_OBD_GRB_SSG:
STATE_AMT_OBD = EH

// status_OBD_error_gearbox ST_OBD_ERR_GRB_SSG:
STATE_AMT_OBD_ERR = INVALID_SIGNAL (2)

// Status starting torque limitation:
STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_AMT = INVALID_SIGNAL (3H)

// Status shift-process SSG:
STATE_AMT = 0

// Status clutch SSG:
STATE_CLU_AMT = 0


// Request engine-stop:
LV_AMT_ES = 0

// Limit_RPM_engine:
N_MAX_AMT_CAN = 0H

// Status gear-shift SSG:
LV_GS = 0
ENDIF

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6855 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 43.1.4.9 DKG-Modul (TCT)

**DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_DKG (ID = B8h)**

**Application conditions:**

*Initialisation:* all 0

*Recurrence:* message received with recurrence 10ms (tmin = 9ms, tmax = 11ms)

*Activation:* LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1

**Formula section:**

**IF(1)** LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_TCT = 0                   **AND**  
 LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0

**THEN(1)**

*// Checksum TCT:*

CKS\_CAN\_TQ\_TCT =        CHKSM\_TORQ\_DKG

*// Alive-Counter TCT:*

TCC\_CAN\_TQ\_TCT =        ALIV\_TORQ\_DKG

*// Torque\_target\_TCT:*

TQ\_GS\_FAST\_BN =        TORQ\_TAR\_DKG                               (converted)

*// Torque\_target\_adjustment-range\_posistive\_TCT:*

TQ\_GS\_SLOW\_BN =        TORQ\_TAR\_ADJR\_POS\_DKG (converted)

*// state TCT-mode :*

LV\_TQ\_GS\_INC\_REQ = 0

LV\_TQ\_GS\_DEC\_REQ = 0

LV\_TCT\_LIH\_CAN = 0

LV\_TCT\_ES = 0

LV\_N\_SP\_TCT\_REQ = 0

**if** ST\_MOD\_DKG = 00H


**then** STATE\_TCT\_INTV = NO\_INTERVENTION

**elseif** ST\_MOD\_DKG = 02H

**then** STATE\_TCT\_INTV = CREEP

**elseif** ST\_MOD\_DKG = 03H

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6856 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

then STATE_TCT_INTV      =    TCT_INTV_DEC
        LV_TQ_GS_DEC_REQ = 1
elseif ST_MOD_DKG        =    04H
then STATE_TCT_INTV      =    TCT_INTV_INC
        LV_TQ_GS_INC_REQ = 1
elseif ST_MOD_DKG        =    06H
then STATE_TCT_INTV      =    N_REGULATION
        LV_N_SP_TCT_REQ = 1
elseif ST_MOD_DKG        =    0CH
then STATE_TCT_INTV      =    TQ_DEC
        LV_TQ_GS_DEC_REQ = 1
elseif ST_MOD_DKG        =    0DH
then STATE_TCT_INTV      =    TCT_ES
        LV_TCT_ES    = 1
elseif ST_MOD_DKG        =    0FH
then STATE_TCT_INTV      =    INVALID
        LV_TCT_LIH_CAN = 1
endif

```

*// torque\_clutch\_DKG:*

```

IF    TORQ_CLT_DKG    = FFFH
THEN  TQ_TCT_CAN = 0 Nm
ELSE  TQ_TCT_CAN = MAX (0 Nm; TORQ_CLT_DKG) (converted)
ENDIF

```

*//RPM\_target\_engine\_DKG:*

```

if    RPM_TAR_ENG_DKG != FFFH
Then  N_SP_TCT = RPM_TAR_ENG_DKG (converted)

        LV_N_SP_TCT = LV_N_SP_TCT_REQ
Else  N_SP_TCT = 0
        LV_N_SP_TCT = 0
Endif

```


*// status\_OBD\_gearbox ST\_OBD\_GRB:*

```

STATE_ETCU_OBD =    EH

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6857 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

// status\_OBD\_error\_gearbox:

STATE\_ETCU\_OBD\_ERR = 3H

// Status starting torque limitation:

STATE\_ST\_TQ\_LIM\_GS = INVALID\_SIGNAL (3H)

// Torque\_draw gearbox:

TQ\_CONV\_CAN = 0 Nm

~~// Temperature gearbox:~~

~~TEMP\_GB = 0H~~

~~// Status overtemperature gearbox:~~

~~STATE\_TEMP\_GB = 0H~~

## ELSE(1)

// Checksum ETCU:

CKS\_CAN\_TQ\_TCT = FFH

// Alive-Counter ETCU:

TCC\_CAN\_TQ\_TCT = FH

// Torque\_target\_EGS:

TQ\_GS\_FAST\_BN = 8000H

// Torque\_target\_adjustment-range\_posistive\_EGS:

TQ\_GS\_SLOW\_BN = 8000H

// state ETCU-intervention :

STATE\_TCT\_INTV = FH

LV\_TCT\_LIH\_CAN = 1


LV\_TQ\_GS\_INC\_REQ = 0

LV\_TQ\_GS\_DEC\_REQ = 0

LV\_TCT\_ES = 0

LV\_N\_SP\_TCT\_REQ = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6858 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

*// torque\_clutch\_DKG:*

TQ\_TCT\_CAN = 0H

*//RPM\_target\_engine\_DKG:*

N\_SP\_TCT = 0H

LV\_N\_SP\_TCT = 0

*// status\_OBD\_gearbox ST\_OBD\_GRB:*

STATE\_ETCU\_OBD = EH

*// status\_OBD\_error\_gearbox:*

STATE\_ETCU\_OBD\_ERR = 3H

*// Status starting torque limitation:*

STATE\_ST\_TQ\_LIM\_GS = INVALID\_SIGNAL (3H)

*// Torque\_draw gearbox:*

TQ\_CONV\_CAN = 0 Nm

~~*//Temperature gearbox:*~~


~~TEMP\_GB = 0H~~

~~*//Status overtemperature gearbox:*~~

~~STATE\_TEMP\_GB = 0H~~

**ENDIF (1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6859 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## ST\_DKG ( Status DKG) (ID =37D h)

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset TEMP\_GB = -40 °C, STATE\_TEMP\_GB = NO\_REQUEST

*Recurrence:* 1 s (tmin=0.9s, tmax=1.1s)

Activation: LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1

### Formula section:

:

**IF** LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0 **AND**

LV\_ERR\_BN\_STAT\_TCT = 0

**THEN**

*// Temperature gearbox:*

**IF** TEMP\_DKG = FFH

**THEN** TEMP\_GB = C\_TEMP\_GB\_SUB

**ELSE** TEMP\_GB = TEMP\_DKG

**ENDIF**

*// Status\_ overtemperature\_ gearbox:*

**IF** ST\_OTMP\_DKG = 00b

**THEN** STATE\_TEMP\_GB = NO\_REQUEST

**Elseif** ST\_OTMP\_DKG = 01b

**THEN** STATE\_TEMP\_GB = ACTIVE\_STEP\_1

**Elseif** ST\_OTMP\_DKG = 10b

**THEN** STATE\_TEMP\_GB = ACTIVE\_STEP\_2

**Elseif** ST\_OTMP\_DKG = 11b

**THEN** STATE\_TEMP\_GB = INVALID\_SIGNAL

**ENDIF**


**ELSE** *setting default values:*

TEMP\_GB = -40 °C

STATE\_TEMP\_GB = NO\_REQUEST

**ENDIF**

### 43.1.4.10 Transmission Data ( from EGS, SSG or DKG)

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6860 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## GETRIEBEDATEN (ID = BAh)

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0

*Recurrence:* message received with recurrence 20ms (tmin = 19ms, tmax = 21ms)

*Activation:* LV\_VAR\_ETCU = 1

### Formula section:


```
IF      LV_ERR_BN_ETCU = 0          AND
        LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0

THEN   // checksum ETCU :
        CKS_CAN_ETCU = CHKSM_GRB
        // Alive counter ETCU:
        TCC_CAN_ETCU = ALIV_GRB

        // target gear information from ETCU :
        if      ST_GR_GRB = 0000b    (reserve)
           or   ST_GR_GRB = 0001b    (Neutral)
           or   ST_GR_GRB = 0011b    (Park)
           or   ST_GR_GRB = 1111b    (invalid signal)
        then   GEAR_INFO = 00H
        elseif ST_GR_GRB = 0101b     (1.gear)
        then   GEAR_INFO = 01H
        elseif ST_GR_GRB = 0110b     (2.gear)
        then   GEAR_INFO = 02H
        elseif ST_GR_GRB = 0111b     (3.gear)
        then   GEAR_INFO = 03H
        elseif ST_GR_GRB = 1000b     (4.gear)
        then   GEAR_INFO = 04H
        elseif ST_GR_GRB = 1001b     (5.gear)
        then   GEAR_INFO = 05H
        elseif ST_GR_GRB = 1010b     (6.gear)
        then   GEAR_INFO = 06H
        elseif ST_GR_GRB = 1011b     (7.gear)
        then   GEAR_INFO = 07H
        elseif ST_GR_GRB = 0010b     (reverse gear)
        then   GEAR_INFO = 0AH
        endif

        //gearbox-drive-train_reinforcement:
        If      GRDT_REIN <   FFEH
        Then   FAC_GB_GAIN   = GRDT_REIN
        Else   FAC_GB_GAIN   = 00H
        Endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6861 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

//data sent only by EGS (LV_AT):
IF    LV_AT = 1
THEN
    // Status_torque-converter-lockup-clutch:
    IF          ST_CCLT    = 0H
    THEN        STATE_CC  = CC open
    ELSEIF      ST_CCLT    = 1H
    THEN        STATE_CC  = CC controlled
    ELSEIF      ST_CCLT    = 02H
    THEN        STATE_CC  = CC closed
    ELSEIF      ST_CCLT    = 03H
    THEN        STATE_CC  = Signal invalid
    ENDIF

    // Status_mode_gearbox:
    IF          ST_MOD_GRB    = 00H
    THEN        STATE_MOD_GB  = SSC_SBC_OFF
    ELSEIF      ST_MOD_GRB    = 01H
    THEN        STATE_MOD_GB  = SSC_ON
    ELSEIF      ST_MOD_GRB    = 02H
    THEN        STATE_MOD_GB  = SBC_ON
    ELSEIF      ST_MOD_GRB    = 03H
    THEN        STATE_MOD_GB  = SSC_SBC_ON
    ELSEIF      ST_MOD_GRB    = 07H
    THEN        STATE_MOD_GB  = INVALID SIGNAL
    ENDIF
ENDIF


//data sent only by SSG (LV_VAR_AMT):
IF    LV_VAR_AMT = 1
THEN
    // Status_hydraulic-pump_active ST_HYPP_ACV:
    IF          ST_HYPP_ACV    = 1
    THEN        LV_PUMP_AMT_ON = 1
    ELSE        LV_PUMP_AMT_ON = 0
    ENDIF
ENDIF

//data received from DKG or EGS (LV_VAR_TCT or LV_AT):
IF    LV_VAR_TCT = 1 or LV_AT = 1
THEN
    // Status gear-shift:
    IF          ST_GRLV_ACV    = 01H
    THEN        LV_GS = 1
    ELSE        LV_GS = 0
    ENDIF
ENDIF

//data sent only by DKG (LV_VAR_TCT):
IF    LV_VAR_TCT = 1
THEN

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6862 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

// status race start:
STATE_MAX_AC_ST = ST_RSTA
ENDIF

ELSE

// target gear information from ETCU :
GEAR_INFO = 00H

//gearbox-drive-train_reinforcement:
FAC_GB_GAIN = 00H

// Status_torque-converter-lockup-clutch:
STATE_CC = 3H

// Status_mode_gearbox:
STATE_MOD_GB = 07H

// Status_hydraulic-pump_active ST_HYPP_ACV:
LV_PUMP_AMT_ON = 0

IF LV_VAR_TCT = 1 or LV_AT = 1
THEN
// Status gear-shift EGS:
LV_GS = 0
ENDIF

IF LV_VAR_TCT = 1
THEN
// Status race start:
STATE_MAX_AC_ST = 11b
ENDIF


// checksum ETCU :
CKS_CAN_ETCU = FFH

// Alive counter ETCU:
TCC_CAN_ETCU = FH

```

**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6863 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## GETRIEBEDATEN 2 (ID = 1A2h)

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0

*Recurrence:* message received with recurrence 20ms (tmin = 19ms, tmax = 21ms)

*Activation:* LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1 or LV\_AT = 1

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0 **and**  
LV\_ERR\_BN\_ETCU\_2 = 0

**Then** //RPM\_gearbox\_turbine:  
N\_GB = RPM\_GRB\_TURB

*//data sent only by DKG (LV\_VAR\_TCT):*

```
IF LV_VAR_TCT = 1
THEN
    // request_boost_RPM_idling:
    if RQ_BST_RPM_IDLG != FFH
    Then N_SP_IS_TCT_CAN = RQ_BST_RPM_IDLG
    Else N_SP_IS_TCT_CAN = 0
    Endif
    // Status_starting_clutch:
    STATE_ETCU_CLU = ST_STCLT
```

**ENDIF**

*//status if forced-shift up is active in actual gear shift mode:*

```
IF ST_RCOG_FSHUP = 0
THEN LV_INH_GP_SUP = 0
ELSE LV_INH_GP_SUP = 1
ENDIF
```


*//RPM\_at\_gearbox\_output / drivetrain turbine:*

N\_GB\_OUT = RPM\_GRB\_NEGL\_2 (converted)

*//request dynamisation of engine-rpm signal for display (kombi) :*

```
IF RQ_GRB_DYNS_DISP_RPM_ENG = 01b
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6864 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**THEN** LV\_N\_DISP\_DYN = 1

**ELSE** LV\_N\_DISP\_DYN = 0

**ENDIF**

*//status of gearbox sport switch:*

STATE\_ETCU\_SPT\_SWI = ST\_GRB\_SSW

**Else**

*// request\_boost\_RPM\_idling:*

N\_SP\_IS\_TCT\_CAN = 0H

*//RPM\_gearbox\_turbine:*

N\_GB = 0

*// Status\_starting\_clutch:*

STATE\_ETCU\_CLU = 0

*//status if forced-shift up is active in actual gear shift mode:*

LV\_INH\_GP\_SUP = 1

*//RPM\_at\_gearbox\_output / drivetrain turbine:*

N\_GB\_OUT = 0 rpm

*//request dynamisation of engine-rpm signal for display (kombi) :*


LV\_N\_DISP\_DYN = 0

*//status of gearbox sport switch:*

STATE\_ETCU\_SPT\_SWI = 3H

**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6865 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## GETRIEBEDATEN 3 (ID = 3B1h):

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0

*Recurrence:* message received with recurrence 100ms (tmin = 90ms, tmax = 110ms) and event triggered (tmin=50ms)

*Activation:* LV\_VAR\_ETCU\_3 = 1

### Formula section:


```
If      LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 1 or
        LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_3 = 1
Then   TCC_CAN_ETCU_3 = FH
        CKS_CAN_ETCU_3 = FFH
        ipm_typ_fp      = 0
        ipm_typ_mdkw    = 0
        dm_ab_fws       = -32768 Nm
        VS_MAX_LIH_TCT  = 7FFFH
        //data sent only by DKG (LV_VAR_TCT):
IF     LV_VAR_TCT = 1
THEN   LV_MIL_REQ_ETCU = 0
ENDIF

Else   // Checksum ETCU:
        CKS_CAN_ETCU_3 = CHKSM_GRB_3
        // Alive-Counter ETCU:
        TCC_CAN_ETCU_3 = ALIV_GRB_3
if     IDX_ACPD > 5H // not defined and invalid case
then   ipm_typ_fp    = 0
else   ipm_typ_fp    = IDX_ACPD
endif

if     IDX_TORQ_FIL > 5H // not defined and invalid case
then   ipm_typ_mdkw = 0
else   ipm_typ_mdkw = IDX_TORQ_FIL
endif

if     TORQ_DVCH_RISE = FFFH // invalid case
then   dm_ab_fws     = -32768 Nm
else   dm_ab_fws     = TORQ_DVCH_RISE (converted from BN)
endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6866 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

//data sent only by DKG (LV\_VAR\_TCT):

```
IF    LV_VAR_TCT = 1
THEN
    // bit requesting Mil illumination by transmission control unit:
    if    RQ_MIL_GRB = 1H
    then  LV_MIL_REQ_ETCU = 0
    else  if    RQ_MIL_GRB = 2H
          then  LV_MIL_REQ_ETCU = 1
          endif
    endif
ENDIF
```

//limitation maximum speed gearbox limp home:

```
if    LIM_MAX_V_GRB_EMMOD = 3FH // invalid case
then  VS_MAX_LIH_TCT = 7FFFH
else  VS_MAX_LIH_TCT = LIM_MAX_V_GRB_EMMOD (converted from BN)
endif
```

Endif

## ANZEIGE GETRIEBEDATEN (ID = 1D2h):

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0

*Recurrence:* message received with recurrence 200ms (tmin = 90ms, tmax = 110ms) and event triggered (tmin=50ms)

*Activation:* LV\_AT = 1 **or** LV\_VAR\_TCT

### Formula section:


```
If    LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF      =    1    or
      LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_DISP = 1

Then  STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO = FH
      LV_ETCU_SPT_SWI = 0

Else  STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO = CTR_DISP_PRG_GRB

//control display sport mode gearbox:
IF   CTR_DISP_SPMOD_GRB = 1H
Then LV_ETCU_SPT_SWI = 1
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6867 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```
Else LV_ETCU_SPT_SWI = 0
```

```
Endif
```

```
Endif
```

### 43.1.4.11 IHKA

#### Formula section:

#### **WAERMESTROM\_KLIMA**

```
IF LV_ERR_BN_ACC = 0 AND
```

```
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0
```

```
THEN // torque target air-conditioning-compressor:
```

```
if TORQ_TAR_ACCM < C_TQ_ACCIN
```

```
then TQ_ACCIN_CAN = 0
```

```
else TQ_ACCIN_CAN = TORQ_TAR_ACCM
```

```
endif
```

```
// logical variable ACC request LV_ACCIN :
```

```
if STATE_ACIN_CAN > 0
```

```
then LV_ACCIN = 1
```

```
else LV_ACCIN = 0
```

```
endif
```

```
// control electric-fan air-conditioning:
```

```
if CTR_EFAN_AIC = !0FH
```

```
then N_ECF = CTR_EFAN_AIC
```

```
else N_ECF = 0
```

```
endif
```

```
// control_air-conditioning_special-function / control_cooling-map-system:
```


```
IF CTR_AIC_SPFN = 01H
```

```
THEN LV_REQ_HEAT = 1
```

```
ELSE LV_REQ_HEAT = 0
```

```
ENDIF
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6868 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

IF   CTR_AIC_SPFN   = 02H      OR
      CTR_CLMP       = 01H
THEN LV_REQ_TCO_L   = 1
ELSE LV_REQ_TCO_L   = 0
ENDIF


// control air-conditioning readiness:
STATE_ACIN_CAN = CTR_AIC_RDI
IF   STATE_ACIN_CAN = 0
THEN LV_ACIN = 0
ELSEIF STATE_ACIN_CAN = 2H OR
      STATE_ACIN_CAN = 4H
THEN LV_ACIN = 1
ELSEIF STATE_ACIN_CAN = 1H AND
      LV_IS = 1
THEN IF LV_ACIN = 0
      THEN LV_ACIN = 0
      ELSE LV_ACIN = 1 until LV_IS <> 1
ENDIF
ELSEIF STATE_ACIN_CAN = 7H
THEN freeze value of LV_ACIN (until STATE_ACIN <> 7H)
ENDIF

//heat-flow_request_air-conditioning:
if   HTFL_RQ_AIC   = FFh
then HEAT_REQ_PERC = 0
else HEAT_REQ_PERC = HTFL_RQ_AIC
endif

//state_power_special-consumer:
if   ST_PWR_SPCOS = FFH
then STATE_EXT_POW_CNS = 0
else STATE_EXT_POW_CNS = ST_PWR_SPCOS
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6869 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

// control\_fan\_flap:

LV\_ECRAS\_CTL\_CAN\_1 = Bit 0 of CTR\_FAN\_FLAP

LV\_ECRAS\_CTL\_CAN\_2 = Bit 1 of CTR\_FAN\_FLAP

**ELSE** // torque target air-conditioning-compressor:

TQ\_ACCIN\_CAN = 0H

LV\_ACCIN = 0

// control electric-fan air-conditioning:

N\_ECF = 0

// control\_air-conditioning\_special-function / control\_cooling-map-system:

LV\_REQ\_HEAT = 0

LV\_REQ\_TCO\_L = 0

// control air-conditioning readiness:

STATE\_ACIN\_CAN = 7H

LV\_ACIN = 0

//heat-flow\_request\_air-conditioning:

HEAT\_REQ\_PERC = 0

//state\_power\_special-consumer:

STATE\_EXT\_POW\_CNS = 0

// control\_fan\_flap:

LV\_ECRAS\_CTL\_CAN\_1 = 1

LV\_ECRAS\_CTL\_CAN\_2 = 1

**endif**


### **Not in use:**

**The following messages are not in use by the IHKA. Therefore the values are initialised with FFh and the messages are not evaluated.**

*heat-flow\_status\_air-conditioning:*

HTFL\_ST\_AIC = FFh

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	43400J03.00E	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6870 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TQ_ACCIN	1	0...FFH	0...127.5	0.5	[Nm]
Minimum torque ACCIN					

### 43.1.4.12 Kombi

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset: TAM = TIA

#### Formula section:

#### A\_TEMP\_RELATIVZEIT


##### Ambient temperature TAM:

```

If (1)          LC_TAM_MAN_AS = 0
then (1)
if (2)          TEMP_EX = FFH           OR
                 LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL = 1     OR
                 LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 1     } ('TAM-failure')
then (2)
    if (3) 'TAM-failure' was not present the recurrence before
    then (3) TAMn = TAMn-1                (last valid TAM remains)
           LV_TAM_CAN_ERR = 1
    else (3) TAM = C_TAM_SUB              (TAM-failure present
           LV_TAM_CAN_ERR = 1           since ECU initialisation)
    endif (3)
else (2) LV_TAM_CAN_ERR = 0
    if (4) LV_ERR_TAM_PLAUS = 1
    then (4) TAM = C_TAM_SUB
    else (4) TAM = TEMP_EX                (CAN)
    endif (4)
endif (2)
else (1) TAM = C_TAM_MAN_AS            (application system)
endif (1)

IF LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL = 0   AND
    LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0
THEN T_CTR_REL_CAN = T_SEC_COU_REL    // for E65 only
      T_CAN = T_DAY_COU_ABSL
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6871 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

ELSE    T_CTR_REL_CAN = T_REL_CAN converted    // for E65 only
        T_CAN = FFFFH

ENDIF

```

### BOS\_RUECKSTELLUNG + BOS\_RUECKSTELLUNG\_2

*//detection if messages were used and reset of idfbosrt\_w and QOIL\_DS\_RST\_CAN\_2\_2:  
this part has to be calculated every 100ms:*

```

if      LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0    and
        Id_bosrtak = idfbosrt_w    and
        Id_bosrtak > 0

then    idfbosrt_w              = 0
        QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_2    = 0

endif

```

### BOS\_RUECKSTELLUNG

```

IF      LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF        = 0

THEN    if    new message received BOS_RUECKSTELLUNG
        then idbosrst          = ID2_BOS_RSTG
                idfbosrt_w      = ID_FN_BOS_RSTG
                vbest           = AVAI_BOS_RSTG
                zrbosr          = COU_RSTG_BOS_RSTG
                QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_1_5 = RMMI_BOS_RSTG

        else    variables unchanged

        endif

ELSE    idbosrst                = FFH
        idfbosrt_w              = FFFFH
        vbest                   = FFH
        zrbosr                  = FFH
        QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_1_5    = 8000H

ENDIF

```

### BOS\_RUECKSTELLUNG\_2


```

IF      LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF        = 0

THEN    if    new message received BOS_RUECKSTELLUNG_2
        then QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_1 = ID2_BOS_RSTG_2
                QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_2 = ID_FN_BOS_RSTG_2

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6872 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

QOIL\_DS\_RST\_CAN\_2\_3 = FRC\_INTM\_WAY\_BOS\_RSTG\_2

QOIL\_DS\_RST\_CAN\_2\_4 = TARD\_MON\_BOS\_RSTG\_2

QOIL\_DS\_RST\_CAN\_2\_5 = TARD\_YR\_BOS\_RSTG\_2

QOIL\_DS\_RST\_CAN\_2\_6 = FRC\_INTM\_T\_BOS\_RSTG\_2

**else** *variables unchanged*

**endif**

**ELSE** QOIL\_DS\_RST\_CAN\_2\_1 = FFH  
 QOIL\_DS\_RST\_CAN\_2\_2 = FFFFH  
 QOIL\_DS\_RST\_CAN\_2\_3 = FFH  
 QOIL\_DS\_RST\_CAN\_2\_4 = FH  
 QOIL\_DS\_RST\_CAN\_2\_5 = FFH  
 QOIL\_DS\_RST\_CAN\_2\_6 = FFH

**ENDIF**

### KILOMETERSTAND

**IF** LV\_ERR\_BN\_KM\_ICL = 0 **AND**  
 LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0


**THEN** *// mileage\_kilometre*  
**if** MILE\_KM = FFFFFFFH  
**then** CTR\_KM\_CAN = DIST  
**elseif** MILE\_KM < 655350 km (9FFF6H)  
**then** CTR\_KM\_CAN = MILE\_KM  
**else** CTR\_KM\_CAN = 655340 km (FFFEH)  
**endif**

*// Kilometerstand – BN (1km-Auflösung)*

**if** MILE\_KM < 16777215  
**then** CTR\_KM\_BN = MILE\_KM  
**else** CTR\_KM\_BN = 16777214 (FFFFFFH)  
**endif**

**if** LV\_IGK = 1  
**then**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6873 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

// fluid-level\_fuel-tank:

```

if    FLLV_FUTA < 7FH
then  FTL = FLLV_FUTA          and  LV_FTL_TOT_CAN_ERR = 0
      CTR_FTL_NOT_VLD = 0
elseif 7FH ≤ FLLV_FUTA < FFH
then  FTL = 126I             and  LV_FTL_TOT_CAN_ERR = 0
      CTR_FTL_NOT_VLD = 0
elseif FLLV_FUTA = FFH
then  if    CTR_FTL_NOT_VLD ≥ C_CTR_FTL_NOT_VLD
      then  FTL = 0          and  LV_FTL_TOT_CAN_ERR = 1
      else  CTR_FTL_NOT_VLD = ++
           keep last value
      endif
endif
else   keep last value
endif

```

fluid-level\_fuel-tank\_left-hand:

```

if    LV_IGK = 1
then
  if    FLLV_FUTA_LH < 7FH
  then  FTL_LE = FLLV_FUTA_LH and LV_FTL_LE_CAN_ERR = 0
      CTR_FTL_LE_NOT_VLD = 0
  elseif 7FH ≤ FLLV_FUTA_LE < FFH
  then  FTL_LE = 62I         and  LV_FTL_LE_CAN_ERR = 0
      CTR_FTL_LE_NOT_VLD = 0
  elseif FLLV_FUTA_LE = FFH
  then  if    CTR_FTL_LE_NOT_VLD ≥ C_CTR_FTL_NOT_VLD
  then  FTL_LE = 0          and  LV_FTL_LE_CAN_ERR = 1
  else  CTR_FTL_LE_NOT_VLD = ++
       keep last value
  endif
  endif
else   keep last value
endif

```


fluid-level\_fuel-tank\_right-hand:

```

if    LV_IGK = 1
then

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6874 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

if    FLLV_FUTA_RH < 7FH
then  FTL_RI = FLLV_FUTA_RH and  LV_FTL_RI_CAN_ERR = 0
      CTR_FTL_RI_NOT_VLD = 0
elseif 7FH ≤ FLLV_FUTA_RH < FFH
then  FTL_RI = 62I           and  LV_FTL_RI_CAN_ERR = 0
      CTR_FTL_RI_NOT_VLD = 0
elseif FLLV_FUTA_RH = FFH
then  if    CTR_FTL_RI_NOT_VLD ≥ C_CTR_FTL_NOT_VLD
      then  FTL_RI = 0 and  LV_FTL_RI_CAN_ERR = 1
      else  CTR_FTL_RI_NOT_VLD = ++
           keep last value
      endif
endif
else   keep last value
endif

```

*status fluid-level fuel-tank spare :*

```

if    ST_FLLV_FUTA_SPAR = 01b
      or  ST_FLLV_FUTA_SPAR = 10b
      or  ST_FLLV_FUTA_SPAR = 11b
then  LV_FTL_OBD_INH_L = 1
else  LV_FTL_OBD_INH_L = 0
endif

```

**ELSE**

*// mileage\_kilometre*

CTR\_KM\_CAN = DIST

*// fluid-level\_fuel-tank:*

FTL = 0 **and** LV\_FTL\_CAN\_ERR = 1

LV\_FTL\_TOT\_CAN\_ERR = 1


*fluid-level\_fuel-tank\_left-hand:*

FTL\_LE = 0 **and** LV\_FTL\_LE\_CAN\_ERR = 1

*fluid-level\_fuel-tank\_right-hand:*

FTL\_RI = 0 **and** LV\_FTL\_RI\_CAN\_ERR = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6875 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

*status fluid-level fuel-tank spare :*

LV\_FTL\_OBD\_INH\_L = 0

**ENDIF**

*//setting of LV\_FTL\_LE\_CAN\_ERR in dependency of LV\_ERR\_xxx*

```
If      LV_FTL_LE_CAN_ERR = 0 and
        [(LV_ERR_FTL_LE_CAN = 1 and ERR_SYM_FTL_LE_CAN != SYM_3 and
          ERR_SYM_FTL_LE_CAN != NO_SYM)
         or (LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_7 = 1 or LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_TOUT = 1)]
Then    LV_FTL_LE_CAN_ERR = 1
Endif
```

*//setting of LV\_FTL\_RI\_CAN\_ERR in dependency of LV\_ERR\_xxx*

```
If      LV_FTL_RI_CAN_ERR = 0 and
        [(LV_ERR_FTL_RI_CAN = 1 and ERR_SYM_FTL_RI_CAN != SYM_3 and
          ERR_SYM_FTL_RI_CAN != NO_SYM)
         or (LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_7 = 1 or LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_TOUT = 1)]
Then    LV_FTL_RI_CAN_ERR = 1
Endif
```


```
If      LV_FTL_TOT_CAN_ERR = 1      or
        LV_FTL_LE_CAN_ERR = 1      or
        LV_FTL_RI_CAN_ERR = 1
Then    LV_FTL_CAN_ERR = 1
Else    LV_FTL_CAN_ERR = 0
Endif
```

## **STAT\_KOMBI**

```
IF      LV_ERR_BN_ICL = 0          AND
        LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0
THEN    // speed_vehicle_speedometer:
VS_ICL_DISP = V_VEH_SPDM
```

```
// status_unit-of-measurement_speed_speedometer:
STATE_VS_ICL_DISP = ST_UN_V_SPDM
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6876 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

// status\_interface\_cruise-control:

STATE\_IF\_ICL\_BN\_MSW = ST\_INTF\_CCTRA\_KI

// alive\_ICL:

TCC\_CAN\_ICL = ALIV\_COU\_KI

STATE\_WAL\_CAN = ST\_WALI\_ENG

**ELSE** // speed\_vehicle\_speedometer:

VS\_ICL\_DISP = FFFH

// status\_unit-of-measurement\_speed\_speedometer:

STATE\_VS\_ICL\_DISP = 3H

// status\_interface\_cruise-control:

STATE\_IF\_ICL\_BN\_MSW = 1H

// alive\_ICL:

TCC\_CAN\_ICL = FH

STATE\_WAL\_CAN = 3H

### UHRZEIT\_DATUM

**IF** LV\_ERR\_BN\_T\_CLK = 0 **AND**

LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0

**THEN** // display day:

**IF** 0 < DISP\_DATE\_DAY < 32

**THEN** T\_CLK\_ICL\_DISP\_1 = DISP\_DATE\_DAY

**ELSE** T\_CLK\_ICL\_DISP\_1 = 255

**ENDIF**

// display month:

**IF** 0 < DISP\_DATE\_MON < 13


**THEN** T\_CLK\_ICL\_DISP\_2 = DISP\_DATE\_DAY

**ELSE** T\_CLK\_ICL\_DISP\_2 = 255

**ENDIF**

// display year:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6877 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

IF    0 < DISP_DATE_YR < 65535
THEN  T_CLK_ICL_DISP_3 = DISP_DATE_YR
ELSE  T_CLK_ICL_DISP_3 = 65535
ENDIF

```

```

ELSE  T_CLK_ICL_DISP_1 = 255
        T_CLK_ICL_DISP_2 = 255
        T_CLK_ICL_DISP_3 = 65535

```

**ENDIF**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_TAM_MAN_AS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant switch TAM from CAN or application system					
C_TAM_MAN_AS	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Ambient temperature TAM by application system					
C_TAM_SUB	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Substitute TAM-temperature in case of TAM-failure					
C_CTR_FTL_NOT_VLD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter threshold for messages with invalid FTL_XX-value					

### 43.1.4.13 LDM

### Formula section:

Anforderung Radmoment Antriebsstrang:

```

IF    LV_ERR_BN_LDM      = 0          AND
        LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF   = 0


```

```

THEN  // checksum LDM:
        CKS_CAN_LDM      =    CHKSM_RQ_WMOM_PT
        // alive LDM:
        TCC_CAN_LDM      =    ALIV_RQ_WMOM_PT
        // follow-dynamic_wheel-moment_power-train_target:
        STATE_SP_DYN_WHEEL = FOLDYN_WMOM_PT_TAR (Bit 0 ... Bit 3)
        // request_prevention_inertia-fuel-shutoff:
        STATE_DI_PUC      =    FOLDYN_WMOM_PT_TAR (Bit 0)
        // wheel-moment_power-train_target:
        if    WMOM_PT_TAR = FFFFH
        Then LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN_ERR = 1
                TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN      =    - 32000 Nm

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6878 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

Else LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN_ERR = 0
    if WMOM_PT_TAR <= 32000 Nm
    then TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN = WMOM_PT_TAR
    else TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN = 32000 Nm
    endif

```

**Endif**

*// status\_driver-assistence-system\_powertrain:*

```
STATE_LDM = ST_DRASY_PT
```

*// Wheel-moment power-train enable:*

```
STATE_LDM_INTV = WMOM_PT_ENBL
```

```
If STATE_LDM_INTV = 0
```

```
Then LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ = 0
```

```
LV_LDM_LIH_CAN = 0
```

```
Elseif STATE_LDM_INTV = 1
```

```
Then LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ = 1
```

```
LV_LDM_LIH_CAN = 0
```

```
Else LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ = 0
```

```
LV_LDM_LIH_CAN = 1
```

**Endif**

*//request gear shift indicator for LDM:*

```
If RQ_GSI_CLCTR_LN = 1
```

```
Then LV_GS_IDC_LDM = 1
```

```
Else LV_GS_IDC_LDM = 0
```

**Endif**

**ELSE** *// checksum LDM:*

```
CKS_CAN_LDM = FFh
```

*// alive LDM:*

```
TCC_CAN_LDM = Fh
```

*// follow-dynamic\_wheel-moment\_power-train\_target:*

```
STATE_SP_DYN_WHEEL = Fh
```


*// wheel-moment\_power-train\_target:*

```
TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN = -32000 Nm
```

```
LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN_ERR = 0
```

*// Wheel-moment power-train enable:*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6879 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```
STATE_LDM_INTV = 3H
LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ = 0
LV_LDM_LIH_CAN = 1
// request_prevention_inertia-fuel-shutoff:
STATE_DI_PUC = 0H (nur Auswertung Bit 3)
// status_driver-assistence-system_powertrain:
STATE_LDM = FH
// auxiliary bytes for LDM test required by customer:
STATE_CUS_LDM_CAN = FFFFh
//request gear shift indicator for LDM:
LV_GS_IDC_LDM = 0
```

**ENDIF**

### 43.1.4.14 Power-Modul

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* V\_GEN\_TAR = C\_V\_SP\_GEN (valid for BN2000 and CAN11H)

#### Formula section:

##### **POWERMGMT\_BATTERIESPANNUNG**

*status\_battery-main-switch:*

The signal cannot be evaluated as it is transmitted only after transition KL30 ON → OFF.

*status\_switch-off\_klemme\_30:*

STATE\_SWI\_OFF\_VB = ST\_SWO\_KL\_30

The signal is only to be read into the internal variable STATE\_SWI\_OFF\_VB but not evaluated.

*shutdown counter battery-main-switch :*

**if** LV\_IGK = 0 **and** VS = 0 **and** LV\_ES = 1 ("engine stopped")


**then if** SDWN\_COU\_BT SW = FFH

**then** T\_CTR\_SWI\_OFF\_VB = 254

**else** T\_CTR\_SWI\_OFF\_VB = SDWN\_COU\_BT SW

**if** T\_CTR\_SWI\_OFF\_VB ≤ C\_T\_CTR\_SWI\_OFF\_VB\_MIN **and**  
PWL is active (before NM)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6880 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification


```

then      "shut down operating system"
endif
endif
else      T_CTR_SWI_OFF_VB = 254
endif

time second counter relative Redundant :
IF        LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0
THEN      IF          LV_VAR_VEH = 1          // E65
          THEN IF    LV_ERR_BN_POW_VB = 0
                THEN T_REL_CAN = T_SEC_COU_REL_Redundant ( converted)
                    //from Powermodul, message
POWERMGMT_BATTERIESPANNUNG
                    T_REL_CAN_2 = T_SEC_COU_REL_Redundant
                    //setting bit indicating t_rel_can received:
                    LV_T_REL_CAN_REG = 1
                ELSEIF LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL = 0
                    THEN T_REL_CAN = T_SEC_COU_REL (converted)
                        T_REL_CAN_2 = T_SEC_COU_REL
                    ELSE T_REL_CAN = 0
                        T_REL_CAN_2 = 0
                ENDIF
            ELSEIF    LV_VAR_VEH = 0          // E60
          THEN IF    LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL = 0
                THEN T_REL_CAN = T_SEC_COU_REL (converted)
                    T_REL_CAN_2 = T_SEC_COU_REL
                    // from Kombi, message A_TEMP_RELATIVZEIT
                    //setting bit indicating t_rel_can received:
                    LV_T_REL_CAN_REG = 1
                ELSE  T_REL_CAN = 0
                    T_REL_CAN_2 = 0
                ENDIF
            ENDIF
        ELSE          T_REL_CAN = 0
                    T_REL_CAN_2 = 0
        ENDIF

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6881 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## POWERMGMT\_LADESPANNUNG

```

IF      LV_ERR_BN_POW_GEN = 0      AND
        LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0
THEN    // Control_generator_voltage_target:
if      CTR_GEN_U_TAR = FFH
then    V_GEN_TAR = C_V_SP_GEN
else    V_GEN_TAR = CTR_GEN_U_TAR ( converted)
endif

```

*RPM\_idling\_specification:*

```

if      RPM_IDLG_SPEC = 3H
then    FAC_IS_INC_REQ = 0
else    FAC_IS_INC_REQ = RPM_IDLG_SPEC
endif

```

**ELSE** // Control\_generator\_voltage\_target:

V\_GEN\_TAR = C\_V\_SP\_GEN

*RPM\_idling\_specification:*

FAC\_IS\_INC\_REQ = 0

**ENDIF**

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_V_SP_GEN	1	0...FFH	10.6...16.975	0.025	[V]
Generator voltage (substitute value in case of invalid signal from CAN)					
C_T_CTR_SWI_OFF_VB_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Threshold shutdown counter battery-main-switch					

### 43.1.4.15 SZ-Lenksäule

#### Formula section:

**LENKRADWINKEL (Sender SZL/E65, DSC/E60)**

**IF** ( LV\_IGK = 0 **AND** LV\_ES = 1 ) **OR**

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6882 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

(LV_IGK = 1 AND T_WAKE_UP_ON < C_T_DLY_ERR_PSTE) OR
(ECU_STATE = 'Wake_up' AND T_PWL < C_T_DLY_ERR_PSTE)

THEN   ANG_PSTE = 0°
        LV_ERR_ANG_PSTE_CAN = 0
        STATE_SENS_ANG_PSTE = 0H
        VEL_ANG_PSTE = 0°/s

ELSE   IF           LV_ERR_BN_ANG_PSTE = 0 AND
           LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0
           THEN       IF   STWA_ERR = 1
                       THEN ANG_PSTE = 0°
                           VEL_ANG_PSTE = 0°/s
                           LV_ERR_ANG_PSTE_CAN = 0
                           STATE_SENS_ANG_PSTE = 0H
                       ELSE IF   STWA = 8000H or STWA_ERR >= 1
                           THEN ANG_PSTE = 0
                               LV_ERR_ANG_PSTE_CAN = 1
                               VEL_ANG_PSTE = 0°/s
                           ELSE ANG_PSTE = STWA
                               LV_ERR_ANG_PSTE_CAN = 0
                               VEL_ANG_PSTE = STWA_V
                           ENDIF
                       STATE_SENS_ANG_PSTE = STWA_ERR
                       ENDIF
           ELSE   ANG_PSTE = 0°
                   LV_ERR_ANG_PSTE_CAN = 1
                   STATE_SENS_ANG_PSTE = 3H
                   VEL_ANG_PSTE = 0°/s

           ENDIF
ENDIF

```

**ENDIF**

### **BEDIENUNG\_TEMPOMAT**


```

IF       LV_ERR_BN_MSW           = 0           AND
           LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF         = 0

THEN     CKS_CAN_MSW = CHKSM_CCTR

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6883 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

TCC\_CAN\_MSW = ALIV\_CCTR

```

IF      OP_PUBU_CCTR_ACC    = 00H
THEN    STATE_BN_MSW       = NO_ACTION
ELSEIF  OP_PUBU_CCTR_ACC    = 10H      OR
          OP_PUBU_CCTR_ACC    = 50H
THEN    STATE_BN_MSW       = TIP UP or DOWN    // OFF
ELSEIF  OP_PUBU_CCTR_ACC    = 04H      OR
          OP_PUBU_CCTR_ACC    = 44H
THEN    STATE_BN_MSW       = TIP_POST
ELSEIF  OP_PUBU_CCTR_ACC    = 08H
          OP_PUBU_CCTR_ACC    = 48H
THEN    STATE_BN_MSW       = PRESS_POST
ELSEIF  OP_PUBU_CCTR_ACC    = 40H      OR
          OP_PUBU_CCTR_ACC    = 41H      OR
          OP_PUBU_CCTR_ACC    = 42H
THEN    STATE_BN_MSW       = TIP_AXIAL
ELSEIF  OP_PUBU_CCTR_ACC    = 01H
THEN    STATE_BN_MSW       = TIP_PRE
ELSEIF  OP_PUBU_CCTR_ACC    = 02H
THEN    STATE_BN_MSW       = PRESS_PRE
ELSEIF  OP_PUBU_CCTR_ACC    = 7F
THEN    STATE_BN_MSW       = INVALID SIGNAL
ENDIF

```


STATE\_GAP\_MSW = OP\_GAPC\_ACC // this variable will only be used for the checksum-calculation of the message "Bedienung Tempomat"

```

ELSE    CKS_CAN_MSW      = FFH
          TCC_CAN_MSW      = FH
          STATE_BN_MSW     = 0H
ENDIF

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6884 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_DLY_ERR_PSTE	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Time delay threshold to suppress error steering angle					

### 43.1.4.16 K\_CAN: LM

#### Formula section:

#### **STATUS\_GANG\_RÜCKWÄRTS**

```

IF      LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0  and
        LV_ERR_BN_GEAR_REV = 0

THEN    if      ST_GR_BAC = 2H
then    STATE_GEAR_REV_CAN = 1
else    STATE_GEAR_REV_CAN = 0
endif

ELSE    STATE_GEAR_REV_CAN = 0
ENDIF
    
```

#### **LAMPENZUSTAND**

```

IF      LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0  and
        LV_ERR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L = 0

THEN    if      ST_DIPB = 1
then    LV_LTG_HDLP_L_ON = 1
else    LV_LTG_HDLP_L_ON = 0
endif

ELSE    LV_LTG_HDLP_L_ON = 0
ENDIF
    
```

#### **CTR\_LICHT**


```

IF      LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0

THEN    if      CTR_ITLI = 1
then    LV_LTG_INL_ON = 1
else    LV_LTG_INL_ON = 0
endif

ELSE    LV_LTG_INL_ON = 0
ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6885 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## STAT\_ANHÄNGER

```
IF      LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0  AND
        LV_ERR_BN_TRL = 0    AND
        ST_TRAI < 2
THEN    LV_STATE_TRL = ST_TRAI
ELSE    LV_STATE_TRL = 0
ENDIF
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6886 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## STAT\_VERDECK\_CABRIO ( 27EH )

### General information:

The state of the cabrio top must be available in the ECU For handling of the sound flap.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset LV\_CTOP = 0

*Recurrence:* message received event triggered (tmin=100ms)

*Activation:* every engine state

### Formula section:

```
IF      LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0
THEN   setting LV_CTOP:
      If    ST_PO_FLDT_CAB = 0
          OR ST_PO_FLDT_CAB = 4
          OR ST_PO_FLDT_CAB = 7
      Then  LV_CTOP = 0
      Elseif ST_PO_FLDT_CAB = 1
           OR ST_PO_FLDT_CAB = 2
           OR ST_PO_FLDT_CAB = 3
      Then  LV_CTOP = 1
      Endif
ELSE   setting default value:
      LV_CTOP = 0
ENDIF
```

## 43.1.4.17 EKP


### General information:

In case of LV\_VAR\_BN\_EFP = 1 (e.g. LEVII-vehicles) the EKP sends its data concerning the DME interface on the PT-CAN, message ID = 335h.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset and LV\_IGK = 1:  
LV\_EFP\_ON\_EXT\_ADJ\_CAN = 0H  
LV\_EFP\_OFF\_EXT\_ADJ\_CAN = 0H  
STATE\_DIAG\_EFP = FFH  
STATE\_EFP\_CAN = 0H  
V\_ENG\_EFP = 5V

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	43400J03.00E	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6887 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

CUR\_ENG\_EFP = 0A

N\_EFP\_AV = 0 rpm

VB\_EFP = 5V

STATE\_EFP\_CTL = 3H

*Recurrence:* 1 s or Event controlled

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1 and LV\_VAR\_BN\_EFP = 1

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_BN\_EFP = 0      **AND**

LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0

**Then**

STATE_DIAG_EFP	=	ST_DIAG_FU_PP_EL
STATE_EFP_CAN	=	ST_FU_PP_EL
V_ENG_EFP	=	U_ENG_FU_PP_EL
CUR_ENG_EFP	=	I_ENG_FU_PP_EL
N_EFP_AV	=	RPM_AVL_FU_PP_EL
VB_EFP	=	U_KL_30_FU_PP_EL
STATE_EFP_CTL	=	ST_FU_CLCTR_FU_PP_EL

**Else**

STATE_DIAG_EFP	=	FFH
STATE_EFP_CAN	=	0H
V_ENG_EFP	=	5V
CUR_ENG_EFP	=	0A
N_EFP_AV	=	0 rpm
VB_EFP	=	5V
STATE_EFP_CTL	=	3H

**Endif**

**If** STATE\_EFP\_CAN = 1

**Then** LV\_EFP\_ON\_EXT\_ADJ\_CAN = 1

LV\_EFP\_OFF\_EXT\_ADJ\_CAN = 0

**Else if** STATE\_EFP\_CAN = 2

**Then** LV\_EFP\_ON\_EXT\_ADJ\_CAN = 0

LV\_EFP\_OFF\_EXT\_ADJ\_CAN = 1


**Else** LV\_EFP\_ON\_EXT\_ADJ\_CAN = 0

LV\_EFP\_OFF\_EXT\_ADJ\_CAN = 0

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6888 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 43.1.4.18 K\_CAN: CCC\_GW, M\_ASK

### General information:

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*

*Recurrence:* event controlled

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

### Formula section:

### Programmierung Stufentempomat:

*handshake with stepped cruise-control function:*

**IF** message "Programmierung Stufentempomat" has been received

**THEN** LV\_MSG\_PROG\_STEP\_CRU = 1

input for stepped cruise control-function

resetting of bit through stepped cruise control function

**ENDIF**

*index\_number\_programming\_cruise-control*

NR\_VS\_CRU\_IF = IDX\_NO\_PRGG\_CCTR

*speed\_programming\_cruise-control\_index\_number\_1*

VS\_STEP\_IF\_1 = V\_PRGG\_CCTR\_IDX\_NO\_1

*speed\_programming\_cruise-control\_index\_number\_2*

VS\_STEP\_IF\_2 = V\_PRGG\_CCTR\_IDX\_NO\_2

*speed\_programming\_cruise-control\_index\_number\_3*

VS\_STEP\_IF\_3 = V\_PRGG\_CCTR\_IDX\_NO\_3

## 43.1.4.19 K\_CAN/PT-CAN

### Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* at LV\_IGK 0 --> 1:

FAC\_POW\_MNG\_VST\_CNS (index 0) = 255,

FAC\_POW\_MNG\_VST\_CNS (index i) = 0

at reset N\_ECF\_CAN = 0 %

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6889 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

N\_ECF\_CAN\_2 = 0 %

ECF\_REQ\_EXT = 0

Activation: Powermanagement\_Standverbraucher : LV\_IGK = 1  
Anforderung\_E-Lüfter: bus\_active

## DIENSTENACHRICHTEN:

### Powermanagement\_Standverbraucher

**IF** ID2 = 08H

**THEN** "Dienstnachricht" Powermanagement\_Standverbraucher

**ENDIF**

**IF** ST\_PCOS\_PWMG = ON // "Status Standverbraucher PM"

**THEN IF** FAC\_POW\_MNG\_VST\_CNS (index 0) = 255

**THEN** FAC\_POW\_MNG\_VST\_CNS (index 0) = SV-ID

**ELSE IF** FAC\_POW\_MNG\_VST\_CNS (index i) = SV-ID

**THEN** no action // "SV already in list"

**ENDIF**

**ELSE IF** FAC\_POW\_MNG\_VST\_CNS (index i) = 0

**THEN** FAC\_POW\_MNG\_VST\_CNS (index i) = SV-ID

// "free position found"

**ENDIF**

**ENDIF**

**ELSE IF** ST\_PCOS\_PWMG = OFF // "Status Standverbraucher PM"

**THEN IF** FAC\_POW\_MNG\_VST\_CNS (index i) = SV-ID

**THEN** FAC\_POW\_MNG\_VST\_CNS (index i) = 0 // "SV found,  
delete from list"

**ENDIF**

**IF** FAC\_POW\_MNG\_VST\_CNS (index i) = 0


**THEN** FAC\_POW\_MNG\_VST\_CNS (index 0) = 255

**ENDIF**

**ENDIF**

**ENDIF**

Standverbraucher (SV)	SV-ID (ID_FN_PWM G)
Anhängelicht	1
Bordmonitor (MMI)	2
Diebstahlwarnanlage	3
Licht	4

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6890 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



# general specification

Standheizen	5
Standlüften	6
Getriebe	7
Restwärme	8
Telefon (ECE)	9
Telefon (USA)	10
Standklimatisierung	11
APU	12
Frontscheibenheizung	13


## Verbraucherstatus

IF ID2 = 6EH  
 THEN "Dienstenachricht" Verbraucherstatus  
 ENDIF

STATE\_VEH\_CNS[10] = ID\_FN\_COS  
 STATE\_VEH\_CNS\_FCT = ST\_FN\_COS

Bit 0	Bit 1	Status
0	0	Verbraucherfunktion aus
0	1	Verbraucherfunktion ein
1	0	Ungültiger Zustand
1	1	Signal ungültig

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6891 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

43.2 Byte	Bit 0	Bit 1	Bit 2	Bit 3	Bit 4	Bit 5	Bit 6	Bit 7
Byte 1	V0	V0	V1	V1	V2	V2	V3	V3
Byte 2	V4	V4	V5	V5	V6	V6	V7	V7
Byte 3	V8	V8	V9	V9	V10	V10	V11	V11
Byte 4	V12	V12	V13	V13	V14	V14	V15	V15
Byte 5	V16	V16	V17	V17	V18	V18	V19	V19
Byte 6	V20	V20	V21	V21	V22	V22	V23	V23
Byte 7	V24	V24	V25	V25	V26	V26	V27	V27
Byte 8	V28	V28	V29	V29	V30	V30	V31	V31
Byte 9	V32	V32	V33	V33	V34	V34	V35	V35
Byte 10	V36	V36	V37	V37	V38	V38	V39	V39

### Anforderung\_E-Lüfter

```

IF ID2_RQ_STG_EFAN = 15h
    // Dienstenachricht Anforderung E-Lüfter

THEN LV_N_ECF_CAN_ACT = 1
    //Dienstenachricht E-Lüfter zum 1. Mal angefordert
    LV_N_ECF_CAN_RCV = 1
    //Dienstenachricht zyklisch erhalten (1s-Raster)
    IF ((ID_FN_RQ_STG_EFAN != FFH) AND (RQ_STG_EFAN != FH))
        THEN N_ECF_CAN_2 = RQ_STG_EFAN //conversion from CAN
            ECF_REQ_EXT = ID_FN_RQ_STG_EFAN
            //anforderndes Steuergerät
            IF RQ_STG_EFAN = 0
                THEN LV_N_ECF_CAN_ACT = 0
                //Anforderung E-Lüfter zurückgenommen
            ENDIF
        ELSE IF (ID_FN_RQ_STG_EFAN != FFH)
            Then N_ECF_CAN_2 = C_N_ECF_CAN
            Else N_ECF_CAN_2 = 0
            Endif
            ECF_REQ_EXT = 0
        ENDIF
    ENDIF

```


### Monitoring of Anforderung\_E-Lüfter (cyclic transmission, 1s):

```

IF LV_N_ECF_CAN_ACT = 1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6892 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

// Dienstenachricht Anforderung E-Lüfter wird angefordert
THEN IF LV_N_ECF_CAN_RCV = 1
//Dienstenachricht E-Lüfter wird zyklisch erhalten
THEN CTR_TOUT_N_ECF_CAN = 0
LV_N_ECF_CAN_RCV = 0
ELSE IF CTR_TOUT_N_ECF_CAN >= C_
CTR_TOUT_N_ECF_CAN
THEN N_ECF_CAN_2 = C_N_ECF_CAN
ECF_REQ_EXT = 0
ELSE CTR_TOUT_N_ECF_CAN ++
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

*//setting of N\_ECF\_CAN (add. check if component protection necessary): This part has to be calculated with recurrence of 1s (independent on message received or not)*

```

If [LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 1 or LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PSTE_3 = 1] and
[LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP = 1 or LV_VAR_ECRAS_DOWN = 1]
Then // setting of min value for component protection:
N_ECF_CAN = MAX(N_ECF_CAN_2, C_N_ECF_CAN)
Else // setting value like requested by CAN message (Anforderung E-Lüfter):
N_ECF_CAN = N_ECF_CAN_2
Endif

```

### OBD Sensor Diagnosestatus (condition based service)

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* ODB\_TAM = TAM (has to be initialised after TAM initialisation),  
all other = 0

*Recurrence:* 10s


*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

#### Formula section:

```

IF ID2 = 8CH //Dienstenachricht OBD Sensor Diagnosestatus
THEN
LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_ACT = 1

```

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6893 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

//Dienstenachricht OBD Sensor Diagnosestatus zum 1. Mal angefordert

LV\_STATE\_ERR\_CAN\_RCV = 1

//Dienstenachricht zyklisch erhalten (10s-Raster)

**If** ID\_OBD\_SEN = 0H

**Then** // get symptom of TAM sensor

**if** ERR\_OBD\_SEN\_1 = 1H

**then** // short circuit to ground

STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_TAM\_CAN = SCG

**elseif** ERR\_OBD\_SEN\_1 = 2H

**then** // short circuit to vbatt (plus) or open line (can't be distinguished)

STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_TAM\_CAN = SCP

**else** STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_TAM\_CAN = NO\_SYM

**endif**

// get raw value of TAM for OBD:

OBD\_TAM = RWDT\_OBD\_SEN\_1

(converted. -> OBD\_TAM = [hex] / 2 - 40°C )

// TAM value received:

LV\_OBD\_TAM\_RCV = 1

**Elseif** ID\_OBD\_SEN = 1H

**Then** // get symptom of FTL\_RI sensor

**if** ERR\_OBD\_SEN\_2 = 1H

**then** // short circuit to ground

STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_RI\_CAN = SCG

**elseif** ERR\_OBD\_SEN\_2 = 2H

**then** // short circuit to vbatt (plus) or open line (can't be distinguished)

STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_RI\_CAN = SCP

**else** STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_RI\_CAN = NO\_SYM

**endif**

// get symptom of FTL\_LE sensor

**if** ERR\_OBD\_SEN\_1 = 1H

**then** // short circuit to ground


STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_LE\_CAN = SCG

**elseif** ERR\_OBD\_SEN\_1 = 2H

**then** // short circuit to vbatt (plus) or open line (can't be distinguished)

STATE\_ERR\_SYM\_FTL\_LE\_CAN = SCP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6894 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```
else STATE_ERR_SYM_FTL_LE_CAN = NO_SYM
endif

Else no changes

Endif

ENDIF

Monitoring of Dienstenachricht OBD Diagnosestatus (cyclic transmission, 10s):

IF LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_ACT = 1
// Dienstenachricht OBD Diagnosestatus wird angefordert

THEN IF LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_RCV = 1
//Dienstenachricht OBD Diagnosestatus wird zyklisch erhalten

THEN CTR_STATE_ERR_CAN = 0
LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_RCV = 0
LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_TOUT = 0

ELSE IF CTR_STATE_ERR_CAN >= C_CTR_TOUT_STATE_ERR_CAN
THEN LV_STATE_ERR_CAN_TOUT = 1
STATE_ERR_SYM_FTL_LE_CAN = NO_SYM
STATE_ERR_SYM_FTL_RI_CAN = NO_SYM
STATE_ERR_SYM_TAM_CAN = NO_SYM

ELSE CTR_STATE_ERR_CAN ++

ENDIF

ENDIF

ENDIF
```

ENDIF

### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 1s

*Activation:* at every engine state


*//setting of OBD\_TAM if message not received yet (after reset a time gap up to 10s until first receive of message is possible). This part has to be calculated with recurrence of 1s (independent on message received or not):*

```
If LV_OBD_TAM_RCV = 0
Then // setting of OBD_TAM = TAM for initialisation:
OBD_TAM = TAM (converted)

Else do nothing

Endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6895 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_TOUT_N_ECF_CAN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Threshold for counter timeout-detection ext. ECF-request					
C_N_ECF_CAN	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Default value for ECF-request					
C_CTR_TOUT_STATE_ERR_CAN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Threshold for counter timeout-detection of OBD diagnosis service message					

### 43.2.1.1 HB3 – DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_STE

#### Formula section:

#### DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_STE:

**IF** LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_PSTE\_3 = 0 **AND**  
LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0

**THEN**

*// checksum\_torque\_STE:*

CKS\_CAN\_TQ\_PSTE\_3 = CHKSM\_TORQ\_STE

*// alive\_torque\_STE:*

TCC\_CAN\_TQ\_PSTE\_3 = ALIV\_TORQ\_STE

*// source torque\_STE*

```

if SRC_RQ_TORQ_STE = 0H
then STATE_PSTE_3_SRC = NORMAL_STEERING
elseif SRC_RQ_TORQ_STE = 1H
then STATE_PSTE_3_SRC = AFS
elseif SRC_RQ_TORQ_STE = 2H
then STATE_PSTE_3_SRC = EPS
elseif SRC_RQ_TORQ_STE = 4H
then STATE_PSTE_3_SRC = RESERVED
elseif SRC_RQ_TORQ_STE = FH
then STATE_PSTE_3_SRC = INVALID_SIGNAL
endif
    
```

*// actual value torque loss STE :*

```

if TORQ_AVL_STE = FFH
then TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_AV_CAN = 8000H
else TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_AV_CAN = TORQ_AVL_STE (converted from BN 2000)
endif
    
```

*// target value torque loss STE*

```

if TORQ_TAR_STE = FFH
then TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP_CAN = 8000H
else TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP_CAN = TORQ_TAR_STE (converted from BN 2000)
endif
    
```

*// state STE-intervention:*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Pages
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		6896 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

STATE\_PSTE\_3\_INTV = ST\_TORQ\_TAR\_STE

```

if STATE_PSTE_3_INTV = 02H
then   LV_PSTE_3_INTV           = 1
else   LV_PSTE_3_INTV           = 0
endif

```

*// state torque\_STE\_error*  
 STATE\_PSTE\_3\_ERR = ST\_RQ\_TORQ\_STE\_ERR

```

if      STATE_PSTE_3_ERR = 00H
then    LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_ENA = 1
else    LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_ENA = 0
endif

```

```

if      STATE_PSTE_3_ERR = 01H or
          STATE_PSTE_3_ERR = 02H or
          STATE_PSTE_3_ERR = 04H
then    LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_LIH = 1
else    LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_LIH = 0
endif

```

```

if      STATE_PSTE_3_ERR = 03H or
          STATE_PSTE_3_ERR = 05H or
          STATE_PSTE_3_ERR = 06H or
          STATE_PSTE_3_ERR = 07H
then    LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_DI = 1
else    LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_DI = 0
endif

```

**ELSE**     *// substitute values\_STE:*  
*// checksum\_torque\_STE*  
 CKS\_CAN\_TQ\_PSTE\_3 = FFH

*// alive\_torque\_STE:*  
 TCC\_CAN\_TQ\_PSTE\_3 = FH

*// source torque\_STE*  
 STATE\_PSTE\_3\_SRC = 4H


*// actual value torque loss STE :*  
 TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3\_AV\_CAN = 8000H

*// target value torque loss STE :*  
 TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3\_SP\_CAN = 8000H

*// state STE-intervention:*  
 STATE\_PSTE\_3\_INTV = 3H  
 LV\_PSTE\_3\_INTV = 0H

*// state torque\_STE\_error*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6897 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```
STATE_PSTE_3_ERR      = 7H
LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_ENA  = 0H
LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_LIH  = 0H
LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_DI   = 1H
```

ENDIF

### 43.2.1.2 EMF Modul (PBR) electromechanic park brake


#### STELLANF\_EMF

##### Formula section:

```
IF      LV_ERR_BN_REQ_PBR = 0          AND
        LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0
THEN
    // checksum:
    CKS_CAN_REQ_PBR = CHKSM_PRQ_EMF
    // alive counter:
    TCC_CAN_REQ_PBR = ALIV_PRQ_EMF
    // status indicating holding of vehicle with parking brake
    STATE_HLD_PBR = ST_HYD_RETA_2
    // comfort mode of parking brake
    If    ST_CFFU_EMF_2 < 2H
    Then  LV_CFT_MOD_PBR = ST_CFFU_EMF_2
    Else  LV_CFT_MOD_PBR = 0
    Endif
ELSE    // substitute values:

        // checksum
        CKS_CAN_REQ_PBR      = FFH
        // alive_counter:
        TCC_CAN_REQ_PBR      = FH
        // status indicating holding of vehicle with parking brake
        STATE_HLD_PBR = 3H
        // comfort mode of parking brake
        LV_CFT_MOD_PBR = 0
ENDIF
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	43400J03.00E	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages	6898 of 9643
		A4 : 2004-06	



## STATUS\_EMF

### Formula section:

```

IF      LV_ERR_BN_PBR = 0          AND
          LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0

THEN

    // checksum:
    CKS_CAN_PBR      = CHKSM_ST_EMF
    // alive counter:
    TCC_CAN_PBR      = ALIV_COU_EMF_2
    //status of parking brake
    STATE_PBR = ST_EMF_LOCA_2

ELSE    // substitute values
          // checksum
          CKS_CAN_PBR      = FFH
          // alive_counter:
          TCC_CAN_PBR      = FH
          //status of parking brake
          STATE_PBR = FH

ENDIF
    
```

## ST\_RQ\_EMF ( Status Anforderung EMF) (ID =1FDH)

### Application conditions:

```

Initialisation:    at reset all 0
Recurrence:       40 ms (tmin=36 ms, tmax=44 ms)
Activation:       LV_VAR_TQ_PBR = 1
    
```

### Formula section:


```

IF      LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0 AND
          LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PBR = 0

THEN

    // Checksum:
    CKS_CAN_TQ_PBR      = CHKSM_ST_RQ_EMF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6899 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

// Alive-Counter:
TCC_CAN_TQ_PBR           = ALIV_ST_RQ_EMF
// status actuator EMF:
STATE_PBR_ACT            = ST_ACT_EMF
STATE_PBR_ACT_QLY        = QU_ST_ACT_EMF
// request deceleration wheel moment EMF:
TQ_WHEEL_PBR           = RQ_WMOM_EMF (converted)
AC_WHEEL_PBR             = RQ_DCRN_EMF   (converted)
STATE_TQ_WHEEL_PBR_QLY   = QU_RQ_DCRN   QU_RQ_WMOM_EMF
ELSE //setting default values:
STATE_PBR_ACT            = FH
STATE_PBR_ACT_QLY        = FH
TQ_WHEEL_PBR           = 0 Nm
AC_WHEEL_PBR             = 0 m/s2
STATE_TQ_WHEEL_PBR_QLY   = FH
TCC_CAN_TQ_PBR           = FH
CKS_CAN_TQ_PBR           = FFH
ENDIF

```

### 43.2.1.3 DXC – SOLL\_MOM\_ANF ( Status hill descent control – HDC)

#### Formula section:


```

IF      LV_ERR_BN_DHL_CTL = 0      AND
        LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0
THEN
    //status of hill descent control:
    STATE_DHL_CTL = ST_HDC_FN
ELSE
    //default value:
    STATE_DHL_CTL = Fh
ENDIF

```

### 43.2.2 Output messages of the DME to the CAN bus

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6900 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* N\_MAX\_THD\_1\_CAN = 0 at reset  
 N\_MAX\_THD\_2\_CAN = 0 at reset  
 STATE\_TQ\_INTV\_DCC = 0H  
 LV\_POW\_CLAS\_VEH\_CAN\_RCV = 0 at transition LV\_IGK 1 --> 0  
 CTR\_LDM\_CAN\_INI = 0 at reset  
 LV\_ENG\_RUN\_CAN = 0 at reset  
 LV\_LDM\_CAN\_INI = 1 at reset  
 STATE\_EFP\_CTL\_ECU = 03H at reset  
 T\_ERR\_N\_ENG = 0 s at reset

*Recurrence:* TORQUE\_1 = 10 ms  
 TORQUE\_2 = C\_T\_CYC\_CAN\_ECU\_2  
 BOS\_MELDUNG:  
 at transition LV\_IGK and at signal change (time for debounce is 1 s) **or** at transition of Bostoken form 0 -> !0 (time for debounce is 1 s)  
 BOS\_MELDUNG\_2:  
 at transition LV\_IGK and at signal change of either BOS\_MELDUNG **or** BOS\_MELDUNG\_2 (time for debounce is 1 s) **or** at transition of Bostoken form 0 -> !0 (time for debounce is 1 s)  
 Status Kraftstoffregelung DME:  
 General: 10s  
 at transition LV\_IGK and at signal change (time for debounce is 160ms);  
 at transition LV\_IGK 0 → 1 the message has to be sent 3 times,  
 recurrency 160ms  
 ENGINE\_1 = 100 ms  
 ENGINE\_2: cyclic = 1s and at signal change (tmin = 50 ms)  
 ENGINE\_RPM = 1 s

POWERMANAGEMENT\_BATTERIESPANNUNG  
 always when LV\_CAN\_SND\_MSG\_PWR\_MNG\_1 is set  
 (recurrency of LV\_CAN\_SND\_MSG\_PWR\_MNG\_1 is 100ms)  
 reset LV\_CAN\_SND\_MSG\_PWR\_MNG\_1 after the message is sent  
 POWERMANAGEMENT\_VERBRAUCHERSTEUERUNG  
 always when LV\_CAN\_SND\_MSG\_PWR\_MNG\_0 is set  
 (recurrency of LV\_CAN\_SND\_MSG\_PWR\_MNG\_0 is 100ms)  
 reset LV\_CAN\_SND\_MSG\_PWR\_MNG\_0 after the message is sent

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6901 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

GESCHWINDIGKEIT\_TEMPOMAT

cyclic: 200ms; event triggered: min. time for sending 100ms

RADMOM\_PT\_1 and RADMOM\_PT\_2 = 20 ms

ELEKTRONISCHER MOTORÖLMESSTAB

cyclic: 10 s, event triggered (at transition KL.R off --> on and at signal change): min. time for sending 100ms and on request

WAERMESTROM\_MOTOR:

Cyclic: 1000ms, event-triggered, min. time 10 ms

OBD\_DT\_MOTOR: cyclic 1000ms

ST\_BATT: event triggered at signal change (tmin = 200 ms) -> the message has to be sent 3 times with recurrence 160ms

DISP\_GSI: - event triggered at signal change (tmin = 100ms)  
-cyclic with recurrence 1s

DISP\_ENGDAT: 100ms (tmin=90ms, tmax=110ms)

*Activation:* POWERMANAGEMENT\_BATTERIESPANNUNG **AND**

POWERMANAGEMENT\_VERBRAUCHERSTEUERUNG

only if LV\_VAR\_VEH = 0 (E60)

GESCHWINDIGKEIT\_TEMPOMAT at Kl.15 on **and** LV\_VAR\_DCC = 0  
**and** LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 0

RADMOM\_PT\_1 and RADMOM\_PT\_2 only if LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 1

ELEKTRONISCHER MOTORÖLMESSTAB at bus\_active (always)

Status Kraftstoffregelung DME: Kl. 15 on

OBD\_DT\_MOTOR: LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
LC\_ETCU\_FRF = 0 **and**  
(LV\_AT = 1 **or** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1)

ST\_BATT: LV\_IGK = 1

DISP\_GSI:(LV\_AT = 0 **AND** LV\_VAR\_AMT = 0 **AND** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0)

ENGINE\_2: LV\_IGK = 1

DISP\_ENGDAT: C\_N\_DISP\_DYN\_ENA != 0


*Deactivation:* GESCHWINDIGKEIT\_TEMPOMAT at Kl.15 off

ELEKTRONISCHER MOTORÖLMESSTAB at Kl.15 off

Status Kraftstoffregelung DME: Kl. 15 off

DISP\_ENGDAT: C\_N\_DISP\_DYN\_ENA = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6902 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

### 43.2.2.1 DME1

### 43.2.2.2 Anfrage

*requested by DME:*

```
IF          B_codierpm = 1
THEN       "Anfrage: Codierung Powermanagement" is requested by DME from CAS
          ID 395H                                     // (recurrency 5 sec)
ENDIF
```

```
IF          LV_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQ 0->1
THEN       "Anfrage: Fahrzeugtyp" is requested by DME from CAS
          ID 388H                                     // once per trigger
ENDIF
```

*requested from DME by other STG:*

```
IF          ID2_INQY   =      1

THEN       IF      ID_FB_INQY = 897 dez// please note : motorola-format
```

```
THEN "Anfrage: Elektronischer Ölmeßstab" is requested from DME
      By STG (ID 580 + STG)
      --> description of message see 3.1.2
ELSE IF  ID_FN_INQY =      910 dez
        // please note that the positions of high byte
        and low byte are changed (Intel-format)
```

```
THEN "Anfrage: Startdrehzahl" is requested from DME
      by STG (ID 580H + STG)
      RPM_ENG_STA = N_ST_POW_MOD (converted)
```

ENDIF

ENDIF


ENDIF

### 43.2.2.3 Elektronischer Ölmeßstab

Please note: this message is sent:

- cyclic

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6903 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

- event-triggered
- on request (see 3.1.1)

If    LV_IGK = 0
Then  CTR_DLY_MSG_OIL = 0
Else  if    CTR_DLY_MSG_OIL < C_CTR_DLY_MSG_OIL
Then  CTR_DLY_MSG_OIL ++
Endif

Endif

If    CTR_DLY_MSG_OIL >= C_CTR_DLY_MSG_OIL or
LC_SND_MSG_OIL_KEY_AUX = 1
Then  RECM_RFLV_EOI = STATE_OIL_REQ
if    STATE_LOIL = 0
Then  FLLV_EOI = C_STATE_LOIL_SUB
Else  FLLV_EOI = STATE_LOIL
Endif

Else  FLLV_EOI = C_STATE_LOIL_SUB
RECM_RFLV_EOI = 0

Endif

```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_SND_MSG_OIL_KEY_AUX	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
LC for transmitting Layer-values independent of Kl.15					
C_CTR_DLY_MSG_OIL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
counter for transmitting Layer-values after Kl.15 on					
C_STATE_LOIL_SUB	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	s
Default value for transmitting layer-values					


### 43.2.2.4 BOS\_MELDUNG

```

ID2_BOS_MESS      = idbosmsg
ID_FN_BOS_MESS    = idfbosmg_w
RMMI_BOS          = DIST_RESI_OIL
ST_UN_BOS         = DIST_RESI_OIL_KM
AVAI_BOS_MESS     = STATE_OIL_AVL
COU_RSTG_BOS_MESS = zrbosmld

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6904 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 43.2.2.5 BOS\_MELDUNG\_2

ID2\_BOS\_MESS\_2 = QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_1  
ID\_FN\_BOS\_MESS\_2 = QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_2  
FRC\_INTM\_WAY\_BOS\_MESS\_2 = QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_3  
TARD\_YR\_BOS\_MESS\_2 = QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_4  
TARD\_MON\_BOS\_MESS\_2 = QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_5  
FRC\_INTM\_T\_BOS\_MESS\_2 = QOIL\_DS\_CAN\_2\_6

### 43.2.2.6 TORQUE\_1

*check control torque\_1 DME :*

CHKSM\_TORQ\_1\_DME = CKS\_CLC\_ECU1

*alive counter torque\_1 DME :*

ALIV\_TORQ\_1\_DME = TCC\_CAN\_ECU1  
TCC\_CAN\_ECU1<sub>N</sub> = TCC\_CAN\_ECU1<sub>N-1</sub> + 10 ms

*torque actual-value:*

TORQ\_AVL = TQ\_AV (converted for BN2000)

*status torque actual-value:*

**If** SF\_TQD = 3 **or**  
LV\_DI\_TQ\_REQ\_CAN\_MPI\_GDI = 1

**Then** ST\_TORQ\_AVL = 3

**Else** ST\_TORQ\_AVL = SF\_TQD

**Endif**

TORQ\_AVL\_DMEE = TQ\_ECU\_ETCU (converted for BN2000)

*TQI\_MAF:*

**IF** LC\_TQI\_MAF\_MAN = 1

**Then** TQI\_MAF = TQI\_SP\_CAN

**Else** TQI\_MAF = TQI\_REF \* EFF\_IGA\_AV\_CAN \* EFF\_SCC\_AV\_CAN \*  
EFF\_LAMB\_AV

**Endif**


*calculation of TQ\_MAF:*

TQ\_MAF = TQI\_MAF + TQ\_LOSS

*Status\_switch\_clutch:*

**IF** LV\_AT = 1 **OR** LV\_VAR\_AMT = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	43400J03.00E	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6905 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

THEN    ST_SW_CLT      =    3H
ELSE    ST_SW_CLT      =    LV_IM_CS_PN
ENDIF

```

*status DME/ACC switch-off:*

```

IF      LV_DCC_OFF_ECU =    0
THEN    ST_DMEA_SWO    =    0H
ELSE    ST_DMEA_SWO    =    1H
ENDIF

```

*receipt\_ACC\_switch-off\_system\_DME:*

```

IF      LV_DCC_OFF_ACK      =    0
THEN    RCPT_ACC_SWO_SYS_DME =    0H
ELSE    RCPT_ACC_SWO_SYS_DME =    1H
ENDIF

```

*status\_receipt\_engine\_ACC:*

```

IF      LV_VAR_DCC          =    0
THEN    STATE_TQ_INTV_DCC  =    3H
ELSEIF  LV_ERR_BN_TQ_DCC   =    0
THEN    STATE_TQ_INTV_DCC  =    0H
ELSEIF  ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_DCC  =    SYM_1      OR
        ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_DCC  =    SYM_3
THEN    STATE_TQ_INTV_DCC  =    1H
ELSEIF  ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_DCC  =    SYM_2
THEN    STATE_TQ_INTV_DCC  =    2H
ENDIF

```

ST\_RCPT\_ENG\_ACC = STATE\_TQ\_INTV\_DCC


*status\_receipt\_engine\_ARS:*

```

IF      LV_VAR_ARS          =    0
THEN    STATE_TQ_INTV_ARS   =    3H
ELSEIF  LV_ERR_BN_ARS      =    0
THEN    IF      LV_TQ_MAX_ARS =    1
        THEN    STATE_TQ_INTV_ARS =    1H

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6906 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

ELSE STATE_TQ_INTV_ARS = 0H
ENDIF
ELSEIF ERR_SYM_BN_ARS = SYM_1 OR
ERR_SYM_BN_ARS = SYM_3 OR
LV_TQ_MAX_ARS = 1
THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_ARS = 1H
ELSEIF LV_ERR_BN_ARS = 1 AND
ERR_SYM_BN_ARS = SYM_2
THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_ARS = 2H
ENDIF

```

ST\_RCPT\_ENG\_ARS = STATE\_TQ\_INTV\_ARS

*status\_receipt\_engine\_DSC:*

```

IF LV_VAR_ASR = 0
THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_TCS = 3H
ELSEIF LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCS = 0
THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_TCS = 0H
ELSEIF ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_TCS = SYM_1 OR
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_TCS = SYM_3
THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_TCS = 1H
ELSEIF ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_TCS = SYM_2 OR
THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_TCS = 2H
ENDIF

```

ST\_RCPT\_ENG\_DSC = STATE\_TQ\_INTV\_TCS

*status\_receipt\_engine\_EGS/SSG/TCT:*


```

IF LV_AT = 1
THEN ST_RCPT_ENG_EGS = STATE_TQ_INTV_ETCU
ELSEIF LV_VAR_AMT = 1
THEN ST_RCPT_ENG_EGS = STATE_TQ_INTV_AMT
ELSEIF LV_VAR_TCT = 1
THEN ST_RCPT_ENG_EGS = STATE_TQ_INTV_TCT
ENDIF

IF LV_AT = 0
THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_ETCU = 3H
ELSEIF LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6907 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_ETCU = 0H
ELSEIF ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_ETCU = SYM_1 OR
        ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_ETCU = SYM_3
THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_ETCU = 1H
ELSEIF LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU = 1 AND
        ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_ETCU = SYM_2 OR
THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_ETCU = 2H
ENDIF

```

```

IF LV_VAR_AMT = 0
THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_AMT = 3H
ELSEIF STATE_ERR_AMT_CAN = 0H
THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_AMT = 0H
ELSEIF STATE_ERR_AMT_CAN = 2H OR
        STATE_ERR_AMT_CAN = 3H OR
THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_AMT = 1H
ELSEIF STATE_ERR_AMT_CAN = 1H
THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_AMT = 2H
ELSE STATE_TQ_INTV_AMT = 3H
ENDIF

```


```

IF LV_VAR_TCT = 0
THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_TCT = 3H
ELSEIF LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCT = 0
THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_TCT = 0H
ELSEIF ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_TCT = SYM_1 OR
        ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_TCT = SYM_3
THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_TCT = 1H
ELSEIF LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCT = 1 AND
        ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_TCT = SYM_2
THEN STATE_TQ_INTV_TCT = 2H
ENDIF

```

*status\_OBD\_control-function\_gearbox ST\_OBD\_CTFN\_GRB:*  
 ST\_OBD\_CTFN\_GRB = STATE\_DIAG\_GS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6908 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

*torque\_actual-value\_spare\_negative:*

TORQ\_AVL\_SPAR\_NEG = TQ\_REF\_IGA\_MIN\_LAMB (converted for BN2000)  
 TQ\_REF\_IGA\_MIN\_LAMB = TQI\_REF\_IGA\_MIN\_LAMB + TQ\_LOSS

*torque\_actual-value\_spare\_positive:*

TORQ\_AVL\_SPAR\_POS = TQ\_MAF (converted for BN2000)

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C T CYC CAN ECU 2	1	0...FFH	10...2560	10	[ms]
Constant for cycle time of output CAN-message "TORQUE_2" (default = 10ms)					

### 43.2.2.8 TORQUE\_3

*checksum\_torque\_3\_DME:*

CHKSM\_TORQ\_3\_DME = CKS\_CLC\_ECU3

*alive counter torque\_2 DME :*

ALIV\_TORQ\_3\_DME = TCC\_CAN\_ECU3

TCC\_CAN\_ECU3<sub>N</sub> = TCC\_CAN\_ECU3<sub>N-1</sub> + 10 ms

*torque\_driver's-choice:*

TORQ\_DVCH = TQ\_EMS\_BN (converted)

TQ\_EMS\_BN = TQ\_LOSS + MIN [MAX(TQI\_EMS;TQI\_DCC\_FAST\_INC);  
 TQI\_REF\_MAX\*EFF\_IGA\_BAS\_COR]

*angle\_accelerator-pedal:*

PV\_MAX\_CAN = PV\_MAX (converted)

**If** PV\_MAX\_CAN < FFH

**Then** ANG\_ACPD = PV\_MAX\_CAN

**Else** ANG\_ACPD = FEH

**Endif**

// save "engine should run-status" without need of ENSD

**If** LV\_ST\_END = 1

**Then** LV\_ENG\_RUN\_CAN = 1

T\_ERR\_N\_ENG = 0 s


**Else** **If** ECU\_STATE = PWL

**Then** LV\_ENG\_RUN\_CAN = 0

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6910 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

*RPM\_engine and RPM\_engine\_error:*

```

If          N > 0

Then       N_CAN = N   (converted)
            RPM_ENG_ERR = LV_ERR_CRK

Else       if   (LV_ENG_RUN_CAN = 1 AND LV_STALL=0)
            Then if (T_ERR_N_ENG >= C_T_MAX_ERR_N_ENG) and LV_ERR_CRK=0
            then  LV_ENG_RUN_CAN = 0
                T_ERR_N_ENG = 0 s
                N_CAN = 0
                RPM_ENG_ERR = 00H

            else  T_ERR_N_ENG = T_ERR_N_ENG + 0,01 s
                N_CAN = FFFFH           // CRK error active but not debounced
                RPM_ENG_ERR = 01H      // RPM_ENG=FFFFH → RPM_ENG_ERR=1

            endif

            Else  N_CAN = 0
                RPM_ENG_ERR = LV_ERR_CRK

            Endif

Endif


RPM_ENG      =      N_CAN
  
```

*status\_idling\_engine:*

```

ST_IDLG_ENG  =      ! LV_IS
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6911 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

*status closed-loop-control speed:*

```

IF STATE_CRU_CAN = 7H // DEC
THEN STATE_CRU_BN = 4H
ELSEIF STATE_CRU_CAN = 1H // CONST/TIP
THEN STATE_CRU_BN = 5H
ELSEIF STATE_CRU_CAN = 3H // RES
THEN STATE_CRU_BN = 6H
ELSEIF STATE_CRU_CAN = 5H // SET_ACC
THEN STATE_CRU_BN = 7H
ELSEIF (STATE_CRU_CAN = 0H AND
//PASSIVE
PV_AV = 0%)
THEN STATE_CRU_BN = 8H
ELSEIF (STATE_CRU_CAN = 0H AND //PASSIVE
PV_AV <> 0%)
THEN STATE_CRU_BN = 9H
ENDIF

```

```

if LV_MTC_CUR_OFF = 1
then ST_CLCTR_V = FH
elseif LV_KD = 1
then ST_CLCTR_V = 0BH
elseif LV_VAR_DCC = 1
then ST_CLCTR_V = STATE_TQ_DCC
elseif LV_VAR_BN_LDM = 1
then ST_CLCTR_V = STATE_TQ_LDM
else ST_CLCTR_V = STATE_CRU_BN
endif

```

*Required\_amount\_of\_fuel:*

```

IF CONF_SWI_EFP_OUT = !1
THEN IF LC_EFPPWM_CTL = 0
THEN RQAM_FU = VFF_EFP
ELSE RQAM_FU = EFPPWM_CAN
ENDIF

```

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_EFPPWM_CTL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Switch between PT-CAN definition and EKP Ctl functionality					
C_T_MAX_ERR_N_ENG	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Threshold for sending RPM_ENG_ERR true or false without debounced CRK error					


## 43.2.2.9 ENGINE\_RPM

*actual engine speed limit (orange area) depending on TCO:*

```

IF N_MAX_THD_1 > N_MAX_THD_1_CAN
THEN N_MAX_THD_1_CAN = N_MAX_THD_1

```

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6912 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

ENDIF
RPM_TEMP_DOM_1 = N_MAX_THD_1_CAN

IF LV_ERR_TCO = 0
THEN RPM_TEMP_DOM_1 = N_MAX_THD_1_CAN
ELSE RPM_TEMP_DOM_1 = FFH
ENDIF

```

*actual engine speed limit (red area) depending on TCO:*

```

IF N_MAX_THD_2 > N_MAX_THD_2_CAN
THEN N_MAX_THD_2_CAN = N_MAX_THD_2
ENDIF

```

```

IF LV_ERR_TCO = 0
THEN RPM_TEMP_DOM_2 = N_MAX_THD_2_CAN
ELSE RPM_TEMP_DOM_2 = FFH
ENDIF

```

### 43.2.2.10 ENGINE\_1

*temperature engine :*

```

if LV_ERR_TCO = 1
then TEMP_ENG = FFH
else TEMP_ENG = TCO ( converted)
endif

```

*alive counter DME :*

```

ALIV_COU_DMEN = TCC_CAN_ECU
TCC_CAN_ECUN = TCC_CAN_ECUN-1 + 200 ms

```

*temperature engine oil :*

```

TOIL_CAN = TOIL ( converted)

```

```

if LV_ERR_QOIL_SENS = 1 and
( ERR_SYM_QOIL_SENS = SYM_0 or
ERR_SYM_QOIL_SENS = SYM_2 )
then TEMP_EOI = FFH
else TEMP_EOI = TOIL_CAN
endif

```


*status engine run :*

```

if LV_ES = 1
then ST_ENG_RUN = 00b
elseif LV_ST = 1
then ST_ENG_RUN = 01b
elseif LV_ES = 0
and LV_ST = 0
then ST_ENG_RUN = 10b
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6913 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

*status switch warm-up ST\_SW\_WAUP :*

```

if      LV_LIH_COC_ON      =      1
then    ST_SW_WAUP        =      10b
elseif  LV_WUP_CAN        =      0
then    ST_SW_WAUP        =      00b
else    ST_SW_WAUP        =      01b
endif

```

*air-pressure engine AIP\_ENG :*

```

AMP_CAN      =      AMP_MES
if      LV_ERR_AMP      =      1
then    AIP_ENG        =      FFH
else    AIP_ENG        =      AMP_CAN
endif

```

*Injection-volume\_fuel:*

```

IJV_FU      =      FCO      (like CAN11h)

```

*Control\_shift-lock:*

```

IF      (LV_ACT_N_SP_IS_EXT_ADJ      = 1      AND
          LV_IS = 1      AND
          VS      = 0

THEN    CTL_SHIFT_LOCK_CAN = 10b      intervention
ELSE    CTL_SHIFT_LOCK_CAN = 01b      no intervention (default)
ENDIF

CTR_SLCK      =      CTL_SHIFT_LOCK_CAN

```

*Active engine speed limit in case of limp home:*

```

RDUC_DOCTR_RPM = STATE_N_MAX_THD_LIH

```

*RPM\_idling\_target:*

```

RPM_IDLG_TAR = N_SP_IS

```


*Status\_rbm-cycle:*

```

IF      LV_DC_RBM = 1
THEN    ST_RBMCYC = 10b
ELSE    ST_RBMCYC = 00b
ENDIF

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6914 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 43.2.2.11 ENGINE\_2 (Motordaten 2, ID=383h)

*Request starting assistance:*

```
If      B_notafu = 0
Then    RQ_STASS = 0
Else    RQ_STASS = 1
Endif
```

## 43.2.2.12 GESCHWINDIGKEIT\_TEMPOMAT

*speed\_closed-loop-control\_cruise-control:*

```
V_CLCTR_CCTR      =      VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN
```

*status\_speed\_closed-loop-control\_cruise-control ST\_V\_CLCTR\_CCTR:*

```
IF      LV_PROG_STEP_1 =      0
THEN    IF      LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI      = 0
THEN    ST_V_CLCTR_CCTR      = 00H      "Off"
ELSE    IF      STATE_CRU      =      "PASSIVE"
        THEN ST_V_CLCTR_CCTR =      01H      "inactive"
        ELSE ST_V_CLCTR_CCTR =      02H      "active"
        ENDIF
    ENDIF
ELSE    ST_V_CLCTR_CCTR =      01H      "inactive"
ENDIF
```

*control\_display\_cruise-control:*

```
CTR_DISP_CCTR      =      LV_STEP_ON_ICL
```

*control\_display\_cruise-control\_HUD:*

```
CTR_DISP_CCTR_HUD =      LV_CRU_DISP_HUD
```


*receipt\_activation\_cruise-control\_DR:*

```
RCPT_ACTVN_CCTR_DR      =      LV_CRU_ACT_INH
```

*index\_number:*

```
IDX_NO      =      NR_VS_CRU
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	43400J03.00E	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6915 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

*speed\_cruise-control\_index\_number\_i :*

V\_CCTR\_IDX\_NO\_i = VS\_STEP\_CAN\_i (i = 1,2,3)

## 43.2.2.13 WAERMESTROM\_MOTOR

*air-conditioning-compressor\_limit\_torque:*

**IF** LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY = 0

**THEN** TQ\_MAX\_ACC\_CAN = 0

**ELSE** TQ\_MAX\_ACC\_CAN = min(TQ\_MAX\_ACC, C\_TQ\_MAX\_ACC)

**ENDIF**

ACCM\_LIM\_TORQ = TQ\_MAX\_ACC\_CAN

*heat-flow\_request\_DME:*

HTFL\_RQ\_DME = FFh

*heat-flow\_status\_DME:*

HTFL\_ST\_DME = N\_REL\_CWP

*status\_current-raw\_engine:*

ST\_CRAW\_ENG = STATE\_CUR\_ENG\_CNS

*status\_current\_generator:*

ST\_I\_GEN = CUR\_GEN

*status\_generator:*

ST\_GEN = STATE\_ALTER

*status\_load-state\_generator:*

ST\_LDST\_GEN = st\_ldstgen

*control\_aperture\_water-valve:*

CTR\_APE\_WV = PWM\_VALUE\_HIV\_PERC

*load-state\_generator:*

LDST\_GEN = POW\_REL\_ALTER\_CLC

## 43.2.2.14 POWERMANAGEMENT\_BATTERIESPANNUNG

*(in case of E60, LV\_VAR\_VEH = 0)*

T\_SEC\_COU\_REL\_RED = FFFFFFFH

SDWN\_COU\_BTSW = FFH

ST\_SWO\_KL\_30 = 3H

ST\_COS\_SWO = 3H

ST\_HT\_RSCR = 3H

ST\_PCOS = stpcos

CTR\_PRED\_PRIO\_CF = POW\_CTL\_PRI\_PEAK\_RED\_CFT

CTR\_PRED\_PRIO = POW\_CTL\_PRI\_PEAK\_RED


ST\_SW\_DSTB = 3H

ST\_BTSW = 3H

U\_BT = VB\_POW\_MNG

**If** LV\_ERR\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6916 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

then    ACKM_RQ_SWO_KL_15 = 0
else    ACKM_RQ_SWO_KL_15 = STATE_ACK_IGK_OFF
endif

```

### 43.2.2.15 POWERMANAGEMENT\_VERBRAUCHERSTEUERUNG

(in case of E60, LV\_VAR\_VEH = 0)

```

CTR_PCOS      =    POW_CTL_PARK_CNS
RQ_PCOS       =    rqpcos
CTR_CBR       =    CUR_RNG_CTL
CTR_PWR_COS   =    POW_CTL_PWR_CNS_1
CTR_PWR_SPCOS =    POW_CTL_PWR_CNS_2
SLCTN_SPCOS   =    selspcos
ULEV          =    ulev

```

### 43.2.2.16 Radmoment Antriebsstrang 1

```

CHKSM_WMOM_PT_1    =    CKS_CLC_TQ_WHEEL_1

ALIV_WMOM_PT_1     =    TCC_CAN_TQ_WHEEL_1
TCC_CAN_TQ_WHEEL_1N =    TCC_CAN_TQ_WHEEL_1N-1 + 20 ms

ST_PENG            =    STATE_ENGG_POS
WMOM_PT_AVL       =    TQ_WHEEL

```

```

IF        LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN_ERR = 1
THEN     PV_LDM_REQ_CAN = FFFH
ELSE     PV_LDM_REQ_CAN = PV_CRU (converted)
ENDIF

```

```

ANG_ACPD_TAR      =    PV_LDM_REQ_CAN

ANG_ACPD_REAL     =    PV_AV

```

```


IF        CTR_LDM_CAN_INI > = C_CTR_LDM_CAN_INI
Then     ST_INTF_PT = 0
           LV_LDM_CAN_INI = 0
           if    LV_LDM_OFF_ECU = 1    or
                LV_ERR_LDM_INH_MON = 1
           Then Bit 1 of ST_INTF_PT is set to 1
           Else Bit 1 of ST_INTF_PT is reset to 0
           Endif

           if    LV_LDM_OFF = 1
           Then Bit 0 of ST_INTF_PT is set to 1
           Else Bit 0 of ST_INTF_PT is reset to 0
           Endif

Else     Bit 0, Bit 1, Bit 2 and Bit 3 of ST_INTF_PT are set, Bit 4 is reset to 0
           // ST_INTF_PT = FH
           if    LV_IGK = 1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	6917 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

then CTR_LDM_CAN_INI ++
      //incremented with cyclic transmission of message
endif

```

Endif

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_LDM_CAN_INI	1	0..FF	0..255	1	-
Counter for sending ini-value of ST_INTF_PT					
C_TQ_MAX_ACC	1	0..FFH	0..127.5	0.5	[Nm]
air-conditioning-compressor limit torque after switch on					

### 43.2.2.17 Radmoment Antriebsstrang 2

```

CHKSM_WMOM_PT_2      =      CKS_CLC_TQ_WHEEL_2

ALIV_WMOM_PT_2       =      TCC_CAN_TQ_WHEEL_2
TCC_CAN_TQ_WHEEL_2N  =      TCC_CAN_TQ_WHEEL_2N-1 + 20 ms

WMOM_PT_MAX          =      TQ_MAX_WHEEL
WMOM_PT_MIN_LOW      =      TQ_MIN_WHEEL_L
WMOM_PT_COODT_TAR    =      Md_rad_ksoll   (converted to BN! see LH )

```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_SP_IS_THD_CAN	1	0..1FE0H	0..8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed setpoint threshold for reconition of ST_SW_LEV_RPM condition					

### 43.2.2.18 Challenge to CAS (EWS):

*The frame n+1 will only be send if the frame n has be confirmed by the can-driver*

*Frame 1:*

ID c → see LH EWS  
 IMOB\_TRM\_CHAL\_x


*Frame 2:*

ID d → see LH EWS  
 IMOB\_TRM\_CHAL\_x

*Frame 3:*

ID e → see LH EWS  
 IMOB\_TRM\_CHAL\_x

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6918 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**ACTION\_COMM\_SEND\_CHAL\_CAN\_TRIG() :**  
ctr\_imob\_resp\_rcv\_can = 0 (delete receive-counter)  
Start Transmission

## 43.2.2.19 Status Kraftstoffregelung DME

*status\_fuel\_closed-loop-control\_DME:*

```
IF      LC_EFPPWM_CTL = 0
THEN   STATE_EFP_CTL_ECU = 01H
ELSE   STATE_EFP_CTL_ECU = 02H
ENDIF

ST_FU_CLCTR_DME = STATE_EFP_CTL_ECU
```

## 43.2.2.20 OBD\_DT\_MOTOR (OBD Daten Motor)

*Position of throttle valve (converted from 0...FFh -> 0...FEh):*

```
if      OBD_TPS_1 > 7Fh
then    PO_THVA_ENG = OBD_TPS_1 - 1h (shift for conversion)
else    PO_THVA_ENG = OBD_TPS_1
endif
```

*Calculated value for engine load (converted from 0...FFh -> 0...FEh):*

```
if      LOAD_CLC > 7Fh
then    CALCVL_LD_ENG = LOAD_CLC - 1h (shift for conversion)
else    CALCVL_LD_ENG = LOAD_CLC
endif
```

## 43.2.2.21 ST\_BATT (Status Batterie – ID:38Bh)

*Condition battery:*

CND\_BT = Qv\_out\_m // converted -> Ph = 2 \* [hex] %


*Condition battery accuracy:*

CND\_BT\_ACCY = Qv\_quali\_m // converted -> Ph = 2 \* [hex] %

*Condition battery change:*

CND\_BT\_CHNG = Qvc\_status\_4 // converted -> Ph = 2 \* [hex] - 128

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	43400J03.00E	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6919 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Condition battery time (resolution 4 h, Qv\_td -> resolution 1h):

```
If      Qv_td1 / 4 < 255
Then    CND_BT_T = Qv_td1 / 4    //residue not used
Else    CND_BT_T = FEh
Endif
```

Status condition battery:

```
If      Qvc_status_3 < FH
Then    ST_CND_BT = Qvc_status_3
Else    ST_CND_BT = 1
Endif
```

## 43.2.2.22 DISP\_GSI- (Anzeige Schalthinweis – ID:2F3h)

### Formula section:

*alive counter display gear shift indication :*

```
ALIV_DISP_GSI      = TCC_CAN_GS_IDC
TCC_CAN_GC_IDCn    = TCC_CAN_GS_IDCn-1 + 1
```

*display target gear:*

```
DISP_TARG      =      GS_IDC_GEAR      (copy lowest 4 bit)
```

*display gear shift indication :*

```
DISP_GSI      =      GS_IDC_DISP      (copy lowest 2 bit)
```

*Checksum for gear shift indication :*


```
CHKSM_DISP_GSI      =      CKS_CLC_GS_IDC
```

## 43.2.2.23 DISP\_ENGDAT (Anzeige Motordaten – ID:175h)

*alive counter display gear shift indication :*

```
ALIV_DISP_ENGDAT    = TCC_CAN_DISP_ECU
TCC_CAN_DISP_ECUn  = TCC_CAN_DISP_ECUn-1 + 1
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6920 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

display rpm of engine:

```

If      C_N_DISP_DYN_ENA = 1
Then    DISP_RPM_ENG   =   N_DISP_DYN
Else    DISP_RPM_ENG   =   N_CAN
Endif
  
```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_DISP_DYN_ENA	1	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Condition for sending DISP_RPM_ENG on CAN (0...message not sent, 1...=N_DISP_DYN, 2...=N_CAN)					

### 43.2.2.24 Dienste - Anforderung Bus/Teilnetz (ID2 = 12/Ch)

#### General information:

This message is sent to guarantee a defined PWL time for DMTL-diagnosis. The maximum power latch time is requested only once per driving cycle. This Function is only necessary for vehicle platforms which have a switched Klemme 30 by CAS. Message Layout:

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte7								
Byte6								
Byte5	DUR_FLLUPT							
Byte4	ST_LAW_RQ				ST_RQ_BUS			
Byte3	ID_RQ_BUS							
Byte2	ID_FN_RQ_BUS							
Byte1	ID_FN_RQ_BUS							
Byte0	12-Anforderung Bus/Teilnetz							

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_REQ\_PWL\_DMTL\_SND = 0 at reset or LV\_IGK 0->1

*Recurrence:* event triggered (tmin=100ms, sent 3 times with recurrence 160ms) -> see formula section

*Activation:* LC\_ENA\_REQ\_PWL\_DMTL\_CAN = 1

#### Formula section:

**If** LV\_REQ\_PWL\_DMTL = 0 -> 1 **and** LV\_REQ\_PWL\_DMTL\_SND = 0

**Then** send message 3 times with recurrence 160ms (as described below)


//ID\_function\_request\_bus : tank leakage diagnosis:

ID\_FN\_RQ\_BUS = 110h

//request bus "Klemme 30g":

ID\_RQ\_BUS = 50

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6921 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

// status of request bus : activation:

ST\_RQ\_BUS = 0

// request due to law:

ST\_LAW\_RQ = 1

// requested powerledge time (converted and limited):

DUR\_FLLUPT = C\_T\_DMTL\_MAX

(DUR\_FLLPT = 0 ... 254 min, (PH) = (HEX) [min])

**If** sending finished

**Then** LV\_REQ\_PWL\_DMTL\_SND = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_ENA_REQ_PWL_DMTL_CAN	1	0..1H	0..1	1	[-]
Switch to enable requests to get additional powerledge time for DMTL via CAN (only relevant for E70)					

### 43.2.3 Checkcontrol- Messages

#### General Information:

Activation: LV\_KEY\_AUX = 1 **OR** LV\_IGK = 1

Update rate: 100ms

Initialisation: at reset or at transition KL.15 0 --> 1 :

LV\_CC\_POIL\_SWI\_INH = 1

T\_DLY\_POIL\_SWI\_CAN = IP\_T\_DLY\_POIL\_SWI\_CAN\_\_TOIL

LV\_CC\_TEST\_BENCH\_ACT = 0

at reset:

CYC\_CTR\_CC = 0

LV\_CC\_ID\_XX = 0

LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_XX = 0


LV\_CC\_ID\_BENCH = 0

LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_BENCH = 0

CC\_ID = 0

#### Formula section:

conditions for sending of CC-messages:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6922 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

--> to be calculated only in 100ms recurrency:


```

if          (LV_ES = 0)
then       STATE_CC_KEY = 3 // Motor läuft
else       if    (LV_IGK = 1)
then       STATE_CC_KEY = 2 // Kl. 15 an
else if    (LV_KEY_AUX = 1)
then       STATE_CC_KEY = 1 // Kl. R an
else       STATE_CC_KEY = 0
endif
endif
endif
  
```

*// Auxiliary bit for suppressing EML during predrive-check:*

--> to be calculated only in 500ms recurrency

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6923 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

if          LV_WAL_1_EXT_ADJ = 1
then       LV_WAL_1_CAN = LV_ACT_WAL_1_EXT_ADJ
elseif    (LV_WAL_ST = 1)                                //predrive check active
then       LV_WAL_1_CAN = 0;
else       LV_WAL_1_CAN = LV_WAL_1
endif

```

```

if          LV_MIL_EXT_ADJ = 1
then       LV_MIL_CAN = LV_ACT_MIL_EXT_ADJ
else       LV_MIL_CAN = LV_MIL
endif

```

// Auxiliary bit for MIL-Lamp only (or flash) CC-message:

--> to be calculated only in 500ms recurrency

```

if          STATE_MIL_ON_DIS_EXT_REQ = 02h or LC_ENA_CC_MIL_1 = 0
              //MIL-OFF by coding or calibration
then       LV_MIL_CAN_1 = 0
elseif    LV_MIL_EXT_ADJ = 1 // external adjustment by tester
then       LV_MIL_CAN_1 = LV_ACT_MIL_EXT_ADJ
elseif    STATE_MIL = 2
              then if STATE_MIL_N-1 <> 2
                  then LV_MIL_CAN_1 = 0
                  else LV_MIL_CAN_1 = 1
                  endif
              else if [LV_MIL = 1 and
                      ( LV_WAL_ST = 1 or STATE_MIL = 1 or LV_MIL_ACT_REQ = 1)]
                  then LV_MIL_CAN_1 = 1
                  else LV_MIL_CAN_1 = 0
                  endif
endif
endif

```

// Auxiliary bit for MIL-dot matrix graphic CC-message:

→ to be calculated only in 500ms recurrency


```

if          LV_MIL_EXT_ADJ = 1 and LC_ENA_CC_MIL_2 = 1
then       LV_MIL_CAN_2 = LV_ACT_MIL_EXT_ADJ
elseif    STATE_MIL_ON_DIS_EXT_REQ = 02h
then       LV_MIL_CAN_2 = 0
elseif    ((LV_MIL && [STATE_MIL = 1 or LV_MIL_ACT_REQ = 1] &&
              LC_ENA_CC_MIL_2 = 1))
then       LV_MIL_CAN_2 = 1
else       LV_MIL_CAN_2 = 0
endif

```

//Auxiliary bit for FUC CC-message:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6924 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

--> to be calculated only in 500ms recurrency

```

if                LV_FUC_CAN = 1                    or
                   LV_CHK_FUC_OPEN_CAN = 1
then              LV_FUC_CAN_BN = 1
else              LV_FUC_CAN_BN = 0
endif

```

//Auxiliary bit for „BLS defect“ CC-message:

--> to be calculated only in 500ms recurrency

```

if                (VAR_VEH = PL2 &&
                   LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS = 1)
then              LV_BLS_PLAUS_CAN = 1
else              LV_BLS_PLAUS_CAN = 0
endif

```

// activation of Bench mode

--> to be calculated in 100ms recurrency:

```


if                (LC_CC_TEST_BENCH = 1)
then              STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_1 = STATE_READY_OBD_1 nor
                   C_STATE_CC_TEST_MASK_OBD_1 // (bitweise Verknüpfung)

                   STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_2 = STATE_READY_OBD_2 nor
                   C_STATE_CC_TEST_MASK_OBD_2 // (bitweise Verknüpfung)

if                [(C_STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH [Bit 0] = 1) and
                   (CTR_ERR_DYN_NR >= C_CTR_ERR_DYN_CC_TEST_BENCH)] or
                   [(C_STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH [Bit 1] = 1) and
                   (OPM_AV >= C_STATE_OPM_MIN_CC_TEST_BENCH) and
                   (OPM_AV <= C_STATE_OPM_MAX_CC_TEST_BENCH)] or
                   [(C_STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH [Bit 2] = 1) and
                   (STATE_COC >= C_STATE_COC_MIN_CC_TEST_BENCH) and
                   (STATE_COC <= C_STATE_COC_MAX_CC_TEST_BENCH)] or
                   [(C_STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH [Bit 3] = 1) and
                   (CTR_CDN_OBD_RBM > CTR_CDN_OBD_RBMn-1)] or
                   [(C_STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH [Bit 4] = 1) and
                   (LV_WUP = 0)] or
                   [(C_STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH [Bit 5] = 1) and
                   (STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_1 =
                    C_STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_1 or
                    STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_2 =
                    C_STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_2 )]

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6925 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

then LV_CC_TEST_BENCH_ACT = 1
else LV_CC_TEST_BENCH_ACT = 0

```

```

endif

```

```

else LV_CC_TEST_BENCH_ACT = 0

```

```

endif

```

*// Auxiliary bit and transmission for CC message „low oil pressure“:*

--> to be calculated only in 100ms recurrency:

```

if N_32 > C_N_32_THD_CC_POIL_SWI
    if T_DLY_POIL_SWI_CAN > 0
        then T_DLY_POIL_SWI_CAN = T_DLY_POIL_SWI_CAN - 100 ms
        else LV_CC_POIL_SWI_INH = 0
    endif
else LV_CC_POIL_SWI_INH = 1
endif

```

--> to be calculated only in 500ms recurrency:

```

if LV_CC_POIL_SWI_INH = 0 and
    LV_POIL_SWI = 0 // oil-pressure low
then LV_POIL_SWI_CAN = 1
else LV_POIL_SWI_CAN = 0
endif

```

*// Auxiliary bit and transmission for CC message „TRA-mode“:*

➔ to be calculated only in 500ms recurrency:

```

if LV_ERR_EGY_MIN_2 = 1 // transportation mode
then LV_TRA_MODE_CAN = 1
else LV_TRA_MODE_CAN = 0
endif


```

*// If an error occurs CC-message has to be activated  
 // If an error already exists and a new error occurs the actual  
 // counter has to be stopped and the new error has to be transmitted first  
 // before the old error is transmitted again*

```

if (CYC_CTR_CC % 5 = 0) // to be calculated only in 500ms recurrency

```

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6926 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

// CC-message MIL-flash-light:

```

if    (LV_MIL_CAN_1 != LV_MIL_CAN_1n-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_34)
then  CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
        CYC_CTR_CC = 0
        LV_SEND_CC_ID_34 = true
        if    (LV_MIL_CAN_1 = 1 )
        then  LV_CC_ID_34 = true
        elseif (LV_MIL_CAN_1 = 0 )
        then  LV_CC_ID_34 = false
        endif
        LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1
  
```

// CC-message Misfire B:

```


elseif (LV_MIS_STATE_A != LV_MIS_STATE_An-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_33)
then  CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
        CYC_CTR_CC = 5
        LV_SEND_CC_ID_33 = true
        if    (LV_MIS_STATE_A = 1 )
        then  LV_CC_ID_33 = true
        elseif (LV_MIS_STATE_A = 0 )
        then  LV_CC_ID_33 = false
        endif
        LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1
  
```

// CC-message "Engine temperature (warning 1)"

```

elseif ( LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_1 != LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_1n-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_257)
        // only at transition
        // nur Übergang beachten
then  CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
        CYC_CTR_CC = 10
        LV_SEND_CC_ID_257 = true
        if    (LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_1 = 1 )
        then  LV_CC_ID_257 = true
        elseif (LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_1 = 0 )
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6927 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**then** LV\_CC\_ID\_257 = false

**endif**

LV\_EVE\_CC\_MSG = 1

// CC message "Engine temperature (warning 2)":

**if** ( LV\_TEMP\_ENG\_WARN\_2 != LV\_TEMP\_ENG\_WARN\_2<sub>n-1</sub>

&& STATE\_CC\_KEY >= C\_STATE\_CC\_ID\_39)

*// only at transition*

*// only at transition*

**then** CYC\_CTR\_CC\_SAVE = CYC\_CTR\_CC

CYC\_CTR\_CC = 15

LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_39 = true

**if** (LV\_TEMP\_ENG\_WARN\_2 = 1 )

**then** LV\_CC\_ID\_39 = true

**elseif** (LV\_TEMP\_ENG\_WARN\_2 = 0 )

**then** LV\_CC\_ID\_39 = false

**endif**

LV\_EVE\_CC\_MSG = 1

// CC message „low oil pressure“:

**elseif** ( LV\_POIL\_SWI\_CAN != LV\_POIL\_SWI\_CAN<sub>n-1</sub>

&& STATE\_CC\_KEY >= C\_STATE\_CC\_ID\_212)

**then** CYC\_CTR\_CC\_SAVE = CYC\_CTR\_CC

CYC\_CTR\_CC = 20

LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_212 = true

**if** (LV\_POIL\_SWI\_CAN = 1)

**then** LV\_CC\_ID\_212 = true

**else** LV\_CC\_ID\_212 = false

**endif**

LV\_EVE\_CC\_MSG = 1

// CC message STATE ALTER:


**elseif** ( STATE\_ALTER != STATE\_ALTER<sub>n-1</sub>

&& STATE\_CC\_KEY >= C\_STATE\_CC\_ID\_213)

**then** CYC\_CTR\_CC\_SAVE = CYC\_CTR\_CC

CYC\_CTR\_CC = 25

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6928 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

LV_SEND_CC_ID_213= true
if (STATE_ALTER = 02H)
then LV_CC_ID_213 = true
elseif (STATE_ALTER = ! 02H )
then LV_CC_ID_213 = false
endif
LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1

```

// CC message CRU OFF IRR:

```

elseif (LV_CRU_OFF_IRR != LV_CRU_OFF_IRRn-1
&& STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_26)
then CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
CYC_CTR_CC = 30
LV_SEND_CC_ID_26 = true
if (LV_CRU_OFF_IRR = 1 )
LV_CC_ID_26 = true
elseif (LV_CRU_OFF_IRR = 0 )
then LV_CC_ID_26 = false
endif
LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1

```

// CC message „oil level below minimum“:

```

elseif (LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_2 != LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_2n-1
&& STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_28)
then CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
CYC_CTR_CC = 35
LV_SEND_CC_ID_28 = true
if (LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_2 = 1 )
then LV_CC_ID_28 = true
elseif (LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_2 = 0 )
then LV_CC_ID_28 = false
endif
LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1

```


// CC message EML:

```

elseif ( LV_WAL_1_CAN != LV_WAL_1_CANn-1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6929 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

    && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_29)
then  CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
      CYC_CTR_CC = 40
      LV_SEND_CC_ID_29 = true
      if    ( LV_WAL_1_CAN = 1 )
      then  LV_CC_ID_29 = true
      elseif ( LV_WAL_1_CAN = 0 )
      then  LV_CC_ID_29 = false
      endif
      LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1

```

// CC message MIL:

```

elseif (LV_MIL_CAN_2 != LV_MIL_CAN_2n-1
      && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_31)
then  CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
      CYC_CTR_CC = 45
      LV_SEND_CC_ID_31 = true
      if    (LV_MIL_CAN_2 = 1 )
      then  LV_CC_ID_31 = true
      elseif (LV_MIL_CAN_2 = 0 )
      then  LV_CC_ID_31 = false
      endif
      LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1

```


// CC message "transportation mode":

```

elseif (LV_TRA_MODE_CAN != LV_TRA_MODE_CANn-1
      && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_TRA)
then  CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
      CYC_CTR_CC = 45
      LV_SEND_CC_ID_TRA = true
      if    (LV_TRA_MODE_CAN = 1 )
      then  LV_CC_ID_TRA = true
      elseif (LV_TRA_MODE_CAN = 0 )
      then  LV_CC_ID_TRA = false
      endif
      LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6930 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



// CC message „Zwangsschaltung aktiv“:

```

elseif ( LV_LIH_COC_ON != LV_LIH_COC_ONn-1
          && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_155)
then  CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
        CYC_CTR_CC = 50
        LV_SEND_CC_ID_155 = true
        if    ( LV_LIH_COC_ON = 1 )
        then  LV_CC_ID_155 = true
        elseif ( LV_LIH_COC_ON = 0 )
        then  LV_CC_ID_155 = false
        endif
        LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1
    
```

// CC message „oil level at minimum“:

```


elseif (LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_1 != LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_1n-1
          && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_27)
then  CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
        CYC_CTR_CC = 55
        LV_SEND_CC_ID_27 = true
        if    (LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_1 = 1 )
        then  LV_CC_ID_27 = true
        elseif (LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_1 = 0 )
        then  LV_CC_ID_27 = false
        endif
        LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1
    
```

// CC message „close filler cap“:

```

elseif ( LV_FUC_CAN_BN != LV_FUC_CAN_BNn-1
          && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_32)
then  CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
        CYC_CTR_CC = 60
        LV_SEND_CC_ID_32 = true
        if    ( LV_FUC_CAN_BN = 1 )
        then  LV_CC_ID_32 = true
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6931 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

elseif ( LV_FUC_CAN_BN = 0 )
then LV_CC_ID_32 = false
endif
LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1

```

// CC message „error oil level sensor“:

```

elseif ( LV_ERR_QOIL_SENS != LV_ERR_QOIL_SENSn-1
&& STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_182)
then CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
CYC_CTR_CC = 65
LV_SEND_CC_ID_182 = true
if ( LV_ERR_QOIL_SENS = 1 )
then LV_CC_ID_182 = true
elseif ( LV_ERR_QOIL_SENS = 0 )
then LV_CC_ID_182 = false
endif
LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1

```

// CC message „reload 12V-battery“:

```

elseif ( B_ccbtnach != B_ccbtnachn-1
&& STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_229)
then CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
CYC_CTR_CC = 70
LV_SEND_CC_ID_229 = true
if ( B_ccbtnach = 1 )
then LV_CC_ID_229 = true
elseif ( B_ccbtnach = 0 )
then LV_CC_ID_229 = false
endif
LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1

```


// CC message „no battery monitoring“:

```

elseif ( B_ccpmerr != B_ccpmerrn-1
&& STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_247)
then CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
CYC_CTR_CC = 75

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6932 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

LV_SEND_CC_ID_247 = true
if    ( B_ccpmerr = 1 )
then  LV_CC_ID_247 = true
elseif ( B_ccpmerr = 0 )
then  LV_CC_ID_247 = false
endif
LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1

```

// CC message „stand-by-current error“:

```

elseif ( B_ccruhver != B_ccruhvern-1
      && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_220)
then  CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
      CYC_CTR_CC = 80
      LV_SEND_CC_ID_220 = true
      if    ( B_ccruhver = 1 )
      then  LV_CC_ID_220 = true
      elseif ( B_ccruhver = 0 )
      then  LV_CC_ID_220 = false
      endif
      LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1

```

// CC message „check battery“:

```

elseif ( B_ccbttdfk != B_ccbttdfkn-1
      && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_304)
then  CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
      CYC_CTR_CC = 85
      LV_SEND_CC_ID_304 = true
      if    ( B_ccbttdfk = 1 )
      then  LV_CC_ID_304 = true
      elseif ( B_ccbttdfk = 0 )
      then  LV_CC_ID_304 = false
      endif
      LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1

```


// CC message „check battery contacts“:

```

elseif ( B_ccbttknt != B_ccbttkntn-1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6933 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

    && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_305)
then CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
    CYC_CTR_CC = 90
    LV_SEND_CC_ID_305 = true
    if    ( B_ccbttknt = 1 )
    then  LV_CC_ID_305 = true
    elseif ( B_ccbttknt = 0 )
    then  LV_CC_ID_305 = false
    endif
    LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1

```

// CC message „consumer switch off“:

```

elseif ( B_ccprio != B_ccprion-1
    && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_306)
then CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
    CYC_CTR_CC = 95
    LV_SEND_CC_ID_306 = true
    if    ( B_ccprio = 1 )
    then  LV_CC_ID_306 = true
    elseif ( B_ccprio = 0 )
    then  LV_CC_ID_306 = false
    endif
    LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1

```


// CC message „brake light switch defect“:

```

elseif ( LV_BLS_PLAUS_CAN != LV_BLS_PLAUS_CANn-1
    && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_148)
then CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
    CYC_CTR_CC = 100
    LV_SEND_CC_ID_148 = true
    if    ( LV_BLS_PLAUS_CAN = 1 )
    then  LV_CC_ID_148 = true
    elseif ( LV_BLS_PLAUS_CAN = 0 )
    then  LV_CC_ID_148 = false
    endif
    LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6934 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

// CC message „gear-shift up“:

```

elseif ( LV_GS_UP != LV_GS_UPn-1
          && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_276)
then  CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
        CYC_CTR_CC = 105
        LV_SEND_CC_ID_276 = true
        if    ( LV_GS_UP = 1 )
        then  LV_CC_ID_276 = true
        elseif ( LV_GS_UP = 0 )
        then  LV_CC_ID_276 = false
        endif
        LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1
    
```

// CC message „gear-shift down“:

```


elseif ( LV_GS_DOWN != LV_GS_DOWNn-1
          && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_278)
then  CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
        CYC_CTR_CC = 110
        LV_SEND_CC_ID_278 = true
        if    ( LV_GS_DOWN = 1 )
        then  LV_CC_ID_278 = true
        elseif ( LV_GS_DOWN = 0 )
        then  LV_CC_ID_278 = false
        endif
        LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1
    
```

// CC message „request for gear-shift up (temperature warning 3)“:

```

elseif ( LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_3 != LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_3n-1
          && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_367)
then  CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
        CYC_CTR_CC = 115
        LV_SEND_CC_ID_367 = true
        if    ( LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_3 = 1 )
        then  LV_CC_ID_367 = true
        elseif ( LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_3 = 0 )
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6935 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**then** LV\_CC\_ID\_367 = false

**endif**

LV\_EVE\_CC\_MSG = 1

// CC message "MSA failure":

```

elseif ( LV_ERR_STST != LV_ERR_STSTn-1
    && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_397
    && LV_VAR_STST = 1)
then CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
    CYC_CTR_CC = 120
    LV_SEND_CC_ID_397 = true
    if (LV_ERR_STST = 1 )
    then LV_CC_ID_397 = true
    elseif (LV_ERR_STST = 0 )
    then LV_CC_ID_397 = false
    endif
    LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1
  
```

// CC message "oil pressure lamp - yellow":

```


elseif ( B_poel_gelb != B_poel_gelbn-1
    && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_427)
then CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
    CYC_CTR_CC = 125
    LV_SEND_CC_ID_427 = true
    if (B_poel_gelb = 1 )
    then LV_CC_ID_427 = true
    elseif (B_poel_gelb = 0 )
    then LV_CC_ID_427 = false
    endif
    LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1
  
```

// CC message "condition MSA deactivated":

```

elseif ( LV_INH_STST_CDN != LV_INH_STST_CDNn-1
    && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_450
    && LV_VAR_STST = 1)
then CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6936 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

CYC_CTR_CC = 130
LV_SEND_CC_ID_450 = true
if (LV_INH_STST_CDN = 1 )
then LV_CC_ID_450 = true
elseif (LV_INH_STST_CDN = 0 )
then LV_CC_ID_450 = false
endif
LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1

```

// CC testmessage (bench mode):

```

elseif ( LV_CC_TEST_BENCH_ACT != LV_CC_TEST_BENCH_ACTn-1
&& STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_BENCH)
then CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE = CYC_CTR_CC
CYC_CTR_CC = 135
LV_SEND_CC_ID_BENCH = true
if (LV_CC_TEST_BENCH_ACT = 1 )
then LV_CC_ID_BENCH = true
elseif (LV_CC_TEST_BENCH_ACT = 0 )
then LV_CC_ID_BENCH = false
endif
LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1
endif
endif

```

// If an error is present the corresponding CC-message is transmitted depending on the  
// counter value. Due to the 100ms-recurrency and the calculation-steps of 5 it is secured  
that


// the messages are only transmitted with a recurrency of 500ms

```

If ( CYC_CTR_CC = 0 && LV_SEND_CC_ID_34 = True )
then CC_ID = 34
if ( STATE_MIL = 2 ) // MIL flash light requested
then LV_MIL_FLL = true //Activation MIL flash light
else LV_MIL_FLL = false // MIL: no flash light
endif
ST_CC_MESS_STD = LV_CC_ID_34

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document  
 as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to  
 others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be  
 held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or  
 registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6937 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

elseif ( CYC_CTR_CC = 5 && LV_SEND_CC_ID_33 = True )
then  CC_ID = 33
      LV_MIL_FLL = false
      ST_CC_MESS_STD = LV_CC_ID_33

elseif ( CYC_CTR_CC = 10 && LV_SEND_CC_ID_257 = True )
then  CC_ID = 257
      LV_MIL_FLL = false
      ST_CC_MESS_STD = LV_CC_ID_257

elseif ( CYC_CTR_CC = 15 && LV_SEND_CC_ID_39 = True )
then  CC_ID = 39
      LV_MIL_FLL = false
      ST_CC_MESS_STD = LV_CC_ID_39


elseif ( CYC_CTR_CC = 20 && LV_SEND_CC_ID_212 = True )
then  CC_ID = 212
      LV_MIL_FLL = false
      ST_CC_MESS_STD = LV_CC_ID_212

elseif ( CYC_CTR_CC = 25 && LV_SEND_CC_ID_213 = True )
then  CC_ID = 213
      LV_MIL_FLL = false
      ST_CC_MESS_STD = LV_CC_ID_213

elseif ( CYC_CTR_CC = 30 && LV_SEND_CC_ID_26 = True )
then  CC_ID = 26
      LV_MIL_FLL = false
      ST_CC_MESS_STD = LV_CC_ID_26

elseif ( CYC_CTR_CC = 35 && LV_SEND_CC_ID_28 = True )
then  CC_ID = 28
      LV_MIL_FLL = false
      ST_CC_MESS_STD = LV_CC_ID_28
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6938 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

**elseif** ( CYC\_CTR\_CC = 40 && LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_29 = True )

**then** CC\_ID = 29

LV\_MIL\_FLL = false

ST\_CC\_MESS\_STD = LV\_CC\_ID\_29

~~**elseif** ( CYC\_CTR\_CC = 45 && LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_31 = True )~~

~~**then** CC\_ID = 31~~

~~LV\_MIL\_FLL = false~~

~~ST\_CC\_MESS\_STD = LV\_CC\_ID\_31~~

**elseif** ( CYC\_CTR\_CC == 45 && LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_TRA == True )

**then** CC\_ID = C\_CC\_ID\_TRA

LV\_MIL\_FLL = false

ST\_CC\_MESS\_STD = LV\_CC\_ID\_TRA

**elseif** ( CYC\_CTR\_CC = 50 && LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_155 = True )

**then** CC\_ID = 155

LV\_MIL\_FLL = false

ST\_CC\_MESS\_STD = LV\_CC\_ID\_155

**elseif** ( CYC\_CTR\_CC = 55 && LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_27 = True )

**then** CC\_ID = 27

LV\_MIL\_FLL = false

ST\_CC\_MESS\_STD = LV\_CC\_ID\_27

**elseif** ( CYC\_CTR\_CC = 60 && LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_32 = True )

**then** CC\_ID = 32

LV\_MIL\_FLL = false

ST\_CC\_MESS\_STD = LV\_CC\_ID\_32

**elseif** ( CYC\_CTR\_CC = 65 && LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_182 = True )


**then** CC\_ID = 182

LV\_MIL\_FLL = false

ST\_CC\_MESS\_STD = LV\_CC\_ID\_182

**elseif** ( CYC\_CTR\_CC = 70 && LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_229 = True )

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6939 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

then  CC_ID = 229
        LV_MIL_FLL = false
        ST_CC_MESS_STD = LV_CC_ID_229

elseif ( CYC_CTR_CC = 75 && LV_SEND_CC_ID_247 = True )
then  CC_ID = 247
        LV_MIL_FLL = false
        ST_CC_MESS_STD = LV_CC_ID_247

elseif ( CYC_CTR_CC = 80 && LV_SEND_CC_ID_220 = True )
then  CC_ID = 220
        LV_MIL_FLL = false
        ST_CC_MESS_STD = LV_CC_ID_220

elseif ( CYC_CTR_CC = 85 && LV_SEND_CC_ID_304 = True )
then  CC_ID = 304
        LV_MIL_FLL = false
        ST_CC_MESS_STD = LV_CC_ID_304


elseif ( CYC_CTR_CC = 90 && LV_SEND_CC_ID_305 = True )
then  CC_ID = 305
        LV_MIL_FLL = false
        ST_CC_MESS_STD = LV_CC_ID_305

elseif ( CYC_CTR_CC = 95 && LV_SEND_CC_ID_306 = True )
then  CC_ID = 306
        LV_MIL_FLL = false
        ST_CC_MESS_STD = LV_CC_ID_306

elseif ( CYC_CTR_CC = 100 && LV_SEND_CC_ID_148 = True )
then  CC_ID = 148
        LV_MIL_FLL = false
        ST_CC_MESS_STD = LV_CC_ID_148

elseif ( CYC_CTR_CC = 105 && LV_SEND_CC_ID_276 = True )
then  CC_ID = 276
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6940 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LV\_MIL\_FLL = false  
 ST\_CC\_MESS\_STD = LV\_CC\_ID\_276

**elseif** ( CYC\_CTR\_CC = 110 && LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_278 = True )

**then** CC\_ID = 278  
 LV\_MIL\_FLL = false  
 ST\_CC\_MESS\_STD = LV\_CC\_ID\_278

**elseif** ( CYC\_CTR\_CC = 115 && LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_367 = True )

**then** CC\_ID = 367  
 LV\_MIL\_FLL = false  
 ST\_CC\_MESS\_STD = LV\_CC\_ID\_367

**elseif** ( CYC\_CTR\_CC = 120 && LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_397 = True )

**then** CC\_ID = 397  
 LV\_MIL\_FLL = false  
 ST\_CC\_MESS\_STD = LV\_CC\_ID\_397

**elseif** ( CYC\_CTR\_CC = 125 && LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_427 = True )

**then** CC\_ID = 427  
 LV\_MIL\_FLL = false  
 ST\_CC\_MESS\_STD = LV\_CC\_ID\_427

**elseif** ( CYC\_CTR\_CC = 130 && LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_450 = True )

**then** CC\_ID = 450  
 LV\_MIL\_FLL = false  
 ST\_CC\_MESS\_STD = LV\_CC\_ID\_450


**elseif** ( CYC\_CTR\_CC = 135 && LV\_SEND\_CC\_ID\_BENCH = True )

**then** CC\_ID = C\_CC\_ID\_TEST\_BENCH  
 LV\_MIL\_FLL = false  
 ST\_CC\_MESS\_STD = LV\_CC\_ID\_BENCH

**else** CC\_ID = 0

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6941 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

If      ( LV_SEND_CC_ID_26 = True || ..... || LV_SEND_CC_ID_450 ||
           LV_SEND_CC_ID_BENCH =True || LV_SEND_CC_ID_TRA == True )

Then    ID2_CC_MESS_STD = C_CC_MESS
           NO_CC_MESS_STD = CC_ID
           // ST_CC_MESS_STD see above
           TRANF_CC_MESS_STD = C_T_CYC_DISP_ICL_CAN

If      LV_MIL_FLL = 1
           ST_IDC_CCLK_CC_MESS_STD = C_ICL_DISP_FRQ

else    ST_IDC_CCLK_CC_MESS_STD = 00H

endif

CAN_SendMessage()

endif

if LV_EVE_CC_MSG = 1
then    CYC_CTR_CC = CYC_CTR_CC_SAVE
           if      (CYC_CTR_CC >= 5)
           then    CYC_CTR_CC = CYC_CTR_CC - 4
           else    CYC_CTR_CC = 136
           endif
else    if      CYC_CTR_CC < 140
           then    CYC_CTR_CC++
           else    CYC_CTR_CC = 0
           endif
endif

```

*status indicate-direction frequency check-control message standard :*


C\_ICL\_DISP\_FRQ            name

00H	"Kein Blinken"
01H	"Langsames Blinken"
02H	"Schnelles Blinken"
03H	"Signal ungültig"

// If an error is not present any longer, the transmission-request of the corresponding  
 // CC-message has to be reset to 0.

**if**                    LV\_MIL\_CAN\_1 != LV\_MIL\_CAN\_1<sub>n-1</sub>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document  
 as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to  
 others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be  
 held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or  
 registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6942 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

```

&& STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_34
then
  if    LV_MIL_CAN_1_n-1 = 1
  then  LV_SEND_CC_ID_34      =    false
  endif
  LV_MIL_CAN_1_n-1 = LV_MIL_CAN_1
elseif  LV_MIS_STATE_A != LV_MIS_STATE_A_n-1
&& STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_33
then
  if    LV_MIS_STATE_A_n-1 = 1
  then  LV_SEND_CC_ID_33      =    false
  endif
  LV_MIS_STATE_A_n-1 = LV_MIS_STATE_A
elseif  LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_1 != LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_1_n-1
&& STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_257
then
  if    LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_1_n-1 = 1
  then  LV_SEND_CC_ID_257      =    false
  endif
  LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_1_n-1 = LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_1
elseif  LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_2 != LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_2_n-1
&& STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_39
then
  if    LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_2_n-1 = 1
  then  LV_SEND_CC_ID_39      =    false
  endif
  LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_2_n-1 = LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_2
elseif  LV_POIL_SWI_CAN != LV_POIL_SWI_CAN_n-1
&& STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_212
then
  if    LV_POIL_SWI_CAN_n-1 = 1
  then  LV_SEND_CC_ID_212      =    false
  endif
  LV_POIL_SWI_CAN_n-1 = LV_POIL_SWI_CAN
elseif  STATE_ALTER != STATE_ALTER_n-1
&& STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_213
then
  if    STATE_ALTER_n-1 = 1
  then  LV_SEND_CC_ID_213      =    false
  endif
  STATE_ALTER_n-1 = STATE_ALTER
elseif  LV_CRU_OFF_IRR != LV_CRU_OFF_IRR_n-1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6943 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

```

    && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_26
then    if    LV_CRU_OFF_IRR_n-1 = 1
        then LV_SEND_CC_ID_26      =    false
        endif
        LV_CRU_OFF_IRR_n-1 = LV_CRU_OFF_IRR
elseif  LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_2 != LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_2_n-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_28
then    if    LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_2_n-1 = 1
        then LV_SEND_CC_ID_28      =    false
        endif
        LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_2_n-1 = LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_2
elseif  LV_WAL_1_CAN != LV_WAL_1_CAN_n-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_29
then    if    LV_WAL_1_CAN_n-1 = 1
        then LV_SEND_CC_ID_29      =    false
        endif
        LV_WAL_1_CAN_n-1 = LV_WAL_1_CAN
elseif  LV_MIL_CAN_2 != LV_MIL_CAN_2_n-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_31
then    if    LV_MIL_CAN_2_n-1 = 1
        then LV_SEND_CC_ID_31      =    false
        endif
        LV_MIL_CAN_2_n-1 = LV_MIL_CAN_2
elseif  LV_TRA_MODE_CAN != LV_TRA_MODE_CAN_n-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_TRA
then    if    LV_TRA_MODE_CAN_n-1 =    1
        then LV_SEND_CC_ID_TRA      =    false
        endif
        LV_TRA_MODE_CAN_n-1 = LV_TRA_MODE_CAN
elseif  LV_LIH_COC_ON != LV_LIH_COC_ON_n-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_155
then    if    LV_LIH_COC_ON_n-1 = 1
        then LV_SEND_CC_ID_155      =    false
        endif
        LV_LIH_COC_ON_n-1 = LV_LIH_COC_ON
elseif  LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_1 != LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_1_n-1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6944 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

```

    && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_27
then    if    LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_1n-1 = 1
        then LV_SEND_CC_ID_27      =    false
        endif
        LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_1n-1 = LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_1
elseif  LV_FUC_CAN_BN != LV_FUC_CAN_BNn-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_32
then    if    LV_FUC_CAN_BNn-1 = 1
        then LV_SEND_CC_ID_32      =    false
        endif
        LV_FUC_CAN_BNn-1 = LV_FUC_CAN_BN
elseif  LV_ERR_QOIL_SENS != LV_ERR_QOIL_SENSn-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_182
then    if    LV_ERR_QOIL_SENSn-1 = 1
        then LV_SEND_CC_ID_182     =    false
        endif
        LV_ERR_QOIL_SENSn-1 = LV_ERR_QOIL_SENS
elseif  B_ccbtnach != B_ccbtnachn-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_229
then    if    B_ccbtnachn-1 = 1
        then LV_SEND_CC_ID_229     =    false
        endif
        B_ccbtnachn-1 = B_ccbtnach
elseif  B_ccpmerr != B_ccpmerrn-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_247
then    if    B_ccpmerrn-1 = 1
        then LV_SEND_CC_ID_247     =    false
        endif
        B_ccpmerrn-1 = B_ccpmerr
elseif  B_ccruhver != B_ccruhvern-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_220
then    if    B_ccruhvern-1 = 1
        then LV_SEND_CC_ID_220     =    false
        endif
        B_ccruhvern-1 = B_ccruhver
elseif  B_ccbttdfk != B_ccbttdfkn-1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6945 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

```

    && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_304
then    if      B_ccbttdfkn-1 = 1
        then    LV_SEND_CC_ID_304      =      false
        endif
        B_ccbttdfkn-1 = B_ccbttdfk
elseif   B_ccbttknt != B_ccbttkntn-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_305
then    if      B_ccbttkntn-1 = 1
        then    LV_SEND_CC_ID_305      =      false
        endif
        B_ccbttkntn-1 = B_ccbttknt
elseif   B_ccprio != B_ccprion-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_306
then    if      B_ccprion-1 = 1
        then    LV_SEND_CC_ID_306      =      false
        endif
        B_ccprion-1 = B_ccprio
elseif   LV_BLS_PLAUS_CAN != LV_BLS_PLAUS_CANn-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_148
then    if      LV_BLS_PLAUS_CANn-1 = 1
        then    LV_SEND_CC_ID_148      =      false
        endif
        LV_BLS_PLAUS_CANn-1 = LV_BLS_PLAUS_CAN
elseif   LV_GS_UP != LV_GS_UPn-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_276
then    if      LV_GS_UPn-1 = 1
        then    LV_SEND_CC_ID_276      =      false
        endif
        LV_GS_UPn-1 = LV_GS_UP
elseif   LV_GS_DOWN != LV_GS_DOWNn-1
        && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_278
then    if      LV_GS_DOWNn-1 = 1
        then    LV_SEND_CC_ID_278      =      false
        endif
        LV_GS_DOWNn-1 = LV_GS_DOWN
elseif   LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_3 != LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_3n-1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6946 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




## general specification

```

&& STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_367
then
  if    LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_3_n-1 = 1
  then  LV_SEND_CC_ID_367      =    false
  endif
      LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_3_n-1 = LV_TEMP_ENG_WARN_3
elseif
  LV_ERR_STST != LV_ERR_STST_n-1
  && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_397
then
  if    LV_ERR_STST_n-1 = 1
  then  LV_SEND_CC_ID_397      =    false
  endif
      LV_ERR_STST_n-1 = LV_ERR_STST
elseif
  B_poel_gelb != B_poel_gelb_n-1
  && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_427
then
  if    B_poel_gelb_n-1 = 1
  then  LV_SEND_CC_ID_427      =    false
  endif
      B_poel_gelb_n-1 = B_poel_gelb
elseif
  LV_INH_STST_CDN != LV_INH_STST_CDN_n-1
  && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_450
then
  if    LV_INH_STST_CDN_n-1 = 1
  then  LV_SEND_CC_ID_450      =    false
  endif
      LV_INH_STST_CDN_n-1 = LV_INH_STST_CDN
elseif
  LV_CC_TEST_BENCH_ACT != LV_CC_TEST_BENCH_ACT_n-1
  && STATE_CC_KEY >= C_STATE_CC_ID_BENCH
then
  if    LV_CC_TEST_BENCH_ACT_n-1 = 1
  then  LV_SEND_CC_ID_BENCH    =    false
  endif
      LV_CC_TEST_BENCH_ACT_n-1 = LV_CC_TEST_BENCH
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6947 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C CC_MESS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ID2 check-control message standard ID2 CC_MESS STD (Standard CC-report: 40H)					
C T_CYC_DISP_ICL_CAN	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[s]
recurrence for transmission of check control message (appl. suggestion: 10 s)					
C ICL_DISP_FRQ	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
calibratable constant for display messages on ICL					
C N_32_THD_CC_POIL_SWI	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
N_32-Threshold for activating CC-message LV_POIL_SWI					
IP_T_DLY_POIL_SWI_CAN_TOIL	6	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_TOIL_T_DLY_POIL_SWI_CAN	6	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
Delay-time for first activation of CC-message LV_POIL_SWI					
LC_ENA_CC_MIL_1	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LC for enabling MIL_1 checkcontrol-message					
LC_ENA_CC_MIL_2	4	0...1H	0...4	4	{}
LC for enabling MIL_2 checkcontrol-message: 1 (US); 0 (ECE)					
C STATE_CC_ID_xx	1	0...FH	0...15	1	-
sending-condition for CC-message (e.g. LV_IGK, LV_KEY_AUX, etc.)					
LC_CC_TEST_BENCH	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LC for enabling CC test bench					
C STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit coded trigger conditions for activating Checkcontrol test bench					
C STATE_CC_TEST_MASK_OBD_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit mask for readiness code completion status 1					
C STATE_CC_TEST_MASK_OBD_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit mask for readiness code completion status 2					
C CTR_ERR_DYN_CC_TEST_BENCH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Threshold for number of failures stored in dynamic memory					
C STATE_OPM_MAX_CC_TEST_BENCH	1	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
maximum trigger threshold (OPM_AV) for CC bench mode					
C STATE_OPM_MIN_CC_TEST_BENCH	1	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
minimum trigger threshold (OPM_AV) for CC bench mode					
C STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit coded readiness code status 1 threshold for CC bench mode					
C STATE_CC_TEST_BENCH_OBD_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit coded readiness code status 2 threshold for CC bench mode					
C STATE_COC_MIN_CC_TEST_BENCH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
minimum state of coolant circuit management for CC test bench					
C STATE_COC_MAX_CC_TEST_BENCH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
maximum state of coolant circuit management for CC test bench					
C STATE_CC_ID_BENCH	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
sending-condition for CC- test - message					
C CC_ID_TEST_BENCH	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Checkcontrol ID for test message					

C\_STATE\_CC\_ID\_XXX = 0, 1, 2 oder 3

- 1 = CC ab Kl.R senden
- 2 = CC ab Kl.15 senden
- 3 = CC ab Motor läuft senden
- ...
- FH = CC nie senden

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 6948 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.2.4 Check Sum Calculation

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The check sum calculation is additional to the "alive counter" a further possibility to supervise the data transmitted via CAN. From all safety relevant controllers, the ECU included, a check sum over all sent data including his own CAN-ID (11 bit) is calculated and sent together with the data frame. The receiver of the data frame can calculate the check sum over the received data and compare it with the received check sum. If both check sums are not the same a transmission error occurred. For check sum calculation see newest BN 2000 specification.

The check sums CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_DCC, CKS\_CLC\_CAS, CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_TCS, CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_ETCU, CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_AMT, CKS\_CLC\_MSW, CKS\_CLC\_LDM, CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_PSTE\_3, CKS\_CLC\_PBR, CKS\_CLC\_ETCU, CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_TCT, CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_PBR are calculated with received data (see description below).

CKS\_CLC\_ECU1, CKS\_CLC\_ECU2 and CKS\_CLC\_ECU3, CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_WHEEL\_1, CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_WHEEL\_2, CKS\_CLC\_GS\_IDC are calculated with sent data from ECU.

### Formula section:

#### Check sum ECU1

CKS\_CLC\_ECU1

Torque\_1 – ID A8H

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte7	ST_CT_BRPD DME			ST_OBD_CTFN GRB				
Byte6	ST_RCPT_ENG_EG S		ST_RCPT_ENG_DS C		ST_RCPT_ENG_AR S		ST_RCPT_ENG_AC C	
Byte5	RCPT_ACC_SWO_ SYS_DME		ST_DMEA_SWO		ST_RTIR		ST_SW_CLT	
Byte4	TORQ_AVL_DMEE							
Byte3	TORQ_AVL_DMEE				ST_TORQ_AVL			
Byte2	TORQ_AVL							
Byte1	TORQ_AVL				ALIV_TORQ_1_DME			
Byte0	CHKSM_TORQ_1_DME							

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6949 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Check sum ECU2

CKS\_CLC\_ECU2

Torque\_2 – IDA9H

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte7	TORQ_AVL_SPAR_POS							
Byte6	TORQ_AVL_SPAR_POS				TORQ_AVL_SPAR_NEG			
Byte5	TORQ_AVL_SPAR_NEG							
Byte4	TORQ_AVL_MAX							
Byte3	TORQ_AVL_MAX				TORQ_AVL_MIN			
Byte2	TORQ_AVL_MIN							
Byte1	ST_INFS		ST_SW_LEV_RPM		ALIV_TORQ_2_DME			
Byte0	CHKSM_TORQ_2_DME							

## Check sum ECU3

CKS\_CLC\_ECU3

Torque\_3 – ID AAH

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte7	RQAM_FU							
Byte6	ST_CLCTR_V				ST_IDLG_ENG		RPM_ENG_ERR	
Byte5	RPM_ENG							
Byte4	RPM_ENG							
Byte3	ANG_ACPD							
Byte2	TORQ_DVCH							
Byte1	TORQ_DVCH				ALIV_TORQ_3_DME			
Byte0	CHKSM_TORQ_3_DME							


## Check sum TQ\_WHEEL\_1

CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_WHEEL\_1

RADMOM\_PT\_1 – ID B4H

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte7	ST_INTF_PT				ST_PENG			
Byte6	-----				ANG_ACPD_TAR			
Byte5	ANG_ACPD_TAR							
Byte4	WMOM_PT_AVL							
Byte3	WMOM_PT_AVL							
Byte2	ANG_ACPD_REAL							
Byte1	ANG_ACPD_REAL				ALIV_WMOM_PT_1			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 6950 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Byte0 CHKSM\_WMOM\_PT\_1

Check sum TQ\_WHEEL\_2

CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_WHEEL\_2

RADMOM\_PT\_2 – ID ACH

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte7	WMOM_PT_MAX							
Byte6	WMOM_PT_MAX							
Byte5	WMOM_PT_MIN_LOW							
Byte4	WMOM_PT_MIN_LOW							
Byte3	WMOM_COODT_TAR							
Byte2	WMOM_COODT_TAR							
Byte1					ALIV_WMOM_PT_2			
Byte0	CHKSM_WMOM_PT_2							


Check sum GS\_IDC

CKS\_CLC\_GS\_IDC

DISP\_GSI – ID 2F3H

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte2	CHKSM_DISP_GSI							
Byte1					DISP_GSI			
Byte0	DISP_TARG				ALIV_DISP_GSI			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6951 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Check sum TQ\_DCC

CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_DCC

DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_ACC – ID B7H

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte5	ST_TORQ_CTRL_ACC			ST_ACC_MOD_DME			ST_ACC_SWO_S YS_DME	
Byte4	RQ_PREV_INFS_ ACC		ST_TORQ_TAR_ ACC		TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_ACC			
Byte3	TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_ACC							
Byte2	TORQ_TAR_ACC							
Byte1	TORQ_TAR_ACC				ALIV_TORQ_ACC			
Byte0	CHKSM_TORQ_ACC							

## Check sum TQ\_PSTE\_2 (AFS)

CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_PSTE\_2

DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_AFS – ID B9H

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte5					ST_RQ_TORQ_AFS_ERR			
Byte4			ST_TORQ_TAR_AFS		TORQ_TAR_AFS			
Byte3	TORQ_TAR_AFS							
Byte2	TORQ_AVL_AFS							
Byte1	TORQ_AVL_AFS				ALIV_TORQ_AFS			
Byte0	CHKSM_TORQ_AFS							

## Check sum CAS :

CKS\_CLC\_CAS

KLEMMENSTATUS – ID 130H


	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Byte 4	CHKSM_KL				ALIV_KL			
Byte 3	ST_KL15_HW							
Byte 2	ST_STCD_PENG_MSA							
Byte 1	NO_KEY							
Byte 0	ST_KEY_VLD		ST_KL_50		ST_KL_15		ST_KL_R	

## Check sum TQ\_TCS :

CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_TCS

DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_DSC – ID B6H

Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6952 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Byte 4		ST_TORQ_TAR_DS C	TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_DSC
Byte 3	TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_DSC		
Byte 2	TORQ_TAR_DSC		
Byte 1	TORQ_TAR_DSC		ALIV_TORQ_DSC
Byte 0	CHKSM_TORQ_DSC		

### Check sum TQ\_ETCU :

CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_ETCU

DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_EGS – ID B5H

	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Byte 7	TEMP_GRB							
Byte 6	TORQ_DRAW_GRB							
Byte 5	ST_LIM_STORQ		ST_OBD_ERR_GRB		ST_OBD_GRB			
Byte 4	ST_OTMP_GRB		ST_TORQ_TAR_EG S		TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_EGS			
Byte 3	TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_EGS							
Byte 2	TORQ_TAR_EGS							
Byte 1	TORQ_TAR_EGS				ALIV_TORQ_EGS			
Byte 0	CHKSM_TORQ_EGS							

### Check sum TQ\_AMT :

CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_AMT

DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_SSG – ID BDH



	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte7	LIM_RPM_ENG							
Byte6	RQ_Motorstop		ST_CLT_SSG			ST_SHPS_SSG		
Byte5	ST_LIM_STORQ_ SSG		ST_OBD_ERR_G RB_SSG		ST_OBD_GRB_SSG			
Byte4			ST_TORQ_TAR_ SSG		TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_SSG			
Byte3	TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_SSG							
Byte2	TORQ_TAR_SSG							
Byte1	TORQ_TAR_SSG				ALIV_TORQ_SSG			
Byte0	CHKSM_TORQ_SSG							

### Check sum MSW (SZL)

CKS\_CLC\_MSW

BEDIENUNG\_TEMPOMAT – ID 194H

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte3								
Byte2	OP_PUBU_CCTR_ACC							

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6953 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Byte1					ALIV_CCTR
Byte0	CHKSM_CCTR				

## Check sum VEH\_MOD (CAS)

CKS\_CLC\_VEH\_MOD

VEH\_MOD - ID 315H

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte1					MOD_VEH			
Byte0	ALIV_MOD_VEH				CHKSM_MOD_VEH			

## Check sum LDM

CKS\_CLC\_LDM

ANF\_RADMOM\_PT – ID BFH

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte4	RQ_GSI_CLCTR_LN		WMOM_PT_ENBL				ST_DRASY_PT	
Byte3				WMOM_PT_TAR				
Byte2				WMOM_PT_TAR				
Byte1		FOLDYN_WMOM_PT_TAR				ALIV_RQ_WMOM_PT		
Byte0				CHKSM_RQ_WMOM_PT				

## Check sum EHB3 (TQ\_PSTE\_3)

CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_PSTE\_3

DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_STE – ID B1H

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte4				ST_RQ_TORQ_STE_ERR			ST_TORQ_TAR_STE	
Byte3	TORQ_TAR_STE							
Byte2	TORQ_AVL_STE							
Byte1	SRC_RQ_TORQ_STE				ALIV_TORQ_STE			
Byte0	CHKSM_TORQ_STE							


## Check sum ETCU\_3

CKS\_CLC\_ETCU\_3

GETRIEBEDATEN\_3 – ID 3B1H

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte5	LIM_MAX_V_GRB_EMMOD							
Byte4	RQ_MIL_GRB	ST_MSA_GRB						
Byte3	IDX_TORQ_FIL				IDX_ACPD			
Byte2	TORQ_DVCH_RISE							
Byte1	TORQ_DVCH_RISE				ALIV_GRB_3			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	6954 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Byte0	CHKSM_GRB_3
-------	-------------

## Check sum REQ\_PBR

CKS\_CLC\_REQ\_PBR

STELLANF\_EMF – ID 1A7H

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte3					ST_CFFU_EMF_2		ST_HYD_RETA_2	
Byte2								
Byte1						ALIV_PRQ_EMF		
Byte0								CHKSM_PRQ_EMF

## Check sum PBR

CKS\_CLC\_PBR

STATUS\_EMF – ID 201H

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte3								
Byte2								
Byte1			ST_EMF_LOCA_2				ALIV_COU_EMF_2	
Byte0								CHKSM_ST_EMF

## Check sum ETCU

CKS\_CLC\_ETCU

GETRIEBEDATEN – ID BAH

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte7							ST_HYPP_ACV	
Byte6			ST_MOD_GRB				ALIV_GRB	
Byte5					CHKSM_GRB			
Byte4								
Byte3								
Byte2						GRDT_REIN		
Byte1					GRDT_REIN			
Byte0	ST_CCLT		ST_GRLV_ACV				ST_GR_GRB	

## Check sum TQ\_TCT

CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_TCT

DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_DKG – ID B8H

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte7					RPM_TAR_ENG_DKG			
Byte6			RPM_TAR_ENG_DKG				ST_MOD_DKG	
Byte5					TORQ_CLT_DKG			
Byte4			TORQ_CLT_DKG				TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_DKG	
Byte3					TORQ_TAR_ADJR_POS_DKG			
Byte2					TORQ_TAR_DKG			
Byte1			TORQ_TAR_DKG				ALIV_TORQ_DKG	
Byte0								CHKSM_TORQ_DKG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6955 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification


## Check sum ST\_RQ\_EMF

CKS\_CLC\_TQ\_PBR

ST\_RQ\_EMF – ID 1FDH

	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Byte5	ST_ACT_EMF				QU_ST_ACT_EMF			
Byte4	SAFG RQ WMOM EMF							
Byte3	RQ_WMOM_EMF				RQ_DCRN_EMF			
Byte2	RQ_WMOM_EMF				RQ_DCRN_EMF			
Byte1	QU_RQ_WMOM_EMF				QU_RQ_DCRN_EMF		ALIV_ST_RQ_EMF	
Byte0	CHKSM_ST_RQ_EMF							

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43400J03.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6956 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


### 43.3 BN2000 interface torque distribution

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_GS_FAST_INC_BN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
fast torque increased intervention due to GS					
TQ_GS_SLOW_INC_BN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
slow torque increased intervention due to GS					
TQ_GS_FAST_DEC_BN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
fast torque decreased intervention due to GS					
TQ_GS_SLOW_DEC_BN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
slow torque decreased intervention due to GS					
TQ_AMT_FAST_INC_BN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
fast torque increased intervention due to AMT					
TQ_AMT_SLOW_INC_BN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
slow torque increased intervention due to AMT					
TQ_AMT_FAST_DEC_BN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
fast torque decreased intervention due to AMT					
TQ_AMT_SLOW_DEC_BN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
slow torque decreased intervention due to AMT					
TQ_DCC_FAST_INC_BN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
fast torque increased intervention due to DCC					
TQ_DCC_SLOW_INC_BN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
slow torque increased intervention due to DCC					
TQ_MSR_FAST_INC_BN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
fast torque increased intervention due to TCS					
TQ_MSR_SLOW_INC_BN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
slow torque increased intervention due to TCS					
TQ_ASR_FAST_DEC_BN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
fast torque decreased intervention due to TCS					
TQ_ASR_SLOW_DEC_BN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
slow torque decreased intervention due to TCS					
TQ_WHEEL_LDM_INC_DEC_BN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[Nm]
torque increased intervention due to LDM					
T_TQ_DCC_CS	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Time of clutch switch intervention during DCC active					
LV_ERR_SYM_TQ_DCC_CS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical bit for TQ_REQ_CAN error due to DCC torque intervention clutch switch					

**Input data:**

STATE_ETCU_INTV	LV_ETCU_LIH_CAN	TQ_GS_SLOW_BN	TQ_GS_FAST_BN
LV_TQ_GS_DEC_REQ	LV_TQ_GS_INC_REQ	LV_VAR_BN	LV_IGK
STATE_AMT_INTV	LV_TQ_DCC_INC_REQ	TQ_AMT_SLOW_BN	TQ_AMT_FAST_BN
LV_TQ_AMT_DEC_REQ	LV_TQ_AMT_INC_REQ	TQ_DCC_SLOW_BN	TQ_DCC_FAST_BN

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17409501.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6957 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

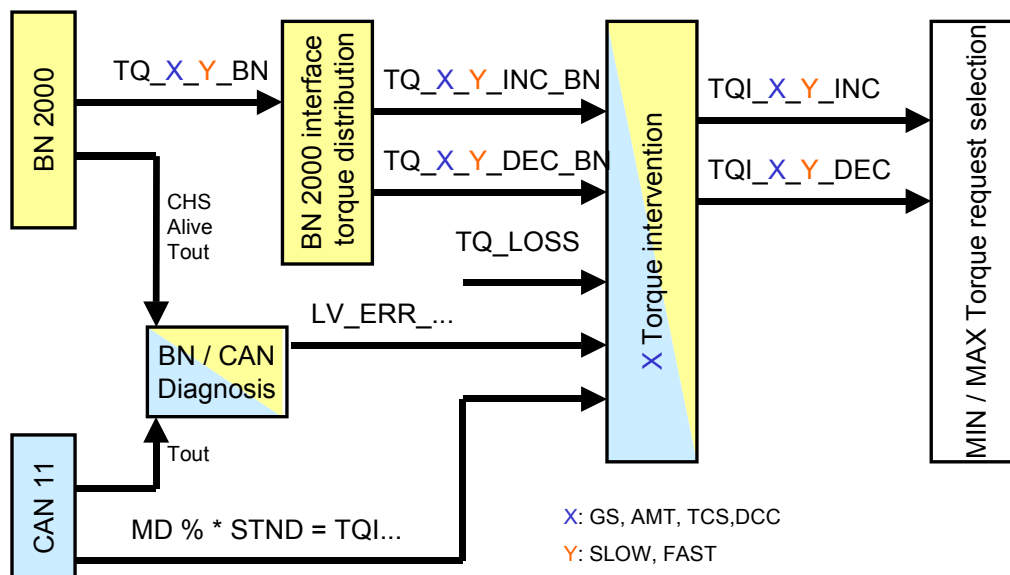
TQ_TCS_FAST_BN	TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN	LV_TQ_ASR_REQ	LV_TQ_MSR_REQ
STATE_TCS_INTV	STATE_DCC_INTV	LV_AMT_LIH_CAN	LV_DCC_LIH_CAN
LV_IM_CS_PN	STATE_DCC_CTL	N	LV_AT
LV_VAR_AMT	LV_VAR_BN_LDM	TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN	LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ
LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN_ERR	LV_VAR_TCT	STATE_TCT_INTV	LV_TCT_LIH_CAN

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

Some functions of BN 2000 contain a torque request. For the torque structure interfaces it's necessary to define the direction of torque request as increased or decreased. The BN delivers just one torque request and an additional direction information bit. This module combines the direction information bit of BN with the torque request and supported the torque structure interfaces.

### Signal flow diagram:




### Application conditions:

Initialisation:

- $TQ_{X\_FAST\_DEC\_BN} = 1023.97Nm$
- $TQ_{X\_SLOW\_DEC\_BN} = 1023.97Nm$
- $TQ_{X\_FAST\_INC\_BN} = -1024 Nm$
- $TQ_{X\_SLOW\_INC\_BN} = -1024 Nm$
- $TQ_{WHEEL\_LDM\_INC\_DEC\_BN} = -32000 Nm$
- $LV\_RST\_T\_TQ\_DCC\_CS = 1$
- $T\_TQ\_DCC\_CS = 0$
- $LV\_ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_DCC\_CS = 0$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17409501.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6958 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

---

*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* LV\_VAR\_BN = 1 and LV\_IGK = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Intersystem communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17409501.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6959 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Description:

INDEX	Functionality				
	EGS	DSC	SSG	ACC	LDM
<b>Y</b>	ETCU	TCS	AMT	DCC	LDM
<b>X_INC</b>	GS_INC	MSR	AMT_INC	DCC_INC	LDM_INC_DEC
<b>X_DEC</b>	GS_DEC	ASR	AMT_DEC	-	-
<b>Z</b>	GS	TCS	AMT	DCC	LDM

(The DCC function delivers only an increased Torque request. By using this template the initialisation of LV\_TQ\_DCC\_DEC\_REQ with 0 is necessary.) Beside of this, it is necessary that under defined conditions the torque request of the DCC is controlled by the ECU.


## Formula section:

### Torque CAN selection for intervention :


```

if STATE_Y_INTV = NO_INTERVENTION (00H)
  or LV_Y_LIH_CAN = 1
  or TQ_Z_FAST_BN = -1024 Nm
  or TQ_Z_SLOW_BN = -1024 Nm
then TQ_X_FAST_DEC_BN = 1023.97 Nm
      TQ_X_SLOW_DEC_BN = 1023.97 Nm
      TQ_X_FAST_INC_BN = -1024 Nm
      TQ_X_SLOW_INC_BN = -1024 Nm
elseif LV_TQ_X_INC_REQ (X_INC-intervention)
  then TQ_X_FAST_DEC_BN = 1023.97 Nm
      TQ_X_SLOW_DEC_BN = 1023.97 Nm
      TQ_X_FAST_INC_BN = TQ_Z_FAST_BN (converted)
      TQ_X_SLOW_INC_BN = TQ_Z_SLOW_BN (converted)
elseif LV_TQ_X_DEC_REQ (X_DEC-intervention)
  then TQ_X_FAST_DEC_BN = TQ_Z_FAST_BN (converted)
      TQ_X_SLOW_DEC_BN = TQ_Z_SLOW_BN (converted)
      TQ_X_FAST_INC_BN = -1024 Nm
      TQ_X_SLOW_INC_BN = -1024 Nm
endif
endif
endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17409501.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6960 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Intersystem communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17409501.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6961 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## DCC Torque CAN selection for intervention

**If(1)** STATE\_DCC\_INTV = NO\_INTERVENTION (00H)  
**or** LV\_DCC\_LIH\_CAN = 1  
**or** TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_BN = -1024 Nm  
**or** TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_BN = -1024 Nm  
**then(1)** TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_DEC\_BN = 1023.97 Nm  
 TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_DEC\_BN = 1023.97 Nm  
 TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_INC\_BN = -1024 Nm  
 TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC\_BN = -1024 Nm  
 LV\_RST\_T\_TQ\_DCC\_CS = 1  
 LV\_ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_DCC\_CS = 0  
**Else(1) if(2)** LV\_TQ\_DCC\_INC\_REQ = 1  
**Then(2) If(3)** (LV\_AT = 0 **and** LV\_VAR\_AMT = 0 **and** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0)  
**and**  
 LC\_ENA\_TQ\_DCC\_CS = 1  
**Then(3) if(4)** LV\_IM\_CS\_PN = 1 **and**  
 (STATE\_DCC\_CTL = 0 H **or**  
 STATE\_DCC\_CTL = 2 H) **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_DCC\_CS = 0  
**Then(4)** TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_INC\_BN = TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_INC\_BN<sub>(n-1)</sub> +  
 C\_CRLC\_TQ\_DCC\_CS\_DEC \* (IP\_TQ\_DCC\_CS –  
 TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_INC\_BN<sub>(n-1)</sub>)  
 TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC\_BN = TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC\_BN<sub>(n-1)</sub>  
 + C\_CRLC\_TQ\_DCC\_CS\_DEC \* (IP\_TQ\_DCC\_CS –  
 TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC\_BN<sub>(n-1)</sub>)  
**If(4')** LV\_RST\_T\_TQ\_DCC\_CS = 1  
**Then(4')** T\_TQ\_DCC\_CS = 0  
 LV\_RST\_T\_TQ\_DCC\_CS = 0  
**Else(4')** T\_TQ\_DCC\_CS = T\_TQ\_DCC\_CS + 10 ms  
**If(4'')** T\_TQ\_DCC\_CS ≥ C\_THD\_T\_TQ\_DCC\_CS  
**Then(4'')** LV\_ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_DCC\_CS = 1  
**Else(4'')** LV\_ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_DCC\_CS = 0  
**Endif(4'')**  
**Endif(4')**  
**Else(4)** TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_INC\_BN =

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17409501.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6962 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

$$TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_INC\_BN_{(n-1)} +$$

$$C\_CRLC\_TQ\_DCC\_CS\_INC * (TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_BN_{(n)} -$$

$$TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_INC\_BN_{(n-1)})$$

$$TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC\_BN = TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC\_BN_{(n-1)} +$$

$$C\_CRLC\_TQ\_DCC\_CS\_INC * (TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_BN_{(n)} -$$

$$TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC\_BN_{(n-1)})$$

$$LV\_RST\_T\_TQ\_DCC\_CS = 1$$

**Endif(4)**

**Else(3)** TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_INC\_BN = TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_BN (converted)  
 TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC\_BN = TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_BN (converted)  
 TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_DEC\_BN = 1023.97 Nm  
 TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_DEC\_BN = 1023.97 Nm  
 LV\_ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_DCC\_CS = 0

**Endif(3)**

**Then(2)** TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_DEC\_BN = 1023.97 Nm  
 TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_DEC\_BN = 1023.97 Nm  
 TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_INC\_BN = TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_BN (converted)  
 TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC\_BN = TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_BN (converted)  
 LV\_RST\_T\_TQ\_DCC\_CS = 1  
 LV\_ERR\_SYM\_TQ\_DCC\_CS = 0

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

## LDM Torque CAN selection for intervention


**If(1)** LV\_TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_REQ = 1 **and**  
 LV\_TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_BN\_ERR = 0

**then(1)** TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_INC\_DEC\_BN = TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_BN

**Else(1)** TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_INC\_DEC\_BN = -32000 Nm

**Endif(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17409501.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6963 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## DKG Torque CAN selection for intervention :

```


If STATE_TCT_INTV = NO_INTERVENTION (00H)
  or LV_TCT_LIH_CAN = 1
  or TQ_GS_FAST_BN = -1024 Nm
  or TQ_GS_SLOW_BN = -1024 Nm
then TQ_GS_FAST_DEC_BN = 1023.97 Nm
      TQ_GS_SLOW_DEC_BN = 1023.97 Nm
      TQ_GS_FAST_INC_BN = -1024 Nm
      TQ_GS_SLOW_INC_BN = -1024 Nm
elseif LV_TQ_GS_INC_REQ = 1
  then TQ_GS_FAST_DEC_BN = 1023.97 Nm
      TQ_GS_SLOW_DEC_BN = 1023.97 Nm
      TQ_GS_FAST_INC_BN = TQ_GS_FAST_BN (converted)
      TQ_GS_SLOW_INC_BN = TQ_GS_SLOW_BN (converted)
  elseif LV_TQ_GS_DEC_REQ = 1
  then TQ_GS_FAST_DEC_BN = TQ_GS_FAST_BN (converted)
      TQ_GS_SLOW_DEC_BN = TQ_GS_SLOW_BN (converted)
      TQ_GS_FAST_INC_BN = -1024 Nm
      TQ_GS_SLOW_INC_BN = -1024 Nm

  endif
endif
endif
  
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TQ_DCC_CS	6	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_TQ_DCC_CS	6	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Intended DCC torque during clutch switch on					
C_THD_T_TQ_DCC_CS	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Threshold for maximum allowed torque intervention concerning clutch switch					
C_CRLC_TQ_DCC_CS_DEC	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for decrement TQ_DCC_CS intervention					
C_CRLC_TQ_DCC_CS_INC	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for increment TQ_DCC_CS intervention					
LC_ENA_TQ_DCC_CS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant to set the TQ_DCC_CS intervention active					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17409501.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6964 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 43.4 11hex – Diagnosis Gateway

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_STMIN_ECU	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[ms]
STMIN for gateway from EGS to tester					

### Description:

ECU is in case of 11hex gateway between EGS on PT-CAN and Tester on Lo-CAN (e.g reprogramming via tester). The table below describes the way of routing the named diagnosis messages. Routing by hardware means that the controller is used (no application software involved). Routing by software means that the related message is received and if necessary modified and then sent to designated receiver (e.g. tester).

Messages	ID	Routing by ..	Sent from..	Sent to..
Diagnosis-Messages	6F0-6FF	Hardware	Tester	EGS
Diagnosis-Messages	618	Software	EGS	Tester

### Formula section:

Rule for software routing:

receive message (buffer byte 0-7)

**If** byte 1 of received message == 30hex (FlowControl)

**Then if** byte 3 of received message < C\_STMIN\_ECU (STMIN)


**Then** byte 3 = C\_STMIN\_ECU

**Endif**

**Endif**

send message (buffer byte 0-7)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17407U02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6965 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 43.5 CAN Calibration Protocol ( CCP )


The Software contains a CAN calibration protocol in accordance with the Spec

CAN-Calibration Protocol

Draft Version 2.1, 03-june-98

**Remark:** Online Data acquisition with CCP is also possible with connected ETK, but calibration with these ECUs is only possible via ETK.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17900E01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6966 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 43.6 Component Driver for BSD-components

### 43.6.1 BSD-Drivers

#### 43.6.1.1 Device-detection algorithm

##### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
IBS has been detected					
LF_BSD_CPT_AVL	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Logical data field displaying the learnt and configured BSD devices					

##### Input data:

LV_IGK			
--------	--	--	--

##### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_BSD_CPT_DET	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of required consecutive positive acknowledges to get a component learnt					
C_STATE_BSD_CPT_AVL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Actual used BSD devices (bit coded! 1 = used)					
C_STATE_BSD_CPT_DET	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
BSD devices, which are set by default (bit coded! 1 = not to be learnt)					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

There is an algorithm installed to detect the single component devices connected to the ECU via BSD. At every ECU reset the learning algorithm is started and for each possible device it is checked whether the device is available or not. In case the consecutive positive acknowledges of the device reach the calibrated threshold C\_CTR\_BSD\_CPT\_DET the corresponding device has been learnt. Once a device has been detected it is assumed that it is installed for ever and for this specific device the learning algorithm is deactivated. To realise this the flag indicating whether a device is learnt or not is stored in the NVMY. The learnt devices can solely be deleted via tester tool. They can be read via KWP job. Alternator, QLT and electronically controlled water pump are assumed to be there in every case, resulting in a fulltime activation of the corresponding device drivers. In addition each device can be set by a SW constant as to be available (C\_STATE\_BSD\_CPT\_AVL) and if the available devices should be learnt or not (C\_STATE\_BSD\_CPT\_DET) (set as loc. True!)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6967 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Description:

The following bit-coding is applied to the calibration constants C\_STATE\_BSD\_CPT\_AVL, C\_STATE\_BSD\_CPT\_DET and the status byte LF\_BSD\_CPT\_AVL (set as loc. True!) The logical data field LF\_BSD\_CPT\_AVL displays the configured and learnt BSD components. In case there is a mismatch between C\_STATE\_BSD\_CPT\_AVL and LF\_BSD\_CPT\_AVL obviously a problem occurred in the BSD components learning session. The by the constant C\_STATE\_BSD\_CPT\_DET configured BSD components are directly set in the logical data field LF\_BSD\_CPT\_AVL. The BSD components which have to be learnt are set after the learning process has been finished. In case the BSD component has been successfully learnt the corresponding bit is set to 1 in the logical data field LF\_BSD\_CPT\_AVL. Otherwise the corresponding device bit stays 0.

Bit position	BSD device
0	SENS_BAT_SMT -- Intelligent battery sensor (IBS)
1	-- O3 Sensor
2	-- el. waterpump electronics
3	CWP -- electrical coolant water pump
4	QOIL -- oil quality sensor (QLT)
5	-- alternator 2
6	ALTER -- alternator
7	-- glow plug control unit

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all variables are initialised out of NVMY

*Recurrence:* once after LV\_IGK = 1

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0

## Formula section:

```

If          KT_IBS_VAR = 1 (ASW, BSW Interface)
Then       LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET = 1
Else       LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET = 0
Endif
    
```


```

If          LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET = 0
Then       Device-detection algorithm for IBS is activated
Else       Device-detection algorithm for IBS is deactivated
Endif
    
```

```

If          LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET = 1                               /*IBS learnt in this or in any former driving cycle*/
Then       Component driver for IBS is activated
Else       Component driver for IBS is deactivated
Endif
    
```

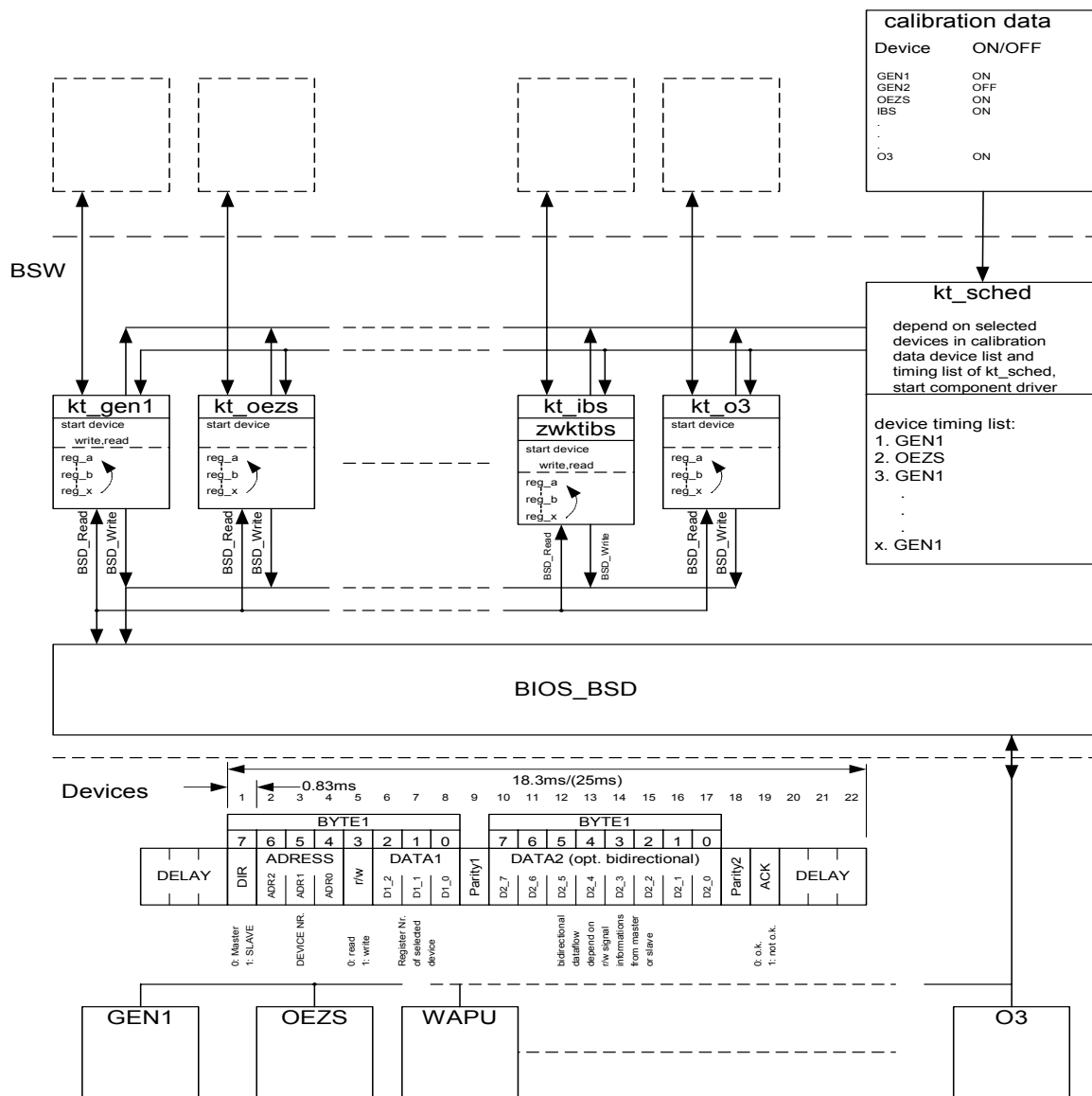
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6968 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:

ASW



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 6969 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 43.6.1.2 BSD-Timing coordinaton and BSD timing table

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_BSD_CPT_COM_OK	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of "ok" communications between ECU and BSD devices per scheduling timing table list					
IDX_BSD_SDL_TBL	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Index of the timing scheduler for the BSD devices					
LV_ALTER_COM_ACT	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indication communication on BSD to alternator disturbed					
LV_CWP_COM_ACT	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indication communication on BSD to coolant water pump disturbed					
LV_QOIL_COM_ACT	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indication communication on BSD to oil quality sensor disturbed					
LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_ACT	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indication communication on BSD to intelligent battery sensor disturbed					
STATE_BSD_COM	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Actual status of the communication between ECU and BSD devices					
STATE_BSD_CPT	-	0H 3H 4H 6H	SENS_BAT_SM T CWP QOIL ALTER	1	[-]
Actually communicating BSD device					

### Input data:

C_CTR_MAX_ALTER_COM_STOP	C_CTR_MAX_ALTER_COM_STOP	C_CTR_MAX_CWP_COM_STOP	C_CTR_MAX_CWP_COM_STOP
C_CTR_MAX_QOIL_COM_STOP	C_CTR_MAX_QOIL_COM_STOP	C_CTR_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP	C_CTR_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP
ECU_STATE	LV_ERR_ALTER_COM	LV_ERR_CWP_COM	LV_ERR_QOIL_COM
LV_ERR_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	STATE_BSD_MSG_COM_STOP		

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_COMS_SetBsdGlobalCom (IN &lt;CTR_BSD_CPT_COM_OK&gt;)</b>
<b>ACTION_COMS_SetBsdSingleCom (IN &lt;STATE_BSD_CPT&gt;, IN &lt;STATE_BSD_COM&gt;)</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6970 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification

## Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_COMS_SetBsdGlobalCom (&lt;CTR_BSD_CPT_COM_OK&gt;)</b>					
Action which delivers at the end of the BSD timing table the status of the communication of all BSD devices of the list; number of successful communications for one scheduling timing list cycle					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_BSD_CPT_COM_OK	IN	0..FFH	0..255	1	-
Number of the 'ok' communications per total scheduling timing list cycle of the BSD devices					
<b>ACTION_COMS_SetBsdSingleCom (&lt;STATE_BSD_CPT&gt;,&lt;STATE_BSD_COM&gt;)</b>					
Action which delivers at the end of the BSD timing slot the status of the communication of the actual BSD device of the scheduling list					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_BSD_CPT	IN	0..FFH	0..255	1	-
BSD device, which communicates actually with the ECU via BSD					
STATE_BSD_COM	IN	0..FFH	0..255	1	-
Status of the communication to the BSD devices (faulty /o.k.)					

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_STATE_BSD_SDL_TBL	32	0..FFH	0..255	1	[-]
LDP_IDX_BSD_SDL_TBL	32	0..FFH	0..255	1	[-]
BSD component device scheduling timing table					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The BSD timing coordinator handles the scheduling of the device drivers. The 8 possible component devices (bit 0...3) can be configured in the table ID\_STATE\_BSD\_SDL\_TBL. In addition the configuration can be configured for 3 different states (Engine running (bit 4), power latch (bit 5), wake up (bit3)). The table configures the scheduling of the BSD devices. The end of the scheduling table is marked by FFH.


For each BSD device the status of the communication is checked. In case of no acknowledge of the device the flags LV\_CWP\_COM\_ACT, LV\_ALTER\_COM\_ACT, LV\_QOIL\_COM\_ACT, LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_COM\_ACT are set at the end of the timing slot and the action ACTION\_COMS\_SetBsdSingleCom (IN <STATE\_BSD\_CPT>, IN <STATE\_BSD\_COM>) is called.

The action feeds the diagnosis of the individual BSD devices in term of the detection of a communication error.

After the detection of faulty communication in a certain timing slot the next corresponding timing slot is served with a '22 synchronisation pulse phase' followed by a none acknowledge!

Under certain circumstances the communication to a device can be stopped (LV\_MSG\_xxx\_COM\_STOP ) although the time slot is still reserved for this device. The status byte STATE\_BSD\_MSG\_COM\_STOP communicates the information via to the BSD timing coordinator to which BSD component a timeout is applied. Background: it is assumed that after a disturbed communication to a device has been detected a 'break' in the communication could cure the problem.

Before the BSD device scheduling timing table is started again (IDX\_BSD\_SDL\_TBL =0) the flags LV\_xxx\_COM\_ACT have to be reset to 0. In case no acknowledge is set through the whole BSD timing table, the flags LV\_xxx\_COM\_ACT are still =0 at the end of the timing table, so therefore the global BSD error can be fed with this information. For each positive acknowledge per timing slot the counter CTR\_BSD\_CPT\_COM\_OK is incremented by 1. CTR\_BSD\_CPT\_COM\_OK equal to 0 indicates a global BSD communication error. At the

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6971 of 9643

## general specification

end of the list IDX\_BSD\_SDL\_TBL(ID\_STATE\_BSD\_SDL\_TBL = FFH) the action ACTION\_COMS\_SetBsdGlobalCom(<CTR\_BSD\_CPT\_COM\_OK>) is called and the global BSD error can be debounced by the ERRM.

The communication to the devices is monitored by the BSW.


The error symptom detection is made out of basic software information BIOS\_BSD\_xx. If a problem is detected the corresponding malfunction of the communication between the ECU and the BSD device is indicated by the corresponding flag LV\_XXX\_COM\_ACT.

With xxx: ALTER – alternator  
 CWP – electrical coolant water pump  
 QOIL – oil quality sensor (QLT)  
 SENS\_BAT\_SMT – intelligent battery sensor (IBS)

### Description:

The driver of a certain device is only called if the device has been learnt. Some BSD device drivers are not called (writing only!) if the message to be written has not changed. So if it is not necessary for the device driver to send (e.g. if the values did not change), this is reported to the timing coordinator. The timing coordinator can then pass on this time slot to the next BSD device in the scheduling timing table.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6972 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Design of the scheduling timing table of the BSD devices:

**ID\_STATE\_BSD\_SDL\_TBL**

IDX_BSD_SDL_TBL	Bit 7 not used	Bit 6 not used	Bit 5 'wake up' ECU_STATE = 6H	Bit 4 'engine running' ECU_STATE = 0H V	Bit 3 'power latch' ECU_STATE = 4H	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
17	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

e.g. Alternator

**SetBsdSingleCom**

e.g. Battery sensor

**SetBsdSingleCom**

e.g. Coolant water pump

**SetBsdSingleCom**

FFH – End of table; goto begin of table


**SetBsdGlobalCom**

The BSD device is coded in Bit 0...2.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** 0 at WakeUp  
**Recurrence:** 20ms (optional 25ms in MS45)  
**Activation:** WakeUp  
**Deactivation:** Sleeping

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6973 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

With:

STATE\_BSD\_CPT = STATE\_BSD\_SDL\_TBL(bit0...2)


STATE\_BSD\_COM = LV\_XXX\_COM\_ACT

STATE\_BSD\_MSG\_COM\_STOP = LV\_MSG\_XXX\_COM\_STOP

STATE_BSD_CPT	STATE_BSD_COM
0H --SENS_BAT_SMT--intelligent battery sensor	1H = LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_ACT=0
3H -- CWP-- electrical coolant water pump	8H = LV_CWP_COM_ACT = 0
4H -- QOIL -- oil quality sensor (QLT)	10H = LV_QOIL_COM_ACT = 0
6H -- ALTER -- alternator	40H = LV_ALTER_COM_ACT = 0

STATE_BSD_CPT	STATE_BSD_MSG_COM_STOP
0H --SENS_BAT_SMT--intelligent battery sensor	1H = LV_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP=1
3H -- CWP-- electrical coolant water pump	8H = LV_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP = 1
4H -- QOIL -- oil quality sensor (QLT)	10H = LV_MSG_QOIL_COM_STOP = 1
6H -- ALTER -- alternator	40H = LV_MSG_ALTER_COM_STOP = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6975 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.6.1.3 Component driver

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Basics that should be implemented in a device driver:

#### Description:

##### To be translated:

- Wenn Werte geschrieben werden sollen, soll abgeprüft werden ob der Wert gleich dem zuletzt gesendeten Wert ist. Ist dieses der Fall, kann die Funktion für diesen Buszyklus wieder verlassen werden.  
Diese Funktionalität dient dazu, die Busbelastung niedrig zu halten.  
Der nächste Teilnehmer laut Timing-Liste kann dann diesen Zeitslot nutzen.

Nach dem Lernprozess wird das angeschlossene Gerät vom BSD-Timing-Koordinator als vorhanden markiert. Jetzt wird die eigentliche BSD-Kommunikation mit dem ausgewähltem Gerät gestartet. Dabei läuft innerhalb des Komponententreibers wiederum ein Schreib-Lese-Koordinator, welcher in seiner Abfolge frei definiert werden kann. Getaktet wird dieser Vorgang durch den Aufruf des BSD-Timing-Koordinators.


#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* wird durch BSD-Timingcoordinator generiert

*Activation:* WakeUp

*Deactivation:* Sleeping

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17903G01.00K	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	6976 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## 43.6.2 Component Driver for BSD-alternator

### 43.6.2.1 Identification of the controller type

#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

This function allows to identify the controller type of the alternator that is installed and to choose the communication protocol via code word. Possible controller types:

#### **General information:**

BSD-controller II measures and limits the exciting current. Additionally a detection of the chip temperature. It provides information about the actual alternator torque for a torque model. The communication of the BSD-controller type I is different to the BSD-controller type II. In the first phase BSD-controller type I or type II can be installed. At init., register 7 provides information about controller- and chip version and the nominal voltage. Address 6 communicates with type I and type II. Later on a mix of type I and type II assembly is impossible.

#### **Description:**

Detection of the controller type (Register 7, Bit 6/7):

Type	ALTER_COD_2
BSD-controller I	00
BSD-controller II	01

Choosing the communication protocol via code word:

Type	LC_ALTER_BSD_PROT_2
BSD-controller I	0
BSD-controller II	1


Combinations and possible BSD protocol:

ALTER_COD_2	LC_ALTER_BSD_PROT_2	LV_ALTER_BSD_PROT_2
00	0	0
00	1	0
01	0	0
01	1	1

Conditions to be choose by software switch:

sw-switch / codeword	condition	meaning	BMW naming
LC_ALTER_BSD_PROT_2	LV_ALTER_BSD_PTOT_2	BSD-prot 1 or 2	CW_GENPROT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6977 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.6.2.2 BSD controller I

**Id. for address 0x06 (BSD component driver controller typ I)**


Part: electr. alternator, electronic: address: 6

**Remark:** address 6 must communicate with type I and type II (depending of the detection what type is installed).

**Specification only for BSD-controller type I !!**

Id	Parameter	LS Bit	Bit Anz.	w(rite) ) r(ead)	unit	function
0	V_ALTER_SP	0	6	r/w	V	Alternator voltage / without control XX00 0000 = 10,6V limited XX11 0110 = 16,0V XX11 1111 = 16,0V
	T_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_SP	6	2	r/w	s	Load Response (LR) 00XX XXXX = 0s 01XX XXXX = 3s 10XX XXXX = 6s 11XX XXXX = 9s
1	--	--	--		--	not used
2	POW_REL_ALTER	0	5	-/r	%	DF-monitor XXX0 0000 = 0% capacity XXX1 1111 = 96,875% capacity
	LV_ALTER_ERR_EL	5	1	-/r	-	electrical alternator error XX0X XXXX = no error XX1X XXXX = error present
	LV_ALTER_ERR_MEC	6	1	-/r		mec. Alternator error X0XX XXXX = no error X1XX XXXX = error present
	LV_ALTER_ERR_TEMP	7	1	-/r	-	High temperature protection 0XXX XXXX = no error 1XXX XXXX = error present
3	--	--	--		--	not used
4	--	--	--		--	not used
5	--	--	--		--	not used
6	ALTER_COD_0	5	3	-/r	-	manufacturer ID 000X XXXX = Bosch 001X XXXX = Valeo
	ALTER_COD_1	0	5	-/r	-	alternator type coding XXX0 0000
7	ALTER_COD_2	6	2	-/r	-	BSD-controller version 00XX XXXX = BSD1 01XX XXXX = BSD2
	V_ALTER_NOM	4	2	-/r	V	nominal voltage alternator controller XX01 XXXX = 14V
	ALTER_COD_3	0	4	-/r	-	Chip-version BSD controller (Index) XXXX 0000 = 0 XXXX 1111 = 15

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6978 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ALTER_COD_0	O/V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
manufacturer identifier					
ALTER_COD_1	O/V	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
type identifier alternator					
ALTER_COD_2	O/V	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
controller version alternator					
ALTER_COD_3	O/V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
chip version alternator					
CUR_ALTER_EXCT	O/V	0...3EH	0...7.75	0.125	[A]
actual value exciting current alternator					
CUR_ALTER_EXCT_LIM	O/V	0...1FH	0...7.75	0.25	[A]
actual value exciting current limitation alternator					
LV_ALTER_BSD_PROT_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition for BSD protocol controller type 2					
LV_ALTER_ERR_EL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
electrical fault alternator					
LV_ALTER_ERR_IF	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Alternator interface failure.					
LV_ALTER_ERR_MEC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
mechanical fault alternator					
LV_ALTER_ERR_TEMP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
(excess) temperature fault alternator					
LV_ALTER_EVE_RD	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition: eo-read					
LV_ALTER_EVE_WR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition: eo-write					
LV_ALTER_IF_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition alternator interface activ					
LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_CND_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
alternator load response condition for register 1 activ					
LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_THD_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
shut of the load response threshold for alternator (copy of SP)					
POW_REL_ALTER	O/V	0...1FH	0...96.875	3.125	[%]
Exitation of the alternator					
POW_REL_ALTER_L_RES	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H	DF<50% 50%<DF<75% 75%<DF<100% 100%	1	[-]
DF rough value (occupancy factor) from alternator					
T_FIL_CUR_EXCT_ALTER	O/V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Calibratable filter time constant for exciting current of the alternator (Powermanagement)					
T_LOAD_RESP_ALTER	O/V	0...3H	0...15	0	[s]
actual value from alternator load response time					
TEMP_ALTER_MC	O/V	0...1FH	-32...216	8	[°C]
chip temperature alternator					
V_ALTER	O/V	0...3FH	10.6...16.9	0.1	[V]
received voltage alternator					
V_ALTER_NOM	O/V	0H 1H	14V 42V	1	[-]
Nominal voltage alternator / bord net version 14/42V					

## Input data:

LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_THD_ACT SP	POW_REL_ALTER_CLC	VB	
-------------------------------	-------------------	----	--

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 6979 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

If      LC_ALTER_BSD_PROT_2 = 1    And
      ALTER_COD_2 = 1
Then    LV_ALTER_BSD_PROT_2 = 1
Else    LV_ALTER_BSD_PROT_2 = 0
Endif
  
```

```

IF      (BSD status is ok, BSD device send an answer to alternator)
Then    LV_ALTER_ERR_IF = 0
Else    LV_ALTER_ERR_IF = 1 (communication BSD device alternator was incorrect)
Endif

If      LV_ALTER_EVE_WR          Or
      LV_ALTER_EVE_RD          = 1
Then    T_FIL_CUR_EXCT_ALTER = C_T_FIL_CUR_EXCT_ALTER * 2
Endif
  
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_FIL_CUR_EXCT_ALTER	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
calibratable filter time for exciting current (alternator powermanagement)					
LC_ALTER_BSD_PROT_2	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical constant: software swich to choose BSD protocol					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

**V\_ALTER\_SP** will be limited to the upper threshold 16.0 V. After that it will be provided to the BSW for the BSD interface.


**T\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER** will be converted to 3 s resolution, limited between 0 and 9 seconds and provided to the BSW for the BSD interface as well.

**ALTER\_COD\_1** delivers the type of alternator

**ALTER\_COD\_0** delivers the manufactory of alternator

This both information is necessary to identify the alternator. Depending on this information the power management is able to switch different calibrations.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6980 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

*Initialization:* all outputs 0 (LV\_GEN\_xx = FALSE)

ALTER\_COD\_1 = 1F H /\*initialisation to max value\*/  
 ALTER\_COD\_0 = 7 H /\*initialisation to max value\*/

*Update-Rate:* 50 ms


## Formula section:

if no valid message was received during a timeout : T\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER = 3 s  
 V\_ALTER = 14.3 V

else : POW\_REL\_ALTER\_CLC, T\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER and V\_ALTER are received via BSD interface.

The failure-bits LV\_GEN\_xx are received via BSD interface.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6981 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.6.2.3 BSD controller II


Id. for address 0x06 (BSD component driver controller typ II)

Part: electr. alternator, electronic: address:6

Remark: Specification only for BSD-controller type II !!

Id	Parameter	LS Bit	Bit Anz.	w(rite) r(ead)	unit	function
0	V_ALTER_SP	0	6	r/w	V	Alternator voltage / without control XX00 0000 = 10,6V limited XX11 0110 = 16,0V XX11 1111 = 16,0V
1	LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTE R_THD_ACT_SP	0	1	r/w	-	Shut of speed threshold (s.o.s.t.) for LR-function. at 0 more than approx. 3000 alternator revolutions 0 = s.o.s.t. akt. (def.) 1 = s.o.s.t. deactivated
	LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTE R_CND_1	4	1	r/w	-	condition LR register 1 aktiv 0 = LR in reg. 0 act. (def.) 1 = LR in reg. 1 aktiv
	T_LOAD_RESP_ALTER _SP	5	3	r/w	s	LR- value 000X XXXX = 0s 001X XXXX = 0,2s 010X XXXX = 0,4s 011X XXXX = 3s 100X XXXX = 6s 101X XXXX = 9s 110X XXXX = 12s 111X XXXX = 15s
2	POW_REL_ALTER	0	5	r/-	%	DF-monitor XXX0 0000 = 0% capacity XXX1 1111 = 96,875% capacity
	LV_ALTER_ERR_EL	5	1	r/-	-	electrical alternator error XX0X XXXX = no error XX1X XXXX = error present
	LV_ALTER_ERR_MEC	6	1	r/-	-	mec. Alternator error X0XX XXXX = no error X1XX XXXX = error present
	LV_ALTER_ERR_TEMP	7	1	r/-	-	High temperature protection 0XXX XXXX = no error 1XXX XXXX = error present
3	CUR_ALTER_EXCT	0	6	r/-	A	read exciting current step 125mA XX00 0000 = 0A XX11 1110 = 7,75A XX11 1111 = 7,75A
	CUR_ALTER_EXCT_LI M_SP	1	5	-/w	A	exciting current limit. XX00 0000 = no limitation up to XX00 0010 = lim. to act. value up to XX00 0100 = lim. to 2A up to XX01 0000 = lim. to 2A up to XX01 0010 = lim. to 2,25A up to XX11 1110 = lim. to 7,75A


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 6982 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

	POW_REL_ALTER_L_R ES	6	2	r/-	%	DF-rough value 00XX XXXX = DF< 50% 01XX XXXX = 50% <DF< 75% 10XX XXXX = 75% <DF< 100% 11XX XXXX = 100%
4	--	--	--		--	--
5	TEMP_ALTER_MC	1	5	r/-	°C	Chiptemperature XX00 000(0) = < -32°C Up to XX10 111(0) = ≤ 152°C XX11 001(0) = > 152°C (Bit 0=1/0 depending on Gen type. no info. about temp.)
6	ALTER_COD_0	5	3	r/-	-	manufacturer ID 000X XXXX = Bosch 001X XXXX = Valeo
	ALTER_COD_1	0	5	r/-	-	alternator type coding XXX0 0000
7	ALTER_COD_2	6	2	r/-	-	BSD-controller version 00XX XXXX = BSD1 01XX XXXX = BSD2
	V_ALTER_NOM	4	2	r/-	V	nominal voltage alternator controller (bord net version 14/42V) XX00 XXXX = 14V XX01 XXXX = 42V
	ALTER_COD_3	0	4	r/-	-	Chip-version BSD controller (Index) XXXX 0000 = 0 XXXX 1111 = 15

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6983 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_ALTER_EVE_WR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
eo-write counter					
CTR_T_RD_PER_ALTER_TBL_2	-	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Time for reading register 2					
CTR_T_RD_PER_ALTER_TBL_5	-	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Time for reading register 5					
CTR_T_WR_PER_ALTER_TBL_0	-	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Time for write register 0					
CTR_T_WR_PER_ALTER_TBL_1	-	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
Time for write register 1					
LF_ALTER_EVE_WR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Logical field for eo-write operation					
LV_EXC_CUR_ALTER_EXCT_LIM_SP	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicates "B_chexc" condition					
LV_EXC_T_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_SP_0	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicates "B_chtrgen" condition					
LV_EXC_V_ALTER_SP	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicates "B_chugen" condition					
LV_REQ_GEN_RD_REG2	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request read register 2					
LV_REQ_GEN_RD_REG5	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request read register 5					
LV_REQ_GEN_WR_REG0	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request write register 0					
LV_REQ_GEN_WR_REG1	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request write register 1					
LV_REQ_GEN_WR_REG3	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request write register 3					
LV_STEP_BSD_ALTER	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request action on "ablaufwr"					
NR_ALTER_EVE_WR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of eo-write event					
STATE_ALTER_VALUE_WR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
State for selection of eo-write value					

!

## Input data:

C_T_WR_PER_ALTER_TB L_0	C_T_WR_PER_ALTER_TB L_1	CUR_ALTER_EXCT_LIM	T_LOAD_RESP_ALTER
V_ALTER			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 6984 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_NR_ALTER_EVE_WR	32	0...7H	0...7	1	-
LDP_IDX_LF_ALTER_EVE_WR	32	0...7FH	0...127	1	-
Map for selection of eo-write event					
ID_STATE_ALTER_VALUE_WR	8	0...3H	0...3	1	-
LDP_IDX_NR_ALTER_EVE_WR	8	0...7H	0...7	1	-
LDP_IDX_CTR_ALTER_EVE_WR	3	0...2H	0...2	1	-
Map for selection of eo-write value					
C_T_WR_PER_ALTER_TBL_0	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
calibratable time period for write register 0 (alternator powermanagement)					
C_T_WR_PER_ALTER_TBL_1	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
calibratable time period for write register 0 (alternator powermanagement)					
C_T_RD_PER_ALTER_TBL_2	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
calibratable time period for reading register 2 (alternator powermanagement)					
C_T_RD_PER_ALTER_TBL_5	1	0...FFH	0...10.2	0.04	[s]
calibratable time period for reading register 5 (alternator powermanagement)					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:


**LF\_ALTER\_EVE\_WR** is a status flag, which is generated by comparison of the variables CUR\_ALTER\_EXCT\_LIM, T\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER, V\_ALTER and the corresponding setpoints.

**NR\_ALTER\_EVE\_WR** is the output of the map **ID\_NR\_ALTER\_EVE\_WR** and describes the number of the eo-write event. In case of equality of LF\_ALTER\_EVE\_WR and the datapoint of ID\_NR\_ALTER\_EVE\_WR one of 8 possible write events is selected, otherwise the output of ID\_NR\_ALTER\_EVE\_WR is 0.

**CTR\_ALTER\_EVE\_WR** is the counter for the eo-write event process.

**STATE\_ALTER\_VALUE\_WR** is the output of the map **ID\_STATE\_ALTER\_VALUE\_WR** and selects dependant on CTR\_ALTER\_EVE\_WR and NR\_ALTER\_EVE\_WR the next value to write on the bus.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6985 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.6.2.3.1 Additional information for the BSD controller II protocol.

Writing only after a value has changed (after events) therefore comparison of value and reference value (for example Tlrgen -> Tlrfgen).

### register 1:

Tlrgen (LR-value) should be round down to the next value of tn. For more details see 1.2.3.5 table writing reg 1. When writing the LR-value then the bit B\_lreg1ak = 1.

Writing of the set points to the alternator register 0 only in a defined time schedule (depending on C\_T\_WR\_PER\_ALTER\_TBL\_0)

### register 2:

Reading of the values only in a defined time schedule (depending on C\_T\_RD\_PER\_ALTER\_TBL\_2).

### register 3:

Read of register 3 "as often as possible" without eo-communication (defined in the flow chart 1.2.3.2). Minimum every second time slot = read register 3. At successfully communication the variable lerrfgrenz is written.

### register 5:

Reading of the values only in a defined time schedule (depending on C\_T\_RD\_PER\_ALTER\_TBL\_5)


### register 6:

Reading once at start communication BSD

### register 7:

Reading once at start communication BSD

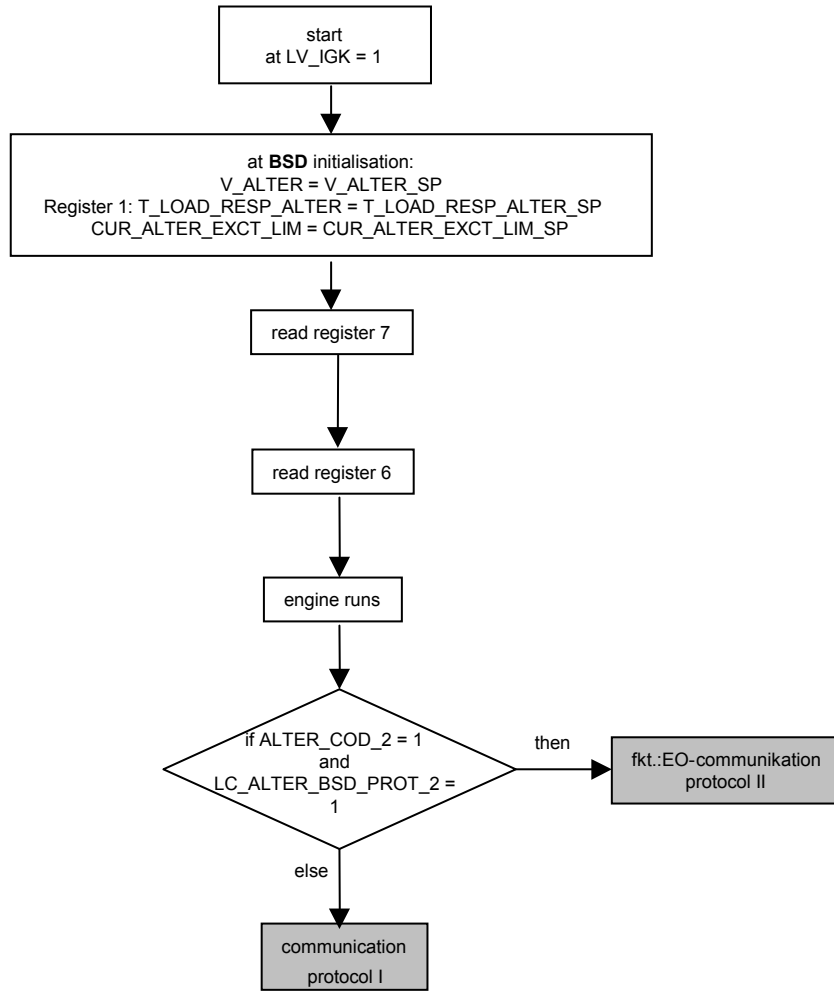
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6986 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## General flowchart KT\_Gen BSD controller II



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6987 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.6.2.3.2 Flow chart for function EO-communication BSD controller II

### Superior function KT Sched (time scheduler)

only for example, content of time slots not describe the software !!!

20 ms	20 ms	20 ms	20 ms	20 ms	20 ms	20 ms	20 ms	20 ms	20 ms	20 ms
alter-nator	battery sensor	electr. cwp	QLT	alter-nator	battery sensor	electr. cwp	QLT	alter-nator	battery sensor	..... .....

By a time scheduler every 20 ms a new communication is triggered. During this time one register can be in progress (sending a protocol and call a driver). If KT\_Gen is triggered, then the progress shown below is started.

### Subordinated function EO communication KT GEN

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* only if LV\_ALTER\_BSD\_PROT\_2 = 1

*Recurrence:* 40 ms

*Activation:* at every engine state

*Deactivation:* -

Following flow charts are only a functional description of EO-communication BSD controller II. Due to the fact, that it is not possible to do action on BSD immediately for the requested device (for e.g. Generator), the requested jobs has to be stored in circular buffer (FIFO).

In case of GEN slot is carry out the jobs in the buffer will be executed according the FIFO principle.

In case of "V\_ALTER\_SP (U\_gen)" goes to 10,6V, immediately write of REG 0 and delete all other Jobs in the queue.

In case of "wrrlauf > 0", immediately execute function "ablaufwr" and delete all other Jobs in the queue. New entries can be done after the last requested job from "ablaufwr" was executed.

Was a deleting of the queue performed and there are still jobs for reading Reg. 2 or Reg. 5 in the buffer, the jobs are lost.

Due to the fact, there is no positive response for reading Reg.2 or Reg.5, therefore set the timers for Reg.2 and Reg.5 again.


The recurrence of calculation "Generator BSD Controller II function" (40ms) could be higher than the BSD-Driver execute the Generator components (best case 20ms, worst case more than 40ms).

To avoid multiple entries for the same job in the buffer (because there was no update yet), the job entry in the buffer is locked till this job was performed by the BSD Driver.

The locking of the Register will be indicated with following flags:

- LV\_REQ\_GEN\_WR\_REG0
- LV\_REQ\_GEN\_WR\_REG 1
- LV\_REQ\_GEN\_WR\_REG 3
- LV\_REQ\_GEN\_RD\_REG 2
- LV\_REQ\_GEN\_RD\_REG 5
- LV\_STEP\_BSD\_ALTER

the corresponding flags will be set to "0" after job has been performed.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6988 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---

Following locks in the buffer could be possible:

wrablauf = 0

Lock requested writing Reg. 0, 1, 3 till this job is done.


wrablauf > 0

Immediately execute function "ablaufwr", writing all jobs that are defined in ID\_STATE\_ALTER\_VALUE\_WR and lock new entry in the queue.

Lock reading Reg. 2 or Reg. 5 till reading was successfully executed.

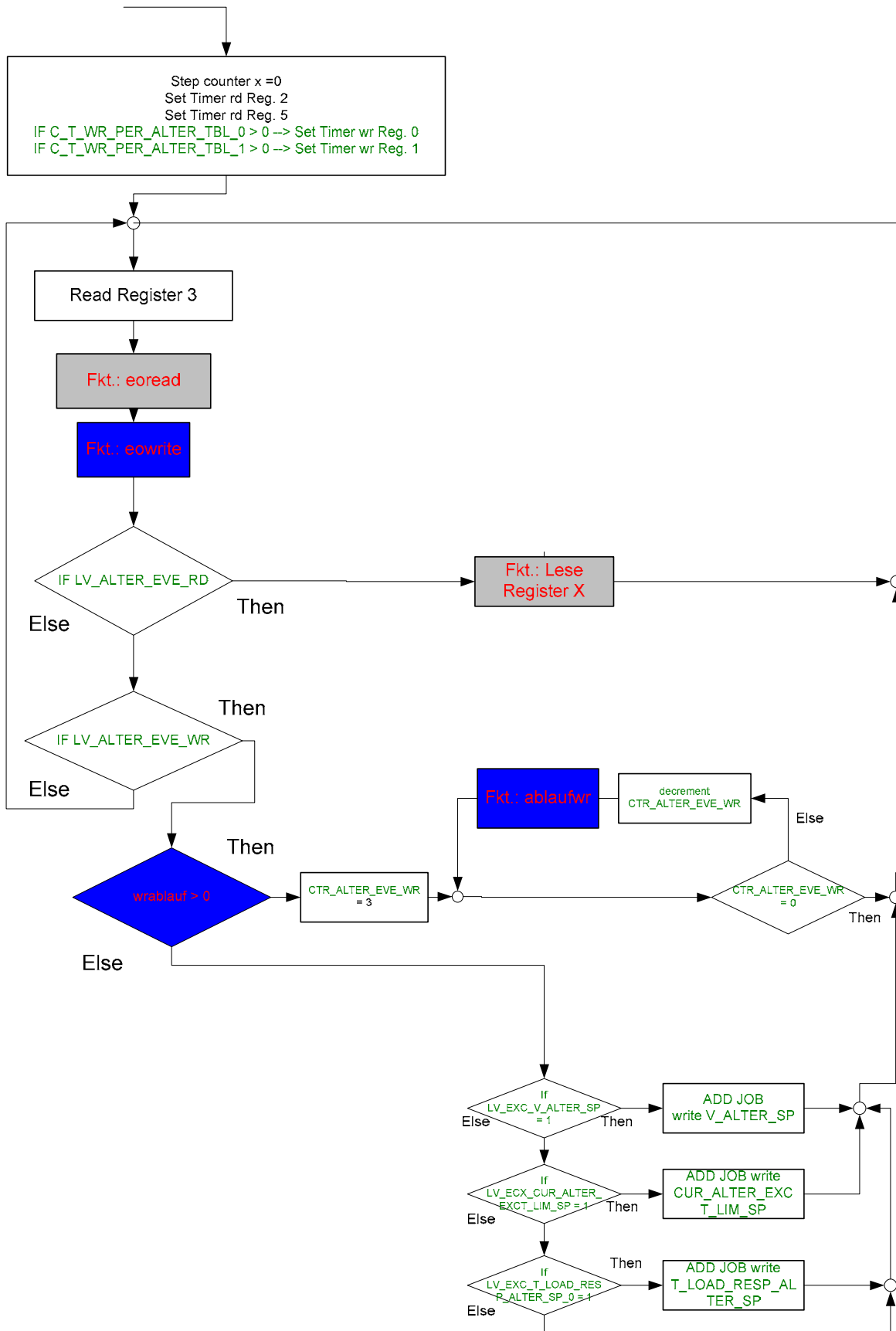
In case of C\_T\_WR\_PER\_ALTER\_TBL\_0 / 1 are set to "0" not time trigger write to REG 0 / 1 will be executed, only event trigger action can be performed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Intersystem communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17903G01.00K</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>6989 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Fkt.: EO-Kommunikation



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 6990 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## 43.6.2.3.3 Flow chart for the function eowrite

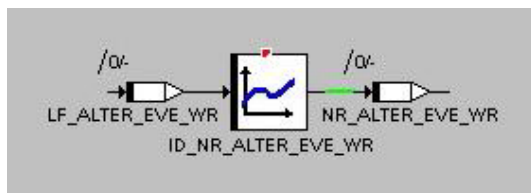
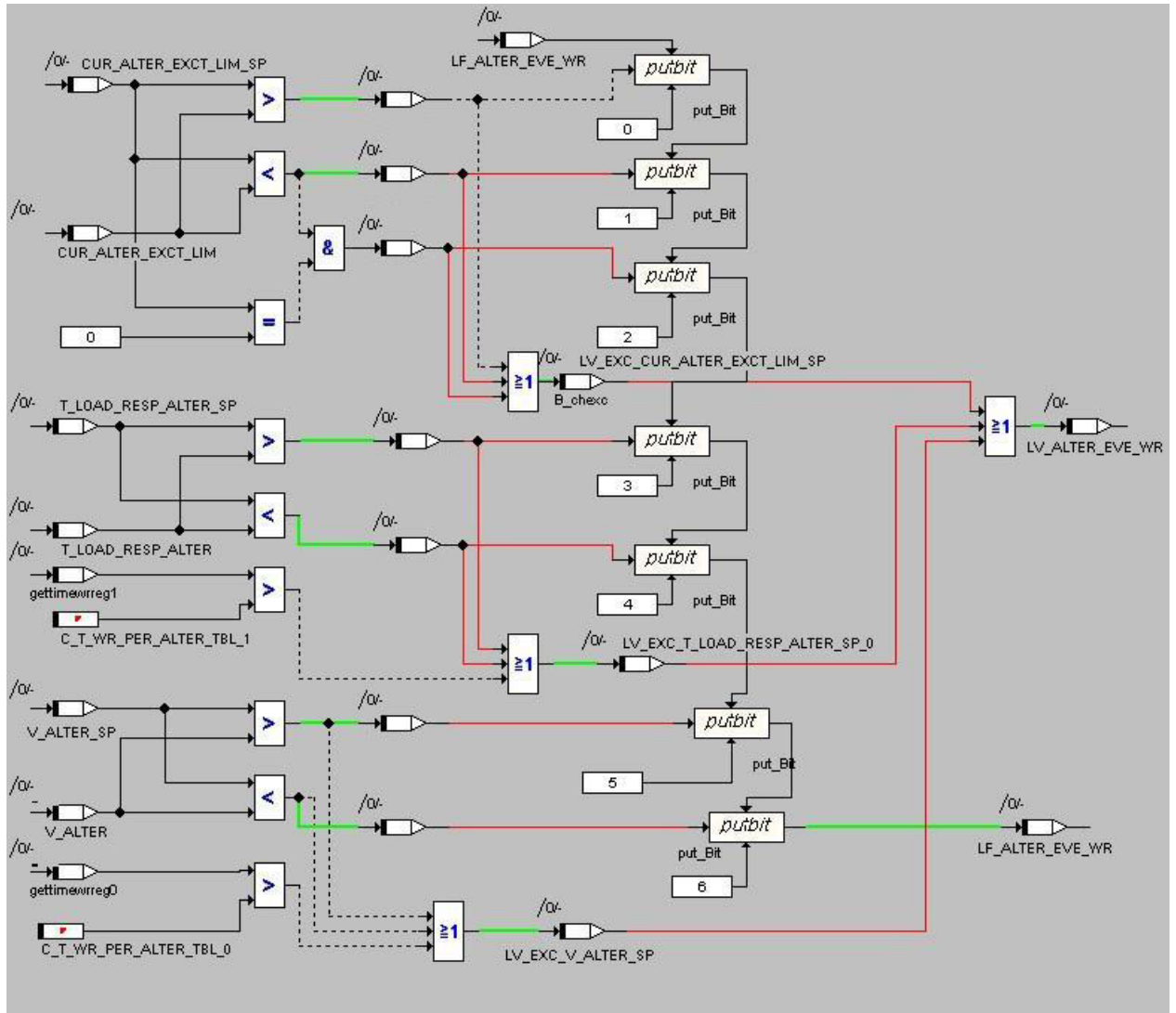
### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** only if LV\_ALTER\_BSD\_PROT\_2 = 1


**Recurrence:** 40 ms

**Activation:** at every engine state

**Deactivation:** -



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6991 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## 43.6.2.3.4 Flow chart for the function eoread

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** only if LV\_ALTER\_BSD\_PROT\_2 = 1


**Recurrence:** 40 ms

**Activation:** at every engine state

**Deactivation:** -



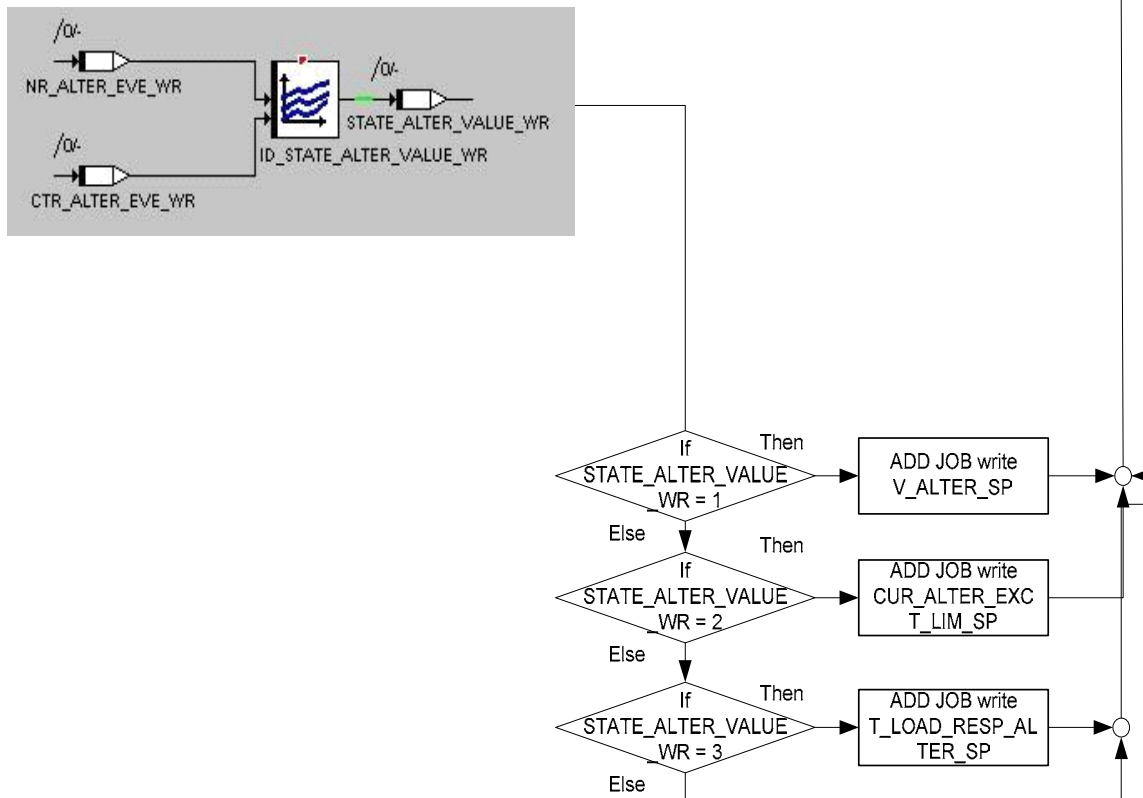
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 6992 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 43.6.2.3.5 Flow charts for the functions ablaufwr / LR-write / read reg.x / calculation of the filter time


### Fkt.: ablaufwr



### Fkt.: LR-write

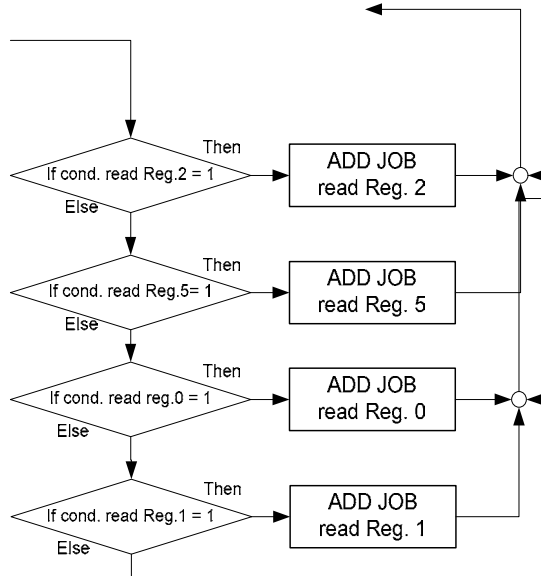
The translation table for the fkt.: LR-write are shown in the AGGR-Spec PWSL!!

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

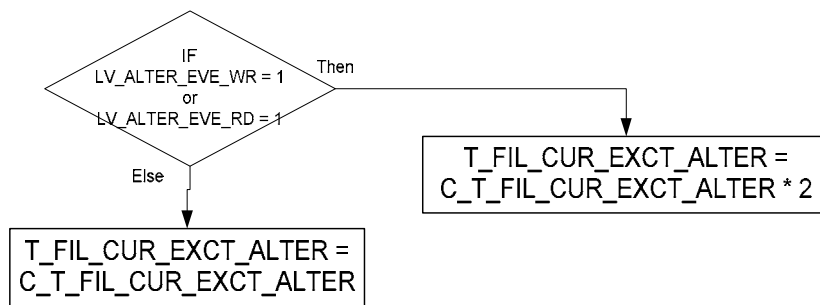
Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6993 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Fkt.: read register X



## Fkt.: calculation of the filter time



### 43.6.2.4 State machine Component Driver for BSD-alternator Type I


#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

Der Komponententreiber wird durch einen Zustandsautomaten der im Aufrufraster des BSD-Timing-Koordinator läuft dargestellt. Wie der **Error! Reference source not found.** zu entnehmen ist besteht der KT aus mehreren Zuständen die im folgenden näher beschrieben werden.

##### Signal flow diagram:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6994 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification



Abbildung 43.6-1: Statemaschine KT-Treiber Generator

## Description:

### A) Allgemeiner Zustand:


In jedem Zustand des KT werden folgende Fehler geprüft:

Überschreitet der **timeout counter for valid message** die Schwelle **KT\_GEN\_VALID\_MESSAGE\_TIMEOUT** so wird die Größe **V\_ALTER** auf den Applikationswert **UGENTYP** (13.8V entspricht den Notlaufwert des Generators) bzw. die Größe **T\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER** auf den Applikationswert **TLRDEFAULT** (0x1E entspricht den Notlaufwert des Generators ) gesetzt ansonsten wird der **timeout counter for valid message** inkrementiert (bei gültigen Daten wird dieser durch die Call\_Back-Funktion zurückgesetzt).

Anschließend wird geprüft ob das Generatorinterface aktiv ist d.h. Bedingung **B\_genactiv** = True, wenn ja wird der **timeout send counter** und der **timeout read counter** inkrementiert (bei gültigen Daten wird dieser durch die jeweilige Call\_Back-Funktion zurückgesetzt).

Desweiteren wird im jedem Zustand geprüft ob der **timeout send counter** die Schwelle **KT\_GEN\_SEND\_TIMEOUT** bzw. der **timeout read counter** die Schwelle **KT\_GEN\_SEND\_TIMEOUT** überschritten hat. Wurde einer dieser Schwellen überschritten geht der KT in den Zustand **kt\_GenStatus = KT\_GEN\_ST\_INI** über .

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6995 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## B) Zustand `KT_GEN_ST_INI`:

Zu Beginn wird der KT initialisiert d.h.

```
V_ALTER = 0;
T_LOAD_RESP_ALTER = 0;
LV_GEN_ERR_EL = FALSE;
LV_GEN_ERR_TEMP = FALSE;
LV_GEN_ERR_MEC = FALSE;
LV_GEN_IF_OFF = FALSE;
POW_REL_ALTER_CLC = 0;
```

und andere diverse Größen wie Fehlerzähler usw..

Nach der Initialisierung befindet sich der KT im Zustand `kt_GenStatus = KT_GEN_ST_INI`. In diesem Zustand wird zyklisch ein **initialization timeout counter** hochgezählt und dem Hardwaretreiber (HWT) Initialisierungsdaten übergeben und anschließend der HWT gestartet. Als Initialisierungsdaten werden dem HWT folgende Größen übergeben:

period length

```
low_time Sync pulse
low_time of sended LOW Bit
low_time of sended HIGH Bit
pointer to callback function for read register when result is ready
pointer to callback function for send register when quit from peripherie is OK
pointer to error handler
```

Wie oben zu sehen ist, werden dem HWT unter anderem zwei Pointer für die Call-Back-Funktion übergeben genaueres hierzu folgt etwas später.

Nun wird der **initialization timeout counter** inkrementiert. Anschließend wird geprüft ob der **initialization timeout counter** die Initialisierungsschwelle `KT_GEN_INI_TIMEOUT` überschritten hat, wenn ja geht der KT in dem Zustand `kt_GenStatus = KT_GEN_ST_IDLE` über und der **initialization timeout counter** wird zurückgesetzt.


Nachdem der HWT gestartet worden ist, geht der KT in dem Zustand `kt_GenStatus = KT_GEN_ST_WAIT` über.

## C) Zustand `KT_GEN_ST_WAIT`:

In diesem Zustand wird gewartet bis der HWT den Status „work“ mitteilt. Hier muß durch den BSD-Timing-Koordinator angezeigt werden ob sich der Treiber noch im Lernmodus befindet . Ist dieser Lernprozess abgeschlossen wird der **initialization timeout counter** , **timeout counter send message** und der **timeout counter read message** zurückgesetzt und die Bedingung **B\_genactiv** auf True gesetzt (generator interface is active). Anschließend geht der KT in den Status über welcher vom internen Schreib-Lese-Koordinator vorgegeben wird.

## D) Zustand `KT_GEN_ST_IDLE`:

Befindet sich der KT im Zustand `kt_GenStatus = KT_GEN_ST_IDLE` wird dem HWT ein „ausschalten“ des generator interface mitgeteilt, d.h. die Kommunikation auf der BSD-Schnittstelle bzgl. Generator wird eingestellt. Anschließend wird gewartet bis der HWT ein generator interface off mitteilt.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6996 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Nachdem vom HWT ein generator interface off mitgeteilt wurde wird die Bedingung **B\_genactiv** auf False gesetzt, die Bedingung **LV\_GEN\_IF\_OFF** auf True gesetzt und in diesem Zustand verharrt. Die Bedingung **LV\_GEN\_IF\_OFF** wird nur oberhalb einer Batterie Spannungsschwelle  $VB \geq C\_VB\_MIN\_POW\_DIAG$  aktiviert.

### E) Zustand **KT\_GEN\_ST\_WRITE\_REG0:**

Die Generatorsollspannung **V\_ALTER\_SP** zwischen den beiden Applikationswerten **UGMN** und **UGMX** begrenzt. Ist **V\_ALTER\_SP** kleiner gleich **UGMN** wird als Generatorsollspannung der Applikationswert **OUIINIGEN** verwendet.

Nach einer Umquantisierung des Sollwerts Load- Response- Zeit Generator **T\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER\_SP** wird diese zwischen den beiden Applikationswerten **TLRMN** und **TLRMX** begrenzt.

Anschließend wird dem HWT über einen Funktionsaufruf die Generatorsollspannung **V\_ALTER\_SP** und der Sollwert der Load-Response-Zeit **T\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER\_SP** mitgeteilt. Wurden diese Werte vom HWT über die BSD-Schnittstelle gesendet, wird die Call-Back-Funktion **KT\_gen\_sendErgHandler** über einen Pointer aufgerufen.

Nachdem die Werte dem HWT übergeben worden sind, geht der KT in den nächsten angeforderten Zustand **kt\_GenStatus** über.

### F) Zustand **KT\_GEN\_ST\_READ\_REG0:**

Es werden HWT Daten von der BSD-Schnittstelle bzw. vom Generator durch einen Funktionsaufruf des HWT mit gültiger Generatoradresse angefordert.

Liegen Daten vom BSD-Generator dem HWT vor, so ruft der HWT durch einen Pointer die Call-Back-Funktion **KT\_gen\_readErgHandler** auf.

Nachdem die Werte durch den HWT übernommen worden sind, geht der KT in den nächsten angeforderten Zustand **kt\_GenStatus** über.

### G) Zustand **KT\_GEN\_ST\_READ\_REG2:**

Es werden HWT Daten von der BSD-Schnittstelle bzw. vom Generator durch einen Funktionsaufruf des HWT mit gültiger Generatoradresse angefordert.

Liegen Daten vom BSD-Generator dem HWT vor, so ruft der HWT durch einen Pointer die Call-Back-Funktion **KT\_gen\_readErgHandler** auf.

Nachdem die Werte durch den HWT übernommen worden sind, geht der KT in den nächsten angeforderten Zustand **kt\_GenStatus** über.

### H) Call-Back-Funktion **KT\_gen\_sendErgHandler:**


Wie bereits im Kapitel erwähnt, wird bei einer erfolgreichen Übertragung der Generatorsollspannung **V\_ALTER\_SP** bzw. des Sollwerts Load- Response- Zeit **T\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER\_SP** durch den HWT die Call-Back-Funktion **KT\_gen\_sendErgHandler** über einen Pointer durch den HWT aufgerufen.

In dieser Call-Back-Funktion wird der **timeout counter for valid message** sowie der **timeout send counter** zurückgesetzt.

### I) Call-Back-Funktion **KT\_gen\_readErgHandler:**

Liegen Daten vom BSD-Generator dem HWT vor, so ruft der HWT durch einen Pointer die Call-Back-Funktion **KT\_gen\_readErgHandler** and the flag **LV\_ALTER\_ERR\_IF** is reset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 6997 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

In dieser Call-Back-Funktion wird zunächst der **timeout counter for valid message** sowie der **timeout read counter** zurückgesetzt. Anschließend werden die vom HWT übergebenen Daten ausgewertet bzw. nach einer entsprechenden Umquantisierung abgespeichert.

## J) Fehler-Handler-Funktion KT\_gen\_errHandler:

Erkennt der HWT Fehler auf der BSD-Schnittstelle, geht der KT in den Zustand *kt\_GenStatus = KT\_GEN\_ST\_INI* über and the flag *LV\_ALTER\_ERR\_IF* is set.

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
S_RDGENTYP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Switch of generatur identify					
C_VB_MIN_BSD_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Battery Voltage threshold of power management diagnosis					

## 43.6.3 Component Driver (Interface) for Intelligent Battery Sensor IBS - %ZWKTIBS 1.20

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
BSD_SENS_BAT_SMT_INFO	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Content of register					
BSD_SENS_BAT_SMT_ADR	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Actual register number					
LF_BSD_SENS_BAT_SMT_CTL	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Communication coordination byte (logical field)					
LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Communication to IBS has been detected as alive					

### Input data:


LV_ERR_BSD	LV_VAR_BN	LV_VAR_VEH	CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_S MT_COM DIAG
CTR_ABC_SENS_BAT_S MT_COM			

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Beschreibung der Schnittstelle HW-Treiber – Komponententreiber für die Verbindung IBS – DME

### General information:

Der intelligente Batteriesensor bietet eine Reihe unterschiedlicher Einsatzmöglichkeiten und wird darum auf längere Sicht Gegenstand der Entwicklung sein. Dabei ist abzusehen, dass bei den unterschiedlichen Nutzungen auch wechselnde Variablen, Parameter und sonstige Datenstrukturen von und zum Sensor übertragen werden müssen. Es ist daher sinnvoll, in der Kommunikation zwischen Host und Sensor eine invariante Schnittstelle zu definieren, die die variablen Schichten des Komponententreibers und der Anwendersoftware vom Hardwaretreiber trennt, der nur einmal implementiert wird.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	6998 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description:

### A) Realisierung Schnittstelle

Zum Datenaustausch in beiden Richtungen werden 3 Variable vom Typ unsigned char verwendet.:

BSD\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_INFO, BSD\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_ADR und LF\_BSD\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_CTL. Sie sind im Modul des Hardwaretreibers global vereinbart.


**BSD\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_INFO** überträgt den Inhalt eines der acht BSD Register.

**BSD\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_ADR** (0 .. 7) adressiert das gewünschte Register.

**LF\_BSD\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_CTL** enthält 7 Flags, die als Anforderung, Quittung, Fehlermeldung etc. die Kommunikation zwischen Komponententreiber (KT) und Hardwaretreiber (HT) koordinieren.

Um eine möglichst schnelle Übertragung zu erreichen, müssen der KT und der HT nacheinander in dieser Reihenfolge von der gleichen zyklischen Task aufgerufen werden.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 6999 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

B) Flags zur Kommunikation Hardware-/ Komponententreiber, in LF\_BSD\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_CTL

Name	Bit	gesetzt durch	gelöscht durch	Bedeutung
<b>BSDHTOK</b> LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_BSD_DR_OK	0	HT	HT	Hardware Treiber ist bereit zur Übertragung; Flag bleibt an solange kein Fehlerzustand
<b>BSDWRITE</b> LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_BSD_WR	1	KT	KT	Richtung, hi: Register im Sensor schreiben
<b>BSDDO</b> LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_BSD_RUN	2	KT	HT	Anforderung von Komponenten- an Hardwaretreiber zum Start einer Übertragung
<b>BSDBSY</b> LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_BSD_WORK	3	HT	HT	Übertragung aktiv, Hardwaretreiber busy; Flag wird z.Zt. vom KT nicht benutzt
<b>BSDRXRDY</b> LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_BSD_TRM_END_AVL	4	HT	KT	Übertragung beendet, eingelesenes Byte ist verfügbar; Flag von Handler () im HT gesetzt
<b>BSDTXOK</b> LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_BSD_TRM_END_OK	5	HT	KT	Übertragung beendet, Byte wurde erfolgreich gesendet; Flag von Handler () im HT gesetzt
<b>BSDERR</b> LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_BSD_ERR_IT	7	HT	HT	BSD Fehler

Nur die fett gedruckten Flags werden für die laufende Kommunikation zwischen Komponenten- und Hardwaretreiber benötigt.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7000 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## C) Ablauf der Übertragung eines BSD Telegramms

1. Nach „KL15 an“ löscht die Hardwaretreiber- Initialisierung alle Flags in LF\_BSD\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_CTL.
2. Der Hardwaretreiber baut die Verbindung zur Schnittstellen- Hardware auf. Nach erfolgreicher Verbindung und bei Funktionsbereitschaft setzt der HT das Flag LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_DR\_OK.
3. Ist ausschließlich das Bit LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_DR\_OK in LF\_BSD\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_CTL gesetzt, interpretiert der KT dies als Startbedingung und setzt seine zyklische Kommunikation zum Sensor auf.
4. Der Komponententreiber prüft LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_DR\_OK vor jeder Aktion. Ist der HT bereit, wird das gewünschte Register in BsdReg adressiert. Bei Schreiboperationen wird das Bit LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_WR und das Datenbyte BSD\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_INFO belegt. Der KT setzt das Bit LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_RUN.
5. Der Hardwaretreiber erkennt an LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_RUN die Anforderung zur Übertragung. Soll gesendet werden, übermittelt er das Datenbyte an die Hardware und startet die Sendung zum gewünschten Register, andernfalls veranlasst er den Empfang eines Bytes aus dem Sensor. Der HT löscht dann die Anforderung LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_RUN und setzt statt dessen das Flag LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_WORK.
6. Das Ende einer Übertragung wird je nach Implementierung durch schnelles Polling oder per Interrupt festgestellt, der HT enthält eine entsprechende Handler Routine. Diese löscht LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_WORK, kopiert nach einem Lesevorgang das eingelesene Byte nach BSD\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_INFO und setzt das Flag LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_TRM\_END\_AVL zum Zeichen, dass der Komponententreiber ein empfangenes Byte auslesen kann. Nach einem erfolgreichen Schreibvorgang wird nur das Flag LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_TRM\_END\_OK gesetzt.
7. Der Komponententreiber liest LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_TRM\_END\_AVL bzw. LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_TRM\_END\_OK und löscht diese Flags, nachdem er ggf. das eingelesene Byte übernommen hat. Nach einem erneuten Test auf LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_DR\_OK kann die nächste Übertragung durch Setzen von LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_RUN gestartet werden, s. 4).


### Bemerkungen:

Das Flag LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_WORK wird z.Zt. nur HT- intern verwendet, der KT greift nicht darauf zurück.

Bei interruptgesteuerten Handler Routinen muss die Möglichkeit einer Unterbrechung von HT oder KT durch den Interrupt berücksichtigt werden. Im Komponententreiber wird darum eine lokale Kopie von LF\_BSD\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_CTL verwendet.

## D) Fehlerbehandlung durch den HT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7001 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


Wenn der Hardwaretreiber initial die Verbindung nicht herstellen kann oder wenn zwischenzeitlich die Verbindung abreisst, wird das Flag LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_DR\_OK nicht gesetzt bzw. gelöscht.

In der Folge werden laufend neue Versuche zur Verbindung unternommen. Ist nach Ablauf einer entsprechenden Wartezeit lbs\_Ht\_TimeOut keine Verbindung zustande gekommen, wird das Flag LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_ERR\_IT gesetzt und alle anderen Flags gelöscht. Der HT nimmt anschliessend einen Idle- Zustand ein, aus dem er nach der Zeit lbs\_Ht\_IdleTime erwacht und wieder für lbs\_Ht\_TimeOut weitere Initialisierungen versucht. Bei Erfolg kann wieder LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_BSD\_DR\_OK gesetzt und alle anderen Flags gelöscht werden, andernfalls bleibt die Fehlermeldung stehen.

lbs\_Ht\_TimeOut: 20 Lese/ Schreibversuche

lbs\_Ht\_IdleTime: applizierbar, vorbelegt 100s

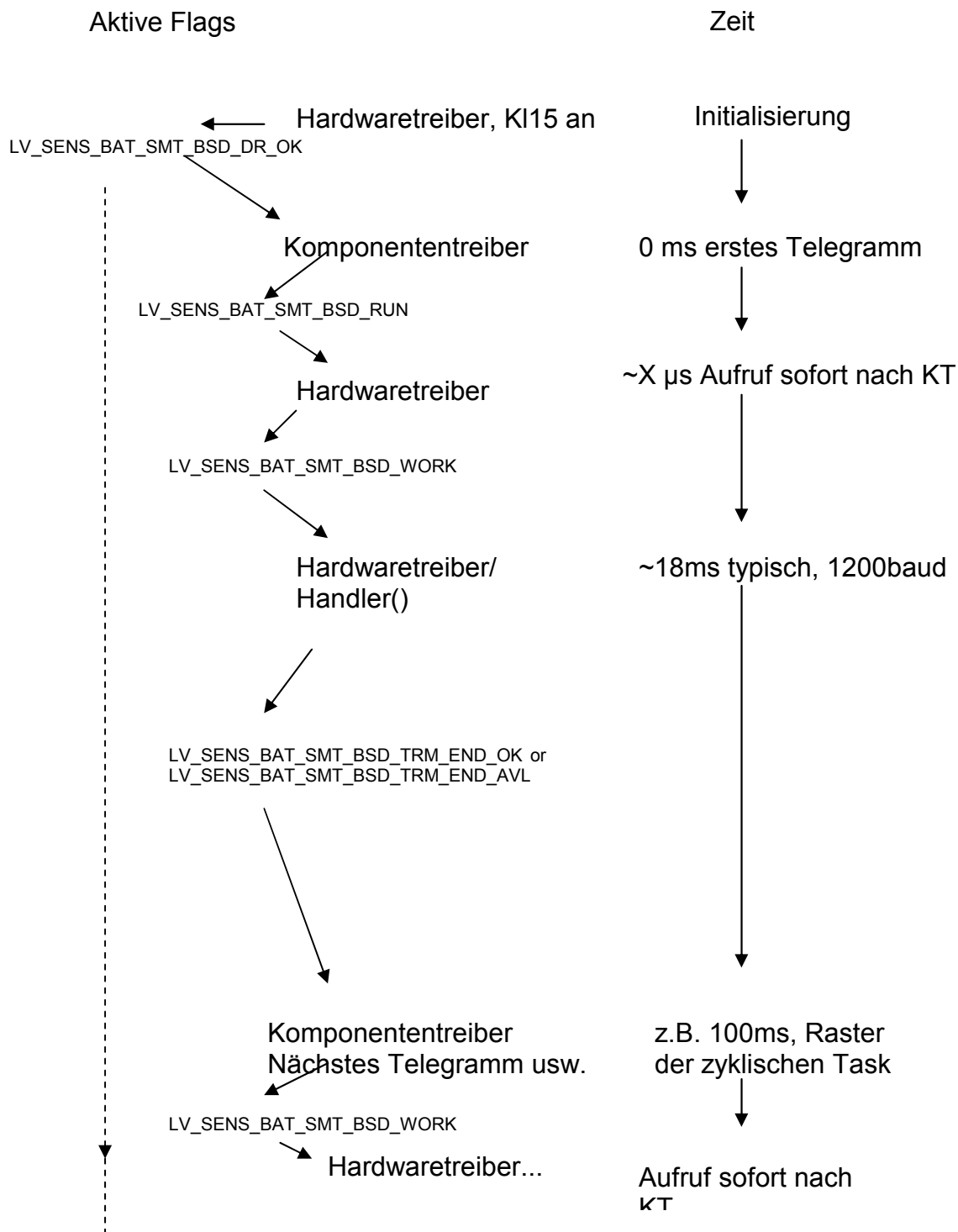
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7002 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

## E) Schema Flag austausch zwischen Komponenten- und Hardwaretreiber



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7003 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 43.6.4 Component Driver for electrical water pump

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
N_REL_CWP	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Register 1 Bit 0 (ewpiwbsd) / actual rpm stage of the el. water pump					
V_CWP	V/O	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[V]
Register 2 (ewpu) / Supply voltage at el. Water pump					
TEMP_EL_CWP	V/O	0...FFH	-50...205	1	[°C]
electronic temperature coolant water pump / Register 3 (ewpt)					
CUR_CNS_CWP	V/O	0...FFH	0...127.5	0.5	[A]
Register 4 (ewpi) / required current of the el. Water pump					
LV_N_MON_CWP_DEAC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Register 6 Bit 1 (ewpnoff) / no CWP speed monitoring active					
LV_CWP_HW_LIH_IN_CHK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Register 6 Bit 2 / Supply voltage to CWP (HW PIN) connected correctly - LIH strategy in case of BSD com. error					
LV_CWP_TEMP_HIGH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Register 6 Bit 3 (ewpft) / over-temperature shut down					
LV_CWP_LOCK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Register 6 Bit 4 (ewpblk1) / CWP blocked or requests a too high current					
LV_CWP_PRE_LOCK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Register 6 Bit 5 (ewptf) / CWP running dry					
LV_CWP_VCC_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Register 6 Bit 6 (ewpfu) / voltage supply not in the correct range					
LV_CWP_BLOCK_DEAC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Register 6 Bit 7 (ewpblk) / automatic de-blocking active					
LF_POW_CWP_COD	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Register 5 Bit 0...4 / CWP power HW version (200W or 350/400W)					
LF_CWP_INFO_COD	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Register 5 Bit 5...7 <<5 / Supplier information (Pierburg / SiemensVDO)					

### Input data:


N_REL_CWP_SP			
--------------	--	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Register 0 and 6 is continuously updated although the LH requires a demand oriented writing of the messages (e.g. N\_REL\_CWP\_SP). This is due to the fact that the CWP SW expects at least all 2,5secs an updated information otherwise LIH mode is activated by the CWP SW.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7005 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Description:

Please find in the following section the **r/w** operations for the registers of the CWP.

1.	Time slot for CWP	KT_WE_ST_WRITE_REG0	Speed Setpoint
2.	Time slot for CWP	KT_WE_ST_READ_REG5	Variant
3.	Time slot for CWP	KT_WE_ST_READ_REG2	Supply Voltage
4.	Time slot for CWP	KT_WE_ST_READ_REG1	Actual Speed
5.	Time slot for CWP	KT_WE_ST_READ_REG6	Error Section
6.	Time slot for CWP	KT_WE_ST_WRITE_REG0	Speed Setpoint
7.	Time slot for CWP	KT_WE_ST_READ_REG3	Temperature Electronics
8.	Time slot for CWP	KT_WE_ST_READ_REG2	Supply Voltage
9.	Time slot for CWP	KT_WE_ST_READ_REG1	Actual Speed
10.	Time slot for CWP	KT_WE_ST_READ_REG4	Current consumption
1.	.	.	.
	.	.	.
	.	.	.

## Identifikationsbeschreibung für Adresse 0x03 (Wasserpumpe Elektronik)

Bauteil: elektr. Wasserpumpe, Elektronik, Adresse: 3

Ident	Parameter	LS Bit	Bit Anz.	w(rite) r(ead)	Ein- heit	Funktion
0	WE_PDZS	0	8	-/w	[-]	Setpoint speed CWP (ewpswbsd) 0...250 setpoint stages 251...254 power latch request 255 delete powerlatch request <b>N_REL_CWP_SP (u8)</b>
1	WE_PDZI	0	8	r/-	[-]	Actual speed CWP (ewpiwbsd) <b>N_REL_CWP</b>
2				r/-	[V]	Supply voltage CWP (ewpu) <b>V_CWP (u8)</b>
3				r/-	[°C]	Temperature of CWP electronics (ewpt) <b>TEMP_EL_CWP (u8)</b>
4				r/-	[A]	current consumption CWP <b>CUR_CNS_CWP (u8)</b>
5	WE_VAR	0	5	r/-	[-]	Mounted CWP type (0 = 200Watt or 1 = 350/400Watt) <b>LF_POW_CWP_COD</b>
		5	3	r/-	[-]	Supplier of CWP (0 = Pierburg / 1 = SiemensVDO) <b>LF_CWP_INFO_COD</b>
6	WE_ERR2	1	1	r/-	-	rpm monitoring CWP deactivated <b>LV_N_MON_CWP_DEAC (flag)</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7006 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

	WE_ERR3	2	1	r/-	-	Continuous monitoring of HW power supply of the CWP; used for LIH strategy in case of BSD communication faulty (CWP)
						<b>LV_CWP_HW_LIH_IN_CHK (flag)</b>
	WE_ERR4	3	1	r/-	-	Electronics CWP overtemperature (ewpft)
						<b>LV_CWP_TEMP_HIGH (flag)</b>
	WE_ERR5	4	1	r/-	-	CWP blocked / Current consumption too high (ewpblk1)
						<b>LV_CWP_LOCK (flag)</b>
	WE_ERR6	5	1	r/-	-	CWP running dry
						<b>LV_CWP_PRE_LOCK (flag)</b>
	WE_ERR7	6	1	r/-	-	Voltage supply too high(ewpfu)
						<b>LV_CWP_VCC_PLAUS (flag)</b>
	WE_ERR8	7	1	r/-	-	Automatic de-blocking active
						<b>LV_CWP_BLOCK_DEAC (flag)</b>
<b>7</b>	WE_RES	0	8	r/-	-	Reserved for supplier

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7007 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.6.5 Aquisition values for QLT – sensor

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_OZFBSD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
failure in oil-BSD-bevice					
oznivr	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	mm
signal oil level					
ozpermr_w	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1024	1	-
signal oil quality					
OZTEMPR	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[°C]
signal oil temperature					
OZSTATUS	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
status of oil sensor					
ozleitr_w	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...27	0.000412	-
ÖZS: oil sensor raw value of oil resistance					
oznivpr_w	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	-
ÖZS: oil sensor raw value of oil level calculated out of permittivity					
Ozoelkm	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	km
Ölkilometer					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The oil sensor (QLT = Quality Level Temperature) delivers information about the oil temperature, the oil level and the oil quality. This sensor is located in oil pan. The communication between this oil sensor and the engine management system (ECU) is done via BSD-interface.

#### Description:

##### **A) Describtion of communication of the BSD-Interface**

On the SW-side in the ECU the recieved BSD-messages are treated with a "component driver".


5 Registers are relevant:

- 0 Oiltemperatur
- 1 Oilniveau
- 2,3 Permittivity
- 6 Status / Variant

this values are updated every 200ms

In case of a BSD-communication error the bit B\_ozfbsd is set

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication there of to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7008 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## B) Description of the registers

Ident	Parameter	LS Bit	Bit Anz.	w(rite) r(ead)	Ein- heit	Function
0	OZ_TEMP	0	8	-/r	°C	Öltemperatur (8Bit)
1	OZ_NIV	0	8	-/r	mm	Ölstand (8Bit)
2	OZ_PERML	0	8	-/r	--	Permittivität/ Ölqualität (LSB von 16 Bit )
3	OZ_PERMM	8	2	-/r	--	Permittivität/ Ölqualität (MSB von 16 Bit)
4	--	--	--	--	--	not used
5	--	--	--	--	--	not used
6	OZ_ERRx	0	6	-/r	--	Status- und Fehlerinformationen: xxxx1 = Sensorfehler Permittivität Anzeigekriterium: OZ-PERMM/OZ-PERML ungültig
						Status- und Fehlerinformationen: xxxx1x = Sensorfehler Ölniveau Anzeigekriterium: OZ_NIV ungültig
						Status- und Fehlerinformationen: xxx1xx = Sensorfehler Öltemperatur Anzeigekriterium: OZ_TEMP ungültig
	OZ_VAR	6	2	-/r	--	Sensortyp / Variante
						00 = offen 01 = TEMIC (Temp/Ölniveau/Permittivitätsz.) 10 = offen 11 = offen
7	OZ_RES	0	8	-/r	--	01 = reserviert für Prüzzwecke Lieferant rest = offen

### Signal Öltemperatur:

Label : OZ\_TEMP  
 Skalierungsbereich: -55,2 bis +175,4 = 01 h bis FE h [°C]  
 Plausibler Bereich: -40°C bis +160°C ⇒ Messwertebereich = 200 K  
 Messbereichsverletzung: 00 h ⇒ Messbereichsunterschreitung  
 FF h ⇒ Messbereichsüberschreitung  
 Fehlerkennzeichnung: DATA2 = 4 h ⇒ Sensorfehler Öltemperaturmessung  
 Auflösung: 8 bit

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7009 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal Ölstand:

Label : OZ\_NIV  
 Skalierungsbereich: 0.bis 75 = 01 h .bis.FE h [mm]  
 Plausibler Bereich: 0 bis 75 mm ⇒ Messwertebereich = 75 mm  
 Messbereichsverletzung: 00 h ⇒ Messbereichsunterschreitung  
 FF h ⇒ Messbereichsüberschreitung  
 Fehlerkennzeichnung: DATA2 = 2 h ⇒ Sensorfehler Ölstandsmessung  
 Auflösung: 8 bit

## Signal Ölzustand (Permittivitätszahl $\epsilon_r$ ):

Label : OZ\_PERMM / OZ\_PERML  
 Skalierungsbereich: 1 bis 6 = 0001 h bis 03FE h  
 Plausibler Bereich: 1 bis 6 ⇒ Messwertebereich = 5  
 Messbereichsverletzung: 0000 h ⇒ Messbereichsunterschreitung  
 03FF h ⇒ Messbereichsüberschreitung  
 Fehlerkennzeichnung: DATA2 = 1 h ⇒ Sensorfehler Permittivitätsmessung  
 Auflösung: 10 bit


## Application conditions:

*Initialisation: all 0 at reset*

*Recurrence: 200ms*

*Activation: at every engine state*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17903G01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7010 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 43.7 CAN (11H) diagnosis

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION


#### General information:

The following CAN diagnosis are defined:

- Timeout diagnosis of CAN message **ASC1**
- Timeout diagnosis of CAN message **ASC3**
- Timeout diagnosis of CAN message **ASC4**
- Timeout diagnosis of CAN message **EGS1**
- Timeout/Alive/Checksum diagnosis of CAN message **EGS2**
- Timeout diagnosis of CAN message **INSTR2**
- Timeout diagnosis of CAN message **INSTR3**
- Timeout diagnosis of CAN message **INSTR7**
- Timeout diagnosis of CAN message **LWS1**
- Timeout diagnosis of CAN message **EKP**
  
- Timeout/Alive/Complement diagnosis of CAN message **SSG1**

For calculation of LV\_END\_DIAG\_xxx, see "Calculation end of diagnosis" in chapter "Anti-bounce algorithm."

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Intersystem communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17A01O04.00D</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7011 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.7.1 Timeout diagnosis of CAN message ASC1

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable timeout error CAN message ASC1					
CYC_CTR_ASR_1_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of not received ASC1 messages					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ASR_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition ASC1 messages					
ERR_SYM_TOUT_ASR_1	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom ASC1 messages					
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ASR_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis ASC1 messages					

### Input data:

LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG	LV_VAR_ASR	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_IGK
--------------------	------------	-----------------	--------

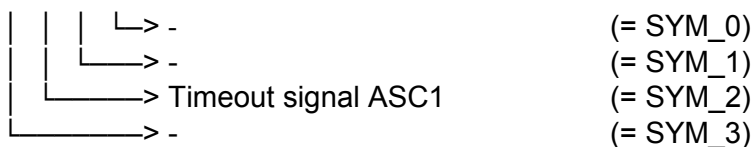
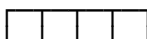
### Description:

The counter CYC\_CTR\_ASR\_1\_DIAG is always incremented If the CAN message ASC1 has not been received. The counter is set to 0 If a CAN message ASC1 has been received or If the counter has reached his maximum value C\_ASR\_1\_CYCNR\_MAX.

If this counter has reached the calibratable threshold C\_ASR\_1\_CYCNR\_MAX and there is no CAN message ASC1 then the error symptom is set and the anti bounce counter is incremented by C\_ABC\_INC\_TOUT\_ASR\_1. If a CAN message ASC1 is received, the anti bounce counter is decremented.

If the anti bounce counter has reached his maximum value C\_ABC\_MAX\_TOUT\_ASR\_1 the timeout error CAN message ASC1 (LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ASR\_1) is set.

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset **or** at clearing error memory


**Recurrence:** 10 ms

**Activation:** **If** LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_DIAG = 1 **and**  
 LV\_VAR\_ASR = 1 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOUT\_ASR\_1 = 1

**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOUT\_ASR\_1 = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01O04.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7012 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Endif

### Formula section:

Calculation of time-out counter

**If** no CAN message ASC1 received  
**Then**  $CYC\_CTR\_ASR\_1\_DIAG_N = CYC\_CTR\_ASR\_1\_DIAG_{N-1} + 1$   
**Else**  $CYC\_CTR\_ASR\_1\_DIAG = 0$  (reset)

### Endif

Detection of error symptom:

**If(1)**  $CYC\_CTR\_ASR\_1\_DIAG = C\_ASR\_1\_CYCNR\_MAX$   
**Then(1)**  $CYC\_CTR\_ASR\_1\_DIAG = 0$  (reset)  
**If(2)** no CAN message ASC1 is received  
**Then(2)**  $ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_ASR\_1 = SYM\_2$   
*Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to increment*  
 $LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ASR\_1 = 1$  (after debounce)  
**Else(2)**  $ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_ASR\_1 = NO\_SYM$   
*on Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to decrement*  
 $LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ASR\_1 = 0$  (after rebound)


### EndIf(2)

### EndIf(1)

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ASR_1_CYCNR_MAX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing ASC1 messages for error debounce counter increment					
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ASR_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment - diagnosis of timeout CAN message ASC1					
C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_ASR_1	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis of timeout CAN message ASC1					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01O04.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7013 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOUT\_ASR\_3 = 0

**Endif**

## Formula section:

### Calculation of time-out counter

**If** no CAN message ASC3 received

**Then** CYC\_CTR\_ASR\_3\_DIAG<sub>N</sub> = CYC\_CTR\_ASR\_3\_DIAG<sub>N-1</sub> + 1

**Else** CYC\_CTR\_ASR\_3\_DIAG = 0 (reset)

**Endif**

### Detection of error symptom

**If(1)** CYC\_CTR\_ASR\_3\_DIAG = C\_ASR\_3\_CYCNR\_MAX

**Then(1)** CYC\_CTR\_ASR\_3\_DIAG = 0 (reset)

**If(2)** no CAN message ASC3 is received

**Then(2)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_ASR\_3 = SYM\_2

*Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to increment*

LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ASR\_3 = 1 (after debounce)

**Else(2)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_ASR\_3 = NO\_SYM

*no Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to decrement*

LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ASR\_3 = 0 (after rebound)


**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ASR_3_CYCNR_MAX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing ASC3 messages for error debounce counter increment					
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ASR_3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment - diagnosis of timeout CAN message ASC3					
C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_ASR_3	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis of timeout CAN message ASC3					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01O04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7015 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOUT\_ASR\_4 = 0

**Endif**

## Formula section:

### Calculation of time-out counter

**If** no CAN message ASC4 received

**Then** CYC\_CTR\_ASR\_4\_DIAG<sub>N</sub> = CYC\_CTR\_ASR\_4\_DIAG<sub>N-1</sub> + 1

**Else** CYC\_CTR\_ASR\_4\_DIAG = 0 (*reset*)

**Endif**

### Detection of error symptom

**If(1)** CYC\_CTR\_ASR\_4\_DIAG = C\_ASR\_4\_CYCNR\_MAX

**Then(1)** CYC\_CTR\_ASR\_4\_DIAG = 0 (*reset*)

**If(2)** no CAN message ASC4 is received

**Then(2)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_ASR\_4 = SYM\_2

*Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to increment*

LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ASR\_4 = 1 (*after debounce*)

**Else(2)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_ASR\_4 = NO\_SYM

*no Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to decrement*

LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ASR\_4 = 0 (*after rebound*)


**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ASR_4_CYCNR_MAX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing ASC4 messages for error debounce counter increment					
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ASR_4	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment - diagnosis of timeout CAN message ASC4					
C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_ASR_4	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis of timeout CAN message ASC4					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01O04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7017 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.7.4 Timeout CAN message EGS1

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable timeout error CAN message EGS1					
CYC_CTR_ETCU_1_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of not received EGS1 messages					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition CAN message EGS1					
ERR_SYM_TOUT_ETCU_1	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom CAN message EGS1					
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis CAN message EGS1					

### Input data:

LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG	LV_AT	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_IGK
--------------------	-------	-----------------	--------

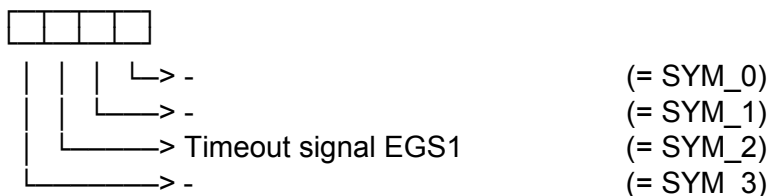
### Description:

The counter CYC\_CTR\_ETCU\_1\_DIAG is always incremented If the CAN message EGS1 as not been received. The counter is set to 0 If a CAN message EGS1 has been received or If the counter has reached his maximum value C\_ETCU\_1\_CYCNR\_MAX.

If this counter has reached the calibratable threshold C\_ETCU\_1\_CYCNR\_MAX and there is no CAN message EGS1 then the error symptom is set and the anti bounce counter is incremented by C\_ABC\_INC\_TOUT\_ETCU\_1. If a CAN message EGS1 is received, the anti bounce counter is decremented.

If the anti bounce counter has reached his maximum value C\_ABC\_MAX\_TOUT\_ETCU\_1 the timeout error CAN message EGS1 (LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ETCU\_1) is set.

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset or at clearing error memory

**Recurrence:** 10 ms

**Activation:** If LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_DIAG = 1 and  
 LV\_AT = 1 and  
 LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOUT\_ETCU\_1 = 1  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOUT\_ETCU\_1 = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A01O04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7018 of 9643
Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

**Endif**

**If** LV\_AT = 0 (AT not learnt if LV\_IGK = 1 after 3s)

**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_TOUT\_ETCU\_1 = 1 (set for readiness)

**Endif**

## Formula section:

Calculation of time-out counter

**If** no CAN message EGS1 received

**Then** CYC\_CTR\_ETCU\_1\_DIAG<sub>N</sub> = CYC\_CTR\_ETCU\_1\_DIAG<sub>N-1</sub> + 1

**Else** CYC\_CTR\_ETCU\_1\_DIAG = 0 (reset)

**Endif**

Detection of error symptom:

**If(1)** CYC\_CTR\_ETCU\_1\_DIAG = C\_ETCU\_1\_CYCNR\_MAX

**Then(1)** CYC\_CTR\_ETCU\_1\_DIAG = 0 (reset)

**If(2)** no CAN message EGS1 is received

**Then(2)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_ETCU\_1 = SYM\_2

*Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to increment*

LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ETCU\_1 = 1 (after debounce)

**Else(2)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_ETCU\_1 = NO\_SYM

*no Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to decrement*

LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ETCU\_1 = 0 (after rebound)


**EndIf(2)**

**EndIf(1)**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ETCU_1_CYCNR_MAX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing EGS1 messages for error debounce counter increment					
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ETCU_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment - diagnosis of timeout CAN message EGS1					
C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_ETCU_1	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis of timeout CAN message EGS1					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01004.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7019 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.7.5 Timeout CAN message EGS2

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable timeout error CAN message EGS2					
CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
counter of not received EGS2 messages					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition CAN message EGS2					
ERR_SYM_TOUT_ETCU_2	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom CAN message EGS2					
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis CAN message EGS2					
CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_TCC_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for wrong Alive-Counter					
CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_CKS_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for wrong checksum					

### Input data:

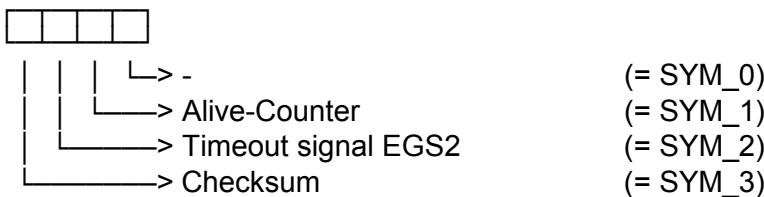
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG	LV_AT	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_IGK
TCC_CAN_ETCU_2	CKS_CAN_ETCU_2	CKS_CLC_ETCU_2	

### Description:

The counter CYC\_CTR\_ETCU\_2\_DIAG is always incremented if the CAN message EGS2 has not been received. The counter is set to 0 if a CAN message EGS2 has been received or if the counter has reached his maximum value C\_ETCU\_2\_CYCNR\_MAX.

If this counter has reached the calibratable threshold C\_ETCU\_2\_CYCNR\_MAX and there is no CAN message EGS2 then the error symptom is set and the anti bounce counter is incremented by C\_ABC\_INC\_TOUT\_ETCU\_2. If a CAN message EGS2 is received, the anti bounce counter is decremented. If the anti bounce counter has reached his maximum value C\_ABC\_MAX\_TOUT\_ETCU\_2 the timeout error CAN message EGS2 (LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ETCU\_2) is set.

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:




### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset or at clearing error memory

**Recurrence:** 10 ms

**Activation:** **if** LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_DIAG = 1 **and**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A01004.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7020 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

LV_AT = 1                                     and
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0
Then LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_2 = 1
Else LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_2 = 0
Endif
If LV_AT = 0 (AT not learnt if LV_IGK = 1 after 3s)
Then LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_2 = 1 (set for readiness)
Endif

```

## Formula section:

### Calculation of time-out counter

```

If no CAN message EGS2 received
Then CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_DIAGN = CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_DIAGN-1 + 1
Else CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_DIAG = 0 (reset)
Endif

```

### Detection of error symptom "timeout"

```

If(1) CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_DIAG = C_ETCU_2_CYCNR_MAX
Then(1) CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_DIAG = 0 (reset)
    If(2) no CAN message EGS2 is received
    Then(2) ERR_SYM_TOUT_ETCU_2 = SYM_2
            Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to increment
            LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_2 = 1 (after debounce)
    Else(2) ERR_SYM_TOUT_ETCU_2 = NO_SYM
            no Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to decrement
            LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_2 = 0 (after rebound)
    EndIf(2)
EndIf(1)

```


### Detection of error symptom "Alivecounter"

```

If(1) CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_DIAG = 0 no detected timeout and
    CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_CKS_DIAGn = 0 no detected CKS error
Then(1)If(2) TCC_CAN_ETCU_2n = TCC_CAN_ETCU_2n-1
    Then(2) CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_TCC_DIAGn = CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_TCC_DIAGn-1 + 1
    If(3) CYC_CTR_ETCU_2_TCC_DIAG >=
        C_ETCU_2_TCC_CYCNR_MAX

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01O04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7021 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Then(3)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_ETCU\_2 = SYM\_1

*Error symptom "Alive-Counter" is active, ABC counter starts to increment*

LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ETCU\_2 = 1 (after debounce)

**Else(3)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_ETCU\_2 = NO\_SYM

*no Error symptom "Alive-Counter" is passive, anti-bounce decrement*

LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ETCU\_2 = 0 (after rebounde)

**Endlf(3)**

**Else(2)** CYC\_CTR\_ETCU\_2\_TCC\_DIAG = 0 *reset, no error detection*

**Endlf(2)**

**Else(1)** no detection

**Endif(1)**

Detection of error symptom "checksum is wrong"

**If(1)** CYC\_CTR\_ETCU\_2\_DIAG = 0 *no detected timeout*

**Thenlf(2)** CKS\_CAN\_ETCU\_2 ≠ CKS\_CLC\_ETCU\_2 (*sent ≠ calculated*)

**Then(2)** CYC\_CTR\_ETCU\_2\_CKS\_DIAG<sub>n</sub> = CYC\_CTR\_ETCU\_2\_CKS\_DIAG<sub>n-1</sub> + 1

**If(3)** CYC\_CTR\_ETCU\_2\_CKS\_DIAG ≥ C\_ETCU\_2\_CKS\_CYCNR\_MAX

**Then(3)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_ETCU\_2 = SYM\_3

*Error symptom "CKS" is active, ABC counter starts to increment*

LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ETCU\_2 = 1 (after debounce)

**Else(3)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_ETCU\_2 = NO\_SYM

*no Error symptom "CKS" is passive anti-bounce decrement*

LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ETCU\_2 = 0 (after rebounde)

**Endlf(3)**


**Else(2)** CYC\_CTR\_ETCU\_2\_CKS\_DIAG = 0 *reset, no error detection*

**Endlf(2)**

**Else(1)** no error detection

**Endif(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01O04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7022 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ETCU_2_CYCNR_MAX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing EGS2 messages for error debounce counter increment					
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ETCU_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment - diagnosis of timeout CAN message EGS2					
C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_ETCU_2	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis of timeout CAN message EGS2					
C_ETCU_2_TCC_CYCNR_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong alive counter events for error debounce counter increment					
C_ETCU_2_CKS_CYCNR_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong complement messages for error debounce counter increment					

## 43.7.6 Timeout / Alive / Complement diagnosis of CAN message SSG1

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TOUT_AMT_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable timeout error CAN message SSG1					
CYC_CTR_AMT_1_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of not received SSG1 messages					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_AMT_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition CAN message SSG1					
ERR_SYM_TOUT_AMT_1	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom CAN message SSG1					
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_AMT_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis CAN message SSG1					

### Input data:

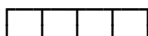
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG	LV_VAR_AMT	TQI_AMT_REQ_CAN	TQI_AMT_CPL_CAN
TCC_CAN_AMT_1	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_IGK	

### Description:

The counter CYC\_CTR\_AMT\_1\_DIAG is always incremented if the CAN message SSG1 has not been received. The counter is set to 0 if a CAN message SSG1 has been received or if the counter has reached its maximum value C\_AMT\_1\_CYCNR\_MAX.

If this counter has reached the calibratable threshold C\_AMT\_1\_CYCNR\_MAX and there is no CAN message SSG1 then the error symptom is set and the anti bounce counter is incremented by C\_ABC\_INC\_TOUT\_AMT\_1. If a CAN message SSG1 is received, the anti bounce counter is decremented. If the anti bounce counter has reached its maximum value C\_ABC\_MAX\_TOUT\_AMT\_1 the timeout error CAN message SSG1 (LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_AMT\_1) is set.

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



| | | L> -

(= SYM\_0)

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A01004.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7023 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

└──┬──> Alive-Counter	(= SYM_1)
└──┬──> Timeout signal SSG1	(= SYM_2)
└──┬──> Complement	(= SYM_3)

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset **or** at clearing error memory  
*Recurrence:* 10 ms  
*Activation:* **If** LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_DIAG = 1 **and**  
 LV\_VAR\_AMT = 1 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOUT\_AMT\_1 = 1  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOUT\_AMT\_1 = 0  
**Endif**  
**If** LV\_VAR\_AMT = 0 (AMT not learnt if LV\_IGK = 1 after 3s)  
**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_TOUT\_AMT\_1 = 1 (set for readiness)  
**Endif**

## Formula section:

Calculation of time-out counter

**If** no CAN message SSG1 received  
**Then** CYC\_CTR\_AMT\_1\_DIAG<sub>N</sub> = CYC\_CTR\_AMT\_1\_DIAG<sub>N-1</sub> + 1  
**Else** CYC\_CTR\_AMT\_1\_DIAG = 0 (*reset*)  
**Endif**


Detection of error symptom "timeout"

**If(1)** CYC\_CTR\_AMT\_1\_DIAG = C\_AMT\_1\_CYCNR\_MAX  
**Then(1)** CYC\_CTR\_AMT\_1\_DIAG = 0 (*reset*)  
**If(2)** no CAN message SSG1 is received  
**Then(2)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_AMT\_1 = SYM\_2  
*Error symptom "Timeout" is active, ABC counter starts to increment*  
 LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_AMT\_1 = 1 (*after debounce*)  
**Else(2)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_AMT\_1 = NO\_SYM  
 no Error symptom "Timeout" is passive, anti-bounce decrement  
 LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_AMT\_1 = 0 (*after rebound*)  
**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

Detection of error symptom "Alivecounter"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01O04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7024 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_AMT_1_CYCNR_MAX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing SSG1 messages for error debounce counter increment					
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_AMT_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment - diagnosis of timeout CAN message SSG1					
C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_AMT_1	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis of timeout CAN message SSG1					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_AMT_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong alive counter events for error debounce counter increment					
C_CTR_DIAG_CPL_CAN_MAX_AMT_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong complement messages for error debounce counter increment					

## 43.7.7 Timeout CAN message INSTR2

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable timeout error CAN message INSTR2					
CYC_CTR_ICL_2_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
counter of not received INSTR2 messages					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition CAN message INSTR2					
ERR_SYM_TOUT_ICL_2	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom CAN message INSTR2					
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis CAN message INSTR2					

### Input data:

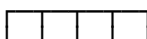
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG	LV_VAR_ICL	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_IGK
--------------------	------------	-----------------	--------

### Description:


The counter CYC\_CTR\_ICL\_2\_DIAG is always incremented If the CAN message INSTR2 has not been received. The counter is set to 0 If a CAN message INSTR2 has been received or If the counter has reached his maximum value C\_ICL\_2\_CYCNR\_MAX.

If this counter has reached the calibratable threshold C\_ICL\_2\_CYCNR\_MAX and there is no CAN message ASC1 then the error symptom is set and the anti bounce counter is incremented by C\_ABC\_INC\_TOUT\_ICL\_2. If a CAN message INSTR2 is received, the anti bounce counter is decremented. If the anti bounce counter has reached his maximum value C\_ABC\_MAX\_TOUT\_ICL\_2 the timeout error CAN message INSTR2 (LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ICL\_2) is set.

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:

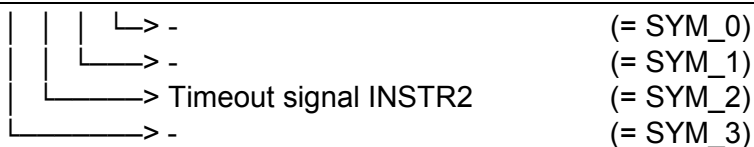


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01004.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7026 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification



## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset **or** at clearing error memory

**Recurrence:** 200 ms

**Activation:** **If** LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_DIAG = 1 **and**  
 LV\_VAR\_ICL = 1 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOUT\_ICL\_1 = 1  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOUT\_ICL\_1 = 0  
**Endif**

## Formula section:


Calculation of time-out counter

**If** no CAN message INSTR2 received  
**Then** CYC\_CTR\_ICL\_2\_DIAG<sub>N</sub> = CYC\_CTR\_ICL\_2\_DIAG<sub>N-1</sub> + 1  
**Else** CYC\_CTR\_ICL\_2\_DIAG = 0 (*reset*)  
**Endif**

Detection of error symptom

**If(1)** CYC\_CTR\_ICL\_2\_DIAG = C\_ICL\_2\_CYCNR\_MAX  
**Then(1)** CYC\_CTR\_ICL\_2\_DIAG = 0 (*reset*)  
**If(2)** no CAN message INSTR2 is received  
**Then(2)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_ICL\_2 = SYM\_2  
*Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to increment*  
 LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ICL\_2 = 1 (*after debounce*)  
**Else(2)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_ICL\_2 = SYM\_2  
*no Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to decrement*  
 LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ICL\_2 = 0 (*after rebound*)  
**Endif(2)**  
**Endif(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01O04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7027 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ICL_2_CYCNR_MAX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing INSTR2 messages for error debounce counter increment					
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ICL_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment - diagnosis of timeout CAN message INSTR2					
C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_ICL_2	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis of timeout CAN message INSTR2					

## 43.7.8 Timeout CAN message INSTR3

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable timeout error CAN message INSTR3					
CYC_CTR_ICL_3_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of not received INSTR3 messages					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition CAN message INSTR3					
ERR_SYM_TOUT_ICL_3	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom CAN message INSTR3					
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis CAN message INSTR3					

### Input data:

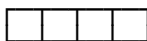
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG	LV_VAR_ICL	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_IGK
--------------------	------------	-----------------	--------

### Description:

The counter CYC\_CTR\_ICL\_3\_DIAG is always incremented If the CAN message INSTR3 has not been received. The counter is set to 0 If a CAN message INSTR3 has been received or If the counter has reached his maximum value C\_ICL\_3\_CYCNR\_MAX.


If this counter has reached the calibratable threshold C\_ICL\_3\_CYCNR\_MAX and there is no CAN message INSTR3 then the error symptom is set and the anti bounce counter is incremented by C\_ABC\_INC\_TOUT\_ICL\_3. If a CAN message INSTR3 is received, the anti bounce counter is decremented. If the anti bounce counter has reached his maximum value C\_ABC\_MAX\_TOUT\_ICL\_3 the timeout error CAN message INSTR3 (LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ICL\_3) is set.

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



- (= SYM\_0)
- (= SYM\_1)
- (= SYM\_2)
- (= SYM\_3)

Timeout signal INSTR3

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01004.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7028 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset **or** at clearing error memory

*Recurrence:* 200 ms

*Activation:* **If** LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_DIAG = 1 **and**  
 LV\_VAR\_ICL = 1 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOUT\_ICL\_3 = 1  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOUT\_ICL\_3 = 0  
**Endif**

## Formula section:

Calculation of time-out counter

**If** no CAN message INSTR3 received  
**Then** CYC\_CTR\_ICL\_3\_DIAG<sub>N</sub> = CYC\_CTR\_ICL\_3\_DIAG<sub>N-1</sub> + 1  
**Else** CYC\_CTR\_ICL\_3\_DIAG = 0 (*reset*)  
**Endif**


Detection of error symptom

**If(1)** CYC\_CTR\_ICL\_3\_DIAG = C\_ICL\_3\_CYCNR\_MAX  
**Then(1)** CYC\_CTR\_ICL\_3\_DIAG = 0 (*reset*)  
**If(2)** no CAN message INSTR3 is received  
**Then(2)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_ICL\_3 = SYM\_2  
*Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to increment*  
 LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ICL\_3 = 1 (*after debounce*)  
**Else(2)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_ICL\_3 = NO\_SYM  
*no Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to decrement*  
 LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ICL\_3 = 0 (*after rebound*)  
**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ICL_3_CYCNR_MAX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing INSTR3 messages for error debounce counter increment					
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ICL_3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment - diagnosis of timeout CAN message INSTR3					
C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_ICL_3	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis of timeout CAN message INSTR3					

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01O04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7029 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## 43.7.9 Timeout CAN message INSTR7

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_7	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable timeout error CAN message INSTR7					
CYC_CTR_ICL_7_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of not received INSTR7 messages					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_7	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition CAN message INSTR7					
ERR_SYM_TOUT_ICL_7	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom CAN message INSTR7					
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_7	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis CAN message INSTR7					

### Input data:

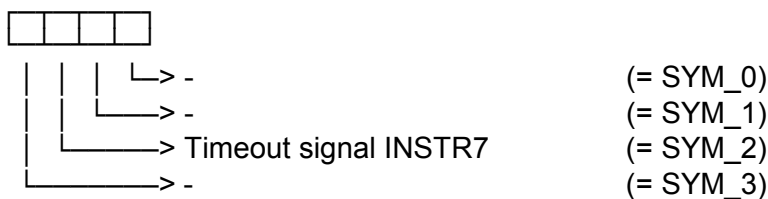
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG	LV_VAR_ICL	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_IGK
--------------------	------------	-----------------	--------

### Description:

The counter CYC\_CTR\_ICL\_7\_DIAG is always incremented If the CAN message INSTR7 has not been received. The counter is set to 0 If a CAN message INSTR7 has been received or If the counter has reached his maximum value C\_ICL\_7\_CYCNR\_MAX.

If this counter has reached the calibratable threshold C\_ICL\_7\_CYCNR\_MAX and there is no CAN message INSTR7 then the error symptom is set and the anti bounce counter is incremented by C\_ABC\_INC\_TOUT\_ICL\_7. If a CAN message INSTR7 is received, the anti bounce counter is decremented. If the anti bounce counter has reached his maximum value C\_ABC\_MAX\_TOUT\_ICL\_7 the timeout error CAN message INSTR7 (LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ICL\_7) is set.

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:




### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset or at clearing error memory

**Recurrence:** 10 s

**Activation:** If LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_DIAG = 1 and  
 LV\_IGK = 1 and  
 LV\_VAR\_ICL = 1 and

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A01O04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7030 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0
Then LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_7 = 1
Else LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_ICL_7 = 0
Endif

```

## Formula section:

Calculation of time-out counter

```

If no CAN message INSTR7 received
Then CYC_CTR_ICL_7_DIAGN = CYC_CTR_ICL_7_DIAGN-1 + 1
Else CYC_CTR_ICL_7_DIAG = 0 (reset)
Endif

```

Detection of error symptom

```


If(1) CYC_CTR_ICL_7_DIAG = C_ICL_7_CYCNR_MAX
Then(1) CYC_CTR_ICL_7_DIAG = 0 (reset)
    If(2) no CAN message INSTR7 is received
    Then(2) ERR_SYM_TOUT_ICL_7 = SYM_2
            Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to increment
            LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_7 = 1 (after debounce)
    Else(2) ERR_SYM_TOUT_ICL_7 = NO_SYM
            no Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to decrement
            LV_ERR_TOUT_ICL_7 = 0 (after rebound)
    Endif(2)
Endif(1)

```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ICL_7_CYCNR_MAX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing INSTR7 messages for error debounce counter increment					
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_ICL_7	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment - diagnosis of timeout CAN message INSTR7					
C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_ICL_7	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis of timeout CAN message INSTR7					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01O04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7031 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 43.7.10 Timeout CAN message LWS1

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TOUT_PSTE_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable timeout error CAN message LWS1					
CYC_CTR_PSTE_1_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
counter of not received LWS1 messages					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_PSTE_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition CAN message LWS1					
ERR_SYM_TOUT_PSTE_1	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom CAN message LWS1					
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_PSTE_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis CAN message LWS1					

### Input data:

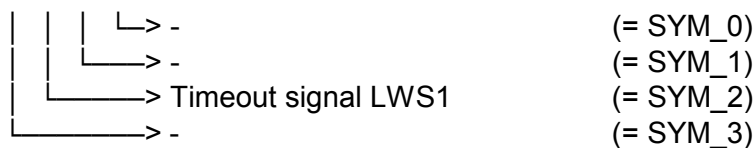
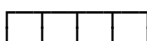
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG	LV_VAR_PSTE	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_IGK
--------------------	-------------	-----------------	--------

### Description:

The counter CYC\_CTR\_PSTE\_1\_DIAG is always incremented If the CAN message LWS1 as not been received. The counter is set to 0 If a CAN message LWS1 has been received or If the counter has reached his maximum value C\_PSTE\_1\_CYCNR\_MAX.

If this counter has reached the calibratable threshold C\_PSTE\_1\_CYCNR\_MAX and there is no CAN message LWS1 then the error symptom is set and the anti bounce counter is incremented by C\_ABC\_INC\_TOUT\_PSTE\_1. If a CAN message LWS1 is received, the anti bounce counter is decremented. If the anti bounce counter has reached his maximum value C\_ABC\_MAX\_TOUT\_PSTE\_1 the timeout error CAN message LWS1 (LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_PSTE\_1) is set.

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:




### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset or at clearing error memory

**Recurrence:** 10 ms

**Activation:** If LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_DIAG = 1 and  
 LV\_VAR\_PSTE = 1 and  
 LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A01004.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7032 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOUT\_PSTE\_1 = 1

**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOUT\_PSTE\_1 = 0

**Endif**

### Formula section:

Calculation of time-out counter

**If** no CAN message LWS1 received

**Then** CYC\_CTR\_PSTE\_1\_DIAG<sub>N</sub> = CYC\_CTR\_PSTE\_1\_DIAG<sub>N-1</sub> + 1

**Else** CYC\_CTR\_PSTE\_1\_DIAG = 0 (reset)

**Endif**

Detection of error symptom

**If(1)** CYC\_CTR\_PSTE\_1\_DIAG = C\_PSTE\_1\_CYCNR\_MAX

**Then(1)** CYC\_CTR\_PSTE\_1\_DIAG = 0 (reset)

**If(2)** no CAN message LWS1 is received

**Then(2)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_PSTE\_1 = SYM\_2

*Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to increment*

LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_PSTE\_1 = 1 (after debounce)

**Else(2)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_PSTE\_1 = NO\_SYM

*no Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to decrement*

LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_PSTE\_1 = 0 (after rebound)

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_PSTE_1_CYCNR_MAX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing LWS1 messages for error debounce counter increment					
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_PSTE_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment - diagnosis of timeout CAN message EGS2					
C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_PSTE_1	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis of timeout CAN message LWS1					

### 43.7.11 Timeout CAN message EKP

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TOUT_EFP_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable timeout error CAN message EKP					

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01O04.00D	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7033 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06





## general specification

```

If                no CAN message EKP received
Then             CYC_CTR_EFP_CAN_DIAGN      = CYC_CTR_EFP_CAN_DIAGN-1 +1
Else             CYC_CTR_EFP_CAN_DIAG      = 0    (reset)
EndIf
  
```

### Detection of error symptom

```


If(1)           CYC_CTR_EFP_CAN_DIAG = C_EFP_CAN_CYCNR_MAX
Then(1)         CYC_CTR_EFP_CAN_DIAG      = 0    (reset)
    If(2)         no CAN message LWS1 is received
    Then(2)       ERR_SYM_TOUT_EFP_CAN = SYM_2
    Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to increment
    LV_ERR_TOUT_EFP_CAN = 1    (after debounce)
    Else(2)      ERR_SYM_TOUT_EFP_CAN = NO_SYM
    no Error symptom is detected, ABC counter starts to decrement
    LV_ERR_TOUT_EFP_CAN = 0    (after rebound)

    EndIf(2)
EndIf(1)
  
```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_EFP_CAN_CYCNR_MAX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing LWS1 messages for error debounce counter increment					
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_EFP_CAN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment - diagnosis of timeout CAN message EGS2					
C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_EFP_CAN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis of timeout CAN message LWS1					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01O04.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7035 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.8 BN2000 diagnosis

### 43.8.1 Table of BN2000 diagnosis

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This chapter is for the definition of all ERRM relevant output – data using the general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm.

The CAN diagnosis for BN input messages are only enabled if the variant has been recognized. In case of a modul (e.g. Kombi) which is not a variant but implemented in every vehicle the diagnosis is always enabled.

#### 43.8.1.1 Diagnosis ACC module (Distance cruise control)

##### 43.8.1.1.1 DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_ACC ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_DCC )

##### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_DCC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_DCC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_DCC	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_DCC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_DCC	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_DCC	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for checksum counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_DCC	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

##### Input data:

LV_VAR_DCC			
------------	--	--	--

##### General information:

See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

##### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_VAR\_DCC = 1

##### Description:

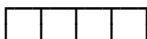
Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7036 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification



- > - (= SYM\_0)
- > Alive counter did not count (= SYM\_1)
- > Timeout (= SYM\_2)
- > Sent checksum ≠ calculated checksum (= SYM\_3)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_DCC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_DCC	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_DCC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_DCC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong TCC_CAN count events before error detection of message TQ_DCC					
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_DCC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong Checksum calculation events before error detection of message TQ_DCC					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_DCC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message TQ_DCC					

## 43.8.1.2 Diagnosis ARS module

### 43.8.1.2.1 STAT\_ARS ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_ARS )

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_ARS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ARS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_ARS	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_ARS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_ARS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ARS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

#### Input data:

LV_VAR_ARS			
------------	--	--	--

#### General information:

See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7037 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

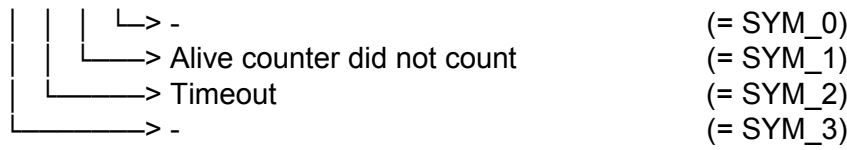
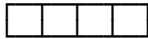
# general specification

## Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_VAR\_ARS = 1

## Description:


Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_ARS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ARS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ARS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_ARS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong ATCC_CANe count events before error detection of message ARS					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ARS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message ARS					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7038 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.8.1.3 Diagnosis AFS module ( Active front steering )

### 43.8.1.3.1 DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_AFS ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_PSTE\_2 )

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_PSTE_2	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_PSTE_2	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for checksum counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_PSTE_2	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

#### Input data:

LV_VAR_PSTE_2			
---------------	--	--	--

#### General information:

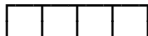
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

#### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_VAR\_PSTE\_2 = 1


#### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



- - (= SYM\_0)
- Alive counter did not count (= SYM\_1)
- Timeout (= SYM\_2)
- Sent checksum ≠ calculated checksum (= SYM\_3)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7039 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_PSTE_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_PSTE_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong ATCC_CANe count events before error detection of message TQ_PSTE_2					
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_PSTE_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong Checksum calculation events before error detection of message TQ_PSTE_2					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_PSTE_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message TQ_PSTE_2					

## 43.8.1.4 Diagnosis EHB module ( Electro-hydraulic brake )

### 43.8.1.4.1 DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_STE ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_PSTE\_3 )

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_PSTE_3	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_PSTE_3	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for checksum counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_PSTE_3	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

#### Input data:

LV_VAR_PSTE_3			
---------------	--	--	--

#### General information:

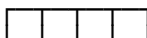
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

#### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_VAR\_PSTE\_3 = 1

#### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7040 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

↳ -	(= SYM_0)
↳ Alive counter did not count	(= SYM_1)
↳ Timeout	(= SYM_2)
↳ Sent checksum ≠ calculated checksum	(= SYM_3)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_PSTE_3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_PSTE_3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong ATCC_CANe count events before error detection of message TQ_PSTE_3					
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_PSTE_3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong Checksum calculation events before error detection of message TQ_PSTE_3					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_PSTE_3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message TQ_PSTE_3					

## 43.8.1.5 Diagnosis EMF module ( Electro-mechanical parke brake )

### 43.8.1.5.1 STELLANF\_EMF ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_REQ\_PBR )

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_REQ_PBR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_REQ_PBR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_REQ_PBR	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_REQ_PBR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_REQ_PBR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_CKS_REQ_PBR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for checksum counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_REQ_PBR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					


#### Input data:

TCC_CAN_REQ_PBR	CKS_CAN_REQ_PBR	CKS_CLC_REQ_PBR	LV_VAR_PBR
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

#### General information:

See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7041 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

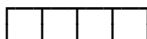
## Application conditions:

```

Activation:  LV_VAR_PBR = 1
             //set LV_END in case of not learnt variant:
             if      LV_VAR_PBR = 0
             then    LV_END_DIAG_BN_REQ_PBR = 1
             endif
    
```

## Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:




- > - (= SYM\_0)
- > Alive counter did not count (= SYM\_1)
- > Timeout (= SYM\_2)
- > Sent checksum ≠ calculated checksum (= SYM\_3)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_REQ_PBR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_REQ_PBR	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_REQ_PBR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_REQ_PBR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong TCC_CAN counter events before error detection of message REQ_PBR					
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_REQ_PBR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong Checksum calculation events before error detection of message REQ_PBR					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_REQ_PBR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message REQ_PBR					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7042 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 43.8.1.5.2 STATUS\_EMF ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_PBR )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_DIAG_CKS_PBR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for checksum counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_PBR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_PBR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					
ERR_SYM_BN_PBR	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_PBR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_PBR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_ERR_BN_PBR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					

### Input data:

TCC_CAN_PBR	CKS_CAN_PBR	CKS_CLC_PBR	LV_VAR_PBR
-------------	-------------	-------------	------------

### General information:

See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

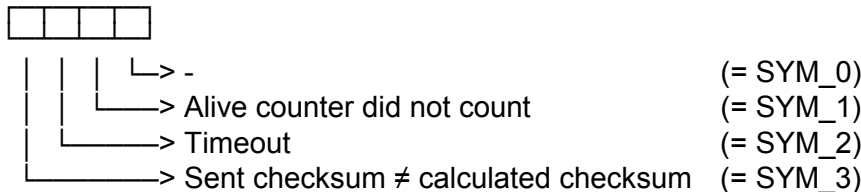
### Application conditions:

```

Activation:  LV_VAR_PBR = 1
             //set LV_END in case of not learnt variant:
             if      LV_VAR_PBR = 0
             then    LV_END_DIAG_BN_PBR = 1
             endif
    
```

### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7043 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_PBR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_PBR	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_PBR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_PBR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong TCC_CAN counter events before error detection of message PBR					
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_PBR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong Checksum calculation events before error detection of message PBR					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_PBR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message PBR					

### 43.8.1.5.3 ST\_RQ\_EMF ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_PBR )

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_PBR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for checksum counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_PBR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_PBR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_PBR	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_PBR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_PBR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PBR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					

## Input data:

CKS_CAN_TQ_PBR	CKS_CLC_TQ_PBR	LV_VAR_TQ_PBR	TCC_CAN_TQ_PBR
----------------	----------------	---------------	----------------

## General information:

See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7044 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

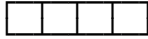
## Application conditions:

```

Activation:  LV_VAR_TQ_PBR = 1
             //set LV_END in case of not learnt variant:
             if      LV_VAR_TQ_PBR = 0
             then    LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_PBR = 1
             endif
    
```

## Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



- (= SYM\_0)
- Alive counter did not count (= SYM\_1)
- Timeout (= SYM\_2)
- Sent checksum ≠ calculated checksum (= SYM\_3)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_PBR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_PBR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_PBR	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_PBR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong Checksum calculation events before error detection of message ETCU_3					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_PBR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong alive counter events for error debounce counter increment					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_PBR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message ACC					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7045 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.8.1.6 Diagnosis CAS ( Car-access-system )

### 43.8.1.6.1 Klemmenstatus ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_CAS )

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_CAS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_CAS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_CAS	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_CAS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_CAS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_CKS_CAS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for checksum counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_CAS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

#### General information:

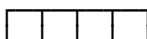
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* in every engine operating state

#### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



- - (= SYM\_0)
- Alive counter did not count (= SYM\_1)
- Timeout (= SYM\_2)
- Sent checksum ≠ calculated checksum (= SYM\_3)

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7046 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_CAS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_CAS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_CAS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_CAS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong TCC_CAN count events before error detection of message CAS					
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_CAS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong Checksum calculation events before error detection of message CAS					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_CAS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message CAS					

## 43.8.1.6.2 Fahrzeugmodus ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_VEH\_MOD )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_VEH_MOD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_VEH_MOD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_VEH_MOD	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_VEH_MOD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_VEH_MOD	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_CKS_VEH_MOD	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for checksum counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_VEH_MOD	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

### Input data:

LV_VAR_VEH_MOD			
----------------	--	--	--

### General information:

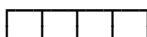
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_VAR\_VEH\_MOD = 1

### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



| | | L ->

(= SYM\_0)

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7047 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

- ↳ Alive counter did not count (= SYM\_1)
- ↳ Timeout (= SYM\_2)
- ↳ Sent checksum ≠ calculated checksum (= SYM\_3)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_VEH_MOD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_VEH_MOD	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_VEH_MOD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_VEH_MOD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong TCC_CAN count events before error detection of message VEH_MOD					
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_VEH_MOD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong Checksum calculation events before error detection of message VEH_MOD					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_VEH_MOD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message VEH_MOD					

## 43.8.1.6.3 STAT\_ZV\_KLAPPEN ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_CDN\_DOOR )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_CDN_DOOR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_CDN_DOOR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_CDN_DOOR	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_CDN_DOOR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_CDN_DOOR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

### General information:

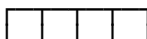
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

### Application conditions:

**Activation:** in every engine operating state


### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



- ↳ - (= SYM\_0)
- ↳ - (= SYM\_1)
- ↳ Timeout (= SYM\_2)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7048 of 9643
Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

└───> -

(= SYM\_3)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_CDN_DOOR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_CDN_DOOR	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_CDN_DOOR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_CDN_DOOR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message CDN_DOOR					

## 43.8.1.7 Diagnosis DSC - modul ( Traction control system )

### 43.8.1.7.1 DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_DSC ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_TCS )

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_TCS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_TCS	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_TCS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_TCS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_TCS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for checksum counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_TCS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

## General information:

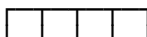
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

## Application conditions:

**Activation:** in every engine operating state


## Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



- └───> - (= SYM\_0)
- └───> Alive counter did not count (= SYM\_1)
- └───> Timeout (= SYM\_2)
- └───> Sent checksum ≠ calculated checksum (= SYM\_3)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7049 of 9643
Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_TCS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_TCS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_TCS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_TCS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong TCC_CAN count events before error detection of message TQ_TCS					
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_TCS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong Checksum calculation events before error detection of message TQ_TCS					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_TCS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message TQ_TCS					

## 43.8.1.7.2 GESCHWINDIGKEIT ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_VS\_TCS )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_VS_TCS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_VS_TCS	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_VS_TCS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_VS_TCS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

### General information:

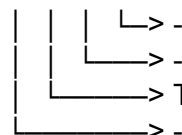
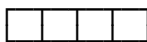
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

### Application conditions:

*Activation:* in every engine operating state

### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



(= SYM\_0)  
(= SYM\_1)  
(= SYM\_2)  
(= SYM\_3)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7050 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_VS_TCS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_VS_TCS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_VS_TCS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_VS_TCS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message VS_TCS					

### 43.8.1.7.3 GESCHWINDIGKEIT\_RAD

Diagnosis not requested

### 43.8.1.7.4 STAT\_DSC ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_TCS )

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_TCS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TCS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_TCS	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TCS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TCS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

## General information:

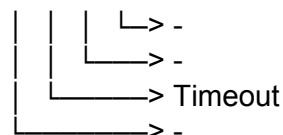
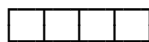
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

## Application conditions:

Activation: in every engine operating state

## Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:




(= SYM\_0)

(= SYM\_1)

(= SYM\_2)

(= SYM\_3)

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7051 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_TCS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TCS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TCS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TCS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message TCS					

## 43.8.1.8 Diagnosis EGS ( Electronic transmission control unit )

### 43.8.1.8.1 DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_EGS ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_ETCU )

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_ETCU	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_ETCU	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_ETCU	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_ETCU	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_ETCU	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for checksum counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_ETCU	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

## Input data:

LV_AT	C_T_DET_VAR_CAN		
-------	-----------------	--	--

## General information:

See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

## Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_AT = 1

If LV\_AT = 0

(AT not learnt if C\_T\_DET\_VAR\_CAN elapsed after LV\_IGK 0 → 1)

Then LV\_END\_DIAG\_BN\_TQ\_ETCU = 1 (set for readiness)

Endif

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

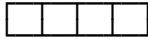
Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7052 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:




- - (= SYM\_0)
- Alive counter did not count (= SYM\_1)
- Timeout (= SYM\_2)
- Sent checksum ≠ calculated checksum (= SYM\_3)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_ETCU	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_ETCU	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_ETCU	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_ETCU	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong TCC_CAN count events before error detection of message TQ_ETCU					
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_ETCU	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong Checksum calculation events before error detection of message TQ_ETCU					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_ETCU	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message TQ_ETCU					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7053 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.8.1.9 Diagnosis SSG module ( Automated manual transmission )

### 43.8.1.9.1 DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_SSG ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_AMT )

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_AMT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_AMT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_AMT	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_AMT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_AMT	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_AMT	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for checksum counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_AMT	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					


#### Input data:

LV_VAR_AMT	C_T_DET_VAR_CAN		
------------	-----------------	--	--

#### General information:

See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7054 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

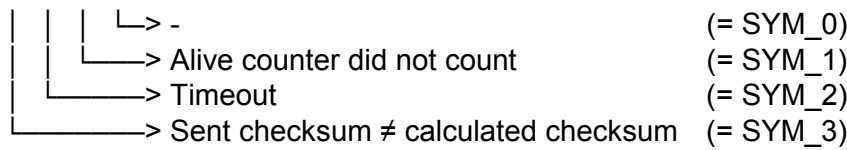
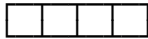
# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_VAR\_AMT = 1  
**If** LV\_VAR\_AMT = 0  
 (AMT not learnt if C\_T\_DET\_VAR\_CAN elapsed after LV\_IGK 0 → 1)  
**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_BN\_TQ\_AMT = 1 (set for readiness)  
**Endif**

## Description:


Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_AMT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_AMT	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_AMT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_AMT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong TCC_CAN count events before error detection of message TQ_AMT					
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_AMT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong Checksum calculation events before error detection of message TQ_AMT					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_AMT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message TQ_AMT					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7055 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.8.1.10 Diagnosis DKG module ( Twin clutch transmission )

### 43.8.1.10.1 DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_DKG ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_TCT )

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TQ_TCT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_TCT	O/V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TQ_TCT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_TQ_TCT	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_CKS_TQ_TCT	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for checksum counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TQ_TCT	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

#### Input data:

LV_VAR_TCT	C_T_DET_VAR_CAN		
------------	-----------------	--	--

#### General information:

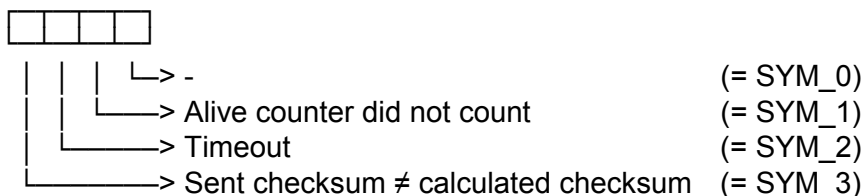
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm


#### Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1  
**If** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0  
 (TCT not learnt if C\_T\_DET\_VAR\_CAN elapsed after LV\_IGK 0 → 1)  
**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_BN\_TQ\_TCT = 1 (set for readiness)  
**Endif**

#### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7056 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_TQ_TCT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TQ_TCT	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TQ_TCT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_TQ_TCT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong TCC_CAN count events before error detection of message TQ_TCT					
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_TQ_TCT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong Checksum calculation events before error detection of message TQ_TCT					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TQ_TCT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message TQ_TCT					

### 43.8.1.10.2 ST\_DKG ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_STAT\_TCT )

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_STAT_TCT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_STAT_TCT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_STAT_TCT	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_STAT_TCT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_STAT_TCT	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

## Input data:

LV_VAR_TCT	C_T_DET_VAR_CAN		
------------	-----------------	--	--

## General information:

See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm


## Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1

**If** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0

(TCT not learnt if C\_T\_DET\_VAR\_CAN elapsed after LV\_IGK 0 → 1)

**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_BN\_STAT\_TCT = 1 (set for readiness)

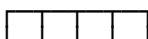
Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7057 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Endif

## Description:


Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_STAT_TCT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_STAT_TCT	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_STAT_TCT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_STAT_TCT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message ACC					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7058 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 43.8.1.11 Transmission data ( from transmisssion units )

### 43.8.1.11.1 GETRIEBEDATEN ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_ETCU )

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_ETCU	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ETCU	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_ETCU	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_ETCU	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_ETCU	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_CKS_ETCU	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for checksum counter error symptom detection					

#### Input data:

LV_VAR_ETCU			
-------------	--	--	--

#### General information:

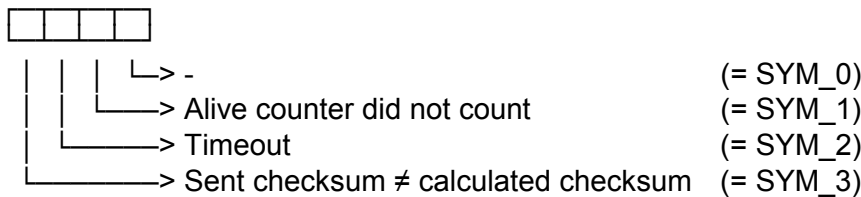
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

#### Application conditions:


**Activation:** LV\_VAR\_ETCU = 1  
**If** LV\_VAR\_ETCU = 0  
**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_BN\_ETCU = 1 (set for readiness)  
**Endif**

#### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7059 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_ETCU	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ETCU	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ETCU	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ETCU	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message ETCU					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_ETCU	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong TCC_CAN count events before error detection of message ETCU_3					
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_ETCU	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong Checksum calculation events before error detection of message ETCU					

### 43.8.1.11.2 GETRIEBEDATEN\_2 (LV\_ERR\_BN\_ETCU\_2)

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ETCU_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_ETCU_2	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_ETCU_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_2	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

## Input data:

LV_AT	LV_VAR_TCT		
-------	------------	--	--

## General information:

See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm


## Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_AT = 1 or LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1  
**If** LV\_AT = 0 and LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0  
**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_BN\_ETCU\_2 = 1 (set for readiness)  
**Endif**

## Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:

□ □ □ □ □

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 7060 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_ETCU_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ETCU_2	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ETCU_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ETCU_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message ETCU_2					

## 43.8.1.11.3 GETRIEBEDATEN\_3 ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_ETCU\_3 )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ETCU_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_ETCU_3	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_ETCU_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_ETCU_3	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_CKS_ETCU_3	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for checksum counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_3	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

### Input data:

LV_AT	CKS_CLC_ETCU_3	TCC_CAN_ETCU_3	CKS_CAN_ETCU_3
LV_VAR_ETCU_3			

### General information:

See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7061 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

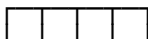
## Application conditions:

```

Activation:  LV_VAR_ETCU_3 = 1
             //set LV_END in case of not learnt variant:
             if      LV_VAR_ETCU_3 = 0
             then    LV_END_DIAG_BN_ETCU_3 = 1
             endif
    
```

## Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:




- > - (= SYM\_0)
- > Alive counter did not count (= SYM\_1)
- > Timeout (= SYM\_2)
- > Sent checksum ≠ calculated checksum (= SYM\_3)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_ETCU_3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ETCU_3	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ETCU_3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_ETCU_3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong TCC_CAN count events before error detection of message ETCU_3					
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_ETCU_3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong Checksum calculation events before error detection of message ETCU_3					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ETCU_3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message ETCU_3					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7062 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.8.1.11.4 ANZEIGE\_GETRIEBEDATEN (LV\_ERR\_BN\_ETCU\_DISP)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_ETCU_DISP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ETCU_DISP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_ETCU_DISP	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_ETCU_DISP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ETCU_DISP	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

### Input data:

LV_AT	LV_VAR_TCT		
-------	------------	--	--

### General information:

See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

### Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_AT = 1 or LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1

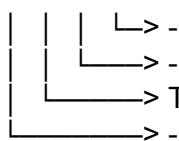
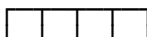
**If** LV\_AT = 0 and LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0

**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_BN\_ETCU\_DISP = 1 (set for readiness)

**Endif**


### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



(= SYM\_0)  
 (= SYM\_1)  
 (= SYM\_2)  
 (= SYM\_3)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7063 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_ETCU_DISP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ETCU_DISP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ETCU_DISP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ETCU_DISP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message ETCU_DISP					

### 43.8.1.12 Diagnosis IHKA

#### 43.8.1.12.1 WÄRMASTROM\_KLIMA ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_ACC )

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_ACC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_ACC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_ACC	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_ACC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_ACC	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

## Input data:

LV_VAR_ACIN			
-------------	--	--	--

## General information:

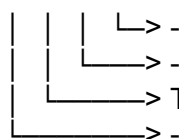
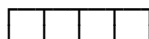
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

## Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_VAR\_ACIN = 1

## Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:




(= SYM\_0)

(= SYM\_1)

(= SYM\_2)

(= SYM\_3)

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7064 of 9643
Document Key	Regensburg(RBG)	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_ACC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ACC	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ACC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ACC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message ACC					

### 43.8.1.13 Diagnosis KOMBI

#### 43.8.1.13.1 A\_TEMP\_RELATIVZEIT ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_T\_ICL )

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_T_ICL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_T_ICL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_T_ICL	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_T_ICL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_T_ICL	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

## Input data:

LV_VAR_ICL			
------------	--	--	--

## General information:

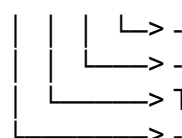
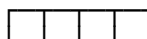
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

## Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_VAR\_ICL = 1

## Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



(= SYM\_0)  
(= SYM\_1)  
(= SYM\_2)  
(= SYM\_3)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7065 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_T_ICL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_T_ICL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_T_ICL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_T_ICL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message ICL					

## 43.8.1.13.2 KILOMETERSTAND ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_KM\_ICL )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_KM_ICL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_KM_ICL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_KM_ICL	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_KM_ICL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_KM_ICL	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

### Input data:

LV_VAR_ICL			
------------	--	--	--

### General information:

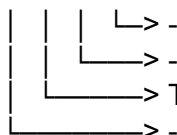
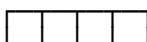
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_VAR\_ICL = 1

### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



(= SYM\_0)  
(= SYM\_1)  
(= SYM\_2)  
(= SYM\_3)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7066 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification

└───> -

(= SYM\_3)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_ICL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ICL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ICL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_ICL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong TCC_CAN count events before error detection of message ICL					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ICL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message ICL					

## 43.8.1.13.4 UHRZEIT\_DATUM ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_T\_CLK )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_T_CLK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_T_CLK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_T_CLK	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_T_CLK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_T_CLK	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_T_CLK	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

### Input data:

LV_VAR_ICL			
------------	--	--	--

### General information:

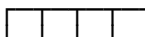
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

### Application conditions:


Activation: LV\_VAR\_ICL = 1

### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7068 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_T_CLK	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_T_CLK	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_T_CLK	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_T_CLK	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong TCC_CAN count events before error detection of message T_CLK					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_T_CLK	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message T_CLK					

## 43.8.1.14 Diagnosis Power modul

### 43.8.1.14.1 POWERMGMT\_BATTERIESPANNUNG ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_POW\_VB )

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_POW_VB	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_POW_VB	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_POW_VB	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_POW_VB	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_POW_VB	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

## Input data:

LV_VAR_VEH			
------------	--	--	--

## General information:


See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

## Application conditions:

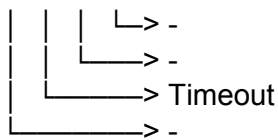
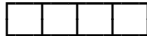
Activation: LV\_VAR\_VEH = 1

## Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:

Chapter Intersystem communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7069 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



(= SYM\_0)  
 (= SYM\_1)  
 (= SYM\_2)  
 (= SYM\_3)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_POW_VB	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_POW_VB	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_POW_VB	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_POW_VB	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message POW_VB					

## 43.8.1.14.2 POWERMGMT\_LADESPANNUNG ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_POW\_GEN )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_POW_GEN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_POW_GEN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_POW_GEN	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_POW_GEN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_POW_GEN	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

### Input data:

LV_VAR_VEH			
------------	--	--	--

### General information:

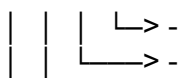
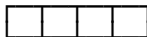
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_VAR\_VEH = 1

### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



(= SYM\_0)  
 (= SYM\_1)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Pages
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		7070 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_POW_GEN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_POW_GEN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_POW_GEN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_POW_GEN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message POW_GEN					

## 43.8.1.15 Diagnosis SZ Lenksäule

### 43.8.1.15.1 BEDIENUNG\_TEMPOMAT ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_MSW )

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_MSW	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_MSW	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_MSW	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_MSW	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MSW	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_CKS_MSW	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for checksum counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MSW	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

## Input data:

LV_VAR_BN_MSW			
---------------	--	--	--

## General information:

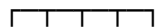
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

## Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_VAR\_BN\_MSW = 1

## Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7071 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

□ □ □ □



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_ANG_PSTE	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_ANG_PSTE	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_ANG_PSTE	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_ANG_PSTE	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message ANG_PSTE					

## 43.8.1.16 Diagnosis EKP

### 43.8.1.16.1 STAT\_EKP( LV\_ERR\_BN\_EFP )

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_EFP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_EFP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_EFP	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_EFP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_EFP	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

## Input data:

LV_VAR_BN_EFP			
---------------	--	--	--

## General information:

See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

## Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_VAR\_BN\_EFP = 1

## Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:

□ □ □ □

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7073 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_EFP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_EFP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_EFP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_EFP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message EFP					

### 43.8.1.17 Diagnosis K\_CAN: LM

#### 43.8.1.17.1 STAT\_GANG\_RUECKWAERTS ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_GEAR\_REV )

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_GEAR_REV	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_GEAR_REV	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_GEAR_REV	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_GEAR_REV	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_GEAR_REV	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

## Input data:

LV_VAR_BN_GEAR_REV			
--------------------	--	--	--

## General information:

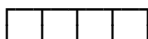
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

## Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_VAR\_BN\_GEAR\_REV = 1

## Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



(= SYM\_0)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Pages
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		7074 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_GEAR_REV	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_GEAR_REV	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_GEAR_REV	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_GEAR_REV	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message GEAR_REV					

## 43.8.1.17.2 LAMPENZUSTAND ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_LTG\_HDLP\_L )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_LTG_HDLP_L	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

### Input data:

LV_VAR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L			
----------------------	--	--	--

### General information:

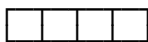
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_VAR\_BN\_LTG\_HDLP\_L = 1

### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7075 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

└───> -

(= SYM\_3)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C ABC_INC_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C ABC_MAX_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C ABC_DEC_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_LTG_HDLP_L	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message LTG_HDLP_L					

### 43.8.1.17.3 STAT\_ANHAENGER ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_TRL )

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_TRL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_TRL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_TRL	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_TRL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_TRL	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

## Input data:

LV_VAR_BN_TRL			
---------------	--	--	--

## General information:

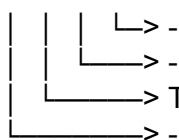
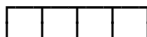
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

## Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_VAR\_BN\_TRL = 1

## Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



(= SYM\_0)  
 (= SYM\_1)  
 (= SYM\_2)  
 (= SYM\_3)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7076 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_TRL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_TRL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_TRL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_TRL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message TRL					

### 43.8.1.18 Diagnosis LDM

#### 43.8.1.18.1 ANFORDERUNG\_RADM\_ANTRIEBSTRANG ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_LDM )

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_LDM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_LDM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_LDM	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_LDM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_LDM	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for alive-counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_CKS_LDM	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for checksum counter error symptom detection					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_LDM	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

## Input data:

LV_VAR_BN_LDM			
---------------	--	--	--

## General information:

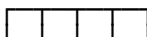
See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

## Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 1

## Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



| | | L > -

(= SYM\_0)

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7077 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_LDM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_LDM	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_LDM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TCC_CAN_MAX_LDM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong LDM_CAN count events before error detection of message LDM					
C_CTR_DIAG_CKS_MAX_LDM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of wrong Checksum calculation events before error detection of message LDM					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_LDM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message LDM					

### 43.8.1.19 Diagnosis EKP-Crashabschaltung

#### 43.8.1.19.1 Steuerung EKP-Crashabschaltung ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_EFP\_CRASH )

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_EFP_CRASH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_EFP_CRASH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_EFP_CRASH	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_EFP_CRASH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_EFP_CRASH	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

## Input data:

LV_VAR_EFP_CRASH			
------------------	--	--	--

## General information:

See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

## Application conditions:


Activation: LV\_VAR\_EFP\_CRASH = 1

## Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7078 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_EFP_CRASH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_EFP_CRASH	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_EFP_CRASH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_EFP_CRASH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message EFP_CRASH					

## 43.8.1.20 Diagnosis DXC

### 43.8.1.20.1 SOLL\_MOM\_ANF ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_DHL\_CTL )

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BN_DHL_CTL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error BN2000					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BN_DHL_CTL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BN2000 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BN_DHL_CTL	O/V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_BN_DHL_CTL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis BN2000 diagnosis					
CTR_DIAG_TOUT_DHL_CTL	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for timeout counter error symptom detection					

#### Input data:

LV_VAR_4WD			
------------	--	--	--

#### General information:

See general BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

#### Application conditions:


Activation: LV\_VAR\_4WD = 1

If LV\_VAR\_4WD = 0

Then LV\_END\_DIAG\_BN\_DHL\_CTL = 1 (set for readiness)

Endif

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7079 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BN_DHL_CTL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_BN_DHL_CTL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum BN2000 diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_BN_DHL_CTL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter decrement BN2000 diagnosis					
C_CTR_DIAG_TOUT_MAX_DHL_CTL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missing messages events before error detection of message DHL_CTL					

D

## 43.8.2 BN2000 diagnosis algorithm

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

All diagnosis are only activated if the variant BN2000 is valid (LV\_VAR\_BN = 1).  
For the diagnosis each message is monitored.

XXX is the variable for each different input message (see "CAN messages BN2000, Enable condition for BN2000 diagnosis").

#### Description:

The following symptoms can be detected:

- Alive counter did not count
- Timeout of the message
- Sent checksum is not equal to the calculated checksum of the message

For detailed information of Alive-counter, checksum calculation and timeout see (see "CAN messages BN2000").

If symptom "Timeout" is detected (counter CTR\_DIAG\_TOUT\_XXX ≠ 0), the remaining symptom detection is inhibited.

If C\_CTR\_DIAG\_TOUT/CKS/TCC\_CAN\_MAX\_XXX are calibrated to 0 then the diagnosis of the symptom TOUT/CKS/TCC\_CAN is inhibited.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7080 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Formula section:

Error detection alive counter:

**If(1)**       CTR\_DIAG\_TOUT\_XXX = 0           **and**  
                   CTR\_DIAG\_CKS\_XXX = 0           **and**  
                   C\_CTR\_DIAG\_TCC\_CAN\_MAX\_XXX ≠ 0

**Then If(2)** TCC\_CAN\_XXX<sub>n</sub> = TCC\_CAN\_XXX<sub>n-1</sub>   **or**  
                   TCC\_CAN\_XXX = FH

**Then(2)**     CTR\_DIAG\_TCC\_CAN\_XXX<sub>n</sub> = CTR\_DIAG\_TCC\_CAN\_XXX<sub>n-1</sub> + 1

**If(3)**       CTR\_DIAG\_TCC\_CAN\_XXX ≥ C\_CTR\_DIAG\_TCC\_CAN\_MAX\_XXX

**Then(3)**     Error symptom "Alive-counter" is active  
                   ERR\_SYM\_BN\_XXX = SYM\_1  
                   anti-bounce increment per C\_ABC\_INC\_BN\_XXX  
                   LV\_ERR\_BN\_XXX = 1        after debounce

**Endif(3)**

**Else(2)**     CTR\_DIAG\_TCC\_CAN\_XXX = 0  
                   Error symptom "Alive-counter" is passive  
                   ERR\_SYM\_BN\_XXX = NO\_SYM  
                   anti-bounce decrement per C\_ABC\_DEC\_BN\_XXX  
                   LV\_ERR\_BN\_XXX = 0        after rebound

**Endif(2)**

**Else(1)**     No error detection

**Endif(1)**

Error detection "Checksum is wrong":

**If(1)**       CTR\_DIAG\_TOUT\_XXX = 0           **and**  
                   C\_CTR\_DIAG\_CKS\_MAX\_XXX ≠ 0

**Then If(2)**    CKS\_CAN\_XXX ≠ CKS\_CLC\_XXX (*sent ≠ calculated*)

**Then(2)**     CTR\_DIAG\_CKS\_XXX<sub>n</sub> = CTR\_DIAG\_CKS\_XXX<sub>n-1</sub> + 1


**If(3)**       CTR\_DIAG\_CKS\_XXX ≥ C\_CTR\_DIAG\_CKS\_MAX\_XXX

**Then(3)**     Error symptom "Calculated checksum ≠ sent checksum" is active  
                   ERR\_SYM\_BN\_XXX = SYM\_3  
                   anti-bounce increment per C\_ABC\_INC\_BN\_XXX  
                   LV\_ERR\_BN\_XXX = 1        after debounce

**Endif(3)**

**Else(2)**     CTR\_DIAG\_CKS\_XXX = 0  
                   Error symptom "Calculated checksum ≠ sent checksum" is passive,  
                   ERR\_SYM\_BN\_XXX = NO\_SYM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7082 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

anti-bounce decrement per C\_ABC\_DEC\_BN\_XXX

LV\_ERR\_BN\_XXX = 0 after rebound

**Endif(2)**

**Else(1)** No error detection

**Endif(1)**

Error detection "Timeout":

**If(1)** C\_CTR\_DIAG\_TOUT\_MAX\_XXX ≠ 0

**ThenIf(2)** no BN2000 message XXX is received

**Then(2)** CTR\_DIAG\_TOUT\_XXX<sub>n</sub> = CTR\_DIAG\_TOUT\_XXX<sub>n-1</sub> + 1

**If(3)** CTR\_DIAG\_TOUT\_XXX ≥ C\_CTR\_DIAG\_TOUT\_MAX\_XXX

**Then(3)** Error symptom "Timeout" is active

ERR\_SYM\_BN\_XXX = SYM\_2

anti-bounce increment per C\_ABC\_INC\_BN\_XXX

LV\_ERR\_BN\_XXX = 1 after debounce

**Else(3)**

**Endif(3)**

**Else(2)** CTR\_DIAG\_TOUT\_XXX = 0

Error symptom "Timeout" is passive,

ERR\_SYM\_BN\_XXX = NO\_SYM

anti-bounce decrement per C\_ABC\_DEC\_BN\_XXX

LV\_ERR\_BN\_XXX = 0 after rebound

**Endif(2)**

**Else(1)** No error detection

**Endif(1)**


Calculation of the end of diagnosis:

For calculation of LV\_END\_DIAG\_BN\_XXX see "Anti-bounce algorithm, calculation of the end of diagnosis"

Configuration of Anti-bounce

NC\_ABC\_CONF\_FCT\_DIAG\_XX = 19H (Not saved, INI at LV\_IGK, CTR\_ABC\_.. = 0 at INI, Calibratable decrement)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JT01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7083 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 43.9 CAN diagnosis for NOX control (local CAN)

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

#### General information:

The following CAN diagnosis are defined:

- Timeout CAN messages NOX

#### 43.9.1 Timeout CAN messages NOX

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TOUT_NOX_SENS_i	V/O	0 ... 1H	0 ... 1	1	-
logical variable timeout error CAN message NOX_SENS_i (NOX_SENS – sensor bank i)					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TOUT_NOX_SENS_i	V/O	0 ... 1H	0 ... 1	1	-
Diagnosis condition NOX_SENS_i					
ERR_SYM_TOUT_NOX_SENS_i	V/O	0H 4H	NO_SYM SYM_3	1	-
Detected Symptom NOX_SENS_i					
LV_END_DIAG_TOUT_NOX_SENS_i	V/O	0 ... 1H	0 ... 1	1	-
End of diagnosis NOX_SENS_i					
CYC_CTR_NOX_SENS_i_DIAG	V	0 ... FFH	0 ... 255	1	-
counter of not received NOX_SENS_i messages					

#### Input data:

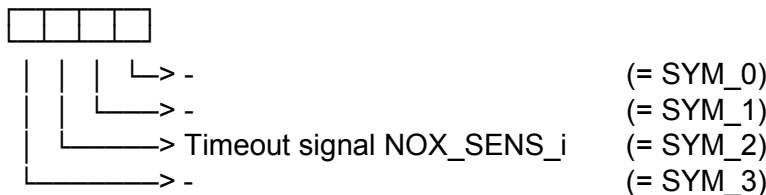
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_LOCAN_BOFF
--------------------	--------	-------------------


#### Description:

The counter CYC\_CTR\_NOX\_SENS\_i\_DIAG are always incremented if the CAN messages NOX\_SENS\_i have not been received. The counter are set to 0 if a CAN message NOX\_SENS\_i has been received or if the counter has reached his maximum value C\_NOX\_SENS\_CYCNR\_MAX.

If these counters have reached the calibratable threshold C\_NOX\_SENS\_CYCNR\_MAX and there is no CAN message NOX\_SENS\_i then the error symptom is set and the anti bounce counter is incremented by C\_ABC\_INC\_TOUT\_NOX\_SENS. If a CAN message NOX\_SENS\_i is received, the anti bounce counter is decremented. If the anti bounce counter has reached his maximum value C\_ABC\_MAX\_TOUT\_NOX\_SENS the timeout error CAN message NOX\_SENS (LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_NOX\_SENS\_i) is set.

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



Chapter Intersystem communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0JU01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7084 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at Transition LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset or at clearing error memory

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* **If** LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_DIAG = 1 **and**  
 NOX-message has been received via LoCAN at least for once **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_LOCAN\_BOFF = 0  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOUT\_NOX\_SENS\_i = 1  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TOUT\_NOX\_SENS\_i = 0  
**Endif**

## Formula section:

Calculation of time-out counter


**If** no CAN message NOX\_SENS\_i received  
**Then** CYC\_CTR\_NOX\_SENS\_i\_DIAG\_N = CYC\_CTR\_NOX\_SENS\_i\_DIAG\_N-1  
 +1  
**Else** CYC\_CTR\_NOX\_SENS\_i\_DIAG = 0 (*reset*)  
**Endif**

Detection of error symptom

**If(1)** CYC\_CTR\_NOX\_SENS\_i\_DIAG = C\_NOX\_SENS\_CYCNR\_MAX  
**Then(1)** CYC\_CTR\_NOX\_SENS\_i\_DIAG = 0 (*reset*)  
**If(2)** no CAN message NOX\_SENS\_i is received  
**Then(2)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_NOX\_SENS\_i = SYM\_2 *Timeout is detected*  
 ABC counter starts to increment  
 LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_NOX\_SENS\_i = 1 (*after debounce*)  
**Else(2)** ERR\_SYM\_TOUT\_NOX\_SENS\_i = NO\_SYM  
 ABC counter starts to decrement  
 LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_NOX\_SENS\_i = 0 (*after rebound*)  
**Endif(2)**  
**Endif(1)**

Calculation end of diagnosis

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0JU01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7085 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TOUT\_NOX\_SENS\_i is calculated by error management

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_NOX_SENS_CYCNR_MAX	1	1 ... FFH	1 ... 255	1	-
maximum number of missing NOX_SENS messages for error debounce counter increment					
C_ABC_INC_TOUT_NOX_SENS	1	0 ... FFH	0 ... 255	1	-
anti bounce counter increment - diagnosis of timeout CAN message NOX_SENS					
C_ABC_MAX_TOUT_NOX_SENS	1	1 ... FFH	1 ... 255	1	-
anti bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis of timeout CAN message NOX_SENS					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0JU01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7086 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 43.10 CAN bus off diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_LOCAN_BOFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error LOCAN bus off					
LV_CDN_DIAG_LOCAN_BOFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition LOCAN Boff diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_LOCAN_BOFF	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom Boff diagnosis LOCAN					
LV_END_DIAG_LOCAN_BOFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis Boff diagnosis LOCAN					
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error CAN bus off					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CAN_BOFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition CAN_BOFF					
ERR_SYM_CAN_BOFF	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom CAN_BOFF					
LV_END_DIAG_CAN_BOFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis CAN_BOFF					

### Input data:

LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG			
--------------------	--	--	--

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_MAX_CAN_BOFF	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-Bounce counter maximum for CAN diagnosis "CAN Bus off detected by CAN"					
C_ABC_INC_CAN_BOFF	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-Bounce counter increment for CAN diagnosis "Can Bus off detected by CAN"					
C_ABC_INC_LOCAN_BOFF	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment - diagnosis of LOCAN bus on / off					
C_ABC_MAX_LOCAN_BOFF	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis of LOCAN bus on / off					

### 43.10.1 PT-CAN bus off diagnosis

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

#### General information:

This diagnosis is working for BN2000 and CAN11H.

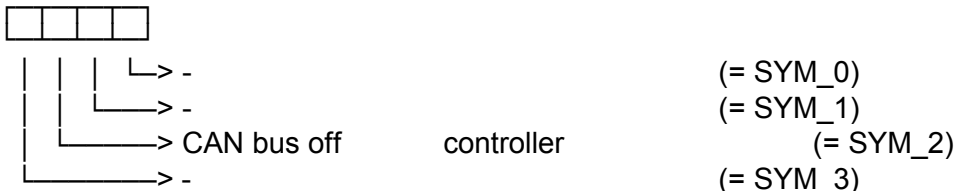
Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JV01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7087 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Description:

From CPU- CAN- controller a message is sent if CAN bus is on or off (internal). This diagnosis takes place every 10 ms at all engine operating states with ignition key on. If CAN bus off is active the anti bounce counter is incremented by C\_ABC\_INC\_CAN\_BOFF. If the anti bounce counter reaches the calibratable threshold C\_ABC\_MAX\_CAN\_BOFF then the error bit LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF is set to 1.

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** STD\_INI

**Recurrence:** 10 ms

**Activation:** **If** LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_DIAG = 1  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CAN\_BOFF = 1  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CAN\_BOFF = 0  
**Endif**

## Formula section:

### Detection of error symptom

**If** CAN bus off = active  
**Then** ERR\_SYM\_CAN\_BOFF = SYM\_2  
LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 1 (after debounce)  
**Else** ERR\_SYM\_CAN\_BOFF = NO\_SYM  
LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0 (after rebound)  
**Endif**

### Calculation end of diagnosis

LV\_END\_DIAG\_CAN\_BOFF is calculated by error management


## 43.10.2 LOCAN bus off diagnosis

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

#### General information:

This diagnosis is working for LOCAN applications like EFP – control or NOX - sensors.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JV01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7088 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

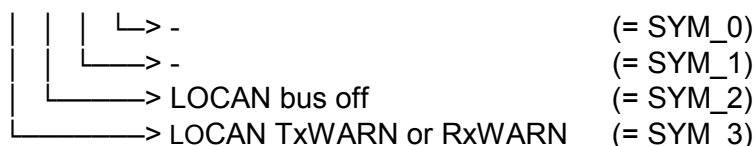
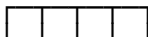
# general specification

## Description:

From CPU hardware a message is sent if CAN bus is on or off (internal). This diagnosis takes place every 10 ms at all engine operating states with ignition key on.

If CAN bus off is active the anti bounce counter is incremented by C\_ABC\_INC\_LOCAN\_BOFF. If the anti bounce counter reaches the calibratable threshold C\_ABC\_MAX\_LOCAN\_BOFF then the error bit LV\_ERR\_LOCAN\_BOFF is set to 1.

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* STD\_INI

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* **If** LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_DIAG = 1  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_LOCAN\_BOFF = 1  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_LOCAN\_BOFF = 0  
**Endif**

## Formula section:


Detection of error symptom

**If** LOCAN bus off = active  
**Then** ERR\_SYM\_LOCAN\_BOFF = SYM\_2  
LV\_ERR\_LOCAN\_BOFF = 1 (after debounce)  
**Else** ERR\_SYM\_LOCAN\_BOFF = NO\_SYM  
LV\_ERR\_LOCAN\_BOFF = 0 (after rebound)  
**Endif**

Calculation end of diagnosis

LV\_END\_DIAG\_LOCAN\_BOFF is calculated by error management

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0JV01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7089 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 43.11 BSD diagnosis

### 43.11.1 Global BSD Error – No communication to any of the BSD components

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_BSD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for BSD error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_BSD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition BSD diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_BSD	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom BSD					
LV_END_DIAG_BSD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of BSD - Diagnosis					

#### Input data:

LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	LV_IGK		
--------------------	--------	--	--

#### Export actions:

##### **ACTION\_AGGR\_SetBsdGlobalCom (IN <CTR\_BSD\_CPT\_COM\_OK> )**

Action which delivers at the end of the BSD scheduling timing table the status of the communication of all BSD components of the list (counter = 0 ; no communication occurred at all)

#### Description for actions:

##### **ACTION\_COMS\_SetBsdGlobalCom\_COM (<CTR\_BSD\_CPT\_COM\_OK>)**

Action which delivers at the end of the BSD timing table the status of the communication of all BSD devices of the list; number of successful communications for one scheduling timing list cycle

Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_BSD_CPT_COM_OK	IN	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Number of the 'ok' communications per total scheduling timing list cycle of the BSD devices					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0DR01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7090 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This diagnosis is to detect a malfunction in the BSD-line (**Bit-Serial-Data** transfer). There could be several components be connected to the BSD bus (alternator, intelligent battery sensor, oil quality sensor, electrical coolant water pump).

The diagnosis works with the help of basic software information. To detect an error symptom it is necessary to have a data transfer before, thus the information is stored until the next recurrency of the diagnosis. The error symptoms are set exclusive per data transfer.

There is a certain scheduling defined to serve the several components via BSD bus. In total for one complete cycle (defined in the BSD scheduling timing table) several time slots have to be passed after a decision can be made whether the communication to at least one BSD component has successfully been passed. Is there no positive acknowledgement from none of the BSD components, the counter CTR\_BSD\_CPT\_COM\_OK = 0 is indicating a global communication.

Each component is linked to certain time slots.

In general each component can be either configured by a calibration switch ('must' component; e.g. alternator, electrical coolant water pump, oil quality sensor) or can be learnt (intelligent battery sensor).

### Description:

As soon as the communication via BSD has been started the ECU expects in all time slots correct messages (positive acknowledgement). In case none of the messages have been received the global BSD error is set after debounce followed by inhibiting of the individual BSD communication errors.

After the error has been detected, the BSD timing coordinator is still serving the BSD components in the hope that the problem which disturbed the global communication disappears.

The error symptom detection is made out of basic software information BIOS\_BSD\_xx:  
If one of the following error symptoms are detected:


- To less Bits were received (BIOS\_BSD\_TOO\_FEW\_BITS\_ERR is set)
- To many Bits were received (BIOS\_BSD\_TOO\_MANY\_BITS\_ERR is set)
- At least one data-bit was not inside the puls (BIOS\_BSD\_BIT\_LVL\_ERR is set)
- Receiver send "NAK" (BIOS\_BSD\_ACK\_ERR is set)
- Receiver does not respond (BIOS\_BSD\_SLAVE\_TO\_ERR is set)
- One of the parity-bits in the data frame is wrong (BIOS\_BSD\_PARITY\_ERR is set)
- Period of last measured bit was not o.k. (BIOS\_BSD\_PER\_ERR is set)

then the error symptom "BSD signal error" is set" to active.

For error symptom calculation (*ERR\_SYM\_BSD*) the symptom position is:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0DR01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7091 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

└───> -

(= SYM\_3)

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** at reset

**Recurrence:** Function called after each communication block (see BSD timing table)

**Activation:** **If** LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1 and  
Communication on BSD started

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_BSD = 1

**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_BSD = 0

**Endif**

## Error management:

**If** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_BSD = 1

**Then If** CTR\_BSD\_CPT\_COM\_OK = 0 *//no BSD com occurred at all conf. CPT*

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_BSD = SYM\_2 *//Error symptom detected, ABC increments*

**Else** ERR\_SYM\_BSD = NO\_SYM *//No error symptom detected, ABC decrements*

**Endif**


**Endif**

**Remark:** LV\_ERR\_BSD and LV\_END\_DIAG\_BSD are calculated by error management if diagnosis is active.

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_BSD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
anti bounce counter increment - diagnosis BSD					
C_ABC_MAX_BSD	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
anti bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis BSD					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0DR01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7092 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 43.11.2 Single BSD component errors (ALTER, QOIL, CWP, SENS\_BAT\_SMT)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_ALTER_COM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for alternator BSD communication error					
LV_ERR_CWP_COM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for electrical coolant water pump BSD communication error					
LV_ERR_QOIL_COM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for oil quality sensor (QLT) BSD communication error					
LV_ERR_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for intelligent battery sensor (IBS) BSD communication error					
CTR_ABC_ALTER_COM	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter for alternator BSD communication error					
CTR_ABC_CWP_COM	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter for electrical coolant water pump BSD communication error					
CTR_ABC_QOIL_COM	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter for oil quality sensor (QLT) BSD communication error					
CTR_ABC_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter for intelligent battery sensor (IBS) BSD communication error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ALTER_COM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for alternator BSD communication error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_CWP_COM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for electrical coolant water pump BSD communication error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_QOIL_COM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for oil quality sensor (QLT) BSD communication error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for intelligent battery sensor (IBS) BSD communication error					
ERR_SYM_ALTER_COM	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom for alternator BSD communication error					
ERR_SYM_CWP_COM	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom for electrical coolant water pump BSD communication error					
ERR_SYM_QOIL_COM	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom for oil quality sensor (QLT) BSD communication error					
ERR_SYM_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom for intelligent battery sensor (IBS) BSD communication error					
LV_END_DIAG_ALTER_COM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis condition for alternator BSD communication error					
CTR_END_DIAG_ALTER_COM	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for End of diagnosis condition detection for alternator BSD communication error					
LV_END_DIAG_CWP_COM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis condition for electrical coolant water pump BSD communication error					
CTR_END_DIAG_CWP_COM	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for End of diagnosis condition detection for electrical coolant water pump BSD communication error					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0DR01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7093 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_END_DIAG_QOIL_COM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis condition for oil quality sensor (QLT) BSD communication error					
CTR_END_DIAG_QOIL_COM	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for End of diagnosis condition detection for oil quality sensor (QLT) BSD communication error					
LV_END_DIAG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis condition for intelligent battery sensor (IBS) BSD communication error					
CTR_END_DIAG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for End of diagnosis condition detection for intelligent battery sensor (IBS) BSD communication error					
CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of faulty alternator transmitting slots					
CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of faulty electrical coolant water pump transmitting slots					
CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of faulty oil quality sensor (QLT) transmitting slots					
CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_DIAG	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of faulty intelligent battery sensor (IBS) transmitting slots					
CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_STOP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Interrupt counter to stop the communication to the alternator					
CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Interrupt counter to stop the communication to the electrical coolant water pump					
CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_STOP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Interrupt counter to stop the communication to the oil quality sensor (QLT)					
CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Interrupt counter to stop the communication to the intelligent battery sensor (IBS)					
LV_INH_CWP_DIAG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to freeze the CWP diagnosis in case a non-acknowledge of the BSD component CWP occurred					
STATE_BSD_MSG_COM_STOP	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status of the communication STOP counter to the BSD devices					
LV_MSG_ALTER_COM_STOP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indication that the communication stop counter of the device alternator <>0					
LV_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indication that the communication stop counter of the device el. Coolant water pump <>0					
LV_MSG_QOIL_COM_STOP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indication that the communication stop counter of the device oil quality sensor <>0					
LV_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indication that the communication stop counter of the device intelligent battery sensor <>0					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0DR01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7094 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Input data:

LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	LV_IGK		
--------------------	--------	--	--

## Export actions:

<b>ACTION_AGGR_SetBsdSingleCom (IN&lt;STATE_BSD_CPT&gt;,IN&lt;STATE_BSD_COM&gt;)</b>
Action which delivers at the end of the BSD timing slot the status of the communication of the actual BSD device of the scheduling list

## Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_COMS_SetBsdSingleCom (&lt;STATE_BSD_CPT&gt;,&lt;STATE_BSD_COM&gt;)</b>					
Action which delivers at the end of the BSD timing slot the status of the communication of the actual BSD device of the scheduling list					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_BSD_CPT	IN	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
BSD device, which communicates actually with the ECU via BSD					
STATE_BSD_COM	IN	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Status of the communication to the BSD devices (faulty /o.k.)					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

In addition to the global diagnosis of the BSD communication a selective diagnosis for each individual BSD component (alternator, intelligent battery sensor, oil quality sensor, electrical coolant water pump) is performed. There are several counters introduced to control the diagnosis. A counter (CTR\_MSG\_xxx\_COM\_DIAG) which monitors the transmitting slot of each individual component is incremented as soon as a faulty transmitting slot has been detected by the BSW (symptoms of the error please see 'Global BSD Error – No communication to any of the BSD components'). In case of a faulty transmitting slot (no positive acknowledge) has been detected the next corresponding transmitting slot is served by a '22 synchronisation pulse phase' and an incrementation of the counter CTR\_MSG\_xxx\_COM\_DIAG by 1+1 (1 for the missing acknowledge and 1 for the 22 synchronisation pulses).

The '22 synchronisation pulse phase' is followed by new communication trial in the transmitting slot of the corresponding component determined by the timing coordinator. In case of a positive acknowledge the counter CTR\_MSG\_xxx\_COM\_DIAG is decremented by 2, otherwise it is proceeded as described above.

As soon as the counter CTR\_MSG\_xxx\_COM\_DIAG exceeds the threshold C\_CTR\_MAX\_MSG\_xxx\_COM, a break for certain transmitting time slots can be applied by starting the counter CTR\_MSG\_xxx\_COM\_STOP (displayed in the flags LV\_MSG\_xxx\_COM\_STOP) in combination with the call of the anti-bounce algorithm of the error management and resetting the counter CTR\_MSG\_xxx\_COM\_DIAG after the counter CTR\_MSG\_xxx\_COM\_STOP has reached the threshold C\_CTR\_MAX\_xxx\_COM\_STOP. The counter CTR\_MSG\_xxx\_COM\_STOP is incremented in each corresponding transmitting time slot until the threshold C\_CTR\_MAX\_xxx\_COM\_STOP has been reached. During this period the timing coordinator does not serve the corresponding component. After the 'break' in the communication to the corresponding component has elapsed (C\_CTR\_MAX\_xxx\_COM\_STOP reached) the next test cycle is started as described above. This occurs until the error has been debounced by the anti-bounce algorithm. After the debounce of the error the component is no longer served in this driving cycle by the timing coordinator.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

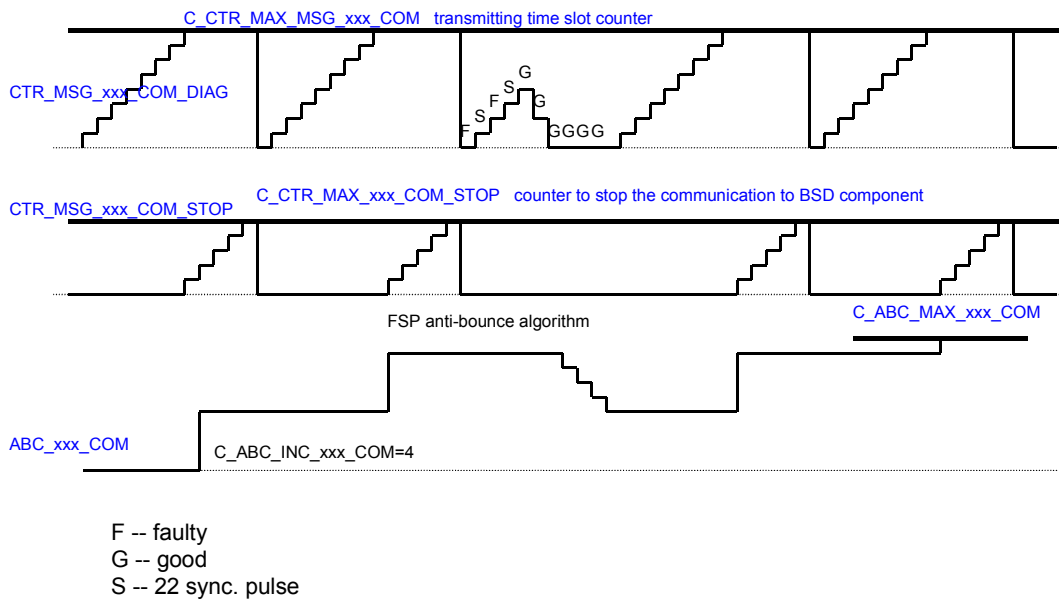
Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0DR01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7095 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

If the counter threshold `C_CTR_MAX_xxx_COM_STOP` to stop the communication to the corresponding BSD component is calibrated to = 0, no 'break' of the communication occurs. Special treatment if the counter threshold is calibrated to `C_CTR_MAX_xxx_COM_STOP = FFFFH`. In that case no 'break' of the communication occurs and the component is served although the error has been detected.

- With xxx: ALTER – alternator  
 CWP – electrical coolant water pump  
 QOIL – oil quality sensor (QLT)  
 SENS\_BAT\_SMT – intelligent battery sensor (IBS)

## Description:



## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or at reset

**Recurrence:** Function called after each communication time slot (see BSD timing table)

**Activation:**


**If** LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1 **and**  
 Communication on BSD started **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_BSD = 0

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_xxx\_COM = 1

**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_xxx\_COM = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0DR01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7096 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## Formula section:

```

If    STATE_BSD_CPT = 0H                                // time slot for SENS_BAT_SMT was active//
        CTR_END_DIAG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM++ // END_DIAG in case no error//
Then
If    C_CTR_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP<> FFFFH
Then
If    CTR_END_DIAG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM =
        ((C_CTR_MAX_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM +
         C_CTR_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP) •
         (C_ABC_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM /
          C_ABC_INC_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM ))
Then LV_END_DIAG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM = 1
Endif
Else
If    CTR_END_DIAG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM =
        C_CTR_MAX_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM •
        (C_ABC_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM /
         C_ABC_INC_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM )
Then LV_END_DIAG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM = 1
Endif
Endif
If    STATE_BSD_COM = FFH                                // time out for SENS_BAT_SMT is active//
Then CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_DIAG =
        CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_DIAG
        CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP++
        //Communication passive during time slot to SENS_BAT_COM //
        LV_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP == 1
If    CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP =
        C_CTR_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP
Then reset CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_DIAG == 0
        reset CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP == 0
        reset LV_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP == 0
Endif
Else
If    STATE_BSD_COM = 1H                                // no acknowledge from SENS_BAT_SMT//
Then CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_DIAG++
If    CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_DIAG =
        C_CTR_MAX_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM
        //Error symptom detected, ABC increments//
Then ERR_SYM_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM = SYM_2
        CTR_ABC_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM=
        CTR_ABC_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM +
        C_ABC_INC_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM
        Limitation to C_ABC_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM
If    CTR_ABC_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM =
        C_ABC_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM
Then LV_ERR_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM == 1
        LV_END_DIAG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM == 1
Endif
If    C_CTR_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP<> (FFFFH or 0H)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0DR01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7097 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

```

Then CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP++
    //Communication passive during time slot to SENS_BAT_COM //
    LV_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP == 1
If CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP =
    C_CTR_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP
Then reset CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_DIAG == 0
    reset CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP == 0
    reset LV_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP == 0
Endif
Else If CTR_ABC_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM <
    C_ABC_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM
Then reset CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_DIAG == 0
Else
Endif
Endif
Endif
Else CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_DIAG =
    CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_DIAG - 2
If CTR_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_DIAG = 0
    //Error symptom detected, ABC decrements//
Then ERR_SYM_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM = NO_SYM
    CTR_ABC_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM =
    CTR_ABC_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM - 1
If CTR_ABC_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM = 0
Then LV_ERR_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM == 0
Endif
Endif
Endif
Endif
Else If STATE_BSD_CPT = 3H // time slot for CWP was active//
    CTR_END_DIAG_CWP_COM++ // END_DIAG in case no error//
Then
If C_CTR_MAX_CWP_COM_STOP <> FFFFH
Then
If CTR_END_DIAG_CWP_COM =
    ((C_CTR_MAX_MSG_CWP_COM +
    C_CTR_MAX_CWP_COM_STOP) •
    (C_ABC_MAX_CWP_COM /
    C_ABC_INC_CWP_COM))
Then LV_END_DIAG_CWP_COM = 1
Endif
Else
If CTR_END_DIAG_CWP_COM =
    C_CTR_MAX_MSG_CWP_COM •
    (C_ABC_MAX_CWP_COM /
    C_ABC_INC_CWP_COM)
Then LV_END_DIAG_CWP_COM = 1
Endif
Endif
If STATE_BSD_COM = FFH // time out for CWP is active//
Then CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG =
    CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Intersystem communication	4DC3940S	17A0DR01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7098 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

```

LV_INH_CWP_DIAG = 1 // time out CWP is active; no func. Diag.//
CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP++
//Communication passive during time slot to CWP //
LV_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP == 1
If CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP =
    C_CTR_MAX_CWP_COM_STOP
Then reset CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG == 0
    reset CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP == 0
    reset LV_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP == 0
Endif
Else
If STATE_BSD_COM = 8H // no acknowledge from CWP//
Then CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG++
    If CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG ≥
        C_CTR_THD_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG
    Then LV_INH_CWP_DIAG = 1 //CWP com. BSD disturbed; no func. Diag.//
    Endif
    If CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG =
        C_CTR_MAX_MSG_CWP_COM
    //Error symptom detected, ABC increments//
    Then ERR_SYM_CWP_COM = SYM_2
        CTR_ABC_CWP_COM =
            CTR_ABC_CWP_COM +
            C_ABC_INC_CWP_COM
        Limitation to C_ABC_MAX_CWP_COM
    If CTR_ABC_CWP_COM =
        C_ABC_MAX_CWP_COM
    Then LV_ERR_CWP_COM == 1
        LV_END_DIAG_CWP_COM == 1
    Endif
    If C_CTR_MAX_CWP_COM_STOP <> (FFFFH or 0H)
    Then CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP++
        //Communication passive during time slot to CWP//
        LV_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP == 1
        If CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP =
            C_CTR_MAX_CWP_COM_STOP
        Then reset CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG == 0
            reset CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP == 0
            reset LV_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP == 0
            reset LV_INH_CWP_DIAG == 0 //reset com. disturbance bit.//
        Endif
    Else If CTR_ABC_CWP_COM <
        C_ABC_MAX_CWP_COM
        Then reset CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG == 0
        Else
        Endif
    Endif
Endif
Else CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG =
        CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG - 2
    If CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG <
        C_CTR_THD_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0DR01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7099 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

```

Then LV_INH_CWP_DIAG = 0           //reset com. disturbance bit//
Endif
If   CTR_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG = 0
//Error symptom detected, ABC decrements//
Then ERR_SYM_CWP_COM = NO_SYM
     CTR_ABC_CWP_COM=
     CTR_ABC_CWP_COM - 1
     If   CTR_ABC_CWP_COM = 0
     Then LV_ERR_CWP_COM == 0
     Endif
     Endif
Endif
Endif
Endif
Else If STATE_BSD_CPT = 4H           // time slot for QOIL was active//
     CTR_END_DIAG_QOIL_COM++        // END_DIAG in case no error//
Then
If   C_CTR_MAX_QOIL_COM_STOP<> FFFFH
Then
If   CTR_END_DIAG_QOIL_COM =
     ((C_CTR_MAX_MSG_QOIL_COM +
     C_CTR_MAX_QOIL_COM_STOP) •
     (C_ABC_MAX_QOIL_COM /
     C_ABC_INC_QOIL_COM ))
Then LV_END_DIAG_QOIL_COM = 1
Endif
Else
If   CTR_END_DIAG_QOIL_COM =
     C_CTR_MAX_MSG_QOIL_COM •
     (C_ABC_MAX_QOIL_COM /
     C_ABC_INC_QOIL_COM )
Then LV_END_DIAG_QOIL_COM = 1
Endif
Endif
If   STATE_BSD_COM = FFH           // time out for QOIL is active//
Then CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_DIAG =
     CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_DIAG
     CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_STOP++
     //Communication passive during time slot to QOIL //
     LV_MSG_QOIL_COM_STOP == 1
If   CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_STOP =
     C_CTR_MAX_QOIL_COM_STOP
Then reset CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_DIAG == 0
     reset CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_STOP == 0
     reset LV_MSG_QOIL_COM_STOP == 0
Endif
Else
If   STATE_BSD_COM = 10H           // no acknowledge from QOIL//
Then CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_DIAG++
     If   CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_DIAG =
     C_CTR_MAX_MSG_QOIL_COM
     //Error symptom detected, ABC increments//
     Then ERR_SYM_QOIL_COM = SYM_2

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0DR01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7100 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

```

        CTR_ABC_QOIL_COM=
        CTR_ABC_QOIL_COM +
        C_ABC_INC_QOIL_COM
        Limitation to C_ABC_MAX_QOIL_COM
If    CTR_ABC_QOIL_COM =
        C_ABC_MAX_QOIL_COM
Then LV_ERR_QOIL_COM == 1
        LV_END_DIAG_QOIL_COM == 1
Endif
If    C_CTR_MAX_QOIL_COM_STOP<> (FFFFH or 0H)
Then  CTR_MSG_QOIL_STOP++
        //Communication passive during time slot to QOIL//
        LV_MSG_QOIL_COM_STOP == 1
        If    CTR_MSG_QOIL_STOP =
        C_CTR_MAX_QOIL_COM_STOP
        Then  reset CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_DIAG == 0
        reset CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_STOP == 0
        reset LV_MSG_QOIL_COM_STOP == 0
        Endif
Else If  CTR_ABC_QOIL_COM <
        C_ABC_MAX_QOIL_COM
        Then  reset CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_DIAG == 0
        Else
        Endif
Endif
Endif
Else  CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_DIAG =
        CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_DIAG - 2
If    CTR_MSG_QOIL_COM_DIAG = 0
        //Error symptom detected, ABC decrements//
Then  ERR_SYM_QOIL_COM = NO_SYM
        CTR_ABC_QOIL_COM=
        CTR_ABC_QOIL_COM - 1
        If    CTR_ABC_QOIL_COM = 0
        Then  LV_ERR_QOIL_COM == 0
        Endif
Endif
Endif
Endif
Endif
Else If STATE_BSD_CPT = 6H           // time slot for ALTER was active//
        CTR_END_DIAG_ALTER_COM++       // END_DIAG in case no error//
Then
If    C_CTR_MAX_ALTER_COM_STOP<> FFFFH
Then
        If    CTR_END_DIAG_ALTER_COM =
        ((C_CTR_MAX_MSG_ALTER_COM +
        C_CTR_MAX_ALTER_COM_STOP) •
        (C_ABC_MAX_ALTER_COM /
        C_ABC_INC_ALTER_COM ))
        Then  LV_END_DIAG_ALTER_COM = 1
        Endif
Endif
Else

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0DR01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7101 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

If CTR_END_DIAG_ALTER_COM =
    C_CTR_MAX_MSG_ALTER_COM •
    (C_ABC_MAX_ALTER_COM /
    C_ABC_INC_ALTER_COM )
Then LV_END_DIAG_ALTER_COM = 1
Endif
Endif
If STATE_BSD_COM = FFH // time out for ALTER is active//
Then CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_DIAG =
    CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_DIAG
    CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_STOP++
    //Communication passive during time slot to ALTER//
    LV_MSG_ALTER_COM_STOP == 1
If CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_STOP =
    C_CTR_MAX_ALTER_COM_STOP
Then reset CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_DIAG == 0
    reset CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_STOP == 0
    reset LV_MSG_ALTER_COM_STOP == 0

Endif
Else
If STATE_BSD_COM = 40H // no acknowledge from ALTER//
Then CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_DIAG++
If CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_DIAG =
    C_CTR_MAX_MSG_ALTER_COM
    //Error symptom detected, ABC increments//
Then ERR_SYM_ALTER_COM = SYM_2
    CTR_ABC_ALTER_COM=
    CTR_ABC_ALTER_COM +
    C_ABC_INC_ALTER_COM
    Limitation to C_ABC_MAX_ALTER_COM
If CTR_ABC_ALTER_COM =
    C_ABC_MAX_ALTER_COM
Then LV_ERR_ALTER_COM == 1
    LV_END_DIAG_ALTER_COM == 1


Endif
If C_CTR_MAX_ALTER_COM_STOP<> (FFFFH or 0H)
Then CTR_MSG_ALTER_STOP++
    //Communication passive during time slot to ALTER//
    LV_MSG_ALTER_COM_STOP == 1
If CTR_MSG_ALTER_STOP =
    C_CTR_MAX_ALTER_COM_STOP
Then reset CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_DIAG == 0
    reset CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_STOP == 0
    reset LV_MSG_ALTER_COM_STOP == 0

Endif
Else if CTR_ABC_ALTER_COM <
    C_ABC_MAX_ALTER_COM
Then reset CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_DIAG == 0
Else
Endif

Endif
Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0DR01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7102 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```


Else   CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_DIAG =
        CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_DIAG - 2
If     CTR_MSG_ALTER_COM_DIAG = 0
//Error symptom detected, ABC decrements//
Then  ERR_SYM_ALTER_COM = NO_SYM
        CTR_ABC_QOIL_COM=
        CTR_ABC_QOIL_COM - 1
        If     CTR_ABC_QOIL_COM = 0
        Then  LV_ERR_QOIL_COM == 0
        Endif
        Endif
        Endif
        Endif
        Endif
        Endif
Endif

```

With:  
 STATE\_BSD\_MSG\_COM\_STOP = LV\_MSG\_xxx\_COM\_STOP

STATE_BSD_CPT	STATE_BSD_MSG_COM_STOP
0H --SENS_BAT_SMT--intelligent battery sensor	1H = LV_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP=1
3H -- CWP-- electrical coolant water pump	2H = LV_MSG_CWP_COM_STOP = 1
4H -- QOIL -- oil quality sensor (QLT)	4H = LV_MSG_QOIL_COM_STOP = 1
6H -- ALTER -- alternator	8H = LV_MSG_ALTER_COM_STOP = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0DR01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7103 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_ALTER_COM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment - diagnosis BSD communication to alternater					
C_ABC_MAX_ALTER_COM	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis BSD communication to alternater					
C_ABC_INC_CWP_COM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment - diagnosis BSD communication to electrical coolant water pump					
C_ABC_MAX_CWP_COM	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis BSD communication to electrical coolant water pump					
C_ABC_INC_QOIL_COM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment - diagnosis BSD communication to oil quality sensor					
C_ABC_MAX_QOIL_COM	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis BSD communication to oil quality sensor					
C_ABC_INC_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment - diagnosis BSD communication to intelligent battery sensor					
C_ABC_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter maximum value - diagnosis BSD communication to intelligent battery sensor					
C_CTR_MAX_MSG_ALTER_COM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Threshold for counter of faulty alternator transmitting slots					
C_CTR_MAX_MSG_CWP_COM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Threshold for counter of faulty electrical coolant water pump transmitting slots					
C_CTR_MAX_MSG_QOIL_COM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Threshold for counter of faulty oil quality sensor transmitting slots					
C_CTR_MAX_MSG_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Threshold for counter of faulty intelligent battery sensor transmitting slots					
C_CTR_MAX_ALTER_COM_STOP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Time out threshold for counter of alternator transmitting slots					
C_CTR_MAX_CWP_COM_STOP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Number of time out transmitting slots for electrical coolant water pump					
C_CTR_MAX_QOIL_COM_STOP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Number of time out transmitting slots for oil quality sensor					
C_CTR_MAX_SENS_BAT_SMT_COM_STOP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Number of time out transmitting slots for intelligent battery sensor					
C_CTR_THD_MSG_CWP_COM_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Threshold to disable the functional CWP diagnosis in case a problem with the interface BSD is present					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0DR01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7104 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 43.12 Plausibility diagnosis torque request via CAN

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TQ_REQ_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Torque request via CAN not plausible					
ERR_SYM_TQ_REQ_CAN	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
detected symptom of TQ-request via CAN					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TQ_REQ_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition of TQ-request via CAN					
LV_END_DIAG_TQ_REQ_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
end of diagnosis of TQ-request via CAN					
CTR_ABC_TQ_REQ_CAN	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
anti-bounce counter of TQ-request via CAN					
STATE_TQ_CAN_PLAUS	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
State indicating which ECU is rejected due to TQ-plausibility-error via CAN					

### Input data:

STATE_TQ_TCS_PLAUS	STATE_TQ_AMT_PLAUS	STATE_TQ_ETCU_PLAUS	STATE_TQ_DCC_PLAUS
STATE_TQ_ARS_PLAUS	STATE_TQ_PSTE_2_PLAUS	ECU_STATE	LV_ERR_SYM_TQ_DCC_CS
LV_CDN_VB_BN_DIAG	STATE_TQ_PSTE_3_PLAUS		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:


The torque functionality detects if the torque requests via CAN are not plausible. As a consequence of that further torque requests of the respective control unit are rejected. The purpose of this diagnosis is to provide the information when a ECU is rejected by error-entry in the FMY. Through environmental data (STATE\_TQ\_CAN\_PLAUS) the information is given which ECU has been rejected. Additional there is the possibility to calibrate via LC\_TQ\_CAN\_PLAUS which failure of the respective ECU lead to the error entry.

If a torque-plausibility-error is detected by the torque calculation (STATE\_TQ\_xxx\_PLAUS = ) the error symptom is set and the anti bounce counter is incremented by C\_ABC\_INC\_TQ\_REQ\_CAN. If the plausibility error is not present any longer, the anti bounce counter is decremented.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* according ERRM initialization type "STD\_INI"  
//reset at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0DT01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7105 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06






# general specification

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Steuergerät	STATE_TQ_XXX_PLAUS	Bits [0...15]	Condition	C_STATE_TQ_CAN_PLAUS_ENA Bits [0...7]	Condition	LC_TQ_CAN_PLAUS_INFO	Action	STATE_TQ_CAN_PLAUS Bits [0...7]
DSC	STATE_TQ_TCS_PLAUS	2	&&	0	&&	x	=	Bit 0 (= dez 1)
SMG	STATE_TQ_AMT_PLAUS	3	&&	1	&&	x	=	Bit 1 (= dez 2)
EGS	STATE_TQ_ETCU_PLAUS	2,3	&&	2	&&	0	=	Bit 2 (= dez 4)
		2	&&		&&	1	=	Bits 2+0 (= dez 5)
ACC	STATE_TQ_DCC_PLAUS	3	&&	3	&&	1	=	Bits 2+1 (= dez 6)
		5	&&		&&	x	=	Bit 3 (= dez 8)
ARS	STATE_TQ_ARS_PLAUS	2,3	&&	4	&&	0	=	Bit 4 (= dez 16)
		2	&&		&&	1	=	Bits 4+0 (= dez 17)
		3	&&		&&	1	=	Bits 4+1 (= dez 18)
AFS	STATE_TQ_PSTE_2_PLAUS	0,1,2	&&	5	&&	0	=	Bit 5 (= dez 32)
		0	&&		&&	1	=	Bits 5+0 (= dez 33)
		1	&&		&&	1	=	Bits 5+1 (= dez 34)
ACC-HS	LV_ERR_SYM_TQ_DCC_CS	2	&&	6	&&	1	=	Bits 5+1+0 (= dez 35)
		-	&&		&&	x	=	Bit 6 (= dez 64)
EHB3	STATE_TQ_PSTE_3_PLAUS	0,1	&&	7	&&	0	=	Bit 7 (= dez 128)
		0	&&		&&	1	=	Bits 7 + 0 (= dez 129)
		1	&&		&&	1	=	Bits 7 + 1 (= dez 130)

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0DT01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7107 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

```

THEN    Bit x of STATE_TQ_CAN_PLAUS is set

           ERR_SYM_TQ_REQ_CAN = SYM_3
           LV_ERR_TQ_REQ_CAN = 1           after debounce

ELSE    ERR_SYM_TQ_REQ_CAN = NO_SYM
           LV_ERR_TQ_REQ_CAN = 0           after rebound

ENDIF
    
```


End of diagnosis calculation LV\_END\_DIAG\_TQ\_REQ\_CAN:

→ see chapter “Anti-bounce Algorithm: Calculation of the end of diagnosis”

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_MAX_TQ_REQ_CAN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce max. value, TQ-plausibility via CAN					
C_ABC_INC_TQ_REQ_CAN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce increment value, TQ-plausibility via CAN					
C_STATE_TQ_CAN_PLAUS_ENA	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Mask for selective enabling of diagnoses					
LC_TQ_CAN_PLAUS_INFO	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LC for selective information of diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Intersystem communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0DT01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7108 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 44 Integrated Powertrain Management

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Integrated Powertrain Management</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7109 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>44.1</b>	<b>LDM diagnosis ( LV_ERR_LDM )</b>	<b>7112</b>
<b>44.2</b>	<b>Torque request for LDM</b>	<b>7116</b>
44.2.1	Enable conditions	7118
44.2.1.1	Inhibition LDM intervention	7118
44.2.1.2	enable conditions torque intervention	7118
44.2.2	Torque request CAN selection	7120
44.2.2.1	LDM increased intervention and emergency operation	7120

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Integrated Powertrain Management</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7110 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### C

C_ABC_INC_LDM	
def .....	7115
C_ABC_MAX_LDM	
def .....	7115
C_LGRD_LIH_LDM	
def .....	7123
C_STATE_DI_PUC_ACT	
def .....	7123
C_T_DLY_LIH_LDM	
def .....	7123
C_T_MAX_BRAKE_DET_LDM	
def .....	7115

### E

ERR_SYM_LDM	
def .....	7112

### L

LC_LDM_ENA_PLAUS_ERR	
def .....	7115
LC_LDM_OFF_CLU	
def .....	7123
LV_BRAKE_DET	
use .....	7112
LV_CDN_DIAG_LDM	
def .....	7112
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DIAG	
use .....	7116
LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MPI_GDI	
use .....	7112
LV_END_DIAG_LDM	
def .....	7112
LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS	
use .....	7112
LV_ERR_BN_LDM	
use .....	7112, 7116
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	
use .....	7116
LV_ERR_CRK	
use .....	7112
LV_ERR_CS	
use .....	7112
LV_ERR_LDM	
def .....	7112
LV_ERR_LDM_INH_MON	
use .....	7116
LV_ERR_PVS	
use .....	7112
LV_ETCU_DISABLE_CAN	
use .....	7112
LV_IGK	
use .....	7112, 7116
LV_LDM_ACT	
def .....	7116
LV_LDM_BRAKE_PLAUS_ERR	
def .....	7112
use .....	7116
LV_LDM_CAN_INI	
use .....	7112
LV_LDM_DISABLE_CAN	
def .....	7116
LV_LDM_ENA	
def .....	7116

LV_LDM_ENA_PLAUS_ERR	
def .....	7112
use .....	7116
LV_LDM_LIH	
def .....	7116
LV_LDM_LIH_CAN	
use .....	7116
LV_LDM_OFF_ECU	
def .....	7112
use .....	7116
LV_LDM_OFF_ECU_1	
def .....	7112
LV_LDM_OFF_ECU_2	
def .....	7112
LV_LDM_PUC_INH	
def .....	7116
LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN_ERR	
use .....	7116
LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ	
use .....	7112, 7116
LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH	
use .....	7112
LV_VAR_BN_LDM	
use .....	7112, 7116


### S

STATE_DI_PUC	
use .....	7116
STATE_ENGG_POS	
use .....	7116
STATE_LDM	
use .....	7112
STATE_LDM_INTV	
use .....	7112
STATE_TQ_LDM_PLAUS	
def .....	7116

### T

T_LDM_BRAKE_DET	
def .....	7112
T_LDM_LIH_CTR	
def .....	7116
TQ_SP_WHEEL	
def .....	7116
TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN	
use .....	7116
TQ_WHEEL_LDM_INC_DEC_BN	
use .....	7116
TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ	
def .....	7116

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Integrated Powertrain Management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7111 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 44.1 LDM diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_LDM )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_LDM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LDM error reversible/ irreversible					
LV_CDN_DIAG_LDM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status of diagnosis LDM error reversible/ irreversible					
ERR_SYM_LDM	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	0	[-]
Detected symptoms LDM error reversible/ irreversible					
LV_END_DIAG_LDM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis LDM error reversible/ irreversible					
LV_LDM_OFF_ECU	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Irreversible LDM error					
LV_LDM_OFF_ECU_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LDM Irreversible off					
LV_LDM_OFF_ECU_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LDM reversible off					
LV_LDM_ENA_PLAUS_ERR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Conditions for enabling LDM not plausible					
LV_LDM_BRAKE_PLAUS_ERR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Conditions for enabling LDM not plausible					
T_LDM_BRAKE_DET	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Brake delay timer					

### Input data:

LV_VAR_BN_LDM	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_CS
STATE_LDM	STATE_LDM_INTV	LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ	LV_ERR_BN_LDM
LV_BRAKE_DET	LV_ETCU_DISABLE_CAN	LV_ERR_CRK	LV_ERR_PVS
LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH	LV_LDM_CAN_INI	LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MP	
		I_GDI	

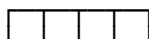
## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:


At implausible LDM messages, e.g. timeout errors, or ECU internal errors a reversible or irreversible error is detected and reflect to the LDM Unit.

### Description:

The following symptoms can be detected:



- ↳ LDM Brake plausibility error (= SYM\_0)
- ↳ - (= SYM\_1)
- ↳ - (= SYM\_2)
- ↳ LDM plausibility error (= SYM\_3)

Chapter Integrated Powertrain Management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0ID01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7112 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset **or** at clearing error memory

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* **If** LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 1 **and**  
 LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
 LV\_LDM\_OFF\_ECU\_1 = 0 **and**  
 LV\_LDM\_CAN\_INI = 0  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_LDM = 1

*Deactivation:* **If** LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 0 **or**  
 LV\_IGK = 0 **or**  
 LV\_LDM\_OFF\_ECU\_1 = 1 **or**  
 LV\_LDM\_CAN\_INI = 1  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_LDM = 0  
**Endif**

## Formula section:

Calculation of error condition "brake detection" for setting irreversible error

**If** LV\_BRAKE\_DET = 1  
**Then** T\_LDM\_BRAKE\_DET<sub>n</sub> = T\_LDM\_BRAKE\_DET<sub>n-1</sub> + 10 ms  
**Else** T\_LDM\_BRAKE\_DET<sub>n</sub> = 0 ms  
**Endif**


Calculation of error condition "brake detection ldm not plausible" for setting irreversible error

**If** [ (T\_LDM\_BRAKE\_DET > C\_T\_MAX\_BRAKE\_DET\_LDM) and  
 STATE\_LDM\_INTV == 01H ]  
**Then** LV\_LDM\_BRAKE\_PLAUS\_ERR = 1  
**Else** LV\_LDM\_BRAKE\_PLAUS\_ERR = 0  
**Endif**

Calculation of error condition "enable conditions not plausible" for setting irreversible error

**If** (STATE\_LDM != 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 **and**  
 LV\_TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_REQ = 1)  
**Then** LV\_LDM\_ENA\_PLAUS\_ERR = 1  
**Else** LV\_LDM\_ENA\_PLAUS\_ERR = 0  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Integrated Powertrain Management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7113 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of error

```

If LV_LDM_BRAKE_PLAUS_ERR = 1
Then ERR_SYM_LDM = SYM_0
      LV_ERR_LDM = 1
      // LV_ERR_LDM = 1 set after debounce by error management, set for this DC
Elseif LV_LDM_ENA_PLAUS_ERR = 1 and
        LC_LDM_ENA_PLAUS_ERR = 1
Then ERR_SYM_LDM = SYM_3
      LV_ERR_LDM = 1
      // LV_ERR_LDM = 1 set after debounce by error management
Else If LV_ERR_LDM = 0 //not debounced yet
      Then ERR_SYM_LDM = NO_SYM //debounce counter reset to 0
      Else ERR_SYM_LDM = NO_SYM
            LV_ERR_LDM = 0 //after rebound
      Endif
Endif
  
```

## Calculation of LDM irreversible off

```


If [ LV_ERR_BN_LDM = 1 and //ONLY ALIVE AND CHECKSUM ERROR
      ERR_SYM_BN_LDM = SYM_1 or SYM_3 ] or
      LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH = 1 or
      LV_ERR_PVS = 1 or
      LV_ERR_LDM = 1
Then LV_LDM_OFF_ECU_1 = 1 //LDM irreversible off
  
```

## Calculation of reversible off

```

Elseif ( LV_ERR_BN_LDM = 1 and ERR_SYM_BN_LDM = SYM_2 ) or
        //only timeout
      LV_ETCU_DISABLE_CAN = 1 or
      LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS = 1 or
      LV_ERR_CS = 1 or
      LV_ERR_CRK = 1 or
      LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MPI_GDI = 1
Then LV_LDM_OFF_ECU_2 = 1 //LDM reversible LDM off
Else LV_LDM_ÓFF_ECU_2 = 0
Endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Integrated Powertrain Management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0ID01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7114 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

Calculation of LV\_LDM\_OFF\_ECU

**If** LV\_LDM\_OFF\_ECU\_1 = 1 **or**

LV\_LDM\_OFF\_ECU\_2 = 1

**Then** LV\_LDM\_OFF\_ECU = 1


**Else** LV\_LDM\_OFF\_ECU = 0

**Endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_LDM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment counter					
C_ABC_MAX_LDM	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum counter					
C_T_MAX_BRAKE_DET_LDM	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Maximum Brake delay timer					
LC_LDM_ENA_PLAUS_ERR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
LC for enabling diagnosis due to plausibility error					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Integrated Powertrain Management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7115 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 44.2 Torque request for LDM

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LDM_DISABLE_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for disabling LDM intervention due to CAN error					
LV_LDM_ENA	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for increased torque intervention due to LDM					
STATE_TQ_LDM_PLAUS	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bitwise coded State for LDM intervention state					
TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ	V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[Nm]
Torque increase for torque intervention during LDM					
TQ_SP_WHEEL	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[Nm]
wheel torque setpoint					
LV_LDM_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for torque intervention due to LDM					
LV_LDM_PUC_INH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for PUC-inhibit due to LDM					
LV_LDM_LIH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for torque intervention LIH due to LDM					
T_LDM_LIH_CTR	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Time counter delay time					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_BN_LDM	LV_LDM_LIH_CAN	LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DI AG	LV_VAR_BN_LDM
TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_LDM_INH_MON	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF
TQ_WHEEL_LDM_INC_D EC_BN	LV_LDM_OFF_ECU	STATE_DI_PUC	LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_RE Q
LV_LDM_ENA_PLAUS_ER R	LV_LDM_BRAKE_PLAUS_ ERR	LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN ERR	LV_LDM_OFF_ECU
STATE_ENGG_POS			

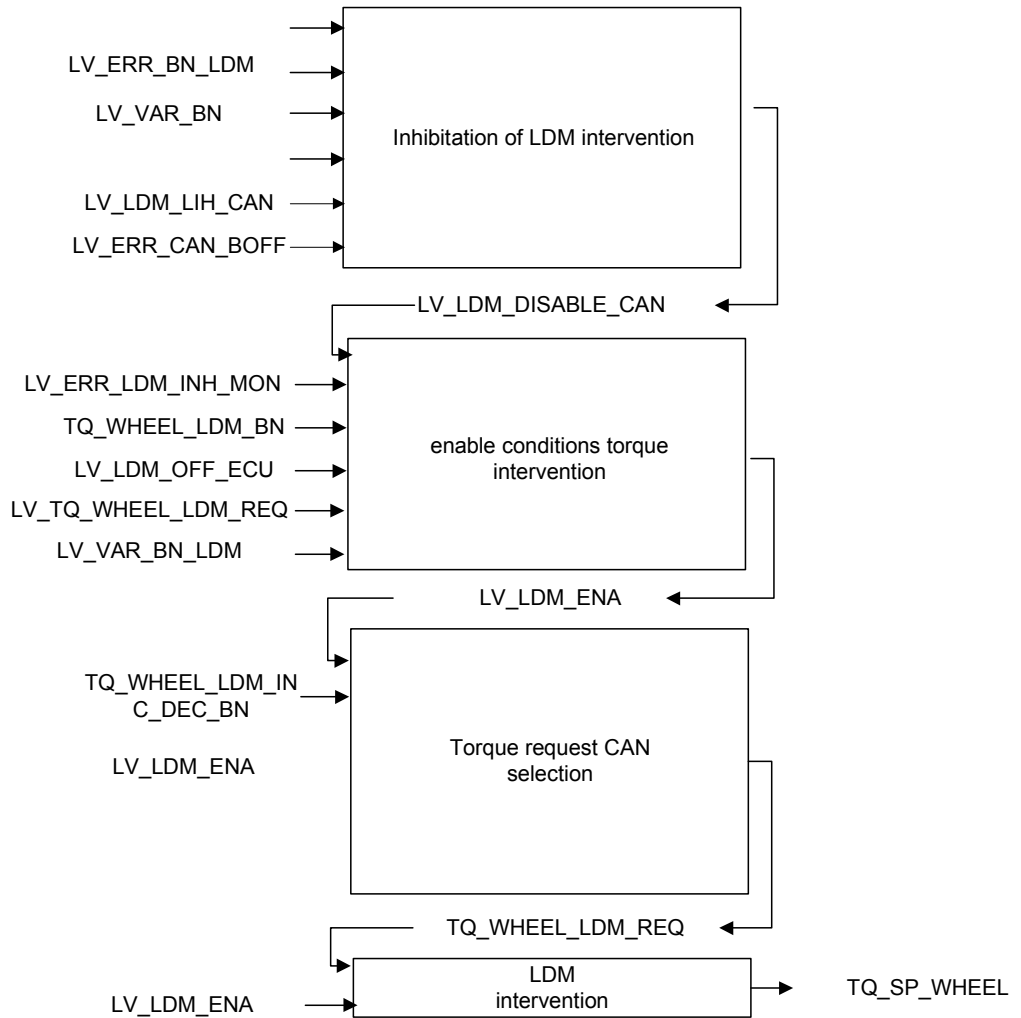
### General information:

The LDM unit delivers a torque request via BN. This module serves the enable conditions and the torque request which will be used in the torque request selection.


Chapter Integrated Powertrain Management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D03303.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7116 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Integrated Powertrain Management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D03303.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7117 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## 44.2.1 Enable conditions

### 44.2.1.1 Inhibition LDM intervention

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

If the EMS detects an error on the CAN messages, the logical variable LV\_LDM\_DISABLE\_CAN is set to 1.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_LDM\_DISABLE\_CAN = 0 **at reset**  
*Recurrence:* 10 ms  
*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1 and LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 1  
*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:

#### CAN enviroment LDM inhibition:

```

if      LV_ERR_BN_LDM           = 1      or
        LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF        = 1      or
        LV_LDM_LIH_CAN         = 1      or
        LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DIAG = 0

then    LV_LDM_DISABLE_CAN     = 1
else    LV_LDM_DISABLE_CAN     = 0
endif
    
```

### 44.2.1.2 enable conditions torque intervention


#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Depending on the configuration and plausible torque interfaces an increased torque intervention is possible.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_LDM\_ENA = 0 **at reset**  
*Recurrence:* 10 ms  
*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1 and LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Integrated Powertrain Management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D03303.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7118 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Formula section:

### Torque increase intervention:

```
if      LV_LDM_OFF_ECU = 0           and
        LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ = 1      and
        LV_LDM_DISABLE_CAN = 0       and
        LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN_ERR = 0   and
        LV_ERR_LDM_INH_MON = 0       and
        (STATE_ENGG_POS != 2H or LC_LDM_OFF_CLU = 0)
then    LV_LDM_ENA      = 1
else    LV_LDM_ENA      = 0
endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Integrated Powertrain Management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D03303.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7119 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## STATE TQ LDM PLAUS

```

if LV_LDM_BRAKE_PLAUS_ERR = 1                               BIT [00] set
If LV_LDM_ENA_PLAUS_ERR = 1                                 BIT [01] set
if LV_LDM_OFF_ECU = 1                                       BIT [03] set
if LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ = 1   and
    LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN_ERR = 1                               BIT [05] set
else                                                            BIT [04] set
endif
    
```

### 44.2.2 Torque request CAN selection

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

If the LDM intervention is enabled (LV\_LDM\_ENA = 1), the torque request is received from CAN and copied into TQ\_SP\_WHEEL.

After LV\_LDM\_ACT changes back to 0, TQ\_SP\_WHEEL becomes its minimum value again.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset and LV\_IGK off --> on  
 TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_REQ = -32000 Nm

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* at LV\_IGK = 1 and LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 1

*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:

```


IF      LV_LDM_ENA = 1
Then    TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ = TQ_WHEEL_LDM_INC_DEC_BN
Else    TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ = -32000 Nm
Endif
    
```

### 44.2.2.1 LDM increased intervention and emergency operation

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

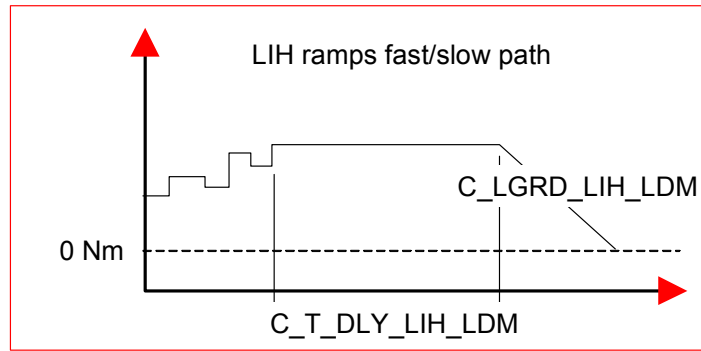
If during an active LDM intervention an LDM or an EMS error occurs, the current torque offset is continued for the time C\_T\_DLY\_LIH\_LDM and then subsequently decreased to TQ\_SP\_WHEEL = -32000 Nm using C\_LGRD\_LIH\_LDM. The LDM unit itself controls the torque leading during active LV\_TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_REQ therefore you won't have a plausible Torque request without LV\_LDM\_ENA.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Integrated Powertrain Management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D03303.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7120 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Signal flow diagram:



## Application conditions:

- Initialisation:** at reset or at transition LV\_IGK off -> on  
 LV\_LDM\_LIH = 0  
 LV\_LDM\_ACT = 0  
 TQ\_SP\_WHEEL = -32000 Nm  
 T\_LDM\_LIH\_CTR = C\_T\_DLY\_LIH\_LDM
- Recurrence:** 10 ms
- Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1 **and** LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Integrated Powertrain Management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D03303.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7121 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

LDM INC intervention and detection of LDM INC limp home operation :

```

If(1)      LV_LDM_OFF_ECU = 1
then(1)
    if(2)      TQ_SP_WHEEL > -32000 Nm
    then(2)      LV_LDM_LIH = 1
                if(3)          T_LDM_LIH_CTR = 0                                (time delay)
    then(3)      TQ_SP_WHEEL_N = TQ_SP_WHEEL_N-1 - C_LGRD_LIH_LDM
                                                         (till TQ_SP_WHEEL = -32000Nm )
    else(3)      TQ_SP_WHEEL_N = TQ_SP_WHEEL_N-1          (last valid value)
                T_LDM_LIH_CTR_N = T_LDM_LIH_CTR_N-1 - 10 ms
                                                         ( till T_LDM_LIH_CTR = C_T_DLY_LIH_LDM )
    endif(3)
    else(2)      LV_LDM_LIH = 0
                T_LDM_LIH_CTR = C_T_DLY_LIH_LDM
    endif(2)
else(1)      LV_LDM_LIH = 0
                T_LDM_LIH_CTR = C_T_DLY_LIH_LDM
                TQ_SP_WHEEL = TQ_WHEEL_LDM_REQ
endif(1)
    
```

LDM intervention active (LV\_LDM\_ACT) :

```


if          TQ_SP_WHEEL > -32000Nm
then        LV_LDM_ACT      = 1
else        LV_LDM_ACT      = 0
endif
    
```

LDM inhibition of PUC active (LV\_LDM\_PUC\_INH) :

```

if          (LV_LDM_ACT = 1  and
                STATE_DI_PUC = C_STATE_DI_PUC_ACT )
then        LV_LDM_PUC_INH = 1
else        LV_LDM_PUC_INH = 0
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Integrated Powertrain Management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D03303.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7122 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LGRD_LIH_LDM	1	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm/10ms]
Limiting gradient for LDM emergency ramp function (default 0.6 Nm/10ms)					
C_T_DLY_LIH_LDM	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay time for activation of LDM emergency ramp function (default 0s)					
C_STATE_DI_PUC_ACT	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
State disable IS/PU/PUC engine states					
LC_LDM_OFF_CLU	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for using LDM clutch info to deactivate LDM torque intervention					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Integrated Powertrain Management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D03303.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7123 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# 45 Knock

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Knock</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key	Pages	
<b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	<b>7124 of 9643</b>		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>45.1</b>	<b>BIOS Knock function</b>	<b>7131</b>
<b>45.2</b>	<b>KNCK - Requirements to infrastructure</b>	<b>7133</b>
<b>45.3</b>	<b>Application incidences for knock control and measurement CAN-interface</b>	<b>7139</b>
45.3.1	Inhibition of knock control	7139
45.3.2	Excursion Limit Analysis	7140
45.3.3	Knock Control Measurement CAN-Interface	7143
45.3.3.1	CAN Protocol	7143
45.3.3.2	Send messages by DME ID 701H and ID702H	7143
45.3.3.3	Received messages by the DME ID 700H and ID70AH	7144
<b>45.4</b>	<b>Knock Control</b>	<b>7145</b>
45.4.1	Overview	7147
45.4.2	Pre-processing	7148
45.4.2.1	Hysteresis Function for MAF and N_32	7148
45.4.2.2	Knock Control Enable	7149
45.4.2.3	Cylinder Dependent Calculations	7150
45.4.2.3.1	Cylinder Number for Knock Control	7150
45.4.2.3.2	Knock Measurement Window	7151
45.4.2.3.3	Assignment of cylinder number to Knock sensor diagnosis	7155
45.4.2.3.4	Calibration of ATIC62 device	7156
45.4.2.4	Load and Speed Dynamics	7159
45.4.2.4.1	Speed Dynamics Function	7159
45.4.2.4.2	Load Dynamics Function	7160
45.4.3	Knock Control	7161
45.4.3.1	Knock Control at change of operation mode	7163
45.4.3.2	Knock Detection in separate window	7164
45.4.3.3	Knock Detection	7165
45.4.3.4	Knock control active	7167
45.4.3.4.1	Calculation of Maximum Retard Adjustment	7168
45.4.3.4.2	Normal Operation Pre-Ignition	7169
45.4.3.4.3	Normal Operation	7171
45.4.3.4.4	Limp Home Operation	7172
45.4.3.4.5	Control Exursion limit	7173
45.4.3.4.6	Limitation of total ignition retard	7174
45.4.3.4.7	Reset of Knock control	7174
45.4.3.5	Knock control passiv (Reset after abandoning the Knock-Operating-Limit)	7175
45.4.3.6	Knock Control in Stratified Mode	7176
45.4.4	Post-processing	7178
45.4.4.1	Meanvalues of knock-control ignition adjustment	7178
45.4.4.2	Noise Value	7179
45.4.4.3	Relative and Absolute Knock Threshold	7181
<b>45.5</b>	<b>Knock sensor- diagnosis (KNKS_1/2)</b>	<b>7184</b>
<b>45.6</b>	<b>Knock sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>7190</b>
<b>45.7</b>	<b>Pre-ignition diagnosis via knock control</b>	<b>7191</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S		
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7125 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<b>45.8</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR KNOCK</b>	<b>7193</b>
45.8.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as KNOCK exported data	7193
45.8.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	7195

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Knock</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7126 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_INFR_EnaKnks	
exp.....	7133
ACTION_INFR_GetKnkDiag	
exp.....	7133
ACTION_INFR_GetVKnks	
exp.....	7133
ACTION_INFR_InitKnkSensConf	
exp.....	7133
ACTION_INFR_SetKnkCfgr	
exp.....	7133
ACTION_INFR_SetKnkWindow	
exp.....	7133

### B

B_clradkr	
def.....	7193
B_klopfen	
def.....	7193
B_krakt	
def.....	7193
B_krdws	
def.....	7193
B_krndy	
def.....	7193
B_warml_zykl	
def.....	7193
B_zwdyn	
use.....	7193
B_zwkraa	
def.....	7193

### C


C_ABC_INC_KNK_PRE	
def.....	7192
C_ABC_INC_KNKS	
def.....	7189
C_ABC_MAX_KNK_PRE	
def.....	7192
C_ABC_MAX_KNKS	
def.....	7189
C_CYCNR_INH_IV_KNK_PRE_DET	
def.....	7177
C_CYCNR_KNK_PRE_DET_RST	
def.....	7177
C_CYCNR_KNKS_DIAG	
def.....	7189
C_DYW_MIN_KNKS_DIAG	
def.....	7189
C_FAC_KNK_TRA	
def.....	7180
C_FAC_TRA_KNK	
def.....	7183
C_FIL_FRQ_KNK_AFL	
def.....	7158
C_IGA_DELTA_KNK_AD_ENA	
def.....	7193
C_IGA_DIF_MIN_MAX_KNK	
def.....	7177
C_IGA_LGRD_3	
def.....	7139
use.....	7146
C_INC_CTR_KNK_PRE_DET_0_1	
def.....	7177

C_INC_CTR_KNK_PRE_DET_1_0	
def.....	7177
C_INC_CTR_KNK_PRE_DET_1_1	
def.....	7177
C_ITC_KNK_AFL	
def.....	7158
C_KNK_THD_MAX	
def.....	7183
C_KNKS_1_DIAG	
def.....	7155
C_KNKS_2_DIAG	
def.....	7155
C_KNKS_CYL_CONF	
use.....	7133
C_KNKS_REL_INI	
def.....	7132
C_MAF_IGA_HYS_KNK	
def.....	7148
C_MAF_MIN_KNKS_DIAG	
def.....	7189
C_MFF_MIN_KNKS_DIAG	
def.....	7189
C_N_IGA_HYS_KNK	
def.....	7148
C_N_KNK_CTL_PRE_INH	
def.....	7150
C_N_MIN_KNKS_DIAG	
def.....	7189
C_NL_CRLC_CMB	
def.....	7180
C_NL_CRLC_TRA	
def.....	7180
C_NL_CRLC_TRA_AFL	
def.....	7181
C_NL_MAX_DIAG	
def.....	7189
C_NL_MIN	
def.....	7183
C_NL_MIN_DIAG	
def.....	7189
C_V_INT_KNKS_DIAG	
def.....	7189
CTR_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK	
def.....	7140
CTR_KNK_CMB	
def.....	7146
CTR_KNK_PRE_DET	
def.....	7146
CYCNR_DYW_KNKS_DIAG	
def.....	7184
CYCNR_INH_IV_KNK_PRE_DET	
def.....	7146
CYCNR_INT_KNKS_DIAG	
def.....	7184
CYCNR_KNK_PRE_DET	
def.....	7146
CYL_ID_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK	
def.....	7140
CYL_ID_KNK	
def.....	7145
use.....	7139, 7140, 7193

### D

DYW_KNKS_DIAG	
def.....	7184
Dzw_annm	
use.....	7193


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7127 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Dzw_kr	def.....	7193	IGA_MV_ADJ_KNK	def.....	7145
Dzw_krkorll	use.....	7193	IGA_MV_ADJ_KNK_CUS	def.....	7193
Dzw_mkr	def.....	7193	IGA_MV_CBK_ADJ_KNK	def.....	7145
<b>E</b>			IGA_MV_KNK	def.....	7145
ECU_STATE	use.....	7193	IGA_WOUT_KNK	use.....	7147
ERR_SYM_KNK_PRE	def.....	7191	INH_IV_KNK	def.....	7146
ERR_SYM_KNKS	def.....	7184	IP_CTR_KNK_PRE_DET_THD	def.....	7177
<b>F</b>			IP_FAC_IGA_MAX_KNK_TCO_TIA	def.....	7177
FAC_IGA_MAX_KNK	def.....	7145	IP_FAC_NL_UPD_DEAC	def.....	7181
<b>I</b>			IP_FAC_THD_KNK	def.....	7183
ID_CTR_KNK_CMB	def.....	7177	IP_FAC_THD_KNK_AFL	def.....	7183
ID_CYCNR_FAC_TRA_KNK__N	def.....	7160	IP_GAIN_KNK	def.....	7158
ID_FIL_FRQ_KNK	def.....	7158	IP_GAIN_KNK_AFL	def.....	7158
ID_FIL_FRQ_KNK_PRE	def.....	7158	IP_GAIN_KNK_PRE	def.....	7158
ID_IGA_DEC_KNK_1__N	def.....	7177	IP_IGA_BAS_MAX_KNK__N_MAF	def.....	7177
ID_IGA_DEC_KNK_2__N	def.....	7177	IP_IGA_BAS_MAX_KNK_ERR__N_MAF	def.....	7177
ID_IGA_DEC_KNK_AFL_1__N	def.....	7177	IP_IGA_INC_KNK__N	def.....	7177
ID_IGA_DEC_KNK_AFL_2__N	def.....	7177	IP_IGA_OFS_MAX_KNK__N_MAF	def.....	7177
ID_ITC_KNK	def.....	7158	IP_KNK_THD_ADD_N	def.....	7183
ID_ITC_KNK_PRE	def.....	7158	IP_KNK_THD_ADD_N_AFL	def.....	7183
ID_KNK_THD_MAX_PRE	def.....	7183	IP_KNK_THD_MAX	def.....	7183
ID_N_GRD_MAX_KNK__N	def.....	7159	IP_KNKWB	def.....	7154
ID_NL_CRLC	def.....	7180	IP_KNKWB_AFL	def.....	7154
IGA	use.....	7139	IP_KNKWB_PRE	def.....	7154
IGA_ADJ_KNK	def.....	7145	IP_KNKWE	def.....	7154
IGA_ADJ_MAX_KNK	def.....	7145	IP_KNKWE_AFL	def.....	7154
IGA_BAS_COR	use.....	7193	IP_KNKWE_PRE	def.....	7154
IGA_CH	use.....	7146	IP_KNKWE_PRE_GAP	def.....	7154
IGA_DEC_KNK	def.....	7145	IP_MAF_MIN_KNK__N_TCO	def.....	7150
IGA_IGC_H_RNG	use.....	7193	IP_MAF_MIN_KNK_PRE	def.....	7150
IGA_IS_TQ_KNK	def.....	7193	<b>K</b>		
IGA_KNK	def.....	7145	KNK_AD_SF	def.....	7145
IGA_KNK_BAS	use.....	7139, 7193			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7128 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

KNK_CTL_DIS	def.....7139	def.....7154
	use.....7147, 7193	LDP_STATE_CMB_CTL_KNK
KNK_THD	def.....7145	def.....7177
KNK_THD_MAX	def.....7146	LDP_TCO_FAC_IGA_TCO_KNK
KNK_THD_PRE	def.....7146	def.....7177
KNKS	def.....7131	LDP_TCO_MAF_MIN_KNK
	use.....7139, 7146, 7184	def.....7150
KNKS_1_DIAG	def.....7155	LDP_TIA_FAC_IGA_TIA_KNK
	use.....7184	def.....7177
KNKS_2_DIAG	def.....7155	LDPM_MAF_1_9.....7158, 7183
	use.....7184	LDPM_MAF_GAIN_KNK.....7158
KNKS_CMD_CONF	def.....7145	LDPM_MAF_IGA_MAX_KNK.....7177
	use.....7131	LDPM_MAF_KNKWB.....7154
KNKS_CMD_FIL	def.....7145	LDPM_MFF_1_9.....7154, 7158, 7183
	use.....7131	LDPM_N_2_9.....7158, 7181, 7183
KNKS_CMD_FIL_PRE	def.....7145	LDPM_N_2_9c.....7183
	use.....7131	LDPM_N_3_9.....7150
KNKS_CMD_GAIN	def.....7146	LDPM_N_4_9.....7177
	use.....7131	LDPM_N_6_4.....7160, 7177
KNKS_CMD_GAIN_PRE	def.....7146	LDPM_N_FIL_FRQ_KNK.....7158
	use.....7131	LDPM_N_IGA_AD.....7159
KNKS_CMD_INT	def.....7145	LDPM_N_IGA_MAX_KNK.....7177
	use.....7131	LDPM_N_KNK_THD_MAX.....7183
KNKS_CMD_INT_PRE	def.....7145	LDPM_N_KNKWB.....7154
	use.....7131	LV_AD_CLR_RON
KNKS_PRE	def.....7131	def.....7193
	use.....7147	LV_CDN_DIAG_KNKS
KNKS_REL_NL	def.....7131	def.....7184
KNKWB	def.....7145	LV_CH
	use.....7131	use.....7147
KNKWB_PRE	def.....7145	LV_CTR_KNK_CMB
	use.....7131	def.....7146
KNKWE	def.....7145	LV_DC
	use.....7131	use.....7184
KNKWE_PRE	def.....7145	LV_END_DIAG_KNK_PRE
	use.....7131	def.....7191
<b>L</b>		LV_END_DIAG_KNKS
LC_AD_CLR_RON	use.....7140, 7193	def.....7184
LC_AD_IS_AFL_ACT	def.....7193	LV_ERR_CRK
LDP_N_CTR_KNK_PRE_DET	def.....7177	use.....7139
LDP_N_KNK_NL_CRLC	def.....7180	LV_ERR_KNK_PRE
LDP_N_KNKWE_PRE_GAP		def.....7191
		LV_ERR_KNKS
		def.....7184
		use.....7139, 7147
		LV_ERR_SPI_KNK
		use.....7139, 7190
		LV_ES
		use.....7139, 7155
		LV_FL
		use.....7147
		LV_HOM_ACT
		use.....7147
		LV_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK
		def.....7146
		use.....7140
		LV_IGA_TRA_KNK
		def.....7193
		use.....7147
		LV_IGK
		use.....7139, 7146
		LV_INH_DIAG_KNKS
		def.....7190
		use.....7184
		LV_KNK
		def.....7145
		use.....7139, 7193


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7129 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_KNK_CTL_ENA		def.....	7154
def.....	7145	NC_KNKWB_PRE_INI	
use.....	7184, 7193	def.....	7154
LV_KNK_CTL_PRE_ENA		NC_KNKWE_INI	
def.....	7146	def.....	7154
use.....	7191	NC_KNKWE_PRE_INI	
LV_KNK_CTL_PRE_INH		def.....	7154
def.....	7146	NC_NR_FRF_KNK_RTD	
LV_KNK_MAX		def.....	7142
def.....	7146	NC_NR_SENS_KNK	
LV_KNK_PAS_TRAN_ACT		use.....	7184
def.....	7145	NC_SW_VERS	
LV_KNK_PRE		use.....	7184
def.....	7146	NL	
LV_KNK_PRE_DET		def.....	7146
def.....	7146	use.....	7131, 7139, 7184
LV_KNK_TRA_MAF		<b>O</b>	
def.....	7145	OPM_AV	
LV_KNK_TRA_N		use.....	7147, 7193
def.....	7146	<b>S</b>	
use.....	7193	SEG_NR	
LV_KNKWE_PRE_GAP		use.....	7139, 7147
def.....	7146	St_knk	
LV_PU		def.....	7193
use.....	7184	STATE_CMB_CTL_KNK	
LV_PUC		def.....	7146
use.....	7184	STATE_CMB_CTL_TMP	
LV_ST		def.....	7146
use.....	7146	<b>T</b>	
LV_TQ_IGA_ACT		TCO	
use.....	7193	use.....	7140, 7146
LV_WUP_CYC		TCO_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK	
use.....	7193	def.....	7140
<b>M</b>		TIA	
MAF		use.....	7140
use.....	7139, 7146, 7184	TIA_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK	
MAF_HB		def.....	7140
use.....	7140	<b>V</b>	
MAF_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK		V_INT_KNKS_DIAG	
def.....	7140	def.....	7184
MAF_KNK		<b>Z</b>	
def.....	7145	Zyl_akt	
MFF_SP_MV		def.....	7193
use.....	7147, 7184		
<b>N</b>			
N			
use.....	7139		
N_32			
use.....	7140, 7146, 7184		
N_GRD			
use.....	7147		
N_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK			
def.....	7140		
N_KNK			
def.....	7145		
NC_CYL_NR			
use.....	7140, 7193		
NC_KNKS_CONF			
def.....	7158		
use.....	7155, 7184		
NC_KNKS_CYL_CONF_1			
use.....	7133		
NC_KNKS_CYL_CONF_2			
use.....	7133		
NC_KNKWB_INI			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7130 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 45.1 BIOS Knock function

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
KNKS[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...4.99992	7.63E-05	[V]
Knock noise raw signal for cylinder x					
KNKS_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...4.99992	7.63E-05	[V]
Knock noise raw signal for cylinder x (first window after TDC)					
KNKS_REL_NL[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
Relative knock value					

### Input data:

KNKS_CMD_FIL[NC_CYL_NR]	KNKS_CMD_INT[NC_CYL_NR]	KNKS_CMD_GAIN[NC_CYL_NR]	KNKS_CMD_CONF[NC_CYL_NR]
KNKWB[NC_CYL_NR]	KNKWE[NC_CYL_NR]	NL[NC_CYL_NR]	KNKWB_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]
KNKWE_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]	KNKS_CMD_FIL_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]	KNKS_CMD_INT_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]	KNKS_CMD_GAIN_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]

### General information:

Activation : at ENG\_STOP to SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON  
or RUN\_ENG to SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON  
T\_KNK\_ENABLE


Deactivation : at SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON to RUN\_ENG (if supported by ECOP)  
or SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_ON to ENG\_STOP  
or SYN\_ENG\_IGK\_OFF to PWL  
T\_KNK\_DISABLE

Initialization : at reset or engine running to engine stop  
KNKS\_REL\_NL[x] = C\_KNKS\_REL\_INI (T\_KNK\_INIT)

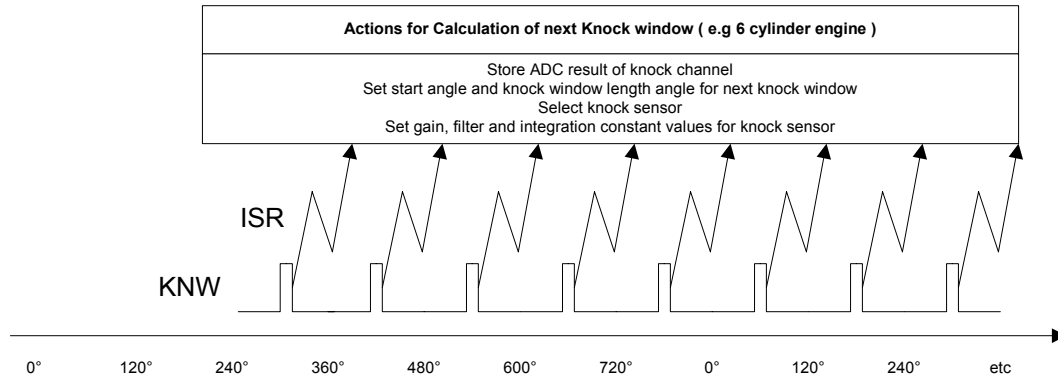
The knock detection is performed for cylinder-individually defined measurement windows since knock-typical oscillations only occur for certain crankshaft angles. For the time of the knock window the knock signal is integrated. At the end of the knock window the integrated signal is sampled and converted to the digital value KNKSx.

KNKS\_REL\_NL[NC\_CYL\_NR] is the relative knocking value, it is the quotient of KNKS[NC\_CYL\_NR] and NL[NC\_CYL\_NR].

The knock window for cylinder x+1 is reprogrammed at the end of the knock window for cylinder x. The parameters KNKS\_CMD\_FIL[NC\_CYL\_NR], KNKS\_CMD\_FIL\_PRE[NC\_CYL\_NR], KNKS\_CMD\_INT[NC\_CYL\_NR], KNKS\_CMD\_INT\_PRE[NC\_CYL\_NR], KNKS\_CMD\_GAIN[NC\_CYL\_NR], KNKS\_GAIN\_PRE[NC\_CYL\_NR], KNKS\_CMD\_CONF[NC\_CYL\_NR], KNKWB, KNKWB\_PRE[NC\_CYL\_NR], KNKWE\_PRE[NC\_CYL\_NR] and KNKWE have to be stable at this time. The knock channel adc is configured for triggering on the end of the knock window. The end of conversion generates an interrupt in which the parameters for the next knock window are set. The following picture illustrates this.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43200701.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7131 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification




The knock function may be activated by T\_KNK\_INIT or T\_KNK\_ENABLE and deactivated by T\_KNK\_DISABLE.

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_KNKS_REL_INI	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
ini value of relative knock signal					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43200701.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7132 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 45.2 KNCK - Requirements to infrastructure

### Input data:

NC_KNKS_CYL_CONF_1	NC_KNKS_CYL_CONF_2	C_KNKS_CYL_CONF	
--------------------	--------------------	-----------------	--

### Export actions:


<b>ACTION_INFR_SetKnkWindow(IN &lt;Knkwb&gt;, IN &lt;Knkwd&gt;, IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Win&gt;)</b>
Sets knock window for cylinder <i>cyl</i>
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetKnkCfg(IN &lt;Cmd_fil&gt;, IN &lt;Cmd_gain&gt;, IN &lt;Cmd_int&gt;, IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Win&gt;)</b>
Sets knock pre-processor window, filter, gain and integrator factors for cylinder <i>cyl</i>
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetKnkDiag(OUT &lt;Diag&gt;)</b>
Gets the diagnosis information of knock pre-processor settings transfer
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVKnks(OUT &lt;V_knks&gt;, IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Win&gt;)</b>
Gets the formatted knock noise raw signal
<b>ACTION_INFR_EnaKnks(IN &lt;Enable&gt;)</b>
Enables the knock functionality
<b>ACTION_INFR_InitKnKSensConf()</b>
This action Initialize the I/O driver configuration for different KNK Sensor to Cylinder configuration

### Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_InitKnKSensConf()</b>					
<b>If</b> C_KNKS_CYL_CONF = 0					
Initialization of I/O driver configuration for configuration 1 fitting with NC_KNKS_CYL_CONF_1					
<b>Else</b>					
Initialization of I/O driver configuration for configuration 2 fitting with NC_KNKS_CYL_CONF_2					
<b>Endif</b>					
This action Initialize the I/O driver configuration at I/O driver initialisation depending on different "KNK Sensor to Cylinder configuration". This enables a dynamic run time configuration of KNCK.					
<i>This ACTION and implementation is not compatible to IRS guideline and aggregate implementation guideline. This solution is a temporary solution that will be managed in specific SW AGGR implementation file to isolate this solution.</i>					
<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Hex. limits</b>	<b>Phys. limits</b>	<b>Resol.</b>	<b>Unit</b>

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetKnkWindow((IN &lt;Knkwb&gt;, IN &lt;Knkwd&gt;, IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Win&gt;)</b>					
This action sets the knock window for cylinder <i>Cyl</i> . The <i>Cyl</i> parameter is introduced to stay flexible regarding which cylinder to set. The knock window is defined by selected window, beginning ( <i>Knkwb</i> ) and duration ( <i>Knkwd</i> ) in degree crankshaft.					
<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Hex. limits</b>	<b>Phys. limits</b>	<b>Resol.</b>	<b>Unit</b>
Knkwb	IN	0...BBH	0...70.125	0.375	[°CRK]
Parameter for formatting of the knock window beginning					
Knkwd	IN	0...A0H	0...60	0.375	[°CRK]
Parameter for formatting of the knock window duration					
Cyl	IN	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Cylinder for which the knock window settings will apply					
Win	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Window for which the knock window settings will apply					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43204401.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7133 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetKnkCfg(IN &lt;Cmd_fil&gt;, IN &lt;Cmd_gain&gt;, IN &lt;Cmd_int&gt;, IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Win&gt;)</b>					
This action passes the settings of the knock pre-processor for cylinder <i>Cyl</i> . The <i>Cyl</i> parameter is introduced to stay flexible regarding which cylinder to set. Physical values are mapped in the pre-processor and will be chosen corresponding to the transmitted hex. values. The correlation is given below in the action requirements. Since there is no linear dependency between the hex. values and the physical values of <i>Cmd_fil</i> , <i>Cmd_gain</i> and <i>Cmd_int</i> , no resolution is declared. To check possible transmission errors ACTION_INFR_GetKnkDiag is introduced.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Cmd_fil	IN	0...3FH	-	-	[-]
Filter centre frequency factor of the knock pre-processor					
Cmd_gain	IN	0...3FH	-	-	[-]
Gain of the knock pre-processor					
Cmd_int	IN	0...1FH	-	-	[-]
Integrator time constant of the knock pre-processor					
Cyl	IN	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Cylinder for which the transmitted factors will apply					
Win	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Selected knock window					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetKnkDiag(OUT &lt;Diag&gt;)</b>					
This action checks if ACTION_INFR_SetKnkCfg was carried out successfully. In case of error, the parameter <i>Diag</i> is set to 1.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Diag	OUT	0...1H	0 ... 1	1	[-]
Error flag for configuration settings of knock pre-processor					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVKnks(OUT &lt;V_knks&gt;, IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Win&gt;)</b>					
Gives back the formatted knock noise raw signal.					
Parameter	Type	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
V_knks	OUT	0...3FFH	0...4.995	5/1024	[V]
Formatted knock noise signal					
Cyl	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Cylinder for which the value was taken					
Win	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Selected knock window					

<b>ACTION_INFR_EnaKnks(IN &lt;Enable&gt;)</b>					
This action enables the knock strategie if Enable =1					
Parameter	Type	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Enable	IN	0...1H	0 ... 1	1	[-]
Enable flag for knock strategie					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

This strategy uses a knock signal pre-processor, which formats the knock sensor raw signal according to the anti-knock strategy necessities. Figure 2 describes the functionality of this device.

The infrastructure is responsible for transmitting the programmable settings of the pre-processor calculated inside the knock aggregate and for synchronizing the internal tasks.

There are 2 configurations SENSORS-CYLINDERS possible: NC\_KNKS\_CYL\_CONF\_1 or\_2 and the configuration of the engine is determined by the value C\_KNKS\_CYL\_CONF.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43204401.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7134 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Remark:

Two knock windows are created for each cylinder. The first of the two windows (Win=0) starts at least at the cylinder's TDC.

The 2nd window (Win=1) starts at least 2° after the TDC and ends at least 62° after the TDC.

The first window's length may exceed the 2° threshold, however it must not overlap the 2nd window. It has to be guaranteed by calibration that the gap between knock windows has a sufficient length.

If the beginning angle and length of the first window (Win=0) is set to 0,0, no window shall be generated and no parametrisation of the pre-processing device shall be performed.

## Task synchronisation:

The task synchronisation of the anti knock strategy over °CRK is the following:

*At each segment:*

1. Ensure no error has occurred for last transmission of the knock parameters
2. Get value of knock noise energy V\_KNKS
3. Transmission of the knock window parameters for cylinder *cyI*
4. Transmission of the knock pre-processor parameters for cylinder *cyI*

*At each window beginning:*

5. Reset integrated noise signal

*At each window end::*

6. Store the value of the formatted (filtered end integrated) raw noise signal

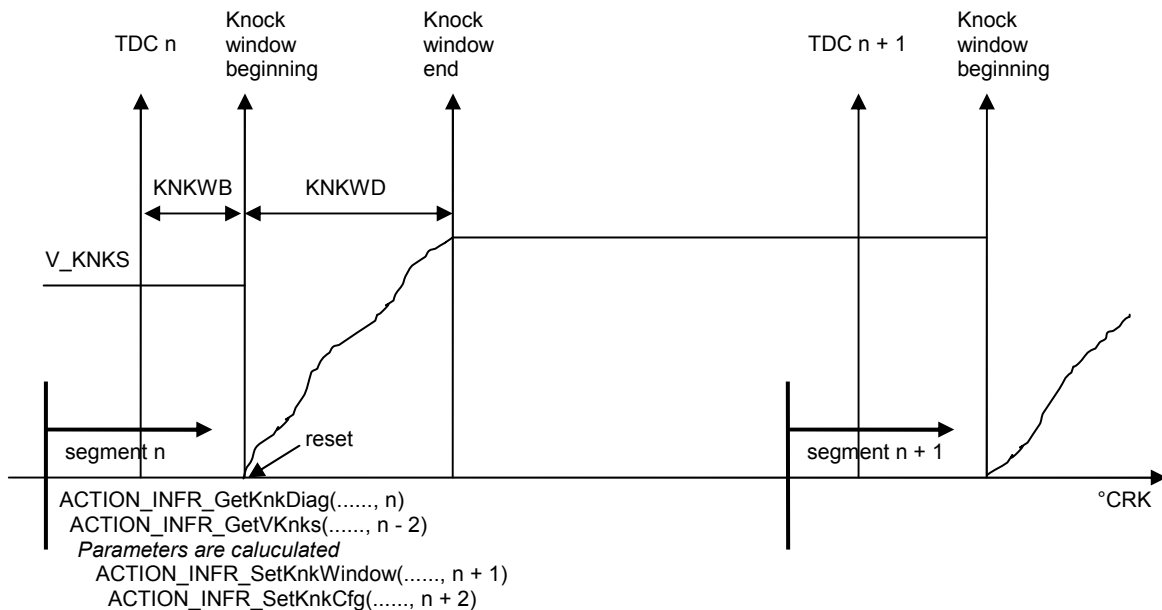



Figure 1: Synchronization of infrastructure internal tasks over °CRK

## Pre-processor algorithm:

The knock pre-processor is used to provide a formatted representative of the knock sensor raw signal (see figure 2).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43204401.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7135 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

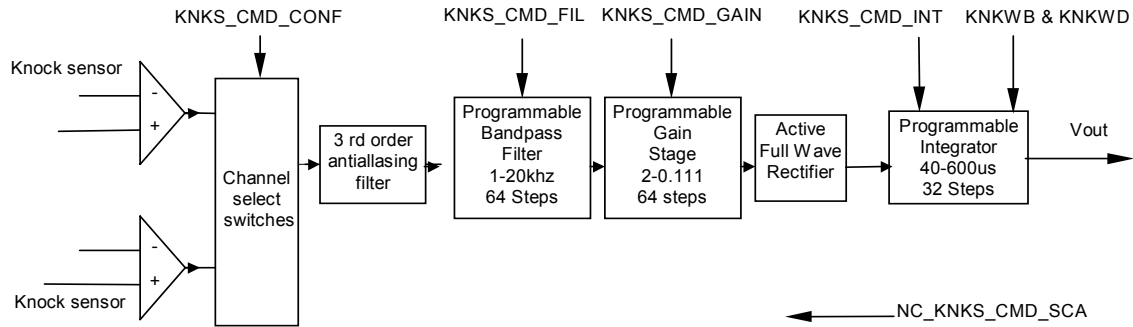


Figure 2: Simplified block of the pre-processor device

- For multi-sensor configuration: the pre-processor selects the sensors whose signal should be processed.
- A programmable band-pass filter processes the raw signal.
- A programmable gain adjusts stage is applied on the frequency band of knock
- An active full wave rectifier rectifies the signal
- After reset at window beginning, a programmable integrator integrates the signal during an angular window

The result is an analogue voltage whose output level is proportional to the engine noise. This value is called by ACTION\_INFR\_GetKnks.

## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_SetKnkWindow:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Knkwb	+0.375 °CRK		0.375 °CRK		TDC must be detected precisely enough
Knkwd	+0.375 °CRK		0.375 °CRK		Gives duration of knock window with an absolute precision of 0.750°CRK
Cyl	1		1		
Win	1		1		Selected knock window, pre or normal one.


### Diagnosis:

No diagnosis needed

### Coincidence requirements:

It must be guaranteed, that the window configuration is transferred in time to the pre-processor for the given cylinder. For details see Figure 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43204401.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7136 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_SetKnkCfg:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Cmd_fil		<4%	Relative resolution 1.04 to next value		<b>Parameter to set band pass filtering of knock raw noise</b> The relation between frequency freq(i) and the hexadecimal value i given by: $freq(i) = freq(1) * 1.04^{(i-1)}$ frequency range 1 ... 20kHz hex. range 0 ... 3FH
Cmd_gain		<9.5%	Relative resolution 0.948 to next value		<b>Programmable gain stage</b> The relation between gain and the hexadecimal value i given by: $gain(i) = gain(1) * 0.948^{(i-1)}$ gain range 2.00 ... 0.111 hex. range 0 ... 3FH
Cmd_int		<9%	6bit		<b>Programmable integrator</b> The relation between integration time ITC and the hexadecimal value i given by: $ITC(i) = ITC(1) * 1.091^{(i-1)}$ ITC range 40 ... 600µs hex. range 0 ... 3FH
Cyl	1		1		
Win	1		1		Selected knock window

### Diagnosis:

When setting the parameters of the pre-processor the received parameters are returned and compared with the originally send value. In case of error, ACTION\_INFR\_GetKnkDiag raises an error flag.

### Coincidence requirements:

see Figure 1.

## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetKnkDiag:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Diag			1bit		


### Diagnosis:

no diagnosis done here

### Coincidence requirements:

When setting the pre-processor parameters using ACTION\_INFR\_SetKnockCfg the diagnosis result is stored. The diagnosis result of the last configuration setting is read out with this action.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43204401.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7137 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetVKnks:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
V_knks	50mV		10bit		
Cyl	1		1		
Win	1		1		Selected knock window

**Diagnosis:** no diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** The integrated signal value of the pre-processor must be read out and copied in time, see figure 1.


## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_EnaKnks:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Enable	1		1		

**Diagnosis:** no diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** this action should be called to enable knock acquisition when engine is synchronised

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43204401.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7138 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

### 45.3 Application incidences for knock control and measurement CAN-interface

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
KNK_CTL_DIS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
knock control disabled due to malfunctions					

#### Input data:

LV_ERR_CRK	LV_ERR_SPI_KNK	LV_ERR_KNKS[NC_NR_S ENS_KNK]	IGA_ADJ_KNK[NC_CYL_N R]
N	LV_KNK	LV_IGK	LV_ES
IGA_KNK[NC_CYL_NR]	IGA[NC_CYL_NR]	NL[NC_CYL_NR]	KNKS[NC_CYL_NR]
CYL_ID_KNK	SEG_NR	MAF	

#### 45.3.1 Inhibition of knock control

##### General information:

To activate the knock control, a macro function (KNK\_CTL\_DIS) is executed which checks if knock control is disabled due to malfunctions. If KNK\_CTL\_DIS = 0 the conditions are fulfilled and the knock control is enabled.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset or LV\_ES 0->1:

**If** LV\_ERR\_CRK = 0 and LV\_ERR\_KNKS[NC\_NR\_SENS\_KNK] = 0  
and LV\_ERR\_SPI\_KNK = 0

**Then** KNK\_CTL\_DIS = 0

*Recurrence:* every segment

*Activation:* LV\_ES = 0

##### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_CRK = 1 or  
LV\_ERR\_KNKS[NC\_NR\_SENS\_KNK] = 1 or  
LV\_ERR\_SPI\_KNK = 1


**Then** KNK\_CTL\_DIS = 1

**Endif**

##### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_IGA_LGRD_3	1	0...7FFFH	0...47.99853	1.46E-03	[°CRK]
gradient limitation when underspending knock load threshold					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17601K01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7139 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 45.3.2 Excursion Limit Analysis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK[NC_CYL_NR]	V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for number of occurred excursion limit events (cylinder individual)					
N_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK[NC_NR_FRF_KNK_RTID]	V/S	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Freeze frame for engine speed when excursion limit event occurs					
MAF_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK[NC_NR_FRF_KNK_RTID]	V/S	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Freeze frame for mass air flow when excursion limit event occurs					
TCO_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK[NC_NR_FRF_KNK_RTID]	V/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Freeze frame for coolant temperature when excursion limit event occurs					
TIA_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK[NC_NR_FRF_KNK_RTID]	V/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Freeze frame for temperatur of injected air when excursion limit event occurs					
CYL_ID_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK[NC_NR_FRF_KNK_RTID]	V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Freeze frame for knocking cylinder identification when excursion limit event occurs					

### Input data:

NC_CYL_NR	LC_AD_CLR RON	LV_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK	CYL_ID_KNK
N 32	MAF HB	TCO	TIA

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

'Control Excursion Limit' in the 'Knock Control' module is used to limit the difference of the ignition adjustment angle through knock control of the single cylinders to a certain value. When a limitation on one cylinder is done, LV\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK is set in order to give this information to the 'Excursion Limit Analysis' functionality. Here the values for the concerning cylinder and actual operation point are stored.


Graphical interpretation:

- Cylinder individual counter CTR\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[NC\_CYL\_NR]

```
input | CTR |
--> |   | (for CYL_ID_KNK = 0)
--> |   | (for CYL_ID_KNK = 1)
--> |   | (for CYL_ID_KNK = 2)
--> |   | (for CYL_ID_KNK = 3)
--> |   | (for CYL_ID_KNK = 4)
--> |   | (for CYL_ID_KNK = 5)
:
```

NC\_CYL\_NR rows for counting excursion limit events on each cylinder individually

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17601K01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7140 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

- Frozen operation point data and id of concerning cylinder (shifting register with newest values on top position)  
 N\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[NC\_NR\_FRF\_KNK\_RTD],  
 MAF\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[NC\_NR\_FRF\_KNK\_RTD],  
 TCO\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[NC\_NR\_FRF\_KNK\_RTD],  
 TIA\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[NC\_NR\_FRF\_KNK\_RTD],  
 CYL\_ID\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[NC\_NR\_FRF\_KNK\_RTD]

input	N	MAF	TCO	TIA	Cyl ID	
-->						---> (newest dataset)
						<-- (2 <sup>nd</sup> recent dataset)
						<-- (3 <sup>rd</sup> recent dataset)
						<-- (4 <sup>th</sup> recent dataset)
						<-- (5 <sup>th</sup> recent dataset)
						<-- (6 <sup>th</sup> recent dataset)
:						

NC\_NR\_FRF\_KNK\_RTD rows for data freeze at events on all cylinders

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** CTR\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[0 to NC\_CYL\_NR - 1],  
 N\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[0 to NC\_NR\_FRF\_KNK\_RTD - 1],  
 MAF\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[0 to NC\_NR\_FRF\_KNK\_RTD - 1],  
 TCO\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[0 to NC\_NR\_FRF\_KNK\_RTD - 1],  
 TIA\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[0 to NC\_NR\_FRF\_KNK\_RTD - 1],  
 CYL\_ID\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[0 to NC\_NR\_FRF\_KNK\_RTD - 1]  
 get values from E2PROM at reset

**Recurrence:** every segment

**Activation:** at every engine state except engine stop

**Deactivation:** at engine stop

## Formula section:

Module has to be executed

- after calculation of 'Control Excursion Limit' module
- within the same SEG\_NR.

fix number of 'freeze frames' with respect to storage space:

NC\_NR\_FRF\_KNK\_RTD = 60


cylinder individual counter for recognition of reaching excursion limit:

**If** LV\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK = 1 **And** CTR\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[CYL\_ID\_KNK]<sub>n</sub> < 255

**Then** CTR\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[CYL\_ID\_KNK]<sub>n</sub> = CTR\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[CYL\_ID\_KNK]<sub>n-1</sub> + 1

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17601K01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7141 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

overwriting old values in 'freeze frames': data are shifted, latest values are stored

**If** LV\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK = 1

**Then For** i = NC\_NR\_FRF\_KNK\_RTD - 1 **To** 1 **Step** -1

N\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[i] = N\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[i-1]

MAF\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[i] = MAF\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[i-1]

TCO\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[i] = TCO\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[i-1]

TIA\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[i] = TIA\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[i-1]

CYL\_ID\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[i] = CYL\_ID\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[i-1]

**Next** i

N\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[0] = N\_32

MAF\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[0] = MAF\_HB

TCO\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[0] = TCO

TIA\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[0] = TIA

CYL\_ID\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK[0] = CYL\_ID\_KNK

**Endif**

N.B.: i represents identification index of stored info data set


(shifting in 'For' loop has not to be executed, if NC\_NR\_FRF\_KNK\_RTD = 1)

(efficiency of CPU load could be optimized, if only 'filled' freeze frames are shifted)

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_NR_FRF_KNK_RTD	1	0...FFH	1...256	1	[-]
Number of freeze frame datasets for storing operation point and cylinder number for excursion limit analysis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17601K01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7142 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 45.3.3 Knock Control Measurement CAN-Interface

### General information:

This chapter is used as interface between the variables on the local CAN bus of the knock control measurement with CAN-interface and the system variables.

The process is as followed:

- a.) start the output of systemvalues
- b.) output of the systemvalue
- c.) stop the output of systemvalues

### 45.3.3.1 CAN Protocol

#### Description:

The following control units participate to CAN-communication:

DME: Engine management system  
 IAV: Measurement equipment from BMW

Baudrate: 500 kBaud

The IAV sends for starting its measurement values on CAN Messages the ID = **700H**.

The DME sends its measurement concerning the IAV interface on CAN Messages with the ID = **701H and 702H**.


The IAV sends for stopping its measurement values on CAN Messages the ID = **70AH**.

### 45.3.3.2 Send messages by DME ID 701H and ID702H

#### ID 701H

Byte No.	Signal Name Siemens	Byte Name Of Customer	Bit No.	Bit Name of Customer	Function Description
0	SEG_NR		0 - 7		segment number
1	CYL_ID_KNK		0 - 7		cylinder identification number
2	KNKS[NC_CYL_NR] (low Byte)		0 - 7		knock value
3	KNKS[NC_CYL_NR] (high Byte)		0 - 7		knock value
4	NL[NC_CYL_NR] (low Byte)		0 - 7		noise level
5	NL[NC_CYL_NR] (high Byte)		0 - 7		noise level
6	IGA[NC_CYL_NR]		0 - 7		ignition of cylinder x
7	IGA_KNK[NC_CYL_NR]		0 - 7		knock ignition value

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17601K01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7143 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## ID 702H

Byte No.	Signal Name Siemens	Byte Name Of Customer	Bit No.	Bit Name of Customer	Function Description
0	SEG_NR		0 - 7		segment number
1	LV_KNK		0 - 7		state of knock control
2	IGA_ADJ_KNK[NC_CYL_NR]		0 - 7		jerk ignition of knock control
3	FF		0 - 7		dummy value fix
4	N (low Byte)		0 - 7		engine speed
5	N (high Byte)		0 - 7		engine speed
6	MAF (low Byte)		0 - 7		mass air flow
7	MAF (high Byte)		0 - 7		mass air flow

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*

*Recurrence:* segment synchronous

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

The resolution and the Hex-limits for the values within the message is equal to the defined system quantity.

### 45.3.3.3 Received messages by the DME ID 700H and ID70AH

#### General information:

This message starts or stops the data transfer from the ECU to the IAV.

#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1


## ID 700H

Byte No.	Signal Name Siemens	Byte Name Of Customer	Bit No.	Bit Name of Customer	Function Description

## ID 70AH

Byte No.	Signal Name Siemens	Byte Name Of Customer	Bit No.	Bit Name of Customer	Function Description

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17601K01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7144 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 45.4 Knock Control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MAF_KNK	O/V	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Mass air flow with hysteresis					
N_KNK	V	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed with hysteresis					
LV_KNK	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for recognition of knock					
IGA_DEC_KNK	-	1...7FH	0.375...47.625	0.375	[°CRK/cyc]
Spark retard at recognised knocking					
IGA_ADJ_KNK[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...80H	-48...0	0.375	[°CRK]
Total spark retard through knock control with adaptation (cylinder individual)					
IGA_KNK_BAS[NC_CYL_NR]	-	0...80H	-48...0	0.375	[°CRK]
Spark retard through knock control prior adaptation (cylinder individual)					
IGA_ADJ_MAX_KNK	V	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	[°CRK]
Total spark retard through knock control including adaptation (cylinder individual)					
FAC_IGA_MAX_KNK	V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Weighting factor for the max. spark retard against coolant					
LV_KNK_PAS_TRAN_ACT	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Transition for knock control passive to active					
LV_KNK_CTL_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for knock control enabled					
CYL_ID_KNK	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Cylinder number for knock control					
KNK_THD[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...4.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Knock Threshold cylinder x					
IGA_KNK[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...80H	-48...0	0.375	[°CRK]
Spark retard due to knocking combustion					
KNK_AD_SF[NC_CYL_NR]	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for transition from passive to active					
IGA_MV_KNK	V	0...80H	-48...0	0.375	[°CRK]
Mean value of actual retard adjustment without adaptation values					
IGA_MV_ADJ_KNK	O/V	0...80H	-48...0	0.375	[°CRK]
Meanvalue of actual retard adjustment with adaptation values					
IGA_MV_CBK_ADJ_KNK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...80H	-48...0	0.375	[°CRK]
Meanvalue of actual retard adjustment with adaptation values bank selective					
LV_KNK_TRA_MAF	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for Load Dynamic Function active or passive					
KNKWB[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Beginning of Measurement Window Cyl.x					
KNKWB_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Beginning of Measurement Window Cyl.x first window					
KNKWE[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
End of Measurement Window Cyl.x					
KNKWE_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
End of Measurement Window Cyl.x first window					
KNKS_CMD_CONF[NC_CYL_NR]	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration value for the analogue channel of knock sensor					
KNKS_CMD_FIL[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...3FH	0...63	1	[-]
Knock Filter Frequency and Reference Filter Frequency Cyl.x					
KNKS_CMD_FIL_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...3FH	0...63	1	[-]
Knock Filter Frequency and Reference Filter Frequency Cyl.x					
KNKS_CMD_INT[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Integration Time Constant Cyl.x					
KNKS_CMD_INT_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Integration Time Constant Cyl.x					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7145 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

KNKS_CMD_GAIN[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...3FH	0...63	1	[-]
Amplification precontrol Cyl.x					
KNKS_CMD_GAIN_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...3FH	0...63	1	[-]
Amplification precontrol Cyl.x					
LV_KNK_TRA_N	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for Engine Speed Dynamic Function active or passive					
NL[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...4.99992	0.0763e-3	[V]
Floating mean value of the noise signal					
LV_CTR_KNK_CMB	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable to enable counter after combustion mode change					
CTR_KNK_CMB	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter to disable KNK control after combustion mode switch					
STATE_CMB_CTL_TMP	V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H  5H 6H 7H 8H 9H	HOM_AFS AFS_TO_AFL HOM_AFL AFL_TO_AFS HOM_TO_ HOMS HOMS BACKS S S_TO_HOMS BACKHOM	1	[-]
States of the combustion management					
STATE_CMB_CTL_KNK	V	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
States of the combustion management to be saved for further use					
LV_IGA_DIF_MAX_KNK	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator for excursion limit analysis (knock ignition angle of one cylinder is at maximum deviation limit from mean value)					
LV_KNK_CTL_PRE_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for knock control pre-ignition enabled					
LV_KNKWE_PRE_GAP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for indication of pre-window restriction, caused by hardware required gap for save operation					
LV_KNK_PRE	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for recognition of knock in first window					
LV_KNK_PRE_DET	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for pre-ignition recognition by algorithm					
CYCNR_KNK_PRE_DET	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Cycle counter for observation period pre-ignition					
CTR_KNK_PRE_DET[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Detection counter for evaluated knock and pre-ignition events					
CYCNR_INH_IV_KNK_PRE_DET[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Cycle counter for duration of injection shut off by pre-ignition detection					
INH_IV_KNK	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Ignition shut off pattern from knock control pre-ignition					
KNK_THD_PRE	V	0...FFH	0...4.998	0.0195313	[V]
Knock Threshold cylinder x in pre-window					
LV_KNK_CTL_PRE_INH	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for complete inhibition of knock control pre-ignition					
LV_KNK_MAX	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for recognition of knock above maximum threshold					
KNK_THD_MAX	V	0...FFH	0...4.998	0.0195313	[V]
Maximum knock threshold in main window					

## Input data:

MAF	N 32	TCO	LV_IGK
LV_ST	IGA_CH	KNKS[NC_CYL_NR]	C_IGA_LGRD_3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

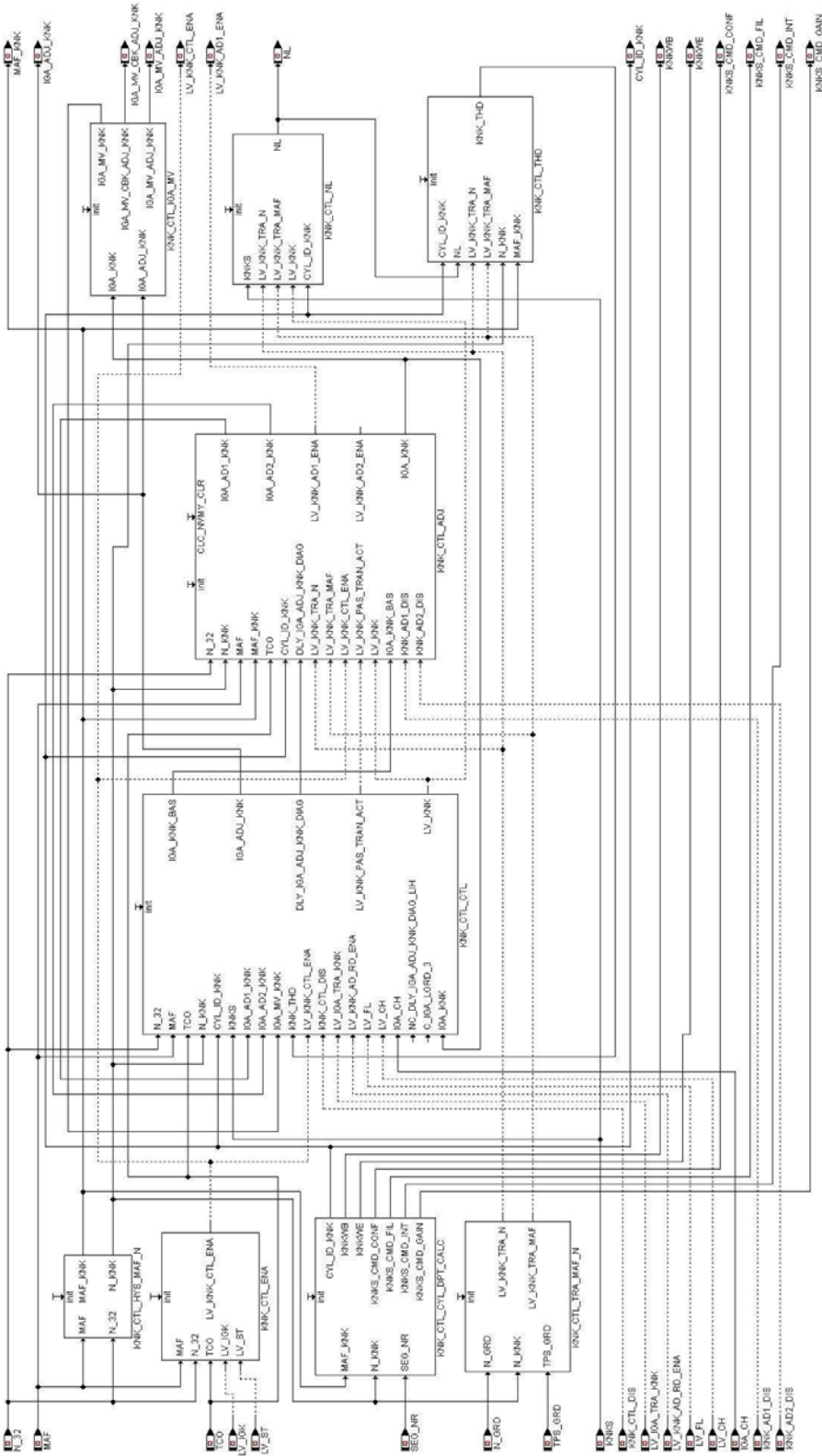
Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7146 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

KNK_CTL_DIS	IGA_WOUT_KNK[NC_CYL_N NR]	SEG_NR	LV_IGA_TRA_KNK
N_GRD	LV_FL	LV_CH	LV_HOM_ACT
OPM_AV	LV_ERR_KNKS[NC_NR_S ENS_KNK]	KNKS_PRE[NC_CYL_N NR]	MFF_SP_MV

## 45.4.1 Overview



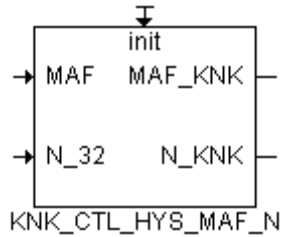
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7147 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 45.4.2 Pre-processing

### 45.4.2.1 Hysteresis Function for MAF and N\_32



#### General information:

Hysteresis functions for engine speed and air-mass changes are defined for the tables relevant for the knock control in order to avoid steps recognisable for the driver due to small changes of the operation point.

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* at every engine state except engine stop

*Deactivation:* at engine stop

*Initialization:* MAF\_KNK = N\_KNK = 0 at reset and engine running to engine stop

*Update Rate:* every segment

#### Formula section:

if  $|(N\_32 - N\_KNK)| \geq C\_N\_IGA\_HYS\_KNK$   
 $N\_KNK = N\_32$

else

**N\_KNK remains unchanged**

end if

if  $|(MAF - MAF\_KNK)| \geq C\_MAF\_IGA\_HYS\_KNK$   
 $MAF\_KNK = MAF$

else

**MAF\_KNK remains unchanged**

end if

#### Calibration data:

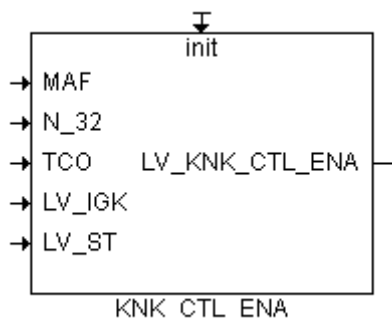
Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_IGA_HYS_KNK	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Speed Hysteresis for Knock Control					
C_MAF_IGA_HYS_KNK	1	0...FFH	0...1389	5.45E+00	[mg/stk]
Air-Mass Hysteresis for Knock Control					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7148 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 45.4.2.2 Knock Control Enable



### Application conditions:

**Activation:** at every engine state except engine stop

**Deactivation:** at engine stop

**Initialization:** LV\_KNK\_CTL\_ENA = 0 at reset and engine running to engine stop  
 LV\_KNK\_CTL\_PRE\_ENA = 0 at reset and engine running to engine stop  
 LV\_CTR\_KNK\_CMB = 0 reset and engine running to engine stop  
 CTR\_KNK\_CMB = 0 reset and engine running to engine stop

**Update Rate:** every segment

### Formula section:

knock control enable:

```

if      (LV_ST = 1 or LV_IGK = 0)
then    LV_KNK_CTL_ENA = 0
else
    if    (MAF_KNK >= IP_MAF_MIN_KNK__N__TCO)
    then  LV_KNK_CTL_ENA = 1
    else
    then  LV_KNK_CTL_ENA = 0
    end if
end if
    
```

knock control pre-ignition enable:

```

if      LV_KNK_CTL_ENA = 1 and MAF_KNK >= IP_MAF_MIN_KNK_PRE
then    LV_KNK_CTL_PRE_ENA = 1
else    LV_KNK_CTL_PRE_ENA = 0
end if
    
```

inhibit knock control pre-ignition:

```

if      N_32 > C_N_KNK_CTL_PRE_INH
then    LV_KNK_CTL_PRE_INH = 1
else    LV_KNK_CTL_PRE_INH = 0
end if
    
```

If the relevant air-mass is below the air-mass threshold (LV\_KNK\_CTL\_ENA = 0), only the noise value calculation is executed.

An additional air-mass threshold exists for enabling cylinder cut off algorithm (LV\_KNK\_CTL\_PRE\_ENA).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7149 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

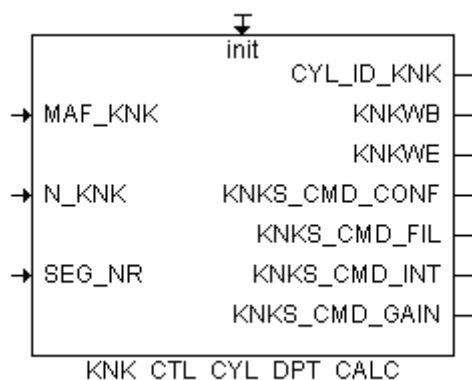
## general specification

A complete inhibition of pre-window calculation and consideration is forced (LV\_KNK\_CTL\_PRE\_INH = 1), when pre-window is initialized with 0 (see IRS); especially when engine speed is above a calibratable threshold.

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_MAF_MIN_KNK_N_TCO	8*4	0...FFH	0...1389	5.45E+00	[mg/stk]
LDPM_N_3_9	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TCO_MAF_MIN_KNK	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Air-mass Threshold Release KNK					
IP_MAF_MIN_KNK_PRE	8	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
LDPM_N_3_9	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Air-mass Threshold Release KNK Pre-Ignition					
C_N_KNK_CTL_PRE_INH	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for complete inhibition of knock control pre-ignition					

### 45.4.2.3 Cylinder Dependent Calculations



#### 45.4.2.3.1 Cylinder Number for Knock Control

##### Application conditions:

*Activation:* at every engine state except engine stop

*Deactivation:* at engine stop


*Initialization:* CYL\_ID\_KNK = 0 at reset and engine running to engine stop

*Update Rate:* every segment

##### Formula section:

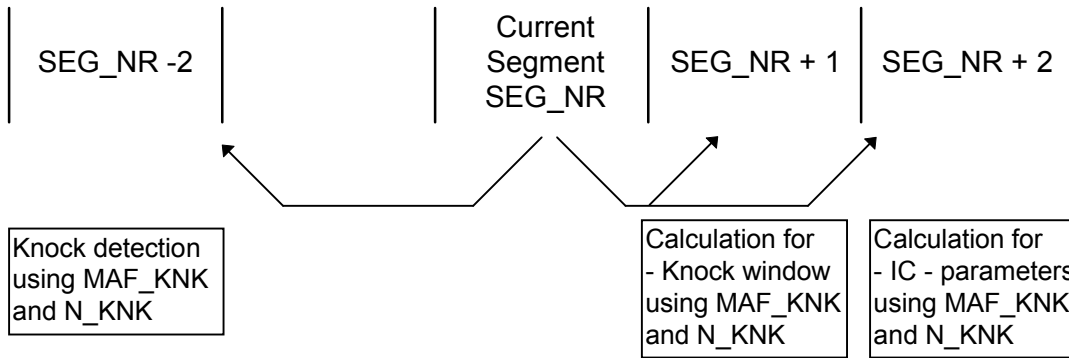
$$\text{CYL\_ID\_KNK} = \text{SEG\_NR} - 2$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7150 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description:



### 45.4.2.3.2 Knock Measurement Window

#### General information:

The knock detection is performed for cylinder-individually defined measurement windows since knock-typical oscillations only occur for certain crankshaft angles. The measurement windows (crank angle of beginning and end) are specified as function of the engine speed and load.

If the estimated 'End of the Knock Measurement Window' is lower or equal compared to the 'Beginning of the Knock measurement Window', both values are initialized.

The crank angle for the beginning of the knock measurement window is taken for each cylinder from the respective table IP\_KNKWB[x] according to the firing order. The crank angle for the end of the knock measurement window is taken for each cylinder from the respective table IP\_KNKWE[x] according to the firing order.

Apart from window settings for AFS (stoichiometric) separate windows are existing in operation mode AFL (lean) and S (stratified).

#### Application conditions:

**Activation:** at every engine state except engine stop

**Deactivation:** at engine stop

**Initialization:** at reset and engine running to engine stop

KNKW[0 to NC\_CYL\_NR] = NC\_KNKWB\_INI

KNKWE[0 to NC\_CYL\_NR] = NC\_KNKWE\_INI

KNKW\_PRE[0 to NC\_CYL\_NR] = NC\_KNKWB\_PRE\_INI

KNKWE\_PRE[0 to NC\_CYL\_NR] = NC\_KNKWE\_PRE\_INI

**Update Rate:** every segment

#### Formula section:

Definition of cylinder dependent knock window ranges:

RNG\_WB =  $(720^\circ / NC\_CYL\_NR) - 12^\circ$

RNG\_WB\_HEX = HEX(RNG\_WB / 0.375°)

RNG\_WE =  $(720^\circ / NC\_CYL\_NR) - 6^\circ$

RNG\_WE\_HEX = HEX(RNG\_WE / 0.375°)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7151 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

if   OPM_AV = "AFS"
then KNKWB[x] = IP_KNKWB[x]
     KNKWE[x] = IP_KNKWE[x]
else KNKWB[x] = IP_KNKWB_AFL
     KNKWE[x] = IP_KNKWE_AFL
end if

if   (KNKWE[x] ≤ KNKWB[x])
then KNKWB[x] = NC_KNKWB_INI
     KNKWE[x] = NC_KNKWE_INI
end if

if   LV_KNK_CTL_PRE_INH = 0
then KNKWB_PRE[x] = IP_KNKWB_PRE[x]
     KNKWE_PRE[x] = IP_KNKWE_PRE[x]

   if   KNKWE_PRE[x] + IP_KNKWE_PRE_GAP ≥ KNKWB[x]
   then KNKWE_PRE[x] = KNKWB[x] - IP_KNKWE_PRE_GAP
        LV_KNKWE_PRE_GAP = 1
   else LV_KNKWE_PRE_GAP = 0
   end if

   if   (KNKWE_PRE[x] ≤ KNKWB_PRE[x])
   then LV_KNK_CTL_PRE_INH = 1
   end if
endif

if   LV_KNK_CTL_PRE_INH = 1
then KNKWB_PRE[x] = NC_KNKWB_PRE_INI
     KNKWE_PRE[x] = NC_KNKWE_PRE_INI
endif

```


call action interface for pre and normal window

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetKnkWindow</b> (IN <Knkwb>, IN <Knkwd>, IN <Cyl>, IN <Win>)
--

Sets knock window for cylinder <i>cy</i>
--

**N.B.:** x represents current SEG\_NR + 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7152 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Important information for calibration:

In order to have the possibility of two windows (pre- and main) in one segment, BSW is calculating with double number of segments with half of the original length. Every window begin (pre- or main) must lie within one of such doubled segments. The beginning of a segment for the main window is fixed in BSW to 2°CRK after TDC. Due to that the main knock window  $KNKW_{B[x]}$  must be calibrated not before 2°CRK.

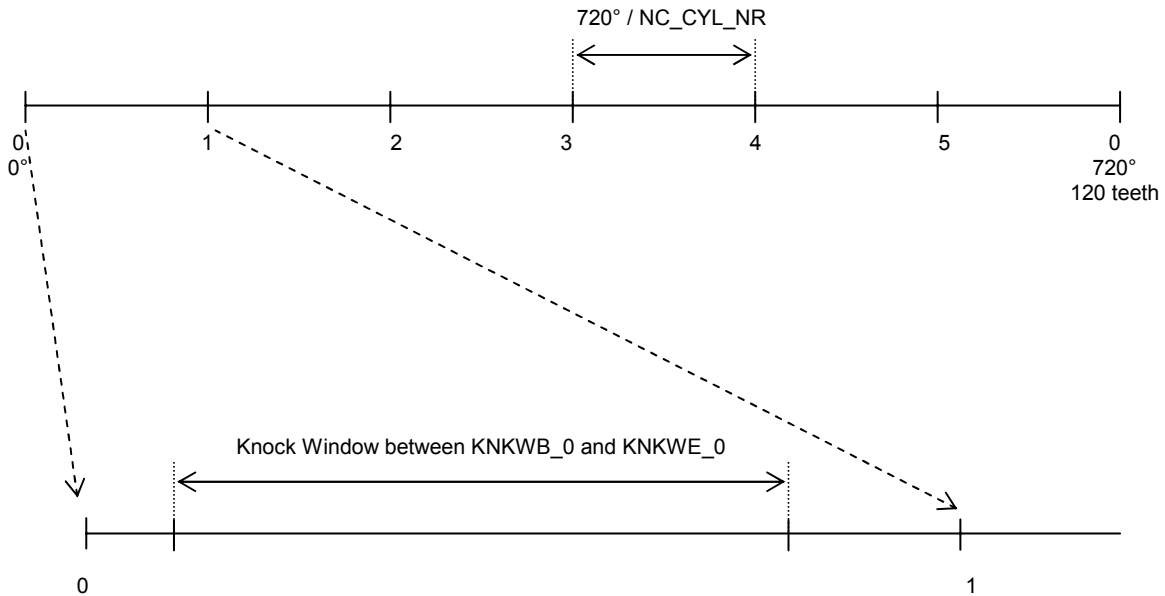
$IP\_KNKWE\_PRE\_GAP$  calibration must be done before  $KNKS\_PRE$  signal parameter calibration (window, gain, filter frequency, integration time constant), in order to assure right calculated and transferred values from the knock IC and not to have different values because of new window length after changing this restriction. The duration of the gap between  $KNKWE\_PRE$  and  $KNKW_{B}$  is determined by the SPI bus communication. During the gap the integrator value of the pre-window has to be read and the ATIC62 device has to be programmed with the main window parameters (window, gain, filter frequency, integration time constant). The required duration has to be determined system individually by the BSW SW department.

Special restrictions must be considered, if distance between 0°CRK (minimum possible value for pre-window begin and end; also when set inactive a activation peak is remaining) and main window begin should be smaller than this determined gap or a smaller gap in general should be used. Then especially the same parametrisation for pre- and main window is required and no inhibition for pre-window calculation is allowed. Thus in BSW right parameters for main window are already set during pre-window parametrisation.


To have low CPU load, the knock pre-ignition window can be set to 0 by  $LV\_KNK\_CTL\_PRE\_INH = 1$ . This is done either above a calibratable engine speed threshold or at implausibility, when pre-window end is earlier than pre-window begin.  $KNKW_{B\_PRE}$  and  $KNKWE\_PRE$  values are initialized with the NC values 0. Then no parametrisation and knock IC processing is executed (see IRS). Also the detection algorithm and  $KNK\_THR\_PRE$  aren't executed any longer.

## Description:

(example for  $NC\_CYL\_NR=6$ ; TDC offset = 0°CRK)



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7153 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_KNKWB[NC_CYL_NR]	10*4	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_KNKWB	10	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_KNKWB	4	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Beginning of Measurement Window Cyl.x					
IP_KNKWE[NC_CYL_NR]	10*4	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_KNKWB	10	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_KNKWB	4	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
End of Measurement Window Cyl.x					
IP_KNKWB_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]	10*4	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_KNKWB	10	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_KNKWB	4	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Beginning of Measurement Window Cyl.x previous					
IP_KNKWE_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]	10*4	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_KNKWB	10	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_KNKWB	4	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
End of Measurement Window Cyl.x previous					
IP_KNKWE_PRE_GAP	4	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDP_N_KNKWE_PRE_GAP	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Gap restricting Knock Pre-Window for save IC operation					
IP_KNKWB_AFL	10*4	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_KNKWB	10	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MFF_1_9	4	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Beginning of Measurement Window for all Cyl. in AFL or S					
IP_KNKWE_AFL	10*4	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_KNKWB	10	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MFF_1_9	4	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
End of Measurement Window for all Cyl. in AFL or S					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_KNKWB_INI	1	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Beginning of Measurement Window Cyl.x					
NC_KNKWE_INI	1	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
End of Measurement Window Cyl.x					
NC_KNKWB_PRE_INI	1	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Beginning of Measurement Pre-Window Cyl.x					
NC_KNKWE_PRE_INI	1	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
End of Measurement Pre-Window Cyl.x					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7154 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 45.4.2.3.3 Assignment of cylinder number to Knock sensor diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
KNKS_1_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Assignment of cylinder number to knock sensor 1 (diagnosis only)					
KNKS_2_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Assignment of cylinder number to knock sensor 2 (diagnosis only)					

### Input data:

LV_ES	NC_KNKS_CONF		
-------	--------------	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The physically defined cylinder number is defined in firing order 1 5 3 6 2 4 for a in-line 6 cyl. engine. There is the possibility to define especially for the knock sensor diagnosis which cylinder should be used for the knock sensor diagnosis via the help of the calibration constants C\_KNKS\_1/2\_DIAG. Only 'loud' cylinders should be used to detect a malfunction of the Knock sensor signal.

The maximum possible number of cylinders is defined with NC\_KNKS\_CONF. Only cylinders can be used which are assigned for the knock detection of the individual knock sensor.

e.g. in-line 6 cyl. engine:

logically:	0	1	2	3	4	5	
physically:	1	5	3	6	2	4	
assignment KR	0	1	0	1	0	1	NC_KNKS_CONF = 2A hex
assignment KNKS1	1	0	1	0	1	0	C_KNK_1_DIAG = 15 hex
assignment KNKS2	0	1	0	1	0	1	C_KNK_2_DIAG = 2A hex

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all = 0 at reset and engine running to engine stop


*Recurrence:* segment synchronous

*Activation:* all engine states except LV\_ES

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_KNKS_1_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Assignment of cylinder number to knock sensor 1 (diagnosis only)					
C_KNKS_2_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Assignment of cylinder number to knock sensor 2 (diagnosis only)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7155 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 45.4.2.3.4 Calibration of ATIC62 device

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The knock control in the engine management works with the ATIC62 device. The output value of the integrator after the end of the measurement window is fed as Knock Value KNKS through an analogue channel to the control algorithm.

(Further information may be obtained in "Applications Guide to ATIC62 ".)

Apart from parameters for AFS (stoichiometric) separate sets of parameters are existing in operation mode AFL (lean) and S (stratified).

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* at every engine state except engine stop

*Deactivation:* at engine stop

*Initialization:* KNKS\_CMD\_INT[0 to NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0

KNKS\_CMD\_FIL[0 to NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0

KNKS\_CMD\_GAIN[0 to NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0

KNKS\_CMD\_INT\_PRE[0 to NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0

KNKS\_CMD\_FIL\_PRE[0 to NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0

KNKS\_CMD\_GAIN\_PRE[0 to NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0

KNKS\_CMD\_CONF[0 to NC\_CYL\_NR] = value of configuration bit at position x in NC\_KNKS\_CONF

at reset and engine running to engine stop

*Update Rate:* every segment

#### Formula section:

**If** OPM\_AV = "AFS"

**Then** KNKS\_CMD\_INT[x] = ID\_ITC\_KNK[x]

KNKS\_CMD\_FIL[x] = ID\_FIL\_FRQ\_KNK[x]


KNKS\_CMD\_GAIN[x] = IP\_GAIN\_KNK[x]

KNKS\_CMD\_INT\_PRE[x] = ID\_ITC\_KNK\_PRE[x]

KNKS\_CMD\_FIL\_PRE[x] = ID\_FIL\_FRQ\_KNK\_PRE[x]

KNKS\_CMD\_GAIN\_PRE[x] = IP\_GAIN\_KNK\_PRE[x]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7156 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

Else KNKS_CMD_INT[x]      = C_ITC_KNK_AFL[x]
      KNKS_CMD_FIL[x]     = C_FIL_FRQ_KNK_AFL[x]
      KNKS_CMD_GAIN[x]    = IP_GAIN_KNK_AFL[x]

      KNKS_CMD_INT_PRE[x] = C_ITC_KNK_AFL[x]
      KNKS_CMD_FIL_PRE[x] = C_FIL_FRQ_KNK_AFL[x]
      KNKS_CMD_GAIN_PRE[x] = IP_GAIN_KNK_AFL[x]
    
```

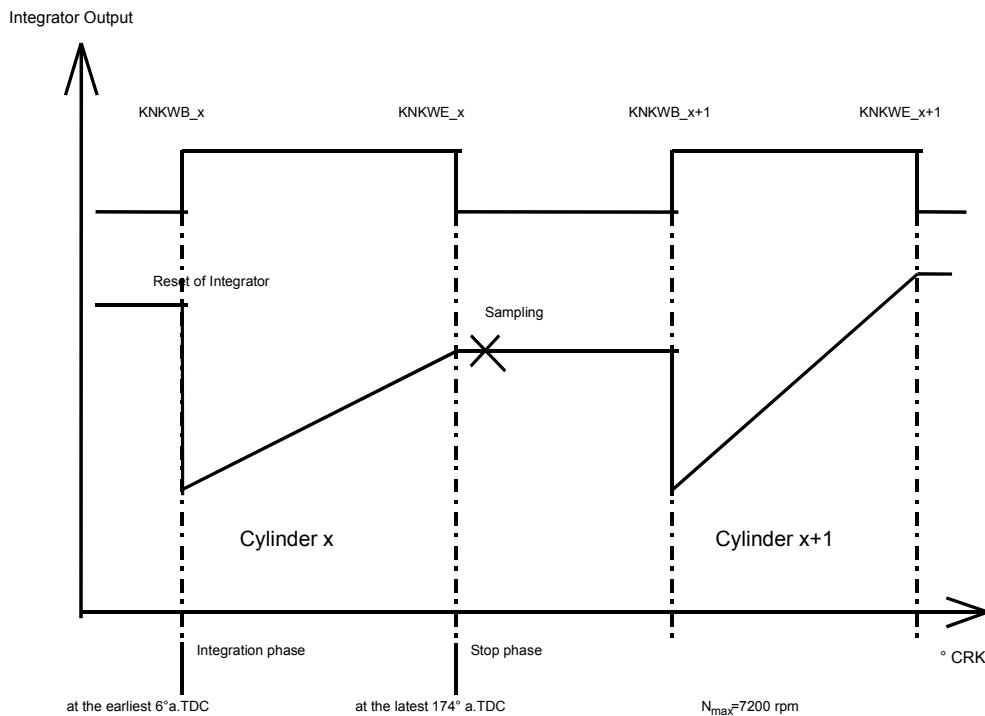
**Endif**

call action interface for pre and normal window parameters

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetKnkCfg**(IN <Cmd\_fil>, IN <Cmd\_gain>, IN <Cmd\_int>, IN <Cyl>, IN <Win>)  
 Sets knock pre-processor window, filter, gain and integrator factors for cylinder *cy*


**N.B.:** *x* represents current SEG\_NR + 2

Description (example for 4 cylinder engine):



**Note:** These calibration data have to be adjusted if the processor sampling rate is changed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Knock</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7157 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_FIL_FRQ_KNK[NC_CYL_NR]	4	0...3FH	0...63	1	[-]
LDPM_N_FIL_FRQ_KNK	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Knock Filter Frequency and Reference Filter Frequency Cyl.x					
ID_ITC_KNK[NC_CYL_NR]	16*4	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
LDPM_N_2_9	16	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_1_9	4	0...FFH	0...1389	5.45E+00	[mg/stk]
Integration Time Constant Cyl.x					
IP_GAIN_KNK[NC_CYL_NR]	16*12	0...3FH	0...63	1	[-]
LDPM_N_2_9	16	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_GAIN_KNK	12	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Amplification precontrol Cyl.x					
ID_FIL_FRQ_KNK_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]	4	0...3FH	0...63	1	[-]
LDPM_N_FIL_FRQ_KNK	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Knock Filter Frequency and Reference Filter Frequency Cyl.x previous					
ID_ITC_KNK_PRE [NC_CYL_NR]	16*4	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
LDPM_N_2_9	16	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_1_9	4	0...FFH	0...1389	5.45E+00	[mg/stk]
Integration Time Constant Cyl.x previous					
IP_GAIN_KNK_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]	16*12	0...3FH	0...63	1	[-]
LDPM_N_2_9	16	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_GAIN_KNK	12	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Amplification precontrol Cyl.x previous					
C_FIL_FRQ_KNK_AFL[NC_CYL_NR]	1	0...3FH	0...63	1	[-]
Knock Filter Frequency and Reference Filter Frequency Cyl.x in AFL or S					
C_ITC_KNK_AFL[NC_CYL_NR]	1	0...1FH	0...31	1	[-]
Integration Time Constant Cyl.x in AFL or S					
IP_GAIN_KNK_AFL[NC_CYL_NR]	16*4	0...3FH	0...63	1	[-]
LDPM_N_2_9	16	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MFF_1_9	4	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Amplification precontrol Cyl.x in AFL or S					

## Configuration data:

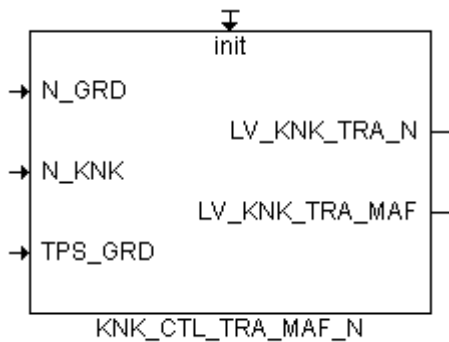
Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_KNKS_CONF	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration value of analogue channel of knock sensor for all cylinders (eg. 6 cylinder: 00101010b)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7158 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 45.4.2.4 Load and Speed Dynamics



### 45.4.2.4.1 Speed Dynamics Function

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

In order to keep track with the noise values for large engine speed gradients (LV\_KNK\_TRA\_N = 1), the standard filtering constant is exchanged by a faster averaging constant C\_NL\_CRLC\_TRA.

Care needs to be given to the absolute function evaluation, so that there is no difference in the treatment of positive and negative speed gradients.

Furthermore the values of Knock -Adaptation-circuits 1 + 2 are only read at active speed dynamics.

##### Application conditions:

*Activation:* at every engine state except engine stop

*Deactivation:* at engine stop

*Initialization:* LV\_KNK\_TRA\_N = 0 at reset and engine running to engine stop

*Update Rate:* every segment

##### Formula section:

if  $(|N\_GRD| \geq ID\_N\_GRD\_MAX\_KNK\_N)$

LV\_KNK\_TRA\_N = 1

else

LV\_KNK\_TRA\_N = 0


end if

##### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_N_GRD_MAX_KNK_N	8	0...7FH	0...4064	32	[rpm/s]
LDPM_N_IGA_AD	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]

Speed Gradient for dynamic identification

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7159 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 45.4.2.4.2 Load Dynamics Function

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

In order to keep track with the noise values for large (positive) load gradients (LV\_KNK\_TRA\_MAF = 1), the standard filtering constant is exchanged by a faster averaging constant C\_NL\_CRLC\_TRA. After the triggering of the load dynamics the special filtering constant C\_NL\_CRLC\_TRA is applied for the number of ID\_CYCNR\_FAC\_TRA\_KNK\_\_N cycles. In addition, at active load dynamics function, the knock detection (KNK\_THD[x]) is made less sensitive with the help of the factor C\_FAC\_TRA\_KNK. The values from the knock adaptation-circuits 1 + 2 are only read.

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* at every engine state except engine stop  
*Deactivation:* at engine stop  
*Initialization:* LV\_KNK\_TRA\_MAF = 0 at reset and engine running to engine stop  
*Update Rate:* every segment

#### Formula section:

```
if LV_IGA_TRA_KNK 0 -> 1


    LV_KNK_TRA_MAF = 1 for ID_CYCNR_FAC_TRA_KNK__N cycles
else
    if (ID_CYCNR_FAC_TRA_KNK__N has elapsed)
        LV_KNK_TRA_MAF = 0
    end if
end if
```

#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_CYCNR_FAC_TRA_KNK__N	4	0...FFH	0...255	1	[seg]
LDPM_N_6_4	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]

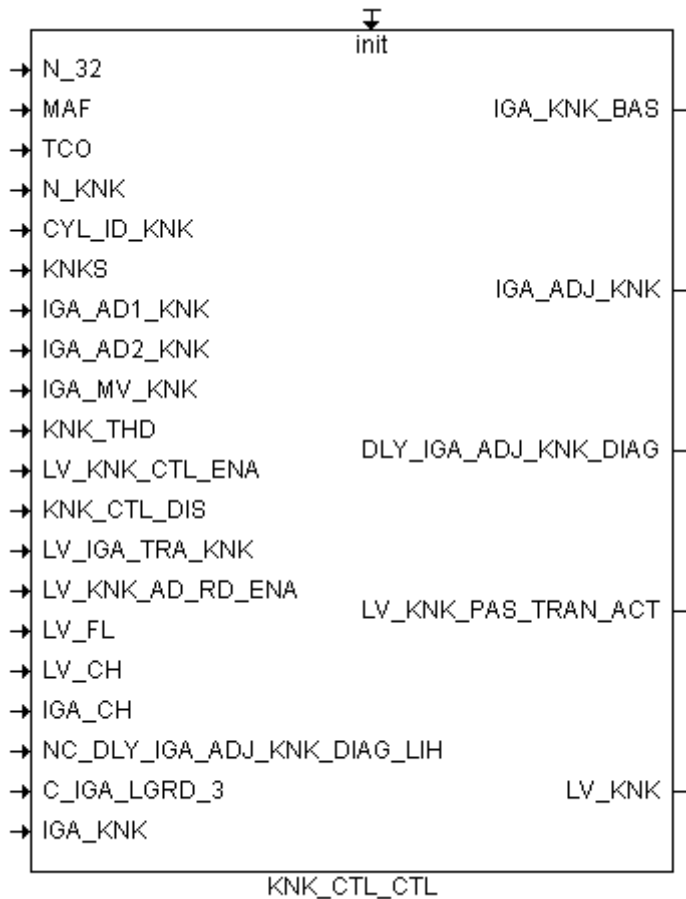
Cycle counter during which the Load Dynamic Function stays active after triggering

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7160 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## 45.4.3 Knock Control



### Overview:

- Knock Control at change of operation mode
- Knock Detection in separate window
- Knock Detection
- if (LV\_KNK\_CTL\_ENA = 1)
  - Knock Control active
    - if Combustion mode = 'stratified'
      - Calculation 'knock control in stratified mode'
    - else
      - if
        - Calculation of Maximum Retard Adjustment
          - if (KNK\_CTL\_DIS = 1)
            - Limp Home operation
          - else
            - if (LV\_KNK\_CTL\_PRE\_ENA = 1)
              - Normal Operation Pre-Ignition
            - end if
              - Normal operation
              - Control excursion limit
            - end if
              - Limitation of total ignition retard
        - else
          - Calculation of Maximum Retard Adjustment

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

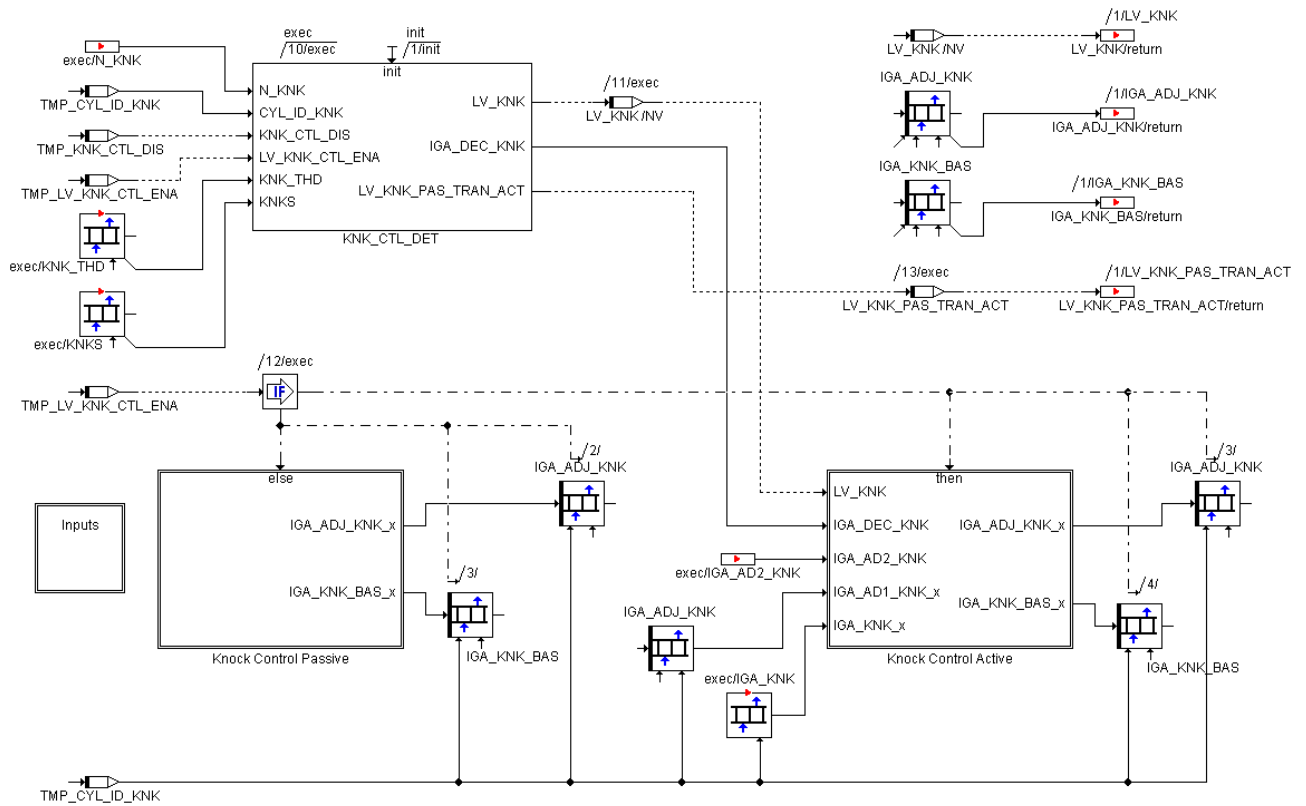
Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7161 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

→ Reset of Knock control
end if
endif
else
→ Knock control passive (Reset after abandoning the Knock-Operating-Limit)
end if


```



## Application conditions:

- Activation:** at every engine state except engine stop
- Deactivation:** at engine stop
- Initialisation:** at reset and engine running to engine stop  
 $IGA\_ADJ\_KNK[NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0$   
 $STATE\_CMB\_CTL\_KNK = 0$
- Update Rate:** every segment

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7162 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 45.4.3.1 Knock Control at change of operation mode

Changing the operation mode causes some additional noise. To avoid faulty detection of knock, the knock control is cut off for a calibratable time. The noise level has to be shifted with a own correlation constant. This calculation has to be done before IGA\_DEC\_KNK is calculated.

Definition of temp variable for change between combustion states:

```

if          OPM_AV(n) != OPM_AV(n-1) // operation mode has changed
then
    if      OPM_AV = "AFS" to "AFL"
    then    STATE_CMB_CTL_TMP = "AFS_TO_AFL"      (1H)

    elseif  OPM_AV = "AFS" to "S"
    then    STATE_CMB_CTL_TMP = "HOM_TO_S"      (4H)

    elseif  OPM_AV = "S" to "AFL"
    then    STATE_CMB_CTL_TMP = "BACKHOM"      (8H)

    elseif  OPM_AV = "S" to "AFS"
    then    STATE_CMB_CTL_TMP = "S_TO_HOM"     (7H)

    elseif  OPM_AV = "AFL" to "AFS"
    then    STATE_CMB_CTL_TMP = "AFL_TO_AFS"   (3H)

    elseif  OPM_AV = "AFL" to "S"
    then    STATE_CMB_CTL_TMP = "BACKS"      (5H)
else
    if      OPM_AV = "AFS"
    then    STATE_CMB_CTL_TMP = "HOM_AFS"     (0H)

    elseif  OPM_AV = "AFL"
    then    STATE_CMB_CTL_TMP = "HOM_AFL"     (2H)

    elseif  OPM_AV = "S"
    then    STATE_CMB_CTL_TMP = "S"          (6H)
endif

```


```

if          OPM_AV(n) != OPM_AV(n-1) // operation mode has changed
    then
        LV_CTR_KNK_CMB = 1
        CTR_KNK_CMB = 0
        STATE_CMB_CTL_KNK = STATE_CMB_CTL_TMP
    endif

if  LV_CTR_KNK_CMB = 1 and CTR_KNK_CMB < ID_CTR_KNK_CMB
    then
        CTR_KNK_CMB ++
    else
        CTR_KNK_CMB = 0
        LV_CTR_KNK_CMB = 0
    endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7163 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ID\_CTR\_KNK\_CMB is to be used in dividers of six (six segments equal one working cycle)

## 45.4.3.2 Knock Detection in separate window

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* at every engine state except engine stop

*Deactivation:* at engine stop

*Initialisation:* at reset and engine running to engine stop

LV\_KNK\_PRE=0

CYCNR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET = 0

CTR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET[0 to NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0

CYCNR\_INH\_IV\_KNK\_PRE\_DET[0 to NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0

set all bits in INH\_IV\_KNK = 0

*Update Rate:* every segment

#### Formula section:

```

if (LV_KNK_CTL_PRE_ENA = 1)
    Knock Control Pre-Ignition Active:
    if (KNK_CTL_DIS = 0)
        if (NC_CYL_NR cycles has elapsed after Passive or Limp-Home)
            LV_KNK_PAS_TRAN_ACT = 1
    
```


call action interface for acquisition of knks signal for pre-window

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVKnks(OUT &lt;V_knks&gt;, IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Win&gt;)</b>
Gets the formatted knock noise raw signal

```

if LV_KNK_CTL_PRE_INH = 0 and
   (KNKS_PRE[x] >= KNK_THD_PRE) and
   LV_CTR_KNK_CMB=0 and
   OPM_AV = "AFS" (no pre-window used in AFL or S)
then
    LV_KNK_PRE = 1
else
    LV_KNK_PRE = 0
end if
else
    LV_KNK_PAS_TRAN_ACT = 0
    LV_KNK_PRE = 0
    CYCNR_KNK_PRE_DET = 0 (reset of counter for observation period)
    CTR_KNK_PRE_DET[x] = 0 (reset of detection counter)
    CYCNR_INH_IV_KNK_PRE_DET[x] = 0 (reset of injection shut off counter)
    set all bits in INH_IV_KNK = 0 (reset of pre-ignition inhibit bits)
end if
else
    LV_KNK_PAS_TRAN_ACT = 0
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7164 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

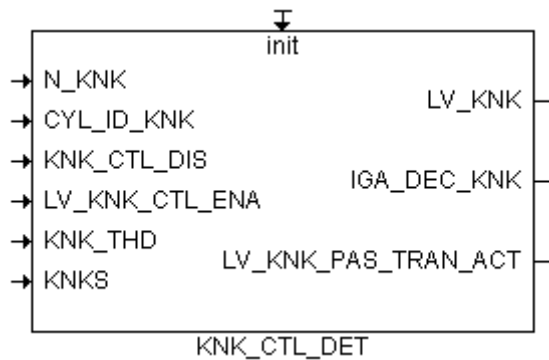
```

LV_KNK_PRE = 0
CYCNR_KNK_PRE_DET = 0 (reset of counter for observation period)
CTR_KNK_PRE_DET[x] = 0 (reset of detection counter)
CYCNR_INH_IV_KNK_PRE_DET[x] = 0 (reset of injection shut off counter)
set all bits in INH_IV_KNK = 0 (reset of pre-ignition inhibit bits)
end if
else
LV_KNK_PAS_TRAN_ACT = 0
LV_KNK_PRE = 0
CYCNR_KNK_PRE_DET = 0 (reset of counter for observation period)
CTR_KNK_PRE_DET[x] = 0 (reset of detection counter)
CYCNR_INH_IV_KNK_PRE_DET[x] = 0 (reset of injection shut off counter)
set all bits in INH_IV_KNK = 0 (reset of pre-ignition inhibit bits)
end if

```

**N.B.:** x represents current CYL\_ID\_KNK

### 45.4.3.3 Knock Detection



#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

##### General information:

##### **Application conditions:**

*Activation:* at every engine state except engine stop

*Deactivation:* at engine stop

*Initialisation:* -


*Update Rate:* every segment

##### **Formula section:**

```

if (LV_KNK_CTL_ENA = 1)
  Knock Control Active:
  if (KNK_CTL_DIS = 0)

```

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7165 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

if (NC\_CYL\_NR cycles has elapsed after Passive or Limp-Home)  
LV\_KNK\_PAS\_TRAN\_ACT = 1

call action interface for acquisition of knks signal for normal window

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVKnks(OUT &lt;V_knks&gt;, IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Win&gt;)</b>
Gets the formatted knock noise raw signal


```

if (KNKS[x] >= KNK_THD[x]) and LV_CTR_KNK_CMB = 0
LV_KNK = 1
  if OPM_AV = "AFS"
    if (KNKS[x] ≥ 2 * KNK_THD[x])
      Intensity 2:
      IGA_DEC_KNK = ID_IGA_DEC_KNK_2
    else
      Intensity 1:
      IGA_DEC_KNK = ID_IGA_DEC_KNK_1
    end if
  else
    if (KNKS[x] ≥ 2 * KNK_THD[x])
      Intensity 2:
      IGA_DEC_KNK = ID_IGA_DEC_KNK_AFL_2
    else
      Intensity 1:
      IGA_DEC_KNK = ID_IGA_DEC_KNK_AFL_1
    end if
  end if
else
LV_KNK = 0
end if
if (KNKS[x] >= KNK_THD_MAX) and LV_CTR_KNK_CMB = 0
LV_KNK_MAX = 1
else
LV_KNK_MAX = 0
end if
else
LV_KNK_PAS_TRAN_ACT = 0
LV_KNK = 0
end if
else
  Limp-Home Intensity 1:
  IGA_DEC_KNK = ID_IGA_DEC_KNK_1
  LV_KNK_PAS_TRAN_ACT = 0
  LV_KNK = 0
end if
else
  Knock Control Passive:
  LV_KNK_PAS_TRAN_ACT = 0
  LV_KNK = 0
end if

```

**N.B.:** x represents current CYL\_ID\_KNK

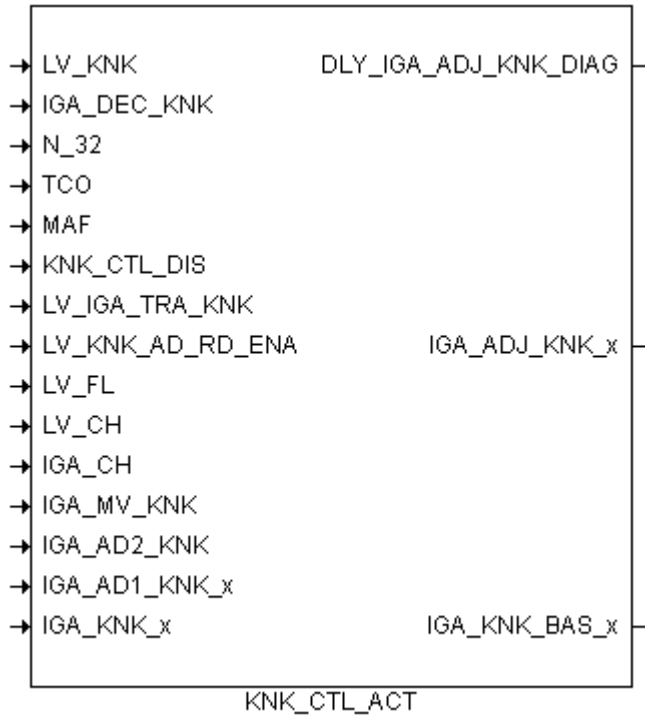
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7166 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Different adjustment decrements are also produced due to the different knock intensities. Then it is possible to react to hard knock-strikes with a greater ignition - timing retardation.

### 45.4.3.4 Knock control active



#### General information:

The spark retard is calculated cylinder-individual at every firing event. The spark retard due to the knock control system is determined by the spark retard due to knocking combustion (IGA\_KNK[x]). The sum of these retard components is limited to a maximum spark retard.

#### Application conditions:


**Activation:** at every engine state except engine stop

**Deactivation:** LV\_ES = 1

**Initialisation:** -

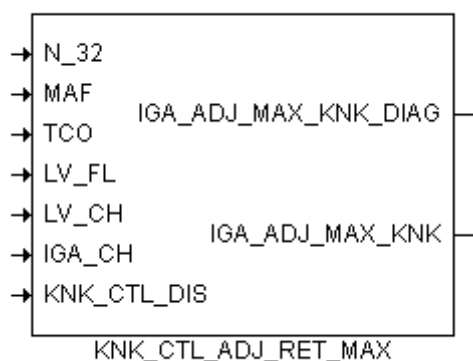
**Update Rate:** every segment

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7167 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 45.4.3.4.1 Calculation of Maximum Retard Adjustment



### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This ignition angle is also executed if a knock control related malfunction is detected (KNK\_CTL\_DIS = 1).

**Please note that this maximum spark retard is an absolute ignition angle referring to TDC.**

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* at every engine state except engine stop

*Deactivation:* -

*Initialisation:* -

*Update Rate:* every segment

#### Formula section:

IGA\_OFS\_MAX\_KNK = IP\_IGA\_OFS\_MAX\_KNK(N\_32, MAF)

FAC\_IGA\_MAX\_KNK = IP\_FAC\_IGA\_MAX\_KNK(TCO, TIA)

IF LV\_ERR\_KNK[NC\_NR\_SENS\_KNK] = 1 (or condition)

Then

IGA\_BAS\_MAX\_KNK = IP\_IGA\_BAS\_MAX\_KNK\_ERR(N\_32, MAF)

Else

IGA\_BAS\_MAX\_KNK = IP\_IGA\_BAS\_MAX\_KNK(N\_32, MAF)

Endif

IGA\_ADJ\_MAX\_KNK = IGA\_BAS\_MAX\_KNK + (IGA\_OFS\_MAX\_KNK \* FAC\_IGA\_MAX\_KNK)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7168 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

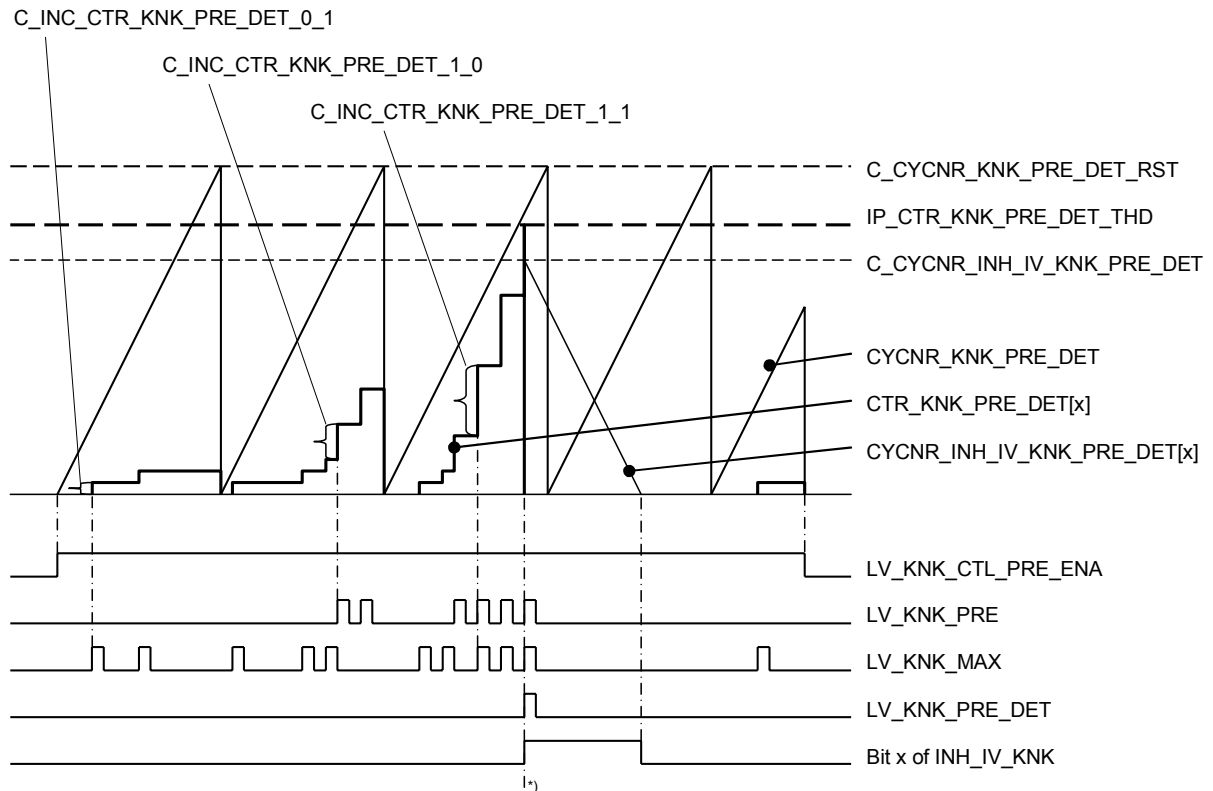
#### General information:

Surface ignition, before the regular ignition is triggered, is called pre-ignition. This kind of autoignition is caused by a hot spot, generated by prolonged, heavy spark knock. It is known as knock-induced pre-ignition. This is the most damaging side effect of spark knock.

Knock-induced pre-ignition is detected by following algorithm, that is observing normal knocking (normal knock window) and pre-ignition (pre-knock window). Both windows are evaluated to detect occurring pre-ignition events. If either many knock events are detected in the normal knock window or in the pre-knock window or in the normal knock window plus the pre-knock window during a certain number of firing events, autoignition is detected and the protection function of the engine is activated. Then the injection of the concerned cylinder is shut off for a calibratable number of firing events to prevent engine damage.

(No execution, if not (LV\_KNK\_CTL\_PRE\_ENA = 1))


#### Detection algorithm:



\*) counter exceeds threshold within observation period --> cycle counter for injection inhibition starts

LV\_KNK\_PRE refers to ID\_KNK\_THD\_MAX\_PRE threshold,  
LV\_KNK\_MAX refers to IP\_KNK\_THD\_MAX threshold!

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7169 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

cycle counter for observation period  
(update rate: every 720°)

$$\text{CYCNR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET} = \text{CYCNR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET}_{n-1} + 1$$

cycle counter and detection counter reset when reaching cycle counter threshold  
(update rate: every 720°)

**If**  $\text{CYCNR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET} > \text{C\_CYCNR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET\_RST}$

**Then**  $\text{CYCNR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET} = 0$

$\text{CTR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET}[0 \text{ to } \text{NC\_CYL\_NR}] = 0$

**Endif**

detection counter  
(cylinder individually)

**If**  $\text{LV\_KNK\_PRE} = 0$  **and**  $\text{LV\_KNK\_MAX} = 1$

**Then**  $\text{CTR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET}[x] = \text{CTR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET}[x]_{n-1} + \text{C\_INC\_CTR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET\_0\_1}$

**Elseif**  $\text{LV\_KNK\_PRE} = 1$  **and**  $\text{LV\_KNK\_MAX} = 0$

**Then**  $\text{CTR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET}[x] = \text{CTR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET}[x]_{n-1} + \text{C\_INC\_CTR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET\_1\_0}$

**Elseif**  $\text{LV\_KNK\_PRE} = 1$  **and**  $\text{LV\_KNK\_MAX} = 1$

**Then**  $\text{CTR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET}[x] = \text{CTR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET}[x]_{n-1} + \text{C\_INC\_CTR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET\_1\_1}$

**Endif**

knock pre-ignition detection and detection counter reset when reaching detection threshold  
(cylinder individually)

**If**  $\text{CTR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET}[x] > \text{IP\_CTR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET\_THD}$

**Then**  $\text{LV\_KNK\_PRE\_DET} = 1$

$\text{CTR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET}[x] = 0$

**Else**  $\text{LV\_KNK\_PRE\_DET} = 0$

**Endif**


injection shut off for adjustable number of cycles  
(cylinder individually)

**If**  $\text{LV\_KNK\_PRE\_DET} = 1$

**Then**  $\text{CYCNR\_INH\_IV\_KNK\_PRE\_DET}[x] = \text{C\_CYCNR\_INH\_IV\_KNK\_PRE\_DET}$

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7170 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

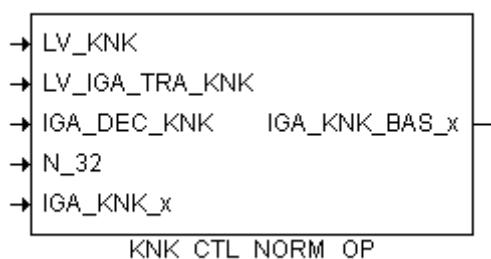
```

If    CYCNR_INH_IV_KNK_PRE_DET[x] > 0
Then  CYCNR_INH_IV_KNK_PRE_DET[x] = CYCNR_INH_IV_KNK_PRE_DET[x]n-1 - 1
        set bit x for corresponding cylinder in INH_IV_KNK = 1
Else  set bit x for corresponding cylinder in INH_IV_KNK = 0
Endif

        this calculation has to be done before 'Cylinder Shut Off (Application Incidences)'
    
```

**N.B.:** x represents current CYL\_ID\_KNK

### 45.4.3.4.3 Normal Operation



### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The spark retard is calculated cylinder-individual at every firing event. The spark retard due to the knock control system is determined by the spark retard due to knocking combustion (IGA\_KNK[NC\_CYL\_NR]). The sum of these retard components is limited to a maximum spark retard.

In case of knock free operation (LV\_KNK=0) and LV\_KNK\_CTL\_ENA = 1 the Ignition retard due to knock control is re-set to zero (Controlled reset at Knock-free operation).

The controlled ignition-timing reset remains active until either the map ignition timing (IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x] = 0) is reached or until knocking occurs.


#### Formula section:

```

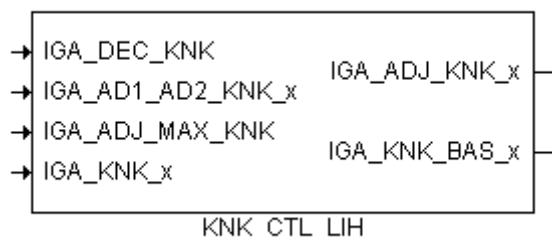
if      (LV_KNK = 1)
then    IGA_KNK_BAS[x] = IGA_KNK[x] - IGA_DEC_KNK
else    Controlled reset at Knock-free operation
        if      (LV_IGA_TRA_KNK = 0)
        then    IGA_KNK_BAS[x] = IGA_KNK[x] + IP_IGA_INC_KNK__N
        else    IGA_KNK_BAS[x] = IGA_KNK[x]
        end if
end if
    
```

**N.B.:** x represents current CYL\_ID\_KNK

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7171 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 45.4.3.4.4 Limp Home Operation



### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

After an diagnosis error on the knock control system is detected (KNK\_CTL\_DIS = 1) the limp home spark retard level is achieved via spark retard Intensity 1 (IGA\_DEC\_KNK).

#### Formula section:

Check if limphome spark retard level is already reached

**if**  $IGA\_KNK[x] - IGA\_DEC\_KNK < IGA\_ADJ\_MAX\_KNK - IGA\_WOUT\_KNK$

limphome spark retard level reached: Limitation to max. absolute (referring to TDC) possible ignition retard

**then**

$$IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x] = IGA\_ADJ\_MAX\_KNK - IGA\_WOUT\_KNK$$


Limphome spark retard level not yet reached

**else**

$$IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x] = IGA\_KNK[x] - IGA\_DEC\_KNK$$

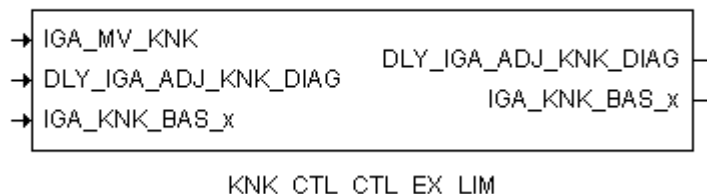
**end if**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7172 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 45.4.3.4.5 Control Excursion limit



### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The control excursion limit is used to limit the difference of the ignition adjustment angle through knock- control of the single cylinders to a certain value. All 720 °CRK the arithmetic mean value of the cylinder ignition adjustment angles IGA\_KNK\_BAS[NC\_CYL\_NR] is calculated:

All 720/Cyl. °CRK a test will be done, to see whether the ignition adjustment angle of the just calculated cylinder is more retarded or advanced than

$|IGA\_MV\_KNK - C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_MAX\_KNK|$ . In this case the knock control adjustment angle is limited to the control excursion limit.

In case that ignition angle retard reaches the maximum limit, LV\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK is set in order to give this information to the 'Excursion Limit Analysis' functionality, where the values for concerning cylinder and actual operation point are stored.

#### Formula section:

#### Case Differentiation:

Analysis trigger reset:

LV\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK = 0

**if** IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x] > IGA\_MV\_KNK + C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_MAX\_KNK

advance limitation:

**then** IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x] = IGA\_MV\_KNK + C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_MAX\_KNK

**else**

**if** IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x] < IGA\_MV\_KNK - C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_MAX\_KNK

retard limitation:

**then** IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x] = IGA\_MV\_KNK - C\_IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_MAX\_KNK

Analysis trigger for cylinder individual counter, freeze of Cyl\_ID\_KNK and operation point:

LV\_IGA\_DIF\_MAX\_KNK = 1

**endif**

**end if**

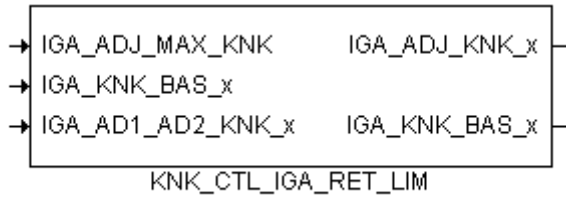
**N.B.:** x represents current CYL\_ID\_KNK

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7173 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 45.4.3.4.6 Limitation of total ignition retard



### Formula section:

**if** LV\_HOM\_ACT = 1

**then**

check if limphome spark retard level is already reached

**if** IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x] < IGA\_ADJ\_MAX\_KNK - IGA\_WOUT\_KNK

limphome spark retard level reached: Limitation to max. absolute (referring to TDC) possible ignition retard

**then**

IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x] = IGA\_ADJ\_MAX\_KNK - IGA\_WOUT\_KNK

**endif**

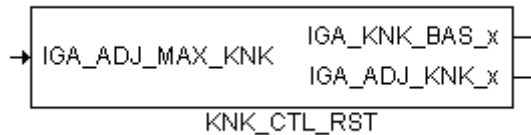
**endif**

IGA\_KNK[x] = IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x]

IGA\_ADJ\_KNK[x] = IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x]

**N.B.:** x represents current CYL\_ID\_KNK

## 45.4.3.4.7 Reset of Knock control




### Formula section:

IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x] = 0°CRK

IGA\_ADJ\_KNK[x] = IGA\_ADJ\_MAX\_KNK - IGA\_WOUT\_KNK

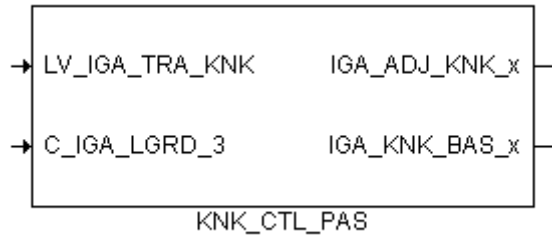
**N.B.:** x represents current CYL\_ID\_KNK

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7174 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 45.4.3.5 Knock control passiv (Reset after abandoning the Knock-Operating-Limit)



### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

#### General information:

If the operating limit falls below (LV\_KNK\_CTL\_ENA = 0), then the ignition adjustment angle IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x] is re-set to 0, with the change limitation C\_IGA\_LGRD\_3 - however referring to 720° CRK -, in order to reach the map ignition timing.

#### **Formula section:**

**if** (LV\_IGA\_TRA\_KNK = 0)

**then**

$$IGA\_ADJ\_KNK[x] = IGA\_ADJ\_KNK[x]_{(N-1)} + C\_IGA\_LGRD\_3$$

$$IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x] = 0$$


**else**

$$IGA\_ADJ\_KNK[x] = IGA\_ADJ\_KNK[x]_{N-1} \text{ (remains unchanged)}$$

$$IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x] = 0$$

**end if**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7175 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 45.4.3.6 Knock Control in Stratified Mode

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Knock detection and knock control is also active in stratified combustion mode. As ignition retard is not usable in stratified mode and may lead to problems at combustion mode changes, the spark retard variables IGA\_ADJ\_KNK and IGA\_KNK\_BAS are set to zero during stratified. If stratified mode is left, the spark retard has to start at 0 °CRK when knock is recognized.

#### Formula section:

**if** OPM\_AV = 'S' (stratified combustion, 1H)

**then**

call action interface for acquisition of knks signal for pre and normal window

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVKnks(OUT &lt;V_knks&gt;, IN &lt;Cyl&gt;, IN &lt;Win&gt;)</b>
Gets the formatted knock noise raw signal

IGA\_ADJ\_KNK[x] = 0 °CRK

IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x] = 0 °CRK

**if** (KNKSx >= KNK\_THD[x])

**then** LV\_KNK = 1

**else** LV\_KNK = 0

**endif**

**if** (KNKS\_PRE[x] ≥ KNK\_THD\_PRE)

**then** LV\_KNK\_PRE = 1

**else** LV\_KNK\_PRE = 0

**end if**

**CYCNR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET = 0** (reset of counter for observation period)

**CTR\_KNK\_PRE\_DET[x] = 0** (reset of detection counter)

**CYCNR\_INH\_IV\_KNK\_PRE\_DET[x] = 0** (reset of injection shut off counter)

**set all bits in INH\_IV\_KNK = 0** (reset of pre-ignition inhibit bits)

**else**

IGA\_ADJ\_KNK[x] is calculated as described in the previous chapters

IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x] is calculated as described in the previous chapters


**end if**

#### **Hints:**

Due to former changes IGA\_KNK[x] is now identical to IGA\_KNK\_BAS[x].

At transition from stratified combustion mode to normal operation mode of knock control, NC\_CYL\_NR cycles have to be elapsed for spark retard.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7176 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

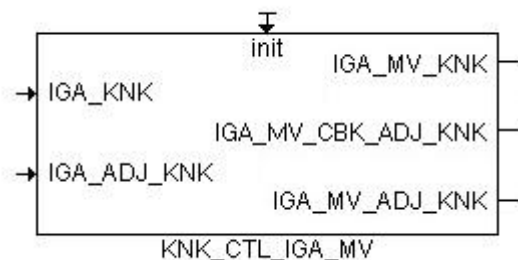
Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_IGA_DEC_KNK_1_N	3	1...7FH	0.375...47.625	0.375	[°CRK/cyc]
LDPM_N_4_9	3	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Spark retard at recognised knocking, Intensity 1					
ID_IGA_DEC_KNK_2_N	3	1...7FH	0.375...47.625	0.375	[°CRK/cyc]
LDPM_N_4_9	3	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Spark retard at recognised knocking, Intensity 2					
IP_IGA_BAS_MAX_KNK_N_MAF	8*8	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_IGA_MAX_KNK	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_IGA_MAX_KNK	8	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Maximum value for spark retard					
IP_IGA_OFS_MAX_KNK_N_MAF	8*8	0...FFH	-48...47.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_IGA_MAX_KNK	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_IGA_MAX_KNK	8	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Maximum value for spark retard					
IP_FAC_IGA_MAX_KNK_TCO_TIA	4*4	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_TCO_FAC_IGA_TCO_KNK	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDP_TIA_FAC_IGA_TIA_KNK	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Weighting factor for the max. spark retard against coolant					
IP_IGA_INC_KNK_N	4	1...7FFFH	0.00146... 47.99853	1.4648e-3	[°CRK/cyc]
LDPM_N_6_4	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Re-set Increment KNK					
C_IGA_DIF_MIN_MAX_KNK	1	0...80H	-48...0	0.375	[°CRK]
Control excursion limit valid for spark advance and spark retard					
ID_CTR_KNK_CMB	0	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_STATE_CMB_CTL_KNK	0	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H 8H	HOM_AFS AFS_TO_AFL HOM_AFL AFL_TO_AFS HOM_TO_S BACKS S S_TO_HOM BACKHOM	1	[-]
Counter to disable KNK control after combustion mode switch					
IP_IGA_BAS_MAX_KNK_ERR_N_MAF	8*8	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	[°CRK]
LDPM_N_IGA_MAX_KNK	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_IGA_MAX_KNK	8	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Maximum value for spark retard in case of KNK sensor error					
C_INC_CTR_KNK_PRE_DET_0_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment for knock detection in normal knock window					
C_INC_CTR_KNK_PRE_DET_1_0	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment for knock detection in knock pre-window					
C_INC_CTR_KNK_PRE_DET_1_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment for knock detection in normal and knock pre-window					
C_CYCNR_KNK_PRE_DET_RST	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Reset threshold for observation period pre-ignition cycle counter					
IP_CTR_KNK_PRE_DET_THD	6	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
LDP_N_CTR_KNK_PRE_DET	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Threshold for evaluated pre-ignition detection counter					
C_CYCNR_INH_IV_KNK_PRE_DET	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Cycle number of injection shut off duration by pre-ignition detection					
ID_IGA_DEC_KNK_AFL_1_N	3	1...7FH	0.375...47.625	0.375	[-]
LDPM_N_4_9	3	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Spark retard at recognised knocking, Intensity 1 in AFL or S					
ID_IGA_DEC_KNK_AFL_2_N	3	1...7FH	0.375...47.625	0.375	[-]
LDPM_N_4_9	3	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Spark retard at recognised knocking, Intensity 2 in AFL or S					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7177 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 45.4.4 Post-processing

### 45.4.4.1 Meanvalues of knock-control ignition adjustment



#### Application conditions:

**Activation:** at every engine state except engine stop

**Deactivation:** -

**Initialisation:** at reset and engine running to engine stop

IGA\_MV\_KNK = IGA\_MV\_ADJ\_KNK = 0  
 IGA\_MV\_CBK\_ADJ\_KNK[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 0

**Update Rate:** every 720° CRK: IGA\_MV\_KNK, IGA\_MV\_ADJ\_KNK  
 every segment: IGA\_MV\_CBK\_ADJ\_KNK[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]

#### Formula section:

$$IGA\_MV\_KNK = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{NC\_CYL\_NR} (IGA\_KNK\_x)}{NC\_CYL\_NR}$$

$$IGA\_MV\_ADJ\_KNK = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{NC\_CYL\_NR} (IGA\_ADJ\_KNK\_x)}{NC\_CYL\_NR}$$

#### **Calculation of IGA\_MV\_CBK\_ADJ\_KNK[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]:**

**IF** NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR > 1 (please note physical meaning)

**THEN**

**FOR** i = 1 TO NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR (please note physical meaning)

IGA\_MV\_CBK\_ADJ\_KNK[i] = 0

**ENDFOR**

**FOR** x = 0 TO (NC\_CYL\_NR - 1)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7178 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



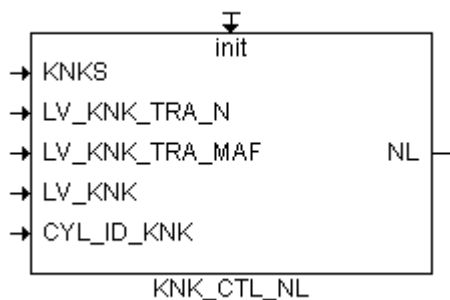
## general specification

```

IF (NC_LAMB_REF AND 2x) ≠ 0           (bitwise)
THEN
    Bank 2:
    IGA_MV_CBK_ADJ_KNK[2] += IGA_ADJ_KNK[x]
ELSE
    Bank 1:
    IGA_MV_CBK_ADJ_KNK[1] += IGA_ADJ_KNK[x]
ENDIF
ENDFOR
FOR i = 1 TO NC_CBK_EX_NR
    IGA_MV_CBK_ADJ_KNK[i] = IGA_MV_CBK_ADJ_KNK[i] /
        (NC_CYL_NR / NC_CBK_EX_NR)
ENDFOR
ELSE
    IGA_MV_CBK_ADJ_KNK[1] = 0
    FOR x = 0 TO (NC_CYL_NR - 1)
        IGA_MV_CBK_ADJ_KNK[1] += IGA_ADJ_KNK[x]
    ENDFOR
    IGA_MV_CBK_ADJ_KNK[1] = IGA_MV_CBK_ADJ_KNK[1] / NC_CYL_NR
ENDIF


```

### 45.4.4.2 Noise Value



#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

The noise value is cylinder-individually calculated as sliding average from the knock values. The averaging constant is either taken from ID\_NL\_CRLC, if no knock control transient function is active (LV\_KNK\_TRA\_N = 0 and LV\_KNK\_TRA\_MAF = 0) or C\_NL\_CRLC\_TRA, when a knock control transient function is active (LV\_KNK\_TRA\_N = 1 or LV\_KNK\_TRA\_MAF = 1).

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7179 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Activation:* at every engine state except engine stop  
*Deactivation:* at engine stop  
*Initialization:* NL[0 to NC\_CYL\_NR] = C\_KNK\_THD\_MAX  
 at reset or engine running to engine stop  
*Update Rate:* every segment

## Formula section:

```

if      (LV_KNK_TRA_N or LV_KNK_TRA_MAF)
then   if  OPM_AV = "AFS"
      then NL[x] = NL[x] + (KNKS[x] - NL[x]) * C_NL_CRLC_TRA
      else NL[x] = NL[x] + (KNKS[x] - NL[x]) * C_NL_CRLC_TRA_AFL
      end if

elseif LV_CTR_KNK_CMB = 1
then   NL[x] = NL[x] + (KNKS[x] - NL[x]) * C_NL_CRLC_CMB

else   NL[x] = NL[x] + (KNKS[x] - NL[x]) * ID_NL_CRLC
end if
  
```

NL[NC\_CYL\_NR] shows always the measured noise value from the ATIC62 device. The noise value is calculated always (independant from detection of knocking combustion).


In transient condition, if knocking combustions are detected (LV\_KNK = 1) after knock-free operation, the first noise value is used weighted ((KNKS[x] / IP\_FAC\_THD\_KNK) \* C\_FAC\_KNK\_TRA instead of simply use of KNKS[x]) to calculate the noise level, the second and the following are taken into consideration for normal transient calculation of noise level again.

Else, if KNKS[x] ≥ IP\_FAC\_NL\_UPD\_DEAC \* KNK\_THD[x] (signal near threshold) AND LV\_KNK\_PAS\_TRAN\_ACT = 1 (delay cycles elapsed after passive or limp-home) AND LV\_CTR\_KNK\_CMB = 0 (delay counter elapsed after combustion mode switch), the first and the second noise value isn't used to calculate the noise level (NL[NC\_CYL\_NR] remains unchanged), the third and the following are taken into consideration for calculation of noise level. NL[NC\_CYL\_NR] remains unchanged for this time.

**N.B.:** x represents current CYL\_ID\_KNK

## Calibration data:

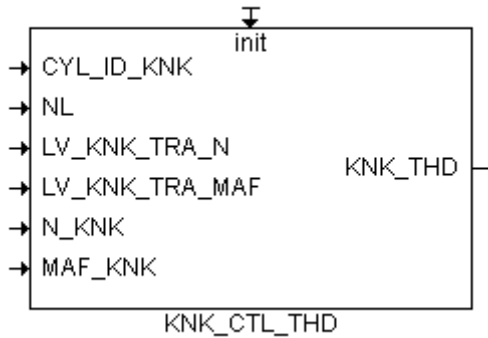
Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_NL_CRLC	4	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_N_KNK_NL_CRLC	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Averaging Constant for Noise Value Calculation					
C_FAC_KNK_TRA	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Factor for weighted KNKS consideration at knocking in transient condition					
C_NL_CRLC_TRA	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Averaging Constant for Noise Value Calculation for Transient Case					
C_NL_CRLC_CMB	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7180 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Averaging Constant for Noise Value Calculation at HOM_AFS combustion					
IP_FAC_NL_UPD_DEAC	16	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_2_9	16	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Factor on KNK_THD for comparison with KNKS to deactivate an update of NL values					
C_NL_CRLC_TRA_AFL	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Averaging Constant for Noise Value Calculation for Transient Case at AFL or S combustion					

## 45.4.4.3 Relative and Absolute Knock Threshold



### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:


The knock threshold (KNK\_THD[NC\_CYL\_NR]) is the limit for the knock values (KNKS<sub>x</sub>), which are used for knock decision. If the knock values are greater or equal to the knock threshold, then knocking is recognised (LV\_KNK = 1) and an ignition timing retardation follows. If the knock values are smaller, knocking is not detected (LV\_KNK = 0) and the relevant KNK-ignition-angle is reset (→ Knock-free Operation after Knocking).

The knock threshold is calculated for each cylinder separately and depends on the cylinder-individual noise value. Calculation of the knock threshold occurs with help from the cylinder-individual knock factors IP\_FAC\_THD\_KNK[NC\_CYL\_NR] and knock summand IP\_ADD\_KNK\_\_N.

If the noise value is above the minimum threshold C\_NL\_MIN, the knock threshold is calculated on the basis of the cylinder-individually noise value NL[NC\_CYL\_NR]. If the noise value is below C\_NL\_MIN this value is used as noise value for calculation of the knock threshold. If the knock threshold is above ID\_THD\_MAX\_KNK this value is used as knock threshold (Limitation). C\_THD\_MAX\_KNK stays preserved as initialisation value for NL and NL\_0\_5 (in multiplexer specification).

**N.B.:** The actual knock value KNKS[x]<sub>n</sub> is not used in the calculation of the actual knock threshold KNK\_THD[x]<sub>n</sub> but in the calculation of the next threshold KNK\_THD[x]<sub>n+1</sub>. So the decision knocking combustion yes/no is done with using the knock threshold KNKS[x]<sub>n-1</sub>.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7181 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Activation:* at every engine state except engine stop  
*Deactivation:* at engine stop  
*Initialization:*  $KNK\_THD[0 \text{ to } NC\_CYL\_NR] = KNK\_THD\_PRE = 5V$   
 at reset and engine running to engine stop  
*Update Rate:* every segment

## Formula section:

The lower absolute threshold is one value for all cylinders and is represented by the constant  $C\_NL\_MIN$ .

```

If  $NL[x] < C\_NL\_MIN$ 
   $NL\_LIM = C\_NL\_MIN$ 
else
   $NL\_LIM = NL[x]$ 
end if

if  $OPM\_AV = "AFS"$ 
  if  $(LV\_KNK\_TRA\_N = 0 \text{ and } LV\_KNK\_TRA\_MAF = 0)$ 
     $KNK\_THD[x] = (NL\_LIM + IP\_KNK\_THD\_ADD\_N) * IP\_FAC\_THD\_KNK[x]$ 
  else
     $KNK\_THD[x] = (NL\_LIM + IP\_KNK\_THD\_ADD\_N) * IP\_FAC\_THD\_KNK[x] * C\_FAC\_TRA\_KNK$ 
  end if
else
  if  $(LV\_KNK\_TRA\_N = 0 \text{ and } LV\_KNK\_TRA\_MAF = 0)$ 
     $KNK\_THD)[x] = (NL\_LIM + IP\_KNK\_THD\_ADD\_N\_AFL) * IP\_FAC\_THD\_KNK\_AFL[x]$ 
  else
     $KNK\_THD)[x] = (NL\_LIM + IP\_KNK\_THD\_ADD\_N\_AFL) * IP\_FAC\_THD\_KNK\_AFL[x] * C\_FAC\_TRA\_KNK$ 
  end if
end if
  
```

The knock threshold is generally limited to  $KNK\_THD\_MAX$

$KNK\_THD\_MAX = IP\_KNK\_THD\_MAX$

If  $(KNK\_THD[x] > KNK\_THD\_MAX)$

$KNK\_THD[x] = KNK\_THD\_MAX$

end if

If  $LV\_KNK\_CTL\_PRE\_INH = 0$


$KNK\_THD\_PRE = ID\_KNK\_THD\_MAX\_PRE$

end if

**N.B.:** x represents current  $CYL\_ID\_KNK$

(\*) The correction factor  $C\_FAC\_TRA\_KNK$  is part of the  $KNK$ -load dynamics function and is effective after recognised load dynamics  $ID\_CYCNR\_FAC\_TRA\_KNK\_N$  cycles.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7182 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

The knock factor is the multiplicative part used for calculation of the knock threshold from the noise value.

The knock summand is an additive correction of the knock noise value. Thereby the knock threshold can be moved, dependent on the speed, in a positive or negative direction.


**KNK\_THD\_MAX** with respect to **IP\_KNK\_THD\_MAX** is used as absolute threshold for detection algorithm in main window.

**KNK\_THD\_PRE** with respect to **ID\_KNK\_THD\_MAX\_PRE** is used as absolute threshold for detection algorithm in pre-window.

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_THD_KNK[NC_CYL_NR]	16*4	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	[-]
LDPM_N_2_9c	16	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_1_9	4	0...FFH	0...1389	5.45E+00	[mg/stk]
Knock Factor Table Cyl. X					
C_FAC_TRA_KNK	1	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	[-]
correction factor for load dynamic active					
C_NL_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...4.998	1.95E-02	[V]
Minimum noise value					
IP_KNK_THD_ADD_N	16	0...FFH	-2.56...2.54	0.02	[V]
LDPM_N_2_9	16	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Knock summand					
C_KNK_THD_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...4.998	0.0195313	[V]
Maximum knock threshold					
IP_KNK_THD_MAX	6*4	0...FFH	0...4.998	0.0195313	[V]
LDPM_N_KNK_THD_MAX	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_1_9	4	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
Maximum knock threshold					
ID_KNK_THD_MAX_PRE	6	0...FFH	0...4.998	0.0195313	[V]
LDPM_N_KNK_THD_MAX	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum knock threshold pre-window					
IP_FAC_THD_KNK_AFL[NC_CYL_NR]	16*4	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	[-]
LDPM_N_2_9	16	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MFF_1_9	4	0...FFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Knock Factor Table Cyl. X in AFL or S					
IP_KNK_THD_ADD_N_AFL	16	0...FFH	-2.56...2.54	0.02	[V]
LDPM_N_2_9	16	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Knock summand in AFL or S					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601604.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7183 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 45.5 Knock sensor- diagnosis (KNKS\_1/2)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CDN_DIAG_KNKS[NC_NR_SENS_KNK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for knock sensor 2 error currently active					
DYW_KNKS_DIAG[NC_NR_SENS_KNK]	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Bandwidth knock signal to noise level					
CYCNR_DYW_KNKS_DIAG[NC_NR_SENS_KNK]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[seg]
Cycle counter for 'Master'-algorithm (knock sensor diagnosis)					
V_INT_KNKS_DIAG[NC_NR_SENS_KNK]	V	0...FFFFH	0...319.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Integrator value of bandwidth output voltage of the knock sensor					
CYCNR_INT_KNKS_DIAG[NC_NR_SENS_KNK]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[seg]
Cycle counter 'Slave' - algorithm (knock sensor diagnosis)					
LV_ERR_KNKS[NC_NR_SENS_KNK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for knock sensor 1 error currently active					
ERR_SYM_KNKS[NC_NR_SENS_KNK]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom KNKS					
LV_END_DIAG_KNKS[NC_NR_SENS_KNK]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis KNKS					

### Input data:

KNKS[NC_CYL_NR]	NL[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_PU	LV_PUC
MAF	N 32	LV_INH_DIAG_KNKS	LV_KNK_CTL_ENA
KNKS_1_DIAG	KNKS_2_DIAG	NC_KNKS_CONF	NC_NR_SENS_KNK
LV_DC	USE_SW_VER	MFF_SP_MV	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The array NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR refers to sensor number (0 is KNKS\_1; 1 is KNKS\_2).


#### General information:

The task of the function "knock sensor diagnosis" lies in the input signal monitoring of the respective knock sensor.

The sensor signal is checked continuously regarding plausibility. This is done by observation of the signal noise value NL[NC\_CYL\_NR] ('Range Check') and with two algorithms ('Master'- and 'Slave'-Algorithm). The bandwidth (DYW\_KNKS\_DIAG) of the signal will be observed with these two algorithms. Both algorithms have to indicate the same system condition before the debounce counter is started.

The debounce counter will be called up every 720 °KW. The three test algorithms will be called up segment synchronously which will be done under consideration of the configuration values NC\_KNKS\_CONF (which knock sensor "hears" which cylinder), KNKS\_1\_DIAG and KNKS\_2\_DIAG (which cylinder will be taken for which knock sensor regarding diagnosis).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00C02.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7184 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Range Check

In the range check a test will be done to find out if the output signal of the knock-IC is in the allowed working range between the calibratable minimum fault detection threshold and maximum fault detection threshold. A fault case is given if the minimum threshold is fallen-below or the maximum limit is exceeded. The ERR\_SYM\_KNKS is set when one (or more) of the monitored signals infringe a fault threshold.

## 'Master'-Algorithm

In the master-algorithm the bandwidth of the signal ( $DYW\_KNKS\_DIAG = |NL[NC\_CYL\_NR] - KNKS[NC\_CYL\_NR]|$ ) will be calculated for the concerned cylinder which is allocated to the concerned knock sensor regarding diagnosis purposes. The calculated bandwidth will be compared to the calibrated threshold value  $C\_DYW\_MIN\_KNKS\_DIAG$ .

At short circuit against ground or VB as well as a broken signal line the bandwidth of the signal does not exceed the threshold value. In this case the counter  $CYCNR\_DYW\_KNKS\_DIAG$  will be incremented in each monitored segment.

As soon as the bandwidth of the sensor signal exceeds the value  $C\_DYW\_MIN\_KNKS\_DIAG$  again and  $LV\_ERR\_KNKS$  is not set the value will be reset again. In the case of  $LV\_ERR\_KNKS$  already set the value  $CYCNR\_DYW\_KNKS\_DIAG$  will be decremented by 5 units.

If the counter reaches the value  $C\_CYCNR\_KNKS\_DIAG$  a failure of the knock sensor will be set if the 'slave'-algorithm confirms this failure. When a failure has already debounced the  $SYM\_3$  is set as long as the counter of the master-algorithm is above 5. This is to delay the failure recovery.

The counter will be reset at transition  $LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_KNKS = 0 \Rightarrow 1$ .

## 'Slave'-Algorithm


In the slave-algorithm the bandwidth of the sensor signal will also be used as an input signal. It will be recorded in its chronological process and will be integrated by means of an appropriate integration method. The calculated integral value  $V\_INT\_KNKS\_DIAG$  will be compared to the threshold value  $C\_V\_INT\_KNKS\_DIAG$ .

As soon as the threshold value is reached or exceeded the counter  $CYCNR\_INT\_KNKS\_DIAG$  will be reset. Otherwise it will be incremented by '1' in each monitored segment. When the counter reaches the value  $C\_CYCNR\_KNKS\_DIAG$  the sensor failure will be confirmed through the slave-algorithm and value  $CYCNR\_INT\_KNKS\_DIAG$  and value  $V\_INT\_KNKS\_DIAG$  reset to 0.

The counter will be reset at transition  $LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_KNKS = 0 \Rightarrow 1$ .

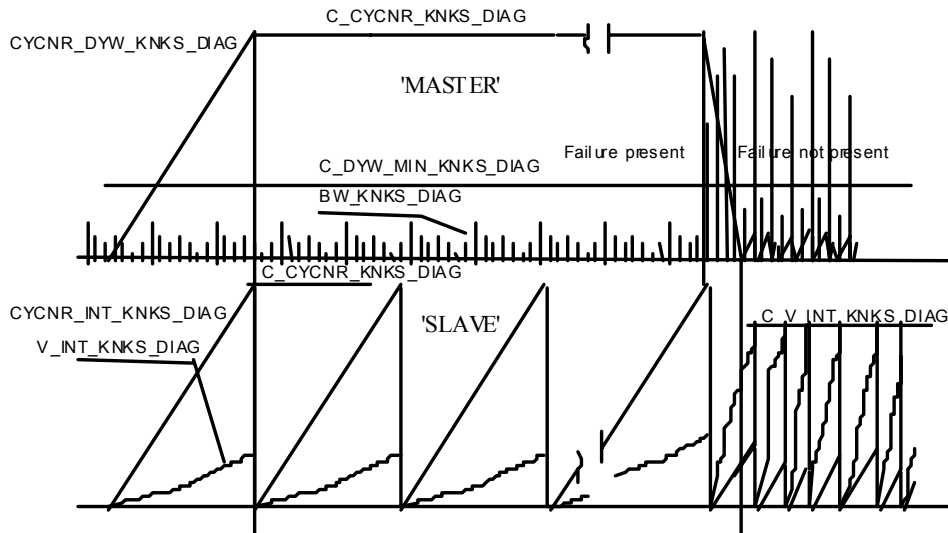
If a sensor failure is recognized by both algorithms the debounce will get started.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00C02.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7185 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Description:



## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset **or** LV\_IGK = 0->1 **or** clearing FMY:

all = 0, except:

LV\_ERR\_KNKS[NC\_NR\_SENS\_KNK] **and**

CTR\_ABC\_KNKS[NC\_NR\_SENS\_KNK] are initialised from FMY

(according STD filter type)

**Recurrence:** Signal range check and Master- Slave- Algorithm: segment

Error management: each 720 °KW

**Activation:**

**If** LV\_KNK\_CTL\_ENA = 1 **and**  
 LV\_PU = 0 **and**  
 LV\_PUC = 0 **and**  
 [( USE\_SW\_VER = NC\_MSV70 **and** MAF > C\_MAF\_MIN\_KNKS\_DIAG )  
**or**  
 ( USE\_SW\_VER = NC\_MSD70 **and** MFF\_SP\_MV >  
 C\_MFF\_MIN\_KNKS\_DIAG )]  
**and**

N\_32 > C\_N\_MIN\_KNKS\_DIAG **and**

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_KNKS = 0

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_KNKS = 1

**Transition** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_KNKS = 0-> 1


CYCNR\_INT\_KNKS\_DIAG[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 0;

CYCNR\_DYW\_KNKS\_DIAG[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 0;

V\_INT\_KNKS\_DIAG[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = 0;

**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_KNKS = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00C02.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7186 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Formula section:

### Master-Algorithm

$$DYW\_KNKS\_DIAG[i] = |NL[x] - KNKS[x]|$$

```

If      DYW_KNKS_DIAG[i] > C_DYW_MIN_KNKS_DIAG                               or
          DYW_KNKS_DIAG[i]n-1 > C_DYW_MIN_KNKS_DIAG

Then   If      LV_ERR_KNKS[i] = 1                                           and
          CYCNR_DYW_KNKS_DIAG[i] > 5

          Then   CYCNR_DYW_KNKS_DIAG[i]n = CYCNR_DYW_KNKS_DIAG[i]n-1 - 5
          Else   CYCNR_DYW_KNKS_DIAG[i] = 0
          Endif

Else   If      CYCNR_DYW_KNKS_DIAG[i] < C_CYCNR_KNKS_DIAG
          Then   CYCNR_DYW_KNKS_DIAG[i]n = CYCNR_DYW_KNKS_DIAG[i]n-1 + 1
          Endif

Endif
    
```

### Slave-Algorithm


$$V\_INT\_KNKS\_DIAG[i] = V\_INT\_KNKS\_DIAG[i]_{n-1} + DYW\_KNKS\_DIAG[i]$$

$$CYCNR\_INT\_KNKS\_DIAG[i]_n = CYCNR\_INT\_KNKS\_DIAG[i]_{n-1} + 1$$

```

If      CYCNR_INT_KNKS_DIAG[i]n ≥ C_CYCNR_KNKS_DIAG
Then   CYCNR_INT_KNKS_DIAG[i]n = 0
          V_INT_KNKS_DIAG[i]n = 0
Else   If      V_INT_KNKS_DIAG[i]n-1 ≥ C_V_INT_KNKS_DIAG
          Then   CYCNR_INT_KNKS_DIAG[i]n = 0
                  V_INT_KNKS_DIAG[i]n = 0
          Endif
Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00C02.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7187 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Signal range check and anti bounce

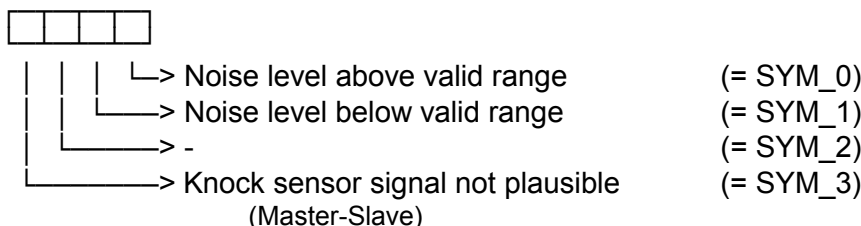
```

If      NL[x] > C_NL_MAX_DIAG          /*at least one signal is above threshold*/
Then    ERR_SYM_KNKS[i] = SYM_0          /*signal too high*/
Else    If      NL[x] < C_NL_MIN_DIAG    /*at least one signal is below threshold*/
Then    ERR_SYM_KNKS[i] = SYM_1          /*signal too low*/
Else    If      ( CYCNR_DYW_KNKS_DIAG[i] ≥ C_CYCNR_KNKS_DIAG and
              CYCNR_INT_KNKS_DIAG[i] ≥ C_CYCNR_KNKS_DIAG ) or
              ( CYCNR_DYW_KNKS_DIAG[i] ≥ 5 and
              LV_ERR_KNKS[i] = 1)
Then    ERR_SYM_KNKS[i] = SYM_3          /*signal implausible*/
Else    ERR_SYM_KNKS[i] = NO_SYM        /*signal ok*/
Endif
Endif
Endif

```

The bit **LV\_ERR\_KNKS** will be set after debounce through the error management.  
 The bit **LV\_END\_DIAG\_KNKS** will be set through the error management when after the last start of the diagnosis (normally it will be done only at the beginning of a Driving Cycle) the error debounce or the failure recovery would have been taken place.

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Knock</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00C02.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7188 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MAF_MIN_KNKS_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Lower engine load treshold for knock sensor diagnosis					
C_N_MIN_KNKS_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Lower engine speed treshold for knock sensor diagnosis					
C_NL_MIN_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...4.998	0.0195313	[V]
Minimum noise level threshold					
C_NL_MAX_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...4.998	0.0195313	[V]
Maximum noise level threshold					
C_DYW_MIN_KNKS_DIAG	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Bandwidth threshold to detect the error via the `Master Algorithm`					
C_V_INT_KNKS_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...319.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Integrator voltage threshold to detect the error via the `Slave Algorithm`					
C_CYCNR_KNKS_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[seg]
Number of cycles (f(KNKS_DIAG[i])) for the Master-Slave knock sensor diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_KNKS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value					
C_ABC_MAX_KNKS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce maximum value					
C_MFF_MIN_KNKS_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Lower engine load treshold for knock sensor diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Knock</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00C02.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7189 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 45.6 Knock sensor diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_KNKS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to inhibit the knock sensor diagnosis					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_SPI_KNK			
----------------	--	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This application incidences give the possibility to define customer specific conditions for inhibiting the diagnosis of knock sensors.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_INH\_DIAG\_KNKS = 1 at Reset


*Recurrence:* like diagnosis

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

#### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_SPI\_KNK = 1  
**Then** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_KNKS = 1  
**Else** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_KNKS = 0  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A02F01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7190 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 45.7 Pre-ignition diagnosis via knock control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_KNK_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error caused by knock control pre-ignition cylinder shut off					
LV_END_DIAG_KNK_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis knock control pre-ignition cylinder shut off done at least one time					
LV_CDN_DIAG_KNK_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition knock control pre-ignition cylinder shut off					
ERR_SYM_KNK_PRE[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom knock control pre-ignition cylinder shut off					

### Input data:

SEG_NR	INH_IV_KNK	LV_KNK_CTL_PRE_ENA
--------	------------	--------------------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Workshops must be able to get information about cylinder shut off caused by pre-ignition detection e.g. in case of engine damages.

#### Description:

For error management failures on single cylinders should be set in case of cylinder shut off by pre-ignition detection algorithm within knock control.  
An ABC counter starts incrementing segment synchronous. In case if a calibratable number of counted segments is reached, a fault is detected by the error management.

#### Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* according filter type 'STD\_INI'

*Recurrence:* segment synchronous (analogous knock control)  
every 720° CRK for the individual cylinder – update for cylinder x  
only in the corresponding segment, where injection shut off bit could change

*Activation:* **If** LV\_KNK\_CTL\_PRE\_ENA = 1  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_KNK\_PRE[x] = 1

*Deactivation:* **If** LV\_KNK\_CTL\_PRE\_ENA = 0  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_KNK\_PRE[x] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0LQ01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7191 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

**If** bit x for corresponding cylinder in INH\_IV\_KNK = 1  
**Then** ERR\_SYM\_KNK\_PRE[x] = SYM\_3  
**Else** ERR\_SYM\_KNK\_PRE[x] = NO\_SYM  
**Endif**

The bits LV\_ERR\_xx and LV\_END\_DIAG\_xx are set by the error management after debounce.

**N.B.:** x represents the SEG\_NR, where the corresponding cylinder can have a change in position x of INH\_IV\_KNK

## Failure reaction:

handled by INH\_IV\_KNK

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:


For each cylinder a separate fault location is used  
 symptoms for cylinder[NC\_CYL\_NR]

Diagnostic KNK_PRE	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
<i>knock control pre-ignition cylinder shut off</i>		-	STD_INI
		-	
<i>cylinder[NC_CYL_NR]</i>	knock control pre-ignition cylinder shut off	SYM_3	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C ABC_INC_KNK_PRE	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment					
C ABC_MAX_KNK_PRE	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0LQ01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7192 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 45.8 Customer adaptation module: AGGR KNOCK

### 45.8.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as KNOCK exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_clradkr	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Reset of the stored knock adaption value by service tool					
B_klopfen	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Knock event					
B_krakt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Knock control activation (=0 inactive; 1=active)					
B_krdws	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Max spark retard for knock control limb home value active (=0 inactive; 1=active)					
B_krndy	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition engine speed dynamic for knkock control					
B_warml_zykl	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Warmlaufzyklus abgeschlossen					
B_zwkraa	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Spark retard caused by torque request activ (0=active; 1=inactive)					
Dzw_kr[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	FE0C...258H	-50...60	0.1	[°CRK]
spark retard due to knock control					
Dzw_mkr	O/V	FE0C...258H	-50...60	0.1	[°CRK]
Spark retard by knock control without adaptation (average value)					
IGA_IS_TQ_KNK	O/V	0...80H	-48...0	0.375	[°CRK]
Torque reserve for knockcontrol in idle speed					
IGA_MV_ADJ_KNK_CUS	O/V	0...80H	-48...0	0.375	[°CRK]
Mean spark retard of knock control incl. knock- and fuel quality adaptation by customer					
LV_AD_CLR_RON	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
toggle bit for resetting of RON-adaption value					
LV_IGA_TRA_KNK	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for instationary correction active					
St_knk	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Injection shut off by knock pre-ignition					
Zyl_akt	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Spark retard by knock					


#### Input data:

B_zwdyn	CYL_ID_KNK	Dzw_annm	Dzw_krkorll
ECU_STATE	IGA_BAS_COR	IGA_IGC_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	IGA_KNK[NC_CYL_NR]
IGA_MV_KNK	INH_IV_KNK	KNK_CTL_DIS	LC_AD_CLR_RON
LV_KNK	LV_KNK_CTL_ENA	LV_KNK_TRA_N	LV_TQ_IGA_ACT
LV_WUP_CYC	NC_CYL_NR	OPM_AV	

#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_IGA_DELTA_KNK_AD_ENA	1	0...FFH	-48...47.625	0.375	[°CRK]
delta ignition angle for activation of knock adaptation					
LC_AD_IS_AFL_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
KRAAN-adaption in engine operation mode "AFL" ( 0 - disable, 1 - enable)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00N02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7193 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaption to BMW environment.

*Remark:* The really possible resolution and limits of the output are different to the specified values due to the input data attributes.

## Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset or at exit power latch phase:

all output variables are initialized with 0hex

Recurrence: 10ms: B\_krakt, B\_krdws, B\_krndy, B\_warml\_zykl, B\_zwkraa, St\_knk

every segment: B\_klopfen, Zyl\_akt, Dzw\_mkr  
the whole if-clause around the calculation of  
Dzw\_kr[NC\_CYL\_NR]

Activation: at every engine state

Deactivation: ---

## Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

**if** ( LC\_AD\_CLR\_RON 0 -> 1 **or** LC\_AD\_CLR 0 -> 1  
**or** tester request "alle Adaptionswerte löschen"  
**or** tester request "RON adaption löschen")

**then** LV\_AD\_CLR\_RON<sub>n</sub> = 1

**endif**

B\_clradkr = LV\_AD\_CLR\_RON

B\_warml\_zykl = LV\_WUP\_CYC

**If** ECU\_STATE = "PWL"

**Then**

Dzw\_mkr = 0

Zyl\_akt = 0

Dzw\_kr[NC\_CYL\_NR] = 0

B\_krdws = 0

B\_krndy = 0

B\_zwkraa = 0

B\_klopfen = 0

St\_knk = 0

**Elseif**

Dzw\_mkr = IGA\_MV\_KNK

**if** (0) CYL\_ID\_KNK = 0

**then** (0) Dzw\_kr[1] = IGA\_KNK[1]

**else** (0) **if** (1) CYL\_ID\_KNK = 1


**then** (1) Dzw\_kr[2] = IGA\_KNK[2]

**else** (1) **if** (2) CYL\_ID\_KNK = 2

**then** (2) Dzw\_kr[3] = IGA\_KNK[3]

**else** (2) **if** (3) CYL\_ID\_KNK = 3

**then** (3) Dzw\_kr[4] = IGA\_KNK[4]

Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00N02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7194 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

```

else (3) if (4) CYL_ID_KNK = 4
then (4) Dzw_kr[5] = IGA_KNK[5]
else (4) Dzw_kr[6] = IGA_KNK[6]
endif (4)
endif (3)
endif (2)
endif (1)
endif (0)

B_krakt      = LV_KNK_CTL_ENA
B_krdws      = KNK_CTL_DIS
B_krndy      = LV_KNK_TRA_N
Zyl_akt      = CYL_ID_KNK
B_klopfen    = LV_KNK
St_knk       = INH_IV_KNK
If LV_TQ_IGA_ACT=0
or ( OPM_AV = "AFS"
and ( ((IGA_BAS_COR - C_IGA_DELTA_KNK_AD_ENA)
≤ (IGA_IGC_H_RNG[0] - IGA_KNK[0]))
or ((IGA_BAS_COR - C_IGA_DELTA_KNK_AD_ENA)
≤ (IGA_IGC_H_RNG[1] - IGA_KNK[1]))
...
or ((IGA_BAS_COR - C_IGA_DELTA_KNK_AD_ENA)
≤ (IGA_IGC_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR-1] - IGA_KNK[NC_CYL_NR-1])
)
)
or ( OPM_AV = "AFL" and LC_AD_IS_AFL_ACT=1 )
Then B_zwkraa = 1
Else B_zwkraa = 0
Endif

```

Endif

## 45.8.2 Outputs for SV aggregates

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.


### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 10 ms  
*Activation:* every engine state


### Formula section:

LV\_IGA\_TRA\_KNK = B\_zwdyn  
IGA\_IS\_TQ\_KNK = Dzw\_krkorll  
IGA\_MV\_ADJ\_KNK\_CUS = Dzw\_anm

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Knock	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00N02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7195 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Knock</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43R00N02.00E</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7196 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 46 Lambda control

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7197 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>46.1</b>	<b>LACO General</b>	<b>7218</b>
46.1.1	Lambda control	7219
46.1.2	Lambda control conditions (Variant 2: Lin/Bin only)	7219
46.1.3	Lambda adaptation	7219
46.1.4	Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase (Variant 2: Lin/Bin only)	7220
46.1.5	Dynamic fuel trim	7220
46.1.6	WRAF sensor characteristic line adaptation with trim control (Variant 2: Lin/Bin only)	7220
46.1.7	Valid cond. check for WRAF sensor char. line adap. with trim control (Variant 2: Lin/Bin only)	7220
46.1.8	Mean value calculation for limited dynamics	7220
46.1.9	Fuel system monitoring	7220
46.1.10	Activation of fuel system monitoring	7220
<b>46.2</b>	<b>LACO Configuration Data</b>	<b>7222</b>
46.2.1	Local configuration data	7222
<b>46.3</b>	<b>AGGR LACO adaptation</b>	<b>7223</b>
46.3.1	Outputs for SV aggregates, SV internally	7223
46.3.2	Activation flag for HOM-mode due to difference in lambda values in stratified	7227
<b>46.4</b>	<b>Lambda control conditions for linear lambda control</b>	<b>7232</b>
46.4.1	General information	7233
46.4.1.1	Formula section	7235
46.4.1.2	Initialization	7241
<b>46.5</b>	<b>Lambda control for WRAF sensor</b>	<b>7242</b>
46.5.1	Precontrol path calculation	7251
46.5.1.1	Initialization	7253
46.5.1.2	Formula section	7253
46.5.2	Exhaust gas delay compensation and sensor behavior consideration	7254
46.5.2.1	Initialization	7256
46.5.2.2	Formula section	7256
46.5.3	Linear lambda controller	7262
46.5.3.1	Initialization	7264
46.5.3.2	Formula section	7265
46.5.4	Controller output limitation and precontrol path correction consideration	7294
46.5.4.1	Initialization	7296
46.5.4.2	Formula section	7296
46.5.5	Calculation of air fuel ratio changes counter	7298
46.5.5.1	Initialization	7300
46.5.5.2	Formula section	7300
<b>46.6</b>	<b>Application incidences for linear lambda control</b>	<b>7301</b>
46.6.1	Calculation of LV_INH_LSCL[i]	7304
46.6.1.1	Inhibition of the lambda feedback control circuit	7304
46.6.1.2	Inhibition due to present error	7305
46.6.1.3	Summary of all inhibition conditions for activation of lambda controller	7306
46.6.2	Calculation of LV_LAM_STOP_REQ[i]	7306


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline		
Lambda control	4DC3940S		
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7198 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

46.6.3	Setting of LV_LAM_GAIN_SWI	7306
46.6.4	Assignment of LAMB_SP_DELTA_LAM[i]	7307
46.6.5	Assignment of LAMB_AV_DELTA_LAM[i]	7307
46.6.6	Detection of non-stationary condition	7308
46.6.7	Assignment of interpolation factor	7309
46.6.8	Calculation of air massflow integral during S/HOMS operation mode	7310
<b>46.7</b>	<b>Trim control for linear lambda control</b>	<b>7311</b>
46.7.1	LACO_REQGNTRIM0	7314
46.7.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	7317
46.7.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	7330
<b>46.8</b>	<b>WRAF sensor characteristic line adaption with trim control</b>	<b>7333</b>
46.8.1	LACO_REQGNTRMAD0: General information	7334
46.8.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: OPERATE	7337
46.8.1.2	Management of non volatile stored data	7339
<b>46.9</b>	<b>Valid condition check for WRAF sensor characterisitic line adaption with trim control</b>	<b>7340</b>
46.9.1	LACO_REQGNTRCDN0	7340
<b>46.10</b>	<b>Application incidences for trim control for linear lambda control</b>	<b>7347</b>
46.10.1	Inhibit switch	7348
46.10.2	Trim control input	7349
46.10.3	Determiration of limited dynamic conditions for the trim controller	7350
46.10.4	Assignment of LV_LAM_ADJ_ACT_FAST_LAM_LSCL[i]	7350
<b>46.11</b>	<b>Detection of limited dynamic condition for dynamic fuel trim</b>	<b>7351</b>
46.11.1	Calculation of the factor torque request gradient FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD	7354
46.11.2	Limited engine speed (N) dynamics	7354
46.11.3	Limited mass air flow (MAF) dynamics	7355
46.11.4	Limited requested torque factor gradient (FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD) dynamics	7355
46.11.5	Limited mean lambda controller output (FAC_LAM_MV[i]) dynamics	7356
46.11.6	Calculation of mass air flow integral	7357
<b>46.12</b>	<b>Lambda Adaptation</b>	<b>7359</b>
46.12.1	General Information	7362
46.12.1.1	Initialization and Non Volatile Memory Data Handling	7366
46.12.1.2	Formula Section	7367
<b>46.13</b>	<b>Lambda adaptation in warm up phase</b>	<b>7395</b>
46.13.1	LACO_ISPCLADAW0	7398
46.13.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: operate	7400
46.13.1.2	Initialization and Non Volatile Memory Data Handling	7437
<b>46.14</b>	<b>Mean value calculation for limited dynamics</b>	<b>7445</b>
46.14.1	LACO_ISPCLMVLDC0	7445
46.14.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: reset	7447
46.14.1.2	operate	7447
<b>46.15</b>	<b>Application incidence for the Lambda Adaptation</b>	<b>7449</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Lambda control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7199 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>46.16</b>	<b>Activation conditions for fuel system diagnosis</b>	<b>7459</b>
46.16.1	General information	7459
46.16.1.1	Initialization	7462
46.16.1.2	Formula section for 20ms task	7462
46.16.1.3	Formula section for 1s task	7463
<b>46.17</b>	<b>Fuel system diagnosis</b>	<b>7466</b>
46.17.1	General information	7468
46.17.1.1	Initialization	7471
46.17.1.2	Formula section	7474
46.17.1.3	Visualization of ERRM data	7520
<b>46.18</b>	<b>Application incidences for fuel system diagnosis</b>	<b>7522</b>
46.18.1	Initialization	7526
46.18.1.1	Calculation of initialization	7526
46.18.2	Formula section	7526
46.18.2.1	Inhibition of fuel system diagnosis	7526
46.18.2.1.1	Exhaust bank specific inhibition due to IVVT errors	7527
46.18.2.1.1.1	Manage IVVT errors for exhaust bank	7528
46.18.2.1.1.2	Manage IVVT errors for intake bank	7529
46.18.2.1.1.3	Exhaust bank specific inhibition due to error vectors	7529
46.18.2.2	Inhibition of fuel system diagnosis due to canister purge	7529
46.18.2.2.1	Exhaust bank specific functionality	7529
46.18.2.3	Determination of limitation flags for lambda adaption (in- / outside LACO)	7530
46.18.2.4	Force FSD end diag flag to 1	7530
46.18.2.4.1	Exhaust bank specific functionality	7530
46.18.2.4.1.1	Increment timer	7530
46.18.2.4.1.2	Timer elapsed	7531
46.18.2.4.1.2.1	Call Error Management	7531
46.18.2.5	Calculation of LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MIN_FSD and LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MAX_FSD	7532
<b>46.19</b>	<b>Dynamic Fuel Trim</b>	<b>7533</b>
46.19.1	Calibration interfering functions	7533
46.19.2	Calibration flowchart	7533
46.19.3	Calibration method	7533
46.19.3.1	<u>Common Activation Conditions</u>	7533
46.19.3.2	<u>Lambda Voltage Setpoint</u>	7534
46.19.3.3	<u>P-share Specific Activation and Calculation</u>	7535
46.19.3.4	<u>I-share Specific Activation and Calculation</u>	7536
46.19.3.5	<u>Integral Component Mean Value</u>	7538
46.19.3.6	<u>D-share Specific Activation and Calculation</u>	7538
<b>46.20</b>	<b>Lambda adaptation (LACO_ISPCLADA0)</b>	<b>7540</b>
46.20.1	Calibration interfering functions	7540
46.20.2	Calibration flowchart	7540
46.20.3	Calibration method	7542
<b>46.21</b>	<b>Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase (LACO_ISPCLADW0)</b>	<b>7546</b>
46.21.1	Calibration interfering functions	7546
46.21.2	Calibration flowchart	7547
46.21.3	Calibration method	7547


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Lambda control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7200 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>46.22</b>	<b>Lambda control for WRAF sensor</b>	<b>7551</b>
46.22.1	Calibration interfering function:	7551
46.22.2	Calibration Flowchart:	7552
46.22.2	7553	
46.22.3	Calibration method:	7553
<b>46.23</b>	<b>Fuel system diagnosis (30B006/30B075)</b>	<b>7558</b>
46.23.1	Calibration interfering functions	7558
46.23.2	Calibration flowchart	7559
46.23.2.1	Functional check	7559
46.23.3	Calibration	7569
46.23.3.1	Calibration method	7571
46.23.4	Apply ERRM - Diagnostic integration plan	7574
<b>46.24</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR LACO</b>	<b>7575</b>
46.24.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as LACO exported data	7577
46.24.2	Outputs of customer to SV functions	7578

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7201 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus imp.....	7228
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag imp.....	7228, 7523
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr imp.....	7468
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterReset imp.....	7468
ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom imp.....	7468, 7523
AMP use.....	7449, 7459

### B


B_la_stopp1 use.....	7576
B_la_stopp2 use.....	7576
B_irad_akt1 def.....	7575
B_irad_akt2 def.....	7575
B_irad_deak1 def.....	7575
B_irad_deak2 def.....	7575
B_iradap1_mn use.....	7576
B_iradap1_mx use.....	7576
B_iradap2_mn use.....	7576
B_iradap2_mx use.....	7576
B_zwgemad_1 def.....	7575
B_zwgemad_2 def.....	7575

### C

C_ABC_DEC_LAM_AD_CUS def.....	7577
C_ABC_INC_LAM_AD_CUS def.....	7577
C_ABC_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS def.....	7577
C_AMP_MIN_FSD def.....	7459
C_AMP_MIN_LAM_AD def.....	7451
C_CAM_OP_EX use.....	7232
C_CL_MMV_MAX_FSD def.....	7523
C_CRLC_FAC_DIF_LAM_AD_WUP_MV def.....	7397
C_CRLC_FAC_DIF_LAM_IN_MMV def.....	7248
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV def.....	7248
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV def.....	7248
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC def.....	7248

def.....	7248
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC_DIAG def.....	7249
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_TCO_X def.....	7397
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_TCO_X_FIRST_DC def.....	7397
C_CRLC_FAC_TQ_REQ_MMV_LDC def.....	7445
C_CRLC_GLOBAL_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP def.....	7397
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_ADD def.....	7451
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_ADD_LAM_LIM def.....	7451
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_H def.....	7451
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_H_LAM_LIM def.....	7451
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_L def.....	7451
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_L_LAM_LIM def.....	7451
C_CRLC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS def.....	7577
C_CRLC_LAM_ADJ_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS def.....	7577
C_CRLC_LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ def.....	7333
C_CRLC_LAMB_DELTA_I_MMV_LAM_ADJ def.....	7312
C_CRLC_MAF_MMV_LDC def.....	7445
C_CRLC_N_MMV_LDC def.....	7445
C_CRLC_T_SUM_WIN_FSD_RST def.....	7468
C_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_MMV_LAM def.....	7249
C_CTR_DEC_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD_REQ def.....	7468
C_CTR_INC_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD_REQ def.....	7468
C_CTR_KM_THD_LAM_AD_CUS def.....	7577
C_CTR_MAX_FSD_STOP_OIL def.....	7459
C_CTR_MAX_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS def.....	7577
C_CTR_MAX_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD_REQ def.....	7468
C_CTR_TCO_MIN_INTER def.....	7397
C_EFF_CAT_DIAG_MAX_LAM_ADJ_ACT def.....	7312
C_EGY_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS def.....	7577
C_FAC_DIF_LAM_IN_MIN_LAM_REAC def.....	7232
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_DELTA def.....	7397
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MAX_INTER def.....	7397
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MAX_LSCL_OFF def.....	7397
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN_GAP def.....	7397

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7202 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN_INTER	def.....	7358
def.....	C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_MIN_DLY	7358
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN_LSCL_OFF	def.....	7397
def.....	C_FUP_MAX_LAM_AD	7451
C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS	def.....	7577
def.....	C_FUP_MIN_LAM_AD	7451
C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_MIN_LAM_AD_CUS	def.....	7577
def.....	C_LAM_MAF_MIN_HYS	7302
C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_ST_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS	def.....	7577
def.....	C_LAM_MV_CRLC_DLY	7358
C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_ST_MIN_LAM_AD_CUS	def.....	7577
def.....	C_LAM_MV_DYW_DLY	7358
C_FAC_LAM_D_MAX_LAM	def.....	7249
def.....	C_LAMB_DELTA_BAS_LAM_ADJ_IS	7333
C_FAC_LAM_D_MIN_LAM	def.....	7249
def.....	C_LAMB_DELTA_DIF_I_MMV_LAM_ADJ	7340
C_FAC_LAM_DELTA_LSCL_OFF	def.....	7249
def.....	C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MAX_LAM_ADJ	7312
C_FAC_LAM_ERR_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS	def.....	7577
def.....	C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MIN_LAM_ADJ	7312
C_FAC_LAM_ERR_MIN_LAM_AD_CUS	def.....	7577
def.....	C_LAMB_DELTA_MAX_LAM_ADJ_AD	7333
C_FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MAX_LAM	def.....	7249
def.....	C_LAMB_DELTA_MIN_LAM_ADJ_AD	7333
C_FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MAX_LAM_CP	def.....	7249
def.....	C_LAMB_DELTA_P_MAX_LAM_ADJ_CDN	7340
C_FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MIN_LAM	def.....	7249
def.....	C_LAMB_DELTA_P_MIN_LAM_ADJ_CDN	7340
C_FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MIN_LAM_CP	def.....	7249
def.....	C_LAMB_DIF_AFL_STEADY	7228
C_FAC_LAM_MV_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD	def.....	7451
def.....	C_LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_MAX	7302
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX	def.....	7249
def.....	C_LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_MAX_IS	7302
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX_CP	def.....	7249
def.....	C_LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_MIN	7302
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX_ERR_SUSP	def.....	7249
def.....	C_LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_MIN_IS	7302
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN	def.....	7249
def.....	C_LAMB_SENS_MDL_OFF_PUC	7249
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN_CP	def.....	7249
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_ADD	7451
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN_ERR_SUSP	def.....	7249
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_H	7451
C_FAC_LAM_P_MAX_LAM	def.....	7249
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_L	7451
C_FAC_LAM_P_MAX_LAM_CP	def.....	7249
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_WUP_ADD	7452
C_FAC_LAM_P_MIN_LAM	def.....	7249
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_WUP_H	7452
C_FAC_LAM_P_MIN_LAM_CP	def.....	7249
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_WUP_L	7452
C_FAC_MAX_H_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	7361
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_ADD	7451
C_FAC_MAX_L_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	7361
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_H	7451
C_FAC_MIN_H_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	7361
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_L	7451
C_FAC_MIN_L_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	7361
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_WUP_ADD	7452
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DYW_LAM_NOT_STAT	def.....	7302
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_WUP_H	7452
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_DEC_DLY	def.....	7358
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_WUP_L	7452
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_MIN_LDC_DLY	def.....	7358
def.....	C_LAMB_SP_AFL_THD	7302
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_MAX_DLY	def.....	7358


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7203 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_LAMB_SP_AFL_THD_HYS	def.....	7302	C_MAF_MIN_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	def.....	7313
C_LAMB_SP_AFR_THD	def.....	7302	C_MFF_MAX_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	7361
C_LAMB_SP_AFR_THD_HYS	def.....	7302	C_MFF_MIN_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	7361
C_LAMB_SP_MAX_LAM_ADJ_ACT	def.....	7312	C_MFF_SP_TOL_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	7361
C_LAMB_SP_MIN_LAM_ADJ_ACT	def.....	7312	C_MFF_SP_TOL_LAM_AD_WUP	def.....	7397
C_LGRD_LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST	def.....	7302	C_N_BOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	7361
C_MAF_CRLC_DLY	def.....	7358	C_N_BOL_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	7361
C_MAF_DYW_DLY	def.....	7358	C_N_BOL_LAM_AD_WUP	def.....	7397
C_MAF_DYW_LAM_NOT_STAT	def.....	7302	C_N_BOL_LAMB_DIF_ACT	def.....	7228
C_MAF_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD	def.....	7451	C_N_CRLC_DLY	def.....	7358
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT_FAST	def.....	7312	C_N_DYW_DLY	def.....	7358
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT_PURGE	def.....	7312	C_N_DYW_LAM_NOT_STAT	def.....	7302
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT_SLOW	def.....	7312	C_N_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD	def.....	7451
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT_FAST	def.....	7312	C_N_MAX_LAM_ADJ_CDN	def.....	7340
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT_PURGE	def.....	7312	C_N_MAX_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	def.....	7313
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT_SLOW	def.....	7312	C_N_MAX_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	def.....	7313
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_FAST	def.....	7312	C_N_MIN_FSD	def.....	7459
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_PURGE	def.....	7313	C_N_MIN_LAM_ADJ_CDN	def.....	7340
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_SLOW	def.....	7313	C_N_MIN_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	def.....	7313
C_MAF_INT_LAM_NOT_STAT	def.....	7302	C_N_MIN_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	def.....	7313
C_MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_AD	def.....	7451	C_N_MIN_LAM_LSCL	def.....	7250
C_MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_REAC	def.....	7232	C_N_TOL_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	7361
C_MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_REAC_OPT	def.....	7232	C_N_TOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	7361
C_MAF_INT_MIN_LDC_DLY	def.....	7358	C_N_TOL_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	def.....	7361
C_MAF_INT_THD_LAM_ADJ_CDN	def.....	7340	C_N_TOL_LAM_AD_WUP	def.....	7397
C_MAF_KGH_MAX_LAM_AD	def.....	7451	C_N_TOL_LAMB_DIF_ACT	def.....	7228
C_MAF_KGH_MAX_LAM_AD_WUP	def.....	7451	C_NR_RAF_CHG_WAIT_LAM_ADJ	def.....	7333
C_MAF_KGH_MIN_LAM_AD_WUP	def.....	7451	C_T_AST_BOL_INH_LAM_AD	def.....	7452
C_MAF_MAX_LAM_ADJ_CDN	def.....	7340	C_T_AST_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_HST	def.....	7313
C_MAF_MAX_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	def.....	7313	C_T_AST_TOL_INH_LAM_AD	def.....	7452
C_MAF_MAX_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	def.....	7313	C_T_DIF_AFL_STEADY	def.....	7228
C_MAF_MIN_FSD	def.....	7459	C_T_DLY_SENS_MDL_ACT	def.....	7250
C_MAF_MIN_LAM_ADJ_CDN	def.....	7340	C_T_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY	def.....	7358


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7204 of 9643

# general specification

C_T_LAM_AD_ACT_MIN_FSD def.....	7468	C_TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_WUP def.....	7451
C_T_MAX_FSD_SET_END_DIAG def.....	7523	C_TCO_RNG_WR_DOWN_LAM_AD_WUP def.....	7397
C_T_MAX_LAM_AD_WUP_LDC def.....	7398	C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_LAM_ADJ_ACT def.....	7313
C_T_MAX_LAM_AD_WUP_TRA_PHA def.....	7398	C_THD_DIF_L_RNG_LAM_AD def.....	7397
C_T_MAX_LAMB_ADD_AFL def.....	7228	C_THD_FAC_DELTA_L_RNG def.....	7398
C_T_MAX_LAMB_ADD_AFL_FSD def.....	7228	C_TIA_MAX_LAM_AD def.....	7451
C_T_MIN_LAM_REAC def.....	7232	C_TIA_MIN_FSD def.....	7459
C_T_MIN_TOUT_FAC_LAM_IN_CHK def.....	7233	C_TOIL_MIN_DEC_FSD_STOP_OIL def.....	7459
C_T_PRI_MAX_LAM_AD def.....	7361	C_TOUT_I_I2_SHIFT_VLD def.....	7250
C_T_SUM_MAX_THD_FSD def.....	7468	C_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFL_LAM def.....	7250
C_T_SUM_MAX_THD_FSD_LAM_LIM def.....	7468	C_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFR_LAM def.....	7250
C_T_SUM_MIN_THD_FSD def.....	7468	C_WGPWM_MIN_LAM_AD def.....	7452
C_T_SUM_MIN_THD_FSD_LAM_LIM def.....	7468	CAM_EX use.....	7232
C_T_SUM_RST_FSD def.....	7468	CL_MMV use.....	7522
C_T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD def.....	7452	CRK_DIF_SOI_IGN use.....	7232
C_T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD_ADD def.....	7452	CRK_DIF_SOI_LSL_POS def.....	7232
C_T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD_H_RNG def.....	7452	use.....	7248
C_T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD_L_RNG def.....	7452	CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP use.....	7248
C_TAM_MIN_FSD def.....	7459	CRLC_FAC_LAM_TCO_X def.....	7395
C_TAM_MIN_LAM_AD def.....	7451	CRLC_LAM_AD def.....	7449
C_TCO_A_LAM_AD_WUP def.....	7397	use.....	7360
C_TCO_B_LAM_AD_WUP def.....	7397	CRLC_LSL_MDL def.....	7246
C_TCO_C_LAM_AD_WUP def.....	7397	CTR_KM_CAN use.....	7576
C_TCO_D_LAM_AD_WUP def.....	7397	CTR_KM_CAN_OLD def.....	7575
C_TCO_E_LAM_AD_WUP def.....	7397	CTR_KM_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS def.....	7575
C_TCO_F_LAM_AD_WUP def.....	7397	CTR_KM_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS def.....	7575
C_TCO_LAM_AD_WUP_RNG def.....	7397	CTR_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS def.....	7575
C_TCO_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_HST def.....	7313	CTR_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD_REQ def.....	7466
C_TCO_LAMB_DIF_ACT def.....	7228	CTR_RAF_CHG def.....	7244
C_TCO_MAX_LAM_AD_WUP def.....	7451	CTR_RAF_CHG[NC_CBK_EX_NR] use.....	7333
C_TCO_MAX_T_AST_INH_LAM_AD def.....	7452	CTR_RAF_CHG_LAM_ADJ def.....	7333
C_TCO_MIN_FSD def.....	7459	CTR_STOP_FSD def.....	7459
C_TCO_MIN_LAM_AD def.....	7451	CTR_TCO_MIN_INTER def.....	7395
use.....	7360	CTR_VLS_UP_CYL_SEL_TRIG use.....	7225


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7205 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>D</b>		def.....	7245
DELTA_LAMB_I_H_RES_i		FAC_GAIN_D_LAM	
def.....	7224	def.....	7245
DELTA_LAMB_SP_O2L_MDL		FAC_GAIN_I_LAM	
use.....	7301	def.....	7245
DLY_DEC_FSD_STOP_OIL		FAC_GAIN_I2_LAM	
def.....	7459	def.....	7245
<b>E</b>		FAC_GAIN_P_LAM	
EFF_CAT_DIAG		def.....	7245
use.....	7312	FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	
EGY_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS		def.....	7360
def.....	7575	FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL	
ERR_SYM_FSD		def.....	7301
def.....	7466	use.....	7248
use.....	7224	FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL_OPT	
ERR_SYM_FSD_H_RNG		def.....	7301
def.....	7467	use.....	7248
ERR_SYM_FSD_LAM_LIM		FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	
def.....	7467	def.....	7360
ERR_SYM_LAM_AD_CUS		use.....	7396, 7450, 7576
def.....	7575	FAC_LAM_AD	
<b>F</b>		def.....	7359
F_lakor		FAC_LAM_AD_BAL	
def.....	7575	def.....	7224
F_lrad_in1		FAC_LAM_AD_CUS	
def.....	7575	def.....	7575
F_lrad_in2		use.....	7225
def.....	7575	FAC_LAM_AD_CUS_SHIFT	
F_lradap1		def.....	7575
use.....	7576	use.....	7451
F_lradap2		FAC_LAM_AD_LAM_OUT	
use.....	7576	def.....	7359
FAC_1_FAC_T_DLY_EG		use.....	7248
def.....	7246	FAC_LAM_AD_OUT	
FAC_1_T_DLY_EG		def.....	7245
def.....	7246	use.....	7225
FAC_2_FAC_T_DLY_EG		FAC_LAM_AD_SHIFT	
def.....	7246	def.....	7449
FAC_2_T_DLY_EG		use.....	7360
def.....	7246	FAC_LAM_AD_WUP	
FAC_ADD_LAM_I2		def.....	7395
def.....	7247	use.....	7361
FAC_BEG_L_RNG_LAM_AD		FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_SHIFT	
def.....	7396	def.....	7396
FAC_DELTA_H_RNG_LAM_AD		FAC_LAM_ADD_CHG_FQ_DET	
def.....	7360	def.....	7396
FAC_DELTA_L_RNG_LAM_AD		FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS	
def.....	7360	def.....	7575
use.....	7396	use.....	7225
FAC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP		FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD	
use.....	7302	def.....	7359
FAC_DIF_LAM_IN		use.....	7248
def.....	7243	FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	
use.....	7225, 7232	def.....	7575
FAC_DIF_LAM_IN_MMV		FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_WUP	
def.....	7245	def.....	7395
FAC_DIF_LAM_IN_OLD		use.....	7361
def.....	7247	FAC_LAM_ADJ_ST_LAM_AD_CUS	
FAC_DIF_SUM_LAM_IN		def.....	7575
def.....	7245	FAC_LAM_ADJ_TMP_LAM_AD_CUS	
FAC_DIF_SUM_LAM_IN_SAVE		def.....	7575
def.....	7246	FAC_LAM_COR	
FAC_DIF_SUM_LIM_LAM_IN		def.....	7244
def.....	7245	FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_LAM_AD_CUS	
FAC_EG_DLY		def.....	7575
		FAC_LAM_D	
		def.....	7247


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7206 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

FAC_LAM_D_LIM		FAC_LAM_PCTL_CUS	
def .....	7246	def .....	7224
FAC_LAM_DELTA_I_I2_SHIFT		use .....	7576
def .....	7246	FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP	
FAC_LAM_DIAGCP		use .....	7248
use .....	7248	FAC_LAM_TCO_A	
FAC_LAM_DIF_LAM_AD_WUP_MV		def .....	7396
def .....	7395	FAC_LAM_TCO_B	
FAC_LAM_I		def .....	7396
def .....	7245	FAC_LAM_TCO_C	
FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_LIM		def .....	7396
def .....	7245	FAC_LAM_TCO_D	
FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MAX		def .....	7396
def .....	7247	FAC_LAM_TCO_E	
FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MIN		def .....	7396
def .....	7247	FAC_LAM_TCO_MIN	
FAC_LAM_I_IT		def .....	7396
def .....	7246	FAC_LAM_TMP_ST_LAM_AD_CUS	
FAC_LAM_I_IT_LIM		def .....	7575
def .....	7245	FAC_LAM_UPD_LAM_AD_CUS	
FAC_LAM_I2		def .....	7576
def .....	7246	FAC_LAMB_SP_SA	
FAC_LAM_I2_LIM		use .....	7248
def .....	7245	FAC_MFF_ADD_FAC_LAM_AD	
FAC_LAM_LIM		def .....	7359
def .....	7243	FAC_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT	
use .....	7224, 7396	def .....	7359
FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL		use .....	7225
def .....	7224	FAC_NEUT_NOT_STAT_CDN	
use .....	7576	def .....	7301
FAC_LAM_MAX_NOT_STAT_CDN		use .....	7232
def .....	7245	FAC_TQ_REQ	
FAC_LAM_MIN_NOT_STAT_CDN		use .....	7351, 7445
def .....	7245	FAC_TQ_REQ_DELTA_LDC	
FAC_LAM_MV		def .....	7445
def .....	7224, 7243	use .....	7302
use .....	7225, 7351, 7445	FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD	
FAC_LAM_MV_DELTA_LDC		def .....	7351
def .....	7445	FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY	
use .....	7449	def .....	7351
FAC_LAM_MV_MMV		FAC_TQ_REQ_MMV_LDC	
def .....	7244	def .....	7445
use .....	7360, 7467, 7576	FAC_TQ_REQ_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT	
FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP		def .....	7301
def .....	7244	FUP	
use .....	7225	use .....	7450
FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_DLY			
def .....	7351		
FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC			
def .....	7244	ID_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_NS_SHIFT	
use .....	7445	def .....	7350
FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC_DIAG		ID_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_T_DLY	
def .....	7244	def .....	7350
FAC_LAM_MV_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD		ID_CTR_INC_FSD_STOP_OIL	
def .....	7449	def .....	7459
FAC_LAM_OUT		ID_DLY_DEC_FSD_STOP_OIL	
def .....	7244	def .....	7459
FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX		ID_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL	
def .....	7247	def .....	7302
FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN		ID_FAC_THD_CHG_FQ_DET	
def .....	7247	def .....	7398
FAC_LAM_P		ID_MFF_SP_BOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	
def .....	7247	def .....	7361
FAC_LAM_P_LIM		ID_MFF_SP_BOL_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	
def .....	7246	def .....	7361
FAC_LAM_PCTL		ID_MFF_SP_BOL_LAM_AD_WUP	
def .....	7244	def .....	7398
		ID_MFF_SP_BOL_LAMB_DIF_ACT	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7207 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	7228	IP_FAC_LAM_MIN_NOT_STAT_CDN	
ID_MFF_SP_TOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD		def .....	7250
def .....	7362	IP_FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX_FSD	
ID_MFF_SP_TOL_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD		def .....	7468
def .....	7362	IP_FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN_FSD	
ID_MFF_SP_TOL_LAMB_DIF_ACT		def .....	7468
def .....	7228	IP_FAC_LAMB_DELTA_D_LAM_ADJ	
ID_T_AST_MIN_LSCL_ACT		def .....	7313
def .....	7250	IP_FAC_LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ	
ID_T_DLY_LAM_AD		def .....	7313
def .....	7350	IP_FAC_N_FAC_LAM_AD	
ID_T_MAX_LSCL_ACT_TCO		def .....	7362
def .....	7250	IP_FAC_N_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD	
ID_T_PRI_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD		def .....	7362
def .....	7362	IP_FAC_NEUT_MAX_NOT_STAT_CDN	
ID_T_PRI_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD		def .....	7233
def .....	7362	IP_FAC_NEUT_MIN_NOT_STAT_CDN	
ID_T_PRI_MFF_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD		def .....	7233
def .....	7362	IP_FAC_WUP_FAC_LAM_AD	
ID_TCO_MIN_LAM_LSCL		def .....	7362
def .....	7250	IP_FAC_WUP_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP	
ID_TCO_MIN_LAM_LSCL_IS		def .....	7398
def .....	7250	IP_FAC_WUP_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD	
IP_CRLC_FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL		def .....	7362
def .....	7225	IP_LAM_MAF_MIN	
IP_CRLC_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ		def .....	7302
def .....	7313	IP_LAMB_DELTA_BAS_LAM_ADJ	
IP_CRLC_VLS_DIF_MMV_LAM_ADJ		def .....	7333
def .....	7314	IP_LAMB_DELTA_D_LAM_ADJ	
IP_CRLC_VLS_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG		def .....	7314
def .....	7350	IP_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ	
IP_FAC_ADD_LAMB_DELTA_D		def .....	7314
def .....	7313	IP_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ_DIAG	
IP_FAC_ADD_LAMB_DELTA_P		def .....	7314
def .....	7313	IP_LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ	
IP_FAC_CHG_FQ_DET_SCA		def .....	7314
def .....	7398	IP_LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ_DIAG	
IP_FAC_COR_ST_LAM_AD_CUS		def .....	7314
def .....	7577	IP_LAMB_DIF_THD	
IP_FAC_EG_DLY		def .....	7228
def .....	7250	IP_LAMB_SP_THE_PUC	
IP_FAC_EG_DLY_FAC_IPT		def .....	7250
def .....	7250	IP_LAMB_SP_THE_S_HOM	
IP_FAC_GAIN_D_LAM		def .....	7250
def .....	7250	IP_MAF_MAX_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT	
IP_FAC_GAIN_D_LAM_GAIN_SWI		def .....	7314
def .....	7251	IP_MAF_MIN_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT	
IP_FAC_GAIN_I_LAM		def .....	7314
def .....	7251	IP_MFF_SP_MAX_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	
IP_FAC_GAIN_I_LAM_GAIN_SWI		def .....	7362
def .....	7251	IP_MFF_SP_MIN_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	
IP_FAC_GAIN_I2_LAM		def .....	7362
def .....	7251	IP_T_LAM_NOT_STAT_CDN	
IP_FAC_GAIN_I2_LAM_GAIN_SWI		def .....	7233
def .....	7251	IP_T1_LSL_UP	
IP_FAC_GAIN_P_LAM		def .....	7251
def .....	7251	IP_T1_LSL_UP_FAC_IPT	
IP_FAC_GAIN_P_LAM_GAIN_SWI		def .....	7251
def .....	7251	IP_VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG	
IP_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL_OPT		def .....	7350
def .....	7302	IP_VLS_SP_DELTA_LAM_ADJ	
IP_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MAX		def .....	7314
def .....	7398	IP_VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ	
IP_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN		def .....	7314
def .....	7398		
IP_FAC_LAM_MAX_NOT_STAT_CDN			
def .....	7250		

**K**  
Klann\_mw1


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7208 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	7576	def.....	7247
Klann_mw2		LAMB_LSL_MDL_INP	
use.....	7576	def.....	7247
Klann_test1		LAMB_LSL_MDL_OUT	
use.....	7576	def.....	7247
Klann_test2		LAMB_LSL_MDL_OUT_HOM_OLD_1	
use.....	7576	def.....	7247
		LAMB_LSL_MDL_OUT_HOM_OLD_2	
		def.....	7247
		LAMB_LSL_MDL_OUT_S_OLD_1	
		def.....	7247
		LAMB_LSL_MDL_OUT_S_OLD_2	
		def.....	7247
		LAMB_PLS	
		use.....	7248
		LAMB_SP	
		use.....	7301
		LAMB_SP_DELTA_LAM	
		def.....	7301
		use.....	7224, 7248
		LAMB_SP_FIL_HOM	
		def.....	7244
		use.....	7225
		LAMB_SP_FIL_i	
		def.....	7223
		LAMB_SP_FIL_IT	
		def.....	7247
		LAMB_SP_FIL_IT_OLD	
		def.....	7248
		LAMB_SP_FIL_S	
		def.....	7244
		use.....	7224
		LAMB_SP_FIL_S_CP_i	
		def.....	7223
		LAMB_SP_HOM	
		use.....	7224, 7248, 7302, 7312, 7450
		LAMB_SP_LSL_MDL_IN_HOM	
		def.....	7246
		LAMB_SP_LSL_MDL_OUT_HOM	
		def.....	7244
		LAMB_SP_LSL_MDL_OUT_S	
		def.....	7246
		LAMB_SP_PCTL	
		def.....	7244
		LAMB_SP_S	
		use.....	7248
		LAMB_SP_S_EXT	
		use.....	7228
		LC_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_1	
		use.....	7576
		LC_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_2	
		use.....	7576
		LC_CTR_MAX_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	
		def.....	7577
		LC_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_FSD	
		def.....	7228
		LC_EGY_LAM_AD_CUS_ENA	
		def.....	7577
		LC_EGY_LAM_AD_CUS_ST_ENA	
		def.....	7577
		LC_FAC_H_RNG_AFS_REQ_LAM_AD	
		def.....	7361
		LC_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL_OPT_ACT	
		def.....	7302
		LC_FAC_L_RNG_AFS_REQ_LAM_AD	
		def.....	7361
		LC_FAC_LAM_AD_INI_ACT	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7209 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	7361	LDP_FAC_DYN_IP_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL	
LC_FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL_ENA		def .....	7303
def .....	7225	LDP_FAC_LAM_AD_IP_FAC_WUP_FAC	
LC_FAC_RAW_LAM_AD_WUP_LIM_ACT		def .....	7362
def .....	7398	LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_MV	
LC_FAC_WR_DOWN_LAM_AD_WUP		def .....	7228
def .....	7398	LDP_MAF_HB_IP_VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ	
LC_FSD_SET_END_DIAG_ENA		def .....	7314
def .....	7523	LDP_MAF_INT_PUC_IP_LAMB_SP_THE	
LC_HOM_ACT_COMP		def .....	7250
def .....	7302	LDP_MAF_INT_S_IP_LAMB_SP_THE	
LC_INH_FSD_MAN_DEAC		def .....	7250
def .....	7523	LDP_MAF_IP_CRLC_FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL	
LC_LAM_AD_CUS_CLR		def .....	7225
def .....	7577	LDP_MAF_IP_LAMB_DELTA_BAS	
LC_LAM_AD_EXT		def .....	7333
def .....	7225	LDP_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_IP_FAC_WUP	
LC_LAM_AD_INH_STOP_OIL		def .....	7362
def .....	7452	LDP_MFF_DELTA_ADD_LAM_AD_T_PRI	
LC_LAM_AD_WUP_ADD_RNG_CDN		def .....	7362
def .....	7452	LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_BOL_LAM_AD_WUP	
LC_LAM_AD_WUP_CLR_INH		def .....	7398
def .....	7398	LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_BOL_H_RNG	
LC_LAM_AD_WUP_DEAC		def .....	7361
def .....	7452	LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_BOL_L_RNG	
LC_LAM_AD_WUP_INH_STOP_OIL		def .....	7361
def .....	7452	LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_BOL_LAMB_DIF	
LC_LAM_AD_WUP_L_RNG_CDN		def .....	7228
def .....	7452	LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_TOL_H_RNG	
LC_LAM_AD_WUP_SHIFT_ACT		def .....	7362
def .....	7398	LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_TOL_L_RNG	
LC_LAM_ADJ_ACT_FAST_LAM_LSCL		def .....	7362
def .....	7350	LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_TOL_LAMB_DIF	
LC_LAM_ADJ_I_SAVE_CAT_DIAG		def .....	7228
def .....	7313	LDP_N_32_IP_LAMB_DELTA_BAS	
LC_LAM_ADJ_INH_ENA_LAM_AD_INJ		def .....	7333
def .....	7350	LDP_N_32_IP_VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ	
LC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS_ENA		def .....	7314
def .....	7577	LDP_N_IP_CRLC_FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL	
LC_LAM_ADJ_LDC_NOT_CHK		def .....	7225
def .....	7313	LDP_N_LAM_MAF_MIN	
LC_LAM_GAIN_SWI		def .....	7302
def .....	7302	LDP_T_SUM_AFL_AFR_IP_CRLC_VLS	
LC_LAM_GAIN_SWI_LAM_AD_INJ		def .....	7350
def .....	7303	LDP_TCO_ST_1_EGCP	
LC_LAM_I2_ACT		def .....	7350
def .....	7250	LDP_TCO_ST_ID_CTR_INC_FSD_STOP	
LC_LAM_OFF_SAWUP		def .....	7459
def .....	7302	LDP_TCO_ST_LAM_AD_CUS	
LC_LAMB_COP_OFF		def .....	7577
def .....	7302	LDP_TOIL_ID_DLY_DEC_FSD_OIL	
LC_LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ_EXT		def .....	7459
def .....	7350	LDP_VLS_DIF_DELTA_IP_LAMB_D	
LC_LAMB_PLS_NOT_CHK_LAM_ADJ		def .....	7314
def .....	7313	LDP_WGPWM_ID_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL	
LC_MFF_ADD_RNG_AFS_REQ_LAM_AD		def .....	7302
def .....	7361	LDPM_EFF_CAT_DIAG_1_LACO .....	7313, 7314, 7350
LC_MIL_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN		LDPM_FAC_LAM_AD_1_LACO .....	7398
def .....	7523	LDPM_FAC_LAM_MV_1_LACO .....	7250
LC_VAR_EX_CUS		LDPM_MAF_1_LACO .....	7250, 7251
def .....	7350	LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_LACO .....	7313, 7314
LC_WGPWM_INH_LAM_AD_ENA		LDPM_MAF_KGH_CRLC_VLS_DOWN .....	7350
def .....	7452	LDPM_N_1_LACO .....	7250, 7251
LDP_FAC_DELTA_H_RNG_LAM_AD_PRI		LDPM_N_32_2_LACO .....	7314
def .....	7362	LDPM_N_32_4_LACO .....	7362
LDP_FAC_DELTA_L_RNG_LAM_AD_PRI		LDPM_N_32_5_LACO .....	7362
def .....	7362	LDPM_T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS_1_LACO .....	7250, 7251

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 7210 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LDPM_T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS_2_LACO .....	7251	use .....	7347
LDPM_T1_LSL_UP_1_LACO .....	7250, 7251	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP .....	
LDPM_T1_LSL_UP_2_LACO .....	7251	use .....	7302
LDPM_TCO_1_LACO .....	7233	LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM .....	
LDPM_TCO_2_LACO .....	7362, 7398	use .....	7347, 7450, 7522
LDPM_TCO_3_LACO .....	7398	LV_ERR_DET_FSD .....	
LDPM_TCO_4_LACO .....	7468	def .....	7224
LDPM_TCO_ST_1_LACO .....	7250	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS .....	
LDPM_VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ_1_LACO .....	7314	use .....	7449, 7522
LDPM_VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ_2_LACO .....	7314	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP .....	
LV_ACT_SA_EOL .....		use .....	7522
use .....	7301, 7522	LV_ERR_EL_CPS .....	
LV_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_EXT_ADJ .....		use .....	7449, 7522
use .....	7576	LV_ERR_FSD .....	
LV_AFL .....		def .....	7466
use .....	7248	use .....	7347
LV_AFL_OLD .....		LV_ERR_FSD_H_RNG .....	
def .....	7248	def .....	7466
LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT .....		use .....	7347
use .....	7312	LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM .....	
LV_CDN_DIAG_FSD .....		def .....	7466
def .....	7467	use .....	7347
LV_CDN_DIAG_FSD_H_RNG .....		LV_ERR_FUP .....	
def .....	7466	use .....	7450, 7522
LV_CDN_DIAG_FSD_LAM_LIM .....		LV_ERR_FUP_EFP .....	
def .....	7467	use .....	7450
LV_CDN_DIAG_LAM_AD_CUS .....		LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS .....	
def .....	7576	use .....	7450, 7522
LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT .....		LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG .....	
use .....	7340, 7522	use .....	7522
LV_CP_RAMP_OPEN_ACT .....		LV_ERR_FUP_ST .....	
use .....	7248, 7450	use .....	7522
LV_CTR_MAX_TCO_MIN_INTER .....		LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS .....	
def .....	7395	use .....	7522
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_CUS .....		LV_ERR_IGC .....	
def .....	7227	use .....	7301, 7450
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_CUS_FSD .....		LV_ERR_IVVT .....	
def .....	7227	use .....	7347
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_CUS_LAM .....		LV_ERR_LAM_AD_CUS .....	
def .....	7227	def .....	7576
LV_END_DIAG_FSD .....		LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS .....	
def .....	7467	use .....	7449, 7522
LV_END_DIAG_FSD_H_RNG .....		LV_ERR_LS_DOWN .....	
def .....	7466	use .....	7248, 7347
LV_END_DIAG_FSD_LAM_LIM .....		LV_ERR_LS_UP .....	
def .....	7467	use .....	7301, 7450, 7522
LV_END_DIAG_LAM_AD_CUS .....		LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF .....	
def .....	7576	use .....	7301
LV_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD .....		LV_ERR_MAF .....	
def .....	7466	use .....	7449, 7522
LV_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_LAM_LIM .....		LV_ERR_MAP .....	
def .....	7466	use .....	7522
LV_ERR_AMP .....		LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS .....	
use .....	7450, 7522	use .....	7522
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS .....		LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS .....	
use .....	7450, 7522	use .....	7522
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS_CUS .....		LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT .....	
use .....	7522	use .....	7522
LV_ERR_CAM .....		LV_ERR_MAP_PLAUS .....	
use .....	7347	use .....	7522
LV_ERR_CAM_CUS .....		LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS .....	
use .....	7522	use .....	7347, 7450, 7522
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN .....		LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_EX .....	
use .....	7347	use .....	7450, 7522
LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP .....		LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_IN .....	
use .....	7301	use .....	7450, 7522
LV_ERR_CRK .....		LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2 .....	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7211 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	7449	LV_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD_INI	def.....	7360
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3		LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MAX_EXT_LAM_AD	def.....	7224
use.....	7449	use.....		7522
LV_ERR_MTC_DR		LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MAX_FSD	def.....	7522
use.....	7449	use.....		7467
LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP		LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD	def.....	7359
use.....	7302	use.....		7225, 7522
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX		LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MIN_EXT_LAM_AD	def.....	7224
use.....	7450, 7522	use.....		7522
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN		LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MIN_FSD	def.....	7522
use.....	7450, 7522	use.....		7467
LV_ERR_TCO		LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD	def.....	7359
use.....	7347, 7522	use.....		7225, 7522
LV_ERR_TCO_EL		LV_FAC_LAM_AD_CUS_SHIFT	def.....	7576
use.....	7450	use.....		7451
LV_ERR_TCO_GRD		LV_FAC_LAM_AD_SHIFT	def.....	7449
use.....	7450	use.....		7360
LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS		LV_FAC_LAM_AD_SHIFT_END	def.....	7360
use.....	7450	use.....		7576
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK		LV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD	def.....	7359
use.....	7450	use.....		7248
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG		LV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_END	def.....	7244
use.....	7450	use.....		7360, 7396
LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_EX		LV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_WUP	def.....	7395
use.....	7347	use.....		7361
LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_IN		LV_FAC_LAM_DIAGCP	use.....	7248
use.....	7347	use.....		7248
LV_ERR_TPS		LV_FAC_LAM_DIAGCP_END	def.....	7244
use.....	7347, 7522	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX	def.....	7244
LV_ERR_TPS_1		use.....		7312, 7467, 7522
use.....	7449	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN	def.....	7244
LV_ERR_TPS_2		use.....		7312, 7467, 7522
use.....	7449	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_NOT_STAT_CDN	def.....	7244
LV_ERR_TPS_AD		use.....		7225
use.....	7450	LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP	use.....	7248
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1		use.....		7248
use.....	7450	LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP_END	def.....	7244
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2		LV_FAC_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS	def.....	7576
use.....	7450	use.....		7225
LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO		LV_FAC_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD_CUS	def.....	7576
use.....	7450	use.....		7225
LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2		LV_FAC_TQ_REQ_LDC_DLY	def.....	7351
use.....	7450	LV_FCUT_IND	use.....	7232
LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP		LV_FSD_ACT	def.....	7459
use.....	7347, 7450, 7522			
LV_ERR_VCV				
use.....	7450, 7522			
LV_ERR_VCV_PLAUS				
use.....	7450			
LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF				
use.....	7347, 7450, 7522			
LV_ES				
use.....	7459			
LV_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD				
def.....	7359			
use.....	7450, 7467			
LV_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD_INI				
def.....	7360			
LV_FAC_H_RNG_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD				
def.....	7359			
use.....	7467			
LV_FAC_H_RNG_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD				
def.....	7359			
use.....	7467			
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD				
def.....	7359			
use.....	7450, 7467			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Lambda control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7212 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

use.....	7467, 7522	def.....	7224
LV_FSD_STOP_OIL_ES_OLD		use.....	7248, 7450, 7522, 7576
def.....	7459	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT	
LV_HOM_ACT		use.....	7302, 7347, 7451
use.....	7248, 7301, 7450	LV_LAM_AD_STOP	
LV_IGK		def.....	7360
use.....	7228, 7351, 7360	LV_LAM_AD_STOP_CBK_EX	
LV_INH_DIAG_FSD		def.....	7360
def.....	7522	LV_LAM_AD_WUP_ACT	
use.....	7459	def.....	7449
LV_INH_DIAG_FSD_CP		use.....	7396
def.....	7522	LV_LAM_AD_WUP_CHG_FQ_DET	
use.....	7459	def.....	7396
LV_INH_DIAG_FSD_IVVT_TMP		LV_LAM_AD_WUP_STOP	
def.....	7522	def.....	7396
LV_INH_DIAG_FSD_NOT_CBK_SPC		LV_LAM_ADJ_ACT	
def.....	7522	def.....	7311
LV_INH_FSD_STOP_OIL		use.....	7347
def.....	7459	LV_LAM_ADJ_ACT_FAST_LAM_LSCL	
use.....	7450, 7467	def.....	7347
LV_INH_LAM_ADJ		use.....	7312
def.....	7347	LV_LAM_ADJ_AD_CDN_OK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
use.....	7312	def.....	7340
LV_INH_LAM_KWP		use.....	7333
use.....	7301	LV_LAM_ADJ_AD_END	
LV_INH_LSCL		def.....	7311
def.....	7301	LV_LAM_ADJ_AD_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
use.....	7248	use.....	7333
LV_INH_LSCL_CUS		LV_LAM_ADJ_AD_REQ	
def.....	7576	def.....	7333
use.....	7302	use.....	7312
LV_IPLSL_VLD		LV_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG	
use.....	7248	use.....	7312, 7347
LV_IS		LV_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
use.....	7248, 7302, 7333	use.....	7340
LV_LAM_ACT_DC		LV_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	
def.....	7232	def.....	7311
LV_LAM_AD_ACT		LV_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT	
def.....	7449	def.....	7311
use.....	7360	LV_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
LV_LAM_AD_ACT_ERR		use.....	7340
def.....	7449	LV_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS_ENA	
LV_LAM_AD_AFS_REQ		def.....	7576
def.....	7359	LV_LAM_ADJ_NS_SHIFT_DIAG	
LV_LAM_AD_CDN		use.....	7347
def.....	7359	LV_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	
use.....	7224	def.....	7311
LV_LAM_AD_CDN_ADD		LV_LAM_ADJ_REQ_DYN_LSL_UP	
def.....	7449	use.....	7312
use.....	7360	LV_LAM_COR_LIM_INTR_i	
LV_LAM_AD_CDN_H_RNG		def.....	7223
def.....	7449	LV_LAM_DI_REQ	
use.....	7360	use.....	7248
LV_LAM_AD_CDN_L_RNG		LV_LAM_GAIN_SWI	
def.....	7449	def.....	7301
use.....	7360	use.....	7248
LV_LAM_AD_DEAC_ERR		LV_LAM_I2_ACT	
def.....	7449	def.....	7246
use.....	7360, 7396, 7576	LV_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD	
LV_LAM_AD_ENA		def.....	7466
use.....	7360, 7450	use.....	7450, 7576
LV_LAM_AD_END		LV_LAM_LSCL	
def.....	7359	def.....	7244
use.....	7224	use.....	7224, 7232, 7312, 7396, 7449, 7459
LV_LAM_AD_END_CBK		LV_LAM_MV_LDC_DLY	
def.....	7360	def.....	7351
LV_LAM_AD_EXT		LV_LAM_NOT_STAT_CDN	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7213 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	7232	use .....	7232
LV_LAM_NOT_STAT_CDN_OLD		LV_MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_REAC_SWI	
def .....	7248	def .....	7301
LV_LAM_ORNG_LAM_AD_REQ		use .....	7232
def .....	7466	LV_MAF_LDC_DLY	
LV_LAM_STOP		def .....	7351
def .....	7232	LV_MFF_AD_CDN	
use... 7224, 7225, 7248, 7312, 7360, 7396, 7449, 7450		def .....	7223
LV_LAM_STOP_i		LV_MFF_AD_END	
def .....	7223	def .....	7223
LV_LAM_STOP_REQ		LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MAX_FSD	
def .....	7301	def .....	7522
use .....	7232	use .....	7467
LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PER		LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD	
def .....	7232	def .....	7359
use .....	7248, 7312	use .....	7522
LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PER_REQ		LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MIN_FSD	
def .....	7301	def .....	7522
use .....	7232	use .....	7467
LV_LAMB_COP		LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD	
use .....	7225, 7302	def .....	7359
LV_LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ_CLC		use .....	7522
def .....	7347	LV_MFF_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	
LV_LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ_CLC[NC_CBK_EX_N R]		def .....	7359
use .....	7333	use .....	7450, 7467
LV_LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ_EXT		LV_MIS_STATE_A	
def .....	7347	use .....	7302, 7522
LV_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ_DEAC		LV_MIS_STATE_B1	
def .....	7347	use .....	7522
use .....	7312	LV_MIS_STATE_B4	
LV_LAMB_DIF_AFL_ACT		use .....	7522
def .....	7227	LV_N_LDC_DLY	
LV_LAMB_OHP		def .....	7351
def .....	7223	LV_PUC	
use .....	7312	use .....	7232, 7248
LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT		LV_REQ_ISC	
use .....	7312	use .....	7302
LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		LV_S_ACT	
use .....	7340	use .....	7228
LV_LAMB_SP_AFL_THD		LV_SA_END	
def .....	7301	use .....	7301
LV_LAMB_SP_AFR_THD		LV_SENS_MDL_HOM_ACT_OLD	
def .....	7301	def .....	7248
LV_LDC_DLY		LV_SENS_MDL_OFF_ACT	
def .....	7351	def .....	7246
use .....	7347	LV_ST_END	
LV_LDC_LAM_AD		use.. 7232, 7248, 7302, 7312, 7333, 7340, 7351, 7361, 7445	
def .....	7449	LV_STALL	
use .....	7396	use .....	7467
LV_LDC_LAM_ADJ		LV_STATE_LS_OPL_ERR	
def .....	7347	def .....	7301
use .....	7312	use .....	7232
LV_LDC_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		LV_T_MAX_LAM_AD_WUP_TRA_PHA	
use .....	7340	def .....	7395
LV_LIH_ERR_CRK		LV_T_MAX_LSCL_ACT_TCO	
use .....	7522	def .....	7245
LV_LOAD_VLD		LV_TCO_A_LAM_AD_WUP	
def .....	7395	def .....	7395
LV_LS_DOWN_READY		LV_TCO_B_LAM_AD_WUP	
use .....	7248, 7312	def .....	7395
LV_LSCL_i		LV_TCO_C_LAM_AD_WUP	
def .....	7223	def .....	7395
LV_LSL_UP_ERR_SUSP		LV_TCO_D_LAM_AD_WUP	
use .....	7248	def .....	7395
LV_LSL_UP_SHO_PER_REQ		LV_TCO_E_LAM_AD_WUP	
		def .....	7395

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 7214 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_TCO_MIN_INTER_LAM_AD_WUP	
def .....	7395
LV_TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_WUP	
def .....	7395
LV_TI_1_HOM_MIN	
use .....	7248
LV_VAR_LSH_UP	
use .....	7351
LV_VAR_TCHA	
use .....	7347
LV_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFL_LAM	
def .....	7245
LV_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFL_LAM_OLD	
def .....	7248
LV_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFR_LAM	
def .....	7246
LV_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFR_LAM_OLD	
def .....	7248

## M

MAF	
use .....	7248, 7302, 7333, 7351, 7445
MAF_CYL	
use .....	7232, 7302, 7312, 7340, 7449
MAF_DELTA_LDC	
def .....	7445
use .....	7302, 7449
MAF_HB	
use .....	7312, 7340, 7459
MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_ACT	
def .....	7311
MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_CDN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	
def .....	7340
MAF_INT_LAM_NOT_STAT	
def .....	7301
MAF_INT_LAM_REAC	
def .....	7232
MAF_INT_LDC_DLY	
def .....	7351
MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_AD	
def .....	7449
MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	
def .....	7311
MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT	
def .....	7311
MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	
def .....	7311
MAF_INT_PUC_ACT	
use .....	7248
MAF_INT_S_ACT	
def .....	7301
use .....	7248
MAF_KGH	
use .....	7347, 7351, 7449
MAF_MMV_DLY	
def .....	7351
MAF_MMV_LDC	
def .....	7445
MAF_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT	
def .....	7301
MAF_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD	
def .....	7449
MFF_AD_ADD_MMV_REL_QUO_i	
def .....	7223
MFF_AD_FAC_MMV_REL_i	
def .....	7223
MFF_ADD_CP	

def .....	7245
MFF_ADD_LAM_AD	
def .....	7360
use .....	7396, 7450
MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT	
def .....	7245
MFF_ADD_LAM_CP	
use .....	7248
MFF_DELTA_ADD_LAM_AD	
def .....	7360
MFF_DELTA_ADD_LAM_AD_H_RES	
def .....	7360
MFF_LAM_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT	
def .....	7359
use .....	7248
MFF_SP	
use .....	7228, 7361, 7396
MFF_SP_AD	
def .....	7449
use .....	7360
MFF_SP_HOM_BAS_MV	
use .....	7451
MFF_SP_S_SWI_HOM	
use .....	7450


## N

N	
use .....	7248, 7301, 7351, 7445
N_32	
use .....	7248, 7312, 7333, 7340, 7361, 7396, 7459
N_DELTA_LDC	
def .....	7445
use .....	7302, 7450
N_MMV_DLY	
def .....	7351
N_MMV_LDC	
def .....	7445
N_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT	
def .....	7301
N_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD	
def .....	7449
NC_CBK_EX_NR	
use .....	7224, 7232, 7248, 7312, 7333, 7340, 7347, 7361, 7396, 7445, 7450, 7459, 7467, 7522, 7576
NC_CYL_NR	
use .....	7248, 7449, 7576
NC_ERR_SYM_FSD_CONF	
def .....	7222
NC_FAC_MAF_INT_20	
use .....	7351
NC_IDX_DIAG_FSD	
use .....	7228, 7467, 7522
NC_IDX_DIAG_FSD_H_RNG	
use .....	7467
NC_IDX_DIAG_FSD_LAM_LIM	
use .....	7467
NC_LAMB_REF	
use .....	7576
NC_NR_CBK_IVVT	
use .....	7232, 7522
NLC_IVVT_EX	
use .....	7522
NLC_IVVT_IN	
use .....	7522

## O

OBD_LAM_AD	
------------	--


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7215 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	7224	T_SUM_MAX_FSD	
<b>S</b>		def .....	7466
STATE_CP		T_SUM_MAX_FSD_H_RNG	
use .....	7522	def .....	7466
STATE_IV_CHG		T_SUM_MAX_FSD_LAM_LIM	
use .....	7576	def .....	7466
STATE_LAM		T_SUM_MIN_FSD	
def .....	7246	def .....	7467
STATE_LAM_AD		T_SUM_MIN_FSD_H_RNG	
def .....	7360	def .....	7467
use .....	7449, 7467, 7522, 7576	T_SUM_MIN_FSD_LAM_LIM	
STATE_LS		def .....	7467
def .....	7232	T_SUM_RST_FSD	
use .....	7302, 7396	def .....	7467
STATE_MIL		T_SUM_RST_FSD_H_RNG	
use .....	7228	def .....	7467
<b>T</b>		T_SUM_RST_FSD_LAM_LIM	
T_AST		def .....	7467
use .....	7248, 7312, 7347	T_TOUT_FAC_LAM_IN_CHK	
T_DEC_FSD_STOP_OIL		def .....	7232
def .....	7459	T_WAIT_LAM_AD	
T_DLY_SENS_MDL_ACT		def .....	7360
def .....	7246	T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD	
T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS		def .....	7449
def .....	7244	use .....	7360
use .....	7228	T1_LSL_UP	
T_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY		def .....	7244
def .....	7351	use .....	7228
T_FSD_SET_END_DIAG		T1_LSL_UP_OPT	
def .....	7522	def .....	7244
T_LAM_AD_ACT_FSD		TAM	
def .....	7466	use .....	7450, 7459
T_LAM_AD_WUP_LDC		TCO	
def .....	7395	use .....	7228, 7232, 7248, 7312, 7361, 7396, 7450, 7459, 7467
T_LAM_AD_WUP_TRA_PHA		TCO_A_LAM_AD_WUP	
def .....	7395	def .....	7396
T_LAM_NOT_STAT_CDN		TCO_B_LAM_AD_WUP	
def .....	7232	def .....	7396
T_LAM_REAC		TCO_C_LAM_AD_WUP	
def .....	7232	def .....	7396
T_LAMB_ADD_AFL		TCO_D_LAM_AD_WUP	
def .....	7227	def .....	7396
T_LAMB_DIF_AFL_STEADY		TCO_E_LAM_AD_WUP	
def .....	7227	def .....	7396
T_LSCL_ACT_TCO		TCO_MIN_INTER_LAM_AD_WUP	
def .....	7248	def .....	7395
T_MFF_AD_MIN		TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_WUP	
def .....	7223	def .....	7396
T_PRI_LAM_AD		TCO_ST	
def .....	7360	use .....	7248, 7396, 7459
T_PRI_TOT_LAM_AD		TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL	
def .....	7359	use .....	7312
use .....	7224	TI_LAM_COR_i	
T_SEG_AV		def .....	7223
use .....	7248	TIA	
T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD		use .....	7450
def .....	7466	TIA_IM	
T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_ADD		use .....	7459
def .....	7466	TOIL	
T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_FAC_L		use .....	7459
def .....	7467	TOUT_I_I2_SHIFT_VLD_AFL	
T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_H_RNG		def .....	7246
def .....	7466	TOUT_I_I2_SHIFT_VLD_AFR	
T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_LAM		def .....	7246
def .....	7466		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7216 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## V

VLS_AV_LAM_ADJ	
def .....	7347
use .....	7312
VLS_CYL_TRIG_x	
def .....	7223
VLS_CYL_x	
def .....	7223
VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG	
def .....	7347
VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_NS_SHIFT	
use .....	7347
VLS_DIF_DELTA_LAM_ADJ	
def .....	7311
VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ	
def .....	7311
VLS_DIF_MMV_LAM_ADJ	
def .....	7311
VLS_DOWN	
use .....	7248, 7347
VLS_DOWN_MMV_LAM	
def .....	7245
VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ	
def .....	7311
VLS_UP_CYL_SEL	
use .....	7225

## W

WGPWM	
use .....	7302, 7450

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7217 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 46.1 LACO General

### General information:

The Aggregate LACO fulfils the following tasks:

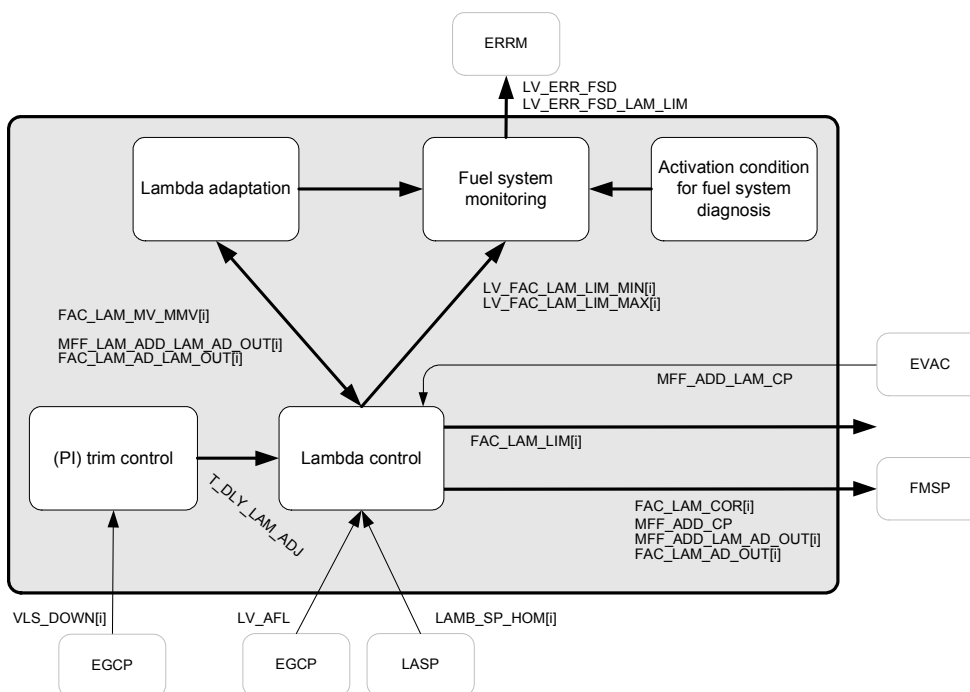
- Lambda control based von upstream oxygen sensor signal
- Trim control based on downstream oxygen sensor signal
- Lambda adaptation
- Fuel system monitoring

The aggregate is available in 2 variants:


- Variant 1 : bin/bin
- Variant 2 : lin/bin

### Architecture Overview:

Variant 1:

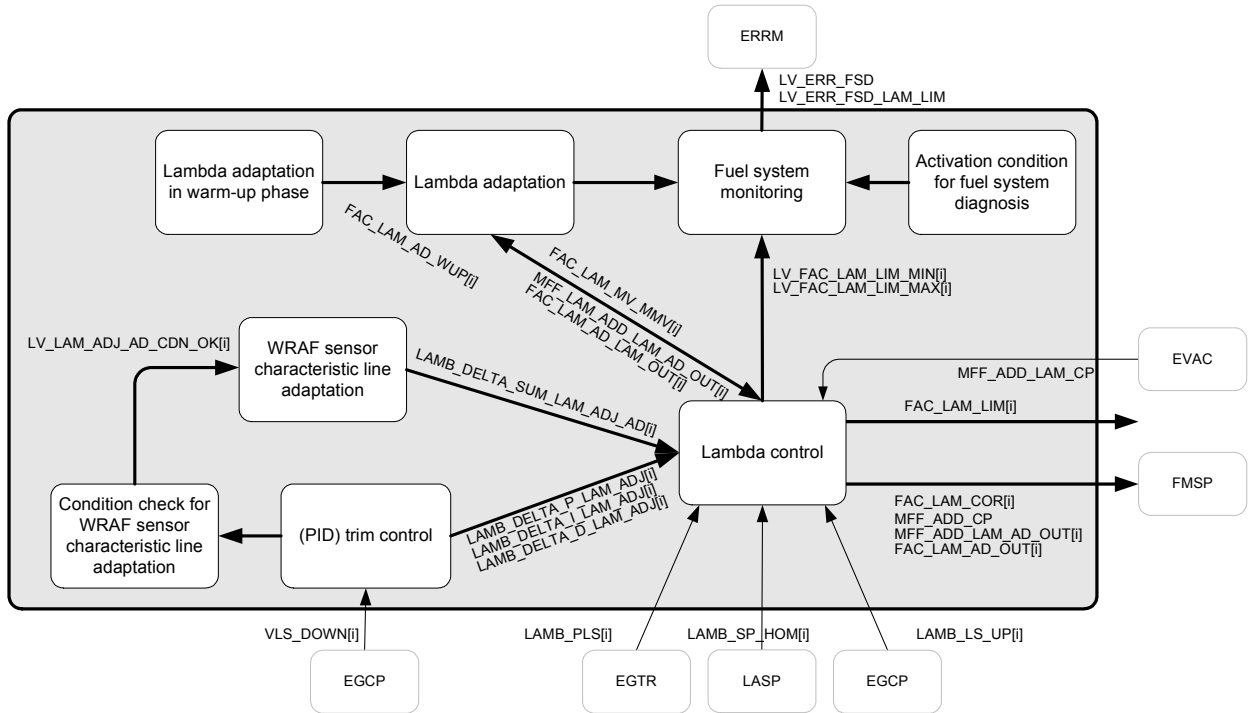


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30101Y01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7218 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



Variant 2:



## Functional Overview:

### 46.1.1 Lambda control

The Lambda Control Correction adjusts the fuel-air mixture to the desired ratio. It controls the factor `FAC_LAM_COR` which is adjusted to produce a leaner or a richer mixture according to the oxygen sensor information. The `FAC_LAM_COR` forms a multiplicative factor in the fuel mass set point calculation thus exerting direct influence on the injected quantity.


### 46.1.2 Lambda control conditions (Variant 2: Lin/Bin only)

This function manages the stop modes of the linear lambda controller, defines non stationary conditions, calculates the crankshaft difference between start of fuel injection and the position where the sensor detects the exhaust gas, detects whether lambda closed loop control was active at least once during the actual driving cycle and evaluates the fuel system status.

### 46.1.3 Lambda adaptation

In order to compensate serial production tolerances of components, an adaptive correction is calculated (one additive and two multiplicative) based on the filtered lambda controller output. Depending on load and engine speed three different adaptation fields (one offset and two factor areas) are observed. The additive and multiplicative adaptation corrections are used for calculating the injection time for all engine operating states, except at 'engine stop' and 'engine start'. Lambda adaptation learning, for precision reason, needs to be performed at lambda equal 1 conditions. The function itself is activated by the corresponding `LV_LAM_AD_ACT[i]`.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30101Y01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7219 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 46.1.4 Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase (Variant 2: Lin/Bin only)

The Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase enhances the Lambda adaptation functionality to obtain a more precise correction at low temperatures (< 50°C). The adaptive correction is applied to compensate serial production tolerances of components at low.

TCO dependent correction factors (%) are learned in five temperature ranges. The correction factors are derived from the Lambda controller output. They are learned in an adaptation field specified by MFF\_SP[i] and N\_32. They are, however, to correct the injection time for all engine states. Learning of these factors requires that the Lambda controller is in the state 'ON'.

## 46.1.5 Dynamic fuel trim

The trim-controller causes a better observance of the catalyst window during all the life of the vehicle. The control value is determined depending on the trim control sensor signal (downstream binary signal). The difference of the sensor voltage from set point value is the basic characteristic. The set point value can be applied depending on the operating point, so that the dynamic lambda can be adjusted according to the operating range. For Variant 1 : bin/bin a PI controller is used while for Variant 2 : lin/bin an additional D share increases the control dynamics (PID controller). Variant 1 : bin/bin furthermore includes an adaptation functionality at the end of a driving cycle in order to compensate ageing effects of the upstream O2-sensor. This functionality is covered for Variant 2 : lin/bin by the module "WRAF sensor characteristic line adaptation with trim control" described hereafter.

## 46.1.6 WRAF sensor characteristic line adaptation with trim control (Variant 2: Lin/Bin only)

This function adapts the WRAF sensor characteristic line by observing the I share of the trim control function. A basic (load depending) lambda shift of the WRAF sensor can be corrected by means of an additional offset. This offset can change due to ageing of the sensor.

## 46.1.7 Valid cond. check for WRAF sensor char. line adap. with trim control (Variant 2: Lin/Bin only)

This function checks several conditions that must be fulfilled in order to start the WRAF sensor characteristic line adaptation. These conditions shall define a stable state of the downstream sensor signal used by trim control.

## 46.1.8 Mean value calculation for limited dynamics

This function calculates only differences between base values and their moving means values. These differences or deltas are to be used within the function that needs limited dynamic conditions. The evaluation of the limited dynamic bit is part of the function that need this flag. So the mean value calculation is concentrated in this function.

## 46.1.9 Fuel system monitoring


The objective of the fuel system diagnosis is to monitor the lambda control output and the lambda adaptation values in various areas. It should also cover the PCV monitoring where the lambda control output is considered in the idle range.

Breaking the adaptation and lambda controller limits for a long time, which may have been caused by failures in the fuel or intake system will involve emission rise and therefore shall be diagnosed by fuel system diagnosis.

## 46.1.10 Activation of fuel system monitoring

This function checks all necessary activation conditions in order to activate fuel system diagnosis. High rate of evaporated fuel during rich warm-up phase under cold start


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Lambda control	4DC3940S	30101Y01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7220 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

conditions could lead to wrong failure detection and therefore a special inhibition flag for that case is generated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30101Y01.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7221 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 46.2 LACO Configuration Data

### General information :

The following describes the general rules for determination of the configuration data

### 46.2.1 Local configuration data

Here are listed the configuration data, which are used only in the EGCP aggregate.


Data	Value
NC_ERR_SYM_FSD_CONF	1

To be defined by project with information from customer.

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_ERR_SYM_FSD_CONF	1	1...2H	1...2	1	[-]
Number of failure locations in FSD					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103701.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7222 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## 46.3 AGGR LACO adaptation

### 46.3.1 Outputs for SV aggregates, SV internally

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_MFF_AD_END	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical value indicating temporary end of lambda adaptation					
LV_MFF_AD_CDN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag for time scheduler indicating good conditions for lambda adaptation					
LV_LSCL_i	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation flag of lambda control					
MFF_AD_FAC_MMV_REL_i	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Relative multiplicative adaptive factor					
MFF_AD_ADD_MMV_REL_QUO_i	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
relative additive adaptive value quotient					
TI_LAM_COR_i	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Controller output signal in consideration of the canister purge function and lambda adaptation					
LAMB_DIF_i	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Controller difference (richness)					
LV_LAM_COR_LIM_INTR_i	V/O	0...01H	0...1	1	-
the sum output signal is limited under non-stationary operating conditions (threshold exceeded)					
LV_LAM_STOP_i	V/O	0...01H	0...1	1	-
activation signal for the controller stop-mode					
LAM_MV_i	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9992	0.0015	%
sum of the controller output from the I-and I <sup>2</sup> -share					
LAM_MV_LPF_CP_i	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9992	0.0015	%
mean value of the controller output, used by canister purge					
LAMB_SP_FIL_i	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...32	0.98E-3	-
output signal of the lambda-sensor model					
LAMB_SP_FIL_S_CP_i	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...32	0.98E-3	-
output signal of the lambda-sensor model in stratified mode, used by canister purge					
T_MFF_AD_MIN	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	s
Time indicating the minimum time for next requested lambda adaptation					
VLS_CYL_x	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99	4.88E-3	V
upstream oxygen sensor acquisition (cylinder individual)					
VLS_CYL_TRIG_x	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
cylinder selective update counter for trigger event					
LV_LAMB_OHP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag indicating enrichment for overheating prevention					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300A01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7223 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_LAM_MV	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.998474	1.5259E-3	%
mean value of lambda controller output bank 1 and bank 2					
DELTA_LAMB_I_H_RES_i	V/O	F800...0800H	-0.125...0.125	6.106E-5	-
high word of $\lambda$ -shift from I-share with high resolution					
FAC_LAM_PCTL_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Customer lambda pre-control value					
LV_ERR_DET_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error detection flag FSD diagnosis					
FAC_LAM_AD_BAL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Lambda adaption output to be used in the MFF correction					
LV_LAM_AD_EXT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating that Lambda Adaptation is carried out outside from LACO					
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MIN_EXT_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating Lambda Adaptation external to LACO is under its min. limit threshold					
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MAX_EXT_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating Lambda Adaptation external to LACO is over its max. limit threshold					
FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Filtered Lambda Controller Output					
OBD_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFH	-100...99.21875	0.78125	[%]
Lambda adaptation factor SAE J1979					

## Input data:

LV_LAM_AD_END	LV_LAM_AD_CDN	LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_FIL_S[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LAMB_SP_FIL_S[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	ERR_SYM_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
T_PRI_TOT_LAM_AD	LAMB_SP_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_DELTA_LAM[C_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300A01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7224 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

FAC_DIF_LAM_IN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_FIL_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_VLS_UP_CYL_SEL_TRIG[NC_CYL_NR]	FAC_DIF_LAM_IN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_NOT_STAT_CDN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_MV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
	VLS_UP_CYL_SEL[NC_CYL_NR]	LV_LAMB_COP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_LAM_AD_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_LAM_AD_EXT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical switch between LACO internal (=0) and external (=1) Lambda Adaptation source					
LC_FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical switch to enable filtering of the lambda controller output					
IP_CRLC_FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL	8*8	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_N_IP_CRLC_FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL	8	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_MAF_IP_CRLC_FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Correlation constant for filtering the lambda controller output					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to aggregate environment.

i = 1 ... NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0


*Recurrence :* same recurrence as corresponding input data

*Activation:* every engine operating state

### Formula section:

LV_MFF_AD_END	=	LV_LAM_AD_END
LV_MFF_AD_CDN	=	LV_LAM_AD_CDN
LV_LSCL_i	=	LV_LAM_LSCL[i]
TI_LAM_COR_i	=	FAC_LAM_LIM[i]
LAMB_DIF_i	=	FAC_DIF_LAM_IN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAM_COR_LIM_INTR_i	=	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_NOT_STAT_CDN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAM_STOP_i	=	LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LAM_MV_i	=	FAC_LAM_MV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LAM_MV_LPF_CP_i	=	FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LAMB_SP_FIL_i	=	LAMB_SP_FIL_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LAMB_SP_FIL_S_CP_i	=	LAMB_SP_FIL_S[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300A01.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7225 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

$T\_MFF\_AD\_MIN = T\_PRI\_TOT\_LAM\_AD$   
 $VLS\_CYL\_x = VLS\_UP\_CYL\_SEL[x]$   
 $VLS\_CYL\_TRIG\_x = CTR\_VLS\_UP\_CYL\_SEL\_TRIG[x]$   
 $LV\_LAMB\_OHP[i] = LV\_LAMB\_COP[i]$   
 $FAC\_LAM\_MV = ( FAC\_LAM\_MV[0] + FAC\_LAM\_MV[1] ) / 2$   
 $DELTA\_LAMB\_I\_H\_RES\_i = LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_LAM\_ADJ[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]$   
 $FAC\_LAM\_PCTL\_CUS[i] = (LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_LAM[i]/LAMB\_SP\_HOM[i]) * 100\%$

Note: Interface to BMW Lambda Adaptation (KLANN)

$LV\_LAM\_AD\_EXT = LC\_LAM\_AD\_EXT$

If  $LV\_LAM\_AD\_EXT = 1$

Then

$FAC\_LAM\_AD\_BAL[i] =$   
 $\quad FAC\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[i] + FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_COR\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[i]$   
 $OBD\_LAM\_AD[i] = FAC\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[i]$  %please mind the variable definition differences  
 $LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LIM\_MIN\_EXT\_LAM\_AD[i] = LV\_FAC\_LIM\_MIN\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[i]$   
 $LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LIM\_MAX\_EXT\_LAM\_AD[i] = LV\_FAC\_LIM\_MAX\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[i]$

Else

$FAC\_LAM\_AD\_BAL[i] =$   
 $\quad FAC\_LAM\_AD\_OUT[i] + FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_COR\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[i]$   
 $OBD\_LAM\_AD[i] = FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_OUT[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]$   
 %please mind the variable definition differences  
 $LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LIM\_MIN\_EXT\_LAM\_AD[i] = LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LIM\_MIN\_LAM\_AD[i]$   
 $LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LIM\_MAX\_EXT\_LAM\_AD[i] = LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LIM\_MAX\_LAM\_AD[i]$

Endif

**If**  $ERR\_SYM\_FSD\_i \neq 0$   
**Then**  $LV\_ERR\_DET\_FSD[i] = 1$   
**Else**  $LV\_ERR\_DET\_FSD[i] = 0$   
**Endif**

Note: Filtering the lambda controller output (requested for the N54 engine)


If  $LC\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_FIL\_ENA = 1$

Then

$FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_FIL[i]_k = FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_FIL[i]_{k-1} * (1 - IP\_CRCLC\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_FIL) +$   
 $\quad FAC\_LAM\_LIM[i] * IP\_CRCLC\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_FIL$

Else

$FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_FIL[i] = FAC\_LAM\_LIM[i]$

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300A01.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7226 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Endif

## 46.3.2 Activation flag for HOM-mode due to difference in lambda values in stratified

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_CUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request bit for fast adaption due to lamb shift in stratified mode or FSD error					
LV_LAMB_DIF_AFL_ACT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Steady state condition for lamb signal is reached					
T_LAMB_DIF_AFL_STEADY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...9F6H	0...255	0.1	[s]
Timer indicating how long la_abgas is within boundaries					
T_LAMB_ADD_AFL	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer indicating how long LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_CUS is already requested to deactivate					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_CUS_FSD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request bit for fast lamb adaption due to FSD error					
LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_CUS_LAM	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request bit for fast lamb adaption due to lamb shift in stratified mode					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300A01.00W
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7227 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Input data:

LAMB_SP_S_EXT		LV_S_ACT	LAMB_LS_UP_MV
T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	T1_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MFF_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IGK
NC_IDX_DIAG_FSD	STATE_MIL	TCO	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LAMB_DIF_AFL_STEADY	1	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Lambda deviation allowed to define lambda as steady state					
C_T_DIF_AFL_STEADY	1	0...9F6H	0...255	0.1	[s]
Timer adjustment to monitor steady state of la_abgas					
C_T_MAX_LAMB_ADD_AFL	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer adjustment to end LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_CUS request					
C_N_BOL_LAMB_DIF_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
minimum engine speed for hom switching					
C_N_TOL_LAMB_DIF_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
maximum engine speed for hom switching					
ID_MFF_SP_BOL_LAMB_DIF_ACT	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_BOL_LAMB_DIF	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
minimum fuel mass set point for hom switching					
ID_MFF_SP_TOL_LAMB_DIF_ACT	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_TOL_LAMB_DIF	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
maximum fuel mass set point for hom switching					
IP_LAMB_DIF_THD	8	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_MV	8	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda deviation in stratified mode causing hom request					
C_T_MAX_LAMB_ADD_AFL_FSD	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer adjustment to end LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_CUS request due to FSD error					
C_TCO_LAMB_DIF_ACT	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature activation condition for HOM request					
LC_CYL_BAL_LAM_AD_REQ_FSD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation Flag to Request Lambda Adaption due to FSD Error					

## Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus (IN <NC_IDX_DIAG_FSD[i]>, OUT<PendingStatus> )
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag (IN<NC_IDX_DIAG_FSD[i]>, OUT<EndFlag> )

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

In case of drift between lamb setpoint and lamb sensor signal in stratified mode after a long time of not adapting, hom mode is requested and canister purge is inhibited.

i = 1 ... NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR

n: current calculation cycle; n-1: calculation cycle before current one


## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** LV\_IGK 0 -> 1: all variables set to zero

**Recurrence :** 100ms

**Activation:** LV\_DC = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300A01.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7228 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

% FSD pending status condition for HOM-request:

**If(1c)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_CUS = 0 **and**  
 LC\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_FSD = 1

**Then(1c)**

**For(2c)** i=1 to NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus( <NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_FSD[i]>, <PendingStatus> )

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag( <NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_FSD[i]>, <EndFlag> )

**if(3c)** (PendingStatus==1or STATE\_MIL==1) **and** EndFlag==0

**then(3c)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_CUS\_FSD = 1

**else(3c)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_CUS\_FSD = 0

**endif(3c)**

**endfor(2c)**

**EndIf(2c)**

% General Decision about HOM-Request Flag:

**If(1d)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_CUS = 0

**If(2d)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_CUS\_LAM = 1 **or**  
 LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_CUS\_FSD = 1

**Then(2d)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_CUS = 1

**Else(2d)** do nothing

**Endif(2d)**

**EndIf(2d)**

% ReSetting LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_CUS = 0:

**If(1e)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_CUS = 1

**Then(1e)** increment T\_LAMB\_ADD\_AFL

**If(2e)** (T\_LAMB\_ADD\_AFL >= C\_T\_MAX\_LAMB\_ADD\_AFL **and**

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_CUS\_FSD = 0 **and**

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_CUS\_LAM = 1) **or**

(T\_LAMB\_ADD\_AFL >= C\_T\_MAX\_LAMB\_ADD\_AFL\_FSD **and**

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_CUS\_FSD = 1 **and**

LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_CUS\_LAM = 0) **or**


**Then(2e)** LV\_CYL\_BAL\_LAM\_AD\_REQ\_CUS = 0

**Endif(2e)**


**Else(1e)** T\_LAMB\_ADD\_AFL = 0

**Endif(1e)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43300A01.00W
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7230 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43300A01.00W</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7231 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 46.4 Lambda control conditions for linear lambda control

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CRK_DIF_SOI_LSL_POS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...10EH	0...1.62E+3	6	°CRK
crank shaft angle difference between the start of injection and the end of the exhaust cycle					
LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Activation signal for the lambda controller stop mode					
LV_LAM_NOT_STAT_CDN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag for stop mode activation of lambda controller by wall film					
LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PER[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
activation signal for the controller stop mode while active offset adjustment					
STATE_LS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	1H 2H 4H 8H 10H	OL_CDN CL OL_INTR OL_ERR CL_ERR	1	-
Fuel system status					
T_TOUT_FAC_LAM_IN_CHK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	s
Timer for controller difference consideration to reactivate the lambda controller after stop mode					
LV_LAM_ACT_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
closed loop had been enabled for at least one time					
MAF_INT_LAM_REAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.82042E+3	0.0277778 3	g
air mass flow for lambda controller reactivation after stop mode					
T_LAM_NOT_STAT_CDN	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
time counter for lambda controller reactivation after wall film					
T_LAM_REAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	s
time counter for lambda controller reactivation after stop mode					

### Input data:

LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_DIF_LAM_IN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_STOP_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_STATE_LS_OPL_ERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_NEUT_NOT_STAT_CDN	LV_MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_REAC_SWI	LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PER_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CAM_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVT]
CRK_DIF_SOI_IGN	C_CAM_OP_EX	LV_FCUT_IND	LV_PUC
LV_ST_END	MAF_CYL	NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_NR_CBK_IVT
TCO	LV_LSL_UP_SHO_PER_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_DIF_LAM_IN_MIN_LAM_REAC	1	0...7FFFH	0...0.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Threshold for controller difference to reactivate lambda controller after stop mode					
C_MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_REAC	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.82042E+3	0.0277778 3	g
threshold for the air mass flow integral for reactivation of the lambda controller					
C_MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_REAC_OPT	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.82042E+3	0.0277778 3	g
optional threshold for the air mass flow integral for reactivation of the lambda controller					
C_T_MIN_LAM_REAC	1	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	s
time delay for lambda controller reactivation after stop mode					

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701B02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7232 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_MIN_TOUT_FAC_LAM_IN_CHK	1	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	s
Time-out threshold for controller difference consideration to reactivate the lambda controller after stop mode					
IP_FAC_NEUT_MAX_NOT_STAT_CDN	6	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
LDPM_TCO_1_LACO	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
maximum threshold for detection of non-stationary conditions for lambda controller					
IP_FAC_NEUT_MIN_NOT_STAT_CDN	6	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
LDPM_TCO_1_LACO	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
minimum threshold for detection of non-stationary conditions for lambda controller					
IP_T_LAM_NOT_STAT_CDN	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
LDPM_TCO_1_LACO	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
time threshold to reactivate the lambda controller after wall film					

## 46.4.1 General information

This function

- manages the stop modes of the linear lambda controller,
- defines non stationary conditions,
- calculates the crankshaft difference between start of fuel injection and the position where the sensor detects the exhaust gas,
- detects whether lambda closed loop control was active at least once during the actual driving cycle and
- evaluates the fuel system status.

The recurrence time is defined by T\_SAMPLE in [ms].

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements the variable extension “\_i” is used in the model instead of “[i]” as found in the textual description.

### Application Condition

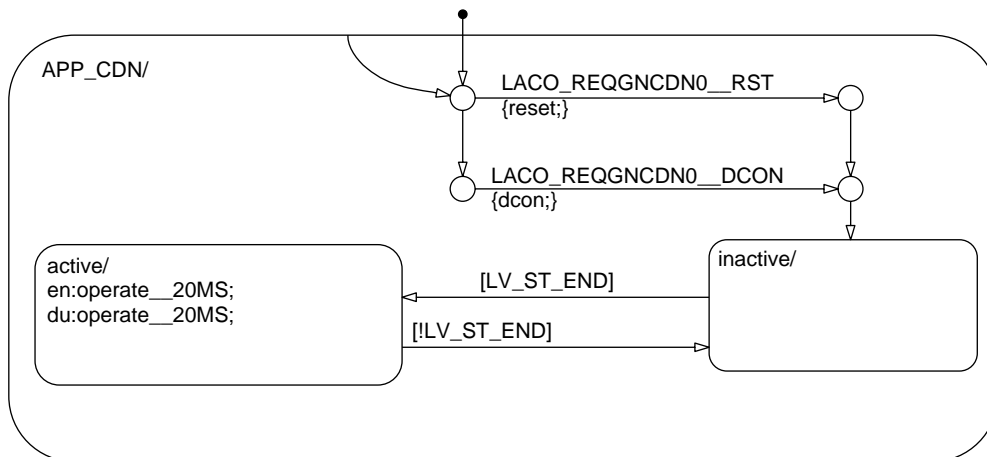
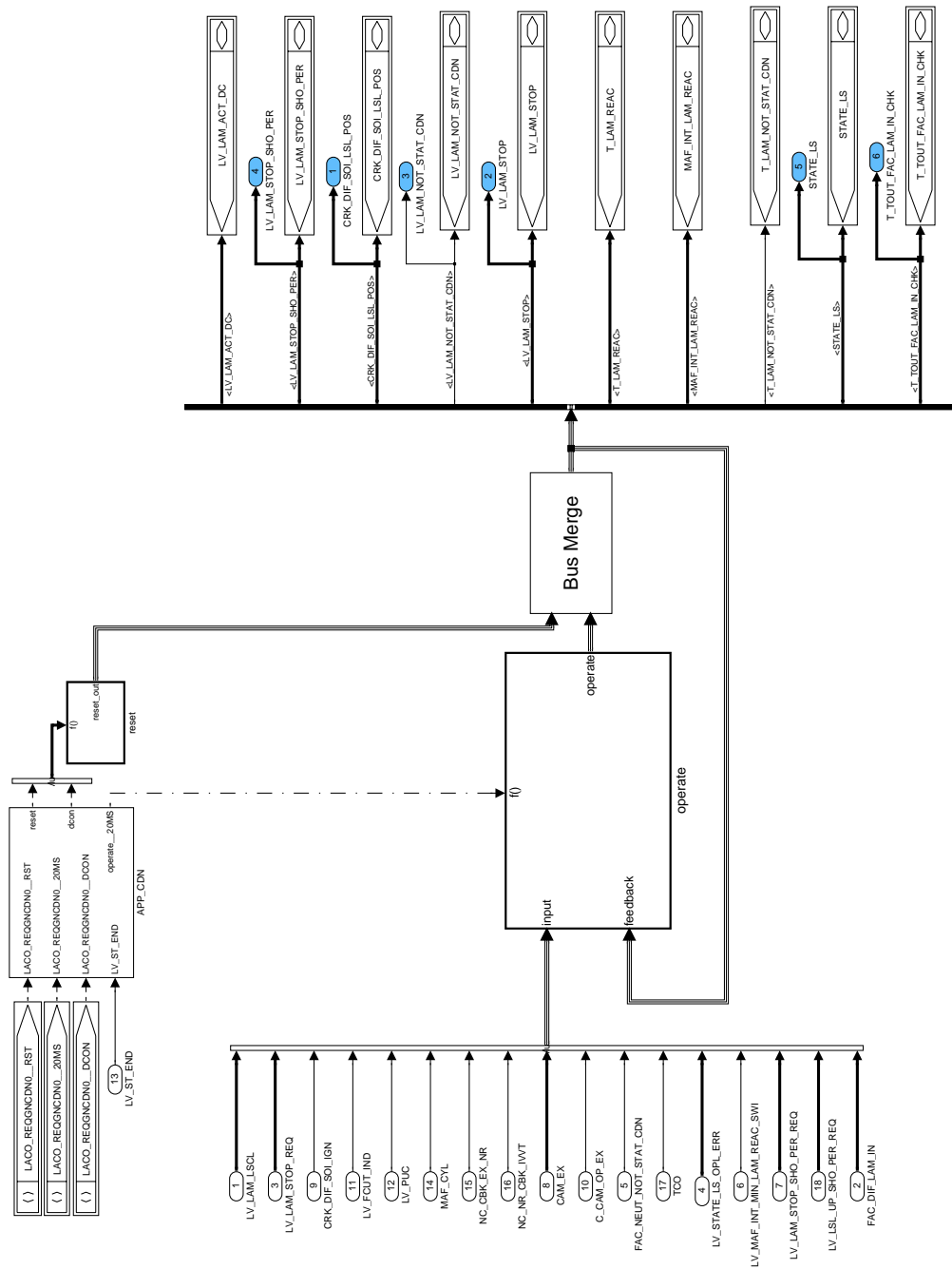


Figure 1 LACO\_REQGCDN0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701B02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7233 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 05-Dec-2006

Figure 2 LACO\_REQGNCDN0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701B02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7234 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 46.4.1.1 Formula section

### Exhaust bank specific functionality

Calculation of LV\_LAM\_STOP[i], LV\_LAM\_STOP\_SHO\_PER[i], CRK\_DIF\_SOI\_LSL\_POS[i], LV\_LAM\_LSCL[i], LV\_LAM\_ACT\_DC[i], STATE\_LSL[i] and CTR\_RAF\_CHG[i]

### Calculation of LV\_LAM\_STOP[i] and LV\_LAM\_STOP\_SHO\_PER[i]

The lambda-controller is in the stop-mode (LV\_LAM\_STOP[i] = 1) if one of the conditions

- a) the offset-adjustment of the lambda-sensor is active  
(LV\_LSL\_OFS\_ADJ\_ACT[i] = 1)
  - b) Switching of the pump current measurement range (gain-switching) of the lambda-sensor is currently taking place (LV\_VLS\_UP\_INIT[i] = 1)
  - c) Ip gain-switch of the lambda-sensor is not yet confirmed by the hardware  
(LV\_SWI\_GAIN\_LSL\_IF[i] ≠ STATE\_LSL\_IF\_SPI\_RD[i] ( bit SWI\_GAIN ))
  - d) OBDI signal failed (LV\_LSL\_DEAC[i] = 1)
  - e) one cylinder at least is cut off (LV\_FCUT\_IND = 1)
  - f) the engine state LV\_PUC is active
  - g) lambda controller stop mode request (LV\_LAM\_STOP\_REQ[i] = 1)
- is fulfilled.

Additionally LV\_LAM\_STOP\_SHO\_PER[i] is set to 1 in case that condition a), b), c) or d) is true (short period stop mode).

LV\_LAM\_STOP\_SHO\_PER[i] is set to 0 if condition e), f) or g) is true (nominal stop mode). These latter conditions have the higher priority if a) or b) are fulfilled too.

If condition a) and b) are not fulfilled anymore the timer T\_LAM\_REAC[i] is to start. If this timer exceeds a calibration threshold, LV\_LAM\_STOP[i] and LV\_LAM\_STOP\_SHO\_PER[i] are set both to 0.


If condition e), f) and g) are not fulfilled anymore the integral MAF\_INT\_LAM\_REAC[i] is calculated. If this integral exceeds a calibration threshold and the controller difference FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN[i] is below a threshold while a time out threshold is not exceeded, LV\_LAM\_STOP[i] is set to 0.

For the calculation of the air mass flow integral the unit conversion:

$$[g] = [kg/h] * [ms] * [(g*h) / (kg*ms)] / 3600$$

has to be considered.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701B02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7235 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## No stop mode

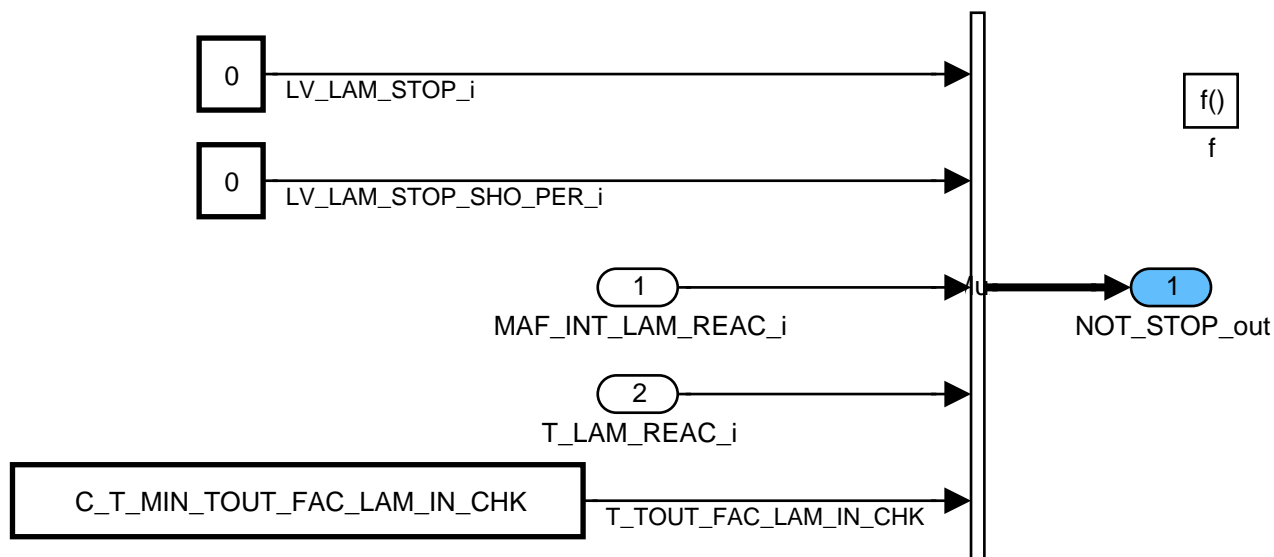


Figure 4 LACO\_REQGNCDN0/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ MNG\_LAM\_STOP/ NOT\_STOP

## Nominal stop mode

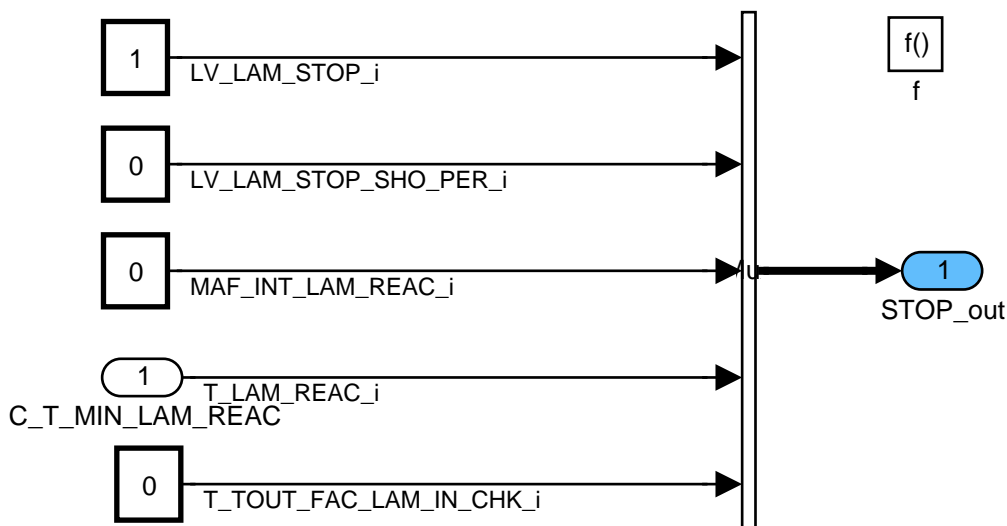



Figure 5 LACO\_REQGNCDN0/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ MNG\_LAM\_STOP/ STOP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701B02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7237 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Post phase of nominal stop mode

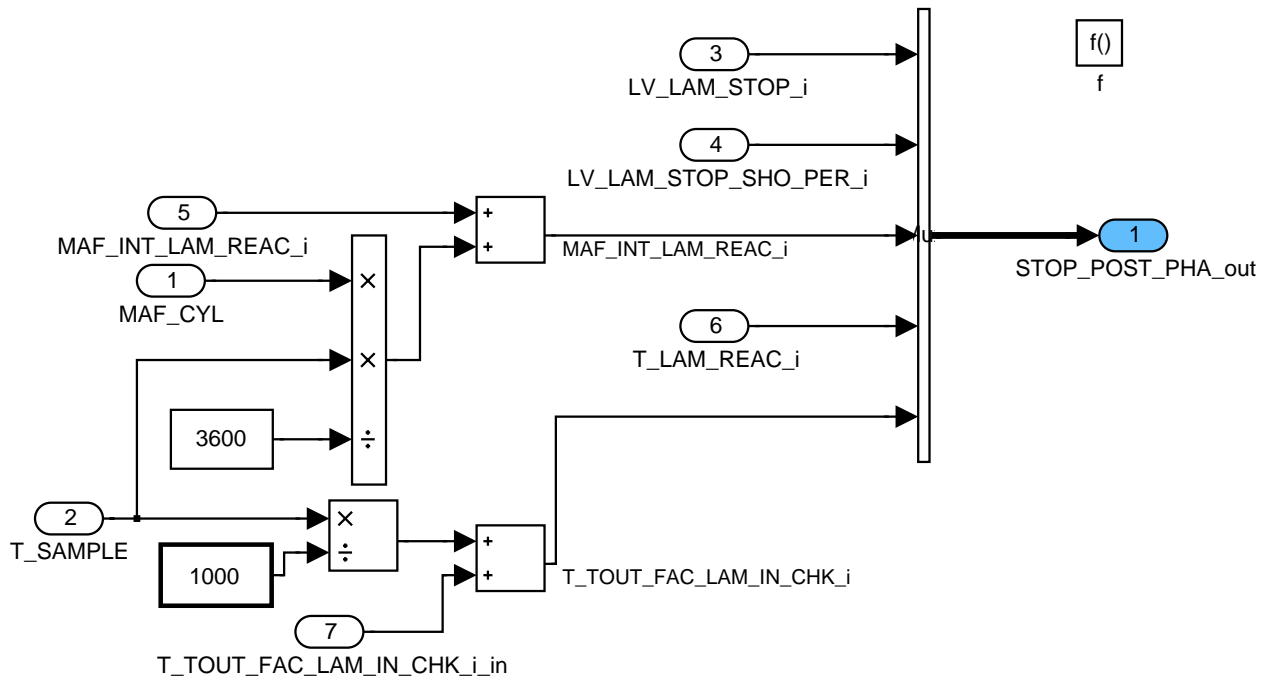


Figure 6 LACO\_REQGNCNDN0/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ MNG\_LAM\_STOP/ STOP\_POST\_PHA

## Short period stop mode

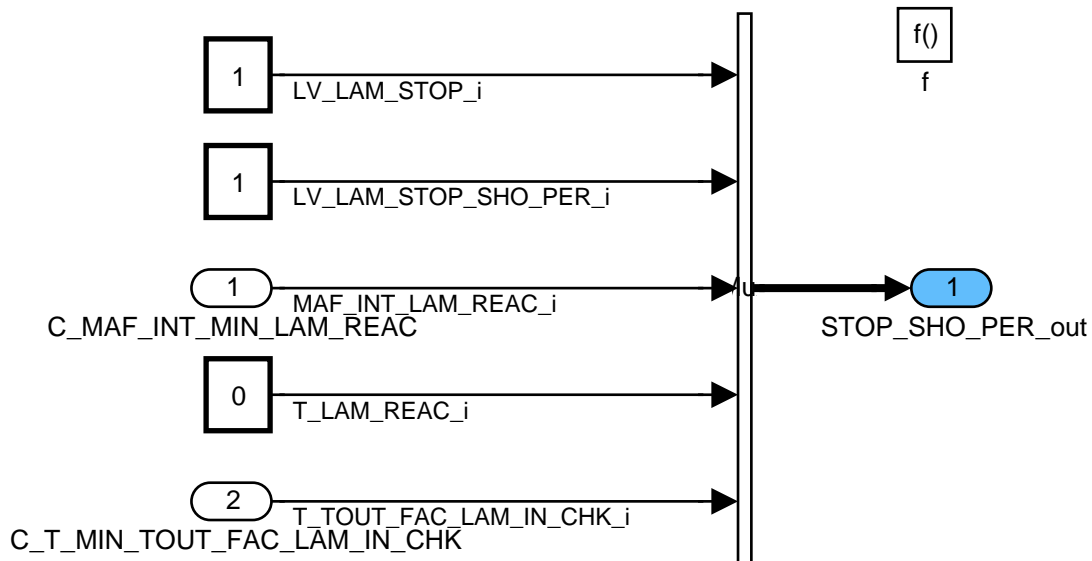



Figure 7 LACO\_REQGNCNDN0/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ MNG\_LAM\_STOP/ STOP\_SHO\_PER

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701B02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7238 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Post phase of short period stop mode

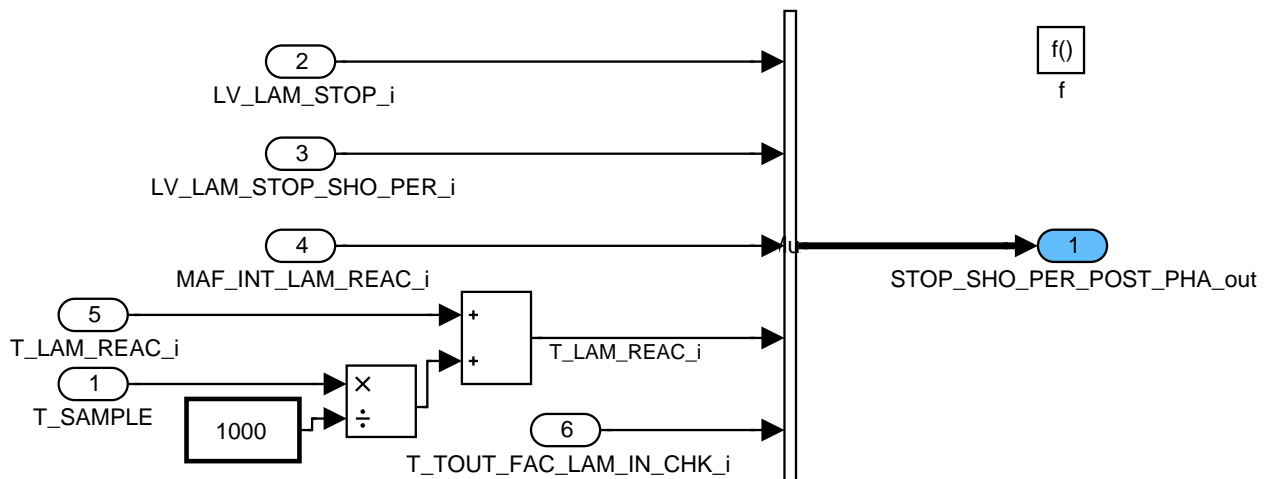


Figure 8 LACO\_REQGNCDN0/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ MNG\_LAM\_STOP/ STOP\_SHO\_PER\_POST\_PHA

### Calculation of CRK\_DIF\_SOI\_LSL\_POS[i]

The value of CRK\_DIF\_SOI\_LSL\_POS[i] corresponds to the crankshaft angle difference between the start of injection and the end of the exhaust cycle of the engine. This value is required for the calculation of the gas delay needed for the linear lambda controller. The distance between start of injection and top dead center where the injected fuel is ignited is defined by CRK\_DIF\_SOI\_IGN (see injection phase for homogeneous and stratified mode). The distance from the mentioned top dead center to the point where the exhaust valves close is defined by 360°CRK plus current position of exhaust camshaft (CAM\_EX[i]; is always negative) minus half of the opening period. So the opening timing edge of the exhaust valve is met.

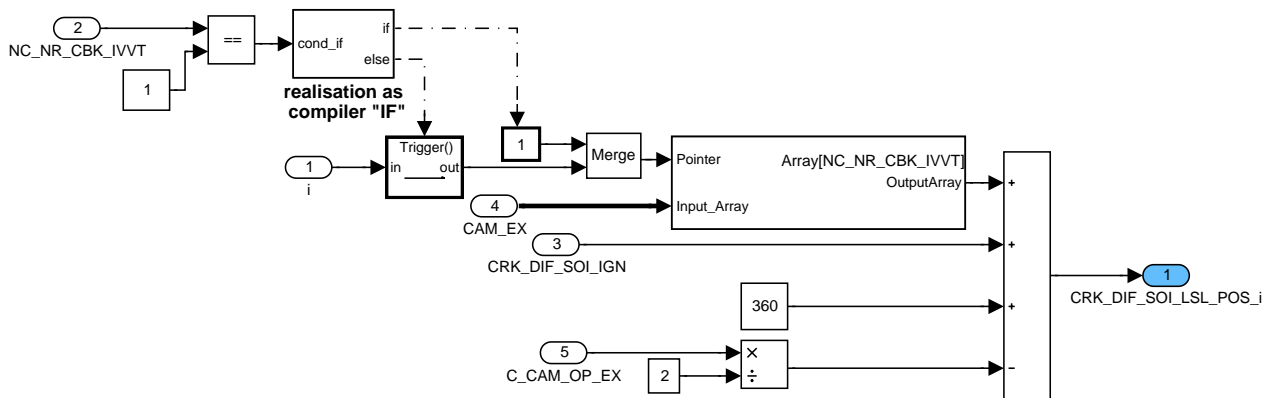



Figure 9 LACO\_REQGNCDN0/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ CLC\_CRK\_DIF\_SOI\_LSL\_POS

### Calculation of LV\_LAM\_ACT\_DC[i]

The flag LV\_LAM\_ACT\_DC[i] shows that lambda closed loop control was active at least once during the actual driving cycle.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701B02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7239 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

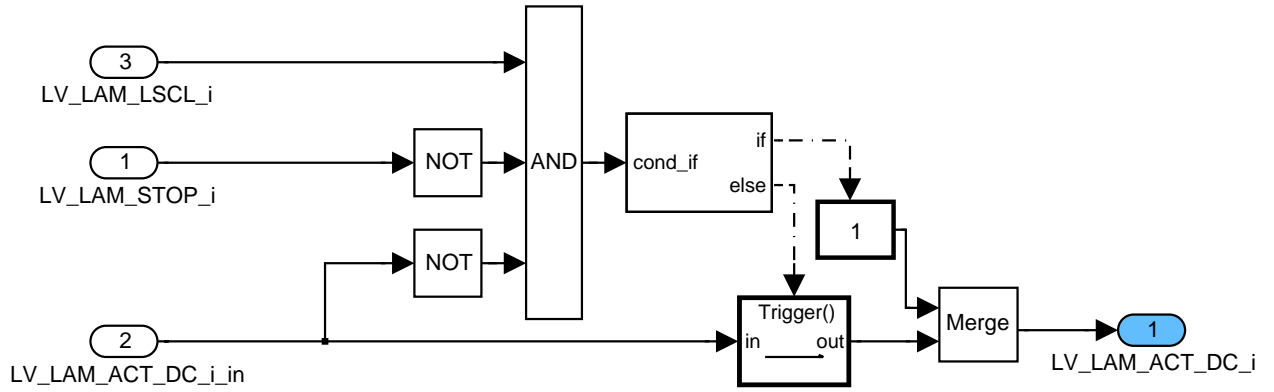


Figure 10 LACO\_REQGNCND0/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DET\_LAM\_ACT\_DC

## Evaluation of fuel system status STATE\_LS[i]

The fuel system status byte indicated the status (open / closed loop) of the cylinder bank. It belongs to the freeze frame requested by law SAE J1979. State 16 is not supported.

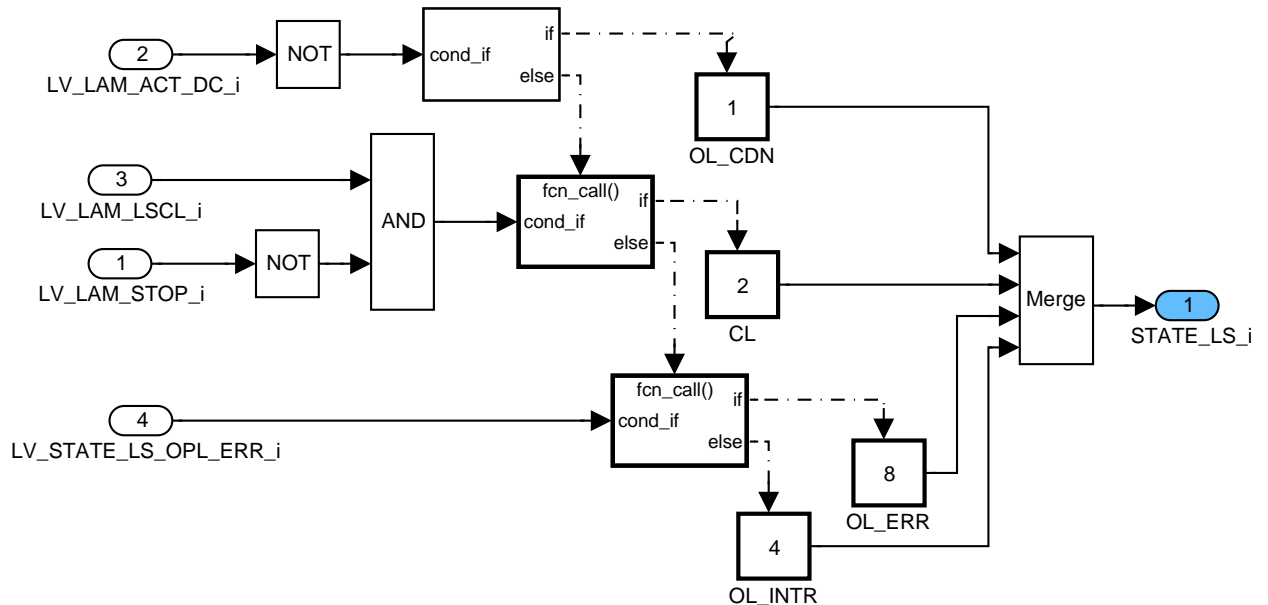
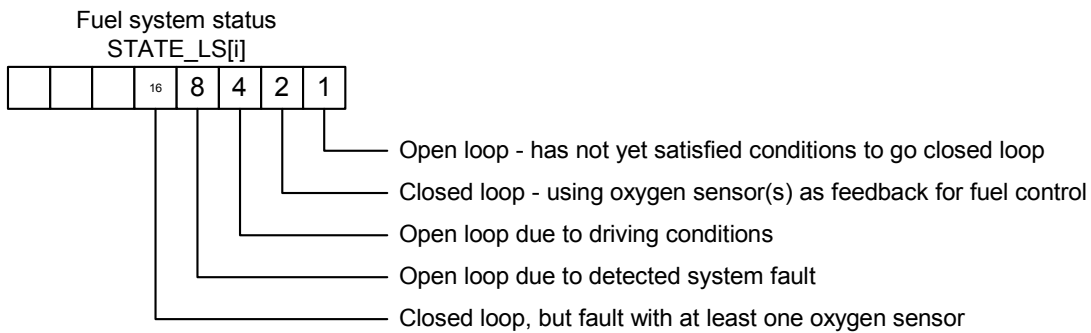



Figure 11 LACO\_REQGNCND0/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ CLC\_STATE\_LS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701B02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7240 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Definition of non stationary conditions

To avoid big controller excursion under non stationary conditions like wall film the output limitation of the lambda controller can be restricted. Therefore the flag LV\_LAM\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN is set if the neutral value FAC\_NEUT\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN exceeds the calibration minimum or maximum. The limitation itself (reaction on this flag) is executed in the module linear lambda control.

If the sum of the wall film is lower than this calibration threshold a counter is decreased. If the counter is 0 then the lambda-controller works without the limitation again.

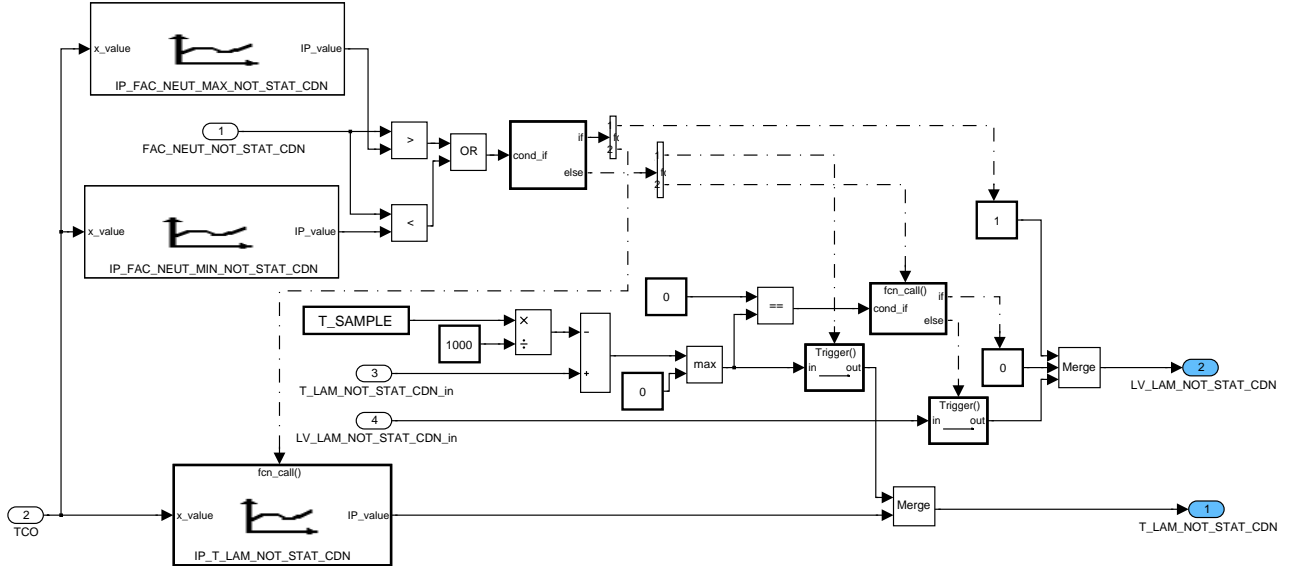


Figure 12 LACO\_REQGNCN0/ operate/ CLC\_LAM\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN/ LAM\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN

### 46.4.1.2 Initialization

STATE\_LS[i] is set to "OL\_CDN".


T\_LAM\_REAC[i] is set to C\_T\_MIN\_LAM\_REAC.

MAF\_INT\_LAM\_REAC[i] is set to C\_MAF\_INT\_MIN\_LAM\_REAC.

T\_TOUT\_FAC\_LAM\_IN\_CHK[i] is set to C\_T\_MIN\_TOUT\_FAC\_LAM\_IN\_CHK.]

All other output variables are set to 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701B02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7241 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## 46.5 Lambda control for WRAF sensor

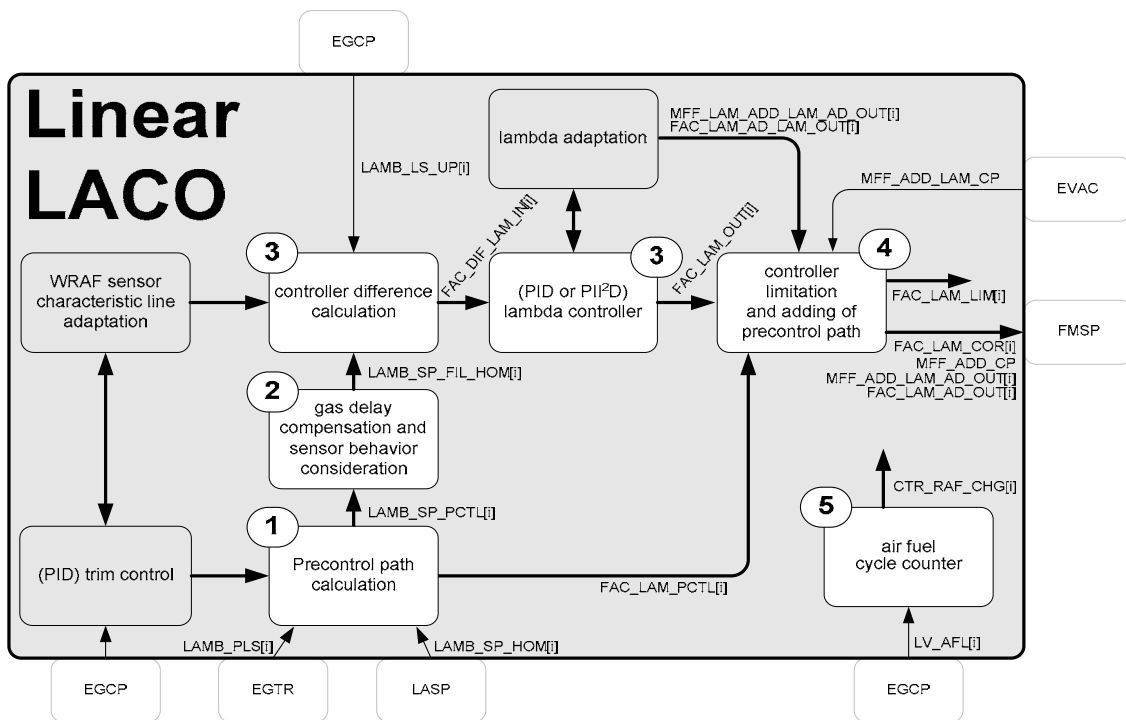
### Overview

The linear lambda controller adjusts the air fuel ratio depending on the engine operating state. The controller is designed as a 4<sup>th</sup> order controller containing P, I, I<sup>2</sup> and D share. Beyond this also a PID controller can be calibrated. The measuring signal of the air fuel ratio is generated by a continuous (WRAF) O<sub>2</sub> sensor. An interface to lambda adaptation, canister purge function and evaporative system monitoring function permits the adjustment of the lambda controller output signal and internal state variables. Furthermore mean values of the output signal are calculated and provided to other functions.

This module consists of 5 sub-functionalities:

1. Precontrol path calculation (including set point determination)
2. Exhaust gas delay compensation and sensor behavior consideration
3. Closed loop control; PII<sup>2</sup>D or PID controller including controller difference calculation (main functionality)
4. Controller output limitation and precontrol path correction consideration
5. Calculation of air fuel ratio changes counter (auxiliary function used by other modules)


The figure below gives an overview about the single sub-functions of this module.



Lambda control functions in the LACO context.

LACO\_REQGNLACO0 used as model name defines unambiguously this whole module.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7242 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



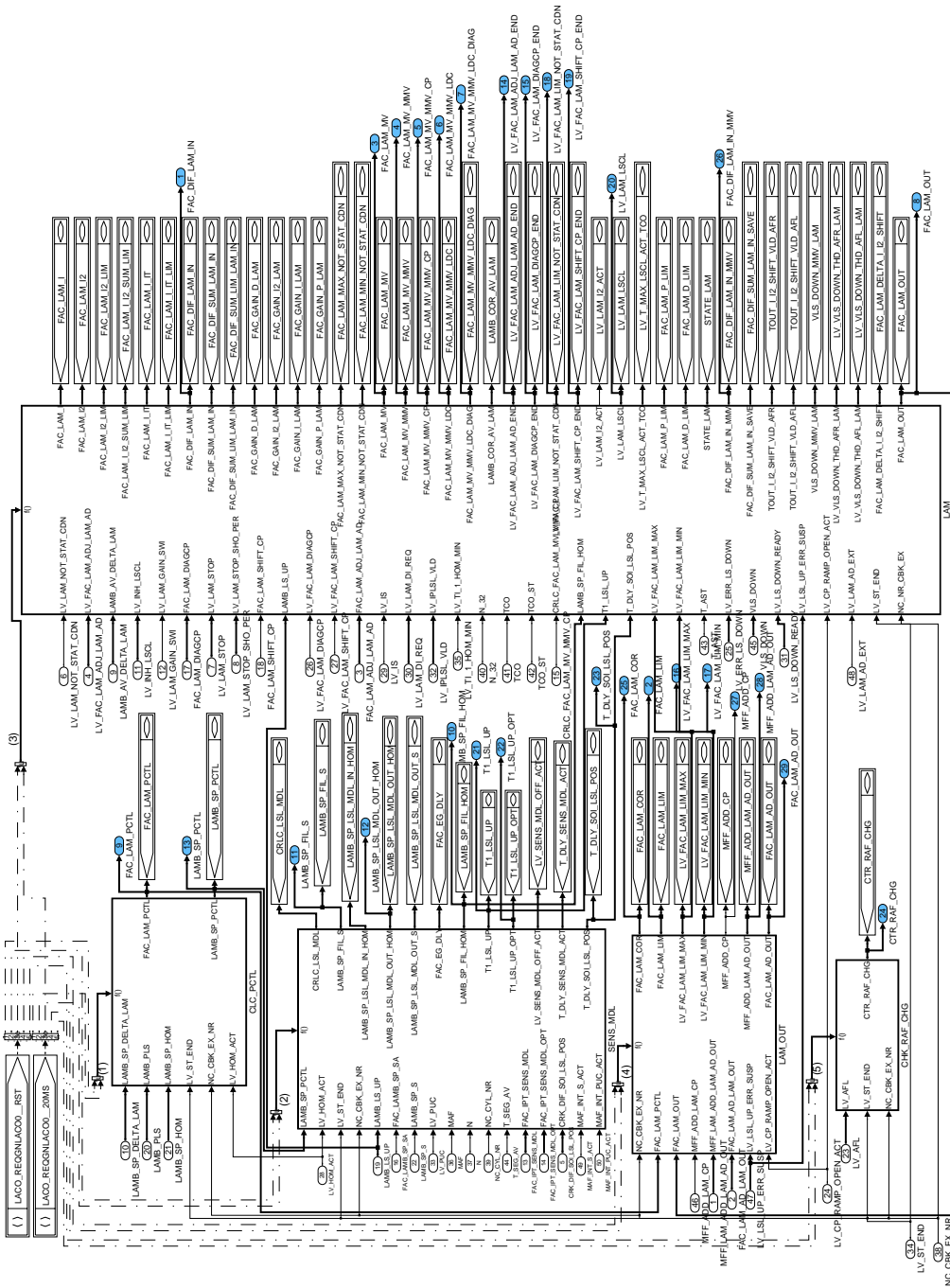


Figure 13 LACO\_REQGNLACO0

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_DIF_LAM_IN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.999969	3.05176E-5	-
controller difference (richness)					
FAC_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
limited value of lambda controller output					
FAC_LAM_MV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
mean value of lambda controller output					

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7243 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_LAM_MV_MMV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
FAC_LAM_MV[i] average value					
FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
mean value of lambda controller output, used by canister purge					
FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
moving mean value of the controller output, used for limited dynamics calculation					
FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Mean value of the controller output, used by limited dynamics for cat efficiency diagnosis					
FAC_LAM_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
lambda controller output					
FAC_LAM_PCTL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
pre control path correction					
LAMB_SP_FIL_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...1.999939	6.10352E- 5	-
output signal of the WRAF sensor model for homogeneous mode					
LAMB_SP_FIL_S[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E- 4	-
output signal of the WRAF sensor model for stratified mode					
LAMB_SP_LSL_MDL_OUT_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E- 5	-
output signal of the WRAF sensor model in homogeneous mode					
LAMB_SP_PCTL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...1.999939	6.10352E- 5	-
pre control lambda set point					
LV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
lambda shift required by lambda adaptation was carried out					
LV_FAC_LAM_DIAGCP_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
controller shift caused by EVAP diagnosis was carried out					
LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
upper limit of lambda controller output reached					
LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
lower limit of lambda controller output reached					
LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_NOT_STAT_CDN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
limitation under non stationary operating conditions (threshold exceeded)					
LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Controller shift caused by canister purge was carried out					
LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
activation flag of lambda control					
T1_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E- 5	s
first order time lag of the WRAF sensor model					
T1_LSL_UP_OPT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E- 5	s
first order time lag of the WRAF sensor model (optional)					
T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.023984	1.5625E-5	s
delay between start of injection and WRAF sensor signal location					
CTR_RAF_CHG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
counter of air fuel ratio changes					
FAC_LAM_COR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
limited lambda controller output plus pre control correction					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7244 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_DIF_LAM_IN_MMV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-1...1	4.6566E-1 0	-
controller difference (richness) moving mean value					
MFF_ADD_CP	O/V	0...FFFFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Canister Purge Fuel Mass correction corresponding to Lambda Factor Shift					
MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFFFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
fuel mass set point offset, output from lambda adaptation					
FAC_LAM_AD_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
fuel mass set point factor, output from lambda adaptation					
VLS_DOWN_MMV_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFFFH	0...4.99992371	7.62939E- 5	V
moving mean value of downstream sensor voltage					
LV_T_MAX_LSCL_ACT_TCO[NC_CBK_EX_ NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
lambda controller activation by timer condition instead of TCO condition					
LAMB_COR_AV_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFFFFH	0...1.999939	6.10352E- 5	-
corrected signal of WRAF sensor; actual value for lambda controller					
FAC_LAM_MAX_NOT_STAT_CDN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
upper limit in case of limitation under non stationary conditions					
FAC_LAM_MIN_NOT_STAT_CDN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
bottom limit in case of limitation under non stationary conditions					
FAC_GAIN_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFFFH	0...49.9992371	7.62939E- 4	1/s
gain of lambda controller I share					
FAC_EG_DLY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	-
weighting factor for the calculation of the exhaust gas delay					
FAC_GAIN_P_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFFFH	0...15.999756	2.44141E- 4	-
gain of lambda controller P share					
FAC_GAIN_D_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFFFFH	0...0.03999878	1.2207E-6	s
gain of lambda controller D share					
FAC_GAIN_I2_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFFFH	0...24.9996185	3.8147E-4	1/s <sup>2</sup>
gain of lambda controller I <sup>2</sup> share					
FAC_DIF_SUM_LAM_IN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-6.5536E+4 ... 6.5536E+4	3.05176E- 5	-
unlimited summation of controller difference					
FAC_DIF_SUM_LIM_LAM_IN[NC_CBK_EX_ NR]	V	8000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-6.5536E+4 ... 6.5536E+4	3.05176E- 5	-
limited summation of controller difference					
FAC_LAM_I_IT_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-50...50	2.32831E- 8	%
limited internal I share used for PID control only					
FAC_LAM_I2_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
limited I <sup>2</sup> share output signal					
FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
limited I share + I <sup>2</sup> share output signal					
FAC_LAM_I[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
unlimited I share output signal					
LV_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFL_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that downstream sensor signal is below calibration threshold (used for lambda control)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7245 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_LAM_I2[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
unlimited I <sup>2</sup> share output signal					
FAC_LAM_I_IT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	80000000...7FFF FFFFFH	-50...50	2.32831E- 8	%
unlimited internal I share used for PID control only					
FAC_LAM_P_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
limited P share output signal					
FAC_LAM_D_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
limited D share output signal					
STATE_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 3H	OFF ON STOP_SHO_PE R STOP	1	-
lambda controller state					
FAC_DIF_SUM_LAM_IN_SAVE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	80000000...7FFF FFFFFH	-6.5536E+4 ... 6.5536E+4	3.05176E- 5	-
stored value of controller difference summation					
TOUT_I_I2_SHIFT_VLD_AFR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
time out for I and I <sup>2</sup> share shift based on rich downstream signal					
FAC_LAM_DELTA_I_I2_SHIFT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
I and I <sup>2</sup> share shift based on downstream signal evaluation					
CRCLC_LSL_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E- 5	-
correlation constant for lambda sensor model					
TOUT_I_I2_SHIFT_VLD_AFL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
time out for I and I <sup>2</sup> share shift based on lean downstream signal					
LAMB_SP_LSL_MDL_IN_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E- 5	-
lambda controller set point including forced stimulation and the influence of secondary air					
LAMB_SP_LSL_MDL_OUT_S[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E- 4	-
output signal of the WRAF sensor model in stratified mode					
LV_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFR_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that downstream sensor signal is above calibration threshold (used for lambda control)					
LV_SENS_MDL_OFF_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag indicating that lambda sensor model switch-off is active.					
T_DLY_SENS_MDL_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	s
Delay timer for reactivation of linear lambda sensor model					
LV_LAM_I2_ACT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag to switch between PII <sup>2</sup> D and PID lambda controller					
FAC_1_FAC_T_DLY_EG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...400H	0...1	9.76563E- 4	-
internal factor of Pade filter calculation					
FAC_1_T_DLY_EG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...FFFFH	0...63.9990234	9.76563E- 4	-
internal factor of Pade filter calculation					
FAC_2_FAC_T_DLY_EG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	F800...800H	-2...2	9.76563E- 4	-
internal factor of Pade filter calculation					
FAC_2_T_DLY_EG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...FFFFFH	0...1.024E+3	9.76563E- 4	-
internal factor of Pade filter calculation					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 7246 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_ADD_LAM_I2[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
part that is added to the I <sup>2</sup> share every sample step					
FAC_DIF_LAM_IN_OLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.999969	3.05176E- 5	-
controller difference (richness) (N-1)					
FAC_LAM_D[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
unlimited D share output signal					
FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	-	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
upper limitation for I + I <sup>2</sup> share					
FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
lower limitation for I share + I <sup>2</sup> share					
FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
upper limit for lambda controller output					
FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
bottom limit for lambda controller output					
FAC_LAM_P[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
unlimited P share output signal					
LAMB_DIF_1_EG_DLY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	E0000000...2000 0000H	-16...16	2.98023E- 8	-
internal lambda difference of Pade filter calculation					
LAMB_DIF_1_FAC_EG_DLY[NC_CBK_EX_ NR]	-	C0000000...400 00000H	-32...32	2.98023E- 8	-
internal lambda difference of Pade filter calculation					
LAMB_DIF_2_EG_DLY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	F0000000...1000 0000H	-8...8	2.98023E- 8	-
internal lambda difference of Pade filter calculation					
LAMB_DIF_2_FAC_EG_DLY[NC_CBK_EX_ NR]	-	C0000000...400 00000H	-32...32	2.98023E- 8	-
internal lambda difference of Pade filter calculation					
LAMB_LSL_MDL_INI	-	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E- 5	-
Theoretical lambda set point for initialization of linear lambda sensor model					
LAMB_LSL_MDL_INP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...32	7.45058E- 9	-
input variable for lambda sensor model					
LAMB_LSL_MDL_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...32	7.45058E- 9	-
output variable for lambda sensor model					
LAMB_LSL_MDL_OUT_HOM_OLD_1[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	-	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E- 5	-
internal output variable (N-1) for lambda sensor model for homogeneous mode					
LAMB_LSL_MDL_OUT_HOM_OLD_2[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	-	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E- 5	-
internal output variable (N-2) for lambda sensor model for homogeneous mode					
LAMB_LSL_MDL_OUT_S_OLD_1[NC_CBK_ EX_NR]	-	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E- 4	-
internal output variable (N-1) for lambda sensor model for stratified mode					
LAMB_LSL_MDL_OUT_S_OLD_2[NC_CBK_ EX_NR]	-	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E- 4	-
internal output variable (N-2) for lambda sensor model for stratified mode					
LAMB_SP_FIL_IT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...40000000H	0...32	2.98023E- 8	-
internal output signal of the WRAF sensor model					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7247 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB_SP_FIL_IT_OLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...4000000H	0...32	2.98023E-8	-
internal output signal (N-1) of the WRAF sensor model					
LV_AFL_OLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Auxiliary flag for edge detection of LV_AFL[i]					
LV_LAM_NOT_STAT_CDN_OLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...1H	0...1	1	-
auxiliary flag for edge detection of LV_LAM_NOT_STAT_CDN					
LV_SENS_MDL_HOM_ACT_OLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Auxiliary flag for edge detection of LV_HOM_ACT					
LV_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFL_LAM_OLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...1H	0...1	1	-
auxiliary flag used for downstream sensor signal evaluation					
LV_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFR_LAM_OLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...1H	0...1	1	-
auxiliary flag used for downstream sensor signal evaluation					
T_LSCL_ACT_TCO[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	s
timer for lambda controller activation					

## Input data:

MFF_LAM_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_AD_LAM_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
CRK_DIF_SOI_LSL_POS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_NOT_STAT_CDN	LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LAMB_AV_DELTA_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_DELTA_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_GAIN_SWI
FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL_OP_T[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_CP	FAC_LAMB_SP_SA
FAC_LAM_DIAGCP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_PLS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LAMB_SP_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_S	LV_AFL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CP_RAMP_OPEN_ACT
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_DIAGCP	LV_FAC_LAM_SHIFT_CP	LV_HOM_ACT
LV_IS	LV_LAM_DI_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LS_DOWN_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IPLSL_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_PUC	LV_ST_END	LV_TI_1_HOM_MIN	MAF
TCO	NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_CYL_NR	N_32
VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TCO_ST	T_AST	T_SEG_AV
MAF_INT_S_ACT	MFF_ADD_LAM_CP	LV_LSL_UP_ERR_SUSP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_EXT
MAF_INT_PUC_ACT			

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_FAC_DIF_LAM_IN_MMV	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
correlation constant for the calculation of FAC_DIF_LAM_IN_MMV[i]					
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
correlation constant for calculation of the controller output mean value FAC_LAM_MV[i]					
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
correlation constant for the calculation of the filtered controller output mean value FAC_LAM_MV_MMV[i]					
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
correlation constant for the calculation of moving mean value for limited dynamics detection					

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7248 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
correlation constant for mean value calculation of lambda controller output, used by limited dynamics for cat efficiency diagnosis					
C_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_MMV_LAM	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
correlation constant for the calculation of VLS_DOWN_MMV_LAM[i]					
C_FAC_LAM_DELTA_LSCL_OFF	1	0...7FFFH	0...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
output signal delta to ramp the output signal to zero in case of deactivated lambda controller					
C_FAC_LAM_D_MAX_LAM	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
upper limitation of the lambda controller D share					
C_FAC_LAM_D_MIN_LAM	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
bottom limitation of the lambda controller D share					
C_FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MAX_LAM	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
upper limitation of lambda controller I share + I^2 share					
C_FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MAX_LAM_CP	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
upper limitation of lambda controller I share + I^2 share during active canister purge					
C_FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MIN_LAM	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
bottom limitation of lambda controller I share + I^2 share					
C_FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MIN_LAM_CP	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
bottom limitation of lambda controller I share + I^2 share during active canister purge					
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
upper limitation of the lambda controller output					
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX_CP	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
upper limitation of the lambda controller output during canister purge ramp open phase					
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX_ERR_SUSP	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
upper limitation of the lambda controller output during oxygen sensor error suspicion					
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
bottom limitation of the lambda controller output					
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN_CP	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
bottom limitation of the lambda controller output during canister purge ramp open phase					
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN_ERR_SUSP	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
bottom limitation of the lambda controller output during oxygen sensor error suspicion					
C_FAC_LAM_P_MAX_LAM	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
upper limitation of lambda controller P share					
C_FAC_LAM_P_MAX_LAM_CP	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
upper limitation of lambda controller P share during active canister purge					
C_FAC_LAM_P_MIN_LAM	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
bottom limitation of lambda controller P share					
C_FAC_LAM_P_MIN_LAM_CP	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
bottom limitation of lambda controller P share during active canister purge					
C_LAMB_SENS_MDL_OFF_PUC	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E- 4	-
Lambda signal threshold during PUC to switch-off lambda sensor model					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7249 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_MIN_LAM_LSCL	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
minimum engine speed for lambda controller activation					
C_TOUT_I_I2_SHIFT_VLD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
time out for I and I^2 share shift based on downstream signal evaluation					
C_T_DLY_SENS_MDL_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	s
Time delay for reactivation of linear lambda sensor model					
C_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFL_LAM	1	0...FFFFH	0...4.99992371	7.62939E-5	V
lean threshold of downstream sensor signal for I and I^2 share correction					
C_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFR_LAM	1	0...FFFFH	0...4.99992371	7.62939E-5	V
rich threshold of downstream sensor signal for I and I^2 share correction					
LC_LAM_I2_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
calibration flag to switch between PII^2D and PID lambda controller					
ID_TCO_MIN_LAM_LSCL	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDPM_TCO_ST_1_LACO	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
minimum TCO for lambda controller activation					
ID_TCO_MIN_LAM_LSCL_IS	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDPM_TCO_ST_1_LACO	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
minimum TCO for lambda controller activation at idle speed					
ID_T_AST_MIN_LSCL_ACT	6	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
LDPM_TCO_ST_1_LACO	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
minimum time after start that must be elapsed before activating lambda controller					
ID_T_MAX_LSCL_ACT_TCO	6	1...FFFFH	1...6.5535E+4	1	s
LDPM_TCO_ST_1_LACO	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
maximum time value up to that the controller can be activated by TCO condition					
IP_FAC_LAM_MAX_NOT_STAT_CDN	8	0...FFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.00152588	%
LDPM_FAC_LAM_MV_1_LACO	8	0...FFFFH	-50...49.998474	0.0015259	%
upper limit of lambda controller output under non stationary operating conditions					
IP_FAC_LAM_MIN_NOT_STAT_CDN	8	0...FFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.00152588	%
LDPM_FAC_LAM_MV_1_LACO	8	0...FFFFH	-50...49.998474	0.0015259	%
bottom limit of lambda controller output under non stationary operating conditions					
IP_LAMB_SP_THE_PUC	4	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
LDP_MAF_INT_PUC_IP_LAMB_SP_THE	4	0...FFFFH	0...2.91267E+3	0.04444444	g
theoretical lambda set point during PUC					
IP_LAMB_SP_THE_S_HOM	4	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993896	6.10352E-5	-
LDP_MAF_INT_S_IP_LAMB_SP_THE	4	0...FFFFH	0...2.91267E+3	0.04444444	g
Theoretical lambda set point for switching from S to HOM					
IP_FAC_EG_DLY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	8x8	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	-
LDPM_N_1_LACO	8	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDPM_MAF_1_LACO	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119478	mg/stk
weighting factor for the calculation of the exhaust gas delay					
IP_FAC_EG_DLY_FAC_IPT[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	8x8	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	-
LDPM_N_1_LACO	8	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDPM_MAF_1_LACO	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119478	mg/stk
weighting factor for the calculation of the exhaust gas delay for interpolation with FAC IPT SENS MDL					
IP_FAC_GAIN_D_LAM	8x8	0...7FFFH	0...0.03999878	1.2207E-6	s
LDPM_T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS_1_LACO	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.023984	1.5625E-5	s
LDPM_T1_LSL_UP_1_LACO	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99997	3.0518E-5	s
gain of lambda controller D share					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7250 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	






# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_GAIN_D_LAM_GAIN_SWI	4x4	0...7FFFH	0...0.03999878	1.2207E-6	s
LDPM_T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS_2_LACO	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.023984	1.5625E-5	s
LDPM_T1_LSL_UP_2_LACO	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.99997	3.0518E-5	s
gain of lambda controller D share in case of LV_LAM_GAIN_SWI is set					
IP_FAC_GAIN_I2_LAM	8x8	0...FFFFH	0...24.9996185	3.8147E-4	1/s <sup>2</sup>
LDPM_T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS_1_LACO	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.023984	1.5625E-5	s
LDPM_T1_LSL_UP_1_LACO	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99997	3.0518E-5	s
gain of lambda controller I <sup>2</sup> share					
IP_FAC_GAIN_I2_LAM_GAIN_SWI	4x4	0...FFFFH	0...24.9996185	3.8147E-4	1/s <sup>2</sup>
LDPM_T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS_2_LACO	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.023984	1.5625E-5	s
LDPM_T1_LSL_UP_2_LACO	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.99997	3.0518E-5	s
gain of lambda controller I <sup>2</sup> share in case of LV_LAM_GAIN_SWI is set					
IP_FAC_GAIN_I_LAM	8x8	D...FFFFH	0.00991821 ... 49.9992371	7.62939E-4	1/s
LDPM_T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS_1_LACO	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.023984	1.5625E-5	s
LDPM_T1_LSL_UP_1_LACO	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99997	3.0518E-5	s
gain of lambda controller I share					
IP_FAC_GAIN_I_LAM_GAIN_SWI	4x4	D...FFFFH	0.00991821 ... 49.9992371	7.62939E-4	1/s
LDPM_T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS_2_LACO	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.023984	1.5625E-5	s
LDPM_T1_LSL_UP_2_LACO	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.99997	3.0518E-5	s
gain of lambda controller I share in case of LV_LAM_GAIN_SWI is set					
IP_FAC_GAIN_P_LAM	8x8	0...FFFFH	0...15.999756	2.44141E-4	-
LDPM_T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS_1_LACO	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.023984	1.5625E-5	s
LDPM_T1_LSL_UP_1_LACO	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99997	3.0518E-5	s
gain of lambda controller P share					
IP_FAC_GAIN_P_LAM_GAIN_SWI	4x4	0...FFFFH	0...15.999756	2.44141E-4	-
LDPM_T_DLY_SOI_LSL_POS_2_LACO	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.023984	1.5625E-5	s
LDPM_T1_LSL_UP_2_LACO	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.99997	3.0518E-5	s
gain of lambda controller P share in case of LV_LAM_GAIN_SWI is set					
IP_T1_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	8x8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	s
LDPM_N_1_LACO	8	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDPM_MAF_1_LACO	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
first order time lag of the WRAF sensor model					
IP_T1_LSL_UP_FAC_IPT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	8x8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	s
LDPM_N_1_LACO	8	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
LDPM_MAF_1_LACO	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
first order time lag of the WRAF sensor model for interpolation with FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL					

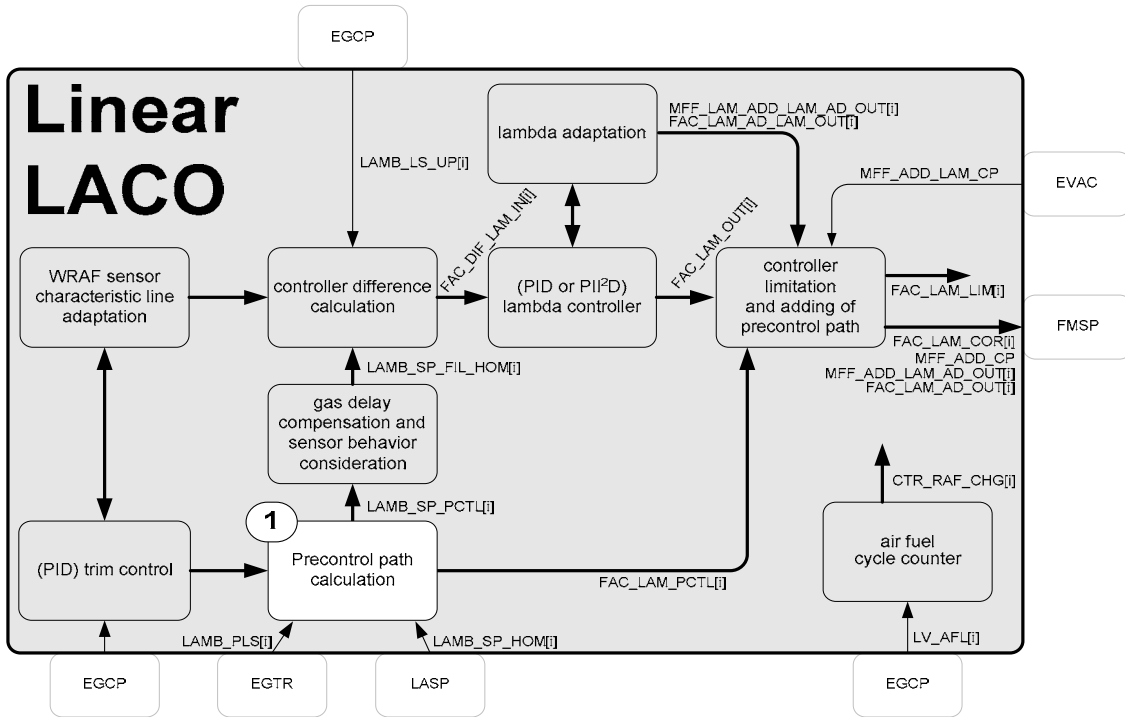
## 46.5.1 Precontrol path calculation

For fast reaction on lambda set point changes a feed forward control (precontrol path) is included. Therefore in a first step the precontrol lambda set point LAMB\_SP\_PCTL[i] also used by the controller is determined.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7251 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Sub-function in the whole module context

Additional remark:

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements the variable extension "\_i" is used in the model instead of "[i]" as found in the textual description.

## Application Condition

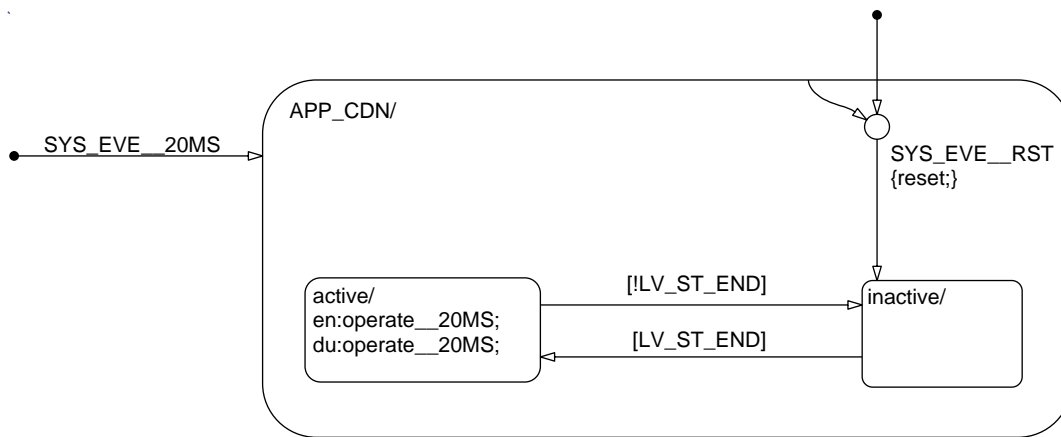


Figure 14 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ CLC\_PCTL/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7252 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Function Description

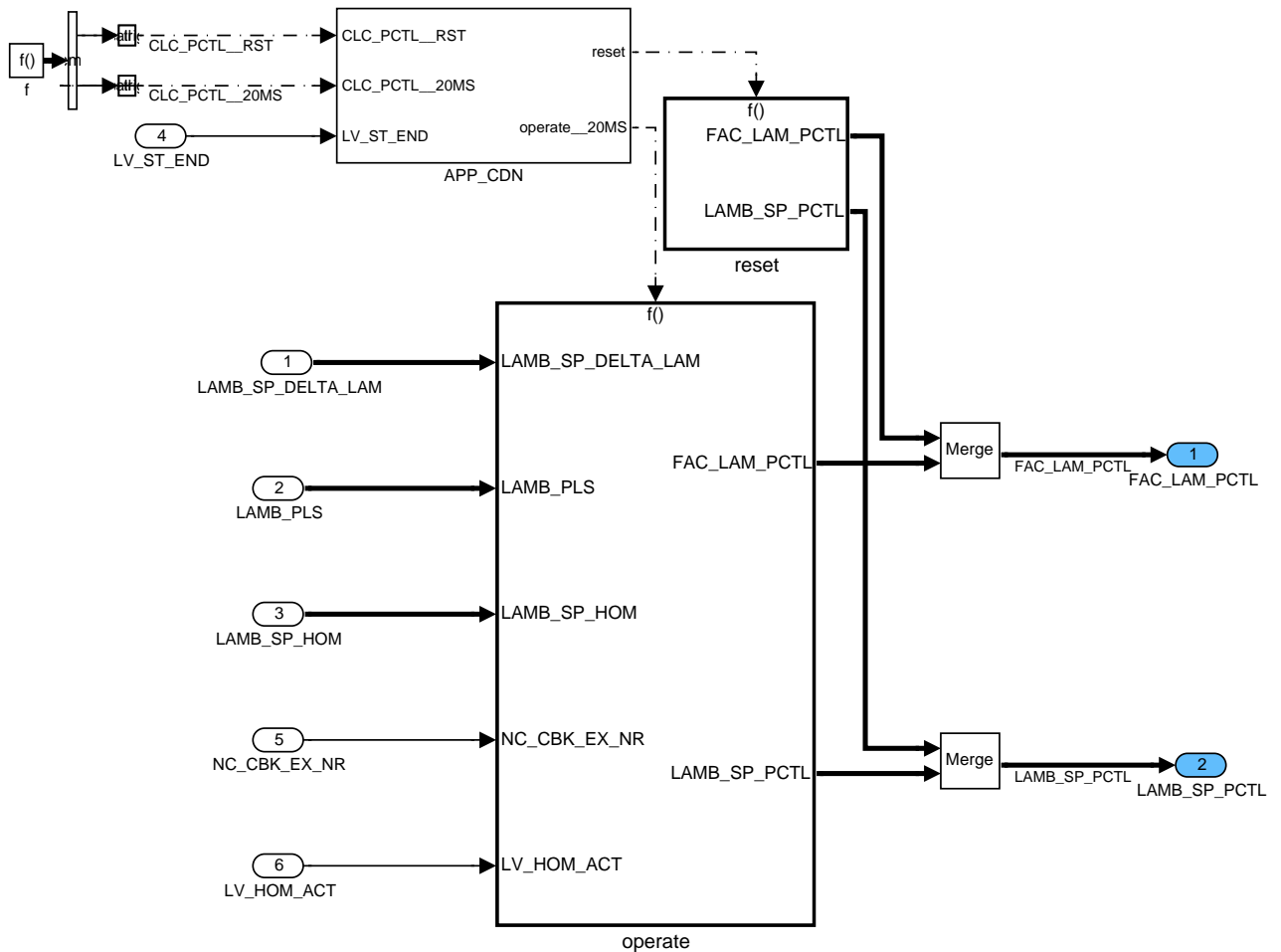


Figure 15 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ CLC\_PCTL

### 46.5.1.1 Initialization

FAC\_LAM\_PCTL[i] is set to 0.

LAMB\_SP\_PCTL[i] is set to 1.

### 46.5.1.2 Formula section


#### Exhaust bank specific functionality

#### Calculation of LAMB\_SP\_PCTL[i] and FAC\_LAM\_PCTL[i]

In case of homogeneous mode the precontrol lambda set point is the static set point LAMB\_SP\_HOM[i] added up by the forced stimulation output LAMB\_PLS[i]. LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_LAM[i] is subtracted to consider trim control lambda intervention. This latter variable is assigned in the application incidences.

The precontrol correction FAC\_LAM\_PCTL[i] is calculated by inverting LAMB\_SP\_PCTL[i].

In case of stratified mode (LV\_HOM\_ACT[i] = 0) both outputs are initialized.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7253 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

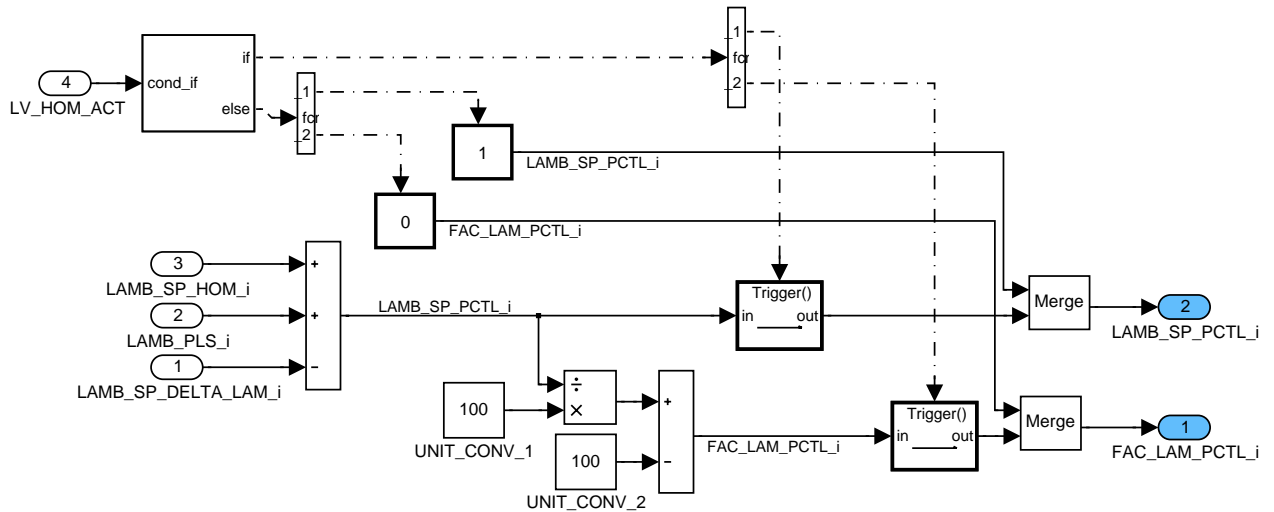
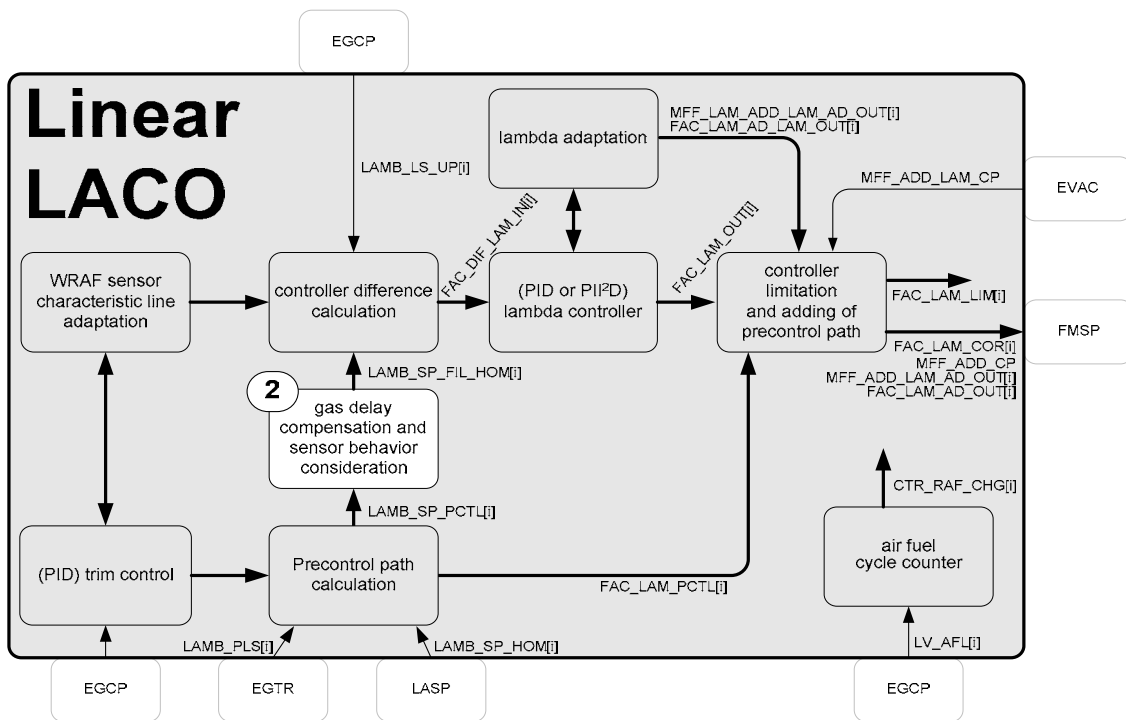


Figure 16 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ CLC\_PCTL/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC

## 46.5.2 Exhaust gas delay compensation and sensor behavior consideration

The lambda set point for homogeneous mode includes the signal of the forced lambda stimulation, the trim control intervention and eventually an influence of secondary air. In stratified mode the lambda set point is calculated out of the fuel mass flow set point. Both set points are corrected taking into account the exhaust gas delay and the sensor behavior. When changing the injected fuel mass the result of the air fuel ratio due to this change is "seen" by the WRAF sensor some time later. The consideration of this delay and the WRAF sensor rise time is the main content of this function.

The result is a filtered lambda set point for homogeneous mode LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_HOM[i] and for stratified mode LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_S[i]. This latter variable is calculated for other functions like canister purge; it is not used by LACO.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7254 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	

# general specification

Sub-function in the whole module context

Additional remark:

The recurrence time is defined by T\_SAMPLE in [ms].

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements the variable extension "\_i" is used in the model instead of "[i]" as found in the textual description.

## Application Condition

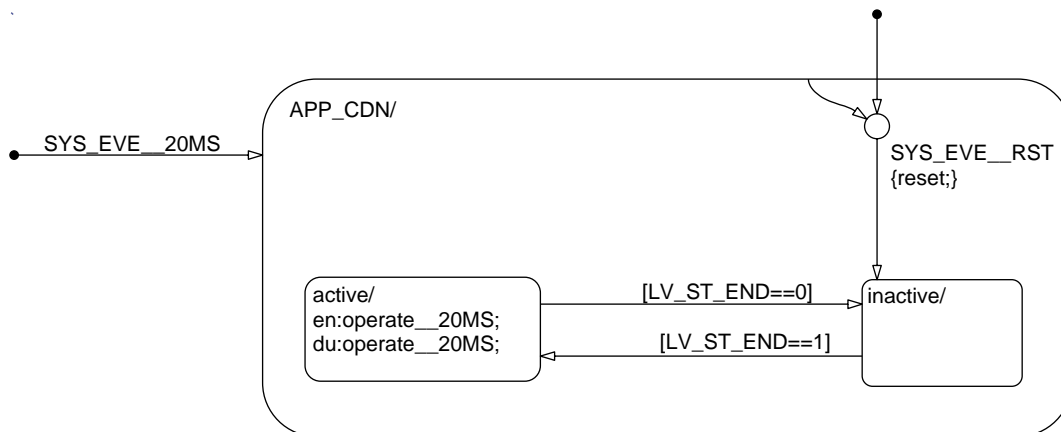



Figure 17 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ SENS\_MDL/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7255 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Function Description

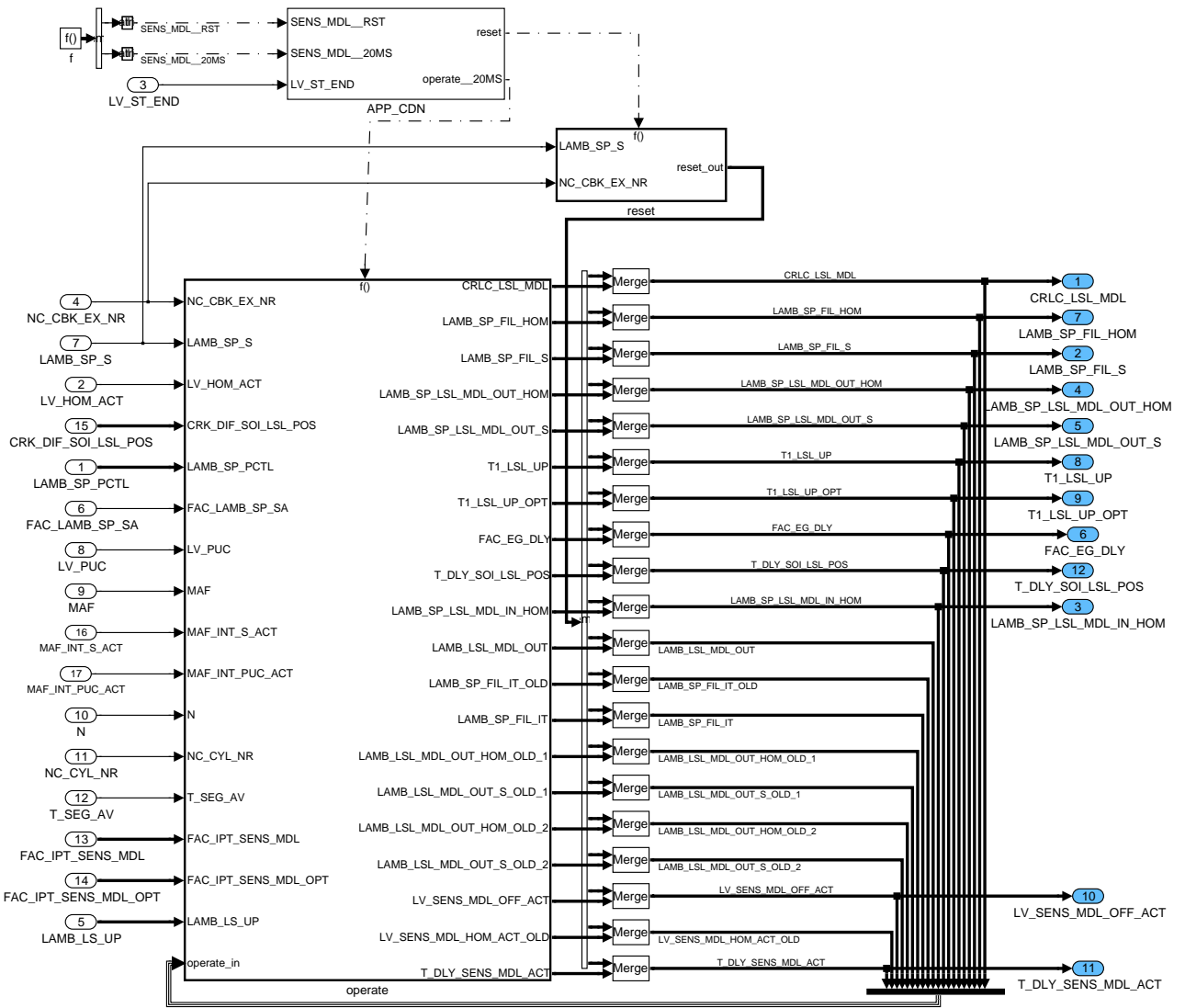


Figure 18 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ SENS\_MDL

### 46.5.2.1 Initialization

All lambda variables are set to 1 except LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_S[i] which is set to LAMB\_SP\_S.

All other output variables are set to 0.

### 46.5.2.2 Formula section

#### Exhaust bank specific functionality


#### Lambda set point; T1 determination; sensor and exhaust gas delay model

#### Lambda set point as model input (LAMB\_SP\_LSL\_MDL\_IN\_HOM[i])

In case of homogeneous mode the input to the model LAMB\_LSL\_MDL\_INP[i] (internal variable) is given by the variable LAMB\_SP\_LSL\_MDL\_IN\_HOM[i] and in case of stratified mode by LAMB\_SP\_S.

The lambda set point LAMB\_SP\_LSL\_MDL\_IN\_HOM[i] in homogeneous mode is being based on the precontrol lambda set point LAMB\_SP\_PCTL[i] and the secondary air factor

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7256 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

FAC\_LAMB\_SP\_SA. If the secondary air function is not active or no secondary air function is included this factor is set to 1.

When lambda sensor signal LAMB\_LS\_UP exceeds during PUC the threshold C\_LAMB\_SENS\_MDL\_OFF\_PUC or when LV\_HOM\_ACT switches from 0 to 1, the flag LV\_SENS\_MDL\_OFF\_ACT[i] is set in order to deactivate and initialize the sensor model.

Based on LV\_SENS\_MDL\_OFF\_ACT[i]=1 the 1st order filter and Padé filter are initialized either with IP\_LAMB\_SP\_THE\_PUC or IP\_LAMB\_SP\_THE\_S\_HOM depending on LV\_HOM\_ACT.

Once set to 1 the flag LV\_SENS\_MDL\_OFF\_ACT is set to 0 after a tunable time delay outside PUC. The time delay is given by C\_T\_DLY\_SENS\_MDL\_ACT[i] and should be >=40ms (= 2 sample steps) in order to initialize the Padé filter well. In order to avoid double initialization when LV\_HOM\_ACT switches just after exit from PUC the delay time threshold can be used with increased values (e.g. 200ms).

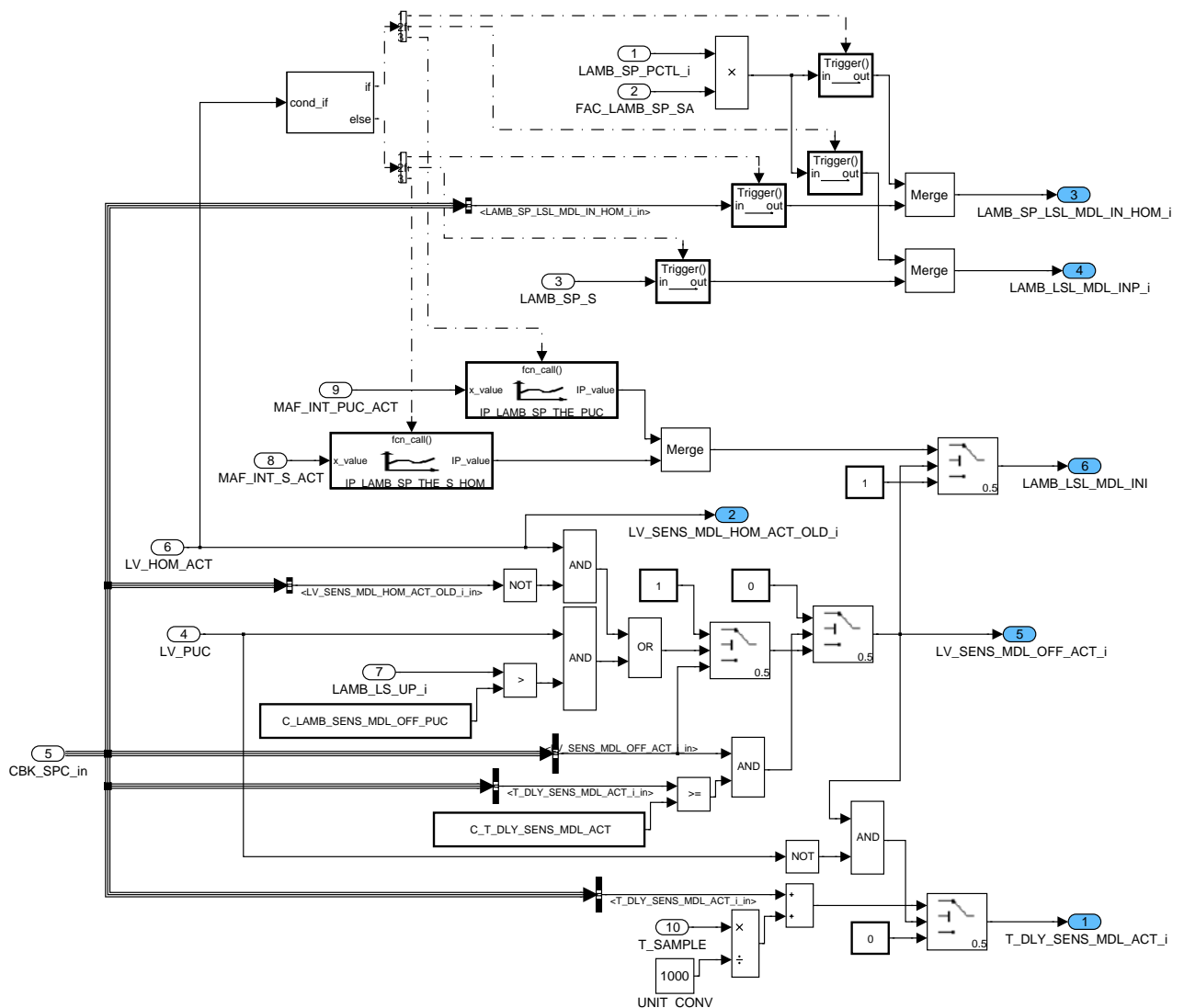



Figure 19 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ SENS\_MDL/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ CLC\_LSL\_MDL\_INP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 7257 of 9643	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Consideration of dynamic sensor behavior; T1 determination (T1\_LSL\_UP[i])

The dynamic behavior of the WRAF sensor is approximated by a first order lag system (low pass filter). The time lag (T1\_LSL\_UP[i]) of the lambda sensor model is calibrated N and MAF dependent. FAC\_IPT\_SENS\_MDL[i] interpolates between the map IP\_T1\_LSL\_UP[i] and the map IP\_T1\_LSL\_UP\_FAC\_IPT[i] to take into account difference in the sensor behavior.

Furthermore the correlation constant CRLC\_LSL\_MDL[i] is calculated from T1\_LSL\_UP[i] taking into account the sample rate of the function.

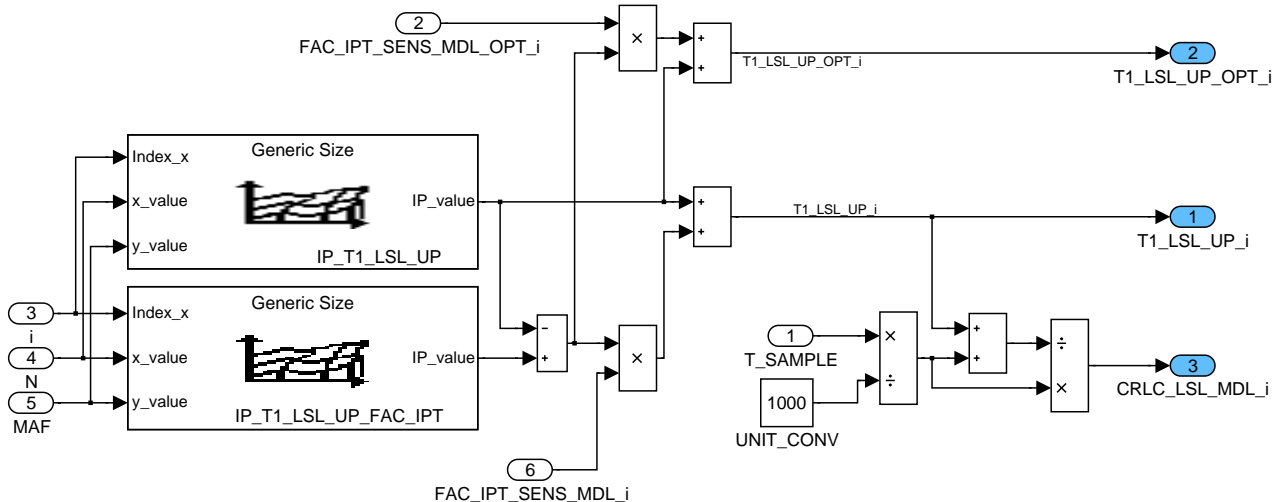


Figure 20 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ SENS\_MDL/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ CLC\_T1\_LSL\_UP

## Filtering of lambda set point model input (LAMB\_SP\_LSL\_MDL\_OUT\_HOM/S[i])

LAMB\_LSL\_MDL\_INP[i] is low pass filtered (moving mean value) by means of the correlation constant CRLC\_LSL\_MDL[i]. The result is written to the variables LAMB\_LSL\_MDL\_OUT[i] (internal variable), LAMB\_SP\_LSL\_MDL\_OUT\_S[i] and LAMB\_SP\_LSL\_MDL\_OUT\_HOM[i] with the corresponding resolution and physical range.

Based on LV\_SENS\_MDL\_OFF\_ACT[i] = 1 the 1st order filter is initialized with LAMB\_LSL\_MDL\_INI.

The output LAMB\_LSL\_MDL\_OUT[i] is copied to both variables LAMB\_SP\_LSL\_MDL\_OUT\_HOM[i] and LAMB\_SP\_LSL\_MDL\_OUT\_S[i]. If the range of LAMB\_SP\_LSL\_MDL\_OUT\_HOM[i] is exceeded then the output is limited to the upper range. The defined range is sufficient for homogeneous mode. LAMB\_SP\_LSL\_MDL\_OUT\_S[i] always covers the whole range but with a lower resolution. Both variables are calculated in stratified as well as in homogeneous mode.

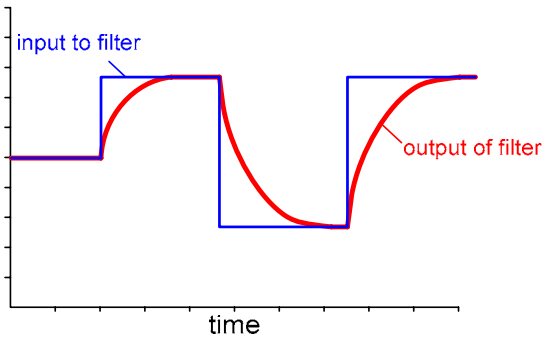
The principle is shown here below.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7258 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification



Sensor behavior consideration (1<sup>st</sup> order time lag)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43701E02.00C</b>
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7259 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

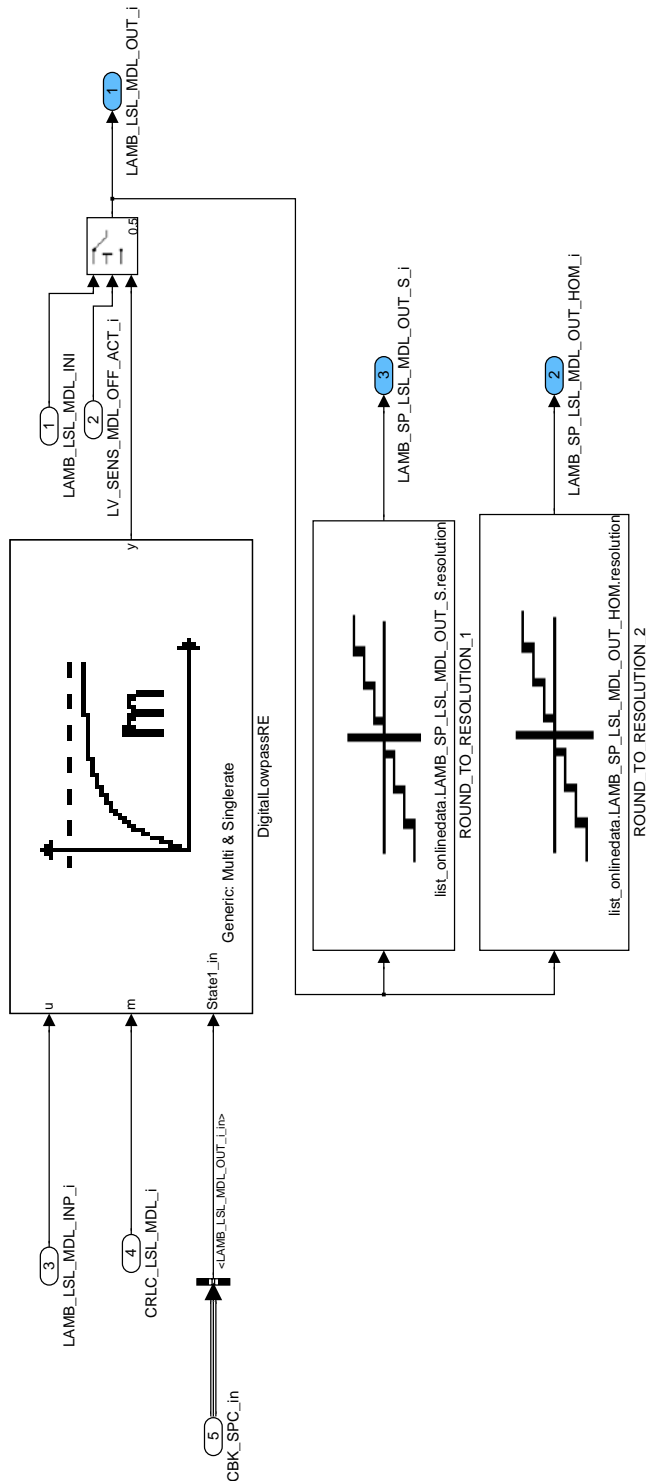



Figure 21 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ SENS\_MDL/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ FIL\_LAMB\_LSL\_MDL\_INP

### Calculation of gas delay time (T\_DLY\_SOI\_LSL\_POS[i])

The gas delay  $T\_DLY\_SOI\_LSL\_POS[i]$  corresponds to the time from fuel injection up to the measurement of the air fuel ratio by the WRAF sensor.  $IP\_FAC\_EG\_DLY[i]$  is a tuning factor for the sensor position and is determined together with the T1 maps by means of a system identification.  $FAC\_IPT\_SENS\_MDL[i]$  interpolates between the map  $IP\_FAC\_EG\_DLY[i]$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7260 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

and the map IP\_FAC\_EG\_DLY\_FAC\_IPT[i] to take into account difference in the gas delay time.

The gas delay is calculated with the following formula:

$$T\_DLY\_SOI\_LSL\_POS[i] = \left[ \frac{CRK\_DIF\_SOI\_LSL\_POS[i]}{180 \cdot CRK} \cdot \frac{NC\_CYL\_NR}{4} + FAC\_EG\_DLY[i] \right] \cdot T\_SEG\_AV.$$

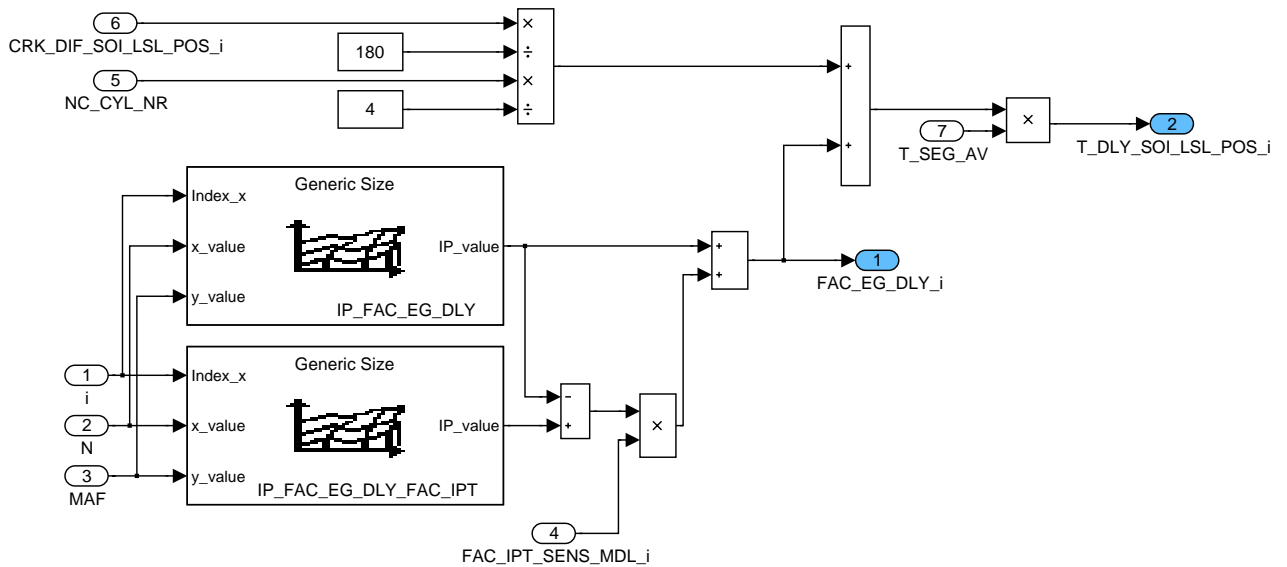
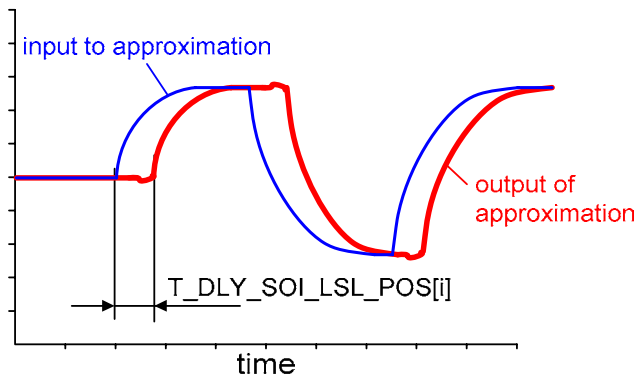


Figure 22 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ SENS\_MDL/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ CLC\_T\_DLY\_SOI\_LSL\_POS

## Consideration of the gas delay

By means of a Padé approximation the delayed lambda set point LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_HOM[i] (for homogeneous mode) and LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_S[i] (for stratified mode) is calculated. All other variables which are output of these sub-systems are only necessary to realize the functionality with the desired accuracy.

The behavior of the delay is described by an all-pass filter (Padé approximation of 2<sup>nd</sup> order). Its principle is shown here below.



Gas delay approximation (2<sup>nd</sup> order Padé approximation)

The following formula describes the Padé approximation in its mathematical representation:

$$f_1 = \frac{T\_DLY\_SOI\_LSL\_POS[i]}{T\_SAMPLE},$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7261 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

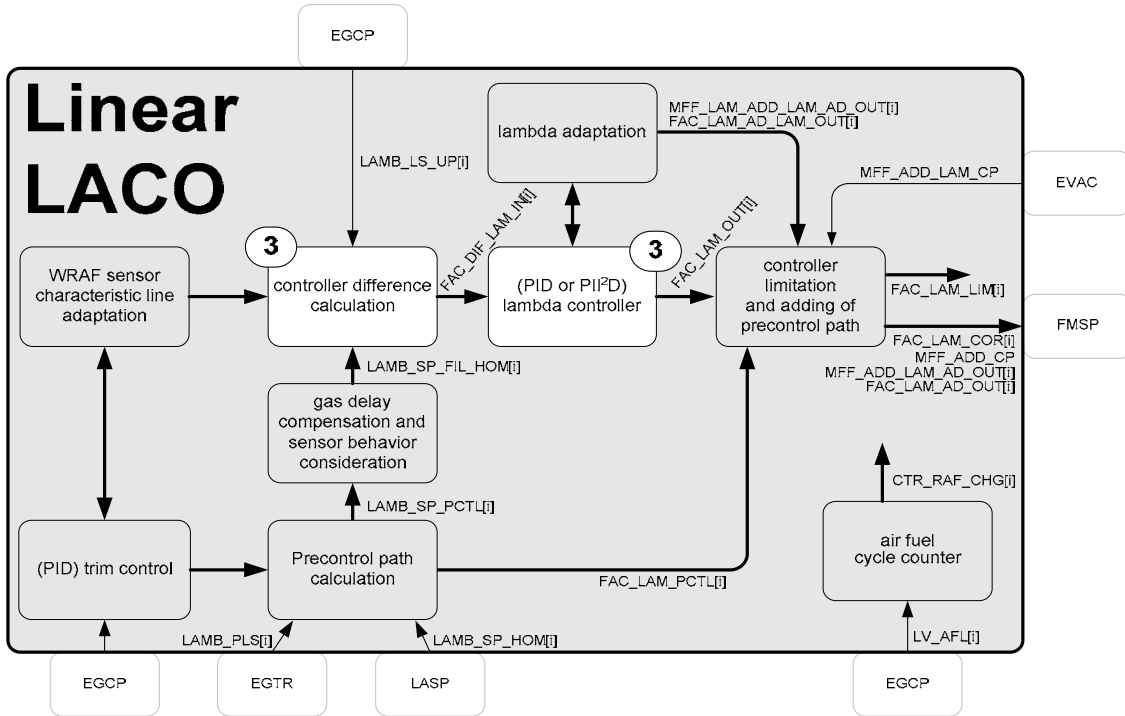
# general specification

$$f_2 = \frac{f_1^2}{3},$$

$$out_N = \frac{(1-f_1+f_2) \cdot (in_N - out_{N-2}) + 2 \cdot (1-f_2) \cdot (in_{N-1} - out_{N-1})}{1+f_1+f_2} + in_{N-2}.$$

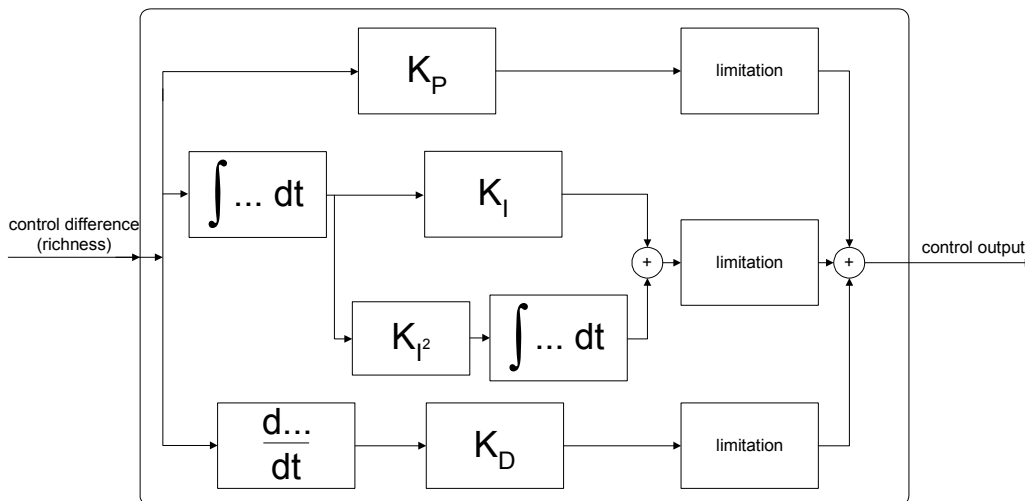
## 46.5.3 Linear lambda controller

The linear lambda controller can be used as PII<sup>2</sup>D or PID controller. By means of the calibration flag LC\_LAM\_I2\_ACT can be switched between both.



Sub-function in the whole module context

The structure of both controller (PII<sup>2</sup>D and PID) is shown hereafter:

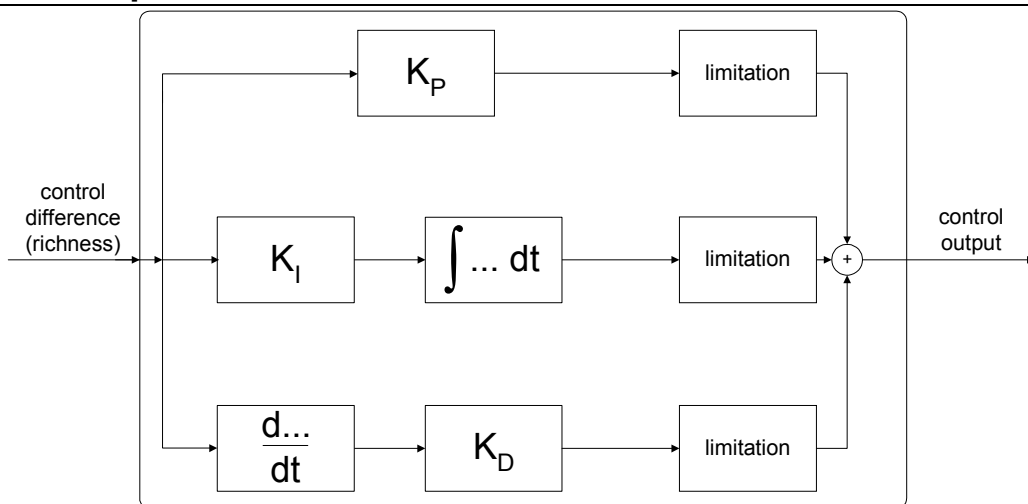


Structure of PII<sup>2</sup>D controller

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7262 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



Structure of PID controller

Additional remark:

The recurrence time is defined by T\_SAMPLE in [ms].

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements the variable extension "\_i" is used in the model instead of "[i]" as found in the textual description.

## Application Condition

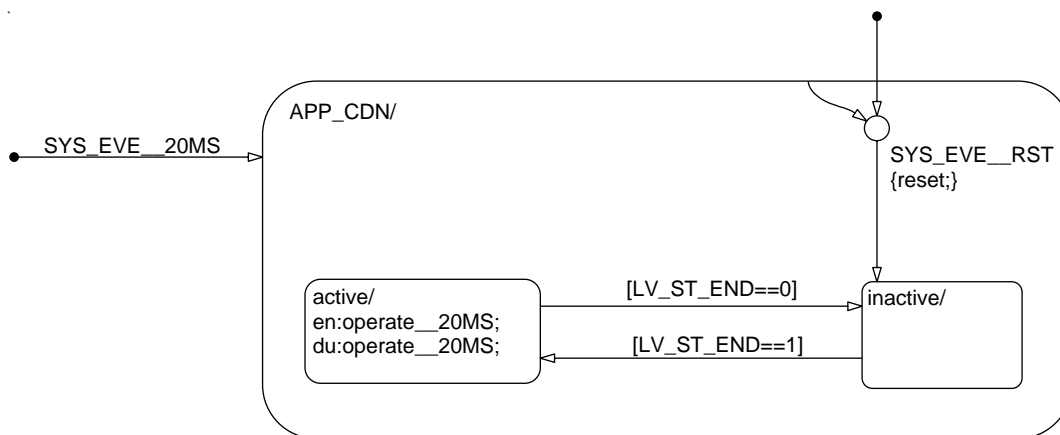



Figure 23 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7263 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Function Description

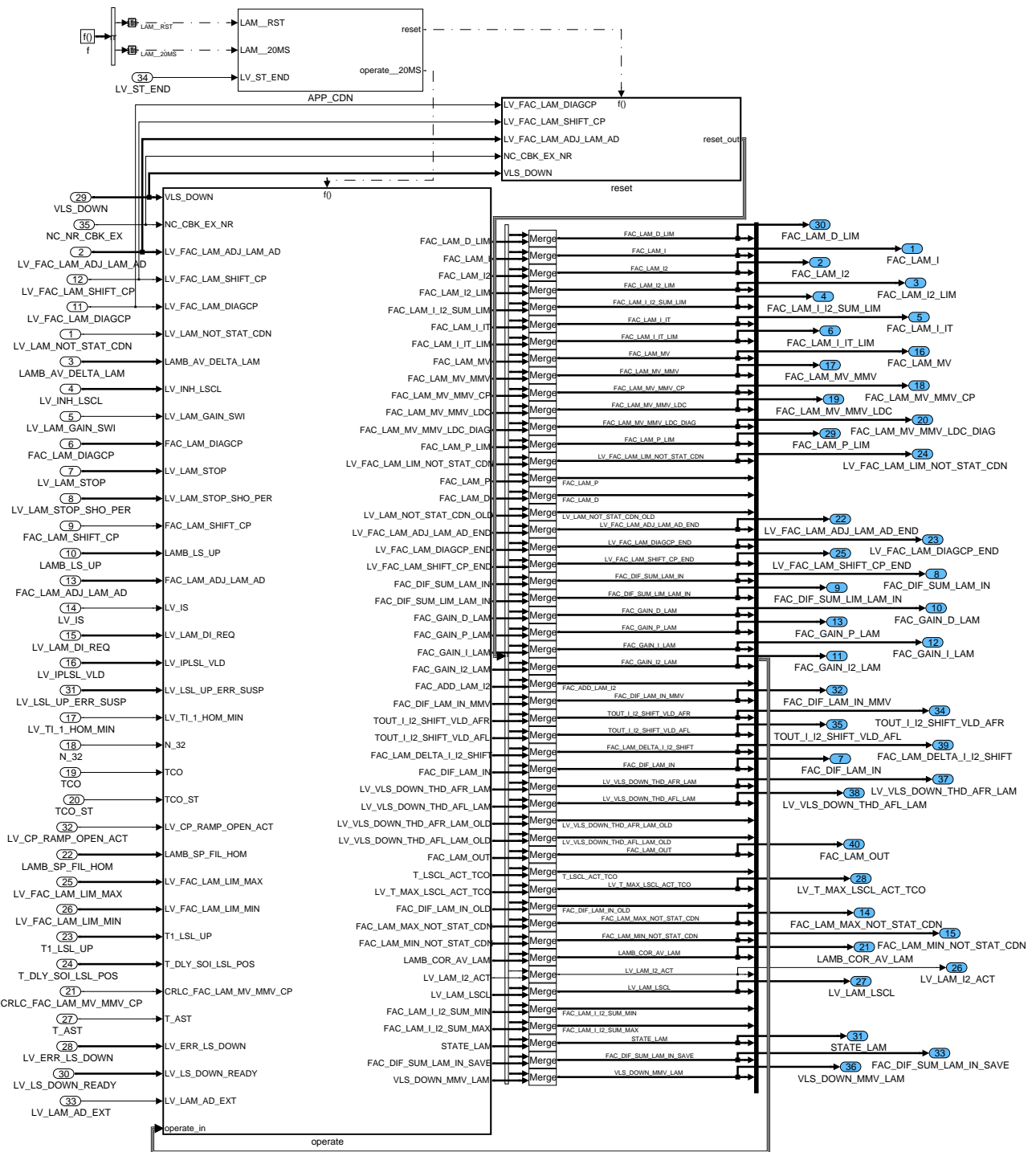


Figure 24 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM

### 46.5.3.1 Initialization

LAMB\_COR\_AV\_LAM[i] is set to 1.

FAC\_LAM\_MAX\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN[i] and FAC\_LAM\_I\_I2\_SUM\_MAX[i] are both set to their physical maximum.

FAC\_LAM\_MIN\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN[i] and FAC\_LAM\_I\_I2\_SUM\_MIN[i] are both set to their physical minimum.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Lambda control	4DC3940S	43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7264 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_LAM\_I2\_ACT is set to LC\_LAM\_I2\_ACT.

VLS\_DOWN\_MMV\_LAM[i] is set to VLS\_DOWN[i].

LV\_FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD\_END[i] is set to LV\_FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD[i].

LV\_FAC\_LAM\_SHIFT\_CP\_END[i] is set to LV\_FAC\_LAM\_SHIFT\_CP.

LV\_FAC\_LAM\_DIAGCP\_END[i] is set to LV\_FAC\_LAM\_DIAGCP.

All other output variables are set to 0.

### 46.5.3.2 Formula section

#### Exhaust bank specific functionality

#### State machine of lambda controller (STATE\_LAM[i])

The state machine of lambda controller distinguishes between 4 different states:

0:OFF

1:ON

2:STOP\_SHO\_PER


3:STOP

If LV\_LAM\_LSCL[i] is 0 then state "0:OFF" is applied. Otherwise three different states are to distinguish.

State "1:ON" is applied when the controller is not stopped by the flag LV\_LAM\_STOP[i]. In that case the controller is in normal operation mode.

If LV\_LAM\_STOP[i] is set to 1 either state "2:STOP\_SHO\_PER" or state "3:STOP" is applied depending on LV\_LAM\_STOP\_SHO\_PER[i].

If a transition to state "0:OFF" from any other state occurs the variable FAC\_LAM\_OUT[i] is set to FAC\_LAM\_I\_I2\_SUM\_LIM[i]. Otherwise FAC\_LAM\_OUT[i] remains unchanged.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7265 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

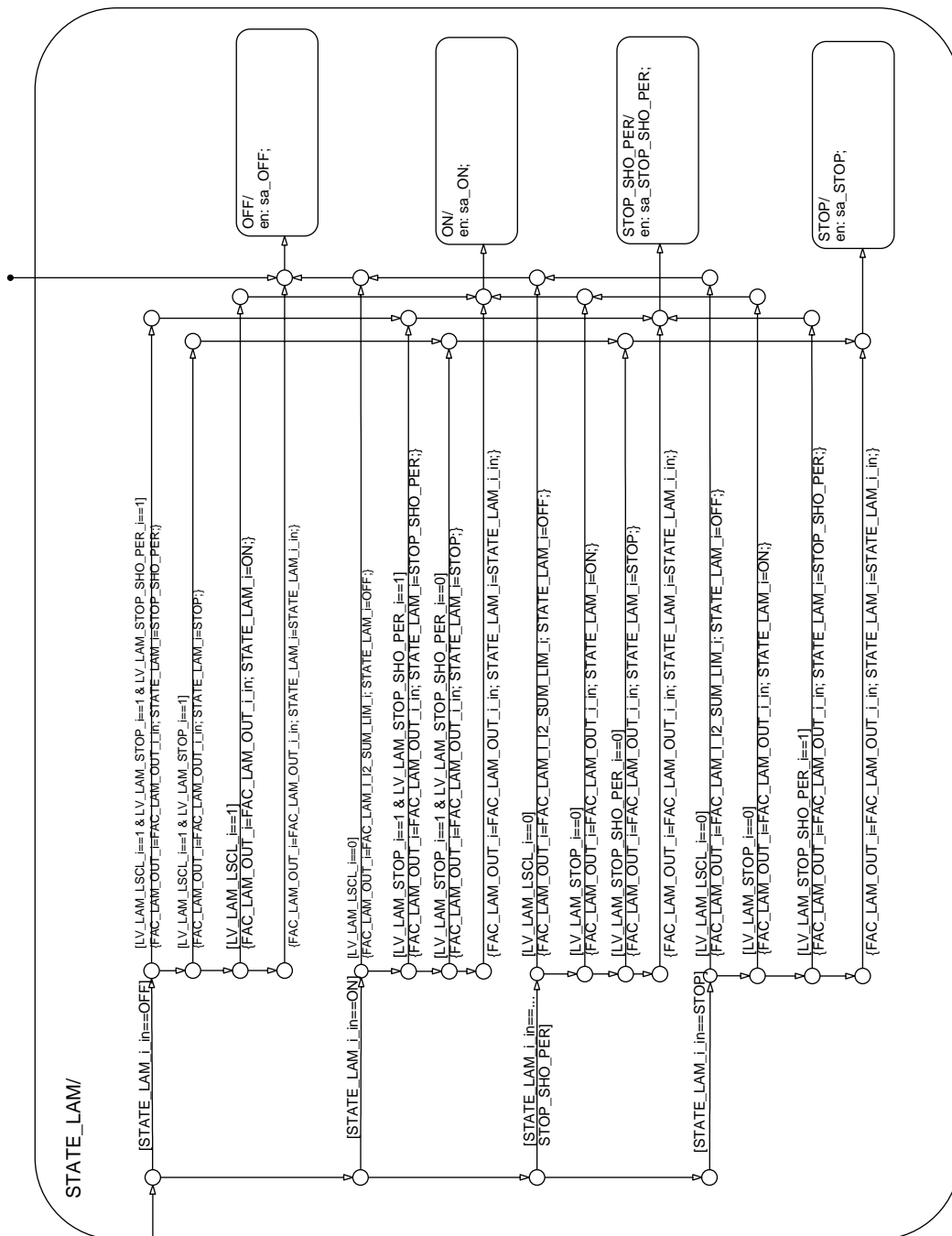


Figure 25 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM

### Controller activation / deactivation (LV\_LAM\_LSCL[i])

Independent of the lambda controller state (STATE\_LAM[i]) the evaluation of controller activation / deactivation is calculated.

The controller is activated by the flag LV\_LAM\_LSCL[i] = 1. This flag is set if the following conditions are fulfilled:

- inhibit flag not set (LV\_INH\_LSCL[i] = 0)
- no request from OBD function to inhibit lambda controller (LV\_LAM\_DI\_REQ[i] = 0)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7266 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




## general specification

- WRAF sensor operability recognised (LV\_IPLSL\_VLD[i] = 1). In case the operability is removed due to an suspicion of an oxygen sensor error, the Lambda controller shall remain closed loop until the error is confirmed.
- engine speed above threshold (N\_32 > C\_N\_MIN\_LAM\_LSCL)
- time after start threshold expired (T\_AST > ID\_T\_AST\_MIN\_LSCL\_ACT)
- coolant temperature exceeds threshold  
 (in idle speed TCO > ID\_TCO\_MIN\_LAM\_LSCL\_IS  
 otherwise TCO > ID\_TCO\_MIN\_LAM\_LSCL)  
 or the time ID\_T\_MAX\_LSCL\_ACT\_TCO is expired

LV\_T\_MAX\_LSCL\_ACT\_TCO[i] is permanently set to 1 if the controller was activated by the time condition instead of activation by the corresponding TCO condition. Otherwise LV\_T\_MAX\_LSCL\_ACT\_TCO[i] is set to 0.

If one of the conditions above is not fulfilled the flag LV\_LAM\_LSCL[i] is set to 0 and the controller is not activated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7267 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

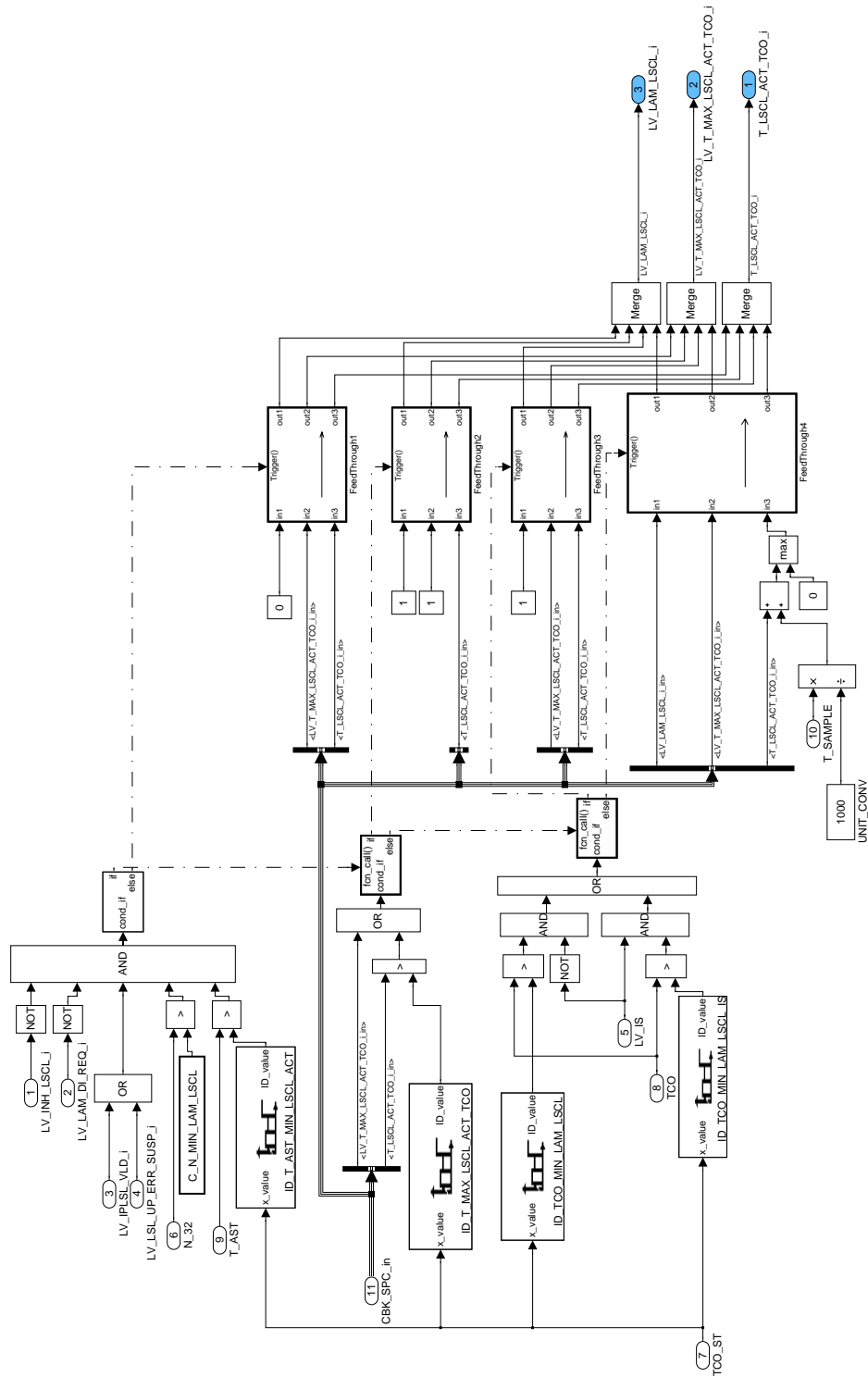



Figure 26 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ ACT\_LAM

**STATE LAM: "0:OFF"**

FAC\_LAM\_OUT[i] is set to the current offset (1 + I<sup>2</sup> share) when entering this state and then ramped down to zero (for realization see state machine).

**Reset of all internal state variables and output values**

LV\_FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD\_END[i] is set to LV\_FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD[i].

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7268 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_FAC\_LAM\_SHIFT\_CP\_END[i] is set to LV\_FAC\_LAM\_SHIFT\_CP.

LV\_FAC\_LAM\_DIAGCP\_END[i] is set to LV\_FAC\_LAM\_DIAGCP.

Most of all other internal state variables and output values are set to 0 except the ones which are output of the sub-systems described hereafter.

### Ramping down of lambda controller output signal (FAC\_LAM\_OUT[i])

Depending on the sign of the lambda controller output signal FAC\_LAM\_OUT[i] this latter variable is increased or decreased by C\_FAC\_LAM\_DELTA\_LSCL\_OFF in order to reach zero (no controller intervention).

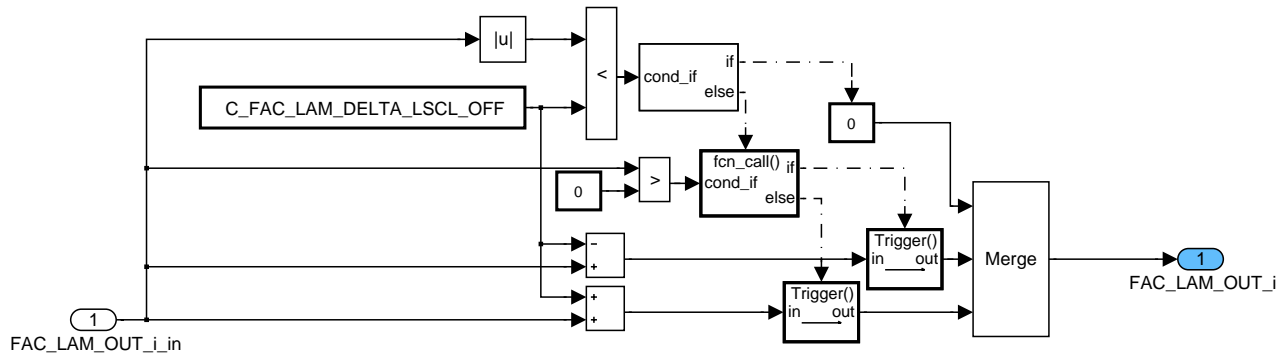


Figure 27 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_OFF/ RAMP\_DOWN\_FAC\_LAM\_OUT

### Switch between PID or PII2D controller (LV\_LAM\_I2\_ACT)

Depending on LC\_LAM\_I2\_ACT it can be chosen whether I2 share calculation is active (LC\_LAM\_I2\_ACT = 1 -> PII<sup>2</sup>D) or not (LC\_LAM\_I2\_ACT = 0 -> PID). This calibration flag is only taken into account in state "OFF".



Figure 28 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_OFF/ SET\_LV\_LAM\_I2\_ACT

### Calculation of controller difference as richness (FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN[i])

The controller difference FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN[i] is calculated as difference of the inverted lambda set point


$$1 / \text{LAMB\_SP\_FIL\_HOM}[i]$$

and the inverted measured lambda signal corrected by the trim control influence

$$1 / (\text{LAMB\_LS\_UP}[i] + \text{LAMB\_AV\_DELTA\_LAM}[i]).$$

Therefore FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN[i] represents a richness. LAMB\_AV\_DELTA\_LAM[i] is assigned in the application incidences.

A moving mean value of the controller difference FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN\_MMV[i] is calculated in order to realise a shift of I and I<sup>2</sup> share based on downstream signal evaluation. This is described later on.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7269 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

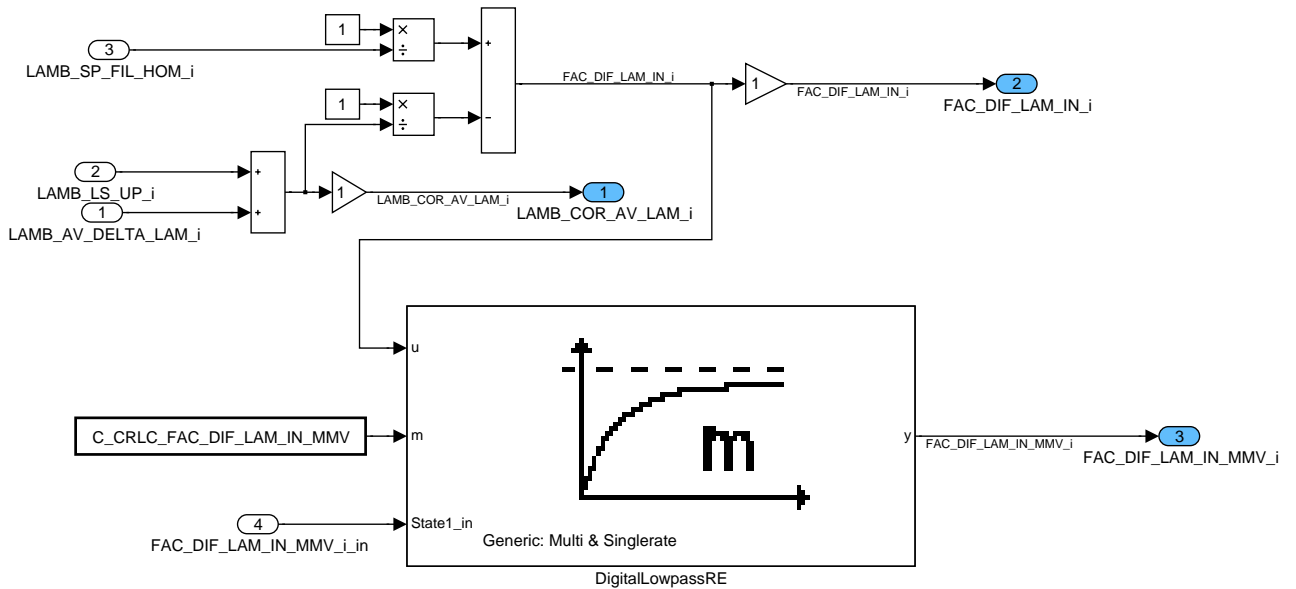


Figure 29 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_OFF/ CLC\_FAC\_DIF\_LAM


## Evaluation of downstream sensor voltage (LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_THD\_AFL/AFR\_LAM[i])

A moving mean value of the downstream sensor signal voltage VLS\_DOWN\_LAM\_MMV[i] is calculated. Based on this moving mean value a lean mixture (100% O<sub>2</sub> loading of the catalyst) or rich mixture (0% O<sub>2</sub> loading of the catalyst) is detected.

The respective flags LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_THD\_AFL\_LAM[i] or LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_THD\_AFR\_LAM[i] are set to 1.

The "OLD" flags LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_THD\_AFL\_LAM\_OLD[i] and LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_THD\_AFR\_LAM\_OLD[i] are representing the information of the before mentioned flags one sample step afore. In case of downstream sensor error LV\_ERR\_DOWN[i] or when the sensor is not operable (LV\_LS\_DOWN\_READY[i] = 0) the "OLD" flags are set to the information of the flags of the current sample step.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7270 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

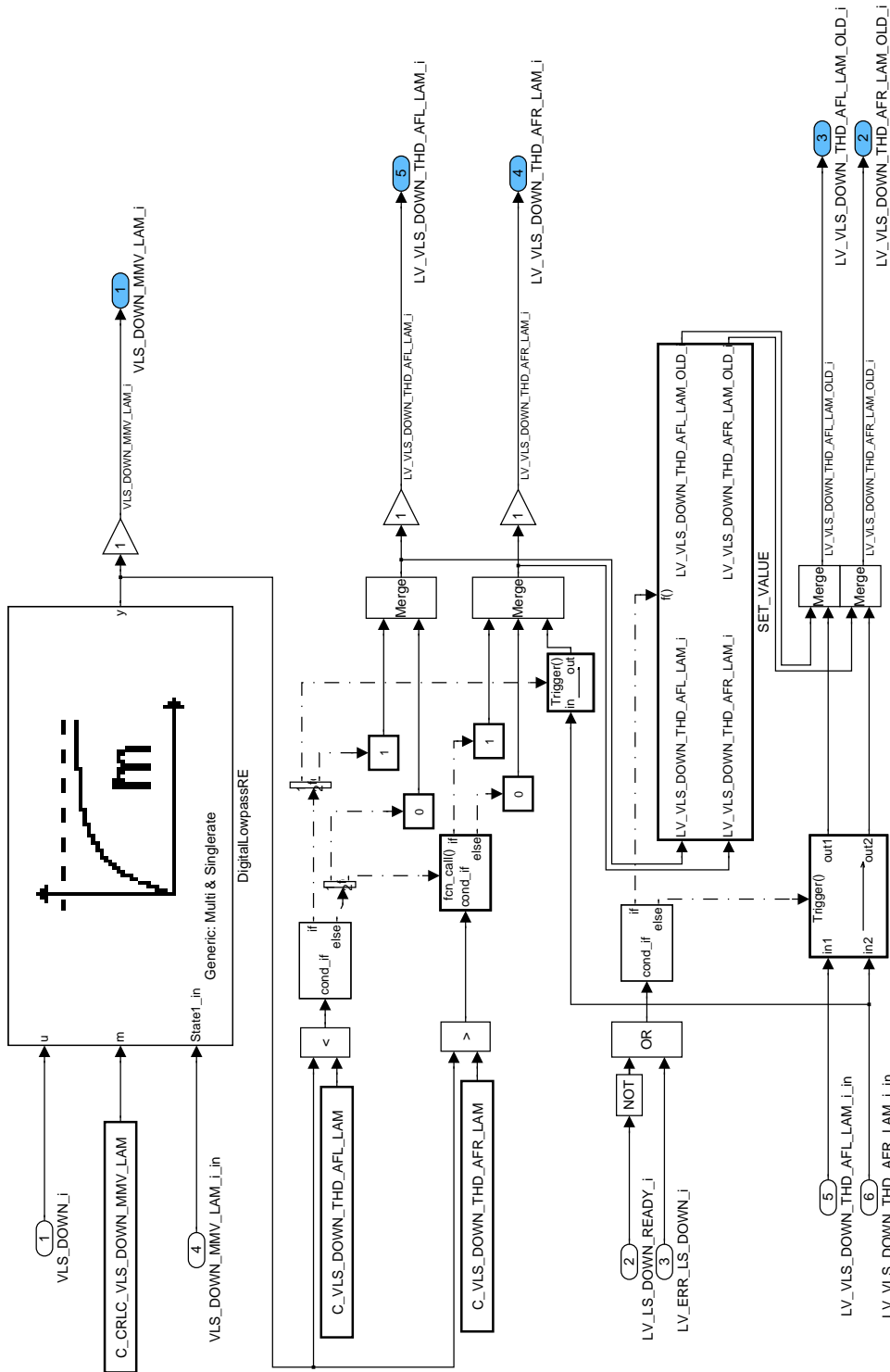


Figure 30 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_OFF/ DET\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_AFR


**STATE LAM: "1:ON"**

This is the normal operating mode of the lambda controller.

**Calculation of controller difference as richness (FAC DIF LAM IN[i])**

For details see state "0:OFF".

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7271 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### Evaluation of downstream sensor voltage (LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_THD\_AFL/AFR\_LAM[i])

For details see state "0:OFF".

### Shift and initialization of lambda controller


#### Output shift of the lambda controller by lambda adaptation

A step change in the output signal of the lambda adaptation requires an inverse step change in the lambda controller output. The control of the output shift takes place in the lambda adaptation function and is indicated by the flags LV\_FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD[i]. The shift of the controller output effects additionally a change of the initial values of the  $I$  and  $I^2$  share and in the moving mean values of the lambda controller output.

In case the flag LV\_LAM\_AD\_EXT is set this shift is suppressed.

The lambda controller is shifted if the condition LV\_FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 is valid. This variable is to be reset if the lambda controller shift was carried out. That requires a confirmation of the executed controller shift. The confirmation is done by setting the variable LV\_FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD\_END[i] to 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7272 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

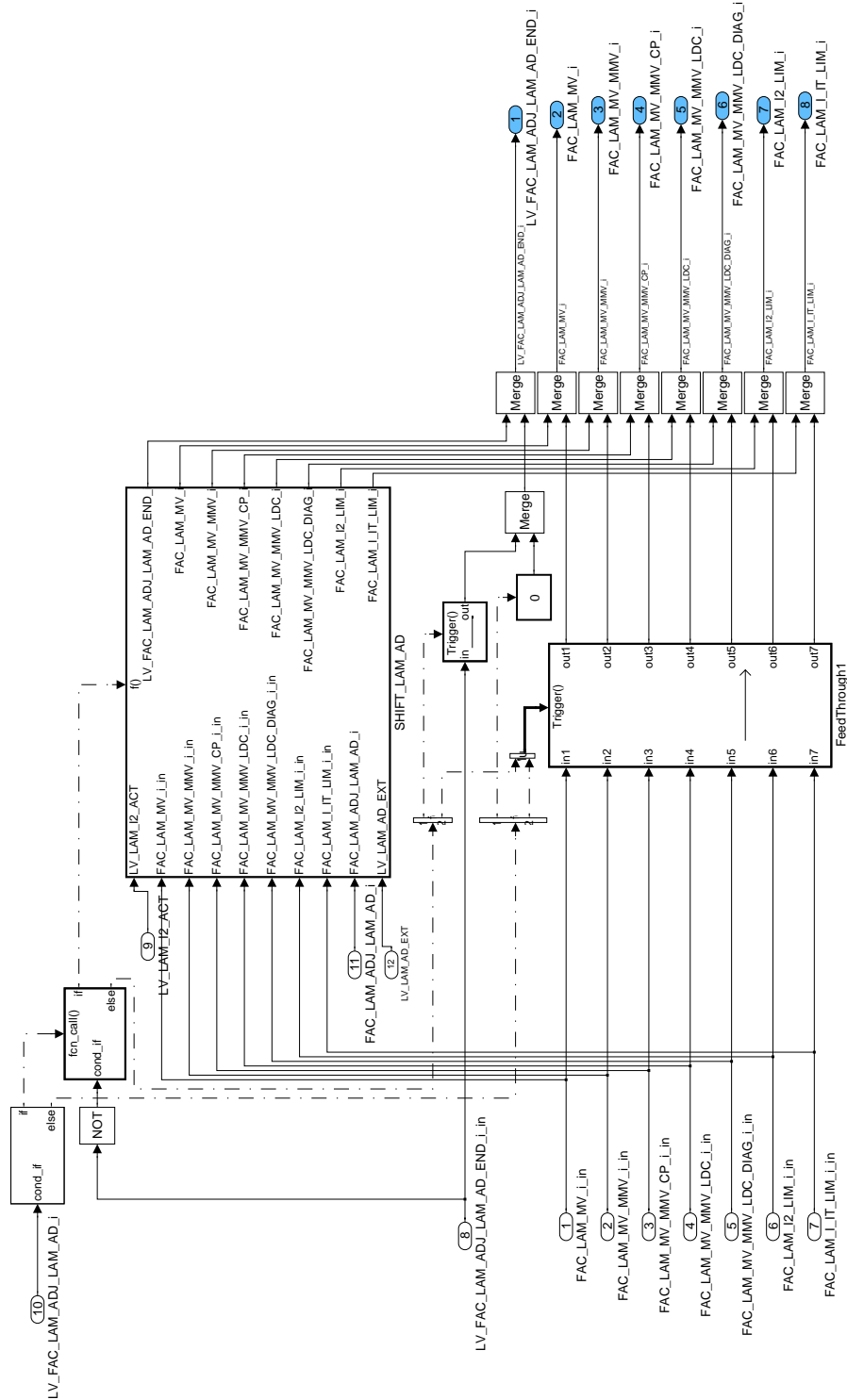



Figure 31 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ MNG\_FAC\_LAM\_SHIFT/ MNG\_SHIFT\_LAM\_AD

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7273 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Execution of shift (SHIFT\_LAM\_AD)

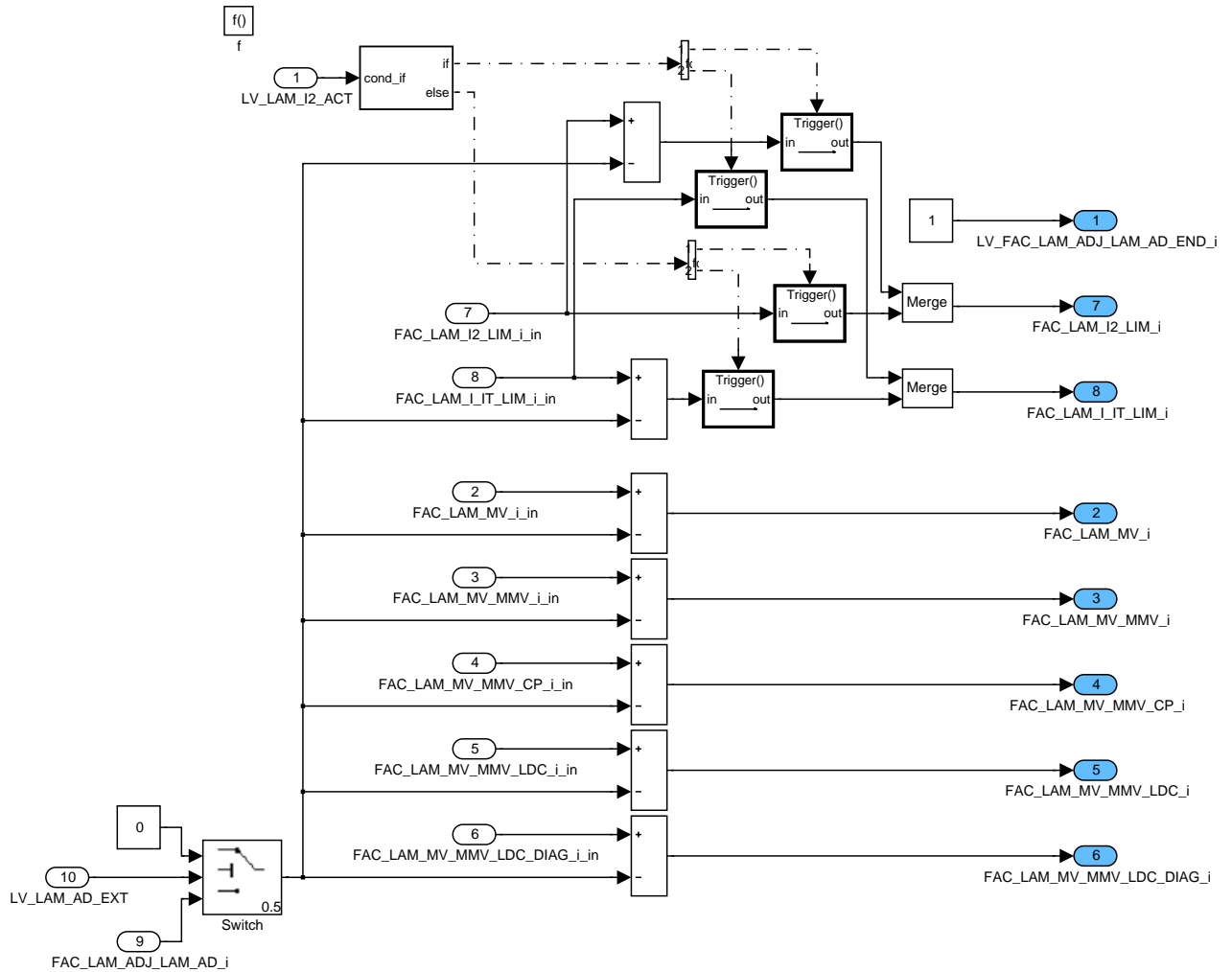


Figure 32 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ MNG\_FAC\_LAM\_SHIFT/ MNG\_SHIFT\_LAM\_AD/ SHIFT\_LAM\_AD

### Output shift of lambda controller by canister purge function

A step change in the output signal of the canister purge function requires a stepped change in the lambda controller output. The control of the output shift takes place in the corresponding function and is indicated by the flag LV\_FAC\_LAM\_SHIFT\_CP. The shift of the controller output effects additionally a change of the initial values of the  $I$  and  $I^2$  share and in the moving mean values of the lambda controller output.

If LV\_FAC\_LAM\_SHIFT\_CP is set to 1 the output shift must be carried out for both banks. This variable is to be reset if the lambda controller shift was carried out. That requires a confirmation of the executed controller shift. The confirmation is done by setting the variable LV\_FAC\_LAM\_SHIFT\_CP\_END[i] to 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7274 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

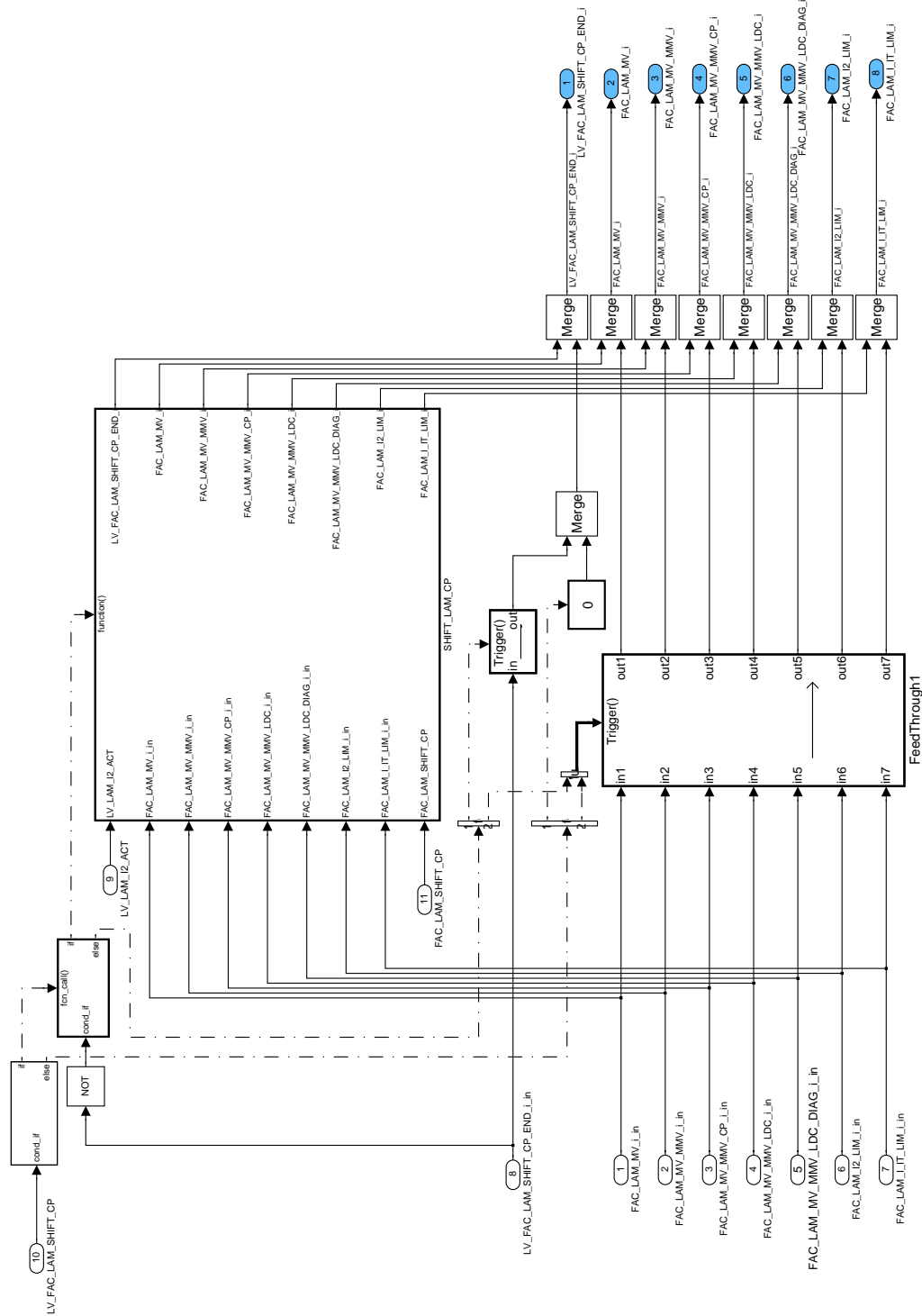



Figure 33 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ MNG\_FAC\_LAM\_SHIFT/ MNG\_SHIFT\_LAM\_CP

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7275 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Execution of shift (SHIFT\_LAM\_CP)

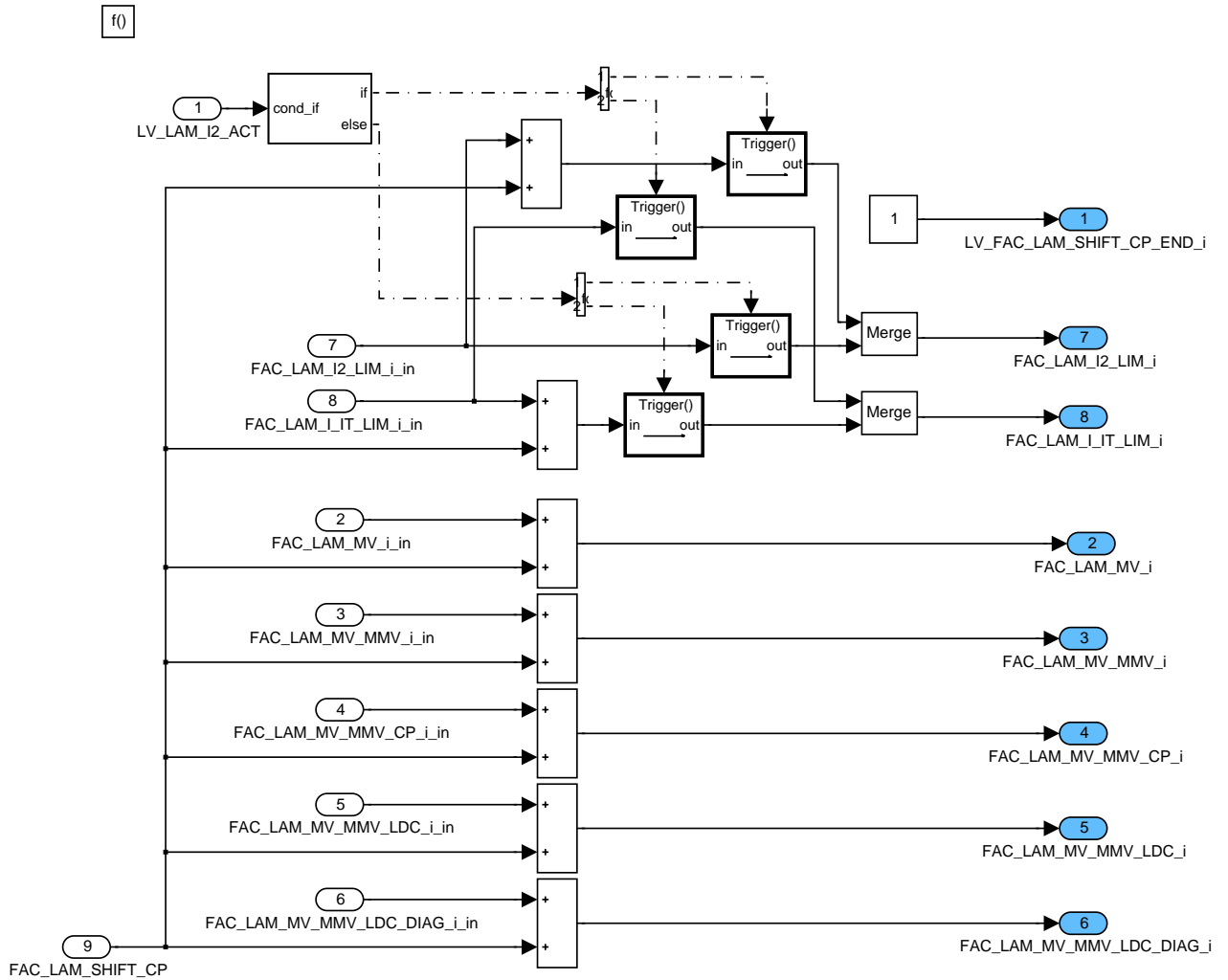



Figure 34 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ MNG\_FAC\_LAM\_SHIFT/ MNG\_SHIFT\_LAM\_CP/ SHIFT\_LAM\_CP

### Output initialization of lambda controller by evaporative system monitoring function

The EVAP system monitoring function can require an initialization of the lambda controller output. The control of the output initialization takes place in the corresponding function and is indicated by the flag `LV_FAC_LAM_DIAGCP`. The initialization of the controller output effects additionally a change of the initial values of  $I$  and  $I^2$  share and in the moving mean values of the lambda controller output.

If `LV_FAC_LAM_DIAGCP` is set to 1 the output initialization is carried out for both banks. This variable is to be reset if the lambda controller initialization was carried out. That requires a confirmation of the executed initialization. The confirmation is done by setting the variable `LV_FAC_LAM_DIAGCP_END[i]` to 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7276 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

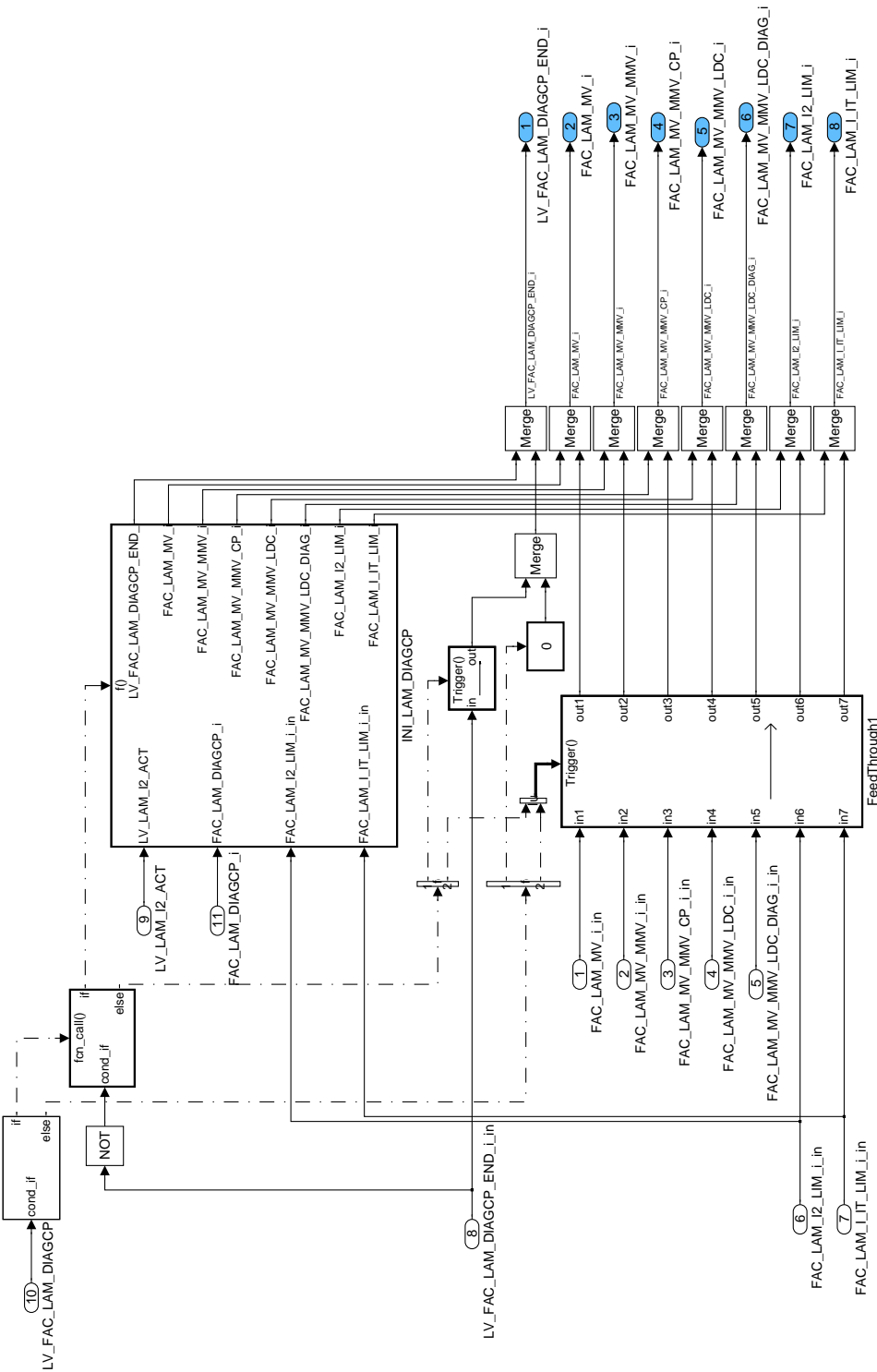



Figure 35 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ MNG\_FAC\_LAM\_SHIFT/ MNG\_INI\_LAM\_DIAGCP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7277 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Execution of initialization (INI\_LAM\_DIAGCP)

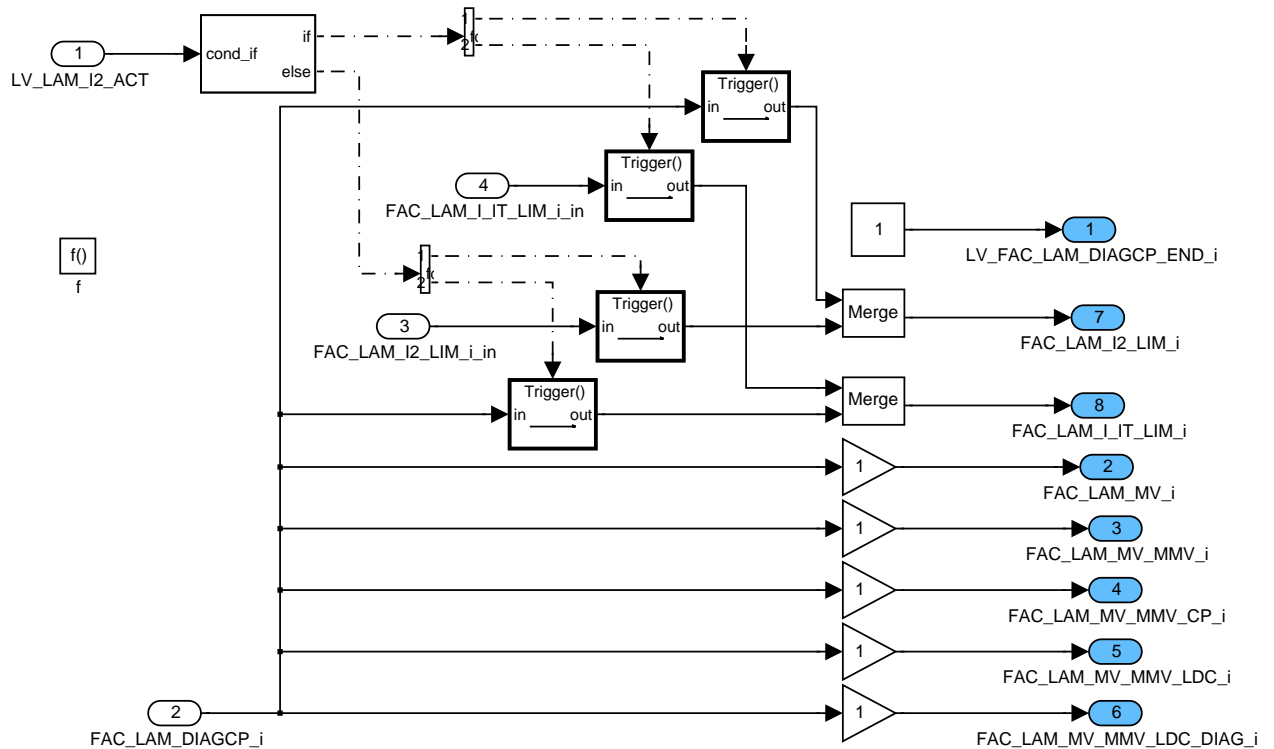



Figure 36 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ MNG\_FAC\_LAM\_SHIFT/ MNG\_INI\_LAM\_DIAGCP/ INI\_LAM\_DIAGCP

## Determination of controller parameters (FAC\_GAIN P/I/I2/D LAM[i])

Switching of controller parameters depending on specific engine operating states e.g. idle speed (to be defined in the application incidences) is controlled by the value of **LV\_LAM\_GAIN\_SWI**. If this flag is set to 1 a special parameter set is applied.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7278 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

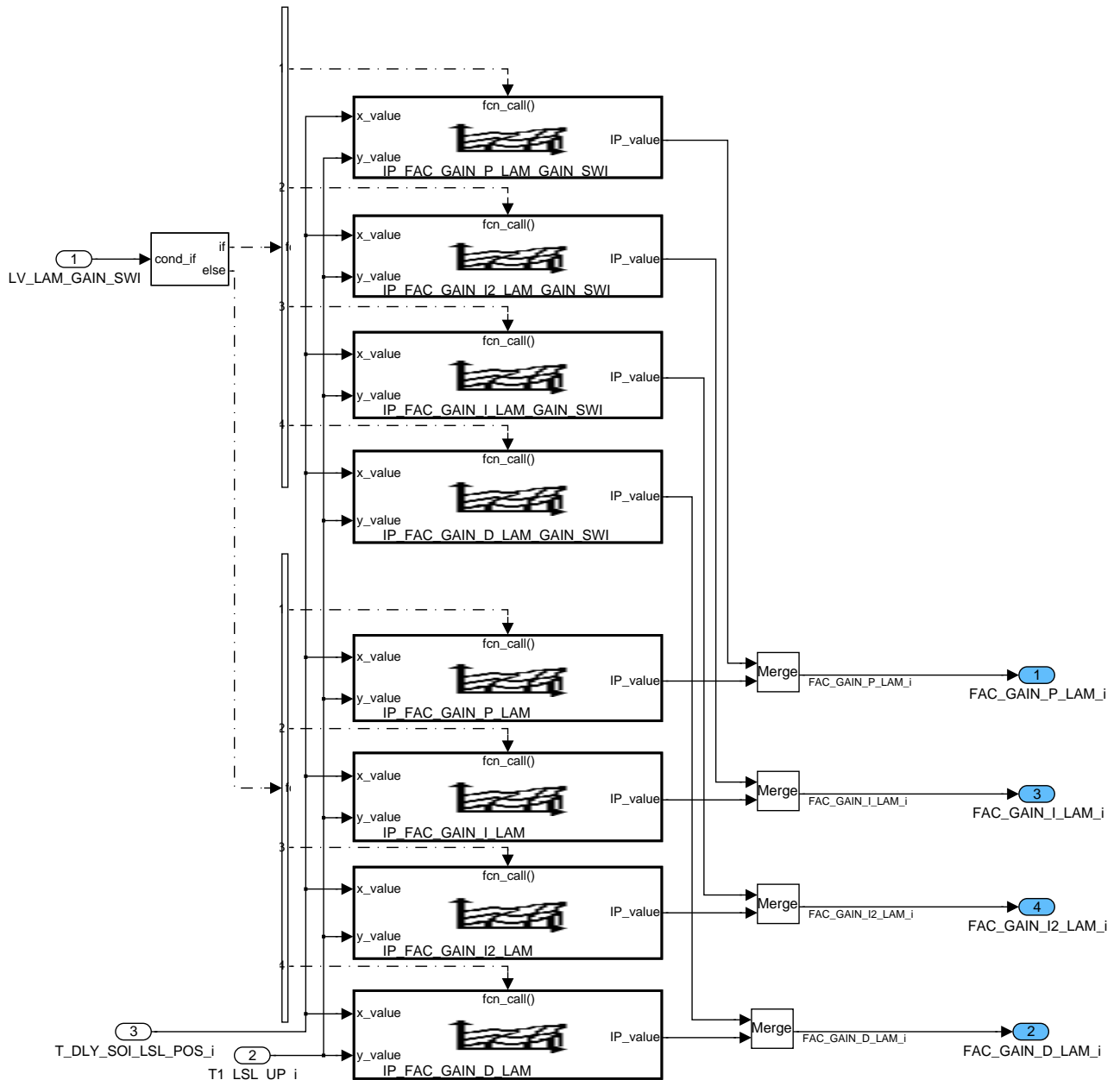



Figure 37 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ DET\_CTL\_GAIN

## P share calculation (FAC\_LAM\_P\_LIM[i])

The P share is calculated by multiplying the controller difference  $FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN[i]$  with the P share gain  $FAC\_GAIN\_P\_LAM[i]$ . Then limitation depending on active ramp open of canister purge is applied. The limited P share is given by the variable  $FAC\_LAM\_P\_LIM[i]$ .

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7279 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

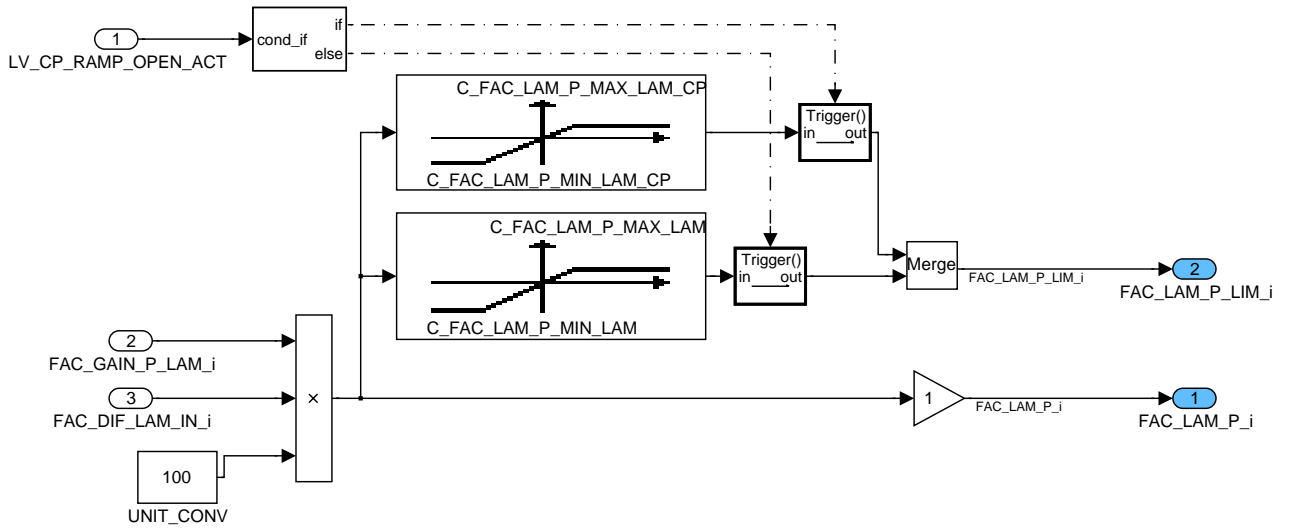


Figure 38 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_P

## I share calculation

Depending on the flag LV\_LAM\_I2\_ACT the lambda controller is calculated as PII<sup>2</sup>D controller or PID controller.

## I shares calculation with active I2 share

### Summation of controller differences; only with active I2 share calculation (FAC\_DIF\_SUM\_LAM\_IN[i])

The controller differences FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN[i] are summed up with the variable FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN[i]. The summation is not applied in case of:

- controller limitation on positive side (LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX[i] = 1) and positive FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN[i],
- controller limitation on negative side (LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN[i] = 1) and negative FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN[i] or
- injected fuel mass is at its minimum value (LV\_TI\_1\_HOM\_MIN = 1) and negative FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN[i].

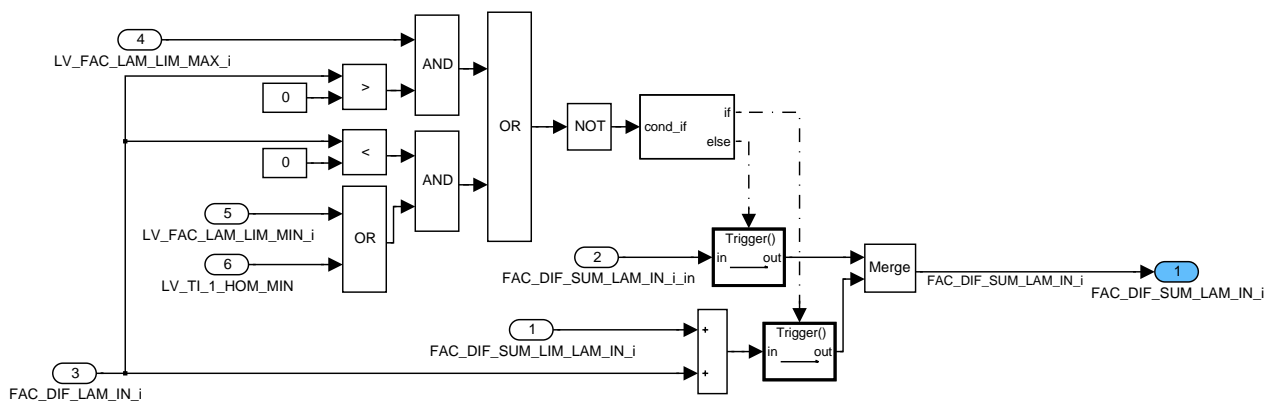



Figure 39 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ MNG\_CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2/ CLC\_FAC\_DIF\_SUM\_LAM\_IN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 7280 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Determination of I and I<sup>2</sup> share shift based on downstream signal evaluation (only with active I<sup>2</sup> share)

By means of the lambda controller I<sup>2</sup> share an oxygen balancing for the catalyst is applied. This balancing is only valid if the oxygen storage capacity (OSC) of the catalyst is between 0 and 100%. By observing the downstream signal these conditions can be evaluated. When catalyst OSC reaches its limits the integration of the control differences should be stopped. In order to influence the control behavior as less as possible the control differences sum is stored when OSC reaches the limits and applied later on when the disturbance is rejected. As this "manipulation" of the control differences sum leads to a shift of the I share the I<sup>2</sup> share is shifted by the same amount in the opposite direction. So the controller output is neutral.


## Shift due to lean mixture detection (FAC\_LAM\_DELTA\_I\_I2\_SHIFT[i])

In case of rising edge of LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_THD\_AFL\_LAM[i] (OSC reaches 100%) the summarized controller differences FAC\_DIF\_SUM\_LAM\_IN[i] are stored in the variable FAC\_DIF\_SUM\_LAM\_IN\_SAVE[i]. Furthermore the time out counter TOUT\_I\_I2\_SHIFT\_VLD\_AFL[i] is initialized by the calibration value C\_TOUT\_I\_I2\_SHIFT\_VLD.

If the controller compensates a disturbance (when FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN\_MMV[i] becomes 0) before the timer reaches zero, both, I share and I<sup>2</sup> share are shifted in opposite directions by the same amount. The shift of the I share is realized by setting the summarized controller differences to the saved value. The amount of the shift for the I<sup>2</sup> share FAC\_LAM\_DELTA\_I\_I2\_SHIFT[i] is calculated from the difference between saved value and current summarized controller differences (of course before setting this latter variable to the saved value) multiplied with the I share gain and the sample time. The shift of the I<sup>2</sup> share itself is realized where the I<sup>2</sup> share is calculated by adding always FAC\_LAM\_DELTA\_I\_I2\_SHIFT[i] which normally is 0 when no shift should be applied.

When the timer TOUT\_I\_I2\_SHIFT\_VLD\_AFL[i] reaches 0 before the disturbance is compensated no shift is applied anymore because a later zero crossing of FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN\_MMV[i] cannot be surely assigned to the disturbance.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7281 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

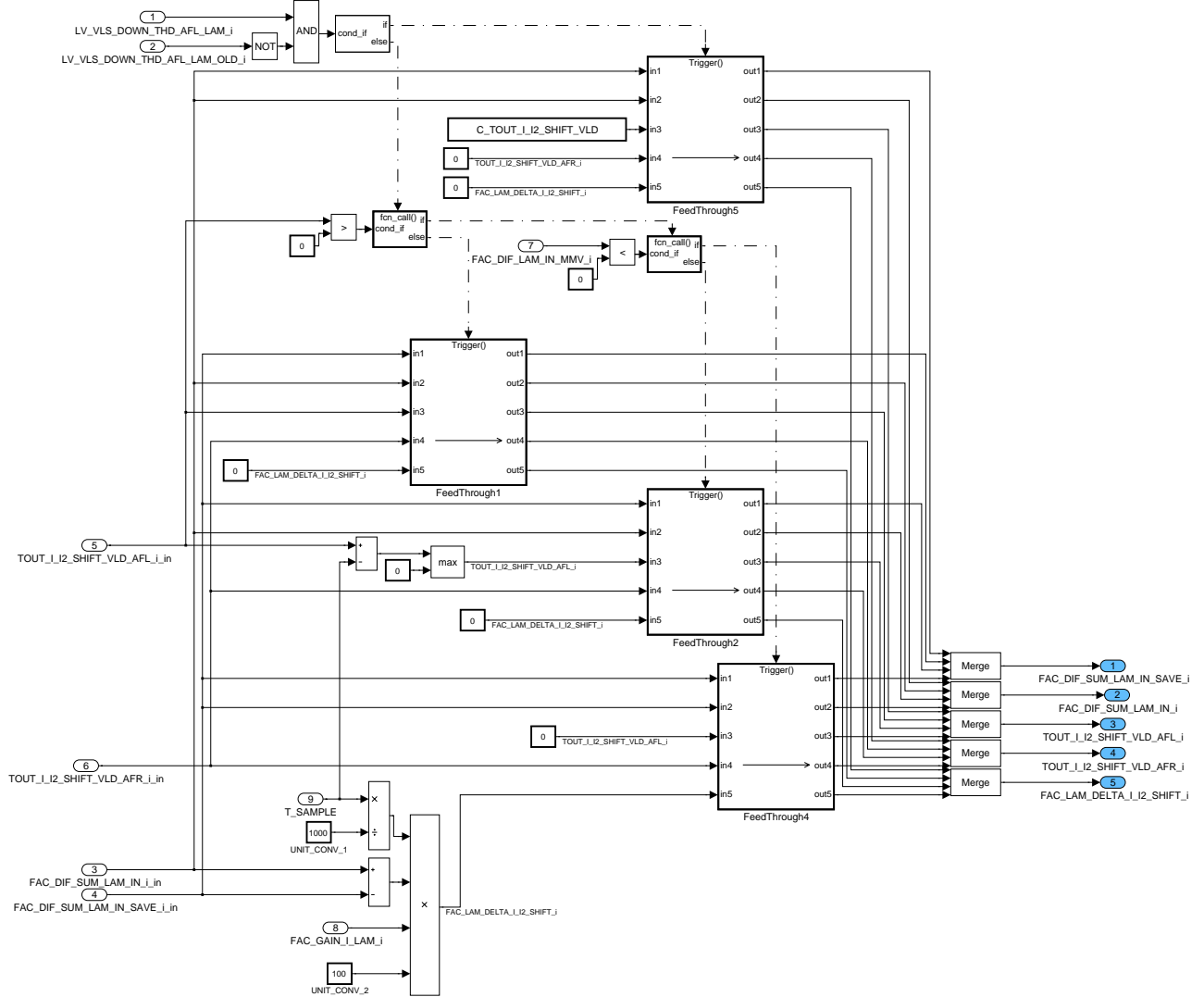



Figure 40 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ MNG\_CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2/ DET\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2\_SHIFT/ FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2\_SHIFT\_AFL

## Shift due to rich mixture detection (FAC LAM DELTA I I2 SHIFT[i])

The realization for the opposite case (OSC reaches 0% and rich mixture detection) is exactly the same as for the shift due to lean mixture detection. The summarized controller differences are stored in case of rising edge of LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_THD\_AFR\_LAM[i] and the timer TOUT\_I\_I2\_SHIFT\_VLD\_AFR[i] is used instead. The resulting shift of I and I<sup>2</sup> share is inverted.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7282 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



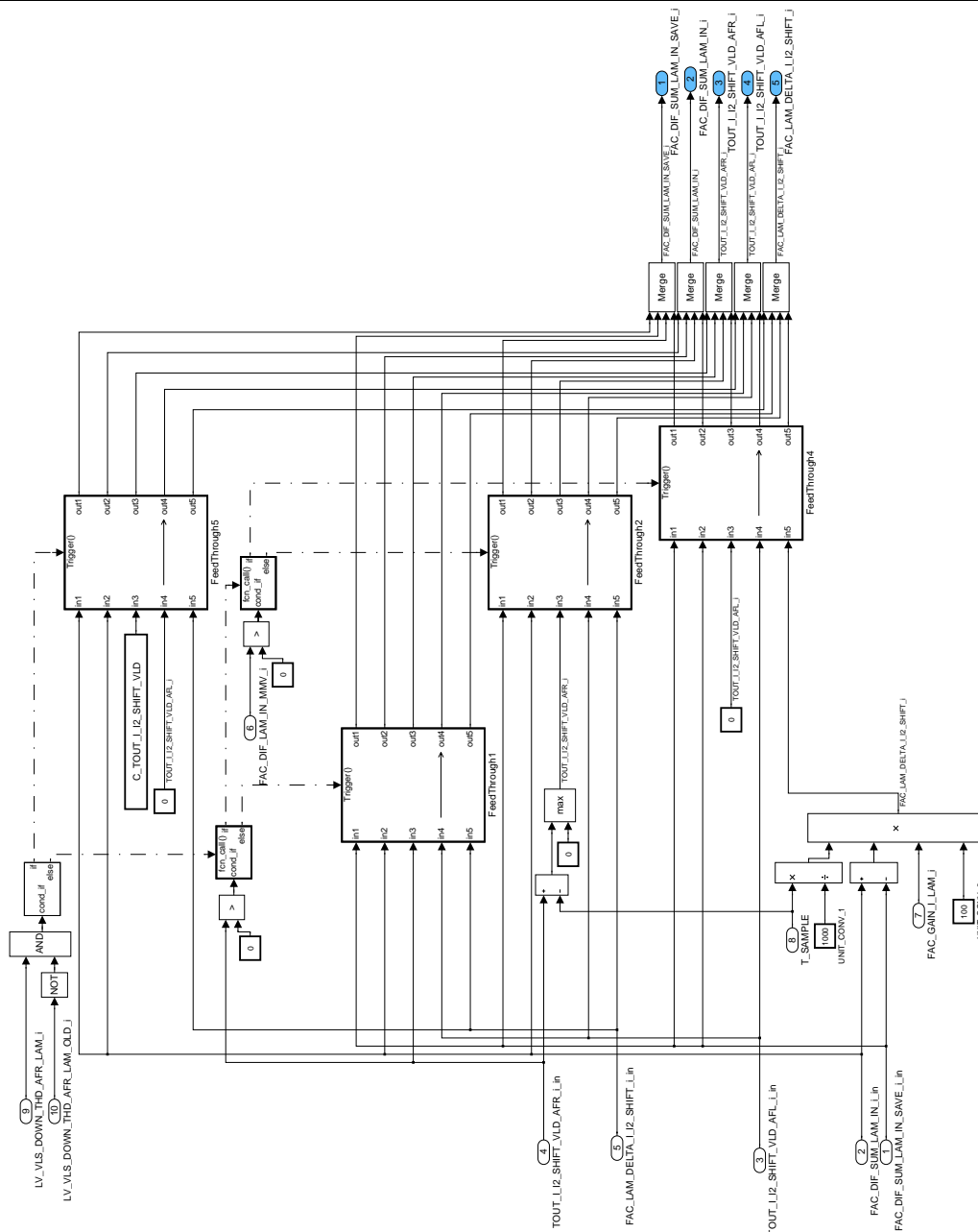



Figure 41 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ MNG\_CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2/ DET\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2\_SHIFT/ FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2\_SHIFT\_AFR

### I share calculation and anti wind up limitation (only with active I2 share calculation)

The I share  $FAC\_LAM\_I[i]$  is calculated by multiplying the summarized controller differences with the I share gain and with the sample time. If  $FAC\_LAM\_I[i]$  reaches its physical limits it will be automatically limited but the summarized controller differences must be adapted to this limitation (anti wind up limitation).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7283 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

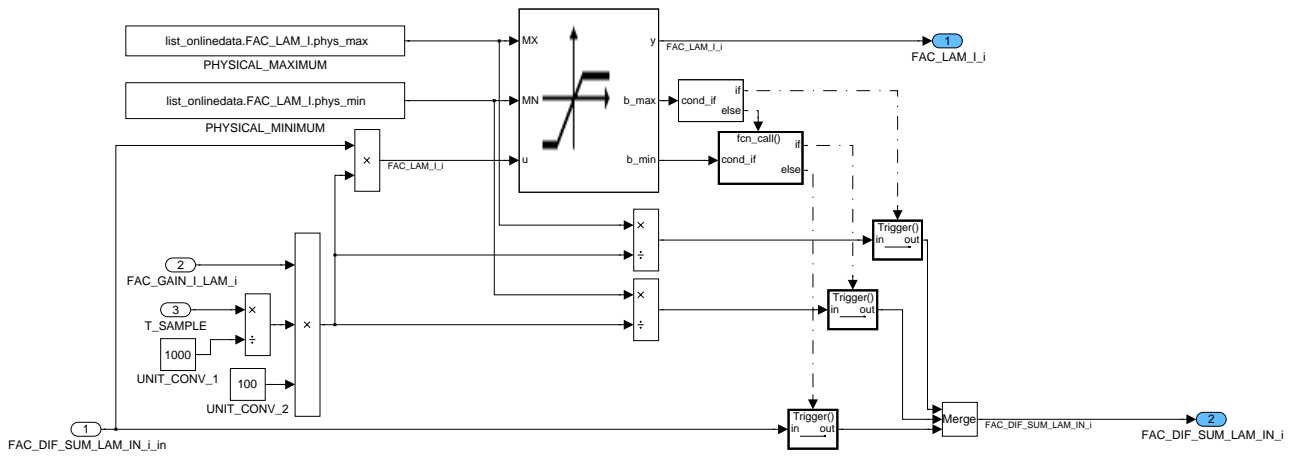


Figure 42 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ MNG\_CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2/ LIM\_FAC\_DIF\_SUM\_LAM\_IN


## I2 share calculation (FAC\_LAM\_I2[i])

The  $I^2$  share calculation is not executed in case of:

- controller limitation on positive side ( $LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX[i] = 1$ ) and positive  $FAC\_DIF\_SUM\_LAM\_IN[i]$ ,
- controller limitation on negative side ( $LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN[i] = 1$ ) and negative  $FAC\_DIF\_SUM\_LAM\_IN[i]$  or
- injected fuel mass is at its minimum value ( $LV\_TI\_1\_HOM\_MIN = 1$ ) and negative  $FAC\_DIF\_SUM\_LAM\_IN[i]$ .

$FAC\_LAM\_I2[i]$  remain unchanged in that case. Otherwise the calculation is active.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7284 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

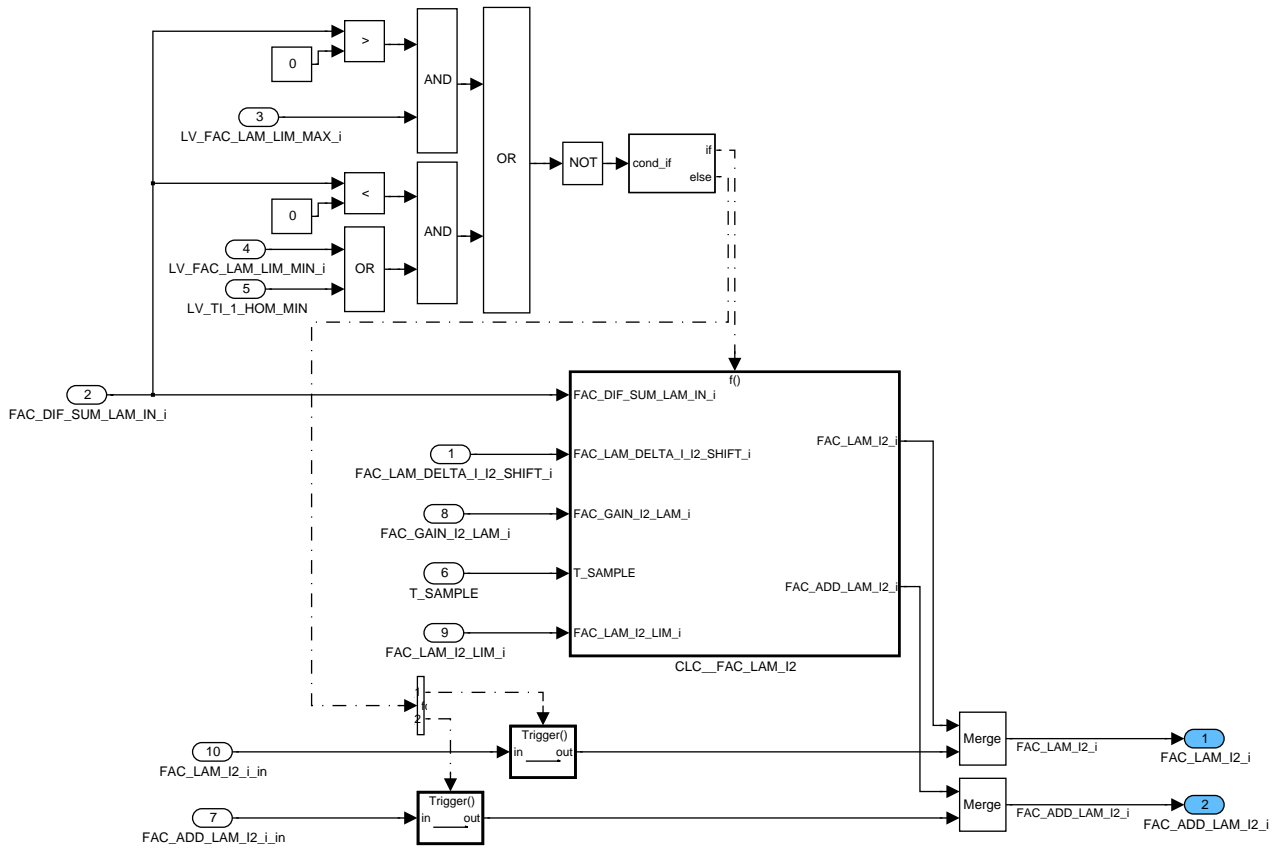



Figure 43 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ MNG\_CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2/ MNG\_CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I2

## Calculation of FAC\_LAM\_I2[i]

FAC\_LAM\_I2[i] is calculated by integrating the summarized controller differences FAC\_DIF\_SUM\_LAM\_IN[i] using the gain for the I<sup>2</sup> share FAC\_GAIN\_I2\_LAM[i]. The sample time is considered twice ( $T\_SAMPLE^2$ ) as for the summarized controller differences no sample time was considered yet.

If FAC\_DIF\_SUM\_LAM\_IN[i] is not equal to 0 but the numerical result for FAC\_ADD\_LAM\_I2[i] is 0 the resolution of this variable is added or subtracted depending on the sign of FAC\_DIF\_SUM\_LAM\_IN[i]. This prevents the I<sup>2</sup> share from being stopped although FAC\_DIF\_SUM\_LAM\_IN[i] is not 0 and is only needed because of fixed point arithmetic realization. FAC\_ADD\_LAM\_I2[i] represents the amount that is added each sample step to the I<sup>2</sup> share. Furthermore a shift (if FAC\_LAM\_DELTA\_I2\_SHIFT[i] is not 0) is applied.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7285 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

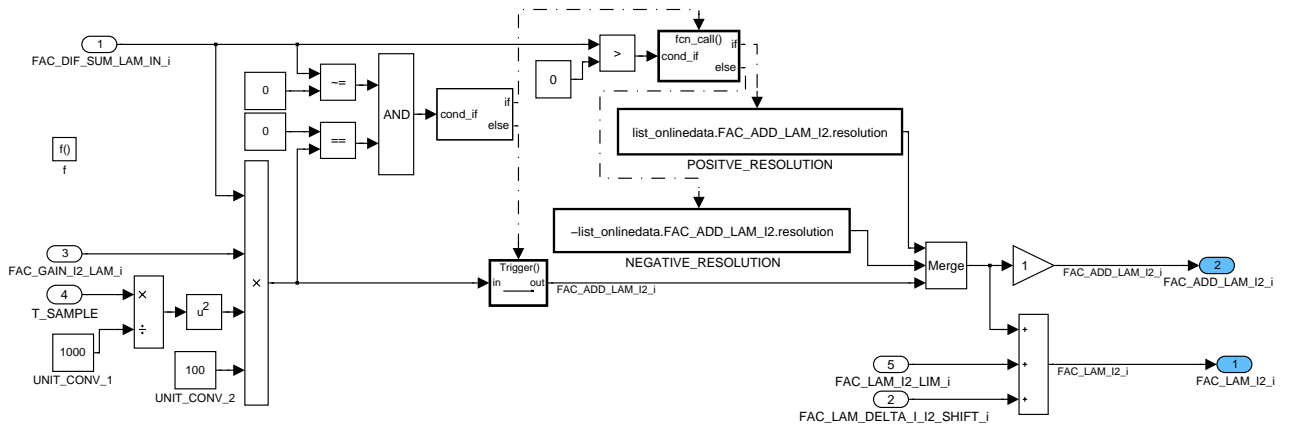


Figure 44 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ MNG\_CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2/ MNG\_CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I2/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I2

## I share calculation without active I2 share (FAC\_LAM\_I[i])

The I share is not calculated in case of:

- controller limitation on positive side (LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX[i] = 1) and positive FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN[i],
- controller limitation on negative side (LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN[i] = 1) and negative FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN[i] or
- injected fuel mass is at its minimum value (LV\_TI\_1\_HOM\_MIN = 1) and negative FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN[i].

Otherwise FAC\_LAM\_I[i] is calculated.

The I<sup>2</sup> share FAC\_LAM\_I2[i] is always set to 0.

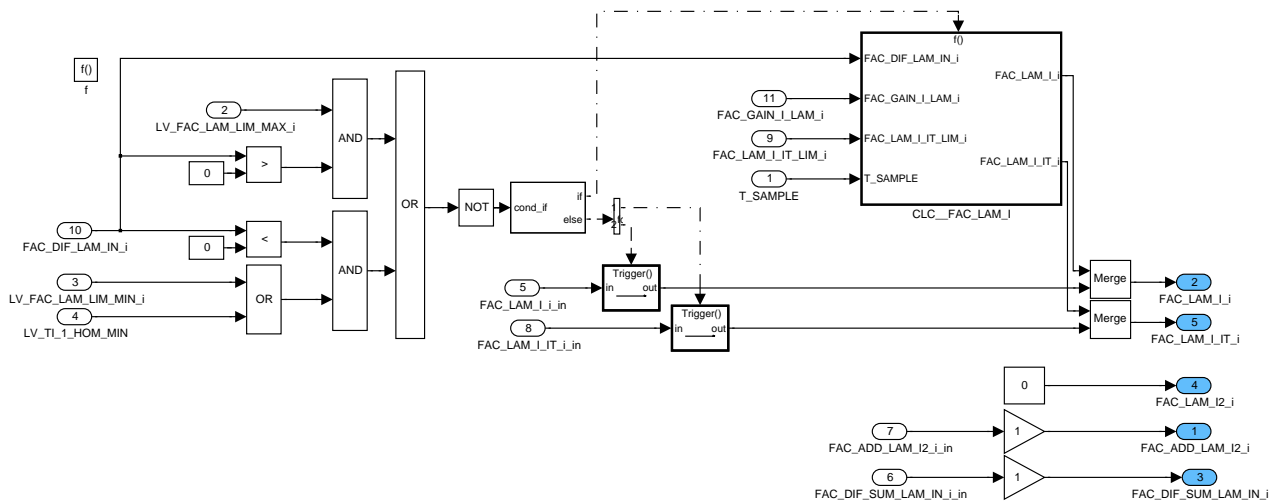



Figure 45 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ MNG\_CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_WOUT\_I2

## Calculation of FAC\_LAM\_I[i]

The I share is calculated with an internal variable FAC\_LAM\_I\_IT[i] that has a higher resolution. FAC\_LAM\_I[i] is calculated by rounding FAC\_LAM\_I\_IT[i] off to the resolution of FAC\_LAM\_I[i].

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7286 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

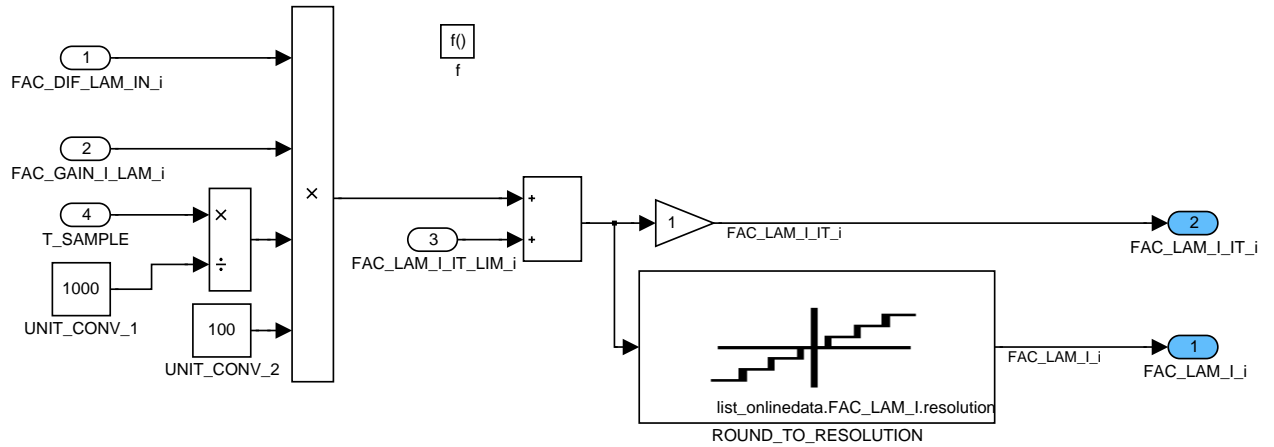


Figure 46 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ MNG\_CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_FAC\_LAM\_I2/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I\_WOUT\_I2/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_I

### Summation and limitation of I and I2 share (FAC\_LAM\_I\_I2\_SUM\_LIM[i])

The I share and I<sup>2</sup> share are summarised in the variable FAC\_LAM\_I\_I2\_SUM\_LIM[i]. Furthermore the sum of both can be limited (during canister purge ramp open with different thresholds).

In case of limitation 2 cases must be distinguished:

1. LV\_LAM\_I2\_ACT = 1:


-> FAC\_DIF\_SUM\_LIM\_LAM\_IN[i] = 0

-> FAC\_LAM\_I2\_LIM[i] = FAC\_LAM\_I\_I2\_SUM\_LIM[i]

2. LV\_LAM\_I2\_ACT = 0:

-> FAC\_LAM\_I\_IT\_LIM\_LIM[i] = FAC\_LAM\_I\_I2\_SUM\_LIM[i]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7287 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

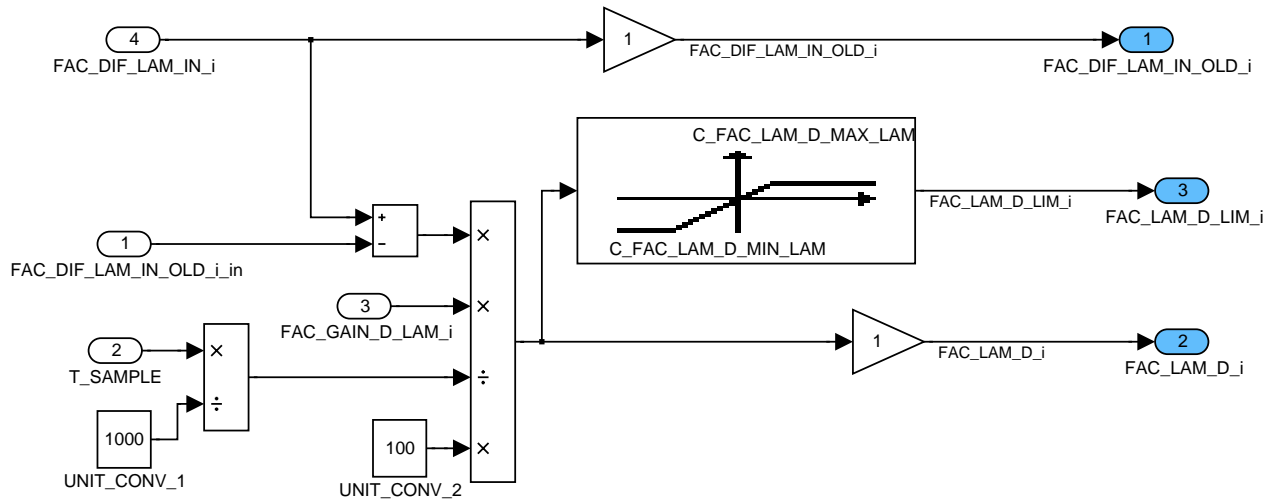


Figure 48 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_D

### Calculation of controller output signal (FAC\_LAM\_OUT[i])

The limited sum output of the I and I<sup>2</sup> share FAC\_LAM\_I\_I2\_SUM\_LIM[i] together with the limited P and D share (FAC\_LAM\_P\_LIM[i] and FAC\_LAM\_D\_LIM[i]) are summarised in the variable FAC\_LAM\_OUT[i].

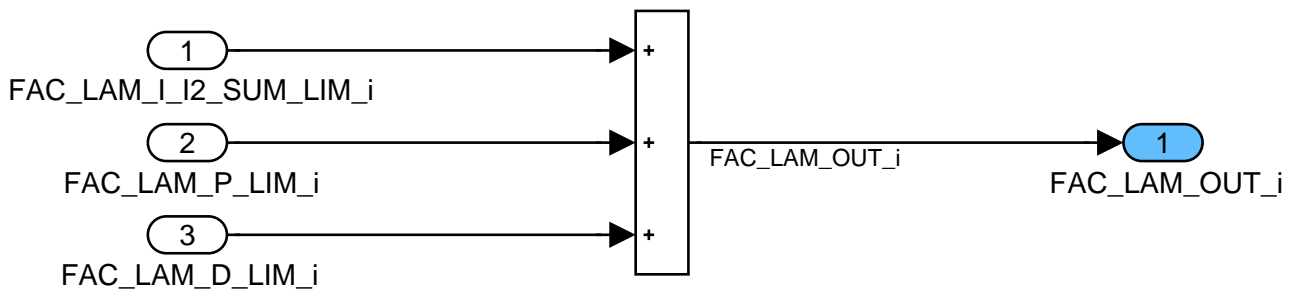


Figure 49 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_OUT


### Calculation of moving mean values (FAC\_LAM\_MV[i] et al.)

For other functions like lambda adaptation, catalyst efficiency diagnosis and canister purge moving mean values of the remaining controller offset need to be calculated.

First FAC\_LAM\_MV[i] is calculated as filtered I (+I<sup>2</sup>) share FAC\_LAM\_I\_I2\_SUM\_LIM. Then FAC\_LAM\_MV[i] is input to all other moving mean value calculations.

The moving mean values can be shifted, initialized or limited by other functionalities as described before in "shift and initialization of lambda controller" and afterwards in "limitation under non stationary conditions".

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7289 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

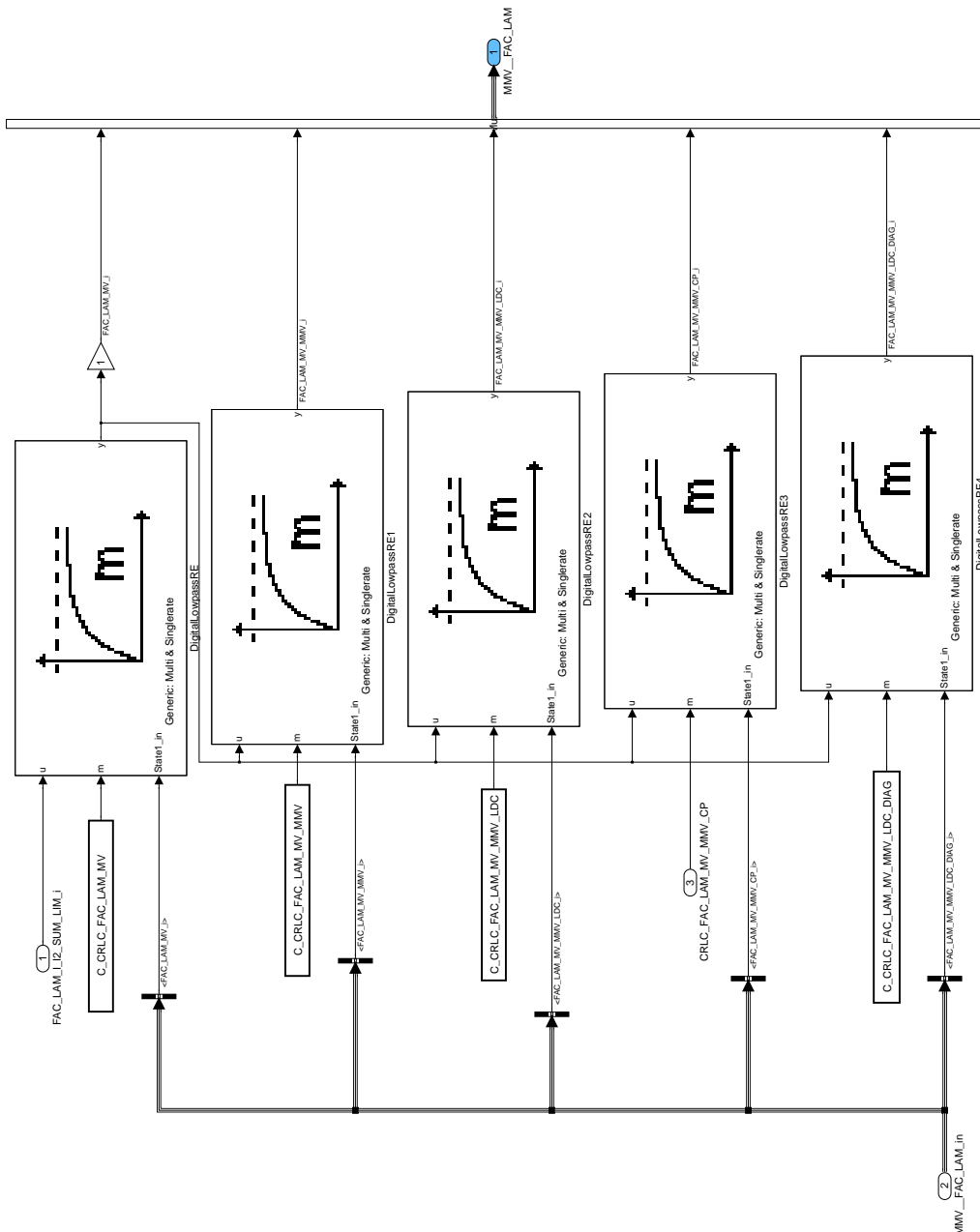


Figure 50 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_MV


### Limitation under non stationary conditions

Under non stationary operating conditions (LV\_LAM\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN is set to 1), the value of the controller output shall be kept inside a tolerable area. In case of exceeding the calibrated threshold the lambda controller output FAC\_LAM\_OUT[i] must be limited and the initial values for integrators and low pass filters must be set to the limited output.

If the controller was stopped by LV\_LAM\_STOP[i] and released later while non stationary conditions are still valid the following cases must be distinguished:

- a) LV\_LAM\_STOP\_SHO\_PER[i] = 1, then
  - no reset of LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN[i]
  - no renewed determination of thresholds

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7290 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



b) LV\_LAM\_STOP\_SHO\_PER[i] = 0, then

- reset of LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN[i]
- new determination of thresholds

If the lambda controller had been deactivated (LV\_LAM\_LSCL[i] = 0) and was activated later while non stationary conditions are still valid then the thresholds must be re-calculated.

## Storage of limitation values for non stationary conditions (FAC\_LAM\_MIN/MAX\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN[i])

The threshold values are given by the maps IP\_FAC\_LAM\_MIN\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN and IP\_FAC\_LAM\_MAX\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN and are evaluated when LV\_LAM\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN switches from 0 to 1.

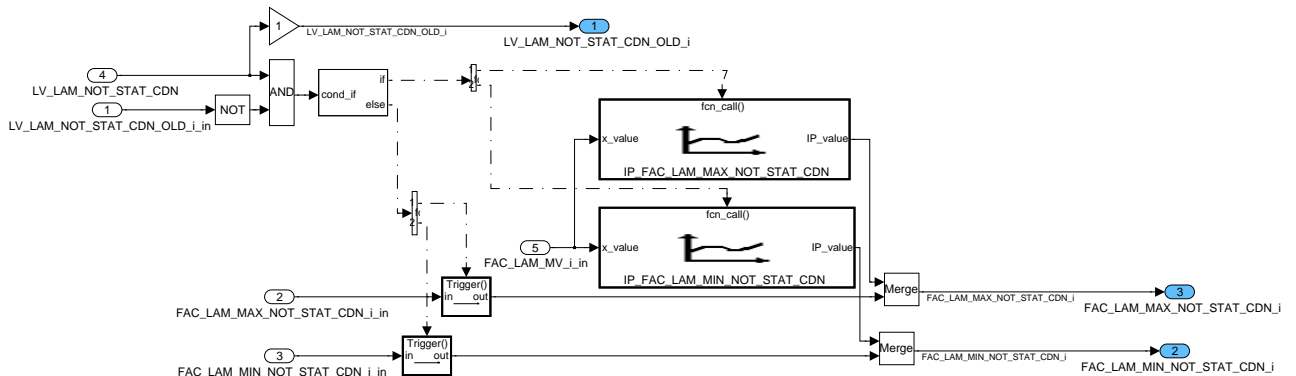


Figure 51 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ MNG\_LIM\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN/ CLC\_LIM\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN

## Limitation of controller output FAC\_LAM\_OUT[i] and moving mean values; indicated by LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN[i]


In case of exceeding the thresholds while non stationary conditions are valid the flag LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN[i] is set to 1. This flag is reset if the non stationary conditions are not fulfilled anymore or the limitation is not valid anymore.

FAC\_LAM\_OUT[i] is limited to the threshold values. If the I share FAC\_LAM\_I\_I2\_SUM\_LAM[i] exceeds the thresholds too all moving mean values are set to the limitation value.

In case LV\_LAM\_I2\_ACT is set FAC\_LAM\_I2\_LIM[i] is set to the limitation value and FAC\_DIF\_SUM\_LIM\_LAM\_IN[i] is set to 0 (in order to reset the I share and apply the threshold value to the I<sup>2</sup> share).

In case LV\_LAM\_I2\_ACT is not set FAC\_LAM\_I\_IT\_LIM[i] is limited.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7291 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

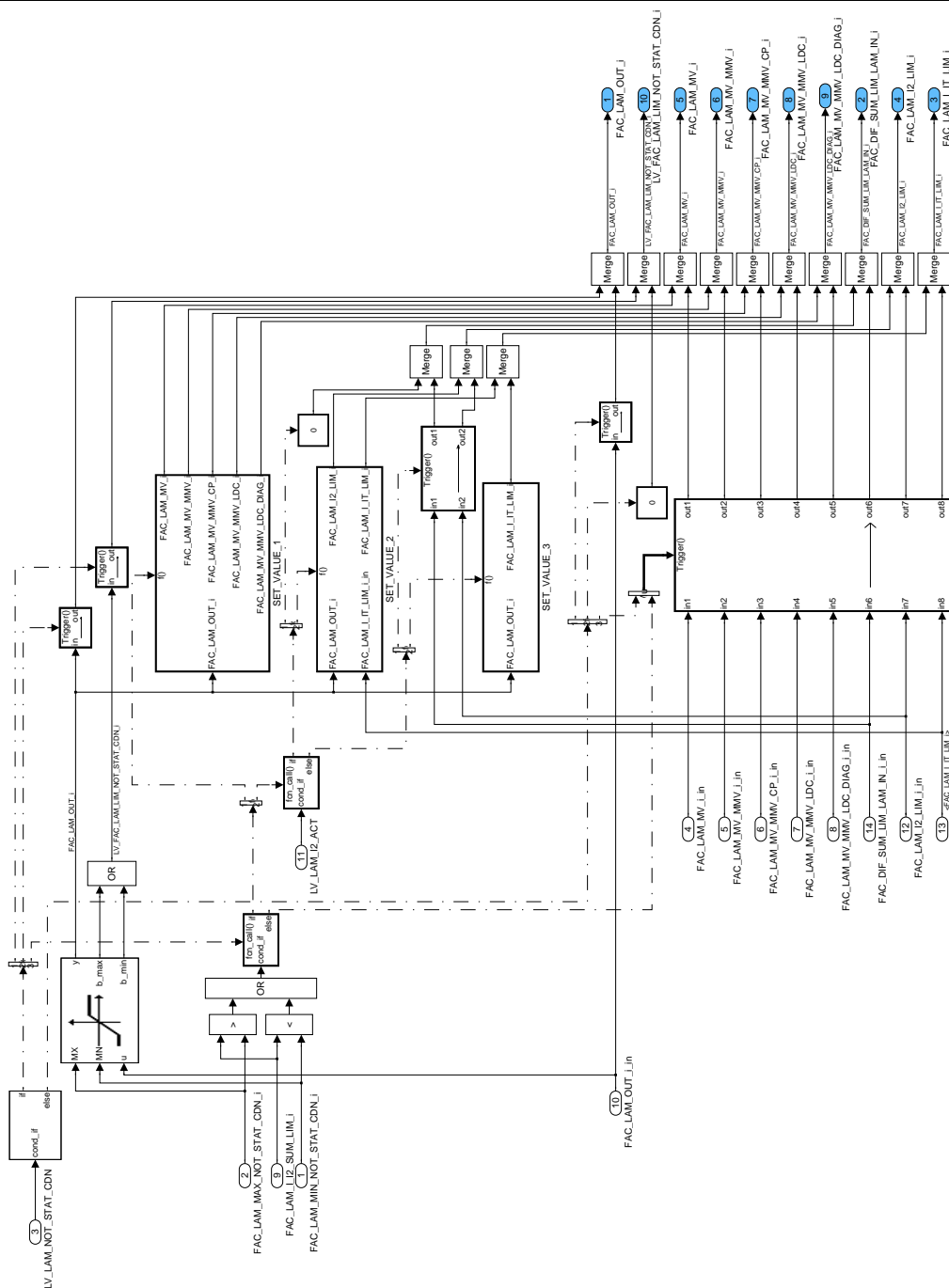


Figure 52 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_ON/ MNG\_LIM\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN/ LIM\_FAC\_LAM\_OUT\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN


## STATE LAM: "2:STOP SHO PER"

In state "2:STOP\_SHO\_PER" the D share is set to 0 and P, I and I<sup>2</sup> share are frozen. This state is for very short term controller stops.

## Calculation of controller difference as richness (FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN[j])

For details see state "0:OFF".

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7292 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Evaluation of downstream sensor voltage (LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_THD\_AFL/AFR\_LAM[i])

For details see state "0:OFF".

## Reset D share (FAC\_LAM\_D\_LIM[i])

The D share and its limited value are both set to 0.

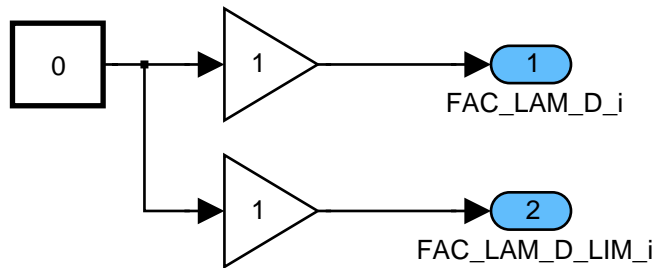


Figure 53 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_STOP\_SHO\_PER/ SET\_FAC\_LAM\_D

## Reset limitation flag for non-stationary conditions

If during short term controller stops the non-stationary conditions are no longer fulfilled (LV\_LAM\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN switches to 0) the flag indicating the limitation LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN[i] is reset.

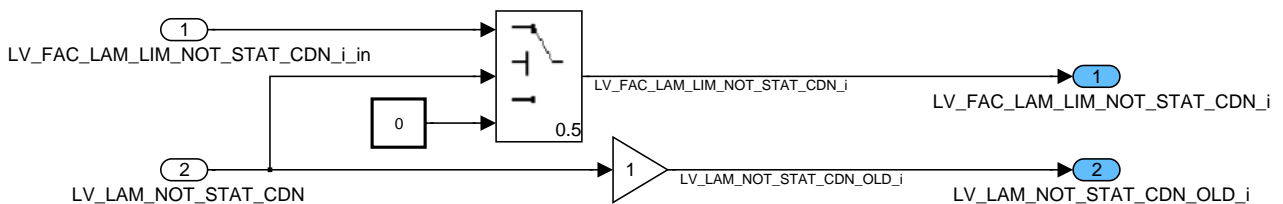



Figure 54 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_STOP\_SHO\_PER/ RST\_LIM\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN

## Calculation of controller output signal (FAC\_LAM\_OUT[i])

FAC\_LAM\_OUT[i] is the sum of a frozen P and I share. In order to ensure limitation under non stationary conditions (which might be set in state "1:ON") the flag indicating this limitation LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN[i] is evaluated and – if set – the limitation is applied.

In case the request for limitation under non stationary conditions (LV\_LAM\_NOT\_STAT\_CDN) is reset and set again during state "2:STOP\_SHO\_PER" no new limitation is applied.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7293 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

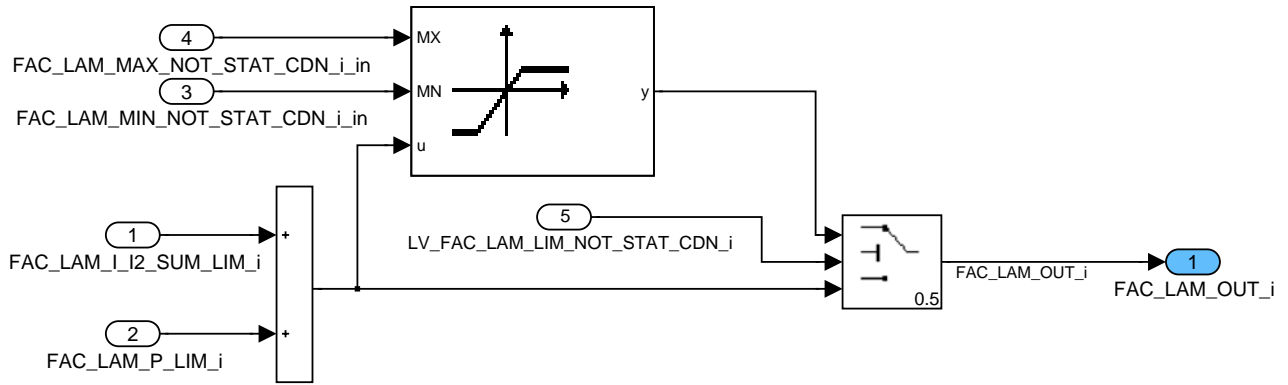


Figure 55 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ STATE\_LAM\_STOP\_SHO\_PER/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_OUT

## STATE LAM: "3: STOP"

FAC\_LAM\_OUT[i] is set to 0.

### Reset of all internal state variables and output values

For details see state "0:OFF".

### Calculation of controller difference as richness (FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_IN[i])

For details see state "0:OFF".

### Evaluation of downstream sensor voltage (LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_THD\_AFL/AFR\_LAM[i])


For details see state "0:OFF".

## 46.5.4 Controller output limitation and precontrol path correction consideration

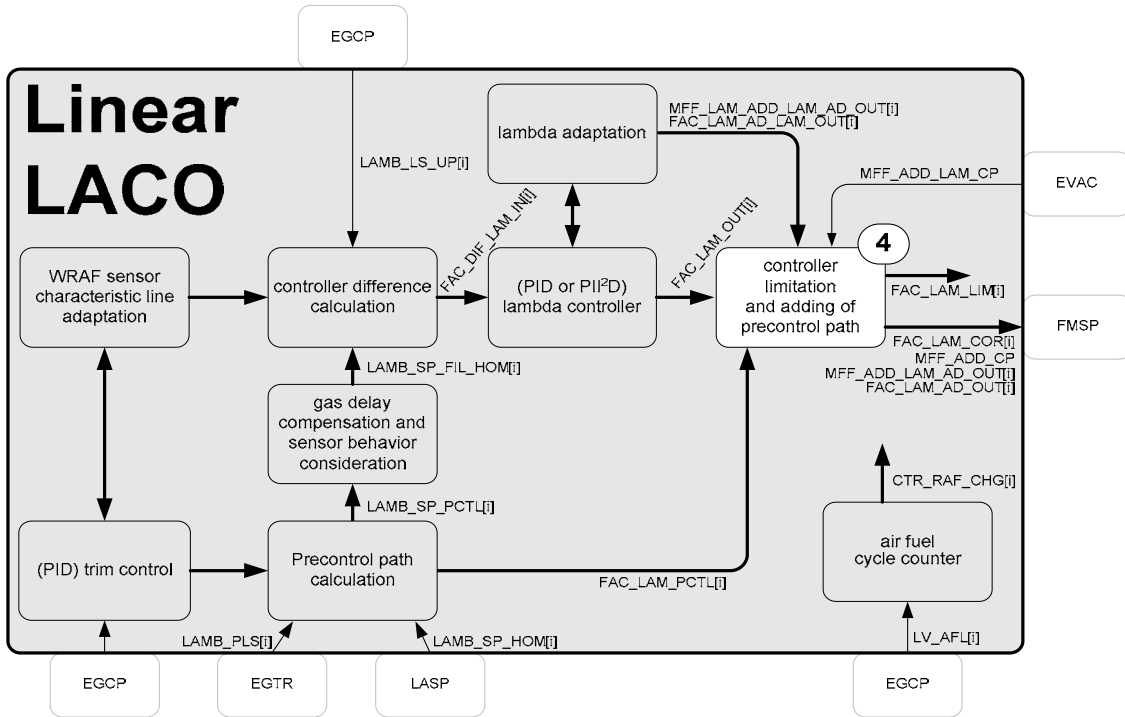
The overall lambda control output FAC\_LAM\_COR[i] is computed taking into account also the precontrol intervention. This value is the correction for the fuel mass flow set point.

In order to synchronize output values of lambda controller, lambda adaptation and canister purge function some variables are fed through inside this function.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7294 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



Sub-function in the whole module context

Additional remark:

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements the variable extension "\_i" is used in the model instead of "[i]" as found in the textual description.

## Application Condition

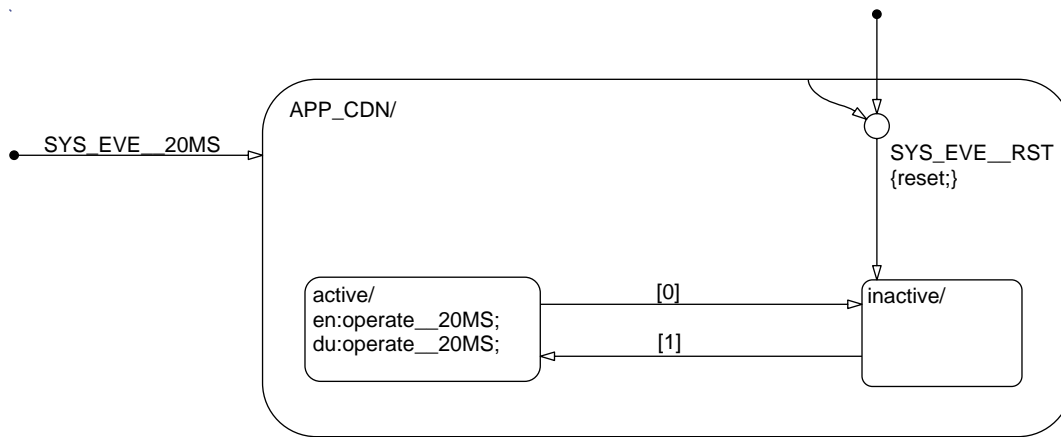


Figure 56 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM\_OUT/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7295 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Function Description

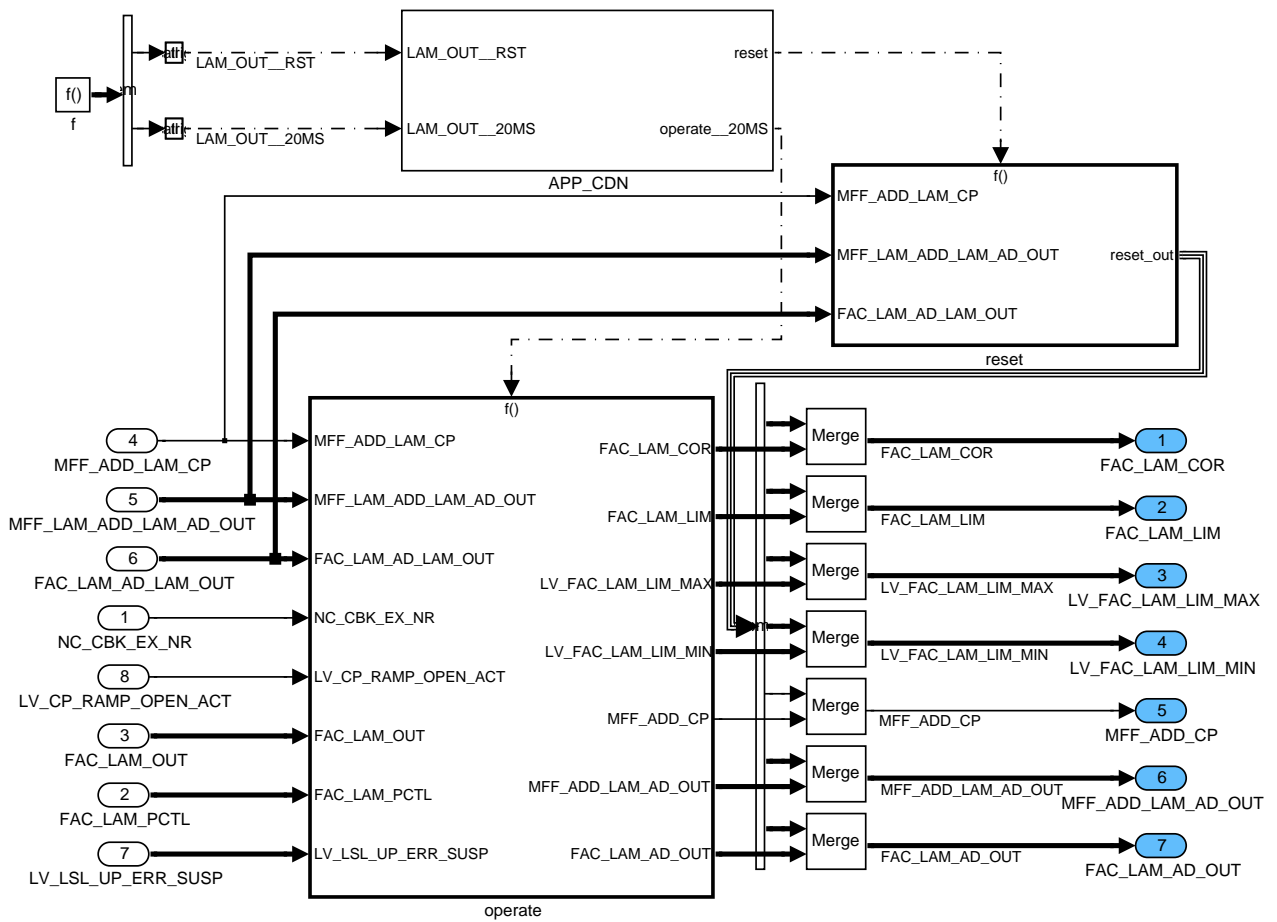


Figure 57 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM\_OUT

### 46.5.4.1 Initialization

MFF\_ADD\_CP is set to MFF\_LAM\_ADD\_CP.

MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_OUT[i] is set to MFF\_LAM\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_OUT[i].

FAC\_LAM\_AD\_OUT[i] is set to FAC\_LAM\_AD\_LAM\_OUT[i].

All other output variables are set to 0.

### 46.5.4.2 Formula section

#### Feed through of canister purge output variable (MFF\_ADD\_CP)

The canister purge output variables (additive fuel mass flow) is written to the variable that is finally influencing the fuel mass set point.

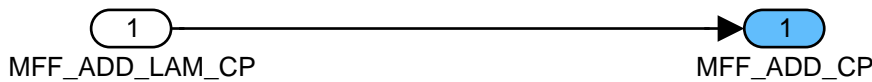



Figure 58 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM\_OUT/ operate/ CLC\_MFF\_ADD\_CP

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7296 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## Exhaust bank specific functionality

### Calculation of output variables (FAC LAM COR[i], MFF ADD LAM AD OUT[i], FAC LAM AD OUT[i])

FAC\_LAM\_LIM[i] includes the limited output signal of the lambda controller. The limitation thresholds depend on whether the ramp open mode during canister purge is active or whether there is a suspicion of an oxygen sensor error. The limited output and the precontrol path correction together are summarised in the variable FAC\_LAM\_COR[i].

The lambda adaptation output variables (additive fuel mass flow and corrective factor) are written to the variables that are finally influencing the fuel mass set point.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7297 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

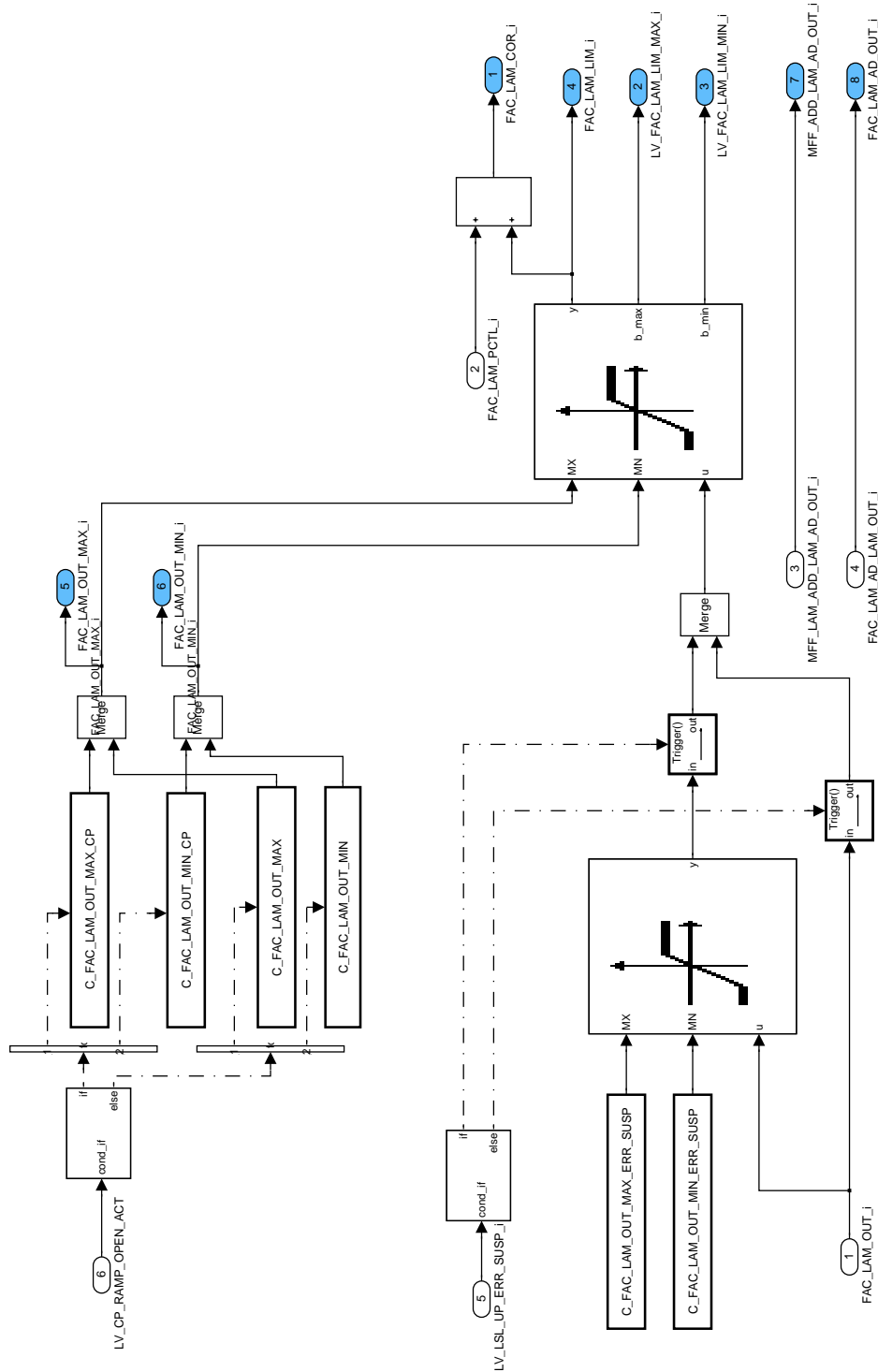



Figure 59 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ LAM\_OUT/ operate/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC

## 46.5.5 Calculation of air fuel ratio changes counter

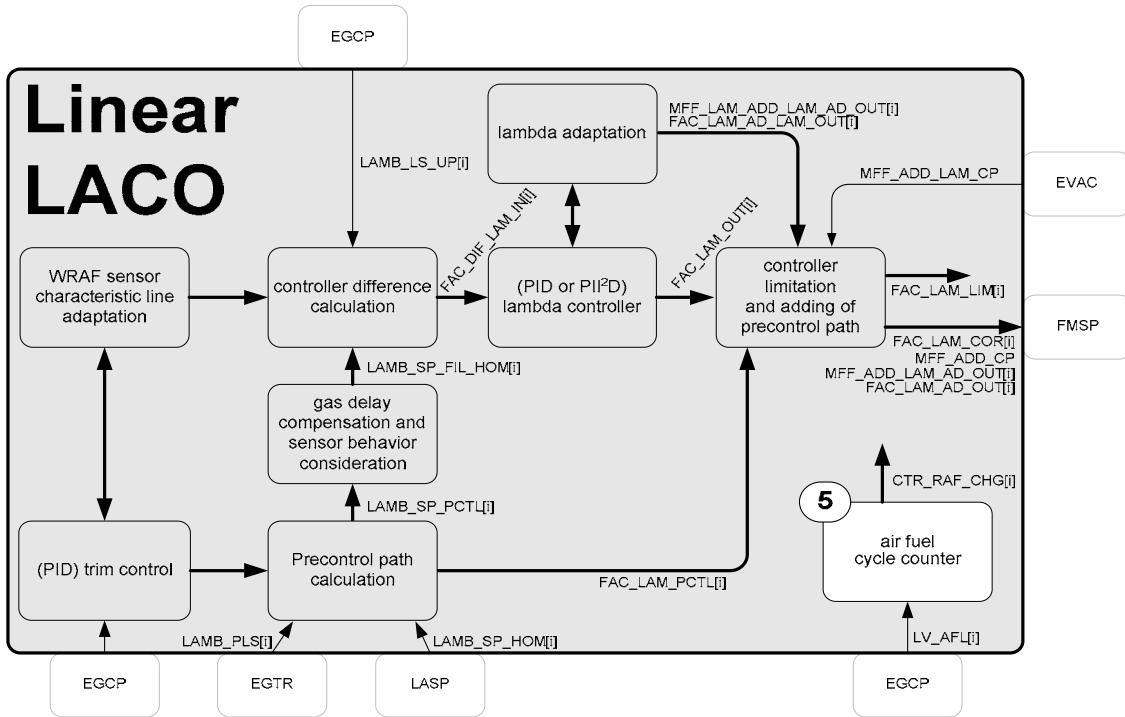
In order to detect air fuel ratio changes in other functions a counter is provided that is incremented each time the air fuel ratio changes from lean to rich or vice versa.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7298 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification



Sub-function in the whole module context

Additional remark:

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements the variable extension "\_i" is used in the model instead of "[i]" as found in the textual description.

## Application Condition

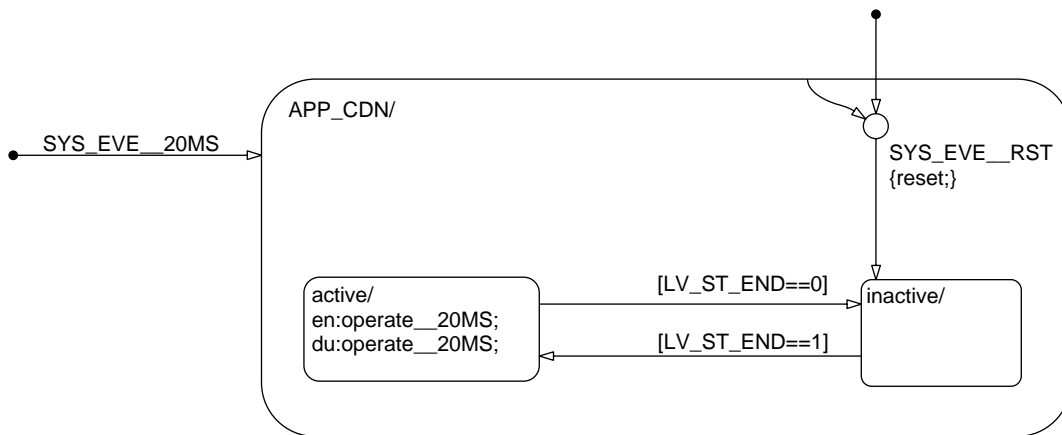


Figure 60 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/ CHK\_RAF\_CHG/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7299 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

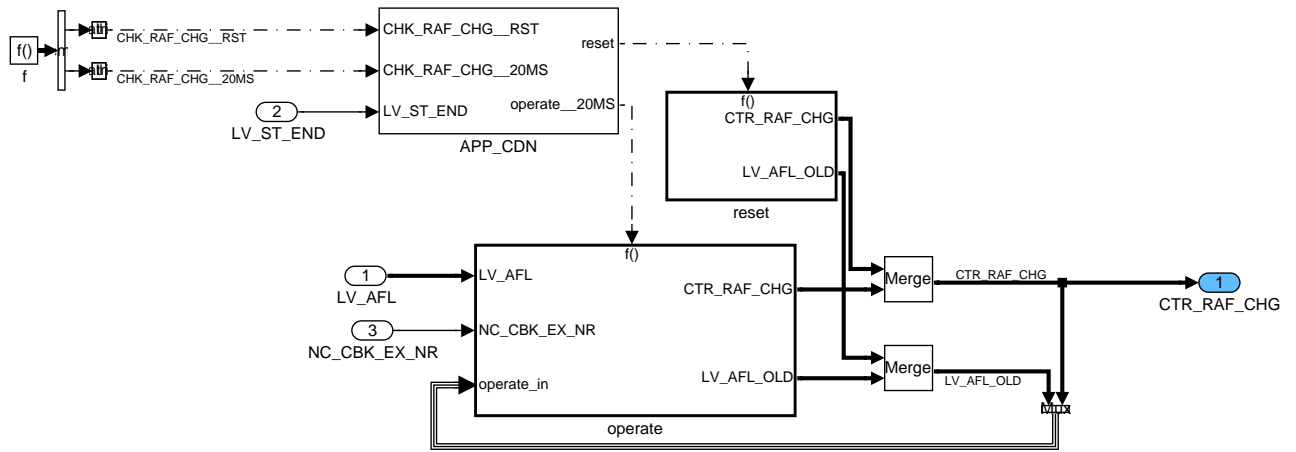


Figure 61 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/CHK\_RAF\_CHG

### 46.5.5.1 Initialization

All output variables are set to 0.

### 46.5.5.2 Formula section

#### Exhaust bank specific functionality

#### Calculation of CTR\_RAF\_CHG[i]

At each change of LV\_AFL[i] the counter of air fuel ratio changes CTR\_RAF\_CHG[i] has to be incremented. The counter CTR\_RAF\_CHG[i] can overflow.

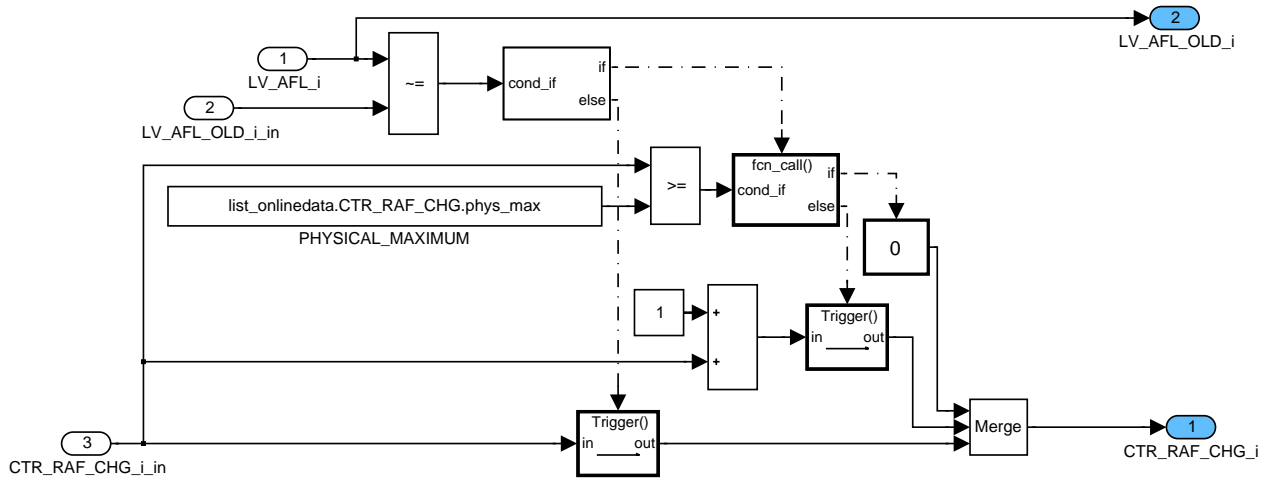



Figure 62 LACO\_REQGNLACO0/CHK\_RAF\_CHG/operate/CBK\_EX\_MNG/CBK\_EX\_SPC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43701E02.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7300 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 46.6 Application incidences for linear lambda control


### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
inhibit signal for the controller deactivation					
LV_LAM_STOP_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request to stop the lambda controller					
LV_LAM_GAIN_SWI	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
lambda controller gain switch for idle speed					
LAMB_SP_DELTA_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	0.061e-3	[-]
lambda shift applied on lambda set point					
LAMB_AV_DELTA_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	0.061e-3	[-]
lambda shift applied on measured lambda signal					
LV_STATE_LS_OPL_ERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag summarising errors that leads to open loop control					
FAC_NEUT_NOT_STAT_CDN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
value for detection of non-stationary conditions for lambda controller limitation					
N_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT	V	E020...1FE0H	-8160...8160	1	[rpm]
engine speed offset for detection of non stationary condition					
MAF_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT	V	8000...7FFFH	-694.51059... 694.48940	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
air mass flow offset for detection of non stationary condition					
MAF_INT_LAM_NOT_STAT	V	0...FFFFH	0...1820.42	0.0277778	[g]
air mass flow integral for detection of non stationary condition					
MAF_INT_S_ACT	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
air mass flow integral for during the S or HOMS operation modi					
LV_LAMB_SP_AFR_THD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that lambda setpoint is too rich and therefore the lambda controller is inhibited.					
LV_LAMB_SP_AFL_THD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that lambda setpoint is too lean and therefore the lambda controller is inhibited.					
LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	0.061e-3	[-]
Lambda offset in case of first lambda ctl start in DC					
LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_IN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	0.061e-3	[-]
start lambda difference for lambda ctl.					
LV_MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_REAC_SWI	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag to switch limit of MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_REAC					
LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PER_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request to trigger the short period stop mode of the Lambda controller					
FAC_TQ_REQ_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT	V	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
actual torque value offset for detection of non-stationary condition					
FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...400H	0...1	0.9766e-3	[-]
Interpolation factor for gas delay and sensor behavior model					
FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL_OPT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...400H	0...1	0.9766e-3	[-]
Interpolation factor for sensor behavior model (optional)					

### Input data:

LAMB_DELTA_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_LAM_KWP	DELTA_LAMB_SP_O2L_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ACT_SA_EOL	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP	LV_SA_END	N
LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_IGC	LV_HOM_ACT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704X01.00N
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7301 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_INH_LSCL_CUS[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_COP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_MIS_STATE_A	MAF
LV_REQ_ISC	MAF_CYL	LV_ST_END	MAF_DELTA_LDC
FAC_TQ_REQ_DELTA_LDC	LAMB_DELTA_SUM_LAM_ADJ_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	N_DELTA_LDC	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_IS	LAMB_SP_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	WGPWM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LAM_MAF_MIN_HYS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Hysteresis for minimum MAF - threshold for lambda control					
C_LAMB_SP_AFR_THD	1	0...400H	0...1	0.9766e-3	[-]
rich air-fuel mixture setpoint threshold					
C_LAMB_SP_AFL_THD	1	400...1000H	1...4	0.9766e-3	[-]
lean air-fuel mixture setpoint threshold					
C_LAMB_SP_AFR_THD_HYS	1	0...400H	0...1	0.9766e-3	[-]
rich air-fuel mixture setpoint threshold hysteresis					
C_LAMB_SP_AFL_THD_HYS	1	0...400H	0...1	0.9766e-3	[-]
lean air-fuel mixture setpoint threshold hysteresis					
IP_LAM_MAF_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_N_LAM_MAF_MIN	6	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Minimum MAF - threshold for lambda control					
LC_HOM_ACT_COMP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switching variable for the open loop/closed loop operation in stratified mode					
LC_LAM_GAIN_SWI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag indicating whether lambda controller parameter switch is allowed					
LC_LAM_OFF_SAWUP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switching variable for the open loop/closed loop operation at secondary air					
LC_LAMB_COP_OFF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch to disable the cat-heating-"lambda control deactivation condition"					
LC_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL_OPT_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch to enable calculation of aged lin. O2 sensor signal correction (for monitoring only)					
C_N_DYW_LAM_NOT_STAT	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
engine speed window for detection of non stationary condition					
C_MAF_DYW_LAM_NOT_STAT	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
air mass flow window for detection of non stationary condition					
C_MAF_INT_LAM_NOT_STAT	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.41666	0.0277778	[g]
air mass flow integral for detection of non stationary condition					
C_LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_MAX	1	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	0.061e-3	[-]
max. allowable lambda deviation at initialisation of lambda difference for the lambda controller					
C_LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_MAX_IS	1	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	0.061e-3	[-]
max. allowable lambda deviation at initialisation of lambda difference for the lambda controller in IS					
C_LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_MIN	1	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	0.061e-3	[-]
min. allowable lambda deviation at initialisation of lambda difference for the lambda controller					
C_LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_MIN_IS	1	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	0.061e-3	[-]
min. allowable lambda deviation at initialisation of lambda difference for the lambda controller in IS					
C_LGRD_LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST	1	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	0.061e-3	[-]
limitation gradient of lambda deviation at initialisation of lambda difference for the lambda controller					
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DYW_LAM_NOT_STAT	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
torque scaling factor window for detection for non stationary condition					
ID_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL	6	0...400H	0...1	0.9766e-3	[-]
LDP_WGPWM_ID_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL	6	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Interpolation factor for waste gate position					
IP_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL_OPT	4	0...400H	0...1	0.9766e-3	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704X01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7302 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LDP_FAC_DYN_IP_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL	4	0..400H	0..1	0.9766e-3	[-]
Interpolation factor for WRAF sensor dynamic					
LC_LAM_GAIN_SWI_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0..1H	0..1	1	[-]
Flag indicating whether lambda controller parameter switch is allowed for minimum fuel mass adaptation					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This module defines the project specific activation conditions and necessary output variables for the linear lambda controller.

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2,

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset:

```

LV_INH_LSCL[i]           = 1
LV_LAM_GAIN_SWI         = LC_LAM_GAIN_SWI
LAMB_SP_DELTA_LAM[i]    = 0
LAMB_AV_DELTA_LAM[i]    = 0
LV_LAM_STOP_REQ[i]      = 0
LV_STATE_LS_OPL_ERR[i] = 0
LV_LAMB_SP_AFR_THD[i]   = 0
LV_LAMB_SP_AFL_THD[i]   = 0
LV_LAM_MAF_MIN          = 0

MFF_ADD_WF              = 0
N_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT      = 0
MAF_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT    = 0
MAF_INT_LAM_NOT_STAT    = 0
LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_OUT[i] = 0
LV_CLC_LAMB_DIF_AV_ST   = 1
LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PER_REQ[i] = 0
FAC_TQ_REQ_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT = 0
MAF_INT_S_ACT           = 0
    
```

At LV IGK = 0 -> 1


```

LAMB_DIF_AV_CTL_ST_OUT[i] = 0
LV_CLC_LAMB_DIF_AV_ST     = 1
LV_MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_REAC_SWI = 0
    
```

*Recurrence:* T\_SAMPLE = 20 ms

*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704X01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7303 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Deactivation: -

## Formula section:

### 46.6.1 Calculation of LV\_INH\_LSCL[i]

#### 46.6.1.1 Inhibition of the lambda feedback control circuit

**If(1)**  $LAMB\_SP[i] < C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_THD$

% lambda setpoint value is less than the rich air-fuel mixture threshold

**Then(1)**  $LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_THD[i] = 1$

**Else(1)**

**If(2)**  $LAMB\_SP[i] \geq C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_THD + C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_THD\_HYS$

**Then(2)**  $LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_THD[i] = 0$

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

**If(1)**  $LAMB\_SP[i] > C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFL\_THD$  lambda setpoint value is greater than the lean air-fuel mixture threshold

**Then(1)**  $LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFL\_THD[i] = 1$

**Else(1)**

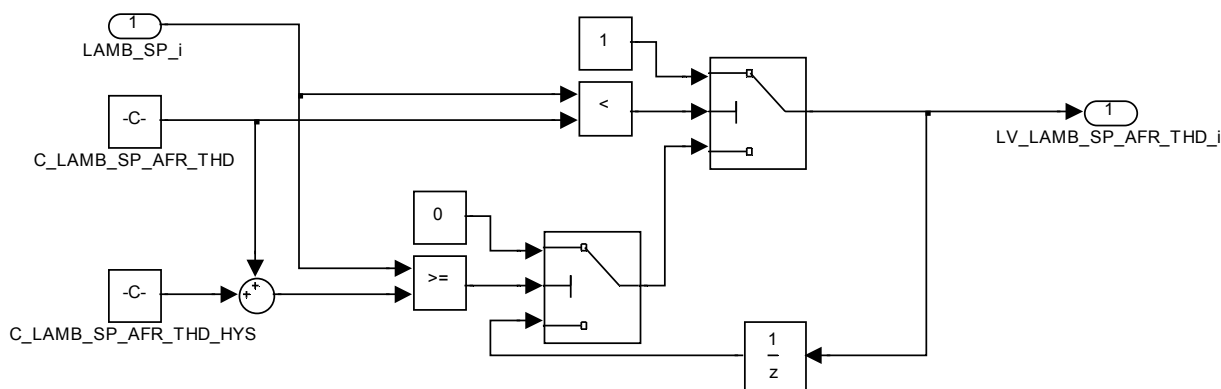
**If(2)**  $LAMB\_SP[i] \leq C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFL\_THD - C\_LAMB\_SP\_AFL\_THD\_HYS$

**Then(2)**  $LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFL\_THD[i] = 0$


**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

(signal flow is analogous LV\_LAMB\_SP\_AFR\_THD[i] , see above)



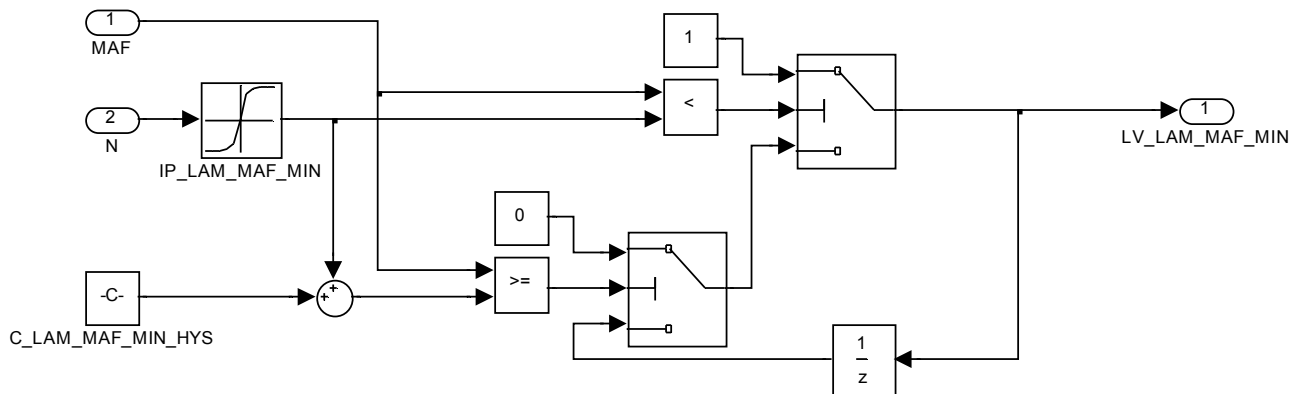
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704X01.00N
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7304 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

If(1)      MAF < IP_LAM_MAF_MIN
Then(1)   LV_LAM_MAF_MIN = 1
Else(1)
    If(2)   MAF ≥ IP_LAM_MAF_MIN + C_LAM_MAF_MIN_HYS
    Then(2) LV_LAM_MAF_MIN = 0
    Endif(2)
Endif(1)
  
```




### 46.6.1.2 Inhibition due to present error

```

If      LV_ERR_IGC = 1 or
          LV_ERR_LSL_UP_IF[i] = 1 or
          LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[i] = 1 or
          LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[i] = 1 or
          LV_ERR_LS_UP[i] = 1 or
          LV_ERR_CHG_LS_UP = 1 or
          LV_MIS_STATE_A = 1 or
Then   LV_STATE_LS_OPL_ERR[i] = 1
Else   LV_STATE_LS_OPL_ERR[i] = 0
Endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704X01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7305 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 46.6.1.3 Summary of all inhibition conditions for activation of lambda controller

```

If          LV_STATE_LS_OPL_ERR[i]    = 1  or   (present error)
              LV_LAMB_SP_AFR_THD[i]     = 1  or   (lambda setpoint to rich)
              LV_LAMB_SP_AFL_THD[i]     = 1      or   (lambda setpoint to
              lean)
              LV_LAM_MAF_MIN             = 1  or   (minimum maf not fulfilled)
              ( LC_LAMB_COP_OFF         = 1  and
              LV_LAMB_COP[i]           = 1) or   (catalyst overheat prevention)
              LV_ACT_SA_EOL             = 1  or   (EOL test SA is active)
              (LC_LAM_OFF_SAWUP=1and
              LV_SA_END                 = 0) or   (secondary air is active)
              LV_INH_LAM_KWP            = 1      (disable Controller via
              Tester)

Then       LV_INH_LSCL[i] = 1
Else       LV_INH_LSCL[i] = 0
Endif
  
```

## 46.6.2 Calculation of LV\_LAM\_STOP\_REQ[i]

The request to stop the lambda-controller (LV\_LAM\_STOP\_REQ[i] = 1), if one of the conditions

- a) stratified charge mode (LV\_HOM\_ACT=0) **and** LC\_HOM\_ACT\_COMP = 0 **or**
- b) secondary air is active (LV\_SA\_END = 0) **and** LC\_LAM\_OFF\_SAWUP = 1  
is fulfilled.


```

If          (LV_HOM_ACT           = 0  and
              LC_HOM_ACT_COMP      = 0) or
              LV_INH_LSCL_CUS[i]   = 1  or
              LV_MIS_STATE_A       = 1  or
              (LV_SA_END           = 0  and
              LC_LAM_OFF_SAWUP    = 1)

Then       LV_LAM_STOP_REQ[i] = 1
Else       LV_LAM_STOP_REQ[i]= 0
Endif
  
```

## 46.6.3 Setting of LV\_LAM\_GAIN\_SWI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704X01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7306 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

The gain of the lambda controller is different between idle speed and part load. Therefore, the gain is switched in case of active idle speed controller.

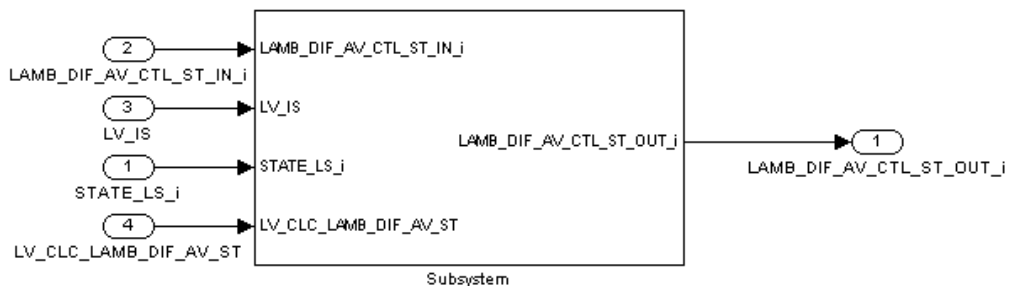
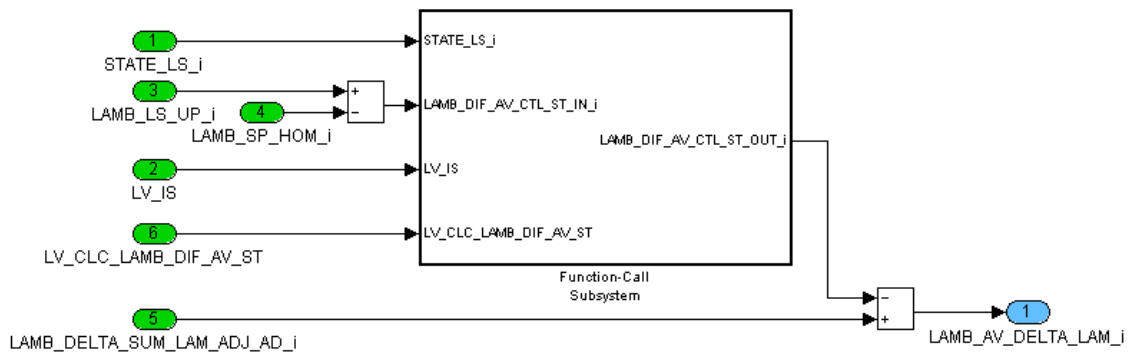
**If** (LV\_REQ\_ISC = 1 **and** LC\_LAM\_GAIN\_SWI = 1)  
**or** (LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ACT = 1 **and** LC\_LAM\_GAIN\_SWI\_LAM\_AD\_INJ = 1)  
**Then** LV\_LAM\_GAIN\_SWI = 1  
**Else** LV\_LAM\_GAIN\_SWI = 0  
**Endif**

### 46.6.4 Assignment of LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_LAM[i]


The output of the trim controller (P and I share) is distributed as follows as corrective intervention on the lambda set point and on the measured lambda signal:

$$\text{LAMB\_SP\_DELTA\_LAM}[i] = \text{LAMB\_DELTA\_LAM\_ADJ}[i] + \text{DELTA\_LAMB\_SP\_O2L\_MDL}[i]$$

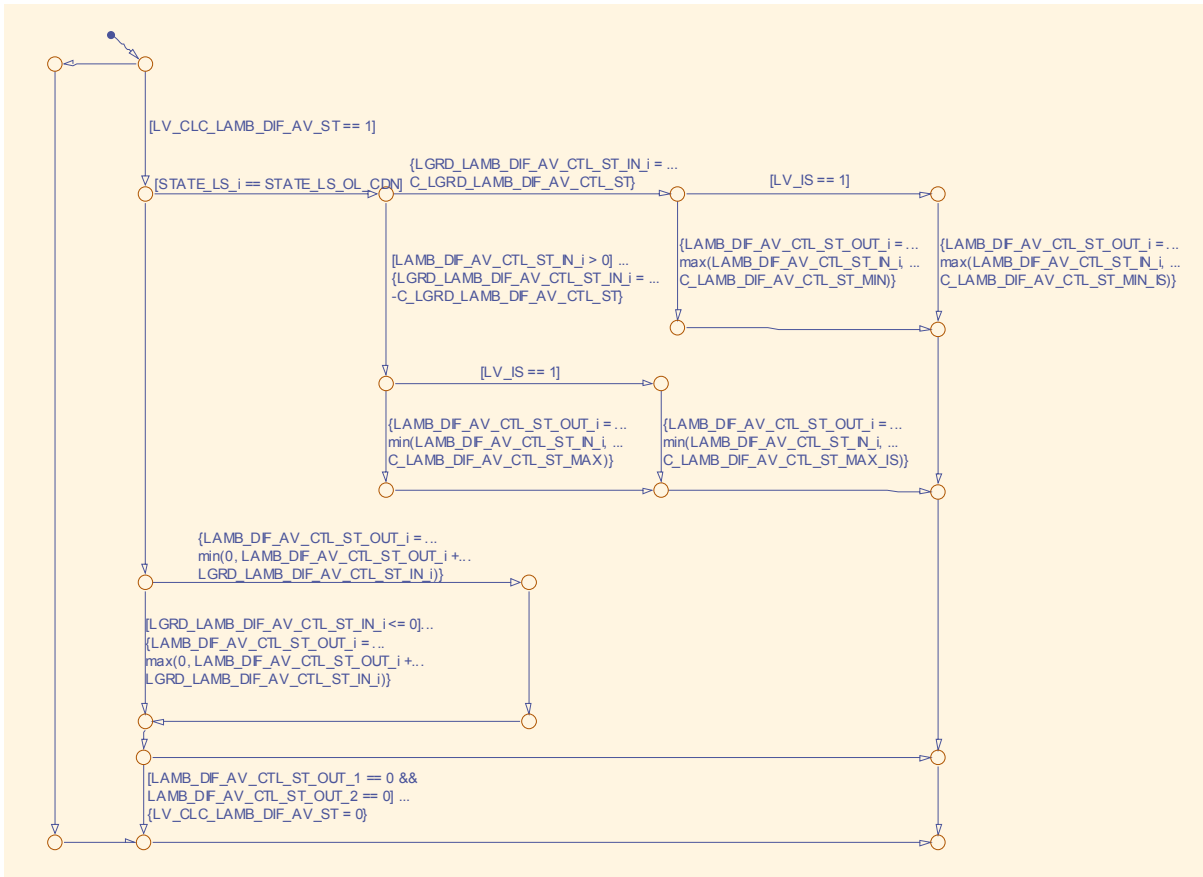
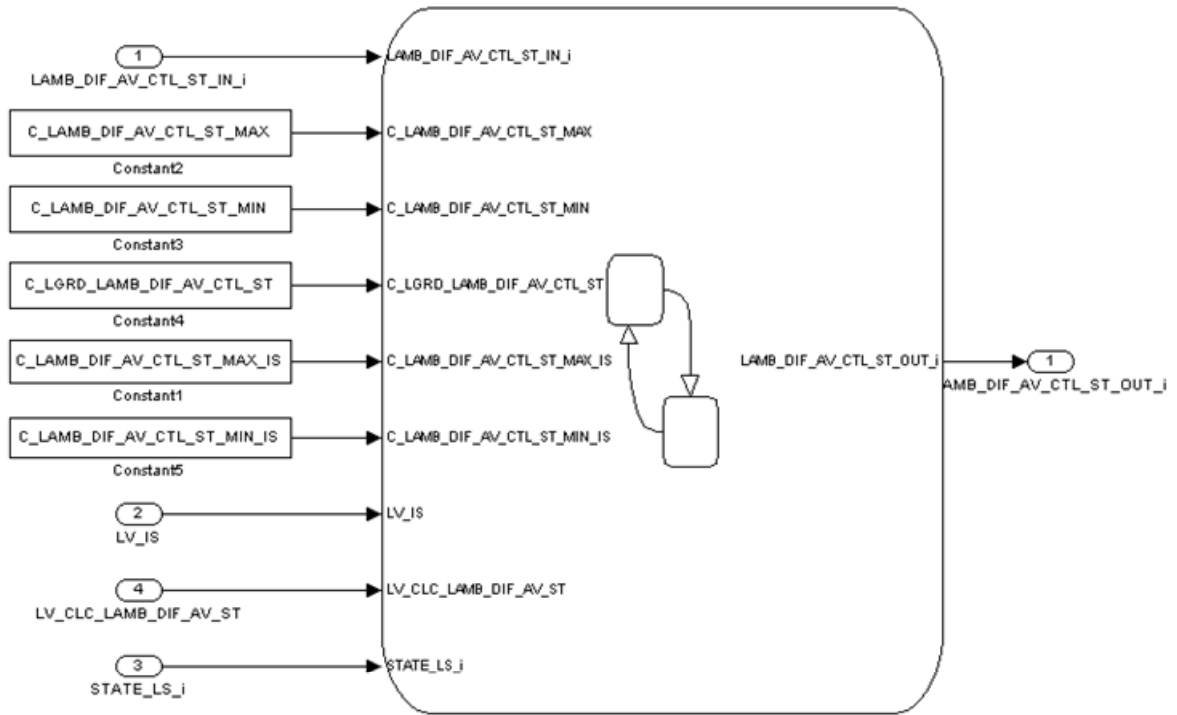
### 46.6.5 Assignment of LAMB\_AV\_DELTA\_LAM[i]



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704X01.00N
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7307 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## 46.6.6 Detection of non-stationary condition

A limited dynamic condition based on N, MAF and PV\_AV is detected when the variation of those variables exceed the calibrateable threshold.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704X01.00N
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7308 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

IF (ABS(N_DELTA_LDC) > C_N_DYW_LAM_NOT_STAT)
THEN
  IF (ABS(N_DELTA_LDC - N_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT) > C_N_DYW_LAM_NOT_STAT)
  THEN
    N_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT = N_DELTA_LDC
    MAF_INT_LAM_NOT_STAT = 0
  ENDIF
ELSE
  N_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT = 0
ENDIF

IF (ABS(MAF_DELTA_LDC) > C_MAF_DYW_LAM_NOT_STAT)
THEN
  IF (ABS(MAF_DELTA_LDC - MAF_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT) >
    C_MAF_DYW_LAM_NOT_STAT)
  THEN
    MAF_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT = MAF_DELTA_LDC
    MAF_INT_LAM_NOT_STAT = 0
  ENDIF
ELSE
  MAF_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT = 0
ENDIF

IF (ABS(FAC_TQ_REQ_DELTA_LDC) > C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DYW_LAM_NOT_STAT)
THEN
  IF (ABS(FAC_TQ_REQ_DELTA_LDC - FAC_TQ_REQ_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT) >
    C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DYW_LAM_NOT_STAT)
  THEN
    FAC_TQ_REQ_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT = FAC_TQ_REQ_DELTA_LDC
    MAF_INT_LAM_NOT_STAT = 0
  ENDIF
ELSE
  FAC_TQ_REQ_OFS_LAM_NOT_STAT = 0
ENDIF

IF (MAF_INT_LAM_NOT_STAT < C_MAF_INT_LAM_NOT_STAT)
THEN % non stationary condition detected
  MAF_INT_LAM_NOT_STAT [g] = MAF_INT_LAM_NOT_STAT [g] +
    MAF_CYL [kg/h] * T_SAMPLE [ms] * 1/3600 [(g*h) / (kg*ms)]
  FAC_NEUT_NOT_STAT_CDN= 7FFFh
ELSE % stationary condition
  FAC_NEUT_NOT_STAT_CDN= 0h
ENDIF

```


## 46.6.7 Assignment of interpolation factor

```

If LC_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL_OPT_ACT = 1
then
  FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL[i] = 0
  FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL_OPT[i] = IP_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL_OPT(FAC_DIAG_DYN_LSL_UP[i])
else
  FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL[i] = ID_FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL(WGPWM[i])
  FAC_IPT_SENS_MDL_OPT[i] = 0
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704X01.00N
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7309 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 46.6.8 Calculation of air massflow integral during S/HOMS operation mode

If LV\_HOM\_ACT = 1 -> 0

Then MAF\_INT\_S\_ACT = 0

Elseif LV\_HOM\_ACT = 0


Then  $MAF\_INT\_S\_ACT = MAF\_INT\_S\_ACT + MAF\_CYL [kg/h] * T\_SAMPLE [ms] * 1/3600$   
[(g\*h) / (kg\*ms)]

Elseif LV\_HOM\_ACT = 1

Then hold MAF\_INT\_S\_ACT

Endif

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704X01.00N
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7310 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 46.7 Trim control for linear lambda control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB_DELTA_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
total output (P share + I share) from trim control					
LV_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
activation flag for calculation of trim controller I share					
VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	FC00...3FFH	-5...4.99511719	0.00488281	V
difference between set point and actual downstream LS signal					
LV_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
activation flag for calculation of trim controller P share					
VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...3FFH	0...4.995117	0.00488281	V
trim control set point					
LV_LAM_ADJ_AD_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that trim control I share shift was executed					
LAMB_DELTA_I_MMV_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-0.125 ... 0.12499619	3.8147E-6	-
I share moving mean value from trim control					
LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
P share of from trim control					
LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
I share from trim control					
LV_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
activation flag for calculation of trim controller D share					
MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.02222222	g
air mass flow integral for trim control activation					
MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.02222222	g
minimum air mass flow integral for trim control P share activation					
MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.02222222	g
minimum air mass flow integral for trim control I share activation					
MAF_INT_MIN_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.02222222	g
minimum air mass flow integral for trim control D share activation					
VLS_DIF_MMV_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
moving mean value of difference between set point and actual downstream LS signal					
VLS_DIF_DELTA_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984741	1.52588E-4	V
difference between downstream LS signal and moving mean value					
LAMB_DELTA_D_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
D share from trim control					
LAMB_DELTA_I_SAVE_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-0.125 ... 0.12499619	3.8147E-6	-
saved I share from trim control (saved in case that catalyst diagnosis switched on)					
LV_LAM_ADJ_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
activation flag of dynamic fuel trim					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7311 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## Input data:

LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_STOP_SHO_PERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LDC_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
VLS_AV_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_ADJ_ACT_FAST_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_ADJ_AD_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_DELTA_DIF_I_LAM_ADJ_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
EFF_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_SP_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_OHP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ST_END	LV_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_ADJ_REQ_DYN_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LS_DOWN_READY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_CYL	MAF_HB	NC_CBK_EX_NR
N_32	TCO	TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	T_AST

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_LAMB_DELTA_I_MMV_LAM_ADJ	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
correlation constant for trim control I share moving mean value calculation for adaptation value					
C_EFF_CAT_DIAG_MAX_LAM_ADJ_ACT	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
catalyst diagnosis value threshold for trim control activation					
C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MAX_LAM_ADJ	1	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
upper limit of trim control I share					
C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MIN_LAM_ADJ	1	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
bottom limit of trim control I share					
C_LAMB_SP_MAX_LAM_ADJ_ACT	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.999939	6.10352E-5	-
maximum lambda set point for trim control activation					
C_LAMB_SP_MIN_LAM_ADJ_ACT	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.999939	6.10352E-5	-
minimum lambda set point for trim control activation					
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT_FAST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.02222222	g
air mass flow integral threshold for fast trim control D share reactivation					
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.02222222	g
air mass flow integral threshold for trim control D share reactivation after cat purge					
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT_SLOW	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.02222222	g
air mass flow integral threshold for slow trim control D share reactivation					
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT_FAST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.02222222	g
air mass flow integral threshold for fast trim control I share reactivation					
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT_PURGE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.02222222	g
air mass flow integral threshold for trim control I share reactivation after cat purge					
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT_SLOW	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.02222222	g
air mass flow integral threshold for slow trim control I share reactivation					
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_FAST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.02222222	g
air mass flow integral threshold for fast trim control P share reactivation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7312 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_PURGE[NC CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.0222222 2	g
air mass flow integral threshold for trim control P share reactivation after cat purge					
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_SLOW	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.45633E+3	0.0222222 2	g
air mass flow integral threshold for slow trim control P share reactivation					
C_MAF_MAX_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.4470588 2	mg/stk
maximum air mass flow threshold for trim control D share calculation					
C_MAF_MAX_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.4470588 2	mg/stk
maximum air mass flow threshold for trim control P share calculation					
C_MAF_MIN_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.4470588 2	mg/stk
minimum air mass flow threshold for trim control D share calculation					
C_MAF_MIN_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.4470588 2	mg/stk
minimum air mass flow threshold for trim control P share calculation					
C_N_MAX_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
maximum engine speed threshold for trim control D share calculation					
C_N_MAX_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
maximum engine speed threshold for trim control P share calculation					
C_N_MIN_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
minimum engine speed threshold for trim control D share calculation					
C_N_MIN_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
minimum engine speed threshold for trim control P share calculation					
C_TCO_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_HST	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
TCO threshold for hot start detection to immediately active trim control P share					
C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_LAM_ADJ_ACT	1	0...7FFFH	-273.15 ... 1.77479E+3	0.0625	°C
minimum cat temperature threshold for trim control activation					
C_T_AST_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_HST	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
T AST threshold for hot start detection to immediately active trim control P share					
LC_LAMB_PLS_NOT_CHK_LAM_ADJ	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
calibration flag to choose whether I share is calculated when forced lambda stimulation is not active					
LC_LAM_ADJ_I_SAVE_CAT_DIAG	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that I share after cat diagnosis is set to the value before cat diagnosis					
LC_LAM_ADJ_LDC_NOT_CHK	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
calibration flag to choose whether I share is calculated when limited dynamics are not fulfilled					
IP_CR_LC_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E- 5	-
LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_LACO	6	0...FFFFH	0...2.04797E+3	0.03125	kg/h
air mass flow dependent weighting coefficient for trim control I share calculation					
IP_FAC_ADD_LAMB_DELTA_D	8	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
LDPM_EFF_CAT_DIAG_1_LACO	8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
additional weighting coefficient for trim control D share calculation					
IP_FAC_ADD_LAMB_DELTA_P	8	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
LDPM_EFF_CAT_DIAG_1_LACO	8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
additional weighting coefficient for trim control P share calculation					
IP_FAC_LAMB_DELTA_D_LAM_ADJ[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E- 5	-
LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_LACO	6	0...FFFFH	0...2.04797E+3	0.03125	kg/h
air mass flow dependent weighting coefficient for trim control D share calculation					
IP_FAC_LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E- 5	-
LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_LACO	6	0...FFFFH	0...2.04797E+3	0.03125	kg/h
air mass flow dependent weighting coefficient for trim control P share calculation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7313 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_LAMB_DELTA_D_LAM_ADJ	16	0...1000H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
LDP_VLS_DIF_DELTA_IP_LAMB_D	16	0...7FFH	-5...4.99511719	0.00488281	V
characteristic line of trim control D share					
IP_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ	16	0...FFFFH	-0.125 ... 0.12499619	3.8147E-6	-
LDPM_VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ_1_LACO	16	0...7FFH	-5...4.99511719	0.00488281	V
characteristic line of trim control I share					
IP_LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ	16	0...1000H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
LDPM_VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ_1_LACO	16	0...7FFH	-5...4.99511719	0.00488281	V
characteristic line of trim control P share					
IP_LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ_DIAG	16	0...1000H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
LDPM_VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ_2_LACO	16	0...7FFH	-5...4.995117	0.0048828	V
characteristic line of trim control P share in case of active cat diagnosis					
IP_MAF_MAX_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT	6	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.44705882	mg/stk
LDPM_N_32_2_LACO	6	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
maximum air mass flow threshold for trim control I share calculation					
IP_MAF_MIN_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT	6	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.44705882	mg/stk
LDPM_N_32_2_LACO	6	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
minimum air mass flow threshold for trim control I share calculation					
IP_VLS_SP_DELTA_LAM_ADJ	8	0...7FFH	-5...4.99511719	0.00488281	V
LDPM EFF_CAT_DIAG_1_LACO	8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
Additional offset of setpoint for trim control at not active catalyst diagnosis to take into account the catalyst aging					
IP_CRLC_VLS_DIF_MMV_LAM_ADJ	6x8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_LACO	6	0...FFFFH	0...2.04797E+3	0.03125	kg/h
LDPM EFF_CAT_DIAG_1_LACO	8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
correlation constant to calculate moving mean value of trim controller difference					
IP_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ_DIAG	16x8	0...FFFFH	-0.125 ... 0.12499619	3.8147E-6	-
LDPM_VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ_2_LACO	16	0...7FFH	-5...4.995117	0.0048828	V
LDPM EFF_CAT_DIAG_1_LACO	8	0...FFH	0...1.9921875	0.0078125	-
characteristic line of trim control I share in case of active diagnosis function					
IP_VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	8x8	0...3FFH	0...4.995117	0.00488281	V
LDP_MAF_HB_IP_VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ	8	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.44705882	mg/stk
LDP_N_32_IP_VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
sensor voltage set point for trim control					

## 46.7.1 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0

The trim controller causes a shift of the WRAF sensor signal (upstream of the catalyst) or/and a shift of the lambda set point (in opposite direction). The output components (P share, I share, the sum of both or the adaptation value) of the trim controller can be linked in the application incidence for the lambda controller to corresponding inputs of the lambda controller. A compensation of ageing effects of the WRAF sensor as well as a better observance of the catalyst window is reached because of these shifts.

The control value is composed of P, I and D shares. All are determined depending on the trim control sensor signal (binary signal). The difference of the sensor voltage from set point value is the basic characteristic. The set point value can be applied depending on the operating point, so that the dynamic lambda can be adjusted according to the operating range.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7314 of 9643	



# general specification

The recurrence time is defined by T\_SAMPLE in [ms].

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements the variable extension "\_i" is used in the model instead of "[i]" as found in the textual description.

## Application Condition

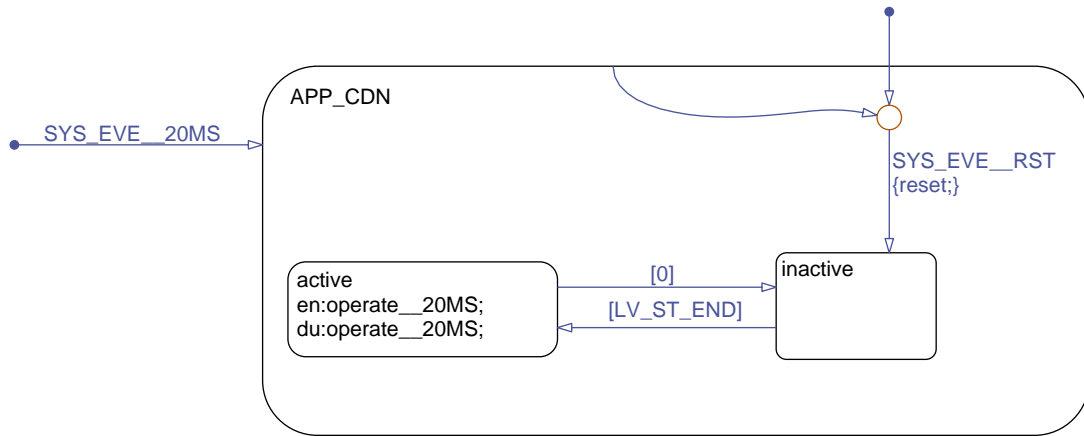



Figure 63 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7315 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Function Description

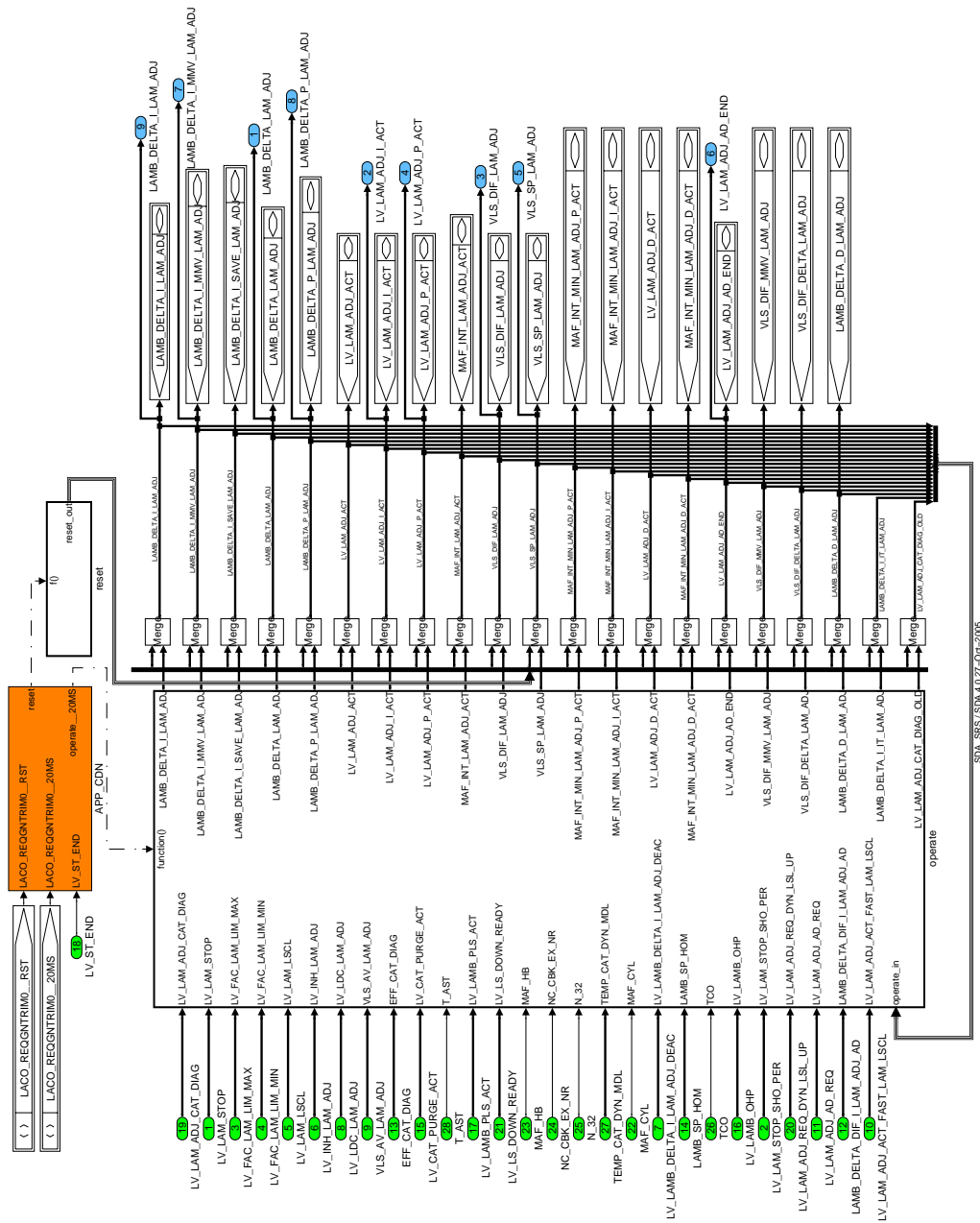



Figure 64 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7316 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 46.7.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: operate

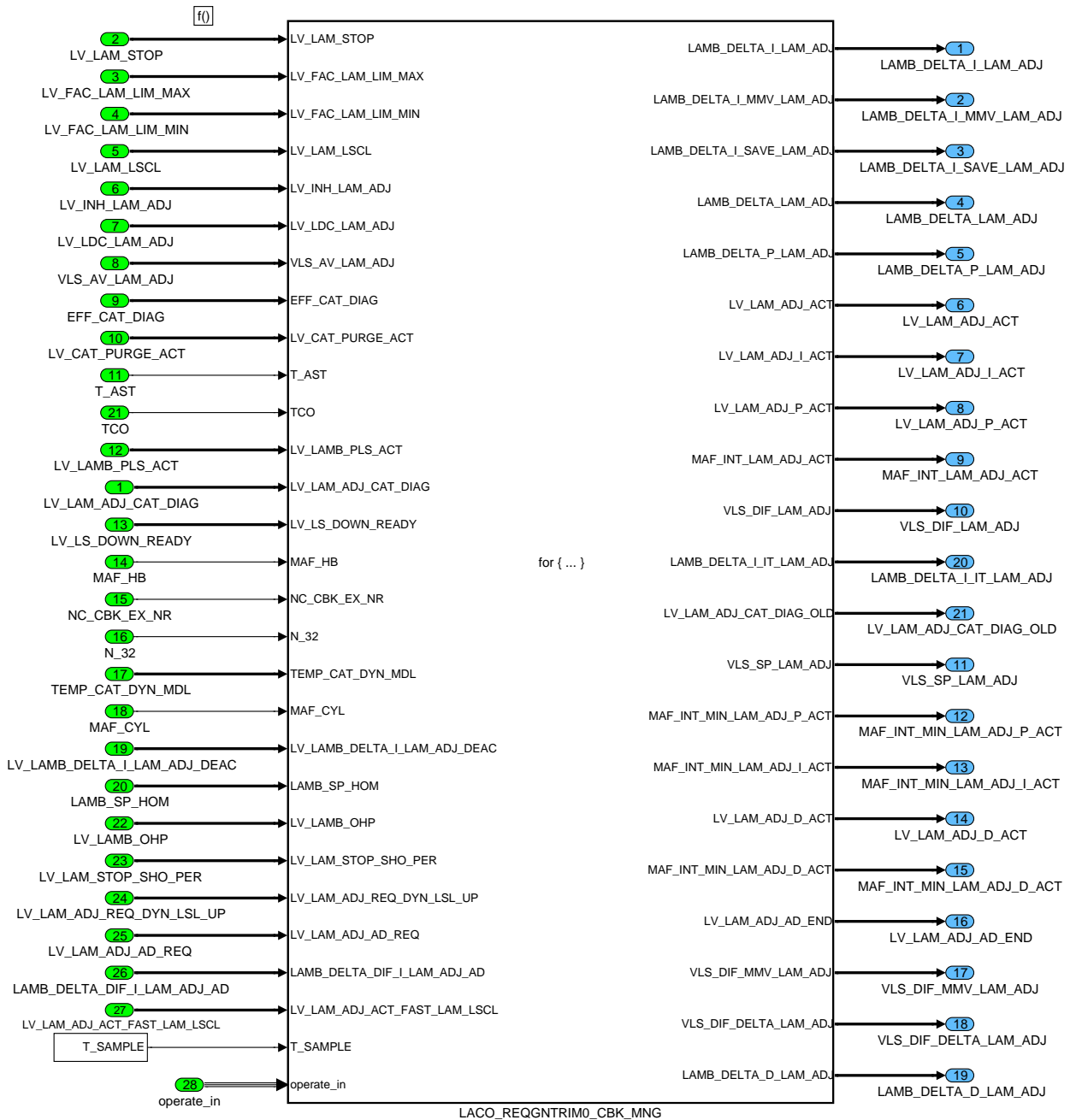



Figure 65 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7317 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

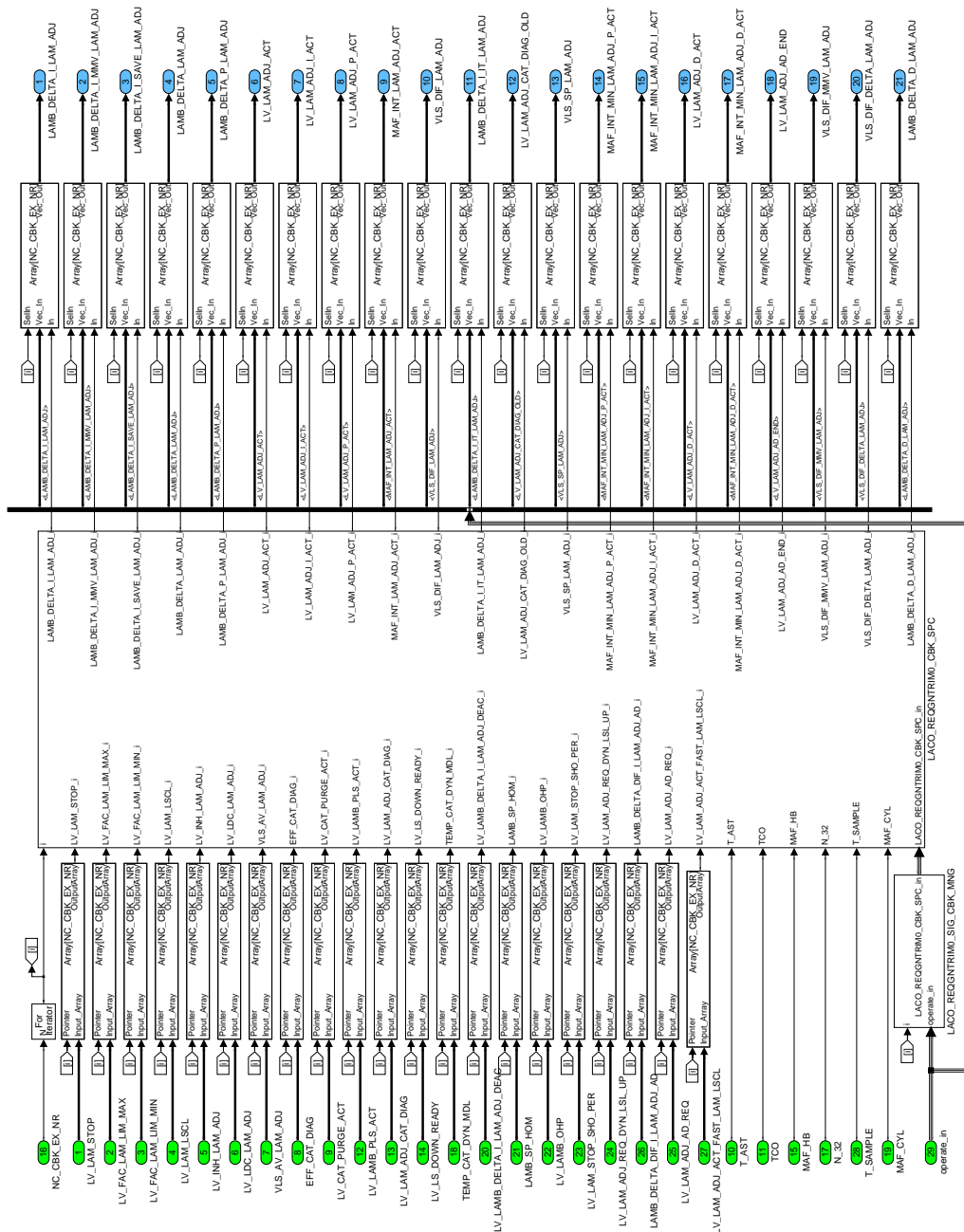



Figure 66 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ operate/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7318 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

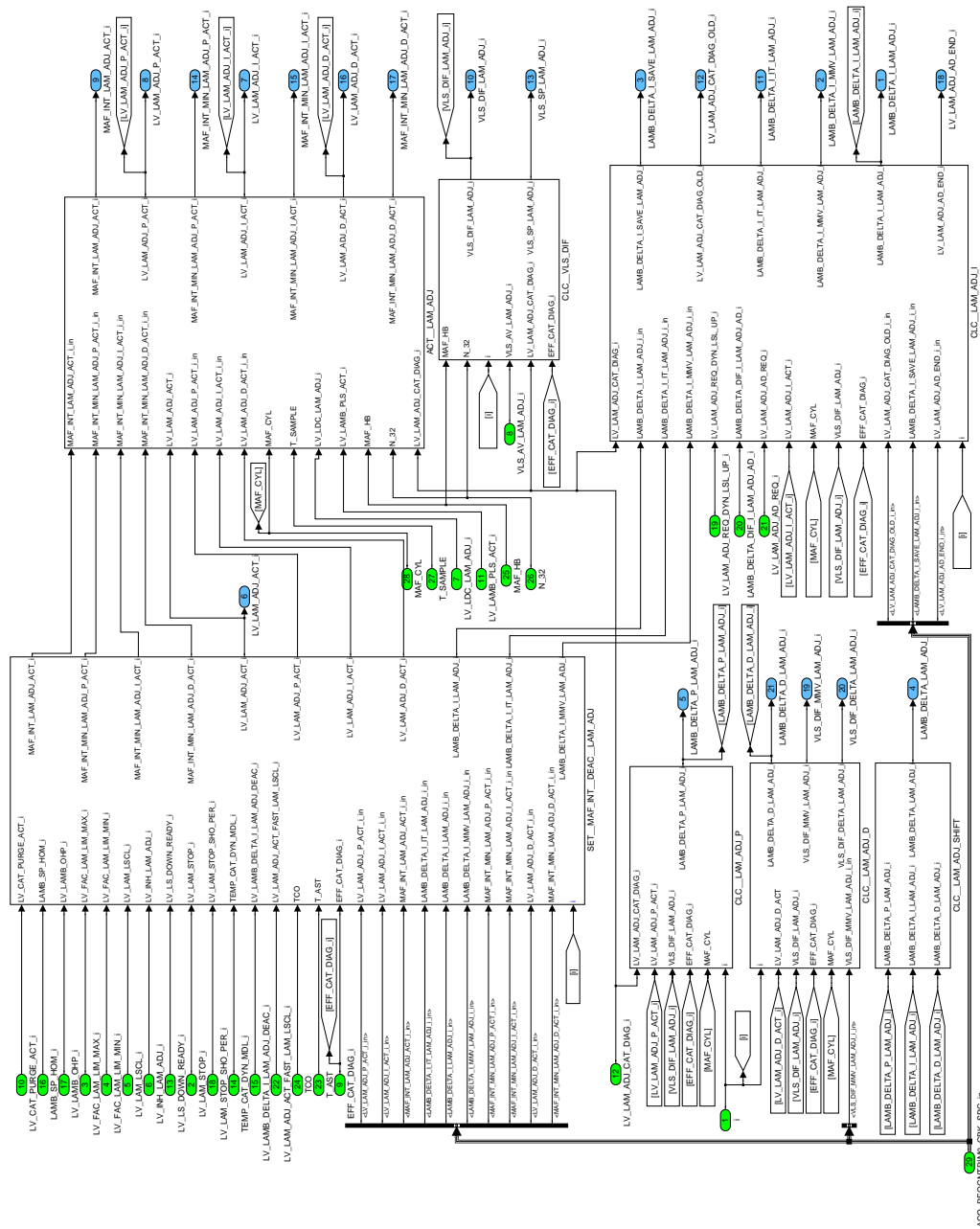



Figure 67 LACO\_REQNTRIM0/ operate/ LACO\_REQNTRIM0\_CBK\_MNG/  
LACO\_REQNTRIM0\_CBK\_SPC

### Activation / deactivation of trim control (part I)

The trim controller is activated when the following conditions are fulfilled:

- no general inhibition
- the trim sensor is ready for operation
- the catalyst enrichment function is not active
- the lambda controller must be active
- the lambda controller must not be in short term in stop mode
- no output limitation of the lambda controller is active

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7319 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

- the catalyst is at operating temperature
- the catalyst efficiency is in the valid area
- the lambda set point must lie within calibration range
- no overheating protection with rich lambda is active

Before verifying the condition for P, I and/or D share activation, an air mass flow integral must exceed the threshold applied thresholds. These thresholds can be calibrated independently for P share, I share and D share activation. Depending on the deactivation reason different air mass flow integral thresholds can be applied. In case of hot start indicated by T\_AST below limit and TCO above threshold the P share can be activated immediately if no other above mentioned activation condition is not fulfilled. The activation is realised by setting the MAF integral threshold for the P share to 0.

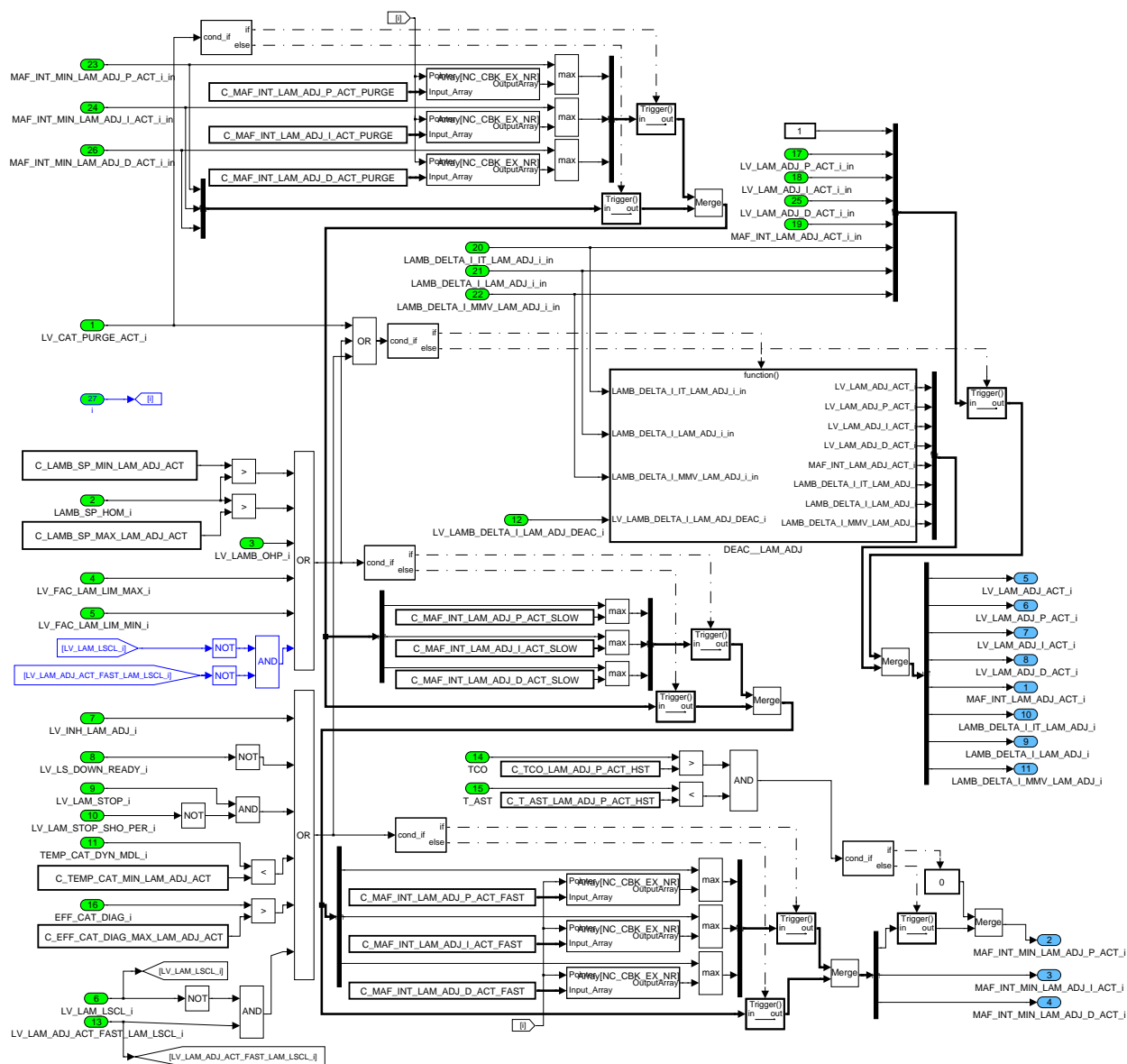



Figure 68 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ operate/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_MNG/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_SPC/ SET\_MAF\_INT\_DEAC\_LAM\_ADJ

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7320 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Deactivate trim controller

When deactivating the trim controller the P share and D share will get 0 and the I share remain fix (by deactivating the calculation). If LV\_LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_LAM\_ADJ\_DEAC[i] was set to 0 (in the application incidences) then the I share is set to 0.

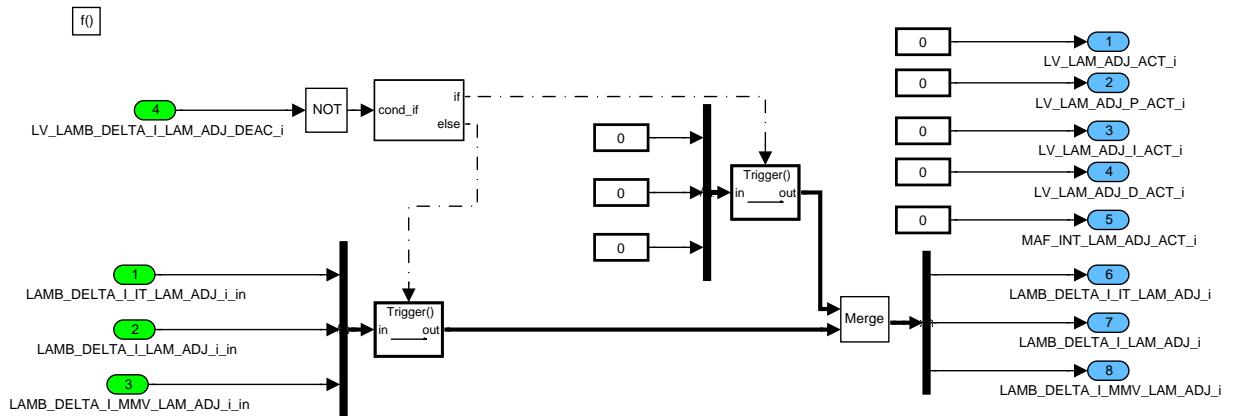


Figure 69 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ operate/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_MNG/  
LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_SPC/ SET\_MAF\_INT\_DEAC\_LAM\_ADJ/ DEAC\_LAM\_ADJ

## Activation / deactivation of trim control (part II)


When all conditions to activate the trim controller are fulfilled an air mass integral is started and the conditions for P, I and D share are checked separately.

For the calculation of the air mass flow integral the unit conversion:

$$[g] = [kg/h] * [ms] * [(g*h) / (kg*ms)] / 3600$$

has to be considered.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7321 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

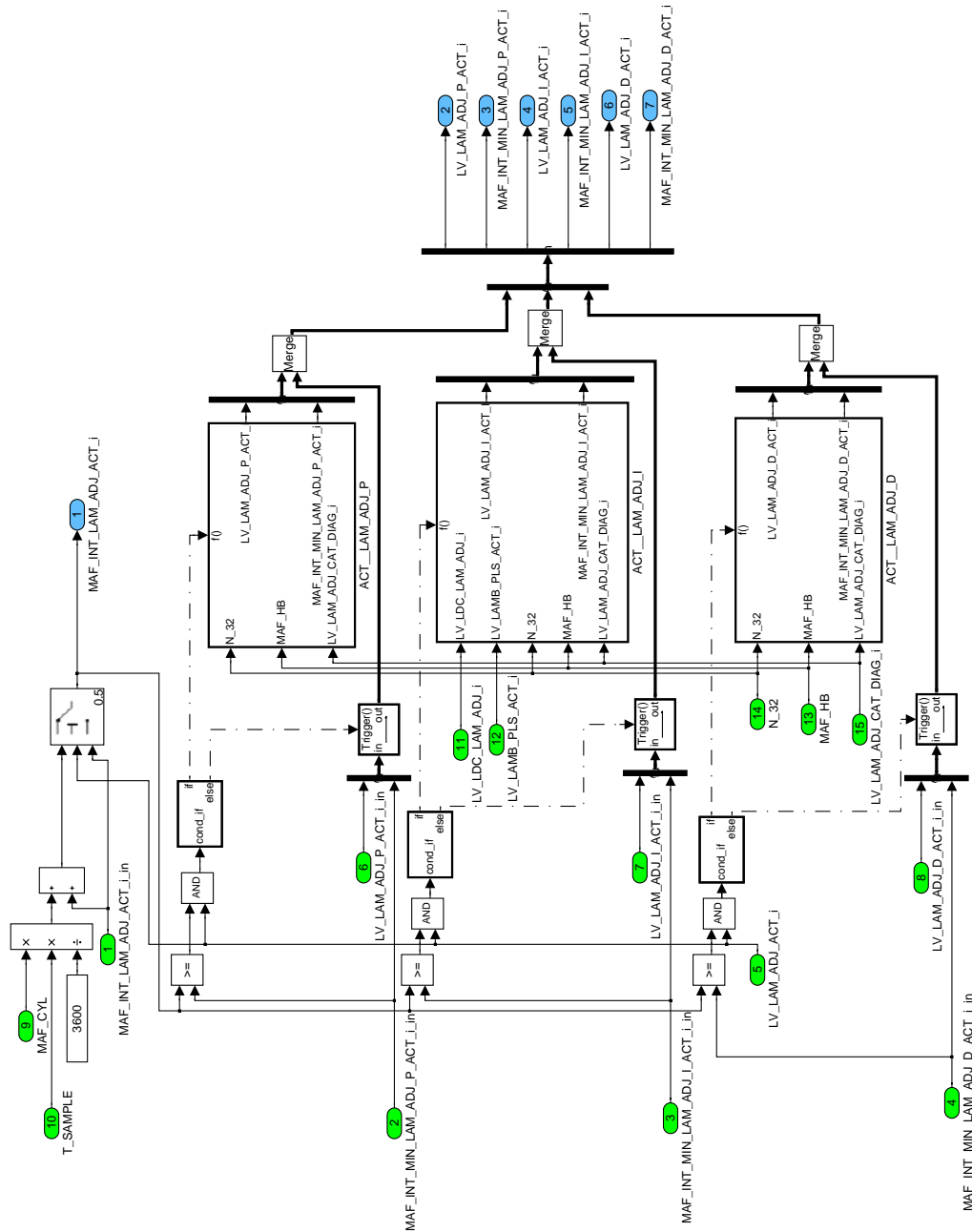



Figure 70 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ operate/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_MNG/  
LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_SPC/ ACT\_LAM\_ADJ

### Check D share activation conditions

The D share calculation gets active (indicated by LV\_LAM\_ADJ\_D\_ACT[i] – after the D share MAF integral threshold is exceeded - only in applied N and MAF areas and when the catalyst efficiency diagnosis is not active.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7322 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

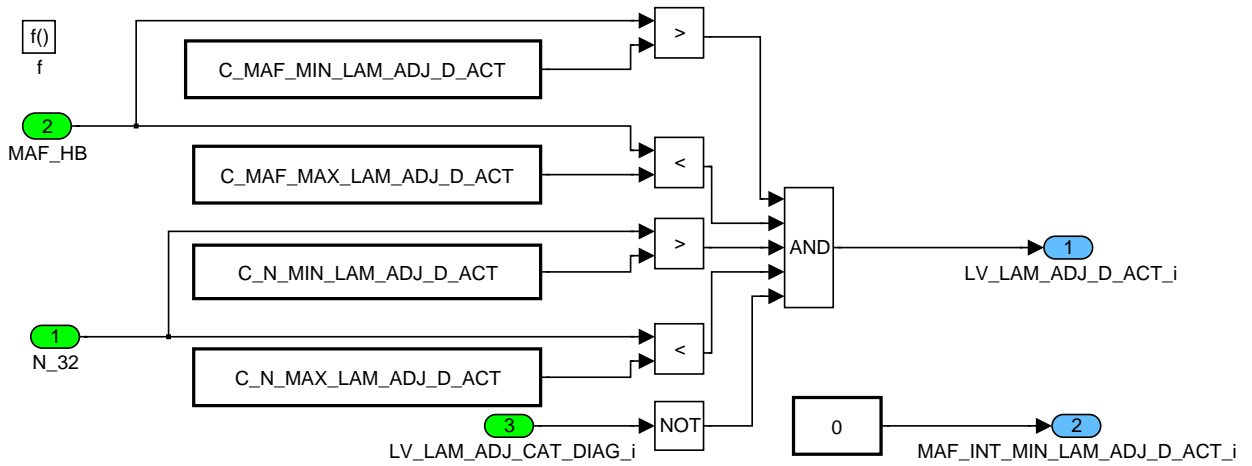


Figure 71 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ operate/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_MNG/  
LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_SPC/ ACT\_LAM\_ADJ/ ACT\_LAM\_ADJ\_D

## Check I share activation conditions

The I share calculation gets active (indicated by LV\_LAM\_ADJ\_I\_ACT[i]) – after the I share MAF integral threshold is exceeded - in applied MAF areas when the limited dynamics conditions are fulfilled and when the forced lambda stimulation is active. Both latter conditions can be inhibited by means of calibration flags. During active cat efficiency diagnosis the I share is always active after exceeding the MAF integral threshold.

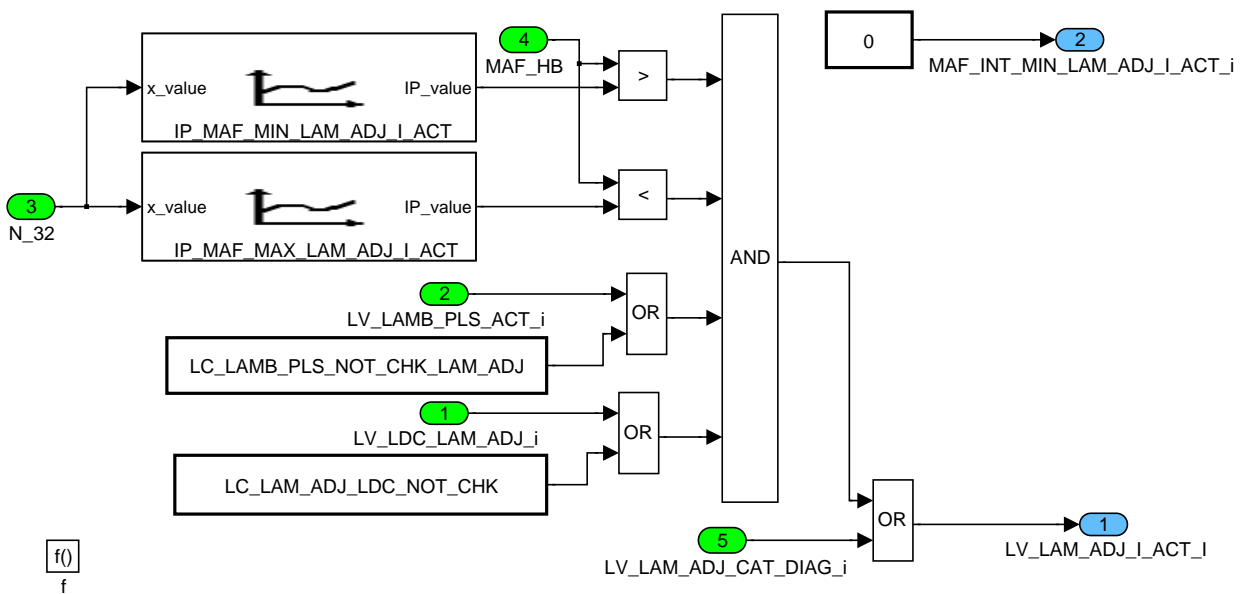



Figure 72 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ operate/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_MNG/  
LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_SPC/ ACT\_LAM\_ADJ/ ACT\_LAM\_ADJ\_I

## Check P share activation conditions

The P share calculation gets active (indicated by LV\_LAM\_ADJ\_P\_ACT[i]) – after the P share MAF integral threshold is exceeded - only in applied N and MAF areas or when catalyst efficiency diagnosis is active.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7323 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

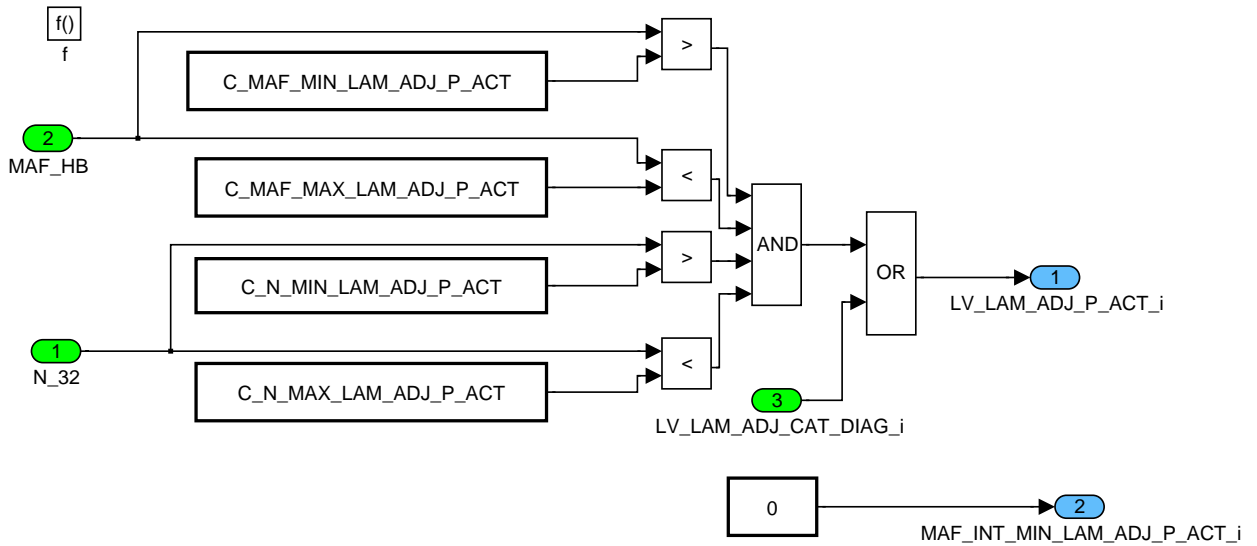


Figure 73 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ operate/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_MNG/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_SPC/ ACT\_LAM\_ADJ/ ACT\_LAM\_ADJ\_P

## Calculation of controller difference

The controller deviation is defined by the difference of the set point of the sensor output voltage  $IP\_VLS\_SP\_LAM\_ADJ[i]$  and the actual value  $VLS\_AV\_LAM\_ADJ[i]$ . The setpoint can be shifted by  $IP\_VLS\_SP\_DELTA\_LAM\_ADJ$  depending on catalyst ageing to take into account stringent NOx increase with catalyst ageing.

$VLS\_AV\_LAM\_ADJ[i]$  is calculated in the application incidences and can be directly the measured trim sensor signal or the filtered and shifted signal in case of Catalyst diagnosis (depending on project requirements). The actual value can also include an external adjustment.

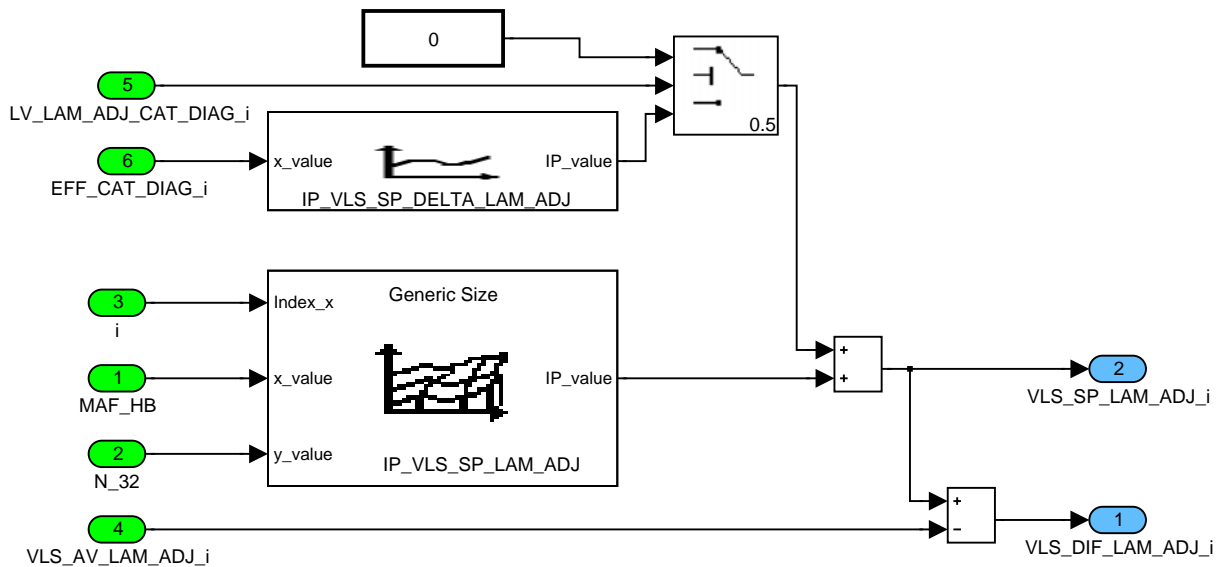



Figure 74 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ operate/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_MNG/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_VLS\_DIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7324 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## D share calculation

The D share is calculated when LV\_LAM\_ADJ\_D\_ACT[i] is 1. The D share is calculated by evaluating the voltage difference between the control difference and its moving mean value. The filter parameter for moving mean value is MAF\_CYL and EFF\_CAT\_DIAG depending to take into account longer needed duration of D-share at low MAF\_CYL and shorter due to OSC deteriorating due to catalyst ageing. This voltage difference is then input to a characteristic line IP\_LAMB\_DELTA\_D\_LAM\_ADJ that is weighted by MAF\_CYL and EFF\_CAT\_DIAG[i].

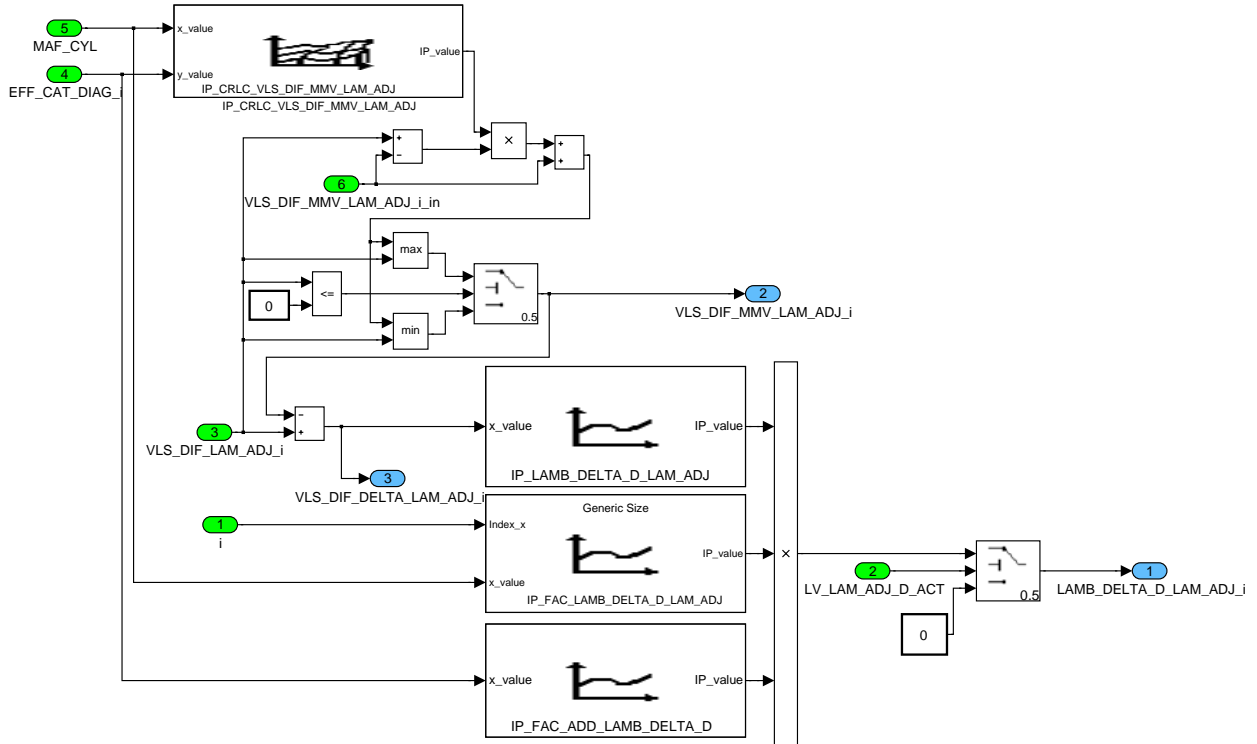


Figure 75 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ operate/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_MNG/  
LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_\_LAM\_ADJ\_D

## I share calculation management


The I share itself is calculated internally with a higher resolution than the output variable LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_LAM\_ADJ[i]. The variable LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_IT\_LAM\_ADJ[i] is used. A limitation of calibration thresholds (C\_LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_MIN\_LAM\_ADJ and C\_LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_MAX\_LAM\_ADJ) is applied at the end of the calculation. Both variables are initialised with the adaptation value LAMB\_DELTA\_AD\_LAM\_ADJ[i].

The I share is only calculated when LV\_LAM\_ADJ\_I\_ACT[i] is 1. The calculation is the summation of IP\_LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_LAM\_ADJ \* IP\_CRLC\_LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_LAM\_ADJ. This latter map is for MAF\_CYL weighting. If the I share is not calculated it remains fix.

A moving mean value of the I share LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_MMV\_LAM\_ADJ[i] (needed for WRAF sensor characterisitic line adaptation) is calculated.

In case of active catalyst diagnosis and sensor dynamic diagnosis own parameters are applied (IP\_LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_LAM\_ADJ\_DIAG multiplied by IP\_CRLC\_LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_LAM\_ADJ) and the moving mean value of the I share is not calculated. When cat diagnosis gets active the I share is stored. It is written back to the corresponding variable at the end of the diagnosis only in case that LC\_LAM\_ADJ\_I\_SAVE\_CAT\_DIAG is set to 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7325 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

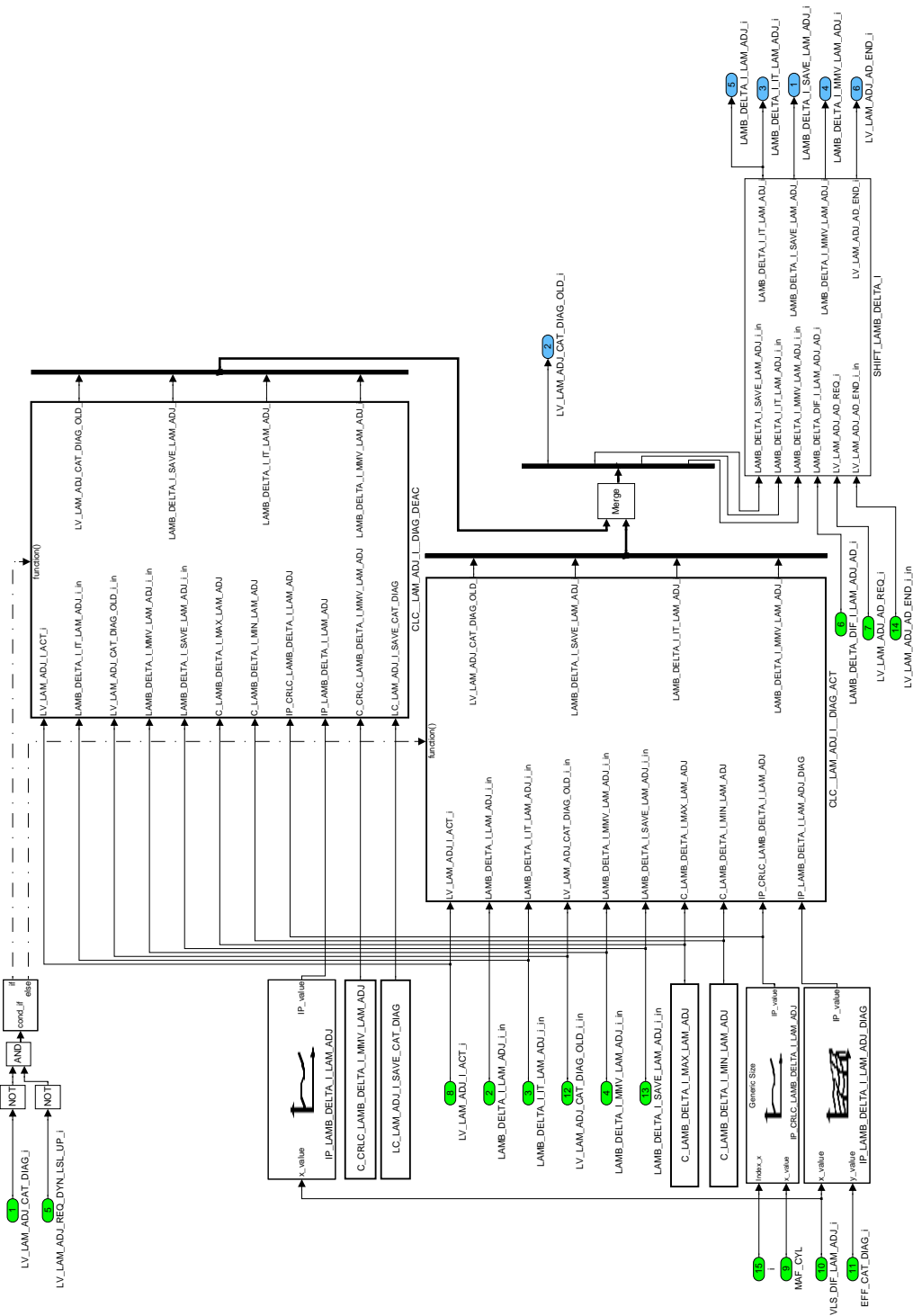



Figure 76 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ operate/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_MNG/  
LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_LAM\_ADJ\_I

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7326 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

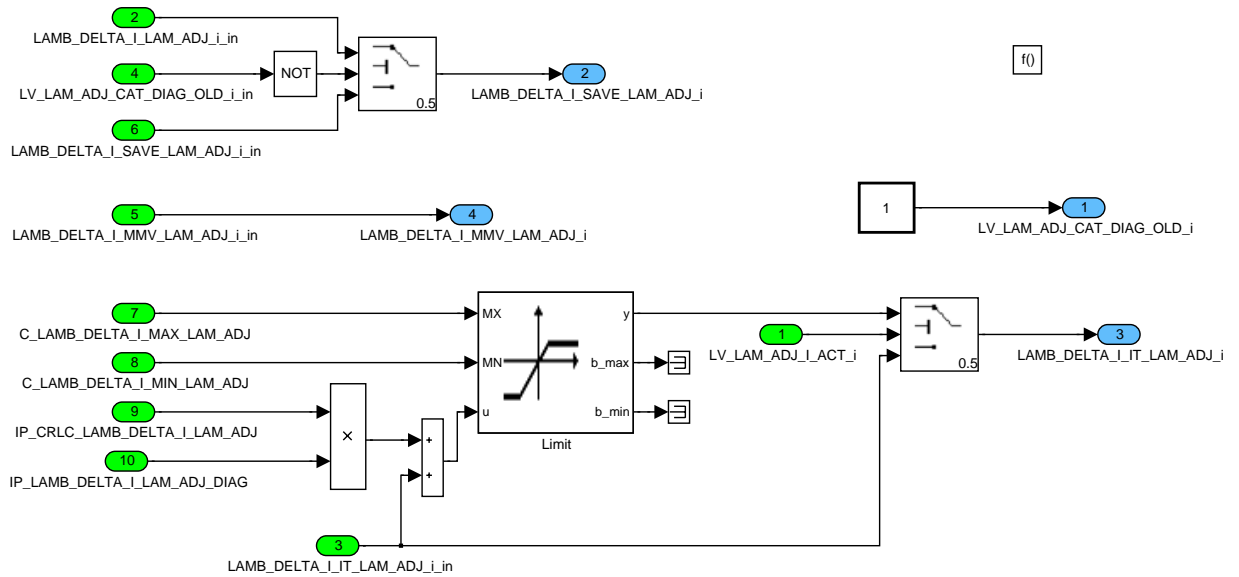


Figure 77 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ operate/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_MNG/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_LAM\_ADJ\_I/ CLC\_LAM\_ADJ\_I\_DIAG\_ACT

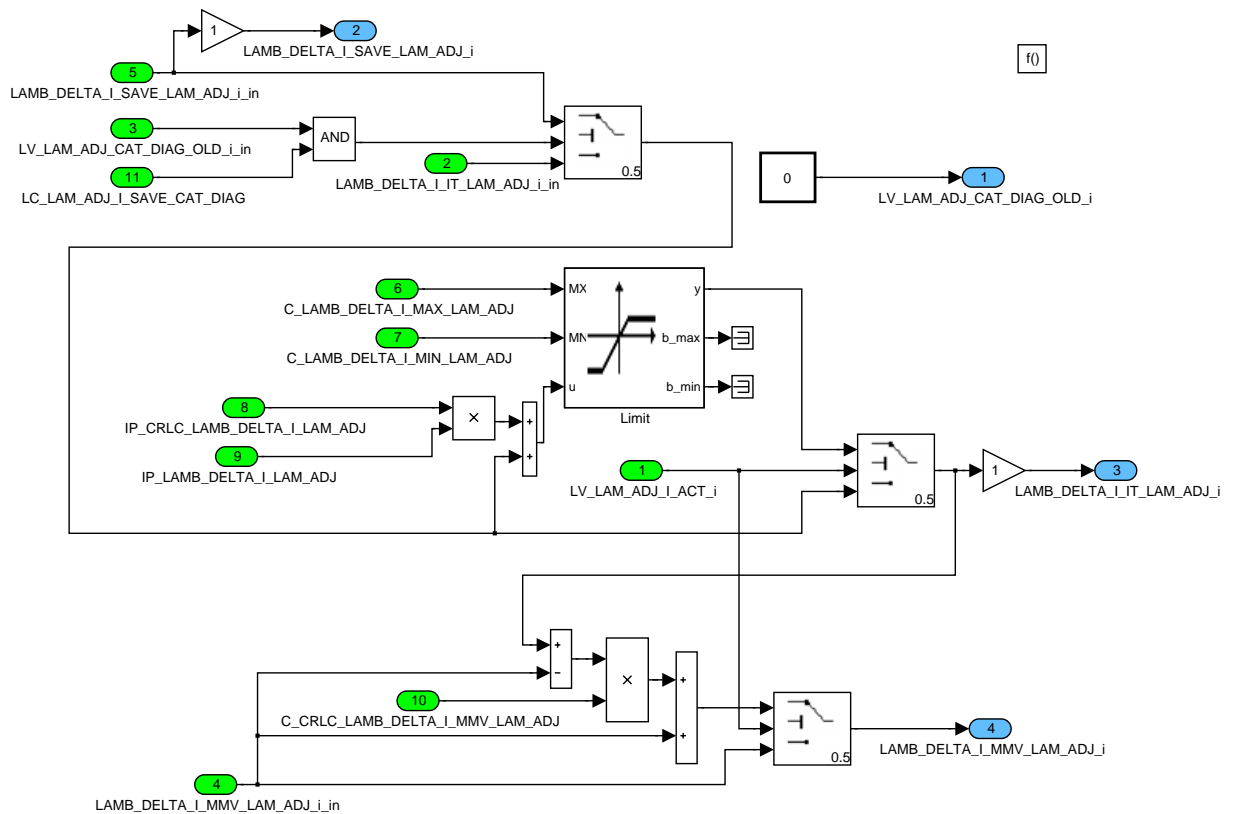



Figure 78 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ operate/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_MNG/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_LAM\_ADJ\_I/ CLC\_LAM\_ADJ\_I\_DIAG\_DEAC

## Shift of I share

When requested by the function “WRAF sensor characterisitic line adaptation” a shift of all I share components is applied. The adaptation value in the mentioned function executes an opposite shift.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7327 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

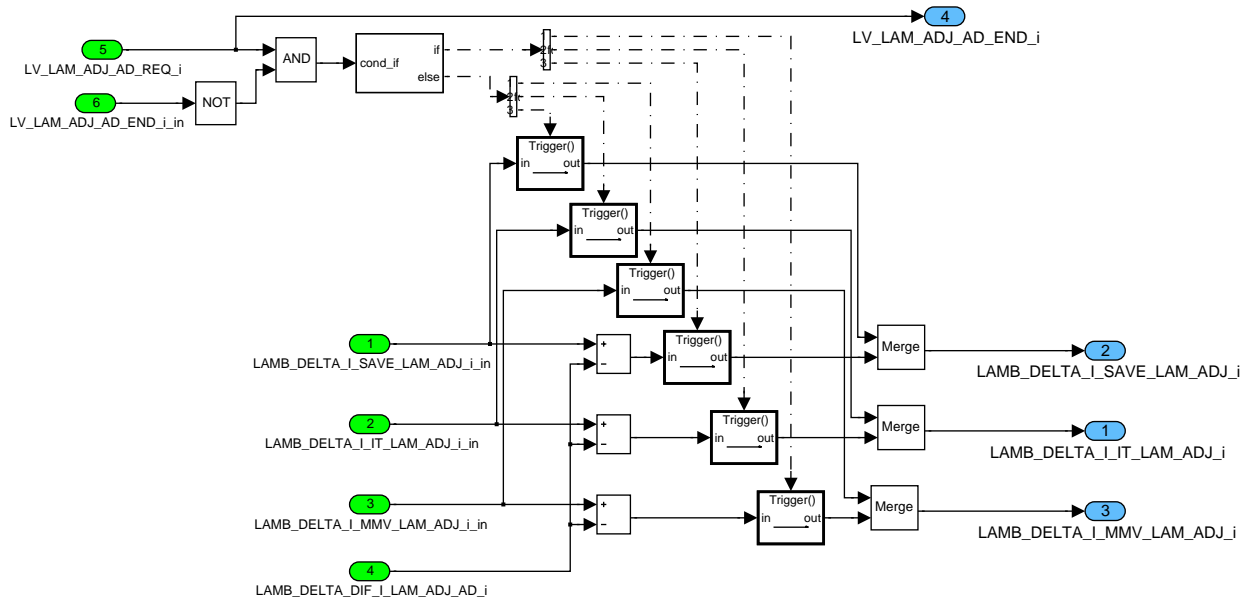


Figure 79 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ operate/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_MNG/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_LAM\_ADJ\_I/ SHIFT\_LAMB\_DELTA\_I

## P share calculation

The P share is calculated when LV\_LAM\_ADJ\_P\_ACT[i] is 1. Otherwise the P share is 0. In case of active catalyst diagnosis an own P share gain characteristic line is used.

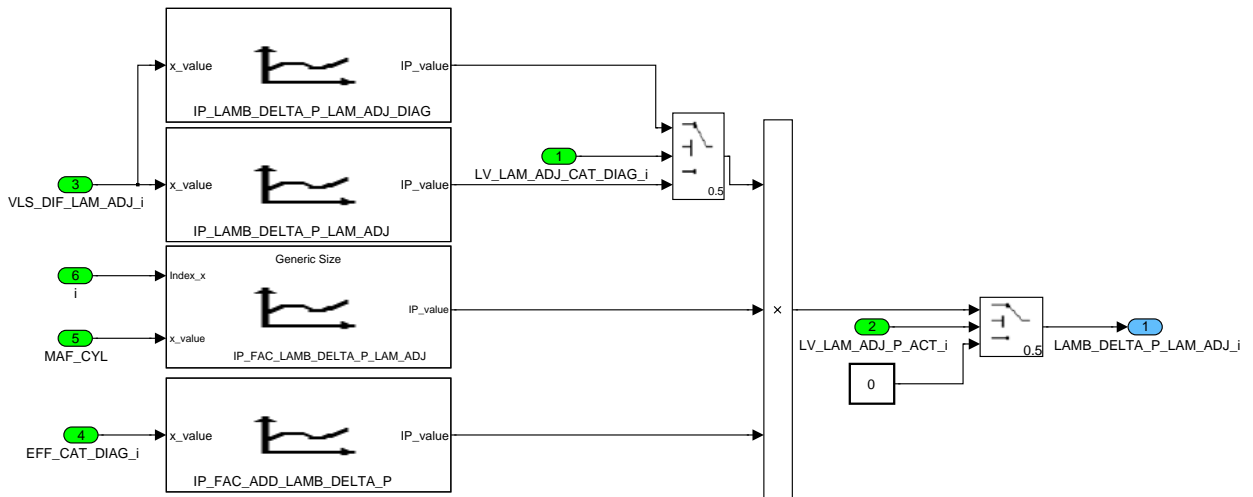



Figure 80 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ operate/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_MNG/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_LAM\_ADJ\_P

## Calculation of total lambda shift

The total lambda shift LAMB\_DELTA\_LAM\_ADJ[i] is calculated by adding P share, I share and D share.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7328 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

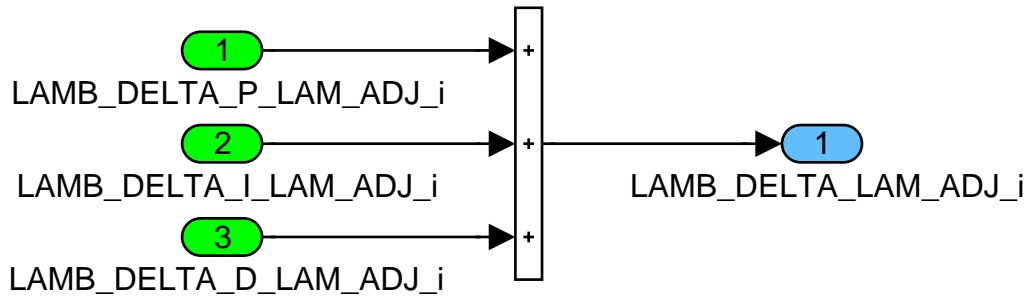



Figure 81 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ operate/ LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_MNG/  
LACO\_REQGNTRIM0\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_\_LAM\_ADJ\_SHIFT


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30702B04.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7329 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

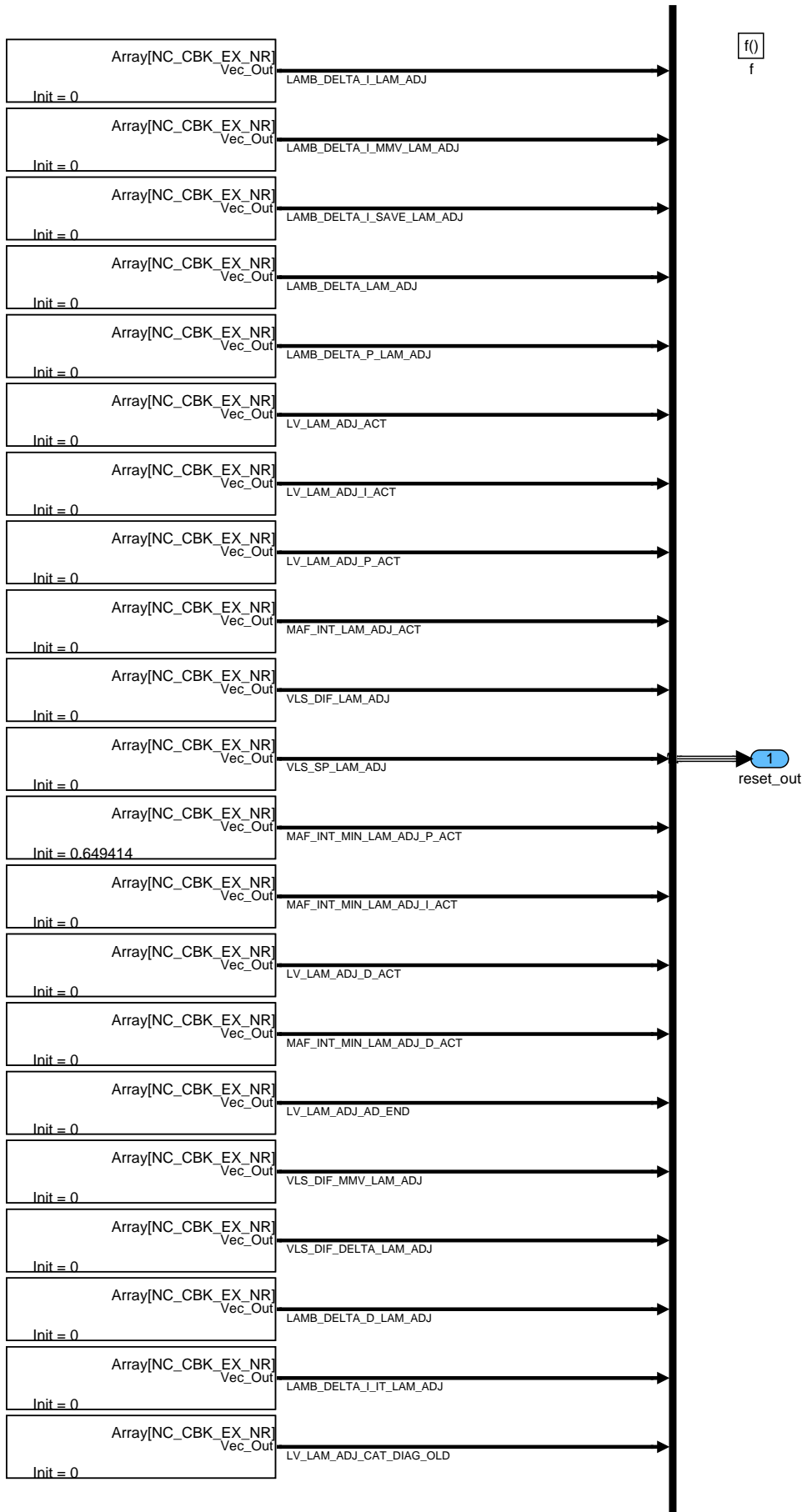
## 46.7.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30702B04.00G</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7330 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30702B04.00G</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages <b>7331 of 9643</b> A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Figure 82 LACO\_REQGNTRIM0/ reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30702B04.00G</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7332 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 46.8 WRAF sensor characteristic line adaption with trim control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
adaptation value for WRAF sensor characteristic line shift					
LAMB_DELTA_SUM_LAM_ADJ_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
total characteristic line shift of WRAF sensor					
LAMB_DELTA_DIF_I_LAM_ADJ_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
trim control I share shift in case of new adaptation value for WRAF sensor characteristic line shift					
LV_LAM_ADJ_AD_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
request for trim control I share shift due to new adaptation value learning					
LAMB_DELTA_BAS_LAM_ADJ_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
basic characteristic line shift of WRAF sensor					
CTR_RAF_CHG_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
counter for lean <-> rich air fuel ratio changes					


### Input data:

LV_ST_END	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_IS	MAF
N_32	CTR_RAF_CHG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_ADJ_AD_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_DELTA_I_MMV_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAM_ADJ_AD_CDN_OK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ_CLC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]		

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
correlation constant of trim control adaptation value calculation					
C_LAMB_DELTA_BAS_LAM_ADJ_IS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
basic characteristic line shift of WRAF sensor in case of idle speed					
C_LAMB_DELTA_MAX_LAM_ADJ_AD	1	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
maximum value for WRAF sensor characteristic line shift offset					
C_LAMB_DELTA_MIN_LAM_ADJ_AD	1	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
minimum value for WRAF sensor characteristic line shift offset					
C_NR_RAF_CHG_WAIT_LAM_ADJ	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
number of lean <-> rich air fuel ratio changes between two adaptation cycles					
IP_LAMB_DELTA_BAS_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	8x8	0...1000H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
LDP_MAF_IP_LAMB_DELTA_BAS	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.021194781	mg/stk
LDP_N_32_IP_LAMB_DELTA_BAS	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
basic characteristic line shift of WRAF sensor					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707J01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7333 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 46.8.1 LACO\_REQGNTRMAD0: General information


This function adapts the WRAF sensor characteristic line by observing the I share of the trim control function. A basic (load depending) lambda shift of the WRAF sensor can be corrected by means of an additional offset. This offset can change due to ageing of the sensor.

The recurrence time is defined by T\_SAMPLE in [ms].

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements the variable extension "\_i" is used in the model instead of "[i]" as found in the textual description.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707J01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7334 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

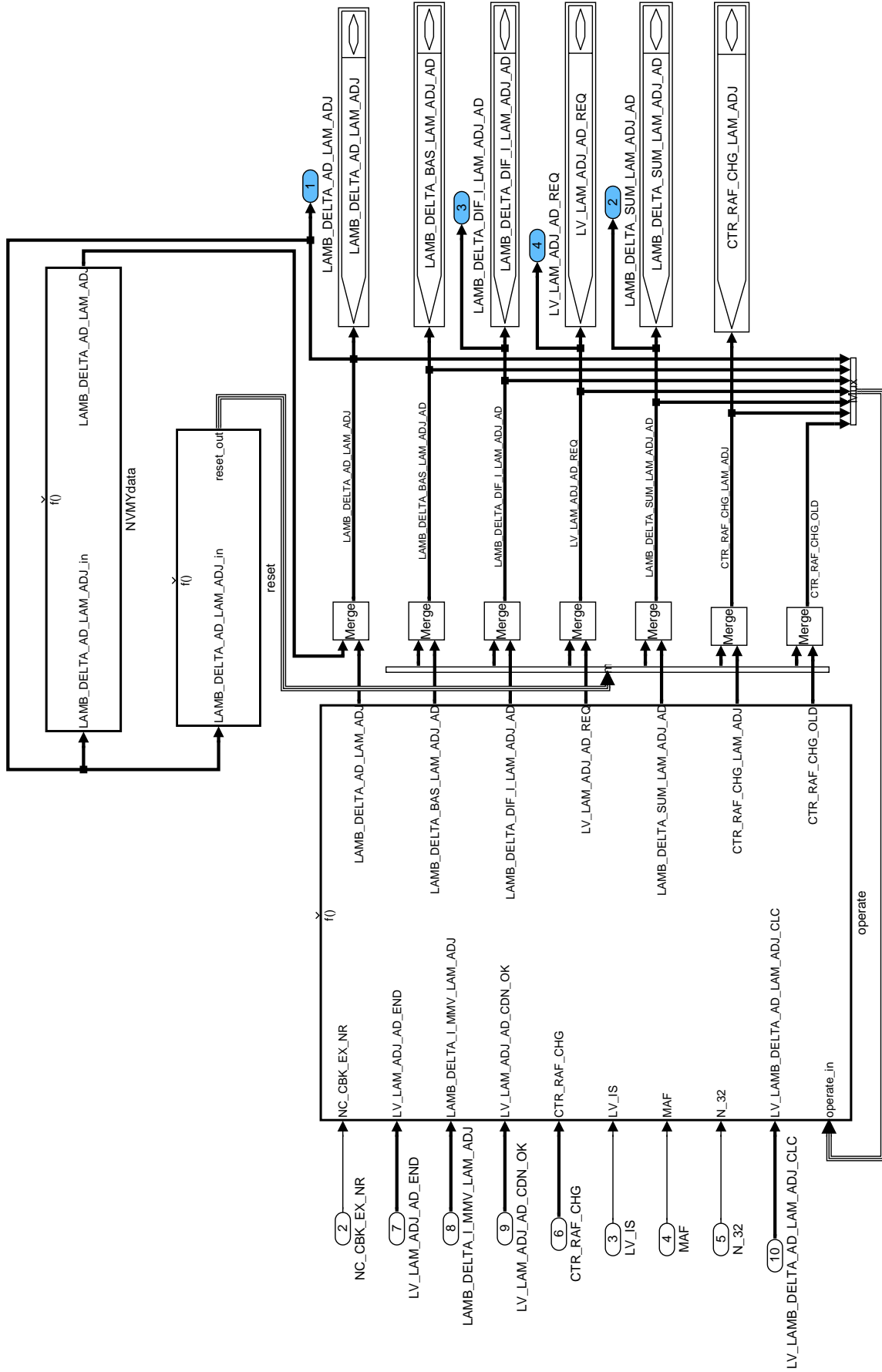
# general specification

## Function Description

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30707J01.00B</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7335 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



SDA\_SRS / SDA 3.1 02-Dec-2003

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707J01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7336 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## 46.8.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: OPERATE

### Basic WRAF sensor characteristic line shift

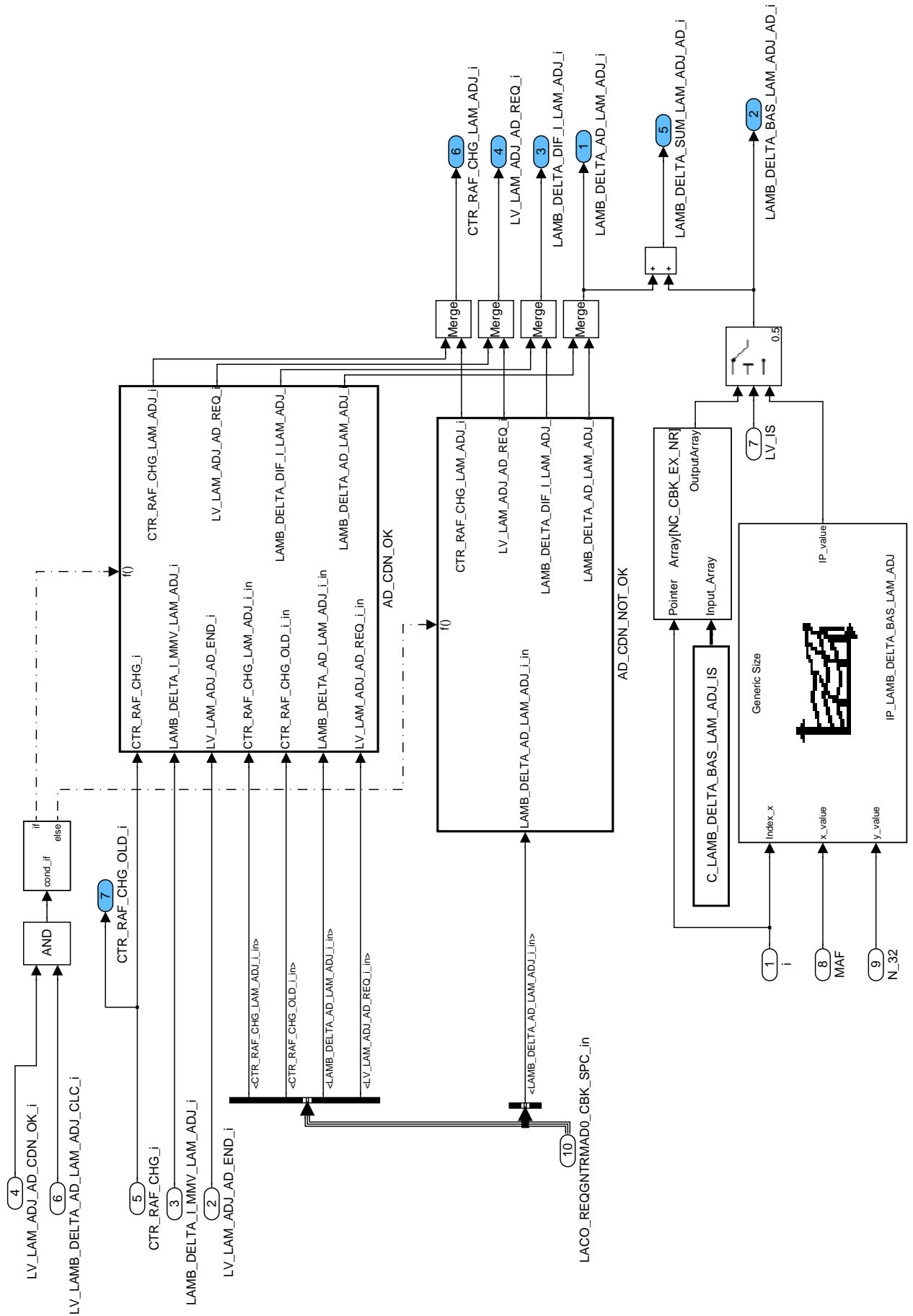
By means of IP\_LAMB\_DELTA\_BAS\_LAM\_ADJ[i] the basic sensor characteristic line shift is defined MAF and N dependent. In idle speed the calibration data C\_LAMB\_DELTA\_BAS\_LAM\_ADJ\_IS[i] is applied. Together with the adaptive correction LAMB\_DELTA\_AD\_LAM\_ADJ[i] (stored as non volatile data) the total shift LAMB\_DELTA\_SUM\_LAM\_ADJ\_AD[i] is defined.

When the conditions for activating the adaptation are fulfilled the sub-system "AD\_CDN\_OK" is executed. Otherwise the sub-system "AD\_CDN\_NOT\_OK" is called where no action is executed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707J01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7337 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707J01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7338 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

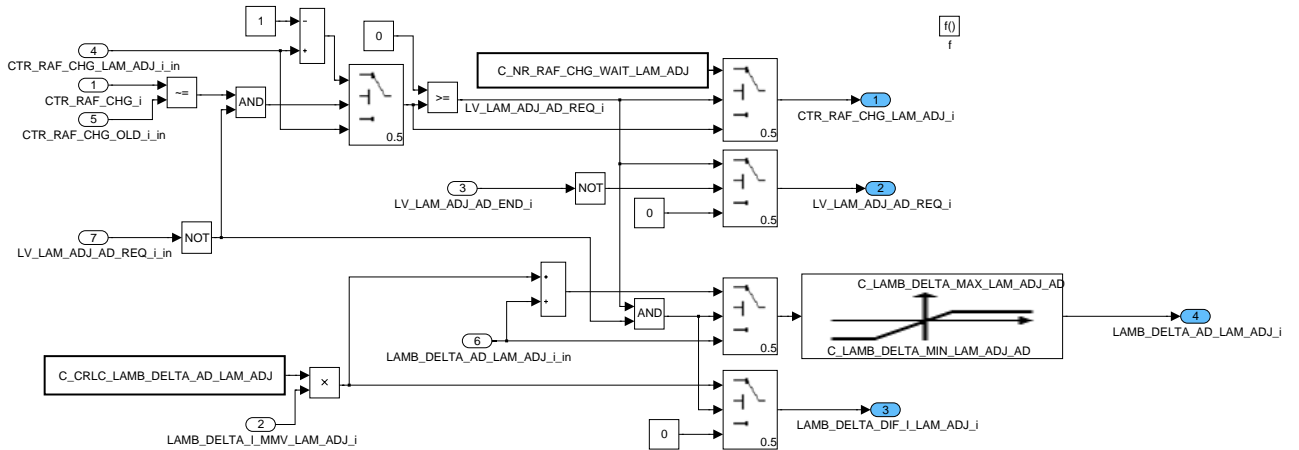


# general specification

LACO\_REQGNTRMAD0/operate/LACO\_REQGNTRMAD0\_CBK\_MNG/LACO\_REQGNTRMAD0\_CBK\_SPC

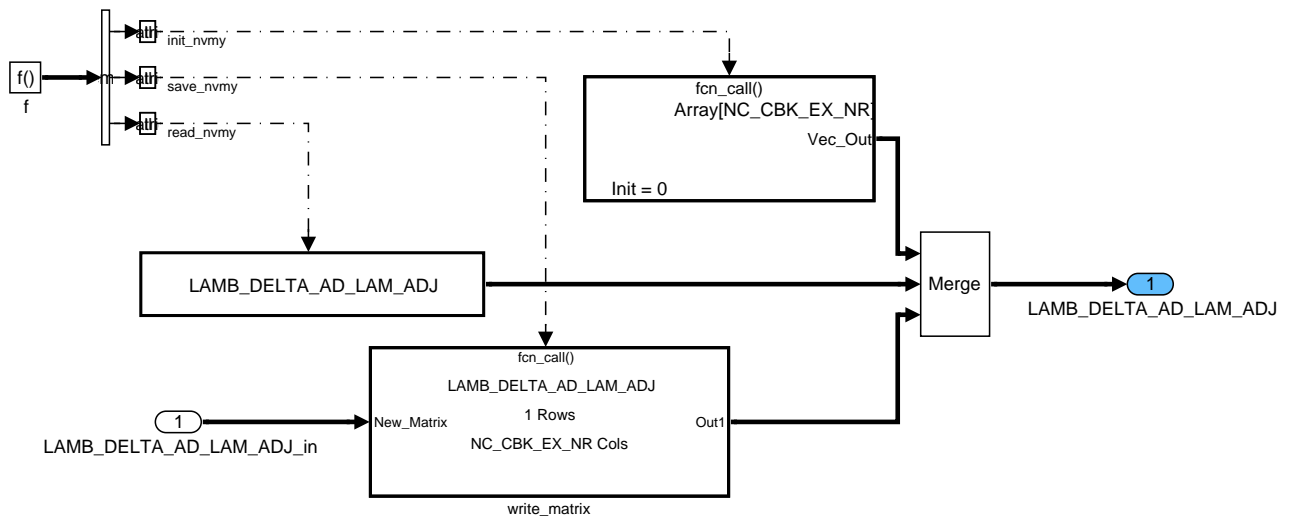
## Adaptation of WRAF sensor characteristic line offset

The function waits a certain number of lean – rich air fuel ratio changes (C\_NR\_RAF\_CHG\_WAIT\_LAM\_ADJ) between 2 adaptation cycles. Then the current I share of the trim controller is shifted step by step into the adaptation value. Furthermore this latter value is limited on a calibration maximum and minimum.



LACO\_REQGNTRMAD0/operate/LACO\_REQGNTRMAD0\_CBK\_MNG/LACO\_REQGNTRMAD0\_CBK\_SPC/AD\_CDN\_OK

### 46.8.1.2 Management of non volatile stored data



LACO\_REQGNTRMAD0/NVMYdata

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707J01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7339 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## 46.9 Valid condition check for WRAF sensor characteristic line adaption with trim control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LAM_ADJ_AD_CDN_OK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating good conditions for WRAF sensor characteristic line adaptation					
MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_CDN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.82042E+3	0.0277778	g
air mass flow integral for condition detection of WRAF sensor characteristic line adaptation					

### Input data:

LV_ST_END	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAMB_PLS_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT	MAF_HB	MAF_CYL	N 32
LV_LDC_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LAMB_DELTA_I_MMV_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LAMB_DELTA_DIF_I_MMV_LAM_ADJ	1	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
difference between I share and moving mean value to allow WRAF sensor characteristic line adaptation					
C_LAMB_DELTA_P_MAX_LAM_ADJ_CDN	1	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
maximum trim control P share for WRAF sensor characteristic line adaptation					
C_LAMB_DELTA_P_MIN_LAM_ADJ_CDN	1	F800...800H	-0.125...0.125	6.10352E-5	-
minimum trim control P share for WRAF sensor characteristic line adaptation					
C_MAF_INT_THD_LAM_ADJ_CDN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.82042E+3	0.0277778	g
air mass flow integral threshold for stationary condition definition for WRAF sensor characteristic line adaptation					
C_MAF_MAX_LAM_ADJ_CDN	1	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.44706	mg/stk
maximum air mass flow threshold for WRAF sensor characteristic line adaptation					
C_MAF_MIN_LAM_ADJ_CDN	1	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.44706	mg/stk
minimum air mass flow threshold for WRAF sensor characteristic line adaptation					
C_N_MAX_LAM_ADJ_CDN	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
maximum engine speed threshold for WRAF sensor characteristic line adaptation					
C_N_MIN_LAM_ADJ_CDN	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
minimum engine speed threshold for WRAF sensor characteristic line adaptation					

### 46.9.1 LACO\_REQGNTRCDN0

This function checks several conditions that must be fulfilled in order to start the WRAF sensor characteristic line adaption. These conditions shall define a stable state of the downstream sensor signal used by trim control.

The recurrence time is defined by T\_SAMPLE in [ms].

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707K01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7340 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

For vector elements the variable extension "\_i" is used in the model instead of "[i]" as found in the textual description.

## Function Description

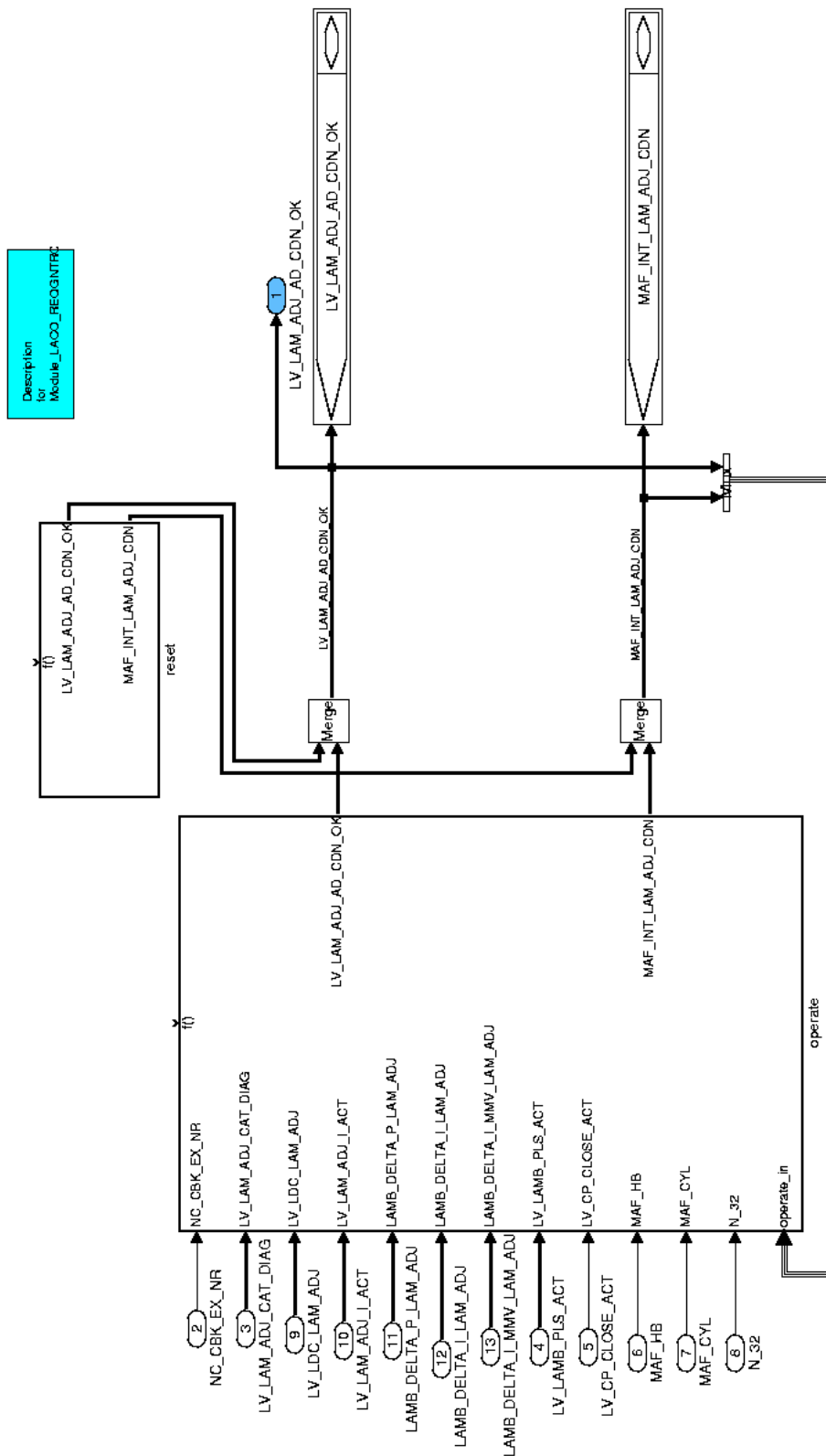



Figure 83 LACO\_REQGNTTRCDN0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707K01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7341 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

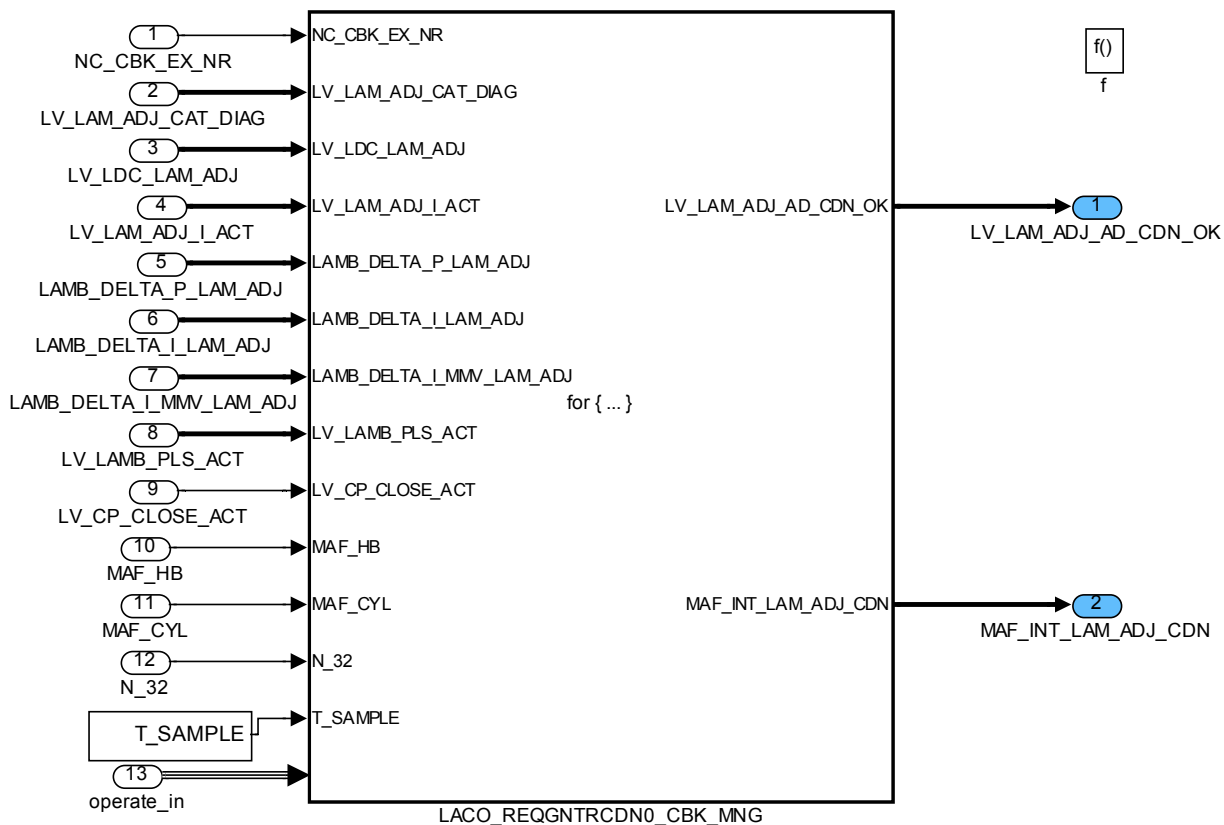



Figure 84 LACO\_REQGNTRCDN0/ operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707K01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7342 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

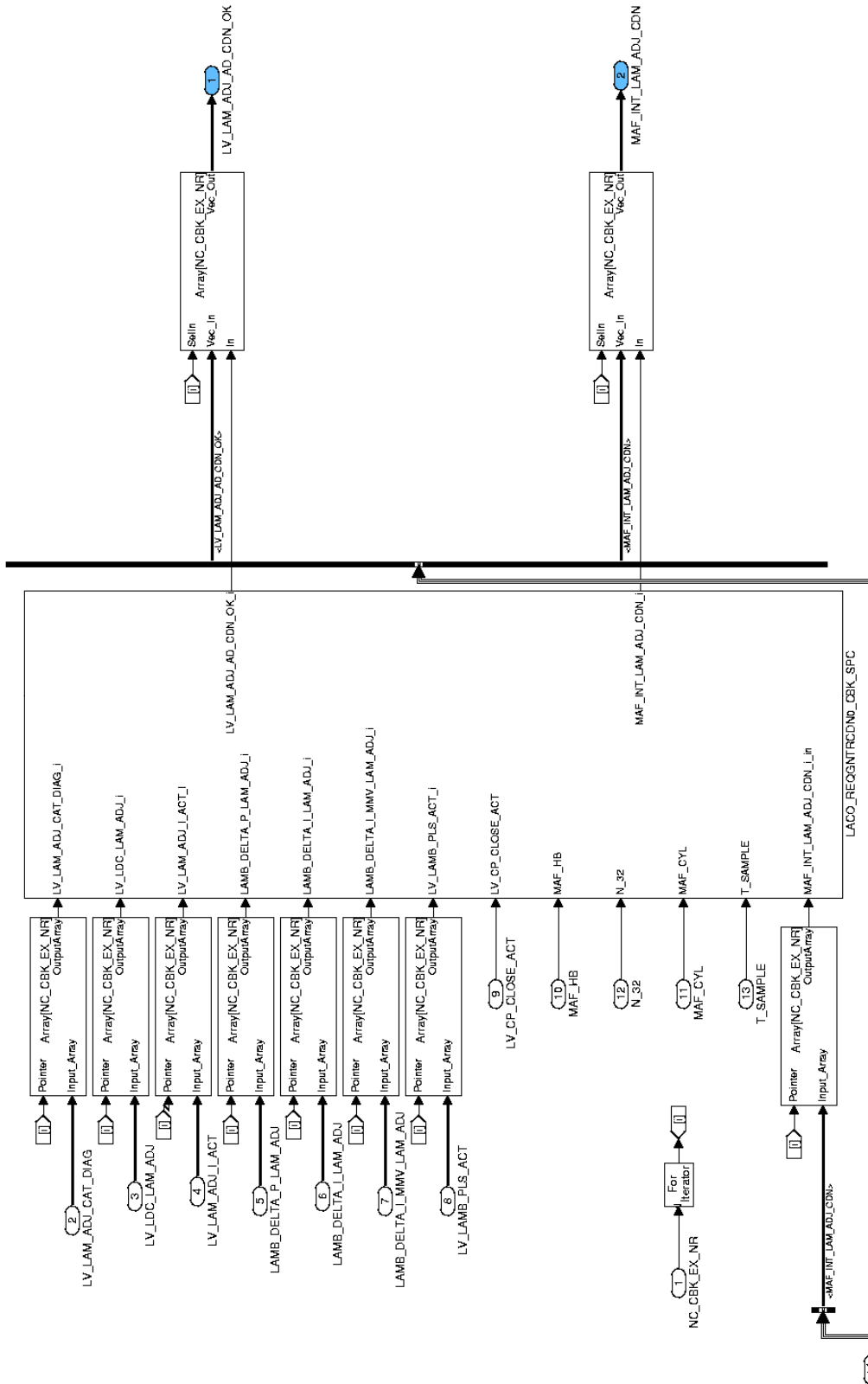



Figure 85 LACO\_REQGNTTRCDN0/ operate/ LACO\_REQGNTTRCDN0\_CBK\_MNG

## Check conditions

If all the following conditions are fulfilled an air mass flow integral is calculated:

- Catalyst efficiency diagnosis not active

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707K01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7343 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

- limited dynamics (LV\_LDC\_LAM\_ADJ[i]) are fulfilled
- I share of trim control is active
- forced lambda stimulation is active
- canister purge valve is closed
- air mass flow is in a valid range
- engine speed is in a valid range
- P share of trim control must be very low (absolute value)
- I share of trim control must be stable  
(difference between I share and moving mean value must be small)


When the air mass flow integral exceeds a calibration threshold the flag LV\_LAM\_ADJ\_AD\_CDN\_OK[i] indicating that the adaptation can be started is set.

For the calculation of the air mass flow integral the unit conversion:

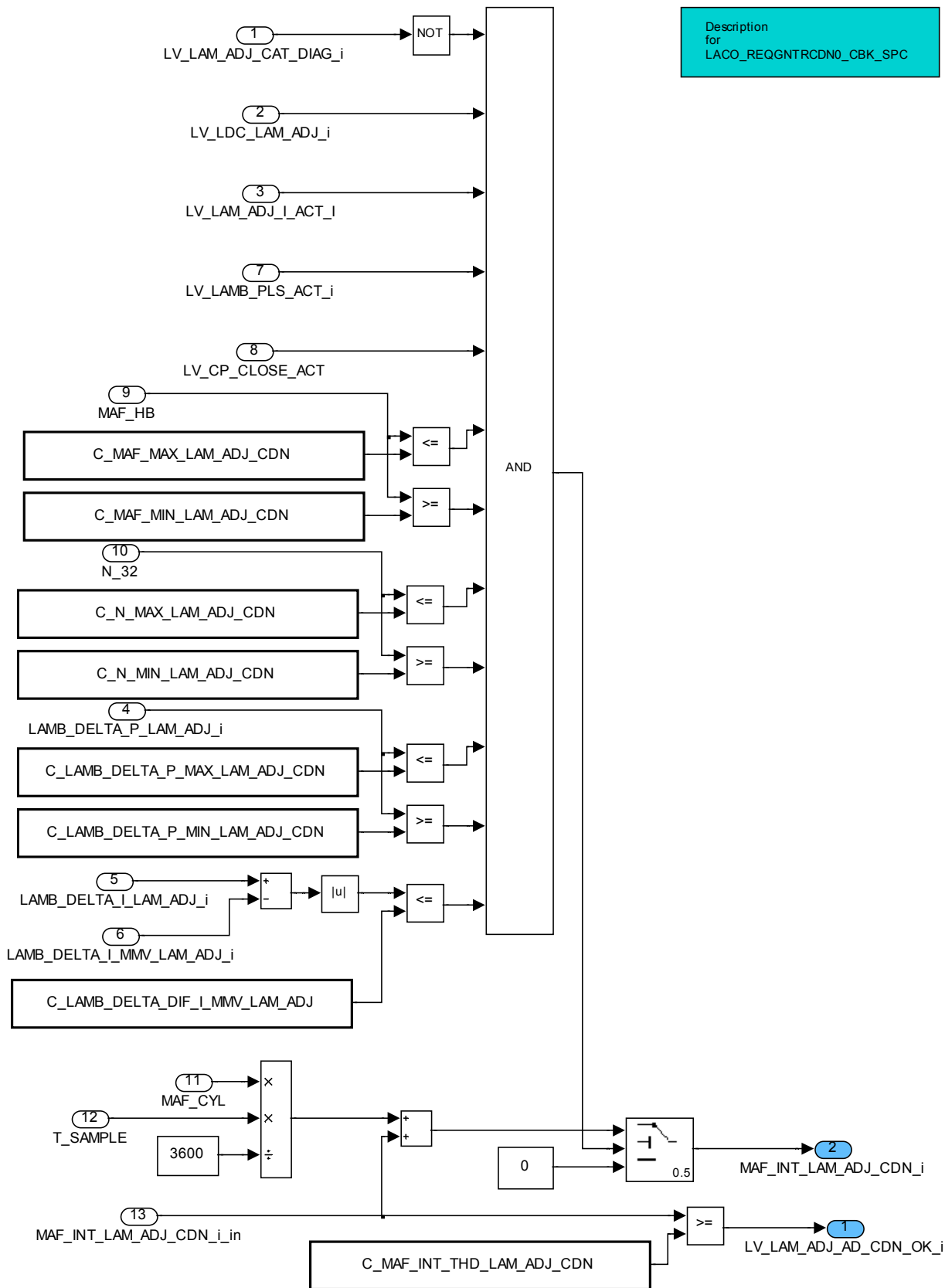
$$[g] = [kg/h] * [ms] * [(g*h) / (kg*ms)] / 3600$$

has to be considered.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707K01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7344 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification




Description for LACO\_REQGNTRCDN0\_CBK\_SPC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Figure 86 LACO\_REQGNTRCDN0/ operate/ LACO\_REQGNTRCDN0\_CBK\_MNG/ LACO\_REQGNTRCDN0\_CBK\_SPC

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707K01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7345 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30707K01.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7346 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 46.10 Application incidences for trim control for linear lambda control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
inhibition flag for trim control					
LV_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ_DEAC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag indicating that I share is fixed when deactivating lambda controller					
LV_LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ_CLC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag indicating that adaptation value is calculated at start of power latch phase					
VLS_AV_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
sensor voltage actual value for trim control					
LV_LDC_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
limited dynamic conditions for trim control					
VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Sensor voltage set point shift in case of active cat efficiency diagnosis					
LV_LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ_EXT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag to set trim control adaptation value to calibration value (external adjustment)					
LV_LAM_ADJ_ACT_FAST_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
activation flag for fast activation of dynamic fuel trim					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_CAM	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN	LV_ERR_IVVT	LV_ERR_CRK
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_TPS	LV_ERR_CHG_LS_DOWN
LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	T_AST
LV_VAR_TCHA	LV_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_ADJ_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_KGH
LV_LDC_DLY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_TCO
LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FSD_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT	VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_NS_SHIFT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_ADJ_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:


There are many errors which make it necessary to stop the trim control when they occur. The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks.

For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

- i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1
- i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2,

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

- i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43702D02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7347 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset:

LV\_INH\_LAM\_ADJ[i] = 1  
 LV\_LAMB\_DELTA\_AD\_LAM\_ADJ\_CLC[i] = 1  
 LV\_LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_LAM\_ADJ\_DEAC[i] = 1  
 VLS\_AV\_LAM\_ADJ[i] = 0.649414 V  
 LV\_LDC\_LAM\_ADJ[i] = 0  
 LV\_LAMB\_DELTA\_AD\_LAM\_ADJ\_EXT = 0

*Recurrence:* T\_SAMPLE = 20 ms

*Activation:* in all engine operating states

*Deactivation:* -

## Formula section:

### 46.10.1 Inhibit switch

If LV\_ERR\_TPS = 1  
 or LV\_ERR\_CRK = 1  
 or LV\_ERR\_CAM = 1  
 or LV\_ERR\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1  
 or LV\_ERR\_IVVT = 1  
 or LV\_ERR\_CHG\_LS\_DOWN = 1  
 or LV\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] = 1  
 or LV\_ERR\_FSD\_H\_RNG[i] = 1  
 or LV\_ERR\_FSD[i] = 1  
 or LV\_ERR\_TCO = 1  
 or T\_AST < ID\_T\_DLY\_LAM\_AD[i]  
 or LV\_ERR\_DELTA\_I\_LAM[i] = 1  
 or LV\_ERR\_VLS\_DOWN\_DIF[i] = 1  
 or LV\_ERR\_TTIP\_MES\_LSH\_UP[i] = 1  
 or LV\_ERR\_TOOTH\_OFF\_EX\_1 = 1  
 or LV\_ERR\_TOOTH\_OFF\_IN\_1 = 1  
 or LV\_ERR\_MAP\_TPS\_PLAUS = 1  
 or (LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ACT = 1 & LC\_LAM\_ADJ\_INH\_ENA\_LAM\_AD\_INJ = 1)

Then LV\_INH\_LAM\_ADJ[i] = 1


Else LV\_INH\_LAM\_ADJ[i] = 0

Endif

LV\_LAMB\_DELTA\_AD\_LAM\_ADJ\_CLC[i] = **NOT** (LV\_INH\_LAM\_ADJ[i])

LV\_LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_LAM\_ADJ\_DEAC[i] = **NOT** (LV\_INH\_LAM\_ADJ[i])

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43702D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7348 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 46.10.2 Trim control input

```

If(1)          LV_LAM_ADJ_ACT[i] = 0
Then(1)       VLS_AV_LAM_ADJ[i] = VLS_DOWN[i]
Else(1)
    If(2)       LV_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG[i] = 0
    Then(2)
        If(3) LV_LAM_ADJ_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[i] = 1
        Then(3)
            VLS_AV_LAM_ADJ[i] = VLS_AV_LAM_ADJ[i] +
                (VLS_DOWN[i]
                - VLS_AV_LAM_ADJ[i] +
                VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_NS_SHIFT[i])
                * ID_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_NS_SHIFT(MAF_KGH)

        Else(3)
            VLS_AV_LAM_ADJ[i] = VLS_AV_LAM_ADJ[i] + (VLS_DOWN[i]
                - VLS_AV_LAM_ADJ[i])
                * ID_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_T_DLY

        Endif(3)
    Else(2)
        VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG[i] =
            IP_VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG

        VLS_AV_LAM_ADJ[i] = VLS_AV_LAM_ADJ[i] +
            (VLS_DOWN[i] - VLS_AV_LAM_ADJ[i] +
            VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG[i] )
            * IP_CRLC_VLS_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG

    Endif(2)
Endif(1)
    
```


*SW hint: Definitions of "VLS" variables are not the same!*

// VLS\_AV\_LAM\_ADJ[i] must be calculated SW internally with high resolution (32 bit) and must converge. VLS\_AV\_LAM\_ADJ[i] must be initialised with VLS\_DOWN[i] at function activation//

### Adaptation for Exhaust Gas Configuration using 2 linear and 1 binary O2 sensors

```

If LC_VAR_EX_CUS = 1
Then VLS_AV_LAM_ADJ[2] = VLS_AV_LAM_ADJ[1]
Endif
    
```

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43702D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7349 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Interface for external adjustment of adaptation value for the  $\lambda$ -shift:

LV\_LAMB\_DELTA\_AD\_LAM\_ADJ\_EXT= LC\_LAMB\_DELTA\_AD\_LAM\_ADJ\_EXT

### 46.10.3 Determination of limited dynamic conditions for the trim controller

LV\_LDC\_LAM\_ADJ[i] = LV\_LDC\_DLY[i]

### 46.10.4 Assignment of LV\_LAM\_ADJ\_ACT\_FAST\_LAM\_LSCL[i]

LV\_LAM\_ADJ\_ACT\_FAST\_LAM\_LSCL[i] = LC\_LAM\_ADJ\_ACT\_FAST\_LAM\_LSCL

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_T_DLY	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAF_KGH_CRLC_VLS_DOWN	4	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
correlation constant downstream signal					
LC_LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ_EXT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LC for external adjustment of adaptation value for the LAMBDA-shift					
IP_VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
LDPM_EFF_CAT_DIAG_1_LACO	8	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
sensor voltage set point shift in case of active cat efficiency diagnosis					
IP_CRLC_VLS_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_T_SUM_AFL_AFR_IP_CRLC_VLS	6	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
correlation constant for filtering downstream signal for catalyst efficiency diagnosis					
ID_T_DLY_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_TCO_ST_1_EGCP	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
activation of trim controller after calibratable time					
LC_VAR_EX_CUS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to an exhaust gas configuration with 2 linear and 1 binary O2 sensor (LC = 1)					
LC_LAM_ADJ_ACT_FAST_LAM_LSCL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to activate fast activation of dynamic fuel trim					
LC_LAM_ADJ_INH_ENA_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable inhibition of trim controller during MFMA operation					
ID_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_NS_SHIFT	4	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDPM_MAF_KGH_CRLC_VLS_DOWN	4	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
correlation constant downstream signal for NOx sensor shift diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43702D02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7350 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 46.11 Detection of limited dynamic condition for dynamic fuel trim

### Output data:

Name	V/S	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LDC_DLY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
status flag indicated the limited dynamic conditions is fulfilled					
LV_N_LDC_DLY	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status limited dynamic N					
LV_MAF_LDC_DLY	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status limited dynamic MAF					
LV_FAC_TQ_REQ_LDC_DLY	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status limited dynamic of the requested torque factor					
LV_LAM_MV_LDC_DLY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status limited dynamic FAC_LAM_MV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]					
N_MMV_DLY	V/O	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
floating mean value for limited engine speed					
MAF_MMV_DLY	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1389	2.12E-02	[mg/stk]
floating mean value for limited MAF					
FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_DLY[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
floating mean value for limited lambda deviation					
MAF_INT_LDC_DLY[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1820.42	0.0277778	[g]
integral of mass air flow since limited dynamic conditions fulfilled					
FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD	V	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Gradient of the requested factor torque					
FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Summation of FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD to determine if a dynamic condition is present					
T_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY	V	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	[s]
Timer to decrement FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY					

### Input data:

N	MAF	FAC_TQ_REQ	FAC_LAM_MV[NC_CBK_E X_NR]
LV_IGK	LV_ST_END	MAF_KGH	LV_VAR_LSH_UP
NC_FAC_MAF_INT_20			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


#### General information:

For a two bank exhaust gas configuration the calculation of the limited dynamic condition LV\_LDC\_DLY[i] is calculated for each bank separately. To differentiate variables and calibration data the index i is used.

i = 1, for cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for cylinder bank 2

The limited dynamic conditions LV\_LDC\_DLY[i] for dynamic fuel trim is detected if engine speed, mass air flow, FAC\_LAM\_MV[i] and the factor torque request gradient are within the correspondent dynamic window. Once this condition is met, an integral of the air flow is incremented until the calibrated threshold exceeds. After this point the flag LV\_LDC\_DLY[i] is set to indicate the trim controller, that the engine is running under limited dynamic conditions.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17702F01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7351 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*      *at reset:*  
 LV\_LDC\_DLY[i] = 0  
 MAF\_INT\_LDC\_DLY[i] = 0

*Recurrence:*        20ms

*Activation:*        LV\_VAR\_LSH\_UP = 1 **and** LV\_ST\_END = 1 **and** LV\_IGK = 1


*Deactivation:*      LV\_VAR\_LSH\_UP = 0 **or** LV\_ST\_END = 0 **or** LV\_IGK = 0

### *Initialisation at deactivation:*

LV\_LDC\_DLY[i] = 0  
 LV\_N\_LDC\_DLY = 0  
 LV\_MAF\_LDC\_DLY = 0  
 MAF\_INT\_LDC\_DLY[i] = 0  
 N\_MMV\_DLY        =    N  
 MAF\_MMV\_DLY     =    MAF  
 FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_DLY[i] = FAC\_LAM\_MV[i]  
 FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD\_SUM\_DLY = 0

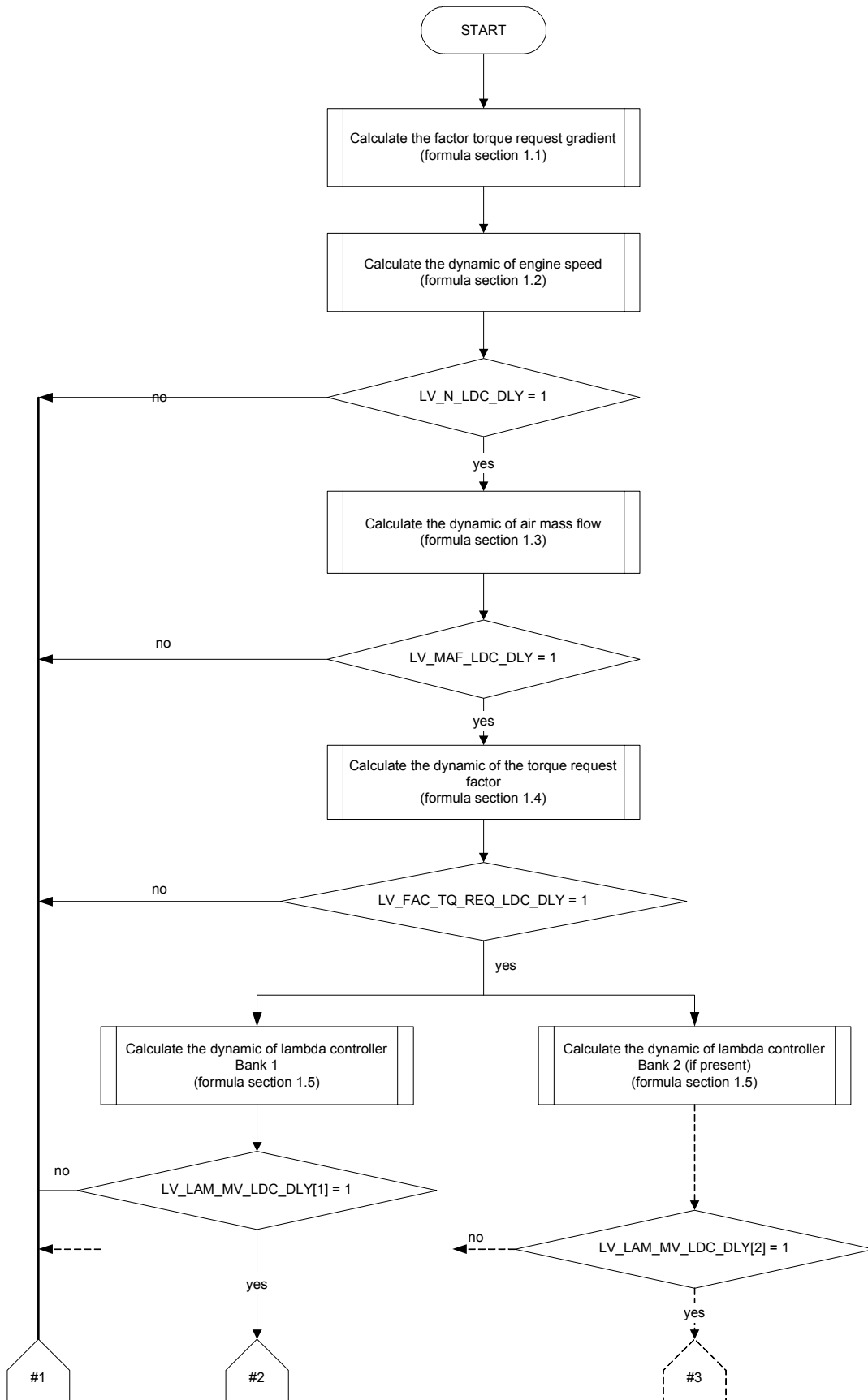
All ring buffer registers shall be initialized with the same value, namely the value of FAC\_TQ\_REQ at the moment of activation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17702F01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7352 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

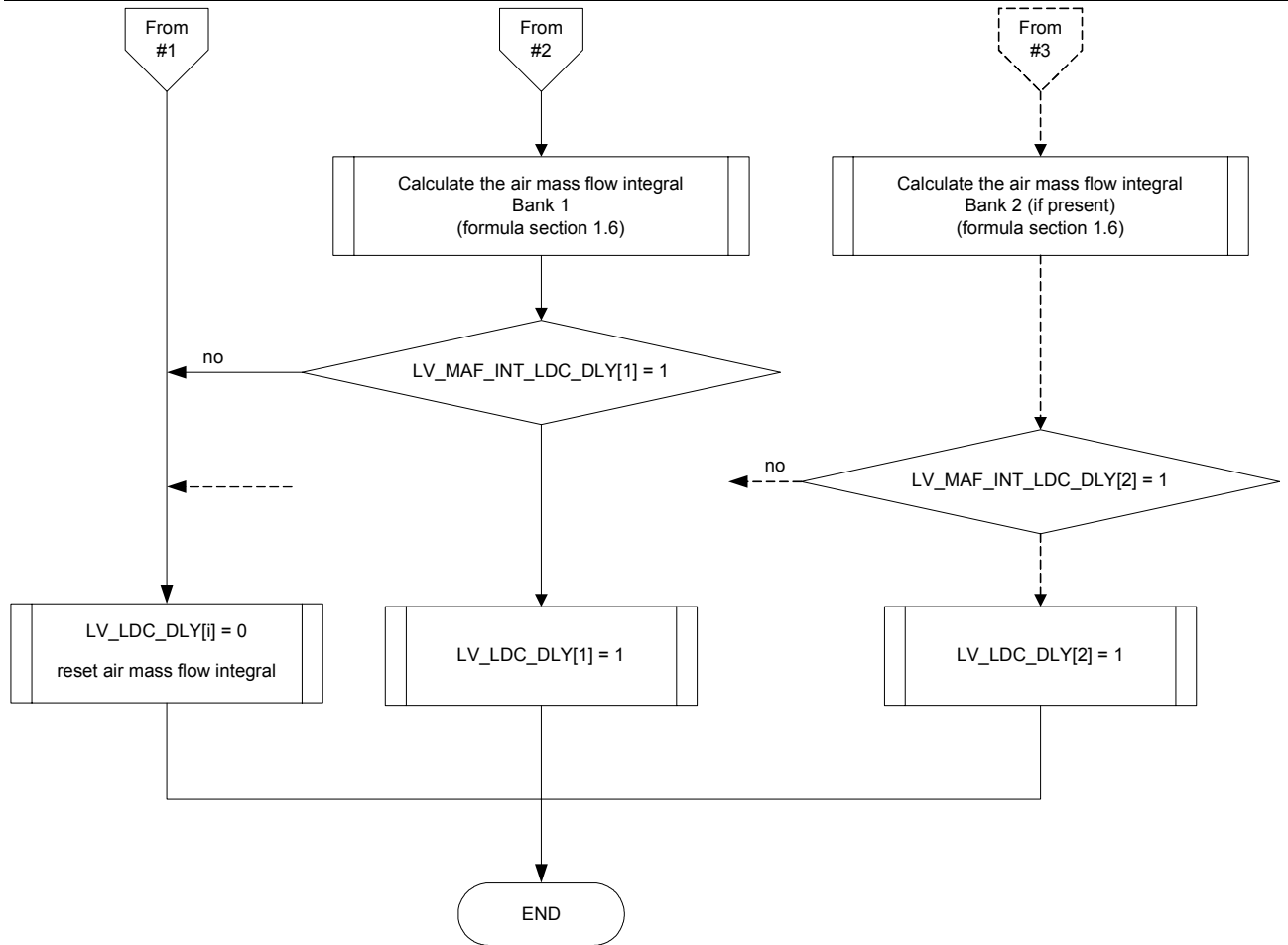
## Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17702F01.00F</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages <b>7353 of 9643</b> A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## Formula section:

### 46.11.1 Calculation of the factor torque request gradient FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD

At every recurrence the variable FAC\_TQ\_REQ shall be written into a ring buffer containing the last four FAC\_TQ\_REQ values. The gradient of FAC\_TQ\_REQ (FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD) is calculated based on the FAC\_TQ\_REQ difference between the values contained in the first and last position of the ring buffer.

### 46.11.2 Limited engine speed (N) dynamics


The floating mean value N\_MMV\_DLY is computed using the averaging constant C\_N\_CRCLC\_DLY. The limited dynamics condition only exist while the engine speed N lies within the dynamics window around N\_MMV\_DLY.

If the above limited dynamics condition is violated, the floating mean value N\_MMV\_DLY is set to the current engine speed in order to reach the limited dynamics condition faster:

$$N\_MMV\_DLY = N\_MMV\_DLY * (1 - C\_N\_CRCLC\_DLY) + C\_N\_CRCLC\_DLY * N$$

**IF** | N - N\_MMV\_DLY | < C\_N\_DYW\_DLY  
**THEN** LV\_N\_LDC\_DLY = 1  
**ELSE** LV\_N\_LDC\_DLY = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17702F01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7354 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

N\_MMV\_DLY = N

ENDIF

### 46.11.3 Limited mass air flow (MAF) dynamics

The floating mean value MAF\_MMV\_DLY is computed using the averaging constant C\_MAF\_CRLC\_DLY. The limited dynamics condition only exist while the air mass MAF stays within the dynamics window around MAF\_MMV\_DLY.

If the above limited dynamics condition is violated, the floating mean value MAF\_MMV\_DLY is set to the current air-mass value in order to reach the limited dynamics condition faster:

IF LV\_N\_LDC\_DLY = 1

THEN

MAF\_MMV\_DLY = MAF\_MMV\_DLY \* (1 - C\_MAF\_CRLC\_DLY) +  
C\_MAF\_CRLC\_DLY \* MAF

IF |MAF - MAF\_MMV\_DLY| < C\_MAF\_DYW\_DLY

THEN LV\_MAF\_LDC\_DLY = 1

ELSE LV\_MAF\_LDC\_DLY = 0

MAF\_MMV\_DLY = MAF

ENDIF

ELSE

MAF\_MMV\_DLY = MAF

LV\_MAF\_LDC\_DLY = 0

LV\_LDC\_DLY[i] = 0

MAF\_INT\_LDC\_DLY[i] = 0

ENDIF

### 46.11.4 Limited requested torque factor gradient (FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD) dynamics

The FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD reflects the dynamic of the actual driver's demand prior to the corrections and is calculated with the recurrence T\_SAMPLE in [ms].

If C\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD\_SUM\_MIN is larger than C\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD\_SUM\_MAX the FAC\_TQ\_REQ gradient summation FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD\_SUM\_LDC\_DLY will be no condition to determine the limited dynamic bit LV\_LDC\_DLY[i].

IF(3) LV\_MAF\_LDC\_DLY = 1

THEN(3)

IF(3a) |FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD| ≥ C\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD\_MIN\_LDC\_DLY

THEN(3a) FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD\_SUM\_DLY<sub>n+1</sub> = FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD\_SUM\_DLY<sub>n</sub>  
+ |FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD|

% Incrementation of FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD\_SUM\_DLY if FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD exceeds a threshold

ENDIF(3a)

T\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD\_SUM\_DLY<sub>n</sub> =


T\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD\_SUM\_DLY<sub>n-1</sub> + 1

IF(3b) T\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD\_SUM\_DLY ≥

C\_T\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_GRD\_SUM\_DLY

THEN(3b)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Lambda control	4DC3940S	17702F01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7355 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLYn = FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLYn-1 -
                                C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_DEC_DLY
% The decrementation by C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_DEC_DLY is done every
% C_T_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY intervalls

T_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY = 0
ENDIF(3b)

IF(3c) C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_MIN_DLY <
                                C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_MAX_DLY
THEN(3c) % FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY is condition for limited dynamic bit
IF(4) LV_FAC_TQ_REQ_LDC_DLY = 0
THEN(4) % limited dynamic bit deactivate, activation possible
IF(5) FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY ≤
                                C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_MIN_DLY
THEN(5) % activation of limited dynamic bit
LV_FAC_TQ_REQ_LDC_DLY = 1
ENDIF(5)
ELSE(4) % limited dynamic bit active, deactivation possible

IF(6) FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY >
                                C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_MAX_DLY
THEN(6) % deactivation of limited dynamic bit
LV_FAC_TQ_REQ_LDC_DLY = 0
ENDIF(6)
ENDIF(4)
ELSE(3c) LV_FAC_TQ_REQ_LDC_DLY = 1
ENDIF(3c)
ELSE(3)
FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY = 0
T_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY = 0
LV_FAC_TQ_REQ_LDC_DLY = 0
LV_LDC_DLY[i] = 0
MAF_INT_LDC_DLY[i] = 0
ENDIF(3)

```

### 46.11.5 Limited mean lambda controller output (FAC\_LAM\_MV[i]) dynamics


The floating mean value of the mean lambda controller output FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_DLY[i] is computed by using the averaging constant C\_FAC\_LAM\_MV\_CRLC\_DLY. The limited dynamics condition is present while FAC\_LAM\_MV[i] stays within the dynamics window around FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_DLY[i]. If this condition violated, the correspondent flag is reset indicating a dynamic condition is present and the floating mean value FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_DLY[i] is set to the current value in order to reach the limited dynamics condition faster.

```

IF LV_FAC_TQ_REQ_LDC_DLY = 1
THEN
FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_DLY[i] =
FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_DLY[i] * (1 - C_LAM_MV_CRLC_DLY) +
C_LAM_MV_CRLC_DLY * FAC_LAM_MV[i]

IF | FAC_LAM_MV[i] - FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_DLY[i] | < C_LAM_MV_DYW_DLY
THEN LV_LAM_MV_LDC_DLY[i] = 1

```

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17702F01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7356 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

ELSE LV_LAM_MV_LDC_DLY[i] = 0
      FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_DLY[i] = FAC_LAM_MV[i]
ENDIF
ELSE
FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_DLY[i] = FAC_LAM_MV[i]
LV_LAM_MV_LDC_DLY[i] = 0
LV_LDC_DLY[i] = 0
MAF_INT_LDC_DLY[i] = 0
ENDIF

```


### 46.11.6 Calculation of mass air flow integral

```

IF LV_LAM_MV_LDC_DLY[i] = 1
THEN
  IF MAF_INT_LDC_DLY[i] ≤ C_MAF_INT_MIN_LDC_DLY
  THEN
    LV_LDC_DLY[i] = 0
    MAF_INT_LDC_DLY[i]n = MAF_INT_LDC_DLY[i]n-1 +
                          MAF_KGH * NC_FAC_MAF_INT_20
  ELSE
    LV_LDC_DLY[i] = 1
  ENDIF
ELSE
  LV_LDC_DLY[i] = 0
  MAF_INT_LDC_DLY[i] = 0
ENDIF

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17702F01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7357 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_CRLC_DLY	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
correlation constant floating mean value calculation engine speed					
C_MAF_CRLC_DLY	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
correlation constant floating mean value calculation MAF					
C_LAM_MV_CRLC_DLY	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
correlation constant floating mean value calculation lambda					
C_N_DYW_DLY	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
threshold limited dynamic engine speed					
C_MAF_DYW_DLY	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	2.12E-02	[mg/stk]
threshold limited dynamic engine MAF					
C_LAM_MV_DYW_DLY	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
threshold limited dynamic lambda					
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_DEC_DLY	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.999969	3.05176E-05	[-]
decrement for calculation PV_AV gradient					
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_MIN_LDC_DLY	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
minimum value of FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD to increment FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY					
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_MAX_DLY	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.999969	3.05176E-05	[-]
threshold to reset the limited dynamic flag LV_LDC_DLY[i] due to present high FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD condition					
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_MIN_DLY	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.999969	3.05176E-05	[-]
threshold to set the limited dynamic flag LV_LDC_DLY[i] when no high FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD condition is met					
C_T_FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD_SUM_DLY	1	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	[s]
time periods for calculation limited dynamic FAC_TQ_REQ_GRD					
C_MAF_INT_MIN_LDC_DLY	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.42	2.78E-02	[g]
MAF integral after setting limited dynamic conditions LV_LDC_DLYi before starting the monitoring cycle					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17702F01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7358 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 46.12 Lambda Adaptation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
output value from lambda adaptation for the lambda controller shift					
FAC_LAM_AD_LAM_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
fuel mass set point factor, output from lambda adaptation, input into lambda controller					
FAC_MFF_ADD_FAC_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.996948	0.0030517 6	%
lambda adaptation correction for scan tool (factor and relative offset)					
FAC_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.996948	0.0030517 6	%
relative lambda adaptation offset quotient					
LV_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that lambda adaptation in factor learning upper field is active					
LV_FAC_H_RNG_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating top limitation of lambda adaptation factor of upper area					
LV_FAC_H_RNG_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating bottom limitation of lambda adaptation factor of upper area					
LV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag to request lambda controller shift					
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that lambda adaptation in factor learning lower field is active					
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating top limitation of lambda adaptation factor of lower area					
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating bottom limitation of lambda adaptation factor of lower area					
LV_LAM_AD_AFS_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
request flag for combustion manager to force lambda eq. 1 conditions for lambda adaptation					
LV_LAM_AD_CDN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag for time scheduler indicating good conditions for lambda adaptation					
LV_LAM_AD_END	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
logical value indicating temporary end of lambda adaptation					
LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating top limitation of lambda adaptation offset					
LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating bottom limitation of lambda adaptation offset					
LV_MFF_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that lambda adaptation in offset learning field is active					
MFF_LAM_ADD_LAM_AD_OUT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
fuel mass set point offset, output from lambda adaptation, input into lambda controller					
T_PRI_TOT_LAM_AD	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
minimum priority time of all exhaust cylinder banks for next requested lambda adaptation					
FAC_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
fuel mass set point factor of lambda adaptation, interpolation of both factor areas (high and low field)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7359 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H	INIT WAIT CDN_FAC_L CDN_FAC_H CDN_ADD ADAPT_FAC_L ADAPT_FAC_H ADAPT_ADD	1	-
state of lambda adaptation					
FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
fuel mass set point factor of high field, stored value of lambda adaptation					
FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
fuel mass set point factor of low field, stored value of lambda adaptation					
LV_LAM_AD_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
logical variable indicating stop of the lambda adaptation cycle					
MFF_ADD_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
fuel mass set point offset, stored value of lambda adaptation					
FAC_DELTA_L_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
difference of lambda adaptation factor of low field to previous adaptation					
LV_LAM_AD_END_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
logical value indicating temporary end of lambda adaptation (bank specific flag)					
LV_FAC_LAM_AD_SHIFT_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Shift of Lambda adaptation was carried out					
MFF_DELTA_ADD_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
difference of lambda adaptation offset to previous adaptation					
T_WAIT_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	s
waiting time between two adaptations					
FAC_DELTA_H_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
difference of lambda adaptation factor of high field to previous adaptation					
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD_INI[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag indicating that low range Lambda adaptation is initialized with value of high range					
MFF_DELTA_ADD_LAM_AD_H_RES[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-10.85 ... 10.8496689	3.31116E- 4	mg/stk
difference integral with high resolution of lambda adaptation offset					
T_PRI_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
priority time for next requested lambda adaptation					
LV_LAM_AD_STOP_CBK_EX	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
logical variable indicating stop of at least one bank of the lambda adaptation cycle					
LV_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD_INI[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag indicating that high range Lambda adaptation is initialized with value of low range					

## Input data:

C_TCO_MIN_LAM_AD	CRLC_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_DEAC_ERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MFF_SP_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_CDN_ADD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_CDN_L_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAM_AD_CDN_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_AD_SHIFT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_AD_SHIFT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_LAM_MV_MMV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IGK	LV_LAM_AD_ENA

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7360 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

LV_ST_END	MFF_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR ]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	N_32
TCO	LV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_MAX_H_RNG_LAM_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
maximum value of upper area lambda adaptation factor					
C_FAC_MAX_L_RNG_LAM_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
maximum value of lower area lambda adaptation factor					
C_FAC_MIN_H_RNG_LAM_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
minimum value of upper area lambda adaptation factor					
C_FAC_MIN_L_RNG_LAM_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
minimum value of lower area lambda adaptation factor					
C_MFF_MAX_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
maximum value of lambda adaptation offset					
C_MFF_MIN_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
minimum value of lambda adaptation offset					
C_MFF_SP_TOL_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
maximum fuel mass set point for offset lambda adaptation					
C_N_BOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
minimum engine speed for upper area factor lambda adaptation					
C_N_BOL_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
minimum engine speed for lower area factor lambda adaptation					
C_N_TOL_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
maximum engine speed for offset lambda adaptation					
C_N_TOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
maximum engine speed for upper area factor lambda adaptation					
C_N_TOL_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
maximum engine speed for lower area factor lambda adaptation					
C_T_PRI_MAX_LAM_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
maximum priority time to set temporary end of adaptation flag					
LC_FAC_H_RNG_AFS_REQ_LAM_AD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
logical calibration to allow forced lambda eq. 1 conditions for factor adaptation at upper area					
LC_FAC_LAM_AD_INI_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
logical calibration to allow initialization of adaptation factor from other range					
LC_FAC_L_RNG_AFS_REQ_LAM_AD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
logical calibration to allow forced lambda eq. 1 conditions for factor adaptation at upper area					
LC_MFF_ADD_RNG_AFS_REQ_LAM_AD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
logical calibration to allow forced lambda eq. 1 conditions for offset adaptation					
ID_MFF_SP_BOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_BOL_H_RNG	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
minimum fuel mass set point for upper area factor lambda adaptation					
ID_MFF_SP_BOL_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_BOL_L_RNG	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
minimum fuel mass set point for lower area factor lambda adaptation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7361 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_MFF_SP_TOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_TOL_H_RNG	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
maximum fuel mass set point for upper area factor lambda adaptation					
ID_MFF_SP_TOL_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_TOL_L_RNG	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
maximum fuel mass set point for lower area factor lambda adaptation					
ID_T_PRI_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	8	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
LDP_FAC_DELTA_H_RNG_LAM_AD_PRI	8	0...FFFFH	-50...49.998474	0.0015259	%
priority time for next requested lambda adaptation according to factor difference or upper area					
ID_T_PRI_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	8	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
LDP_FAC_DELTA_L_RNG_LAM_AD_PRI	8	0...FFFFH	-50...49.998474	0.0015259	%
priority time for next requested lambda adaptation according to factor difference or lower area					
ID_T_PRI_MFF_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	8	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
LDP_MFF_DELTA_ADD_LAM_AD_T_PRI	8	0...FFFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.021195	mg/stk
priority time for next requested lambda adaptation according to offset difference					
IP_FAC_N_FAC_LAM_AD	6	0...80H	0...1	0.0078125	-
LDPM_N_32_4_LACO	6	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
factor on lambda adaptation factor depending on engine speed					
IP_FAC_N_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD	6	0...80H	0...1	0.0078125	-
LDPM_N_32_4_LACO	6	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
factor on lambda adaptation offset depending on engine speed					
IP_MFF_SP_MAX_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
LDPM_N_32_5_LACO	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
fuel mass set point threshold for consideration of only lower field lambda adaptation factor					
IP_MFF_SP_MIN_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
LDPM_N_32_5_LACO	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
fuel mass set point threshold for consideration of only upper field lambda adaptation factor					
IP_FAC_WUP_FAC_LAM_AD	5x5	0...80H	0...1	0.0078125	-
LDPM_TCO_2_LACO	5	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDP_FAC_LAM_AD_IP_FAC_WUP_FAC	5	0...FFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
factor on lambda adaptation factor during warm up					
IP_FAC_WUP_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD	5x5	0...80H	0...1	0.0078125	-
LDPM_TCO_2_LACO	5	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDP_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_IP_FAC_WUP	5	0...FFFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
factor on lambda adaptation offset during warm up					

## 46.12.1 General Information


In order to compensate serial production tolerances of components, an adaptive correction is calculated (one additive and two multiplicative) based on the filtered lambda controller output.

The additive and multiplicative adaptation corrections are used for calculating the injection time for all engine operating states, except at 'engine stop' and 'engine start'.

Lambda adaptation, for precision reason, needs to be performed at lambda equal 1 conditions. The function itself is activated by the corresponding LV\_LAM\_AD\_ACT[i].

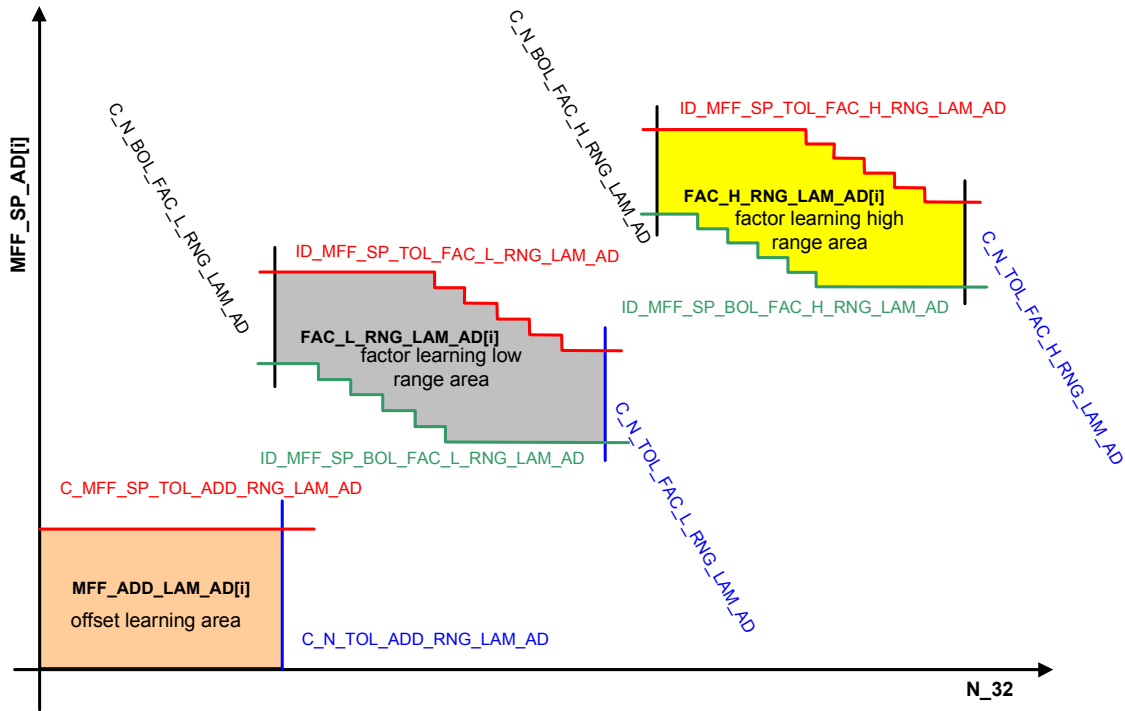
Depending on load and engine speed three different adaptation fields (one offset and two factor areas) are observed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7362 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification



Adaptation field diagram

According to project philosophy homogeneous mode and suitable conditions can be forced by setting:

- LC\_MFF\_ADD\_RNG\_AFS\_REQ\_LAM\_AD,
- LC\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_AFS\_REQ\_LAM\_AD and / or
- LC\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_AFS\_REQ\_LAM\_AD.

Furthermore this function is used by the lambda adaptation in warm-up phase to provide an unique interface to lambda controller and fuel mass set point calculation.

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements the variable extension "\_i" is used in the model instead of "[i]" as found in the textual description.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7363 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application Condition

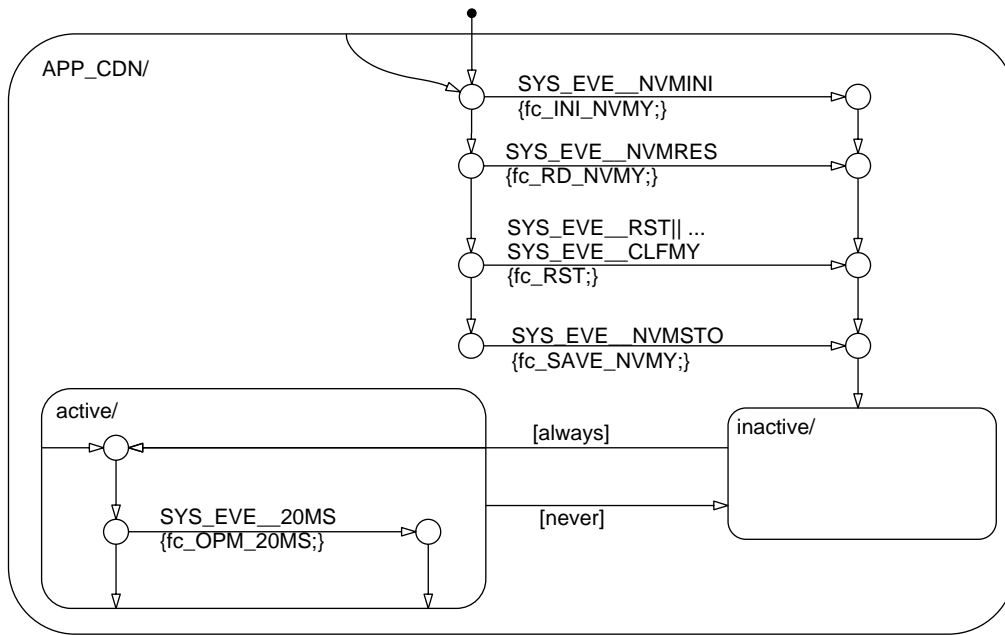

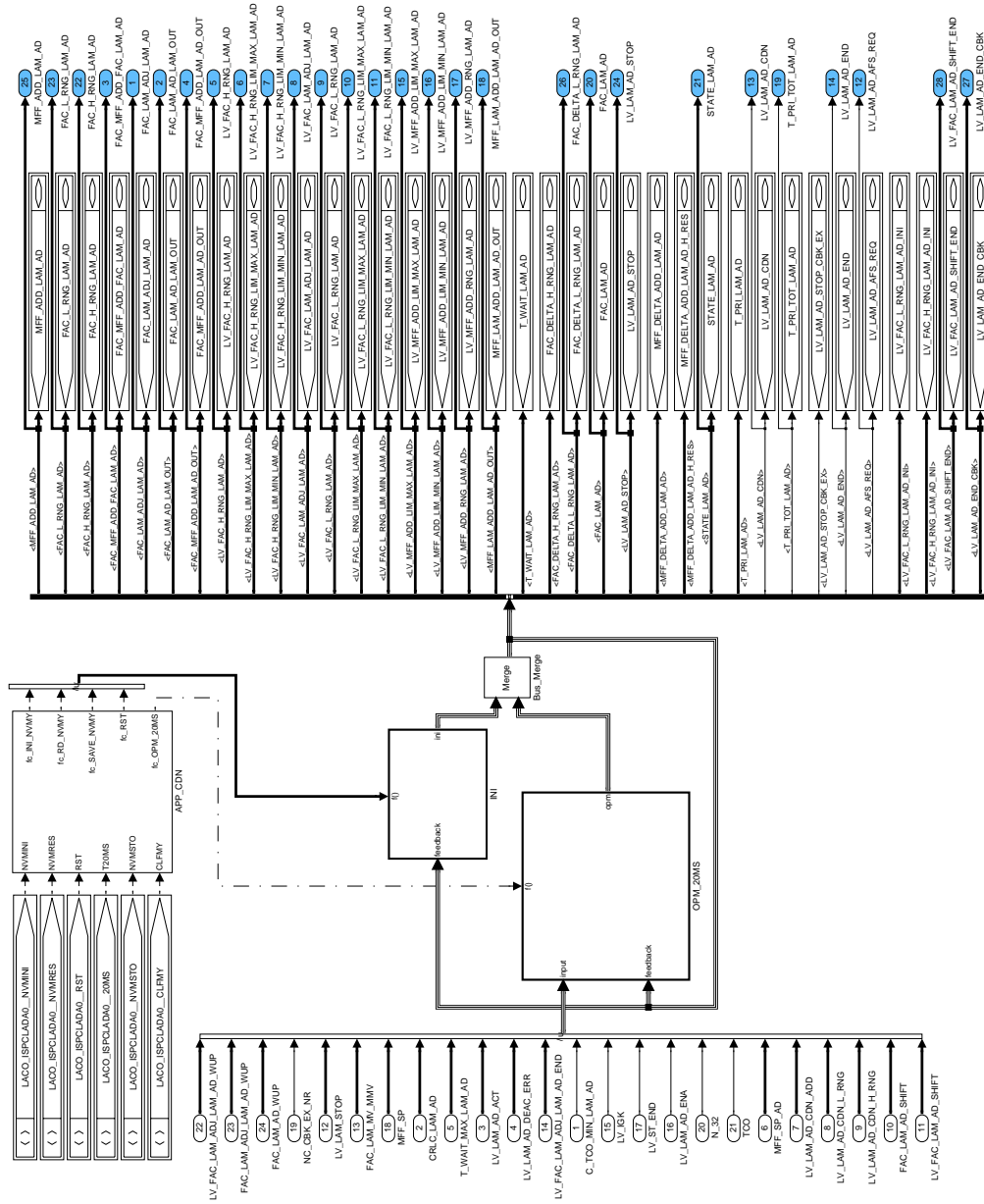


Figure 87 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7364 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 25-lam-2006

Figure 88 LACO\_ISPCLADA0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7365 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### ECU Reset

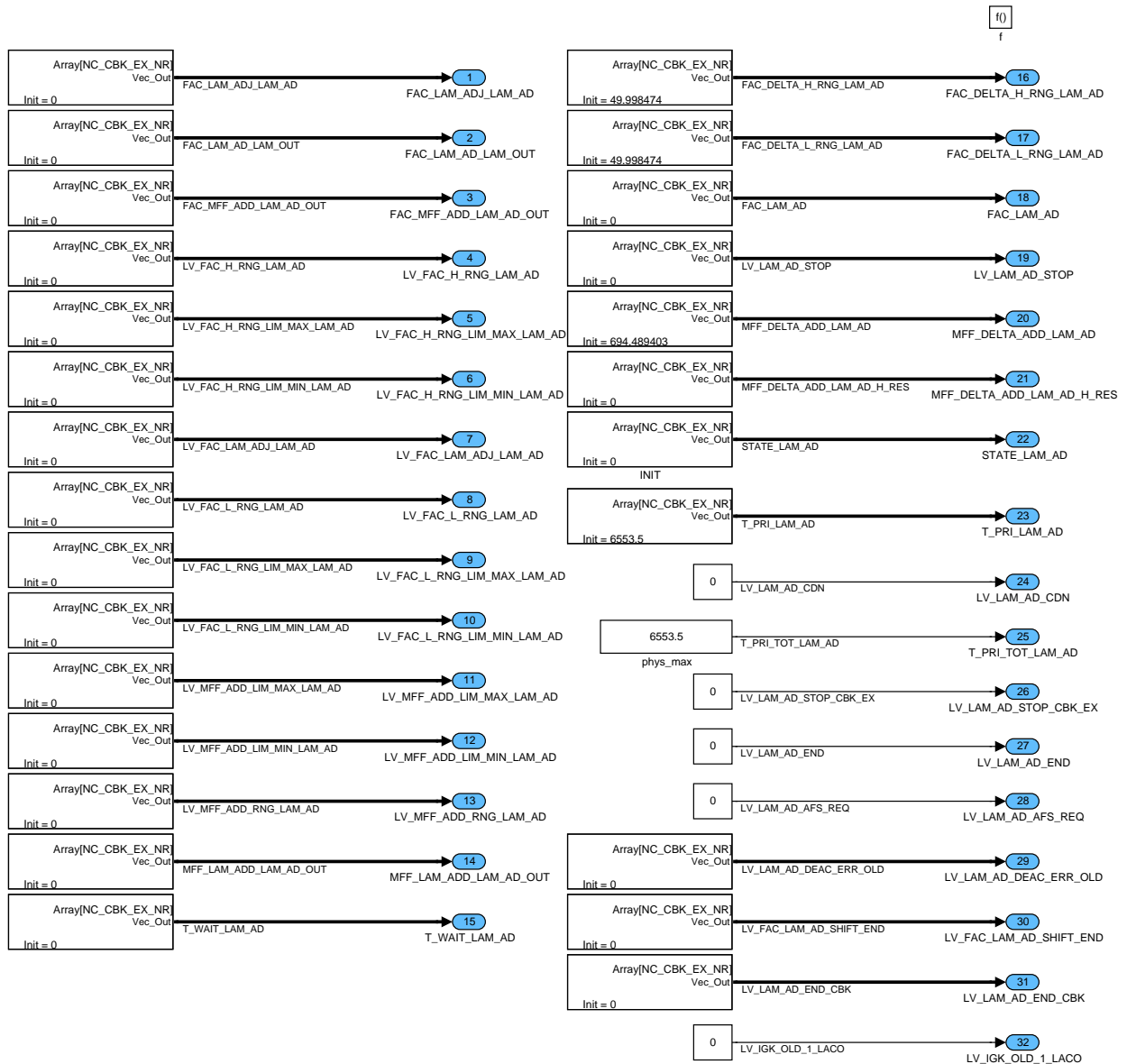


Figure 89 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ INI/ RST


### Non-Volatile Memory Data

MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD[i], FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i], FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] and FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD[i] are stored in the NVMY (at the end of PWL phase) and read out at ECU reset.

If the ECU is brand new or in case of EEPROM error these data are set to the default value 0.

Furthermore the variables MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_TMP[i], FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD\_TMP[i] and FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD\_TMP[i] are used to store the initial values of MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD[i], FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] and FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] during the whole driving cycle for potential use.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7366 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

If the low range or the high adaptation value is zero indicating that the adaptation value was not yet learned since the last reset of the NVMY data, LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD\_INI[i] respectively LV\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD\_INI[i] are set to one.

### 46.12.1.2 Formula Section

The main functionality is executed by means of a FOR loop over the number of exhaust banks. Only the determination of the priority information for the priority manager between canister purge and lambda adaptation is independent of the number of exhaust banks and executed after the FOR loop.

#### For Loop over Number of Exhaust Banks

#### Initialization of FOR Loop

#### Set Variables

Before executing the for loop variables are initialized.

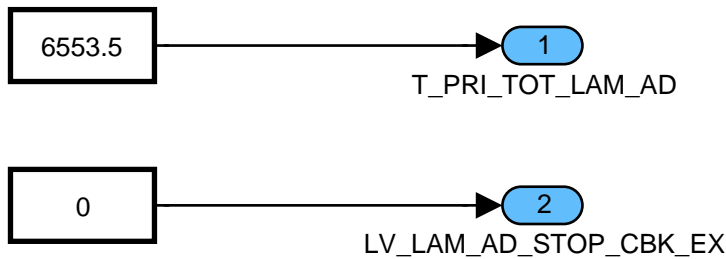



Figure 90 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ FB\_INI\_FLP/ INI\_FLP

#### State Machine Management and State Independent Calculations

#### Manage Lambda Adaptation State Machine

#### Determine Calibration Values Used inside State Machine

The calibration data used to determine the current adaptation field are evaluated.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7367 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

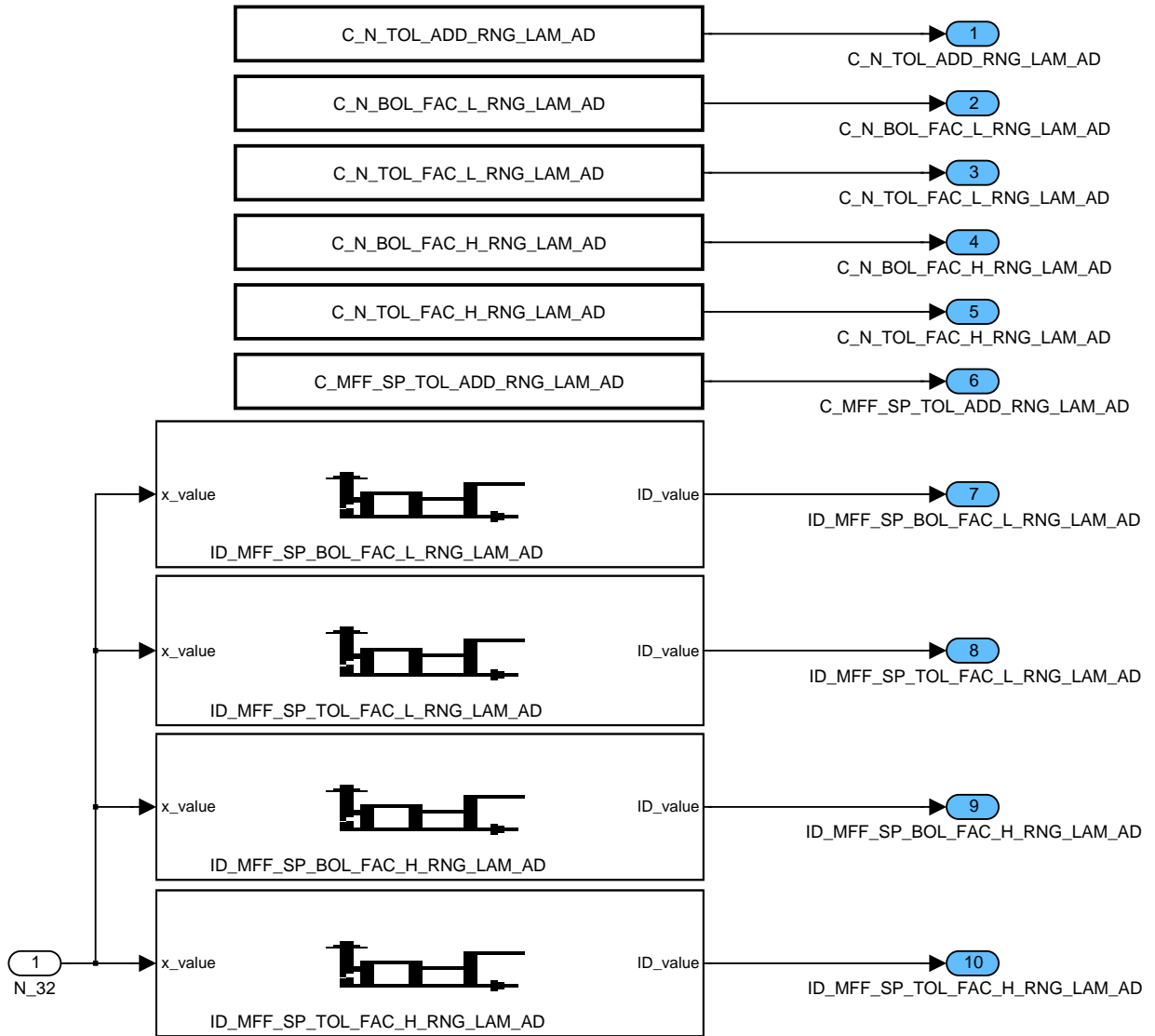


Figure 91 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ DET\_STATE\_LAM\_AD/ SET\_CAL\_VALUE

## State Machine

If the lambda adaptation is not active the state INIT is applied.


If the engine is not running in one of the adaptation fields the state WAIT is applied.

Depending on fuel mass flow and engine speed limits the respective states are entered.

If the respective condition bit LV\_LAM\_AD\_CDN\_ADD; LV\_LAM\_AD\_CDN\_L\_RNG or LV\_LAM\_AD\_CDN\_H\_RNG is set, the adaptation state ADAPT\_ADD, ADAPT\_FAC\_L or ADAPT\_FAC\_H is applied. Otherwise one of the condition states is applied (CDN\_ADD, CDN\_FAC\_L or CDN\_FAC\_H).

Furthermore at each transition to one of the adaptation states the counter CTR\_RAF\_CHG\_LAM\_AD[i] is set to 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7368 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

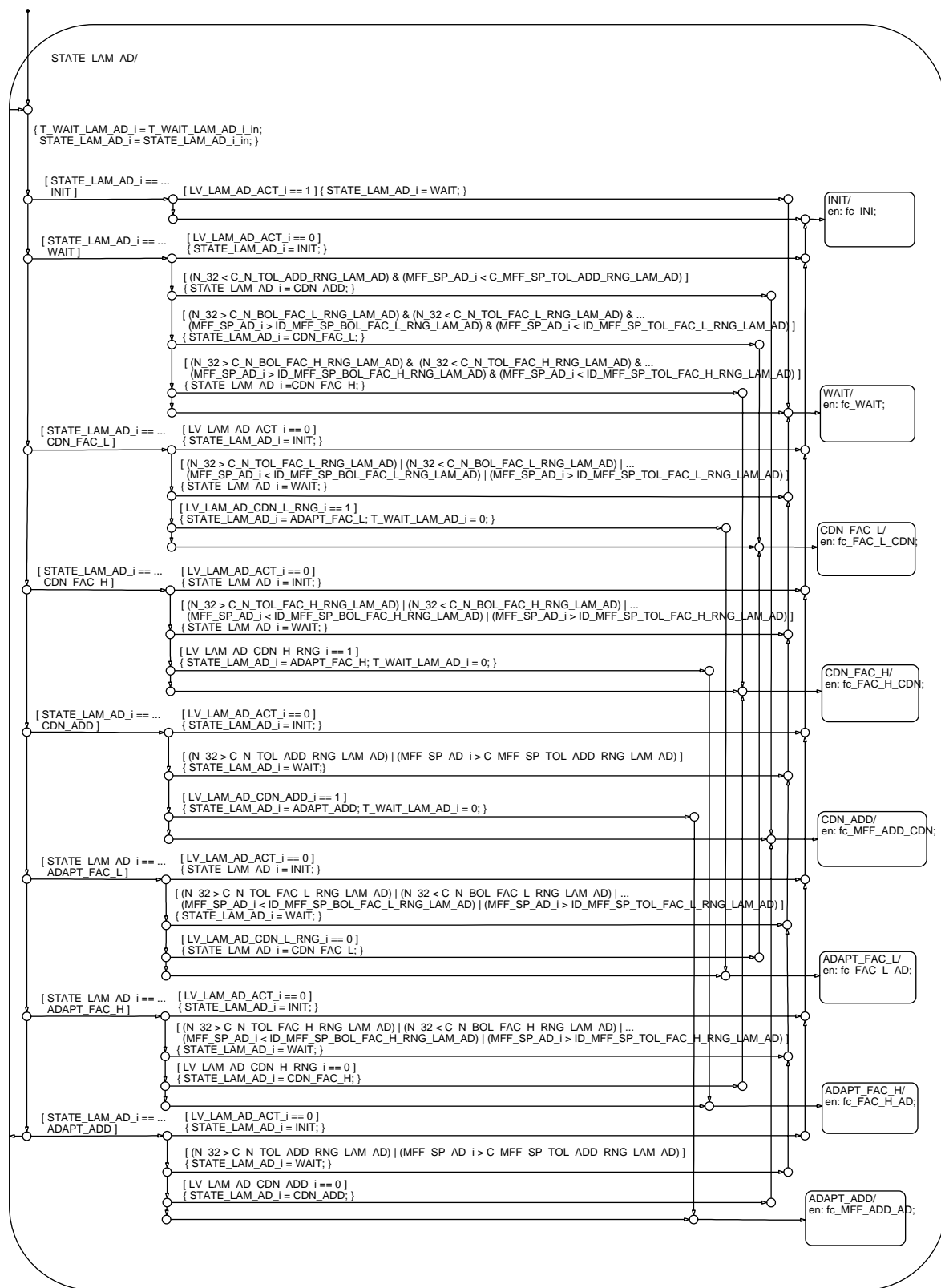



Figure 92 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ DET\_STATE\_LAM\_AD/ STATE\_LAM\_AD/ STATE\_LAM\_AD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 7369 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## State Actions

The following flags are set in any state.

LV\_LAM\_AD\_CDN is indicating that the conditions for adaptation are fulfilled (used by priority manager between canister purge and lambda adaptation).

LV\_LAM\_AD\_END sets the temporary end of lambda adaptation (to indicate to the priority manager that the priority for lambda adaptation is low).

LV\_LAM\_AD\_AFS\_REQ (if set to 1) requests stoichiometric mixture.

LV\_MFF\_ADD\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i], LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] and LV\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] are indicating that the lambda adaptation is active and running in the respective adaptation field.

## State "INIT"

### Set Variables

The general flags are set to 0. All other variables remain unchanged.

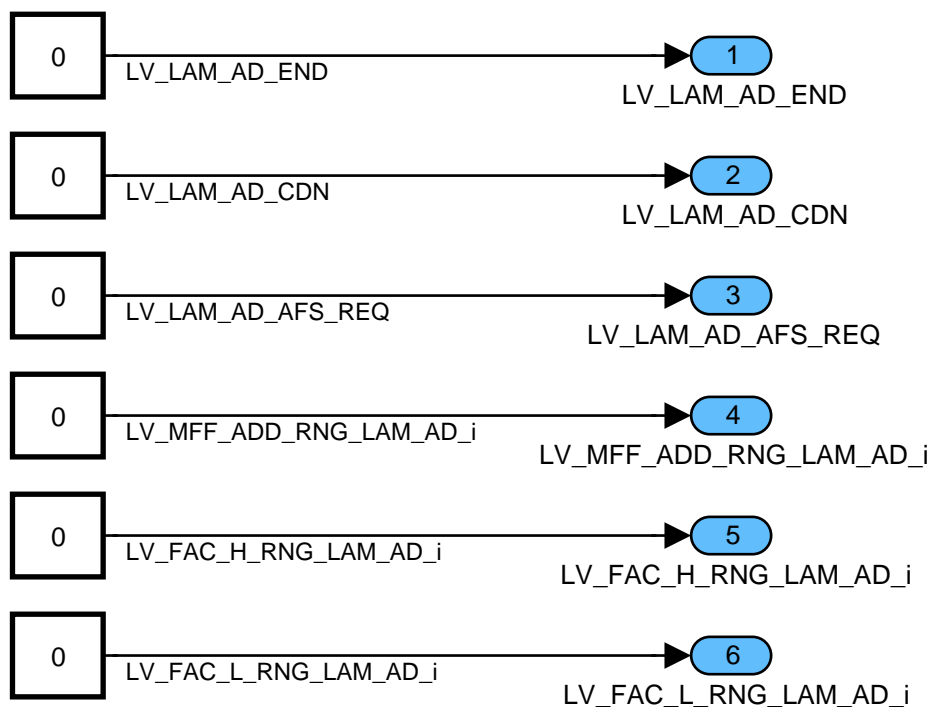



Figure 93 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ INI/ SET\_VALUE

## State "WAIT"

### Set Variables

The general flags are set to 0. The time T\_PRI\_LAM\_AD[i] is set to the maximum value of the 3 adaptation fields. All other variables remain unchanged.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7370 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



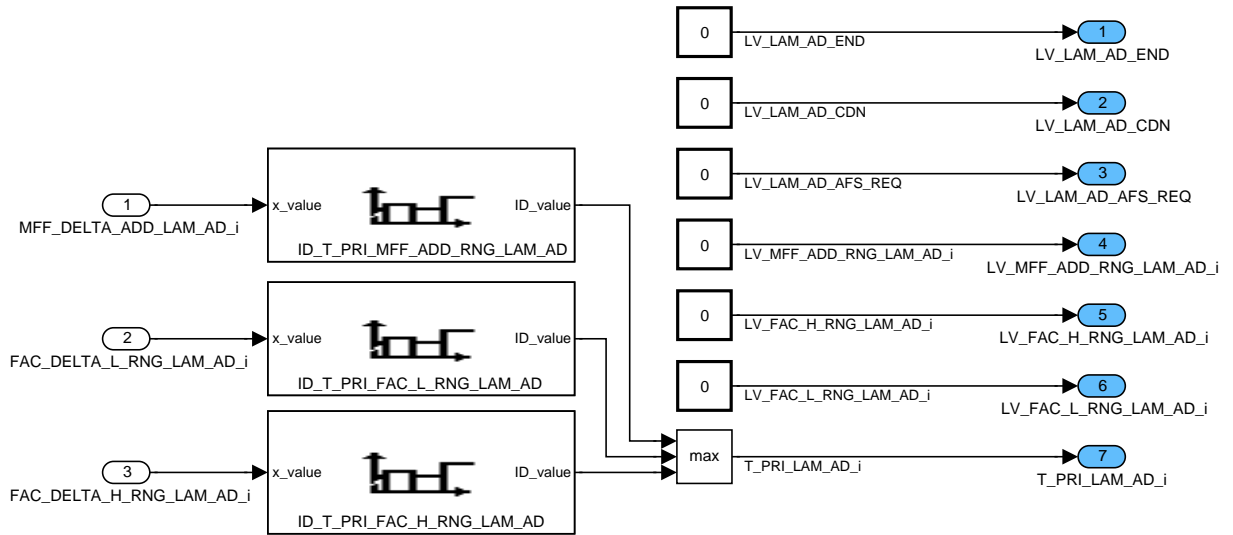


Figure 94 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ WAIT/ SET\_VALUE

## State "CDN ADD"

### Set Variables

LV\_LAM\_AD\_CDN is set to 1 as the load conditions for adaptation are fulfilled.

If LV\_LAM\_AD\_ENA is set by the priority manager and stoichiometry request is allowed for offset adaptation by means of the respective calibration flag LV\_LAM\_AD\_AFS\_REQ is set to 1.

T\_PRI\_LAM\_AD[i] is set depending on the last learned LV value in this adaptation field.

The other general flags are set to 0 and all other variables remain unchanged.

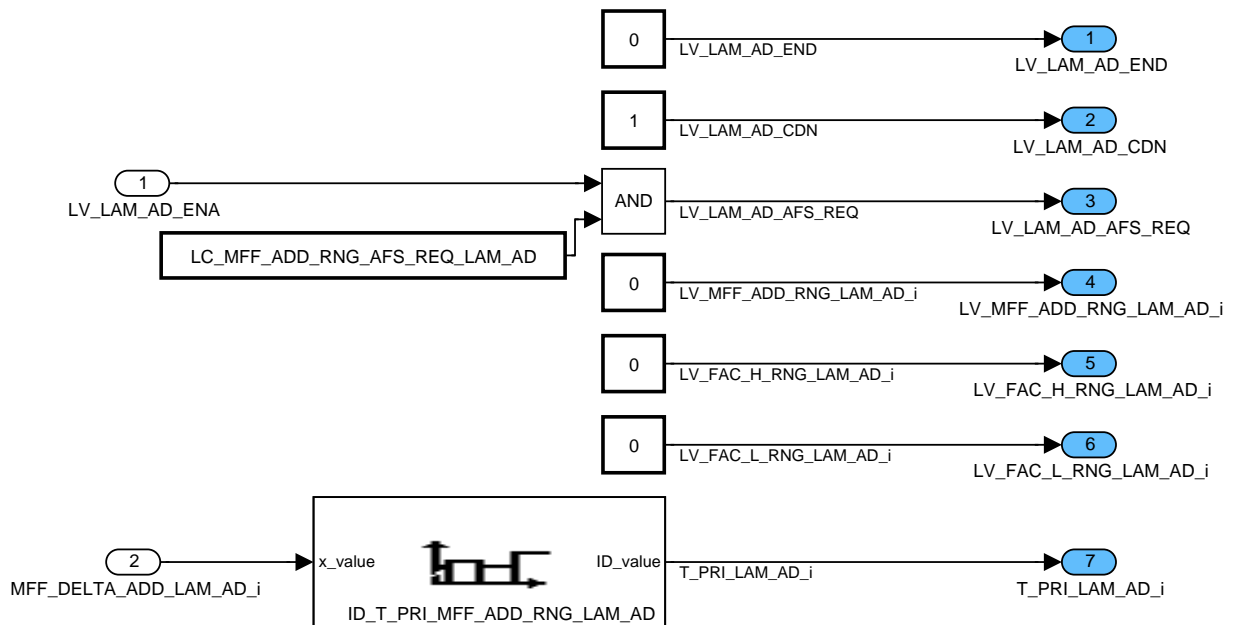



Figure 95 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ MFF\_ADD\_CDN/ SET\_VALUE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 7371 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## State "ADAPT\_ADD"

### Set Variables

LV\_MFF\_ADD\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] is set to 1 as adaptation is active in the respective adaptation field.

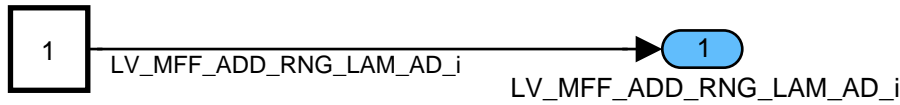


Figure 96 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ MFF\_ADD\_AD/ SET\_VALUE

### Check Stopped Lambda Adaptation Cycle

Lambda adaptation cycle shall not be stopped (LV\_LAM\_AD\_STOP[i] must be 0).

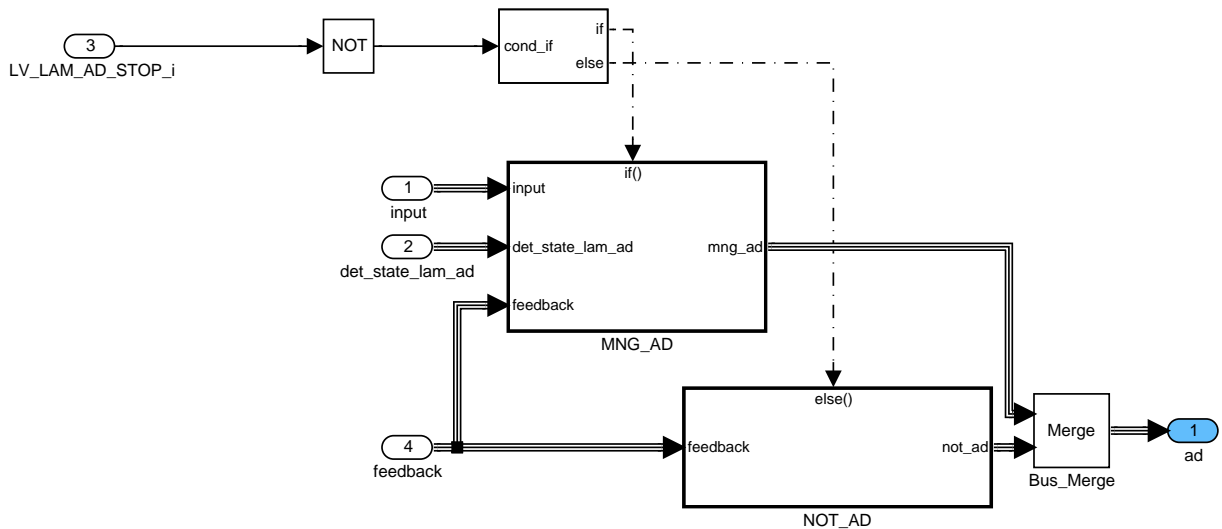


Figure 97 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ MFF\_ADD\_AD/ AD

### Wait for Timer Threshold Reached

#### Increment Counter

Wait timer is incremented by T\_SAMPLE.

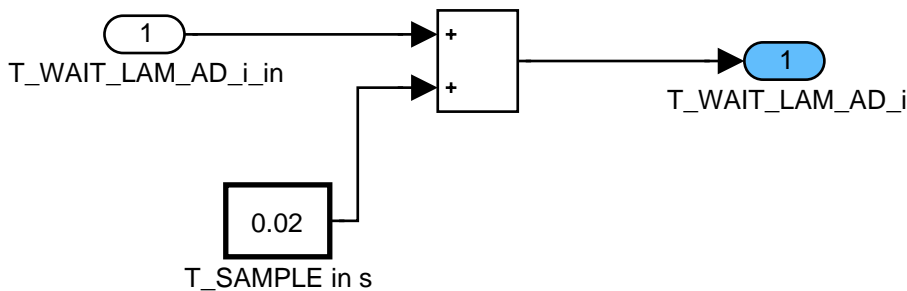



Figure 98 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ MFF\_ADD\_AD/ AD/ MNG\_AD/ INC\_CTR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 7372 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Check Wait Timer Threshold

New adaptation value is calculated if wait timer reaches threshold.

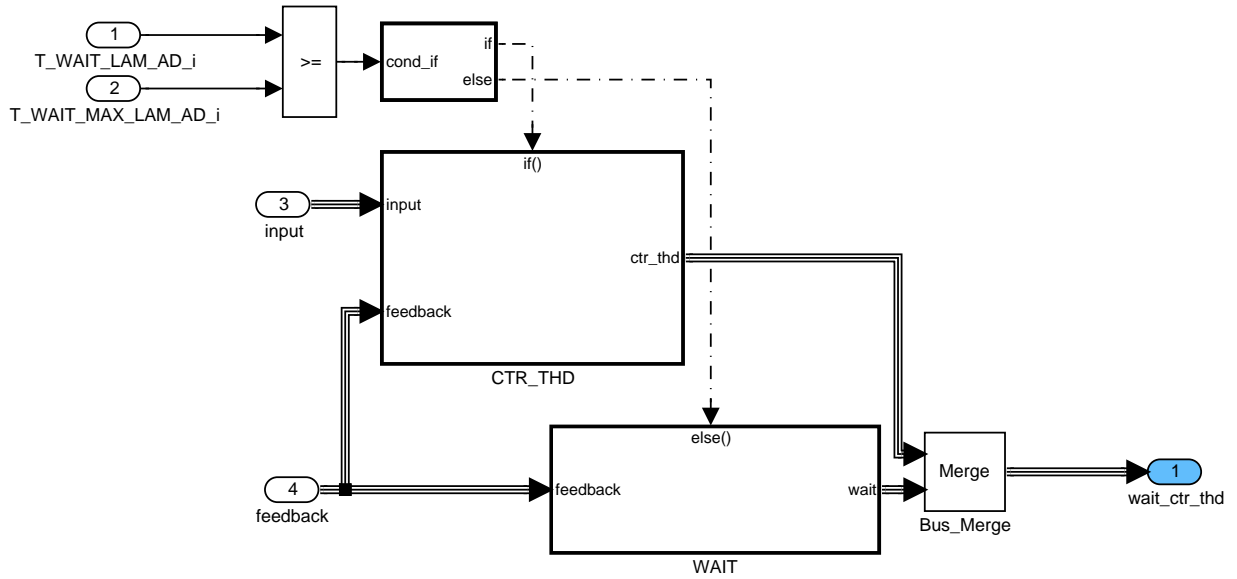


Figure 99 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ MFF\_ADD\_AD/ AD/ MNG\_AD/ WAIT\_CTR\_THD

## Wait Timer threshold reached

### Calculation of lambda controller shift

In order to apply the lambda controller shift with the same amount as the lambda adaptation shift  $FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD[i]$  is calculated based on the lambda controller output and a correlation constant (defined in application incidences) The respective lambda adaptation shift is calculated (with high resolution by the internal variable  $MFF\_DELTA\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_H\_RES[i]$ ) by multiplying  $FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD[i]$  with the fuel mass flow set point. The result is assigned to  $MFF\_DELTA\_ADD\_LAM\_AD[i]$  which is the lambda adaptation shift that is finally applied.

The variable  $MFF\_DELTA\_ADD\_LAM\_AD[i]$  will be 0 as long as the absolute value of  $MFF\_DELTA\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_H\_RES[i]$  is below the resolution of  $MFF\_DELTA\_ADD\_LAM\_AD[i]$

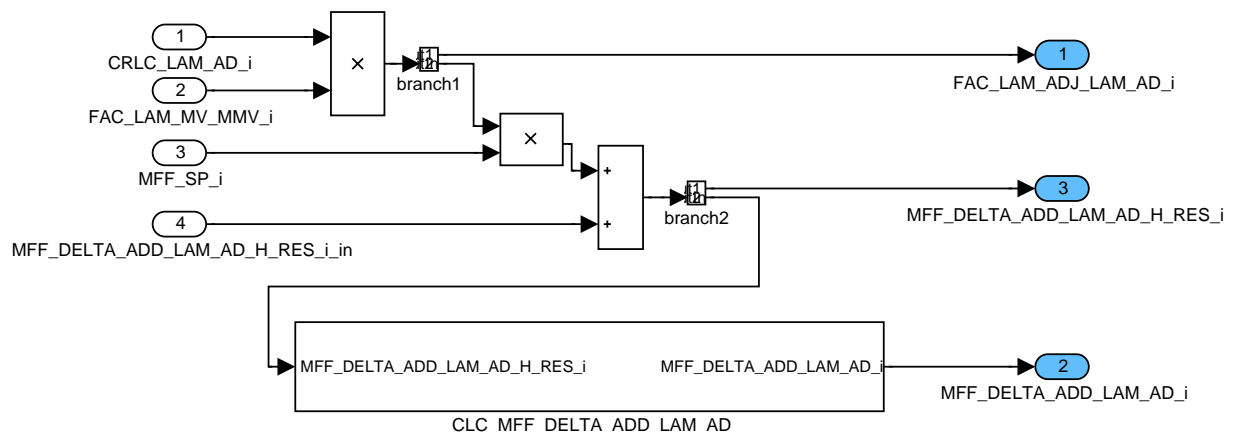



Figure 100 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ MFF\_ADD\_AD/ AD/ MNG\_AD/ WAIT\_CTR\_THD/ CTR\_THD/ CLC\_LAM\_SHIFT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7373 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Wait for determination of new adaptation value

As long as  $MFF\_DELTA\_ADD\_LAM\_AD[i]$  is 0 no new adaptation value is taken into account.

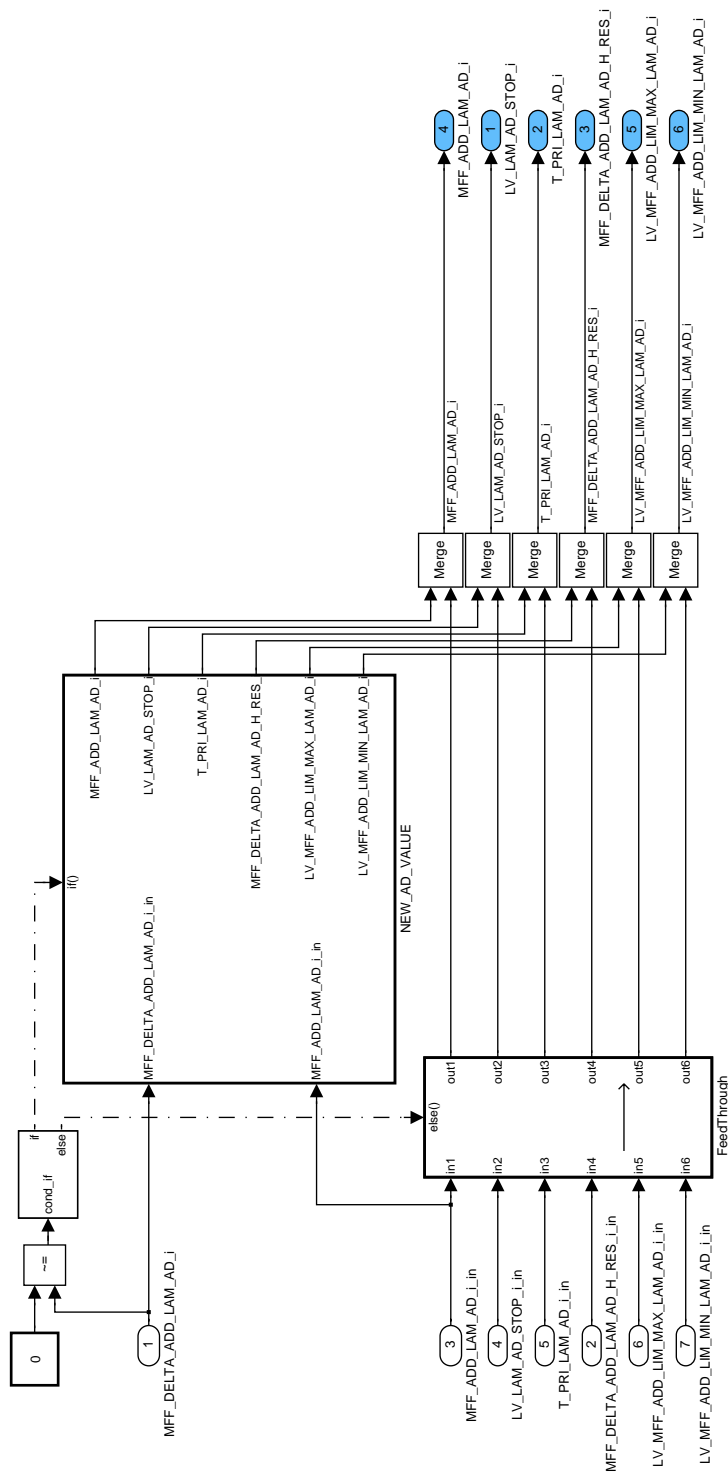



Figure 101 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ MFF\_ADD\_AD/ AD/ MNG\_AD/ WAIT\_CTR\_THD/ CTR\_THD/ WAIT\_NEW\_AD\_VALUE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7374 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Determine new adaptation value

The new delta is added to the adaptation value and limited on upper and lower thresholds. If these thresholds are exceeded the respective flags are set to 1.

A new priority time is evaluated based on the delta.

LV\_LAM\_AD\_STOP[i] is set to 1 to indicate that a lambda controller shift can take place.

MFF\_DELTA\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_H\_RES[i] is set to 0 for next learning sequence.

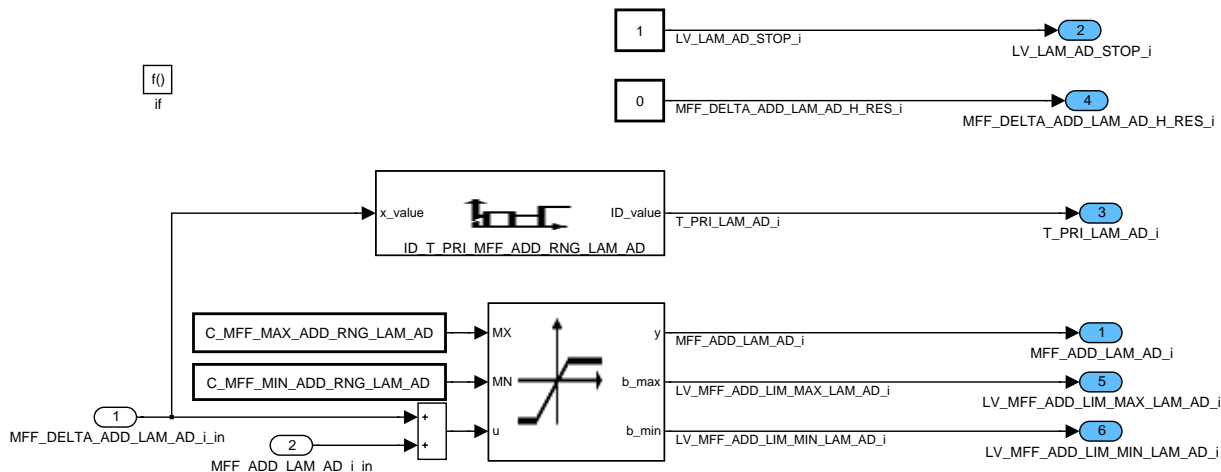


Figure 102 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ MFF\_ADD\_AD/ AD/ MNG\_AD/ WAIT\_CTR\_THD/ CTR\_THD/ WAIT\_NEW\_AD\_VALUE/ NEW\_AD\_VALUE

## State "CDN FAC L"

### Set Variables

LV\_LAM\_AD\_CDN is set to 1 as the load conditions for adaptation are fulfilled.

If LV\_LAM\_AD\_ENA is set by the priority manager and stoichiometry request is allowed for lower factor field adaptation by means of the respective calibration flag LV\_LAM\_AD\_AFS\_REQ is set to 1.

T\_PRI\_LAM\_AD[i] is set depending on the last learned value in this adaptation field.

The other general flags are set to 0 and all other variables remain unchanged.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7375 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

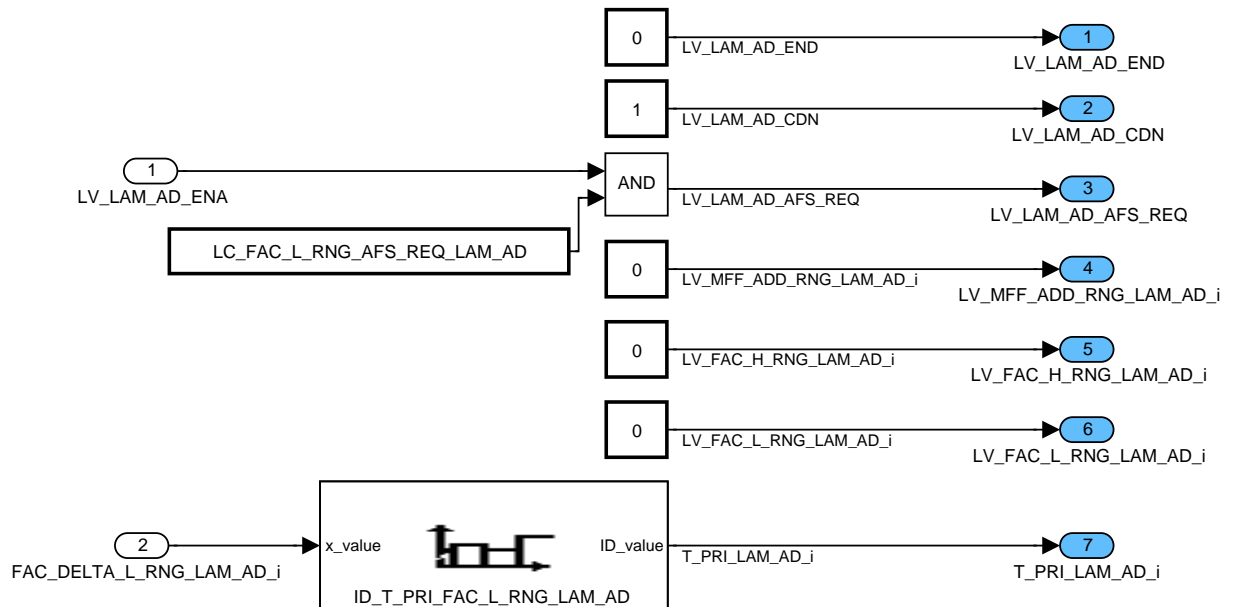


Figure 103 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ FAC\_L\_CDN/ SET\_VALUE

## State "ADAPT FAC L"

### Set Variables

LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] is set to 1 as adaptation is active in the respective adaptation field.

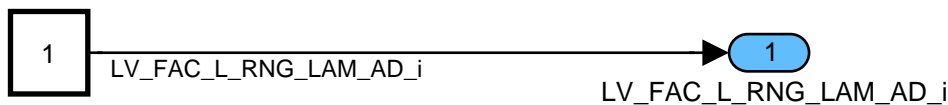



Figure 104 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ FAC\_L\_AD/ SET\_VALUE

### Check Stopped Lambda Adaptation Cycle

Lambda adaptation cycle shall not be stopped (LV\_LAM\_AD\_STOP[i] must be 0).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7376 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

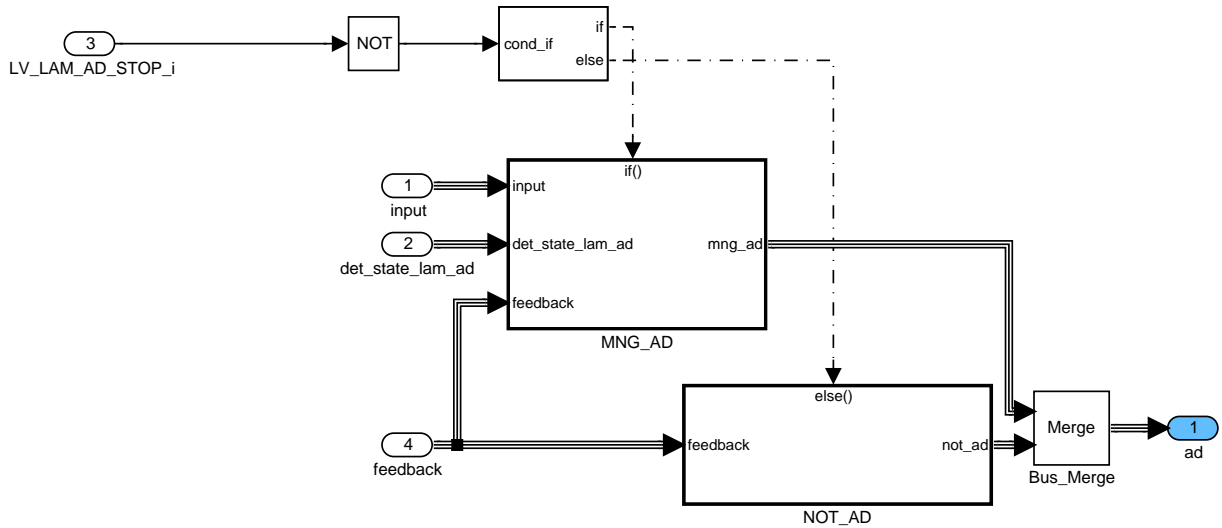


Figure 105 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ FAC\_L\_AD/ AD

## Wait for Timer Threshold Reached

### Increment Counter

Wait timer is incremented by T\_SAMPLE.

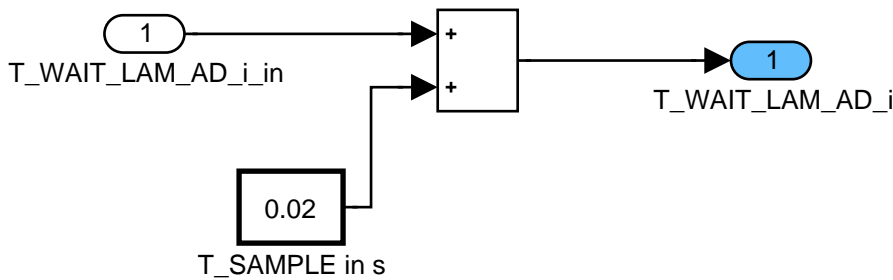



Figure 106 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ FAC\_L\_AD/ AD/ MNG\_AD/ INC\_CTR

## Check Wait Timer Threshold

New adaptation value is calculated if wait timer reaches threshold.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7377 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

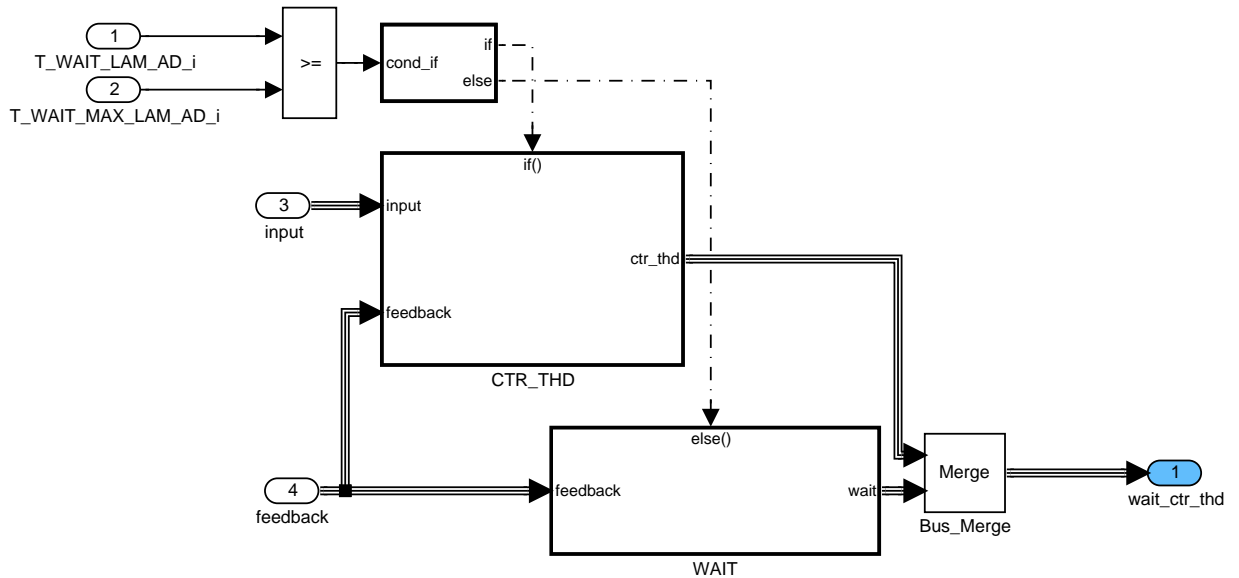


Figure 107 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ FAC\_L\_AD/ AD/ MNG\_AD/ WAIT\_CTR\_THD

## Wait Timer Threshold Reached

### Calculation of Lambda Controller Shift

The new delta for the adaptation value is calculated based on the lambda controller output and a correlation constant (defined in application incidences). This value is the same as for the shift applied to the lambda controller.

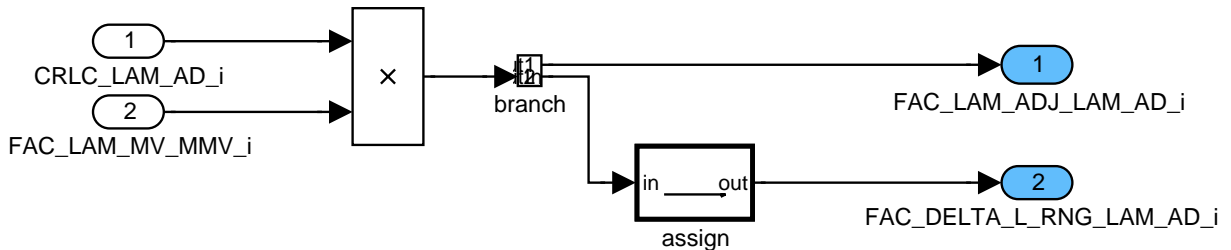


Figure 108 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ FAC\_L\_AD/ AD/ MNG\_AD/ WAIT\_CTR\_THD/ CTR\_THD/ CLC\_LAM\_SHIFT

### Determine New Adaptation Value


The new delta is added to the adaptation value and limited on upper and lower thresholds. If these thresholds are exceeded the respective flags are set to 1.

In case the high range adaptation value was not yet learned since the last reset of the NVMY data (indicated by LV\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD\_INI[i] = 1), the low range value is written to the high range value.

A new priority time is evaluated based on the delta.

LV\_LAM\_AD\_STOP[i] is set to 1 to indicate that a lambda controller shift can take place.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7378 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

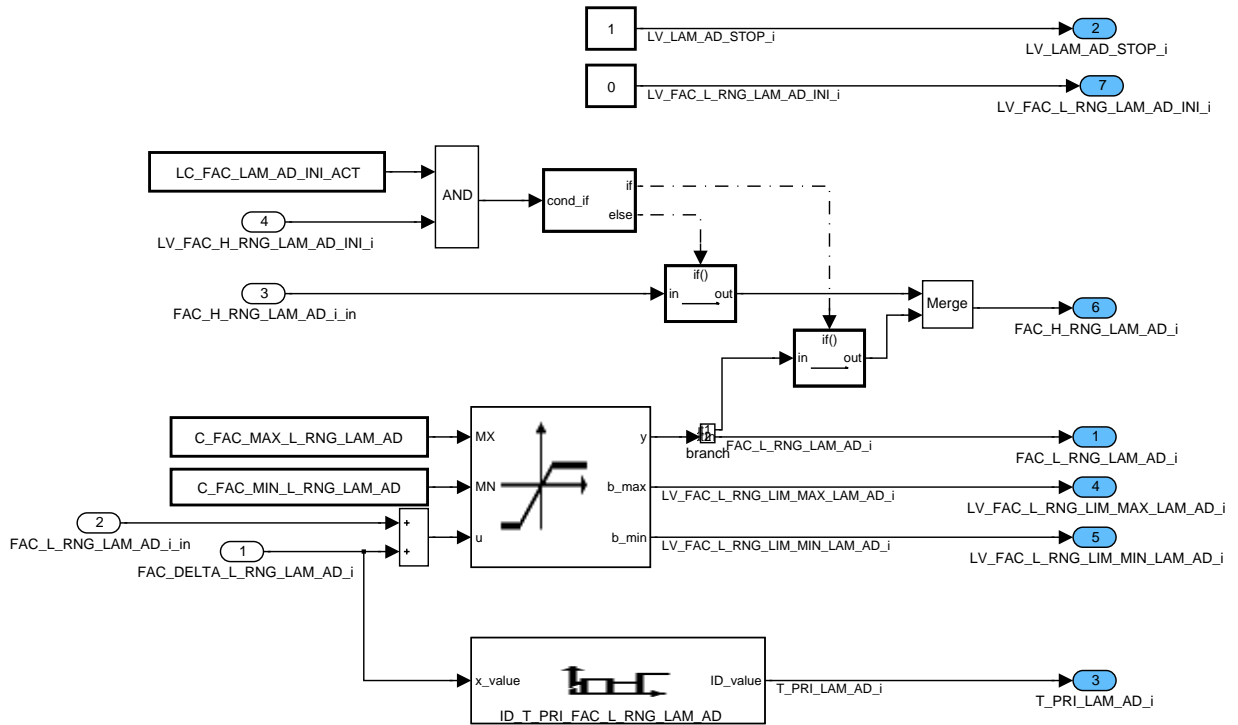


Figure 109 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ FAC\_L\_AD/ AD/ MNG\_AD/ WAIT\_CTR\_THD/ CTR\_THD/ NEW\_AD\_VALUE

## State “CDN FAC H”

### Set Variables


LV\_LAM\_AD\_CDN is set to 1 as the load conditions for adaptation are fulfilled.

If LV\_LAM\_AD\_ENA is set by the priority manager and stoichiometry request is allowed for higher factor field adaptation by means of the respective calibration flag LV\_LAM\_AD\_AFS\_REQ is set to 1.

T\_PRI\_LAM\_AD[i] is set depending on the last learned value in this adaptation field.

The other general flags are set to 0 and all other variables remain unchanged.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7379 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

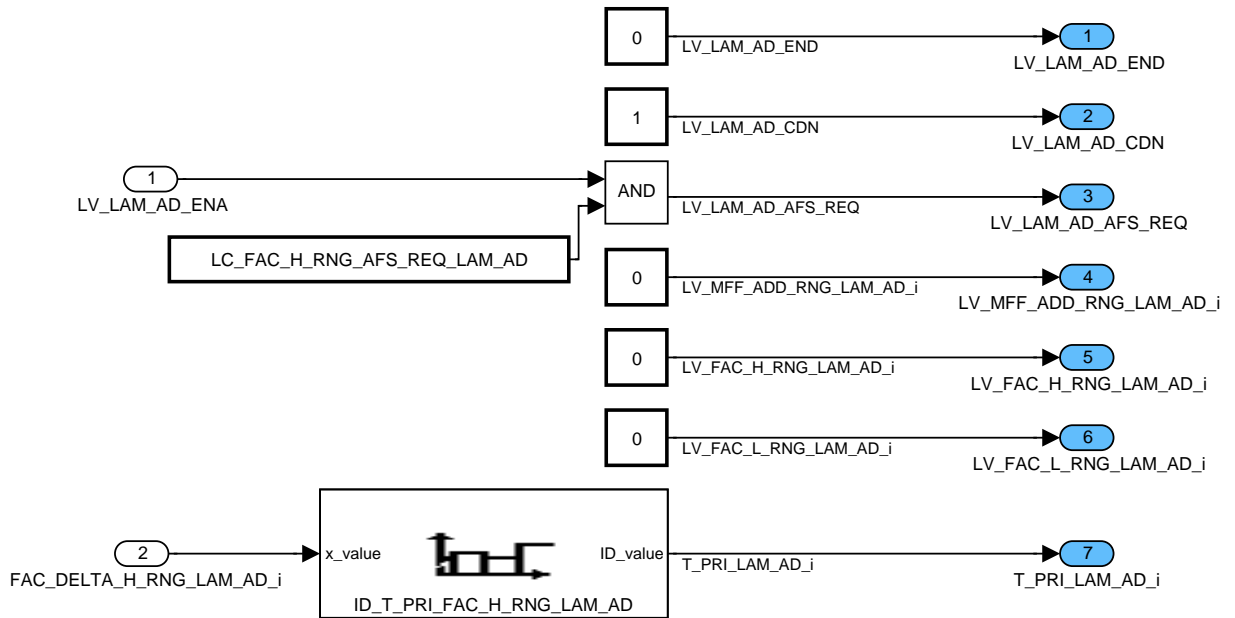


Figure 110 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ FAC\_H\_CDN/ SET\_VALUE

## State "ADAPT\_FAC\_H"

### Set Variables

LV\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] is set to 1 as adaptation is active in the respective adaptation field.

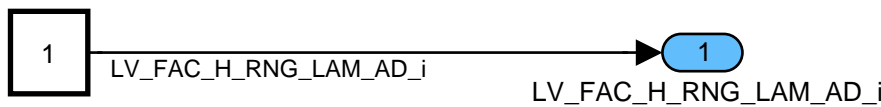



Figure 111 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ FAC\_H\_AD/ SET\_VALUE

### Check Stopped Lambda Adaptation Cycle

Lambda adaptation cycle shall not be stopped (LV\_LAM\_AD\_STOP[i] must be 0).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7380 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

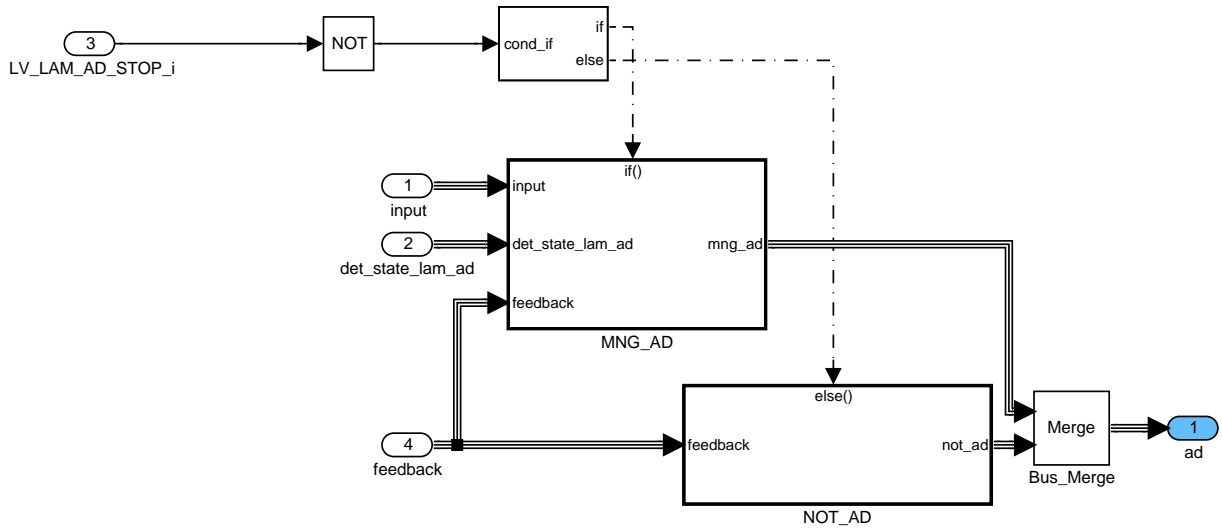


Figure 112 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ FAC\_H\_AD/ AD

## Wait for Timer Threshold Reached

### Increment Counter

Wait timer is incremented by T\_SAMPLE.

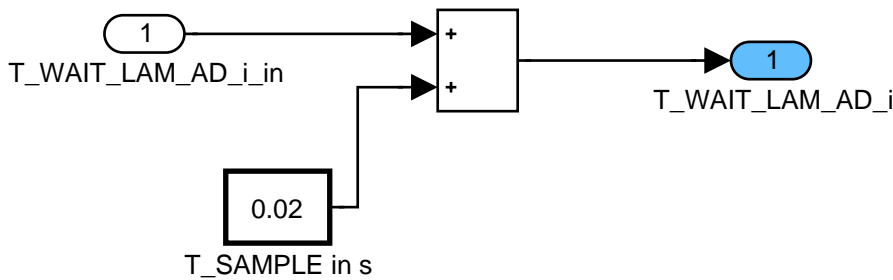



Figure 113 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ FAC\_H\_AD/ AD/ MNG\_AD/ INC\_CTR

## Check Wait Timer Threshold

New adaptation value is calculated if wait timer reaches threshold.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7381 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

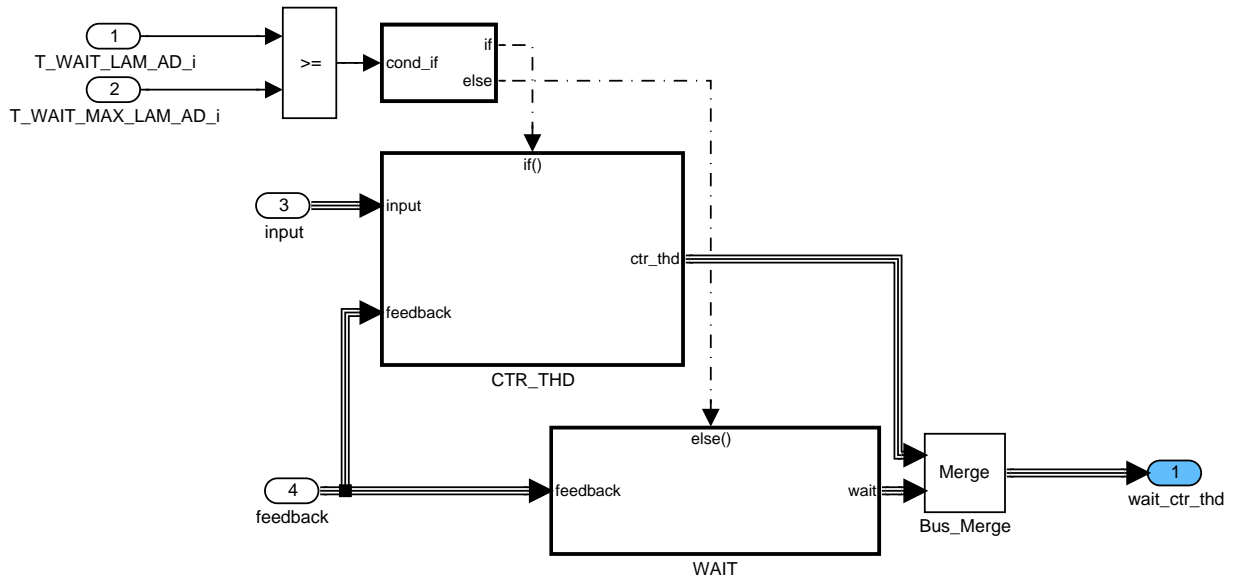


Figure 114 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ FAC\_H\_AD/ AD/ MNG\_AD/ WAIT\_CTR\_THD

## Wait Timer Threshold Reached

### Calculation of Lambda Controller Shift

The new delta for the adaptation value is calculated based on the lambda controller output and a correlation constant (defined in application incidences). This value is the same as for the shift applied to the lambda controller.

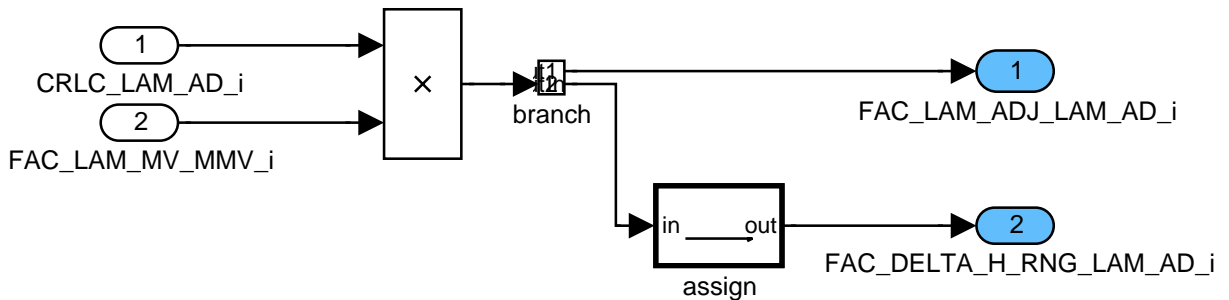


Figure 115 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ FAC\_H\_AD/ AD/ MNG\_AD/ WAIT\_CTR\_THD/ CTR\_THD/ CLC\_LAM\_SHIFT

### Determine New Adaptation Value


The new delta is added to the adaptation value and limited on upper and lower thresholds. If these thresholds are exceeded the respective flags are set to 1.

In case the low range adaptation value was not yet learned since the last reset of the NVMY data (indicated by LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD\_INI[i] = 1), the high range value is written to the low range value.

A new priority time is evaluated based on the delta.

LV\_LAM\_AD\_STOP[i] is set to 1 to indicate that a lambda controller shift can take place.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7382 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

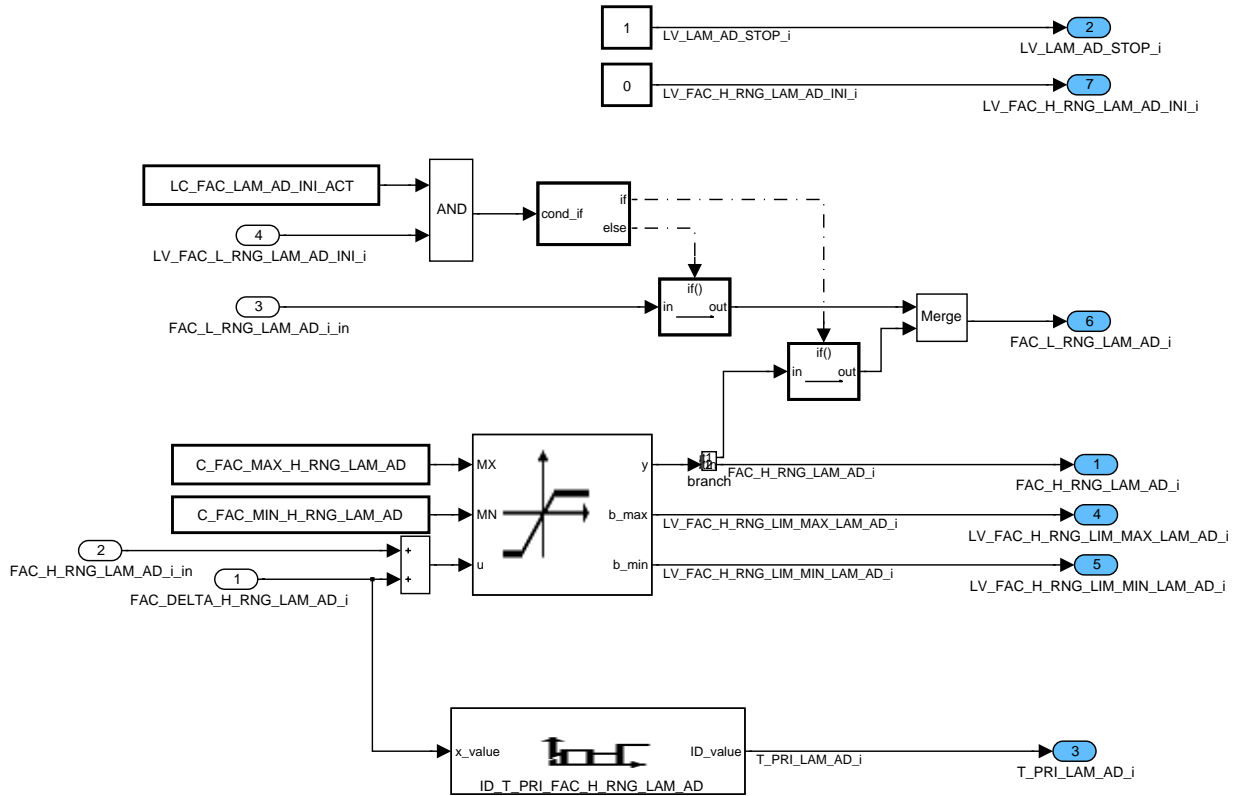



Figure 116 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ STATE\_ACTION/ FAC\_H\_AD/ AD/ MNG\_AD/ WAIT\_CTR\_THD/ CTR\_THD/ NEW\_AD\_VALUE

## State Machine Independent Calculations

### Re-Writing of Adaptation Correction at transition of ignition key

Re-writing of the adaptation values if required if not both adaptation factors were learned in the past.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7383 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

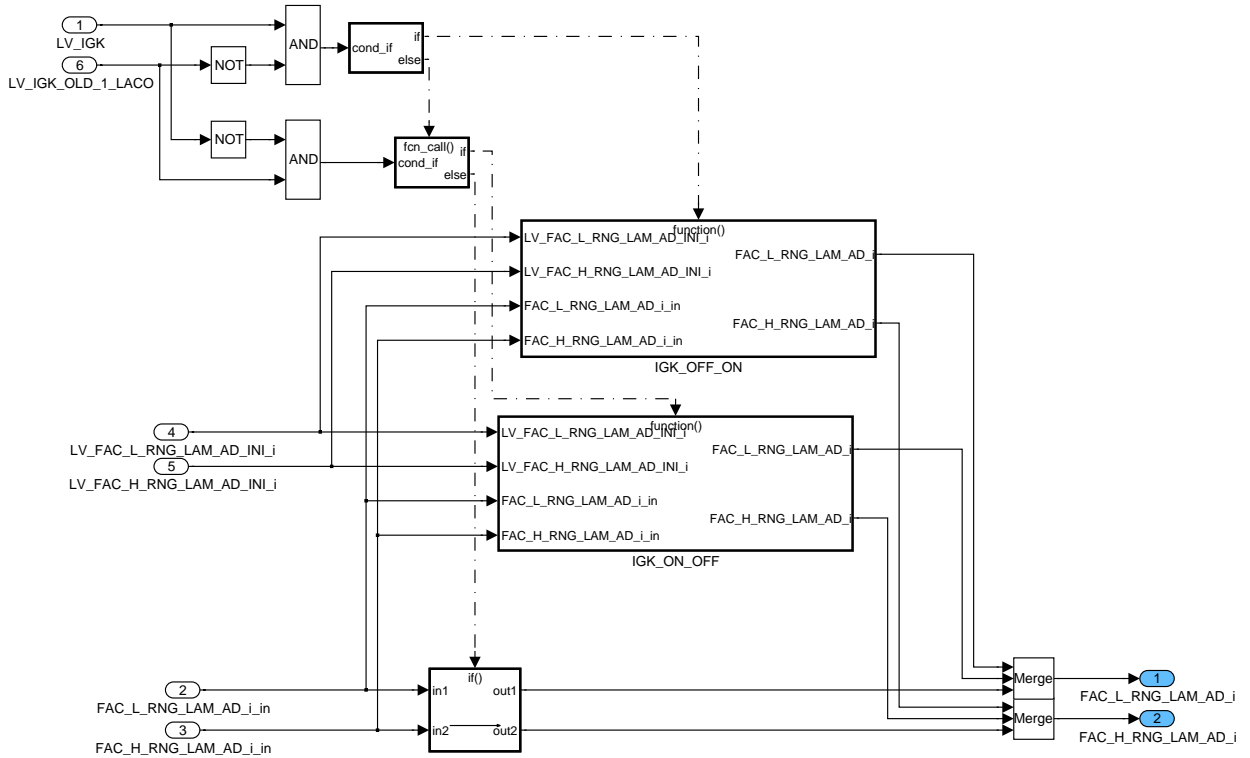


Figure 117 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ CLC\_CMN/ IGK\_LAM\_AD

## Ignition key transition off to on

If only one of the initialization flags is set, then the respective adaptation value is reinitialized with the adaptation value of the other adaptation range.

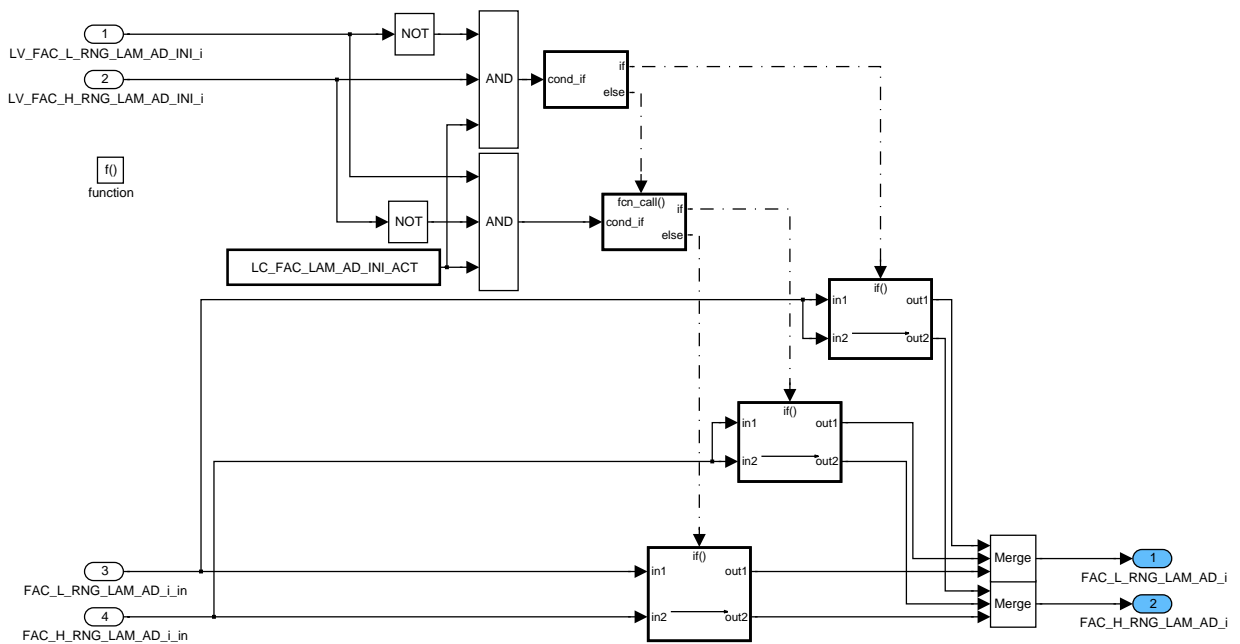



Figure 118 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ CLC\_CMN/ IGK\_LAM\_AD/ IGK\_OFF\_ON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7384 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Ignition key transition on to off

If the flag indicating that no adaptation was done in the relevant adaptation range, the adaptation values shall be reset to zero. This is required to set LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD\_INI[i] respectively LV\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD\_INI[i] in the next driving cycle.

If by any chance a adaptation of exactly zero was learned, a adaptation value of 1 hex shall be written to the NVMY in order to avoid any false setting of LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD\_INI[i] respectively LV\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD\_INI[i] in the next driving cycle.

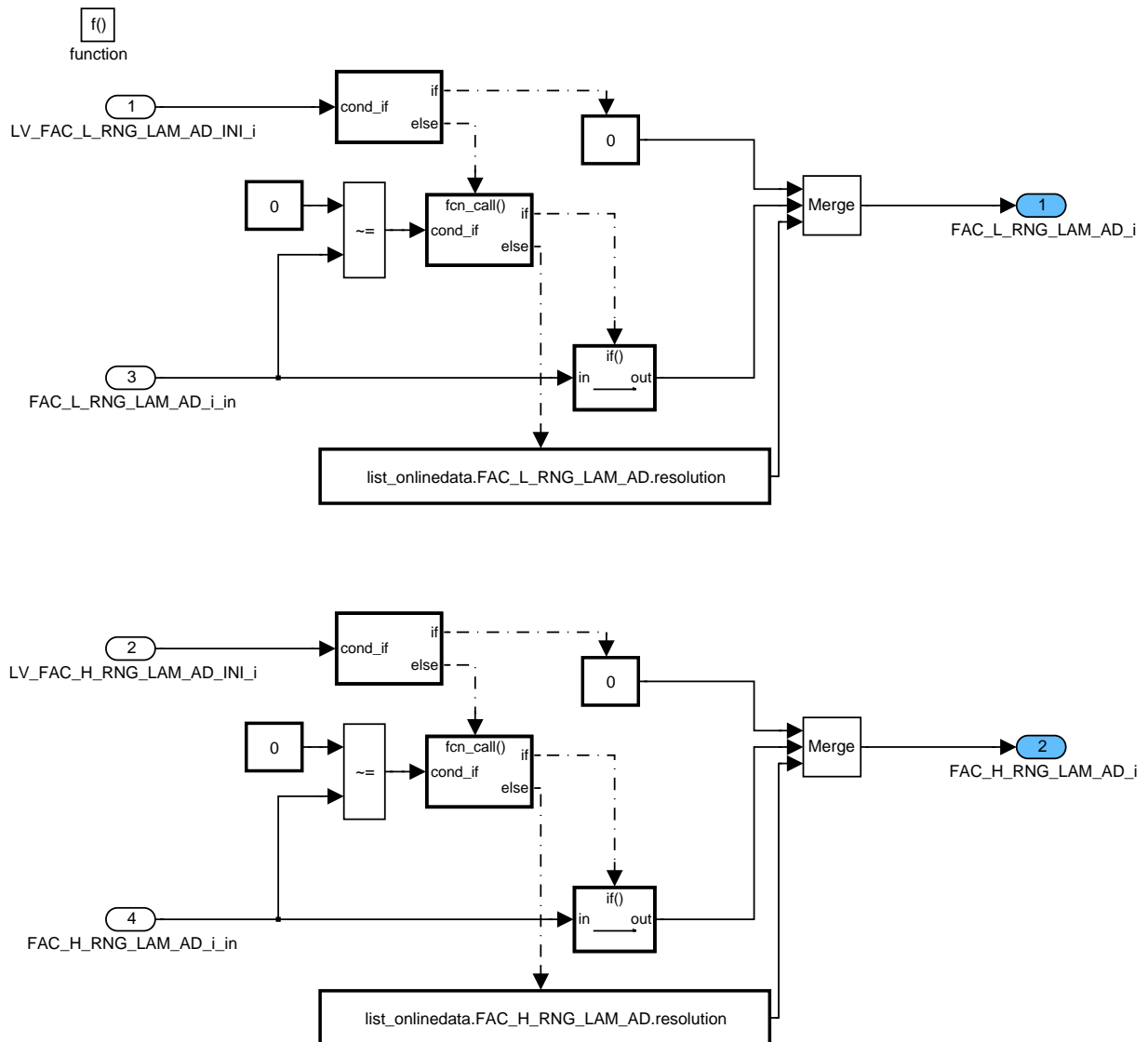



Figure 119 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ CLC\_CMN/ IGK\_LAM\_AD/ IGK\_ON\_OFF

## Re-Writing of Adaptation Correction with Non Volatile Stored Values

In case of lambda adaptation relevant errors (see application incidences) the adaptation correction values MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD[i], FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] and FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] must be rewritten with the values stored at the end of the last driving cycle. These values are available with the variables MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_TMP[i],

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7385 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD\_TMP[i] and FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD\_TMP[i] written to at the beginning of the driving cycle with the stored values of the last driving cycle.

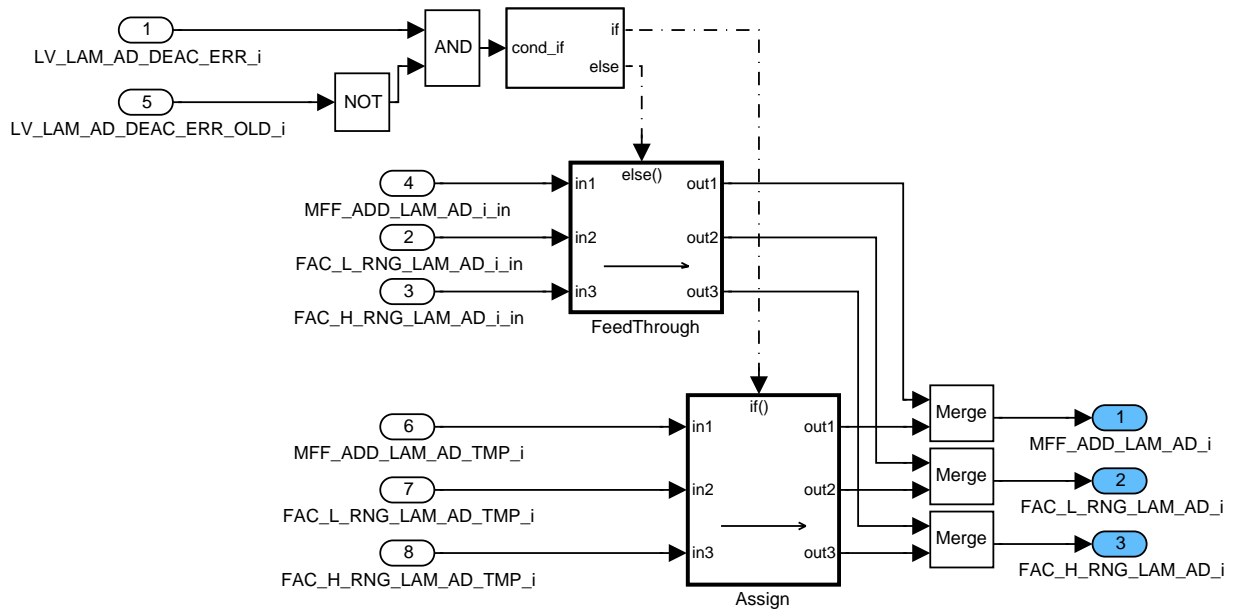



Figure 120 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ CLC\_CMN/ ERR\_LAM\_AD

## Shift of adaptation values by external function

External functions might require an inverse step change in the Lambda adaptation value. The control of the value shift takes place in the external function and is indicated by the flags LV\_FAC\_LAM\_AD\_SHIFT[i].

The Lambda adaptation is shifted if the condition LV\_FAC\_LAM\_AD\_SHIFT[i] = 1 is valid. This variable is to be reset if the Lambda adaptation shift was carried out. That requires a confirmation of the executed controller shift. The confirmation is done by setting the variable LV\_FAC\_LAM\_AD\_SHIFT\_END[i] to 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7386 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

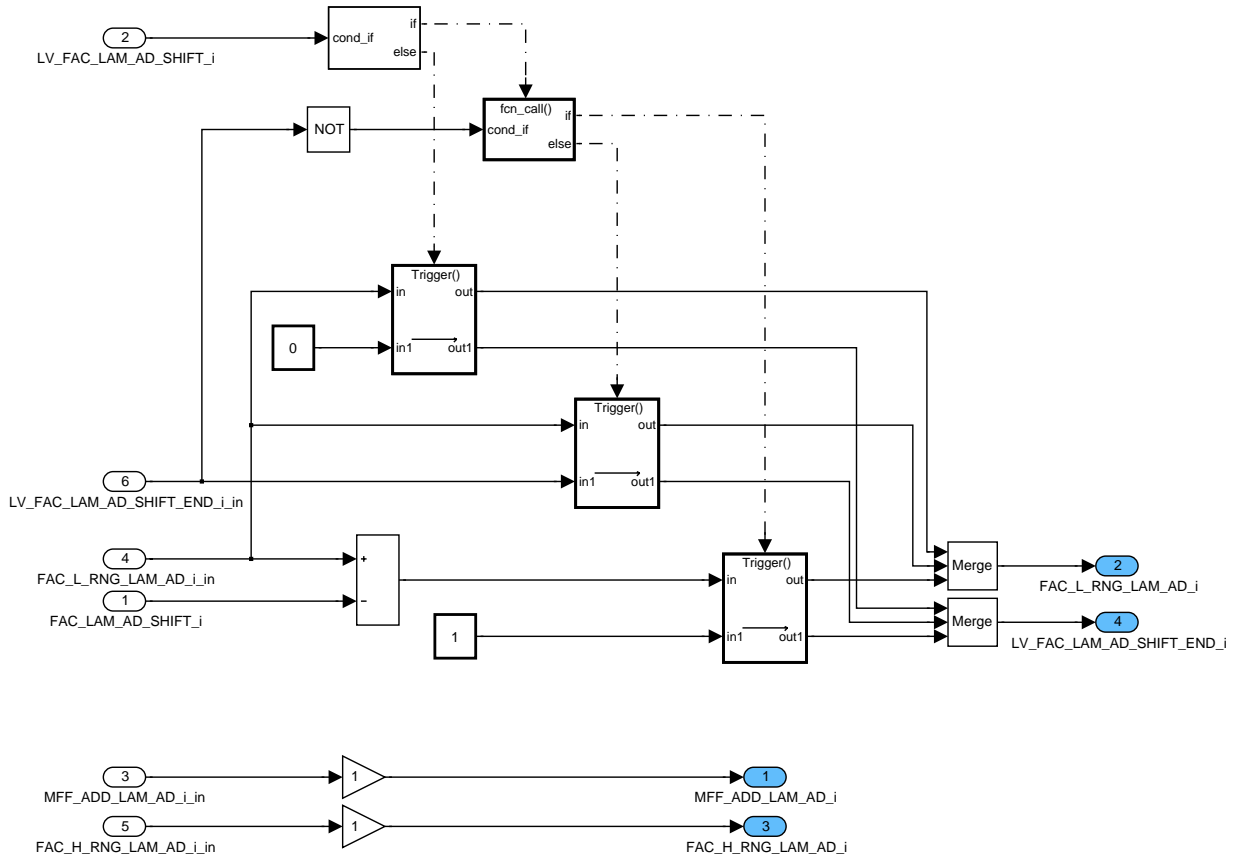


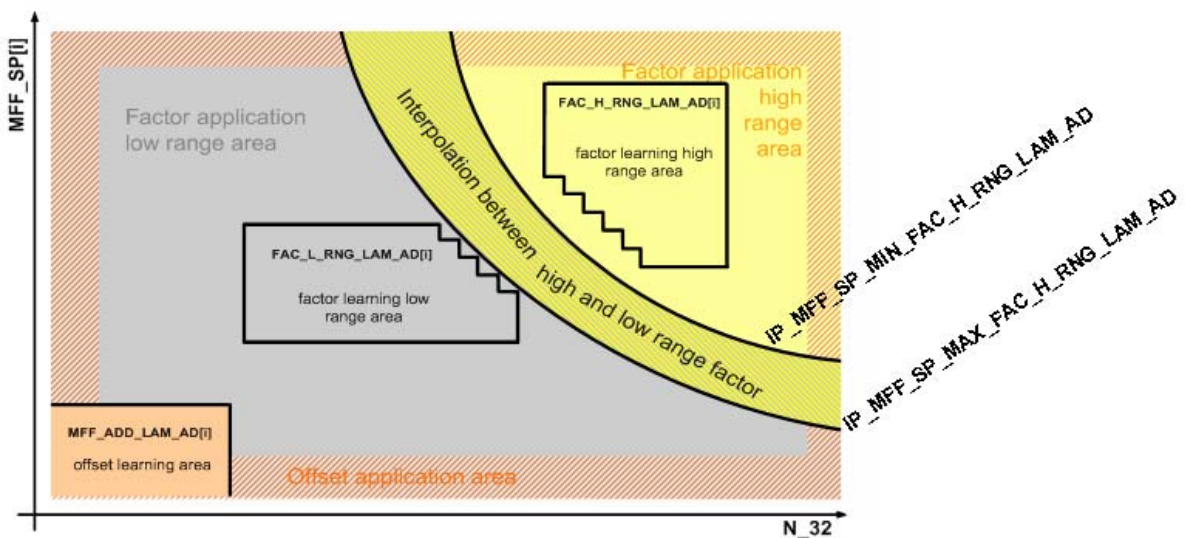
Figure 121 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ CLC\_CMN/ SHIFT\_LAM\_AD

## Determination of Interpolated Lambda Adaptation Factor

In order to meet the physical behaviour of engine components (especially the air mass flow sensor), the actual multiplicative factor is calculated out of the two determined factors by interpolation at every state. Interpolation is applied between the borders

- IP\_MFF\_SP\_MAX\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD (lower border) and
- IP\_MFF\_SP\_MIN\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD (upper border)

as shown in the figure.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7387 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Interpolation of adaptation factors

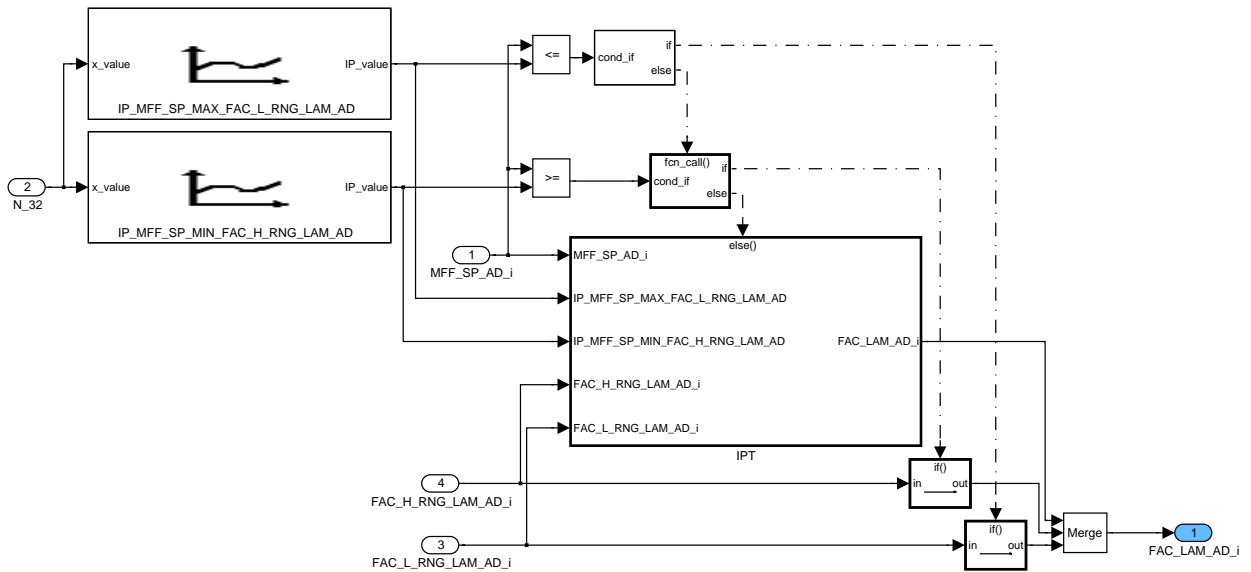


Figure 122 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ CLC\_CMN/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_AD

### Calculation of Output Signals for Fuel Mass Flow Set Point Correction

In order to avoid mixture problems when the engine has not reached its service temperature (warm up), lambda adaptation factors and their corresponding relative intermediate results can be decreased versus TCO and their own value (which is applied when the engine has its service temperature).

This is performed by weighting the adaptive factors as long as the lambda adaptation is disabled due to  $TCO \leq C\_TCO\_MIN\_LAM\_AD$  (see: "application incidences").

The quotient of the additive relative factor is determined. The values  $MFF\_LAM\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_OUT[i]$  and  $MFF\_SP[i]$  should be conditioned so, that  $FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_OUT[i]$  does not exceed the physical range of +/-100 %!

The relative lambda adaptation  $FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_FAC\_LAM\_AD[i]$  as long term adaptation is calculated out of both adaptation factors.

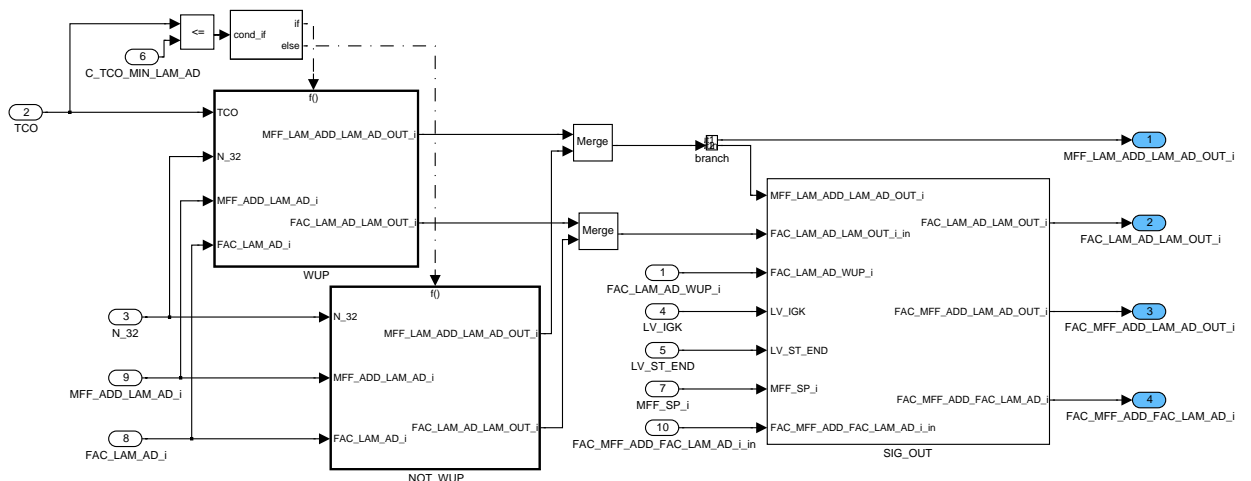



Figure 123 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ CLC\_CMN/ CLC\_SIG\_OUT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7388 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Apply Weighting Factors

A factor depending on engine speed can be applied if the lambda adaptation correction must not be applied by 100% in the whole engine speed range.

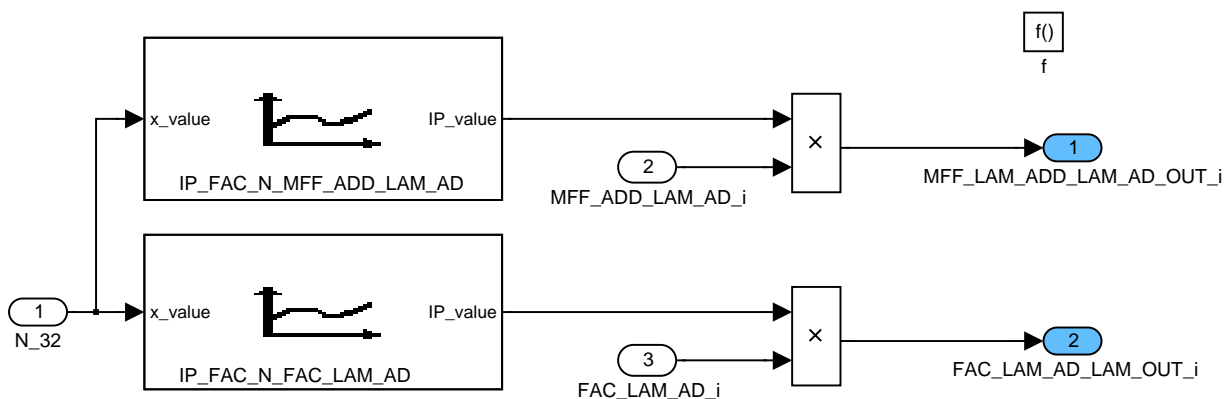



Figure 124 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ CLC\_CMN/ CLC\_SIG\_OUT/ NOT\_WUP

## Apply Weighting Factors during Warm Up Phase

During warm-up an additional factor depending on TCO and the lambda adaptation correction itself is applied.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30701F02.00S</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7389 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

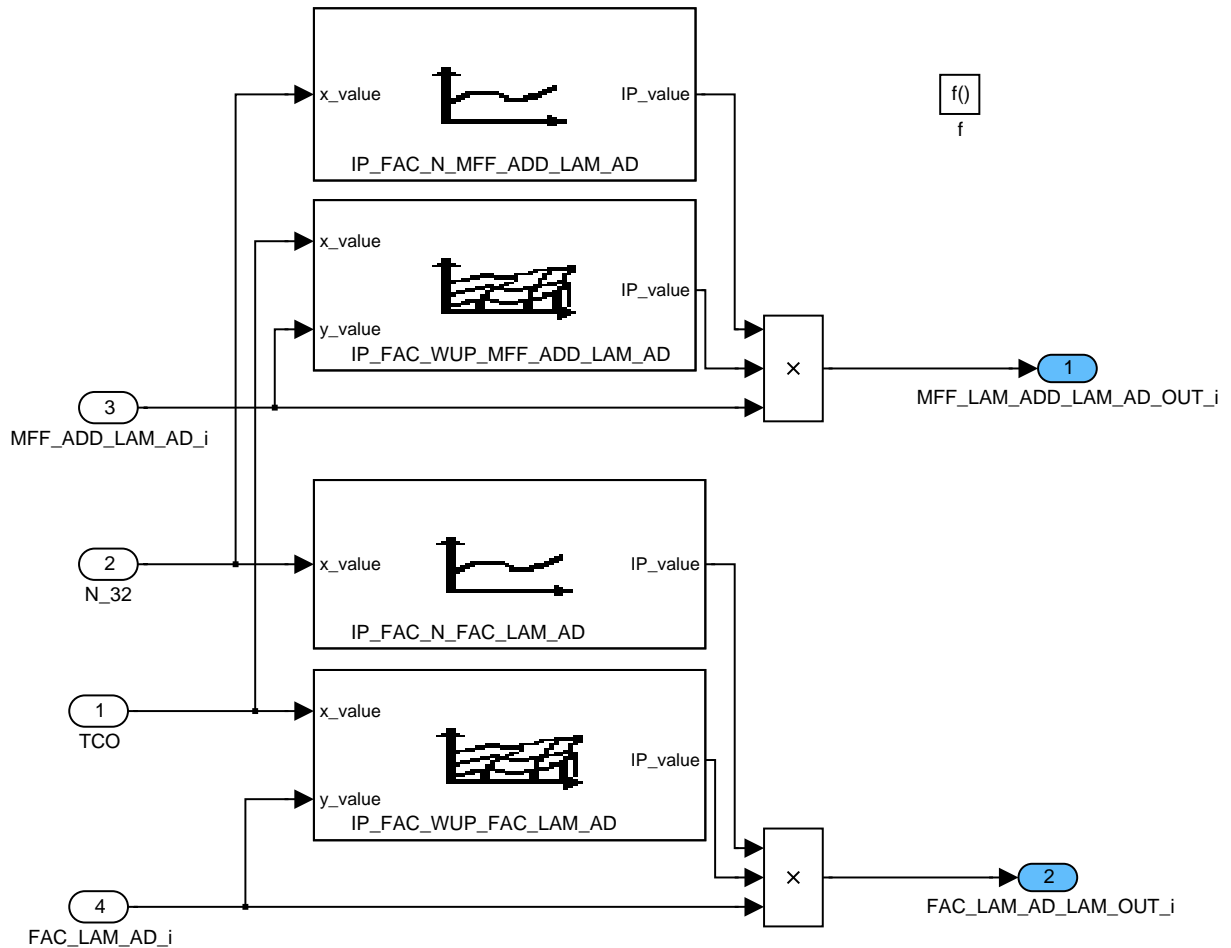



Figure 125 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ CLC\_CMN/ CLC\_SIG\_OUT/ WUP

## Final Output

FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_OUT[i] is the additive correction related to the fuel mass flow set point in order to have the same definition as for the multiplicative correction. When the engine is running this value is added to the multiplicative correction; so with the variable FAC\_MFF\_ADD\_FAC\_LAM\_AD[i] the whole lambda adaptation correction is expressed.

If the lambda adaptation in warm-up phase (external module) is active the respective output of this function FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP[i] is not zero and added here to the over all lambda adaptation multiplicative correction.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7390 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

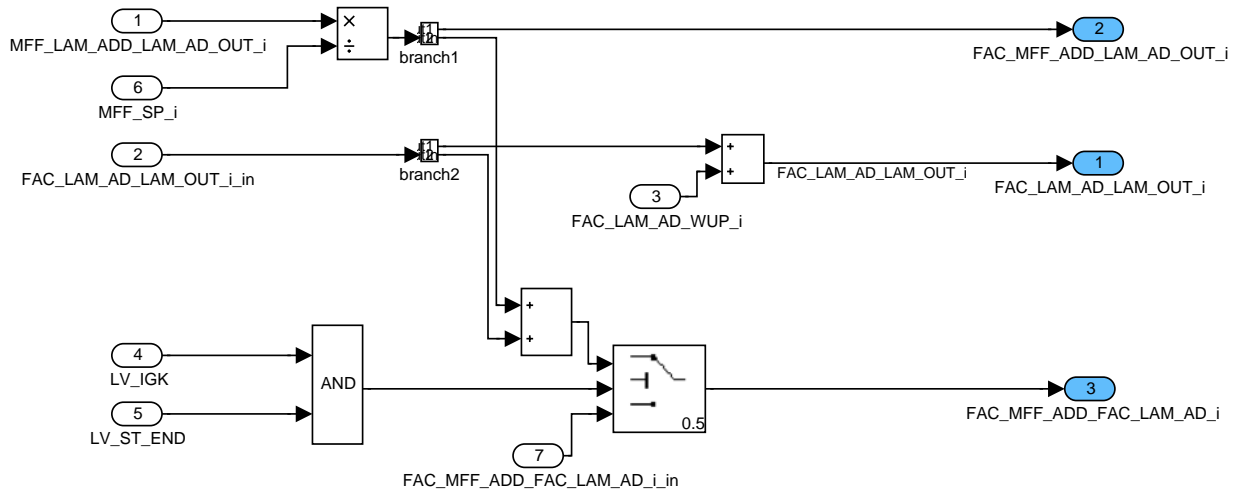


Figure 126 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ CLC\_CMN/ CLC\_SIG\_OUT/ SIG\_OUT

## Interface to Lambda Controller


### Interfacing Lambda Adaptation (this function)

A shift of the lambda controller output after the calculation of a valid adaptation value by  $FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD[i]$  is required in order to avoid rapid changes in the air fuel ratio caused by the lambda adaptation.  $FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD[i]$  is calculated in the states "ADAPT\_ADD", "ADAPT\_FAC\_L" and "ADAPT\_FAC\_H".

The shift of the lambda controller output is not carried out, if the lambda controller is stopped. To avoid a loss of adaptation values in that case, the lambda controller shall confirm the successful lambda controller shift.

If the lambda controller does not confirm the controller shift by  $FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD[i]$  by setting  $LV\_FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD\_END[i]$  to 1, the lambda adaptation stops further calculations ( $LV\_LAM\_AD\_STOP[i]$  is set to 1) until the controller shift is confirmed.  $FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD[i]$  shall be set to 0 and  $LV\_FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD[i]$  and  $LV\_LAM\_AD\_STOP[i]$  are reset, if at a stopped lambda adaptation the deactivating conditions are fulfilled.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7391 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

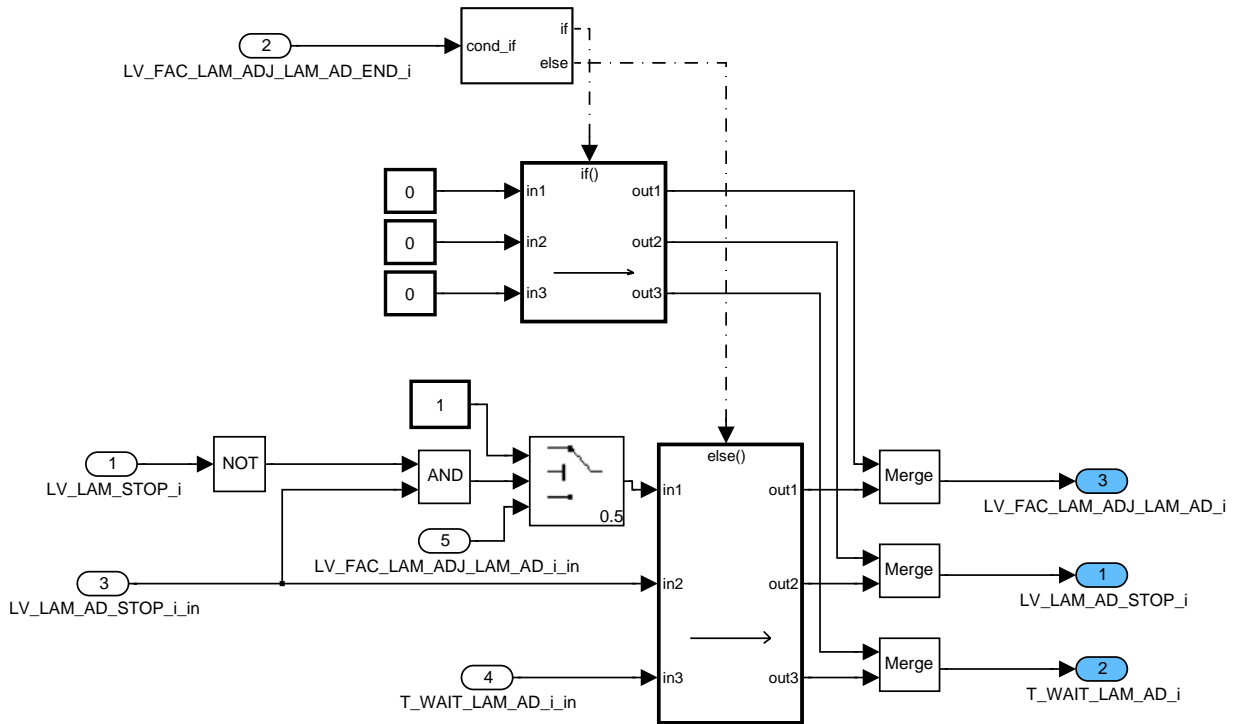


Figure 127 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ CLC\_CMN/ LAM\_IF/ LAM\_AD

## Interfacing Lambda Adaptation in Warm-up phase (external module)

If TCO is below C\_TCO\_MIN\_LAM\_AD, any required shift by the warm-up lambda adaptation is taken into account. Above this threshold lambda adaptation is active and any shift of this function is taken into account. As both adaptation function cannot be active at the same time the request flag LV\_FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD[i] is used for both.

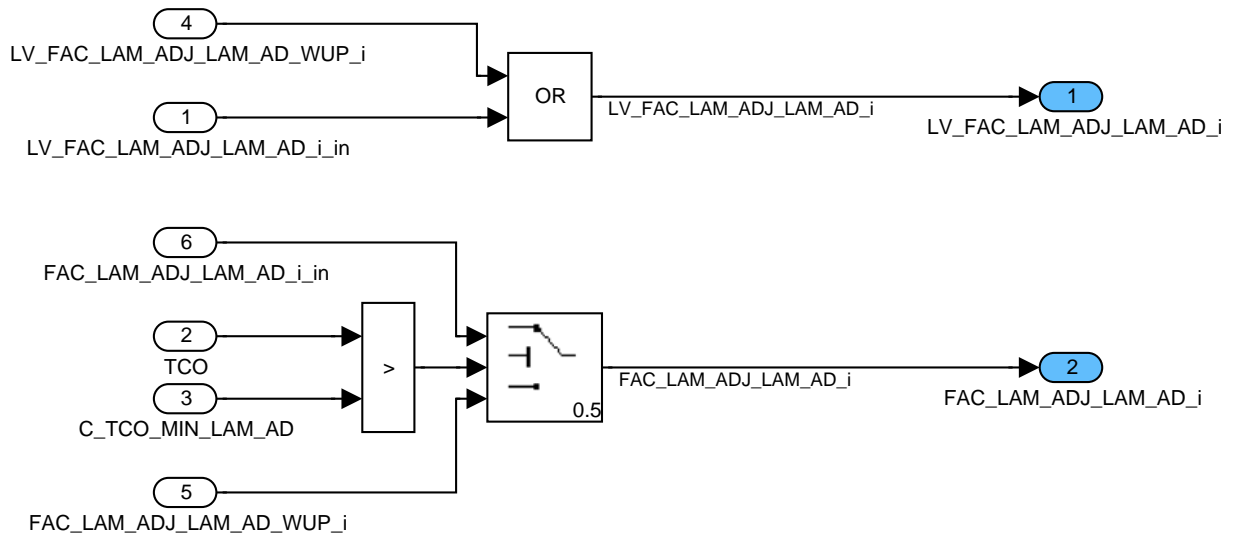


Figure 128 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ CLC\_CMN/ LAM\_IF/ LAM\_AD\_WUP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7392 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Check of Requirements for Time Scheduler

In order to observe the priority of further lambda adaptations, the differences between the old and the new adapted factors are observed. According to the observed deviations the new maximum time for next adaptation is calculated regarding the present conditions.

The output value for the time scheduler  $T\_PRI\_TOT\_LAM\_AD$  is not bank selective and represents the minimum time of all cylinder banks. In case of single exhaust cylinder bank  $T\_PRI\_TOT\_LAM\_AD$  is equal to  $T\_PRI\_LAM\_AD[i]$  of this single bank.

If at least for one exhaust bank  $LV\_LAM\_AD\_STOP[i]$  is set then the auxiliary flag  $LV\_LAM\_AD\_STOP\_CBK\_EX$  is set to 1.

If the Lambda adaptation priority of any bank is below a limit (that means that the priority time is above a calibration threshold), the bank selective temporary Lambda adaptation end flag is set. When  $T\_PRI\_LAM\_AD[i]$  exceeds  $C\_T\_PRI\_MAX\_LAM\_AD$  the flag  $LV\_LAM\_AD\_END\_CBK[i]$  is set.

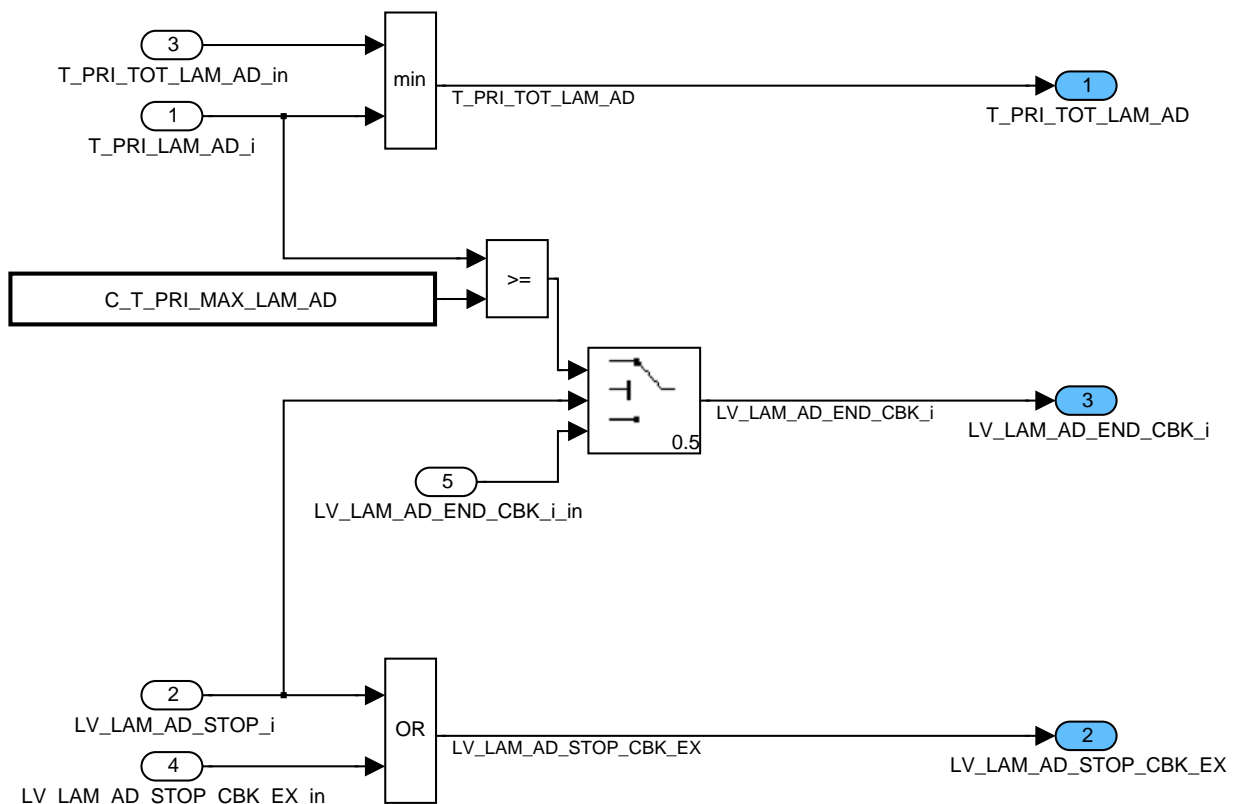



Figure 129 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ CBK\_MNG/ CBK\_FLP/ CLC\_CMN/ T\_PRI\_MNG

### Not exhaust bank specific calculations

#### Set Lambda Adaptation End Flag

If the total lambda adaptation priority of both exhaust banks is below a limit (that means that the priority time is above a calibration threshold), the temporary lambda adaptation end flag is set. When  $T\_PRI\_TOT\_LAM\_AD$  exceeds  $C\_T\_PRI\_MAX\_LAM\_AD$  the flag  $LV\_LAM\_AD\_END$  is set.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7393 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

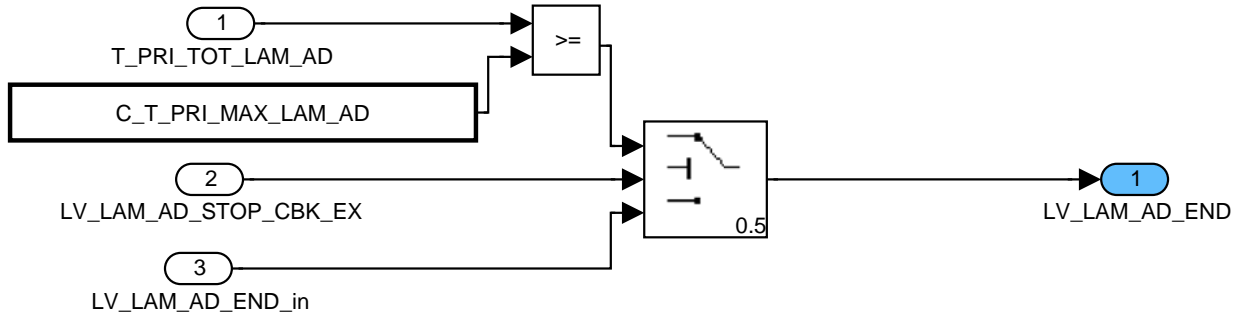



Figure 130 LACO\_ISPCLADA0/ OPM\_20MS/ NOT\_CBK\_SPC/ SET\_LAM\_AD\_END

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30701F02.00S
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7394 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 46.13 Lambda adaptation in warm up phase

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
fuel mass set point factor of lambda adaptation in warm-up phase					
FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
output value from lambda adaptation in warm-up phase for the lambda controller shift					
LV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag to request lambda controller shift from Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase					
FAC_LAM_DIF_LAM_AD_WUP_MV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
average value of Lambda controller output for Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase					
CRLC_FAC_LAM_TCO_X[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...80H	0...1	0.0078125	-
correlation factor for updating FAC_LAM_TCO_X					
CTR_TCO_MIN_INTER[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
counter for detection of TCO_MIN_INTER_LAM_AD_WUP					
T_LAM_AD_WUP_TRA_PHA[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
timer indicating transient phase of Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase					
LV_CTR_MAX_TCO_MIN_INTER[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that counter based criteria for transient phase has expired					
LV_T_MAX_LAM_AD_WUP_TRA_PHA[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that time dependent criteria for transient phase has expired					
T_LAM_AD_WUP_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
timer to have valid limited dynamic phase for Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase (partial load)					
TCO_MIN_INTER_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
minimum TCO of current driving cycles where learning conditions for Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase are fulfilled					
LV_TCO_MIN_INTER_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that learning conditions for Lambda adaptation value in warm-up phase are fulfilled					
LV_LOAD_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that conditions for valid learning are fulfilled					
LV_TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that Lambda adaptation value in warm-up phase at TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_WUP was updated					
LV_TCO_A_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that Lambda adaptation value in warm-up phase at C_TCO_A_LAM_AD_WUP was updated					
LV_TCO_B_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that Lambda adaptation value in warm-up phase at C_TCO_B_LAM_AD_WUP was updated					
LV_TCO_C_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that Lambda adaptation value in warm-up phase at C_TCO_C_LAM_AD_WUP was updated					
LV_TCO_D_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that Lambda adaptation value in warm-up phase at C_TCO_D_LAM_AD_WUP was updated					
LV_TCO_E_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that Lambda adaptation value in warm-up phase at C_TCO_E_LAM_AD_WUP was updated					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7395 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_SHIFT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
shift value of lambda adaptation in warm-up phase after 1st learning					
FAC_BEG_L_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Lambda adaptation value in low range after reset and after auto shift					
FAC_LAM_ADD_CHG_FQ_DET[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
additive shift of adaptation values if change in fuel quality is detected					
LV_LAM_AD_WUP_CHG_FQ_DET[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating that change in fuel quality was detected in this driving cycle					
TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
minimum TCO of all driving cycles where learning conditions for Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase (partial load) are fulfilled					
FAC_LAM_TCO_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Lambda controller output at TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_WUP					
TCO_A_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
actual coolant temperature in range around point A at which adaptation value was learnt					
FAC_LAM_TCO_A[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Lambda controller output at C_TCO_A_LAM_AD_WUP					
TCO_B_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
actual coolant temperature in range around point B at which adaptation value was learnt					
FAC_LAM_TCO_B[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Lambda controller output at C_TCO_B_LAM_AD_WUP					
TCO_C_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
actual coolant temperature in range around point C at which adaptation value was learnt					
FAC_LAM_TCO_C[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Lambda controller output at C_TCO_C_LAM_AD_WUP					
TCO_D_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
actual coolant temperature in range around point D at which adaptation value was learnt					
FAC_LAM_TCO_D[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Lambda controller output at C_TCO_D_LAM_AD_WUP					
TCO_E_LAM_AD_WUP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
actual coolant temperature in range around point E at which adaptation value was learnt					
FAC_LAM_TCO_E[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
Lambda controller output at C_TCO_E_LAM_AD_WUP					
LV_LAM_AD_WUP_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
logical variable indicating need of Lambda controller shift to mirror shift in Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase					

## Input data:

LV_LAM_AD_DEAC_ERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_WUP_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LDC_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_LS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR	TCO	TCO_ST	N_32
MFF_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_DELTA_L_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MFF_ADD_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7396 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_FAC_DIF_LAM_AD_WUP_MV	1	0..80H	0..1	0.0078125	-
correlation constant for calculation of the controller deviation in warm-up phase					
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_TCO_X	1	0..80H	0..1	0.0078125	-
correlation constant for updating FAC_LAM_TCO_X					
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_TCO_X_FIRST_DC	1	0..80H	0..1	0.0078125	-
correlation constant for updating FAC_LAM_TCO_X in first driving cycle					
C_CRLC_GLOBAL_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP	1	0..80H	0..1	0.0078125	-
correlation constant for calculation of adaptation value in warm-up phase					
C_CTR_TCO_MIN_INTER	1	0..1FFFH	0..8.191E+3	1	-
counter threshold for detecting minimum temperature for valid learning of adaptation value in warm-up phase for current driving cycle					
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_DELTA	1	0..7FFFH	0..49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
delta of applied adaptation value in warm-up phase to ramp the signal to new value					
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MAX_INTER	1	8000..7FFFH	-50..49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
maximum value for adaptation value in warm-up phase while in transient phase before valid learning is possible					
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MAX_LSCL_OFF	1	8000..7FFFH	-50..49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
maximum value for adaptation value in warm-up phase while Lambda controller is off					
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN_GAP	1	0..7FFFH	0..49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
minimum (absolute) gap between old and new adaptation value in warm-up phase necessary to update adaptation values					
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN_INTER	1	8000..7FFFH	-50..49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
minimum value for adaptation value in warm-up phase while in transient phase before valid learning is possible					
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN_LSCL_OFF	1	8000..7FFFH	-50..49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
minimum value for adaptation value in warm-up phase while Lambda controller is off					
C_MFF_SP_TOL_LAM_AD_WUP	1	0..FFFFH	0..1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
maximum fuel mass set point for lambda adaptation in warm-up phase (partial speed)					
C_N_BOL_LAM_AD_WUP	1	0..FFH	0..8.16E+3	32	rpm
minimum engine speed for lambda adaptation in warm-up phase (partial load)					
C_N_TOL_LAM_AD_WUP	1	0..FFH	0..8.16E+3	32	rpm
maximum engine speed for lambda adaptation in warm-up phase (partial load)					
C_TCO_A_LAM_AD_WUP	1	0..FEH	-48..142.5	0.75	°C
coolant temperature of point A for Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase					
C_TCO_B_LAM_AD_WUP	1	0..FEH	-48..142.5	0.75	°C
coolant temperature of point B for Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase					
C_TCO_C_LAM_AD_WUP	1	0..FEH	-48..142.5	0.75	°C
coolant temperature of point C for Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase					
C_TCO_D_LAM_AD_WUP	1	0..FEH	-48..142.5	0.75	°C
coolant temperature of point D for Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase					
C_TCO_E_LAM_AD_WUP	1	0..FEH	-48..142.5	0.75	°C
coolant temperature of point E for Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase					
C_TCO_F_LAM_AD_WUP	1	0..FEH	-48..142.5	0.75	°C
coolant temperature of point F for Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase					
C_TCO_LAM_AD_WUP_RNG	1	0..FE00H	0..190.5	0.0029296 9	°C
temperature window for learning of adaptations value in warm-up phase					
C_TCO_RNG_WR_DOWN_LAM_AD_WUP	1	0..FE00H	0..190.5	0.0029296 9	°C
temperature window in which first learnt adaptation value can be written down to next lower point					
C_THD_DIF_L_RNG_LAM_AD	1	8000..7FFFH	-50..49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
threshold value of change in low range adaptation factor to force auto shift					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7397 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_THD_FAC_DELTA_L_RNG	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
threshold of lambda adaptation difference in low range to allow auto shift					
C_T_MAX_LAM_AD_WUP_LDC	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
threshold for elapsed time with limited dynamics for learning of adaptation value in warm-up phase under load					
C_T_MAX_LAM_AD_WUP_TRA_PHA	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
threshold for timer indicating transient phase of Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase					
LC_FAC_RAW_LAM_AD_WUP_LIM_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
logical calibration to force FAC_LAM_AD_WUP to FAC_LAM_TCO_MIN at temperature below TCO_MIN					
LC_FAC_WR_DOWN_LAM_AD_WUP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
First learnt adaptation values shall be written down to next lower interpolation					
LC_LAM_AD_WUP_CLR_INH	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Inhibit initialization of NVMY data (for application purposes only)					
LC_LAM_AD_WUP_SHIFT_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
logical calibration to enable auto shift in Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase in all driving cycles					
ID_FAC_THD_CHG_FQ_DET	6	0...FFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
LDPM_TCO_3_LACO	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
threshold of difference in Lambda adaptation to detect change in fuel quality during warm-up phase					
ID_MFF_SP_BOL_LAM_AD_WUP	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_BOL_LAM_AD_WUP	4	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
minimum fuel mass set point for lambda adaptation in warm-up phase (partial load)					
IP_FAC_CHG_FQ_DET_SCA	6	0...80H	0...1	0.0078125	-
LDPM_TCO_3_LACO	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
scaling factor to shift adaptation values in warm-up phase after detection of change in fuel quality					
IP_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MAX	6	0...FFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
LDPM_TCO_3_LACO	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
maximum value for adaptation value in warm-up phase					
IP_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN	6	0...FFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
LDPM_TCO_3_LACO	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
minimum value for adaptation value in warm-up phase					
IP_FAC_WUP_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP	5x5	0...80H	0...1	0.0078125	-
LDPM_TCO_2_LACO	5	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
LDPM_FAC_LAM_AD_1_LACO	5	0...FFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
copy of IP_FAC_WUP_FAC_LAM_AD used in Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase					

## 46.13.1 LACO\_ISPCLADAWO

The Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase enhances the Lambda adaptation functionality to obtain a more precise correction at low temperatures (< 50°C). The adaptive correction is applied to compensate serial production tolerances of components at low.

TCO dependent correction factors (%/°C) are learned in five temperature ranges. The correction factors are derived from the Lambda controller output. They are learned in an adaptation field specified by MFF\_SP[i] and N\_32. They are, however, to correct the injection time for all engine states. Learning of these factors requires that the Lambda controller is in the state 'ON'.

The recurrence time is defined by T\_SAMPLE in [ms].

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks. For vector elements the variable extension "\_i" is used in the model instead of "[i]" as found in the textual description.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7398 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application Condition

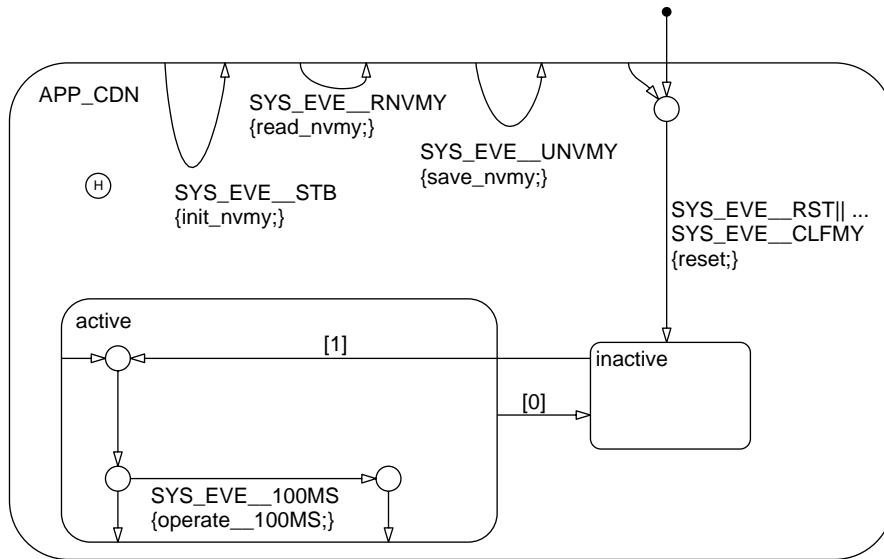

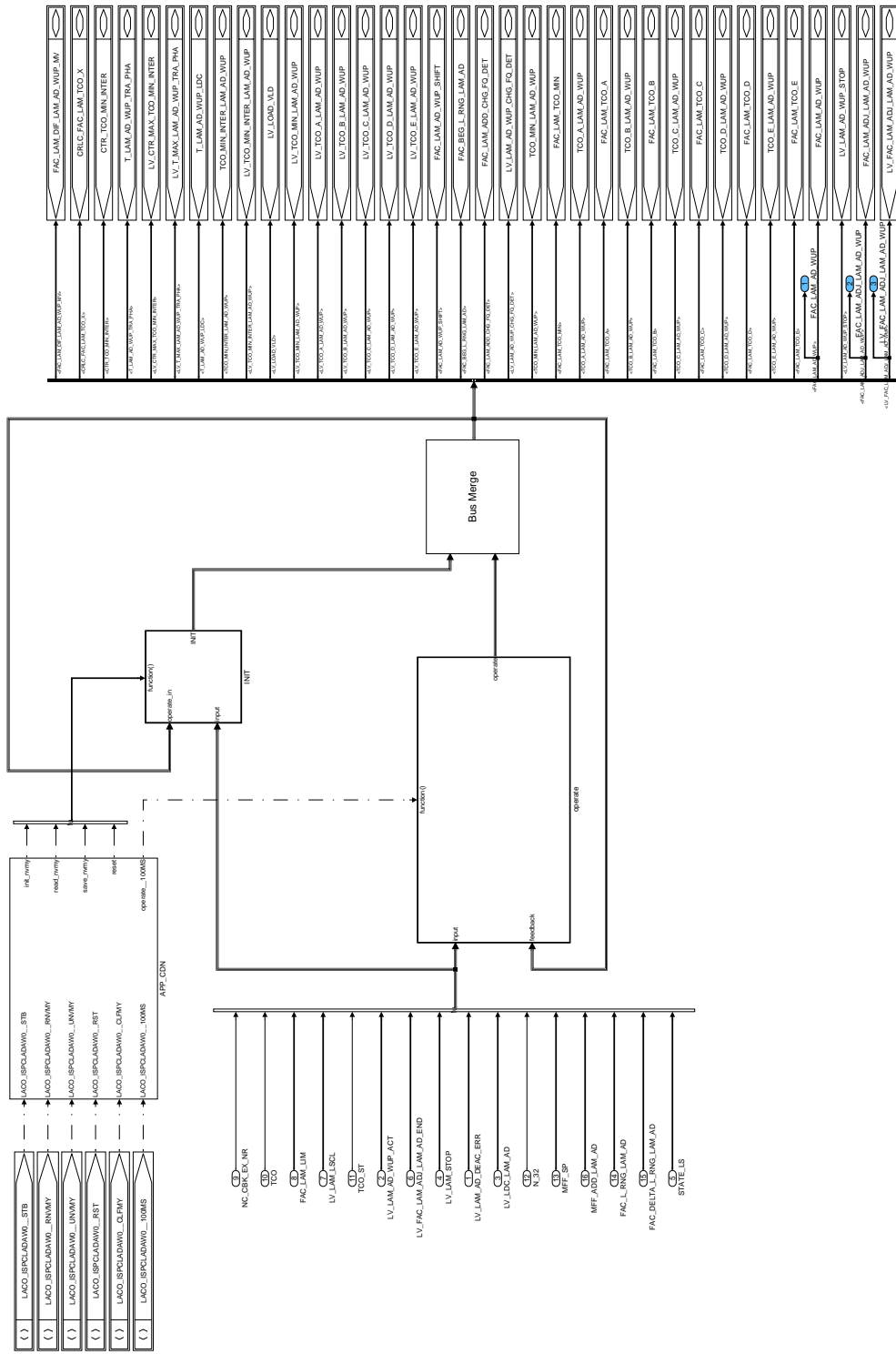


Figure 131 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7399 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Function Description




SDA\_SRS\_IDA4.0.22-M06-2006

Figure 132 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0

### 46.13.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7400 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation of the uncorrected Lambda controller output

To obtain the actual load on the Lambda controller, the controller output without adaptation is calculated. This is the sum of FAC\_LAM\_LIM[i] and applied adaptive correction in the warm-up phase. The actual load is then filtered to have a smoother signal. In case of a not yet activated Lambda controller the value is set to zero. This is necessary in order to facilitate the detection of end of the transient phase after the start of the Lambda controller.

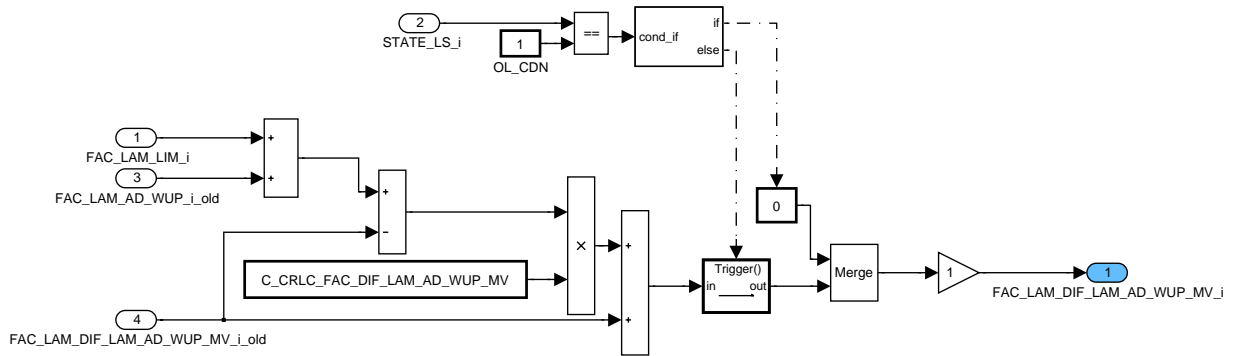


Figure 133 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ FAC\_LAM\_DIF\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_MV

## Correlation constant for updating of adaptation factors

In the update process of the adaptation factor a correlation constant is taken into account. Typically this value will be less than one to reduce the impact of outlier.

In case of a brand new ECU the cold adaptation values need to be shifted, if they are learned before the warm adaptation values are learned. The shift value amounts to the adaptation factor in the low range area. During this shift process no correlation constant is considered. Hence, in case of a brand new ECU the correlation constant is set to 1. Otherwise the auto shift value will not correspond to the corresponding value learned in the cold adaptation.

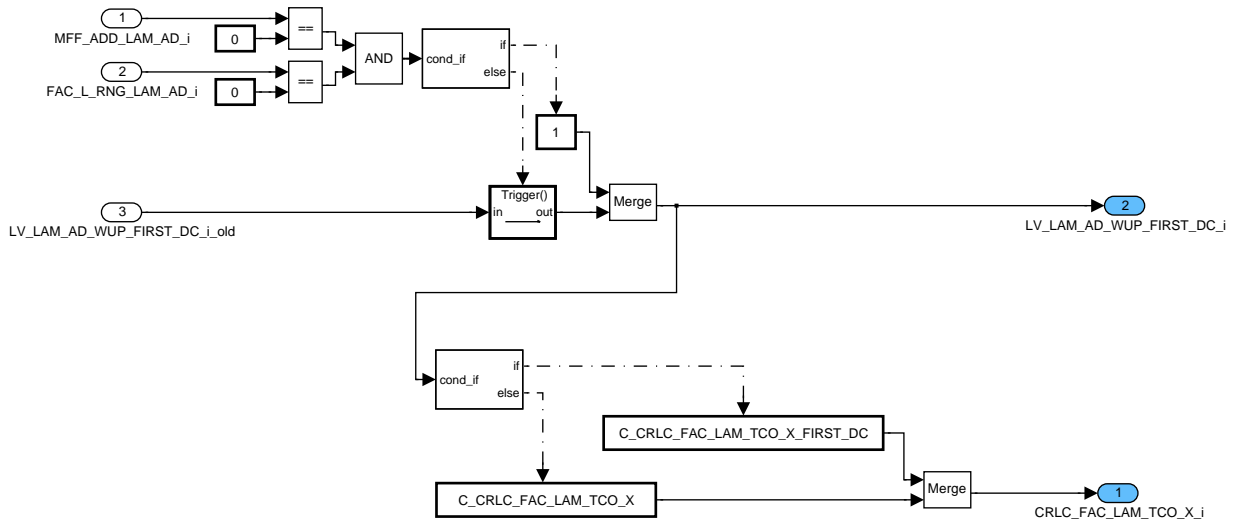



Figure 134 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_CRLC\_LAM\_TCO\_X

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7401 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

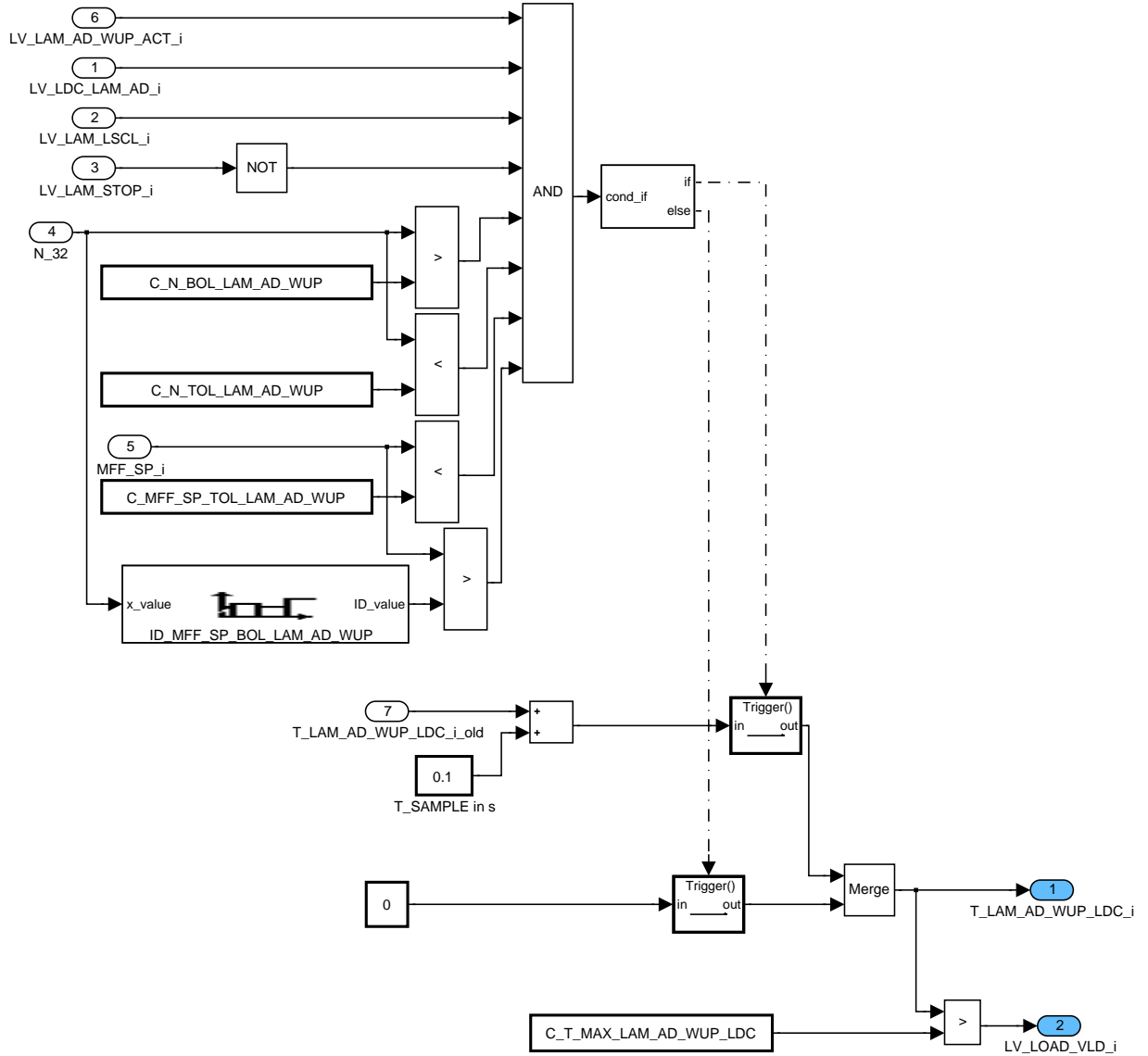
# general specification

## Determination of valid partial load phase

To enable learning of the adaptation factor the conditions for valid learning have be fulfilled for at least the calibratable time C\_T\_MAX\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_LDC.

The conditions are:


- Limited dynamics of the Lambda adaptation are fulfilled.
- Lambda controller is active.
- Lambda controller is not in the stop mode.
- N\_32 is below a threshold, but above another threshold.
- MFF\_SP[i] is below a threshold, but above another threshold.



Limited dynamic phase of Lambda Adaptation is sufficient long for transient effects to have died down

Figure 135 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/  
 FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_MIN\_INTER\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/  
 CLC\_T\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_LDC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7402 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification


### Determination of minimum temperature valid for learning in current driving cycle

To enable learning in the current driving cycle for the first time the following conditions must be satisfied:

- The counter as well as the timer criteria are fulfilled, thus is transient phase is over.
- The global activation conditions are fulfilled.
- Limited dynamics are given, the Lambda controller is in state on and engine operating point is within the required mass air flow and speed range (see also definition of LV\_LOAD\_VLD[i]).
- The coolant temperature is within the temperature range of the lowest and highest interpolation points.

If above conditions are fulfilled, then the flag indicating the detection of TCO\_MIN\_INTER is set.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7403 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

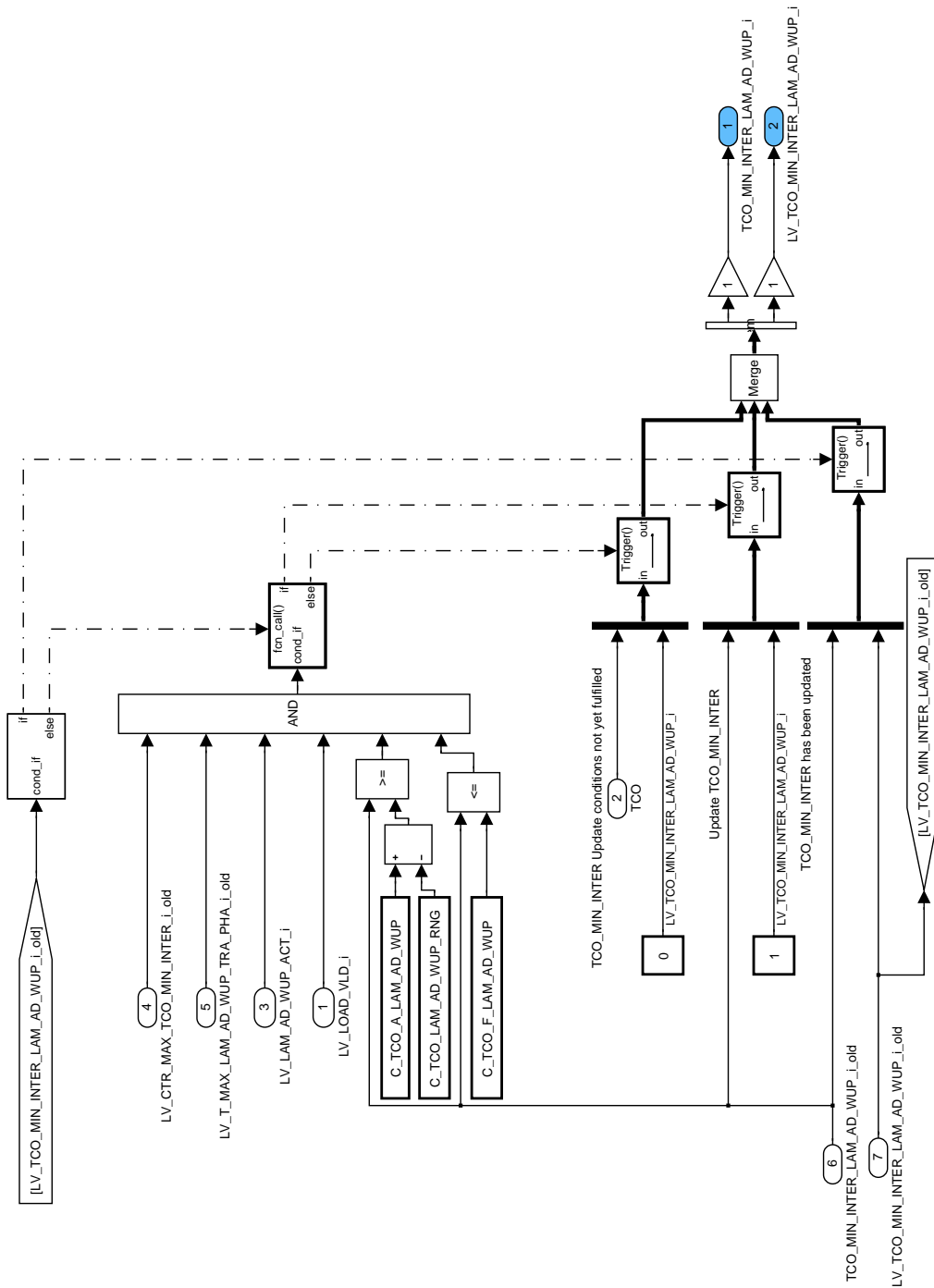


Figure 136 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/  
 FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_MIN\_INTER\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/  
 CLC\_TCO\_MIN\_INTER\_LAM\_AD\_WUP


Determination of end of transient phase

Two different criteria can be used to determine the end of the transient phase:

Timer criteria:

When the Lambda controller enters the state ON a timer is incremented. If this timer exceeds a threshold, it is assumed that the transient is over. This criterion is very simple, but not very accurate.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7404 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Counter criteria:

The counter is incremented when the uncorrected Lambda controller moves towards the zero percent line or stays unchanged. In case it moves away from the zero percent line, the counter is decremented. The counter cannot be decremented below zero. If the counter exceeds a certain threshold, the end of the transient phase is detected. This criterion was found to be very accurate.

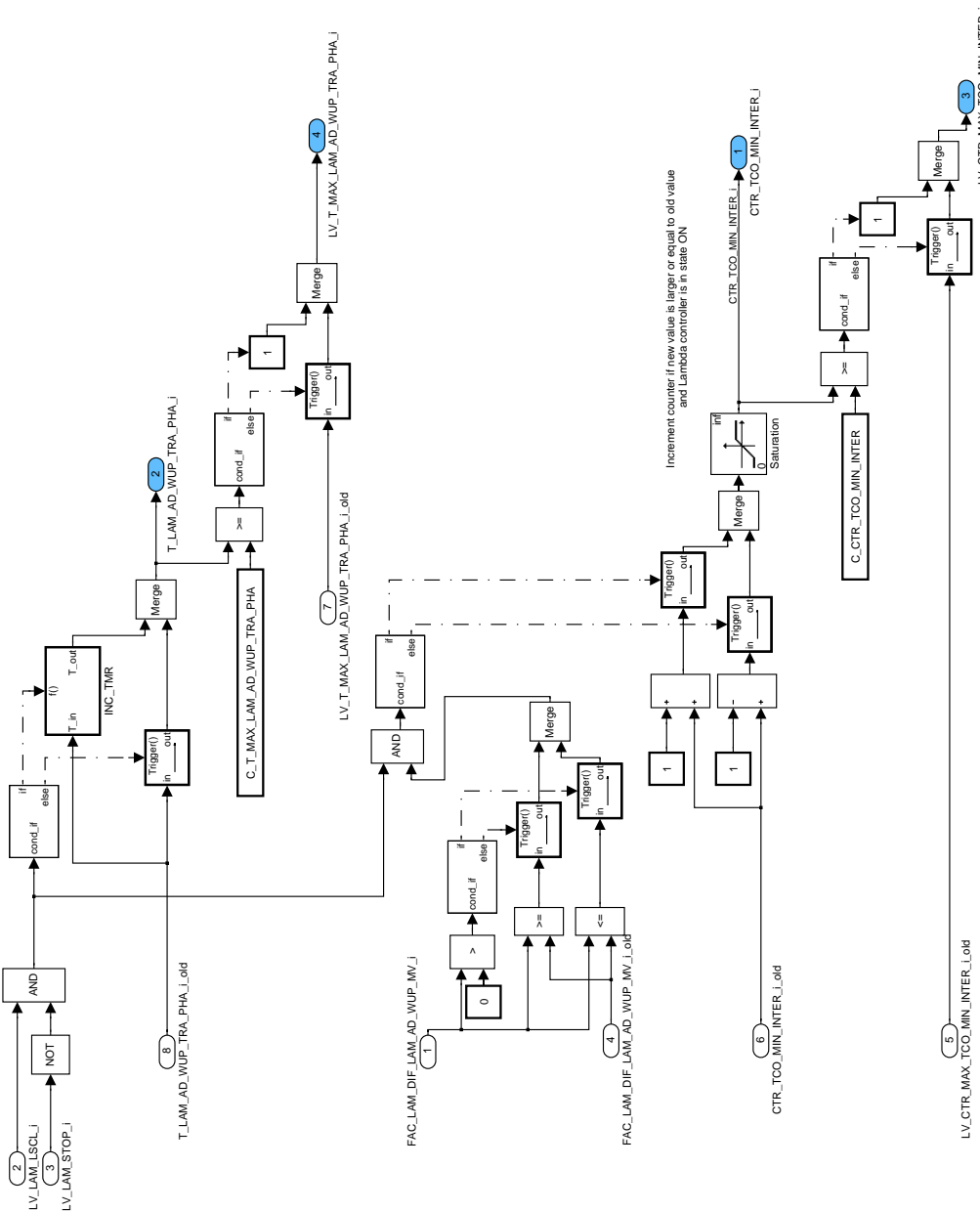



Figure 137 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/  
 FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_MIN\_INTER\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/  
 CLC\_CTR\_TCO\_MIN\_INTER

## Auto shift functionality – correction of adaptation value with warm adaptation value

In each driving cycle it is checked whether the fuel quality has changed to the worse. This check is done once per driving cycle at the time when the conditions for learning are fulfilled for the first time. A change of fuel quality is detected if the uncorrected Lambda controller output has shifted by at least a calibratable threshold towards lean. The threshold is

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7405 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

specified in a map with TCO as an input. This allows taking into account the TCO dependent deterioration effect of poor fuel quality.

Once fuel of low quality is detected, a flag indicating that detection was done in the current driving cycle is set to one. Furthermore, the difference in the uncorrected Lambda controller output (which led to this detection) is normalized. The normalization is done using a TCO dependent map. The same map is used later on to shift all adaptation values. Therefore, the map has to represent the qualitative course of the additional enrichment demand caused by the poor fuel quality.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7406 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

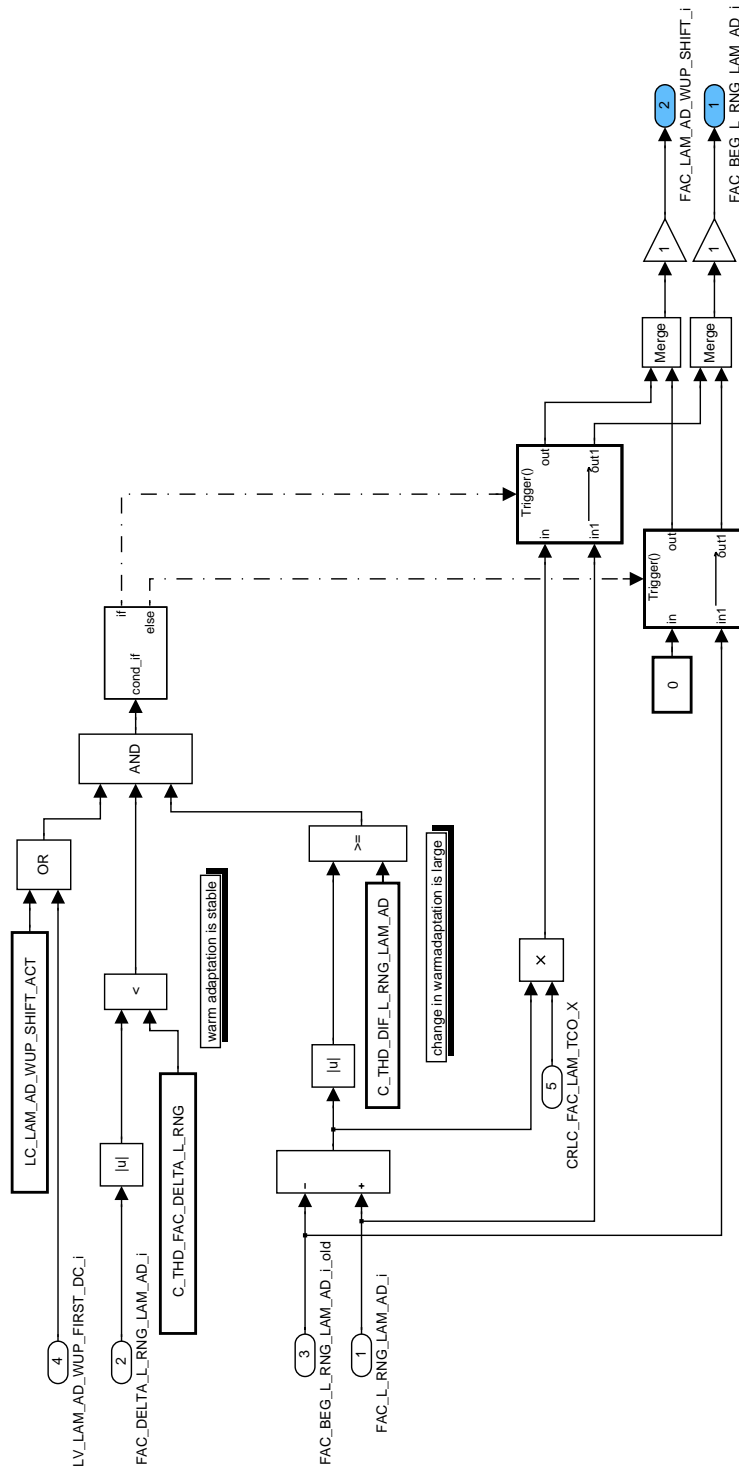



Figure 138 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_SHIFT

Detection of change in fuel quality

In each driving cycle it is checked whether the fuel quality has changed to the worse. This check is done once per driving cycle at the time when the conditions for learning are fulfilled for the first time. A change of fuel quality is detected if the uncorrected Lambda controller output has shifted by at least a calibratable threshold towards lean. The threshold is


Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7407 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

specified in a map with TCO as an input. This allows taking into account the TCO dependent deterioration effect of poor fuel quality.

Once fuel of low quality is detected, a flag indicating that detection was done in the current driving cycle is set to one. Furthermore, the difference in the uncorrected Lambda controller output (which led to this detection) is normalized. The normalization is done using a TCO dependent map. The same map is used later on to shift all adaptation values. Therefore, the map has to represent the qualitative course of the additional enrichment demand caused by the poor fuel quality.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30707Z03.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7408 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

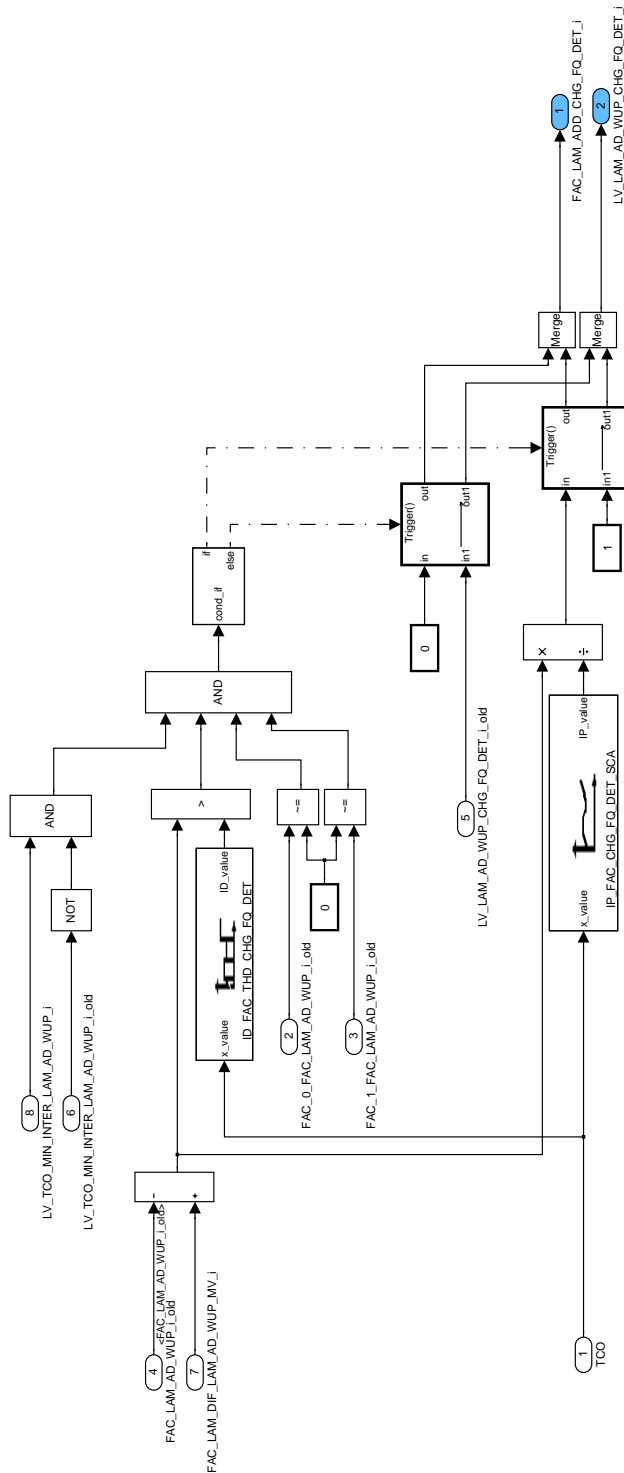



Figure 139 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_CHG\_FQ\_DET

Adaptive factor at lowest temperature over all driving cycles

Beside the interpolation points A to F with fixed temperature ranges, a moving interpolation point is used. This interpolation point also represents the lowest temperature over all driving cycles at which the learning conditions were fulfilled.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7409 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

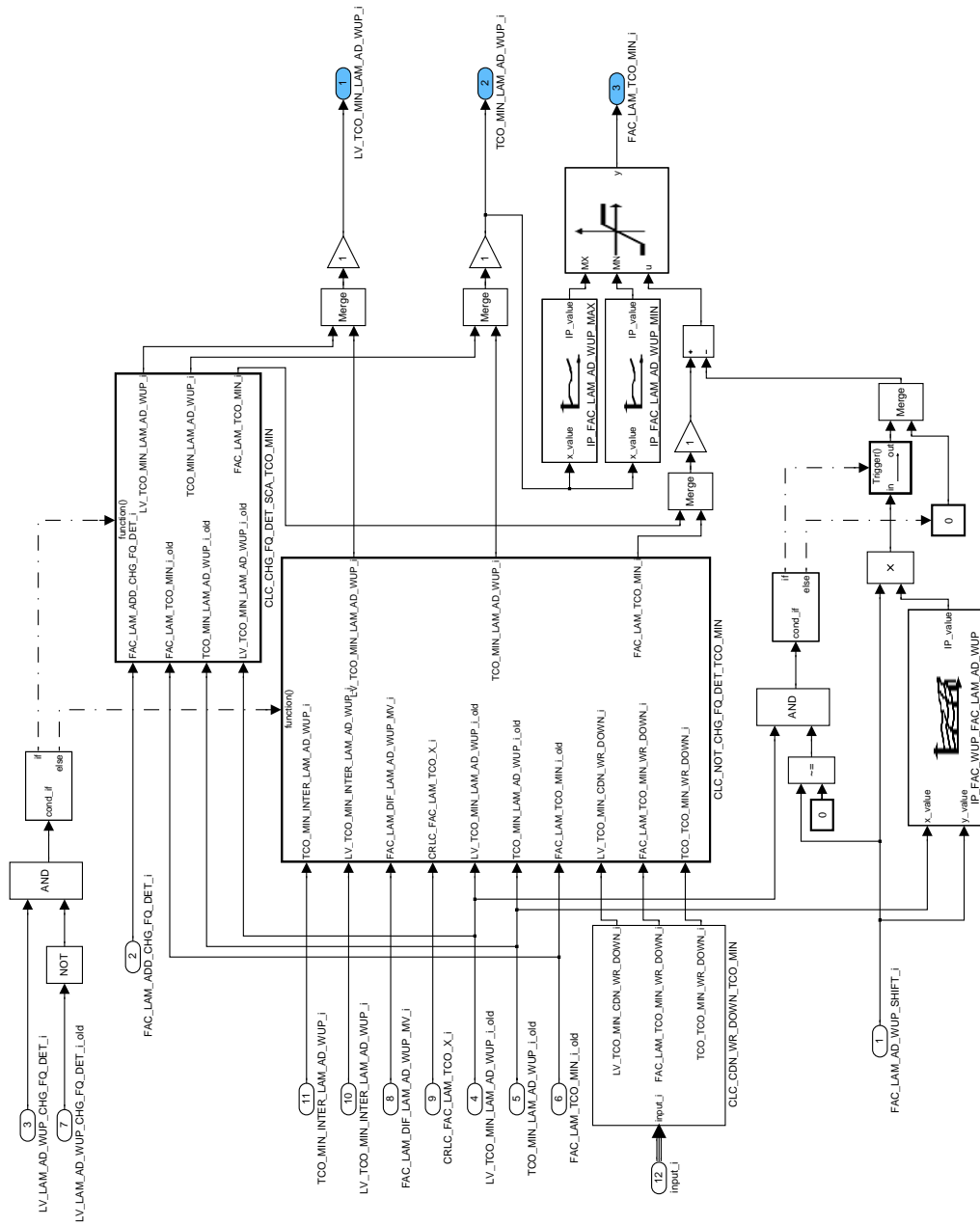



Figure 140 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_MIN\_LAM\_AD\_WUP

Determination of adaptation value during detection of change in fuel quality

First it is checked whether the adaptation factor is different from zero to confirm, that it has been updated at some point in the past. If this is not the case no shift is realized at this particular interpolation point.

For shifting the normalized shift value is multiplied by a TCO dependent weighting factor and then added to the old adaptation factor. The weighting factor takes into account that the negative effects of the low quality fuel disappear with rising temperature. Hence, the weighting factor should be around 1 for the lowest interpolation point and at around zero for the highest temperature.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7410 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



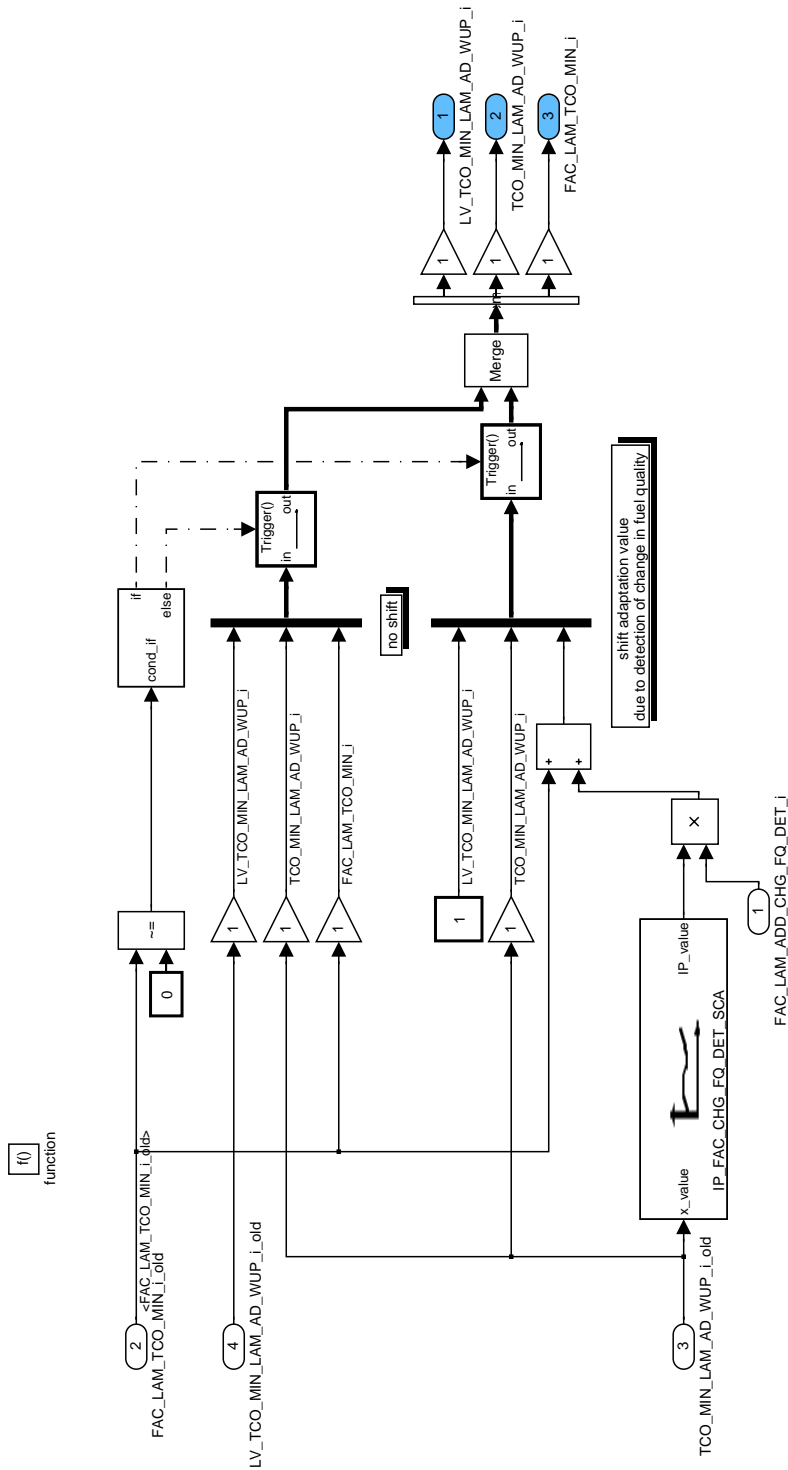



Figure 141 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/operate/FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/TCO\_MIN\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/CLC\_CHG\_FQ\_DET\_SCA\_TCO\_MIN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7411 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

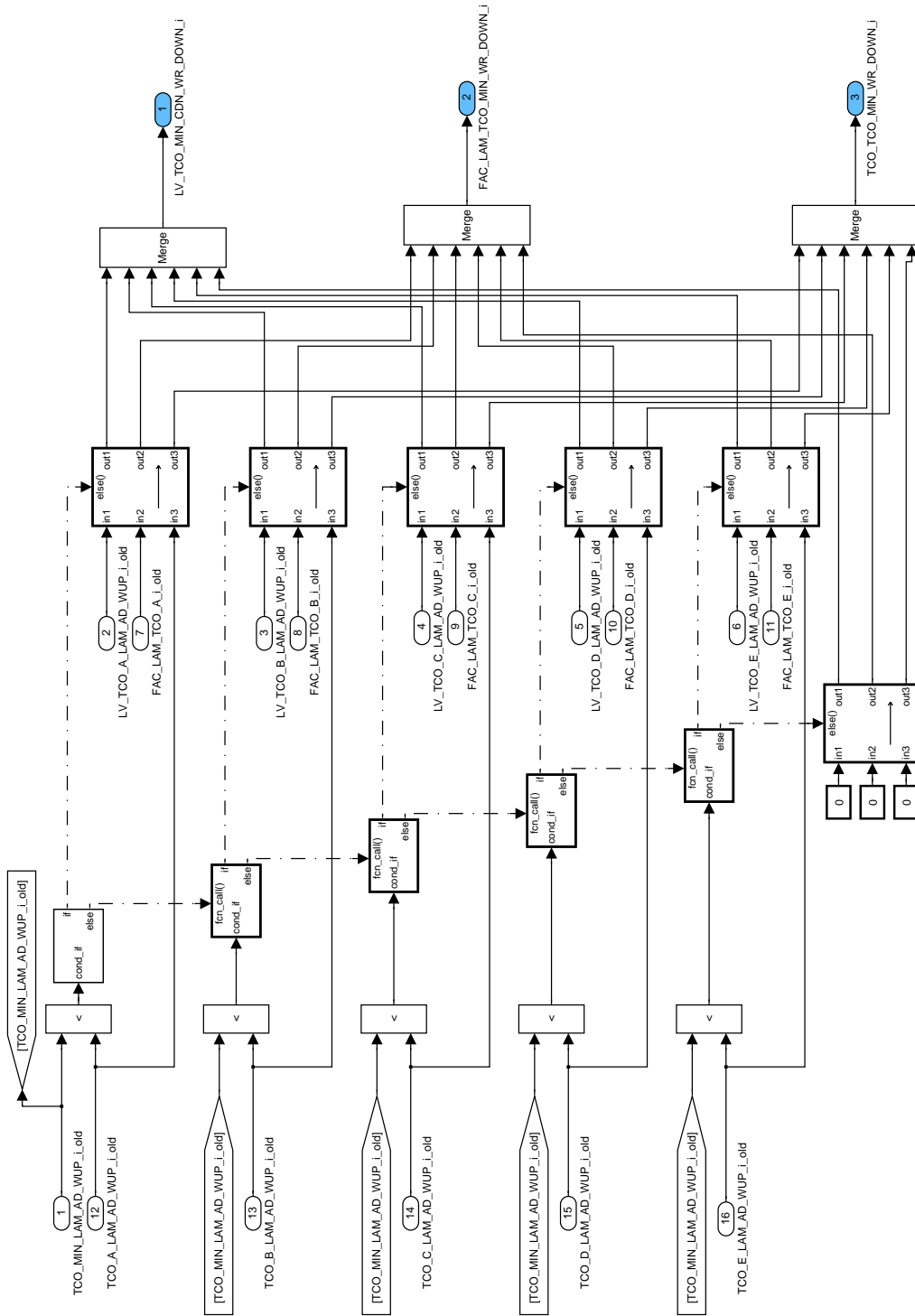



Figure 142 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/  
 FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_MIN\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/  
 CLC\_CDN\_WR\_DOWN\_TCO\_MIN/ CLC

### Determination of minimum temperature valid for learning of all driving cycles

TCO\_MIN is updated with TCO\_MIN\_INTER if the value for the current driving cycle (TCO\_MIN\_INTER) is smaller than the previously stored value of TCO\_MIN. During update the correlation constant is considered.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7412 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

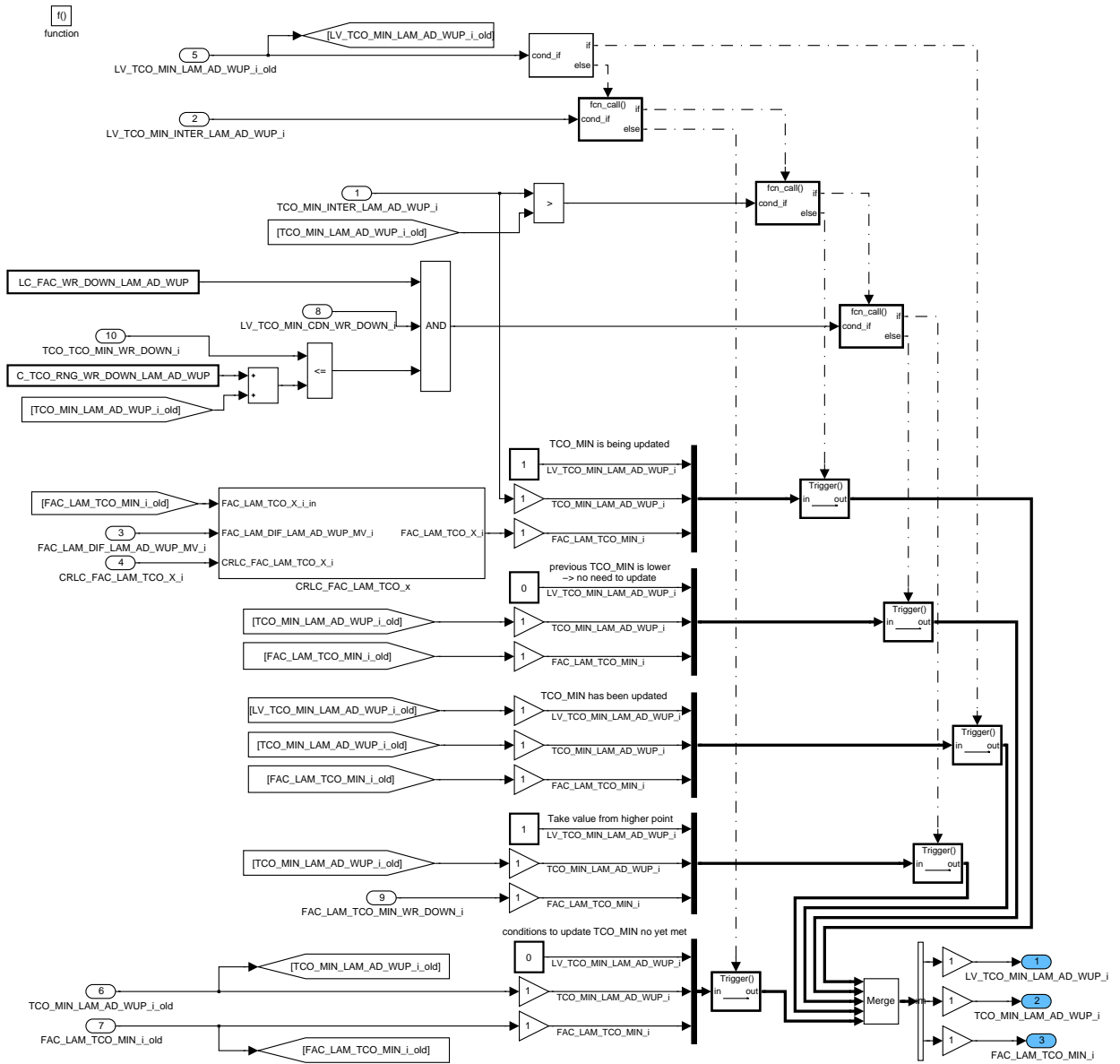


Figure 143 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_NOT\_CHG\_FQ\_DET\_TCO\_MIN

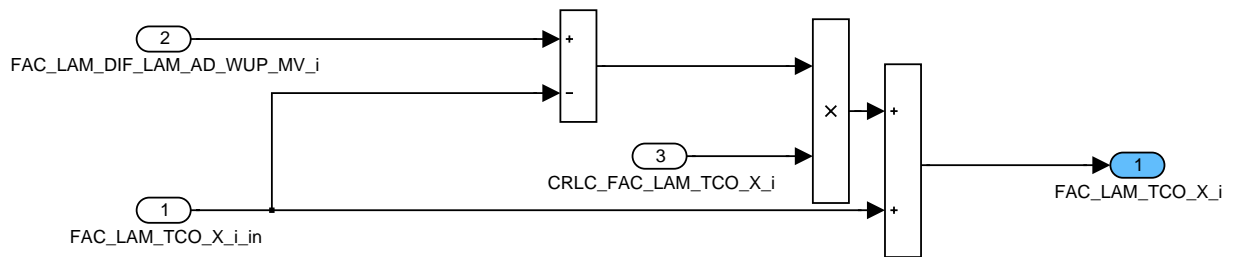



Figure 144 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_NOT\_CHG\_FQ\_DET\_TCO\_MIN/ CRLC\_FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_x

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7413 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Determination of new adaptation value at point A to E

If a change in fuel quality is detected the normal update process of the adaptation factor is inhibited. The auto shift value is always zero with the exception of the calculation recurrence during which the shift is executed. Furthermore, if the adaptation factor was not updated in this driving cycle (LV\_TCO\_X\_LAM\_AD\_WUP[i]), then the auto shift correction is not applied.

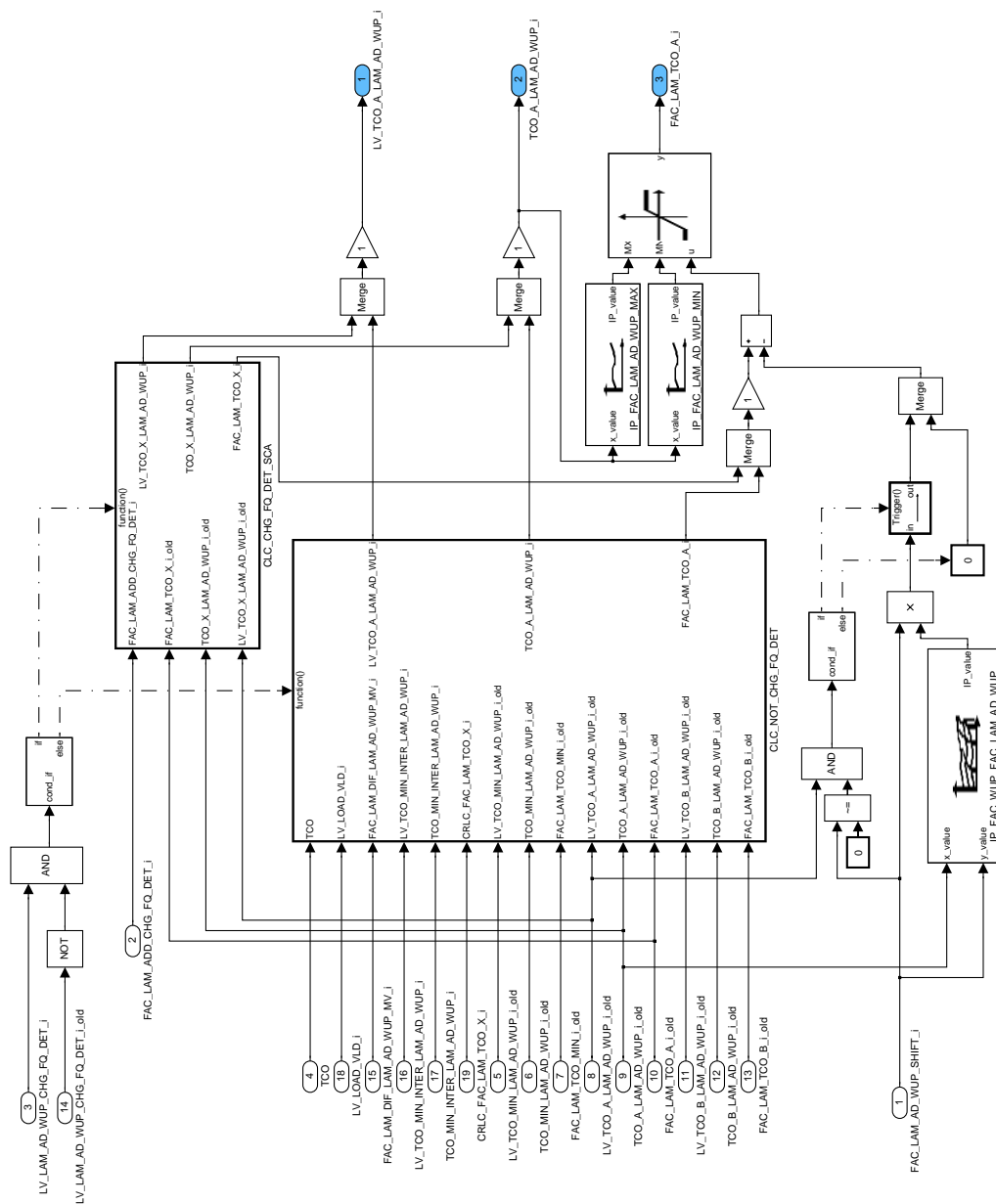



Figure 145 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/  
FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_A

## Determination of adaptation value during detection of change in fuel quality

First it is checked whether the adaptation factor is different from zero to confirm, that it has been updated at some point in the past. If this is not the case no shift is realized at this particular interpolation point.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7414 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

For shifting the normalized shift value is multiplied by a TCO dependent weighting factor and then added to the old adaptation factor. The weighting factor takes into account that the negative effects of the low quality fuel disappear with rising temperature. Hence, the weighting factor should be around 1 for the lowest interpolation point and at around zero for the highest temperature.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30707Z03.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7415 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

2.) The adaptation factor the corresponding temperature are updated once the following conditions are met:

- TCO is within the temperature window
- End of transient phase has been detected, thus TCO\_MIN\_INTER[i] is set
- The conditions for valid learning are fulfilled sufficiently long (LV\_LOAD\_VLD[i])
- The difference to the previously stored value is sufficiently large


If all above conditions are met, the adaptation factor is updated with the uncorrected Lambda controller output (in this process a correlation factor is considered) and the corresponding temperature is updated with the current TCO. Additionally the indicator flag is set to one.

3.) If TCO\_MIN[i] is updated (the lowest ever learnt temperature is reduced) and it is larger than the temperature of the interpolation point, then the adaptation value is updated with factor belonging to TCO\_MIN[i]. The corresponding temperature is not updated in this state. This update procedure can be restricted in such that TCO\_MIN[i] needs to be within temperature of point of A and point B plus size of the temperature window.

4.) Update was already done in this driving cycle: No actions are undertaken.

The calculation at point B to E proceed analogous. At interpolation point F the correction factor is fixed at zero, in order to fade out the correction smoothly.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30707Z03.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7417 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

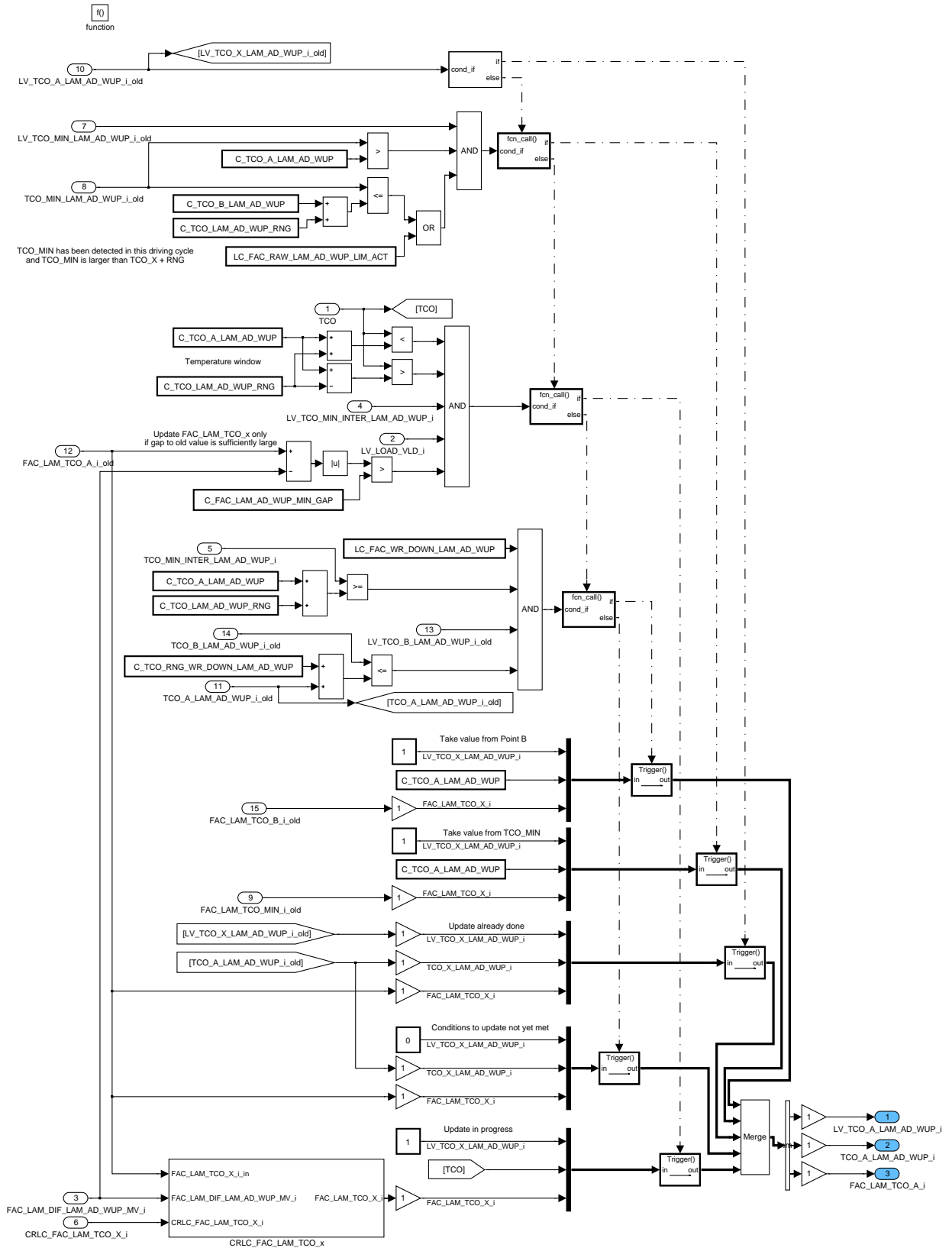



Figure 147 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/  
 FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_A/  
 CLC\_NOT\_CHG\_FQ\_DET

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7418 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Determination of new adaptation value at point B

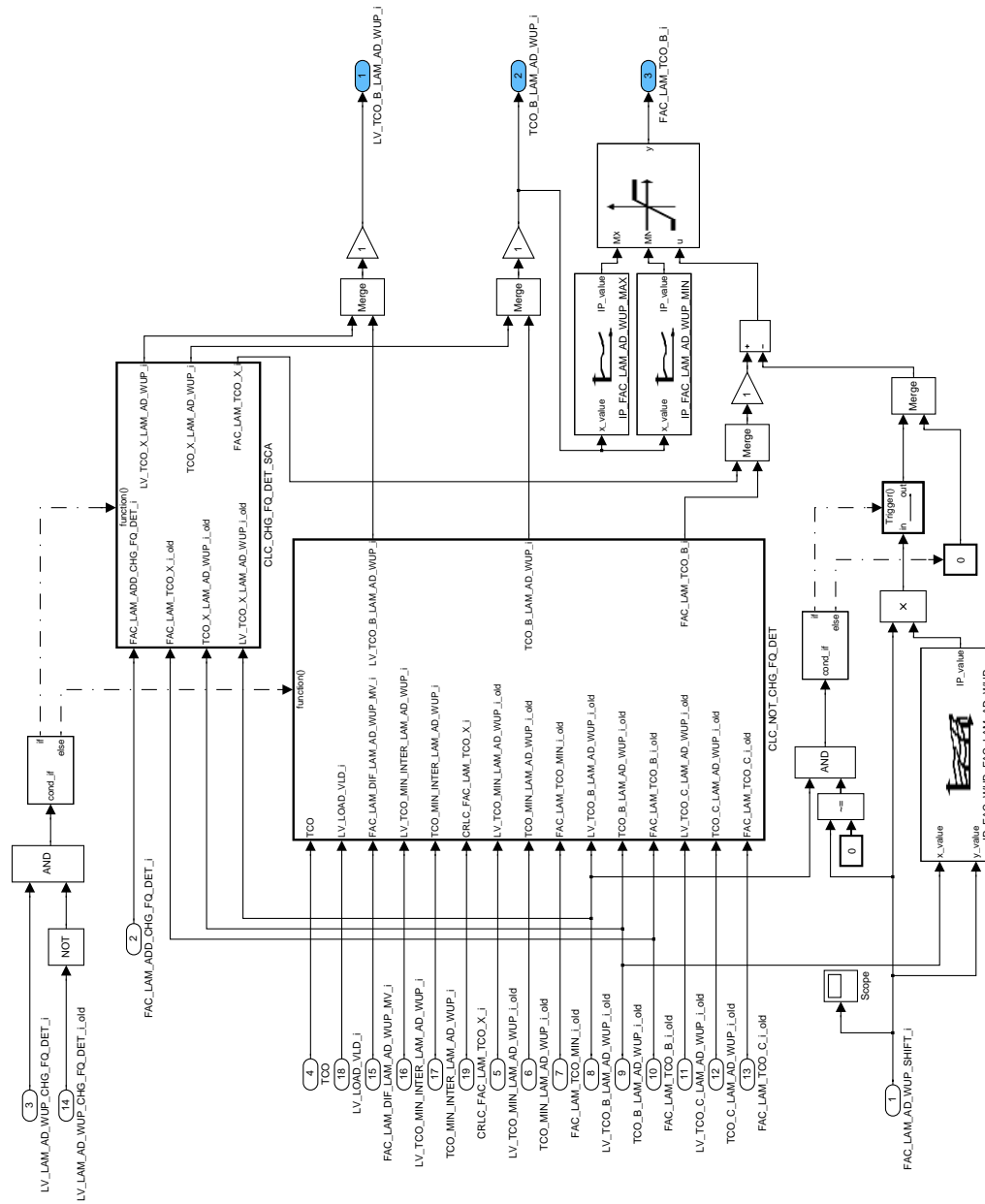



Figure 148 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/  
FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_B

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7419 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

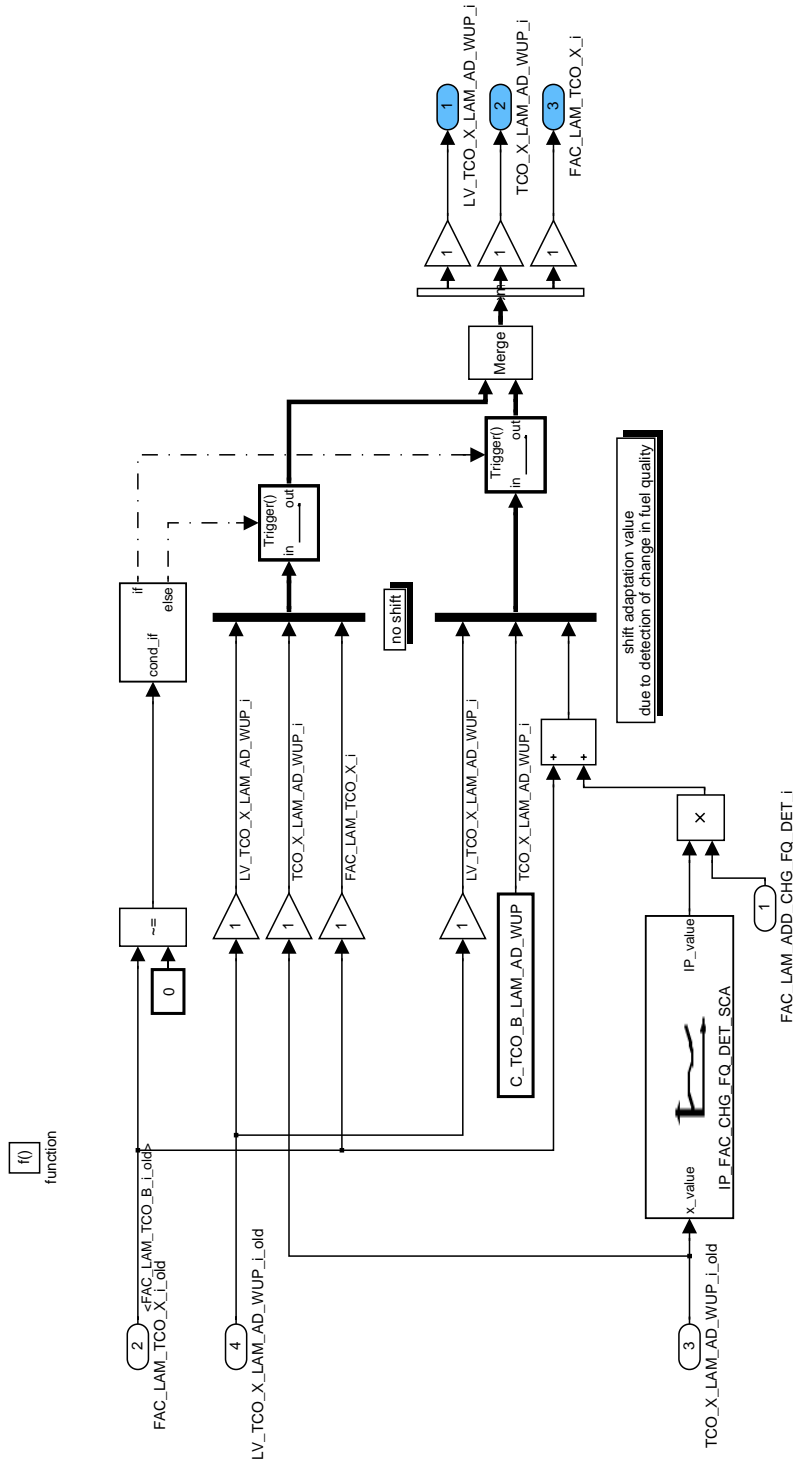



Figure 149 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/  
 FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_B/  
 CLC\_CHG\_FQ\_DET\_SCA

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7420 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

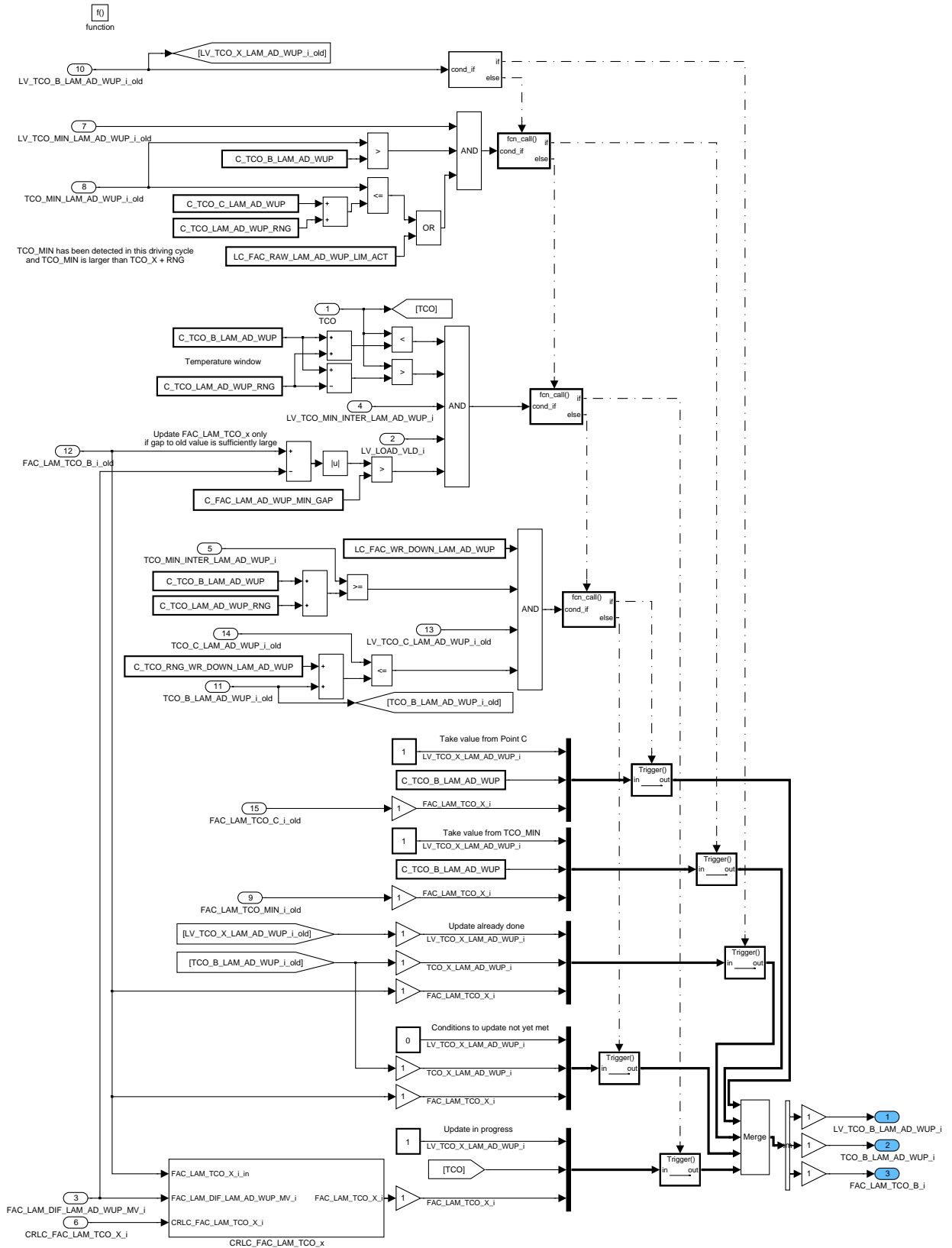



Figure 150 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/  
 FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_B/  
 CLC\_NOT\_CHG\_FQ\_DET

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7421 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Determination of new adaptation value at point C

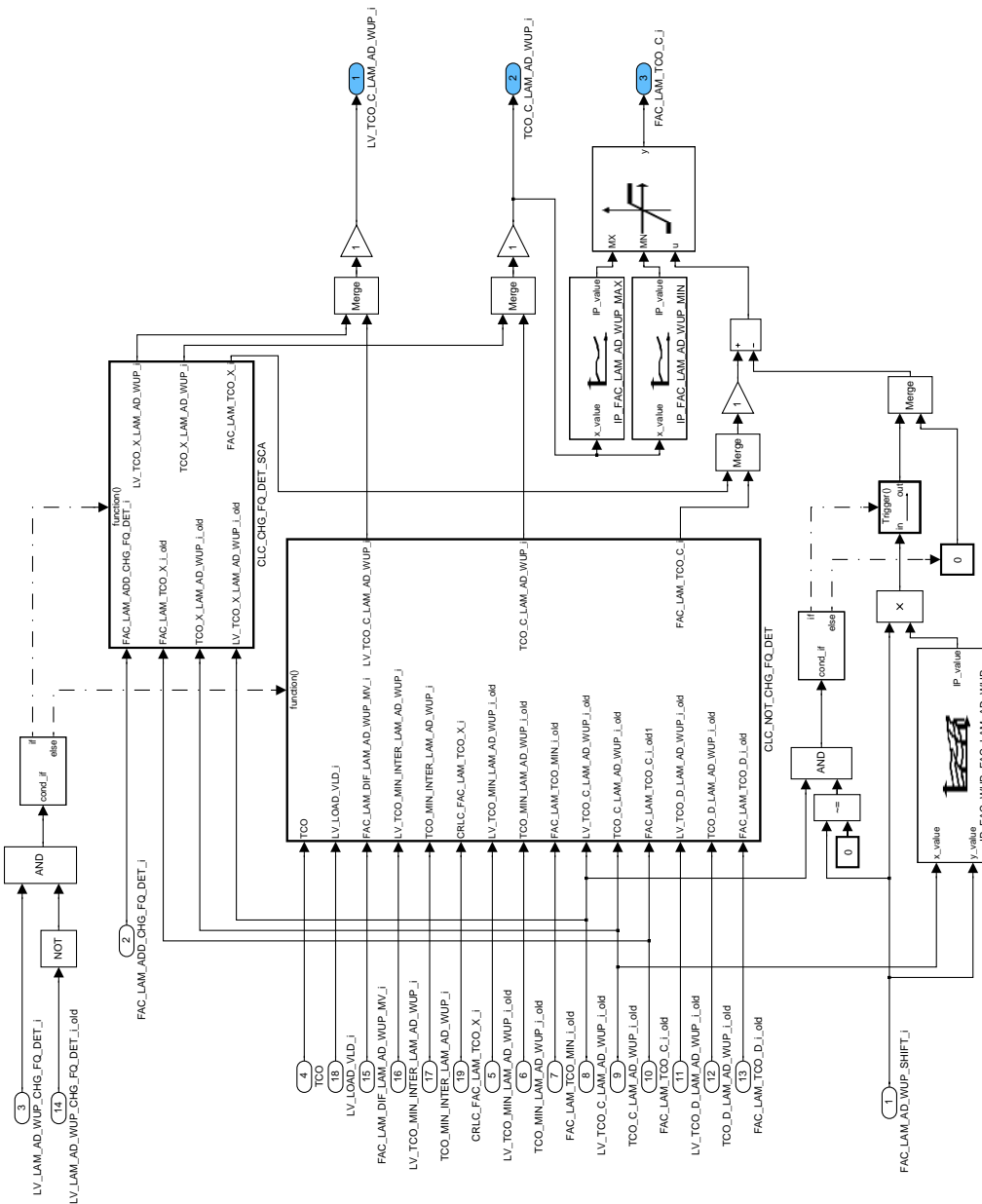



Figure 151 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/  
 FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_C

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7422 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

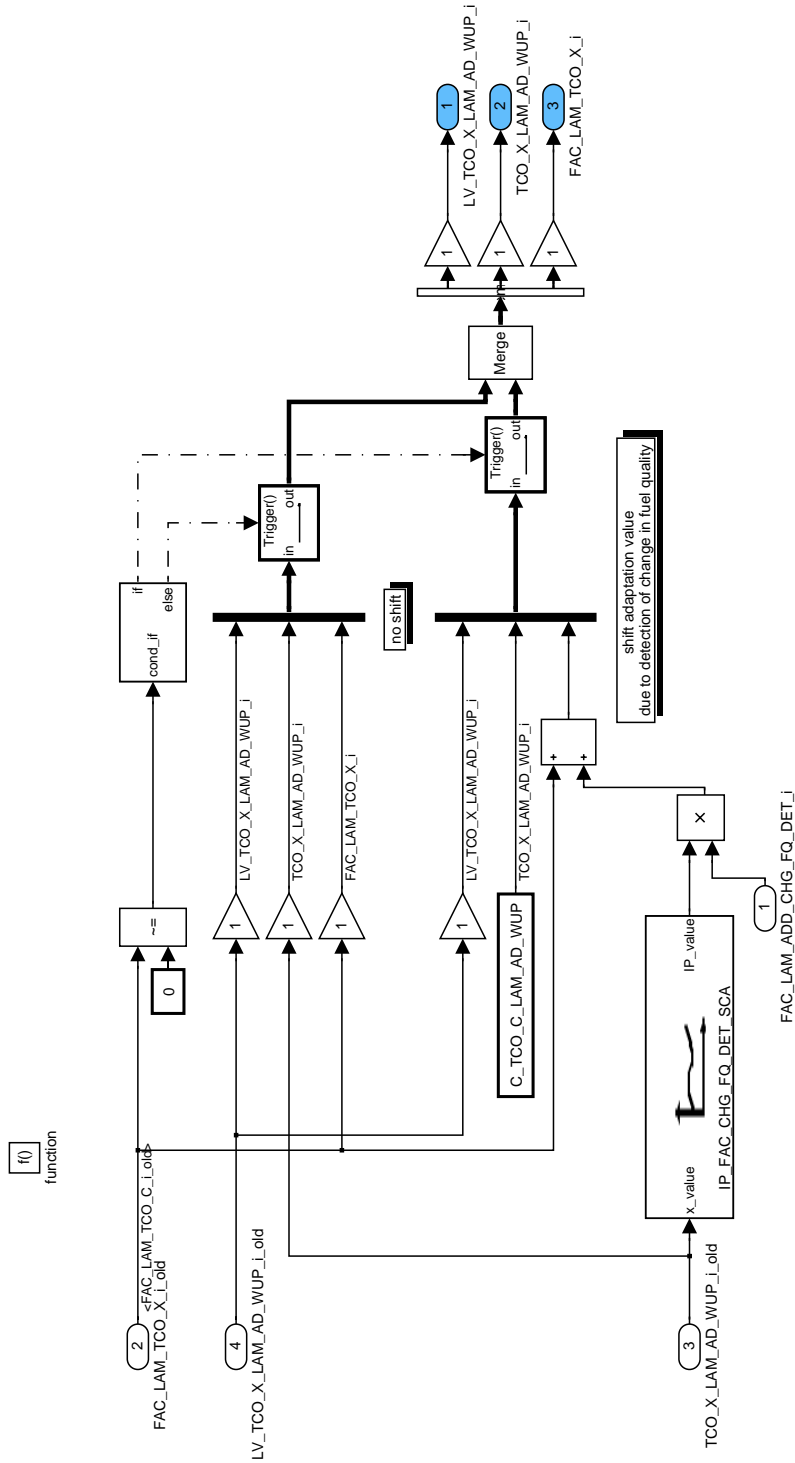



Figure 152 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/  
 FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_C/  
 CLC\_CHG\_FQ\_DET\_SCA

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7423 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

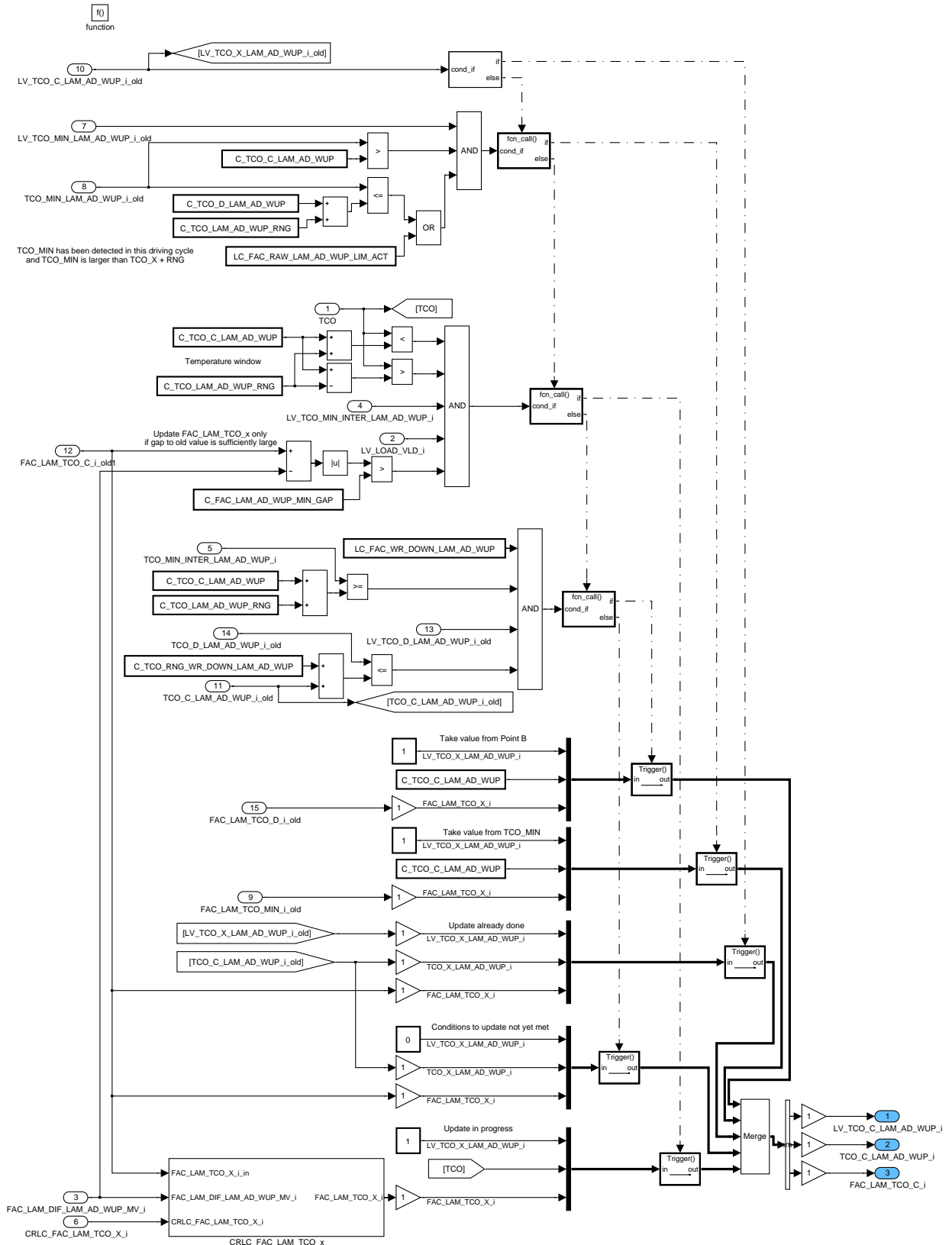



Figure 153 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/  
 FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_C/  
 CLC\_NOT\_CHG\_FQ\_DET

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7424 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

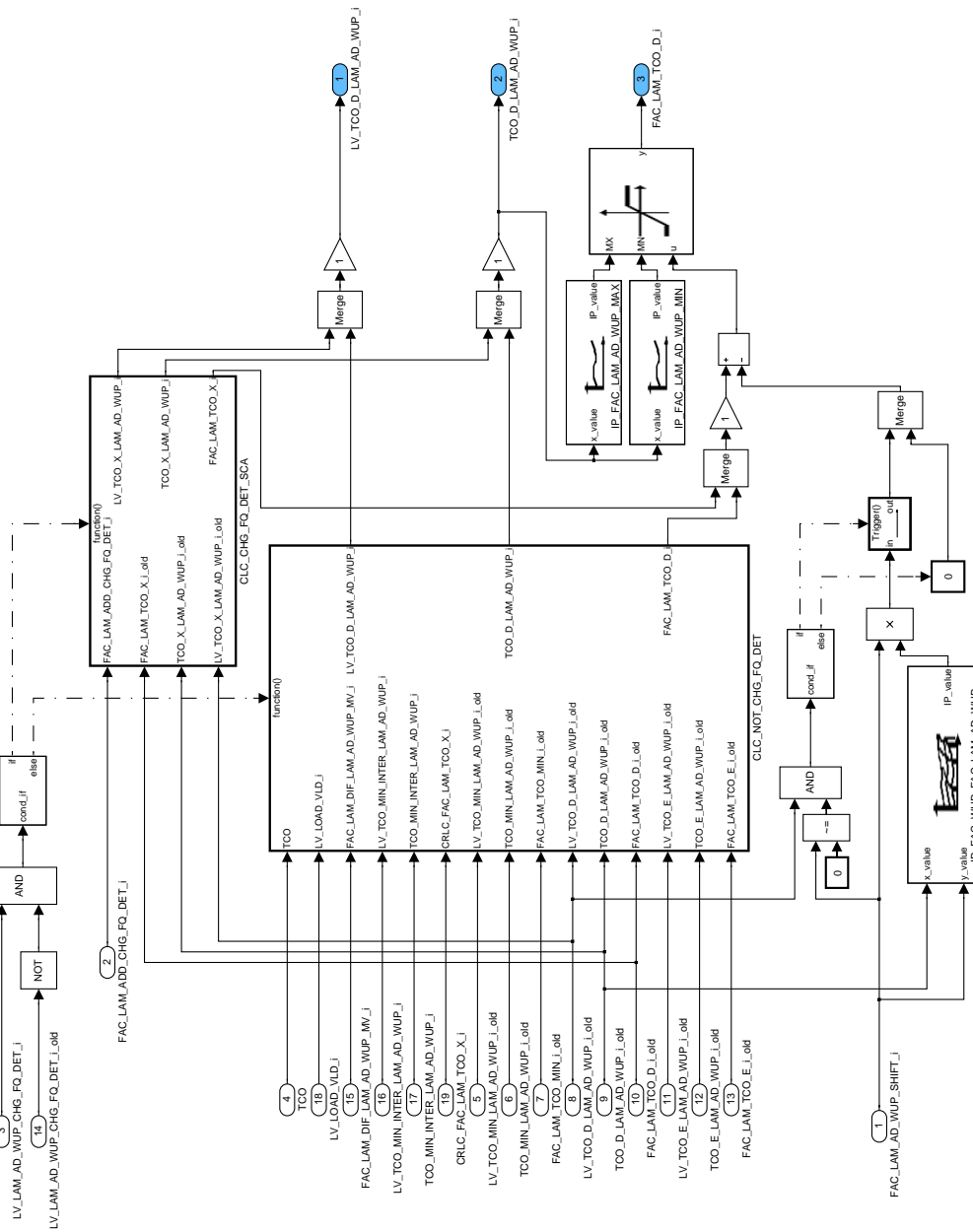



Figure 154 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_D

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7425 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification

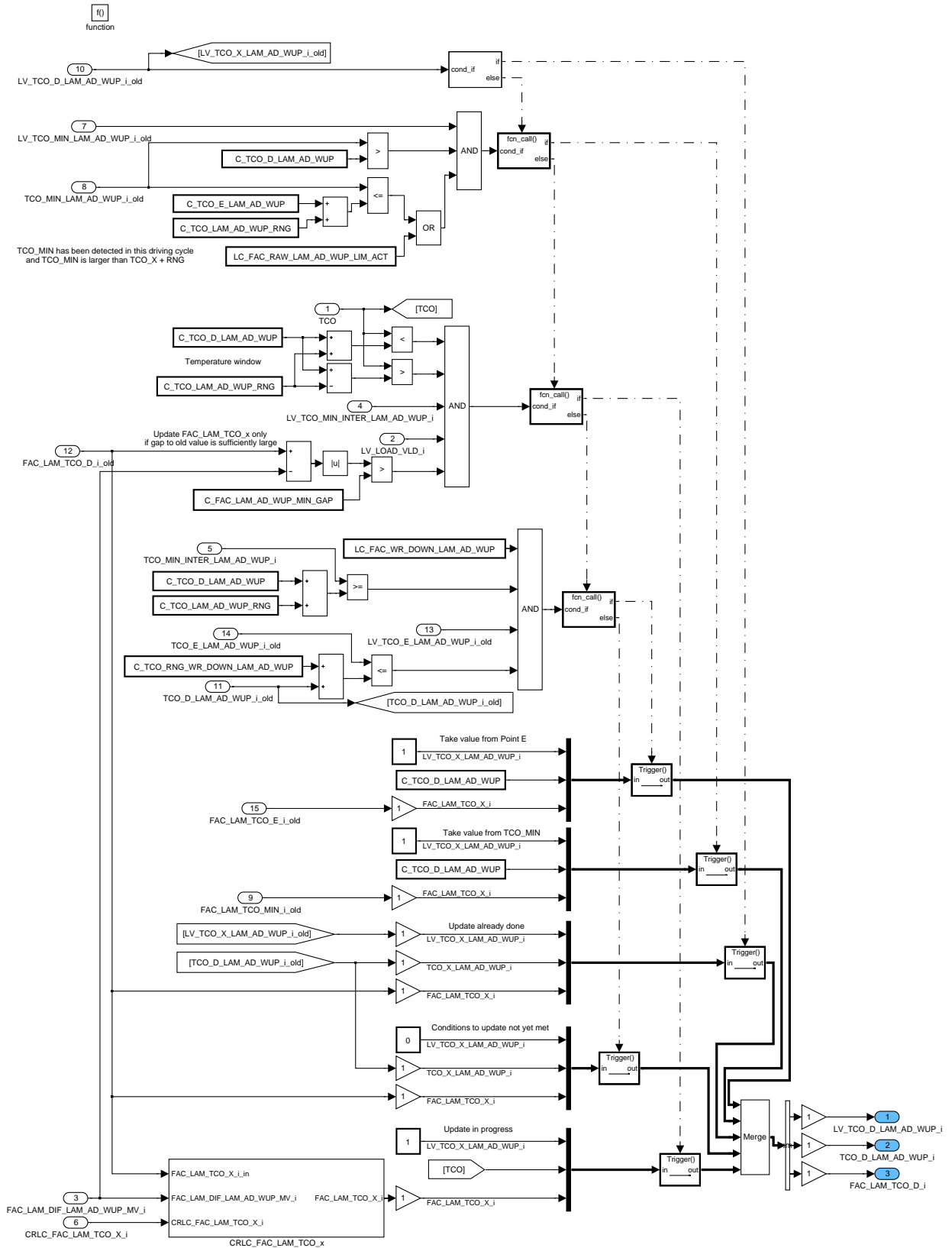



Figure 156 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/  
 FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_D/  
 CLC\_NOT\_CHG\_FQ\_DET

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7427 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

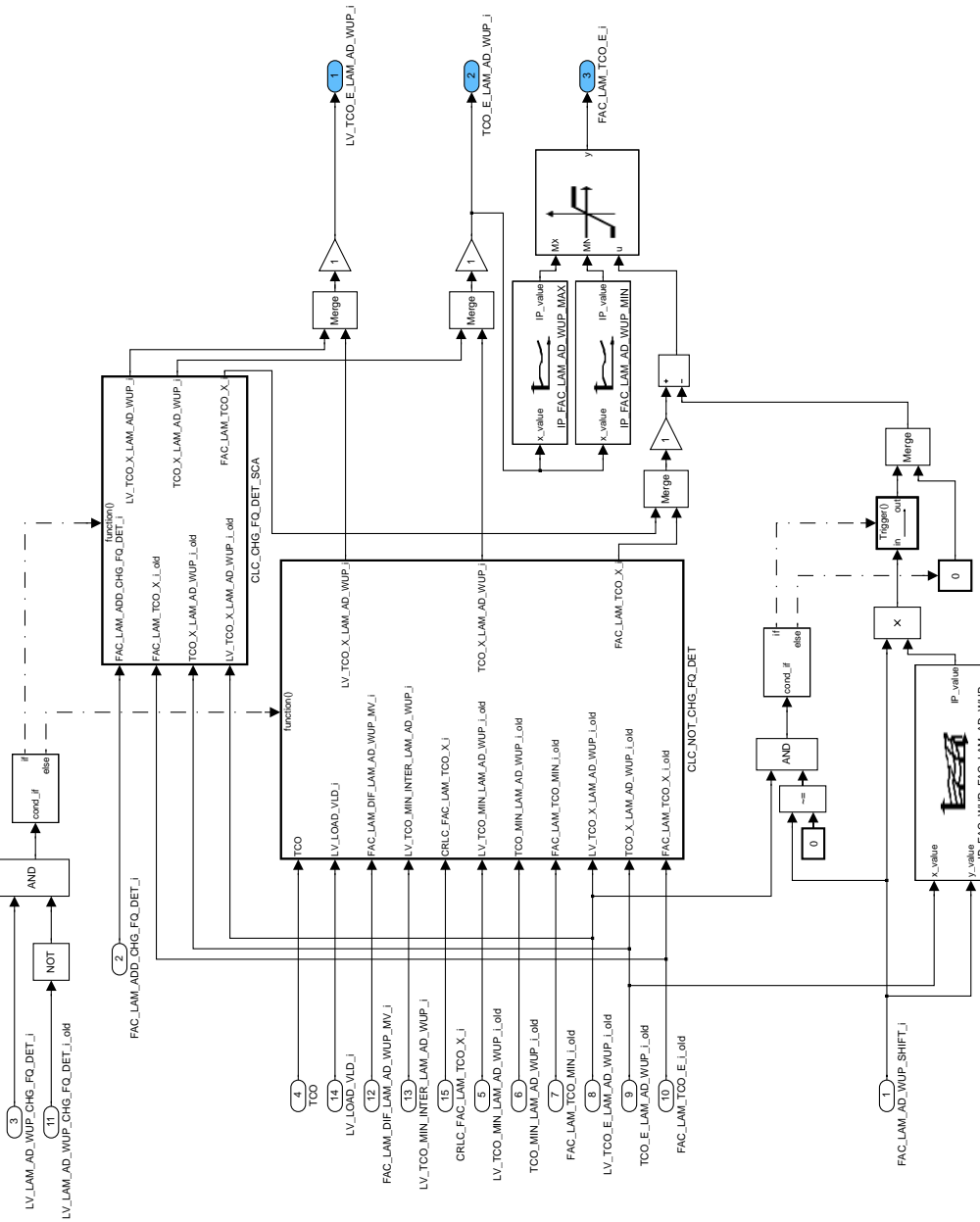



Figure 157 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/  
 FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_E

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7428 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

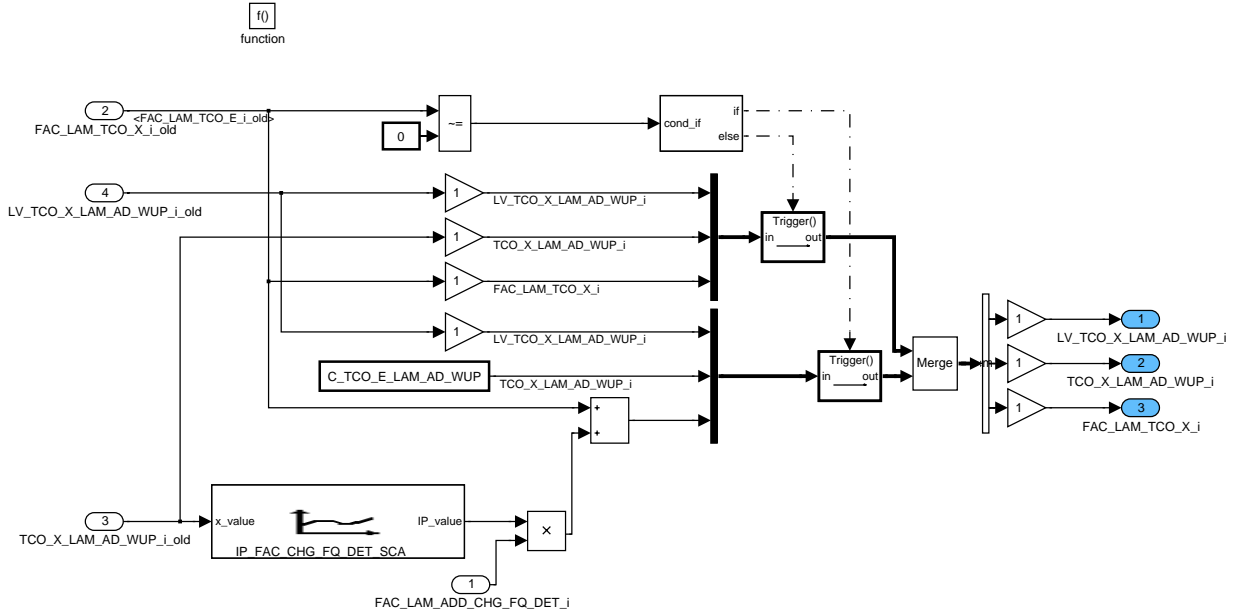



Figure 158 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/  
 FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_E/  
 CLC\_CHG\_FQ\_DET\_SCA

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7429 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

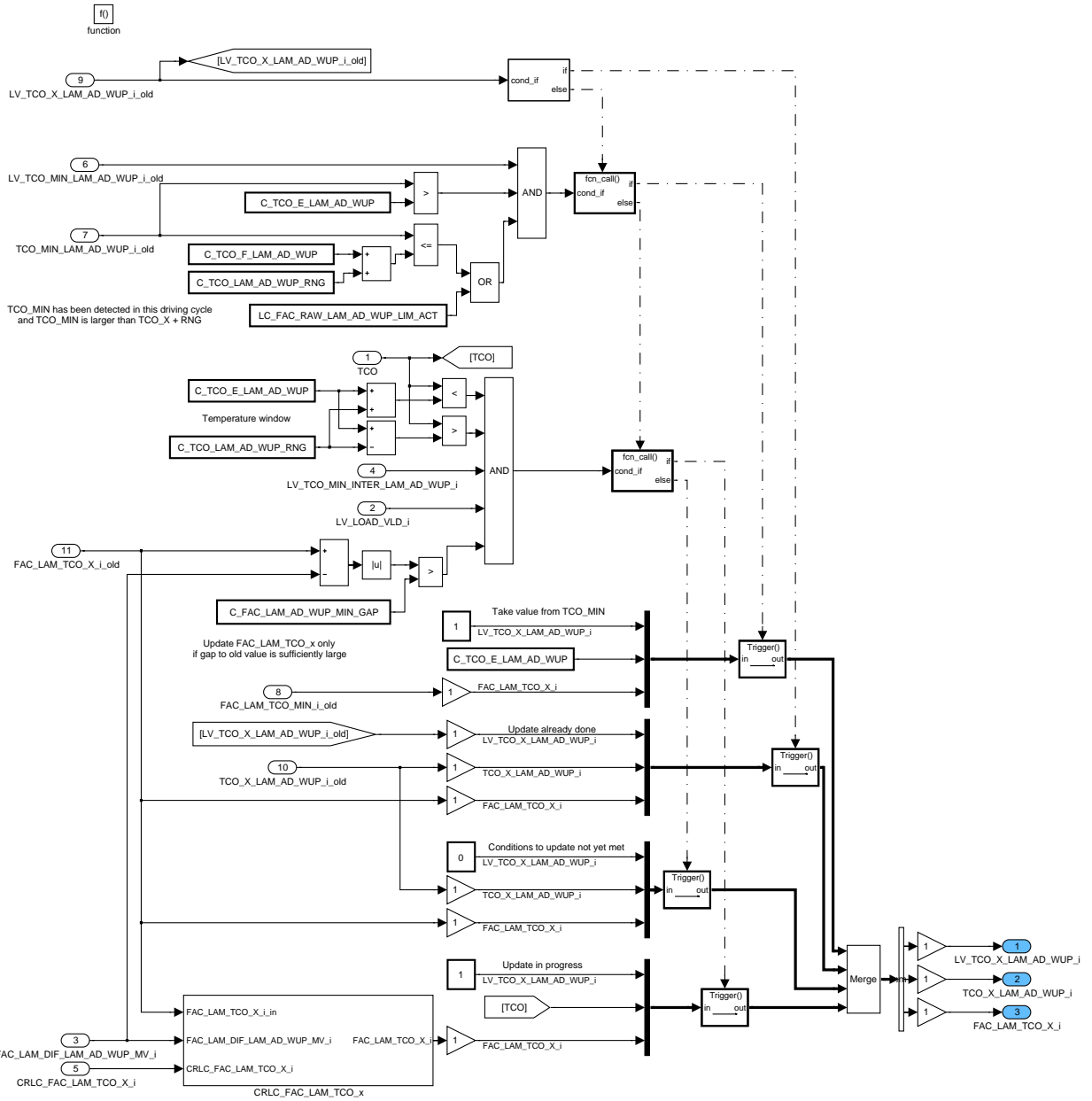


Figure 159 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_E/ CLC\_NOT\_CHG\_FQ\_DET

## Set variables at point F

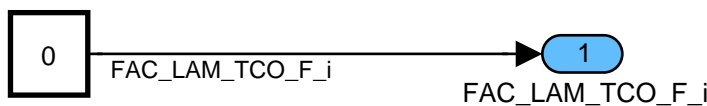



Figure 160 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ TCO\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_F

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7430 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Parameters for slope equation

Here the parameters which are required to solve the slope equation are arranged.

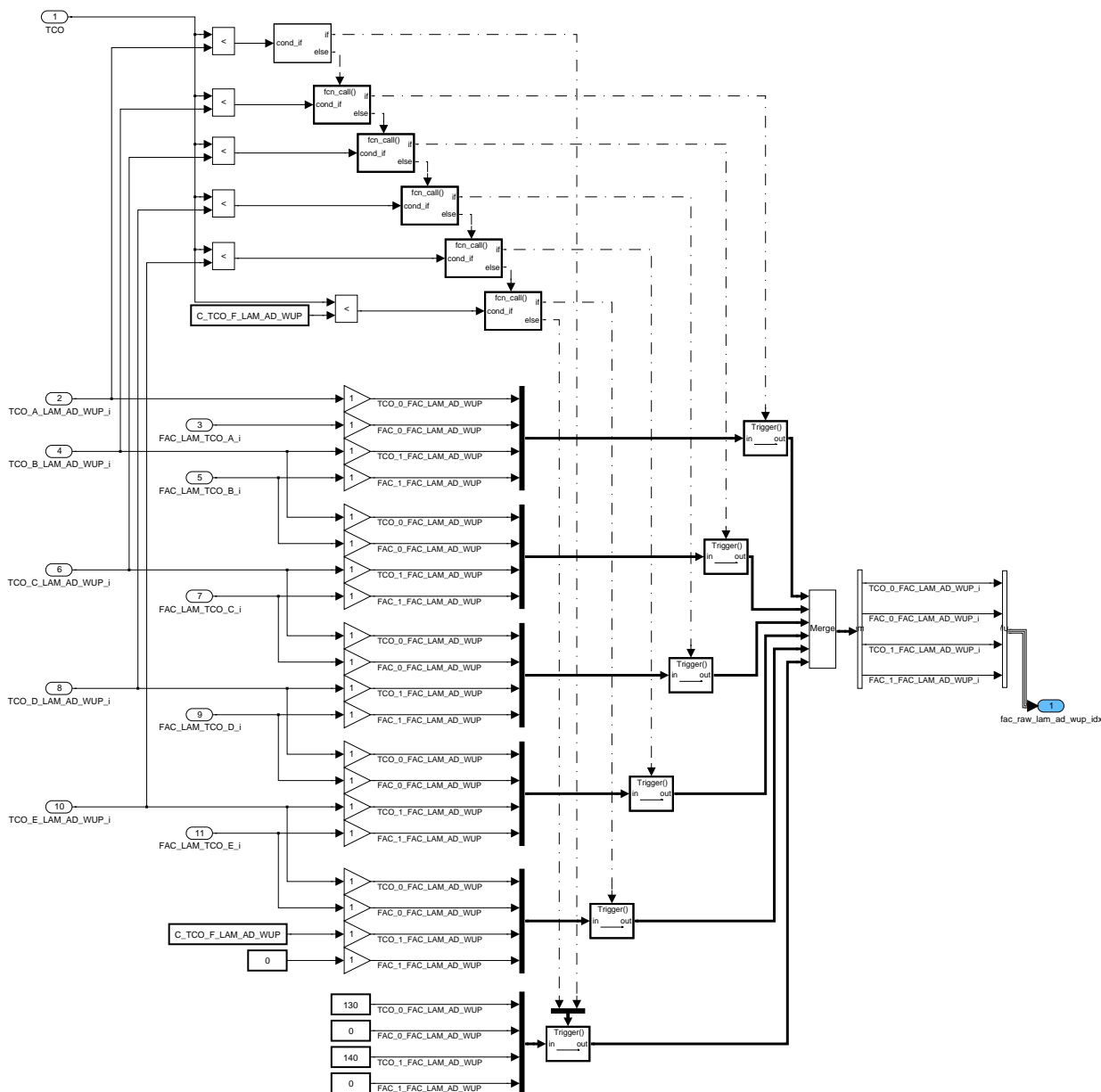



Figure 161 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/ FAC\_RAW\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_IDX

### Calculation of the Lambda adaptation factor in the warm-up phase

The respective adaptation factor in warm-up phase is derived from slope equation with TCO as an input. Five different cases for the calculation of FAC\_RAW\_LAM\_AD\_WUP must be distinguished:

- 1.) The momentary TCO is between two interpolation points with TCO\_MIN *smaller* than the lower interpolation point: Solving the slope equation with the two interpolation points and TCO as an input will yield FAC\_RAW\_LAM\_AD\_WUP.
- 2.) The momentary TCO is between two interpolation points with TCO\_MIN *larger* than the lower interpolation point: Between the lower interpolation point and TCO\_MIN, the output is

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7431 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

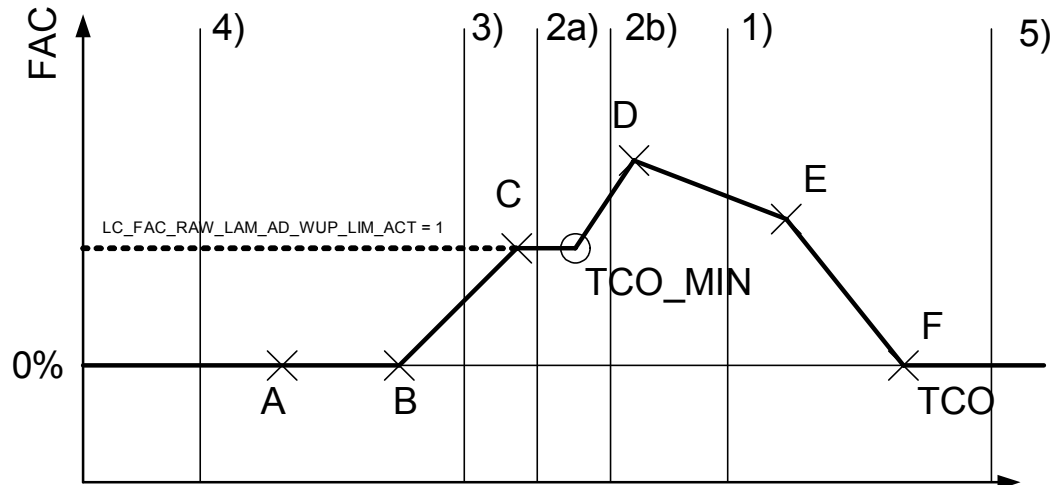
fixed to FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_MIN. Between TCO\_MIN and the upper interpolation point, the slope equation made up from TCO\_MIN and the upper interpolation point shall be used to calculate FAC\_RAW\_LAM\_AD\_WUP.

3.) TCO is smaller than TCO\_MIN and TCO\_MIN is larger than the next higher interpolation point. If LC\_FAC\_RAW\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_LIM\_ACT is set to one, the output value is fixed to FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_MIN; otherwise it shall be obtained by solving the slope equation.


4.) TCO is smaller than temperature at point A:

If LC\_FAC\_RAW\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_LIM\_ACT is set to one, the output value is fixed to FAC\_LAM\_TCO\_MIN, otherwise it is zero.

5.) TCO is larger than temperature of point F: the output is zero.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7432 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

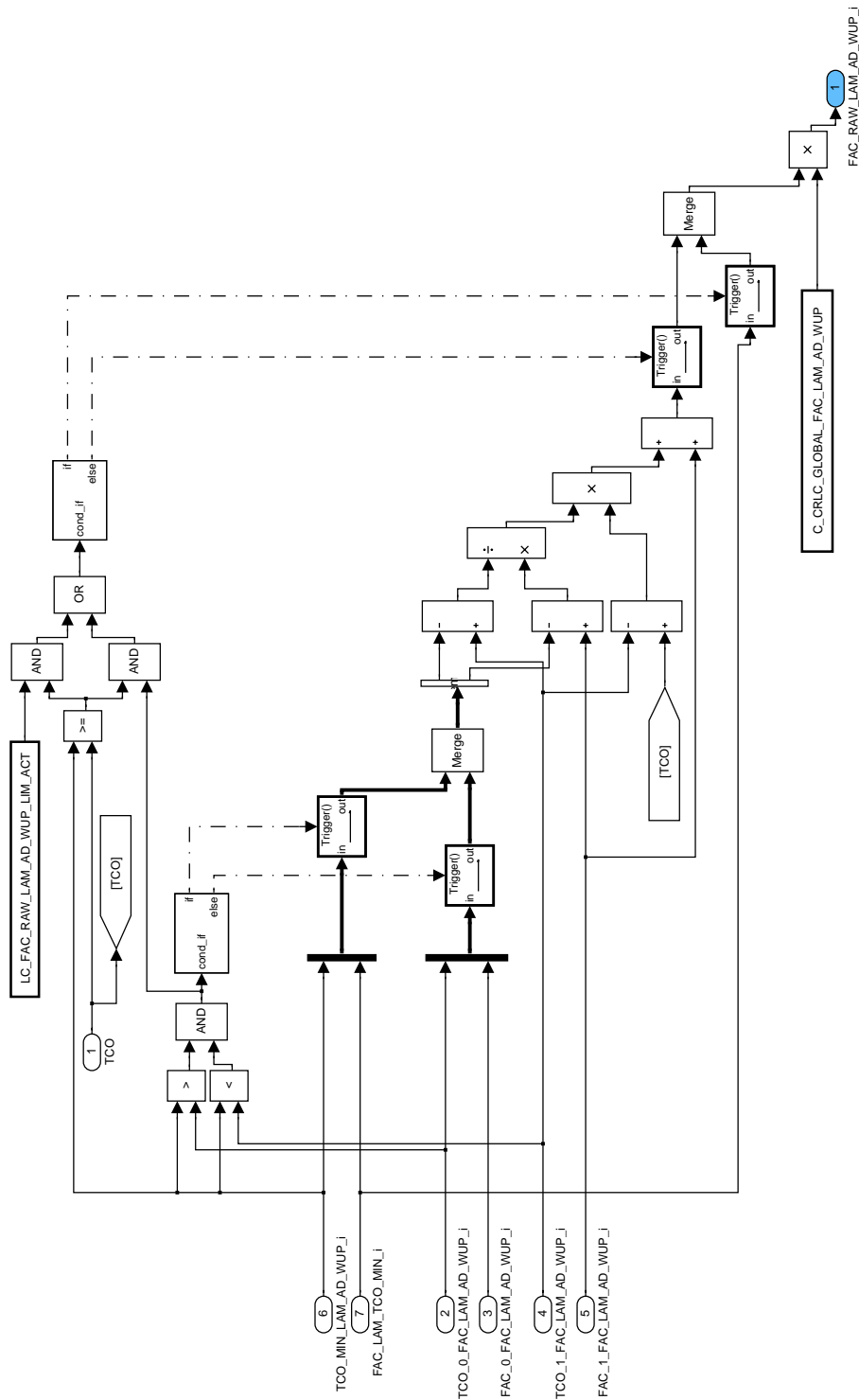



Figure 162 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/ FAC\_RAW\_LAM\_AD\_WUP

### Limitation of adaptation factor

Three different limitations of the Lambda adaptation factor in warm-up phase can be applied. If the conditions to go closed loop Lambda control are not yet fulfilled ( $STATE\_LS == 0$ )  $C\_FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_MAX/MIN\_LSCL\_OFF$  is applied. In the transient phase until  $TCO\_MIN\_INTER$  is detected  $C\_FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_MAX/MIN\_INTER$  is the relevant

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7433 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

limitation. After detection of TCO\_MIN\_INTER the limitation are specified by IP\_FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_MAX/MIN.

With C\_FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_DELTA the shifts in the Lambda adaptation factor in warm-up phase can be smoothed by specifying the maximum step value. It has been observed that for large changes in the adaptation value that Lambda controller output is not reduced as fast as the adaptation value increases (due to transient effects). This causes unwanted deviation of the Lambda value, which can be avoided by specifying a smooth transition between different values of the adaptation factor.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7434 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



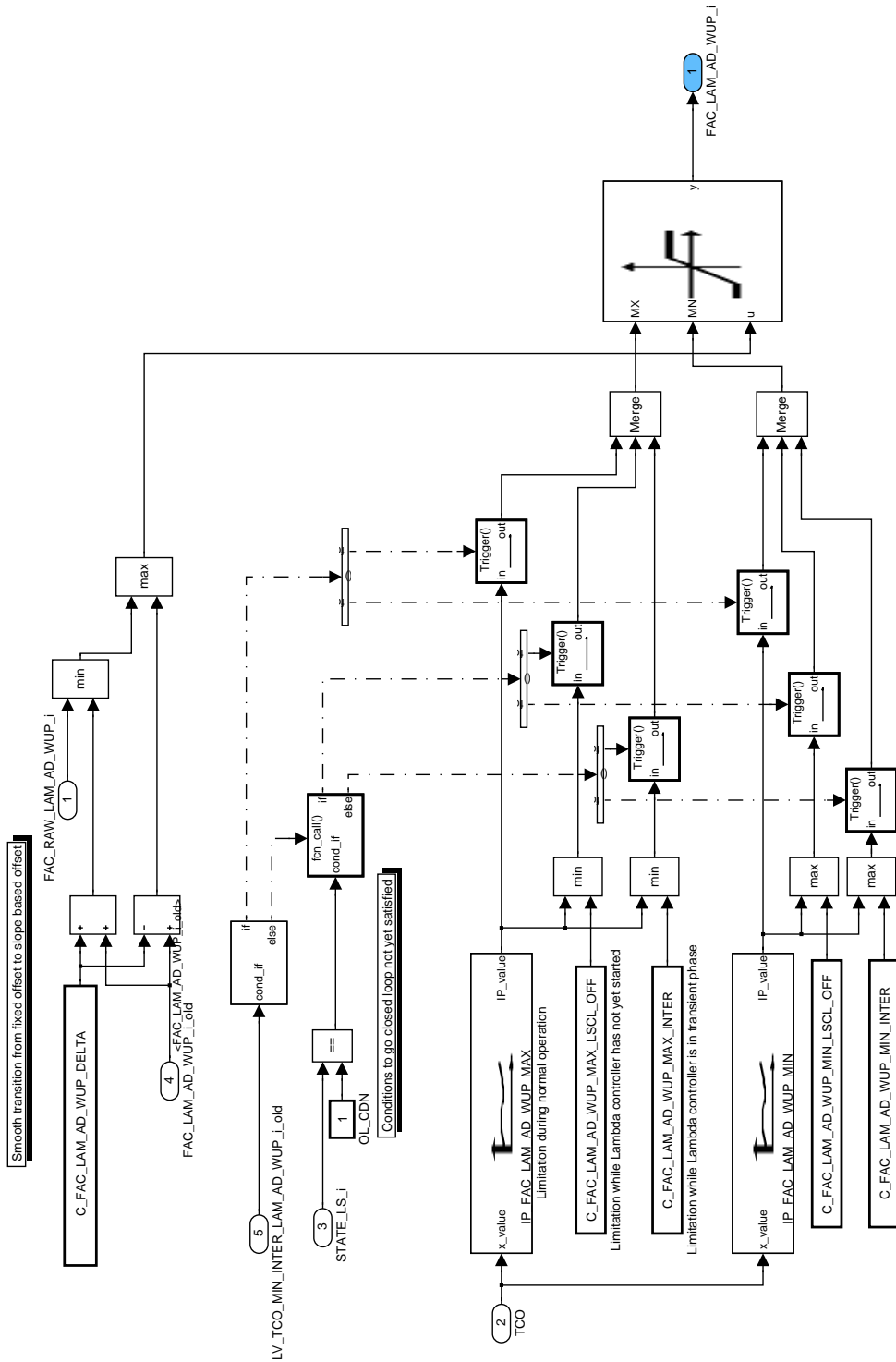



Figure 163 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_LIM

Shift of the Lambda controller

A shift of the Lambda controller output is required if the value of FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP[i] has changed since the last calculation recurrence in order to avoid large Lambda controller excursions.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7435 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

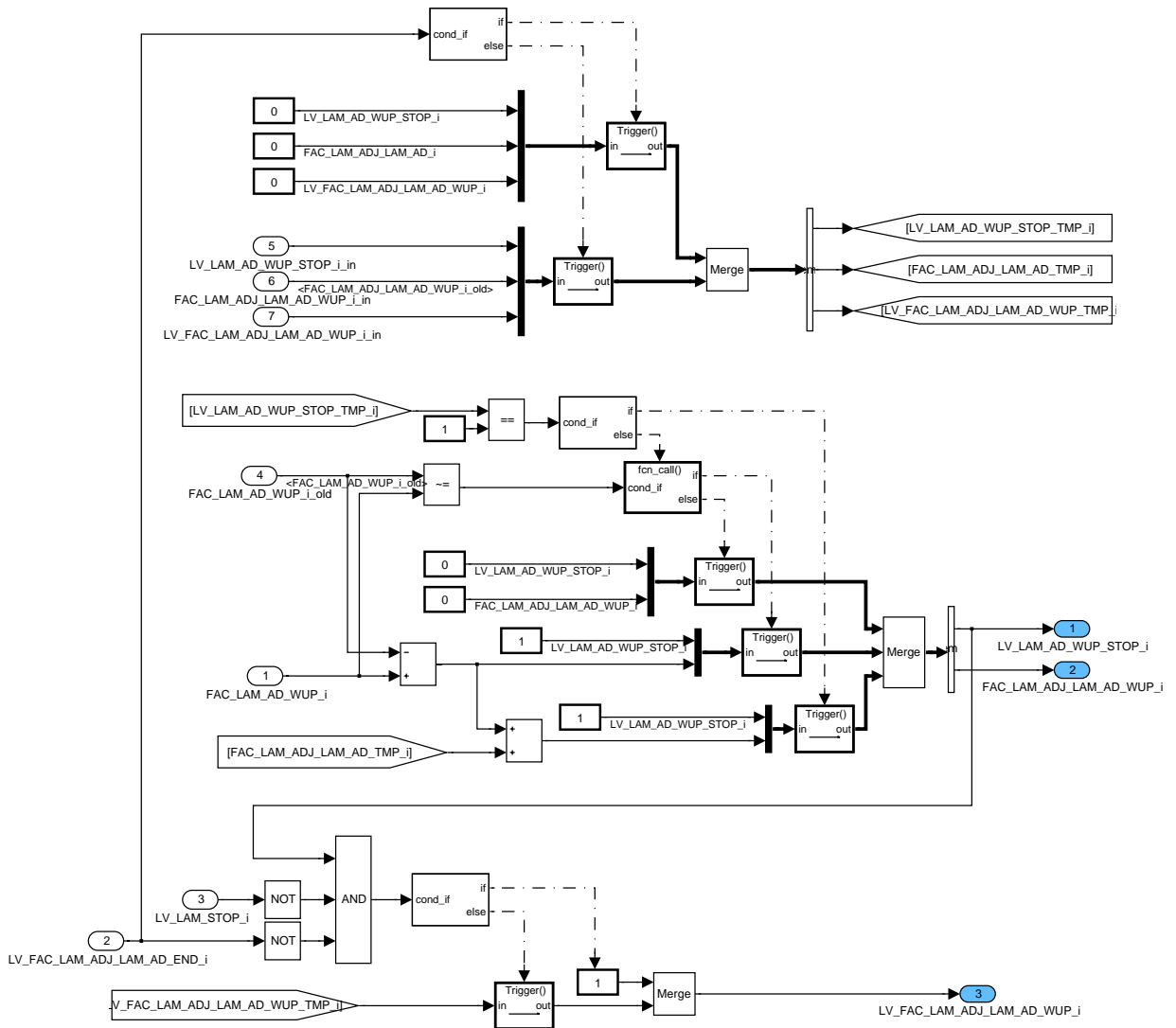



Figure 164 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/  
 FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP/  
 CLC\_FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD\_WUP

### Rewriting of adaptation correction in warm-up phase with non volatile stored values

In case of Lambda adaptation relevant errors (see application incidences) the values of the data to be stored in the non-volatile memory must be rewritten with the values stored at the end of the last driving cycle.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7436 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

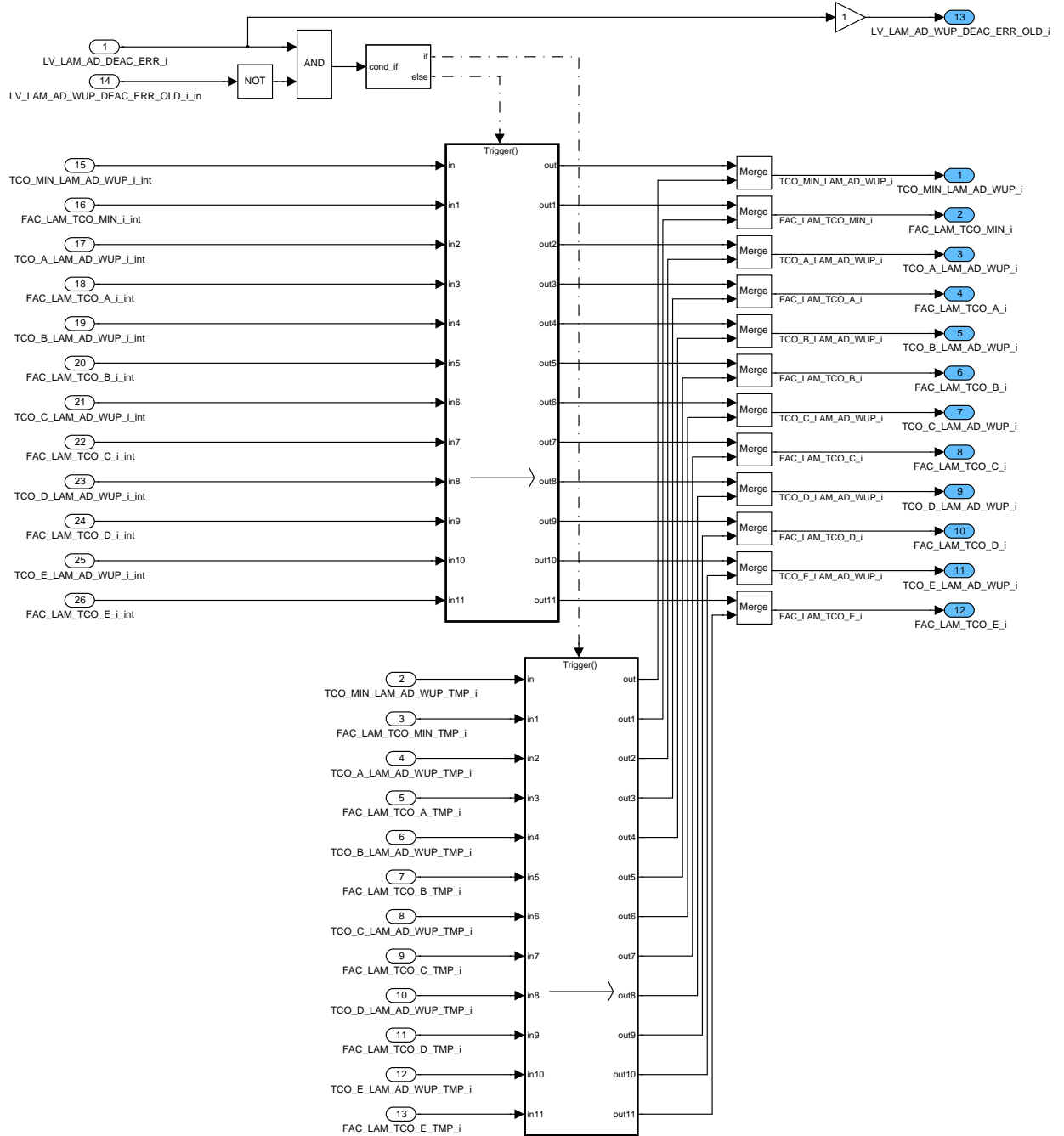



Figure 165 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ operate/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_MNG/ FAC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_CBK\_SPC/ ERR\_LAM\_AD\_WUP

## 46.13.1.2 Initialization and Non Volatile Memory Data Handling

### Non-Volatile Memory Data

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7437 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

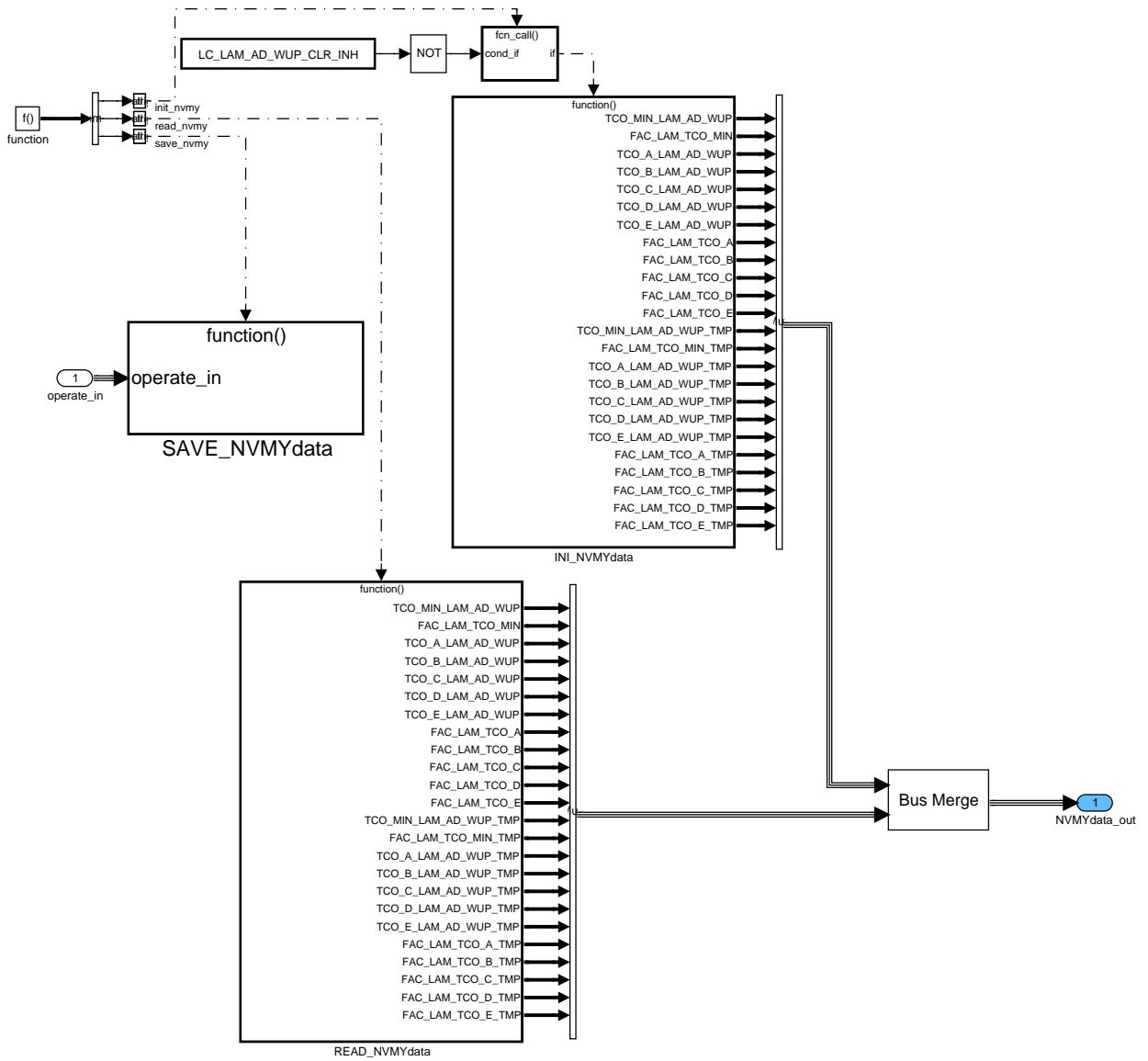



Figure 166 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ INIT/ NVMYdata

## Initialization of NVMY Data

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7438 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

f() function

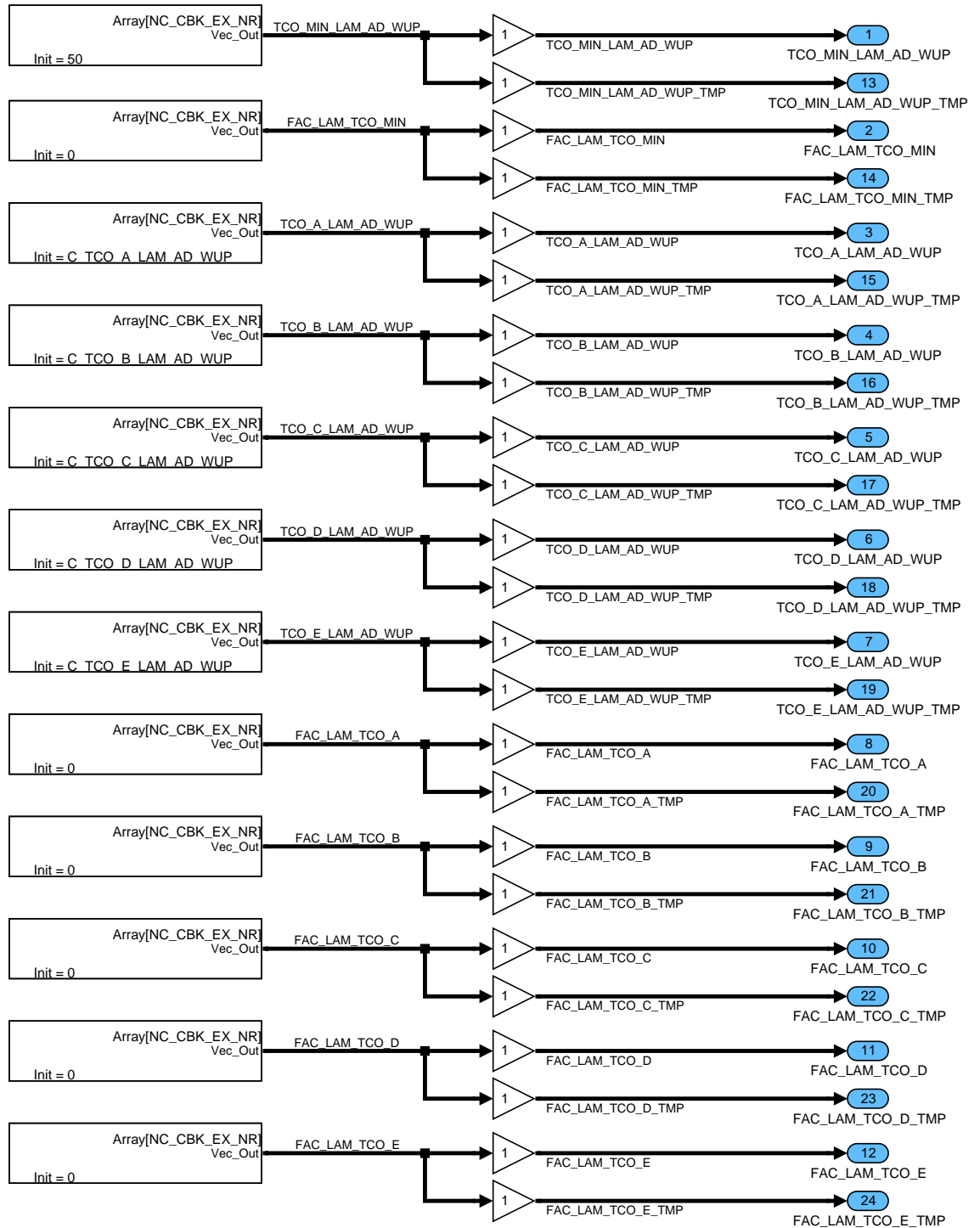



Figure 167 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ INIT/ NVMYdata/ INI\_NVMYdata

## Read NVMY Data

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7439 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

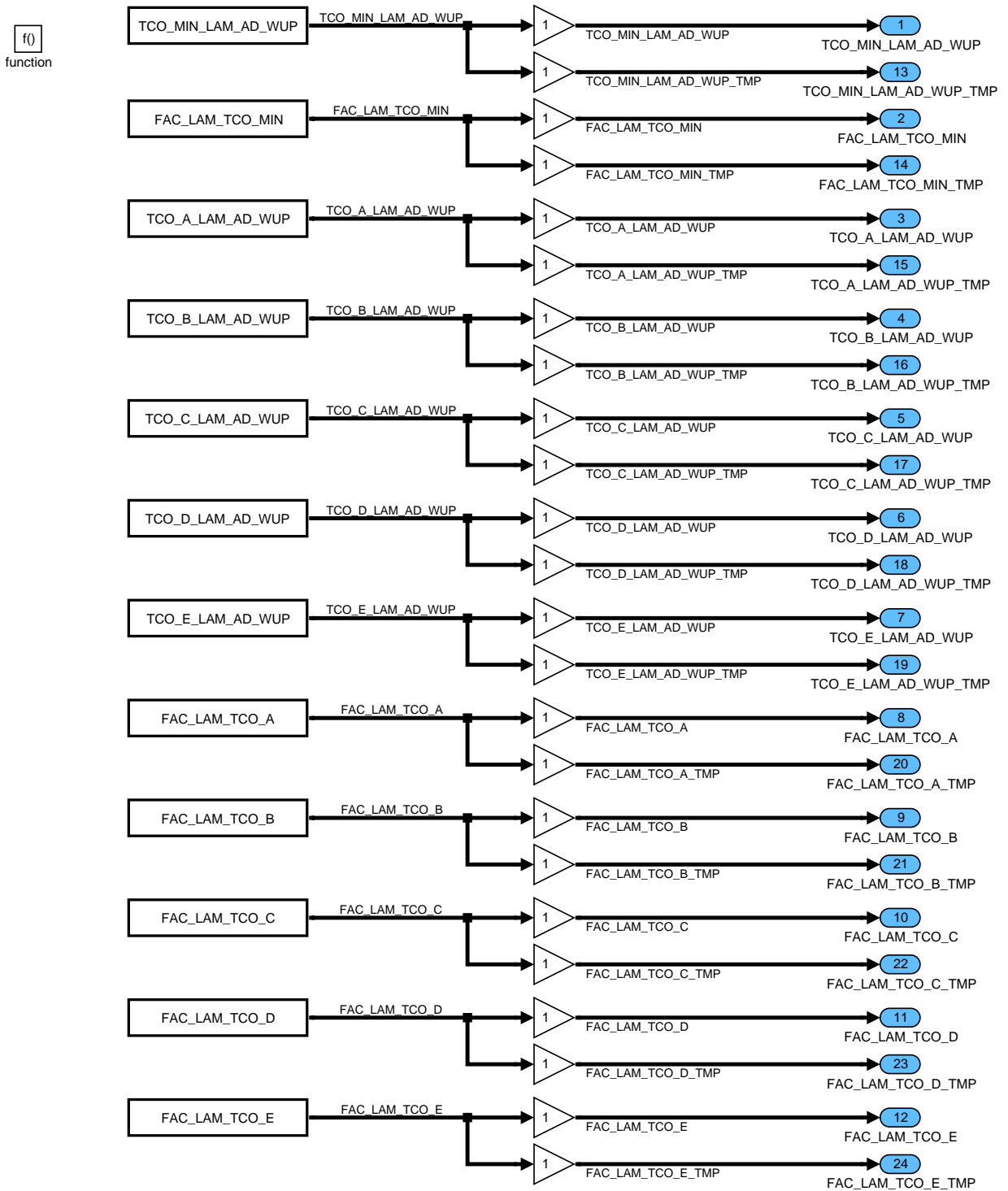



Figure 168 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ INIT/ NVMYdata/ READ\_NVMYdata

## Store NVMY

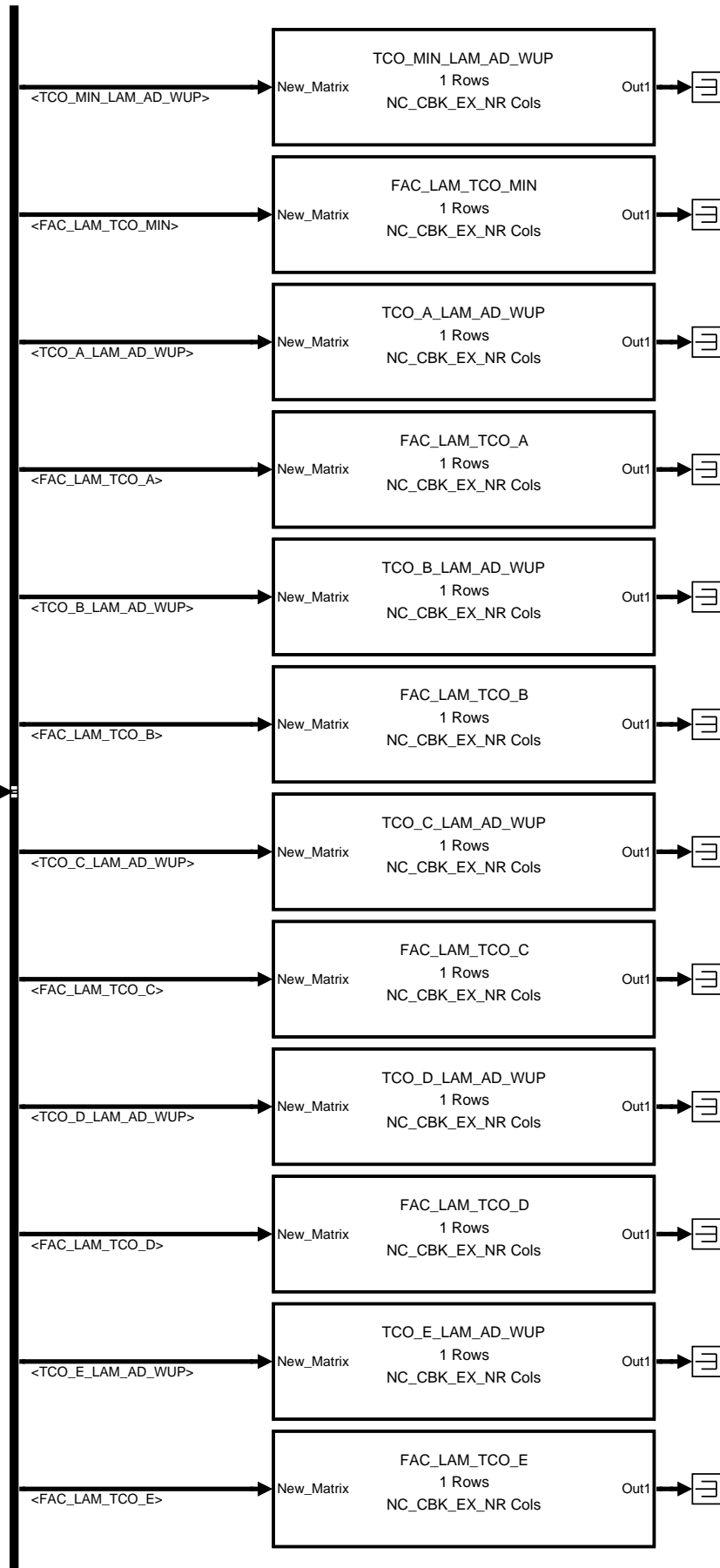
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7440 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

f()  
function

1  
operate\_in



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30707Z03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7441 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Figure 169 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ INIT/ NVMYdata/ SAVE\_NVMYdata

## ECU Reset

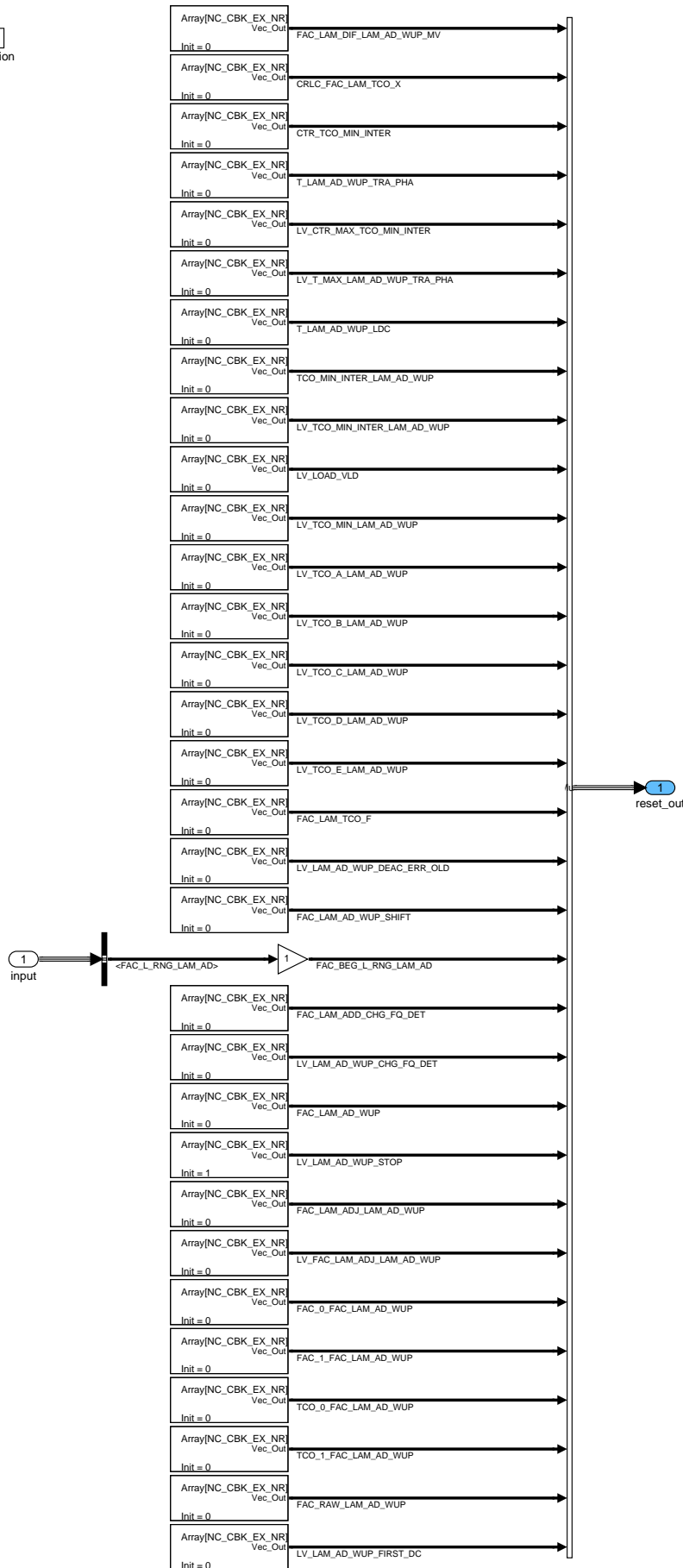
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30707Z03.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7442 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

f0  
function




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30707Z03.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7443 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Figure 170 LACO\_ISPCLADAW0/ INIT/ reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30707Z03.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7444 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 46.14 Mean value calculation for limited dynamics

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_LAM_MV_DELTA_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
difference between FAC_LAM_MV[i] and moving mean value of FAC_LAM_MV[i] for limited dynamics detection					
MAF_DELTA_LDC	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-694.510597 ... 694.489403	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
difference between MAF and moving mean value of MAF for limited dynamics detection					
N_DELTA_LDC	O/V	E020...1FE0H	-8.16E+3 ... 8.16E+3	1	rpm
difference between N and moving mean value of N for limited dynamics detection					
FAC_TQ_REQ_DELTA_LDC	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
difference between torque scaling factor and moving mean value thereof for limited dynamics calculation					
MAF_MMV_LDC	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
moving mean value of MAF for limited dynamics detection					
N_MMV_LDC	V	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
moving mean value of N for limited dynamics detection					
FAC_TQ_REQ_MMV_LDC	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
moving mean value of torque scaling factor for limited dynamics detection					

### Input data:

FAC_LAM_MV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ST_END	MAF
N	NC_CBK_EX_NR	FAC_TQ_REQ	

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_FAC_TQ_REQ_MMV_LDC	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E- 5	-
correlation constant for moving mean value calculation of torque scaling factor for limited dynamics					
C_CRLC_MAF_MMV_LDC	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E- 5	-
correlation constant for moving mean value calculation of MAF for limited dynamics					
C_CRLC_N_MMV_LDC	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E- 5	-
correlation constant for moving mean value calculation of N for limited dynamics					

#### 46.14.1 LACO\_ISPCLMVLDLC0

This function calculates only differences between base values and their moving means values. These differences or deltas are to be used within the function that needs limited dynamic conditions. The evaluation of the limited dynamic bit is part of the function that need this flag. So the mean value calculation is concentrated in this function.

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements the variable extension "\_i" is used in the model instead of "[i]" as found in the textual description.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30706002.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7445 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

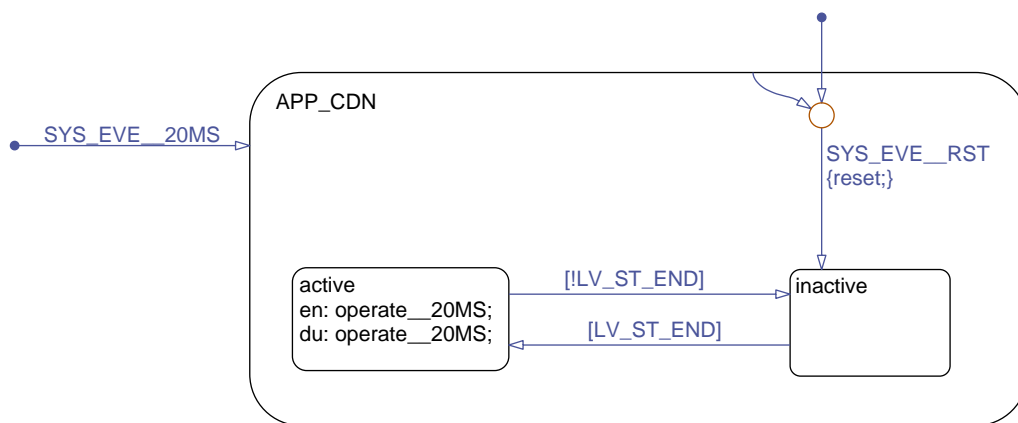


Figure 171 LACO\_ISPCLMVLD0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

## Function Description

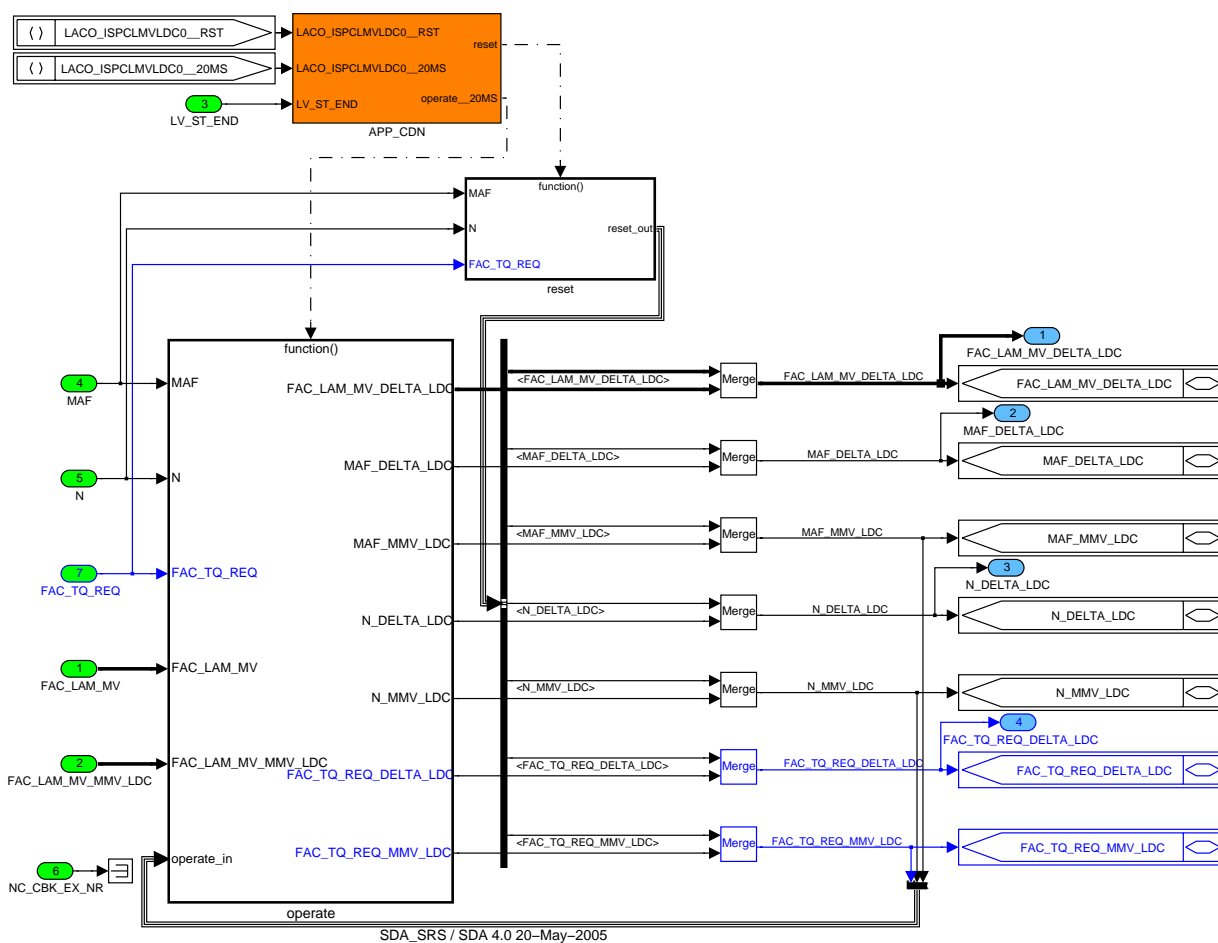


Figure 172 LACO\_ISPCLMVLD0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30706002.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 7446 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 46.14.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: reset

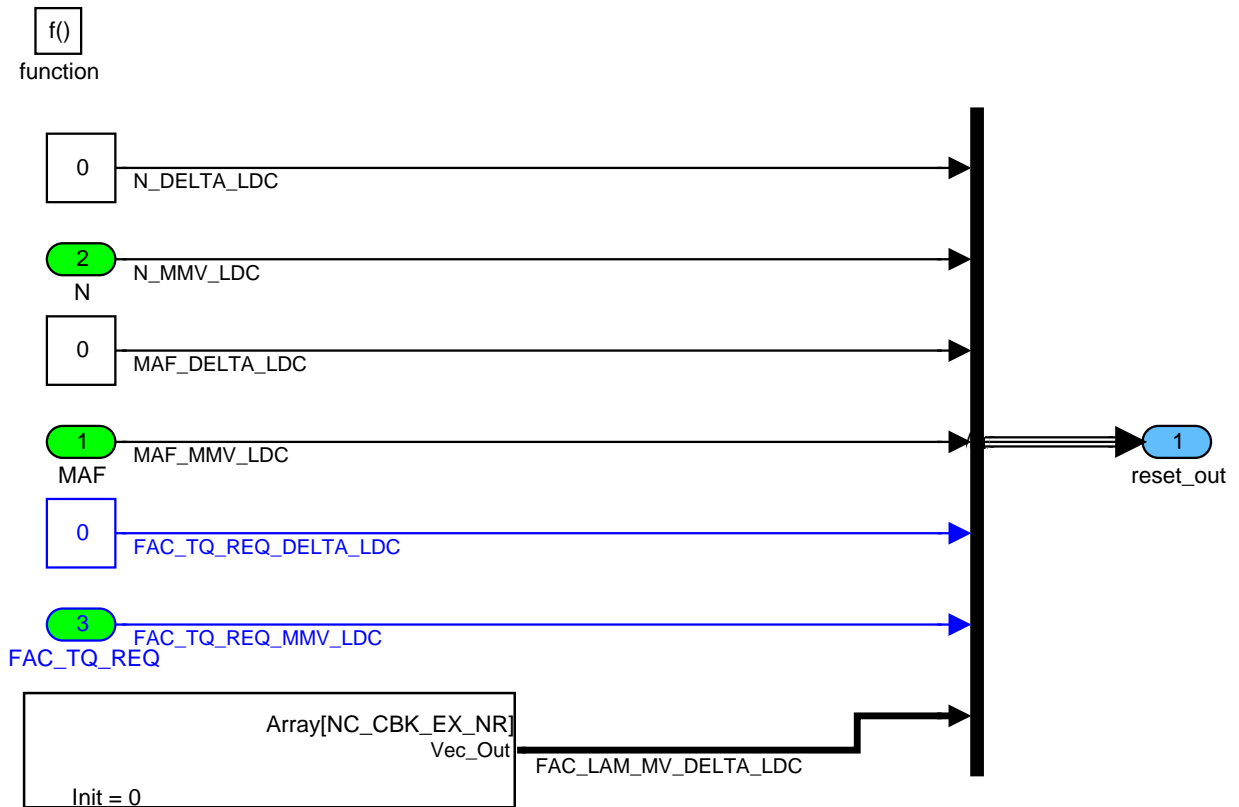


Figure 173 LACO\_ISPCLMV\_LDC0/ reset


## 46.14.1.2 operate

This function calculates for the detection of the limited dynamics the moving mean values of engine speed (N and N\_MMV\_LDC), air mass flow (MAF and MAF\_MMV\_LDC) and degree of activation of the accelerator pedal (PV and PV\_AV\_MMV\_LDC). Furthermore the difference between these input values and the moving mean values is calculated.

For the lambda control output only the difference is evaluated because the moving mean value calculation is located in the lambda control module itself because of easier realisation of shift operations of the moving mean value (FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV\_LDC[i]).

Remark: The difference calculation of lambda control output is a vector operation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30706O02.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7447 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

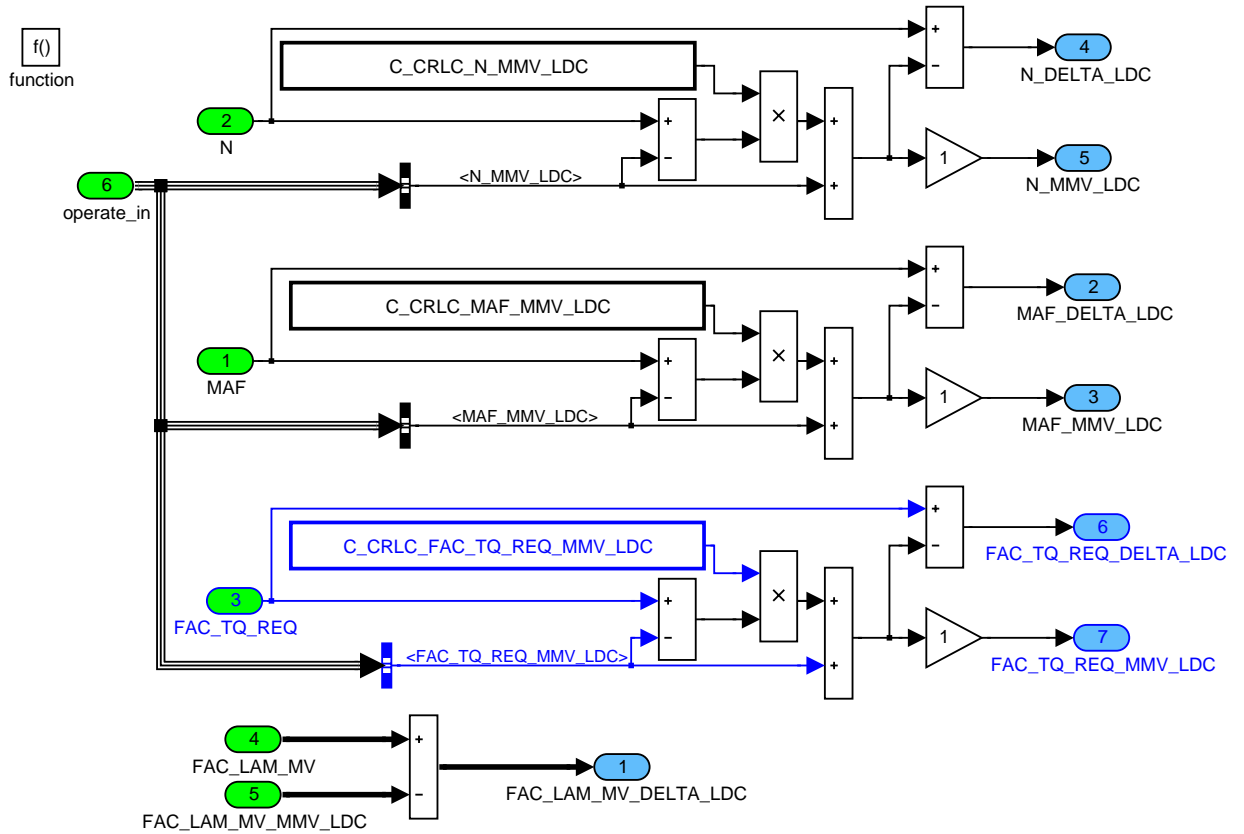



Figure 174 LACO\_ISPCLMV/LDC0/ operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30706O02.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7448 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## 46.15 Application incidence for the Lambda Adaptation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LAM_AD_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag indicating that lambda adaptation can be activated					
LV_LAM_AD_WUP_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag indicating that lambda adaptation in warm-up phase can be activated					
LV_LAM_AD_ACT_ERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag indicating that lambda adaptation can be activated because of no error detected					
LV_LAM_AD_DEAC_ERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag indicating that lambda adaptation is deactivated due to an error					
CRLC_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
correlation constant for calculation of adaptive values					
LV_LDC_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
limited dynamic conditions for lambda adaptation					
N_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	E020...1FE0H	-8160...8160	1	[rpm]
engine speed offset for limited dynamics calculation					
MAF_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	V	8000...7FFFH	-694.51059... 694.48940	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
air mass flow offset for limited dynamics calculation					
FAC_LAM_MV_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
filtered lambda controller output offset for limited dynamics calculation					
MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1820.42	0.0277778	[g]
air mass flow integral during limited dynamics not fulfilled					
LV_LAM_AD_CDN_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_ NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition bit for activation of lambda adaptation ADAPT_FAC_H					
LV_LAM_AD_CDN_L_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition bit for activation of lambda adaptation ADAPT_FAC_L					
LV_LAM_AD_CDN_ADD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition bit for activation of lambda adaptation ADAPT_ADD					
T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	[s]
threshold of waiting time between two adaptations					
MFF_SP_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Mass fuel flow setpoint for lambda adaptation - bank selective					
LV_FAC_LAM_AD_SHIFT[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to request shift of Lambda adaptation					
FAC_LAM_AD_SHIFT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Output value for shift of Lambda adaptation					

### Input data:


LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_ EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_MV_DELTA_L DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_ EX_NR]	LV_ERR_TPS_1[NC_ETC_ NR]	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3
NC_CYL_NR	MAF_CYL	LV_ERR_TPS_2[NC_ET C_NR]	LV_ERR_MTC_DR
AMP	MAF_DELTA_LDC	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PL AUS	STATE_LAM_AD[NC_CB K_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_MAF	MAF_KGH	LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK EX_NR]	

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703C01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7449 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_ERR_TCO_EL	N_DELTA_LDC	LV_LAM_STOP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_HOM_ACT
LV_ERR_TCO_GRD	LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS	NC_CBK_EX_NR	MFF_SP_S_SWI_HOM
LV_ERR_IGC	TCO	TIA[NC_SENS_NR_TIA]	TAM
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK	FUP[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	LAMB_SP_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG	LV_ERR_AMP	LV_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]
LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]
LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO[NC_ETC_NR]	LV_MFF_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]
LV_ERR_VCV	LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1[NC_ETC_NR]	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2[NC_ETC_NR]
LV_ERR_VCV_PLAUS	LV_ERR_FUP[NC_CBK_HPP_NR]	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_LAM_AD_ENA
LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_TPS_AD[NC_ETC_NR]	MFF_ADD_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	WGPWM[NC_NR_TCHA]
LV_CP_RAMP_OPEN_ACT	LV_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FUP_EFP
LV_LAM_AD_EXT	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	LV_INH_FSD_STOP_OIL	LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703C01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7450 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

FAC_LAM_AD_CUS_SHIF T[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_AD_CUS_S HIFT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MFF_SP_HOM_BAS_MV	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT
--	---	-------------------	-------------------

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C AMP_MIN_LAM_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Minimum ambient pressure to activate lambda adaptation					
C TAM_MIN_LAM_AD	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum ambient temperature for activation of lambda adaptation					
C TCO_MIN_LAM_AD	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
minimum coolant temperature for adaptive learning					
C TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_WUP	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
minimum coolant temperature for Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase					
C TCO_MAX_LAM_AD_WUP	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
maximum coolant temperature for Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase					
C TIA_MAX_LAM_AD	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
maximum air temperature for adaptive learning					
C_MAF_KGH_MAX_LAM_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[kg/h]
maximum mass air flow for adaptive learning					
C_MAF_KGH_MIN_LAM_AD_WUP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[kg/h]
minimum mass air flow for adaptive learning during warm-up phase					
C_MAF_KGH_MAX_LAM_AD_WUP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[kg/h]
maximum mass air flow for adaptive learning during warm-up phase					
C_FUP_MIN_LAM_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Minimum fuel pressure mean value to activate lambda adaptation					
C_FUP_MAX_LAM_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...347776	5.3067216	[hPa]
Minimum fuel pressure mean value to activate lambda adaptation					
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_L	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
correlation constant for lambda adaptation at low area					
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_H	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
correlation constant for lambda adaptation at high area					
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_ADD	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
correlation constant for lambda adaptation at offset learning area					
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_L_LAM_LIM	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
correlation constant for lambda adaptation at low area when forced modus is required					
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_H_LAM_LIM	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
correlation constant for lambda adaptation at high area when forced modus is required					
C_CRLC_LAM_AD_ADD_LAM_LIM	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
correlation constant for lambda adaptation at offset learning area when forced modus is required					
C_N_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
engine speed window for limited dynamic conditions trim control					
C_MAF_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
air mass flow window for limited dynamic conditions lambda adaptation					
C_FAC_LAM_MV_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD	1	0...7FFFH	0...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
lambda control output window for limited dynamic conditions lambda adaptation					
C_MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1820.42	0.0277778	[g]
air mass flow integral for duration of violation of limited dynamic conditions lambda adaptation					
C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_H	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
minimum lambda setpoint to allow lambda adaptation at high range operating point					
C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_H	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
maximum lambda setpoint to allow lambda adaptation at high range operating point					
C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_L	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
minimum lambda setpoint to allow lambda adaptation at low range operating point					
C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_L	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
maximum lambda setpoint to allow lambda adaptation at low range operating point					
C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_ADD	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
minimum lambda setpoint to allow lambda adaptation at offset learning area					
C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_ADD	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
maximum lambda setpoint to allow lambda adaptation at offset learning area					

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703C01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7451 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			

# general specification

C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_WUP_H	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
minimum lambda setpoint to allow lambda adaptation at high range operating point during warm-up phase					
C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_WUP_H	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
maximum lambda setpoint to allow lambda adaptation at high range operating point during warm-up phase					
C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_WUP_L	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
minimum lambda setpoint to allow lambda adaptation at low range operating point during warm-up phase					
C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_WUP_L	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
maximum lambda setpoint to allow lambda adaptation at low range operating point during warm-up phase					
C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_WUP_ADD	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
minimum lambda setpoint to allow lambda adaptation at offset learning area during warm-up phase					
C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_WUP_ADD	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
maximum lambda setpoint to allow lambda adaptation at offset learning area during warm-up phase					
LC_LAM_AD_WUP_DEAC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical calibration to disable Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase					
LC_LAM_AD_WUP_ADD_RNG_CDN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical switch to require previous adaptation in ADD Range					
LC_LAM_AD_WUP_L_RNG_CDN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical switch to require previous adaptation in FAC L Range					
C_T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD	1	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	[s]
threshold of waiting time between two adaptations					
C_T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD_H_RNG	1	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	[s]
threshold of waiting time between two adaptations in high adaptation range					
C_T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD_L_RNG	1	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	[s]
threshold of waiting time between two adaptations in low adaptation range					
C_T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD_ADD	1	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	[s]
threshold of waiting time between two adaptations at offset learning area					
C_WGPWM_MIN_LAM_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Minimum waste gate signal for lambda adaptation at active driving cycle					
LC_WGPWM_INH_LAM_AD_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant to enable inhibition of the lambda adaptation below a wastegate PWM value					
LC_LAM_AD_INH_STOP_OIL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant to inhibit the lambda adaptation when LV_INH_FSD_STOP_OIL is set.					
LC_LAM_AD_WUP_INH_STOP_OIL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant to inhibit the lambda adaptation WUP when LV_INH_FSD_STOP_OIL is set.					
C_T_AST_BOL_INH_LAM_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Bottom of boundary of time window to inhibit lambda adaption					
C_T_AST_TOL_INH_LAM_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Top of boundary of time window to inhibit lambda adaption					
C_TCO_MAX_T_AST_INH_LAM_AD	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Max. TCO to allow time window to inhibit lambda adaption					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The calculation shall be done for all exhaust cylinder banks. For instance, if two separate catalyst systems are concerned (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2) then

i = 1, for exhaust cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for exhaust cylinder bank 2,

otherwise (NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1)

i = 1, for single exhaust cylinder bank.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703C01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7452 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Description:

The activation conditions of the lambda adaptation depends on:

- coolant temperature thresholds,
- temperature of intake air into manifold threshold,
- air mass flow threshold,
- secondary air function including diagnosis finished
- lambda setpoint thresholds
- and several error flags that must be zero

If all activation conditions are fulfilled, during the warm-up phase LV\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_ACT[i] is set and during normal warm conditions LV\_LAM\_AD\_ACT[i] is set to 1. That means that the lambda adaptation can get active if no other inhibition defined in the lambda adaptation module is set.

The detection of the limited dynamics is calculated based on the current engine speed, air mass flow and filtered lambda control output. The input to this function is the difference between each of the mentioned base values and its moving mean values. If one of those differences exceeds a calibrated threshold, an air mass flow integral is started to be calculated until a calibrated MAF threshold is reached. During the calculation the limited dynamics are defined to be not fulfilled (LV\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i] = 0). In order to reset the difference between base value and moving mean value after each threshold exceeding, an offset variable is introduced (see formula section).

Furthermore the correlation constant for calculation of adaptive values and the distance between two adaptations are determined dependent on the different adaptation ranges.

## Application conditions:


*Initialisation: at ECU reset:*

LV_LAM_AD_ACT[i]	= 0
LV_LAM_AD_WUP_ACT[i]	= 0
LV_LAM_AD_ACT_ERR[i]	= 0
CRLC_LAM_AD[i]	= 0
T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD[i]	= 0
LV_LDC_LAM_AD[i]	= 0
N_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD[i]	= 0 rpm
MAF_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD[i]	= 0 mg/stk
FAC_LAM_MV_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD[i]	= 0 %
MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_AD[i]	= 0 g
LV_LAM_AD_DEAC_ERR[i]	= 0
LV_LAM_AD_CDN_H_RNG[i]	= 0
LV_LAM_AD_CDN_L_RNG[i]	= 0
LV_LAM_AD_CDN_ADD[i]	= 0
MFF_SP_AD[i]	= MFF_SP_HOM_BAS_MV

At transition LV IGK = 1 -> 0:

LV_LAM_AD_ACT[i]	= 0
LV_LAM_AD_WUP_ACT[i]	= 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703C01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7453 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Recurrence: T\_SAMPLE = 20 ms

Activation: LV\_IGK = 1

Deactivation: LV\_IGK = 0

### Formula section:

Determination of activation conditions for lambda adaptation:

```

if
LV_ERR_EL_CPS = 0           and
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 0        and
LV_ERR_TCO_EL = 0         and
LV_ERR_TCO_GRD = 0        and
LV_ERR_TCO_PLAUS = 0      and
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK = 0      and
LV_ERR_MAF = 0            and
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS = 0 and
LV_ERR_TPS_1 = 0          and
LV_ERR_TPS_2 = 0          and
LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO = 0      and
LV_ERR_TPS_AD = 0         and
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1 = 0      and
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2 = 0      and
LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2 = 0   and
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 0  and
LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_IN = 0    and
LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_EX = 0    and
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN = 0    and
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX = 0    and
LV_ERR_IGC                and
LV_ERR_AMP = 0            and
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS = 0      and
LV_ERR_VCV = 0           and
LV_ERR_VCV_PLAUS = 0      and
LV_ERR_FUP = 0           and
LV_ERR_FUP_EFP = 0        and
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS = 0  and
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2 = 0      and
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3 = 0      and
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_DR = 0     and
LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM[i] = 0 and
LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF[i] = 0 and
LV_ERR_TCO_STUCK_RNG = 0  and
LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP_1 = 0 and
LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP_2 = 0


```

**then** LV\_LAM\_AD\_ACT\_ERR[i] = 0

**else** LV\_LAM\_AD\_ACT\_ERR[i] = 1

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703C01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7454 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

% reset of adaption values in case of error:

LV\_LAM\_AD\_DEAC\_ERR[i] = LV\_LAM\_AD\_ACT\_ERR[i] **OR** LV\_ERR\_LS\_UP[i]

**If** LC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_DEAC = 1 or  
 LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ACT = 1 or  
 LV\_LAM\_AD\_ACT[i] = 1 or  
 LV\_CP\_RAMP\_OPEN\_ACT = 1 or  
 LV\_LAM\_AD\_ACT\_ERR[i] = 1 or  
 TCO < C\_TCO\_MIN\_LAM\_AD\_WUP or  
 TCO > C\_TCO\_MAX\_LAM\_AD\_WUP or  
 TIA > C\_TIA\_MAX\_LAM\_AD or  
 MAF\_KGH < C\_MAF\_KGH\_MIN\_LAM\_AD\_WUP or  
 MAF\_KGH > C\_MAF\_KGH\_MAX\_LAM\_AD\_WUP or  
 TAM < C\_TAM\_MIN\_LAM\_AD or  
 AMP < C\_AMP\_MIN\_LAM\_AD or  
 FUP < C\_FUP\_MIN\_LAM\_AD or  
 FUP > C\_FUP\_MAX\_LAM\_AD or  
 (MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD[i] = 0 &  
 LC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_ADD\_RNG\_CDN = 1) or  
 (FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] = 0 &  
 LC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_L\_RNG\_CDN = 1) or  
 (LV\_INH\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL=1 & LC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_INH\_STOP\_OIL = 1)


**then** LV\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_ACT[i] = 0

**else** LV\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_ACT[i] = 1

**endif**

**If** LV\_LAM\_AD\_ACT\_ERR[i] = 1 or  
 LV\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_ACT[i] = 1 or  
 LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ACT = 1 or  
 TCO < C\_TCO\_MIN\_LAM\_AD or  
 TIA > C\_TIA\_MAX\_LAM\_AD or  
 MAF\_KGH > C\_MAF\_KGH\_MAX\_LAM\_AD or  
 TAM < C\_TAM\_MIN\_LAM\_AD or  
 AMP < C\_AMP\_MIN\_LAM\_AD or  
 FUP < C\_FUP\_MIN\_LAM\_AD or

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703C01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7455 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

FUP > C_FUP_MAX_LAM_AD                                     or
( LV_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD[i] = 1 and
C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_H > LAMB_SP_HOM[i] > C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_H ) or
( LV_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[i] = 1 and
C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_L > LAMB_SP_HOM[i] > C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_L ) or
( LV_MFF_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD[i] = 1 and
C_LAMB_SP_AD_MIN_ADD > LAMB_SP_HOM[i] > C_LAMB_SP_AD_MAX_ADD ) or
(WGPWM[i] ≤ C_WGPWM_MIN_LAM_AD and LV_LAM_CYL_ACT = 1 and
LC_WPPWM_INH_LAM_AD_ENA = 1)                               or
(LV_INH_FSD_STOP_OIL=1 & LC_LAM_AD_INH_STOP_OIL = 1)     or
((C_T_AST_BOL_INH_LAM_AD < T_AST < C_T_AST_TOL_INH_LAM_AD)
& TCO < C_TCO_MAX_T_AST_INH_LAM_AD)

then LV_LAM_AD_ACT[i] = 0
else LV_LAM_AD_ACT[i] = 1
endif

if LV_LAM_AD_ENA = 1 and
LV_LAM_LSCL[i] = 1 and
LV_LAM_STOP[i] = 0 and
LV_LDC_LAM_AD[i] = 1
then
LV_LAM_AD_CDN_L_RNG[i] = 1
if LV_LAM_AD_EXT = 0
then LV_LAM_AD_CDN_H_RNG[i] = 1
LV_LAM_AD_CDN_ADD[i] = 1
else LV_LAM_AD_CDN_H_RNG[i] = 0
LV_LAM_AD_CDN_ADD[i] = 0
end
else
LV_LAM_AD_CDN_H_RNG[i] = 0
LV_LAM_AD_CDN_L_RNG[i] = 0
LV_LAM_AD_CDN_ADD[i] = 0
endif


```

### Determination of mass fuel flow setpoint for lambda adaptation:

```

If LV_HOM_ACT = 1
Then MFF_SP_AD[i] = MFF_SP_HOM_BAS_MV

```

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703C01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7456 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

% set value of MFF\_SP\_HOM\_BAS\_MV to both banks.

**Else** MFF\_SP\_AD[i] = MFF\_SP\_S\_SWI\_HOM

% set value of MFF\_SP\_S\_SWI\_HOM to both banks.

**Endif**

Detection of limited dynamic conditions for lambda adaptation:

**If** (ABS(N\_DELTA\_LDC) > C\_N\_DYW\_LDC\_LAM\_AD)

**then**

**If** (ABS(N\_DELTA\_LDC - N\_OFS\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i]) > C\_N\_DYW\_LDC\_LAM\_AD)

**then** N\_OFS\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i] = N\_DELTA\_LDC

MAF\_INT\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i] = 0

**endif**

**else** N\_OFS\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i] = 0

**endif**

**If** (ABS(MAF\_DELTA\_LDC) > C\_MAF\_DYW\_LDC\_LAM\_AD)

**then**

**If** (ABS(MAF\_DELTA\_LDC - MAF\_OFS\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i]) >  
C\_MAF\_DYW\_LDC\_LAM\_AD)

**then** MAF\_OFS\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i] = MAF\_DELTA\_LDC

MAF\_INT\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i] = 0

**endif**

**else** MAF\_OFS\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i] = 0

**endif**

**If** (ABS(FAC\_LAM\_MV\_DELTA\_LDC[i]) > C\_FAC\_LAM\_MV\_DYW\_LDC\_LAM\_AD)

**then**

**If** (ABS(FAC\_LAM\_MV\_DELTA\_LDC[i] - FAC\_LAM\_MV\_OFS\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i]) >  
C\_FAC\_LAM\_MV\_DYW\_LDC\_LAM\_AD)

**then** FAC\_LAM\_MV\_OFS\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i] = FAC\_LAM\_MV\_DELTA\_LDC[i]

MAF\_INT\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i] = 0

**endif**

**else** FAC\_LAM\_MV\_OFS\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i] = 0

**endif**

**If** (MAF\_INT\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i] < C\_MAF\_INT\_LDC\_LAM\_AD)

**then**

MAF\_INT\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i] [g] = MAF\_INT\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i] [g] +  
MAF\_CYL [kg/h] \* T\_SAMPLE [ms] \* 1/3600 [(g\*h) / (kg\*ms)]

LV\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i] = 0

**else**


LV\_LDC\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1

**endif**

Determination of correlation constant for lambda adaptation and of distance between two adaptation calculations:

**Note:** Waiting time between two adaptations and correlation constant are solely dependent on the different adaptation ranges.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703C01.00M
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7457 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

If STATE_LAM_AD[i] = "ADAPT_ADD"
Then T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD[i] = C_T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD_ADD
        If LV_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD[i] = 0
            Then CRLC_LAM_AD[i] = C_CRLC_LAM_AD_ADD
            Else CRLC_LAM_AD[i] = C_CRLC_LAM_AD_ADD_LAM_LIM
            Endif
Else If STATE_LAM_AD[i] = "ADAPT_FAC_L"
        Then T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD[i] = C_T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD_L_RNG
            If LV_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD[i] = 0
                Then CRLC_LAM_AD[i] = C_CRLC_LAM_AD_L
                Else CRLC_LAM_AD[i] = C_CRLC_LAM_AD_L_LAM_LIM
                Endif
            Else If STATE_LAM_AD[i] = "ADAPT_FAC_H"
                Then T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD[i] = C_T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD_H_RNG
                    If LV_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD[i] = 0
                        Then CRLC_LAM_AD[i] = C_CRLC_LAM_AD_H
                        Else CRLC_LAM_AD[i] = C_CRLC_LAM_AD_H_LAM_LIM
                        Endif
                    Else T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD[i] = C_T_WAIT_MAX_LAM_AD
                        If LV_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD[i] = 0
                            Then CRLC_LAM_AD[i] = C_CRLC_LAM_AD_H
                            Else CRLC_LAM_AD[i] = C_CRLC_LAM_AD_H_LAM_LIM
                            Endif
                        Endif
                    Endif
                Endif
            Endif
        Endif
Endif


```

### Assignment of Lambda adaptation shift values

FAC\_LAM\_AD\_SHIFT[i] = FAC\_LAM\_AD\_CUS\_SHIFT[i]

LV\_FAC\_LAM\_AD\_SHIFT[i] = LV\_FAC\_LAM\_AD\_CUS\_SHIFT[i]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43703C01.00M
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7458 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 46.16 Activation conditions for fuel system diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_FSD_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Global activation flag for fuel system diagnosis					
LV_INH_FSD_STOP_OIL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Inhibition flag for fuel system diagnosis due to oil dilution under cold start conditions					
CTR_STOP_FSD	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Counter value as a measure of the oil dilution under cold start conditions					
DLY_DEC_FSD_STOP_OIL	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	s
Time delay for decreasing the debounce counter for oil dilution detection in fuel system diagnosis					
T_DEC_FSD_STOP_OIL	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	s
Timer for decreasing the debounce counter for oil dilution detection in fuel system diagnosis					
LV_FSD_STOP_OIL_ES_OLD	-	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Value of last recurrence of LV_ES					

### Input data:


LV_INH_DIAG_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_DIAG_FSD_CP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_LSCL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TCO_ST
NC_CBK_EX_NR	AMP	MAF_HB	N_32
TCO	TIA_IM	TOIL	LV_ES
TAM			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_AMP_MIN_FSD	1	0...FFFFH	0...5.434E+3	0.0829175 2	hPa
Minimum ambient pressure threshold for fuel system diagnosis					
C_CTR_MAX_FSD_STOP_OIL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Maximum value for the debounce counter for oil dilution detection in fuel system diagnosis					
C_MAF_MIN_FSD	1	0...FFH	0...1.389E+3	5.4470588 2	mg/stk
Mass air flow threshold for fuel system diagnosis					
C_N_MIN_FSD	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Engine speed threshold for fuel system diagnosis					
C_TAM_MIN_FSD	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Minimum ambient temperature threshold for fuel system diagnosis					
C_TCO_MIN_FSD	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Minimum threshold of TCO for fuel system diagnosis					
C_TIA_MIN_FSD	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Minimum intake air temperature threshold for fuel system diagnosis					
C_TOIL_MIN_DEC_FSD_STOP_OIL	1	0...C8H	-40...160	1	°C
Minimum oil temperature threshold to activate timer to debounce oil dilution detection in fuel system diagnosis					
ID_CTR_INC_FSD_STOP_OIL	4	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
LDP_TCO_ST_ID_CTR_INC_FSD_STOP	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Increasing value for the debounce counter for oil dilution detection in fuel system diagnosis					
ID_DLY_DEC_FSD_STOP_OIL	4	0...FFH	0...255	1	s
LDP_TOIL_ID_DLY_DEC_FSD_OIL	4	0...C8H	-40...160	1	°C
Time delay for decreasing the debounce counter for oil dilution detection in fuel system diagnosis					

#### 46.16.1 General information

This function checks all necessary activation conditions in order to activate fuel system diagnosis. High rate of evaporated fuel during rich warm-up phase under cold start

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07501.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7459 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

conditions could lead to wrong failure detection and therefore a special inhibition flag for that case is generated.

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements the variable extension “\_i” is used in the model instead of “[i]” as found in the textual description.

## Application Condition

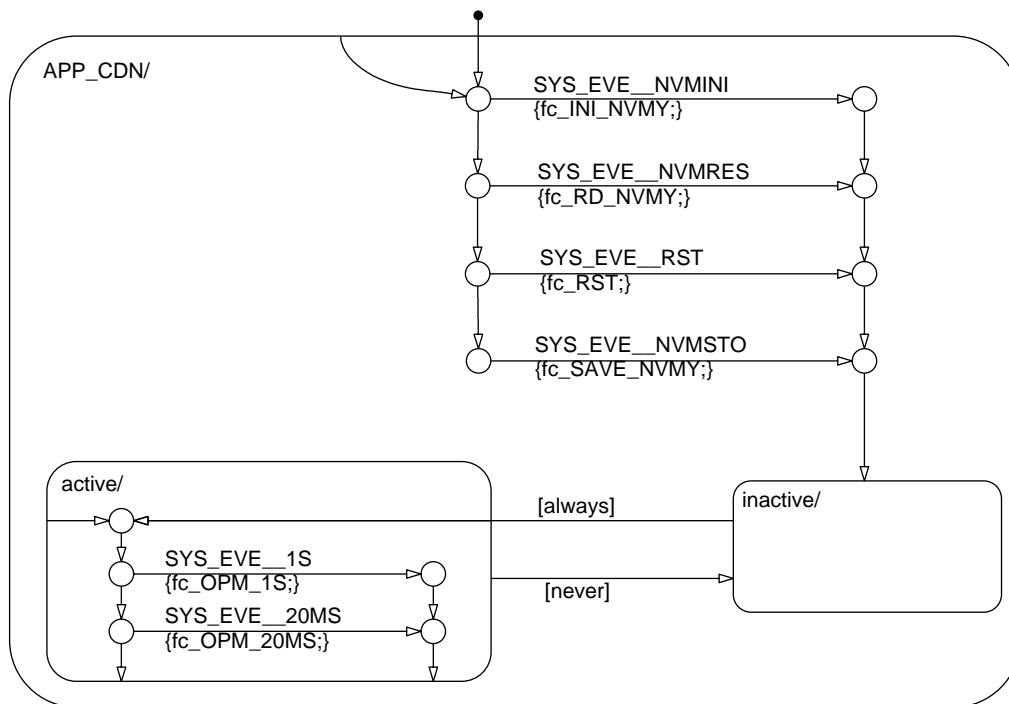

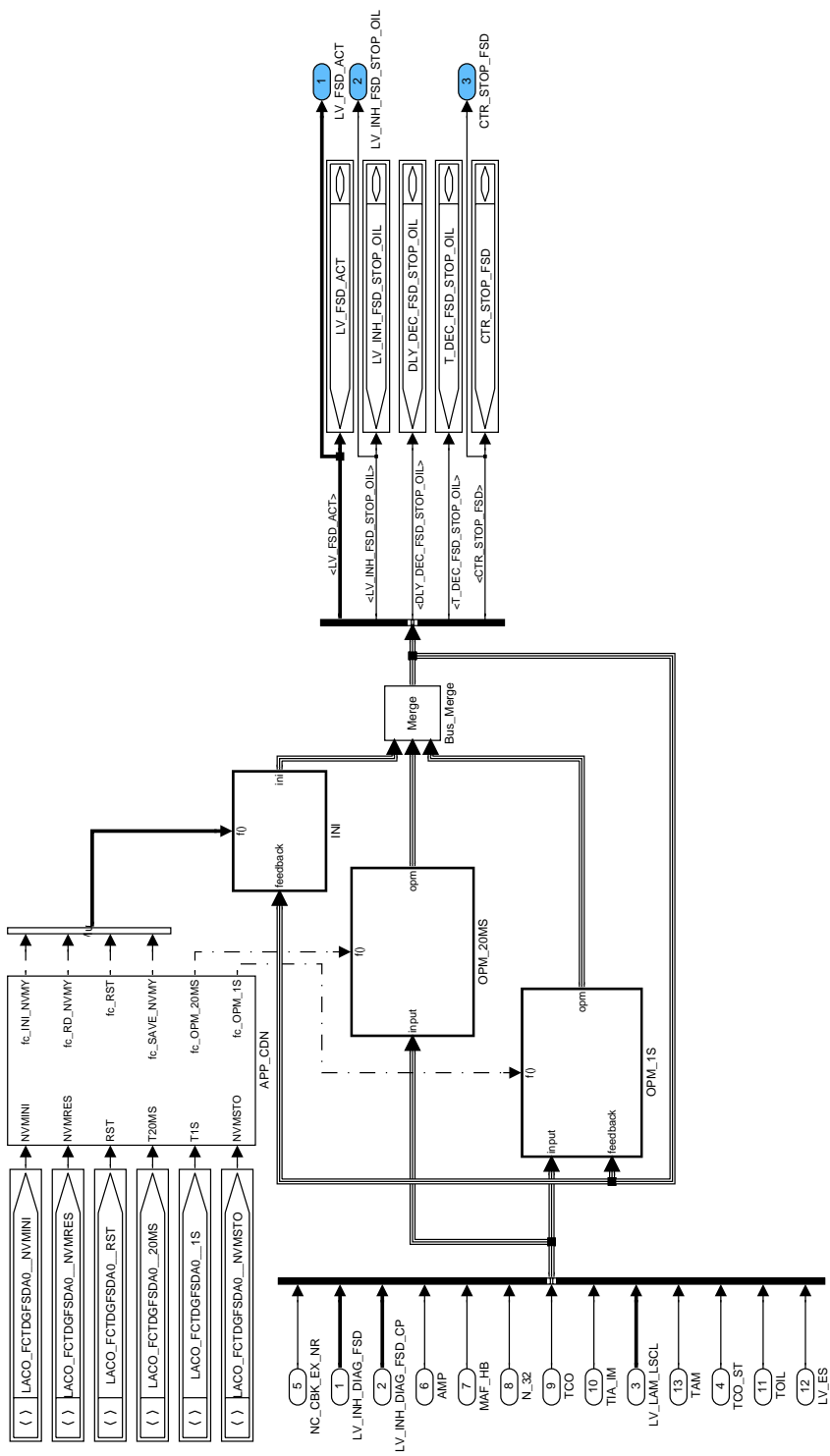


Figure 175 LACO\_FCTDGFSDA0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07501.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7460 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 11-Jan-2006

Figure 176 LACO\_FCTDGFSDA0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07501.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7461 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 46.16.1.1 Initialization

### Initialization at ECU reset

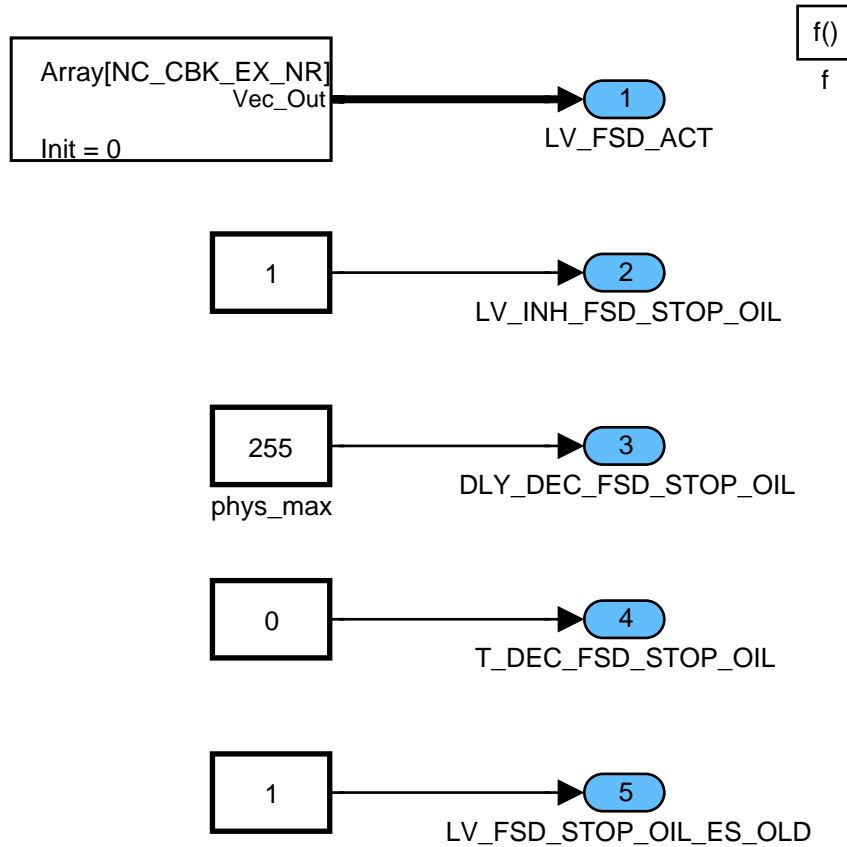


Figure 177 LACO\_FCTDGFSDA0/ INI/ RST

#### Initialize NVMY data

CTR\_STOP\_FSD is set to 0 in case of failure in the non-volatile memory data storage.

#### Read NVMY data

CTR\_STOP\_FSD is restored from the non-volatile memory data storage after reset.

#### Store NVMY data

CTR\_STOP\_FSD is saved in the non-volatile memory data storage during PWL phase.

## 46.16.1.2 Formula section for 20ms task


### Exhaust bank specific functionality

### Activation of fuel system diagnosis

### Calculation of LV\_FSD\_ACT[i]

In order to activate fuel system diagnosis no inhibition must be present, lambda controller must be active and ambient pressure, air mass flow, engine speed, coolant temperature and intake air temperature must be above their thresholds.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07501.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7462 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

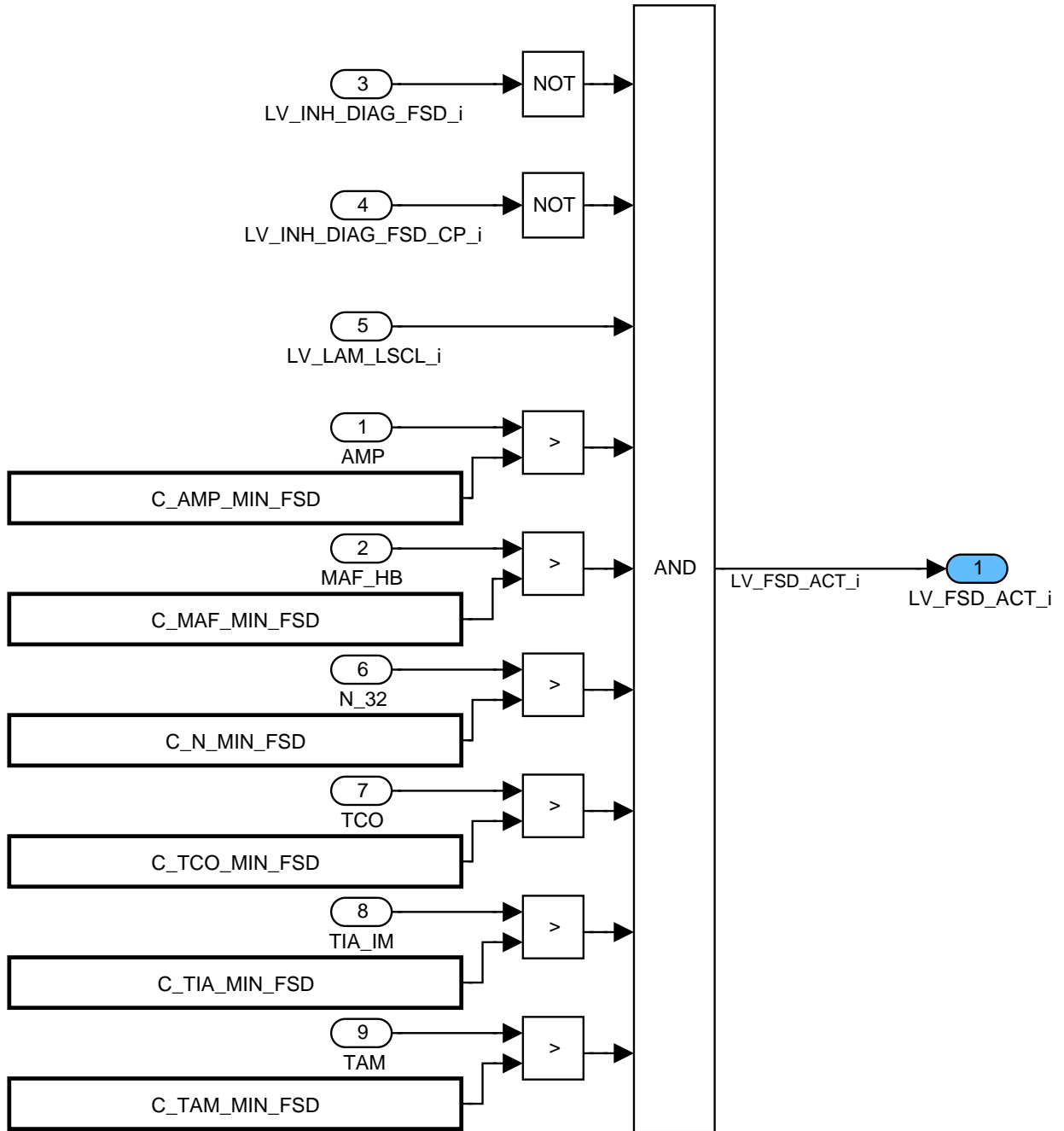



Figure 178 LACO\_FCTDGFSDA0/ OPM\_20MS/ OPM/ FSD\_ACT/ FSD\_ACT

46.16.1.3 Formula section for 1s task

For high rate of evaporated fuel (diluted in the engine oil) during rich warm-up phase under cold start conditions lambda controller and adaptation may reach the negative limits relevant for FSD (MIN limits). In order to prevent an error detection in that case the flag LV\_INH\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL used by FSD is set. The counter CTR\_STOP\_FSD is a measure for the amount of diluted fuel in the engine oil.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07501.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7463 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Increment of CTR\_STOP\_FSD

At each transition from engine stop to engine run (LV\_ES switches from 1 to 0) the counter CTR\_STOP\_FSD is incremented by the TCO\_ST depending map value ID\_CTR\_INC\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL.

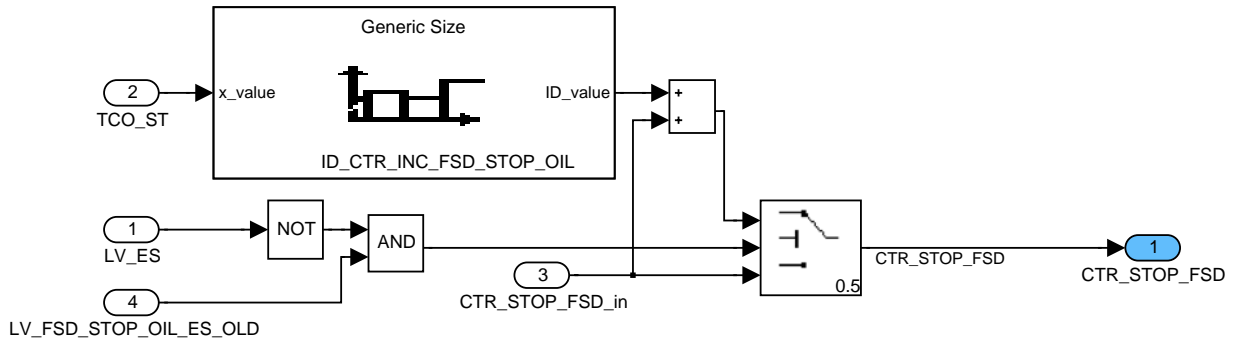


Figure 179 LACO\_FCTDGFSDA0/ OPM\_1S/ INC\_CTR

## Decrement CTR\_STOP\_FSD

ID\_DLY\_DEC\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL defines the time to elapse at a certain TOIL range for decrementing CTR\_STOP\_FSD by 1. The TOIL range is defined by 2 adjacent map break points. At engine stop and as long as the oil temperature is below a threshold this timer is set to 0 in order to not run the increment functionality. The timer is reset to 0 as soon the threshold is reached.

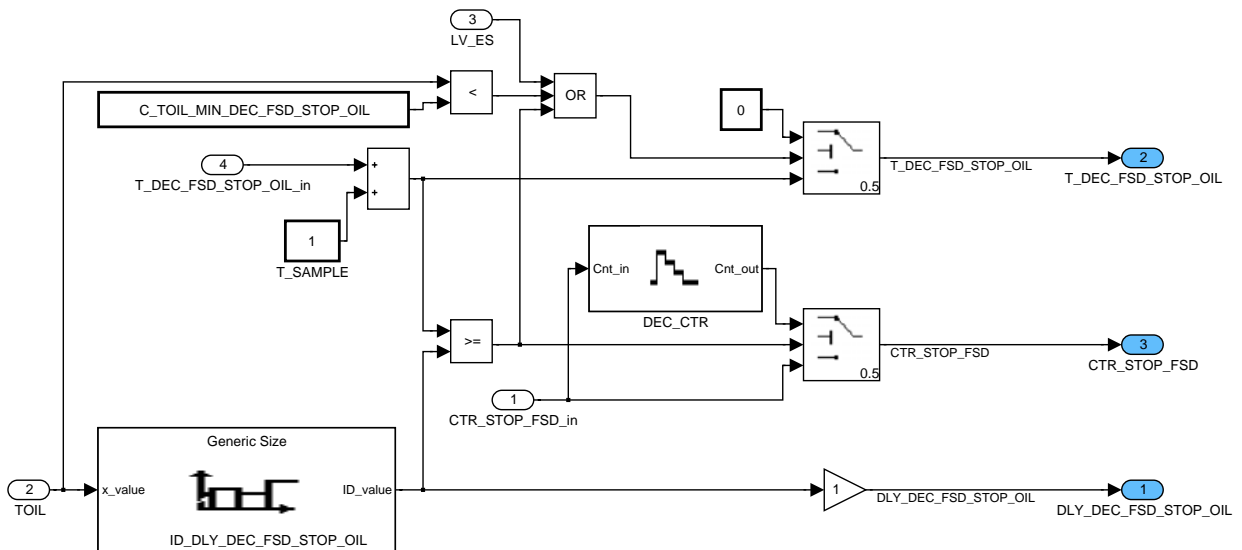



Figure 180 LACO\_FCTDGFSDA0/ OPM\_1S/ DEC\_CTR

## Inhibition of fuel system diagnosis

The flag LV\_INH\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL is set if the counter CTR\_STOP\_FSD reaches a calibration threshold.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07501.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7464 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

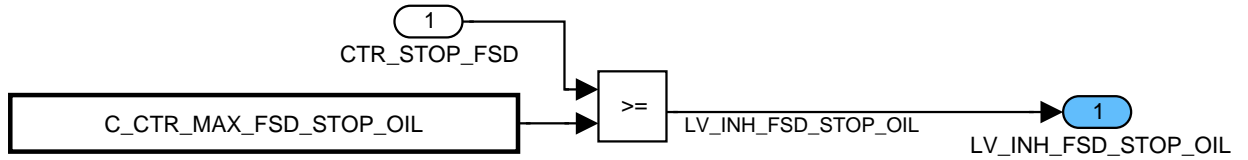



Figure 181 LACO\_FCTDGFSDA0/ OPM\_1S/ INH\_FSD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B07501.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7465 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 46.17 Fuel system diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Failure of lambda adaptation monitoring - relevant to malfunction indication light					
LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Failure for lambda controller in dead stop - relevant to malfunction indication light					
LV_ERR_FSD_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Failure in upper multiplicative adaptation learning area					
LV_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of diagnosis cycle for similar conditions window in additive adaptation learning area					
LV_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of diagnosis cycle for similar conditions window in case of lambda control in dead stop					
LV_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Request for forced lambda adaptation					
LV_LAM_ORNG_LAM_AD_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Flag indicating that request timer for forced lambda adaptation expired (lambda controller out of range for defined time)					
LV_CDN_DIAG_FSD_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis conditions in upper multiplicative adaptation learning area					
LV_END_DIAG_FSD_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of first diagnosis cycle in upper multiplicative adaptation learning area					
T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_ADD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Counter for the diagnosis window - additive adaptation learning area					
T_LAM_AD_ACT_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Timer indicating the forced lambda adaptation is running					
CTR_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD_REQ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Counter for activation of forced lambda adaptation					
ERR_SYM_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Detected failure of each symptom in case for lambda adaptation monitoring - relevant to MIL					
T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Counter for the diagnosis window - relevant to MIL					
T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Counter for the diagnosis window - upper multiplicative adaptation learning area					
T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_LAM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Counter for the diagnosis window - lambda control in dead stop					
T_SUM_MAX_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Total duration of LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD[i] = 1 or LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD[i] = 1					
T_SUM_MAX_FSD_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Total duration of LV_FAC_H_RNG_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD[i] = 1					
T_SUM_MAX_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Total duration of LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX[i] = 1					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7466 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
T_SUM_MIN_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Total duration of LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD[i] = 1 or LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD[i] = 1					
T_SUM_MIN_FSD_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Total duration of LV_FAC_H_RNG_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD[i] = 1					
T_SUM_MIN_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Total duration of LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN[i] = 1					
T_SUM_RST_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Timer to reset the counter of total duration in MIL - area					
LV_CDN_DIAG_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis conditions for lambda adaptation monitoring					
T_SUM_RST_FSD_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Timer to reset the counter of total duration in H_RNG - area					
T_SUM_RST_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Timer to reset the counter of total duration for lambda control in dead stop					
T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_FAC_L[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Counter for the diagnosis window - lower multiplicative adaptation learning area					
LV_END_DIAG_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of first diagnosis cycle in case of lambda adaptation monitoring					
ERR_SYM_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	-
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected failure of each symptom in case of lambda control in dead stop - relevant to MIL					
LV_CDN_DIAG_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis conditions in the area where the lambda control output concerned - relevant to MIL					
LV_END_DIAG_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of first diagnosis cycle in the area where the lambda control output concerned					
ERR_SYM_FSD_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	-
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected failure of each symptom in upper multiplicative adaptation learning area					

## Input data:

LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MAX_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MIN_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FSD_ACT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_FSD_STOP_OIL
FAC_LAM_MV_MMV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_FAC_H_RNG_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_H_RNG_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MAX_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MIN_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_MFF_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR
NC_IDX_DIAG_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_IDX_DIAG_FSD_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_IDX_DIAG_FSD_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_STALL
TCO			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7467 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_T_SUM_WIN_FSD_RST	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
Minimal fraction of counter threshold that must be spent in ADD as well as L_RNG for error healing					
C_CTR_DEC_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD_REQ	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Counter decrement for activation of forced lambda adaptation					
C_CTR_INC_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD_REQ	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Counter increment for activation of forced lambda adaptation					
C_CTR_MAX_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD_REQ	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Counter threshold for activation of forced lambda adaptation					
C_T_LAM_AD_ACT_MIN_FSD	1	1...FFFFH	0.02...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Minimum threshold of active forced lambda adaptation to reset the request flag					
C_T_SUM_MAX_THD_FSD	1	1...FFFFH	0.02...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Maximum value of counter for ADD-, FAC L- and FAC H adaptation area (upper limit)					
C_T_SUM_MAX_THD_FSD_LAM_LIM	1	1...FFFFH	0.02...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Maximum value of counter in case of lambda control - dead stop (upper limit)					
C_T_SUM_MIN_THD_FSD	1	1...FFFFH	0.02...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Maximum value of counter for ADD-, FAC L- and FAC H adaptation area (lower limit)					
C_T_SUM_MIN_THD_FSD_LAM_LIM	1	1...FFFFH	0.02...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Maximum value of counter in case of lambda control - dead stop (lower limit)					
C_T_SUM_RST_FSD	1	1...FFFFH	0.02...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Calibration threshold to reset anti-bounce timers					
IP_FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX_FSD	6	0...FFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
LDPM_TCO_4_LACO	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
The upper limit of lambda controller output to request forced lambda adaptation					
IP_FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN_FSD	6	0...FFFFH	-50...49.9984741	0.0015258 8	%
LDPM_TCO_4_LACO	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
The lower limit of lambda controller output to request forced lambda adaptation					


## Import actions:

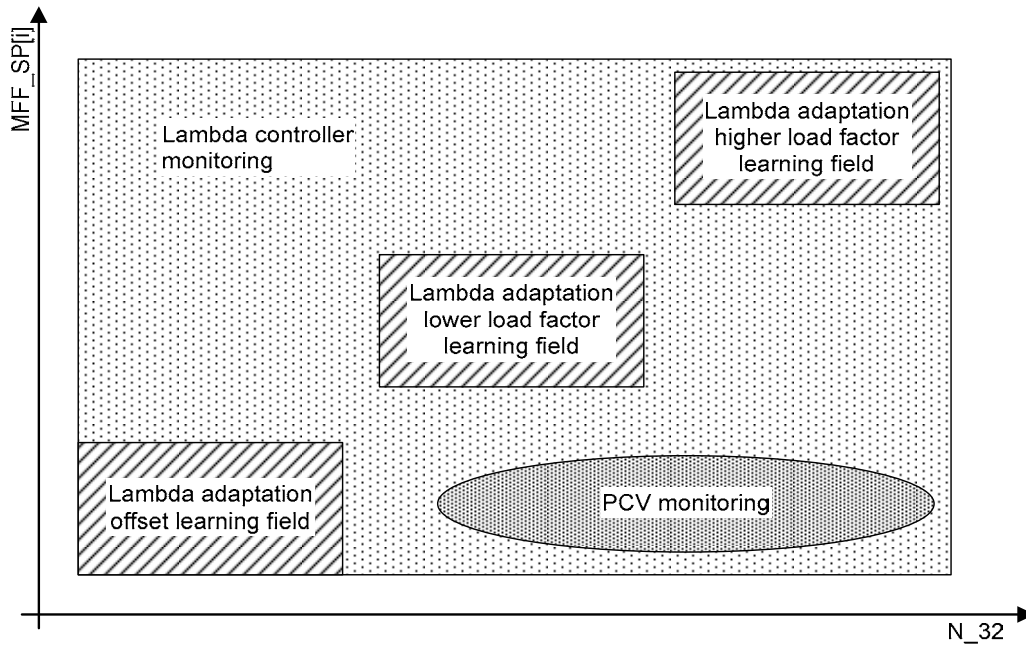
<b>ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterReset(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
This action resets data filter in case of no filter usage
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure
<b>ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;LV_CDN_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;ERR_SYM&gt;, IN &lt;LV_ERR_SET&gt;, IN &lt;LV_ERR_RST&gt;, IN &lt;LV_END_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
This action returns the result on symptoms detected at each diagnostic recurrence, when no filter is used

### 46.17.1 General information

The objective of the fuel system diagnosis is to monitor the lambda control output and the lambda adaptation values in various areas. It should also cover the PCV monitoring where the lambda control output is considered in the idle range.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7468 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



Monitoring area of fuel system diagnosis

Breaking the adaptation and lambda controller limits for a long time, which may have been caused by failures in the fuel or intake system will involve emission rise and therefore shall be diagnosed by fuel system diagnosis.

FSD errors are located in three failure memories with two and four symptoms each:

**ERR\_SYM\_FSD[i]:**

- NO\_SYM: no symptom
- SYM\_0: maximum limit of additive adaptation value reached
- SYM\_1: minimum limit of additive adaptation value reached
- SYM\_2: maximum limit of multiplicative adaptation value (lower area) reached
- SYM\_3: minimum limit of multiplicative adaptation value (lower area) reached


**ERR\_SYM\_FSD\_H\_RNG[i]:**

- NO\_SYM: no symptom
- SYM\_0: maximum limit of multiplicative adaptation value (upper area) reached
- SYM\_1: minimum limit of multiplicative adaptation value (upper area) reached

**ERR\_SYM\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i]:**

- NO\_SYM: no symptom
- SYM\_0: lambda control in dead stop (upper limit)
- SYM\_1: lambda control in dead stop (lower limit)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7469 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements the variable extension “\_i” is used in the model instead of “[i]” as found in the textual description.

## Application Condition

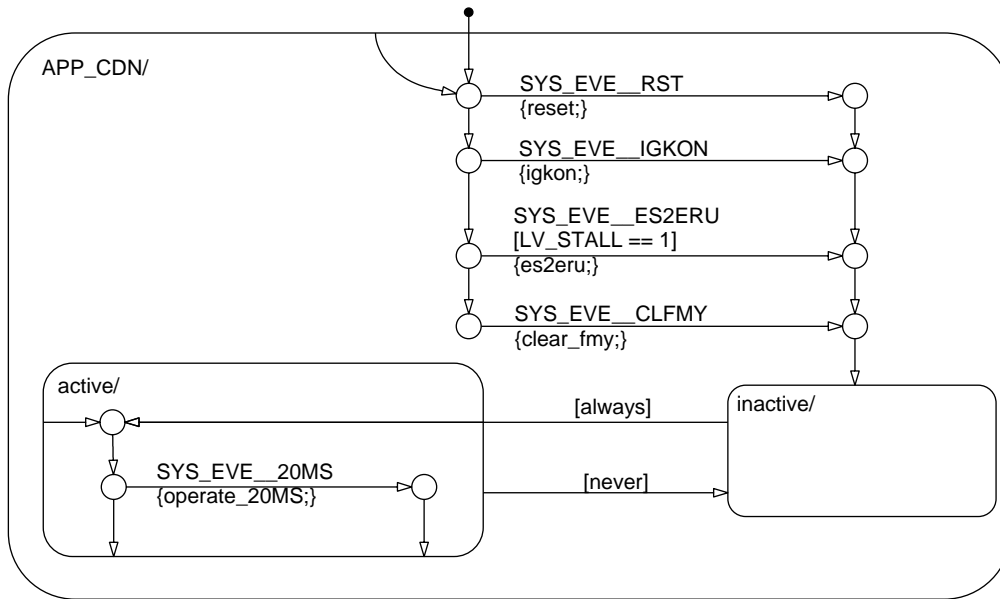



Figure 182 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7470 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Function Description

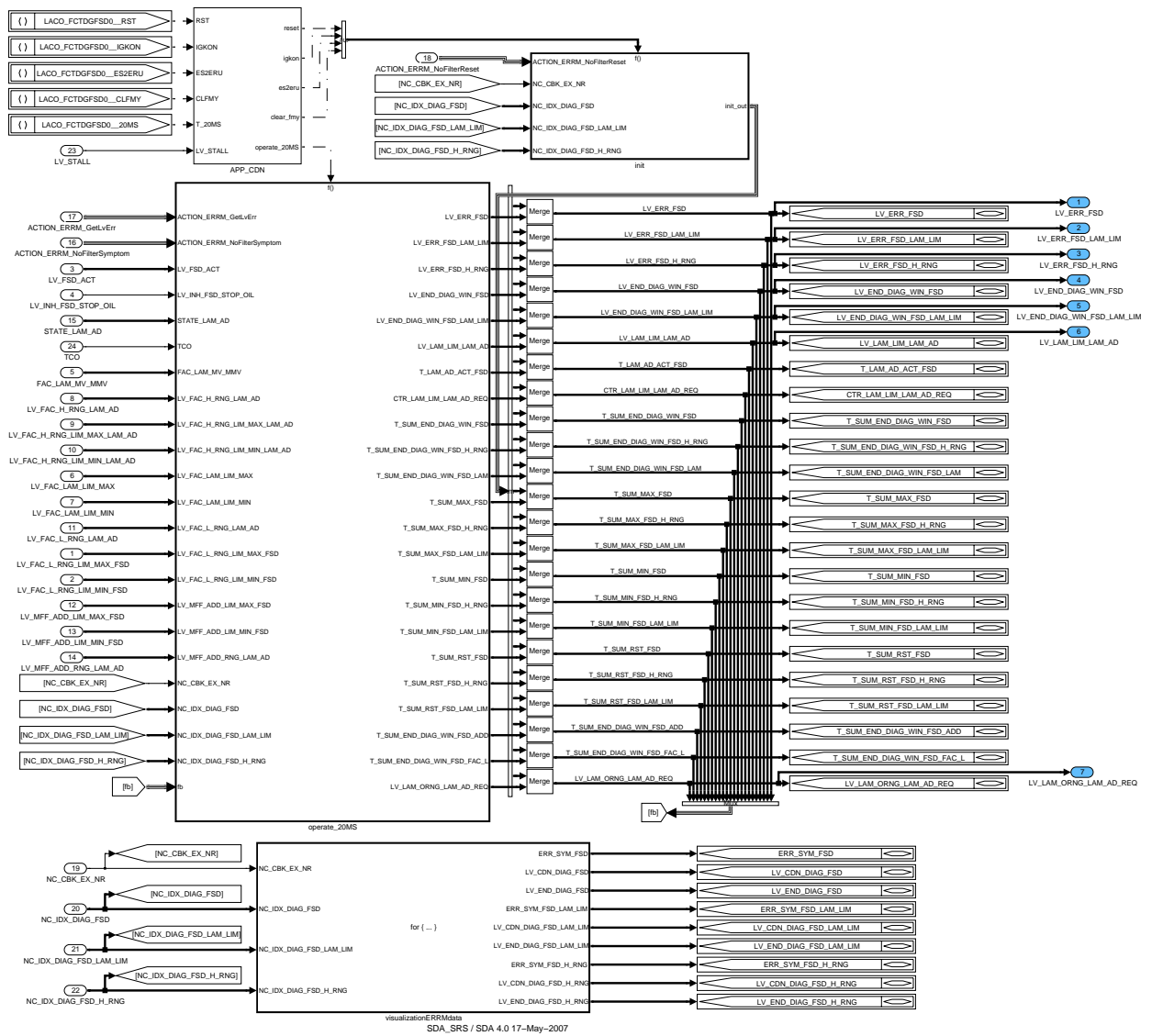


Figure 183 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0

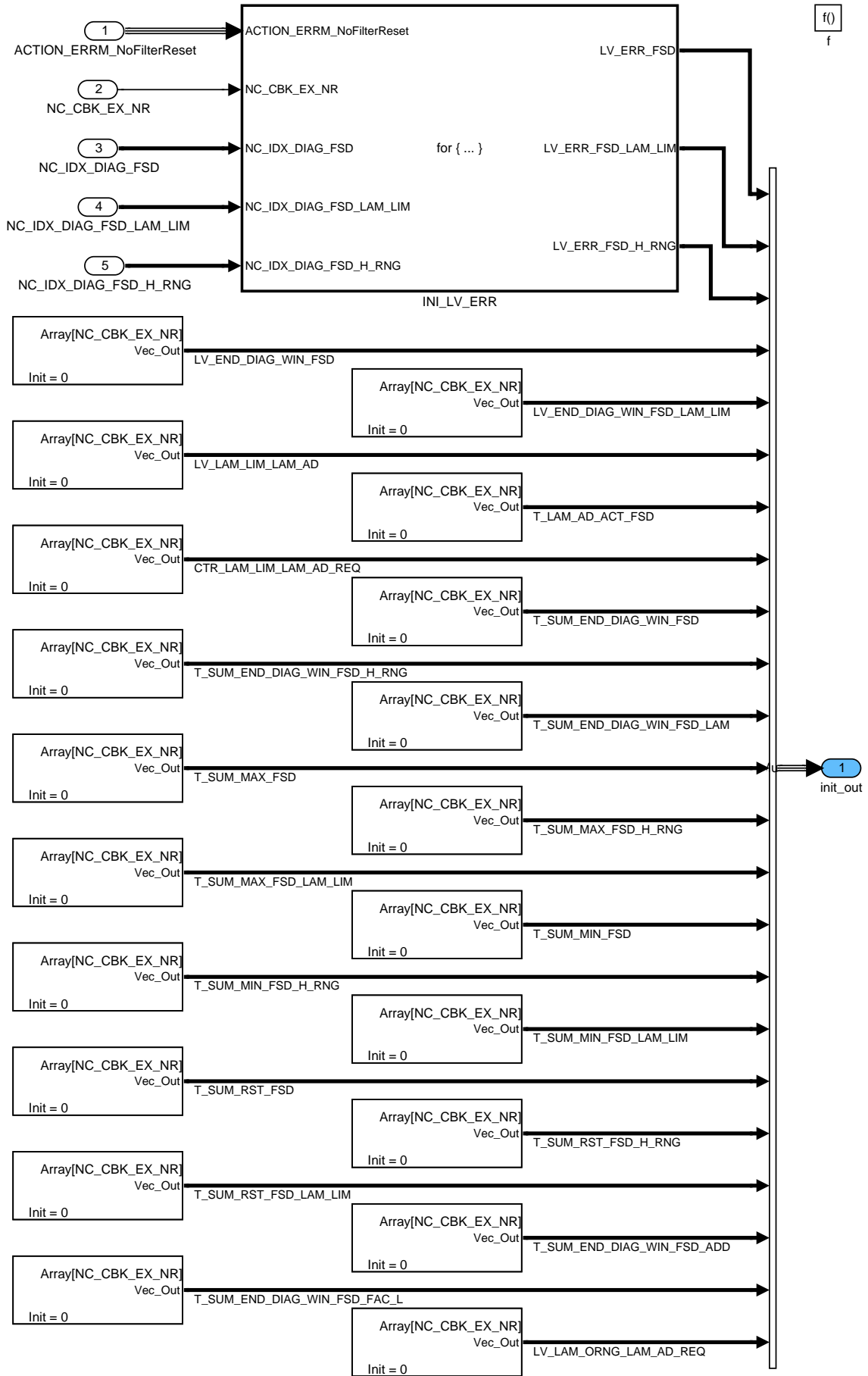
### 46.17.1.1 Initialization

At ECU reset, IGTKON, ES2ERU while LV\_STALL is set (in order to cover engine stalling) and at clearance of failure memory all variables are initialized with 0.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7471 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B00602.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages <b>7472 of 9643</b> A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Figure 184 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ init

## Initialization of error flags

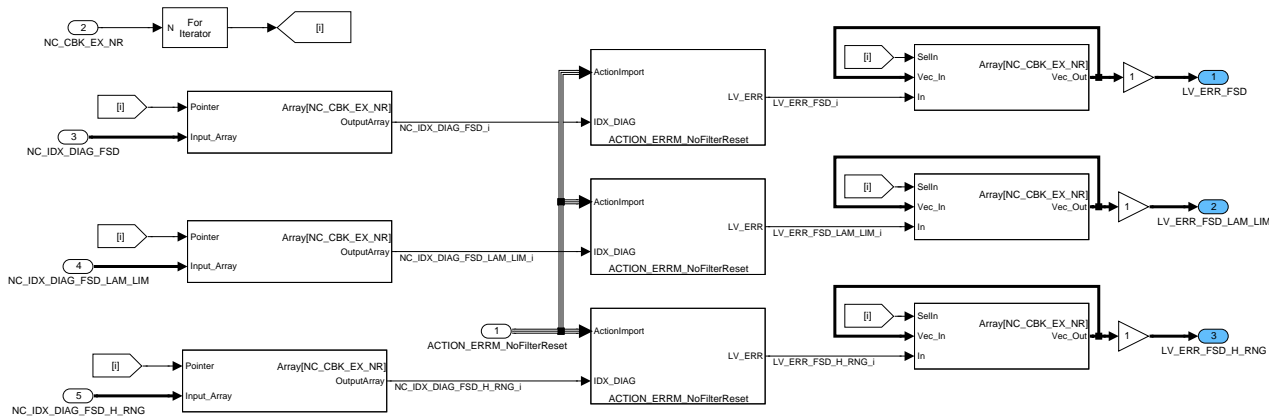



Figure 185 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ init/ INI\_LV\_ERR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7473 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 46.17.1.2 Formula section

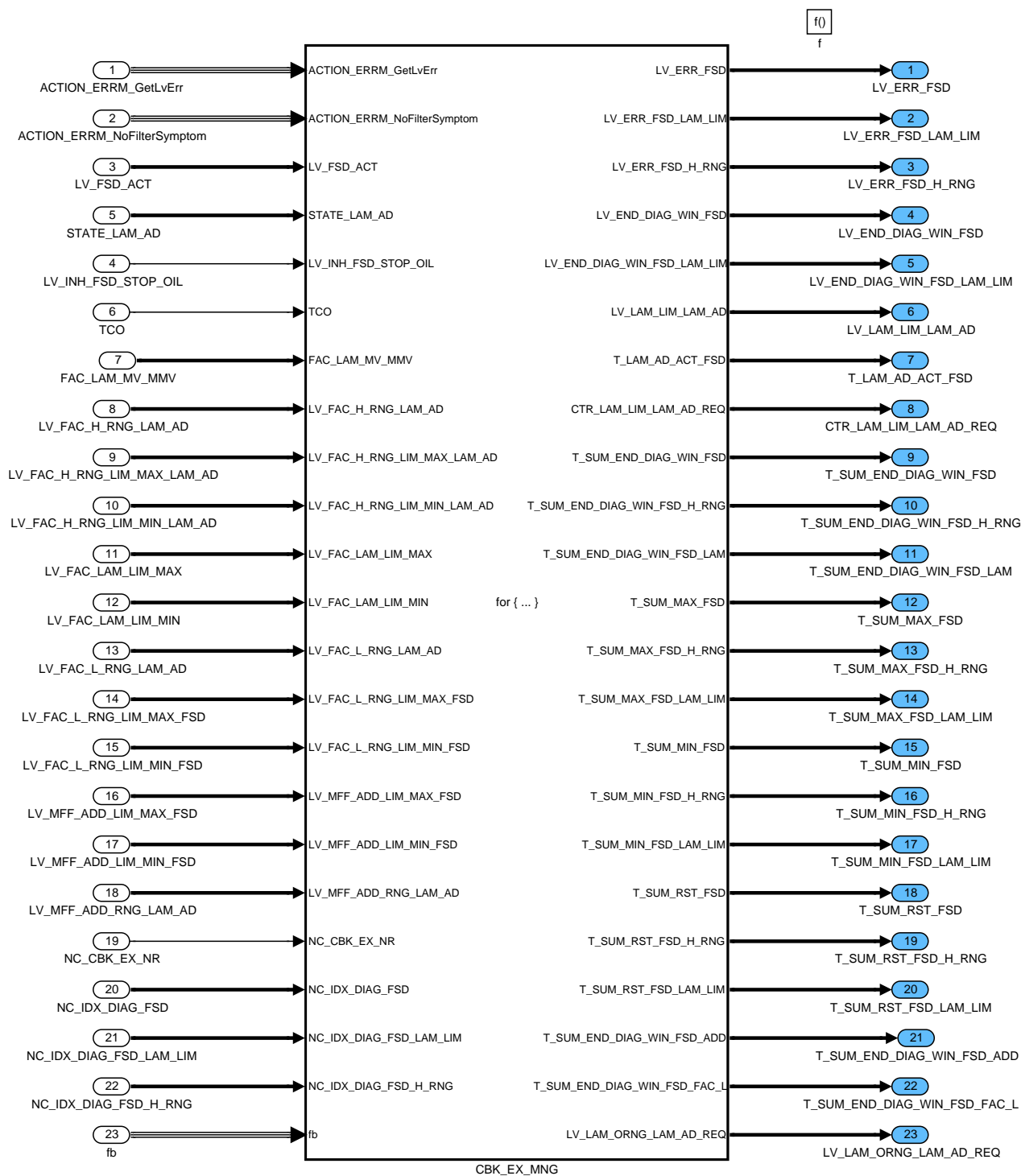


Figure 186 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7474 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Exhaust bank specific functionality

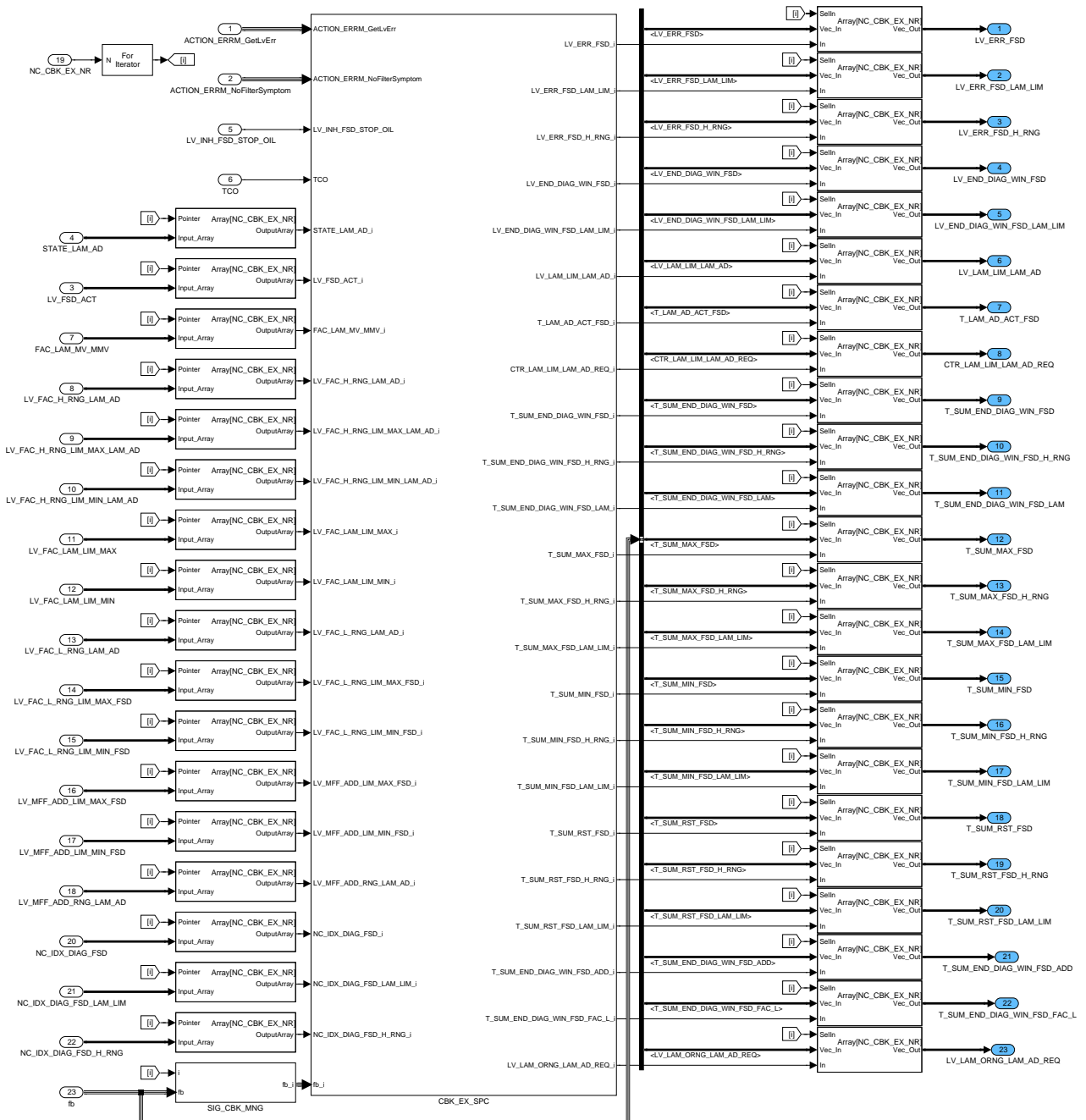



Figure 187 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG

### Overview about the diagnostics

The diagnosis function is split into 4 blocks.

1. By means of an interface functionality to the lambda adaptation the forced lambda adaptation can be requested by the FSD. This functionality runs independent of the rest.
2. The diagnosis conditions for all failure location are evaluated separately from each other.
3. The main block is the evaluation of the error symptom and the management of the end of diagnosis information. The decision about present errors is also part of this block.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7475 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

4. The interface to the error management ERRM is handled in this block. My means of ACTION calls the relevant information is transmitted to the ERRM.

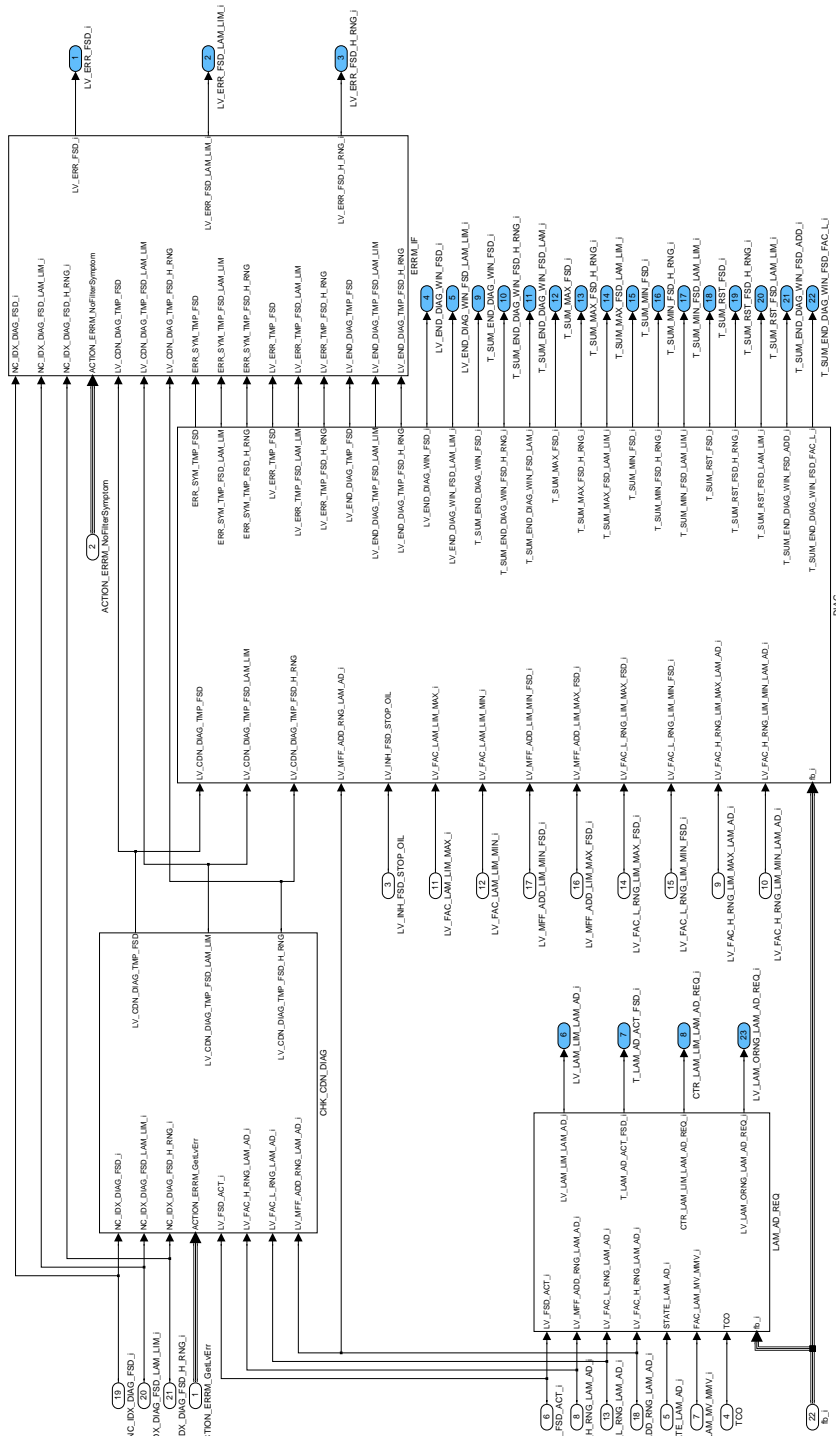



Figure 188 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC

## Interface to lambda adaptation

When the low-pass filtered lambda controller output exceeds a minimum or maximum calibration threshold the lambda adaptation shall be forced by the FSD to get active and

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7476 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

adapt the lambda controller deviation in order to confirm to lambda excursion. The request for this forced lambda adaptation is controlled by an anti-bounce mechanism.

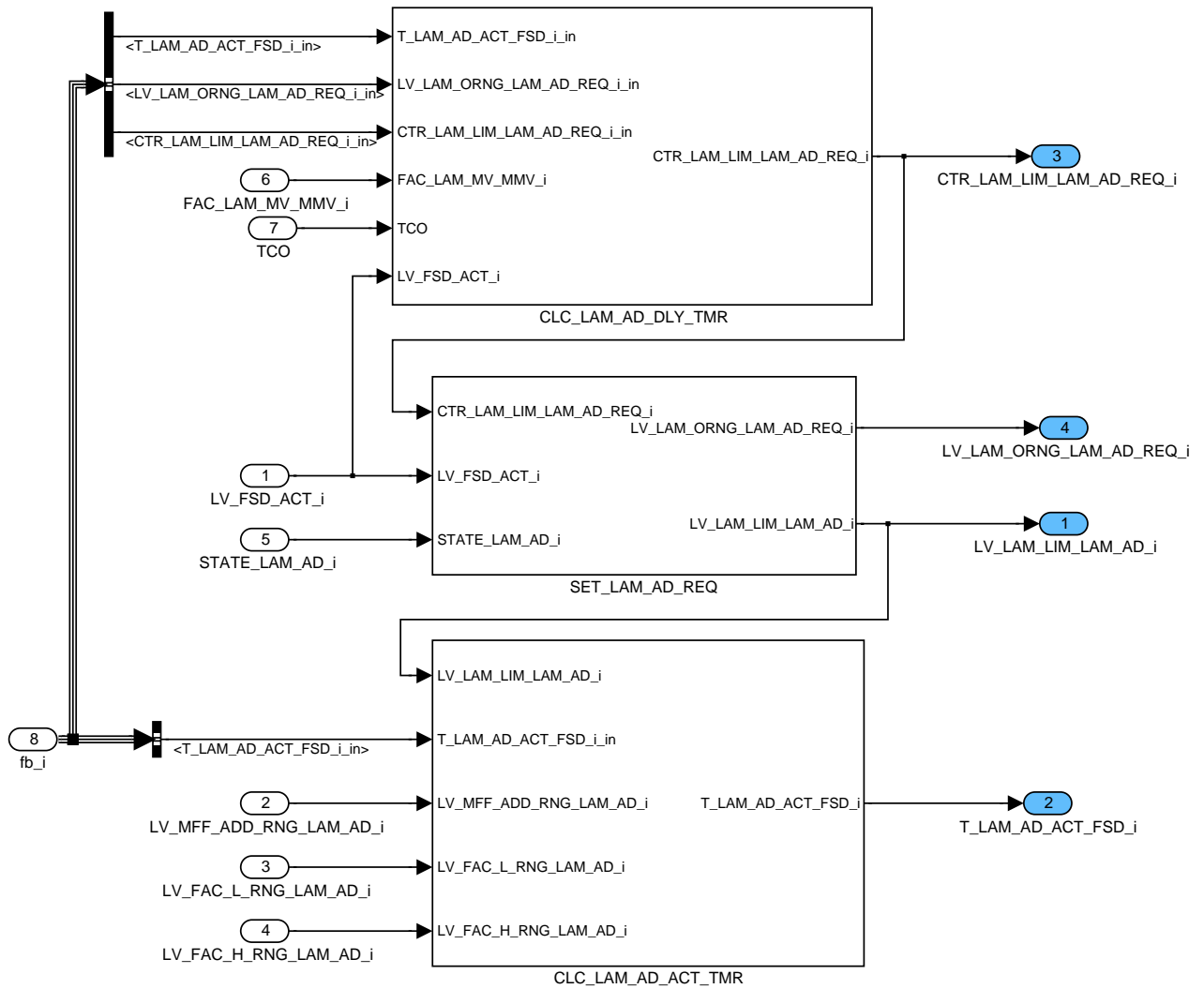


Figure 189 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ LAM\_AD\_REQ

## Request counter


The request counter CTR\_LAM\_LIM\_LAM\_AD\_REQ[i] is reset to 0 as soon as the activation timer T\_LAM\_AD\_ACT\_FSD[i] expires.

As long as

- the request counter is not yet expired (indicated by the flag LV\_LAM\_ORNG\_LAM\_AD\_REQ[i]),
- fuel system diagnosis is active (LV\_FSD\_ACT[i] = 1) and
- lambda controller output is not zero

the counter is either incremented or decremented depending on whether lambda controller output is inside or outside the permitted range. The incrementation / decrementation speed is tunable.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7477 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

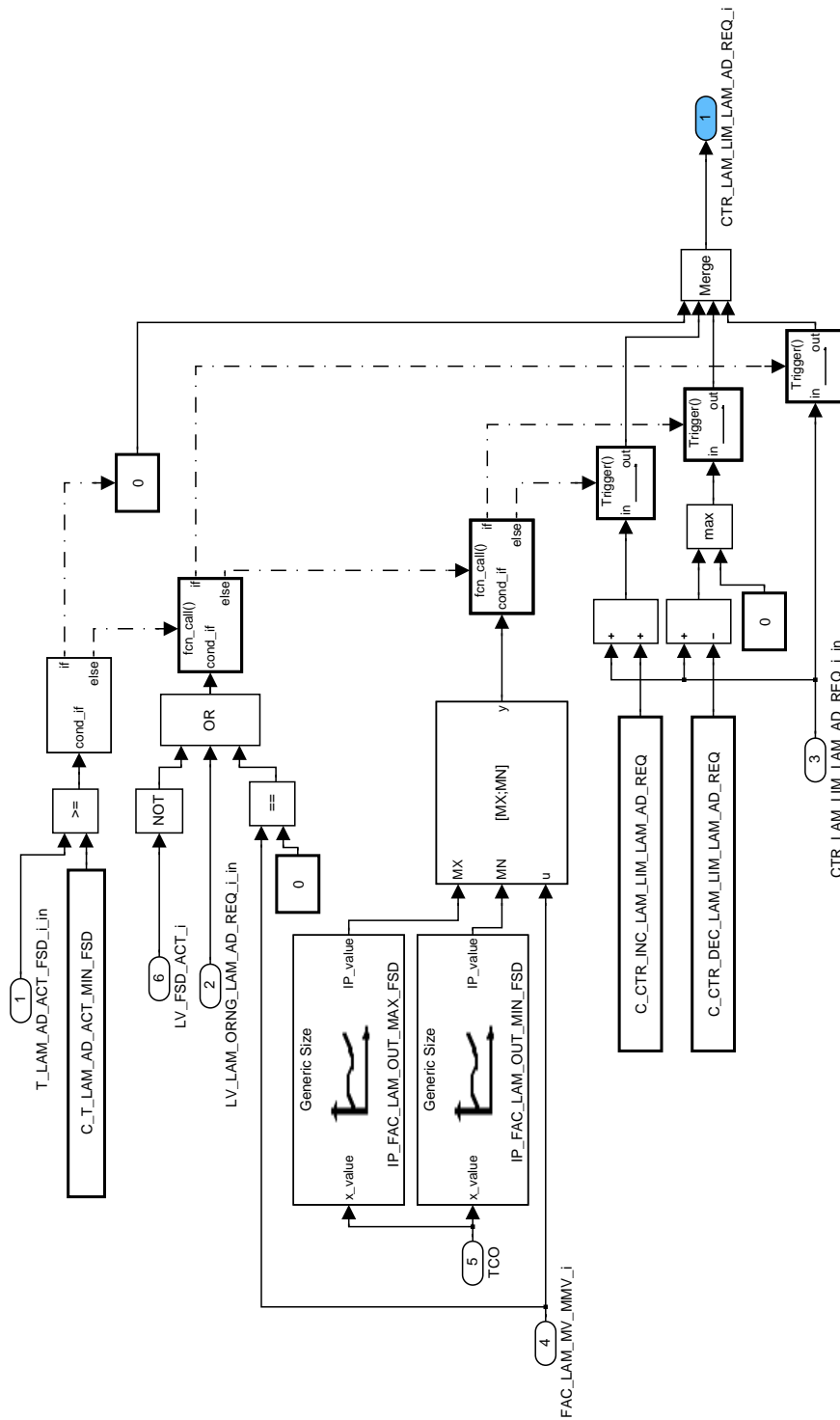



Figure 190 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ LAM\_AD\_REQ/ CLC\_LAM\_AD\_DLY\_TMR

Request flag / Lamda controller out of range flag

If the request counter is expired, fuel system diagnosis is active and the lambda adaptation is inside one of its learning fields (either state CDN\_FAC\_L, CDN\_FAC\_H, CDN\_ADD, ADAPT\_FAC\_L, ADAPT\_FAC\_H or ADAPT\_ADD indicated by STATE\_LAM\_AD[i] >= CDN\_FAC\_L), the flag LV\_LAM\_LIM\_LAM\_AD[i] that requests the forced lambda adaptation is set to 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7478 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

As soon as request counter reaches the calibration threshold the flag LV\_LAM\_ORNG\_LAM\_AD\_REQ[i] indicating that the request timer expired is set.

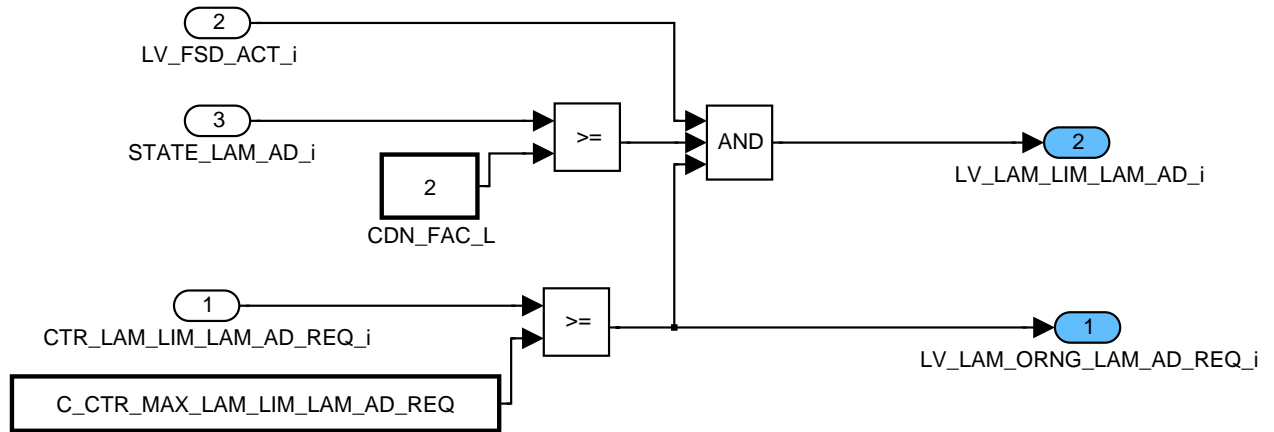


Figure 191 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ LAM\_AD\_REQ/ SET\_LAM\_AD\_REQ

## Activation timer

The activation timer T\_LAM\_AD\_ACT\_FSD[i] is incremented as long as the request flag for forced lambda adaptation is set and lambda adaptation is active. As soon as the activation timer expires it is reset to 0.

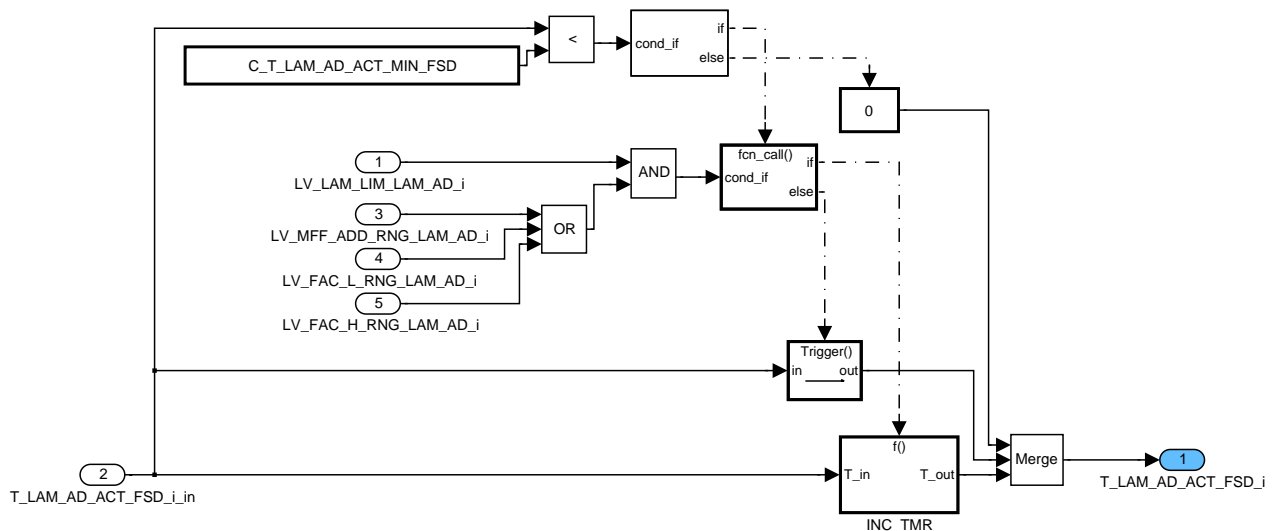



Figure 192 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ LAM\_AD\_REQ/ CLC\_LAM\_AD\_ACT\_TMR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7479 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Increment timer

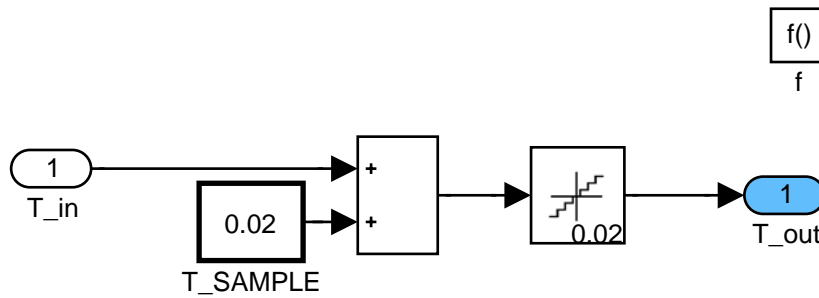


Figure 193 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ LAM\_AD\_REQ/ CLC\_LAM\_AD\_ACT\_TMR/ INC\_TMR

## Check diagnostic conditions

For each failure location the diagnostic condition is evaluated separately.

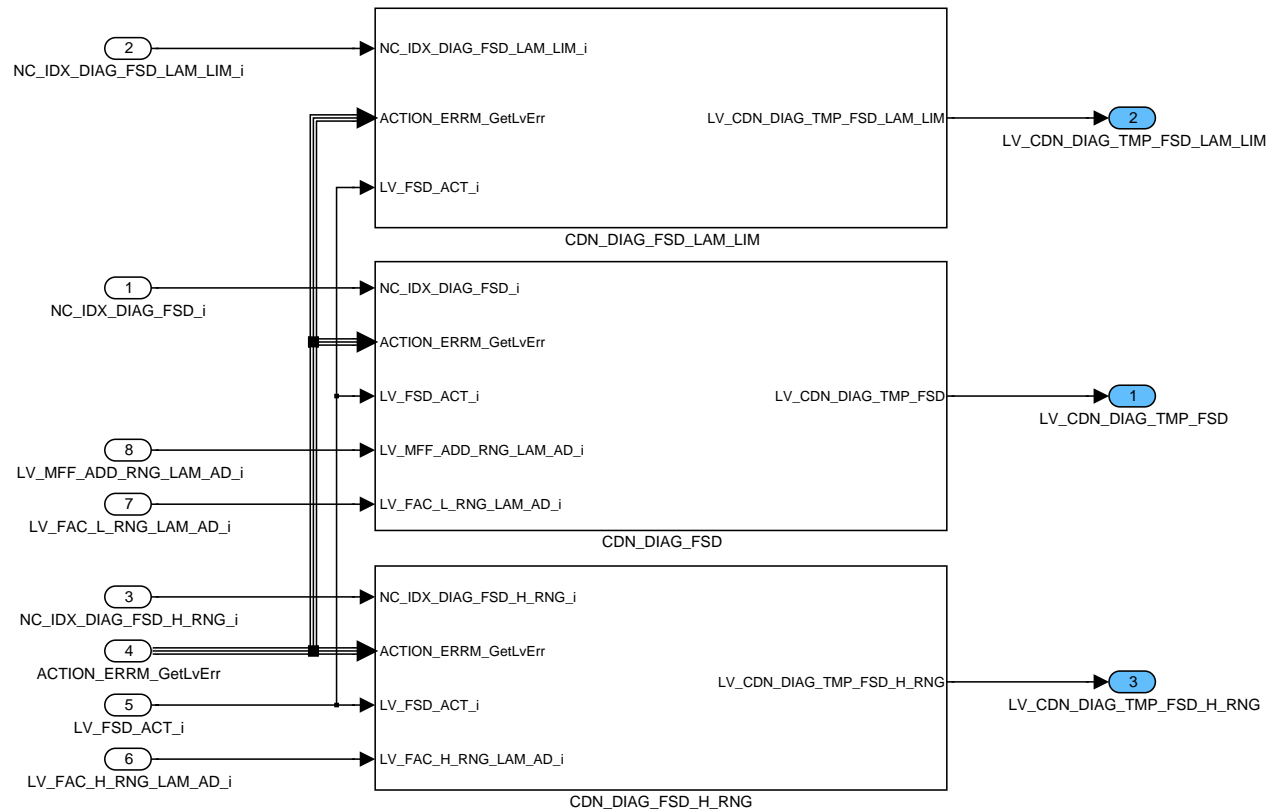


Figure 194 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ CHK\_CDN\_DIAG

## Check conditions for lambda adaptation monitoring

Conditions are fulfilled when no error is present, the global activation conditions are fulfilled and the lambda adaptation is either in the offset or lower load factor learning field.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7480 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

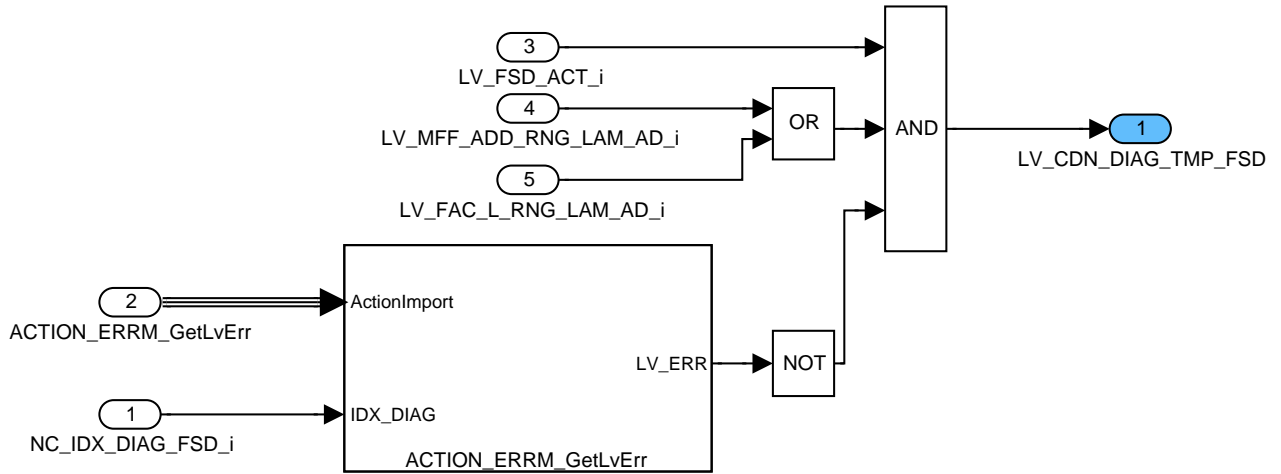


Figure 195 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ CHK\_CDN\_DIAG/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD

## Check conditions for lambda controller monitoring

Conditions are fulfilled when no error is present and the global activation conditions are fulfilled. The lambda controller monitoring is executed in the whole operating range.

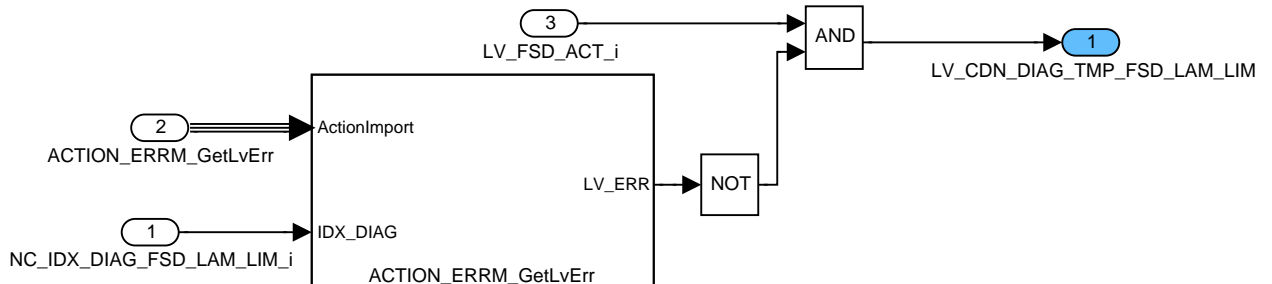


Figure 196 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ CHK\_CDN\_DIAG/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM

## Check conditions for lambda adaptation high load monitoring

Conditions are fulfilled when no error is present, the global activation conditions are fulfilled and the lambda adaptation is in the higher load factor learning field.

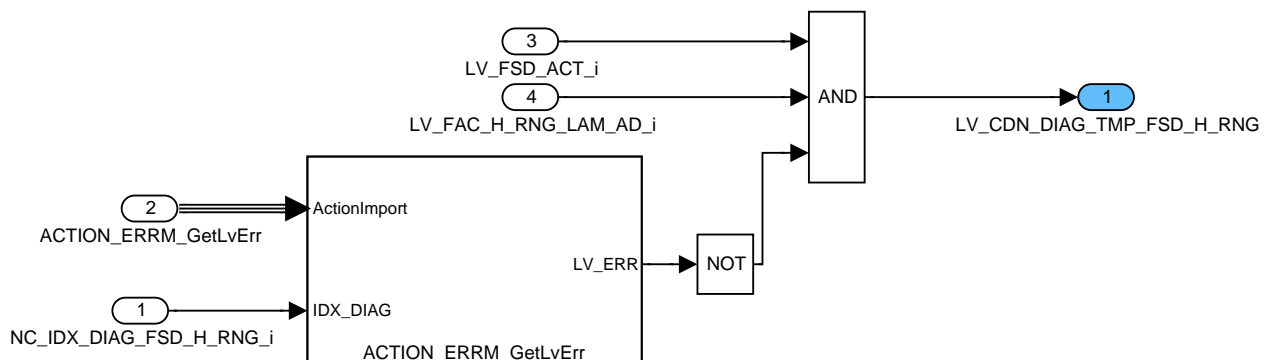



Figure 197 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ CHK\_CDN\_DIAG/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7481 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Error detection and end of diagnosis management

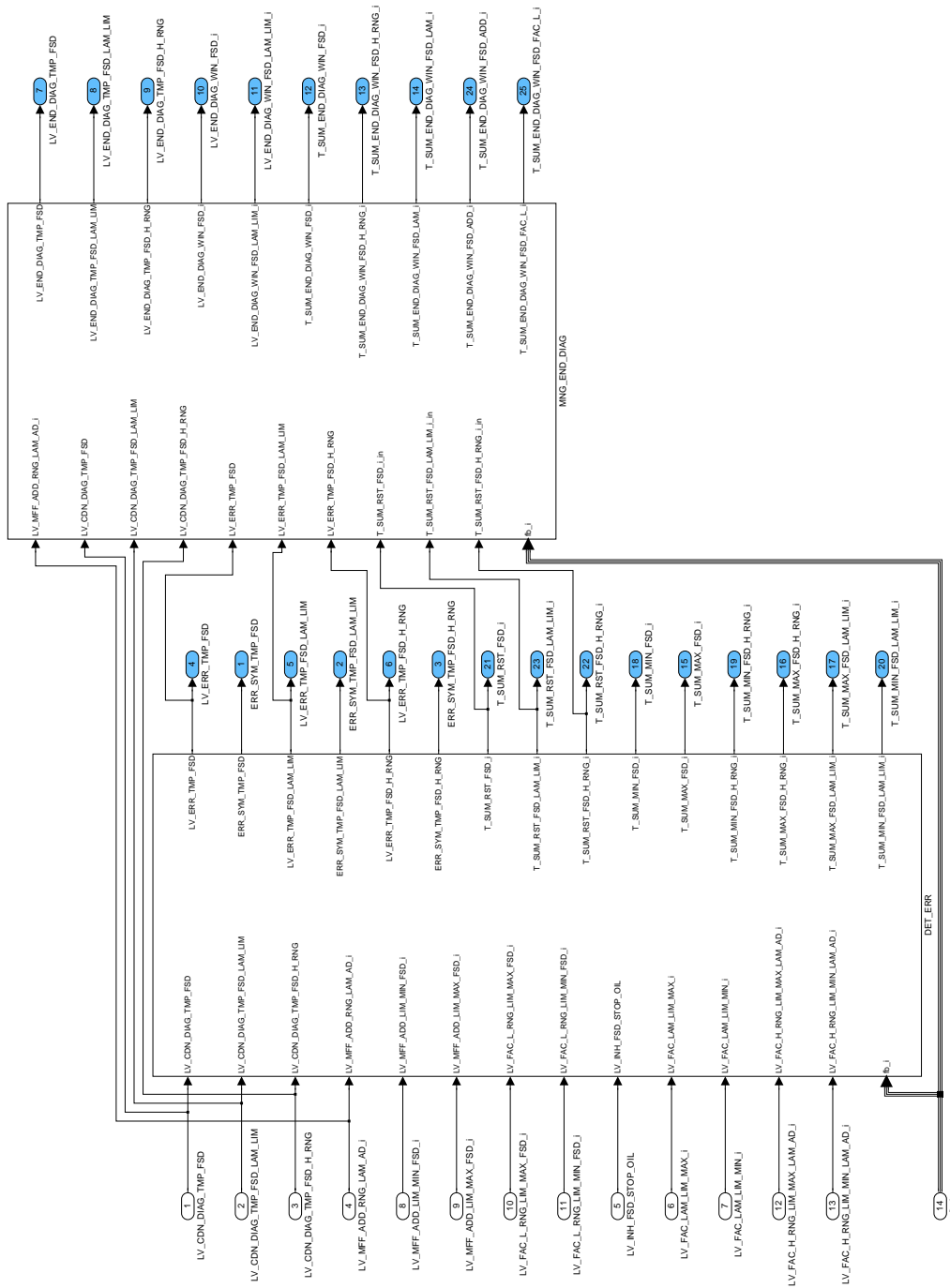



Figure 198 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG

### Error symptom detection

For each failure location the symptom detection is executed separately.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7482 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

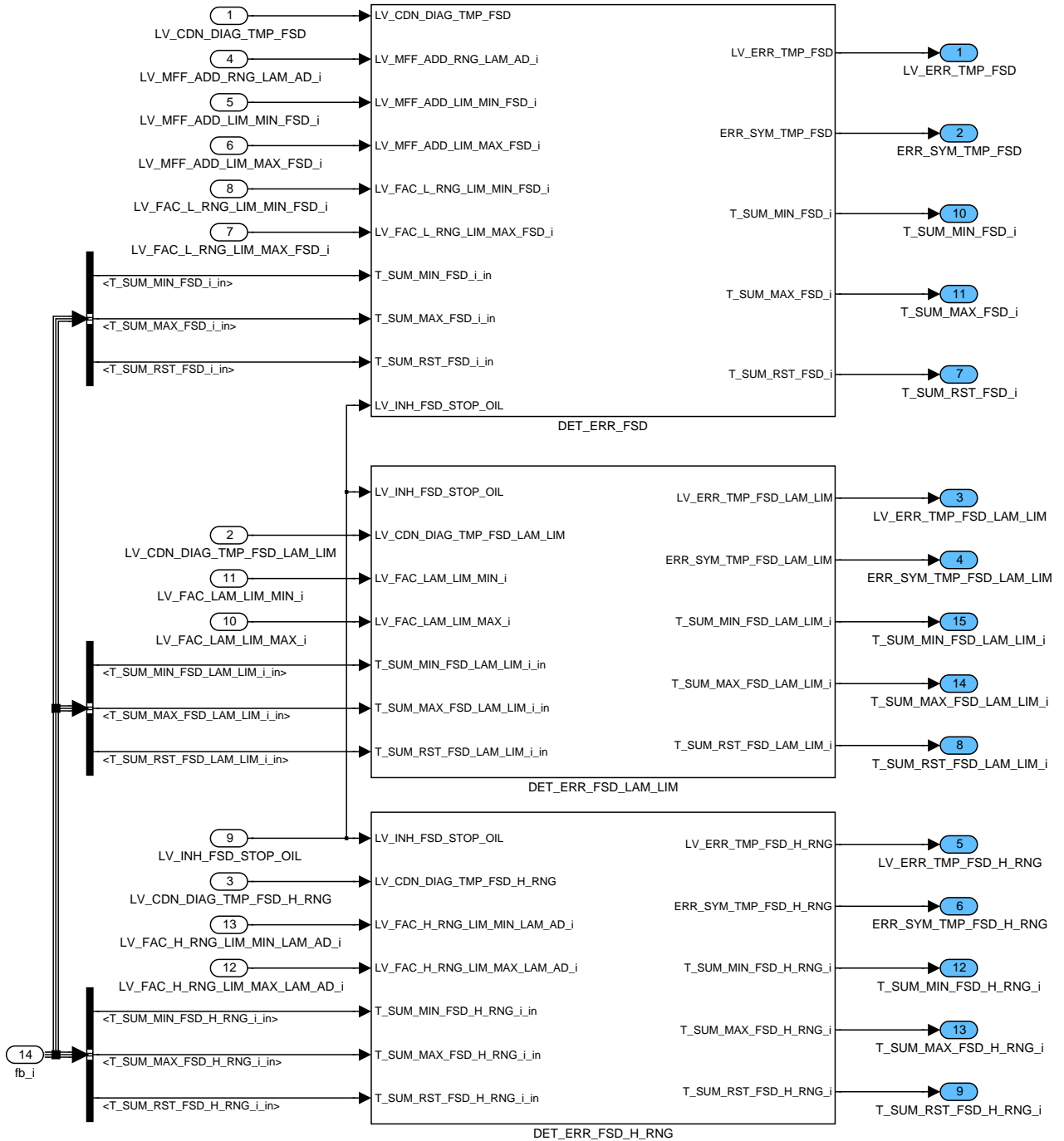



Figure 199 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR

## Error symptom detection for lambda adaptation monitoring

In case the conditions are not fulfilled all timers remain unchanged and the temporary error flag and symptom have no relevance.

Depending on whether lambda adaptation is in the offset or lower load factor learning field different but similar functionalities are executed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A	
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7483 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

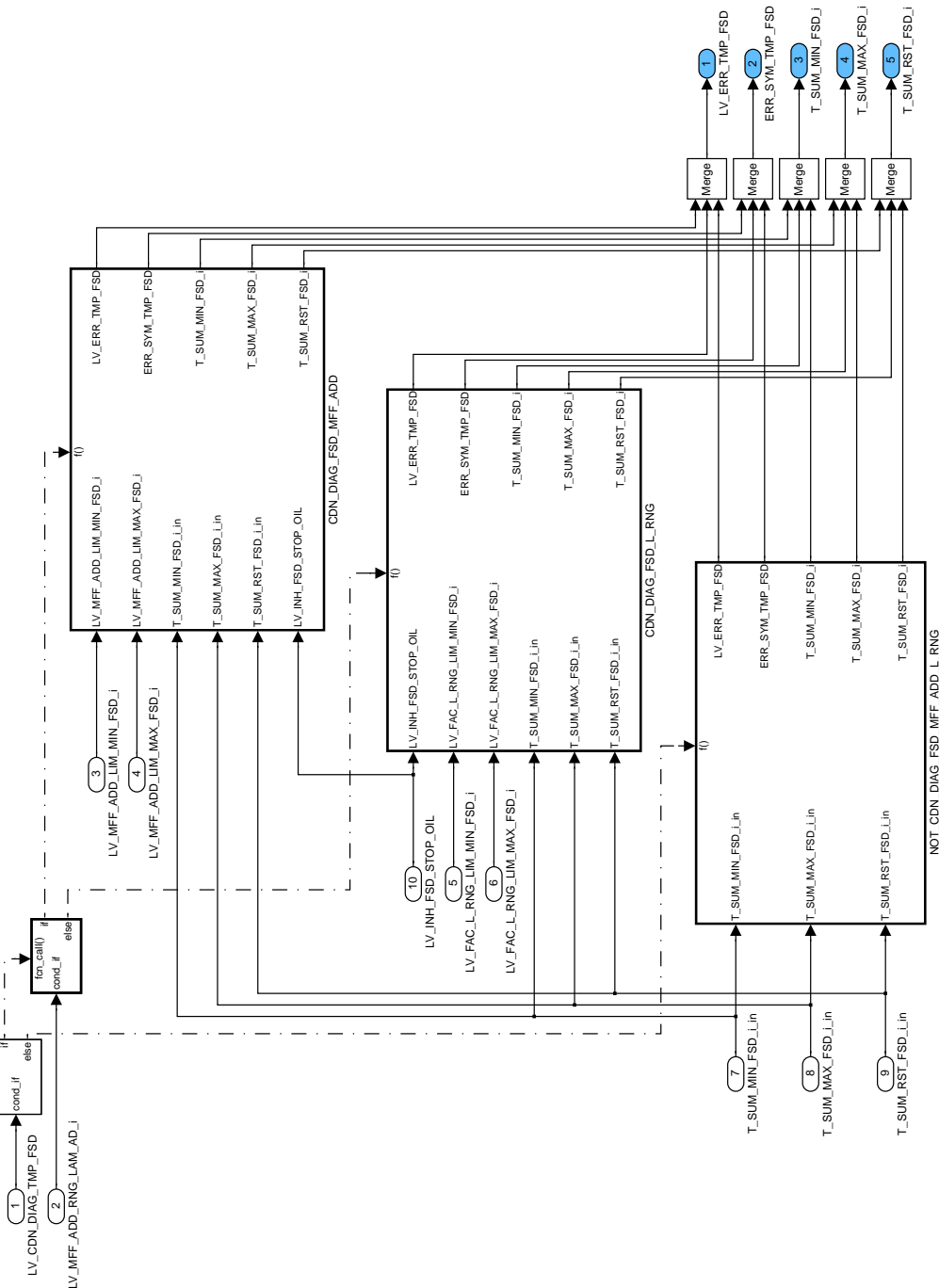



Figure 200 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD

### Conditions for lambda adaptation offset monitoring fulfilled

Between 3 different cases must be distinguished:

1. Lambda adaptation factor for lower load is at its minimum threshold (indicated by the flag LV\_MFF\_ADD\_LIM\_MIN\_LAM\_AD[i]) and no inhibition due to oil dilution under cold start conditions.
2. Lambda adaptation factor for lower load is at its maximum threshold (indicated by the flag LV\_MFF\_ADD\_LIM\_MAX\_LAM\_AD[i]).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7484 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

3. No limitation of the lambda adaptation factor for lower load.

Independent of these cases the anti-bounce timers used to finally set the error are evaluated afterwards.

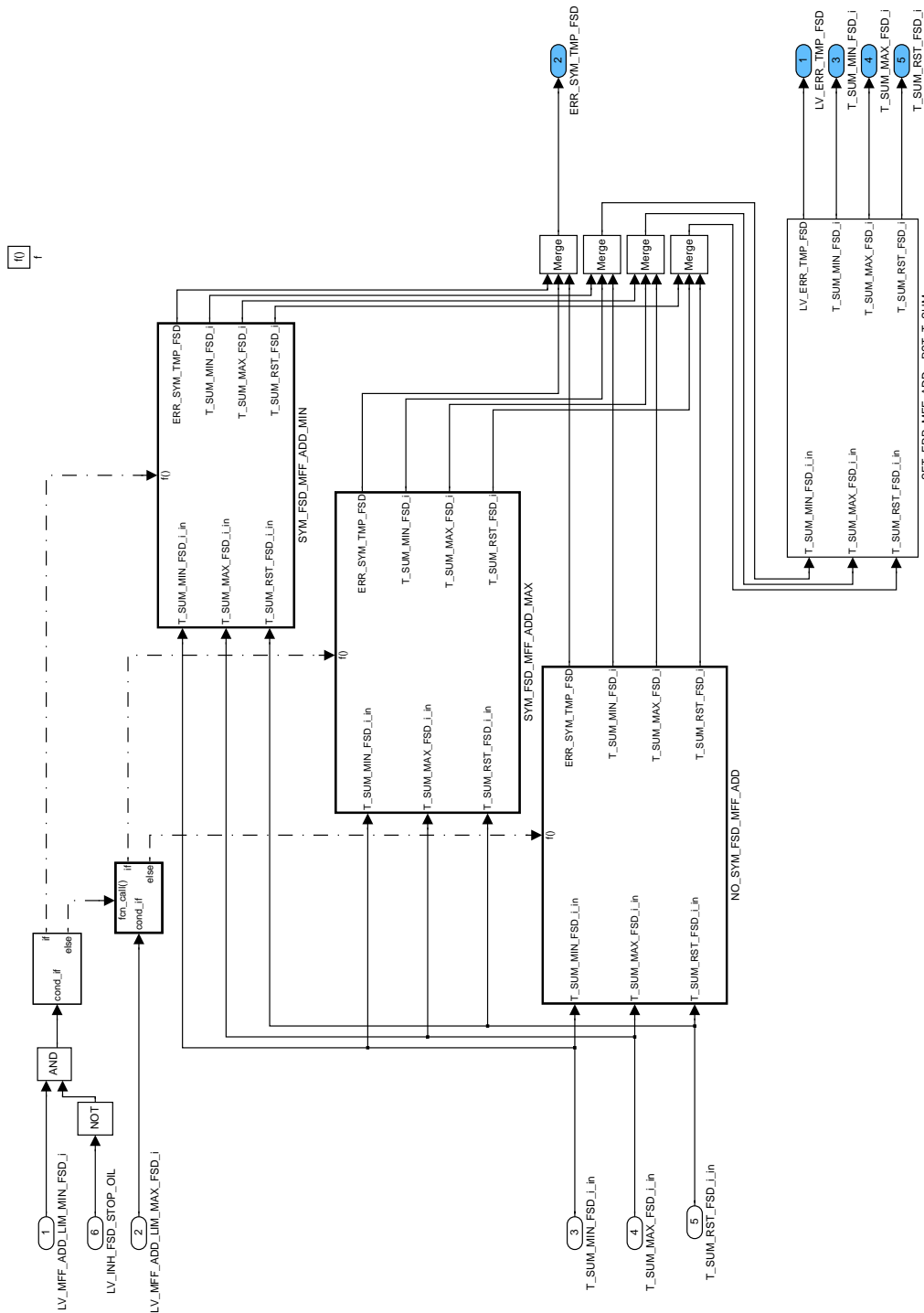



Figure 201 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD

## Set error symptom for lambda adaptation offset at the minimum

The error symptom is set to the respective value (SYM\_1). The timer indicating that the minimum threshold is reached and the reset timer are both increased.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7485 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

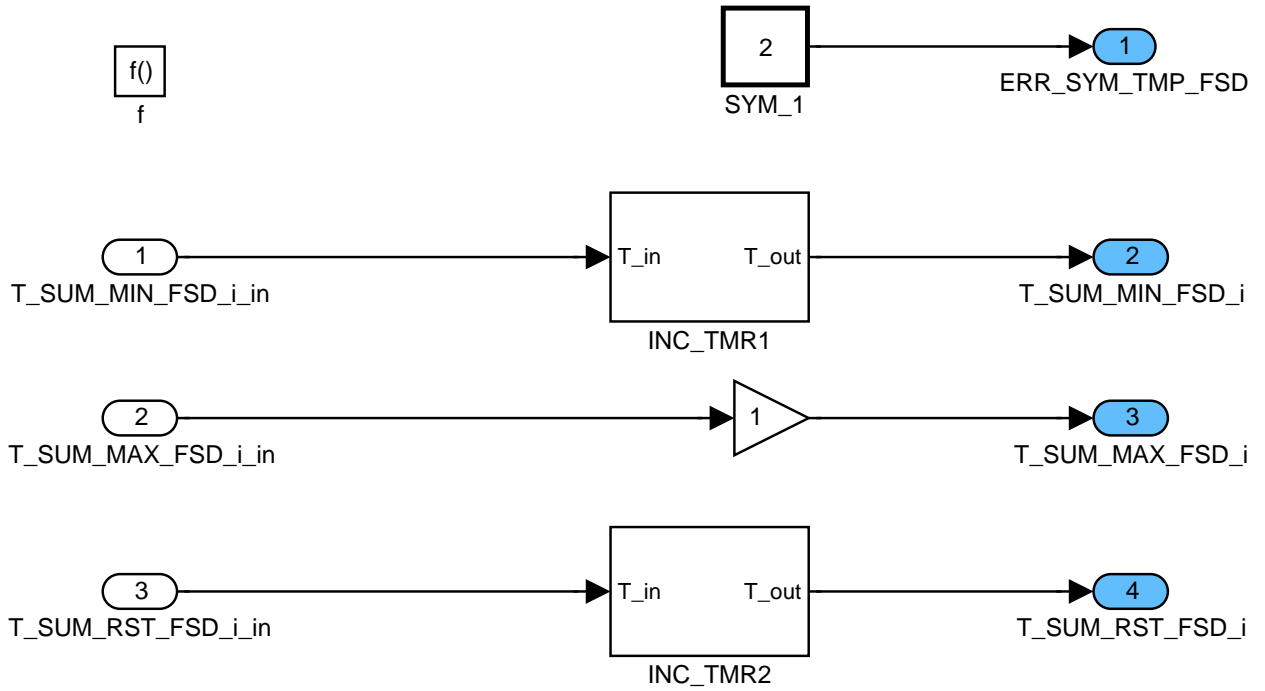


Figure 202 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD/ SYM\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD\_MIN

## Increment timer

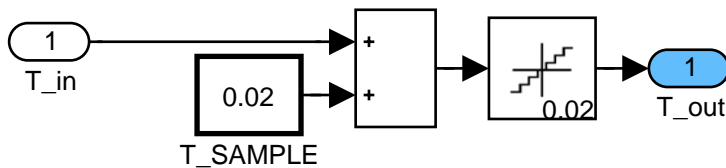


Figure 203 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD/ SYM\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD\_MIN/ INC\_TMR1

## Increment timer

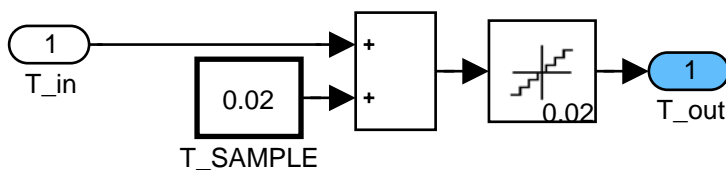



Figure 204 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD/ SYM\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD\_MIN/ INC\_TMR2

## Set error symptom for lambda adaptation offset at the maximum

The error symptom is set to the respective value (SYM\_0). The timer indicating that the maximum threshold is reached and the reset timer are both increased.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7486 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

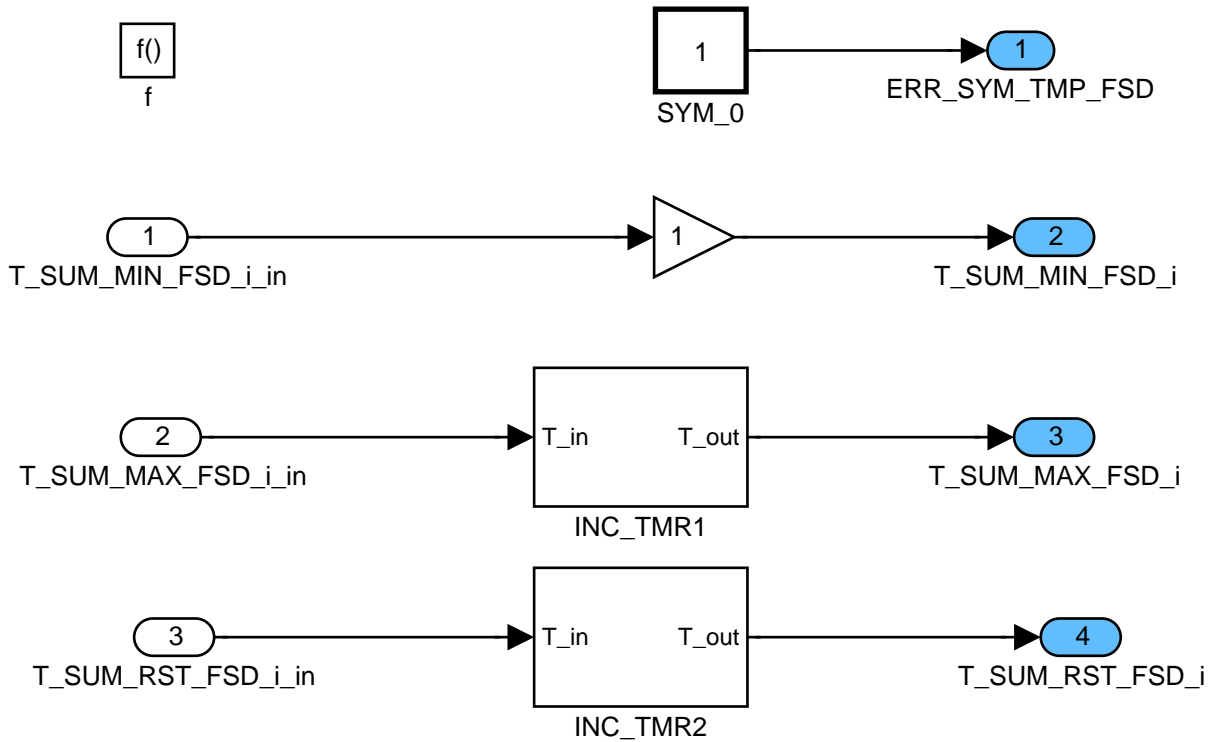


Figure 205 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD/ SYM\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD\_MAX

## Increment timer

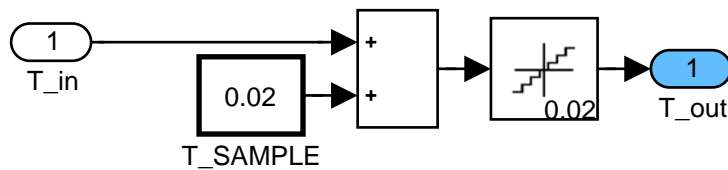


Figure 206 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD/ SYM\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD\_MAX/ INC\_TMR1

## Increment timer

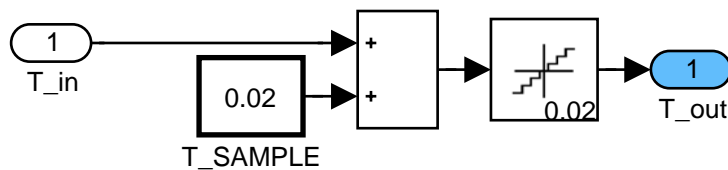



Figure 207 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD/ SYM\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD\_MAX/ INC\_TMR2

## No error symptom for lambda adaptation offset

The error symptom is set to NO\_SYM and the reset timer is increased in case it is already different from 0. In that case the error symptom was at least one time different from NO\_SYM.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7487 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

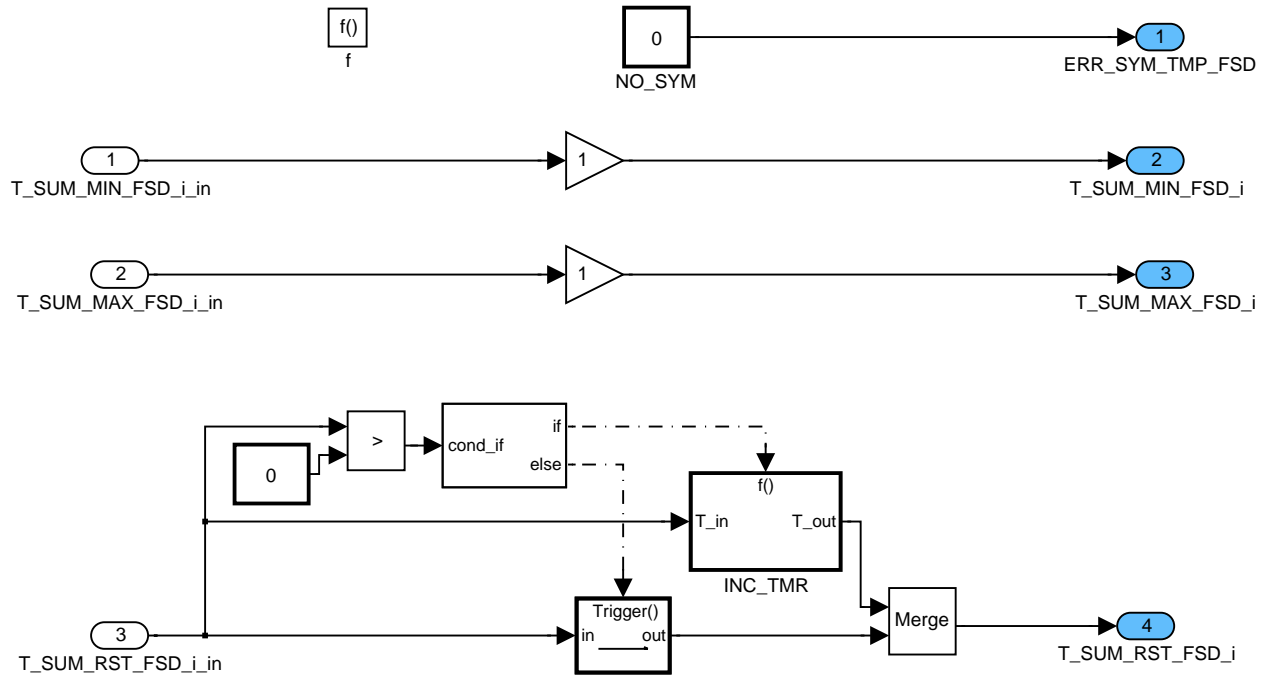


Figure 208 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD/ NO\_SYM\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD

## Increment timer

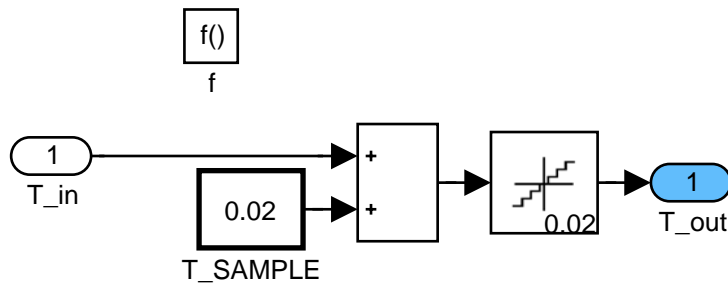



Figure 209 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD/ NO\_SYM\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD/ INC\_TMR

## Set error flag for lambda adaptation offset monitoring

The temporary error flag is set if the lambda adaptation factor was either too long at its maximum or at its minimum.

When the reset timer reaches the threshold C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD all timers are reset to 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7488 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

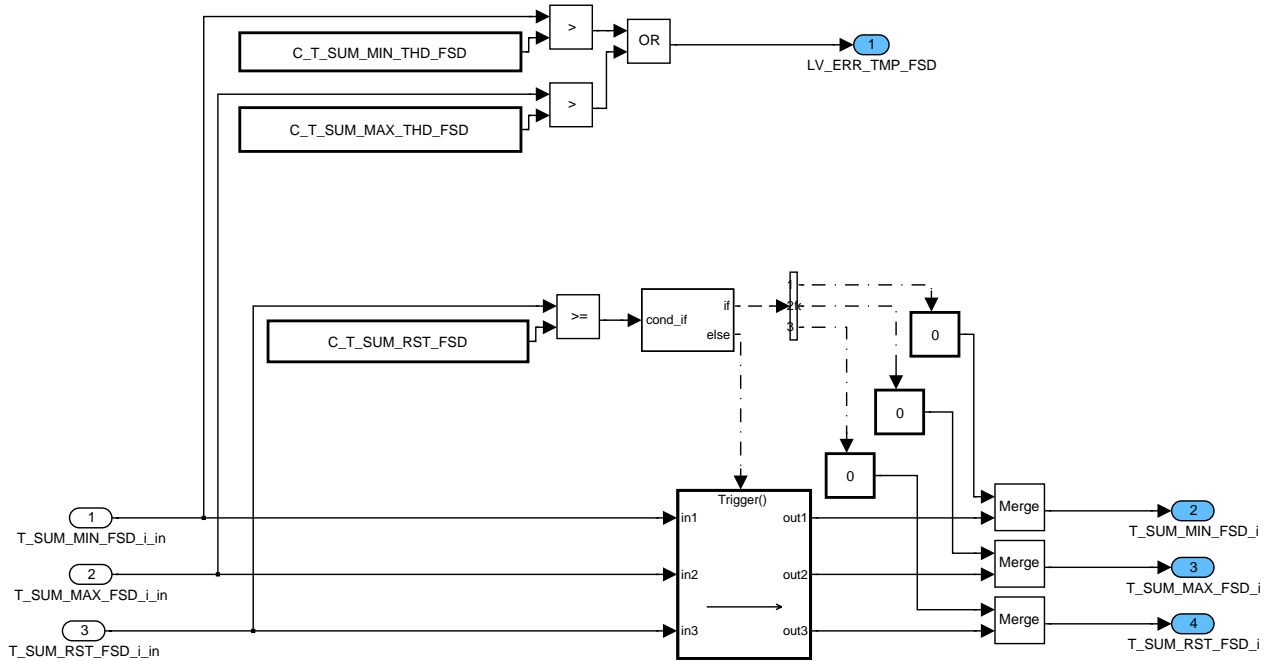


Figure 210 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD/ SET\_ERR\_MFF\_ADD\_RST\_T\_SUM


### Conditions for lambda adaptation low range monitoring fulfilled

Between 3 different cases must be distinguished:

1. Lambda adaptation factor for lower load is at its minimum threshold (indicated by the flag LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LIM\_MIN\_FSD[i] which is assigned in the application incidences) and no inhibition due to oil dilution under cold start conditions.
2. Lambda adaptation factor for lower load is at its maximum threshold (indicated by the flag LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LIM\_MAX\_FSD[i] which is assigned in the application incidences).
3. No limitation of the lambda adaptation factor for lower load.

Independent of these cases the anti-bounce timers used to finally set the error are evaluated afterwards.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7489 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

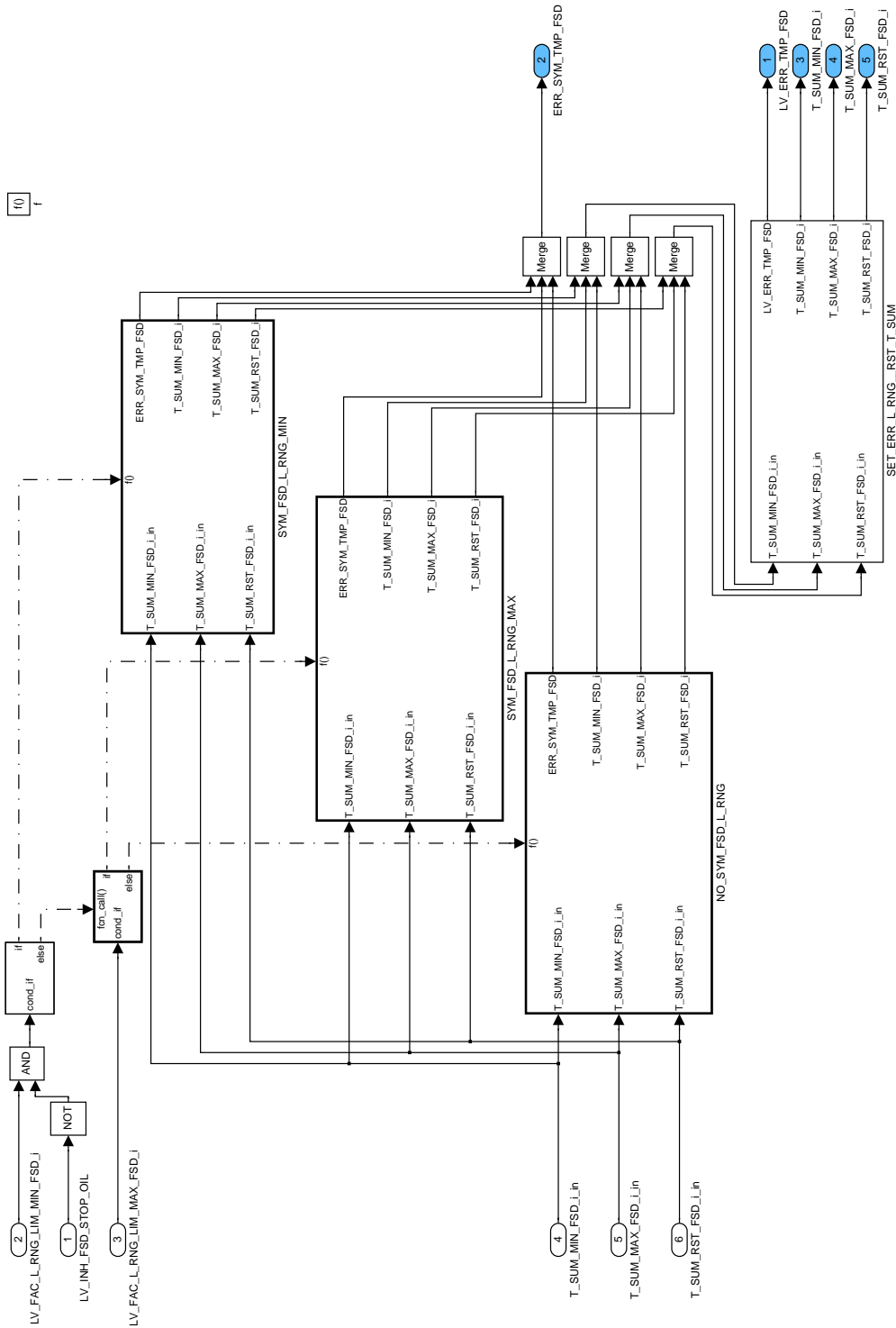



Figure 211 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_L\_RNG

### Set error symptom for lambda adaptation low range at the minimum

The error symptom is set to the respective value (SYM\_3). The timer indicating that the minimum threshold is reached and the reset timer are both increased.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7490 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

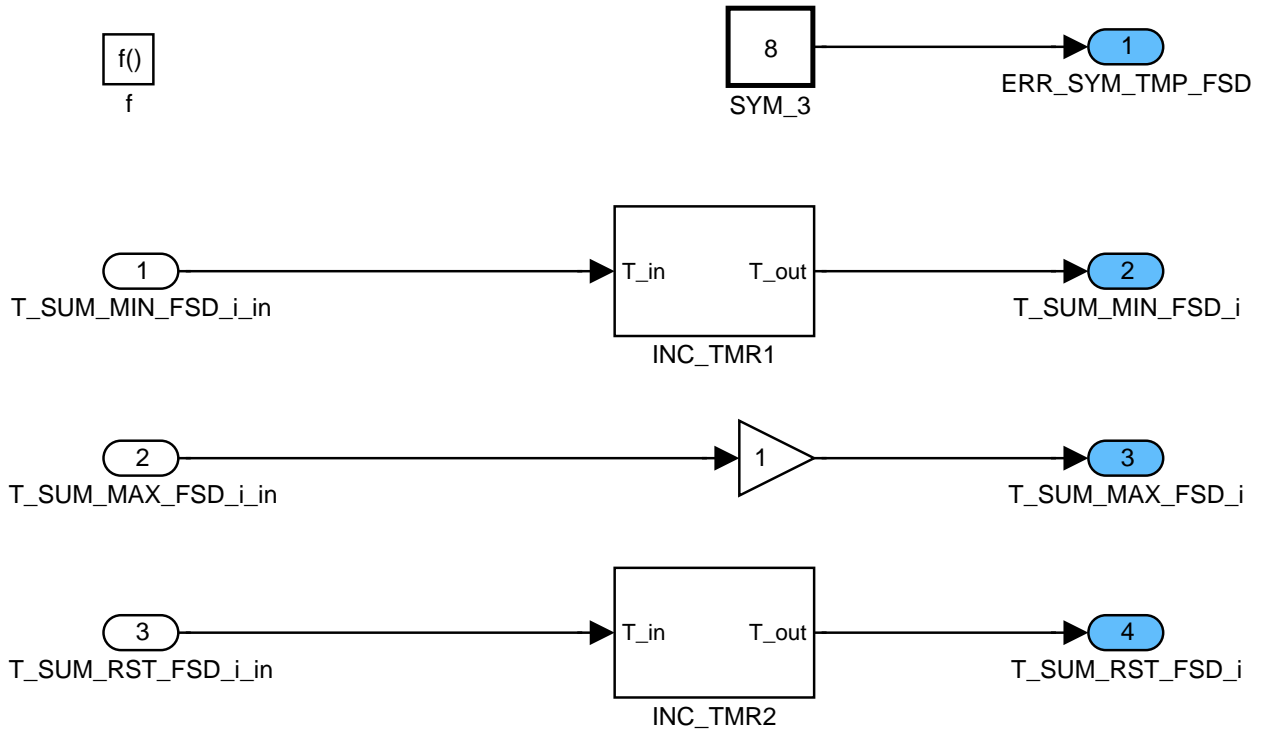


Figure 212 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_L\_RNG/ SYM\_FSD\_L\_RNG\_MIN

## Increment timer

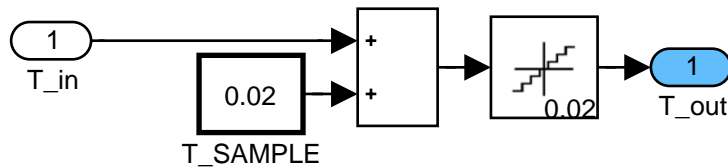


Figure 213 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_L\_RNG/ SYM\_FSD\_L\_RNG\_MIN/ INC\_TMR1

## Increment timer

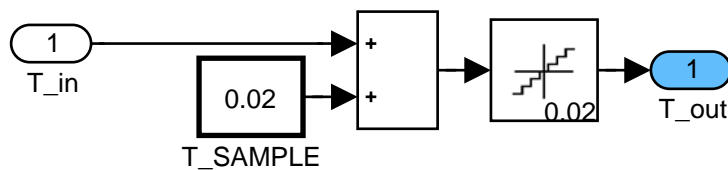



Figure 214 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_L\_RNG/ SYM\_FSD\_L\_RNG\_MIN/ INC\_TMR2

## Set error symptom for lambda adaptation low range at the maximum

The error symptom is set to the respective value (SYM\_2). The timer indicating that the maximum threshold is reached and the reset timer are both increased.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7491 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

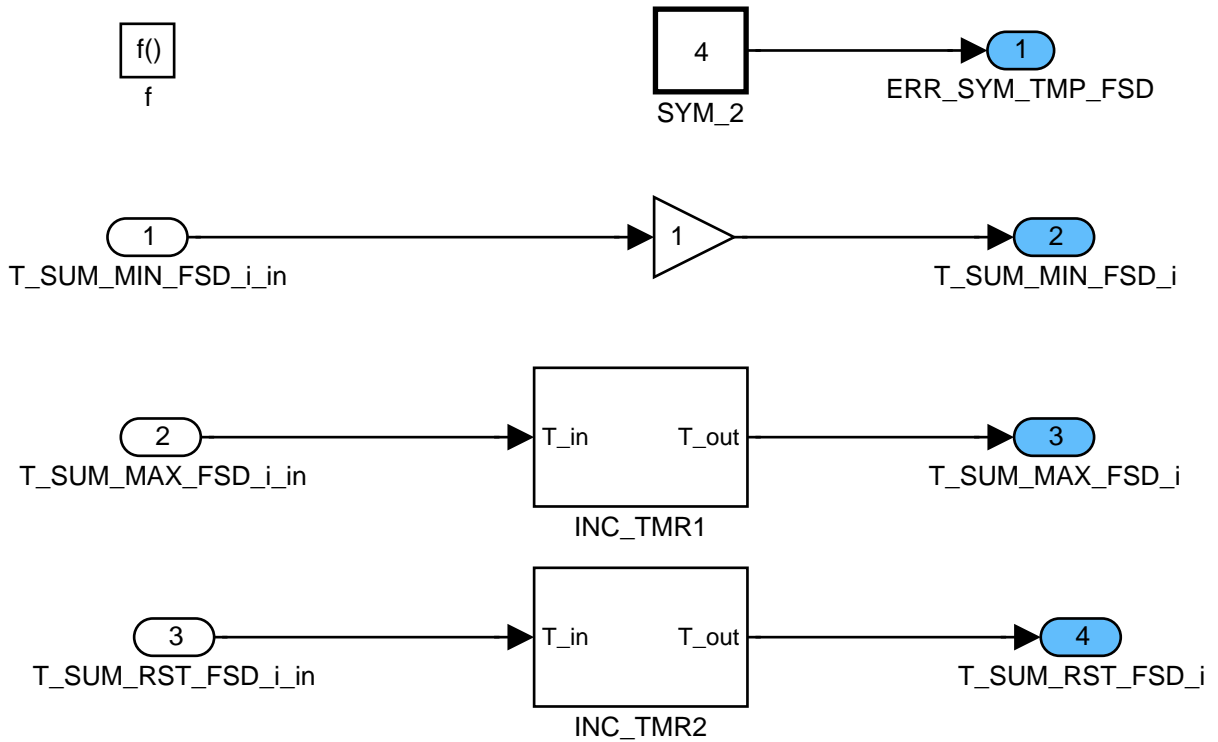


Figure 215 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_L\_RNG/ SYM\_FSD\_L\_RNG\_MAX

## Increment timer

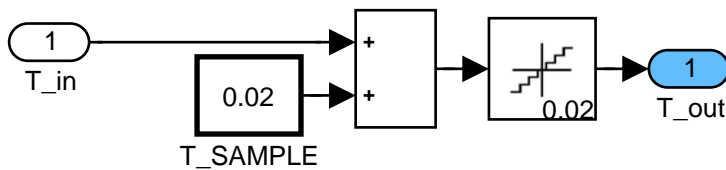


Figure 216 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_L\_RNG/ SYM\_FSD\_L\_RNG\_MAX/ INC\_TMR1

## Increment timer

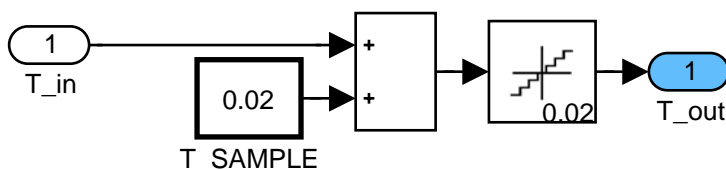



Figure 217 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_L\_RNG/ SYM\_FSD\_L\_RNG\_MAX/ INC\_TMR2

## No error symptom for lambda adaptation low range

The error symptom is set to NO\_SYM and the reset timer is increased in case it is already different from 0. In that case the error symptom was at least one time different from NO\_SYM.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7492 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

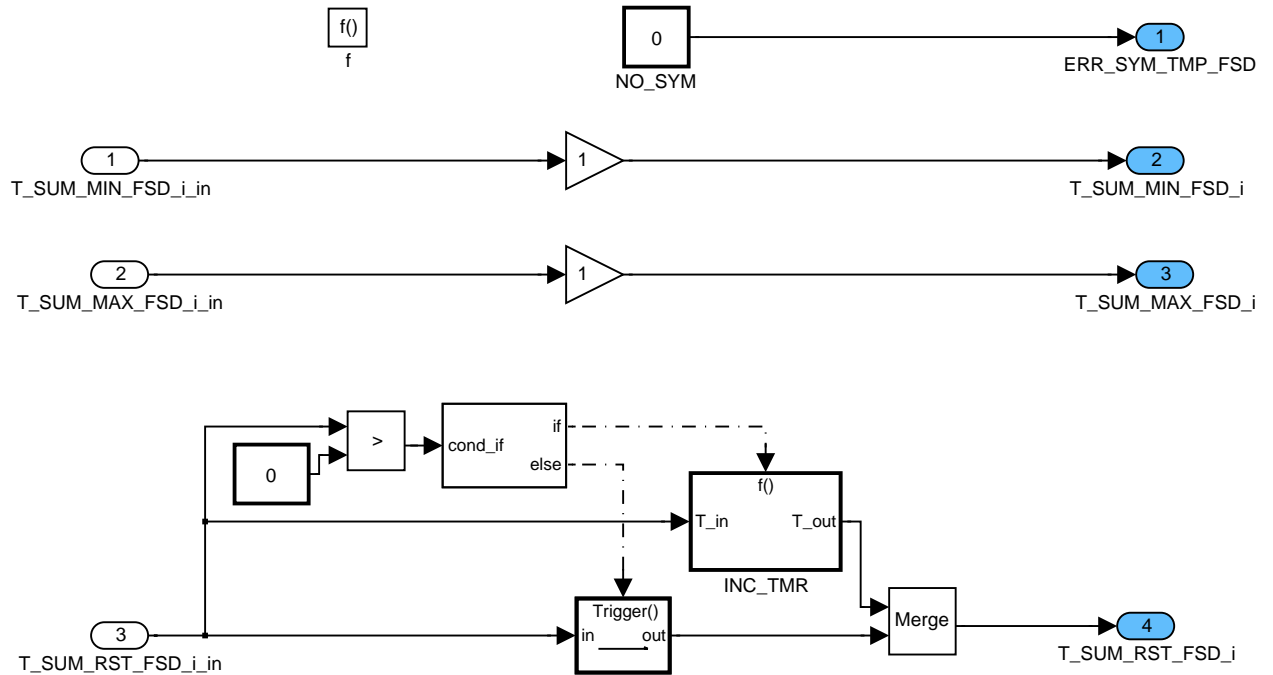


Figure 218 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_L\_RNG/ NO\_SYM\_FSD\_L\_RNG

## Increment timer

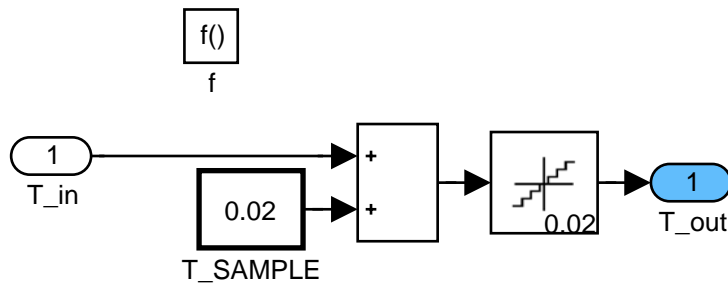



Figure 219 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_L\_RNG/ NO\_SYM\_FSD\_L\_RNG/ INC\_TMR

## Set error flag for lambda adaptation low range monitoring

The temporary error flag is set if the lambda adaptation factor was either too long at its maximum or at its minimum.

When the reset timer reaches the threshold C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD all timers are reset to 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7493 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

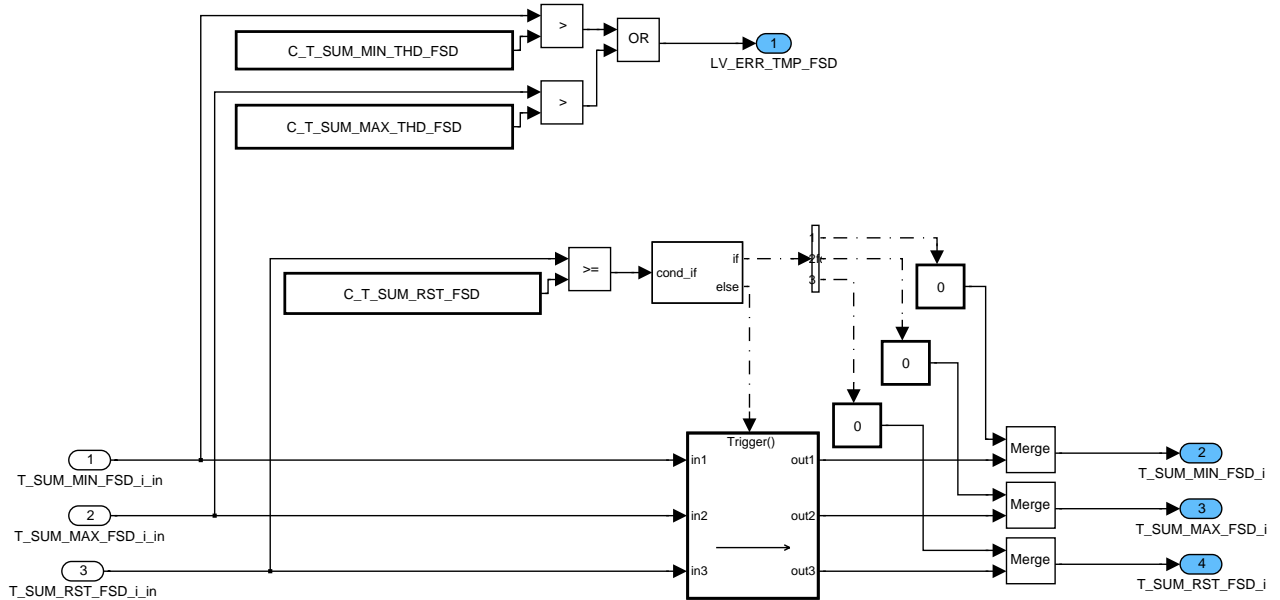


Figure 220 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_L\_RNG/ SET\_ERR\_L\_RNG\_RST\_T\_SUM

## Conditions for lambda adaptation monitoring not fulfilled

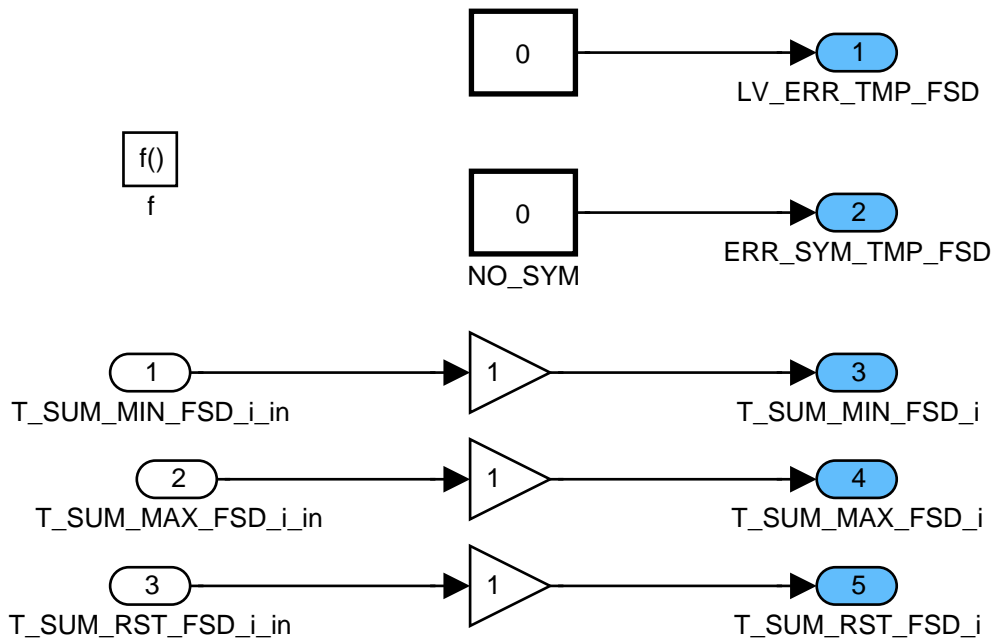



Figure 221 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD/ NOT\_CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_MFF\_ADD\_L\_RNG

## Error symptom detection for lambda controller monitoring

In case the conditions are not fulfilled all timers remain unchanged and the temporary error flag and symptom have no relevance.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7494 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

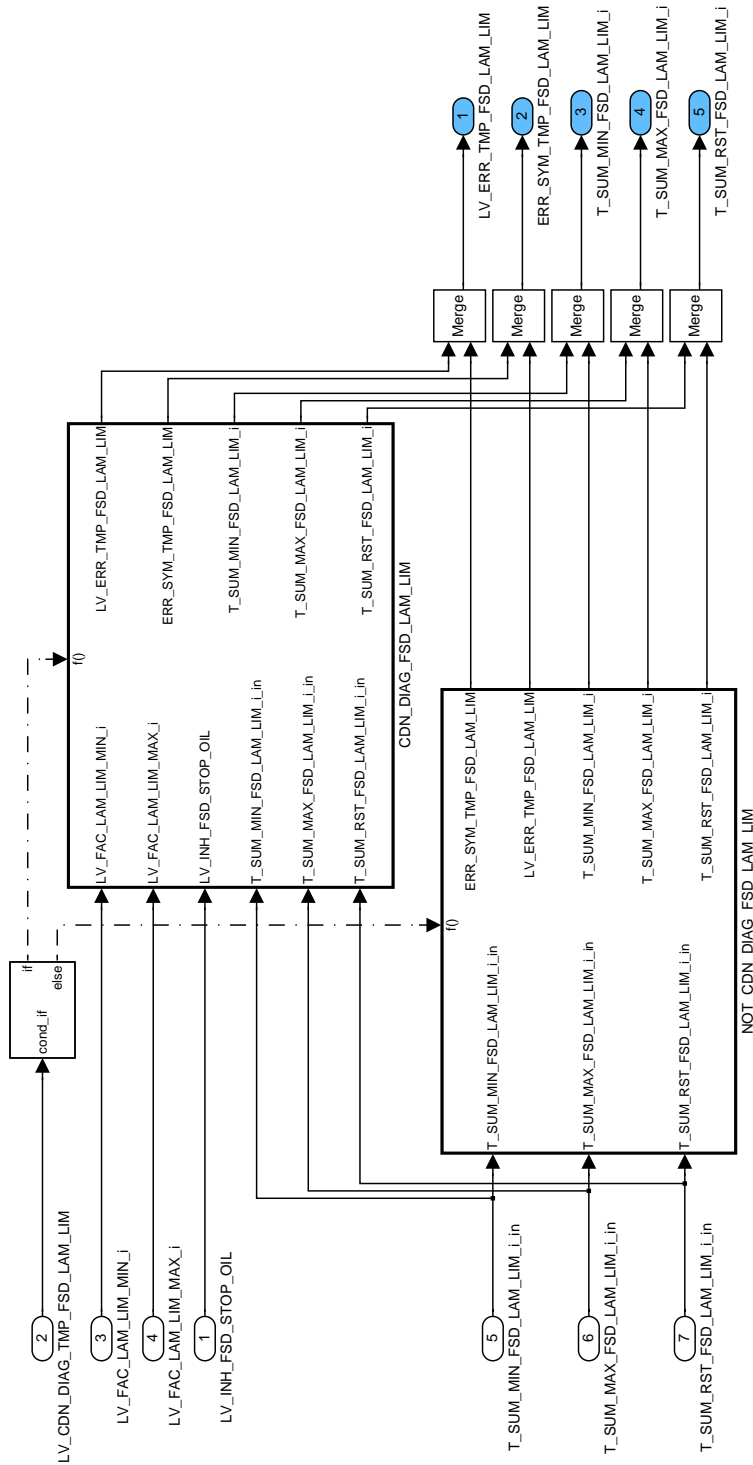


Figure 222 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM

### Conditions for lambda controller monitoring fulfilled

Between 3 different cases must be distinguished:

1. Lambda controller is at its minimum threshold (indicated by the flag LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN[i]) and no inhibition due to oil dilution under cold start conditions.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7495 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

2. Lambda controller is at its maximum threshold (indicated by the flag LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN[j]).

3. No limitation of the lambda controller.

Independent of these cases the anti-bounce timers used to finally set the error are evaluated afterwards.

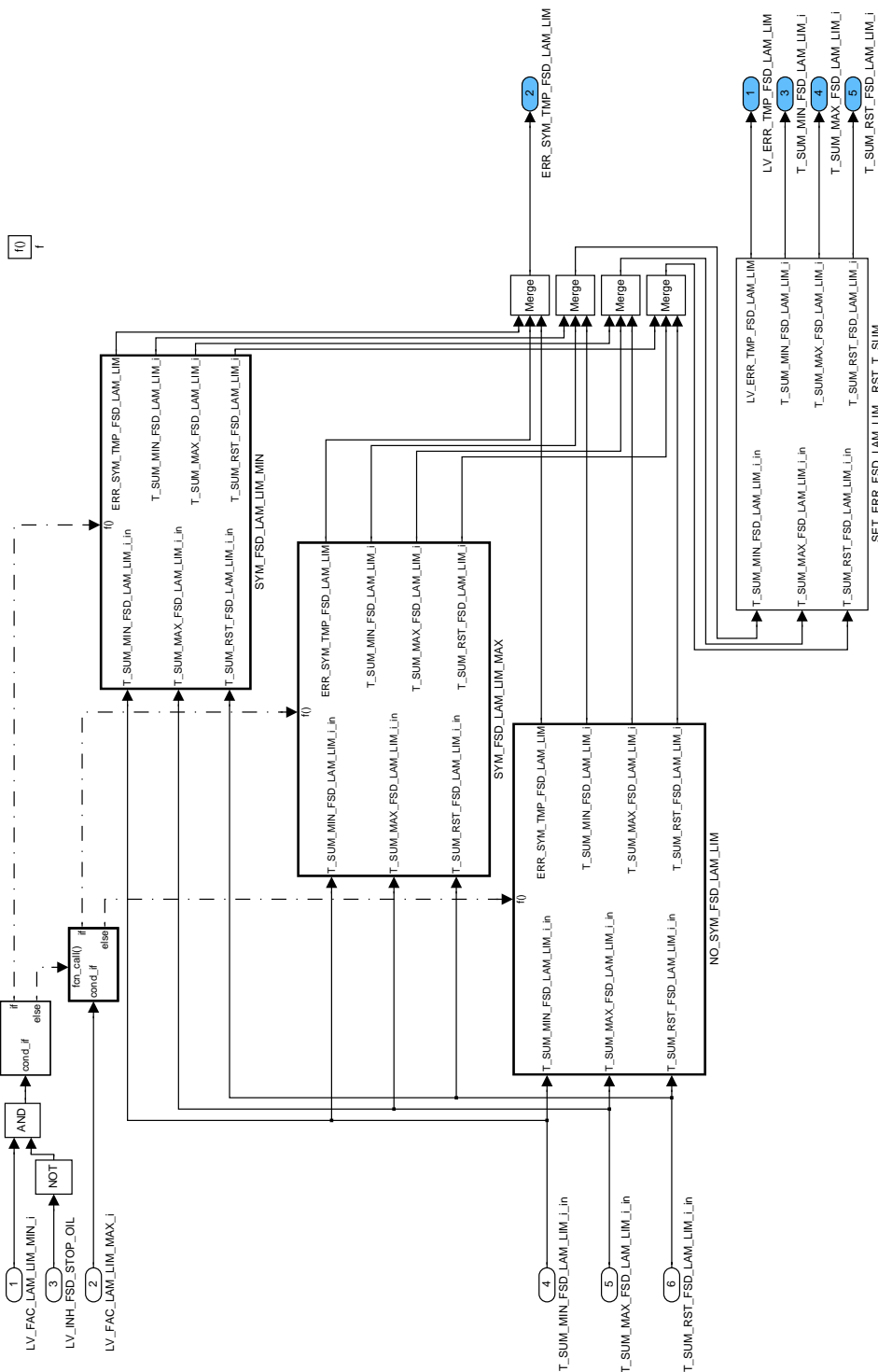



Figure 223 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7496 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Set error symptom for lambda controller at the minimum

The error symptom is set to the respective value (SYM\_1). The timer indicating that the minimum threshold is reached and the reset timer are both increased.

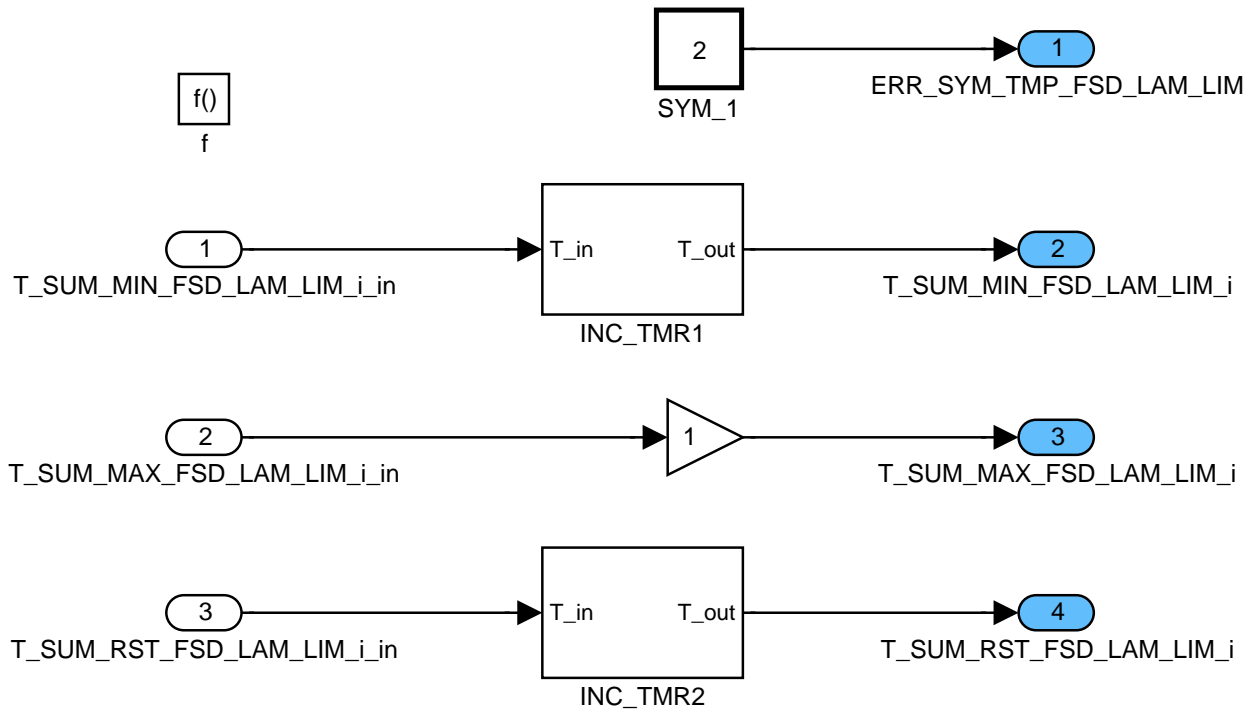


Figure 224 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ SYM\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN

### Increment timer

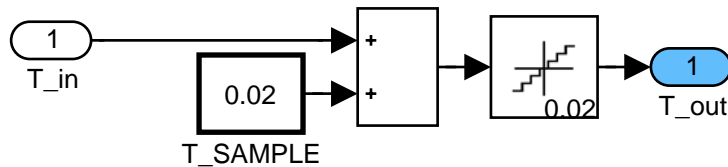


Figure 225 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ SYM\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN/ INC\_TMR1

### Increment timer

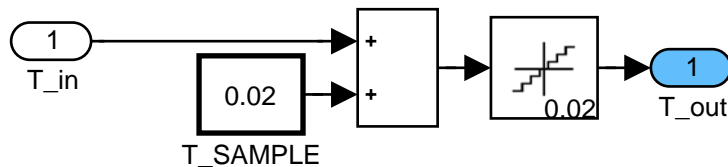



Figure 226 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ SYM\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN/ INC\_TMR2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7497 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Set error symptom for lambda controller at the maximum

The error symptom is set to the respective value (SYM\_0). The timer indicating that the maximum threshold is reached and the reset timer are both increased.

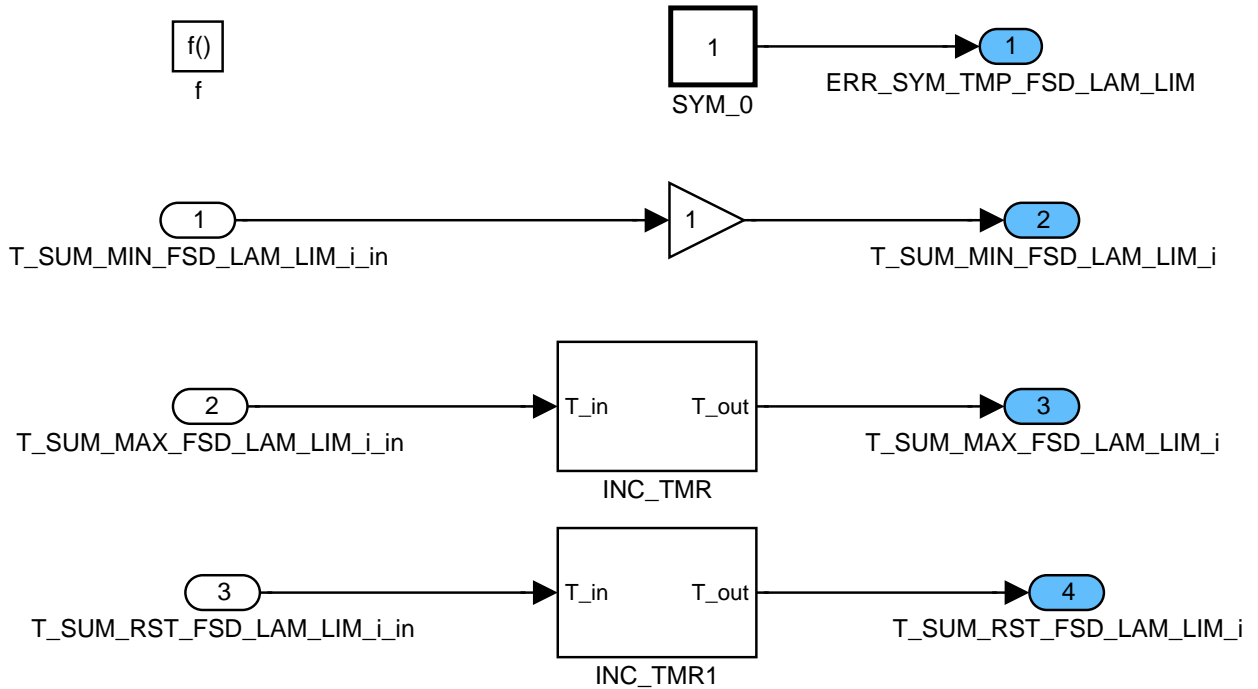


Figure 227 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ SYM\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX

### Increment timer

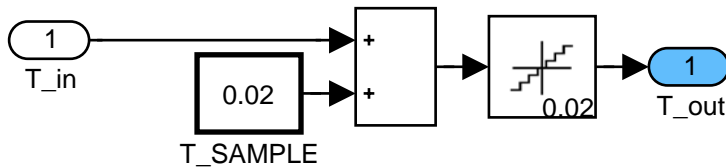


Figure 228 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ SYM\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX/ INC\_TMR

### Increment timer

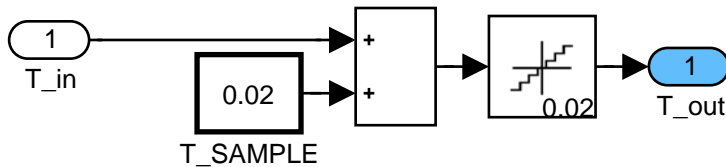



Figure 229 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ SYM\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX/ INC\_TMR1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7498 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## No error symptom for lambda controller monitoring

The error symptom is set to NO\_SYM and the reset timer is increased in case it is already different from 0. In that case the error symptom was at least one time different from NO\_SYM.

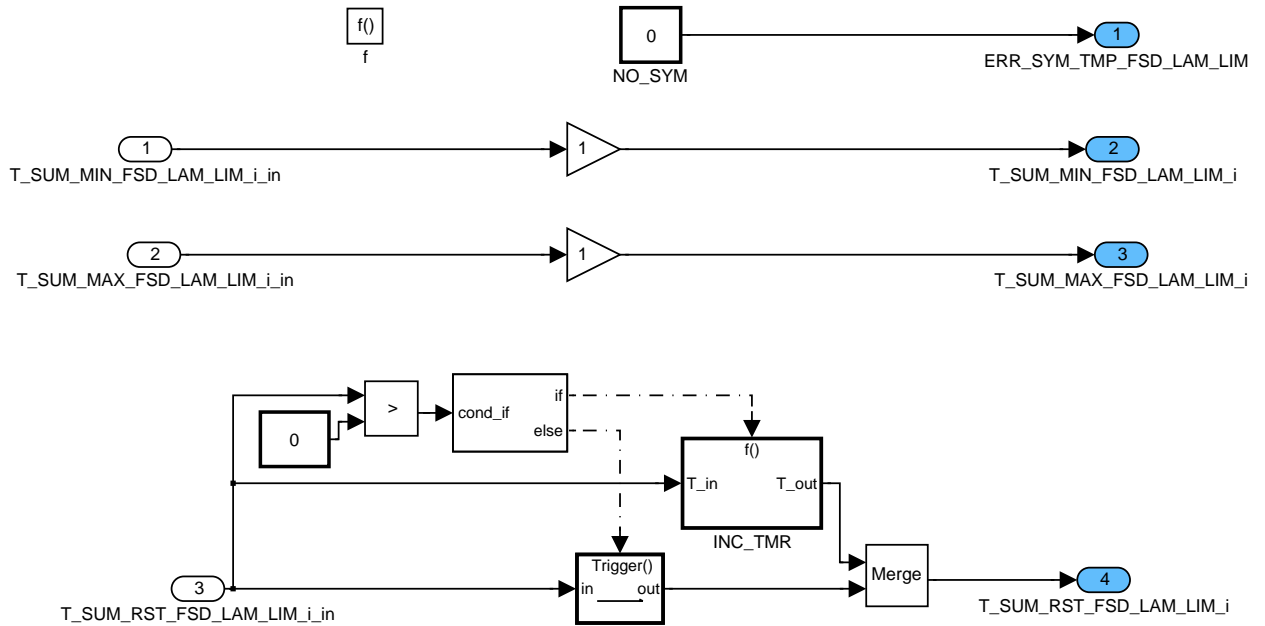


Figure 230 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ NO\_SYM\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM

## Increment timer

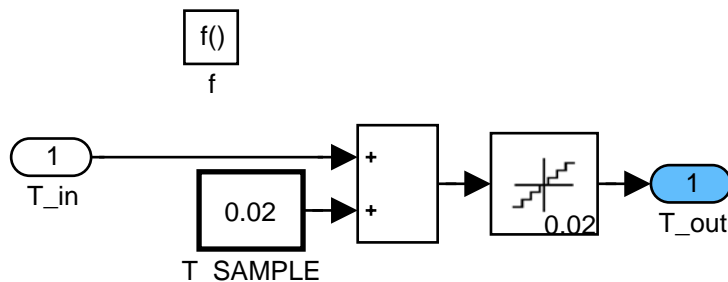



Figure 231 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ NO\_SYM\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ INC\_TMR

## Set error flag for lambda controller monitoring

The temporary error flag is set if the lambda controller was either too long at its maximum or at its minimum.

When the reset timer reaches the threshold C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD all timers are reset to 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7499 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

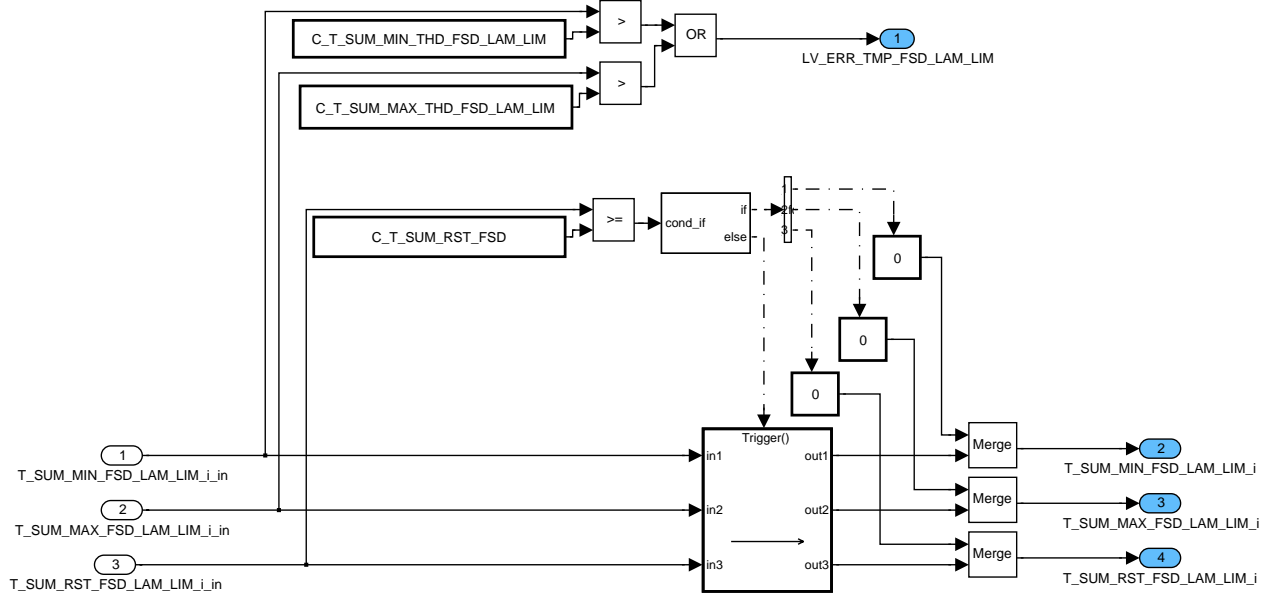


Figure 232 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ SET\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM\_RST\_T\_SUM

## Conditions for lambda controller monitoring not fulfilled

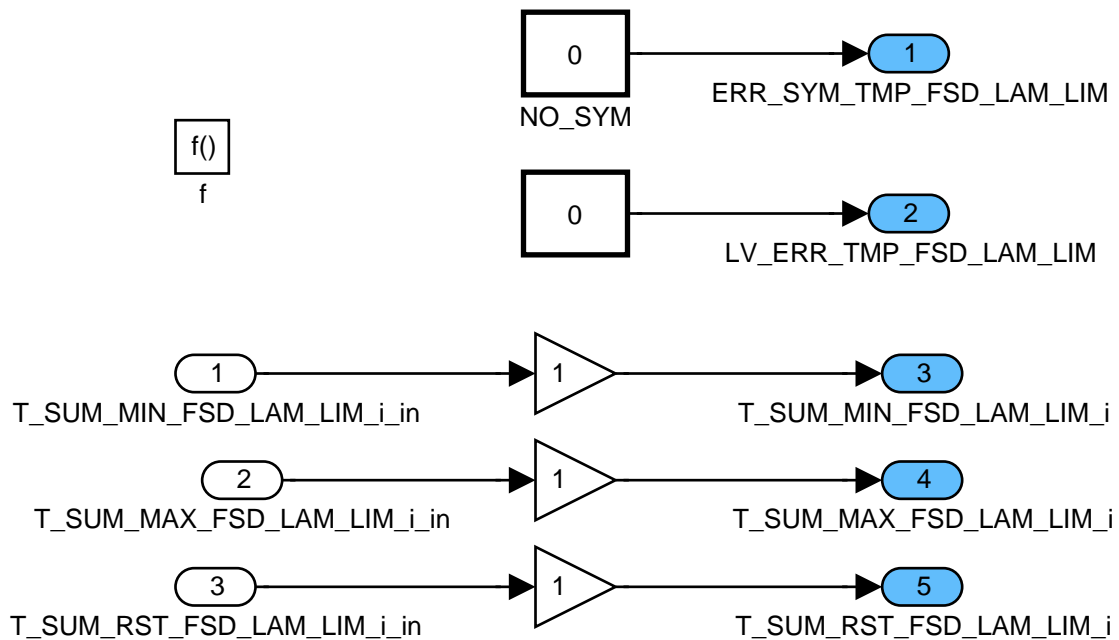



Figure 233 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ NOT\_CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM

## Error symptom detection for lambda adaptation high range monitoring

In case the conditions are not fulfilled all timers remain unchanged and the temporary error flag and symptom have no relevance.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7500 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

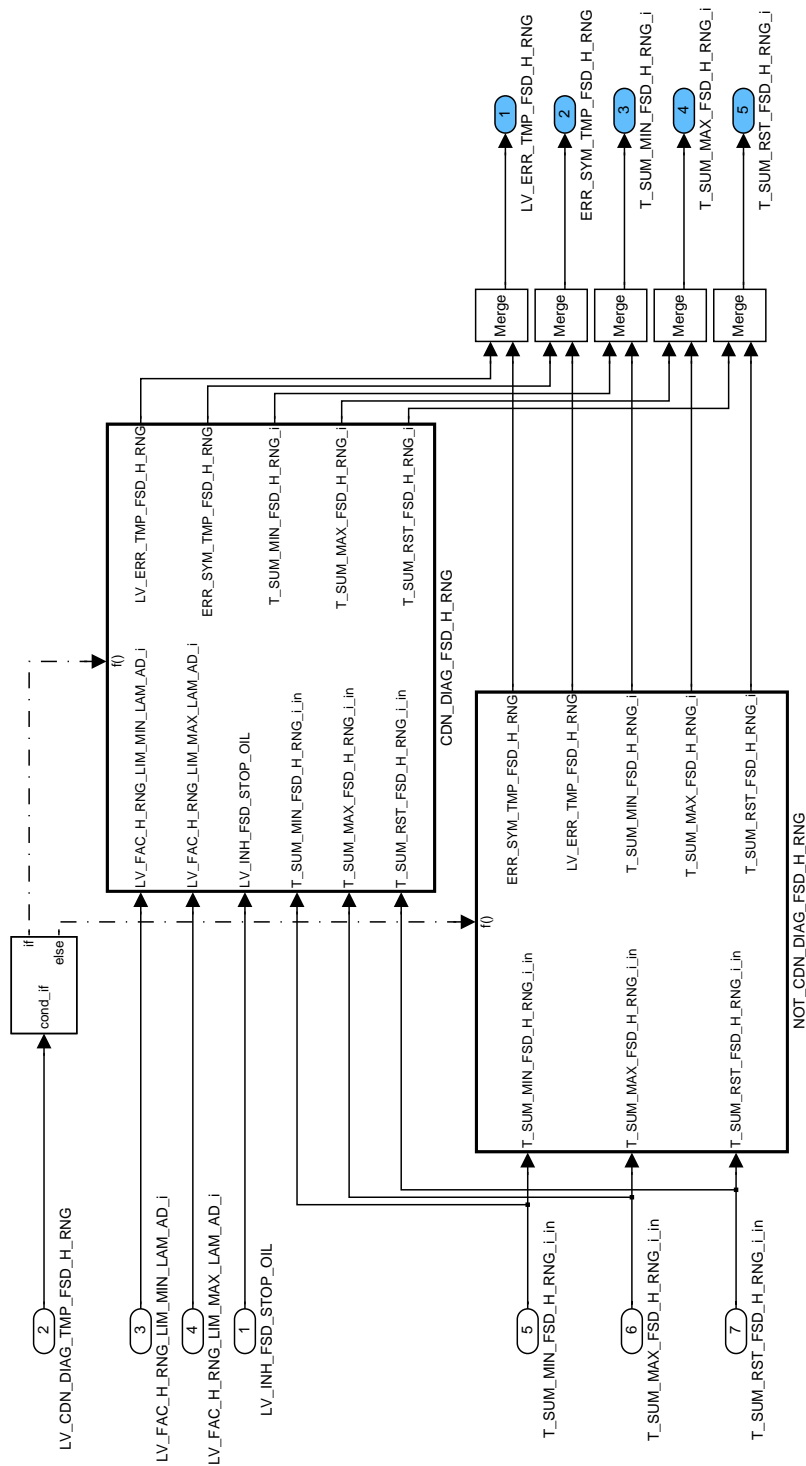



Figure 234 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_H\_RNG

### Conditions for lambda adaptation high range monitoring fulfilled

Between 3 different cases must be distinguished:

1. Lambda adaptation factor for higher load is at its minimum threshold (indicated by the flag LV\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LIM\_MIN\_LAM\_AD[i]) and no inhibition due to oil dilution under cold start conditions.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7501 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

2. Lambda adaptation factor for higher load is at its maximum threshold (indicated by the flag LV\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LIM\_MIN\_LAM\_ADJ).

3. No limitation of the lambda adaptation factor for higher load.

Independent of these cases the anti-bounce timers used to finally set the error are evaluated afterwards.

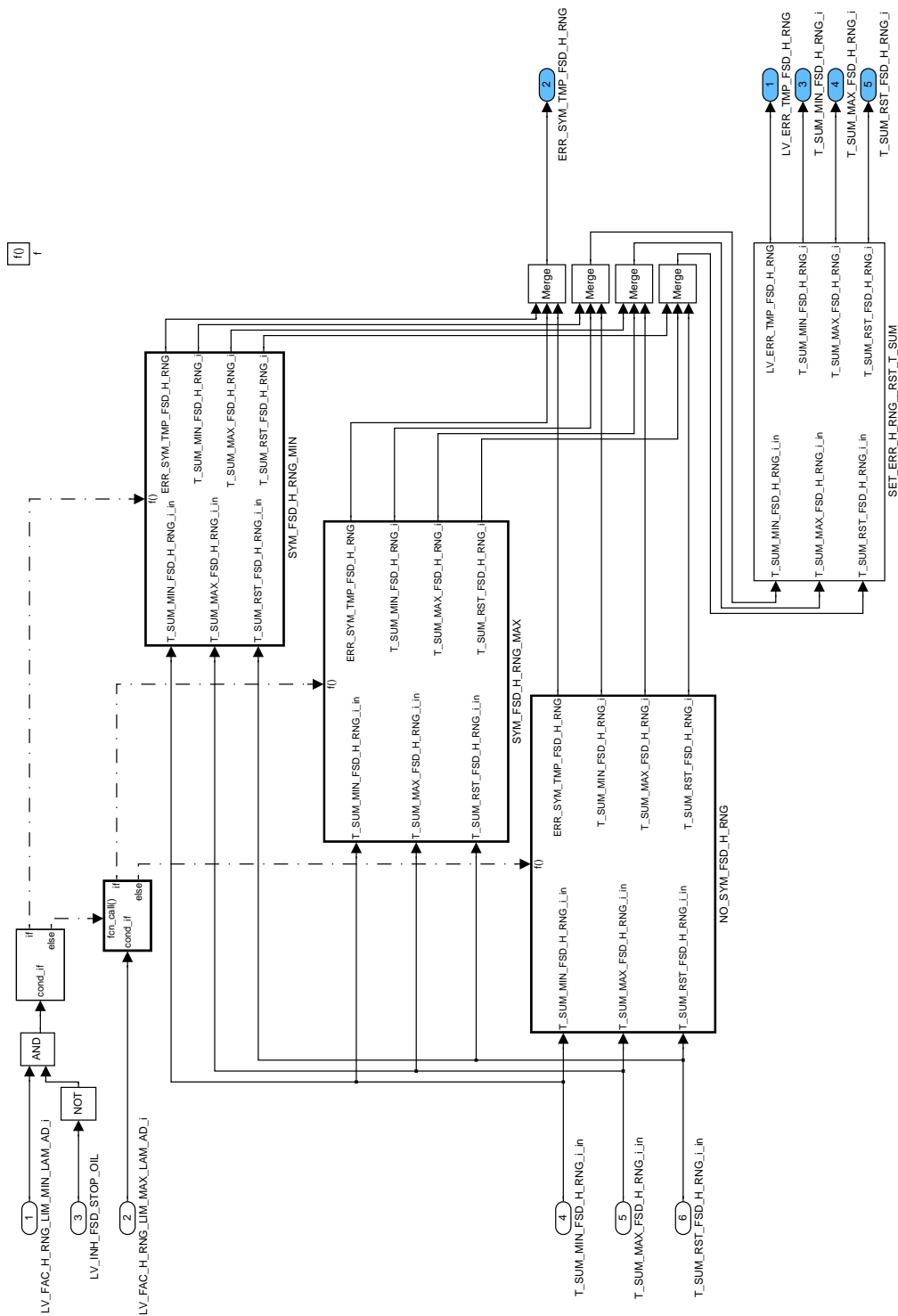



Figure 235 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7502 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Set error symptom for lambda adaptation high range at the minimum

The error symptom is set to the respective value (SYM\_1). The timer indicating that the minimum threshold is reached and the reset timer are both increased.

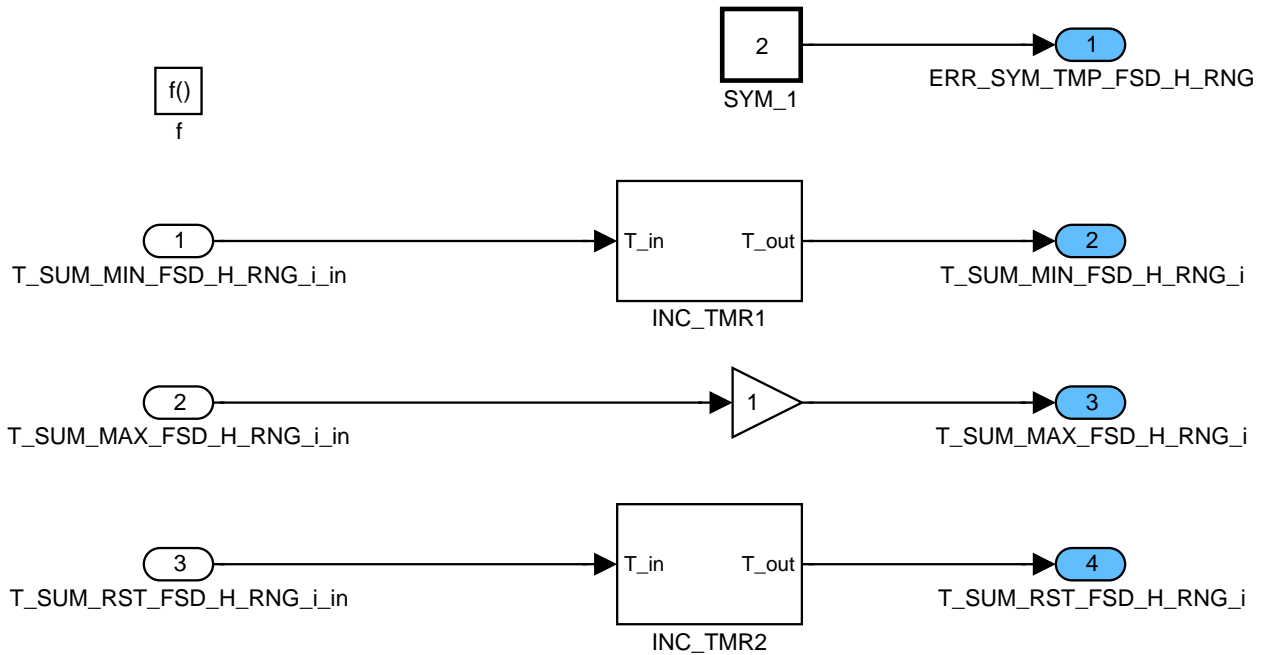


Figure 236 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ SYM\_FSD\_H\_RNG\_MIN

### Increment timer

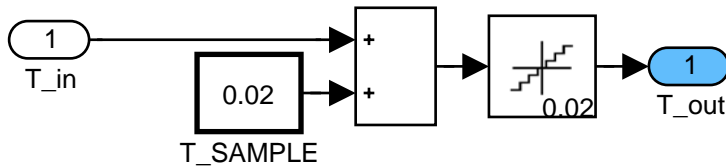


Figure 237 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ SYM\_FSD\_H\_RNG\_MIN/ INC\_TMR1

### Increment timer

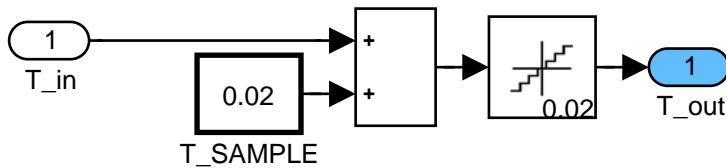



Figure 238 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ SYM\_FSD\_H\_RNG\_MIN/ INC\_TMR2

## Set error symptom for lambda adaptation high range at the maximum

The error symptom is set to the respective value (SYM\_0). The timer indicating that the maximum threshold is reached and the reset timer are both increased.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7503 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

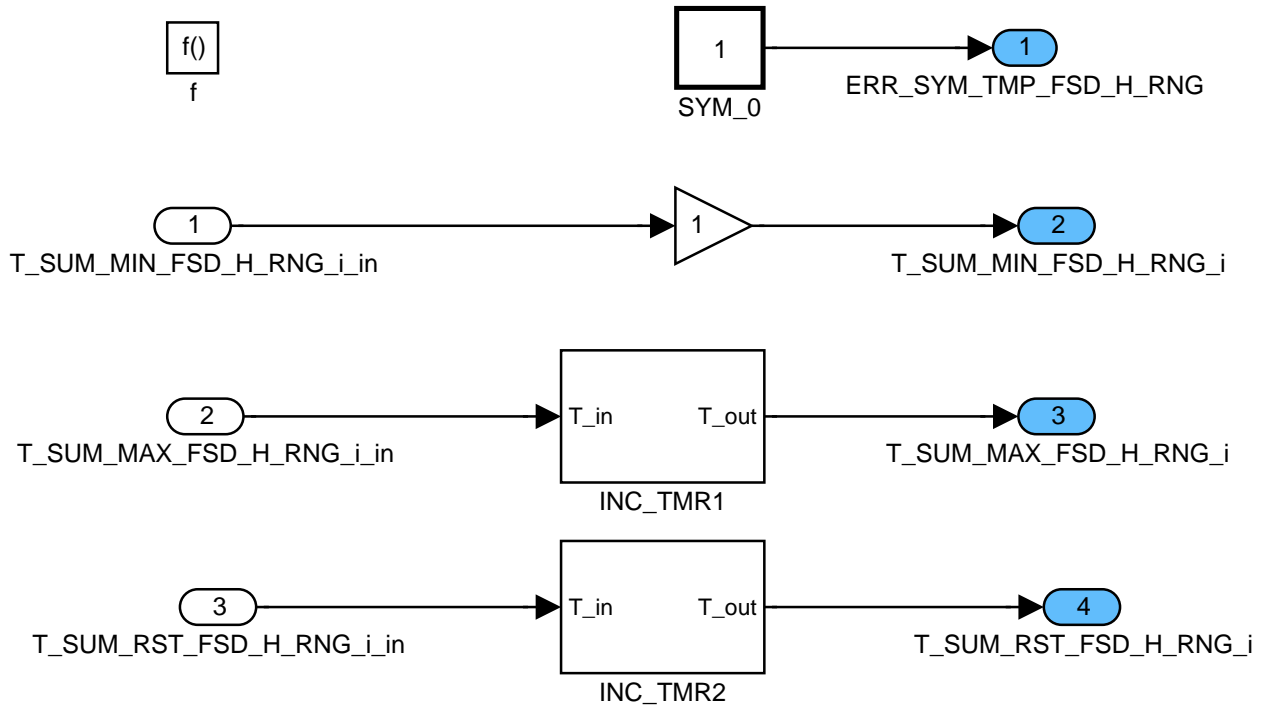


Figure 239 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ SYM\_FSD\_H\_RNG\_MAX

## Increment timer

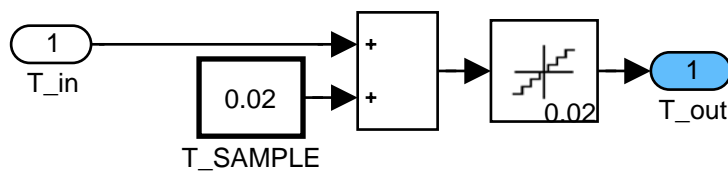


Figure 240 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ SYM\_FSD\_H\_RNG\_MAX/ INC\_TMR1

## Increment timer

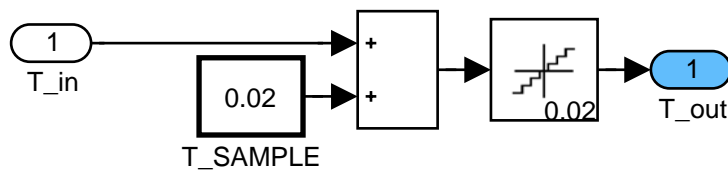



Figure 241 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ SYM\_FSD\_H\_RNG\_MAX/ INC\_TMR2

## No error symptom for lambda adaptation high range

The error symptom is set to NO\_SYM and the reset timer is increased in case it is already different from 0. In that case the error symptom was at least one time different from NO\_SYM.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7504 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

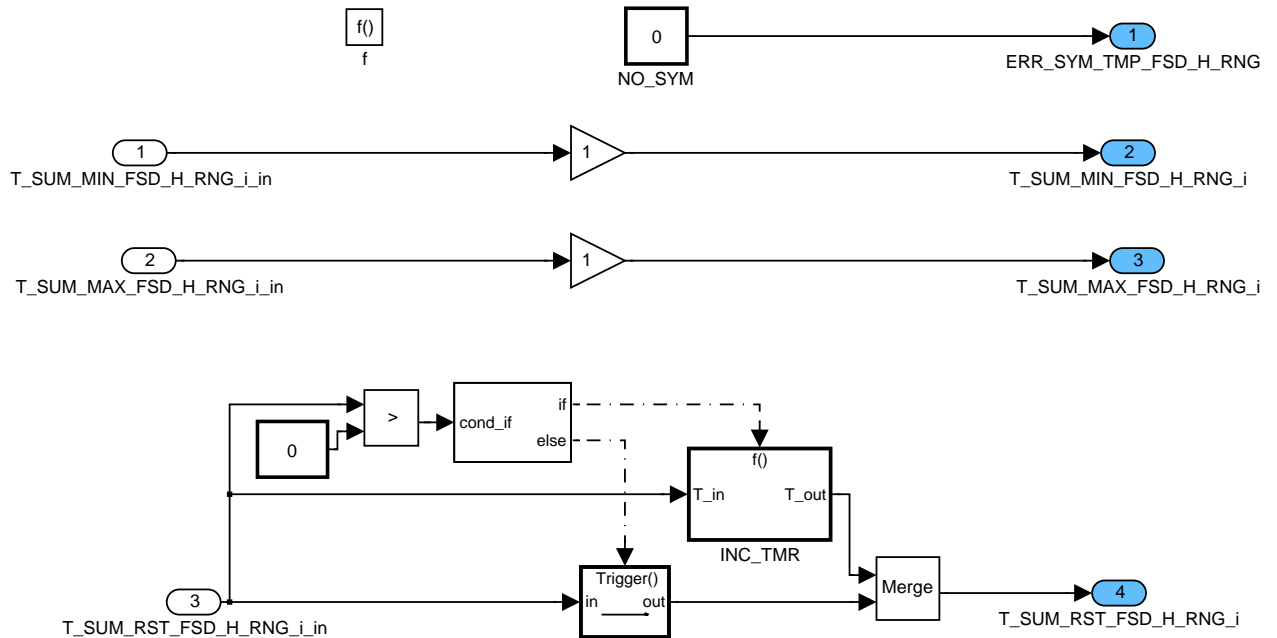


Figure 242 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ NO\_SYM\_FSD\_H\_RNG

## Increment timer

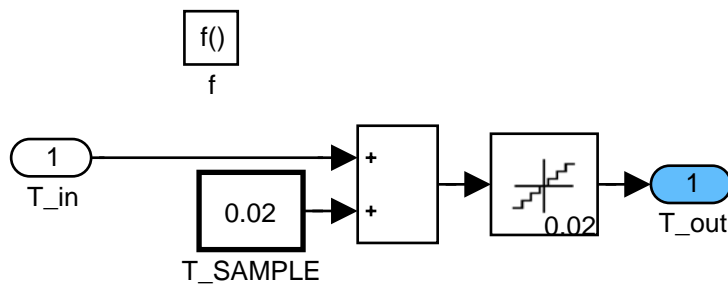



Figure 243 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ NO\_SYM\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ INC\_TMR

## Set error flag for lambda adaptation high range monitoring

The temporary error flag is set if the lambda adaptation factor was either too long at its maximum or at its minimum.

When the reset timer reaches the threshold C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD all timers are reset to 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7505 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

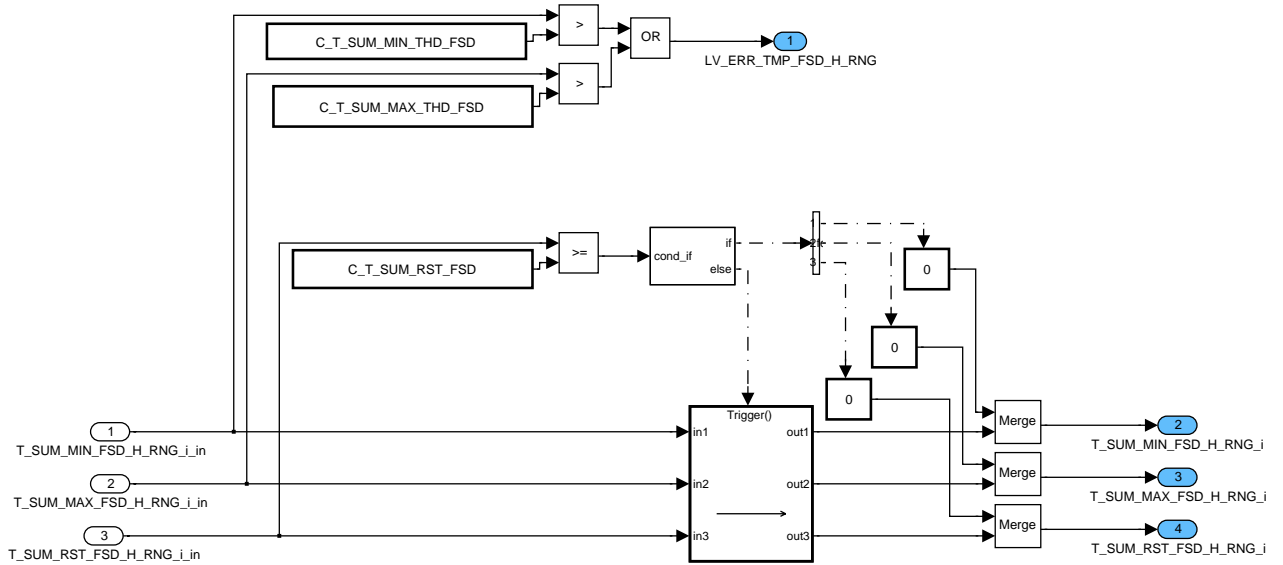


Figure 244 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ SET\_ERR\_H\_RNG\_\_RST\_T\_SUM

## Conditions for lambda adaptation high range monitoring not fulfilled

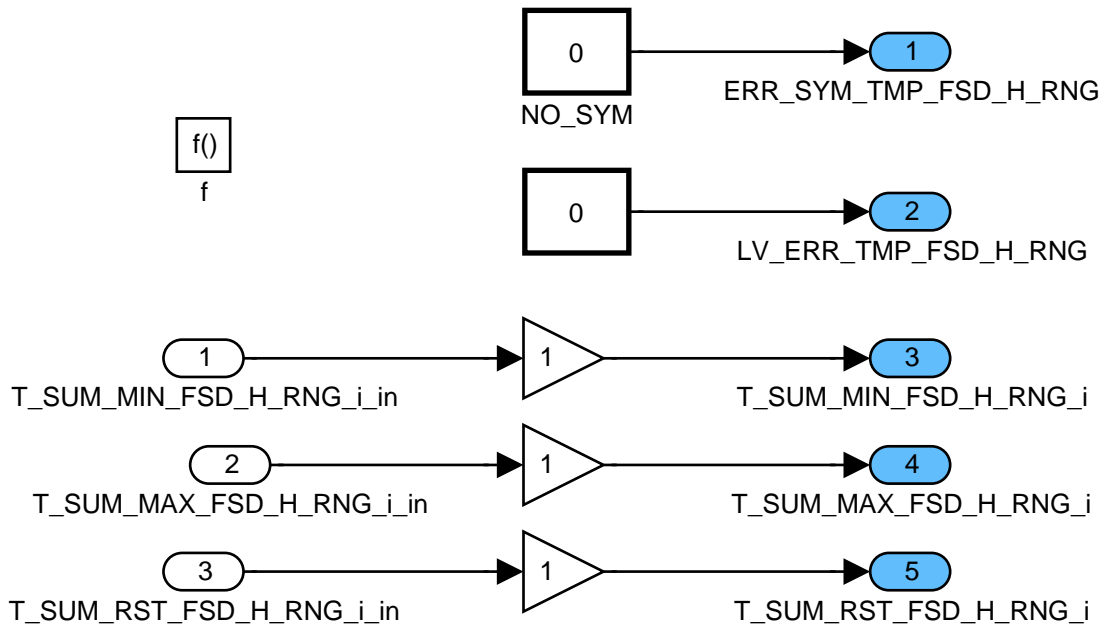



Figure 245 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ DET\_ERR/ DET\_ERR\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ NOT\_CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7506 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Management of end of diagnosis flags

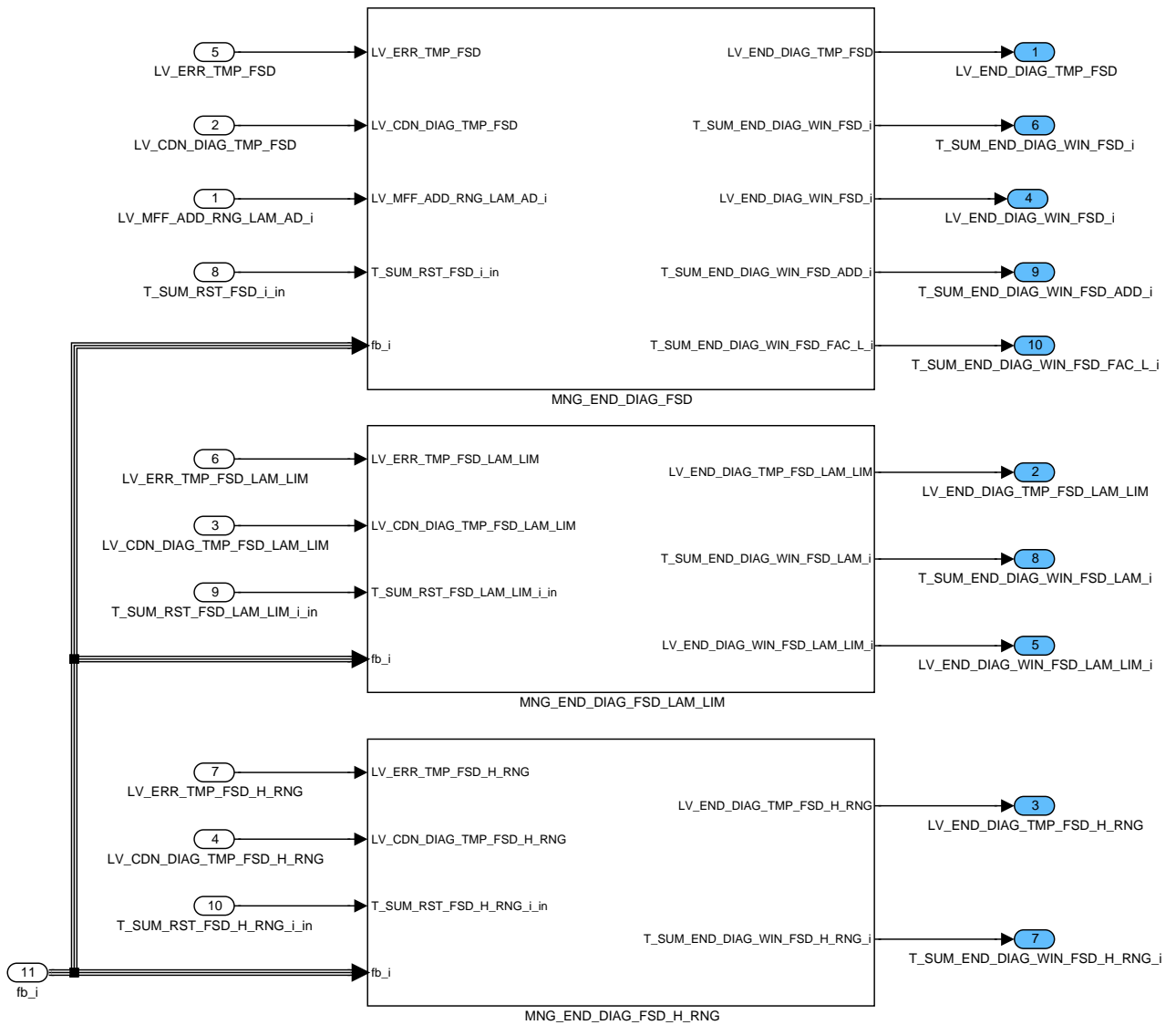



Figure 246 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG

### Manage end flags for lambda adaptation monitoring

First the end flag timers are calculated and then the conditions to set the end flags are evaluated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7507 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

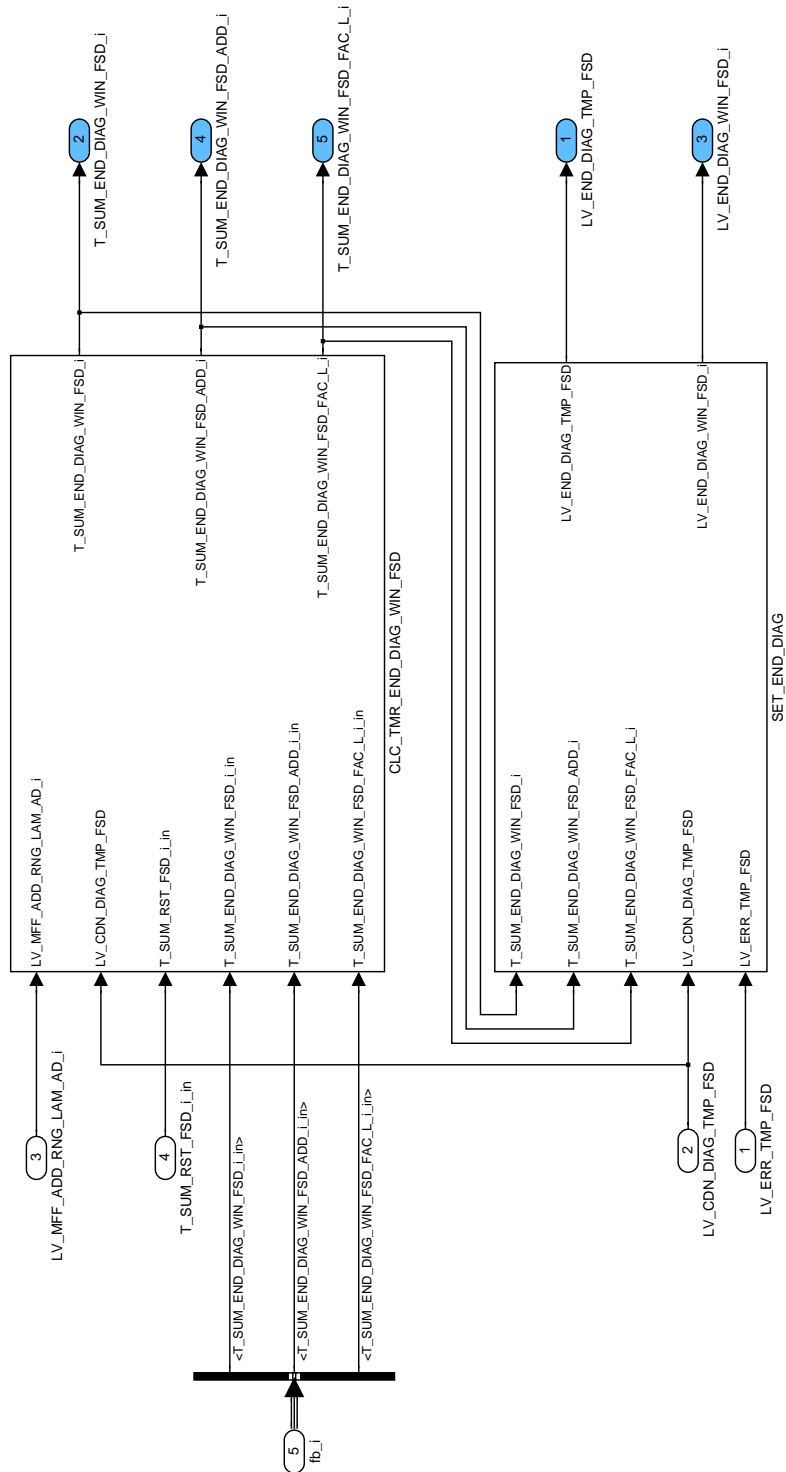



Figure 247 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG\_FSD

### Calculate end of diagnosis timers for lambda adaptation monitoring

If the conditions are not fulfilled all timers  $T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD[i]$ ,  $T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_ADD[i]$  and  $T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_FAC\_L[i]$  remain unchanged.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7508 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

The end timers are reset (to one sample step) either if the calibration threshold is reached by  $T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD[i]$  and both timers  $T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_ADD[i]$  and  $T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FAC\_L[i]$  were above the threshold defined by  $C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD$  and  $C\_CRLC\_T\_SUM\_WIN\_FSD\_RST$  or when the reset timer was started to be incremented.

In all other cases the timers are incremented as described in the corresponding sub-system.

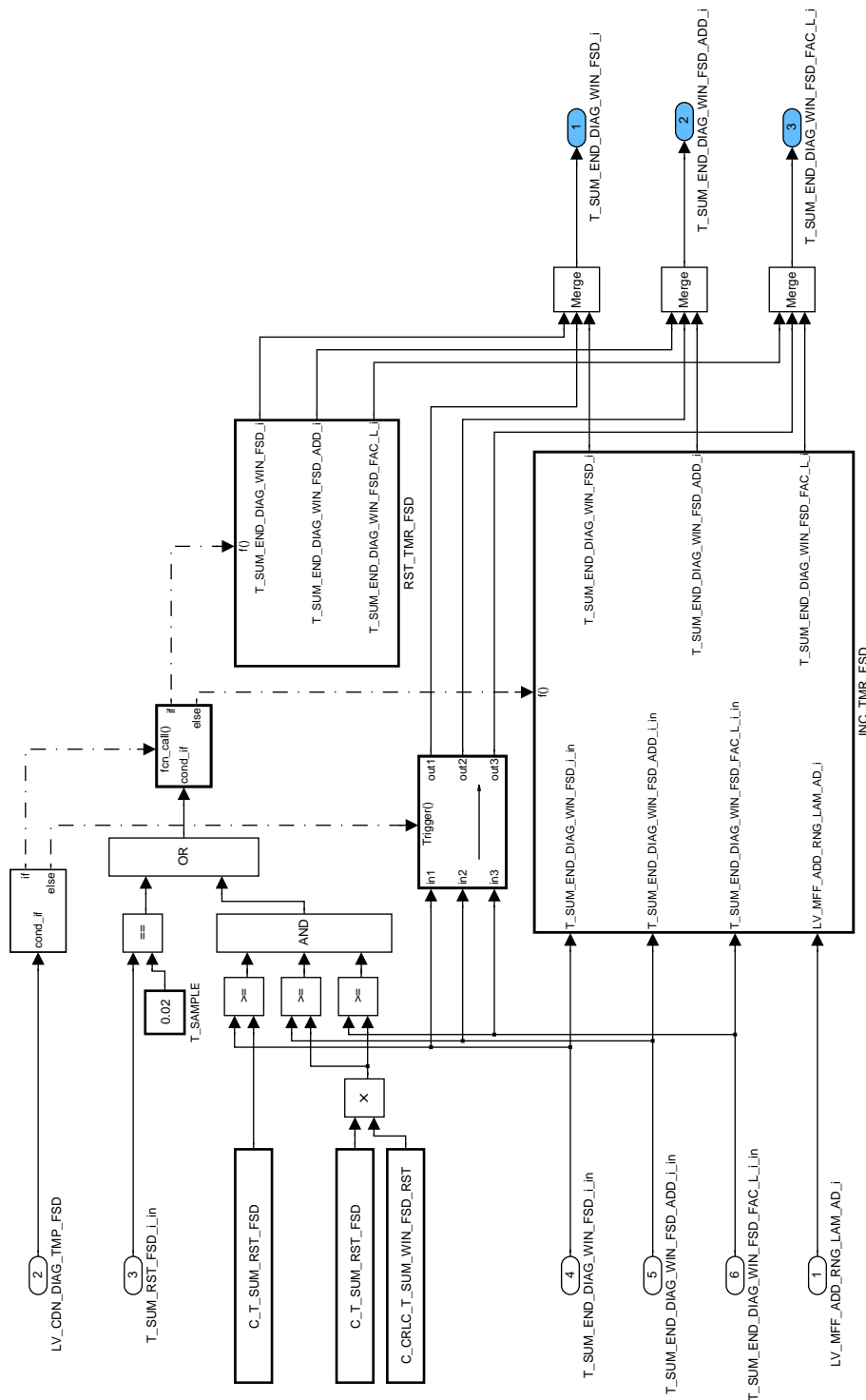



Figure 248 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG\_FSD/ CLC\_TMR\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7509 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Reset end of diagnosis timers for lambda adaptation monitoring

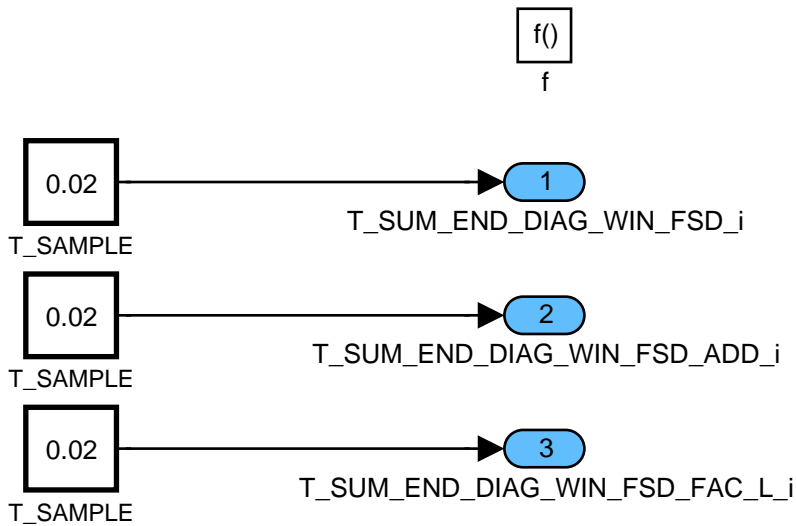


Figure 249 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG\_FSD/ CLC\_TMR\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD/ RST\_TMR\_FSD

### Increment end of diagnosis timers for lambda adaptation monitoring

T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD[i] is incremented without restrictions.

T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_ADD[i] is incremented when the lambda adaptation is in the offset learning field.

T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_FAC\_L[i] is incremented when the lambda adaptation is in the lower load factor learning field.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7510 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

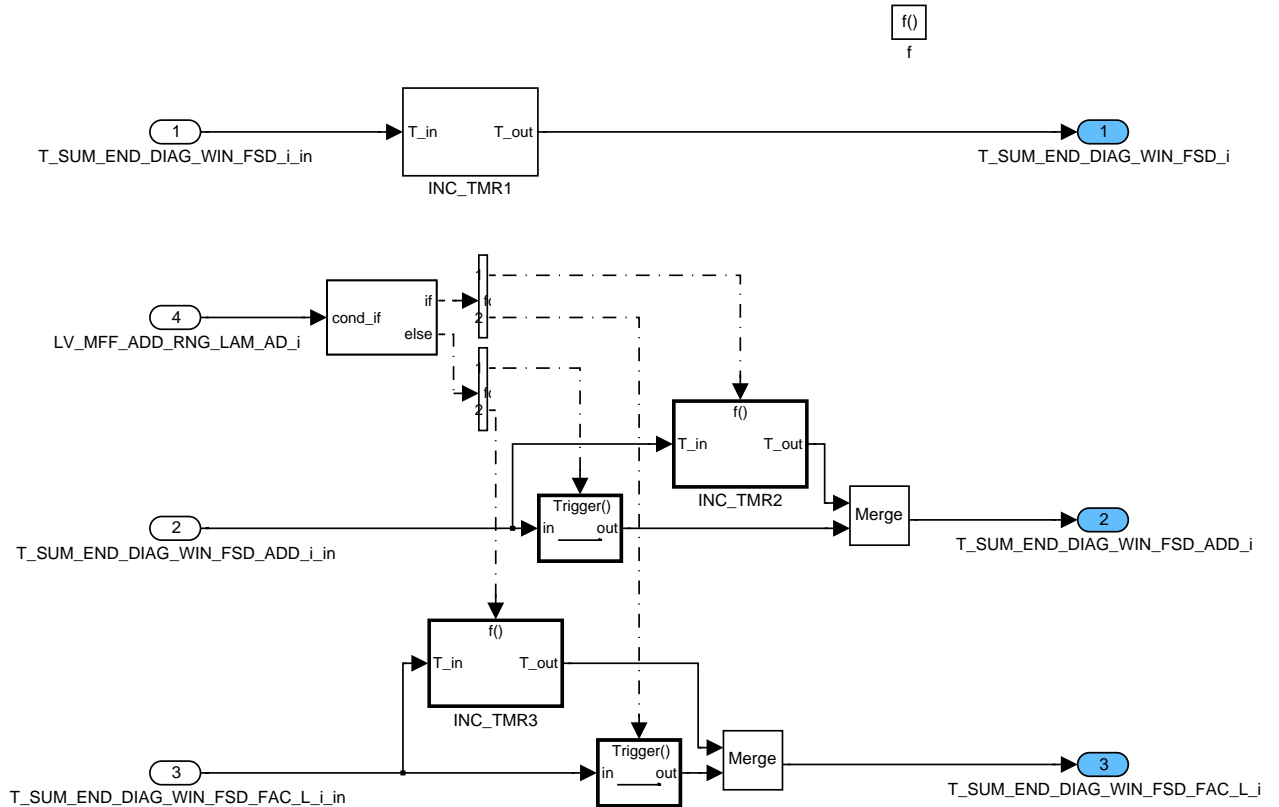


Figure 250 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG\_FSD/ CLC\_TMR\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD/ INC\_TMR\_FSD

## Increment timer

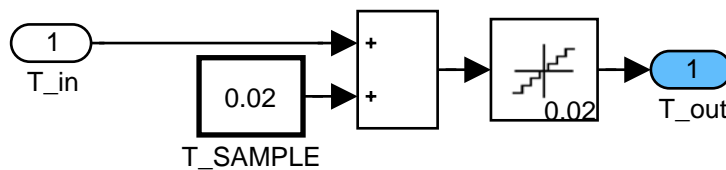


Figure 251 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG\_FSD/ CLC\_TMR\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD/ INC\_TMR\_FSD/ INC\_TMR1

## Increment timer

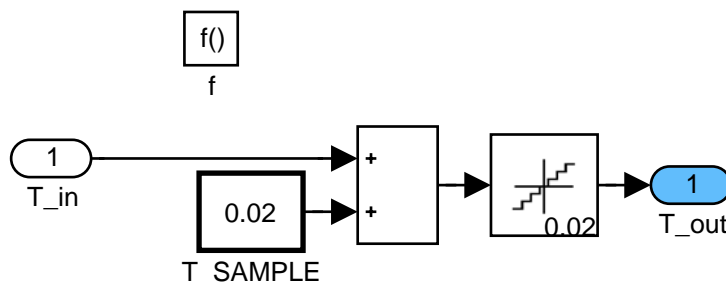



Figure 252 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG\_FSD/ CLC\_TMR\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD/ INC\_TMR\_FSD/ INC\_TMR2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7511 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Increment timer

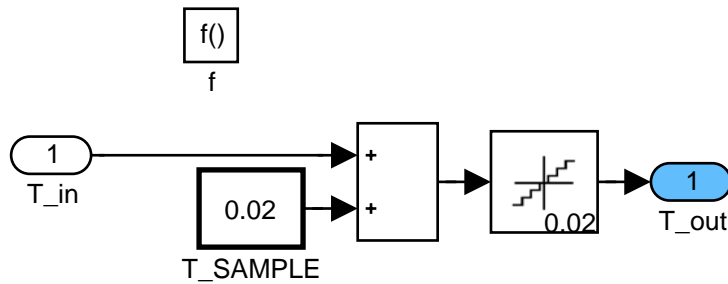


Figure 253 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG\_FSD/ CLC\_TMR\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD/ INC\_TMR\_FSD/ INC\_TMR3


### Set end of diagnosis for lambda adaptation monitoring

The condition to set the temporary end flag LV\_END\_DIAG\_TMP\_FSD are: Diagnostic condition must be fulfilled and either an error was detected (temporary end flag LV\_ERR\_TMP\_FSD is 1) or the timer T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD[i] has reached the calibration threshold.

If LV\_END\_DIAG\_TMP\_FSD is set once, the corresponding error flag of the error management remain set for the rest of the driving cycle.

In order to set the end flag for similar conditions LV\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD[i] the diagnostic conditions must be fulfilled too and either the temporary error flag was set or the timer T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD[i] has reached the calibration threshold and both timers T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_ADD[i] and T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FAC\_L[i] were above the threshold defined by C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD and C\_CRCLC\_T\_SUM\_WIN\_FSD\_RST.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7512 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

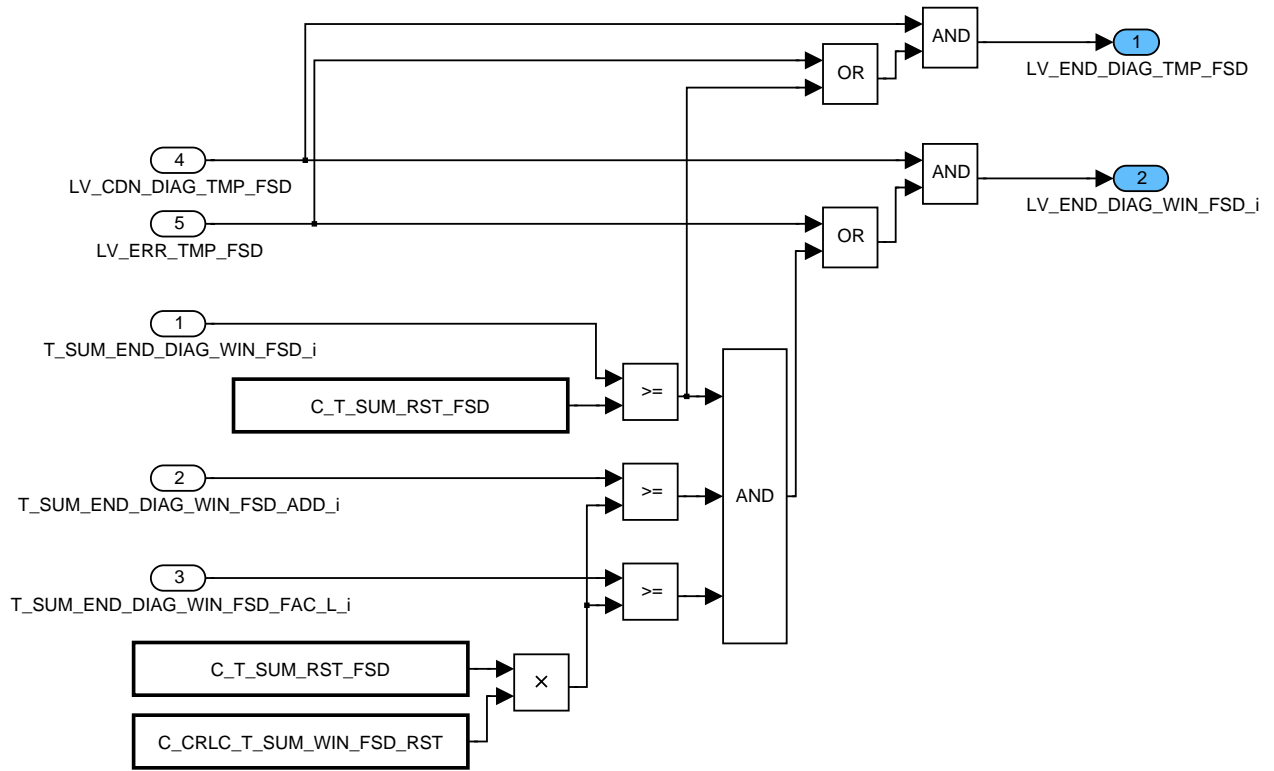


Figure 254 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG\_FSD/ SET\_END\_DIAG

## Manage end flags for lambda controller monitoring

First the end flag timers are calculated and then the conditions to set the end flags are evaluated.

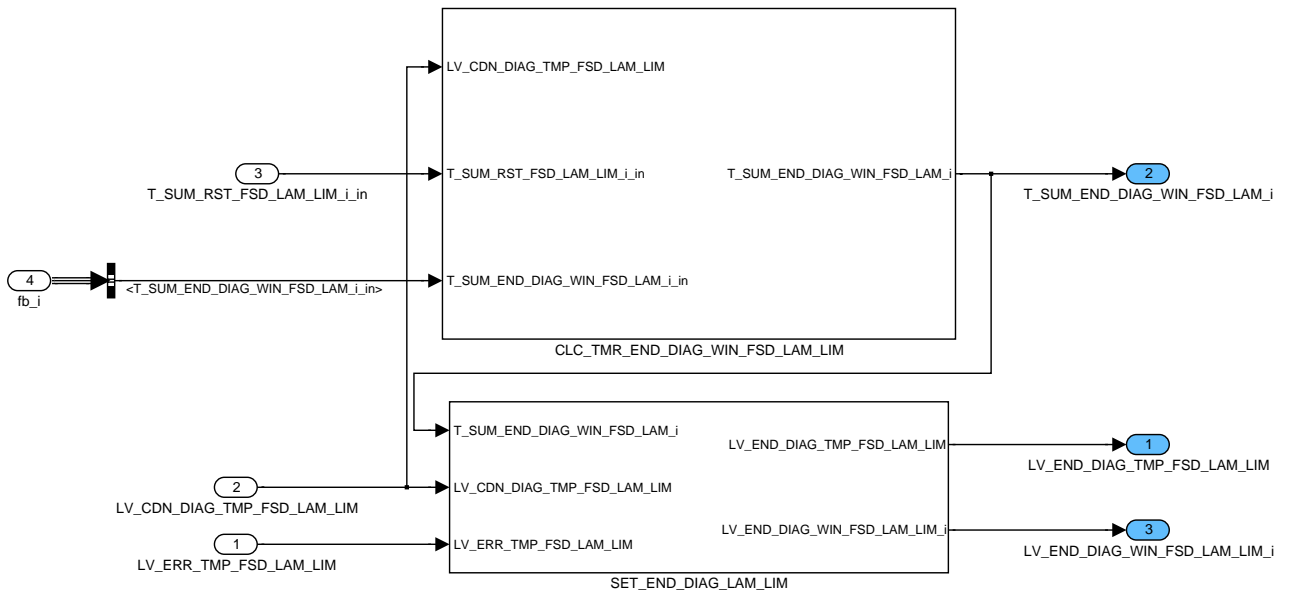



Figure 255 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7513 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculate end of diagnosis timers for lambda controller monitoring

If the conditions are not fulfilled the timer  $T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i]$  remains unchanged.

The end timer is reset (to one sample step) either if the calibration threshold is reached or when the reset timer was started to be incremented.

In all other cases the timer is incremented.

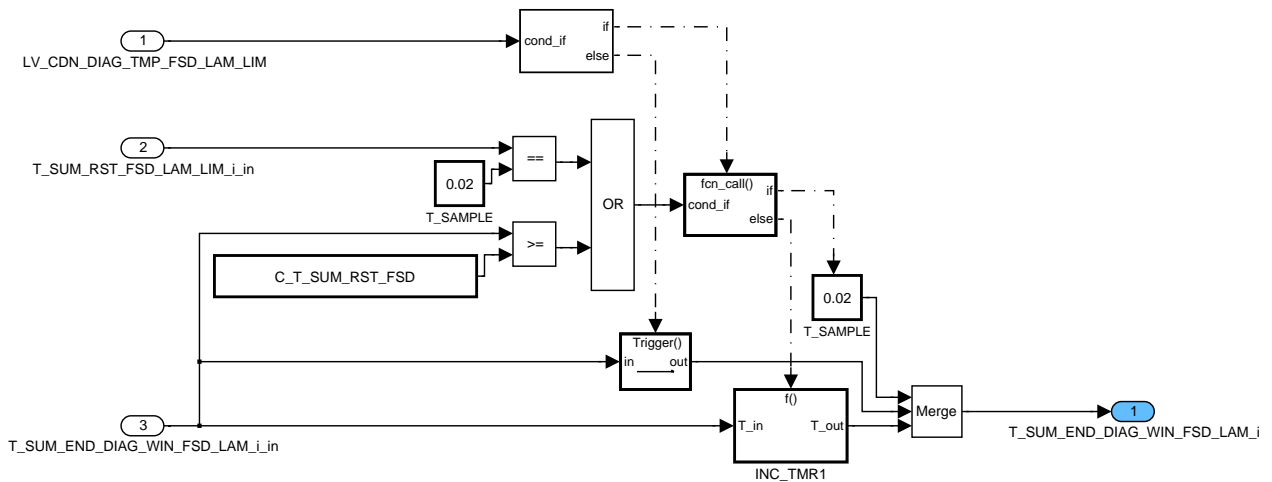


Figure 256 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ CLC\_TMR\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM

## Increment timer

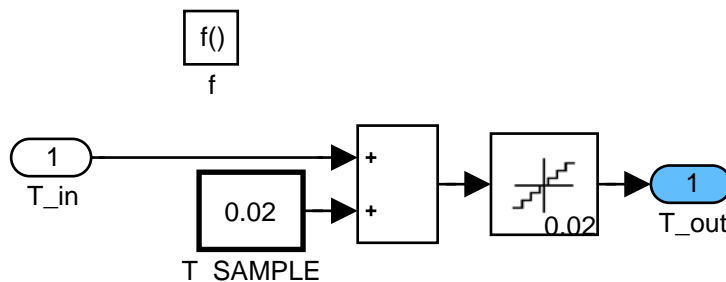



Figure 257 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ CLC\_TMR\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ INC\_TMR1

## Set end of diagnosis for lambda controller monitoring

The temporary end flag  $LV\_END\_DIAG\_TMP\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM$  and the end flag for similar conditions  $LV\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i]$  are set when the same conditions are fulfilled. If  $LV\_END\_DIAG\_TMP\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM$  is set once, the corresponding error flag of the error management remain set for the rest of the driving cycle.  $LV\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i]$  is only set for one recurrence.

The condition to set the end flags are: Diagnostic condition must be fulfilled and either an error was detected (temporary end flag  $LV\_ERR\_TMP\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM$  is 1) or the timer  $T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i]$  has reached the calibration threshold.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7514 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

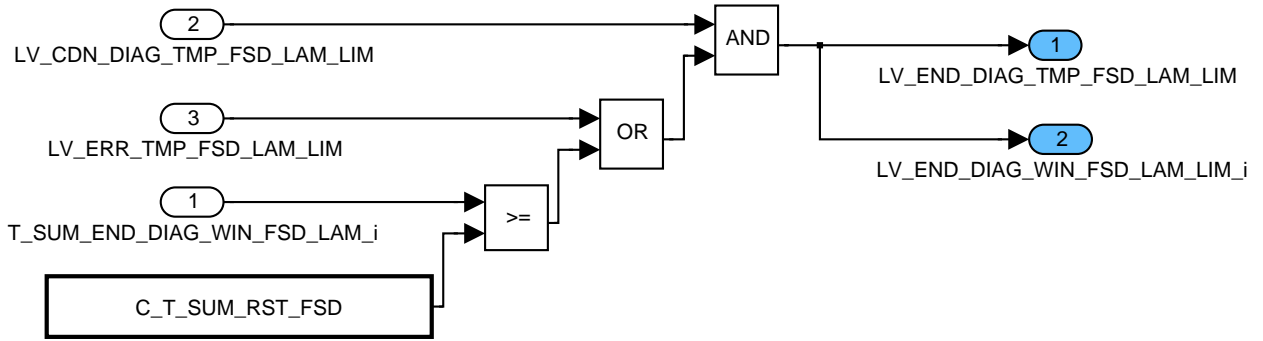


Figure 258 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM/ SET\_END\_DIAG\_LAM\_LIM

## Manage end flags for lambda adaptation high range monitoring

First the end flag timers are calculated and then the conditions to set the end flags are evaluated.

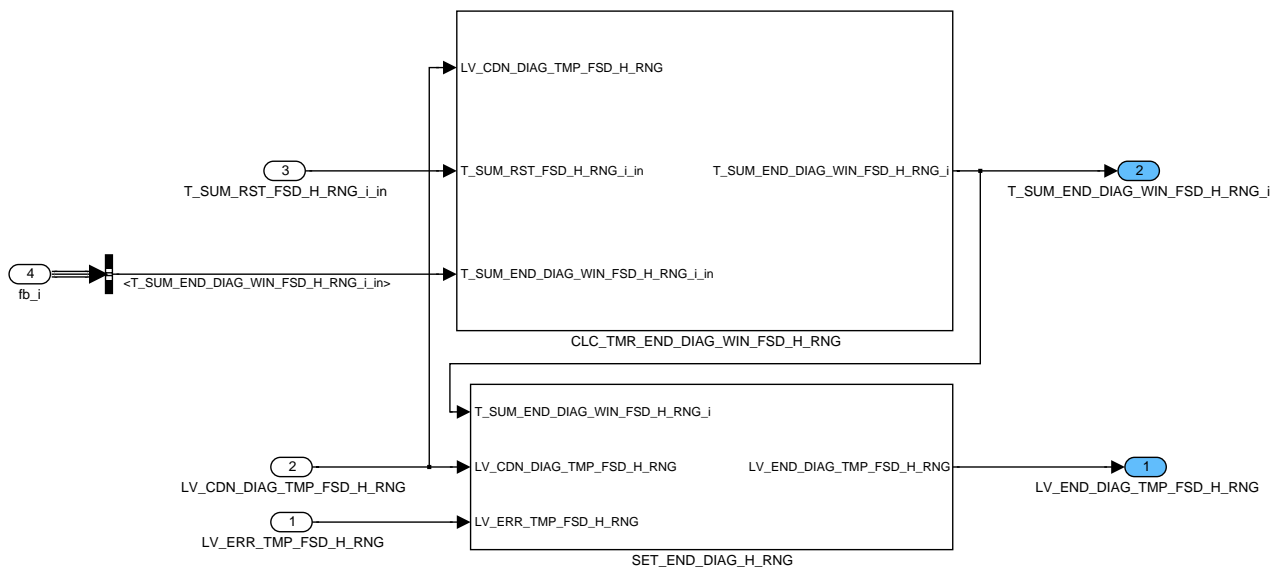


Figure 259 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG


## Calculate end of diagnosis timers for lambda adaptation high range monitoring

If the conditions are not fulfilled the timer T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_H\_RNG[i] remains unchanged.

The end timer is reset (to one sample step) either if the calibration threshold is reached or when the reset timer was started to be incremented.

In all other cases the timer is incremented.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7515 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

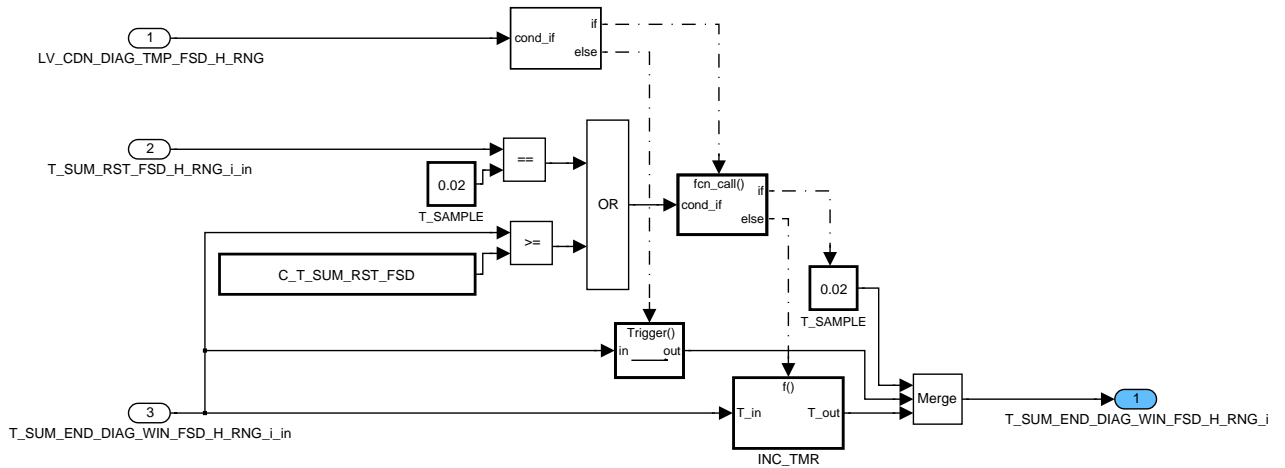


Figure 260 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ CLC\_TMR\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_H\_RNG

## Increment timer

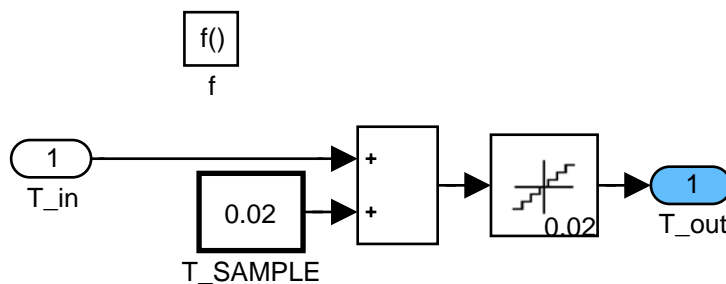



Figure 261 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ CLC\_TMR\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ INC\_TMR

## Set end of diagnosis for lambda adaptation high range monitoring

The condition to set the temporary end flag LV\_END\_DIAG\_TMP\_FSD\_H\_RNG are: Diagnostic condition must be fulfilled and either an error was detected (temporary end flag LV\_ERR\_TMP\_FSD\_H\_RNG is 1) or the timer T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_H\_RNG[i] has reached the calibration threshold.

If LV\_END\_DIAG\_TMP\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM is set once, the corresponding error flag of the error management remain set for the rest of the driving cycle.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7516 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

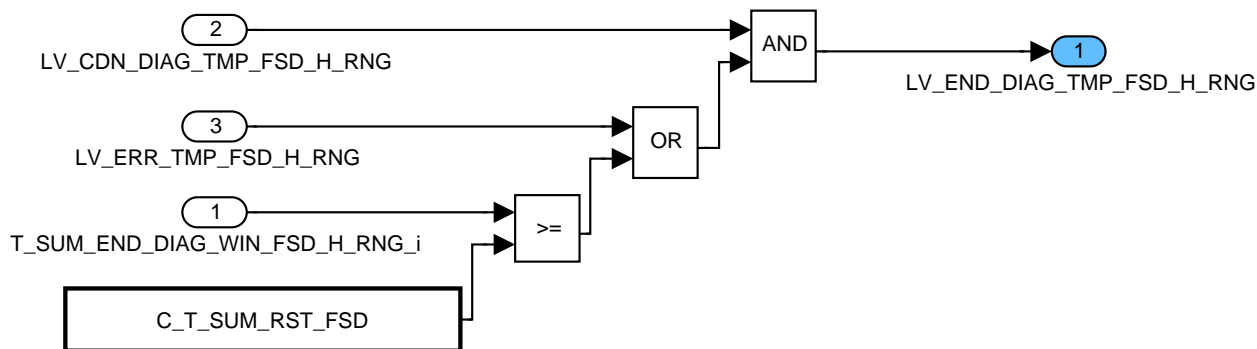



Figure 262 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG/ MNG\_END\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG/ SET\_END\_DIAG\_H\_RNG

## Interface to error management

For each failure location a separate ACTION is called. By means of the temporary condition and error flags and the temporary error symptom all relevant information is transmitted to the error management.

The output of each ACTION is the error information for each failure location.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7517 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

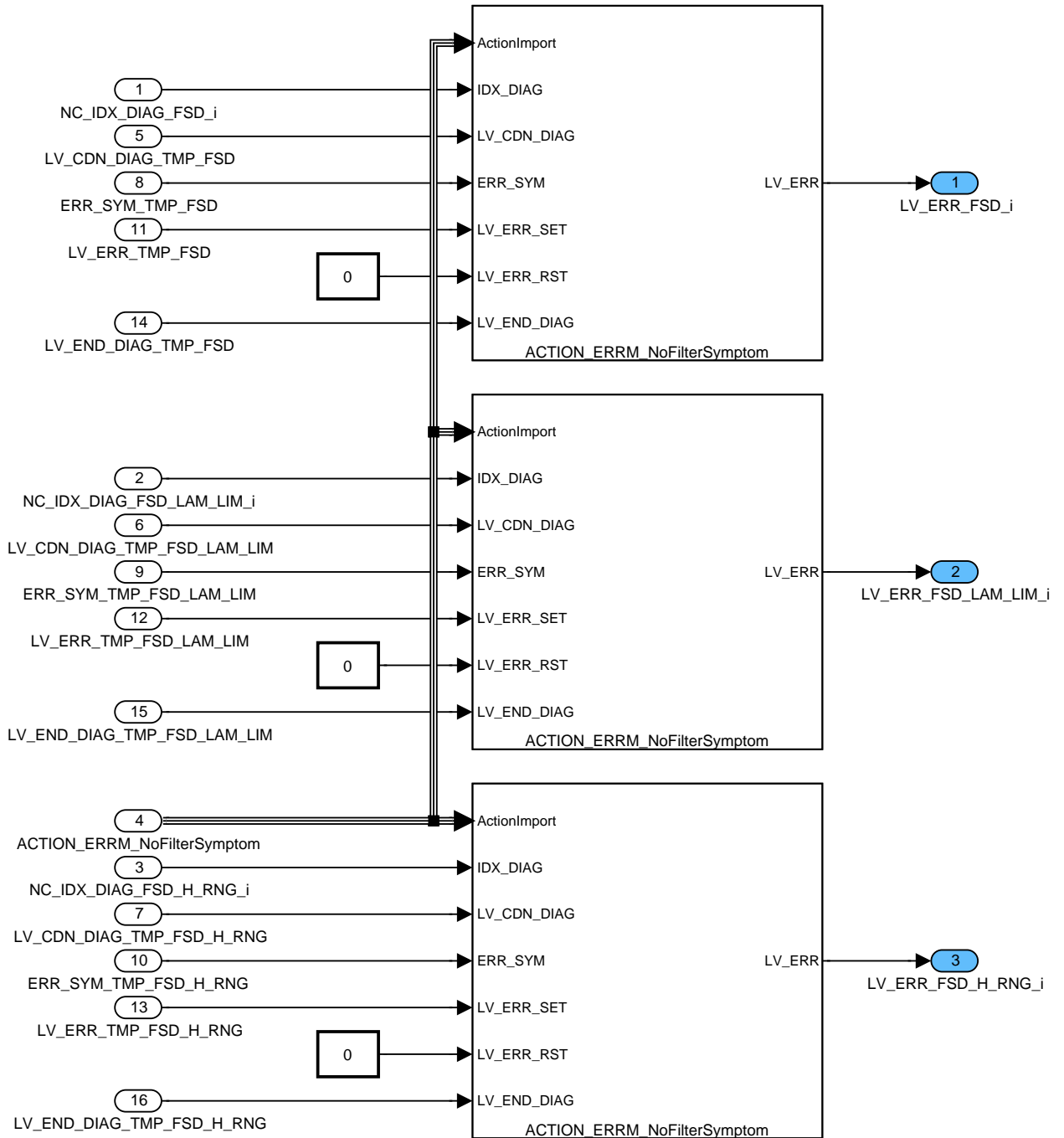



Figure 263 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ CBK\_EX\_SPC/ ERRM\_IF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B00602.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7518 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Read bank specific output values of last recurrence

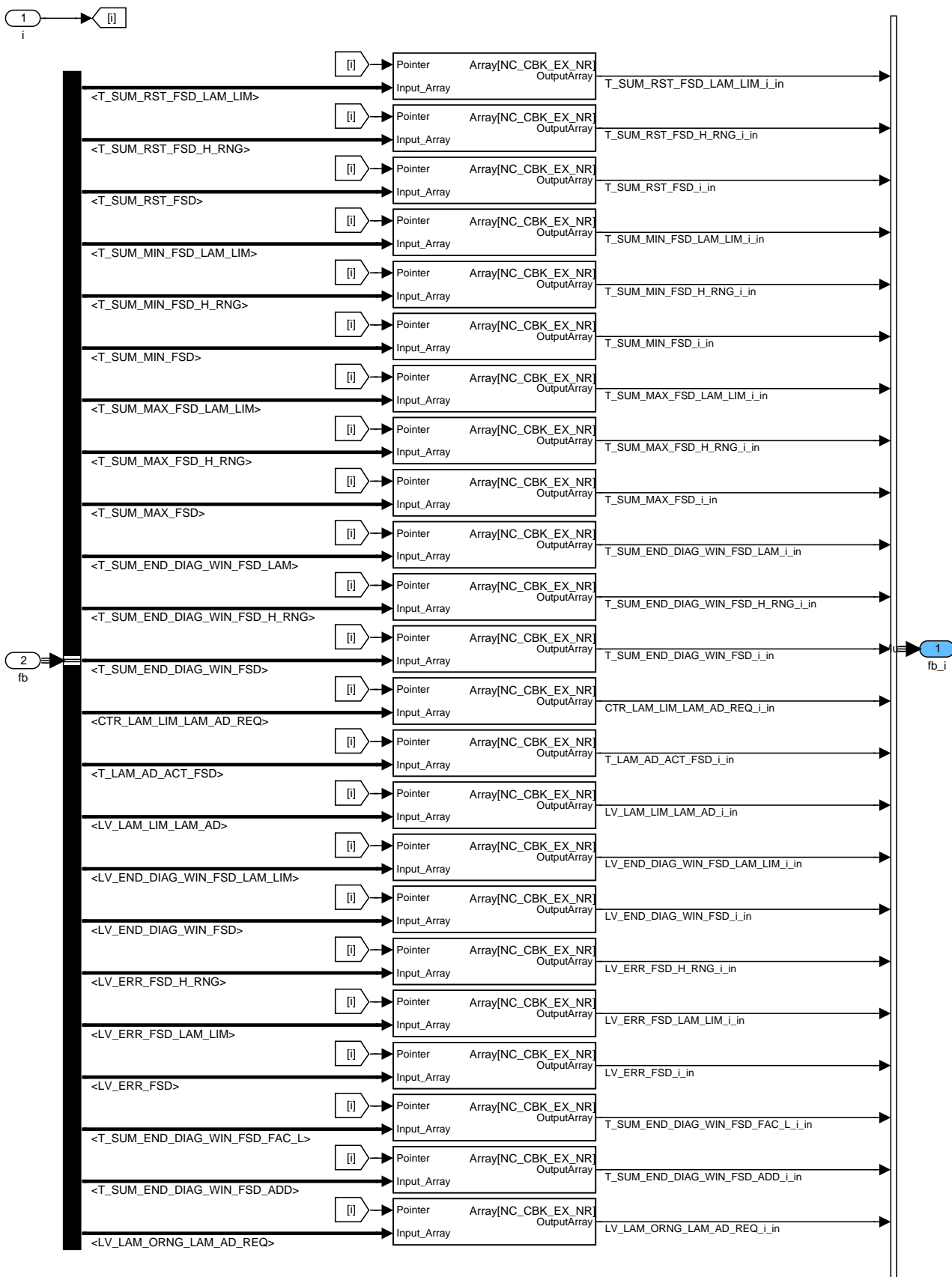



Figure 264 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ operate\_20MS/ CBK\_EX\_MNG/ SIG\_CBK\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7519 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

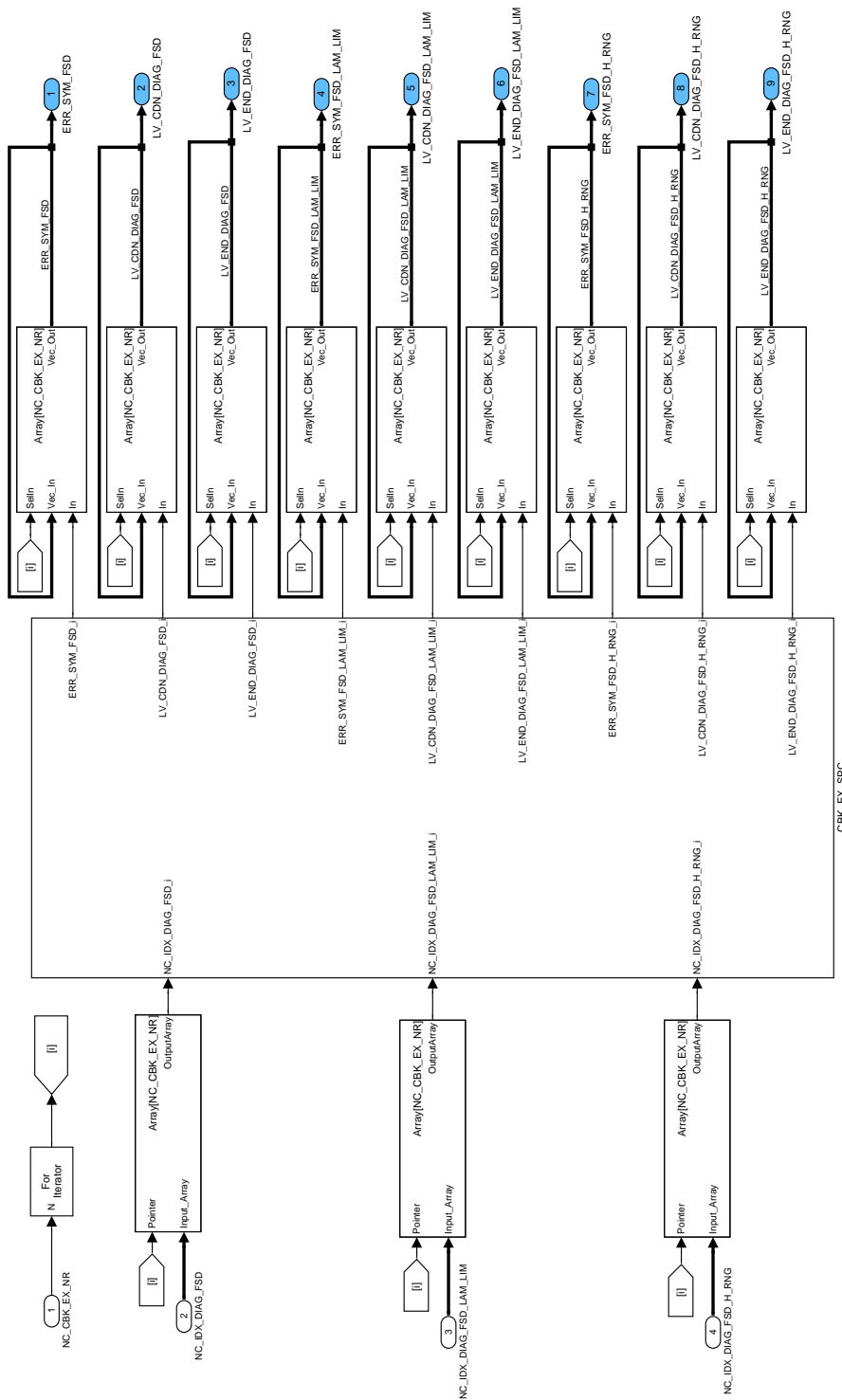


Figure 265 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ visualizationERRMdata

Pointer on ERRM data

The error management variables, that are only visible (no output), are visualized by means of a pointer on the respective entry in the ERRM array structure.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7520 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

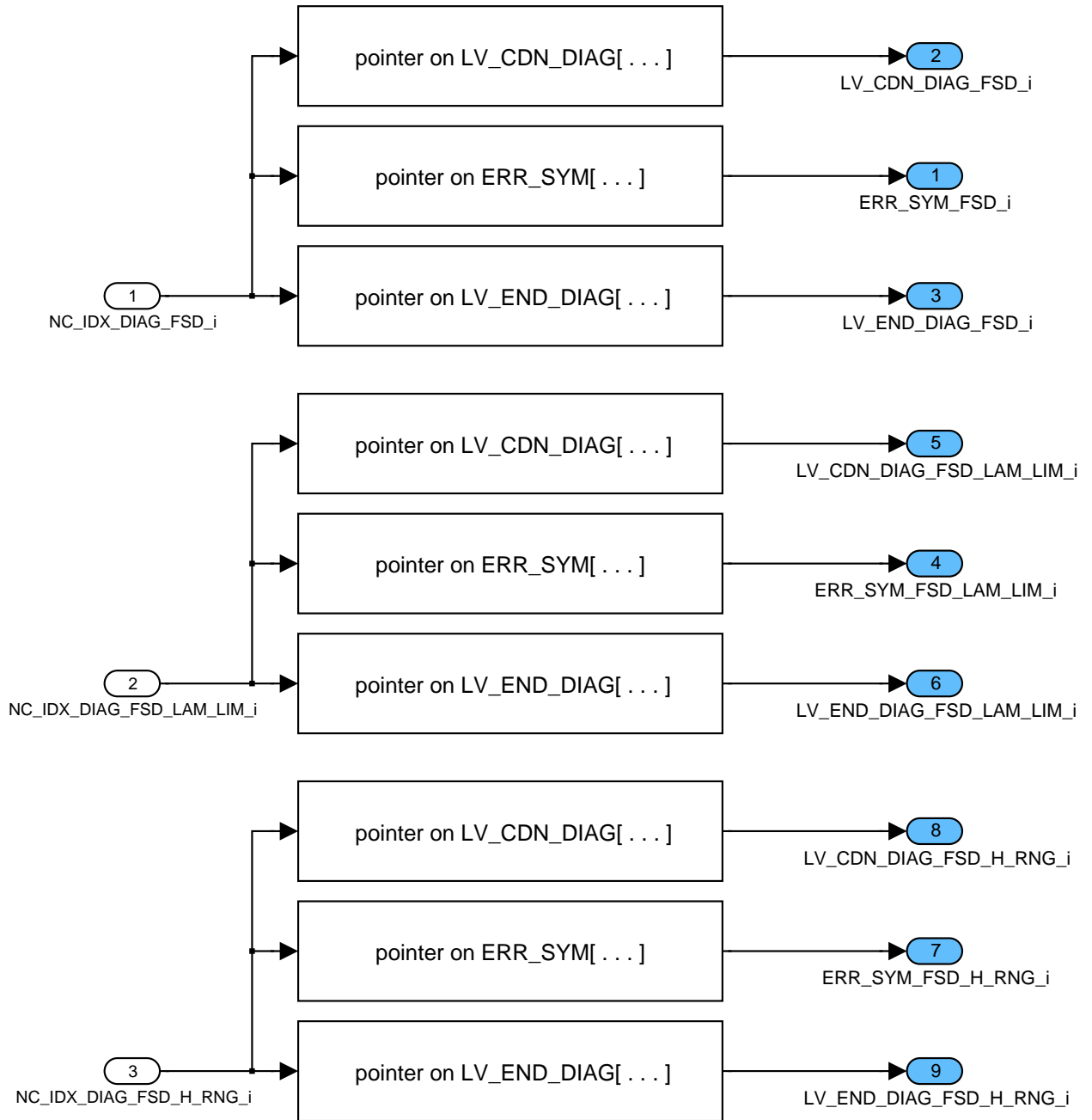



Figure 266 LACO\_FCTDGFSD0/ visualizationERRMdata/ CBK\_EX\_SPC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00602.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7521 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 46.18 Application incidences for fuel system diagnosis

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MAX_FSD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag indicating maximum limitation of lambda adaptation used by fuel system diagnosis					
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MIN_FSD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag indicating minimum limitation of lambda adaptation used by fuel system diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_FSD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Inhibition flag for fuel system diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_FSD_CP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Inhibition flag for fuel system diagnosis due to internal states of canister purge function					
LV_INH_DIAG_FSD_IVVT_TMP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	-	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Temporary flag that can inhibit the fuel system diagnosis due to IVVT errors					
LV_INH_DIAG_FSD_NOT_CBK_SPC	-	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Temporary flag that can inhibit the fuel system diagnosis due not exhaust bank specific errors					
LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MAX_FSD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
flag indicating top limitation of lambda adaptation for FSD module					
LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MIN_FSD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
flag indicating bottom limitation of lambda adaptation for FSD module					
T_FSD_SET_END_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 1310.7	0.02	[s]
Timer to force end of diagnostic for FSD					

### Input Data:

LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MIN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_LAM_LIM_MAX [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_MAF
LV_ERR_MAP	LV_ERR_TCO	LV_ERR_TPS	LV_ERR_VCV
LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_MIS_STATE_B1	LV_MIS_STATE_B4	CL_MMV
STATE_CP	LV_CP_CLOSE_ACT	LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_EX [NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_MEC_IVVT_IN [NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_EX	LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	NC_NR_CBK_IVVT	NLC_IVVT_EX
NLC_IVVT_IN	LV_ACT_SA_EOL	LV_LIH_ERR_CRK	NC_CBK_EX_NR
LV_ERR_MAP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_PLAUS
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	LV_ERR_LS_UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_DYN_VLD_LS_UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_AMP
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FUP
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS_CUS	LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG
LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_U P [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAU S	LV_ERR_CAM_CUS
LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MIN_ EXT_LAM_AD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MAX_ EXT_LAM_AD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MIN_ LAM_AD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FAC_L_RNG_LIM_MAX_ LAM_AD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAM_AD_EXT	LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	LV_FSD_ACT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LAM_AD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_IDX_DIAG_FSD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MIN_LA M_AD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_MFF_ADD_LIM_MAX_L AM_AD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

### Calibration Data:

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00J02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7522 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CL_MMV_MAX_FSD	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Maximum value for CL_MMV to permit FSD					
C_T_MAX_FSD_SET_END_DIAG	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1310.7	0.02	[s]
Timer threshold to force end of diagnostic for FSD					
LC_FSD_SET_END_DIAG_ENA	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Calibration flag to enable forced setting of end of diagnostic for FSD					
LC_INH_FSD_MAN_DEAC	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Manual deactivation of fuel system diagnosis inhibition					
LC_MIL_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
LV_ERR_SLV_IVVT_IN switches the malfunction indication light on					

## Import Actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, OUT <LV_END_DIAG>)
<b>ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, IN <LV_CDN_DIAG>, IN <ERR_SYM>, IN <LV_ERR_SET>, IN <LV_ERR_RST>, IN <LV_END_DIAG>, OUT <LV_ERR>)

## General Information

This function manages the inhibition of the fuel system diagnosis (FSD) due to system errors and canister purge states.


NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR defines the number of exhaust banks.

For vector elements the variable extension *\_i* is used in the model instead of *[i]* as found in the textual description.

Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic FSD[i]	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Fuel System Diagnosis for lambda adaptation monitoring – relevant to malfunction indication light	maximum limit of additive adaptation value reached	SYM_0	NO
	minimum limit of additive adaptation value reached	SYM_1	
	maximum limit of multiplicative adaptation value (lower area) reached	SYM_2	
	minimum limit of multiplicative adaptation value (lower area) reached	SYM_3	

Diagnostic FSD_LAM_LIM[i]	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Fuel System Diagnosis in area where lambda controller output is concerned - relevant to malfunction indication light	lambda control in dead stop (upper limit)	SYM_0	NO
	lambda control in dead stop (lower limit)	SYM_1	

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00J02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7523 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Diagnostic FSD_H_RNG[i]	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Fuel System Diagnosis in upper multiplicative adaptation learning area	maximum limit of multiplicative adaptation value (upper area) reached	SYM_0	NO
	minimum limit of multiplicative adaptation value (upper area) reached	SYM_1	

## Application Conditions

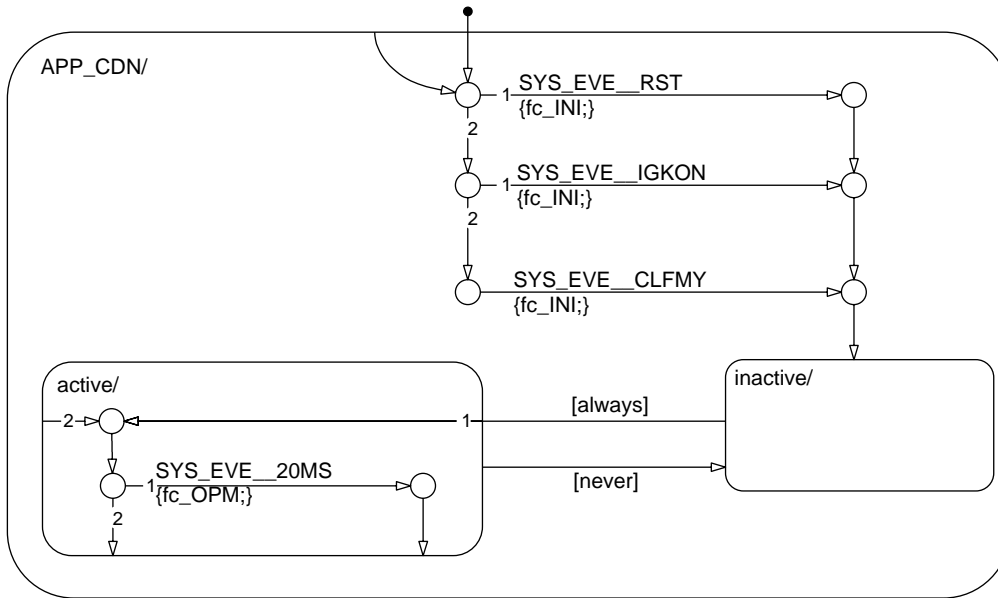



Figure 267:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00J02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7524 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function description

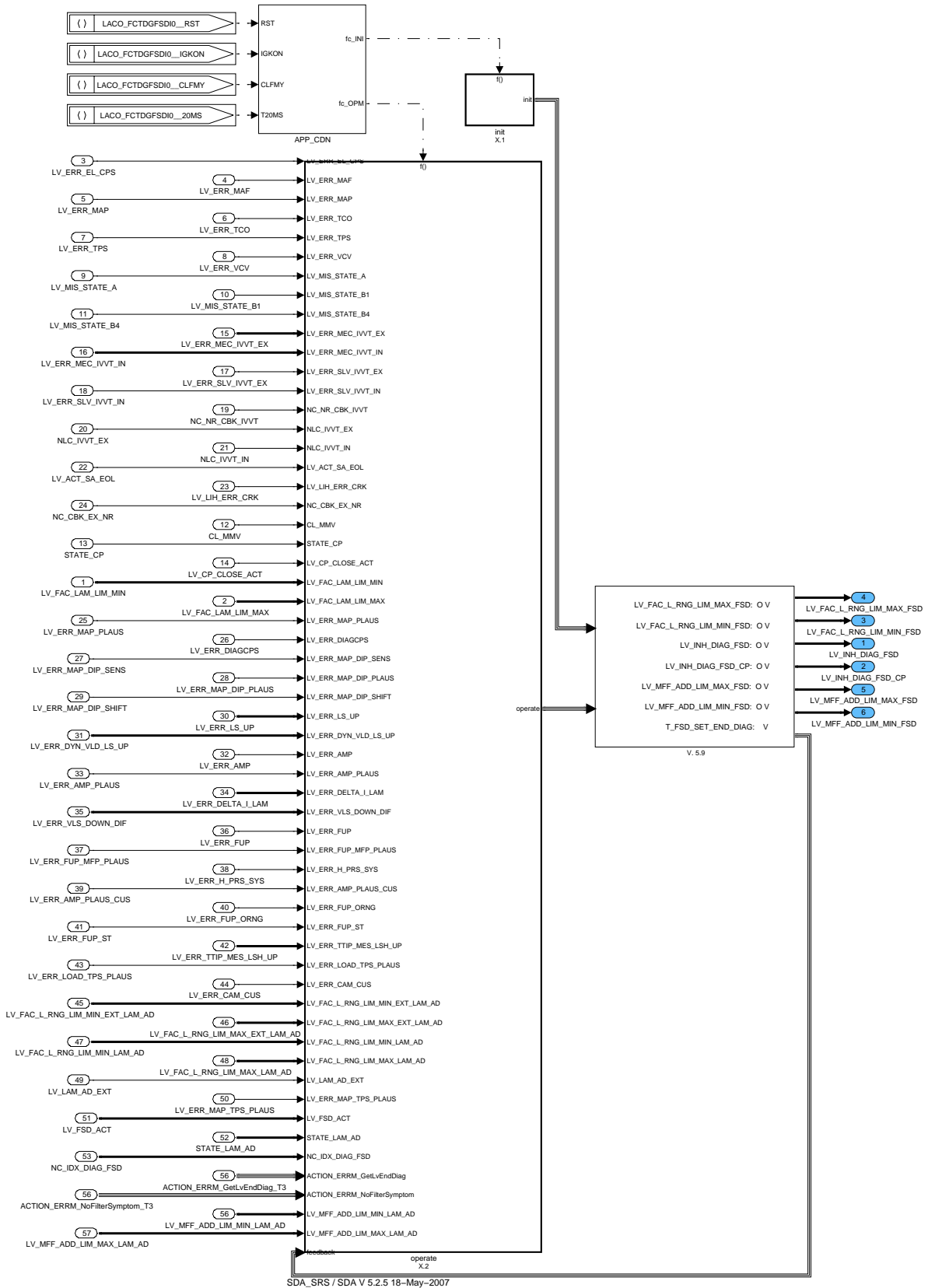



Figure 268:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00J02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7525 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 46.18.1 Initialization

The inhibition flags LV\_INH\_DIAG\_FSD[j] and LV\_INH\_DIAG\_FSD\_CP[j] are both set to 1. All other variables are initialized with 0.

### 46.18.1.1 Calculation of initialization

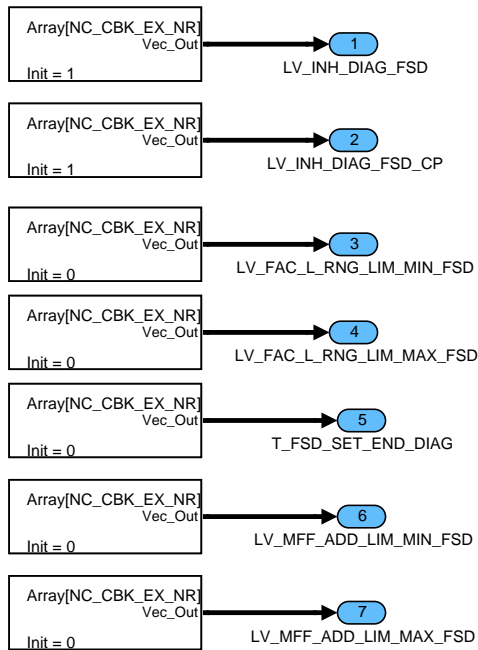


Figure 269:

## 46.18.2 Formula section


### 46.18.2.1 Inhibition of fuel system diagnosis

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_FSD[j] represents the influence of errors deactivating the fuel system diagnosis. All exhaust bank independent errors are summarized in the temporary and not visible variable LV\_INH\_DIAG\_FSD\_NOT\_CBK\_SPC.

The temporary and not visible inhibition flag LV\_INH\_DIAG\_FSD\_IVVT\_TMP is set if an IVVT error (intake or exhaust) affects the relevant exhaust bank for FSD.

If LC\_INH\_FSD\_MAN\_DEAC is set to 1 fuel system diagnosis is not inhibited by a present error.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00J02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7526 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

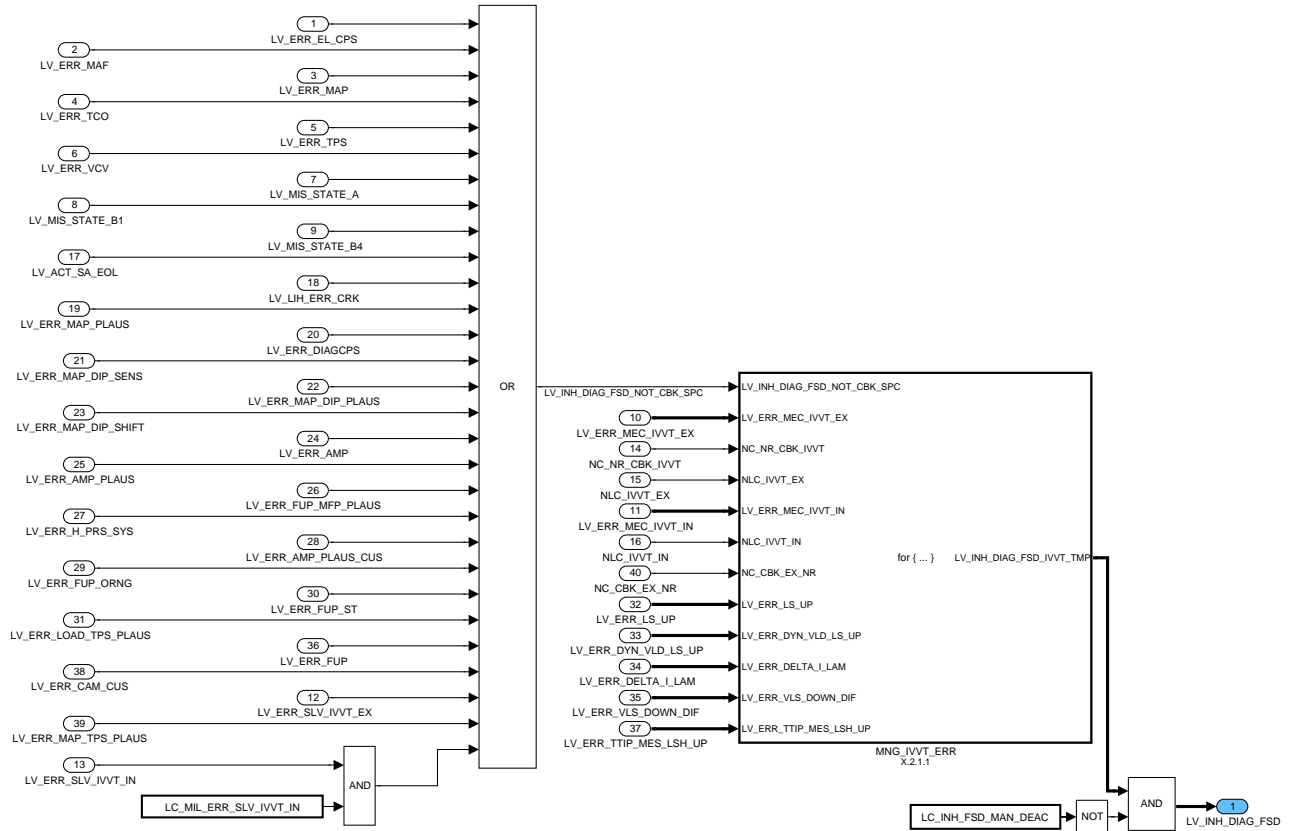



Figure 270:

## 46.18.2.1.1 Exhaust bank specific inhibition due to IVVT errors

The temporary and not visible inhibition flags LV\_INH\_DIAG\_FSD\_IVVT\_IN/EX\_TMP are set bank specifically depending on whether IVVT for exhaust and/or intake bank is present or not. If not present these flags are 0. If the IVVT banks and the FSD exhaust banks are identical then bank specific inhibition is possible.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00J02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7527 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

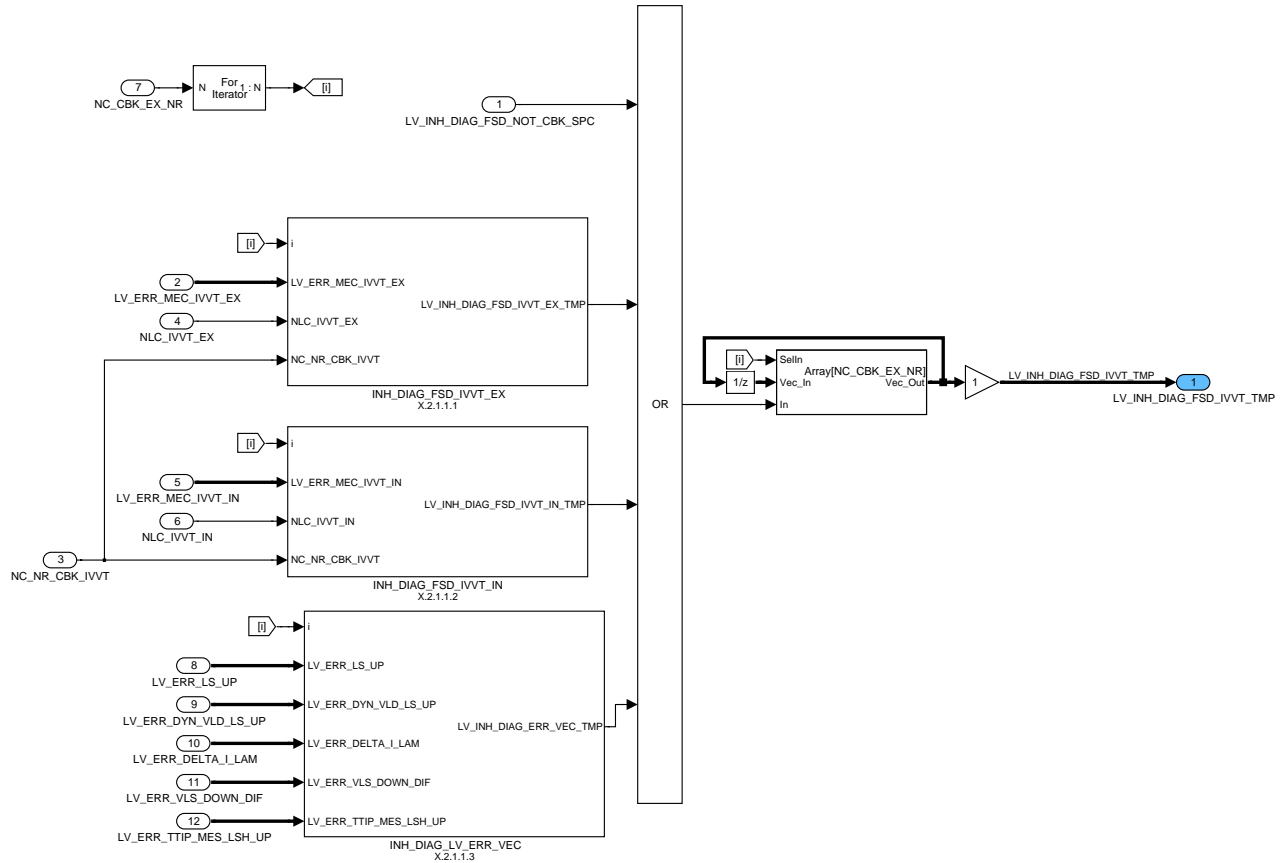


Figure 271:

## 46.18.2.1.1.1 Manage IVVT errors for exhaust bank

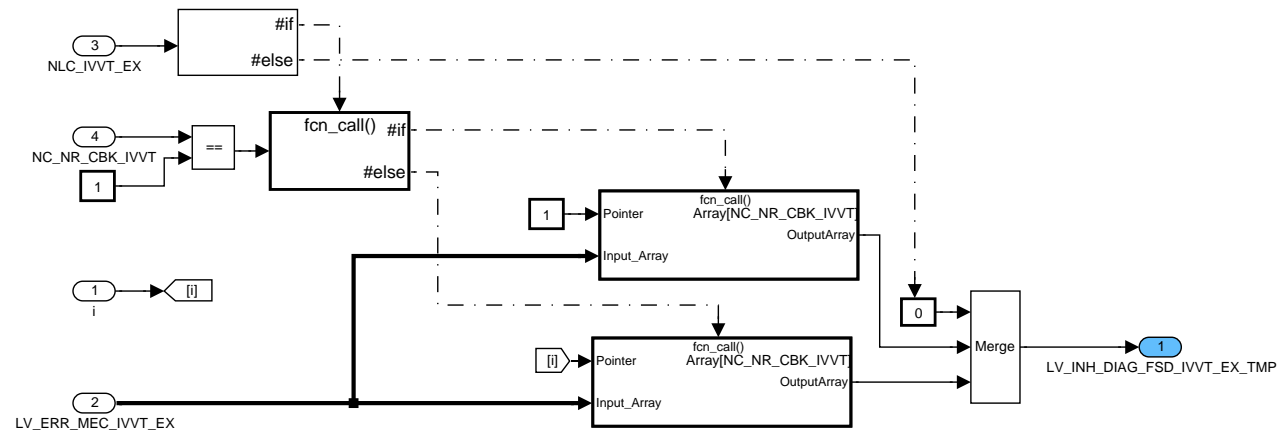



Figure 272:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00J02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7528 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 46.18.2.1.1.2 Manage IVVT errors for intake bank

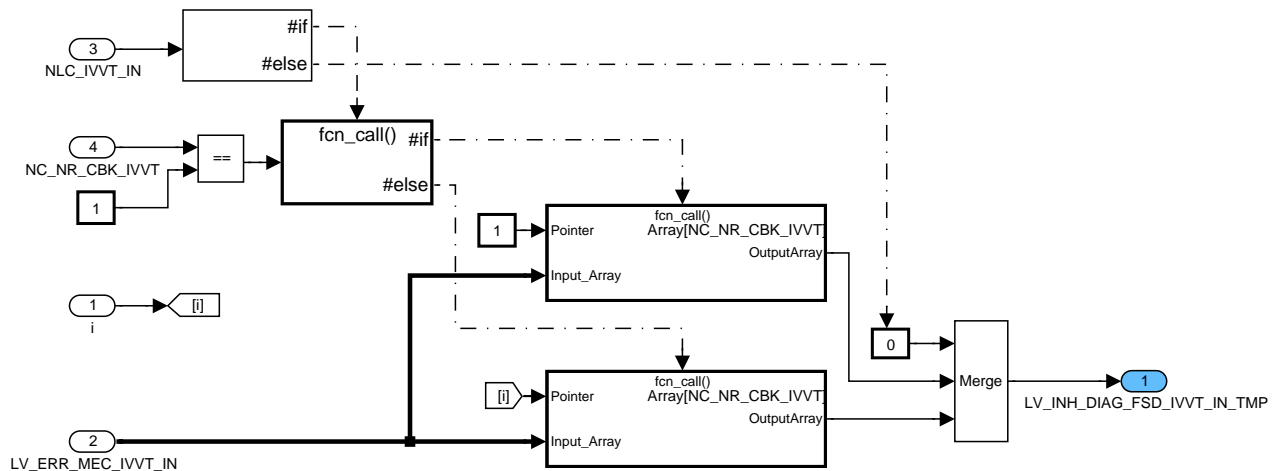


Figure 273:

## 46.18.2.1.1.3 Exhaust bank specific inhibition due to error vectors

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_FSD\_IVVT\_TMP is set bank specific according to the error vectors.

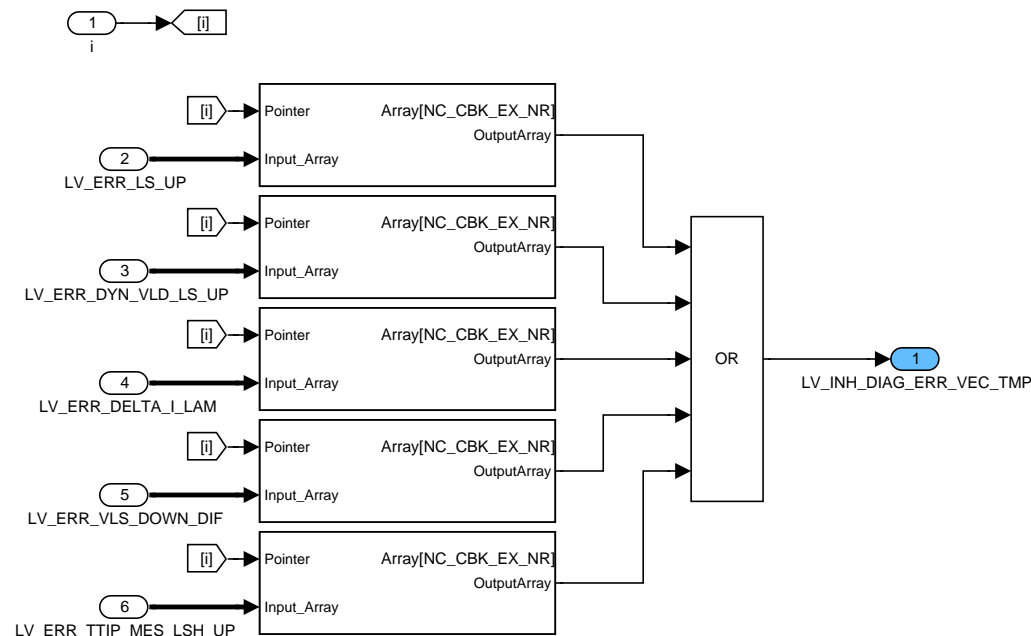



Figure 274:

## 46.18.2.2 Inhibition of fuel system diagnosis due to canister purge

### 46.18.2.2.1 Exhaust bank specific functionality

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_FSD\_CP[i] respects the influence of canister purge on FSD. The inhibition flag is not set when the canister purge valve is closed, in MAX PURGE at low charcoal canister load and in MIN\_PURGE when the lambda controller is at one of its limits.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00J02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7529 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

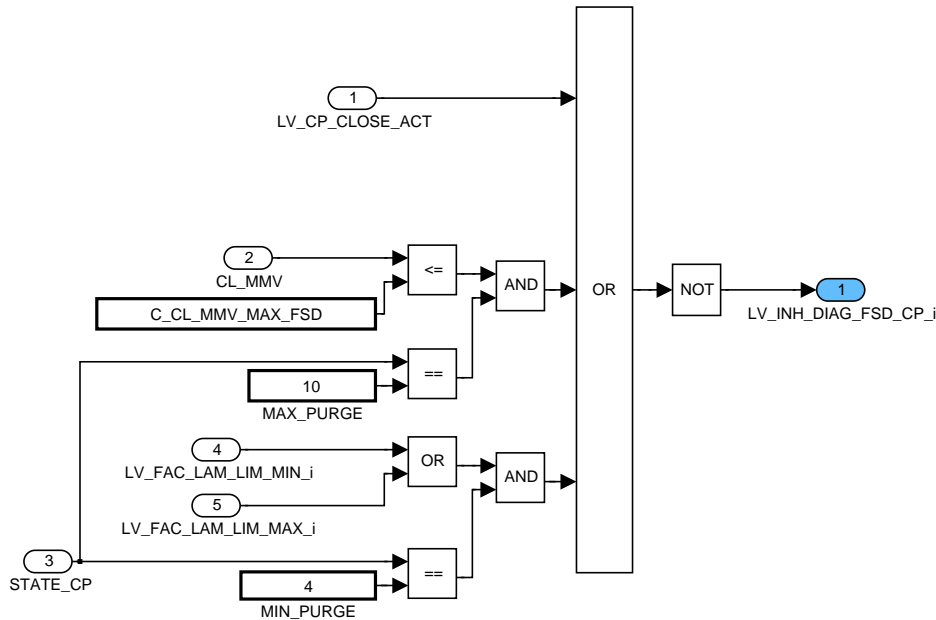


Figure 275:

## 46.18.2.3 Determination of limitation flags for lambda adaption (in- / outside LACO)

Determination if indicator flag for minimum and maximum limitation of lambda adaptation used by fuel system diagnosis is calculated inside of outside of LACO, according to LV\_LAM\_AD\_EXT.

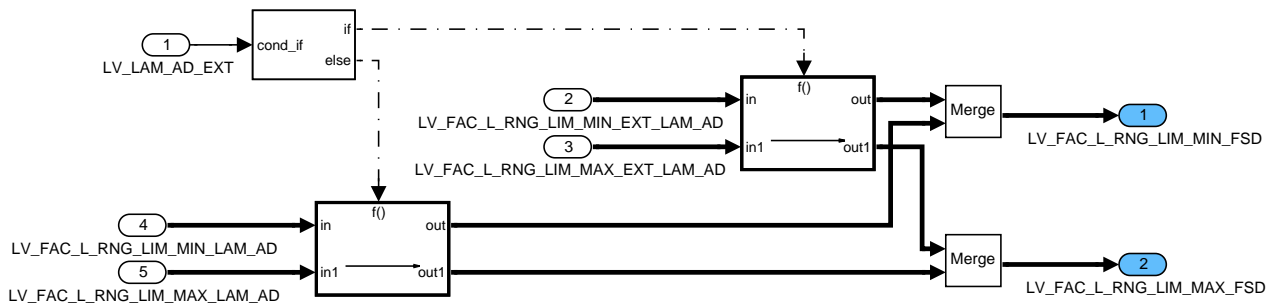


Figure 276:


## 46.18.2.4 Force FSD end diag flag to 1

### 46.18.2.4.1 Exhaust bank specific functionality

#### 46.18.2.4.1.1 Increment timer

The timer T\_SET\_END\_DIAG\_FSD[i] that forces FSD end of diagnostic flag to 1 is incremented if general FSD activation conditions are fulfilled and engine is running in one of the lambda adaptation fields independent whether adaptation is active or not.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00J02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7530 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

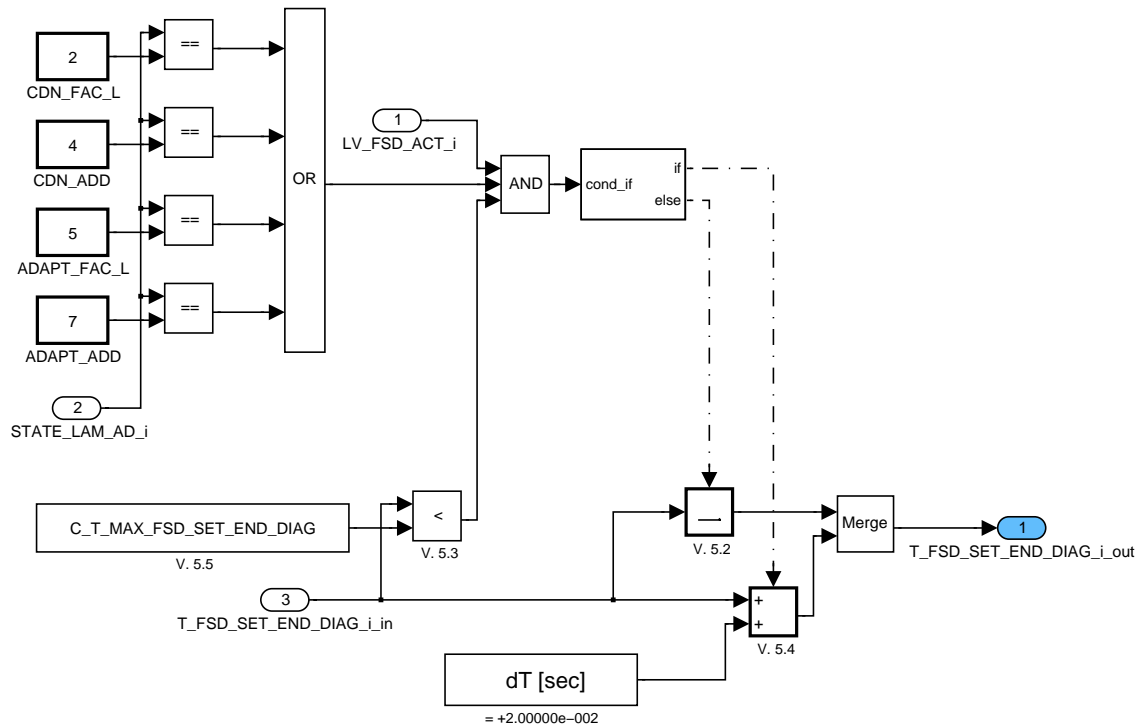


Figure 277:

## 46.18.2.4.1.2 Timer elapsed

As soon as the timer  $T\_SET\_END\_DIAG\_FSD[i]$  reaches a calibration threshold the error management is called to set the end of diagnosis information (if not yet set). This feature can be disabled by the calibration flag  $LC\_FSD\_SET\_END\_DIAG\_ENA$ .

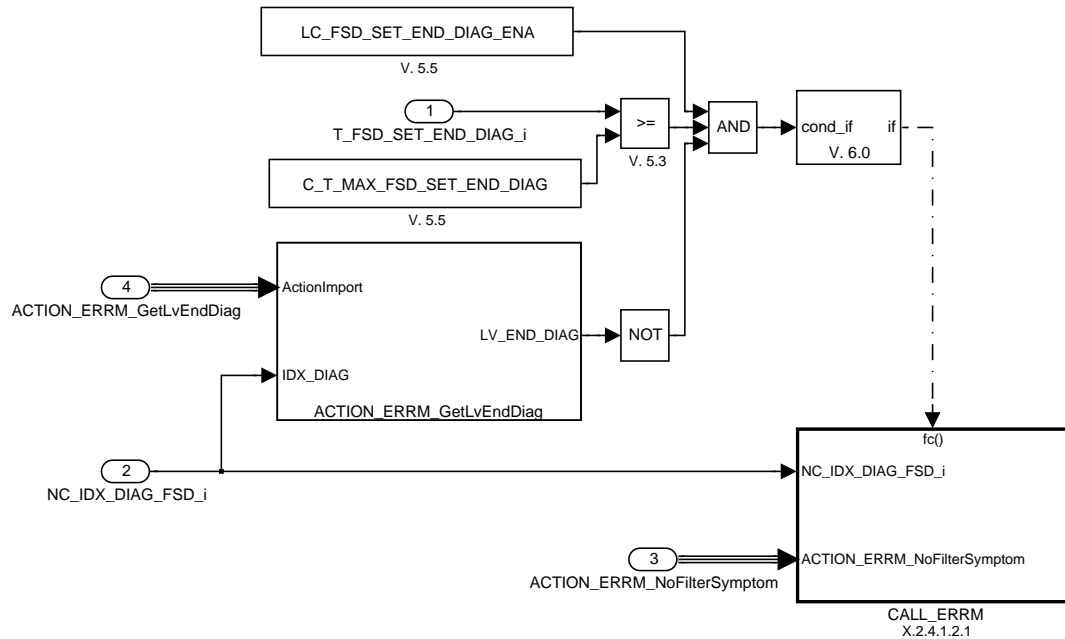



Figure 278:

## 46.18.2.4.1.2.1 Call Error Management

Error management is called with action NoFilterSymptom in order to set end of FSD diagnostic information.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00J02.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7531 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

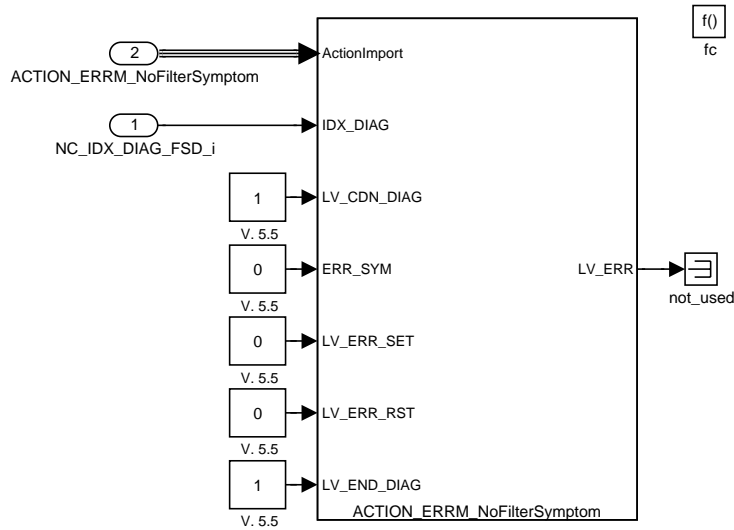


Figure 279:

## 46.18.2.5 Calculation of LV\_MFF\_ADD\_LIM\_MIN\_FSD and LV\_MFF\_ADD\_LIM\_MAX\_FSD

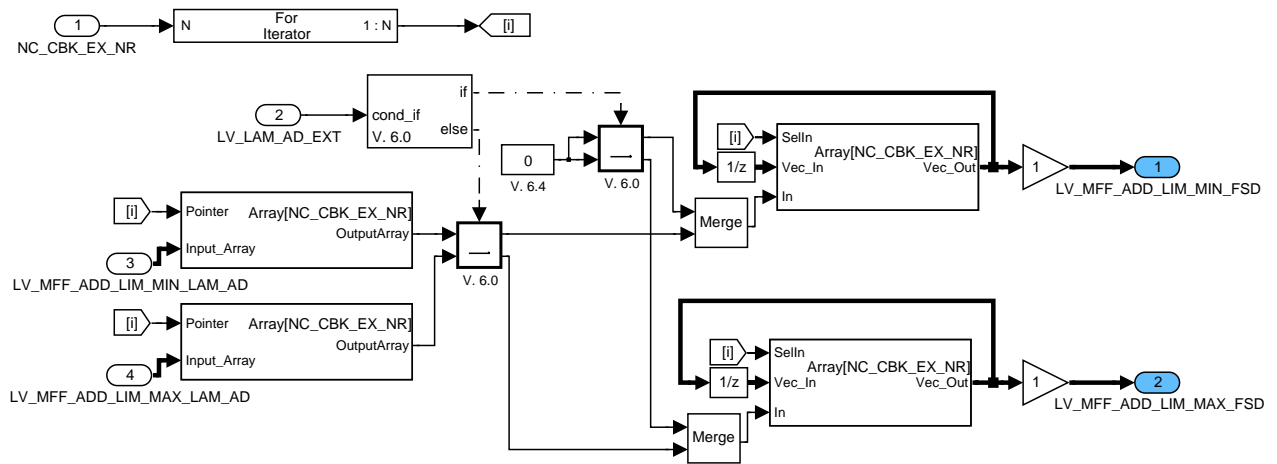



Figure 280:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00J02.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7532 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## 46.19 Dynamic Fuel Trim

The trim controller causes a shift of the WRAF sensor signal (upstream of the catalyst) or/and a shift of the lambda set point (in opposite direction). The output components (P share, I share, D-share, the sum of all or the adaptation value) of the trim controller can be linked in the application incidence for the lambda controller to corresponding inputs of the lambda controller. A compensation of ageing effects of the WRAF sensor as well as a better observance of the catalyst window is reached because of these shifts.

The control value is composed of P, I and D shares. All are determined depending on the trim control sensor signal (binary signal). The difference of the sensor voltage from set point value is the basic characteristic. The set point value can be applied depending on the operating point, so that the dynamic lambda can be adjusted according to the operating range.

### 46.19.1 Calibration interfering functions

- Fuel path (injection realisation) and air path (intake manifold model)
- Heater functions of upstream and downstream sensors
- Linear Lambda Control
- Forced Lambda stimulation
- Catalyst Diagnosis

### 46.19.2 Calibration flowchart

The sequence is also described by the order in Calibration method.

### 46.19.3 Calibration method


The binary sensor signal (VLS\_DOWN[i]) should be measured during emission tests. If the cycle show emission problems with NOx, and a correlation with VLS\_DOWN[i] can be observed (VLS\_DOWN[i] < 450 mV when NOx ↑), then the P share intervention for VLS\_DIF\_LAM\_ADJ[i] > 0 can be increased. When HC ↑ and/or CO ↑ during emission test, then the P share intervention for VLS\_DIF\_LAM\_ADJ[i] > 0 can be decreased.

The set point for the sensor signal voltage should be evaluated by measuring the catalyst efficiency in all operational areas. The downstream sensor signal voltage showing the best catalyst efficiency should be used as set point in that operational point.

#### 46.19.3.1 Common Activation Conditions

C_TEMP_CAT_MIN_LAM_ADJ_ACT	The constant represents the minimum threshold for of the Catalyst temperature for activation of the trim controller. (e.g. 300 °C)
C_EFF_CAT_DIAG_MAX_LAM_ADJ_ACT	The constant is the threshold for the EFF_CAT_DIAG above which the trim controller will be deactivated. (e.g. 1)
C_MAF_INT_LAM_P_ADJ_ACT_FAST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	The constant is the integral threshold for MAF for reactivation of the trim controller (P-share) from inactive state. (e.g. 3 g)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03N02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7533 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

C_MAF_INT_LAM_P_ADJ_ACT_SLOW	The constant is the integral threshold for MAF for reactivation of the trim controller (P-share) after Lambda set point violation, Lambda controller at hard limit or open-loop operation of Lambda controller. <b>(e.g. 5 g)</b>
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_PURGE	The constant is the integral threshold for MAF for reactivation of the trim controller (P-share) after PUC. <b>(e.g. 10 g)</b>
C_MAF_INT_LAM_I_ADJ_ACT_FAST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	The constant is the integral threshold for MAF for reactivation of the trim controller (I-share) from inactive state. <b>(e.g. 15 g)</b>
C_MAF_INT_LAM_I_ADJ_ACT_SLOW	The constant is the integral threshold for MAF for reactivation of the trim controller (I-share) after Lambda set point violation, Lambda controller at hard limit or open-loop operation of Lambda controller. <b>(e.g. 35 g)</b>
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT_PURGE	The constant is the integral threshold for MAF for reactivation of the trim controller (I-share) after PUC. <b>(e.g. 50 g)</b>
C_MAF_INT_LAM_D_ADJ_ACT_FAST[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	The constant is the integral threshold for MAF for reactivation of the trim controller (D-share) from inactive state. <b>(e.g. 10 g)</b>
C_MAF_INT_LAM_D_ADJ_ACT_SLOW	The constant is the integral threshold for MAF for reactivation of the trim controller (D-share) after Lambda set point violation, Lambda controller at hard limit or open-loop operation of Lambda controller. <b>(e.g. 15 g)</b>
C_MAF_INT_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT_PURGE	The constant is the integral threshold for MAF for reactivation of the trim controller (D-share) after PUC. <b>(e.g. 25 g)</b>
C_TCO_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_HST	Fast activation of trim controller P-share in case of hot start. If TCO is above this threshold and T_AST below limit (and all other conditions are fulfilled) the P-share is activated immediately. <b>(e.g. 75 °C)</b>
C_T_AST_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT_HST	Fast activation of trim controller P-share in case of hot start. If TCO is above threshold and T_AST below this limit (and all other conditions are fulfilled) the P-share is activated immediately. <b>(e.g. 20 s)</b>
C_LAMB_SP_MIN_LAM_ADJ_ACT	Minimum Lambda setpoint for overall trim controller activation. Defines setpoint range valid for Lambda eq. 1 operation. <b>(min. value of IP_LAMB_BAS)</b> Full load enrichment setpoints in IP_LAMB_BAS may no be used as minimal thresholds for trim controller activation.
C_LAMB_SP_MAX_LAM_ADJ_ACT	Maximum Lambda setpoint for overall trim controller activation. Defines setpoint range valid for Lambda eq. 1 operation. <b>(max. value of IP_LAMB_BAS)</b>

### 46.19.3.2 Lambda Voltage Setpoint

IP_VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	The setpoint of the sensor signal voltage should be evaluated measuring the Catalyst Efficiency for the whole operating range. At each operating point the sensor signal voltage with the best catalyst efficiency should be chosen as the setpoint. IP_VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ[i] is an N-MAF-dependent map. <b>(e.g. 650 mV for all points)</b>
---------------------------------	--

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03N02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7534 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_VLS_SP_DELTA_LAM_ADJ	Shift of the downstream signal setpoint based on EFF_CAT_DIAG to take into account stringent NOx increase with catalyst ageing. <b>(e.g. 0 for all points)</b>
IP_VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG	Map is defined in Appl. Inc. Offset of VLS_DOWN_MV because of non-linearity of the binary sensor in case of break through <b>(e.g. 0 for all points)</b>
IP_CRLC_VLS_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG	Map is defined in Appl. Inc. Aim of calculation is, to filter the oscillations of the VLS_DOWN signal to remain in the plateau of P-share resp. I-share during catalyst diagnosis (filtered amplitude is 10% of VLS_DOWN) (see Figure 1) <b>(IP_CRLC_VLS_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG = <math>2*\pi*T\_SAMPLE/(10*T\_SUM\_AFL\_AFR\_LAM+2*\pi*T\_SAMPLE)</math>)</b>

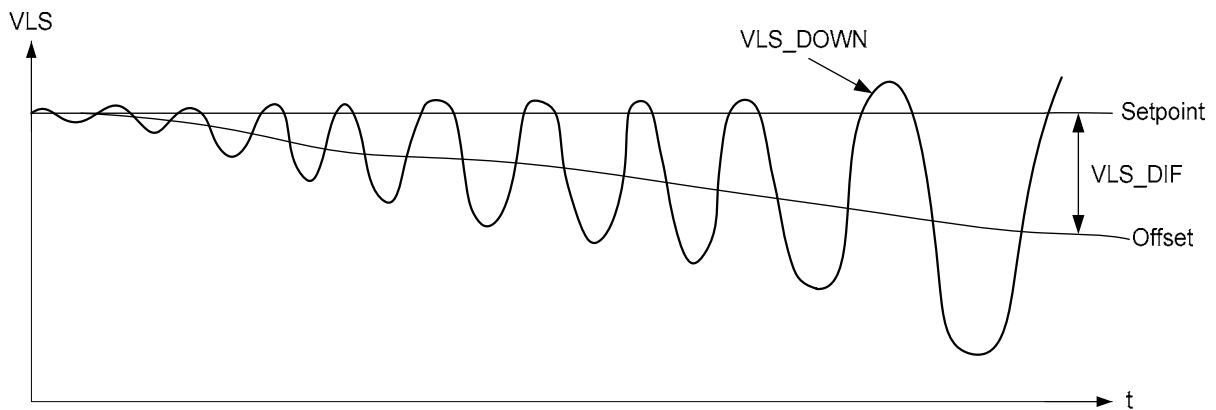


Figure 1: mean value shift

## 46.19.3.3 P-share Specific Activation and Calculation

C_MAF_MIN_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	This constant forms the minimum MAF threshold for the activation of the Proportional component of the trim controller. <b>(e.g. 65 mg/stk)</b>
C_MAF_MAX_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	This constant forms the maximum MAF threshold for the activation of the Proportional component of the trim controller. <b>(e.g. 501 mg/stk)</b>
C_N_MIN_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	This constant forms the minimum Engine Speed threshold for the activation of the Proportional component of the trim controller. <b>(e.g. 544 rpm)</b>
C_N_MAX_LAM_ADJ_P_ACT	This constant forms the maximum Engine Speed threshold for the activation of the Proportional component of the trim controller. <b>(e.g. 4224 rpm)</b>
IP_LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ	This forms the Trim Proportional Correction based on the voltage error of the Downstream sensor from the Setpoint. The benefit of the P component is rejection of transient disturbance to reduce NOx emission. The dependency is only on VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ. <b>(e.g. see table below)</b>
IP_FAC_LAMB_DELTA_P_LAM_ADJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	This is a weighting factor for the P component based on MAF. <b>(e.g. see table below)</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03N02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7535 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

IP_MAF_MIN_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT	152.52	87.15	81.71	81.71	119.84	201.54
--------------------------	--------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------

LDPM_N_32_2_LACO	544	608	1792	2400	3488	4000
IP_MAF_MAX_LAM_ADJ_I_ACT	98.05	190.65	408.53	408.53	392.19	201.54


IP_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ	This forms the Trim Integral Correction based on the voltage error of the Downstream sensor from the setpoint. <b>(e.g. see table below)</b>
IP_CRLC_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	This is a weighting factor for the I component based on MAF. <b>(e.g. see table below)</b>
IP_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ_DIAG	This forms the Trim Integral Correction based on the voltage error of the Downstream sensor from the Setpoint in the Cat Diagnosis phase. There is also a dependency on the EFF_CAT_DIAG. <b>(e.g. see table below)</b>

LDPM_VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ_1_LACO	-0.21973	-0.18066	-0.13184	-0.07324	-0.04395	-0.02930			
IP_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ	-	-	-	-	-	0.000			
	0.000851	0.000450	0.000221	0.000008	0.000004	0.000000			
0,000	0.02929	0.04882	0.06835	0.097656	0.170898	0.229492	0.288086	0.332031	0.37109
	7	8	9						4
0.000	0.000	0.00000	0.00000	0.000130	0.000225	0.000301	0.000401	0.000542	0.00079
		4	8						0

LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_LACO	20.000	35.000	60.000	90.000	150.000	230.000
IP_CRLC_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.005	0.007	0.008

LDPM_VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ_2_LACO	-0.220	-0.181	-0.132	-0.073	-0.049	-0.029			
IP_LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ_DIAG	LDPM_EFF_CAT_DIAG_1_LACO	0.000	-0.005	-0.002	-0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	
		0.055	-0.008	-0.003	-0.001	-0.001	0.000	0.000	
		0.180	-0.014	-0.005	-0.002	-0.001	0.000	0.000	
		0.297	-0.019	-0.007	-0.003	-0.001	0.000	0.000	
		0.484	-0.023	-0.008	-0.003	-0.002	0.000	0.000	
		0.578	-0.033	-0.011	-0.005	-0.002	0.000	0.000	
		0.766	-0.035	-0.012	-0.005	-0.002	0.000	0.000	
		1.000	-0.039	-0.014	-0.005	-0.003	-0.001	0.000	
0.000	0.029	0.049	0.068	0.088	0.151	0.220	0.288	0.342	0.400
0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.002
0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.003	0.003	0.004
0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.003	0.005	0.006	0.007
0.000	0.000	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.009
0.000	0.000	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.011
0.000	0.000	0.001	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.007	0.011	0.014	0.016
0.000	0.000	0.001	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.007	0.011	0.014	0.017
0.000	0.000	0.001	0.003	0.004	0.005	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.019

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03N02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7537 of 9643

# general specification

## Calibration of I-share calculation parameters:

The integral term of dynamic fuel trim shall be stable after the three first pre-conditioning cycles. For the chosen operating point the controller output shall decrease if the deviation is negative (rich side) and increase if the deviation is positive (lean side).

Overshoots shall be avoided. For the chosen operating point set first  $IP\_CRLC\_LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_LAM\_ADJ[i] = 1$  and then adjust the value of  $IP\_LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_LAM\_ADJ$ .

$IP\_CRLC\_LAMB\_DELTA\_I\_LAM\_ADJ[i]$  has influence on the adaptation speed.

C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MIN_LAM_ADJ	This forms the minimum value possible for the Integral component of the trim controller. <b>(e.g. -0.035...-0.025)</b>
C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MAX_LAM_ADJ	This forms the maximum value possible for the Integral component of the trim controller. <b>(e.g. +0.025...+0.035)</b>
LC_LAM_ADJ_I_SAVE_CAT_DIAG	With this parameter set to 1 the I-share calculated during the catalyst diagnosis is discarded afterwards. <b>(e.g. 1)</b>

### 46.19.3.5 Integral Component Mean Value


C_CRLC_LAMB_DELTA_I_MMV_LAM_ADJ	This forms the correlation constant for the Integral Share mean value calculation during the normal trim control phase. <b>(e.g. 0.001)</b>
---------------------------------	---

### 46.19.3.6 D-share Specific Activation and Calculation

C_MAF_MIN_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	This constant forms the minimum MAF threshold for the activation of the D-share of the trim controller. <b>(e.g. same as for P-share)</b>
C_MAF_MAX_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	This constant forms the maximum MAF threshold for the activation of the D-share of the trim controller. <b>(e.g. same as for P-share)</b>
C_N_MIN_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	This constant forms the minimum Engine Speed threshold for the activation of the D-share of the trim controller. <b>(e.g. same as for P-share)</b>
C_N_MAX_LAM_ADJ_D_ACT	This constant forms the maximum Engine Speed threshold for the activation of the D-share of the trim controller. <b>(e.g. same as for P-share)</b>

IP_LAMB_DELTA_D_LAM_ADJ	This forms the Trim D-share Correction based on the voltage error of the Downstream sensor from the Setpoint. The benefit of the D-share is rejection of transient disturbance to reduce NOx emission. The dependency is only on VLS_DIF_LAM_ADJ. <b>(e.g. see table below)</b>
IP_FAC_LAMB_DELTA_D_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	This is a weighting factor for the D-share based on MAF. <b>(e.g. see table below)</b>
IP_FAC_ADD_LAMB_DELTA_D	This is a weighting factor for the D-share based on EFF_CAT_DIAG. So the normal D operation can be fine tuned with the aging of the Catalyst. <b>(e.g. see table below)</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03N02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7538 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

IP_CRLC_VLS_DIF_MMV_LAM_ADJ	Filter parameter for calculation of the moving mean value of the voltage difference. The parameter is MAF_CYL and EFF_CAT_DIAG dependent in order to consider longer durations of the D-share at low air mass flows and shorter due to OSC deterioration with an aged catalyst. (e.g. see table below)
-----------------------------	--


LDPM_VLS_DIF_DELTA_IP_LAMB_D	-0.63965	-0.40039	-0.28809	-0.11719	-0.05859	-0.02930			
IP_LAMB_DELTA_D_LAM_ADJ	-0.02698	-0.01898	-0.01477	-0.00769	-0.00397	-0.00128			
-	0,000	0.00977	0.02930	0.05859	0.09766	0.16602	0.30273	0.40039	0.64453
0.00977	0.00000	0.00000	0.00134	0.00409	0.00726	0.01202	0.01898	0.02301	0.02972

LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_LACO	20.000	35.000	60.000	90.000	150.000	230.000			
IP_FAC_LAMB_DELTA_D_LAM_ADJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	0.950	0.870	0.800	0.740	0.600	0.500			

LDPM_EFF_CAT_DIAG_1_LACO	0.000	0.055	0.180	0.297	0.484	0.578	0.766	1.000	
IP_FAC_ADD_LAMB_DELTA_D	0.988	0.898	0.750	0.648	0.520	0.469	0.371	0.301	

LDPM_MAF_CYL_1_LACO		33	66	100	150	200	400		
IP_CRLC_VLS_DIF_MMV_LAM_ADJ	LDPM_EFF_CAT_DIAG_1_LACO	0.04688	0.00003	0.00005	0.00011	0.00011	0.00011	0.00011	0.00011
		0.07813	0.00003	0.00005	0.00011	0.00011	0.00011	0.00011	0.00011
		0.14844	0.00005	0.00006	0.00012	0.00012	0.00012	0.00012	0.00012
		0.39844	0.00011	0.00012	0.00018	0.00018	0.00018	0.00018	0.00018
		0.60156	0.00012	0.00014	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002
		0.79688	0.00015	0.00017	0.00023	0.00023	0.00023	0.00023	0.00023
		1	0.00523	0.00525	0.00531	0.00531	0.00531	0.00531	0.00531
		1.25	0.0103	0.01031	0.01038	0.01038	0.01038	0.01038	0.01038

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03N02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7539 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 46.20 Lambda adaptation (LACO\_ISPCLADA0)

The Lambda Adaptation is compensating air/fuel ratio variations based on vehicle to vehicle differences caused by air path and/or fuel path errors via an additive and a multiplicative correction in the injection set point calculation (component variations for injector pressure regulator / injection valves / small air leakage's / bypass air for throttle plate / MAF or Map sensor / intake system, ...). Furthermore long term variations of air/fuel metering are covered (component ageing for e.g. injector pressure regulator / injection valves / throttle plate and throttle body deposit. / MAF or Map sensor, ...).

A typical example for an additive correction is the variation of air leakage's as they are constant in idle speed and negligible for higher charges. A typical example for a multiplicative correction is the variation of pressure regulator, which has to be applied for all charges.


In an early development phase for a new engine/car large variations of the lambda adaptive values may give you a hint (like the lambda control itself) for a principle problem / error in the field mentioned above (wrong component used) but also on the intake system general (e.g. mismatch between CAM-shaft and CRK-shaft) and also on the outlet system (change of exhaust line which provides a different exhaust back pressure).

### 46.20.1 Calibration interfering functions

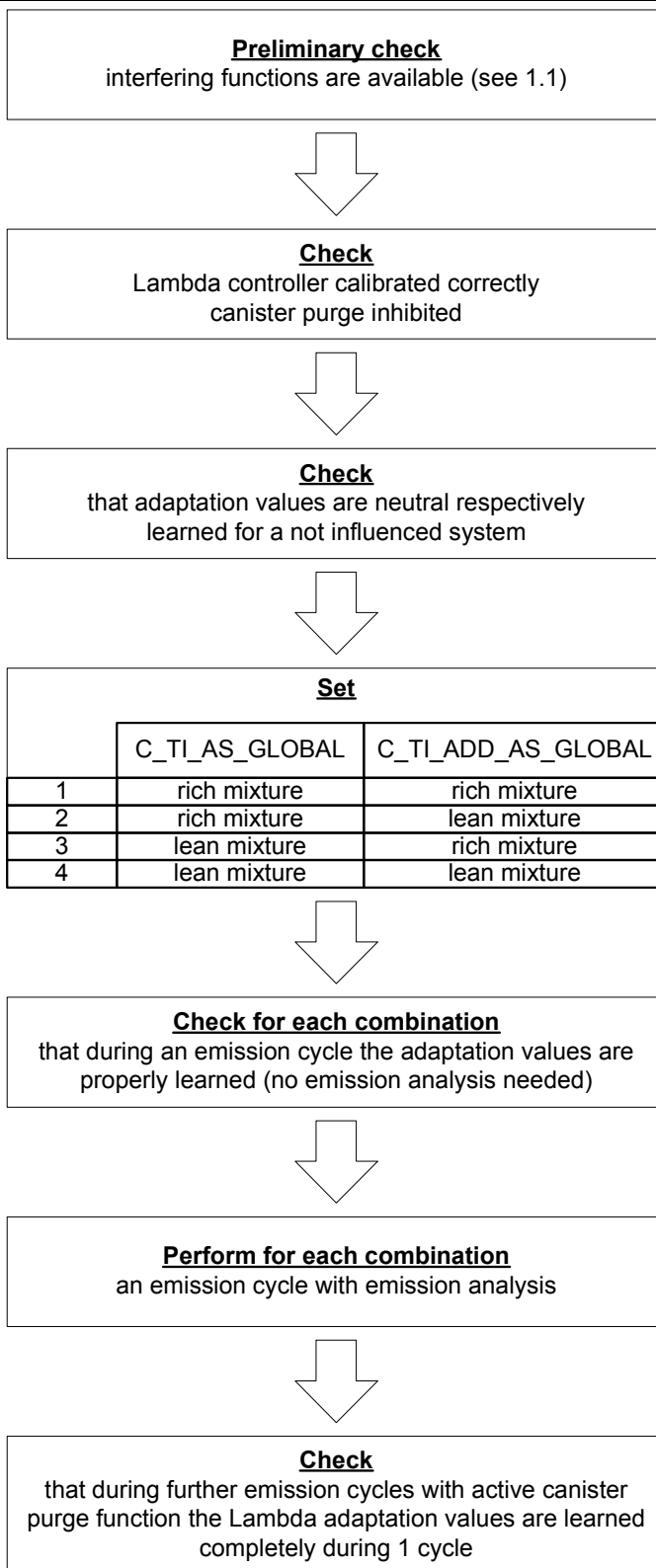
- Lambda control (LACO\_REQGNLACO0)
- Fuel System Diagnosis (LACO\_FCTDGFSD0)
- Evaporative system control (EVAC\_REQCOTIME0)
- Fuel mass setpoint calculation (FMSP\_REGGNMFFSP0)

### 46.20.2 Calibration flowchart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03P01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7540 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



The following values are to be recorded with application system during emission cycle every (sample rate of at least 20 ms is recommended):

## LACO\_REQGNLACO0 – "Lambda Control (fuel mass)":

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03P01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7541 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV[i]  
 FAC\_LAM\_LIM[i]  
 LV\_LAM\_LSCL[i]  
 LV\_LAM\_STOP[i]

EVAC\_MDLAD0 – "Evaporative emission control":

STATE\_CP  
 LV\_CP\_CLOSE\_ACT

EVAC\_REQCOTIME0 – "Time control between EVAP and Lambda adaptation":

STATE\_T\_SDL\_CP

LACO\_ISPCLADA0 – "Lambda adaptation":

STATE\_LAM\_AD[i]  
 MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_OUT[i]  
 MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD[i]  
 MFF\_DELTA\_ADD\_LAM\_AD[i]  
 FAC\_LAM\_AD\_OUT[i]  
 FAC\_LAM\_AD[i]  
 FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i]  
 FAC\_DELTA\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i]  
 FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i]  
 FAC\_DELTA\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i]  
 LV\_LAM\_AD\_END  
 T\_PRI\_TOT\_LAM\_AD

LACO\_ISPCLADAPI0 – "Application Incidences for Lambda adaptation":

LV\_LAM\_AD\_ACT[i]

## 46.20.3 Calibration method

The normal range for the lambda controller may have  $\pm 5\%$  in steady state which would represent a good calibration. This range may increase up to  $\pm 15\%$  during transient conditions. As the lambda adaptation has to cover long term drifts and/ or vehicle to vehicle deviations one has to face to a value resulting out of this for example (rough estimation):

Tolerances of Injectors + MAF/MAP + Fuel Pressure + .... =  $\pm 5\% \pm 5\% \pm 5\% = \pm 15\%$

Taking both into account the working range for the lambda sensor has to be at least  $\pm 30\%$ . On the other hand a wider range should not be chosen to guarantee a driveability at all in case of a completely wrong lambda sensor signal; eg. due to exhaust line leakage. The range for the lambda adaptation has to be smaller than the one for the lambda control to avoid a "blocked" system which cannot correct wrongly learned values (for example during low fuel tank level).

### Weighting factors


IP\_FAC\_N\_MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD

Engine speed weighting of additive adaptation factor (offset). **(e.g. 1 for all points)**

IP\_FAC\_N\_FAC\_LAM\_AD

Engine speed weighting of multiplicative adaptation factor. **(e.g. 1 for all points)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Lambda control	4DC3940S	30Q03P01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7542 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

- IP\_FAC\_WUP\_MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD Warm-up weighting of additive adaptation factor (offset).  
(e.g. 1 for all points)  
For the warm-up phase (in case  $TCO \leq C\_TCO\_MIN\_LAM\_AD$ ) additional weighting factors can be applied to lower the adaptive influence if needed.
- IP\_FAC\_WUP\_FAC\_LAM\_AD Warm-up weighting of multiplicative adaptation factor.  
(e.g. 1 for all points)  
see remark at IP\_FAC\_WUP\_MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD

For each of the outputs MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD[i] and FAC\_LAM\_AD[i] the respective weighting factor depending on engine speed can be applied. They should be normally calibrated to 1 to have both outputs applied over the whole engine speed range. Another calibration strategy would be a weighting factor for the additive adaptive value decreasing from 1 to 0 for 1300 to 1500 rpm while the factor for the multiplicative adaptive value is working in the opposite direction to avoid any influence on each other.

## Priority management between Lambda adaptation and canister purge

- ID\_T\_PRI\_MFF\_ADD\_RNG\_LAM\_AD Priority management between lambda adaptation and canister purge. Priority time according to offset difference. (e.g. see Table 1)  
The right calibration depends on engine displacement and engine auxiliaries and on the overall strategy of "Time control between EVAP and Lambda adaptation".
- ID\_T\_PRI\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD Priority management between lambda adaptation and canister purge. Priority time according to factor difference in lower learning area. (e.g. see Table 1)
- ID\_T\_PRI\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD Priority management between lambda adaptation and canister purge. Priority time according to factor difference in upper learning area. (e.g. see Table 1)
- C\_T\_TRI\_MAX\_LAM\_AD Maximum priority time to set temporary end of adaptation flag. (e.g. 88 s)  
Must below maximum of map values (ID\_T\_PRI...).

ID_T_PRI_MFF_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	30	40	60	90	50	30	20	15	s
LDP_MFF_DELTA_ADD_LAM_AD_T_PRI	-0,47	-0,03	-0,17	-0,03	0,02	0,017	0,33	0,46	mg/stk


ID_T_PRI_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	30	40	60	90	50	35	30	20	s
LDP_FAC_DELTA_L_RNG_LAM_AD_PRI	-1,199	-0,900	-0,500	-0,101	0,079	0,500	0,700	1,199	%

ID_T_PRI_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	30	40	60	90	50	35	30	20	s
LDP_FAC_DELTA_H_RNG_LAM_AD_PRI	-1,199	-0,900	-0,500	-0,101	0,079	0,500	0,700	1,199	%

Table 1: Example for priority management between lambda adaptation and canister purge

## Definition of learning areas

- C\_N\_TOL\_ADD\_RNG\_LAM\_AD Maximum engine speed for offset Lambda adaptation field definition. (e.g. 1000 rpm)
- C\_MFF\_SP\_TOL\_ADD\_RNG\_LAM\_AD Maximum fuel mass setpoint for offset Lambda adaptation field definition. (e.g. 14 mg/stk)
- C\_N\_BOL\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD Minimum speed for lower multiplicative Lambda adaptation field definition. (e.g. 1400 rpm)
- C\_N\_TOL\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD Maximum speed for lower multiplicative Lambda adaptation field definition. (e.g. 3000 rpm)

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03P01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7543 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

ID_MFF_SP_BOL_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	Minimum fuel mass setpoint for lower multiplicative Lambda adaptation field definition. (e.g. see Table 2)
ID_MFF_SP_TOL_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	Maximum fuel mass setpoint for lower multiplicative Lambda adaptation field definition. (e.g. see Table 2)
C_N_BOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	Minimum speed for upper multiplicative Lambda adaptation field definition. (e.g. 2500 rpm)
C_N_TOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	Maximum speed for upper multiplicative Lambda adaptation field definition. (e.g. 4200 rpm)
ID_MFF_SP_BOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	Minimum fuel mass setpoint for upper multiplicative Lambda adaptation field definition. (e.g. see Table 2)
ID_MFF_SP_TOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	Maximum fuel mass setpoint for upper multiplicative Lambda adaptation field definition. (e.g. see Table 2)

Three learning field have to be specified. In one field a fuel mass flow offset for MFF\_SP[i] is learned and in two fields a factor that is multiplied with MFF\_SP[i] is learned. The 3 learned values are stored in the non-volatile memory. The following points must be considered when calibrating the field borders:

- the three defined learning areas must not overlap each other.
- the additive value should cover the idle speed area.
- operating points in part load covered in the emission cycle should lie within the learning area of the lower multiplicative factor.
- operating points in higher part load covered in the emission cycle may lie within the learning area of the lower multiplicative factor.

ID_MFF_SP_BOL_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	mg/stk
LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_BOL_L_RNG	0	1504	1536	3360	4512	5632	6752	8000	rpm

ID_MFF_SP_TOL_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	mg/stk
LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_TOL_L_RNG	0	1504	1536	3360	4512	5632	6752	8000	rpm

ID_MFF_SP_BOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	mg/stk
LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_BOL_H_RNG	0	1120	3008	3360	4512	5632	6752	8000	rpm

ID_MFF_SP_TOL_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	mg/stk
LDP_N_32_ID_MFF_SP_TOL_H_RNG	0	1120	3008	3360	4512	5632	6752	8000	rpm

Table 2: Example for definition of adaptation learning area

### Interpolation between lower and upper adaptation factor

IP\_MFF\_SP\_MAX\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD Maximum fuel mass setpoint to consider the lower multiplicative adaptation factor only. Above this threshold adaptation value is found by interpolation between lower and upper adaptation factor.

(e.g. see Table 3)


*Values should lie within the specified lower learning area.*

IP\_MFF\_SP\_MIN\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD Minimum fuel mass setpoint to consider the lower multiplicative adaptation factor only. Below this threshold adaptation value is found by interpolation between lower and upper adaptation factor.

(e.g. see Table 3)

*Values should lie within the specified upper learning area.*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03P01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7544 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_MFF_SP_MAX_FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	mg/stk
LDPM_N_32_5_LACO	0	1120	3008	3360	4512	5632	6752	8000	rpm

IP_MFF_SP_MIN_FAC_H_RNG_LAM_AD	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	mg/stk
LDPM_N_32_5_LACO	0	1120	3008	3360	4512	5632	6752	8000	rpm

Table 3: Example for interpolation range of multiplicative adaptation factor


### Limitation of adaptation values

C_MFF_MIN_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	Minimum limitation of offset adaptation. <b>(e.g. -2.5 mg/stk)</b> <i>The range for the lambda adaptation has to be smaller than the one for the lambda control to avoid a "blocked" system which cannot correct wrongly learned values (for example during low fuel tank level).</i>
C_MFF_MAX_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD	Maximum limitation of offset adaptation. <b>(e.g. +2.5 mg/stk)</b> <i>see remark at C_MFF_MIN_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD</i>
C_FAC_MIN_L_RNG_LAM_AD	Minimum limitation of lower multiplicative adaptation factor <b>(e.g. -20%)</b> <i>see remark at C_MFF_MIN_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD</i>
C_FAC_MAX_L_RNG_LAM_AD	Maximum limitation of lower multiplicative adaptation factor <b>(e.g. +20%)</b> <i>see remark at C_MFF_MIN_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD</i>
C_FAC_MIN_H_RNG_LAM_AD	Minimum limitation of upper multiplicative adaptation factor <b>(e.g. -20%)</b> <i>see remark at C_MFF_MIN_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD</i>
C_FAC_MAX_H_RNG_LAM_AD	Maximum limitation of upper multiplicative adaptation factor <b>(e.g. +20%)</b> <i>see remark at C_MFF_MIN_ADD_RNG_LAM_AD</i>

### Force Lambda eq. 1 conditions

LC_MFF_ADD_RNG_AFS_REQ_LAM_AD	Enable request flag to for combustion manager to force Lambda eq. 1 conditions for Lambda adaptation in additive learning area <b>(0 for MPI, 1 for HPDI depending on project philosophy)</b>
LC_FAC_L_RNG_AFS_REQ_LAM_AD	Enable request flag to for combustion manager to force Lambda eq. 1 conditions for Lambda adaptation in lower multiplicative learning area <b>(0 for MPI, 1 for HPDI depending on project philosophy)</b>
LC_FAC_H_RNG_AFS_REQ_LAM_AD	Enable request flag to for combustion manager to force Lambda eq. 1 conditions for Lambda adaptation in upper multiplicative learning area <b>(0 for MPI, 1 for HPDI depending on project philosophy)</b>

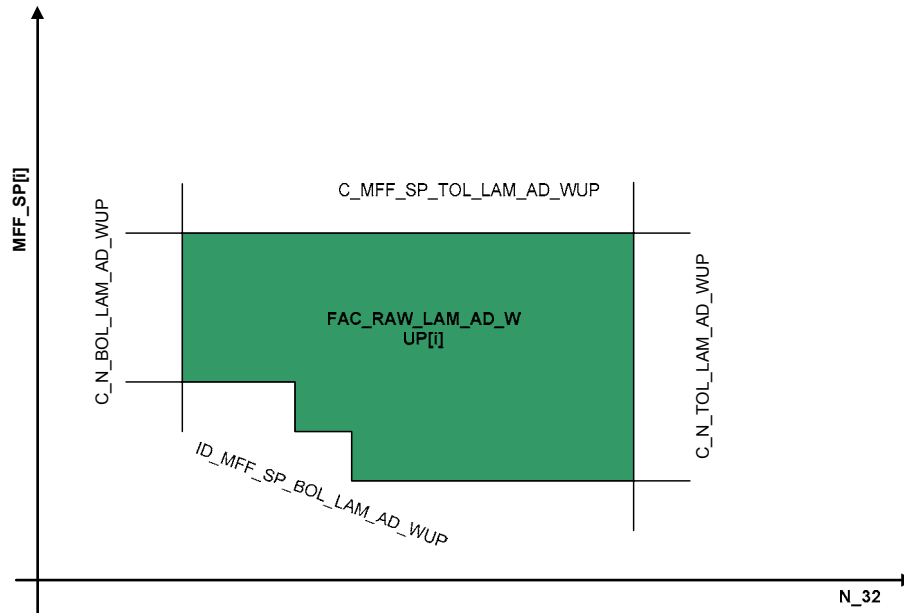
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03P01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7545 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 46.21 Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase (LACO\_ISPCLADW0)

An adaptive corrections applied to compensate serial production tolerances of components at low temperatures and reduce thereby the Lambda controller excursions. The correction factors (%) are learned in five temperature ranges. They are derived from the Lambda controller output and are learned in a calibratable speed/load range. They are, however, used for calculating the injection time for all engine states. Learning of these factors requires that the Lambda controller is in the state 'ON'.


Depending on MFF\_SP[i] and N\_32 the adaptation fields is defined as follows:.



### 46.21.1 Calibration interfering functions

- Lambda control (LACO\_REQGNLACO0)
- Lambda adaptation (LACO\_ISPCLADA0)
- Fuel System Diagnosis (LACO\_FCTDGFSD0)
- Fuel mass setpoint calculation (FMSP\_REGGNMFFSP0)
- Warm-up correction (FMSP – 700A)
- Basic Lambda Setpoint including Homogeneous Lean Mode (LASP – 702P)
- 

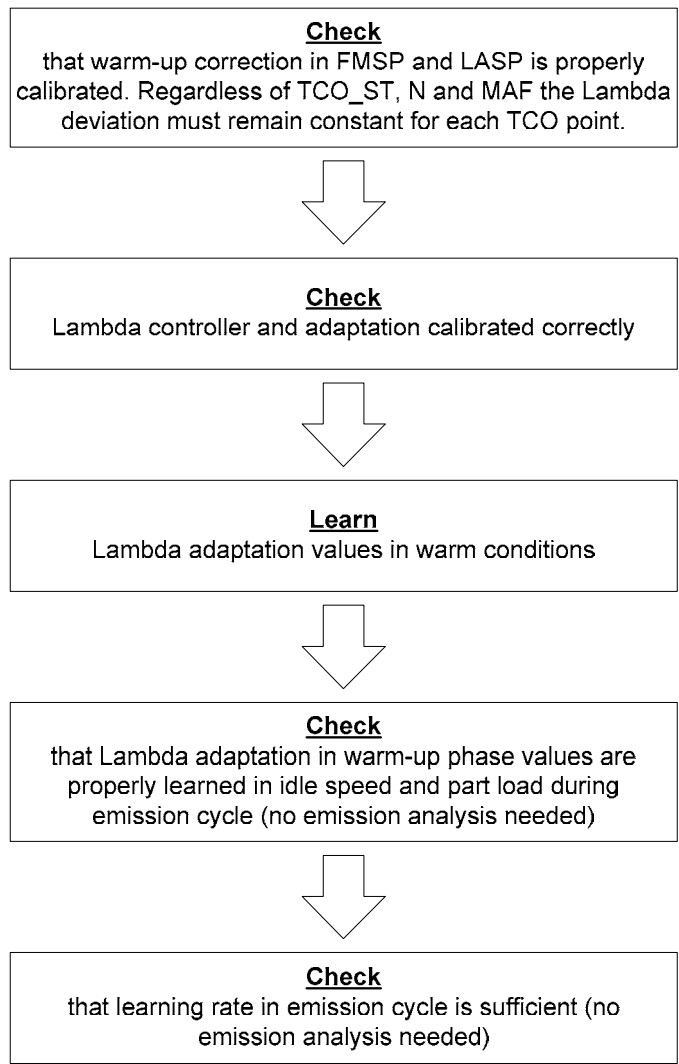
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03P01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7546 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 46.21.2 Calibration flowchart



## 46.21.3 Calibration method

### Learning of adaptation factors

C\_CRLC\_FAC\_DIF\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_MV

Correlation constant for Lambda controller output without Lambda adaptation in warm-up phase correction (e.g. 0.05)

*Chose value in such way, that no major noise influence is seen, but still the shape should be similar to that of the controller output, especially with regard to the bumps and dents. The location of the largest deviation from the 0%-line should be similar for the filtered and not filtered Lambda controller out. The difference should be less than 10s and not more than one resolution step of TCO.*

C\_CTR\_TCO\_MIN\_INTER


Threshold above which counter has to rise to detect the lowest temperature valid for learning. (e.g. 10)

*The threshold should not be exceeded by a dithering counter prior to the largest deviation of the controller output. However, the detection should not be delayed unnecessary once the largest deviation is passed.*

C\_T\_MAX\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_LDC

Minimum time for which the conditions required for learning have to be fulfilled. (e.g. 5 s)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03P01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7547 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

C_T_MAX_LAM_AD_WUP_TRA_PHA	Minimum time after first activation of Lambda controller to enable learning of adaptation values. <b>(e.g. 10 s)</b> <i>The time criteria has to be satisfied in parallel to the counter criteria to enable learning.</i>
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN_GAP	Minimum (absolute) difference to previously learned adaptation factors to update adaptation factor. <b>(e.g. 0%)</b>
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_TCO_X	Correlation constant for updating adaptation factor. <b>(e.g. 0.7)</b>
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_TCO_FIRST_DC	Correlation constant for updating adaptation factor in first driving cycle after initialisation of ECU or clearing of adaptation values. This factor enables a faster learning in case no previous adaptation values are available. <b>(e.g. 1)</b>

### Limitation of adaptation value

IP_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN	Minimum limitation of adaptation factor in warm-up phase. <b>(e.g. -15% for all points)</b> <i>The range for the lambda adaptation has to be smaller than the one for the lambda control.</i>
IP_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MAX	Maximum limitation of adaptation factor in warm-up phase <b>(e.g. +20% for all points)</b> <i>see remark at IP_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN</i>
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN_LSCL_OFF	Minimum limitation of adaptation factor in warm-up phase while Lambda controller is off. <b>(e.g. -15%)</b> <i>see remark at IP_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN</i>
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MAX_LSCL_OFF	Maximum limitation of adaptation factor in warm-up phase while Lambda controller is off. <b>(e.g. +20%)</b> <i>see remark at IP_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN</i>
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN_INTER	Minimum limitation of adaptation factor in warm-up phase after activation of Lambda controller but before detection of minimum temperature valid for learning. <b>(e.g. -15%)</b> <i>see remark at IP_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN</i>
C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MAX_INTER	Maximum limitation of adaptation factor in warm-up phase after activation of Lambda controller but before detection of minimum temperature valid for learning. <b>(e.g. +20%)</b> <i>see remark at IP_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_MIN</i>
C_CRLC_GLOBAL_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP	Factor to limit the adaptive influence, if needed. <b>(e.g. 1)</b>


### Definition of learning areas

C_N_BOL_LAM_AD_WUP	Minimum speed for adaptation field definition. <b>(e.g. 750 rpm)</b>
C_N_TOL_LAM_AD_WUP	Maximum speed for adaptation field definition. <b>(e.g. 4000 rpm)</b>
ID_MFF_SP_BOL_LAM_AD_WUP	Minimum fuel mass setpoint for adaptation field definition. <b>(e.g. 7 mg/stk for all points)</b>
C_MFF_SP_TOL_LAM_AD_WUP	Maximum fuel mass setpoint for adaptation field definition. <b>(e.g. 23 mg/stk)</b>

### Temperature sampling point definition

C_TCO_A_LAM_AD_WUP	Coolant temperature of sampling point A to learn adaptation value. <b>(e.g. -10 °C)</b>
C_TCO_B_LAM_AD_WUP	Coolant temperature of sampling point B to learn adaptation value. <b>(e.g. 0 °C)</b>
C_TCO_C_LAM_AD_WUP	Coolant temperature of sampling point C to learn adaptation value. <b>(e.g. +10 °C)</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03P01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7548 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

C_TCO_D_LAM_AD_WUP	Coolant temperature of sampling point D to learn adaptation value. (e.g. +20 °C)
C_TCO_E_LAM_AD_WUP	Coolant temperature of sampling point E to learn adaptation value. (e.g. +30 °C)
C_TCO_F_LAM_AD_WUP	Coolant temperature at which adaptation in warm-up phase value is faded out. (e.g. 40 °C) <i>This must be lower than C_TCO_MIN_LAM_AD to differentiate between Lambda adaptation in warm conditions and Lambda adaptation in cold conditions (warm-up phase).</i>
C_TCO_LAM_AD_WUP_RNG	Coolant temperature range above and below TCO sampling point A to E in which the respective controller output can be learned. (e.g. 2 °C) <i>Parameter has diametrical effect on learning rate and on accuracy. On the one hand, larger values assist the learning as the temperature window in which learning is possible is increased. On the other hand, the accuracy decreases since the distance between two interpolation points may increase. Therefore, the less monoton the curve is the larger the possible error will be.</i>

### Application of adaptation factor

C_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP_DELTA	Maximum step size to ramp adaptation factor to new value. (e.g. 1 %) <i>Ramp should not be steeper than system reaction.</i>
LC_FAC_RAW_LAM_AD_WUP_LIM_ACT	Logical variable to force application of adaptation value learnt at lowest temperature to all interpolation points below this sampling point. (e.g. 1)
LC_LAM_AD_WUP_CLR_INH	Logical variable to exclude all data of this function which is stored in the non-volatile memory from initialization. This variable offers the opportunity to prevent the loss of adaptation data in case of failure memory clearing (e.g. 0) <i>For application purposes only!</i>


### Detection of change in fuel quality

ID_FAC_THD_CHG_FQ_DET	Threshold of difference in adaptation value compared to previously learnt values to trigger change in fuel quality detection and execute shift of all adaptation values. (e.g. 5% for all values)
IP_FAC_CHG_FQ_DET_SCA	Scaling factor by which all adaptation values are shifted in case of change in fuel quality detection. (e.g. 1 for all values)

### Auto shift functionality

C_THD_DIF_L_RNG_LAM_AD	Threshold of change in adaptation value compared to previous shift that must be exceeded to execute the auto shift of adaptation values in warm-up phase. (e.g. 0) <i>Set to maximum to deactivate functionality.</i>
C_THD_FAC_DELTA_L_RNG	Threshold below which the change in adaptation values in low range FAC_DELTA_L_RNG_LAM_AD[i] must fall to all shift of adaptation values in warm-up phase. (e.g. 0.05)
IP_FAC_WUP_FAC_LAM_AD_WUP	Copy of map defined in Lambda adaptation. (values must be identical to IP_FAC_WUP_FAC_LAM_AD!)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03P01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7549 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LC\_LAM\_AD\_WUP\_SHIFT\_ACT

Logical variable to allow auto shift in all driving cycle (and not only in first driving cycle after clearing of adaptation values. **(e.g. 1)**)

### Write down of adaption value to next lower value

C\_TCO\_RNG\_WR\_DOWN\_LAM\_AD\_WUP

Maximum temperature difference between two adaptation values to enable (if all other conditions are fulfilled) write down of adaptation value to next lower interpolation point. **(e.g. 0 °C)**


*Functionality is not recommended and shall therefore be deactivated.*

LC\_FAC\_WR\_DOWN\_LAM\_AD\_WUP

Logical variable to enable write down to next lower adaptation value. **(e.g. 0)**

*Functionality is not recommended and shall therefore be deactivated.*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q03P01.00B</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7550 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 46.22 Lambda control for WRAF sensor

### 46.22.1 Calibration interfering function:

- Forced lambda stimulation (linear control) (EGTR\_DEFSPFSTI0): Lambda stimulation is used for system identification as "lambda set point step generator".
- Lambda Adaptation (LACO\_ISPCLADA0): Can be used to adjust lambda = 1 condition before start system identification; must be inactive during system identification.
- Dynamic fuel trim (LACO\_REQGNTRIM0): Trim control should be deactivated to not generate a set point shift with the P share output (eg. set C\_TEMP\_CAT\_MIN\_LAM\_ADJ\_ACT to maximum value).
- Evaporative emission control (EVAC\_MDLAD0): Canister purge must be switched off during system identification (eg. set LC\_CP\_ACT to 0 or C\_TCO\_MIN\_CP to maximum; LC\_CP\_ACT is only available in AGGR version of EVAC).
- Activation conditions and in cylinders EGR ratio setpoints calculation (EGRC\_ISPCL0): EGR must not be active during system identification (eg. set C\_N\_32\_MIN\_ACT\_EGR to maximum value).
- Catalyst efficiency diagnosis (EGTR\_FCTDGCEF0): Catalyst efficiency diagnosis must be deactivated during system identification by setting C\_N\_32\_CAT\_DIAG\_DEAC\_THD to 0.
- Offset adjustment of oxygen sensor (linear control) (EGCP\_ADCPRLSL1): The offset can be learned once immediately after engine start. Then the function must be deactivated to not disturb the system identification (offset adjustment would lead to interruption of forced lambda stimulation). The function can be deactivated by setting C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MIN\_OFS\_ADJ and C\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MAX\_OFS\_ADJ both to the same value eg. to 0.
- Linear Oxygen sensor diagnosis (EGCP\_SIGDGLSL2): The WRAF Sensor Dynamic Diagnosis is part of this diagnosis function and needs the calibration of the time for the WRAF sensor model for the aged limit sensor.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03R02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7551 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 46.22.2 Calibration Flowchart:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q03R02.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7552 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 46.22.3 Calibration method:

IP_T1_LSL_UP_AGI_LIM	First order time lag of the WRAF sensor model <b>(result of the system identification; calculated with the PT1-Tool out of measurements)</b>
IP_FAC_EG_DLY	First order time lag of the WRAF sensor model of the aged sensor <b>(result of the system identification; calculated with the PT1-Tool out of measurements)</b>
IP_LAMB_SP_THE_PUC	Weighting factor for the calculation of the exhaust gas delay <b>(result of the system identification; calculated with the PT1-Tool out of measurements)</b> Theoretical lambda-setpoint during PUC <b>(e.g. see table below)</b>

LDP_MAF_INT_PUC_IP_LAMB_SP_THE	0	607	1213	1820	g
IP_LAMB_SP_THE_PUC	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	-

### Calibration data for controller parameter:


The IP-maps for determination of the controller parameter can be calculated with the **LAM\_CTL\_Tool** (SPT).

IP_FAC_GAIN_P_LAM	Gain of lambda controller P share <b>(calculated with the LAM_CTL_Tool based on the result of the identification of the plant)</b>
IP_FAC_GAIN_I_LAM	Gain of lambda controller I share <b>(calculated with the LAM_CTL_Tool based on the result of the identification of the plant)</b>
IP_FAC_GAIN_I2_LAM	Gain of lambda controller I <sup>2</sup> share <b>(calculated with the LAM_CTL_Tool based on the result of the identification of the plant)</b>
IP_FAC_GAIN_D_LAM	Gain of lambda controller D share <b>(calculated with the LAM_CTL_Tool based on the result of the identification of the plant)</b>

### Calibration data for controller parameter in case of LV LAM GAIN SWI = 1:

Calibration Data for extended O<sub>2</sub> balancing based on down stream signal evaluation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03R02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7553 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


IP_FAC_GAIN_P_LAM_GAIN_SWI	Gain of lambda controller P share in case of LV_LAM_GAIN_SWI is set <b>(calculated with the LAM_CTL_Tool based on the results of the identification of the plant)</b>
IP_FAC_GAIN_I_LAM_GAIN_SWI	Gain of lambda controller I share in case of LV_LAM_GAIN_SWI is set <b>(calculated with the LAM_CTL_Tool based on the results of the identification of the plant)</b>
IP_FAC_GAIN_I2_LAM_GAIN_SWI	Gain of lambda controller I <sup>2</sup> share in case of LV_LAM_GAIN_SWI is set <b>(calculated with the LAM_CTL_Tool based on the results of the identification of the plant)</b>
IP_FAC_GAIN_D_LAM_GAIN_SWI	Gain of lambda controller D share in case of LV_LAM_GAIN_SWI is set <b>(calculated with the LAM_CTL_Tool based on the results of the identification of the plant)</b>

## Calibration Data for controller activation:

ID_TCO_MIN_LAM_LSCL_IS	Minimum TCO for lambda controller activation at idle speed <b>(e.g. see table below)</b>
ID_TCO_MIN_LAM_LSCL	Minimum TCO for lambda controller activation <b>(e.g. see table below)</b>
ID_T_MAX_LSCL_ACT_TCO	Maximum time value up to that the controller can be activated by TCO condition <b>(e.g. see table below)</b> <i>Depends on legal requirements: time after that lambda controller must get active.</i>
C_N_MIN_LAM_LSCL	Minimum engine speed for lambda controller activation <b>(e.g. 416 rpm)</b>
ID_T_AST_MIN_LSCL_ACT	Minimum time after start that must be elapsed before activating the lambda controller <b>(e.g. see table below)</b> <i>Depends on whether it's necessary to have a reproduceable time to switch on the lambda controller after start. Serial dispersion can be taken into account.</i>

LDPM_TCO_ST_1_LACO	-30.0	-9.0	0.0	20.0	50.0	90.0	°C
ID_TCO_MIN_LAM_LSCL	0.0	9.8	15	20.0	30.0	30.0	°C
LDPM_TCO_ST_1_LACO	-30.0	-9.0	0.0	20.0	50.0	90.0	°C
ID_TCO_MIN_LAM_LSCL_IS	0.0	9.8	15	20.0	30.0	30.0	°C
LDPM_TCO_ST_1_LACO	-30.0	-9.0	0.0	20.3	50.3	90.0	°C
ID_T_MAX_LSCL_ACT_TCO	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	s
LDPM_TCO_ST_1_LACO	-30.0	-9.0	0.0	20.3	50.3	90.0	°C
ID_T_AST_MIN_LSCL_ACT	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	s

## Calibration data for correlation constants:

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03R02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7554 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification


Phys. limits for correlation constants are 0...1

High values mean a weak filtering of the signal ( 1 : no filtering ), low values mean a strong filtering of the signal.

C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV	Correlation constant for calculation of the controller output mean value FAC_LAM_MV <b>(e.g. 0.1)</b>
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV	Correlation constant for the calculation of the filtered controller output mean value FAC_LAM_MV <b>(e.g. 0.05)</b> <i>Depending on lambda adaption strategy speed.</i>
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC	Correlation constant for the calculation of moving mean value for limited dynamics detection <b>(e.g. 0.1)</b>
C_CRLC_FAC_DIF_LAM_IN_MMV	Correlation constant for the calculation of FAC_DIF_LAM_IN_MMV <b>(e.g. 0.2)</b>
C_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_MMV_LAM	Correlation constant for the calculation of VLS_DOWN_MMV_LAM <b>(e.g. 0.082)</b>
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LDC_DIAG	Correlation constant for the calculation of the moving mean value of lambda controller output, used by limited dynamics for cat efficiency diagnosis <b>(e.g. 0.08)</b>

### Calibration data for controller limits:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03R02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7555 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN	Bottom limitation of the lambda controller output <b>(e.g. -25.0 %)</b>
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX	Upper limitation of the lambda controller output <b>(e.g. +25.0 %)</b>
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN_CP	Bottom limitation of the lambda controller output during canister purge ramp open phase <b>(e.g. -35.0 %)</b>
C_FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX_CP	Upper limitation of the lambda controller output during canister purge ramp open phase <b>(e.g. +35.0 %)</b>
C_FAC_LAM_P_MIN_LAM	Bottom limitation of lambda controller P share <b>(e.g. -25 %)</b>
C_FAC_LAM_P_MAX_LAM	Upper limitation of lambda controller P share <b>(e.g. +25 %)</b>
C_FAC_LAM_P_MIN_LAM_CP	Bottom limitation of lambda controller P share during active canister purge <b>(e.g. -35 %)</b>
C_FAC_LAM_P_MAX_LAM_CP	Upper limitation of lambda controller P share during active canister purge <b>(e.g. +35 %)</b>
C_FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MIN_LAM	Bottom limitation of lambda controller I share + I <sup>2</sup> share <b>(e.g. -25 %)</b>
C_FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MAX_LAM	Upper limitation of lambda controller I share + I <sup>2</sup> share <b>(e.g. +25 %)</b>
C_FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MIN_LAM_CP	Bottom limitation of lambda controller I share + I <sup>2</sup> share during active canister purge <b>(e.g. -35 %)</b>
C_FAC_LAM_I_I2_SUM_MAX_LAM_CP	Upper limitation of lambda controller I share + I <sup>2</sup> share during active canister purge <b>(e.g. +35 %)</b>
C_FAC_LAM_D_MIN_LAM	Bottom limitation of the lambda controller D share <b>(e.g. -10 %)</b>
C_FAC_LAM_D_MAX_LAM	Upper limitation of the lambda controller D share <b>(e.g. +10 %)</b>
IP_FAC_LAM_MIN_NOT_STAT_CDN	Bottom limit of lambda controller output under non stationary operating conditions <b>(e.g. see table below)</b>
IP_FAC_LAM_MAX_NOT_STAT_CDN	Upper limit of lambda controller output under non stationary operating conditions <b>(e.g. see table below)</b>
C_FAC_LAM_DELTA_LSCL_OFF	Output signal delta to ramp the output signal to zero in case of deactivated lambda controller <b>(e.g. 0.999 %)</b>
LC_LAM_I2_ACT	Calibration flag to switch between PII <sup>2</sup> D and PID lambda controller <b>(e.g. 1 for PII<sup>2</sup>D)</b>

LDPM_FAC_LAM_MV_1_LACO	-50.0	-50.0	-50.0	-50.0	-50.0	-40.0	40.0	50.0	%
IP_FAC_LAM_MIN_NOT_STAT_CDN	-50.0	-50.0	-50.0	-50.0	-50.0	-50.0	30.0	40.0	%

LDPM_FAC_LAM_MV_1_LACO	-50.0	-50.0	-50.0	-50.0	-50.0	-40.0	40.0	50.0	%
IP_FAC_LAM_MAX_NOT_STAT_CDN	-50.0	-50.0	-50.0	-50.0	-40.0	-30.0	50.0	50.0	%

## Calibration data for extended O<sup>2</sup> balancing based on down stream signal evaluation:


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q03R02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7556 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFL_LAM	Lean treshold of downstream sensor signal for I and I <sup>2</sup> share calculation <b>(e.g. 0.230 V)</b>
C_VLS_DOWN_THD_AFR_LAM	Rich treshold of downstream sensor signal for I and I <sup>2</sup> share correction <b>(e.g 0.850 V)</b>
C_TOUT_I_I2_SHIFT_VLD	Time out for I and I <sup>2</sup> share shift based on downstream signal evaluation <b>(e.g. 3-5 s (depending on control parameters))</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q03R02.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7557 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 46.23 Fuel system diagnosis (30B006/30B075)

### 46.23.1 Calibration interfering functions

- Fuel system monitoring – Application Incidences (30B00J)
- Lambda control (30701E)
- Lambda adaptation (30701F)
- Evaporative emission control (309008)
- Time control between EVAP and Lambda adaptation (30903P)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q0BU01.00C</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7558 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 46.23.2 Calibration flowchart


### 46.23.2.1 Functional check

**Preliminary check**

Interfering functions are available (see 1.1)



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda control</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q0BU01.00C</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7559 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Initialization check

```

LV_FSD_ACT[i] = 0
LV_INH_FSD_STOP_OIL = 1
CTR_STOP_FSD restored from NVMY
DLY_DEC_FSD_STOP_OIL = 255
T_DEC_FSD_STOP_OIL = 0

T_LAM_AD_ACT_FSD[i] = 0
CTR_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD_REQ[i] = 0
LV_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD[i] = 0
LV_LAM_ORNG_LAM_AD_REQ[i] = 0

LV_ERR_FSD[i] = 0
LV_CDN_DIAG_FSD[i] = 0
ERR_SYM_FSD[i] = NO_SYM
LV_END_DIAG_FSD[i] = 0

T_SUM_MIN_FSD[i] = 0
T_SUM_MAX_FSD[i] = 0
T_SUM_RST_FSD[i] = 0

T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD[i] = 0
T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_ADD[i] = 0
T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_FAC_L[i] = 0
LV_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD[i] = 0

LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM[i] = 0
LV_CDN_DIAG_FSD_LAM_LIM[i] = 0
ERR_SYM_FSD_LAM_LIM[i] = NO_SYM
LV_END_DIAG_FSD_LAM_LIM[i] = 0

T_SUM_MIN_FSD_LAM_LIM[i] = 0
T_SUM_MAX_FSD_LAM_LIM[i] = 0
T_SUM_RST_FSD_LAM_LIM[i] = 0


T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_LAM[i] = 0
LV_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_LAM_LIM[i] = 0

LV_ERR_FSD_H_RNG[i] = 0
LV_CDN_DIAG_FSD_H_RNG[i] = 0
ERR_SYM_FSD_H_RNG[i] = NO_SYM
LV_END_DIAG_FSD_H_RNG[i] = 0

T_SUM_MIN_FSD_H_RNG[i] = 0
T_SUM_MAX_FSD_H_RNG[i] = 0
T_SUM_RST_FSD_H_RNG[i] = 0

T_SUM_END_DIAG_WIN_FSD_H_RNG[i] = 0
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0BU01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7560 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



**Set**

C\_TOIL\_MIN\_DEC\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL  
**and**  
 ID\_CTR\_INC\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL  
**and**  
 ID\_DLY\_DEC\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL  
 to values given in table 1.



**Check**

Calculation of CTR\_STOP\_FSD  
 At transition from engine stop to engine run  
 CTR\_STOP\_FSD is incremented by  
 ID\_CTR\_INC\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL



**Check**

LV\_INH\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL

is 1 as long as CTR\_STOP\_FSD above  
 C\_CTR\_MAX\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL.




**Check**

Update of CTR\_STOP\_FSD  
 Calculation of T\_DEC\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL

Depending on ID\_DLY\_DEC\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL each  
 time the delay elapses (indicated by  
 T\_DEC\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL) CTR\_STOP\_FSD is  
 decremented by 1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0BU01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7561 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Set

C\_AMP\_MIN\_FSD = 0  
 C\_MAF\_MIN\_FSD = 0  
 C\_N\_MIN\_FSD = 0  
 C\_TAM\_MIN\_FSD = 0  
 C\_TCO\_MIN\_FSD = 0  
 C\_TIA\_MIN\_FSD = 0  
  
 C\_T\_LAM\_AD\_ACT\_MIN\_FSD = 15  
 C\_CTR\_MAX\_LAM\_LIM\_LAM\_AD\_REQ = 150  
 C\_CTR\_INC\_LAM\_LIM\_LAM\_AD\_REQ = 1  
 C\_CTR\_INC\_LAM\_LIM\_LAM\_AD\_REQ = 1  
  
 IP\_FAC\_LAM\_OUT\_MIN\_FSD = -2...0%  
 IP\_FAC\_LAM\_OUT\_MAX\_FSD = 0...2%  
  
 C\_T\_SUM\_MIN\_THD\_FSD = 1310.7s  
 C\_T\_SUM\_MAX\_THD\_FSD = 1310.7s  
 C\_T\_SUM\_MIN\_THD\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM = 1310.7s  
 C\_T\_SUM\_MAX\_THD\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM = 1310.7s  
 C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD = 20s  
  
 C\_CRLC\_T\_SUM\_WIN\_FSD\_RST = 0.2



## Check


LV\_FSD\_ACT[i] = 1 and  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] = 1  
  
 For LV\_LAM\_LSCL[i] = 1,  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_FSD[i] = 0 and  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_FSD\_CP = 0



## Check

LV\_FSD\_ACT[i] = 1 and  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FSD[i] = 1  
  
 For LV\_MFF\_ADD\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 or  
 LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0BU01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7562 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification



**Check**

LV\_FSD\_ACT[i] = 1 and  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG[i] = 1

For LV\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1



**Check**

Incrementation of CTR\_LAM\_LIM\_LAM\_AD\_REQ[i]

For FAC\_LAM\_LIM[i] outside window defined by  
 IP\_FAC\_LAM\_OUT\_MIN\_FSD = -2...0%  
 IP\_FAC\_LAM\_OUT\_MAX\_FSD = 0...2%



**Check**

LV\_LAM\_LIM\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1

For CTR\_LAM\_LIM\_LAM\_AD\_REQ[i] >= C\_CTR\_MAX\_LAM\_LIM\_LAM\_AD\_REQ




**Check**

Incrementation of T\_LAM\_AD\_ACT\_FSD[i]

For LV\_LAM\_LIM\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 and  
 ( LV\_MFF\_ADD\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 or  
 LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 or  
 LV\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 )

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0BU01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7563 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Check

Reset of T\_LAM\_AD\_ACT\_FSD[i] = 0  
 CTR\_LAM\_LIM\_LAM\_AD\_REQ[i] = 0  
 LV\_LAM\_LIM\_LAM\_AD[i] = 0  
 LV\_LAM\_ORNG\_LAM\_AD\_REQ[i] = 0

For T\_LAM\_AD\_ACT\_FSD >=  
 C\_T\_LAM\_AD\_ACT\_MIN\_FSD



## Check error detection lambda controller at limit (FSD LAM LIM)

Set C\_TI\_AS\_GLOBAL from 1 to 1.4.

Incrementation of T\_SUM\_MIN\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i]  
 incrementation of T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i]  
 ERR\_SYM\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] = SYM\_1

as soon as LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_MIN[i] = 1

Set C\_TI\_AS\_GLOBAL from 1 to 0.7.


Incrementation of T\_SUM\_MAX\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i]  
 incrementation of T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i]  
 ERR\_SYM\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] = SYM\_0

as soon as LV\_FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_MAX[i] = 1

LV\_ERR\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] = 1  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] = 1

For T\_SUM\_MIN\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] >  
 C\_T\_SUM\_MIN\_THD\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM  
 or  
 T\_SUM\_MAX\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] >  
 C\_T\_SUM\_MAX\_THD\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0BU01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 7564 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## Check

Reset of T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] = 0  
 T\_SUM\_MIN\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] = 0  
 T\_SUM\_MAX\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] = 0

For \_SUM\_RST\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] >=  
 C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD



## Check SCDN 1

Incrementation of T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i]

As soon as  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] = 1



## Check SCDN 2

LV\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] = 1 (for 20ms)  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] = 1 (if not yet set)  
 Reset of T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] = 0.02s

For T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] >=  
 C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD or  
 reset of T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] = 0.02




## Check

STATE\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] is set to the  
 corresponding state (NO\_ERR, LAM\_MIN or  
 LAM\_MAX) depending on the error symptom

As soon as LV\_END\_DIAG\_FSD\_LAM\_LIM[i] = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document  
 as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to  
 others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be  
 held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or  
 registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0BU01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7565 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



**Check error detection lambda adaptation at limit (FSD)**

Set C\_TI\_AS\_GLOBAL from 1 to 1.4.

Incrementation of T\_SUM\_MIN\_FSD[i]  
 incrementation of T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD[i]  
 ERR\_SYM\_FSD[i] = SYM\_1

as soon as  
 ( LV\_MFF\_ADD\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 and  
 LV\_MFF\_ADD\_LIM\_MIN\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 )  
 or  
 ( LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 and  
 LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LIM\_MIN\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 )

Set C\_TI\_AS\_GLOBAL from 1 to 0.7.

Incrementation of T\_SUM\_MAX\_FSD[i]  
 incrementation of T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD[i]  
 ERR\_SYM\_FSD[i] = SYM\_0

as soon as  
 ( LV\_MFF\_ADD\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 and  
 LV\_MFF\_ADD\_LIM\_MAX\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 )  
 or  
 ( LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 and  
 LV\_FAC\_L\_RNG\_LIM\_MAX\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 )

LV\_ERR\_FSD[i] = 1  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_FSD[i] = 1

For T\_SUM\_MIN\_FSD[i] >  
 C\_T\_SUM\_MIN\_THD\_FSD  
 or  
 T\_SUM\_MAX\_FSD[i] >  
 C\_T\_SUM\_MAX\_THD\_FSD




**Check**

Reset of T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD[i] = 0  
 T\_SUM\_MIN\_FSD[i] = 0  
 T\_SUM\_MAX\_FSD[i] = 0

For T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD[i] >= C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0BU01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7566 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Check SCDN 1

Incrementation of  $T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD[i]$

As soon as

$LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FSD[i] = 1$

Incrementation of  $T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_ADD[i]$

Incrementation of  $T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_FAC\_L[i]$

As soon as

$LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_FSD[i] = 1$  and depending on the lambda adaptation state



## Check SCDN 2

$LV\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD[i] = 1$  (for 20ms)

$LV\_END\_DIAG\_FSD[i] = 1$  (if not yet set)

Reset of  $T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD[i] = 0.02s$

$T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_ADD[i] = 0.02s$

$T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_FAC\_L[i] = 0.02s$

For

$(T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD[i] \geq C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD$  and

$T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_ADD[i] \geq$

$C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD * C\_CRLC\_T\_SUM\_MIN\_WIN\_RST$  and


$T\_SUM\_END\_DIAG\_WIN\_FSD\_FAC\_L[i] \geq$

$C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD * C\_CRLC\_T\_SUM\_MIN\_WIN\_RST$

or

reset of  $T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD[i] = 0.02$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0BU01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7567 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



**Check error detection lambda adaptation at limit (FSD H RNG)**

Set C\_TI\_AS\_GLOBAL from 1 to 1.4.

Incrementation of T\_SUM\_MIN\_FSD\_H\_RNG [i]  
 incrementation of T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD\_H\_RNG [i]  
 ERR\_SYM\_FSD\_H\_RNG [i] = SYM\_1

as soon as  
 ( LV\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 and  
 LV\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LIM\_MIN\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 )

Set C\_TI\_AS\_GLOBAL from 1 to 0.7.

Incrementation of T\_SUM\_MAX\_FSD\_H\_RNG [i]  
 incrementation of T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD\_H\_RNG [i]  
 ERR\_SYM\_FSD\_H\_RNG [i] = SYM\_0

as soon as  
 ( LV\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 and  
 LV\_FAC\_H\_RNG\_LIM\_MAX\_LAM\_AD[i] = 1 )

LV\_ERR\_FSD\_H\_RNG [i] = 1  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_FSD\_H\_RNG [i] = 1

For T\_SUM\_MIN\_FSD\_H\_RNG [i] >  
 C\_T\_SUM\_MIN\_THD\_FSD  
 or  
 T\_SUM\_MAX\_FSD\_H\_RNG [i] >  
 C\_T\_SUM\_MAX\_THD\_FSD




**Check**

Reset of T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD\_H\_RNG [i] = 0  
 T\_SUM\_MIN\_FSD\_H\_RNG [i] = 0  
 T\_SUM\_MAX\_FSD\_H\_RNG [i] = 0

For T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD\_H\_RNG [i] >=  
 C\_T\_SUM\_RST\_FSD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0BU01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7568 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# 46.23.3

## Calibration

**Define and verify**

Lambda adaptation thresholds (see 30701F)

C\_MFF\_MIN\_ADD\_RNG\_LAM\_AD  
 C\_MFF\_MAX\_ADD\_RNG\_LAM\_AD  
 C\_FAC\_MIN\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD  
 C\_FAC\_MAX\_L\_RNG\_LAM\_AD



**Define and verify**

Lambda controller thresholds (see 30701E)

C\_FAC\_LAM\_OUT\_MAX  
 C\_FAC\_LAM\_OUT\_MAX



**Define and verify**

Lambda adaptation thresholds; to be checked whether the FAC\_H range and therefore these thresholds are used in the project (see 30701F)

C\_FAC\_MIN\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD  
 C\_FAC\_MAX\_H\_RNG\_LAM\_AD


If FAC\_H adaptation range is not used  
 C\_T\_SUM\_MIN\_WIN\_FSD\_H\_RNG must be set to 0.



**Verify**

Time control between CP and Lambda Adaptation (see 30903P)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0BU01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7569 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



## Apply

Upper and lower limit of lambda controller output to request forced lambda adaptation

IP\_FAC\_LAM\_OUT\_MIN/MAX\_FSD =  
approx. 70...80% of lambda controller limitation



## Apply

Counter threshold and increment / decrement for forced activation of lambda adaptation

C\_CTR\_MAX\_LAM\_LIM\_LAM\_AD\_REQ  
C\_CTR\_INC\_LAM\_LIM\_LAM\_AD\_REQ  
C\_CTR\_DEC\_LAM\_LIM\_LAM\_AD\_REQ




## Apply

Timer threshold to reset forced activation of lambda adaptation

C\_T\_LAM\_AD\_ACT\_MIN\_FSD



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0BU01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7570 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



AMP\_MIN\_FSD  
 MAF\_MIN\_FSD  
 N\_MIN\_FSD  
 TAM\_MIN\_FSD  
 TCO\_MIN\_FSD  
 TIA\_MIN\_FSD

TOIL\_MIN\_DEC\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL  
 CTR\_MAX\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL  
 CTR\_INC\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL  
 DLY\_DEC\_FSD\_STOP\_OIL

as soon as the general activation conditions are fulfilled and  
 ed. That means the function monitors the lambda controller  
 the lambda adaptation is activated. As soon as the lambda  
 after an applicable time) the request for lambda adaptation will  
 [i] = 1). Figure 1 shows the monitoring area of fuel system  
 area of lambda adaptation is subset of lambda controller


**30B075:**

C_N_MIN_FSD	Engine speed threshold for fuel system diagnosis (e.g. 608rpm)
C_MAF_MIN_FSD	Mass air flow threshold for fuel system diagnosis (e.g. 71mg/stk)
C_TCO_MIN_FSD	Minimum threshold of TCO for fuel system diagnosis (e.g. 65°C)
C_AMP_MIN_FSD	Minimum ambient pressure threshold for fuel system diagnosis (e.g. 699.99hPa)
C_TIA_MIN_FSD	Minimum intake air temperature threshold for fuel system diagnosis (e.g. -10.5 °C)
C_TAM_MIN_FSD	Minimum ambient temperature threshold for fuel system diagnosis (e.g. -10.50°C)
C_CTR_MAX_FSD_STOP_OIL	Maximum value for the debounce counter CTR_STOP_FSD for oil dilution detection in fuel system diagnosis (e.g. 30)
C_TOIL_MIN_DEC_FSD_STOP_OIL	Minimum oil temperature threshold to activate timer to debounce oil dilution detection in fuel system diagnosis (e.g. 0°C).
ID_CTR_INC_FSD_STOP_OIL	Increasing value for the debounce counter CTR_STOP_FSD for oil dilution detection in fuel system diagnosis (e.g. see Table 1)
ID_DLY_DEC_FSD_STOP_OIL	Time delay for decreasing the debounce counter CTR_STOP_FSD for oil dilution detection in fuel system diagnosis (e.g. see Table 1)

**30B006:**

C_CTR_MAX_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD_REQ	Counter threshold for forced activation of lambda adaptation (e.g. 150)
C_CTR_INC_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD_REQ	Counter decrement for activation of forced lambda adaptation (e.g. 1)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document  
 as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to  
 others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be  
 held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or  
 registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0BU01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7571 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

C_CTR_DEC_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD_REQ	Counter increment for activation of forced lambda adaptation (e.g. 1)
C_T_LAM_AD_ACT_MIN_FSD	Minimum time during which forced Lambda adaptation shall be active. This value depends on the adaptation rate. (e.g. 30s)
IP_FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN_FSD	The lower limit of lambda controller output to request forced lambda adaptation (e.g. 70...80% of lambda controller minimum limitation; see 30701E; e.g. see Table 2)
IP_FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX_FSD	The upper limit of lambda controller output to request forced lambda adaptation (e.g. 70...80% of lambda controller maximum limitation; see 30701E; e.g. see Table 2)
C_T_SUM_MIN_THD_FSD	Fuel system diagnosis timer threshold for lambda adaptation monitoring - minimum limit (e.g. 35s)
C_T_SUM_MAX_THD_FSD	Fuel system diagnosis timer threshold for lambda adaptation monitoring - maximum limit (e.g. 35s).
C_T_SUM_MIN_THD_FSD_LAM_LIM	Fuel system diagnosis timer threshold for lambda controller monitoring - minimum limit (e.g. 60 s)
C_T_SUM_MAX_THD_FSD_LAM_LIM	Fuel system diagnosis timer threshold for lambda controller monitoring - maximum limit (e.g. 60 s)
C_T_SUM_RST_FSD	Fuel system diagnosis reset threshold (e.g. 120 s)
C_CRLC_T_SUM_WIN_FSD_RST	Minimal fraction of counter threshold that must be spent in ADD as well as L_RNG for error healing (e.g. 0.2)

<b>ID_CTR_INC_FSD_STOP_OIL [-]</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>
LDP_TCO_ST_ID_CTR_INC_FSD_STOP [°C]	-30	0	18	69.75
<b>ID_DLY_DEC_FSD_STOP_OIL [-]</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
LDP_TOIL_ID_DLY_DEC_FSD_OIL [°C]	20	50	85	98

Table 2: Example for values of fuel system diagnosis inhibition due to fuel dilution in engine oil

<b>IP_FAC_LAM_OUT_MAX_FSD [%]</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>25</b>
LDPM_TCO_4_LACO [°C]	-30	-20	-10	0	5	10
<b>IP_FAC_LAM_OUT_MIN_FSD [%]</b>	<b>-40</b>	<b>-35</b>	<b>-31</b>	<b>-29</b>	<b>-27</b>	<b>-25</b>
LDPM_TCO_4_LACO [°C]	-30	-20	-10	0	5	10

Table 2: Example for values of lambda controller limitation of fuel system diagnosis

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0BU01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7572 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



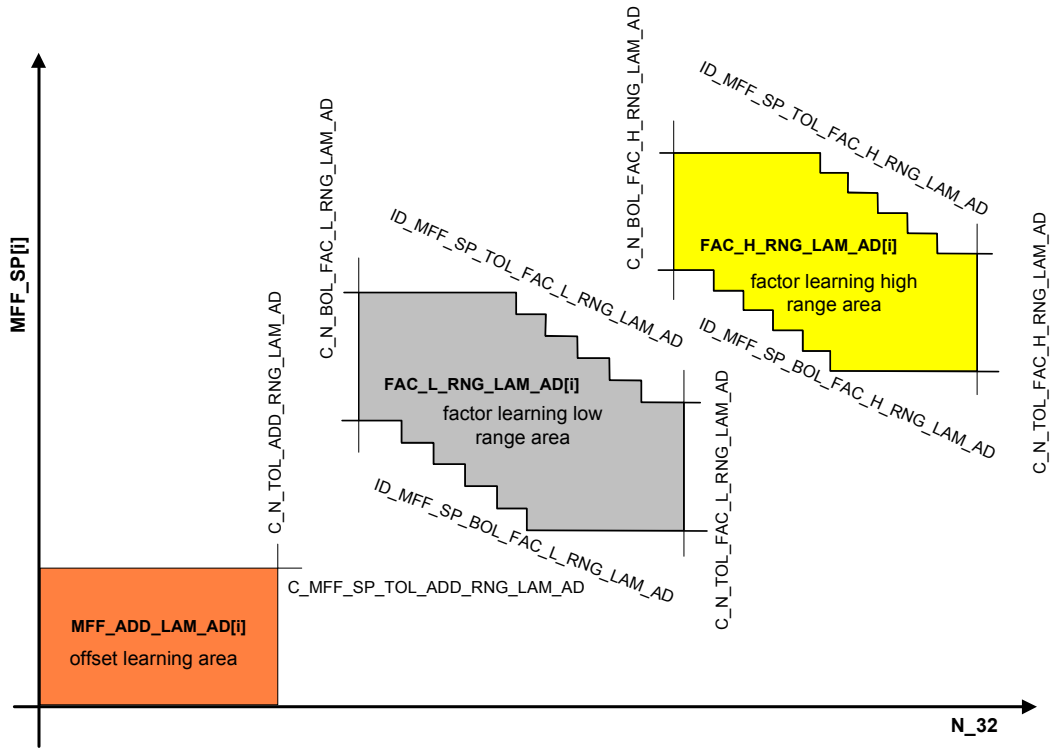



Figure 3: Lambda adaptation areas for fuel system diagnosis.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0BU01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7573 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

## 46.23.4 Apply ERRM - Diagnostic integration plan

Refer to:

<https://intranet.siemensvdo.com/NR/rdonlyres/954BD3F3-96F5-4808-82AC-B72675E7AB78/428048/DIAGintegrationPlan3.doc>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0BU01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7574 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

46.24 Customer adaptation module: AGGR LACO

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_lrad_akt1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating KLANN Bk1 shall be activated (STATE_LAM_AD[1] == "FAC_L")					
B_lrad_akt2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating KLANN Bk2 shall be activated (STATE_LAM_AD[2] == "FAC_L")					
B_lrad_deak1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating KLANN Bk1 shall be deactivated due to an error					
B_lrad_deak2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating KLANN Bk2 shall be deactivated due to an error					
B_zwgemad_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Zwangsgemischadaption Bank 1					
B_zwgemad_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Zwangsgemischadaption Bank 2					
CTR_KM_CAN_OLD	V	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	[km]
Last vehicle kilometer update					
CTR_KM_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	V/S	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	[km]
Vehicle kilometer diff. between current value and the one for the last long term adaptation					
CTR_KM_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	V/S	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	[km]
Vehicle kilometer at the last long term customer lambda adaptation stored in NVMY					
CTR_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Current number of long term adaptations carried out					
EGY_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-127.50194... 127.49805	3.8911e-3	[mJ]
Energy value of the Long term customer Lambda Adaption					
ERR_SYM_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Detected symptom of the diagnosis for the long term adaptation					
F_lakor[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Factor for the injection time correction					
F_lrad_in1	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Faktor Lambdaadaption Bank 1					
F_lrad_in2	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Faktor Lambdaadaption Bank 2					
FAC_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Lambda Adaption carried out by customer (multiplicative share)					
FAC_LAM_AD_CUS_SHIFT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Output value for shift of Lambda adaptation due to customer function					
FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Long term customer Lambda Adaption (multiplicative share) via fuel mass setpoint					
FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Long term customer Lambda Adaption (multiplicative share)					
FAC_LAM_ADJ_ST_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Long term customer Lambda Adaption during engine start (multiplicative share)					
FAC_LAM_ADJ_TMP_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Temporary value of the Long term customer Lambda Adaption (multiplicative share)					
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CYL_NR]	V/S	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Cylinder individual long term customer Lambda Adaption (multiplicative share)					
FAC_LAM_TMP_ST_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Temporary value of the Long term customer Lambda Adaption for the engine start(multiplicative share)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00D01.0AA
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7575 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

FAC_LAM_UPD_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
New update value to the Long term customer Lambda Adaption					
LV_CDN_DIAG_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition of the diagnosis for the long term adaptation fulfilled					
LV_END_DIAG_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of the diagnosis for the long term adaptation					
LV_ERR_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag that indicates that the long term adaptation exceeds its limits					
LV_FAC_LAM_AD_CUS_SHIFT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to request shift of Lambda adaptation due to customer function					
LV_FAC_LIM_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that the customer lambda adaptation is over the max threshold					
LV_FAC_LIM_MIN_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that the customer lambda adaptation is under the min threshold					
LV_INH_LSCL_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
-					
LV_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS_ENA	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Conditions to carry out the long term adaptations are fulfilled					

## Input data:

B_la_stopp1	B_la_stopp2	B_lradap1_mn	B_lradap1_mx
B_lradap2_mn	B_lradap2_mx	CTR_KM_CAN	F_lradap1
F_lradap2	FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_LIM_FIL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_LAM_MV_MMV[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
FAC_LAM_PCTL_CUS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Klann_mw1	Klann_mw2	Klann_test1
Klann_test2	LC_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_1	LC_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_2	LV_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_EXT_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_FAC_LAM_AD_SHIFT_END[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_DEAC_ERR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_EXT	LV_LAM_LIM_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_CYL_NR	NC_LAMB_REF	STATE_IV_CHG
STATE_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00D01.0AA
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7576 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_DEC_LAM_AD_CUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment of the diagnosis for the long term adaptation					
C_ABC_INC_LAM_AD_CUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment of the diagnosis for the long term adaptation					
C_ABC_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce counter increment of the diagnosis for the long term adaptation					
C_CRLC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	1	0...FFH	0...1	3.9216e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for the long term adaptation					
C_CRLC_LAM_ADJ_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS	1	0...FFH	0...1	3.9216e-3	[-]
Correlation constant to calculate the maximum input to the long term adaptation					
C_CTR_KM_THD_LAM_AD_CUS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	[km]
Distance to carry out next long term customer lambda adaptation					
C_CTR_MAX_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of maximum allowed long term adaptations (if LC_CTR_MAX_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS = 1)					
C_EGY_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	1	0...FFFFH	0...255	3.8911e-3	[mJ]
Conversion factor for the long term adaptation from % MFF to mJ					
C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Maximum limit of the long term customer lambda adaptation					
C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_MIN_LAM_AD_CUS	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Minimum limit of the long term customer lambda adaptation					
C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_ST_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Maximum limit of the long term customer lambda adaptation during engine start					
C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_ST_MIN_LAM_AD_CUS	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Minimum limit of the long term customer lambda adaptation during engine start					
C_FAC_LAM_ERR_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Upper threshold value of the long term customer lambda adaptation for the diagnosis					
C_FAC_LAM_ERR_MIN_LAM_AD_CUS	1	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Lower threshold value of the long term customer lambda adaptation for the diagnosis					
IP_FAC_COR_ST_LAM_AD_CUS	8	0...FFH	0...1	3.9216e-3	[-]
LDP_TCO_ST_LAM_AD_CUS	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Weighting factor for the long term adaptation during engine start					
LC_CTR_MAX_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical switch to enable a limitation in the number of long term adaptations					
LC_EGY_LAM_AD_CUS_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical switch to enable long term adaptation via injector needle lift correction					
LC_EGY_LAM_AD_CUS_ST_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical switch to enable long term adaptation via injector needle lift correction during engine start					
LC_LAM_AD_CUS_CLR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical switch to reset the anti bounce counter for the long term adaptation diagnosis					
LC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical switch to enable the long term lambda adaptation					

## 46.24.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as LACO exported data

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

### Application conditions (for BMW variables):

*Initialisation at reset or at exit power latch phase:* 0

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Lambda control	4DC3940S	43R00D01.0AA
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7577 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

*Recurrence* :

10ms:	B_zwgemad_1, B_zwgemad_2
20ms:	F_lakor[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
100ms:	F_lrad_in1/2, St_lam_ad_1/2, B_lrad_akt1/2, B_lrad_deak1/2

*Activation*: every engine state, except power latch phase

*Deactivation*: at power latch phase

*Values at deactivation*: 0

### **Formula section:**

*Remark*: all formulas except the two 1<sup>st</sup> are valid in a **physical** meaning

B\_zwgemad\_1 = LV\_LAM\_LIM\_LAM\_AD[1]

B\_zwgemad\_2 = LV\_LAM\_LIM\_LAM\_AD[2]

F\_lrad\_in1 = FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV[1]

F\_lrad\_in2 = FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MMV[2]

B\_lrad\_deak1 = LV\_LAM\_AD\_DEAC\_ERR[0]

B\_lrad\_deak2 = LV\_LAM\_AD\_DEAC\_ERR[1]

If STATE\_LAM\_AD[1] == "ADAPT\_FAC\_L"

or STATE\_LAM\_AD[1] == "ADAPT\_ADD"

Then B\_lrad\_akt1 = 1

Else B\_lrad\_akt1 = 0

Endif

If STATE\_LAM\_AD[2] == "ADAPT\_FAC\_L"

or STATE\_LAM\_AD[2] == "ADAPT\_ADD"

Then B\_lrad\_akt2 = 1

Else B\_lrad\_akt2 = 0

Endif


F\_lakor[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = FAC\_LAM\_LIM\_FIL[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]  
+ FAC\_LAM\_PCTL\_CUS[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]

## 46.24.2 Outputs of customer to SV functions

### **Input data:**

### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

Adaptation to BMW environment.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00D01.0AA
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7578 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset:*

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[x], CTR\_KM\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD\_CUS  
CTR\_KM\_DELTA\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD\_CUS and CTR\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD\_CUS shall  
be initialised with their stored values in NVMY.

// The sum below shall be done for each exhaust gas bank over the cylinders belonging  
// to it.

FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[i] =

$$\left\{ \sum \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_LAM\_AD\_CUS}[x] \right\} / (\text{NC\_CYL\_NR} / \text{NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR})$$
  
//

All others variables shall be initialised with 0.

*Recurrence :* 10 ms,

except the Long Term Adaptation which some parts shall have a 1s  
recurrence

*Activation:* at every engine state

### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

LV\_INH\_LSCL\_CUS[1] = B\_la\_stopp1

LV\_INH\_LSCL\_CUS[2] = B\_la\_stopp2

% Continuously update of current customer Lambda Adaptation value

FAC\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[1] = F\_lradap1

FAC\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[2] = F\_lradap2

LV\_FAC\_LIM\_MAX\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[1] = B\_lradap1\_mx

LV\_FAC\_LIM\_MAX\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[2] = B\_lradap2\_mx

LV\_FAC\_LIM\_MIN\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[1] = B\_lradap1\_mn

LV\_FAC\_LIM\_MIN\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[2] = B\_lradap2\_mn

### % Long term Lambda Adaptation

// case: no update beeing carry out


// calculation below shall be done once

IF LV\_ST = 0 -> 1 and LV\_ST\_END = 0

FAC\_LAM\_TMP\_ST\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[i] =

FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[i]\*IP\_FAC\_COR\_ST\_LAM\_AD\_CUS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document  
as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to  
others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be  
held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or  
registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00D01.0AA
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7579 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```
FAC_LAM_ADJ_ST_LAM_AD_CUS[i] =
  MIN(MAX(FAC_LAM_TMP_ST_LAM_AD_CUS[i]
    ,C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_ST_MIN_LAM_AD_CUS),
    C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_ST_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS)
```

```
IF(a) LC_EGY_LAM_AD_CUS_ST_ENA = 1
```

```
THEN(a) %long term adaptation via injector needle lift correction
```

```
For x= 0 to NC_CYL_NR
```

```
EGY_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[x] =
  FAC_LAM_ADJ_ST_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_LAMB_REF[x]]*
  C_EGY_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS
```

```
Endfor
```

```
FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[i] = 0 [%]
```

```
ELSE(a) %long term adaptation via fuel mass setpoint correction
```

```
EGY_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[x] = 0 [mJ]
```

```
FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[i]= FAC_LAM_ADJ_ST_LAM_AD_CUS[i]
```

```
ENDIF(a)
```

```
END
```

```
// case: no update beeing carry out
```

```
// calculation of long term adaptation after start
```

```
IF LV_ST_END = 0 -> 1
```

```
IF(b) LC_EGY_LAM_AD_CUS_ENA = 1
```

```
THEN(b) %long term adaptation via injector needle lift correction
```

```
For x= 0 to NC_CYL_NR
```

```
EGY_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[x] =
  FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_LAMB_REF[x]]*
  C_EGY_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS
```

```
Endfor
```

```
FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[i] = 0 [%]
```

```
ELSE(b) %long term adaptation via fuel mass setpoint correction
```

```
EGY_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[x] = 0 [mJ]
```

```
FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[i]=FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS[i]
```

```
ENDIF(b)
```


```
ENDIF
```

```
Recurrence = 1s
```

```
// case: clear adaptions value for bank 1 by external request:
```

```
IF LV_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_EXT_ADJ[1] = 1 or LC_AD_CLR_LONG_LAM_1 =1
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00D01.0AA
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7580 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**THEN**

```
CTR_KM_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS      = 0
CTR_KM_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS            = 0
CTR_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS               = 0
FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[1]       = 0
FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS[1]           = 0
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_LAM_AD_CUS[x] = 0, x for all cyl. in bank 1
EGY_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[x] = 0, x for all cyl. in bank 1
```

**ENDIF**

// clear adaptations value for bank 2 by external request:

**IF** LV\_AD\_CLR\_LONG\_LAM\_EXT\_ADJ[2] = 1 **or** LC\_AD\_CLR\_LONG\_LAM\_2 = 1

**THEN**

```
CTR_KM_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS      = 0
CTR_KM_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS            = 0
CTR_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS               = 0
FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[2]       = 0
FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS[2] = 0
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_LAM_AD_CUS[x] = 0, x for all cyl. in bank 2
EGY_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[x] = 0, x for all cyl. in bank 2
```

**ENDIF**

// clear cylinder individual adaptations value when an injector change is detected

**For** x= 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR

**IF** STATE\_IV\_CHG[x] = 1

**Then**

FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[x] = 0

**Endif**

**Endfor**

**IF** any bit of STATE\_IV\_CHG[x] is set to 1

**THEN** // do the calculation below

// The sum below shall be done for each exhaust gas bank over the cylinders belonging  
// to it.

FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[i] =

$\{\sum \text{FAC\_LAM\_CYL\_SEL\_LAM\_AD\_CUS}[x]\} / (\text{NC\_CYL\_NR} / \text{NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR})$


//

**ENDIF**

*Recurrence = 1s*

**// case: update to be carried out**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00D01.0AA
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7581 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

IF(1) CTR_KM_CAN > CTR_KM_CAN_OLD & LC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS_ENA = 1
THEN(1)
    CTR_KM_CAN_OLD = CTR_KM_CAN
    IF(1b) CTR_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS ≤ C_CTR_MAX_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS
    OR(1b) LC_CTR_MAX_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS = 0
    THEN(1b)
        LV_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS_ENA = 1
    ELSE(1b)
        LV_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS_ENA = 0
    ENDIF(1b)
ELSE(1)
    LV_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS_ENA = 0
    LV_CDN_DIAG_LAM_AD_CUS[i] = 0
ENDIF(1)

```

```

IF(2) LV_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS_ENA = 1
THEN(2) %update long term adaptation temporary counter
    CTR_KM_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS =
        CTR_KM_CAN - CTR_KM_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS

```

```

IF(3) CTR_KM_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS > C_CTR_KM_THD_LAM_AD_CUS
THEN(3) % Long term adaptation enabled

```

```

    CTR_KM_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS = 0
    CTR_KM_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS = CTR_KM_CAN
    CTR_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS = CTR_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS + 1

```

```

IF(4) LV_LAM_AD_EXT = 1
    % long term adaptation based on the BMW KLANN adaptation values
    FAC_LAM_ADJ_TMP_LAM_AD_CUS[1] = Klann_mw1*100%
    FAC_LAM_ADJ_TMP_LAM_AD_CUS[2] = Klann_mw2*100%
    LV_FAC_LAM_AD_CUS_SHIFT[i] = 0

```

```

Else(4)
    % long term adaptation based on the SiemensVDO adaptation values
    FAC_LAM_ADJ_TMP_LAM_AD_CUS[1] = FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[1]
    FAC_LAM_ADJ_TMP_LAM_AD_CUS[2] = FAC_L_RNG_LAM_AD[2]
    LV_FAC_LAM_AD_CUS_SHIFT[i] = 1

```

**Endif(4)**

```

    FAC_LAM_ADJ_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS[i] =
        FAC_LAM_ADJ_TMP_LAM_AD_CUS[i]* C_CRLC_LAM_ADJ_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS


```

```

    FAC_LAM_UPD_LAM_AD_CUS[i]_old = FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS[i]

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00D01.0AA
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7582 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```
FAC_LAM_UPD_LAM_AD_CUS[i]_new =
FAC_LAM_ADJ_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS[i]*C_CRLC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS +
FAC_LAM_UPD_LAM_AD_CUS[i]_old*(1- C_CRLC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS )
```

```
FAC_LAM_ADJ_LIM_LAM_AD_CUS[i]=
MIN(MAX(FAC_LAM_UPD_LAM_AD_CUS[i],
C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_MIN_LAM_AD_CUS),
C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_MAX_LAM_AD_CUS)
```

**For** x= 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR

```
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_LAM_AD_CUS[x]_old =
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_LAM_AD_CUS[x]
```

```
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_LAM_AD_CUS[x]_new =
FAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_LAM_AD_CUS[x]_old +
(FAC_LAM_ADJ_LIM_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_LAMB_REF[x]] -
FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_LAMB_REF[x]])
```

**Endfor**

**IF** LV\_FAC\_LAM\_AD\_CUS\_SHIFT[i] = 1

**THEN**

```
FAC_LAM_AD_CUS_SHIFT[i] =
(FAC_LAM_ADJ_LIM_LAM_AD_CUS[i] -
FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS[i])
```

**ELSE**

```
FAC_LAM_AD_CUS_SHIFT[i] = 0
```

**ENDIF**

// The sum below shall be done for each exhaust gas bank over the cylinders belonging  
// to it.

```
FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS[i] =
```

```
{ΣFAC_LAM_CYL_SEL_LAM_AD_CUS[x]} / (NC_CYL_NR / NC_CBK_EX_NR)
```

//

**IF** LC\_EGY\_LAM\_AD\_CUS\_ENA = 1

**THEN** %long term adaptation via injector needle lift correction

**For** x= 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR

```
EGY_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[x] =
FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS[NC_LAMB_REF[x]]*
C_EGY_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS
```

**Endfor**

```
FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[i] = 0 [%]
```


**ELSE** %long term adaptation via fuel mass setpoint correction

```
EGY_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[x] = 0 [mJ]
```

```
FAC_LAM_ADJ_COR_LAM_AD_CUS[i] =FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_CUS[i]
```

**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00D01.0AA
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7583 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## % Diagnosis of long term adaptation

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[i] = 1

**IF** FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[i] > C\_FAC\_LAM\_ERR\_MAX\_LAM\_AD\_CUS  
**OR** FAC\_LAM\_ADJ\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[i] < C\_FAC\_LAM\_ERR\_MIN\_LAM\_AD\_CUS  
**THEN**

ERR\_SYM\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[i] = "SYM\_1"

% anti-bounce counter is incremented automatically by the error management

**ELSE**

ERR\_SYM\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[i] = "NO\_SYM"

% anti-bounce counter is decremented automatically by the error management

**ENDIF**

% In case the anti-bounce counter achieves the calibrated max threshold the error bit LV\_ERR\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[i] will be set automatically by the error management

**ELSE(3)**

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_LAM\_AD\_CUS[i] = 0

**ENDIF(3)**

**ENDIF(2)**

**IF(4)** LV\_FAC\_LAM\_AD\_SHIFT\_END[i] = 1

**THEN(4)**

LV\_FAC\_LAM\_AD\_CUS\_SHIFT[i] = 0

FAC\_LAM\_AD\_CUS\_SHIFT[i] = 0

**ENDIF(4)**

**IF** LC\_LAM\_AD\_CUS\_CLR = 1


**THEN** clear anti-bounce counter

**ENDIF**

### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:


Diagnostic GS	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
<i>Diagnosis for the Long Term Adaptation</i>	-	SYM_0	STD
	Long term adaptation too high	SYM_1	
	-	SYM_2	
	-	SYM_3	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Lambda control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00D01.0AA
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7584 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## 47 Lambda setpoint

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda setpoint</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7585 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

<b>47.1</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR LASP</b>	<b>7588</b>
47.1.1	Outputs for BMW for SV aggregates	7588

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Lambda setpoint		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7586 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Index

<b>D</b>	
Dla_soll_puls	
use.....	7588
<b>L</b>	
La_bas1	
use.....	7588
La_bas2	
use.....	7588
La_ref_homm	
use.....	7588
LAMB_BAS	
def.....	7588
LAMB_BAS_H_RES	
def.....	7588
LAMB_HOM_AFL	
def.....	7588
LAMB_SP	
def.....	7588
LAMB_SP_HOM	
def.....	7588
<b>N</b>	
NC_CBK_EX_NR	
use.....	7588

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Lambda setpoint</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7587 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 47.1 Customer adaptation module: AGGR LASP

### 47.1.1 Outputs for BMW for SV aggregates

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB_BAS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Bank selective basic lambda setpoint					
LAMB_BAS_H_RES[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...7FFFFH	0...31.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Bank selective basic lambda setpoint with high resolution					
LAMB_HOM_AFL	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda setpoint for homogeneous lean combustion					
LAMB_SP	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda setpoint					
LAMB_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda setpoint					
LAMB_SP_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Lambda setpoint with high resolution					

#### Input data:

Dla_soll_puls[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	La_bas1	La_bas2	La_ref_hommm
La_sollreg[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR		

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs can be different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ST\_END = 0

*Initialisation :* 1

*Recurrence:* 10 ms


Except LAMB\_HOM\_AFL: 20 ms

Except LAMB\_SP\_HOM[1] and LAMB\_SP\_HOM[2], which shall be segment synchronous; LAMB\_SP\_HOM[1] shall be synchronised with the update rate of La\_sollreg1 and similarly LAMB\_SP\_HOM[2] with La\_sollreg2.

Except LAMB\_SP[1], LAMB\_SP[2], LAMB\_SP: segment synchronous

#### Formula section:

$LAMB\_SP\_HOM[1] = La\_sollreg[1] - Dla\_soll\_puls[1]$   
 $LAMB\_SP\_HOM[2] = La\_sollreg[2] - Dla\_soll\_puls[2]$   
 $LAMB\_SP[1] = La\_sollreg[1] - Dla\_soll\_puls[1]$   
 $LAMB\_SP[2] = La\_sollreg[2] - Dla\_soll\_puls[2]$   
 $LAMB\_SP = (LAMB\_SP[1] + LAMB\_SP[2]) / 2$


Chapter Lambda setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01E01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7588 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---


LAMB\_HOM\_AFL = La\_ref\_homm  
 LAMB\_BAS\_H\_RES[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = La\_ref\_homm  
 LAMB\_BAS[1] = La\_bas1  
 LAMB\_BAS[2] = La\_bas2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Lambda setpoint</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43R01E01.00I</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7589 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 48 Measurement and Calibration Protocol Communication

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Measurement and Calibration Protocol Communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key	Pages
		<b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	<b>7590 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Measurement and Calibration Protocol Communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7591 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Index

<b>C</b>	
C_IGA_INI	
use.....	7593
C_KNK_THD_MAX	
use.....	7593
<b>I</b>	
IGA_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]	
use.....	7593
IGA_IGC_0_5	
def .....	7593
IGA_KNK[NC_CYL_NR]	
use.....	7593
IGA_KNK_0_5	
def .....	7593
<b>K</b>	
KNK_THD[NC_CYL_NR]	
use.....	7593
KNK_THD_0_5	
def .....	7593
KNKS[NC_CYL_NR]	
use.....	7593
KNKS_0_5	
def .....	7593
KNKS_REL_NL[NC_CYL_NR]	
use.....	7593
KNKS_REL_NL_0_5	
def .....	7593
<b>N</b>	
NL[NC_CYL_NR]	
use.....	7593
NL_0_5	
def .....	7593
<b>T</b>	
TI_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	
use.....	7593
TI_1_HOM_0_5	
def .....	7593
TI_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	
use.....	7593
TI_1_S_0_5	
def .....	7593
TI_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	
use.....	7593
TI_2_HOM_0_5	
def .....	7593
TI_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]	
use.....	7593
TI_2_S_0_5	
def .....	7593

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Measurement and Calibration Protocol Communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7592 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 48.1 Multiplexed segment-synchronous output variables

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IGA_IGC_0_5_H_RNG	V/O	FA60h..5A0h	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Ignition angle applied on the respective cylinder (0 to 5)					
IGA_KNK_0_5	V	0...80H	-48...0	0.375	[°CRK]
Spark retard due to knocking combustion of the respective cylinder (0 to 5)					
KNK_THD_0_5	V	0...FFH	0...4.998	1.95E-02	[V]
Knock threshold of the respective cylinder (0 to 5)					
KNKS_0_5	V	0...FFFFH	0...4.99992	7.63E-05	[V]
Knock control signal of the respective cylinder (0 to 5)					
NL_0_5	V	0...FFFFH	0...4.99992	7.63E-05	[V]
Noise level of the respective cylinder (0 to 5)					
TI_1_HOM_0_5	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Cylinder individual injection time, homogeneous mode, first pulse (0 to 5)					
TI_2_HOM_0_5	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Cylinder individual injection time, homogeneous mode, second pulse (0 to 5)					
TI_1_S_0_5	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Cylinder individual injection time, stratified mode, fist pulse (0 to 5)					
TI_2_S_0_5	V	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[ms]
Cylinder individual injection time, stratified mode, second pulse (0 to 5)					
KNKS_REL_NL_0_5	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
Relative knock value					

### Input data:

IGA_IGC_H_RNG[NC_CYL_NR]	IGA_KNK[NC_CYL_NR]	NL[NC_CYL_NR]	KNK_THD[NC_CYL_NR]
KNKS[NC_CYL_NR]	C_IGA_INI_H_RNG	C_KNK_THD_MAX	KNKS_REL_NL[NC_CYL_NR]
TI_1_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_2_HOM[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_1_S[NC_CYL_NR]	TI_2_S[NC_CYL_NR]

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The purpose of introducing multiplexed segment-synchronous variables is to be able to “watch” several online-values (segment-synchronous) via only one variable during calibration. This way the number of used online-variables can be reduced during measurements while still having the possibility to measure the data of all cylinders.

### Description:

E.g.: The variable IGA\_0\_5 shows the ignition angle of the currently firing cylinder as online-output-data by writing the different succeeding IGA-values (firing order) into the respective segments of the variable.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: IGA\_IGC\_0\_5\_H\_RNG = C\_IGA\_INI\_H\_RNG

Chapter Measurement and Calibration Protocol Communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43404302.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7593 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

KNK\_THD\_0\_5 = 5V at reset and engine running to engine stop  
 IGA\_KNK\_0\_5 initialised as IGA\_KNK\_x  
 KNKS\_0\_5 initialised as KNKS\_x  
 NL\_0\_5 = C\_KNK\_THD\_MAX at reset or engine running to engine stop  
 TI\_1/2\_HOM/S\_0\_5 = 0 ms  
 KNKS\_REL\_NL\_0\_5 = initialised as KNKS\_REL\_NL\_x

*Recurrence:* (update rate) every segment


*Activation:* every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -----

### **Formula section:**

IGA\_IGC\_0\_5\_H\_RNG: IGA\_IGCH\_RNG of cylinder x = value segment x  
 IGA\_KNK\_0\_5: IGA\_KNK of cylinder x = value segment x  
 KNK\_THD\_0\_5: KNK\_THD of cylinder x = value segment x  
 KNKS\_0\_5: KNKS of cylinder x = value segment x  
 NL\_0\_5: NL of cylinder x = segment x  
 TI\_1\_HOM\_0\_5: calculated out of TI\_1\_HOM[NC\_CLY\_NR]  
 TI\_2\_HOM\_0\_5: calculated out of TI\_2\_HOM[NC\_CLY\_NR]  
 TI\_1\_S\_0\_5: calculated out of TI\_1\_S[NC\_CLY\_NR]  
 TI\_2\_S\_0\_5: calculated out of TI\_2\_S[NC\_CLY\_NR]  
 KNKS\_REL\_NL\_0\_5: KNKS\_REL\_NL x = segment x


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Measurement and Calibration Protocol Communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43404302.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7594 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 49 Minimal fuel mass adaptation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Minimal fuel mass adaptation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7595 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>49.1</b>	<b>MFMA LAM_AD_INJ Configuration Data</b>	<b>7603</b>
49.1.1	Global Configuration Data	7603
49.1.2	Local Configuration Data	7603
<b>49.2</b>	<b>Activation of Lambda adaptation via injection mode</b>	<b>7604</b>
49.2.1	Initialization	7610
49.2.1.1	Initialization of the online variables at reset	7610
49.2.1.2	Initialization of the online variables at IGK on	7612
49.2.1.3	Initialization and reading of non volatile memory variables	7614
49.2.1.4	Writing of non volatile memory variables	7615
49.2.1.4.1	Calculation of driving cycle counter and creation of error flags	7615
49.2.1.4.1.1	Calculation of driving cycle counter and error flags	7616
49.2.1.5	NVMY initialization	7616
49.2.2	Determination of the adaptation conditions	7617
49.2.2.1	Bank independent calculations	7618
49.2.2.1.1	General activation conditions	7618
49.2.2.1.2	Temperature range activation conditions	7619
49.2.2.1.2.1	Selection of temperature value	7619
49.2.2.1.2.2	Condition for the lower adaptation range	7621
49.2.2.1.2.3	Condition for the upper adaptation range	7622
49.2.2.1.3	Clear the values for interruption and repeat	7622
49.2.2.1.4	Reset of LV_LAM_AD_INJ_EXT_ENA	7623
49.2.2.2	Bank specific calculations	7623
49.2.2.2.1	Limited dynamics determination	7623
49.2.2.2.2	Determination of adaptation conditions for upper or lower temperature range	7624
49.2.2.2.3	Monitoring of ENSC, LACO and MISF	7625
49.2.2.2.3.1	Clear interruption flag	7627
49.2.2.2.3.2	Clear the counter for misfire handling	7627
49.2.2.2.3.2.1	Clear temperature depending counters for misfire handling	7628
49.2.2.2.3.3	Calculate counter for misfire handling	7628
49.2.2.2.3.3.1	Incrementation of CTR_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ	7629
49.2.2.2.3.3.2	Incrementation of of CTR_MIS_AD_MISS_COLD/HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	7629
49.2.2.2.3.4	Conditions for interruption due to lambda conditions	7629
49.2.2.2.3.5	Conditions for interruptions due to ENSC controller output deviation	7630
49.2.2.3	Calculation of general activation flag and update of the distance counter	7630
49.2.2.3.1	Update of the mileage threshold	7631
49.2.2.3.1.1	Distance threshold incrementation for cold adaptation	7632
49.2.2.3.1.2	Distance threshold incrementation for hot adaptation	7633
49.2.2.3.1.3	No misfire condition for mileage threshold update	7634
49.2.2.3.1.3.1	No misfire condition	7634
49.2.3	Segment synchronous calculations to detect misfire	7635
49.2.3.1	Detection of misfire	7635
49.2.4	Calculations at event engine stop to engine run	7636
49.2.4.1	Clear error flags, distance threshold and counters	7636
49.2.5	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_MFMA_GetEnableCondition	7638
49.2.5.1	No title given	7638
49.2.6	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_MFMA_SetEnableCondition	7638
49.2.6.1	No title given	7639


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Minimal fuel mass adaptation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Sign	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7596 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>49.3</b>	<b>Coordination of Lambda adaptation via injection mode</b>	<b>7640</b>
49.3.1	Initialization and NVMY management	7643
49.3.1.1	Reading from non-volatile memory	7643
49.3.1.2	Writing to the non-volatile memory	7643
49.3.1.3	Initialization	7644
49.3.2	Bank specific calculations	7645
49.3.2.1	Preliminary calculations	7645
49.3.2.1.1	Calculation of LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT_COLD_MEM, LV_WAIT_LAM_AD_INJ_END and LV_STATE_LS_LAM_AD_INJ_CLL	7645
49.3.2.2	Adaptation manager	7646
49.3.2.2.1	NOT_ACT	7647
49.3.2.2.1.1	Transition conditions	7647
49.3.2.2.1.1.1	Remaining in NOT_ACT	7648
49.3.2.2.1.1.1.1	Reset of the request for the injection mode control	7648
49.3.2.2.1.1.2	Start of injection mode control handshake	7648
49.3.2.2.1.1.2.1	Request for injection mode control	7648
49.3.2.2.1.1.3	Injection mode control granted	7649
49.3.2.2.1.1.3.1	Transition to CLC_CYL_STATE	7649
49.3.2.2.1.1.3.1.1	Calculation of the cylinder number from STATE_LAM_AD_INJ_ACR	7649
49.3.2.2.2	CLC_CYL_STATE	7650
49.3.2.2.2.1	Transition conditions	7650
49.3.2.2.2.1.1	Transition to WAIT_LAM_AD_INJ	7651
49.3.2.2.2.1.1.1	Setting of LV_SNG/MPL_ACT	7651
49.3.2.2.2.1.2	Transition to NOT_ACT due to interruption	7652
49.3.2.2.2.1.2.1	Saving of the last completed phase number	7652
49.3.2.2.3	WAIT_LAM_AD_INJ	7653
49.3.2.2.3.1	Transitions conditions	7653
49.3.2.2.3.1.1	Transition to NOT_ACT due to interruption	7654
49.3.2.2.3.1.1.1	Saving of the last completed phase number	7654
49.3.2.2.3.1.2	Transition to NOT_ACT due to finished adaptation	7655
49.3.2.2.3.1.2.1	Setting of LV_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD/HOT_END	7655
49.3.2.2.3.1.3	Transition to CLC_CYL_STATE	7656
49.3.2.2.3.1.3.1	Determination of the injection mode for the next adaptation phase	7656
49.3.2.2.3.1.3.2	Cancelling of multiple injection due to misfire error	7657
49.3.2.2.3.1.4	Waiting for the end of the current adaptation cycle	7658
49.3.2.2.3.1.4.1	Resetting of LV_SNG/MPL_INJ_ACT	7658
49.3.3	Operations at transition engine stop to engine run	7659
49.3.3.1	Resetting of the phase numbers	7659
<b>49.4</b>	<b>Lambda adaptation via injection mode (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>7660</b>
49.4.1	Initialization	7662
49.4.2	Inhibition conditions calculation	7662
49.4.2.1	Bank independent conditions	7662
49.4.2.1.1	Scalar conditions	7663
49.4.2.1.2	Non-scalar conditions	7664
49.4.2.2	Bank specific calculations	7665
49.4.2.2.1	Bank selective inhibition conditions	7665
<b>49.5</b>	<b>Lambda adaptation via injection mode</b>	<b>7666</b>
49.5.1	Initialization and NVMY management	7670
49.5.1.1	Initialization at RST and IGKON	7670
49.5.1.2	Initialization and reading of NVMY values	7671
49.5.1.3	Writing of the NVMY values	7671


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Minimal fuel mass adaptation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7597 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

49.5.2	20ms operations	7671
49.5.2.1	State machine and general calculations	7671
49.5.2.1.1	State transitions	7671
49.5.2.1.1.1	State selection	7671
49.5.2.1.1.1.1	NOT_ACT	7671
49.5.2.1.1.1.1.1	Transition to TRA_PHA	7672
49.5.2.1.1.1.1.2	TRA_PHA	7672
49.5.2.1.1.1.1.2.1	Conditions for NOT_ACT	7673
49.5.2.1.1.1.1.2.2	Transition to NOT_ACT	7673
49.5.2.1.1.1.1.2.3	Conditions for MV_CLC	7673
49.5.2.1.1.1.1.2.4	Transition to MV_CLC	7674
49.5.2.1.1.1.1.3	MV_CLC	7675
49.5.2.1.1.1.1.3.1	Interruption of the mean-value calculation	7675
49.5.2.1.1.1.1.3.2	Conditions for normal end of MV_CLC	7675
49.5.2.1.1.1.1.3.3	Transition to NOT_ACT due to interruption	7677
49.5.2.1.1.1.1.3.4	Transition to NOT_ACT due to normal ending	7677
49.5.2.1.1.1.1.3.4.1	Memorization of lambda and engine speed controller outputs	7677
49.5.2.1.1.1.1.3.5	Transition to LAM_AD	7677
49.5.2.1.1.1.1.3.5.1	Calculation of FAC_LAM_MV_MPL_INJ_LAM_AD_INJ[i]	7677
49.5.2.1.1.1.4	LAM_AD	7677
49.5.2.1.2	State actions	7678
49.5.2.1.2.1	State selection	7678
49.5.2.1.2.1.1	TRA_PHA	7678
49.5.2.1.2.1.1.1	MAF and time integral calculation	7678
49.5.2.1.2.1.2	MV_CLC	7678
49.5.2.1.2.1.2.1	MAF and time integral calculation	7678
49.5.2.1.2.1.3	LAM_AD	7679
49.5.2.1.2.1.3.1	Lambda controller difference and fuel mass calculation	7680
49.5.2.1.2.1.3.1.1	Calculation of FAC_LAM and MFF_DELTA	7680
49.5.2.1.2.1.3.2	Lower temperature range	7680
49.5.2.1.2.1.3.2.1	Correction of adaptation values in case of misfire	7682
49.5.2.1.2.1.3.2.2	Calculation of the adaptation value	7682
49.5.2.1.2.1.3.3	Upper temperature range	7683
49.5.2.1.2.1.3.3.1	Correction of adaptation values in case of misfire	7685
49.5.2.1.2.1.3.3.2	Calculation of the adaptation value	7685
49.5.2.1.3	General calculations	7686
49.5.2.1.3.1	Mean value calculation	7686
49.5.3	1s operations	7687
49.5.3.1	Calculation of the adaptation value	7688
49.5.3.1.1	Linear interpolation	7688
49.5.3.1.2	Cold adaptation value	7689
49.5.3.1.3	Hot adaptation value	7690
49.5.4	Resetting of adaptation values	7690
49.5.4.1	Reset due to manual request or injector change	7690
<b>49.6</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function MFMA- LAM_AD_INJ Minimum fuel mass adaptation- Lambda adaptation via injection mode</b>	<b>7692</b>
49.6.1	Non calibrated data	7692
49.6.2	Lambda adaptation via injection mode (Appl. Inc.)	7692
49.6.3	Activation of Lambda adaptation via injection mode	7693
49.6.4	Coordination of Lambda adaptation via injection mode	7695
49.6.5	Lambda adaptation via injection mode	7695

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Minimal fuel mass adaptation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7598 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_MFMA_GetEnableCondition	
exp.....	7607
imp.....	7668
ACTION_MFMA_SetEnableCondition	
exp.....	7607

### C


C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MMV_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7667
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7667
C_CRLC_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7667
C_CRLC_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7667
C_CRLC_TQ_DIF_SLOW_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7667
use.....	7605
C_CTR_ABC_MAX_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7605
C_CTR_MAX_DC_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7605
C_CTR_MIS_AD_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7605
C_CTR_MIS_LAM_DC_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7605
C_CTR_MIS_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7605
C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7667
C_FAC_LAM_FIL_DIF_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7667
C_FAC_LAM_LDC_MPL_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7605
C_FAC_LAM_LDC_SNG_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7605
C_FAC_LAM_MV_MAX_AD_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7606
C_FAC_LAM_MV_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7606
C_FAC_LAM_MV_MIN_AD_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7606
C_FAC_LAM_MV_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7606
C_FAC_MFF_COR_CYL_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7667
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7606
C_MAF_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7606
C_MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7606
C_MAF_INT_MV_CLC_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7667
C_MAF_INT_MV_CLC_LAM_AD_INJ_2	
def.....	7667
C_MAF_INT_TRA_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7667
C_MAF_INT_TRA_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ_2	
def.....	7667
C_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_MAX	
def.....	7667

C_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_MIN	
def.....	7667
C_N_BOL_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7606
C_N_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7606
C_N_TOL_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7606
C_NR_MIN_AD_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD_ADD	
def.....	7606
C_NR_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7641
C_T_INT_MV_CLC_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7667
C_T_INT_MV_CLC_LAM_AD_INJ_2	
def.....	7667
C_T_INT_TRA_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7667
C_T_INT_TRA_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ_2	
def.....	7667
C_TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7606
C_TEMP_CAT_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7606
C_TEMP_LAM_AD_INJ_ENA	
def.....	7606
C_TEMP_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	
def.....	7606
use.....	7667
C_TEMP_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	
def.....	7606
C_TEMP_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	
def.....	7606
C_TEMP_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	
def.....	7606
use.....	7667
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7606
CTR_ABC_DET_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7604
CTR_AD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7604
use.....	7667
CTR_AD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7604
use.....	7667
CTR_MIS_AD_MISS_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7604
CTR_MIS_AD_MISS_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7604
CTR_MIS_DC_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7604
CTR_MIS_DC_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7604
CTR_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ	
def.....	7604
use.....	7667

### D

DIST_KWP	
use.....	7605
DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	
def.....	7604
DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	
def.....	7604

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7599 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

LV_ERR_IVVT		LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF	
use.....	7660	use.....	7660
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS		LV_ERR_WG_DR	
use.....	7660	use.....	7660
LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN		LV_HOM_ACT	
use.....	7660	use.....	7605
LV_ERR_MAF		LV_INH_LAM_AD_INJ	
use.....	7660	def.....	7660
LV_ERR_MAP		use.....	7605
use.....	7660	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT	
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT		def.....	7604
use.....	7660	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT_COLD	
LV_ERR_MAP_PLAUS		def.....	7604
use.....	7660	use.....	7640, 7666
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS		LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT_HOT	
use.....	7660	def.....	7604
LV_ERR_MEC_OPEN_CPS		use.....	7640
use.....	7660	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_CLR_AD_EXT	
LV_ERR_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ		use.....	7605, 7640, 7667
def.....	7604	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD_END	
use.....	7640	def.....	7640
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2		use.....	7605
use.....	7660	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_CUS_ACK	
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3		use.....	7640
use.....	7660	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_EXT_ENA	
LV_ERR_MTC_DR		def.....	7604
use.....	7660	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT_END	
LV_ERR_RATIO_CHK		def.....	7640
use.....	7660	use.....	7605
LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_EX		LV_LAM_AD_INJ_INTR	
use.....	7660	def.....	7604
LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_IN		use.....	7640, 7667
use.....	7660	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_INTR_2	
LV_ERR_TCO		def.....	7604
use.....	7660	use.....	7640, 7667
LV_ERR_TIA_IM		LV_LAM_AD_INJ_INTR_LAM	
use.....	7660	def.....	7604
LV_ERR_TIA_THR		use.....	7640, 7667
use.....	7660	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_MV_CLC_END	
LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_EX		def.....	7666
use.....	7660	use.....	7605, 7640
LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_IN		LV_LAM_AD_INJ_PHA_0	
use.....	7660	def.....	7640
LV_ERR_TPS		LV_LAM_AD_INJ_REP	
use.....	7660	def.....	7604
LV_ERR_TPS_1		use.....	7640
use.....	7660	LV_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	
LV_ERR_TPS_2		def.....	7605
use.....	7660	LV_LIH_ERR_CRK	
LV_ERR_TPS_AD		use.....	7660
use.....	7660	LV_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ	
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1		def.....	7605
use.....	7660	use.....	7667
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2		LV_MIS_STATE_B1	
use.....	7660	use.....	7660
LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO		LV_MIS_STATE_B4	
use.....	7660	use.....	7660
LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_1		LV_MPL_INJ_ACT	
use.....	7660	def.....	7640
LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2		use.....	7605, 7666
use.....	7660	LV_SNG_INJ_ACT	
LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP		def.....	7640
use.....	7660	use.....	7605, 7666
LV_ERR_VCV			
use.....	7660		
LV_ERR_VCV_PLAUS			
use.....	7660		

## M


MAF_CYL	
use.....	7605, 7667

Chapter		Baseline	
Minimal fuel mass adaptation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7601 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

MAF_DELTA_LDC	def.....	7640
use.....		7605
MAF_INT_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7666
MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7605
MAF_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7605
MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7666
MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7666
MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7666
MFF_ADD_MIS_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7666
MFF_ADD_MIS_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7666
MFF_DELTA_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7666
MFF_SP	use.....	7667
MFF_SP_1_HOM	use.....	7667
MFF_SP_MV	use.....	7605
MFF_SP_S_SWI_HOM	use.....	7605
<b>N</b>		
N_32	use.....	7605
N_DELTA_LDC	use.....	7605
N_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7605
NC_CBK_EX_NR	use.....	7605, 7640, 7660, 7667
NC_CYL_NR	use.....	7605, 7667
NC_NR_MIS_REP_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7603
use.....		7667
NC_NR_MPL_INJ_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7603
use.....		7667
NC_NR_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7603
use.....		7640
NR_CYL_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7640
use.....		7605, 7666
NR_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	def.....	7640
NR_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	def.....	7640
<b>S</b>		
SEG_NR_ER	use.....	7605
STATE_CAT_DIAG	use.....	7660
STATE_IV_CHG	use.....	7605, 7667
STATE_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7666
STATE_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT	def.....	7640
use.....		7605
STATE_LAM_AD_INJ_MNG	def.....	7640
STATE_LS	use.....	7640, 7660
<b>T</b>		
T_AST	use.....	7605
T_INT_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7666
TCO	use.....	7605
TCO_ST	use.....	7605
TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV	use.....	7605
TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL	use.....	7605
TEMP_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7605
use.....		7667
TFU_INJ	use.....	7605
TFU_IV	use.....	7605
TQ_DIF_I_IS	use.....	7605, 7667
TQ_DIF_P_D_SLOW_IS	use.....	7605, 7667
TQ_IS_SNG_INJ_LAM_AD_INJ	def.....	7666
use.....		7605

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Minimal fuel mass adaptation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Pages	
 Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		7602 of 9643	
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 49.1 MFMA LAM\_AD\_INJ Configuration Data

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_NR_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ	0	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of phases for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
NC_NR_MIS_REP_LAM_AD_INJ	0	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of interruptions of lambda adaptation via injection mode due to misfire per cylinder					
NC_NR_MPL_INJ_LAM_AD_INJ	0	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of multiple injections for lambda adaptation via injection mode					

### General information:

The following describes the general rules for determination of the configuration data

#### 49.1.1 Global Configuration Data

Here are listed the configuration data, which can be used in other aggregates:


Data	Value

#### 49.1.2 Local Configuration Data

Here are listed the configuration data, which are used:

Data	Value
NC_NR_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ	7
NC_NR_MIS_REP_LAM_AD_INJ	10
NC_NR_MPL_INJ_LAM_AD_INJ	3


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30103U01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7603 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 49.2 Activation of Lambda adaptation via injection mode

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_ABC_DET_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter for misfire events during lambda adaptation for injection mode					
CTR_AD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	O/V/S	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter for finished adaptation cycles for cold adaptation for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
CTR_AD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	O/V/S	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter for finished adaptation cycles for hot adaptation for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
CTR_MIS_AD_MISS_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CYL_NR]	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter for missed adaptation cycles by misfire in a driving cycle at cold temperature for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
CTR_MIS_AD_MISS_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CYL_NR]	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter for missed adaptation cycles by misfire in a driving cycle at hot temperature for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
CTR_MIS_DC_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CYL_NR]	V/S	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Number of driving cycles with not finished adaptations due to misfire at cold temperature for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
CTR_MIS_DC_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CYL_NR]	V/S	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Number of driving cycles with not finished adaptations due to misfire at hot temperature for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
CTR_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Number of following adaptaions with misfire detection at lambda adaptation via injection mode					
DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	V/S	0... FFFFH	0... 524280	8	[km]
Distance threshold for next start of lambda adaptation via injection mode at cold condition					
DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	V/S	0... FFFFH	0... 524280	8	[km]
Distance threshold for next start of lambda adaptation via injection mode at hot condition					
FAC_LAM_MV_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Filtered lambda controller output offset for limited dynamics calculation of lambda adaptation via injection mode					
FAC_TQ_REQ_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1... 0.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Torque scaling factor offset for limited dynamics calculation of lambda adaptation via injection mode					
LV_ERR_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CYL_NR]	O/V/S	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag indicating a repeating misfire error during lambda adaptation via injection mode					
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Lambda adaptation via injection mode active					
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT_COLD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of lambda adaptation via injection mode for lower temperature range					
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT_HOT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of lambda adaptation via injection mode for upper temperature range					
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_EXT_ENA	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Set the external enable the lambda adaption via injection mode with a test device					
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_INTR	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Interruption of adaptation for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_INTR_2 [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Maximum number of adaptations with misfire reached in adaptation cycle for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_INTR_LAM	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Interruption of adaptation for lambda adaptation via injection mode due to lambda controller threshold					
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_REP	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Repeat of adaptation for lambda adaptation via injection mode					

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7604 of 9643	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			

# general specification


LV_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Limited dynamic conditions for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
LV_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Misfire detected during adaptation for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 1820.41666667	0.0277778	[g]
Air mass flow integral during limited dynamics for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
MAF_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Air mass flow offset for limited dynamics calculation for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
N_OFS_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	E020... 1FE0H	-8160 ...8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed offset for limited dynamics calculation of lambda adaptation via injection mode					
TEMP_LAM_AD_INJ	O/V	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Temperature for lambda adaptation via injection mode					

## Input Data:

LV_INH_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_MPL_INJ_ACT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD_EN D [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT_END [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NR_CYL_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TQ_IS_SNG_INJ_LAM_AD_I NJ	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_MV_CLC_ END [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_SNG_INJ_ACT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	C_CRCLC_TQ_DIF_SLOW_L AM AD INJ	N_32	MFF_SP_S_SWI_HOM
MFF_SP_MV	TCO	TFU_IV	FAC_LAM_MV [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NC_CBK_EX_NR	T_AST	TFU_INJ	N_DELTA_LDC
MAF_DELTA_LDC	FAC_TQ_REQ_DELTA_LDC	FAC_LAM_MV_DELTA_LDC [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_CYL
LV_HOM_ACT	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD HOT DC	LV_CYL_BAL_LAM_SEL_AD COLD DC	DIST_KWP
LV_DET_CFM_MIS	SEG_NR_ER	TQ_DIF_I_IS	TQ_DIF_P_D_SLOW_IS
NC_CYL_NR	TEMP_CAT_DYN_MDL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_IV_CHG	TEMP_CAPA_IV_MV
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_CLR_AD_ EXT	LV_CAT_PURGE_ACT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TCO_ST	LC_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ CLR

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_ABC_MAX_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Threshold of misfire events to interrupt an adaptation for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_CTR_MAX_DC_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Number of driving cycles with missed adaptation by misfire to set error flag for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_CTR_MIS_AD_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Maximum number of missed adaptation in a driving cycle to start lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_CTR_MIS_LAM_DC_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Number of adaptation cycles with misfire to increment misfire driving cycle counter for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_CTR_MIS_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Maximum number of adaptations with misfire for one cylinder in an adaptation cycle for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_FAC_LAM_LDC_MPL_LAM_AD_INJ	1	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Lambda controller window for limited dynamic conditions at multiple injection for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_FAC_LAM_LDC_SNG_LAM_AD_INJ	1	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Lambda controller window for limited dynamic conditions at single injection for lambda adaptation via injection mode					

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7605 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_FAC_LAM_MV_MAX_AD_LAM_AD_INJ	1	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Maximum lambda controller threshold to interrupt the lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_FAC_LAM_MV_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ	1	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Maximum limit on mean value of lambda controller output for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_FAC_LAM_MV_MIN_AD_LAM_AD_INJ	1	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Minimum lambda controller threshold to interrupt the lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_FAC_LAM_MV_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ	1	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Minimum limit on mean value of lambda controller output for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Torque scaling factor window for limited dynamic conditions Lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_MAF_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Air mass flow window for limited dynamic conditions of lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1820.41666667	0.0277778	[g]
Air mass flow integral for duration of violation of limited dynamic conditions for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_N_BOL_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Lower limit on engine speed for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_N_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed window for limited dynamic conditions trim control					
C_N_TOL_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Upper limit on engine speed for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_NR_MIN_AD_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD_ADD	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Minimum number of hot adaptations before the cold adaptation starts					
C_TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum TCO to start the lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_TEMP_CAT_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... 7FFFH	-273.15... 1774.7875	0.0625	[°C]
Maximum catalyst temperature to start the lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_TEMP_LAM_AD_INJ_ENA	1	0 1 2 3	TCO TFU_IV TFU_INJ TEMP_CAPA_IV MV	-	[-]
Temperature for calculation in lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_TEMP_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum temperature for cold adaptation range for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_TEMP_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum temperature for hot adaptation range for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_TEMP_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum temperature for cold adaptation range for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_TEMP_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum temperature for hot adaptation range for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_LAM_AD_INJ	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Idle speed controller threshold to repeat a adaptation of lambda adaptation via injection mode					
ID_MFF_SP_BOL_LAM_AD_INJ	6	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM_MFF_SP_1_MFMA	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Lower limit on MFF_SP for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
ID_MFF_SP_TOL_LAM_AD_INJ	6	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM_MFF_SP_1_MFMA	6	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Upper limit on MFF_SP for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
IP_DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	2*4	0... FFFFH	0... 524280	8	[km]
LDP_CTR_COLD_IP_DIST_LAM_AD_INJ	4	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
LDPM_DIST_1_LAM_AD_INJ	2	0... FFFFH	0... 524280	8	[km]

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Minimal fuel mass adaptation		4DC3940S	6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	
		7606 of 9643	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



# general specification

Update of cold distance threshold for lambda adaptaiton via injection mode					
IP_DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	2*4	0... FFFFH	0... 524280	8	[km]
LDP_CTR_HOT_IP_DIST_LAM_AD_INJ	4	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
LDPM_DIST_1_LAM_AD_INJ	2	0... FFFFH	0... 524280	8	[km]
Update of hot distance threshold for lambda adaptaiton via injection mode					
IP_T_AST_ENA_LAM_AD_INJ	8	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_AST_LAM_AD_INJ	8	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum time for the activation of lambda adaptation via injection mode depending on TCO_ST					
LC_CTR_MIS_DC_LAM_AD_INJ_CLR	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Enable to clear the CTR_MIS_DC_COLD/HOT_LAM_AD_INJ at finished learning of all cylinders					
LC_CYL_BAL_COLD_DEAC_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Deactivation of CILC condition for cold lambda activation via injection mode					
LC_CYL_BAL_HOT_DEAC_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Deactivation of CILC condition for hot lambda activation via injection mode					
LC_DIST_CLR_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Clear the distance threshold counter for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
LC_ERR_CLR_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Clear the error in lambda adaptation via injection mode					
LC_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT_COLD_MAN	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Manual activation of cold conditons for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
LC_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT_HOT_MAN	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Manual activation of hot conditons for lambda adaptation via injection mode					

## Export Actions:

<b>ACTION_MFMA_GetEnableCondition(OUT &lt;PRM_LV_LAM_AD_INJ_EXT_ENA&gt;)</b>
Enable of the lambda adaptation via injection mode
<b>ACTION_MFMA_SetEnableCondition(IN &lt;PRM_FLAG_PAR_IN&gt;)</b>
Activates lambda adaption via tester

## Description for Actions


<b>ACTION_MFMA_GetEnableCondition(OUT &lt;PRM_LV_LAM_AD_INJ_EXT_ENA&gt;)</b>					
Enable of the lambda adaptation via injection mode					
Parameter	Type	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_LV_LAM_AD_INJ_EXT_ENA	OUT	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Set the external enable the lambda adaption via injection mode with a test device					

<b>ACTION_MFMA_SetEnableCondition(IN &lt;PRM_FLAG_PAR_IN&gt;)</b>					
Activates lambda adaption via tester					
Parameter	Type	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_FLAG_PAR_IN	IN	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Set the flag FLAG_PAR_IN to 1 if a tester device activate thbe lambda adaptation via injection mode					

## General Information

This module handles the activation for the upper and lower temperature range for the lambda adaptation via injection mode and the engine speed controller, the lambda controller and the misfire detection are monitored during the adaptation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Minimal fuel mass adaptation	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	6Z708P01.00A	
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by			2008-07-01			
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages	7607 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application Conditions

Initialization: RST, IGKON, NVMINI, NVMRES, NVMSTO


Activation: 20MS: always

SEG: always

ES2ERU: always

Deactivation: never

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Minimal fuel mass adaptation		4DC3940S	6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7608 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function description

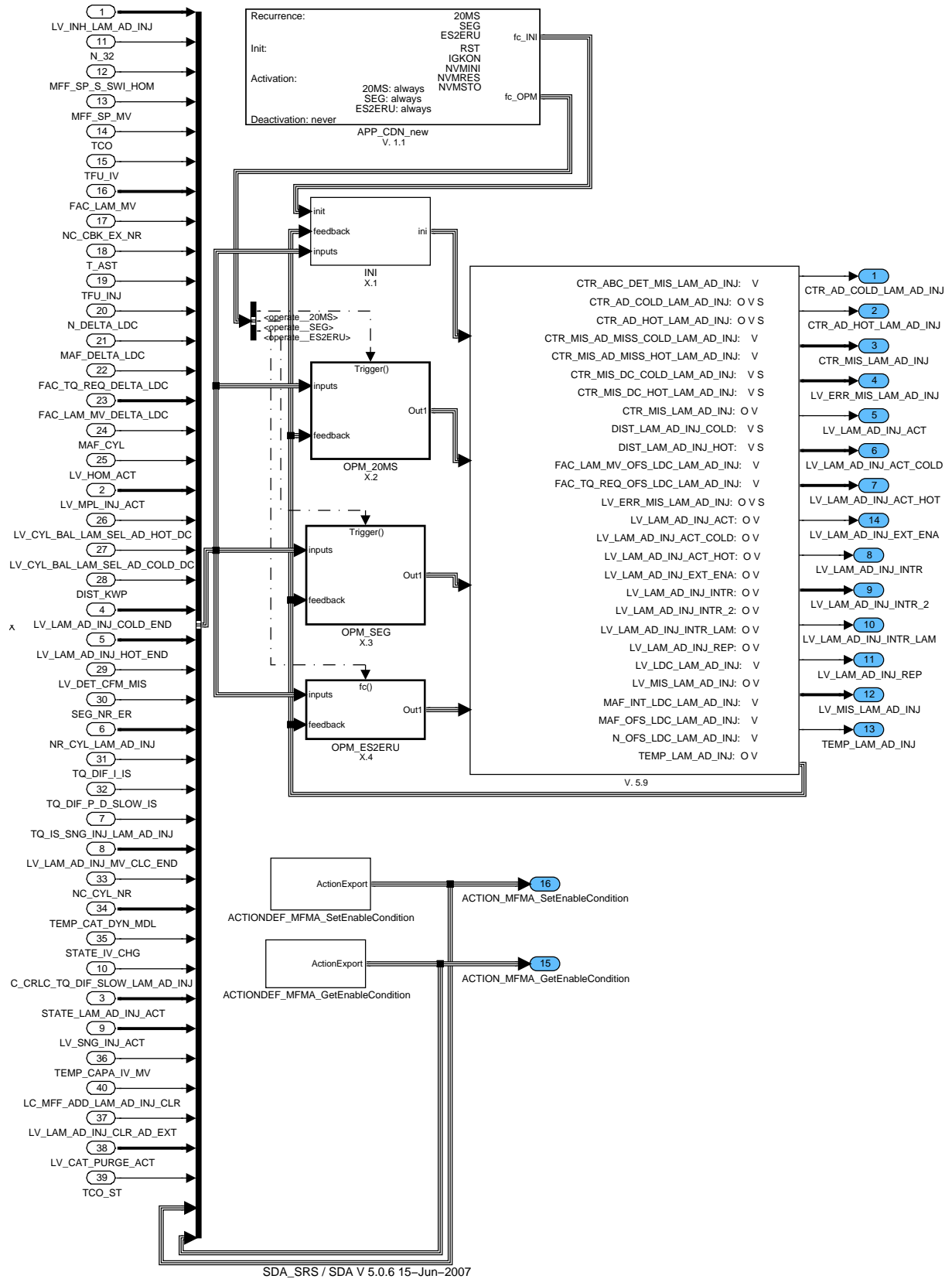



Figure 1:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Minimal fuel mass adaptation	4DC3940S	6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7609 of 9643
Document Key	Regensburg(RBG)	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---


## 49.2.1 Initialization

Initialization of the variables at ignition on and reading and writing of the variables stored in the non volatile memory.

### 49.2.1.1 Initialization of the online variables at reset

All variables are initialized with 0 at reset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Minimal fuel mass adaptation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>6Z708P01.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7610 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

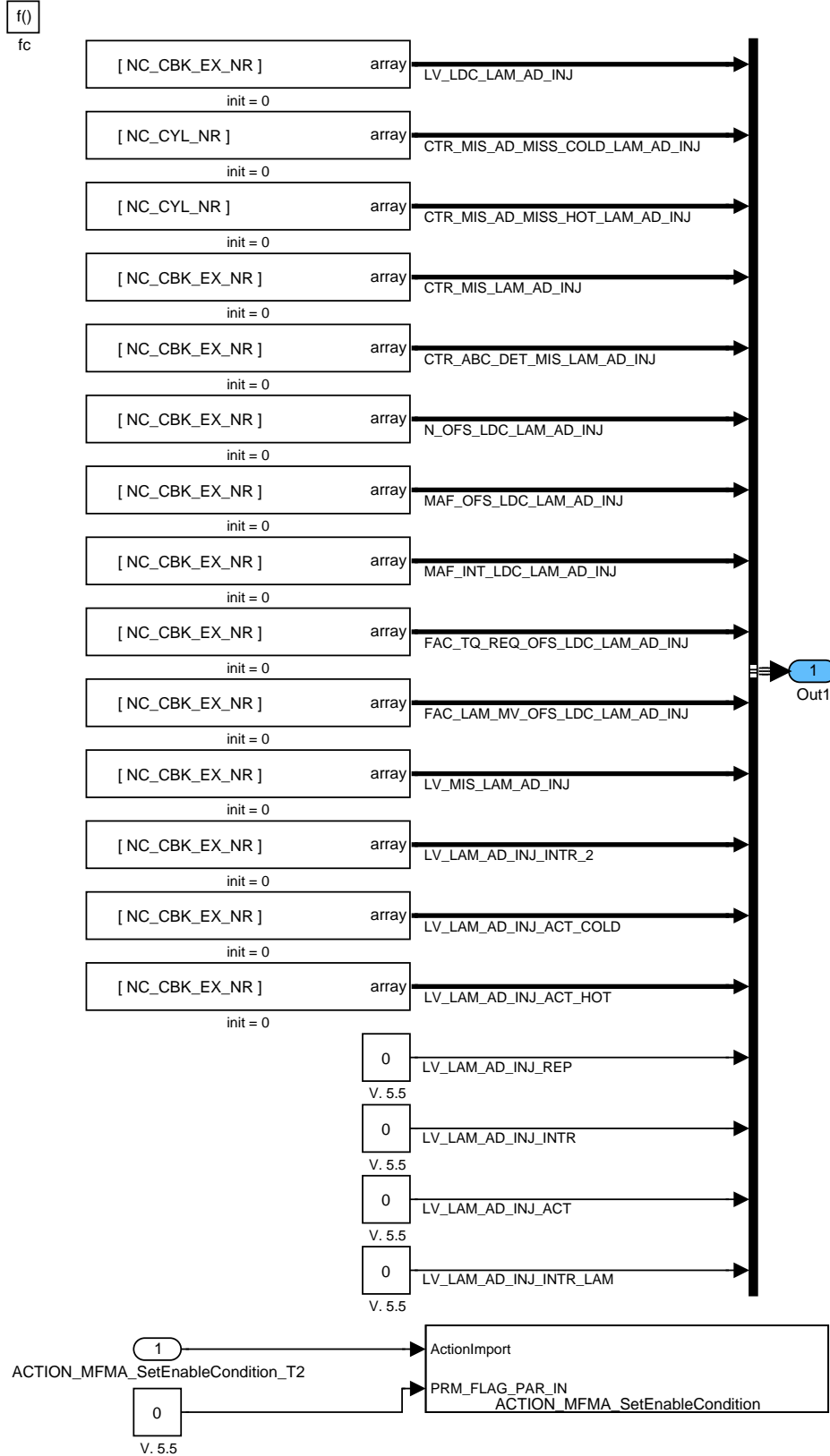



Figure 2:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/INI/RST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Minimal fuel mass adaptation	4DC3940S	6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7611 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 49.2.1.2 Initialization of the online variables at IGK on

All values, except CTR\_MIS\_AD\_MISS\_COLD/HOT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ, are initialized with 0 at IGKON.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Minimal fuel mass adaptation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>6Z708P01.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7612 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

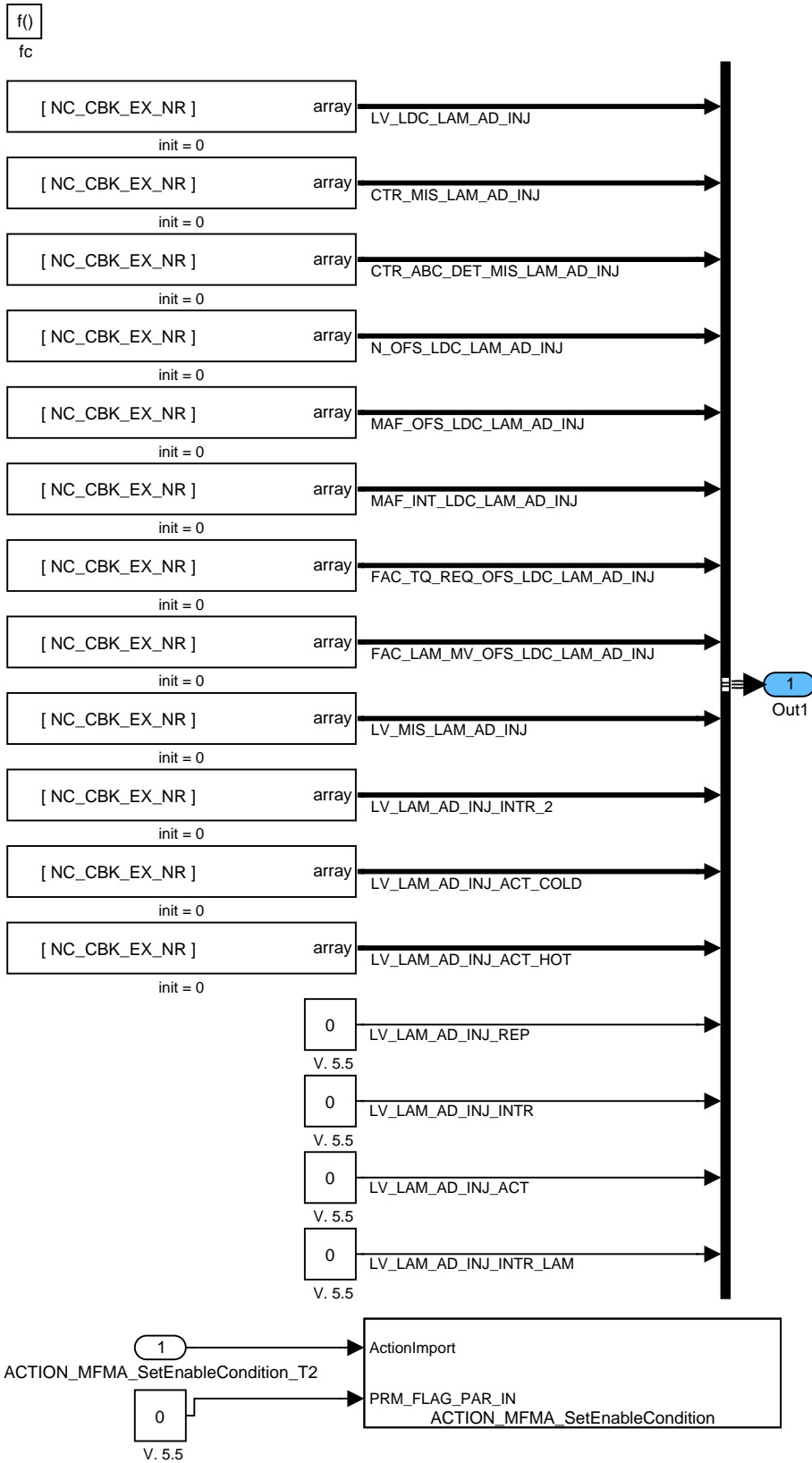



Figure 3:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/INI/IGKON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7613 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 49.2.1.3 Initialization and reading of non volatile memory variables

The values are read from the NVMY memory. The first initialization of the values is done in an other subsystem, DIST\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_COLD/HOT are not initialized with zero.

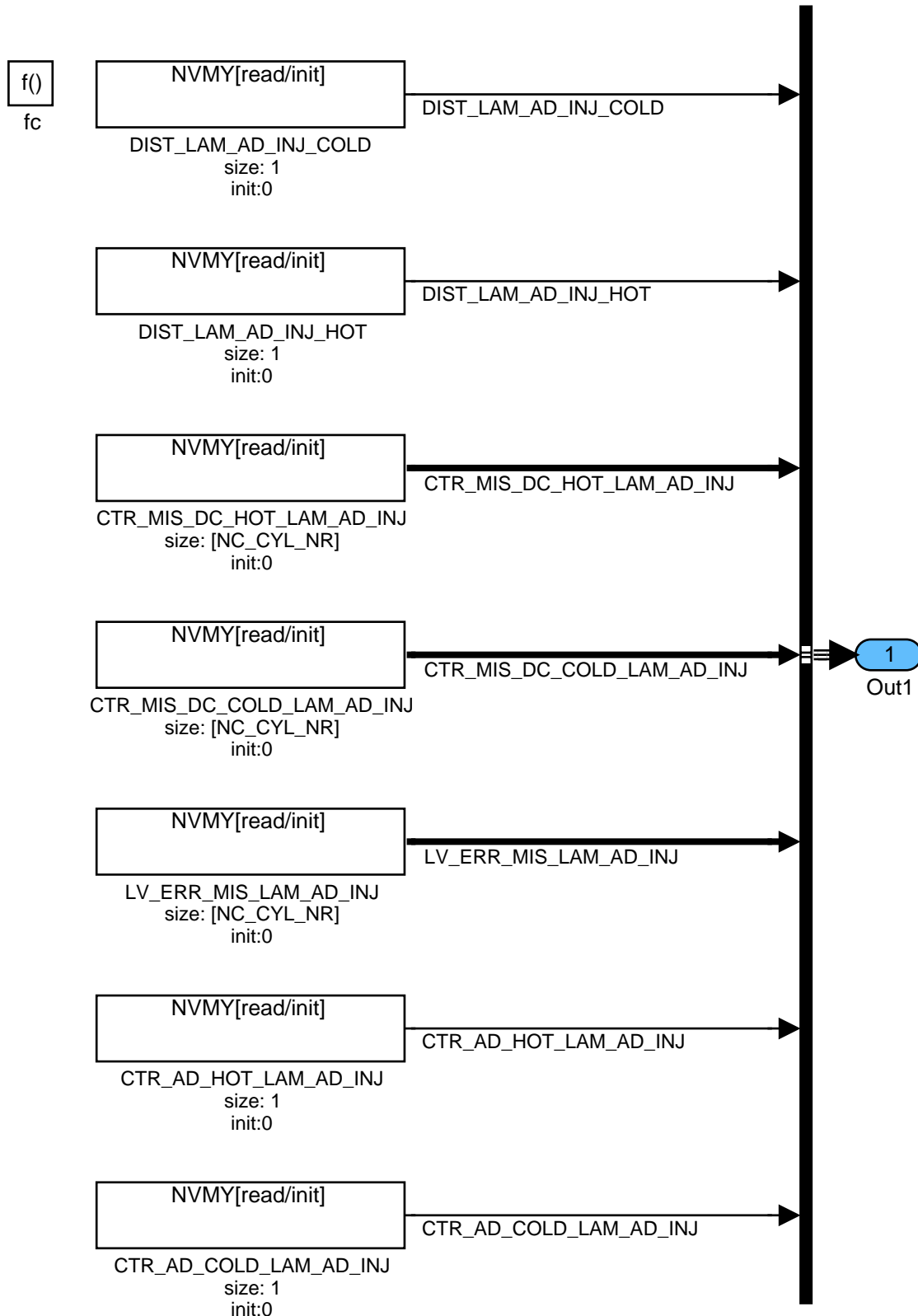



Figure 4:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/INI/NV/MINI\_NVMRES

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Minimal fuel mass adaptation	4DC3940S	6Z708P01.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7614 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## 49.2.1.4 Writing of non volatile memory variables

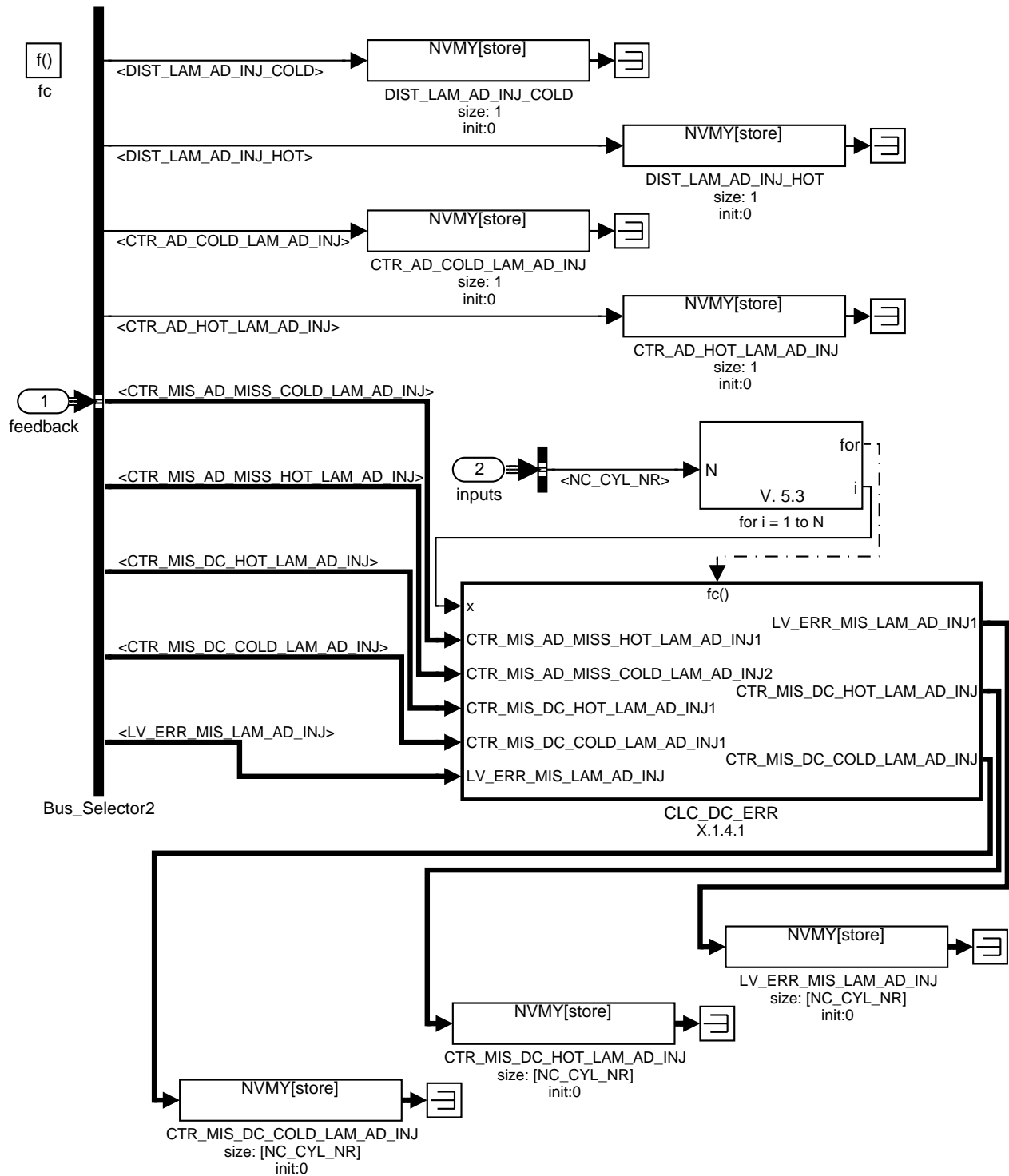



Figure 5:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/INI/NVMSTO

### 49.2.1.4.1 Calculation of driving cycle counter and creation of error flags

For each cylinder the number of driving cycles with missed adaptation due to misfire are counted. If the counter exceeds a threshold, the error flag will be set at the end of a driving cycle.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7615 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 49.2.1.4.1.1 Calculation of driving cycle counter and error flags

If the number of missed adaptation cycles due to misfire in a driving cycle exceeds the threshold  $C\_CTR\_MIS\_LAM\_DC\_MIN\_LAM\_AD\_INJ$ , the counter for driving cycles with missed adaptation is increased. If the number of driving cycles with failed adaptations reaches the threshold  $C\_CTR\_MAX\_DC\_LAM\_AD\_INJ$ , the error flag for the depending cylinder is set.

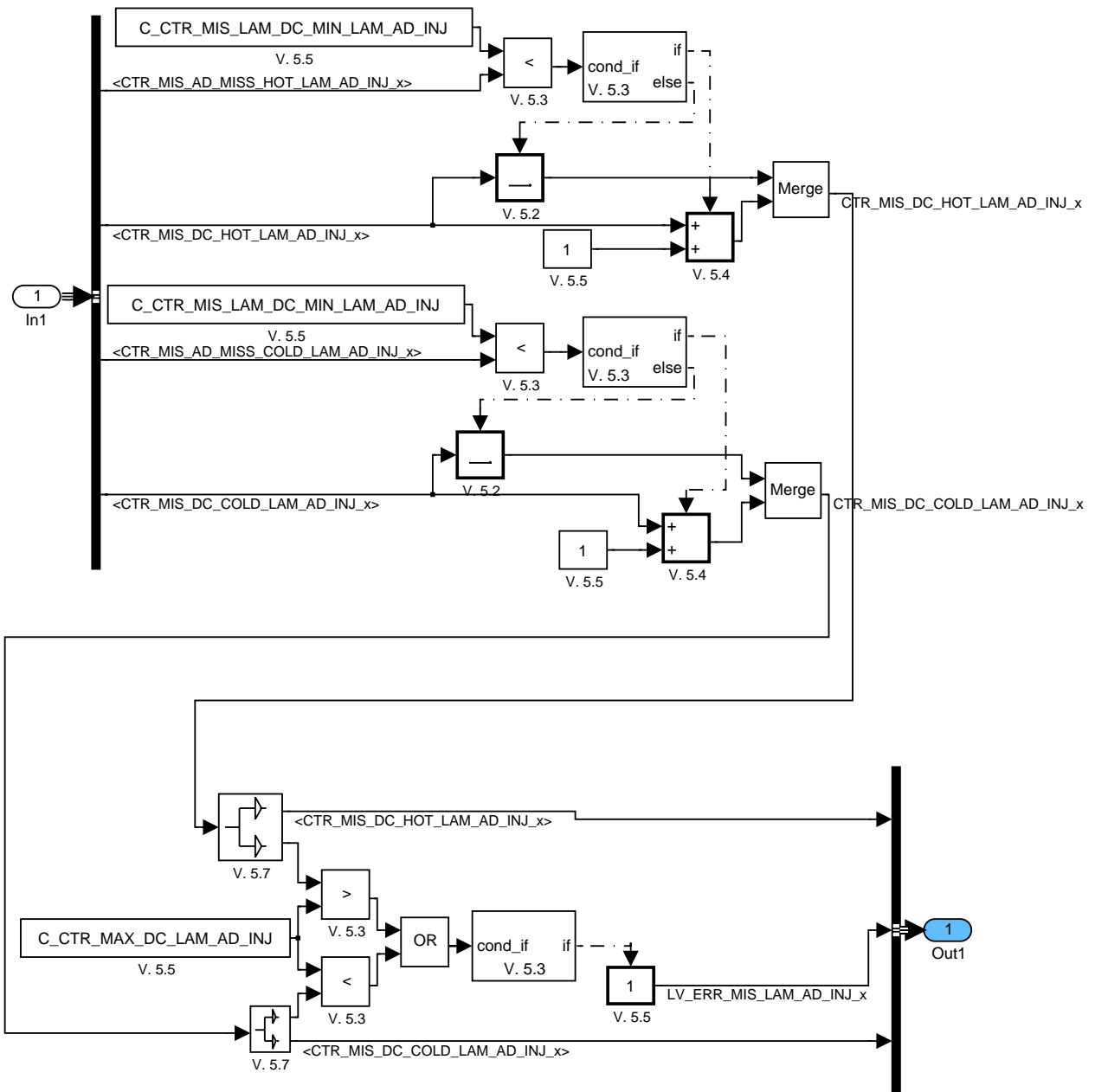



Figure 6:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/INI/NVMSTO/CLC\_DC\_ERR/CLC\_CTR\_MIS\_DC

## 49.2.1.5 NVMY initialization

The distance counter is initialized at non volatile memory initialization with the sum of the mileage counter and the output of the map  $IP\_DIST\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_HOT/COLD$ . With this calculation the first adaptation after NVMY initialization will start after a mileage distance defined in the map. All other values are initialized with zero.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7616 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

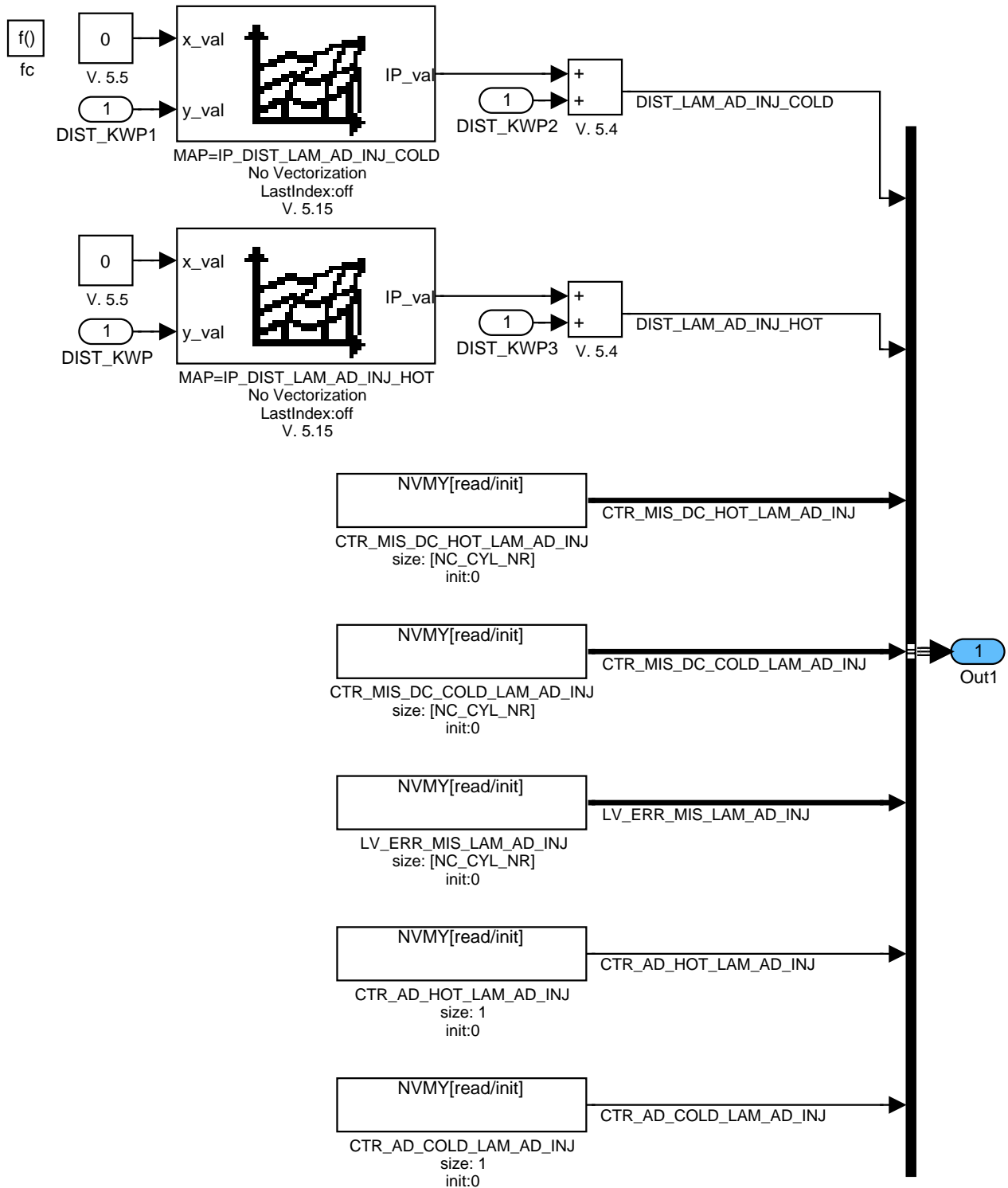



Figure 7:  
 Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/INI/NVMINI\_NVMINI  
**49.2.2 Determination of the adaptation conditions**

The determination of adaptation conditions is divided into bank specific and bank independent calculations.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7617 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.2.2.1 Bank independent calculations

The bank independent calculations are divided in general calculations, temperature calculations and the clearance of interruption and repeat flags.

### 49.2.2.1.1 General activation conditions

For activation of the adaptation the fuel mass flow and the engine speed has to be inside limitations. Also a certain time after engine start has to be passed.

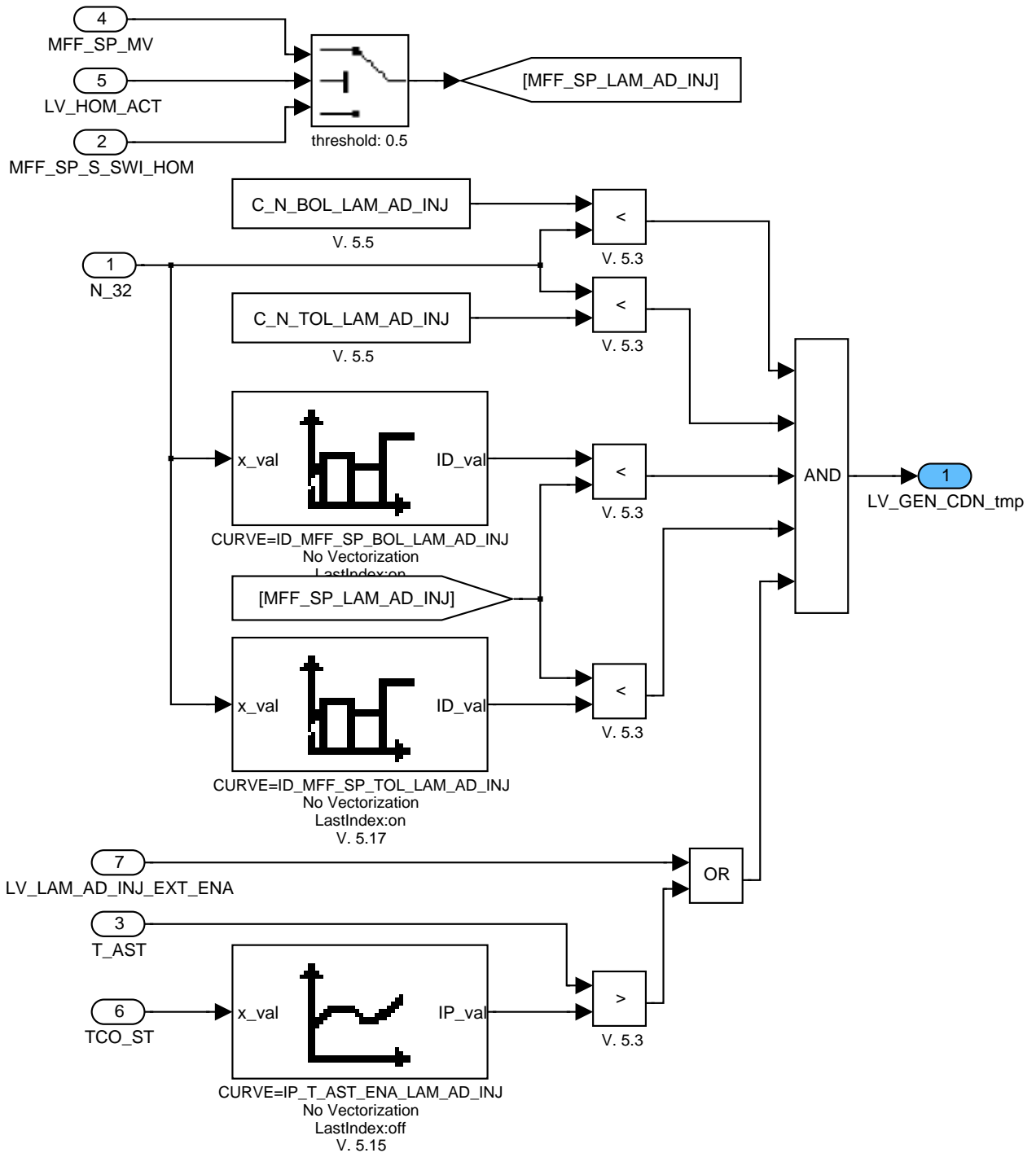



Figure 8:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_INDEP\_CLC/GEN\_CDN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7618 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 49.2.2.1.2 Temperature range activation conditions

To activate the adaptation for cold and hot adaptation range the depending temperature can be chosen between coolant temperature and fuel temperature. For activation the temperature has to be inside limitations, the general conditions has to be fulfilled, the cylinder individual lambda controller has to be ready and the condition for the mileage counter has to be fulfilled. Also the maximum number of adaptation cycles in the driving cycle has not to be reached.

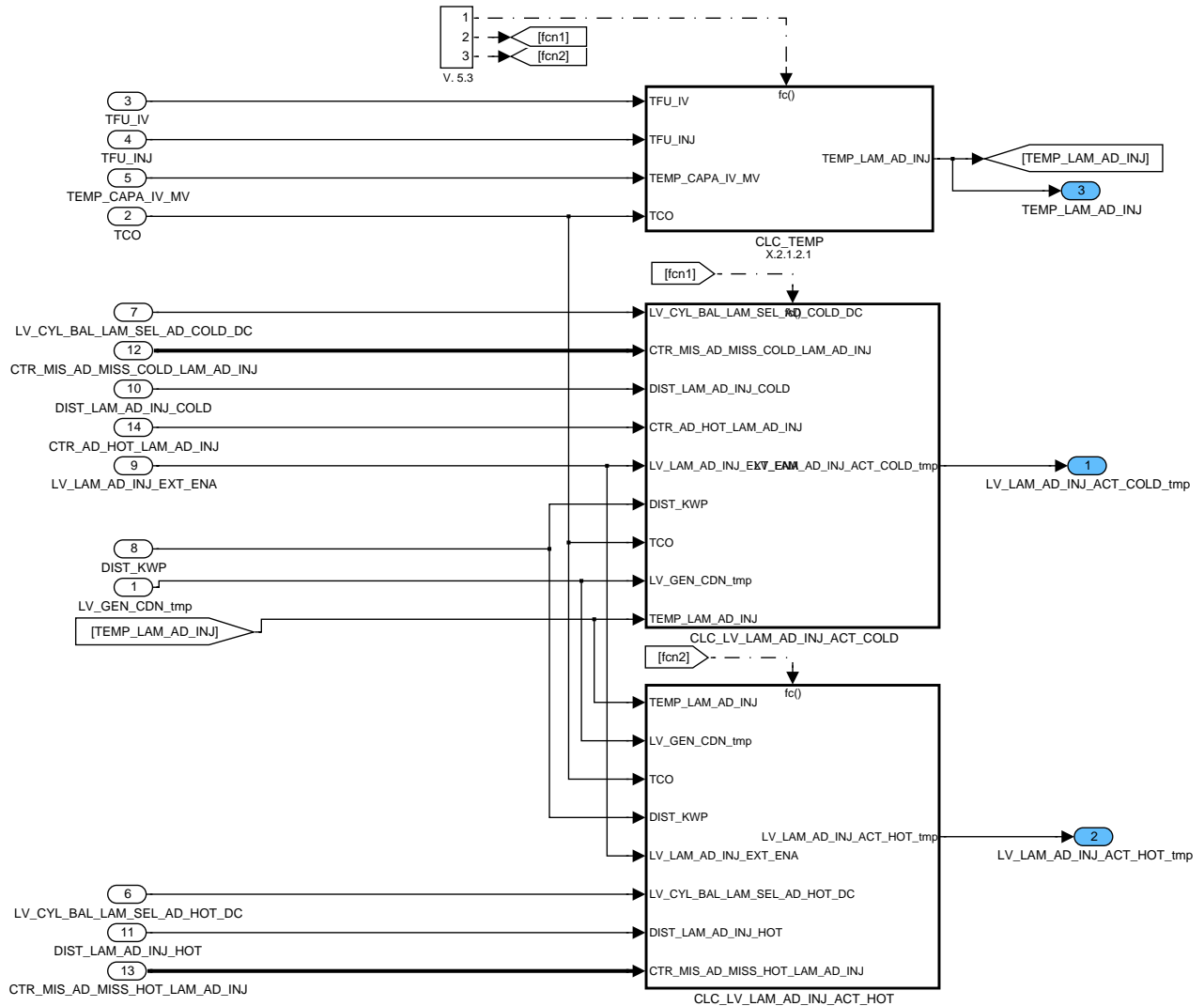



Figure 9:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_INDEP\_CLC/TEMP\_CDN

### 49.2.2.1.2.1 Selection of temperature value

Using the calibration C\_TEMP\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ENA the temperature for use within the lambda adaptation via injection mode can be chosen.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7619 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

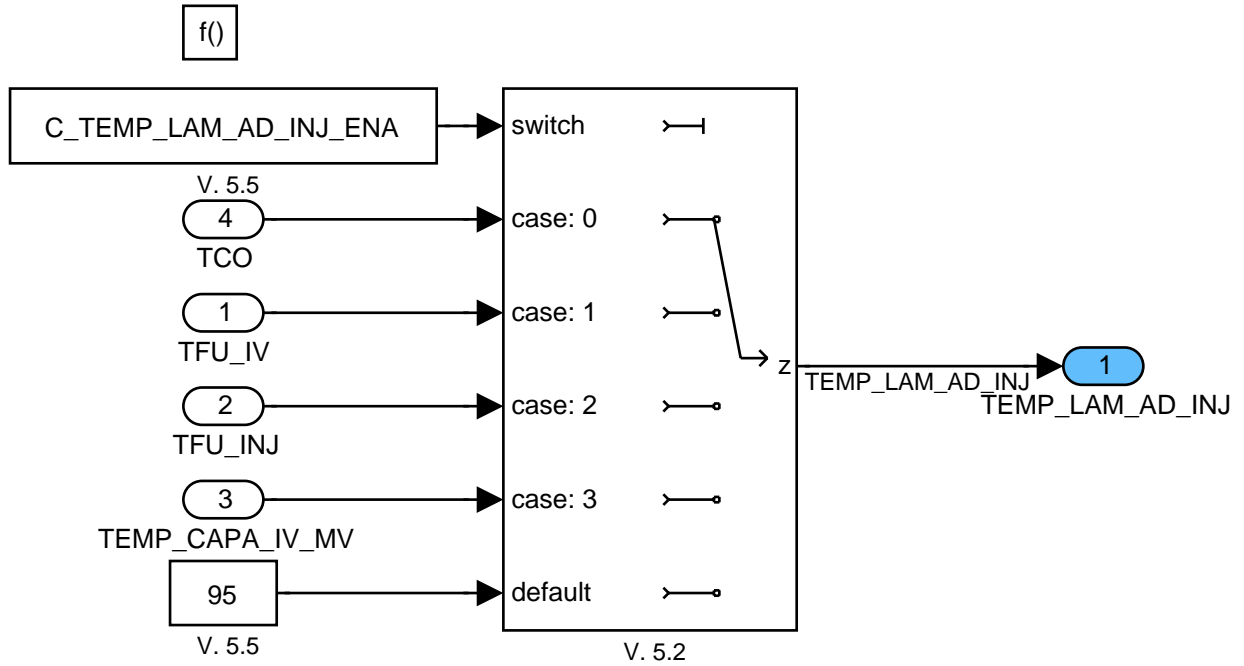



Figure 10:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_INDEP\_CLC/TEMP\_CDN/CLC\_TEMP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7620 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 49.2.2.1.2.2 Condition for the lower adaptation range

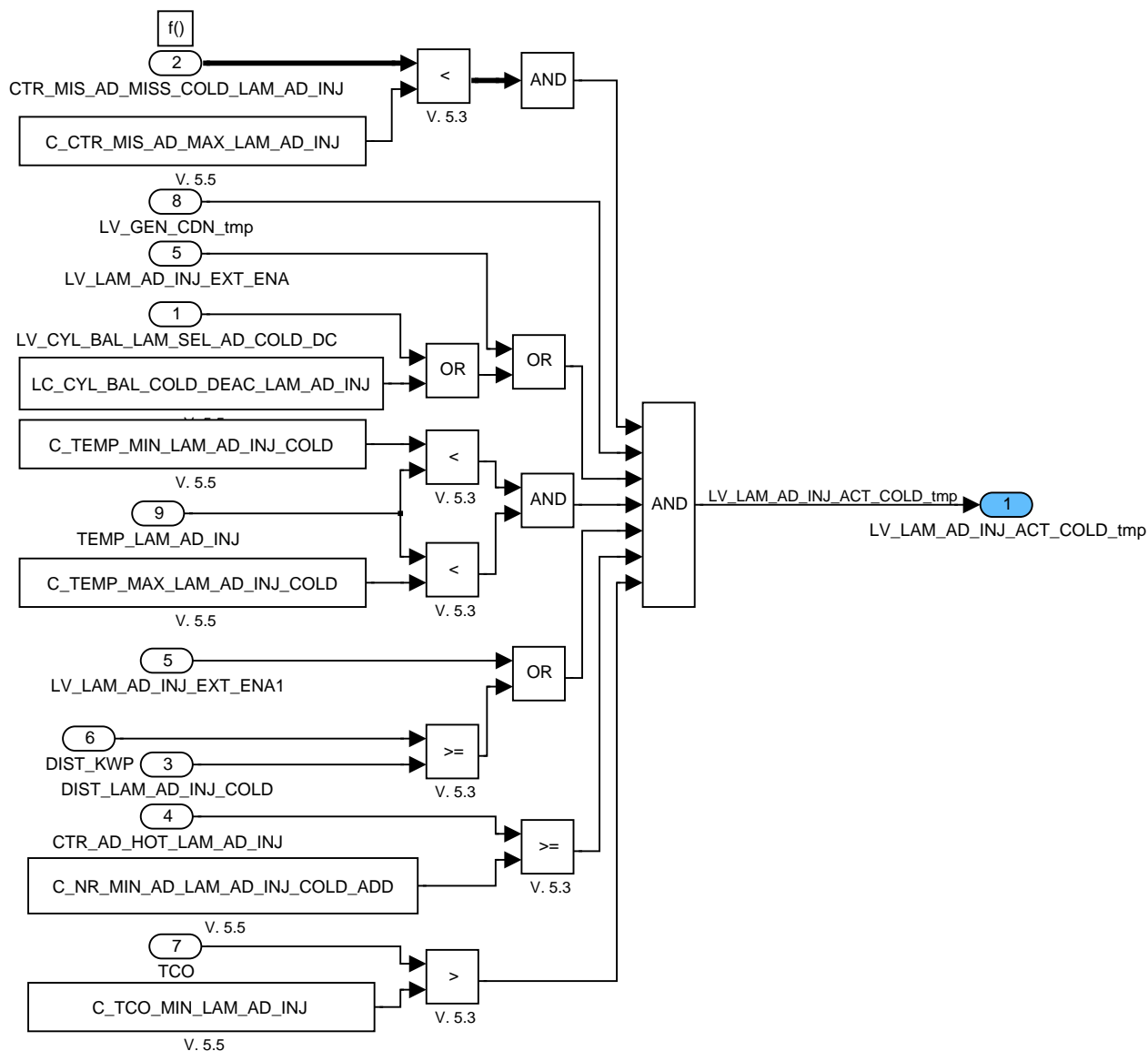



Figure 11:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_INDEP\_CLC/TEMP\_CDN/CLC\_LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ACT\_COLD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7621 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

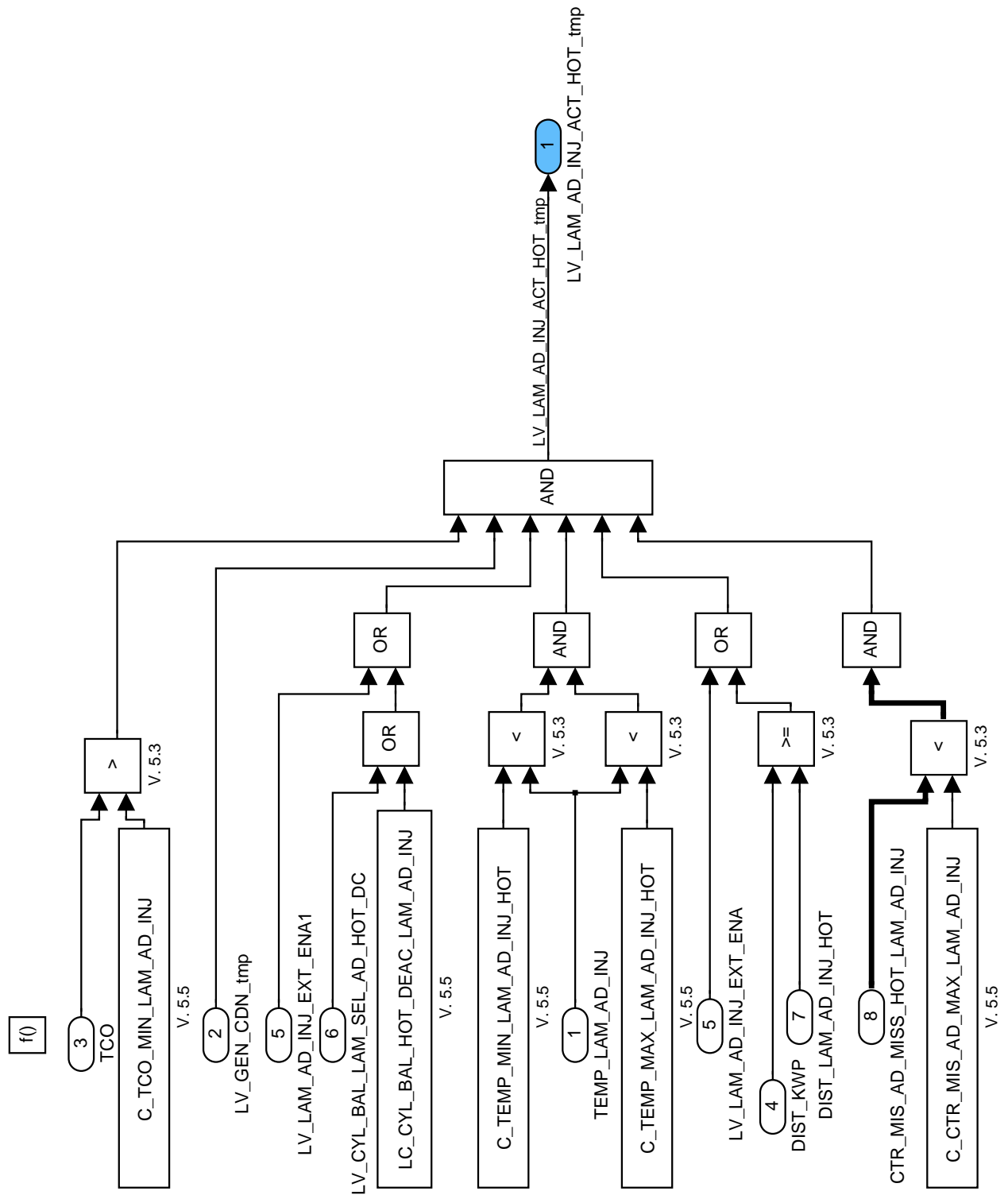



Figure 12:  
 Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_INDEP\_CLC/TEMP\_CDN/CLC\_LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ACT\_HOT

**49.2.2.1.3 Clear the values for interruption and repeat**

If all banks are not in multiple and not in single injections, the flags to interrupt and repeat the adaptation are reset. In single injection for all banks the flags and counter for misfire are reset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7622 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

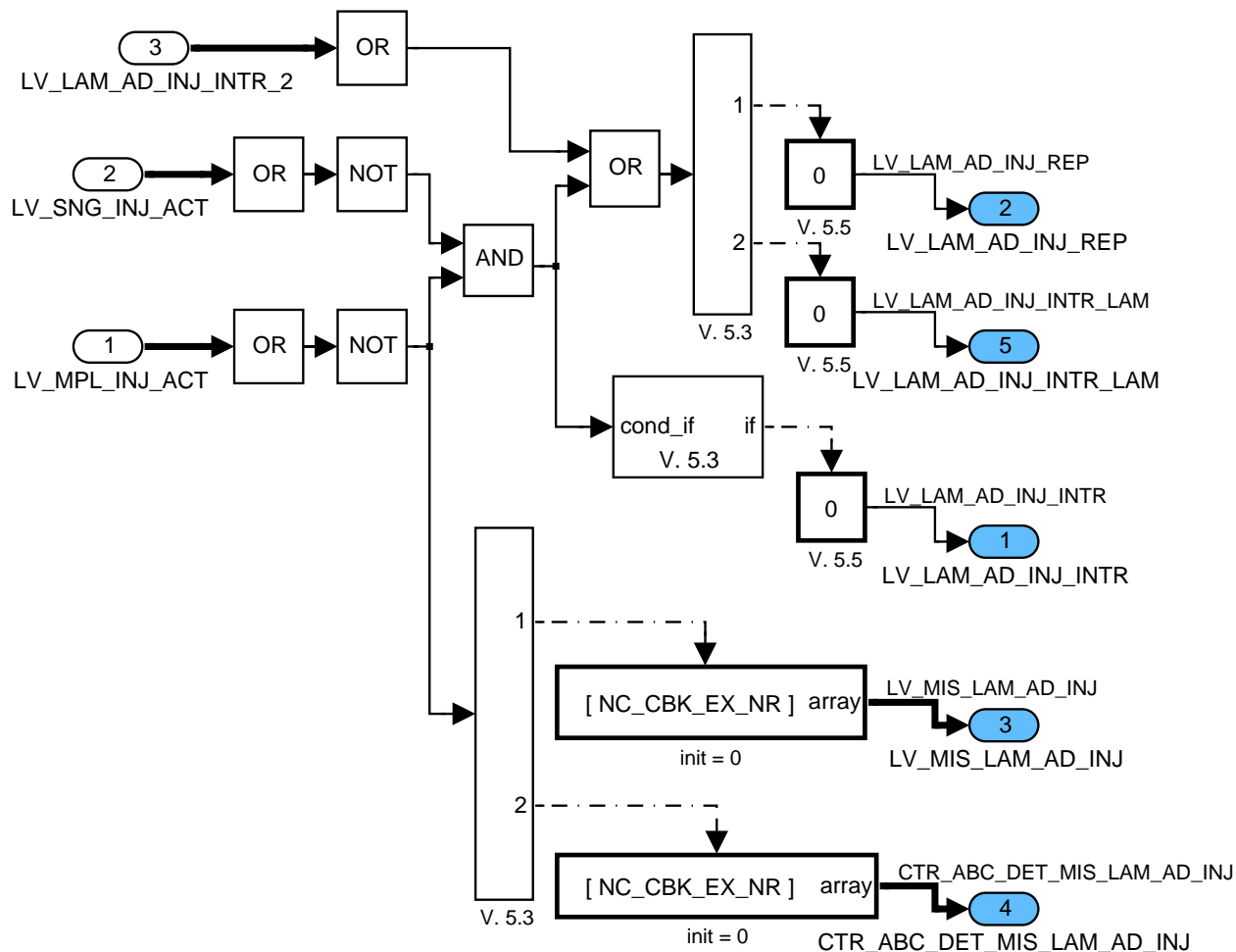


Figure 13:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_INDEP\_CLC/CLR\_LV\_INTR\_REP

## 49.2.2.1.4 Reset of LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_EXT\_ENA

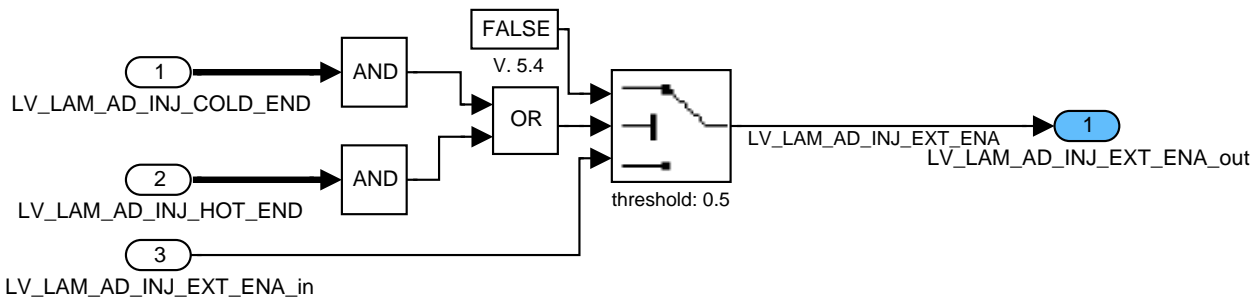


Figure 14:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_INDEP\_CLC/CLR\_LV\_EXT\_ENA


## 49.2.2.2 Bank specific calculations

The following calculations are done for all cylinder banks. Inside the model the bank specific values are denoted with the suffix *i* whereas in the textual description they are referenced via [i].

### 49.2.2.2.1 Limited dynamics determination

The flag LV\_LDC\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[i] is calculated using N, MAF; FAQ\_TQ\_REQ and FAC\_LAM\_MV conditions. During multiple injections the monitoring of FAC\_LAM\_MV can be changed by using different thresholds.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7623 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

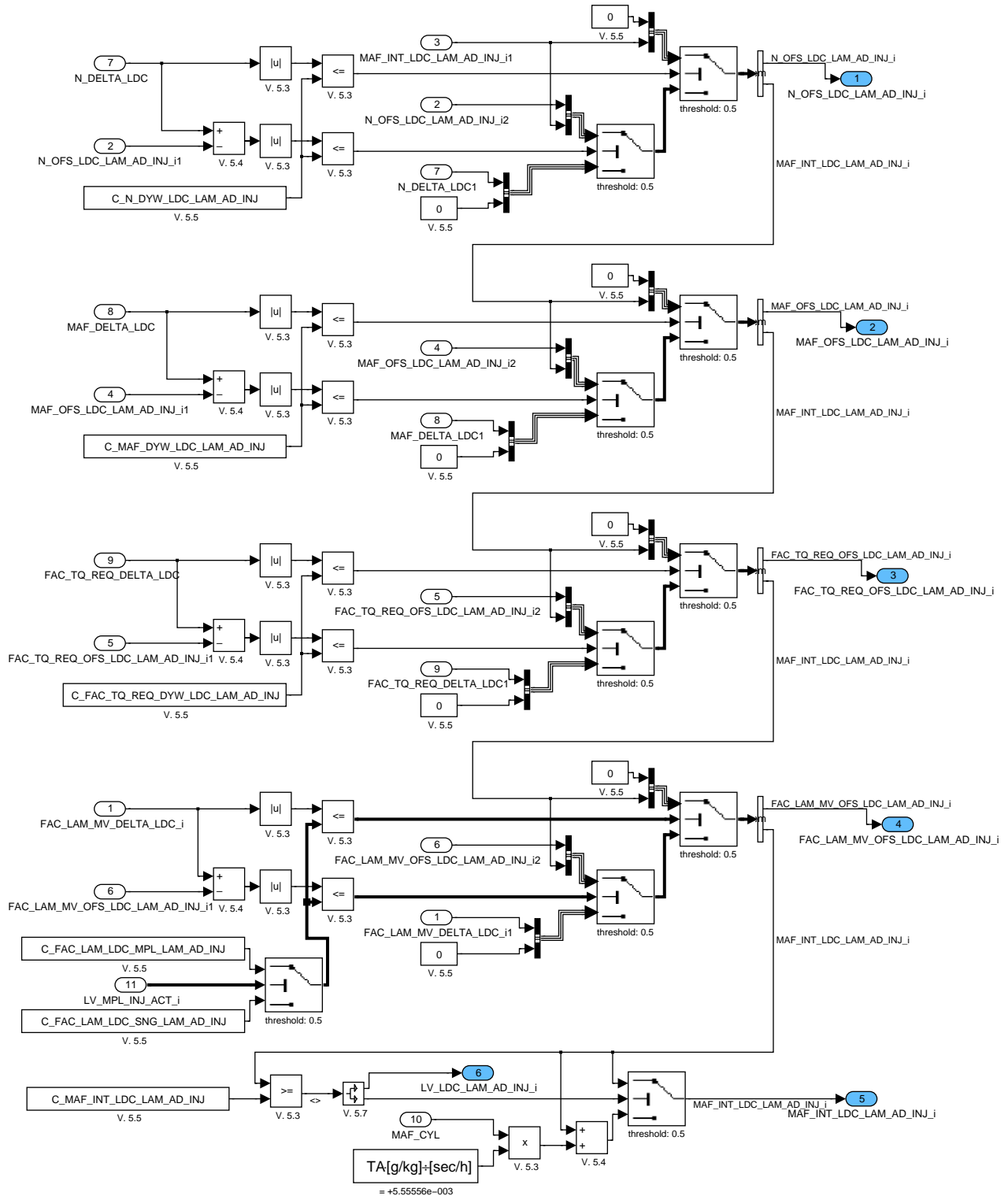



Figure 15:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_SPECIFIC\_CLC/LDC\_CLC

## 49.2.2.2 Determination of adaptation conditions for upper or lower temperature range

If the limited dynamics are given and the lambda controller operates within defined limits, depending on the temperature conditions the adaptation for the upper or lower temperature range is enabled, if all banks fulfil these conditions and the catalyst temperature has to be below a threshold. Or the adaptation can be activated manually via calibration value.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Minimal fuel mass adaptation	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	6Z708P01.00A
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		Pages	7624 of 9643
				A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

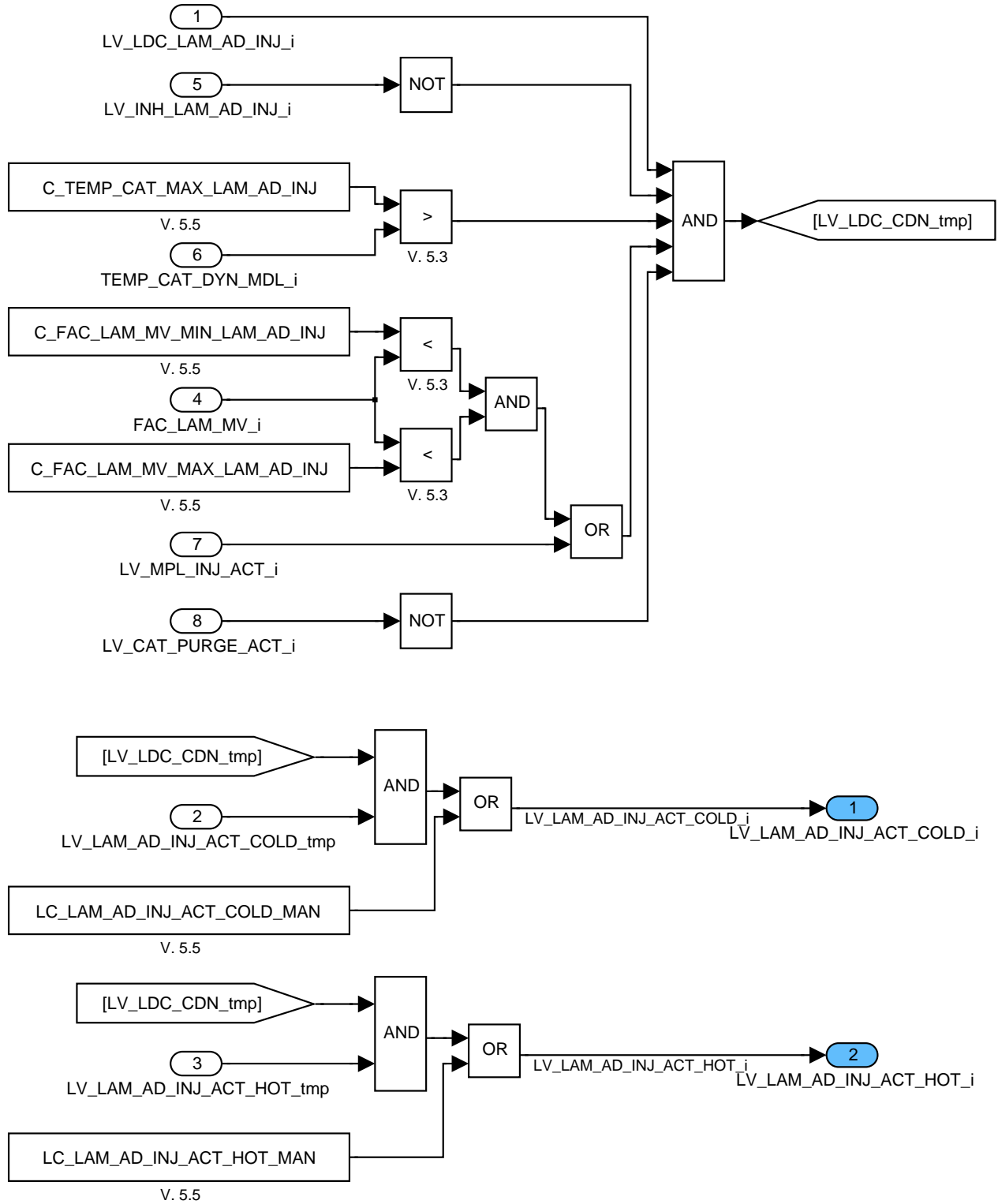



Figure 16:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_SPECIFIC\_CLC/CLC\_HOT\_COLD\_CDN

## 49.2.2.2.3 Monitoring of ENSC, LACO and MISF

During the multiple injection phase the output of the engine speed controller, the lambda controller and the misfire detection are monitored. At a certain number of misfire events or at a certain deviation in the lambda controller output the adaptation is interrupted immediately and the

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Minimal fuel mass adaptation	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	6Z708P01.00A
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

adaptation is repeated. For a deviation in the engine speed controller, the adaptation is at first finished and then repeated.

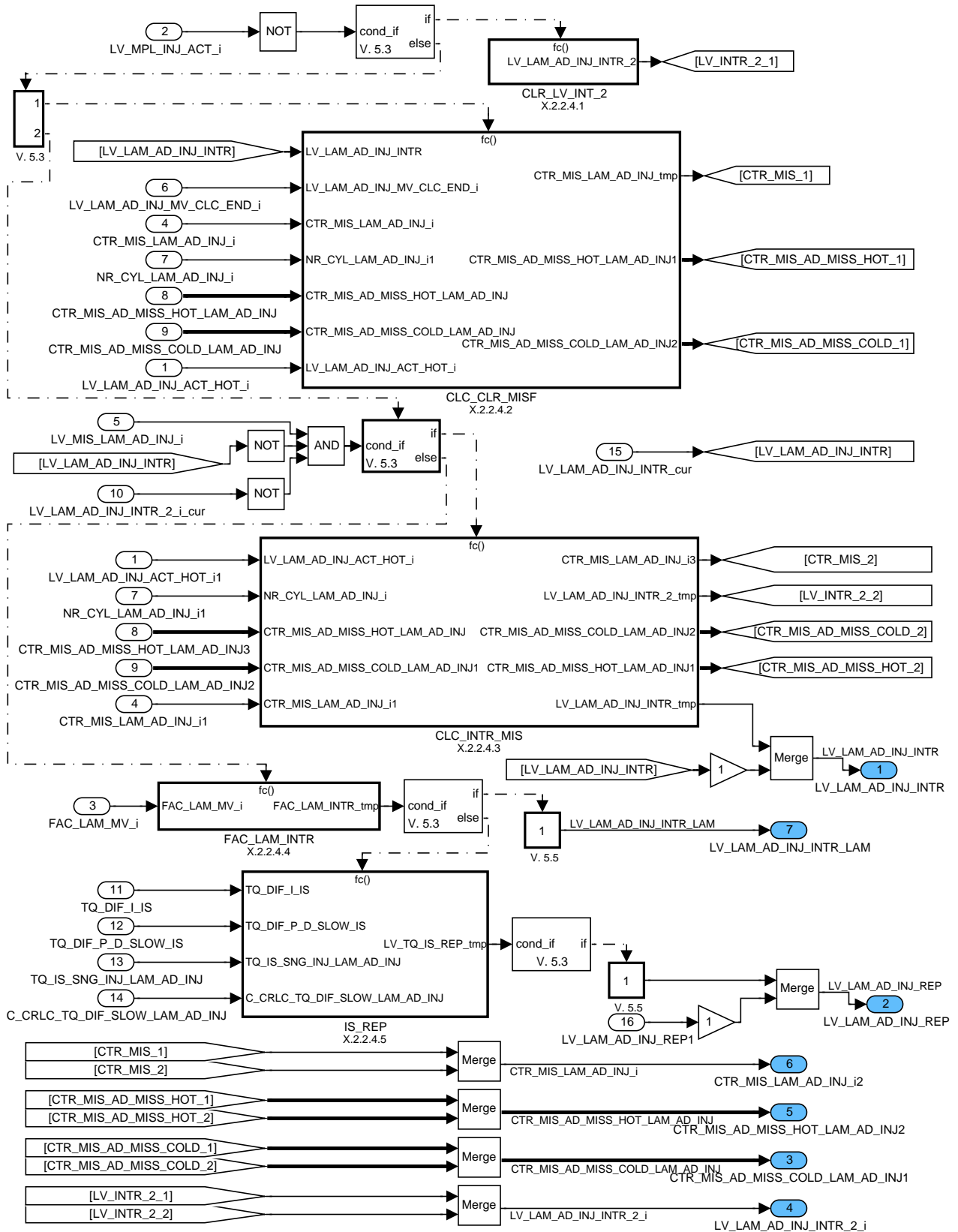



Figure 17:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_SPECIFIC\_CLC/CLC\_INTR\_REP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Minimal fuel mass adaptation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>6Z708P01.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>		Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		Pages <b>7626 of 9643</b>
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 49.2.2.2.3.1 Clear interruption flag



Figure 18:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_SPECIFIC\_CLC/CLC\_INTR\_REP/CLR\_LV\_INT\_2

## 49.2.2.2.3.2 Clear the counter for misfire handling

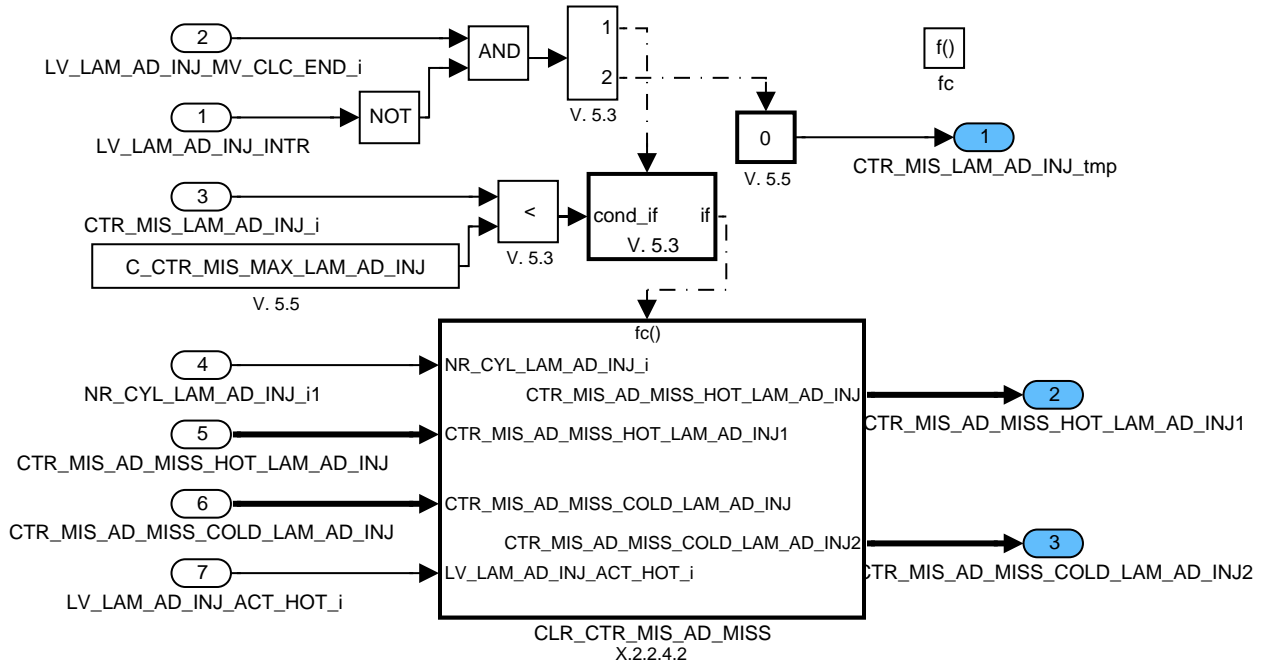



Figure 19:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_SPECIFIC\_CLC/CLC\_INTR\_REP/CLC\_CLR\_MISF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7627 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 49.2.2.2.3.2.1 Clear temperature depending counters for misfire handling

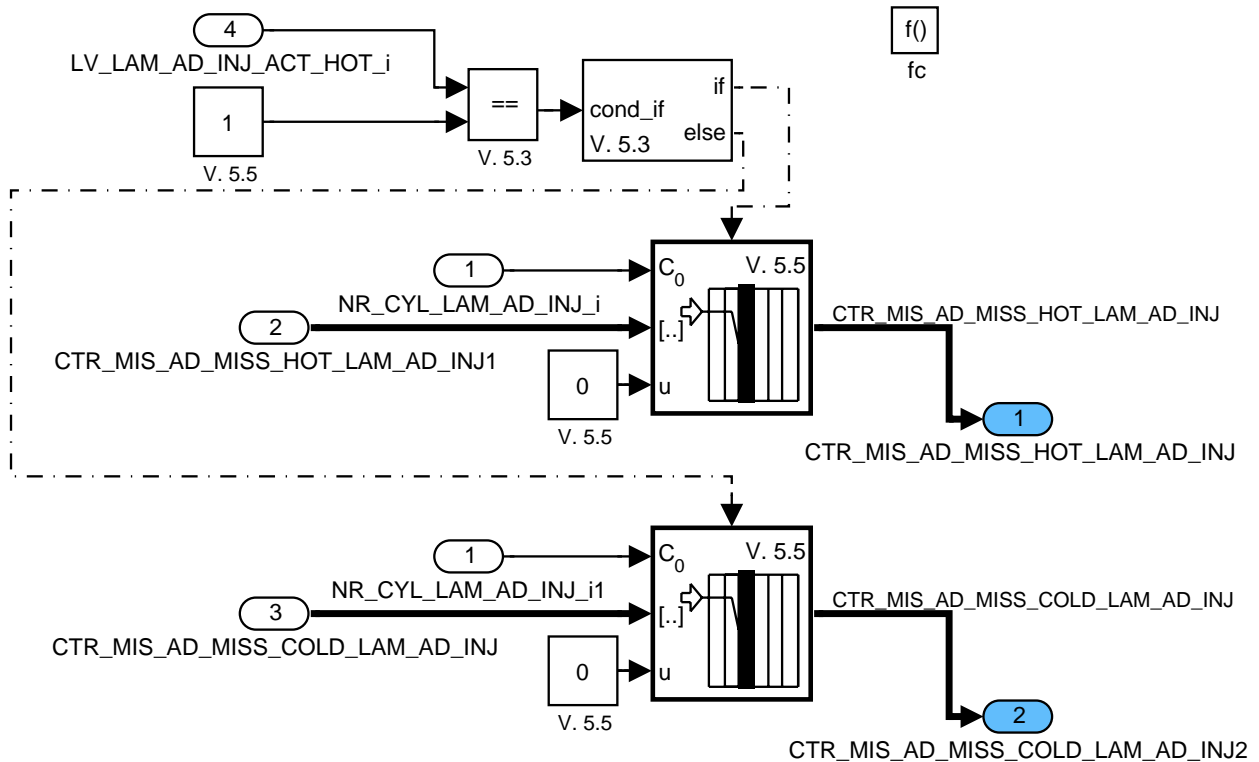


Figure 20:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_SPECIFIC\_CLC/CLC\_INTR\_REP/CLC\_CLR\_MISF/CLR\_CTR\_MIS\_AD\_MISS

## 49.2.2.2.3.3 Calculate counter for misfire handling

This calculation are done, if a misfire during multiple injection is detected. At misfire the misfire counter is incremented an the interruption flag is set, which leads to a repeat of the adaptation. If the maximum number of repeated adaptation due to misfire are reached, a second interruption flag is set, a counter is incremented and the adaptation is continued with all left cylinders.

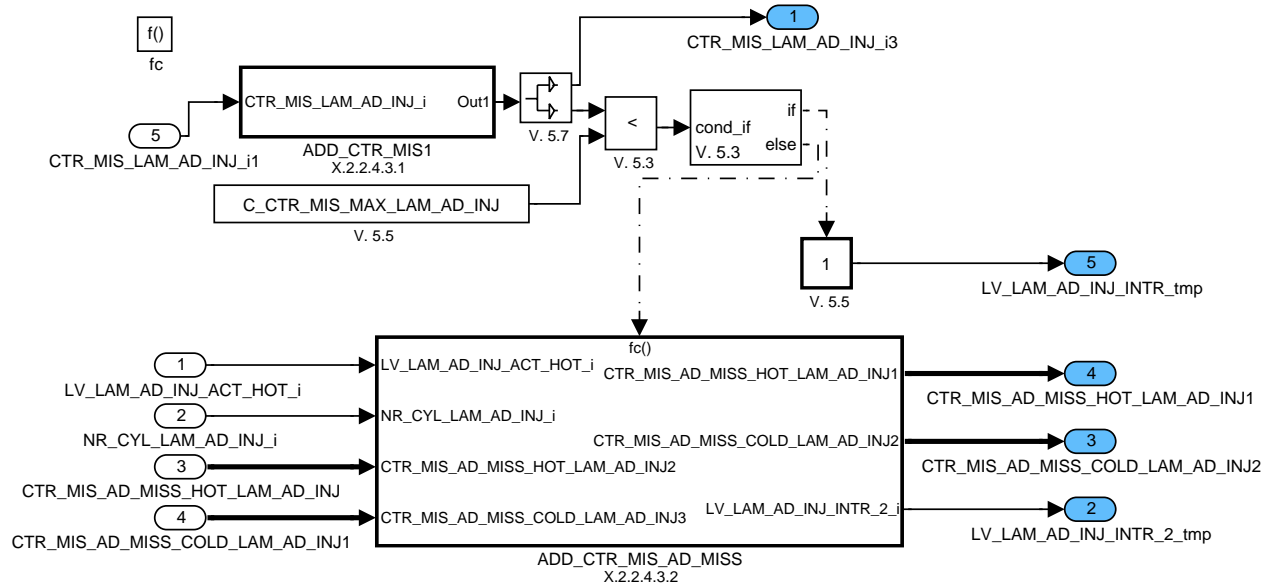


Figure 21:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_SPECIFIC\_CLC/CLC\_INTR\_REP/CLC\_INTR\_MIS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 7628 of 9643	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 49.2.2.2.3.3.1 Incrementation of CTR\_MIS\_LAM\_AD\_INJ

The counter is incremented and limited.

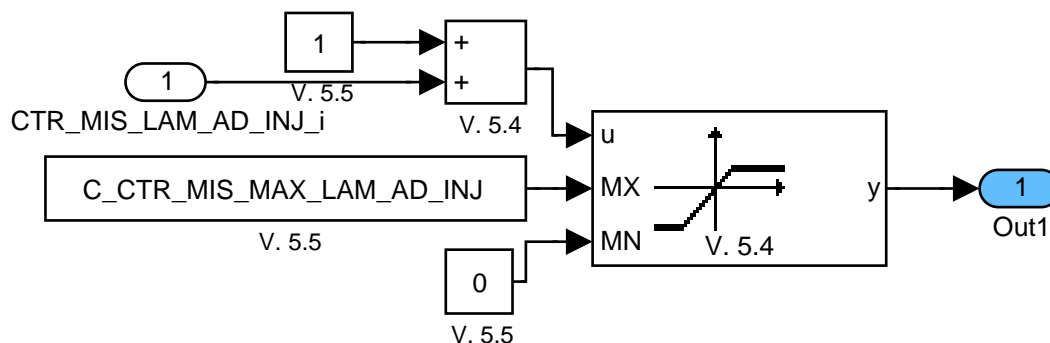


Figure 22:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_SPECIFIC\_CLC/CLC\_INTR\_REP/CLC\_INTR\_MIS/ADD\_CTR\_MIS1

## 49.2.2.2.3.3.2 Incrementation of of CTR\_MIS\_AD\_MISS\_COLD/HOT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ

Depending on the temperature range the counters are incremented.

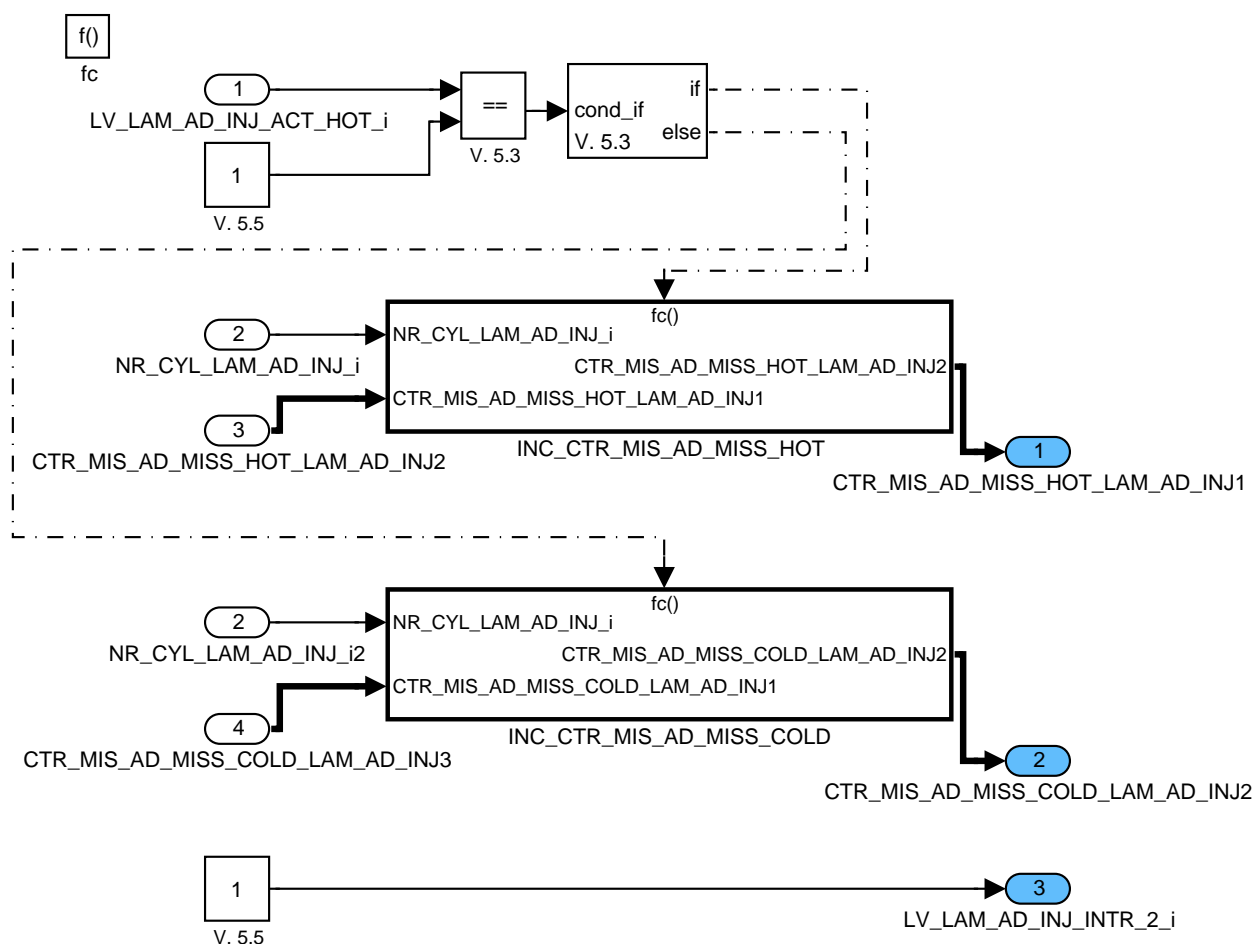


Figure 23:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_SPECIFIC\_CLC/CLC\_INTR\_REP/CLC\_INTR\_MIS/ADD\_CTR\_MIS\_AD\_MISS

## 49.2.2.2.3.4 Conditions for interruption due to lambda conditions

If the lambda controller output exceeds the limitations, the adaptation is interrupted.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7629 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

f()  
fc

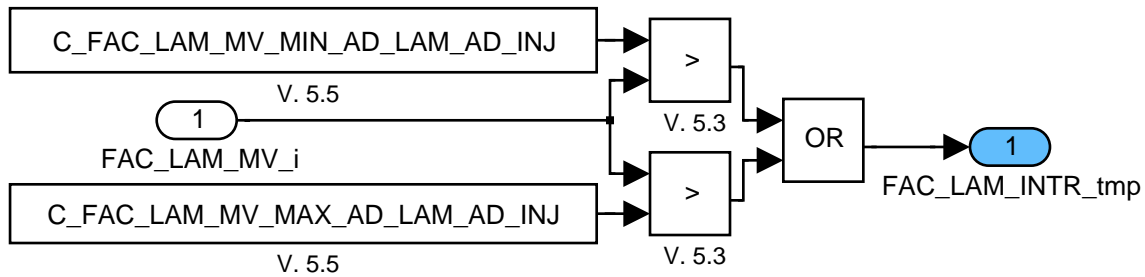


Figure 24:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_SPECIFIC\_CLC/CLC\_INTR\_REP/FAC\_LAM\_INTR

## 49.2.2.3.5 Conditions for interruptions due to ENSC controller output deviation

For a big difference in the idle speed controller in single and multiple injection, the adaptation will be finished and repeated.

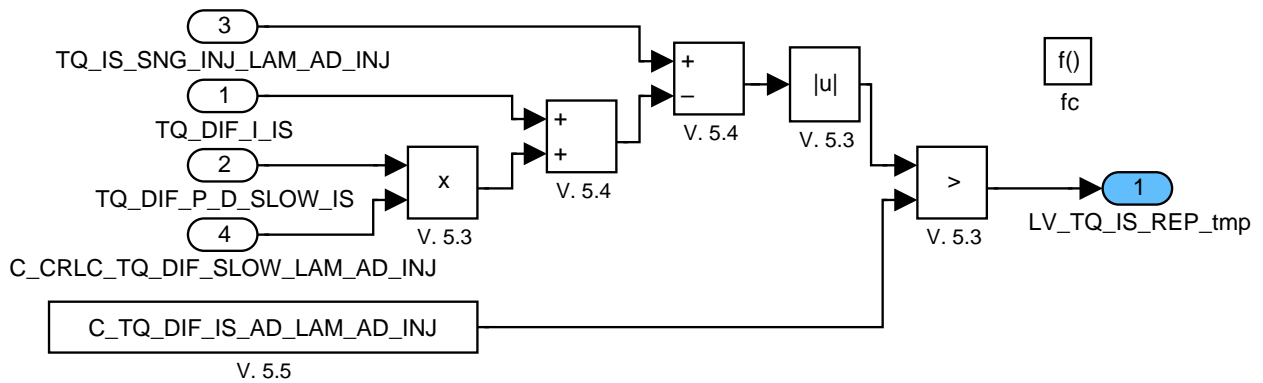



Figure 25:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_SPECIFIC\_CLC/CLC\_INTR\_REP/IS\_REP

## 49.2.2.3 Calculation of general activation flag and update of the distance counter

The general activation flag is set if the bank specific condition for hot or cold conditions are given. Also the update of the mileage threshold is updated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7630 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

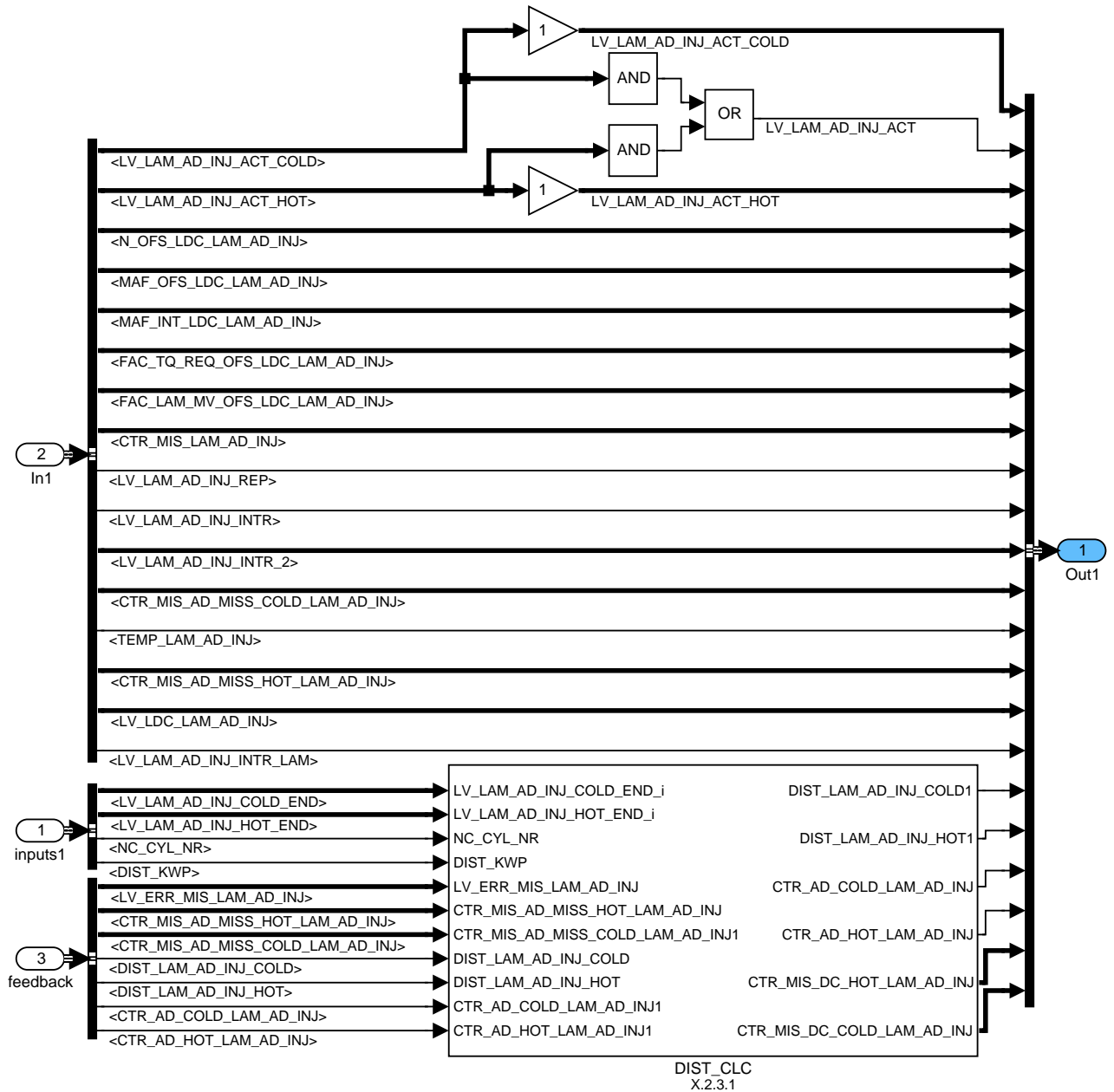


Figure 26:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/CLC\_ACT

## 49.2.2.3.1 Update of the mileage threshold

The mileage threshold is separately updated for hot and cold adaptation if the adaptation is finished successfully for all cylinders and no repeat of adaptation due to misfire is necessary.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7631 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

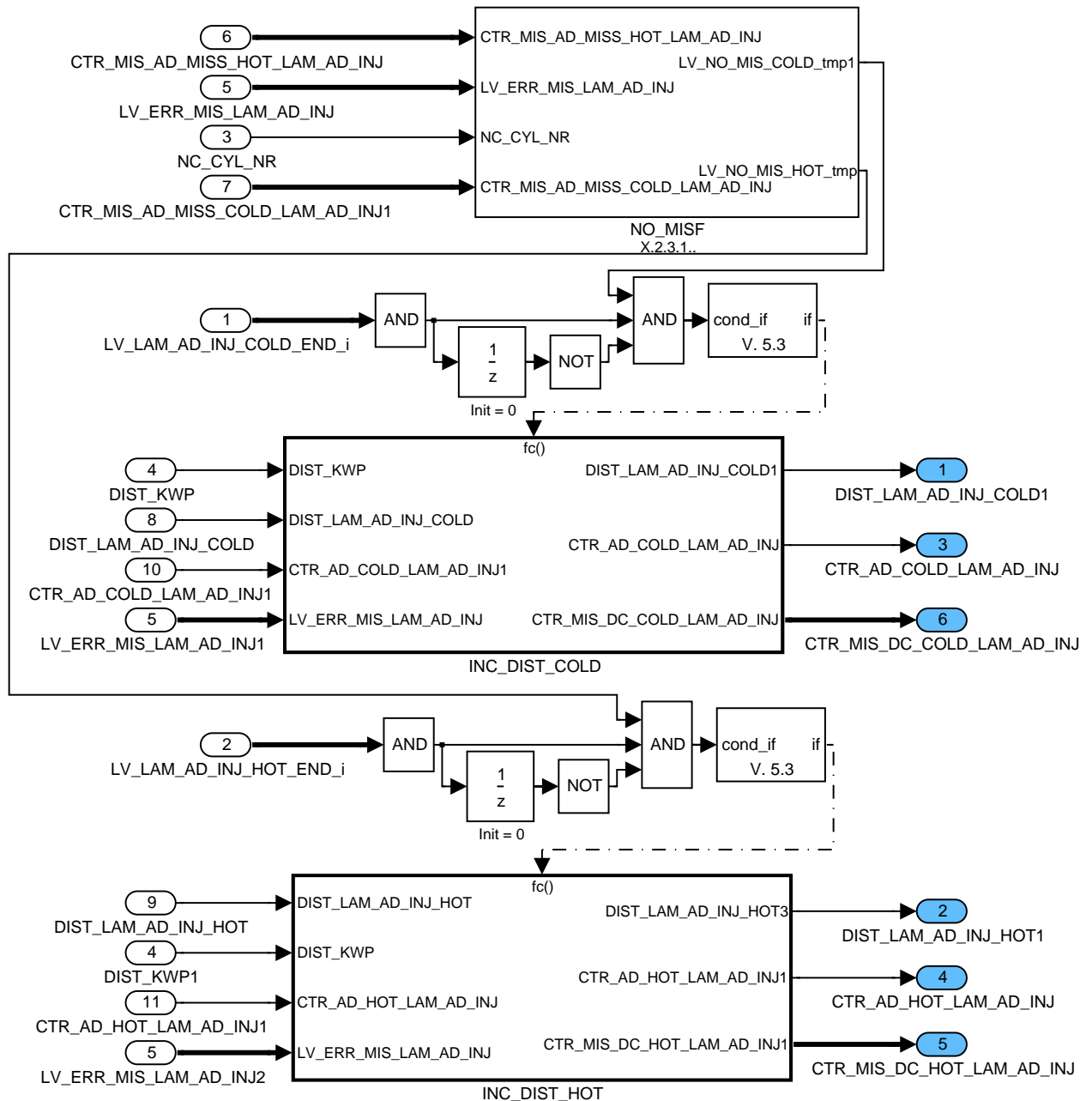



Figure 27:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/CLC\_ACT/DIST\_CLC

### 49.2.2.3.1.1 Distance threshold incrementation for cold adaptation

At successful adaptation the distance counter will be incremented; the CTR\_AD\_COLD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ will be incremented and if no error is present and the LC\_CTR\_MIS\_DC\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CLR is set the CTR\_MIS\_DC\_COLD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ is cleared.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7632 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

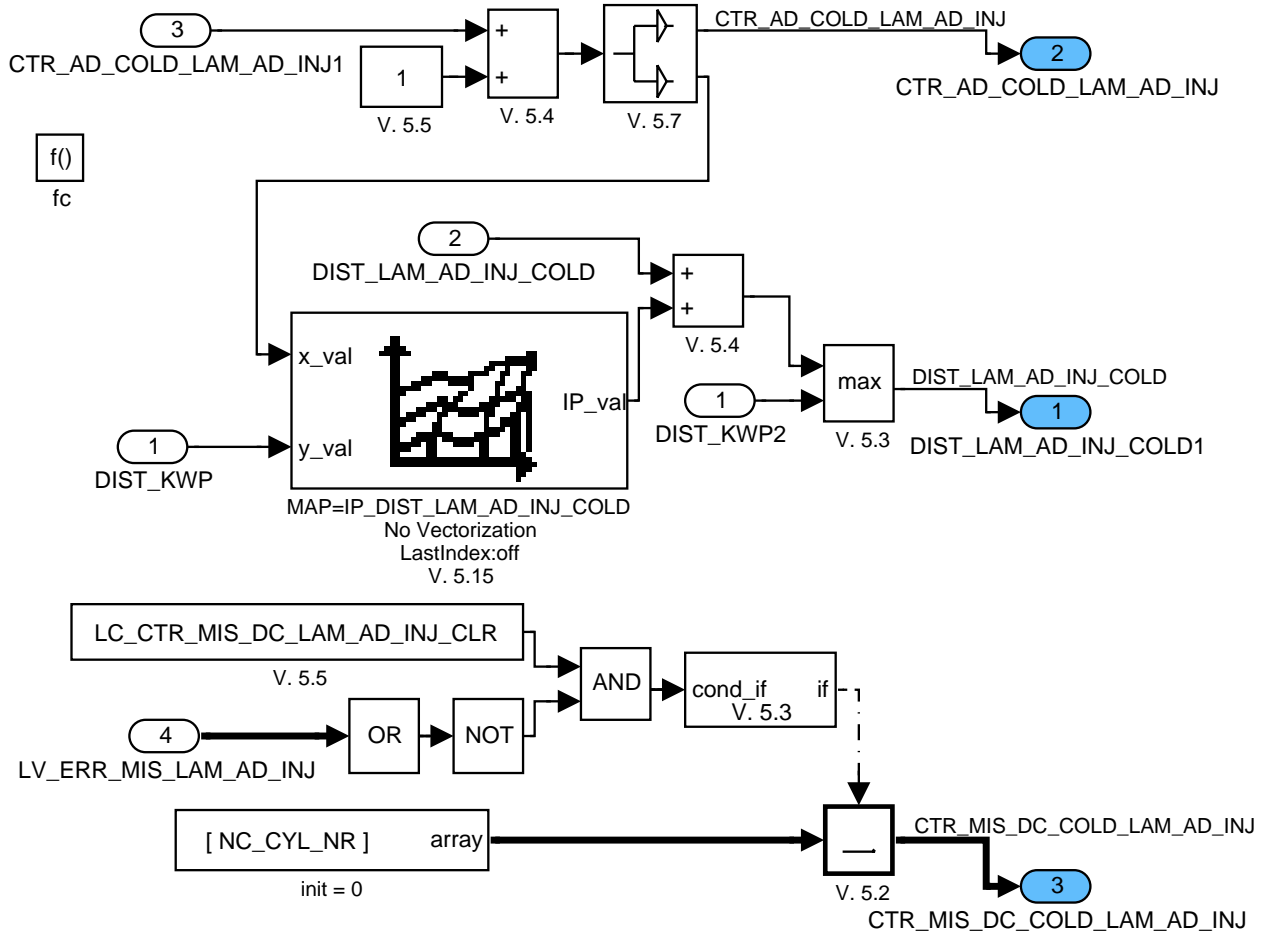



Figure 28:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/CLC\_ACT/DIST\_CLC/INC\_DIST\_COLD

## 49.2.2.3.1.2 Distance threshold incrementation for hot adaptation

At successful adaptation the distance counter will be incremented; the  $CTR\_AD\_HOT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ$  will be incremented and if no error is present and the  $LC\_CTR\_MIS\_DC\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CLR$  is set the  $CTR\_MIS\_DC\_HOT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ$  is cleared.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7633 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

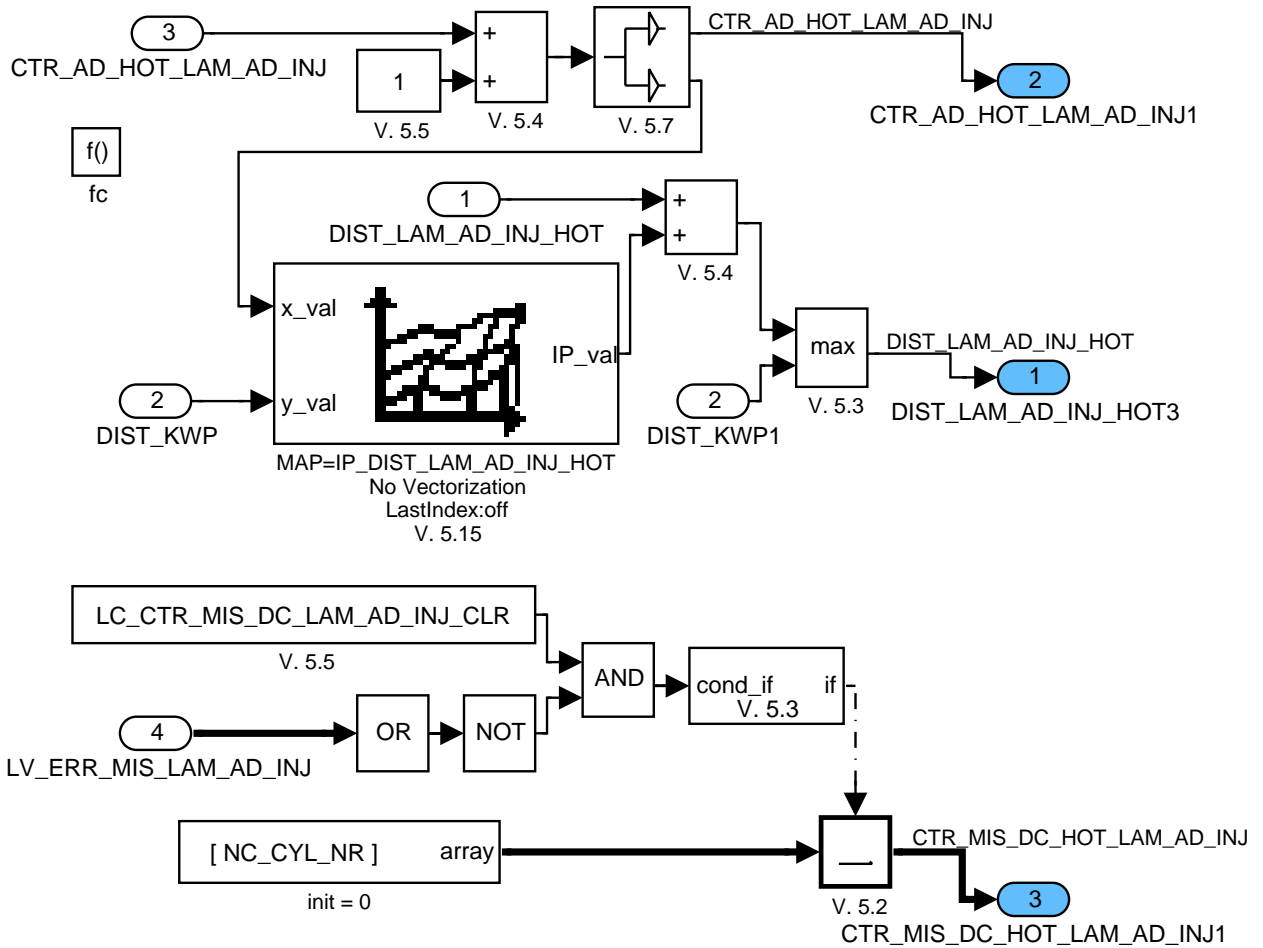


Figure 29:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/CLC\_ACT/DIST\_CLC/INC\_DIST\_HOT

## 49.2.2.3.1.3 No misfire condition for mileage threshold update

The mileage threshold can be updated, if the condition "no misfire" is present for all cylinders.

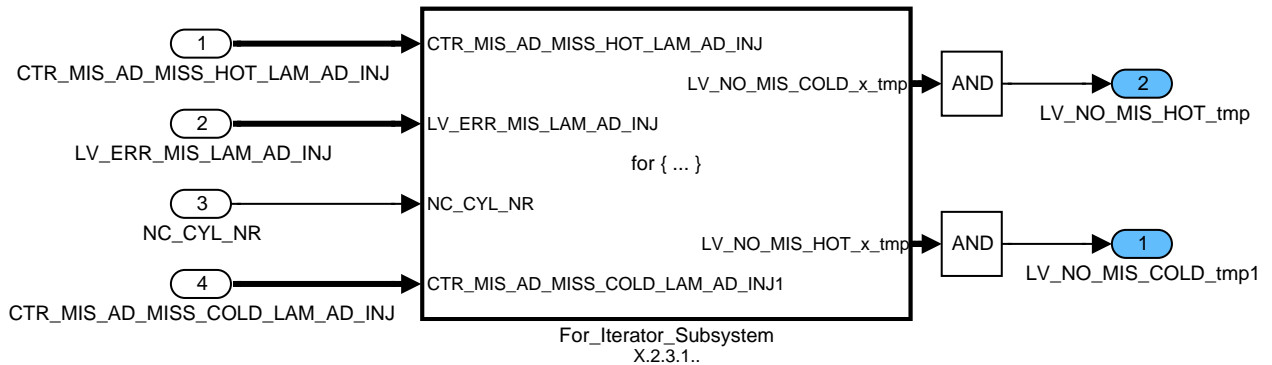


Figure 30:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/CLC\_ACT/DIST\_CLC/NO\_MISF

## 49.2.2.3.1.3.1 No misfire condition

For each cylinder it tested, if no misfire was present or the error for misfire is already present.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7634 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



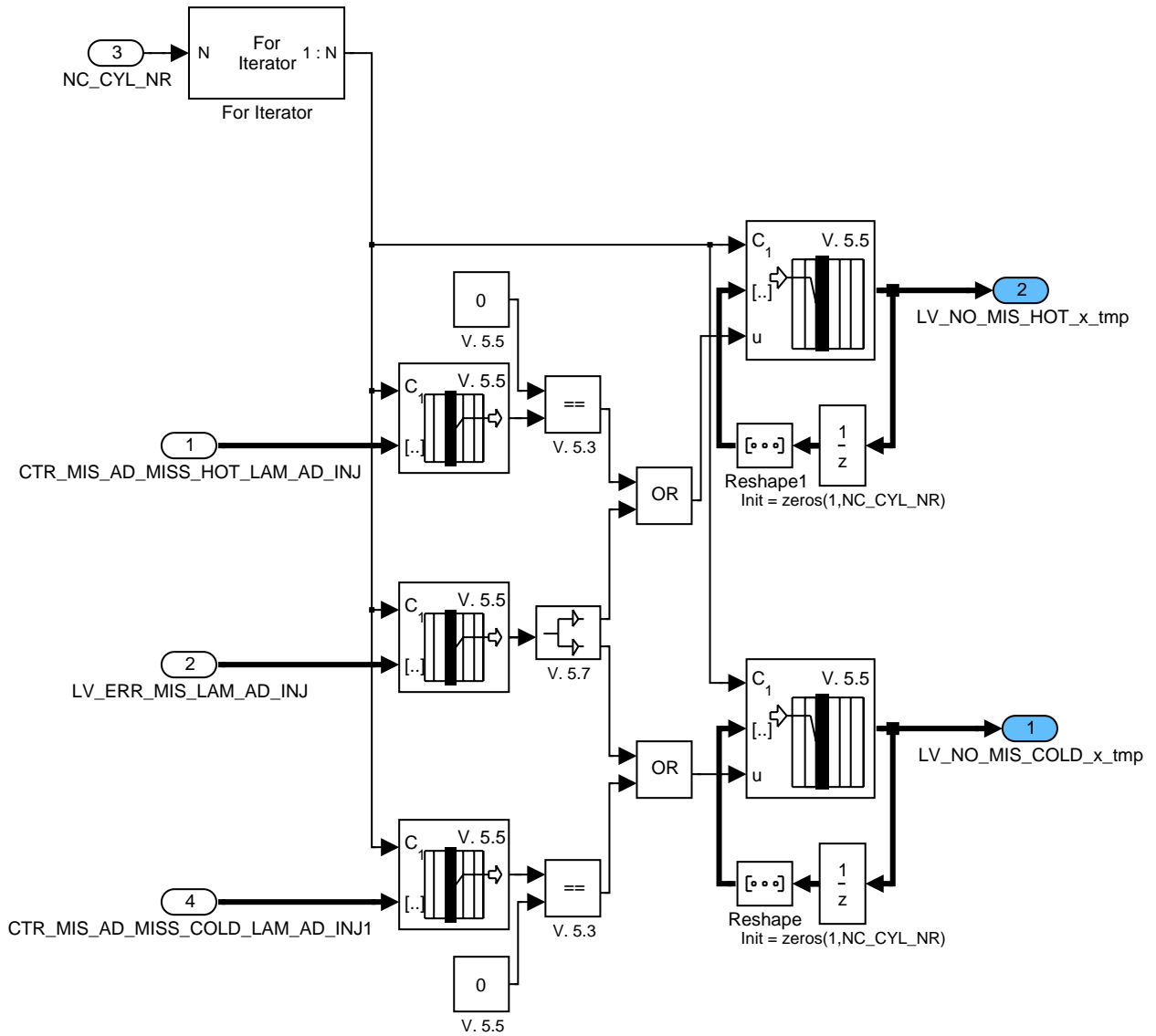


Figure 31:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_20MS/CLC\_ACT/DIST\_CLC/NO\_MISF/For\_Iterator\_Subsystem


### 49.2.3 Segment synchronous calculations to detect misfire

Calculations to detect misfire with the same recurrence as the misfire calculations. Misfire will be detected only at multiple injection phase, represented by STATE\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ACT > 2 (single injection)

#### 49.2.3.1 Detection of misfire

If misfire is detected for the cylinder with multiple injections, a misfire counter is incremented. The flag indicating misfire is set, if the counter reach a threshold.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7635 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

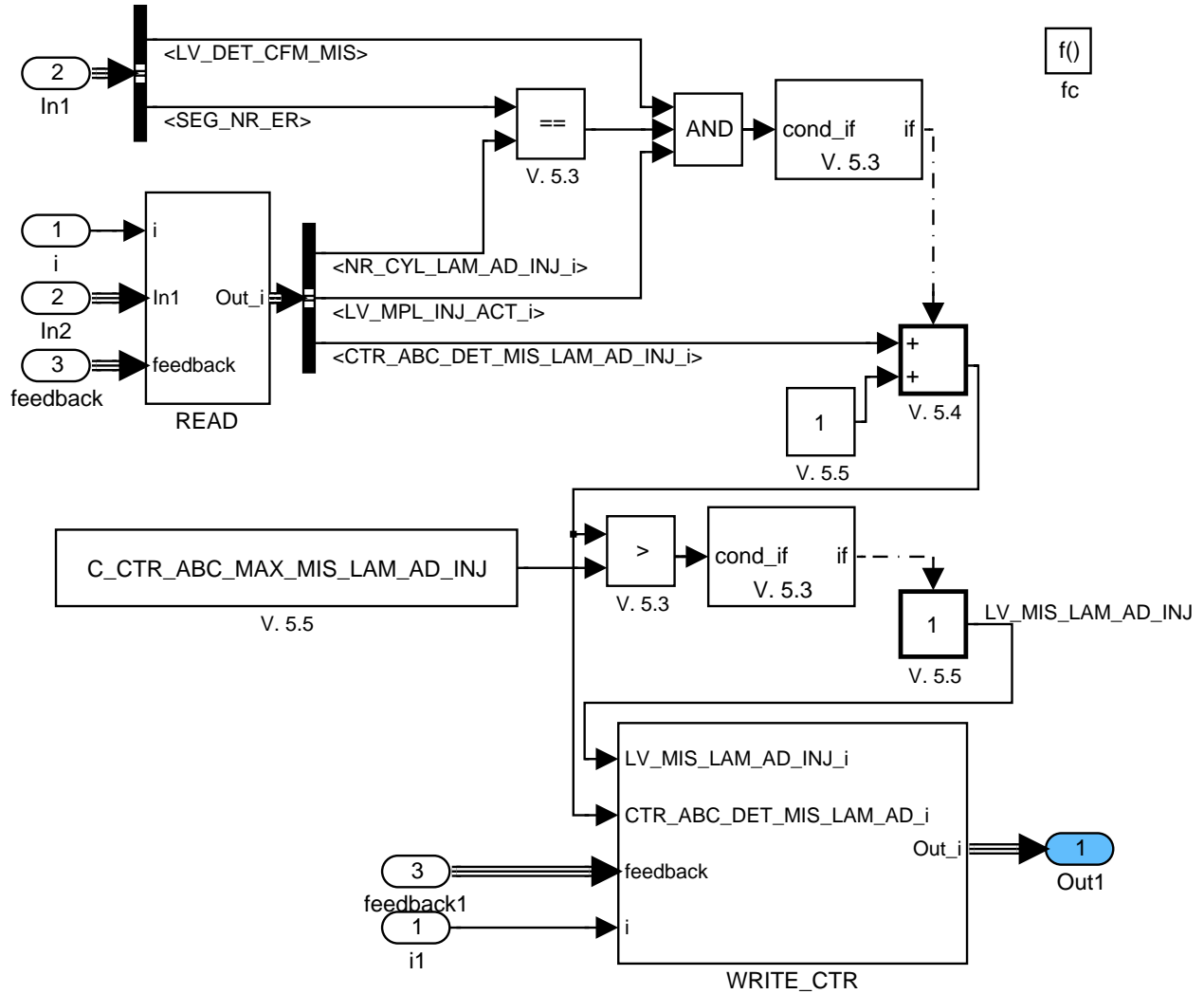


Figure 32:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_SEG/CLC\_MIS

#### 49.2.4 Calculations at event engine stop to engine run

Cylinder individual calculations to clear the error flags.

##### 49.2.4.1 Clear error flags, distance threshold and counters

At a change of an injector, the CTR\_AD\_HOT/COLD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ and the error flags and counter are cleared. The distance threshold and the error can also be cleared by calibration data. If a resetting of the NVMY data via service tester is requested with the flag LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CLR\_AD\_EXT, the counters and the distance thresholds are cleared.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7636 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

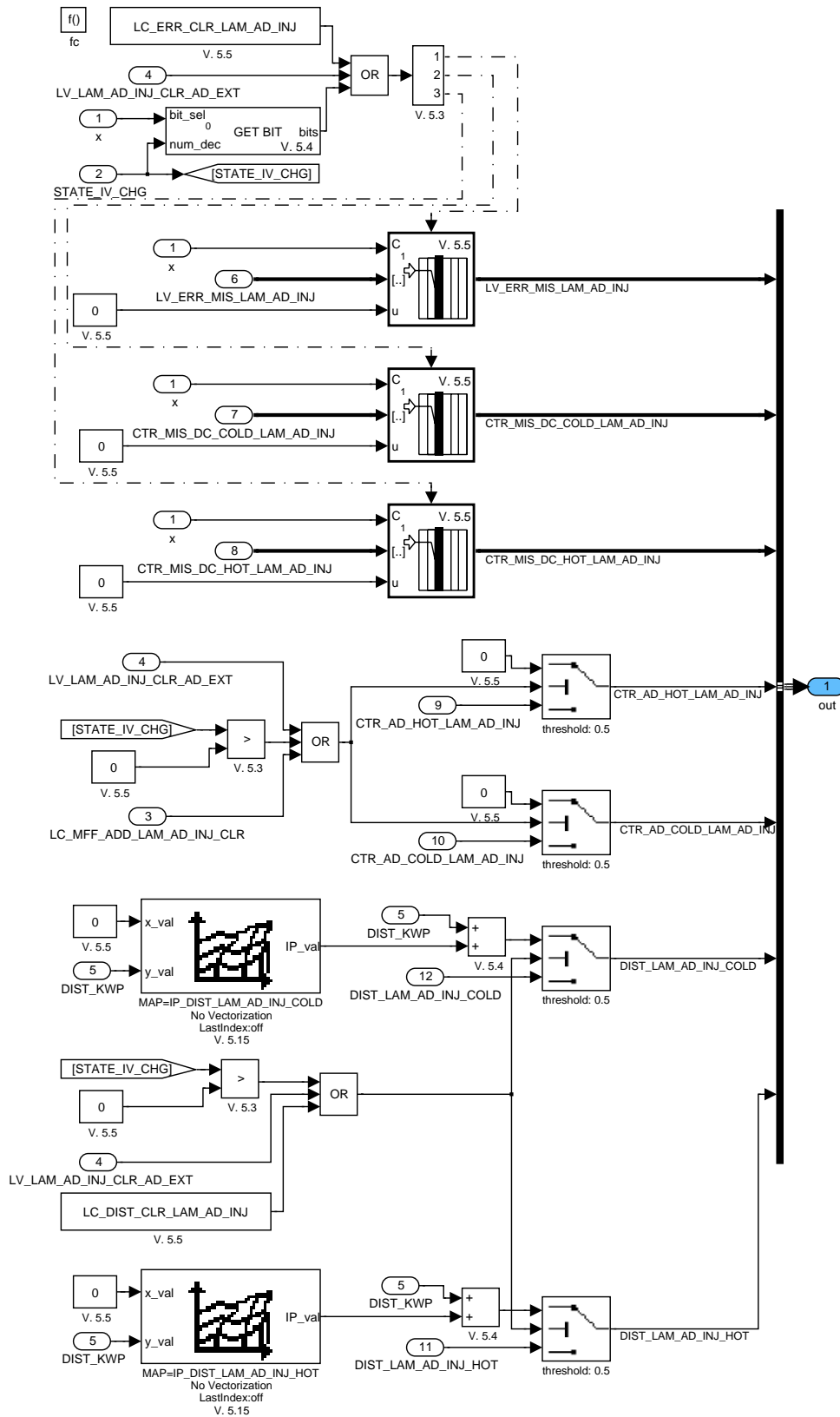



Figure 33:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/OPM\_ES2ERU/CLR\_CTR\_AND\_ERR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Minimal fuel mass adaptation	4DC3940S	6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7637 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 49.2.5 Detailed description for Action: ACTION\_MFMA\_GetEnableCondition

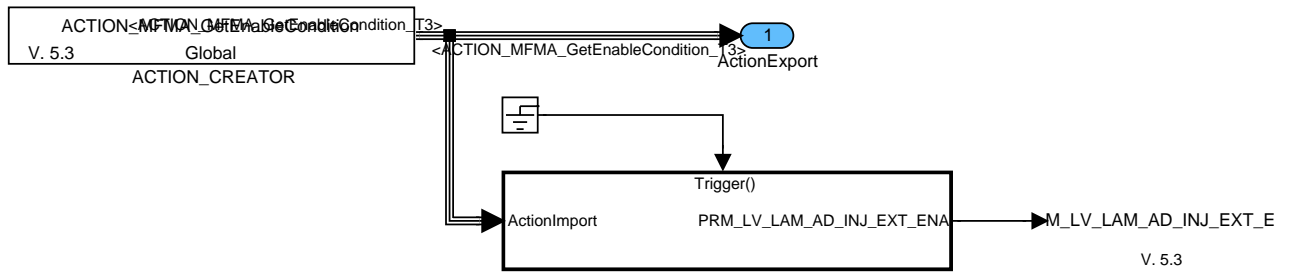


Figure 34:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/ACTIONDEF\_MFMA\_GetEnableCondition

### 49.2.5.1 No title given

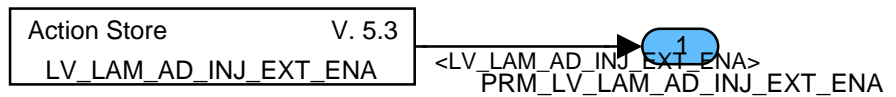
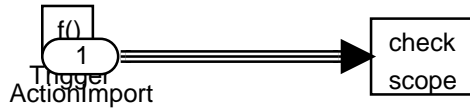


Figure 35:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/ACTIONDEF\_MFMA\_GetEnableCondition/ACTION\_MFMA\_GetEnableCondition

## 49.2.6 Detailed description for Action: ACTION\_MFMA\_SetEnableCondition

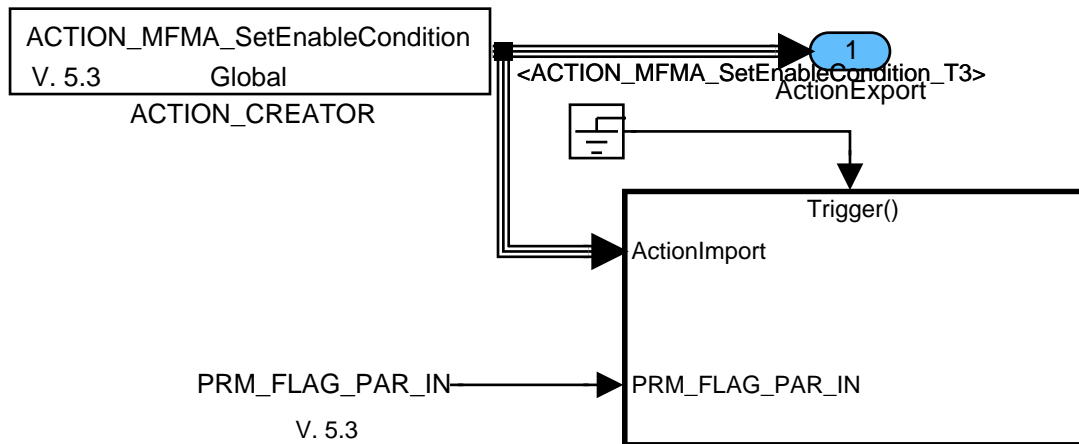



Figure 36:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/ACTIONDEF\_MFMA\_SetEnableCondition

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7638 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 49.2.6.1 No title given

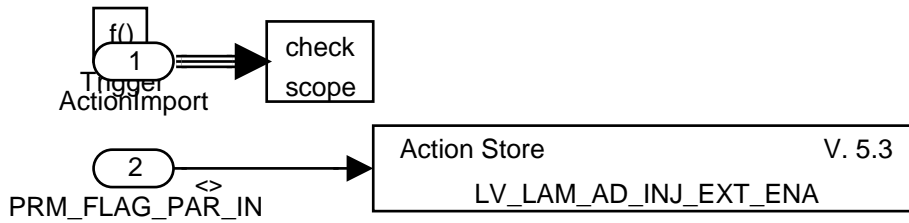



Figure 37:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMA0/ACTIONDEF\_MFMA\_SetEnableCondition/ACTION\_MFMA\_SetEnableCondition

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 6Z708P01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7639 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.3 Coordination of Lambda adaptation via injection mode

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD_END [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that the lambda adaptation via injection mode for the lower temp range is finished					
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT_END [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that the lambda adaptation via injection mode for the higher temp range is finished					
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_PHA_0 [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag to memorize that first adaptation phase is active					
LV_MPL_INJ_ACT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that multiple injection for lambda adaptation via injection mode is active					
LV_SNG_INJ_ACT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag indicating that single injection for lambda adaptation via injection mode is active					
NR_CYL_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	80... 7FH	-128 ...127	1	[-]
Defines the cylinder that is currently using multiple injections for lambda adaptation					
NR_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S	0... FH	0... 15	1	[-]
Currently desired lambda adaptation via injection mode phase for the lower temp range					
NR_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/S	0... FH	0... 15	1	[-]
Currently desired lambda adaptation via injection mode phase for the upper temp range					
STATE_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0	NOT_ACT	-	[-]
		1	SNG_ALL_L		
		2	SNG_ALL_H		
		3	MPL_CYL0_L		
		4	MPL_CYL0_H		
		5	MPL_CYL1_L		
		6	MPL_CYL1_H		
		7	MPL_CYL2_L		
		8	MPL_CYL2_H		
		9	MPL_CYL3_L		
		10	MPL_CYL3_H		
		11	MPL_CYL4_L		
		12	MPL_CYL4_H		
		13	MPL_CYL5_L		
		14	MPL_CYL5_H		
		15	MPL_CYL6_L		
		16	MPL_CYL6_H		
		17	MPL_CYL7_L		
		18	MPL_CYL7_H		
Current injection state for each cylinder requested by lambda adaptation via injection mode					
STATE_LAM_AD_INJ_MNG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0	NOT_ACT	-	[-]
		1	CLC_CYL_STAT		
		2	E		
			WAIT_LAM_AD_I NJ		
State of the lambda adaptation via injection mode manager					

### Input Data:

LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT_COLD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT_HOT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_MV_CLC_END [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_INTR
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_INTR_2 [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_REP	LV_ERR_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CYL_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_INTR_LAM
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_CUS_ACK [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	STATE_LS [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_CLR_AD_EXT
NC_NR_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ			

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7640 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_NR_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FH	0... 15	1	[-]
Number of adaptation cycles for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
ID_NR_CYL_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_NR _PHA_L AM_AD _INJ	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	NOT_ACT SNG_ALL_L SNG_ALL_H MPL_CYL0_L MPL_CYL0_H MPL_CYL1_L MPL_CYL1_H MPL_CYL2_L MPL_CYL2_H MPL_CYL3_L MPL_CYL3_H MPL_CYL4_L MPL_CYL4_H MPL_CYL5_L MPL_CYL5_H MPL_CYL6_L MPL_CYL6_H MPL_CYL7_L MPL_CYL7_H	-	[-]
LDP_NR_ID_NR_CYL_LAM_AD_INJ	NC_NR _PHA_L AM_AD _INJ	0... FH	0... 15	1	[-]
Desired injection order for all banks					

## General Information

This module coordinates the usage of single and multiple injections for lambda adaptation via injection mode.

## Application Conditions


Initialization: RST, IGKON, NVMRES, NVMINI, NVMSTO

Activation: 20MS: always

ES2ERU: always

Deactivation: never

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7641 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function description

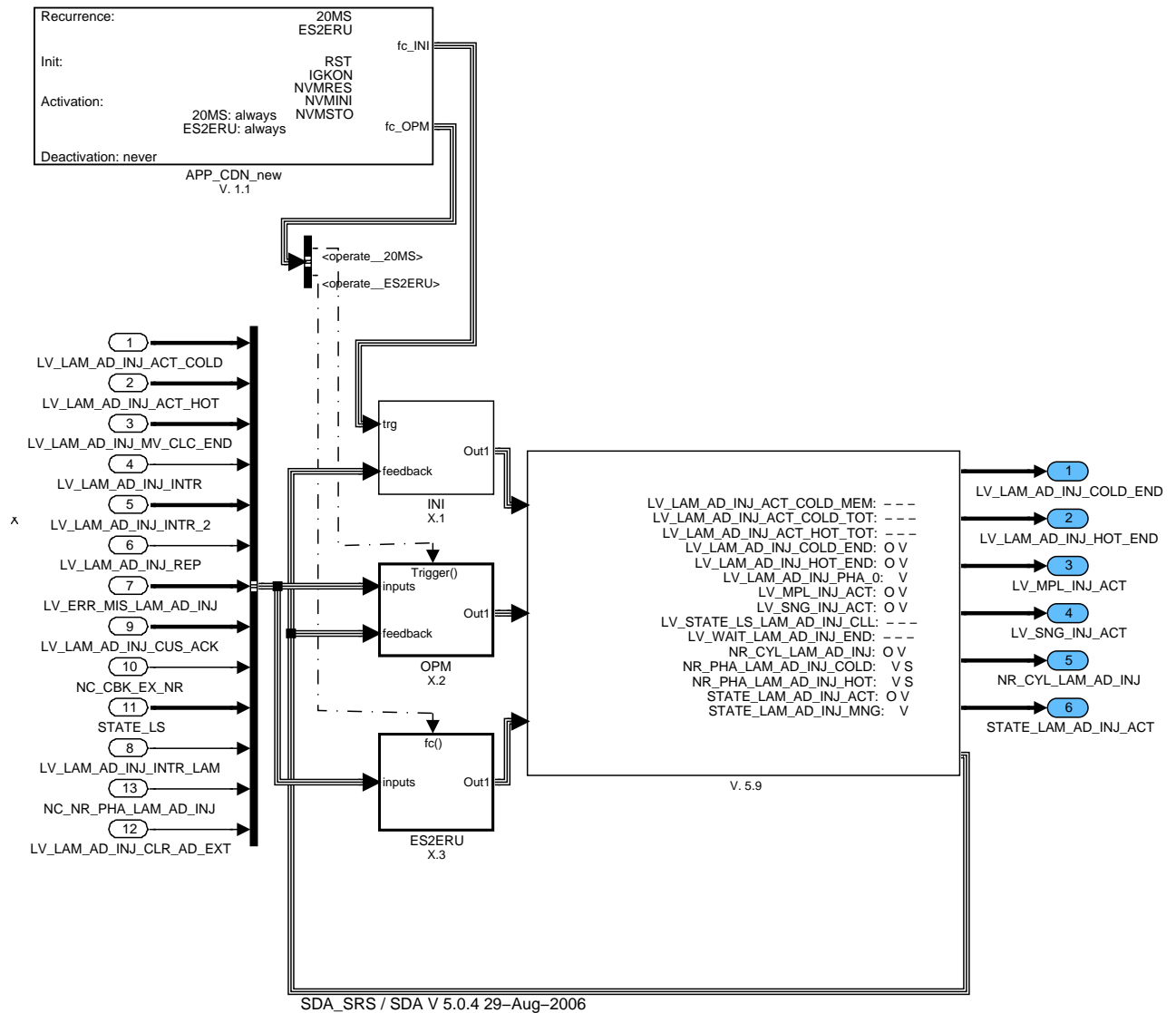



Figure 38:  
Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Minimal fuel mass adaptation	4DC3940S	30708S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7642 of 9643
Document Key	Regensburg(RBG)	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
	A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 49.3.1 Initialization and NVMY management

### 49.3.1.1 Reading from non-volatile memory

The phase number NR\_PHA\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_COLD/HOT are initialized from the non-volatile memory.

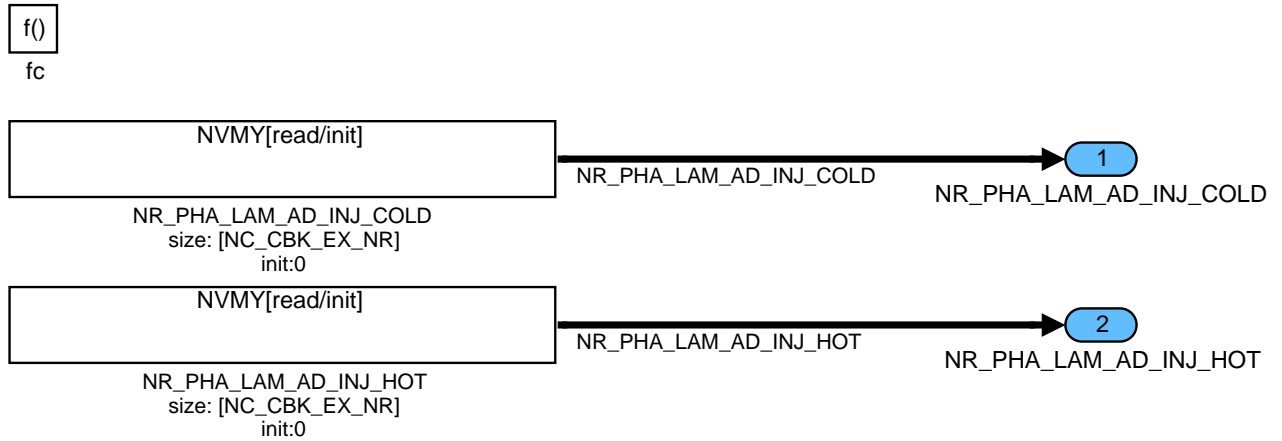


Figure 39:  
Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/INI/NVMY\_RD

### 49.3.1.2 Writing to the non-volatile memory

After powerlatch the values of NR\_PHA\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_COLD/HOT are written to the non-volatile memory.

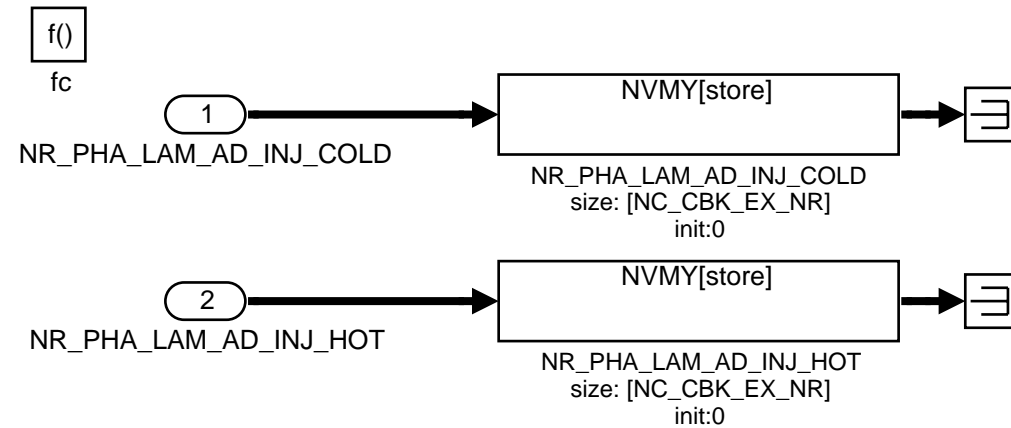


Figure 40:  
Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/INI/NVMY\_WR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7643 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.3.1.3 Initialization

All variables are initialized with 0 at reset or IGKON.

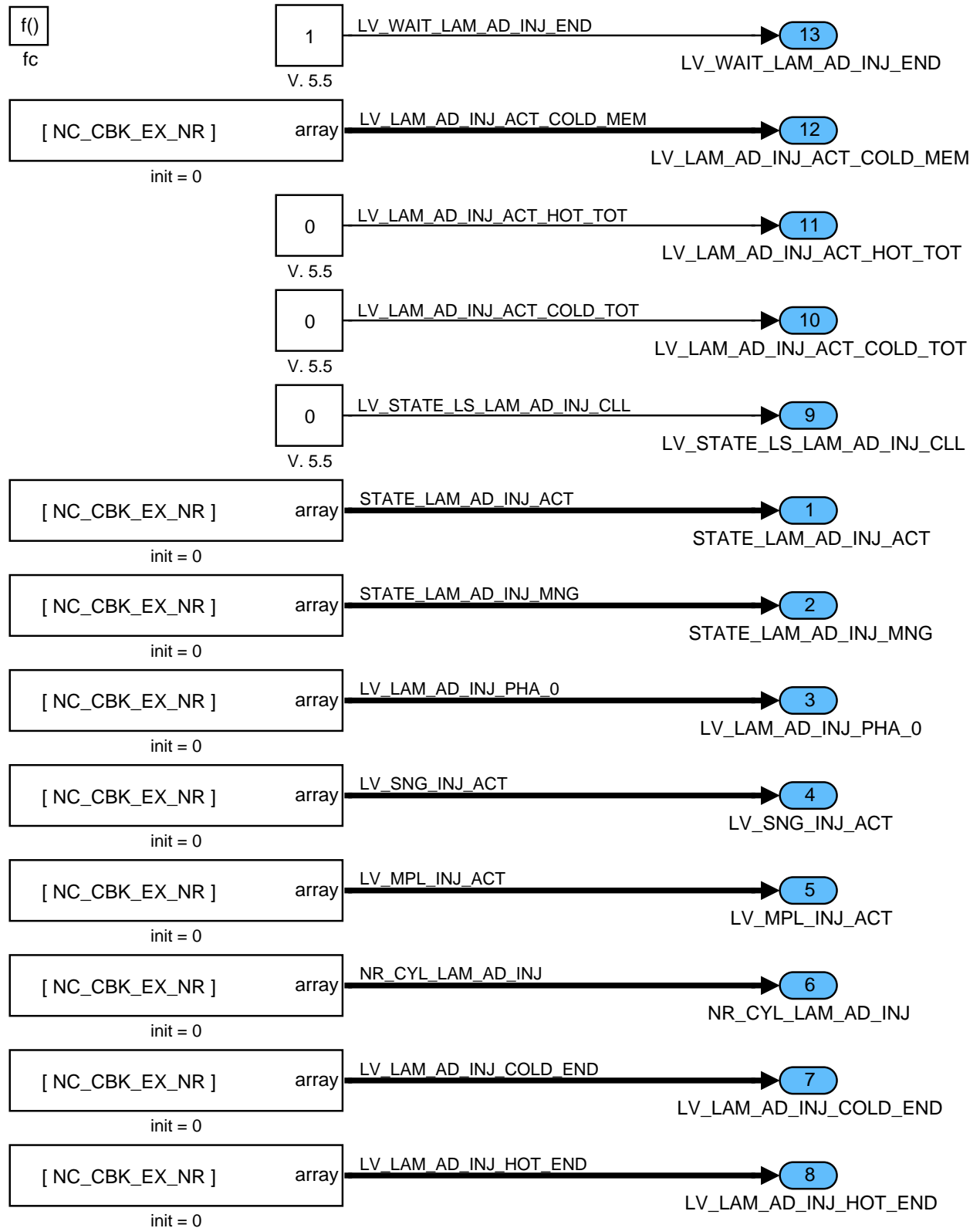



Figure 41:  
Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/INI/INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7644 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.3.2 Bank specific calculations

All calculations are done for every bank. The value for the specific bank is denoted in the graphical model with the suffix `_i` whereas in the textual description the bank specific values are referred to with `[i]`.

### 49.3.2.1 Preliminary calculations

#### 49.3.2.1.1 Calculation of LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ACT\_COLD\_MEM, LV\_WAIT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_END and LV\_STATE\_LS\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CLL

The flag LV\_WAIT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_END is set if the adaptation signals the end of the mean value calculation for both banks. The values of LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ACT\_COLD are memorized in LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ACT\_COLD\_MEM as this is used for determination of the phase numbers NR\_PHA\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_COLD/HOT. To get a bank synchronous switching of the state machine, the activation conditions for the lambda controller are checked for all banks and stored in LV\_STATE\_LS\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CLL.

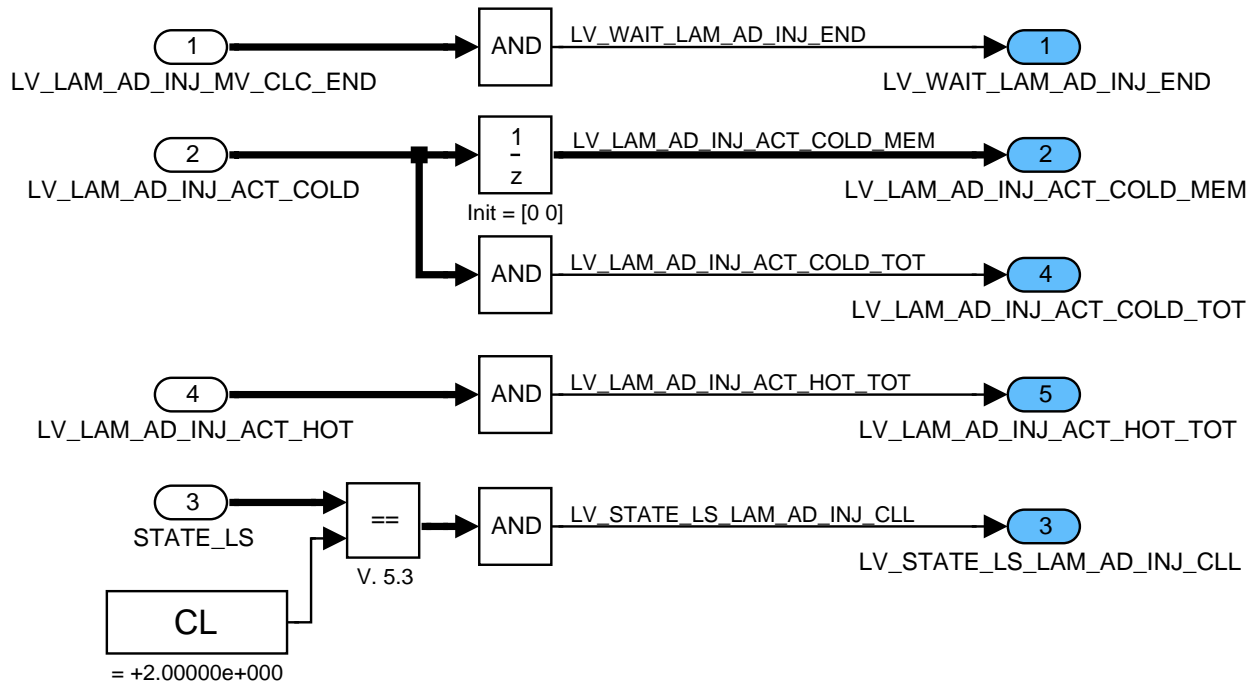


Figure 42:  
Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/OPM/CLC\_MEM/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7645 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 49.3.2.2 Adaptation manager

The adaptation manager consists of three states STATE\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[i]:

NOT\_ACT: inactive state

CLC\_CYL\_STATE: intermediate state to determine single/multiple injection-mode for the next adaptation phase

WAIT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ: the adaptation enabled for the injection-mode defined in the previous state

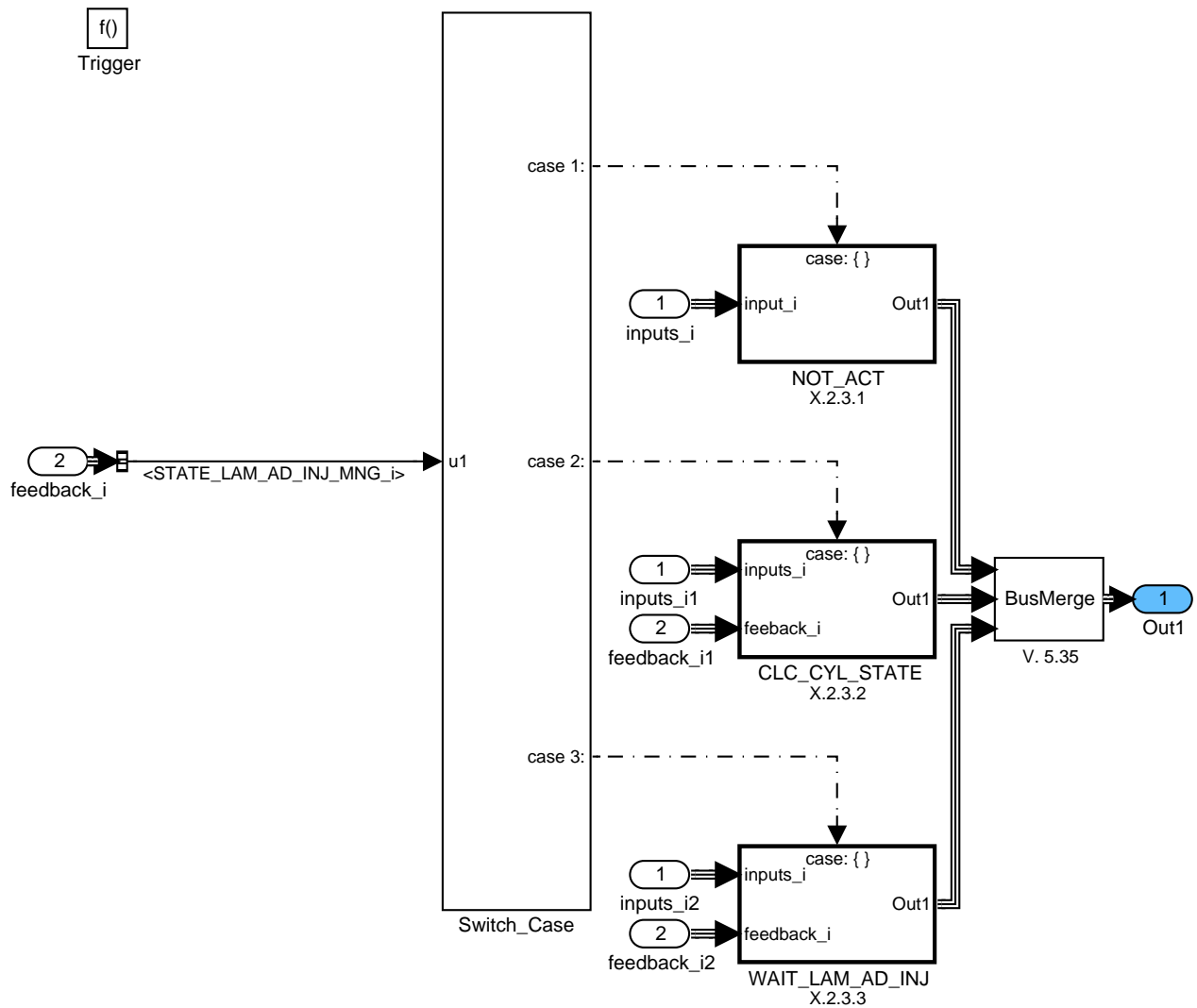



Figure 43:  
Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/OPM/STATE\_MNG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 7646 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.3.2.2.1 NOT\_ACT

In this state the adaptation is inactive. If the conditions for the adaptation in the upper or lower temperature range apply, the injection mode control is requested by setting the state STATE\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ACT[i] different from zero.

### 49.3.2.2.1.1 Transition conditions

If the adaptation conditions apply the injection mode control is requested and the state is left if it is granted (LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CUS\_ACK = 1).

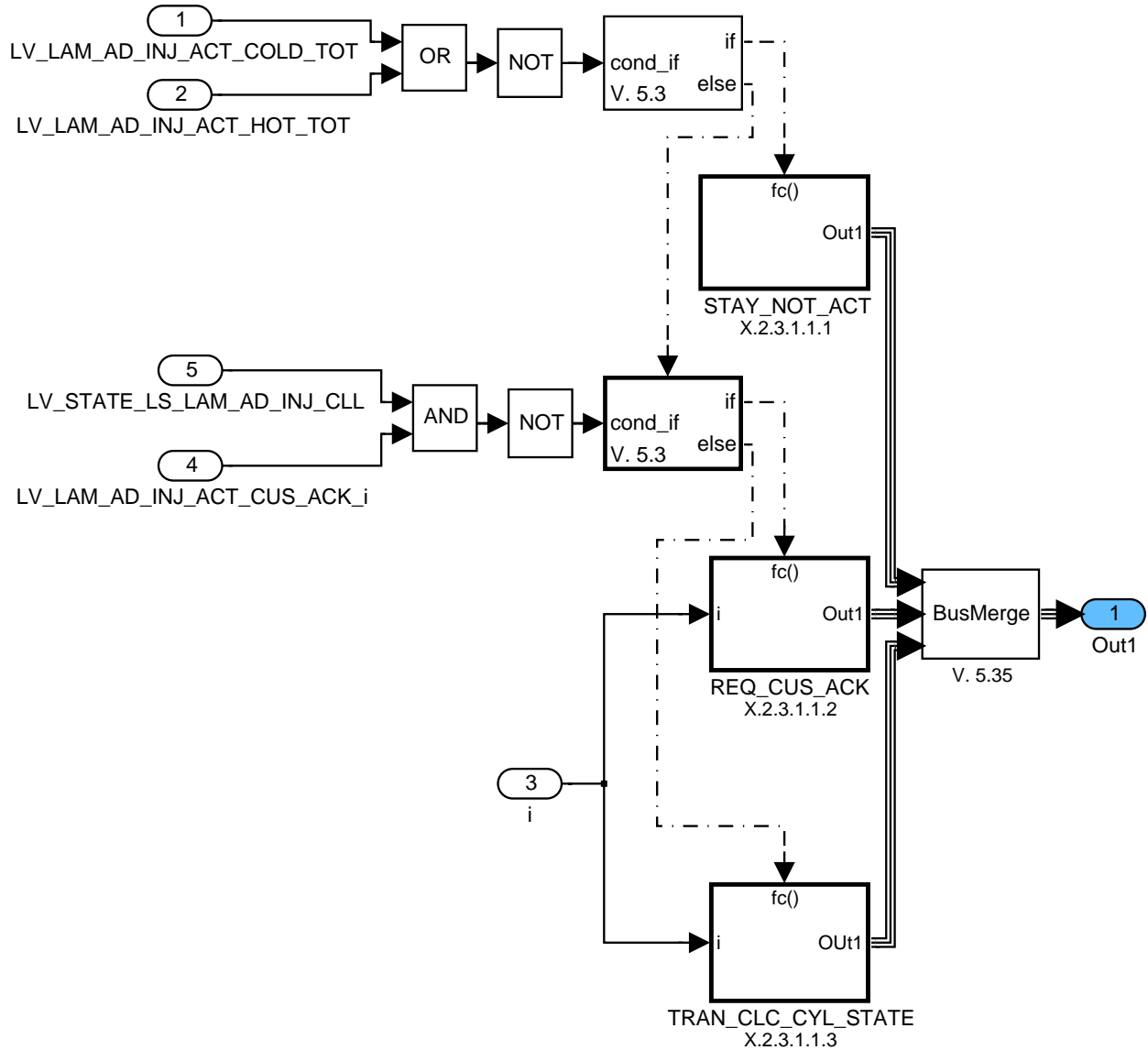



Figure 44:  
Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/OPM/STATE\_MNG/NOT\_ACT/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7647 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 49.3.2.2.1.1.1 Remaining in NOT\_ACT

### 49.3.2.2.1.1.1.1 Reset of the request for the injection mode control

The request is reset if the conditions are no more fulfilled.

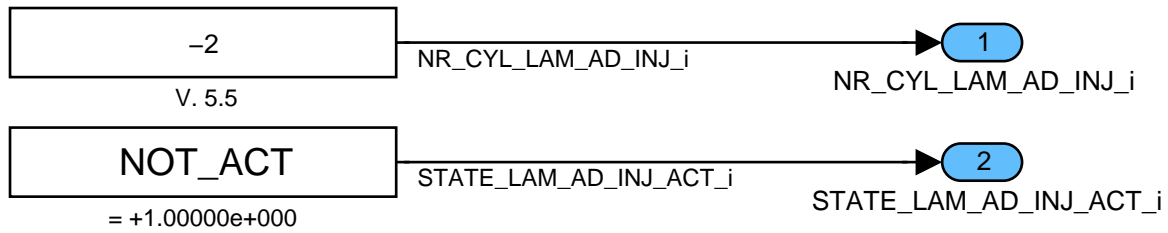


Figure 45:

Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/OPM/STATE\_MNG/NOT\_ACT/CLC/STAY\_NOT\_ACT/CLC

### 49.3.2.2.1.1.2 Start of injection mode control handshake

The injection mode for the bank is requested.

#### 49.3.2.2.1.1.2.1 Request for injection mode control

The control of the injection mode is requested by setting the STATE\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ACT[i] to the first element of ID\_NR\_CYL\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[i], which should be set to one or two to request single injections.

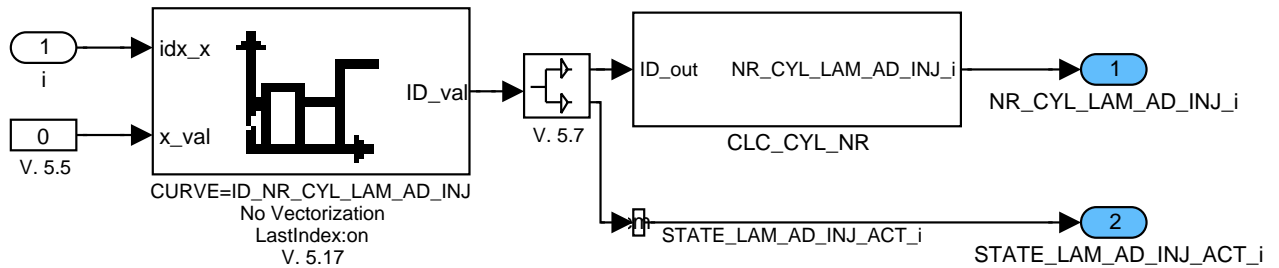



Figure 46:

Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/OPM/STATE\_MNG/NOT\_ACT/CLC/REQ\_CUS\_ACK/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7648 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 49.3.2.2.1.1.3 Injection mode control granted

### 49.3.2.2.1.1.3.1 Transition to CLC\_CYL\_STATE

If the acknowledge bit for injection mode control LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CUS\_ACK is set, the state is left towards CLC\_CYL\_STATE.

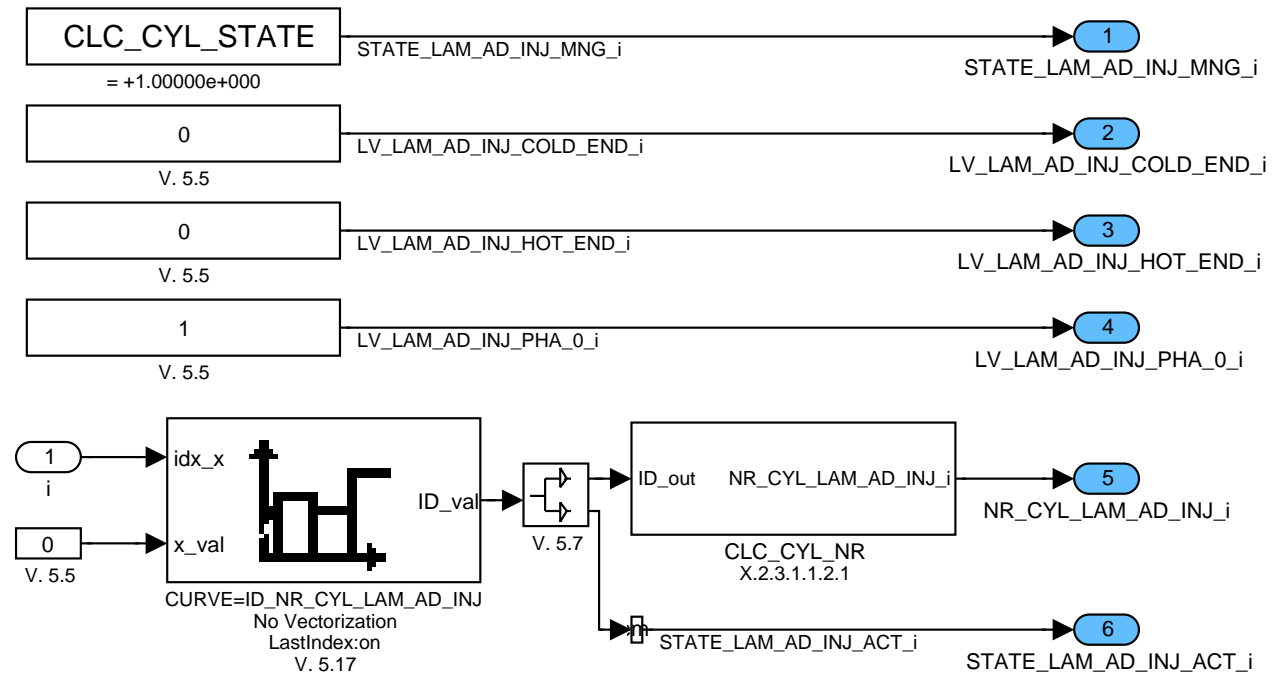


Figure 47:

Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/OPM/STATE\_MNG/NOT\_ACT/CLC/TRAN\_CLC\_CYL\_STATE/CLC

### 49.3.2.2.1.1.3.1.1 Calculation of the cylinder number from STATE\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ACR


The conversion from ID\_out[i] to NR\_CYL\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[i] can be done in the code as follows:

$$NR\_CYL\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[i] = (\text{signed})((ID\_out+1) \gg 1) - 2;$$

Therewith the conversion should be done as follows:

ID_OUT	NR_CYL_LAM_AD_INJ
0	-2
1	-1
2	-1
3	0
4	0
...	...
18	7

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7649 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

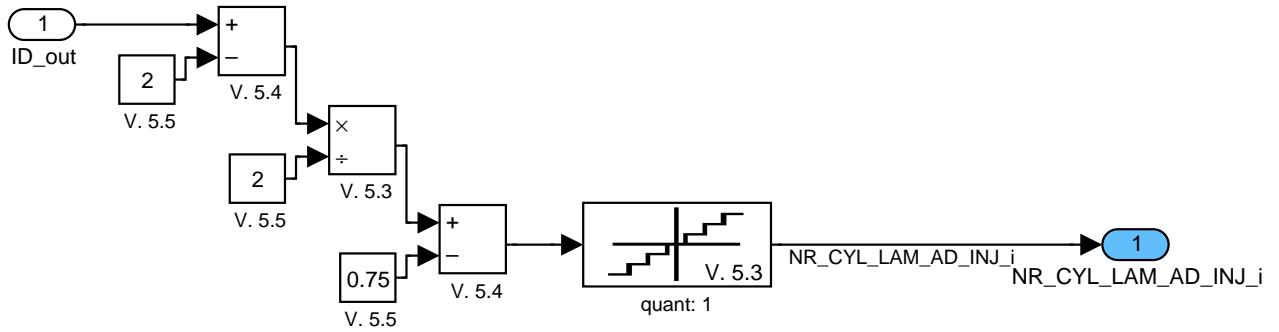


Figure 48:

Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/OPM/STATE\_MNG/NOT\_ACT/CLC/TRAN\_CLC\_CYL\_STATE/CLC/CLC\_CYL\_NR

## 49.3.2.2.2 CLC\_CYL\_STATE

This state is used for determination of the injection mode for the next adaptation phase.

### 49.3.2.2.2.1 Transition conditions

If the cylinder number of the current bank NR\_CYL\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[i] is equal to -2, the current adaptation is assumed to be finished and the state is left to NOT\_ACT. If the adaptation is interrupted due to the lack of the necessary conditions, a transition to NOT\_ACT is performed, too. Otherwise the state changes to WAIT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ.

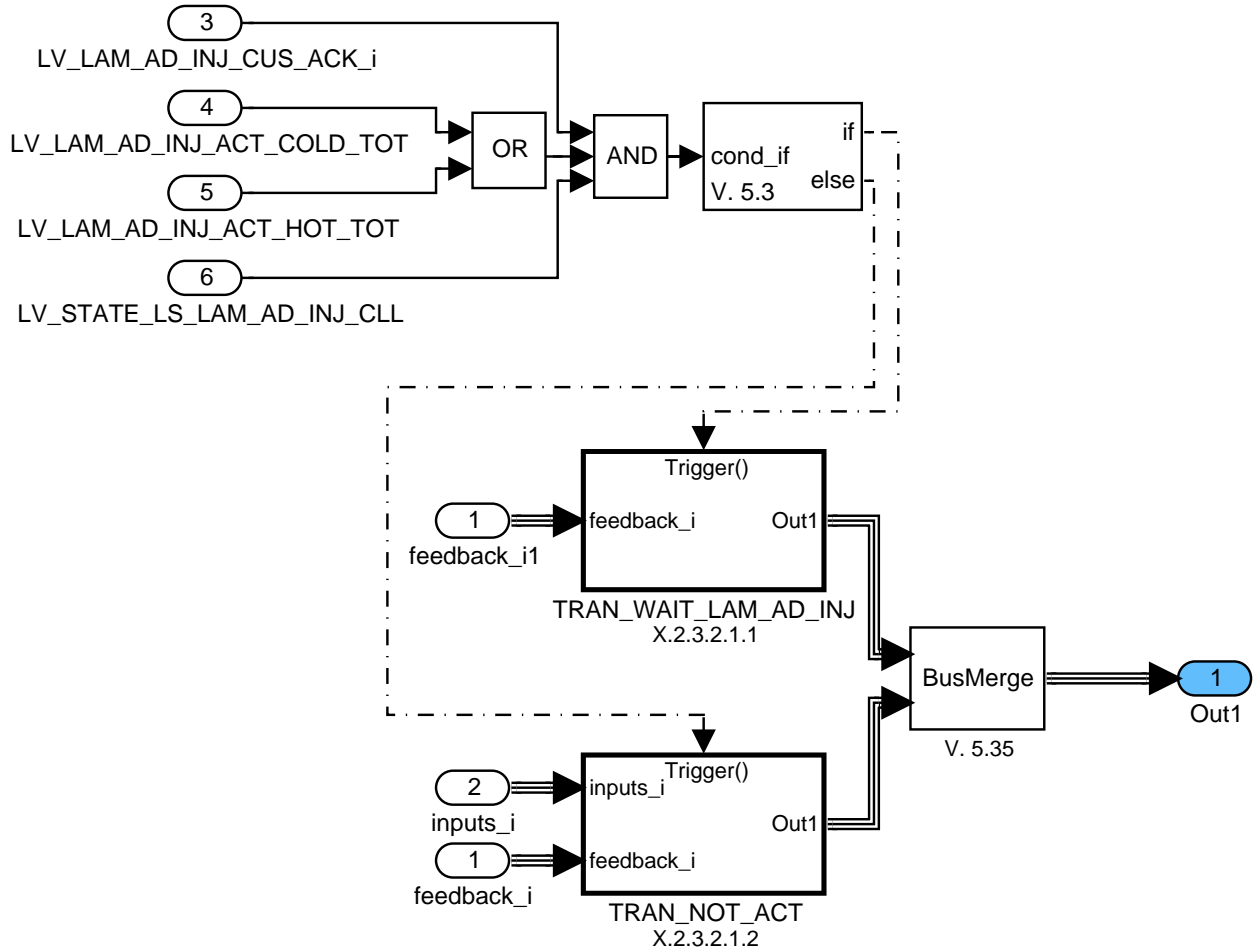



Figure 49:

Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/OPM/STATE\_MNG/CLC\_CYL\_STATE/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7650 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 49.3.2.2.2.1.1 Transition to WAIT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ

### 49.3.2.2.2.1.1.1 Setting of LV\_SNG/MPL\_ACT

If the STATE\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ACT[i] is bigger than 2, multiple injections for this cylinder number are requested and therefore LV\_MPL\_INJ\_ACT[i] is set. Otherwise LV\_SNG\_INJ\_ACT[i] is set to enable the corresponding adaptation.

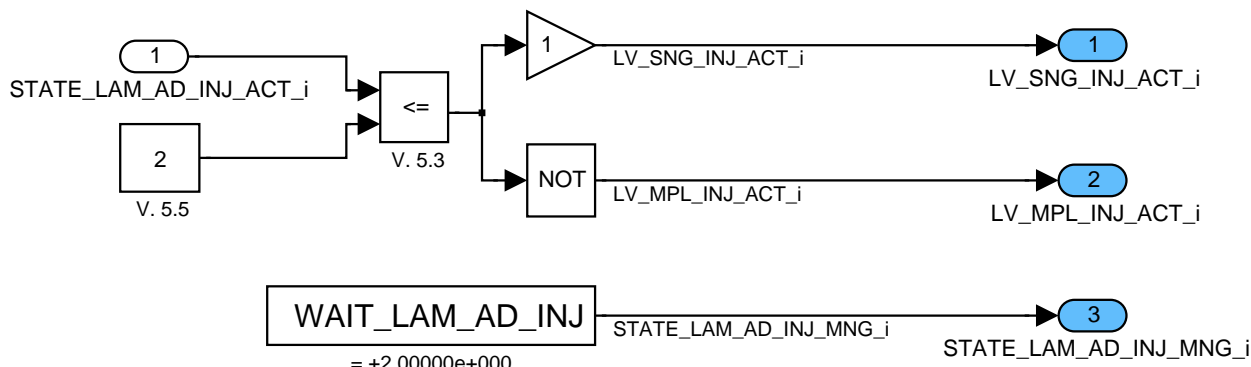



Figure 50:

Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/OPM/STATE\_MNG/CLC\_CYL\_STATE/CLC/TRAN\_WAIT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7651 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.3.2.2.2.1.2 Transition to NOT\_ACT due to interruption

### 49.3.2.2.2.1.2.1 Saving of the last completed phase number

If the adaptation is interrupted, the last completed adaptation phase number is stored in NR\_PHA\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_COLD/HOT[i], to make sure the adaptation is continued with the correct phase number if the conditions apply again and therefore all cylinders are adapted.

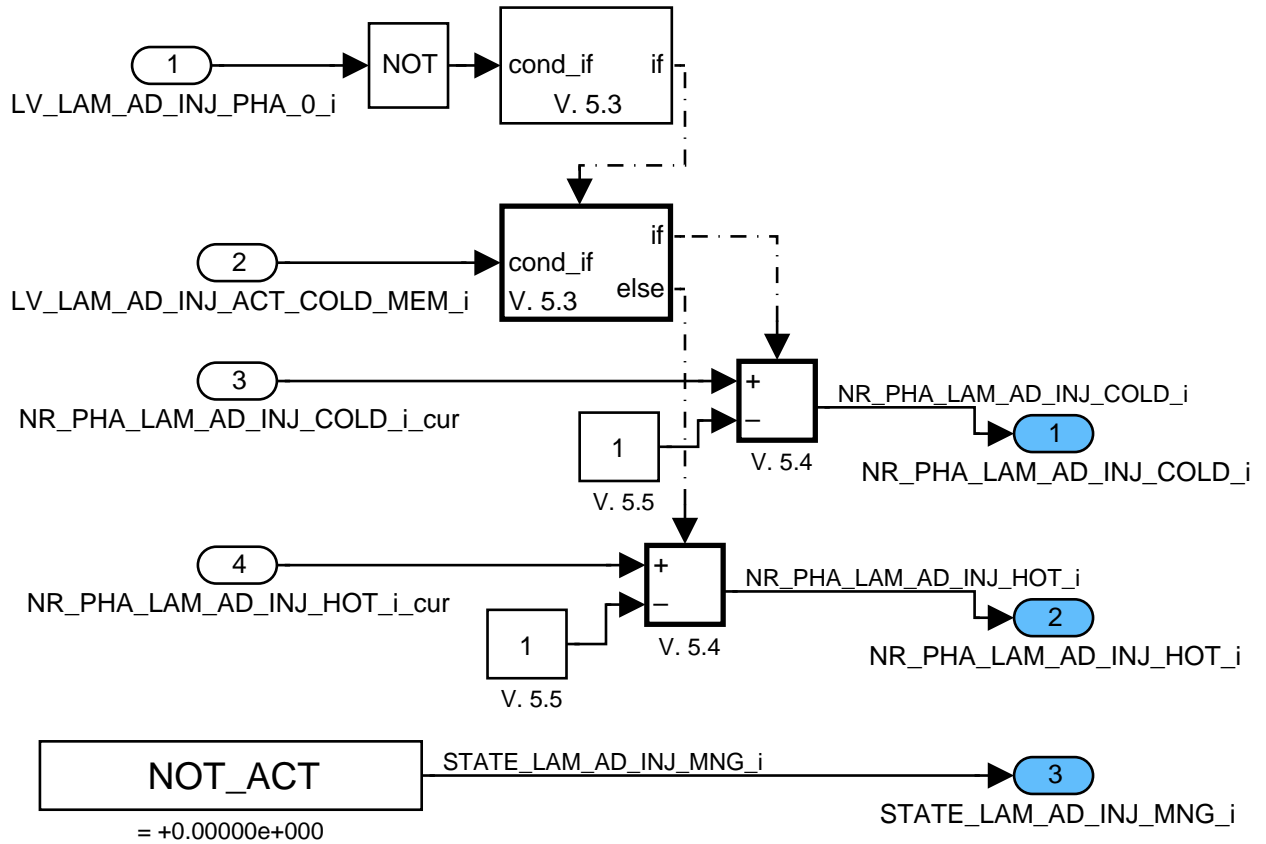



Figure 51:

Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/OPM/STATE\_MNG/CLC\_CYL\_STATE/CLC/TRAN\_NOT\_ACT/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7652 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 49.3.2.2.3 WAIT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ

This state waits for the current adaptation phase to be completed or the adaptation conditions to be stopped.

### 49.3.2.2.3.1 Transitions conditions

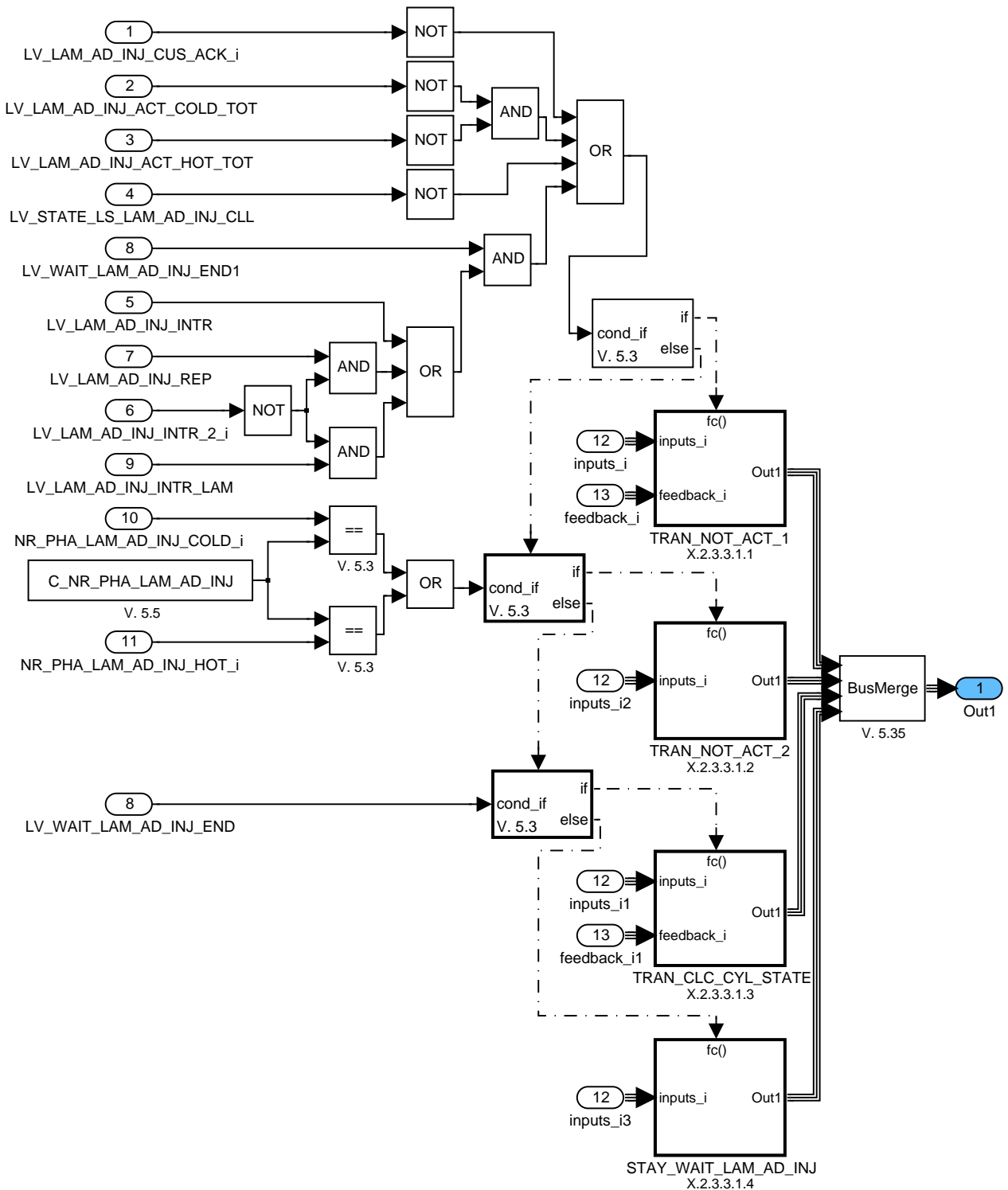



Figure 52:  
Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/OPM/STATE\_MNG/WAIT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 7653 of 9643	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 49.3.2.2.3.1.1 Transition to NOT\_ACT due to interruption

### 49.3.2.2.3.1.1.1 Saving of the last completed phase number

If the adaptation is interrupted, the last completed adaptation phase number is stored in NR\_PHA\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_COLD/HOT[i], to make sure the adaptation is continued with the correct phase number if the conditions apply again and therefore all cylinders are adapted. Furthermore the activation flags LV\_SNG/MPL\_ACT[i] are reset, to ensure that the current adaptation phase is stopped.

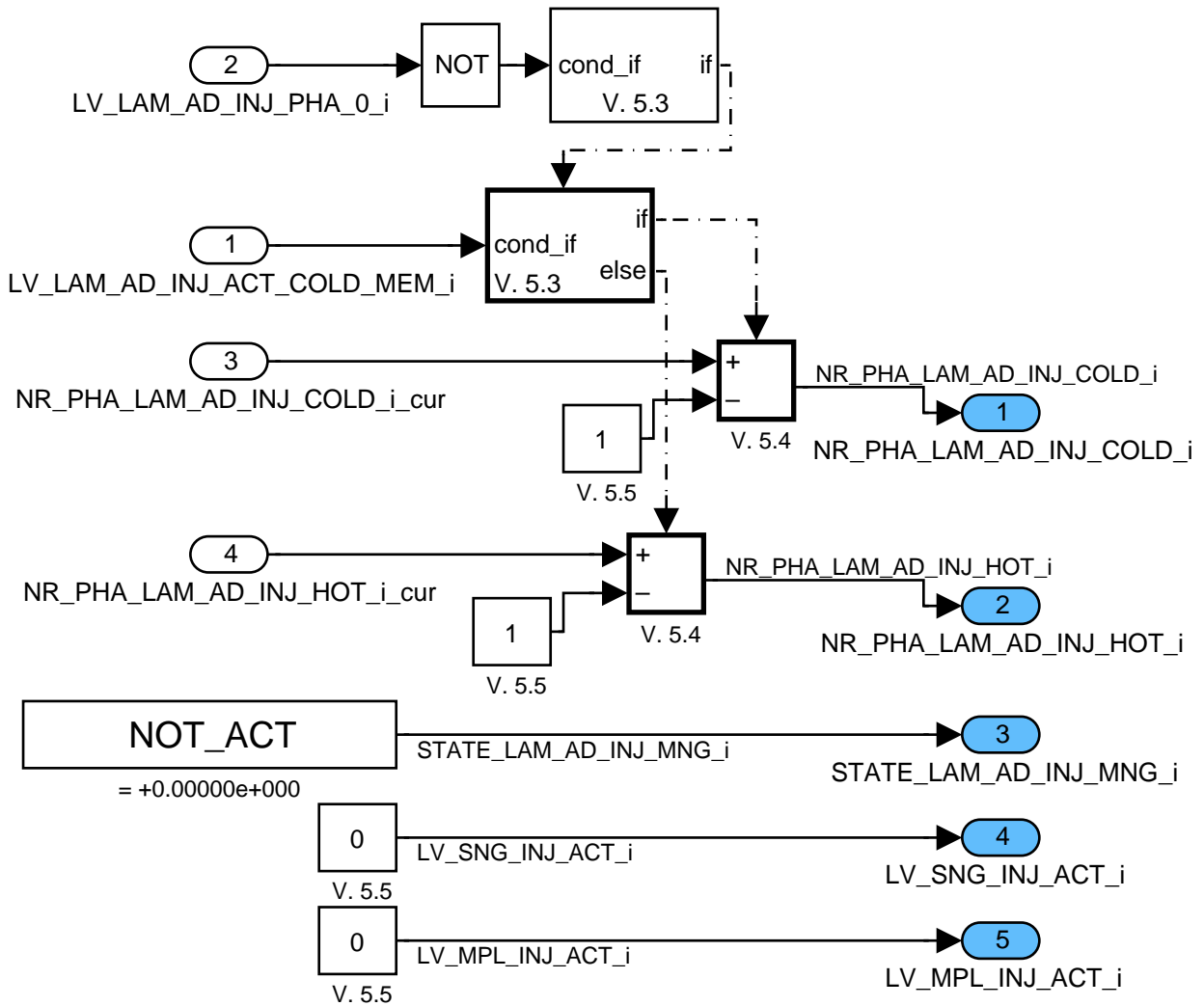



Figure 53:  
Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/OPM/STATE\_MNG/WAIT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ/CLC/TRAN\_NOT\_ACT\_1/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7654 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 49.3.2.2.3.1.2 Transition to NOT\_ACT due to finished adaptation

### 49.3.2.2.3.1.2.1 Setting of LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_COLD/HOT\_END

As the adaptation for the current temperature range is finished, the corresponding end-flag is set and the corresponding phase number NR\_PHA\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_COLD/HOT[i] is reset to 0. Therefore the adaptation starts from the beginning if the conditions apply for the next time.

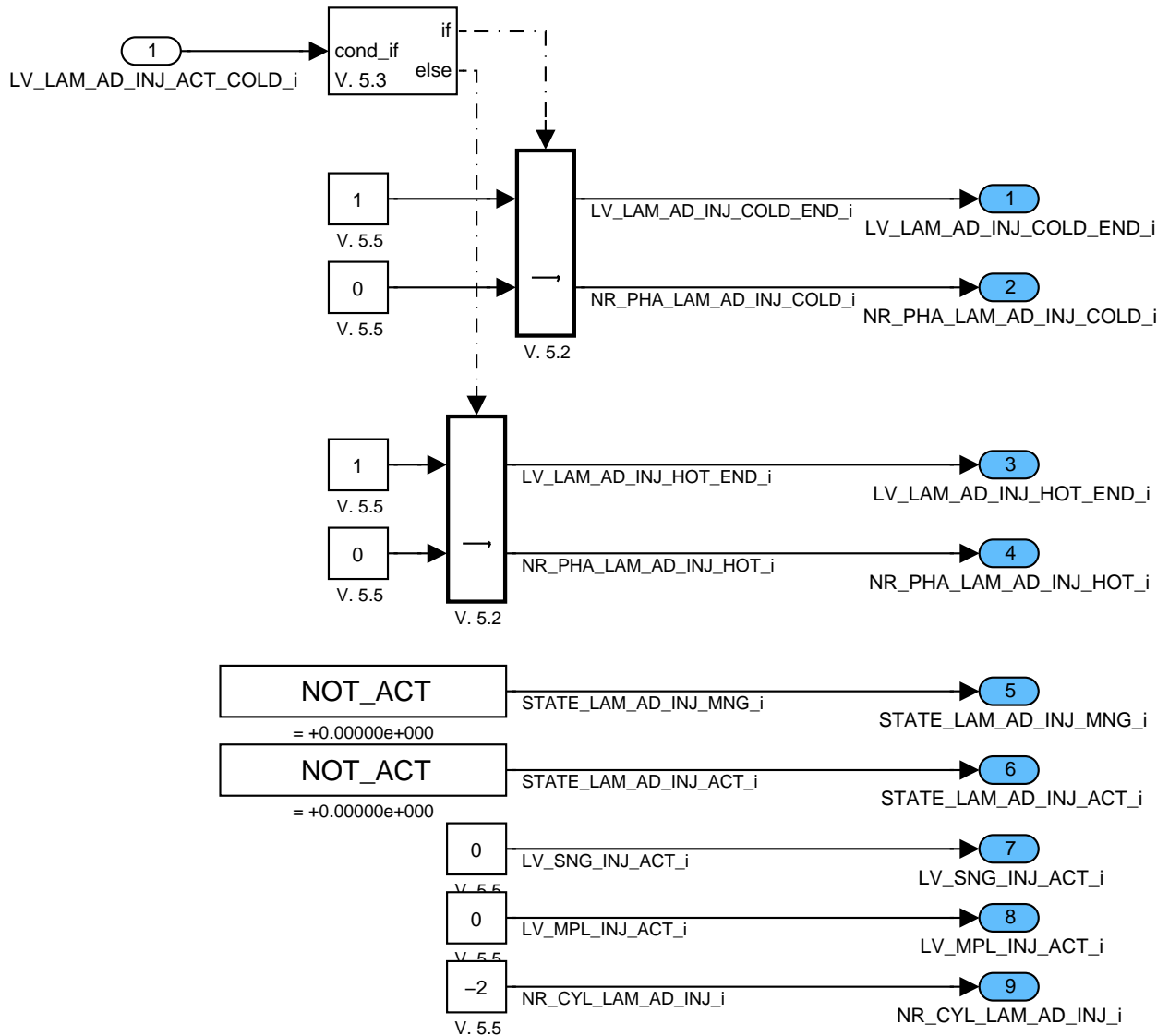



Figure 54:  
Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/OPM/STATE\_MNG/WAIT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ/CLC/TRAN\_NOT\_ACT\_2/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7655 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.3.2.2.3.1.3 Transition to CLC\_CYL\_STATE

### 49.3.2.2.3.1.3.1 Determination of the injection mode for the next adaptation phase

The injection mode for the next adaptation phase is determined from the map ID\_NR\_CYL\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[i] and requested via STATE\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_ACT[i]. If multiple injections for one cylinder of the current bank is requested, the corresponding cylinder number is stored in NR\_CYL\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[i]. Otherwise -1 (single injection) or -2(end of adaptation) is used.

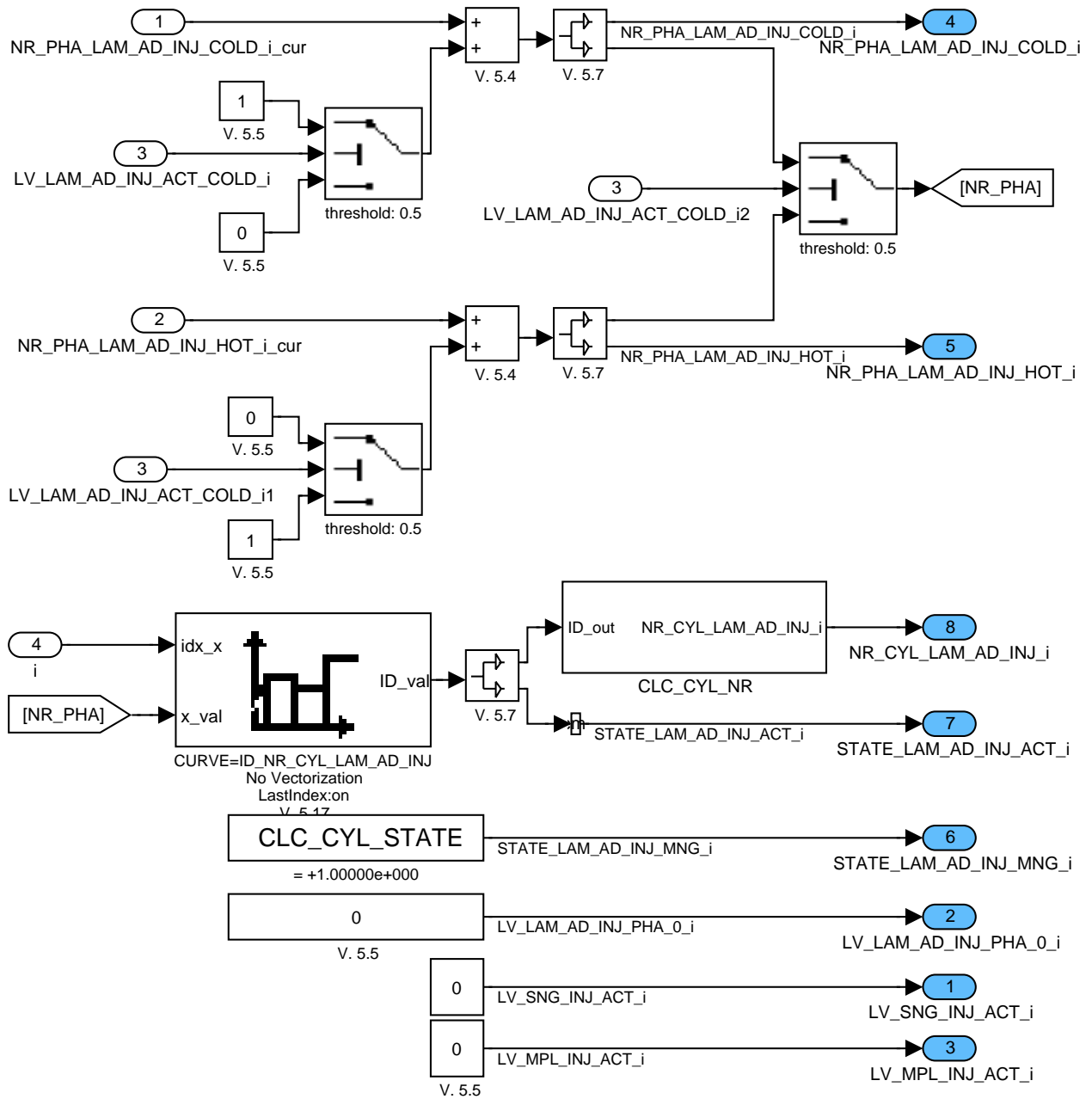


Figure 55:  
Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/OPM/STATE\_MNG/WAIT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ/CLC/TRAN\_CLC\_CYL\_STATE/CLC\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7656 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.3.2.2.3.1.3.2 Cancelling of multiple injection due to misfire error

If the flag LV\_ERR\_MIS\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[x] (where x denotes the current cylinder number) is set, i.e. a repeated misfire error is detected, the request for multiple injections is cancelled and another single injection phase will be started to continue with the adaptation of the other cylinders.

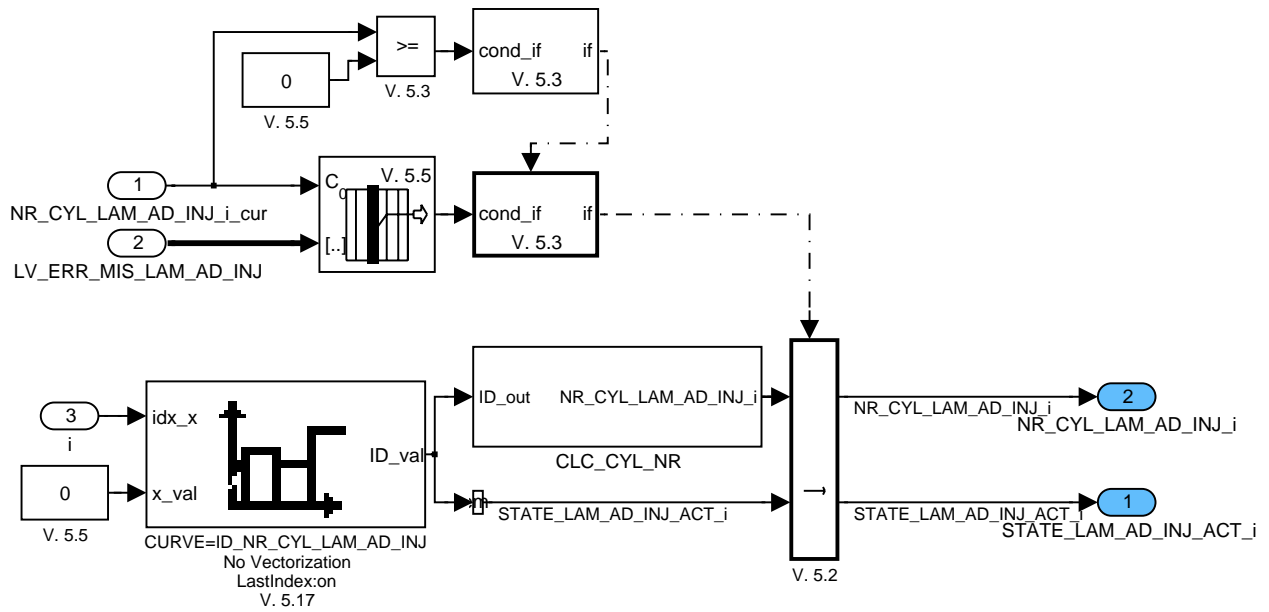



Figure 56:

Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/OPM/STATE\_MNG/WAIT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ/CLC/TRAN\_CLC\_CYL\_STATE/CLC\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7657 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.3.2.2.3.1.4 Waiting for the end of the current adaptation cycle

### 49.3.2.2.3.1.4.1 Resetting of LV\_SNG/MPL\_INJ\_ACT

If one bank signals the end of its adaptation phase (LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_MV\_CLC\_END[i]), the corresponding activation flags LV\_SNG/MPL\_INJ\_ACT[i] are reset. If the flag LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_INTR\_2[i] is set, repeated misfire is detected on the current cylinder and therefore single injection is requested.

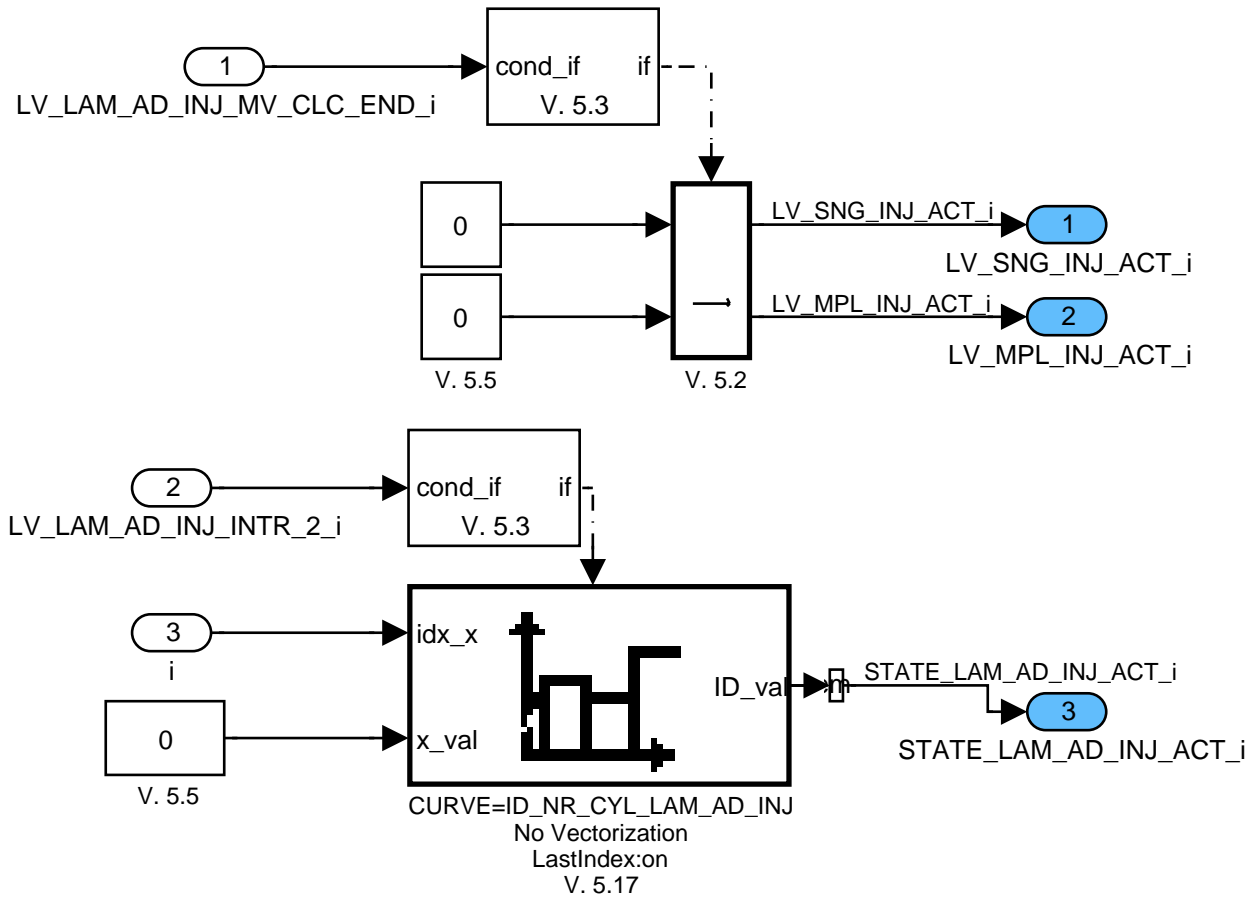


Figure 57:

Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/OPM/STATE\_MNG/WAIT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ/CLC/STAY\_WAIT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7658 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 49.3.3 Operations at transition engine stop to engine run

### 49.3.3.1 Resetting of the phase numbers

If a resetting of the NVMY data via service tester is requested with the flag LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CLR\_AD\_EXT, the phase numbers of both banks for the upper and lower temperature range are reset to 0.

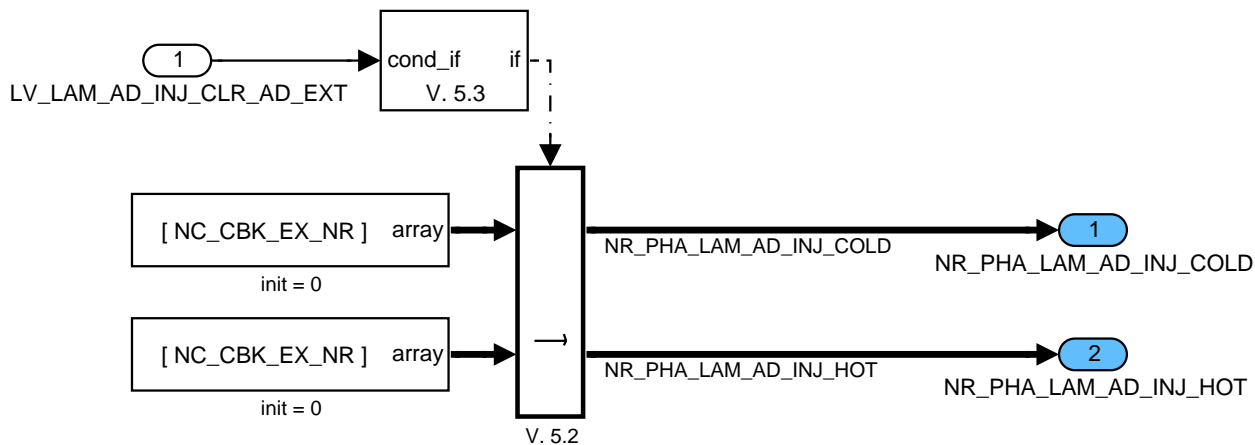



Figure 58:  
Path: MFMA\_REQCOAIMM0/ES2ERU/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708S01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7659 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.4 Lambda adaptation via injection mode (Appl. Inc.)

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Lambda adaption via injection mode inhibition flag					

### Input Data:

NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ERR_CPS	LV_ERR_MEC_OPEN_CPS	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS
LV_ERR_TCO	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_TPS	LV_ERR_TPS_1
LV_ERR_TPS_2	LV_ERR_TPS_AD	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2
LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_1	LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2	LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO	LV_ERR_RATIO_CHK
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MAP	LV_ERR_MAP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_IVVT	LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS
LV_ERR_VCV	LV_ERR_VCV_PLAUS	LV_ERR_FUP	LV_ERR_FUP_EFP
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3
LV_ERR_MTC_DR	LV_ERR_CAM	LV_LIH_ERR_CRK	LV_ERR_CRK
LV_ERR_FTL_MIN	LV_ERR_TIA_IM	LV_ERR_TIA_THR	LV_MIS_STATE_B1
LV_MIS_STATE_B4	LV_ACT_DIAGCPS	STATE_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_CAM_DE_IVVT_IN [NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]
LV_ERR_CAM_DE_IVVT_EX [NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_I N [NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_REF_CRK_CAM_E X [NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_IN [NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
LV_ERR_TOOTH_OFF_EX [NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_ERR_IV [NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ERR_CYL_BAL_LAM [NC_CYL_NR]	LV_ERR_DELTA_I_LAM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_VLS_DOWN_DIF [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_LS [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FSD [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_FSD_LAM_LIM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_WG_DR [NC_CBK_EX_NR]

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_LAM_AD_INJ_INH	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Manual inhibition of lambda adaptation via injection mode					

### General Information

In the application incidence module the inhibition flag LV\_INH\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[i] for every exhaust cylinder bank is calculated.

### Application Conditions


Initialization: RST, IGKON

Recurrence: 20MS

Activation: always

Deactivation: never

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708R01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7660 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function description

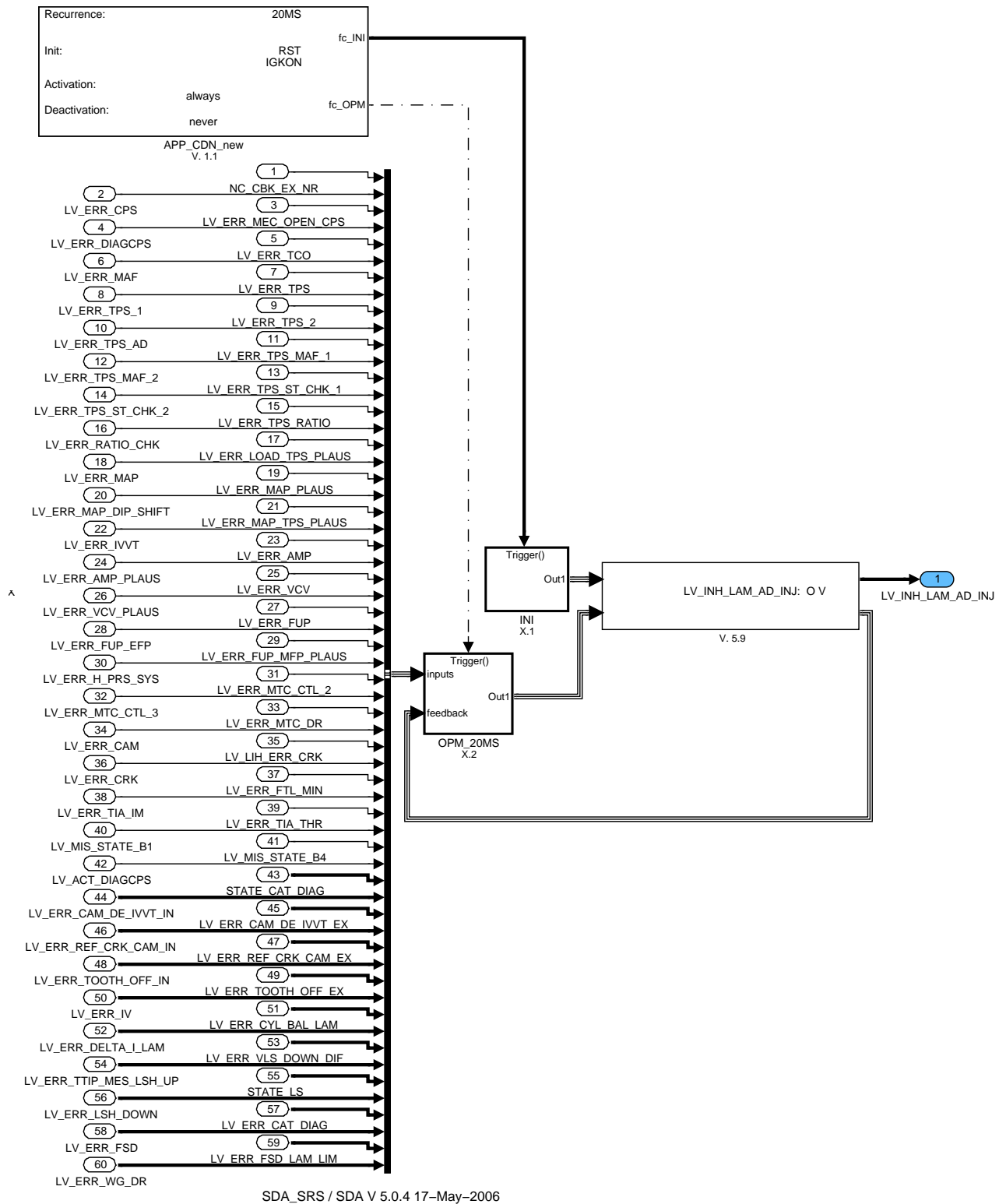



Figure 59:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMIO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708R01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 7661 of 9643	
Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.4.1 Initialization

The inhibition flag is initialized at reset and at ignition key on.

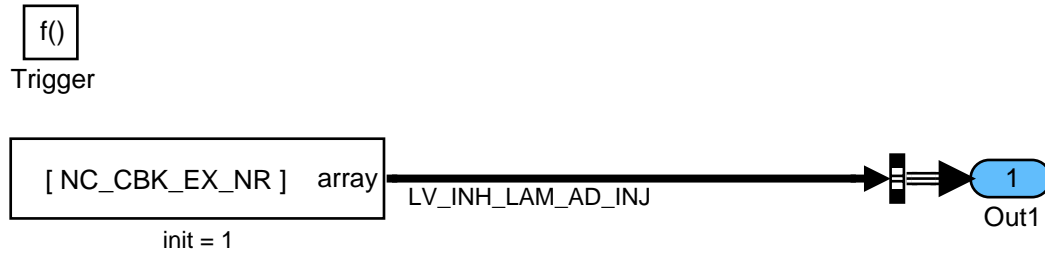


Figure 60:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMIO/INI


## 49.4.2 Inhibition conditions calculation

The inhibition conditions calculation is divided into two parts. The first part consists of conditions, which do not depend on a specific exhaust cylinder bank, and therefore any of the conditions will inhibit the adaptation of all banks. The second part consists only of conditions, which depend on a specific bank and will inhibit only the adaptation on the corresponding bank.

### 49.4.2.1 Bank independent conditions

The bank independent conditions are also split in two parts, where the first part uses all scalar conditions/error flags and the second part uses the non-scalar (array) conditions.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708R01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7662 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.4.2.1.1 Scalar conditions

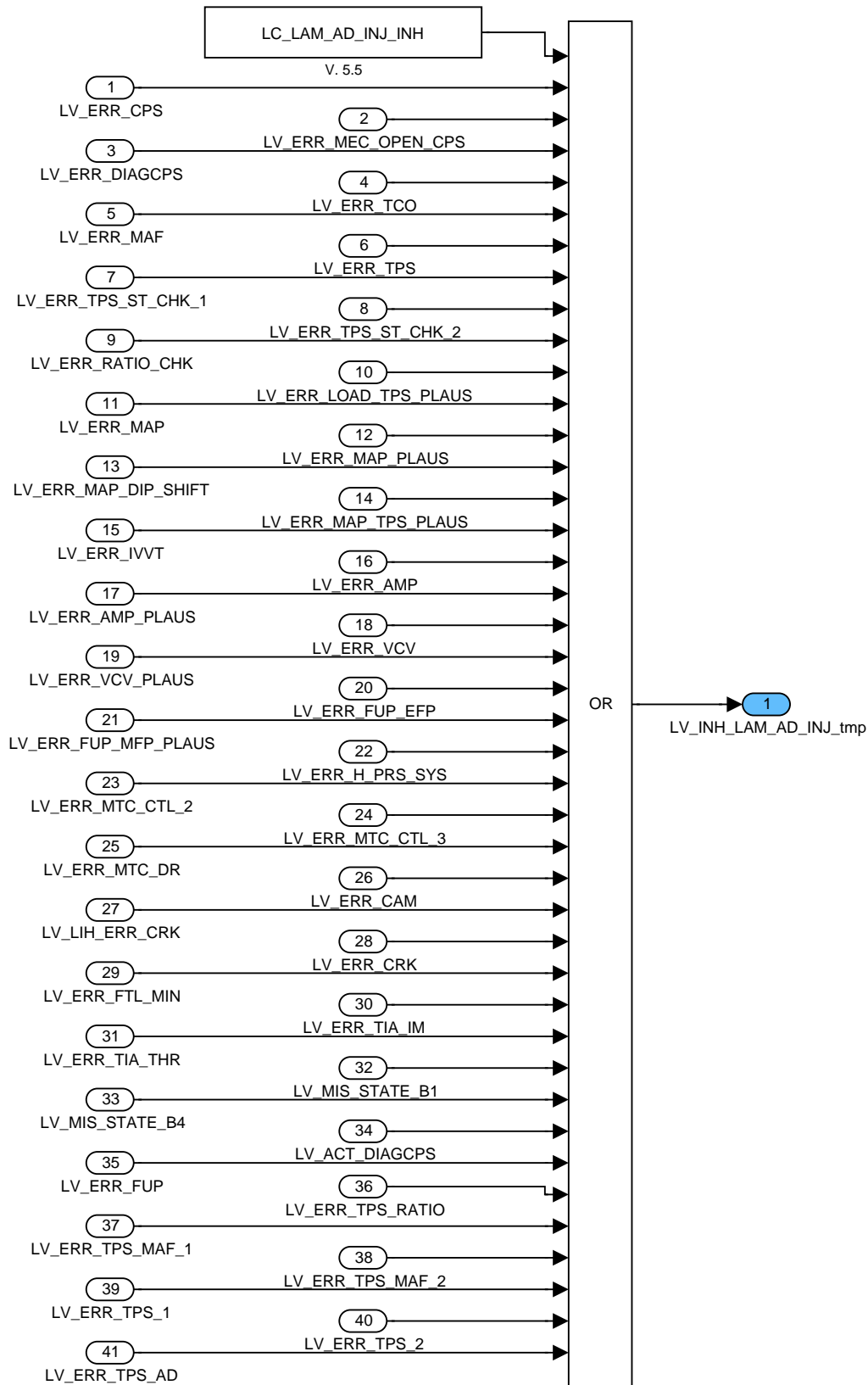



Figure 61:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMI0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_INDEP\_CLC/CLC\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708R01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7663 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.4.2.1.2 Non-scalar conditions

In this block the all conditions whose dimension can be bigger than 1 are used for the calculation of the inhibition flag. The OR-blocks with only one input return true of at least one index of the array is set to 1.

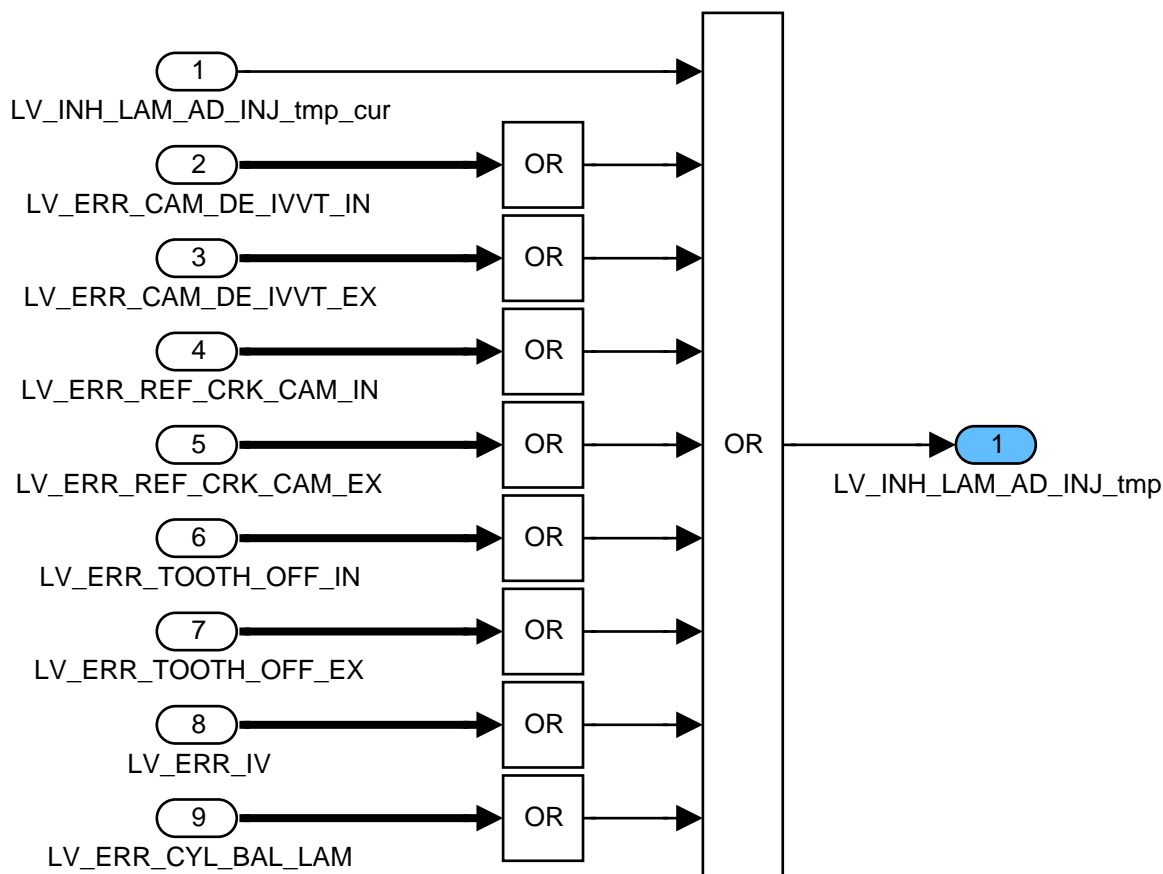



Figure 62:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMI0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_INDEP\_CLC/CLC\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708R01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7664 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.4.2.2 Bank specific calculations

The bank specific calculations are done for every exhaust cylinder bank (1...NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR). The index of the current cylinder bank is denoted with the suffix *i* in the model whereas in the text square brackets are used (e.g. LV\_INH\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[i]).

### 49.4.2.2.1 Bank selective inhibition conditions

If one of the bank selective conditions applies, only the adaptation of the corresponding bank is inhibited. If LV\_INH\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_tmp (bank independent condition) is set, both banks will be inhibited.

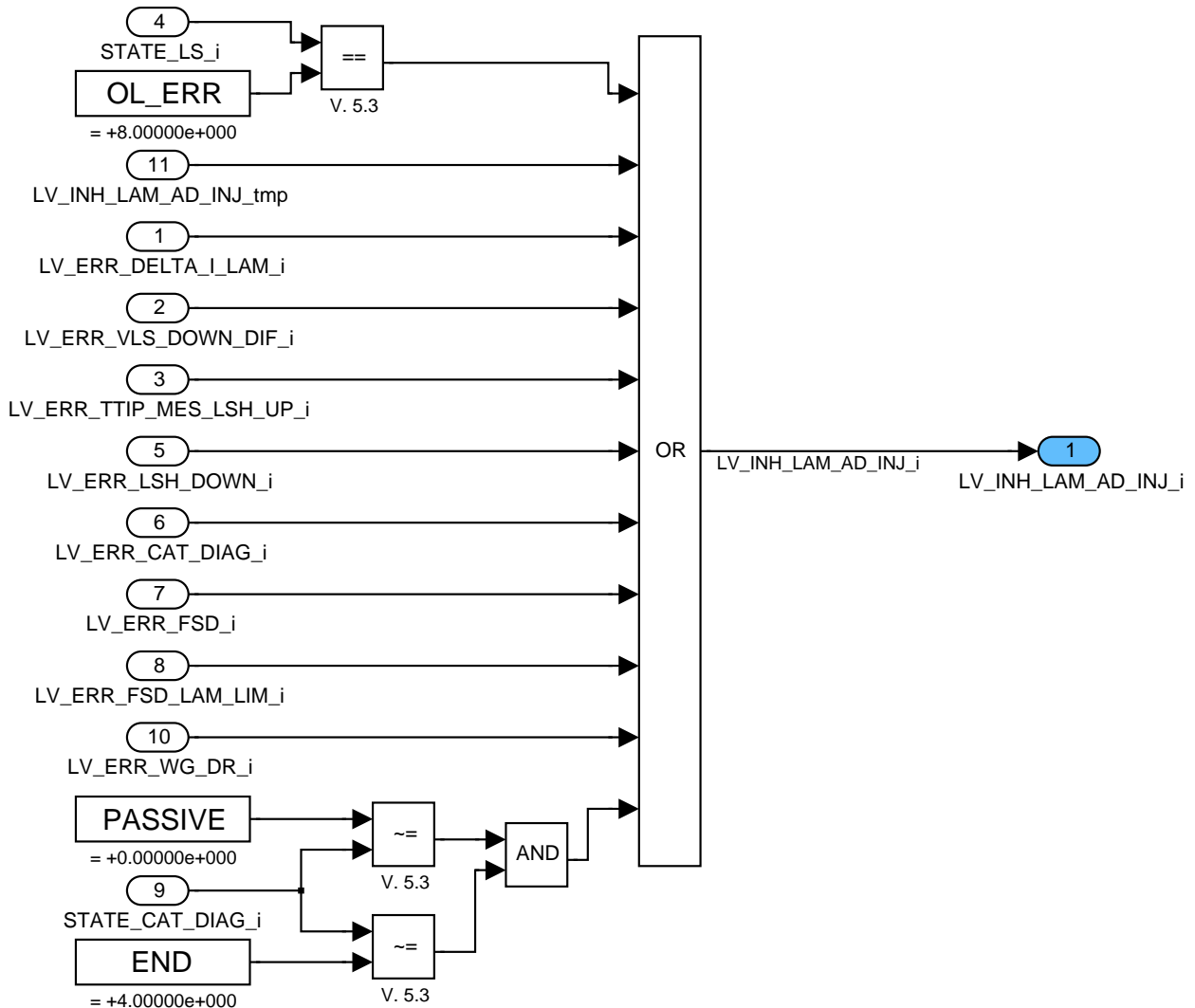



Figure 63:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIMI0/OPM\_20MS/BANK\_SPECIFIC\_CLC/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708R01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7665 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 49.5 Lambda adaptation via injection mode

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_LAM_ADJ_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Lambda controller difference between single injection and multiple injection					
FAC_LAM_MV_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Lamda controller mean value for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
FAC_LAM_MV_MMV_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Lamda controller moving mean value for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
FAC_LAM_MV_MPL_INJ_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Lambda controller mean value at multiple injection					
FAC_LAM_MV_SNG_INJ_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Lambda controller mean value at single injection					
LV_LAM_AD_INJ_MV_CLC_END [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Lambda mean value calculation for lambda adaptation via injection mode finished					
MAF_INT_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[g]
MAF integral for lambda adaptation via injection					
MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CYL_NR]	V/S	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Additional fuel flow at cold condition for lambda adaptation via injection					
MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CYL_NR]	V/S	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Additional fuel flow at hot condition for lambda adaptation via injection					
MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CYL_NR]	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Additional fuel mass correction for minimum injection					
MFF_ADD_MIS_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Additional fuel mass in case of misfire for lower temperature adaption range					
MFF_ADD_MIS_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Additional fuel mass in case of misfire for upper temperature adaption range					
MFF_DELTA_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass difference for one injection pulse for multiple injection					
STATE_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0 1 2 3	NOT_ACT TRA_PHA MV_CLC LAM_AD	-	[-]
Lambda adaptation via injection mode state					
T_INT_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time integral for lambda adaptation via injection					
TQ_IS_SNG_INJ_LAM_AD_INJ	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Idle speed controller output for monitoring in lambda adaptation via injection mode					

### Input Data:

LV_SNG_INJ_ACT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_MPL_INJ_ACT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NR_CYL_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT_COL D [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7666 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV_LAM_AD_INJ_INTR	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_INTR_2 [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEMP_LAM_AD_INJ
LV_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_INTR_LA M	CTR_AD_COLD_LAM_AD_I NJ	CTR_AD_HOT_LAM_AD_IN J
C_TEMP_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ HOT	C_TEMP_MAX_LAM_AD_IN J_COLD	FAC_LAM_LIM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	MAF_CYL
MFF_SP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_CYL_NR	MFF_SP_1_HOM [NC_CYL_NR]
TQ_DIF_I_IS	TQ_DIF_P_D_SLOW_IS	STATE_IV_CHG	LV_LAM_AD_INJ_CLR_AD_ EXT
NC_NR_MPL_INJ_LAM_AD INJ	NC_NR_MIS_REP_LAM_AD INJ		

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MMV_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
Correlaton constant for lambda controller output moving mean value					
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
Correlaton constant for lambda controller output mean value					
C_CRLC_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... 80H	0... 1	7.8125e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for filterd cold adaptation value					
C_CRLC_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... 80H	0... 1	7.8125e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for filterd hot adaptation value					
C_CRLC_TQ_DIF_SLOW_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for use of TQ_DIF_P_D_SLOW_IS in TQ_IS_SNG_INJ_LAM_AD_INJ calculation					
C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ	1	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Min. difference between lambda mean value at SNG and MPL inj. to update the adaptation value					
C_FAC_LAM_FIL_DIF_LAM_AD_INJ	1	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Threshold for difference of first and second filterd lambda value to detect lambda stabilization					
C_FAC_MFF_COR_CYL_LAM_AD_INJ [NC_CYL_NR]	1	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
Weighting factor for each cylinder to map adjust cylinder selective influence on lambda signal					
C_MAF_INT_MV_CLC_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[g]
Time integral threshold for mean value phase end					
C_MAF_INT_MV_CLC_LAM_AD_INJ_2	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[g]
Time integral threshold for mean value phase end if LV_LAM_AD_INJ_EXT_ENA = 1					
C_MAF_INT_TRA_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[g]
MAF integral threshold for transient phase end					
C_MAF_INT_TRA_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ_2	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[g]
MAF integral threshold for transient phase end if LV_LAM_AD_INJ_EXT_ENA = 1					
C_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_MAX	1	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Maximum limit for adaptation values for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Minimum limit for adaptation values for lambda adaptation via injection mode					
C_T_INT_MV_CLC_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time integral threshold for mean value phase end					
C_T_INT_MV_CLC_LAM_AD_INJ_2	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time integral threshold for mean value phase end if LV_LAM_AD_INJ_EXT_ENA = 1					
C_T_INT_TRA_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time integral threshold for transient phase end					
C_T_INT_TRA_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ_2	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time integral threshold for transient phase end if LV_LAM_AD_INJ_EXT_ENA = 1					
ID_CRLC_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	4	0... 80H	0... 1	7.8125e-3	[-]

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7667 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			



# general specification

LDP_CTR_NR_COLD_ID_CTR	4	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Correlation constant for filtered cold adaptation value					
ID_CRLC_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	4	0... 80H	0... 1	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_CTR_NR_HOT_ID_CTR	4	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Correlation constant for filtered hot adaptation value					
ID_MFF_DELTA_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ	NC_NR_MIS_R EP_LAM _AD_IN J	0... FFFFH	-694.510597391 ...694.489402609	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_CTR_MIS_ID_MFF_LAM_AD_INJ	NC_NR_MIS_R EP_LAM _AD_IN J	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Additional fuel mass in case of misfire for lambda adaption via injection mode					
IP_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
LDP_MFF_IP_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Normalization of the adaptation value to the reference fuel mass					
LC_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ_CLR	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch to clear adaptation values of lambda adaptation via injection mode					
LC_MFF_CLC_ADD_LAM_COLD_ADD	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of MFF correction calculation by using the hot adapt. value for the whole range and the cold adapt. value as offset for the cold area					

## Import Actions:

**ACTION\_MFMA\_GetEnableCondition(OUT <PRM\_LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_EXT\_ENA>)**

## General Information

The adaptation of the additional fuel mass at minimum fuel mass injection is divided in a time slice with single injection and with multiple injections. At the beginning of each phase a certain time is waited in a transient phase for system stabilization. In a second phase the lambda mean value is calculated. At the end of the phase with multiple injections, the additional fuel at minimum injection is calculated from the lambda controller output difference of the single and multiple injection phase.

## Application Conditions

Initialization: RST, IGKON, NVMRES, NVMSTO, NVMINI

Activation: 20MS: always

1S: always

ES2ERU: always

Deactivation: never

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7668 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Function description

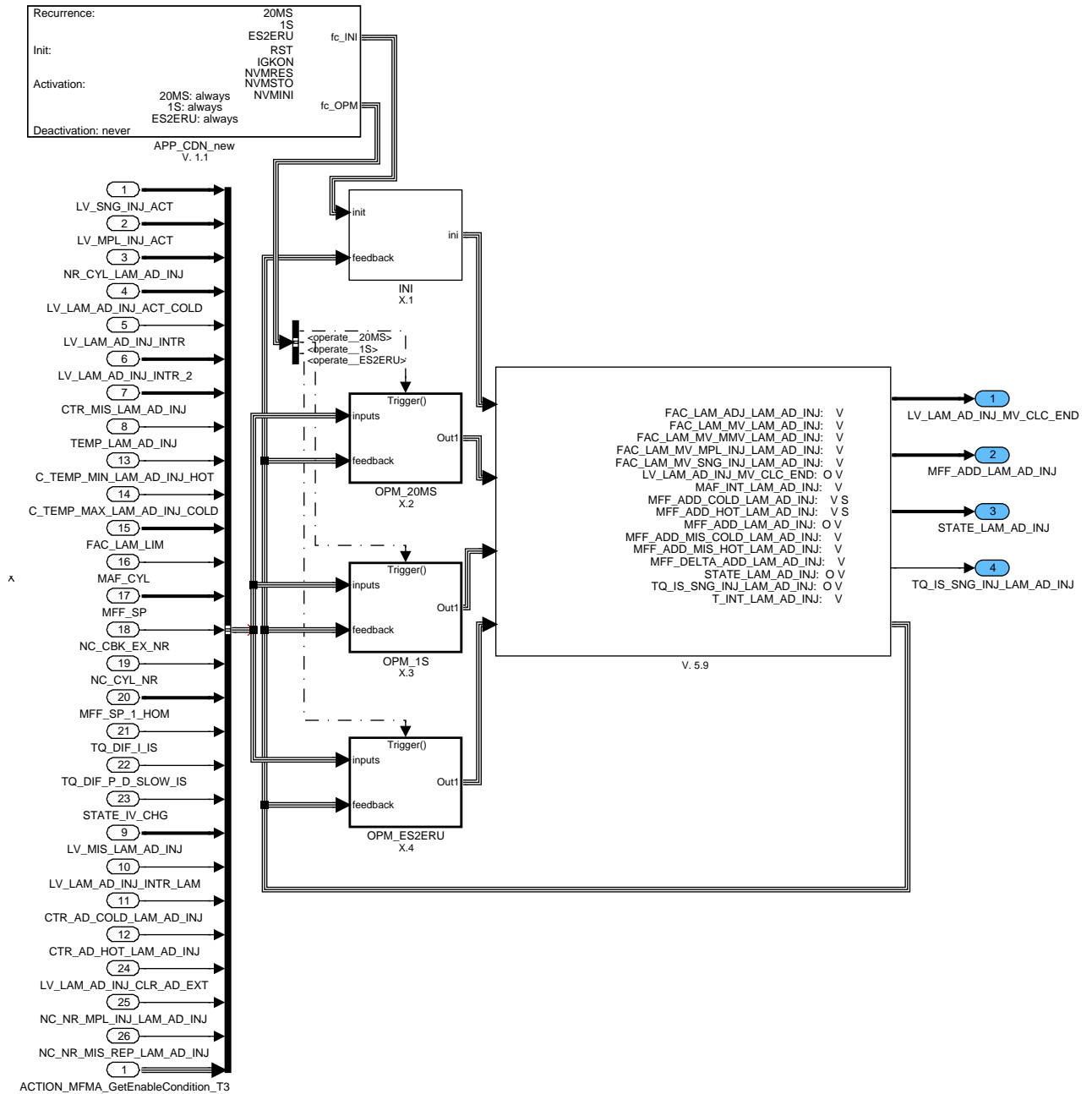



Figure 64:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Minimal fuel mass adaptation	4DC3940S	30708Q01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7669 of 9643
Document Key	Regensburg(RBG)	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.5.1 Initialization and NVMY management

### 49.5.1.1 Initialization at RST and IGKON

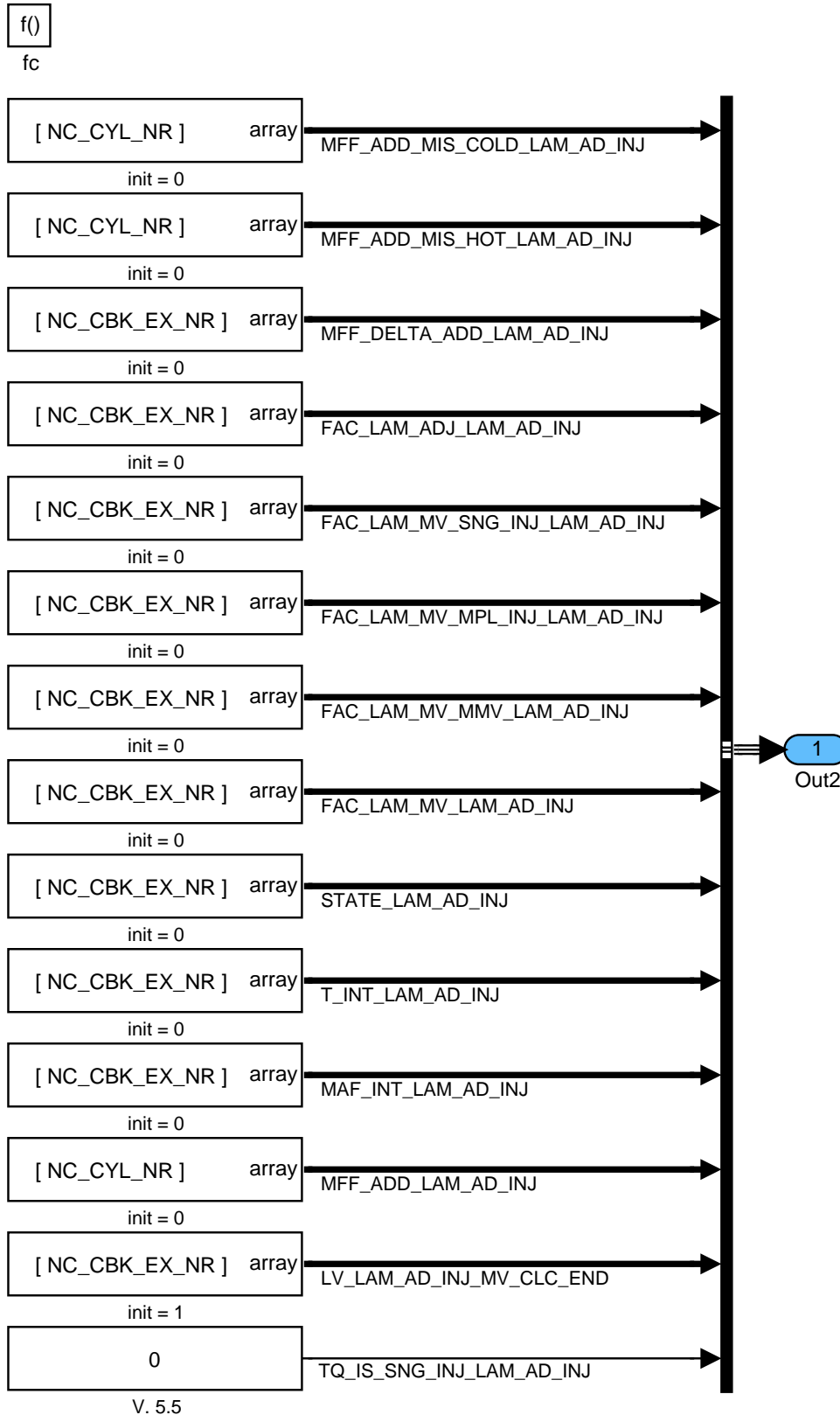


Figure 65:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/INI/RST\_IGKON

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Minimal fuel mass adaptation	4DC3940S	30708Q01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7670 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 49.5.1.2 Initialization and reading of NVMY values

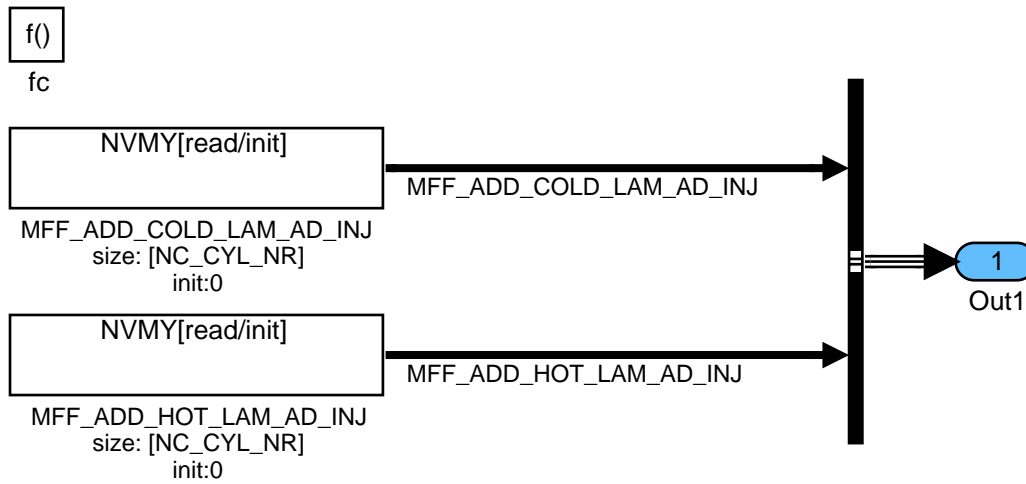


Figure 66:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/INI/NVMINI\_NVMRES

## 49.5.1.3 Writing of the NVMY values

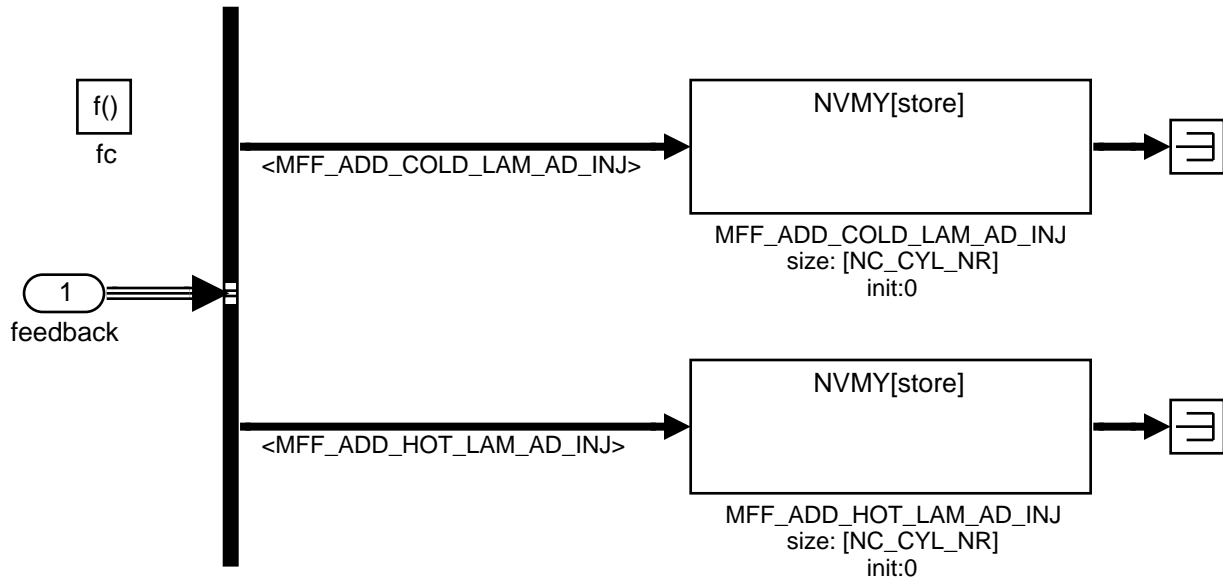


Figure 67:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/INI/NVMSTO

## 49.5.2 20ms operations

All calculations are done for each exhaust cylinder bank, where the bank specific values are denoted within the graphical model with the suffix *\_i*, in the textual description they are referenced via *[i]*.

### 49.5.2.1 State machine and general calculations

Calculation of state transitions, state actions and general calculations.


#### 49.5.2.1.1 State transitions

##### 49.5.2.1.1.1 State selection

##### 49.5.2.1.1.1.1 NOT\_ACT

If the next adaptation cycle starts (either with single or multiple injections), the state is left towards TRA\_PHA.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Minimal fuel mass adaptation	4DC3940S	30708Q01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7671 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

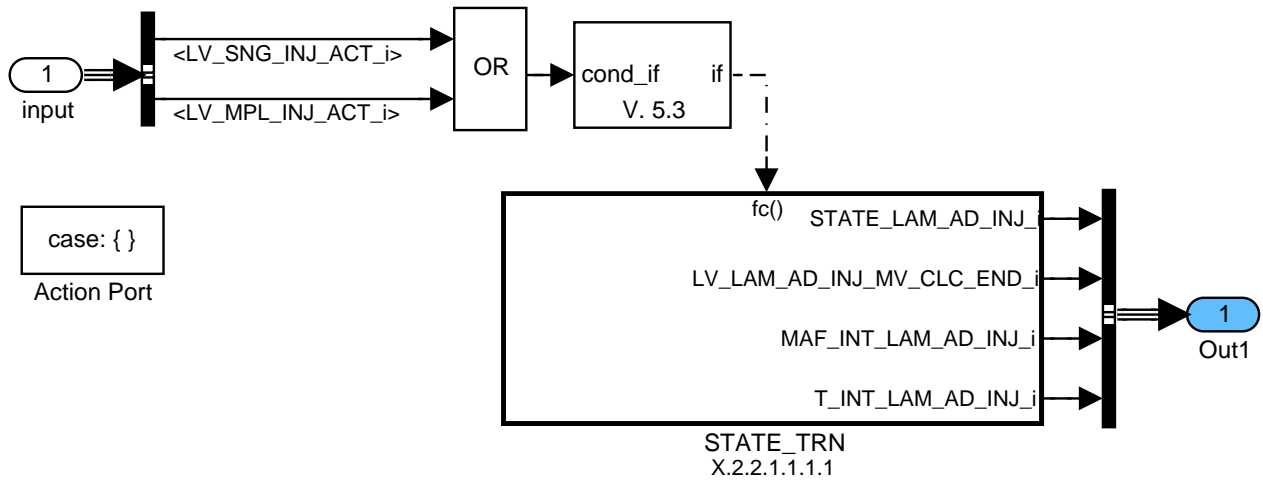


Figure 68:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_TRANSITION/CLC/NOT\_ACT

## 49.5.2.1.1.1.1 Transition to TRA\_PHA

On the transition to TRA\_PHA the MAF and time integrals are set to 0 and furthermore the end flag used in the manager module is reset.

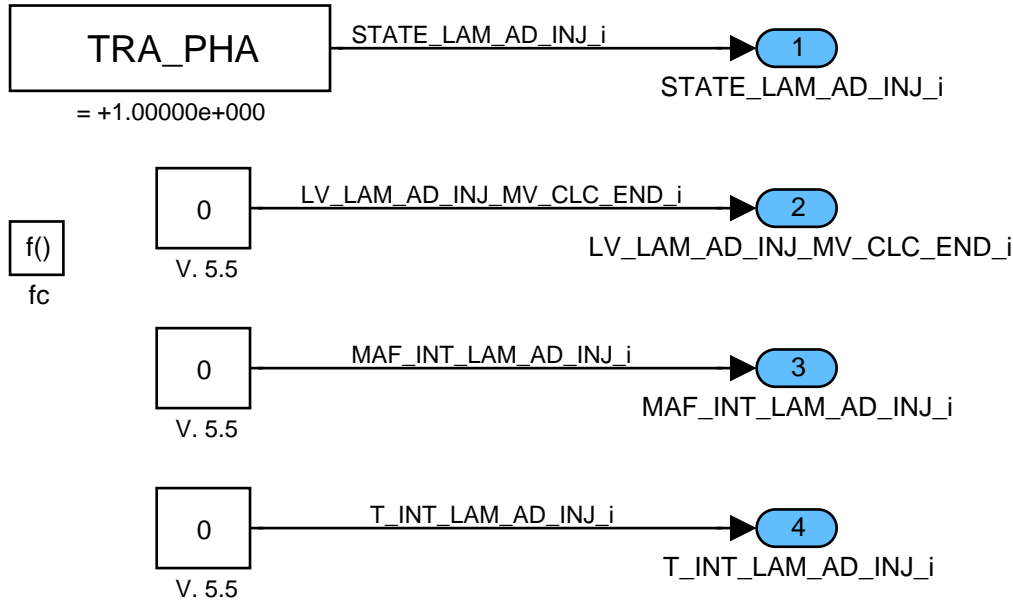



Figure 69:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_TRANSITION/CLC/NOT\_ACT/STATE\_TRN

## 49.5.2.1.1.1.2 TRA\_PHA

The state TRA\_PHA is usually left towards MV\_CLC, but if the adaptation is interrupted, the state will change back to NOT\_ACT.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7672 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

case: { }

Action Port

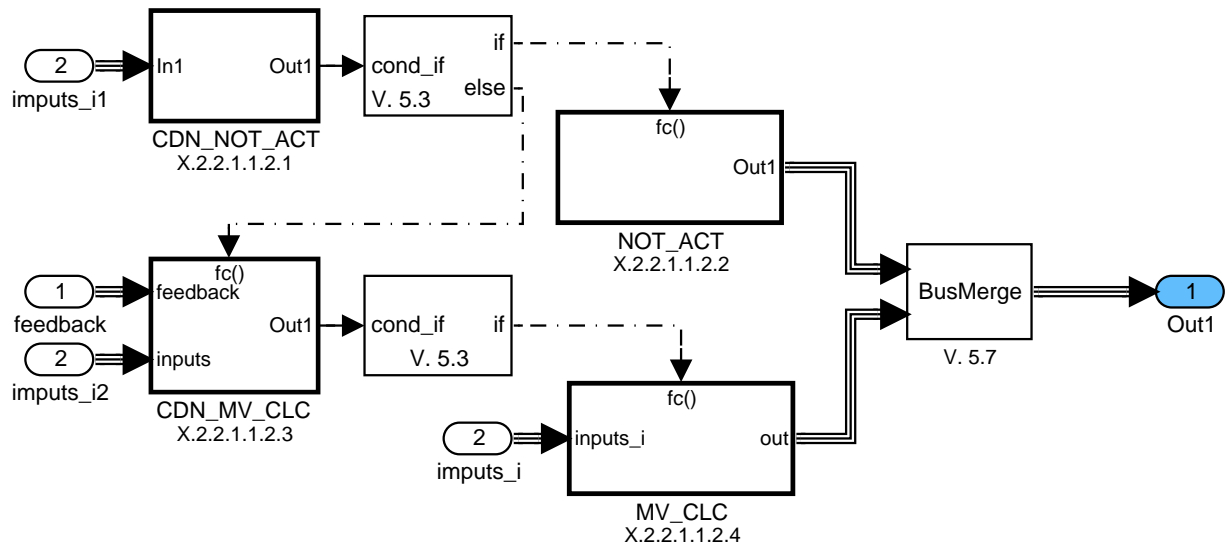


Figure 70:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_TRANSITION/CLC/TRA\_PHA

## 49.5.2.1.1.1.2.1 Conditions for NOT\_ACT

If none of the flags LV\_SNG/MPL\_INJ\_ACT is set, the state is left towards NOT\_ACT.

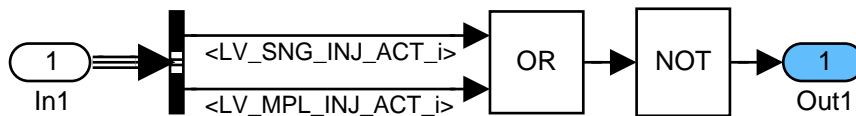


Figure 71:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_TRANSITION/CLC/TRA\_PHA/CDN\_NOT\_ACT

## 49.5.2.1.1.1.2.2 Transition to NOT\_ACT

f()  
fc

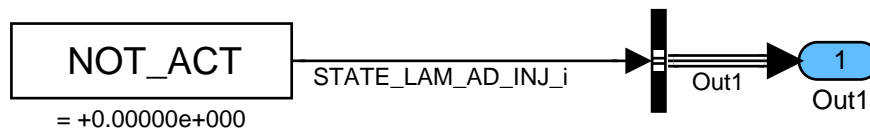


Figure 72:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_TRANSITION/CLC/TRA\_PHA/NOT\_ACT

## 49.5.2.1.1.1.2.3 Conditions for MV\_CLC

If the MAF and time integrals have reached a threshold and if the lambda controller output has stabilized, the state is left towards MV\_CLC. Furthermore this transition is done if misfire is detected or the lambda controller had reached its limitations.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7673 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

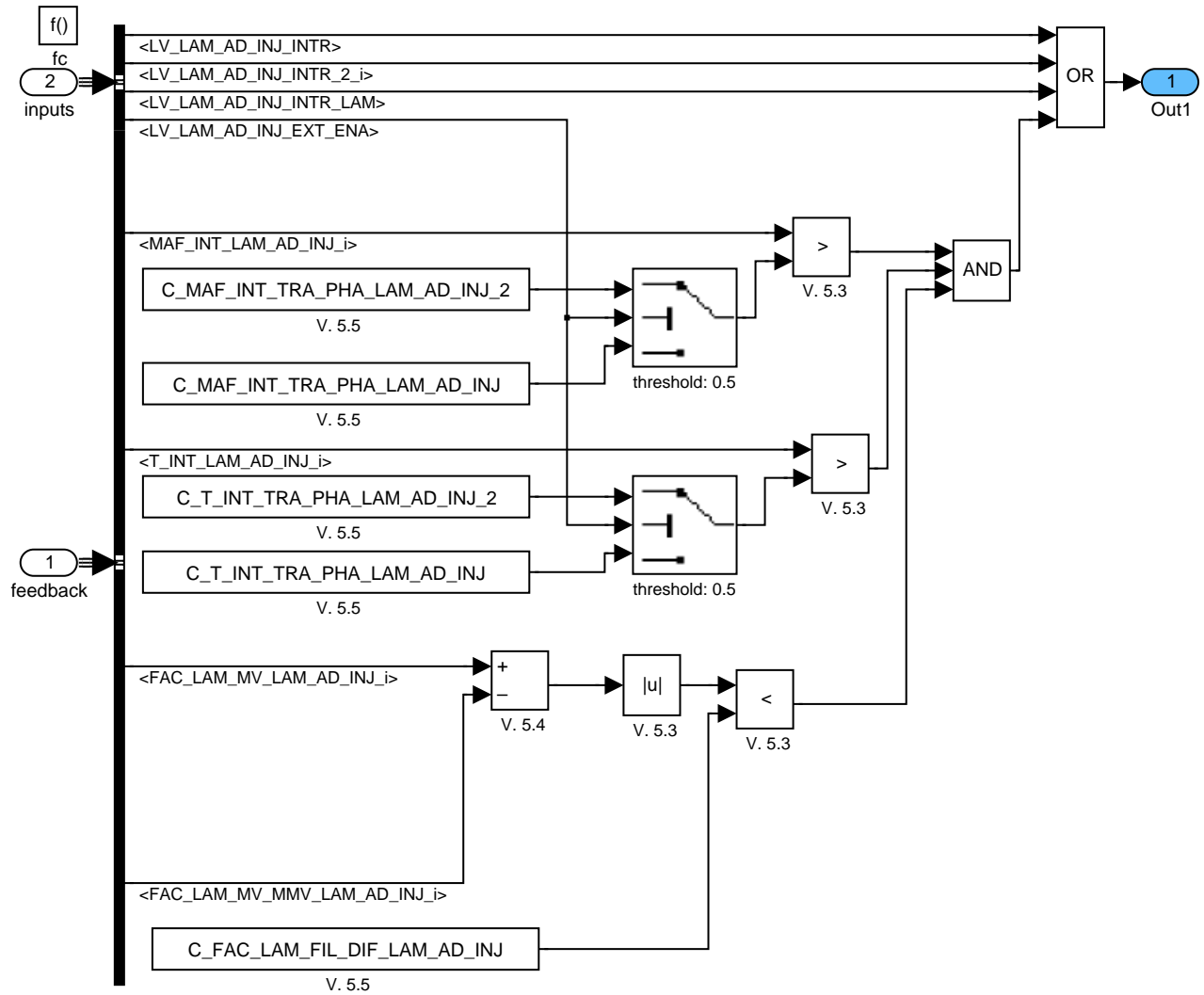



Figure 73:  
 Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_TRANSITION/CLC/TRA\_PHA/CDN\_MV\_CLC  
**49.5.2.1.1.1.2.4 Transition to MV\_CLC**

On transition to MV\_CLC the MAF and time integrals are reset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7674 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



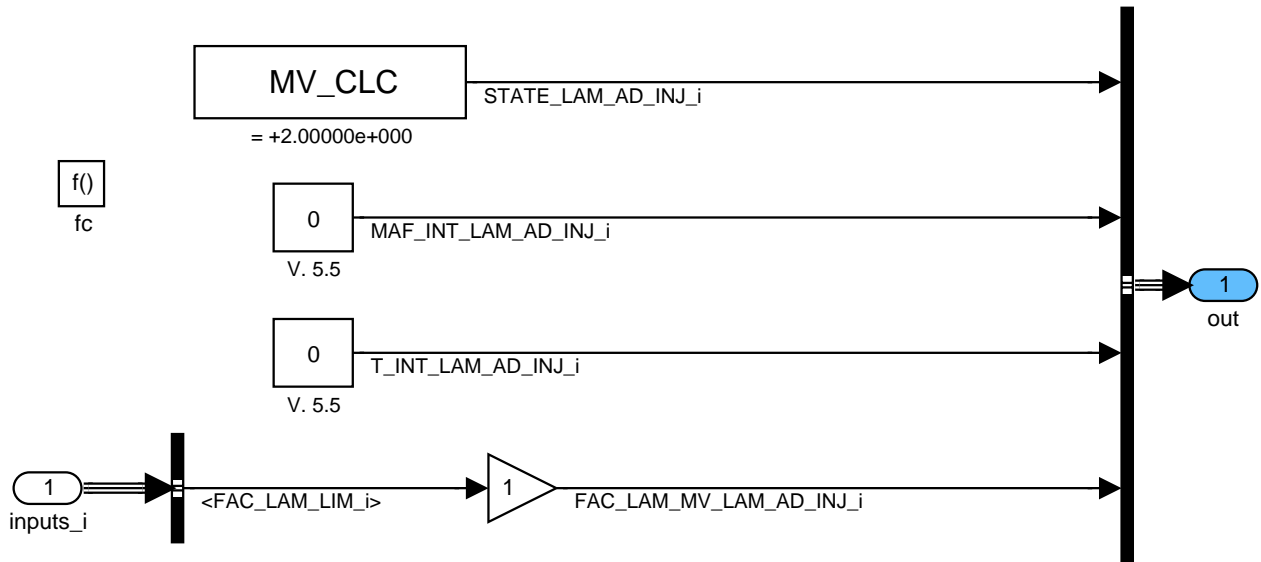


Figure 74:  
 Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_TRANSITION/CLC/TRA\_PHA/MV\_CLC  
**49.5.2.1.1.1.3 MV\_CLC**

The state MV\_CLC is usually left towards NOT\_ACT after a single injection adaptation phase or due to interruption, and towards LAM\_AD after a multiple injection adaptation phase.

### 49.5.2.1.1.1.3.1 Interruption of the mean-value calculation

If neither single nor multiple injection adaptation is allowed anymore, the state is left towards NOT\_ACT.

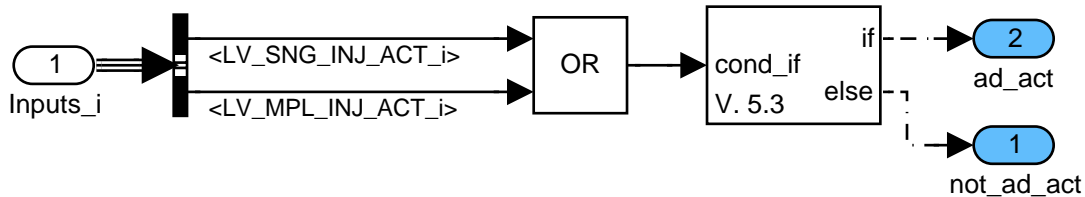



Figure 75:  
 Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_TRANSITION/CLC/MV\_CLC/CDN\_AD\_ACT  
**49.5.2.1.1.1.3.2 Conditions for normal end of MV\_CLC**

If the MAF and time integrals reach a threshold, the state is left to NOT\_ACT after single injections and to LAM\_AD after multiple injections. If misfire is detected or the lambda controller had reached its limitations, the state is also left immediately.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7675 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

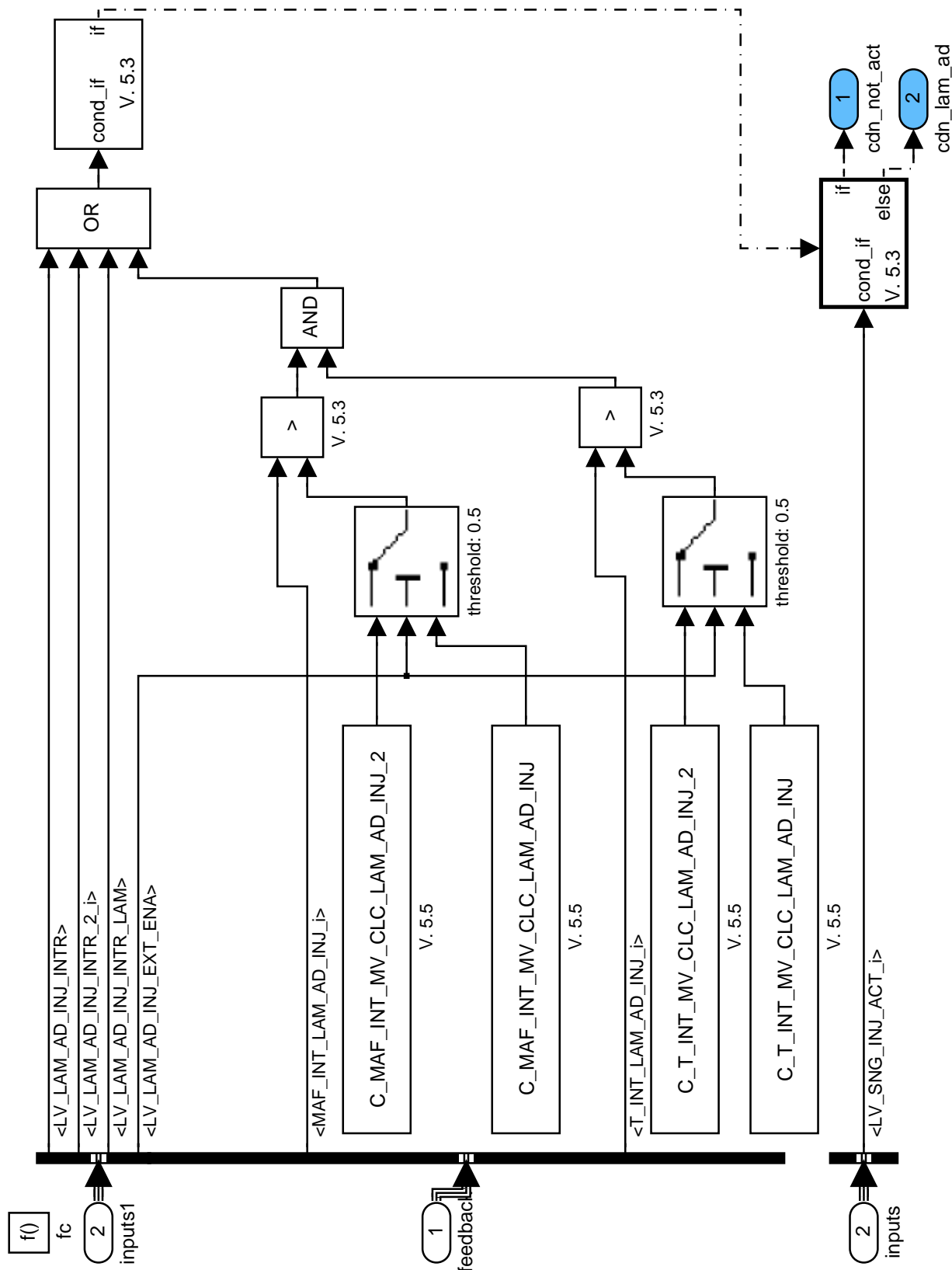


Figure 76:  
 Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_TRANSITION/CLC/MV\_CLC/CDN\_INT\_MAX

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7676 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.5.2.1.1.1.3.3 Transition to NOT\_ACT due to interruption

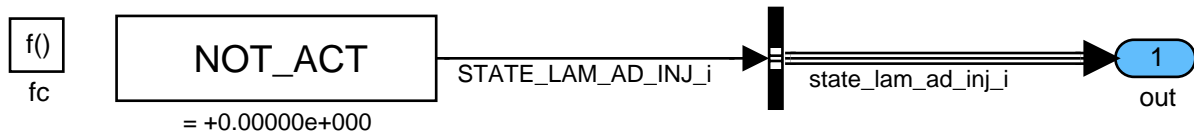


Figure 77:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_TRANSITION/CLC/MV\_CLC/NOT\_ACT\_1

## 49.5.2.1.1.1.3.4 Transition to NOT\_ACT due to normal ending

### 49.5.2.1.1.1.3.4.1 Memorization of lambda and engine speed controller outputs

The lambda and engine speed controller outputs are memorized for comparison after/in the multiple injection adaptation phases.

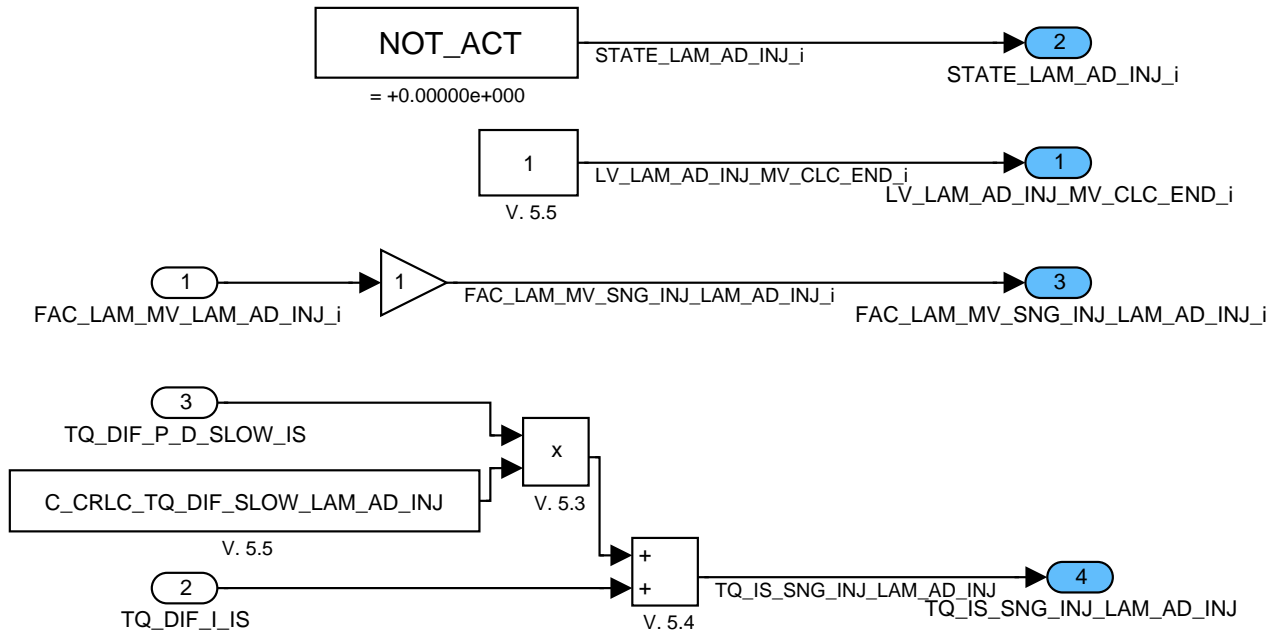


Figure 78:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_TRANSITION/CLC/MV\_CLC/NOT\_ACT\_2/CLC

## 49.5.2.1.1.1.3.5 Transition to LAM\_AD

### 49.5.2.1.1.1.3.5.1 Calculation of FAC\_LAM\_MV\_MPL\_INJ\_LAM\_AD\_INJ[i]

The lambda controller output (mean value) of the multiple injection phase is stored.

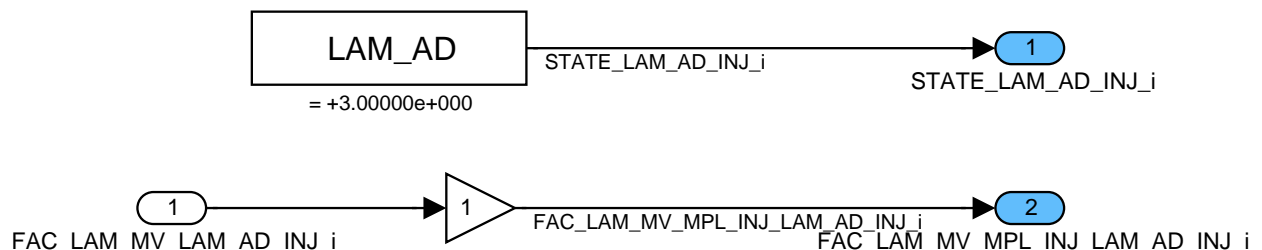



Figure 79:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_TRANSITION/CLC/MV\_CLC/LAM\_AD/CLC

## 49.5.2.1.1.1.4 LAM\_AD

The state LAM\_AD is left immediately towards NO\_ACT after the adaptation value has be calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7677 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

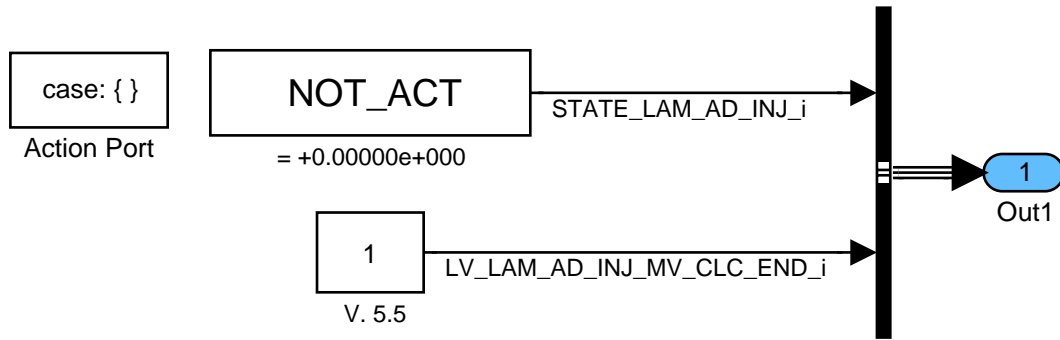


Figure 80:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_TRANSITION/CLC/LAM\_AD

## 49.5.2.1.2 State actions

### 49.5.2.1.2.1 State selection

#### 49.5.2.1.2.1.1 TRA\_PHA

##### 49.5.2.1.2.1.1.1 MAF and time integral calculation

During the state TRA\_PHA the MAF and time integrals are calculated.

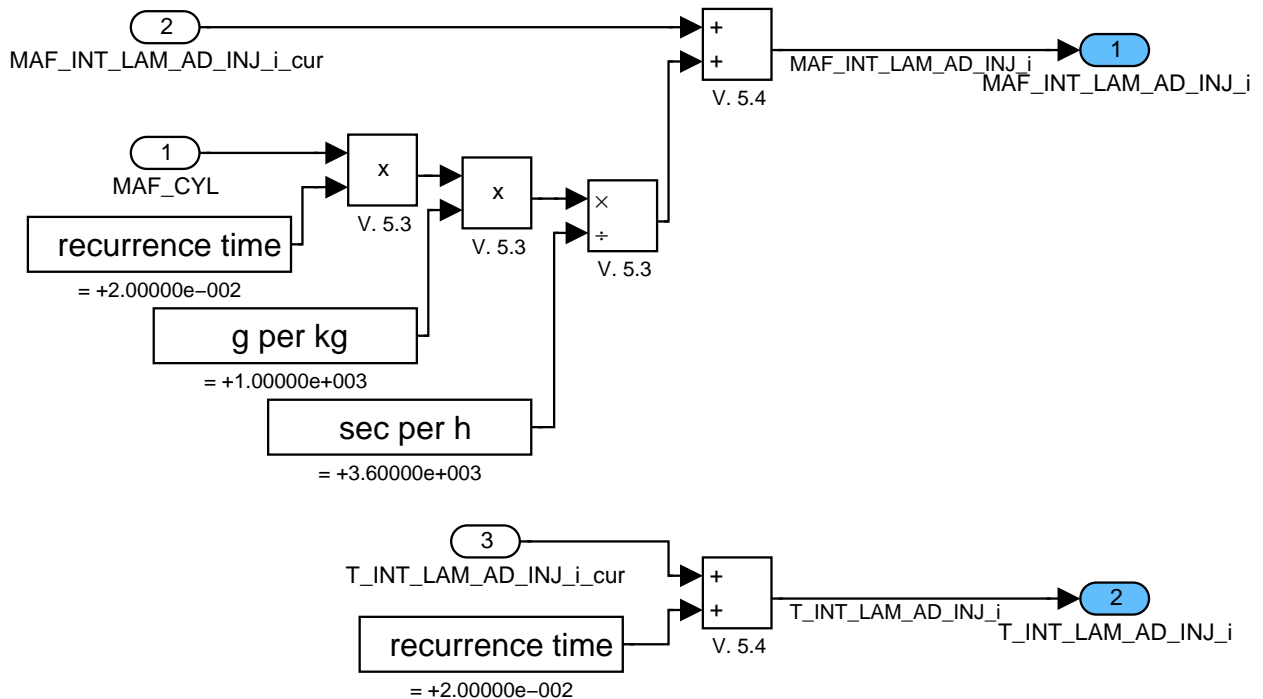



Figure 81:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_ACTION/CLC/TRA\_PHA/CLC

## 49.5.2.1.2.1.2 MV\_CLC

### 49.5.2.1.2.1.2.1 MAF and time integral calculation

During the state MV\_CLC the MAF and time integrals are calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7678 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

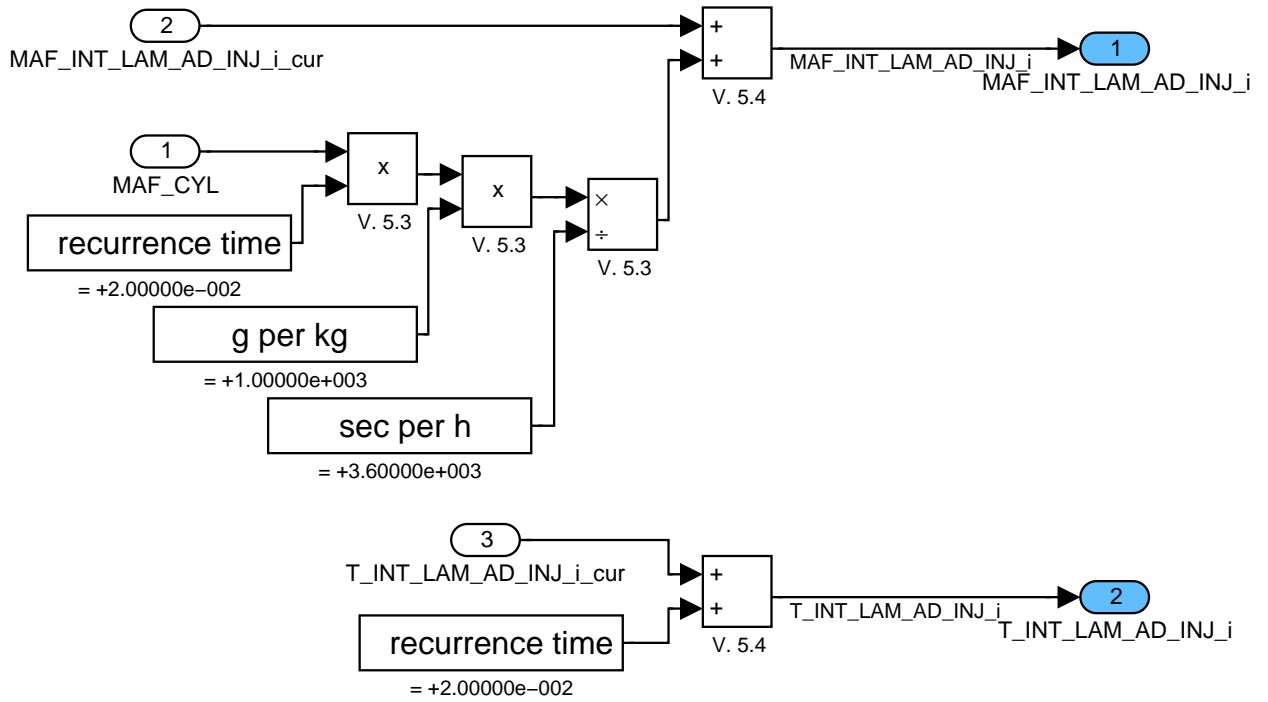



Figure 82:

Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_ACTION/CLC/MV\_CLC/CLC

## 49.5.2.1.2.1.3 LAM\_AD

During the state LAM\_AD the lambda controller output difference and the corresponding fuel mass caused by multiple injections are calculated and then stored in the adaptation values of the active temperature range.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7679 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



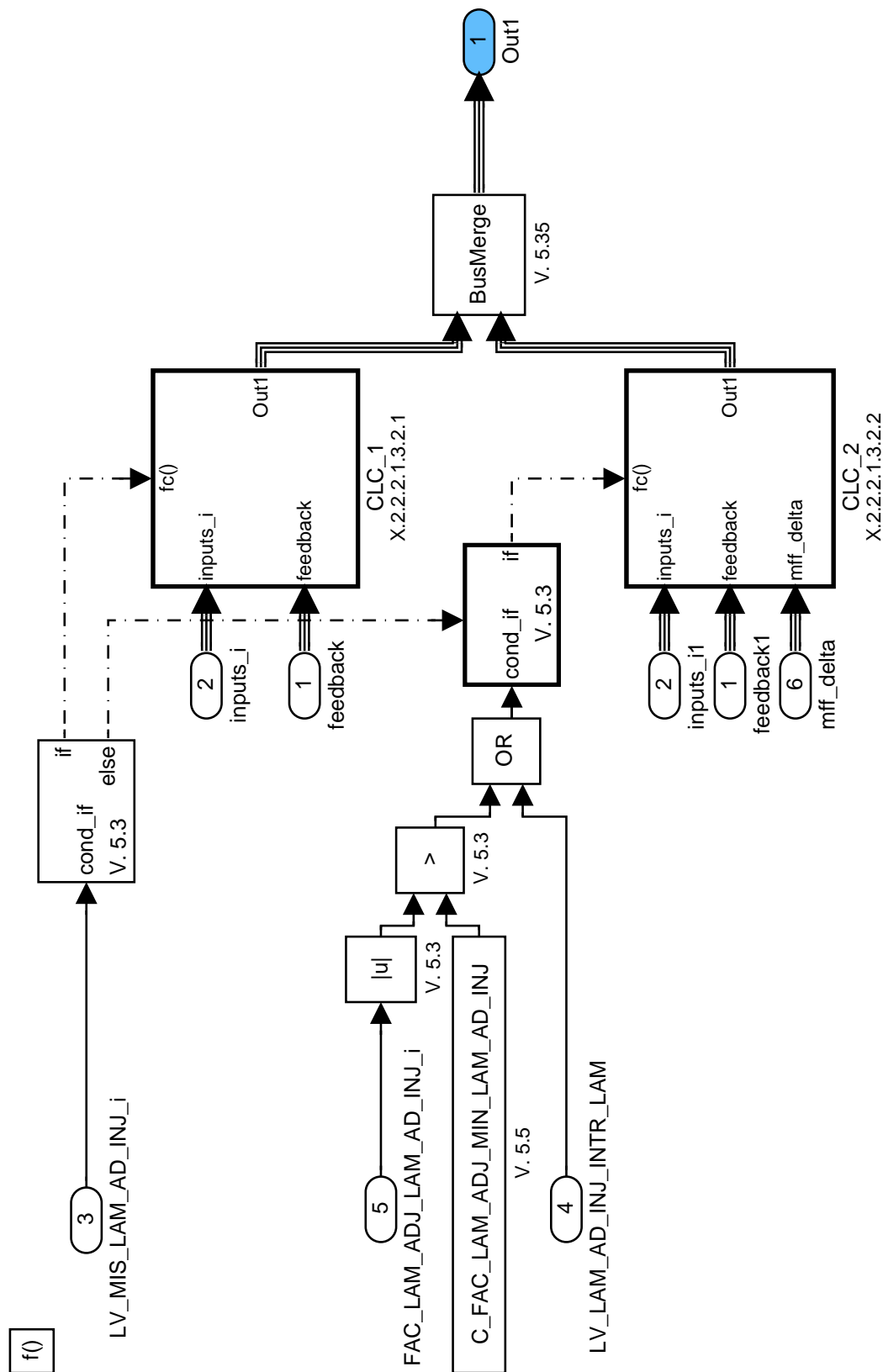


Figure 84:  
 Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_ACTION/CLC/LAM\_AD/CLC\_COLD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7681 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.5.2.1.2.1.3.2.1 Correction of adaptation values in case of misfire

### 49.5.2.1.2.1.3.2.1.1 Determination of corrective fuel mass for misfire

In case misfire was detected on the active cylinder during multiple injections, an additional fuel mass is determined from the map ID\_MFF\_DELTA\_MIS\_LAM\_AD\_INJ.

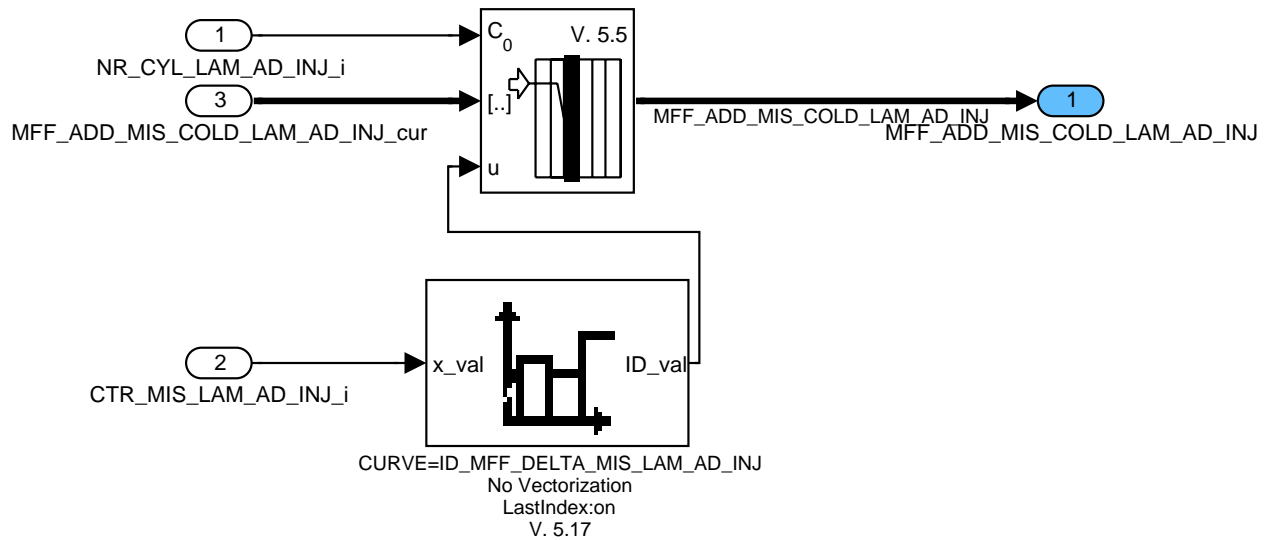


Figure 85:


Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_ACTION/CLC/LAM\_AD/CLC\_COLD/CLC\_1/CLC

## 49.5.2.1.2.1.3.2.2 Calculation of the adaptation value

### 49.5.2.1.2.1.3.2.2.1 Calculation of MFF\_ADD\_COLD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ

The adaptation value is determined from its old value and the actual calculated difference using the correlation factor C\_CRLC\_MFF\_ADD\_COLD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ. Afterwards the additional misfire fuel mass is reset to 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7682 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

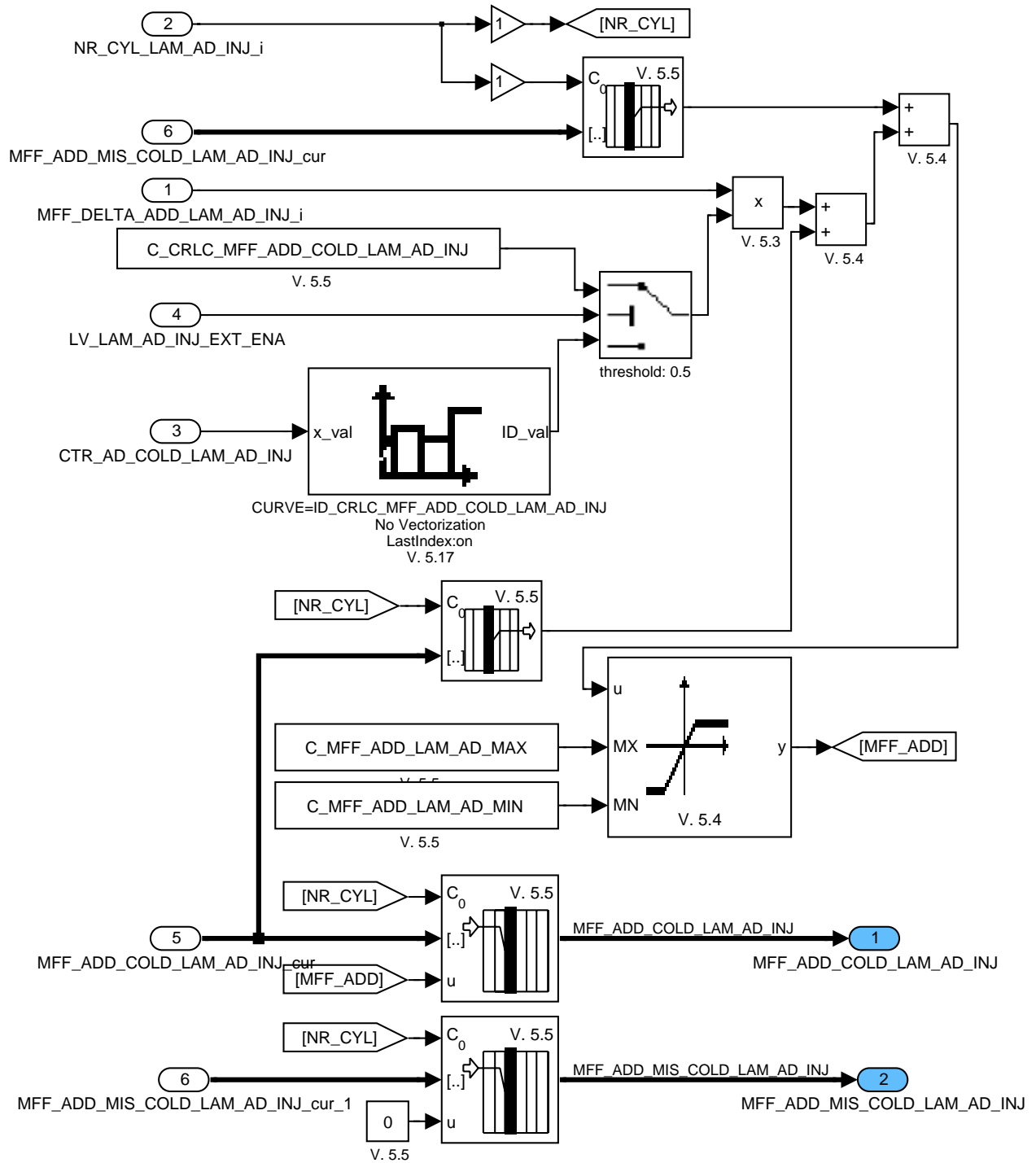



Figure 86:  
 Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_ACTION/CLC/LAM\_AD/CLC\_COLD/CLC\_2/CLC

## 49.5.2.1.2.1.3.3 Upper temperature range

If the upper temperature range is active, the adaptation values are written to the corresponding variables.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7683 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

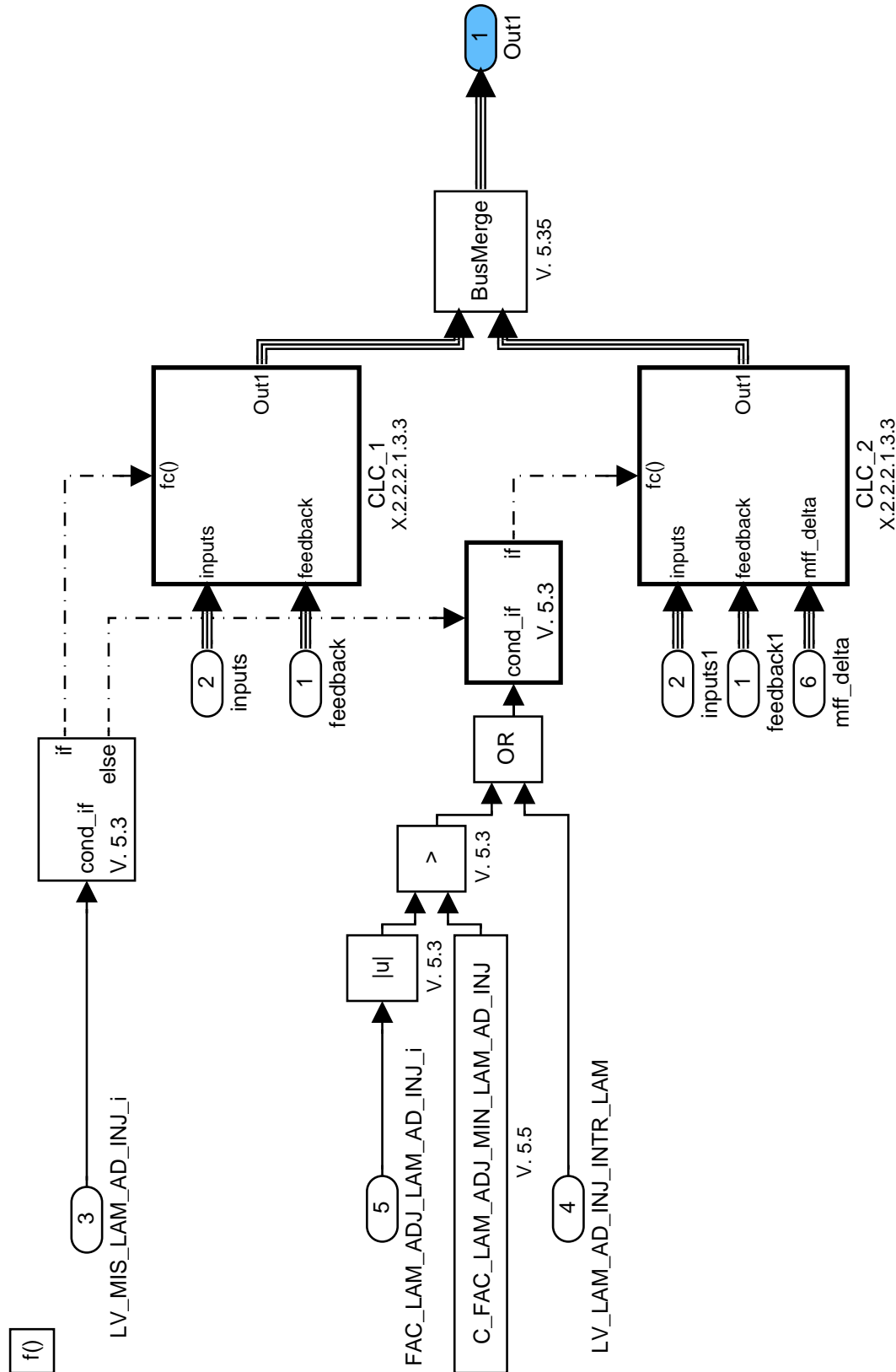



Figure 87:  
 Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_ACTION/CLC/LAM\_AD/CLC\_HOT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7684 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 49.5.2.1.2.1.3.3.1 Correction of adaptation values in case of misfire

### 49.5.2.1.2.1.3.3.1.1 Determination of corrective fuel mass for misfire

In case misfire was detected on the active cylinder during multiple injections, an additional fuel mass is determined from the map ID\_MFF\_DELTA\_MIS\_LAM\_AD\_INJ.

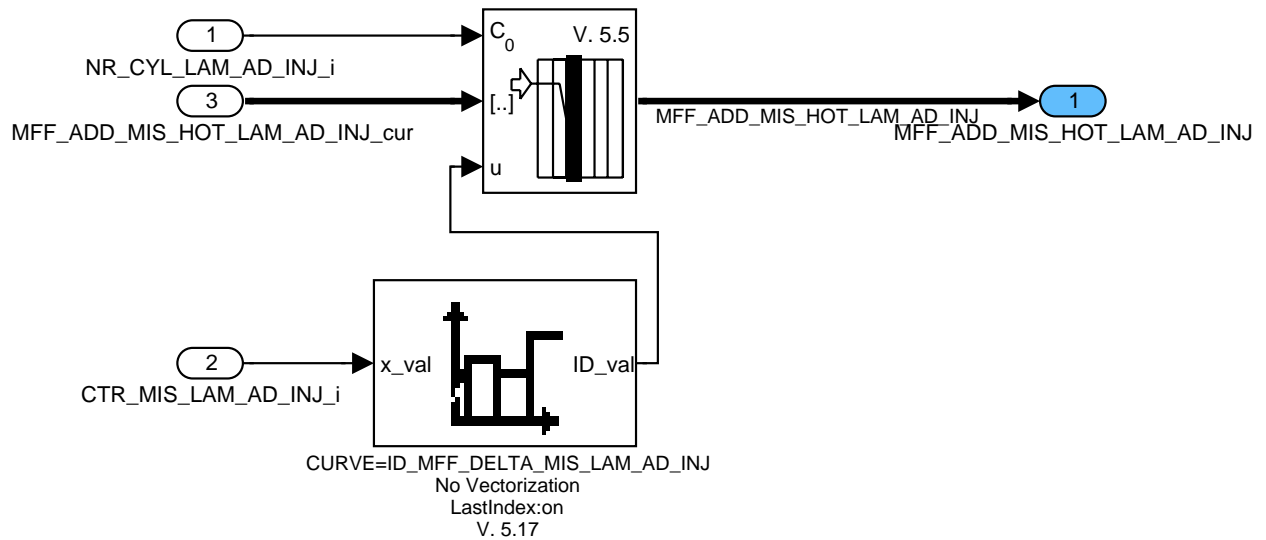


Figure 88:


Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_ACTION/CLC/LAM\_AD/CLC\_HOT/CLC\_1/CLC

## 49.5.2.1.2.1.3.3.2 Calculation of the adaptation value

### 49.5.2.1.2.1.3.3.2.1 Calculation of MFF\_ADD\_HOT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ

The adaptation value is determined from its old value and the actual calculated difference using the correlation factor C\_CRLC\_MFF\_ADD\_HOT\_LAM\_AD\_INJ. Afterwards the additional misfire fuel mass is reset to 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7685 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

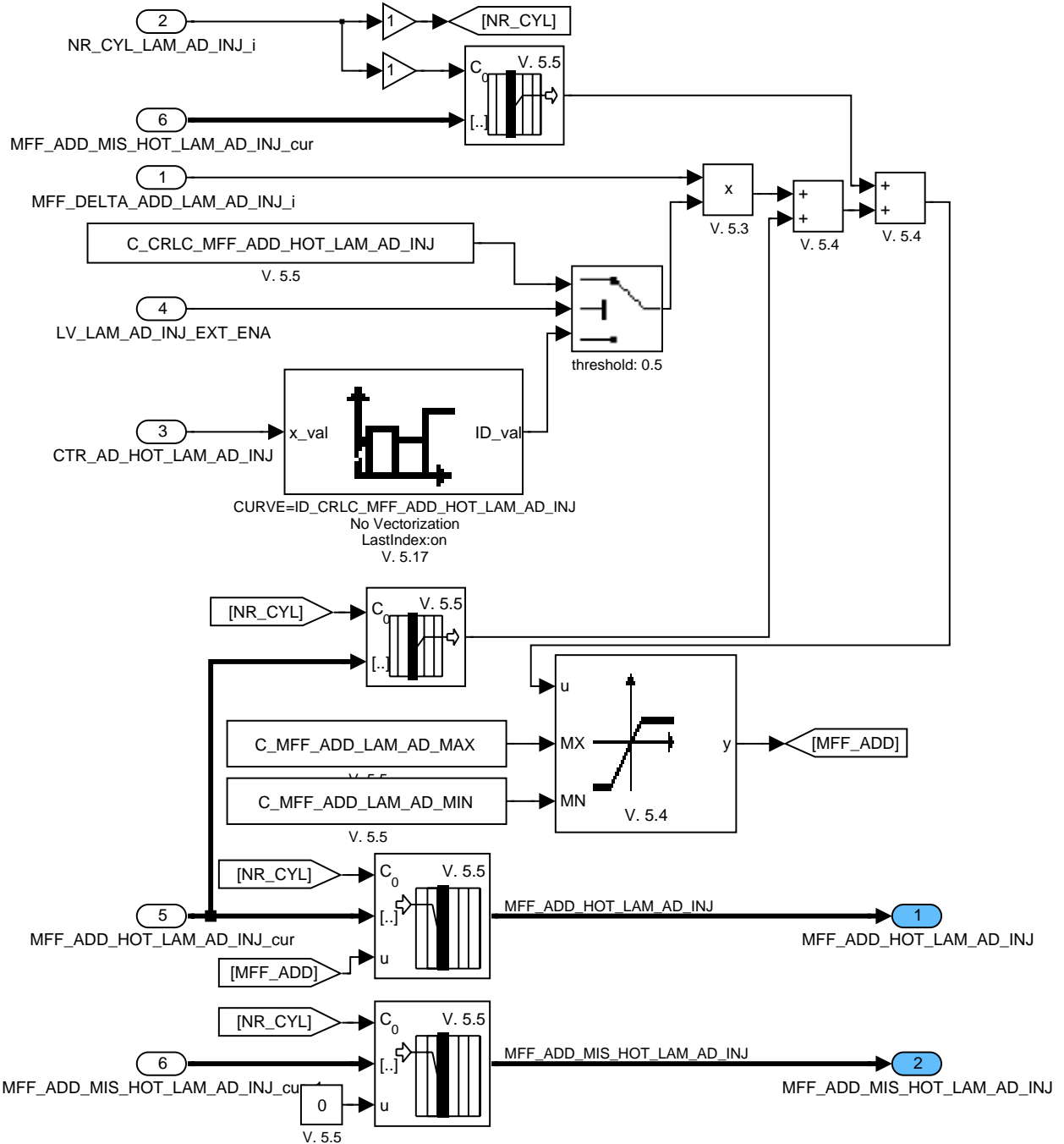


Figure 89:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/STATE\_ACTION/CLC/LAM\_AD/CLC\_HOT/CLC\_2/CLC


## 49.5.2.1.3 General calculations

The mean value calculations are done for the current active bank(s).

### 49.5.2.1.3.1 Mean value calculation

The mean value calculations are done for the current active bank(s).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7686 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

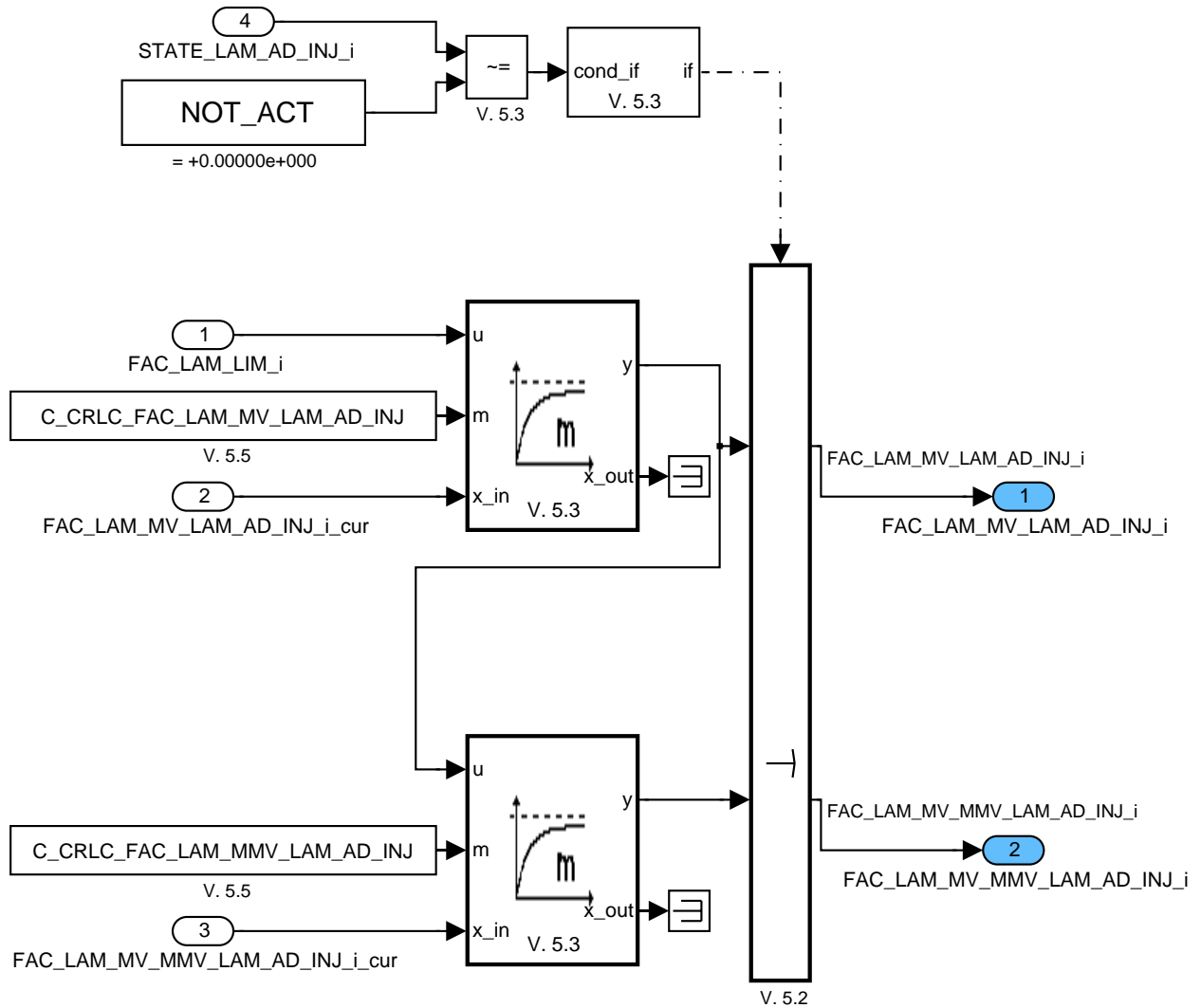



Figure 90:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_20MS/CLC/GEN\_CALC/CLC

## 49.5.3 1s operations

All calculations are done for each cylinder, where the cylinder specific values are denoted within the graphical model with the suffix  $_x$ , in the textual description they are referenced via  $[x]$ .

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7687 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 49.5.3.1 Calculation of the adaptation value

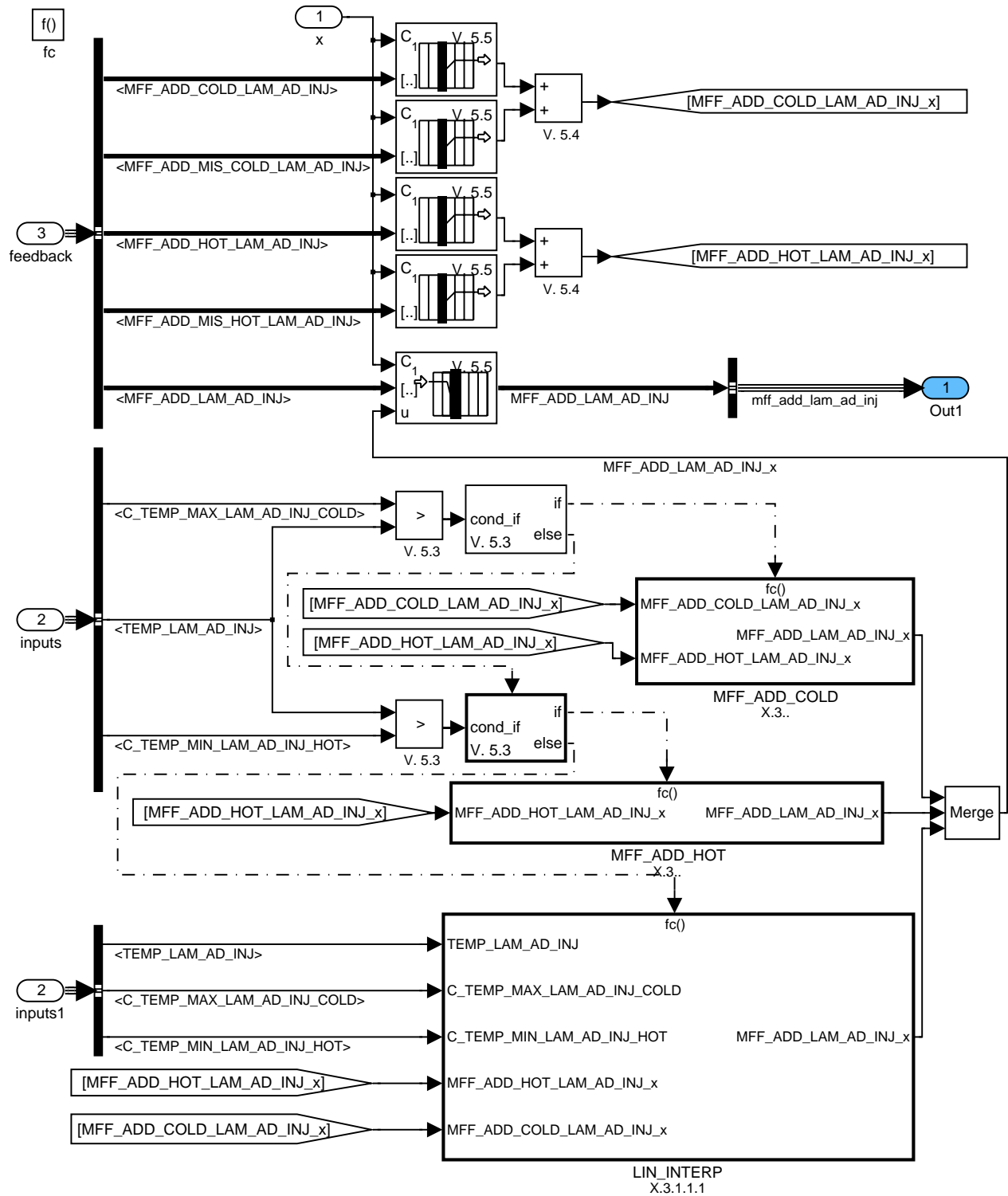



Figure 91:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_1S/CLC\_AD\_VALUE

### 49.5.3.1.1 Linear interpolation

Depending on the calibration data LC\_MFF\_CLC\_ADD\_LAM\_COLD\_ADD two different ways of calculation for the adaptation value can be chosen. For setting the calibration to zero here is a linear interpolation between the upper and lower temperature range. For one the cold adaptation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7688 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

value is added as an offset to the hot adaptation value. The offset is faded out between the upper temperature threshold for the cold area and the lower threshold for the hot area.

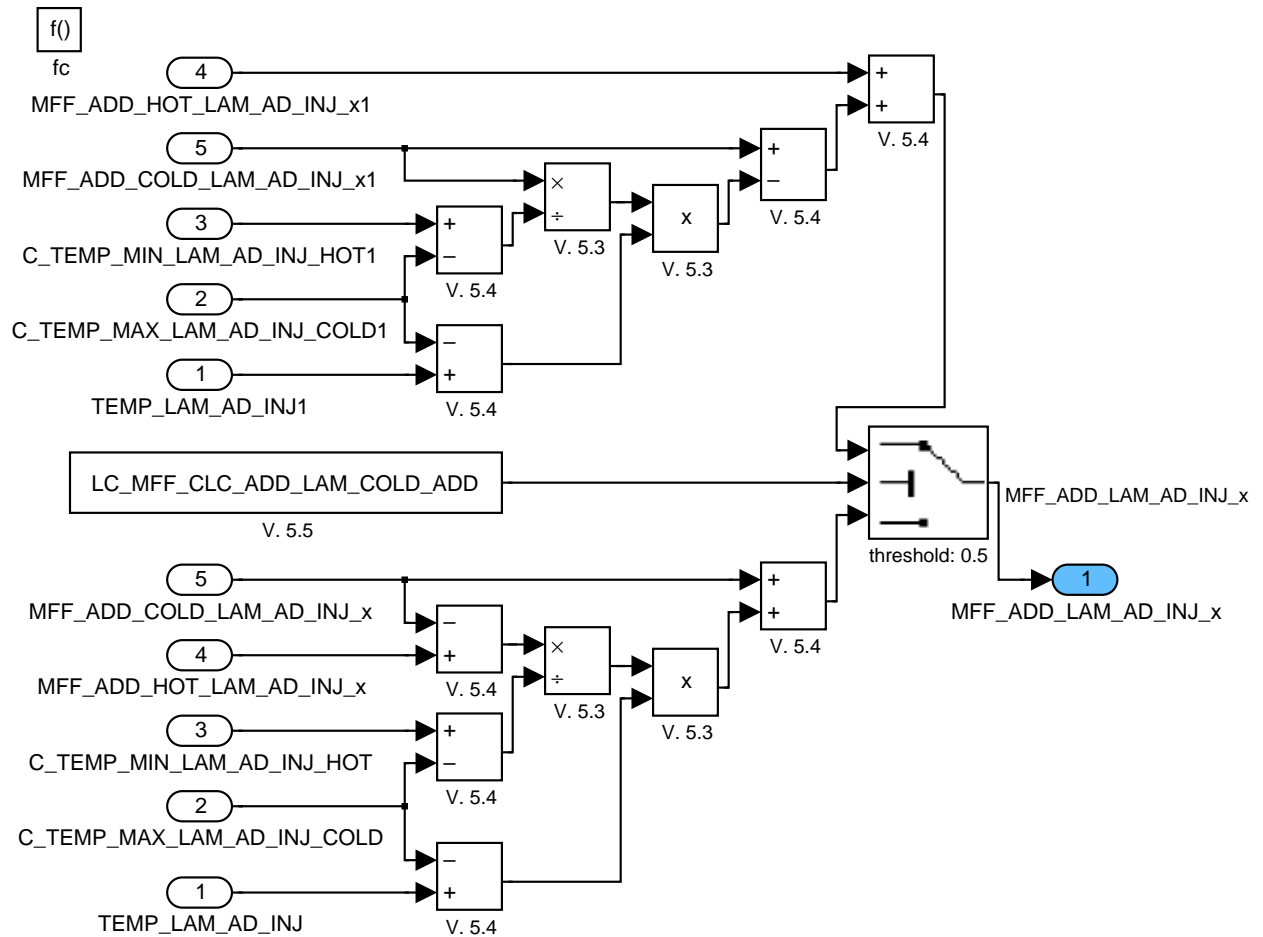



Figure 92:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_1S/CLC\_AD\_VALUE/LIN\_INTERP

## 49.5.3.1.2 Cold adaptation value

Depending on the calibration value LC\_MFF\_CLC\_ADD\_LAM\_COLD\_ADD the adaptation value for the cold range can be used alone or the adaptation of the cold range can be used as an offset for the hot range adaptation value.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7689 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

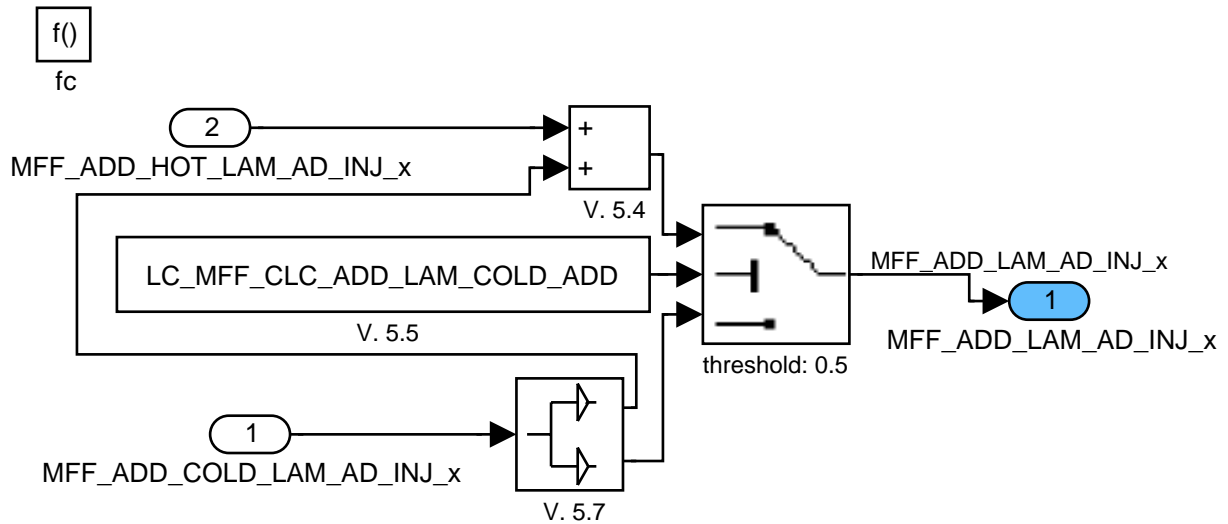


Figure 93:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_1S/CLC\_AD\_VALUE/MFF\_ADD\_COLD

### 49.5.3.1.3 Hot adaptation value

At hot temperature range, the hot adaptation value is valid.

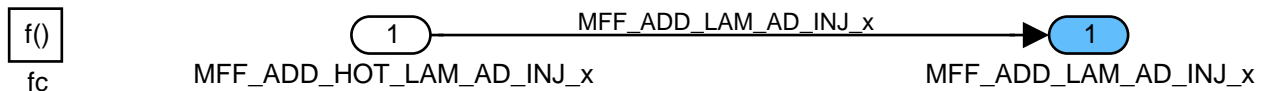


Figure 94:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_1S/CLC\_AD\_VALUE/MFF\_ADD\_HOT


### 49.5.4 Resetting of adaptation values

The need to reset the adaptation values is checked every time at the transition engine off to engine on. The condition is checked for each cylinder, where the cylinder specific values are denoted within the graphical model with the suffix *\_x*, in the textual description they are referenced via *[x]*.

#### 49.5.4.1 Reset due to manual request or injector change

If an injector was changed (i.e. the corresponding STATE\_IV\_CHG is set to one), the corresponding adaptation value is reset. If a manual reset is requested via LC\_MFF\_ADD\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CLR, all adaptation values are set to 0.

If a resetting of the NVMY data via service tester is requested with the flag LV\_LAM\_AD\_INJ\_CLR\_AD\_EXT, the adaptation values are also reset to 0.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Minimal fuel mass adaptation	4DC3940S	30708Q01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7690 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

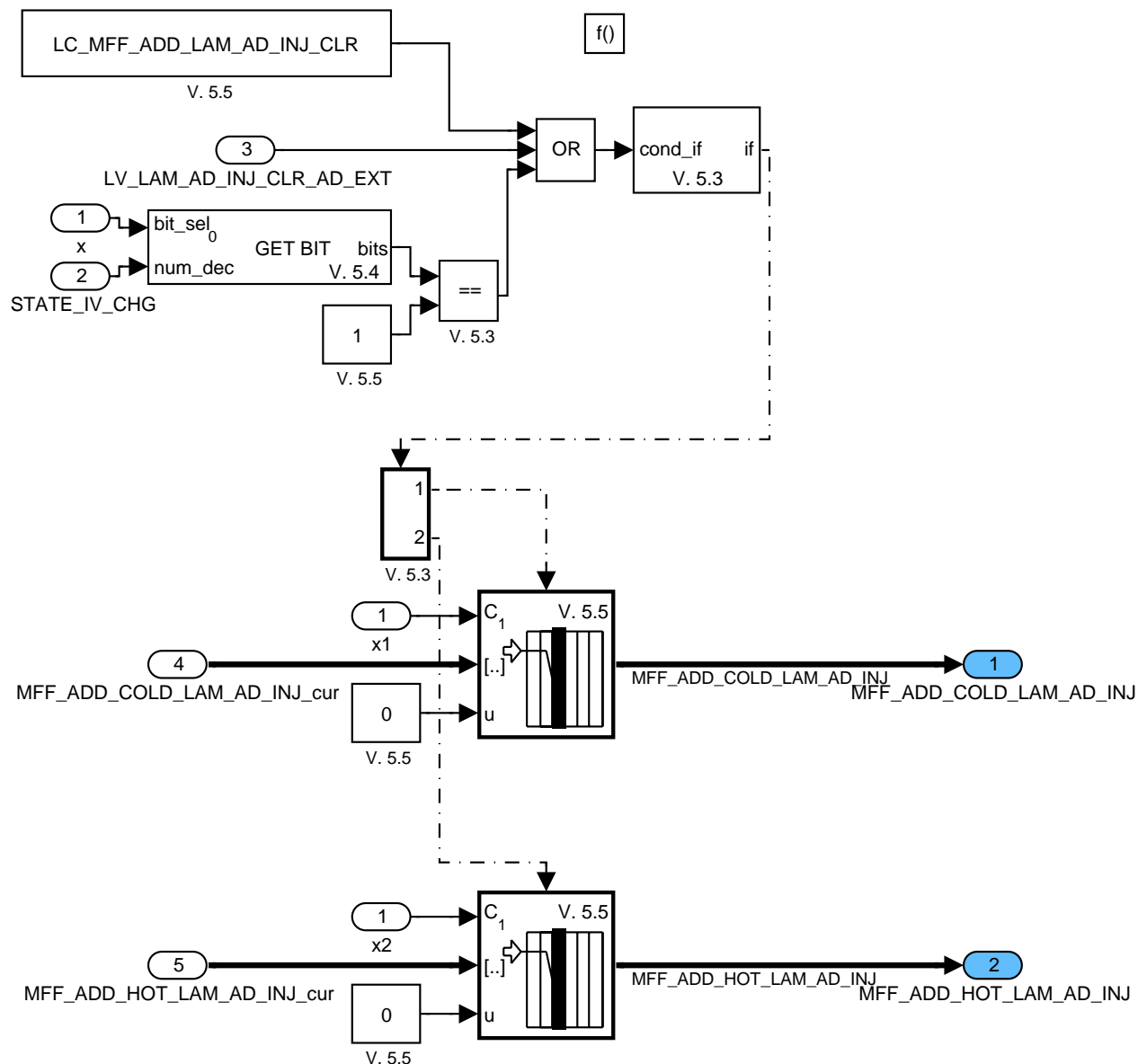



Figure 95:  
Path: MFMA\_ISPCLAIM0/OPM\_ES2ERU/CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30708Q01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7691 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 49.6 Calibration hints for function MFMA- LAM\_AD\_INJ Minimum fuel mass adaptation- Lambda adaptation via injection mode

#### Calibration interfering function:

- calibrate lambda controller before
- calibrate engine speed controller before

#### Calibration flowchart:

The sequence of calibration is described by the order in Calibration process

#### Calibration process:


#### 49.6.1 Non calibrated data

NC_NR_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ	For maximum flexibility use "number cylinder per bank" * 2 + 1; After final calibration the number can be reduced for RAM optimization.
NC_NR_MIS_REP_LAM_AD_INJ	Number of tries to adapt a single cylinder that shows continuous misfire.
NC_NR_MPL_INJ_LAM_AD_INJ	Number of injection pulses for multiple injection mode. The value is only used for calculation of the adaptation value and has no influence on the injection itself.

#### 49.6.2 Lambda adaptation via injection mode (Appl. Inc.)

LC_LAM_AD_INJ_INH	Manual inhibition of the adaptation. Only the manual activation conditions have a higher priority.
-------------------	---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0C801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7692 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 49.6.3 Activation of Lambda adaptation via injection mode

C_CTR_ABC_MAX_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ	Maximum number of misfire events for one cylinder at multiple injections to detect misfire.
C_CTR_MAX_DC_LAM_AD_INJ	Maximum number of driving cycles with a non successful adaptation for at least one cylinder. If the threshold is reached, an error flag is set and the cylinder will not be adapted anymore.
C_CTR_MIS_AD_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ	Maximum number of repeated adaptations for all cylinders due to misfire for at least one cylinder in a driving cycle. The value has to be equal or bigger then C_CTR_MIS_LAM_DC_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ
C_CTR_MIS_LAM_DC_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ	Threshold for number of repeated adaptations for all cylinders due to misfire for at least one cylinder in a driving cycle. If the threshold is at least reached, the counter for driving cycles with missed adaptations due to misfire is incremented.
C_CTR_MIS_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ	Maximum number of following tries for one cylinder due to misfire. The value has to be smaller or equal to NC_NR_MIS_REP_LAM_AD_INJ.
C_FAC_LAM_LDC_MPL_LAM_AD_INJ	Limited dynamic threshold for lambda controller during multiple injection. The threshold has to be set as high as the influence of multiple injections has no impact on the limited dynamic condition.
C_FAC_LAM_LDC_SNG_LAM_AD_INJ	Limited dynamic threshold for lambda controller during single injection.
C_FAC_LAM_MV_MAX_AD_LAM_AD_INJ	Maximum threshold during multiple injections to stop and repeat the adaptation. The activation condition C_FAC_LAM_MV_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ has to be taken in account.
C_FAC_LAM_MV_MIN_AD_LAM_AD_INJ	Minimum threshold during multiple injections to stop and repeat the adaptation. The activation condition C_FAC_LAM_MV_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ has to be taken in account.
C_FAC_LAM_MV_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ	Lambda controller output threshold for activation. Be sure that the distance to C_FAC_LAM_MV_MAX_AD_LAM_AD_INJ is as high as an adaptation can be calculated.
C_FAC_LAM_MV_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ	Lambda controller output threshold for activation. Be sure that the distance to C_FAC_LAM_MV_MIN_AD_LAM_AD_INJ is as high as an adaptation can be calculated.
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	Limited dynamic threshold for torque.
C_MAF_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	Limited dynamic threshold for mass air flow.
C_MAF_INT_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	Max threshold for mass air flow integration for limited dynamics calculation.
C_N_BOL_LAM_AD_INJ	Engine speed threshold for activation.
C_N_TOL_LAM_AD_INJ	Engine speed threshold for activation.
C_N_DYW_LDC_LAM_AD_INJ	Limited dynamic threshold for engine speed.
C_NR_MIN_AD_LAM_AD_INJ_COL_D_ADD	Number of hot adaptations to be performed before a cold adaptation can start.
C_T_AST_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ_MOD	Minimum time after start to be waited before the


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0C801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7693 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

	adaptation start.
C_TCO_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ	Minimum coolant temperature to be waited before the adaptation start.
C_TEMP_CAT_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ	Catalyst threshold for catalyst protection.
C_TEMP_LAM_AD_INJ_ENA	Selection for temperature input. The cold and hot areas are calculated with these input values.
C_TEMP_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	Minimum threshold for cold area.
C_TEMP_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	Maximum threshold for cold area.
C_TEMP_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	Minimum threshold for hot area.
C_TEMP_MAX_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	Maximum threshold for hot area.
ID_MFF_SP_BOL_LAM_AD_INJ	Minimum fuel mass to activate the adaptation
ID_MFF_SP_TOL_LAM_AD_INJ	Maximum fuel mass to activate the adaptation
IP_DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_COLD	Additive vale for distance threshold at successful adaptation. A calibration with zero at the fist element for both axes can be used to define a threshold for first initialization and an initialization after injector change.
IP_DIST_LAM_AD_INJ_HOT	Additive vale for distance threshold at successful adaptation. A calibration with zero at the fist element for both axes can be used to define a threshold for first initialization and an initialization after injector change.
LC_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT_COLD_MAN	Manual activation for cold adaptation range. Be sure that the lambda controller is able to operate in closed loop.
LC_LAM_AD_INJ_ACT_HOT_MAN	Manual activation for hot adaptation range. Be sure that the lambda controller is able to operate in closed loop.
LC_CTR_MIS_DC_LAM_AD_INJ_CLR	The driving cycle counter for adaptations with misfire is cleared after a successful adaptation if the flag is set.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0C801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7694 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## 49.6.4 Coordination of Lambda adaptation via injection mode

C_NR_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ	Maximum number of filled elements (single or multiple injections) in the ID_NR_CYL_LAM_AD_INJ +1.
ID_NR_CYL_LAM_AD_INJ	The sequence of multiple and single injection for each cylinder is defined. The first element has to be filled with SINGLE_ALL. Fill all unused elements (> C_NR_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ) with NOT_ACT.


## 49.6.5 Lambda adaptation via injection mode

C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MMV_LAM_AD_INJ	Filter constant for lambda controller moving mean value.
C_CRLC_FAC_LAM_MV_LAM_AD_INJ	Filter constant for lambda controller mean value.
C_CRLC_TQ_DIF_SLOW_LAM_AD_INJ	Filter constant to weight the influence of the P- and D-Path of the idle speed controller.
C_FAC_LAM_ADJ_MIN_LAM_AD_INJ	Minimum lambda controller deviation of single and multiple injections to update the adaptation values.
C_FAC_LAM_FIL_DIF_LAM_AD_INJ	Threshold for difference of lambda controller mean value and moving mean value to allow transition to MV_CLC. With this value a stable lambda controller can be detected.
C_FAC_MFF_COR_CYL_LAM_AD_INJ	Cylinder individual factor to weight the adaptation result.
C_MAF_INT_MV_CLC_LAM_AD_INJ	Minimum mass air flow integration to reach a stable lambda controller at mean value calculation phase.
C_MAF_INT_TRA_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ	Minimum mass air flow integration to reach a stable lambda controller at transient phase.
C_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_MAX	Maximum limitation of adaptation value.
C_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_MIN	Minimum limitation of adaptation value.
C_T_INT_MV_CLC_LAM_AD_INJ	Minimum time integration to reach a stable lambda controller at mean value calculation phase.
C_T_INT_TRA_PHA_LAM_AD_INJ	Minimum time integration to reach a stable lambda controller at transient phase.
ID_CRLC_MFF_ADD_COLD_LAM_AD_INJ	Correlation constant for weighting the adaptation result.
ID_CRLC_MFF_ADD_HOT_LAM_AD_INJ	Correlation constant for weighting the adaptation result.
ID_MFF_DELTA_MIS_LAM_AD_INJ	Corrective fuel mass at detected misfire. The last element can be calculated to zero, so that after a failed adaptation due to misfire no more correction are done.
IP_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ	Normalization to reference fuel mass. This has to be calculated together with the injection module.
LC_MFF_ADD_LAM_AD_INJ_CLR	The adaptation values will be deleted at transition engine off to on.
LC_MFF_CLC_ADD_LAM_COLD_ADD	Two strategies can be chosen: - the hot and cold range are calculated separately - the hot adaptation is valid for the whole temperature range. The cold adaptation is valid for the cold range as an offset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Minimal fuel mass adaptation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0C801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7695 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Minimal fuel mass adaptation</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q0C801.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7696 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 50 Miscellaneous

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Miscellaneous</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7697 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>50.1</b>	<b>Bios H-Bridge Diagnosis Function for DISA</b>	<b>7707</b>
<b>50.2</b>	<b>Exhaust flap actuation</b>	<b>7708</b>
50.2.1	Torque limitation for accelerated passing-by	7713
50.2.1.1	Detection of accelerated passing by	7714
50.2.1.2	Torque limitation for accelerated passing by	7716
<b>50.3</b>	<b>Sound Flap Control / Sport switch</b>	<b>7718</b>
50.3.1	Acquisition of sport-mode-switch	7718
50.3.2	Acquisition of sound-flap	7721
<b>50.4</b>	<b>Sport-switch diagnosis</b>	<b>7725</b>
50.4.1	Input signal (sport switch) range check	7725
<b>50.5</b>	<b>Sound flap diagnosis (LV_ERR_SOF)</b>	<b>7727</b>
<b>50.6</b>	<b>SPI-Bus diagnosis</b>	<b>7729</b>
50.6.1	SPI-Bus diagnosis for Multiple powerstage	7729
50.6.2	SPI-Bus diagnosis for knock sensor	7731
<b>50.7</b>	<b>Cus adap module: COMR</b>	<b>7733</b>
50.7.1	VVTI interface adaptation	7733
50.7.2	CAN interface adaptation - Outputs to BMW- environment	7735
50.7.3	CAN interface adaptation - Inputs from BMW- environment	7744
50.7.4	Common variables adaptation	7748
<b>50.8</b>	<b>AGGR MISC adaptation</b>	<b>7750</b>
50.8.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as MISC exported data	7750
<b>50.9</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR COMS</b>	<b>7752</b>
50.9.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are exported data from IGR (Intelligente Generatorreglung)	7752

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Miscellaneous</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7698 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Index

### A


A_quer	def .....	7735
absch_korr	def .....	7744
Absch_korr	use .....	7745
AC_VEH_LGT_TCS	use .....	7738
AC_VEH_TRV_TCS	use .....	7738
Acfzgl	def .....	7735
Acfzgg	def .....	7735
ACTION_INFR_GetPwmNgs	imp .....	7750
ACTION_INFR_SetEf	imp .....	7708
ANG_PSTE	use .....	7750

### B

B_abgasklappe	def .....	7750
B_abliactiv	def .....	7735
B_anhang	def .....	7735
B_btvsa	def .....	7733
B_btvs	def .....	7733
B_cdigronw	def .....	7752
B_cdxenonw	def .....	7752
B_ckl30	def .....	7735
B_ckl50	def .....	7735
B_diagigr	def .....	7752
B_dscakt	def .....	7735
B_dzm_dyn	def .....	7735
B_egs_khl1	def .....	7735
B_egs_khl2	def .....	7735
B_fagurt	def .....	7735
B_fe	def .....	7752
B_fetrawedeak	def .....	7752
B_ftauf1	def .....	7750
B_gangwechsel_gs	def .....	7735
B_gen_ext	def .....	7735


B_hschalt_komb	use .....	7745
B_hz	def .....	7735
B_iliactiv	def .....	7735
B_keinhs_gs	def .....	7735
B_kupp1	def .....	7750
B_ldm_akt04	use .....	7745
B_ldm_ena	def .....	7735
B_ldm_nofil	def .....	7735
B_ldm_off	use .....	7745
B_lklps	use .....	7745
B_lklps_kl1	def .....	7735
B_lklps_kl2	def .....	7735
B_mhauf1	def .....	7750
B_mol_vb	use .....	7745
B_mol_vl	use .....	7745
B_msaccid2	use .....	7745
B_msadltgpd	def .....	7735
B_msadltgtd	def .....	7735
B_msafzg	def .....	7750
B_msastops	use .....	7745
B_msataster	def .....	7750
B_nosa	def .....	7735
B_pmbdsanf	use .....	7745
B_pmvdsanf	use .....	7745
B_rschalt_komb	use .....	7745
B_schalt_dkg	def .....	7752
B_schalt_ldm	def .....	7735
B_sport	def .....	7750
B_taleer	def .....	7735
B_tra	def .....	7752
B_tstkv	def .....	7735
B_verb_off	use .....	7745
B_we	def .....	7752
Batt_class		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7699 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	7735	C_PV_AV_THD_EF_AC	
Baw_tester		def .....	7717
def .....	7736	C_PV_AV_THD_EF_AC_AT	
BIOS_HBR_FAULT_STATUS_VIM		def .....	7717
def .....	7707	C_T_DLY_EF_AC	
Bordnetz		def .....	7717
def .....	7736	C_T_EF_AST	
Bosconf		def .....	7712
use .....	7738	C_T_SOF_AST	
Bosfxid2r		def .....	7724
def .....	7736	C_T_VS_CDN_EF_AC	
Bosid2r		def .....	7717
def .....	7736	C_TCO_EF_AC	
Boszielr		def .....	7717
def .....	7736	C_TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD_GR_1	
Bosmzielr		def .....	7717
def .....	7736	C_TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD_GR_2	
Bosprog2r		def .....	7717
def .....	7736	C_TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD_GR_AT	
Bosrlsmr		def .....	7717
def .....	7736	C_V_SOF_SWI_AMT_ON_TOL	
Bosrw2r		def .....	7724
def .....	7736	C_V_SOF_SWI_MAX	
Bosun		def .....	7726
def .....	7736	C_V_SOF_SWI_MIN	
Bosunt		def .....	7726
def .....	7736	C_V_SOF_SWI_ON_BOL	
Bosv		def .....	7724
def .....	7736	C_V_SOF_SWI_ON_TOL	
BRAKE_PRS		def .....	7724
use .....	7733	C_VS_MAX_EF_AC_1	
		def .....	7717
<b>C</b>		C_VS_MAX_EF_AC_2	
C_ABC_INC_SOF		def .....	7717
def .....	7728	C_VS_MIN_EF_AC_1	
C_ABC_INC_SOF_REQ		def .....	7717
def .....	7726	C_VS_MIN_EF_AC_2	
C_ABC_INC_SPI_KNK		def .....	7717
def .....	7732	C_VS_MIN_EF_AT	
C_ABC_INC_SPI_MPS		def .....	7712
def .....	7730	C_VS_MIN_EF_MT	
C_ABC_MAX_SOF		def .....	7712
def .....	7728	C_VS_MIN_SOF_AT	
C_ABC_MAX_SOF_REQ		def .....	7724
def .....	7726	C_VS_MIN_SOF_MT	
C_ABC_MAX_SPI_KNK		def .....	7724
def .....	7732	CAM_SP_EX_EXT_ADJ	
C_ABC_MAX_SPI_MPS		use .....	7733
def .....	7730	CAM_SP_IN_EXT_ADJ	
C_FAC_END_EF_AC		use .....	7733
def .....	7717	CONF_SOF_SWI	
C_FAC_TQ_EF_THD_HYS		use .....	7718, 7725
def .....	7712	CONF_SWI_EFP_OUT	
C_FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_HYS		use .....	7738
def .....	7724	CTR_KM_BN	
C_GR_AT_EF_1		use .....	7738
def .....	7717	CTR_KM_CAN	
C_GR_AT_EF_2		use .....	7738
def .....	7717	Ctrcbr	
C_GR_MT_EF_1		use .....	7745
def .....	7717	Ctrpcos	
C_GR_MT_EF_2		use .....	7745
def .....	7717	Ctrprio	
C_N_EF_HYS		use .....	7745
def .....	7712	Ctrprioct	
C_N_SOF_HYS		use .....	7745
def .....	7724	Ctrpwrcos	

Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7700 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

use.....	7745
Ctrpwspcos	
use.....	7745
CUR_RNG_CTL	
def.....	7744
CUR_SC_MAX_CAN	
use.....	7738
CUR_SC_MIN_CAN	
use.....	7738
CUR_WKU_CAN	
use.....	7738

## D

DIST_RESI_OIL_KM	
use.....	7738
dm_ab_fws	
use.....	7738
Dm_ab_fws	
def.....	7736

## E

ECU_STATE	
use.....	7733, 7738, 7750
EFPPWM_CAN	
use.....	7738
ERR_SYM_SOF	
def.....	7727
ERR_SYM_SOF_REQ	
def.....	7725
ERR_SYM_SPI_KNK	
def.....	7731
ERR_SYM_SPI_MPS	
def.....	7729

## F

FAC_GB_GAIN	
use.....	7738
FAC_IS_INC_REQ	
use.....	7738
FAC_POW_MNG_VST_CNS	
use.....	7738
FAC_TQ_EF_THD	
def.....	7708
FAC_TQ_EF_THD_CTOP	
def.....	7708
FAC_TQ_REQ	
use.....	7708, 7718
FAC_TQ_SOF_THD	
def.....	7718
FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_CTOP	
def.....	7718
Fahrzeug	
def.....	7748
FCO	
use.....	7738
Fetrawe	
def.....	7752
FTL	
use.....	7750

## G

GEAR_EF	
use.....	7708, 7718
GR_AT	
use.....	7713
GR_DT	
def.....	7744

GR_MT	
use.....	7713
GS_IDC_DISP_RAW	
def.....	7744
GS_IDC_GEAR_RAW	
def.....	7744

## H

HEAT_REQ_PERC	
use.....	7738


## I

I_eff_gs	
def.....	7736
I_ges	
use.....	7745
Id_bosmg	
use.....	7745
Id_bosrst	
def.....	7736
Id_bosrtw	
def.....	7736
ID_FAC_TQ_EF_THD_CTOP_CLOSE_AT	
def.....	7712
ID_FAC_TQ_EF_THD_CTOP_CLOSE_MT	
def.....	7712
ID_FAC_TQ_EF_THD_CTOP_OPEN_AT	
def.....	7712
ID_FAC_TQ_EF_THD_CTOP_OPEN_MT	
def.....	7712
ID_FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_CTOP_CLOSE_AT	
def.....	7724
ID_FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_CTOP_CLOSE_MT	
def.....	7724
ID_FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_CTOP_OPEN_AT	
def.....	7724
ID_FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_CTOP_OPEN_MT	
def.....	7724
idbosrst	
use.....	7738
idfbosmg_w	
def.....	7744
idfbosrt_w	
use.....	7738
IDX_BAT_CAN	
use.....	7738
lkurz_ogr	
def.....	7736
lkurz_ugr	
def.....	7736
IP_T_DLY_EF	
def.....	7712
IP_T_DLY_SOF	
def.....	7724
IP_TQI_REQ_SLOW_EF_AC	
def.....	7717
lpm_typ_fp	
def.....	7736
lpm_typ_mdkw	
def.....	7736
lwakeupgr	
def.....	7736

## K

Km_st	
def.....	7736
Km_st_1	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7701 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	7736	def .....	7744
Kvaverbr		LV_CAN_SND_MSG_PWR_MNG_1	
def .....	7736	def .....	7744
<b>L</b>		LV_CDN_AC_VS	
La_soll_tester		def .....	7708
def .....	7736	LV_CDN_DIAG_SOF	
LAMB_SP_EXT_ADJ		def .....	7727
use .....	7738	LV_CDN_DIAG_SOF_REQ	
LC_CONF_CITY_ENA		def .....	7725
def .....	7724	LV_CDN_DIAG_SPI_KNK	
LC_EF_CONF		def .....	7731
def .....	7712	LV_CDN_DIAG_SPI_MPS	
LC_EFPPWM_CTL		def .....	7729
use .....	7738	LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	
LC_REQ_FSD_EOL		use .....	7727
def .....	7743	LV_CH_N_SP_IS	
LC_STATE_CH_EF		use .....	7708
def .....	7712	LV_CITY	
LC_STATE_EF_AST		use .....	7718
def .....	7712	LV_CS_2	
LC_STATE_SOF_AST		use .....	7750
def .....	7724	LV_CTOP	
LC_STATE_VS_MIN_EF_AT		use .....	7708, 7718
def .....	7712	LV_DRIV_BELT_CLOSE	
LC_STATE_VS_MIN_EF_MT		use .....	7738
def .....	7712	LV_DRIV_DOOR_OPEN	
LC_STATE_VS_MIN_SOF_AT		use .....	7750
def .....	7724	LV_EF	
LC_STATE_VS_MIN_SOF_MT		def .....	7708
def .....	7724	use .....	7750
LC_VAR_SOF_SWI		LV_EF_AC	
def .....	7724	def .....	7713
LC_VAR_SOF_SWI_AMT		LV_EF_AC_ACT	
def .....	7724	def .....	7713
LDP_N_32		LV_EF_AC_CDN	
def .....	7724	def .....	7713
LDP_N_32_IP_T_DLY_EF		LV_EF_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	7712	use .....	7708
LDP_VAR_GB_EF_AC		LV_END_DIAG_SOF	
def .....	7717	def .....	7727
LDP_VS_EF_AC		LV_END_DIAG_SOF_REQ	
def .....	7717	def .....	7725
LDPM_GEAR_EF_1	7712, 7724	LV_END_DIAG_SPI_KNK	
LDPM_N_EF	7712	def .....	7731
LDPM_N_SOF	7724	LV_END_DIAG_SPI_MPS	
lpm_typ_fp		def .....	7729
use .....	7738	LV_ERR_BN_GEAR_REV	
lpm_typ_mdkw		use .....	7718
use .....	7738	LV_ERR_BN_VEH_MOD	
LV_ACT_ECRAS_EXT_ADJ		use .....	7718
use .....	7738	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	
LV_ACT_EF_EXT_ADJ		use .....	7718
use .....	7708	LV_ERR_SOF	
LV_ACT_SOF_EXT_ADJ		def .....	7727
use .....	7718	LV_ERR_SOF_INH_MON	
LV_ALTER_CTL_ENA		use .....	7718
use .....	7752	LV_ERR_SOF_REQ	
LV_ALTER_CTL_EXT_ADJ		def .....	7725
use .....	7752	use .....	7718
LV_AT		LV_ERR_SPI_KNK	
use .....	7708, 7713, 7718	def .....	7731
LV_CAM_SP_EX_EXT_ADJ		LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	
use .....	7733	def .....	7729
LV_CAM_SP_IN_EXT_ADJ		LV_ES	
use .....	7733	use .....	7708, 7718
LV_CAN_SND_MSG_PWR_MNG_0		LV_FL	
		use .....	7713


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Miscellaneous		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7702 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_GS	def.....	7744	LV_STST_SWI_ACT	def.....	7744
use.....		7738	use.....		7750
LV_GS_DOWN	def.....	7744	LV_TCS_CTL_ACT	use.....	7738
use.....		7738	LV_V_ALTER_SP_EXT_ADJ	use.....	7738
LV_GS_UP	def.....	7744	LV_VAR_BN	use.....	7718, 7725, 7738
use.....		7750	LV_VAR_DCC	use.....	7745
LV_IGK	use.....	7718, 7725, 7729, 7731	LV_VAR_EF	use.....	7708
LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_PERM_DEAC	use.....	7738	LV_VAR_SOF	use.....	7718, 7727
LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_TMP_DEAC	use.....	7738	LV_VAR_STST	use.....	7750
LV_INH_STST_CDN	def.....	7744			
LV_KEY_AUX	use.....	7738	<b>M</b>		
LV_KEY_VLD	use.....	7750	Md_can_dmee	use.....	7745
LV_LDM_DRIV_ACT	def.....	7744	Md_kupp_schalt	def.....	7736
LV_LDM_ENA	use.....	7738	Md_max_klima	use.....	7745
LV_LDM_OFF	def.....	7744	Md_rad_asrl	def.....	7736
LV_LTG_GAS_ENA	use.....	7752	Md_rad_asrs	def.....	7736
LV_LTG_HDLP_L_ON	use.....	7738	Md_rad_ist	use.....	7745
LV_LTG_INL_ON	use.....	7738	Md_rad_max	use.....	7745
LV_N_DISP_DYN	use.....	7738	Md_rad_min	use.....	7745
LV_N_REL_CWP_SP_EXT_ADJ	use.....	7738	Md_rad_msrl	def.....	7737
LV_N_SP_TCT	use.....	7752	Md_rad_msrs	def.....	7737
LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_1	def.....	7744	Md_rad_soll	def.....	7737
LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_2	def.....	7744	Mdk_kupp_verl	def.....	7752
LV_REQ_HEAT	use.....	7738			
LV_RLY_ST_CAN	use.....	7738	<b>N</b>		
LV_RNG_L_REQ	use.....	7750	N_32	use.....	7708, 7718, 7731
LV_SOF	def.....	7718	N_ab_m	def.....	7737
LV_SOF_EXT_ADJ	use.....	7718	N_DISP_DYN	def.....	7744
LV_SOF_SWI	def.....	7718	N_dzm	use.....	7745
LV_SOF_SWI_AMT	def.....	7718	N_ECF	use.....	7738
LV_SOF_SWI_AMT_REQ	def.....	7718	N_ECF_CAN	use.....	7738
LV_SOF_SWI_REQ	def.....	7718	N_EF	def.....	7708
LV_ST	use.....	7708, 7718	N_GB	use.....	7738
LV_STATE_TRL	use.....	7738	N_GB_OUT	use.....	7738
LV_STST_STOP			N_idlms	def.....	7737
			N_rad_hl	def.....	7737


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7703 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

N_rad_hr	def.....	7737	def.....	7713
N_rad_vl	def.....	7737	PWM_NEUT_PSN_GB	def.....
N_rad_vr	def.....	7737		7750
N_schalt_dkg	def.....	7752	<b>Q</b>	
N_SOF	def.....	7718	QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_1_5	use.....
N_SP_TCT	use.....	7752		7738
N_WHEEL_FN_LE	use.....	7738	QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_3	use.....
N_WHEEL_FN_RI	use.....	7738		7738
N_WHEEL_RE_LE	use.....	7738	QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_5	use.....
N_WHEEL_RE_RI	use.....	7738		7738
NC_CYL_NR	use.....	7750	QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_6	use.....
NC_EF_NR	def.....	7708		7738
Nelueft_klima	def.....	7737	QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_9	use.....
Nelueft_lenk	def.....	7737		7738
Nturb	def.....	7737	Qs_anf_klima	def.....
				7737
<b>O</b>				
OPM_EXT_REQ	use.....	7738	<b>R</b>	
			rqpcos	def.....
<b>P</b>				
Pbrems	def.....	7733		7744
Pbremsu	def.....	7750	Rqpcos	use.....
PBSU	use.....	7750		7745
pminfo1	def.....	7748	<b>S</b>	
Pminfo1	use.....	7748	selspcos	def.....
pminfo2	def.....	7748		7744
Pminfo2	use.....	7748	Selspcos	use.....
Pmsv	def.....	7737		7745
POW_CTL_PARK_CNS	def.....	7744	Spa_art	use.....
POW_CTL_PRI_PEAK_RED	def.....	7744		7745
POW_CTL_PRI_PEAK_RED_CFT	def.....	7744	Spa_gang	use.....
POW_CTL_PWR_CNS_1	def.....	7744		7745
POW_CTL_PWR_CNS_2	def.....	7744	St_dsc_can	def.....
Prg_getr	def.....	7737		7737
PV_AV	use.....	7713	St_dsc_mradist	use.....
PV_AV_THD_EF_AC				7745
			St_dsc_mradsoll	def.....
				7737
			St_fas_mradist	use.....
				7745
			St_fas_mradsoll	def.....
				7737
			St_fzg_1	def.....
				7750
			St_fzg_2	def.....
				7750
			St_fzg_ass	def.....
				7737
			St_kupp_dkg	def.....
				7752
			St_kupp_smg	def.....
				7737
			St_ldm_kupp	use.....
				7745
			st_ldstgen	def.....
				7744
			St_ldstgen	use.....
				7745
			St_mdinfo_ges	use.....
				7745
			St_modus_dkg	def.....
				7752
			St_rennstart_dkg	def.....
				7752
			St_wk	def.....
				7737

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7704 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

VEL_ANG_PSTE	
use.....	7750
Verbstatus	
def .....	7752
VFF_EFP	
use.....	7738
Voltank	
def .....	7750
VS	
use.....	7708, 7713, 7718
VS_H	
use.....	7738
Vsa_btsoll	
def .....	7733
Vse_btsoll	
def .....	7733


## W

W_afs	
def .....	7750
W_dafs	
def .....	7750
WHEEL	
use.....	7738

## Z

zrbosr	
use.....	7738
Zrbosr	
def .....	7737
Ztageabs	
def .....	7738

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Miscellaneous</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7706 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 50.1 Bios H-Bridge Diagnosis Function for DISA

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
BIOS_HBR_FAULT_STATUS_VIM	0	0H 1H	NO_ERROR ETC_HBR_ERR OR	0	[-]
STATUS OF H-BRIDGE DISA					

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**General information:**

The function Bios H-Bridge Diagnosis manages detection of H-Bridge faults witch deactivate the DISA H-Bridge.

**Description:**

The following error conditions can be distinguished:

- Undervoltage
- Overcurrent
- Overtemperature

**Application conditions:**


Initialisation: 0  
 Recurrence: 10 ms

**Formula section:**

```

if           one error condition is fulfilled
then        BIOS_HBR_FAULT_STATUS_VIM = 1
else        BIOS_HBR_FAULT_STATUS_VIM = 0
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17202P02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7707 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 50.2 Exhaust flap actuation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_EF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value exhaust flap, 1 = closed flap					
FAC_TQ_EF_THD	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Switching threshold for exhaust flap					
FAC_TQ_EF_THD_CTOP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Switching threshold for exhaust flap without hysteresis					
N_EF	V	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
N for exhaust flap					
T_DLY_EF	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time delay for closing exhaust flap					
LV_CDN_AC_VS	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value minimum speed AC exceeded					

### Input data:

GEAR_EF	N 32	VS	LV_CH_N_SP_IS
FAC_TQ_REQ	T_AST	LV_AT	LV_VAR_EF
LV_ST	LV_ES	LV_CTOP	LV_EF_EXT_ADJ
LV_ACT_EF_EXT_ADJ			

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_EF_NR	1	1...4H	1...4	1	[-]
Number of the exhaust flaps in system					

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetEf(IN&lt;ef_nr&gt;, IN &lt;Lv_ef&gt;)</b>
---

### General information:

To optimize the vehicle noise behaviour, an exhaust flap can be activated depending on the engine speed (N\_EF) and the load (FAC\_TQ\_REQ). The exhaust flap is closed below a FAC\_TQ\_REQ value threshold, it is opened above the threshold.


The exhaust flap activation is only activated after the time C\_T\_EF\_AST after the transition from Start.

The switching threshold (FAC\_TQ\_EF\_THD) is depending on enginespeed (N\_EF), the selected gear (GEAR\_EF), the transmission (manuell or automatic) and the convertible top (LV\_CTOP = 0 closed, or LV\_CTOP = 1 open).

To prevent the exhaust flap from switching continuously during constant driving at the switching threshold, two hysteresises (C\_N\_EF\_HYS and C\_FAC\_TQ\_EF\_THD\_HYS) are introduced for the switching process.

The closing of the exhaust flap is delayed depending on the enginespeed (N\_32).

During catalyst heating with increased idle speed setpoint, the state of the exhaust flap is adjustable by C\_STATE\_CH\_EF.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901F01.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7708 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

At low vehicle speeds the state of the exhaust flap is adjustable by C\_STATE\_VS\_MIN\_EF\_xx, but C\_STATE\_CH\_EF has higher priority as C\_STATE\_VS\_MIN\_EF\_xx (xx = MT/AT).

For MSD85 is NC\_EF\_NR=2 and for all other projects is NC\_EF\_NR=1.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all variables are initialised with 0 at deactivation

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1 and (LV\_VAR\_EF = 1 **or** LV\_EF\_EXT\_ADJ = 1)

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0;

at Deactivation LV\_EF = LC\_EF\_CONF // is still calculated during PWL;

### Formula section:

- Control of sound exhaust flap by external adjustment

**If** LV\_EF\_EXT\_ADJ = 1

**Then** LV\_EF = LV\_ACT\_EF\_EXT\_ADJ

**Else** external adjustment passive/standard function active

- Flap during start and engine stopped

**If** LV\_ST = 1 or LV\_ES = 1

**Then** LV\_EF = LC\_EF\_CONF \\ flap opened; in case of LC\_EF\_CONF = 1 flap closed

**Endif**

- Highest priority is 'time after start', P1

**If** VS > C\_VS\_MIN\_EF\_AC\_2

**Then** LV\_CDN\_AC\_VS = 1 \*\*\* initialised at deactivation\*\*\*

**Endif;**

**If** T\_AST ≤ C\_T\_EF\_AST **AND** LV\_CDN\_AC\_VS = 0

**then** LV\_EF = LC\_STATE\_EF\_AST see next priority P2


**endif**

- Next priority is 'catalyst heating with increased idle speed setpoint', P2

**If** LV\_CH\_N\_SP\_IS = 1

**then** LV\_EF = LC\_STATE\_CH\_EF see next priority P3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Miscellaneous	4DC3940S	17901F01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7709 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**endif**

- Next priority is 'Accelerated passing by', P3

**If** LV\_EF\_AC\_ACT = 1

LV\_EF = LV\_EF\_AC\_ACT

see next priority P4

**endif**

- Next priority is 'vehicle speed dependency', P4

Automatic transmission vehicle (LV\_AT = 1):

**If** VS < C\_VS\_MIN\_EF\_AT

**then** LV\_EF = LC\_STATE\_VS\_MIN\_EF\_AT

see next priority P5

**endif**

Manual transmission vehicle (LV\_AT = 0):

**If** VS < C\_VS\_MIN\_EF\_MT

**then** LV\_EF = LC\_STATE\_VS\_MIN\_EF\_MT

see next priority P5

**endif**

- Next priority is 'convertible top', P5

*\\ calculation of thresholdvalues*

- enginespeed hysteresis

**If** LV\_EF = 0

**Then** N\_EF = N\_32 + C\_N\_EF\_HYS

**Else** N\_EF = N\_32

- Calculation switching threshold (FAC\_TQ\_EF\_THD\_CTOP)

**IF (1)** LV\_AT = 0

*\\ manuel transmission*

**IF** LV\_CTOP = 0

*\\ convertibel top closed*

**Then** FAC\_TQ\_EF\_THD\_CTOP =

ID\_FAC\_TQ\_EF\_THD\_CTOP\_CLOSE\_MT (N\_EF; GEAR\_EF)

**Else** FAC\_TQ\_EF\_THD\_CTOP =

ID\_FAC\_TQ\_EF\_THD\_CTOP\_OPEN\_MT (N\_EF; GEAR\_EF)

**ELSE (1)**

*\\ automatic transmission*

**IF** LV\_CTOP = 0

*\\ convertibel top closed*


**Then** FAC\_TQ\_EF\_THD\_CTOP =

ID\_FAC\_TQ\_EF\_THD\_CTOP\_CLOSE\_AT (N\_EF; GEAR\_EF)

**Else** FAC\_TQ\_EF\_THD\_CTOP =

ID\_FAC\_TQ\_EF\_THD\_CTOP\_OPEN\_AT (N\_EF; GEAR\_EF)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901F01.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7710 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

- Calculation switching threshold hysteresis

```

If LV_EF = 0                                \\ flap opened; in case of LC_EF_CONF = 1 flap closed
    Then FAC_TQ_EF_THD = FAC_TQ_EF_THD_CTOP - C_FAC_TQ_EF_THD_HYS
    Else  FAC_TQ_EF_THD = FAC_TQ_EF_THD_CTOP
  
```

- Compare threshold and actual value with close delay

```

IF FAC_TQ_REQn < FAC_TQ_EF_THDn and FAC_TQ_REQn-1 ≥ FAC_TQ_EF_THDn-1
    Then T_DLY_EF = IP_T_DLY_EF
    Else  T_DLY_EF --                               \\ (decremenet T_DLY_EF)
  
```

**Endif**

```

If FAC_TQ_REQ ≥ FAC_TQ_EF_THD
    Then LV_EF = 0
    Else IF T_DLY_EF = 0
            Then LV_EF = 1
            Else  LV_EF = 0
    Endif
  
```

**Endif**

**Endif**

The output stage is energized to close the normal NC\_EF\_NR exhaust flaps and to open the inverted NC\_EF\_NR exhaust flaps (depending on LC\_EF\_CONF).


### Switch Hardware PIN

**For** i=0...NC\_EF\_NR-1

```

IF LC_EF_CONF = 0
    THEN Switch Pin (I/O Software) with LV_EF
    ACTION_INFR_SetEf(IN<ef_nr>, IN <Lv_ef>)
ELSE Switch Basic (I/O Software) with not LV_EF
    ACTION_INFR_SetEf(IN<ef_nr>, IN <Lv_ef>)
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901F01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7711 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
ID_FAC_TQ_EF_THD_CTOP_OPEN_MT	6*7	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_EF	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_GEAR_EF_1	7	0...6H	0...6	1	[-]
Switching threshold FAC_TQ_EF for convertible top open MT					
ID_FAC_TQ_EF_THD_CTOP_CLOSE_MT	6*7	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_EF	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_GEAR_EF_1	7	0...6H	0...6	1	[-]
Switching threshold FAC_TQ_EF for convertible top closed MT					
ID_FAC_TQ_EF_THD_CTOP_OPEN_AT	6*7	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_EF	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_GEAR_EF_1	7	0...6H	0...6	1	[-]
Switching threshold FAC_TQ_EF for convertible top open AT					
ID_FAC_TQ_EF_THD_CTOP_CLOSE_AT	6*7	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM_N_EF	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_GEAR_EF_1	7	0...6H	0...6	1	[-]
Switching threshold FAC_TQ_EF for convertible top closed AT					
IP_T_DLY_EF	8	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_N_32_IP_T_DLY_EF	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Time delay for closing exhaust flap					
C_N_EF_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Hysteresis for switching threshold					
C_FAC_TQ_EF_THD_HYS	1	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Hysteresis for switching threshold					
LC_STATE_CH_EF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Exhaust flap actuation in case catalyst heating with increased idle speed					
C_VS_MIN_EF_AT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Speed threshold for continuously opened exhaust flap, automatically shifted transmission					
C_VS_MIN_EF_MT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Speed threshold for continuously opened exhaust flap, manually shifted transmission					
C_T_EF_AST	1	0...F8H	0...62	0.25	[s]
Cranking time for EF actuation active					
LC_STATE_VS_MIN_EF_AT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Exhaust flap actuation in case of vs < C_VS_MIN_EF_AT for AT version					
LC_STATE_VS_MIN_EF_MT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Exhaust flap actuation in case of vs < C_VS_MIN_EF_MT for MT version					
LC_STATE_EF_AST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
State exhaust flap after start					
LC_EF_CONF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for inverted exhaust flap; = 0 normal flap; = 1 inverted flap					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901F01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7712 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 50.2.1 Torque limitation for accelerated passing-by

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_EF_AC_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for accelerated passing by active					
LV_EF_AC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Exhaust flap for accelerated passing by active via pedal value condition					
LV_EF_AC_CDN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean condition for detection of accelerated passing-by met					
T_DLY_EF_AC	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
delay time to start TQ change calculation					
T_VS_CDN_EF_AC	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Minimum time condition for detection of accelerated passing by					
TQI_REQ_SLOW_EF_AC	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque request during accelerated passing by for deactivation					
TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque start value accelerated passing by					
PV_AV_THD_EF_AC	V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Pedal value threshold for activation of accelerated passing by					
VAR_GB_EF_AC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indication for gearbox variant: 0 = manual, 1 = automatic					

### Input data:

TQI_REQ_SLOW	VS	TCO	PV_AV
LV_AT	GR_MT	GR_AT	LV_FL
	TQ_REQ_CLU	TQ_LOSS	


### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Initialisation at reset:* all = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901F01.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7713 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 50.2.1.1 Detection of accelerated passing by

### Application conditions:

*Activation/Deactivation:*

```
if      {(LV_AT = 0 and (C_GR_MT_EF_1 <= GR_MT <= C_GR_MT_EF_2))
or
(LV_AT = 1 and (C_GR_AT_EF_1 <= GR_AT <= C_GR_AT_EF_2))}
and
TCO > C_TCO_EF_AC

then   Formula section below

else   LV_EF_AC_CDN           = 0
        LV_EF_AC              = 0
        LV_EF_AC_ACT          = 0
        T_VS_CDN_EF_AC        is reset
        T_DLY_EF_AC           = 0

endif
```


### Formula section:

*- calculation of TQI REQ EF AC THD:*

```
if      LV_AT = 0
then    VAR_GB_EF_AC = 0
      if  GR_MT = C_GR_MT_EF_1
      then TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD = C_TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD_GR_1
      else TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD = C_TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD_GR_2
      endif
else    VAR_GB_EF_AC = 1
      TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD = C_TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD_GR_AT

endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901F01.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7714 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification


## - Vehicle speed condition LV\_EF\_AC\_CDN:

```

if      TQI_REQ_SLOW < TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD
and
(LV_AT = 0 or (GR_AT > C_GR_AT_EF_1))
and
LV_EF_AC_ACT = 0
then if VS > C_VS_MIN_EF_AC_1 and
VS < C_VS_MAX_EF_AC_1
    % => tight range for VS-condition fulfilled %
then if T_VS_CDN_EF_AC < C_T_VS_CDN_EF_AC
    then   T_VS_CDN_EF_AC is incremented
            LV_EF_AC_CDN = 0
    else   LV_EF_AC_CDN = 1
    endif
else    LV_EF_AC_CDN = 0
    if    VS > C_VS_MIN_EF_AC_2 and
           VS < C_VS_MAX_EF_AC_2
        % => wide range for VS-condition fulfilled %
    then  T_VS_CDN_EF_AC(n) = T_VS_CDN_EF_AC(n-1)
    else  T_VS_CDN_EF_AC is reset
    endif
endif
else if TQI_REQ_SLOW >= TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD and
(LV_AT = 0 or (GR_AT > C_GR_AT_EF_1)) and
LV_EF_AC_CDN = 0
then    T_VS_CDN_EF_AC is reset
endif
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901F01.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7715 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### - Activation via pedal value LV\_EF\_AC:

```

if          LV_AT = 1
then       PV_AV_THD_EF_AC = C_PV_AV_THD_EF_AC_AT
else       PV_AV_THD_EF_AC = C_PV_AV_THD_EF_AC
endif

```

```

if          LV_EF_AC_CDN = 1 and
             {LV_FL = 1 or PV_AV > PV_AV_THD_EF_AC}
then       LV_EF_AC = 1
else       LV_EF_AC = 0
endif

```

### 50.2.1.2 Torque limitation for accelerated passing by

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_EF\_AC = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_EF\_AC = 0  
at deactivation:  
TQI\_REQ\_SLOW\_EF\_AC = 7FFF hex / 1024Nm  
LV\_EF\_AC\_ACT = 0  
T\_DLY\_EF\_AC = 0  
LV\_EF\_AC\_CDN = 0

#### Formula section:

##### - Torque limitation is active LV\_EF\_AC\_ACT:

```

if          LV_EF_AC_ACT = 0
then
  if TQI_REQ_SLOW > TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD
  then TQI_REQ_SLOW_EF_AC = TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD
        T_DLY_EF_AC = 0
        LV_EF_AC_ACT = 1
  endif
else T_DLY_EF_AC is incremented
  if T_DLY_EF_AC >= C_T_DLY_EF_AC
  then TQI_REQ_SLOW_EF_AC = MIN(TQ_REQ_CLU - TQ_LOSS;
                               IP_TQI_REQ_SLOW_EF_AC)
  endif


```

```

if TQI_REQ_SLOW_EF_AC >= C_FAC_END_EF_AC * (TQ_REQ_CLU - TQ_LOSS)
then LV_EF_AC_ACT = 0
        LV_EF_AC = 0
        LV_EF_AC_CDN = 0
        T_VS_CDN_EF_AC is reset
        T_DLY_EF_AC = 0
        TQI_REQ_SLOW_EF_AC = 7FFF hex / 1024Nm
endif
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901F01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7716 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C VS_MIN_EF_AC_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Lower vehicle speed tight threshold for detection of accelerated passing by					
C VS_MAX_EF_AC_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Upper vehicle speed tight threshold for detection of accelerated passing by					
C_T_VS_CDN_EF_AC	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Minimum time condition for detection of accelerated passing by					
C_T_DLY_EF_AC	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
delay time to start TQ change calculation					
C_PV_AV_THD_EF_AC	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Pedal value threshold for activation of accelerated passing by					
C_PV_AV_THD_EF_AC_AT	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Pedal value threshold for activation of accelerated passing by for AT					
C_TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD_GR_1	1	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque request limit during accelerated passing by in selected gear 1					
C_TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD_GR_2	1	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque request limit during accelerated passing by in selected gear 2					
C_TQI_REQ_EF_AC_THD_GR_AT	1	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque request limit during accelerated passing by for AT					
C_TCO_EF_AC	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TCO threshold for detection of accelerated passing by					
C VS_MIN_EF_AC_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Lower vehicle speed wide threshold for detection of accelerated passing by					
C VS_MAX_EF_AC_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Upper vehicle speed wide threshold for detection of accelerated passing by					
IP_TQI_REQ_SLOW_EF_AC	2*6	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_VAR_GB_EF_AC	2	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LDP_VS_EF_AC	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Torque request during accelerated passing by for deactivation					
C_FAC_END_EF_AC	1	0...FFH	0...1	3.9216e-3	[-]
Calibration factor to end detection for accelerated passing by					
C_GR_MT_EF_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Manual gearbox: accelerated pass gear 1					
C_GR_MT_EF_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Manual gearbox: accelerated pass gear 2					
C_GR_AT_EF_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Automatic gearbox: accelerated pass gear 1					
C_GR_AT_EF_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Automatic gearbox: accelerated pass gear 2					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17901F01.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7717 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 50.3 Sound Flap Control / Sport switch

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_TQ_SOF_THD	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Switching threshold for sound flap					
FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_CTOP	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Switching threshold for sound flap without hysteresis					
LV_SOF	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical value sound flap (1 = activated)					
LV_SOF_SWI	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Sport-mode switch acting					
LV_SOF_SWI_AMT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Sport-mode switch AMT acting					
LV_SOF_SWI_AMT_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Sport-mode AMT required by switch					
LV_SOF_SWI_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Sport-mode required by switch					
N_SOF	V	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
N for sound flap					
T_DLY_SOF	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time delay for closing sound flap					

### Input data:

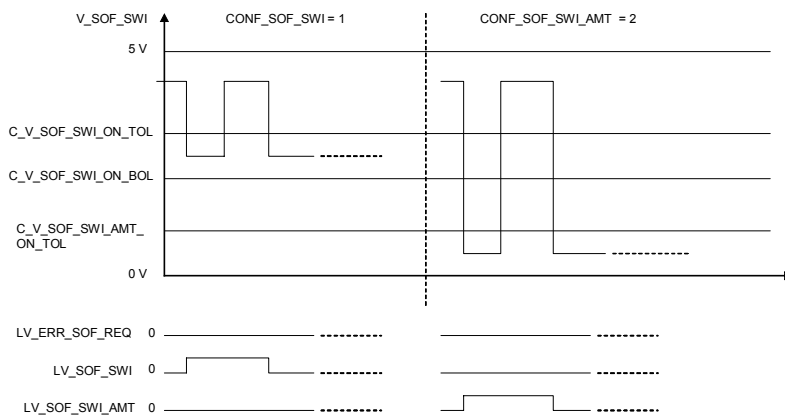
CONF_SOF_SWI	FAC_TQ_REQ	GEAR_EF	LV_ACT_SOF_EXT_ADJ
LV_AT	LV_CITY	LV_CTOP	LV_ERR_BN_GEAR_REV
LV_ERR_BN_VEH_MOD	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_ERR_SOF_INH_MON	LV_ERR_SOF_REQ
LV_ES	LV_ES	LV_IGK	LV_SOF_EXT_ADJ
LV_ST	LV_VAR_BN	LV_VAR_SOF	N_32
STATE_VEH_MOD	T_AST	V_SOF_SWI	VS

### 50.3.1 Acquisition of sport-mode-switch

#### General information:

Calculation of the sport-mode request by taking the voltage of the sport-mode-switch. The request acts according to the rising edge of the voltage signal. There must be for 3 cycles the same result of LV\_SOF\_SWI(\_AMT) to accept the level.

#### Signal flow diagram:



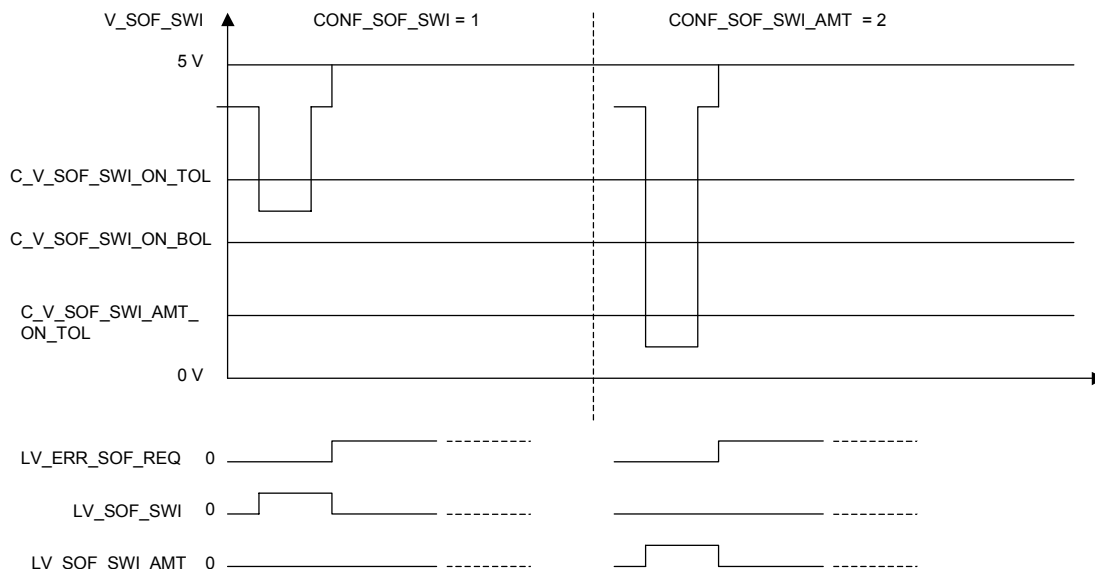
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Include File	17904M01.001
Sign	

Designed by 2008-07-01  
Released by 2008-07-01

	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0
	Pages	7718 of 9643

In case of failure LV\_ERR\_SOF\_REQ = 1 inhibition of LV\_SOF\_SWI(\_AMT):



## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all variables are initialised with 0 at:  
reset or LV\_ES = 0-->1

**Recurrence:** 10ms

**Activation:** every engine state

## Formula section:

**If (1)** LV\_VAR\_BN = 0

**Then (1)**


**If(2)** LV\_ERR\_SOF\_REQ = 0

**Then(2)**

**If(3)** (V\_SOF\_SWI > C\_V\_SOF\_SWI\_ON\_TOL) changes to  
(C\_V\_SOF\_SWI\_ON\_BOL ≤ V\_SOF\_SWI ≤ C\_V\_SOF\_SWI\_ON\_TOL)  
(equal to 0 ->1)

**And this result is valid for 3 evaluations**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17904M01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7719 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Then(3)** LV\_SOF\_SWI = ! LV\_SOF\_SWI

**Endif(3)**

**If(4)** (V\_SOF\_SWI > C\_V\_SOF\_SWI\_AMT\_ON\_TOL) changes to  
(V\_SOF\_SWI ≤ C\_V\_SOF\_SWI\_AMT\_ON\_TOL)  
(equal to 0 ->1)

*And this result is valid for 3 evaluations*

**Then(4)** LV\_SOF\_SWI\_AMT = ! LV\_SOF\_SWI\_AMT

**Endif(4)**

**Else(2)** LV\_SOF\_SWI = 0  
LV\_SOF\_SWI\_AMT = 0

**Endif(2)**

**Else (1)**

**If (5)** LV\_VAR\_BN = 1 **And**  
LV\_ERR\_BN\_VEH\_MOD = 0 **And**  
LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0 **And**  
LV\_ERR\_BN\_GEAR\_REV = 0 **And**  
STATE\_VEH\_MOD = 2H

**Then (5)** LV\_SOF\_SWI = 1

**Else (5)** LV\_SOF\_SWI = 0

**Endif(5)**

**Endif (1)**

Calculation of LV\_SOF\_SWI\_REQ and LV\_SOF\_SWI\_AMT\_REQ:

**If** (LV\_CITY = 0 **Or**  
LC\_CONF\_CITY\_ENA = 1) **And**  
CONF\_SOF\_SWI ≠ 2 **And**  
LC\_VAR\_SOF\_SWI = 1 **And**  
LV\_SOF\_SWI = 1 **And**  
LV\_ERR\_SOF\_INH\_MON = 0


**Then** LV\_SOF\_SWI\_REQ = 1

**Else** LV\_SOF\_SWI\_REQ = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_CITY = 0 **And**  
CONF\_SOF\_SWI = 2 **And**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17904M01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7720 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

        LC_VAR_SOF_SWI_AMT = 1   And
        LV_SOF_SWI_AMT      = 1
Then   LV_SOF_SWI_AMT_REQ = 1
Else   LV_SOF_SWI_AMT_REQ = 0
Endif
    
```

### 50.3.2 Acquisition of sound-flap

#### General information:

To optimize the vehicle noise behaviour, an sound flap can be activated depending on the engine speed (N\_SOF) and the load (FAC\_TQ\_REQ). The sound flap is closed below a FAC\_TQ\_REQ threshold, it is opened above the threshold.

The sound flap is only activ after the time C\_T\_SOF\_AST after the transition from Start.

The switching threshold (FAC\_TQ\_SOF\_THD) is depending on enginespeed (N\_SOF), the selected gear (GEAR\_EF), the transmission (manuell or automatic) and the convertible top (LV\_CTOP = 0 closed, or LV\_CTOP = 1 open).

To prevent the sound flap from switching continuously during constant driving at the switching threshold, two hysteresises (C\_N\_SOF\_HYS and C\_FAC\_TQ\_SOF\_THD\_HYS) are introduced for the switching process.

The closing of the sound flap is delayed depending on the enginespeed (N\_32).

At low vehicle speeds the state of the sound flap is adjustable by C\_STATE\_VS\_MIN\_SOF\_xx (xx = MT/AT).

The sound flap can be tested via KWP protocol at EOL or at service station by setting LV\_SOF\_EXT\_ADJ = 1.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all variables are initialised with 0 at deactivation

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* LV\_VAR\_SOF = 1 **or** LV\_SOF\_EXT\_ADJ = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0

#### Formula section:

##### Control of sound-flap by external adjustment:

```

IF       LV_SOF_EXT_ADJ = 1
THEN    LV_SOF = LV_ACT_SOF_EXT_ADJ
Endif
    
```

##### Control of sound-flap


##### • SOF during start and engine stopped

**If** LV\_ST = 1 or LV\_ES = 1

**Then** LV\_SOF = 0

\\ flap closed

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Miscellaneous	4DC3940S	17904M01.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7721 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Endif

- Highest priority is 'time after start', P1

**If** T\_AST ≤ C\_T\_SOF\_AST

**then** LV\_SOF = LC\_STATE\_SOF\_AST see next priority P2

**endif**

- Next priority is 'vehicle speed dependency', P2

Automatic transmission vehicle (LV\_AT = 1):

**If** VS < C\_VS\_MIN\_SOF\_AT

**then** LV\_SOF = LC\_STATE\_VS\_MIN\_SOF\_AT see next priority P3  
P3

**endif**

Manual transmission vehicle (LV\_AT = 0):

**If** VS < C\_VS\_MIN\_SOF\_MT

**then** LV\_SOF = LC\_STATE\_VS\_MIN\_SOF\_MT see next priority P3

**endif**

- Next priority is 'convertible top', P3 \\ calculation of thresholdvalues

- enginespeed hysteresis

**If** LV\_SOF = 0

**Then** N\_SOF = N\_32 + C\_N\_SOF\_HYS

**Else** N\_SOF = N\_32

**Endif**

- Calculation switching threshold (FAC\_TQ\_SOF\_THD\_CTOP)

**IF (1)** LV\_AT = 0 \\ manuel transmission

**IF** LV\_CTOP = 0 \\ convertibel top closed

**Then** FAC\_TQ\_SOF\_THD\_CTOP =  
ID\_FAC\_TQ\_SOF\_THD\_CTOP\_CLOSE\_MT (N\_SOF; GEAR\_EF)

**Else** FAC\_TQ\_SOF\_THD\_CTOP = \\ convertibel top open  
ID\_FAC\_TQ\_SOF\_THD\_CTOP\_OPEN\_MT (N\_SOF; GEAR\_EF)


**ELSE (1)** \\ automatic transmission

**IF** LV\_CTOP = 0 \\ convertibel top closed

**Then** FAC\_TQ\_SOF\_THD\_CTOP =  
ID\_FAC\_TQ\_SOF\_THD\_CTOP\_CLOSE\_AT (N\_SOF; GEAR\_EF)

**Else** FAC\_TQ\_SOF\_THD\_CTOP = \\ convertibel top open  
ID\_FAC\_TQ\_SOF\_THD\_CTOP\_OPEN\_AT (N\_SOF; GEAR\_EF)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17904M01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7722 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

- Calculation switching threshold hysteresis

```

If LV_SOF = 0                                     \\ flap closed
Then FAC_TQ_SOF_THD = FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_CTOP -
      C_FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_HYS
Else FAC_TQ_SOF_THD = FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_CTOP       \\ flap open
  
```

- Compare threshold and actual value with close delay

```

IF FAC_TQ_REQn < FAC_TQ_SOF_THDn and FAC_TQ_REQn-1 ≥ FAC_TQ_SOF_THDn-1
  Then T_DLY_SOF = IP_T_DLY_SOF
  Else T_DLY_SOF --                               \\ (decremenet T_DLY_SOF)
  
```


**Endif**

```

IF FAC_TQ_REQ ≥ FAC_TQ_SOF_THD
  Then LV_SOF = 1                                 \\ flap open
      Else IF T_DLY_SOF = 0
            Then LV_SOF = 0                       \\ flap closed
            Else LV_SOF = 1                       \\ flap open
            Endif
  
```

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17904M01.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7723 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_HYS	1	8000...7FFFH	-2...1.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
Hysteresis for switching threshold sound flap					
C N_SOF_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
N hysteresis SOF					
C T_SOF_AST	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
cranking time for SOF actuation active					
C V_SOF_SWI_AMT_ON_TOL	1	0...3FFFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Voltage-threshold top limit for sport switch mode ON (AMT)					
C V_SOF_SWI_ON_BOL	1	0...3FFFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Voltage-threshold bottom limit for sport switch mode ON					
C V_SOF_SWI_ON_TOL	1	0...3FFFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Voltage-threshold top limit for sport switch mode ON					
C VS_MIN_SOF_AT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Speed threshold for continuously opened sound flap (automatic transmission)					
C VS_MIN_SOF_MT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Speed threshold for continuously opened sound flap (manuel transmission)					
ID FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_CTOP_CLOSE_AT	4*7	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM N_SOF	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_GEAR_EF_1	7	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Switching threshold FAC_TQ_SOF for convertible top closed (automatic transmission)					
ID FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_CTOP_CLOSE_MT	4*7	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM N_SOF	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_GEAR_EF_1	7	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Switching threshold FAC_TQ_SOF for convertible top closed (manuel transmission)					
ID FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_CTOP_OPEN_AT	4*7	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM N_SOF	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_GEAR_EF_1	7	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Switching threshold FAC_TQ_SOF for convertible top open (automatic transmission)					
ID FAC_TQ_SOF_THD_CTOP_OPEN_MT	4*7	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDPM N_SOF	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_GEAR_EF_1	7	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Switching threshold FAC_TQ_SOF for convertible top open (manuel transmission)					
IP T_DLY_SOF	8	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
LDP N_32	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Time delay for closing sound flap					
LC_CONF_CITY_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable condition regarding LV_CITY (1=on / 0=off)					
LC_STATE_SOF_AST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
State sound flap during C_T_SOF_AST					
LC_STATE_VS_MIN_SOF_AT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
State sound flap in case of VS < C_VS_MIN_SOF_AT (automatic transmission)					
LC_STATE_VS_MIN_SOF_MT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
State sound flap in case of VS < C_VS_MIN_SOF_MT (manuel transmission)					
LC_VAR_SOF_SWI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Calibration switch for sport switch (1=on / 0=off)					
LC_VAR_SOF_SWI_AMT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Calibration switch for sport switch in AMT vehicles (1=on / 0=off)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17904M01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7724 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 50.4 Sport-switch diagnosis

### 50.4.1 Input signal (sport switch) range check

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_SOF_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag sport-mode switch request					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SOF_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
ERR_SYM_SOF_REQ	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error					
LV_END_DIAG_SOF_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis					

#### Input data:

V_SOF_SWI	LV_IGK	CONF_SOF_SWI	LV_VAR_BN
-----------	--------	--------------	-----------

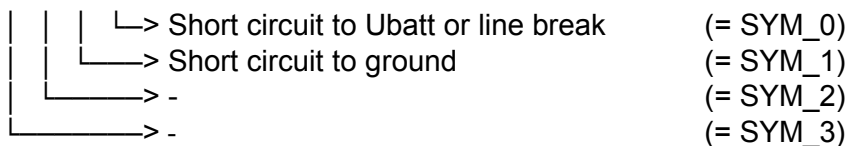
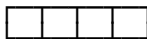
#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

This diagnosis is for checking the range of input signal voltage from the sport-mode-switch.

##### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



##### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset or LV\_IGK = 0 → 1 all 0

**Recurrence:** 10 ms

**Activation:**

**If** LV\_VAR\_BN = 0                      **and**  
 LV\_IGK = 1                                **and**  
 CONF\_SOF\_SWI > 0                      **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_SOF\_REQ = 0

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SOF\_REQ = 1

**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SOF\_REQ = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0CJ01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7725 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Endif

### Formula section:

Short circuit to ground:

**If**            V\_SOF\_SWI < C\_V\_SOF\_SWI\_MIN            **AND**  
                   CONF\_SOF\_SWI = 1

**Then**        ERR\_SYM\_SOF\_REQ = SYM\_1  
                   LV\_ERR\_SOF\_REQ = 1    (*after debounce*)

## Endif

Short circuit to Ubatt or open line:

**If**            V\_SOF\_SWI > C\_V\_SOF\_SWI\_MAX

**Then**        ERR\_SYM\_SOF\_REQ = SYM\_0  
                   LV\_ERR\_SOF\_REQ = 1    (*after debounce*)

## Endif

Calculation of end of diagnosis:

For calculation of LV\_END\_DIAG\_SOF\_REQ see "Anti-bounce – algorithmus, calculation of the end of diagnosis".

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_V_SOF_SWI_MIN	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Input voltage treshold min					
C_V_SOF_SWI_MAX	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Input voltage treshold max					
C_ABC_INC_SOF_REQ	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
-					
C_ABC_MAX_SOF_REQ	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
-					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0CJ01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7726 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 50.5 Sound flap diagnosis (LV\_ERR\_SOF)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_SOF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error flag sound-flap					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SOF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
ERR_SYM_SOF	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	0	[-]
Detected error					
LV_END_DIAG_SOF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_SOF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis inhibition SOF diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_SOF	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of SOF bit 0 : diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1 : diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 1 : diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
ERR_DIAG_SOF	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for SOF (only parameter)					

### Input data:

LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	LV_VAR_SOF	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS
--------------------	------------	--------	----------------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

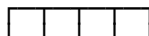
#### General information:

The purpose is to diagnose the sound flap signal from the driver which controls the sound flap. Diagnosis is only done if variant 'sound flap' is chosen.

#### Description:


For error detection algorithm see "Electrical diagnosis of powerstage outputs ATIC39".

(Static control of PIN)



- > Short circuit to Vbatt (= SYM\_0)
- > Short circuit to ground (= SYM\_1)
- > Open load (= SYM\_2)
- > - (= SYM\_3)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0CJ01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7727 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** according Filter-type **MPL\_STD\_INI**

(reset of variables at LV\_IGK = 0 → 1 or ECU reset)

**Recurrence:** 100ms

**Activation:** LV\_VAR\_SOF = 1

## Formula section:

If diagnosis is not inhibited (LV\_INH\_DIAG\_SOF = 1) the diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information: CDN\_DIAG\_SOF.

Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information: ERR\_DIAG\_SOF.

### Failure debouncing and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_SOF and ERR\_DIAG\_SOF

This algorithm determines:

ERR_SYM_SOF	(Detected error symptom)
LV_ERR_SOF	(Error flag for debounced error)
LV_CDN_DIAG_SOF	(Diagnosis condition information)
LV_END_DIAG_SOF	(End of diagnosis information)

### Diagnosis inhibition:


```

IF      LV_IGK = 1                AND
          LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG = 1    AND
          LV_ERR_SPI_MPS = 0
THEN    LV_INH_DIAG_SOF = 0
ELSE    LV_INH_DIAG_SOF = 1
ENDIF
    
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_SOF	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment – SOF diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_SOF	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value – SOF diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Miscellaneous</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43A0CJ01.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7728 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 50.6 SPI-Bus diagnosis

### 50.6.1 SPI-Bus diagnosis for Multiple powerstage

#### Output data:

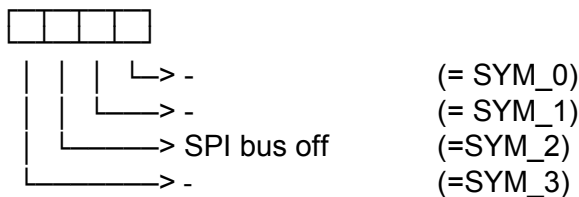
Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure SPI-bus diagnosis for Multi-powerstage					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SPI_MPS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition SPI-bus for Multi-powerstage					
ERR_SYM_SPI_MPS	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H 8H 9H AH BH CH DH EH FH	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_0, SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_0, SYM_2 SYM_1, SYM_2 SYM_0, SYM_1, SYM_2 SYM_3 SYM_0, SYM_3 SYM_1, SYM_3 SYM_0, SYM_1, SYM_3 SYM_2, SYM_3 SYM_0, SYM_2, SYM_3 SYM_1, SYM_2, SYM_3 SYM_0, SYM_1, SYM_2, SYM_3	0	[-]
Detected symptom SPI-busdiagnosis for Multi-powerstage					
LV_END_DIAG_SPI_MPS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis SPI-bus for Multi-powerstage					

#### Input data:

LV_IGK			
--------	--	--	--

#### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :




#### Application conditions:

**Initialization :** all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset

**Activation:** at every engine states

**Recurrency :** 10 ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0AQ01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7729 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

Diagnosis conditon:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SPI\_MPS = 1

Error detection

**IF** BSW detects SPI bus error

**THEN** ERR\_SYM\_SPI\_MPS = SYM\_2 //LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS is set after debounce

**ELSE** ERR\_SYM\_SPI\_MPS = NO\_SYM //LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS is reset after rebounde

**ENDIF**


End of diagnosis:

LV\_END\_DIAG\_SPI\_MPS is calculated by error management if diagnosis condition is active.

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_SPI_MPS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce increment SPI_MPS diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_SPI_MPS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce maximum SPI_MPS diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0AQ01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7730 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 50.6.2 SPI-Bus diagnosis for knock sensor

### Output data:

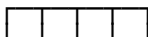
Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_SPI_KNK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure SPI-bus diagnosis for Knock sensor					
LV_CDN_DIAG_SPI_KNK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition SPI-bus for Knock sensor					
ERR_SYM_SPI_KNK	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	0	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		3H	SYM_0, SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		5H	SYM_0, SYM_2		
		6H	SYM_1, SYM_2		
		7H	SYM_0, SYM_1,		
		8H	SYM_2		
		9H	SYM_3		
		AH	SYM_0, SYM_3		
		BH	SYM_1, SYM_3		
		CH	SYM_0, SYM_1,		
		DH	SYM_3		
EH	SYM_2, SYM_3				
FH	SYM_0, SYM_2,				
	SYM_3				
	SYM_1, SYM_2,				
	SYM_3				
	SYM_0, SYM_1,				
	SYM_2, SYM_3				
Detected symptom SPI-busdiagnosis for Knock sensor					
LV_END_DIAG_SPI_KNK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis SPI-bus for Knock sensor					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	N_32		
--------	------	--	--

### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



- (= SYM\_0)
- (= SYM\_1)
- (=SYM\_2)
- (=SYM\_3)


### Application conditions:

**Initialization :** all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset

**Activation:** N\_32 > 320 (1/min)

**Recurrency :** 100 ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0AQ01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7731 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

Diagnosis conditon:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_SPI\_KNK = 1

Error detection

**IF** BSW detects SPI bus error

**THEN** ERR\_SYM\_SPI\_KNK = SYM\_2 //LV\_ERR\_SPI\_KNK is set after debounce

**ELSE** ERR\_SYM\_SPI\_KNK = NO\_SYM //LV\_ERR\_SPI\_KNK is reset after rebound

**ENDIF**


End of diagnosis:

LV\_END\_DIAG\_SPI\_KNK is calculated by error management if diagnosis condition is active.

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_SPI_KNK	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce increment SPI_KNK diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_SPI_KNK	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti bounce maximum SPI_KNK diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0AQ01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7732 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 50.7 Cus adap module: COMR

### 50.7.1 VVTI interface adaptation

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Vse_btsoll	V/O	0...FFFFH	-128...52300	0.8	[°CRK]
Cam setpoint for inlet cam via external service device (Tester)					
B_bt vse	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition for cam setpoint for inlet cam via external service device (Tester)					
Vsa_btsoll	V/O	0...FFFFH	-128...52300	0.8	[°CRK]
Cam setpoint for exhaust cam via external service device (Tester)					
B_bt vsa	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition for cam setpoint for exhaust cam via external service device (Tester)					
Pbrems	V/O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[bar]
brake pressure					

#### Input data:

CAM_SP_IN_EXT_ADJ	CAM_SP_EX_EXT_ADJ	LV_CAM_SP_IN_EXT_ADJ	LV_CAM_SP_EX_EXT_ADJ
ECU_STATE	BRAKE_PRS		J

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaption to BMW environment.

*Remark:* The really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### Application conditions:


*Initialisation at reset:* 0, except :

Vse\_btsoll = 0 °crk

Vsa\_btsoll = 0 °crk

*Recurrence:* 100ms: Pbrems

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00F01.0AA
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7733 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

10 ms: all other variables

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* ---

## Formula section:

If ECU\_STATE = "PWL" then

Vse\_btsoll = 0 °crk

Vsa\_btsoll = 0 °crk

B\_btvse = 0

B\_btvsa = 0

## **elseif**

Inlet CAM: Vse\_btsoll = CAM\_SP\_IN\_EXT\_ADJ

B\_btvse = LV\_CAM\_SP\_IN\_EXT\_ADJ


Exhaust CAM: Vsa\_btsoll = |CAM\_SP\_EX\_EXT\_ADJ|

B\_btvsa = LV\_CAM\_SP\_EX\_EXT\_ADJ

brake pressure: Pbrems = BRAKE\_PRS

## **endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Miscellaneous	4DC3940S	43R00F01.0AA
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7734 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 50.7.2 CAN interface adaptation - Outputs to BMW- environment

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
A_quer	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-64...63.99804	1.9531e-3	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
Vehicle acceleration transversal					
Acfzgl	O/V	80...7FH	-32...31.75	0.25	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
vehicle acceleration longitudinal					
Acfzgg	O/V	80...7FH	-32...31.75	0.25	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
Fahrzeugquerbeschleunigung					
B_abliactiv	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
state of low beam: 0 = off, 1 = on					
B_anhang	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
information of trailer					
B_ckl30	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition kl30					
B_ckl50	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition terminal „50“ (via CAN) active					
B_dscakt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
DSC Aktivität					
B_dzm_dyn	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Anforderung Drehzahlmesserdynamisierung					
B_egs_khl1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition for request of cooling stage 1 from gear box					
B_egs_khl2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition for request of cooling stage 2 from gear box					
B_fagurt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fahrergurtschloß geschlossen					
B_gangwechsel_gs	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Gangwechsel aktiv					
B_gen_ext	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
status for external adjustment generator					
B_hz	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Increased engine heating power request by AC / INSTR3					
B_iliactiv	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
state of interior lighting: 0 = off, 1 = on					
B_keinhs_gs	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Wenn=0 wird die Maxdrehzahl mit Prädiktion abgeregelt					
B_ldm_ena	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
status for required torque via LDM enabled					
B_ldm_nofil	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fast torque adjustment by LDM					
B_lklps_kl1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Anforderung LKLPS "auf" von IHKA					
B_lklps_kl2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Anforderung LKLPS "ganz auf" von IHKA					
B_msadltgpd	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnose MSA-Leitung: Bit für die permanente Deaktivierung MSA					
B_msadltgtd	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnose MSA-Leitung: Bit für die temporäre Deaktivierung MSA					
B_nosa	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fuel cutoff prohibition by LDM					
B_schalt_ldm	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Anforderung Schalthinweis über CC-Meldung vom LDM					
B_taleer	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Tank leer					
B_tstkv	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Funktionsanforderung Kraftstoffsystemdiagnose					
Batt_class	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00F01.0AA
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7735 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Classification of the vehicle battery					
Baw_tester	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Testeranforderung von Zulieferer					
Bordnetz	O/V	1...2H	1...2	1	[-]
=1: CAN 11Hex =2: CAN 12Hex; bordnetz2000 is present					
Bosfxid2r	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
ID_Funktion_BOS_Rückstellung_2					
Bosid2r	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ID_2_BOS_Rückstellung_2					
Boszielr	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Zieltermin Monat BOS Rückstellung_2					
Bosmzielr	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Zieltermin Jahr BOS Rückstellung_2					
Bosprog2r	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Prognose Intervall Zeit BOS Rückstellung_2					
Bosrlsmr	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-327680... 327670	10	[km]
Remaining milage for oil (from combi)					
Bosrw2r	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255000	1000	[km]
Prognose Intervall Weg BOS Rückstellung_2					
Bosun	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Einheit für Bosrlsmr					
Bosunt	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Einheit für Bosrlsmt					
Bosv	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
availability of kombi					
Dm_ab_fws	O/V	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-214748364.8... 214748364.7	0.1	[Nm]
Fahrwiderstand					
l_eff_gs	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...511.992	0.0078125	[1/m]
Strangverstärkung					
ld_bosrst	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ID2_BOS_resetting					
ld_bosrtw	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
ID function BOS resetting					
lkurz_ogr	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[A]
maximum short-current from CAS (vehicle-specific)					
lkurz_ugr	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[A]
minimum short-current from CAS (vehicle-specific)					
lpm_typ_fp	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
iPM-Fahrertyp zur Beeinflussung der Pedalauswertung					
lpm_typ_mdkw	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
iPM-Fahrertyp zur Beeinflussung der Soll-Momentenbestimmung					
lwakeupgr	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...0.255	0.001	[A]
No-load-current (vehicle-specific)					
Km_st	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	[km]
Kilometer reading at engine start based on last DC					
Km_st_1	O/V/S	0...FFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Wegstrecke km auf 1 km genau					
Kvaverbr	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µl]
fuel consumption [micro liter]					
La_soll_tester[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...15.99975	0.2441e-3	[-]
Lambdananforderung Tester					
Md_kupp_schalt	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Kupplungsaufnahmemoment					
Md_rad_asrl	O/V	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-214748364.8... 214748364.7	0.1	[Nm]
Momentenbegrenzung ASR langsamer Pfad					
Md_rad_asrs	O/V	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-214748364.8... 214748364.7	0.1	[Nm]
Momentenbegrenzung ASR schneller Pfad					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00F01.0AA
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7736 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Md_rad_msrl	O/V	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-214748364.8... 214748364.7	0.1	[Nm]
Begrenzungsmoment aus Motorschleppmomentenregelung langsamer Pfad					
Md_rad_msrs	O/V	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-214748364.8... 214748364.7	0.1	[Nm]
Begrenzungsmoment aus Motorschleppmomentenregelung schneller Pfad					
Md_rad_soll	O/V	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-214748364.8... 214748364.7	0.1	[Nm]
Soll-Radmoment					
N_ab_m	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]
gemessene Abtriebsdrehzahl					
N_idlms	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
request idlespeed-increase from powermanagement					
N_rad_hl	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-512...511.98437	0.015625	[rad/s]
Raddrehzahl hnten links					
N_rad_hr	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-512...511.98437	0.015625	[rad/s]
Raddrehzahl hnten rechts					
N_rad_vl	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-512...511.98437	0.015625	[rad/s]
Raddrehzahl vorn links					
N_rad_vr	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-512...511.98437	0.015625	[rad/s]
Raddrehzahl vorn rechts					
Nelueft_klima	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Anforderung E-Lüfter Drehzahl von IHKA als PWM-Signal					
Nelueft_lenk	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
E-Lüfteranforderung von derLenkhilfe					
Nturb	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]
primary gear box revolution					
Pmsv[15]	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
powermanagement & Standverbraucher &					
Prg_getr	O/V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
State mode ETCU					
Qs_anf_klima	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
heat flow request					
St_dsc_can	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status DSC					
St_dsc_mradsoll	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Sollwert Qualifier zum Signal Soll_Radmoment_Antriebsstrang_Summe_Stabilisierung					
St_fas_mradsoll	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Sollwert Qualifier zum Signal Soll_Radmoment_Antriebsstrang_Summe_FAS					
St_fzg_ass	O/V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Status Idm via CAN					
St_kupp_smg	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Kupplung SMG-Getriebe					
St_wk	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status converter clutch					
T_jahr	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Borddatum, Jahr					
T_monate	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Borddatum, Monat					
T_tag	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Borddatum, Tag					
U_gen_ext	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[V]
adjustment value for alternator voltage setpoint					
V_can	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed from CAN					
V_krapu	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[l/h]
Required amount of fuel					
V_rad	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[km/h]
Fahrzeuggeschwindigkeit vom DSC-Raddrehzahl					
Zrbosr	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
counter_resetting_BOS_resetting					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00F01.0AA
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7737 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Ztageabs	O/V	0..FFFFH	0..65535	1	[-]
day counter absolute (counts the days at sufficient mains voltage)					

## Input data:

AC_VEH_LGT_TCS	AC_VEH_TRV_TCS	Bosconf	CONF_SWI_EFP_OUT
CTR_KM_BN	CTR_KM_CAN	CUR_SC_MAX_CAN	CUR_SC_MIN_CAN
CUR_WKU_CAN	DIST_RESI_OIL_KM	dm_ab_fws	ECU_STATE
EFP_PWM_CAN	FAC_GB_GAIN	FAC_IS_INC_REQ	FAC_POW_MNG_VST_CN S[15]
FCO	HEAT_REQ_PERC	idbosrst	idfbosrst_w
IDX_BAT_CAN	LAMB_SP_EXT_ADJ[NC_ CBK_EX_NR]	LC_EFP_PWM_CTL	lpm_typ_fp
lpm_typ_mdkw	LV_ACT_ECRAS_EXT_AD J	LV_DRIV_BELT_CLOSE	LV_GS
LV_GS_IDC_LDM	LV_KEY_AUX	LV_KEY_AUX	LV_LDM_ENA
LV_LTG_HDLP_L_ON	LV_LTG_INL_ON	LV_N_DISP_DYN	LV_N_REL_CWP_SP_EXT ADJ
LV_REQ_HEAT	LV_RLY_ST_CAN	LV_STATE_TRL	LV_TCS_CTL_ACT
LV_V_ALTER_SP_EXT_A DJ	LV_VAR_BN	LV_VAR_BN	N_ECF
N_ECF_CAN	N_GB	N_GB_OUT	N_WHEEL_FN_LE
N_WHEEL_FN_RI	N_WHEEL_RE_LE	N_WHEEL_RE_RI	OPM_EXT_REQ
QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_1_5	QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_3	QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_5	QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_6
QOIL_DS_RST_KWP_9	STATE_CC	STATE_CLU_AMT	STATE_DI_PUC
STATE_LDM	STATE_SP_DYN_WHEEL	STATE_TCS_CAN	STATE_TEMP_GB
STATE_TQ_WHEEL_DRIV ASI	STATE_TQ_WHEEL_TCS SLOW	T_CAN	T_CLK_ICL_DISP_1
T_CLK_ICL_DISP_2	T_CLK_ICL_DISP_3	TQ_SP_WHEEL	TQ_WHEEL_TCS_FAST
TQ_WHEEL_TCS_SLOW	V_ALTER_SP_EXT_ADJ	vboost	VFF_EFP
VS_H	zrbosr	LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_PERM DEAC	LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_TMP_ DEAC
STATE_ETCU_PROG_INF O	WHEEL		

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


Adaption to BMW environment.

## Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset or at exit power latch phase:

- 0: B\_dscakt, B\_dzm\_dyn, B\_gangwechsel\_gs, B\_keinhs\_gs, B\_hz, B\_iliactiv, B\_abliactiv, Qs\_anf\_klima, Ztageabs, B\_ckl50, B\_ckl30, B\_ldm\_nofil, B\_nosa, Acfzqg, Acfzgl, l\_eff\_gs, T\_jahr, T\_monate, T\_tag, Md\_rad\_soll, Nelueft\_klima, Nelueft\_lenk, St\_wk, N\_idlms, Bosrlsmr B\_ldm\_ena, B\_gen\_ext, V\_can, A\_quer, B\_tstkvs, St\_fzg\_ass, Kvaverbr, B\_egs\_khl1, B\_egs\_khl2, Bosv, Nturb, B\_anhang, St\_kupp\_smg, V\_krapu, Bosanfsgbd, Bosun, Bosunt, B\_taleer, Dm\_ab\_fws, lpm\_typ\_fp, lpm\_typ\_mdkw, Baw\_tester, Md\_kupp\_schalt, N\_rad\_hl, N\_rad\_hr, N\_rad\_vl, N\_rad\_vr, St\_dsc\_mradsoll, St\_fas\_mradsoll, N\_ab\_m, B\_schalt\_ldm, B\_fagurt, St\_dsc\_can, B\_msadltgpd, B\_msadltgtd, Prg\_getr, V\_rad
- 1: B\_iklps\_kl1, B\_iklps\_kl2,
- 1.0: La\_soll\_tester[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]

32000 Nm: Md\_rad\_asrl, Md\_rad\_asrs

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00F01.0AA
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7738 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

-32000 Nm: Md\_rad\_msrl, Md\_rad\_msrs

lkurz\_ogr = value out of non-volatile memory after reset  
 lkurz\_ugr = value out of non-volatile memory after reset  
 lwakeupgr = value out of non-volatile memory after reset  
 Bosfxid2r = value out of non-volatile memory after reset  
 Bosid2r = value out of non-volatile memory after reset  
 Bosprog2r = value out of non-volatile memory after reset  
 Bosrw2r = value out of non-volatile memory after reset  
 Km\_st\_1 = value out of non-volatile memory after reset  
 Boszielr = value out of non-volatile memory after reset  
 Bosmzielr = value out of non-volatile memory after reset  
 Batt\_class = value out of non-volatile memory after reset  
 U\_gen\_ext = first calculated value

Pmsv[15] = FAC\_POW\_MNG\_VST\_CNS[15] //from non volatile memory

```

if LV_VAR_BN = 1
then Bordnetz = 2
else Bordnetz = 1
endif
  
```

## special values at power latch phase:

0: B\_dscakt, B\_dzm\_dyn, \_gangwechsel\_gs, B\_keinhs\_gs, B\_hz, I\_eff\_gs, Md\_rad\_soll, Nelueft\_klima, St\_wk, A\_quer, B\_taleer, B\_tstkvs, B\_ldm\_nofil, B\_nosa, Bosrlsmr, V\_krapu, Nturb, Baw\_tester, Md\_kupp\_schalt, N\_rad\_hl, N\_rad\_hr, N\_rad\_vl, N\_rad\_vr, St\_dsc\_mradsoll, St\_fas\_mradsoll, N\_ab\_m, B\_msadltgpd, B\_msadltgtd, Prg\_getr  
 1: B\_lklps\_kl1, B\_lklps\_kl2, B\_fagurt, St\_dsc\_can  
 last valid value: B\_gen\_ext, U\_gen\_ext  
 last calculated value: Acfzgl, Acfzgg


1.0: La\_soll\_tester[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]  
 32000 Nm: Md\_rad\_asrl, Md\_rad\_asrs  
 -32000 Nm: Md\_rad\_msrl, Md\_rad\_msrs

**Recurrence:** **1000ms:** Bosv, Qs\_anf\_klima, Ztageabs, Acfzgg, Acfzgl, Bosfxid2r, Bosid2r, Bosprog2r, Km\_st\_1, Boszielr, Bosmzielr, Bosrw2r, T\_jahr, T\_monate, T\_tag, B\_anhang, Bosrlsmr, Zrbosr, Bosun, Bosunt

**200ms:** B\_hz, Km\_st, Kvaverbr, B\_lklps\_kl1, B\_lklps\_kl2

**100ms:** B\_dscakt, lkurz\_ogr, lkurz\_ugr, lwakeupgr, Batt\_class, B\_iliactiv, B\_abliactiv, B\_ckl50, Nelueft\_klima, Nelueft\_lenk, B\_gen\_ext, U\_gen\_ext, B\_taleer, B\_tstkvs, lkurz\_ogr, lkurz\_ugr, lwakeupgr, N\_idlms, Prg\_getr

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00F01.0AA
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7739 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**10ms:** B\_dzm\_dyn, B\_gangwechsel\_gs, B\_keinhs\_gs, B\_egs\_khl1, B\_egs\_khl2, Pmsv[15], B\_ldm\_nofil, B\_nosa, l\_eff\_gs, Md\_rad\_soll, V\_krapu, Nturb, St\_wk, B\_ldm\_ena, V\_can, A\_quer, St\_fzg\_ass, St\_kupp\_smg, La\_soll\_tester[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR], Baw\_tester, Dm\_ab\_fws, lpm\_typ\_fp, lpm\_typ\_mdkw, Md\_rad\_asrl, Md\_rad\_asrs, Md\_rad\_msrl, Md\_rad\_msrs, N\_ab\_m, N\_rad\_hl, N\_rad\_hr, N\_rad\_vl, N\_rad\_vr, St\_dsc\_mradsoll, St\_fas\_mradsoll, B\_schalt\_ldm, B\_fagurt, St\_dsc\_can, B\_msadltgpd, B\_msadltgtd, V\_rad

*Note:* B\_hz has to be updated directly after LV\_REQ\_HEAT has been calculated.


*Activation:* After reset

*Deactivation:* After power latch phase

### Formula section:

Prg\_getr = STATE\_ETCU\_PROG\_INFO  
 B\_msadltgpd = LV\_IGK\_OFF\_ACK\_PERM\_DEAC  
 B\_msadltgtd = LV\_IGK\_OFF\_ACK\_TMP\_DEAC  
 B\_dscakt = LV\_TCS\_CTL\_ACT  
 B\_dzm\_dyn = LV\_N\_DISP\_DYN  
 B\_fagurt = LV\_DRIV\_BELT\_CLOSE  
 B\_gangwechsel\_gs = LV\_GS  
 B\_hz = LV\_REQ\_HEAT  
 B\_keinhs\_gs = 0  
 Km\_st = CTR\_KM\_CAN (update every 200ms)  
 Kvaverbr = FCO (low word)  
 Md\_rad\_asrl = TQ\_WHEEL\_TCS\_SLOW  
 Md\_rad\_asrs = TQ\_WHEEL\_TCS\_FAST  
 Md\_rad\_msrl = TQ\_WHEEL\_TCS\_SLOW  
 Md\_rad\_msrs = TQ\_WHEEL\_TCS\_FAST  
 N\_ab\_m = N\_GB\_OUT  
 N\_rad\_hl = N\_WHEEL\_RE\_LE  
 N\_rad\_hr = N\_WHEEL\_RE\_RI  
 N\_rad\_vl = N\_WHEEL\_FN\_LE  
 N\_rad\_vr = N\_WHEEL\_FN\_RI  
 St\_dsc\_mradsoll = STATE\_TQ\_WHEEL\_TCS\_SLOW  
 St\_fas\_mradsoll = STATE\_TQ\_WHEEL\_DRIV\_ASI  
 B\_iliactiv = LV\_LTG\_INL\_ON

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Miscellaneous	4DC3940S	43R00F01.0AA
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7740 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

B_abliactiv = LV_LTG_HDLP_L_ON

Zrbosr = zrbosr

if STATE_TEMP_GB = 1H
then B_egs_khl1 = 1
else B_egs_khl1 = 0
endif

if STATE_TEMP_GB = 2H
then B_egs_khl2 = 1
else B_egs_khl2 = 0
endif

if LV_VAR_BN = 1
then Bosv = vbst
else Bosv = 0
endif

Qs_anf_klima = HEAT_REQ_PERC

Nturb = N_GB

B_anhang = LV_STATE_TRL

Pmsv[15] = FAC_POW_MNG_VST_CNS[15]

Ztageabs = T_CAN

B_ckl50 = LV_RLY_ST_CAN

B_ckl30 = LV_KEY_AUX


If Bit 1 or Bit 2 of STATE_SP_DYN_WHEEL is set to 1
then B_ldm_nofil = 1
else B_ldm_nofil = 0
endif

If STATE_DI_PUC = 1
then B_nosa = 1
else B_nosa = 0
endif

Acfzgl = AC_VEH_LGT_TCS
Acfzgg = AC_VEH_TRV_TCS
Bosfxid2r = QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_2
Bosid2r = QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_1
Bosrw2r = QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_3
I_eff_gs = FAC_GB_GAIN
Km_st_1 = CTR_KM_BN
Bosjzielr = QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_5
Bosmzielr = QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_4
Bosprog2r = QOIL_DS_RST_CAN_2_6
T_jahr = T_CLK_ICL_DISP_3

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Miscellaneous	4DC3940S	43R00F01.0AA
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7741 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

T\_monate = T\_CLK\_ICL\_DISP\_2  
 T\_tag = T\_CLK\_ICL\_DISP\_1  
 Md\_rad\_soll = TQ\_SP\_WHEEL  
 Nelueft\_klima = (N\_ECF/14) \* 100%  
 Nelueft\_lenk = N\_ECF\_CAN  
 St\_wk = STATE\_CC  
 Bosrlsmr = QOIL\_DS\_RST\_CAN\_1\_5  
 B\_ldm\_ena = LV\_LDM\_ENA  
 B\_gen\_ext = LV\_V\_ALTER\_SP\_EXT\_ADJ  
 V\_can = VS\_H  
 A\_quer = AC\_VEH\_TRV\_TCS  
 U\_gen\_ext = V\_ALTER\_SP\_EXT\_ADJ  
 B\_tstkvs = LC\_REQ\_FSD\_EOL  
 B\_lkpls\_kl1 = 1  
 B\_lkpls\_kl2 = 1  
 Batt\_class = IDX\_BAT\_CAN  
 lkurz\_ogr = CUR\_SC\_MAX\_CAN  
 lkurz\_ugr = CUR\_SC\_MIN\_CAN  
 lwakeupgr = CUR\_WKU\_CAN  
 Id\_bosrtw = idfbosrt\_w  
 Id\_bosrst = idbosrst  
 N\_idlms = FAC\_IS\_INC\_REQ  
 St\_fzg\_ass = STATE\_LDM  
 St\_kupp\_smg = STATE\_CLU\_AMT

Bosun = DIST\_RESI\_OIL\_KM  
 Bosunt = QOIL\_DS\_RST\_KWP\_9

// V\_krapu = RQAM\_FU, because RQAM\_FU is not exported from CAN-spec. use:

**If(1)** LV\_VAR\_BN = 1

**Then(1)**

// for BN200=, taken from 17400J03.00x:

**If** CONF\_SWI\_EFP\_OUT = !1

**Then**

**If** LC\_EFPPWM\_CTL = 0

**Then** V\_krapu = VFF\_EFP

**Else** V\_krapu = EFPPWM\_CAN


**Endif**

**Else(1)**

// for CAN11, taken from 17400J02.00x:

V\_krapu = VFF\_EFP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Miscellaneous	4DC3940S	43R00F01.0AA
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7742 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Endif(1)

```

Dm_ab_fws          = dm_ab_fws
lpm_typ_fp         = ipm_typ_fp
lpm_typ_mdkw       = ipm_typ_mdkw
La_soll_tester[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = LAMB_SP_EXT_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
Baw_tester         = OPM_EXT_REQ
    
```

```

if          (LV_FTL_CAN_ERR==0 and LV_FTL_OBD_INH_L==1)
then       B_taleer = 1
else       B_taleer = 0
endif
    
```


```

B_schalt_ldm       = LV_GS_IDC_LDM
St_dsc_can         = STATE_TCS_CAN
V_rad              = WHEEL
    
```

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_REQ_FSD_EOL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for external adjustment of fuel-system diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00F01.0AA
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7743 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

## 50.7.3 CAN interface adaptation - Inputs from BMW- environment

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
absch_korr	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-50...49.99847	1.5259e-3	[-]
Korrekturwert Abschaltung					
CUR_RNG_CTL	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Control current path					
GR_DT	O/V	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[-]
Gear ratio factor for monitoring					
GS_IDC_DISP_RAW	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Gearshift signal - display type					
GS_IDC_GEAR_RAW	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Gearshift signal - setpoint for gear					
idfbosmg_w	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
ID for engine oil (BOS Kombi)					
LV_CAN_SND_MSG_PWR_MNG_0	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung POWERMANAGMENT VERBRAUCHERSTEUERUNG Sendeanforderung"					
LV_CAN_SND_MSG_PWR_MNG_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating "Bedingung POWERMANAGMENT BATTERIESPANNUNG Sendeanforderung"					
LV_GS_DOWN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Gear-shift down					
LV_GS_UP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Gear-shift up					
LV_INH_STST_CDN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition for Start-Stop					
LV_LDM_DRIV_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition LDM driver active					
LV_LDM_OFF	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LDM off requested by DME					
LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV warning oil consumption					
LV_OIL_CNS_WARN_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV warning oil consumption					
LV_STST_STOP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag indicating engine is in STST(MSA)-Stop					
N_DISP_DYN	O/V	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
dynamisated N for display in ICL (Kombi)					
POW_CTL_PARK_CNS	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Control park consumer					
POW_CTL_PRI_PEAK_RED	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Control priority peak reduction					
POW_CTL_PRI_PEAK_RED_CFT	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Control priority peak reduction comfort					
POW_CTL_PWR_CNS_1	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Control power consumer					
POW_CTL_PWR_CNS_2	O/V	0...FFH	0...127.5	0.5	[%]
Control power special consumer					
rqpcos	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Request park consumer					
selspcos	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Selection special consumers					
st_ldstgen	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
generator load					
STATE_EGY_CNS_OFF	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
state all electrical consumers off					
STATE_ENGG_POS	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Kraftschluss					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00F01.0AA
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7744 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_TQ_WHEEL	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
state torque wheel					
STATE_TQ_WHEEL_DRIV_ASI_AV	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
actual state of TQ_WHEEL_DRIV_ASI functionality (get from layer)					
STATE_TQ_WHEEL_TCS_AV	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Actual state of TQ_Wheel_TCS functionality (get from Layer)					
stpcos	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status park consumers					
TQ_ECU_ETCU	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Actual torque ECU/ETCU					
TQ_MAX_ACC	O/V	0...FFH	0...127.5	0.5	[Nm]
air-conditioning-compressor limit torque					
TQ_MAX_WHEEL	O/V	0...FFFFH	-32000...33535	1	[Nm]
Max. Radmoment					
TQ_MIN_WHEEL_L	O/V	0...FFFFH	-32000...33535	1	[Nm]
Schleppmoment unbefeuert					
TQ_WHEEL	O/V	0...FFFFH	-32000...33535	1	[Nm]
Ist-Moment an den Antriebsrädern					

## Input data:

Absch_korr	B_hschalt_komb	B_ldm_akt04	B_ldm_off
B_iklps	B_mol_vb	B_mol_vi	B_msaccid2
B_msastops	B_pmbsdanf	B_pmvsdanf	B_rschaft_komb
B_rschaft_komb	B_verb_off	Ctrcbr	Ctrpcos
Ctrprio	Ctrprioef	Ctrpwrcos	Ctrpwspcos
I_ges	ld_bosmg	LV_VAR_DCC	Md_can_dmee
Md_max_klima	Md_rad_ist	Md_rad_max	Md_rad_min
N_dzm	Rqpcos	Selspcos	Spa_art
Spa_gang	St_dsc_mradist	St_fas_mradist	St_ldm_kupp
St_ldstgen	St_mdinfo_ges	STATE_ACK_IGK_OFF	Stpcos
STATE_IGK_HW			

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


Adaption to BMW- environment

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** 0  
**Except:**  
 st\_ldstgen = 2  
 absch\_korr: from nonvolatile memory

**Recurrence:** 100 ms except:  
 1000 ms: idfbosmg\_w, absch\_korr, LV\_OIL\_CNS\_WARN\_1,  
 LV\_OIL\_CNS\_WARN\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00F01.0AA
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7745 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

10 ms: St\_mdinfo\_ges, TQ\_WHEEL, TQ\_MAX\_WHEEL, TQ\_MIN\_WHEEL\_L, STATE\_ENGG\_POS, LV\_LDM\_OFF, LV\_GS\_UP, LV\_GS\_DOWN, LV\_LDM\_DRIV\_ACT, GR\_DT, STATE\_TQ\_WHEEL, TQ\_MAX\_ACC, STATE\_TQ\_WHEEL\_DRIV\_ASI\_AV, STATE\_TQ\_WHEEL\_TCS\_AV, LV\_INH\_STST\_CDN GS\_IDC\_GEAR\_RAW, GS\_IDC\_DISP\_RAW, TQ\_ECU\_ETCU, N\_DISP\_DYN, LV\_STST\_STOP

**Activation:** After reset

**Except:**

**0:** St\_mdinfo\_ges, TQ\_WHEEL, TQ\_MAX\_WHEEL, TQ\_MIN\_WHEEL\_L, STATE\_ENGG\_POS

**Value at PWL**

**0:** LV\_LDM\_OFF, LV\_GS\_UP, LV\_GS\_DOWN, LV\_LDM\_DRIV\_ACT, GR\_DT, STATE\_TQ\_WHEEL GS\_IDC\_GEAR\_RAW, GS\_IDC\_DISP\_RAW, TQ\_ECU\_ETCU

**Last calculated value:** LV\_OIL\_CNS\_WARN\_1, LV\_OIL\_CNS\_WARN\_2

**ECU\_STATE = WAKE\_UP:** absch\_korr


**Deactivation:** After power latch phase

**Formula section:**

**All formulas are valid in a physical meaning!**

TQ\_MAX\_ACC = Md\_max\_klima  
 LV\_OIL\_CNS\_WARN\_1 = B\_mol\_vb  
 LV\_OIL\_CNS\_WARN\_2 = B\_mol\_vl  
 CUR\_RNG\_CTL = Ctrcbr  
 POW\_CTL\_PARK\_CNS = Ctrpcos  
 POW\_CTL\_PRI\_PEAK\_RED = Ctrprio  
 POW\_CTL\_PRI\_PEAK\_RED\_CFT = Ctrprioctf  
 POW\_CTL\_PWR\_CNS\_1 = Ctrpwrcos  
 POW\_CTL\_PWR\_CNS\_2 = Ctrpwspcos  
 idfbosmg\_w = Id\_bosmg  
 rqpccos = Rqpccos  
 selspcos = Selspcos  
 stpcos = Stpcos

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00F01.0AA
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7746 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```
st_ldstgen           = St_ldstgen
absch_korr          = Absch_korr
```

```
IF      B_verb_off = 1
THEN    STATE_EGY_CNS_OFF = 1
ELSE    STATE_EGY_CNS_OFF = 0
ENDIF
```

```
TQ_WHEEL           = Md_rad_ist
STATE_TQ_WHEEL     = St_mdinfo_ges
TQ_MAX_WHEEL       = Md_rad_max
TQ_MIN_WHEEL_L     = Md_rad_min
STATE_ENGG_POS     = St_ldm_kupp
```

```
If      B_pmvsdanf = 1
Then    LV_CAN_SND_MSG_PWR_MNG_0 = B_pmvsdanf
endif
```

//check if transition in STATE\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF, if yes set LV\_CAN\_SND\_...\_1 = 1 for 3 recurrences (300ms):

```
If      STATE_ACK_IGK_OFF 0->1
      or STATE_IGK_HW 2->0
      or STATE_IGK_HW 1->0
      or STATE_IGK_HW 1->2
Then    counter_ack = 3
Else    counter_ack = counter_ack -1
Endif
```

```
If      B_pmbsdanf = 1 or counter_ack > 0
Then    LV_CAN_SND_MSG_PWR_MNG_1 = 1
Else    LV_CAN_SND_MSG_PWR_MNG_1 = 0
Endif
```


```
LV_LDM_OFF          = B_ldm_off
```

```
If      LV_VAR_DCC = 1 or (B_hschalt_komb = 1 and B_rschalt_komb = 1)
Then    LV_GS_UP = 0
Else    LV_GS_UP = B_hschalt_komb
Endif
```

```
If      LV_VAR_DCC = 1 or
      (B_hschalt_komb = 1 and
      B_rschalt_komb = 1)
Then    LV_GS_DOWN = 0
Else    LV_GS_DOWN = B_rschalt_komb
Endif
```

```
LV_LDM_DRIV_ACT    = B_ldm_akt04
GR_DT              = l_ges
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Miscellaneous	4DC3940S	43R00F01.0AA
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7747 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

STATE\_TQ\_WHEEL\_TCS\_AV = St\_dsc\_mradist  
 STATE\_TQ\_WHEEL\_DRIV\_ASI\_AV = St\_fas\_mradist  
 LV\_INH\_STST\_CDN = B\_msaccid2  
  
 GS\_IDC\_GEAR\_RAW = Spa\_gang  
 GS\_IDC\_DISP\_RAW = Spa\_art  
 TQ\_ECU\_ETCU = Md\_can\_dmee (conversion!)  
 N\_DISP\_DYN = N\_dzm  
 LV\_STST\_STOP = B\_msastops

### 50.7.4 Common variables adaptation

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Fahrzeug	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Vehicle variant					
pminfo1	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
information storage 1 from power management					
pminfo2	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
information storage 2 from power management					

#### Input data:

VAR_VEH	Pminfo1[37]	Pminfo2[29]	
---------	-------------	-------------	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaption to BMW environment.

#### General information:

The variable Fahrzeug is updated only during ECU initialization.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset:*


```

IF VAR_VEH = 1 THEN Fahrzeug = 65
IF VAR_VEH = 2 THEN Fahrzeug = 90
IF VAR_VEH = 3
  THEN Fahrzeug = 46
  ELSE Fahrzeug = 60
ENDIF
  
```

*Recurrence:* pminfo1, pminfo2 100ms

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00F01.0AA
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7748 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


Deactivation: -

## Formula section:

pminfo1 = Pminfo1[37]

pminfo2 = Pminfo2[29]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Miscellaneous</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43R00F01.0AA</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7749 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 50.8 AGGR MISC adaptation

### 50.8.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as MISC exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_abgasklappe	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Schaltung Abgasklappe (True = Klappe geöffnet)					
B_sport	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Sport switch activated					
St_fzg_1	V/O	0...FFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
carrier double-word 1 of all learned variants for customer environment					
St_fzg_2	V/O	0...FFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
carrier double-word 1 of all learned variants for customer environment					
Voltank	V/O	0...9F6H	0...255	0.1	[ ]
Fuel tank level					
W_afs	V/O	8000H..7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.6	0.1	[°]
Steering wheel sensor angle					
W_dafs	V/O	8000H..7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.6	0.1	[°/s]
Steering wheel sensor angle velocity					
B_ftauf1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for driver's door open					
B_mhauf1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for engine hood open					
B_msafzg	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Variante MSA-Fahrzeug					
B_msataster	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for MSA button pressed					
Tvngang	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[%]
PWM of neutral gear sensor					
Pbremsu	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[hPa]
Vacuum of brake servo unit					
PWM_NEUT_PSN_GB	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Pulse width of the PLCD-Sensor					
B_kupp1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
St_bgkuppl					

#### Input data:

LV_RNG_L_REQ	STATE_VAR_DET_CUS_1	STATE_VAR_DET_CUS_2	PBSU
FTL	ANG_PSTE	VEL_ANG_PSTE	LV_KEY_VLD
LV_DRIV_DOOR_OPEN	NC_CYL_NR	LV_HOOD_OPEN	LV_STST_SWI_ACT
ECU_STATE	LV_VAR_STST	LV_EF	LV_CS_2

#### Import actions:


#if (NC_CYL_NR = 4)
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetPwmNgs(OUT &lt;pwm_neut_psn_gb&gt;)</b>
This action reads the PWM value of the PLCD-Sensor (NGS)
#endif

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset: 0

except first calculation B\_msafzg = LV\_VAR\_STST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01H01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7750 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

*Recurrence:* 10ms  
*Activation:* every engine state

*Deactivation:* -

## **Formula section:**

B\_kupp1 = LV\_CS\_2  
B\_msafzg = LV\_VAR\_STST  
B\_sport = LV\_RNG\_L\_REQ  
St\_fzg\_1 = STATE\_VAR\_DET\_CUS\_1  
St\_fzg\_2 = STATE\_VAR\_DET\_CUS\_2

**if** ECU\_STATE = PWL

**then**

Tvngang = 0

**Elseif**

B\_abgasklappe = not(LV\_EF)  
Vtank = FTL  
W\_afs = ANG\_PSTE  
W\_dafs = VEL\_ANG\_PSTE  
B\_ftauf1 = LV\_DRIV\_DOOR\_OPEN  
B\_mhauf1 = LV\_HOOD\_OPEN  
B\_msataster = LV\_STST\_SWI\_ACT  
Pbremsu = PBSU

**if** NC\_CYL\_NR = 4

**then**

ACTION\_INFR\_GetPwmNgs(PWM\_NEUT\_PSN\_GB)

Tvngang = PWM\_NEUT\_PSN\_GB


**else** PWM\_NEUT\_PSN\_GB = 0

Tvngang = 0

**endif**

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01H01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7751 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 50.9 Customer adaptation module: AGGR COMS

### 50.9.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are exported data from IGR (Intelligente Generatorregelung)

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_cdigrnw	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
IGR-Codierdaten schreiben bzw. einlesen in die DDE/DME					
B_cdxenonw	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Xenonverbau-Codierdaten schreiben					
B_diagigr	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag "Diagnosejob gesetzt"					
B_fe	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag " Fertigungsmodus aktive"					
B_fetrawedeak	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag " Fertigungs-, Transport- und Werkstattmodus inaktive"					
B_schalt_dkg	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Drehzahlregelung aktiv					
B_tra	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag " Transportmodus aktive"					
B_we	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag " Werkstattmodus aktive"					
Fetrawe	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Implementierung Fertigungs-, Transport- und Werkstattmodus mit Tester auslesen					
Mdk_kupp_verl	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Kupplungslastmoment bei aktiver Drehzahlregelung					
N_schalt_dkg	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]
Vom DKG geforderte Motordrehzahl					
St_kupp_dkg	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Zustand der Anfahrkupplung					
St_modus_dkg	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status torque request from TCT (DKG)					
St_rennstart_dkg	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Statuswort Rennstart DKG					
Verbstatus[10]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Verbraucherstatus					

#### Input data:

LV ALTER_CTL_ENA	LV ALTER_CTL_EXT_ADJ	LV LTG_GAS_ENA	LV N_SP_TCT
N_SP_TCT	STATE_EGY_MIN_KWP	STATE_ETCU_CLU	STATE_MAX_AC_ST
STATE_TCT_INTV	STATE_VEH_CNS[10]	TQ_TCT_CAN	

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.


*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisations:* first calculation at reset,

Except: Verbstatus[10] : 0

0 at reset:

Chapter Miscellaneous	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01P01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7752 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Mdk\_kupp\_verl, St\_dkg\_schalt, N\_schalt\_dkg, B\_schalt\_dkg, St\_kupp\_dkg,  
St\_rennstart\_dkg, St\_modus\_dkg

0 at power latch phase:

Mdk\_kupp\_verl, St\_dkg, N\_schalt\_dkg, B\_schalt\_dkg, St\_kupp\_dkg,  
St\_rennstart\_dkg, St\_modus\_dkg

**Recurrence :** 100 ms: B\_cdigronw, B\_cdxenonw, B\_diagigr, B\_fe,  
B\_fetrawedeak,  
B\_tra, B\_we, Fetrawe, Verbstatus[10]  
20ms: St\_rennstart\_dkg  
10ms: Mdk\_kupp\_verl, St\_dkg, N\_schalt\_dkg, B\_schalt\_dkg,  
St\_kupp\_dkg, St\_modus\_dkg

**Activation:** At every ECU state (including WakeUp)

**Deactivation:** After power latch phase

### Formula section:

**Remark:** all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

Verbstatus[10] = STATE\_VEH\_CNS[10]  
B\_cdigronw = LV\_ALTER\_CTL\_ENA  
B\_cdxenonw = LV\_LTG\_GAS\_ENA  
B\_diagigr = LV\_ALTER\_CTL\_EXT\_ADJ  
Fetrawe = STATE\_EGY\_MIN\_KWP

**If** STATE\_EGY\_MIN\_KWP = "PASSIV"

**Then** B\_fetrawedeak = 1

**Else** B\_fetrawedeak = 0

**Endif**

**If** STATE\_EGY\_MIN\_KWP = "EGY\_1"

**Then** B\_fe = 1

**Else** B\_fe = 0

**Endif**

**If** STATE\_EGY\_MIN\_KWP = "EGY\_2"

**Then** B\_tra = 1

**Else** B\_tra = 0

**Endif**

**If** STATE\_EGY\_MIN\_KWP = "EGY\_3"

**Then** B\_we = 1

**Else** B\_we = 0


**Endif**

Mdk\_kupp\_verl = TQ\_TCT\_CAN

N\_schalt\_dkg = N\_SP\_TCT

B\_schalt\_dkg = LV\_N\_SP\_TCT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Miscellaneous	4DC3940S	43R01P01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7753 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---

St\_kupp\_dkg = STATE\_ETCU\_CLU  
 St\_rennstart\_dkg = STATE\_MAX\_AC\_ST  
 St\_modus\_dkg = STATE\_TCT\_INTV


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Miscellaneous</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43R01P01.00H</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7754 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 51 Misfire monitoring

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7755 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>51.1</b>	<b>MISF General</b>	<b>7771</b>
51.1.1	General description	7771
51.1.2	Architecture Overview	7771
51.1.3	Description of the containing functions	7771
51.1.3.1.1	B00E - Crankshaft oscillation detection	7771
51.1.3.1.2	B002 - Rough road detection	7772
51.1.3.1.3	B03F - Generic misfire parameters & fade-out conditions	7772
51.1.3.1.4	B035 - Legal misfire detection fade-out conditions	7772
51.1.3.1.5	B00T - Misfire detection - Application incidences	7772
51.1.3.1.6	B001 - Misfire detection	7772
51.1.3.1.7	B00T - Misfire detection - Application incidences	7772
51.1.3.1.8	B02E - Misfire rate determination & error management - Application Incidences	7772
51.1.3.1.9	B00U - Misfire rate determination & error management	7772
51.1.3.1.10	B02E - Misfire rate determination & error management - Application Incidences	7772
51.1.3.1.11	F001 - Misfire Tuning Functions	7772
<b>51.2</b>	<b>MISF Configuration Data</b>	<b>7773</b>
51.2.1	Global configuration data	7773
51.2.2	Local configuration data	7773
<b>51.3</b>	<b>Misfire detection</b>	<b>7774</b>
51.3.1	Global fade out switch for misfire detection and monitoring	7774
51.3.2	Misfire detection thresholds determination for engine roughness index	7774
51.3.2.1	Multiplicative correction for misfire thresholds	7775
51.3.2.2	Misfire detection threshold buffers management	7776
51.3.2.3	Misfire detection threshold based on engine roughness value (THD_ER)	7776
51.3.3	Misfire detection based on engine roughness evaluation	7779
<b>51.4</b>	<b>Misfire detection - Application incidences</b>	<b>7784</b>
51.4.1	Global fade out condition ( N_32 threshold )	7784
51.4.2	Misfire detection threshold correction gain specific to application	7785
51.4.3	Misfire detection inhibition related to OBDI diagnosis	7786
51.4.4	Misfire detection inhibition related to AMT gearshift intervention	7787
51.4.5	Rough road detection fade out condition	7792
51.4.6	Misfire low fuel tank level informations	7792
51.4.7	Total counter misfire detection	7794
51.4.8	Crankshaft oscillation detection fade-out	7795
51.4.9	Mean value of the corrected basic ignition angles	7796
51.4.10	Correction gain for engine load specific to application	7797
51.4.11	Current Misfire Detection Threshold	7798
51.4.12	Zero Load Line for Misfire detection	7803
51.4.13	Misfire Combustion mode transients informations	7806
<b>51.5</b>	<b>Generic misfire parameters and fade-out conditions</b>	<b>7808</b>
51.5.1	Misfire detection engine parameters	7808
51.5.2	Generic fade out conditions for misfire detection	7810
51.5.2.1	Generic fade out condition carrier definition	7811
51.5.2.2	Configurable generic fade-out management	7812

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7756 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

51.5.2.3	Maximum manifold air-pressure gradient	7813
51.5.2.4	Maximum throttle gradient	7814
51.5.2.5	Maximum engine load gradient	7815
51.5.2.6	Ignition retardation without change limitation	7816
51.5.2.7	Combustion mode transients	7818
51.5.2.8	Air - conditioning compressor activation	7818
51.5.2.9	Rough road detection	7818
51.5.2.10	Crankshaft oscillation detection	7818
51.5.2.11	Low fuel level	7818
51.5.2.12	OBDI diagnosis fade-out	7819
51.5.2.13	Application incidences fade-out	7819


### 51.6 Legal Misfire Detection Fade-Out Conditions **7822**

51.6.1	General information	7822
51.6.2	Misfire detection fade out management	7823
51.6.3	Misfire detection legal fade out conditions	7826
51.6.3.1	Fade out carrier definition	7827
51.6.3.2	Configurable Fade-out Management	7827
51.6.3.3	Maximum engine speed fade-out	7828
51.6.3.4	Minimum engine speed fade-out	7828
51.6.3.5	Minimum engine load	7830
51.6.3.6	Minimum coolant temperature	7830
51.6.3.7	Minimum atmospheric pressure	7831
51.6.3.8	After start	7831
51.6.3.9	Injection shut-off	7831

### 51.7 Misfire rate determination and error management **7835**

51.7.1	Combination of different diagnosis reliability levels (misfire detection, ignition, injection)	7837
51.7.2	Misfire detection counters (ISO 15031 Data)	7840
51.7.2.1	NVMY Data Formating	7840
51.7.2.2	Initialisation of former / current driving cycle counters	7840
51.7.2.3	Increment of misfire counters during current driving cycle	7841
51.7.2.4	Update of the EWMA misfire counters	7841
51.7.3	Exhaust cylinder bank reference for misfire detection	7842
51.7.4	Determination of CARB A misfire criterion, causing catalyst damage	7843
51.7.4.1	Determination of catalyst damage weighting factor	7846
51.7.4.2	CARB A window management (main process)	7846
51.7.4.3	CARB A Misfire counters increment process	7847
51.7.4.4	Monitoring process during CARB A window ( <i>short term catalyst protection &amp; limp home</i> )	7847
51.7.4.5	Monitoring process at CARB A window end ( <i>long term catalyst protection &amp; limp home</i> )	7848
51.7.4.6	CARB A end detection process	7851
51.7.4.7	CARB A window reset process	7851
51.7.4.8	Misfire Cylinder Identification SYM_CYL_MIS_A	7852
51.7.4.9	Misfire Cylinder Limp Home process:	7852
51.7.4.10	Conditions for Cylinder switch back on	7853
51.7.4.11	Process on cylinder shut-off cancellation	7853
51.7.5	Determination of CARB B1 & B4 misfire criterions, causing increased emissions	7857
51.7.5.1	CARB B1/B4 windows management ( <i>main process</i> )	7859
51.7.5.2	CARB B1/B4 Misfire counters increment process	7861


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7757 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

51.7.5.3	Monitoring process at CARB B1/B4 window end	7861
51.7.5.4	Monitoring process during CARB B1/B4 window	7863
51.7.5.5	CARB B1 criterion determination process:	7863
51.7.5.6	CARB B4 criterion determination process	7864
51.7.5.7	CARB B1/B4 ends detection process	7865
51.7.5.8	CARB B1/B4 window reset process	7866
51.7.5.9	SYM_CYL_MIS_B1 and SYM_CYL_MIS_B4 carriers definition	7866
<b>51.8</b>	<b>Misfire Rate Determination And Error Management (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>7868</b>
51.8.1	Application Incidences data for diagnosis	7870
51.8.2	Combustion mode influence on the catalyst damage weighing factor	7871
51.8.3	Combustion mode gestion for combination of different diagnosis reliability level	7872
51.8.4	Determination of CARB misfire criterion monitoring conditions ( <i>ER algorithm integration, NC_MISF_VERS = 1</i> )	7874
51.8.5	Specific cylinder misfire errors	7876
51.8.6	Multiple cylinder misfire	7880
51.8.7	Misfire with low fuel signal active	7882
51.8.8	Misfire event counters	7883
<b>51.9</b>	<b>Crankshaft oscillation detection</b>	<b>7884</b>
51.9.1	General information	7884
51.9.2	Detection description	7885
51.9.2.1	Determination of a critical engine roughness frequency	7885
51.9.2.2	Determination of a critical engine roughness oscillation amplitude	7886
51.9.2.3	Determination of crankshaft oscillation final status	7886
<b>51.10</b>	<b>Rough road detection</b>	<b>7888</b>
<b>51.11</b>	<b>Misfire tuning functions</b>	<b>7892</b>
51.11.1	Misfire software generator	7892
51.11.1.1	Pseudo random misfiring generation mode	7893
51.11.1.2	Regular misfiring generation mode	7894
51.11.1.3	Cylinder regular misfiring generation mode	7895
51.11.1.4	Injection misfire realisation	7895
51.11.1.5	Ignition misfire realisation	7896
<b>51.12</b>	<b>Misfire fade out (gen)</b>	<b>7898</b>
51.12.1	Tuning hints for Generic Misfire Parameters & Fade-out Conditions (Module B03F)	7898
51.12.1.1	Module calibration flowchart	7898
51.12.1.2	B03F_01 : Misfire detection engine parameters	7898
51.12.1.2.1	General Information	7898
51.12.1.2.2	Module calibration prerequisites	7899
51.12.1.2.3	Calibration Step B03F_01 – Step 1 / 1	7899
51.12.1.2.3.1	Calibration of engine load reference LOAD_MIS	7899
51.12.1.2.3.2	Calibration of the engine zero load line	7899
51.12.1.2.3.2.1	Basic zero load line definition	7899
51.12.1.2.3.2.2	OBD II triangular offset	7900
51.12.1.2.3.2.3	E-OBD triangular offset	7900
51.12.1.2.3.2.4	Engine coolant temperature correction	7901
51.12.1.2.3.2.5	Atmospheric pressure correction	7901
51.12.2	Tuning hints for generic fade out conditions for misfire detection (B03F_02)	7901


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Misfire monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7758 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

51.12.2.1	General Information	7901
51.12.2.2	Calibration advice for US applications	7901
51.12.2.3	Module calibration prerequisites	7901
51.12.2.4	Calibration Step B03F_02 - Step 1 / 2	7901
51.12.2.5	Calibration Step B03F_02 - Step 2 / 2	7902
51.12.2.5.1	Configurable generic fade-outs management	7902
51.12.2.5.2	Maximum manifold air-pressure gradient	7903
51.12.2.6	Maximum throttle gradient	7904
51.12.2.7	Maximum engine load gradient	7904
51.12.2.8	Ignition retardation without change limitation	7905
51.12.2.9	Combustion mode transients	7905
51.12.2.10	Air - conditioning compressor activation	7906
51.12.3	Tuning hints for Legal Misfire Detection Fade-out Conditions (Module B035)	7907
51.12.3.1	Module calibration flowchart	7907
51.12.3.2	B035_1 : Misfire detection fade out management	7907
51.12.3.2.1	General information	7907
51.12.3.2.2	B035_1, Step 1/2, Example of calibration	7908
51.12.3.2.3	B035_1, Step 2/2, Calibration	7908
51.12.3.3	B035_2 : Misfire detection legal fade out conditions	7908
51.12.3.3.1	General information:	7908
51.12.3.3.2	B035_2, Step 1/2, example of calibration	7908
51.12.3.3.3	B035_2, Step 2/2, Calibration	7909
51.12.3.3.3.1	Configurable legal fade-outs management	7909
51.12.3.3.3.2	Engine speed range fade-out	7909
51.12.3.3.3.3	Minimum engine load (zero load line)	7910
51.12.3.3.3.4	Minimum coolant temperature	7910
51.12.3.3.3.5	Minimum atmospheric pressure	7910
51.12.3.3.3.6	Inhibition delay after start	7910
51.12.3.3.3.7	Injection shut-off	7911
51.12.4	Tuning hints for Rough road detection (Module B002)	7913
51.12.4.1	General information	7913
51.12.4.2	Module calibration flowchart	7913
51.12.4.3	B002_2: Rough road indexes determination	7913
51.12.4.4	B002_3: Detection of rough road status	7914
51.12.4.5	B002_4: Vehicle speed range for rough road calculation & detection:	7915
51.12.4.6	B002_5: Limp-home state	7915
51.12.4.7	Vehicle Validation	7916
51.12.4.8	Fleet Validation	7916
51.12.5	Tuning hints for Crankshaft oscillation detection (Module B00E)	7916
51.12.5.1	General information	7916
51.12.5.2	Module calibration flowchart	7917
51.12.5.3	Determination of critical conditions for misfire detection	7917
51.12.5.4	B00E_1: Maximum engine speed for Crankshaft oscillation detection	7918
51.12.5.5	B00E_2: Minimum VS / N ratio to activate crankshaft oscillation detection	7918
51.12.5.6	B00E_3: Determination of a critical engine roughness oscillation frequency	7918
51.12.5.7	B00E_4: Determination of a critical engine roughness oscillation amplitude	7918
51.12.5.8	B00E_5: Determination of crankshaft oscillation final status	7918
<b>51.13</b>	<b>Misfire OBDII (gen)</b>	<b>7921</b>
51.13.1	Calibration hints for function Misfire Detection (module B001)	7921
51.13.1.1	Module calibration flowchart	7921
51.13.1.2	B001_01: Misfire Monitoring Global Fade-Out Switch	7921


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Misfire monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7759 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

51.13.1.2.1	General information	7921
51.13.1.2.2	Calibration Step B001_01 – Step 1 / 1	7921
51.13.1.3	B001_02: Misfire detection thresholds determination for engine roughness index	7922
51.13.1.3.1	General information	7922
51.13.1.3.2	Equipment	7923
51.13.1.3.3	Calibration Prerequisites	7924
51.13.1.3.4	Calibration Step B001_02 – Step 1 / 1	7924
51.13.1.3.4.1	SNR evaluation of ER index and basic detection threshold determination	7924
51.13.1.3.4.2	Measurement files	7924
51.13.1.3.4.3	<i>Acquisition file analysis &amp; calibration</i>	7926
51.13.1.3.5	Misfire signal noise target	7926
51.13.1.3.6	Coolant temperature correction for misfire detection.	7926
51.13.1.3.7	Cylinder shut-off correction for misfire detection.	7927
51.13.1.4	B001_03: Management of general misfire detection fade out according engine roughness index phasing	7928
51.13.1.4.1	NC_SIZE_THD_ER_BUF Integration Check	7928
51.13.1.5	Misfire detection based on engine roughness evaluation B001_04	7928
51.13.1.5.1	Calibration Step	7928
51.13.2	Calibration hints for misfire software generator (Module F001)	7928
51.13.2.1	General Information	7928
51.13.2.2	Module calibration flowchart	7929
51.13.2.3	F001_01: Pseudo random misfiring generation mode	7929
51.13.2.4	F001_02: Regular misfiring generation mode	7930
51.13.2.5	F001_03: Cylinder regular misfiring generation mode	7930
51.13.2.6	F001_04: Misfire generator informations	7931
<b>51.14</b>	<b>Misfire OBDII (cus)</b>	<b>7932</b>
51.14.1	Calibration hints for Misfire Detection (APP INC) (Module B00T)	7932
51.14.1.1	B00T_01: Detection threshold correction – Application specific gain	7932
51.14.1.2	B00T_02: Misfire engine load – Application specific gain	7932
51.14.1.3	B00T_03: Inhibition based on OBI diagnosis	7932
51.14.1.4	B00T_04: Inhibition based on application functions	7932
51.14.1.5	B00T_05: Inhibition of the crankshaft oscillation detection function	7932
51.14.1.6	B00T_06: Misfire low fuel tank level informations	7932
51.14.1.7	B00T_07: Misfire detection calibration ease	7933
<b>51.15</b>	<b>Misfire rate determ. (gen)</b>	<b>7934</b>
51.15.1	Module calibration flowchart	7934
51.15.2	B00U_01: Combination of different diagnosis reliability levels	7934
51.15.2.1	General information	7934
51.15.2.2	Calibration Prerequisites & Precalibrations	7934
51.15.2.3	Calibration Step B00U_01 – Step 1 / 1	7935
51.15.3	B00U_02: Exhaust cylinder bank reference for misfire detection	7935
51.15.3.1	General information	7935
51.15.3.2	Integration Check	7936
51.15.4	B00U_03: Determination of CARB A misfire criterion, causing catalyst damage	7936
51.15.4.1	General information	7936
51.15.4.2	Calibration Prerequisites	7936
51.15.4.3	Equipment	7936
51.15.4.4	Calibration Advises	7936
51.15.4.5	Calibration Step B00U_03 – Step 1 / 1	7937


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Misfire monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7760 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

51.15.4.5.1	Catalyst critical overheating tests	7937
51.15.4.5.1.1	Calibration of MIS_A long term catalyst diagnosis	7937
51.15.4.5.1.2	Calibration of MIS_A short term catalyst diagnosis	7940
51.15.4.5.1.3	MIS_A Auxiliary calibrations	7940
51.15.5	B00U_04: Determination of CARB B1 & B4 misfire criterions, causing increased emissions	7943
51.15.5.1	General information	7943
51.15.5.2	Calibration Prerequisites	7943
51.15.5.3	Calibration Step B00U_04 – Step 1 / 1	7943
51.15.5.4	Calibration of C_MIS_SUM_B1/4_THD_xT (detection thresholds)	7943
51.15.5.5	Auxiliary calibrations	7945
<b>51.16</b>	<b>Misfire rate determ. (cus)</b>	<b>7947</b>
51.16.1	Module calibration flowchart	7947
51.16.2	B02E_01 : Application Incidences data for diagnosis	7947
51.16.2.1	General information	7947
51.16.3	B02E_02 : Determination of CARB misfire criterion monitoring conditions	7948
51.16.3.1	General information	7948
51.16.3.2	Calibration Step B02E_01 – Step 1 / 1	7948
51.16.4	B02E_03 : CARB_A, CARB_B1 & CARB_B4 misfire errors (NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS = 0)	7949
51.16.5	B02E_03 : Specific cylinder misfire errors (NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS = 1)	7951
51.16.6	B02E_04 : Random/Multiple cylinder misfire failure	7952
51.16.7	B02E_05 : Misfire with low fuel signal active	7952
51.16.8	B02E_06 : Misfire with rough road detection failure	7953
<b>51.17</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: MISF (Misfire detection)</b>	<b>7954</b>
51.17.1	Outputs for BMW functions	7954
51.17.2	Outputs for SV MISF Aggregate	7956
51.17.3	The following calling sequence should be maintained only for the segment task which	7956
51.17.4	calculates outputs for SV MISF Aggregate. That is the segment task for this function	7956
51.17.5	should be called only after the following calculation	7956

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 7761 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_ERRM_CdnDiagScdn	
imp.....	7869
ACTION_ERRM_EndWinScdn	
imp.....	7869
ACTION_INFR_GetVsRrPulsStamp	
imp.....	7888
AMP	
use.....	7803, 7808, 7826

### B


B_aekh_akt	
use.....	7956
B_auss_b1	
def.....	7954

### C

C_AMP_MIN_MIS	
def.....	7834
C_CONF_LOAD_MIS	
def.....	7809
C_DLY_ER_RR	
def.....	7891
C_DLY_TDC_CRK_OSC	
def.....	7887
C_LOAD_MIS_FTP	
def.....	7855, 7940
C_MAP_MAX_MIS	
def.....	7809
C_MASK_APP_INH_DET_MIS	
def.....	7820
C_MASK_APP_INH_DET_MIS_IS	
def.....	7820
C_MASK_APP_INH_DET_ZDLY_MIS	
def.....	7820
C_MASK_INH_DET_MIS	
def.....	7834
C_MASK_INH_DET_ZDLY_MIS	
def.....	7834
C_MIS_A_IND_THD_AT	
def.....	7855
C_MIS_A_IND_THD_MT	
def.....	7855
C_MIS_A_MIN_NR	
def.....	7855
C_MIS_B1_MIN_NR	
def.....	7867
C_MIS_B4_MIN_NR	
def.....	7867
C_MIS_MAX_NR_OFF_IV	
def.....	7855
C_MIS_MIN_NR_PUC	
def.....	7855
C_MIS_NR_OFF_IV_IGCFB	
def.....	7839
C_MIS_RATE	
def.....	7897
C_MIS_RATE_CYL	
def.....	7897
C_MIS_SUM_A_CBK_THD_AT	
def.....	7855
use.....	7954
C_MIS_SUM_A_CBK_THD_MT	
def.....	7855

use.....	7954
C_MIS_SUM_A_THD_AT	
def.....	7855
use.....	7954
C_MIS_SUM_A_THD_MT	
def.....	7855
use.....	7954
C_MIS_SUM_B1_CBK_THD	
def.....	7867
C_MIS_SUM_B1_THD_AT	
def.....	7867
C_MIS_SUM_B1_THD_MT	
def.....	7867
C_MIS_SUM_B4_CBK_THD	
def.....	7867
C_MIS_SUM_B4_THD_AT	
def.....	7867
use.....	7954
C_MIS_SUM_B4_THD_MT	
def.....	7867
use.....	7954
C_MOD_MIS_GEN	
def.....	7897
C_N_32_MAX_IGA_IS_MIS	
def.....	7820
C_N_32_MAX_IS_MIS	
def.....	7801
C_N_MAX_CRK_OSC	
def.....	7887
C_N_MAX_MIS_AT	
def.....	7834
C_N_MAX_MIS_MT	
def.....	7834
C_N_MIN_MIS	
def.....	7834
C_N_MIN_ZDLY_MIS	
def.....	7826
use.....	7826
C_N_MIS_FTP	
def.....	7855
C_N_THD_MIS_INH	
def.....	7784
C_NR_CYL_MPL_MIS_A	
def.....	7855
C_NR_CYL_MPL_MIS_B	
def.....	7867
C_NR_DET_MAX_MIS_A	
def.....	7855
C_NR_DET_MAX_MIS_B4	
def.....	7867
C_NR_MAX_MIS_A_LIH_CYL	
def.....	7855
C_NR_TDC_CMB_TRA_AFL_MIS	
def.....	7807
C_NR_TDC_CMB_TRA_HOM_MIS	
def.....	7807
C_NR_TDC_CMB_TRA_S_MIS	
def.....	7807
C_NR_TDC_DLY_MIS_GEN	
def.....	7897
C_NR_TDC_IGA_BAS_DIF_MIS	
def.....	7820
C_NR_TDC_IGA_DIF_IS_MIS	
def.....	7820
C_NR_TDC_IGA_DIF_MIS	
def.....	7820
C_NR_TDC_INH_MIS	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 7762 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	7834	CTR_DET_MIS_A	
C_NR_TDC_IV_OFF_DET_MIS		def .....	7843
def .....	7834	CTR_DET_MIS_B4	
C_NR_TDC_IV_OFF_DET_MIS_KNK		def .....	7857
def .....	7790	CTR_FTP_CDN_MIS_A	
C_NR_TDC_MAX_CRK_OSC		def .....	7843
def .....	7887	CTR_MIS_A_LIH_CYL	
C_NR_TDC_ZDLY_MIS		def .....	7843
def .....	7826	CTR_MIS_DC_CYL	
C_RATIO_FTP_CDN_IND_MIS_AT		def .....	7840
def .....	7855	CTR_MIS_DC_MMV_CYL	
C_RATIO_FTP_CDN_IND_MIS_MT		def .....	7840
def .....	7855	CTR_MIS_DET	
C_RATIO_FTP_CDN_MIS_AT		def .....	7869
def .....	7855	CTR_MIS_DET_CYL	
C_RATIO_FTP_CDN_MIS_MT		def .....	7869
def .....	7855	CTR_MIS_TOT_DC	
C_RATIO_VS_N_MIN_CRK_OSC		def .....	7840
def .....	7887	CTR_MIS_TOT_NVMY	
C_SEG_ST_MIS_GEN		def .....	7840
def .....	7897	CTR_SEG_MIS_ACT	
C_SUM_INH_IV_MAX_MIS		def .....	7869
def .....	7834	CTR_T_ZDLY_MIS	
C_T_ACCOUT_DLY_MIS		def .....	7823
def .....	7820	use .....	7810, 7826
C_T_AMT_GS_DLY_MIS		CTR_TDC_CRK_OSC_ACT	
def .....	7790	def .....	7884
C_T_CS_DLY_MIS		CTR_TDC_ZDLY_MIS	
def .....	7790	def .....	7823
C_T_DLY_IV_OFF_MIS		CTR_TOT_MIS	
def .....	7834	def .....	7794
C_T_DLY_ST_MIS			
def .....	7834	<b>D</b>	
C_T_LOAD_GRD_HOM_DLY_MIS		DRV0_ER	
def .....	7820	use .....	7884
C_T_LOAD_GRD_S_DLY_MIS		DRV0_ER_SUM_OSC	
def .....	7820	def .....	7884
C_T_MAP_DIF_DLY_MIS		DRV0_ER_SUM_THD_OSC	
def .....	7820	def .....	7884
C_T_MIS_MIN_PUC			
def .....	7855	<b>E</b>	
C_T_TPS_GRD_DLY_MIS		ECU_STATE	
def .....	7820	use .....	7954
C_T_TPS_GRD_DLY_ZDLY_MIS		EOI_LIM[NC_CYL_NR]	
def .....	7820	use .....	7892
C_T_ZDLY_MIS		ER	
def .....	7826	use .....	7779
C_TCO_MIN_MIS		ER_STND	
def .....	7834	use .....	7779
C_TCO_WUP_MIN_MIS		ERR_SYM_MIS	
def .....	7834	def .....	7868
C_TEG_CAT_UP_MIS_A_MAX		ERR_SYM_MIS_FTL_L	
def .....	7869	def .....	7868
C_THD_ER_CLC_GRD		ERR_SYM_MIS_MPL	
def .....	7801	def .....	7869
C_VS_MAX_RR			
def .....	7891	<b>F</b>	
C_VS_MIN_RR		FAC_ER_DIAG_MIS	
def .....	7891	def .....	7869
C_WHEEL_GRD_CRLC_RR		use .....	7837
def .....	7891	FAC_GAIN_LOAD_MIS	
CAN_WHEEL_GRD		def .....	7797
use .....	7913	use .....	7808
CTR_CHK_MIS_A		FAC_IGC_DIAG_MIS	
def .....	7843	def .....	7837
CTR_CHK_MIS_B4		FAC_IV_DIAG_MIS	
def .....	7857	def .....	7837


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7763 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

FAC_MIS_A_APP		IP_FAC_ER_AFS_DIAG_MIS	
def .....	7868	def .....	7870
use .....	7844	IP_FAC_ER_HOM_S_DIAG_MIS	
FAC_MIS_A_THD_IND_APP		def .....	7870
def .....	7868	IP_FAC_ER_S_DIAG_MIS	
use .....	7844	def .....	7870
FAC_MIS_SUM_A_THD_APP		IP_FAC_IGC_DIAG_MIS	
def .....	7868	def .....	7839
use .....	7844	IP_FAC_IV_DIAG_MIS	
FAC_MIS_SUM_B1_THD_APP		def .....	7839
def .....	7868	IP_FAC_THD_ER_CH	
use .....	7857	def .....	7785
FAC_MIS_SUM_B4_THD_APP		IP_FAC_THD_IV_ER	
def .....	7868	def .....	7778
use .....	7857	IP_FAC_THD_IV_S_ER	
FAC_THD_APP_ER		def .....	7778
def .....	7785	IP_FAC_THD_TCO_ER	
use .....	7774	def .....	7778
FAC_THD_ER		IP_LOAD_GRD_MIS	
def .....	7774	def .....	7820
<b>I</b>			
ID_NR_DET_ENA_MIS_A_LIH_AT		IP_LOAD_GRD_S_MIS	
def .....	7856	def .....	7820
ID_NR_DET_ENA_MIS_A_LIH_MT		IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_AFS_AT	
def .....	7855	def .....	7804
ID_RND_PAT_MIS_GEN		IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_AFS_MT	
def .....	7897	def .....	7804
IGA_AV		IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_AFS_TCT	
use .....	7810	def .....	7804
IGA_AV[NC_CYL_NR]		IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_HOM_S_AT	
use .....	7892	def .....	7805
IGA_BAS_COR		IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_HOM_S_MT	
use .....	7796	def .....	7805
IGA_BAS_COR_MV		IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_HOM_S_TCT	
def .....	7796	def .....	7805
use .....	7810	IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_AT	
IGA_BAS_DIF_MIS		def .....	7805
def .....	7810	IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_MT	
IGA_DIF_MIS		def .....	7805
def .....	7810	IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_TCT	
IGA_MIS		def .....	7805
def .....	7810	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_HOM_S_AT	
IGA_MIS_1		def .....	7805
def .....	7810	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_HOM_S_MT	
IGA_MIS_2		def .....	7805
def .....	7810	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_HOM_S_TCT	
IGC_DIAG_MIS		def .....	7805
use .....	7837	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_MIS_AFS_AT	
INH_IGC_MIS_GEN		def .....	7804
def .....	7892	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_MIS_AFS_MT	
INH_INJ		def .....	7804
use .....	7774, 7826, 7844	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_MIS_AFS_TCT	
INH_IV_KNK		def .....	7804
use .....	7787	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_MIS_S_AT	
INH_IV_MIS		def .....	7805
def .....	7843	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_MIS_S_MT	
INH_IV_MIS_GEN		def .....	7805
def .....	7892	IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_MIS_S_TCT	
IP_DELTA_IGA_BAS_MIS		def .....	7805
def .....	7820	IP_MAF_MAX_MIS	
IP_DELTA_IGA_IS_MIS		def .....	7809
def .....	7820	IP_MAP_DIF_MAX_MIS	
IP_DELTA_IGA_MIS		def .....	7820
def .....	7820	IP_MIS_A_FAC_AFS	
IP_DRV0_ER_THD_OSC		def .....	7869
def .....	7887	IP_MIS_A_FAC_HOM_S	
		def .....	7869
		IP_MIS_A_FAC_S	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	Pages
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7764 of 9643
Document Key		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	7870	LC_CTR_CONF_DIAG_MIS	
IP_SEG_MIN_FRQ_CRK_OSC		def .....	7869, 7948
def .....	7887	LC_CTR_CONF_OSC_MIS	
IP_THD_AFS_ER_AT		def .....	7869, 7948
def .....	7801	LC_ENA_MIS_A_IND_LIH	
IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_AT		def .....	7855
def .....	7801	LC_ENA_MIS_A_LIH	
IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_MT		def .....	7855
def .....	7801	LC_FTL_L_DET_MIS	
IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_TCT		def .....	7793
def .....	7801	LC_FTL_L_DIAG_MIS	
IP_THD_AFS_ER_MT		def .....	7793
def .....	7801	LC_IGN_OFF_MIS_GEN	
IP_THD_AFS_ER_TCT		def .....	7897
def .....	7801	LC_INJ_OFF_MIS_GEN	
IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_AT		def .....	7897
def .....	7801	LC_MIS_INH	
IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_AT		def .....	7774, 7921
def .....	7801	use .....	7774, 7779, 7785, 7786, 7787, 7792, 7794, 7795, 7797, 7798, 7803, 7808, 7810, 7826, 7837, 7840, 7844, 7857, 7869, 7884
IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_MT		LC_MIS_INH_CS	
def .....	7801	def .....	7790
IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_TCT		LC_MIS_INH_CUS_SPC	
def .....	7801	def .....	7783
IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_MT		LC_MIS_INH_IV_KNK	
def .....	7801	def .....	7790
IP_THD_S_ER_AT		LC_MIS_RATE_ENA_CYL	
def .....	7801	def .....	7897
IP_THD_S_ER_IS_AT		LC_REQ_MIS_GEN	
def .....	7802	def .....	7897
IP_THD_S_ER_IS_MT		LC_REQ_ZDLY_MIS	
def .....	7802	def .....	7826
IP_THD_S_ER_IS_TCT		LC_STATE_RR_LIH	
def .....	7802	def .....	7953
IP_THD_S_ER_MT		LC_USE_IVVT_INH_MIS	
def .....	7802	def .....	7786
IP_THD_S_ER_TCT		LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_AT	
def .....	7802	def .....	7805
IP_TPS_GRD_MAX_MIS		LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_MT	
def .....	7820	def .....	7805
IP_TPS_GRD_ZDLY_MIS		LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_TCT	
def .....	7820	def .....	7805
IP_TQI_AV_MAX_MIS		LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_AFS_AT	
def .....	7809	def .....	7804
IP_WHEEL_GRD_MMV_THD_AT_VS		LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_AFS_MT	
def .....	7891	def .....	7804
IP_WHEEL_GRD_MMV_THD_MT_VS		LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_AFS_TCT	
def .....	7891	def .....	7804
<b>L</b>			
LC_CONF_INH_IV_MIS		LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_AT	
def .....	7855	def .....	7805
LC_CONF_MIS_A_LIH		LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_MT	
def .....	7855	def .....	7805
LC_CONF_MIS_STATE_B		LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_TCT	
def .....	7867	def .....	7805
LC_CONF_MPL_DET_MIS_A		LDP_LOAD_IP_DELTA_IGA_BAS_MIS	
def .....	7855	def .....	7820
use .....	7869	LDP_LOAD_IP_DELTA_IGA_IS_MIS	
LC_CONF_MPL_DET_MIS_B		def .....	7820
def .....	7867	LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_ER_AFS_DIAG_MIS	
use .....	7869	def .....	7870
LC_CONF_RND_DET_MIS_A		LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_ER_HOM_S_MIS	
def .....	7855	def .....	7870
LC_CONF_RND_DET_MIS_B		LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_ER_S_DIAG_MIS	
def .....	7867	def .....	7870
		LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_IGC_DIAG_MIS	
		def .....	7839


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Misfire monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7765 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_AT	def.....	7801	LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_ER_HOM_S_MIS	def.....	7870
LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_MT	def.....	7801	LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_ER_S_DIAG_MIS	def.....	7870
LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_TCT	def.....	7801	LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_IGC_DIAG_MIS	def.....	7870
LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_AT	def.....	7801	LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_THD_IV_ER	def.....	7839
LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_MT	def.....	7801	LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_THD_IV_S_ER	def.....	7778
LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_TCT	def.....	7801	LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_AT	def.....	7805
LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_TCT	def.....	7801	LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_MT	def.....	7805
LDP_LOAD_MIS_MIS_A_FAC_AFS	def.....	7869	LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_TCT	def.....	7805
LDP_LOAD_MIS_MIS_A_FAC_HOM_S	def.....	7869	LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_AT	def.....	7805
LDP_LOAD_MIS_MIS_A_FAC_S	def.....	7870	LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_MT	def.....	7805
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_DELTA_IGA_MIS	def.....	7820	LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_TCT	def.....	7805
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_DRV0_ER_THD_OSC	def.....	7887	LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_AT	def.....	7805
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_FAC_IV_DIAG_MIS	def.....	7839	LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_MT	def.....	7805
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_LOAD_GRD_MIS	def.....	7820	LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_TCT	def.....	7805
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_LOAD_GRD_S_MIS	def.....	7820	LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_AT	def.....	7805
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_AFS_ER_AT	def.....	7801	LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_MT	def.....	7805
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_AFS_ER_MT	def.....	7801	LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_TCT	def.....	7805
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_AFS_ER_TCT	def.....	7801	LDP_N_32_IP_MAF_MAX_MIS	def.....	7809
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_AT	def.....	7801	LDP_N_32_IP_SEG_MIN_FRQ_CRK_OSC	def.....	7887
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_MT	def.....	7801	LDP_N_32_IP_TQI_AV_MAX_MIS	def.....	7809
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_AT	def.....	7802	LDP_N_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_AFS_AT	def.....	7804
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_AT	def.....	7802	LDP_N_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_AFS_MT	def.....	7804
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_MT	def.....	7802	LDP_N_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_AFS_TCT	def.....	7804
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_TCT	def.....	7802	LDP_N_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_AFS_AT	def.....	7804
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_MT	def.....	7802	LDP_N_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_AFS_MT	def.....	7804
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_TCT	def.....	7802	LDP_N_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_AFS_TCT	def.....	7804
LDP_MAP_IP_MAP_DIF_MAX_MIS	def.....	7820	LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_AT	def.....	7801
LDP_N_MIS_A_FAC_AFS	def.....	7869	LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_AT	def.....	7801
LDP_N_MIS_A_FAC_HOM_S	def.....	7869	LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_MT	def.....	7801
LDP_N_MIS_A_FAC_S	def.....	7870	LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_TCT	def.....	7801
LDP_N_32_IP_DELTA_IGA_BAS_MIS	def.....	7820	LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_MT	def.....	7801
LDP_N_32_IP_DELTA_IGA_MIS	def.....	7820	LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_TCT	def.....	7801
LDP_N_32_IP_DRV0_ER_THD_OSC	def.....	7887	LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_AT	def.....	7801
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_ER_AFS_DIAG_MIS	def.....				


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7766 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_AT def.....	7801	def.....	7808
LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_MT def.....	7801	LOAD_MIS_3 def.....	7808
LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_TCT def.....	7801	LV_ACCOUT_RLY use.....	7810
LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_MT def.....	7801	LV_AMPL_CRIT_CRK_OSC def.....	7884
LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_TCT def.....	7801	LV_AT use.....	7774, 7798, 7803, 7826, 7844, 7857, 7888
LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_AT def.....	7801	LV_CDN_DIAG_MIS def.....	7868
LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_AT def.....	7802	LV_CDN_DIAG_MIS_FTL_L def.....	7868
LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_MT def.....	7802	LV_CDN_DIAG_MIS_MPL def.....	7868
LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_TCT def.....	7802	LV_CDN_MIS_A def.....	7868
LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_MT def.....	7802	use.....	7844
LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_TCT def.....	7802	LV_CDN_MIS_B1 def.....	7868
LDP_TCO_IP_DELTA_IGA_IS_MIS def.....	7820	use.....	7844
LDP_TCO_IP_FAC_THD_TCO_ER def.....	7778	LV_CDN_MIS_B4 def.....	7868
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_AT def.....	7805	use.....	7857
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_MT def.....	7805	LV_CRK_OSC_DET_ACT def.....	7884
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_TCT def.....	7805	LV_CS_CUS use.....	7787
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_AFS_AT def.....	7804	LV_CVT use.....	7774
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_AFS_MT def.....	7804	LV_DC use.....	7826, 7840, 7844, 7857, 7869
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_AFS_TCT def.....	7804	LV_DET_CFM_MIS def.....	7837
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_AT def.....	7805	use.....	7884
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_MT def.....	7805	LV_DET_MIS def.....	7779
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_TCT def.....	7805	use.....	7794, 7837, 7869
LDP_TPS_AV_IP_TPS_GRD_MAX_MIS def.....	7820	LV_DET_MIS_A def.....	7843
LDP_TPS_AV_IP_TPS_GRD_ZDLY_MIS def.....	7820	LV_DET_MIS_B4 def.....	7857
LDP_TQ_ADD_CH_IP_FAC_THD_ER_CH def.....	7785	LV_DET_THD_MIS def.....	7779
LDP_X_ID_RND_PAT_MIS_GEN def.....	7897	LV_DIAG_MIS def.....	7823
LDP_Y_ID_RND_PAT_MIS_GEN def.....	7897	use.....	7779
LDPM_N_32_1_MISF.....	7856	LV_DRI use.....	7774
LDPM_VS_WHEEL_GRD_MMV_THD.....	7891	LV_ENA_ER use.....	7779, 7786, 7787, 7810, 7840, 7884
LOAD_GRD_MIS def.....	7808	LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES use.....	7774, 7785, 7797, 7798, 7808
LOAD_MIN_MIS def.....	7803	LV_END_DIAG_MIS def.....	7868
use.....	7826	LV_END_DIAG_MIS_FTL_L def.....	7868
LOAD_MIS def.....	7808	LV_END_DIAG_MIS_MPL def.....	7869
use.....	7774, 7798, 7826, 7837, 7844, 7869, 7884	LV_END_MIS_A def.....	7843
LOAD_MIS_1 def.....	7808	LV_END_MIS_B1 def.....	7857
LOAD_MIS_2 def.....	7808	use.....	7869
		LV_END_MIS_B4 def.....	7857
		use.....	7869


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7767 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_END_WIN_MIS_A	def.....	7843	def.....	7806
	use.....		use.....	7810
LV_END_WIN_MIS_B1	def.....	7857	LV_INH_CRK_OSC_DET	def.....
	use.....	7869		7795
LV_END_WIN_MIS_B4	def.....	7857		7884
	use.....	7869	LV_INH_DET_MIS	def.....
LV_ER_CLC_MIS_DET_CUS_SPC	def.....	7956		7779
	use.....	7779	LV_INH_FTL_L_DET_MIS	def.....
LV_ER_CLC_PREV_INI	def.....	7798		7869
LV_ERR_IN_WIN_MIS_A	def.....	7843	LV_INH_IGA_DIF_DET_MIS	def.....
	use.....	7869		7810
LV_ERR_IN_WIN_MIS_B1	def.....	7857	LV_INH_IGC_DIAG_MIS	def.....
LV_ERR_IN_WIN_MIS_B4	def.....	7857		7868
	use.....	7869		7837
LV_ERR_IVVT	use.....	7786	LV_INH_IV_DIAG_MIS	def.....
LV_ERR_MAF	use.....	7786		7868
LV_ERR_MIS	def.....	7868		7837
LV_ERR_MIS_A_IN_WIN_B	def.....	7857	LV_INH_IV_MIS_A	def.....
	use.....	7869		7843
LV_ERR_MIS_FTL_L	def.....	7868	LV_INH_IV_OFF_DET_MIS	def.....
LV_ERR_MIS_MPL	def.....	7869		7826
LV_ERR_SEG_AD_ER	use.....	7786	LV_INH_LOAD_GRD_DET_MIS	def.....
LV_ERR_TPS	use.....	7786		7810
LV_ERR_VS	use.....	7792, 7795, 7888	LV_INH_LOAD_MIN_DET_MIS	def.....
LV_ES	use.....	7823, 7844		7826
LV_FRQ_CRIT_CRK_OSC	def.....	7884	LV_INH_MAP_DIF_DET_MIS	def.....
LV_FTL_L_DIAG_MIS	def.....	7792		7810
	use.....	7869	LV_INH_N_MAX_DET_MIS	def.....
LV_FTL_OBD_INH_L	use.....	7792		7826
LV_FTP_MIS_A	def.....	7843	LV_INH_N_MIN_DET_MIS	def.....
LV_GS	use.....	7787		7826
LV_HOM_AFL_ACT	use.....	7774	LV_INH_OBD_DET_MIS	def.....
LV_IGA_GRD_ACT	use.....	7810		7786
LV_INH_ACC_DET_MIS	def.....	7810	LV_INH_ST_DET_MIS	def.....
LV_INH_AMP_MIN_DET_MIS	def.....	7826		7826
LV_INH_APP_DET_MIS	def.....	7787	LV_INH_TCO_MIN_DET_MIS	def.....
	use.....	7810		7826
LV_INH_APP_RR	def.....	7792	LV_INH_TPS_GRD_DET_MIS	def.....
LV_INH_CMB_TRA_MIS	def.....			7810
	use.....		LV_INJ_CUT	use.....
				7826
			LV_IS	use.....
				7774, 7785, 7798, 7810
			LV_MIS_A_DIAG_REQ_APP	def.....
				7868
			LV_MIS_B_DIAG_REQ_APP	def.....
				7868
			LV_MIS_GEN	use.....
				7857
			LV_MIS_GEN_DET	def.....
				7892
			LV_MIS_INH_CS	def.....
				7787
			LV_MIS_INH_IV_KNK	def.....
				7787
			LV_MIS_STATE_A	def.....
				7843
				7869
			LV_MIS_STATE_B	def.....
				7857
			LV_MIS_STATE_B1	def.....
				7857
				7869

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Misfire monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7768 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

<b>O</b>	
OPM_AV	
use.....	7798, 7803, 7806, 7869
<b>R</b>	
RATIO_VS_N_CRK_OSC	
def.....	7884
<b>S</b>	
SEG_NR	
use.....	7810, 7826, 7892
SEG_NR_CBK_ER	
def.....	7842
SEG_NR_ER	
use..	7773, 7774, 7779, 7837, 7840, 7842, 7844, 7857, 7869
SEG_SUM_FRQ_CRK_OSC	
def.....	7884
SEG_T_MES_0_RR	
def.....	7888
SEG_T_MES_1_RR	
def.....	7888
SOI_MAX	
use.....	7892
St_aekh	
use.....	7956
St_aekh_ae	
use.....	7956
STATE_DIAG_IV	
use.....	7837
STATE_DIAG_MIS	
def.....	7823
SUM_FAC_DIAG_MIS	
def.....	7837
SUM_INH_INJ	
use.....	7826
SUM_RR	
def.....	7888
SYM_CYL_MIS_A	
def.....	7843
use.....	7869
SYM_CYL_MIS_B1	
def.....	7857
use.....	7869
SYM_CYL_MIS_B4	
def.....	7857
use.....	7869
<b>T</b>	
TCO	
use.....	7774, 7803, 7808, 7810, 7826
TCO_ST	
use.....	7826
TD_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]	
use.....	7892
TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_MAX	
use.....	7869
THD_ER	
def.....	7774
use.....	7779
THD_ER_BUF	
def.....	7774
THD_ER_CLC	
def.....	7798
use.....	7774
THD_ER_CLC_PREV	
def.....	7798

THD_ER_CYL	
def.....	7774
TPS_AV	
use.....	7810
TPS_GRD	
use.....	7810
TQ_ADD_CH	
use.....	7785
TQI_AV	
use.....	7808
<b>V</b>	
VS	
use.....	7884, 7888
VS_RR_EDGE_CTR_AV	
def.....	7888
VS_RR_EDGE_T_AV	
def.....	7888
VS_RR_EDGE_T_AV_MAX	
def.....	7888
<b>W</b>	
WHEEL_GRD_MMV	
def.....	7888
WHEEL_GRD_MMV_THD	
def.....	7888
<b>Z</b>	
Zr_auss_a	
def.....	7954
Zr_auss_b	
def.....	7954
Zr_auss_suma	
def.....	7954
Zr_auss_sumb	
def.....	7954
Zr_ausszyk_b4	
def.....	7954
Zrbk_auss_a	
def.....	7954
Zrbkmx_auss_a	
def.....	7954
Zrmx_auss_a	
def.....	7954
Zrmx_auss_b1	
def.....	7954
Zrmx_auss_b4	
def.....	7954

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		Pages 7770 of 9643	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 51.1 MISF General

### 51.1.1 General description

The goal of the MISF is execute a misfire monitoring according legal requirements (conditions, engine area, errors & symptoms handling...) and provide to the ERRM aggregate following CARB misfire legal informations to manage the MIL and corresponding error Pcodes

- **CARB A misfire failure criterion:**

Risk of catalyst damage, monitoring interval over 200 crankshaft during the driving cycle.

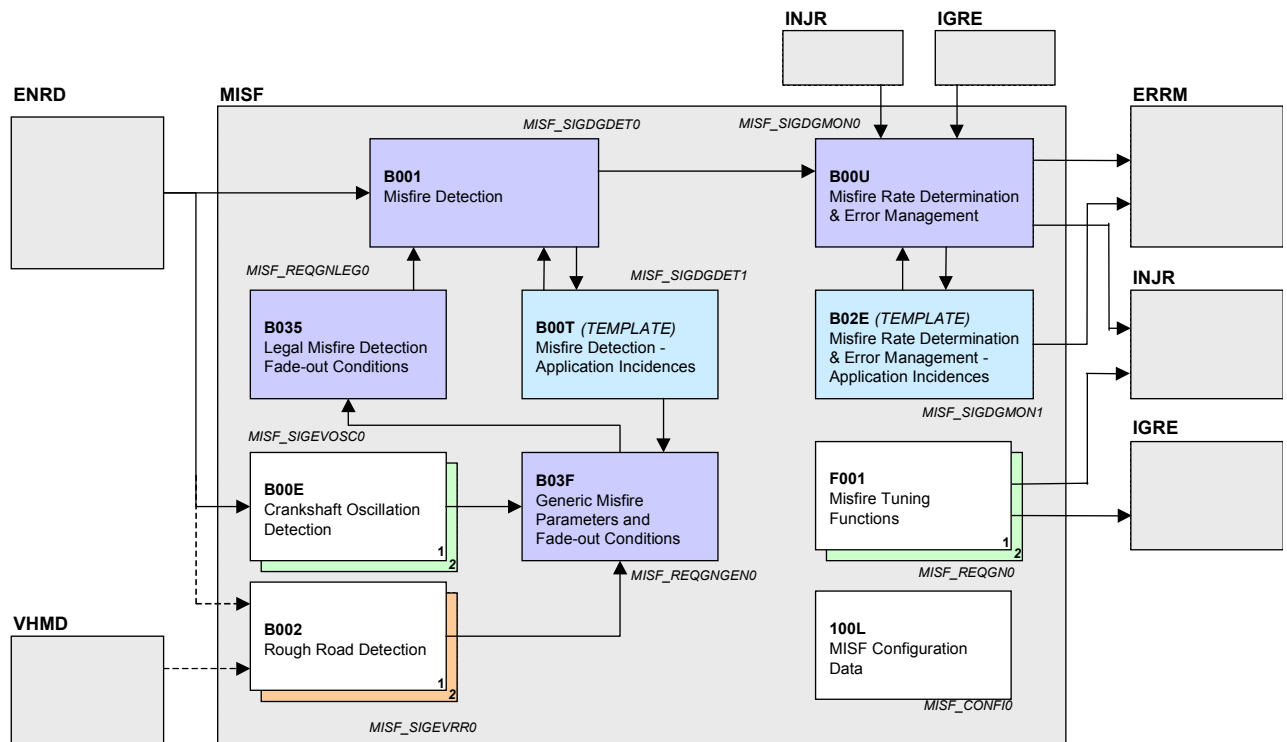
- **CARB B1 misfire failure criterion:**

Emission increase, monitoring interval over the first 1000 crankshaft revolutions of the driving cycle.

- **CARB B4 misfire failure criterion:**

Emission increase, monitoring interval over 1000 crankshaft revolutions. For error detection, misfire must be take place for 4 monitoring intervals (consecutive or not).

### 51.1.2 Architecture Overview




### 51.1.3 Description of the containing functions

#### 51.1.3.1 B00E - Crankshaft oscillation detection

The crankshaft oscillation detection module uses engine roughness components to identify drivetrain oscillations than could cause wrong misfire detections in a defined engine operating area. If such oscillation occurs, this module triggers a fade-out.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30101T01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7771 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 51.1.3.1.2 B002 - Rough road detection

The rough road detection module uses informations coming from wheel speed sensor(s) or from ABS module (via harness or CAN) to identify transmission oscillations than could cause wrong misfire detections in a defined engine operating area. If such oscillation occurs, this module triggers a fade-out.

## 51.1.3.1.3 B03F - Generic misfire parameters & fade-out conditions

This module provides parameters needed for the misfire detection process (data delayed, data stacks, and zero load line...). It also managed all generic misfire fade-out conditions linked to the misfire detection method.

## 51.1.3.1.4 B035 - Legal misfire detection fade-out conditions

This module manages all legal misfire fade-out conditions defined in legal texts (US & EC).

## 51.1.3.1.5 B00T - Misfire detection - Application incidences

*This module defines specific corrections for detection thresholds, application specific fade-out with standardised outputs to the generic modules.*

## 51.1.3.1.6 B001 - Misfire detection

Detection core function based on engine roughness index provided by ENRD.

## 51.1.3.1.7 B00T - Misfire detection - Application incidences

*Some functionality for calibration ease can be launched after detection.*

## 51.1.3.1.8 B02E - Misfire rate determination & error management - Application Incidences

*This module defines application specific fade-out & informations with standardised outputs to the generic misfire rate determination module. Diagnosis conditions are defined in this module.*

*Must be executed before B00U module.*

## 51.1.3.1.9 B00U - Misfire rate determination & error management

This module defines the Misfire criterions according legal texts description (*MIS\_A = misfire damage catalyst criterion, MIS\_B1 = misfire emission criterion at engine warm-up & MIS\_B4 = misfire emission criterion*) and identify the cylinders in failures

## 51.1.3.1.10 B02E - Misfire rate determination & error management - Application Incidences

*This module defines misfire errors according the type chosen by NC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS: errors defined per misfire criterions or errors defined per cylinder.*

*Failures like Misfire with low fuel tank level, Multiple cylinder misfire, Random cylinder misfire are also managed in this module.*


Must be executed after B00U module.

## 51.1.3.1.11 F001 - Misfire Tuning Functions

This module allows to generate misfire patterns (continuous or pseudo random) via injection and/or ignition shut-off interfaces.

This module is optionnal and can be integrated during validation and calibration stages. It is strongly recommended to remove this functionally on serial product software (integration choice via NC\_USE\_MIS\_GEN compilation switch).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30101T01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7772 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 51.2 MISF Configuration Data

### Input data:

NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS	NLC_USE_ER_STND_MIS	NLC_USE_MIS_GEN	NC_CONF_RR_MIS
NLC_USE_CRK_OSC_MIS	NC_SIZE_THD_ER_BUF	NC_CBK_EX_NR_MISF[NC_CYL_NR]	NC_CYL_NR
SEG_NR_ER			

### General information:

The following describes the general rules for determination of the configuration data

#### 51.2.1 Global configuration data

Here are listed the configuration data, which can be used in other aggregates :

Data	Value
NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS	1

#### 51.2.2 Local configuration data

Here are listed the configuration data, which are used only in the MISF aggregate.

Data	Value
NC_MISF_VERS	1
NLC_USE_ER_STND_MIS	0
NC_SIZE_THD_ER_BUF	4
NC_CONF_RR_MIS	OTHER
NLC_USE_CRK_OSC_MIS	1
NLC_USE_MIS_GEN	1
NC_CBK_EX_NR_MISF[NC_CYL_NR]	see table below

### Configuration for NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR\_MISF:

*Cylinders 0, 2 & 4 located on exhaust cylinder bank 0*


*Cylinders 1, 3 & 5 located on exhaust cylinder bank 1*

SEG_NR_ER	0	1	2	3	4	5
NC_CBK_EX_NR_MISF	0	1	0	1	0	1

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_MISF_VERS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
MISF aggregate version					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17100L01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7773 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 51.3 Misfire detection

### 51.3.1 Global fade out switch for misfire detection and monitoring

#### Description:

There is one global switch which can be used for inhibiting all the MISF aggregate modules:

- Generic misfire parameters & fade-out conditions : Aggr MISF, chapter OBDII
- Legal misfire detection fade-out conditions : Aggr MISF, chapter OBDII
- Rough road detection : Aggr MISF, chapter OBDII
- Crankshaft oscillation detection : Aggr MISF, chapter OBDII
- Misfire detection : Aggr MISF, chapter OBDII
- Appl. Inc. for misfire detection : Aggr MISF, chapter OBDII
- Misfire rate and criterions determination : Aggr MISF, chapter OBDII
- Appl. Inc. for Misfire rate and criterions determination : Aggr MISF, chapter OBDII

#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_MIS_INH	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Global switch to disable all misfire monitoring related modules (Inhibition with = 1)					

### 51.3.2 Misfire detection thresholds determination for engine roughness index

#### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
FAC_THD_ER	V	0...400H	0...4	3.91E-03	[-]
Global gain multiplicative correction applied to basic misfire detection thresholds					
THD_ER	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
Misfire detection threshold for current ER value					
THD_ER_BUF[NC_SIZE_THD_ER_BUF]	V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
Misfire detection threshold stack for ER evaluation					
THD_ER_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
Cylinder Misfire detection threshold for current ER value					

#### Input data:

N_32	TCO	LV_AT	FAC_THD_APP_ER
N	LV_IS	LOAD_MIS	INH_INJ
SEG_NR_ER	LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES	NC_CMB_CONF	LV_S_ACT
LV_HOM_AFL_ACT	LC_MIS_INH	LV_DRI	LV_CVT
LV_VAR_4WD	THD_ER_CLC		

#### Function description:

ER strategy misfire detection is based on a comparison between a cylinder specific ER value (nominal or normalised) and a threshold who is relative to the engine parameters when this same cylinder was in intake phase (threshold relative to combustion conditions image).

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00101.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7774 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The engine roughness value ER depends strongly on the current operating point, both in its spread during undisturbed engine operation, and in the signal amplitude in case of an actual misfire.

ER misfire detection thresholds are defined according basic threshold maps and threshold corrections:

- A basic threshold map:

This map is function of engine load and speed which are calibrated for engine at operating temperature as well as for adapted transmitter gear. One map is assigned through the vehicle transmission type, idle speed condition & the combustion mode.

- A threshold temperature correction:

A temperature correction is applied to compensate larger signal amplitudes arise of ER values at lower engine temperatures. This correction is relative to TCO value.

- A threshold correction during active injection valve cut-off:

If one or several injection valves are cut off selectively by the engine management system (IV diagnoses ...), then the cylinder or cylinders are excluded from the misfire check. Due to the system, the signal amplitude of the ER value is reduced with a misfire at another cylinder. To improve the detection for this period, the absolute amount of the threshold can be reduced multiplicatively with the factor IP\_FAC\_THD\_IV\_ER(N\_32) or IP\_FAC\_THD\_IV\_S\_ER(N\_32) (in stratified mode). FAC\_THD\_IV\_ER is a temporary data.

- A threshold correction defined in application incidences:

FAC\_THD\_APP\_ER is a threshold multiplicative correction who is defined in the misfire detection application incidences file.

### 51.3.2.1 Multiplicative correction for misfire thresholds

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* FAC\_THD\_IV\_ER = 1

*Recurrence:* every ENRD segment task

*Activation:* LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 1

**And** LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0

**Or** LC\_MIS\_INH = 1

#### Formula section:

**#IF NC\_CMB\_CONF = AFS\_S Or AFS\_AFL\_S**

**If** INH\_INJ = 0

**Then** FAC\_THD\_IV\_ER = 1


**Elseif** LV\_S\_ACT = 1

**Then** FAC\_THD\_IV\_ER = IP\_FAC\_THD\_IV\_S\_ER(N\_32)

**Else** FAC\_THD\_IV\_ER = IP\_FAC\_THD\_IV\_ER(N\_32)

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00101.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7775 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### #ELSE

```
If    INH_INJ = 0
Then  FAC_THD_IV_ER = 1
Else  FAC_THD_IV_ER = IP_FAC_THD_IV_ER(N_32)
EndIf
```

### #ENDIF

```
FAC_THD_ER = IP_FAC_THD_TCO_ER(TCO) * FAC_THD_IV_ER * FAC_THD_APP_ER
```

### 51.3.2.2 Misfire detection threshold buffers management

To manage the delay between cylinder intake phase and cylinder ER values, buffers are used to store threshold values before using for detection.

THD\_ER\_BUF[NC\_SIZE\_THD\_ER\_BUF] buffer is managed as a FIFO stack.

THD\_ER\_BUF[0] threshold value is the one obtained at current segment.

THD\_ER is threshold value delayed and who will be used for detection with current segment ER value. This delay between ER value and cylinder corresponding threshold depends on engine cylinder number (NC\_CYL\_NR).

### 51.3.2.3 Misfire detection threshold based on engine roughness value (THD\_ER)

By using the ER value for misfire detection, the engine speed has the greatest influence on basic thresholds definition. On the other hand, by using the ER\_STND values for misfire detection, the engine load has the greatest influence on basic thresholds definition.

The influence of the engine load on the detection thresholds can change rapidly during instationary operation, it is urgently necessary to determine and to temporarily store the threshold values already at the time of the actual combustion before the calculatory check.

*note: at each ER segment occurrence, THD\_ER\_BUF is shifted with one memory unit (FIFO management) before determination process.*

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset **Or** engine stop

```
THD_ER = -32768
```

```
// ER Threshold buffer init on ER buffer reinitialisation
```

```
For k = 0 : NC_SIZE_THD_ER_BUF-1
```

```
    THD_ER_BUF[k] = -32768 // For all buffer cells
```

```
EndFor
```

```
For x = 0 : NC_CYL_NR-1
```

```
    THD_ER_CYL[x] = -32768 // For all cylinders
```


```
EndFor
```

*Recurrence:* every ENRD segment task

*Activation:* LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 1

**And** LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00101.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7776 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Deactivation:  $LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0$

Or  $LC\_MIS\_INH = 1$

Actions on Deactivation event:

$THD\_ER = -32768$

// ER Threshold buffer init on ER buffer reinitialisation

For  $k = 0 : NC\_SIZE\_THD\_ER\_BUF-1$

$THD\_ER\_BUF[k] = -32768$  // For all buffer cells

EndFor

For  $x = 0 : NC\_CYL\_NR-1$

$THD\_ER\_CYL[x] = -32768$  // For all cylinders

EndFor

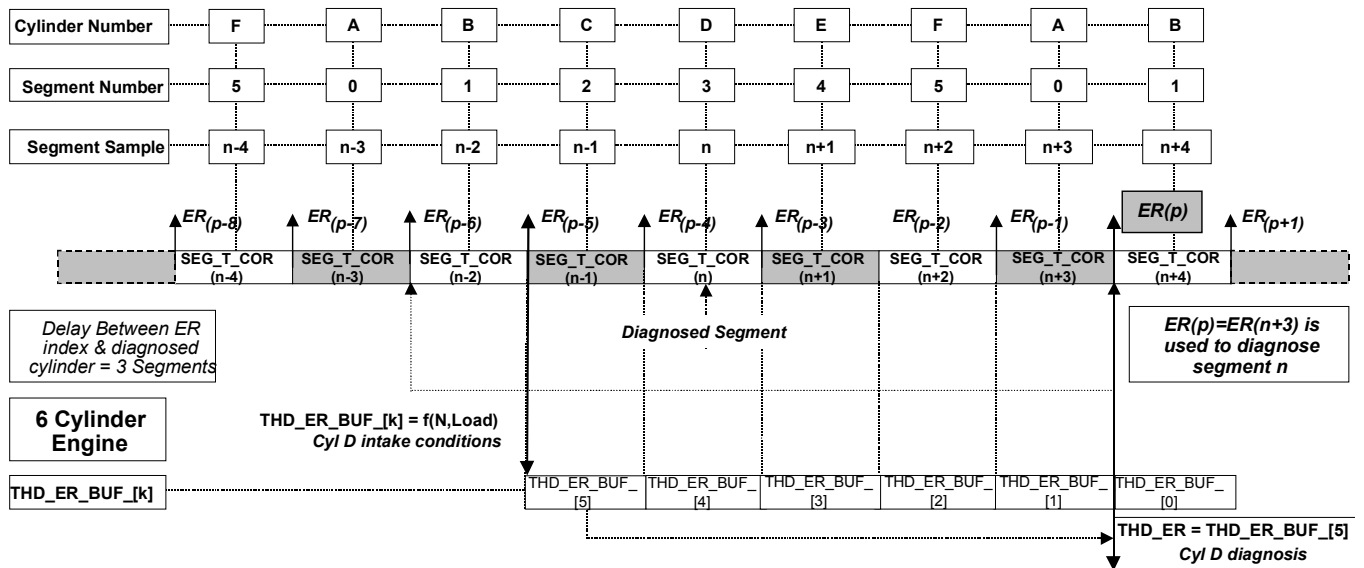
## Formula section:

$THD\_ER\_BUF[0] = THD\_ER\_CLC * FAC\_THD\_ER$


$THD\_ER = THD\_ER\_BUF[NC\_SIZE\_THD\_ER\_BUF-1]$  // Last cell of THD\_ER buffer

$THD\_ER\_CYL[SEG\_NR\_ER] = THD\_ER$

## 6 cylinder engine example



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00101.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7777 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_THD_TCO_ER	8	0...1FFH	0...1.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_TCO_IP_FAC_THD_TCO_ER	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Temperature-dependent threshold reduction					
IP_FAC_THD_IV_ER	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_THD_IV_ER	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Factor for adaptation of the threshold in case of active cylinder cut-off					
<b>#IF NC_CMB_CONF = AFS_S Or AFS_AFL_S</b>					
IP_FAC_THD_IV_S_ER	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_THD_IV_S_ER	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Factor for adaptation of the threshold in case of active cylinder cut-off in stratified combustion mode					
<b>#ENDIF</b>					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_SIZE_THD_ER_BUF	1	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Misfire detection threshold buffer size					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00101.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7778 of 9643
		Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
			A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 51.3.3 Misfire detection based on engine roughness evaluation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DET_MIS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Single misfire detected and confirmed (after fade out test)					
LV_INH_DET_MIS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
General misfire detection fade out					
LV_DET_THD_MIS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Single misfire detected based only on threshold criterion (before fade out test)					
MIS_STATE_ER	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status carrier byte of actual detected misfire through engine roughness index - 1 bit / cylinder					
MIS_DET_CYL_INH	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Cylinder misfiring detection inhibition carrier byte when a fade out condition occurred (after masking & delay)					

### Input data:

LV_REQ_INH_MIS	LV_ENA_ER	ER	ER_STND
THD_ER	LC_MIS_INH	LV_ZDLY_DIAG_MIS	SEG_NR_ER
LV_DIAG_MIS	NC_CYL_NR	LV_ER_CLC_MIS_DET_C US_SPC	MIS_STATE_CUS_SPC

### General information:

The system identifies misfiring by monitoring engine roughness index. Misfiring causes the angular velocity of the crankshaft to drop in an angular range specific to the cylinder in question.

Misfire detection is based on nominal engine roughness (ER) by using THD\_ER detection threshold.

The identification of the cylinder(s) detected in misfire is realised according SEG\_NR\_ER segment reference (see definition and scheme in ENRD aggregate) (*Chapter system variables*).

THD\_ER is already phased according ER delay (*see detection thresholds management*).

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation: at ECU reset, at Engine Stop Or at Deactivation Event*

LV\_DET\_MIS = 0

LV\_DET\_THD\_MIS = 0

LV\_INH\_DET\_MIS = 1

MIS\_STATE\_ER = 0

MIS\_DET\_CYL\_INH =  $2^{NC\_CYL\_NR} - 1$

*Recurrence: every segment task*

*Activation: LV\_ENA\_ER = 1*

**And LC\_MIS\_INH = 0**

*Deactivation: LV\_ENA\_ER = 0*

**Or LC\_MIS\_INH = 1**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Misfire monitoring	4DC3940S	43B00101.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Pages
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		7779 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Update rate:

ENRD segment task

## Forumla section:

### Misfire detection criterion

**#IF NLC\_USE\_ER\_STND\_MIS = 0** // ER based detection

**If** ( ER < THD\_ER )

**OR**

**{**

LC\_MIS\_INH\_CUS\_SPC = 0 **AND**

LV\_ER\_CLC\_MIS\_DET\_CUS\_SPC =1 **AND**

**(Bit (SEG\_NR\_ER) of MIS\_STATE\_CUS\_SPC = 1 )**

**}**

// Read bit position of MIS\_STATE\_CUS\_SPC

**Then** LV\_DET\_THD\_MIS = 1 // basic detection before fade-out

**Else** LV\_DET\_THD\_MIS = 0

**EndIf**

**#ELSE** // ER\_STND based detection

**If** ( ER\_STND < THD\_ER )

**OR**

**{**

LC\_MIS\_INH\_CUS\_SPC = 0 **AND**

LV\_ER\_CLC\_MIS\_DET\_CUS\_SPC =1 **AND**

**(Bit (SEG\_NR\_ER) of MIS\_STATE\_CUS\_SPC = 1 )**

**}**

// Read bit position of MIS\_STATE\_CUS\_SPC

**Then** LV\_DET\_THD\_MIS = 1 // basic detection before fade-out


**Else** LV\_DET\_THD\_MIS = 0

**EndIf**

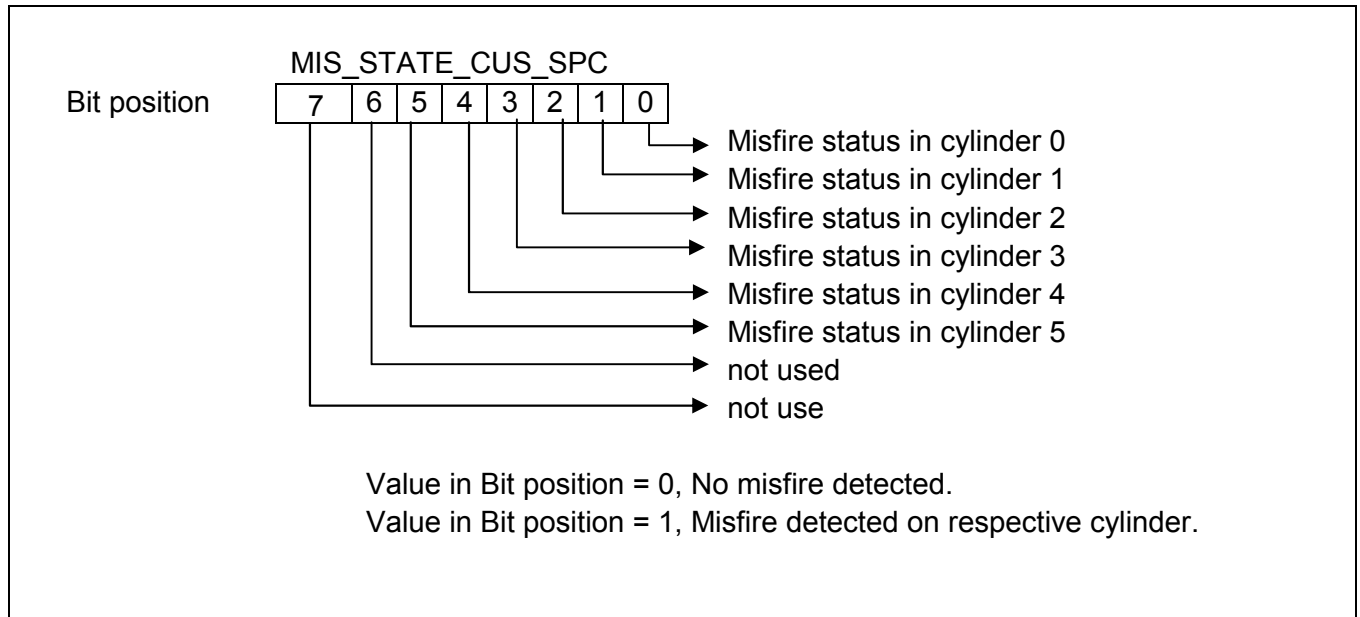
**#ENDIF**

// Customer specific misfire detection algorithm, has been introduced in this release, If there is catalyst heating and all related conditions are met, then LV\_ER\_CLC\_MIS\_DET\_CUS\_SPC is set to 1. This enables customer specific algorithm. MIS\_STATE\_CUS\_SPC is a status byte, and the information from the misfiring cylinder are stored in it.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00101.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7780 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification




## General fade-out management

```

If   LV_REQ_INH_MIS = 0      // no fade-out request on going (legal and generic)
      And ( LV_ZDLY_DIAG_MIS = 1 Or LV_DIAG_MIS = 1 ) // diagnosis phase started
Then  LV_INH_DET_MIS = 0
        MIS_DET_CYL_INH[SEG_NR_ER] = 0
        (corresponding cylinder bit in MIS_DET_CYL_INH structure is set to 0,
        misfire detection will be enabled on this cylinder)
Else  LV_INH_DET_MIS = 1
        MIS_DET_CYL_INH[SEG_NR_ER] = 1
        (corresponding cylinder bit in MIS_DET_CYL_INH structure is set to 1,
        misfire detection will be disabled on this cylinder)
EndIf
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00101.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7781 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Misfire detection & cylinder identification

**If** LV\_DET\_THD\_MIS = 1

**And** LV\_INH\_DET\_MIS = 0 // no fade out on monitored cylinder

**Then** LV\_DET\_MIS = 1 // an instantaneous misfiring is detected

MIS\_STATE\_ER[SEG\_NR\_ER] = 1

Cylinder specific bit in MIS\_STATE\_ER carrier structure is set to 1 according SEG\_NR\_ER segment reference.

**Else** LV\_DET\_MIS = 0

MIS\_STATE\_ER[SEG\_NR\_ER] = 0

Cylinder specific bit in MIS\_STATE\_ER carrier structure is set to 0 according SEG\_NR\_ER segment reference.

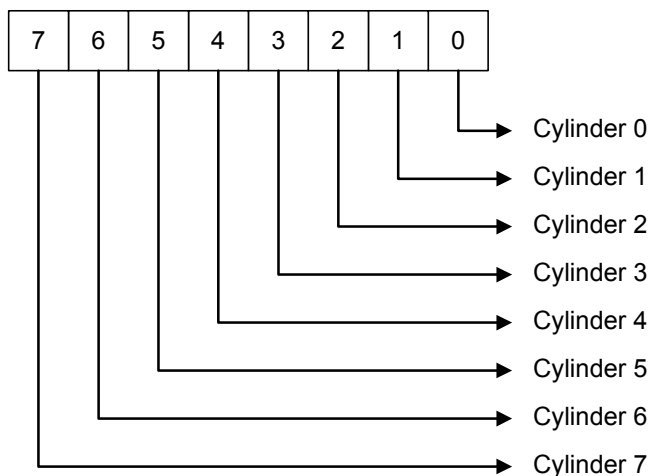
**EndIf**

## Misfire cylinder fade out carrier definition:


**MIS\_DET\_CYL\_INH** : Carrier used for cylinder fade-out reference  
Shows the cylinders that will be in fade-out during the detection phase

**MIS\_STATE\_ER** : Carrier used for identification of the cylinder detected in misfire  
Shows the cylinders that will be detected in misfire

Carrier structure valid for  
**MIS\_STATE\_ER**  
and  
**MIS\_DET\_CYL\_INH**



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00101.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7782 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_MIS_INH_CUS_SPC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Global switch to disable customer specific misfire monitoring (Inhibition with = 1)					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NLC_USE_ER_STND_MIS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection integration mode (based on ER index = 0, based on ER_STND index = 1)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00101.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7783 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.4 Misfire detection - Application incidences

### 51.4.1 Global fade out condition ( N\_32 threshold )

#### Input data:

N_32			
------	--	--	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

There is one global condition  $N_{32} > C_{N\_THD\_MIS\_INH}$  which can be used for inhibition (deactivation) of the following modules:

- Appl. Inc. for engine roughness calc. : chapter System variables
- Engine roughness calculation : chapter System variables
- Appl. Inc. for misfire detection : chapter OBDII
- Misfire detection : chapter OBDII
- Misfire rate detection and error handling : chapter OBDII

##### Formula section:

**If**  $N_{32} > C_{N\_THD\_MIS\_INH}$

**Then** Engine roughness/Misfire detection is inhibited


**Else** no inhibition due to this condition

**Endif**

##### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_THD_MIS_INH	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Global condition for inhibiting (deactivation) of all misfire modules					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7784 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 51.4.2 Misfire detection threshold correction gain specific to application

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_THD_APP_ER	V/O	0...1FFH	0...1.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Misfire detection threshold correction gain specific to application					

### Input data:

TQ_ADD_CH	LV_IS	LV_S_ACT	LC_MIS_INH
LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES			

### Description:

To ensure misfire detection during active catalyst heating in IS (in homogenous mode only), the threshold is multiplied with a factor depending on the torque reserve at catalyst heating TQ\_ADD\_CH.

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* all 1 at reset and at each activation and deactivation

*Recurrency:* segment

*Activation:* LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 1 **and** LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0 **or** LC\_MIS\_INH = 1

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_IS = 1 **and**  
LV\_S\_ACT = 0

**Then** FAC\_THD\_APP\_ER = IP\_FAC\_THD\_ER\_CH(TQ\_ADD\_CH)


**Else** FAC\_THD\_APP\_ER = 1

**Endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_THD_ER_CH	4	0...1FFH	0...1.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_TQ_ADD_CH_IP_FAC_THD_ER_CH	4	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Threshold correction depending on TQ_ADD_CH for catalyst heating					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7785 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 51.4.3 Misfire detection inhibition related to OBDI diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_OBD_DET_MIS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
OBD I misfire detection process inhibition flag					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_SEG_AD_ER	LV_ERR_MAF	LC_MIS_INH	LV_ERR_IVVT
LV_ENA_ER	LV_ERR_TPS		

### Description:

Misfire detection process is inhibited when one of the following OBD I errors occurs.  
Depending on calibration, IVVT diagnosis is considered for inhibition or not.

### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* all 0 at reset and at each activation and deactivation

*Recurrency:* updated every segment before misfire detection function

*Activation:* LV\_ENA\_ER = 1 **and** LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_ENA\_ER = 0 **or** LC\_MIS\_INH = 1

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_MAF = 1 // mass air flow signal error detected  
**or** LV\_ERR\_TPS = 1 // throttle error  
**or** [ LV\_ERR\_IVVT = 1 **and** LC\_USE\_IVVT\_INH\_MIS = 1 ] // VANOS error  
**or** LV\_ERR\_SEG\_AD\_ER = 1 // Segment adaptation error

**Then** LV\_INH\_OBD\_DET\_MIS = 1


**Else** LV\_INH\_OBD\_DET\_MIS = 0

**Endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_USE_IVVT_INH_MIS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable IVVT diagnosis for Inhibition of misfire detection					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7786 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 51.4.4 Misfire detection inhibition related to AMT gearshift intervention

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_MIS_INH_IV_KNK	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection process inhibition due to injection shut of from knock control					
LV_MIS_INH_CS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection process inhibition during clutch transition.					
LV_INH_APP_DET_MIS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection process inhibition flag (application specific).					

### Input data:

LC_MIS_INH	LV_ENA_ER	LV_GS	INH_IV_KNK
LV_CS_CUS			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

LV\_INH\_APP\_DET\_MIS is used for project-specific inhibition of Misfire detection, e.g.:

- AMT gearshift intervention

#### Description:

When AMT gearshift intervention is detected (LV\_GS = 1) misfire detection can be suppressed because this load jump can cause a segment period jump and crankshaft vibration, depending on the engine operating state and load request.

If AMT gearshift intervention has been detected (LV\_GS changes from 1 to 0 or 0 to 1), Misfire detection can be suppressed for the applicable constant period C\_T\_AMT\_GS\_DLY\_MIS starting at transition LV\_GS 1->0.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* all 0 at reset and at each activation and deactivation

*Recurrence:* updated every segment before misfire detection function

*Activation:* LV\_ENA\_ER = 1 **and** LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_ENA\_ER = 0 **or** LC\_MIS\_INH = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7787 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Formula section:

### Cylinder fuel shut-off:

// if any one cylinder is switched off from Knock control fuinction, then misfire is deactivated.  
This can be activated using the switch LC\_MIS\_INH\_IV\_KNK.

**NOTE: The Activation by LC\_MIS\_INH\_IV\_KNK has to be checked with CARB**

**If**<sub>(1)</sub> INH\_IV\_KNK > 0 // indexed by cylinder bit position

**Then**<sub>(1)</sub> LV\_MIS\_INH\_IV\_KNK = 1 after a delay of C\_NR\_TDC\_IV\_OFF\_DET\_MIS\_KNK

TDC,s

**Else**<sub>(1)</sub> LV\_MIS\_INH\_IV\_KNK = 0 after a delay of C\_NR\_TDC\_IV\_OFF\_DET\_MIS\_KNK

TDC,s

**Endif**<sub>(1)</sub>

**If**<sub>(2)</sub> ( ( LV\_CS\_CUS 1->0 or LV\_CS\_CUS 0->1 ) AND LC\_MIS\_INH\_CS=1 )

**Then**<sub>(2)</sub> LV\_MIS\_INH\_CS = 1 for C\_T\_CS\_DLY\_MIS TDC,s

**Else**<sub>(2)</sub> LV\_MIS\_INH\_CS = 0

**Endif**<sub>(2)</sub>

// inhibition of misfire function during gear change, is not allowed for CARB applications.

**If**<sub>(3)</sub> LV\_GS = 1

**Or** LV\_GS 1->0 and Time C\_T\_AMT\_GS\_DLY\_MIS is active

**Or** LV\_MIS\_INH\_IV\_KNK =1 AND LC\_MIS\_INH\_IV\_KNK = 1

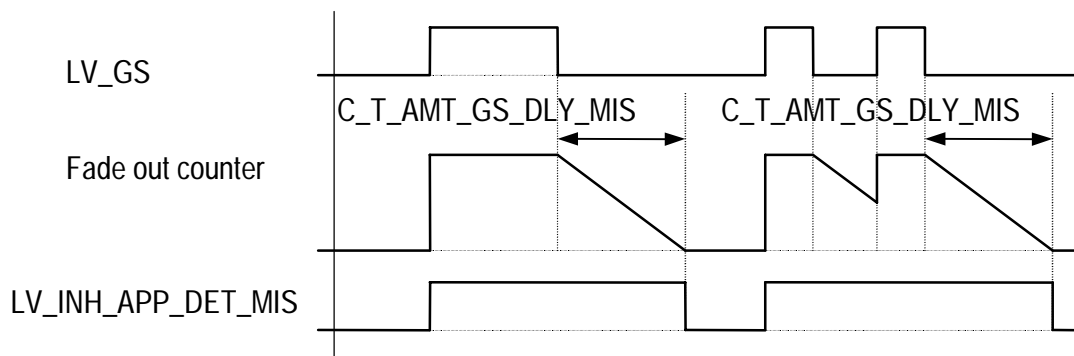
**Or** LV\_MIS\_INH\_CS = 1

**Then**<sub>(3)</sub> LV\_INH\_APP\_DET\_MIS = 1


**Else**<sub>(3)</sub> LV\_INH\_APP\_DET\_MIS = 0

**Endif**<sub>(3)</sub>


### Fade out behaviour summary for AMT gear shift :



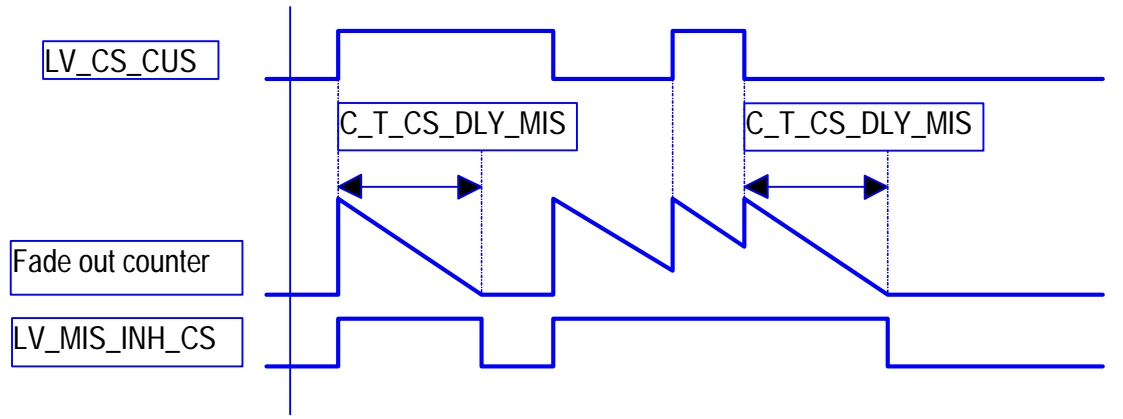
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7788 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B00T01.00I</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7789 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Fade out behaviour summary for MT – Change in clutch signal



### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_NR_TDC_IV_OFF_DET_MIS_KNK	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
TDC delay to synchronise cylinder shut-off (from Knock control) information with the misfire detection index					
LC_MIS_INH_IV_KNK	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable misfire deactivation due to injection switch off from knock control					
LC_MIS_INH_CS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable misfire deactivation during Clutch transition					
C_T_CS_DLY_MIS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
No. of TDC,s for which misfire is deactivated during clutch transition.					
C_T_AMT_GS_DLY_MIS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Fade out duration when gearshift of AMT has been detected					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7790 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

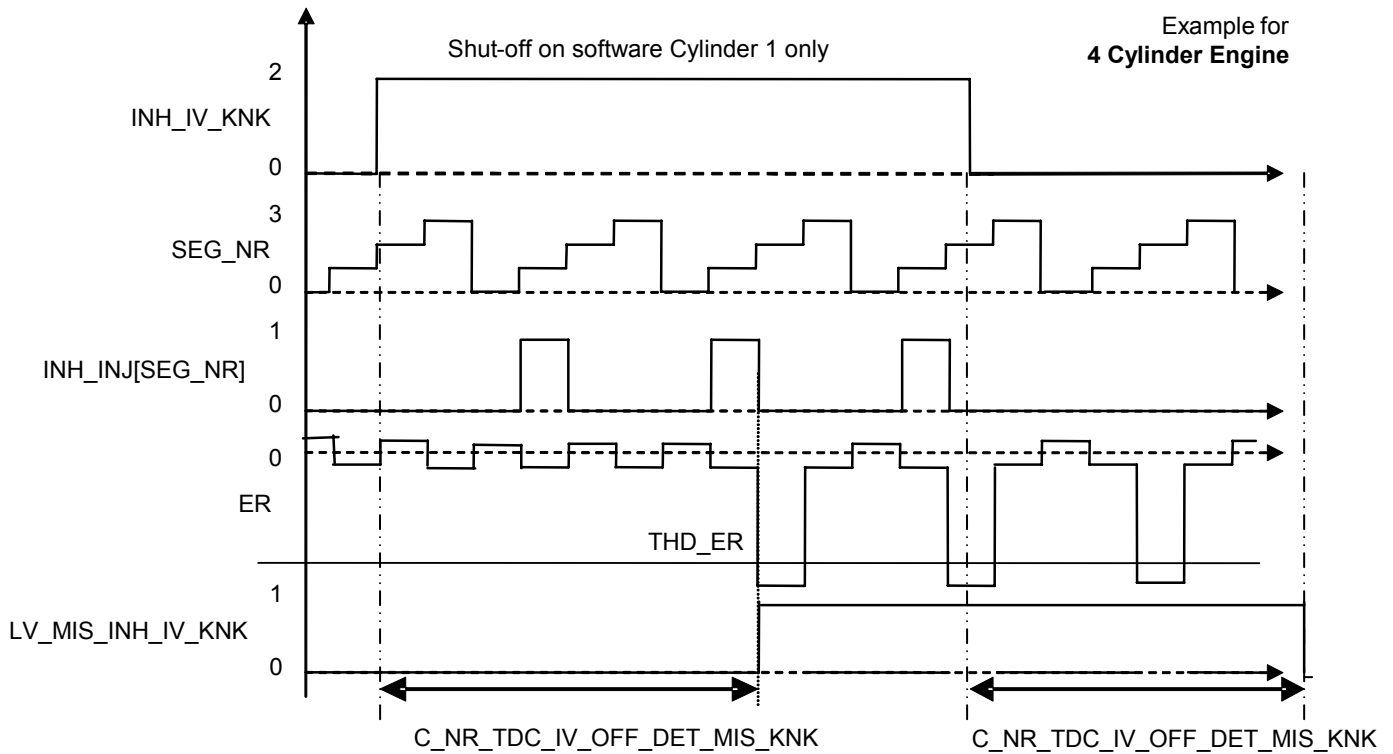


# general specification


// Initial appliation value for C\_NR\_TDC\_IV\_OFF\_DET\_MIS\_KNK, should be taken from C\_NR\_TDC\_IV\_OFF\_DET\_MIS + NC\_CYL\_NR-2

There is a delay of 2 segments for calculation of INH\_IV\_KNK, hence delay of NC\_CYL\_NR-2 segments to shut off the injector. Injection switch off only in the next segment calculation.

Further there is a delay of C\_NR\_TDC\_IV\_OFF\_DET\_MIS TDC,s for ER calculation. Hence total delay is C\_NR\_TDC\_IV\_OFF\_DET\_MIS + NC\_CYL\_NR-2



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B00T01.001</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages <b>7791 of 9643</b> A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 51.4.5 Rough road detection fade out condition

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_APP_RR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Rough road detection appl. Inc. fade out					

### Input data:

LC_MIS_INH	LV_ERR_VS		
------------	-----------	--	--

### Description:

Rough road detection is inhibited if no VS signal is available (LV\_ERR\_VS = 1).

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at reset and at each activation and deactivation

*Recurrence:* same as rough road detection update rate

*Activation:* LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

*Deactivation:* LC\_MIS\_INH = 1

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_VS = 1  
**Then** LV\_INH\_APP\_RR = 1  
**Else** LV\_INH\_APP\_RR = 0  
**Endif**

## 51.4.6 Misfire low fuel tank level informations

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_FTL_L_DET_MIS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection inhibition flag in case of low fuel tank level					
LV_FTL_L_DIAG_MIS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request to allow error management of misfire occurrence with low fuel tank level					

### Input data:

LV_FTL_OBD_INH_L	LC_MIS_INH		
------------------	------------	--	--

### Description:

- Misfire detection can be suppressed if low fuel is detected ( LV\_INH\_FTL\_L\_DET\_MIS ).
- Low fuel signal can be used to calculate P-Code "Misfire with low fuel" P313.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7792 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at reset and at each activation and deactivation  
*Recurrence:* 200ms //same as fuel tank level information  
*Activation:* LC\_MIS\_INH = 0  
*Deactivation:* LC\_MIS\_INH = 1

## Formula section:

Low fuel tank level information for misfire detection inhibition

```

If LV_FTL_OBD_INH_L = 1
    And LC_FTL_L_DET_MIS = 1
Then LV_INH_FTL_L_DET_MIS = 1
Else LV_INH_FTL_L_DET_MIS = 0
EndIf
  
```

Low fuel tank level information for error management of symptom "misfire with low fuel tank level".


```

If LV_FTL_OBD_INH_L = 1
    And LC_FTL_L_DIAG_MIS = 1
Then LV_FTL_L_DIAG_MIS = 1
Else LV_FTL_L_DIAG_MIS = 0
EndIf
  
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_FTL_L_DET_MIS	1	0...1H	0..1	1	[-]
Inhibition of misfire detection in case of low fuel tank level					
LC_FTL_L_DIAG_MIS	1	0...1H	0..1	1	[-]
Enable error management of misfire with low fuel tank level					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7793 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.4.7 Total counter misfire detection

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_TOT_MIS	V/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Overall misfire detection counter					

### Input data:

LV_DET_MIS	LC_MIS_INH		
------------	------------	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This counter is incremented at each misfire detection based on misfire index evaluation (*before crossed diagnosis with IGC & IV OBDI diags evaluation*). Thus, it's possible to determine the total number of misfire detected during engine lifetime.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* restored from NVMY

*Recurrence:* updated every segment after LV\_DET\_MIS calculation

*Activation:* LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

*Deactivation:* LC\_MIS\_INH = 1

#### Formula section:

On NV memory formatting or on NV memory corruption detection :


CTR\_TOT\_MIS = 0

Processing :

at each transition LV\_DET\_MIS 0 -> 1

CTR\_TOT\_MIS = CTR\_TOT\_MIS + 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7794 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 51.4.8 Crankshaft oscillation detection fade-out

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_CRK_OSC_DET	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Crankshaft oscillation detection fade out					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_VS	LC_MIS_INH		
-----------	------------	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Crankshaft oscillation detection process can be inhibited when one function and/or error requires an inhibition.

Note : This bit is necessary only if the crankshaft oscillation detection module is used in the project (NLC\_USE\_CRK\_OSC\_MIS = 1)

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at reset and at each activation and deactivation

*Recurrence:* Segment, before Crankshaft oscillation detection

*Activation:* LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

*Deactivation:* LC\_MIS\_INH = 1

### Formula section:


**If** LV\_ERR\_VS = 1

**Then** LV\_INH\_CRK\_OSC\_DET = 1

**Else** LV\_INH\_CRK\_OSC\_DET = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7795 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 51.4.9 Mean value of the corrected basic ignition angles

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IGA_BAS_COR_MV	V/O	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	[°CRK]
Mean value of the corrected basic ignition angles					

### Input data:

IGA_BAS_COR			
-------------	--	--	--

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* IGA\_BAS\_COR\_MV = 0 at reset


*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

### Formula section:

IGA\_BAS\_COR\_MV = IGA\_BAS\_COR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7796 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.4.10 Correction gain for engine load specific to application

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_GAIN_LOAD_MIS	V/O	0...1FFH	0...1.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Correction gain of the normalised engine load for misfire, specific to application					

### Input data:

LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES	LC_MIS_INH		
------------------	------------	--	--

### Description:

Here can be defined a gain who can change the normalised engine load dedicated to misfire monitoring according specific load corrections.

This correction can be applied during torque reduction sequences specific to project.

### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 1

**And** LC\_MIS\_INH = 0


*Deactivation:* LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0

**Or** LC\_MIS\_INH = 1

*Initialisation:* FAC\_GAIN\_LOAD\_MIS = 1

*Recurrency:* -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7797 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.4.11 Current Misfire Detection Threshold

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
THD_ER_CLC	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
Value of the table used for Misfire detection threshold at current segment					
THD_ER_CLC_PREV	V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
Previous value of the table used for misfire detection threshold at current segment					
LV_ER_CLC_PREV_INI	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for initialisation of THD_ER_CLC_PREV at start of gradient limitation					

### Input data:

N	LV_AT	OPM_AV	LV_IS
LOAD_MIS	LC_MIS_INH	LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES	NC_CMB_CONF
LV_VAR_TCT			

### General information:

THD\_ER\_CLC represents the current value used for determination of the misfire detection threshold. This data must be calculated before THD\_ER calculation and after LOAD\_MIS calculation.

### Description:

Keyword configuration table:

NC_CMB_CONF	OPM_AV	xx
AFS	2	AFS
AFS_AFL	2	AFS
AFS_AFL	3	HOM_S
AFS_S	1	S
AFS_S	2	AFS
AFS_AFL_S	1	S
AFS_AFL_S	2	AFS
AFS_AFL_S	3	HOM_S

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at ECU reset **Or** engine stop

THD\_ER\_CLC = -32768

THD\_ER\_CLC\_PREV = -32768

LV\_ER\_CLC\_PREV\_INI = 1


**Recurrence:** every ENRD segment task

**Activation:** LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 1

**And** LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

**Deactivation:** LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0

**Or** LC\_MIS\_INH = 1

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7798 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

*Actions on Deactivation event:*

THD\_ER\_CLC = -32768  
LV\_ER\_CLC\_PREV\_INI = 1

## Formula section:

*Convention for combustion mode determination:*

**#If NC\_CMB\_CONF = AFS\_AFL Or AFS\_AFL\_S**

**If** OPM\_AV = 3 (homogeneous-stratified)  
**Then** xx = "HOM\_S"  
**EndIf**

**#EndIf**

**#If NC\_CMB\_CONF = AFS\_S Or AFS\_AFL\_S**

**If** OPM\_AV = 1 (stratified)  
**Then** xx = "S"  
**EndIf**

**#EndIf**

**If** OPM\_AV <> 1 and OPM\_AV <> 3 (homogeneous)  
**Then** xx = "AFS"  
**EndIf**

*Convention for transmission type determination:*

**If(1)** LV\_AT = 1

**Then(1)**

yy= AT

**Elseif(2)** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1

**Then(2)**

yy= TCT

**Else(2)**

yy= MT

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

*Calculation of THD\_ER\_CLC:*


**If** LV\_IS = 1

**Then** THD\_ER\_CLC = IP\_THD\_xx\_ER\_IS\_yy(N,LOAD\_MIS)

**Else** THD\_ER\_CLC = IP\_THD\_xx\_ER\_yy(N,LOAD\_MIS)

**End**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7799 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

*Initialisation of THD\_ER\_CLC\_PREV:*

```

If          LV_ER_CLC_PREV_INI = 1
then       THD_ER_CLC_PREV = THD_ER_CLC
              LV_ER_CLC_PREV_INI = 0
  
```

**endif**

*Positive gradient limitation of THD\_ER\_CLC:*

```

If          THD_ER_CLC - THD_ER_CLC_PREV > C_THD_ER_CLC_GRD
then       THD_ER_CLC = THD_ER_CLC_PREV + C_THD_ER_CLC_GRD
else       if      THD_ER_CLC > THD_ER_CLC_PREV +
                  C_THD_ER_CLC_GRD
then       THD_ER_CLC = THD_ER_CLC_PREV +
                  C_THD_ER_CLC_GRD
else       THD_ER_CLC = THD_ER_CLC // no change!
endif
  
```


**endif**

*Store previous value of THD\_ER\_CLC:*

```

THD_ER_CLC_PREV = THD_ER_CLC
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7800 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
C_THD_ER_CLC_GRD	1	0...7FFFH	0...32767	1	[ $\mu$ s]
Gradient to limit the misfire detection threshold THD_ER_CLC in positive direction					
C_N_32_MAX_IS_MIS	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed to apply specific ER detection threshold in idle speed					
IP_THD_AFS_ER_AT	12*8	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_AT	12	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_AFS_ER_AT	8	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in AFS mode, AT vehicle transmission type					
IP_THD_AFS_ER_MT	12*8	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_MT	12	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_AFS_ER_MT	8	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in AFS mode, MT vehicle transmission type					
IP_THD_AFS_ER_TCT	12*8	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_TCT	12	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_AFS_ER_TCT	8	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in AFS mode, TCT vehicle transmission type					
IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_MT	4*6	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_MT	4	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_MT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in AFS combustion mode & in idle speed, MT vehicle					
IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_AT	4*6	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_AT	4	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_AT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in AFS combustion mode & in idle speed, AT vehicle					
IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_TCT	4*6	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_TCT	4	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_AFS_ER_IS_TCT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in AFS combustion mode & in idle speed, TCT vehicle					
<b>#IF NC_CMB_CONF = AFS_AFL Or AFS_AFL_S</b>					
IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_AT	9*6	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_AT	9	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_AT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in HOM_S mode, AT vehicle transmission type					
IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_MT	9*6	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_MT	9	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_MT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in HOM_S mode, MT vehicle transmission type					
IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_TCT	9*6	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_TCT	9	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_TCT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in HOM_S mode, TCT vehicle transmission type					
IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_AT	4*6	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_AT	4	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_AT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in HOM_S combustion mode & in idle speed, AT vehicle transmission type					
IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_MT	4*6	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_MT	4	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_MT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in HOM_S combustion mode & in idle speed, MT vehicle transmission type					
IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_TCT	4*6	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_TCT	4	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_THD_HOM_S_ER_IS_TCT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in HOM_S combustion mode & in idle speed, TCT vehicle transmission type					
<b>#ENDIF</b>					
<b>#IF NC_CMB_CONF = AFS_S Or AFS_AFL_S</b>					
IP_THD_S_ER_AT	9*6	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_AT	9	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7801 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_AT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in S mode, AT vehicle transmission type					
IP_THD_S_ER_MT	9*6	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_MT	9	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_MT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in S mode, MT vehicle transmission type					
IP_THD_S_ER_TCT	9*6	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_TCT	9	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_TCT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in S mode, TCT vehicle transmission type					
IP_THD_S_ER_IS_AT	4*6	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_AT	4	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_AT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in S combustion mode & in idle speed, AT vehicle transmission type					
IP_THD_S_ER_IS_MT	4*6	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_MT	4	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_MT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in S combustion mode & in idle speed, MT vehicle transmission type					
IP_THD_S_ER_IS_TCT	4*6	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
LDP_N_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_TCT	4	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_THD_S_ER_IS_TCT	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
ER threshold for misfire detection in S combustion mode & in idle speed, TCT vehicle transmission type					
<b>#ENDIF</b>					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7802 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 51.4.12 Zero Load Line for Misfire detection

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LOAD_MIN_MIS	V/O	0..7FFFH	0..99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Normalised engine "zero" load for misfire detection					

### Input data:

N	TCO	LV_AT	NC_CMB_CONF
LC_MIS_INH	AMP	OPM_AV	LV_VAR_TCT

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The zero load line is a function of the engine speed and depends on the engine combustion mode (for GDI application), coolant temperature and atmospheric pressure.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* Variable is initialised to 0 at reset, at engine stop **Or** at LC\_MIS\_INH 0 to 1 transition

*Recurrence:* every segment task

*Activation:* LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 1  
**And** LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0  
**Or** LC\_MIS\_INH = 1

### Formula section:

#### Minimum engine load and zero load lines

*Convention for combustion mode determination:*

**#If NC\_CMB\_CONF = AFS\_AFL Or AFS\_AFL\_S**

**If** OPM\_AV = 3 (homogeneous-stratified)

**Then** xx = "HOM\_S"

**EndIf**

**#EndIf**

**#If NC\_CMB\_CONF = AFS\_S Or AFS\_AFL\_S**

**If** OPM\_AV = 1 (stratified)


**Then** xx = "S"

**EndIf**

**#EndIf**

**If** OPM\_AV <> 1 and OPM\_AV <> 3 (homogeneous)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Misfire monitoring	4DC3940S	43B00T01.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7803 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_HOM_S_MT	6*6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_MT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_MT	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Zero load curve vs engine speed and coolant temperature in HOM_S combustion mode, with MT vehicle					
IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_HOM_S_AT	6*6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_AT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_AT	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Zero load curve vs engine speed and coolant temperature in HOM_S combustion mode, with AT vehicle					
IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_HOM_S_TCT	6*6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_TCT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_HOM_S_TCT	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Zero load curve vs engine speed and coolant temperature in HOM_S combustion mode, with TCT vehicle					
IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_HOM_S_MT	6*7	0...7FFFH	-50...49.99389	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_MT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_MT	7	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Extra load from zero load curve vs. engine speed & atmospheric pressure in HOM_S with MT vehicle					
IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_HOM_S_AT	6*7	0...7FFFH	-50...49.99389	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_AT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_AT	7	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Extra load from zero load curve vs. engine speed & atmospheric pressure in HOM_S with AT vehicle					
IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_HOM_S_TCT	6*7	0...7FFFH	-50...49.99389	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_TCT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_HOM_S_TCT	7	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Extra load from zero load curve vs. engine speed & atmospheric pressure in HOM_S with TCT vehicle					
<b>#ENDIF</b>					
<b>#IF NC_CMB_CONF = AFS_S Or AFS_AFL_S</b>					
IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_MT	6*6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_MT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_MT	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Zero load curve vs engine speed and coolant temperature in S combustion mode, with MT vehicle					
IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_AT	6*6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_AT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_AT	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Zero load curve vs engine speed and coolant temperature in S combustion mode, with AT vehicle					
IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_TCT	6*6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_TCT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TCO_IP_LOAD_MIN_MIS_S_TCT	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Zero load curve vs engine speed and coolant temperature in S combustion mode, with TCT vehicle					
IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_MIS_S_MT	6*7	0...7FFFH	-50...49.99389	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_MT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_MT	7	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Extra load from zero load curve vs. engine speed & atmospheric pressure in S with MT vehicle					
IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_MIS_S_AT	6*7	0...7FFFH	-50...49.99389	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_AT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_AT	7	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Extra load from zero load curve vs. engine speed & atmospheric pressure in S with AT vehicle					
IP_LOAD_MIN_OFS_AMP_MIS_S_TCT	6*7	0...7FFFH	-50...49.99389	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_TCT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_AMP_IP_LOAD_AMP_MIS_S_TCT	7	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Extra load from zero load curve vs. engine speed & atmospheric pressure in S with AT vehicle					
<b>#ENDIF</b>					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B00T01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7805 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.4.13 Misfire Combustion mode transients informations

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_CMB_TRA_MIS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection fade out request flag due to combustion mode transients					

### Input data:

OPM_AV	NC_CMB_CONF		
--------	-------------	--	--

### Application conditions:

While the combustion manager is in transient state, the misfire detection can be disabled to have a proper base for evaluation of the ER-misfire detection thresholds, which are defined for the stationary modes (AFS, AFL & S).

This function must be called before the generic specification named "Generic fade out conditions for misfire detection"

**Initialisation:** at ECU reset, at Engine Stop Or at LC\_MIS\_INH 0 to 1 transition

LV\_INH\_CMB\_TRA\_MIS = 1

### Formula section:

**#If NC\_CMB\_CONF = AFS\_S Or AFS\_AFL\_S**

**If** OPM\_AV = x -> 1 (x is different of 1)

**Then** LV\_INH\_CMB\_TRA\_MIS is set to 1 during C\_NR\_TDC\_CMB\_TRA\_S\_MIS tdc's

**EndIf**

**#EndIf**

**#If NC\_CMB\_CONF = AFS\_AFL Or AFS\_AFL\_S**

**If** OPM\_AV = x -> 3 (x is different of 3)

**Then** LV\_INH\_CMB\_TRA\_MIS is set to 1 during C\_NR\_TDC\_CMB\_TRA\_AFL\_MIS tdc's

**EndIf**


**#EndIf**

**If** OPM\_AV = x -> 2 (x is different of 2)

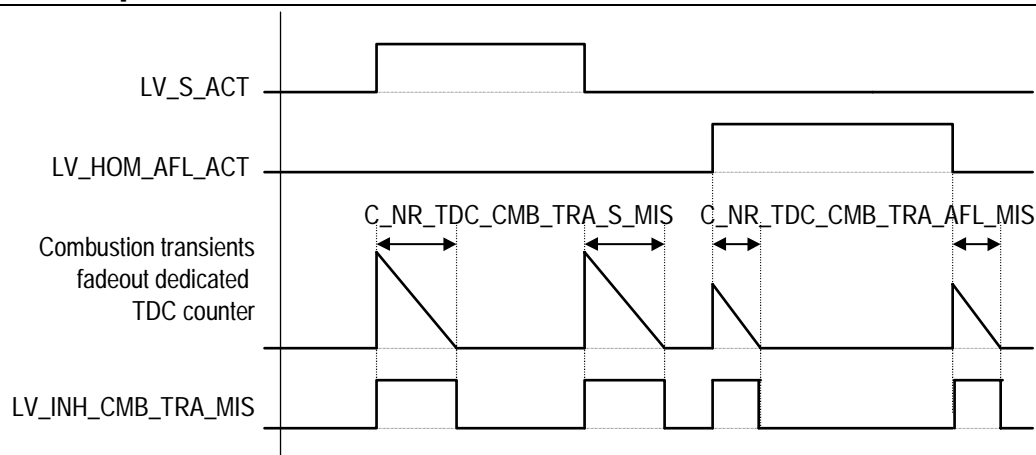
**Then** LV\_INH\_CMB\_TRA\_MIS is set to 1 during C\_NR\_TDC\_CMB\_TRA\_HOM\_MIS tdc's

**EndIf**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Misfire monitoring	4DC3940S	43B00T01.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7806 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
<b>#IF NC_CMB_CONF = AFS_S Or AFS_AFL_S</b>					
C_NR_TDC_CMB_TRA_S_MIS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fade out TDC's duration when engine combustion manager enter or leave stratified combustion mode					
<b>#ENDIF</b>					
<b>#IF NC_CMB_CONF = AFS_AFL Or AFS_AFL_S</b>					
C_NR_TDC_CMB_TRA_AFL_MIS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fade out TDC's duration when engine combustion manager enter or leave air/fuel lean combustion mode					
<b>#ENDIF</b>					
C_NR_TDC_CMB_TRA_HOM_MIS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fade out TDC s duration when engine combustion manager enter in homogen combustion mode					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B00T01.00I</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7807 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 51.5 Generic misfire parameters and fade-out conditions

### 51.5.1 Misfire detection engine parameters

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LOAD_MIS	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Normalised engine load for misfire detection - sampled at current misfire segment					
LOAD_MIS_1	-	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Normalised engine load for misfire detection - 1 misfire segment before					
LOAD_MIS_2	-	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Normalised engine load for misfire detection - 2 misfire segment before					
LOAD_MIS_3	V	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Normalised engine load for misfire detection - 3 misfire segment before					
LOAD_GRD_MIS	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Normalised engine load gradient for misfire detection					

#### Input data:

LC_MIS_INH	TCO	MAP	LV_ENA_SEG_T_MES
TQI_AV	AMP	MAF	FAC_GAIN_LOAD_MIS

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

In order to cover all the combustion states of an engine (Hom. AFS, AFL & Strat.) in torque based engine control, a general variable LOAD\_MIS that represents the ratio of engine load – whatever should be the load definition depending on engine combustion state (eg. MAF in Hom. and TQI\_AV in Strat.) – is defined for the purpose of the Misfire function and the calculation of the ER-misfire detection thresholds.

Depending on the project choice configuration (with C\_CONF\_LOAD\_MIS), in Homogenous combustion mode this Misfire load variable should be either MAF, MAP or TQI\_AV. In the other hand this Misfire load variable is always TQI\_AV in Stratified combustion mode.


Legally, the presence of engine misfire in the engine operating region is bounded by the positive torque line (i.e. engine load with the transmission in neutral) and an engine speed value.

The zero load line is a function of the engine speed and depends on the engine combustion mode (for GDI application), coolant temperature and atmospheric pressure.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** All variables are initialised to 0 at reset, at engine stop **Or** at LC\_MIS\_INH 0 to 1 transition

LOAD\_GRD\_MIS is first time calculated when LOAD\_MIS stack have been fill in (4 segments).

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03F04.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7808 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Recurrence:** every segment task

**Activation:** LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 1

**And** LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

**Deactivation:** LV\_ENA\_SEG\_T\_MES = 0

**Or** LC\_MIS\_INH = 1

## Formula section:

### Normalised engine load dedicated to misfire detection

For each misfire segment, the following stack is serviced:

LOAD\_MIS\_3 = LOAD\_MIS\_2

LOAD\_MIS\_2 = LOAD\_MIS\_1

LOAD\_MIS\_1 = LOAD\_MIS

**If** C\_CONF\_LOAD\_MIS = 0

**Or** LV\_S\_ACT = 1

**Then** LOAD\_MIS\_Temp = TQI\_AV / IP\_TQI\_AV\_MAX\_MIS(N\_32) // TQI\_AV based

**Elseif** C\_CONF\_LOAD\_MIS = 1

**Then** LOAD\_MIS\_Temp = MAF / IP\_MAF\_MAX\_MIS(N32) // MAF based

**Else** LOAD\_MIS\_Temp = MAP / C\_MAP\_MAX\_MIS // MAP based

**Endif**

LOAD\_MIS = FAC\_GAIN\_LOAD\_MIS \* LOAD\_Temp // Application incidence correction

LOAD\_GRD\_MIS = | LOAD\_MIS - LOAD\_MIS\_3 |


*Note : LOAD\_MIS calculation steps are checked against division by zero*

*LOAD\_MIS\_Temp is a non visible, temporary value*

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MAP_MAX_MIS	1	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Maximum manifold air pressure value to determine engine load ratio scale for misfire detection					
C_CONF_LOAD_MIS	1	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
LOAD_MIS switch configuration versus engine combustion mode: (=0) LOAD_MIS always relative to TQI_AV (=1) LOAD_MIS relative to MAF in homog. & rel. to TQI_AV in stratif. mode, (=2) LOAD_MIS relative to MAP in homog. & rel. to TQI_AV in stratif. mode					
IP_TQI_AV_MAX_MIS	8	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_IP_TQI_AV_MAX_MIS	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum torque value to determine engine load ratio scale for misfire detection					
IP_MAF_MAX_MIS	6	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_N_32_IP_MAF_MAX_MIS	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum air mass value to determine engine load ratio scale for misfire detection					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03F04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 7809 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.5.2 Generic fade out conditions for misfire detection

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
MIS_DET_CDN_APP_INH	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Misfiring APP INC detection fade out requests carrier word (before masking)					
MIS_DET_CDN_APP_INH_NR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Misfiring APP INC detection fade out requests number (after masking)					
MAP_DIF_MIS	V	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Manifold air pressure difference between 2 misfire segment tasks					
IGA_DIF_MIS	V	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Absolute Ignition angle difference between 2 misfire segment tasks					
IGA_BAS_DIF_MIS	V	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	[°CRK]
Ignition angle difference between IGA_BAS_COR_MV and IGA_AV, segment sample					
IGA_MIS_2	-	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	[°CRK]
Ignition angle 2 misfire segment before					
IGA_MIS_1	-	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	[°CRK]
Ignition angle 1 misfire segment before					
IGA_MIS	V	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	[°CRK]
Ignition angle at current misfire segment					
LV_REQ_APP_INH_MIS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection APP INC fade out request flag					
LV_INH_MAP_DIF_DET_MIS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection fade out request flag due to MAP_DIF condition					
LV_INH_LOAD_GRD_DET_MIS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection fade out request flag due to LOAD_GRD_MIS condition					
LV_INH_TPS_GRD_DET_MIS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection fade out request flag due to TPS gradient condition					
LV_INH_IGA_DIF_DET_MIS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection fade out request flag due to IGA_DIF condition					
LV_INH_ACC_DET_MIS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection fade out request flag due to Air Conditionner transient condition					

### Input data:


IGA_BAS_COR_MV	MAF	TPS_AV	LV_INH_APP_DET_MIS
LV_IGA_GRD_ACT	N 32	LV_S_ACT	LV_ACCOUT_RLY
TCO	LV_STATE_RR	LV_INH_FTL_L_DET_MIS	IGA_AV[NC_CYL_NR]
CTR_T_ZDLY_MIS	TPS_GRD	LV_INH_CMB_TRA_MIS	NC_CMB_CONF
LV_STATE_CRK_OSC	LV_INH_OBD_DET_MIS	LV_ENA_ER	SEG_NR
LC_MIS_INH	LV_IS	N	MAP

### General information:

Generic fade out (LV\_REQ\_APP\_INH\_MIS) is based on all conditions who could create unreliable conditions for misfire detection :

- Engine gradients (engine load, throttle, combustion mode & ignition angle transients).
- Crankshaft jolt effects who can disturb detection process (rough road, drivetrain oscillations, air conditionner & accessoires activation/deactivation).
- OBDI errors on one of the sensors used by the misfire monitoring process.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03F04.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7810 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

All these different conditions are merge into a carrier (MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH).

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at ECU reset, at Engine Stop **Or** at LC\_MIS\_INH 0 to 1 transition

LV\_REQ\_APP\_INH\_MIS = 1  
 MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH = 2047  
 MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH\_NR = 11  
 MAP\_DIF\_MIS = 0  
 IGA\_DIF\_MIS = 0  
 IGA\_BAS\_DIF\_MIS = 0  
 IGA\_MIS\_2 = 0  
 IGA\_MIS\_1 = 0  
 IGA\_MIS = 0

*Recurrence:* segment task for data process  
 10 ms for free running timers

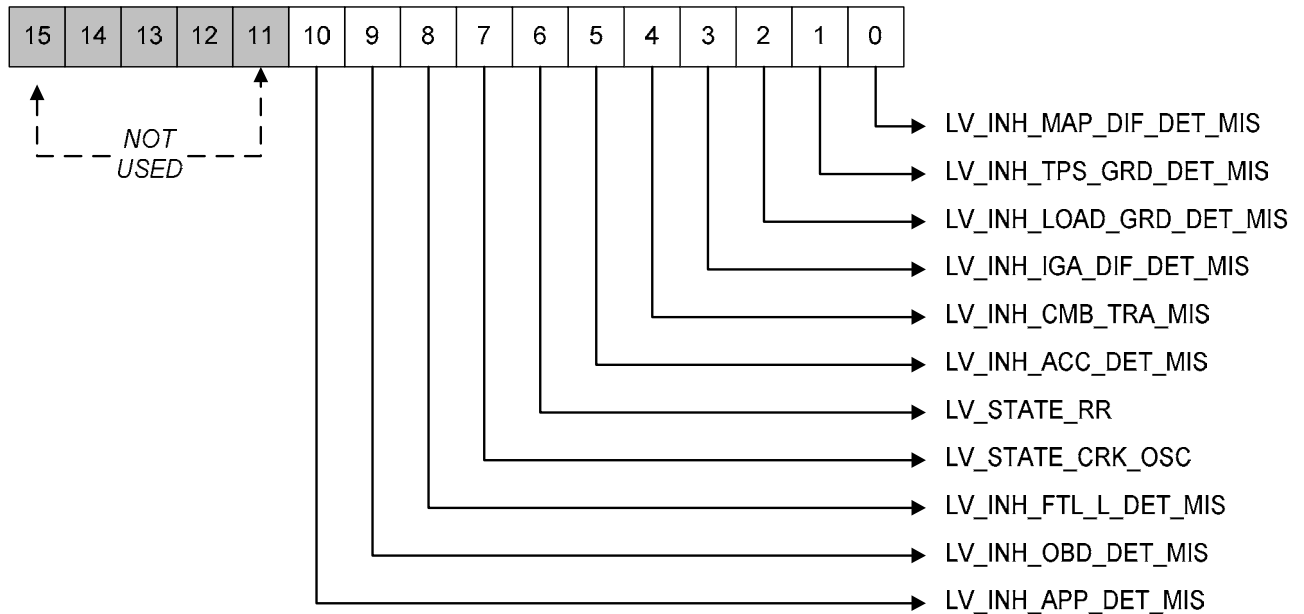
*Activation:* LV\_ENA\_ER = 1  
**And** LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_ENA\_ER = 0  
**Or** LC\_MIS\_INH = 1


*Remark :* Timers used for delay are 10 ms free running decouplers, they are not linked to activation/deactivation conditions described above.

### 51.5.2.1 Generic fade out condition carrier definition

#### MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03F04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7811 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

*remark* : MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH is updated at current misfire task

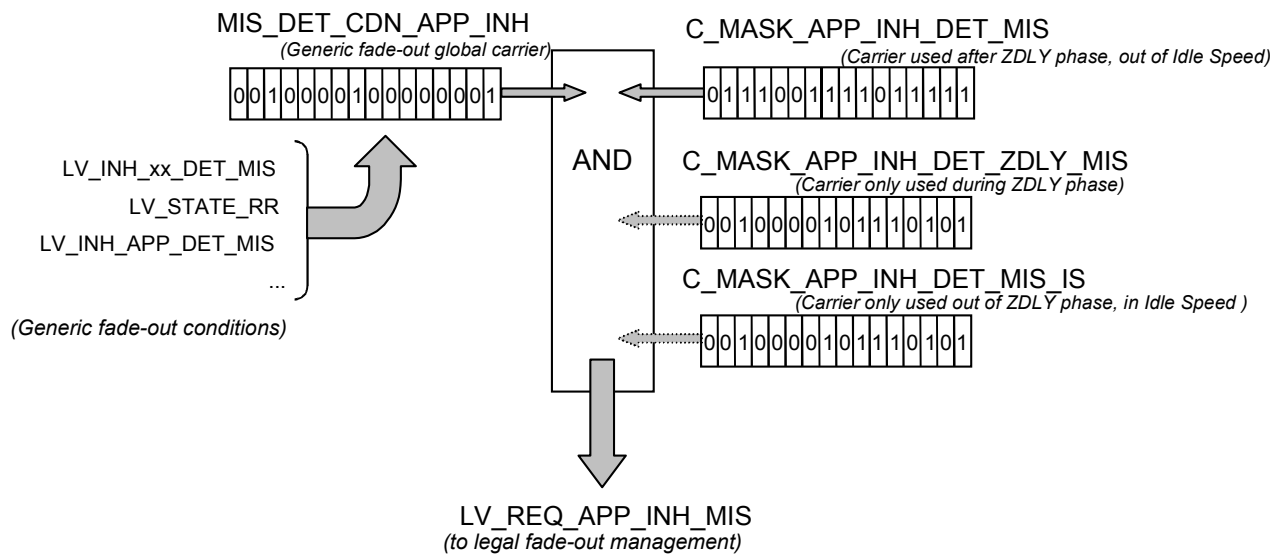
## 51.5.2.2 Configurable generic fade-out management

Generic fade out management during zero delay phase, nominal phase & idle speed engine state can be configured via 3 bitfield masks that allow to take in account or not some conditions in a phase and not in the other.

If the corresponding bit in the MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH carrier structure is set to 0 in C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS, C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_MIS or C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_MIS\_IS calibration, then the corresponding condition will not fade-out misfire detection.

For the definition of C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS, C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_MIS & C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_MIS\_IS masks please refer to the legal requirements & customer recommendations.

### Overview:



### Formula section:

**If**(1) CTR\_T\_ZDLY\_MIS != 0

**Then**(1) // ZDLY phase

MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH\_NR =

sum(MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH & C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS)

(bitfield operations)

**Else**(1)

**If**(2) LV\_IS = 1

**Then**(2) // Idle Speed engine state

MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH\_NR =

sum(MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH & C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_MIS\_IS)

(bitfield operations)

**Else**(2) // Out of idle speed engine state

MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH\_NR =

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03F04.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7812 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

sum(MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH & C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_MIS)

*(bitfield operations)*

Endlf(2)

Endlf(1)

```
If MIS_DET_CDN_APP_INH_NR != 0
Then LV_REQ_APP_INH_MIS = 1
Else LV_REQ_APP_INH_MIS = 0
EndIf
```

## 51.5.2.3 Maximum manifold air-pressure gradient

Due to trailing throttle / acceleration transition problems, it could be necessary to disable misfire detection for a short period when the manifold air-pressure gradient exceeds an applicable value.

### Application conditions:

In all homogeneous combustion mode, Misfire detection is disabled when the amount of the MAP gradient exceeds IP\_MAP\_DIF\_MAX\_MIS(MAP)

**Initialisation:** at ECU reset, at Engine Stop Or at LC\_MIS\_INH 0 to 1 transition  
LV\_INH\_MAP\_DIF\_DET\_MIS = 1

### Formula section:

$MAP\_DIF\_MIS = | MAP_{(n)} - MAP_{(n-2)} |$

If LV\_S\_ACT = 0

And  $MAP\_DIF\_MIS > IP\_MAP\_DIF\_MAX\_MIS(MAP)$

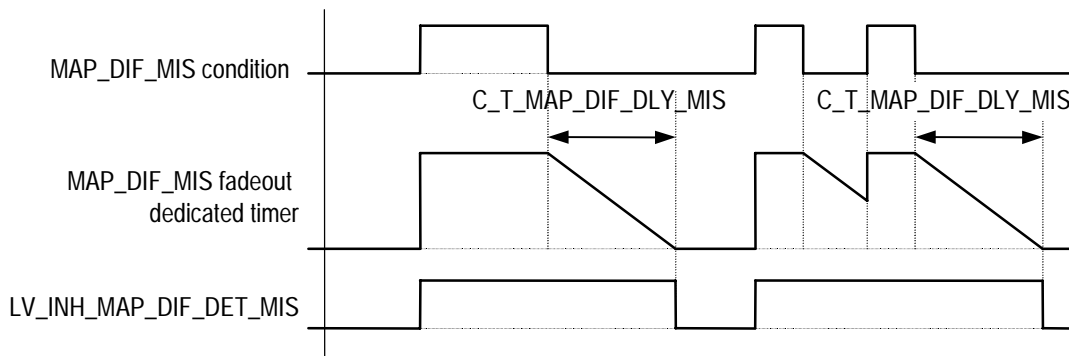
Then

After condition rising edge triggering, LV\_INH\_MAP\_DIF\_DET\_MIS flag is set to 1 as long as condition is true.


After condition falling edge triggering, LV\_INH\_MAP\_DIF\_DET\_MIS flag is hold to 1 for a period of C\_T\_MAP\_DIF\_DLY\_MIS.

EndIf

### Fade out behaviour summary:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03F04.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7813 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 51.5.2.4 Maximum throttle gradient

Due to trailing throttle / acceleration transient problems at low load, it is necessary to disable misfire detection for a short period when the throttle gradient exceeds an applicable value.

### Application conditions:

Misfire detection can be disabled when the amount of the throttle gradient exceeds the applicable value hereunder mentioned. But during the 0-delay activation of the misfire monitoring, driver-induced fade-out is allowed:

**Initialisation:** at ECU reset, at Engine Stop **Or** at LC\_MIS\_INH 0 to 1 transition  
 LV\_INH\_TPS\_GRD\_DET\_MIS = 1

### Formula section:

If(1) CTR\_T\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0

Then(1)

If(2) TPS\_GRD > IP\_TPS\_GRD\_MAX\_MIS(TPS\_AV)

Then(2)

After condition rising edge triggering, LV\_INH\_TPS\_GRD\_DET\_MIS flag is set to 1 as long as condition is true.

After condition falling edge triggering, LV\_INH\_TPS\_GRD\_DET\_MIS flag is hold to 1 for a period of C\_T\_TPS\_GRD\_DLY\_MIS.

EndIf(2)

Else(1)

If(2) TPS\_GRD > IP\_TPS\_GRD\_ZDLY\_MIS(TPS\_AV)

Then(2)

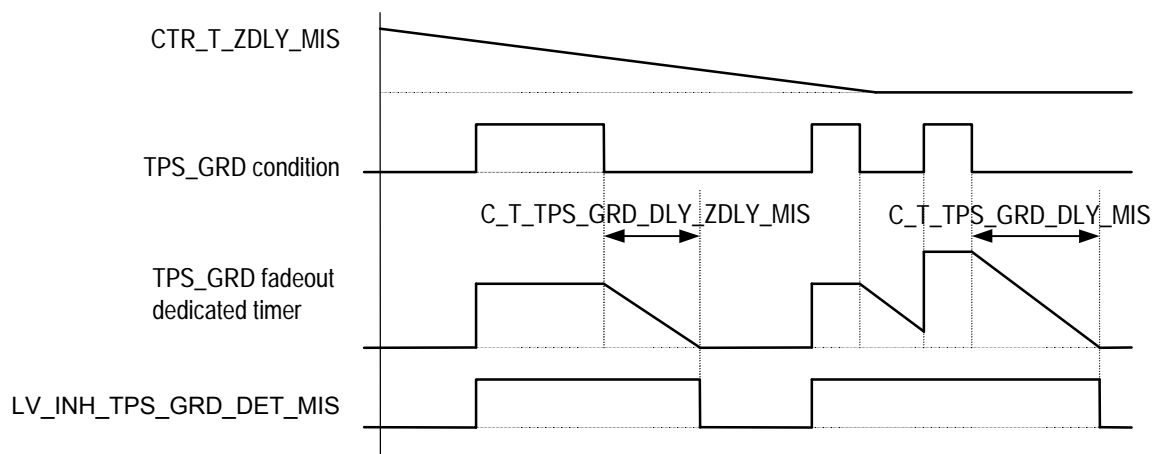
After condition rising edge triggering, LV\_INH\_TPS\_GRD\_DET\_MIS flag is set to 1 as long as condition is true.

After condition falling edge triggering, LV\_INH\_TPS\_GRD\_DET\_MIS flag is hold to 1 for a period of C\_T\_TPS\_GRD\_DLY\_ZDLY\_MIS.


EndIf(2)

EndIf(1)

### Fade out behaviour summary:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03F04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7814 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 51.5.2.5 Maximum engine load gradient

Due to trailing throttle / acceleration transient problems at low load, it could be necessary to disable misfire detection for a short period when the engine load exceeds an applicable value.

### Application conditions:

Misfire detection can be disabled when the amount of engine load gradient exceeds a calibration value, this value is switched according combustion mode. Fade out delay is also specific to combustion mode.

**Initialisation:** at ECU reset, at Engine Stop Or at LC\_MIS\_INH 0 to 1 transition

LV\_INH\_LOAD\_GRD\_DET\_MIS = 1

### Formula section:

If(1) LV\_S\_ACT = 0

Then(1)

If(2) LOAD\_GRD\_MIS > IP\_LOAD\_GRD\_MIS(LOAD\_MIS)

Then(2)

After condition rising edge triggering, LV\_INH\_LOAD\_GRD\_DET\_MIS flag is set to 1 as long as condition is true.

After condition falling edge triggering, LV\_INH\_LOAD\_GRD\_DET\_MIS flag is hold to 1 for a period of C\_T\_LOAD\_GRD\_HOM\_DLY\_MIS.

EndIf(2)

EndIf(1)

**#If NC\_CMB\_CONF = AFS\_S Or AFS\_AFL\_S**

If(1) LV\_S\_ACT = 1

Then(1)

If(2) LOAD\_GRD\_MIS > IP\_LOAD\_GRD\_S\_MIS(LOAD\_MIS)

Then(2)

After condition rising edge triggering, LV\_INH\_LOAD\_GRD\_DET\_MIS flag is set to 1 as long as condition is true.

After condition falling edge triggering, LV\_INH\_LOAD\_GRD\_DET\_MIS flag is hold to 1 for a period of C\_T\_LOAD\_GRD\_S\_DLY\_MIS.


EndIf(2)

EndIf(1)

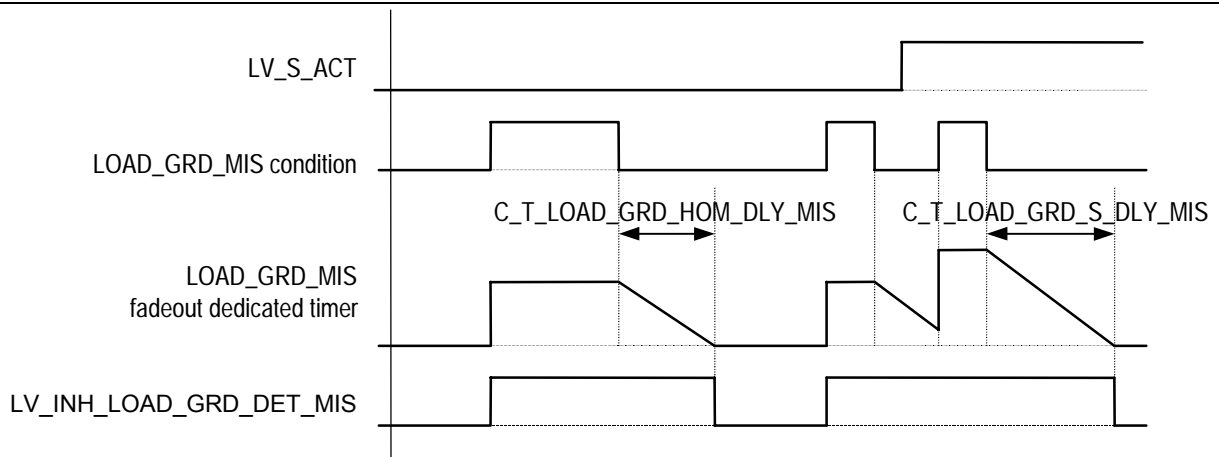
**#EndIf**

### Fade out behaviour summary:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03F04.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7815 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## 51.5.2.6 Ignition retardation without change limitation

Various functions or CAN requests (e.g.. gear-shift signal. torque reduction. etc...) cause an ignition - timing retardation, without change limitation. Misfire detection can be disabled when the amount of the ignition timing retardation is too important.

Several criterion are available to disable the misfire monitoring according the ignition angle behaviour. Two relative criterions dedicated to focus on IGA transients, one in idle speed and one in part load, plus one absolute criterion dedicated to focus on too important IGA values compared to the

**Initialisation:** at ECU reset, at Engine Stop **Or** at LC\_MIS\_INH 0 to 1 transition

LV\_INH\_IGA\_DIF\_DET\_MIS = 1

### Formula section:

For each TDC, the following stacks are serviced after having calculated IGA\_AV\_x.

$$IGA\_DIF\_MIS = | IGA\_MIS\_2 - IGA\_MIS |$$

$$IGA\_BAS\_DIF\_MIS = IGA\_BAS\_COR\_MV - IGA\_MIS$$

$$IGA\_MIS\_2 = IGA\_MIS\_1$$

$$IGA\_MIS\_1 = IGA\_MIS$$

$$IGA\_MIS = IGA\_AV[SEG\_NR]$$

**If**(1) LV\_S\_ACT = 0

**Then**(1)

**If**(2) LV\_IS = 1

**And** N\_32 < C\_N\_32\_MAX\_IGA\_IS\_MIS


**Then**(2)

**If**(3) IGA\_DIF\_MIS > IP\_DELTA\_IGA\_IS\_MIS(TCO, LOAD\_MIS\_2)

**Then**(3) After condition rising edge triggering, LV\_INH\_IGA\_DIF\_DET\_MIS flag is set to 1 as long as condition is true.

**Else**(3) After condition falling edge triggering, LV\_INH\_IGA\_DIF\_DET\_MIS flag is hold to 1 for a period of C\_NR\_TDC\_IGA\_DIF\_IS\_MIS.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03F04.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7816 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

When this period is exceeded without retriggering, LV\_INH\_IGA\_DIF\_DET\_MIS releases to 0.

**Endlf**(3)

**Else**(2) // out of idle speed conditions

**If**(3) IGA\_DIF\_MIS > IP\_DELTA\_IGA\_MIS(N\_32, LOAD\_MIS)

**Then**(3) After condition rising edge triggering, LV\_INH\_IGA\_DIF\_DET\_MIS flag is set to 1 as long as condition is true.

**Else**(3) After condition falling edge triggering, LV\_INH\_IGA\_DIF\_DET\_MIS flag is hold to 1 for a period of C\_NR\_TDC\_IGA\_DIF\_MIS.

When this period is exceeded without retriggering, LV\_INH\_IGA\_DIF\_DET\_MIS releases to 0.

**Endlf**(3)

**Endlf**(2)

**If**(2) LV\_IGA\_GRD\_ACT = 0 // out of IGA engine start calculation phase

**And** IGA\_BAS\_DIF\_MIS > IP\_DELTA\_IGA\_BAS\_MIS(N\_MIS,LOAD\_MIS)

**Then**(2) After condition rising edge triggering, LV\_INH\_IGA\_DIF\_DET\_MIS flag is set to 1 as long as condition is true.

**Else**(2) After condition falling edge triggering, LV\_INH\_IGA\_DIF\_DET\_MIS flag is hold to 1 for a period of C\_NR\_TDC\_IGA\_BAS\_DIF\_MIS.

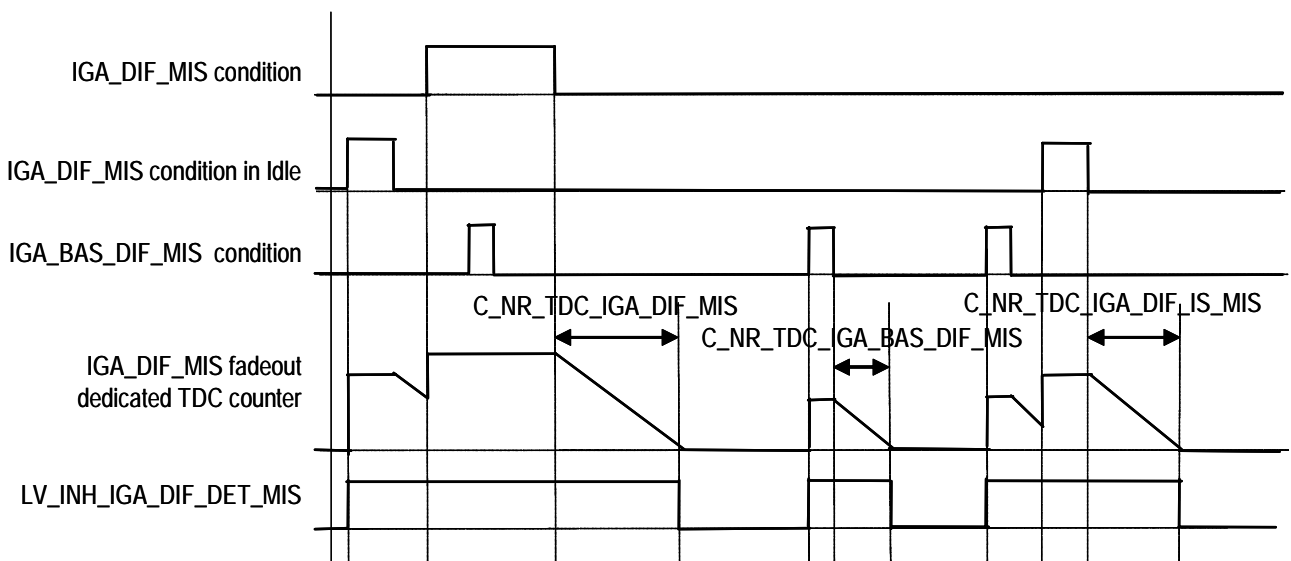
When this period is exceeded without retriggering, LV\_INH\_IGA\_DIF\_DET\_MIS releases to 0.

**Endlf** (2)


**Endlf**(1)

// note: the TDC decoupler is retriggered only if the considered preload calibration is greater than the decoupler actual value.

## Fade out behaviour summary:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03F04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 7817 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 51.5.2.7 Combustion mode transients

### Application conditions:

While the combustion manager is in transient state, the misfire detection can be disabled to have a proper base for evaluation of the ER-misfire detection thresholds, which are defined for the stationary modes (AFS, AFL & S). See definition in Application Incidences file. (LV\_INH\_CMB\_TRA\_MIS = 1).

## 51.5.2.8 Air - conditioning compressor activation

When the air - conditioning compressor is switched on, an additional load is briefly applied to the engine.

This load jump can cause a segment period jump and crankshaft vibration, depending on the engine operating state and load request.

### Application conditions:

Misfire detection can be suppressed for the applicable constant period C\_T\_ACCOUT\_DLY\_MIS, starting if the air - conditioning compressor is switched on or off (LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY changes from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0), during this period LV\_INH\_ACC\_DET\_MIS is set to 1.

**Initialisation:** at ECU reset, at Engine Stop **Or** at LC\_MIS\_INH 0 to 1 transition

LV\_INH\_ACC\_DET\_MIS = 1

### Formula section:

If LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY = 0 -> 1

Or LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY = 1 -> 0

Then LV\_INH\_ACC\_DET\_MIS is set to 1 during C\_T\_ACCOUT\_DLY\_MIS

Endif

## 51.5.2.9 Rough road detection

### Application conditions:

Misfire detection can be suppressed when the status of the *rough road detection* is active (LV\_STATE\_RR = 1).

## 51.5.2.10 Crankshaft oscillation detection

### Application conditions:


Misfire detection can be suppressed when the status of the *crankshaft oscillation detection* is active (LV\_STATE\_CRK\_OSC = 1).

## 51.5.2.11 Low fuel level

### Application conditions:

Misfire detection can be suppressed when the low fuel level is detected (LV\_INH\_FTL\_L\_DET\_MIS=1).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Misfire monitoring	4DC3940S	30B03F04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7818 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 51.5.2.12 OBD diagnosis fade-out

### Application conditions:


LV\_INH\_OBD\_DET\_MIS combines all OBD project specific error bits to generate an input for the generic misfire detection fade-out conditions. *See definition in Misfire detection - Application Incidences file.* Misfiring detection can be suppressed if LV\_INH\_OBD\_DET\_MIS = 1

## 51.5.2.13 Application incidences fade-out

### Application conditions:

LV\_INH\_APP\_DET\_MIS combines all project specific special conditions to generate an input for the generic misfire detection fade-out conditions. *See definition in Misfire detection - Application Incidences file.* Misfiring detection can be suppressed if LV\_INH\_APP\_DET\_MIS = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03F04.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7819 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MASK_APP_INH_DET_ZDLY_MIS	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
MIS_DET_CDN_APP_INH carrier structure fade out configuration mask (misfire detection in zero delay phase)					
C_MASK_APP_INH_DET_MIS	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
MIS_DET_CDN_APP_INH carrier structure fade out configuration mask (detection in nominal phase out of IS)					
C_MASK_APP_INH_DET_MIS_IS	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
MIS_DET_CDN_APP_INH carrier structure fade out configuration mask (detection in nominal phase & in IS)					
C_T_MAP_DIF_DLY_MIS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Fade out duration when manifold air pressure gradient has been detected.					
C_T_TPS_GRD_DLY_MIS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Fade out duration when maximum throttle gradient has been detected.					
C_T_TPS_GRD_DLY_ZDLY_MIS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Fade out duration when maximum throttle gradient has been detected during zero delay starting phase					
C_NR_TDC_IGA_DIF_MIS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fade out duration when IGA difference per TDC has been detected.					
C_NR_TDC_IGA_DIF_IS_MIS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fade out duration when relative IGA criterion in idle speed has been detected					
C_NR_TDC_IGA_BAS_DIF_MIS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fade out duration when absolute IGA criterion has been detected					
C_T_LOAD_GRD_HOM_DLY_MIS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Fade out duration when maximum LOAD_GRD_MIS has been detected in homogeneous combustion modes					
C_T_ACCOUT_DLY_MIS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Fade out duration when air - conditioning compressor has been switched on.					
C_N_32_MAX_IGA_IS_MIS	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed to apply iga_dif_mis in idle speed					
IP_TPS_GRD_MAX_MIS	10	0...FFH	0...2987.5	11.715686	[°TPS/s]
LDP_TPS_AV_IP_TPS_GRD_MAX_MIS	10	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Maximum throttle gradient threshold for fade out condition.					
IP_TPS_GRD_ZDLY_MIS	6	0...FFH	0...2987.5	11.715686	[°TPS/s]
LDP_TPS_AV_IP_TPS_GRD_ZDLY_MIS	6	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Maximum throttle gradient threshold for fade out condition during zero delay misfire monitoring activation					
IP_LOAD_GRD_MIS	12	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_LOAD_GRD_MIS	12	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Maximum LOAD_MIS gradient for fade out condition in homogeneous combustion modes					
IP_MAP_DIF_MAX_MIS	12	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
LDP_MAP_IP_MAP_DIF_MAX_MIS	12	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Maximum MAP gradient for fade out condition.					
IP_DELTA_IGA_MIS	8*8	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDP_N_32_IP_DELTA_IGA_MIS	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_DELTA_IGA_MIS	8	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Spark advance angle difference at part load for misfire inhibition					
IP_DELTA_IGA_IS_MIS	4*4	0...FFH	0...95.625	0.375	[°CRK]
LDP_TCO_IP_DELTA_IGA_IS_MIS	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDP_LOAD_IP_DELTA_IGA_IS_MIS	4	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Spark advance angle difference in idle speed for misfire inhibition					
IP_DELTA_IGA_BAS_MIS	8*8	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	[°CRK]
LDP_N_32_IP_DELTA_IGA_BAS_MIS	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_DELTA_IGA_BAS_MIS	8	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Absolute spark advance angle difference for misfire inhibition					
<b>#IF NC_CMB_CONF = AFS_S Or AFS_AFL_S</b>					
IP_LOAD_GRD_S_MIS	12	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_LOAD_GRD_S_MIS	12	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Maximum LOAD_MIS gradient for fade out condition in stratified combustion mode					
C_T_LOAD_GRD_S_DLY_MIS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Fade out duration when maximum LOAD_GRD_MIS has been detected in stratified combustion mode					
<b>#ENDIF</b>					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03F04.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7820 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30B03F04.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7821 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 51.6 Legal Misfire Detection Fade-Out Conditions

### 51.6.1 General information

This chapter is relative to misfire detection fade out management as defined by legal texts linked to fonctionnal OBD diagnosis (OBDII, EOBD...).


Continuous misfire monitoring from engine starting instant:

- **Engine start instant** : *the point when the engine reaches a speed 150 rpm below the normal, warmed-up idle speed (as determined in the drive position for vehicles equipped with an automatic transmission) (CARB definition).*
- **One engine cycle (2 crankshaft revolutions) is allowed to initialise misfire detection process** (see CTR\_TDC\_ZDLY\_MIS using).

Fade out conditions may disable misfire monitoring with the following conditions:

- **Minimum engine speed** : N\_IS\_SP - 150 rpm (US)
- **Maximum engine speed** : Redline engine speed (US) or 4500 rpm (EC)
- **Minimum engine load** :
  - Zero load line (engine positive torque line)
  - A line joining the point (3000 rpm, zero load) and a point (6000 rpm, 135 hPa (or 4 inches Hg) above the zero load line)
- **Minimum coolant or ambient temperature**
  - Below 20°F (US) or -7°C (EC) (equivalent),
  - Or If Engine start coolant temperature is below 20°F, until current temperature reaches warm up engine temperature 70°F.
- **Minimum atmospheric pressure**
  - Elevations above 8000 feet above sea level (US) or 2 500 meters (EC)
- **Time after start**
  - A 5s time after start fade-out can be allowed for EC market
  - Such kind of fade out is prohibited for US market (see CARB requirement for zero delay misfire monitoring activation)
- **Cylinder shut-off**
  - During fuel cut-off phase, on a specific cylinder shut-off or the number of cylinder in shut-off is too important, misfire diagnosis may be fade out (*no injection/combustion occurs*)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7822 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 51.6.2 Misfire detection fade out management

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_TDC_ZDLY_MIS	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
TDC decoupler for disabled diagnostic					
CTR_T_ZDLY_MIS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
10 ms decoupler for diagnostic fade out (general purpose)					
LV_DIAG_MIS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Nominal Misfire Monitoring Phase					
LV_ZDLY_DIAG_MIS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Zero Delay Misfire Monitoring Phase					
STATE_DIAG_MIS	V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	INI_PHA PREP_0_DLY 0_DLY_MON PREP_MON NOM_MON	0	[-]
Misfire Detection Phase State Machine					

### Input data:

N	LV_RUN_ENG	LV_ES	
---	------------	-------	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

CARB requests an activation of the misfire monitoring and diagnosis as off engine start. Particular fade-out conditions are required during the first 5 seconds since engine running. In this section the flag representing the request is defined, and is used in several other modules that are concerned with this requirement ( $LC\_REQ\_ZDLY\_MIS = 1$ ).

For non-CARB applications, this special monitoring is not required and has to be deactivated ( $LC\_REQ\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0$ ).

A state-based approach is taken for the activation of the misfire detection algorithms, distinguishing the separate monitoring during the first 5 seconds and the 'nominal' monitoring afterwards, and preparatory phases. During the monitoring phases, the normal fade-out mechanisms are used, corrected for some fade-outs that are not allowed during the first 5 seconds.

### Application conditions:

#### Activation:

Engine Start LV\_RUN\_ENG = 1

#### Deactivation:


Engine Stop LV\_RUN\_ENG = 0 Or ECU reset

#### Remark:

At deactivation, ALL internal and external variables related to the legal fade out misfire detection conditions must be reset to 0.

In nominal mode (after engine start and zero delay period), the state machine executes no operations.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7823 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

At engine start-up (LV\_RUN\_ENG switches from 0 to 1) the system starts in STATE\_DIAG\_MIS = 0 (initialisation phase).

In the case of a CARB-application, special monitoring takes place during C\_T\_ZDLY\_MIS seconds. The timer is started at detection of engine running:

```

If          LC_REQ_ZDLY_MIS = 1
      And     STATE_DIAG_MIS = 0
Then       CTR_T_ZDLY_MIS = C_T_ZDLY_MIS
Endif
  
```

## Transition initialisation state to preparation states for 0-delay OR to nominal monitoring

```


If          LC_REQ_ZDLY_MIS = 1
      And     STATE_DIAG_MIS = 0
      And     N > C_N_MIN_ZDLY_MIS
Then       Zero-Delay Activation of Misfire Detection
              STATE_DIAG_MIS = 1
              CTR_TDC_ZDLY_MIS = C_NR_TDC_ZDLY_MIS
Elseif     LC_REQ_ZDLY_MIS = 0
      And     STATE_DIAG_MIS = 0
      And     N > C_N_MIN_ZDLY_MIS
Then       Standard Activation of Misfire Detection
              STATE_DIAG_MIS = 3
              CTR_TDC_ZDLY_MIS = C_NR_TDC_ZDLY_MIS
Else       Initialisation Phase
              LV_DIAG_MIS = 0
              LV_ZDLY_DIAG_MIS = 0
Endif
  
```

## Transition back to the initialisation phase

```

If          LV_ES = 1
      And     STATE_DIAG_MIS <> 0
Then       In case of engine stop, return to initialisation phase
              STATE_DIAG_MIS = 0
Endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7824 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### Transition preparation state 0-delay monitoring to 0-delay monitoring state

**If** LC\_REQ\_ZDLY\_MIS = 1 CARB application  
**And** STATE\_DIAG\_MIS = 1 0-delay preparation state  
**And** N > C\_N\_MIN\_ZDLY\_MIS engine speed over threshold  
**And** CTR\_TDC\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0 1 engine cycle passed  
**Then** STATE\_DIAG\_MIS = 2  
 LV\_ZDLY\_DIAG\_MIS = 1  
**Endif**

### Transition preparation nominal state to nominal monitoring state

**If** LC\_REQ\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0 standard application  
**And** STATE\_DIAG\_MIS = 3 preparation monitoring state  
**And** N > C\_N\_MIN\_ZDLY\_MIS engine speed over threshold  
**And** CTR\_TDC\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0 1 engine cycle passed  
**Then** STATE\_DIAG\_MIS = 4  
 LV\_DIAG\_MIS = 1  
**Endif**

### Transition 0-delay monitoring state to nominal monitoring state

**If** LC\_REQ\_ZDLY\_MIS = 1 *CARB application*  
**And** STATE\_DIAG\_MIS = 2 *0-delay monitoring state*  
**And** N > C\_N\_MIN\_ZDLY\_MIS *engine speed over threshold*  
**And** CTR\_TDC\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0 *1 engine cycle passed*  
**And** CTR\_T\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0 *timer finished (typically 5 seconds)*  
**Then** STATE\_DIAG\_MIS = 4  
 LV\_DIAG\_MIS = 1  
 LV\_ZDLY\_DIAG\_MIS = 0  
**Endif**


The counter CTR\_T\_ZDLY\_MIS is decremented at every time instance of 10 ms when STATE\_DIAG\_MIS != 0.

The counter CTR\_TDC\_ZDLY\_MIS is decremented with 1 at every TDC.

*(both counters are saturated to 0)*

**Rermark:** During the 0-delay misfire detection, no fade-outs are allowed for crankshaft oscillation, rough road detection and zero-load line conditions (see appropriate sections). However, it is allowed to have so-called driver-induced fade-outs (e.g. gradient on pedal value). This latter section has been added.

At hot resets, the system starts again in the initialisation phase.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7825 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_REQ_ZDLY_MIS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of CARB-required 0-delay monitoring					
C_N_MIN_ZDLY_MIS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Minimum monitoring engine speed for engine start monitoring phase					
C_T_ZDLY_MIS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Duration for engine start specific misfire monitoring (5s according CARB)					
C_NR_TDC_ZDLY_MIS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Standard TDC count disablement tdc number before monitoring (engine start phase)					

## 51.6.3 Misfire detection legal fade out conditions

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
MIS_DET_CDN_INH	V	0...3FH	0...63	1	[-]
Misfiring detection fade out requests carrier byte (before masking)					
MIS_DET_CDN_INH_NR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Misfiring detection fade out requests number (after masking)					
LV_REQ_INH_MIS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection fade out request flag					
LV_PUC_DET_MIS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fuel Cut-Off dedicated to misfire detection, including a delay time for fuel reactivation					
LV_INH_N_MAX_DET_MIS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection fade out request flag due to maximum engine speed condition					
LV_INH_N_MIN_DET_MIS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection fade out request flag due to minimum engine speed condition					
LV_INH_LOAD_MIN_DET_MIS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection fade out request flag due to zero load line condition					
LV_INH_TCO_MIN_DET_MIS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection fade out request flag due to minimum temperature condition					
LV_INH_AMP_MIN_DET_MIS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection fade out request flag due to minimum atmospheric pressure condition					
LV_INH_ST_DET_MIS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection fade out request flag due to engine start condition					
LV_INH_IV_OFF_DET_MIS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection fade out request flag due to cylinder shut-off condition					
LV_IV_OFF_DET_MIS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire detection fade out flag due to cylinder shut-off, phased with misfire detection index					


### Input data:

N	LOAD MIS	LOAD MIN MIS	TCO
AMP	LV ST	SEG NR	CTR T ZDLY MIS
LV AT	LV DC	INH INJ	TCO ST
LV_REQ_APP_INH_MIS	LV_INJ_CUT	SUM_INH_INJ	C_N_MIN_ZDLY_MIS
LC_MIS_INH			

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

Legal fade out (LV\_REQ\_INH\_MIS) is based on all fade out conditions allowed by the legal texts for continuous misfire monitoring.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03501.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7826 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

All these different fade-out conditions are merge into a global carrier (MIS\_DET\_CDN\_INH).

Timers used for fade-out conditions delays are free running timers who are not deactivated according following conditions.

### **Application conditions:** (global to Misfire detection legal fade out conditions chapter)

**Initialisation:** at Reset, Engine Stop, **Or** on Deactivation event

LV\_PUC\_DET\_MIS = 0  
 LV\_IV\_OFF\_DET\_MIS = 1  
 LV\_REQ\_INH\_MIS = 1  
 MIS\_DET\_CDN\_INH = 127  
 MIS\_DET\_CDN\_INH\_NR = 7

**Recurrence:** every segment task

**Activation:** LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

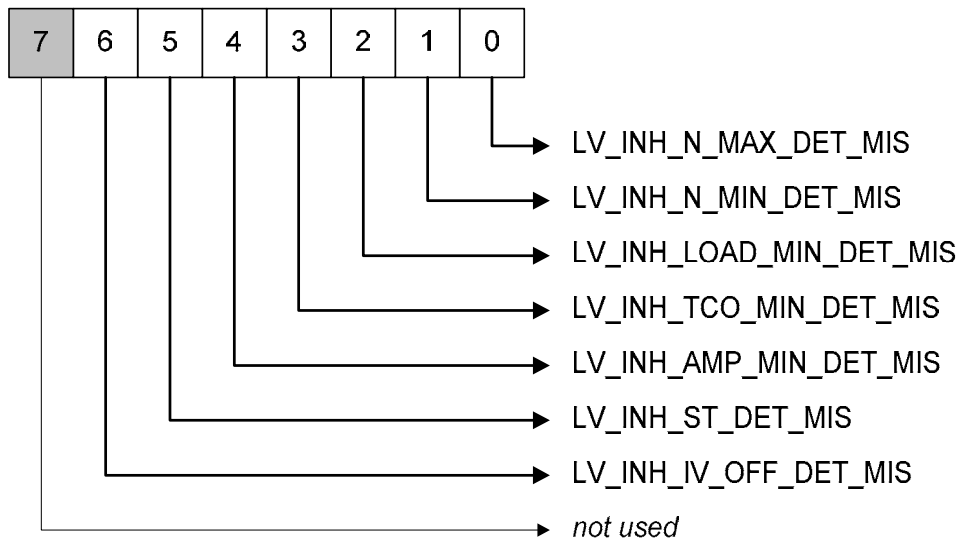
**Deactivation:** LC\_MIS\_INH = 1

### 51.6.3.1 Fade out carrier definition

#### **Misfire fade out conditions carrier:**

#### MIS\_DET\_CDN\_INH

Carrier used for fade-out conditions merge  
 (legal fade-out overview)




### 51.6.3.2 Configurable Fade-out Management

#### **Application conditions:**

Fade out management during zero delay phase & nominal phase can be configured via 2 bitfield masks that allow to take in account or not some conditions in a phase and not in the other.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication there of to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7827 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

If the corresponding bit in the MIS\_DET\_CDN\_INH carrier structure is set to 0 in C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS or C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_MIS calibration, then the corresponding condition will not fade-out misfire detection.

For the definition of C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS & C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_MIS masks please refer to the legal requirements & customer recommendations.

### Formula section:

If CTR\_T\_ZDLY\_MIS ≠ 0

Then

MIS\_DET\_CDN\_INH\_NR = sum(MIS\_DET\_CDN\_INH & C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS)  
*(bitfield operations)*

Else

MIS\_DET\_CDN\_INH\_NR = sum(MIS\_DET\_CDN\_INH & C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_MIS)  
*(bitfield operations)*

Endif

If MIS\_DET\_CDN\_INH\_NR ≠ 0

Or LV\_REQ\_APP\_INH\_MIS = 1 // Fade out request linked to misfire detection method

Then LV\_REQ\_INH\_MIS = 1 // General fade out request

Else LV\_REQ\_INH\_MIS = 0

Endif

### 51.6.3.3 Maximum engine speed fade-out

#### Application conditions:

The misfire monitoring can be inhibited when the engine speed reaches the maximum engine speed imposed by the market target : Redline engine speed for US applications or 4500 rpm for EC applications.

Moreover this information is use to stop misfire monitoring process for high speed if not required (limitation of cpu load especially for european application).

#### Formula section:

If ( LV\_AT = 1 And N > C\_N\_MAX\_MIS\_AT )

Or ( LV\_AT = 0 And N > C\_N\_MAX\_MIS\_MT )

Then LV\_INH\_N\_MAX\_DET\_MIS = 1


Else LV\_INH\_N\_MAX\_DET\_MIS = 0

Endif

### 51.6.3.4 Minimum engine speed fade-out

The irregular engine operation test is performed as soon as the above-mentioned condition is disabled.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7828 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Important:

- C\_N\_MIN\_MIS is defined by the current configuration of the index used for misfire detection in the current application. C\_N\_MIN\_MIS should be lower than C\_N\_MIN\_ZDLY\_MIS.
- C\_N\_MIN\_ZDLY\_MIS is defined as the engine speed set-point for a warm engine minus 150 rpm. After passing below the C\_N\_MIN\_ZDLY\_MIS threshold, one is allowed one engine cycle (meaning for example for a 4-cylinder engine 4 tdc's) before reactivating the output of the misfire detection algorithm. Misfire detection is suppressed for a period of C\_NR\_TDC\_INH\_MIS tdc's.
- It should be checked in each application that within the allowed number of TDC's proper misfire detection index values have been re-obtained. Typically, it should be possible to restart misfire detection earlier.

## Application conditions:

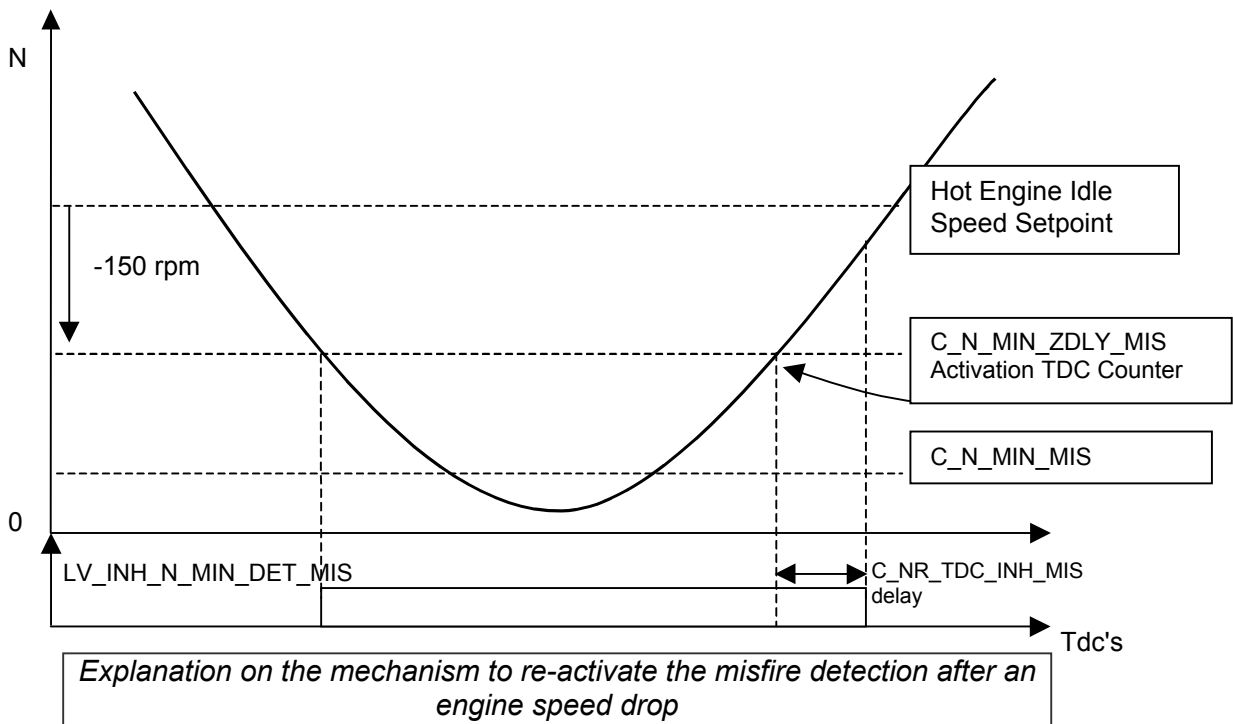
$N < C\_N\_MIN\_ZDLY\_MIS$

Engine speed below CARB requirements (*used for US applications*).

Typically, once  $N < C\_N\_MIN\_ZDLY\_MIS$ , the output of the misfire detection is inhibited, although the calculation is still valid. C\_NR\_TDC\_ZDLY\_MIS tdc's decoupler is started at passing engine speed C\_N\_MIN\_ZDLY\_MIS again. Once the decoupler is at 0, misfire detection index output is allowed.

$N < C\_N\_MIN\_MIS$

Engine speed below misfire detection index resolution (*used for CE applications*). If the engine speed falls below C\_N\_MIN\_MIS.



As the misfiring test is not mandatory and risky over a certain engine speed threshold, a fade out condition is tested on engine rpm (not allowed for US market).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7829 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Activation: LV\_INH\_N\_MAX\_DET\_MIS = 0

Deactivation: LV\_INH\_N\_MAX\_DET\_MIS = 1

Action on deactivation event: LV\_INH\_N\_MIN\_DET\_MIS = 1

### Formula section:

If N < C\_N\_MIN\_ZDLY\_MIS

Or N < C\_N\_MIN\_MIS

Then LV\_INH\_N\_MIN\_DET\_MIS = 1

Else LV\_INH\_N\_MIN\_DET\_MIS = 0

*caution : see specific reactivation conditions above when  
N > C\_N\_MIN\_ZDLY\_MIS, C\_NR\_TDC\_INH\_MIS delay used*

EndIf

### 51.6.3.5 Minimum engine load

#### Application conditions:

Below a specific load (zero load), fluctuations in engine speed cannot be detected, even in the event of misfire. In this case, the misfire detection is disabled.

Activation: LV\_INH\_N\_MAX\_DET\_MIS = 0

Deactivation: LV\_INH\_N\_MAX\_DET\_MIS = 1

Action on deactivation event: LV\_INH\_LOAD\_MIN\_DET\_MIS = 1

#### Formula section:

If LOAD\_MIS < LOAD\_MIN\_MIS

Then LV\_INH\_LOAD\_MIN\_DET\_MIS = 1

Else LV\_INH\_LOAD\_MIN\_DET\_MIS = 0

EndIf

### 51.6.3.6 Minimum coolant temperature

#### Application conditions:

Misfire detection can be disabled when the coolant temperature is below a threshold (20°F / -7°C). Additionally when the coolant temperature at engine start is below this threshold, the misfire monitoring can be disabled on that driving cycle until the current engine temperature reaches a warm up temperature threshold (70°F / 21°C):

Activation: LV\_INH\_N\_MAX\_DET\_MIS = 0

Deactivation: LV\_INH\_N\_MAX\_DET\_MIS = 1

Action on deactivation event: LV\_INH\_TCO\_MIN\_DET\_MIS = 1


#### Formula section:

LV\_TEMP : temporary bit used to check only one occurrence per engine start

Initialisation : LV\_TEMP = 0 at ECU reset Or LV\_DC 0 -> 1

If TCO < C\_TCO\_MIN\_MIS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03501.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7830 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

Or    ( TCO_ST < C_TCO_MIN_MIS
      And  TCO < C_TCO_WUP_MIN_MIS
      And  LV_TEMP = 0 )
Then  LV_INH_TCO_MIN_DET_MIS = 1
Else  LV_INH_TCO_MIN_DET_MIS = 0
      LV_TEMP = 1
EndIf

```

### 51.6.3.7 Minimum atmospheric pressure

#### Application conditions:

Misfire detection can be disabled when the atmospheric pressure is below a threshold:

*Activation:* LV\_INH\_N\_MAX\_DET\_MIS = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_INH\_N\_MAX\_DET\_MIS = 1

*Action on deactivation event:* LV\_INH\_AMP\_MIN\_DET\_MIS = 1

#### Formula section:

```

If    AMP < C_AMP_MIN_MIS
Then  LV_INH_AMP_MIN_DET_MIS = 1
Else  LV_INH_AMP_MIN_DET_MIS = 0
EndIf

```

### 51.6.3.8 After start

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_INH\_N\_MAX\_DET\_MIS = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_INH\_N\_MAX\_DET\_MIS = 1

*Action on deactivation event:* LV\_INH\_ST\_DET\_MIS = 1

Misfire detection can be suppressed (see legal requirements - forbidden for CARB zero delay requirements) for a C\_T\_DLY\_ST\_MIS duration after the engine exits the operating state start (LV\_ST), during this period LV\_INH\_ST\_DET\_MIS is set to 1, even if C\_T\_DLY\_ST\_MIS = 0.

### 51.6.3.9 Injection shut-off


#### Application conditions:

Misfire detection can be suppressed for the cylinder(s), for which injection has been shut-off.

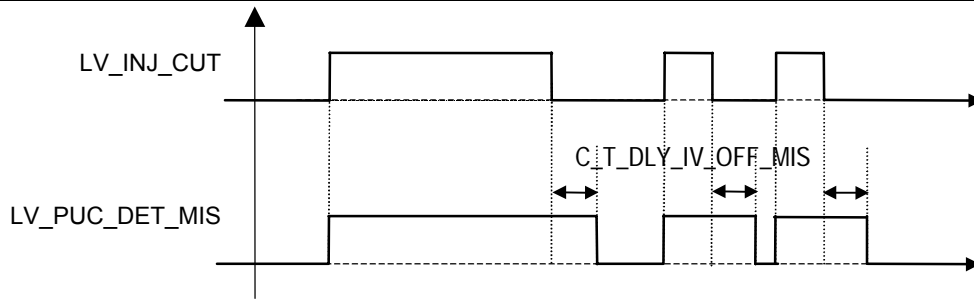
#### General fuel shut-off:

LV\_INJ\_CUT indicates a general fuel shut-off. LV\_PUC\_DET\_MIS bit includes a calibration delay time (C\_T\_DLY\_IV\_OFF\_MIS) triggered at fuel cut-off condition falling edge, in a way to start the misfire detection only after crankshaft oscillations due to fuel reactivation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

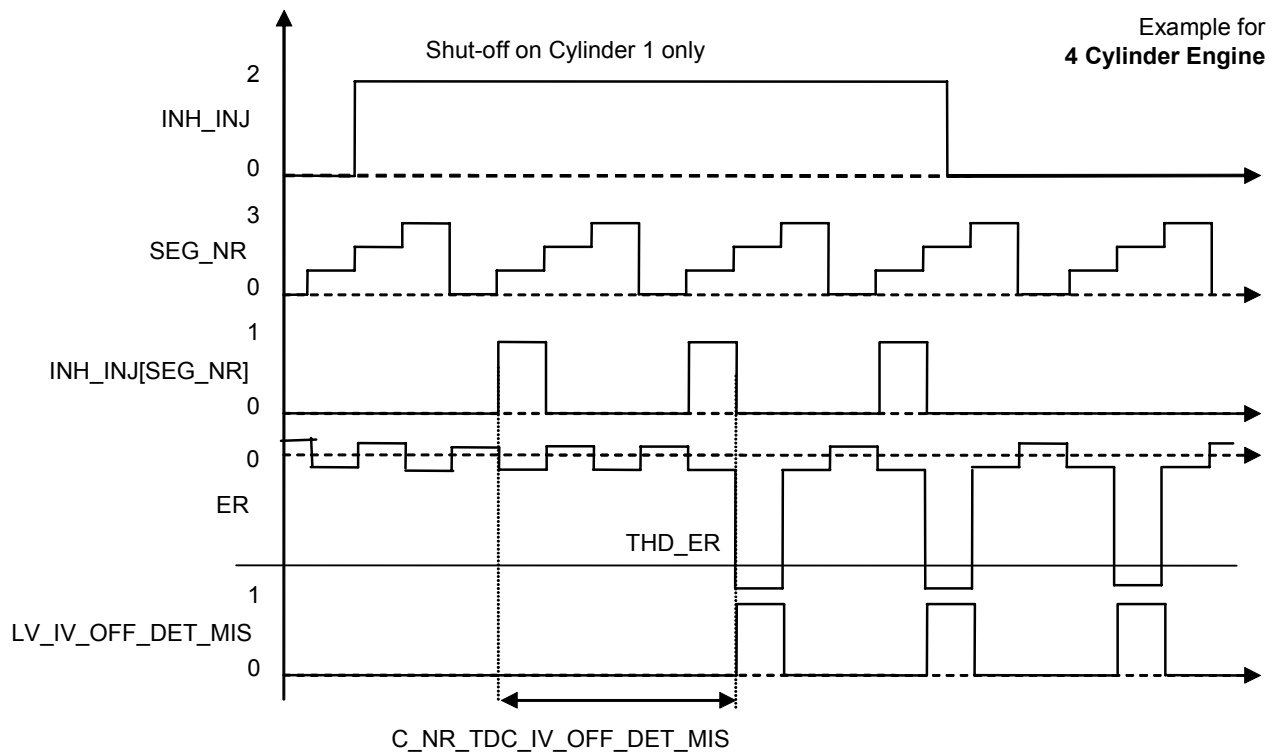
Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7831 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



## Cylinder specific shut-off:

If the current cylinder checked by misfire detection is shut-off by any EMS function even MISF limp home functionality), a fade-out can be apply for the misfire detection of this cylinder. Due to the delay between the misfire index and the injection current informations, a calibration delay (C\_NR\_TDC\_IV\_OFF\_DET\_MIS) has been introduced on LV\_IV\_OFF\_DET\_MIS. This delay synchronises MISF & INJR informations in a way to apply correctly the fade-out on the proper cylinder during individual cylinder shut-off operations, and to be able the perform the misfire monitoring on the other cylinders who are not in shut-off mode.



## Limit number of cylinders shut-off:

If the number of shut-off cylinders reaches a calibration data (C\_SUM\_INH\_IV\_MAX\_DET\_MIS), reliable misfire detection is impossible. In such case is preferable to inhibit misfire detection.

## Formula section:


### General fuel shut-off:

**If** LV\_INJ\_CUT = 1 // All cylinders are shut off

**Then** LV\_PUC\_DET\_MIS = 1

**Else** LV\_PUC\_DET\_MIS = 0 after C\_T\_DLY\_IV\_OFF\_MIS delay time

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7832 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Endlf**

Cylinder fuel shut-off:

```

If   INH_INJ[SEG_NR] = 1           // indexed by cylinder bit position
Then   LV_IV_OFF_DET_MIS = 1 after a C_NR_TDC_IV_OFF_DET_MIS delay
Else   LV_IV_OFF_DET_MIS = 0 after a C_NR_TDC_IV_OFF_DET_MIS delay
Endlf

```

*Activation:* LV\_INH\_N\_MAX\_DET\_MIS = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_INH\_N\_MAX\_DET\_MIS = 1

*Action on deactivation event:* LV\_INH\_IV\_OFF\_DET\_MIS = 1

**Formula section:**


General definition:

```

If   LV_PUC_DET_MIS = 1
      Or   LV_IV_OFF_DET_MIS = 1
      Or   SUM_INH_INJ >= C_SUM_INH_IV_MAX_MIS
Then   LV_INH_IV_OFF_DET_MIS = 1
Else   LV_INH_IV_OFF_DET_MIS = 0
Endlf

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7833 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MASK_INH_DET_ZDLY_MIS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
MIS_DET_CDN_INH carrier structure fade out configuration mask (misfire detection zero delay phase)					
C_MASK_INH_DET_MIS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
MIS_DET_CDN_INH carrier structure fade out configuration mask (misfire detection nominal phase)					
C_AMP_MIN_MIS	1	0...FFFFH	0...5434	8.29E-02	[hPa]
Minimum atmospheric pressure for misfire detection					
C_N_MIN_MIS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed for misfire detection.					
C_N_MAX_MIS_AT	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed for misfire detection / automatic transmission.					
C_N_MAX_MIS_MT	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed for misfire detection / manual transmission.					
C_TCO_MIN_MIS	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum coolant temperature for misfire detection					
C_TCO_WUP_MIN_MIS	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum warm up coolant temperature for misfire detection					
C_T_DLY_ST_MIS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Fade out duration when engine operating state start LV_ST has been exited.					
C_T_DLY_IV_OFF_MIS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Fade out duration after injection is back on.					
C_NR_TDC_INH_MIS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Fade out duration in TDC when engine speed rise up to C_N_MIN_ZDLY_MIS					
C_SUM_INH_IV_MAX_MIS	1	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Maximum number of cylinders in shut-off to fade-out					
C_NR_TDC_IV_OFF_DET_MIS	1	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
TDC delay to synchronise cylinder shut-off information with the misfire detection index					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B03501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7834 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 51.7 Misfire rate determination and error management

### General information:

The misfire rate determination and misfire specific error management are applied to the following CARB misfire legal definitions:

- **CARB A misfire failure criterion (LV\_MIS\_STATE\_A):**

Risk of catalyst damage, monitoring interval over 200 crankshaft revolutions (= 200 \* NC\_CYL\_NR / 2 TDCs) during the driving cycle.


- **CARB B1 misfire failure criterion (LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B1):**

Emission increase, monitoring interval over the first 1000 crankshaft revolutions (= 1000 \* NC\_CYL\_NR / 2 TDCs) of the driving cycle.

- **CARB B4 misfire failure criterion (LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B4):**

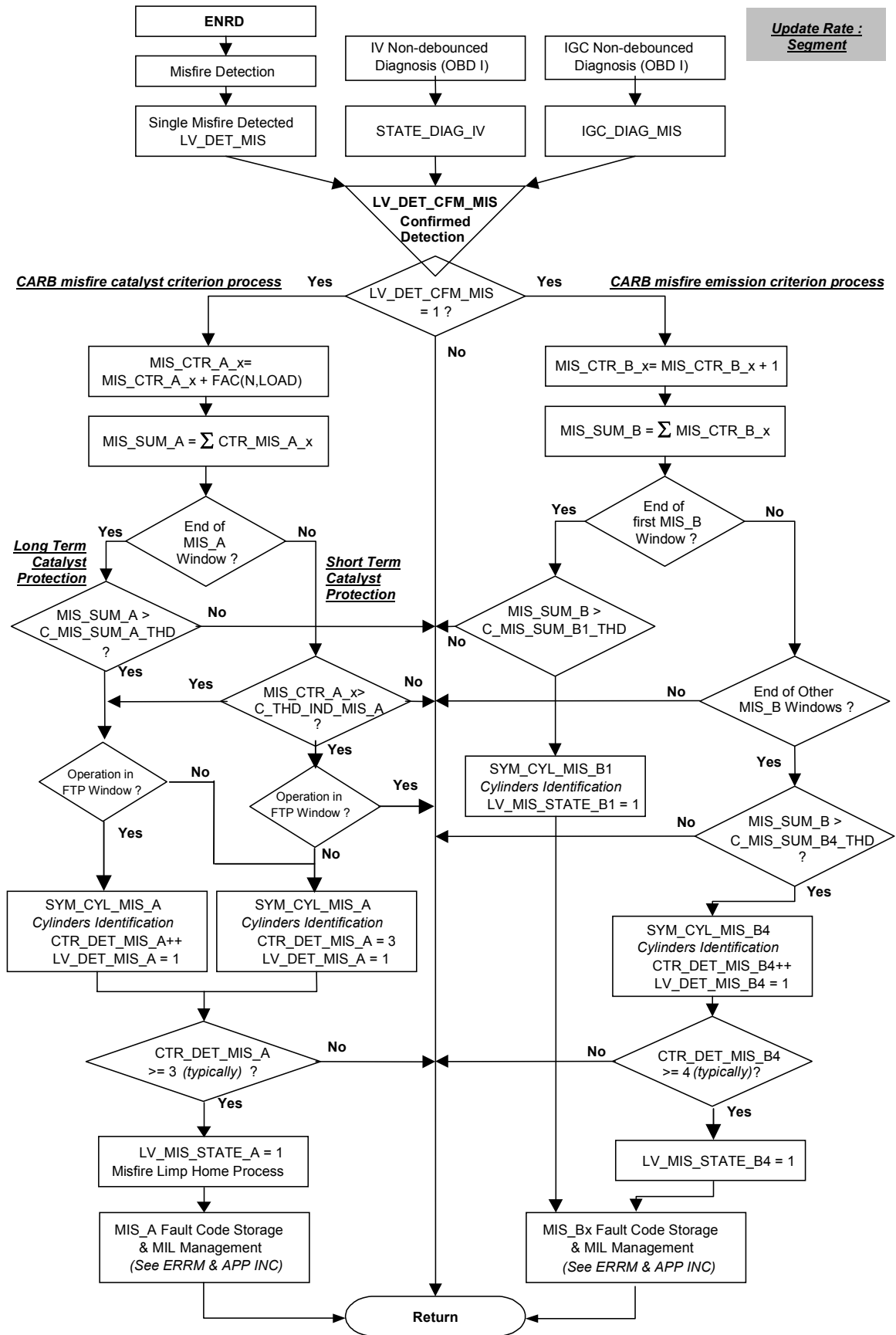
Emission increase, monitoring interval over 1000 crankshaft revolutions (= 1000 \* NC\_CYL\_NR / 2 TDCs). For criterion confirmation, misfire must be take place for 4 monitoring intervals (consecutive or not).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7835 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## MIS A, MIS B1 & MIS B4 Handling Flowchart diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7836 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 51.7.1 Combination of different diagnosis reliability levels (misfire detection, ignition, injection)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
SUM_FAC_DIAG_MIS	V	0...2FDH	0...5.97656	0.0078125	[-]
Sum of the weighting factor from diagnosis combinations for final misfire decision.					
FAC_IGC_DIAG_MIS	V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Reliability weighting factor for ignition diagnosis (ignition failure detected)					
FAC_IV_DIAG_MIS	V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Reliability weighting factor for injection valve (injection valve failure detected)					
LV_DET_CFM_MIS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for individual confirmed misfire detection after crossed diagnosis					

### Input data:

LC_MIS_INH	STATE_DIAG_IV	IGC_DIAG_MIS	LOAD_MIS
N 32	LV_INH_IGC_DIAG_MIS	SEG_NR_ER	FAC_ER_DIAG_MIS
LV_INH_IV_DIAG_MIS	LV_DET_MIS		

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

Due to their physical principle, the individual diagnostic functions have a different diagnostic relevance depending on the operating point.

To achieve the best possible detection of misfires, the individual diagnostic methods are combined. Here with an assumed misfire of a part function, an operating point dependent weighting factor, which reflects the reliability of this part function in the current operating point, is taken from a map. If the sum of these three values now exceeds a threshold for one combustion, then misfire is detected.

The value which is not debounced is used as input value of the IV and IGCFB diagnoses. The injection for a cylinder is cut off exclusively by the CARB error mechanism and not by the IV and IGCFB diagnostic functions.

### Application conditions:

Misfire segment after detection, before CARB diagnosis

### Application conditions:

*Update rate:* every segment

*Activation:*

LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

*Deactivation:*


LC\_MIS\_INH = 1

*Initialisation on ECU reset, on LV\_DC 0 to 1 transition and on LC\_MIS\_INH 0 to 1 transition:*

SUM\_FAC\_DIAG\_MIS = 0

FAC\_IGC\_DIAG\_MIS = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Misfire monitoring	4DC3940S	30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7837 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

FAC\_IV\_DIAG\_MIS = 0

LV\_DET\_CFM\_MIS = 0

### Formula section:

The output from the misfire detection, injection and ignition diagnosis functions is influenced by weighting interpolated table, giving the reliability of the individual functions.

- A weighting value of **0** means that detection is not possible for this engine operating point.
- A value equal to or greater than **1** indicates reliable detection.
- The values in between represent the corresponding levels of reliability.

#### **- Irregular engine operation weighting (LV\_DET\_MIS = 1):**

If misfiring is suspected by the irregular engine operation test, a weighting factor for the corresponding engine operating point is applied. This factor is derived from tables according combustion mode and determine in application incidence. The corresponding result is in FAC\_ER\_DIAG\_MIS data.

#### **- Ignition diagnosis weighting (IGC\_DIAG\_MIS):**

IGC\_DIAG\_MIS is the not debounced carrier from Ignition diagnosis, which has to be delayed due to misfire detection (*according segment reference SEG\_NR\_ER-1, cylinder x compression phase*). If misfiring is suspected by the ignition diagnosis function, a weighting factor for the corresponding engine operating point is applied.

This factor is derived from IP\_FAC\_IGC\_DIAG\_MIS table.

For the time the number of cylinders shut off due to misfire detection limp home reaches or exceeds the applicable number of C\_MIS\_NR\_OFF\_IV\_IGCFB, FAC\_IGC\_DIAG factor is forced to "1" (*test based on INH\_IV\_MIS carrier*).

**If**(1) IGC\_DIAG\_MIS[SEG\_NR\_ER] = 1

**And** LV\_INH\_IGC\_DIAG\_MIS = 0

**Then**(1)

**If**(2) number of bits set to "1" in INH\_IV\_MIS carrier structure >= C\_MIS\_NR\_OFF\_IV\_IGCFB

**Then**(2) FAC\_IGC\_DIAG\_MIS = 1

**Else**(2) FAC\_IGC\_DIAG\_MIS = IP\_FAC\_IGC\_DIAG\_MIS(N\_32, LOAD\_MIS)

**EndIf**(2)

**Else**(1) FAC\_IGC\_DIAG\_MIS = 0

**EndIf**(1)

#### **- Injection diagnosis weighting (STATE\_DIAG\_IV) :**


STATE\_DIAG\_IV is a not debounced carrier from Injection valves diagnosis.

Injection valve in default is identified according segment reference SEG\_NR\_ER within the bitfield structure STATE\_DIAG\_IV.

If misfiring is suspected by the injection valve diagnosis function, a weighting factor for the corresponding engine combustion mode is applied.

**If** STATE\_DIAG\_IV[SEG\_NR\_ER] = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7838 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

And   LV_INH_IV_DIAG_MIS = 0
Then   FAC_IV_DIAG_MIS = IP_FAC_IV_DIAG_MIS(N_32, LOAD_MIS)
Else   FAC_IV_DIAG_MIS = 0
EndIf

```

## - Formation of a cylinder - specific diagnosis weighting sum :

The sum of the three weighting values SUM\_FAC\_DIAG\_MIS is performed for the individual cylinder. as soon as one of the three diagnosis function suspects misfiring.

```

SUM_FAC_DIAG_MIS = FAC_ER_DIAG_MIS
                  + FAC_IGC_DIAG_MIS
                  + FAC_IV_DIAG_FAC

```

```


If   SUM_FAC_DIAG_MIS >= 1
Then   LV_DET_CFM_MIS = 1      misfire status is confirmed
Else   LV_DET_CFM_MIS = 0      no misfire
EndIf

```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MIS_NR_OFF_IV_IGCFB	1	0..8H	0..8	1	[-]
Threshold for number of cylinders shut off due to misfire					
IP_FAC_IGC_DIAG_MIS	6*6	0..FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_IGC_DIAG_MIS	6	0..FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_IGC_DIAG_MIS	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Weighting factor for ignition diagnosis (ignition failure detected).					
IP_FAC_IV_DIAG_MIS	6*6	0..FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_IGC_DIAG_MIS	6	0..FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_FAC_IV_DIAG_MIS	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Weighting factor for injection valve diagnosis (injection valve failure detected).					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7839 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.7.2 Misfire detection counters (ISO 15031 Data)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_MIS_TOT_NVMY	V/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Overall misfire detection counter					
CTR_MIS_TOT_DC	V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Former / current driving cycle overall misfire detection counter					
CTR_MIS_DC_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Former / current driving cycle misfire detection cylinder counters (ISO15031 Data \$0C)					
CTR_MIS_DC_MMV_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Exponential weighted moving average (EWMA) misfire counters (ISO15031 Data \$0B)					

### Input data:

LV_DC	LV_ENA_ER	LC_MIS_INH	SEG_NR_ER
-------	-----------	------------	-----------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

These counters are incremented at each misfire detection based on misfire index evaluation (*after crossed diagnosis with IGC & IV OBDI diags evaluation*). Thus, it's possible to determine the total number of misfire detected during engine lifetime and during current driving cycle.

Moreover, cylinder misfire counters have been introduced for Mode 6 communication service, as described in last ISO specification available (ISO/DIS 15031-5.8).

*Note:* CTR\_MIS\_TOT\_DC & CTR\_MIS\_DC\_CYL[NC\_CYL\_NR] are initialised only at engine running to keep the information after engine stop.

#### 51.7.2.1 NVMY Data Formatting

On non volatile memory formatting or on NV memory corruption detection:

CTR\_MIS\_TOT\_NVMY = 0

CTR\_MIS\_TOT\_DC = 0

For<sup>(1)</sup> x = 0 : NC\_CYL\_NR-1

CTR\_MIS\_DC\_CYL[x] = 0

CTR\_MIS\_DC\_MMV\_CYL[x] = 0


EndFor<sup>(1)</sup>

#### 51.7.2.2 Initialisation of former / current driving cycle counters

##### Initialisations:

- at ECU reset  
NVMY data loading
- at LV\_DC 0 -> 1 transition event  
CTR\_MIS\_TOT\_DC = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7840 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

For(1) x = 0 : NC_CYL_NR-1
    CTR_MIS_DC_CYL[x] = 0
EndFor(1)

```

### 51.7.2.3 Increment of misfire counters during current driving cycle

#### Application conditions:

**Activation:**       $LV\_ENA\_ER = 1$   
                          **And**  $LC\_MIS\_INH = 0$

**Deactivation:**     $LV\_ENA\_ER = 0$   
                          **Or**     $LC\_MIS\_INH = 1$

**Update rate:**      Segment task

#### Formula section:

```

If  LV_DET_CFM_MIS = 1
Then  CTR_MIS_TOT_DC = CTR_MIS_TOT_DC + 1           // with saturation
      CTR_MIS_TOT_NVMY = CTR_MIS_TOT_NVMY + 1       // with saturation
      CTR_MIS_DC_CYL[SEG_NR_ER] = CTR_MIS_DC_CYL[SEG_NR_ER] + 1
                                                    // with saturation
EndIf

```

### 51.7.2.4 Update of the EWMA misfire counters

Exponential weighted moving average (EWMA) misfire counters are updated at the beginning of the driving cycle based on former driving cycle values.


**Update rate:**      at LV\_DC 0 -> 1 transition event before CTR MIS DC CYL[x] reset

```

For x = 0 : NC_CYL_NR-1
    CTR_MIS_DC_MMV_CYL[x] =
        0.9 * CTR_MIS_DC_MMV_CYL[x] + 0.1 * CTR_MIS_DC_CYL[x]
EndFor

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7841 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.7.3 Exhaust cylinder bank reference for misfire detection

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
SEG_NR_CBK_ER	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Exhaust cylinder bank reference for misfire monitoring					

### Input data:

SEG_NR_ER	LV_SYN_ENG	NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_CYL_NR
-----------	------------	--------------	-----------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

For catalyst damage and/or emission criterion, misfire diagnosis functions can be set via calibration data in a way to be able to detect criterions according exhaust cylinder bank phasing instead of a global criterion detection.

Exhaust cylinder bank reference for misfire detection allows to increase these criterions on the dedicated cylinder bank weighting factor if the misfire detected has effect on the impacted cylinder bank and not on the other (if multiple exhaust cylinder bank design).

### Description:

The exhaust cylinder bank reference SEG\_NR\_CBK\_ER is determinate according the segment reference SEG\_NR\_ER. It already includes the delay introduced by the misfire index chosen.

### Application conditions:

*Update rate:* Segment task

*Activation:* LV\_SYN\_ENG = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_SYN\_ENG = 0

*Initialisation on Deactivation condition:*

SEG\_NR\_CBK\_ER = 0

Initialisation: at ECU reset

SEG\_NR\_CBK\_ER = 0


### Formula section:

SEG\_NR\_CBK\_ER = NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR\_MISF[SEG\_NR\_ER]

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_CBK_EX_NR_MISF[NC_CYL_NR]	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Exhaust cylinder bank allocation according misfire segment phasing					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7842 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 51.7.4 Determination of CARB A misfire criterion, causing catalyst damage

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DET_MIS_A	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CARB A misfire criterion detected in actual 200 rev. window (not debounced)					
LV_MIS_STATE_A	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CARB A misfire criterion confirmed (debounced)					
LV_INH_IV_MIS_A	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
At least one cylinder is shut-off by a CARB A misfire criterion confirmed					
CTR_MIS_A_LIH_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Cylinder dedicated counters for CARB A Limp-home phases on current DC					
MIS_A_FAC	V	0...64H	0...100	1	[-]
Catalyst damage weighting factor to increment cylinder specific counters when misfire is detected					
MIS_A_FAC_BUF[NC_SIZE_THD_ER_BUF]	V	0...64H	0...100	1	[-]
Catalyst damage weighting factor buffer					
INH_IV_MIS	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Identification of cylinders shut off by misfire CARB A					
MIS_CTR_A[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Misfire sums (cylinder individual) after combination and weighting in CARB A window.					
MIS_NR_TDC_A	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
TDC counter CARB A window (200 crankshaft revolutions).					
MIS_SUM_A	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
CARB A misfire weighted sum (global)					
MIS_SUM_A_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
CARB A misfire weighted sum (dedicated to Exhaust cylinder bank)					
CTR_CHK_MIS_A	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
CARB A windows occurrence counter					
CTR_FTP_CDN_MIS_A	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
TDC counter for FTP condition detection					
CTR_DET_MIS_A	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
CARB A misfire criterion detected counter					
LV_FTP_MIS_A	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for FTP emission cycle condition status at the end of CARB A window					
LV_END_MIS_A	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CARB A misfire criterion determination end					
LV_END_WIN_MIS_A	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of CARB A window for similar condition					
LV_ERR_IN_WIN_MIS_A	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End during CARB A window for similar condition					
SYM_CYL_MIS_A	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
CARB A misfire criterion symptoms					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7843 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Input data:

NC_CBK_EX_NR	LOAD_MIS	FAC_MIS_A_THD_IND_APP	LV_CDN_MIS_A
LV_DC	NC_CYL_NR	LV_REQ_APP_CTR_MIS_A	INH_INJ
SEG_NR_ER	LV_AT	LV_ES	LV_PUC
LC_MIS_INH	FAC_MIS_A_APP	N	FAC_MIS_SUM_A_THD_APP
FAC_MIS_A_THD_IND_APP			

## Description:

With a CARB A misfire rate criterion, the emissions are increased and there is a risk of catalyst damage if the cylinder causing the failure criterion can not be shut off.

## Detection:

The check for misfire rate violation **CARB A** comprises 200 crankshaft revolutions ( $100 * NC\_CYL\_NR$  tdc's) for statistic misfiring and cyclewise monitoring for best possible catalyst protection.

If a confirmed misfiring is detected on ER current TDC (LV\_DET\_CFM\_MIS=1), a weighting factor (MIS\_A\_FAC) is added to the cylinder-specific counter MIS\_CTR\_A[SEG\_NR\_ER], extracted from an interpolated table (see APP. INC.) who depends on engine combustion mode and current operating point. The increment represents the severity of catalyst damage.

## Statistic:

The monitoring for Misfire **CARB A** is performed continuously in intervals of 200 crankshaft revolutions.

## Monitoring during CARB A window:

To guarantee best possible catalyst protection, the cylinder-specific counters are monitored each cycle. For that purpose, MIS\_CTR\_A[SEG\_NR\_ER] is compared to the applicable value C\_MIS\_A\_IND\_THD representing the critical threshold for single cylinder misfiring.

If the threshold is reached outside of the FTP cycle, the concerning cylinder is shut off immediately. CARB A misfire criterion is confirmed, else the criterion will be evaluated at the end of the 200 crankshaft revolution window.

## Monitoring at the end of 200 crankshaft revolutions:


At the end of each monitoring interval the cylinder-specific sums MIS\_CTR\_A[NC\_CYL\_NR] and the global sum (MIS\_SUM\_A) are available.

If the sum MIS\_SUM\_A is greater than the threshold C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD, the cylinder with the highest misfire rate is determined (by comparing the different MIS\_CTR\_A[NC\_CYL\_NR] values).

Then operation inside/outside of the FTP-area is checked by comparison of the counter CTR\_FTP\_CDN\_MIS\_A / MIS\_NR\_TDC\_A with the threshold C\_RATIO\_FTP\_CDN\_MIS\_A. If the FTP tdc's ratio is lower than the threshold, not enough operating points have been inside the FTP-window and therefore operation outside FTP-area is detected (LV\_FTP\_MIS\_A=0). This is done in order to fulfil the CARB-regulations, which require MIL-illumination at first threshold exceeding outside the FTP-area and at third exceeding inside the FTP-area.

Therefore the counter CTR\_DET\_MIS\_A is incremented inside the FTP-area at each threshold exceeding. That means it reaches the maximum of C\_NR\_DET\_MAX\_MIS\_A = 3 only if the threshold is exceeded in 3 succeeding monitoring intervals.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7844 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Outside the FTP-area the failure CARB A is validated immediately. The counter is reset only after an ECU-reset.

Even if we are inside the FTP-area, a specific application request (according catalyst temperature or else) LV\_REQ\_APP\_CTR\_MIS\_A can force to validate immediately the failure CARB A (see *legal requirements & customer wishes*). This request is defined in associated Application Incidences file.

Note: cylinder and Exhaust cylinder bank specific counters are respectively indexed with SEG\_NR\_ER and SEG\_NR\_CBK\_ER phase reference counters to take in account ERND delay in misfire monitoring process

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at ECU reset, at LV\_DC 0 - > 1 transition, at LC\_MIS\_INH 0 to 1 transition & at MIS\_A or MIS\_[NC\_CYL\_NR] errors clearing

```

SYM_CYL_MIS_A           = 0
INH_IV_MIS              = 0
MIS_NR_TDC_A           = 0
MIS_SUM_A               = 0
CTR_FTP_CDN_MIS_A      = 0
CTR_DET_MIS_A          = 0
CTR_CHK_MIS_A          = 0
LV_END_WIN_MIS_A       = 0
LV_END_MIS_A           = 0
LV_FTP_MIS_A           = 0
LV_MIS_STATE_A         = 0
LV_INH_IV_MIS_A        = 0
LV_DET_MIS_A           = 0
LV_ERR_IN_WIN_MIS_A    = 0
    
```

**For x = 0 : NC\_CYL\_NR-1**

MIS\_CTR\_A[x] = 0 // All cylinder specific counters

CTR\_MIS\_A\_LIH\_CYL[x] = 0 // All cylinder specific counters

**EndFor**

**For i = 0 : NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1**

MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK[i] = 0 // All Exhaust cylinder bank specific counters

**EndFor**


*Update rate:* segment task

*Activation:*

LV\_DC = 1

**And** LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7845 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Deactivation:

LV\_DC = 0

Or LC\_MIS\_INH = 1

## 51.7.4.1 Determination of catalyst damage weighting factor

Catalyst damage weighting factor is determined according engine combustion mode & buffered to take in account admission phase (SEG\_NR\_ER - 2).

MIS\_A\_FAC\_BUF is managed as a rotary buffer, MIS\_A\_FAC\_BUF[0] is the weighting factor for the actual segment value.

At each ER segment recurrence:

FAC\_MIS\_A\_APP depends on the combustion mode and determine in application incidence (must be calculated first)

MIS\_A\_FAC\_BUF is managed as a rotary buffer

MIS\_A\_FAC\_BUF[current\_position] = FAC\_MIS\_A\_APP

MIS\_A\_FAC = MIS\_A\_FAC\_BUF [oldest\_position] // points on the oldest value of the buffer

## 51.7.4.2 CARB A window management (main process)

If(1) LV\_CDN\_MIS\_A = 1 // MIS\_A monitoring active (see App Inc file)

Then(1)

If(2) LV\_DET\_CFM\_MIS = 1 // Individual misfire detected

Then(2) Call '**CARB A Misfire counters increment process**' (see description below)

Else(2) MIS\_A Misfire counters unchanged

EndIf(2)

If(2) MIS\_NR\_TDC\_A < 100 \* NC\_CYL\_NR

Then(2) MIS\_NR\_TDC\_A = MIS\_NR\_TDC\_A + 1

LV\_END\_WIN\_MIS\_A = 0 // End of window not reached

If(3) LOAD\_MIS < C\_LOAD\_MIS\_FTP

And N < C\_N\_MIS\_FTP // FTP window conditions

Then(3) CTR\_FTP\_CDN\_MIS\_A = CTR\_FTP\_CDN\_MIS\_A + 1

EndIf(3)


call '**Monitoring process during CARB A window**' (see description below)

Else(2) call '**Monitoring process at CARB A window end**' (see description below)

call '**CARB A criterion end detection process**' (see description below)

call '**CARB A window reset process**' (see description below)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7846 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Endlf(2)**

**Else(1)** *no process* // Counters & flags unchanged

**Endlf(1)**

### 51.7.4.3 CARB A Misfire counters increment process

MIS\_SUM\_A = MIS\_SUM\_A + MIS\_A\_FAC

MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK[SEG\_NR\_CBK\_ER] =

MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK[SEG\_NR\_CBK\_ER] + MIS\_A\_FAC

// Assign only ER current specific Exhaust cylinder bank counter

MIS\_CTR\_A[SEG\_NR\_ER] = MIS\_CTR\_A[SEG\_NR\_ER] + MIS\_A\_FAC

// Assign only ER current specific cylinder counter

### 51.7.4.4 Monitoring process during CARB A window (*short term catalyst protection & limp home*)

**If(1)** { [ LV\_MIS\_A\_DIAG\_REQ\_APP = 0

**And** ( ( LV\_AT = 0 **And** MIS\_CTR\_A[SEG\_NR\_ER] ≥ C\_MIS\_A\_IND\_THD\_MT )

**Or**

( LV\_AT = 1 **And** MIS\_CTR\_A[SEG\_NR\_ER] ≥ C\_MIS\_A\_IND\_THD\_AT ) )

]

// Test based only on ER current specific cylinder counter

**Or** [ LV\_MIS\_A\_DIAG\_REQ\_APP = 1

**And** ( ( LV\_AT = 0 **And** MIS\_CTR\_A[SEG\_NR\_ER] ≥

FAC\_MIS\_A\_THD\_IND\_APP \* C\_MIS\_A\_IND\_THD\_MT )

**Or** ( LV\_AT = 1 **And** MIS\_CTR\_A[SEG\_NR\_ER] ≥

FAC\_MIS\_A\_THD\_IND\_APP \* C\_MIS\_A\_IND\_THD\_AT ) ) ] }

**Then(1)**

Short term FTP conditions check

**If(2)** [ LV\_AT = 1 **And**

CTR\_FTP\_CDN\_MIS\_A/MIS\_NR\_TDC\_A < C\_RATIO\_FTP\_CDN\_IND\_MIS\_AT ]

**Or** [ LV\_AT = 0 **And**

CTR\_FTP\_CDN\_MIS\_A/MIS\_NR\_TDC\_A < C\_RATIO\_FTP\_CDN\_IND\_MIS\_MT ]

// Out of FTP cycle inside CARB A window

**Then(2)** Set concerned cylinder bit in structure SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_A to 1


LV\_DET\_MIS\_A = 1 // Misfire CARB A criterion detected

LV\_MIS\_STATE\_A = 1 // Misfire CARB A criterion confirmed

LV\_ERR\_IN\_WIN\_MIS\_A = 1

CTR\_DET\_MIS\_A = max(CTR\_DET\_MIS\_A+1, C\_NR\_DET\_MAX\_MIS\_A)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7847 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_END\_MIS\_A = 1

// Subtract Current cylinder MIS\_A & MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK counters on global & cylinder bank MIS\_A sums to avoid wrong global MIS\_A detection at end of current Long term diagnosis

MIS\_SUM\_A = MIS\_SUM\_A - MIS\_CTR\_A[SEG\_NR\_ER]

MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK[SEG\_NR\_CBK\_ER] =

MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK[SEG\_NR\_CBK\_ER] - MIS\_CTR\_A[SEG\_NR\_ER]

MIS\_CTR\_A[SEG\_NR\_ER] = 0

// Avoid to retrigger criterion until end of the current window

If(3) LC\_ENA\_MIS\_A\_IND\_LIH = 1

Then(3)

Shut off cylinder indexed by SEG\_NR\_ER via INH\_IV\_MIS carrier

Evaluate **'Misfire Cylinder Limp Home process'**

(see description afterwards)

EndIf(3)

Else(2) no operation // MIS\_A criterion evaluated at the end of MIS\_A window or  
// at the next cylinder evaluation

EndIf(2)

Else(1) flags & data unchanged

EndIf(1)

#If(1) NLC\_ENA\_SCDN\_NEW = 1

In this case, we do exactly the same operations that those done in **"Monitoring process at CARB A window end"**.

#EndIf(1)

### 51.7.4.5 Monitoring process at CARB A window end (long term catalyst protection & limp home)

#### Global CARB A FTP conditions check

If [ LV\_AT = 1 And


CTR\_FTP\_CDN\_MIS\_A / MIS\_NR\_TDC\_A ≥ C\_RATIO\_FTP\_CDN\_MIS\_AT ]

Or [ LV\_AT = 0 And

CTR\_FTP\_CDN\_MIS\_A / MIS\_NR\_TDC\_A ≥ C\_RATIO\_FTP\_CDN\_MIS\_MT ]

Then LV\_FTP\_MIS\_A = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7848 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Else** LV\_FTP\_MIS\_A = 0

**Endif**

### Criterion detection process

// Be carefull, the counter of window A (CTR\_CHK\_MIS\_A ) is incremented only at the end of the window and not during.

CTR\_CHK\_MIS\_A = CTR\_CHK\_MIS\_A + 1

**If**(1) { LV\_MIS\_A\_DIAG\_REQ\_APP = 0

**And** [ ( LV\_AT = 0 **And**

( MIS\_SUM\_A ≥ C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD\_MT

**Or** MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK[0...NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1]

≥ C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK\_THD\_MT ) // Check for each exhaust CBK )

**Or** ( LV\_AT = 1 **And**

( MIS\_SUM\_A ≥ C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD\_AT

**Or** MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK[0...NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1]

≥ C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK\_THD\_AT ) // Check for each exhaust CBK ) ] }

**Or** { LV\_MIS\_A\_DIAG\_REQ\_APP = 1

**And** [ ( LV\_AT = 0 **And**

( MIS\_SUM\_A ≥ FAC\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD\_APP \* C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD\_MT

**Or** MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK[0...NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1]

≥ FAC\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD\_APP \*

C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK\_THD\_MT ) // Check for each exhaust CBK )

**Or** ( LV\_AT = 1 **And**

( MIS\_SUM\_A ≥ FAC\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD\_APP \* C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD\_AT)

**Or** MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK[0...NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1]

≥ FAC\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD\_APP \*

C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK\_THD\_AT ) // Check for each exhaust CBK ) ] }

**Then**(1)

**If**(2) LV\_ERR\_IN\_WIN\_MIS\_A = 0

**Then**(2)

LV\_DET\_MIS\_A = 1

LV\_ERR\_IN\_WIN\_MIS\_A = 1

As soon as the misfire criterion detected counter reached his threshold, we directly set the error. To avoid to stored it in the same window a second time, we used *lv\_err\_in\_win\_mis\_a* flag.


**If**(3) LV\_FTP\_MIS\_A = 0

// Outside of FTP cycle

**Or** LV\_REQ\_APP\_CTR\_MIS\_A = 1 // Application specific request

**Then**(3) CTR\_DET\_MIS\_A=max(CTR\_DET\_MIS\_A+1, C\_NR\_DET\_MAX\_MIS\_A)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7849 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

```

Else(3)  CTR_DET_MIS_A = CTR_DET_MIS_A + 1
EndIf(3)
If(3)   CTR_DET_MIS_A ≥ C_NR_DET_MAX_MIS_A
Then(3)  // Global MIS_A default
LV_MIS_STATE_A = 1
// MIS_A cylinder identification
For(4) x = 0 to NC_CYL_NR - 1 // Check for each cylinder x
If(5) MIS_CTR_A[x] > C_MIS_A_MIN_NR * MIS_SUM_A
Then(5) Set in SYM_CYL_MIS_A the cylinder x concerned bit to 1
If(6) LC_ENA_MIS_A_LIH = 1 And
[ LV_AT = 0 And
CTR_DET_MIS_A ≥ ID_NR_DET_ENA_MIS_A_LIH_MT(N_32) ]
Or [ LV_AT = 1 And
CTR_DET_MIS_A ≥ ID_NR_DET_ENA_MIS_A_LIH_AT(N_32) ]
Then(6)  Shut off cylinder x via INH_IV_MIS carrier
Evaluate 'Misfire Cylinder Limp Home process'
(see description afterwards)
Else(6)  No operation
EndIf(6)
EndIf(5)
EndFor(4)
// MIS_A random cylinder pattern
If(4)   No specific cylinder counters comply with C_MIS_A_MIN_NR *
MIS_SUM_A criterion
Then(4)
If(5)  LC_CONF_RND_DET_MIS_A = 0
Then(5) Evaluate Cylinder with the highest MIS_CTR_A[x] value
Set concerned cylinder bit to 1 in SYM_CYL_MIS_A carrier
Set RDN bit (random) to 0 in SYM_CYL_MIS_A carrier
Else(5) Set RDN bit (random) to 1 in SYM_CYL_MIS_A carrier
EndIf(5)
Else(4) Set RDN bit (random) to 0 in SYM_CYL_MIS_A carrier
EndIf(4)
EndIf(3)
EndIf(2)
Else(1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7850 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

// Be carefull, the 3 following datas are reseted only at the end of the window and not during.

```
SYM_CYL_MIS_A = 0
LV_DET_MIS_A = 0
LV_MIS_STATE_A = 0
```

**EndIf**(1)

**// MIS\_A default management in case of cylinder shut-off**

**If** INH\_IV\_MIS ≠ 0 **And** LC\_CONF\_MIS\_A\_LIH = 1

**Then** LV\_DET\_MIS\_A = 1

LV\_MIS\_STATE\_A = 1

Set in SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_A the cylinder bit(s) who are set in INH\_IV\_MIS (*OR mask*)

**Else** no action

**EndIf**

**// MIS\_A multiple cylinder identification**

**If** LC\_CONF\_MPL\_DET\_MIS\_A = 1

**And** Number of cylinder(s) set to 1 in SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_A is equal or over  
C\_NR\_CYL\_MPL\_MIS\_A

**Then** Set MPL bit (*multiple*) to 1 in SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_A carrier

**Else** Set MPL bit (*multiple*) to 0 in SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_A carrier

**End**

### 51.7.4.6 CARB A end detection process

**If** LV\_FTP\_MIS\_A = 0

**Or** CTR\_DET\_MIS\_A ≥ C\_NR\_DET\_MAX\_MIS\_A

**Or** CTR\_CHK\_MIS\_A ≥ C\_NR\_DET\_MAX\_MIS\_A

**Then** LV\_END\_MIS\_A = 1

**EndIf**

LV\_END\_WIN\_MIS\_A = 1 // Set for one segment

### 51.7.4.7 CARB A window reset process

MIS\_NR\_TDC\_A = 0

MIS\_SUM\_A = 0

CTR\_FTP\_CDN\_MIS\_A = 0


**For** x = 0 : NC\_CYL\_NR-1

MIS\_CTR\_A[x] = 0 // All cylinder specific counters

**EndFor**

**For** i = 0 : NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7851 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK[i] = 0 // All exhaust cylinder bank specific counters

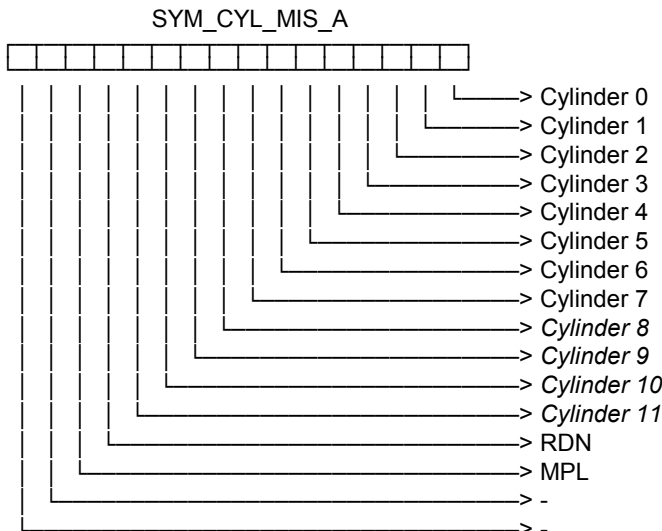
**EndFor**

Reset of Misfire Status:

The Misfire Status CARB A is resetted at the end of the driving cycle → see formula section

## 51.7.4.8 Misfire Cylinder Identification SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_A

The location of detected cylinders with misfire status CARB A is coded in a carrier word:



## 51.7.4.9 Misfire Cylinder Limp Home process:

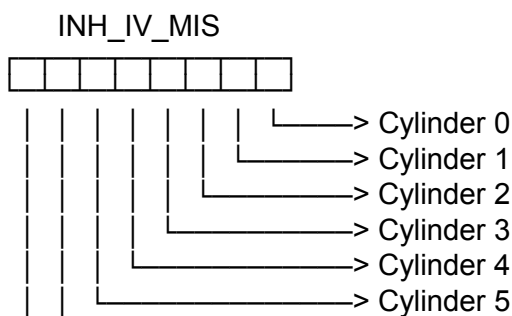
Cylinder shut off is limited by a C\_MIS\_MAX\_NR\_OFF\_IV maximum number of cylinders that can be shut-off simultaneously

Each time, the misfire cylinder limp home process on one (or more) cylinder(s) is triggered, the corresponding cylinder counter(s) CTR\_MIS\_A\_LIH\_CYL[NC\_CYL\_NR] is(are) unitary incremented.


The location of switched off Cylinder(s) x is set to 1 in INH\_IV\_MIS, other cylinder bits are set to 0.

On the same driving cycle, if after a cylinder shut-off cancellation, a new cylinder MIS\_A criterion occurs during CARB A window, the sytem must shut-off this cylinder once more.

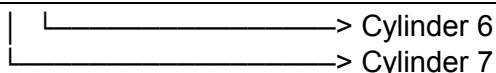
### Carrier structure :



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7852 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification



### 51.7.4.10 Conditions for Cylinder switch back on

Update rate: every 100ms, independently of MIS\_A window process & conditions

Cylinder(s) x can be switched on according two different methods:

1. Cylinder(s) x can be switched back on at the end of the driving cycle  
**LC\_CONF\_INH\_IV\_MIS = 0**
2. Cylinder(s) x can be switched back on after a defined number of fuel cut-off phases **and** at the end of the driving cycle

**LC\_CONF\_INH\_IV\_MIS = 1**

For this purpose, the system performs a test for the applicable number C\_MIS\_MIN\_NR\_PUC of trailing throttle fuel cut-off LV\_PUC cycles, since the last cylinder(s) shutoff.

Therefore, the trailing throttle fuel cut-off LV\_PUC flag must have been active for the applicable minimum period C\_T\_MIS\_MIN\_PUC.

If the condition concerning the minimum number of trailing throttle fuel cut-off events is met. Cylinder shut-off is cancelled at the end of the last trailing throttle fuel cut-off phase only for cylinders who answer to the conditions  $CTR\_MIS\_A\_LIH\_CYL[x] < C\_NR\_MAX\_MIS\_A\_LIH\_CYL$  (check for all cylinders), all other cylinders stay in fuel cut-off up to end of the driving cycle.

Cylinder shut-off is also cancelled after engine stopped LV\_ES.

### 51.7.4.11 Process on cylinder shut-off cancellation

Update rate: every TDC, independently of MIS\_A window process & conditions

**If** Any 1 -> 0 cylinder bit(s) transition within INH\_IV\_MIS

**And** LC\_CONF\_MIS\_A\_LIH = 1

**Then** Corresponding bit(s) within SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_A is set to 0

**If** LC\_CONF\_MPL\_DET\_MIS\_A = 1

**And** Number of remaining cylinder bit(s) set to 1 in SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_A is less than C\_NR\_CYL\_MPL\_MIS\_A cylinders

**Then** Set MPL bit (*multiple*) to 0 in SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_A carrier

**Endif**

**If** No more cylinder bit(s) or RND bit are set to 1 whitin SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_A structure

**Then** LV\_DET\_MIS\_A = 0


LV\_MIS\_STATE\_A = 0

**Endif**

**Else** No action

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7853 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---

**If** Any cylinder bit(s) within INH\_IV\_MIS is set to 1  
**And** Corresponding bit(s) within INH\_INJ is (are) also set to 1  
**Then** LV\_INH\_IV\_MIS\_A = 1  
**Else** LV\_INH\_IV\_MIS\_A = 0  
**Endif**


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30B00U04.00C</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7854 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LOAD_MIS_FTP	1	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
FTP cycle engine load threshold					
C_N_MIS_FTP	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
FTP cycle engine speed threshold					
C_MIS_A_IND_THD_MT	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Cylinder individual threshold used for cylinder shut-off during CARB A criterion window with MT					
C_MIS_A_IND_THD_AT	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Cylinder individual threshold used for cylinder shut-off during CARB A criterion window with AT					
C_RATIO_FTP_CDN_MIS_AT	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Covering ratio to detect FTP conditions for long term protection with AT vehicle					
C_RATIO_FTP_CDN_MIS_MT	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Covering ratio to detect FTP conditions for long term protection with MT vehicle					
C_RATIO_FTP_CDN_IND_MIS_AT	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Covering ratio to detect FTP conditions for short term protection with AT vehicle					
C_RATIO_FTP_CDN_IND_MIS_MT	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Covering ratio to detect FTP conditions for short term protection with MT vehicle					
C_MIS_A_MIN_NR	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Cylinder identification ratio for CARB A criterion detection					
C_MIS_SUM_A_THD_MT	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Cylinder global threshold for misfire status CARB A detection with MT					
C_MIS_SUM_A_CBK_THD_MT	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Exhaust cylinder bank threshold for misfire status CARB A detection with MT					
C_MIS_SUM_A_THD_AT	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Cylinder global threshold for misfire status CARB A detection with AT					
C_MIS_SUM_A_CBK_THD_AT	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Exhaust cylinder bank threshold for misfire status CARB A detection with AT					
C_MIS_MAX_NR_OFF_IV	1	0...4H	0...4	1	[-]
Maximum number of allowed cylinder to be shut-off after detection of the misfire status CARB A.					
C_NR_DET_MAX_MIS_A	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum value to confirm misfire CARB A status detection (typical: 3) for long term protection					
C_MIS_MIN_NR_PUC	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Minimum number of trailing throttle fuel cut-off phases LV_PUC before cancelling cylinder(s) shut-off.					
C_T_MIS_MIN_PUC	1	1...3E8H	0.1...100	0.1	[s]
Minimum duration of trailing throttle fuel cut-off phase to be validated like this.					
C_NR_CYL_MPL_MIS_A	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of cylinder in MIS_A to set the multiple misfire CARB A status (typical: 2)					
C_NR_MAX_MIS_A_LIH_CYL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of MIS_A cylinder limp-home cycle to disable fuel reactivation during current DC					
LC_CONF_INH_IV_MIS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Cylinder switch back on configuration mode : switch back on at the end of driving cycle (=0) or after a defined number of fuel cut-off phases (=1)					
LC_CONF_RND_DET_MIS_A	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration for random cylinder detection when no specific cylinder identified, (=0) Cyl. with the highest value is identified in SYM_CYL_MIS_A or (=1) No identification is realised and RDN bit is set to 1 in SYM_CYL_MIS_A					
LC_CONF_MPL_DET_MIS_A	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration for multiple cylinder status set in SYM_CYL_MIS_A (multiple misfire pattern Pcode saved) (=1)					
LC_CONF_MIS_A_LIH	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration to select MIL mode in case of cylinder shut-off (=0, LV_MIS_STATE_A=0, MIL is not set by cylinder shut-off function), (=1, LV_MIS_STATE_A=1, MIL is ON until end of cylinder shut-off, see mode chosen with LC_CONF_INH_IV_MIS)					
LC_ENA_MIS_A_IND_LIH	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable the misfire cylinder limp home process during the CARB A window (short term catalyst protection) (=1, active)					
LC_ENA_MIS_A_LIH	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable the misfire cylinder limp home process at the end of the CARB A window (long term catalyst protection) (=1, active)					
ID_NR_DET_ENA_MIS_A_LIH_MT	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7855 of 9643

# general specification

LDPM_N_32_1_MISF	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Number of CARB-A detections to enable MIS_A cylinder switch-off limp-home for MT					
ID_NR_DET_ENA_MIS_A_LIH_AT	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDPM_N_32_1_MISF	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Number of CARB-A detections to enable MIS_A cylinder switch-off limp-home for AT					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30B00U04.00C</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>7856 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.7.5 Determination of CARB B1 & B4 misfire criterions, causing increased emissions

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_MIS_STATE_B1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CARB B1 misfire criterion confirmed					
LV_DET_MIS_B4	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CARB B4 misfire criterion detected in actual 1000 rev. window, (not debounced)					
LV_MIS_STATE_B4	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CARB B4 misfire criterion confirmed (debounced)					
LV_MIS_STATE_B	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CARB B (B1 or B4) misfire criterion confirmed (debounced)					
MIS_CTR_B[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Misfire sums (cylinder individual) after combination in CARB B window					
MIS_NR_TDC_B	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
TDC counter CARB B window (1000 crankshaft revolutions)					
MIS_SUM_B	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
CARB B misfire sum (global)					
MIS_SUM_B_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
CARB B misfire sum (exhaust cylinder bank dedicated)					
CTR_CHK_MIS_B4	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
CARB B4 window occurrence counter					
CTR_DET_MIS_B4	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
CARB B4 misfire criterion detected counter					
LV_END_MIS_B1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CARB B1 misfire criterion determination end					
LV_END_MIS_B4	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CARB B4 misfire criterion determination end					
LV_END_WIN_MIS_B1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of CARB B1 window for similar condition					
LV_ERR_IN_WIN_MIS_B1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error during CARB B1 window for similar condition					
LV_ERR_IN_WIN_MIS_B4	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error during CARB B4 window for similar condition					
LV_ERR_MIS_A_IN_WIN_B	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error MIS_A during CARB B1/B4 window for similar condition					
LV_END_WIN_MIS_B4	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of CARB B4 window for similar condition					
SYM_CYL_MIS_B1	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
CARB B1 misfire criterion symptoms					
SYM_CYL_MIS_B4	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
CARB B4 misfire criterion symptoms					


### Input data:

NLC_ENA_SCDN_NEW	FAC_MIS_SUM_B4_THD_APP	LV_AT	LV_CDN_MIS_B1
LV_CDN_MIS_B4	SEG_NR_ER	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LC_MIS_INH
FAC_MIS_SUM_B1_THD_APP	NC_CYL_NR	LV_MIS_B_DIAG_REQ_APP	LV_DC

### Description:

The purpose is to detect a misfire rate causing an emission increase. The failure criterion entry is performed by direct statistical evaluation.

### Detection:

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7857 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The check for misfire rate violation CARB comprises 1.000 crankshaft revolutions (500\*NC\_CYL\_NR tdc's).

Each combustion during these 1.000 crankshaft revolutions is monitored for misfiring.

If a confirmed misfiring is detected on ER current TDC (LV\_DET\_CFM\_MIS=1), the cylinder-specific misfire counter MIS\_CTR\_B[SEG\_NR\_ER] is incremented by one.

In every driving cycle a distinction is made between misfires detected during the first 1000 crankshaft revs after engine start (**CARB B1**) and misfires detected in later observing intervals. In the second case, a misfire rate violation must take place during four monitoring intervals to recognise misfire (**CARB B4**).

### Statistic:

At the end of the first 1.000 crankshaft revolutions, the added cylinder-specific sums are evaluated. If the sum exceeds the applicable value C\_THD\_MIS\_B1\_AT/MT, **CARB B1** misfire criterion is detected.

At the end of each following 1.000 crankshaft revolutions interval, the added cylinder-specific sums are evaluated. If the sum exceeds the applicable value C\_THD\_MIS\_B1\_AT/MT the anti-bounce counter CTR\_DET\_MIS\_B4 will be incremented till its maximum C\_NR\_DET\_MAX\_MIS\_B4 (typical = 3) is reached. If the sum does not exceed C\_THD\_MIS\_B1\_AT/MT, CTR\_DET\_MIS\_B4 remains unchanged.

To filter out those cylinders with low misfire rates, the cylinder-specific counters MIS\_CTR\_B[NC\_CYL\_NR] shall be compared to the applicable value C\_THD\_MIS\_B\_MIN before storage takes place.


If none of the cylinder-specific counters is higher than C\_THD\_MIS\_B\_MIN, a maximum choice is done and the cylinder with the highest misfire rate is entered into failure memory.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at ECU reset, at LV\_DC 0 -> 1 transition, at LC\_MIS\_INH 0 to 1 transition & at MIS\_B1/B4 or MIS\_[NC\_CYL\_NR] errors clearing

LV_MIS_STATE_B1	= 0
LV_DET_MIS_B4	= 0
LV_MIS_STATE_B4	= 0
LV_MIS_STATE_B	= 0
SYM_CYL_MIS_B1	= 0
SYM_CYL_MIS_B4	= 0
MIS_NR_TDC_B	= 0
MIS_SUM_B	= 0
CTR_DET_MIS_B4	= 0
CTR_CHK_MIS_B4	= 0
LV_END_MIS_B1	= 0
LV_END_MIS_B4	= 0
LV_END_WIN_MIS_B1	= 0
LV_END_WIN_MIS_B4	= 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7858 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

LV\_ERR\_IN\_WIN\_MIS\_B1 = 0

LV\_ERR\_IN\_WIN\_MIS\_B4 = 0

LV\_ERR\_MIS\_A\_IN\_WIN\_B = 0

**For** x = 0 : NC\_CYL\_NR-1

MIS\_CTR\_B[x] = 0 // All cylinder specific counters

**EndFor**

**For** i = 0 : NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1

MIS\_SUM\_B\_CBK[i] = 0 // All Exhaust cylinder bank specific counters

**EndFor**

*Update rate:* every segment

*Activation:*

LV\_DC = 1

**And** LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

*Deactivation:*

LV\_DC = 0

**Or** LC\_MIS\_INH = 1

### Formula section:

#### 51.7.5.1 CARB B1/B4 windows management (*main process*)

**If**(1) LV\_CDN\_MIS\_B1 = 1 // CARB B1 monitoring active (see App Inc file)

**Or** LV\_CDN\_MIS\_B4 = 1 // CARB B4 monitoring active (see App Inc file)

**Then**(1)

**If**(2) LV\_DET\_CFM\_MIS = 1 // Misfire detected

**Then**(2) call '**CARB B1/B4 Misfire counters increment process**'

(see description below)

**Else**(2) MIS\_B1/B4 counters unchanged

**EndIf**(2)

**If**(2) LV\_ERR\_IN\_WIN\_MIS\_A = 1

**Then**(2) LV\_ERR\_MIS\_A\_IN\_WIN\_B = 1

**EndIf**(2)

**If**(2) MIS\_NR\_TDC\_B < 500 \* NC\_CYL\_NR


**Then**(2) MIS\_NR\_TDC\_B = MIS\_NR\_TDC\_B + 1

LV\_END\_WIN\_MIS\_B1 = 0

LV\_END\_WIN\_MIS\_B4 = 0

**If**(3) NLC\_ENA\_SCDN\_NEW = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7859 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 'Monitoring process during CARB B1/B4 window'

**Endlf(3)**

*(End of windows not reached)*

**Else(2)** call **'Monitoring process at CARB B1/B4 window end'**

*(see description below)*

call **'CARB B1/B4 ends detection process'**

*(see description below)*

call **'CARB B1/B4 window reset process'** *(see description below)*

**Endlf(2)**

**If(1)** [ LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B1 = 1

**And ( LV\_END\_MIS\_B4 = 0 Or LC\_CONF\_MIS\_STATE\_B = 1 ) ]**

**Or** LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B4 = 1

**Then(1)** LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B = 1


**Else(1)** LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B = 0

**Endlf(1)**

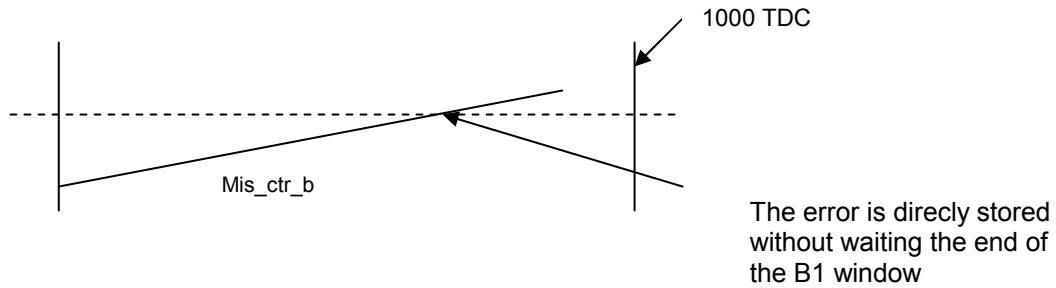
**Else(1)** *no process (Counters & flags unchanged)*

**Endlf(1)**

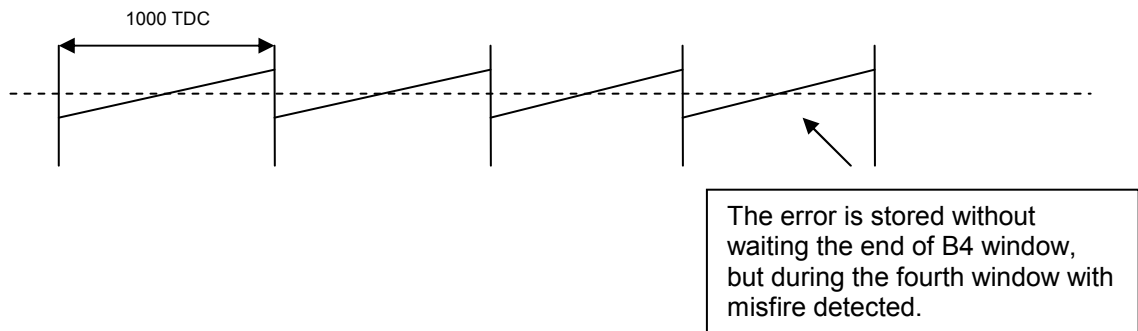
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7860 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## MIS\_B1 Management



## MIS\_B4 Management



### 51.7.5.2 CARB B1/B4 Misfire counters increment process

MIS\_SUM\_B = MIS\_SUM\_B + 1

MIS\_SUM\_B\_CBK[SEG\_NR\_CBK\_ER] = MIS\_SUM\_B\_CBK[SEG\_NR\_CBK\_ER] + 1

// Assign only ER current specific exhaust cylinder bank counter

MIS\_CTR\_B[SEG\_NR\_ER] = MIS\_CTR\_B[SEG\_NR\_ER] + 1

// Assign only ER current specific cylinder counter

### 51.7.5.3 Monitoring process at CARB B1/B4 window end

If(1) LV\_END\_MIS\_B1 = 0 // End of CARB B1 window

Then(1)

If(2) { LV\_MIS\_B\_DIAG\_REQ\_APP = 0 And

[ ( MIS\_SUM\_B ≥ C\_MIS\_SUM\_B1\_THD\_MT And LV\_AT = 0 )

Or ( MIS\_SUM\_B ≥ C\_MIS\_SUM\_B1\_THD\_AT And LV\_AT = 1 )


Or MIS\_SUM\_B\_CBK[0...NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1]  
≥ C\_MIS\_SUM\_B1\_CBK\_THD ] }

// Check for each exhaust cylinder banks

Or

{ LV\_MIS\_B\_DIAG\_REQ\_APP = 1 And

[ ( MIS\_SUM\_B ≥

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7861 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```
( FAC_MIS_SUM_B1_THD_APP * C_MIS_SUM_B1_THD_MT )
And LV_AT = 0 )
Or ( MIS_SUM_B ≥
( FAC_MIS_SUM_B1_THD_APP * C_MIS_SUM_B1_THD_AT )
And LV_AT = 1 )
Or MIS_SUM_B_CBK[0...NC_CBK_EX_NR-1]
≥ FAC_MIS_SUM_B1_THD_APP * C_MIS_SUM_B1_CBK_THD]}
// Check for each exhaust cylinder banks
```

**Then(2)** call '**CARB B1 criterion determination process**' (see description below)

**Else(2)** no criterion detection

LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B1 = 0

**EndIf(2)**

**Else(1)**

// Be carefull, the counter of window B4 (CTR\_CHK\_MIS\_B4 ) is incremented only at the end of the window and not during.

CTR\_CHK\_MIS\_B4 = CTR\_CHK\_MIS\_B4 + 1 // at the End of CARB B4 window

**If(2)** { LV\_MIS\_B\_DIAG\_REQ\_APP = 0 And

[ ( MIS\_SUM\_B ≥ C\_MIS\_SUM\_B4\_THD\_MT And LV\_AT = 0 )

Or ( MIS\_SUM\_B ≥ C\_MIS\_SUM\_B4\_THD\_AT And LV\_AT = 1 )

Or MIS\_SUM\_B\_CBK[0...NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1]
≥ C\_MIS\_SUM\_B4\_CBK\_THD ] }

// Check for each exhaust cylinder banks

**Or**

{ LV\_MIS\_B\_DIAG\_REQ\_APP = 1 And

[ ( MIS\_SUM\_B ≥

( FAC\_MIS\_SUM\_B4\_THD\_APP \* C\_MIS\_SUM\_B4\_THD\_MT )
And LV\_AT = 0 )

Or ( MIS\_SUM\_B ≥

( FAC\_MIS\_SUM\_B4\_THD\_APP \* C\_MIS\_SUM\_B4\_THD\_AT )
And LV\_AT = 1 )


Or MIS\_SUM\_B\_CBK[0...NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1]

≥ FAC\_MIS\_SUM\_B4\_THD\_APP \* C\_MIS\_SUM\_B4\_CBK\_THD]}

// Check for each exhaust cylinder banks

**Then(2)** call '**CARB B4 criterion determination process**' (see description below)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7862 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Else(2)**     *no criterion detection*

*// Be carefull, the 3 following datas are reseted only at the end of the window and not during.*

LV\_DET\_MIS\_B4 = 0

LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B4 = 0

SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B4 = 0

**Endlf(2)**

**Endlf(1)**

### 51.7.5.4 Monitoring process during CARB B1/B4 window

This part is realized during CARB B1/B4 window when NLC\_ENA\_SCDN\_NEW=1.

In this case, we do exactly the same operations that those done in "**Monitoring process at CARB B1/B4 window end**".

### 51.7.5.5 CARB B1 criterion determination process:

*// Global CARB B1 default*

*As soon as an error occurs during B1 window, we set the error.*

*But if the error enters again, we do not want to store it again. This is realized by lv\_err\_in\_win\_mis\_b1 flag.*

if(1) (LV\_ERR\_IN\_WIN\_MIS\_B1 = 0)

**Then(1)**

LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B1 = 1

LV\_ERR\_IN\_WIN\_MIS\_B1 = 1

*// CARB B1 cylinder identification*

**For** x = 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR - 1 *// Check for each cylinder x*

**If(2)** MIS\_CTR\_B[x] > C\_MIS\_B1\_MIN\_NR \* MIS\_SUM\_B

**Then(2)** Set in SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B1 the cylinder x concerned bit to 1

**Endlf(2)**

**EndFor**

*// CARB B1 random cylinder pattern*


**If** No specific cylinder counters comply with C\_MIS\_B1\_MIN\_NR \* MIS\_SUM\_B criterion

**Then**

**If(3)** LC\_CONF\_RND\_DET\_MIS\_B = 0

**Then(3)** Evaluate Cylinder with the highest MIS\_CTR\_B[x] value

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7863 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

Set concerned cylinder bit to 1 in SYM_CYL_MIS_B1 carrier
Set RDN bit (random) to 0 in SYM_CYL_MIS_B1 carrier
Else(3) Set RDN bit (random) to 1 in SYM_CYL_MIS_B1 carrier
Endif(3)
Else Set RDN bit (random) to 0 in SYM_CYL_MIS_B1 carrier
Endif
// CARB B1 multiple cylinder identification
If LC_CONF_MPL_DET_MIS_B = 1
And number of cylinder(s) set to 1 in SYM_CYL_MIS_B1 is equal or over
C_NR_CYL_MPL_MIS_B
Then Set MPL bit (multiple) to 1 in SYM_CYL_MIS_B1 carrier
Else Set MPL bit (multiple) to 0 in SYM_CYL_MIS_B1 carrier
End
Endif(1)

```

### 51.7.5.6 CARB B4 criterion determination process

```

If(1) (LV_ERR_IN_WIN_MIS_B4 = 0)
Then(1)
CTR_DET_MIS_B4 = CTR_DET_MIS_B4 + 1
LV_DET_MIS_B4 = 1
LV_ERR_IN_WIN_MIS_B4 = 1

```


As soon as the misfire criterion detected counter reached his threshold, we directly set the error. To avoid to stored it in the same window a second time, we used *lv\_err\_in\_win\_mis\_b4* flag.

```

If(2) (CTR_DET_MIS_B4 ≥ C_NR_DET_MAX_MIS_B4)
Then(2)
// Global CARB B4 default
LV_MIS_STATE_B4 = 1
// CARB B4 cylinder identification
For(3) x = 0 to NC_CYL_NR-1 // Check for each cylinder x
If(4) MIS_CTR_B[x] > C_MIS_B4_MIN_NR * MIS_SUM_B
Then(4) Set in SYM_CYL_MIS_B4 the cylinder x concerned bit to 1
Endif(4)
EndFor(3)
// CARB B4 random cylinder pattern

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7864 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**If**(3) No specific cylinder counters comply with C\_MIS\_B4\_MIN\_NR \* MIS\_SUM\_B criterion

**Then** (3)

**If**(4) LC\_CONF\_RND\_DET\_MIS\_B = 0

**Then**(4) Evaluate Cylinder with the highest MIS\_CTR\_B[x] value  
Set concerned cylinder bit to 1 in SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B4 carrier  
Set RDN bit (*random*) to 0 in SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B4 carrier

**Else**(4) Set RDN bit (*random*) to 1 in SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B4 carrier

**Endif**(4)

**Else**(3) Set RDN bit (*random*) to 0 in SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B4 carrier

**Endlf**(3)

**// CARB B4 multiple cylinder identification**

**If**(3) LC\_CONF\_MPL\_DET\_MIS\_B = 1

**And** number of cylinder(s) set to 1 in SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B4 is equal or over C\_NR\_CYL\_MPL\_MIS\_B

**Then**(3) Set MPL bit (*multiple*) to 1 in SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B4 carrier

**Else**(3) Set MPL bit (*multiple*) to 0 in SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B4 carrier

**End**(3)

**Else**(2)

SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B4 = 0

LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B4 = 0

**Endlf**(2)

**Endlf**(1)

### 51.7.5.7 CARB B1/B4 ends detection process

**If**(1) LV\_END\_MIS\_B1 = 0

**Then**(1) LV\_END\_MIS\_B1 = 1

LV\_END\_WIN\_MIS\_B1 = 1 (*set for one segment*)

**Else**(1)

LV\_END\_WIN\_MIS\_B4 = 1 (*set for one segment*)

**If**(2) CTR\_DET\_MIS\_B4  $\geq$  C\_NR\_DET\_MAX\_MIS\_B4


**Or** CTR\_CHK\_MIS\_B4  $\geq$  C\_NR\_DET\_MAX\_MIS\_B4

**Then**(2) LV\_END\_MIS\_B4 = 1

**Endlf**(2)

**Endlf**(1)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7865 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.7.5.8 CARB B1/B4 window reset process

MIS\_NR\_TDC\_B = 0

MIS\_SUM\_B = 0

LV\_ERR\_IN\_WIN\_MIS\_B1 = 0

LV\_ERR\_IN\_WIN\_MIS\_B4 = 0

LV\_ERR\_MIS\_A\_IN\_WIN\_B = 0

**For** x = 0 : NC\_CYL\_NR-1

MIS\_CTR\_B[x] = 0 // All cylinder specific counters

**EndFor**

**For** i = 0 : NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR-1

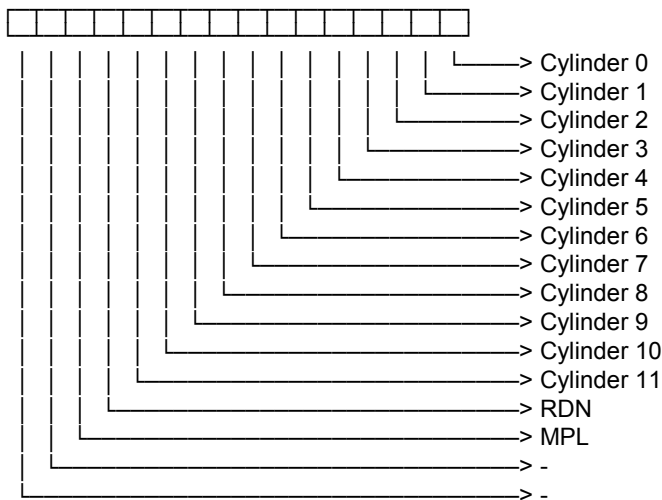
MIS\_SUM\_B\_CBK[i] = 0 // All exhaust cylinder bank specific counters

**EndFor**


## 51.7.5.9 SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B1 and SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B4 carriers definition

The location of detected cylinders with misfire status CARB B is coded in two carrier bytes:

SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B1, SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B4



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7866 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
C MIS_SUM_B1_THD_MT	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Global threshold for CARB B1 misfire criterion detection, LV_AT = 0					
C MIS_SUM_B1_THD_AT	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Global threshold for CARB B1 misfire criterion detection, LV_AT = 1					
C MIS_SUM_B4_THD_MT	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Global threshold for CARB B4 misfire criterion detection, LV_AT = 0					
C MIS_SUM_B4_THD_AT	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Global threshold for CARB B4 misfire criterion detection, LV_AT = 1					
C MIS_B1_MIN_NR	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Cylinder identification ratio for CARB B1 criterion detection					
C MIS_B4_MIN_NR	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Cylinder identification ratio for CARB B4 criterion detection					
C MIS_SUM_B1_CBK_THD	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Exhaust cylinder bank threshold for CARB B1 misfire criterion detection					
C MIS_SUM_B4_CBK_THD	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Exhaust cylinder bank threshold for CARB B4 misfire criterion detection					
C NR_CYL_MPL_MIS_B	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of cylinder in MIS_Bx to set the multiple misfire CARB Bx status (typical: 2)					
C NR_DET_MAX_MIS_B4	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of CTR_DET_MIS_B4 for misfire CARB B4 status detection (typical: 4)					
LC_CONF_MIS_STATE_B	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration for LV_MIS_STATE_B setting (=0, setting by MIS_B1 only when end of MIS_B4 isn't reached, then only set by MIS_B4) (=1, setting by MIS_B1 or MIS_B4 in any case)					
LC_CONF_MPL_DET_MIS_B	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration for multiple cylinder status set in SYM_CYL_MIS_Bx (multiple misfire pattern Pcode saved) (=1)					
LC_CONF_RND_DET_MIS_B	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration for random cylinder detection when no specific cylinder identified.: (=0) Cyl. with the highest value is identified in SYM_CYL_MIS_B1 or SYM_CYL_MIS_B4 or (=1) No identification is realised and RDN bit is set to 1 in SYM_CYL_MIS_B1/B4					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00U04.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7867 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

## 51.8 Misfire Rate Determination And Error Management (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_REQ_APP_CTR_MIS_A	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Specific request to allow out of FTP counting mode even if we are within FTP area					
LV_INH_IGC_DIAG_MIS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of misfire crossed diagnosis with IGC OBD I errors					
LV_INH_IV_DIAG_MIS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of misfire crossed diagnosis with IV OBD I errors					
LV_MIS_A_DIAG_REQ_APP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Specific request to evaluate CARB A criterion with project specific calibration set according external conditions (bad fuel quality...)					
LV_MIS_B_DIAG_REQ_APP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Specific request to evaluate CARB B1 & B4 criterions with project specific calibration set according external conditions (bad fuel quality...)					
FAC_MIS_A_APP	V/O	0...64H	0...100	1	[-]
Catalyst damage weighting factor used to increment counters for MIS_A criterion pending application specific conditions					
FAC_MIS_A_THD_IND_APP	V/O	0...1FFH	0...1.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Cylinder individual threshold used for cylinder shut-off during CARB A criterion window pending application specific conditions					
FAC_MIS_SUM_A_THD_APP	V/O	0...1FFH	0...1.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Global threshold used for CARB A criterion pending application specific conditions					
FAC_MIS_SUM_B1_THD_APP	V/O	0...1FFH	0...1.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Global threshold used for CARB B1 criterion pending application specific conditions					
FAC_MIS_SUM_B4_THD_APP	V/O	0...1FFH	0...1.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Global threshold used for CARB B4 criterion pending application specific conditions					
LV_CDN_MIS_A	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CARB A misfire criterion monitoring condition					
LV_CDN_MIS_B1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CARB B1 misfire criterion monitoring condition					
LV_CDN_MIS_B4	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CARB B4 misfire criterion monitoring condition					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MIS[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition specific cylinder misfire					
LV_ERR_MIS[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error flag specific cylinder misfire					
ERR_SYM_MIS[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom specific cylinder misfire					
LV_END_DIAG_MIS[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis flag					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MIS_FTL_L	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition misfire with low fuel					
ERR_SYM_MIS_FTL_L	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom misfire with low fuel					
LV_ERR_MIS_FTL_L	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error flag misfire with low fuel					
LV_END_DIAG_MIS_FTL_L	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis flag					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MIS_MPL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition multiple cylinder misfire					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02E01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7868 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ERR_SYM_MIS_MPL	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom multiple cylinder misfire					
LV_ERR_MIS_MPL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error flag multiple cylinder misfire					
LV_END_DIAG_MIS_MPL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis flag					
CTR_MIS_DET	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Number of misfire events of all cylinders in one DC					
CTR_SEG_MIS_ACT	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Number of segments with active misfire detection					
FAC_ER_DIAG_MIS	V/O	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Reliability weighting factor for detection based on misfire detection index (ER)					
CTR_MIS_DET_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Number of lifetime misfire events per cylinder					

## Input data:


LV_END_MIS_B1	LV_INH_DET_MIS	LV_DC	TEG_CAT_UP_MDL_MAX
SYM_CYL_MIS_A	SYM_CYL_MIS_B1	SYM_CYL_MIS_B4	LV_MIS_STATE_A
LV_MIS_STATE_B1	LV_MIS_STATE_B4	LV_DET_MIS	LV_END_WIN_MIS_B1
LV_END_WIN_MIS_B4	LV_ERR_IN_WIN_MIS_A	LV_ERR_IN_WIN_MIS_B4	LV_ERR_MIS_A_IN_WIN_B
NLC_ENA_SCDN_NEW	LV_REQ_INH_MIS	SEG_NR_ER	LV_RUN_ENG
LV_FTL_L_DIAG_MIS	LV_END_MIS_B4	LV_END_MIS_B1	LC_CONF_MPL_DET_MIS_B
LC_CONF_MPL_DET_MIS_A	OPM_AV	NC_CMB_CONF	N
LOAD_MIS	N 32	LC_MIS_INH	

## Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_CdnDiagScdn (IN <XX>)
This action is used to calculate a ratio to recognise the similar condition with or without failure
ACTION_ERRM_EndWinScdn (IN <XX>, IN <XX>)
This is used for recognition of similar condition with or without failure

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TEG_CAT_UP_MIS_A_MAX	1	0...7FF0H	0...2047	0.0625	[°C]
TEG Threshold for Misfire A counter management					
LC_CTR_CONF_DIAG_MIS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis TDC counting mode : counting all TDCs (=0) or only diagnosed TDC's (=1)					
LC_CTR_CONF_OSC_MIS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis TDC counting mode when crankshaft oscillations occurs: stop counting TDC's (=0) or counting allowed TDC's (=1)					
IP_MIS_A_FAC_AFS	6*6	0...64H	0...100	1	[-]
LDP_N_MIS_A_FAC_AFS	6	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_MIS_A_FAC_AFS	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Catalyst damage weighting factor used for MIS_A counters increment (AFS combustion mode)					
<b>#IF NC_CMB_CONF = AFS_AFL Or AFS_AFL_S</b>					
IP_MIS_A_FAC_HOM_S	6*6	0...64H	0...100	1	[-]
LDP_N_MIS_A_FAC_HOM_S	6	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_MIS_A_FAC_HOM_S	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Catalyst damage weighting factor used for MIS_A counters increment (HOM_S combustion mode)					

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02E01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7869 of 9643

# general specification

<b>#ENDIF</b>					
<b>#IF NC CMB CONF = AFS S Or AFS AFL S</b>					
IP_MIS_A_FAC_S	6*6	0...64H	0...100	1	[-]
LDP_N_MIS_A_FAC_S	6	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_MIS_A_FAC_S	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Catalyst damage weighting factor used for MIS_A counters increment (Stratified combustion mode)					
<b>#ENDIF</b>					
IP_FAC_ER_AFS_DIAG_MIS	6*6	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_ER_AFS_DIAG_MIS	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_ER_AFS_DIAG_MIS	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Weighting factor for irregular engine operation (engine speed analysis) in AFS combustion mode					
<b>#IF NC CMB CONF = AFS AFL Or AFS AFL S</b>					
IP_FAC_ER_HOM_S_DIAG_MIS	6*6	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_ER_HOM_S_MIS	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_ER_HOM_S_MIS	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Weighting factor for irregular engine operation (engine speed analysis) in HOM_S combustion mode					
<b>#ENDIF</b>					
<b>#IF NC CMB CONF = AFS S Or AFS AFL S</b>					
IP_FAC_ER_S_DIAG_MIS	6*6	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_FAC_ER_S_DIAG_MIS	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_IP_FAC_ER_S_DIAG_MIS	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Weighting factor for irregular engine operation (engine speed analysis) in S combustion mode					
<b>#ENDIF</b>					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire default failures generated per symptoms CARB_A, CARB_B1 & CARB_B4 (NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS = 0) or per specific cylinder misfire errors (NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS = 1)					

## 51.8.1 Application Incidences data for diagnosis

### Description:

LV\_REQ\_APP\_CTR\_MIS\_A is used for Misfire A calculation considering the load for the catalyst due to exhaust temperature.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* ENRD segment synchronous,  
After misfire detection, Before misfire diagnosis

*Activation:* LC\_MIS\_INH = 0 and LV\_DC = 1

*Deactivation:* LC\_MIS\_INH = 1 or LV\_DC = 0

### Formula section:


LV\_INH\_IV\_DIAG\_MIS = LV\_INH\_DET\_MIS

LV\_INH\_IGC\_DIAG\_MIS = LV\_INH\_DET\_MIS

Calculation of LV\_REQ\_APP\_CTR\_MIS\_A

**If** TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MDL\_MAX > C\_TEG\_CAT\_UP\_MIS\_A\_MAX

**Then** LV\_REQ\_APP\_CTR\_MIS\_A = 1

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Misfire monitoring	4DC3940S	43B02E01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7870 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Else** LV\_REQ\_APP\_CTR\_MIS\_A = 0

**Endif**

Request to evaluate CARB A criterion with project specific calibration set

LV\_MIS\_A\_DIAG\_REQ\_APP = 0

FAC\_MIS\_A\_THD\_IND\_APP = 0

FAC\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD\_APP = 0

Request to evaluate CARB B1 & B4 criterions with project specific calibration set

LV\_MIS\_B\_DIAG\_REQ\_APP = 0

FAC\_MIS\_SUM\_B1\_THD\_APP = 0

FAC\_MIS\_SUM\_B4\_THD\_APP = 0

### 51.8.2 Combustion mode influence on the catalyst damage weighing factor

At each ER segment recurrence:

FAC\_MIS\_A\_APP must be calculated before "Determination of catalyst damage weighting factor" in the generic specification named **Misfire rate and error management**

*Convention for combustion mode determination:*

**#If NC\_CMB\_CONF = AFS\_AFL Or AFS\_AFL\_S**

**If** OPM\_AV = 3 (homogeneous-stratified)

**Then** xx = "HOM\_S"

**Endif**

**#Endif**

**#If NC\_CMB\_CONF = AFS\_S Or AFS\_AFL\_S**

**If** OPM\_AV = 1 (stratified)

**Then** xx = "S"

**Endif**

**#Endif**


**If** OPM\_AV <> 1 and OPM\_AV <> 3 (homogeneous)

**Then** xx = "AFS"

**Endif**

FAC\_MIS\_A\_APP= IP\_MIS\_A\_FAC\_xx(N, LOAD\_MIS)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02E01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7871 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 51.8.3 Combustion mode gestion for combination of different diagnosis reliability level

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

FAC\_ER\_DIAG\_MIS must be calculated before the determination of SUM\_FAC\_DIAG\_MIS (in the generic specification named Misfire rate determination and error management)

#### Application conditions:

Misfire segment after detection, before CARB diagnosis

*Update rate:* every segment

*Activation:*

LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

*Deactivation:*

LC\_MIS\_INH = 1

#### Formula section:

*Initialisation on ECU reset, on LV\_DC 0 to 1 transition and on LC\_MIS\_INH 0 to 1 transition:*

FAC\_ER\_DIAG\_MIS = 0

#### *Irregular engine operation weighting (LV\_DET\_MIS = 1):*

If misfiring is suspected by the irregular engine operation test, a weighting factor for the corresponding engine operating point is applied. This factor is derived from tables according combustion mode.

*Convention for combustion mode determination:*

**#If NC\_CMB\_CONF = AFS\_AFL Or AFS\_AFL\_S**

**If** OPM\_AV = 3 (homogeneous-stratified)

**Then** xx = "HOM\_S"

**EndIf**

**#EndIf**

**#If NC\_CMB\_CONF = AFS\_S Or AFS\_AFL\_S**

**If** OPM\_AV = 1 (stratified)

**Then** xx = "S"


**EndIf**

**#EndIf**

**If** OPM\_AV <> 1 and OPM\_AV <> 3 (homogeneous)

**Then** xx = "AFS"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Misfire monitoring	4DC3940S	43B02E01.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	7872 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

**Endif**


**If** LV\_DET\_MIS = 1

**Then** FAC\_ER\_DIAG\_MIS = IP\_FAC\_ER\_xx\_DIAG\_MIS(N\_32, LOAD\_MIS)

**Else** FAC\_ER\_DIAG\_MIS = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43B02E01.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7873 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.8.4 Determination of CARB misfire criterion monitoring conditions (ER algorithm integration, NC\_MISF\_VERS = 1)

### Description:

Depending on customers & legal requirements reached, two Tdc's counting modes are available :

- counting each Tdc's even if some aren't diagnosed (LC\_CTR\_CONF\_DIAG\_MIS = 0)
- counting only diagnosed Tdc's (LC\_CTR\_CONF\_DIAG\_MIS = 1)

LV_DC	LC_CTR_CONF_DIAG_MIS	LV_INH_DET_MIS	LC_CTR_CONF_OSC_MIS	LV_STATE_CRK_OSC	LV_CDN_MIS_A LV_CDN_MIS_B1 LV_CDN_MIS_B4	MIS_A, MIS_B1 & MIS_B4 Monitoring Modes
0	x	x	x	x	0	Out of Driving Cycle
1	0	x	x	x	1	All TDC's Counting Mode
1	1	1	x	x	0	Diagnosed TDC's Counting Mode / Classical Fade Out
1	1	0	0	0	1	Diagnosed TDC's Counting Mode / No Fade Out
1	1	0	0	1	0	Classical Fade Out <b>with</b> CRK_OSC / Diagnosed TDC's Counting Mode
1	1	0	1	0	1	Diagnosed TDC's Counting Mode / No Fade Out
1	1	0	1	1	1	Classical Fade Out <b>without</b> CRK_OSC / Diagnosed TDC's Counting Mode

### Application conditions:

**Initialization:** 0 at LV\_DC 0->1 **or** reset **or** LC\_MIS\_INH 0 to 1 transition

**Recurrence:** ENRD segment synchronous,

After misfire detection, Before misfire diagnosis

**Activation:** LC\_MIS\_INH = 0 **and** LV\_DC = 1

**Deactivation:** LC\_MIS\_INH = 1 **or** LV\_DC = 0

### Formula section:

**If** NC\_MISF\_VERS = 1

Module Integrated


**Else**

Module Not Integrated

**Endif**

**If**(1) LC\_CTR\_CONF\_DIAG\_MIS = 0

// Counting each TDC's

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Misfire monitoring	4DC3940S	43B02E01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7874 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

**Or**

{ ( LC\_CTR\_CONF\_DIAG\_MIS = 1 **And** LV\_INH\_DET\_MIS = 0 )

**And**

[ LC\_CTR\_CONF\_OSC\_MIS = 1

**Or** ( LC\_CTR\_CONF\_OSC\_MIS = 0 **And** LV\_STATE\_CRK\_OSC = 0 ) ] }

*// if Crankshaft oscillation detection module integrated, to be deleted if not*

**Then**(1)

LV\_CDN\_MIS\_A = 1 *// Carb A diagnosis active*

**If**(2) LV\_END\_MIS\_B1 = 0

**Then**(2)

LV\_CDN\_MIS\_B1 = 1 *// Carb B1 diagnosis active*

LV\_CDN\_MIS\_B4 = 0 *// Carb B4 diagnosis inactive*

**Else**(2)

LV\_CDN\_MIS\_B1 = 0 *// Carb B1 diagnosis inactive*

LV\_CDN\_MIS\_B4 = 1 *// Carb B4 diagnosis active*

**EndIf**(2)

**Else**(1)


LV\_CDN\_MIS\_A = 0 *// Carb A diagnosis inactive*

LV\_CDN\_MIS\_B1 = 0 *// Carb B1 diagnosis inactive*

LV\_CDN\_MIS\_B4 = 0 *// Carb B4 diagnosis inactive*

**EndIf**(1)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02E01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7875 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 51.8.5 Specific cylinder misfire errors

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

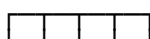
#### General information:

There is one LV\_ERR\_MIS[x] for each cylinder (x = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5), thus a separate calibration of P-codes for each symptom is possible.

#### Description:

If Misfire criterion is detected on one cylinder with at least one of the CARB\_A, CARB\_B1 or CARB4 default criterions, the corresponding cylinder error is set (error is set directly without debounce). The symptom is always corresponding to the last error occurrence, and the error is reset only when all misfire criterions on this cylinder have disappeared.

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



- └─> - Cylinder in misfire, Criterion default : MIS\_A (= SYM\_0)
- └─> - Cylinder in misfire, Criterion default : MIS\_B1 (= SYM\_1)
- └─> - Cylinder in misfire, Criterion default : MIS\_B4 (= SYM\_2)
- └─> - (= SYM\_3)

#### Formula section:

**Initialisation:** at ECU reset **or** LV\_DC 0 -> 1 **or** LC\_MIS\_INH 0 -> 1 for all cylinders

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_MIS[x] = 0  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_MIS[x] = 0  
 LV\_ERR\_MIS[x] = 0  
 ERR\_SYM\_MIS[x] = 0

**Recurrence:** The application recurrence is **ENRD segment**  
After misfire detection, after misfire diagnosis !

**Activation:**

**If**(1) LV\_DC = 1  
**And** LC\_MIS\_INH = 0  
**And** ( LV\_CDN\_MIS\_A = 1  
**Or** LV\_CDN\_MIS\_B4 = 1  
**Or** LV\_CDN\_MIS\_B1 = 1 )  
**Then**(1) **For**(2) x = 0 ... NC\_CYL\_NR-1  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_MIS[x] = 1 // Diagnosis is active for all cylinders  
**If**(3) NLC\_ENA\_SCDN\_NEW = 1  
**Then**(3) ACTION\_ERRM\_CdnDiagScdn (MIS[x])

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02E01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7876 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

                EndIf(3)
            EndFor(2)
        Else(1)    For(2) x = 0 ... NC_CYL_NR-1
                LV_CDN_DIAG_MIS[x] = 0           // Diagnosis is passive for all cylinders
            EndFor(2)
        EndIf(1)
    
```

## Formula section:

### Remark:


Note : CARRIER[x] = 1, stands for bit dedicated to cylinder x inside CARRIER structure is set to 1  
 ERR\_SYM[x][0] = 1, stands for symptom 0 inside ERR\_SYM[x] structure is set to 1  
*[x]* (*italic*) stands for bit assignement within a data, [x] stands for data assignement within an array

### Individual cylinder errors set in case of MIS\_A failure

```

If(1)    LV_MIS_STATE_A = 1                               // MIS_A failure criterion
            For(2) x = 0 to NC_CYL_NR - 1                 // Check for each cylinder x
                If(3)    SYM_CYL_MIS_A[x] = 1
                    Then(3)    LV_ERR_MIS[x] = 1           // MIS failure on Cyl x
                                ERR_SYM_MIS[x][0] = 1       // MIS_A symptom on Cyl x
                    Delivery the result to Error Management
                    If(4) (NLC_ENA_SCDN_NEW=1 and LV_ERR_MIS[x]=0 ->1)
                        Then(4)    ACTION_ERRM_EndWinScdn(MIS[x],1)
                    End If(4)
                Else(3)    If(4)    SYM_CYL_MIS_B1[x] = 0
                                And SYM_CYL_MIS_B4[x] = 0
                            Then(4)    LV_ERR_MIS[x] = 0
                                ERR_SYM_MIS[x] = 0H
                            Delivery the result to Error Management
                Else(4)    ERR_SYM_MIS[x][0] = 0           // MIS_A symptom on Cyl x
                            Delivery the result to Error Management
            EndIf(4)
        EndIf(3)
    EndFor(2)
Else(1)    // No MIS_A failure criterion
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02E01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7877 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**For**(2) x = 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR - 1 // Check for each cylinder x

**If**(3) SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B1[x] = 0

**And** SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B4[x] = 0

**Then**(3) LV\_ERR\_MIS[x] = 0

ERR\_SYM\_MIS[x] = 0H

**Delivery** the result to Error Management

**Else**(3) ERR\_SYM\_MIS[x][0] = 0 // Symptom MIS\_A erased

**Delivery** the result to Error Management

**EndIf**(3)

**EndFor**(2)

**EndIf**(1)

## Individual cylinder errors set in case of MIS\_B1 failure

**If**(1) (LV\_END\_MIS\_B1 = 0 or LV\_END\_WIN\_MIS\_B1 = 1) // Diagnosis during window MIS\_B1

**Then**(1)

**If**(2) LV\_MIS\_STATE\_B1 = 1 // MIS\_B1 failure criterion

**For**(3) x = 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR - 1 // Check for each cylinder x

**If**(4) SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B1[x] = 1

**Then**(4) LV\_ERR\_MIS[x] = 1 // MIS failure on Cyl x

ERR\_SYM\_MIS[x][1] = 1 // MIS\_B1 symptom on Cyl x

**Delivery** the result to Error Management

**EndIf**(4)

**EndFor**(3)

**Else**(2)

// No MIS\_B1 failure criterion, MIS\_B1 symptom on Cyl x evaluated once per driving cycle

No operation

**EndIf**(2)

**If**(5) NLC\_ENA\_SCDN\_NEW = 1

**Then**(5)

**For**(6) x = 0 to NC\_CYL\_NR - 1

**If**(7) (LV\_ERR\_MIS[x]=0→1 or LV\_END\_WIN\_MIS\_B1 = 1)

ACTION\_ERRM\_EndWinScdn(MIS[x],LV\_ERR\_MIS[x]+

LV\_ERR\_MIS\_A\_IN\_WIN\_Bold) // Check for each cylinder


**EndIf**(7)

**EndFor**(6)

**EndIf**(5)

**EndIf**(1)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02E01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7878 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Individual cylinder errors set in case of MIS B4 failure

```

If(1) LV_MIS_STATE_B4 = 1 // MIS_B4 failure criterion
    For(2) x = 0 to NC_CYL_NR - 1 // Check for each cylinder x
        If(3) SYM_CYL_MIS_B4[x] = 1
            Then(3) LV_ERR_MIS[x] = 1 // MIS failure on Cyl x
                    ERR_SYM_MIS[x]/[2] = 1 // MIS_B4 symptom on Cyl x
                    Delivery the result to Error Management

        Else(3) If(4) SYM_CYL_MIS_A[x] = 0
                    And SYM_CYL_MIS_B1[x] = 0
                    Then(4) LV_ERR_MIS[x] = 0
                            ERR_SYM_MIS[x] = 0H
                    Delivery the result to Error Management
                    Else(4) ERR_SYM_MIS[x]/[2] = 0 // MIS_B4 symptom on Cyl x
                    Delivery the result to Error Management
                EndIf(4)
        EndIf(3)
    EndFor(2)
Else(1) // No MIS_B4 failure criterion
    For(2) x = 0 to NC_CYL_NR - 1 // Check for each cylinder x
        If(3) SYM_CYL_MIS_A[x] = 0
            And SYM_CYL_MIS_B1[x] = 0
            Then(3) LV_ERR_MIS[x] = 0
                    ERR_SYM_MIS[x] = 0H
            Delivery the result to Error Management
        Else(3) ERR_SYM_MIS[x]/[2] = 0 // Symptom MIS_B4 erased
            Delivery the result to Error Management
        EndIf(3)
    EndFor(2)
EndIf(1)
If(1) (NLC_ENA_SCDN_NEW = 1)
Then(1)
    For(2) x = 0 to NC_CYL_NR - 1
        If(3) (LV_ERR_MIS[x]=0 & LV_END_WIN_MIS_B4=1 )
            Then(3) ACTION_ERRM_EndWinScdn (MIS[x], LV_ERR_IN_WIN_MIS_B4old +
                LV_ERR_MIS_A_IN_WIN_Bold)
        
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02E01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7879 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

// previous values of lv\_err\_mis\_a\_in\_win\_b and lv\_err\_in\_win\_mis\_b4.

```

Else If(4) (LV_ERR_MIS[x]=1 & LV_ERR_IN_WIN_MIS_B4=0->1 )
    ACTION_ERRM_EndWinScdn (MIS[x], LV_ERR_IN_WIN_MIS_B4)
End If(4)
End If(3)
EndFor(2)

```

End If(1)

**End of Diagnosis:**

```

If    LV_ERR_MIS[x] = 1
Then  LV_END_DIAG_MIS[x] = 1                // for all cylinders
Else  LV_END_DIAG_MIS[x] = LV_END_MIS_B4    // for all cylinders
EndIf

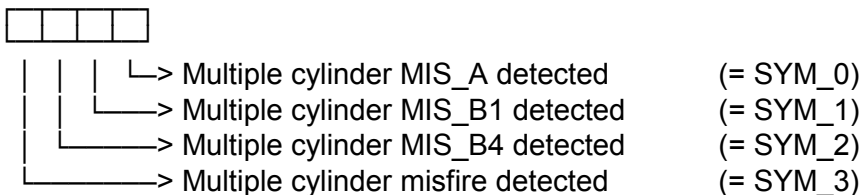
```

## 51.8.6 Multiple cylinder misfire

**Description:**

If at the end of the concerned checking range (LV\_END\_WIN\_MIS\_A), misfire is detected on two or more cylinders, then the "Multiple cylinder misfire" is detected. Depending if only MIS\_A, MIS\_B1, MIS\_B4 or a combination is active, the concerned bits are set. The error is set directly without debounce.

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



**Application conditions:**

*Initialisation:* all outputs with 0 at LV\_DC 0->1 **or** reset

*Recurrence:* The application recurrence is **ENRD segment**,  
After misfire detection, After misfire diagnosis


*Activation:*

```

If    LV_DC = 1
And  LV_CDN_MIS_A = 1
And  LC_MIS_INH = 0
And  ( LC_CONF_MPL_DET_MIS_A = 1      or
       LC_CONF_MPL_DET_MIS_B = 1 )
And  LV_END_WIN_MIS_A = 1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02E01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7880 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

Then      LV_CDN_DIAG_MIS_MPL = 1           // diagnosis is active
Else      LV_CDN_DIAG_MIS_MPL = 0           // diagnosis is passive
Endif

```

### Formula section:

Error detection Multiple misfire without symptom detection

```
If      LV_CDN_DIAG_MIS_MPL = 1
```

```
Then   If      at least two Multiple Misfire Bits are active (Bits MPL are set in
              SYM_CYL_MIS_A, SYM_CYL_MIS_B1, SYM_CYL_MIS_B4)
```

```

Then      ERR_SYM_MIS_MPL = SYM_3
              LV_ERR_MIS_MPL = 1

```

Error detection Multiple misfire MIS\_A

```
Else If only MPL Misfire MIS_A is active (Bit MPL is set in SYM_CYL_MIS_A)
```

```

Then      ERR_SYM_MIS_MPL = SYM_0
              LV_ERR_MIS_MPL = 1

```

Error detection Multiple misfire MIS\_B1

```
Else If only MPL Misfire MIS_B1 is active (Bit MPL is set in SYM_CYL_MIS_B1)
```

```

Then      ERR_SYM_MIS_MPL = SYM_1
              LV_ERR_MIS_MPL = 1

```

Error detection Multiple misfire MIS\_B4

```
Else If only MPL Misfire MIS_B4 is active (Bit MPL is set in SYM_CYL_MIS_B4)
```

```

Then      ERR_SYM_MIS_MPL = SYM_2
              LV_ERR_MIS_MPL = 1

```

No Multiple misfire

```
Else If no BIT Multiple Misfire is active (all Bits MPL are 0)
```

```

Then      ERR_SYM_MIS_MPL = NO_SYM
              LV_ERR_MIS_MPL = 0

```

**Endif**

```
Else      waiting for diagnosis condition ( end of diagnosis window MIS_A)
```

**Endif**


End of Diagnosis

```
If      LV_ERR_MIS_MPL = 1   or
              LV_END_MIS_B4 = 1
```

```
Then      LV_END_DIAG_MIS_MPL = 1
```

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02E01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7881 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

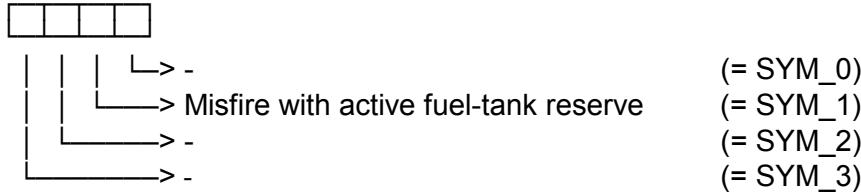
# general specification

## 51.8.7 Misfire with low fuel signal active

### Description:

If Misfire is detected (CARB\_A / CARB\_B1/4) with low fuel signal active then a error bit is set in order to supply a own P-code requested by CARB (error is set directly without debounce)

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all outputs with 0 at LV\_DC 0->1 **or** reset

**Recurrence:** The application recurrence is **ENRD segment**,  
After misfire detection, After misfire diagnosis

**Activation:**

```

If          LV_DC = 1
      And     LV_CDN_MIS_A = 1
      And     LC_MIS_INH = 0
      Then    LV_CDN_DIAG_MIS_FTL_L = 1   (diagnosis is active)
      Else    LV_CDN_DIAG_MIS_FTL_L = 0   (diagnosis is passive)
      Endif
    
```

### Formula section:

Error detection

```


If          ( LV_MIS_STATE_A = 1           or
                LV_MIS_STATE_B1 = 1         or
                LV_MIS_STATE_B4 = 1 )
      and
                LV_FTL_L_DIAG_MIS = 1       fuel reseve active and calibrated

      Then    ERR_SYM_MIS_FTL_L = SYM_1
                LV_ERR_MIS_FTL_L = 1         set directly

      Else    ERR_SYM_MIS_FTL_L = NO_SYM
                LV_ERR_MIS_FTL_L = 0         reset

      Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02E01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7882 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## End of Diagnosis

```

If                LV_ERR_MIS_FTL_L = 1   or
                   LV_END_MIS_B4   = 1

Then             LV_END_DIAG_MIS_FTL_L = 1

Endif
    
```

## 51.8.8 Misfire event counters

### Description:

The counters should be used for reading out diagnosis data in the workshop. All Data are stored in NVMY. The DC – related counters (CTR\_SEG\_MIS\_ACT and CTR\_MIS\_DET) are initialized if engine is started or if NVMY is cleared.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* CTR\_SEG\_MIS\_ACT and CTR\_MIS\_DET are initialized from MVMY and set to 0 at LV\_RUN\_ENG 0->1 **or** at clearing misfire NVMY variables.

CTR\_MIS\_DET\_CYL[i] are initialized from MVMY and only set to 0 at clearing misfire NVMY variables

*Recurrence:* ER segment task, after ER determination process & Misfire detection

*Activation:* LV\_REQ\_INH\_MIS = 0 increment counters

*Deactivation:* LV\_REQ\_INH\_MIS = 1 counters are unchanged

### Formula section:

#### Calculation of CTR\_SEG\_MIS\_ACT

$CTR\_SEG\_MIS\_ACT_n = CTR\_SEG\_MIS\_ACT_{n-1} + 1$

//counting every segment if MSF detetion is active

#### Calculation of CTR\_MIS\_DET

**If** LV\_DET\_MIS = 1

**Then** CTR\_MIS\_DET\_n = CTR\_MIS\_DET\_{n-1} + 1

CTR\_MIS\_DET\_CYL[SEG\_NR\_ER]\_n =


CTR\_MIS\_DET\_CYL[SEG\_NR\_ER]\_{n-1} + 1

**Endif**

### Remark for all counters:

If the counters reaches the end of Hex-limit, then the inrementing process is stopped and value remain on max value.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02E01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7883 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 51.9 Crankshaft oscillation detection

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_STATE_CRK_OSC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status of crankshaft oscillation condition					
LV_CRK_OSC_DET_ACT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Crankshaft oscillation detection active					
DRV0_ER_SUM_OSC	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µs]
Integrated DRV0_ER value for amplitude criterion reseted every sign change or DRV0					
DRV0_ER_SUM_THD_OSC	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[µs]
Threshold for DRV0_ER_SUM_OSC to fulfill amplitude criteria					
SEG_SUM_FRQ_CRK_OSC	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Segment counter for frequency criterion reseted every sign change or DRV0					
RATIO_VS_N_CRK_OSC	V	0...FFH	0...0.05	1.96E-04	[(km/h)/rpm]
Ratio VS / N for gear area determination					
CTR_TDC_CRK_OSC_ACT	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
TDC counter to enable crankshaft oscillation detection after misfiring detection					
LV_FRQ_CRIT_CRK_OSC	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Critical crankshaft oscillation frequency detected					
LV_AMPL_CRIT_CRK_OSC	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Critical crankshaft oscillation amplitude detected					

### Input data:

N_32	LV_DET_CFM_MIS	VS	DRV0_ER
N	LOAD_MIS	LV_ENA_ER	LC_MIS_INH
LV_INH_CRK_OSC_DET			

### 51.9.1 General information

The misfire detection based on engine roughness index (ER) may be disturbed by crankshaft oscillations when single misfire (random) occurs, especially for front drive vehicles crankshaft in the low engine speed / high engine load area (in combination with a 3rd, 4th or 5th gear ratio). A single misfire acts as a drivetrain / crankshaft oscillations trigger, in this case the ER index is disturbed by these oscillations, in some conditions it is practically not possible to distinguish on ER index, real misfire towards speed drop caused through crankshaft speed oscillations.

The trigger for such oscillations can be a single misfire, an obstacle, a big torque change or others instantaneous conditions.

The principle of this crankshaft / drivetrain oscillation detection is to detect such an oscillation and then to fade-out the misfire detection for a short period to avoid over-detection.

**Initialisation:** on ECU reset, on LC\_MIS\_INH 0 to 1 transition


SEG\_SUM\_FRQ\_CRK\_OSC = 0

DRV0\_ER\_SUM\_OSC = 0

LV\_STATE\_CRK\_OSC = 0

### Application conditions:

*Activation/Deactivation:*

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Misfire monitoring	4DC3940S	30B00E02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7884 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

RATIO\_VS\_N\_CRK\_OSC = VS / N

If LV\_DET\_CFM\_MIS = 1

Then CTR\_TDC\_CRK\_OSC\_ACT = C\_NR\_TDC\_MAX\_CRK\_OSC

Elseif CTR\_TDC\_CRK\_OSC\_ACT ≠ 0

Then CTR\_TDC\_CRK\_OSC\_ACT = CTR\_TDC\_CRK\_OSC\_ACT - 1

Endif

If LV\_ENA\_ER = 1

And LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

And LV\_INH\_CRK\_OSC\_DET = 0

And N\_32 < C\_N\_MAX\_CRK\_OSC

And RATIO\_VS\_N\_CRK\_OSC > C\_RATIO\_VS\_N\_MIN\_CRK\_OSC

And CTR\_TDC\_CRK\_OSC\_ACT ≠ 0

Then LV\_CRK\_OSC\_DET\_ACT = 1 // Crankshaft oscillation detection active

Else LV\_CRK\_OSC\_DET\_ACT = 0 // Crankshaft oscillation detection inactive

SEG\_SUM\_FRQ\_CRK\_OSC = 0

DRV0\_ER\_SUM\_OSC = 0

Endif

Update rate: Segment

### 51.9.2 Detection description

The final decision about crankshaft oscillation consists of two parts:

- The detection of a critical engine roughness oscillation frequency.
- The detection of a critical engine roughness oscillation amplitude.

If both parts fulfilled at the same time their own detection criterion, a crankshaft oscillation is detected. The reason therefore is, that even at constant speed due to normal little speed variations a high frequency or at a normal acceleration phase a big amplitude is possible.

#### 51.9.2.1 Determination of a critical engine roughness frequency

##### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_CRK\_OSC\_DET\_ACT = 1

Deactivation: LV\_CRK\_OSC\_DET\_ACT = 0

##### Formula section:


If Bit sign between DRV0\_ER<sub>(n-1)</sub> and DRV0\_ER<sub>(n)</sub> changes

Then SEG\_SUM\_FRQ\_CRK\_OSC = IP\_SEG\_MIN\_FRQ\_CRK\_OSC(N\_32)

Elseif SEG\_SUM\_FRQ\_CRK\_OSC ≠ 0

Then SEG\_SUM\_FRQ\_CRK\_OSC = SEG\_SUM\_FRQ\_CRK\_OSC - 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00E02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7885 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**EndIf**

**If** SEG\_SUM\_FRQ\_CRK\_OSC  $\neq$  0

**Then** LV\_FRQ\_CRIT\_CRK\_OSC = 1 // Critical crankshaft frequency status is active

**Else** LV\_FRQ\_CRIT\_CRK\_OSC = 0

**EndIf**

### 51.9.2.2 Determination of a critical engine roughness oscillation amplitude

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_CRK\_OSC\_DET\_ACT = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_CRK\_OSC\_DET\_ACT = 0

#### Formula section:

**If** Bit sign between DRV0\_ER<sub>(n-1)</sub> and DRV0\_ER<sub>(n)</sub> changes

**Then** DRV0\_ER\_SUM\_OSC<sub>(n)</sub> = |DRV0\_ER<sub>(n)</sub>|

**Else** DRV0\_ER\_SUM\_OSC<sub>(n)</sub> = DRV0\_ER\_SUM\_OSC<sub>(n-1)</sub> + |DRV0\_ER<sub>(n)</sub>|

// with saturation

**EndIf**

DRV0\_ER\_SUM\_THD\_OSC = IP\_DRV0\_ER\_THD\_OSC(N\_32, LOAD\_MIS)

**If** DRV0\_ER\_SUM\_OSC > DRV0\_ER\_SUM\_THD\_OSC

**Then** LV\_AMPL\_CRIT\_CRK\_OSC = 1 // Critical crankshaft amplitude status is active

**Else** LV\_AMPL\_CRIT\_CRK\_OSC = 0

**EndIf**

### 51.9.2.3 Determination of crankshaft oscillation final status

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_CRK\_OSC\_DET\_ACT = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_CRK\_OSC\_DET\_ACT = 0

#### Formula section:

If in the same time, both conditions are active, a crankshaft oscillation status is triggered :

**If** LV\_FRQ\_CRIT\_CRK\_OSC = 1


**And** LV\_AMPL\_CRIT\_CRK\_OSC = 1

**Then** After condition rising edge triggering, LV\_STATE\_CRK\_OSC flag is set to 1 as long as condition is true.

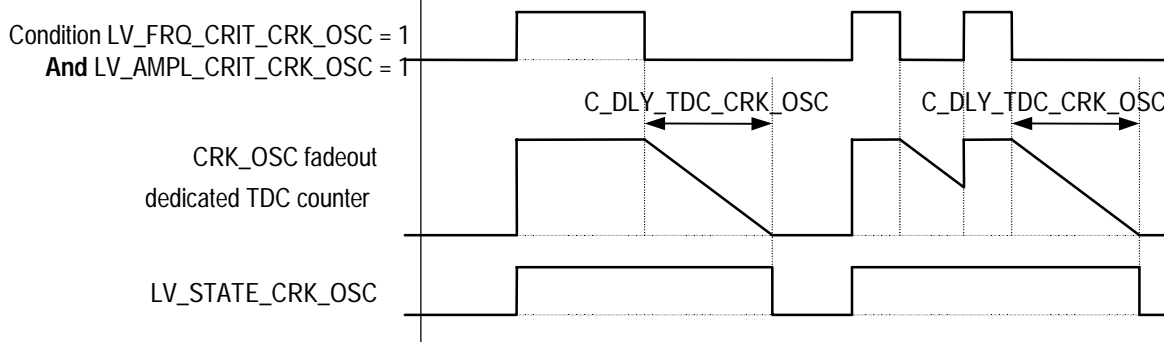
After condition falling edge triggering, LV\_STATE\_CRK\_OSC flag is hold to 1 for a period of C\_DLY\_TDC\_CRK\_OSC tdc's, even if LV\_CRK\_OSC\_DET\_ACT is then set to 0.

**EndIf**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00E02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7886 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification




## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_MAX_CRK_OSC	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum speed for crankshaft oscillation calculation					
C_DLY_TDC_CRK_OSC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Active TDC's of crankshaft oscillation status after detection triggering					
C_NR_TDC_MAX_CRK_OSC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum TDC after detected misfire to activate crankshaft oscillation detection process					
C_RATIO_VS_N_MIN_CRK_OSC	1	0...FFH	0...0.05	1.96E-04	[(km/h)/rpm]
Minimum VS / N ratio to activate crankshaft oscillation detection					
IP_SEG_MIN_FRQ_CRK_OSC	4	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_SEG_MIN_FRQ_CRK_OSC	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum number of segment after turn of speed direction for detecting critical high frequency					
IP_DRV0_ER_THD_OSC	6*6	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[μs]
LDP_N_32_IP_DRV0_ER_THD_OSC	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_LOAD_MIS_IP_DRV0_ER_THD_OSC	6	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.05E-03	[%]
DRV0 amplitude threshold to detect critical crankshaft oscillation amplitude					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NLC_USE_CRK_OSC_MIS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Crankshaft oscillation detection module used (=1) or stub version (=0)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30B00E02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7887 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 51.10 Rough road detection

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_RR_PREV_INI	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for initialisation of VS_RR_EDGE_T/CTR_AV(n-1) at activation of function					
LV_STATE_RR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for state of rough road detection (No : Yes).					
SEG_T_MES_0_RR	V	0...1FFFFFFFH	0...4294967288	8	[µs]
Actual segment time measurement from the wheel speed signal.					
SEG_T_MES_1_RR	V	0...1FFFFFFFH	0...4294967288	8	[µs]
Previous segment time measurement from the wheel speed signal.					
SUM_RR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of rough road detection events.					
VS_RR_EDGE_CTR_AV	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
actual value of vehicle speed tooth counter on rough road (free running counter)					
VS_RR_EDGE_T_AV	V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...34359738.36	0.008	[ms]
actual timestamp of last tooth on rough road (free running timer)					
VS_RR_EDGE_T_AV_MAX	V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...34359738.36	0.008	[ms]
actual maximum timestamp of last tooth on rough road (free running timer)					
WHEEL_GRD_MMV	V	0...3FFFH	0...999.93896	0.0610352	[°/oo]
Rough road value					
WHEEL_GRD_MMV_THD	V	0...3FFFH	0...999.93896	0.0610352	[°/oo]
Rough road value threshold					

### Input data:

VS	LV_ERR_VS	LV_AT	
----	-----------	-------	--

### Import Actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVsRrPulsStamp(OUT&lt;vs_rr_edge_ctr_av&gt;, OUT&lt;vs_rr_edge_t_av&gt;, OUT&lt;vs_rr_edge_t_av_max&gt;)</b>
Reading of information about vehicle speed on rough road


The above imported action is defined in the VHMD – IRS (Infrastructure Requirement Specification)

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Rough road conditions must be detected to prevent erroneous misfire detection because of the influence jolty tracks have on the crankshaft as a result of transmission via the drive train.

The speed disturbance of one wheel can be used to calculate the road conditions. Therefore, the control unit uses the signal from the driven wheel on the right side (ABS sensor or an additive sensor for the version without ABS) because the probability of the presence of a jolty track is greater than left.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00201.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7888 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

However, transmission from the left to the right side has also been observed depending on the chassis and other circumstances, so that a limited detection of unilateral rough-road conditions on the left side is also possible.

The minimum number of integrated teeth for one segment depends on the number of teeth per revolution of the wheel speed. An angle of about 30 ° is preferable (e.g. an integration of 4 teeth is used for a wheel with 48 teeth). This number is determined by the non calibrateable constant NC\_SEG\_TOOTH\_RR.

At higher speed ranges the number of integrated teeth for one segment is determined by the recurrence time of 10 ms.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** SUM\_RR = 0 at ECU-reset  
 LV\_RR\_PREV\_INI = 1 at ECU-reset and at function deactivation  
 all other outputs = 0 at ECU-reset and at function deactivation

**Recurrence:** 10 ms

**Activation:** LV\_ERR\_VS = 0                    **and**  
 VS ≥ C\_VS\_MIN\_RR                    **and**  
 VS ≤ C\_VS\_MAX\_RR

**Deactivation:** LV\_ERR\_VS = 1            **or**  
 VS < C\_VS\_MIN\_RR                   **or**  
 VS > C\_VS\_MAX\_RR

Remark: to avoid unnecessary burden of the micro controller it is recommended to calibrate C\_VS\_MAX\_RR according the needs. At vehicle speeds above approximately 100 km/h there is no more feed back from wheels to crankshaft.

### Formula section:


**ACTION\_INFR\_GetVsRrPulsStamp**(VS\_RR\_EDGE\_CTR\_AV, VS\_RR\_EDGE\_T\_AV, VS\_RR\_EDGE\_T\_AV\_MAX)

*Initialisation of VS\_RR\_EDGE\_T\_AV/CTR(n-1) and new\_rr\_clc:*

```

if      LV_RR_PREV_INI = 1
then    VS_RR_EDGE_T_AV(n-1) = VS_RR_EDGE_T_AV(n)
          VS_RR_EDGE_CTR_AV(n-1) = VS_RR_EDGE_CTR_AV(n)
          new_rr_clc = 2
          LV_RR_PREV_INI = 0
endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00201.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7889 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### a) Segment period acquisition

The function uses consecutive segment times for calculation of a wheel speed gradient. The segments are built with a minimum number of NC\_SEG\_TOOTH\_RR edges and afterwards normalized to a length of 8 teeth.

If  $VS\_RR\_EDGE\_CTR\_AV_n - VS\_RR\_EDGE\_CTR\_AV_{n-1} \geq NC\_SEG\_TOOTH\_RR$   
then

$$SEG\_T\_MES\_0\_RR = \left| \frac{(VS\_RR\_EDGE\_T\_AV_n - VS\_RR\_EDGE\_T\_AV_{n-1}) * 8}{VS\_RR\_EDGE\_CTR\_AV_n - VS\_RR\_EDGE\_CTR\_AV_{n-1}} \right|$$

SEG\_T\_MES\_1\_RR is the segment period preceding SEG\_T\_MES\_0\_RR.

endif

### b) Calculation of rough road value

$$WHEEL\_GRD = \left| \frac{SEG\_T\_MES\_1\_RR - SEG\_T\_MES\_0\_RR}{SEG\_T\_MES\_1\_RR} \right| * 1000 [‰]$$

The raw values WHEEL\_GRD are used in a floating averaging, to restrict suppression to actual rough road conditions.

$$WHEEL\_GRD\_MMV_n = WHEEL\_GRD\_MMV_{n-1} + C\_WHEEL\_GRD\_CRLC\_RR * (WHEEL\_GRD_n - WHEEL\_GRD\_MMV_{n-1})$$


When the calculation of the wheel speed segment duration is stopped due to the vehicle speed condition (see above), the calculation of WHEEL\_GRD and WHEEL\_GRD\_MMV is stopped as well until again 2 consecutive segment durations could be determined (realised by the internal SW counter new\_rr\_clc).

*Set of VS\_RR\_EDGE\_T\_AV/CTR(n-1) after each calculation of WHEEL\_GRD(\_MMV):*

$$VS\_RR\_EDGE\_T\_AV(n-1) = VS\_RR\_EDGE\_T\_AV(n)$$

$$VS\_RR\_EDGE\_CTR\_AV(n-1) = VS\_RR\_EDGE\_CTR\_AV(n)$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00201.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7890 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## c) Detection of rough road status

WHEEL\_GRD\_MMV\_THD = IP\_WHEEL\_GRD\_MMV\_THD\_XX\_VS

(XX = AT for automatic transmission, LV\_AT = 1 ; XX = MT for manual transmission, LV\_AT = 0)

```

If WHEEL_GRD_MMV ≥ WHEEL_GRD_MMV_THD
then LV_STATE_RR = 1 and timer DLY_ER_RR becomes started and
      increment SUM_RR by one
elseif timer DLY_ER_RR > 0
      then LV_STATE_RR = 1 and decrement timer DLY_ER_RR
      else LV_STATE_RR = 0
endif
endif
  
```

The start value of the timer DLY\_ER\_RR is C\_DLY\_ER\_RR.

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VS_MIN_RR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Minimum vehicle speed for rough road detection.					
C_VS_MAX_RR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Maximum vehicle speed for rough road detection.					
C_WHEEL_GRD_CRLC_RR	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation factor for floating averaging of the rough road raw values					
C_DLY_ER_RR	1	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	[ms]
Fade out time for engine roughness after rough road detection					
IP_WHEEL_GRD_MMV_THD_AT_VS	9	0...1052H	0...255	0.0610352	[°/oo]
Threshold versus vehicle speed for rough road detection, automatic transm					
IP_WHEEL_GRD_MMV_THD_MT_VS	9	0...1052H	0...255	0.0610352	[°/oo]
Threshold versus vehicle speed for rough road detection, manual transm.					
LDPM_VS_WHEEL_GRD_MMV_THD	9	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_SEG_TOOTH_RR	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Number of wheel speed signal teeth to build one segment, typical value = 4					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17B00201.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01			
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7891 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 51.11 Misfire tuning functions

### 51.11.1 Misfire software generator

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
INH_IV_MIS_GEN	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Identification of cylinders shut off by injection misfire generator					
INH_IGC_MIS_GEN	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Identification of cylinders shut off by ignition misfire generator					
LV_MIS_GEN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate the missing ignition and/or injection (current segment)					
LV_MIS_GEN_DET	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to indicate the missing ignition and/or injection, delayed to be synchronised with misfire detection flags					

#### Input data:

SEG NR	N	TD IGC[NC CYL NR]	IGA AV[NC CYL NR]
EOI LIM[NC CYL NR]	SOI MAX		

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Accordinging the project SI integration plan and/or customer requirements/wishes, a software misfire generator can be included on EMS softwares and used during integration validation and calibration stages. It is strongly recommended to remove this functionally on serial product software: integration choice via NLC\_USE\_MIS\_GEN compilation switch.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset & engine stalling

LV\_MIS\_GEN = 0

LV\_MIS\_GEN\_DET = 0

INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN = 0

INH\_IGC\_MIS\_GEN = 0

No function calls to INJR & IGR

*Recurrence:* Segment

*Activation:*

The regular or random misfiring generation is applied on ignition and/or injection sequences.

**If** LC\_IGN\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1

**Then** Ignition cut-off mode

(using INH\_IGC\_MIS\_GEN carrier, see § Ignition misfire realisation)


LV\_MIS\_GEN is set to 1 according misfiring generation mode selected

(pseudo random or regular mode, see dedicated chapters below)

**Endif**

**If** LC\_INJ\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30F00102.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7892 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Then** Injection cut-off mode  
*(using INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN carrier, see § Injection misfire realisation)*  
 LV\_MIS\_GEN is set to 1 according misfiring generation mode selected  
*(pseudo random or regular mode, see dedicated chapters below)*

**Endlf**

**If** LC\_IGN\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1  
**And** LC\_INJ\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1

**Then** Ignition and injection off modes (for the same TDC)  
*(using INH\_IGC\_MIS\_GEN & INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN carrier)*  
 LV\_MIS\_GEN is set to 1 according misfiring generation mode selected  
*(pseudo random or regular mode, see dedicated chapters below)*

**Endlf**

**If** LC\_IGN\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 0  
**And** LC\_INJ\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 0

**Then** No misfire generation allowed  
 LV\_MIS\_GEN = 0  
 INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN = 0  
 INH\_IGC\_MIS\_GEN = 0  
 No function calls to INJR & IGR

**Endlf**

LV\_MIS\_GEN\_DET = LV\_MIS\_GEN delayed with C\_NR\_TDC\_DLY\_MIS\_GEN tdc's

### 51.11.1.1 Pseudo random misfiring generation mode

#### Application conditions:

The misfiring generation mode is authorised when the misfiring tuning function and the pseudo random misfiring tuning function are active.

This misfiring generation mode is global to all cylinders.

*Recurrence:* Segment


*Activation:*

**If** LC\_REQ\_MIS\_GEN = 1  
**And** C\_MOD\_MIS\_GEN = 0  
**And** SEG\_NR = C\_SEG\_ST\_MIS\_GEN

**Then** Pseudo random misfiring generation is triggered

**Endlf**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30F00102.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7893 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

*Deactivation:*

**If** LC\_REQ\_MIS\_GEN = 0  
**Or** C\_MOD\_MIS\_GEN ≠ 0  
**Then** Pseudo random misfiring generation mode is disabled  
**Endlf**

**Formula section:**

A random ignition and/or injection is missing following the bitfield sequence ID\_RND\_PAT\_MIS\_GEN, where each bit corresponds to a TDC.

If the current bit value is 0 then the ignition and/or injection are missing; else ignition and injection are realised.

During the TDC where the ignition and/or injection are missing **And** if at least one of the cut-off mode is allowed (LC\_IGN\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1 **Or** LC\_INJ\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1), the flag LV\_MIS\_GEN is set to 1 else the flag LV\_MIS\_GEN is set to 0.

## 51.11.1.2 Regular misfiring generation mode

**Application conditions:**

This generation mode is authorised when the misfiring tuning function and the regular misfiring tuning function are active.

This misfiring generation mode is global to all cylinders.

*Recurrence:* Segment

*Activation:*

**If** LC\_REQ\_MIS\_GEN = 1  
**And** C\_MOD\_MIS\_GEN = 1  
**And** SEG\_NR = C\_SEG\_ST\_MIS\_GEN  
**Then** Regular misfiring generation mode is triggered  
**Endlf**

*Deactivation:*


**If** LC\_REQ\_MIS\_GEN = 0  
**Or** C\_MOD\_MIS\_GEN ≠ 1  
**Then** Regular misfiring generation mode is disabled  
**Endlf**

**Formula section:**

Regular ignition and/or injection are missing every C\_MIS\_RATE tdc.

During the TDC where the ignition and/or injection are missing **And** if at least one of the cut-off mode is allowed (LC\_IGN\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1 **Or** LC\_INJ\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1), the flag LV\_MIS\_GEN is set to 1 else the flag LV\_MIS\_GEN is set to 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30F00102.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7894 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.11.1.3 Cylinder regular misfiring generation mode

### Application conditions:

This generation mode is authorised when the misfiring tuning function and the regular misfiring tuning function are active.

This misfiring mode is dedicated to specific cylinder generation.

*Recurrence:* Segment

*Activation:*

**If** LC\_REQ\_MIS\_GEN = 1

**And** C\_MOD\_MIS\_GEN = 2

**And** SEG\_NR = C\_SEG\_ST\_MIS\_GEN

**Then** Cylinder regular misfiring generation mode is triggered

**Endif**

*Deactivation:*

**If** LC\_REQ\_MIS\_GEN = 0

**Or** C\_MOD\_MIS\_GEN ≠ 2

**Then** Cylinder regular misfiring generation mode is disabled

**Endif**

### Formula section:

**If**<sub>(1)</sub> LC\_MIS\_RATE\_ENA\_CYL[SEG\_NR] = 1

**Then**<sub>(1)</sub> Ignition and/or injection are missing on cylinder SEG\_NR every C\_RATE\_MIS\_CYL[SEG\_NR] tdc's.

**If**<sub>(2)</sub> During the TDC where the ignition **And/Or** injection are missing

**And** at least one of the cut-off mode is allowed (LC\_IGN\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1 **Or** LC\_INJ\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1),

**Then**<sub>(2)</sub> LV\_MIS\_GEN = 1

**Else**<sub>(2)</sub> LV\_MIS\_GEN = 0

**Endif**<sub>(2)</sub>

**Else**<sub>(1)</sub> No Ignition and/or injection are missing on cylinder SEG\_NR

LV\_MIS\_GEN is set to 0

**Endif**<sub>(1)</sub>


## 51.11.1.4 Injection misfire realisation

*Recurrence:* Every engine cycle, phased with required cylinder injection

### Formula section:

The injection misfire realisation is realised via the INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN carrier. This is an input for the Injection Cylinder Shut-Off Application Incidences file.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30F00102.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7895 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

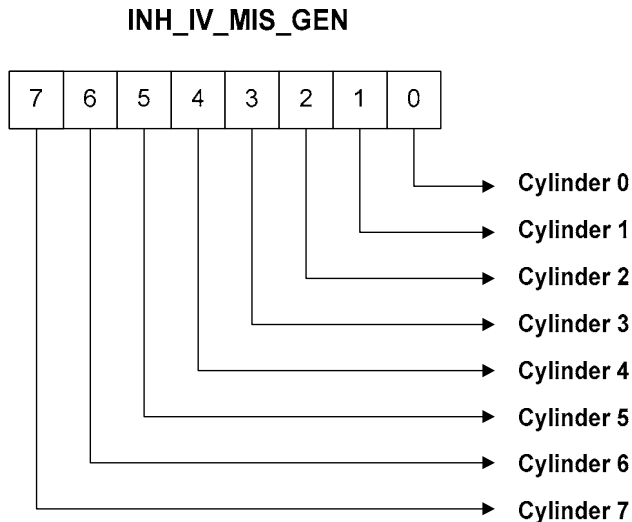
Cylinder switched off by injection software misfire generator is set to 1 within INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN carrier.

All others cylinder bits are reset to 0 only if not set by the misfire pattern defined for the current engine cycle

### **Important note on injection shut-off triggering:**

To be effective, the injection shut-off on Cylinder x must be triggered before the injection time starts on this cylinder. To evaluate the correct phasing for the injection shut-off, the maximum SOI (*start of injection angle*) is evaluated.

INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN carrier must be updated at the segment just before the maximum start of injection (  $SOI\_MAX + EOI\_LIM[0]$  ) to be strictly taken in account on this injection phase.



### 51.11.1.5 Ignition misfire realisation

*Recurrence: Every engine cycle, phased with required cylinder /coil ignition*

#### **Formula section:**

The ignition misfire realisation is realised via the INH\_IGC\_MIS\_GEN carrier. This is an input for the Ignition Cylinder Shut-Off Application Incidences file.

Cylinder switched off by ignition software misfire generator is set to 1 within INH\_IGC\_MIS\_GEN carrier.

All others cylinder bits are reset to 0 only if not set by the misfire pattern defined for the current engine cycle

### **Important note on ignition shut-off triggering:**

To be effective, the ignition shut-off on cylinder x must be triggered on the segment before the dwell time on the coil y starts for this cylinder x.

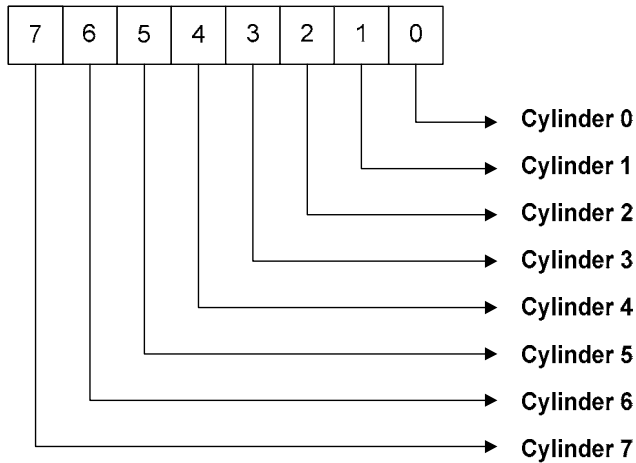
To evaluate the correct phasing for the ignition shut-off, the period TD\_IGC[x] must be converted in angle and added to the IGA\_AV[x] angle to defined the correct segment for triggering.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30F00102.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7896 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## INH\_IGC\_MIS\_GEN



### Calibration data:

Name	Dim.	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_REQ_MIS_GEN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire software generator request					
C_MOD_MIS_GEN	1	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Misfire software generator function mode					
C_MIS_RATE	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Misfire rate for regular misfire generator mode					
C_MIS_RATE_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Misfire rate for cylinder regular misfire generator mode					
LC_IGN_OFF_MIS_GEN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for misfire generation with ignition cut-off (=1)					
LC_INJ_OFF_MIS_GEN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for misfire generation with injection cut-off (=1)					
C_SEG_ST_MIS_GEN	1	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Start segment for misfire software generator triggering					
C_NR_TDC_DLY_MIS_GEN	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Delay to synchronise LV MIS_GEN_DET with misfire detection flags					
LC_MIS_RATE_ENA_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Booleans to activate cylinder regular misfire generator mode per cylinder					
ID_RND_PAT_MIS_GEN	16*16	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LDP_X_ID_RND_PAT_MIS_GEN	16	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_Y_ID_RND_PAT_MIS_GEN	16	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Table of Boolean to define the pseudo random misfire sequence					

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NLC_USE_MIS_GEN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Misfire software generator integration					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30F00102.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7897 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

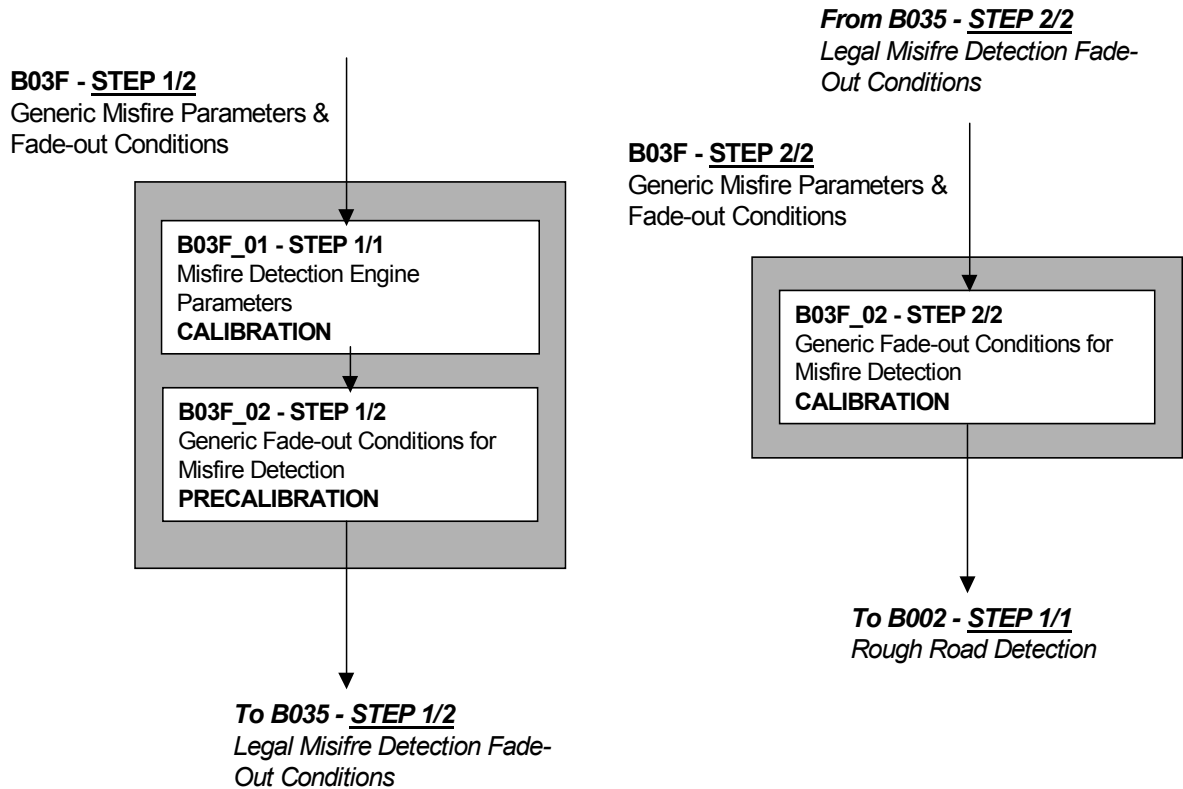


# general specification

## 51.12 Misfire fade out (gen)

### 51.12.1 Tuning hints for Generic Misfire Parameters & Fade-out Conditions (Module B03F)

#### 51.12.1.1 Module calibration flowchart



#### 51.12.1.2 B03F\_01 : Misfire detection engine parameters

##### 51.12.1.2.1 General Information

In this chapter, LOAD\_MIS is defined as a "transparent" engine load independently of the EMS structure type (based on MAP, MAF, TQI or else...). This variable is strictly dedicated to the misfire monitoring process. It allows commuting from one reference to another depending on different conditions (engine combustion mode, engine states or others).

This engine load is essentially used for:

- Zero load line definition
- Engine load breakpoint definition for misfire detection thresholds, gradient detections, catalyst destruction threshold ...


Today, engine load LOAD\_MIS is defined as a ratio between the current system variable used for system control (see application system definition) and its maximum value.

MPI in MAP structure:  $LOAD\_MIS = MAP / C\_MAP\_MAX\_MIS$

MPI in MAF structure:  $LOAD\_MIS = MAF / IP\_MAF\_MAX\_MIS(N\_32)$

MPI in Torque structure:  $LOAD\_MIS = TQI\_AV / IP\_TQI\_AV\_MAX\_MIS(N\_32)$

For MAF and TQI\_AV, the maximum reached values partly depend on engine speed. The normalisations according IP\_MAF\_MAX\_MIS & IP\_TQI\_AV\_MAX\_MIS allow reaching 100% of the engine load independently of the engine speed.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7898 of 9643



## general specification

Hint: LOAD\_MIS can be based on TQI\_AV (actual indicated torque value). But with torque structure, TQI\_AV quick torque requests can induce noise on detection threshold determination; so on some applications it's better to use MAF or MAP and multiply LOAD\_MIS by ignition efficiency to correct torque reductions (*SI choice, introduction of an application multiplicative correction planned from MISF\_2.1.x version*).

GDI structure: one or two engine load references can be used MAP/MAF & TQI\_AV.

MAP or MAF system variables can be used for homogeneous combustion modes (AFS and AFL) and TQI\_AV or MFF for stratified combustion (engine torque mainly proportional to fuel mass).

TQI\_AV can also be used for homogenous and stratified combustion modes (but take care on noise ratio).

Remark: MAF information has a slower response regarding to MAP for dynamic behaviour of the strategy (*could depend on applications*).

### 51.12.1.2.2 Module calibration prerequisites

Airpath calibrated

Legal target known (for zero load line definition)

Engine speed redline known, engine capable to reach this engine speed (for US applications)

### 51.12.1.2.3 Calibration Step B03F\_01 – Step 1 / 1

#### 51.12.1.2.3.1 Calibration of engine load reference LOAD\_MIS

C\_MAP\_MAX\_MIS is often set to MAP maximum value obtain on your application (LOAD\_MIS = 100%), but can be minimised next to have the best full-scale ratio for mean weather/altitude conditions (~1014hPa). No correction for atmospheric pressure is included due to the large ER signal noise ratio at high engine load.

IP\_MAF\_MAX\_MIS is often set to MAF maximum value observed on the application (*see air path calibration step and intake architecture*) for each engine speed, but can also be minimised next to have the best full scale ratio for mean intake conditions.

IP\_TQI\_AV\_MAX\_MIS, is an image of the maximum torque setpoint reached in the engine torque reference map for each engine speed breakpoint.

According maximum MAF and/or TQI\_AV characterization vs. engine speed that can be reached by our engine, define these calibrations in a way to reach LOAD\_MIS = 100% for each engine speed when in wide open throttle.

#### 51.12.1.2.3.2 Calibration of the engine zero load line

LOAD\_MIN\_MIS, the engine zero load line is based on a basic shape (zero torque line plus legal inhibition triangle defined according legal target), a coolant temperature correction and an atmospheric pressure correction.

##### 51.12.1.2.3.2.1 Basic zero load line definition


Basic zero load line are determinated according, the transmission type (MT, AT) & the combustion mode (AFS, AFL or S)

**Conditions:** hot engines, low friction, no consumers, low altitude

**Determination:**

First with hot engine, drive the engine forced in desired combustion mode; with no gear engaged for manual transmission or in neutral for automatic transmission in all speed points

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7899 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

(idle speed, 1000 rpm to max. engine speed for OBDII applications by step of 500 rpm) and note the load (LOAD\_MIS[%], and/or MAP and TQI\_AV engine parameter).

Test has to be evaluated on several engines/transmissions to take in account engine/car fluctuations.

Calibrate the values of IP\_LOAD\_MIN\_MIS\_xx\_yy 5% below these values in the speed area up to 3000 rpm in a way to be able to detect misfire in idle speed & close to the zero load line.

This basic calibration will be firstly evaluated with constant TCO value, as a consequence IP\_LOAD\_MIN\_MIS\_xx\_yy will be defined as an unique row.

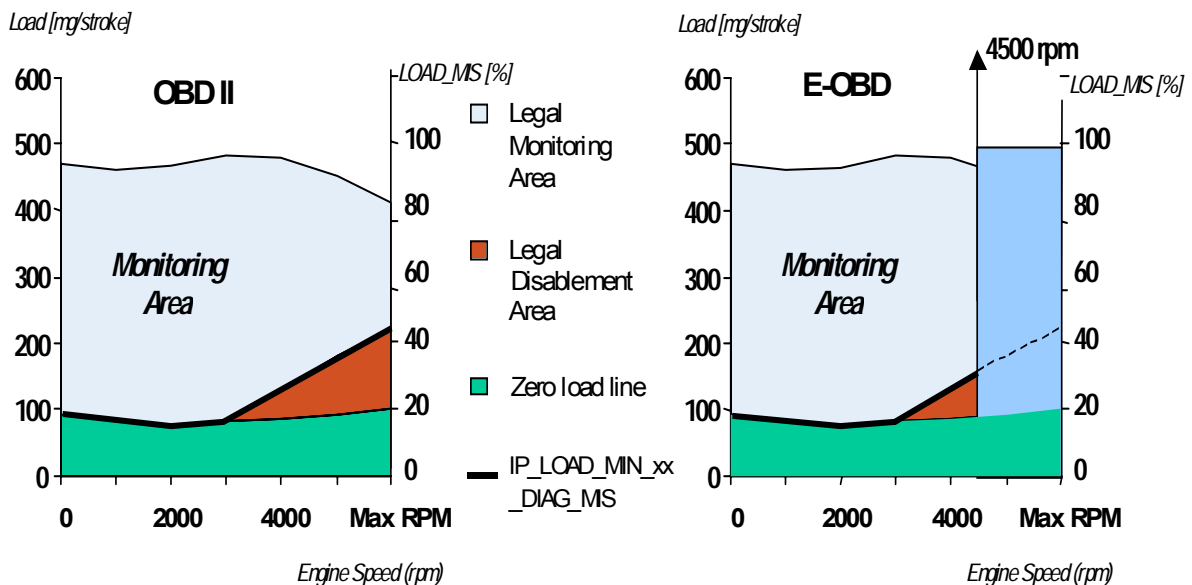
## 51.12.1.2.3.2.2 OBD II triangular offset

In the CARB mail-out #96-34, the disablement region from 3000 rpm to 6000 rpm is described with a line from 3000 rpm to 6000 rpm and the load increased with 4 inch Hg at 6000 rpm (i.e. ≈ 135 hPa). In this region, an offset has to be added. For that, a correspondence between 135 hPa offset and a LOAD\_MIS offset has to be evaluated.

This offset can be applied by the calibrations IP\_LOAD\_MIN\_OFS\_AMP\_MIS\_xx\_yy, evaluated at sea level.

## 51.12.1.2.3.2.3 E-OBD triangular offset


The disablement region from 3000 rpm to the max. speed (i.e.: minimum between 4500 or 1000 greater the highest speed occurring in ECE + EUDC cycle) is described with a line from 3000 rpm to the max. speed and the load increased with 133 hPa at this maximum speed. For that, a correspondence between 133 hPa offset and a LOAD\_MIS offset has to be evaluated (if LOAD\_MIS not based on MAP).



As for US application, the EC offset can be applied by the calibrations IP\_LOAD\_MIN\_OFS\_AMP\_MIS\_xx\_yy, evaluated at sea level.

*Remark:* Today for GDI engines who are able to be in stratified combustion mode above 3000 rpm, no specific E-OBD law articles are related to GDI for equivalencies between 135hPa offset and a value in torque or mass fuel. A triangular offset between 3000 and 4500-rpm can be applied with a final value at 4500 rpm included between 15 and 20% of the maximum torque that this engine can provide in stratified combustion mode.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7900 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.12.1.2.3.2.4 Engine coolant temperature correction

TCO correction for cold engine start.

Evaluate zero load line influence with cold starts and engine warm-up (global offset versus TCO) for each combustion mode used, this offset correction will be relative to engine friction effects versus engine coolant temperature.

*Note: very often AFL and S combustion modes are not used under cold engine conditions. Moreover is really hard to evaluate the zero load line high engine speed and TCO low.*

This TCO variations allow to complete the determination of the IP\_LOAD\_MIN\_MIS\_xx\_yy calibrations.

## 51.12.1.2.3.2.5 Atmospheric pressure correction

AMP correction for zero load line altitude compensation (to be executed in altitude mission).

Evaluate zero load line variation versus different altitudes and different combustion mode. This correction can be applied in a relative way to the basic triangular offset formerly defined, it completes the definition of IP\_LOAD\_MIN\_OFS\_AMP\_MIS\_xx\_yy calibration .

## 51.12.2 Tuning hints for generic fade out conditions for misfire detection (B03F\_02)

### 51.12.2.1 General Information

Generic fade out flag (LV\_REQ\_APP\_INH\_MIS) is based on all conditions that could create unreliable conditions for misfire detection :

- Engine gradients (engine load, engine speed, throttle, combustion mode & ignition angle transients).
- Crankshaft jolt effects that can disturb detection process (rough road, drivetrain oscillations, and air conditioner & accessories activation/deactivation).
- OBDI errors on one of the sensors used by the misfire monitoring process.

All these different conditions are merge into a carrier (MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH).

### 51.12.2.2 Calibration advice for US applications

For OBD-II, take care that on a complete reference cycle this fade-out occurs to often, in the course of time the CARB reduce more and more the possibilities to use fade out based on IGA, TPS, MAF transients. In any case see with the executive officer the possibility to keep this functionality if you can provide an engineering evaluation to prove that you aren't able to detect misfire in such case in reliable conditions.

### 51.12.2.3 Module calibration prerequisites

Good vehicle driveability (at least 80% of the driveability calibration reached)

### 51.12.2.4 Calibration Step B03F\_02 - Step 1 / 2

#### Module precalibration


A short way to disable all the generic fade-out described in this chapter is to set carrier masks to zero (all fade-out disabled).

C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0

C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_MIS = 0

C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_MIS\_IS = 0

Thus MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH\_NR & LV\_REQ\_APP\_INH\_MIS will be always set to 0.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7901 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 51.12.2.5 Calibration Step B03F\_02 - Step 2 / 2

### 51.12.2.5.1 Configurable generic fade-outs management

A maskable fade-out management has been introduced to answer to the incertitude of the final 2002 CARB mail-out contents (always a draft up to now), especially for the fade-out management during and out of the "zero delay" phase. Moreover, as quite all fade-out must be discussed and justified to the executive officer, depending on results some fade-out could be cancelled in last minutes.

This maskable fade-out management can be very useful during calibration steps to remove non-tuneable fade-outs like OBDI errors and/or external function requests.

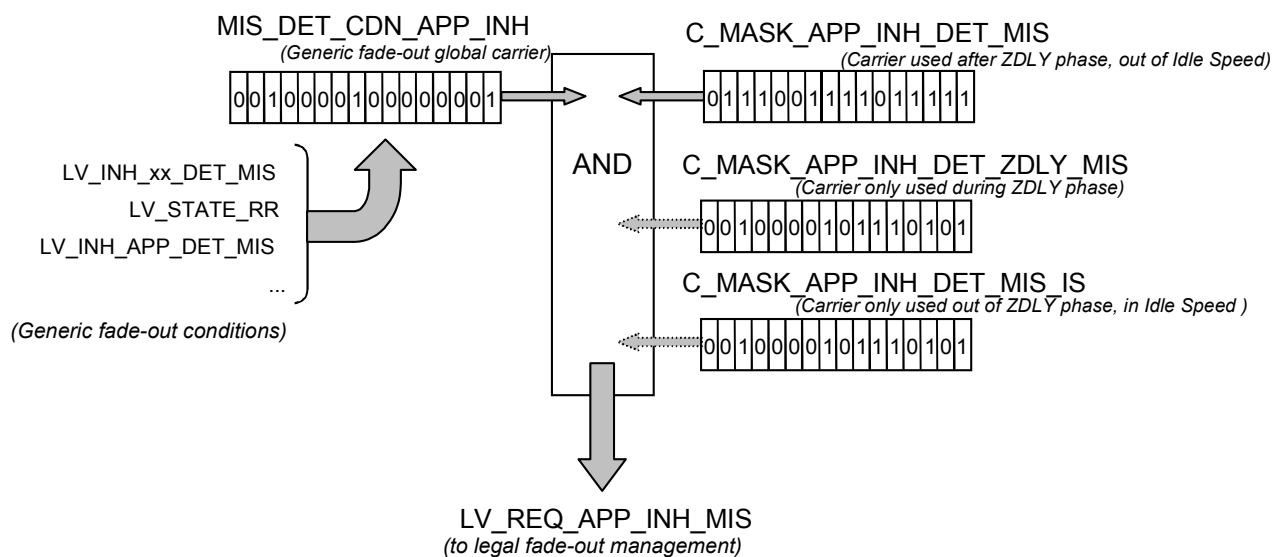
The maskable fade-out management can totally configure the fade-outs required or not for the legal target you require.

All generic fade-out conditions (LV\_INH\_xxx flags) are merged within a carrier structure MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH (see definition below).

Three different mask calibrations (C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS during & C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_MIS / C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_MIS\_IS out of ZDLY period) are applied on this carrier to evaluate the number of fade-out flags set to 1 and validated by the masking.

Example: C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0x00 will disable all generic fade-outs during the ZDLY & C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_MIS = 0x7FF will enable all generic fade-outs out of the ZDLY period in part load & C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_MIS\_IS = 0x7FF will enable all generic fade-outs out of the ZDLY period in idle speed.

Note: Bits 11 to 15 of calibrations C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS, C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_MIS & C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_MIS\_IS have no effects.

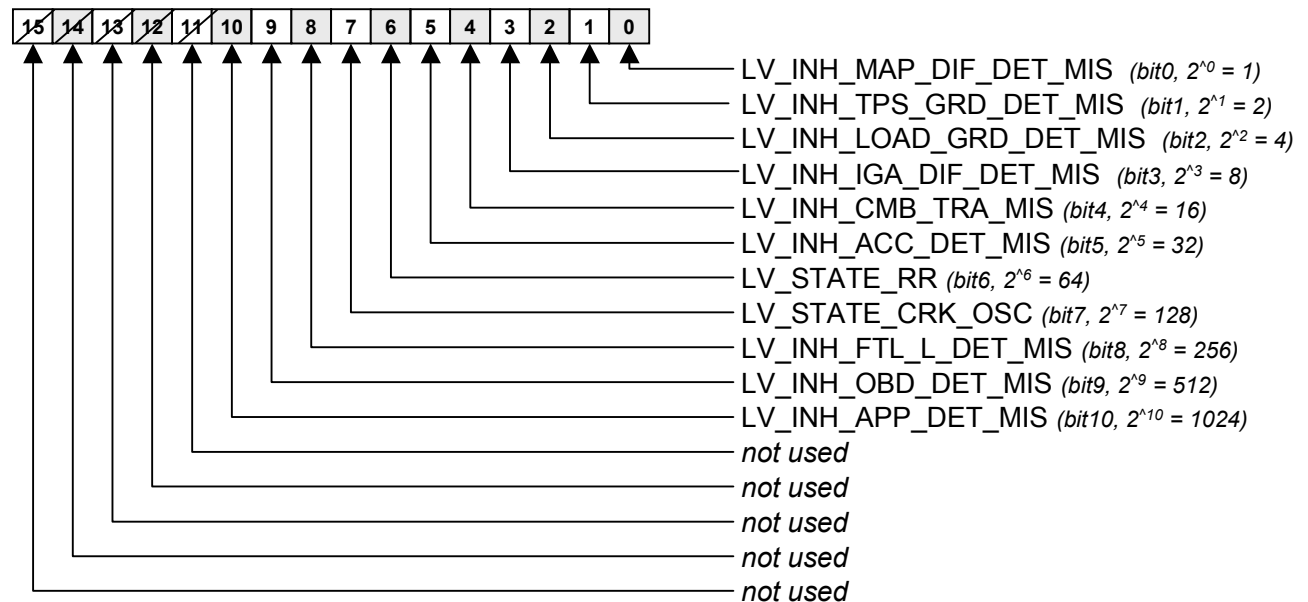


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7902 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH Carrier Structure



### 51.12.2.5.2 Maximum manifold air-pressure gradient

Due to trailing throttle / acceleration transition problems (especially for engines with dual mass flywheels), it could be necessary to disable misfire detection for a short period when the manifold air-pressure gradient exceeds an applicable value.

To evaluate the fade-out necessary in such conditions, please check at the transitions from fuel cut off to part load and vice versa as well as all transitions from low load to high load, if some speed fluctuations are critical for misdetection of misfire.

Measure in parallel the different engine load like informations available (TPS, MAP, MAF, TQI\_AV & LOAD\_MIS) who will be necessary for others fade-out calibrations (LV\_INH\_LOAD\_GRD\_DET\_MIS, LV\_INH\_TPS\_GRD\_DET\_MIS).

For LV\_INH\_MAP\_DIF\_DET\_MIS determination, look at which load difference the engine speed fluctuation is sufficiently forced to increase the risk of wrong misfire detection (to be evaluated regarding ER, THD\_ER & N\_GRD values, use of ER\_THD\_RATIO would be appreciated if integrated, see misfire detection App. Inc. file).

#### Test Profiles:

- At low engine load (close to the zero load line LOAD\_MIN\_MIS): small values for the MAP difference could be necessary to fade out the detection. The risk of wrong detection is high in such conditions due to low Signal Noise Ratio on ER index.
- At high load, very big values can be calibrated, as there is less danger for such crankshaft fluctuations (larger ER signal noise ratio).


Evaluate in such conditions MAP\_DIF\_MIS versus MAP to calibrate the IP\_MAP\_DIF\_MAX\_MIS calibration map.

C\_T\_MAP\_DIF\_DLY\_MIS must be set from 1.5 to 2 times the longest disturbance on ER index due to MAP\_DIF\_MIS you've observed during these tests.

#### Note for US applications

Not necessary and/or unjustified fade out at normal load conditions should be avoided according CARB requirements for US applications (no fade-out based on TPS, Loads, MAP gradients should occur on FTP cycles).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7903 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Fade out allowed for US: " ... engine speed, load, or torque transients due to throttle movements more rapid than occurs over the US06 cycle for the worst case vehicle within each test group...".

Note for stratified combustion: as in stratified combustion, the MAP information isn't relative to the engine load, LV\_INH\_MAP\_DIF\_MIS is always set to 0 in such mode. The engine load gradient in stratified is managed by LOAD\_MIS gradient that is relative to torque information in this case.

### 51.12.2.6 Maximum throttle gradient

Due to trailing throttle / acceleration transient problems at low load, it is necessary to disable misfire detection for a short period when the throttle gradient exceeds an applicable value

Re-use the files obtained for LV\_INH\_MAP\_DIF\_DET\_MIS calibration and look at which throttle gradient the engine speed fluctuation is sufficiently forced to increase the risk of wrong misfire detection (*to be evaluated regarding ER, THD\_ER & N\_GRD values*).

The fade out through throttle gradient normally works at the transition from part load to fuel-cut-off. The air mass gradient is in this case too slow (LOAD\_MIS based on MAF) and TPS\_GRD is more accurate than MAP in such conditions.

Remark: The most critical point is a short time before undershoot the zero load line.

Evaluate in such conditions TPS\_GRD versus TPS\_AV to calibrate the IP\_TPS\_GRD\_MAX\_MIS calibration map.

C\_T\_TPS\_GRD\_DLY\_MIS must be set from 1.5 to 2 times the longest disturbance on ER index due to TPS\_GRD you've observed during these same tests.

Note for US: after discussion with our internal OBD Program Coordinator, it has been decided to introduce a specific TPS\_GRD based fade-out during Zero Delay phase. This fade-out is dedicated to engine cranking misfire monitoring. IP\_TPS\_GRD\_ZDLY\_MIS must be greater than IP\_TPS\_GRD\_MAX\_MIS in a way to not trigger fade-out during nominal engine cranking, except when TPS is highly driver induced.

C\_T\_TPS\_GRD\_DLY\_ZDLY\_MIS must be set from 1.5 to 2 times the longest disturbance on ER index due to TPS\_GRD you've observed during the 'Zero Delay Period' (*5s after engine start*).

### 51.12.2.7 Maximum engine load gradient

Misfire detection can be disabled when the amount of engine load gradient exceeds a calibration value, this value is switched according the engine combustion mode. Fade out delay is also specific to combustion mode.

Re-use the former files obtained for LV\_INH\_MAP\_DIF\_DET\_MIS calibration and look at which LOAD\_GRD\_MIS the engine speed fluctuation is sufficiently forced to increase the risk of wrong misfire detection (*to be evaluated regarding ER, THD\_ER & N\_GRD values, use of ER\_THD\_RATIO would be appreciated if integrated*).


Note: If LOAD\_MIS is based on MAP value, the fade-out flags LV\_INH\_LOAD\_GRD\_DET\_MIS & LV\_INH\_MAP\_DIF\_DET\_MIS will be equivalent if calibrated in the same way.

LV\_INH\_LOAD\_GRD\_DET\_MIS is better used when LOAD\_MIS defined according TQI\_AV and MAF system variables (*C\_CONF\_LOAD\_MIS = 0 or 1*).

Test Profiles are equivalent to those used for LV\_INH\_MAP\_DIF\_DET\_MIS

Evaluate in such conditions LOAD\_GRD\_MIS versus LOAD\_MIS to calibrate the IP\_LOAD\_GRD\_MIS calibration map.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7904 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

C\_T\_LOAD\_GRD\_HOM\_DLY\_MIS must be set from 1.5 to 2 times the longest disturbance on ER index due to LOAD\_GRD\_MIS you've observed during these tests (*also AFL if necessary*).

### Note for GDI Applications:

In stratified combustion mode, LV\_INH\_LOAD\_GRD\_DET\_MIS is the main engine load gradient fade-out. An accurate calibration is required in such mode especially in idle speed and at low engine load (close to stratified LOAD\_MIN\_MIS values).

Test profiles required for calibration in stratified are mainly low engine and part-load up to the highest engine speed where stratified combustion is active.

In the same way C\_T\_LOAD\_GRD\_S\_DLY\_MIS must be set from 1.5 to 2 times the longest disturbance on ER index due to LOAD\_GRD\_MIS you've observed during stratified combustion tests.

### 51.12.2.8 Ignition retardation without change limitation

Various functions and/or CAN requests (e.g.. gearshift signal, traction control, torque structure reduction. etc...) could cause an ignition angle retardation.

Misfire detection can be disabled when the amount of the ignition timing retardation changes is too important OR/AND when the global ignition timing retardation is too important.

The fade-out conditions are split in 2 modes:

- 2 calibrations maps focus on the IGA transients (cylinder to cylinder)

*IP\_DELTA\_IGA\_IS\_MIS is used to detect unreliable conditions for detection according a certain amount of ignition angle transients. only used in idle speed.*

*IP\_DELTA\_IGA\_MIS is used to detect unreliable conditions for detection according a certain amount of ignition angle transients. only used in part load.*

- 1 calibration map focus on the difference between the basic ignition angle and the current one.

*IP\_DELTA\_IGA\_BAS\_MIS is used to detect unreliable conditions for detection due to an important ignition angle retardation (rough combustions).*

The experience has often shown that an advance reduction of 10°Crk could cause a torque fluctuation that can be critical for the misfire detection in lowest engine load conditions (lowest signal noise ratio on ER index).

*Critical points : focus on low engine load with strong IGA corrections, idle speed & any torque reduction request case*


Therefore, check at low and medium load and speed conditions at such advance (torque) reductions, if any problem occurs with misfire detection (ER decreases) and how long the disturbance last.

If there is any problem, calibrate the table to fade out for the duration of the disturbance; otherwise calibrate 20°Crk and a minimum duration of 10 tdc's.

Note for stratified combustion: as in stratified combustion, IGA corrections (if they exist) have minimum influence on engine load, LV\_INH\_IGA\_DIF\_DET\_MIS is always set to 0 in such mode. The torque reduction in stratified is managed by LOAD\_MIS gradient that is directly relative to torque information in such case.

### 51.12.2.9 Combustion mode transients

While the combustion manager is in transient state (change from a torque reference to another), the misfire detection must be disabled to have a proper base for the evaluation of

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Misfire monitoring	4DC3940S	30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7905 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

the ER-misfire detection thresholds, which are defined for the stationary modes (AFS, AFL & S).

When combustion mode transients occur, during a certain number of Tdc's due to ER delay, LOAD\_MIS and threshold maps switch, the misfire detection could be disturbed.

The experience has shown that a fade out of 8 tdc's for C\_NR\_TDC\_CMB\_TRA\_S\_MIS and C\_NR\_TDC\_CMB\_TRA\_AFL\_MIS is a minimum number. To be evaluated on each application according the driveability calibration target applied for the whole combustion structure.

### 51.12.2.10 Air - conditioning compressor activation


When the air - conditioning compressor is switched on, an additional load is briefly applied to the engine. This load jump can cause a segment period jump and crankshaft vibration, depending on the engine operating state and load request.

For C\_T\_ACCOUT\_DLY\_MIS calibration, check at different engine speed and load points, if the engine roughness ER could produce wrong misfire detection at the turn-on and off of the air conditioning compressor and the duration of the disturbance that could occur.

Calibrate this delay 2 times the longest disturbance you've observed.

Note for US application: This fade-out is no longer allowed for US

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

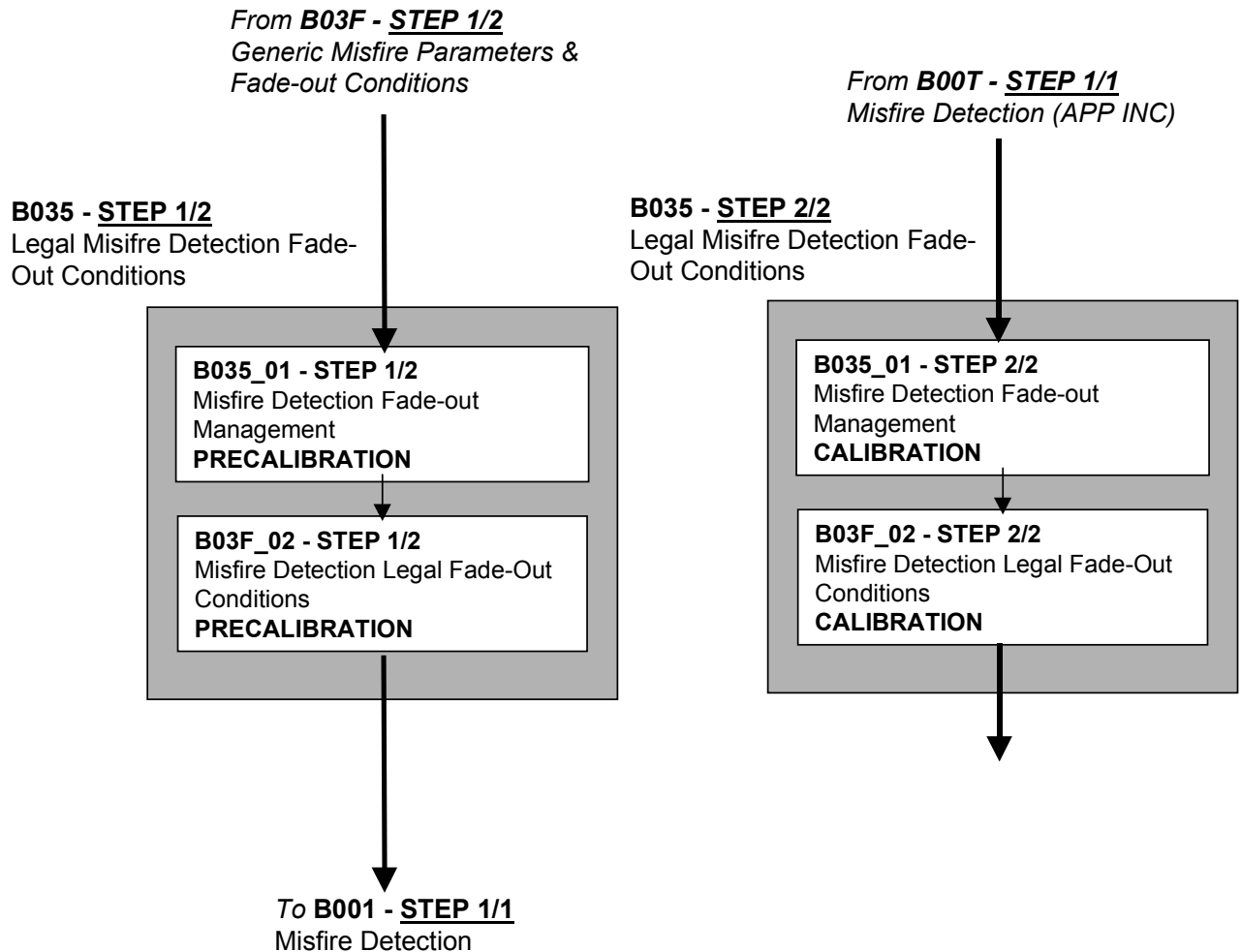
Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01101.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7906 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 51.12.3 Tuning hints for Legal Misfire Detection Fade-out Conditions (Module B035)

### 51.12.3.1 Module calibration flowchart



### 51.12.3.2 B035\_1 : Misfire detection fade out management

#### 51.12.3.2.1 General information

For US applications, CARB requests an activation of the misfire monitoring and diagnosis as off engine start. Particular fade-out conditions are required during the first 5 seconds since engine running.

For non-CARB applications, this special monitoring is not required and has to be deactivated ( $LC\_REQ\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0$ ).

A state machine has been introduced for the activation of the misfire detection algorithms, distinguishing the separate monitoring during the first 5 seconds, called 'Zero Delay Phase' and the 'Nominal' monitoring afterwards, and preparatory phases.


During the monitoring phases, the nominal fade-out mechanisms are used, corrected for some fade-outs that could be not allowed during the first 5 seconds (*to be confirmed with official mail-out*).

"... (3.3) Monitoring Conditions:

(3.3.1) Manufacturers shall continuously monitor for misfire under the following conditions:

(A) From no later than the end of the second crankshaft revolution after engine start,

(B) During the rise time and settling time for engine speed to reach the desired idle engine speed at engine start-up (i.e., "flare-up" and "flare-down"), ... "

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Misfire monitoring	4DC3940S	30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7907 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 51.12.3.2.2 B035\_1, Step 1/2, Example of calibration

LC\_REQ\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0, // no specific Zero Delay Phase management  
 C\_N\_MIN\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0  
 C\_T\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0  
 C\_NR\_TDC\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0

## 51.12.3.2.3 B035\_1, Step 2/2, Calibration

**For Non US applications**, no specific Zero Delay Phase management is required up to now. Please contact your E-OBd coordinator to confirm this information.

In such case, LV\_ZDLY\_DIAG\_MIS, CTR\_TDC\_ZDLY\_MIS & CTR\_T\_ZDLY\_MIS will be set always set to 0.

LC\_REQ\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0

C\_N\_MIN\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0, minimum engine speed will be managed in module B035\_2.

C\_T\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0, fade-out during engine start period will be managed in module B035\_2.

C\_NR\_TDC\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0

### **For US applications,**

CTR\_T\_ZDLY\_MIS, the zero delay period is fixed by law to 5s (to be confirmed by OBD coordinator) after legal definition of engine start

C\_NR\_TDC\_ZDLY\_MIS = NC\_CYL\_NR tdc's, it's maximum value corresponding to "...no later than the end of the second crankshaft revolution after engine start..."

C\_N\_MIN\_ZDLY\_MIS corresponds to the engine speed that is the legal definition of engine start : "... "Engine start" is defined as the point when the engine reaches a speed 150 rpm below the normal, warmed-up idle speed (as determined in the drive position for vehicles equipped with an automatic transmission)..."

## 51.12.3.3 B035\_2 : Misfire detection legal fade out conditions

### 51.12.3.3.1 General information:

Legal fade out (LV\_REQ\_INH\_MIS) is based on all fade out conditions allowed by the legal texts on going and known for continuous misfire monitoring.

All these different fade-out conditions are merge into a global carrier (MIS\_DET\_CDN\_INH).

### 51.12.3.3.2 B035\_2, Step 1/2, example of calibration

#### Module precalibration


A short way to disable all the legal fade-out described in this chapter is to set carrier masks to zero (all fade-out disabled).

C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0

C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_MIS = 0

Thus MIS\_DET\_CDN\_INH\_NR & LV\_REQ\_INH\_MIS will be always set to 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7908 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.12.3.3.3 B035\_2, Step 2/2, Calibration

### 51.12.3.3.3.1 Configurable legal fade-outs management

In the same way that for generic fade-outs, a maskable fade-out management has been introduced to answer to the incertitude of the final 2002 CARB mail-out contents (always a draft up to now), especially for the fade-out management during and out of the "zero delay" phase.

Moreover this maskable fade-out management can be very useful during calibration steps to quickly enable the misfire detection without detune other legal fade-outs.

The maskable fade-out management can totally configure the fade-outs required or not for the legal target you require.

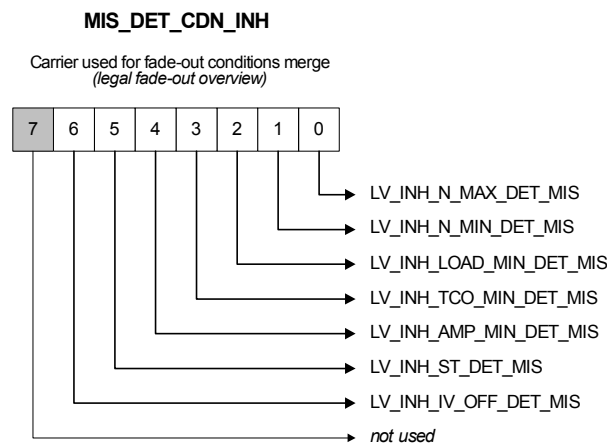
All generic fade-out conditions (LV\_INH\_XXX flags) are merged within a carrier structure MIS\_DET\_CDN\_INH (see definition below).

Two different mask calibrations (C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS during & C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_MIS out of ZDLY period) are applied on this carrier to evaluate the number of fade-out flags set to 1 and validated by the masking.

Example: C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS = 0x00 will disable all legal fade-outs during the ZDLY & C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_MIS = 0x7F will enable all legal fade-outs out of the ZDLY period.

Note: Bit 7 of calibrations C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS & C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_MIS has no effects on carrier.

MIS\_DET\_CDN\_INH : Carrier used for fade-out conditions merge (*legal fade-out overview*)



For US applications, its recommended to set to 0 the LV\_INH\_ST\_DET\_MIS corresponding bit within C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_MIS and C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS mask calibration to avoid any fade-out during engine start (*who is forbidden for US applications*).

### 51.12.3.3.3.2 Engine speed range fade-out

The misfire monitoring can be inhibited when the engine speed reaches the maximum engine speed imposed by the market target : Redline engine speed for US applications or 4500 rpm for EC applications.

Moreover this information is used to stop the misfire monitoring process for high speed if not required (limitation of CPU load especially for European application).

The misfire monitoring can be inhibited when the engine speed is below the engine speed corresponding to engine start speed.

for US applications:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Misfire monitoring	4DC3940S	30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7909 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## general specification

C\_N\_MIN\_MIS must below C\_N\_MIN\_ZDLY\_MIS, set to the lowest engine speed where the engine roughness index is still declared valid (LV\_ENA\_ER = 1)

C\_N\_MAX\_MIS\_xT = Engine speed red line, fuel cut-off limiter

"... "Redline engine speed" shall be defined by the manufacturer as either the recommended maximum engine speed as normally displayed on instrument panel tachometers or the engine speed at which fuel shutoff occurs... "

### for non US applications:

C\_N\_MIN\_MIS, same calibration than C\_N\_MIN\_ZDLY\_MIS for US is recommended (*hot engine idle speed - 150rpm*)

C\_N\_MAX\_MIS is 4500 rpm, can be higher if customer still want to diagnosis catalyst overheating criterion. In such case be sure that your input hardware stage is conform to execute such functionality (crankshaft input signal sensitivity & filtering).

### 51.12.3.3.3 Minimum engine load (zero load line)

Below a specific load (zero torque line), fluctuations in engine speed cannot be detected, even in the event of misfire. In this case, the misfire detection is disabled.

Difference between US and Non-US applications stands in the LOAD\_MIN\_MIS zero load line definition. See the dedicated LOAD\_MIN\_MIS calibration chapter.

LOAD\_MIN\_MIS is compared to actual engine load LOAD\_MIS, both are determined in module 'Misfire detection engine parameters'.

A fade-out is applied as soon as actual engine load is below the zero load line (out of legal monitoring area).

### 51.12.3.3.4 Minimum coolant temperature

Misfire detection can be disabled when the coolant temperature is below a threshold (20°F / -7°C). Additionally when the coolant temperature at engine start is below this threshold, the misfire monitoring can be disabled on that driving cycle until the current engine temperature reaches a warm up temperature threshold (70°F / 21°C):

C\_TCO\_MIN\_MIS : 20°F (-6.75°C) under executive officer approval for OBD-II

C\_TCO\_WUP\_MIN\_MIS : 70°F (21°C)

Equivalent calibrations can be applied to non US calibrations.

### 51.12.3.3.5 Minimum atmospheric pressure

Misfire detection can be disabled when the atmospheric pressure is below a threshold:

C\_AMP\_MIN\_MIS : 8000 feet above sea level under executive officer approval for OBD-II (see average correspondence to atmospheric pressure), 2500 m for E-OBD.

Correspondence in atmospheric pressure : 750 hPa frequently used.


### 51.12.3.3.6 Inhibition delay after start

#### Non US applications

Check at cold start conditions, how long the engine needs to get a stabilised condition after leaving start. The expected value must be less than 5s. This value is the maximum value allowed by the E-OBD.

#### US applications

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7910 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Today for US applications, such fade out are now **forbidden**. Misfire monitoring has to be active at least at legal engine start definition + one engine cycle.

To disable LV\_INH\_ST\_DET\_MIS at engine start, set corresponding bit to 0 in C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS carrier calibration.

### 51.12.3.3.3.7 Injection shut-off

Misfire detection can be suppressed for the cylinder(s), for which injection has been shut-off.

#### General cylinder shut-off (all cylinders off)

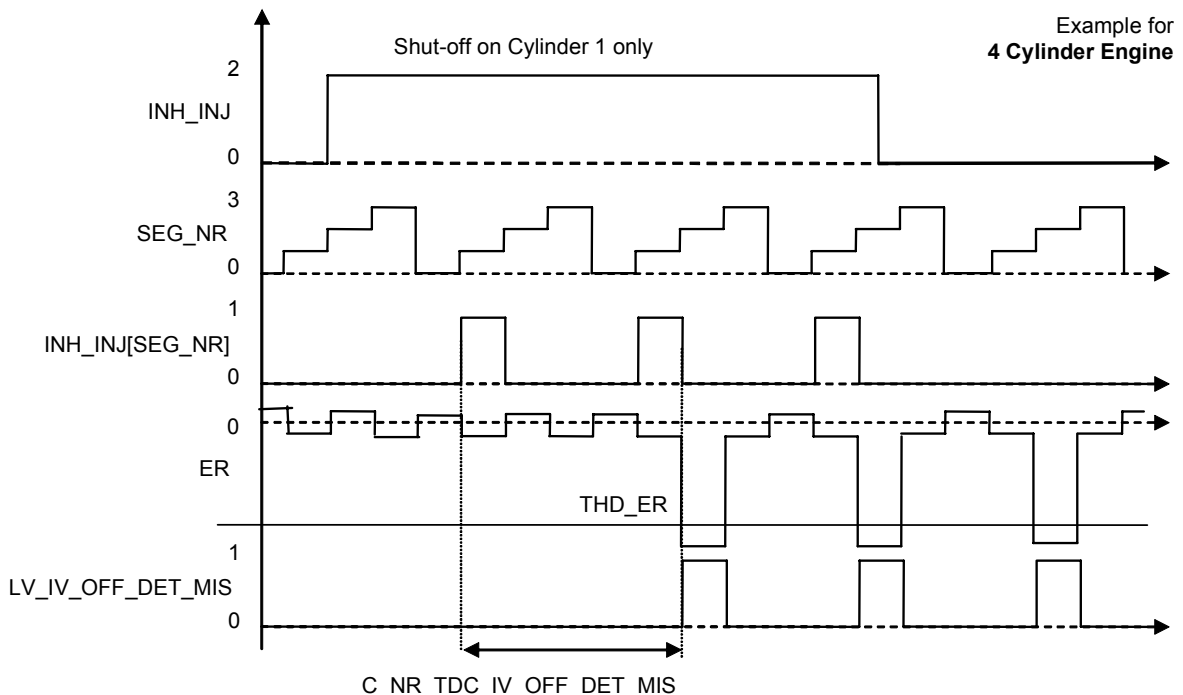
The flag LV\_PUC\_DET\_MIS includes a calibration delay C\_T\_DLY\_IV\_OFF\_MIS retrIGGERED at each fuel cut-off condition falling edge, in a way to start the misfire detection only after crankshaft oscillations due to fuel reactivation.

To calibrate C\_T\_DLY\_IV\_OFF\_MIS, execute several road tests with gear ratios allowing general fuel cut-off sequences. Observe at fuel reactivation instant, the disturbances on ENRD index that could generate misfire wrong detection (in positive torque). Set C\_T\_DLY\_IV\_OFF\_MIS from 1.5 to 2 times the longest disturbances you've observed during these tests.

#### Cylinder specific shut-off:

If the current cylinder checked by misfire detection is shut-off by any EMS function (even MISF limp home), a fade-out can be apply for the misfire detection of this cylinder.


As it exists a delay between the instant where the cylinder is in shut-off and the backwash on ER index to detect the misfire, a tdc delay (C\_NR\_TDC\_IV\_OFF\_DET\_MIS) has been introduced on LV\_IV\_OFF\_DET\_MS flag to properly phase the fade-out information LV\_IV\_OFF\_DET\_MIS and the ER signal.



As example for a 4 cylinder engine, C\_NR\_TDC\_IV\_OFF\_DET\_MIS = 5 tdc's.

Check process:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7911 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

To check quickly and simply this synchronisation, we will use the individual cylinder shut-off fade-out, check its action on ER, THD\_ER, LV\_INH\_DET\_MIS, LV\_DET\_THD\_MIS & LV\_DET\_MIS.

*Prerequisite:* LV\_INH\_IV\_OFF\_DET\_MIS must be taken in account in legal fade-out structure to be able to set the fade-out merge bit LV\_REQ\_INH\_MIS. For that, please set the bit 6 to 1 (see MIS\_DET\_CDN\_INH structure definition) in calibrations C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_MIS & C\_MASK\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS (ex: 64).

The goal is to:

- Apply a single fuel shut-off on a cylinder (here via the misfire generator with injection), LV\_MIS\_GEN = 1.
- Observe LV\_INH\_IV\_OFF\_DET\_MIS = 1, when this cylinder shut-off is effective.
- Observe next the ER value in misfire (no fuel), at this instant LV\_INH\_DET\_MIS must be set to 1, LV\_DET\_THD\_MIS must be set to 1 (if detection calibrated on this engine operating point) but LV\_DET\_MIS must stay to 0 due to this fade-out.

### Limit number of cylinders shut-off:

If the number of shut-off cylinders reaches a calibration data (C\_SUM\_INH\_IV\_MAX\_DET\_MIS), reliable misfire detection could be impossible. In such case is preferable to inhibit misfire detection to avoid wrong misfire detections.

This number of cylinders in shut-off to disable the misfire detection depends on NC\_CYL\_NR, the number of engine cylinders.


*The experience has shown that*

C\_SUM\_INH\_IV\_MAX\_MIS = 1 for NC\_CYL\_NR = 3

C\_SUM\_INH\_IV\_MAX\_MIS = 2 for NC\_CYL\_NR = 4 and 5

C\_SUM\_INH\_IV\_MAX\_MIS = 3 for NC\_CYL\_NR = 6 and 8

*Limitation of this functionality: misfire detection could be unreliable also depending on the position of the cylinders in shut-off regarding to the crankshaft (mechanical balance). To evaluate that effect, during misfire diagnosis create MIS\_A with different cylinder positions and numbers with C\_SUM\_INH\_IV\_MAX\_MIS = NC\_CYL\_NR to see the detection efficiency & the number of wrong detections in such conditions. Apply finally the minimum number of cylinder in shut-off, to be sure of a reliable misfire detection in any case.*

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7912 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.12.4 Tuning hints for Rough road detection (Module B002)

VHMD version (NC\_CONF\_RR\_MIS = VHMD)

### 51.12.4.1 General information

Rough road conditions must be detected to prevent erroneous misfire detection that could be caused by jollity tracks influence on crankshaft via the drive train.

The speed disturbance of vehicle wheels is used to evaluate the rough road conditions.

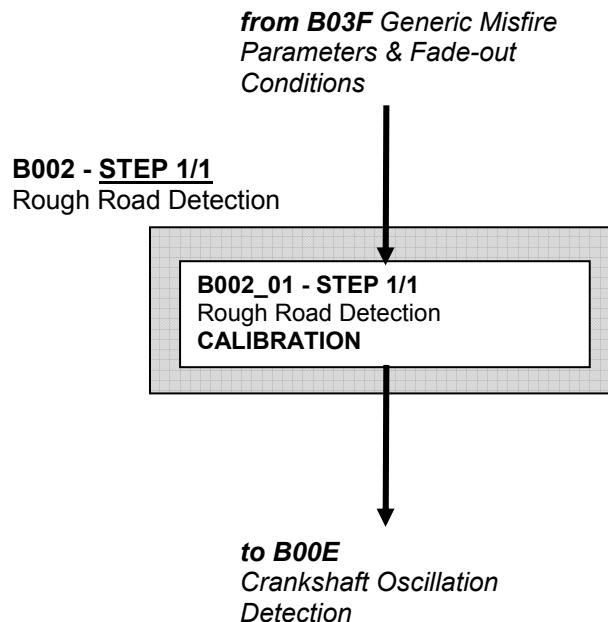
The EMS control unit can use two kinds of signal coming from wheel speed sensors:

WSS : EMS uses directly a wheel speed sensor as an input and acquires wheel segment times by its own timer.

CAN : EMS uses indirectly a wheel speed information coming from a CAN chassis module like ABS or TCS.

The VHMD (vehicle motion determination) aggregate manage in a transparent manner the configuration (one or several wheel speed sensors and TCS/ABS units communication through CAN...) and dataflow to provide a unique input to the rough road detection module (VS\_DRV0\_STD) plus a control flag (LV\_VS\_DRV0\_STD\_NOT\_ENA) who inform that this information is valid or not.

### 51.12.4.2 Module calibration flowchart



### 51.12.4.3 B002\_2: Rough road indexes determination

Filter coefficients for rough road index:


C\_CRLC\_VS\_DRV0\_STD\_INC & C\_CRLC\_VS\_DRV0\_STD\_DEC

Precals: C\_CRLC\_VS\_DRV0\_STD\_INC = 0.3 & C\_CRLC\_VS\_DRV0\_STD\_DEC = 0.1

Wheel gradient filtering constant

The filtering constant is responsible to avoid a rough road triggering at short disturbances on the one hand and on the other to ensure a detection fast enough this means before an oscillation is induced on the crankshaft.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7913 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

The coefficient C\_CRLC\_VS\_DRV0\_STD\_INC is used for rising rough road values, and C\_CRLC\_VS\_DRV0\_STD\_DEC is for the decay of these rough road values. This differentiation allows to have a fast rise of the rough road values and a smooth decay.

The proposed constant C\_CRLC\_VS\_DRV0\_STD\_DEC = 0.1 should be a suitable compromise between both demands.

If at the validation phase many erroneous rough road detection due to short disturbances are observed, a smaller filtering constant e.g. 0.05 should be tested (*stronger filtering to avoid high frequency noises*).

On the other hand, If rough road shocks and disturbances are not detected due to a too important filtering, this means a too slow reaction of the detection is observed, a bigger value e.g. 0.3 should be tested (*lighter filtering to take in account medium frequencies*).

### 51.12.4.4 B002\_3: Detection of rough road status

#### Precalibrations:

Following values have to be calibrated at the begin to enable the rough-road detection process.

- C\_VS\_MAX\_RR: 120 km/h
- C\_VS\_MIN\_RR: 4 km/h

Following measurements have to be made:

Sampling rate = 10ms

Basic data, for rough road calibration: VS, SUM\_RR, VS\_DRV0\_STD and VS\_DRV0\_STD\_MMV.

Data to evaluate rough road effects on misfire detection: ER (or ER\_STND) & THD\_ER.

Data to evaluate rough road fade-out sequencing toward misfire detection: LV\_INH\_DET\_MIS, MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH & MIS\_DET\_CDN\_INH

Data to evaluate misfire wrong detection: LV\_DET\_MIS & CTR\_TOT\_DC\_MIS

#### Process:

The vehicle has to be driven on normal roads (asphalt road, concrete street) to get the nominal noise (upper limit for threshold) at different vehicle speeds.


Therefore drive the vehicle with different gears and small acceleration from low to high engine rpm. A maximum velocity of 120 km/h should be sufficient.

Second step, same measurements have to be made on rough road (as described above) to get the amplitude under such conditions. If the rough road distance is not long enough, more measurements with constant speed are also possible. The thresholds IP\_VS\_DRV0\_STD\_MMV\_THD\_AT or IP\_VS\_DRV0\_STD\_MMV\_THD\_MT have to be calibrated in the middle between normal street and rough road (see following graphic).

(Remark: some restrictions for the vehicle speed due to driveability of the vehicle must be accepted)

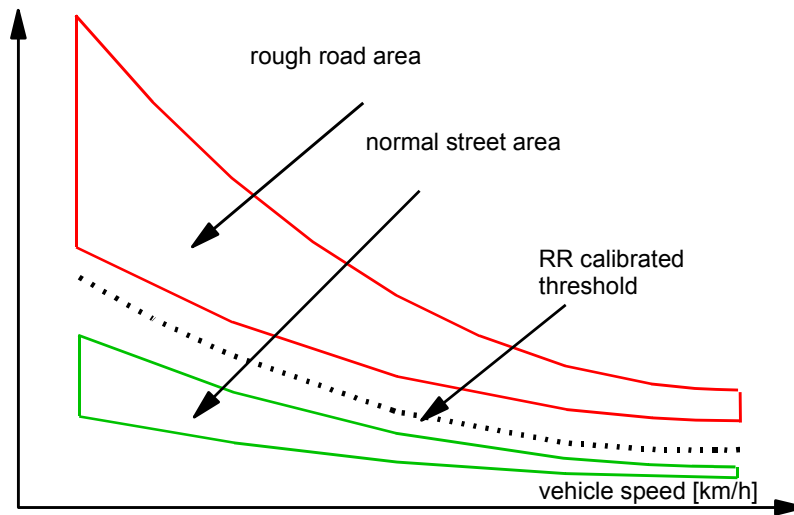
Due to the high dynamic, the breakpoints should be calibrated nearer at low vehicle velocity in comparison to higher velocity.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7914 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



rough road index



## Rough road fade out delay: C\_T\_DLY\_RR

The fade out time for misfire detection : C\_T\_DLY\_RR should be about two times longer than the worst case time between disappearance of rough road influence and the complete disappearance of the crankshaft oscillation on engine roughness index.

For the disappearance of the rough road influence, the non-filtered wheel speed gradient and the engine roughness index should be observed in parallel to the rough road value (*fastest signals*).

### 51.12.4.5 B002\_4: Vehicle speed range for rough road calculation & detection:

#### Minimum vehicle speed: C\_VS\_MIN\_RR

The absolute minimum is the specified minimum vehicle speed from the wheel speed sensor. As at normal driving condition a speed below 5 km/h with gear engaged is impossible, this value is suggested.

Moreover, according new regulations for US legal target, it is recommended to adapt this value to avoid wrong rough road detections at vehicle start (high wheel speed gradient in such case). Take care that no rough road detections occur during US emission cycles.

#### Maximum vehicle speed: C\_VS\_MAX\_RR

Depending on the drivetrain and car body design, crankshaft speed disturbances are only possible up to a certain vehicle speed. The upper critical speed should be known from the former tests for the misfire detection.

A maximum vehicle speed higher than 120 km/h should be avoided because of ECU runtime and high accuracy decreasing on wheel speed gradient.


### 51.12.4.6 B002\_5: Limp-home state

According legal requirements / customers wishes, a limp-home calibration is available.

Recommended for US: LC\_STATE\_RR\_LIH = 0.

In case of WSS error and or ABS/TPS module error and/or CAN channel error, the misfire monitoring must not be faded-out. LV\_STATE\_RR = LC\_STATE\_RR\_LIH = 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7915 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

For such case, you can apply a specific error who inform that one of the misfire criterions has been reached but with the rough road module in limp-home (LV\_ERR\_MIS\_RR). Please consult for this point, the dedicated chapter in the tuning guide for misfire diagnosis part.

Up to now for CE, a fade-out of the misfire monitoring can be applied in case of rough road module error. Please contact our OBD expert to be informed of any change on this status.

### 51.12.4.7 Vehicle Validation

A separated vehicle validation plan has to be fixed based on the experience of the experts, (different wheel pressure, driving with trailer, ABS influence, traction control,... ) and generally on customer "rough road" track profiles & requirements.

Focus on worst cases of rough road influence for the misfire monitoring:

- lowest signal/noise ratio on engine roughness index (close to zero load line & medium/high engine speed)
- washboard rough roads (medium frequencies) where there's a clear overlap between road oscillations and engine firing events.

Check misfire detection counter CTR\_TOT\_DC\_MIS during rough road tests to evaluate wrong misfire detections and rough road fade-out efficiency.

### 51.12.4.8 Fleet Validation

A special driving program has to be performed to get a wide range of different environmental conditions for the fleet, especially that bad road conditions are included. Nevertheless it is useful to drive some cars without any program.

The counter SUM\_RR can be used for determine non-typical behaviour of a vehicle

## 51.12.5 Tuning hints for Crankshaft oscillation detection (Module B00E)

### Used only if NLC USE CRK OSC MIS = 1


#### 51.12.5.1 General information

In case of a single misfire detected at low engine speed / high engine load, in combination with a high gear (e.g. 3rd, 4th, 5th gear), drivetrain & crankshaft oscillations can occurs, it would not be possible to ensure a proper misfire calculation due to oscillations amplitude. The trigger of such an oscillation may be a single misfire, an obstacle, a big torque change or other instantaneous conditions.

A fade-out can be applied according your legal target to disable misfire detection during these oscillations (*please consult your OBD specialist / customer to ensure the possibility to use such a functionality, if no please set NLC\_USE\_CRK\_OSC\_MIS = 0 on your application*).

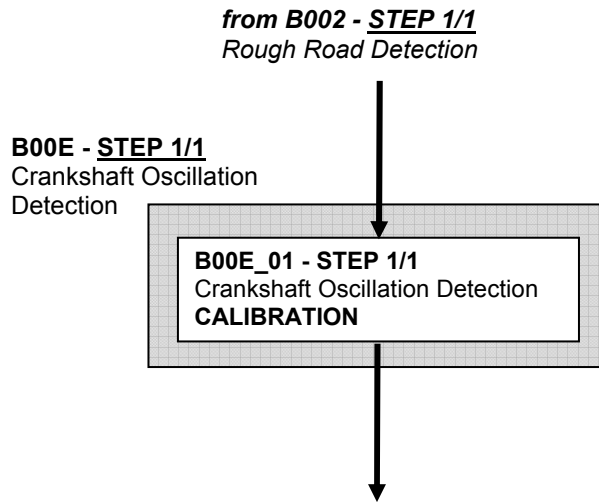
The crankshaft oscillation detection is based on two criterions during a fixed tdc's window after a detected misfire: detection of a critical frequency & detection of a critical amplitude.

If both parts fulfilled at the same time their own detection criterion, a crankshaft oscillation is detected. The reason therefore is that even at constant speed due to normal little speed variations a ER high frequency, or during a normal acceleration phase, a big ER amplitude are possible.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Misfire monitoring	4DC3940S	30Q01101.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7916 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 51.12.5.2 Module calibration flowchart



### 51.12.5.3 Determination of critical conditions for misfire detection

Basis for the calibration of the crankshaft oscillation is knowledge of the critical areas (speed, load, and gear) for the misfire detections.

Therefore, tests on the street have to be carried out for the misfire detection in order to determine such conditions.

Engine Speed: 800 / 1000 / 1200 / 1400 / 1600 / 1800

Engine Load: idle / 3 steps / full load

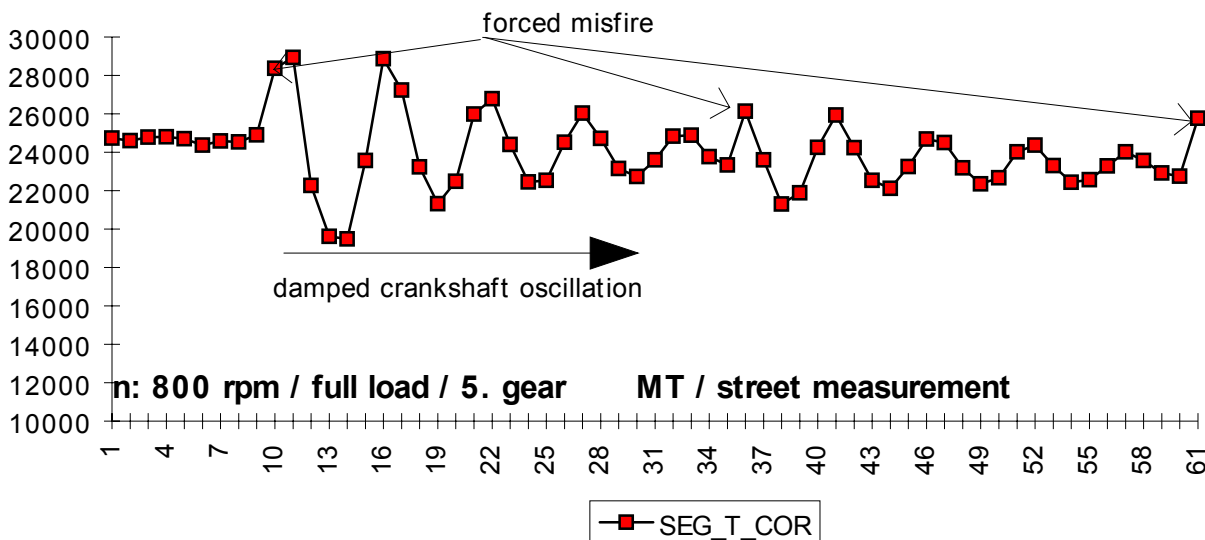
Gear: 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5

Misfire Pattern: without misfire / 1cyl. In misfiring / Misfire rate 1/33 (pseudo-random)

An analysis of the data must be made for the check, under which conditions false misfire is detected.

Observe ER indexes toward detection thresholds to evaluate the risk of wrong detection.

*Example for critical oscillation after 1/33 misfire.*



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7917 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 51.12.5.4 B00E\_1: Maximum engine speed for Crankshaft oscillation detection

Set C\_N\_MAX\_CRK\_OSC to the maximum engine speed that you've observed oscillations phenomenon that could produce wrong misfire detections. *Typical: 2000 rpm*

## 51.12.5.5 B00E\_2: Minimum VS / N ratio to activate crankshaft oscillation detection

Set C\_RATIO\_VS\_N\_MIN\_CRK\_OSC to the minimum engine speed / vehicle speed ratio where you've observed oscillations phenomenon that could produce wrong misfire detections. *Typical: corresponding to 3<sup>rd</sup> gear. The value C\_RATIO\_VS\_N\_MIN\_CRK\_OSC should be calibrated in the middle between the critical gear (e.g. 4th gear) and the gear below (3rd gear) to ensure the detection (e.g. 0.030).*

### Maximum TDC after detected misfire to activate crankshaft oscillation detection process

The monitoring process to analyse crankshaft detection will be limited to a window of C\_NR\_TDC\_MAX\_CRK\_OSC tdc's after LV\_DET\_CFM\_MIS is set.

Set C\_NR\_TDC\_MAX\_CRK\_OSC to the high number tdc's corresponding to the longer oscillations that you've observed induced by a generated misfire. *Depends mainly on drivetrain design.*

## 51.12.5.6 B00E\_3: Determination of a critical engine roughness oscillation frequency

It allows retriggering the detection criterion for a defined number of tdc's after each DRV0\_ER sign change. Equivalent to a restart of oscillation detection. In case of crankshaft oscillation, it must be checked how many subsequent DRV0\_ER values are needed to distinguish clear from DRV0\_ER single value at misfire and crankshaft oscillation.

Hint: IP\_SEG\_MIN\_FRQ\_CRK\_OSC values in the complete engine speed range are = 2, this seems to be the best compromise (No critical frequency will be detected at 1cyl. misfiring). *To be checked on your application.*

## 51.12.5.7 B00E\_4: Determination of a critical engine roughness oscillation amplitude

Each time DRV0\_ER changes its sign, the process to evaluate the amplitude of the oscillation is retriggered. If this oscillation exceeds the amplitude DRV0\_ER\_SUM\_THD\_OSC defined versus N\_32 and LOAD\_MIS, thus a critical engine roughness oscillation amplitude is declared ( $LV\_AMPL\_CRIT\_CRK\_OSC = 1$ ).

Remark: The threshold is linked to the value SEG\_SUM\_FRQ\_CRK\_OSC. In case of a 2 for calibration, the threshold must be calibrated for the sum of two subsequent DRV0\_ER values after sign change of DRV0\_ER. There must be a clear difference between one DRV0\_ER value at misfire and two values at crankshaft oscillation.


IP\_DRV0\_ER\_THD\_OSC(N\_32, LOAD\_MIS) must be lower than basic misfire detection thresholds in a way to avoid any wrong misfire detection.

## 51.12.5.8 B00E\_5: Determination of crankshaft oscillation final status

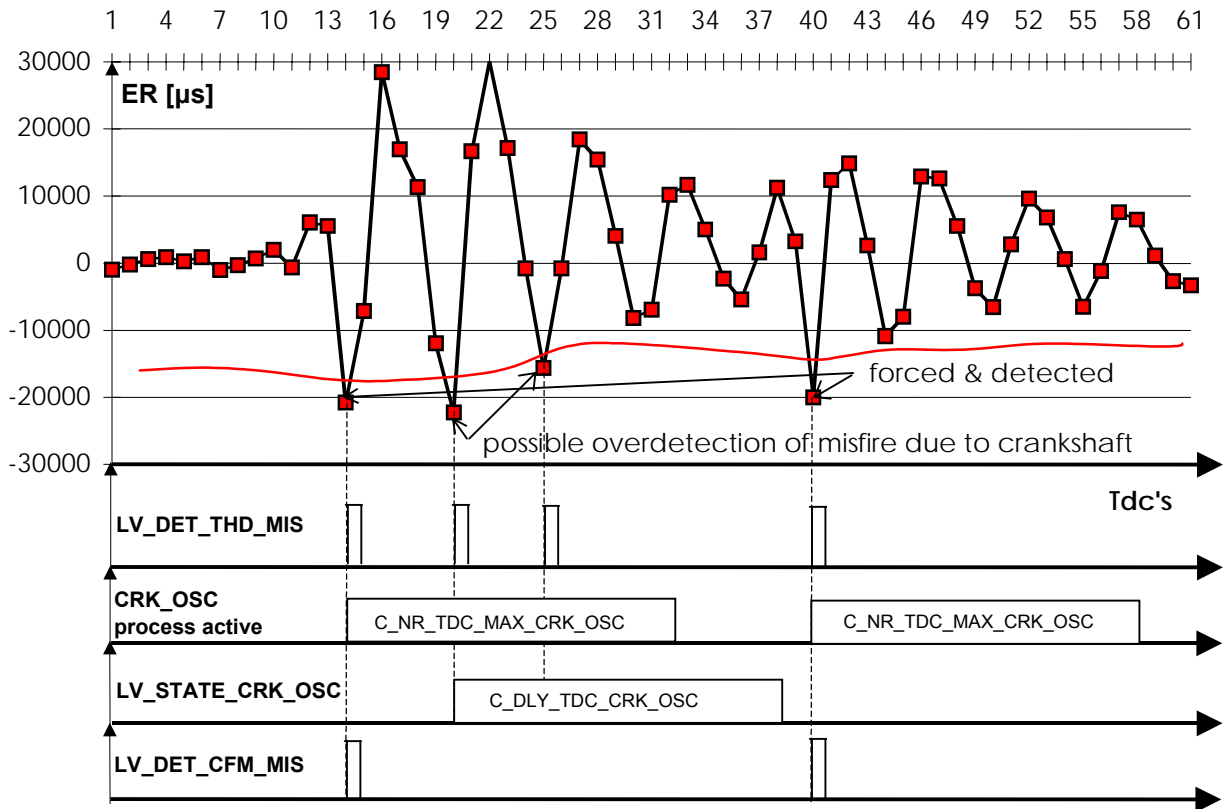
A crankshaft oscillation is detected ( $LV\_STATE\_CRK\_OSC=1$ ) when in the same time, application conditions are active ( $LV\_CRK\_OSC\_DET\_ACT=1$ ), a crankshaft oscillation has reach critical frequency ( $LV\_FRQ\_CRIT\_CRK\_OSC=1$ ) and amplitude criterions ( $LV\_AMPL\_CRIT\_CRK\_OSC=1$ ).

LV\_STATE\_CRK\_OSC is hold to 1 for C\_DLY\_TDC\_CRK\_OSC tdc's. This delay must be set according the maximum impact time of the longer oscillation that could induce wrong misfire detection. *Practically C\_DLY\_TDC\_CRK\_OSC is very close to C\_NR\_TDC\_MAX\_CRK\_OSC.*


### Example:

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01101.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7918 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q01101.00B</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7919 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q01J01.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7920 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.13 Misfire OBDII (gen)

### 51.13.1 Calibration hints for function Misfire Detection (module B001)

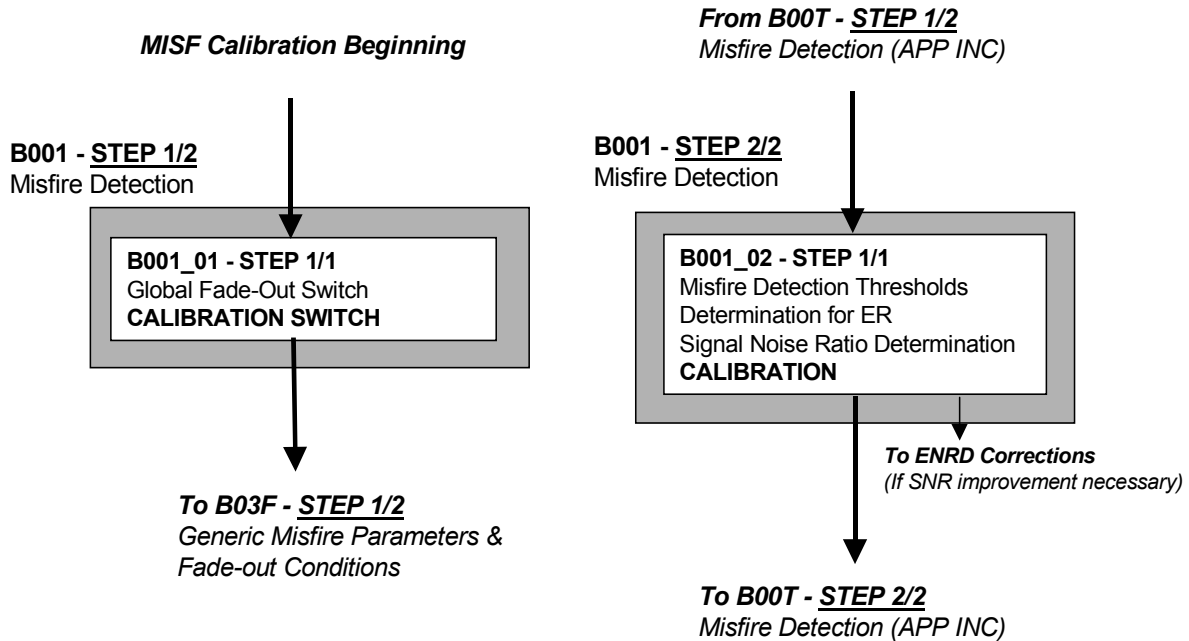
For NC\_MISF\_VERS = 1, the detection can be evaluated according two different indexes:

NLC\_USE\_ER\_STND = 0 use ER nominal index

NLC\_USE\_ER\_STND = 1 use ER normalized index (ER\_STND)

Calibration methods for both configurations are strictly identical, only the data behavior & range are different.

#### 51.13.1.1 Module calibration flowchart



#### 51.13.1.2 B001\_01: Misfire Monitoring Global Fade-Out Switch

##### Calibration data:

LC MIS INH	1	0 ... 1H	0 ... 1	1	-
Global switch to disable all misfire monitoring related modules (Inhibition with = 1)					

##### 51.13.1.2.1 General information


There is one global switch that is used to inhibit quickly all the MISF aggregate modules. It's the highest priority fade-out for MISF aggregate.

##### 51.13.1.2.2 Calibration Step B001\_01 – Step 1 / 1

Before to start any MISF aggregate calibration, please check that LC\_MIS\_INH is correctly set to 0, to enable each aggregate modules call and activate each nominal process.

Otherwise, processes are totally frozen and data initialized.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01K01.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01			
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7921 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 51.13.1.3 B001\_02: Misfire detection thresholds determination for engine roughness index

### 51.13.1.3.1 General information

ER misfire detection method is based on a comparison between an engine roughness index (ER or ER\_STND) value and a threshold that is relative to the engine parameters when the monitored cylinder was in intake phase (*threshold relative to combustion conditions image, memory effect managed by a buffer*).

The ER engine roughness value depends strongly on the current operating point, both in its spread during undisturbed engine operation, and in the signal amplitude in case of an actual misfire.

ER misfire detection thresholds are defined according basic threshold maps and threshold corrections:

- A basic threshold map: IP\_THD\_y\_ER\_x

Basic threshold maps are singular for Transmission Type, ER index type and combustion mode.

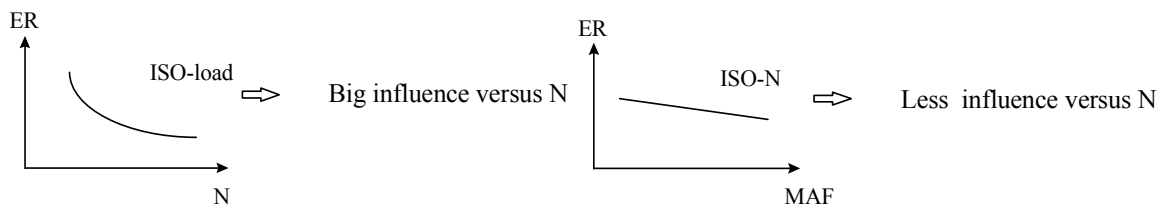
\_x: stands for \_MT or \_AT

\_y: stands for \_AFS, \_AFL or \_S

Theses maps are function of engine load and speed, which are calibrated for engine at operating temperature as well as for, adapted transmitter gear.

IP\_THD\_y\_ER\_x maps are switched according the vehicle transmission type, idle speed condition & the combustion mode.

The nominal engine roughness threshold THD\_ER is influenced mainly by the engine speed. Nevertheless, the air mass has to be taken into account (if NLC\_USE\_ER\_STND = 0)




Otherwise, the normalized engine roughness threshold using ER\_STND index is influenced essentially by the engine load (if NLC\_USE\_ER\_STND = 1)

- A threshold temperature correction:

At cold conditions, the engine friction resistance is more important as well as the combustion is irregular, therefore it exists a possibility of misfire misdetection if the same threshold as warm conditions is kept.

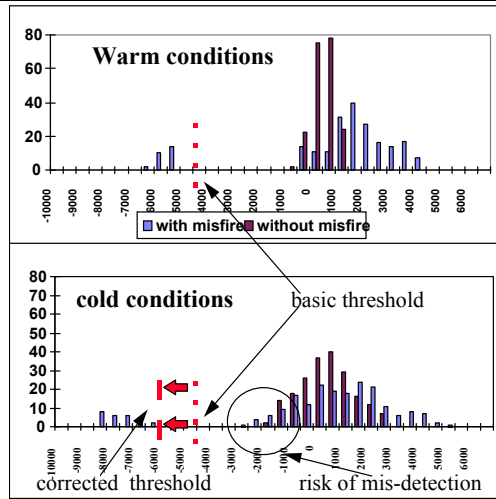
A temperature correction is applied to compensate larger signal amplitudes arise of ER values at lower engine temperatures. This correction is relative to TCO value.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01K01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7922 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



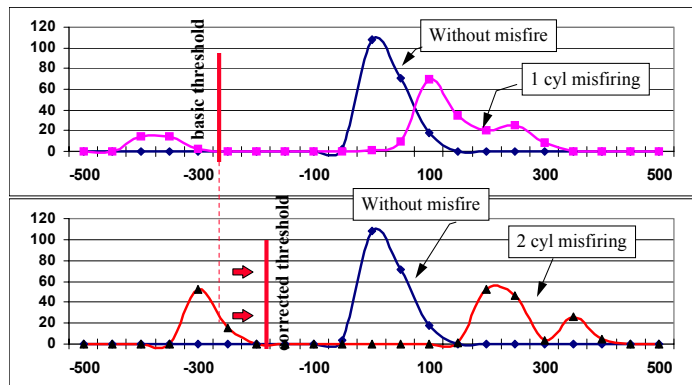
# general specification



- A threshold correction during active injection valve cut-off:

If one or several injection valves are cut off selectively by the engine management system (IV diagnosis...), then the cylinder or cylinders are excluded from the misfire check.

Due to the system, the signal amplitude of the ER value is reduced with a misfire at another cylinder. To improve the detection for this period, the absolute amount of the threshold can be reduced with the factor IP\_FAC\_THD\_IV\_ER(N\_32) or IP\_FAC\_THD\_IV\_S\_ER(N\_32) (in stratified mode).



- A threshold correction defined in application incidences:

FAC\_THD\_APP\_ER is a threshold multiplicative correction who is defined in the misfire detection application incidences file.

## 51.13.1.3.2 Equipment

Chassis dyno in engine speed control

Remark:


*It is better to perform the calibration of the basic threshold on a single roll chassis dyno than on a twin-rolls chassis-dyno. The experience has shown that a single roll chassis-dyno is more representative of the street than the twin-rolls chassis-dyno.*

Car with dummy catalyst

One car per transmission type (AT, MT, else)

Engine warm

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01K01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7923 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

One misfire generator (software or external).

Remark:

*If external misfire generator used please inhibited the IV and/or IGC diagnosis for no limp-home feedback.*

### 51.13.1.3.3 Calibration Prerequisites

ENRD calibration frozen,

ENRD adaptive process executed and locked

ENRD calculation running & LC\_MIS\_INH = 0

LOAD\_MIN\_MIS (legal zero load line, *inhibition triangle included*) already calibrated

### 51.13.1.3.4 Calibration Step B001\_02 – Step 1 / 1

#### 51.13.1.3.4.1 SNR evaluation of ER index and basic detection threshold determination

Note: This calibration step is fundamental to evaluate if the ER index can answer to legal requirements, in the same time the acquisition files obtained during this analysis step will be used to determinate the basic detection threshold.

For SNR criterion definition see definition chapter §3.3.6.

The signal / noise ratio is observed statistically with histogram figures as presented. In case of misfire, ER indexes will drop of a certain gap. This gap is proportional to engine load & speed; as a consequence the SNR is also proportional to engine load & speed.

Under certain conditions (correct adaptive process achieved, no important cylinder unbalancing, no quick dyno rolls control...) ER values that are image of engine "good" combustions & "misfire" can be considered as two normal distributions.

Each distribution has its own average value and standard deviation

Population 1 (misfire population)

ER\_M1 = mean(ER samples in misfire)

ER\_STD1 = std(ER samples in misfire)

Population 2 (combustion population):

ER\_M2 = mean(ER samples in combustion)

ER\_STD2 = std(ER samples in combustion)

ER SNR criterion:  $2 * | ER\_M2 - ER\_M1 | / [ ER\_STD1 + ER\_STD2 ]$


For each ER histogram a basic misfire detection threshold will be determinate as:

ER Basic Threshold:  $| ER\_M2 - ER\_M1 | - 2 * (ER\_STD1 + ER\_STD2)$

### 51.13.1.3.4.2 Measurement files

Measurement type:

*Crankshaft synchronous (for example SAM2000 flight recorder with Tdc's update rate, oscilloscope tool can't perform TDC acquisition files),*

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01K01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7924 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

*Chassis dyno in engine speed control mode,*

*Engine stabilized.*

## Channels:

SEG\_NR\_ER, ER or ER\_STND

Basic software inputs (*T\_SEG\_ER & SEG\_T\_COR if post computation needed due to new ENRD calibration*)

Engine speed, Engine load (*LOAD\_MIS, MAP, MAF, TQI\_AV...*)

LV\_MIS\_GEN\_DET if software misfire generator integrated (*NLC\_USE\_MIS\_GEN = 1*)

**Sample numbers:** 3000 tdc's recommended for a representative statistical analysis.

One file is acquired per typical misfire generator ratios (*1/2, 1/4 and 1/33 misfire patterns, example for a 4cyl engine*), per engine operating points & per combustion modes available.

1/2 means one misfire for 2 tdc's (50%): simulation of coil driver trouble for half-static ignition systems on 4cyl engine. *1/3 for 6cyl engine.*

1/4 means one misfire for 4 tdc's (25%): simulation of coil driver trouble for full static ignition systems or injector trouble on 4cyl engine. *1/6 for 6cyl engine.*

1/33, means one misfire for 33 tdc's (3%): 'random pattern', simulation of MIS\_Bx emission criterion, increase close to 1.5 times EURO IV target for a 4cyl engine (to be confirmed on your application, less on 5,6 & 8cyl engines). Important note: the 'random' pattern must be an odd ratio in a way to generate a misfire on all cylinders (worst case).

## Engine operating points considered:

Proposal (*see also according your legal requirements, calibration timing and engine load references and combustion mode area*)

N [rpm]	N_IS_SP	800	1250	1500	1750	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000*	5500*	Redline*
---------	---------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	----------

## \*US applications

LOAD_MIS [%]	LOAD_MIN_MIS (ZLL)	30	35	40	50	60	70	80	90
--------------	--------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

## Measurement recommendations:

Operate one acquisition per misfire pattern.

If you try to link 1/2, 1/4 and 1/33 misfire patterns on only one acquisition file, engine system variables like engine load will fluctuate. As a consequence ER indexes will change also, so statistical analysis will be wrong due to histograms highly disturbed.

**Recommended operating mode:** In order to avoid ER indexes gradients, switch on the misfire generator with the required ratio, checked engine speed, reach engine load setpoint and finally trigger the acquisition file when operating point is stabilized.

Input files (*theoretical*):


MPI, CE applications MT: 3 misfire patterns \* 11 \* 9 ≈ 300 acquisition files

MPI, CE applications AT/MT: 2 \* 3 misfire patterns \* 11 \* 9 ≈ 600 acquisition files

MPI, US applications AT: 3 misfire patterns \* 13 \* 9 ≈ 350 acquisition files

GDI, CE applications MT: 3 misfire patterns \* 11 \* 9 ≈ 300 acquisition files (AFS)

3 misfire patterns \* 9 \* 6 ≈ 160 acquisition files, (S mode)

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01K01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7925 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	

# general specification

Total (460 files)

Note: for some combinations between engine operating points and misfire pattern, acquisitions are impossible (engine stalling, engine behavior, stabilization impossible...) especially for low engine speed/load. But in any case, please control that you've executed an acquisition with as least the misfire "random" pattern (1/33 for 4cyl engine).

## 51.13.1.3.4.3 Acquisition file analysis & calibration

### Manual analysis with MS Excel (or else)

For each acquisition files, calculate mean and standard deviation values of ER indexes (combustions and misfires population).

To separate combustions and misfire populations, you can apply a threshold/criterion at 3/4 of the difference between max and min ER values (*criterion to be checked with low engine load files*)

*Calculate for each acquisition file the SNR & corresponding basic detection threshold*

For each engine operating point, you have to compare the Signal Noise Ratio of the three different misfire patterns and keep the worst one and its associated basic detection threshold, in order to be sure to have at least this SNR ratio for any kind of misfire pattern observed at this engine operating point.

This method is direct but laborious and very long.

## 51.13.1.3.5 Misfire signal noise target

To be compatible with legal requirements, you have to check that for each monitored operating point, the corresponding SNR has to be at least > 5.

For the misfire monitoring strategy, if for one operating point ER index has a signal noise ratio below 5, it means that an overlap between misfire and combustion populations is possible: risk of wrong detection

If during this calibration step, you remark such a trouble on any acquisition file, please inform SI team and/or Domain 7 to evaluate crankshaft segment drifts, crankshaft torsion or else who could be the trouble source (see dedicated chapter in ENRD tuning guide).

In such case, Torsion and/or adaptive value corrections could be applied to ENRD to increase its signal/noise ratio.

For applications who have large crankshaft oscillations at low engine speed who could strongly decrease the signal noise ratio in this area, a local fade-out is recommended by using the module B00E 'Crankshaft Oscillation Detection' with MISF configuration NLC\_USE\_CRK\_OSC\_MIS = 1


## 51.13.1.3.6 Coolant temperature correction for misfire detection.

When the engine is in cold conditions, it is more resistant to rotation and the combustion process is more irregular. Therefore it can be necessary to increase the detection threshold in order to avoid misdetections.

The noise of the engine roughness values has to be checked at low temperature conditions and compared to the values with a warm engine.

The calibration value of IP\_FAC\_THD\_TCO\_ER at warm condition should be 1, and with an increased value at lower temperature. E.g.: the noise amount on ER index is about 1,2 times bigger at 0°C than at 90°C.

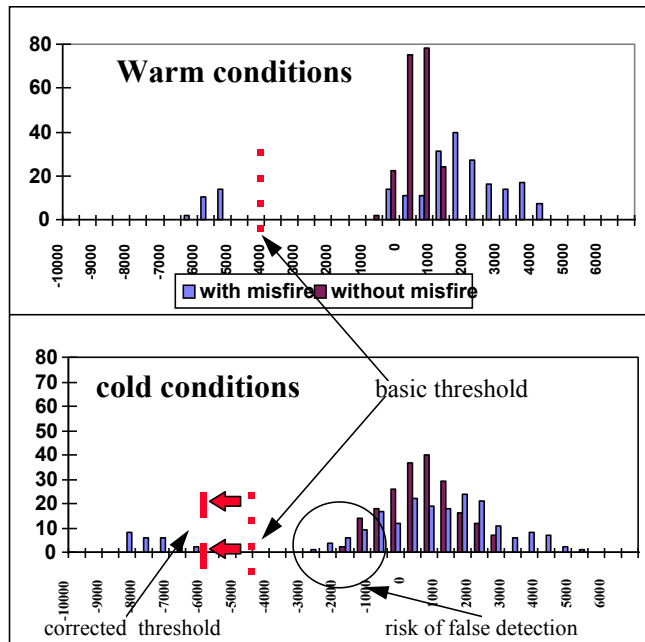
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Misfire monitoring	4DC3940S	30Q01K01.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	7926 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Perform several engine crankings with different coolant temperatures (-20°C ... 20°C...) and apply different misfire ratio. Correct IP\_FAC\_THD\_TCO\_ER map in order to be able to detect each misfire pattern on different coolant temperature.

Classic Target: more than 75% of misfire detection efficiency at minimum monitoring coolant temperature (TCO > -7.5°C)



## 51.13.1.3.7 Cylinder shut-off correction for misfire detection.

The ER value is bigger for one cylinder misfiring than in the case of two cylinders misfiring:

If cylinders in misfire are non-successive, it's very often due to DRV2\_MMV\_ER correction that increases global ER values.

If cylinders in misfire are successive, the DRV2\_MMV\_ER effect is present but moreover it's also due to lowest deceleration on second cylinder.

Therefore, when the injector is shut-off on one cylinder, the threshold can be modified for the remaining cylinders.


Make at several engine speeds and load points, measurements with one cylinder misfiring and two cylinders misfiring and calculate at every operating point the ratio of ER between both cases.

The biggest ER ratio hence measured can then be used for the calibration of the IV correction.

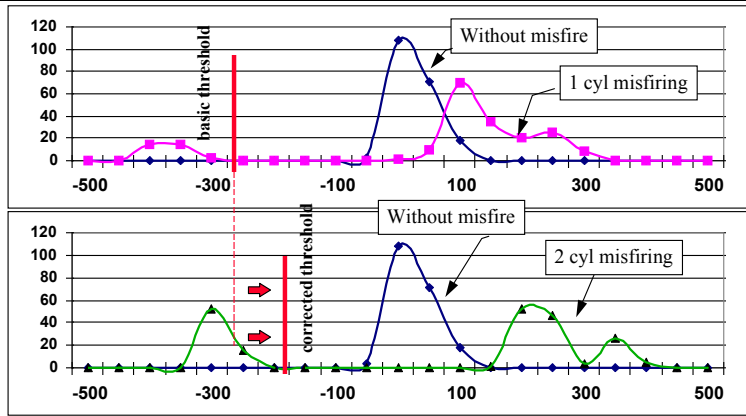
E.g.           one cylinder misfiring           ER = -400 µs  
                  two cylinders misfiring        ER = -300 µs  
                  -300 / -400 = 0.75;   if this is the biggest value then calibrate 0.75

If there is at other operating points a ratio of 0.8, then calibrate 0.8.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01K01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7927 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## 51.13.1.4 B001\_03: Management of general misfire detection fade out according engine roughness index phasing

### 51.13.1.4.1 NC\_SIZE\_THD\_ER\_BUF Integration Check

NC\_SIZE\_THD\_ER\_BUF defines the misfire detection threshold buffer size.

We have a correct value of NC\_SIZE\_THD\_ER\_BUF when the detection threshold THD\_ER is delayed in a way to be synchronized by the correct ER value during accelerations and decelerations.

## 51.13.1.5 Misfire detection based on engine roughness evaluation B001\_04

### 51.13.1.5.1 Calibration Step

No Calibration Step specific to this section.

Remark on LV\_DET\_THD\_MIS & LV\_INH\_DET\_MIS for calibration validation:

LV\_DET\_THD\_MIS has been introduced to observe the validity of the detection threshold even if the misfire detection is in fade-out due to any reason.

It can be helpful to limit for instance the fade-out occurrence during FTP cycle and to see exactly in which conditions fade-out of the detection is really necessary.

## 51.13.2 Calibration hints for misfire software generator (Module F001)

### 51.13.2.1 General Information

According the project SI integration plan and/or customer requirements/wishes, a software misfire generator can be included on EMS software and used during integration validation and calibration stages.


It is strongly recommended to remove this functionality on serial product software:  
NLC\_USE\_MIS\_GEN = 0

The software misfire generator is integrated if NLC\_USE\_MIS\_GEN = 1

Moreover, for a correct integration of the generator and a full functionality, the inhibit carriers (INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN & INH\_IGC\_MIS\_GEN) must be integrated:

- Combine INH\_IGC\_MIS\_GEN (bitwise or logical operation with other carriers) with INH\_IGC in Ignition Activation Module (6024 - Hook Module) see IGRE definition.
- No specific integration work is necessary for INH\_IV\_MIS\_GEN, as there is a specific link between this carrier and the INJR aggregate

The misfire generator is useful for the following calibration items:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Misfire monitoring	4DC3940S	30Q01K01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	7928 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

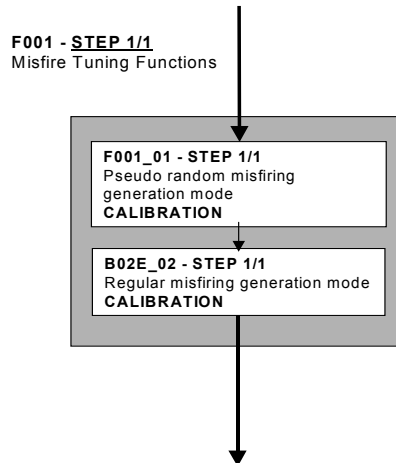
- Misfire Detection: Detection threshold determination, Detection efficiency validation ...
- Misfire Diagnosis: Determination of the MIS\_A catalyst destruction criterion & MIS\_B emission criterion

Two different generation modes are available:

- Pseudo-random misfiring generation mode mainly used for robustness test of the misfire detection efficiency.
- Regular misfiring generation mode, used to simulate the main misfire patterns (one/two coils off, one cylinder off, emission pattern)

LC\_REQ\_MIS\_GEN is the main calibration switch to enable (=1) or disable (=0) the misfire generator.

## 51.13.2.2 Module calibration flowchart



## 51.13.2.3 F001\_01: Pseudo random misfiring generation mode

### Pseudo random pattern:

The generation mode "Pseudo random misfiring" is based on LC\_RND\_PAT\_MIS\_GEN, an index table of 256 cells; each cell corresponds to a TDC scanned by the generator, providing a 256 tdc's sequence.

If a cell is set to "0", it means that this TDC will be set in misfire by ignition (if LC\_IGN\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1) and/or by injection (LC\_INJ\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1). Otherwise, this TDC will be in firing.

Fill the table LC\_RND\_PAT\_MIS\_GEN according the misfire patterns you want to apply.

For a correct scanning of the table, please set the index breakpoints as following:


ldp	x	id	rnd	pat	mis_gen												
-		0	16	32	48	64	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240

ldp	y	id	rnd	pat	mis_gen												
-		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

### Generator Activation:

To activate this misfire generation mode, it is recommended to activate the generator by the following sequence:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01K01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7929 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

1. Check that the table LC\_RND\_PAT\_MIS\_GEN is mainly filled with "1" data, to avoid immediate stalling.
  2. Select the reference segment cylinder C\_SEG\_ST\_MIS\_GEN (*first cylinder affected by the first misfire generator cell*)
  3. Chose the way to generate the misfires, LC\_IGN\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1 and/or LC\_INJ\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1
  4. Select the misfire generation mode C\_MOD\_MIS\_GEN = 0
  5. Switch on the generator LC\_REQ\_MIS\_GEN = 1
- If no misfire occurs, please check that at least one of LC\_IGN\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN or LC\_INJ\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN calibration is set to 1.*

To stop the misfire generator, set LC\_REQ\_MIS\_GEN = 0.

### 51.13.2.4 F001\_02: Regular misfiring generation mode

#### Regular pattern:

The generation mode "Regular misfiring" is based on C\_MIS\_RATE calibration. The generator will produce a misfiring every C\_MIS\_RATE tdc's.

Examples:

To perform a 1/2 misfire pattern on a 4 cylinder engine, set C\_MIS\_RATE = 2

To perform a cylinder off misfire pattern on a 6 cylinder engine, set C\_MIS\_RATE = 6

To apply a cylinder "roll-over" misfire pattern (misfire generated each time on a different cylinder), set C\_MIS\_RATE to an odd value (*example: C\_MIS\_RATE = 33 is often used for misfire detection efficiency tests*)

#### Generator Activation:

To activate this misfire generation mode, it is recommended to activate the generator by the following sequence:

1. Check that the calibration C\_MIS\_RATE is not 0 or 1, to avoid immediate stalling.
  2. Select the reference segment cylinder C\_SEG\_ST\_MIS\_GEN (*first cylinder affected by the regular ratio*)
  3. Select the misfire generation mode C\_MOD\_MIS\_GEN = 1
  4. Chose the way to generate the misfires, LC\_IGN\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1 and/or LC\_INJ\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1
  5. Switch on the generator LC\_REQ\_MIS\_GEN = 1
- If no misfire occurs, please check that at least one of LC\_IGN\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN or LC\_INJ\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN calibration is set to 1.*


To stop the misfire generator, set LC\_REQ\_MIS\_GEN = 0.

### 51.13.2.5 F001\_03: Cylinder regular misfiring generation mode

#### Cylinder regular pattern:

The generation mode "cylinder regular misfiring" is similar to the 'regular misfiring' mode, but act like a unique misfire generator per cylinder. In this way different misfire ratios can be applied to different cylinders.

The generator will produce a misfiring on cylinder x every NC\_CYL\_NR \* C\_MIS\_RATE\_CYL\_x tdc's.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01K01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7930 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Example:

With a 4 cylinder engine, to perform a 1/2 misfire pattern on a cylinder 3, set C\_MIS\_RATE\_CYL\_3 = 2 and LC\_MIS\_RATE\_ENA\_CYL\_2 = 1.

As a result, we will have a misfire rate of 50% on cylinder 3, but will be a 12.5% ratio as global ratio for the engine if only this cylinder is set in misfire.

## Generator Activation:

To activate this misfire generation mode, it is recommended to activate the generator by the following sequence:

1. Select the cylinder(s) x who will be impacted by the misfire generator with LC\_MIS\_RATE\_ENA\_CYL\_x = 1
2. Check that the calibration C\_MIS\_RATE\_CYL[NC\_CYL\_NR] is not 0 or 1, to avoid immediate stalling.
3. Select the ratios you want to apply to the different cylinders C\_MIS\_RATE\_CYL[NC\_CYL\_NR]
4. Select the misfire generation mode C\_MOD\_MIS\_GEN = 2
5. Chose the way to generate the misfires, LC\_IGN\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1 and/or LC\_INJ\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN = 1
6. Switch on the generator LC\_REQ\_MIS\_GEN = 1

*If no misfire occurs, please check that at least one of LC\_IGN\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN or LC\_INJ\_OFF\_MIS\_GEN calibration is set to 1.*

To stop the misfire generator, set LC\_REQ\_MIS\_GEN = 0.

### 51.13.2.6 F001\_04: Misfire generator informations

Two informations are available from the misfire generator.

LV\_MIS\_GEN is an internal data used for synchronization between request and exchange with INJR (injection realization) and IGRE (ignition realization) aggregates. Mainly useful during validation & integration process. This flag is set to 1 as soon as the misfire generator has requested a cylinder shut-off (segment synchronous).

LV\_MIS\_GEN\_DET is identical to LV\_MIS\_GEN, but delayed with C\_NR\_TDC\_DLY\_MIS\_GEN tdc's. This flag is useful to synchronize misfire generator request and result on the ER signal for the misfire detection, and evaluate if the misfire generated has been properly detected. Afterwards, by using this information and LV\_DET\_MIS, we can after evaluate the wrong detection ratio and/or the non detection ratio with post processing tools or/and by visualization.


#### Calibration evaluation:

To find the proper phasing of LV\_MIS\_GEN\_DET, please increment C\_NR\_TDC\_DLY\_MIS\_GEN up to have the proper phasing between this bit and the ER value in misfire.

For this, apply a low misfire ratio, like C\_MIS\_RATE = 33 and observe on a segment synchronous measurement when LV\_MIS\_GEN\_DET = 1 and the misfire on ER will be present.

As example: for a 4 cylinder engine C\_NR\_TDC\_DLY\_MIS\_GEN = 9.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01K01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7931 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.14 Misfire OBDII (cus)

### 51.14.1 Calibration hints for Misfire Detection (APP INC) (Module B00T)

For the module B00T who is application specific, no specific calibration method is recommended in this tuning guide.

Please contact your project SI Team and Domain for calibration recommendations if specific algorithm has been integrated

#### 51.14.1.1 B00T\_01: Detection threshold correction – Application specific gain

FAC\_THD\_APP\_ER is a gain specified between 0 and 2 that correct the basic detection threshold defined in the generic core function.

This gain can be modified between 0.5 and 1 in case of specific conditions when the detection is difficult (catalyst heating period...).

Otherwise, when the risk of wrong detection becomes too important, this gain can be set between 1 and 2, in a way to minimize the detection sensitivity in very noisy conditions on the ER index (case of important knock events, limp-home...).

Can be also used in case of specific end of line process.

FAC\_THD\_APP\_ER = 1 has no effect.

#### 51.14.1.2 B00T\_02: Misfire engine load – Application specific gain

The gain FAC\_GAIN\_LOAD\_MIS allows to modify the engine load information used in ENRD and MISF in case of torque reduction according the system variable chosen as reference by calibration.

FAC\_GAIN\_LOAD\_MIS = 1 has no effect.

#### 51.14.1.3 B00T\_03: Inhibition based on OBI diagnosis

LV\_INH\_OBD\_DET\_MIS has to be set to 1 when at least one of the most important sensors providing input system variables for MISF is declared in failure.

Typical: CRK, CAM, TPS, MAF, MAP ...

LV\_INH\_OBD\_DET\_MIS = 0 has no effect.

#### 51.14.1.4 B00T\_04: Inhibition based on application functions

LV\_INH\_APP\_DET\_MIS has to be set to 1 when at least one of the functions that could corrupt the misfire detection is declared active.

Typical: ESP, canister purge on going...

LV\_INH\_APP\_DET\_MIS = 0 has no effect.

#### 51.14.1.5 B00T\_05: Inhibition of the crankshaft oscillation detection function


LV\_INH\_CRK\_OSC\_DET has to be set to 1 when conditions to detect crankshaft oscillations are unreliable, or not necessary.

LV\_INH\_CRK\_OSC\_DET = 0 has no effect.

#### 51.14.1.6 B00T\_06: Misfire low fuel tank level informations

Two different low fuel tank level informations have been introduced in MISF answering to two different methods generally used by customers.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01L01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7932 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LV\_INH\_FTL\_L\_DET\_MIS, who is a low fuel inhibition bit dedicated to misfire detection. This bit is used and located on bit 8 of MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH the generic fade out condition carrier.

If LC\_FTL\_L\_DET\_MIS is set to 1, a misfire detection fade-out coming from low fuel tank level information is possible.

Take care of your legal "Low Fuel Tank Level" definition:

- for US you can declare a low fuel level when level is **15 percent** or less of the nominal capacity of the fuel tank.
- for Europe you can declare a low fuel level when level is **20 percent** or less of the nominal capacity of the fuel tank.

Note: with the maskable fade-out management, even if LC\_FTL\_L\_DET\_MIS = 1, if the bit 8 of MIS\_DET\_CDN\_APP\_INH is masked to 0, by C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_MIS and/or C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS, the low fuel tank level fade-out will be cancelled. Check that this fade-out is allowed on both side (LC\_FTL\_L\_DET\_MIS and by C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_MIS and/or C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS).

LV\_FTL\_L\_DIAG\_MIS is a low fuel information, which will allow the error management to save a specific misfire error called 'MIS\_FTL' and a specific Pcode 'P313'.

Note: If LC\_FTL\_DET\_MIS = 1 and corresponding bits 6 inside calibrations C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_MIS & C\_MASK\_APP\_INH\_DET\_ZDLY\_MIS are set to 1, in such case LC\_FTL\_L\_DIAG\_MIS = 1 has not effect (misfire errors not possible in low fuel, because the detection is fade-out).


Combination LC\_FTL\_DET\_MIS = 0 & LC\_FTL\_L\_DIAG\_MIS = 0, will process low fuel tank level as a nominal condition for misfire monitoring.

### 51.14.1.7 B00T\_07: Misfire detection calibration ease

This ratio between ER index and detection threshold is clipped by the C\_ER\_THD\_RATIO\_MAX calibration.

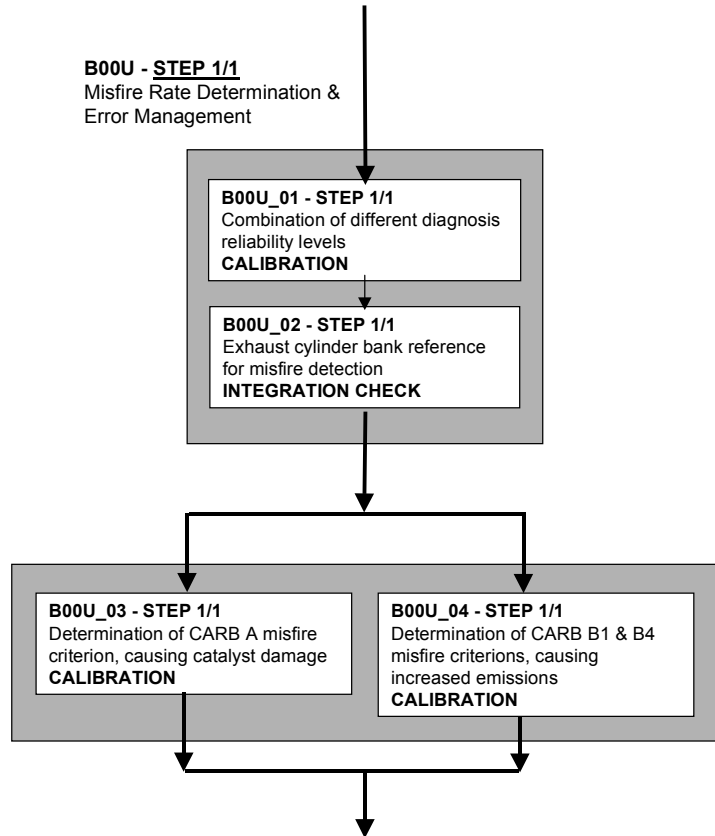
To be suitable, ER\_THD\_RATIO must be clipped at least at 100% (misfire occurrence).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01L01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7933 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 51.15 Misfire rate determ. (gen)

### 51.15.1 Module calibration flowchart



### 51.15.2 B00U\_01: Combination of different diagnosis reliability levels

#### 51.15.2.1 General information

Due to their physical principle & design, the individual diagnostic functions have a different reliability depending on the current operating point.

To perform best possible confirmation of misfire detection, the function combines the ENRD+MISF method results with non debounced informations of ignition and injector diagnosis.

This functionality can be useful on some specific operating points where the misfire detection efficiency could be affected by: low load, engine combustion mode, number of cylinders in fuel shut-off...

Moreover, to use of ignition and injection diagnosis informations for misfire detection imply that correlation between non-debounced electric diagnosis and misfire are always true, if not the combination with IV or IGC diagnosis must be avoid in concerned area.


LV\_INH\_IGC\_DIAG\_MIS & LV\_INH\_IV\_DIAG\_MIS must be set in module B02E according OBDI IGC & IV diagnosis conditions to avoid wrong detections & misfire monitoring conditions (*crossed diagnosis is not necessary when out of monitoring area*).

#### 51.15.2.2 Calibration Prerequisites & Precalibrations

IGC & IV diagnosis calibrated.

IGC & IV diagnosis efficiencies are known on every engine operating points (*please contact your HW pilot and diagnosis tuning team to have these informations*).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01M01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7934 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Misfire detection efficiency results according engine operating points, combustion modes and misfire patterns.

Note: If the misfire detection efficiency is 100% on every operating points every combustion modes and with every misfire patterns; the non-debounced diagnosis information from Ignition coils & Injection valves are not necessary.

In such case, please set IP\_FAC\_IV\_DIAG\_MIS = 0, IP\_FAC\_IGC\_DIAG\_MIS = 0 and IP\_FAC\_ER\_x\_DIAG\_MIS = 1.

These calibrations can be used as precalibration as long as IGC & IV diagnosis efficiencies are unknown.

### 51.15.2.3 Calibration Step B00U\_01 – Step 1 / 1

The principle of the combination is that in every point optimised reliability for the misfire detection is reached even if the single diagnostic is not so strong in some points.

#### Calibration of IP FAC ER y DIAG MIS

If misfiring is suspected by ENRD & MISF result (LV\_DET\_MIS=1), a weighting factor IP\_FAC\_ER\_y\_DIAG\_MIS is applied to FAC\_ER\_DIAG\_MIS for the corresponding operating point according the current engine combustion mode.

- A weighting value of **0** means that the detection is not possible for this engine operating point & combustion mode.
- A value equal to or greater than **1** indicates that the detection is reliable for this engine operating point & combustion mode.

Nominal case: IP\_FAC\_ER\_y\_DIAG\_MIS = 1

#### Calibration of IP FAC IGC DIAG MIS

If misfire is suspected by the ignition diagnosis (no ignition spark, firing period too short) a weighting factor FAC\_IGC\_DIAG\_MIS is applied for the corresponding operating point.

Moreover, this weighting factor can be forced to 1, when the number of cylinders in shut-off due to MIS\_A criterion reaches C\_MIS\_NR\_OFF\_IV\_IGCFB cylinders.

Recommended value: C\_MIS\_NR\_OFF\_IV\_IGCFB = 1

*Remark: if C\_MIS\_NR\_OFF\_IV\_IGCFB >= C\_SUM\_INH\_IV\_MAX\_MIS (see MISF tuning guide part 1), FAC\_IGC\_DIAG\_MIS will have no effect as the misfire diagnosis will be disable by the flag LV\_INH\_IV\_OFF\_DET\_MIS.*

Nominal case: IP\_FAC\_IGC\_DIAG\_MIS = 0

#### Calibration of IP FAC IV DIAG MIS

If misfire is suspected by the injection valve diagnosis (wide-open injector, injection period too short) a weighting factor FAC\_IV\_DIAG\_MIS is applied for the corresponding operating point.


Nominal case: IP\_FAC\_IV\_DIAG\_MIS = 0

### 51.15.3 B00U\_02: Exhaust cylinder bank reference for misfire detection

#### 51.15.3.1 General information

Exhaust cylinder bank reference for misfire detection allows to increase MIS\_A & MIS\_Bx criterions on the dedicated cylinder bank weighting factor if the misfire detected has effect on the impacted cylinder bank and not on the other (if multiple exhaust cylinder bank design).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

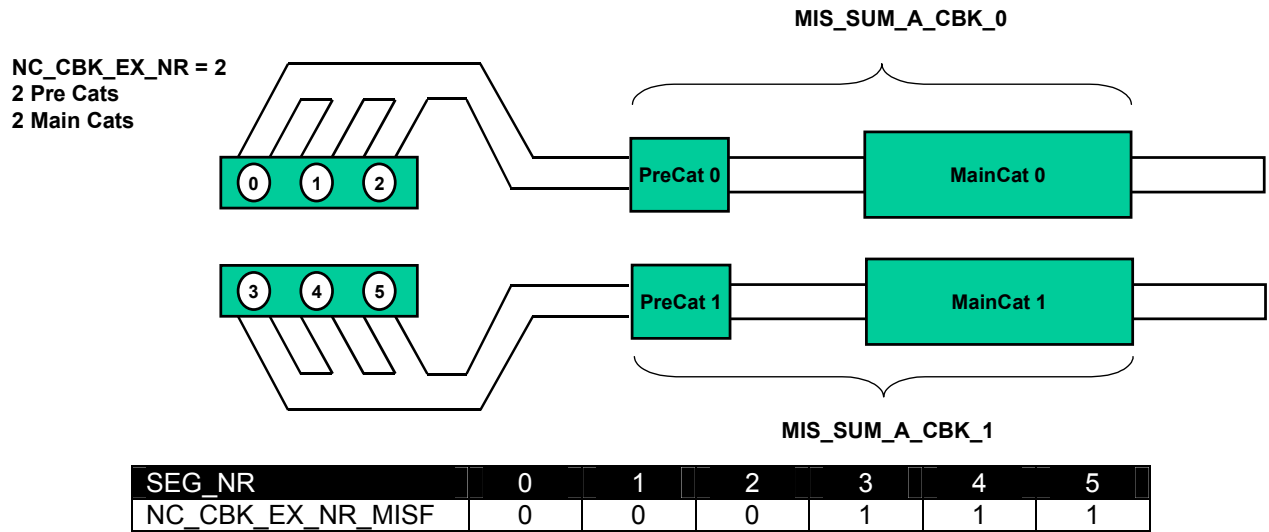
Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01M01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7935 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR\_MISF is a configuration table that takes in account the number of cylinder banks & the number of cylinders.

In case of a project with multiple exhaust cylinder banks, it allows to switch on the correct cylinder bank according the cylinder detected in misfire with the correct ER phasing.

Example:



### 51.15.3.2 Integration Check

Please check that SEG\_NR\_CBK\_ER is correctly set according SEG\_NR\_ER values and your configuration data set in module 100L (MISF Configuration Data).

### 51.15.4 B00U\_03: Determination of CARB A misfire criterion, causing catalyst damage

#### 51.15.4.1 General information

LV\_STATE\_MIS\_A is one of two malfunction criterions of CARB OBDII misfire monitoring requirements.

It's the malfunction criterion related to misfire ratio causing catalyst damage. CARB A criterion is evaluated each 200-crankshaft revolutions (long term diagnosis); moreover a short-term diagnosis is available in case of very strong misfire rate detected (short-term diagnosis).

#### 51.15.4.2 Calibration Prerequisites

INJR, IGRE, torque & enrichment calibration frozen

Exhaust line design frozen

No specific misfire detection and diagnosis prerequisite (can be perform with no ENRD & MISF calibration set)

#### 51.15.4.3 Equipment


Exhaust line with temperature sensor on each Pre and Main catalyst.

Misfire generator (software or hardware) in ignition shut-off & regular mode. (See *software misfire generator user manual in following chapters*)

#### 51.15.4.4 Calibration Advises

Do not perform this calibration step on chassis dyno; the risk of fire is important on vehicle.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01M01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7936 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Better to execute it on engine bench, but please note that the cooling of the exhaust line(s) on engine bench is not representative of the nominal cooling process on vehicle.

Check several time during this calibration step, that each catalyst is still active (*no melting*): use catalyst diagnosis if calibrated.

### 51.15.4.5 Calibration Step B00U\_03 – Step 1 / 1

#### 51.15.4.5.1 Catalyst critical overheating tests

This calibration step concerns IP\_MIS\_A\_FAC\_AFS, IP\_MIS\_A\_FAC\_AFL & IP\_MIS\_A\_FAC\_S maps.

IP\_MIS\_A\_FAC\_AFS is the map of a weighting factor depending on engine load and engine speed proportional to the misfire destructive effect on the catalyst(s) due to a misfire for AFS combustion mode.

#### Calibration Process:

In AFS mode, for each operating point (N, LOAD\_MIS) that you need to monitor (*check if US or Europe legal target*), the minimum misfiring rate that enables to reach the catalyst(s) temperature limit(s) is searched.

Start from 0% misfire rate then increase by 2% steps for each engine operating points and notice the misfire rate obtained as soon as you've reached the critical temperature on one of the different sensors of the different catalysts used on the engine.

Note for each point, C\_MIS\_RATE & C\_SEG\_ST\_MIS\_GEN (*useful if even misfire rate is applied to know which cylinder bank is impacted*) used and which catalyst reaches the first the critical temperature.

Between two different operating points, cut the engine misfire generator to cool down the catalyst.

#### For example:

N: 1000 to Nmax [rpm] (4500 rpm for Europe, Redline for US) with a N step of 1000 rpm

LOAD\_MIS: Zero load line to maximum LOAD\_MIS with a LOAD\_MIS step of 10%

#### 51.15.4.5.1.1 Calibration of MIS\_A long term catalyst diagnosis

Calibration step concerning C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD, C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK\_THD, C\_MIS\_A\_MIN\_ER, IP\_MIS\_A\_FAC\_y

As it is obvious that the 5% misfiring at (6000 rpm, 600 mg/stk) is more dangerous for catalyst damage than the 20% misfire at (1000 rpm, 300 mg/stk). That's why in order to give a better representation to the weighting factor; the value 100 is attributed to the minimum misfiring rate over all operating points (*MIS\_RATE\_MIN, not a system data*). That enables to have a factor MIS\_A\_FAC between 0...100.

$$C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD = 100 * NC\_CYL\_NR * MIS\_RATE\_MIN$$

MIS\_A\_FAC = 100 will correspond to these 5% (*as an example*) and therefore C\_MIS\_A\_THD = 3000 in case of a 6 cylinder engine and C\_MIS\_A\_THD = 2000 in case of a 4 cylinder engine.

The factor IP\_MIS\_A\_FAC\_y has to be calculated for each operating point as follow:


$$MIS\_A\_FAC = C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD / (Misfiring\ Rate\ obtained\ on\ current\ operating\ point * NC\_CYL\_NR)$$

Example: 4 cylinder engine, AFS combustion mode

(*MIS\_RATE\_MIN = 4% @ LOAD\_MIS = 100% and N = 4500 rpm*), ratio are used in formula as entire numbers; MIS\_RATE\_MIN = 4 => C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD = 1600

**AFS\_MODE**

**LOAD\_MIS**

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01M01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7937 of 9643	

# general specification

		31.8	39.4	49.3	74.0	88.8	98.6
		MAP					
N		322	400	500	750	900	1000
	1000	40	37	33	30	27	25
	1500	37	35	32	28	26	22
	2000	34	33	31	27	25	20
	2500	30	28	25	25	20	18
	3000	27	26	24	23	16.7	13
	3500	26	24	22	18	12	8
	4000	25	22	18	14	5	4
	4500	25	20	16	11	4	4

		LOAD_MIS					
		31.8	39.4	49.3	74.0	88.8	98.6
		MAP					
N		322	400	500	750	900	1000
	1000	10	11	12	13	15	16
	1500	11	11	13	14	15	18
	2000	12	12	13	15	16	20
	2500	13	14	16	16	20	22
	3000	15	15	17	17	24	31
	3500	15	17	18	22	33	50
	4000	16	18	22	29	80	100
	4500	16	20	25	36	100	100

Proceed in the same way for all other combustion modes available on your application.

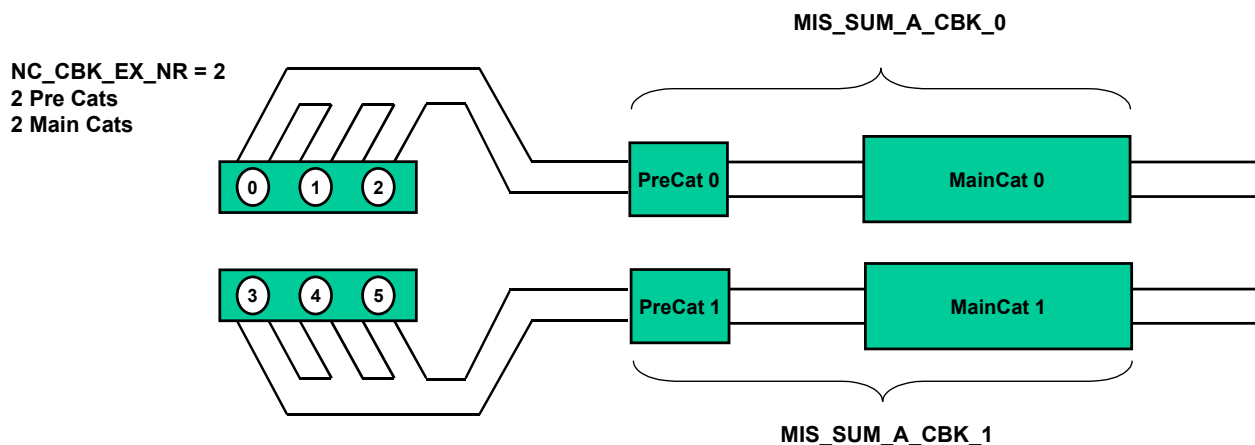
### Note for engines with multiple exhaust branches:

For engine with multiple exhaust branches, specific weighting factor sums  $MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]$  have been introduced for dedicated catalyst monitoring, in a way to only diagnose the catalyst impacted by the misfire detected.  $MIS\_A$  is detected as soon as a  $MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK[i]$  counter exceeds the threshold  $C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK\_THD$ .

If global catalyst detection preferred, set  $C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK\_THD = 65535$

If cylinder bank detection preferred, set  $C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD = 65535$

### Example 1:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01M01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7938 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

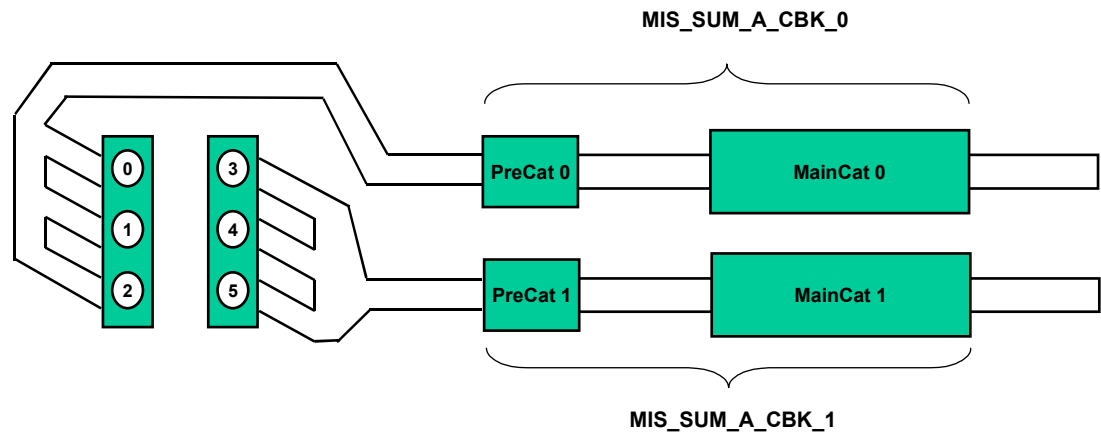
With this exhaust design; **C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD** (global threshold) can't be applied, as there are no common catalyst parts between cylinder banks, so the use of **MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK[0]** & **MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK[1]** is recommended for MIS\_A detection with **C\_MIS\_A\_CBK\_THD** threshold.

To know the misfire MIS\_A criterion on only one exhaust line during MIS\_A criterion calibration, apply each time a **C\_MIS\_RATE** (misfire ratio) that could be divided by **NC\_CYL\_NR = 6** (to generate misfire always on the same exhaust), and chose **C\_SEG\_ST\_MIS\_GEN** to select **CBK\_0** (segments 0, 1 or 2) or **CBK\_1** (segments 3, 4 or 5).

### Example 2:

Same configuration than example 1 but with asymmetric exhaust lines (*can occurs on transversal mounted 6 cylinder engines*)

**NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2**  
2 Pre Cats  
2 Main Cats

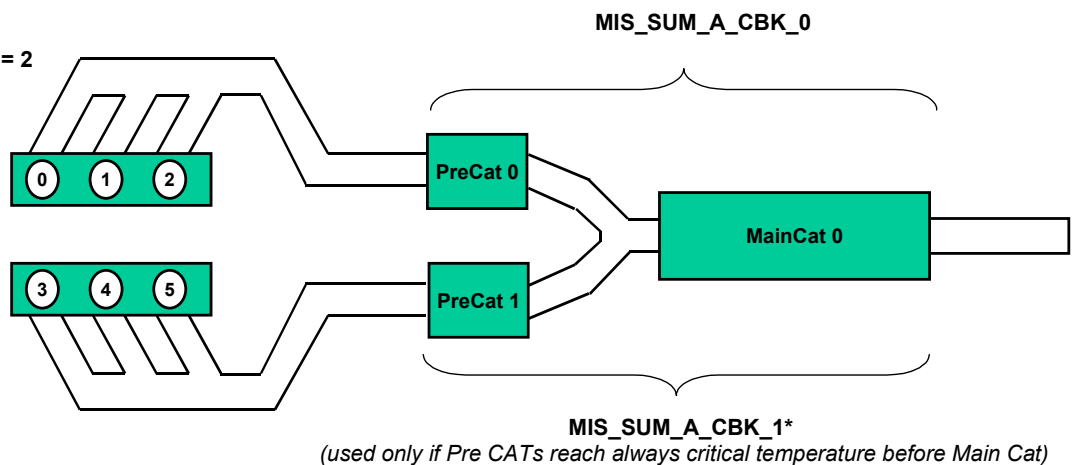


With asymmetric exhaust lines, the misfire MIS\_A criterion has to be evaluated separately on the two exhaust lines during MIS\_A criterion calibration, apply each time a **C\_MIS\_RATE** (misfire ratio) that could be divided by **NC\_CYL\_NR = 6** (to generate misfire always on the same exhaust), and chose **C\_SEG\_ST\_MIS\_GEN** to select **CBK\_0** (segments 0, 1 or 2) or **CBK\_1** (segments 3, 4 or 5).


Next apply to the system the calibration set, corresponding to the worst case: exhaust line who will reach the critical temperature on its precatlyst or main catalyst with the lowest misfire ratio.

### Example 3:

**NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2**  
2 Pre Cats  
1 Main Cats



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01M01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7939 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

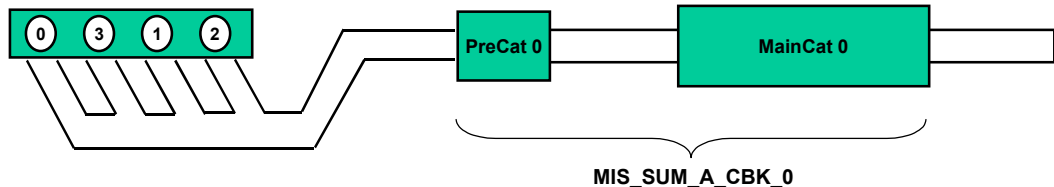
With this exhaust design, the choice between C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD (global threshold) & C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK\_THD (cylinder bank dedicated threshold), depends on the results obtained.

If the precatalysts (it's very often the case) reaches every time the critical temperature with least misfire rate than for main catalyst, the method using C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK\_THD (cylinder bank) is recommended.

Otherwise, if the main catalyst reaches every time the critical temperature with least misfire rate than for precatalysts, the method using C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD (global) is recommended.

### Example 4:

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1  
1 Pre Cat  
1 Main Cat



With this exhaust design, C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD & C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK\_THD act exactly in the same way on the criterion detection ( $MIS\_SUM\_A = MIS\_SUM\_A\_CBK[0]$ ).

### 51.15.4.5.1.2 Calibration of MIS\_A short term catalyst diagnosis

Nominal legal diagnosis requires a 200 crankshaft revolutions to evaluate MIS\_A criterion (long term MIS\_A diagnosis) with 3 occurrences if within FTP cycle, or with only 1 occurrence if out of FTP cycle.

In case of every strong misfire rate, this wait of 3 occurrences could be enough to damage one of the catalyts before to apply the cylinder shut-off limp-home.

A MIS\_A misfire criterion is set within the 200 crankshaft revolutions window as soon as one of the MIS\_CTR\_A[NC\_CYL\_NR] cylinder dedicated counters exceeds the cylinder individual C\_MIS\_A\_IND\_THD threshold.

Recommendation for C\_MIS\_A\_IND\_THD calibration.

$$C\_MIS\_A\_IND\_THD = [ 1.5 * C\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD ] / NC\_CYL\_NR$$

The 1.5 coefficient can be modified according your safety target for risk of overdetection.

### 51.15.4.5.1.3 MIS\_A Auxiliary calibrations

#### FTP conditions for MIS A default criterion.

C\_LOAD\_MIS\_FTP correspond to the maximum load reached on an FTP cycle.

C\_N\_MIS\_FTP corresponds to the maximum engine speed reached on an FTP cycle.

To identify if the current MIS\_A window was executed in FTP cycle conditions, at each tdc CTR\_FTP\_CDN\_MIS\_A is unitary incremented.

Process during the MIS A window when a short term is possible due to MIS\_CTR\_A > C\_MIS\_A\_IND\_THD\_xT:

In such case, if  $CTR\_FTP\_CDN\_MIS\_A / MIS\_NR\_TDC\_A < C\_RATIO\_FTP\_CDN\_IND\_MIS\_xT$ , the short term part of the MIS\_A window will be declared as 'out of the FTP window', and the LV\_MIS\_STATE\_A default will be set and the limp-home can be triggered.

(\_xT stands for \_AT if LV\_AT=1, stands for \_MT otherwise)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01M01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7940 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Process at the end of the MIS\_A window:

If  $CTR\_FTP\_CDN\_MIS\_A / MIS\_NR\_TDC\_A > C\_RATIO\_FTP\_CDN\_MIS\_x$  tdc's, then  $LV\_FTP\_MIS\_A$  is set to 1.

To declare that a window is within a FTP cycle, you must set  $80\% < C\_CTR\_FTP\_CDN\_MIS\_A < 100\%$  of MIS\_A window tdc's number ( $100 * NC\_CYL\_NR$ ).

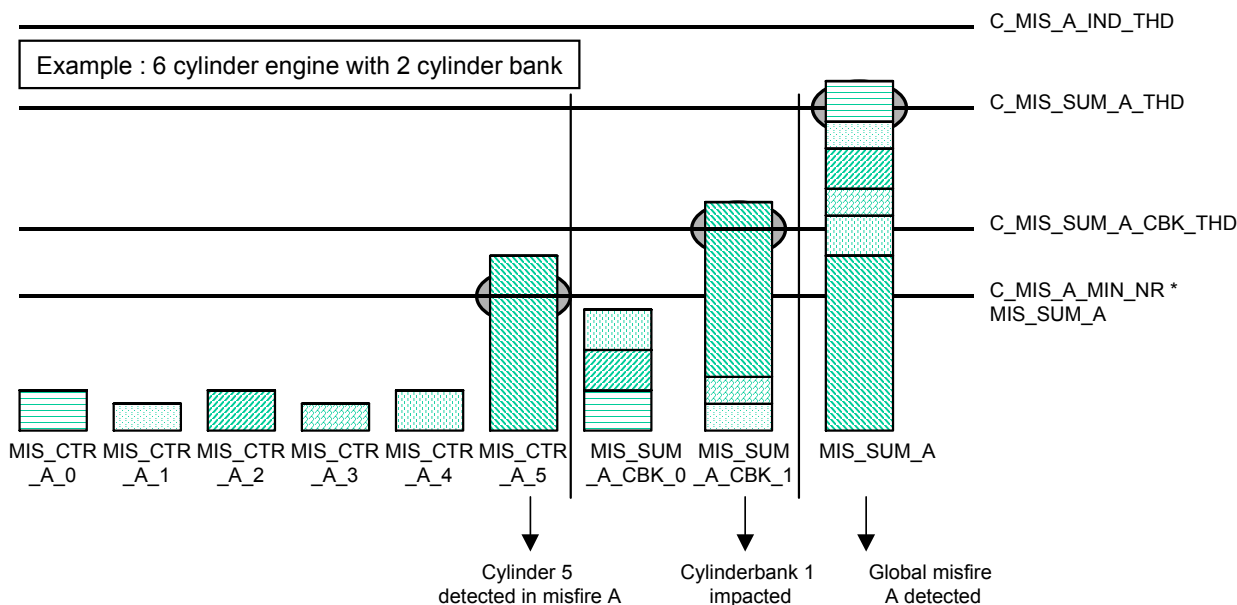
$C\_RATIO\_FTP\_CDN\_IND\_MIS\_xT$  is recommended identical as  $C\_RATIO\_FTP\_CDN\_MIS\_xT$ .

## MIS\_A default present.

If no MIS\_A, MIS\_B1 or MIS\_B4 error have been already detected, if we are outside the FTP area or if there's no specific request ( $LV\_REQ\_APP\_CTR\_MIS\_A=1$ ),  $LV\_STATE\_MIS\_A$  needs  $C\_NR\_DET\_MAX\_MIS\_A$  occurrences (*consecutive or not*) within a driving cycle to be set (*at most  $C\_NR\_DET\_MAX\_MIS\_A = 3$  according regulations*).

## Cylinder identification

The cylinder identification is based on an analysis of each misfire cylinder specific counters; the one(s) identified with a number of misfire at least greater than global misfire sum  $MIS\_SUM\_A$  multiplied with a gain  $C\_MIS\_A\_MIN\_NR$  (defined between 0 and 100%). This ratio depends of maximum number of Pcode you wish to provide on one MIS\_A failure and / or to detect half-static ignition modules default.



If no specific cylinder is identified with the  $C\_MIS\_A\_MIN\_NR * MIS\_SUM\_A$  criterion,  $LC\_CONF\_RND\_DET\_MIS\_A$  will select the way to manage such situation.

If  $LC\_CONF\_RND\_DET\_MIS\_A = 0$ , the diagnosis evaluate the cylinder with the highest weighting factor. No random misfire is stored

## Random misfire identification

If  $LC\_CONF\_RND\_DET\_MIS\_A = 1$ , the diagnosis will store in the MIS\_A symptom a dedicated RDN information. This information will produce next in the error management, the Misfire random information (Pcode 0x300).

## Multiple misfire identification

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01M01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7941 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

If LC\_CONF\_MPL\_DET\_MIS\_A = 1 and the number of cylinders set to 1 within SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_A is equal or over C\_NR\_CYL\_MPL\_MIS\_A, an additional information in MIS\_A symptom (MPL). This information will produce next in the error management, the Misfire multiple information (Pcode 0x300, equals to RND).

### **MIL management in case of MIS A limp-home**

If LC\_CONF\_MIS\_A\_LIH = 1 and at least a cylinder is in shut-off due to a misfire MIS\_A limp home, even if no misfire is currently detected, LV\_MIS\_STATE\_A will be forced to 1 to allow a MIL blinking during MIS\_A limp-home.

### **Cylinder shut-off on MIS A default criterion.**

In case of short term catalyst protection (monitoring process during CARB A window) or if in long term catalyst protection (monitoring process at the end of CARB A window) and if at least a cylinder in misfire has been identified, a cylinder shut-off limp-home can be triggered to stop fuel injection in the exhaust line.

Moreover, this cylinder shut-off limp-home is allowed for short-term diagnosis only if LC\_ENA\_MIS\_A\_LIH = 1 and CTR\_DET\_MIS\_A > ID\_NR\_ENA\_MIS\_A\_LIH\_xT. The table ID\_NR\_ENA\_MIS\_A\_LIH\_xT allows to delay the cylinder shut-off even if the LV\_MIS\_STATE\_A is present. The limp-home will be applied only if the default is still present after ID\_NR\_ENA\_MIS\_A\_LIH\_xT MIS\_A occurrences.

For no specific effect with the tables ID\_NR\_ENA\_MIS\_A\_LIH\_xT, set all cells equals to 3 and/or like C\_NR\_DET\_MAX\_MIS\_A.

The cylinder identified in misfire for such cases can be shut-off by using the carrier INH\_IV\_MIS to inform the fuel system which cylinder is impacted by this limp-home.

C\_MIS\_MAX\_NR\_OFF\_IV indicates how many cylinders can be shut-off by this limp home maximally.

Preferred: 1 for a 4-cyl engine, 2 for a 6 cylinder engine (*see customer requirements*).

If C\_MIS\_MAX\_NR\_OFF\_IV = 0, this limp-home mode will be disable.

### **Conditions for Cylinder switch back on:**

Cylinder(s) x can be switch on according two different methods:

3. Cylinder(s) x can be switched back on at the end of the driving cycle

**LC\_CONF\_INH\_IV\_MIS = 0**

4. Cylinder(s) x can be switched back on after a defined number of fuel cut-off phases

**LC\_CONF\_INH\_IV\_MIS = 1**


With C\_MIS\_MIN\_NR\_PUC is the minimum number fuel cut-off phases (*LV\_PUC*) before cancelling cylinder(s) shut-off, each one with a minimum duration of C\_T\_MIS\_MIN\_PUC [s].

Moreover, to avoid infinite cylinder switch back on when there's a really important trouble on one cylinder, when LC\_CONF\_INH\_IV\_MIS = 1, the reactivation on one cylinder is limited to C\_NR\_MAX\_MIS\_A\_LIH\_CYL on the current driving cycle.

This limitation is per cylinder and not global.

By using C\_NR\_MAX\_MIS\_A\_LIH\_CYL = 3, each time you will have a cylinder shut-off due to MIS\_A diagnosis on cylinder x, the counter CTR\_MIS\_A\_LIH\_CYL\_x will be limited incremented by one. After 2 occurrences of limp-home > fuel reactivation after PUC phase, at the next fuel shut-off request on this cylinder x, the fuel reactivation will be impossible on this cylinder for the current driving cycle. Reactivation is possible on the others cylinders up to reach C\_NR\_MAX\_MIS\_A\_LIH\_CYL.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01M01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7942 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

At the next driving cycle, this control process restarts from 0.

### Project specific request to modulate MIS A default criterions.

The project can define in their application incidences file, different parameters that can bypass or modulate the generic thresholds for MIS\_A detection criterion.

- LV\_REQ\_APP\_CTR\_MIS\_A, if set to 1 during diagnosis, acts as an accelerator of the diagnosis (equivalent to LV\_FTP = 0).
- LV\_MIS\_A\_DIAG\_REQ\_APP, if set to 1 during diagnosis, changes all the generic thresholds with the following gains (between 0 and 2):
  - FAC\_MIS\_A\_APP & FAC\_MIS\_SUM\_A\_THD\_APP for the MIS\_A criterions at the end of the window
  - FAC\_MIS\_A\_THD\_IND\_APP for the MIS\_A criterion during the window.

### 51.15.5 B00U\_04: Determination of CARB B1 & B4 misfire criterions, causing increased emissions

#### 51.15.5.1 General information

LV\_STATE\_MIS\_B1 & LV\_STATE\_MIS\_B4 are the emission malfunction criterions of CARB OBDII misfire monitoring requirements.

CARB B1 criterion is evaluated at the end of the first 1000 crankshaft revolutions of the driving cycle. CARB B4 is based on all other 1000 crankshaft revolutions windows of the driving cycle.

#### 51.15.5.2 Calibration Prerequisites

Emission calibration frozen (*for each transmission type*)

No specific misfire detection and diagnosis prerequisite (can be perform with no ENRD & MISF calibration set)

#### 51.15.5.3 Calibration Step B00U\_04 – Step 1 / 1

CARB B1 and B4 are based on the same conception than MIS\_A, but with a unitary increment step (independent to engine operating point).

#### 51.15.5.4 Calibration of C\_MIS\_SUM\_B1/4\_THD\_xT (detection thresholds)

Calibration should be done once all emissions calibrations enable to reach at least 90 % of the emission target.

Use always the same calibration data set for each cycle performed during this calibration step.


Perform emission cycles with an 80K catalyst while generating misfiring

**Goal:** Execute for each transmission type several FTP (or MVEG) test cycles with an increasing number of misfires to show the correlation between misfire rate and emission increase. (See graphic below)

Adjust the value of the misfiring rate in order to obtain 1,5 times the emission standard level of one pollutant (ex: often HC reaches its limit in first).

C\_MIS\_B\_THD stands for C\_MIS\_SUM\_B1\_THD\_AT, C\_MIS\_SUM\_B4\_THD\_AT, C\_MIS\_SUM\_B1\_THD\_MT, C\_MIS\_SUM\_B4\_THD\_MT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01M01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7943 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Start with a reference cycle (no misfire generation), and then increase the misfire rate by 1% step. As soon as you reach 1,5 times one of emission criterions of your vehicle standard, note the corresponding misfire rate (*MIS\_RATE\_Emissions*).

To calculate  $C\_MIS\_B\_THD = (MIS\_RATE\_Emissions / 100) * NC\_CYL\_NR * 500$

Example: *MIS\_RATE\_Emissions* is 2,5% for a 4-cyl engine, then  $C\_MIS\_B\_THD = (2.5/100)* 2000 = 50$

The effective threshold *C\_MIS\_B\_THD* should be close to this value, but nevertheless modulated by your misfire detection efficiency on cycle.

Finally, an emission test has to be run afterwards with the same misfire rate successfully. Perform this calibration step for each transmission type vehicles.

Note for Europe application: *C\_MIS\_SUM\_B1\_THD\_xT* can be set differently of *C\_MIS\_SUM\_B4\_THD\_xT*, to avoid overdetection at engine start. Contact your OBD coordinator for legals update on this topic.

Note for US application: today it's no more allowed to apply a specific emission threshold for *MIS\_B1* regarding to *MIS\_B4* nominal threshold,  $C\_MIS\_B\_THD = C\_MIS\_SUM\_B1\_THD\_AT/MT = C\_MIS\_SUM\_B4\_THD\_AT/MT$ .

Example:

The 1.5 times the level of emission given by the customer (HC : 0.3 g/km ; CO : 1.9 g/km ; Nox : 0.53 g/km on an ECE+EUDC cycle, Europe application, *customer specific emission level, don't use it as a reference, use your application emission standards*).

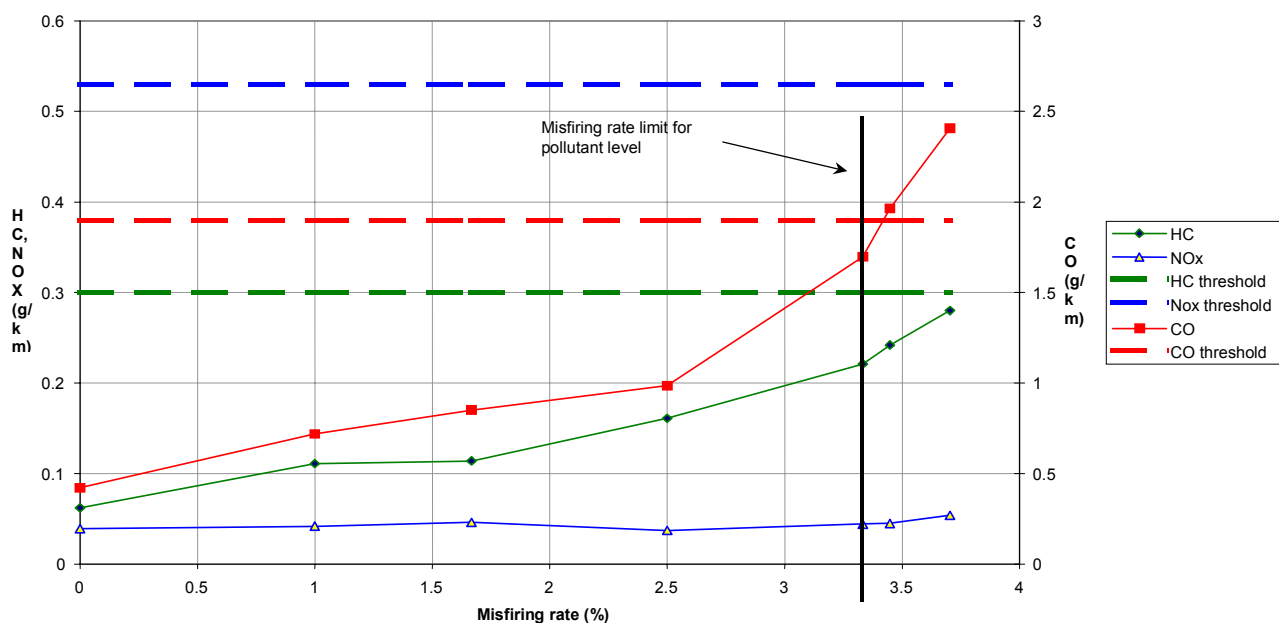
To calibrate the threshold, several pollutant cycles (7) were made with increasing misfire rate.

On this application the CO target is reached first

CO > 1.9 g/km, C\_MIS\_RATE = 29, Misfire rate = 3.44%, NC\_CYL\_NR = 4

C\_MIS\_SUM\_Bx\_THD\_MT = 68

Pollutants evolution in function of misfiring level



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01M01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 7944 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Note for engines with multiple exhaust branches:

For engine with multiple exhaust branches, specifics sums MIS\_SUM\_B\_CBK[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] have been introduced for dedicated emission monitoring per catalyst branch, in a way to only diagnose the catalyst emission impacted by the misfire detected. MIS\_B1 / MIS\_B4 are detected as soon as a MIS\_SUM\_B\_CBK\_i counter exceeds the thresholds C\_MIS\_SUM\_B1/4\_CBK\_THD.

If global catalyst detection preferred, set C\_MIS\_SUM\_B1/B4\_CBK\_THD = 65535

If cylinder bank detection preferred, set C\_MIS\_SUM\_B1/B4\_THD = 65535

The MIS\_B1/B4 detection per cylinder bank is mainly dedicated for projects that use asymmetric exhaust design (see example 2, in MIS\_A chapter)

With asymmetric exhaust lines, the misfire MIS\_Bx criterions have to be evaluated separately on the two exhausts lines during MIS\_B criterion calibration.

Apply each time a C\_MIS\_RATE (misfire ratio) that could be divided by NC\_CYL\_NR = 6 (to generate misfire always on the exhaust), and chose C\_SEG\_ST\_MIS\_GEN to select CBK\_0 (segments 0, 1 or 2) or CBK\_1 (segments 3, 4 or 5).

### 51.15.5.5 Auxiliary calibrations

#### MIS B1 default present.

As there's only one MIS\_B1 window per driving cycle, if it occurs, the MIS\_B1 default is immediately defined as present at the end this window.

#### MIS B4 default present.

To be declared present, LV\_STATE\_MIS\_B4 needs C\_NR\_DET\_MAX\_MIS\_B4 occurrences (consecutive or not) within a driving cycle to be set (at most C\_NR\_DET\_MAX\_MIS\_A = 4).

#### Cylinder identification

The cylinder identification is identical to principle applied on MIS\_A default criterion.

There're specific gains for MIS\_B1 and MIS\_B4, respectively C\_MIS\_B1\_MIN\_NR & C\_MIS\_B4\_MIN\_NR.

If no specific cylinder is identified with the C\_MIS\_B1\_MIN\_NR (or C\_MIS\_B4\_MIN\_NR) \* MIS\_SUM\_B criterion, LC\_CONF\_RND\_DET\_MIS\_B will select the way to manage such situation.

#### Random misfire identification

If LC\_CONF\_RND\_DET\_MIS\_B = 1, the diagnosis will store in the MIS\_B1 and/or MIS\_B4 symptoms a dedicated RDN information. These informations will produce next in the error management, the Misfire random information (Pcode 0x300).


#### Multiple misfire identification

If LC\_CONF\_MPL\_DET\_MIS\_B = 1 and the number of cylinders set to 1 within SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B1 and/or SYM\_CYL\_MIS\_B4 is equal or over C\_NR\_CYL\_MPL\_MIS\_B, an additional information in MIS\_B1 and/or MIS\_B4 symptom (MPL). These informations will produce next in the error management, the Misfire multiple information (Pcode 0x300, equals to RND).

#### Project specific request to modulate MIS Bx default criterions.

The project can define in their application incidences file, different parameters that can bypass or modulate the generic thresholds for MIS\_B1 and/or MIS\_B4 detection criterions.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01M01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7945 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_MIS\_B\_DIAG\_REQ\_APP, if set to 1 during diagnosis, changes all the generic thresholds with the following gains (between 0 and 2):

- FAC\_MIS\_SUM\_B1\_THD\_APP at the end of the MIS\_B1 window
- FAC\_MIS\_SUM\_B4\_THD\_APP at the end of the MIS\_B4 windows

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

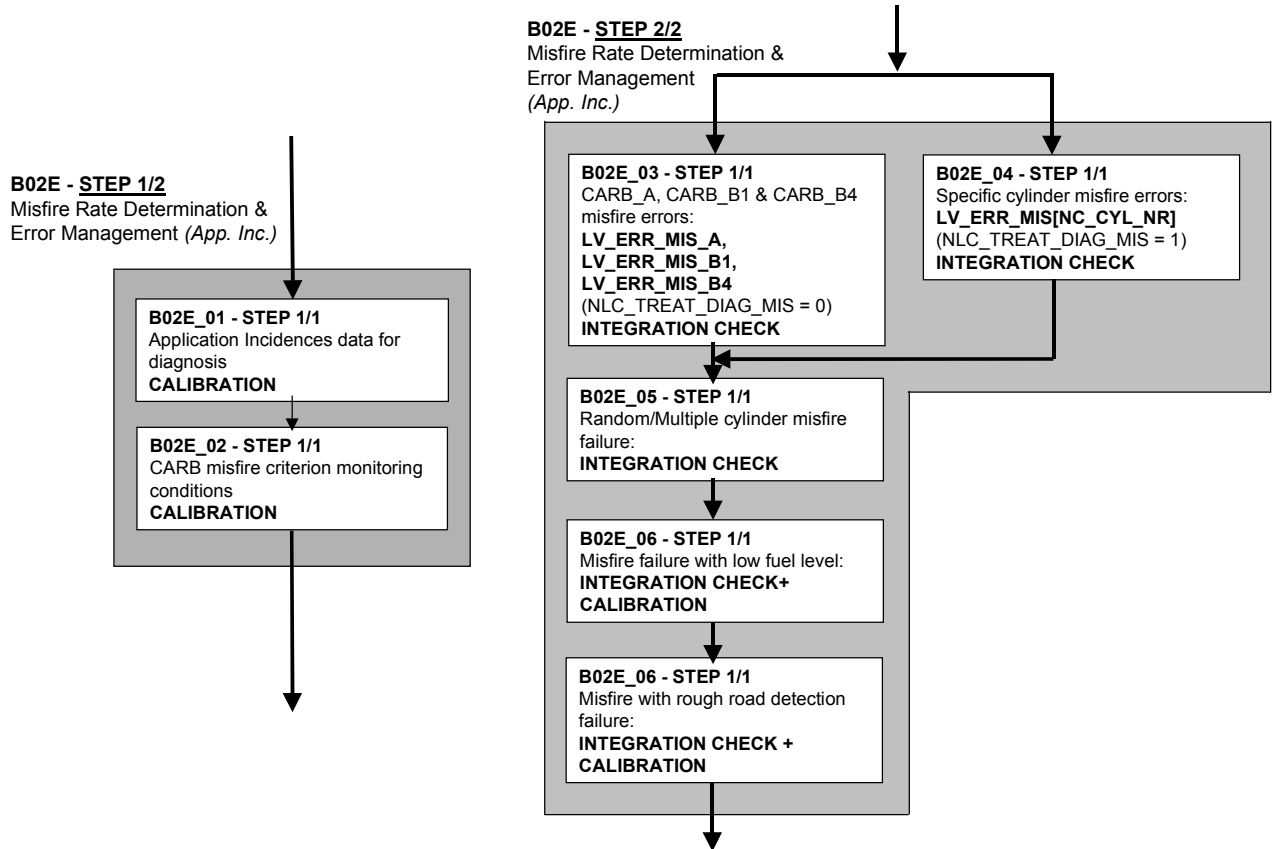
Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>30Q01M01.00B</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7946 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 51.16 Misfire rate determ. (cus)

### 51.16.1 Module calibration flowchart




### 51.16.2 B02E\_01 : Application Incidences data for diagnosis

#### 51.16.2.1 General information

This module will specify the definition of LV\_REQ\_APP\_CTR\_MIS\_A : an application specific request to force the out of FTP counting mode (MIS\_A long term diagnosis confirmed with one occurrence) even if we are within FTP area.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01N01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7947 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.16.3 B02E\_02 : Determination of CARB misfire criterion monitoring conditions

LV_DC	LC_CTR_CONF_DIAG_MIS	LV_INH_DET_MIS	LC_CTR_CONF_OSC_MIS	LV_STATE_CRK_OSC	LV_CDN_MIS_A LV_CDN_MIS_B1 LV_CDN_MIS_B4	MIS_A, MIS_B1 & MIS_B4 Monitoring Modes
0	x	x	x	x	0	Out of Driving Cycle
1	0	x	x	x	1	All TDC's Counting Mode
1	1	1	x	x	0	Diagnosed TDC's Counting Mode / Classical Fade Out
1	1	0	0	0	1	Diagnosed TDC's Counting Mode / No Fade Out
1	1	0	0	1	0	Classical Fade Out <b>with</b> CRK_OSC / Diagnosed TDC's Counting Mode
1	1	0	1	0	1	Diagnosed TDC's Counting Mode / No Fade Out
1	1	0	1	1	1	Classical Fade Out <b>without</b> CRK_OSC / Diagnosed TDC's Counting Mode

### 51.16.3.1 General information

Depending on customers & legal requirements reached, two Tdc's counting modes are available:


- Counting each Tdc's even if some aren't diagnosed ( $LC\_CTR\_CONF\_DIAG\_MIS = 0$ )
- Counting only diagnosed Tdc's ( $LC\_CTR\_CONF\_DIAG\_MIS = 1$ )

### 51.16.3.2 Calibration Step B02E\_01 – Step 1 / 1

$LC\_CTR\_CONF\_DIAG\_MIS = 0$ , is not recommended as the results in term of misfire ratio are always reduced in such case: number of misfire detection / number of TDC diagnosed ( $LV\_CDN\_MIS\_x = 1$ ). As a result it could produce MIS\_A and/or MIS\_Bx non-detections according the MISF detection fade-out calibration.

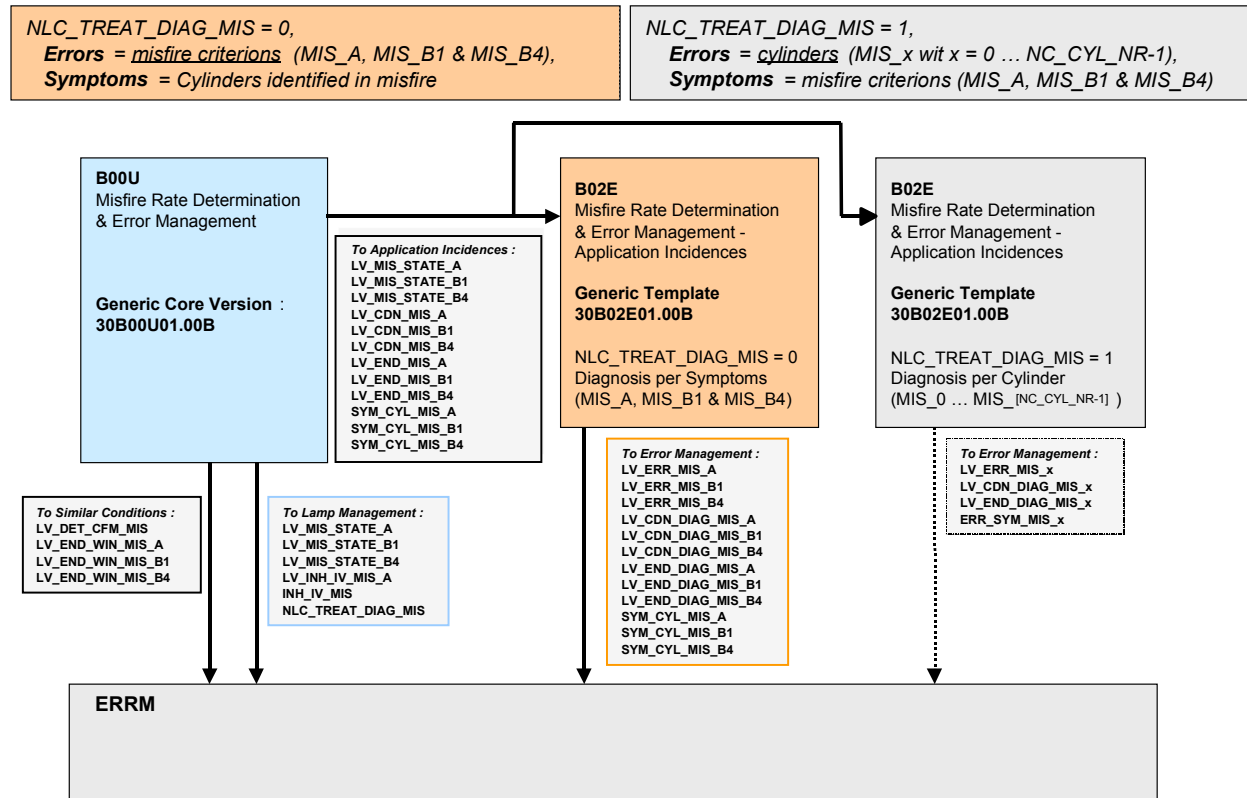
Please note that  $LC\_CTR\_CONF\_OSC\_MIS$  has not effect on diagnosis conditions, when  $NLC\_USE\_CRK\_OSC\_MIS = 0$  (crankshaft oscillation detection not integrated).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01N01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7948 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.16.4 B02E\_03 : CARB\_A, CARB\_B1 & CARB\_B4 misfire errors (NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 0)



### Diagnosis failure class

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Failure class A/B
<b>#IF NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS = 0</b>					
<i>Misfire CARB A</i>	CYL_0	1	P0300	P0301	MIL_ON_FLL / CARB_H
	CYL_1	2		P0302	
	CYL_2	3		P0303	
	CYL_3	4		P0304	
	CYL_4	5		P0305	
	CYL_5	6		P0306	
	CYL_6	7		P0307	
	CYL_7	8		P0308	
	CYL_8	9		P0309	
	CYL_9	10		P0310	
	CYL_10	11		P0311	
	CYL_11	12		P0312	
	MIS_A	RDN		13	
	MPL	14	P0300		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01N01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7949 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Misfire CARB B1	CYL_0	1	P0300	P0301	MIL_ON / CARB_H
	CYL_1	2		P0302	
	CYL_2	3		P0303	
	CYL_3	4		P0304	
	CYL_4	5		P0305	
	CYL_5	6		P0306	
	CYL_6	7		P0307	
	CYL_7	8		P0308	
	CYL_8	9		P0309	
	CYL_9	10		P0310	
	CYL_10	11		P0311	
	CYL_11	12		P0312	
	RDN	13		P0300	
	MIS_B1	MPL		14	
Misfire CARB B4	CYL_0	1	P0300	P0301	MIL_ON / CARB_H
	CYL_1	2		P0302	
	CYL_2	3		P0303	
	CYL_3	4		P0304	
	CYL_4	5		P0305	
	CYL_5	6		P0306	
	CYL_6	7		P0307	
	CYL_7	8		P0308	
	CYL_8	9		P0309	
	CYL_9	10		P0310	
	CYL_10	11		P0311	
	CYL_11	12		P0312	
	RDN	13		P0300	
	MIS_B4	MPL		14	

There's two different ways to transmit to the Error Management (ERRM) the misfire monitoring diagnosis informations.

NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 0, Three misfire errors are defined (LV\_ERR\_MIS\_A, LV\_ERR\_MIS\_B1 & LV\_ERR\_MIS\_B4) per misfire legal criterion; attached symptoms are defined per cylinders.

This case is the nominal one, described by US & Europe legal texts.

The DTC's generated provide only Cylinder identification informations (P300...P313), no informations allowing to know the criterion of the errors stored in FMY (MIS\_A, MIS\_B1 & MIS\_B4).

Default calibrations for DTC's of this solution (see *diagnosis failure class table above*) are exactly the codes coming from document SAE J2012 Revised March 1999 in appendix C, called Powertrain System Diagnostic Trouble Codes.

Contact our OBD co-ordinator/Customer to know if modifications occur on these Codes since 1999.

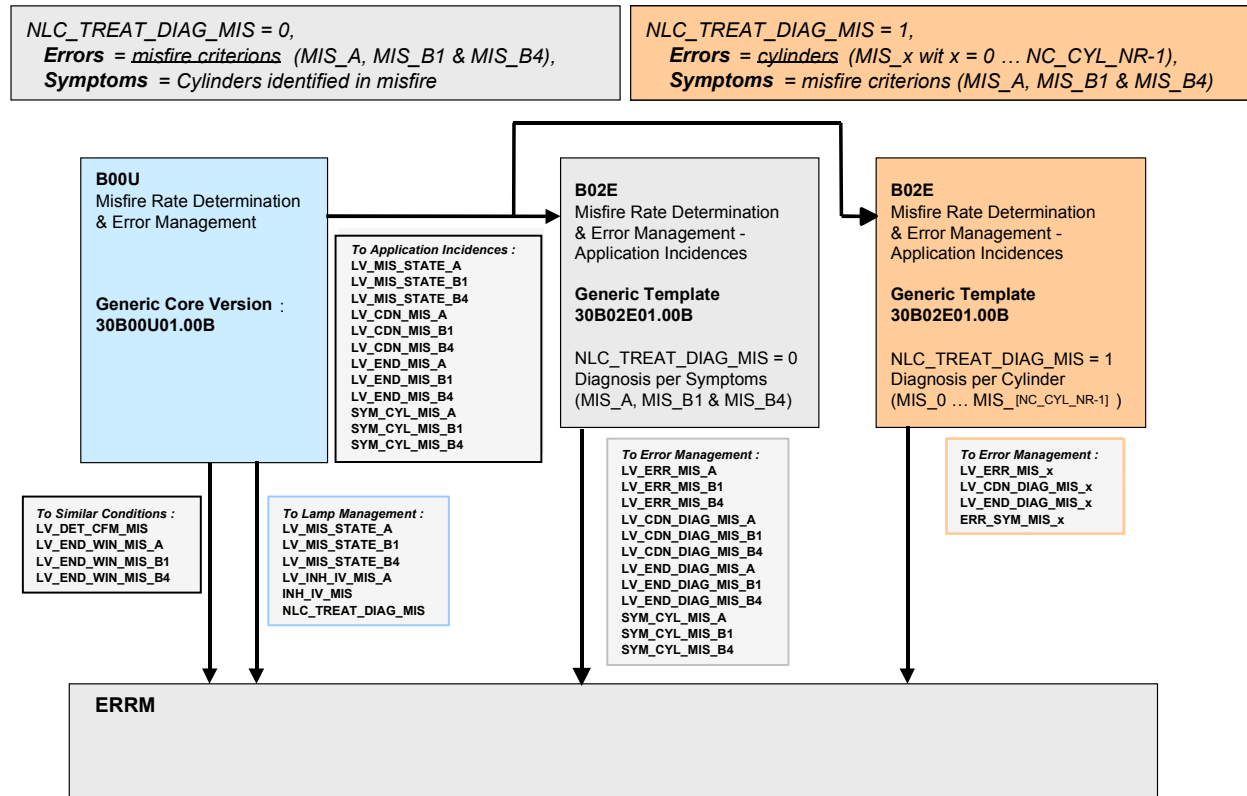
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01N01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7950 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 51.16.5 B02E\_03 : Specific cylinder misfire errors (NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 1)



### Diagnosis failure class (example for a 6-cylinder engine)

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Failure class A/B
<b>#IF NLC_TREAT_DIAG_MIS = 1</b>					
Misfire Cylinder 1	MIS_A	1	-	P301	MIL_ON_FLL / CARB_H
	MIS_B1	2		P321	MIL_ON / CARB_H
MIS_1	MIS_B4	3		P331	MIL_ON / CARB_H
Misfire Cylinder 2	MIS_A	1	-	P302	MIL_ON_FLL / CARB_H
	MIS_B1	2		P322	MIL_ON / CARB_H
MIS_2	MIS_B4	3		P332	MIL_ON / CARB_H
Misfire Cylinder 3	MIS_A	1	-	P303	MIL_ON_FLL / CARB_H
	MIS_B1	2		P323	MIL_ON / CARB_H
MIS_3	MIS_B4	3		P333	MIL_ON / CARB_H
Misfire Cylinder 4	MIS_A	1	-	P304	MIL_ON_FLL / CARB_H
	MIS_B1	2		P324	MIL_ON / CARB_H
MIS_4	MIS_B4	3		P334	MIL_ON / CARB_H
Misfire Cylinder 5	MIS_A	1	-	P305	MIL_ON_FLL / CARB_H
	MIS_B1	2		P325	MIL_ON / CARB_H

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01N01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7951 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

MIS_5	MIS_B4	3		P335	MIL_ON / CARB_H
Misfire Cylinder 6	MIS_A	1	-	P306	MIL_ON_FLL / CARB_H
	MIS_B1	2		P326	MIL_ON / CARB_H
MIS_6	MIS_B4	3		P336	MIL_ON / CARB_H

The second way to transmit the misfire monitoring diagnosis informations to the Error Management (ERRM) is NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 1,

One misfire errors is produced per cylinder (LV\_ERR\_MIS\_0 ... LV\_ERR\_MIS\_[NC\_CYL\_NR-1]); attached symptoms are defined per misfire legal criterions.

This case is a customers group solution.

The DTC's generated provide cylinder identification informations & the misfire criterion of the errors stored in FMY.

DTC's codes set in the diagnosis failure class table above, are only example; please see with your customer the extended codes that could be used of additional symptoms.

### 51.16.6 B02E\_04 : Random/Multiple cylinder misfire failure

#### Diagnosis failure class

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Failure class A/B
MIS_MPL					
Random/Multiple Misfire	MIS_MPL	1	P300	P300	NO_LAMP / NO_CARB_H
	MIS_RND	2		P300	
		3			
MIS_MPL					

For the solution using NLC\_TREAT\_DIAG\_MIS = 1, the definition of a specific Random/Multiple cylinder misfire error is required, to be able to generate the DTC P300, when no cylinder could be identified.

### 51.16.7 B02E\_05 : Misfire with low fuel signal active


#### Diagnosis failure class

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Failure class A/B
MIS_FTL_L					
Misfire Detected with low fuel	FTL_L	1	P313	P313	NO_LAMP / NO_CARB_H
		2			
		3			
MIS_FTL_L					

A specific error can be set when a Misfire Criterion is detected (LV\_MIS\_STATE\_x = 1) and a low fuel tank level is detected at the same time.

To allow this error, please set LC\_CONF\_ERR\_MIS\_FTL\_L = 1.

Note: if LC\_FTL\_L\_DET\_MIS = 1 and a low fuel status occurs, the misfire detection is out of diagnosis (LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_MIS\_x = 0), so it will be impossible to detect misfire errors while low fuel tank level. In such case, the integration of LV\_ERR\_MIS\_FTL\_L is not necessary.

Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01N01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7952 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 51.16.8 B02E\_06 : Misfire with rough road detection failure


### Diagnosis failure class

Diagnosis	Symptom	Nr	P-Code/ Failure	P-Code/ Symptom	Failure class A/B
MIS_RR					
<i>Misfire with RR failure</i>	MIS_RR	1	P314	P314	NO_LAMP / NO_CARB_H
		2			
		3			
MIS_RR					

A specific error can be set when a Misfire Criterion is detected (LV\_MIS\_STATE\_x = 1) and when the Rough Road detection module is in limp-home.

This error will be set only for US applications who don't allow a misfire detection fade-out when the rough road detection function is in limp-home. So, in such case, the misfire errors will be stored but with an additional error LV\_ERR\_MIS\_RR who informs that the misfire error could be due to a rough road module limp-home.

This error could occurs only is LC\_STATE\_RR\_LIH = 0 in the rough road detection module (B002) (LV\_STATE\_RR = 0 in limp-home).

Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q01N01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7953 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.17 Customer adaptation module: MISF (Misfire detection)

### 51.17.1 Outputs for BMW functions

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_auss_b1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung 1. 1000er Intervall					
Zr_auss_a	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Aussetzer CARB A					
Zr_auss_b[NC_CYL_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Aussetzer CARB, zylinderindividuell					
Zr_auss_suma	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Aussetzer Summe CARB A					
Zr_auss_sumb	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Aussetzer Summe CARB B					
Zr_ausszyk_b4	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
CARB B4 Zyklen mit Aussetzern					
Zrbk_auss_a[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Aussetzer CARB A, bankweise					
Zrbkmx_auss_a[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Schwelle Aussetzer CARB A, bankweise					
Zrmx_auss_a	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Schwelle Aussetzer CARB A					
Zrmx_auss_b1	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Schwelle Aussetzer CARB B1					
Zrmx_auss_b4	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Schwelle Aussetzer CARB B4					

#### Input data:

C_MIS_SUM_B4_THD_MT	ECU_STATE	MIS_SUM_A	MIS_CTR_B[NC_CYL_NR]
MIS_SUM_A_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	C_MIS_SUM_A_CBK_THD_MT	C_MIS_SUM_A_CBK_THD_AT	C_MIS_SUM_A_THD_MT
C_MIS_SUM_A_THD_AT	C_MIS_SUM_B4_THD_MT	C_MIS_SUM_B4_THD_AT	
MIS_SUM_A	MIS_SUM_B		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00Y01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7954 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset or at exit powerlatch:* 0

*Recurrence :* 10ms

*Activation:* every engine state

## Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

**If(1)** ECU\_STATE = "PWL"

**Then(1)**

B\_auss\_b1 = 0

**Elseif(1)**

B_auss_b1	= not(LV_END_MIS_B1)
Zr_auss_a	= MIS_SUM_A
Zr_ausszyk_b4	= CTR_DET_MIS_B4
Zrbk_auss_a[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	= MIS_SUM_A_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
Zr_auss_b[NC_CYL_NR]	= MIS_CTR_B[NC_CYL_NR]
Zr_auss_suma	= MIS_SUM_A
Zr_auss_sumb	= MIS_SUM_B

**If(2)** LV\_AT = 1

**Then(2)**

Zrbkmx_auss_a[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	= C_MIS_SUM_A_CBK_THD_AT
Zrmx_auss_a	= C_MIS_SUM_A_THD_AT
Zrmx_auss_b1	= C_MIS_SUM_B1_THD_AT
Zrmx_auss_b4	= C_MIS_SUM_B4_THD_AT


**Elseif(2)**

Zrbkmx_auss_a[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	= C_MIS_SUM_A_CBK_THD_MT
Zrmx_auss_a	= C_MIS_SUM_A_THD_MT
Zrmx_auss_b1	= C_MIS_SUM_B1_THD_MT
Zrmx_auss_b4	= C_MIS_SUM_B4_THD_MT

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Misfire monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00Y01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7955 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 51.17.2 Outputs for SV MISF Aggregate

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ER_CLC_MIS_DET_CUS_SPC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable engine roughness and misfire detection based on customer specific algorithm					
MIS_STATE_CUS_SPC	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status carrier byte of actual detected misfire through customer specific algorithm					
MIS_DET_ENA_CUS_SPC	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Misfire detection enabling condition based on customer specific algorithm, Carrier structure					

### Input data:

St_aekh	St_aekh_ae	B_aekh_akt	
---------	------------	------------	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset or at exit powerlatch: 0

*Recurrence:* Segment

*Activation:* every engine state

### Formula section:

LV\_ER\_CLC\_MIS\_DET\_CUS\_SPC = B\_aekh\_akt

MIS\_STATE\_CUS\_SPC = St\_aekh\_ae

MIS\_DET\_ENA\_CUS\_SPC = St\_aekh

### Important Note for the calling sequence :

**51.17.3** The following calling sequence should be maintained only for the segment task which


**51.17.4** calculates outputs for SV MISF Aggregate. That is the segment task for this function

**51.17.5** should be called only after the following calculation


- 1) Misfire calculation functions from SV.
- 2) VRAMO – Misfire calculation from BMW

After VRAMO, copying BMW variables to SV variables is done, and hence used in next segment raster of SV misfire functions.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Misfire monitoring	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00Y01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7956 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Misfire monitoring</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43R00Y01.00E</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>7957 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 52 NOx determination

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7958 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>52.1</b>	<b>NOXD Configuration Data</b>	<b>7978</b>
<b>52.2</b>	<b>AGGR adaptation: NOXD</b>	<b>7979</b>
52.2.1	Inputs to aggregate NOXD – 10ms (fast variable assignments)	7979
52.2.2	Outputs of aggregate NOXD – 10ms	7981
<b>52.3</b>	<b>NOx sensor Interface</b>	<b>7985</b>
52.3.1	NOx concentration signal	7987
52.3.2	Lambda signal	7993
52.3.3	Binary O2 signal	7997
52.3.4	NOx sensor errors	8000
52.3.5	Sensor temperature	8002
52.3.6	NOx sensor self diagnosis states	8004
<b>52.4</b>	<b>NOx sensor interface (Application Incidences)</b>	<b>8007</b>
52.4.1	NOx sensor activation data	8008
52.4.2	CAN Protocol	8011
52.4.2.1	Send messages by EMS	8012
52.4.2.1.1	<u>ID = 140H - NOx sensor dew point</u>	8012
52.4.2.2	Received messages by EMS	8015
52.4.2.3	<u>ID = 130H – NOx sensor 1 data and ID = 135H – NOx sensor 2 data</u>	8021
52.4.2.3.1	Selection of NOx sensor configuration	8030
<b>52.5</b>	<b>NOX signal gain adaptation</b>	<b>8032</b>
52.5.1	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_NOXD_CleanNSAdapt	8033
52.5.2	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSGainDiagExtAdj	8033
<b>52.6</b>	<b>NOx sensor setpoint shift diag - lambda intervention</b>	<b>8034</b>
<b>52.7</b>	<b>NOx – Sensor function</b>	<b>8036</b>
52.7.1	NOx signal offset adaptation	8039
52.7.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF_NOXD_CleanAdDataNS	8042
52.7.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF_NOXD_WriteNSAdExtAdj	8043
52.7.1.3	INITIALIZATION	8044
52.7.1.4	FORMULA SECTION	8046
52.7.2	NOx sensor valid flag after regeneration	8052
52.7.2.1	INITIALIZATION	8053
52.7.2.2	FORMULA SECTION	8054
<b>52.8</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDI diagnosis</b>	<b>8058</b>
<b>52.9</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDI diagnosis (Application Incidences)</b>	<b>8064</b>
52.9.1	Inhibition of NOx sensor error byte evaluation	8064
<b>52.10</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBD II diagnosis (Application Incidences)</b>	<b>8067</b>
<b>52.11</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag General</b>	<b>8085</b>
52.11.1	General information	8086
52.11.1.1	Initialization at reset or at clear failure memory	8089


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
NOx determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	7959 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

52.11.1.2	Management of non volatile memory	8090
52.11.1.3	Loop control 100 ms	8090
52.11.1.4	Loop control at engine run to engine stop	8094
<b>52.12</b>	<b>Heater performance check</b>	<b>8096</b>
52.12.1	General information	8097
52.12.1.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8098
52.12.1.2	Calculation for each NOx sensor	8098
<b>52.13</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal availability</b>	<b>8104</b>
52.13.1	General information	8105
52.13.1.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8106
52.13.1.2	Loop control	8107
<b>52.14</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal plausibility up/down</b>	<b>8112</b>
52.14.1	General information	8113
52.14.1.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8114
52.14.1.2	Loop control	8115
<b>52.15</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal plausibility at PUC</b>	<b>8120</b>
52.15.1	General information	8121
52.15.1.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8122
52.15.1.2	Loop control	8122
<b>52.16</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal plausibility at rich conditions</b>	<b>8126</b>
52.16.1	General information	8127
52.16.1.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8128
52.16.1.2	Loop control	8129
<b>52.17</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag Regeneration stop observation</b>	<b>8134</b>
52.17.1	General description	8135
52.17.1.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8136
52.17.1.2	Loop control	8137
<b>52.18</b>	<b>NOx signal gain adaptation diagnosis</b>	<b>8144</b>
<b>52.19</b>	<b>NOx sensor setpoint shift diag manager</b>	<b>8145</b>
52.19.1	INITIALIZATION	8155
52.19.1.1	Initialization at RESET	8155
52.19.1.1.1	List of variables which are not initialized by "0"	8155
52.19.1.2	Initialization of NVMY data at memory fault	8155
52.19.2	Formula section	8156
52.19.2.1	General activation condition	8156
52.19.2.1.1	Check of loading degree of the NOx storage catalyst after long lean phase	8156
52.19.2.1.2	Calculation of limited dynamics	8157
52.19.2.1.3	Calculation of timer after desulphurization	8157
52.19.2.1.4	Check static conditions	8158
52.19.2.1.5	Dynamic conditions	8159
52.19.2.1.5.1	Calculation dynamic conditions	8159
52.19.2.1.5.2	Check dynamic conditions	8159
52.19.2.1.6	Introduction multiple bank system for check binary lambda signal	8160
52.19.2.1.6.1	Check binary lambda signal after pre-catalyst	8160


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7960 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

52.19.2.1.7	Check activation due VLS_DOWN signal over all exhaust banks	8160
52.19.2.2	Introduction multiple sensor system	8160
52.19.2.2.1	Summary activation flag	8160
52.19.2.2.1.1	Check static and dynamic conditions of NOx sensor signal	8160
52.19.2.2.1.1.1	Static conditions	8160
52.19.2.2.1.1.2	Filtering of the VLS_NS signal	8161
52.19.2.2.1.1.3	Dynamic of NOx sensor lambda signal	8161
52.19.2.2.1.1.4	Calculation MAF integral at fulfilled dynamic conditions	8162
52.19.2.2.1.1.5	Calculation of the repetition timer	8162
52.19.2.2.1.1.6	Final dynamic conditions	8163
52.19.2.2.1.1.7	Calculation of additional fuel consumption for activation of combustion request	8164
52.19.2.2.1.2	Check summary activation conditions	8164
52.19.2.2.2	Check transition conditions of STATE_NS_SHIFT_DIAG	8165
52.19.2.2.2.1	From PASSIVE	8165
52.19.2.2.2.1.1	Check transition conditions from PASSIVE	8165
52.19.2.2.2.1.2	Transition PASSIVE to CDN - actions	8165
52.19.2.2.2.1.3	Actions at no transition from PASSIVE	8165
52.19.2.2.2.2	From CDN	8166
52.19.2.2.2.2.1	Check transition conditions from CDN	8166
52.19.2.2.2.2.2	Transition CDN to PASSIVE - actions	8166
52.19.2.2.2.2.3	Transition CDN to DIAG - actions	8167
52.19.2.2.2.2.4	Transition CDN to END - actions	8167
52.19.2.2.2.2.5	Actions at no transition from CDN	8167
52.19.2.2.2.3	From DIAG	8168
52.19.2.2.2.3.1	Check transition conditions from DIAG	8168
52.19.2.2.2.3.2	Transition DIAG to PASSIVE - actions	8169
52.19.2.2.2.3.3	Transition DIAG to CDN - actions	8169
52.19.2.2.2.3.4	Transition DIAG to END - actions	8169
52.19.2.2.2.3.5	Actions at no transition from DIAG	8170
52.19.2.2.2.4	From END	8170
52.19.2.2.2.4.1	Check transition conditions from END	8170
52.19.2.2.2.4.2	Transition END to PASSIVE - actions	8171
52.19.2.2.2.4.3	Transition END to CDN - actions	8171
52.19.2.2.2.4.4	Actions at no transition from END	8171
52.19.2.2.3	Actions calculation of STATE_NS_SHIFT_DIAG	8171
52.19.2.2.3.1	State PASSIVE	8171
52.19.2.2.3.1.1	Calculation request of homogeneous mode	8171
52.19.2.2.3.1.1.1	Combustion request repetition timer	8171
52.19.2.2.3.1.1.2	Check condition for combustion request	8172
52.19.2.2.3.1.1.3	Set/Reset of the combustion request	8173
52.19.2.2.3.1.2	Calculation of timers and initialization other variables	8173
52.19.2.2.3.2	State CDN	8174
52.19.2.2.3.2.1	Calculations	8174
52.19.2.2.3.2.2	Not calculated variables	8174
52.19.2.2.3.3	State DIAG	8175
52.19.2.2.3.3.1	Calculation timers for waiting and repetition	8175
52.19.2.2.3.3.2	Check validation of diagnosis result	8175
52.19.2.2.3.4	State END	8176
52.19.2.2.3.4.1	Calculations	8176
52.19.2.2.3.4.2	Not calculated variables	8177
52.19.2.2.4	Calculations at availability of external values	8177
52.19.2.2.5	Calculation of diagnosis status for external service tool	8178


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
NOx determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7961 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

52.19.2.2.5.1	Managing of the START and STOP switches	8178
52.19.2.2.5.2	KWP value calculation	8179
52.19.2.3	Synchronization of all sensors and generation summary request for combustion manager	8180
52.19.3	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_NOXD_CleanNSShiftAdapt	8180
52.19.3.1	Calculations in ACTION_NOXD_CLEANNSSHIFTADAPT	8180
52.19.4	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_NOXD_EndNNShiftDiag	8181
52.19.4.1	Calculation in ACTION_NOXD_ENDNNSHIFTDIAG	8181
52.19.5	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_NOXD_StartNNShiftDiag	8181
52.19.5.1	Calculation in ACTION_NOXD_STARTNNSHIFTDIAG	8181
52.19.6	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSShiftDiagExtAdj	8181
52.19.6.1	Calculation in ACTION_NOXD_WRITENSSHIFTDIAGEXTADJ	8182
<b>52.20</b>	<b>NOx signal internal setpoint shift diagnosis</b>	<b>8183</b>
52.20.1	Initialization and Management of nonvolatile memory	8185
52.20.1.1	Initialization at Reset	8185
52.20.1.2	Initialization of NVMY variables	8186
52.20.1.3	Actions at clear fault memory	8187
52.20.2	Synchronization of the LV_ERR_NS_SHIFT and LV_END_DIAG_NS_SHIFT	8187
52.20.3	Operation at 100MS	8188
52.20.3.1	Introduction of multiple sensor system	8188
52.20.3.1.1	Calculation of the diagnosis results	8188
52.20.3.1.1.1	Determination of diagnostic condition and calculation of counter	8188
52.20.3.1.1.2	Calculation of single diagnosis value	8189
52.20.3.1.1.3	Calculation of mean value over defined number of single diagnosis values	8190
52.20.3.1.1.4	Determination of error symptom	8191
52.20.3.1.1.5	Call for ERRM	8191
52.20.3.1.1.6	Diagnosis Mode 6 handling	8192
52.20.3.1.1.7	Reset bits for writing external values or initialization of MMV values	8193
52.20.4	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_NOXD_CleanMMVNSAdapt	8194
52.20.4.1	No title given	8194
52.20.5	Detailed description for Action: ACTION_NOXD_WriteMMVNSExtAdj	8194
52.20.5.1	No title given	8194
<b>52.21</b>	<b>NOx Sensor version check diagnosis</b>	<b>8195</b>
52.21.1	Initialization and Management of nonvolatile memory	8197
52.21.1.1	Initialization at Reset	8197
52.21.1.2	Initialization of NVMY data	8197
52.21.2	Synchronization of the LV_ERR_NS_VERS and LV_END_DIAG_NS_VERS	8197
52.21.3	Operation at 100ms	8197
52.21.3.1	Introduction of multiple sensor system	8197
52.21.3.1.1	Calculation of the diagnosis results	8197
52.21.3.1.1.1	Determination of diagnostic condition	8197
52.21.3.1.1.1.1	Check transition conditions of STATE_NS_VERS	8198
52.21.3.1.1.1.1.1	From PASSIVE	8198
52.21.3.1.1.1.1.1.1	Check transition conditions from PASSIVE and Transition PASSIVE to REQUEST actions	8198
52.21.3.1.1.1.1.2	From REQUEST	8199
52.21.3.1.1.1.1.2.1	Check transition conditions from REQUEST and Transition REQUEST to CHECK actions	8199
52.21.3.1.1.1.1.3	From CHECK	8199

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7962 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

52.21.3.1.1.1.3.1	Check transition conditions from CHECK and Transition CHECK to END actions	8199
52.21.3.1.1.1.4	From END	8199
52.21.3.1.1.1.4.1	Check transition conditions from END and Transition END to PASSIVE actions	8199
52.21.3.1.1.2	Actions calculation of STATE_NS_VERS	8200
52.21.3.1.1.2	Determination of error symptom	8200
52.21.3.1.1.3	Call for ERRM	8200
52.21.3.1.1.4	Diagnosis Mode 6 handling	8201
<b>52.22</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal offset</b>	<b>8202</b>
52.22.1	General information	8204
52.22.1.1	Management of non volatile memory	8205
52.22.1.2	Initialization	8206
52.22.1.3	Loop control	8206
<b>52.23</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag Binary lambda signal dynamic</b>	<b>8212</b>
52.23.1	General description	8213
52.23.1.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8215
52.23.1.2	Loop control	8215
<b>52.24</b>	<b>NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal activity</b>	<b>8221</b>
52.24.1	General information	8222
52.24.1.1	Management of non volatile memory	8224
52.24.1.2	Initialization at activation	8224
52.24.1.3	Loop control 100 ms	8224
52.24.1.4	Loop control at engine run to engine stop	8228
<b>52.25</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR NOXD</b>	<b>8229</b>
52.25.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as NOXD exported data	8229

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7963 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom	
imp..8059, 8097, 8105, 8113, 8121, 8127, 8135, 8204, 8213, 8222	
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag	
imp..8097, 8105, 8113, 8121, 8127, 8135, 8204, 8213, 8222	
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr	
imp..8097, 8105, 8113, 8121, 8127, 8135, 8204, 8213, 8222	
ACTION_NOXD_CleanAdDataNS	
exp.....	8039
ACTION_NOXD_CleanMMVNSAdapt	
exp.....	8184, 8185
ACTION_NOXD_CleanNSAdapt	
exp.....	8032
ACTION_NOXD_CleanNSShiftAdapt	
exp.....	8151
ACTION_NOXD_EndNNShiftDiag	
exp.....	8151
ACTION_NOXD_StartNNShiftDiag	
exp.....	8151
ACTION_NOXD_WriteMMVNSExtAdj	
exp.....	8184, 8185
ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSAdExtAdj	
exp.....	8039
ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSGainDiagExtAdj	
exp.....	8032
ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSShiftDiagExtAdj	
exp.....	8151
AMP	
use.....	8147

### B


B_fi_nsobd1	
def.....	8229
B_fi_nsobd2	
def.....	8229
B_nsadap_anf	
def.....	8229
B_nsdiag_anf	
def.....	8229
Baw_nsadap	
def.....	8229
Baw_nsdiag	
def.....	8229

### C

C_ABC_DEC_NS_ACT	
def.....	8222
C_ABC_DEC_NS_AFR	
def.....	8126
C_ABC_DEC_NS_AVL	
def.....	8104
C_ABC_DEC_NS_HTP	
def.....	8096
C_ABC_DEC_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	
def.....	8112
C_ABC_DEC_NS_OFS	
def.....	8202
C_ABC_DEC_NS_PUC	
def.....	8120
C_ABC_DEC_NS_STOP	
def.....	8135

C_ABC_DEC_NS_VLS_DYN	
def.....	8212
C_ABC_INC_NS_ACT	
def.....	8222
C_ABC_INC_NS_AFR	
def.....	8126
C_ABC_INC_NS_AVL	
def.....	8104
C_ABC_INC_NS_HTP	
def.....	8096
C_ABC_INC_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	
def.....	8112
C_ABC_INC_NS_OBD_1_HTP	
def.....	8063
C_ABC_INC_NS_OBD_1_LAMB	
def.....	8063
C_ABC_INC_NS_OBD_1_NOX	
def.....	8063
C_ABC_INC_NS_OBD_1_VLS	
def.....	8063
C_ABC_INC_NS_OFS	
def.....	8203
C_ABC_INC_NS_PUC	
def.....	8120
C_ABC_INC_NS_SHIFT	
def.....	8184
C_ABC_INC_NS_STOP	
def.....	8135
C_ABC_INC_NS_VERS	
def.....	8195
C_ABC_INC_NS_VLS_DYN	
def.....	8212
C_ABC_MAX_NS_ACT	
def.....	8222
C_ABC_MAX_NS_AFR	
def.....	8126
C_ABC_MAX_NS_AVL	
def.....	8104
C_ABC_MAX_NS_HTP	
def.....	8096
C_ABC_MAX_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	
def.....	8112
C_ABC_MAX_NS_OBD_1_HTP	
def.....	8063
C_ABC_MAX_NS_OBD_1_LAMB	
def.....	8063
C_ABC_MAX_NS_OBD_1_NOX	
def.....	8063
C_ABC_MAX_NS_OBD_1_VLS	
def.....	8063
C_ABC_MAX_NS_OFS	
def.....	8203
C_ABC_MAX_NS_PUC	
def.....	8120
C_ABC_MAX_NS_SHIFT	
def.....	8184
C_ABC_MAX_NS_SHIFT_EXT_ACT	
def.....	8184
C_ABC_MAX_NS_STOP	
def.....	8135
C_ABC_MAX_NS_VERS	
def.....	8195
C_ABC_MAX_NS_VLS_DYN	
def.....	8212
C_AMP_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	
def.....	8148
C_CAN_STATE_NS_TMP_MASK	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7964 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	8020	C_ERR_NS_ACT_BIT_SEL	
C_CRLC_LAMB_LS_UP_MMV_NS		def .....	8069
def .....	8086	C_ERR_NS_AVL_BIT_SEL	
C_CRLC_LAMB_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT		def .....	8069
def .....	8148	C_ERR_NS_DYN_BIT_SEL	
C_CRLC_MAF_MMV_NS		def .....	8069
def .....	8086	C_ERR_NS_GAIN_BIT_SEL	
C_CRLC_MAF_MMV_NS_SHIFT		def .....	8070
def .....	8148	C_ERR_NS_HTP_BIT_SEL	
C_CRLC_N_MMV_NS		def .....	8069
def .....	8086	C_ERR_NS_OFS_BIT_SEL	
C_CRLC_NOX_NOX_SENS		def .....	8069
def .....	7992	C_ERR_NS_PLAUS_BIT_SEL	
C_CRLC_NOX_NOX_SENS_DIAG		def .....	8069
def .....	7992	C_ERR_NS_RAW_BIT_SEL	
C_CRLC_NOX_NS_AD_DELTA		def .....	8070
def .....	8037	C_ERR_NS_SHIFT_BIT_SEL	
C_CRLC_NOX_NS_DIAG_ACT		def .....	8070
def .....	8222	C_ERR_NS_VERS_BIT_SEL	
C_CRLC_NOX_OFS_PUC		def .....	8070
def .....	8037	C_ERR_RST_NS_OBD_2	
C_CRLC_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_MIN		def .....	8086
def .....	8184	C_FAC_AGI_MIN_THERMO_NS_SHIFT	
C_CRLC_TQI_MMV_NS_SHIFT		def .....	8148
def .....	8148	C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_AFR_MAX	
C_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_MMV_NS_SHIFT		def .....	8127
def .....	8148	C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_AFR_MIN	
C_CRLC_VLS_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT		def .....	8127
def .....	8148	C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_MAX	
C_CRLC_VLS_NS_REF_MMV_NS_SHIFT		def .....	8113
def .....	8148	C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_MIN	
C_CTR_NOX_RGN_DIAG_ACT_MAX		def .....	8113
def .....	8222	C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_AFS_MAX	
C_CTR_NS_OBD_2_ERR_MAX		def .....	8144
def .....	8086	use .....	8085
C_CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_NOT_VLD_EXT		C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_AFS_MIN	
def .....	8148	def .....	8144
C_CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_NOT_VLD_MAX		use .....	8085
def .....	8148	C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_MAX	
C_CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_VLD_EXT		def .....	8037
def .....	8148	C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_MIN	
C_CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_VLD_MAX		def .....	8037
def .....	8148	C_FAC_PV_GRD_ABSV_INT_DEC	
C_CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM_AD_MIN		def .....	8070
def .....	8037	C_FAC_PV_GRD_ABSV_INT_MAX	
C_CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM_MIN		def .....	8070
def .....	8203	C_FAC_PV_GRD_ABSV_INT_MIN	
C_CTR_RATIO_MMV_DIAG_NS_SHIFT		def .....	8070
def .....	8184	C_FRC_NS_AVL_MAX	
C_CTR_RATIO_MMV_SHIFT_EXT_ACT		def .....	8104
def .....	8184	C_LAMB_AFR_PLAUS_MAX	
C_CTR_RGN_INH_OFS_DIAG		def .....	8127
def .....	8203	C_LAMB_DIF_MAX_LSL_UP_DOWN	
C_CTR_RGN_STOP_MDL_MAX		def .....	8113
def .....	8135	C_LAMB_LS_UP_NS_STOP_DIAG	
C_CTR_THD_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_INH		def .....	8135
def .....	8148	C_LAMB_MAX_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	
C_DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT_MIN		def .....	8148
def .....	8148	C_LAMB_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	
C_DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT_MIN_NEW		def .....	8148
def .....	8148	C_LAMB_NOX_SENS	
C_EFF_CAT_MAX_DIAG_HOM_NS_SHIFT		def .....	7996
def .....	8148	C_LAMB_NS_DIAG_AFR_MAX	
C_ERR_END_NS_OBD_2_BIT_SEL		def .....	8127
def .....	8086	C_LAMB_NS_DIAG_PUC_MIN	
C_ERR_NOX_SENS		def .....	8120
def .....	8001	C_LAMB_NS_GRD_MAX_OSC	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7965 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	7992	C_NOX_NS_AD_DELTA_MMV_MAX	
C_LAMB_NS_GRD_MIN_OSC		def .....	8038
def .....	7992	C_NOX_NS_AD_DELTA_MMV_MIN	
C_LAMB_NS_MMV_THD_LDC_ABSV		def .....	8038
def .....	8148	C_NOX_NS_AD_MAX_SENS_VLD	
C_LAMB_NS_RGN_STOP_DIAG		def .....	8038
def .....	8135	C_NOX_NS_DIAG_ACT_GRD_MIN	
C_LAMB_NS_THD_NS_SHIFT_MAX		def .....	8222
def .....	8148	C_NOX_NS_DIAG_ACT_MIN	
C_LAMB_NS_THD_NS_SHIFT_MIN		def .....	8222
def .....	8148	C_NOX_NS_DIAG_AFR_MIN	
C_LAMB_PLAUS_LSL_UP_DOWN_MAX		def .....	8127
def .....	8113	C_NOX_NS_DIAG_GRD_MIN	
C_LAMB_PLAUS_LSL_UP_DOWN_MIN		def .....	8222
def .....	8113	C_NOX_NS_DIAG_PUC_MAX	
C_LAMB_PUC_PLAUS_MIN		def .....	8121
def .....	8120	C_NOX_NS_DIAG_PUC_MIN	
C_LAMB_VLS_NS_DYN_MIN		def .....	8121
def .....	8212	C_NOX_NS_DIAG_VERS_SW_THD	
C_MAF_CYL_INT_NS_SHIFT_INI		def .....	8195
def .....	8148	C_NOX_NS_OFS_MAX_THD	
C_MAF_DYW_NS		def .....	8203
def .....	8086	C_NOX_NS_OFS_MIN_THD	
C_MAF_INT_AFR_DIAG_MIN		def .....	8203
def .....	8127	C_NOX_OFS_DIAG_SEL	
C_MAF_INT_LAMB_PLAUS		def .....	8203
def .....	8113	C_NOX_OFS_LOAD_OK_MAX	
C_MAF_INT_LDC_DLY_NS		def .....	8203
def .....	8086	C_NOX_OFS_LOAD_OK_MIN	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_HTP_MAX		def .....	8203
def .....	8096	C_NOX_OFS_PUC_MAX	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_MIN_NOX		def .....	8038
def .....	8037	C_NOX_OFS_SEL	
C_MAF_INT_PUC_PLAUS_MIN		def .....	8038
def .....	8121	C_NT_AGI_NOX_OFS_DIAG_MIN	
C_MAF_KGH_AFR_DIAG_MIN		def .....	8203
def .....	8127	C_NT_AGI_NOX_OFS_MIN	
C_MAF_KGH_RGN_MIN		def .....	8038
def .....	8135	C_NT_AGI_SUL_NOX_OFS_AD_MIN	
C_MAF_MMV_THD_NS_SHIFT		def .....	8038
def .....	8148	C_NT_AGI_SUL_NOX_OFS_MIN	
C_MAF_THD_MAX_NS_SHIFT		def .....	8203
def .....	8149	C_NT_HOM_INI_USE	
C_MAF_THD_MIN_NS_SHIFT		def .....	8038
def .....	8149	C_NT_SUL_NOX_OFS_AD_MAX	
C_N_32_MAX_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT		def .....	8038
def .....	8149	C_NT_SUL_NOX_OFS_MAX	
C_N_32_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT		def .....	8203
def .....	8149	C_NTL_DEC_INT_DFT_THD	
C_N_DYW_NS		def .....	8135
def .....	8086	C_NTL_RGN_ST_MIN	
C_NOX_AD_ADD_MAX		def .....	8135
def .....	8038	C_NTLD_INH_OFS_DIAG	
C_NOX_AD_ADD_MIN		def .....	8203
def .....	8038	C_NTLD_NS_PLAUS_PUC	
C_NOX_ADD_ZERO_MAX		def .....	8121
def .....	8037	C_NTLD_T_WOUT_NS_AD	
C_NOX_ADD_ZERO_MIN		def .....	8070
def .....	8038	C_NTLD_THD_MAX_NS_SHIFT	
C_NOX_MAX_NS_DIAG_OFS		def .....	8149
def .....	8203	C_NTLD_THD_MAX_NS_SHIFT_ACT_REQ	
C_NOX_MAX_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT		def .....	8149
def .....	8149	C_NTLD_THD_MIN_NS_SHIFT_ACT_REQ	
C_NOX_NOX_SENS		def .....	8149
def .....	7992	C_NTLD_THD_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_INH	
C_NOX_NS_AD_ADD		def .....	8149
def .....	8038	C_O2L_CAT_MIN_DIAG_AFL_NS_SHIFT	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7966 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	8149	def .....	8149
C_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS_MIN		C_STATE_NS_SHIFT_CMB_ACT	
def .....	8011	def .....	8035
C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_AFS_MAX		C_STATE_NS_SHIFT_CMB_REQ	
def .....	8184	def .....	8149
use .....	8085	C_STATE_NS_VERS_REQ_CAN_MAN	
C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_AFS_MIN		def .....	8011
def .....	8184	C_STATE_NS_VERS_REQ_MASK_1	
use .....	8085	def .....	8011
C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_THD_MAX		C_STATE_NS_VERS_REQ_MASK_2	
def .....	8184	def .....	8011
C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_THD_MIN		C_STATE_SENS_AFR_NS_DIAG	
def .....	8184	def .....	8135
C_STATE_DIAG_NS_MAN		C_STATE_VLS_NS_MASK	
def .....	8006	def .....	8000
C_STATE_DIAG_NS_REF		C_SYM_NS_OFS	
def .....	8020	def .....	8203
C_STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2_SEL		C_T_AFL_INH_OFS_DIAG	
def .....	8086	def .....	8203
C_STATE_INH_NS_ACT		C_T_AFL_NOX_OFS_DIAG_MIN	
def .....	8069	def .....	8203
C_STATE_INH_NS_AVL		C_T_AFL_NOX_OFS_MIN	
def .....	8069	def .....	8038
C_STATE_INH_NS_DYN		C_T_AFL_NOX_OFS_NEG_MIN	
def .....	8069	def .....	8203
C_STATE_INH_NS_GAIN		C_T_AFL_NOX_OFS_OK_MIN	
def .....	8069	def .....	8203
C_STATE_INH_NS_HTP		C_T_AFL_THD_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_INH	
def .....	8069	def .....	8149
C_STATE_INH_NS_OFS		C_T_AST_CAN_HW_NS_MAX	
def .....	8069	def .....	8011
C_STATE_INH_NS_PLAUS		C_T_AST_MIN_NS_VERS_DIAG	
def .....	8069	def .....	8195
C_STATE_INH_NS_RAW		C_T_LAMB_LS_UP_NOT_VLD_MAX	
def .....	8069	def .....	8070
C_STATE_INH_NS_SHIFT		C_T_LAMB_NS_HLD_DIAG_AFR	
def .....	8069	def .....	8127
C_STATE_INH_NS_VERS		C_T_LAMB_NS_HLD_DIAG_PLAUS	
def .....	8069	def .....	8113
C_STATE_LAMB_NS_MASK		C_T_LAMB_NS_HLD_DIAG_PUC	
def .....	7996	def .....	8121
C_STATE_NOX_NS_MASK		C_T_MAF_KGH_RGN_MIN	
def .....	7992	def .....	8135
C_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ_MASK_A		C_T_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DEAC_SO2P	
def .....	8011	def .....	8149
C_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ_MASK_OFF		C_T_NOX_NS_AD_DELTA_MIN	
def .....	8011	def .....	8038
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_1		C_T_NOX_NS_DIAG_OFS	
def .....	8020	def .....	8203
use .....	7993, 7997	C_T_NOX_NS_HLD_DIAG_AFR	
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_2		def .....	8127
def .....	8020	C_T_NOX_NS_HLD_DIAG_PUC	
use .....	7988, 7993, 7997	def .....	8121
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_3_A		C_T_NOX_NS_OFS	
def .....	8020	def .....	8038
use .....	8195	C_T_NOX_NS_OFS_PUC	
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_3_B		def .....	8038
def .....	8020	C_T_NOX_NS_OSC_OFS	
use .....	8195	def .....	8038
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_4_A		C_T_NOX_NS_OSC_OFS_DIAG	
def .....	8020	def .....	8203
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_4_B		C_T_NOX_NS_ST_DIAG_AVL	
def .....	8020	def .....	8105
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_5		C_T_NOX_OFS_DIAG_MIN	
def .....	8020	def .....	8203
use .....	7993, 7997, 8004	C_T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_AUTH	
C_STATE_NS_REP_INI_NS_SHIFT		def .....	7996


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7967 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_HLD	def.....	8149
def.....	7996	C_TIA_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT
C_T_NOX_SENS_NOX_AUTH	def.....	8149
def.....	7992	C_TNT_DIAG_ACT_MAX
C_T_NOX_SENS_NOX_HLD	def.....	8222
def.....	7992	C_TNT_DIAG_ACT_MIN
C_T_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL	def.....	8222
def.....	7992	C_TNT_MDL_DIF_MAX
C_T_NOX_SENS_PWR_HLD	def.....	8135
def.....	8004	C_TNT_MDL_HTP_MIN
C_T_NOX_SENS_VLS_AUTH	def.....	8096
def.....	8000	C_TNT_MDL_NOX_OFS_DIAG_MAX
C_T_NOX_SENS_VLS_HLD	def.....	8203
def.....	8000	C_TNT_MDL_NOX_OFS_DIAG_MIN
C_T_NS_DIAG_ACT_MAX	def.....	8203
def.....	8222	C_TNT_MDL_NOX_OFS_MAX
C_T_NS_HTP_MAX	def.....	8038
def.....	8096	C_TNT_MDL_NOX_OFS_MIN
C_T_NS_HTP_ST_MAX	def.....	8038
def.....	8096	C_TNT_NS_DIAG_STOP_MAX
C_T_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ_MAX	def.....	8135
def.....	8149	C_TNT_THD_MAX_NS_SHIFT
C_T_NS_SHIFT_CMB_MAX_NS_CHK	def.....	8149
def.....	8149	C_TNT_THD_MIN_NS_SHIFT
C_T_NS_SHIFT_DEAC_TEMP_MIN	def.....	8149
def.....	8149	C_TQI_MMV_THD_HOM_REQ_NS_SHIFT
C_T_NS_SHIFT_READY_WAIT_MAX	def.....	8149
def.....	8149	C_TQI_MMV_THD_NS_SHIFT
C_T_NS_SHIFT_WAIT_REP_MIN	def.....	8149
def.....	8149	C_VB_MAX_NS
C_T_NS_SHIFT_WAIT_REP_MIN_REQ	def.....	8096
def.....	8149	C_VB_MIN_NS
C_T_NS_VLD	def.....	8097
def.....	8038	C_VLS_DELTA_LAM_NS_MAX
C_T_NS_VLD_PUC	def.....	8035
def.....	8038	C_VLS_DELTA_LAM_NS_MIN
C_T_RGN_DIAG_ACT_MIN	def.....	8035
def.....	8222	C_VLS_DOWN_MAX_NS_SHIFT
C_T_RGN_NS_RGN_STOP_DIAG	def.....	8150
def.....	8135	C_VLS_DOWN_MIN_NS_SHIFT
C_T_RUN_DIAG_NS_SHIFT	def.....	8150
def.....	8014	C_VLS_DOWN_PUC_PLAUS_MAX
C_T_TEMP_NS	def.....	8121
def.....	7984	C_VLS_NOX_SENS
C_T_VLS_NS_HLD_DIAG_AFR	def.....	8000
def.....	8127	C_VLS_NS_DIAG_AFR_MIN
C_T_VLS_NS_HLD_DIAG_PUC	def.....	8127
def.....	8121	C_VLS_NS_DIAG_PUC_MAX
C_T_VLS_NS_HLD_DYN_DIAG	def.....	8121
def.....	8213	C_VLS_NS_DIAG_SWI_END
C_T_WAIT_VLS_DYN_MAX	def.....	8213
def.....	8213	C_VLS_NS_DIAG_SWI_ST
C_T_WOUT_NS_AD_INH_NS_DIAG	def.....	8213
def.....	8070	C_VLS_NS_MMV_THD_LDC_ABSV
C_TCC_NS_AFR_DIAG_MAX	def.....	8150
def.....	8127	C_VLS_NS_RGN_NT_END_MIN
C_TCC_NS_AVL_MAX	def.....	8213
def.....	8104	C_VLS_NS_RGN_STOP_DIAG
C_TCC_NS_AVL_ST_MAX	def.....	8135
def.....	8104	C_VLS_NS_THD_CMB_REQ_NS_SHIFT
C_TCC_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN_MAX	def.....	8150
def.....	8113	C_VLS_NS_THD_NS_SHIFT_EXT
C_TCC_NS_OFS_MAX	def.....	8150
def.....	8203	C_VLS_NS_THD_NS_SHIFT_MAX
C_TCC_NS_PUC_DIAG	def.....	8150
def.....	8121	C_VLS_NS_THD_NS_SHIFT_MIN
C_TIA_MAX_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	def.....	8150


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7968 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_VLS_SP_NS_SHIFT	def.....	8035	CTR_NS_AD_CYC	def.....	8221
C_VS_MAX_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	def.....	8150	CTR_NS_OBD_2_ERR	def.....	8032
C_VS_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	def.....	8150	CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC	def.....	8085
CAN_ERR_NOX_SENS	def.....	8015	CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_EXT_ADJ	use.....	8147
CAN_HW_NS	def.....	8015	CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_NOT_VLD	def.....	8145
CAN_LAMB_NOX_SENS	def.....	8015	CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_VLD	def.....	8145
CAN_NOX_DIAG_NS	def.....	8015	CTR_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_INH	def.....	8145
CAN_NOX_DIAG_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	use.....	8184	CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM	use.....	8037, 8202
CAN_NOX_NOX_SENS	def.....	8015	CTR_RATIO_MMV_DIAG_NS_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_C ONF]	def.....	8183
CAN_NOX_REF_NS	def.....	8015	CTR_RGN_INH_OFS_DIAG	def.....	8202
CAN_NOX_REF_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	use.....	8184	CTR_RGN_STOP_MDL	def.....	8134
CAN_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS	def.....	8015	<b>D</b>		
CAN_STATE_DIAG_NS	def.....	8015	DIST_NS_NEW	def.....	8037
CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS	def.....	8015	DIST_NS_NEW_EXT_ADJ	use.....	8037
CAN_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ	def.....	8008	DIST_NT	use.....	8037, 8147
CAN_STATE_NS_TMP	def.....	8015	DIST_NT_NS_AD	def.....	8032
CAN_SW_NS	def.....	8015	DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT	def.....	8145
CAN_TMP_BYTE_1	def.....	8015	DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT_EXT_ADJ	use.....	8147
CAN_TMP_BYTE_2	def.....	8015	<b>E</b>		
CAN_TMP_BYTE_3	def.....	8015	ECU_STATE	use.....	8229
CAN_TMP_BYTE_4	def.....	8015	EFF_CAT_DIAG_HOM	use.....	8147
CAN_TMP_BYTE_5	def.....	8015	ERR_NS	def.....	8000
CAN_TMP_BYTE_6	def.....	8015	ERR_NS	use.....	8059
CAN_TMP_BYTE_8	def.....	8015	ERR_SYM_NS_ACT	def.....	8221
CAN_TMP_WORD_1	def.....	8015	ERR_SYM_NS_AFR	def.....	8126
CAN_VLS_NOX_SENS	def.....	8015	ERR_SYM_NS_AVL	def.....	8104
CRLC_RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	def.....	8183	ERR_SYM_NS_HTP	def.....	8096
CTR_NOX_RGN_DIAG_ACT	def.....	8183	ERR_SYM_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	def.....	8112
			ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_HTP	def.....	8058
			ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_LAMB	def.....	8058
			ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_NOX	def.....	8058
			ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_VLS	def.....	8058
			ERR_SYM_NS_OFS		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7969 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	8202
ERR_SYM_NS_PUC	
def .....	8120
ERR_SYM_NS_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	
def .....	8183
ERR_SYM_NS_STOP	
def .....	8134
ERR_SYM_NS_VERS	
def .....	8195
ERR_SYM_NS_VLS_DYN	
def .....	8212

## F

FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD	
use .....	8112, 8126
FAC_NOX_NS_AD	
def .....	8032
use .....	8037, 8085
FAC_NOX_NS_AD_GAIN	
def .....	8037
FAC_PV_GRD_ABSV_INT	
def .....	8067
FCO	
use .....	8147
FCO_AV_1	
use .....	8147
FCO_AV_2	
use .....	8147
FCO_DELTA_NS_SHIFT	
def .....	8145
FRC_NS_AVL	
def .....	8104

## I


IP_CRLC_NOX_OFS_LOAD	
def .....	8038
IP_CRLC_RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG	
def .....	8184
IP_FAC_MAF_NS_SHIFT	
def .....	8184
IP_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_COR	
def .....	8039
IP_FAC_NTL_RGN_ST	
def .....	8135
IP_FAC_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_COR	
def .....	8039
IP_FAC_TNT_MDL_MV_NS_SHIFT	
def .....	8184
IP_FCO_DELTA_NS_SHIFT_MAX	
def .....	8150
IP_LAMB_LS_UP_DYW_NS	
def .....	8086
IP_LAMB_LS_UP_PLAUS_GRD_MAX	
def .....	8113
IP_LAMB_PLAUS_LSL_UP_DOWN	
def .....	8113
IP_MAF_CYL_INT_NS_SHIFT_INI_DYN	
def .....	8150
IP_MAF_MIN_LAMB_LS_UP_PLAUS	
def .....	8113
IP_T_AST_MIN_NS_SHIFT	
def .....	8150
IP_T_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ_SUM	
def .....	8150
IP_T_VLS_NS_SWI_MAX	
def .....	8213
IP_VLS_NS_THD_DELTA_MAX_MMV	

def .....	8150
IP_VLS_NS_THD_DELTA_MAX_REF	
def .....	8150
IP_VLS_NS_THD_DELTA_MIN_REF	
def .....	8150

## L

LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ	
use .....	8112
LAMB_LS_UP	
use .....	8085, 8112, 8120, 8126, 8134, 8147, 8212
LAMB_LS_UP_MMV_NS	
def .....	8085
LAMB_NOX_SENS	
def .....	7993
use .....	7982
LAMB_NOX_SENS_DIAG	
def .....	7993
use .....	7982
LAMB_NS	
def .....	7981
use .....	8134, 8147
LAMB_NS_DIAG	
def .....	7981
use .....	7988, 8112, 8120, 8126
LAMB_NS_DIAG_GRD_OSC	
def .....	7987
LAMB_NS_DIAG_OLD_OSC	
def .....	7987
LAMB_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT	
def .....	8145
LAMB_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIF_ABSV	
def .....	8145
LC_CAN_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS_CONT	
def .....	8020
LC_CTR_RGN_INH_OFS_DIAG_RST	
def .....	8204
LC_DIST_NT_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	
def .....	8150
LC_LAM_ADJ_ACT_NS_SHIFT	
def .....	8150
LC_NOX_NS_ACT_INI	
def .....	8222
LC_NOX_NS_ACT_RST	
def .....	8222
LC_NOX_NS_OFS_VLD_ON	
def .....	8038
LC_NOX_SENS_2	
def .....	8031
LC_NOX_SENS_ERR_MAN	
def .....	8001
LC_NOX_SENS_LAMB_MAN	
def .....	7996
LC_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD	
def .....	7996
LC_NOX_SENS_NOX_MAN	
def .....	7992
LC_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD	
def .....	7992
LC_NOX_SENS_VLS_MAN	
def .....	8000
LC_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD	
def .....	8000
LC_NOX_SIG_SWI	
def .....	8150
LC_NS_AD_REQ_MAN_DEAC	
def .....	8150

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	7970 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LC_NS_DIAG_EXT_ADJ_ENA	def.....	8070	def.....	8184
LC_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ERR_ACT	def.....	8184	LDPM_VLS_NS_IP_VLS_NS_VLD	8150
LC_NS_SHIFT_INH_CAT_DIAG	def.....	8070	LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD	8008
LC_NS_SHIFT_SET_HOM_REQ	def.....	8151	def.....	7982, 7988, 7993, 7997, 8012
LC_NS_VERS_CHK_REP	def.....	8195	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_ACT	8221
LC_NT_HOM_INI_DIAG_SEL	def.....	8204	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_AFR	8126
LC_NT_HOM_INI_PUC_PLAUS	def.....	8121	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_AVL	8104
LC_SENS_AFR_DIAG_ACT_OFF	def.....	8222	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_HTP	8096
LC_STATE_ENG_CHG_OSC	def.....	7992	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	8112
LC_STATE_NOX_CHG_OSC	def.....	7992	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_OBD_1	8058
LC_SWI_REP_ENA_DIAG_END	def.....	8151	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_OFS	8202
LC_SWI_REP_ENA_NS_SHIFT	def.....	8151	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_PUC	8120
LC_T_WOUT_NS_AD	def.....	8070	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	8183
LC_TCO_SWI_NS_SHIFT	def.....	8151	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_STOP	8134
LC_VLS_LAM_ADJ_NS_SHIFT	def.....	8035	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_VERS	8195
LC_VLS_NS_DYN_VLD_ON	def.....	8213	LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_VLS_DYN	8212
LDP_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_IP_FAC_NOX	def.....	8039	LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG	8064
LDP_FCO_IP_FCO_DELTA_NS_SHIFT	def.....	8150	LV_DC	8195
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_LAMB_DYW_NS	def.....	8086	LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_DYN_NS_TMP	8145
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_LAMB_GRD	def.....	8113	LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_DYN_TMP	8145
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_LAMB_UP_DOWN	def.....	8113	LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_STAT_NS_TMP	8145
LDP_MAF_IP_FAC_NS_SHIFT	def.....	8184	LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_STAT_TMP	8145
LDP_MAF_KGH_IP_T_VLS_NS_SWI_MAX	def.....	8213	LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_SUM	8145
LDP_N_32_IP_MAF_CYL_INT_SHIFT	def.....	8150	LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_VLS_DOWN_TMP	8145
LDP_N_32_IP_MAF_MIN_LAMB_PLAUS	def.....	8113	LV_DIAG_NS_OFS_VLD	8202
LDP_NOX_NS_AD_IP_FAC_COR	def.....	8039	LV_DIAG_NS_SHIFT_END	8145
LDP_NOX_NS_OFS_AD_MIN_IP_LOAD	def.....	8038	LV_DIAG_REQ_NS_SHIFT	8145
LDP_RATIO_DIF_IP_CRLC_RATIO_MMV	def.....	8184	def.....	8008
LDP_RATIO_IP_CRLC_RATIO_MMV	def.....	8184	LV_END_DIAG_NS_ACT	8221
LDP_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_IP_FAC_COR	def.....	8039	def.....	8085
LDP_T_AST_SAE_IP_T_NS_SHIFT	def.....	8150	LV_END_DIAG_NS_AFR	8126
LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_AST_MIN_SHIFT	def.....	8150	def.....	8085
LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_FAC_NTL_RGN	def.....	8135	LV_END_DIAG_NS_AVL	8104
LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_NS_SHIFT	def.....	8135	def.....	8085
			LV_END_DIAG_NS_GAIN	8144
			def.....	8085
			LV_END_DIAG_NS_HTP	8096
			def.....	8085
			use.....	8085


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7971 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_END_DIAG_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	def.....	8112	def.....	7979
def.....	8112	LV_ERR_NS_ACT	def.....	8221
use.....	8085	use.....	8085	
LV_END_DIAG_NS_OBD_1_HTP	def.....	8058	LV_ERR_NS_AFR	def.....
def.....	8058	def.....	8126	
LV_END_DIAG_NS_OBD_1_LAMB	def.....	8058	use.....	8085
def.....	8058	LV_ERR_NS_AVL	def.....	8104
LV_END_DIAG_NS_OBD_1_NOX	def.....	8058	use.....	8085
def.....	8058	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF	def.....	7979
LV_END_DIAG_NS_OBD_1_VLS	def.....	8058	use .. 7988, 7993, 7997, 8000, 8002, 8004, 8059, 8068	
def.....	8058	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST	def.....	7979
LV_END_DIAG_NS_OFS	def.....	8202	use .. 7988, 7993, 7997, 8000, 8002, 8004, 8059, 8068	
def.....	8202	LV_ERR_NS_GAIN	def.....	8144
use.....	8085	use.....	8085	
LV_END_DIAG_NS_PUC	def.....	8120	LV_ERR_NS_HTP	def.....
def.....	8120	use.....	8096	
use.....	8085	LV_ERR_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	def.....	8112
LV_END_DIAG_NS_SHIFT	use.....	8085, 8147	use.....	8085
use.....	8085, 8147	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1	def.....	8058
LV_END_DIAG_NS_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	def.....	8183	use.....	8068, 8229
def.....	8183	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_HTP	def.....	8058
LV_END_DIAG_NS_SHIFT_MNG_OLD	def.....	8145	def.....	8058
def.....	8145	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_LAMB	def.....	8058
LV_END_DIAG_NS_STOP	def.....	8134	def.....	8058
def.....	8134	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_NOX	def.....	8058
use.....	8085	def.....	8058	
LV_END_DIAG_NS_VERS	def.....	8195	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_VLS	def.....
def.....	8195	use.....	8058	
use.....	8085	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_2	def.....	8085
LV_END_DIAG_NS_VLS_DYN	def.....	8212	use.....	8068, 8229
def.....	8212	LV_ERR_NS_OFS	def.....	8202
use.....	8085	use.....	8085	
LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL	def.....	8068	LV_ERR_NS_PUC	def.....
def.....	8068	use.....	8120	
LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP	def.....	8067	use.....	8085
def.....	8067	LV_ERR_NS_SHIFT	def.....	8120
use.....	8067	use.....	8085	
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	def.....	8067	LV_ERR_NS_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	def.....
def.....	8067	use.....	8085, 8147	
use.....	8067	LV_ERR_NS_SHIFT_MNG_OLD	def.....	8183
LV_ERR_EL_CPS	def.....	8067	def.....	8145
def.....	8067	LV_ERR_NS_STOP	def.....	8134
use.....	8067	def.....	8085	
LV_ERR_FUEL_TMP	def.....	8067	LV_ERR_NS_VERS	def.....
def.....	8067	use.....	8195	
LV_ERR_FUP	def.....	8067	use.....	8085
def.....	8067	LV_ERR_NS_VLS_DYN	def.....	8212
use.....	8067	use.....	8085	
LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	def.....	8067	LV_ERR_NT_AGI	def.....
def.....	8067	use.....	8068	
use.....	8067	LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP	def.....	8068
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	def.....	8067	use.....	8068
def.....	8067	LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	def.....	8068
use.....	8067	use.....	8068	
LV_ERR_FUP_ST	def.....	8067	LV_ERR_TOUT_NOX_SENS	def.....
def.....	8067	use.....	8068	
use.....	8067			
LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS	def.....	8067		
def.....	8067			
use.....	8067			
LV_ERR_LAMB_TMP	def.....	8067		
def.....	8067			
use.....	7979			
LV_ERR_LOCAN_BOFF	def.....	8067		
def.....	8067			
use.....	7979			
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN	def.....	8067		
def.....	8067			
use.....	8067			
LV_ERR_LS_UP	def.....	8067		
def.....	8067			
use.....	8067			
LV_ERR_MAF	def.....	8067		
def.....	8067			
use.....	8067			
LV_ERR_MAP	def.....	8067		
def.....	8067			
use.....	8067			
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	def.....	8068		
def.....	8068			
use.....	8068			
LV_ERR_NOX_SENS_CAN_BOFF	def.....			
def.....				


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7972 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	7979	LV_LAMB_NOT_PLAUS_SNG	
LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP		def.....	8112
use.....	8068	LV_LAMB_NS_AUTH	
LV_ERR_VCV		def.....	7981
use.....	8068	LV_LAMB_NS_DIAG_VLD	
LV_FAC_RANGE_AFR_SNG		def.....	7981
def.....	8126	use.....	8112, 8120, 8126
LV_FAC_RANGE_SNG		LV_LAMB_NS_VLD	
def.....	8112	def.....	7981
LV_HOM_AFS_ACT		use.....	8134
use.....	8104, 8134	LV_LAMB_RANGE_SNG	
LV_HOM_AFS_REQ		def.....	8112
use.....	8104	LV_LAMB_REQ_DEAC_NS	
LV_IGK		def.....	8145
use.....	7985, 7988, 7993, 7997, 8000, 8008, 8016	LV_LAMB_VLD_AFR_SNG	
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_1		def.....	8126
def.....	8064	LV_LAMB_VLD_PUC	
use.....	8059	def.....	8120
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_ACT		LV_LAMB_VLD_PUC_SNG	
def.....	8067	def.....	8120
use.....	8221	LV_LAMB_VLD_TMP	
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_AVL		def.....	8112
def.....	8067	LV_MAF_AFR_DIAG_VLD	
use.....	8104	def.....	8126
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_DYN		LV_MDL_TEMP_MIN_THD	
def.....	8067	def.....	8008
use.....	8212	LV_MIS_STATE_A	
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_GAIN		use.....	8104
def.....	8067	LV_MIS_STATE_B1	
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_HTP		use.....	8104
def.....	8067	LV_MIS_STATE_B4	
use.....	8096	use.....	8104
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_OFS		LV_NOX_NS_ACT	
def.....	8067	def.....	8221
use.....	8202	LV_NOX_NS_ACT_NVMY	
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_PLAUS		def.....	8221
def.....	8067	LV_NOX_NS_AUTH	
use.....	8085, 8112, 8120, 8126, 8134	def.....	7981
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_RAW		use.....	8085, 8104, 8112, 8120, 8126, 8134, 8202, 8212, 8221
def.....	8067	LV_NOX_NS_DIAG_VLD	
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_SHIFT		def.....	7981
def.....	8067	use.....	8037, 8104, 8120, 8126, 8202
use.....	8147	LV_NOX_NS_MDL_VLD	
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_CO NF]		def.....	7981
use.....	8184	LV_NOX_NS_VLD	
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_VERS		def.....	7981
def.....	8067	LV_NOX_OFS_LOAD	
use.....	8195	def.....	8037
LV_INH_NT_RGN_REQ		LV_NOX_SENS	
use.....	8104	use.....	8037
LV_INH_NT_RGN_STOP_MDL_DIAG		LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_AUTH	
def.....	8134	def.....	7993
LV_INH_NTL_DEC_INT_DIAG		use.....	7982
def.....	8134	LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_DIAG_VLD	
LV_LAM_ADJ_ACT		def.....	7993
use.....	8147	use.....	7982
LV_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG		LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD	
use.....	8068	def.....	7993
LV_LAM_ADJ_NS_SHIFT_DIAG		use.....	7982
def.....	8034	LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_AUTH	
LV_LAMB_LS_UP_LDC		def.....	7987
def.....	8085	use.....	7982
LV_LAMB_LS_UP_LDC_SNG		LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_DIAG_VLD	
def.....	8085	def.....	7987
LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD		use.....	7982
use.....	8068	LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL_VLD	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7973 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	7987	LV_NT_SENS_AFR	
use .....	7982	use .....	8134
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD		LV_NT_TOUT_AFR	
def .....	7987	use .....	8134
use .....	7982	LV_PL	
LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_AUTH		use .....	8221
def .....	7997	LV_PU	
use .....	7982	use .....	8104, 8112
LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_DIAG_VLD		LV_PUC	
def .....	7997	use .....	8037, 8096, 8120, 8147
use .....	7982	LV_PV_GRD_NS_DIAG	
LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD		def .....	8067
def .....	7997	LV_RATIO_SUM_CLC_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	
use .....	7982	def .....	8183
LV_NS_AD_REQ		LV_RGN_NT_REQ	
def .....	8032	use .....	8147
use .....	8068, 8147, 8229	LV_S_ACT	
LV_NS_LDC		use .....	8212
def .....	8085	LV_S_REQ_EGR	
use .....	8112	use .....	8104
LV_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ		LV_SCC	
def .....	8145	use .....	8104
use .....	8034, 8229	LV_SENS_AFR	
LV_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ_SNG		use .....	8147, 8202, 8221
def .....	8146	LV_SENS_AFR_INH_OFS_DIAG	
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT_EXT_ADJ		def .....	8202
def .....	8146	LV_SO2P_REQ	
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT_EXT_ADJ[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		use .....	8068, 8147
use .....	8184	LV_ST_END	
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_DEAC_EXT_ADJ		use .....	8059, 8064, 8068, 8085, 8096, 8104, 8112, 8134, 8212, 8221
def .....	8146	LV_T_NS_VLD	
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ERR		def .....	8036
def .....	8004	LV_T_NS_VLD_TMP	
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ERR[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		def .....	8036
use .....	8184	use .....	8104
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_EXT_ADJ		LV_TEMP_MIN_THD_CAN	
def .....	8146	def .....	7981
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_INI		use .....	8104
def .....	8146	LV_TEMP_NS_OK	
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_MMV_EXT_ADJ[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		def .....	7981
def .....	8183	use .....	8096, 8104, 8147
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_MMV_INI[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		LV_TNT_MIN_THD_2	
def .....	8183	use .....	8008, 8096
LV_NS_STOP_DIAG_RUN		LV_VAR_NOX	
def .....	8134	use .....	8064
LV_NS_VERS_REQ_1		LV_VB_NS_OK	
def .....	8008	def .....	7981
use .....	8012	use .....	8096, 8104
LV_NS_VERS_REQ_2		LV_VLS_NS_AUTH	
def .....	8008	def .....	7981
use .....	8012	LV_VLS_NS_DIAG_VLD	
LV_NT_HOM_INI		def .....	7981
use .....	8037, 8120, 8202	use .....	8120, 8126, 8212
LV_NT_MDL_AFR		LV_VLS_NS_VLD	
use .....	8134	def .....	7981
LV_NT_RGN_REQ		use .....	8134
use .....	8134, 8212, 8221		
LV_NT_RGN_REQ_ACT_OLD			
def .....	8221		
LV_NT_RGN_REQ_AD			
use .....	8212		
LV_NT_RGN_REQ_OLD			
def .....	8212		
LV_NT_RGN_STOP_SENS			
use .....	8134		

<b>M</b>	
MAF	
use .....	8085, 8112, 8147
MAF_CYL	
use .....	8147, 8184
MAF_CYL_INT_NS_SHIFT	
def .....	8146
MAF_CYL_INT_NS_SHIFT_DYN	
def .....	8146


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		7974 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

MAF_INT_AFR_DIAG		NOX_NOX_SENS	
def .....	8126	def .....	7987
MAF_INT_LAMB_LS_UP		use .....	7982
def .....	8112	NOX_NOX_SENS_DIAG	
MAF_INT_LDC_DLY_NS		def .....	7987
def .....	8085	use .....	7982
MAF_INT_PUC_ACT		NOX_NOX_SENS_DIAG_H_RES	
use .....	8037, 8096, 8120	def .....	7987
MAF_KGH		NOX_NOX_SENS_H_RES	
use .....	8085, 8112, 8126, 8134, 8212	def .....	7987
MAF_MMV_NS		NOX_NS	
def .....	8085	def .....	7981
MAF_MMV_NS_SHIFT		use .....	8037, 8202
def .....	8146	NOX_NS_AD	
MAF_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIF_ABSV		def .....	8036
def .....	8146	use .....	8147, 8202
<b>N</b>			
N			
use .....	8085	NOX_NS_AD_ADD	
N_32		def .....	8037
use .....	8112, 8147	NOX_NS_AD_DELTA	
N_MMV_NS		def .....	8037
def .....	8085	NOX_NS_AD_DELTA_MMV	
NC_CBK_EX_NR		def .....	8037
use .....	8034, 8068, 8085, 8104, 8112, 8120, 8126, 8147, 8212	NOX_NS_DIAG	
NC_CYL_NR		def .....	7981
use .....	8147	use .....	8037, 8120, 8126, 8147, 8202, 8221
NC_FAC_MAF_INT_AFR		NOX_NS_DIAG_ACT_GRD_MAX	
def .....	8127	def .....	8221
NC_FAC_MAF_INT_LDC		NOX_NS_DIAG_ACT_MAX	
def .....	8086	def .....	8221
NC_FAC_MAF_INT_PLAUS		NOX_NS_DIAG_ACT_MMV	
def .....	8113	def .....	8221
NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_ACT		NOX_NS_DIAG_ACT_OLD	
use .....	8221	def .....	8221
NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_AFR		NOX_NS_OFS_AD_MIN	
use .....	8126	def .....	8037
NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_AVL		NOX_OFS_LOAD	
use .....	8104	def .....	8036
NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_HTP		NOX_OFS_LOAD_DIAG	
use .....	8096	def .....	8202
NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN		NOX_OFS_PUC	
use .....	8112	def .....	8036
NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_OFS		NOX_SENS_TEMP	
use .....	8202	def .....	8002
NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_PUC		use .....	7982, 7988, 7993, 7997
use .....	8120	NT_AGI	
NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_STOP		use .....	8037, 8202
use .....	8134	NT_AGI_SUL	
NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_VLS_DYN		use .....	8037, 8202
use .....	8212	NT_AGI_SUL_SNG	
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF		use .....	8202
def .....	7978	NT_AGI_THERMO	
use .....	7979, 7988, 7993, 7997, 8000, 8002, 8004, 8007, 8032, 8037, 8059, 8064, 8068, 8085, 8096, 8104, 8112, 8120, 8126, 8134, 8144, 8147, 8184, 8195, 8202, 8212, 8221, 8229	use .....	8147
NC_NT_NR		NT_SUL	
use .....	8037, 8134, 8202, 8221	use .....	8037, 8202
NOX_CAN_SW_VERS_DIAG_BOL_SAE		NT_SUL_32	
def .....	8195	use .....	8202
NOX_CAN_SW_VERS_DIAG_SAE		NTL_DEC_INT	
def .....	8195	use .....	8134
NOX_COR_RED		NTL_DEC_INT_THD	
use .....	8202	def .....	8134
		NTL_RGN_ST	
		use .....	8134
		NTLD	
		use .....	8068, 8120, 8147, 8202
<b>O</b>			
		O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7975 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....8147  
 OPM\_AV  
 use.....8147  
 OPM\_REQ\_CUS  
 use.....8034, 8147

## P

PV\_AV  
 use.....8068  
 PV\_AV\_OLD\_AVL  
 def.....8067

## R

RATIO\_MMV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG  
 use.....8037, 8085  
 RATIO\_MMV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG[NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF]  
 def.....8183  
 RATIO\_MMV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_EXT\_ADJ[NC\_NOX\_SE  
 NS\_CONF]  
 use.....8184  
 RATIO\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG[NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF]  
 def.....8183  
 RATIO\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_BOL\_SAE[NC\_NOX\_SENS\_C  
 ONF]  
 def.....8183  
 RATIO\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_SAE[NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF]  
 def.....8183  
 RATIO\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_TOL\_SAE[NC\_NOX\_SENS\_C  
 ONF]  
 def.....8183  
 RATIO\_SUM\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG[NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF]  
 def.....8183

## S


STATE\_CMB\_CTL  
 use.....8112  
 STATE\_END\_NS\_OBD\_2  
 def.....8085  
 STATE\_ENG  
 use.....7988  
 STATE\_ENG\_OLD\_OSC  
 def.....7987  
 STATE\_EOL\_KWP\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG  
 def.....8146  
 STATE\_ERR\_NS\_OBD\_2  
 def.....8085  
 use.....8068  
 STATE\_INH\_NS\_OBD\_2\_EXT\_ADJ  
 use.....8068  
 STATE\_NOX  
 use.....7988, 8037, 8104, 8147, 8202, 8212  
 STATE\_NOX\_OLD\_OSC  
 def.....7987  
 STATE\_NS  
 def.....8004  
 use.....8068, 8147  
 STATE\_NS\_DIAG\_AVL  
 def.....8104  
 STATE\_NS\_HTP\_DIAG  
 def.....8096  
 STATE\_NS\_SHIFT\_CMB\_REQ  
 def.....8146  
 use.....8229  
 STATE\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG  
 def.....8146  
 STATE\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG[NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF]  
 use.....8184

STATE\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_OLD[NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF]  
 def.....8183  
 STATE\_NS\_VERS  
 def.....8195  
 use.....8008  
 STATE\_OPM\_REQ\_NS\_AD  
 def.....8032  
 use.....8229  
 STATE\_VLS\_RGN\_NT\_DIAG  
 def.....8212

## T

T\_AFL  
 use.....8037, 8202  
 T\_AFL\_INH\_OFS\_DIAG  
 def.....8202  
 T\_AFL\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_INH  
 def.....8146  
 T\_AFL\_PUC  
 use.....8037  
 T\_AST\_SAE  
 use.....8008, 8147, 8195  
 T\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_NOT\_VLD  
 def.....8067  
 T\_LAMB\_NS\_HLD  
 def.....7981  
 use.....8112, 8120, 8126  
 T\_MAF\_KGH\_RGN\_MIN  
 def.....8134  
 T\_NOX\_NS\_AD\_DELTA\_VLD  
 def.....8037  
 T\_NOX\_NS\_HLD  
 def.....7981  
 use.....8104, 8120, 8126  
 T\_NOX\_NS\_MDL  
 def.....7979, 7981  
 use.....8037, 8202  
 T\_NOX\_NS\_OSC  
 def.....7987  
 use.....8037, 8202  
 T\_NOX\_OFS\_DIAG\_MIN  
 def.....8202  
 T\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_HLD  
 def.....7993  
 use.....7982  
 T\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_HLD  
 def.....7987  
 use.....7982  
 T\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_MDL  
 def.....7987  
 use.....7979, 7982  
 T\_NOX\_SENS\_PWR  
 def.....8002  
 T\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_HLD  
 def.....7997  
 use.....7982  
 T\_NS\_DIAG\_ACT  
 def.....8221  
 T\_NS\_HTP\_DIAG  
 def.....8096  
 T\_NS\_SHIFT\_CMB\_INT\_REQ  
 def.....8146  
 T\_NS\_SHIFT\_CMB\_INT\_REQ\_SUM  
 def.....8146  
 T\_NS\_SHIFT\_DEAC\_SO2P  
 def.....8146  
 T\_NS\_SHIFT\_DEAC\_TEMP


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7976 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	8146	def .....	8147
T_NS_SHIFT_READY_WAIT		VLS_NOX_SENS	
def .....	8146	def .....	7997
T_NS_SHIFT_WAIT_REP		use .....	7982
def .....	8146	VLS_NOX_SENS_DIAG	
T_NS_SHIFT_WAIT_REP_REQ		def .....	7997
def .....	8147	use .....	7982
T_RGN		VLS_NS	
use .....	8134, 8221	def .....	7981
T_RGN_ACT_OLD		use .....	8134, 8147
def .....	8221	VLS_NS_DIAG	
T_TEMP_NS		def .....	7981
def .....	7981	use .....	8120, 8126, 8212
T_VLS_NS_HLD		VLS_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT	
def .....	7981	def .....	8147
use .....	8120, 8126, 8212	VLS_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIF_ABSV	
T_VLS_NS_SWI		def .....	8147
def .....	8212	VLS_NS_REF_CHK_DIAG_VLD	
T_WAIT_VLS_DYN		def .....	8147
def .....	8212	VLS_NS_REF_MMV_NS_SHIFT	
T_WOUT_NS_AD		def .....	8147
def .....	8067	VLS_NS_REF_MMV_NS_SHIFT_MAX	
TCC_NS_AFR_DIAG		def .....	8147
def .....	8126	VLS_NS_REF_MMV_NS_SHIFT_MIN	
TCC_NS_AVL		def .....	8147
def .....	8104	VLS_NS_RGN_NT_END	
TCC_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN		def .....	8212
def .....	8112	VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ	
TCC_NS_OFS		use .....	8034
def .....	8202	VS	
TCC_NS_PUC_DIAG		use .....	8147
def .....	8120		
TCO_ST			
use .....	8147		
TCO_ST_DC			
use .....	8147		
TIA			
use .....	8147		
TNT_MDL_1			
use .....	8134		
TNT_MDL_2			
use .....	8134		
TNT_MDL_H			
use .....	8037, 8134, 8202, 8221		
TNT_MDL_L			
use .....	8037, 8096, 8134, 8202, 8221		
TNT_MDL_MV			
use .....	8134, 8147, 8184		
TNT_MDL_MV_SNG			
use .....	8134		
TQI_AV			
use .....	8147		
TQI_MMV_NS_SHIFT			
def .....	8147		
TQI_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIF_ABSV			
def .....	8147		
<b>V</b>			
VB			
use .....	8096		
VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_NS_SHIFT			
def .....	8034		
VLS_DELTA_TMP_NS_SHIFT			
def .....	8034		
VLS_DOWN			
use .....	8120, 8147		
VLS_DOWN_MMV_NS_SHIFT			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		Pages 7977 of 9643	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 52.1 NOXD Configuration Data

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The following describes the general rules for determination of the configuration data:

- All configuration data shall be defined by project with information from customer.

#### Formula section:

##### Global configuration data

Here are listed the configuration data, which can be used in other aggregates:

Data	Value
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	1

##### Local configuration data


Here are listed the configuration data, which are used only in the NOXD aggregate:

Data	Value
-	

#### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	-	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Number of NOx sensors within the exhaust system					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43102X01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7978 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 52.2 AGGR adaptation: NOXD

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This module handles all variable interfaces of aggregate NOXD. It adapts inputs to aggregate NOXD and outputs from aggregate NOXD on project specific requirements or aggregate structure requirements.

### 52.2.1 Inputs to aggregate NOXD – 10ms (fast variable assignments)

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_NOX_SENS_CAN_BOFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CAN bus, at which the NOx sensor is connected, has the state "busoff"					
LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CAN bus, at which the NOx sensor is connected, has the state "busoff"					
LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
NOx sensor CAN message lost failure is present					
T_NOX_NS_MDL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	-	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer for debounce of signal state "valid" after re-entry into state "valid"					

#### Input data:

NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	LV_ERR_LOCAN_BOFF	LV_ERR_TOUT_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	T_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset:

LV\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS\_CAN\_BOFF = 0  
 LV\_ERR\_NS\_CAN\_BOFF = 0  
 LV\_ERR\_NS\_CAN\_MSG\_LOST[i] = 0  
 T\_NOX\_NS\_MDL[i] = 0


*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* after reset

*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:

LV\_ERR\_NS\_CAN\_BOFF = LV\_ERR\_LOCAN\_BOFF

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43301P01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7979 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification


---

LV\_ERR\_NS\_CAN\_MSG\_LOST[i] = LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_NOX\_SENS[i]

LV\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS\_CAN\_BOFF = LV\_ERR\_LOCAN\_BOFF

T\_NOX\_NS\_MDL[i] = T\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_MDL[i]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43301P01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7980 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.2.2 Outputs of aggregate NOXD – 10ms

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_TEMP_NS_OK[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
NOx sensor CAN message: temperature is OK					
LV_VB_NS_OK[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
NOx sensor CAN message: power supply voltage is OK					
LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the NOx signal has reached the valid state after the start					
LV_TEMP_MIN_THD_CAN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Dew point recognition for NOx-Sensor					
LV_VLS_NS_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the binary O2 signal is valid for use into the diagnosis functions					
LV_LAMB_NS_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the Lambda signal is valid for use into the diagnosis functions					
LV_LAMB_NS_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the Lambda signal is valid					
LV_VLS_NS_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the binary O2 signal is valid					
NOX_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	FF9C...05DCH	-100...1500	1	[ppm]
NOx concentration value, measured by NOx-Sensor					
NOX_NS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	FF9C...05DCH	-100...1500	1	[ppm]
NOx concentration value for diagnosis functions, measured by NOx sensor					
LAMB_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda value, measured by NOx-Sensor					
VLS_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
Binary O2 signal voltage for diagnosis functions, raw value, measured by NOx-Sensor					
LV_NOX_NS_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the NOx signal is valid					
LAMB_NS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda value for diagnosis functions, measured by NOx-Sensor					
T_LAMB_NS_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer for hold of last valid Lambda signal value					
T_NOX_NS_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer for hold of last valid NOx signal value					
VLS_NS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
Binary O2 signal voltage for diagnosis functions, raw value, measured by NOx-Sensor					
T_VLS_NS_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer for hold of last valid binary O2 signal value					
LV_NOX_NS_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the NOx signal is valid for use into the diagnosis functions					
LV_NOX_NS_MDL_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the NOx signal is valid for use. The state "valid" is debounced present.					
T_TEMP_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer for debounce of NOx sensor temperature readiness					
LV_LAMB_NS_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the Lambda signal has be reached the valid state after start					
LV_VLS_NS_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the binary O2 signal has be reached the valid state after start					
T_NOX_NS_MDL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43301P01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7981 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Timer for debounce of signal state "valid" after re-entry into state "valid"

## Input data:


NOX_SENS_TEMP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NOX_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
NOX_NOX_SENS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LAMB_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	VLS_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LAMB_NOX_SENS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	T_NOX_SENS_NOX_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	VLS_NOX_SENS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
T_NOX_SENS_VLS_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_MD_L_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	T_NOX_SENS_NOX_MD_L[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset:

LV\_TEMP\_NS\_OK[i] = 0  
 LV\_VB\_NS\_OK[i] = 0  
 LV\_NOX\_NS\_AUTH[i] = 0  
 LV\_TEMP\_MIN\_THD\_CAN[i] = 0  
 LV\_VLS\_NS\_DIAG\_VLD[i] = 0  
 LV\_LAMB\_NS\_DIAG\_VLD[i] = 0  
 LV\_LAMB\_NS\_VLD[i] = 0  
 LV\_VLS\_NS\_VLD[i] = 0  
 NOX\_NS[i] = 0  
 NOX\_NS\_DIAG[i] = 0  
 LAMB\_NS[i] = 0  
 VLS\_NS[i] = 0  
 LV\_NOX\_NS\_VLD[i] = 0  
 LAMB\_NS\_DIAG[i] = 0  
 T\_LAMB\_NS\_HLD[i] = 0  
 T\_NOX\_NS\_HLD[i] = 0  
 VLS\_NS\_DIAG[i] = 0  
 T\_VLS\_NS\_HLD[i] = 0  
 LV\_NOX\_NS\_DIAG\_VLD[i] = 0  
 LV\_NOX\_NS\_MD\_L\_VLD[i] = 0  
 T\_TEMP\_NS[i] = 0  
 LV\_LAMB\_NS\_AUTH[i] = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43301P01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7982 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_VLS\_NS\_AUTH[i] = 0

T\_NOX\_NS\_MDL[i] = 0

*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* after reset

*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

LV\_TEMP\_MIN\_THD\_CAN[i] = LV\_CAN\_TEMP\_MIN\_THD[i]

```

if    bit0( NOX_SENS_TEMP[i] ) = 1
then  if    T_TEMP_NS[i] >= C_T_TEMP_NS
        then  LV_TEMP_NS_OK[i] = 1
        else  LV_TEMP_NS_OK[i] = 0
            increment T_TEMP_NS[i]
        endif
else  LV_TEMP_NS_OK[i] = 0
        T_TEMP_NS[i] = 0
endif

```

LV\_VB\_NS\_OK[i] = bit1( NOX\_SENS\_TEMP[i] )

NOX\_NS[i] = NOX\_NOX\_SENS[i]

NOX\_NS\_DIAG[i] = NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_DIAG[i]

T\_NOX\_NS\_HLD[i] = T\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_HLD[i]

LV\_NOX\_NS\_VLD[i] = LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_VLD[i]

LV\_NOX\_NS\_DIAG\_VLD[i] = LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_DIAG\_VLD[i]

LV\_NOX\_NS\_AUTH[i] = LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_AUTH[i]


T\_NOX\_NS\_MDL[i] = T\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_MDL[i]

LAMB\_NS[i] = LAMB\_NOX\_SENS[i]

LAMB\_NS\_DIAG[i] = LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_DIAG[i]

T\_LAMB\_NS\_HLD[i] = T\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_HLD[i]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43301P01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7983 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_LAMB\_NS\_VLD[i] = LV\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_VLD[i]

LV\_LAMB\_NS\_DIAG\_VLD[i] = LV\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_DIAG\_VLD[i]

LV\_LAMB\_NS\_AUTH[i] = LV\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_AUTH[i]

VLS\_NS[i] = VLS\_NOX\_SENS[i]

VLS\_NS\_DIAG[i] = VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_DIAG[i]

T\_VLS\_NS\_HLD[i] = T\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_HLD[i]

LV\_VLS\_NS\_VLD[i] = LV\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_VLD[i]

LV\_VLS\_NS\_DIAG\_VLD[i] = LV\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_DIAG\_VLD[i]


LV\_VLS\_NS\_AUTH[i] = LV\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_AUTH[i]

LV\_NOX\_NS\_MDL\_VLD[i] = LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_MDL\_VLD[i]

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_TEMP_NS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Minimum time of sensor temperature readiness to set LV_TEMP_NS_OK[i]					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43301P01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7984 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 52.3 NOx sensor Interface

**Input data:**

LV_IGK			
--------	--	--	--

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

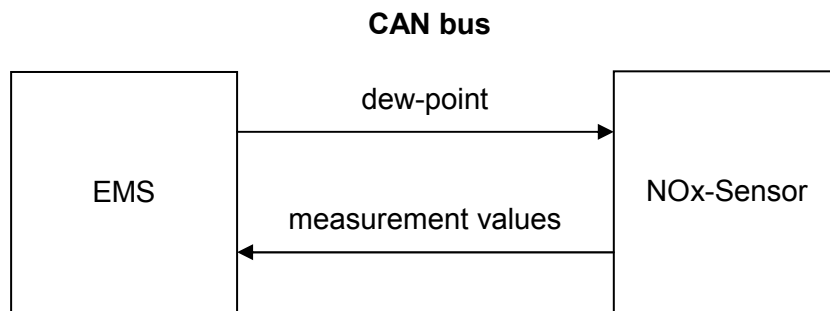
**General information:**

The number of NOx sensors in the system is defined by NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF. The value of NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF is to set within the project specific module 'List of Configuration Data'.

```

if NC_NOX_SENS_CONF = 0
then the system contains no NOx sensor
        nothing is to calculate, no NOx sensor variables are declared
else if NC_NOX_SENS_CONF = 1
        then the system contains 1 NOx sensor
                all NOx sensor variables are xxx_1 (i = 1)
        else if NC_NOX_SENS_CONF = 2
                then the system contains 2 NOx sensors
                        all NOx sensor variables for exhaust line 1 are xxx_1 (i = 1)
                        all NOx sensor variables for exhaust line 2 are xxx_2 (i = 2)
        endif
endif
endif
    
```


The NOx sensor Interface handles the variables and CAN messages for the use of NOx sensor into the EMS.



The EMS sends the dew point to the NOx sensor and receives measurement values and sensor status information from the NOx sensor via CAN bus. The CAN message structure and the CAN message ID's are defined project specific, e.g. at module 'NOx sensor Interface (Application Incidences)'.

The dew point handling is also performed in a project specific module, e.g. at module 'NOx sensor Interface (Application Incidences)'.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7985 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description:

The NOx sensor sends messages with actual measurement values, sensor status and a failure byte to the EMS.

The information from the NOx sensor status byte are combined with the CAN bus failure information's to the signal valid indicators. These CAN bus failures are lost message from the NOx sensor and the state CAN busoff.


## Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_IGK = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7986 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

## 52.3.1 NOx concentration signal

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
NOX_NOX_SENS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	FF9C...05DCH	-100...1500	1	[ppm]
NOx concentration value for diagnosis functions, measured by NOx-Sensor					
NOX_NOX_SENS_DIAG_H_RES[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	-	FF9C0000H...05DC0000H	-100...1500	1/0x10000	ppm
32bit variable of NOX_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i for internal use only					
NOX_NOX_SENS_H_RES[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	-	FF9C0000H...05DC0000H	-100...1500	1/0x10000	ppm
32bit variable of NOX_NOX_SENS_i for internal use only					
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the NOx signal is valid for use into the diagnosis functions					
NOX_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	FF9C...05DCH	-100...1500	1	[ppm]
NOx concentration value, measured by NOx-Sensor					
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the NOx signal is valid					
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the NOx signal has been reached the valid state after the start					
T_NOX_SENS_NOX_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer for hold of last valid NOx signal value					
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the NOx signal is valid for use. The state "valid" is debounced present.					
T_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer for debounce of signal state "valid" after re-entry into state "valid"					
T_NOX_NS_OSC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Time since last reason for an oscillation of NOx signal was detected					
LAMB_NS_DIAG_GRD_OSC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	8000...7FFFH	-32...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Gradient of NOx sensor lambda signal for detection of NOx signal oscillations					
LAMB_NS_DIAG_OLD_OSC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	-	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Old value of NOx sensor lambda signal for detection of NOx signal oscillations					
STATE_NOX_OLD_OSC	-	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H	PASSIV LOAD REGENERATION WAIT STOP WARMUP	1	[-]
Old value of NOx catalyst state for detection of NOx signal oscillations					
STATE_ENG_OLD_OSC	-	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H	ES ST IS PL PU PUC	1	[-]
Old value of engine operating state for detection of NOx signal oscillations					

### Input data:

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7987 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

CAN_NOX_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF
LV_IGK	NOX_SENS_TEMP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF
STATE_NOX	STATE_ENG	LAMB_NS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	CAN_STATE_NS_TMP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MO_DE_2			

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The EMS receives the NOx concentration signal from the NOx sensor by CAN. After that the NOx concentration signal is evaluated by NOx sensor status information and filtered within the EMS.

### Description:

The NOx output signal NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_DIAG\_i is used for the NOx sensor diagnosis functions. It is generated by filter of CAN\_NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_i, which is received from the NOx sensor.

The NOx output signal NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_i is used for the NOx catalyst control functions. It is generated by filter of CAN\_NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_i after an analysis of sensor status information CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i. A new NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_i value is calculated if no CAN bus error is occurred and CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i indicates full sensor readiness by CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i = 1EH. All other bits of CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i have no relevance for full readiness. So the system is authorised to use the NOx signal.

The bit LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_AUTH\_i is set to 1 after the NOx sensor was uninterrupted full ready for at least C\_T\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_AUTH. LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_AUTH\_i is reset to 0 when the temperature of NOx sensor element is out of control range and the power supply of NOx sensor is out of specified range (bit PWR\_OK of NOX\_SENS\_TEMP\_i = 0) or when the engine is stopped or when the NOx sensor dew point is reset. This is necessary in order to deactivate the NOx sensor OBD II diagnosis functions.


The variable LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_DIAG\_VLD\_i is reset to 0 every time when the sensor loses the full readiness. So the diagnosis functions are informed in order to exclude a wrong diagnosis. At the same time starts the timer T\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_HLD\_i. It runs up to the maximum value. An overflow is not allowed. The timer is stopped and reset, when the sensor reaches its full readiness.

The variable LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_MDL\_VLD\_i is used in the module 'NOx catalyst model controller'. The variable LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_MDL\_VLD\_i informs this module about the NOx signal state. It is reset to 0 every time when the sensor loses the full readiness. It is set to 1 after the NOx signal was valid for the time C\_T\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_MDL.

Note! The timer T\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_MDL\_i runs up to the maximum value. An overflow is not allowed.

If the permanently authorisation of NOx signal is activated by LC\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_VLD\_i = 1 and LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_AUTH\_i = 1 then it is allowed to calculate a new NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_i value without full sensor readiness. The variable LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_VLD\_i is set to 1 so that the system is authorised to use the NOx signal. After the engine start the permanently authorisation of NOx signal is blocked up to the use of sensor signals is allowed by LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_AUTH\_i = 1. Then the calculation of NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_i values is started.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7988 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

When the sensor loses its full readiness the last valid NOx signal value NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_i and LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_VLD\_i are held up to the time C\_T\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_HLD is passed. After that the NOx signal NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_i is set to C\_NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_i and LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_VLD\_i is reset.

If the manual setting of NOx values is active LC\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_MAN\_i = 1 then NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_DIAG\_i and NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_i are set to C\_NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_i, LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_VLD\_i is set to 1 and LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_DIAG\_VLD\_i is reset.

The calculation of NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_i and NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_DIAG\_i shall be done with an internal resolution of 32 bit.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset, at LV\_IGK = 1 -> 0:

```

NOX_NOX_SENS_i = C_NOX_NOX_SENS_i
NOX_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i = C_NOX_NOX_SENS_i
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD_i = 0
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_DIAG_VLD_i = 0
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_AUTH_i = 0
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL_VLD_i = 0
T_NOX_SENS_NOX_HLD_i = 0
T_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL_i = 0
    
```

### Formula section:

```

If(1) LC_NOX_SENS_NOX_MAN_i = 0 AND
        LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD_i = 1 AND
        CAN_STATE_NS_TMP[i] = C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_2
    
```

**then(1)**

```


if(2) LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[i] = 0 AND
        LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF = 0 AND
        ( CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[i] bitwise AND
          C_STATE_NOX_NS_MASK ) = C_STATE_NOX_NS_MASK
        (Bit B1 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 1 AND
Bit B2 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 1 AND
Bit B3 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 1 AND
Bit B4 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 1 AND
Bit B6 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 0 AND
Bit B7 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 0)
    
```

**then(2)**

```

if(3) LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_AUTH_i = 1
then(3) T_NOX_SENS_NOX_HLD_i = 0
          LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_DIAG_VLD_i = 1
          LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD_i = 1
          increment T_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL_i
if(4) T_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL_i >= C_T_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL
then(4) LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL_VLD_i = 1
endif(4)
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7989 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

else(3) increment T_NOX_SENS_NOX_HLD_i
      if(5) T_NOX_SENS_NOX_HLD_i >= C_T_NOX_SENS_NOX_AUTH
      then(5) LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_AUTH_i = 1
              LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD_i = 1
              LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_DIAG_VLD_i = 1
      endif(5)
endif(3)

if(6) LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_DIAG_VLD_i(n-1) = 0 AND
      LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_DIAG_VLD_i(n) = 1
then(6) NOX_NOX_SENS_i(n) =
        CAN_NOX_NOX_SENS_i * C_CRLC_NOX_NOX_SENS +
        NOX_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i(n-1) * (1 - C_CRLC_NOX_NOX_SENS)
else(6) NOX_NOX_SENS_i(n) =
        CAN_NOX_NOX_SENS_i * C_CRLC_NOX_NOX_SENS +
        NOX_NOX_SENS_i(n-1) * (1 - C_CRLC_NOX_NOX_SENS)
endif(6)


else(2) LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_DIAG_VLD_i = 0
        T_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL_i = 0
        LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL_VLD_i = 0
      if(7) LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_AUTH_i = 1
      then(7) increment T_NOX_SENS_NOX_HLD_i
      else(7) T_NOX_SENS_NOX_HLD_i = 0
              NOX_NOX_SENS_i = C_NOX_NOX_SENS_i
              LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD_i = 0
      endif(7)

      if(8) LC_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD_i = 1 AND
            LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_AUTH_i = 1
      then(8) NOX_NOX_SENS_i(n) =
              CAN_NOX_NOX_SENS_i * C_CRLC_NOX_NOX_SENS +
              NOX_NOX_SENS_i(n-1) * (1 - C_CRLC_NOX_NOX_SENS)
              LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD_i = 1
      else(8)
            if(9) T_NOX_SENS_NOX_HLD_i >= C_T_NOX_SENS_NOX_HLD
            then(9) NOX_NOX_SENS_i = C_NOX_NOX_SENS_i
                    LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD_i = 0
            endif(9)
      endif(8)
endif(2)

if(10) ( LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_AUTH_i = 1 AND
         LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_DIAG_VLD_i = 0 AND
         Bit PWR_OK of NOX_SENS_TEMP_i = 0 )

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7990 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

then(10) NOX_NOX_SENS_i = C_NOX_NOX_SENS_i
          NOX_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i = C_NOX_NOX_SENS_i
          LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD_i = LC_NOX_SENS_NOX_MAN_i
          LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_DIAG_VLD_i = 0
          LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_AUTH_i = LC_NOX_SENS_NOX_MAN_i
          LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL_VLD_i = 0
          T_NOX_SENS_NOX_HLD_i = 0
          T_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL_i = 0

else(10) NOX_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i(n) =
          CAN_NOX_NOX_SENS_i * C_CRLC_NOX_NOX_SENS_DIAG +
          NOX_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i(n-1) * (1 - C_CRLC_NOX_NOX_SENS_DIAG)

endif(10)

```

```

else(1) NOX_NOX_SENS_i = C_NOX_NOX_SENS_i
         NOX_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i = C_NOX_NOX_SENS_i
         LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD_i = LC_NOX_SENS_NOX_MAN_i
         LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_DIAG_VLD_i = 0
         LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_AUTH_i = LC_NOX_SENS_NOX_MAN_i
         LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL_VLD_i = 0
         T_NOX_SENS_NOX_HLD_i = 0
         T_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL_i = 0

```

**endif**(1)

### *Prediction of NOx signal oscillations*

LAMB\_NS\_DIAG\_GRD\_OSC\_i = LAMB\_NS\_DIAG\_i - LAMB\_NS\_DIAG\_OLD\_OSC\_i

```

If(11)   ( LC_STATE_NOX_CHG_OSC           AND
           STATE_NOX != STATE_NOX_OLD_OSC )           OR

           ( LC_STATE_ENG_CHG_OSC           AND
           STATE_ENG != STATE_ENG_OLD_OSC )           OR

           LAMB_NS_DIAG_GRD_OSC_i > C_LAMB_NS_GRD_MAX_OSC           OR
           LAMB_NS_DIAG_GRD_OSC_i < C_LAMB_NS_GRD_MIN_OSC

```

**Then**(11) T\_NOX\_NS\_OSC\_i = 0

**Else**(11) **increment** T\_NOX\_NS\_OSC\_i (10ms)


**Endif**(11)

LAMB\_NS\_DIAG\_OLD\_OSC\_i = LAMB\_NS\_DIAG\_i

STATE\_NOX\_OLD\_OSC = STATE\_NOX

STATE\_ENG\_OLD\_OSC = STATE\_ENG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7991 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_NOX_SENS_NOX_MAN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual setting of NOx concentration value on/ off					
C_NOX_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	FF9C...05DCH	-100...1500	1	[ppm]
Manual NOx concentration value					
LC_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Permanently authorisation NOx signal on/ off					
C_T_NOX_SENS_NOX_HLD	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Maximum time of hold the last valid NOx signal value					
C_CRLC_NOX_NOX_SENS	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for 1st NOx signal filter					
C_CRLC_NOX_NOX_SENS_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for 2nd NOx signal filter					
C_T_NOX_SENS_NOX_AUTH	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Minimum time of full NOx sensor readiness to set the NOx signal authorisation bit					
C_T_NOX_SENS_NOX_MDL	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Minimum NOx signal "valid" time for set of model "valid" bit					
LC_STATE_NOX_CHG_OSC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable observation of changes of STATE_NOX for detection of NOx signal oscillations					
LC_STATE_ENG_CHG_OSC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable observation of changes of STATE_ENG for detection of NOx signal oscillations					
C_LAMB_NS_GRD_MAX_OSC	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
NOx signal oscillations will be detected if gradient of NOx sensor lambda signal is higher than this value					
C_LAMB_NS_GRD_MIN_OSC	1	8000...0H	-32...0	0.9766e-3	[-]
NOx signal oscillations will be detected if gradient of NOx sensor lambda signal is lower than this negative value					
C_STATE_NOX_NS_MASK	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit-mask for detection of valid NOx signal from NOx sensor					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7992 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 52.3.2 Lambda signal

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB_NOX_SENS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda value for diagnosis functions, measured by NOx sensor					
LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the Lambda signal is valid for use into the diagnosis functions					
LAMB_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda value, measured by NOx sensor					
LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the Lambda signal is valid					
LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the Lambda signal has be reached the valid state after start					
T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer for hold of last valid Lambda signal value					

### Input data:

CAN_LAMB_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF
LV_IGK	LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		NOX_SENS_TEMP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	CAN_STATE_NS_TMP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_1	C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_2
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_5			

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

The EMS receives the Lambda signal from the NOx sensor by CAN. The Lambda signal is issued in the kind of  $1000/\lambda$ . The  $1000/\lambda$  value was chosen for an easy data transmission by CAN.

### Description:

The Lambda signal CAN\_LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_i, which is received from the NOx sensor, is converted from  $1000/\lambda$  value to  $\lambda$  and then it is stored at LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_DIAG\_i. After that the Lambda signal is evaluated by the sensor status CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i.

The value of LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_DIAG\_i is copied to LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_i if no CAN bus error is occurred and CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i indicates at least level 2 sensor readiness by CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i = 0EH. For level 2 sensor readiness must be checked the bits B1, B2, B3 and B6 of CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i. All other bits of CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i have no relevance for level 2 readiness. At the same time the variables LV\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_VLD\_i and LV\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_DIAG\_VLD\_i are set to 1. So the system is authorised to use the Lambda signal.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7993 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The variable LV\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_DIAG\_VLD\_i is reset to 0 every time when the sensor loses the level 2 readiness. So the diagnosis functions are informed in order to exclude a wrong diagnosis. At the same time starts the timer T\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_HLD\_i. It runs up to the maximum value. An overflow is not allowed. The timer is stopped and reset, when the sensor reaches the level 2 readiness.

If the permanently authorisation of Lambda signal is activated by LC\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_VLD\_i = 1 and LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_AUTH\_i = 1 then it is allowed to pass the Lambda signal to LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_i without level 2 sensor readiness. The variable LV\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_VLD\_i is set to 1 so that the system is authorised to use the Lambda signal. After the engine start the permanently authorisation of Lambda signal is blocked up to LV\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_AUTH\_i = 1. Then the Lambda signal values are passed to LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_i.

When the sensor loses the level 2 readiness the last valid Lambda signal value LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_i and LV\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_VLD\_i are held up to the time C\_T\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_HLD is passed. After that the Lambda signal LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_i is set to C\_LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_i and LV\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_VLD\_i is reset.

If the manual setting of Lambda values is active (LC\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_MAN\_i = 1) then LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_DIAG\_i and LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_i are set to C\_LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_i, LV\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_VLD\_i is set to 1 and LV\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_DIAG\_VLD\_i is reset.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset, at LV\_IGK = 1 -> 0:

```
LAMB_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i = C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_i
LAMB_NOX_SENS_i = C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_i
LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD_i = 0
LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_DIAG_VLD_i = 0
LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_AUTH_i = 0
T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_HLD_i = 0
```

### Formula section:

```
if(1) LC_NOX_SENS_LAMB_MAN_i = 0                                AND
      LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD_i = 1                                AND
      ( CAN_STATE_NS_TMP[i] = C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_1          OR
        CAN_STATE_NS_TMP[i] = C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_2          OR
        CAN_STATE_NS_TMP[i] = C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_5 )
```


```
then(1) LAMB_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i = 1000 / CAN_LAMB_NOX_SENS_i
```

```
if(2) LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[i] = 0                            AND
      LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF = 0                                    AND
      ( CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[i] bitwise AND
        C_STATE_LAMB_NS_MASK ) = C_STATE_LAMB_NS_MASK
      (Bit B1 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 1 AND
       Bit B2 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 1 AND
       Bit B3 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 1 AND
       Bit B6 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 0)
```

```
then(2) LAMB_NOX_SENS_i = LAMB_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i
```

```
if(3) LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_AUTH_i = 1
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7994 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```


then(3) LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD_i = 1
          LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_DIAG_VLD_i = 1
          T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_HLD_i = 0

else(3) increment T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_HLD_i
          if(4) T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_HLD_i >= C_T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_AUTH
              then(4) LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_AUTH_i = 1
                      LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD_i = 1
                      LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_DIAG_VLD_i = 1
              endif(4)
          endif(3)

else(2)
if(5) LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_AUTH_i = 1
then(5)
          if(6) Bit PWR_OK of NOX_SENS_TEMP_i = 1
              then(6) LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_DIAG_VLD_i = 0
                      increment T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_HLD_i
                      if(7) LC_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD_i = 1
                          then(7) LAMB_NOX_SENS_i = LAMB_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i
                                  LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD_i = 1
                          else(7)
                              if(8) T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_HLD_i >=
                                      C_T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_HLD
                                  then(8) LAMB_NOX_SENS_i = C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_i
                                          LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD_i = 0
                                  endif(8)
                              endif(7)
                          endif(6)
                      else(6)
                          LAMB_NOX_SENS_i = C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_i
                          LAMB_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i = C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_i
                          LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD_i = LC_NOX_SENS_LAMB_MAN_i
                          LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_DIAG_VLD_i = 0
                          LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_AUTH_i = LC_NOX_SENS_LAMB_MAN_i
                          T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_HLD_i = 0
                      endif(6)
              else(5) LAMB_NOX_SENS_i = C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_i
                      LAMB_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i = C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_i
                      LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD_i = LC_NOX_SENS_LAMB_MAN_i
                      LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_DIAG_VLD_i = 0
                      LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_AUTH_i = LC_NOX_SENS_LAMB_MAN_i
                      T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_HLD_i = 0
              endif(5)
          endif(2)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7995 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

else(1) LAMB_NOX_SENS_i = C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_i
        LAMB_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i = C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_i
        LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD_i = LC_NOX_SENS_LAMB_MAN_i
        LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_DIAG_VLD_i = 0
        LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_AUTH_i = LC_NOX_SENS_LAMB_MAN_i
        T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_HLD_i = 0


endif(1)

```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_NOX_SENS_LAMB_MAN[NC_NOX_SE NS_CONF]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual setting of Lambda value on/ off					
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CO NF]	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Manual Lambda value					
LC_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD[NC_NOX_SEN S_CONF]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Permanently authorisation Lambda signal on/ off					
C_T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_HLD	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Maximum time of hold the last valid Lambda signal value					
C_T_NOX_SENS_LAMB_AUTH	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Minimum time of Lambda signal readiness to set the authorisation bit					
C_STATE_LAMB_NS_MASK	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit-mask for detection of valid Lambda signal from NOx sensor					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 7996 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.3.3 Binary O2 signal

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
VLS_NOX_SENS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
Binary O2 signal voltage for diagnosis functions, raw value, measured by NOx sensor					
LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the binary O2 signal is valid for use into the diagnosis functions					
VLS_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
Binary O2 signal voltage, raw value, measured by NOx sensor					
LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the binary O2 signal is valid					
LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator that the binary O2 signal has be reached the state "valid" after start					
T_NOX_SENS_VLS_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer for hold of last valid binary O2 signal value					

### Input data:

CAN_VLS_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF
LV_IGK	LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		NOX_SENS_TEMP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	CAN_STATE_NS_TMP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_1	C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_2
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_5			

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:


The EMS receives the binary O2 signal from the NOx sensor by CAN. The principle characteristic of the NOx sensor's binary signal is the same as of a binary O2 sensor.

### Description:

The binary O2 signal CAN\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_i, which is received from the NOx sensor, is copied to VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_DIAG\_i. After that the binary O2 signal is evaluated by the sensor status CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i.

The value of CAN\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_i is copied to VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_i if no CAN bus error is occurred and CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i indicates at least level 2 sensor readiness by CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i = 0EH. For level 2 sensor readiness must be checked the bits B1, B2, B3 and B6 of CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i. All other bits of CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i have no relevance for level 2 readiness. At the same time the variables LV\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_VLD\_i and LV\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_DIAG\_VLD\_i are set to 1. So the system is authorised to use the binary O2 signal.

The variable LV\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_DIAG\_VLD\_i is reset to 0 every time when the sensor loses the level 2 readiness. So the diagnosis functions are informed in order to exclude a

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7997 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

wrong diagnosis. At the same time starts the timer T\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_HLD\_i. It runs up to the maximum value. An overflow is not allowed. The timer is stopped and reset, when the sensor reaches the level 2 readiness.

If the permanently authorisation of binary O2 signal is activated by LC\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_VLD\_i = 1 and LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_AUTH\_i = 1 then it is allowed to pass the binary O2 signal to VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_i without level 2 sensor readiness. The variable LV\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_VLD\_i is set to 1 so that the system is authorised to use the binary O2 signal. After the engine start the permanently authorisation of binary O2 signal is blocked up to LV\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_AUTH\_i = 1. Then the binary O2 signal values are passed to VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_i.

When the sensor loses the level 2 readiness the last valid binary O2 signal value VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_i and LV\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_VLD\_i are held up to the time C\_T\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_HLD is passed. After that the binary O2 signal VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_i is set to C\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_i and LV\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_VLD\_i is reset.

If the manual setting of binary O2 values is active LC\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_MAN\_i = 1 then VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_DIAG\_i and VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_i are set to C\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_i, LV\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_VLD\_i is set to 1 and LV\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_DIAG\_VLD\_i is reset.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset, at LV\_IGK = 1 -> 0:

```
VLS_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i = C_VLS_NOX_SENS_i
VLS_NOX_SENS_i = C_VLS_NOX_SENS_i
LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD_i = 0
LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_DIAG_VLD_i = 0
LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_AUTH_i = 0
T_NOX_SENS_VLS_HLD_i = 0
```

### Formula section:

```
if(1) LC_NOX_SENS_VLS_MAN_i = 0                AND
      LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD_i = 1                AND
      ( CAN_STATE_NS_TMP[i] = C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_1 OR
        CAN_STATE_NS_TMP[i] = C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_2 OR
        CAN_STATE_NS_TMP[i] = C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_5 )
```

then(1) VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_DIAG\_i = CAN\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_i

```
if(2) LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[i] = 0           AND
      LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF = 0                   AND
```

```
( CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[i] bitwise AND
  C_STATE_VLS_NS_MASK ) = C_STATE_VLS_NS_MASK
```

```
(Bit B1 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 1) AND
```

```
(Bit B2 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 1) AND
```

```
(Bit B3 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 1) AND
```

```
(Bit B6 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 0)
```

then(2) VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_i = VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_DIAG\_i

```
if(3) LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_AUTH_i = 1
```


```
then(3) LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD_i = 1
```

```
LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_DIAG_VLD_i = 1
```

```
T_NOX_SENS_VLS_HLD_i = 0
```

```
else(3) increment T_NOX_SENS_VLS_HLD_i
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 7998 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

```

if(4) T_NOX_SENS_VLS_HLD_i >= C_T_NOX_SENS_VLS_AUTH
then(4) LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_AUTH_i = 1
        LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD_i = 1
        LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_DIAG_VLD_i = 1
endif(4)
endif(3)
else(2)
if(5) LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_AUTH_i = 1
then(5)
if(6) Bit PWR_OK of NOX_SENS_TEMP_i = 1
then(6) LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_DIAG_VLD_i = 0
        increment T_NOX_SENS_VLS_HLD_i
if(7) LC_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD_i = 1
then(7) VLS_NOX_SENS_i = VLS_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i
        LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD_i = 1
else(7)
if(8) T_NOX_SENS_VLS_HLD_i >=
        C_T_NOX_SENS_VLS_HLD
then(8) VLS_NOX_SENS_i = C_VLS_NOX_SENS_i
        LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD_i = 0
endif(8)
endif(7)
else(6) VLS_NOX_SENS_i = C_VLS_NOX_SENS_i
        VLS_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i = C_VLS_NOX_SENS_i
        LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD_i = LC_NOX_SENS_VLS_MAN_i
        LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_DIAG_VLD_i = 0
        LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_AUTH_i = LC_NOX_SENS_VLS_MAN_i
        T_NOX_SENS_VLS_HLD_i = 0
endif(6)
else(5) VLS_NOX_SENS_i = C_VLS_NOX_SENS_i
        VLS_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i = C_VLS_NOX_SENS_i
        LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD_i = LC_NOX_SENS_VLS_MAN_i
        LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_DIAG_VLD_i = 0
        LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_AUTH_i = LC_NOX_SENS_VLS_MAN_i
        T_NOX_SENS_VLS_HLD_i = 0
endif(5)
endif(2)
else(1) VLS_NOX_SENS_i = C_VLS_NOX_SENS_i
        VLS_NOX_SENS_DIAG_i = C_VLS_NOX_SENS_i
        LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD_i = LC_NOX_SENS_VLS_MAN_i
        LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_DIAG_VLD_i = 0
        LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_AUTH_i = LC_NOX_SENS_VLS_MAN_i
        T_NOX_SENS_VLS_HLD_i = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 7999 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

endif(1)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_NOX_SENS_VLS_MAN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual setting of binary O2 value on/ off					
C_VLS_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
Manual binary O2 value					
LC_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Permanently authorisation binary O2 signal on/ off					
C_T_NOX_SENS_VLS_HLD	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Maximum time of hold the last valid binary O2 signal value					
C_T_NOX_SENS_VLS_AUTH	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Minimum time of binary O2 signal readiness to set the authorisation bit					
C_STATE_VLS_NS_MASK	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit-mask for detection of valid Binary O2 signal from NOx sensor					

## 52.3.4 NOx sensor errors

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
NOx sensor failure byte					

### Input data:

CAN_ERR_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF	LV_IGK
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF			

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

The NOx sensor monitors the connection between the NOx sensor interface unit and the sensor element. The sensor interface is able to detect open wires and short circuits between the sensor connection wires.

The NOx sensor sends the monitoring result together with the measurement data as failure byte to the EMS. The EMS uses this failure byte for the NOx sensor diagnosis.

### Description:

The NOx sensor's failure byte is valid, if no CAN bus error is occurred. In this case the failure byte CAN\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS\_i is copied to the variable ERR\_NS[i], so that it can be evaluated by the NOx sensor diagnosis function. Otherwise the variable ERR\_NS[i] is reset.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8000 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

If the manual setting of error byte is active  $LC\_NOX\_SENS\_ERR\_MAN\_i = 1$  then  $ERR\_NS[i]$  is set to  $C\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS\_i$ .

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset, at  $LV\_IGK = 1 \rightarrow 0$ :  $ERR\_NS[i] = 0$

### Formula section:

if  $LC\_NOX\_SENS\_ERR\_MAN\_i = 0$

then

if  $LV\_ERR\_NS\_CAN\_MSG\_LOST[i] = 0$  **AND**  
 $LV\_ERR\_NS\_CAN\_BOFF = 0$

then  $ERR\_NS[i] = CAN\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS\_i$

else  $ERR\_NS[i] = 0$

endif


else  $ERR\_NS[i] = C\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS\_i$

endif

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_NOX_SENS_ERR_MAN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual setting of error byte on/ off					
C_ERR_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Manual value for error byte					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8001 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.3.5 Sensor temperature

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
NOX_SENS_TEMP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Indicator for state of sensor heater management					
T_NOX_SENS_PWR[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Timer for debounce of NOx sensor power supply failures					

### Input data:

CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF
--------------------------------------	--	--------------------	------------------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The NOx sensor interface unit controls the temperature of the sensor element. The state of the temperature control is transmitted to the EMS by the status byte.

The NOx sensor observes its power supply voltage. If the power supply voltage is in the range MIN < voltage < MAX then the bit B0 of CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i is 0.

In the case of voltage < MIN (specification value of sensor) it is possible that the sensor can not control the correct sensor element temperature. Because of this the sensor loses the readiness. The possible reasons of undervoltage are a to low battery voltage or a high voltage drop over the power supply wire (e.g. connector problem).

In the case of voltage > MAX (specification value of sensor) the sensor is shut down up to the power supply voltage is again in the allowed range (self-protection mode).


At both cases the NOx sensor diagnosis functions must be deactivated in order to prevent wrong diagnoses.

#### Description:

The state of sensor temperature control and the state of sensor power supply voltage are indicated by bits of NOX\_SENS\_TEMP\_i. The meaning of each bit of NOX\_SENS\_TEMP\_i is described at the table below.

NOX_SENS_TEMP_i	Description
Bit B0 ... TEMP_OK	Sensor temperature is ok.
Bit B1 ... PWR_OK	Sensor power supply is ok.
Bit B2	not used
Bit B3	not used
Bit B4	not used
Bit B5	not used
Bit B6	not used
Bit B7	not used

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8002 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

The sensor temperature is valid if no CAN bus error is occurred and the status byte CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i indicates level 1 readiness.

The level 1 readiness is indicated by CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i = 02H. For the level 1 readiness must be checked the bits B1 and B6 of CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i. All other bits of CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i have no relevance for level 1 readiness.

If the level 1 readiness is ok then bit TEMP\_OK of NOX\_SENS\_TEMP\_i is set. Otherwise bit TEMP\_OK of NOX\_SENS\_TEMP\_i is reset.

With bit B0 of CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i = 0 indicates the sensor that the power supply is in the correct range. Then bit PWR\_OK of NOX\_SENS\_TEMP\_i is set to 1.

At undervoltage or at overvoltage the sensor sets bit B0 of CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_i = 1. This information is combined with the temperature information from the sensor and the timer T\_NOX\_SENS\_PWR\_i in order to debounce short power supply peaks, which are reported by sensor.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset: NOX\_SENS\_TEMP\_i = 0  
T\_NOX\_SENS\_PWR\_i = 0

### Formula section:

```

if LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[i] = 0                                AND
   LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF = 0

then

   if Bit B1 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 1                        AND
      Bit B6 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 0

   then Bit TEMP_OK of NOX_SENS_TEMP_i = 1
   else Bit TEMP_OK of NOX_SENS_TEMP_i = 0
   endif

   if CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 255                                OR
      Bit B0 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 0

   then Bit PWR_OK of NOX_SENS_TEMP_i = 1
      T_NOX_SENS_PWR_i = 0

   else

      if Bit B0 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 1                    AND
         Bit B1 of CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS_i = 0                    AND
         T_NOX_SENS_PWR_i >= C_T_NOX_SENS_PWR_HLD


      then Bit PWR_OK of NOX_SENS_TEMP_i = 0
      else increment T_NOX_SENS_PWR_i
      endif

   endif

endif
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8003 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_NOX_SENS_PWR_HLD	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Debounce time for NOx sensor power supply failures					

## 52.3.6 NOx sensor self diagnosis states

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
NOx sensor state					
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ERR[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Sensor self diagnosis result from NOx sensor					

### Input data:

CAN_STATE_NS_TMP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	CAN_STATE_DIAG_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_5		

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The NOx sensor indicates its self diagnosis state by CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS[i]. Into this state information is the diagnosis process state and the diagnosis result coded. These information are decoded here.

### Description:

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset: STATE\_NS[i] = 0  
LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i] = 0

### Formula section:

if C\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS\_MAN[i] = 0


then

if LV\_ERR\_NS\_CAN\_MSG\_LOST[i] = 0 AND  
LV\_ERR\_NS\_CAN\_BOFF = 0 AND  
CAN\_STATE\_NS\_TMP[i] = C\_STATE\_NS\_MASK\_MODE\_5

then

case selection on CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS[i]:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8004 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**case:** CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS[i] = 0  
*Sensor self diagnosis is running.*  
 STATE\_NS[i] = 1  
 LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i](n) = LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i](n-1)

**case:** CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS[i] = 1  
*Sensor self diagnosis was aborted.*  
*Sensor is returning to normal operation mode.*  
 STATE\_NS[i] = 2  
 LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i](n) = LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i](n-1)

**case:** CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS[i] = 2  
*Sensor self diagnosis was completed. Result: "Sensor is ok".*  
*Sensor is returning to normal operation mode.*  
 STATE\_NS[i] = 3  
 LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i] = 0

**case:** CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS[i] = 3  
*Sensor self diagnosis was completed. Result: "Sensor is faulty".*  
*Sensor is returning to normal operation mode.*  
 STATE\_NS[i] = 3  
 LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i] = 1

**default:**  
*Sensor self diagnosis is "off".*  
 STATE\_NS[i] = 0  
 LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i](n) = LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i](n-1)

### end case selection

**else** *Sensor self diagnosis is "off".*  
 STATE\_NS[i] = 0  
 LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i](n) = LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i](n-1)

**endif**


**else**

**case selection on** C\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS\_MAN[i]:

**case:** C\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS\_MAN[i] = 1  
*Sensor self diagnosis is running.*  
 STATE\_NS[i] = 1  
 LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i](n) = LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i](n-1)

**case:** C\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS\_MAN[i] = 2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8005 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

*Sensor self diagnosis was aborted.*

*Sensor is returning to normal operation mode.*

STATE\_NS[i] = 2

LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i](n) = LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i](n-1)

**case:** C\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS\_MAN[i] = 3

*Sensor self diagnosis was completed. Result: "Sensor is ok".*

*Sensor is returning to normal operation mode.*

STATE\_NS[i] = 3

LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i] = 0

**case:** C\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS\_MAN[i] = 4

*Sensor self diagnosis was completed. Result: "Sensor is faulty".*

*Sensor is returning to normal operation mode.*

STATE\_NS[i] = 3

LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i] = 1

**default:**

*Sensor self diagnosis is "off".*

STATE\_NS[i] = 0

LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i](n) = LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG\_ERR[i](n-1)


**end case selection**

**endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_STATE_DIAG_NS_MAN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Switch for manual set of NOx sensor self diagnosis state					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02403A02.00T
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8006 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 52.4 NOx sensor interface (Application Incidences)

**Input data:**

NC_NOX_SENS_CONF			
------------------	--	--	--

**General information:**

The number of NOx sensors in the system is defined by NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF.

**if** NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 0

**then** The system contains no NOx sensor  
no output variables shall be generated

**else**

**if** NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1

**then** The system contains one NOx sensor  
i = 1 ... all NOx sensor variables are xxx[i = 1]

**else**

**if** NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2


**then** The system contains two NOx sensors  
i = 1 ... the NOx sensor variables for exhaust line 1 are xxx[i = 1]  
i = 2 ... the NOx sensor variables for exhaust line 2 are xxx[i = 2]

**endif**

**endif**

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403O01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8007 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.4.1 NOx sensor activation data

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
NOx sensor dew point					
LV_MDL_TEMP_MIN_THD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Temperature model has reached the dew point for NOx sensor					
CAN_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ[NC_NOX_SE NS_CONF]	O/V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Request to NOx sensor for doing a sensor self diagnosis					
LV_NS_VERS_REQ_1[NC_NOX_SENS_CO NF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request to NOx sensor for transmission of sensor identification data					
LV_NS_VERS_REQ_2[NC_NOX_SENS_CO NF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Selection of NOx sensor identification data part 1 or 2					

### Input data:

LV_TNT_MIN_THD_2	CAN_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_IGK	LV_DIAG_REQ_NS_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
STATE_NS_VERS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	T_AST_SAE	CAN_HW_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This chapter is used as interface between the variables on the CAN bus and the system variables.

The NOx sensor needs from the EMS the information, that the dew point is passed. This information is necessary for the heater management of the NOx sensor. It protects the NOx sensor in order to avoid damages by water splash of condense water in the exhaust system. The dew point recognition is performed in the 'NOx catalyst monolith temperature model'.

If the NOx sensor has been received the dew point from the EMS, then the heater management warms up the sensor on the normal operating temperature.


### Description:

The dew point flag for the NOx sensor LV\_CAN\_TEMP\_MIN\_THD\_i is set, if the dew point, which is calculated by the NOx catalyst monolith temperature model, is reached or if the NOx sensor's ceramic (sensor element) was sufficiently heated up by exhaust gas. The detection of sufficient sensor element heating uses a temperature dependent resistance ratio signal, which is sent by the NOx sensor while the NOx sensor is waiting for the dew point.

The resistance ratio signal is sent instead of the NOx signal. This resistance ratio signal represents the momentary temperature of sensor element. It is defined as:

$$CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS\_i = \frac{R}{R_{25}} = 911 \cdot (1 + \alpha \cdot T + \beta \cdot T^2)$$

$$\alpha \dots \text{material constant, } \alpha = 3.92 \cdot 10^{-3} \text{ K}^{-1}$$

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8008 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

$\beta$  ... material constant,  $\beta = -0.6 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ K}^{-2}$

T ... temperature of sensor element [ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ]

The scope of dew point detection by sensor element temperature is an earlier set of dew point in comparison with the dew point set by NOx catalyst monolith temperature model.

The dew point is detected by sensor element temperature when the resistance ratio signal from the NOx sensor exceeds the threshold C\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS\_MIN. The set of dew point by sensor element temperature is allowed only 1x after engine start. A reset of dew point is possible by the NOx catalyst temperature model within a driving cycle (e.g. very long pull fuel cutoff phase). In this case the sensor temperature condition has not the right to set the dew point again. Hence the resistance ratio signal is set to maximum value after the dew point was reached the 1<sup>st</sup> time within a driving cycle and is reset to "0" at every engine start.

### Calibration hints:

A typical sensor element temperature threshold for set of dew point is:

$$T \approx 300^{\circ}\text{C} \Rightarrow \text{C\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS\_MIN} = 1936$$

Other values for C\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS\_MIN can be calculated by use of definition equation (see above).

This function can be switched off by calibration

$$\text{C\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS\_MIN} = \text{maximum value (7FFFH or 32767)}$$

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset:

```
LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD_i = 0
LV_MDL_TEMP_MIN_THD_i = 0
CAN_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ[i] = 0
LV_NS_VERS_REQ_1[i] = 0
LV_NS_VERS_REQ_2[i] = 0
```

*Recurrence:* corresponding to EMS send message with CAN-ID = 140H

*Activation:* after reset, at every engine state

*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

if LV\_IGK = 1

then


if LV\_TNT\_MIN\_THD\_2 = 1

then LV\_CAN\_TEMP\_MIN\_THD\_i = 1 (valid for i = 1 and i = 2)  
LV\_MDL\_TEMP\_MIN\_THD\_i = 1 (valid for i = 1 and i = 2)

else

if LV\_MDL\_TEMP\_MIN\_THD\_i = 0 AND  
CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS\_i > C\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS\_MIN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
NOx determination	4DC3940S	43403001.00G	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	8009 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

    then LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD_i = 1
    else LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD_i = 0
    endif

endif

if LV_DIAG_REQ_NS_SHIFT[i] = 1                                AND
   LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD[i] = 1

then CAN_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ[i] = C_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ_MASK_A
else CAN_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ[i] = C_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ_MASK_OFF
endif

else LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD_i = 0      (valid for i = 1 and i = 2)
      LV_MDL_TEMP_MIN_THD_i = 0      (valid for i = 1 and i = 2)
      CAN_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ[i] = C_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ_MASK_OFF

endif

if C_STATE_NS_VERS_REQ_CAN_MAN > 0
then Manual controlled set of request for NOx sensor identification data
     case selection on C_STATE_NS_VERS_REQ_CAN_MAN:
         case: C_STATE_NS_VERS_REQ_CAN_MAN = 1
                Sensor identification data, part 1 are requested
                LV_NS_VERS_REQ_1[i] = 1
                LV_NS_VERS_REQ_2[i] = 0


         case: C_STATE_NS_VERS_REQ_CAN_MAN = 2
                Sensor identification data, part 2 are requested
                LV_NS_VERS_REQ_1[i] = 1
                LV_NS_VERS_REQ_2[i] = 1

         default:
                No sensor identification data are requested
                LV_NS_VERS_REQ_1[i] = 0
                LV_NS_VERS_REQ_2[i] = 0

     end case selection

else Regular controlled set of request for NOx sensor identification data
if CAN_HW_NS[i] > 0 OR T_AST_SAE >= C_T_AST_CAN_HW_NS_MAX
then
     case selection on STATE_NS_VERS[i]:

```

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8010 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

**case:** STATE\_NS\_VERS[i] = C\_STATE\_NS\_VERS\_REQ\_MASK\_1

*Sensor identification data, part 1 are requested*

LV\_NS\_VERS\_REQ\_1[i] = 1

LV\_NS\_VERS\_REQ\_2[i] = 0

**case:** STATE\_NS\_VERS[i] = C\_STATE\_NS\_VERS\_REQ\_MASK\_2

*Sensor identification data, part 2 are requested*

LV\_NS\_VERS\_REQ\_1[i] = 1

LV\_NS\_VERS\_REQ\_2[i] = 1

**default:**

*No sensor identification data are requested*

LV\_NS\_VERS\_REQ\_1[i] = 0

LV\_NS\_VERS\_REQ\_2[i] = 0

**end case selection**

**else** *Sensor identification data, part 2 are requested until received or time out*

LV\_NS\_VERS\_REQ\_1[i] = 1

LV\_NS\_VERS\_REQ\_2[i] = 1

**endif**

**endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
Minimum sensor element temperature for set of dew point ahead of temperature model					
C_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ_MASK_OFF	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Bit-Mask for NOx sensor self diagnosis request "OFF"					
C_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ_MASK_A	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Bit-Mask "A" for request of NOx sensor self diagnosis ("A" ... at Lambda=1.0 conditions)					
C_STATE_NS_VERS_REQ_CAN_MAN	1	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Manual set of request for read out of NOx sensor identification data					
C_STATE_NS_VERS_REQ_MASK_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
STATE_NS_VERS bit-mask for request of NOx sensor identification data part 1					
C_STATE_NS_VERS_REQ_MASK_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
STATE_NS_VERS bit-mask for request of NOx sensor identification data part 2					
C_T_AST_CAN_HW_NS_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Maximum engine running time for receiving of NOx sensor hardware information					

## 52.4.2 CAN Protocol

### General information:


The following control units participate to CAN-communication:

EMS: Engine management system

NOX1: NOx sensor on exhaust line 1

NOX2: NOx sensor on exhaust line 2

CAN communication is based on messages. A message is defined at the identifier number. Valid identifier numbers are numbers from 1 to 1023 (short identifier). Messages with lower identifier number have higher priority. The length of a message can vary from 1 to 8 bytes.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
NOx determination	4DC3940S	43403001.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8011 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Baudrate: 500 kBaud  
Data format: Motorola

The NOx sensor in exhaust line 1 sends its measurement values on CAN Messages with the ID = 130H. The NOx sensor in exhaust line 2 sends its measurement values on CAN Messages with the ID = 135H.

The NOx sensors in all exhaust lines receive the dew point on the CAN Message with the ID = 140H.

## 52.4.2.1 Send messages by EMS

### 52.4.2.1.1 ID = 140H - NOx sensor dew point

#### Input data:

LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NS_VERS_REQ_1[NC _NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NS_VERS_REQ_2[NC _NOX_SENS_CONF]	CAN_STATE_NS_DIAG_R EQ[NC_NOX_SENS_CON F]
---	--	--	---

#### General information:

#### **ATTENTION!!!**

The CAN message description in this function specification is **for information only!** It is not included within NOx sensor component change management!

This message transfers the dew point and special operation mode requests from the EMS to all NOx sensors within the system. The sending of this message is permanently active.

#### Description:


The calibration value NOx sensor self diagnosis run-in time C\_T\_RUN\_DIAG\_NS\_SHIFT allows to overwrite the NOx sensor internal default value of this parameter. For an explanation of NOx sensor self diagnosis, its parameters and effects contact the NOx sensor supplier or see NOx sensor component specification.

#### **Calibration hint:**

It is strongly recommended to use the NOx sensor internal default value of this parameter. Hence use the According to the definitions into the NOx sensor component specification for project MSD80, the following calibration is recommended:

1. activation of functionality:  
 $C\_T\_RUN\_DIAG\_NS\_SHIFT > 0.0 \text{ s}$
2. deactivation of functionality (use of NOx sensor internal default value):  
 $C\_T\_RUN\_DIAG\_NS\_SHIFT = 0.0 \text{ s}$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8012 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -  
*Recurrence:* 100ms  
*Activation:* after reset  
*Deactivation:* -

## Formula section:

## CAN Frame and Signal Definitions:

ID = 140H, base time = 100ms - NOx sensor dew point							
Bit:	7 MSB	6	5	4	3	2	1 0 LSB
Byte:	Dew point for sensor ID=130H	0	0	0	Sensor identification request 1 for sensor ID=130H	0	Sensor identification request 2 for sensor ID=130H
0							0
1	Dew point for sensor ID=135H	0	0	0	Sensor identification request 1 for sensor ID=135H	0	Sensor identification request 2 for sensor ID=135H
2	0	0	0	0	Diagnosis request for sensor ID=130H		
3	0	0	0	0	Diagnosis request for sensor ID=135H		
4	Diagnosis run-in time						
5	00H						
6	00H						
7	00H						

ID	Signal	Hex Range	Phys. Range	Resolution	Unit	Init Value	Default Value
140H	Dew point for sensor ID=130H & 135H	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]	0	0
140H	Sensor identification request 1 for sensor ID=130H & 135H	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]	0	0
140H	Sensor identification request 2 for sensor ID=130H & 135H	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]	0	0
140H	Diagnosis request for sensor ID=130H & 135H	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]	0	0
140H	Diagnosis run-in time	0...FFH	0.0...25.5	0.1	[s]	0	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403O01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8013 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

ID	Signal	Signal value	Description
140H	Dew point for sensor ID=130H & 135H	0	Dew point is not reached
		1	Dew point is reached
140H	Sensor identification request 1 for sensor ID=130H & 135H	0	No request
		1	Request for sensor identification data
140H	Sensor identification request 2 for sensor ID=130H & 135H	0	Request for part 1 of sensor identification data
		1	Request for part 2 of sensor identification data
140H	Diagnosis request for sensor ID=130H & 135H	0H (0000b)	No request, sensor self diagnosis = "off"
		1H (0001b)	Conditions for sensor self diagnosis at $\lambda=1.0$ present
		2H (0010b)	Conditions for sensor self diagnosis at pull fuel cutoff (Schub) present
		4H (0100b)	Conditions for sensor self diagnosis at $\lambda=xxx$ present
		8H (1000b)	Conditions for sensor self diagnosis at $\lambda=xxx$ present
		other values	Other values are not defined. => Hence they are not allowed.
140H	Diagnosis run-in time	0.0 s	No diagnosis run-in time change request from EMS. Use sensor internal value (default value).
		0.1...25.5 s	Diagnosis run-in time from EMS


ID	Signal	ECU signal variable name
140H	Dew point for sensor ID=130H	LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD[1]
140H	Dew point for sensor ID=135H	LV_CAN_TEMP_MIN_THD[2] <sup>5)</sup>
140H	Sensor identification request 1 for sensor ID=130H	LV_NS_VERS_REQ_1[1]
140H	Sensor identification request 2 for sensor ID=130H	LV_NS_VERS_REQ_2[1]
140H	Sensor identification request 1 for sensor ID=135H	LV_NS_VERS_REQ_1[2] <sup>5)</sup>
140H	Sensor identification request 2 for sensor ID=135H	LV_NS_VERS_REQ_2[2] <sup>5)</sup>
140H	Diagnosis request for sensor ID=130H	CAN_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ[1]
140H	Diagnosis request for sensor ID=135H	CAN_STATE_NS_DIAG_REQ[2] <sup>5)</sup>
140H	Diagnosis run-in time	C T RUN DIAG NS SHIFT

<sup>5)</sup> If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1 then use the i = 1 variables instead of i = 2 variables.

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C T RUN DIAG NS SHIFT	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
NOx sensor self diagnosis run-in time					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8014 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

## 52.4.2.2 Received messages by EMS

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CAN_NOX_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_C ONF]	O/V	FF9C...05DCH	-100...1500	1	[ppm]
NOx concentration value, measured by NOx sensor					
CAN_LAMB_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...0604H	0...1540	1	[-]
Lambda value as [1000/ Lambda], measured by NOx sensor					
CAN_VLS_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_C ONF]	O/V	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
Binary O2 signal voltage, raw value, measured by NOx sensor					
CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
NOx sensor status byte					
CAN_ERR_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_C ONF]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
NOx sensor error byte					
CAN_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
Sensor element temperature depended resistance ratio as 1000 * R/ R25					
CAN_STATE_NS_TMP[NC_NOX_SENS_C ONF]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
NOx sensor state - Temporary signal for sensor mode switching					
CAN_SW_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
NOx sensor software version number					
CAN_HW_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
NOx sensor hardware version number					
CAN_STATE_DIAG_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_C ONF]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
NOx sensor self diagnosis state					
CAN_NOX_REF_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
NOx signal - Diagnosis reference value					
CAN_NOX_DIAG_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
NOx signal - Diagnosis value					
CAN_TMP_WORD_1[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[-]
Temporary signal from CAN message buffer - word 1					
CAN_TMP_BYTE_1[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Temporary signal from CAN message buffer - byte 1					
CAN_TMP_BYTE_2[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Temporary signal from CAN message buffer - byte 2					
CAN_TMP_BYTE_3[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Temporary signal from CAN message buffer - byte 3					
CAN_TMP_BYTE_4[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Temporary signal from CAN message buffer - byte 4					
CAN_TMP_BYTE_5[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Temporary signal from CAN message buffer - byte 5					
CAN_TMP_BYTE_6[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Temporary signal from CAN message buffer - byte 6					
CAN_TMP_BYTE_8[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8015 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Temporary signal from CAN message buffer - byte 8

## Input data:

LV\_IGK

## General information:

For all received messages are applicable:

if LV\_IGK = 0 OR  
lost message error of a particular message is detected

then

if default values for this message are defined  
then the default values are used  
else the previous values of this message are used  
endif

else the received message values are used

endif

## Description:

The NOx sensor transmits different signals, which can identified by the "Sensor status" signal. Detailed information are included into the next section with the CAN message description.

## **ATTENTION!!!**

The CAN message description in this function specification is **for information only!** It is not included within NOx sensor component change management!

## **Calibration hint:**

According to the definitions into the NOx sensor component specification for project MSD80, the following calibration is recommended:


C_CAN_STATE_NS_TMP_MASK	= 1110 0000b = E0H = 224 (decimal)
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_1	= 0100 0000b = 40H = 64 (decimal)
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_2	= 0000 0000b = 00H = 0 (decimal)
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_3_A	= 1000 0000b = 80H = 128 (decimal)
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_3_B	= 1100 0000b = C0H = 192 (decimal)
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_4_A	= 1010 0000b = A0H = 160 (decimal)
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_4_B	= 1110 0000b = E0H = 224 (decimal)
C_STATE_NS_MASK_MODE_5	= 0010 0000b = 20H = 32 (decimal)

A functionality can be deactivated by mode mask calibration of 0FH.

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset:

CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS[i] = 0  
CAN\_STATE\_NS\_TMP[i] = 0

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403O01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8016 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

CAN\_SW\_NS[i] = 0  
 CAN\_HW\_NS[i] = 0  
 CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS[i] = 0  
 CAN\_NOX\_REF\_NS[i] = 0  
 CAN\_NOX\_DIAG\_NS[i] = 0

*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* after reset, at every engine state

*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

*Signals, which are to copy from CAN message buffer without any condition*

CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS[i] = CAN Message buffer "Sensor status"

CAN\_STATE\_NS\_TMP[i] = CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS[i] **bit-wise AND**  
 C\_CAN\_STATE\_NS\_TMP\_MASK

**case selection on** CAN\_STATE\_NS\_TMP[i]:

**case 1:** CAN\_STATE\_NS\_TMP[i] = C\_STATE\_NS\_MASK\_MODE\_1

*Mode 1 – Wait on dew point (Mask: 010x xxxx)*

*Resistance ratio was received*

CAN\_NOX\_NOX\_SENS[i] = 0

**if** CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS[i](n-1) < CAN\_TMP\_WORD\_1[i] **OR**  
 LC\_CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS\_CONT = 1

**then** CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS[i] = CAN\_TMP\_WORD\_1[i]

**else** *Resistance ratio remains unchanged*

CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS[i](n) = CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS[i](n-1)

**endif**

CAN\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS[i] = CAN\_TMP\_BYTE\_8[i]

*Signals, which are to copy from CAN message buffer*

CAN\_LAMB\_NOX\_SENS[i] = CAN Message buffer "Lambda signal" \*

CAN\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS[i] = CAN Message buffer "Binary O2 signal" \*

\*...The CAN Message buffer value has to read out as **signed integer** value!

*Frozen signals (nothing is to do)*

CAN\_SW\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_SW\_NS[i](n-1)


CAN\_HW\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_HW\_NS[i](n-1)

CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS[i](n-1)

CAN\_NOX\_REF\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_NOX\_REF\_NS[i](n-1)

CAN\_NOX\_DIAG\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_NOX\_DIAG\_NS[i](n-1)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8017 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

**case 2:** CAN\_STATE\_NS\_TMP[i] = C\_STATE\_NS\_MASK\_MODE\_2

*Mode 2 – Measuring (Mask: 000x xxxx)*

*NOx signal and error signal were received*

CAN\_NOX\_NOX\_SENS[i] = CAN\_TMP\_WORD\_1[i]

CAN\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS[i] = CAN\_TMP\_BYTE\_8[i]

*Signals, which are to copy from CAN message buffer*

CAN\_LAMB\_NOX\_SENS[i] = CAN Message buffer "Lambda signal" \*

CAN\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS[i] = CAN Message buffer "Binary O2 signal" \*

\*...The CAN Message buffer value has to read out as **signed integer** value!

*Frozen signals (nothing is to do)*

CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS[i](n) = CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS[i](n-1)

CAN\_SW\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_SW\_NS[i](n-1)

CAN\_HW\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_HW\_NS[i](n-1)

CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS[i](n-1)

CAN\_NOX\_REF\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_NOX\_REF\_NS[i](n-1)

CAN\_NOX\_DIAG\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_NOX\_DIAG\_NS[i](n-1)

**case 3:** CAN\_STATE\_NS\_TMP[i] = C\_STATE\_NS\_MASK\_MODE\_3\_A **OR**

CAN\_STATE\_NS\_TMP[i] = C\_STATE\_NS\_MASK\_MODE\_3\_B

*Mode 3 – Sensor identification data, part 1 (Mask: 1x0x xxxx -> 100... or 110...)*

*Sensor identification data, part 1 was received*

- part number data are ignored

- software version is recorded

CAN\_SW\_NS[i] = CAN\_TMP\_BYTE\_8[i]

*Signals, which are to copy from CAN message buffer*

---

*Frozen signals (nothing is to do)*

CAN\_NOX\_NOX\_SENS[i](n) = CAN\_NOX\_NOX\_SENS[i](n-1)

CAN\_LAMB\_NOX\_SENS[i](n) = CAN\_LAMB\_NOX\_SENS[i](n-1)

CAN\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS[i](n) = CAN\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS[i](n-1)

CAN\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS[i](n) = CAN\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS[i](n-1)


CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS[i](n) = CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS[i](n-1)

CAN\_HW\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_HW\_NS[i](n-1)

CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS[i](n-1)

CAN\_NOX\_REF\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_NOX\_REF\_NS[i](n-1)

CAN\_NOX\_DIAG\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_NOX\_DIAG\_NS[i](n-1)

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403001.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8018 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

**case 4:** CAN\_STATE\_NS\_TMP[i] = C\_STATE\_NS\_MASK\_MODE\_4\_A **OR**  
 CAN\_STATE\_NS\_TMP[i] = C\_STATE\_NS\_MASK\_MODE\_4\_B

*Mode 4 – Sensor identification data, part 2 (Mask: 1x1x xxxx -> 101... or 111...)*

*Sensor identification data, part 2 was received*

- parameter list data is ingnored
- individual part number data are ignored
- quality status is recorded

CAN\_HW\_NS[i] = CAN\_TMP\_BYTE\_8[i]

*Signals, which are to copy from CAN message buffer*

---

*Frozen signals (nothing is to do)*

CAN\_NOX\_NOX\_SENS[i](n) = CAN\_NOX\_NOX\_SENS[i](n-1)  
 CAN\_LAMB\_NOX\_SENS[i](n) = CAN\_LAMB\_NOX\_SENS[i](n-1)  
 CAN\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS[i](n) = CAN\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS[i](n-1)  
 CAN\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS[i](n) = CAN\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS[i](n-1)  
 CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS[i](n) = CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS[i](n-1)  
 CAN\_SW\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_SW\_NS[i](n-1)  
 CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS[i](n-1)  
 CAN\_NOX\_REF\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_NOX\_REF\_NS[i](n-1)  
 CAN\_NOX\_DIAG\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_NOX\_DIAG\_NS[i](n-1)

**case 5:** CAN\_STATE\_NS\_TMP[i] = C\_STATE\_NS\_MASK\_MODE\_5

*Mode 5 – Sensor self diagnosis (Mask: 001x xxxx)*

*Diagnosis signals were received*

CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS[i] = CAN\_TMP\_BYTE\_8[i]

**if** CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS[i] <= C\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS\_REF

**then** *Diagnosis reference value was received*

CAN\_NOX\_REF\_NS[i] = CAN\_TMP\_WORD\_1[i]

**else** *Diagnosis value was received*

CAN\_NOX\_DIAG\_NS[i] = CAN\_TMP\_WORD\_1[i]

**endif**

*Signals, which are to copy from CAN message buffer*

CAN\_LAMB\_NOX\_SENS[i] = CAN Message buffer "Lambda signal" \*


CAN\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS[i] = CAN Message buffer "Binary O2 signal" \*

\*...The CAN Message buffer value has to read out as **signed integer** value!

*Frozen signals (nothing is to do)*

CAN\_NOX\_NOX\_SENS[i](n) = CAN\_NOX\_NOX\_SENS[i](n-1)  
 CAN\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS[i](n) = CAN\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS[i](n-1)  
 CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS[i](n) = CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS[i](n-1)  
 CAN\_SW\_NS[i](n) = CAN\_SW\_NS[i](n-1)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8019 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

$$\text{CAN\_HW\_NS}[i](n) = \text{CAN\_HW\_NS}[i](n-1)$$

## default case:

*This part is reached in case of wrong system calibration or at receive of not allowed "Sensor status" signal combination - Mask 011x xxxx. Nothing is done in this case. All signals are frozen.*

*Frozen signals (nothing is to do)*


$$\begin{aligned} \text{CAN\_NOX\_NOX\_SENS}[i](n) &= \text{CAN\_NOX\_NOX\_SENS}[i](n-1) \\ \text{CAN\_LAMB\_NOX\_SENS}[i](n) &= \text{CAN\_LAMB\_NOX\_SENS}[i](n-1) \\ \text{CAN\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS}[i](n) &= \text{CAN\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS}[i](n-1) \\ \text{CAN\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS}[i](n) &= \text{CAN\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS}[i](n-1) \\ \text{CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS}[i](n) &= \text{CAN\_R\_RATIO\_NOX\_SENS}[i](n-1) \\ \text{CAN\_SW\_NS}[i](n) &= \text{CAN\_SW\_NS}[i](n-1) \\ \text{CAN\_HW\_NS}[i](n) &= \text{CAN\_HW\_NS}[i](n-1) \\ \text{CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS}[i](n) &= \text{CAN\_STATE\_DIAG\_NS}[i](n-1) \\ \text{CAN\_NOX\_REF\_NS}[i](n) &= \text{CAN\_NOX\_REF\_NS}[i](n-1) \\ \text{CAN\_NOX\_DIAG\_NS}[i](n) &= \text{CAN\_NOX\_DIAG\_NS}[i](n-1) \end{aligned}$$

## end case selection

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C CAN STATE NS TMP MASK	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Base bit-mask for selection of NOx sensor mode					
C STATE NS MASK MODE 1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit-mask for detection of NOx sensor data transfer mode 1 - Wait on dew point					
C STATE NS MASK MODE 2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit-mask for detection of NOx sensor data transfer mode 2 - Measuring					
C STATE NS MASK MODE 3 A	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit-mask "A" for detection of NOx sensor data transfer mode 3 - Sensor identification data, part 1					
C STATE NS MASK MODE 3 B	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit-mask "B" for detection of NOx sensor data transfer mode 3 - Sensor identification data, part 1					
C STATE NS MASK MODE 4 A	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit-mask "A" for detection of NOx sensor data transfer mode 4 - Sensor identification data, part 2					
C STATE NS MASK MODE 4 B	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit-mask "B" for detection of NOx sensor data transfer mode 4 - Sensor identification data, part 2					
C STATE NS MASK MODE 5	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bit-mask for detection of NOx sensor data transfer mode 5 - Sensor self diagnosis					
C STATE DIAG NS REF	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration label for distinction between "Diagnosis reference value" and "Diagnosis value"					
LC CAN R RATIO NOX SENS CONT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CAN_R_RATIO_NOX_SENS calculation mode selection; 0..."follow-up" pointer; 1...continuous					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403001.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8020 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.4.2.3 ID = 130H – NOx sensor 1 data and ID = 135H – NOx sensor 2 data

### General information:

#### ATTENTION!!!

The CAN message description in this function specification is **for information only!** It is not included within NOx sensor component change management!

This messages transfers the measurement data, diagnosis data and sensor identification data from the NOx sensor 1 and NOx sensor 2 to the EMS.

The message content depends on sensor operation mode. It exists following sensor operation modes:

- Mode 1 – Wait on dew point
- Mode 2 – Measuring
- Mode 3 – Sensor identification data, part 1
- Mode 4 – Sensor identification data, part 2
- Mode 5 – Sensor self diagnosis

The sensor indicates its operation mode by the signal "Sensor status" which is included within each transmitted message.

### Formula section:


#### CAN Frame and Signal Definitions:

Mode 1 – Wait on dew point:

Sensor status: 0 1 0 x x x x x (b)

<b>ID = 130H, base time = 10ms - NOx sensor 1 data</b> <b>ID = 135H, base time = 10ms - NOx sensor 2 data</b>								
Bit:	7 MSB	6	5	4	3	2	1	0 LSB
Byte:								
0	Resistance ratio signal, High byte							
1	Resistance ratio signal, Low byte							
2	Lambda signal, High byte							
3	Lambda signal, Low byte							
4	Binary O2 signal voltage, High byte							
5	Binary O2 signal voltage, Low byte							
6	Sensor status							
7	Error status							

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403O01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8021 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ID	Signal	Hex Range	Phys. Range	Resolution	Unit	Init Value	Default Value
130H, 135H	Resistance ratio	8000H... 7FFFH	-32768... 32767	1	[-]	00H	
130H, 135H	Lambda signal	8000H... 7FFFH	-32768... 32767	1	[-]	00H	
130H, 135H	Binary O2 signal	8000H... 7FFFH	-32968... 32567	1	[mV]	00H	
130H, 135H	Sensor status <sup>1)</sup>	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]	01H	01H
130H, 135H	Error status <sup>2)</sup>	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]	0	0

## NOx Sensor 1 - NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF >= 1

ID	Signal	ECU signal variable name
130H	Resistance ratio	CAN_TMP_WORD_1[1]
130H	Lambda signal	CAN_LAMB_NOX_SENS[1]
130H	Binary O2 signal	CAN_VLS_NOX_SENS[1]
130H	Sensor status <sup>1)</sup>	CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[1]
130H	Error status <sup>2)</sup>	CAN_TMP_BYTE_8[1]

## NOx Sensor 2 - NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2


ID	Signal	ECU signal variable name
135H	Resistance ratio	CAN_TMP_WORD_1[2]
135H	Lambda signal	CAN_LAMB_NOX_SENS[2]
135H	Binary O2 signal	CAN_VLS_NOX_SENS[2]
135H	Sensor status <sup>1)</sup>	CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[2]
135H	Error status <sup>2)</sup>	CAN_TMP_BYTE_8[2]

## Mode 2 – Measuring:

Sensor status: 0 0 0 x x x x x (b)

ID = 130H, base time = 10ms - NOx sensor 1 data ID = 135H, base time = 10ms - NOx sensor 2 data								
Bit:	7 MSB	6	5	4	3	2	1	0 LSB
Byte:	NOx signal, High byte							
0	NOx signal, High byte							
1	NOx signal, Low byte							
2	Lambda signal, High byte							
3	Lambda signal, Low byte							
4	Binary O2 signal voltage, High byte							
5	Binary O2 signal voltage, Low byte							
6	Sensor status							
7	Error status							

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8022 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ID	Signal	Hex Range	Phys. Range	Resolution	Unit	Init Value	Default Value
130H, 135H	NOx signal	8000H... 7FFFH	-32768... 32767	1	[ppm]	00H	
130H, 135H	Lambda signal	8000H... 7FFFH	-32768... 32767	1	[-]	00H	
130H, 135H	Binary O2 signal	8000H... 7FFFH	-32968... 32567	1	[mV]	00H	
130H, 135H	Sensor status <sup>1)</sup>	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]	01H	01H
130H, 135H	Error status <sup>2)</sup>	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]	0	0

## NOx Sensor 1 - NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF >= 1

ID	Signal	ECU signal variable name
130H	NOx signal	CAN_TMP_WORD_1[1]
130H	Lambda signal	CAN_LAMB_NOX_SENS[1]
130H	Binary O2 signal	CAN_VLS_NOX_SENS[1]
130H	Sensor status <sup>1)</sup>	CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[1]
130H	Error status <sup>2)</sup>	CAN_TMP_BYTE_8[1]

## NOx Sensor 2 - NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2


ID	Signal	ECU signal variable name
135H	NOx signal	CAN_TMP_WORD_1[2]
135H	Lambda signal	CAN_LAMB_NOX_SENS[2]
135H	Binary O2 signal	CAN_VLS_NOX_SENS[2]
135H	Sensor status <sup>1)</sup>	CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[2]
135H	Error status <sup>2)</sup>	CAN_TMP_BYTE_8[2]

## Mode 3 – Sensor identification data, part 1:

Sensor status: 1 x 0 x x x x x (b)

<b>ID = 130H, base time = 10ms - NOx sensor 1 data</b> <b>ID = 135H, base time = 10ms - NOx sensor 2 data</b>								
Bit:	7 MSB	6	5	4	3	2	1	0 LSB
Byte:	Part number, byte 1 (MSB), (BCD coded)							
0	Part number, byte 1 (MSB), (BCD coded)							
1	Part number, byte 2, (BCD coded)							
2	Part number, byte 3, (BCD coded)							
3	Part number, byte 4, (BCD coded)							
4	Part number, byte 5, (BCD coded)							
5	Part number, byte 6 (LSB), (BCD coded)							
6	Sensor status							
7	Software version							

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8023 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

ID	Signal	Hex Range	Phys. Range	Resolution	Unit	Init Value	Default Value
130H, 135H	Part number, byte 1 (MSB)	0... FFH	0...99 (BCD coded)	1	[-]	00H	00H
130H, 135H	Part number, byte 2	0...FFH	0...99 (BCD coded)	1	[-]	00H	00H
130H, 135H	Part number, byte 3	0...FFH	0...99 (BCD coded)	1	[-]	00H	00H
130H, 135H	Part number, byte 4	0...FFH	0...99 (BCD coded)	1	[-]	00H	00H
130H, 135H	Part number, byte 5	0...FFH	0...99 (BCD coded)	1	[-]	00H	00H
130H, 135H	Part number, byte 6 (LSB)	0...FFH	0...99 (BCD coded)	1	[-]	00H	00H
130H, 135H	Sensor status <sup>1)</sup>	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]	01H	01H
130H, 135H	Software version	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]	0	0


## NOx Sensor 1 - NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF >= 1

ID	Signal	ECU signal variable name
130H	Part number, byte 1 (MSB)	CAN_TMP_BYTE_1[1]
130H	Part number, byte 2	CAN_TMP_BYTE_2[1]
130H	Part number, byte 3	CAN_TMP_BYTE_3[1]
130H	Part number, byte 4	CAN_TMP_BYTE_4[1]
130H	Part number, byte 5	CAN_TMP_BYTE_5[1]
130H	Part number, byte 6 (LSB)	CAN_TMP_BYTE_6[1]
130H	Sensor status <sup>1)</sup>	CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[1]
130H	Software version	CAN_TMP_BYTE_8[1]

## NOx Sensor 2 - NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2

ID	Signal	ECU signal variable name
135H	Part number, byte 1 (MSB)	CAN_TMP_BYTE_1[2]
135H	Part number, byte 2	CAN_TMP_BYTE_2[2]
135H	Part number, byte 3	CAN_TMP_BYTE_3[2]
135H	Part number, byte 4	CAN_TMP_BYTE_4[2]
135H	Part number, byte 5	CAN_TMP_BYTE_5[2]
135H	Part number, byte 6 (LSB)	CAN_TMP_BYTE_6[2]
135H	Sensor status <sup>1)</sup>	CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[2]
135H	Software version	CAN_TMP_BYTE_8[2]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403001.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8024 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Mode 4 – Sensor identification data, part 2:

Sensor status: 1 x 1 x x x x (b)


<b>ID = 130H, base time = 10ms - NOx sensor 1 data</b> <b>ID = 135H, base time = 10ms - NOx sensor 2 data</b>								
Bit:	7 MSB	6	5	4	3	2	1	0 LSB
Byte:								
0	Parameter list (BCD coded)							
1	Individual part number, byte 1 - year (BCD coded)							
2	Individual part number, byte 2 - month (BCD coded)							
3	Individual part number, byte 3 - day (BCD coded)							
4	Individual part number, byte 4 - number 1 (MSB), (BCD coded)							
5	Individual part number, byte 5 - number 2 (LSB), (BCD coded)							
6	Sensor status							
7	Quality status, (BCD coded)							

ID	Signal	Hex Range	Phys. Range	Resolution	Unit	Init Value	Default Value
130H, 135H	Parameter list	0... FFH	0...99 (BCD coded)	1	[-]	00H	00H
130H, 135H	Individual part number, byte 1 - year	0...FFH	0...99 (BCD coded)	1	[-]	00H	00H
130H, 135H	Individual part number, byte 2 - month	0...FFH	0...99 (BCD coded)	1	[-]	00H	00H
130H, 135H	Individual part number, byte 3 - day	0...FFH	0...99 (BCD coded)	1	[-]	00H	00H
130H, 135H	Individual part number, byte 4 - number 1 (MSB)	0...FFH	0...99 (BCD coded)	1	[-]	00H	00H
130H, 135H	Individual part number, byte 5 - number 2 (LSB)	0...FFH	0...99 (BCD coded)	1	[-]	00H	00H
130H, 135H	Sensor status <sup>1)</sup>	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]	01H	01H
130H, 135H	Quality status	0...FFH	0...99 (BCD coded)	1	[-]	0	0

NOx Sensor 1 - NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF >= 1

ID	Signal	ECU signal variable name
130H	Parameter list	CAN_TMP_BYTE_1[1]
130H	Individual part number, byte 1 - year	CAN_TMP_BYTE_2[1]
130H	Individual part number, byte 2 - month	CAN_TMP_BYTE_3[1]
130H	Individual part number, byte 3 - day	CAN_TMP_BYTE_4[1]
130H	Individual part number, byte 4 - number 1 (MSB)	CAN_TMP_BYTE_5[1]
130H	Individual part number, byte 5 - number 2 (LSB)	CAN_TMP_BYTE_6[1]
130H	Sensor status <sup>1)</sup>	CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[1]
130H	Quality status	CAN_TMP_BYTE_8[1]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8025 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

NOx Sensor 2 - NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2

ID	Signal	ECU signal variable name
135H	Parameter list	CAN_TMP_BYTE_1[2]
135H	Individual part number, byte 1 - year	CAN_TMP_BYTE_2[2]
135H	Individual part number, byte 2 - month	CAN_TMP_BYTE_3[2]
135H	Individual part number, byte 3 - day	CAN_TMP_BYTE_4[2]
135H	Individual part number, byte 4 - number 1 (MSB)	CAN_TMP_BYTE_5[2]
135H	Individual part number, byte 5 - number 2 (LSB)	CAN_TMP_BYTE_6[2]
135H	Sensor status <sup>1)</sup>	CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[2]
135H	Quality status	CAN_TMP_BYTE_8[2]

Mode 5 – Sensor self diagnosis:

Sensor status: 0 0 1 x x x x x (b)


ID = 130H, base time = 10ms - NOx sensor 1 data ID = 135H, base time = 10ms - NOx sensor 2 data								
Bit:	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	MSB							LSB
Byte:								
0	Diagnosis signal, High byte							
1	Diagnosis signal, Low byte							
2	Lambda signal, High byte							
3	Lambda signal, Low byte							
4	Binary O2 signal voltage, High byte							
5	Binary O2 signal voltage, Low byte							
6	Sensor status							
7	Diagnosis status							

ID	Signal	Hex Range	Phys. Range	Resolution	Unit	Init Value	Default Value
130H, 135H	Diagnosis signal <sup>4)</sup> - Diagnosis reference value - Diagnosis value	8000H... 7FFFH	-32768... 32767	1	[-]	00H	
130H, 135H	Lambda signal	8000H... 7FFFH	-32768... 32767	1	[-]	00H	
130H, 135H	Binary O2 signal	8000H... 7FFFH	-32968... 32567	1	[mV]	00H	
130H, 135H	Sensor status <sup>1)</sup>	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]	01H	01H
130H, 135H	Diagnosis status <sup>3)</sup>	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]	0	0

NOx Sensor 1 - NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF >= 1

ID	Signal	ECU signal variable name
130H	Diagnosis signal <sup>4)</sup>	CAN_TMP_WORD_1[1]
130H	Lambda signal	CAN_LAMB_NOX_SENS[1]
130H	Binary O2 signal	CAN_VLS_NOX_SENS[1]
130H	Sensor status <sup>1)</sup>	CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[1]
130H	Diagnosis status <sup>3)</sup>	CAN_TMP_BYTE_8[1]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8026 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

NOx Sensor 2 - NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2

ID	Signal	ECU signal variable name
135H	Diagnosis signal <sup>4)</sup>	CAN_TMP_WORD_1[2]
135H	Lambda signal	CAN_LAMB_NOX_SENS[2]
135H	Binary O2 signal	CAN_VLS_NOX_SENS[2]
135H	Sensor status <sup>1)</sup>	CAN_STATE_NOX_SENS[2]
135H	Diagnosis status <sup>3)</sup>	CAN_TMP_BYTE_8[2]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403O01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8027 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<sup>1)</sup> The following table describes the meaning of byte "Sensor status":

Byte: "Sensor status"								
B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	Function
							X	Power supply bit. 0 ... 11.5V <= VB <= 15.5V 1 ... VB < 11.5V or VB > 15.5V) VB...battery voltage measured by NOx sensor ECU inside of NOx sensor ECU
						X		Sensor temperature indication bit. 0 ... Sensor temperature is not ok (out of operating range) 1 ... Sensor temperature is ok (within operating range)
					X			Ip1 ready indication bit. 0 ... not ok (out of operating range) 1 ... ok (within operating range)
				X				Ip0 ready indication bit. 0 ... not ok (out of operating range) 1 ... ok (within operating range)
			X					Ip2 ready indication bit. 0 ... not ok (out of operating range) 1 ... ok (within operating range)
		X						Mode switch for read out of sensor identification data and sensor self diagnosis mode  For details see NOx sensor specification.  Bit B7 = 0: 0 ... Normal sensor operation mode 1 ... Sensor self diagnosis mode  Bit B7 = 1 (sensor identification data read out mode): 0 ... Sensor transmits sensor identification data part 1 1 ... Sensor transmits sensor identification data part 2
	X							Dew point bit. 0 ... Sensor has received dew point  Byte 1 and 2 contains NOx signal.  1 ... Sensor is waiting for dew point

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403O01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8028 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

								Byte 1 and 2 contains resistance ratio.
X								Mode switch for read out of sensor identification data.  For details see NOx sensor specification.  0 = normal sensor operation or sensor self diagnosis mode  1 = sensor identification data read out mode
								<b>Important combinations:</b>
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 (00H): NOx sensor is not yet active.
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	64 (40H): NOx sensor is waiting for dew point.
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1 (01H): NOx sensor can not reach any readiness level because of power supply problem
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2 (02H): NOx sensor readiness is level 1. Temperature is ok.
0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	14 (0EH): NOx sensor readiness is level 2. Lambda and binary O2 signal are valid.
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	30 (1EH): NOx sensor has full readiness. NOx, Lambda and binary O2 signals are valid.
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	31 (1FH): NOx sensor has full readiness. All signals are valid. But a power supply problem is present.

2) The following table describes the meaning of byte "Error status":

Byte: "Error status"								Function
B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NOx sensor no failure
							X	NOx sensor error 1, Open wire at heater
						X		NOx sensor error 2, Open wire at NOx function
					X			NOx sensor error 3, Open wire at Lambda function
				X				NOx sensor error 4, Open wire at binary O2 function
			X					NOx sensor error 5, Short circuit at heater
		X						NOx sensor error 6, Short circuit at NOx function
	X							NOx sensor error 7, Short circuit at Lambda function
X								NOx sensor error 8, Short circuit at binary O2 function

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403001.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8029 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

3) The following table describes the meaning of byte "Diagnosis status":

Byte: "Diagnosis status"	
Value	Function
0 (00H)	Sensor self diagnosis is running
1 (01H)	Sensor self diagnosis was aborted. Sensor is returning to normal operation mode.
2 (02H)	Sensor self diagnosis was completed. Result: "Sensor is ok". Sensor is returning to normal operation mode.
3 (03H)	Sensor self diagnosis was completed. Result: "Sensor is faulty". Sensor is returning to normal operation mode.
other values	Other values are not defined yet.

4) The following table describes the meaning of byte "Diagnosis signal":

Byte: "Diagnosis status"		Byte: "Diagnosis signal"	
Value	Function	Signal	ECU signal variable name
0 (00H)	Diagnosis runs	Diagnosis reference value	CAN_NOX_REF_NS[i]
1 (01H)	Diagnosis aborted	Diagnosis reference value	CAN_NOX_REF_NS[i]
2 (02H)	Diagnosis completed	Diagnosis value	CAN_NOX_DIAG_NS[i]
3 (03H)	Diagnosis completed	Diagnosis value	CAN_NOX_DIAG_NS[i]
other values	not defined	not defined	not defined


### 52.4.2.3.1 Selection of NOx sensor configuration

#### General information:

The EMS system MSD80 is designed for various exhaust gas system configurations (e.g. N43UL – 1 branch system, N43OL – Y system with 1 NOx catalyst, N53 – Y system with 2 NOx catalysts, N53 development samples – full 2 branch system). Hence the adjusted value of NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF (number of NOx sensors within the system) does not correspond always correctly with the number of really necessary or really used NOx sensors. Therefore NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF is adjusted mostly on 2 NOx sensors even if only 1 NOx sensor is really necessary or really used.

example: MSD80 – N53

1. full 2 branch system with 2 NOx sensors:  
NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF has to be adjusted to 2.
2. Y system with 2 NOx catalysts and 1 NOx sensor:  
NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF should be adjusted to 1 but is adjusted to 2 because it is the same software like as for full 2 branch system.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403O01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8030 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

So that these different exhaust system configurations can be handled with 1 ECU software it was implemented a functionality for copying of NOx sensor signals from line i = 1 to line i = 2.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* after reset

*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

if NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2

then

if LC\_NOX\_SENS\_2 = 0

then

CAN\_NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_2 = CAN\_NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_1

CAN\_LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_2 = CAN\_LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_1

CAN\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_2 = CAN\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_1

CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_2 = CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_1

CAN\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS\_2 = CAN\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS\_1

else

CAN\_NOX\_NOX\_SENS\_2 = CAN message data from ID=135H

CAN\_LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_2 = CAN message data from ID=135H

CAN\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_2 = CAN message data from ID=135H

CAN\_STATE\_NOX\_SENS\_2 = CAN message data from ID=135H

CAN\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS\_2 = CAN message data from ID=135H


endif

endif

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_NOX_SENS_2	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
NOx sensor of exhaust line 2 exists (yes/ no)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43403001.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8031 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.5 NOx signal gain adaptation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_NS_AD_CYC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter of NOx signal gain adaptations					
DIST_NT_NS_AD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...524280	8	[km]
Current distance from last NOx signal gain adaptation					
FAC_NOX_NS_AD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...127.99804	1.9531e-3	[-]
Adaptation of the NOx sensor characteristic shift					
LV_NS_AD_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request for NOx signal gain adaptation					
STATE_OPM_REQ_NS_AD	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Request for operation mode for executing of NOx sensor adaptation					

### Input Data:

NC_NOX_SENS_CONF			
------------------	--	--	--

### Export Actions:

<b>ACTION_NOXD_CleanNSAdapt()</b>
Initialization of NOx signal shift diagnosis variables
<b>ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSGainDiagExtAdj()</b>
Write external adjust values for NOx signal shift diagnosis

### Description for Actions


<b>ACTION_NOXD_CleanNSAdapt()</b>
Initialization of NOx signal shift diagnosis variables
<b>ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSGainDiagExtAdj()</b>
Write external adjust values for NOx signal shift diagnosis

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General Information

Stub module for recourse optimization

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43709G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8032 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Application Conditions

Initialization: at reset

CTR\_NS\_AD\_CYC[i] = 0  
DIST\_NT\_NS\_AD[i] = 0  
FAC\_NOX\_NS\_AD[i] = 1  
LV\_NS\_AD\_REQ[i] = 0  
STATE\_OPM\_REQ\_NS\_AD[i] = 0

Recurrence:

Activation:

Deactivation:

### 52.5.1 Detailed description for Action: ACTION\_NOXD\_CleanNSAdapt

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


---

### 52.5.2 Detailed description for Action: ACTION\_NOXD\_WriteNSGainDiagExtAdj

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43709G01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8033 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.6 NOx sensor setpoint shift diag - lambda intervention

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_LAM_ADJ_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to switch trim control parameters for NS shift diagnosis					
VLS_DELTA_LAM_ADJ_NS_SHIFT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	FC00...3FFH	-5...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Sensor voltage set point shift in case of NOx sensor shift diagnosis					
VLS_DELTA_TMP_NS_SHIFT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	FC00...3FFH	-5...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Temporary sensor voltage set point shift for NOx sensor shift diagnosis					

### Input data:

VLS_SP_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ	NC_CBK_EX_NR	OPM_REQ_CUS
------------------------------	-------------------------	--------------	-------------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This module influences the trim control set-point during NOx sensor shift diagnosis by setting an offset to the actual value for the trim controller.

Calculation has to be done for each trim controller:  $i = 1 \dots NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$

#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* --

*Deactivation:* --

*Initialisation at reset:*

LV\_LAM\_ADJ\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG[i] = 0  
 VLS\_DELTA\_LAM\_ADJ\_NS\_SHIFT[i] = 0 V  
 VLS\_DELTA\_TMP\_NS\_SHIFT[i] = 0 V

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02709H01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8034 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification

## Formula section:

$$VLS\_DELTA\_TMP\_NS\_SHIFT[i] = VLS\_SP\_LAM\_ADJ[i] - C\_VLS\_SP\_NS\_SHIFT[i]$$

**If** VLS\_DELTA\_TMP\_NS\_SHIFT[i] > C\_VLS\_DELTA\_LAM\_NS\_MAX[i]

**Then** VLS\_DELTA\_TMP\_NS\_SHIFT[i] = C\_VLS\_DELTA\_LAM\_NS\_MAX[i]

**Elseif** VLS\_DELTA\_TMP\_NS\_SHIFT[i] < C\_VLS\_DELTA\_LAM\_NS\_MIN[i]

**Then** VLS\_DELTA\_TMP\_NS\_SHIFT[i] = C\_VLS\_DELTA\_LAM\_NS\_MIN[i]

**Endif**

**If** LC\_VLS\_LAM\_ADJ\_NS\_SHIFT[i] **AND**

LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_CMB\_INT\_REQ = 1 **AND**

(OPM\_REQ\_CUS = C\_STATE\_NS\_SHIFT\_CMB\_ACT **OR**

C\_STATE\_NS\_SHIFT\_CMB\_ACT = 0FFFFh)

**Then** LV\_LAM\_ADJ\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG[i] = 1

VLS\_DELTA\_LAM\_ADJ\_NS\_SHIFT[i] = VLS\_DELTA\_TMP\_NS\_SHIFT[i]

**Else** LV\_LAM\_ADJ\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG[i] = 0

VLS\_DELTA\_LAM\_ADJ\_NS\_SHIFT[i] = 0

**Endif**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VLS_SP_NS_SHIFT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Trim controller set-point for NOx sensor shift diagnosis					
C_VLS_DELTA_LAM_NS_MAX[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	FC00...3FFH	-5...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Maximum offset for trim controller set-point for NOx sensor shift diagnosis					
C_VLS_DELTA_LAM_NS_MIN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	FC00...3FFH	-5...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Minimum offset for trim controller set-point for NOx sensor shift diagnosis					
C_STATE_NS_SHIFT_CMB_ACT	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Check if combustion mode for NOx signal internal shift diagnosis is active (FFFFh means check is disabled)					
LC_VLS_LAM_ADJ_NS_SHIFT[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable offset for trim control at NOx sensor shift diagnosis					

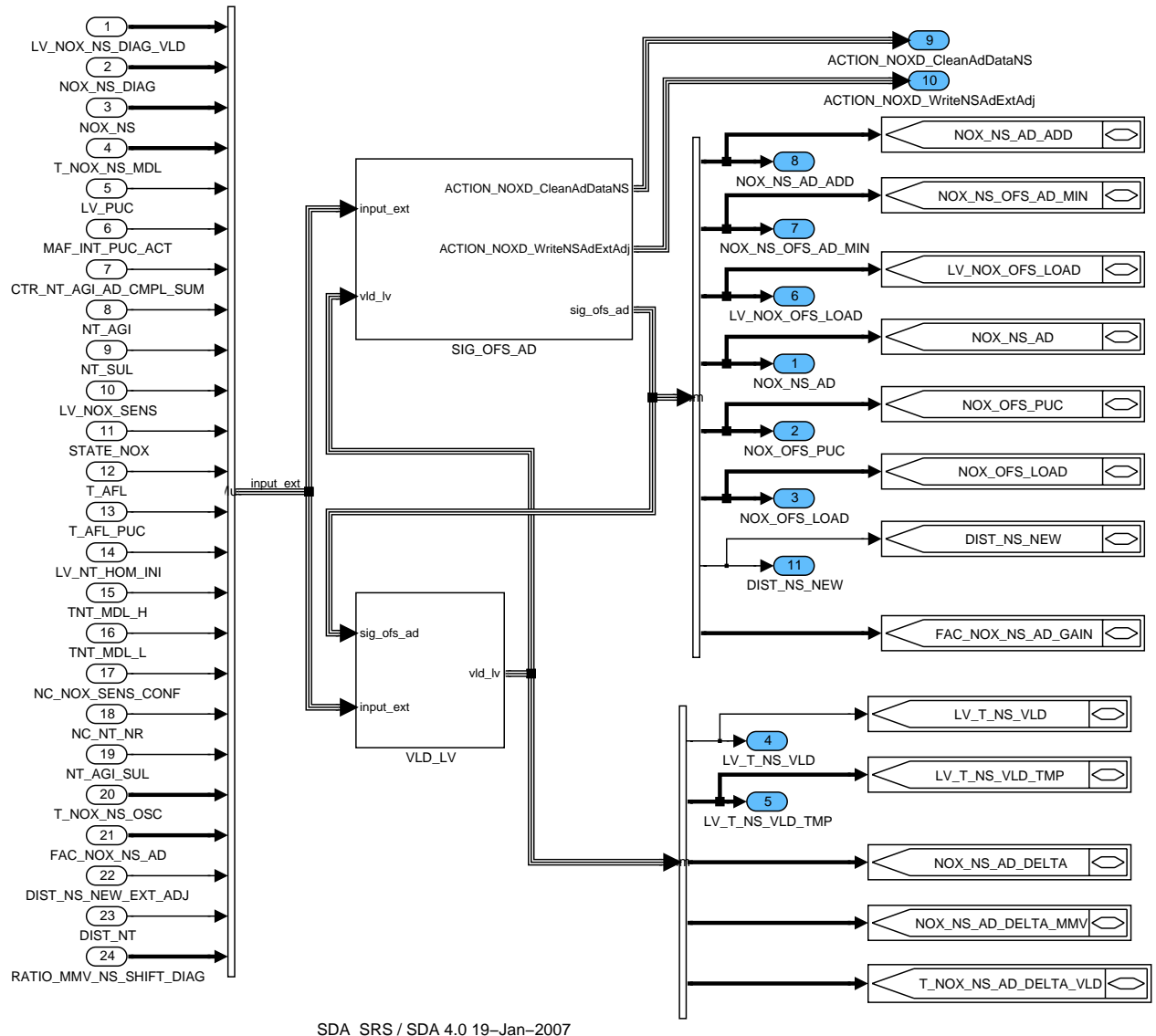
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02709H01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8035 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 52.7 NOx – Sensor function

### Overview




SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 19--Jan-2007

Figure 1 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NOX_NS_AD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...5DCH	0...1.5E+3	1	ppm
NOx concentration in the exhaust gas downstream of NOx catalyst					
NOX_OFS_PUC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V/S	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
NOx signal offset value, measured at PUC					
NOX_OFS_LOAD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V/S	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
NOx signal offset value, measured after start of a LOAD phase					
LV_T_NS_VLD	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
NOx sensor signal valid after regeneration					
LV_T_NS_VLD_TMP[NC_NOX_SENS_CON]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
NOx sensor signal valid after regeneration (bank selective)					

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8036 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_NOX_OFS_LOAD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
NOx minimum observation activation					
NOX_NS_OFS_AD_MIN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Minimum NOx signal after LOAD phase					
NOX_NS_AD_ADD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Offset adaptation value for the NOx signal					
DIST_NS_NEW	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...5.2428E+5	8	km
mileage counter value of last exchange of NOx sensor					
T_NOX_NS_AD_DELTA_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	s
Timer for NOx sensor signal valid regarding gradient observation					
FAC_NOX_NS_AD_GAIN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...127.998047	0.00195313	-
Correction of the NOx sensor signal due to signal shift					
NOX_NS_AD_DELTA_MMV[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	FA24...5DCH	-1.5E+3...1.5E+3	1	ppm
NOx sensor signal gradient moving mean value (bank selective)					
NOX_NS_AD_DELTA[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	FA24...5DCH	-1.5E+3...1.5E+3	1	ppm
NOx sensor signal gradient (bank selective)					

## Input data:

LV_NOX_NS_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NOX_NS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NOX_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	T_NOX_NS_MDL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_PUC	MAF_INT_PUC_ACT	CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM	NT_AGI
NT_SUL	LV_NOX_SENS	STATE_NOX	T_AFL
T_AFL_PUC	LV_NT_HOM_INI	TNT_MDL_H	TNT_MDL_L
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	NC_NT_NR	NT_AGI_SUL	T_NOX_NS_OSC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
FAC_NOX_NS_AD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	DIST_NS_NEW_EXT_ADJ	DIST_NT	RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_NOX_NS_AD_DELTA	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Correlation factor to calculate moving mean value of the NOx sensor signal gradient					
C_CRLC_NOX_OFS_PUC	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Correlation constant for calculation of PUC offset value					
C_CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM_AD_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Minimum completed sulphur adaptations for set free of NOx signal offset adaptation					
C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...127.998047	0.00195313	-
Maximal allowed correction of characteristic shift down of NOx signal					
C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...127.998047	0.00195313	-
Minimal allowed correction of characteristic shift down of NOx signal					
C_MAF_INT_PUC_MIN_NOX	1	0...FFFFH	0...2.91267E+3	0.04444444	g
Minimum air mass flow threshold for starting the NOx signal offset adaptation at PUC					
C_NOX_ADD_ZERO_MAX	1	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Upper NOx signal offset adaptation value threshold to set the adaptation value to 0					

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8037 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_NOX_ADD_ZERO_MIN	1	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Lower NOx signal offset adaptation value threshold to set the adaptation value to 0					
C_NOX_AD_ADD_MAX	1	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Maximum limit of NOx signal offset adaptation value					
C_NOX_AD_ADD_MIN	1	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Minimum limit of NOx signal offset adaptation value					
C_NOX_NS_AD_ADD[NC_NOX_SENS_CO NF]	1	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Manual NOx signal offset					
C_NOX_NS_AD_DELTA_MMV_MAX	1	FA24...5DCH	-1.5E+3...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Maximum allowed NOx sensor signal gradient					
C_NOX_NS_AD_DELTA_MMV_MIN	1	FA24...5DCH	-1.5E+3...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Minimum allowed NOx sensor signal gradient					
C_NOX_NS_AD_MAX_SENS_VLD	1	0...5DCH	0...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Maximum NOx sensor signal to enable gradient observation					
C_NOX_OFS_PUC_MAX	1	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Maximum NOx signal offset value at PUC phase					
C_NOX_OFS_SEL	1	0H 1H 2H 3H	PUC_OFFSET LOAD_OFFSET MIN_OFFSET MAN_OFFSET	1	-
Selection of a NOx signal adaptation method					
C_NT_AGI_NOX_OFS_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx catalyst aging threshold for calculation of a new NOx signal offset value					
C_NT_AGI_SUL_NOX_OFS_AD_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Minimum NOx catalyst aging factor due to sulphur for set free of NOx signal offset adaptation					
C_NT_HOM_INI_USE	1	0...3H	0...3	1	-
Configuration of adaptation function					
C_NT_SUL_NOX_OFS_AD_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
Maximum NOx catalyst sulphur load for set free of NOx signal offset adaptation					
C_TNT_MDL_NOX_OFS_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
Maximum temperature of NOx catalyst, at which the NOx signal offset adaptation at LOAD is active					
C_TNT_MDL_NOX_OFS_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
Minimum temperature of NOx catalyst, at which the NOx signal offset adaptation at LOAD is active					
C_T_AFL_NOX_OFS_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Min. lean time for calculation of NOx signal offset adaptation value					
C_T_NOX_NS_AD_DELTA_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	s
Minimum time for set NOx-Sensor signal to valid regarding NOx-Signal gradient observation					
C_T_NOX_NS_OFS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Min. NOx signal time for enable of NOx signal offset adaptation					
C_T_NOX_NS_OFS_PUC	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Minimum time NOx-Signal is valid for enable of NOx signal offset adaptation in PUC phase					
C_T_NOX_NS_OSC_OFS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Waiting time after last detection of an oscillation of NOx signal for offset adaptation					
C_T_NS_VLD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Minimum lean time to set NOx sensor signal to valid					
C_T_NS_VLD_PUC	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Minimum PUC time to set NOx sensor signal to valid					
LC_NOX_NS_OFS_VLD_ON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Valid NOx-Sensor signal is necessary for this offset adaptation (on/ off)					
IP_CRLC_NOX_OFS_LOAD	4	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
LDP_NOX_NS_OFS_AD_MIN_IP_LOAD	4	0...640H	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Correlation constant for calculation of LOAD offset value					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8038 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_COR	6	0...FFFFH	0...127.998047	0.0019531 3	-
LDP_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_IP_FAC_COR	6	0...FFFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E- 5	-
NOx signal correction factor depending on RATIO					
IP_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_COR	6x6	0...FFFFH	0...127.998047	0.0019531 3	-
LDP_NOX_NS_AD_IP_FAC_COR	6	0...5DCH	0...1.5E+3	1	ppm
LDP_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_IP_FAC_NOX	6	0...FFFFH	0...127.998047	0.0019531 3	-
Correction of gain adaptation factor due to non-linearity of the characteristic shift down					

## Export actions:

<b>ACTION_NOXD_CleanAdDataNS(OUT &lt;trig_CLR_AD&gt;)</b>
Clean adaptation data of NOx Sensor
<b>ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSAdExtAdj(OUT &lt;trig_EXT_ADJ&gt;)</b>
Write external adjust values for NOx Sensor

### 52.7.1 NOx signal offset adaptation

NOx signal offset adaptation can be done at PUC phase. At PUC phase NOx signal is influenced by the humidity cross-sensitivity of NOx-Sensor. The NOx signal is a combination out of signal offset and humidity cross-sensitivity.

Another possibility for NOx signal offset adaptation is after the start of a new NOx catalyst "LOAD" phase. At this time the NOx catalyst stores the NOx so that the NOx emissions are nearly to 0 [ppm]. Hence the NOx signal is dominated by signal offset. Attention! After an incompletely NOx regeneration or when the NOx catalyst has got a high sulphur load this offset adaptation must be inhibited.

This NOx signal offset adaptation calculates all offset values. Which offset value is used for the NOx signal offset adaptation, is possible to calibrate.


The NOx signal NOX\_NS\_i is compared with C\_NOX\_OFS\_PUC\_MAX before a new adaptation value (NOX\_OFS\_PUC\_i) is calculated. This check is for prevention of adaptation failures.

C\_NOX\_OFS\_PUC\_MAX is the sum of the maximum humidity cross-sensitivity and the maximum positive NOx signal offset according to the sensor specification.

The calibration constant C\_NT\_HOM\_INI\_USE is used for independent configuration of "offset calculation at PUC" and of "offset calculation after start of LOAD phase".

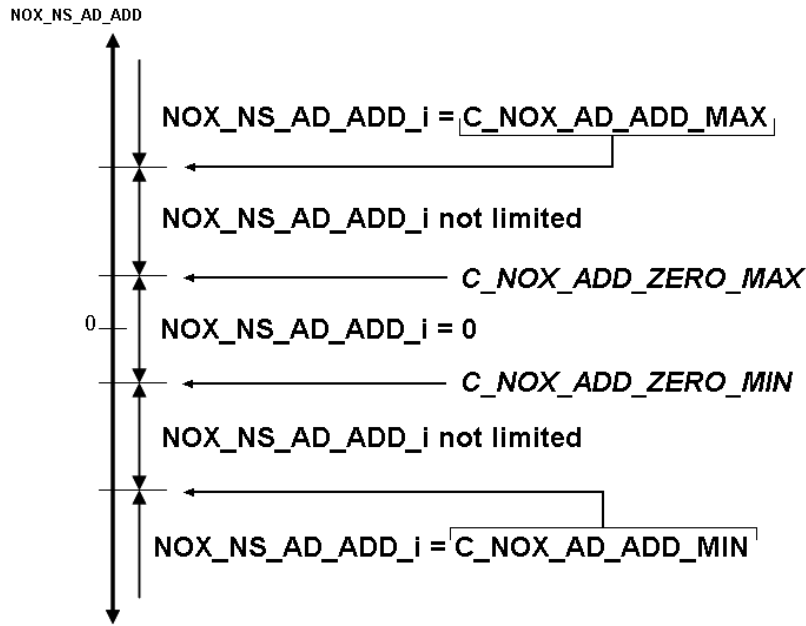
C_NT_HOM_INI_USE	Description
Bit B0	The offset calculation at PUC considers LV_NT_HOM_INI at offset determination (1...on/ 0...off).
Bit B1	The offset calculation after start of "LOAD" phase considers LV_NT_HOM_INI at offset determination (1...on/ 0...off).
Bit B2	not used
Bit B3	not used
Bit B4	not used
Bit B5	not used
Bit B6	not used
Bit B7	not used

The final NOx signal offset adaptation value NOX\_NS\_AD\_ADD\_i arises out of PUC offset value (NOX\_OFS\_PUC\_i), LOAD offset value (NOX\_OFS\_LOAD\_i) or manual offset value (C\_NOX\_NS\_AD\_ADD\_i). The used value is selected by C\_NOX\_OFS\_SEL.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8039 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

After the calculation of NOX\_NS\_AD\_ADD\_i it is limited (see below).



Setting NOX\_NS\_AD\_ADD\_i to 0 within the gap  $C\_NOX\_ADD\_ZERO\_MIN < NOX\_NS\_AD\_ADD\_i < C\_NOX\_ADD\_ZERO\_MAX$  was implemented in order to switch off the NOx signal offset adaptation if the calculated offset value is within the specified NOx signal tolerance (see NOx-Sensor specification).

NOX\_NS\_AD\_i is the measured signal which is corrected by the signal offset NOX\_NS\_AD\_ADD\_i.


The calculation of NOX\_NS\_AD\_i is done with a recurrence, which is in accordance with the NOx catalyst regeneration request calculation.

Additional information:

Suffix "\_cur" is an abbreviation of current and means that the value is calculated in the same recurrence not first time.

Suffix "\_old" means that this value is calculated last time in previous recurrence.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8040 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

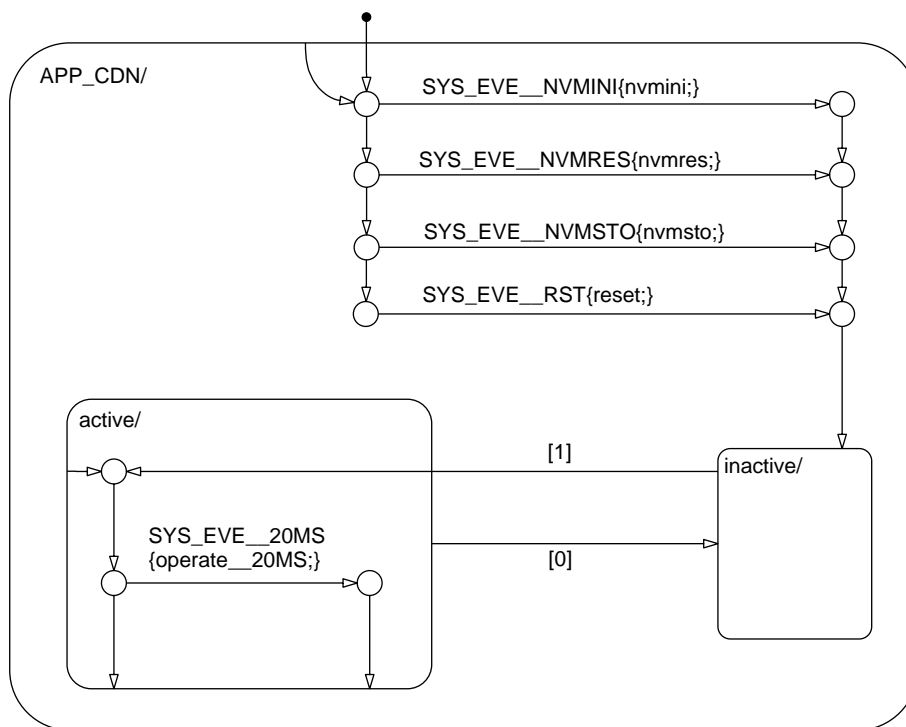



Figure 2 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8041 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

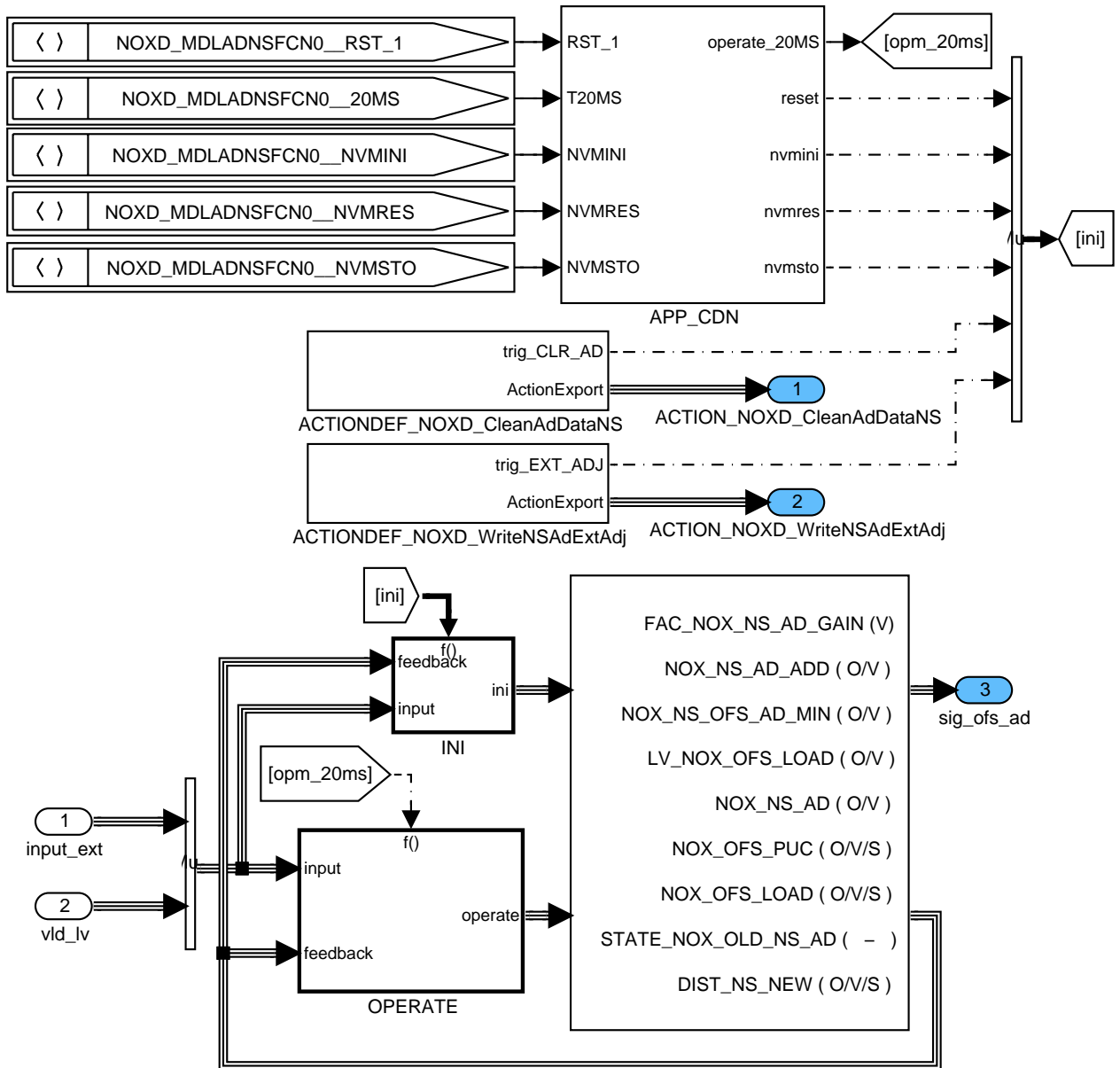


Figure 3 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD

### 52.7.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF\_NOXD\_CleanAdDataNS

#### Description for ACTION NOXD CleanAdDataNS

ACTION_NOXD_CleanAdDataNS(OUT <trig_CLR_AD>)					
Clean adaptation data of NOx Sensor					
Parameter	Type	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
trig_CLR_AD					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U	
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8042 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

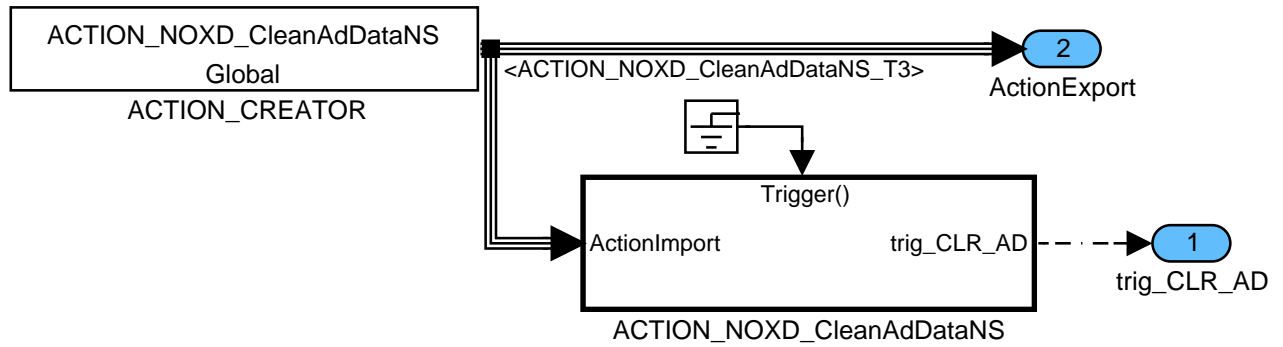


Figure 4 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ ACTIONDEF\_NOXD\_CleanAdDataNS

## ACTION\_NOXD\_CLEANADDATANS

This action generates a function call to clear adaptation values.

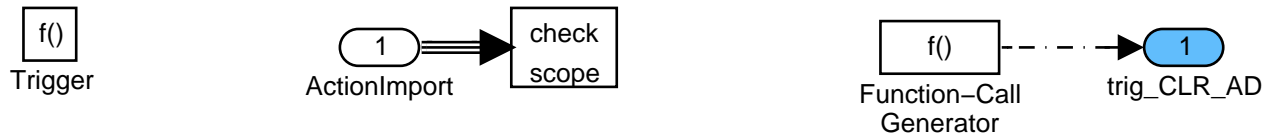


Figure 5 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ ACTIONDEF\_NOXD\_CleanAdDataNS/ ACTION\_NOXD\_CleanAdDataNS

### 52.7.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF\_NOXD\_WriteNSAdExtAdj

#### Description for ACTION\_NOXD\_WriteNSAdExtAdj

<b>ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSAdExtAdj(OUT &lt;trig_EXT_ADJ&gt;)</b>					
Write external adjust values for NOx Sensor					
Parameter	Type	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
trig_EXT_ADJ					

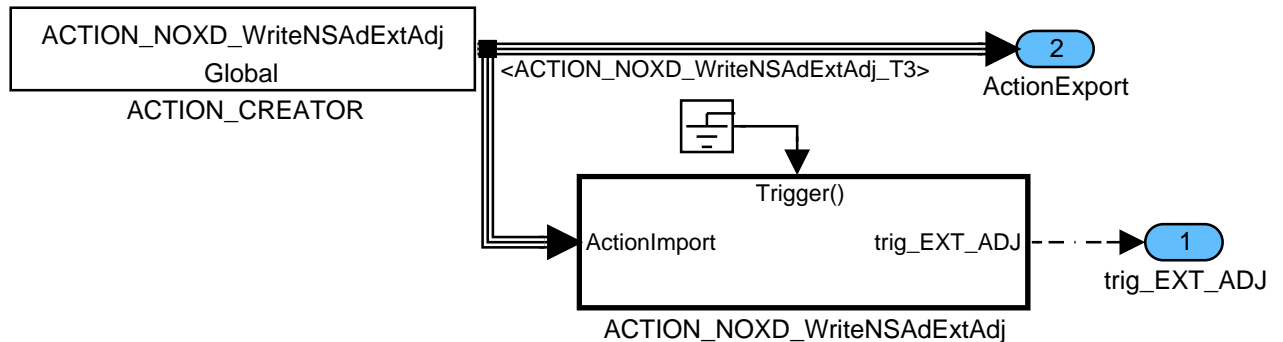


Figure 6 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ ACTIONDEF\_NOXD\_WriteNSAdExtAdj

## ACTION\_NOXD\_WRITENSADEXTADJ

This action generates a function call to set adaptation values by external values.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8043 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

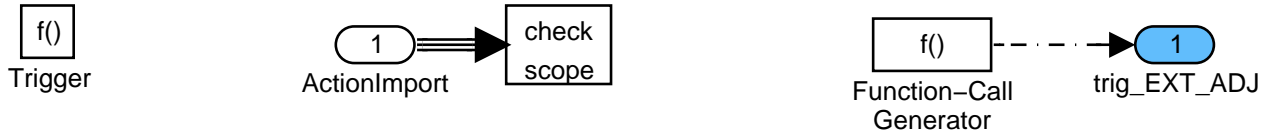


Figure 7 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ ACTIONDEF\_NOXD\_WriteNSAdExtAdj/ ACTION\_NOXD\_WriteNSAdExtAdj

## 52.7.1.3 INITIALIZATION

At reset all variables except NVMY data are initialized with "0"

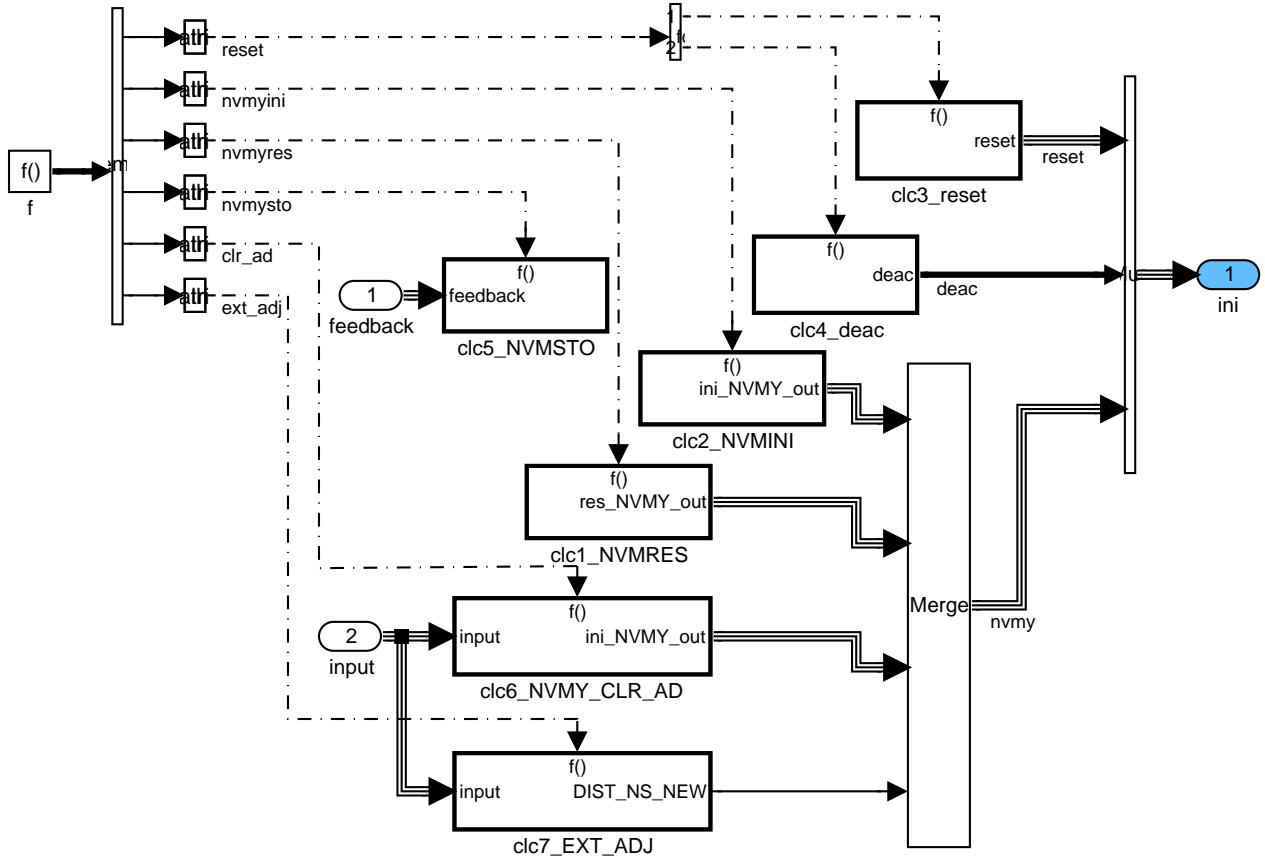



Figure 8 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8044 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Initialization of NVMY data

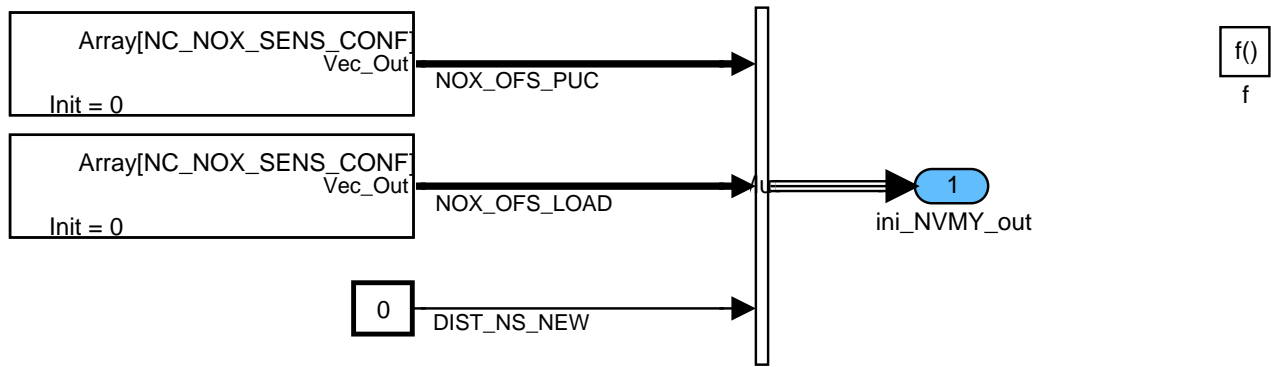


Figure 9 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ INI/ clc2\_NVMINI

## Initialization at deactivation

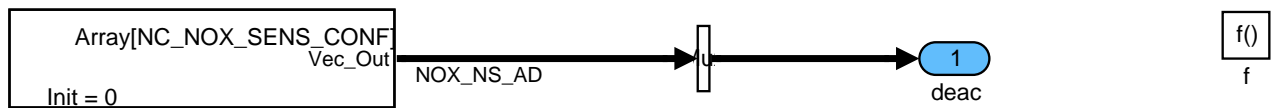


Figure 10 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ INI/ clc4\_deac

## Initialization if new sensor was built-in

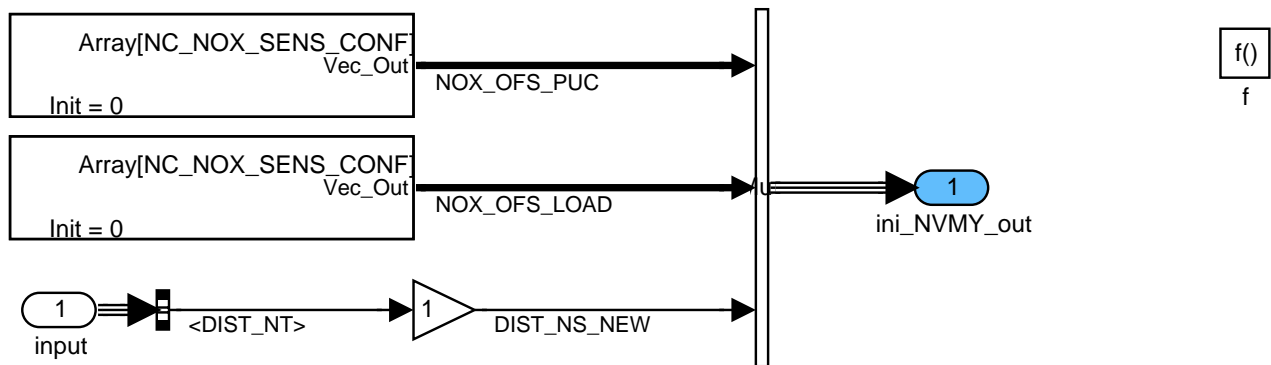


Figure 11 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ INI/ clc6\_NVMY\_CLR\_AD

## Initialization at external adjust

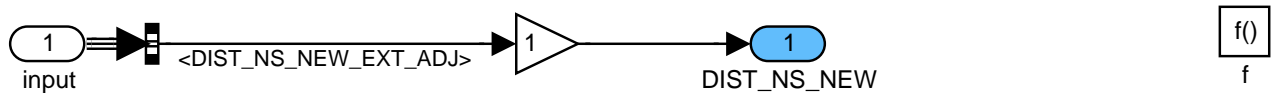



Figure 12 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ INI/ clc7\_EXT\_ADJ

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8045 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.7.1.4 FORMULA SECTION

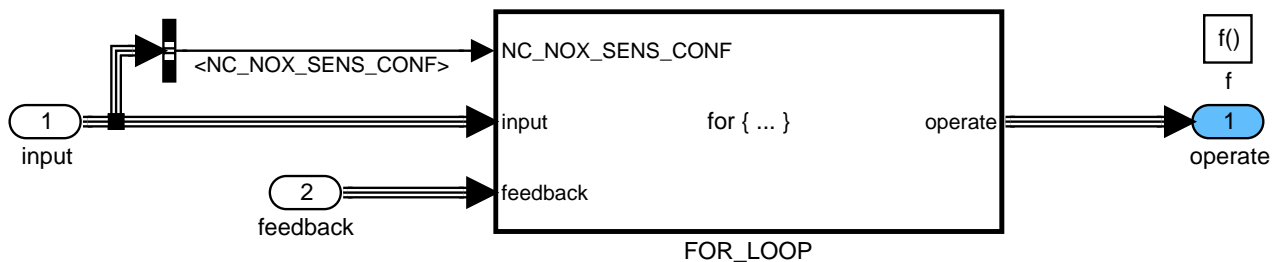


Figure 13 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ OPERATE

### For loop realization

For loop is realized using number of NOx Sensors (NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF). The index for NOx Specific variables is "i".

### Formula section for NOx Sensor specific calculations

Formula section contains:

SECTION 1: Offset value calculation

SECTION 2: Case selection for finally adaptation value calculation

SECTION 3: Limitation of chose adaptation value

SECTION 4: Realization of adaptation on measured signal


### SECTION 1: Offset value calculation

This section contains:

SECTION 1.1: Offset calculation at PUC phase

SECTION 1.2: Offset calculation at LOAD phase

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8046 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## SECTION 1.1: Offset calculation at PUC phase

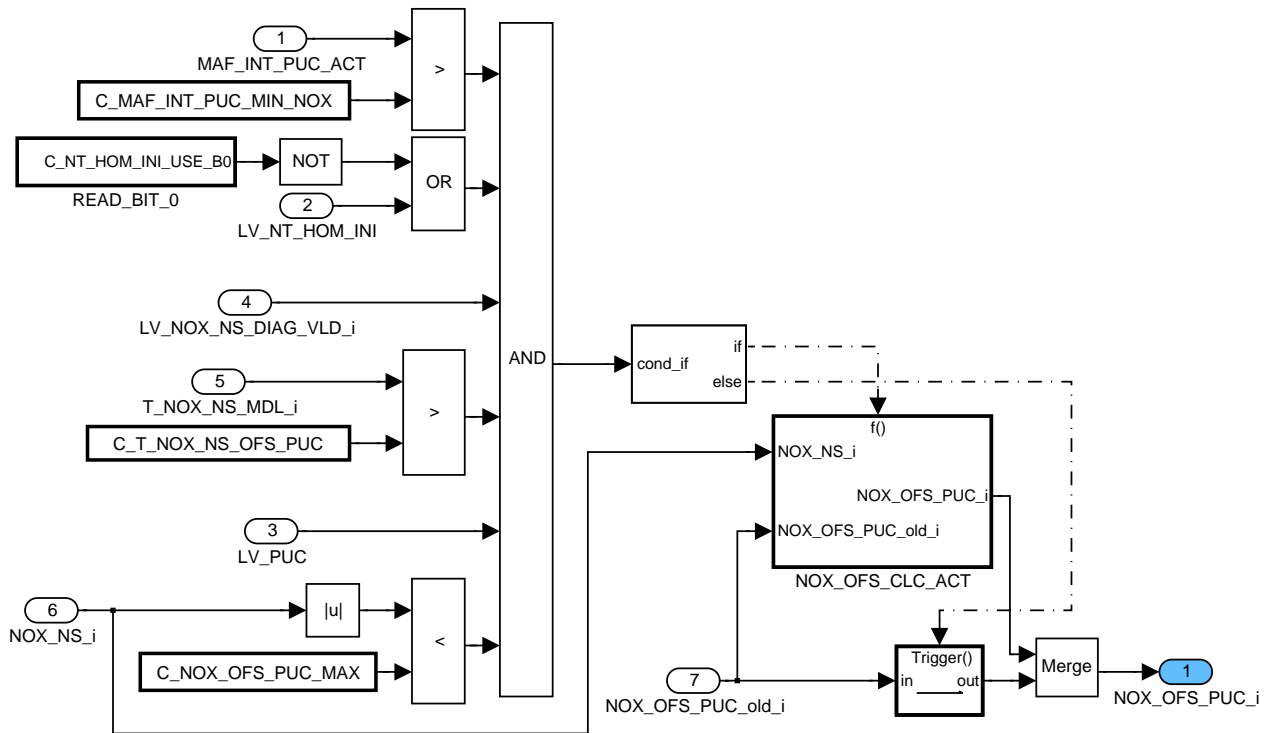


Figure 14 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC1\_OFS/ CLC1\_NOX\_OFS\_PUC

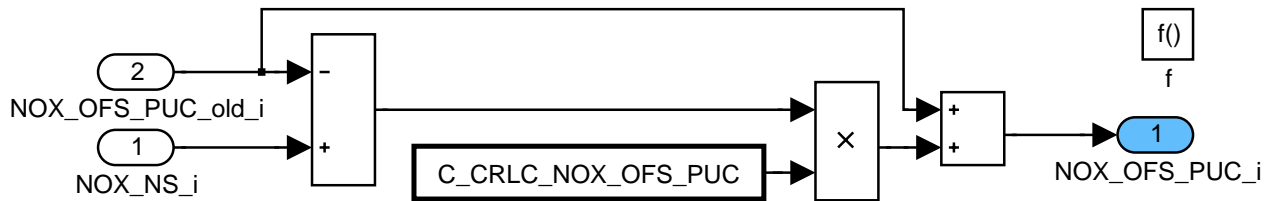



Figure 15 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC1\_OFS/ CLC1\_NOX\_OFS\_PUC/ NOX\_OFS\_CLC\_ACT

## SECTION 1.2: Offset calculation at LOAD phase

This section contains:

- SECTION 1.2.1: Activation of NOx minimum observation
- SECTION 1.2.2: Calculation of NOx sensor signal minimum value
- SECTION 1.2.3: Calculation of offset value after left of LOAD phase
- SECTION 1.2.4: Reset of activation flag for NOx signal minimum observation
- SECTION 1.2.5: Calculation of old values

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8047 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## SECTION 1.2.1: Activation of NOx minimum observation

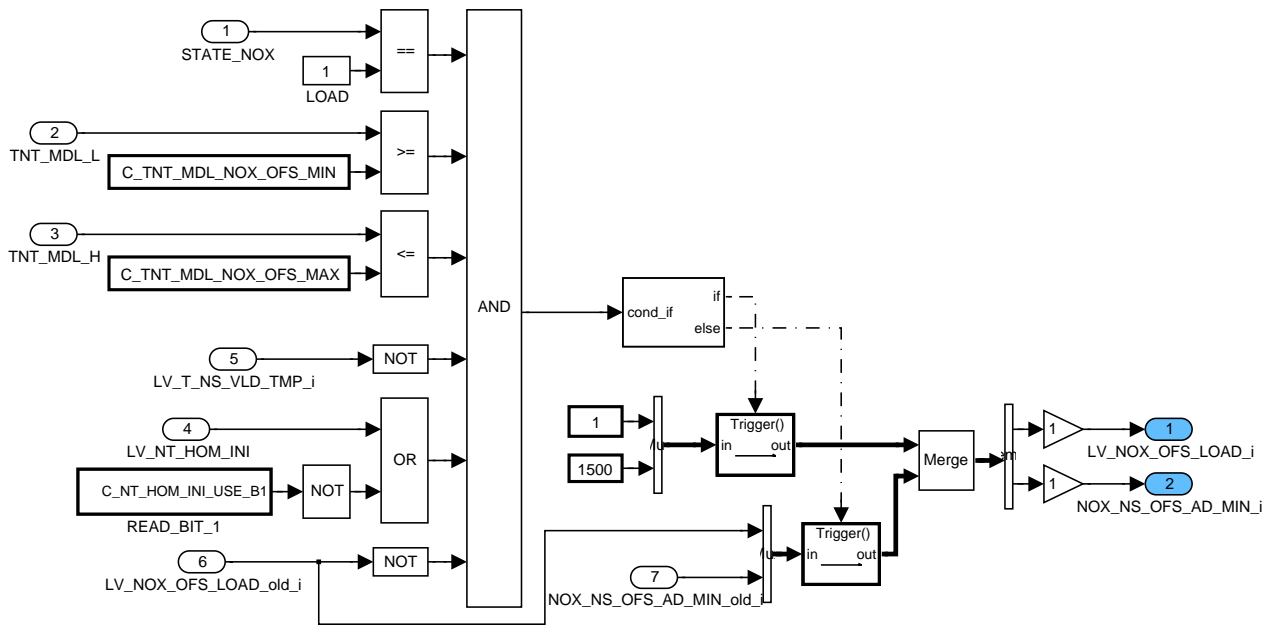


Figure 16 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC1\_OFS/ CLC2\_NOX\_OFS\_LOAD/ CLC1\_DIAG\_MIN\_OBS\_ACT

## SECTION 1.2.2: Calculation of NOx sensor signal minimum value

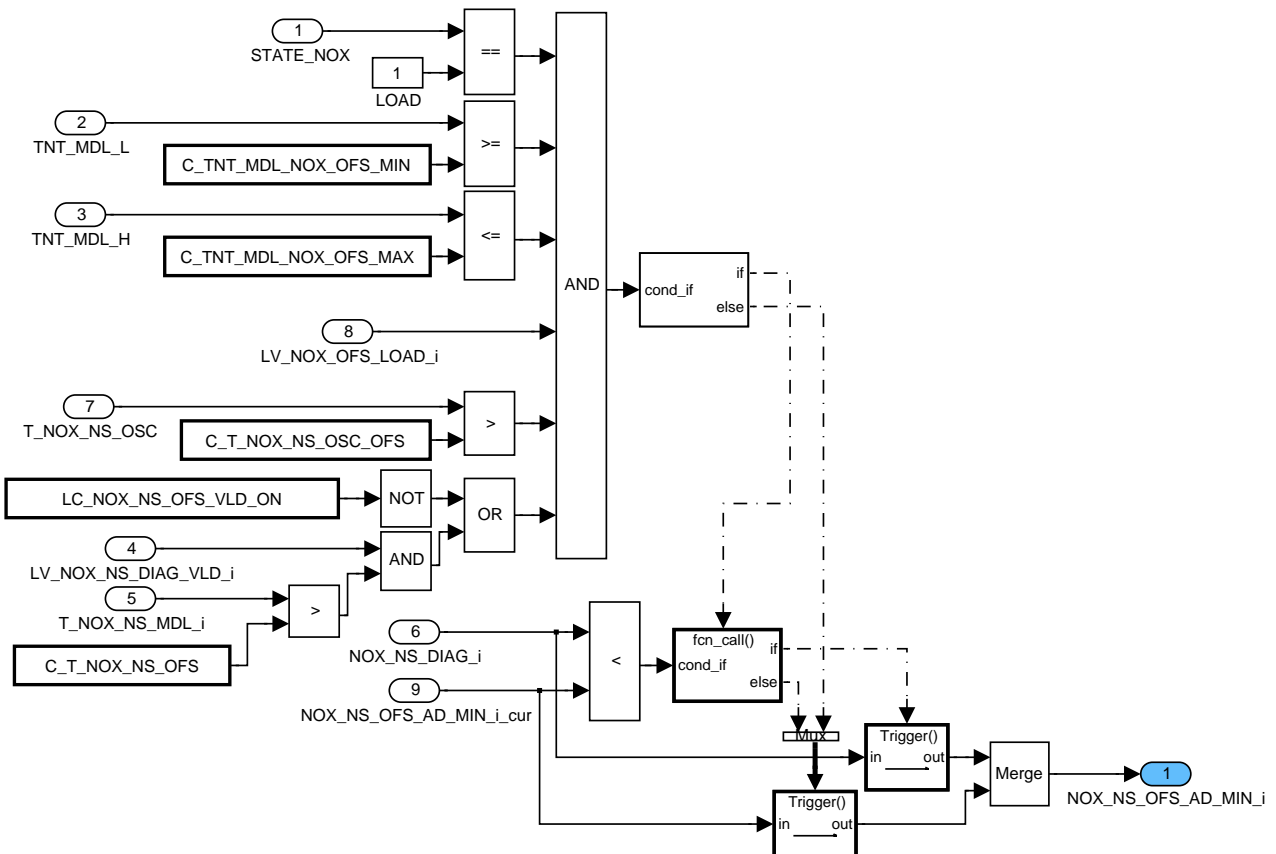



Figure 17 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC1\_OFS/ CLC2\_NOX\_OFS\_LOAD/ CLC2\_NS\_DIAG\_MIN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8048 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## SECTION 1.2.3: Calculation of offset value after left of LOAD phase

### Calculation of activation condition for calculation

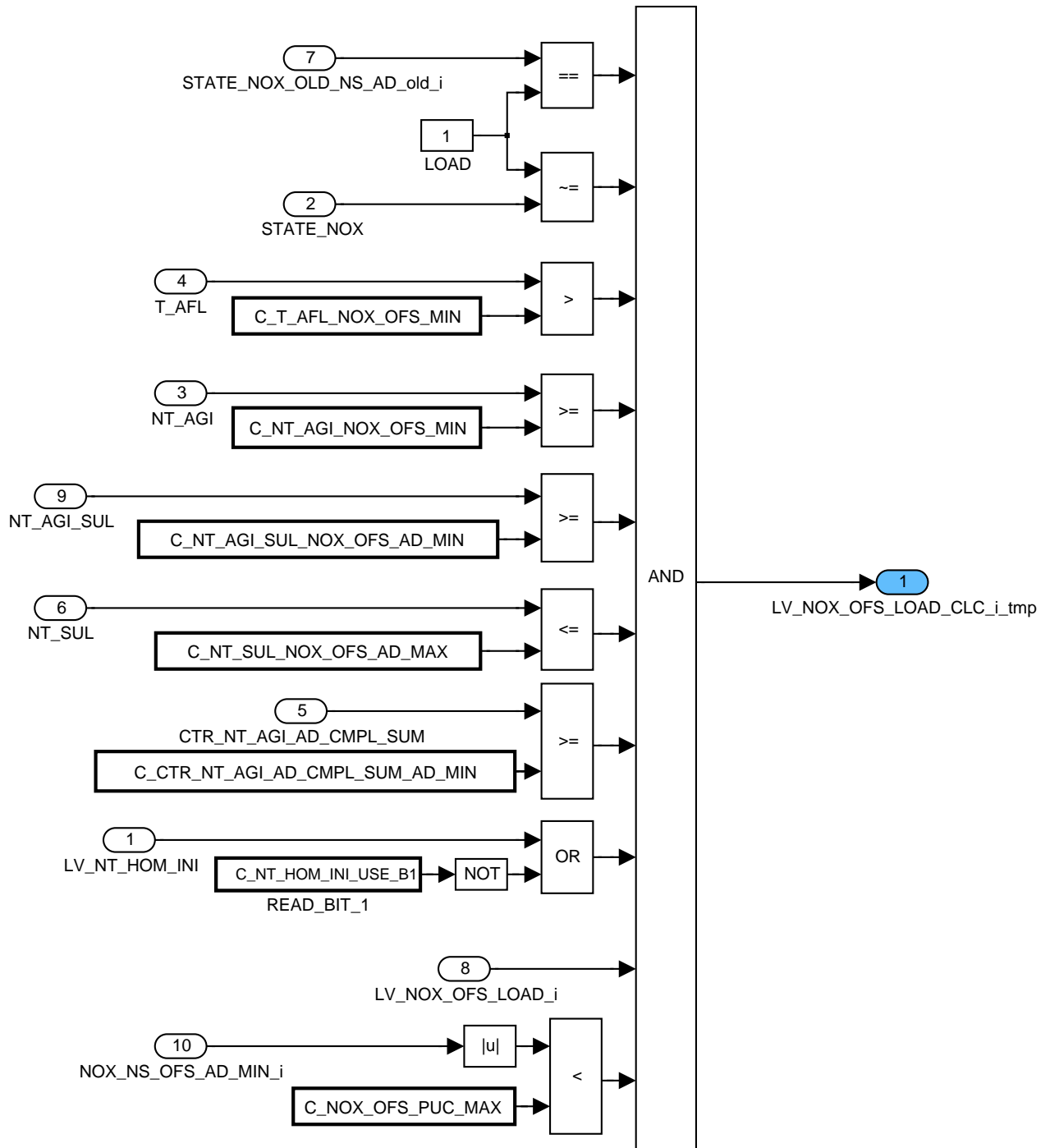



Figure 18 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC1\_OFS/ CLC2\_NOX\_OFS\_LOAD/ CLC3\_NOX\_OFS\_LOAD/ CLC1\_LV\_ACT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8049 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Check of activation condition

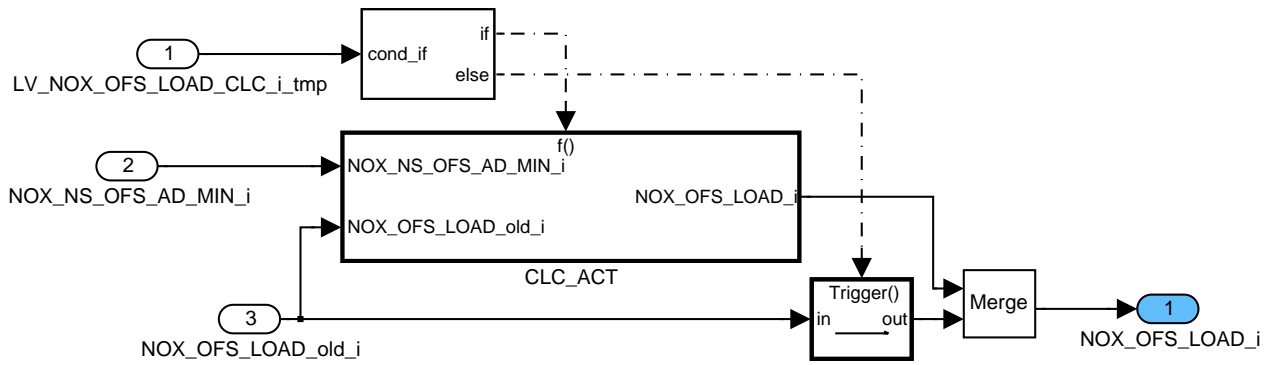


Figure 19 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC1\_OFS/ CLC2\_NOX\_OFS\_LOAD/ CLC3\_NOX\_OFS\_LOAD/ CLC2\_NOX\_OFS\_LOAD

## Calculation if the activation condition is fulfilled

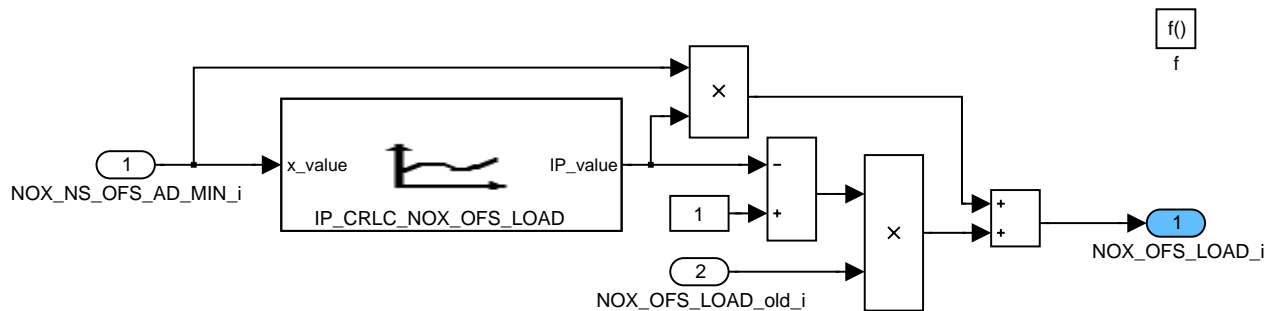


Figure 20 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC1\_OFS/ CLC2\_NOX\_OFS\_LOAD/ CLC3\_NOX\_OFS\_LOAD/ CLC2\_NOX\_OFS\_LOAD/ CLC\_ACT

## SECTION 1.2.4: Reset of activation flag for NOx signal minimum observation

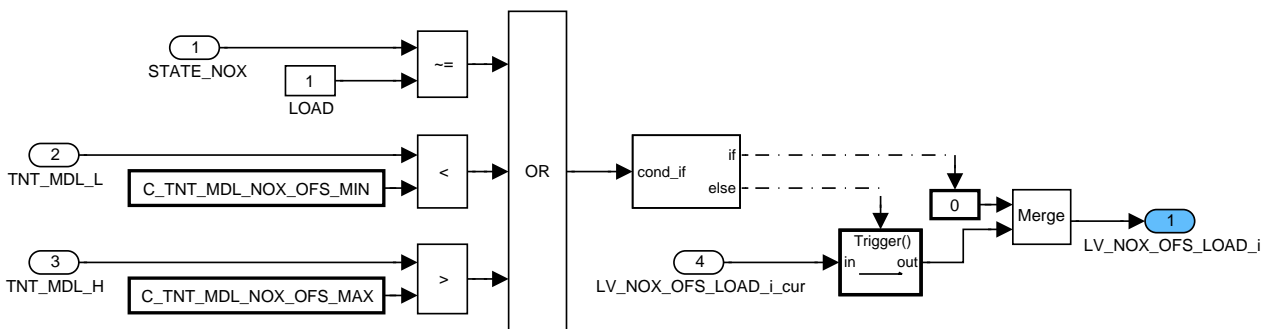


Figure 21 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC1\_OFS/ CLC2\_NOX\_OFS\_LOAD/ CLC4\_LV\_NOX\_OFS\_LOAD

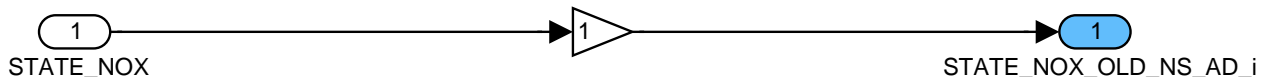



Figure 22 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC1\_OFS/ CLC2\_NOX\_OFS\_LOAD/ CLC5\_STATE\_NOX\_OLD\_NS\_AD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 8050 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## SECTION 2: Case selection for finally adaptation value calculation

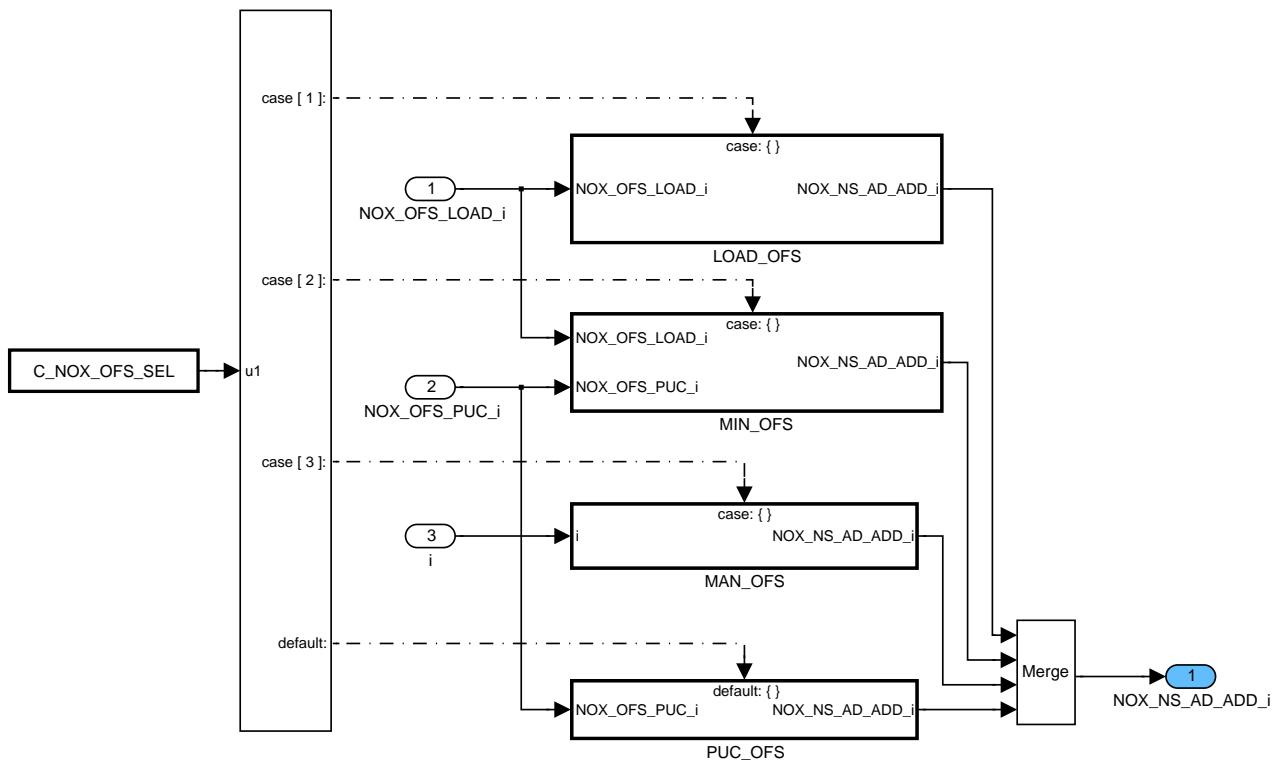


Figure 23 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC2\_ADD\_VALUE/ CLC1\_NOX\_AD\_ADD

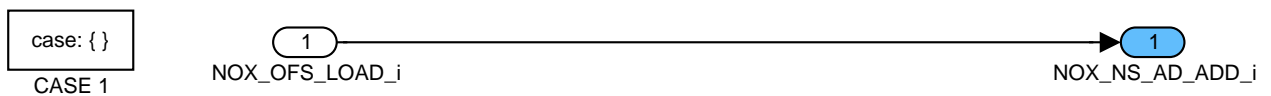


Figure 24 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC2\_ADD\_VALUE/ CLC1\_NOX\_AD\_ADD/ LOAD\_OFS

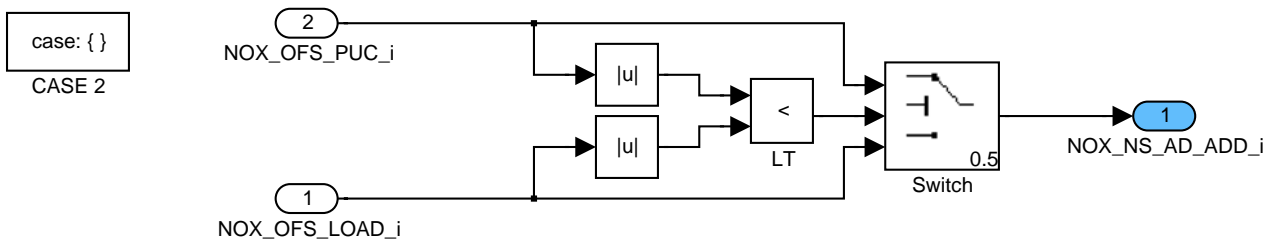


Figure 25 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC2\_ADD\_VALUE/ CLC1\_NOX\_AD\_ADD/ MIN\_OFS

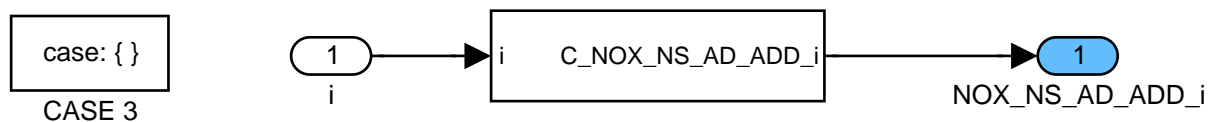



Figure 26 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC2\_ADD\_VALUE/ CLC1\_NOX\_AD\_ADD/ MAN\_OFS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8051 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

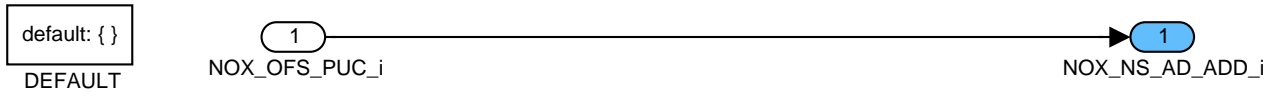


Figure 27 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC2\_ADD\_VALUE/ CLC1\_NOX\_AD\_ADD/ PUC\_OFS

## SECTION 3: Limitation of chosen adaptation value

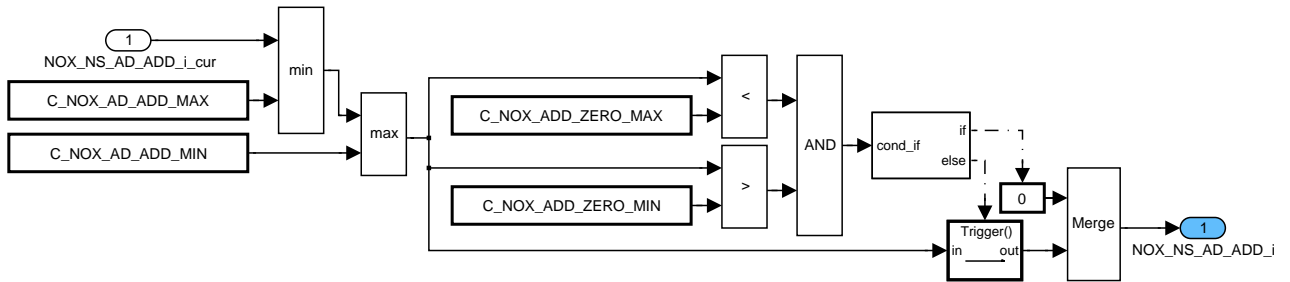


Figure 28 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC3\_ADD\_VALUE\_LIM/ NOX\_ADAPT\_CLC

## SECTION 4: Realization of adaptation on measured signal

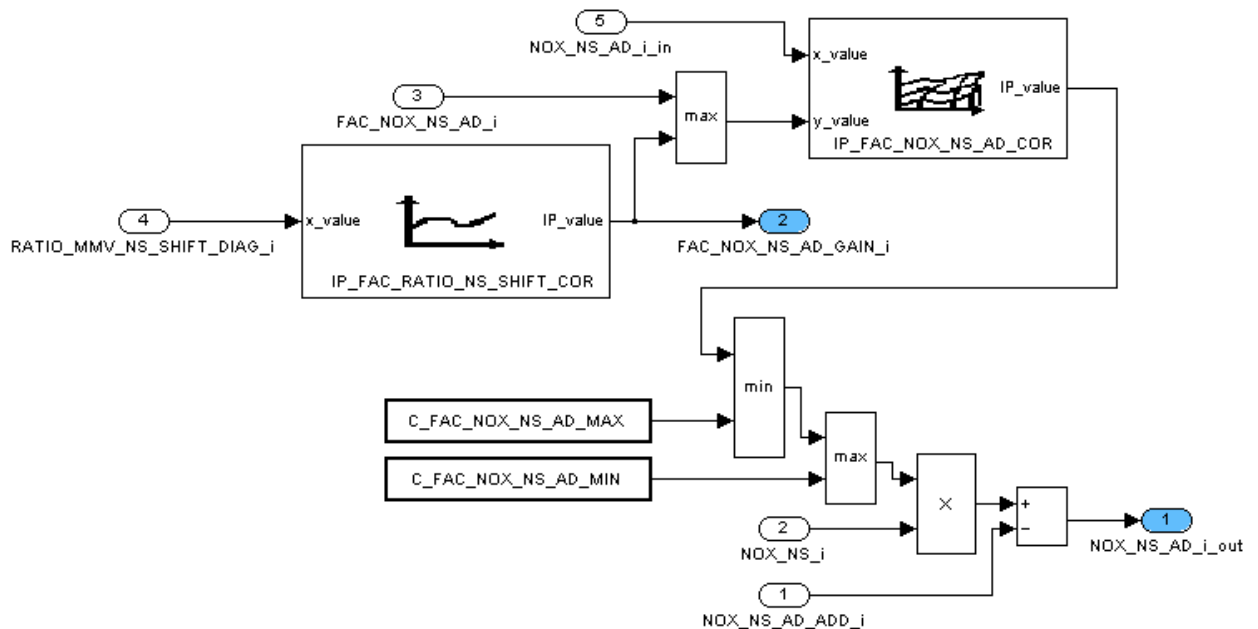



Figure 29 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ SIG\_OFS\_AD/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC4\_FINAL\_ADD/ CLC1\_NOX\_NS\_AD

### 52.7.2 NOx sensor valid flag after regeneration

After regeneration it is prohibited to generate a new regeneration request by the NOx sensor (LV\_RGN\_REQ\_NOX\_SENS\_i = 1) if the signal is not valid. This can be triggered by observation of the signal gradient or the time C\_T\_NOX\_SENS\_VLD. The gradient has to be permanently within a certain range for a continuous time. The time C\_T\_NOX\_SENS\_VLD is controlled by the timer T\_AFL. T\_AFL has to exceed C\_T\_NOX\_SENS\_VLD before regeneration can be requested by the NOx sensor.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8052 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

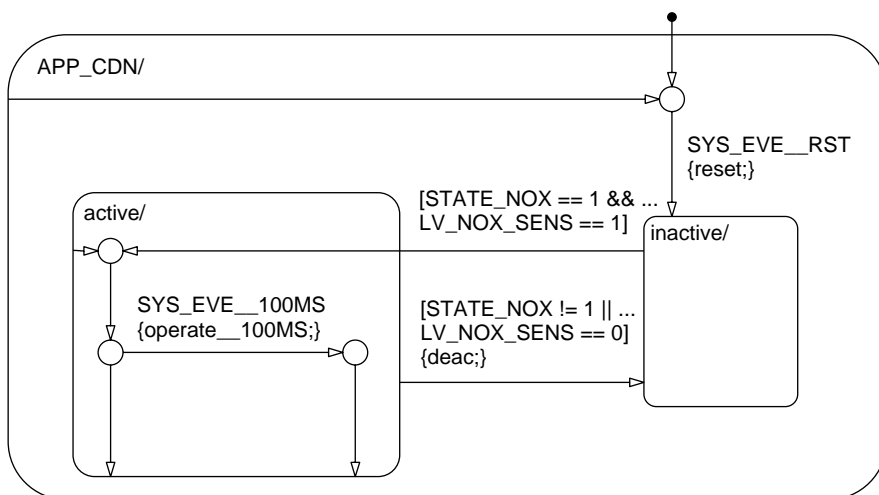


Figure 30 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ VLD\_LV/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

## Function Description

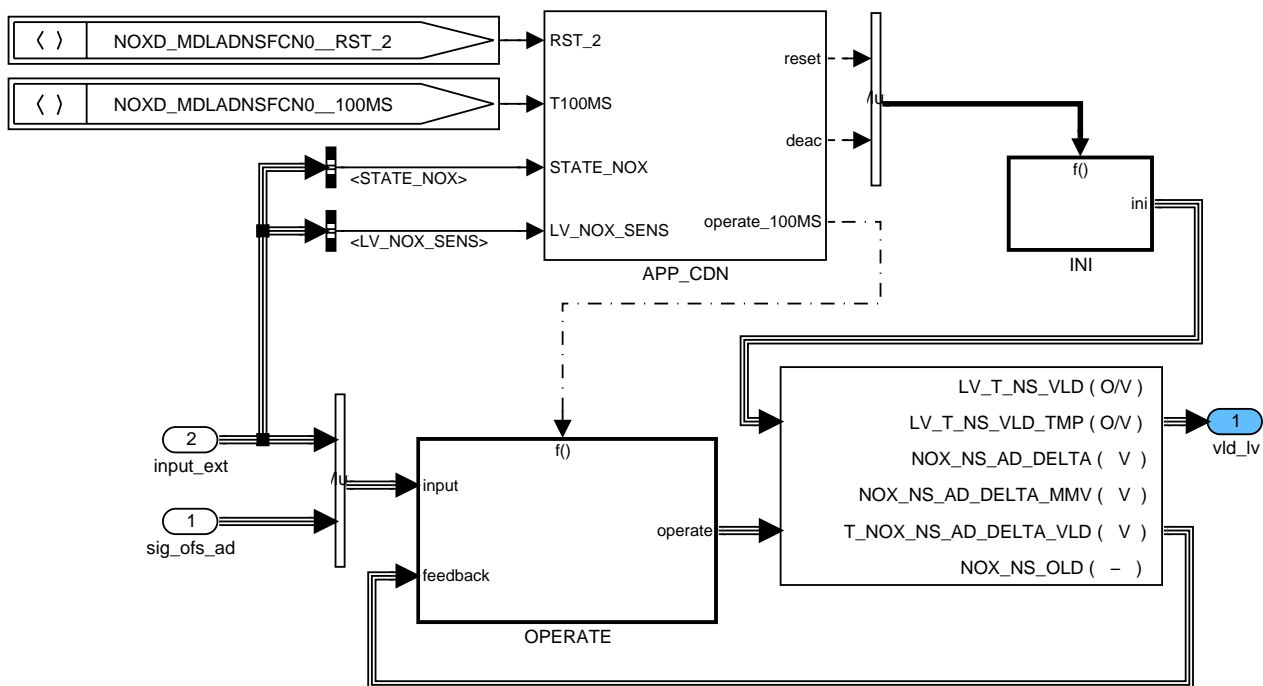


Figure 31 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ VLD\_LV

### 52.7.2.1 INITIALIZATION

At reset all variables are initialized with "0"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8053 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

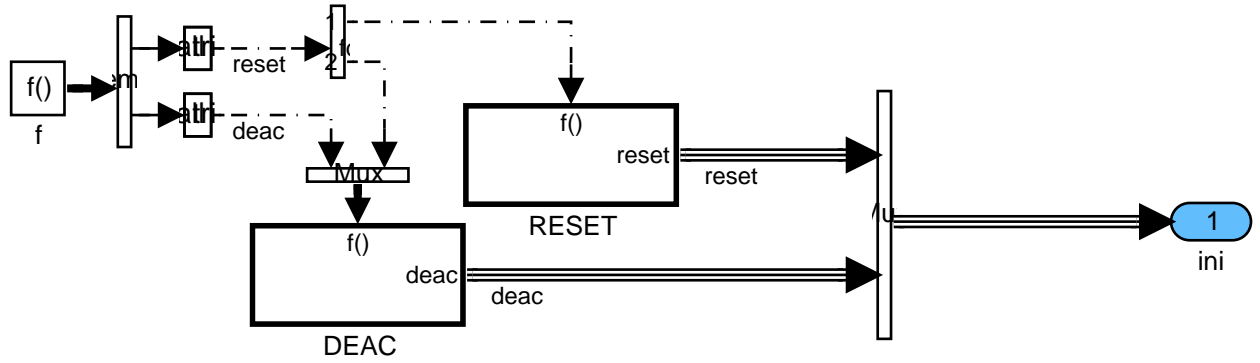


Figure 32 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ VLD\_LV/ INI

## Initialization at deactivation

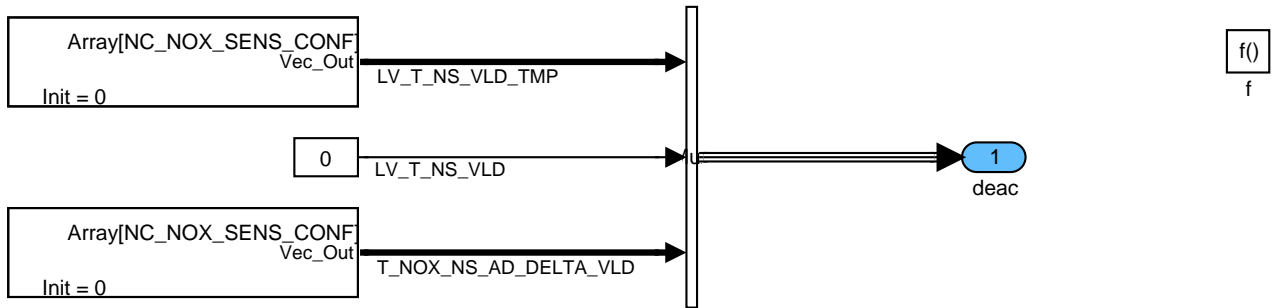


Figure 33 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ VLD\_LV/ INI/ DEAC

## 52.7.2.2 FORMULA SECTION

Formula section contains two main sections:

SECTION 1: NOx sensor specific functionality

SECTION 2: NOx sensor not specific functionality

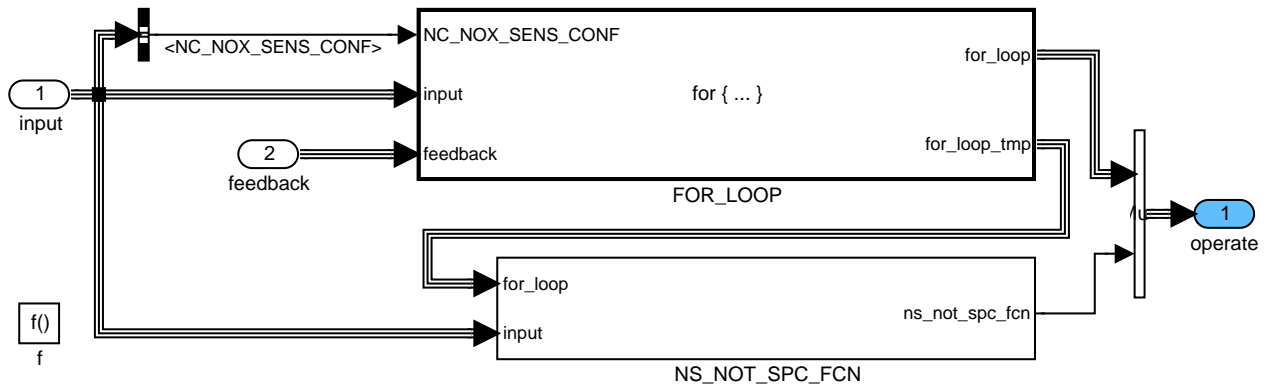



Figure 34 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ VLD\_LV/ OPERATE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8054 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## SECTION 1: NOx sensor specific functionality

### Calculation of NOx sensor signal gradient

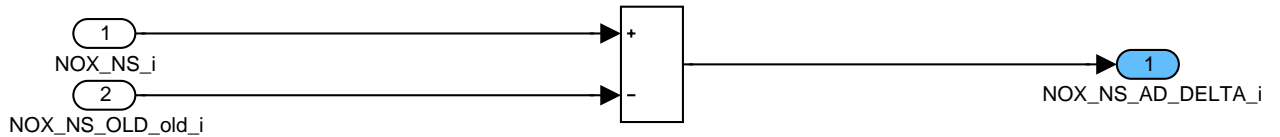


Figure 35 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ VLD\_LV/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC1\_DELTA

### Filtering of NOx sensor signal gradient

The NOx signal is going down after regeneration in normal case. The gradient observation process can set the NOx Sensor signal validation flag earlier.

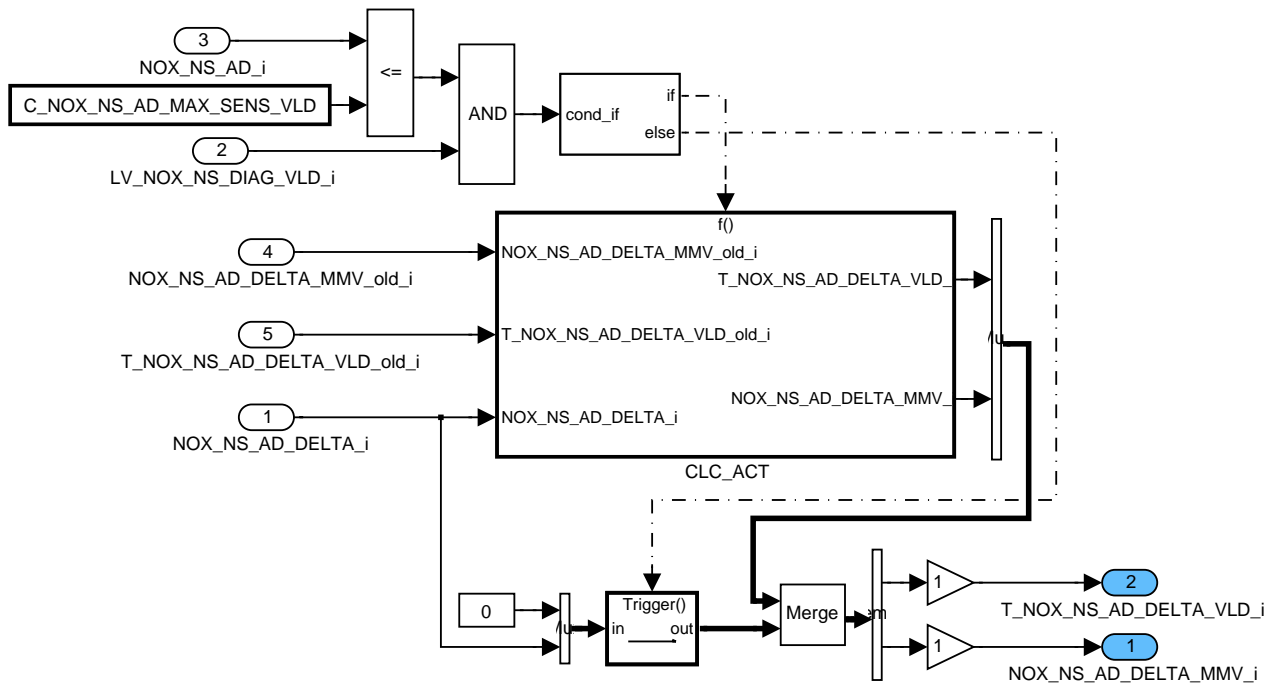



Figure 36 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ VLD\_LV/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC2\_DELTA\_MMV

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8055 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

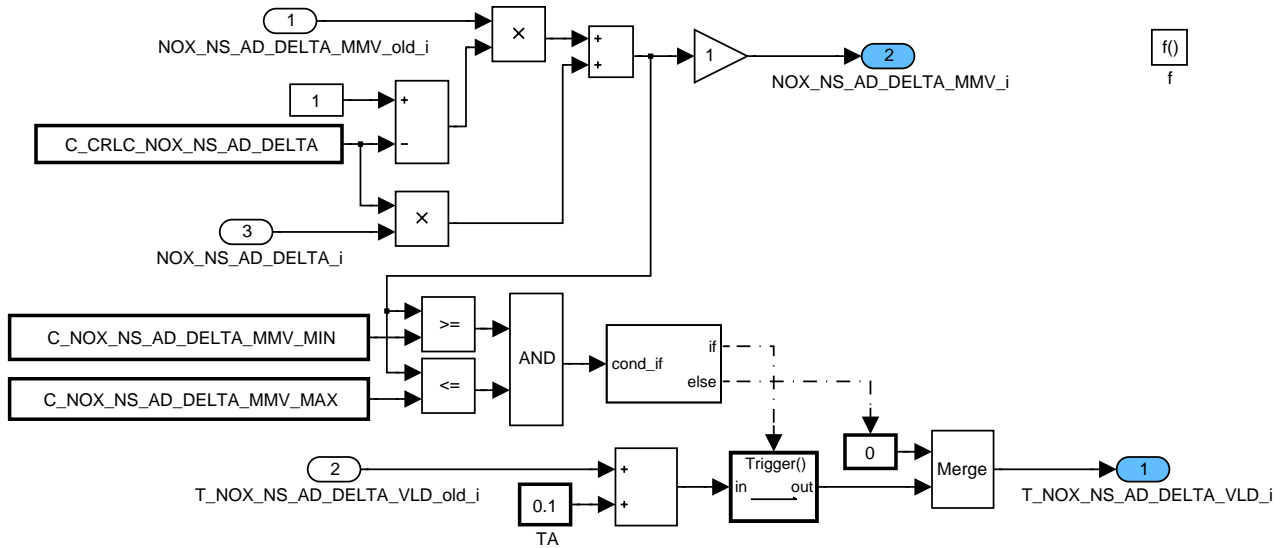


Figure 37 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ VLD\_LV/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC2\_DELTA\_MMV/ CLC\_ACT

## Calculation of NOx sensor specific validation bit of NOx sensor signal

Set of NOx Sensor validation flag is done using gradient observation, check of minimal time after PUC phase or minimal LOAD time.

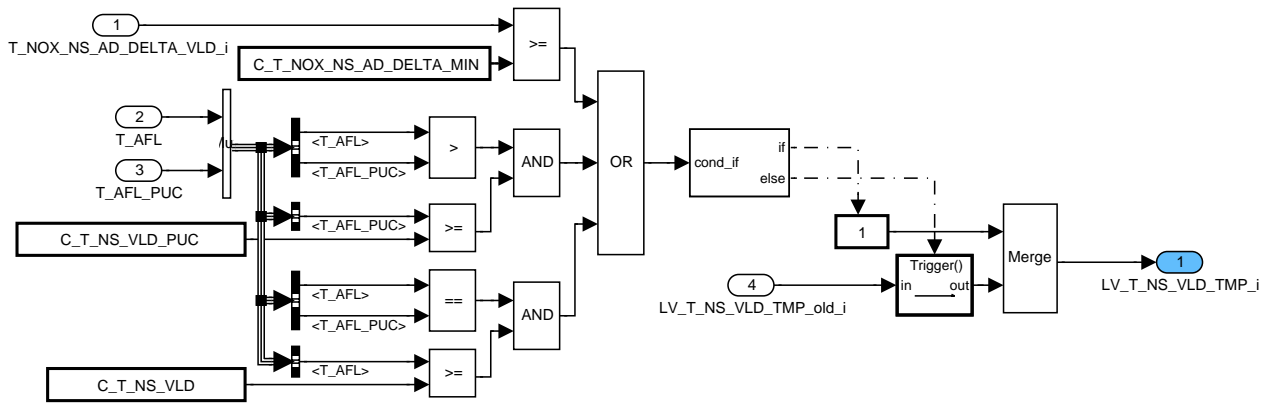


Figure 38 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ VLD\_LV/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC3\_NS\_VLD\_TMP

## Calculation of old values

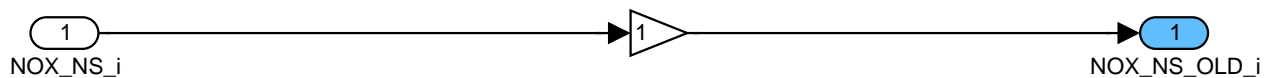



Figure 39 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ VLD\_LV/ OPERATE/ FOR\_LOOP/ NS\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC4\_NOX\_NS\_AD\_OLD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8056 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## SECTION 2: NOx sensor not specific functionality

### Calculation of validation bit for all NOx sensors

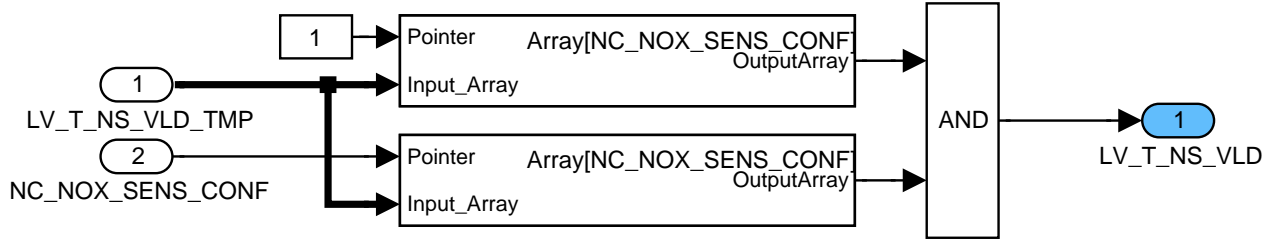



Figure 40 NOXD\_MDLADNSFCN0/ VLD\_LV/ OPERATE/ NS\_NOT\_SPC\_FCN/ CLC1\_SENS\_VLD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703001.00U
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8057 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 52.8 NOx sensor OBDI diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_OBD_1[NC_NOX_SEN S_CONF]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic condition to start symptom detection at NOx sensor OBD I diagnosis					
LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[NC_NOX_SENS_CO NF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
NOx sensor OBD I failure is present after filtering					
ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_HTP[NC_NOX_SE NS_CONF]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of NOx sensor OBD I - heater diagnosis					
LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_HTP[NC_NOX_SENS CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
NOx sensor OBD I - heater failure is present after filtering					
LV_END_DIAG_NS_OBD_1_HTP[NC_NOX SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
NOx sensor OBD I - heater diagnosis is completed at least one time					
ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_NOX[NC_NOX_SE NS_CONF]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of NOx sensor OBD I - NOx circuit diagnosis					
LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_NOX[NC_NOX_SENS CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
NOx sensor OBD I - NOx circuit failure is present after filtering					
LV_END_DIAG_NS_OBD_1_NOX[NC_NOX SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
NOx sensor OBD I - NOx circuit diagnosis is completed at least one time					
ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_LAMB[NC_NOX_S ENS_CONF]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of NOx sensor OBD I - linear Lambda circuit diagnosis					
LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_LAMB[NC_NOX_SEN S_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
NOx sensor OBD I - linear Lambda circuit failure is present after filtering					
LV_END_DIAG_NS_OBD_1_LAMB[NC_NO X_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
NOx sensor OBD I - linear Lambda circuit diagnosis is completed at least one time					
ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_VLS[NC_NOX_SEN S_CONF]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Symptoms of NOx sensor OBD I - binary Lambda circuit diagnosis					
LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_VLS[NC_NOX_SENS CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
NOx sensor OBD I - binary Lambda circuit failure is present after filtering					
LV_END_DIAG_NS_OBD_1_VLS[NC_NOX SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
NOx sensor OBD I - binary Lambda circuit diagnosis is completed at least one time					

### Input data:

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0B202.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8058 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_1 [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_ST_END	ERR_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		

## Import actions:

**ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterSymptom( IN<IDX\_DIAG>, IN< LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_XX >, IN< ERR\_SYM\_XX >, IN< C\_ABC\_INC\_XX >, IN< C\_ABC\_DEC\_XX >, IN< C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX >, OUT< LV\_ERR\_XX > )**

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The NOx sensor has an own Electronic Control Unit (ECU), which monitors the cable connection between sensor element and sensor ECU on electrical faults like open circuits or short circuits. The actual monitoring result/ the actual diagnosis result is cyclic transmitted to the EMS by the CAN messages, which include the sensor measurement signals.

The purpose of this diagnosis is to evaluate the cyclic received sensor ECU diagnosis result. If the sensor ECU reports an electrical fault (OBDI error between sensor element and sensor ECU) then this error is debounced and stored within error memory by use of standard error memory algorithm.

At `ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_HTP`, `ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_NOX`, `ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_LAMB` and `ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_VLS` combinations of error symptoms are possible (0...0x0F).

The following table describes the meaning of NOx sensor status byte:

**Remark: The meaning of NOx sensor error byte was copied from NOx sensor specification of sensor manufacturer. If the sensor manufacturer makes a change at sensor error byte meaning, then this specification will not be updated!**


NOx sensor error byte: ERR_NS[i]								Function
B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	no failure detected
							1	open wire at heater circuit
						1		open wire at NOx circuit
					1			open wire at linear Lambda circuit
				1				open wire at binary Lambda circuit
			1					short circuit at heater circuit
		1						short circuit at NOx circuit
	1							short circuit at linear Lambda circuit
1								short circuit at binary Lambda circuit

Specific diagnostic information to the project are defined in chapters 'Diagnostic general information' or 'application incidence' (EOL, DTC, error code number, symptom number...).

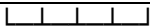
### Description:

Error-symptoms of heater diagnosis are defined as following:

□ □ □ □ □

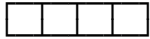
Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0B202.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8059 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



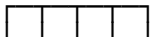
- (not used) (= SYM\_0)
- (not used) (= SYM\_1)
- open circuit at heater (= SYM\_2)
- short circuit at heater (= SYM\_3)

Error-symptoms of NOx circuit diagnosis are defined as following:



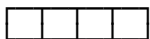
- (not used) (= SYM\_0)
- (not used) (= SYM\_1)
- open circuit at NOx circuit (= SYM\_2)
- short circuit at NOx circuit (= SYM\_3)

Error-symptoms of linear Lambda circuit diagnosis are defined as following:



- (not used) (= SYM\_0)
- (not used) (= SYM\_1)
- open circuit at linear Lambda circuit (= SYM\_2)
- short circuit at linear Lambda circuit (= SYM\_3)

Error-symptoms of binary Lambda circuit diagnosis are defined as following:



- (not used) (= SYM\_0)
- (not used) (= SYM\_1)
- open circuit at binary Lambda circuit (= SYM\_2)
- short circuit at binary Lambda circuit (= SYM\_3)

## Application conditions:

### *Initialisation:*

at reset:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_1[i] = 0  
LV\_ERR\_NS\_OBD\_1[i] = 0


ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_HTP[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value  
LV\_ERR\_NS\_OBD\_1\_HTP[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_1\_HTP[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_NOX[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value  
LV\_ERR\_NS\_OBD\_1\_NOX[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_1\_NOX[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_LAMB[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value  
LV\_ERR\_NS\_OBD\_1\_LAMB[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_1\_LAMB[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_VLS[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value  
LV\_ERR\_NS\_OBD\_1\_VLS[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0B202.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8060 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_1\_VLS[i] = Refer to filtering configuration for the initialisation value

at activation:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_1[i] = 1

at deactivation:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_1[i] = 0

Recurrence: 10ms

Activation: LV\_ST\_END = 1 **AND**  
 LV\_ERR\_NS\_CAN\_BOFF = 0 **AND**  
 LV\_ERR\_NS\_CAN\_MSG\_LOST[i] = 0 **AND**  
 LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_1[i] = 0

Deactivation: if any activation condition is not fulfilled

## Formula section:

### Heater circuit failures:

```

if Bit B0 of ERR_NS[i] = 1
then ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_HTP[i] = set bit SYM_2 of ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_HTP[i]
else ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_HTP[i] = reset bit SYM_2 of ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_HTP[i]
endif

if Bit B4 of ERR_NS[i] = 1
then ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_HTP[i] = set bit SYM_3 of ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_HTP[i]
else ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_HTP[i] = reset bit SYM_3 of ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_HTP[i]
endif
  
```

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called:

```

ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom(
    IN<NS_OBD_1_HTP[i]>,
    IN<LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_OBD_1[i]>,
    IN<ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_HTP[i]>,
    IN<C_ABC_INC_NS_OBD_1_HTP>,
    IN<C_ABC_MAX_NS_OBD_1_HTP>,
    IN<1>,
    OUT<LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_HTP[i]>)
  
```


### NOx circuit failures:

```

if Bit B1 of ERR_NS[i] = 1
then ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_NOX[i] = set bit SYM_2 of ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_NOX[i]
else ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_NOX[i] = reset bit SYM_2 of ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_NOX[i]
endif

if Bit B5 of ERR_NS[i] = 1
then ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_NOX[i] = set bit SYM_3 of ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_NOX[i]
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0B202.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8061 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**else** ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_NOX[i] = **reset bit** SYM\_3 of ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_NOX[i]  
**endif**

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called:

```
ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom(
    IN<NS_OBD_1_NOX[i]>,
    IN<LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_OBD_1[i]>,
    IN<ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_NOX[i]>,
    IN<C_ABC_INC_NS_OBD_1_NOX>,
    IN<1>,
    IN<C_ABC_MAX_NS_OBD_1_NOX>, OUT<LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_NOX[i]>)
```

### Linear Lambda circuit failures:

**if** Bit B2 of ERR\_NS[i] = 1  
**then** ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_LAMB[i] = **set bit** SYM\_2 of ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_LAMB[i]  
**else** ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_LAMB[i] = **reset bit** SYM\_2 of ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_LAMB[i]  
**endif**

**if** Bit B6 of ERR\_NS[i] = 1  
**then** ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_LAMB[i] = **set bit** SYM\_3 of ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_LAMB[i]  
**else** ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_LAMB[i] = **reset bit** SYM\_3 of ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_LAMB[i]  
**endif**

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called:

```
ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom(
    IN<NS_OBD_1_LAMB[i]>,
    IN<LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_OBD_1[i]>,
    IN<ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_LAMB[i]>,
    IN<C_ABC_INC_NS_OBD_1_LAMB>,
    IN<1>,
    IN<C_ABC_MAX_NS_OBD_1_LAMB>, OUT<LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_LAMB[i]>)
```

### Binary Lambda circuit failures:


**if** Bit B3 of ERR\_NS[i] = 1  
**then** ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_VLS[i] = **set bit** SYM\_2 of ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_VLS[i]  
**else** ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_VLS[i] = **reset bit** SYM\_2 of ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_VLS[i]  
**endif**

**if** Bit B7 of ERR\_NS[i] = 1  
**then** ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_VLS[i] = **set bit** SYM\_3 of ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_VLS[i]  
**else** ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_VLS[i] = **reset bit** SYM\_3 of ERR\_SYM\_NS\_OBD\_1\_VLS[i]  
**endif**

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called:

```
ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom(
    IN<NS_OBD_1_VLS[i]>,
    IN<LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_OBD_1[i]>,
    IN<ERR_SYM_NS_OBD_1_VLS[i]>,
    IN<C_ABC_INC_NS_OBD_1_VLS>,
    IN<1>,
    IN<C_ABC_MAX_NS_OBD_1_VLS>, OUT<LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_VLS[i]>)
```

### Summarise of failures:

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0B202.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8062 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

if LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_HTP[i] = 1           OR
   LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_NOX[i] = 1          OR
   LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_LAMB[i] = 1         OR
   LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1_VLS[i] = 1

then LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[i] = 1

else LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[i] = 0


endif

```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_NS_OBD_1_HTP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment of NOx sensor OBD I - heater diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_NS_OBD_1_HTP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of anti-bounce counter for NOx sensor OBD I - heater diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_NS_OBD_1_NOX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment of NOx sensor OBD I - NOx circuit diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_NS_OBD_1_NOX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of anti-bounce counter for NOx sensor OBD I - NOx circuit diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_NS_OBD_1_LAMB	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment of NOx sensor OBD I - linear Lambda circuit diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_NS_OBD_1_LAMB	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of anti-bounce counter for NOx sensor OBD I - linear Lambda circuit diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_NS_OBD_1_VLS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce counter increment of NOx sensor OBD I - binary Lambda circuit diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_NS_OBD_1_VLS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum value of anti-bounce counter for NOx sensor OBD I - binary Lambda circuit diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02A0B202.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8063 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.9 NOx sensor OBDI diagnosis (Application Incidences)

### 52.9.1 Inhibition of NOx sensor error byte evaluation

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_1[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of NOx sensor OBD I diagnosis					

#### Input data:

NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	LV_ST_END	LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG	LV_VAR_NOX

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The flag LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_1[i] allows to inhibit the NOx sensor OBDI diagnosis, which evaluates the NOx sensor error byte.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset, at deactivation:

$$LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_1[i] = 1$$

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ST\_END = 0

##### Formula section:

**if** (NOx message has not been received via LOCAN at least for once - LV\_VAR\_NOX)

LV\_VAR\_NOX = 0

**OR**

LV\_ERR\_NS\_CAN\_BOFF = 1

**OR**


LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_DIAG = 0

**then** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_1[i] = 1

**else** LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_1[i] = 0

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0B601.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8064 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic NS_OBD_1_ HTP[i]	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx sensor OBDI - heater diagnosis	(not used)	SYM_0	STD_INI
	(not used)	SYM_1	
	open circuit at heater	SYM_2	
	short circuit at heater	SYM_3	

Diagnostic NS_OBD_1_ HTP[i]	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx sensor OBDI - heater diagnosis	(not used)	SYM_0						
	(not used)	SYM_1						
	open circuit at heater	SYM_2						
	short circuit at heater	SYM_3						


Diagnostic NS_OBD_1_ NOX[i]	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx sensor OBDI - NOx circuit diagnosis	(not used)	SYM_0	STD_INI
	(not used)	SYM_1	
	open circuit at NOx circuit	SYM_2	
	short circuit at NOx circuit	SYM_3	

Diagnostic NS_OBD_1_ NOX[i]	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx sensor OBDI - NOx circuit diagnosis	(not used)	SYM_0						
	(not used)	SYM_1						
	open circuit at NOx circuit	SYM_2						
	short circuit at NOx circuit	SYM_3						

Diagnostic NS_OBD_1_ LAMB[i]	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx sensor OBDI - linear Lambda circuit diagnosis	(not used)	SYM_0	STD_INI
	(not used)	SYM_1	
	open circuit at linear Lambda circuit	SYM_2	
	short circuit at linear Lambda circuit	SYM_3	

Diagnostic NS_OBD_1_ LAMB[i]	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx sensor OBDI - linear Lambda circuit diagnosis	(not used)	SYM_0						
	(not used)	SYM_1						
	open circuit at linear Lambda circuit	SYM_2						
	short circuit at linear Lambda circuit	SYM_3						

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0B601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8065 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Diagnostic NS_OBD_1_ VLS[i]	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx sensor OBDI - binary Lambda circuit diagnosis	(not used)	SYM_0	STD_INI
	(not used)	SYM_1	
	open circuit at binary Lambda circuit	SYM_2	
	short circuit at binary Lambda circuit	SYM_3	

Diagnostic NS_OBD_1_ VLS[i]	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx sensor OBDI - binary Lambda circuit diagnosis	(not used)	SYM_0						
	(not used)	SYM_1						
	open circuit at binary Lambda circuit	SYM_2						
	short circuit at binary Lambda circuit	SYM_3						

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A0B601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8066 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



## 52.10 NOx sensor OBD II diagnosis (Application Incidences)


### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_HTP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of NOx sensor heater performance diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_AVL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of NOx sensor availability diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_OFS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of NOx sensor offset diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_DYN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of NOx sensor dynamic diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of NOx sensor activity diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_PLAUS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of NOx-Sensor plausibility diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_GAIN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of NOx sensor - NOx signal gain diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_RAW[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of NOx sensor - NOx raw emission diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of NOx sensor internal setpoint shift diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_VERS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of NOx sensor version diagnosis					
LV_ERR_LAMB_TMP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error on any lambda sensor detected					
LV_ERR_FUEL_TMP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error on any fuel component detected					
FAC_PV_GRD_ABSV_INT	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Integral of absolute value of pedal gradient for detection of vandalism					
PV_AV_OLD_AVL	-	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Old value of global degree of activation of the accelerator pedal (low resolution)					
LV_PV_GRD_NS_DIAG	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Pedal gradient disables diagnosis					
T_LAMB_LS_UP_NOT_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Time since LAMB VLS UP is not valid					
T_WOUT_NS_AD	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Time after last NOx sensor gain adaptation					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_CTL_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_FUP
LV_ERR_FUP_ORNG	LV_ERR_FUP_MFP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_FUP_ST	LV_ERR_H_PRS_SYS
LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_MAP


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02F01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8067 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_ERR_OFS_LSL_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_TTIP_MES_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_VCV	LV_ST_END
NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	PV_AV	STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
STATE_INH_NS_OBD_2_EXT_ADJ[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NT_AGI	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DOWN
LV_ERR_NS_OBD_2[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NS_AD_REQ	LV_SO2P_REQ	LV_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
NTLD	STATE_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_LAMB_LS_UP_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02F01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8068 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_STATE_INH_NS_HTP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0H 1H 2H	AUTO DISABLE ENABLE	1	[-]
Switch for selection of inhibition mode of NOx sensor heater diagnosis					
C_STATE_INH_NS_AVL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0H 1H 2H	AUTO DISABLE ENABLE	1	[-]
Switch for selection of inhibition mode of NOx sensor availability diagnosis					
C_STATE_INH_NS_OFS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0H 1H 2H	AUTO DISABLE ENABLE	1	[-]
Switch for selection of inhibition mode of NOx sensor offset diagnosis					
C_STATE_INH_NS_DYN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0H 1H 2H	AUTO DISABLE ENABLE	1	[-]
Switch for selection of inhibition mode of NOx sensor dynamic diagnosis					
C_STATE_INH_NS_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0H 1H 2H	AUTO DISABLE ENABLE	1	[-]
Switch for selection of inhibition mode of NOx sensor activity diagnosis					
C_STATE_INH_NS_PLAUS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0H 1H 2H	AUTO DISABLE ENABLE	1	[-]
Switch for selection of inhibition mode of NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis					
C_STATE_INH_NS_GAIN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0H 1H 2H	AUTO DISABLE ENABLE	1	[-]
Switch for selection of inhibition mode of NOx sensor - NOx signal gain diagnosis					
C_STATE_INH_NS_RAW[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0H 1H 2H	AUTO DISABLE ENABLE	1	[-]
Switch for selection of inhibition mode of NOx sensor - NOx raw emission diagnosis					
C_STATE_INH_NS_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0H 1H 2H	AUTO DISABLE ENABLE	1	[-]
Switch for selection of inhibition mode of NOx sensor internal setpoint shift diagnosis					
C_STATE_INH_NS_VERS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0H 1H 2H	AUTO DISABLE ENABLE	1	[-]
Switch for selection of inhibition mode of NOx sensor version diagnosis					
C_ERR_NS_HTP_BIT_SEL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Selection of NOx sensor diagnosis errors to inhibit heater diagnosis					
C_ERR_NS_AVL_BIT_SEL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Selection of NOx sensor diagnosis errors to inhibit availability diagnosis					
C_ERR_NS_OFS_BIT_SEL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Selection of NOx sensor diagnosis errors to inhibit offset diagnosis					
C_ERR_NS_DYN_BIT_SEL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Selection of NOx sensor diagnosis errors to inhibit dynamic diagnosis					
C_ERR_NS_ACT_BIT_SEL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Selection of NOx sensor diagnosis errors to inhibit activity diagnosis					
C_ERR_NS_PLAUS_BIT_SEL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Selection of NOx sensor diagnosis errors to inhibit plausibility diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02F01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8069 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

C_ERR_NS_GAIN_BIT_SEL[NC_NOX_SEN S_CONF]	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Selection of NOx sensor diagnosis errors to inhibit NOx signal gain diagnosis					
C_ERR_NS_RAW_BIT_SEL[NC_NOX_SEN S_CONF]	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Selection of NOx sensor diagnosis errors to inhibit NOx raw emission diagnosis					
C_ERR_NS_SHIFT_BIT_SEL[NC_NOX_SE NS_CONF]	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Selection of NOx sensor diagnosis errors to inhibit NOx sensor internal setpoint shift diagnosis					
C_ERR_NS_VERS_BIT_SEL[NC_NOX_SE NS_CONF]	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Selection of NOx sensor diagnosis errors to inhibit NOx sensor version diagnosis					
C_FAC_PV_GRD_ABSV_INT_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Minimum threshold for integral of absolute value of pedal gradient for detection of vandalism					
C_FAC_PV_GRD_ABSV_INT_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Maximum threshold for integral of absolute value of pedal gradient for detection of vandalism					
C_FAC_PV_GRD_ABSV_INT_DEC	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Decrement value for integral of absolute value of pedal gradient for detection of vandalism					
C_T_LAMB_LS_UP_NOT_VLD_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Time since LAMB_VLS_UP is not valid					
C_T_WOUT_NS_AD_INH_NS_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Time after last NOx sensor gain adaptation					
LC_NS_DIAG_EXT_ADJ_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable inhibition of NOx sensor diags by external adjustment					
LC_T_WOUT_NS_AD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enable signal LV_NS_AD_REQ for detection of active gain adaptation for calculation of time after gain calculation					
C_NTLD_T_WOUT_NS_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
NOx trap loading degree for detection of active gain adaptation for calculation of time after gain adaptation					
LC_NS_SHIFT_INH_CAT_DIAG	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Shift diagnosis will be inhibited if cat diagnosis is active					

### General information:

Each type of OBDII diagnosis will be inhibited, if any used input signal is not valid. Additionally, each diagnosis may be enabled or disabled without any cross dependencies.

The calculation have to be done for each NOx sensor, controlled by configuration data NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1, then calculation for i = 1.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2, then calculation for i = 1 and 2.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02F01.001	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01			
		Designation		
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
		Document Key	Pages	
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8070 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset:

FAC\_PV\_GRD\_ABSV\_INT = 0

PV\_AV\_OLD\_AVL = 0

T\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_NOT\_VLD[k] = 0  $k = 1 \dots NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:*

*Deactivation:*

## Formula section:

FAC\_PV\_GRD\_ABSV\_INT = FAC\_PV\_GRD\_ABSV\_INT  
+ 16 \* ABS( PV\_AV - PV\_AV\_OLD\_AVL )  
- C\_FAC\_PV\_GRD\_ABSV\_INT\_DEC

PV\_AV\_OLD\_AVL = PV\_AV

*The values PV\_AV and PV\_AV\_OLD\_AVL should be normalized to the resolution, which results in an easy addition of the hex values.*

For each lambda sensor:  $k = 1 \dots NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$

**If** LV\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_VLD[k]

**Then** T\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_NOT\_VLD[k] = 0

**Else** increment T\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_NOT\_VLD[k] 10ms

**Endif**

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset and at deactivation:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_HTP[i] = 1

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_AVL[i] = 1

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_OFS[i] = 1

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_DYN[i] = 1

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_ACT[i] = 1

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_PLAUS[i] = 1

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_GAIN[i] = 1

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_RAW[i] = 1

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_SHIFT[i] = 1


LV\_PV\_GRD\_NS\_DIAG = 0

T\_WOUT\_NS\_AD = 65535s

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02F01.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8071 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Deactivation: LV\_ST\_END = 0

## Formula section:

*Temporary flag (shows an error on any lambda sensor)*

**#if** NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1

LV\_ERR\_LAMB\_TMP = LV\_ERR\_LS\_UP[1]  
**OR**  
  
LV\_ERR\_LS\_DOWN[1]  
**OR**  
  
LV\_ERR\_TTIP\_MES\_LSH\_UP[1]  
**OR**  
  
LV\_ERR\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[1] **OR**  
LV\_ERR\_OFS\_LSL\_UP[1] **OR**  
T\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_NOT\_VLD[1] > C\_T\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_NOT\_VLD\_MAX

**#endif**

**#if** NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2

LV\_ERR\_LAMB\_TMP = (LV\_ERR\_LS\_UP[1] **OR** LV\_ERR\_LS\_UP[2]) **OR**  
(LV\_ERR\_LS\_DOWN[1] **OR** LV\_ERR\_LS\_DOWN[2]) **OR**  
(LV\_ERR\_TTIP\_MES\_LSH\_UP[1] **OR**  
LV\_ERR\_TTIP\_MES\_LSH\_UP[2]) **OR**  
LV\_ERR\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[1] **OR**  
LV\_ERR\_CTL\_LSL\_UP[2] **OR**  
LV\_ERR\_OFS\_LSL\_UP[1] **OR**  
LV\_ERR\_OFS\_LSL\_UP[2] **OR**  
T\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_NOT\_VLD[1] > C\_T\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_NOT\_VLD\_MAX **OR**  
T\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_NOT\_VLD[2] > C\_T\_LAMB\_LS\_UP\_NOT\_VLD\_MAX

**#endif**


*Temporary flag for fuel depending errors*

LV\_ERR\_FUEL\_TMP = LV\_ERR\_EL\_CPS **OR**  
LV\_ERR\_DIAGCPS **OR**  
LV\_ERR\_FUP **OR**  
LV\_ERR\_FUP\_MFP\_PLAUS **OR**  
LV\_ERR\_H\_PRS\_SYS **OR**  
LV\_ERR\_FUP\_ORNG **OR**  
LV\_ERR\_FUP\_ST **OR**  
LV\_ERR\_VCV

*Time after last NOx sensor gain adaptation*

**If** (LV\_NS\_AD\_REQ = 1 **AND** LC\_T\_WOUT\_NS\_AD = 1) **OR**  
NTLD > C\_NTLD\_T\_WOUT\_NS\_AD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
NOx determination	4DC3940S	43B02F01.001	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	8072 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

Then      T_WOUT_NS_AD = 0
Else      T_WOUT_NS_AD = T_WOUT_NS_AD + 1s
Endif

```

### *Inhibition mode of Heater diagnosis*

**case selection** on C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_HTP[i]

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_HTP[i] = 0 ('AUTO'):

```

if  LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[i] = 1                OR
    LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[i] = 1        OR
    LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF = 1               OR
    LV_ERR_MAF = 1                       OR
    LV_ERR_MAP = 1                       OR
    LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1             OR
    (Bit 0 (STATE_INH_NS_OBD_2_EXT_ADJ[i]) = 1 AND
    LC_NS_DIAG_EXT_ADJ_ENA = 1)          OR
    (STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[i] bitwise AND C_ERR_NS_HTP_BIT_SEL[i]) != 0
then LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_HTP[i] = 1
else LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_HTP[i] = 0
endif

```

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_HTP[i] = 1 ('DISABLE'):

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_HTP[i] = 1

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_HTP[i] = 2 ('ENABLE'):

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_HTP[i] = 0

**end case selection**

### *Inhibition mode of signal availability diagnosis*

**case selection** on C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_AVL[i]

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_AVL[i] = 0 ('AUTO'):

```

If      FAC_PV_GRD_ABSV_INT < C_FAC_PV_GRD_ABSV_INT_MIN
Then    LV_PV_GRD_NS_DIAG = 0
Else    If      FAC_PV_GRD_ABSV_INT > C_FAC_PV_GRD_ABSV_INT_MAX
Then    LV_PV_GRD_NS_DIAG = 1
        Endif
Endif


```

```

if  LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[i] = 1                OR
    LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[i] = 1        OR

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02F01.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8073 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF = 1
                                                                    OR
LV_PV_GRD_NS_DIAG = 1
                                                                    OR
(Bit 3 (STATE_INH_NS_OBD_2_EXT_ADJ[i]) = 1 AND
LC_NS_DIAG_EXT_ADJ_ENA = 1)
                                                                    OR
(STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[i] bitwise AND C_ERR_NS_AVL_BIT_SEL[i]) != 0
then LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_AVL[i] = 1
else LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_AVL[i] = 0
endif

```

```

C_STATE_INH_NS_AVL[i] = 1 ('DISABLE'):
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_AVL[i] = 1

```

```

C_STATE_INH_NS_AVL[i] = 2 ('ENABLE'):
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_AVL[i] = 0

```

**end case selection**

*Inhibition mode of signal offset diagnosis*

**case selection** on C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_OFS[i]

```

C_STATE_INH_NS_OFS[i] = 0 ('AUTO'):
if LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[i] = 1
                                                                    OR
LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[i] = 1
                                                                    OR
LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF = 1
                                                                    OR
(Bit 2 (STATE_INH_NS_OBD_2_EXT_ADJ[i]) = 1 AND
LC_NS_DIAG_EXT_ADJ_ENA = 1)
                                                                    OR
(STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[i] bitwise AND C_ERR_NS_OFS_BIT_SEL[i]) != 0
then LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_OFS[i] = 1
else LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_OFS[i] = 0
endif

```

```

C_STATE_INH_NS_OFS[i] = 1 ('DISABLE'):
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_OFS[i] = 1

```

```

C_STATE_INH_NS_OFS[i] = 2 ('ENABLE'):
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_OFS[i] = 0


```

**end case selection**

*Inhibition mode of signal dynamic diagnosis*

**case selection** on C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_DYN[i]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02F01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8074 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_DYN[i] = 0 ('AUTO'):

```

if  LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[i] = 1                                OR
      LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[i] = 1                       OR
      LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF = 1                              OR
      LV_ERR_LAMB_TMP = 1                                  OR
      LV_ERR_FUEL_TMP = 1                                  OR
      LV_ERR_MAF = 1                                       OR
      LV_ERR_MAP = 1                                       OR

      LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1                              OR
      (Bit 7 (STATE_INH_NS_OBD_2_EXT_ADJ[i]) = 1 AND
      LC_NS_DIAG_EXT_ADJ_ENA = 1)                          OR
      (STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[i] bitwise AND C_ERR_NS_DYN_BIT_SEL[i]) != 0

then LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_DYN[i] = 1
else  LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_DYN[i] = 0
endif
  
```

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_DYN[i] = 1 ('DISABLE'):

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_DYN[i] = 1

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_DYN[i] = 2 ('ENABLE'):

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_DYN[i] = 0

**end case selection**

*Inhibition mode of signal activity diagnosis*

**case selection** on C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_ACT[i]

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_ACT[i] = 0 ('AUTO'):

```

if  LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[i] = 1                                OR
      LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[i] = 1                       OR
      LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF = 1                              OR


      (Bit 8 (STATE_INH_NS_OBD_2_EXT_ADJ[i]) = 1 AND
      LC_NS_DIAG_EXT_ADJ_ENA = 1)                          OR
      (STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[i] bitwise AND C_ERR_NS_ACT_BIT_SEL[i]) != 0

then LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_ACT[i] = 1
else  LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_ACT[i] = 0
endif
  
```

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_ACT[i] = 1 ('DISABLE'):

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_ACT[i] = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02F01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8075 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_ACT[i] = 2 ('ENABLE');

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_ACT[i] = 0

**end case selection**

*Inhibition mode of signal plausibility diagnosis (LSL\_UP\_DOWN, PUC, AFR, STOP)*

**case selection** on C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_PLAUS[i]

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_PLAUS[i] = 0 ('AUTO');

```

if LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[i] = 1                                OR
    LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[i] = 1                        OR
    LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF = 1                               OR
    LV_ERR_LAMB_TMP = 1                                  OR
    LV_ERR_FUEL_TMP = 1                                  OR
    LV_ERR_MAF = 1                                       OR
    LV_ERR_MAP = 1                                        OR
    LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1                             OR
    (Bit 1 (STATE_INH_NS_OBD_2_EXT_ADJ[i]) = 1 AND
    LC_NS_DIAG_EXT_ADJ_ENA = 1)                          OR
    T_WOUT_NS_AD < C_T_WOUT_NS_AD_INH_NS_DIAG          OR
    STATE_NS[i] != 0                                     OR
    (STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[i] bitwise AND C_ERR_NS_PLAUS_BIT_SEL[i]) != 0
then LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_PLAUS[i] = 1
else LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_PLAUS[i] = 0
endif

```

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_PLAUS[i] = 1 ('DISABLE');

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_PLAUS[i] = 1

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_PLAUS[i] = 2 ('ENABLE');

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_PLAUS[i] = 0

**end case selection**

*Inhibition mode of NOx signal gain diagnosis*

**case selection** on C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_GAIN[i]


C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_GAIN[i] = 0 ('AUTO');

```

if LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[i] = 1                                OR
    LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[i] = 1                        OR
    LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF = 1                               OR
    LV_ERR_LAMB_TMP = 1                                  OR
    LV_ERR_FUEL_TMP = 1                                  OR
    LV_ERR_MAF = 1                                       OR
    LV_ERR_MAP = 1                                        OR
    LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1                             OR

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02F01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8076 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

LV_ERR_NT_AGI = 1 OR
LV_ERR_NS_OBD_2[i] = 1 OR
LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL[1] = 1 OR
(NC_CBK_EX_NR = 2 AND LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG_AFL[2] = 1) OR
LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DOWN = 1 OR
LV_SO2P_REQ = 1 OR
(Bit 12 (STATE_INH_NS_OBD_2_EXT_ADJ[i]) = 1 AND
LC_NS_DIAG_EXT_ADJ_ENA = 1) OR
(STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[i] bitwise AND C_ERR_NS_GAIN_BIT_SEL[i]) != 0

```

```

then LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_GAIN[i] = 1
else LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_GAIN[i] = 0
endif

```

```

C_STATE_INH_NS_GAIN[i] = 1 ('DISABLE'):
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_GAIN[i] = 1

```

```

C_STATE_INH_NS_GAIN[i] = 2 ('ENABLE'):
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_GAIN[i] = 0

```

**end case selection**

*Inhibition mode of NOx raw emission diagnosis*

**case selection** on C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_RAW[i]

```

C_STATE_INH_NS_RAW[i] = 0 ('AUTO'):
if LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[i] = 1 OR
LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[i] = 1 OR
LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF = 1 OR
LV_ERR_LAMB_TMP = 1 OR
LV_ERR_FUEL_TMP = 1 OR
LV_ERR_MAF = 1 OR
LV_ERR_MAP = 1 OR
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1 OR
(Bit 13 (STATE_INH_NS_OBD_2_EXT_ADJ[i]) = 1 AND
LC_NS_DIAG_EXT_ADJ_ENA = 1) OR
(STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[i] bitwise AND C_ERR_NS_RAW_BIT_SEL[i]) != 0
then LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_RAW[i] = 1
else LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_RAW[i] = 0
endif

```

```

C_STATE_INH_NS_RAW[i] = 1 ('DISABLE'):
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_RAW[i] = 1


```

```

C_STATE_INH_NS_RAW[i] = 2 ('ENABLE'):

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02F01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8077 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_RAW[i] = 0

### end case selection

*Inhibition mode of NOx sensor internal setpoint shift diagnosis*

**case selection** on C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_SHIFT[i]

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_SHIFT[i] = 0 ('AUTO'):

```

if  LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[i] = 1                                OR
      LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[i] = 1                       OR
      LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF = 1                               OR
      LV_ERR_LAMB_TMP = 1                                  OR
      LV_ERR_FUEL_TMP = 1                                  OR
      LV_ERR_MAF = 1                                       OR
      LV_ERR_MAP = 1                                        OR
      LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS = 1                              OR
      (LC_NS_SHIFT_INH_CAT_DIAG
      ( LV_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG[1] = 1                          OR
        (NC_CBK_EX_NR = 2 AND LV_LAM_ADJ_CAT_DIAG[2] = 1) ) ) OR
      (Bit 14 (STATE_INH_NS_OBD_2_EXT_ADJ[i]) = 1 AND
      LC_NS_DIAG_EXT_ADJ_ENA = 1)                            OR
      (STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[i] bitwise AND C_ERR_NS_SHIFT_BIT_SEL[i]) != 0

then LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_SHIFT[i] = 1
else  LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_SHIFT[i] = 0
endif
  
```

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_SHIFT[i] = 1 ('DISABLE'):

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_SHIFT[i] = 1

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_SHIFT[i] = 2 ('ENABLE'):

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_SHIFT[i] = 0

### end case selection

*Inhibition mode of NOx sensor version diagnosis*

**case selection** on C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_VERS[i]


C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_VERS[i] = 0 ('AUTO'):

```

if  LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[i] = 1                        OR
      LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF = 1                              OR
      (Bit 15 (STATE_INH_NS_OBD_2_EXT_ADJ[i]) = 1 AND
      LC_NS_DIAG_EXT_ADJ_ENA = 1)                          OR
      (STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[i] bitwise AND C_ERR_NS_VERS_BIT_SEL[i]) != 0

then LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_VERS[i] = 1
else  LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_VERS[i] = 0
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02F01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8078 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---

endif

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_VERS[i] = 1 ('DISABLE');


LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_VERS[i] = 1

C\_STATE\_INH\_NS\_VERS[i] = 2 ('ENABLE');

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NS\_OBD\_2\_VERS[i] = 0

end case selection

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02F01.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8079 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

### Heater diag (B07A)

Diagnostic NS_HTP	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx sensor heater diagnosis	Heater performance too low at start	SYM_0	STD_INI
	Heater performance too low during normal operation	SYM_1	
	Power supply failure	SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

Diagnostic NS_HTP	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx sensor heater diagnosis	Heater performance too low at start	SYM_0						
	Heater performance too low during normal operation	SYM_1						
	Power supply failure	SYM_2						
		SYM_3						

### Signal availability (B07B)

Diagnostic NS_AVL	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx sensor availability diagnosis	Signal not available at start	SYM_0	STD_INI
	Signal not available during normal operation	SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	


Diagnostic NS_AVL	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx sensor availability diagnosis	Signal not available at start	SYM_0						
	Signal not available during normal operation	SYM_1						
		SYM_2						
		SYM_3						

### Signal offset (B07D)

Diagnostic NS_OFS	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx sensor offset diagnosis	NOx signal offset failure	SYM_0	STD_INI
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

Diagnostic NS_OFS	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx sensor offset diagnosis	NOx signal offset failure	SYM_0						
		SYM_1						
		SYM_2						
		SYM_3						

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02F01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8080 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Binary lambda signal dynamic (B07E)

Diagnostic NS_VLS_DYN	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx sensor binary dynamic diagnosis	Binary dynamic too low	SYM_0	STD_INI
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

Diagnostic NS_VLS_DYN	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx sensor binary dynamic diagnosis	Binary dynamic too low	SYM_0						
		SYM_1						
		SYM_2						
		SYM_3						

## Signal activity (B07F)

Diagnostic NS_ACT	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx sensor activity diagnosis	NOx signal activity too low	SYM_0	STD_INI
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	


Diagnostic NS_ACT	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx sensor activity diagnosis	NOx signal activity too low	SYM_0						
		SYM_1						
		SYM_2						
		SYM_3						

## Signal plausibility up/down (B07X)

Diagnostic NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx sensor plausibility up/down diagnosis	Lambda signal up/downstream not plausible	SYM_0	STD_INI
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

Diagnostic NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx sensor plausibility up/down diagnosis	Lambda signal up/downstream not plausible	SYM_0						
		SYM_1						
		SYM_2						
		SYM_3						

## Signal plausibility at PUC (B07Y)

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02F01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8081 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Diagnostic NS_PUC	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at PUC	Binary lambda signal too rich	SYM_0	STD_INI
	Linear lambda too rich	SYM_1	
	NOx signal too low	SYM_2	
	NOx signal too high	SYM_3	

Diagnostic NS_PUC	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at PUC	Binary lambda signal too rich	SYM_0						
	Linear lambda too rich	SYM_1						
	NOx signal too low	SYM_2						
	NOx signal too high	SYM_3						

## Signal plausibility at rich conditions (B07Z)

Diagnostic NS_AFR	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at rich conditions	Binary lambda signal too lean	SYM_0	STD_INI
	Linear lambda too lean	SYM_1	
	NOx signal too low	SYM_2	
		SYM_3	


Diagnostic NS_AFR	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at rich conditions	Binary lambda signal too lean	SYM_0						
	Linear lambda too lean	SYM_1						
	NOx signal too low	SYM_2						
		SYM_3						

## Regeneration stop observation (B080)

Diagnostic NS_STOP	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx sensor diagnosis at regeneration stop	Regeneration agent failure	SYM_0	STD_INI
	Time out	SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

Diagnostic NS_STOP	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx sensor diagnosis at regeneration stop	Regeneration agent failure	SYM_0						
	Time out	SYM_1						
		SYM_2						
		SYM_3						

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02F01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8082 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## NOx signal gain (B0A0)

Diagnostic NS_GAIN	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx signal gain diagnosis	NOx signal gain failure	SYM_0	STD_INI
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

Diagnostic NS_GAIN	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx signal gain diagnosis	NOx signal gain failure	SYM_0						
		SYM_1						
		SYM_2						
		SYM_3						

## NOx raw emission (B0A1)

Diagnostic NS_RAW	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx raw emission	NOx raw emission plausibility failure	SYM_0	STD_INI
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

Diagnostic NS_GAIN	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx raw emission	NOx raw emission plausibility failure	SYM_0						
		SYM_1						
		SYM_2						
		SYM_3						

## NOx sensor setpoint shift (B0A3)

Diagnostic NS_SHIFT	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx sensor setpoint shift	Setpoint shift failure	SYM_0	STD_INI
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

Diagnostic NS_SHIFT	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx sensor setpoint shift	Setpoint shift failure	SYM_0						
		SYM_1						
		SYM_2						
		SYM_3						

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02F01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8083 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## NOx sensor version (B0A4)

Diagnostic NS_VERS	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx sensor version	Wrong version	SYM_0	STD_INI
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

Diagnostic NS_VERS	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx sensor version	Wrong version	SYM_0						
		SYM_1						
		SYM_2						
		SYM_3						

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B02F01.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8084 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


52.11 NOx sensor OBDII diag General

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_NS_OBD_2_ERR[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Number of consecutive driving cycles at which a NOx sensor failure was detected					
LV_ERR_NS_OBD_2[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Result of NOx sensor OBD II diagnosis					
STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Collection of all error bits of OBDII diagnosis					
STATE_END_NS_OBD_2[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Collection of all diagnosis end bits of OBDII diagnosis					
LV_NS_LDC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Limited dynamics for NOx sensor state evaluation					
MAF_INT_LDC_DLY_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.82042E+3	0.02777778	g
Integral of air mass flow since limited dynamic conditions are fulfilled					
LAMB_LS_UP_MMV_NS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Moving mean value of upstream lambda					
LV_LAMB_LS_UP_LDC_SNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Limited dynamic of signal LAMB_LS_UP (one condition for each exhaust bank)					
LV_LAMB_LS_UP_LDC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Limited dynamic of signal LAMB_LS_UP (one condition for all exhaust banks)					
MAF_MMV_NS	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119478	mg/stk
Moving mean value of mass air flow					
N_MMV_NS	V	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
Moving mean value of engine speed					

**Input data:**

LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_PLAUS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ST_END
MAF	MAF_KGH	N	NC_CBK_EX_NR
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	LV_ERR_NS_HTP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_END_DIAG_NS_HTP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_END_DIAG_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_OFS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_END_DIAG_NS_OFS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_END_DIAG_NS_AVL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_ERR_NS_AVL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_END_DIAG_NS_PUC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_PUC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_END_DIAG_NS_AFR[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_ERR_NS_AFR[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_END_DIAG_NS_STOP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_STOP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_END_DIAG_NS_VLS_DYN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_ERR_NS_VLS_DYN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_END_DIAG_NS_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_END_DIAG_NS_GAIN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_ERR_NS_GAIN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_END_DIAG_NS_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_SHIFT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_END_DIAG_NS_VERS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_ERR_NS_VERS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	FAC_NOX_NS_AD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_AFS_MAX	C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_AFS_MIN
RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_AFS_MAX	C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_AFS_MIN	

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07G02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8085 of 9643

# general specification

NF]			
-----	--	--	--

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_LAMB_LS_UP_MMV_NS	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Filter constant for calculation of moving mean value of upstream lambda					
C_CRLC_MAF_MMV_NS	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
filter constant for calculation of moving mean value of mass air flow					
C_CRLC_N_MMV_NS	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
filter constant for calculation of moving mean value of engine speed					
C_CTR_NS_OBD_2_ERR_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Maximum number of consecutive driving cycles at which a NOx sensor failure was detected					
C_ERR_END_NS_OBD_2_BIT_SEL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Selection of end of diagnosis signal that will be evaluated before decrement counter					
C_ERR_RST_NS_OBD_2	1	0...2H	0...2	1	-
Selection of reset strategy of global NOx sensor OBD2 error					
C_MAF_DYW_NS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119478	mg/stk
Limited dynamic threshold of MAF					
C_MAF_INT_LDC_DLY_NS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.82042E+3	0.02777778	g
MAF integral threshold after reaching limited dynamic conditions, before LV_NS_LDC is set					
C_N_DYW_NS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
Limited dynamic threshold of engine speed					
C_STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2_SEL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Selection of STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2 error bits					
IP_LAMB_LS_UP_DYW_NS	4	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_LAMB_DYW_NS	4	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Lambda signal value of the WRAF sensor					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_FAC_MAF_INT_LDC	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398437	1.5625E-5	s
normalization factor for calculation of integral of MAF_KGH					


### 52.11.1 General information

This module consists a limited dynamics evaluation for the NOx sensor and the global NOx sensor OBD II error flag.

The reset strategy of this error bit LV\_ERR\_NS\_OBD\_2\_i can be selected by C\_ERR\_RST\_NS\_OBD\_2\_i. It can be chosen between following possibilities for error bit reset:

- reset only at clear of error memory
- reset at every start of new driving cycle
- manual reset, permanent reset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07G02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8086 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

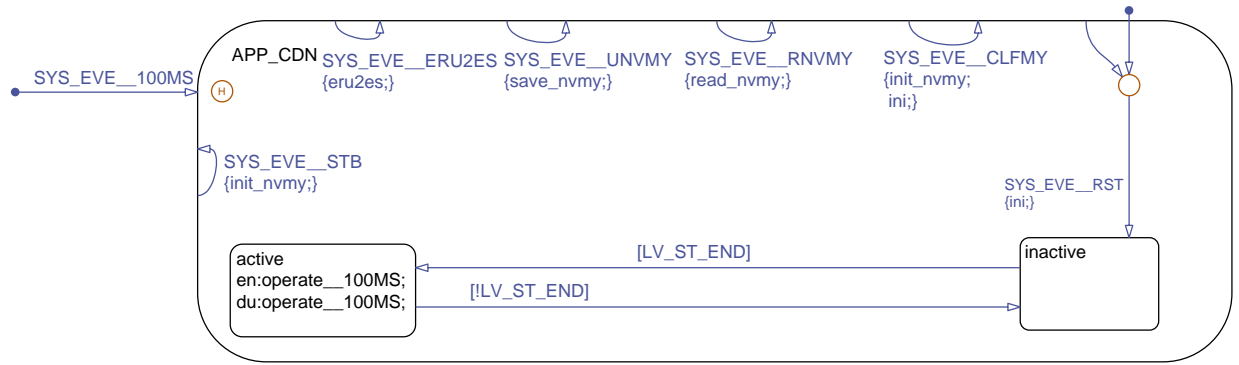



Figure 41 NOXD\_MODULB07G/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07G02.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8087 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

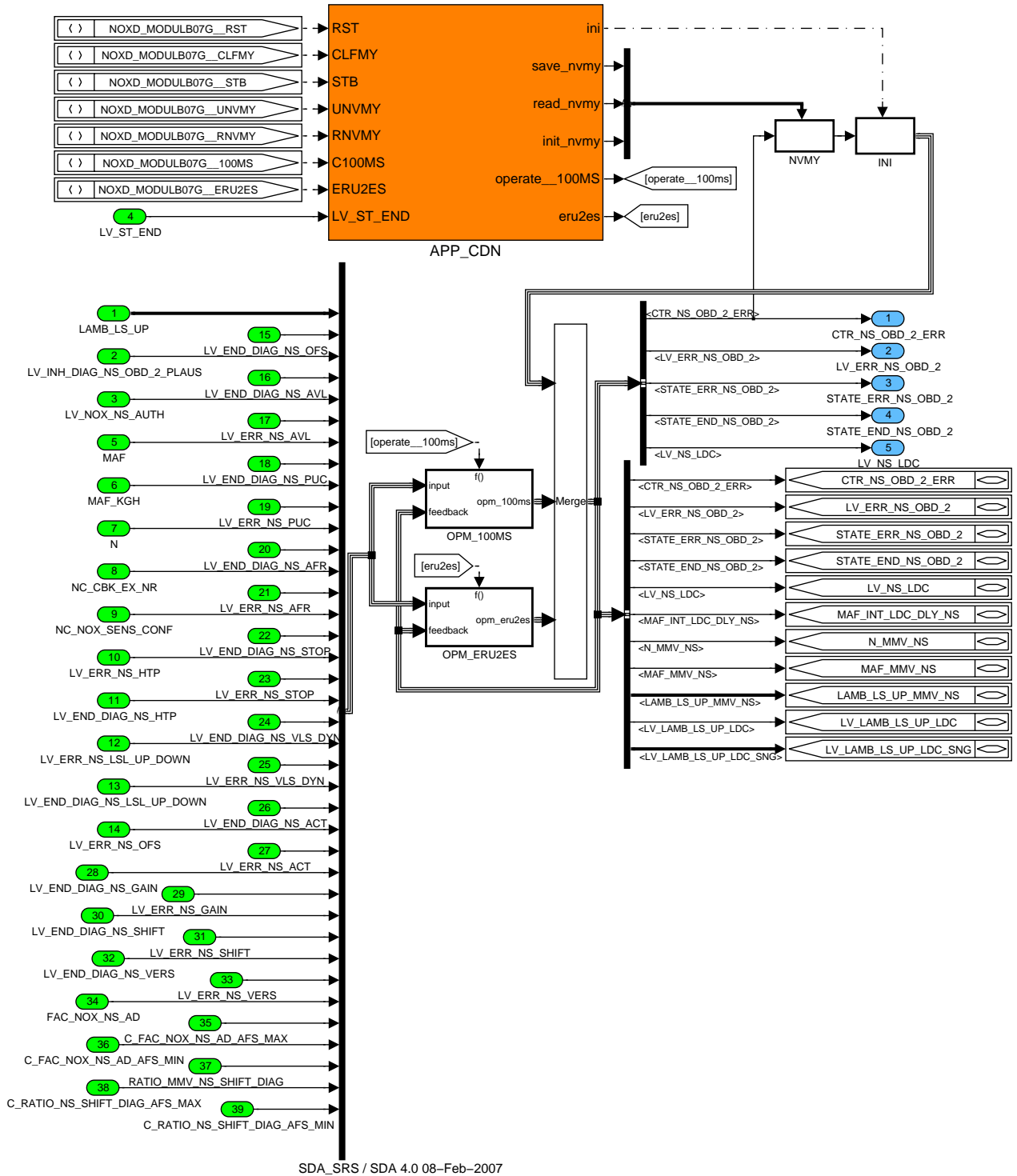



Figure 42 NOXD\_MODULB07G

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07G02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8088 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.11.1.1 Initialization at reset or at clear failure memory



Figure 43 NOXD\_MODULB07G/ INI

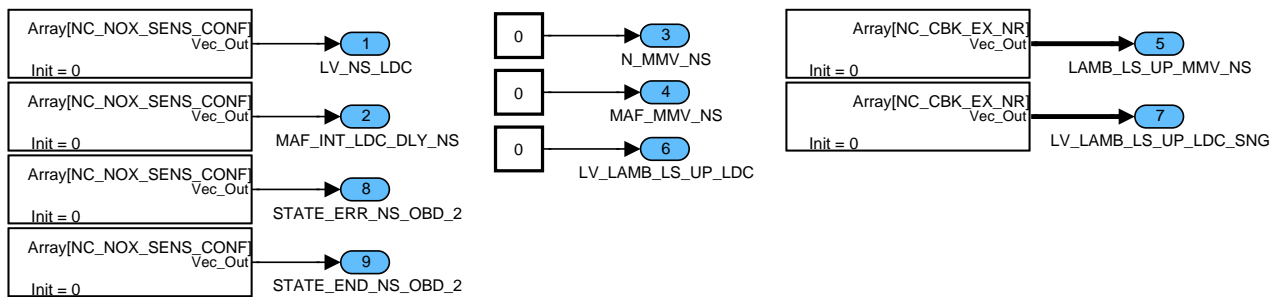


Figure 44 NOXD\_MODULB07G/ INI/ CLC1

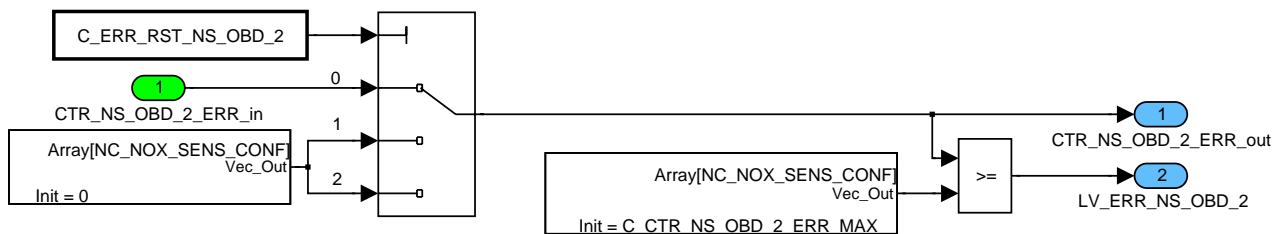



Figure 45 NOXD\_MODULB07G/ INI/ CLC2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07G02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8089 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.11.1.2 Management of non volatile memory

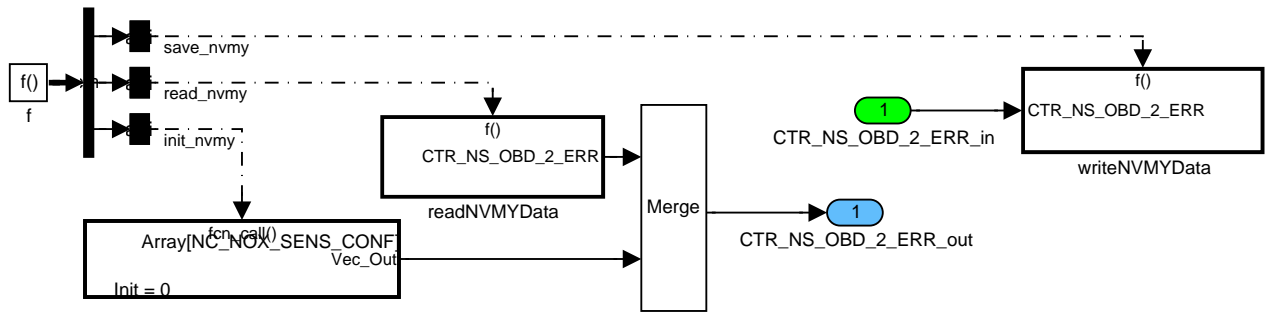


Figure 46 NOXD\_MODULB07G/ NVMY

### 52.11.1.3 Loop control 100 ms

The calculation inside FOR\_LOOP\_LS have to be done for each upstream lambda sensor, controlled by configuration data NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR.

If NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1, then calculation for i = 1.

If NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2, then calculation for i = 1 and 2.

The calculation inside NO\_LOOP have to be done only once.


The calculation inside FOR\_LOOP\_NS have to be done for each NOx sensor, controlled by configuration data NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1, then calculation for i = 1.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2, then calculation for i = 1 and 2.

NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF cannot be greater than NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07G02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8090 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

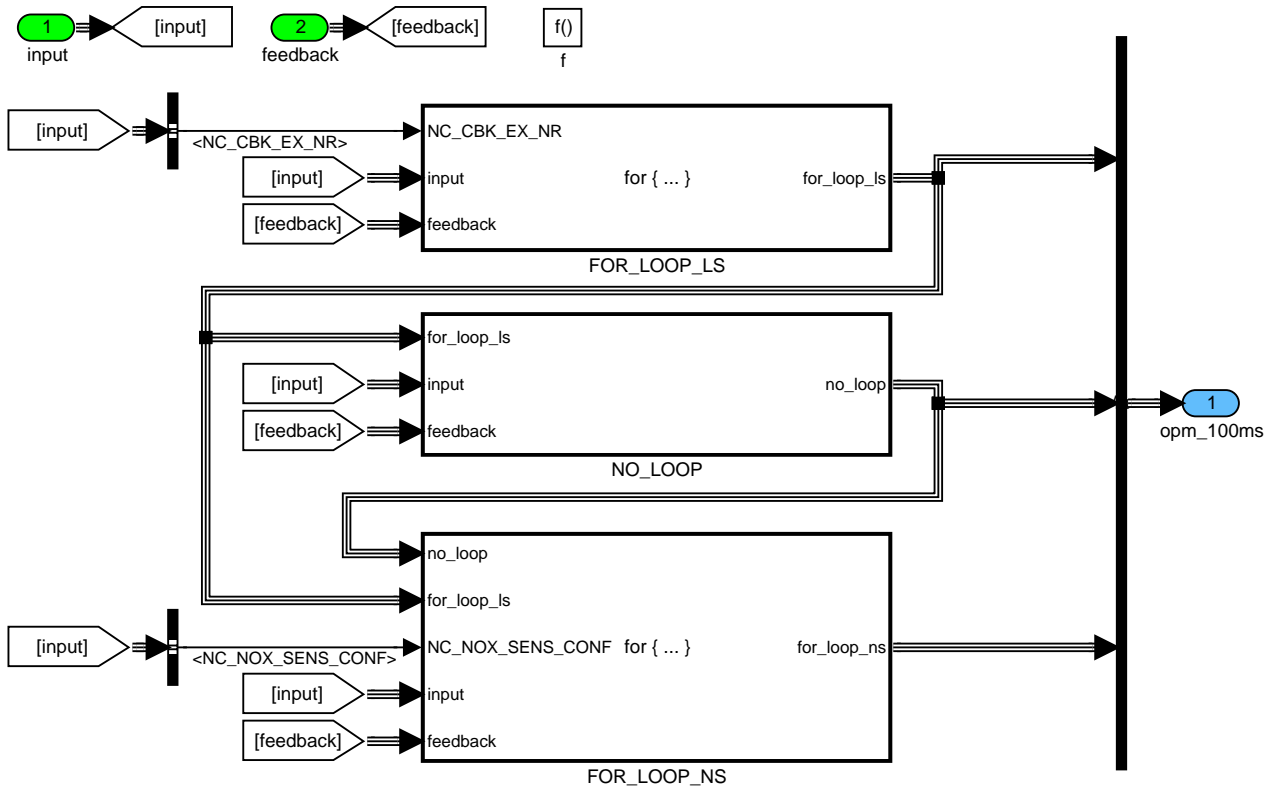


Figure 47 NOXD\_MODULB07G/ OPM\_100MS

## Calculation for each upstream lambda sensor

### Filter for upstream lambda

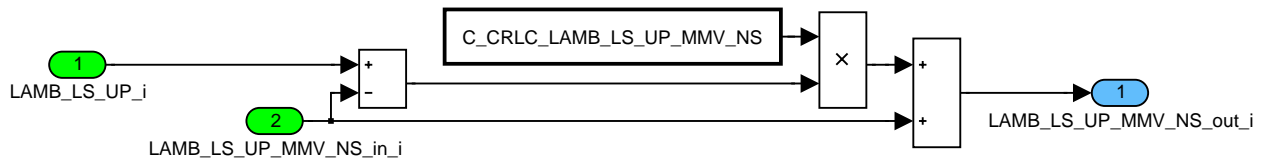


Figure 48 NOXD\_MODULB07G/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_LS/ CLC1

## Check of deviation of upstream lambda from its mean value

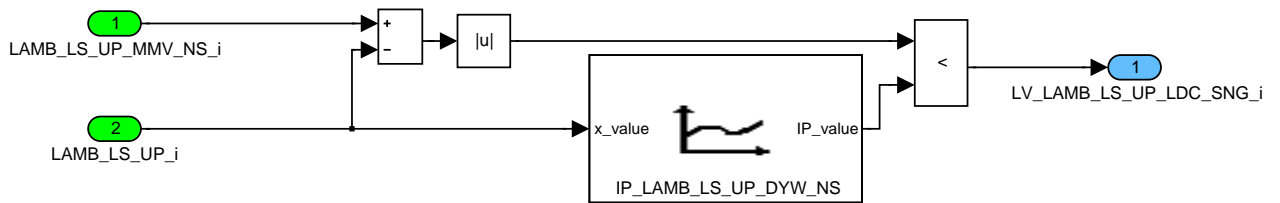



Figure 49 NOXD\_MODULB07G/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_LS/ CLC2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07G02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8091 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Bank independent calculation

### Filter of motor speed

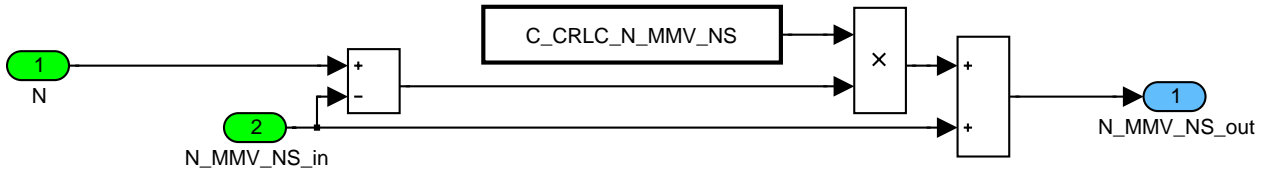


Figure 50 NOXD\_MODULB07G/ OPM\_100MS/ NO\_LOOP/ CLC1

### Filter of mass air flow

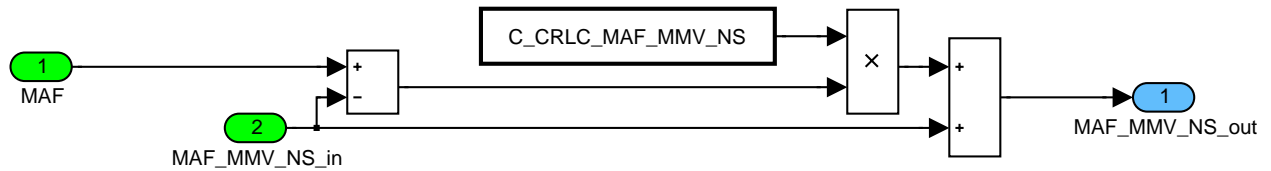


Figure 51 NOXD\_MODULB07G/ OPM\_100MS/ NO\_LOOP/ CLC2

### Lambda deviation signal for all banks

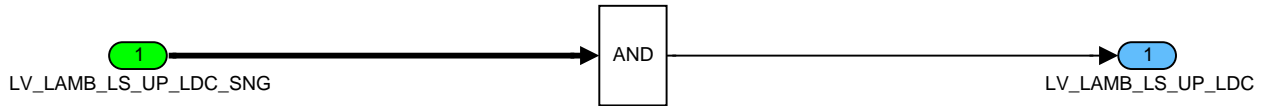



Figure 52 NOXD\_MODULB07G/ OPM\_100MS/ NO\_LOOP/ CLC3

### Calculation for each NOx sensor

### Evaluation of limited dynamics

The dynamic is limited if several conditions are valid for a longer time, controlled by the MAF integral.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07G02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8092 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

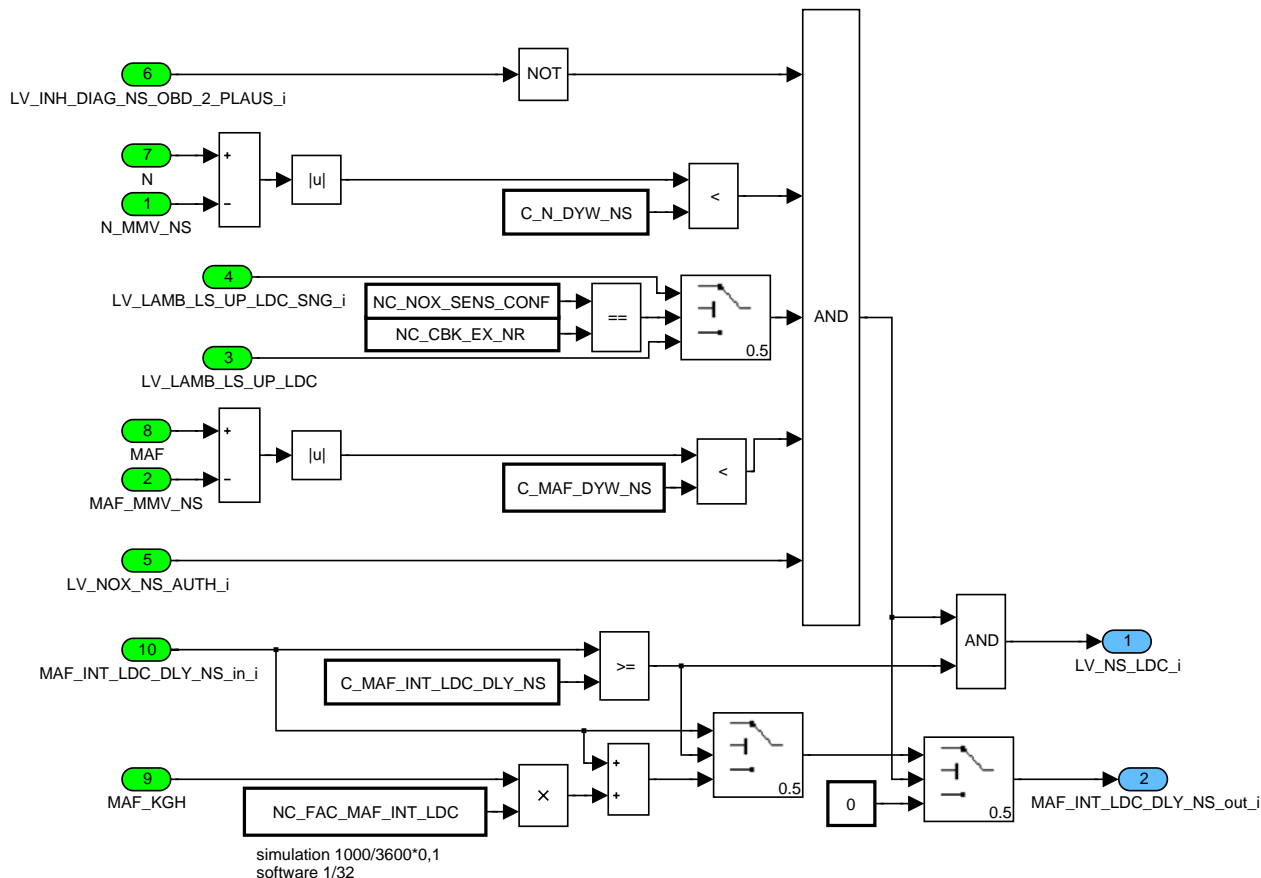



Figure 53 NOXD\_MODULEB07G/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC1

## Collection of error information of all OBD II diagnosis types

The results of all diagnosis types will be collected in two status variables.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07G02.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8093 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

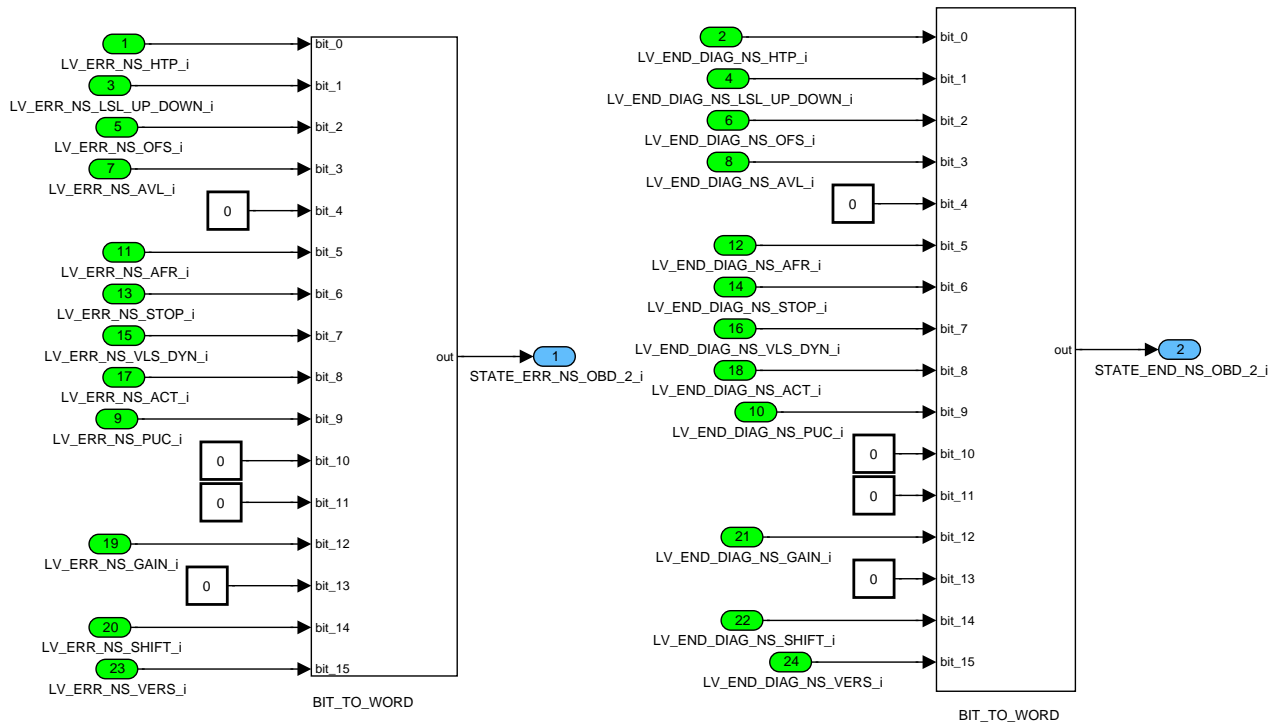


Figure 54 NOXD\_MODULB07G/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC2

## Global OBD II error bit

If any diagnosis detects an error, then the global error bit will be set.

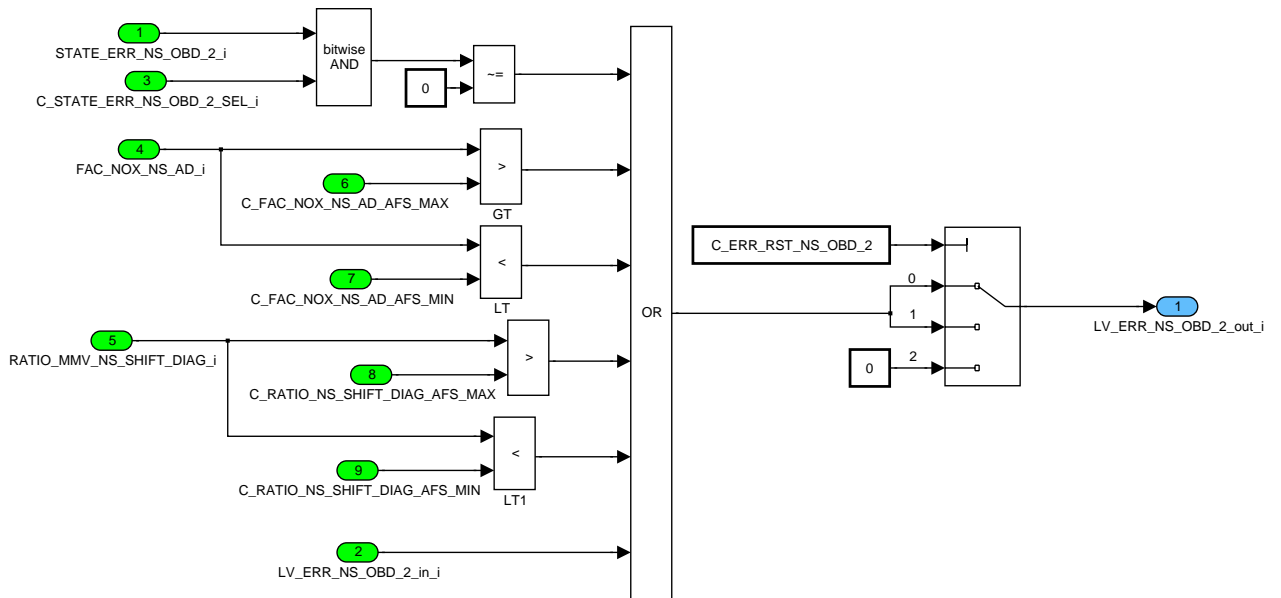


Figure 55 NOXD\_MODULB07G/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC3


### 52.11.1.4 Loop control at engine run to engine stop

The calculation inside FOR\_LOOP\_NS have to be done for each NOx sensor, controlled by configuration data NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1, then calculation for i = 1.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2, then calculation for i = 1 and 2.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07G02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8094 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

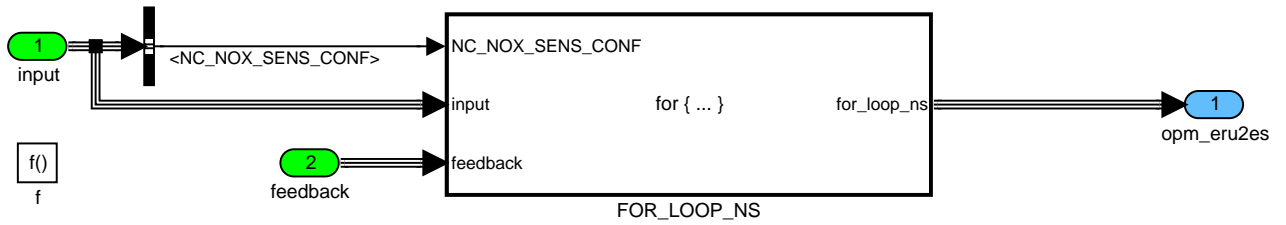


Figure 56 NOXD\_MODULB07G/ OPM\_ERU2ES

## Error counter

For each NOx sensor a counter will be incremented if any OBD II error was detected or decremented if all selected end of OBD II diagnosis signals are valid. This is only done once at the end of the driving cycle. This selection will be done with the bit mask C\_ERR\_NS\_OBD\_2\_BIT\_SEL\_i.

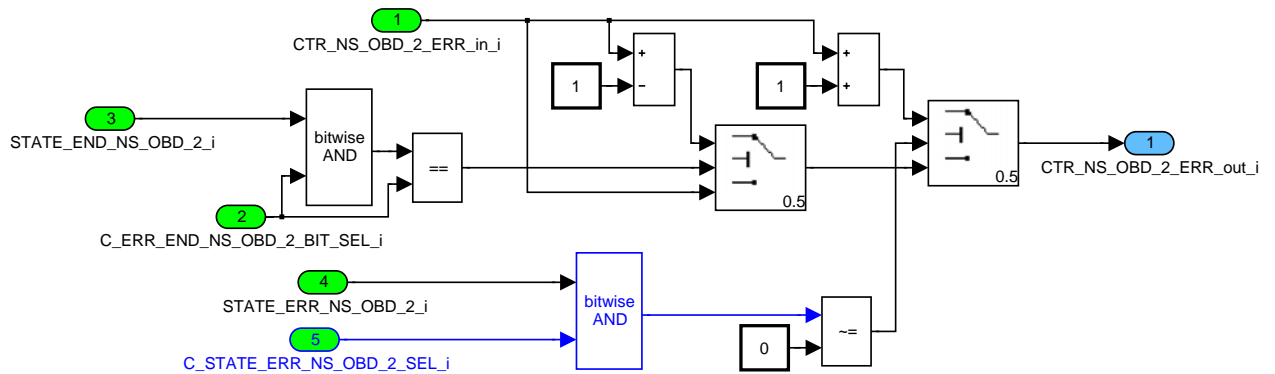


Figure 57 NOXD\_MODULB07G/ OPM\_ERU2ES/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC1

## Error flag for next driving cycle

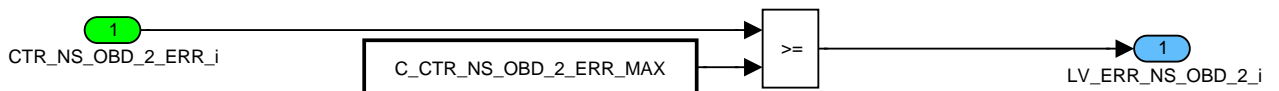



Figure 58 NOXD\_MODULB07G/ OPM\_ERU2ES/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07G02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8095 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 52.12 Heater performance check

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_END_DIAG_NS_HTP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of NOx sensor heater diagnosis					
LV_ERR_NS_HTP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Error flag of NOx sensor heater diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_NS_HTP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	-
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Error symptom for the NOx sensor heater diagnosis					
STATE_NS_HTP_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0H	OFF	1	-
		1H	START		
		2H	PASSIVE		
		3H	ACTIVE		
		4H	POWER		
State of heater performance diagnosis at normal operation					
T_NS_HTP_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	s
Timer for NOx sensor heater diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_HTP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition of NOx sensor heater diagnosis					


### Input data:

LV_ST_END	LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_HTP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_PUC	LV_TEMP_NS_OK[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_TNT_MIN_THD_2	LV_VB_NS_OK[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	MAF_INT_PUC_ACT	NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_HTP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	TNT_MDL_L	VB	

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_DEC_NS_HTP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter decrement for the NOx sensor heater diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_NS_HTP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter increment for the NOx sensor heater diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_NS_HTP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter maximum for the NOx sensor heater diagnosis					
C_MAF_INT_PUC_HTP_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...2.91267E+3	0.0444444 4	g
MAF threshold for break off a heater performance diagnosis					
C_TNT_MDL_HTP_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
Minimum temperature of NOx catalyst, at which a NOx sensor heater test can be started					
C_T_NS_HTP_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	s
Maximum time of invalid sensor temperature at normal operation					
C_T_NS_HTP_ST_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	s
Maximum heating up time of NOx sensor					
C_VB_MAX_NS	1	0...FFH	0...25.8984375	0.1015625	V
Maximum battery voltage for correct NOx sensor operation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07A01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8096 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VB_MIN_NS	1	0...FFH	0...25.8984375	0.1015625	V
Minimum battery voltage for correct NOx sensor operation					

## Import actions:

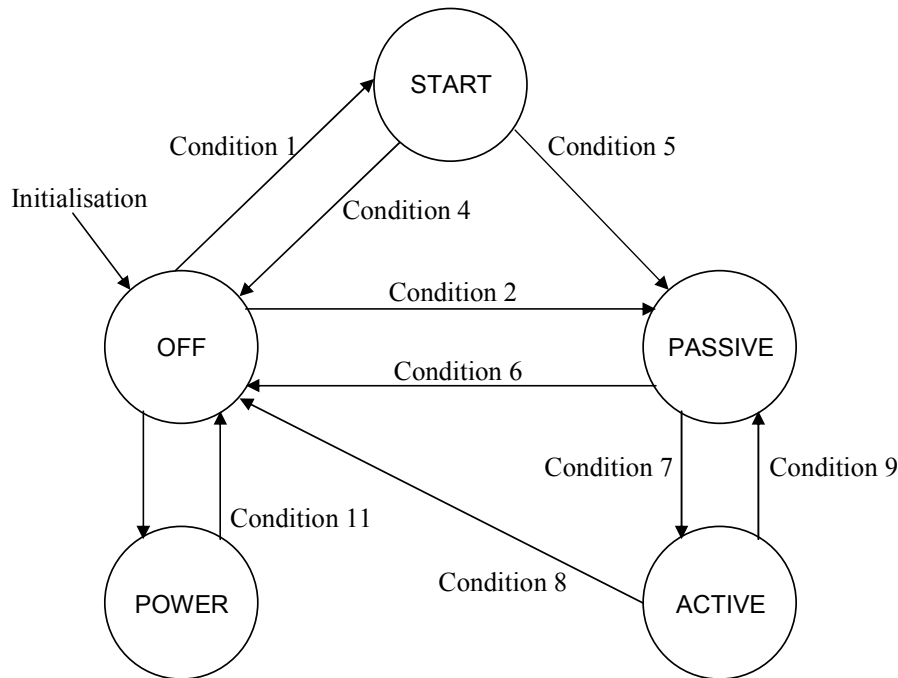
<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, IN <LV_CDN_DIAG>, IN <ERR_SYM>, IN <ABC_INC>, IN <ABC_DEC>, IN <ABC_MAX>, OUT <LV_ERR>)
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, OUT <LV_END_DIAG>)
Action that returns the diagnosis end information
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, OUT <LV_ERR>)
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure

### 52.12.1 General information

If the sensor is OK, then the diagnosis state machine is in the state PASSIVE, see next picture. If the temperature of the sensor is not OK, then a diagnosis will be made inside state ACTIVE. If the power supply is not OK, then a diagnosis will be made inside state POWER.

Additionally, at start-up a diagnosis of the sensor temperature behaviour will be made inside state START.

Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07A01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8097 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Application Condition

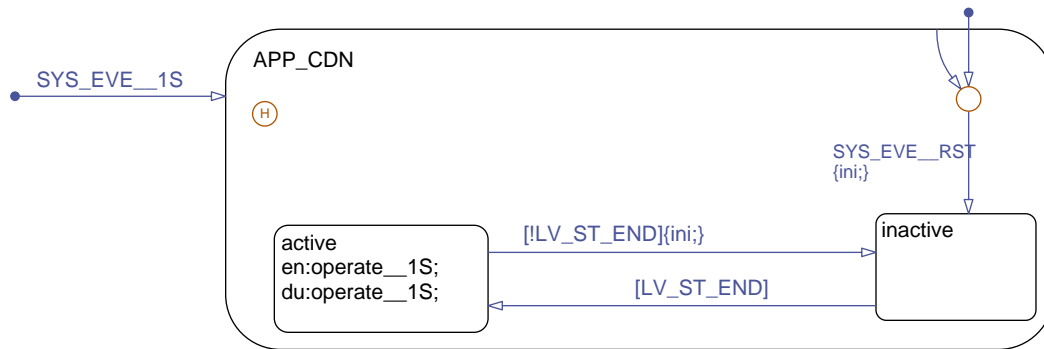
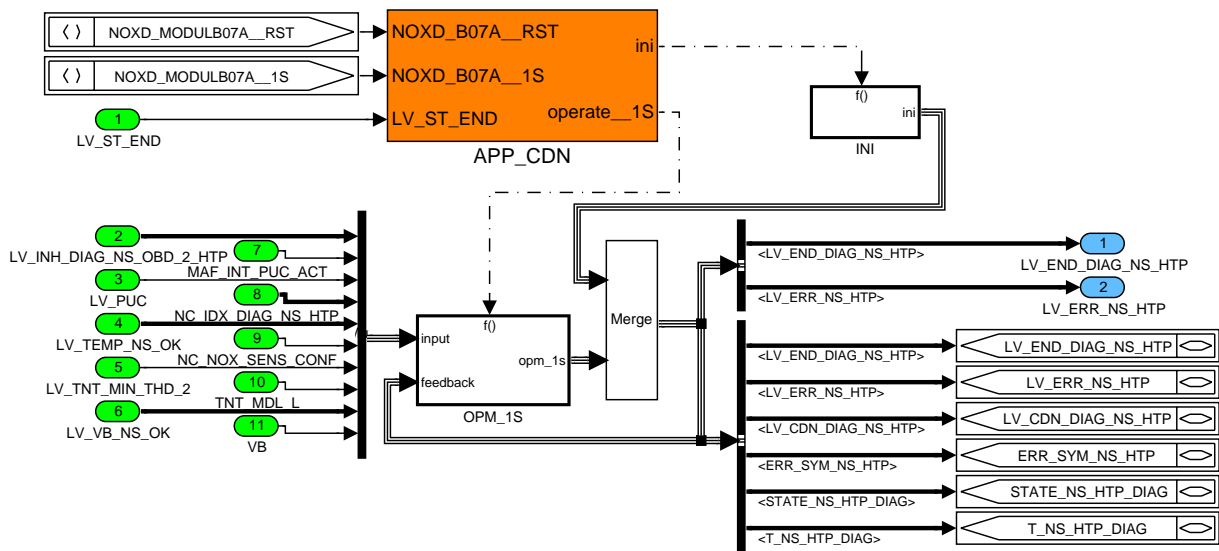


Figure 59 NOXD\_MODULB07A/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 15-Dec-2004

Figure 60 NOXD\_MODULB07A

### 52.12.1.1 Initialization at reset and deactivation

These actions initialized the diagnostic data according filtering configuration :

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_ERR\_XX >)

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX >)



Figure 61 NOXD\_MODULB07A/ INI/ CLC

### 52.12.1.2 Calculation for each NOx sensor

The calculation have to be done for each NOx sensor, controlled by configuration data NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07A01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8098 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1, then calculation for i = 1.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2, then calculation for i = 1 and 2.

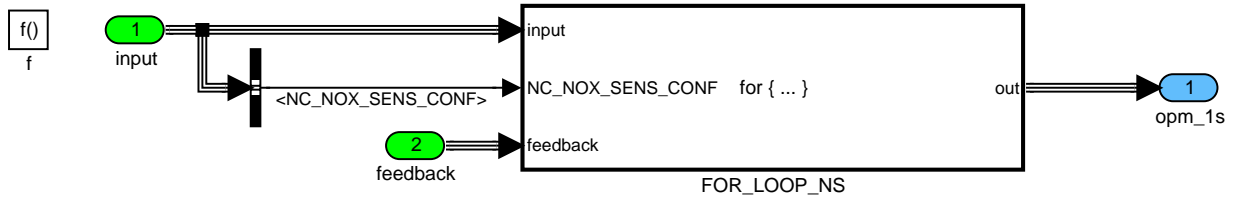


Figure 62 NOXD\_MODULB07A/ OPM\_1S

## Main calculation

If the diagnosis is inhibited, then all values will be set to zero, else the diagnosis will be calculated.

LV\_ERR\_NS\_HTP will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr and LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_HTP will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag.

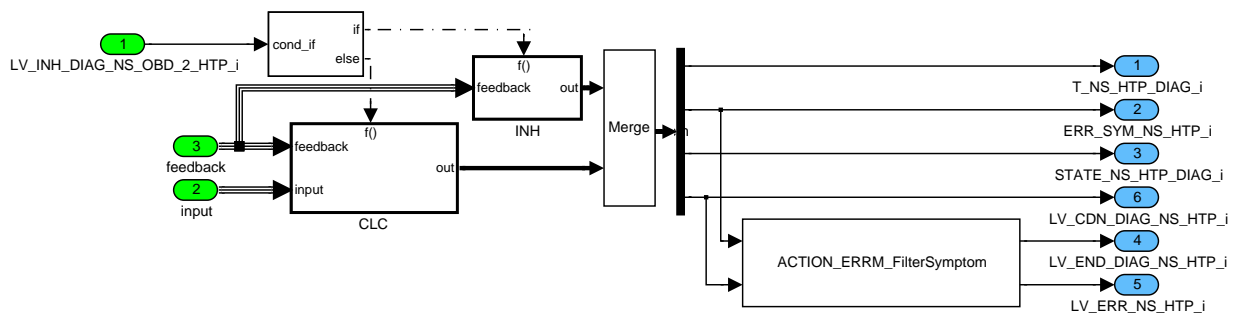


Figure 63 NOXD\_MODULB07A/ OPM\_1S/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ MAIN

## Diagnosis inhibited

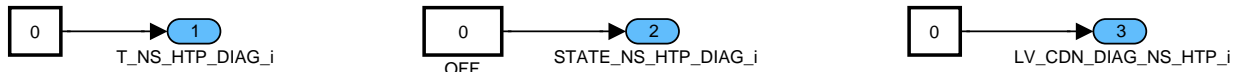


Figure 64 NOXD\_MODULB07A/ OPM\_1S/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ MAIN/ INH/ CLC

## State machine

The default case is case 0 (OFF).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07A01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8099 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

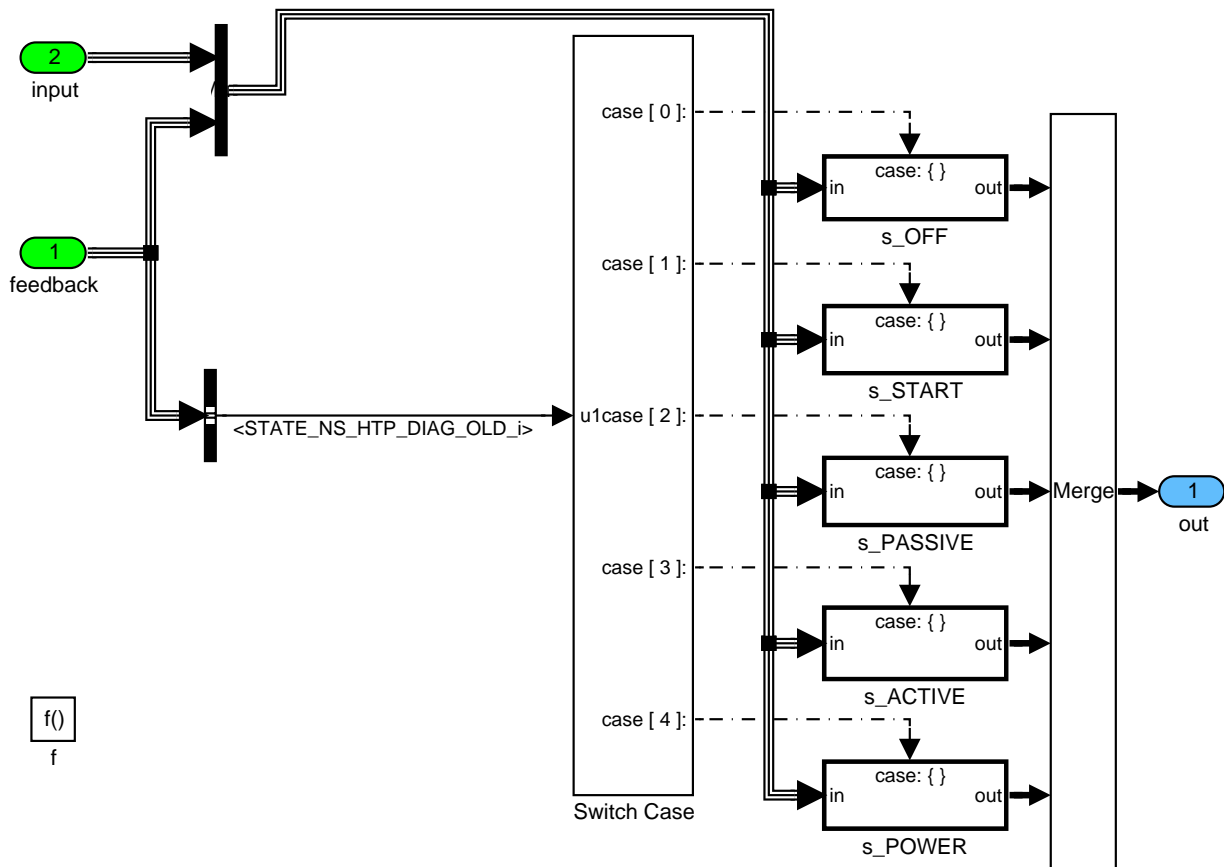


Figure 65 NOXD\_MODULB07A/ OPM\_1S/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ MAIN/ CLC

## STATE NS HTP DIAG i = 0 (OFF)

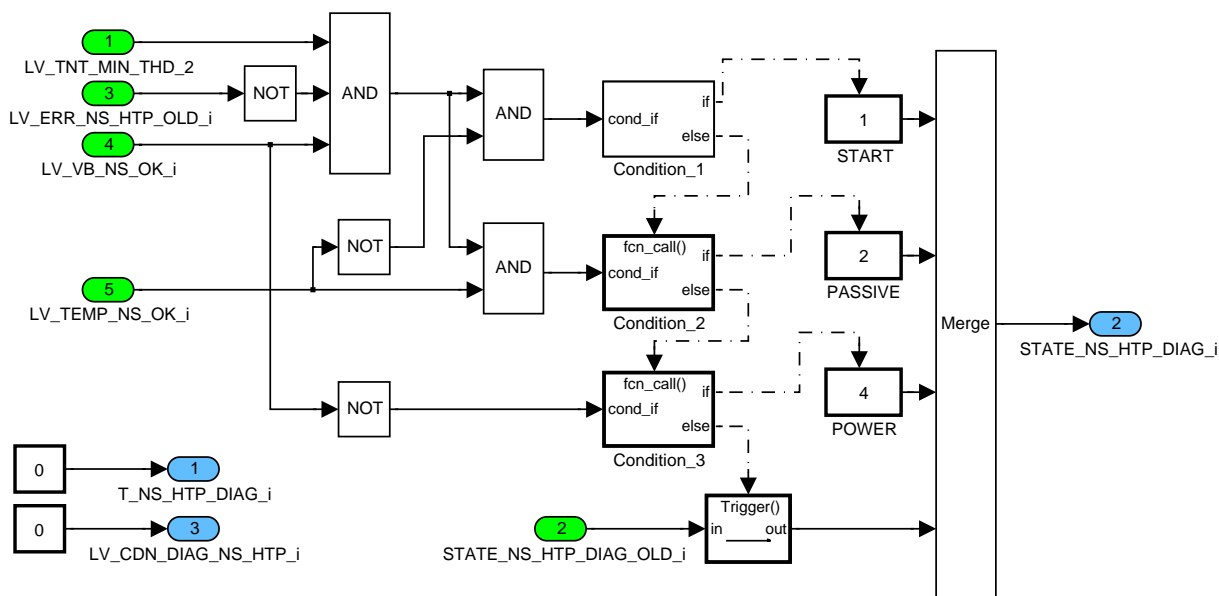



Figure 66 NOXD\_MODULB07A/ OPM\_1S/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ MAIN/ CLC/ s\_OFF/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07A01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8100 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## STATE NS HTP DIAG i = 1 (START)

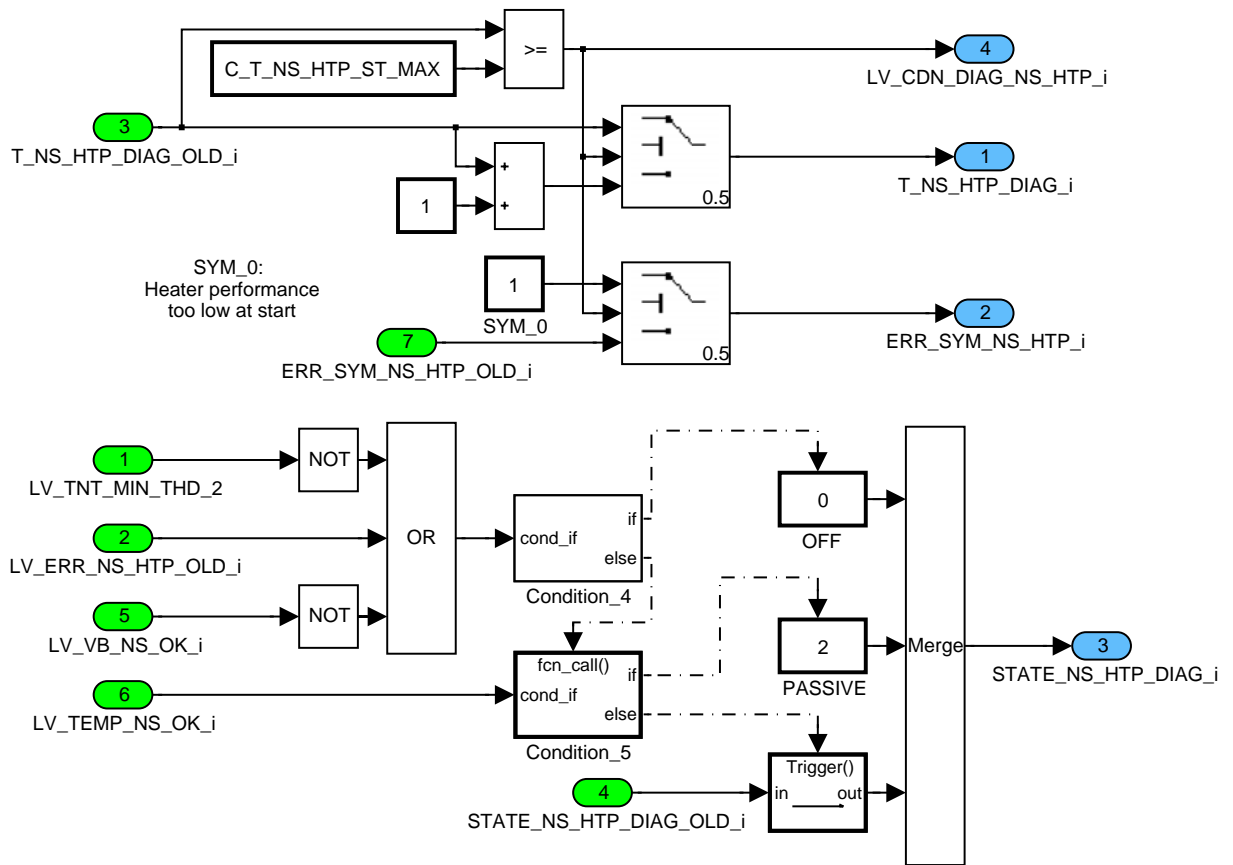


Figure 67 NOXD\_MODULB07A/ OPM\_1S/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ MAIN/ CLC/ s\_START/ CLC

## STATE NS HTP DIAG i = 2 (PASSIVE)

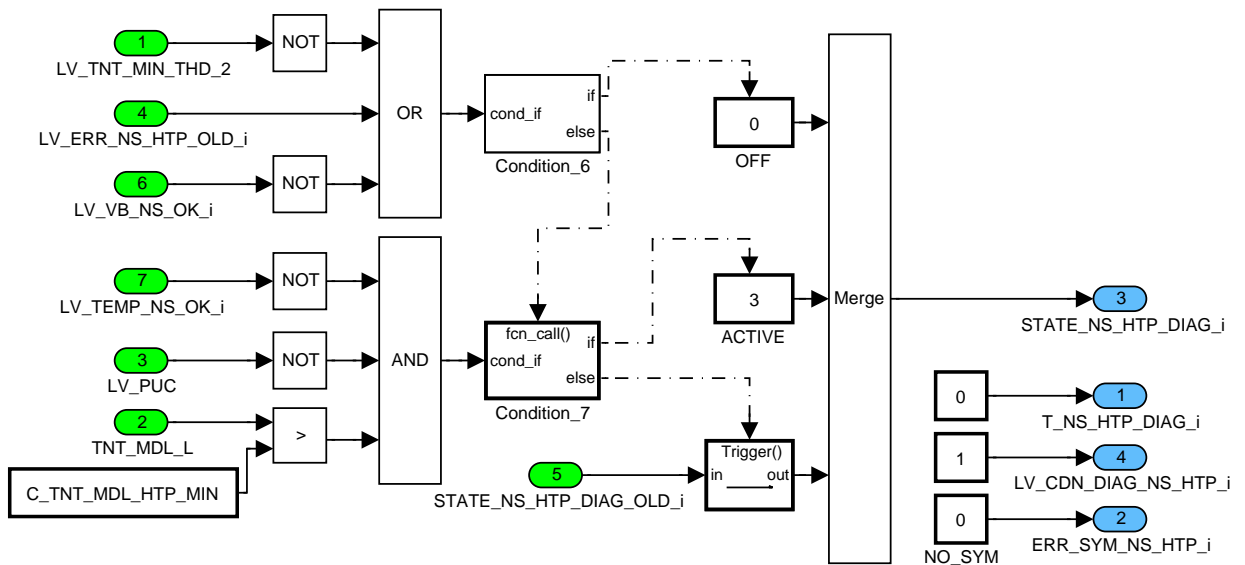


Figure 68 NOXD\_MODULB07A/ OPM\_1S/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ MAIN/ CLC/ s\_PASSIVE/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07A01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8101 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

STATE NS HTP DIAG i = 3 (ACTIVE)

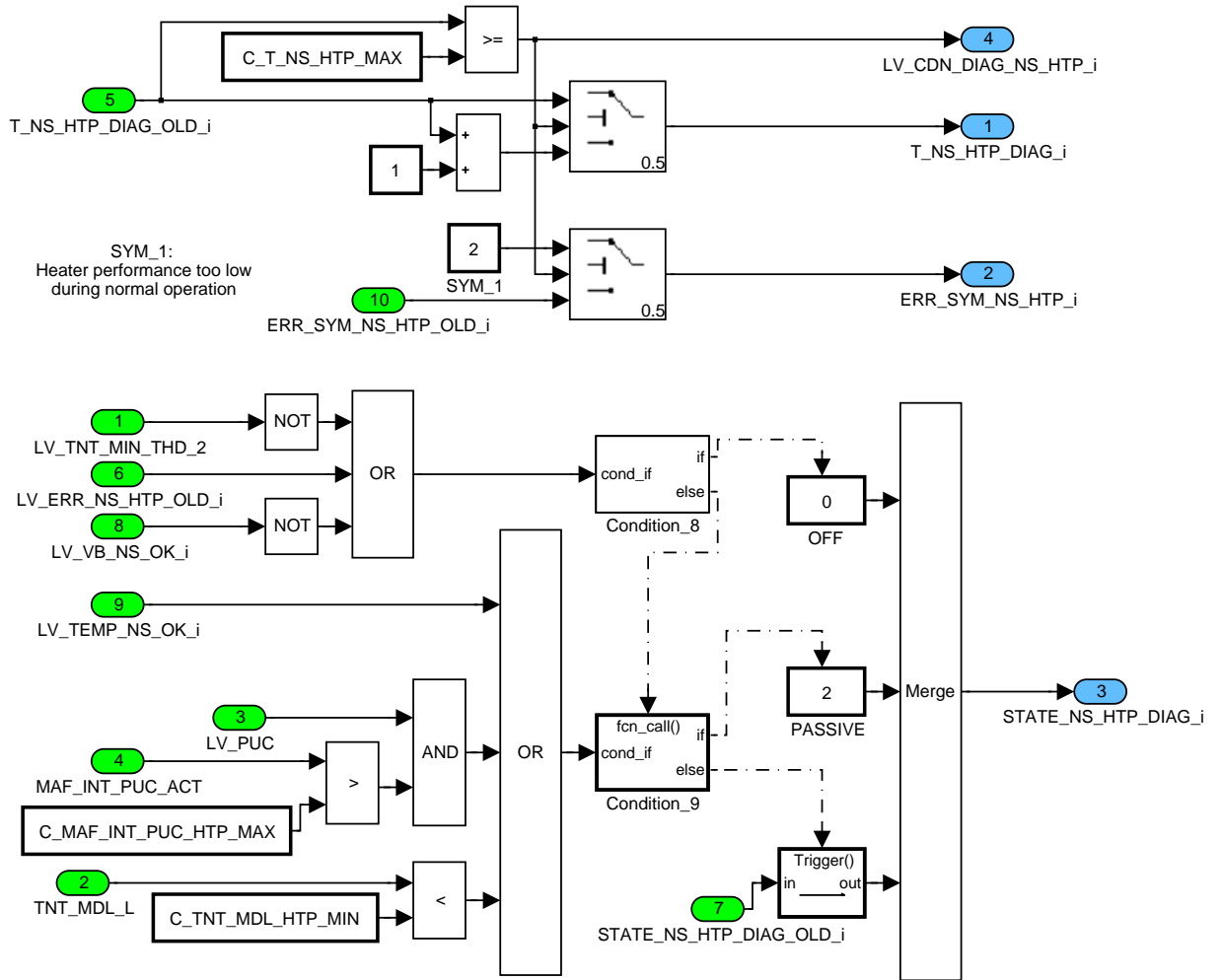



Figure 69 NOXD\_MODULB07A/ OPM\_1S/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ MAIN/ CLC/ s\_ACTIVE/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07A01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8102 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## STATE NS HTP DIAG i = 4 (POWER)

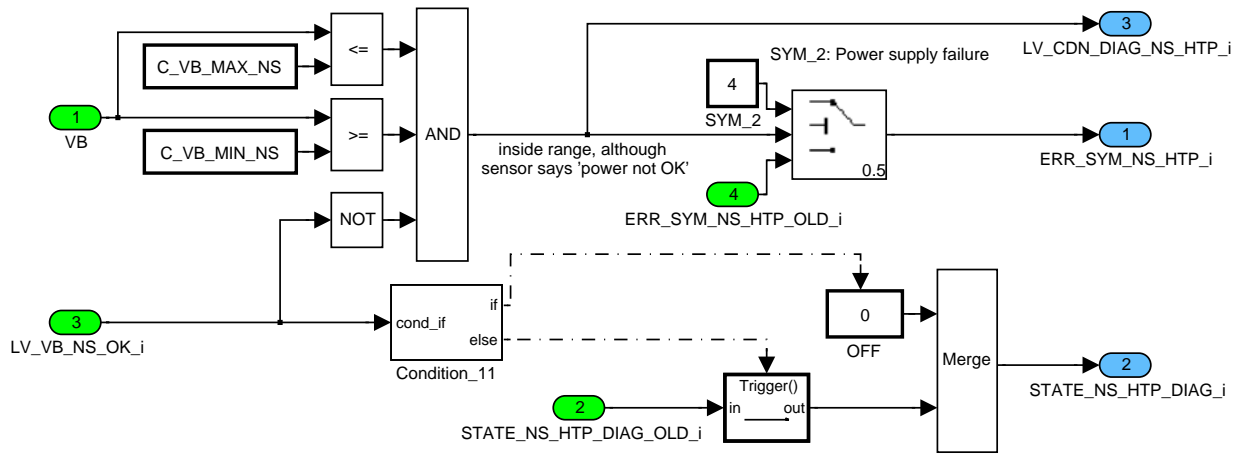



Figure 70 NOXD\_MODULB07A/ OPM\_1S/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ MAIN/ CLC/ s\_POWER/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07A01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8103 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

52.13 NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal availability

**Output data:**


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_END_DIAG_NS_AVL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of NOx sensor availability diagnosis					
LV_ERR_NS_AVL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Error flag of NOx sensor availability diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_NS_AVL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	-
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Error symptom for the NOx sensor availability diagnosis					
FRC_NS_AVL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Frequency counter for NOx signal available					
LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_AVL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition of NOx sensor availability diagnosis					
STATE_NS_DIAG_AVL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0H	INIT	1	-
		1H	PASSIVE		
		2H	START		
		3H	ACTIVE		
State of NOx sensor availability diagnosis					
TCC_NS_AVL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Maximum test cycle counter value; used for detection of end of diagnosis					

**Input data:**

LV_ST_END	LV_HOM_AFS_ACT	LV_HOM_AFS_REQ	LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_AVL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_INH_NT_RGN_REQ	LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_MIS_STATE_B1	LV_MIS_STATE_B4
LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_NS_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_PU	LV_SCC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_S_REQ_EGR	LV_TEMP_MIN_THD_CAN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_TEMP_NS_OK[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_T_NS_VLD_TMP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_VB_NS_OK[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_AVL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF
STATE_NOX	T_NOX_NS_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_DEC_NS_AVL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter decrement for the NOx sensor availability diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_NS_AVL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter increment for the NOx sensor availability diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_NS_AVL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter maximum for the NOx sensor availability diagnosis					
C_FRC_NS_AVL_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Maximum number of cycles with an invalid NOx signal during a NOx signal availability evaluation					
C_TCC_NS_AVL_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Number of test cycles for a NOx signal availability evaluation					
C_TCC_NS_AVL_ST_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Maximum number of test cycles after start after which the NOx signal must be available					

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07B01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8104 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C T_NOX_NS_ST_DIAG_AVL	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Minimum time of full NOx-Sensor readiness to stop the NOx-Sensor start up diagnosis					

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, IN <LV_CDN_DIAG>, IN <ERR_SYM>, IN <ABC_INC>, IN <ABC_DEC>, IN <ABC_MAX>, OUT <LV_ERR>)
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, OUT <LV_END_DIAG>)
Action that returns the diagnosis end information
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, OUT <LV_ERR>)
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure

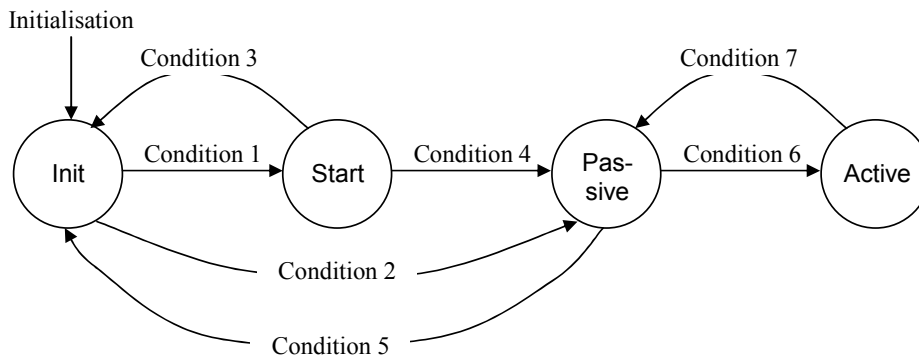
### 52.13.1 General information

This diagnosis observes the availability of NOx signal after the start and during the "LOAD" phases of NOx catalyst. This function shall detect when the NOx sensor is not able to transmit valid signals because of controller problems such as oscillations.

In normal operation mode the diagnosis is in state ACTIVE if suitable lean conditions are reached, otherwise the state PASSIVE is set. Inside ACTIVE the signal LV\_NOX\_NS\_DIAG\_VLD\_i will be observed by a statistical method.

At the start-up the diagnosis observes the time which the sensor needs in order to reach the full readiness. This is necessary in order to detect NOx sensors with instable control loops. It will be done inside the state START.

Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07B01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8105 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Application Condition

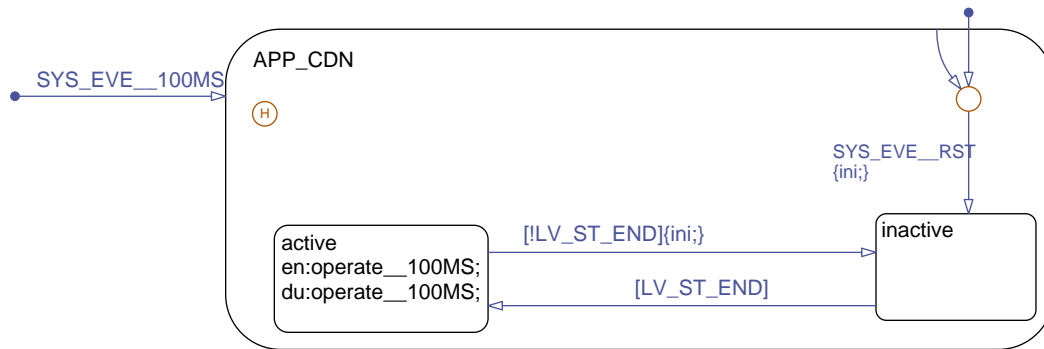


Figure 71 NOXD\_MODULB07B/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

## Function Description

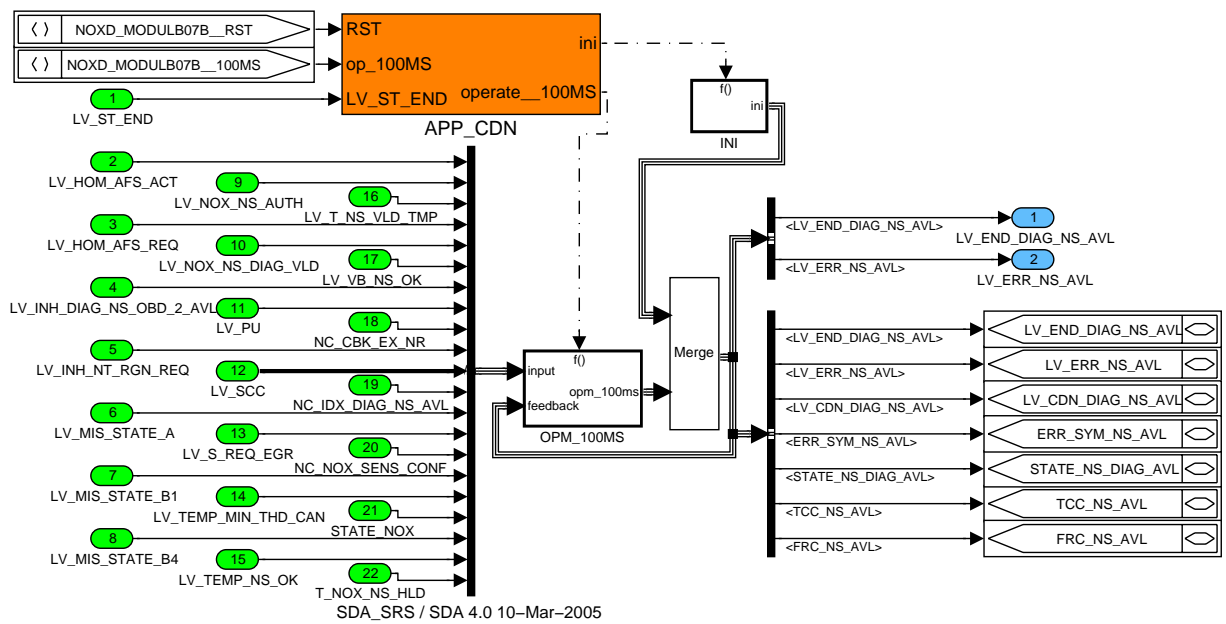


Figure 72 NOXD\_MODULB07B

### 52.13.1.1 Initialization at reset and deactivation

These actions initialized the diagnostic data according filtering configuration :

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_ERR\_XX >)

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX >)

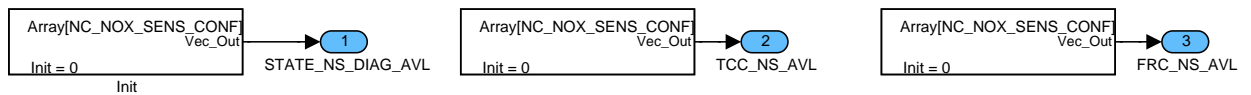


Figure 73 NOXD\_MODULB07B/ INI/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07B01.00B	
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8106 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 52.13.1.2 Loop control

The calculation inside FOR\_LOOP\_NS have to be done for each NOx sensor, controlled by configuration data NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1, then calculation for i = 1.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2, then calculation for i = 1 and 2.

The calculation inside NO\_LOOP have to be done only once.

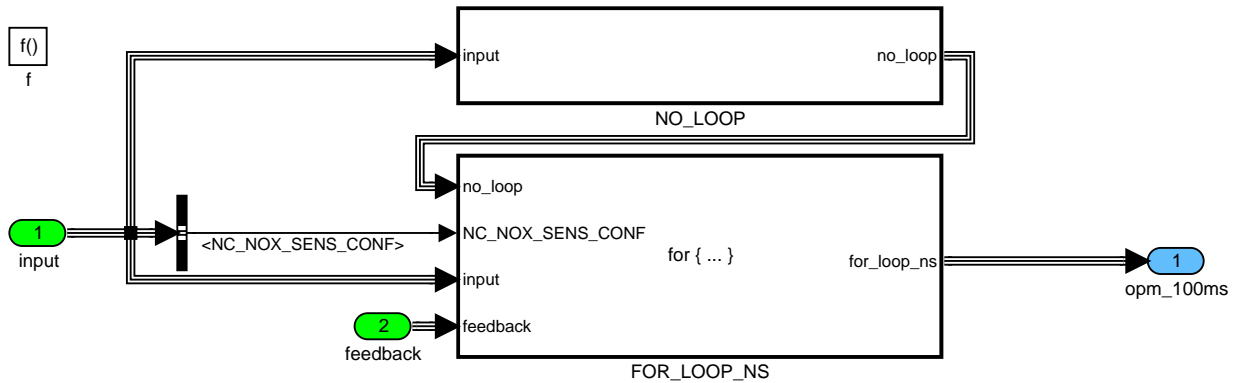


Figure 74 NOXD\_MODULB07B/ OPM\_100MS

### Bank independent calculation

This condition forces the state machine for each NOx sensor to INIT or PASSIVE and prevent the transition to state START or ACTIVE.

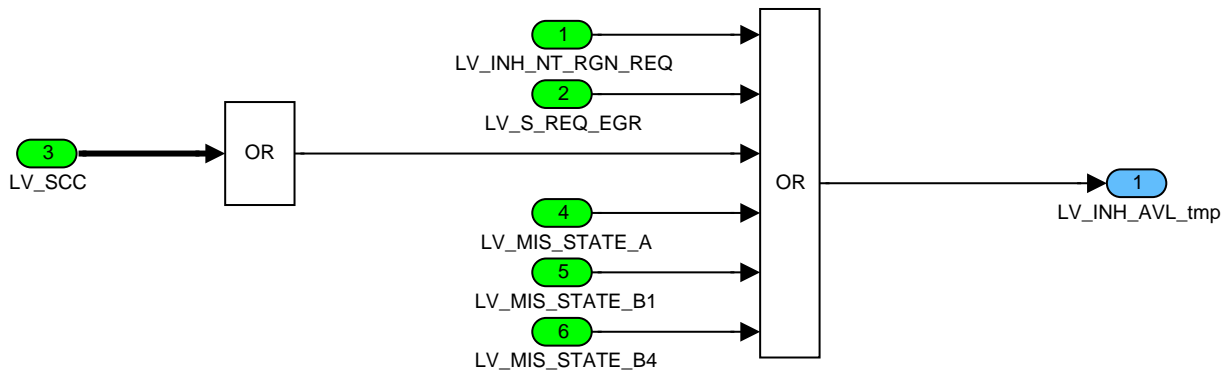


Figure 75 NOXD\_MODULB07B/ OPM\_100MS/ NO\_LOOP/ CLC

### Calculation for each NOx sensor

If the diagnosis for a bank is inhibited, then all values will be set to zero, else the diagnosis will be calculated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07B01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8107 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

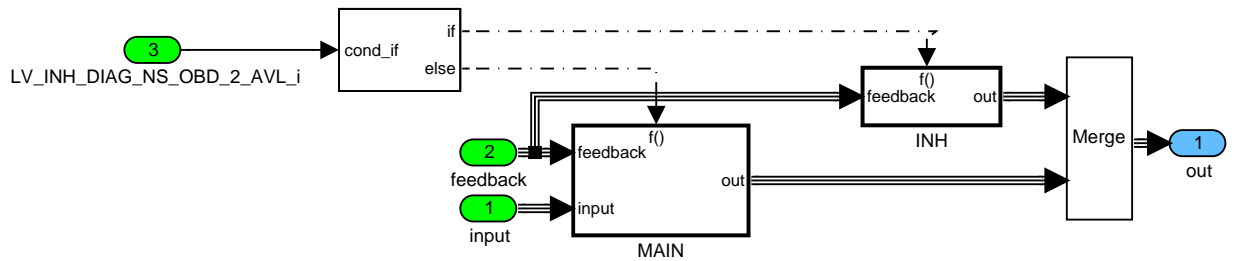


Figure 76 NOXD\_MODULB07B/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC

## Diagnosis inhibited



Figure 77 NOXD\_MODULB07B/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ INH/ CLC

## State machine

The default case is is case 0 (INIT).

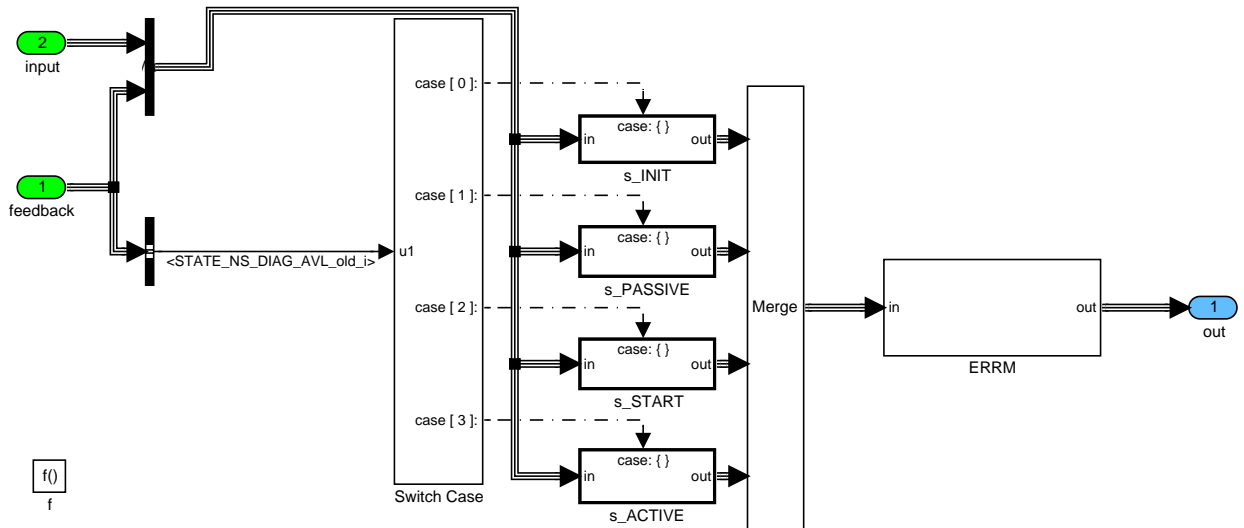


Figure 78 NOXD\_MODULB07B/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN

## STATE NS DIAG AVL i = 0 (INIT)

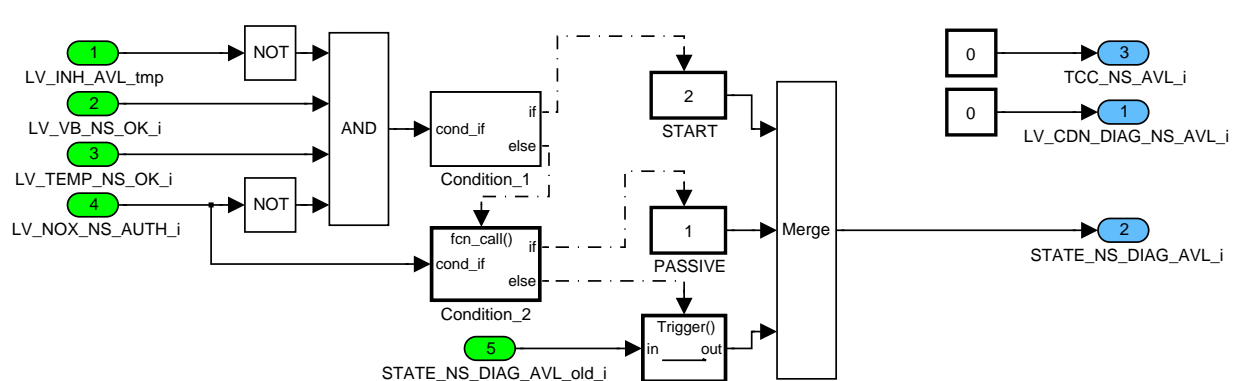


Figure 79 NOXD\_MODULB07B/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ s\_INIT/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07B01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8108 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## STATE NS DIAG AVL i = 1 (PASSIVE)

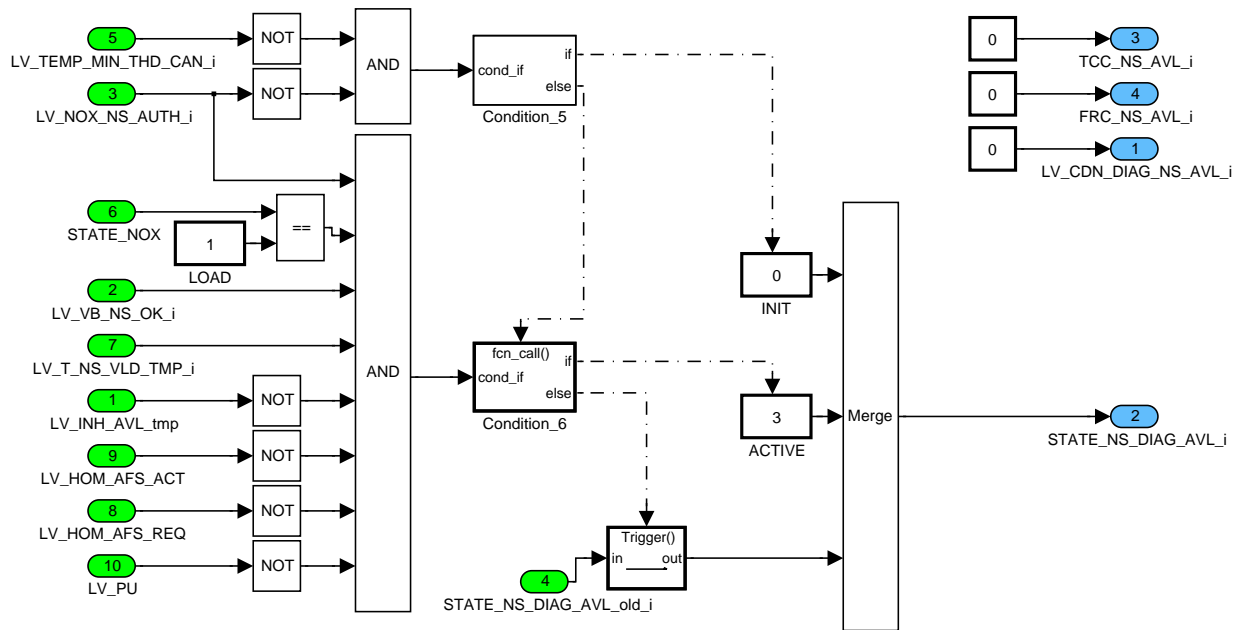


Figure 80 NOXD\_MODULB07B/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ s\_PASSIVE/ CLC

## STATE NS DIAG AVL i = 2 (START)

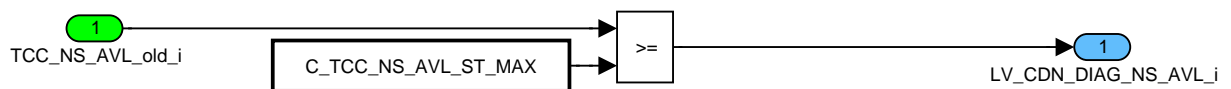


Figure 81 NOXD\_MODULB07B/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ s\_START/ CLC1

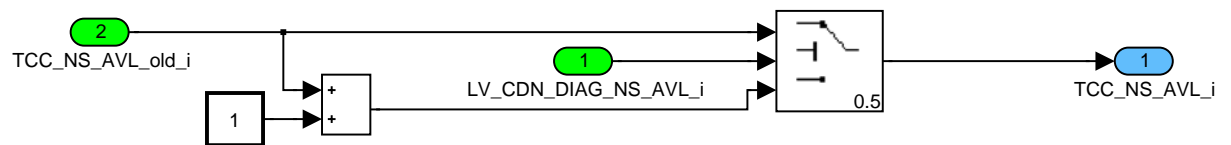


Figure 82 NOXD\_MODULB07B/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ s\_START/ CLC2

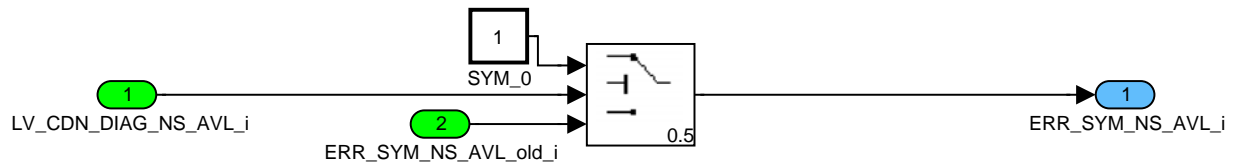


Figure 83 NOXD\_MODULB07B/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ s\_START/ CLC3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07B01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8109 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

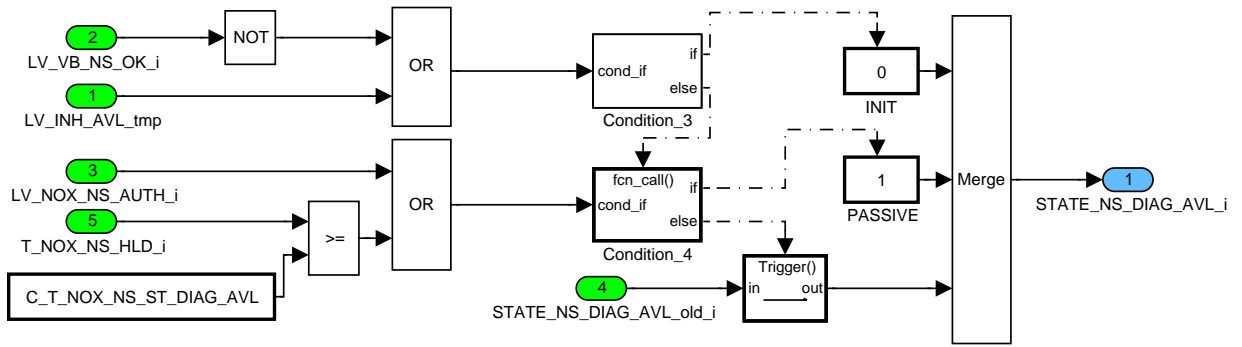


Figure 84 NOXD\_MODULB07B/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ s\_START/ CLC4

## STATE NS DIAG AVL i = 3 (ACTIVE)

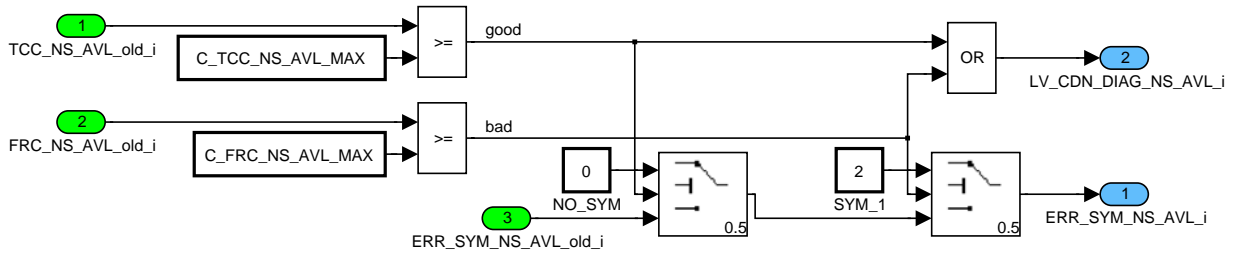


Figure 85 NOXD\_MODULB07B/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ s\_ACTIVE/ CLC1

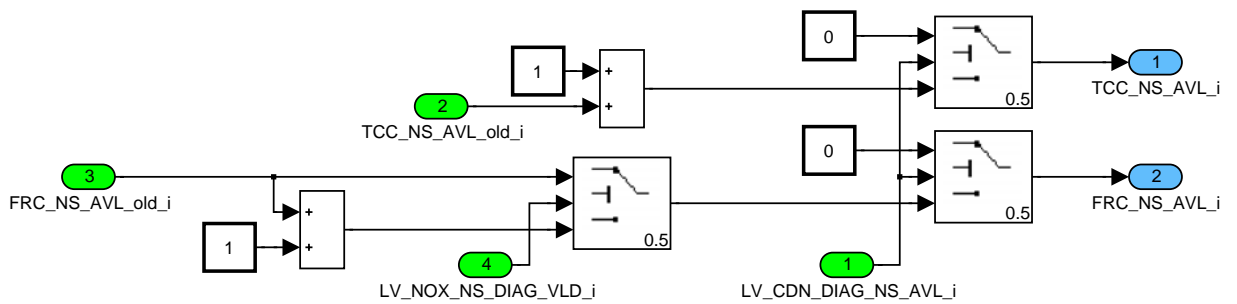


Figure 86 NOXD\_MODULB07B/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ s\_ACTIVE/ CLC2

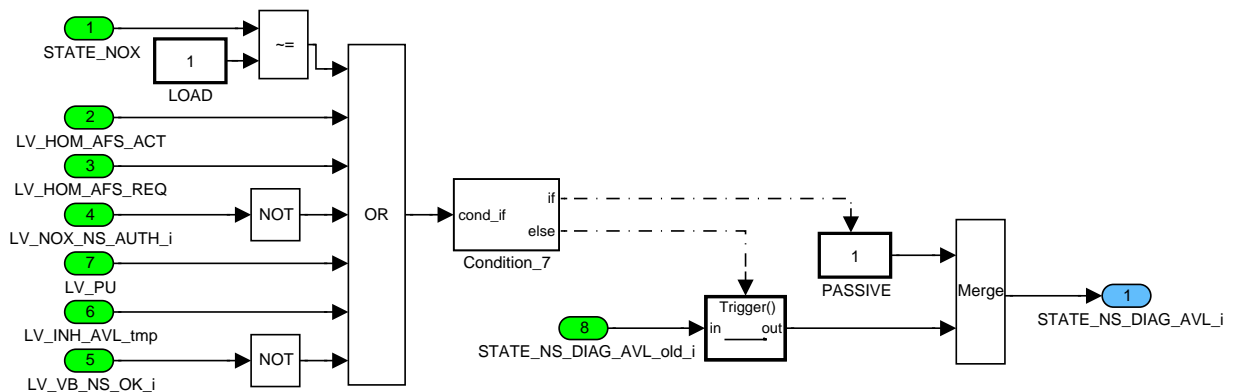



Figure 87 NOXD\_MODULB07B/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ s\_ACTIVE/ CLC3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07B01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8110 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Error management

LV\_ERR\_NS\_AVL will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr and LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_AVL will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag.



Figure 88 NOXD\_MODULB07B/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ ERRM/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07B01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8111 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

52.14 NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal plausibility up/down

**Output data:**


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_END_DIAG_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis between upstream and downstream WRAF signal					
LV_ERR_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN[NC_NOX_SE NS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Error flag of plausibility diagnosis between upstream and downstream WRAF signal					
ERR_SYM_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Error symptom for the plausibility diagnosis between upstream and downstream WRAF signal					
MAF_INT_LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.82042E+3	0.0277777 8	g
Integral of air mass flow for plausibility diagnosis between upstream and downstream WRAF signal					
LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition of plausibility diagnosis between upstream and downstream WRAF signal					
LV_LAMB_NOT_PLAUS_SNG[NC_CBK_EX NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Lambda signals are not plausible					
LV_FAC_RANGE_SNG[NC_CBK_EX NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Signal FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD is inside the desired range for diagnosis					
LV_LAMB_VLD_TMP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Bank independent values are valid for diagnosis					
LV_LAMB_RANGE_SNG[NC_CBK_EX NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Lambda signals are inside the desired range for diagnosis					
TCC_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Test cycle counter for plausibility check of WRAF signals					

**Input data:**

FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_DELTA_I_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_NS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_PLAUS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_LAMB_NS_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NS_LDC[NC_NOX_SE NS_CONF]
LV_PU_N_32	LV_ST_END_NC_CBK_EX_NR	MAF	MAF_KGH
STATE_CMB_CTL	T_LAMB_NS_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_DEC_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter decrement for the NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis between WRAF signals					
C_ABC_INC_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter increment for the NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis between WRAF signals					
C_ABC_MAX_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter maximum for the NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis between WRAF signals					

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07X01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8112 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Maximum WRAF sensor gain adaptation factor for activation of plausibility check					
C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Minimum WRAF sensor gain adaptation factor for activation of plausibility check					
C_LAMB_DIF_MAX_LSL_UP_DOWN	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Activation threshold for lambda difference between both banks					
C_LAMB_PLAUS_LSL_UP_DOWN_MAX	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Maximum lambda threshold for deactivation of plausibility check					
C_LAMB_PLAUS_LSL_UP_DOWN_MIN	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Minimum lambda threshold for deactivation of plausibility check					
C_MAF_INT_LAMB_PLAUS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.82042E+3	0.02777778	g
MAF threshold for starting the Lambda plausibility diagnosis of NOx-Sensor					
C_TCC_NS_LSL_UP_DOWN_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Maximum number of test cycles per steady state phase					
C_T_LAMB_NS_HLD_DIAG_PLAUS	1	0...7FFFH	0...327.67	0.01	s
Time with lambda signal state = invalid, after which a plausibility diagnosis is started					
IP_LAMB_LS_UP_PLAUS_GRD_MAX	4	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_LAMB_GRD	4	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Maximum allowed gradient of LAMB_LS_UP to calculate the MAF integral					
IP_LAMB_PLAUS_LSL_UP_DOWN	4	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_LAMB_UP_DOWN	4	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Signal tolerance between upstream and downstream WRAF signal					
IP_MAF_MIN_LAMB_LS_UP_PLAUS	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119478	mg/stk
LDP_N_32_IP_MAF_MIN_LAMB_PLAUS	6	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Minimum MAF threshold for activation of upstream and downstream WRAF signal plausibility check					

## Configuration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_FAC_MAF_INT_PLAUS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398437	1.5625E-5	s
normalization factor for calculation of integral of MAF_KGH					

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, IN <LV_CDN_DIAG>, IN <ERR_SYM>, IN <ABC_INC>, IN <ABC_DEC>, IN <ABC_MAX>, OUT <LV_ERR>)
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, OUT <LV_END_DIAG>)
Action that returns the diagnosis end information
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, OUT <LV_ERR>)
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure

## 52.14.1 General information

This signal plausibility check compares the upstream oxygen signal (WRAF sensor) with the WRAF signal of NOx-Sensor, which is downstream of NOx catalyst. The result of this check can indicate a strong discrepancy between the two sensors, which can be caused by reference air contamination.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07X01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8113 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Application Condition

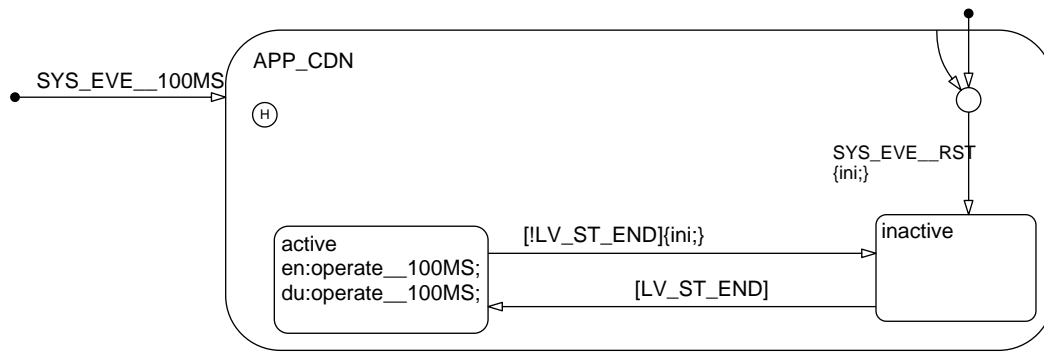
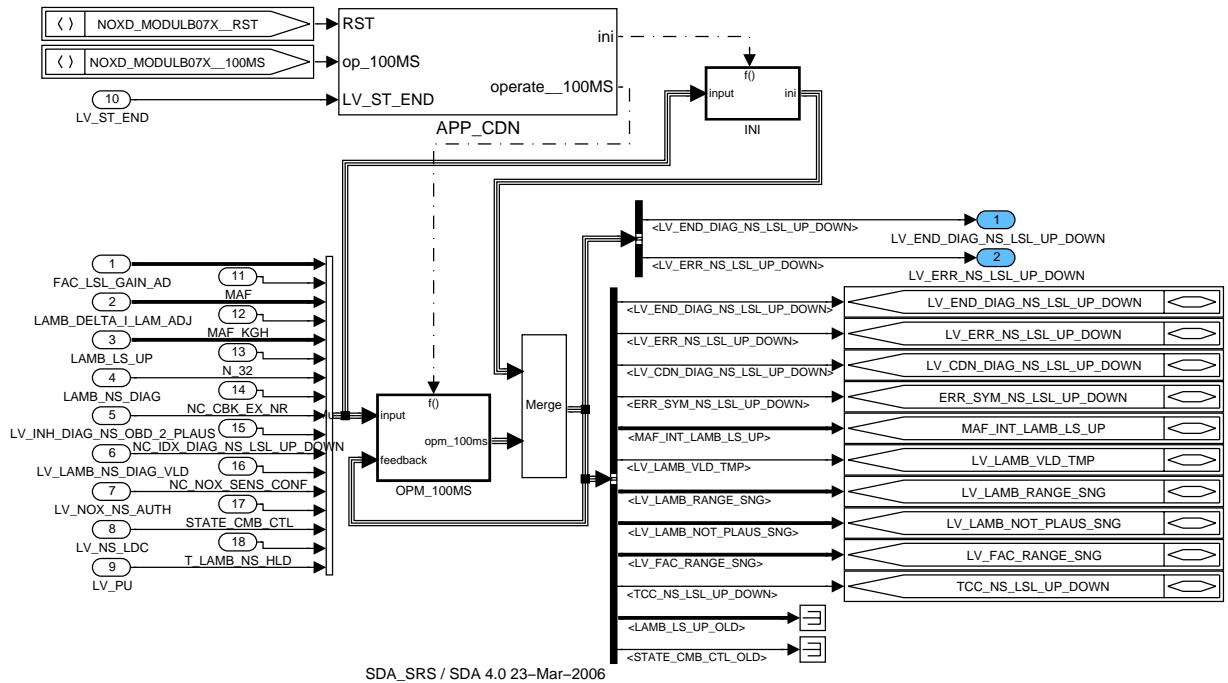


Figure 89 NOXD\_MODULB07X/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 23-Mar-2006

Figure 90 NOXD\_MODULB07X

### 52.14.1.1 Initialization at reset and deactivation

These actions initialized the diagnostic data according filtering configuration :

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_ERR\_XX >)

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX >)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07X01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8114 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

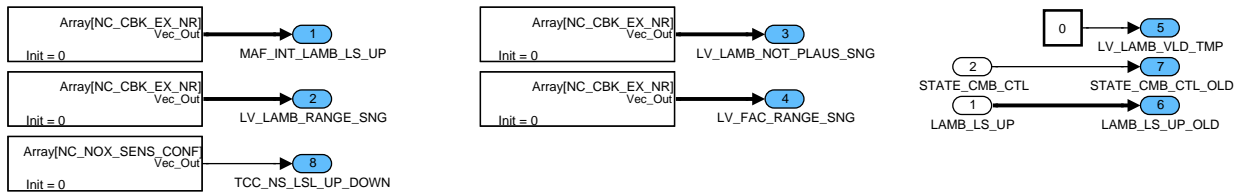


Figure 91 NOXD\_MODULEB07X/ INI/ CLC

## 52.14.1.2 Loop control

The calculation inside FOR\_LOOP\_LS have to be done for each upstream lambda sensor, controlled by configuration data NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR.

If NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1, then calculation for i = 1.

If NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2, then calculation for i = 1 and 2.

The calculation inside both NO\_LOOP subsystems have to be done only once.


The calculation inside FOR\_LOOP\_NS have to be done for each NOx sensor, controlled by configuration data NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1, then calculation for i = 1.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2, then calculation for i = 1 and 2.

NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF cannot be greater than NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07X01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8115 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

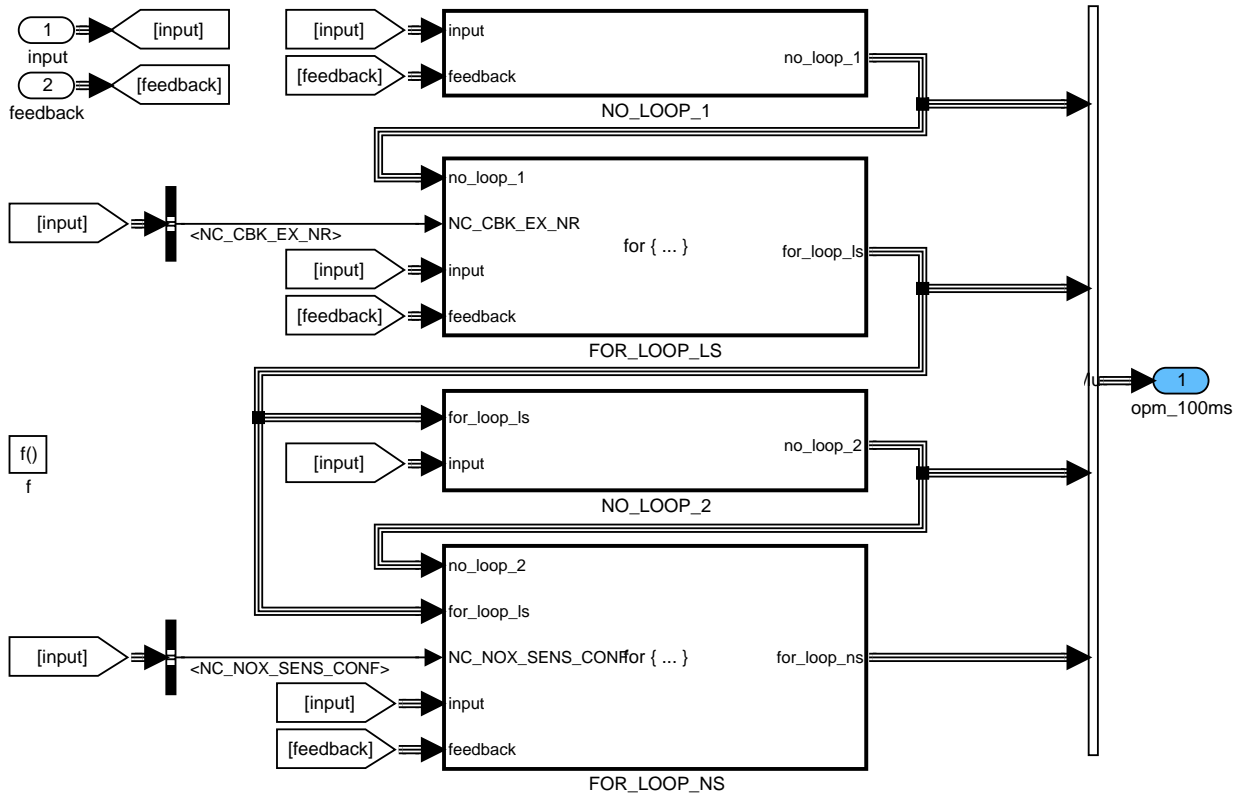


Figure 92 NOXD\_MODULEB07X/ OPM\_100MS

## Bank independent calculation (part 1)

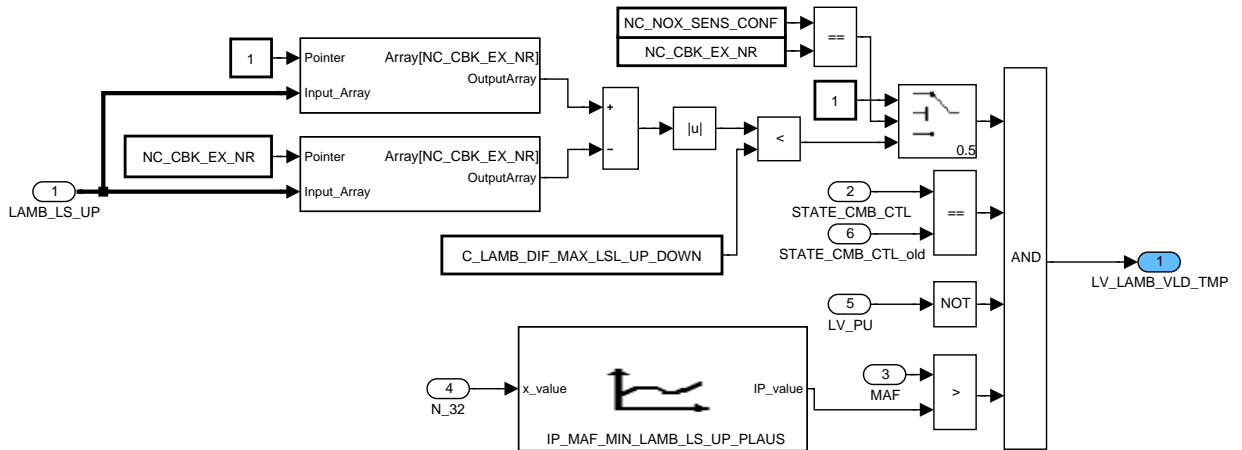


Figure 93 NOXD\_MODULEB07X/ OPM\_100MS/ NO\_LOOP\_1/ CLC

## Calculation for each upstream lambda sensor

### Integral of air mass flow

The MAF integral will be calculated if the operating condition are nearly stationary, otherwise the integral will be reset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07X01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8116 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

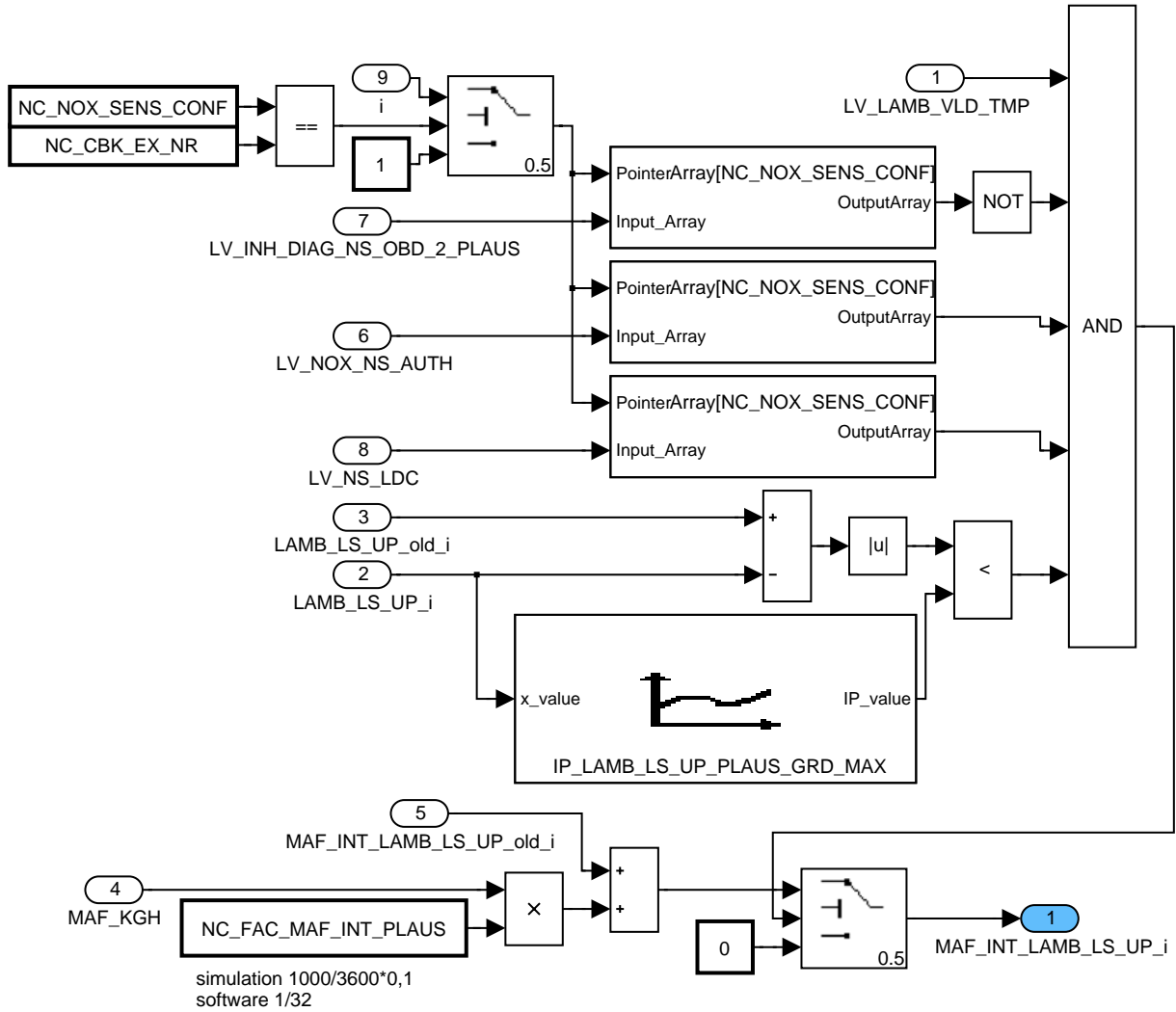


Figure 94 NOXD\_MODULB07X/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_LS/ CLC1

## Lambda range

The diagnosis will be activated if the upstream lambda is in a desired range and the MAF integral shows that also behind the NOx trap should be the same lambda.

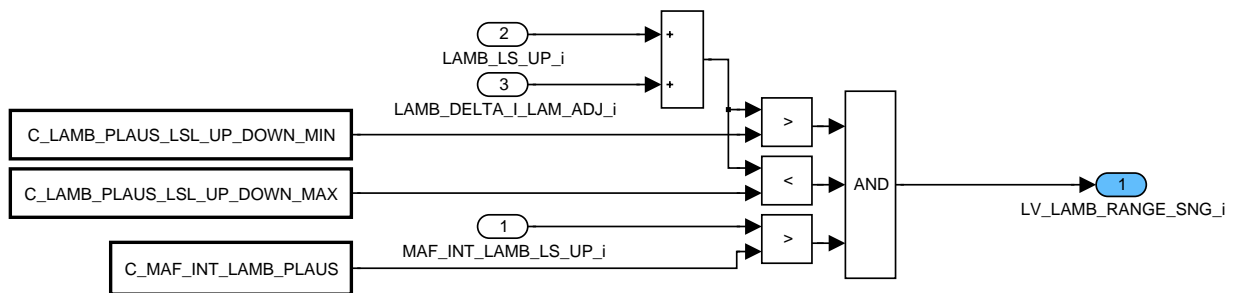



Figure 95 NOXD\_MODULB07X/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_LS/ CLC2

## Lambda comparison

The linear lambda of the NOx sensor will be compared with the upstream lambda to get the diagnosis result.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07X01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8117 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

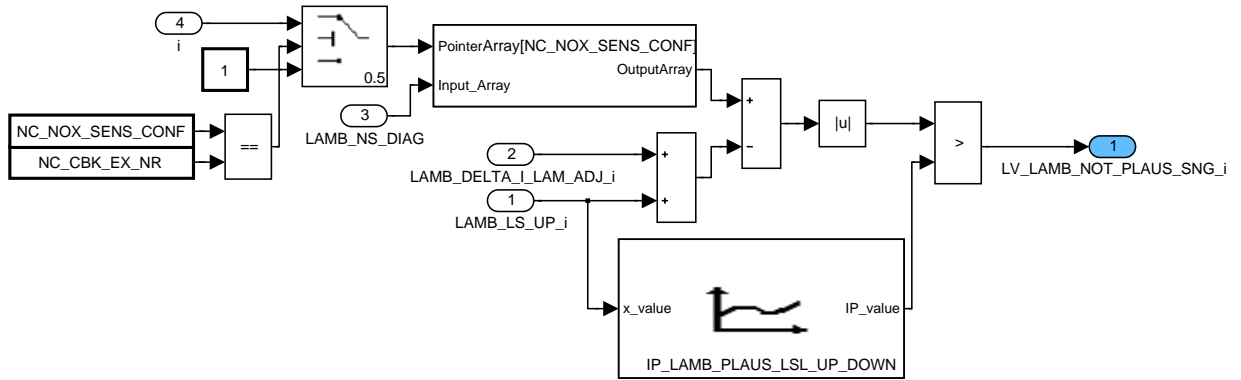


Figure 96 NOXD\_MODULB07X/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_LS/ CLC3

## Lambda controller gain adaptation

The lambda controller gain adaptation have to be in a desired range to avoid a wrong diagnosis result for the NOx sensor during the comparison with the upstream lambda sensor.

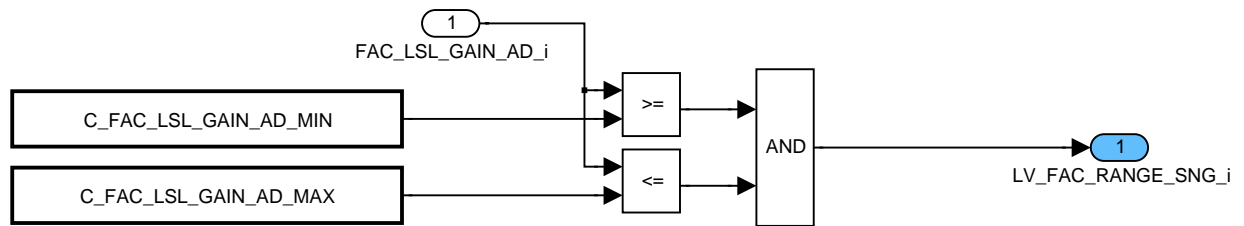


Figure 97 NOXD\_MODULB07X/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_LS/ CLC4

## Bank independent calculation (part 2)

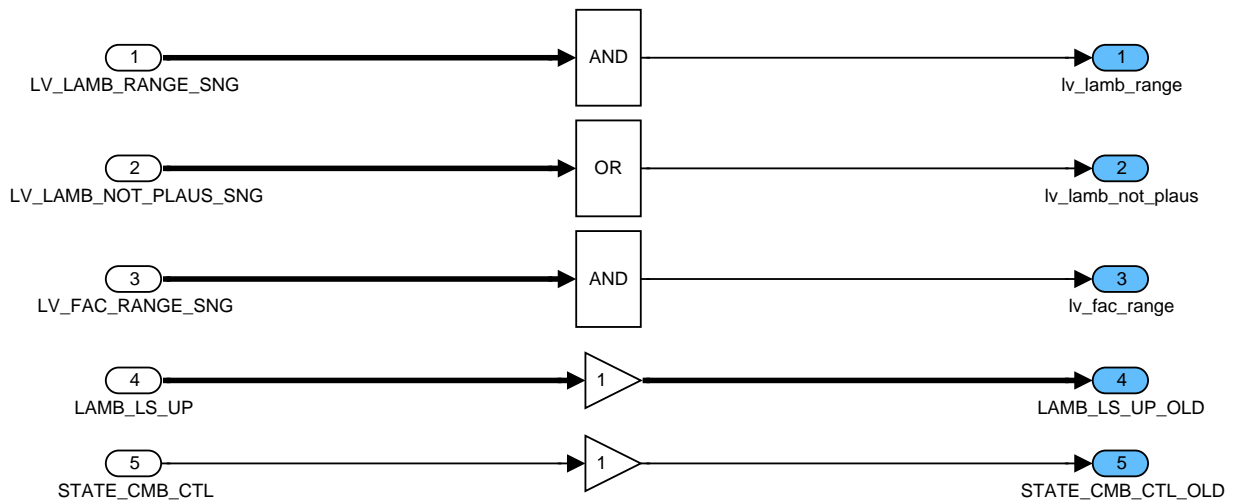



Figure 98 NOXD\_MODULB07X/ OPM\_100MS/ NO\_LOOP\_2/ CLC

## Calculation for each NOx sensor

### Diagnosis evaluation

For each NOx sensor diagnosis result have to be used either the signals of the same bank or resulting signals if a NOx sensor sees the exhaust gas from more than one bank.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07X01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8118 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

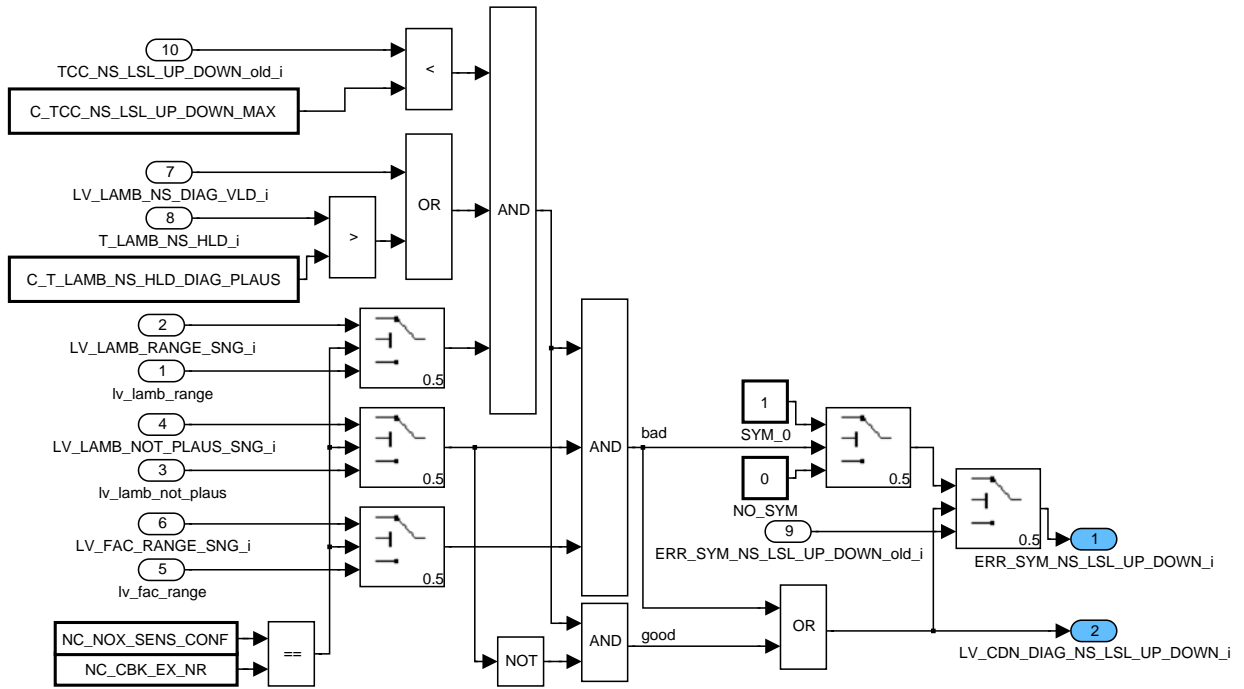


Figure 99 NOXD\_MODULB07X/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC1

## Test cycle counter

The number of test cycles per steady state phase may be calibrated.

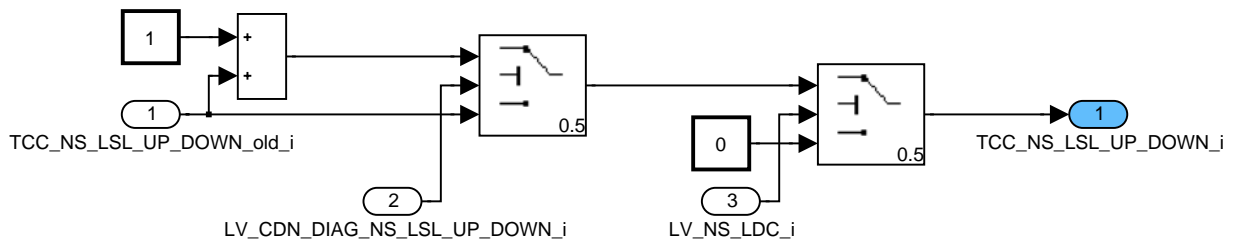


Figure 100 NOXD\_MODULB07X/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC2

## Error management

LV\_ERR\_NS\_LSL\_UP\_DOWN will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr and LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_LSL\_UP\_DOWN will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag.

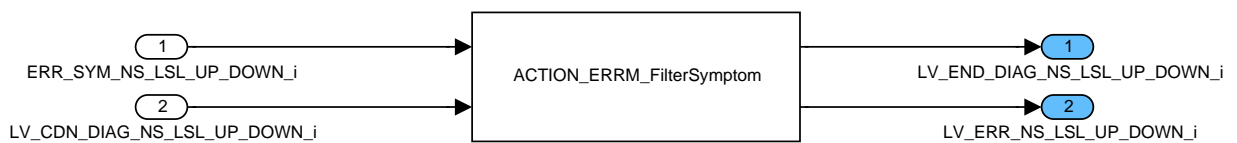



Figure 101 NOXD\_MODULB07X/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07X01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8119 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## 52.15 NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal plausibility at PUC

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_END_DIAG_NS_PUC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at PUC					
LV_ERR_NS_PUC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Error flag of NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at PUC					
ERR_SYM_NS_PUC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	-
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
Error symptom for the NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at PUC					
LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_PUC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition of NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at PUC					
LV_LAMB_VLD_PUC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
All lambda signals are valid for diagnosis at PUC					
LV_LAMB_VLD_PUC_SNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Lambda signal is valid for diagnosis at PUC (bench selective)					
TCC_NS_PUC_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Test cycle counter for plausibility checks at actual PUC phase					


### Input data:

LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_NS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_LAMB_NS_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_PLAUS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_NS_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NT_HOM_INI	LV_PUC
LV_VLS_NS_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	MAF_INT_PUC_ACT	NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_PUC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	NOX_NS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NTLD	T_VLS_NS_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
T_LAMB_NS_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	T_NOX_NS_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_NS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_DEC_NS_PUC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter decrement for the NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at PUC					
C_ABC_INC_NS_PUC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter increment for the NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at PUC					
C_ABC_MAX_NS_PUC	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter maximum for the NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at PUC					
C_LAMB_NS_DIAG_PUC_MIN	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Minimum Lambda value of NOx-Sensor at PUC					
C_LAMB_PUC_PLAUS_MIN	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Minimum upstream Lambda value to start the NOx-Sensor PUC check					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07Y01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8120 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MAF_INT_PUC_PLAUS_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.82042E+3	0.0277777 8	g
MAF threshold for starting the PUC diagnosis					
C_NOX_NS_DIAG_PUC_MAX	1	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Maximum NOx concentration signal value of NOx-Sensor at PUC					
C_NOX_NS_DIAG_PUC_MIN	1	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Minimum NOx concentration signal value of NOx-Sensor at PUC					
C_NTLD_NS_PLAUS_PUC	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E- 5	-
Maximum NOx loading of NOx catalyst for detecting a NOx signal failure					
C_TCC_NS_PUC_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Number of test cycles at a PUC phase					
C_T_LAMB_NS_HLD_DIAG_PUC	1	0...7FFFH	0...327.67	0.01	s
Time with lambda signal state = invalid, after which a PUC diagnosis is started					
C_T_NOX_NS_HLD_DIAG_PUC	1	0...7FFFH	0...327.67	0.01	s
Time with NOx signal state = invalid, after which a PUC diagnosis is started					
C_T_VLS_NS_HLD_DIAG_PUC	1	0...7FFFH	0...327.67	0.01	s
Time with binary O2 signal state = invalid, after which a PUC diagnosis is started					
C_VLS_DOWN_PUC_PLAUS_MAX[NC_CB K_EX_NR]	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.0048828 1	V
Maximum VLS_DOWN signal value to start the NOx-Sensor PUC check					
C_VLS_NS_DIAG_PUC_MAX	1	0...578H	-200...1.2E+3	1	mV
Maximum binary O2 signal voltage of NOx-Sensor at PUC					
LC_NT_HOM_INI_PUC_PLAUS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
NOx signal plausibility diagnosis at PUC runs only after a complete NOx catalyst regeneration					

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;LV_CDN_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;ERR_SYM&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_INC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_DEC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_MAX&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_END_DIAG&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the diagnosis end information
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure

### 52.15.1 General information

This signal check tests all NOx sensor measurement signals on their plausibility at the special engine operating state 'pull fuel cut-off' (PUC). With this check shall be detected a sensor poisoning or signal offset problems.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07Y01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8121 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

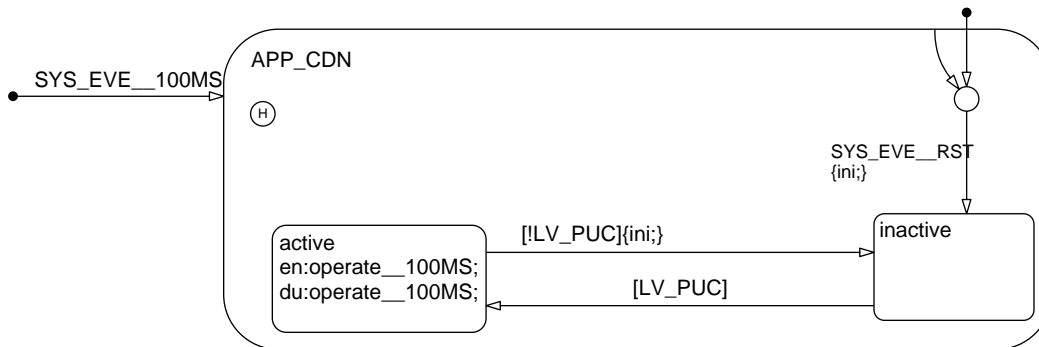


Figure 102 NOXD\_MODULB07Y/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

## Function Description

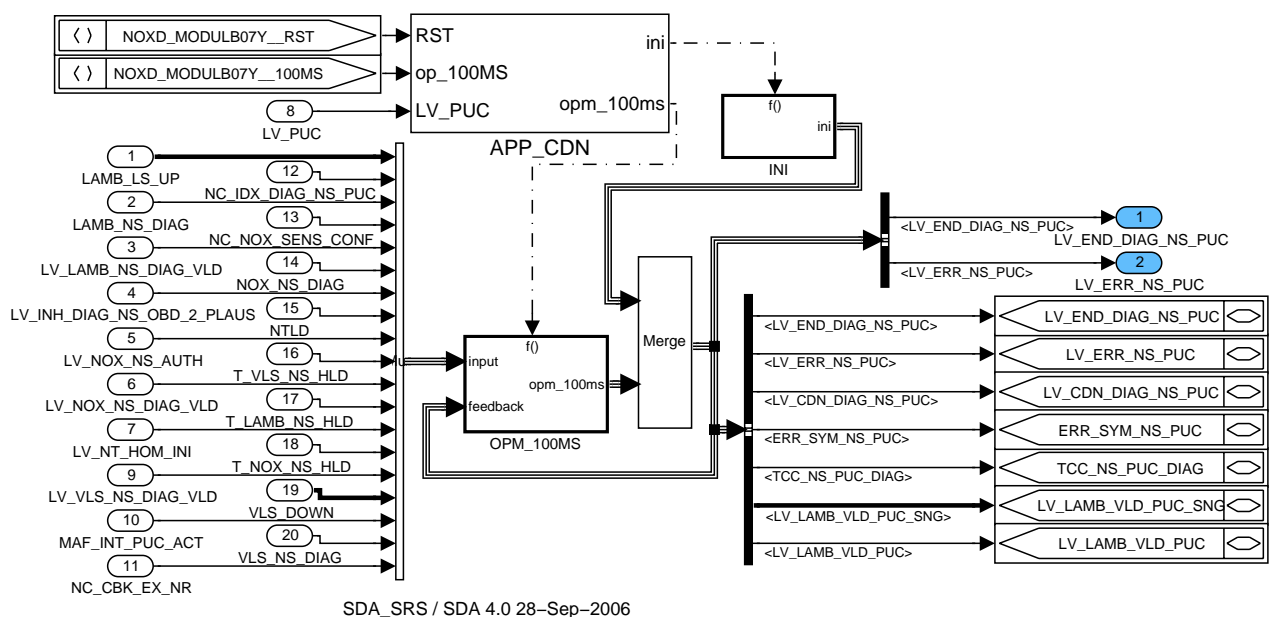


Figure 103 NOXD\_MODULB07Y

### 52.15.1.1 Initialization at reset and deactivation

These actions initialized the diagnostic data according filtering configuration :

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_ERR\_XX >)

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX >)

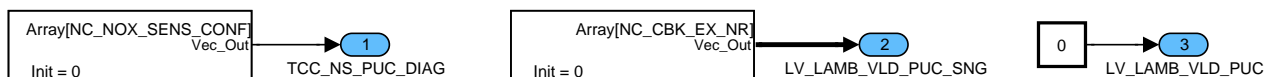


Figure 104 NOXD\_MODULB07Y/ INI/ CLC

### 52.15.1.2 Loop control

The calculation inside FOR\_LOOP\_LS have to be done for each upstream lambda sensor, controlled by configuration data NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07Y01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8122 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

If NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1, then calculation for i = 1.

If NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2, then calculation for i = 1 and 2.

The calculation inside both NO\_LOOP subsystems have to be done only once.

The calculation inside FOR\_LOOP\_NS have to be done for each NOx sensor, controlled by configuration data NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1, then calculation for i = 1.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2, then calculation for i = 1 and 2.

NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF cannot be greater than NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR.

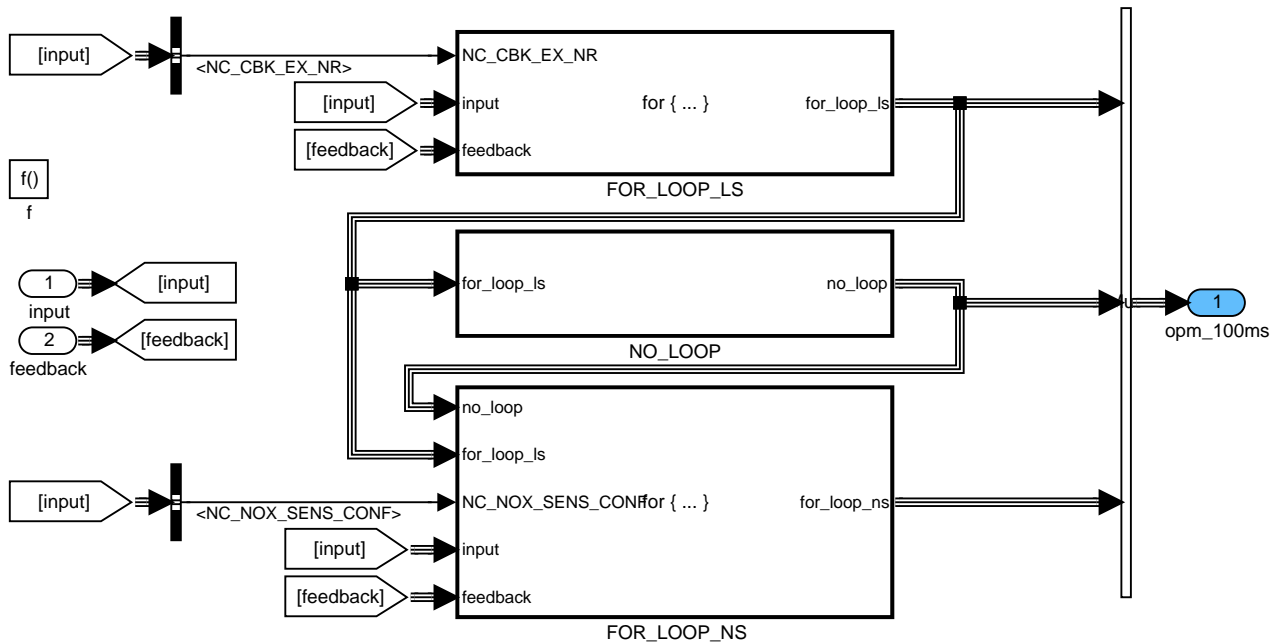


Figure 105 NOXD\_MODULB07Y/ OPM\_100MS

## Calculation for each upstream lambda sensor

### Lambda sensor lean check

Linear as well as binary lambda sensors of a bank will be checked if PUC is active.

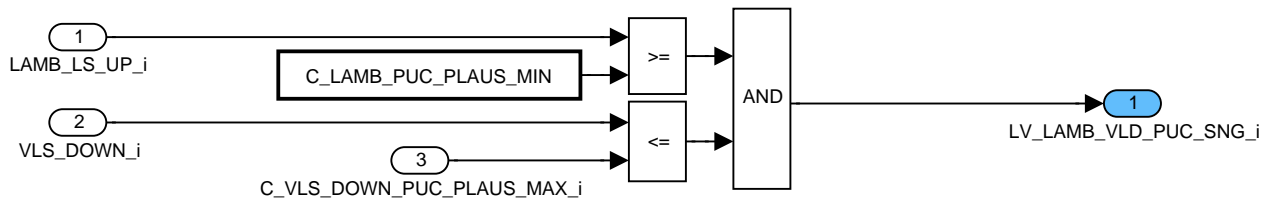


Figure 106 NOXD\_MODULB07Y/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_LS/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07Y01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8123 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Bank independent calculation

The signal shows that all lambda sensors of all banks measures lean exhaust gas due to PUC.

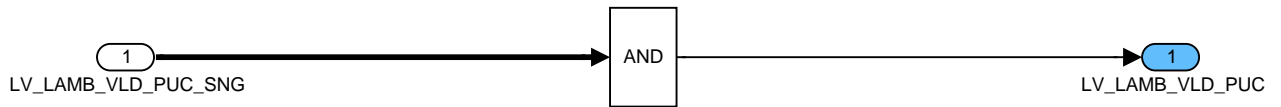


Figure 107 NOXD\_MODULB07Y/ OPM\_100MS/ NO\_LOOP/ CLC

## Calculation for each NOx sensor

### Activation of diagnosis

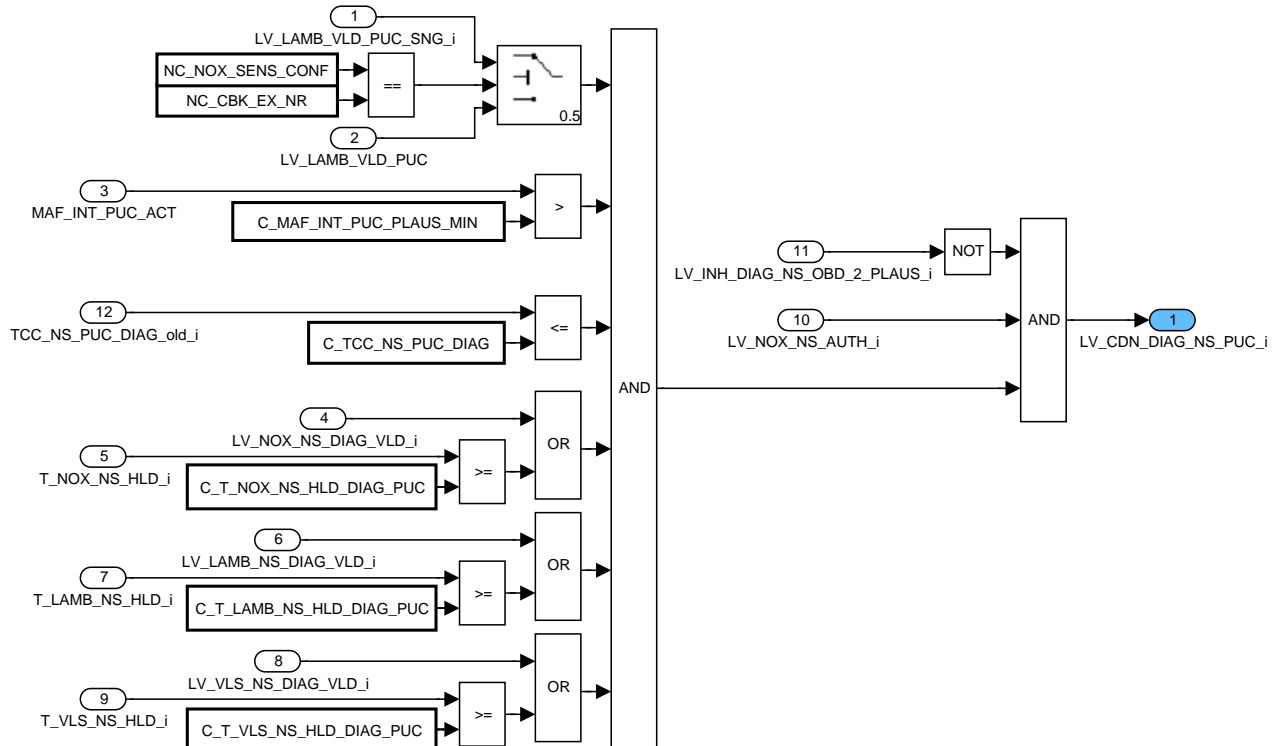


Figure 108 NOXD\_MODULB07Y/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC1

## Plausibility check counter

At every PUC phase the number of plausibility checks is counted with this counter and limited with C\_TCC\_NS\_PUC\_DIAG.

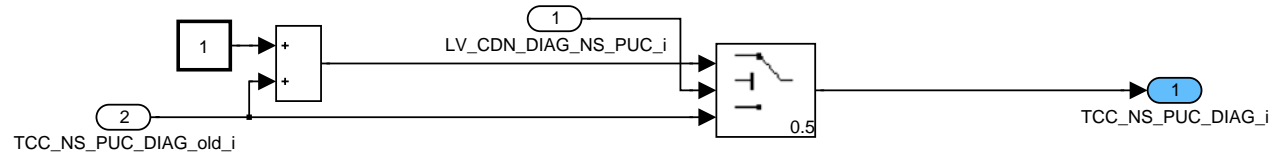



Figure 109 NOXD\_MODULB07Y/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC2

## Signal diagnosis

Both lambda signals of the NOx sensor will be compared with a threshold.

The NOx signal will be checked with a range.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07Y01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8124 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

If the signal is higher than the top limit, then a special check have to be done. The reason is a NOx loading of NOx storage catalyst at start of 'pull fuel cut-off' phase and the fact that the NOx catalyst loses a part of its stored NOx at 'pull fuel cut-off'. Hence a NOx signal, which is higher than the diagnosis threshold at 'pull fuel cut-off' diagnosis time, shall be interpreted as sensor failure only if the NOx loading of NOx catalyst is low at start of 'pull fuel cut-off' diagnosis time.

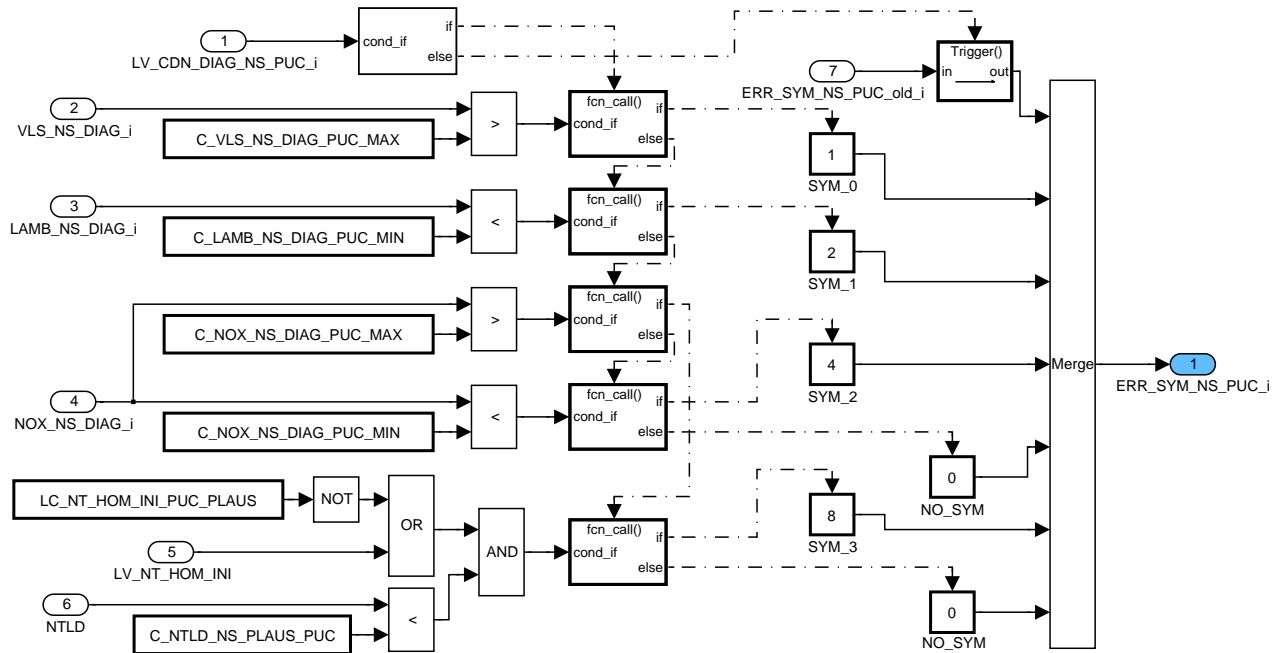


Figure 110 NOXD\_MODULB07Y/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC3

## Error management

LV\_ERR\_NS\_PUC will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr and LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_PUC will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag.

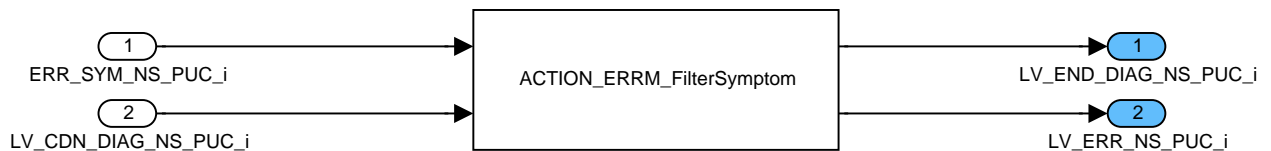


Figure 111 NOXD\_MODULB07Y/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC4

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07Y01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8125 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.16 NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal plausibility at rich conditions

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_END_DIAG_NS_AFR[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at rich condition					
LV_ERR_NS_AFR[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Error flag of NOx sensor rich diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_NS_AFR[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	-
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Error symptom for the NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at rich condition					
LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_AFR[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition of NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at rich condition					
LV_FAC_RANGE_AFR_SNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Signal FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD is inside the desired range for diagnosis at rich condition					
LV_LAMB_VLD_AFR_SNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Lambda signal is valid for diagnosis at rich condition (bench selective)					
LV_MAF_AFR_DIAG_VLD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Mass air flow higher than threshold to allow diagnosis					
MAF_INT_AFR_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...7.28167E+3	0.11111111	g
				1	
Sucked air mass after leaving rich condition					
TCC_NS_AFR_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Test cycle counter for plausibility checks at actual rich phase					

### Input data:

FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_NS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_PLAUS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_LAMB_NS_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_NS_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_VLS_NS_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
MAF_KGH	NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_AFR[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF
NOX_NS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	T_LAMB_NS_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	T_NOX_NS_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	T_VLS_NS_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
VLS_NS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_DEC_NS_AFR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter decrement for the NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at rich condition					
C_ABC_INC_NS_AFR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter increment for the NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at rich condition					
C_ABC_MAX_NS_AFR	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter maximum for the NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at rich condition					

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07Z01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8126 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_AFR_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Maximum WRAF sensor gain adaptation factor for activation of plausibility check at rich condition					
C_FAC_LSL_GAIN_AD_AFR_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Minimum WRAF sensor gain adaptation factor for activation of plausibility check at rich condition					
C_LAMB_AFR_PLAUS_MAX	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Maximum upstream Lambda value to start the NOx sensor rich check					
C_LAMB_NS_DIAG_AFR_MAX	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Maximum lambda value of NOx sensor at rich condition					
C_MAF_INT_AFR_DIAG_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...7.28167E+3	0.11111111	g
MAF threshold for starting the rich diagnosis					
C_MAF_KGH_AFR_DIAG_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...2.04797E+3	0.03125	kg/h
Threshold of mass air flow to allow NOx sensor diagnosis at rich conditions					
C_NOX_NS_DIAG_AFR_MIN	1	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Minimum NOx concentration signal value of NOx sensor at rich condition					
C_TCC_NS_AFR_DIAG_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Maximum number of test cycles per rich phase					
C_T_LAMB_NS_HLD_DIAG_AFR	1	0...7FFFH	0...327.67	0.01	s
Time with lambda signal state = invalid, after which a plausibility diagnosis at rich condition is started					
C_T_NOX_NS_HLD_DIAG_AFR	1	0...7FFFH	0...327.67	0.01	s
Time with NOx signal state = invalid, after which a plausibility diagnosis at rich condition is started					
C_T_VLS_NS_HLD_DIAG_AFR	1	0...7FFFH	0...327.67	0.01	s
Time with binary O2 signal state = invalid, after which a plausibility diagnosis at rich condition is started					
C_VLS_NS_DIAG_AFR_MIN	1	0...578H	-200...1.2E+3	1	mV
Minimum binary O2 signal voltage of NOx sensor at rich condition					

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_FAC_MAF_INT_AFR	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398437	1.5625E-5	s
normalization factor for calculation of integral of MAF_KGH					


### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;LV_CDN_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;ERR_SYM&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_INC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_DEC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_MAX&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_END_DIAG&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the diagnosis end information
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure

### 52.16.1 General information

This plausibility test checks the sensor signals at rich exhaust gas. With this check shall be detected a sensor poisoning.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07Z01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8127 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

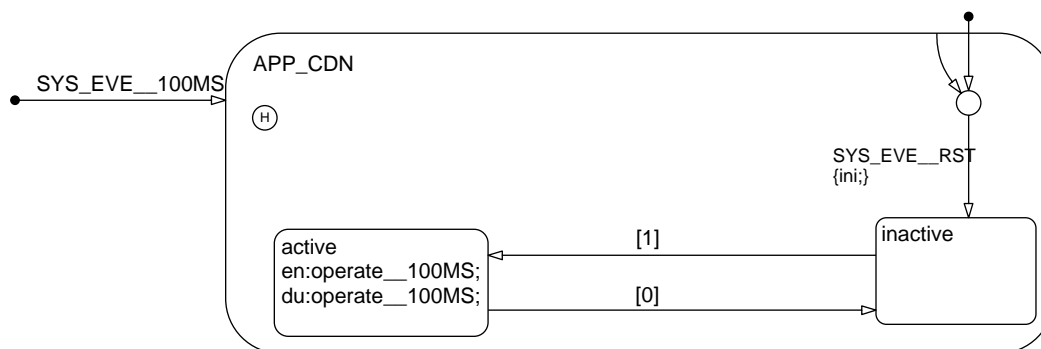
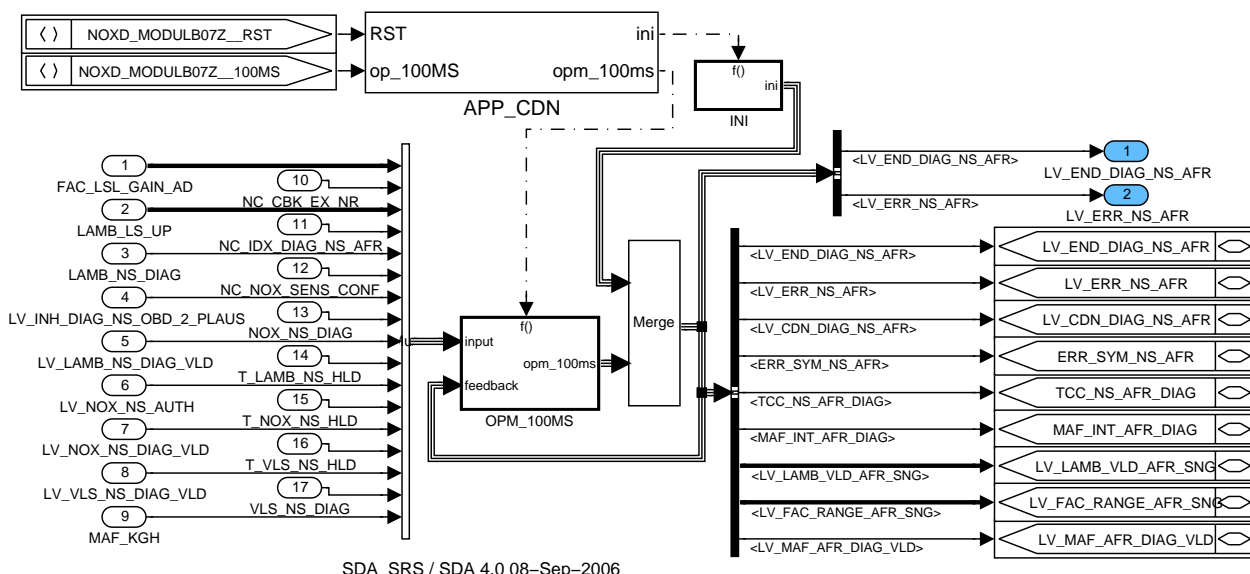


Figure 112 NOXD\_MODULB07Z/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 08-Sep-2006

Figure 113 NOXD\_MODULB07Z

### 52.16.1.1 Initialization at reset and deactivation

These actions initialized the diagnostic data according filtering configuration :

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_ERR\_XX >)

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX >)

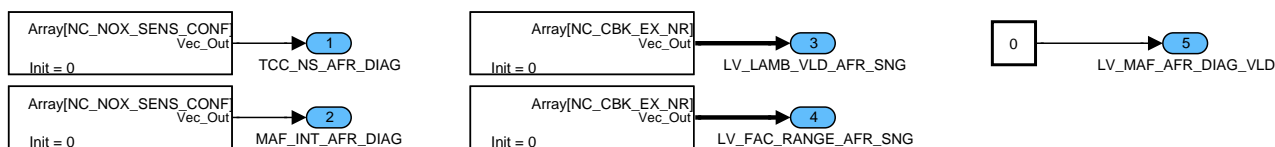


Figure 114 NOXD\_MODULB07Z/ INI/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07Z01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8128 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.16.1.2 Loop control

The calculation inside FOR\_LOOP\_LS have to be done for each upstream lambda sensor, controlled by configuration data NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR.

If NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1, then calculation for i = 1.

If NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2, then calculation for i = 1 and 2.

The calculation inside both NO\_LOOP subsystems have to be done only once.

The calculation inside FOR\_LOOP\_NS have to be done for each NOx sensor, controlled by configuration data NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1, then calculation for i = 1.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2, then calculation for i = 1 and 2.

NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF cannot be greater than NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR.

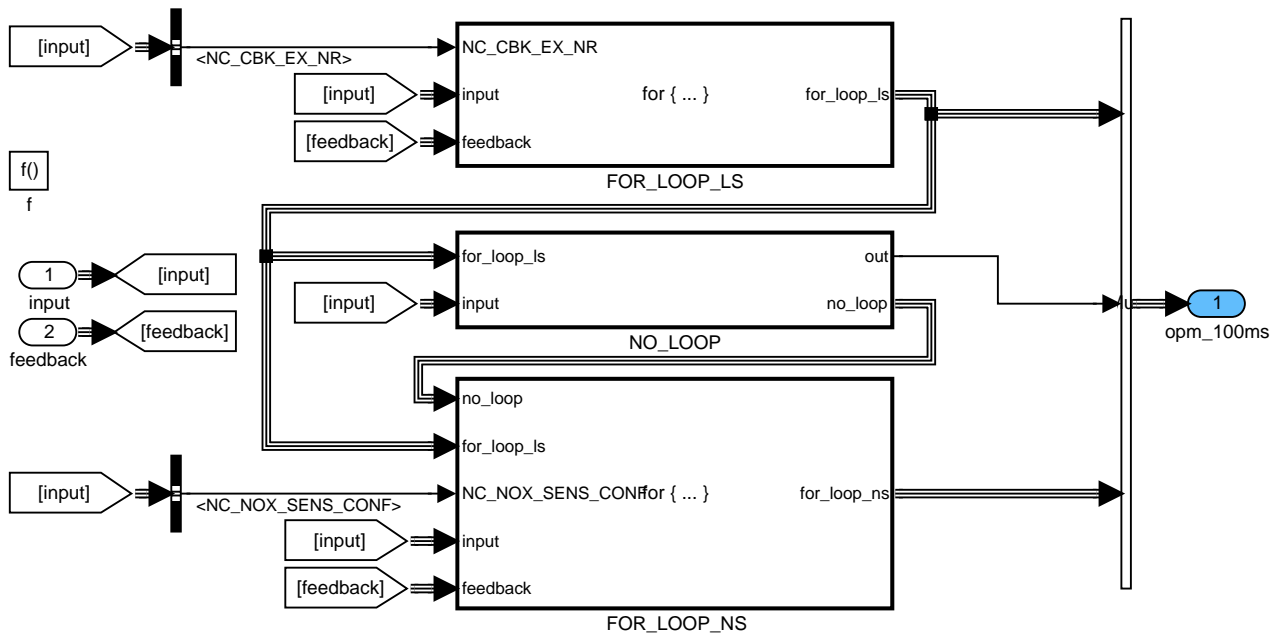


Figure 115 NOXD\_MODULB07Z/ OPM\_100MS

### Calculation for each upstream lambda sensor

#### Lambda sensor rich check

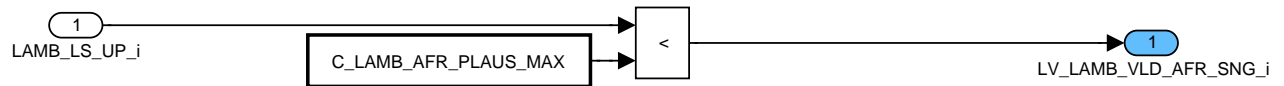



Figure 116 NOXD\_MODULB07Z/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_LS/ CLC1

#### Lambda controller gain adaptation

The lambda controller gain adaptation have to be in a desired range to avoid a wrong diagnosis result for the NOx sensor.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07Z01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8129 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

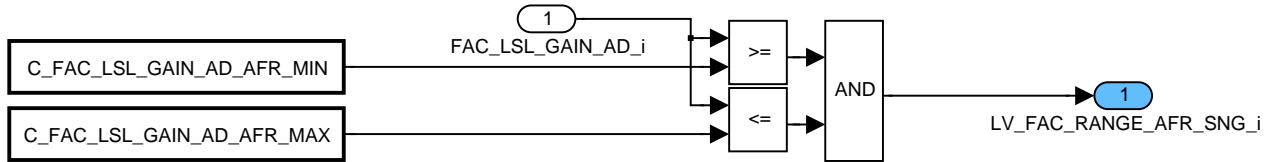


Figure 117 NOXD\_MODULB07Z/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_LS/ CLC2

## Bank independent calculation

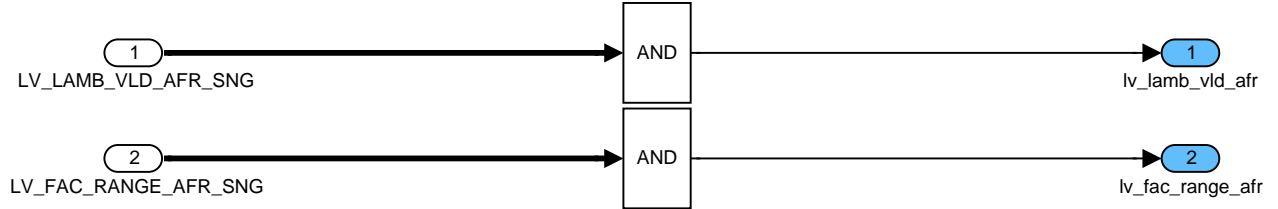


Figure 118 NOXD\_MODULB07Z/ OPM\_100MS/ NO\_LOOP/ CLC1

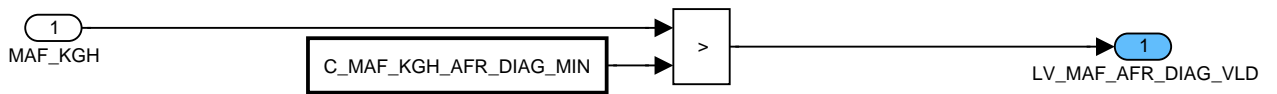



Figure 119 NOXD\_MODULB07Z/ OPM\_100MS/ NO\_LOOP/ CLC2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07Z01.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8130 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Calculation for each NOx sensor

### MAF integral and plausibility check counter

At every rich phase the number of plausibility checks will be counted with this counter and limited with C\_MAF\_INT\_AFR\_DIAG\_MIN.

The MAF integral will start if the upstream lambda becomes higher than the rich threshold due to identify, when the rich exhaust gas should be arrived at the NOx sensor.

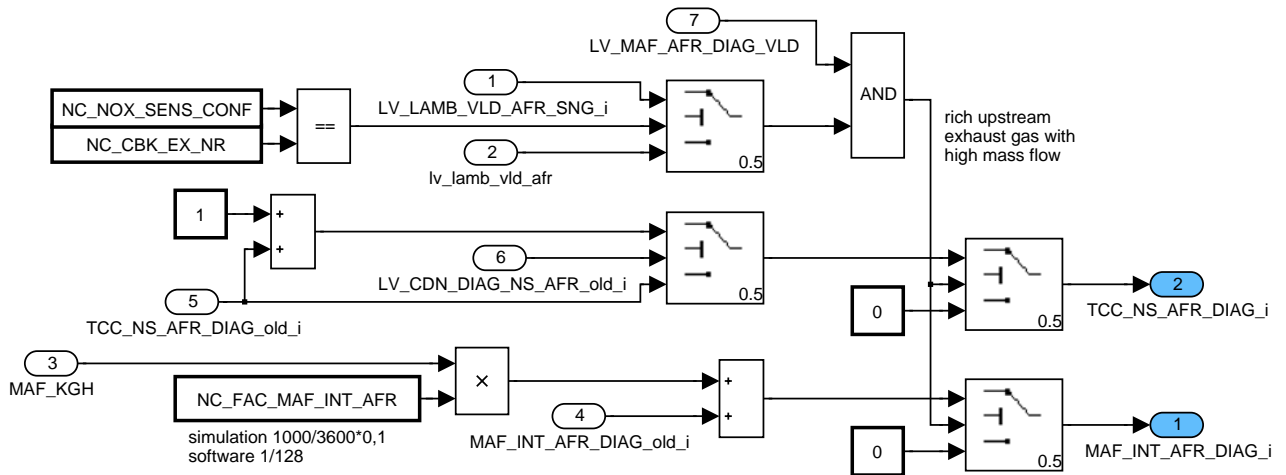


Figure 120 NOXD\_MODULB07Z/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC1

### Diagnosis evaluation

The NOx sensor may only be identified as defect if the lambda control adaptation is inside the desired range. Outside this range the sensor may only be identified as OK.

The check of the NOx threshold C\_NOX\_NS\_DIAG\_AFR\_MIN uses the NOx sensor cross sensitivity on NH3, which is originate in the catalyst at rich exhaust gas conditions.

Application hint: The constant C\_MAF\_INT\_AFR\_DIAG\_MIN shall be calibrated so that this diagnosis is not activated during a NOx catalyst regeneration.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07Z01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8131 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

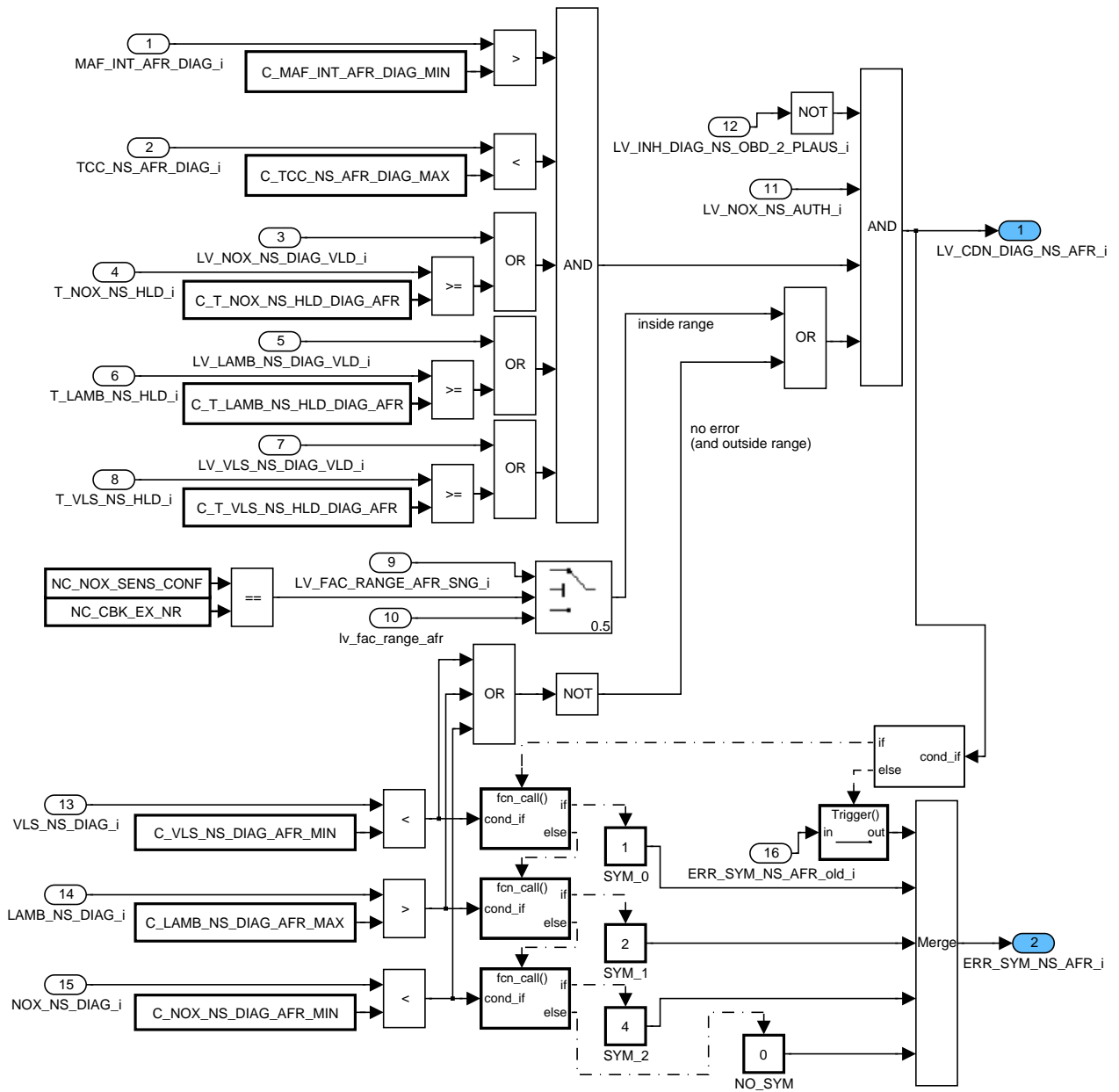


Figure 121 NOXD\_MODULB07Z/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC2

## Error management

LV\_ERR\_NS\_AFR will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr and LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_AFR will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag.

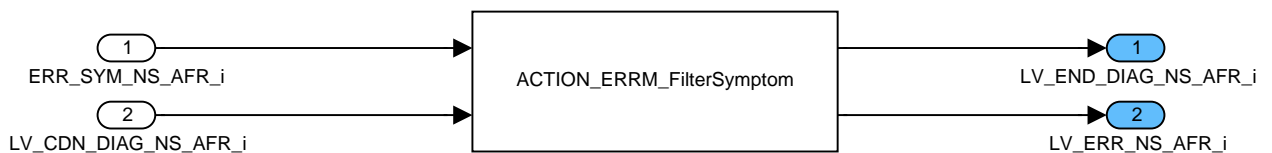




Figure 122 NOXD\_MODULB07Z/ OPM\_100MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07Z01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8132 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>NOx determination</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>02B07Z01.00C</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>8133 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

52.17 NOx sensor OBDII diag Regeneration stop observation


**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_END_DIAG_NS_STOP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at regeneration stop					
LV_ERR_NS_STOP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Error flag of NOx sensor diagnosis at regeneration stop					
LV_INH_NT_RGN_STOP_MDL_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Request to NOx catalyst management to inhibit the model based NOx regeneration stop					
CTR_RGN_STOP_MDL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Number of successive regenerations, which are stopped by model					
ERR_SYM_NS_STOP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Error symptom for the NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at regeneration stop					
LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_STOP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition of NOx sensor plausibility diagnosis at regeneration stop					
LV_INH_NTL_DEC_INT_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Inhibition of signal diagnosis by regeneration agent integral because of high NOx catalyst temperature difference					
LV_NS_STOP_DIAG_RUN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Indicator that regeneration stop observation is running					
NTL_DEC_INT_THD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
Integral of the lack of oxygen during regeneration phase					
T_MAF_KGH_RGN_MIN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Timer which measures the regeneration duration at which the mass air flow is higher than a threshold					

**Input data:**

LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_HOM_AFS_ACT	LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_PLAUS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_LAMB_NS_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NT_MDL_AFR	LV_NT_RGN_REQ
LV_NT_RGN_STOP_SENS	LV_NT_SENS_AFR[NC_NT_NR]	LV_ST_END	LV_NT_TOUT_AFR
LV_VLS_NS_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	MAF_KGH	NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_STOP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF
NC_NT_NR	NTL_DEC_INT[NC_NT_NR]	NTL_RGN_ST	TNT_MDL_1[NC_NT_NR]
TNT_MDL_2[NC_NT_NR]	TNT_MDL_H	TNT_MDL_L	TNT_MDL_MV
TNT_MDL_MV_SNG[NC_NT_NR]	T_RGN	VLS_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08001.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8134 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_DEC_NS_STOP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter decrement for the NOx sensor diagnosis at regeneration stop					
C_ABC_INC_NS_STOP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter increment for the NOx sensor diagnosis at regeneration stop					
C_ABC_MAX_NS_STOP	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter maximum for the NOx sensor diagnosis at regeneration stop					
C_CTR_RGN_STOP_MDL_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
maximum number of successive regenerations, which are stopped by model					
C_LAMB_LS_UP_NS_STOP_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Lambda signal threshold for counting time of rich exhaust gas with not too low flow					
C_LAMB_NS_RGN_STOP_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Diagnosis threshold for detection of WRAF signal capability to stop a regeneration					
C_MAF_KGH_RGN_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...2.04797E+3	0.03125	kg/h
Minimum mass air flow for set free of failure count					
C_NTL_DEC_INT_DFT_THD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
Default diagnosis threshold					
C_NTL_RGN_ST_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
Threshold for switch between default and calculated diagnosis threshold					
C_STATE_SENS_AFR_NS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	1	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	VLS_DOWN VLS_NOX_SEN S LAMB_NOX_SE NS LS_NT_DOWN NONE	1	-
bench-selective mode to determine rich exhaust gas downstream NOx trap					
C_TNT_MDL_DIF_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
Temperature threshold for set free of signal diagnosis by regeneration agent integral					
C_TNT_NS_DIAG_STOP_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
Threshold for disabling NOx sensor regeneration stop diagnosis at high NOx trap temperature					
C_T_MAF_KGH_RGN_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Time threshold for set free of failure count					
C_T_RGN_NS_RGN_STOP_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Minimum regeneration duration for activation of regeneration stop observation					
C_VLS_NS_RGN_STOP_DIAG	1	0...578H	-200...1.2E+3	1	mV
Diagnosis threshold for detection of binary Lambda signal capability to stop a regeneration					
IP_FAC_NTL_RGN_ST	6	0...FFFFH	0...255	0.00389105	-
LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_FAC_NTL_RGN	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
Temperature dependent factor for calculation of diagnosis threshold					

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;LV_CDN_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;ERR_SYM&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_INC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_DEC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_MAX&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_END_DIAG&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the diagnosis end information
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure

### 52.17.1 General description

This diagnosis observes the Lambda signal of NOx sensor, which was selected to stop a NOx catalyst regeneration. The signal is checked on its capability to stop a NOx catalyst regeneration. It is possible that the signal can not exceed the NOx catalyst regeneration stop

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08001.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8135 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

threshold because of sensor aging or a defect. In this case the regeneration is stopped by a time limit. If this problem is present then it is not possible to fulfil the emission regulations. Then it is necessary to inhibit the engine lean burn operation mode and to mark the NOx sensor as “defect”.

## Application Condition

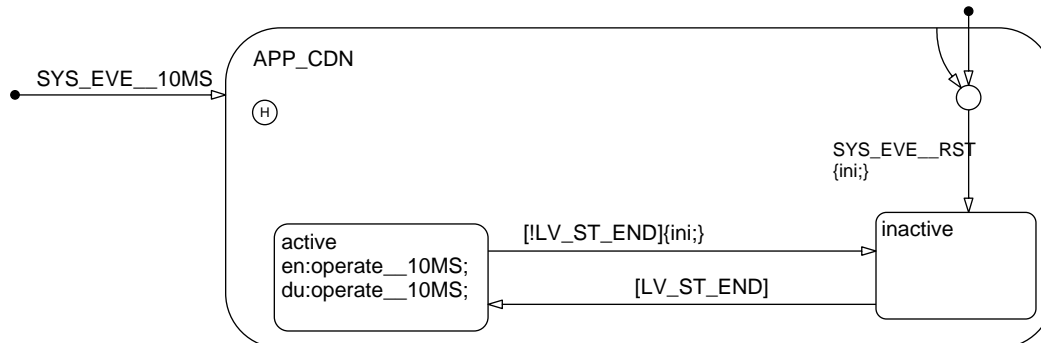


Figure 123 NOXD\_MODULB080/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

## Function Description

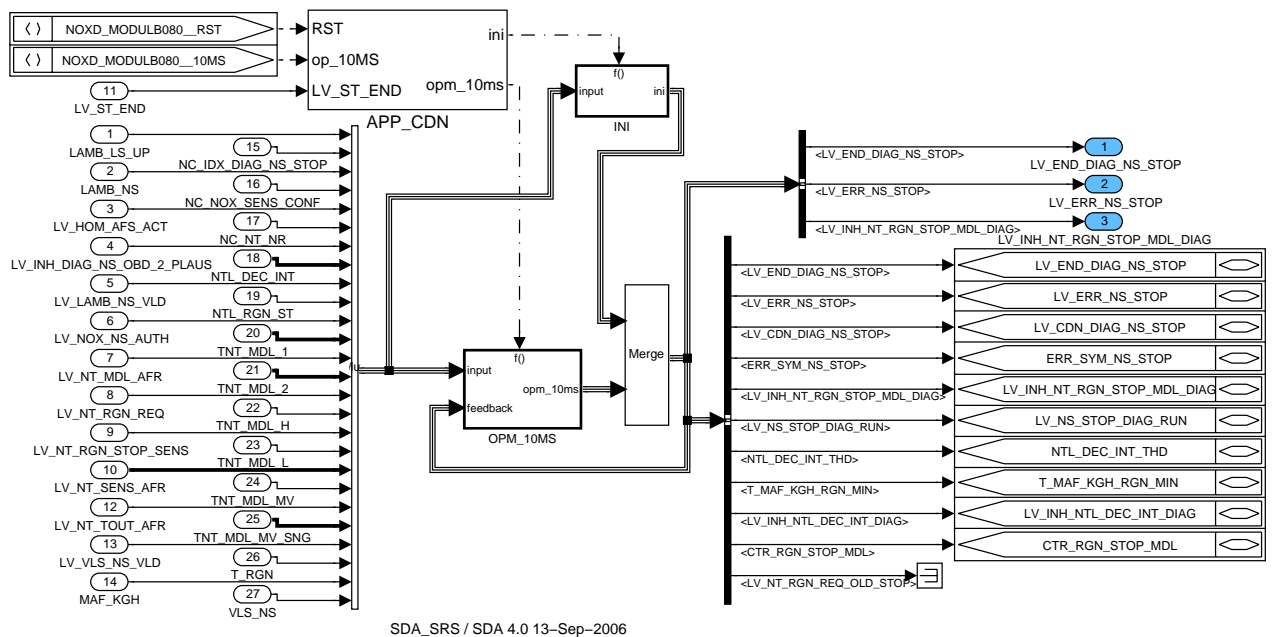


Figure 124 NOXD\_MODULB080

### 52.17.1.1 Initialization at reset and deactivation

These actions initialized the diagnostic data according filtering configuration :

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_ERR\_XX >)

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX >)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08001.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8136 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

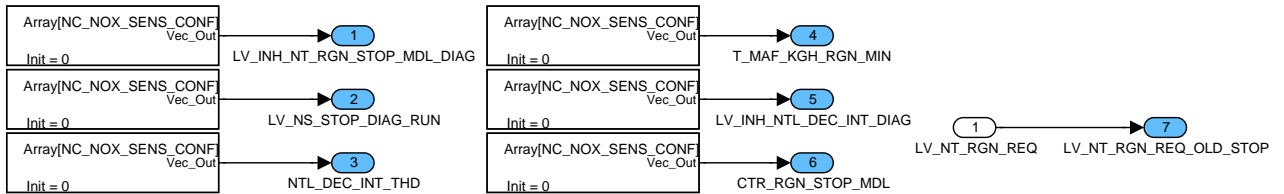


Figure 125 NOXD\_MODULB080/ INI/ CLC

## 52.17.1.2 Loop control

The calculation inside both NO\_LOOP subsystems have to be done only once.

The calculation inside FOR\_LOOP\_NS have to be done for each NOx sensor, controlled by configuration data NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1, then calculation for i = 1.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2, then calculation for i = 1 and 2.

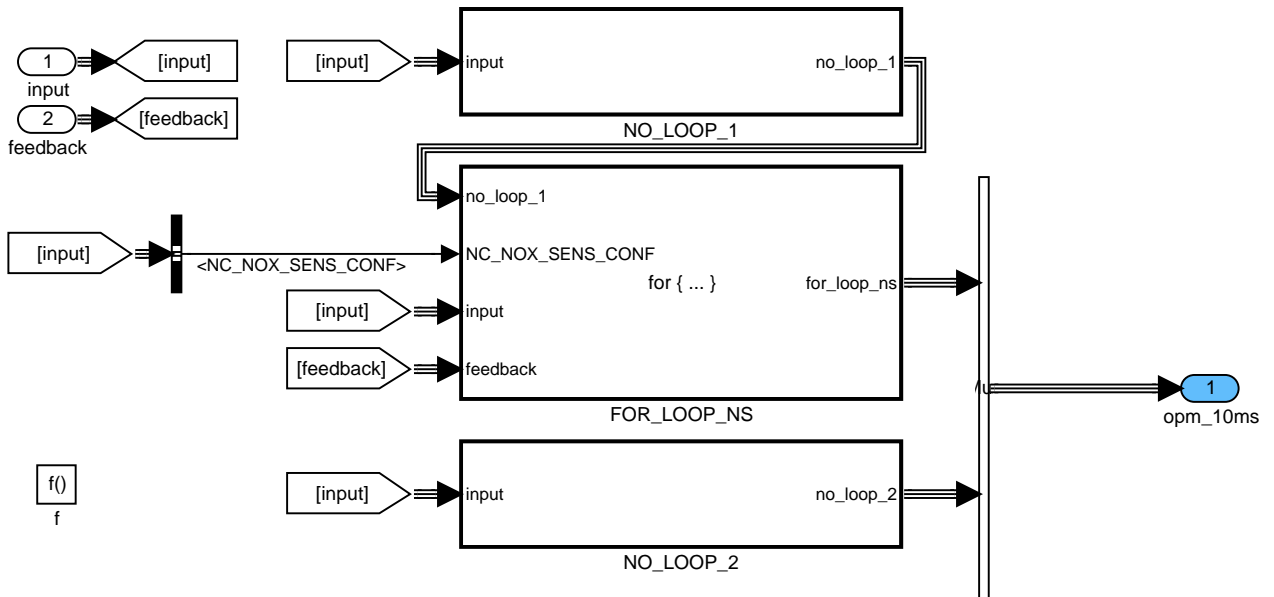


Figure 126 NOXD\_MODULB080/ OPM\_10MS

### Bank independent calculation (part 1)

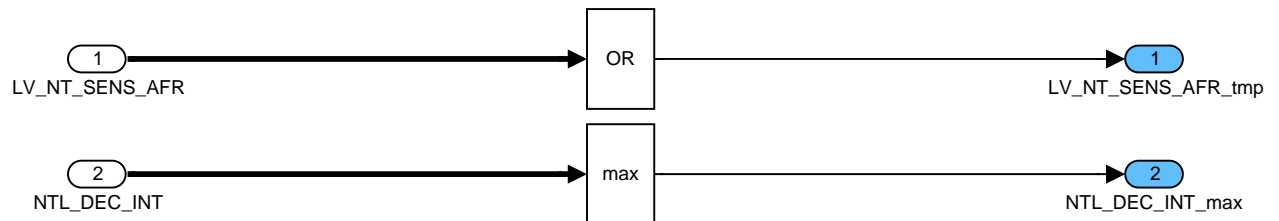



Figure 127 NOXD\_MODULB080/ OPM\_10MS/ NO\_LOOP\_1/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08001.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8137 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation for each NOx sensor

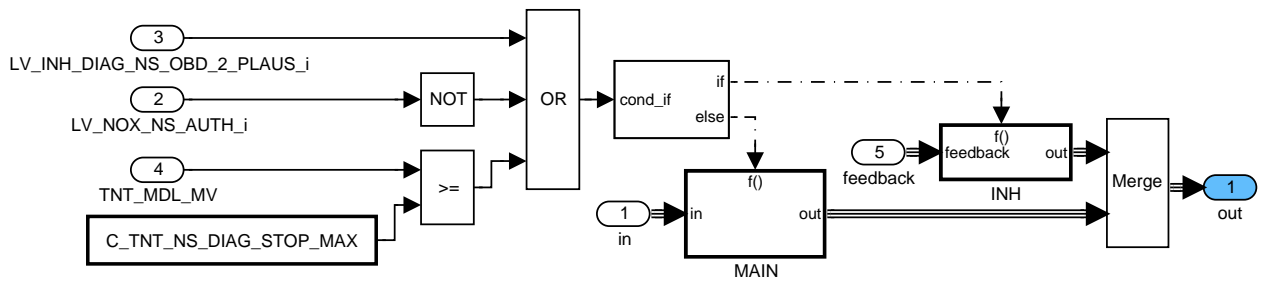


Figure 128 NOXD\_MODULB080/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC

## Inhibition of diagnosis for one sensor

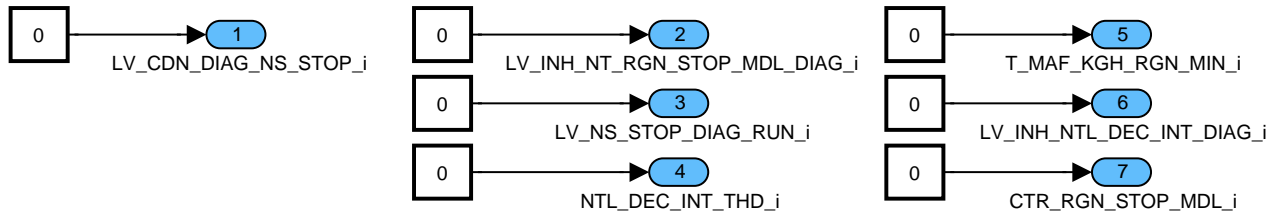


Figure 129 NOXD\_MODULB080/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ INH/ CLC

## Main part of diagnosis

### Start of regeneration stop observation

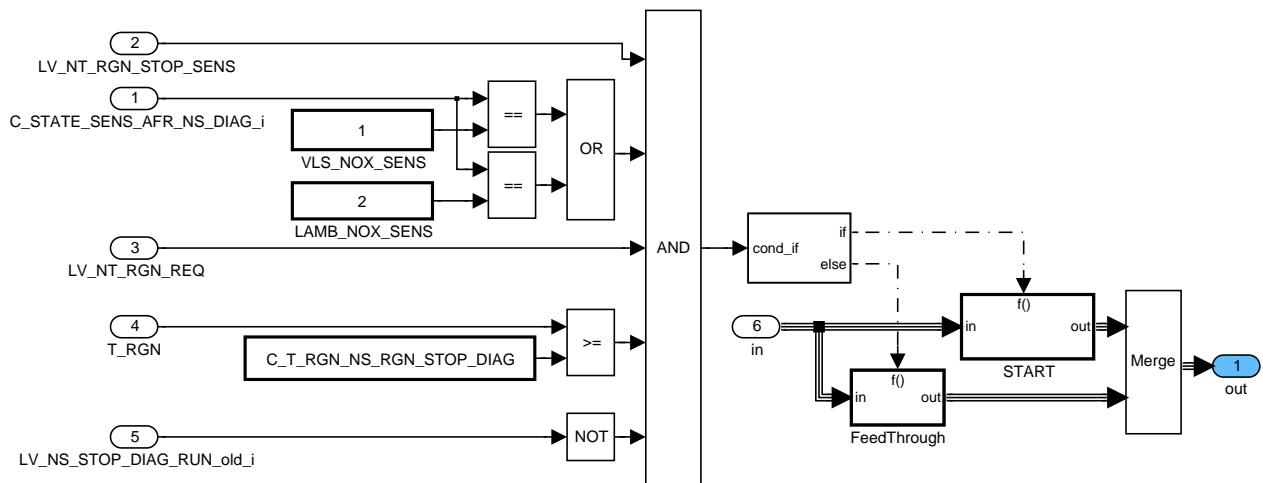



Figure 130 NOXD\_MODULB080/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC1

The diagnosis threshold (maximum necessary amount of regeneration agent) NTL\_DEC\_INT\_THD\_i is calculated by the absolute NOx and O2 loading of NOx catalyst at start of regeneration NTL\_RGN\_ST and a safety factor. The safety factor depends on the mean NOx catalyst monolith temperature in order to consider the NOx storage capability of catalyst.

Additionally the temperature difference between first and second NOx catalyst monolith is determined at the start of regeneration. If this temperature threshold is higher than the

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08001.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8138 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

threshold C\_TNT\_MDL\_DIF\_MAX then regeneration agent diagnosis is inhibited because the NOx catalyst regeneration behaviour is not exactly predictable.

At the first regeneration (after warm up of catalyst) NTL\_RGN\_ST is about 0. Then the default diagnosis threshold C\_NTL\_DEC\_INT\_DFT\_THD is used.

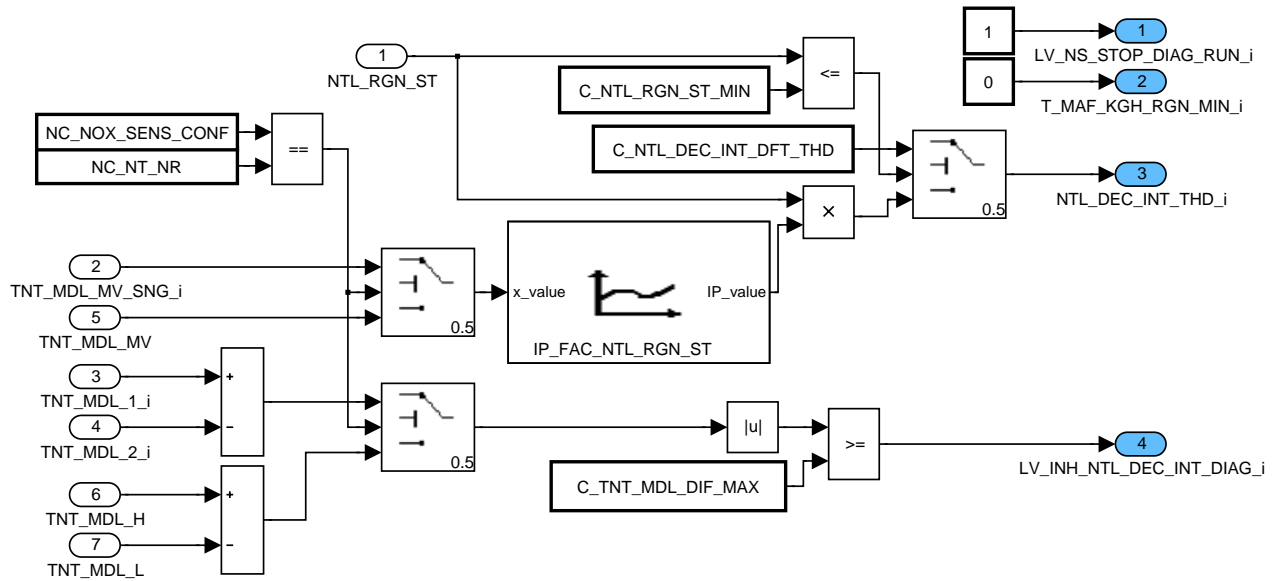


Figure 131 NOXD\_MODULB080/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC1/ START/ CLC

## Observation of regeneration agent integral during regeneration

The system knows the absolute loading of NOx catalyst with NOx and O2. On this base it is possible to determine the necessary amount of regeneration agent. When this amount of regeneration agent was transferred to the NOx catalyst then the NOx catalyst shall be cleared from NOx and O2. Now the sensor signal must stop the NOx regeneration by exceeding of regeneration stop threshold. Otherwise the sensor signal is wrong.

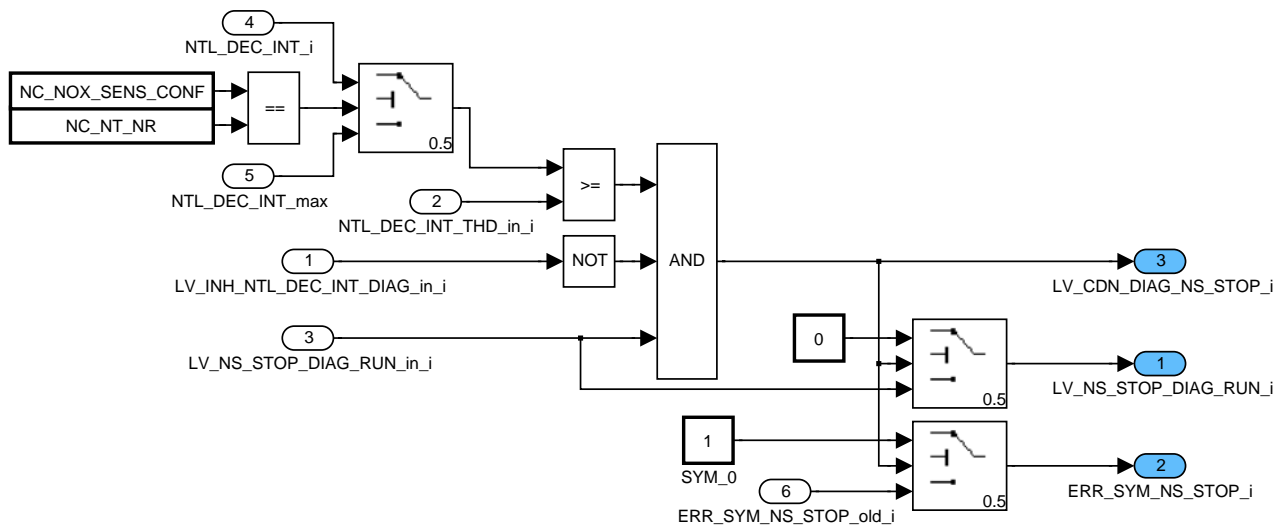


Figure 132 NOXD\_MODULB080/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08001.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8139 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Observation of air flow and lambda during regeneration

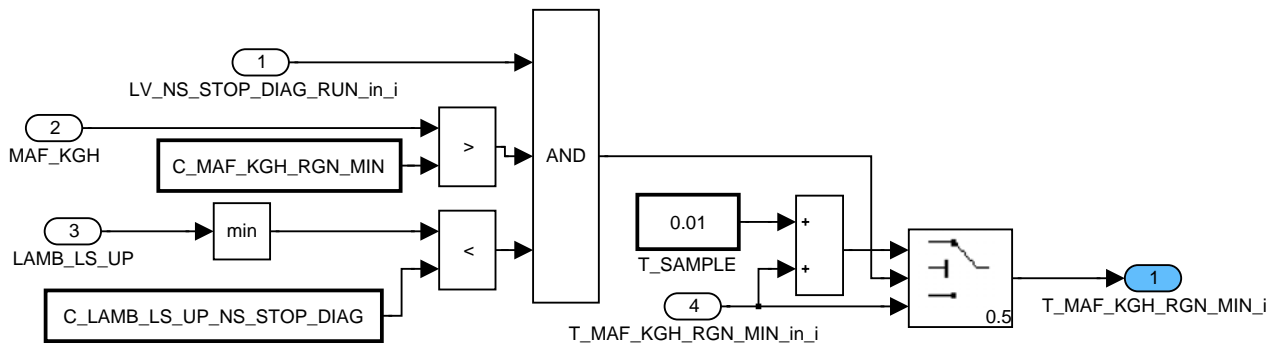


Figure 133 NOXD\_MODULB080/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC3

### Detection of regeneration stop

The NOx catalyst regeneration stop can be caused by

- rich exhaust gas, which is detected by a sensor based lambda signal
- NOx catalyst model
- maximum regeneration duration (time out).

The NOx catalyst management indicates the regeneration stop method by the bits LV\_SENS\_AFR\_i (sensor stop), LV\_NT\_MDL\_AFR (catalyst model) and LV\_T\_OUT\_AFR (time out). This bits are used to observe the lambda signals of NOx sensor on its capability to stop a NOx catalyst regeneration.

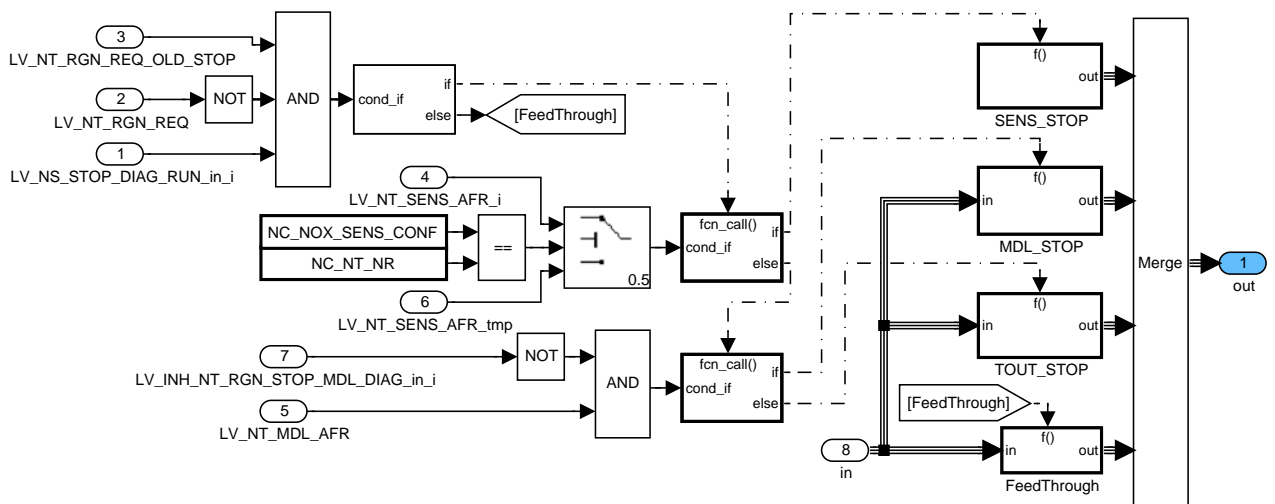



Figure 134 NOXD\_MODULB080/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC4

### Regeneration stop by sensor

Normally the NOx catalyst regeneration is stopped by a sensor signal. Then the sensor is classified as OK.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08001.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8140 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

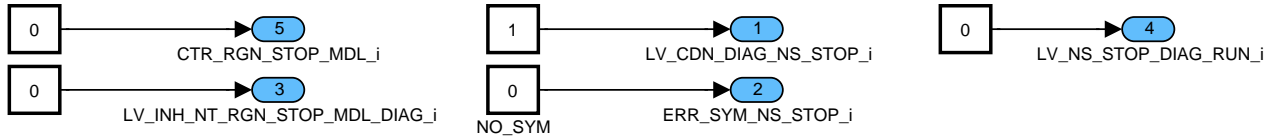


Figure 135 NOXD\_MODULB080/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC4/ SENS\_STOP/ CLC

## Regeneration stop by model

If the regeneration was stopped by the NOx catalyst model, then it is not possible to classify the sensor as OK or defect. Hence the number of successive regenerations, which are stopped by model, is determined by CTR\_RGN\_STOP\_MDL\_i. If CTR\_RGN\_STOP\_MDL\_i exceeds a threshold then the regeneration stop by model is inhibited by set of LV\_INH\_NT\_RGN\_STOP\_MDL\_DIAG\_i. Now the next regeneration can be stopped only by sensor (LV\_SENS\_AFR\_i) or by time out (LV\_T\_OUT\_AFR). If the next regeneration is stopped by sensor then the sensor is OK. Remark: In this case the calibration values and/ or adaptation values of model should be checked.

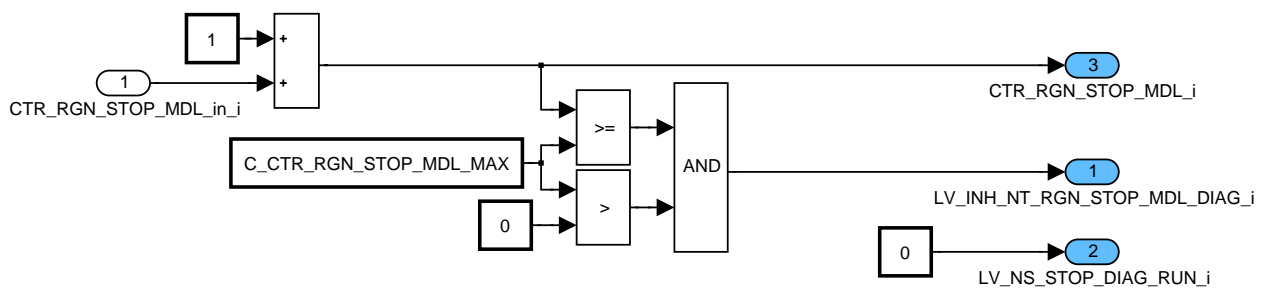



Figure 136 NOXD\_MODULB080/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC4/ MDL\_STOP/ CLC

## Regeneration stop by time out

If the regeneration is stopped by time out then the sensor is not able to stop the regeneration (sensor is defect) or the calibration of maximum regeneration duration is too short. Especially regenerations with a low air flow (idle speed) are critical. Hence the mass air flow is observed during the regenerations. The observation measures the time at which the mass air flow is higher than the threshold C\_MAF\_KGH\_RGN\_MIN. If a regeneration time out is reached now then it is checked the duration at which the mass air flow was higher than the threshold C\_MAF\_KGH\_RGN\_MIN. When the regeneration duration with a sufficient mass air flow is lower than C\_T\_MAF\_KGH\_MIN then this signal diagnosis is inhibited, the failure counter is not incremented. When the regeneration duration with a sufficient mass air flow is higher than C\_T\_MAF\_KGH\_MIN then the sensor is classified as defect and the failure counter is incremented.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08001.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8141 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

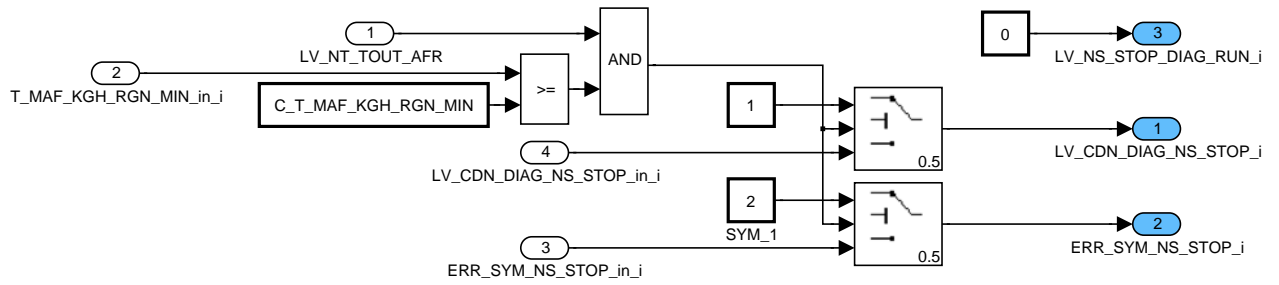


Figure 137 NOXD\_MODULB080/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC4/ TOUT\_STOP/ CLC

## Lambda 1 operation

It is possible that the Lambda signals of NOx-Sensor exceeds the regeneration stop threshold at homogeneous Lambda = 1.0 engine operation. This fact is used to classify the sensor as OK.

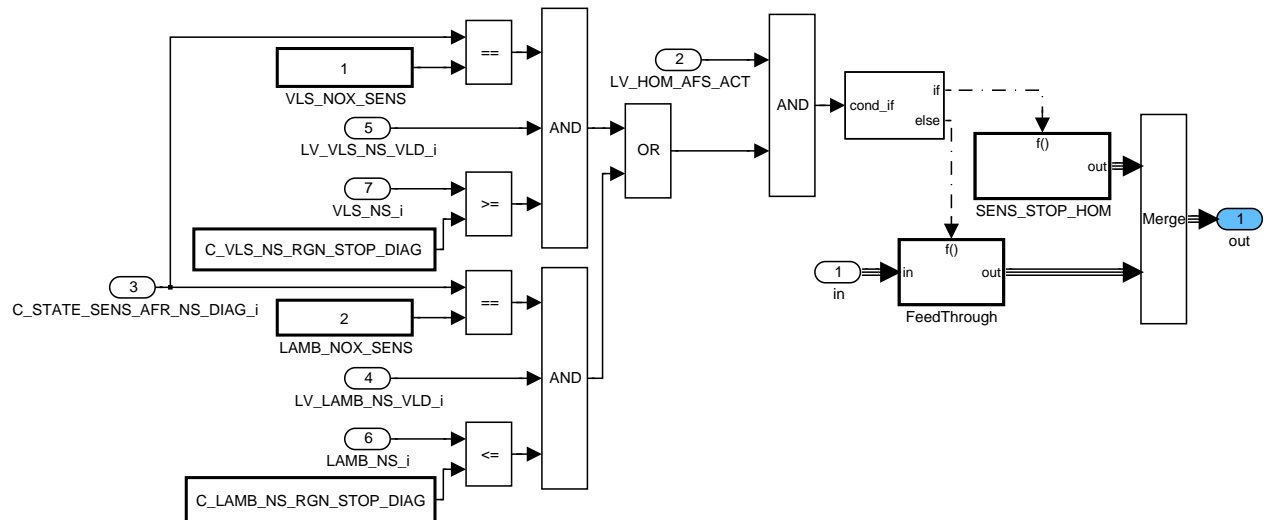


Figure 138 NOXD\_MODULB080/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC5




Figure 139 NOXD\_MODULB080/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC5/ SENS\_STOP\_HOM/ CLC

## Error management

LV\_ERR\_NS\_STOP will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr and LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_STOP will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08001.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8142 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

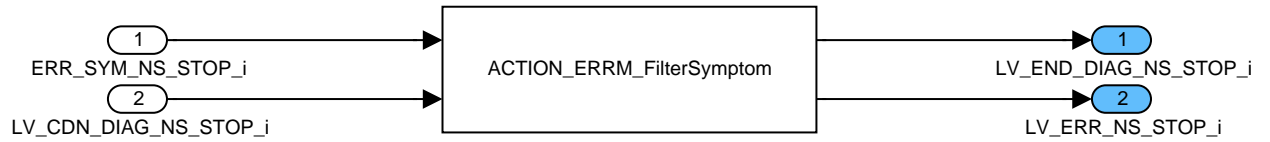


Figure 140 NOXD\_MODULB080/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC6

## Bank independent calculation (part 2)

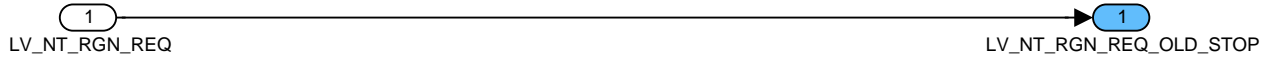



Figure 141 NOXD\_MODULB080/ OPM\_10MS/ NO\_LOOP\_2/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B08001.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8143 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 52.18 NOx signal gain adaptation diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_END_DIAG_NS_GAIN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic performed at last one time for NOx signal gain adaptation					
LV_ERR_NS_GAIN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present failure after filtering of the NOx signal gain adaptation diagnosis					

### Input data:

		NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	
--	--	------------------	--

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C FAC_NOX_NS_AD_AFS_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...127.99804	1.9531e-3	[-]
NOx signal adaptation factor - maximum value - for requesting Lambda=1.0 operation					
C FAC_NOX_NS_AD_AFS_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...127.99804	1.9531e-3	[-]
NOx signal adaptation factor - minimum value - for requesting Lambda=1.0 operation					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

Stub module for recourse optimization

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset:

$$LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_GAIN[i] = 0$$

$$LV\_ERR\_NS\_GAIN[i] = 0$$


*Recurrence:*

*Activation:*

*Deactivation:*

### Formula section:

---


Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B0A001.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8144 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.19 NOx sensor setpoint shift diag manager

### Output Data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V/S	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[-]
Counter of finished NOx signal shift diagnosis					
CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_NOT_VLD [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter for not valid diagnosis cycles					
CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_VLD [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter of valid diagnosis cycles					
CTR_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_INH	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter of successful regenerations					
DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V/S	0... FFFFH	0... 524280	8	[km]
Distance between two active NOx signal diagnosis					
FCO_DELTA_NS_SHIFT [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0... FFFFFFFFH	0... 4.29497e+9	1	[μl]
Additional fuel consumption for NOx signal shift diagnosis					
LAMB_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... 7FFFFFFFH	0... 31.9999999851	14.9012e-9	[-]
Filtered LAMB_NS signal					
LAMB_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIF_ABSV [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Absolut value of difference between filtered and origin LAMB_NS signals					
LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_DYN_NS_TMP [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Dynamic activation conditions for the shift diagnosis due to NOx Sensor check					
LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_DYN_TMP	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Dynamic activation conditions for the shift diagnosis					
LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_STAT_NS_TMP [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Static activation conditions for the shift diagnosis due to NOx Sensor check					
LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_STAT_TMP	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Static activation conditions for the shift diagnosis					
LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_SUM [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Summary activation conditions for the shift diagnosis					
LV_DIAG_ACT_CDN_VLS_DOWN_TMP	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Dynamic activation conditions for the shift diagnosis					
LV_DIAG_NS_SHIFT_END [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
The diagnosis was executed last time					
LV_DIAG_REQ_NS_SHIFT [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Request for NOx sensor for active signal shift diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_NS_SHIFT_MNG_OLD [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	-	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Old value of LV_END_DIAG_NS_SHIFT					
LV_ERR_NS_SHIFT_MNG_OLD [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	-	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Old value of LV_ERR_NS_SHIFT					
LV_LAMB_REQ_DEAC_NS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Deactivation combustion request due to NOx sensor binary signal					
LV_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Request for combustion management					

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8145 of 9643

# general specification

LV_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ_SNG [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Request for combustion management, NOx sensor specific					
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT_EXT_ADJ [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of the diagnosis by service tool					
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_DEAC_EXT_ADJ [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Manual deactivation of the diagnosis by service tool					
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_EXT_ADJ [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
External adjustment values for NOx signal shift diagnosis available					
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_INI [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Initialization of NOx signal shift diagnosis variables					
MAF_CYL_INT_NS_SHIFT	V	0... FFFFH	0... 1820.41666667	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral for inhibition of the diagnosis after PUC phase					
MAF_CYL_INT_NS_SHIFT_DYN [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 1820.41666667	0.0277778	[g]
MAF integral during limited dynamics are fulfilled					
MAF_MMV_NS_SHIFT	V	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Filtered MAF signal					
MAF_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIF_ABSV	V	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Absolut value of limited dynamic value of MAF					
STATE_EOL_KWP_NS_SHIFT_DIAG [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0	NOT_START	-	[-]
		1	ST_INH		
		2	PAR_NOT_PLAU		
		3	S		
		4	WAIT_REL		
		5	UNDEF		
		6	ACT		
		7	END_WOUT_RE		
		8	SULT		
		9	ABORTED		
			END_WOUT_ER		
			R		
			END_WITH_ERR		
State of NOx-SensorShiftDiagnosis					
STATE_NS_SHIFT_CMB_REQ	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[-]
Requested mode for combustion manager					
STATE_NS_SHIFT_DIAG [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[-]
NOx signal shift diagnosis state					
T_AFL_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_INH	V	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time since last successful regeneration					
T_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ	V	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time for calculation of combustion request					
T_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ_SUM	V	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer of active request in one DC					
T_NS_SHIFT_DEAC_SO2P	V	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer after desulphurization					
T_NS_SHIFT_DEAC_TEMP [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... 9F6H	0... 255	0.1	[s]
Timer for activation of the NOx signal shift diagnosis after set of the dew point					
T_NS_SHIFT_READY_WAIT [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... FFH	0... 25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for waiting for sensor readiness					
T_NS_SHIFT_WAIT_REP [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8146 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

Timer for repetition of NOx signal shift diagnosis					
T_NS_SHIFT_WAIT_REQ [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for repetition of NOx signal shift diagnosis combustion request					
TQI_MMV_NS_SHIFT	V	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Filtered TQI_AV signal					
TQI_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIF_ABSV	V	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Absolut value of limited dynamic value of TQI					
VLS_DOWN_MMV_NS_SHIFT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFFFH	0... 4.99992371	76.2939e-6	[V]
Filtered VLS_DOWN signal					
VLS_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	80000000... 7FFFFFFFH	-1200... 1199.99999944	558.794e-9	[mV]
Filtered VLS_NS_REF_MMV_NS_SHIFT signal					
VLS_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIF_ABSV [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1200... 1199.96337891	0.0366211	[mV]
Absolut value of difference between first and second filtered VLS_NS signal					
VLS_NS_REF_CHK_DIAG_VLD [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1200... 1199.96337891	0.0366211	[mV]
Reference VLS_NS signal for check of the diagnosis validity					
VLS_NS_REF_MMV_NS_SHIFT [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1200... 1199.96337891	0.0366211	[mV]
Filtered VLS_NS signal					
VLS_NS_REF_MMV_NS_SHIFT_MAX [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1200... 1199.96337891	0.0366211	[mV]
Maximum reference value for check validation of the NOx sensor binary signal					
VLS_NS_REF_MMV_NS_SHIFT_MIN [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1200... 1199.96337891	0.0366211	[mV]
Minimum reference value for check validation of the NOx sensor binary signal					

## Input Data:

NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	T_AST_SAE	MAF	OPM_REQ_CUS
OPM_AV	VLS_DOWN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_LAM_ADJ_ACT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_END_DIAG_NS_SHIFT [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_RGN_NT_REQ	TQI_AV	STATE_NS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
NTLD	LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_ SHIFT [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	DIST_NT	DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT_EXT_ ADJ [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_SENS_AFR [NC_NT_NR]	STATE_NOX	LV_SO2P_REQ	LAMB_LS_UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_ERR_NS_SHIFT [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_PUC	MAF_CYL	VLS_NS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
TNT_MDL_MV	VS	N_32	TIA
AMP	NOX_NS_DIAG [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NOX_NS_AD [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NS_AD_REQ
CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_EXT_ ADJ [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LAMB_NS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_TEMP_NS_OK [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	TCO_ST
TCO_ST_DC	O2L_CAT_DIAG_AFL [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	EFF_CAT_DIAG_HOM [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	NT_AGI_THERMO
DIST_NS_NEW	FCO_AV_1	FCO_AV_2	NC_CYL_NR
FCO			

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S		Include File 02B0A201.00J	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by		2008-07-01			
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages	8147 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_AMP_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Minimum ambient pressure for activation of the diagnosis					
C_CRLC_LAMB_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Correlation factor for LAMB_NS filtering					
C_CRLC_MAF_MMV_NS_SHIFT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Correlation factor for MAF filtering					
C_CRLC_TQI_MMV_NS_SHIFT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Correlation factor for TQI filtering					
C_CRLC_VLS_DOWN_MMV_NS_SHIFT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Correlation factor for VLS_DOWN filtering					
C_CRLC_VLS_NS_MMV_NS_SHIFT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Correlation factor for VLS_NS second filtering					
C_CRLC_VLS_NS_REF_MMV_NS_SHIFT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Correlation factor for VLS_NS first filtering					
C_CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_NOT_VLD_EXT	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Maximal number of additional not valid diagnosis cycles - valid at activation by service tool					
C_CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_NOT_VLD_MAX	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Maximal number of additional not valid diagnosis cycles					
C_CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_VLD_EXT	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Maximal number of additional valid diagnosis cycles - valid at activation by service tool					
C_CTR_NS_SHIFT_CYC_VLD_MAX	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Maximal number of additional valid diagnosis cycles					
C_CTR_THD_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_INH	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Minimum number of successful regenerations for activation of the NOx signal shift diagnosis					
C_DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT_MIN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 524280	8	[km]
Minimum distance between two active NOx signal diagnosis					
C_DIST_NT_NS_SHIFT_MIN_NEW	1	0... FFFFH	0... 524280	8	[km]
Minimum distance for activation first active NOx signal diagnosis					
C_EFF_CAT_MAX_DIAG_HOM_NS_SHIFT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
Maximum homogeneous catalyst diagnosis value for activation of the diagnosis					
C_FAC_AGI_MIN_THERMO_NS_SHIFT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Minimum thermal aging factor of NT for activation of the diagnosis					
C_LAMB_MAX_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Maximum lambda threshold for activation of the NOx signal shift diagnosis					
C_LAMB_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Minimum lambda threshold for activation of the NOx signal shift diagnosis					
C_LAMB_NS_MMV_THD_LDC_ABSV	1	0... FFFFH	0... 31.9995117188	488.281e-6	[-]
Limited dynamic threshold for LAMB_NS signal					
C_LAMB_NS_THD_NS_SHIFT_MAX	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Maximum NOx sensor lambda signal for activation of the diagnosis					
C_LAMB_NS_THD_NS_SHIFT_MIN	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Minimum NOx sensor lambda signal for activation of the diagnosis					
C_MAF_CYL_INT_NS_SHIFT_INI	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1820.41666667	0.0277778	[g]
Initialization value of MAF integral after PUC phase					
C_MAF_MMV_THD_NS_SHIFT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8148 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Threshold for limited dynamic of MAF					
C_MAF_THD_MAX_NS_SHIFT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Upper MAF threshold for activation of the diagnosis					
C_MAF_THD_MIN_NS_SHIFT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Lower MAF threshold for activation of the diagnosis					
C_N_32_MAX_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum N_32 value for activation of the diagnosis					
C_N_32_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	1	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum N_32 value for activation of the diagnosis					
C_NOX_MAX_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	1	FF9C... 5DCH	-100... 1500	1	[ppm]
Maximum value of NOx signal for activation of the diagnosis					
C_NTLD_THD_MAX_NS_SHIFT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Allowed NOx trap loading grad for activation of the NOx signal shift diagnosis					
C_NTLD_THD_MAX_NS_SHIFT_ACT_REQ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Allowed NOx trap loading degree for active NOx signal shift diagnosis					
C_NTLD_THD_MIN_NS_SHIFT_ACT_REQ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Minimum allowed NOx trap loading degree for active NOx signal shift diagnosis					
C_NTLD_THD_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_INH	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Minimum NTLD value for recognition of long lean phase					
C_O2L_CAT_MIN_DIAG_AFL_NS_SHIFT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... FFFFH	0... 2.61684895833	39.9306e-6	[g]
Minimum lean catalyst diagnosis value for activation of the diagnosis					
C_STATE_NS_REP_INI_NS_SHIFT	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Initialization of repetition timer in state DIAG					
C_STATE_NS_SHIFT_CMB_REQ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[-]
Combustion mode request for NOx signal internal shift diagnosis					
C_T_AFL_THD_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_INH	1	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum lean time since last successful regeneration for inhibition of the NOx signal shift diagnosis					
C_T_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DEAC_SO2P	1	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time for inhibition of the diagnosis after desulphurization					
C_T_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum time for set of combustion request for NOx signal shift diagnosis					
C_T_NS_SHIFT_CMB_MAX_NS_CHK	1	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Waiting time for valid binary NOx sensor signal					
C_T_NS_SHIFT_DEAC_TEMP_MIN	1	0... 9F6H	0... 255	0.1	[s]
Minimum time for activation of the NOx signal shift diagnosis after set of dew point					
C_T_NS_SHIFT_READY_WAIT_MAX	1	0... FFH	0... 25.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum time for waiting for NOx sensor readiness for diagnosis					
C_T_NS_SHIFT_WAIT_REP_MIN	1	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time for repetition of the NOx sensor shift diagnosis					
C_T_NS_SHIFT_WAIT_REP_MIN_REQ	1	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time for repetition of the HOM request for NOx sensor shift diagnosis					
C_TIA_MAX_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum TIA value for activation of the diagnosis					
C_TIA_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum TIA value for activation of the diagnosis					
C_TNT_THD_MAX_NS_SHIFT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Upper TNT threshold for activation of the diagnosis					
C_TNT_THD_MIN_NS_SHIFT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Lower TNT threshold for activation of the diagnosis					
C_TQI_MMV_THD_HOM_REQ_NS_SHIFT	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Limited dynamic threshold of TQI for set of the HOM request					
C_TQI_MMV_THD_NS_SHIFT	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Threshold for limited dynamic of TQI_AV					

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8149 of 9643




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

C_VLS_DOWN_MAX_NS_SHIFT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... FFFFH	0... 4.99992371	76.2939e-6	[V]
Maximum threshold for VLS_DOWN for activation of the function					
C_VLS_DOWN_MIN_NS_SHIFT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... FFFFH	0... 4.99992371	76.2939e-6	[V]
Maximum threshold for VLS_DOWN for activation of the function					
C_VLS_NS_MMV_THD_LDC_ABSV	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1200... 1199.96337891	0.0366211	[mV]
Limited dynamic threshold for LAMB_NS signal					
C_VLS_NS_THD_CMB_REQ_NS_SHIFT	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1200... 1199.96337891	0.0366211	[mV]
Threshold of binary NOx sensor signal for re-activation of the combustion request					
C_VLS_NS_THD_NS_SHIFT_EXT	1	0... 578H	-200... 1200	1	[mV]
Maximum threshold for VLS_NS for activation of the diagnosis, for external manual activation					
C_VLS_NS_THD_NS_SHIFT_MAX	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1200... 1199.96337891	0.0366211	[mV]
Maximum threshold for VLS_NS for activation of the diagnosis					
C_VLS_NS_THD_NS_SHIFT_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1200... 1199.96337891	0.0366211	[mV]
Minimum threshold for VLS_NS for activation of the diagnosis					
C_VS_MAX_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Maximum VS value for activation of the diagnosis					
C_VS_MIN_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Minimum VS value for activation of the diagnosis					
IP_FCO_DELTA_NS_SHIFT_MAX	6	0... FFFFFFFFH	0... 4.29497e+9	1	[µl]
LDP_FCO_IP_FCO_DELTA_NS_SHIFT	6	0... FFFFFFFFH	0... 4.29497e+9	1	[µl]
Maximal allowed additional fuel consumption for NOx signal shift diagnosis					
IP_MAF_CYL_INT_NS_SHIFT_INI_DYN	4	0... FFFFH	0... 1820.42	0.0277778	[g]
LDP_N_32_IP_MAF_CYL_INT_SHIFT	4	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Initialization value of MAF integral for diagnosis activation due to limited dynamics					
IP_T_AST_MIN_NS_SHIFT	6	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[s]
LDP_TCO_ST_IP_T_AST_MIN_SHIFT	6	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Minimum time after engine start for function activation					
IP_T_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ_SUM	6	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_T_AST_SAE_IP_T_NS_SHIFT	6	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[s]
Inhibition of combustion request due to total request time					
IP_VLS_NS_THD_DELTA_MAX_MMV	4	0... FFFFH	-1200... 1199.96337891	0.0366211	[mV]
LDPM_VLS_NS_IP_VLS_NS_VLD	4	0... FFFFH	-1200... 1199.96337891	0.0366211	[mV]
Threshold to check difference between maximum and actual value of binary NOx sensor signal					
IP_VLS_NS_THD_DELTA_MAX_REF	4	0... FFFFH	-1200... 1199.96337891	0.0366211	[mV]
LDPM_VLS_NS_IP_VLS_NS_VLD	4	0... FFFFH	-1200... 1199.96337891	0.0366211	[mV]
Threshold to check difference between maximum and reference of binary NOx sensor signal					
IP_VLS_NS_THD_DELTA_MIN_REF	4	0... FFFFH	-1200... 1199.96337891	0.0366211	[mV]
LDPM_VLS_NS_IP_VLS_NS_VLD	4	0... FFFFH	-1200... 1199.96337891	0.0366211	[mV]
Threshold to check difference between reference and minimum of binary NOx sensor signal					
LC_DIST_NT_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of saving of distance value between diagnosis at writing of SAE values					
LC_LAM_ADJ_ACT_NS_SHIFT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Manual deactivation of check of trim controller					
LC_NOX_SIG_SWI	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Manual choice of NOX signal for activation					
LC_NS_AD_REQ_MAN_DEAC	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8150 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Manual deactivation of inhibition during NOx signal gain adaptation					
LC_NS_SHIFT_SET_HOM_REQ	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Activation of keeping of the HOM request independently on it set conditions					
LC_SWI_REP_ENA_DIAG_END	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Manual deactivation of check of readiness flag of the NOx signal shift OBDII diagnosis					
LC_SWI_REP_ENA_NS_SHIFT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Manual reinitialization of the finished diagnosis					
LC_TCO_SWI_NS_SHIFT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch between TCO_ST and TCO_ST_DC					

## Export Actions:

<b>ACTION_NOXD_CleanNSShiftAdapt()</b>
Initialization of NOx signal shift diagnosis values
<b>ACTION_NOXD_EndNNShiftDiag()</b>
Manual end of the NOx signal Shift Diagnosis
<b>ACTION_NOXD_StartNNShiftDiag()</b>
Manual initialization of the NOx signal Shift Diagnosis
<b>ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSShiftDiagExtAdj()</b>
Write external adjust values for NOx Sensor shift diagnosis

## Description for Actions

<b>ACTION_NOXD_CleanNSShiftAdapt()</b>
Initialization of NOx signal shift diagnosis values
<b>ACTION_NOXD_EndNNShiftDiag()</b>
Manual end of the NOx signal Shift Diagnosis
<b>ACTION_NOXD_StartNNShiftDiag()</b>
Manual initialization of the NOx signal Shift Diagnosis
<b>ACTION_NOXD_WriteNSShiftDiagExtAdj()</b>
Write external adjust values for NOx Sensor shift diagnosis

## General Information

Introduction of NOx signal internal setpoint shift diagnosis.


When activation conditions are fulfilled, then a request for the NOx signal shift is generated. In this case, via modification of NOx sensor internal signals the diagnosis is executed. After the NOx sensor delivered it status, the diagnosis is either finished or paused, depending on allowed length.

Description of the STATE\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG actions:

PASSIVE: check of activation condition, especially combustion state

CDN: if the combustion conditions are fulfilled, switch to DIAG state is done after minimum time between two diagnoses. In case of executed maximum of valid or not valid diagnoses, switch to END state is done.

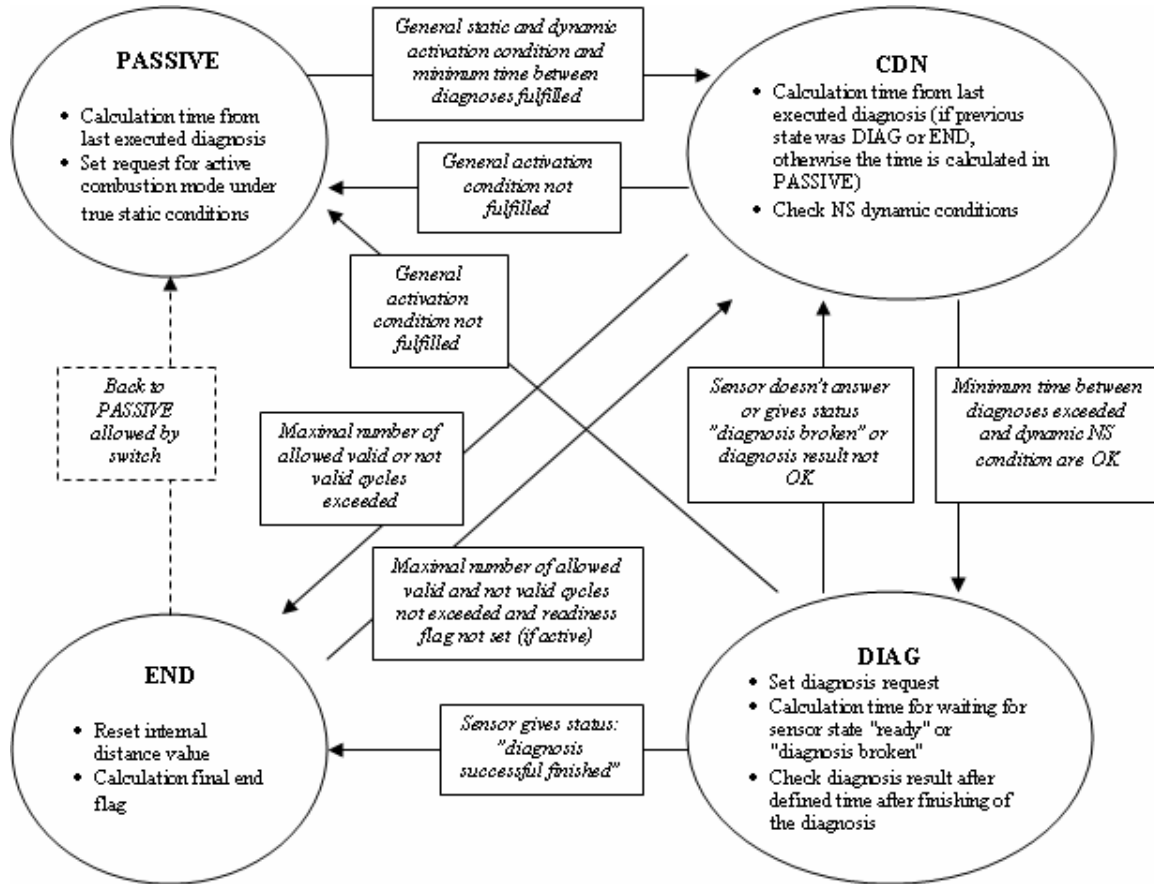
DIAG: if the combustion conditions are fulfilled, request for the diagnosis is sent to the NOx sensor. If the sensor doesn't confirm it readiness, transition to the CDN is performed and counter for not valid cycle calculated. In case of valid diagnosis cycle, transition to the END state is done

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8151 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

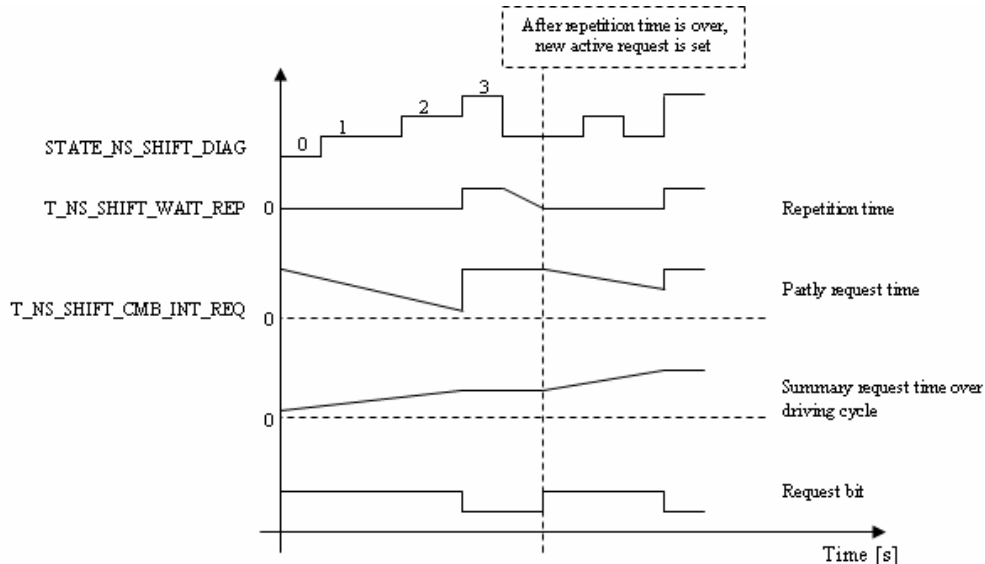
# general specification

END: if maximum number of not valid or valid diagnoses is not exceeded, transition to the CDN state is done. In all other cases (except manual switch), no any transition is done and the diagnosis is finally finished

Short overview of states:



Short overview of valid and not valid counters:

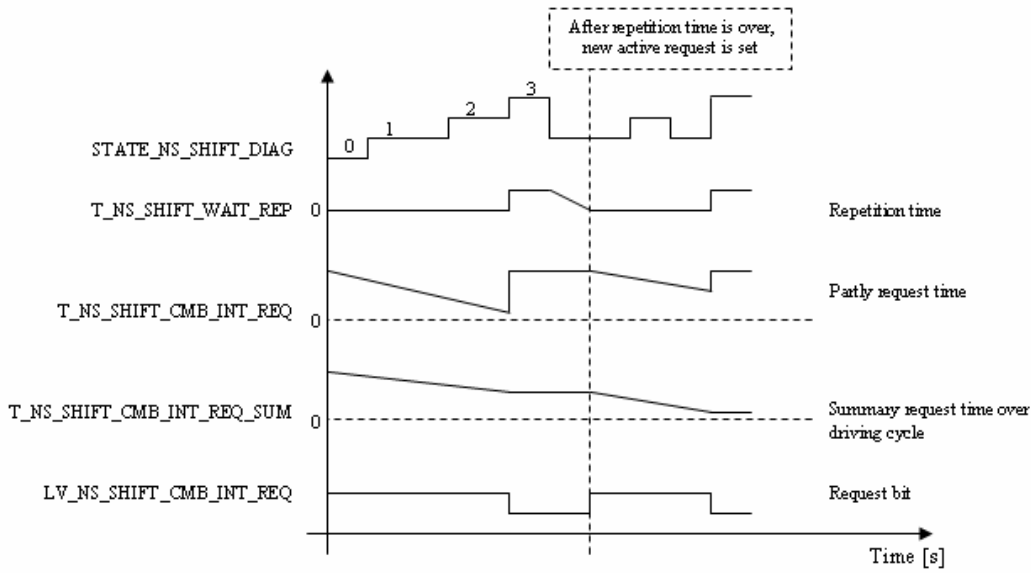


Short overview of timers:

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8152 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


# general specification



## Application Conditions

Initialization: RST, NVMINI, NVMRES, NVMSTO  
 Recurrence: 100MS  
 Activation: always  
 Deactivation: never

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8153 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

## 52.19.1 INITIALIZATION

### 52.19.1.1 Initialization at RESET

All variables except listed below are initialized by "0"

#### 52.19.1.1.1 List of variables which are not initialized by "0"

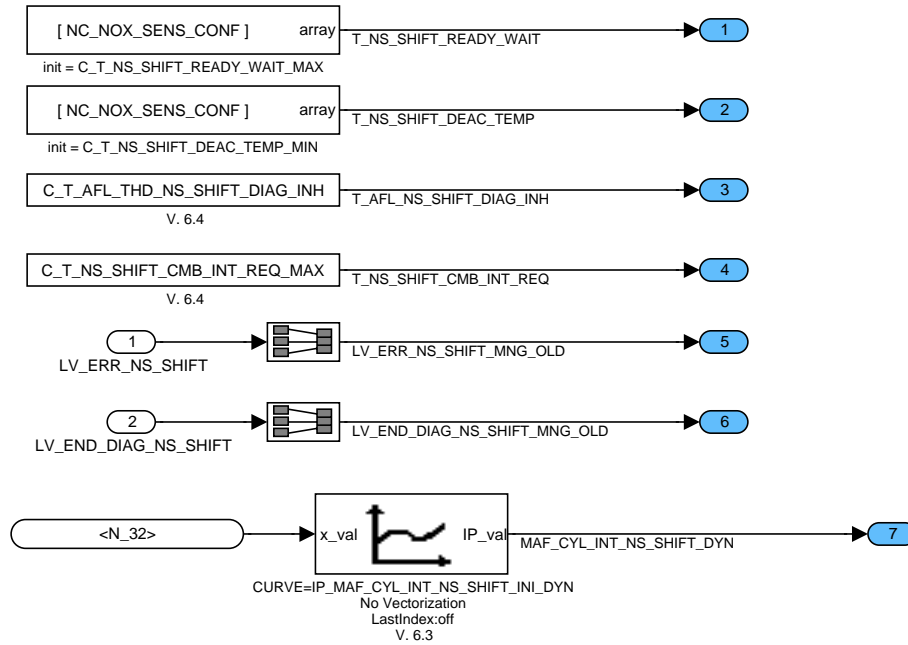


Figure 143:

### 52.19.1.2 Initialization of NVMY data at memory fault

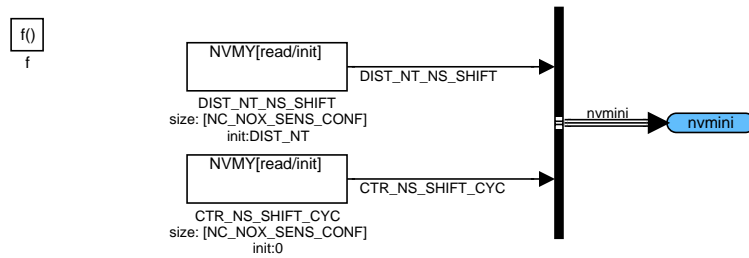


Figure 144:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8155 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.19.2 Formula section

### 52.19.2.1 General activation condition

#### 52.19.2.1.1 Check of loading degree of the NOx storage catalyst after long lean phase

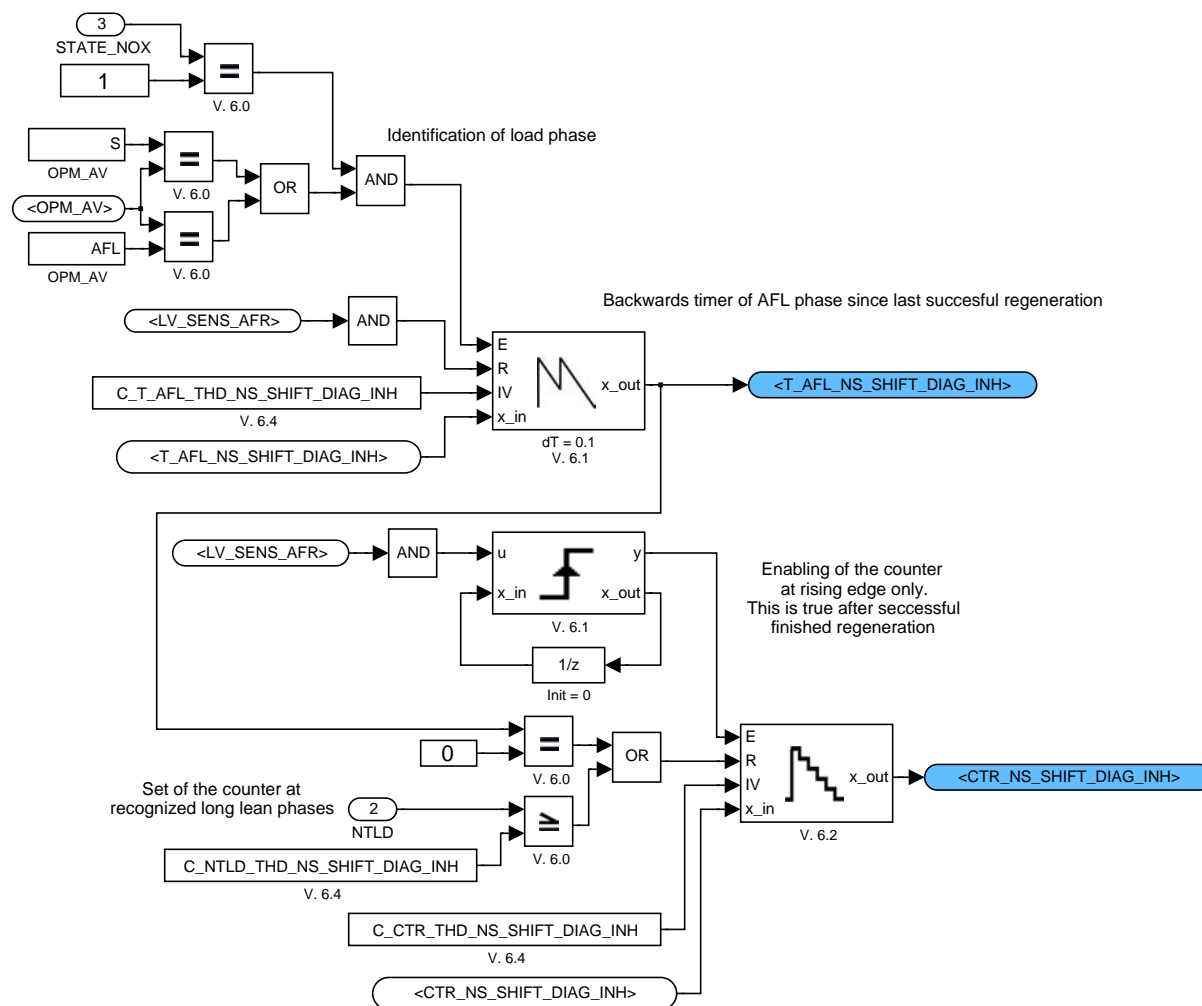



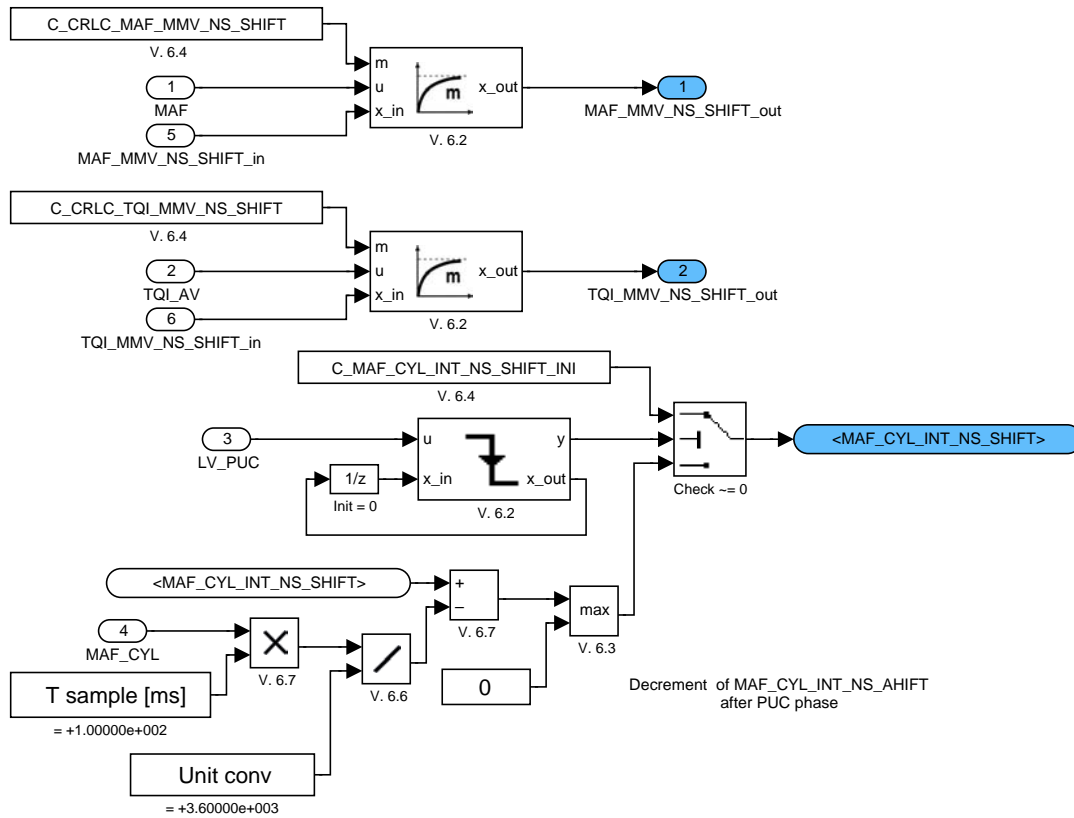
Figure 145:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8156 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.19.2.1.2 Calculation of limited dynamics



Sample time is represented in [ms]. Unit conversion from [kg\_h] to [g\_ms]:  
 $1\ [kg\_h] = 1000\_3600000\ [g\_ms] = 1\_3600\ [g\_ms]$

Figure 146:

## 52.19.2.1.3 Calculation of timer after desulphurization

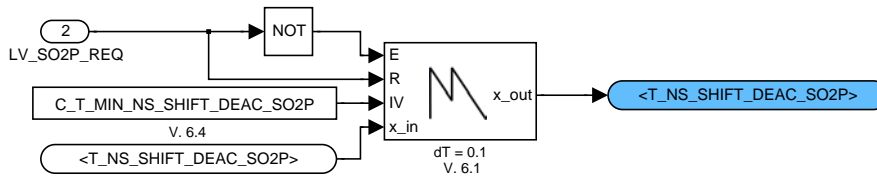



Figure 147:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8157 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.19.2.1.4 Check static conditions

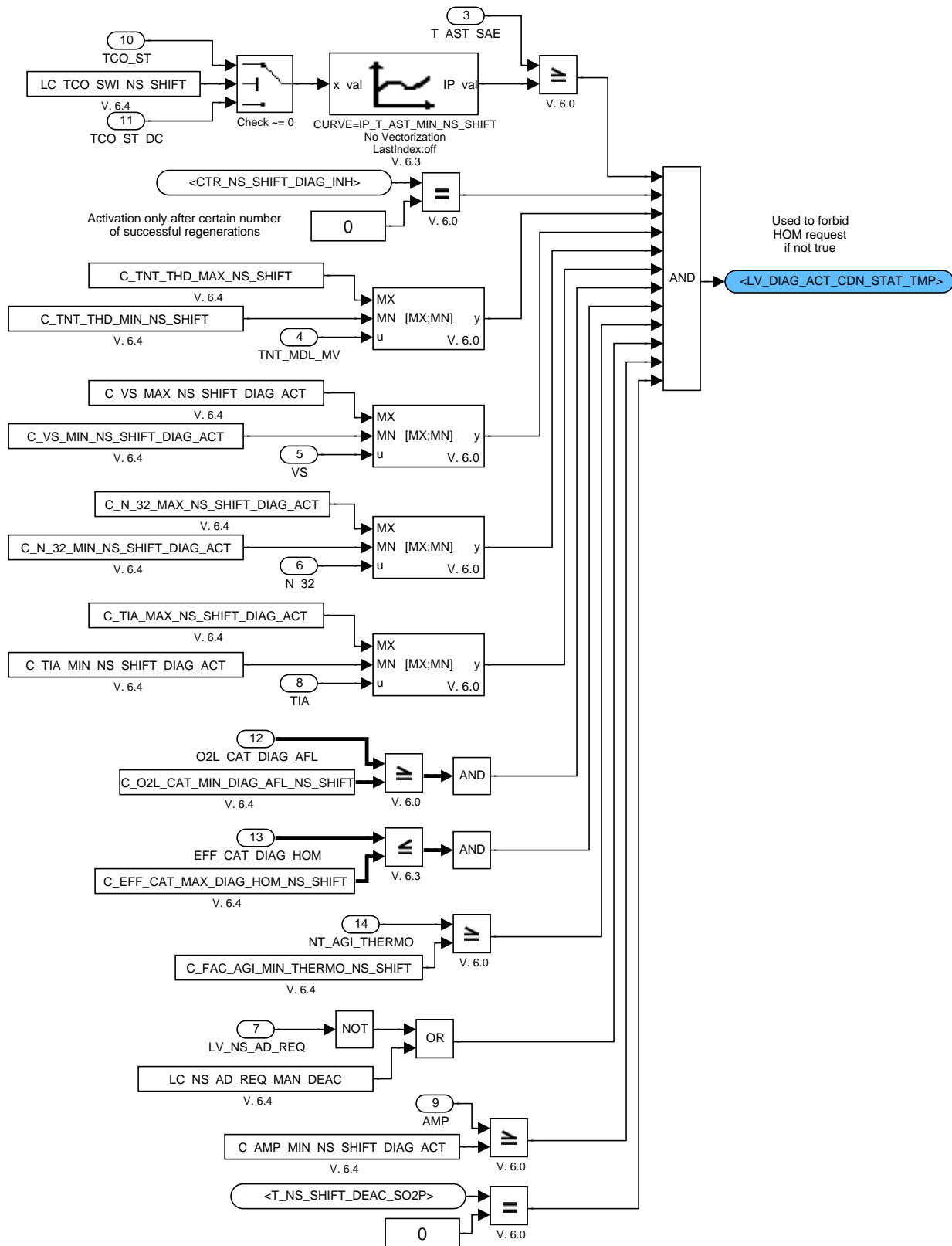



Figure 148:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8158 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.19.2.1.5 Dynamic conditions

### 52.19.2.1.5.1 Calculation dynamic conditions

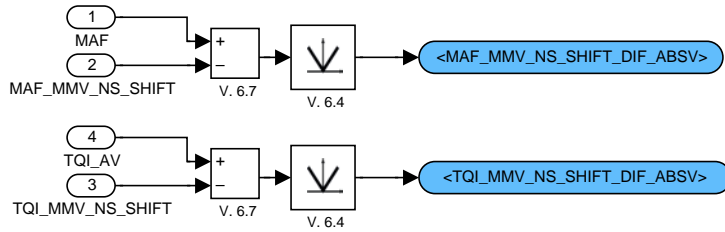


Figure 149:

### 52.19.2.1.5.2 Check dynamic conditions

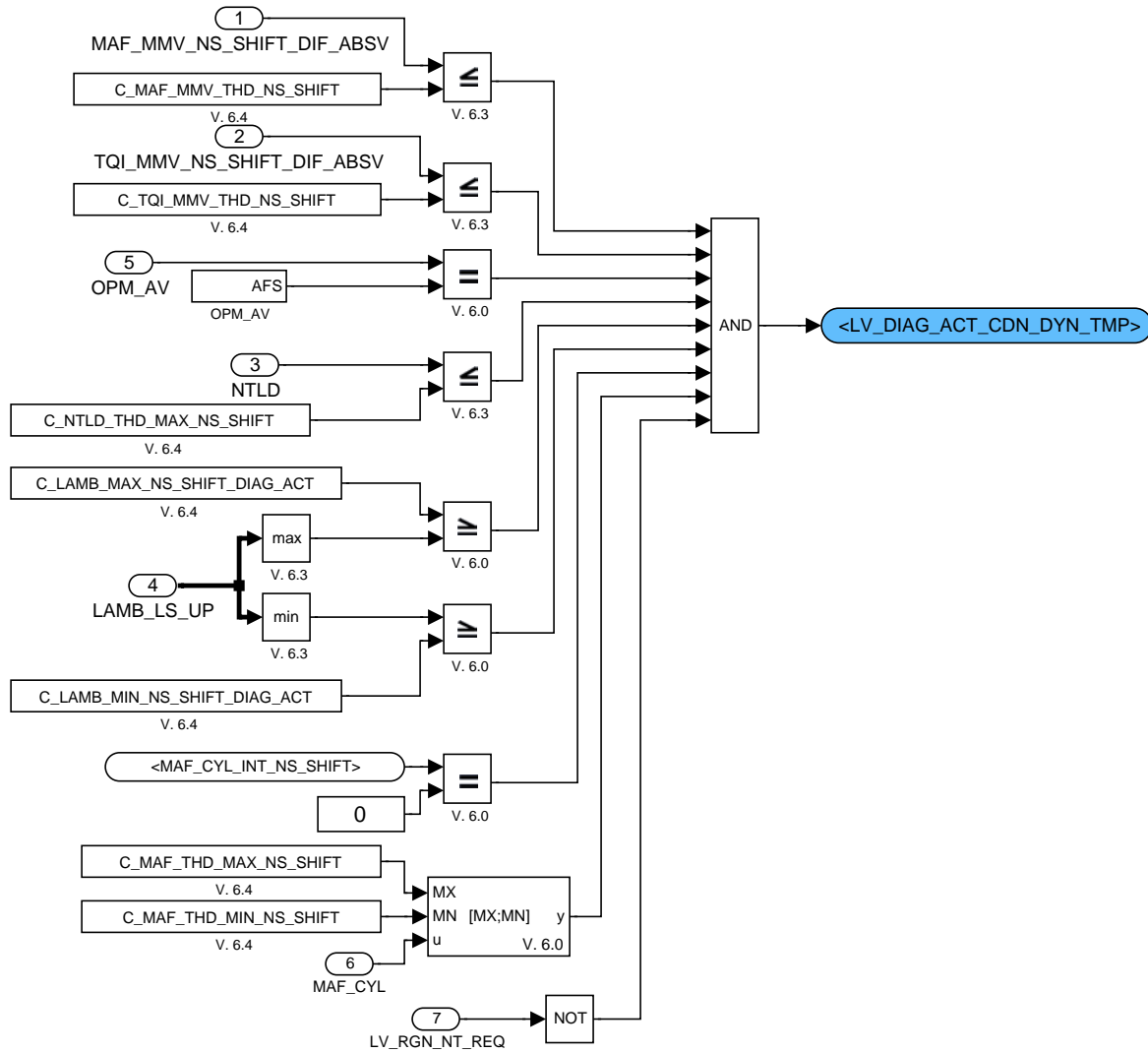



Figure 150:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8159 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.19.2.1.6 Introduction multiple bank system for check binary lambda signal

### 52.19.2.1.6.1 Check binary lambda signal after pre-catalyst

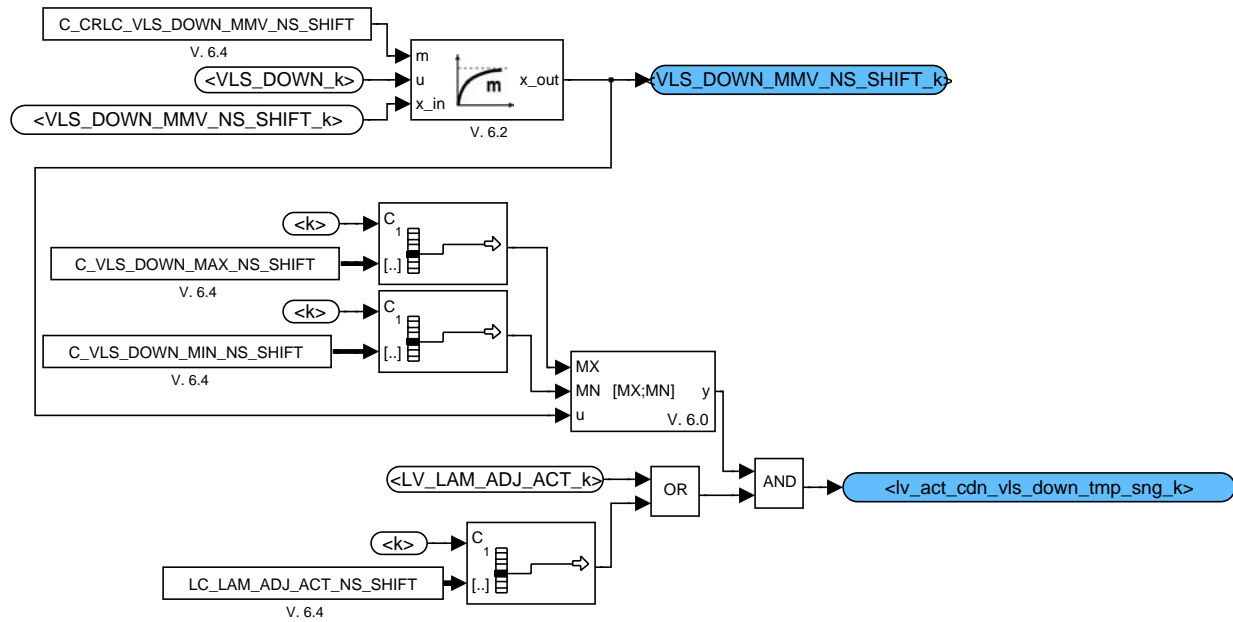


Figure 151:

### 52.19.2.1.7 Check activation due VLS\_DOWN signal over all exhaust banks



Figure 152:

## 52.19.2.2 Introduction multiple sensor system

### 52.19.2.2.1 Summary activation flag

#### 52.19.2.2.1.1 Check static and dynamic conditions of NOx sensor signal

##### 52.19.2.2.1.1.1 Static conditions

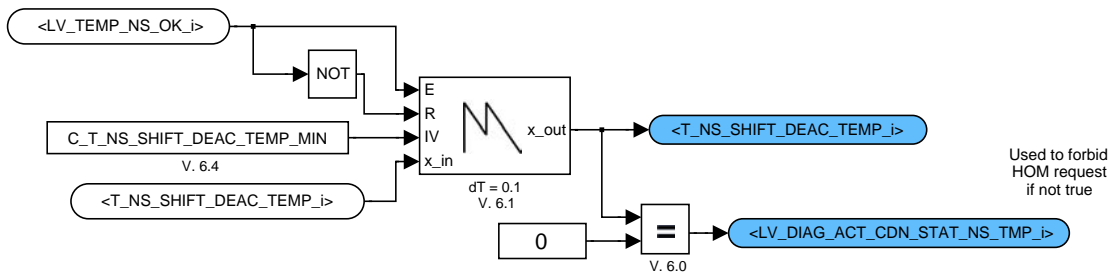



Figure 153:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8160 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.19.2.2.1.1.2 Filtering of the VLS\_NS signal

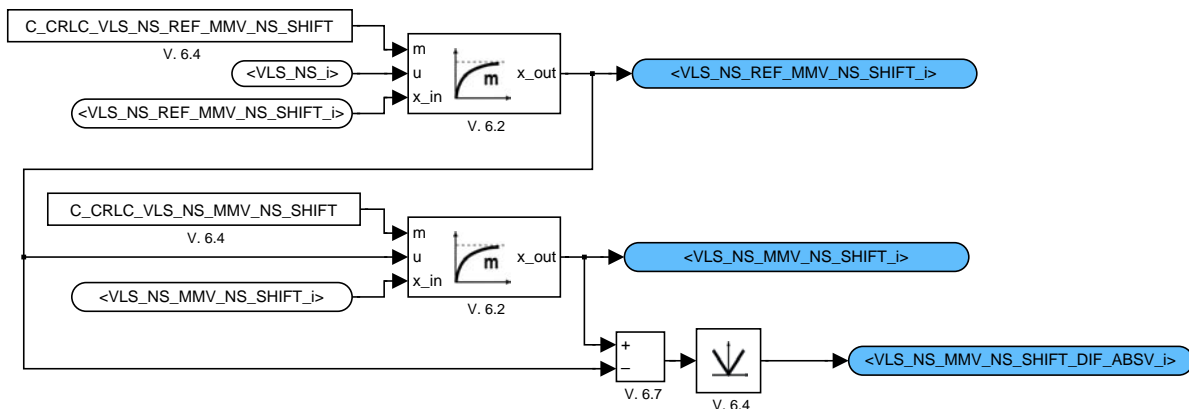


Figure 154:

## 52.19.2.2.1.1.3 Dynamic of NOx sensor lambda signal

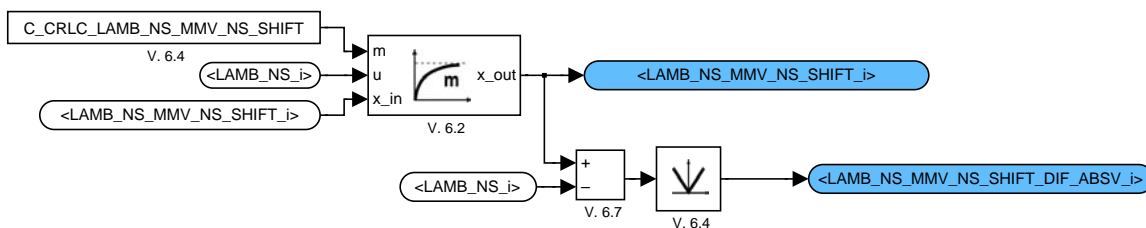



Figure 155:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8161 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.19.2.2.1.1.4 Calculation MAF integral at fulfilled dynamic conditions

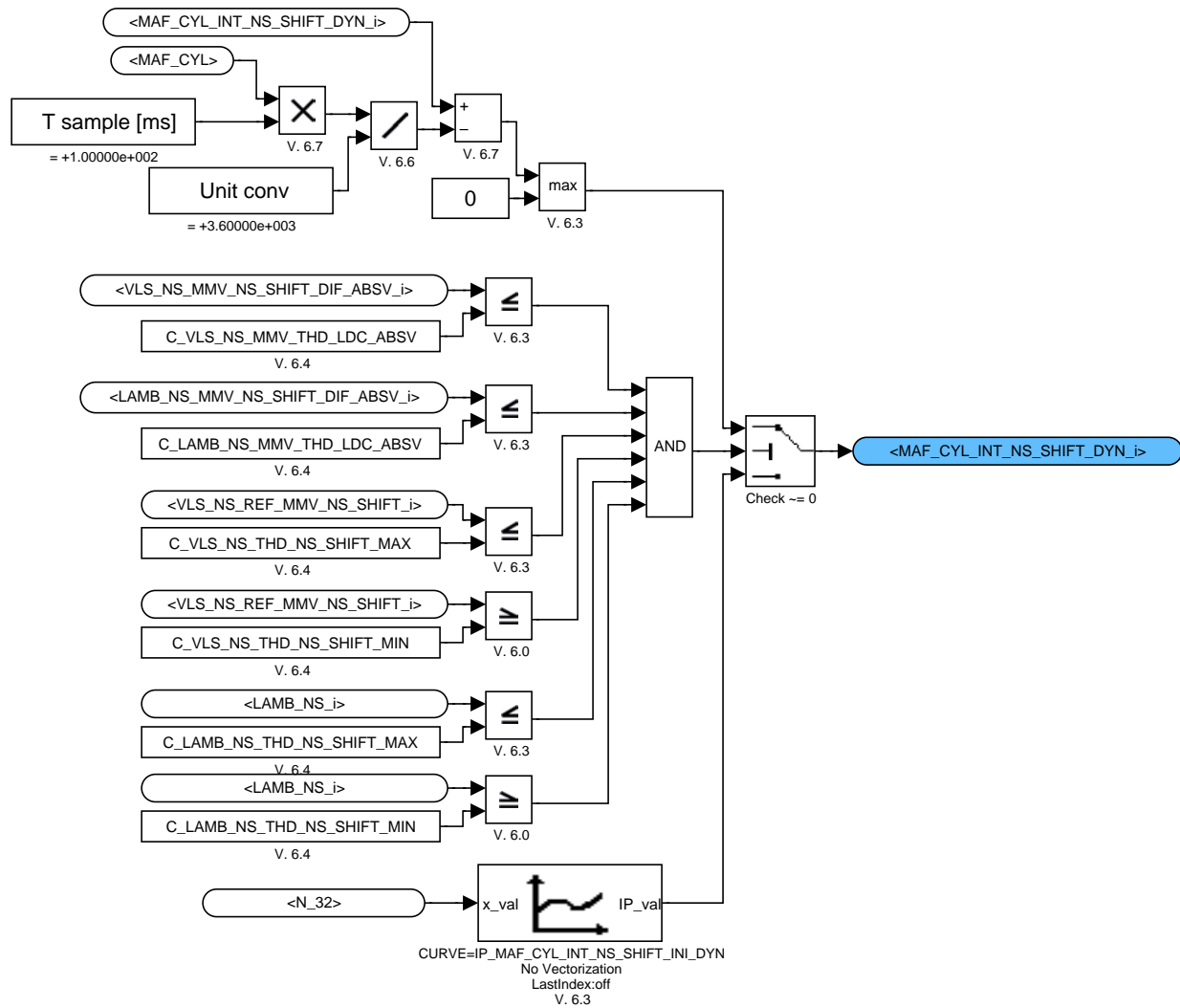


Figure 156:

## 52.19.2.2.1.1.5 Calculation of the repetition timer

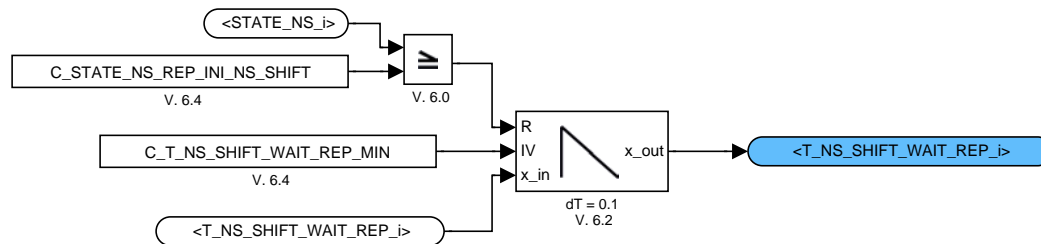



Figure 157:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8162 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 52.19.2.2.1.1.6 Final dynamic conditions

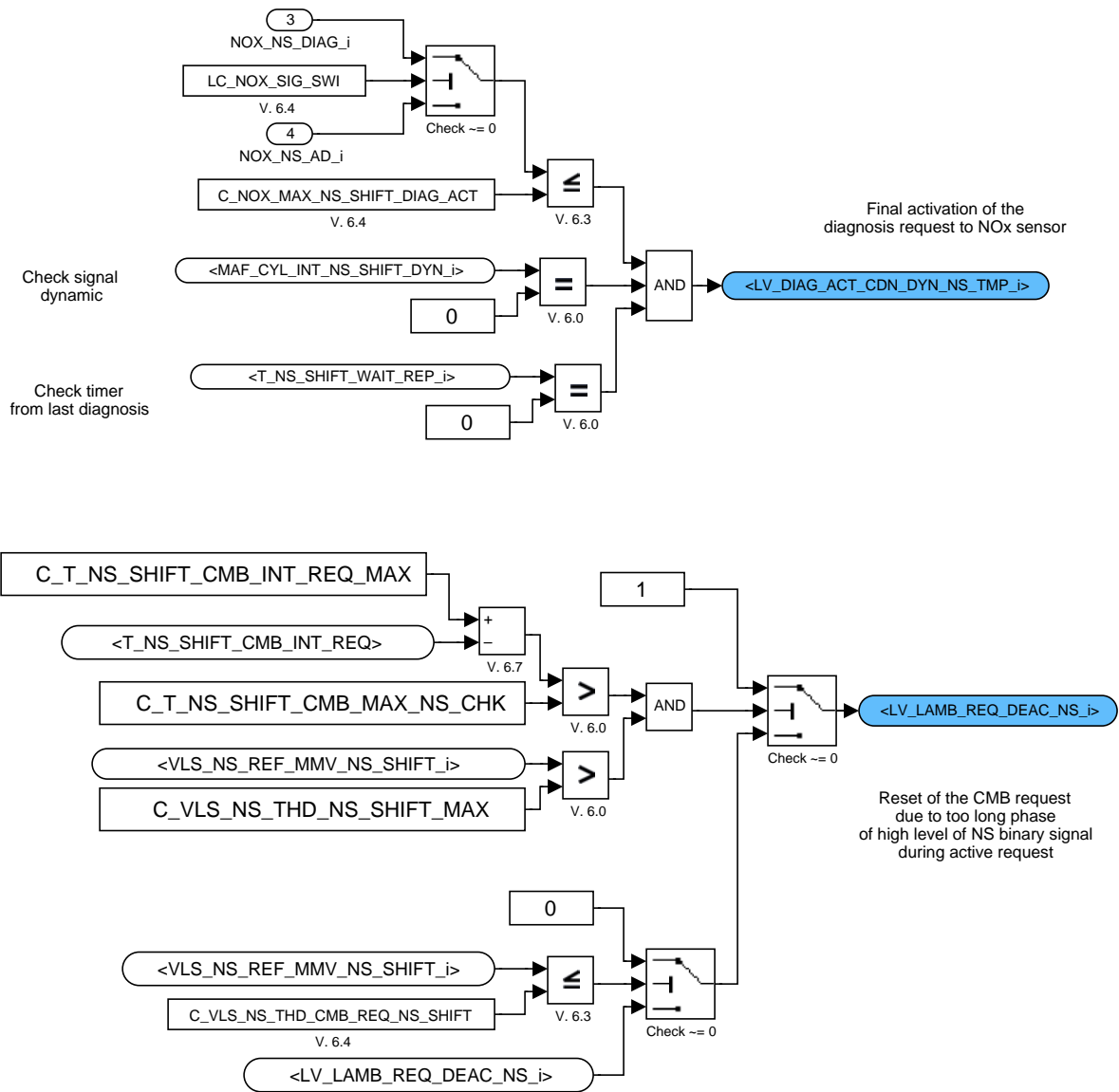



Figure 158:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8163 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.19.2.2.1.1.7 Calculation of additional fuel consumption for activation of combustion request

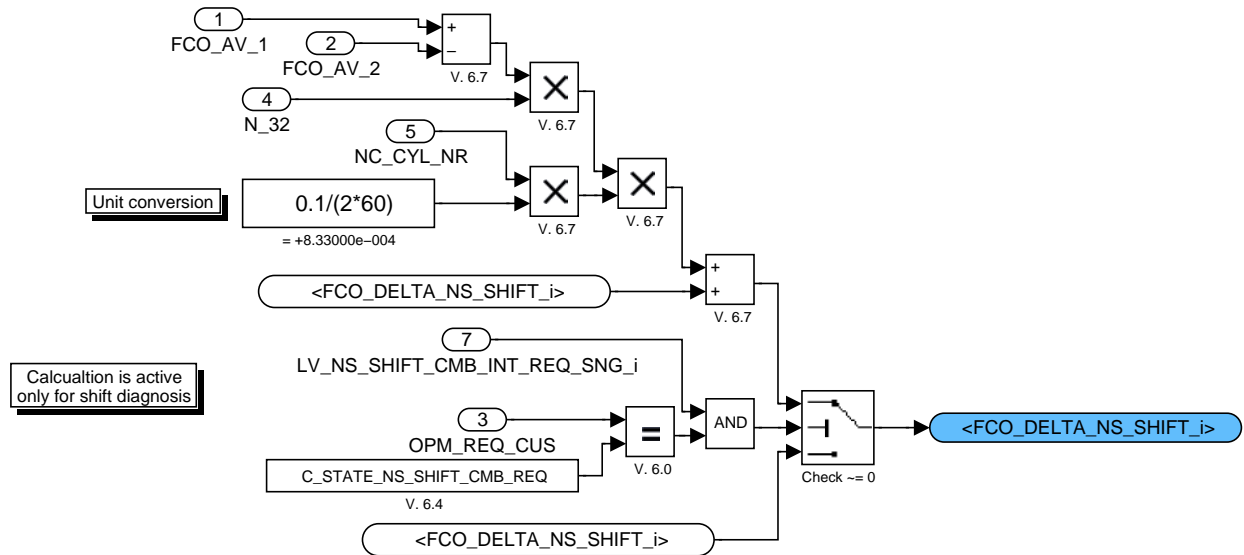


Figure 159:

## 52.19.2.2.1.2 Check summary activation conditions

Parallel to the common activation condition, the diagnosis can be activated by service tool

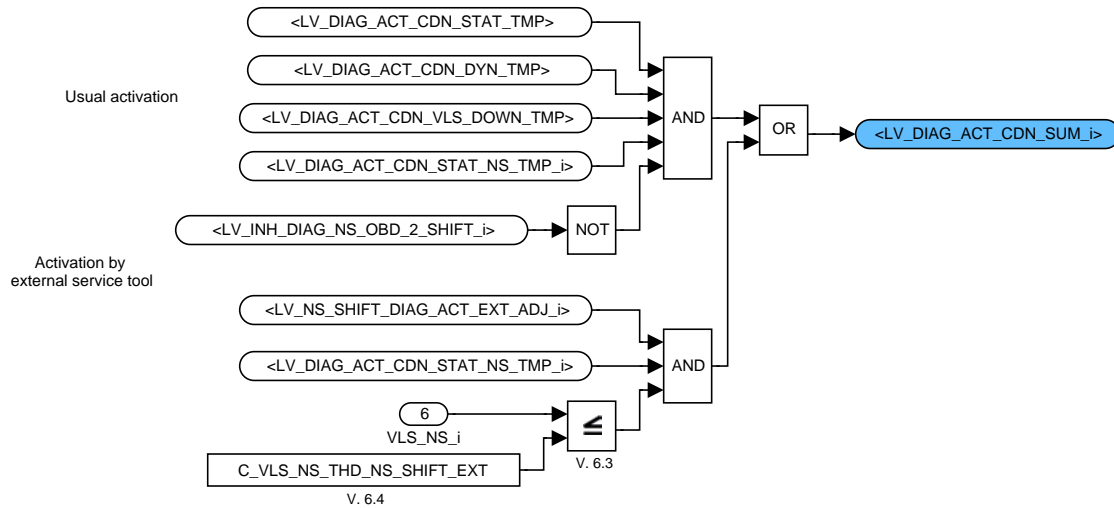



Figure 160:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8164 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.19.2.2.2 Check transition conditions of STATE\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG

### 52.19.2.2.2.1 From PASSIVE

#### 52.19.2.2.2.1.1 Check transition conditions from PASSIVE

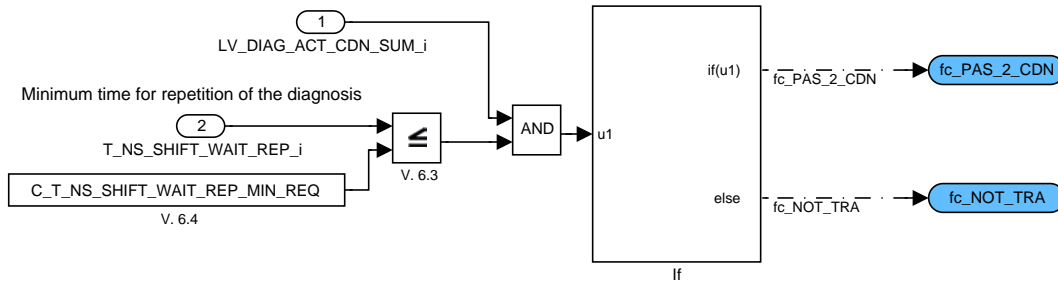


Figure 161:

#### 52.19.2.2.2.1.2 Transition PASSIVE to CDN - actions

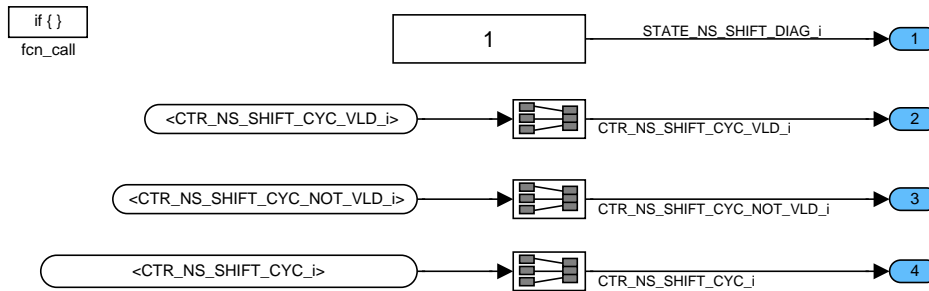


Figure 162:

#### 52.19.2.2.2.1.3 Actions at no transition from PASSIVE

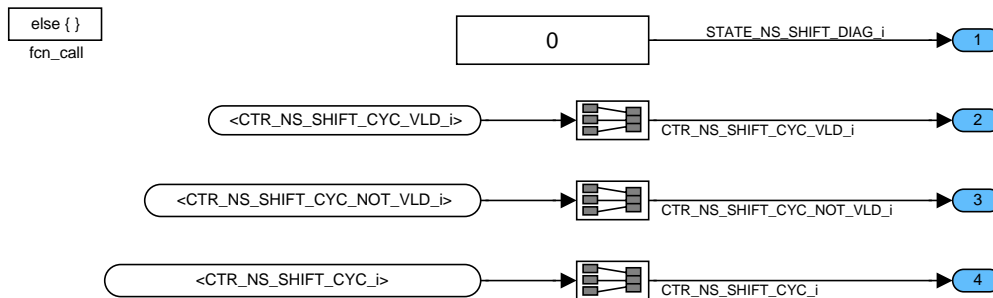



Figure 163:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8165 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.19.2.2.2 From CDN

### 52.19.2.2.2.1 Check transition conditions from CDN

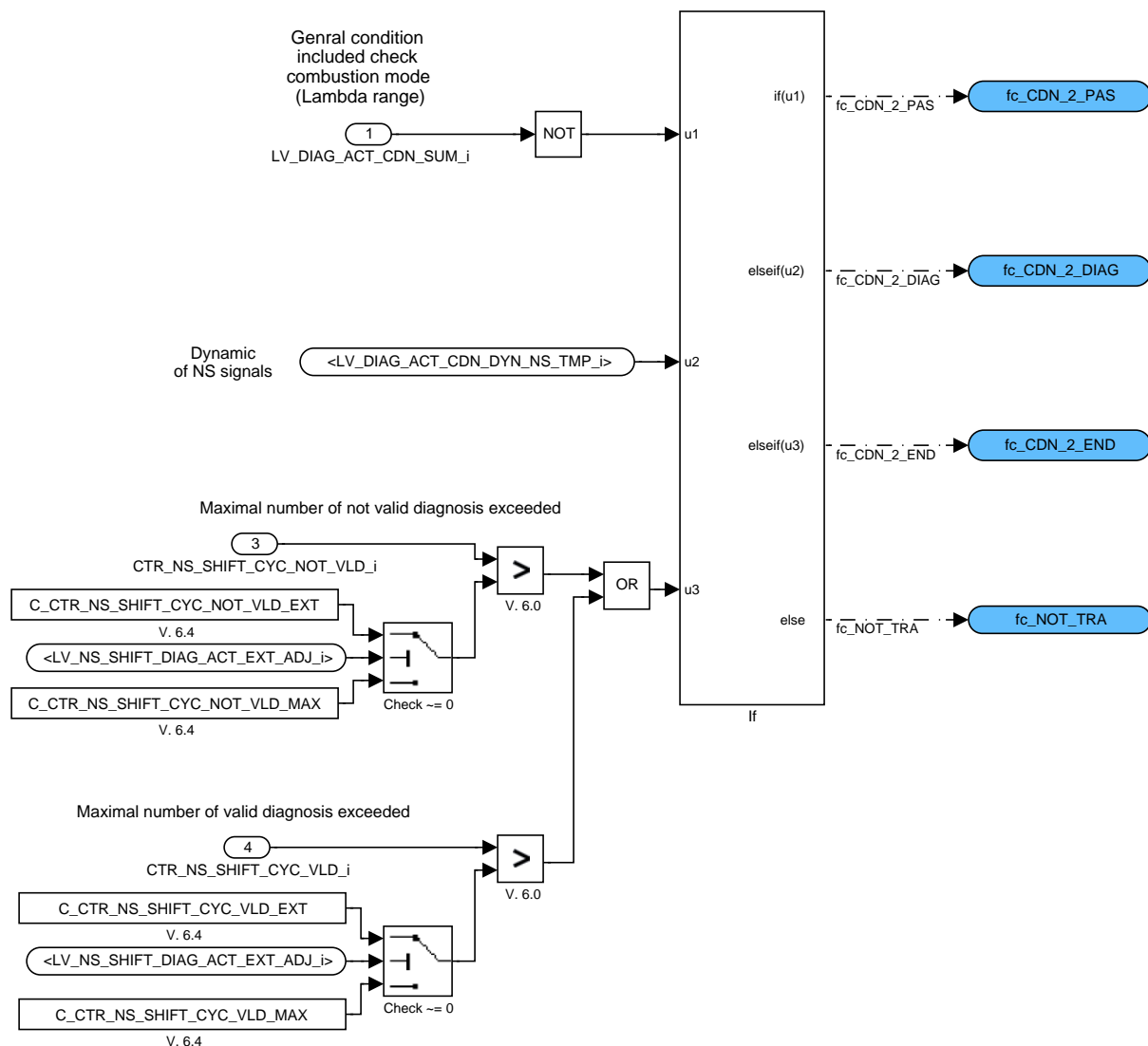


Figure 164:

### 52.19.2.2.2.2 Transition CDN to PASSIVE - actions

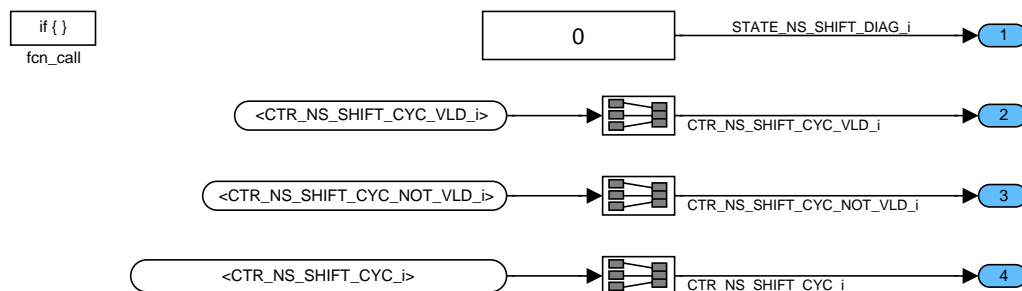



Figure 165:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8166 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.19.2.2.2.3 Transition CDN to DIAG - actions

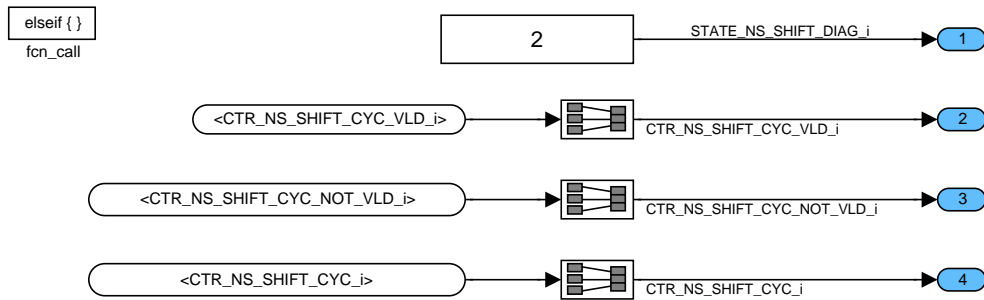


Figure 166:

## 52.19.2.2.2.4 Transition CDN to END - actions

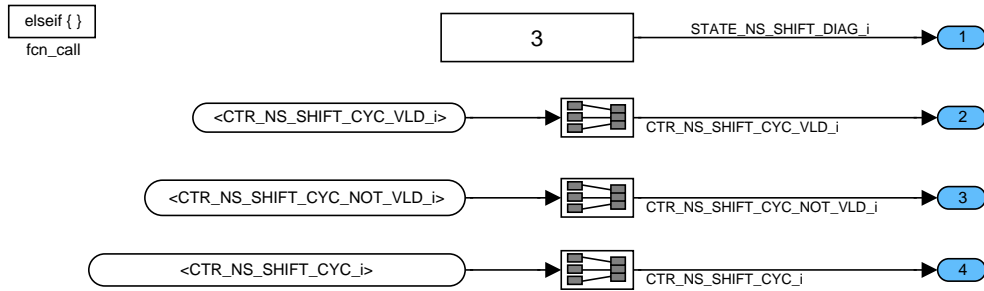


Figure 167:

## 52.19.2.2.2.5 Actions at no transition from CDN

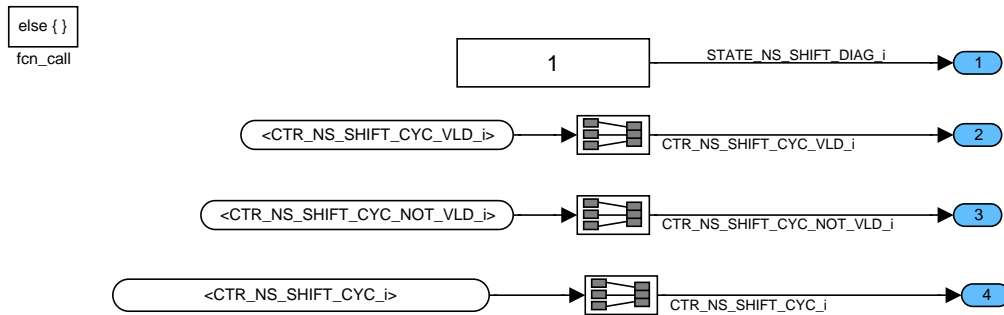



Figure 168:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8167 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 52.19.2.2.3.2 Transition DIAG to PASSIVE - actions

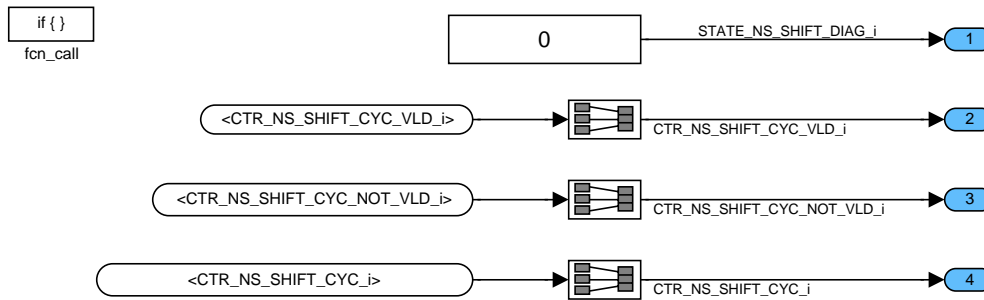


Figure 170:

## 52.19.2.2.3.3 Transition DIAG to CDN - actions

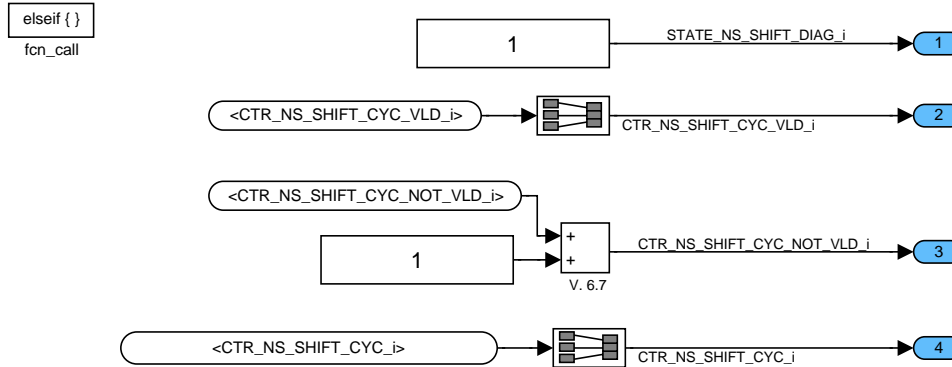


Figure 171:

## 52.19.2.2.3.4 Transition DIAG to END - actions

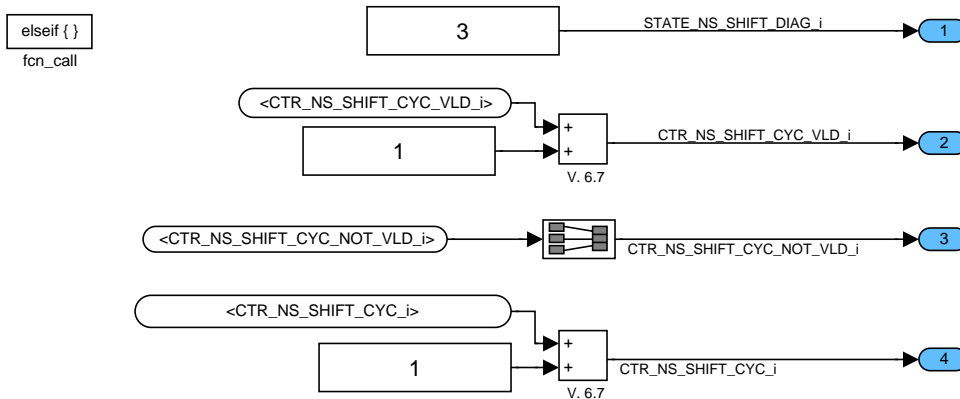



Figure 172:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8169 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.19.2.2.2.3.5 Actions at no transition from DIAG

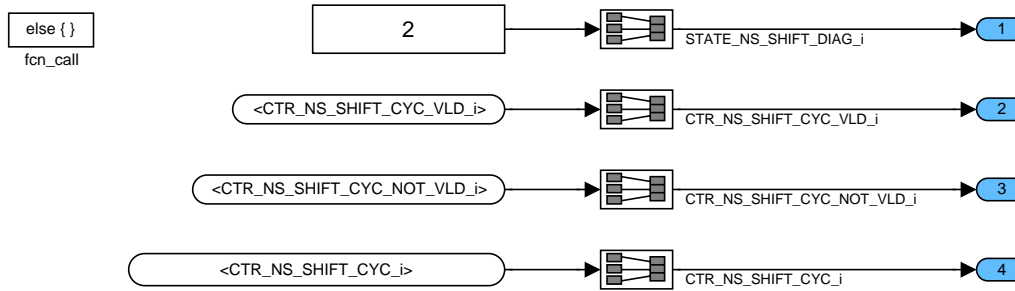


Figure 173:

## 52.19.2.2.2.4 From END

### 52.19.2.2.2.4.1 Check transition conditions from END

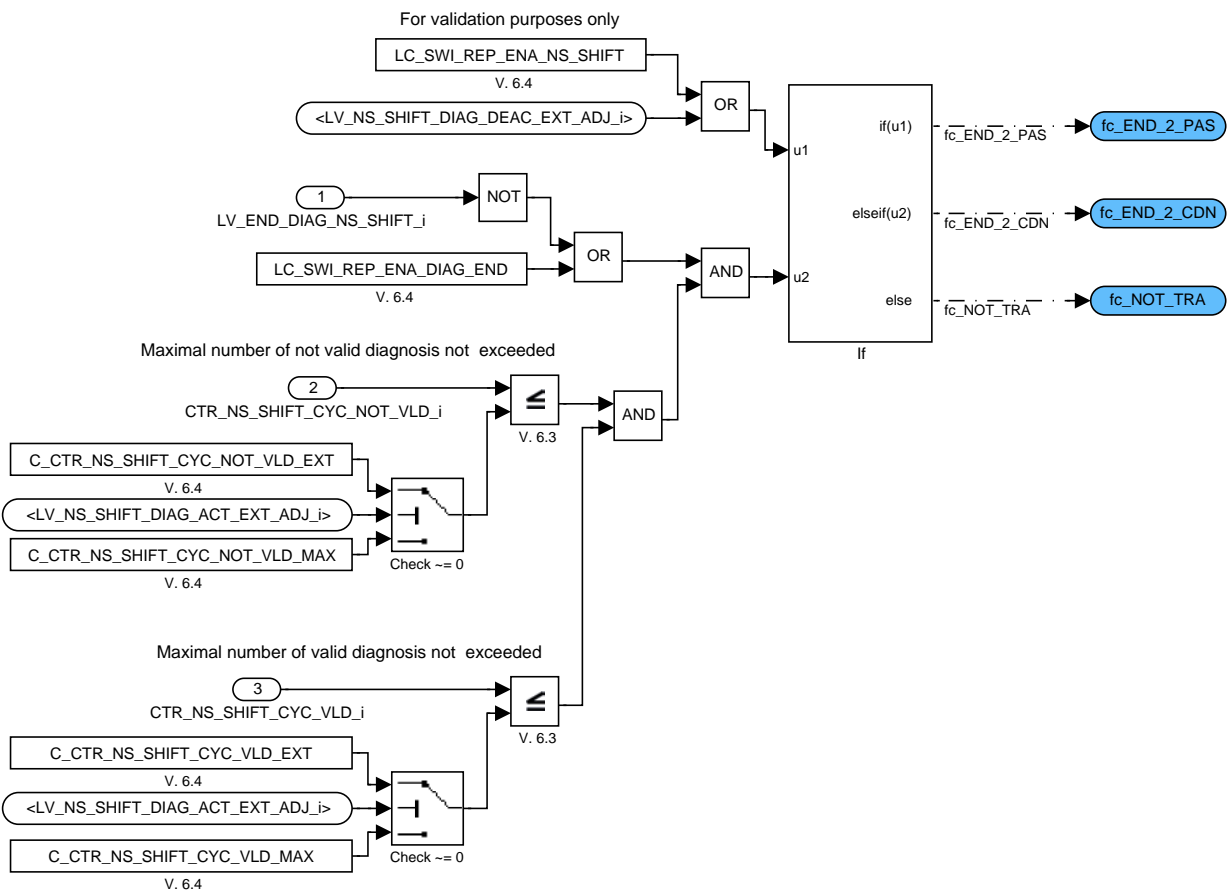



Figure 174:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8170 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 52.19.2.2.2.4.2 Transition END to PASSIVE - actions

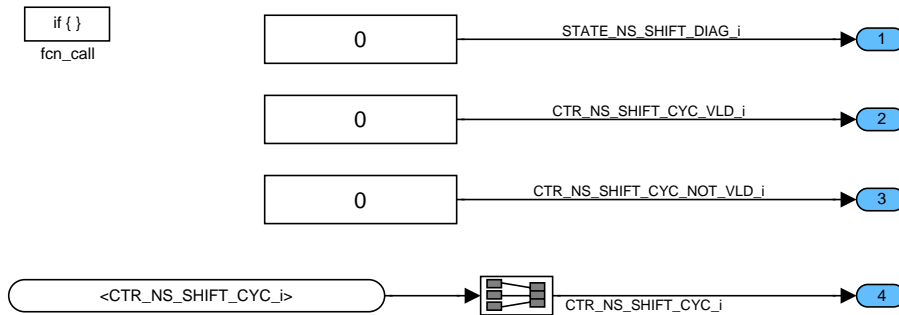


Figure 175:

## 52.19.2.2.2.4.3 Transition END to CDN - actions

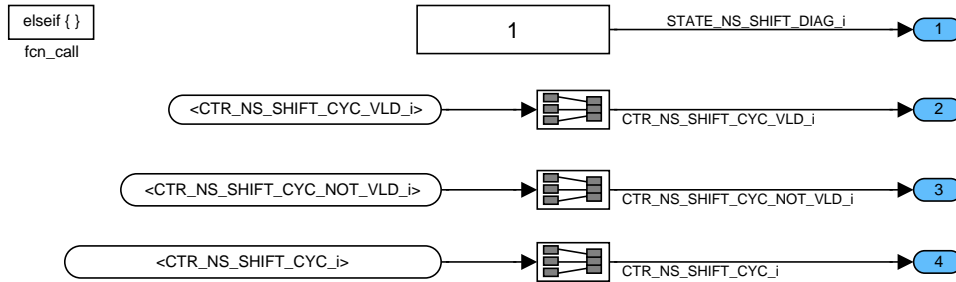


Figure 176:

## 52.19.2.2.2.4.4 Actions at no transition from END

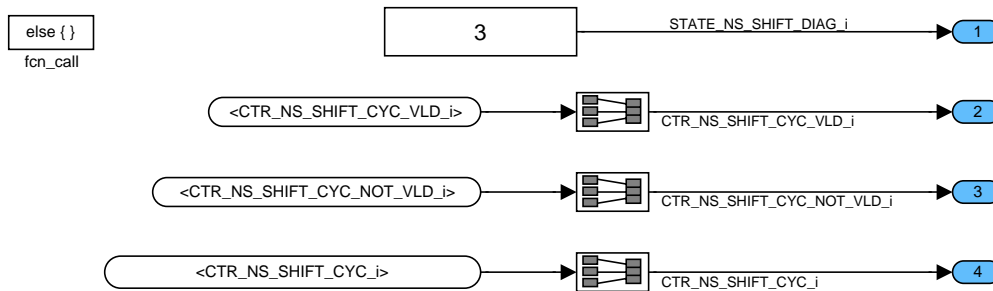


Figure 177:

## 52.19.2.2.3 Actions calculation of STATE\_NS\_SHIFT\_DIAG

### 52.19.2.2.3.1 State PASSIVE

#### 52.19.2.2.3.1.1 Calculation request of homogeneous mode

##### 52.19.2.2.3.1.1.1 Combustion request repetition timer

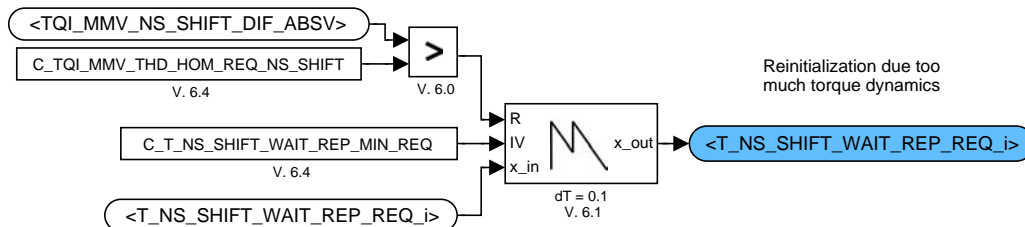



Figure 178:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8171 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.19.2.2.3.1.1.2 Check condition for combustion request

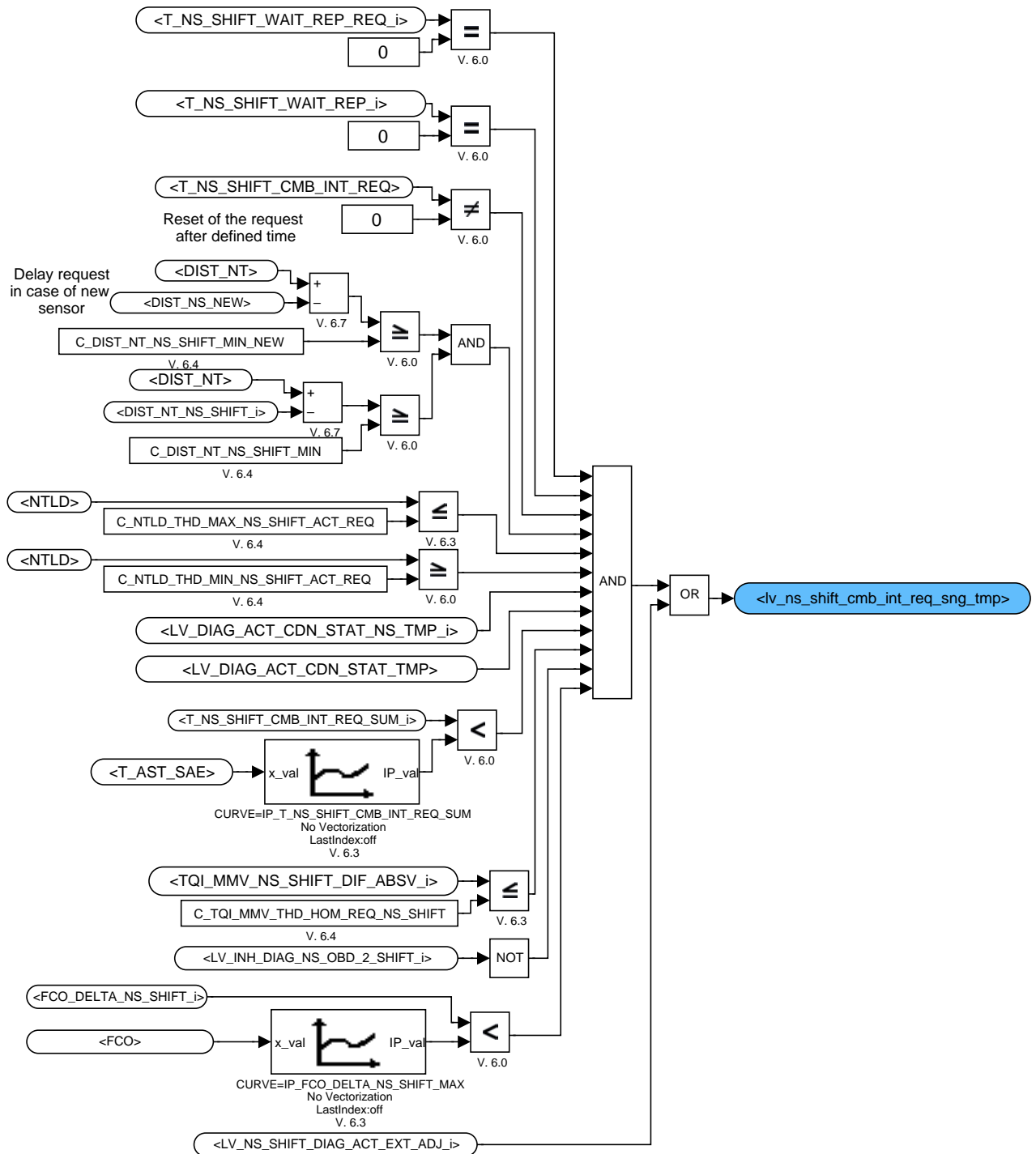



Figure 179:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8172 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.19.2.2.3.1.1.3 Set/Reset of the combustion request

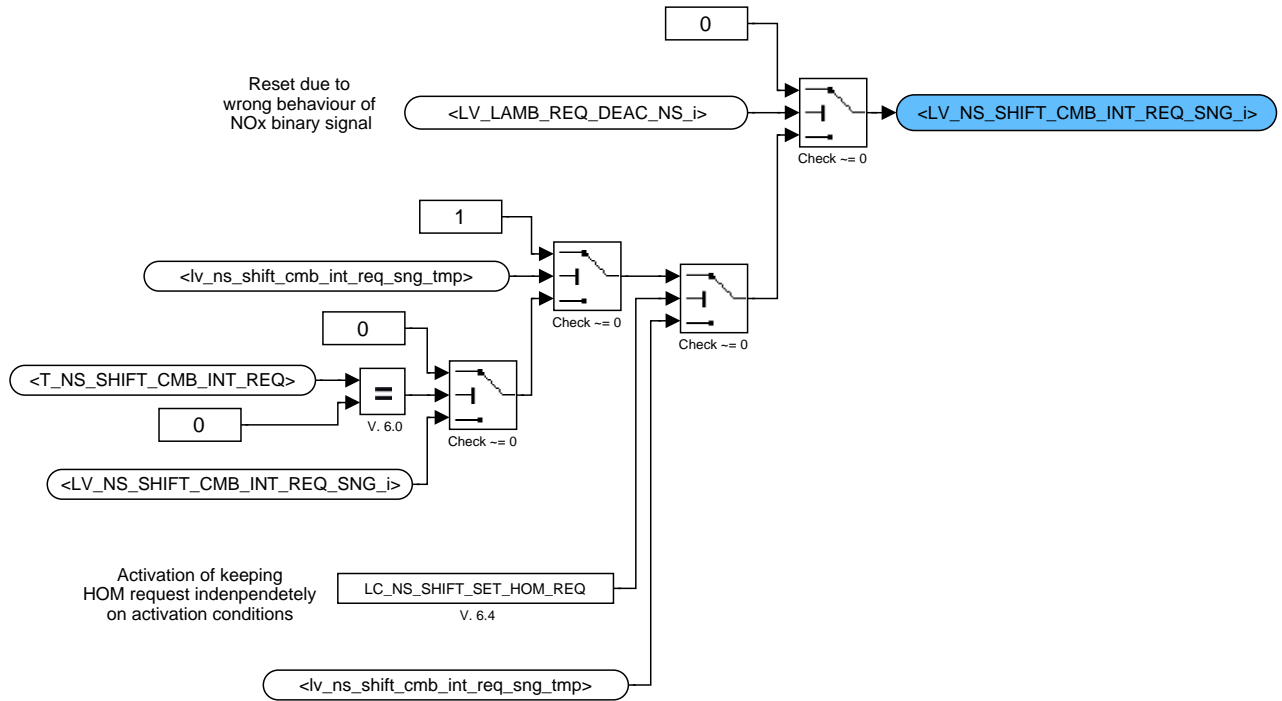
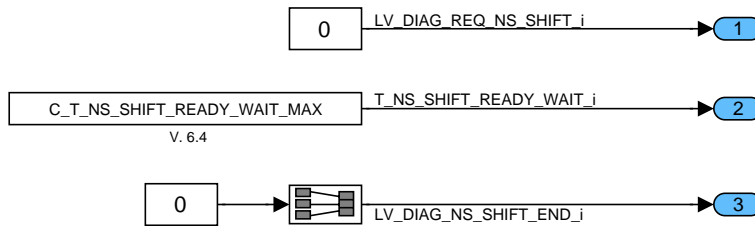


Figure 180:

## 52.19.2.2.3.1.2 Calculation of timers and initialization other variables



Not calculated variables

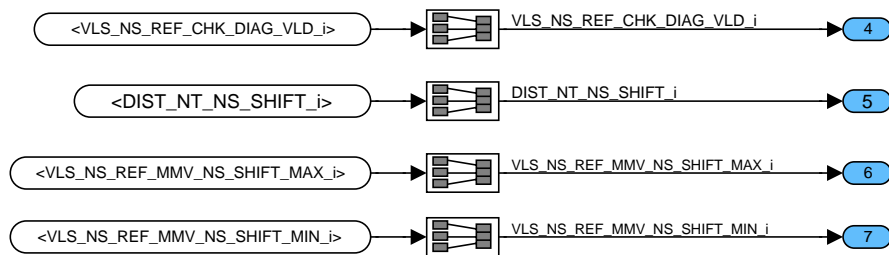


Figure 181:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8173 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.19.2.2.3.2 State CDN

### 52.19.2.2.3.2.1 Calculations

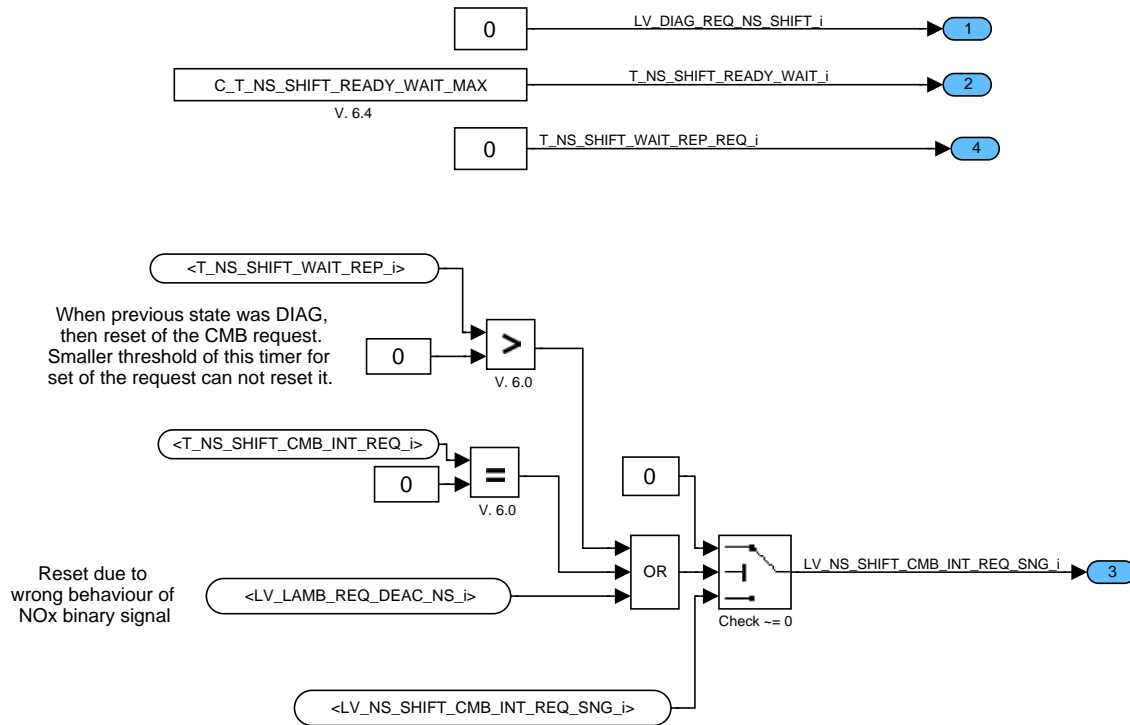


Figure 182:

### 52.19.2.2.3.2.2 Not calculated variables

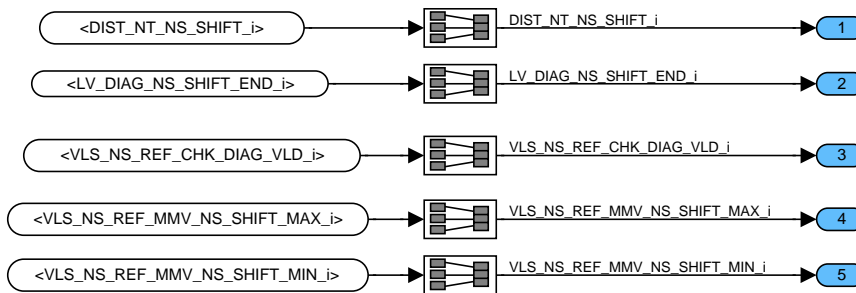


Figure 183:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8174 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.19.2.2.3.3 State DIAG

### 52.19.2.2.3.3.1 Calculation timers for waiting and repetition

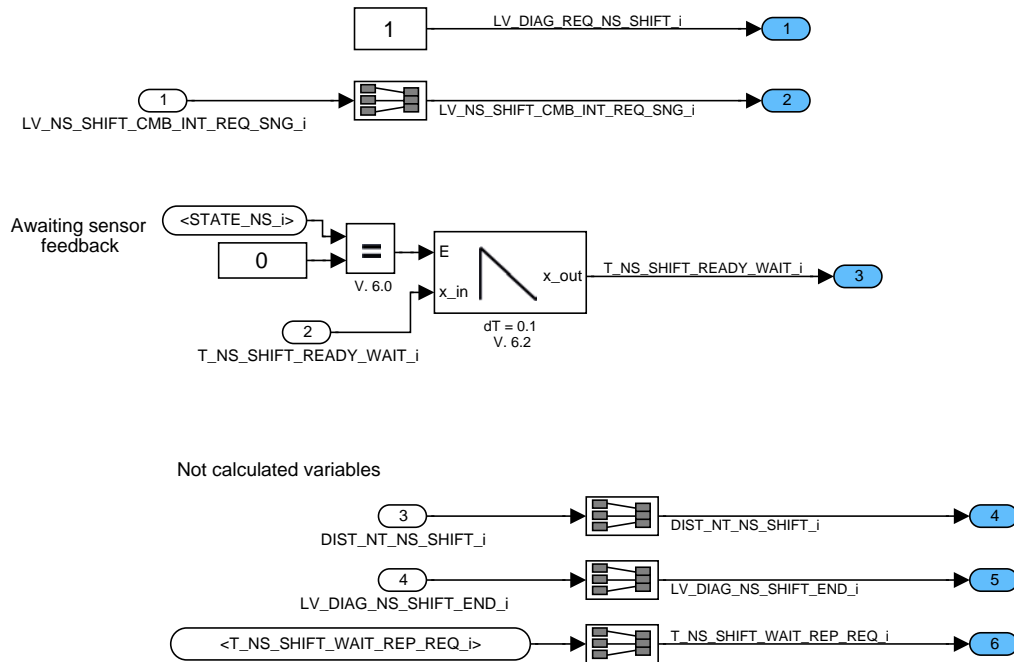


Figure 184:

### 52.19.2.2.3.3.2 Check validation of diagnosis result

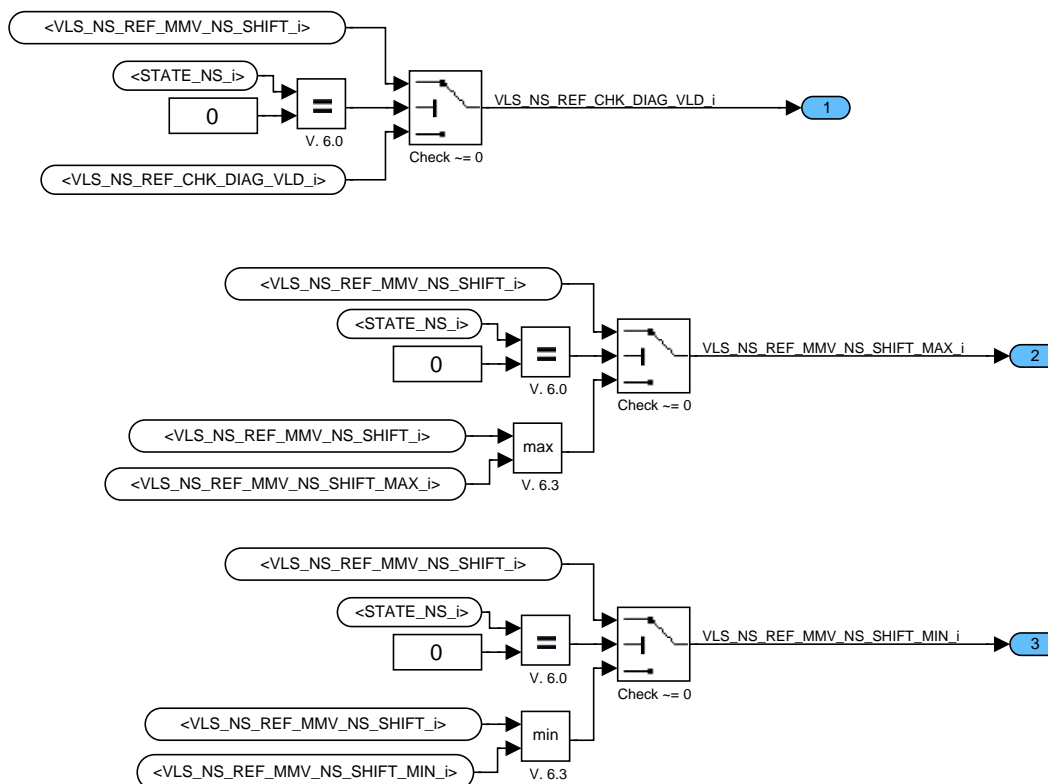



Figure 185:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8175 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.19.2.2.3.4 State END

### 52.19.2.2.3.4.1 Calculations

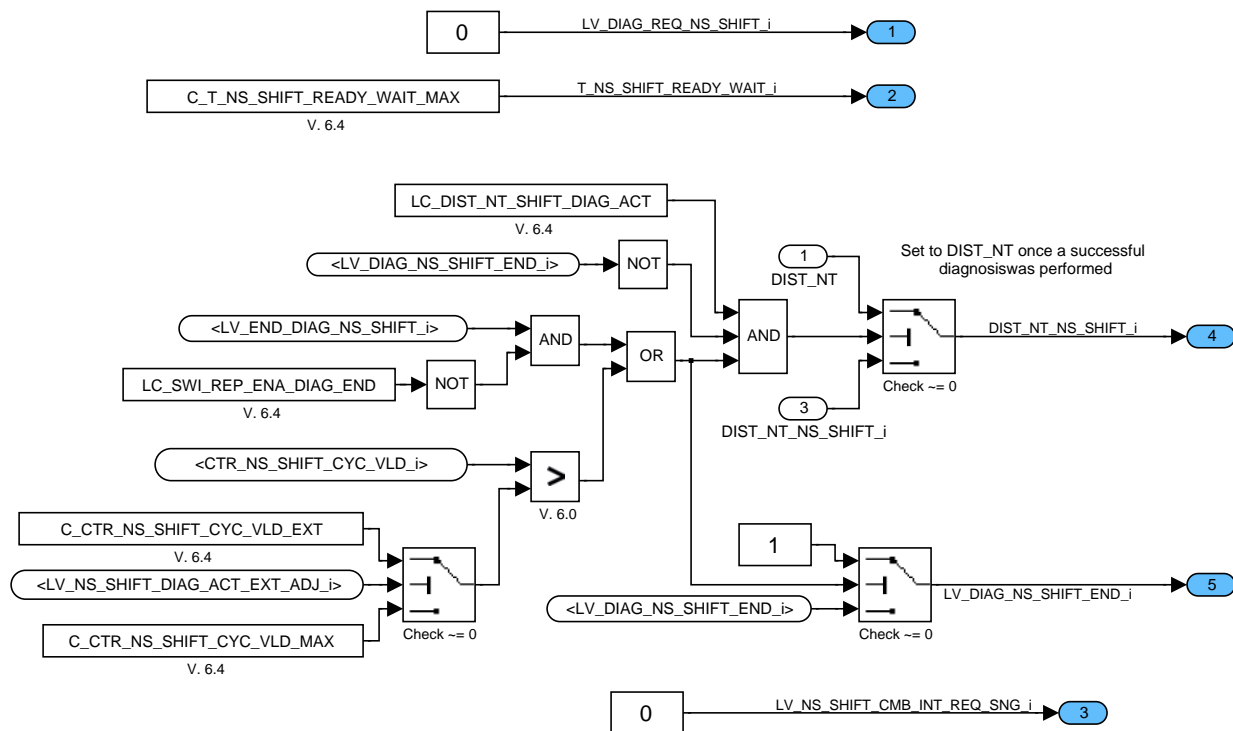



Figure 186:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8176 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.19.2.2.3.4.2 Not calculated variables

## 52.19.2.2.4 Calculations at availability of external values

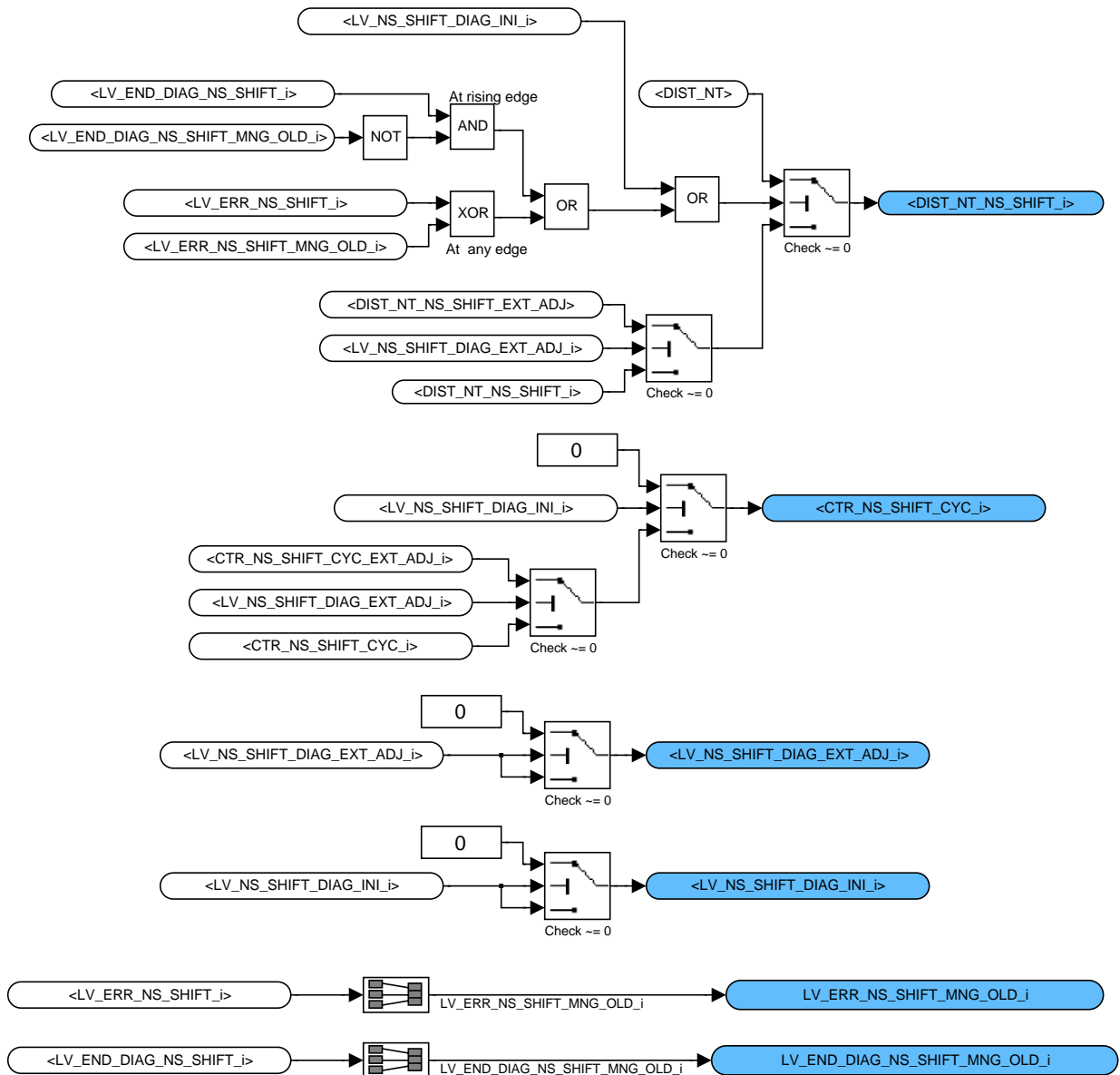


Figure 187:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8177 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.19.2.2.5 Calculation of diagnosis status for external service tool

### 52.19.2.2.5.1 Managing of the START and STOP switches

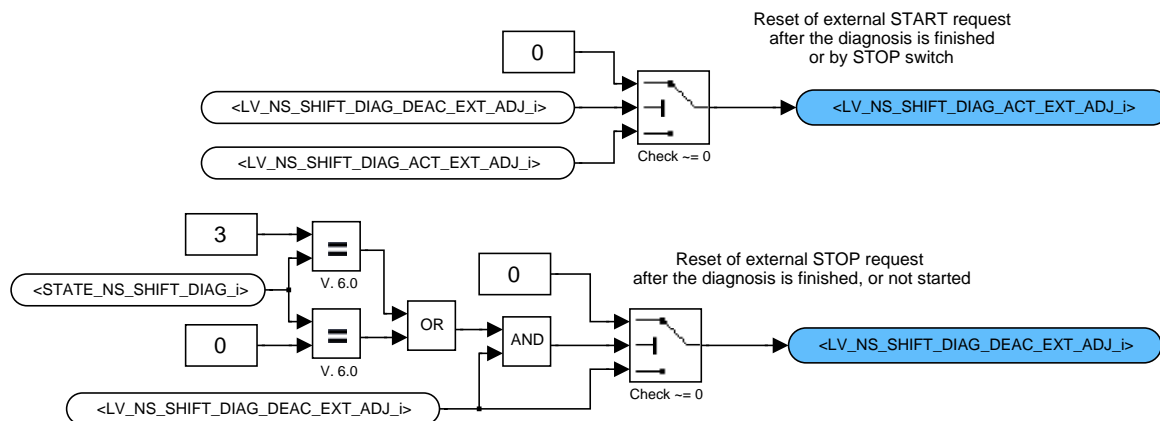



Figure 188:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8178 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



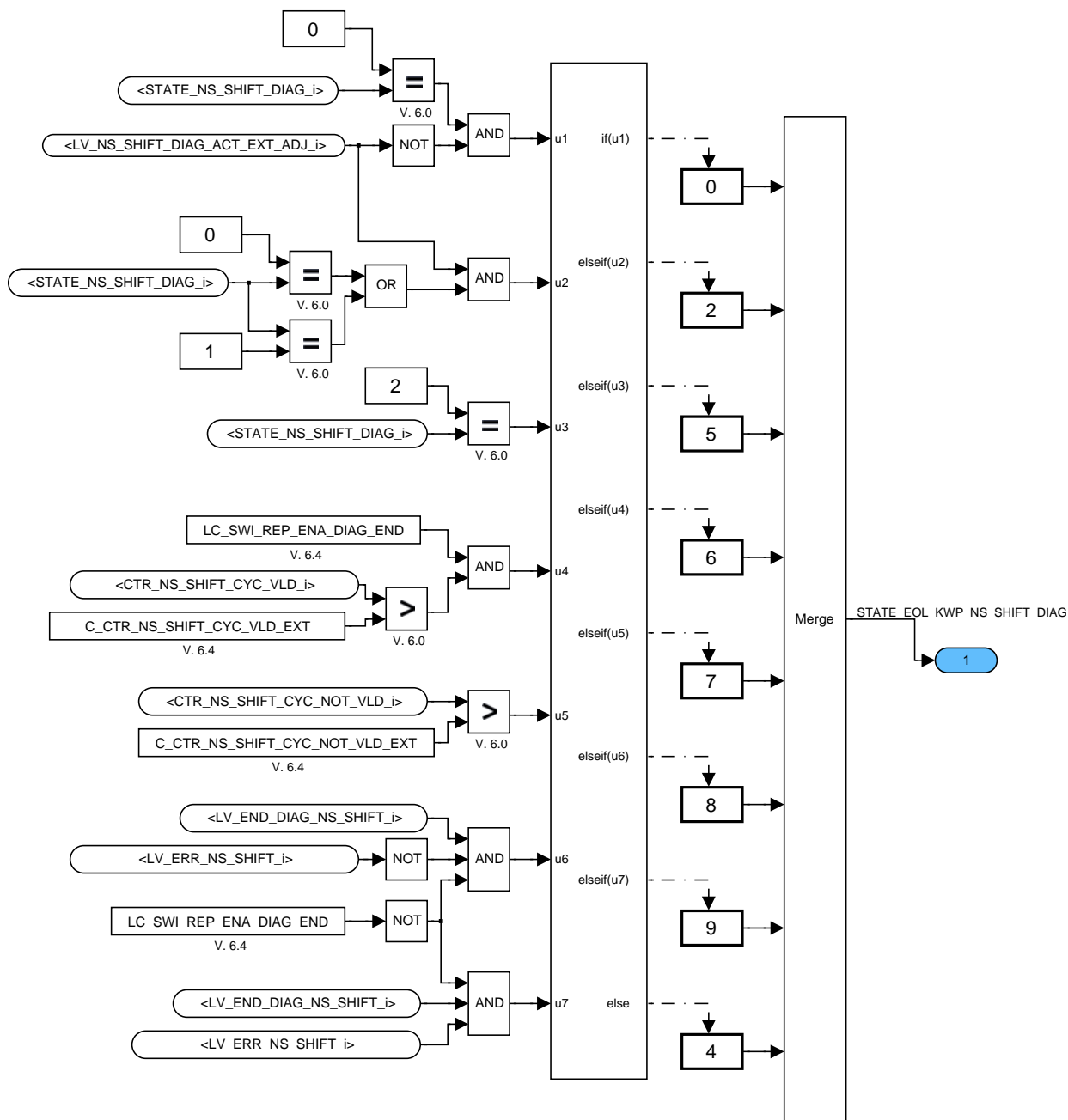



Figure 189:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8179 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.19.2.3 Synchronization of all sensors and generation summary request for combustion manager

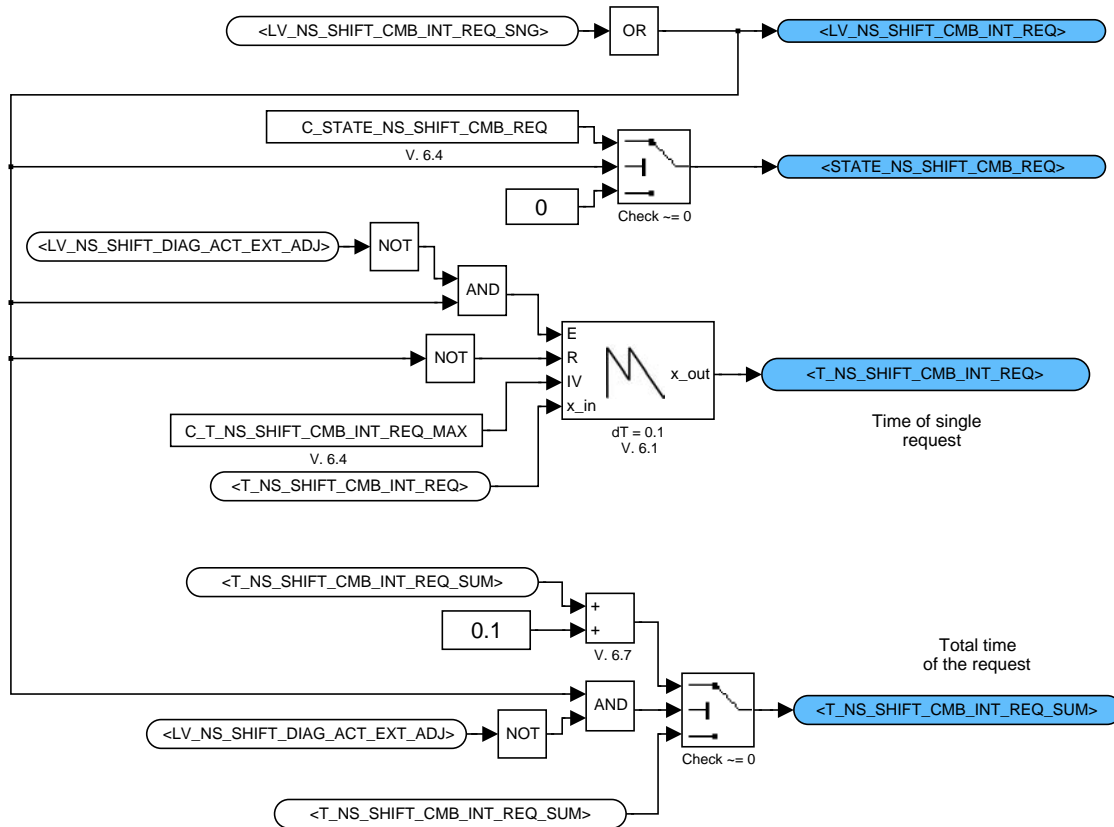


Figure 190:

## 52.19.3 Detailed description for Action: ACTION\_NOXD\_CleanNSShiftAdapt

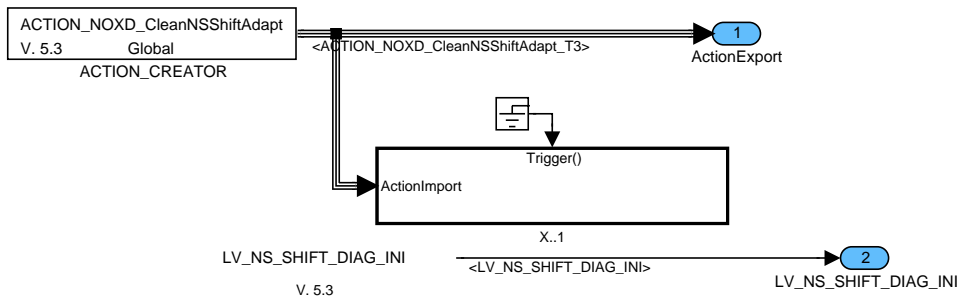


Figure 191:

### 52.19.3.1 Calculations in ACTION\_NOXD\_CLEANNSSHIFTADAPT

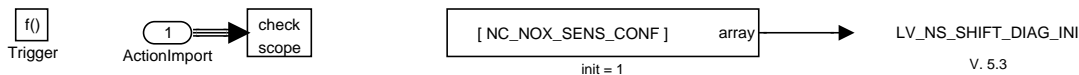


Figure 192:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8180 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.19.4 Detailed description for Action: ACTION\_NOXD\_EndNNShiftDiag

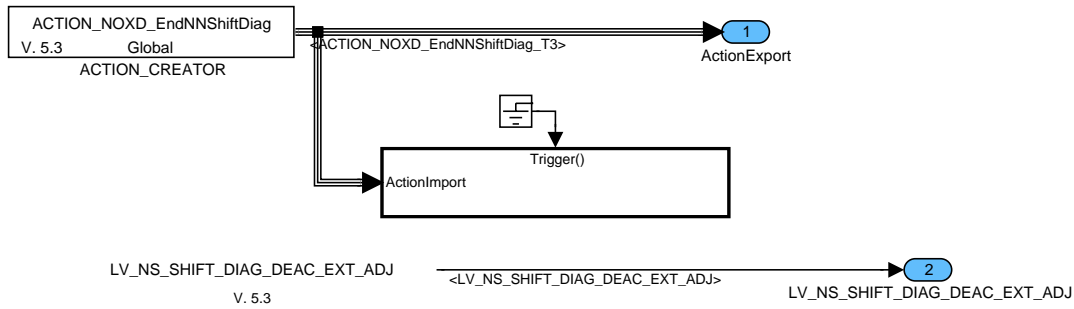


Figure 193:

### 52.19.4.1 Calculation in ACTION\_NOXD\_ENDNNSHIFTDIAG

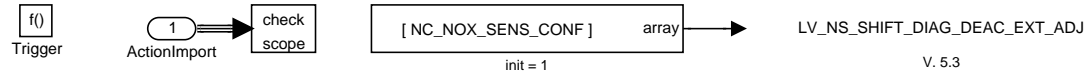


Figure 194:

## 52.19.5 Detailed description for Action: ACTION\_NOXD\_StartNNShiftDiag

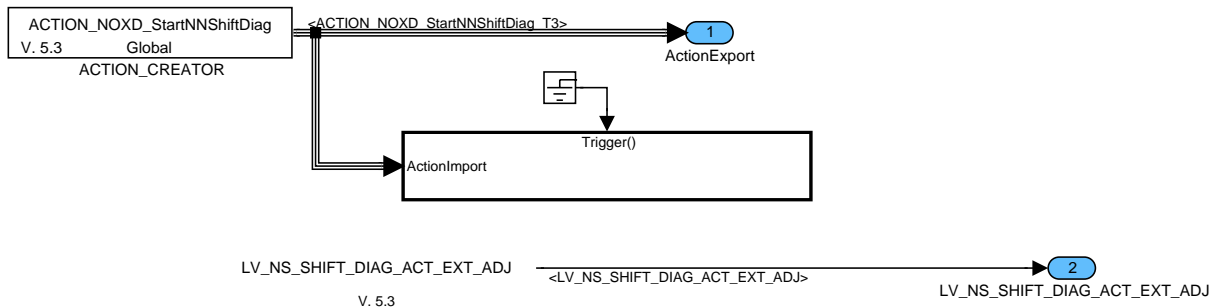


Figure 195:

### 52.19.5.1 Calculation in ACTION\_NOXD\_STARTNNSHIFTDIAG

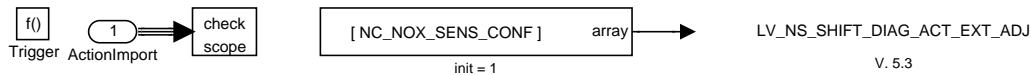


Figure 196:

## 52.19.6 Detailed description for Action: ACTION\_NOXD\_WriteNSShiftDiagExtAdj

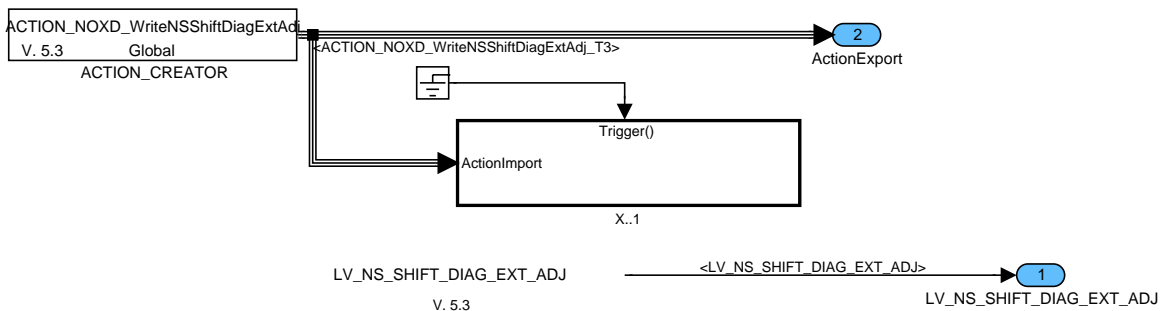



Figure 197:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8181 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.19.6.1 Calculation in ACTION\_NOXD\_WRITENSSHIFTDIAGEXTADJ

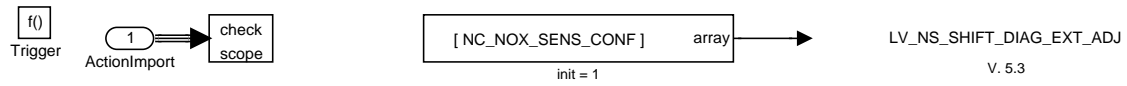



Figure 198:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A201.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8182 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 52.20 NOx signal internal setpoint shift diagnosis

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CRLC_RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0... FFH	0... 1	3.92157e-3	[-]
Correlation constant of NOx signal shift diagnosis mean value					
CTR_RATIO_MMV_DIAG_NS_SHIFT [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V/S	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter of single diagnosis cycles for calculation of mean value					
ERR_SYM_NS_SHIFT [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0 1 2 4 8	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	-	[-]
Detected error symptom for NOx signal internal setpoint shift diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_SHIFT [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Diagnostic condition to start symptom detection (seto to one when condition is fulfilled)					
LV_END_DIAG_NS_SHIFT [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
NOx sensor internal setpoint shift diagnosis was performed at last one time					
LV_ERR_NS_SHIFT [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Present failure after filtering of the NOx sensor internal setpoint shift diagnosis					
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_MMV_EXT_ADJ [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
External values of MMV values for the NOx signal shift diagnosis available					
LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_MMV_INI [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Initialization of MMV values for the NOx signal shift diagnosis					
LV_RATIO_SUM_CLC_ACT [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Calculation of RATIO active					
RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V/S	8000... 7FFFH	-1... 0.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
NOx signal shift diagnosis mean value					
RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1... 0.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
NOx signal shift diagnosis value					
RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_BOL_SAE [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V/S	8000... 7FFFH	-1... 0.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Mode 06 - minimum value of test limit					
RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_SAE [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V/S	8000... 7FFFH	-1... 0.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Mode 06 - test value					
RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_TOL_SAE [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V/S	8000... 7FFFH	-1... 0.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Mode 06 - maximum value of test limit					
RATIO_SUM_NS_SHIFT_DIAG [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V/S	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[-]
Numerator for calculation of diagnosis mean value					
STATE_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_OLD [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	-	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[-]
Old value of STATE_NS_SHIFT_DIAG					

### Input Data:

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A301.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8183 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_SHIFT [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	STATE_NS_SHIFT_DIAG [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	CAN_NOX_DIAG_NS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
TNT_MDL_MV	LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ERR [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ACT_EXT_ADJ [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	CAN_NOX_REF_NS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
MAF_CYL	RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_EXT_ADJ [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_NS_SHIFT	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_NS_SHIFT	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter					
C_ABC_MAX_NS_SHIFT_EXT_ACT	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter - for external manual activation					
C_CRLC_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_MIN	1	0... FFH	0... 1	3.92157e-3	[-]
Minimum Correlation constant for NOx signal shift diagnosis mean value					
C_CTR_RATIO_MMV_DIAG_NS_SHIFT	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Maximum of single diagnosis cycles for calculation of mean value					
C_CTR_RATIO_MMV_SHIFT_EXT_ACT	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Maximum of single diagnosis cycles for calculation of mean value - external activation					
C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_AFS_MAX	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1... 0.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Maximal threshold for NOx signal shift diagnosis for requesting Lambda=1.0 operation					
C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_AFS_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1... 0.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Minimal threshold for NOx signal shift diagnosis for requesting Lambda=1.0 operation					
C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_THD_MAX	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1... 0.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Maximal threshold for NOx signal shift diagnosis					
C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_THD_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1... 0.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Minimal threshold for NOx signal shift diagnosis					
IP_CRLC_RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG	6*4	0... FFH	0... 1	3.92157e-3	[-]
LDP_RATIO_DIF_IP_CRLC_RATIO_MMV	6	0... FFFFH	-1... 0.99996948	30.5176e-6	[-]
LDP_RATIO_IP_CRLC_RATIO_MMV	4	0... FFFFH	-1... 0.99996948	30.5176e-6	[-]
Filter constant for NOx signal shift diagnosis mean value					
IP_FAC_MAF_NS_SHIFT	8	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_MAF_IP_FAC_NS_SHIFT	8	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Correction factor of NOx signal depending on MAF_CYL					
IP_FAC_TNT_MDL_MV_NS_SHIFT	8	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_NS_SHIFT	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Correction factor of NOx signal depending on TNT_MDL_MV					
LC_NS_SHIFT_DIAG_ERR_ACT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch to result of diagnosis coming from NOx sensor software					

## Export Actions:

<b>ACTION_NOXD_CleanMMVNSAdapt()</b>
Initialization of NOx signal shift MMV diagnosis values
<b>ACTION_NOXD_WriteMMVNSExtAdj()</b>
Write external adjustment values to NOx signal shift MMV diagnosis values

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A301.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8184 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

## Description for Actions

<b>ACTION_NOXD_CleanMMVNSAdapt()</b>
Initialization of NOx signal shift MMV diagnosis values
<b>ACTION_NOXD_WriteMMVNSExtAdj()</b>
Write external adjustment values to NOx signal shift MMV diagnosis values

## General Information

### Application Conditions

Initialization: RST, CLRFRMY, NVMINI, NVMRES, NVMSTO  
 Recurrence: 100MS  
 Activation: always  
 Deactivation: never

### Function description

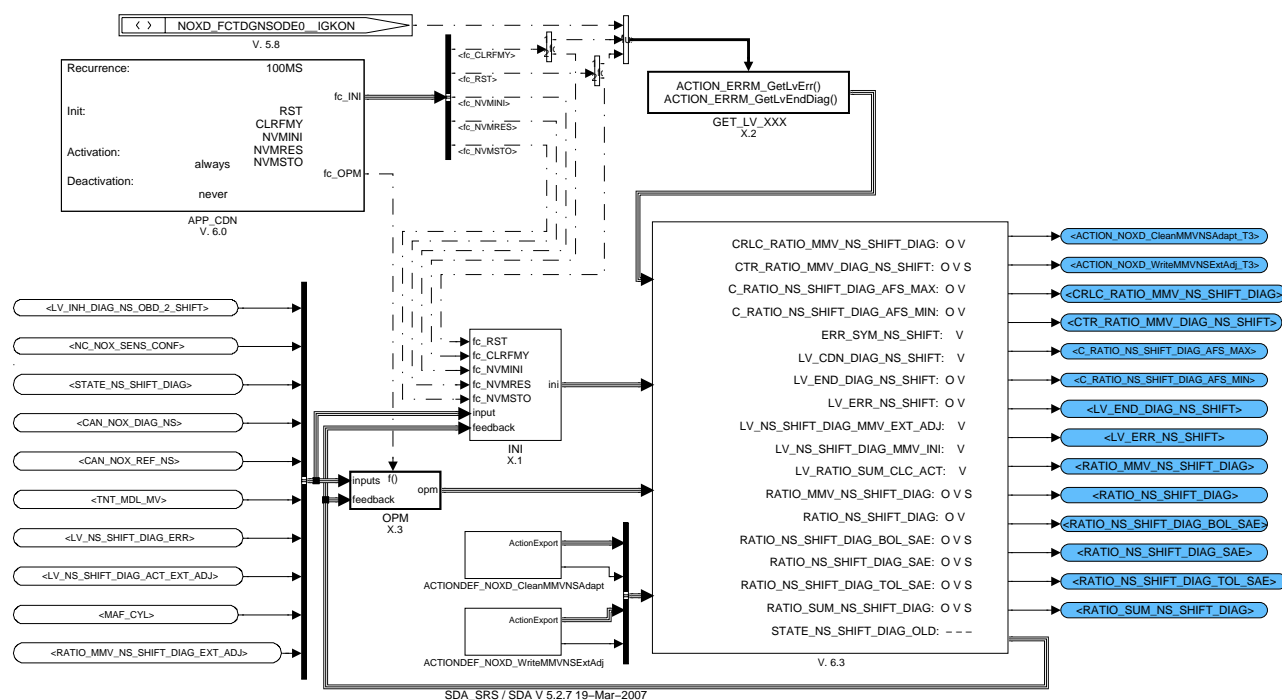


Figure 199:

## 52.20.1 Initialization and Management of nonvolatile memory

### 52.20.1.1 Initialization at Reset

The old values will be initialized with the regarding inputs, due to avoid an edge detection after reset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A301.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8185 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

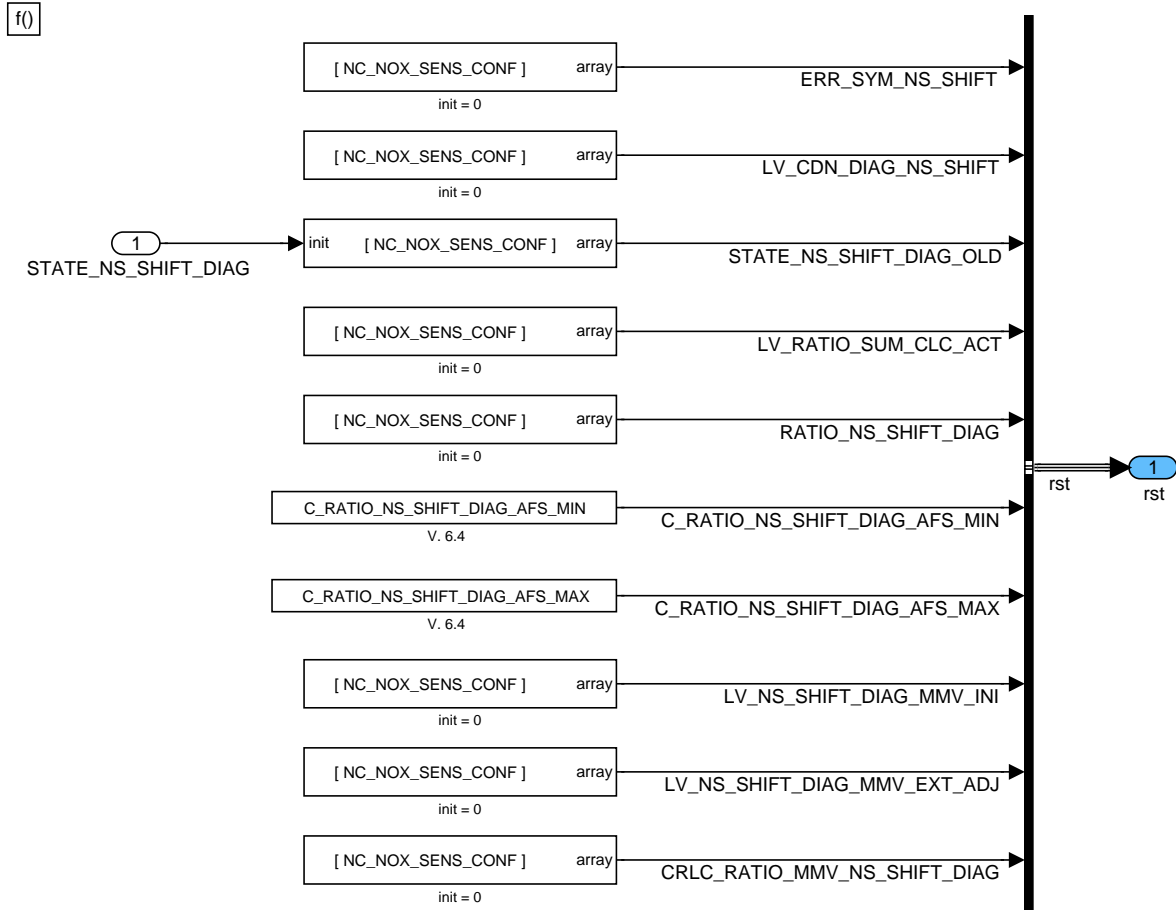


Figure 200:

## 52.20.1.2 Initialization of NVMY variables

All Mode 6 values will be stored in the nonvolatile memory. The values will be reset to zero, if failure memory will be cleared.

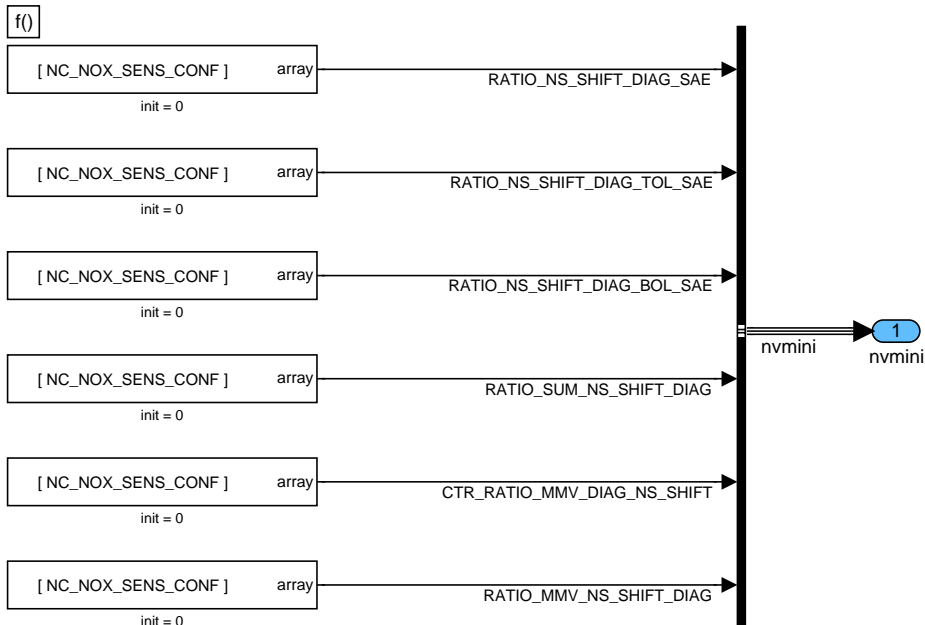



Figure 201:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A301.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8186 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 52.20.1.3 Actions at clear fault memory

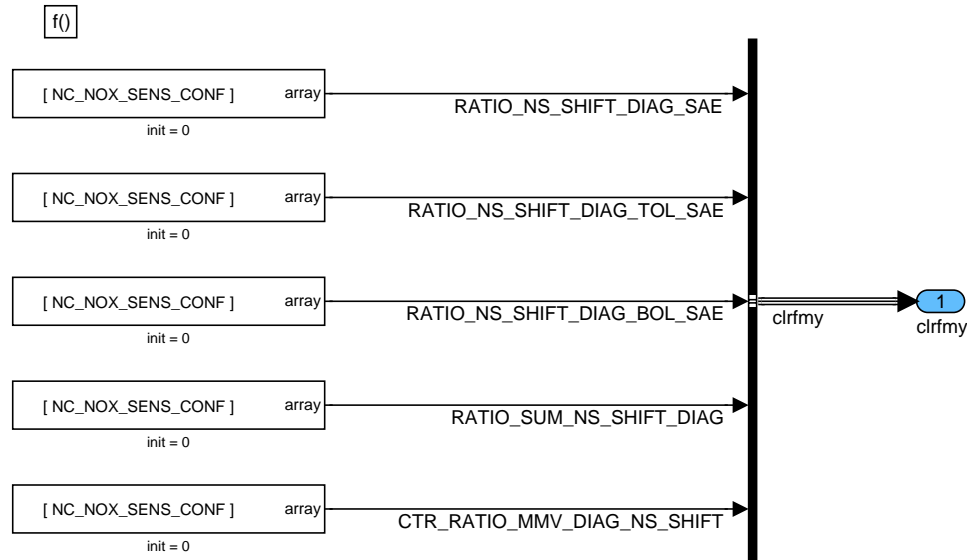



Figure 202:

## 52.20.2 Synchronization of the LV\_ERR\_NS\_SHIFT and LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_SHIFT

Synchronisation between LV\_ERR\_NS\_SHIFT and its result from ERRM is done using action ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr() similarly synchronisation between LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_SHIFT and its result from ERRM is done using action ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag() at RESET, IGKON and CLRFMY events.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A301.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8187 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.20.3 Operation at 100MS

### 52.20.3.1 Introduction of multiple sensor system

#### 52.20.3.1.1 Calculation of the diagnosis results

##### 52.20.3.1.1.1 Determination of diagnostic condition and calculation of counter

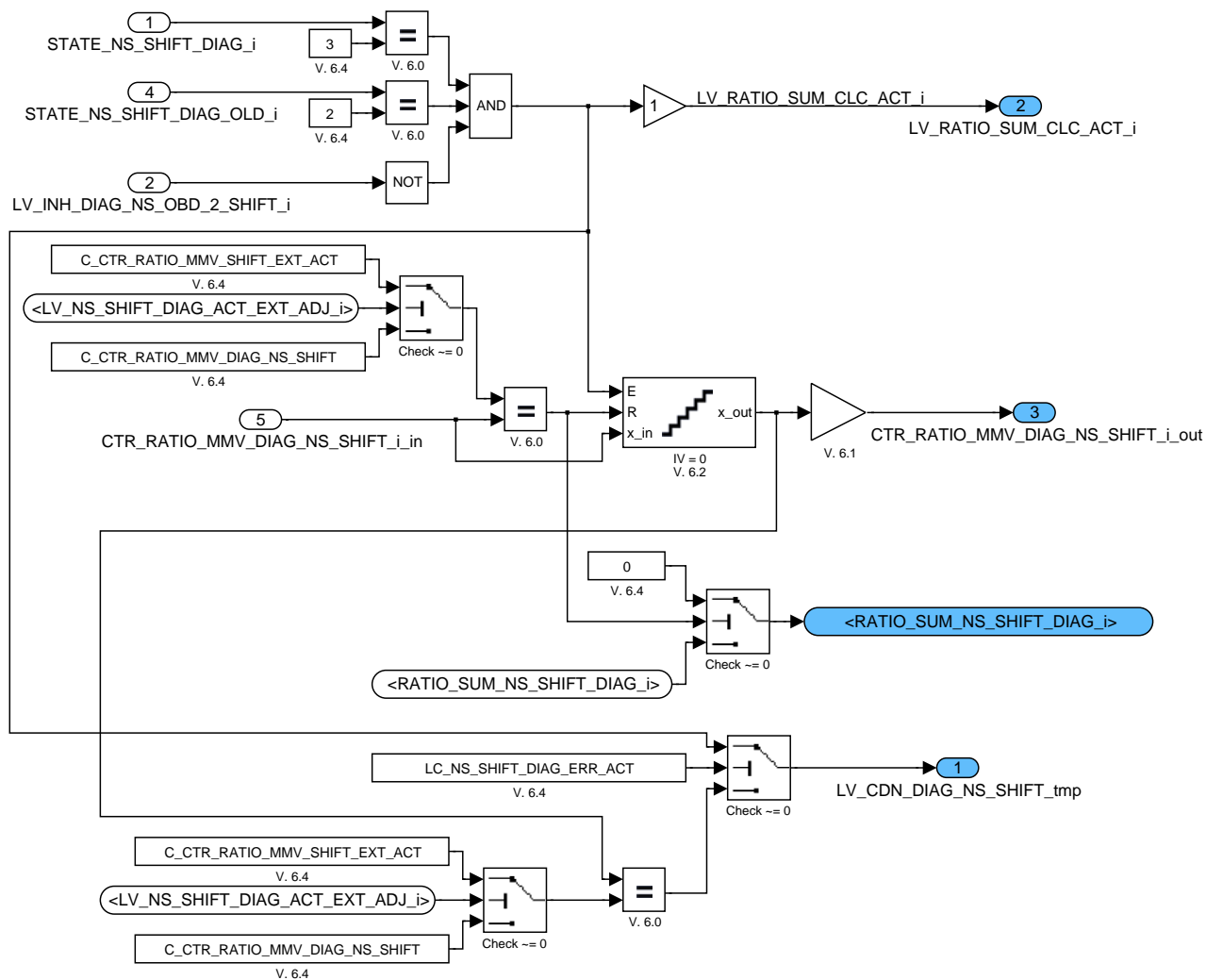


Figure 203:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A301.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8188 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.20.3.1.1.2 Calculation of single diagnosis value

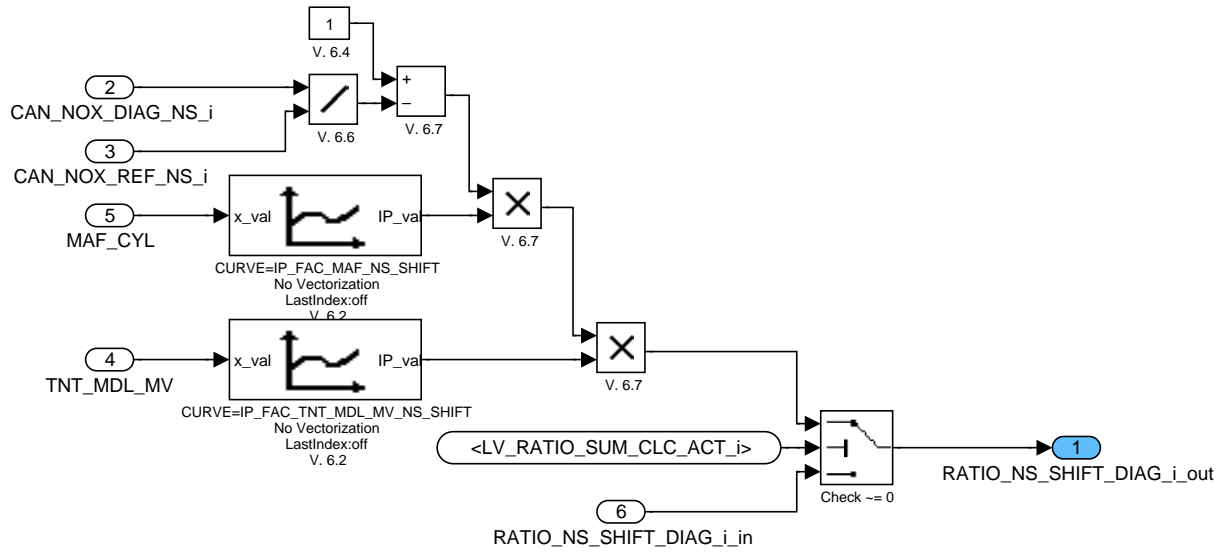



Figure 204:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A301.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8189 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.20.3.1.1.3 Calculation of mean value over defined number of single diagnosis values

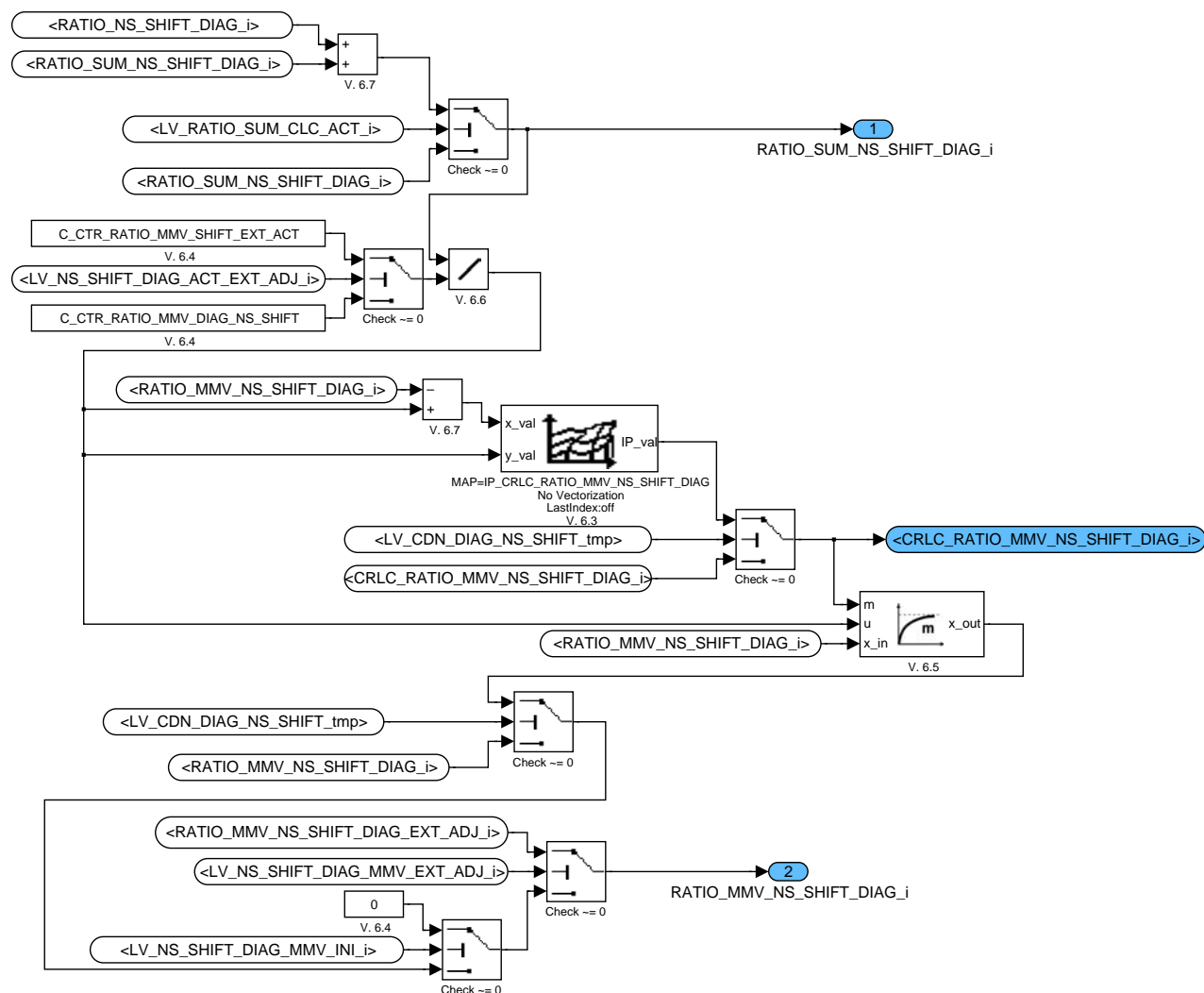


Figure 205:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A301.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8190 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 52.20.3.1.1.4 Determination of error symptom

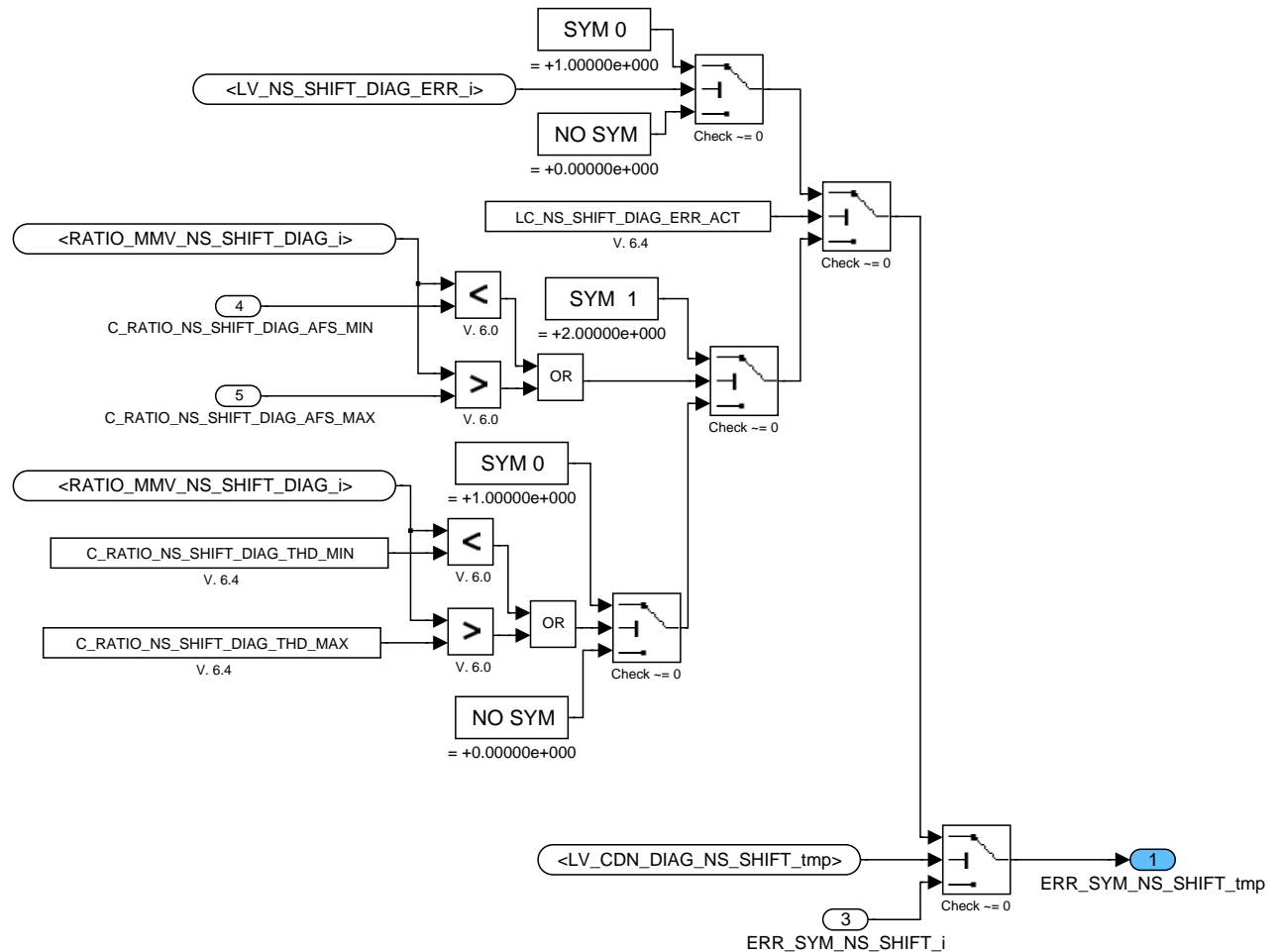


Figure 206:


## 52.20.3.1.1.5 Call for ERRM

Import actions:

```
ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom(IN<XX>, IN<lv_cdn_diag_XX>, IN<err_sym_XX >,
IN<C_ABC_INC_XX >, IN<C_ABC_DEC_XX >, IN<C_ABC_MAX_XX >,
OUT<LV_ERR_XX>)
```

The action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter for one failure treatment and returns filter results

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A301.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 8191 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

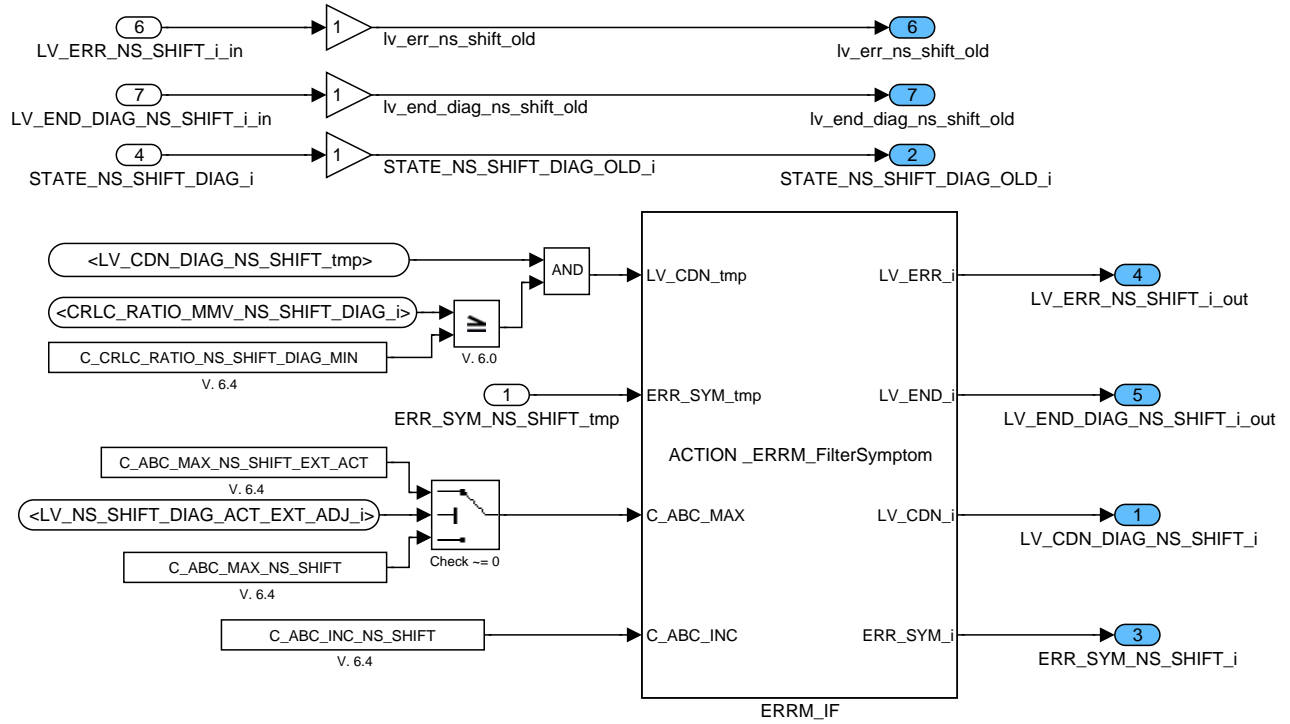



Figure 207:

## 52.20.3.1.1.6 Diagnosis Mode 6 handling

Mode 6 values will be stored, if error management is finishing the diagnosis or is setting an error.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A301.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8192 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

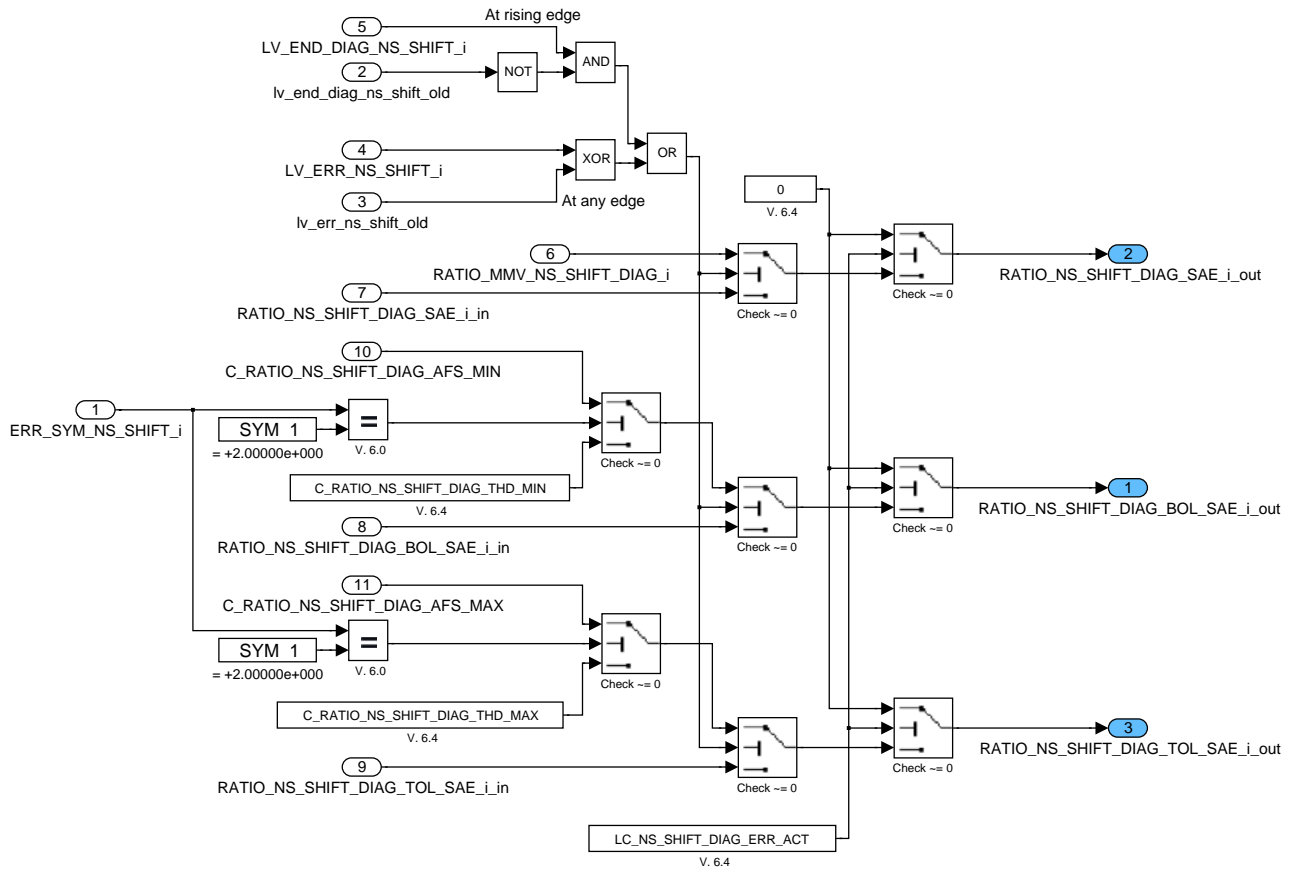


Figure 208:

## 52.20.3.1.1.7 Reset bits for writing external values or initialization of MMV values

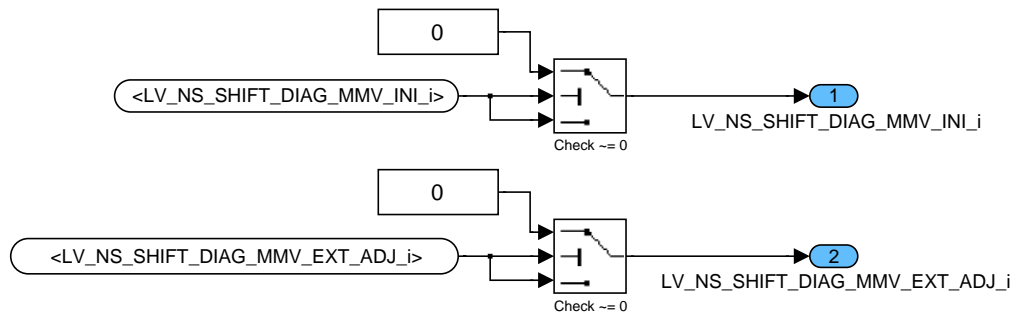



Figure 209:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A301.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8193 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.20.4 Detailed description for Action: ACTION\_NOXD\_CleanMMVNSAdapt

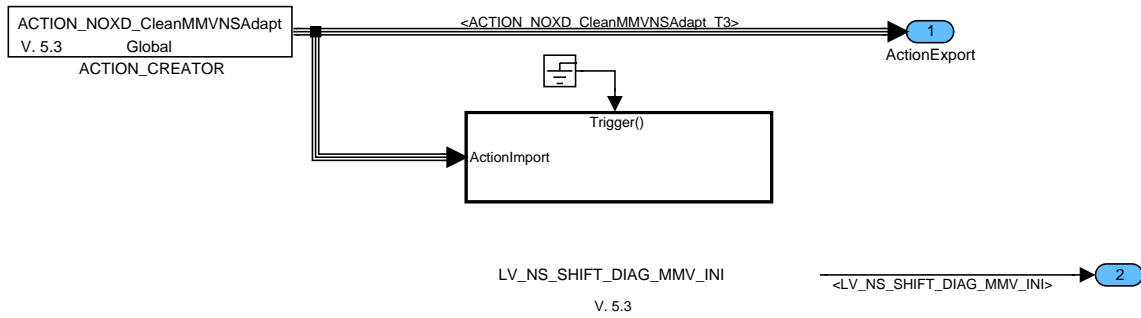


Figure 210:

### 52.20.4.1 No title given

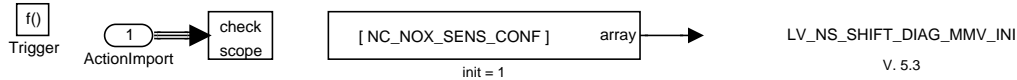


Figure 211:

## 52.20.5 Detailed description for Action: ACTION\_NOXD\_WriteMMVNSExtAdj

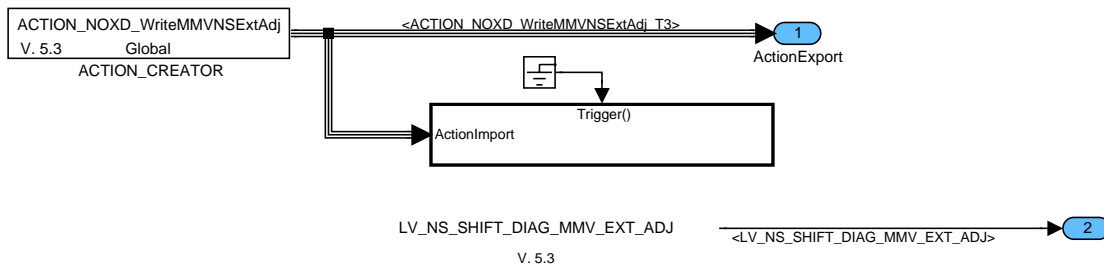


Figure 212:

### 52.20.5.1 No title given

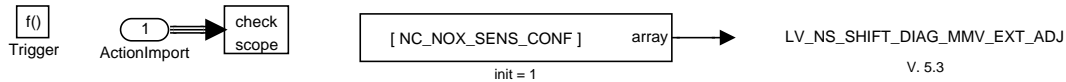



Figure 213:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A301.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8194 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 52.21 NOx Sensor version check diagnosis

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_SYM_NS_VERS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0 1 2 4 8	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	-	[-]
Detected error symptom for NOx sensor version check diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_VERS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Diagnostic condition to start symptom detection (seto to one when condition is fulfilled)					
LV_END_DIAG_NS_VERS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
NOx sensor version check diagnosis was performed at last one time					
LV_ERR_NS_VERS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Present failure after filtering of NOx sensor. NOx-Sensor version check					
NOX_CAN_SW_VERS_DIAG_BOL_SAE [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V/S	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Mode 06 - minimum value of test limit for NOx sensor version check diagnosis					
NOX_CAN_SW_VERS_DIAG_SAE [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V/S	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Mode 06 - test value of NOx sensor version check diagnosis					
STATE_NS_VERS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
State for NOx Sensor version check diagnosis					

### Input Data:

NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	CAN_STATE_NS_TMP [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	T_AST_SAE	CAN_SW_NS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_DC	C_STATE_NS_MASK_MOD E_3_A	C_STATE_NS_MASK_MOD E_3_B	LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_VERS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]


### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_NS_VERS	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_NS_VERS	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter					
C_NOX_NS_DIAG_VERS_SW_THD	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Theshold for NOx sensor version check diagnosis value					
C_T_AST_MIN_NS_VERS_DIAG	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[s]
Minimum value of PID1F Cumulated time					
LC_NS_VERS_CHK_REP	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
switch for request of NOx Sensor version check diagnosis value					

### General Information

This is evaluation of NOx sensor software version. In case of too less version, an error shall be generated.

Meaning of states:

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A401.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8195 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

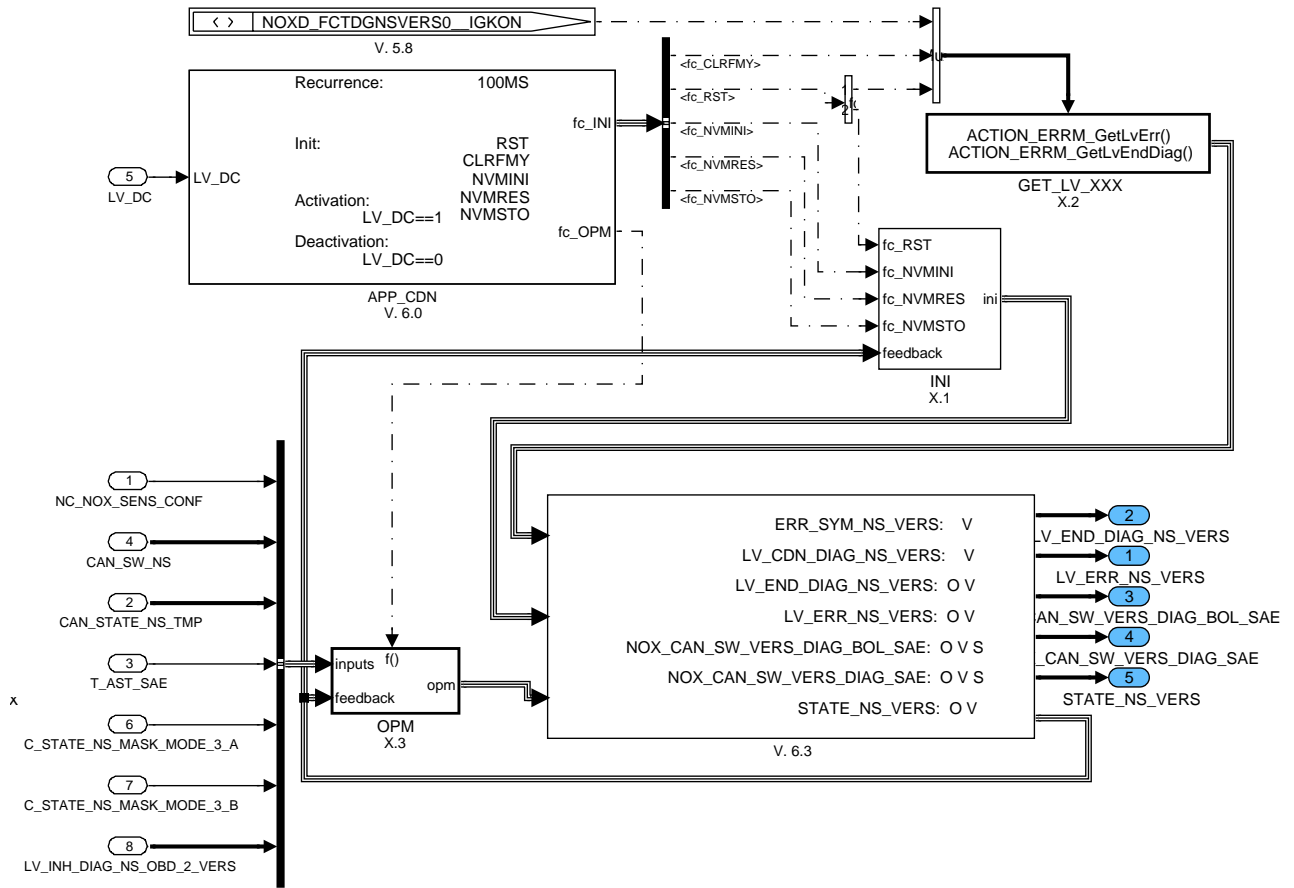
# general specification

PAS passive state, no actions are executed  
 REQ request for NOx sensor software version  
 CHK check of the NOx sensor software version and calculation of diagnosis values  
 END diagnosis finished

## Application Conditions

Initialization: RST, CLRFRMY, NVMINI, NVMRES, NVMSTO  
 Recurrence: 100MS  
 Activation: LV\_DC==1  
 Deactivation: LV\_DC==0


## Function description



SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.2 06-Dec-2006

Figure 214:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A401.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8196 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.21.1 Initialization and Management of nonvolatile memory

### 52.21.1.1 Initialization at Reset

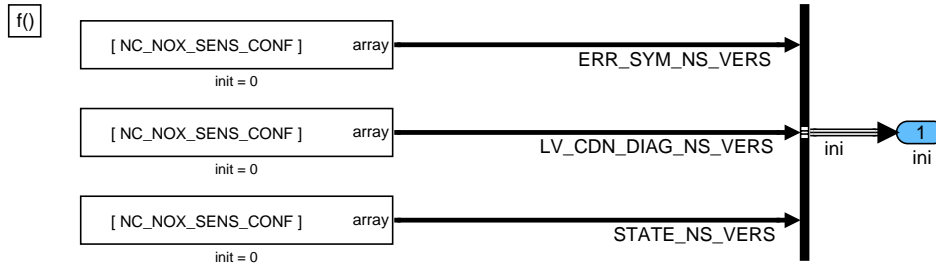


Figure 215:

### 52.21.1.2 Initialization of NVMY data

All Mode 6 values will be stored in the nonvolatile memory. The values will be reset to zero, if failure memory will be cleared.

### 52.21.2 Synchronization of the LV\_ERR\_NS\_VERS and LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_VERS

Synchronisation between LV\_ERR\_NS\_VERS and its result from ERRM is done using action ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr() similarly synchronisation between LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_VERS and its result from ERRM is done using action ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag() at RESET, IGTKON and CLRFMY events.

### 52.21.3 Operation at 100ms

#### 52.21.3.1 Introduction of multiple sensor system

##### 52.21.3.1.1 Calculation of the diagnosis results

###### 52.21.3.1.1.1 Determination of diagnostic condition

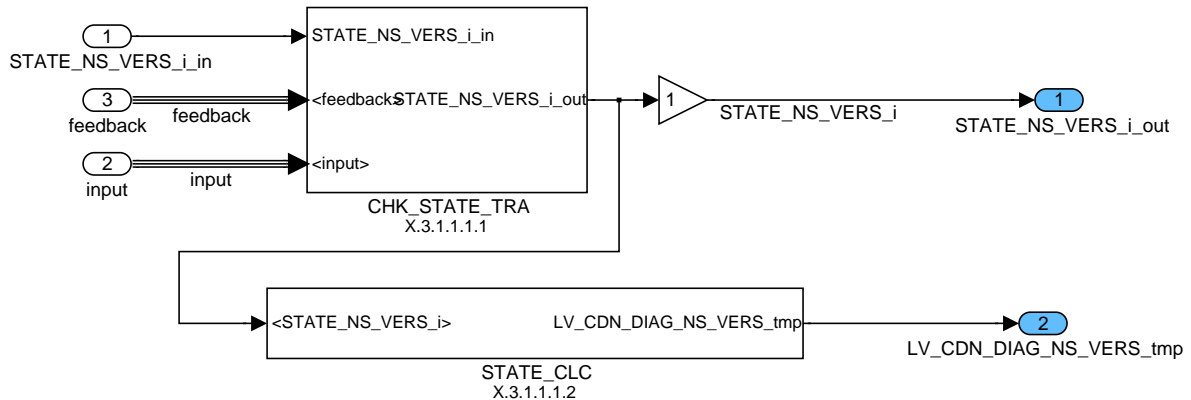


Figure 216:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A401.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8197 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.21.3.1.1.1.1 Check transition conditions of STATE\_NS\_VERS

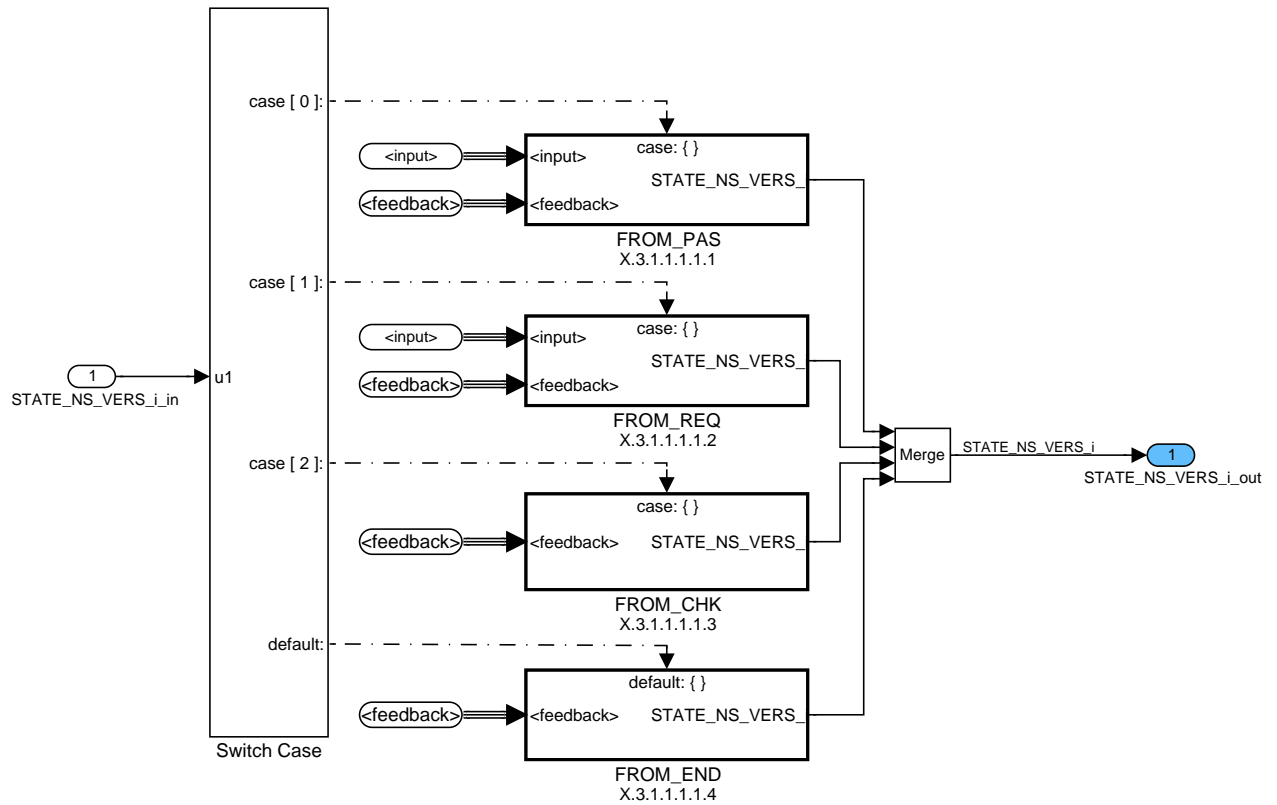


Figure 217:

### 52.21.3.1.1.1.1.1 From PASSIVE

#### 52.21.3.1.1.1.1.1.1 Check transition conditions from PASSIVE and Transition PASSIVE to REQUEST actions

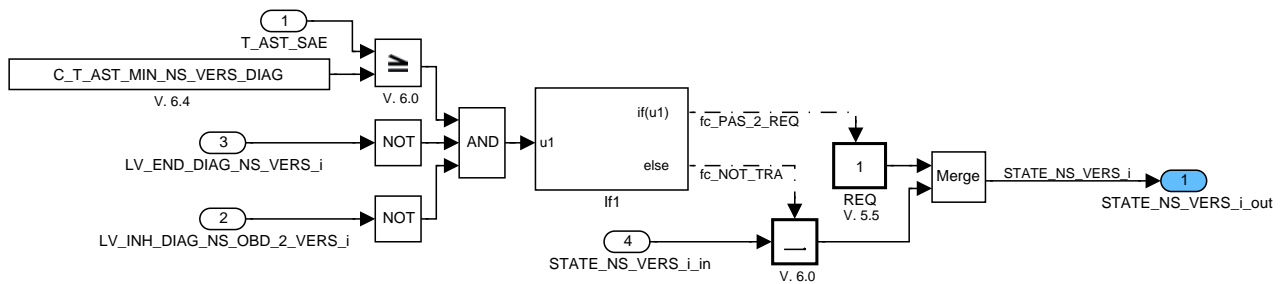



Figure 218:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A401.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8198 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.21.3.1.1.1.2 From REQUEST

### 52.21.3.1.1.1.2.1 Check transition conditions from REQUEST and Transition REQUEST to CHECK actions

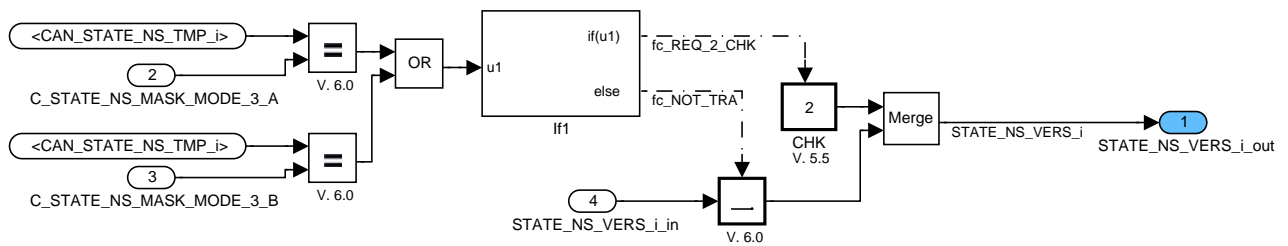


Figure 219:

## 52.21.3.1.1.1.3 From CHECK

### 52.21.3.1.1.1.3.1 Check transition conditions from CHECK and Transition CHECK to END actions

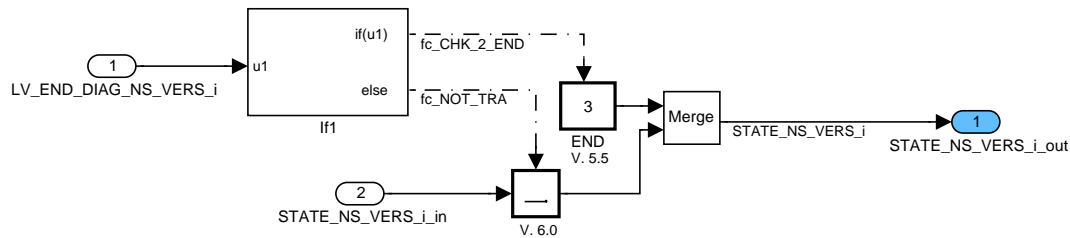


Figure 220:

## 52.21.3.1.1.1.4 From END

### 52.21.3.1.1.1.4.1 Check transition conditions from END and Transition END to PASSIVE actions

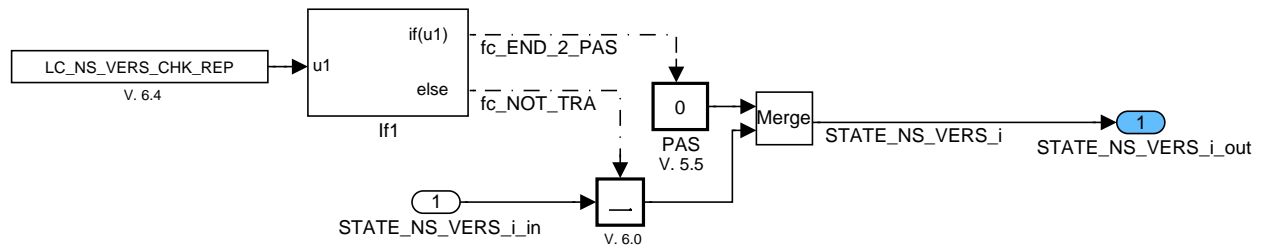



Figure 221:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A401.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8199 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.21.3.1.1.2 Actions calculation of STATE\_NS\_VERS

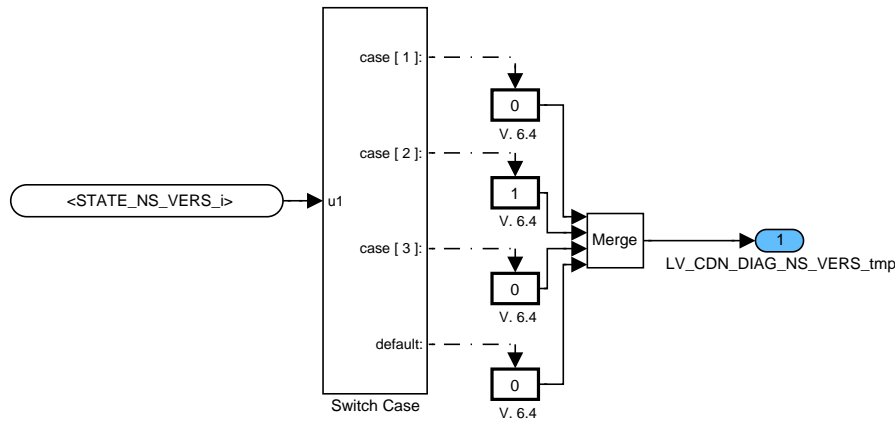


Figure 222:

## 52.21.3.1.1.2 Determination of error symptom

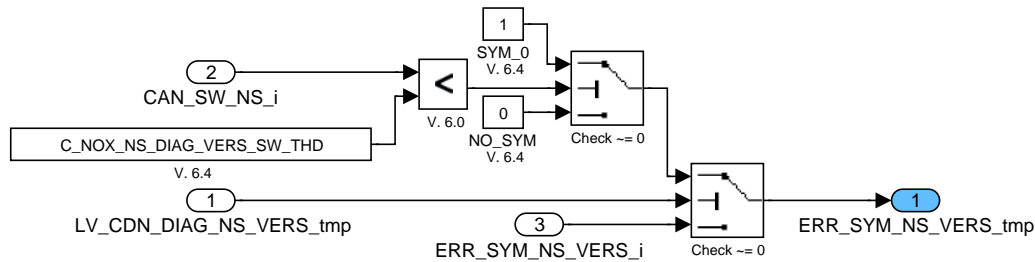


Figure 223:

## 52.21.3.1.1.3 Call for ERRM

Import actions:

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterSymptom(IN<XX>, IN<lv\_cdn\_diag\_XX>, IN<err\_sym\_XX >, IN<C\_ABC\_INC\_XX >, IN<C\_ABC\_DEC\_XX >, IN<C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX >, OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX>)

The action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter for one failure treatment and returns filter results

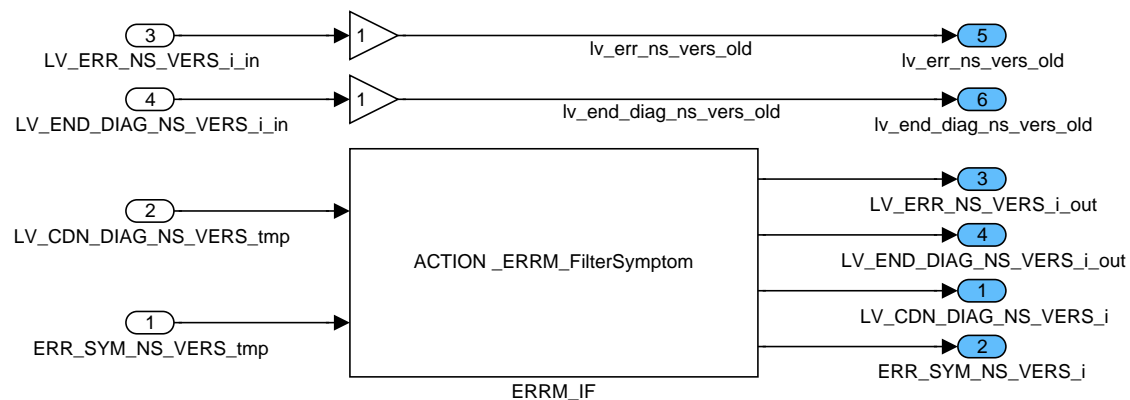


Figure 224:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A401.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8200 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.21.3.1.1.4 Diagnosis Mode 6 handling

Mode 6 values will be stored, if error management is finishing the diagnosis or is setting an error.

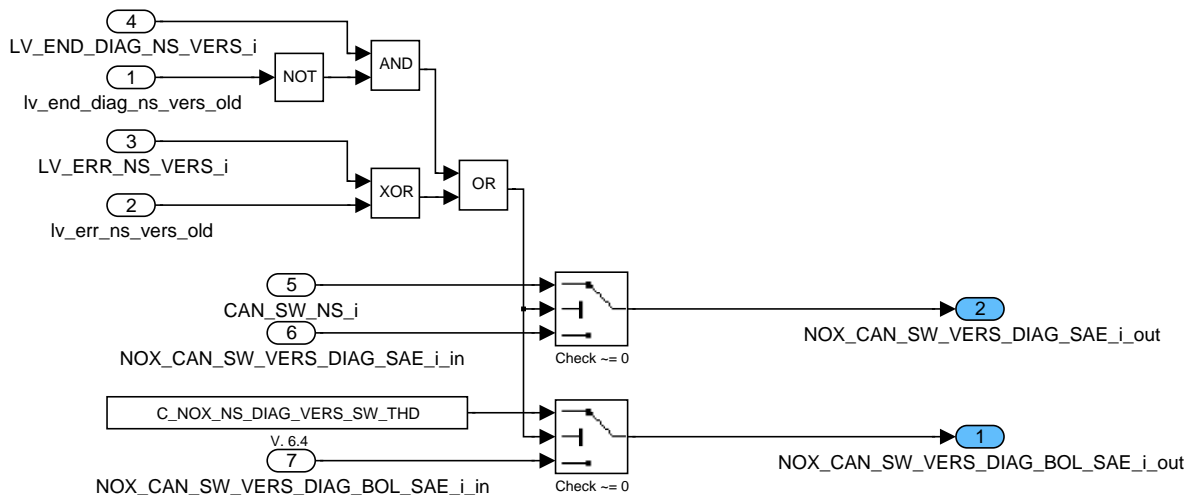



Figure 225:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B0A401.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8201 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 52.22 NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal offset

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_END_DIAG_NS_OFS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of NOx sensor offset diagnosis					
LV_ERR_NS_OFS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Error flag of NOx sensor offset diagnosis					
TCC_NS_OFS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Maximum test cycle counter value; used for detection of end of diagnosis					
CTR_RGN_INH_OFS_DIAG	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Counter for regenerations after a too long lean phase before NOx sensor offset diagnosis will be enabled					
LV_DIAG_NS_OFS_VLD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Offset diagnosis result is valid if the NOx raw emissions are low enough to store them in the NOx catalyst					
LV_SENS_AFR_INH_OFS_DIAG	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
downstream sensor measures rich exhaust gas on all branches to detect successful regeneration					
T_AFL_INH_OFS_DIAG	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
elapsed lean time since last successful regeneration					
T_NOX_OFS_DIAG_MIN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Time for active minimum observation for NOx signal offset diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_NS_OFS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Error symptom for the NOx sensor offset diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_OFS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition of NOx sensor offset diagnosis					
NOX_OFS_LOAD_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
NOx signal minimum for offset diagnosis					

### Input data:

CTR_NT_AGL_AD_CMPL_SUM	LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD2_OFS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_NS_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_NT_HOM_INI	LV_SENS_AFR[NC_NT_NR]	NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_OFS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF
NC_NT_NR	NOX_COR_RED	NOX_NS_AD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NOX_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
NOX_NS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NT_AGI	NT_AGI_SUL	NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[NC_NT_NR]
NT_SUL	NT_SUL_32[NC_NT_NR]	NTLD	STATE_NOX
TNT_MDL_H	TNT_MDL_L	T_AFL	T_NOX_NS_MDL[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
T_NOX_NS_OSC[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_DEC_NS_OFS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter decrement for the NOx sensor offset diagnosis					


Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07D01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8202 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_NS_OFS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter increment for the NOx sensor offset diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_NS_OFS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter maximum for the NOx sensor offset diagnosis					
C_CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.535E+4	1	-
Minimum completed sulphur adaptations for set free of NOx signal offset diagnosis					
C_CTR_RGN_INH_OFS_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Number of regenerations after a too long lean phase before NOx sensor offset diagnosis will be enabled					
C_NOX_MAX_NS_DIAG_OFS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	mg/s
NOx raw emission limit to allow NOx sensor offset diagnosis					
C_NOX_NS_OFS_MAX_THD	1	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
NOx signal offset threshold for positive NOx signal values					
C_NOX_NS_OFS_MIN_THD	1	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
NOx signal offset threshold for negative NOx signal values					
C_NOX_OFS_DIAG_SEL	1	0H 1H 2H	NOX_NS_AD NOX_NS NOX_NS_DIAG	1	-
Selection of diagnosis signal					
C_NOX_OFS_LOAD_OK_MAX	1	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Positive NOx signal offset threshold for counting the diagnosis result as "ok"					
C_NOX_OFS_LOAD_OK_MIN	1	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Negative NOx signal offset threshold for counting the diagnosis result as "ok"					
C_NTLD_INH_OFS_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Maximum NOx trap loading degree to detect too long lean phase					
C_NT_AGI_NOX_OFS_DIAG_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Threshold for NOx trap aging factor					
C_NT_AGI_SUL_NOX_OFS_MIN	1	0...FFFFFFFH	0...1	2.3283E-10	-
Minimum NOx catalyst aging factor due to sulphur for set free of NOx signal offset diagnosis					
C_NT_SUL_NOX_OFS_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
Maximum NOx catalyst sulphur load for set free of NOx signal offset diagnosis					
C_SYM_NS_OFS	1	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Error symptom for the NOx sensor offset diagnosis (see NOx sensor OBDII diag - Appl. Inc.)					
C_TCC_NS_OFS_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Maximum test cycle counter value; used for detection of end of diagnosis					
C_TNT_MDL_NOX_OFS_DIAG_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
Maximum threshold for modelled NOx catalyst monolith temperatures					
C_TNT_MDL_NOX_OFS_DIAG_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
Minimum threshold for modelled NOx catalyst monolith temperatures					
C_T_AFL_INH_OFS_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Maximum elapsed lean time since last successful regeneration to detect too long lean phase					
C_T_AFL_NOX_OFS_DIAG_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Threshold for lean mixture cycle time					
C_T_AFL_NOX_OFS_NEG_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Minimum lean engine operation time for evaluation of negative NOx signal offset threshold					
C_T_AFL_NOX_OFS_OK_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Minimum lean engine operation time for counting the diagnosis result as "ok"					
C_T_NOX_NS_DIAG_OFS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Threshold for timer T_NOX_NS_MDL to activate minimum acquisition					
C_T_NOX_NS_OSC_OFS_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Waiting time after last detection of an oscillation of NOx signal for offset diagnosis					
C_T_NOX_OFS_DIAG_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Minimum time for active minimum observation for NOx signal offset diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07D01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8203 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_CTR_RGN_INH_OFS_DIAG_RST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
counter of valid regenerations will be reset at initialization					
LC_NT_HOM_INI_DIAG_SEL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
manual flag: NOx trap initialised due to sufficient hom. stoic. operation (accumulation effects eliminated)					

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, IN <LV_CDN_DIAG>, IN <ERR_SYM>, IN <ABC_INC>, IN <ABC_DEC>, IN <ABC_MAX>, OUT <LV_ERR>)
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, OUT <LV_END_DIAG>)
Action that returns the diagnosis end information
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr</b> (IN <IDX_DIAG>, OUT <LV_ERR>)
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure

### 52.22.1 General information

This diagnosis checks the NOx signal behaviour after the start of a NOx catalyst "LOAD" phase. The use of NOx signal for generation of a NOx catalyst regeneration request is blocked for a limited time after the start of a NOx catalyst "LOAD" phase. This is necessary because of NH3 cross sensitivity of sensor. This cross sensitivity pushes up the NOx signal up to the upper limit at the end of a NOx catalyst regeneration. Hence the sensor needs a recovery time after the start of next NOx catalyst "LOAD" phase. During this recovery time the NOx signal must go to a level which is lower than the threshold for start of a new regeneration. Otherwise it is a sensor failure present.

## Application Condition

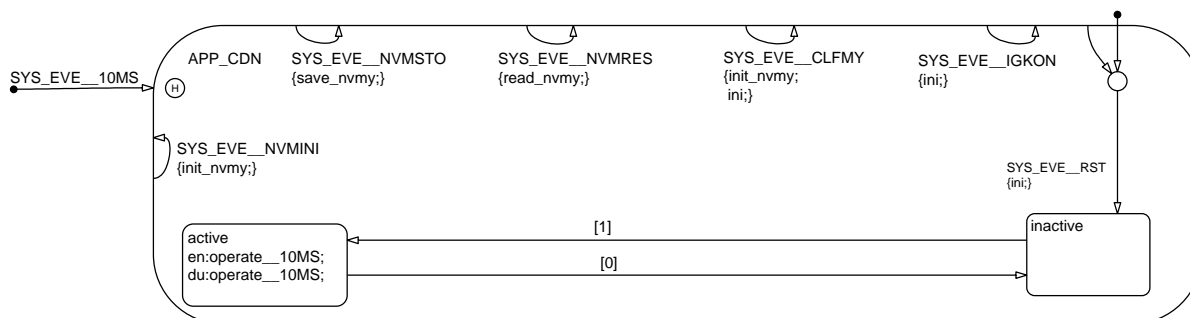



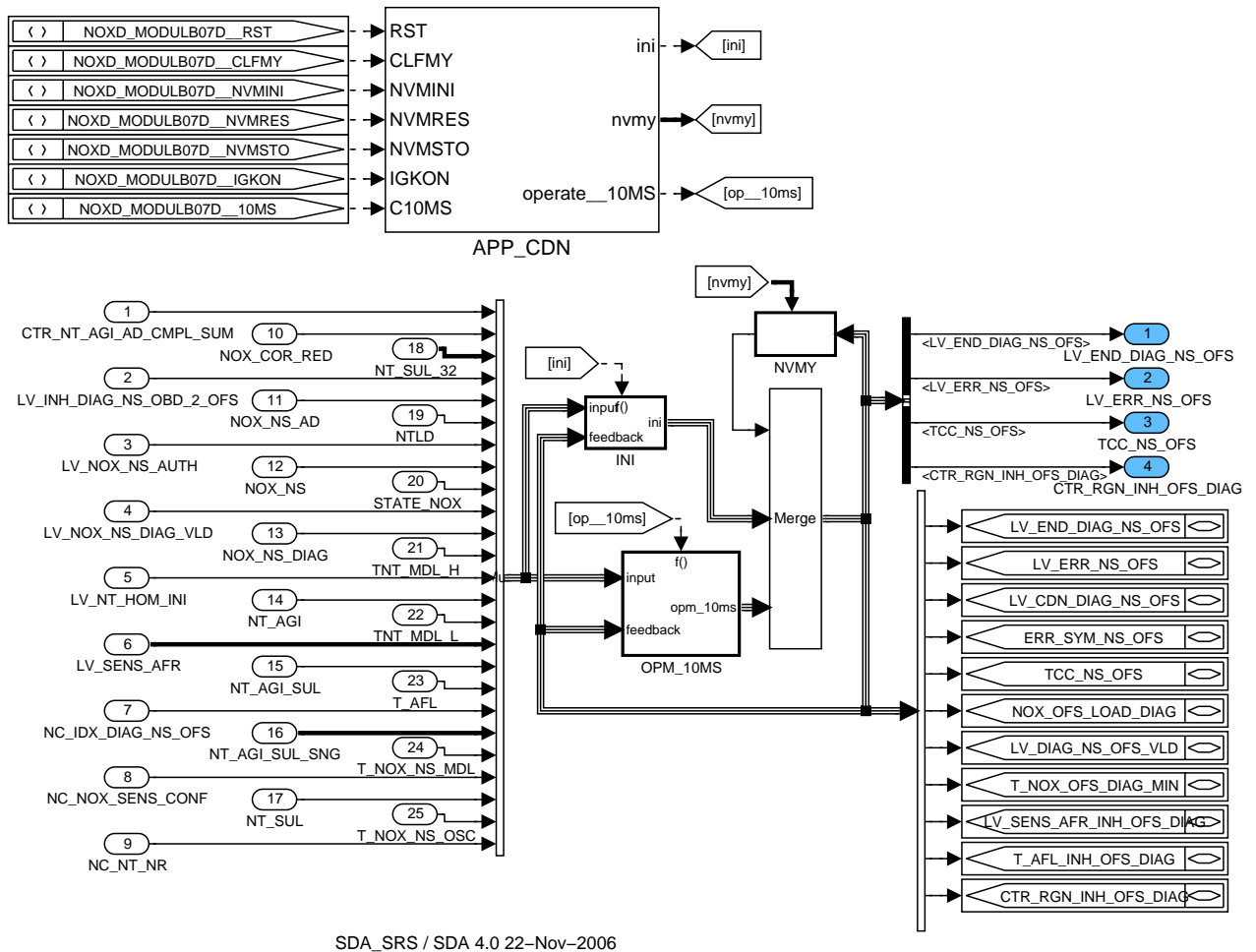
Figure 226 NOXD\_MODULB07D/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07D01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8204 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 22-Nov-2006

Figure 227 NOXD\_MODULB07D

### 52.22.1.1 Management of non volatile memory

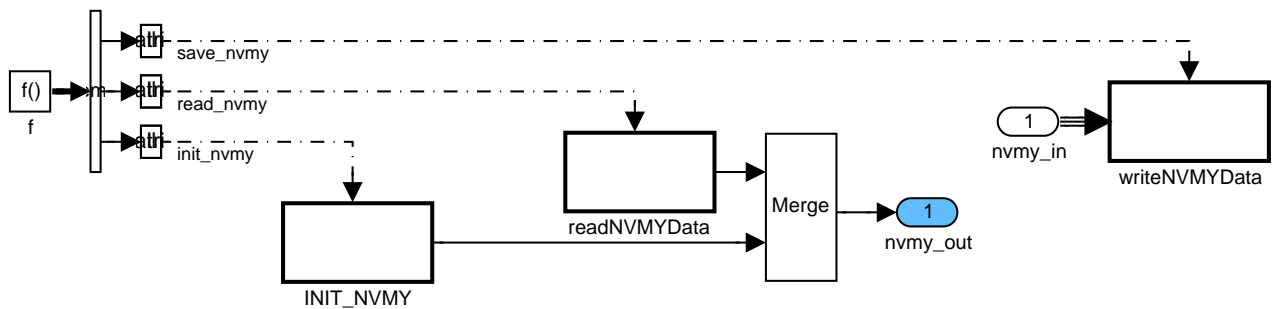


Figure 228 NOXD\_MODULB07D/ NVMY

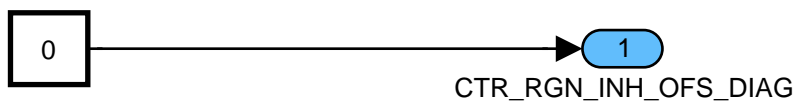



Figure 229 NOXD\_MODULB07D/ NVMY/ INIT\_NVMY/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07D01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8205 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 52.22.1.2 Initialization

These actions initialized the diagnostic data according filtering configuration :

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_ERR\_XX >)

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX >)

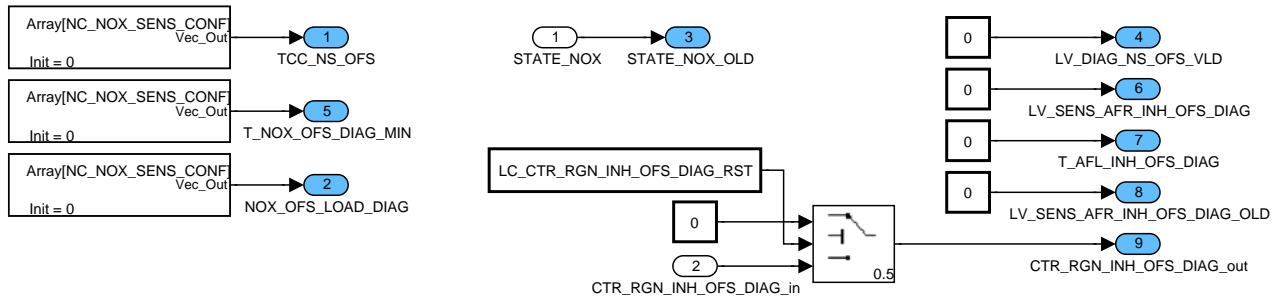


Figure 230 NOXD\_MODULB07D/ INI/ CLC

## 52.22.1.3 Loop control

The calculation inside FOR\_LOOP\_NS have to be done for each NOx sensor, controlled by configuration data NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1, then calculation for i = 1.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2, then calculation for i = 1 and 2.

The calculation inside NO\_LOOP have to be done only once.

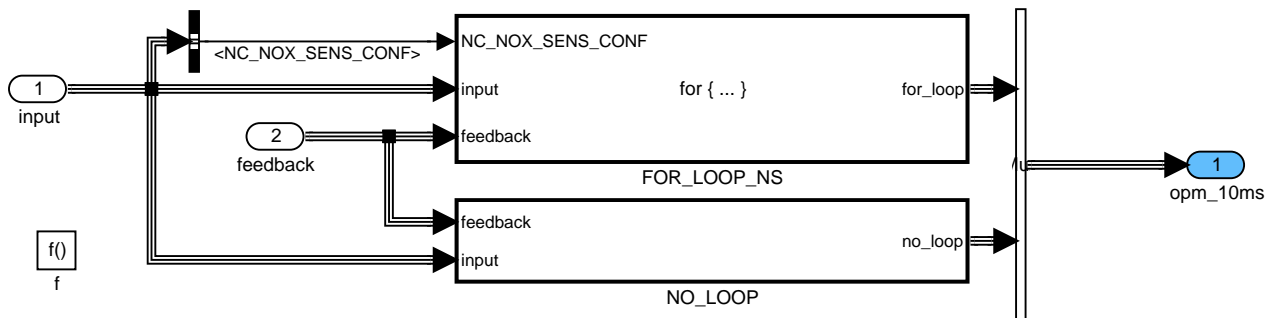


Figure 231 NOXD\_MODULB07D/ OPM\_10MS

### Calculation for each NOx sensor

#### Minimum search

The minimum of the selected NOx signal during the load phase will be calculated.

#### NOX\_NS\_AD:

The signal NOX\_NS\_AD\_i is a 'strong' filtered and offset adapted NOx signal. The lower limit of NOX\_NS\_AD\_i value range is 0 ppm. Hence this selection does not allow to diagnose a negative NOx signal offset.

#### NOX\_NS:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07D01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8206 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

The signal NOX\_NS\_i is a 'strong' filtered NOx signal. This selection allows to diagnose a negative NOx signal offset.

## NOX\_NS\_DIAG:

The signal NOX\_NS\_DIAG\_i is a 'light' filtered NOx signal. This selection allows to diagnose a negative NOx signal offset.

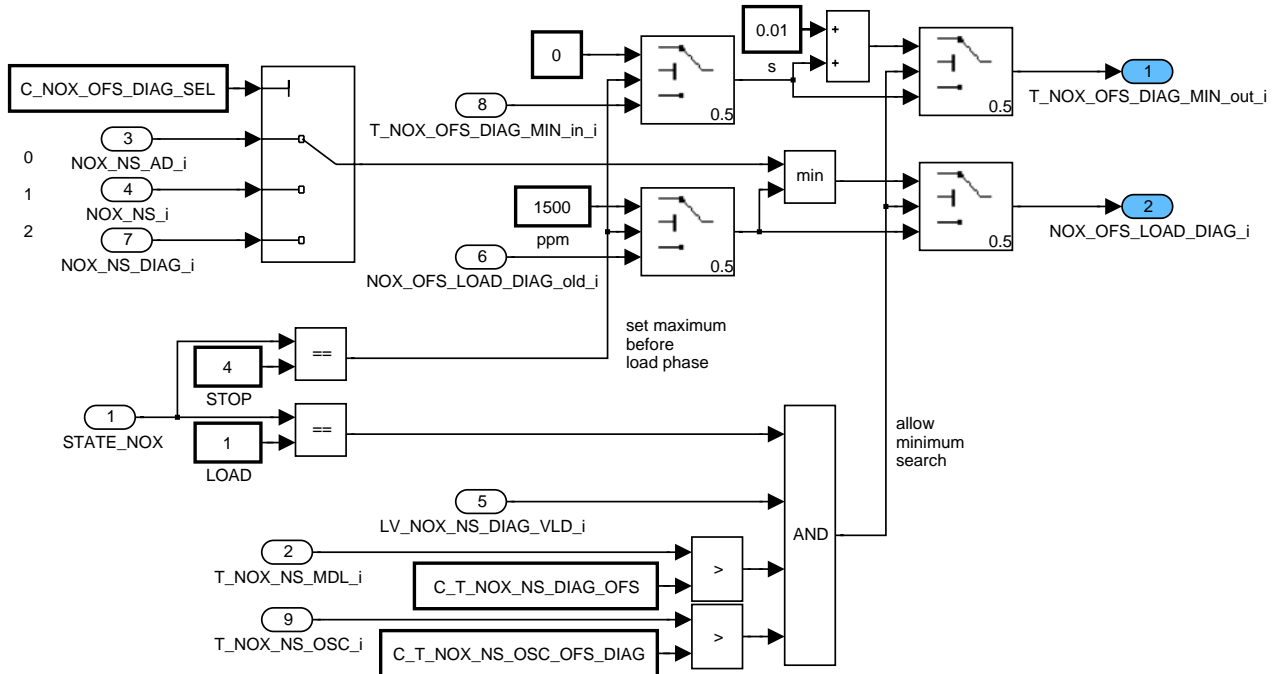


Figure 232 NOXD\_MODULB07D/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC1

## Condition for evaluation of the diagnosis result

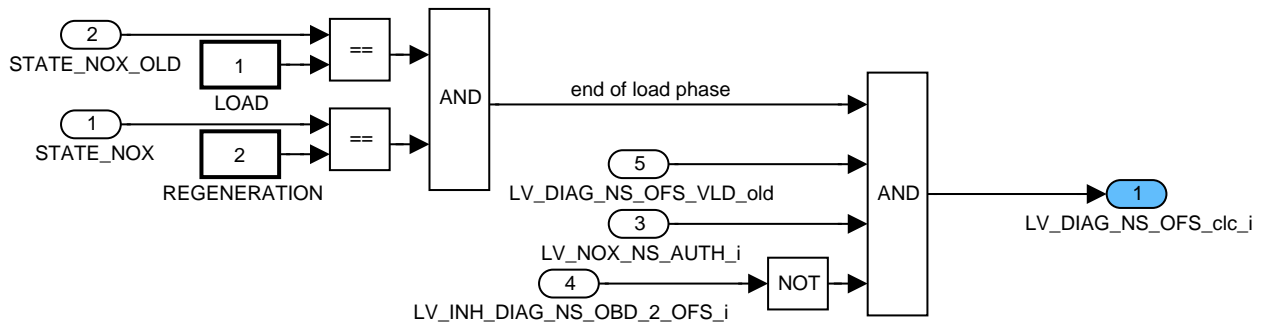


Figure 233 NOXD\_MODULB07D/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC2

## Minimum validation

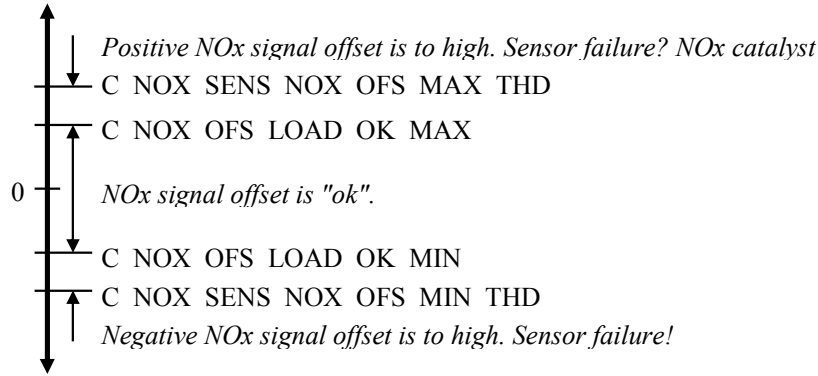
At the end of the load phase the minimum of the NOx signal will be evaluated to get the result if the sensor is OK.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8207 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Regensburg(RBG)	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			
A4 : 2004-06			

# general specification


NOX OFS LOAD i



Application hint: The constant C\_NOX\_NS\_OFS\_MIN\_THD shall be set to a negative value. So it is possible to detect a high negative NOx signal offset.

Application hint: The constant C\_SYM\_NS\_OFS has to be set to the symptom as described in NOx sensor OBDII (Appl. Inc.).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07D01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8208 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

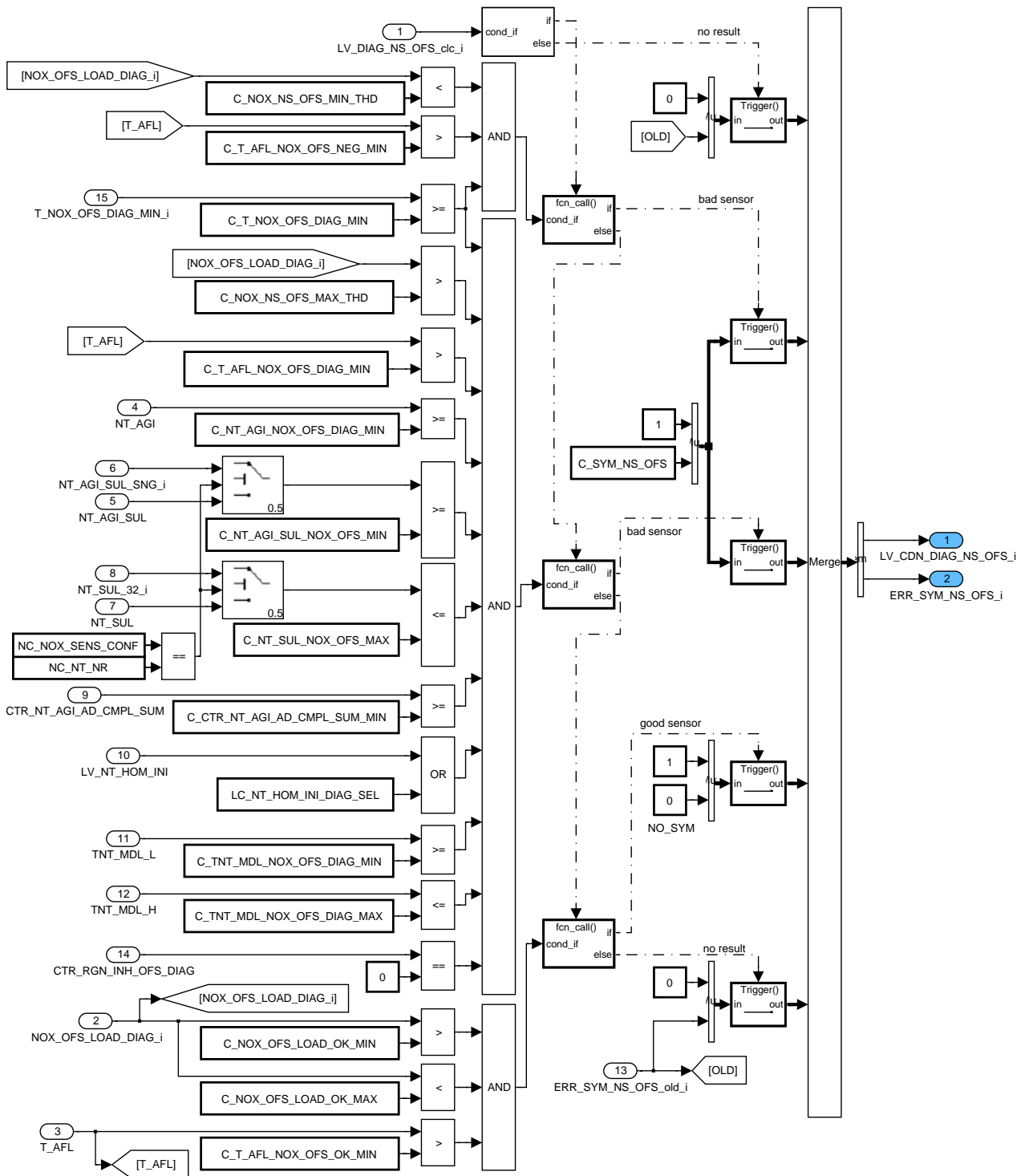



Figure 234 NOXD\_MODULB07D/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC3

## Test cycle counter

The test cycle counter TCC\_NS\_OFS\_i counts the number of completed offset diagnoses. This information is needed for detection of diagnosis readiness and decrementation of counter for consecutive driving cycles with or without a NOx sensor failure.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07D01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8209 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

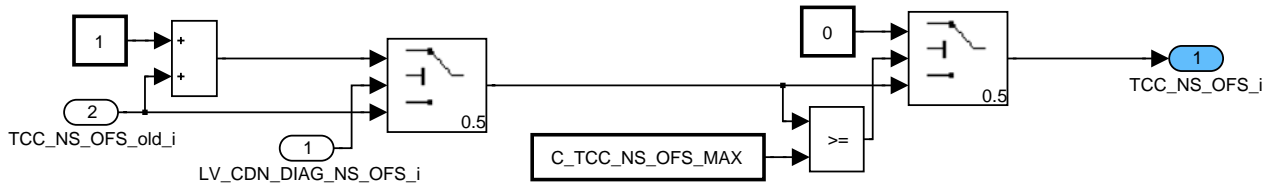


Figure 235 NOXD\_MODULB07D/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC4

## Error management

LV\_ERR\_NS\_OFS will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr and LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_OFS will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag.



Figure 236 NOXD\_MODULB07D/ OPM\_10MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC5

## Bank independent calculation

### Observation of valid LOAD-REGENERATION cycle

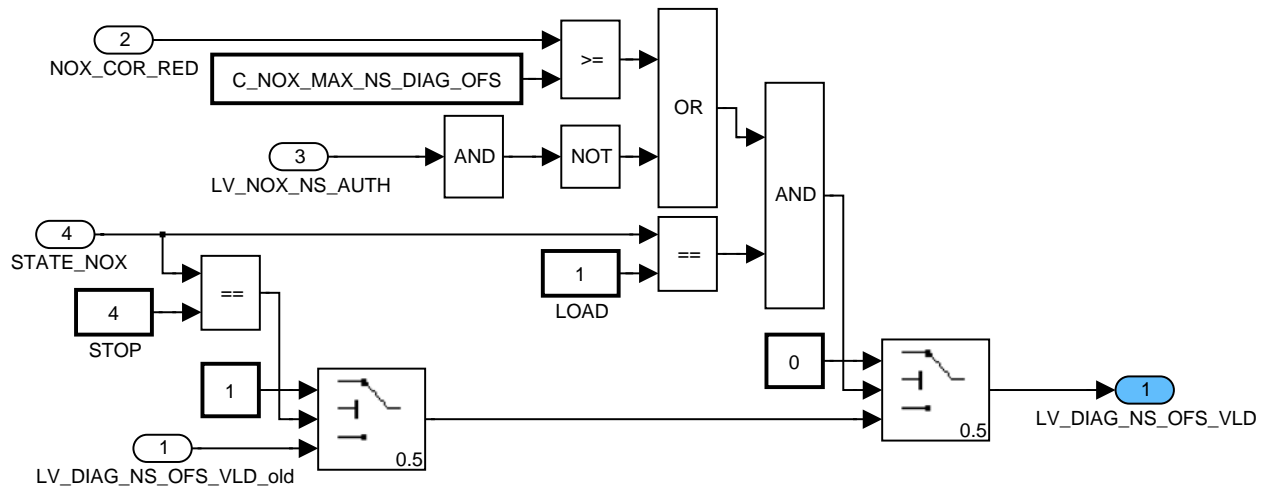


Figure 237 NOXD\_MODULB07D/ OPM\_10MS/ NO\_LOOP/ CLC1

### Detection of valid regeneration of all NOx traps

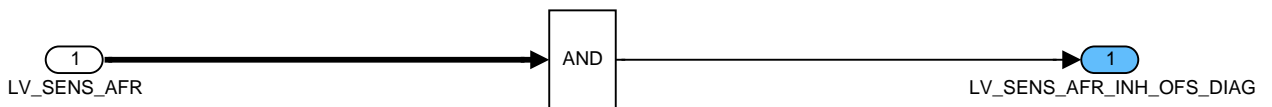



Figure 238 NOXD\_MODULB07D/ OPM\_10MS/ NO\_LOOP/ CLC2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07D01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8210 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Lean time between two valid regenerations

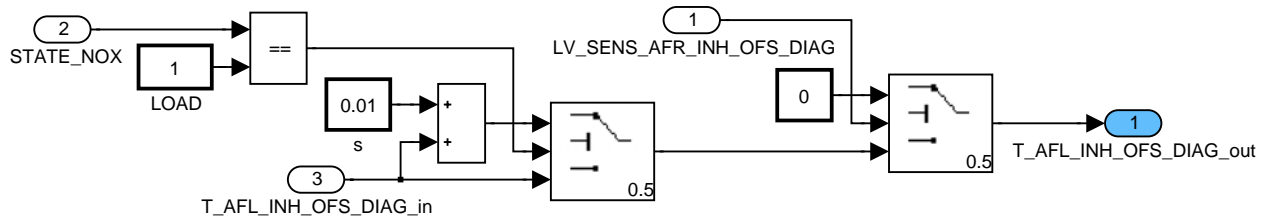


Figure 239 NOXD\_MODULB07D/ OPM\_10MS/ NO\_LOOP/ CLC3

## Counter of valid regenerations after a too long lean phase

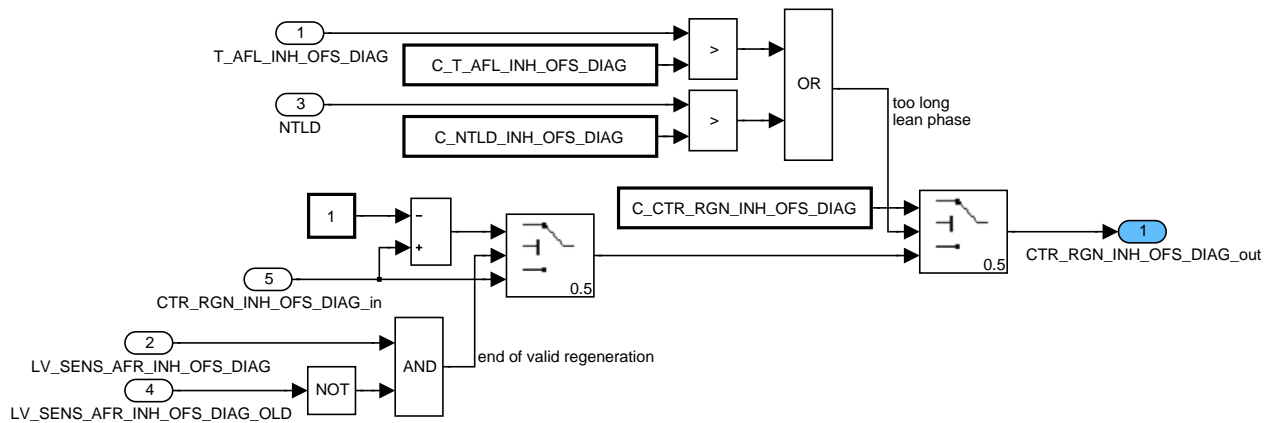


Figure 240 NOXD\_MODULB07D/ OPM\_10MS/ NO\_LOOP/ CLC4

## Old values for edge detection

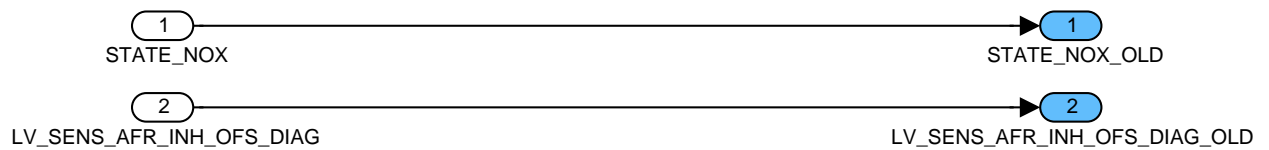



Figure 241 NOXD\_MODULB07D/ OPM\_10MS/ NO\_LOOP/ CLC5

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07D01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8211 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 52.23 NOx sensor OBDII diag Binary lambda signal dynamic

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_END_DIAG_NS_VLS_DYN[NC_NOX_SE NS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of NOx sensor dynamic diagnosis of binary signal					
LV_ERR_NS_VLS_DYN[NC_NOX_SENS_C ONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Error flag of NOx sensor dynamic diagnosis of binary signal					
ERR_SYM_NS_VLS_DYN[NC_NOX_SENS_ CONF]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Error symptom for the NOx sensor dynamic diagnosis of binary signal					
LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_VLS_DYN[NC_NOX_SE NS_CONF]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition of NOx sensor dynamic diagnosis of binary signal					
STATE_VLS_RGN_NT_DIAG[NC_NOX_SEN S_CONF]	V	0H 1H 2H	WAIT INIT DIAG	1	-
State of dynamic diagnosis for binary signal					
T_VLS_NS_SWI[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	s
Timer for signal switch time measurement					
T_WAIT_VLS_DYN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	s
Timer for waiting of stratified mode activation					
VLS_NS_RGN_NT_END[NC_NOX_SENS_C ONF]	V	0...578H	-200...1.2E+3	1	mV
NOx sensor binary O2 signal voltage at the time of leaving NOx catalyst regeneration phase					
LV_NT_RGN_REQ_OLD	-	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Old value of LV_NT_RGN_REQ for edge detection					

### Input data:

LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_DYN[NC_NOX_SENS_C ONF]	LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NT_RGN_REQ
LV_NT_RGN_REQ_AD	LV_ST_END	LV_S_ACT	LV_VLS_NS_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
MAF_KGH	NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_VLS_DYN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF
STATE_NOX	T_VLS_NS_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	VLS_NS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_DEC_NS_VLS_DYN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter decrement for the NOx sensor dynamic diagnosis of binary signal					
C_ABC_INC_NS_VLS_DYN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter increment for the NOx sensor dynamic diagnosis of binary signal					
C_ABC_MAX_NS_VLS_DYN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter maximum for the NOx sensor dynamic diagnosis of binary signal					
C_LAMB_VLS_NS_DYN_MIN	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Minimum upstream WRAF signal value during the dynamic diagnosis					

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07E01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8212 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_VLS_NS_HLD_DYN_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...327.67	0.01	s
Time with binary O2 signal state = "invalid", after which a diagnosis is started					
C_T_WAIT_VLS_DYN_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	s
Maximum time for waiting of stratified mode activation					
C_VLS_NS_DIAG_SWI_END	1	0...578H	-200...1.2E+3	1	mV
Binary O2 signal threshold for stop of switch time diagnosis					
C_VLS_NS_DIAG_SWI_ST	1	0...578H	-200...1.2E+3	1	mV
Binary O2 signal threshold for start of switch time diagnosis					
C_VLS_NS_RGN_NT_END_MIN	1	0...578H	-200...1.2E+3	1	mV
Minimum binary O2 signal voltage after a NOx catalyst regeneration for start a switch time diagnosis					
LC_VLS_NS_DYN_VLD_ON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Valid binary O2 signal of NOx-Sensor necessary for this diagnosis					
IP_T_VLS_NS_SWI_MAX	6	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	s
LDP_MAF_KGH_IP_T_VLS_NS_SWI_MAX	6	0...FFFFH	0...2.04797E+3	0.03125	kg/h
Diagnosis threshold for binary O2 signal switch time diagnosis					

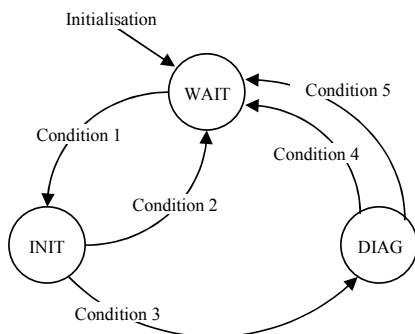
## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;LV_CDN_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;ERR_SYM&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_INC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_DEC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_MAX&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_END_DIAG&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the diagnosis end information
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure

## 52.23.1 General description


This diagnosis observes the dynamic of the binary O2 signal of NOx sensor after a NOx catalyst regeneration.

### Signal flow:

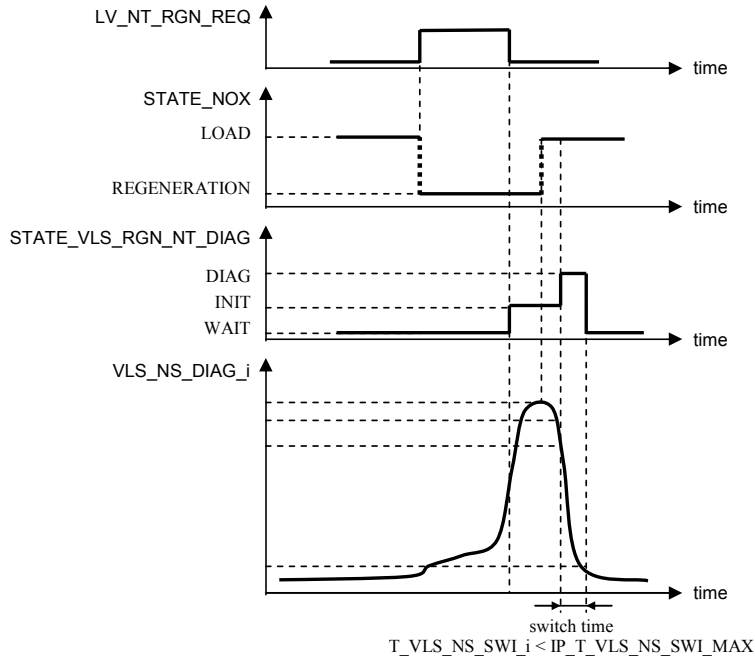


### Characteristic signals:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07E01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8213 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



## Application Condition

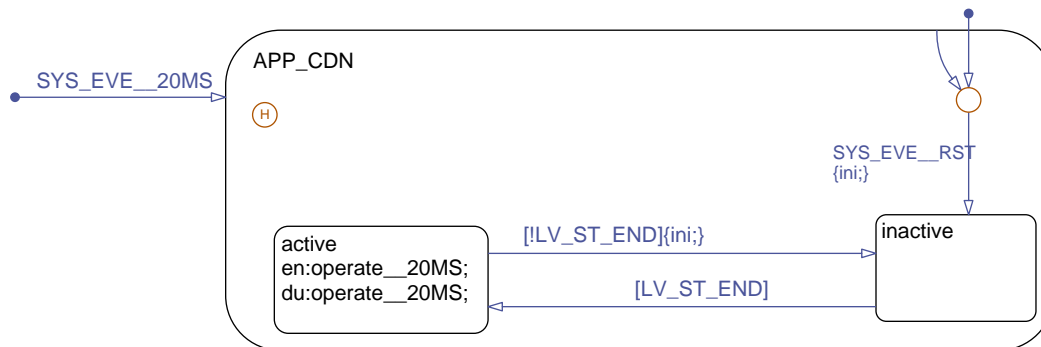



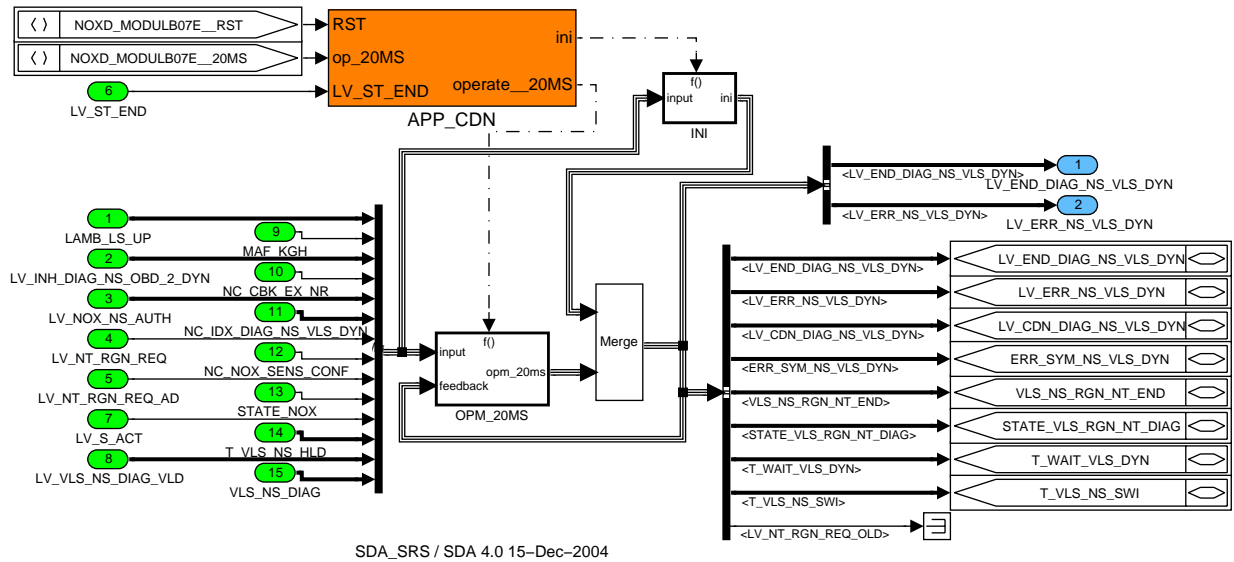
Figure 242 NOXD\_MODULB07E/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07E01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8214 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 15-Dec-2004

Figure 243 NOXD\_MODULB07E

### 52.23.1.1 Initialization at reset and deactivation

These actions initialized the diagnostic data according filtering configuration :

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_ERR\_XX >)

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX >)

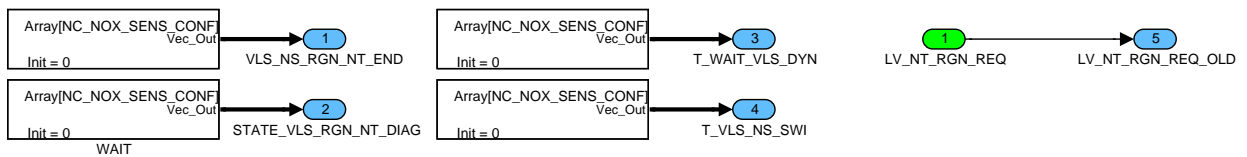


Figure 244 NOXD\_MODULB07E/ INI/ CLC

### 52.23.1.2 Loop control

The calculation inside both NO\_LOOP subsystems have to be done only once.

The calculation inside FOR\_LOOP\_NS have to be done for each NOx sensor, controlled by configuration data NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1, then calculation for i = 1.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2, then calculation for i = 1 and 2.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07E01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8215 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

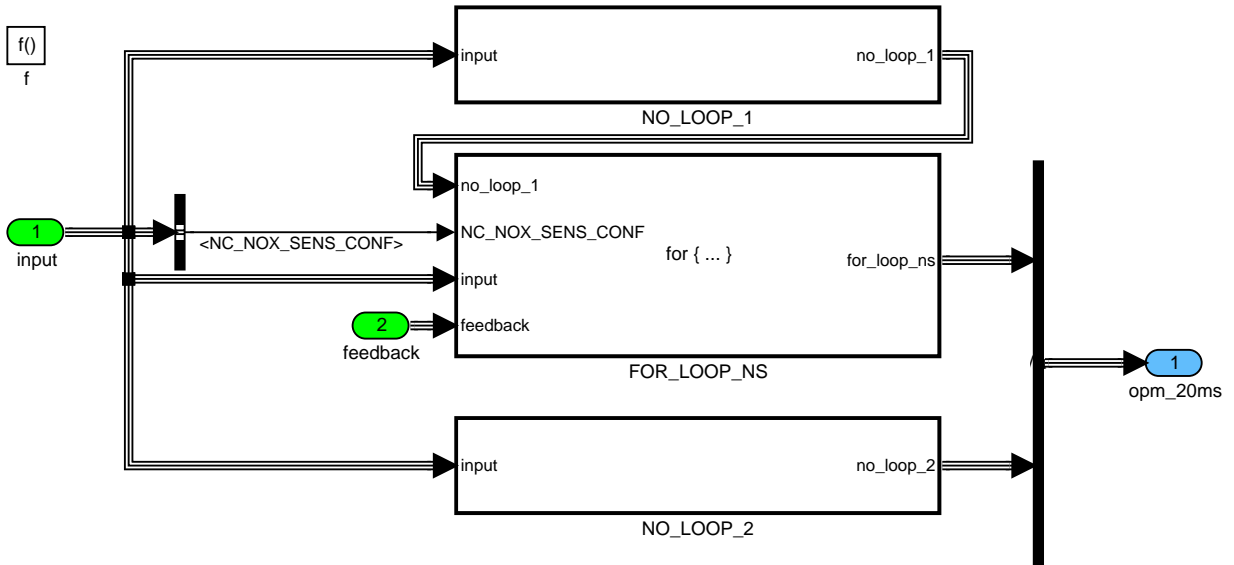


Figure 245 NOXD\_MODULB07E/ OPM\_20MS

## Bank independent calculation (part 1)

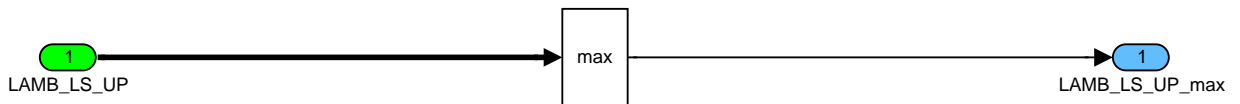


Figure 246 NOXD\_MODULB07E/ OPM\_20MS/ NO\_LOOP\_1/ CLC

## Calculation for each NOx sensor

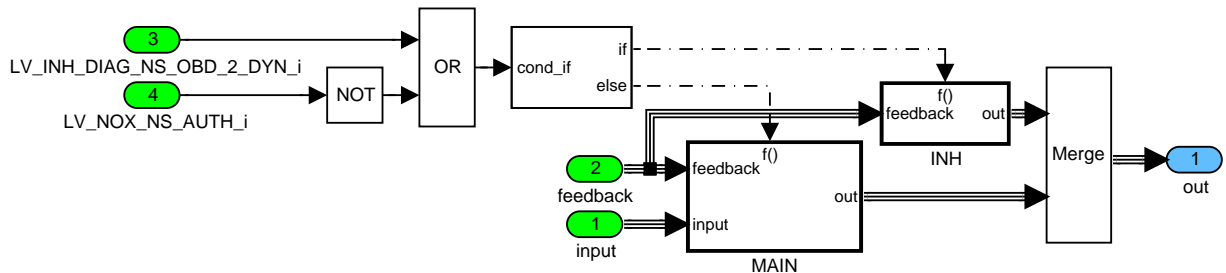


Figure 247 NOXD\_MODULB07E/ OPM\_20MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC

## Inhibition of diagnosis for one sensor

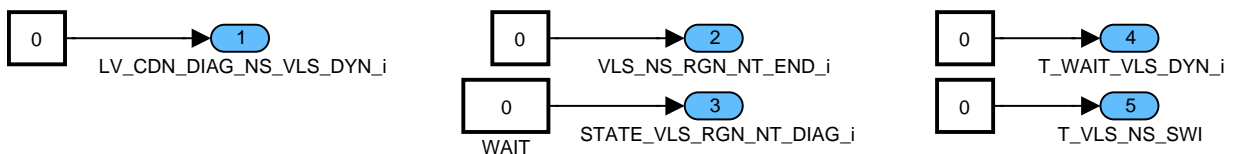



Figure 248 NOXD\_MODULB07E/ OPM\_20MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ INH/ CLC

## State machine

This diagnosis is divided into 3 states:

- WAIT: waiting for the end of a regeneration phase of NOx catalyst

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07E01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 8216 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

- INIT: regeneration phase left, initial conditions for diagnosis present

- DIAG: Diagnosis runs

The default case is is case 0 (WAIT).

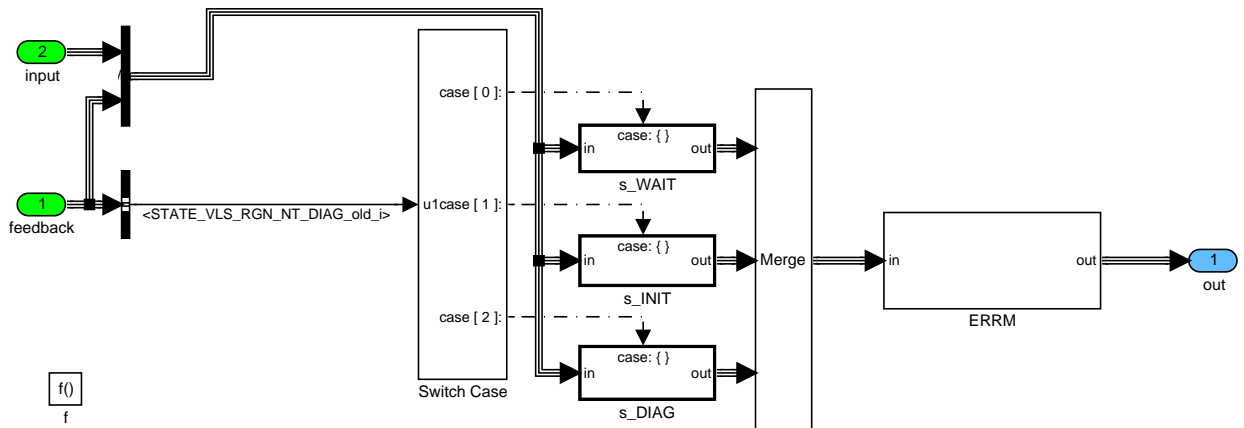


Figure 249 NOXD\_MODULEB07E/ OPM\_20MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN

## STATE VLS RGN NT DIAG i = 0 (WAIT)

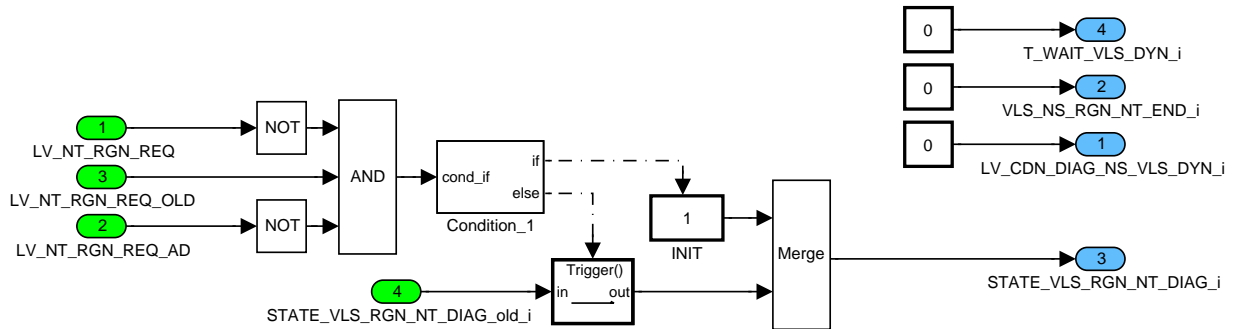


Figure 250 NOXD\_MODULEB07E/ OPM\_20MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ s\_WAIT/ CLC

## STATE VLS RGN NT DIAG i = 1 (INIT)

This timer limits the phase INIT. If no diagnosis will be started in this time, then the state machine switches back to WAIT.

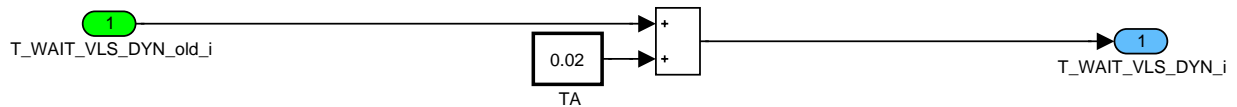


Figure 251 NOXD\_MODULEB07E/ OPM\_20MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ s\_INIT/ CLC1

During the waiting the binary O2 signal voltage is checked on their validity. If the signal is valid or if a special condition is fulfilled then the last binary O2 signal value is stored.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07E01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Pages 8217 of 9643		Regensburg(RBG)	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

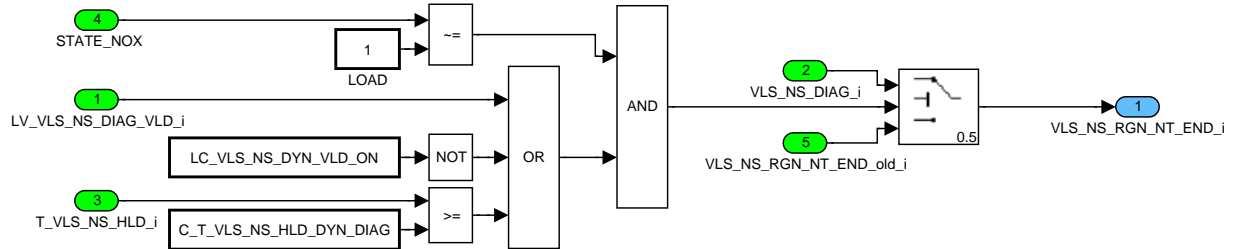


Figure 252 NOXD\_MODULB07E/ OPM\_20MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ s\_INIT/ CLC2

The diagnosis will be started if the binary signal has a suitable behaviour. The threshold C\_VLS\_NS\_DIAG\_SWI\_ST defines the start of the gradient check.

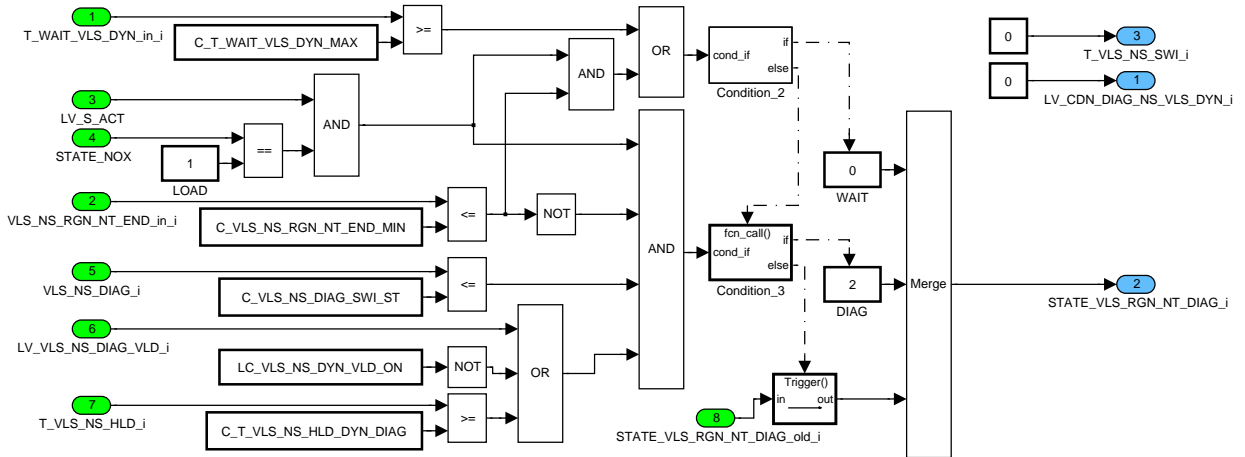


Figure 253 NOXD\_MODULB07E/ OPM\_20MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ s\_INIT/ CLC3

## STATE\_VLS\_RGN\_NT\_DIAG i = 2 (DIAG)

The time of the gradient of the binary signal will be measured.

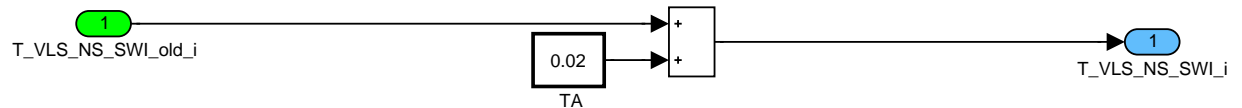



Figure 254 NOXD\_MODULB07E/ OPM\_20MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ s\_DIAG/ CLC1

The threshold C\_VLS\_NS\_DIAG\_SWI\_END defines the end of the gradient check. The elapsed time for the gradient will be evaluated to decide whether the sensor dynamic is OK or not.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07E01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 8218 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



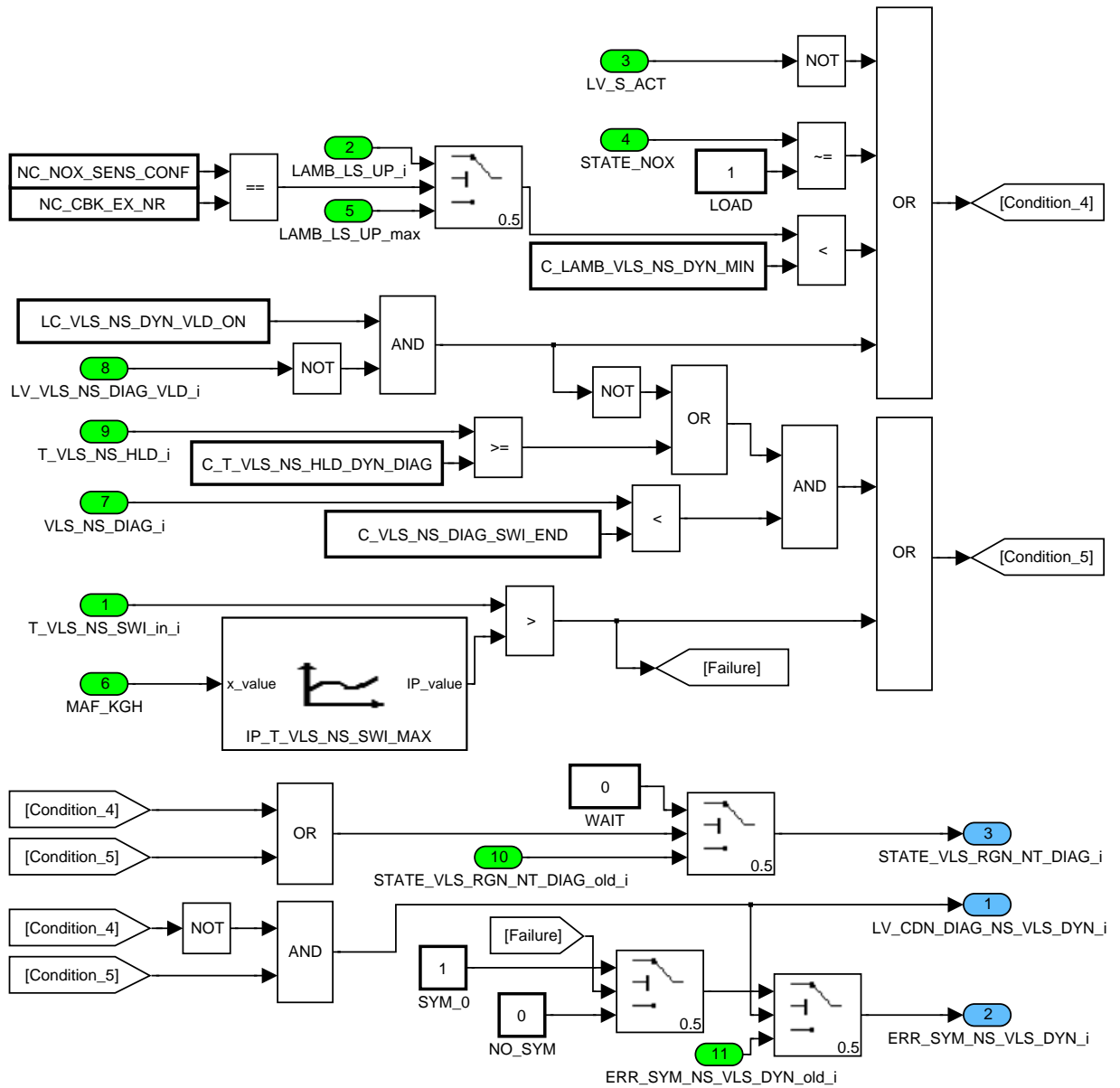


Figure 255 NOXD\_MODULB07E/ OPM\_20MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ s\_DIAG/ CLC2

## Error management

LV\_ERR\_NS\_VLS\_DYN will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr and LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_VLS\_DYN will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag.

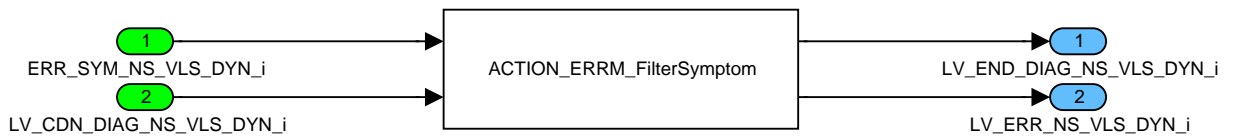


Figure 256 NOXD\_MODULB07E/ OPM\_20MS/ FOR\_LOOP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ ERRM/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07E01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8219 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Bank independent calculation (part 2)

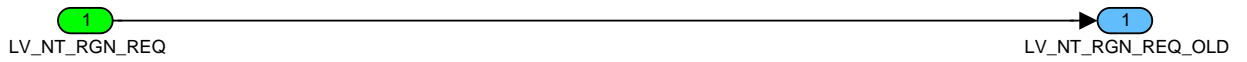



Figure 257 NOXD\_MODULB07E/ OPM\_20MS/ NO\_LOOP\_2/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B07E01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8220 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

52.24 NOx sensor OBDII diag Signal activity


**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_NOX_NS_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
NOx signal activity detected					
LV_END_DIAG_NS_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of NOx sensor activity diagnosis					
LV_ERR_NS_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Error flag of NOx sensor activity diagnosis					
CTR_NOX_RGN_DIAG_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Number of suitable regenerations during activity diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_NS_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Error symptom for the NOx sensor activity diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_NS_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition of NOx sensor activity diagnosis					
LV_NOX_NS_ACT_NVMY[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Value LV_NOX_NS_ACT from last driving cycle stored in non-volatile memory					
LV_NT_RGN_REQ_ACT_OLD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Old value of LV_NT_RGN_REQ for edge detection, used for activity diagnosis					
NOX_NS_DIAG_ACT_GRD_MAX[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...5DCH	0...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Maximum NOx signal gradient during activity diagnosis					
NOX_NS_DIAG_ACT_MAX[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...5DCH	0...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Maximum NOx signal value during activity diagnosis					
NOX_NS_DIAG_ACT_MMV[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...5DCH	0...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Filtered value of NOx concentration measured by NOx sensor for diagnosis functions					
NOX_NS_DIAG_ACT_OLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	FF9C...5DCH	-100...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Old value of NOx concentration value for diagnosis, used for activity diagnosis					
T_NS_DIAG_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
Timer for NOx sensor activity diagnosis					
T_RGN_ACT_OLD	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Old value of time counter for regeneration active					

**Input data:**

LV_INH_DIAG_NS_OBD_2_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NT_RGN_REQ	LV_PL
LV_SENS_AFR[NC_NT_NR]	LV_ST_END	NC_IDX_DIAG_NS_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF
NC_NT_NR	NOX_NS_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	T_RGN	TNT_MDL_H
TNT_MDL_L			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07F01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8221 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_DEC_NS_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter decrement for the NOx sensor activity diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_NS_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter increment for the NOx sensor activity diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_NS_ACT	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	s
Anti bounce counter maximum for the NOx sensor activity diagnosis					
C_CRLC_NOX_NS_DIAG_ACT	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Filter constant for calculation of moving mean value of NOx value for diagnosis					
C_CTR_NOX_RGN_DIAG_ACT_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Maximum number of regenerations for NOx signal activity diagnosis					
C_NOX_NS_DIAG_ACT_GRD_MIN	1	0...5DCH	0...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Minimum NOx signal gradient for registration of maximum NOx signal value					
C_NOX_NS_DIAG_ACT_MIN	1	0...5DCH	0...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Minimum NOx signal value as diagnosis threshold					
C_NOX_NS_DIAG_GRD_MIN	1	0...5DCH	0...1.5E+3	1	ppm
Minimum NOx signal gradient as diagnosis threshold					
C_TNT_DIAG_ACT_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
Maximum NOx trap temperature for NOx sensor activity diagnosis					
C_TNT_DIAG_ACT_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
Minimum NOx trap temperature for NOx sensor activity diagnosis					
C_T_NS_DIAG_ACT_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
Time threshold to enable the lean operation possibility without successful NOx signal activity diagnosis					
C_T_RGN_DIAG_ACT_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	s
Minimum regeneration duration for counting the regeneration within the NOx signal activity diagnosis					
LC_NOX_NS_ACT_INI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Init value for LV_NOX_NS_ACT at initialization of non-volatile memory					
LC_NOX_NS_ACT_RST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Selection of reset strategy for LV_NOX_NS_ACT					
LC_SENS_AFR_DIAG_ACT_OFF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Switch if LV_SENS_AFR will be used for counting of regenerations					


## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;LV_CDN_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;ERR_SYM&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_INC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_DEC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_MAX&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_END_DIAG&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the diagnosis end information
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure

### 52.24.1 General information

This diagnosis observes the NOx signal and the NOx signal gradient in order to check that the NOx signal is able to generate a NOx catalyst regeneration request.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07F01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8222 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

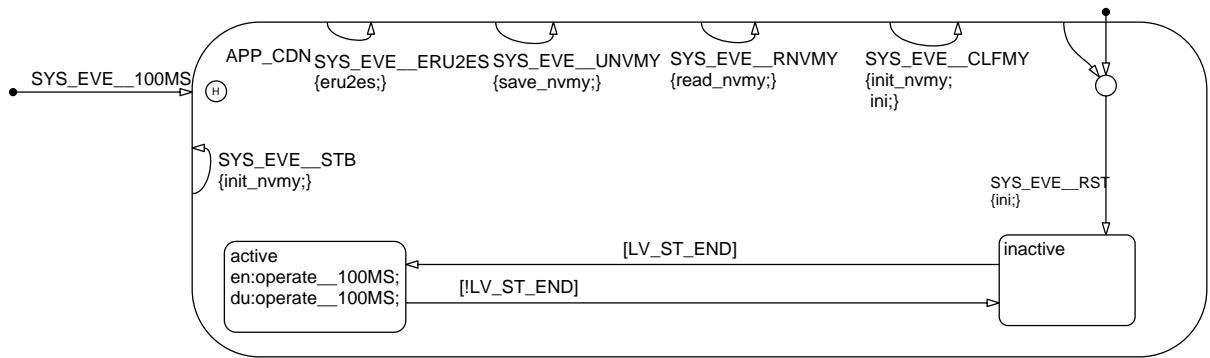
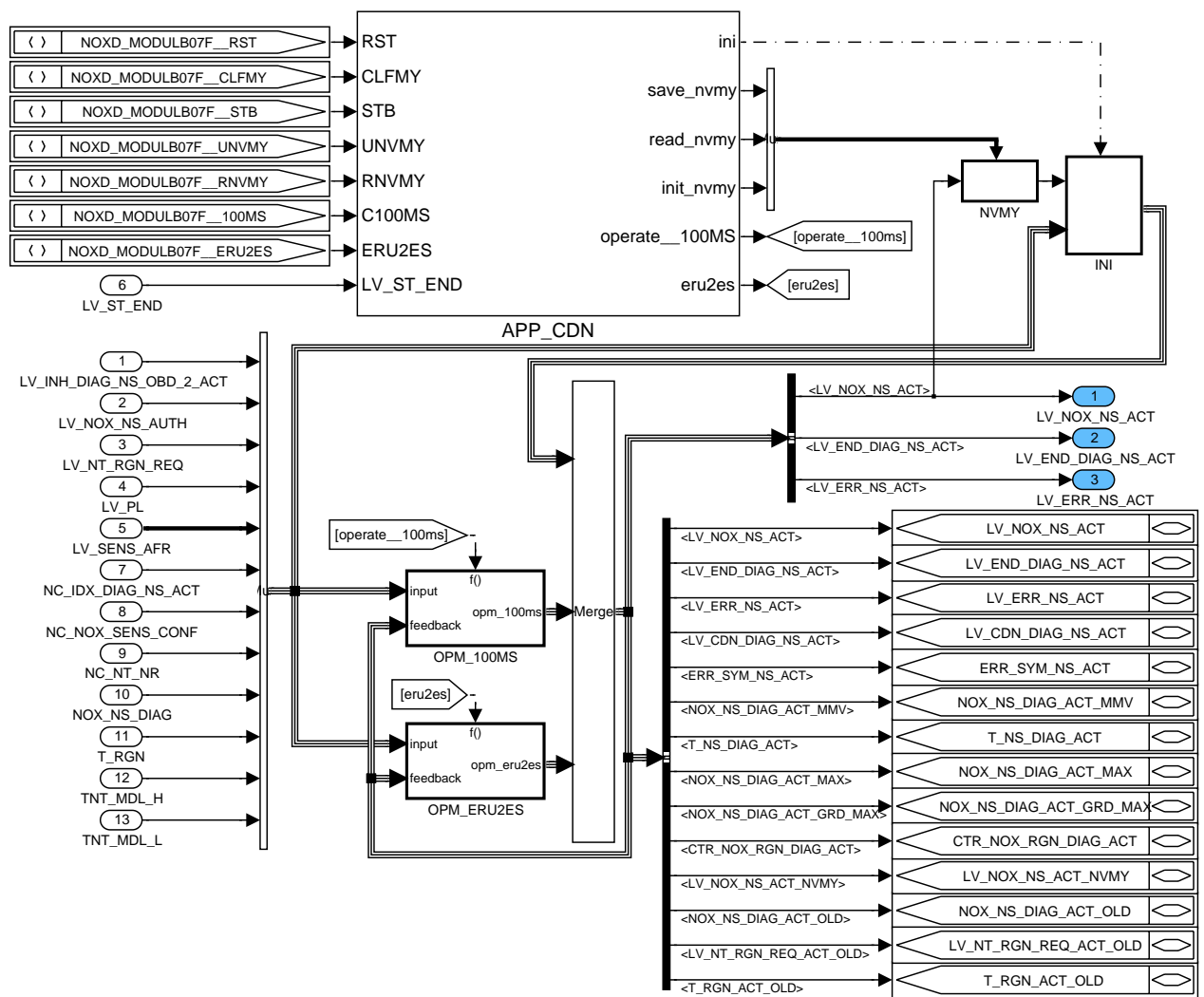


Figure 258 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 26-Sep-2006

Figure 259 NOXD\_MODULB07F

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07F01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8223 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 52.24.1.1 Management of non volatile memory

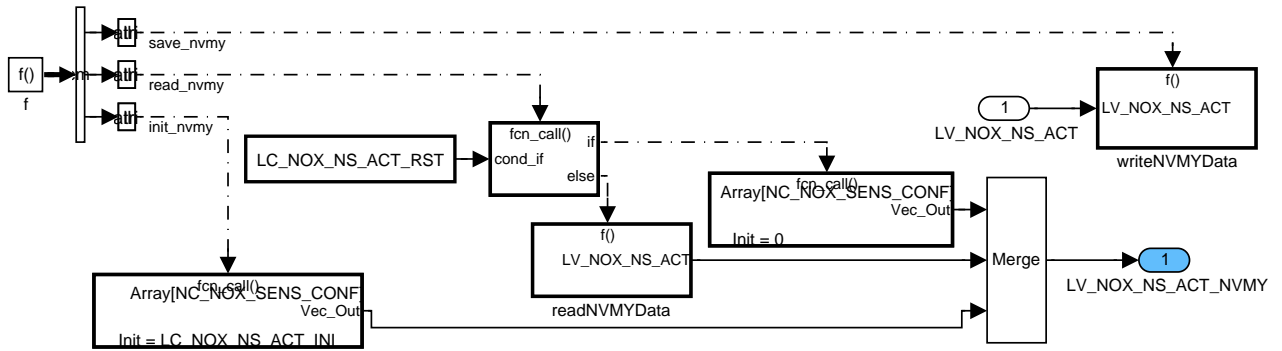


Figure 260 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ NVMY

## 52.24.1.2 Initialization at activation

These actions initialized the diagnostic data according filtering configuration :

$ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_ERR\_XX >)$

$ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT< LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX >)$   
with  $XX=NS\_ACT$

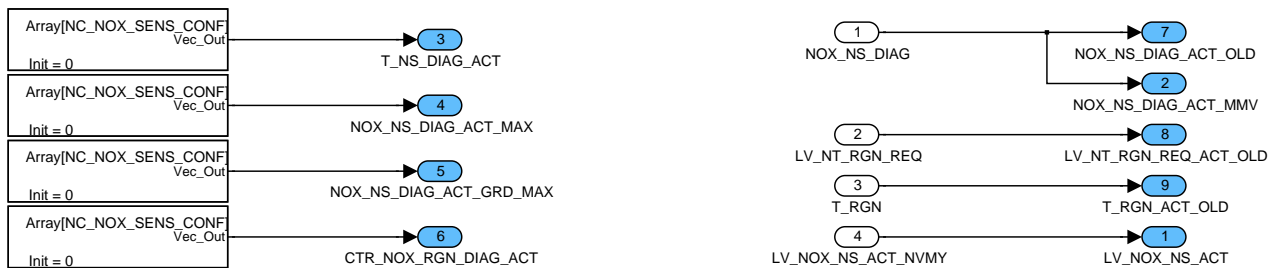


Figure 261 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ INI/ CLC

## 52.24.1.3 Loop control 100 ms

The calculation inside  $FLP\_NS$  have to be done for each  $NOx$  sensor, controlled by configuration data  $NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF$ .

If  $NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1$ , then calculation for  $i = 1$ .

If  $NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2$ , then calculation for  $i = 1$  and 2.

The calculation inside  $NOT\_FLP$  have to be done only once.

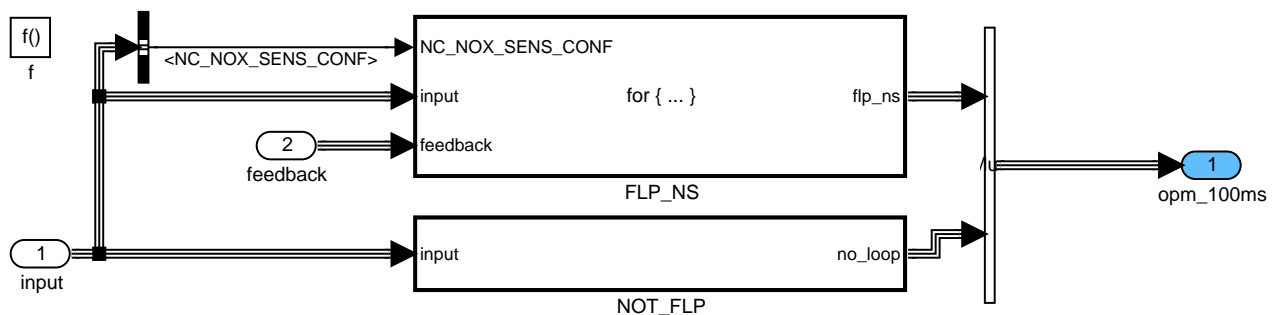


Figure 262 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_100MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07F01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8224 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calculation for each NOx sensor

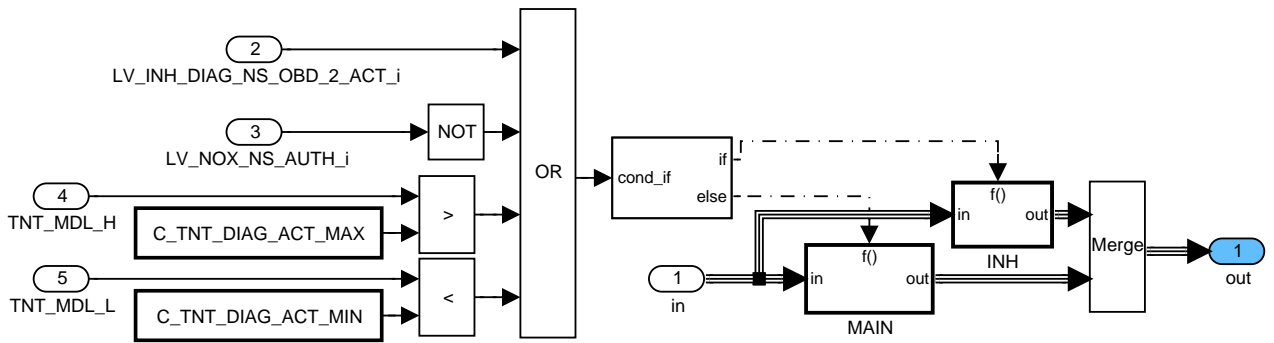


Figure 263 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_100MS/ FLP\_NS/ CLC

## Diagnosis inhibited for one sensor

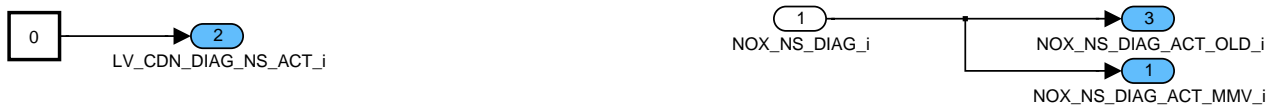


Figure 264 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_100MS/ FLP\_NS/ CLC/ INH/ CLC

## Main calculation

### Filter of NOx signal for diagnosis

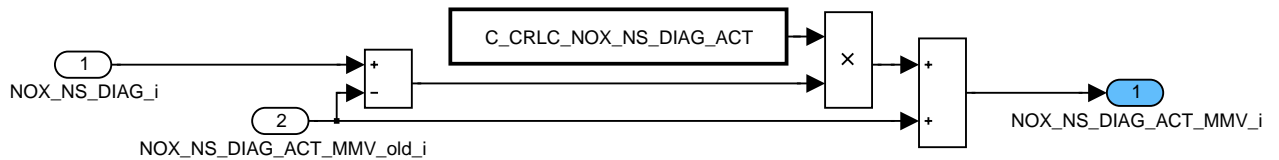


Figure 265 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_100MS/ FLP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC1

### Maximum of NOx signal gradient



Figure 266 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_100MS/ FLP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC2

### Maximum of NOx signal

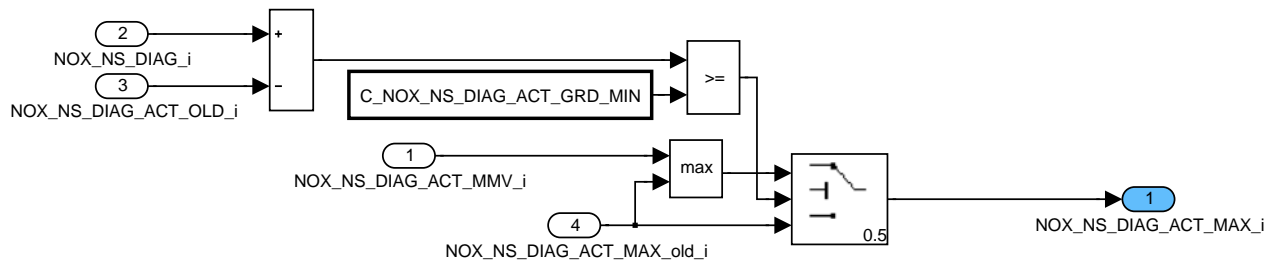



Figure 267 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_100MS/ FLP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07F01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8225 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Diagnosis thresholds

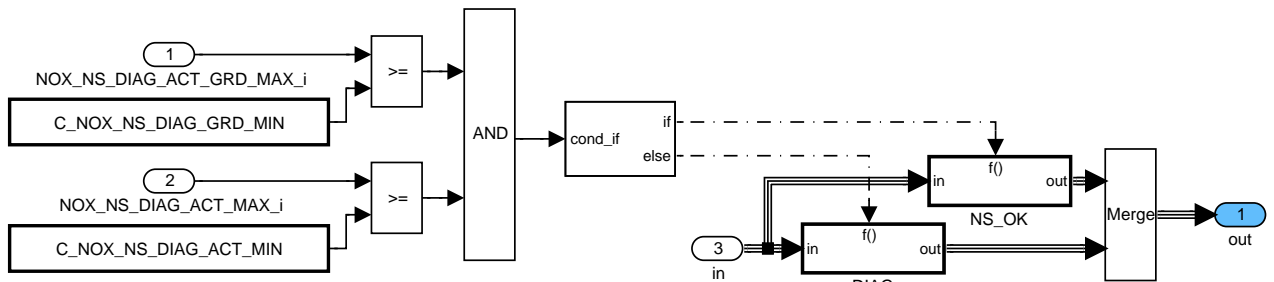


Figure 268 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_100MS/ FLP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC4

## NOx sensor is OK

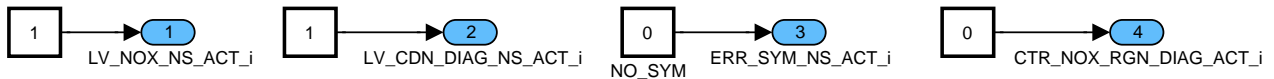


Figure 269 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_100MS/ FLP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC4/ NS\_OK/ CLC

## NOx sensor diagnosis is running

The maximum detection will be divided into two periods. The first period is a calibrated time of part load. The second period is a calibrated number of suitable regenerations. A NOx sensor activity error will be set if during both periods the maxima have not reached the diagnosis thresholds.

## Time of part load is measured

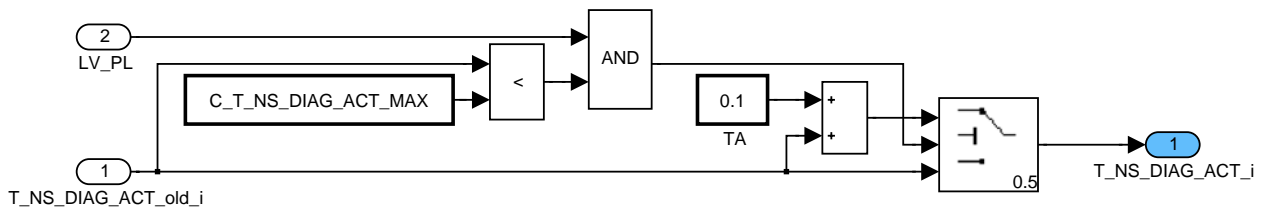


Figure 270 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_100MS/ FLP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC4/ DIAG/ CLC1

## NOx sensor error decision

After the calibrated number of regenerations the error will be set.



Figure 271 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_100MS/ FLP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC4/ DIAG/ CLC2

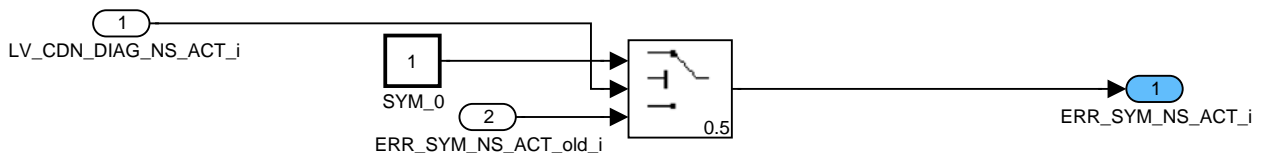



Figure 272 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_100MS/ FLP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC4/ DIAG/ CLC3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07F01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8226 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Control of stratified mode

If an error after the second period will be detected, then the stratified mode will be inhibited.

Otherwise, if the first period is over, then the stratified mode will be allowed, although no activity was detected during the first period. In this period activity of the NOx signal should be monitored due to the stimulation by regeneration.

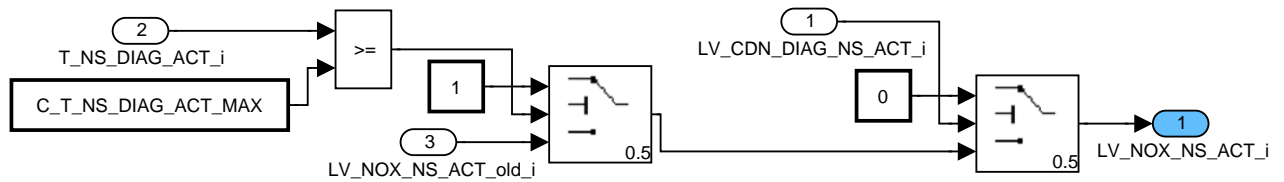


Figure 273 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_100MS/ FLP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC4/ DIAG/ CLC4

## Regeneration counter

During the second period the number of suitable regenerations will be counted.

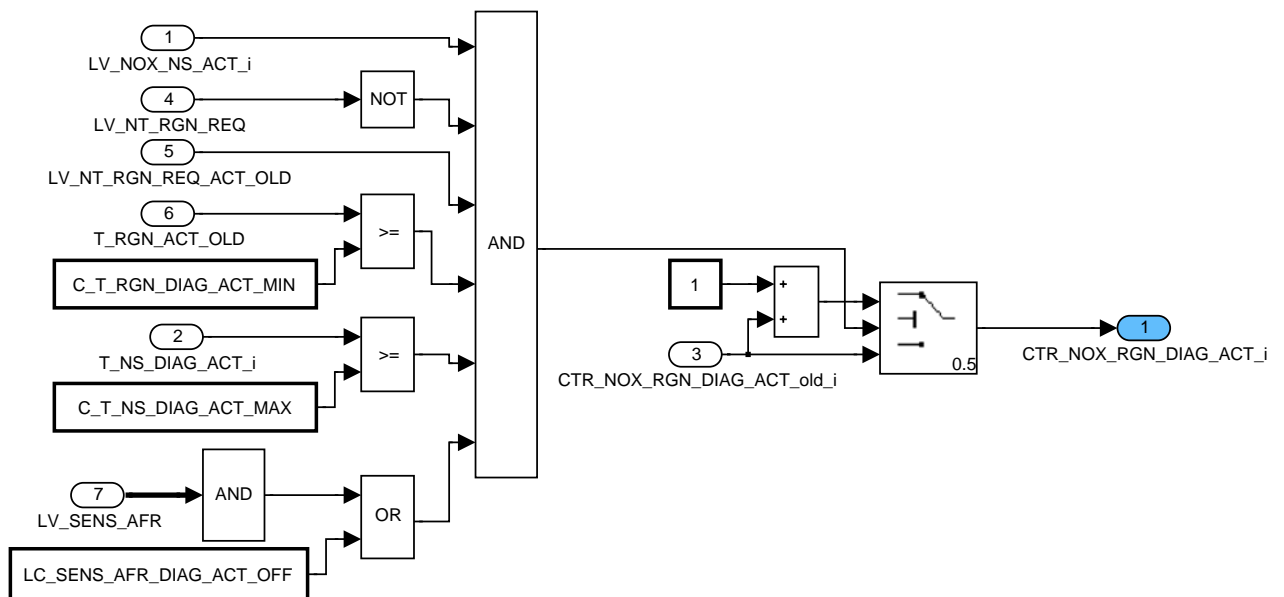


Figure 274 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_100MS/ FLP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC4/ DIAG/ CLC5

## Error management

LV\_ERR\_NS\_ACT will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr and LV\_END\_DIAG\_NS\_ACT will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag.

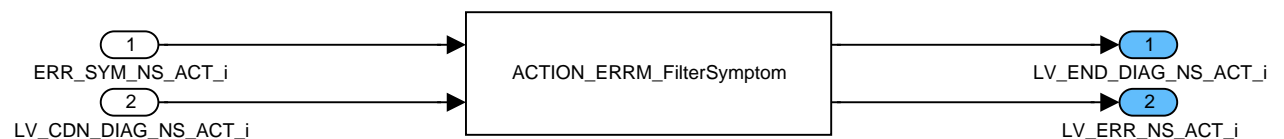


Figure 275 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_100MS/ FLP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC5

## Old value for gradient calculation

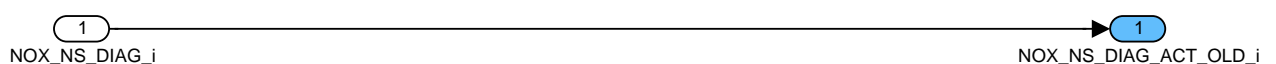



Figure 276 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_100MS/ FLP\_NS/ CLC/ MAIN/ CLC6

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07F01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8227 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Bank independent calculation

The old values of the inputs will be stored for edge detection and because the regeneration time before the edge is needed.

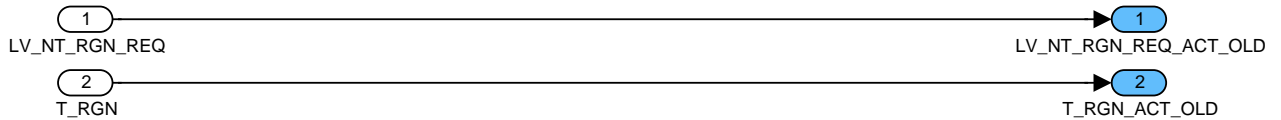


Figure 277 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_100MS/ NOT\_FLP/ CLC

### 52.24.1.4 Loop control at engine run to engine stop

The calculation inside FLP\_NS have to be done for each NOx sensor, controlled by configuration data NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1, then calculation for i = 1.

If NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2, then calculation for i = 1 and 2.

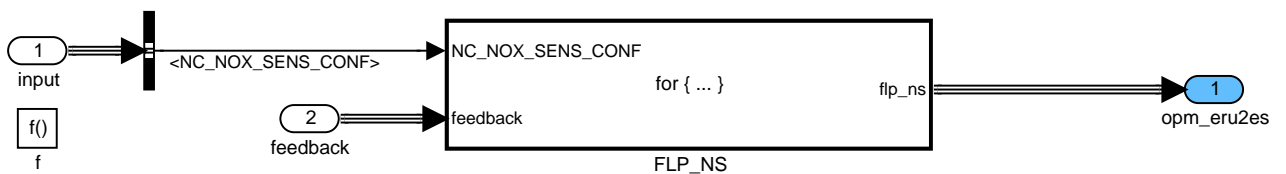


Figure 278 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_ERU2ES

## Decision about storage of diagnosis result

The new activity result will be stored in the non-volatile memory if the diagnosis was finished. Otherwise the stored value from the last driving cycle will be kept.

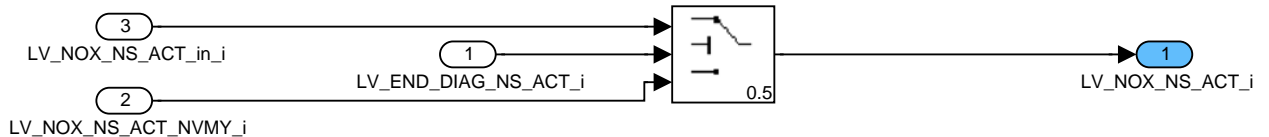



Figure 279 NOXD\_MODULB07F/ OPM\_ERU2ES/ FLP\_NS/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B07F01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8228 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 52.25 Customer adaptation module: AGGR NOXD

### 52.25.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as NOXD exported data

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_fi_nsobd1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Summenfehler Nox Sensor OBD1					
B_fi_nsobd2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Summenfehler Nox Sensor OBD2					
B_nsadap_anf	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status Anforderung Noxsensordaption					
B_nsdiag_anf	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status Anforderung Noxsensordiagnose					
Baw_nsadap	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Betriebsarten-Anforderung Noxsensordaption					
Baw_nsdiag	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Betriebsarten-Anforderung Noxsensordiagnose					

**Input data:**

ECU_STATE	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_2[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NS_AD_REQ
LV_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	STATE_NS_SHIFT_CMB_REQ	STATE_OPM_REQ_NS_AD

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

Adaptation to BMW environment.

**Application conditions:**

Initialisation at reset and at exit "PWL": 0

Recurrence : 10 ms

Activation: every engine state

**Formula section:**

B\_fi\_nsobd1 = LV\_ERR\_NS\_OBD\_1[1]

B\_fi\_nsobd2 = LV\_ERR\_NS\_OBD\_2[1]

If ECU\_STAT = "PWL"

Then B\_nsadap\_anf = 0

B\_nsdiag\_anf = 0

Baw\_nsadap = 0

Baw\_nsdiag = 0

Else B\_nsadap\_anf = LV\_NS\_AD\_REQ


B\_nsdiag\_anf = LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_CMB\_INT\_REQ

Baw\_nsadap = STATE\_OPM\_REQ\_NS\_AD

Baw\_nsdiag = STATE\_NS\_SHIFT\_CMB\_REQ


Endif

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01U01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8229 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 53 NOx management

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8230 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>53.1</b>	<b>NOXM Configuration Data</b>	<b>8255</b>
<b>53.2</b>	<b>AGGR adaptation: NOXM</b>	<b>8256</b>
53.2.1	Inputs to aggregate NOXM – 20ms	8256
53.2.2	Outputs of aggregate NOXM – 20ms	8257
<b>53.3</b>	<b>Lambda setpoint for catalyst regeneration</b>	<b>8259</b>
53.3.1	INITIALIZATION AT RESET, ACTIVATION AND DEACTIVATION	8266
53.3.2	FORMULA SECTION	8266
53.3.2.1	SECTION 1: Initialization of Regeneration State at start of the regeneration, calculation of regeneration time and lambda basis for the low amplitude regeneration	8268
53.3.2.1.1	Calculation of regeneration counter and alternate flag	8268
53.3.2.1.2	Initialization of regeneration state	8269
53.3.2.1.3	Calculation of time for the first and the second regeneration	8270
53.3.2.1.4	Deactivation of lean lambda setpoint after switch to the state "PARK".	8270
53.3.2.1.5	Calculation of MAF_KGH for homogeneous operation	8270
53.3.2.1.6	Calculation of NOx catalyst aging factor for correction of basic Lambda setpoint for NOx regeneration	8271
53.3.2.2	FOR Loop	8272
53.3.2.2.1	FOR Loop structure	8272
53.3.2.2.1.1	Signal selection out of signal vectors	8273
53.3.2.2.1.2	SECTION 2: Calculation of the Regeneration State and the Regeneration Lambda Setpoint	8274
53.3.2.2.1.2.1	STATE_RGN	8275
53.3.2.2.1.2.2	Regeneration with High Amplitude	8275
53.3.2.2.1.2.2.1	Regeneration with High Amplitude - calculation of the Correction Factor at the first regeneration	8276
53.3.2.2.1.2.2.1.1	Regeneration with High Amplitude - 1st regeneration - no Lambda correction	8277
53.3.2.2.1.2.2.1.2	Regeneration with High Amplitude - 1st regeneration - Lambda correction by binary O2 signal of NOx sensor	8277
53.3.2.2.1.2.2.2	Regeneration with High Amplitude - calculation of the Correction Factor at the second regeneration	8277
53.3.2.2.1.2.2.2.1	Regeneration with High Amplitude - 2nd regeneration - no Lambda correction	8277
53.3.2.2.1.2.2.2.2	Regeneration with High Amplitude - 2nd regeneration - Lambda correction by binary O2 signal of NOx sensor	8277
53.3.2.2.1.2.3	Park phase for lambda setpoint	8277
53.3.2.2.1.2.3.1	Park phase for lambda setpoint - calculation of the Correction Factor at the first part of regeneration	8278
53.3.2.2.1.2.3.1.1	Park phase - 1st regeneration - no Lambda correction	8278
53.3.2.2.1.2.3.1.2	Park phase - 1st regeneration - Lambda correction by binary O2 signal of NOx sensor	8278
53.3.2.2.1.2.3.1.3	Park phase - 1st regeneration - Lambda correction by regeneration time	8279
53.3.2.2.1.2.3.2	Park phase for lambda setpoint - calculation of the Correction Factor at the part of second regeneration	8279
53.3.2.2.1.2.3.2.1	Park phase - 2nd regeneration - no Lambda correction	8279
53.3.2.2.1.2.3.2.2	Park phase - 2nd regeneration - Lambda correction by regeneration time of 2nd regeneration	8279


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8231 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

53.3.2.2.1.2.4	Regeneration with Low Amplitude	8279
53.3.2.2.1.2.4.1	Regeneration with Low Amplitude - calculation of the Correction Factor	8281
53.3.2.2.1.2.4.1.1	Regeneration with Low Amplitude - no Lambda correction	8281
53.3.2.2.1.2.4.1.2	Regeneration with Low Amplitude - Lambda correction by binary O2 signal of NOx sensor and air mass flow	8282
53.3.2.2.1.2.4.1.3	Regeneration with Low Amplitude - Lambda correction by regeneration time	8282
53.3.2.2.1.2.4.1.4	Regeneration with Low Amplitude - Lambda correction by regeneration time of 2nd regeneration	8282
53.3.2.2.1.2.5	Regeneration with equal amplitude	8282
53.3.2.2.1.3	Signal combination to signal vectors	8283
<b>53.4</b>	<b>NOx engine out emission homogeneous-stratified mode</b>	<b>8284</b>
53.4.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8287
53.4.2	Calculation at 20 ms	8287
53.4.2.1	Deviation of air pressure	8287
53.4.2.2	Deviation of cooling water temperature	8287
53.4.2.3	Deviation of exhaust gas recirculation	8287
53.4.2.4	Basis calibration of NOx engine out emissions	8288
53.4.2.5	Corrected engine out NOx emissions	8289
53.4.2.6	Condition to stop calculation of predicted NOx emissions	8290
53.4.2.7	Basis for predicted NOx emissions	8290
53.4.2.8	Predicted engine out NOx emissions	8290
<b>53.5</b>	<b>NOx engine out emission stratified mode</b>	<b>8291</b>
53.5.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8293
53.5.2	Calculation at 20 ms	8293
53.5.2.1	Deviation of air pressure	8293
53.5.2.2	Deviation of cooling water temperature	8294
53.5.2.3	Deviation of exhaust gas recirculation	8294
53.5.2.4	Detection of NOx signal gain adaptation	8294
53.5.2.5	Basis calibration of NOx engine out emissions	8294
53.5.2.6	Corrected engine out NOx emissions	8295
53.5.2.7	Basis for predicted NOx emissions	8295
53.5.2.8	Predicted engine out NOx emissions	8296
<b>53.6</b>	<b>NOx catalyst management</b>	<b>8297</b>
53.6.1	NOx catalyst management - catalyst states	8302
53.6.1.1	State transition manager	8302
53.6.1.1.1	State management	8304
53.6.1.1.2	Transition actions load to regeneration	8307
53.6.1.1.3	Transition actions on exiting STOP	8307
53.6.1.2	STATE_NOX = PASSIVE	8309
53.6.1.3	STATE_NOX = WARMUP	8311
53.6.1.4	STATE_NOX = LOAD	8312
53.6.1.4.1	NOx emissions handling	8313
53.6.1.4.2	NOx trap storage capacity and loading degree	8314
53.6.1.4.3	NOx trap efficiency	8316
53.6.1.4.4	Oxygen storage	8316
53.6.1.5	STATE_NOX = WAIT	8318
53.6.1.5.1	General, NOx storage	8318
53.6.1.5.2	Oxygen mass flow and oxygen storage	8319
53.6.1.6	STATE_NOX = REGENERATION	8320

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8232 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

53.6.1.6.1	Miscellaneous	8320
53.6.1.6.2	Handling of trigger bits for functions using RAI signal	8320
53.6.1.6.3	Calculation of NTL_DEC and NTL_DEC_INT	8321
53.6.1.6.4	Decrementation of the NOx trap absolute loading of NOx and O2	8324
53.6.1.7	STATE_NOX = STOP	8325
53.6.2	NOx catalyst management - request coordination	8338
53.6.2.1	Called blocks	8338
53.6.2.1.1	Filtered exhaust gas flow	8338
53.6.2.1.2	Homogeneous time counter handling	8338
53.6.2.2	General, definition of slow flags	8339
53.6.2.3	General, definition of medium flags	8340
53.6.2.4	General, definition of fast flags	8340
53.6.2.4.1	Rich mode calculation of binary NOx-Sensor signal	8343
53.6.3	Rich mode calculation of binary NOx Sensor signal (named NOXY_VLSAFCLC110 in Figure 69)	8343
53.6.3.1	Request of a regeneration phase	8351
53.6.3.1.1	Calculation of the sub-requests	8354
53.6.3.1.2	NOx sensor based regeneration request	8357
53.6.3.2	Request of a NOx catalyst purge	8359
53.6.3.3	Reset of regeneration and purge requests	8361
53.6.3.4	Request of lambda =1 operation	8370
<b>53.7</b>	<b>NOx catalyst management (Application Incidences)</b>	<b>8376</b>
53.7.1	Inhibiting the NOx catalyst management	8376
53.7.2	Inhibiting the NOx catalyst regeneration request	8377
53.7.3	Inhibiting the regeneration request due to modeled loading degree	8379
53.7.4	Inhibiting the lean operation (manual request of air/fuel stoichiometric)	8380
53.7.5	Change to model when invalid NOx-Sensor Signal flow diagram	8381
53.7.6	Catalyst cooling function	8384
53.7.7	Enabling NOx Catalyst regeneration request by model	8385
53.7.8	Calculation of full load air mass flow integral	8386
53.7.9	Stop/ start functionality activation	8387
53.7.10	Request of Lambda=1.0 operation due to missing NOx sensor readiness	8389
<b>53.8</b>	<b>NOx tailpipe emission</b>	<b>8392</b>
<b>53.9</b>	<b>NOx Catalyst model controller</b>	<b>8395</b>
53.9.1	Computation of model deviation	8397
<b>53.10</b>	<b>NOX Engine out Emission Adaptation</b>	<b>8403</b>
53.10.1	Limited Dynamics	8404
53.10.2	Emission Adaptation	8405
53.10.3	Manual initialisation of emission adaptation factor	8407
<b>53.11</b>	<b>NOx engine out emission adaptation (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>8409</b>
<b>53.12</b>	<b>NOx Catalyst Aging</b>	<b>8410</b>
53.12.1	General information	8416
53.12.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptAgi	8420
53.12.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF_NOXM_WriteAgingExtAdj	8420
53.12.1.3	OPERATE	8421
53.12.1.4	RESET	8443
53.12.1.5	Handling of non volatile memory	8443


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8233 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>53.13</b>	<b>Application Incidence for the NOx catalyst aging</b>	<b>8445</b>
53.13.1	Activation Conditions for NOx catalyst aging	8445
53.13.2	Adjustment of NOx Sensor threshold for regeneration	8449
53.13.3	Activation Conditions for continuous Aging Observation	8450
53.13.4	Gradient of NT_AGI_THERMO	8450
<b>53.14</b>	<b>NOx catalyst sulphur model</b>	<b>8452</b>
53.14.1	NOx catalyst sulphur model (NOXM modul 704G)	8453
53.14.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptSul	8457
53.14.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF_NOXM_WriteSulfurExtAdj	8458
53.14.1.3	OPERATE	8459
53.14.1.4	Handling of non volatile memory for NT_SUL_32 and NT_SUL_H_32	8466
53.14.1.5	SUBFUNCTION: reset	8467
<b>53.15</b>	<b>NOx Catalyst Desulfation</b>	<b>8468</b>
53.15.1	FORMULA SECTION	8472
53.15.1.1	BANK SPECIFIC CALCULATIONS	8472
53.15.1.1.1	Management of different exhaust gas configurations	8472
53.15.1.1.2	Detection of a desulfating or non-desulfating atmosphere	8472
53.15.1.1.2.1	Selection of sensor signal	8473
53.15.1.1.2.1.1	Linear lambda before pre-catalyst	8473
53.15.1.1.2.1.2	Binary lambda sensor after pre-catalyst	8474
53.15.1.1.2.1.3	Binary lambda signal of NOx sensor	8474
53.15.1.1.2.1.4	Linear lambda signal of NOx sensor	8474
53.15.1.1.2.1.5	Binary lambda sensor after NOx trap	8474
53.15.1.1.2.1.6	Manuel value	8474
53.15.1.1.2.2	Detection of suitable lambda for desulfation	8475
53.15.1.2	BANK NOT SPECIFIC AND BANK DIAGONAL CALCULATIONS	8475
53.15.1.2.1	Selection of minimum temperature for desulfation	8475
53.15.1.2.2	Inhibition of desulfation at idle speed	8475
53.15.1.2.3	Desulfation request start condition	8476
53.15.1.2.4	Calculation of the desulfation request	8476
53.15.1.2.5	Determination of desulfation mode	8476
53.15.1.2.6	Fast or alternating desulfation	8477
53.15.1.2.6.1	FAST_REQ_NOT_ACT	8478
53.15.1.2.6.2	FAST_REQ_ACT	8478
53.15.1.2.7	Determination of the flags for the desulfation lambda alternation and catalyst heating manager	8478
53.15.1.2.8	Calculation of activation flag for desulfation regarding modeled NOx trap temperature	8479
53.15.1.2.9	Set of desulfation activation indicator and calculation of non-desulfation time	8479
53.15.1.2.10	Calculation of delay time before the sulfur release is active	8479
53.15.1.2.11	Lambda setpoint for fast NOx Catalyst desulfation	8480
<b>53.16</b>	<b>Application Incidences for NOx catalyst desulfation</b>	<b>8481</b>
<b>53.17</b>	<b>NOx catalyst desulfation lambda stimulation</b>	<b>8489</b>
53.17.1	General information	8491
53.17.1.1	INITIALIZATION	8495
53.17.1.2	FORMULA SECTION	8495
<b>53.18</b>	<b>Application Incidence for NOx catalyst desulfation - <math>\lambda</math> stimulation</b>	<b>8514</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8234 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

<b>53.19</b>	<b>NOx catalyst management - auxiliary functionalities</b>	<b>8515</b>
53.19.1	Auxiliary functionalities manager	8516
53.19.2	STATE_NOX_PRJ = PASSIVE	8518
53.19.3	STATE_NOX_PRJ = O2_STC	8518
53.19.4	STATE_NOX_PRJ = FULL_RGN	8519
53.19.4.1	regeneration conditions control	8520
53.19.4.2	determination of downstream sensor switch	8520
53.19.4.3	security time counter	8521
53.19.5	STATE_NOX_PRJ = COMMUNICATION	8521
53.19.6	Additional reducing agent mass for complete regeneration after elongated stratified phase	8521
<b>53.20</b>	<b>NOx catalyst management – Auxiliary functionalities (Appl.Inc.)</b>	<b>8524</b>
53.20.1	Inhibition of auxiliary functionalities module	8524
53.20.2	Inhibition of full saturation	8524
53.20.3	Inhibition of oxygen storage capacity adaptation	8525
<b>53.21</b>	<b>NOx catalyst oxygen storage capacity adaptation</b>	<b>8527</b>
<b>53.22</b>	<b>NOx catalyst oxygen storage capacity adaptation (Appl.Inc.)</b>	<b>8530</b>
53.22.1	General	8530
<b>53.23</b>	<b>NOx catalyst aging model (Placeholder without functionality)</b>	<b>8531</b>
<b>53.24</b>	<b>NOx storage catalyst diagnosis</b>	<b>8532</b>
53.24.1	General information	8533
53.24.1.1	Initialization at reset and deactivation	8534
53.24.1.2	Calculation at 1 s	8534
<b>53.25</b>	<b>NOx storage catalyst diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>8537</b>
<b>53.26</b>	<b>Cus adap module: NOXM</b>	<b>8540</b>
53.26.1	Outputs for BMW functions	8540

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8235 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A


ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom	
imp.....	8533
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag	
imp.....	8533
ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr	
imp.....	8533
ACTION_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptAgi	
exp.....	8416
ACTION_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptAgiMdl	
exp.....	8531
ACTION_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptSul	
exp.....	8453
ACTION_NOXM_StartCatHeatDesu	
exp.....	8481
ACTION_NOXM_StopCatHeatDesu	
exp.....	8481
ACTION_NOXM_WriteAgiMExtAdj	
exp.....	8531
ACTION_NOXM_WriteAgingExtAdj	
exp.....	8416
ACTION_NOXM_WriteSulfurExtAdj	
exp.....	8453
AMP	
use.....	8446

### C

C_ABC_DEC_NT_AGI	
def.....	8532
C_ABC_DEC_NT_SO2P	
def.....	8532
C_ABC_INC_NT_AGI	
def.....	8532
C_ABC_INC_NT_SO2P	
def.....	8532
C_ABC_MAX_NT_AGI	
def.....	8532
C_ABC_MAX_NT_SO2P	
def.....	8532
C_AMP_BAS_NOX_HOMS	
def.....	8284
C_AMP_BAS_NOX_S	
def.....	8291
C_AMP_NT_AGI_MIN	
def.....	8451
C_CL_MMV_SO2P_IS_MAX	
def.....	8468
C_CRLC_FLOW_NT	
def.....	8366
C_CRLC_HOMS_PRED_FALL	
def.....	8284
C_CRLC_HOMS_PRED_RISE	
def.....	8284
C_CRLC_MAF_FG_CYL	
def.....	8408
C_CRLC_NOX_AD	
def.....	8408
C_CRLC_NOX_AD_FAC	
def.....	8408
C_CRLC_NOX_CONC_OUT_MDL	
def.....	8336
C_CRLC_NOX_CONC_RED	
def.....	8335

C_CRLC_NOX_COR_RED	
def.....	8336
C_CRLC_NOX_OUT_MES_MMV	
def.....	8402
C_CRLC_NT_AGI_OBS	
def.....	8412
C_CRLC_NT_AGI_SUL	
def.....	8412
C_CRLC_NT_AGI_THERMO_DEC	
def.....	8412
C_CRLC_NT_AGI_THERMO_INC	
def.....	8412
C_CRLC_S_PRED_FALL	
def.....	8291
C_CRLC_S_PRED_RISE	
def.....	8291
C_CRLC_SU_NOX	
def.....	8453
C_CRLC_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_DYW	
def.....	8451
C_CRLC_TQI_MMV_NOX	
def.....	8375
C_CRLC_VLS_NOX_SENS	
def.....	8337
C_CRLC_VS_MMV_NOX	
def.....	8375
C_CTR_AFL_PURGE_MAX	
def.....	8336
C_CTR_KM_CAN_DIF_MIN	
def.....	8451
C_CTR_NOX_AD_FAC_MIN	
def.....	8408
C_CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_MAX	
def.....	8412
C_CTR_NT_AGI_AD_MAX	
def.....	8412
C_CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_MIN	
def.....	8412
C_CTR_RGN_SWI_ACT	
def.....	8259
C_CTR_RGN_SWI_DEAC	
def.....	8259
C_DELTA_LAMB_AFL_SO2P	
def.....	8489
C_DELTA_LAMB_AFR_SO2P	
def.....	8489
C_DELTA_LAMB_SP_SO2P	
def.....	8489
C_DIST_AFL_MIN	
def.....	8368
C_DIST_NT_AGI_LIM	
def.....	8413
C_DIST_NT_AGI_MDL_1	
def.....	8413
C_DIST_NT_AGI_MDL_2	
def.....	8413
C_DIST_NT_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD_AT	
def.....	8380
C_DIST_NT_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD_MT	
def.....	8380
C_DIST_O2_STC	
def.....	8529
C_DIST_O2_STC_VLD	
def.....	8529
C_ERR_EGR_3_REQ_CTR_MIN	
def.....	8451
C_ERR_NS_NOX_OUT_BIT_SEL	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8236 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	8394	def .....	8260
C_ERR_NS_NT_AFL_BIT_SEL		C_LAMB_SO2P_PAS	
def .....	8381	def .....	8469
C_ERR_NS_NT_AGI_BIT_SEL		C_LAMB_SP_MIN_SUL	
def .....	8451	def .....	8453
C_FAC_AGI_THD_SENS_DIF_MDL_1		C_LAMB_SP_SO2P	
def .....	8413	def .....	8490
C_FAC_AGI_THD_SENS_DIF_MDL_2		C_LAMB_STC	
def .....	8413	def .....	8335
C_FAC_COR_O2L		C_MAF_FG_CYL_DYW	
def .....	8335	def .....	8408
C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_AGI_MDL_MAX		C_MAF_INT_FL_RGN_STOP_MIN	
def .....	8413	def .....	8368
C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_AGI_MDL_MIN		C_MAF_INT_PUC_NTL_H_RST	
def .....	8413	def .....	8337
C_FAC_NT_AGI_ERR_SO2P		C_MAF_INT_PUC_O2_STC	
def .....	8532	def .....	8523
C_FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_ACT_1		C_MAF_INT_PUC_RGN_STOP_MIN	
def .....	8413	def .....	8368
C_FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_ACT_2		C_MAF_INT_PUC_RST_RGN_REQ	
def .....	8413	def .....	8336
C_FAC_NT_AGI_RGN_MAN		C_MAF_INT_PUC_WAIT_MIN	
def .....	8260	def .....	8336
C_FAC_NTL_DEC_INT_RGN_NOT_VLD		C_MAF_INT_STOP_AFL_PURGE_MAX	
def .....	8337	def .....	8336
C_FAC_NTL_DEC_INT_STOP_RGN		C_MAF_INT_STOP_NTL_H_RST	
def .....	8337	def .....	8337
C_FAC_NTL_INI_ST		C_MAF_MIN_RGN_AD	
def .....	8336	def .....	8523
C_FAC_NTLD_MAX_AFS_ERR_EGR		C_MAF_MIN_RGN_NOX_AD	
def .....	8368	def .....	8408
C_FAC_O2_EQU		C_MFF_SP_S_NT_AGI_MAX	
def .....	8335	def .....	8451
use .....	8403	use .....	8403
C_FAC_SU_CONC_FUEL		C_MFF_SP_S_NT_AGI_MIN	
def .....	8413	def .....	8451
C_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_NOT_GRD		use .....	8403
def .....	8260	C_N_32_MIN_RGN_AD	
C_LAMB_NOX_AD_DYW		def .....	8523
def .....	8408	C_N_32_MIN_RGN_NOX_AD	
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_OFF		def .....	8408
def .....	8336	C_N_32_NT_AGI_MAX	
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_ON		def .....	8451
def .....	8336	use .....	8403
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU		C_N_32_NT_AGI_MIN	
def .....	8523	def .....	8451
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFR_O2		use .....	8403
def .....	8523	C_N_32_NT_STST_ACT	
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFR_TRIM		def .....	8388
def .....	8366	C_N_32_NT_STST_DEAC	
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_RGN_STOP		def .....	8388
def .....	8366	C_N_IS_SO2P_MIN	
C_LAMB_NT_AGI_MIN		def .....	8488
def .....	8451	C_N_SO2P_EXT_MIN_DISP	
C_LAMB_O2_STC		def .....	8488
def .....	8335	C_NOX_AD_DYW	
C_LAMB_PARK_BAS		def .....	8408
def .....	8260	C_NOX_AD_FAC_DIF	
C_LAMB_PAS_BAS		def .....	8408
def .....	8260	C_NOX_AD_FAC_INI	
C_LAMB_RGN		def .....	8408
def .....	8335	C_NOX_CONC_COR	
C_LAMB_RGN_MAX_EQU		def .....	8335
def .....	8260	use .....	8392
C_LAMB_RGN_MAX_H_AMPL		C_NOX_COR_INT_MIN	
def .....	8260	def .....	8368
C_LAMB_RGN_MAX_L_AMPL		C_NOX_DIF_MON	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8237 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	8402	def .....	8453
C_NOX_DIF_MON_MIN		C_NT_SUL_MAX_1	
def .....	8402	def .....	8414
C_NOX_NS_AD_DIF_MON		C_NT_SUL_MAX_DEAC	
def .....	8368	def .....	8414
C_NOX_NS_AD_RGN_STOP		C_NT_SUL_MIN_OFS	
def .....	8366	def .....	8385
C_NOX_OUT_MES_GRD_MAX		C_NT_SUL_SO2P_EXT_MIN	
def .....	8402	def .....	8488
C_NOX_OUT_MES_INT_MAX		C_NT_SUL_SO2P_FQ	
def .....	8366	def .....	8414
C_NOX_OUT_MES_MMV_MAX		C_NT_SUL_SO2P_MAX	
def .....	8402	def .....	8469
C_NOX_PPM_CTRL_MIN		C_NTL_INI_ST	
def .....	8402	def .....	8335
C_NOX_RGN_ST_MAX_AGI		C_NTL_MAX_O2_STC	
def .....	8413	def .....	8523
C_NOX_RGN_ST_MIN_AGI		C_NTL_TRIG_AFR_AFL	
def .....	8413	def .....	8366
C_NOX_SENS_MAX_OFS		C_NTLD_CTRL_MIN	
def .....	8368	def .....	8402
C_NT_AGI_1		C_NTLD_DEC_RGN	
def .....	8413	def .....	8402
C_NT_AGI_2		C_NTLD_DEC_STOP	
def .....	8413	def .....	8402
C_NT_AGI_3		C_NTLD_LGRD	
def .....	8413	def .....	8335
C_NT_AGI_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD_AT		C_NTLD_MAX_NOX_AD	
def .....	8380	def .....	8408
C_NT_AGI_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD_MT		C_NTLD_MDL_DIF_I_MAX	
def .....	8380	def .....	8402
C_NT_AGI_INI		C_NTLD_MDL_DIF_I_MIN	
def .....	8413	def .....	8402
C_NT_AGI_NTLD_MAN		C_NTLD_MIN_NOX_AD	
def .....	8413	def .....	8408
C_NT_AGI_OBS_MIN		C_NTLD_NT_HOM_RST	
def .....	8414	def .....	8335
C_NT_AGI_OBS_MIN_2		C_NTLD_RGN_ST_INI	
def .....	8414	def .....	8335
C_NT_AGI_OBS_MIN_EGR_ERR		C_NTLD_SO2P_FQ	
def .....	8414	def .....	8413
C_NT_AGI_OBS_MIN_IS		C_NTLD_STATE_RGN_REQ	
def .....	8414	def .....	8383
C_NT_AGI_S_RED_MAN		C_NTLD_TRIG_AGI_MAX_RGN_NS	
def .....	8414	def .....	8413
C_NT_AGI_SO2P_MAX		C_NTLD_TRIG_AGI_MAX_RGN_NTLD	
def .....	8469	def .....	8413
C_NT_AGI_SUL_SO2P_FAST		C_NTLD_TRIG_AGI_MIN_RGN_NS	
def .....	8469	def .....	8413
C_NT_AGI_SUL_SO2P_FAST_HYS		C_NTLD_TRIG_AGI_MIN_RGN_NTLD	
def .....	8469	def .....	8413
C_NT_AGI_THERMO_SO2P_FQ_INI		C_O2_FLOW_COR_FAC	
def .....	8414	def .....	8335
C_NT_O2_STC_AD_MAN		C_O2L_MIN	
def .....	8529	def .....	8366
C_NT_O2_STC_DELTA		C_PV_SO2P_EXT_MAX	
def .....	8529	def .....	8487
C_NT_RGN_STOP_FL_SEL		C_RATIO_NOX_MAX	
def .....	8368	def .....	8368
C_NT_RGN_STOP_PUC_SEL		C_RATIO_NOX_OUT_INT_DIST_MAX	
def .....	8368	def .....	8368
C_NT_STC_BAS_MAX_RNG_H		C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_AGI_MDL_MAX	
def .....	8335	def .....	8414
use .....	8412, 8452	C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_AGI_MDL_MIN	
C_NT_STC_INI_RNG_H		def .....	8414
def .....	8335	C_STATE_EGR_CBK	
C_NT_SUL_INI		def .....	8453


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8238 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_STATE_ERR_NS_MDL_SWI	def.....	8414	C_T_AFL_NT_HOM_RST	def.....	8335
C_STATE_FAC_NT_AGI_RGN	def.....	8260	C_T_AFL_RGN_REQ_NTLD	def.....	8366
C_STATE_INH_FAST_SO2P_EXT	def.....	8487	C_T_AFL_RST	def.....	8337
C_STATE_INH_NOX_AD	def.....	8409	C_T_AST_MIN_NS_READY	def.....	8391
C_STATE_INH_NT_AGI	def.....	8537	C_T_IPLSL_VLD_DLY	def.....	8377
C_STATE_INH_NT_SO2P	def.....	8537	C_T_IS_RGN_STOP_MIN	def.....	8368
C_STATE_INH_NT_SO2P_REQ	def.....	8488	C_T_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ENA_MIN	def.....	8402
C_STATE_LAMB_RGN_1_H_AMPL	def.....	8260	C_T_NOX_MDL_INH_CTRL_MIN	def.....	8402
C_STATE_LAMB_RGN_2_H_AMPL	def.....	8260	C_T_NOX_SENS_VLD_STATE_RGN_REQ	def.....	8383
C_STATE_LAMB_RGN_EQU	def.....	8260	C_T_NT_AD_COM	def.....	8523
C_STATE_LAMB_RGN_L_AMPL	def.....	8260	C_T_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED_MAX	def.....	8375
C_STATE_NS_OBD_BIT_SEL_MDL	def.....	8383	C_T_NT_HOM	def.....	8335
C_STATE_NT_AGI_NTLD	def.....	8414	C_T_NT_HOM_MAX_VLD	def.....	8335
C_STATE_NT_AGI_S_RED	def.....	8414	C_T_PURGE_H_AMPL	def.....	8261
C_STATE_OPM_NOX_S_NS_AD	def.....	8291	C_T_PURGE_L_AMPL	def.....	8261
C_STATE_RGN_1_PARK	def.....	8260	C_T_RGN_2_NOT_GRD	def.....	8261
C_STATE_RGN_2_PARK	def.....	8260	C_T_RGN_MAX_DIAG	def.....	8368
C_STATE_RGN_CTL	def.....	8366	C_T_RGN_MIN_NS_READY	def.....	8391
C_STATE_RGN_INI_1	def.....	8260	C_T_SO2P_EXT_MAX	def.....	8488
C_STATE_RGN_INI_2	def.....	8261	C_T_SO2P_EXT_MIN	def.....	8488
C_STATE_RGN_INI_VLS_NOT_VLD_1	def.....	8261	C_T_SO2P_NOT_MAX	def.....	8469
C_STATE_RGN_INI_VLS_NOT_VLD_2	def.....	8261	C_T_STOP_AFL_PURGE_MAX	def.....	8336
C_STATE_SENS_AFL_PURGE	def.....	8336	C_T_VLS_DOWN_CYC_AFL_MAX	def.....	8490
C_STATE_SENS_AFR	def.....	8366	C_T_VLS_DOWN_CYC_AFR_MAX	def.....	8490
C_STATE_SENS_AFR_AD	def.....	8523	C_T_VLS_DOWN_SECU	def.....	8523
C_STATE_SENS_AFR_TRIM	def.....	8366	C_T_VS_IS_NT	def.....	8385
C_STATE_SENS_VLS_DOWN_SO2P_ACT	def.....	8469	C_TCO_BAS_NOX_HOMS	def.....	8284
C_STATE_VLS_SENS_REF	def.....	8490	C_TCO_BAS_NOX_S	def.....	8291
C_SU_CONC_FUEL	def.....	8453	C_TIA_NT_AGI_MIN	def.....	8451
C_SU_CONC_FUEL_H	def.....	8453	C_TNT_MDL_AGI_ENA_TNT	def.....	8414
C_SUL_THD_AGI_THERMO	def.....	8414	C_TNT_MDL_H_MAX_OFS	def.....	8385
C_SUM_NTL_CYC_SP	def.....	8366	C_TNT_MDL_H_MAX_OFS_HYS	def.....	8385
C_SUM_O2L_NTL_MAX	def.....	8366	C_TNT_MDL_INH_PURGE	def.....	8366


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8239 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_TNT_MDL_MAX_HYS	def.....	8451	C_TOIL_NT_AGI_MIN	def.....	8451
def.....	8374	C_TQI_SP_MAF_LOAD_H_HYS	def.....	8387	
C_TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS	def.....	8385	C_VLS_DIST_GRD_POS	def.....	8368
def.....	8374	C_VLS_DOWN_AFL	def.....	8490	
C_TNT_MDL_MIN_HYS	def.....	8374	C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_PURGE_OFF	def.....	8336
def.....	8451	C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_PURGE_ON	def.....	8336	
C_TNT_MDL_MV_AGI_MAX	def.....	8451	C_VLS_DOWN_AFR	def.....	8490
def.....	8451	C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_AD_SECU	def.....	8523	
C_TNT_MDL_MV_AGI_MIN	def.....	8451	C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_O2	def.....	8523
def.....	8337	C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_TRIM	def.....	8366	
C_TNT_MDL_MV_NTL_H_RST_HYS	def.....	8337	C_VLS_DOWN_MIN_NTL_DEC	def.....	8337
def.....	8337	C_VLS_DOWN_RGN_2_MIN	def.....	8337	
C_TNT_MDL_MV_NTL_H_RST_MAX	def.....	8337	C_VLS_GRD_NEG_VLS_SET	def.....	8368
def.....	8337	C_VLS_MAX_RGN_1_STOP	def.....	8368	
C_TNT_MDL_MV_NTL_H_RST_MIN	def.....	8337	C_VLS_MAX_RGN_2_STOP	def.....	8368
def.....	8337	C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_OFF	def.....	8336	
C_TNT_MDL_NOX_AD_MAX	def.....	8408	C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_ON	def.....	8336
def.....	8408	C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU	def.....	8523	
C_TNT_MDL_NOX_AD_MIN	def.....	8408	C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFR_O2	def.....	8523
def.....	8408	C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFR_TRIM	def.....	8366	
C_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_DELTA	def.....	8451	C_VLS_NOX_SENS_RGN_STOP	def.....	8366
def.....	8451	C_VLS_NS_RGN_2_VLD	def.....	8337	
C_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_DYW	def.....	8451	C_VLS_REF_SO2P	def.....	8469
def.....	8451	C_VLS_REF_SO2P_LAMB_SP	def.....	8490	
C_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_MAX	def.....	8451	C_VLS_SO2P_HYS	def.....	8469
def.....	8451	C_VLS_SO2P_MIN	def.....	8469	
C_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_MIN	def.....	8451	C_VS_INH_PURGE	def.....	8366
def.....	8451	C_VS_MIN_RGN	def.....	8378	
C_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_OBS_INI	def.....	8414	C_VS_MIN_RGN_AD	def.....	8523
def.....	8414	C_VS_MIN_RGN_NOX_AD	def.....	8408	
C_TNT_MDL_NT_STC_MAX_DELTA	def.....	8525	C_VS_O2_STC_MIN	def.....	8526
def.....	8525	C_VS_OBS_MIN	def.....	8414	
C_TNT_MDL_NT_STC_MAX_MAX	def.....	8525	C_VS_PURGE_MAX	def.....	8337
def.....	8525				
C_TNT_MDL_NT_STC_MAX_MIN	def.....	8525			
def.....	8525				
C_TNT_MDL_O2_STC_DELTA	def.....	8526			
def.....	8526				
C_TNT_MDL_O2_STC_MAX	def.....	8526			
def.....	8526				
C_TNT_MDL_O2_STC_MIN	def.....	8526			
def.....	8526				
C_TNT_MDL_PURGE_DEAC	def.....	8336			
def.....	8336				
C_TNT_MDL_PURGE_MAX	def.....	8336			
def.....	8336				
C_TNT_MDL_PURGE_MIN	def.....	8336			
def.....	8336				
C_TNT_MDL_PURGE_REQ_MAX	def.....	8369			
def.....	8369				
C_TNT_MDL_SO2P_FAST	def.....	8469			
def.....	8469				
C_TNT_MDL_SO2P_FAST_HYS	def.....	8469			
def.....	8469				
C_TNT_MDL_SO2P_HYS	def.....	8469			
def.....	8469				
C_TNT_MDL_SO2P_MIN	def.....	8469			
def.....	8469				
C_TNT_MDL_SO2P_MIN_EXT	def.....	8469			
def.....	8469				
C_TNT_MDL_THD_RGN_NOT	def.....	8378			
def.....	8378				
C_TNT_MDL_THD_RGN_NOT_HYS	def.....	8378			
def.....	8378				
C_TNT_SO2P_EXT_MIN_DISP	def.....	8488			
def.....	8488				
C_TOIL_NT_AGI_MAX					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8240 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_VS_PURGE_REQ_MAX	
def .....	8369
C_VS_SO2P_EXT_MAX	
def .....	8487
C_VS_SO2P_FAST_HYS	
def .....	8469
C_VS_TNT_MDL_MIN	
def .....	8385
C_VS_TNT_MDL_MIN_OFF	
def .....	8385
CL_MMV	
use .....	8468
CTR_AFL_PURGE	
def .....	8300
CTR_KM_CAN	
use .....	8446, 8530
CTR_KM_CAN_ST	
def .....	8445
CTR_NOX_AD_FAC	
def .....	8403
CTR_NT_AGI_AD	
def .....	8411
CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL	
def .....	8410
CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM	
def .....	8410
CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	8412
CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ	
def .....	8411
CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	8412
CTR_RGN_CYC_LAMB_RGN	
def .....	8259
CTR_RGN_MDL_CTL	
def .....	8389
CTR_SO2P_PLS	
def .....	8468
CTR_VLS_DOWN_AFL_CYC	
def .....	8489

## D

DIF_CTR_NT_AGI_CMPL_SUM	
def .....	8411
DIST	
use .....	8301
DIST_AFL	
def .....	8300
DIST_AFL_ST	
def .....	8300
DIST_NS_NEW	
use .....	8412
DIST_NT	
def .....	8530
use .....	8379, 8412, 8527
DIST_O2_STC_OLD	
def .....	8527

## E

ECU_STATE	
use .....	8540
EGR_RATIO	
use .....	8284, 8291, 8452
ERR_SYM_NT_AGI	
def .....	8532
ERR_SYM_NT_SO2P	
def .....	8532

## F

F_grad_katalt	
def .....	8540
F_katalt	
def .....	8540
F_katalt_tabg	
def .....	8540
FAC_MAF_MAX	
use .....	8284, 8291
FAC_NOX_NS_AD	
use .....	8412
FAC_NT_AGI_LIM	
def .....	8411
use .....	8259, 8540
FAC_NT_AGI_LIM_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	8412
FAC_NT_AGI_MDL	
def .....	8531
FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_THERMO	
def .....	8531
use .....	8412
FAC_NT_AGI_RGN	
def .....	8259
FAC_NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG	
def .....	8411
FAC_RGN_DEC_SHAR	
def .....	8299
FAC_SU_CONC_FUEL	
def .....	8411
use .....	8452
FLOW_NT_MMV	
def .....	8299


## G

GEAR	
use .....	8284, 8481

## I

ID_CTR_RGN_MDL_CTL_MAX	
def .....	8391
ID_FAC_NT_AGI_DIF_NS	
def .....	8415
ID_VLS_DOWN_RGN_STOP	
def .....	8367
IP_CRLC_NOX_SENS	
def .....	8402
IP_CRLC_SUL_AFS	
def .....	8453
IP_CTR_SO2P_PLS_AGI	
def .....	8469
IP_CTR_SO2P_PLS_SUL	
def .....	8469
IP_FAC_MAF_MAX_NOX_HOMS	
def .....	8284
IP_FAC_MAF_MAX_NOX_S	
def .....	8291
IP_FAC_NOX_SENS_MAX	
def .....	8368
IP_FAC_NT_AGI	
def .....	8415
IP_LAM_SO2P_NEG_I	
def .....	8490
IP_LAM_SO2P_NEG_P	
def .....	8490
IP_LAM_SO2P_POS_I	
def .....	8490
IP_LAM_SO2P_POS_P	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl
		Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0
		Pages	8241 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	8491	IP_NOX_RED_FAC	
IP_LAMB_FAC_EQU_NT_AGI		def .....	8335
def .....	8261	IP_NOX_S	
IP_LAMB_FAC_EQU_T_RGN		def .....	8292
def .....	8261	IP_NOX_S_AFS_REQ_AT	
IP_LAMB_FAC_H_AMPL_1_VLS		def .....	8374
def .....	8261	IP_NOX_S_AFS_REQ_HYS_AT	
IP_LAMB_FAC_H_AMPL_2_VLS		def .....	8374
def .....	8261	IP_NOX_S_AFS_REQ_HYS_MT	
IP_LAMB_FAC_H_AMPL_NT_AGI		def .....	8374
def .....	8261	IP_NOX_S_AFS_REQ_MT	
IP_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_2_VLS		def .....	8374
def .....	8261	IP_NOX_S_NS_AD	
IP_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_NT_AGI		def .....	8292
def .....	8261	IP_NOX_SENS_MAX_AT	
IP_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_T_RGN_1		def .....	8368
def .....	8261	IP_NOX_SENS_MAX_MT	
IP_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_T_RGN_2		def .....	8367
def .....	8261	IP_NOX_TCO_HOMS	
IP_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_VLS_MAF_KGH		def .....	8285
def .....	8261	IP_NOX_TCO_HOMS_PRED	
IP_LAMB_FAC_PARK_1_T_RGN		def .....	8285
def .....	8261	IP_NOX_TCO_S	
IP_LAMB_FAC_PARK_1_VLS		def .....	8292
def .....	8262	IP_NOX_TCO_S_PRED	
IP_LAMB_FAC_PARK_2_T_RGN_2		def .....	8292
def .....	8262	IP_NOX_TIA_HOMS	
IP_LAMB_PURGE_H_AMPL		def .....	8285
def .....	8262	IP_NOX_TIA_S	
IP_LAMB_PURGE_L_AMPL		def .....	8292
def .....	8262	IP_NT_AGI_NT_SUL	
IP_LAMB_RGN_EQU_BAS		def .....	8415
def .....	8262	IP_NT_AGI_RGN_FRQ	
IP_LAMB_RGN_H_AMPL_BAS		def .....	8335
def .....	8262	IP_NT_EFF_BAS	
IP_LAMB_RGN_L_AMPL_BAS		def .....	8335
def .....	8262	IP_NT_EFF_BAS_EF_CLOSE	
IP_LAMB_RGN_MAX_PARK		def .....	8336
def .....	8262	IP_NT_EFF_COR	
IP_LAMB_SO2P		def .....	8335
def .....	8469	IP_NT_STC_BAS_RNG_H	
IP_LAMB_SO2P_EXT		def .....	8335
def .....	8469	IP_NT_SUL_DEC_BAS	
IP_NOX_EGR_RATIO_BAS_HOMS		def .....	8453
def .....	8284	IP_NT_SUL_DEC_FAC_1	
IP_NOX_EGR_RATIO_BAS_S		def .....	8453
def .....	8291	IP_NT_SUL_DEC_FAC_2	
IP_NOX_EGR_RATIO_DIF_HOMS		def .....	8453
def .....	8285	IP_NT_SUL_H_DEC_FAC_1	
IP_NOX_EGR_RATIO_DIF_S		def .....	8453
def .....	8292	IP_NT_SUL_H_MIN	
IP_NOX_HOMS		def .....	8415
def .....	8285	IP_NT_SUL_MAX	
IP_NOX_HOMS_AFS_REQ_AT		def .....	8453
def .....	8374	IP_NT_SUL_MAX_2	
IP_NOX_HOMS_AFS_REQ_HYS_AT		def .....	8415
def .....	8374	IP_NT_SUL_MAX_2_DEAC	
IP_NOX_HOMS_AFS_REQ_HYS_MT		def .....	8415
def .....	8375	IP_NT_SUL_MAX_3	
IP_NOX_HOMS_AFS_REQ_MT		def .....	8415
def .....	8374	IP_NT_SUL_NT_AGI	
IP_NOX_HOMS_NS_AD		def .....	8415
def .....	8285	IP_NTL_DEC_INT_MAX	
IP_NOX_MAP_DIF_HOMS		def .....	8368
def .....	8285	IP_NTL_DEC_INT_OFS_T_AFL	
IP_NOX_MAP_DIF_S		def .....	8523
def .....	8292	IP_NTL_MIN	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	8242 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

def .....	8366	IP_TNT_MDL_MAX_MT	
IP_NTL_MIN_AFL_PURGE		def .....	8374
def .....	8337	IP_TNT_MDL_MIN_AT	
IP_NTLD_AGI		def .....	8374
def .....	8416	IP_TNT_MDL_MIN_IS_AT	
IP_NTLD_AGI_EF_CLOSE		def .....	8374
def .....	8416	IP_TNT_MDL_MIN_IS_MT	
IP_NTLD_MAX_ADJ_AT		def .....	8374
def .....	8367	IP_TNT_MDL_MIN_MT	
IP_NTLD_MAX_ADJ_MT		def .....	8374
def .....	8367	IP_TQI_SP_MAF_LOAD_H	
IP_NTLD_MAX_AFS_AT		def .....	8387
def .....	8367	IP_VLS_DIST_GRD_NEG	
IP_NTLD_MAX_AFS_MT		def .....	8368
def .....	8367	IP_VLS_REF_LAMB_LS_UP	
IP_NTLD_MAX_AT		def .....	8490
def .....	8367	use .....	8468
IP_NTLD_MAX_MT		IP_VLS_REF_LAMB_NS	
def .....	8367	def .....	8490
IP_NTLD_MAX_VS_AT		use .....	8468
def .....	8369	IP_VLS_REF_VLS_NS	
IP_NTLD_MAX_VS_MT		def .....	8490
def .....	8369	use .....	8468
IP_NTLD_MDL_DIF_I		IP_VS_DIF_HYS_AT	
def .....	8402	def .....	8375
IP_NTLD_MDL_DIF_P		IP_VS_DIF_HYS_MT	
def .....	8402	def .....	8375
IP_NTLD_MIN_AFL_PURGE		IP_VS_DIF_THD_BAS_AT	
def .....	8337	def .....	8375
IP_O2_STC_MAX		IP_VS_DIF_THD_BAS_MT	
def .....	8335	def .....	8375
IP_SUL_H_NT_MIN_ERR_SO2P		IP_VS_DIF_THD_COR_AT	
def .....	8533	def .....	8375
IP_SUL_NT_MAX_ERR_SO2P		IP_VS_DIF_THD_COR_MT	
def .....	8533	def .....	8375
IP_T_AFL_DOWN_LOCK_AFL		IP_VS_SO2P_FAST_THD	
def .....	8491	def .....	8470
IP_T_AFL_DOWN_LOCK_AFR			
def .....	8491		
IP_T_AFL_MDL_CTL_MAX			
def .....	8391		
IP_T_AFL_MDL_CTL_SUM_MAX			
def .....	8391		
IP_T_AFL_MIN			
def .....	8366		
IP_T_AFL_MIN_AFS			
def .....	8369		
IP_T_AFL_MIN_NT_RGN_STOP			
def .....	8366		
IP_T_AST_SAE_MDL_CTL_MAX			
def .....	8391		
IP_T_LAM_DLY_SO2P_NEG			
def .....	8491		
IP_T_LAM_DLY_SO2P_POS			
def .....	8491		
IP_T_MAX_RGN_2_STOP			
def .....	8368		
IP_T_NT_HOM_DEC			
def .....	8367		
IP_T_NT_HOM_INC			
def .....	8367		
IP_T_RGN_MAX			
def .....	8367		
IP_T_SO2P_DLY			
def .....	8453		
IP_TNT_MDL_MAX_AT			
def .....	8374		

## L

LAMB_AV_COR	
use .....	8301
LAMB_LS_UP	
use .....	8300, 8403, 8446, 8452, 8468, 8489
LAMB_LS_UP_MIN	
use .....	8300
LAMB_LS_UP_MV	
use .....	8300
LAMB_NOX_SENS	
use .....	8301
LAMB_NS	
use .....	8468, 8489, 8516
LAMB_PULS_SO2P	
def .....	8489
LAMB_PULS_SO2P_H_RES	
def .....	8489
LAMB_RGN	
def .....	8259
LAMB_RGN_FAC	
def .....	8259
LAMB_SO2P	
def .....	8468
LAMB_SP	
use .....	8452, 8489
LC_AFL_PURGE_RST	
def .....	8337
LC_AGI_AD_TRIG_MAN	
def .....	8414


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8243 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LC_ENA_SUL_UPD		LC_NOX_RGN_CMPL	
def .....	8414	def .....	8402
LC_GS_PRED_ENA		use .....	8412
def .....	8285	LC_NOX_SENS	
LC_INH_AFL_PURGE_TOUT		def .....	8367
def .....	8336	LC_NOX_SENS_MAX_AGI_ADJ_ENA	
LC_INH_LAMB_PULS_SO2P_MAN		def .....	8451
def .....	8514	LC_NOX_SENS_RGN	
LC_INH_LAMB_PULS_SO2P_OFF		def .....	8367
def .....	8514	LC_NS_SHIFT_INH_AFL_PURGE	
LC_INH_NOX_MDL_CTRL_INI		def .....	8337
def .....	8402	LC_NT_ACT	
LC_INH_NT_ACT_OFF		def .....	8336
def .....	8377	LC_NT_AFS_REQ	
LC_INH_NT_AFL		def .....	8336
def .....	8381	LC_NT_AFS_REQ_NS_SHIFT	
LC_INH_NT_AFL_OFF		def .....	8375
def .....	8381	LC_NT_AGI_AD_CTR_RST_TNT	
LC_INH_NT_AGI_MAN		def .....	8415
def .....	8451	LC_NT_AGI_EGR_CLOSE	
LC_INH_NT_AGI_OFF		def .....	8415
def .....	8451	LC_NT_AGI_INI_MAN	
LC_INH_NT_O2_STC		def .....	8415
def .....	8526	LC_NT_AGI_MAN	
LC_INH_NT_PRJ_ACT		def .....	8415
def .....	8524	LC_NT_AGI_MIN	
LC_INH_NT_RGN_ST		def .....	8415
def .....	8336	LC_NT_AGI_NT_SUL_MPG	
LC_INH_NT_STC_MAX		def .....	8415
def .....	8525	LC_NT_AGI_OBS_INI	
LC_INH_NTLD_REQ_NOX_SENS_AUTH		def .....	8415
def .....	8380	LC_NT_AGI_SUL_INI	
LC_INH_NTLD_REQ_NOX_SENS_VLD		def .....	8415
def .....	8380	LC_NT_AGI_THERMO_INI	
LC_INH_P_HLD		def .....	8415
def .....	8402	LC_NT_O2_STC_AD_MAN	
LC_INH_REQ_NOX_SENS_OFF		def .....	8529
def .....	8383	LC_NT_O2_STC_REP_OFF	
LC_INH_RGN_IS		def .....	8529
def .....	8378	LC_NT_O2_STC_REQ	
LC_INH_RGN_PU		def .....	8529
def .....	8367	LC_NT_O2_STC_VLD	
LC_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD		def .....	8529
def .....	8380	LC_NT_PRJ_ACT	
LC_INH_RGN_REQ_ST		def .....	8523
def .....	8336	LC_NT_RGN_STOP_INI_NTL_O2L	
LC_MFF_HOMS_PRED_ENA		def .....	8368
def .....	8285	LC_NT_RGN_STOP_IS	
LC_MFF_S_PRED_ENA		def .....	8368
def .....	8292	LC_NT_SO2P_EXT_MAN	
LC_MT_PRED_ENA		def .....	8487
def .....	8285	LC_NT_STST_ACT	
LC_NOX_AD_ACT		def .....	8336
def .....	8408	use .....	8387
LC_NOX_AD_CMPL_OFF		LC_NT_SUL_INI_MAN	
def .....	8414	def .....	8453
LC_NOX_AD_FAC_INI		LC_NT_SUL_LIM_NOT	
def .....	8408	def .....	8453
LC_NOX_AD_ON		LC_NTL_DEC_INT_AFR_ENA	
def .....	8408	def .....	8337
LC_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ACT		LC_NTL_DEC_INT_AFR_SENS_AFR_2	
def .....	8402	def .....	8369
use .....	8301	LC_NTL_H_RST_LOAD_TNT	
LC_NOX_NS_AUTH_CHK		def .....	8337
def .....	8391	LC_NTL_INI_ST	
LC_NOX_OUT_MES_INT_ACT		def .....	8336
def .....	8394	LC_NTLD_MAX_AFS	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8244 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	8367	def .....	8262
LC_OPM_AV_CHK		LDP_MAF_KGH_IP_CRLC_NOX_SENS	
def .....	8391	def .....	8402
LC_RGN_REQ_AD_VLD_ACT		LDP_MAF_KGH_L_AMPL_IP_LAMB_FAC	
def .....	8523	def .....	8261
LC_SENS_AFR_MOD		LDP_MFF_SP_IP_NOX_HOMS_NS_AD	
def .....	8368	def .....	8285
use .....	8259	LDP_MFF_SP_IP_NOX_S_NS_AD	
LC_SO2P_FAST_MAN		def .....	8292
def .....	8470	LDP_N_32_IP_LAMB_RGN_MAX_PARK	
LC_STATE_NOX_AFL_ACT		def .....	8262
def .....	8336	LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_H	
LC_STATE_NOX_CHK		def .....	8387
def .....	8391	LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_HOMS_AT	
LC_STATE_NOX_INH_NT_AFS_REQ		def .....	8374
def .....	8337	LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_HOMS_MT	
LC_STATE_NOX_OPM_AV_ACT		def .....	8375
def .....	8337	LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_HOMS_NS_AD	
LC_SUL_SWI_1_THERMO_ACT		def .....	8285
def .....	8415	LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_S_AT	
LC_SUL_THERMO_COR		def .....	8374
def .....	8415	LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_S_MT	
LC_SUL_UPD		def .....	8374
def .....	8415	LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_S_NS_AD	
LC_SUM_NTL_CYC_NEW		def .....	8292
def .....	8367	LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_SENS_MAX_AT	
LC_T_AFL_DOWN_CTL		def .....	8368
def .....	8490	LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_SENS_MAX_MT	
LC_TCO_ST_SEL		def .....	8367
def .....	8391	LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_TIA_HOMS	
LC_TNT_MDL_MAX_OF5		def .....	8285
def .....	8385	LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_TIA_S	
LC_VLS_NS_AUTH_CHK		def .....	8292
def .....	8391	LDP_N_32_IP_NTLD_ADJ_AT	
LC_VLS_NS_VLD_AFL_PURGE		def .....	8367
def .....	8337	LDP_N_32_IP_NTLD_ADJ_MT	
LC_VLS_NS_VLD_INH_RGN_ENA		def .....	8367
def .....	8378	LDP_N_32_IP_NTLD_AT	
LC_VLS_NS_VLD_RGN_STOP_MDL		def .....	8367
def .....	8369	LDP_N_32_IP_NTLD_MT	
LDP_AGI_SUL_IP_CTR		def .....	8367
def .....	8469	LDP_N_32_NTLD_MAX_AFS_AT	
LDP_DIST_NS_DIF_ID_FAC_NT_AGI		def .....	8367
def .....	8415	LDP_N_32_NTLD_MAX_AFS_MT	
LDP_FAC_MAF_MAX_IP_FAC_HOMS		def .....	8367
def .....	8284	LDP_NOX_CONC_MMV_IP_NT_STC_BAS	
LDP_FAC_MAF_MAX_IP_FAC_S		def .....	8335
def .....	8291	LDP_NOX_COR_IP_NT_EFF_COR	
LDP_FAC_NT_AGI_RGN_IP_EQU		def .....	8335
def .....	8261	LDP_NT_AGI_NTLD_IP_NT_AGI_RGN	
LDP_FAC_NT_AGI_RGN_IP_H_AMPL		def .....	8335
def .....	8261	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_NOX_HOMS_AT	
LDP_FAC_NT_AGI_RGN_IP_L_AMPL		def .....	8374
def .....	8261	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_NOX_HOMS_MT	
LDP_FLOW_NT_MMV_IP_NOX_SENS_AT		def .....	8374
def .....	8368	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_NOX_S_AT	
LDP_FLOW_NT_MMV_IP_NOX_SENS_MT		def .....	8374
def .....	8367	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_NOX_S_MT	
LDP_FLOW_NT_MMV_IP_T_RGN_MAX		def .....	8374
def .....	8367	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_NTLD_VS_AT	
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_VLS_REF		def .....	8369
def .....	8490	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_NTLD_VS_MT	
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_MV_IP_O2_STC_MAX		def .....	8369
def .....	8335	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_TNT_IS_AT	
LDP_LAMB_NS_IP_VLS_REF_LAMB_NS		def .....	8374
def .....	8490	LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_TNT_IS_MT	
LDP_MAF_IP_LAMB_RGN_MAX_PARK		def .....	8374


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8245 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_TNT_MAX_AT	def.....	8374	LDP_TNT_MDL_L_IP_VS_THD_MT	def.....	8375
LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_TNT_MAX_MT	def.....	8374	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_CRLC_SUL_AFS	def.....	8453
LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_TNT_MIN_AT	def.....	8374	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_FAC_NOX_SENS	def.....	8368
LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_TNT_MIN_MT	def.....	8374	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_FAC_NT_AGI	def.....	8415
LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_VS_THD_AT	def.....	8375	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_LAMB_SO2P	def.....	8469
LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_VS_THD_MT	def.....	8375	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_LAMB_SO2P_EXT	def.....	8469
LDP_NT_AGI_SUL_IP_NT_SUL_NT_AGI	def.....	8415	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_NOX_RED_FAC	def.....	8335
LDP_NT_AGI_THERMO_IP_NT_SUL_2	def.....	8453	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_NT_AGI_RGN	def.....	8335
LDP_NT_SUL_IP_NT_AGI_NT_SUL	def.....	8415	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_NT_SUL_DEC	def.....	8453
LDP_NT_SUL_SO2P_BEG_IP_NT_SUL_1	def.....	8453	LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_VS_SO2P_FAST	def.....	8470
LDP_NTL_DEC_INT_IP_T_MAX_RGN	def.....	8368	LDP_TQI_MMV_NOX_IP_NOX_HOMS_AT	def.....	8374
LDP_NTL_RGN_ST_IP_NTL_DEC_INT	def.....	8368	LDP_TQI_MMV_NOX_IP_NOX_HOMS_MT	def.....	8375
LDP_NTL_RGN_ST_IP_T_MAX_RGN	def.....	8368	LDP_TQI_MMV_NOX_IP_NOX_S_AT	def.....	8374
LDP_NTLD_RGN_ST_ID_VLS_DOWN	def.....	8367	LDP_TQI_MMV_NOX_IP_NOX_S_MT	def.....	8374
LDP_RATIO_EGR_DIF_IP_NOX_HOMS	def.....	8285	LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_ADJ_AT	def.....	8367
LDP_RATIO_EGR_DIF_IP_NOX_S	def.....	8292	LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_ADJ_MT	def.....	8367
LDP_SUL_IP_CTR	def.....	8469	LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_AFS_AT	def.....	8367
LDP_T_AFL_IP_NTL_DEC_INT_OFS	def.....	8523	LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_AFS_MT	def.....	8367
LDP_T_RGN_1_L_AMPL_IP_LAMB_FAC	def.....	8261	LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_AT	def.....	8367
LDP_T_RGN_1_PARK_IP_LAMB_FAC	def.....	8262	LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_MT	def.....	8367
LDP_T_RGN_2_L_AMPL_IP_LAMB_FAC	def.....	8261	LDP_VLS_H_AMPL_1_IP_LAMB_FAC	def.....	8261
LDP_T_RGN_2_PARK_IP_LAMB_FAC	def.....	8262	LDP_VLS_H_AMPL_2_IP_LAMB_FAC	def.....	8261
LDP_T_RGN_EQU_IP_LAMB_FAC	def.....	8261	LDP_VLS_L_AMPL_1_IP_LAMB_FAC	def.....	8261
LDP_TCO_ST_NS_ID_CTR_RGN_MDL	def.....	8391	LDP_VLS_L_AMPL_2_IP_LAMB_FAC	def.....	8261
LDP_TCO_ST_NS_IP_T_AFL_MDL	def.....	8391	LDP_VLS_MAX_TMP_IP_VLS_DIST	def.....	8368
LDP_TCO_ST_NS_IP_T_AFL_MDL_SUM	def.....	8391	LDP_VLS_NS_IP_VLS_REF_VLS_NS	def.....	8490
LDP_TCO_ST_NS_IP_T_AST_SAE	def.....	8391	LDP_VLS_PARK_1_IP_LAMB_FAC	def.....	8262
LDP_TIA_IM_IP_NOX_TIA_HOMS	def.....	8285	LDP_VS_IP_NTL_MIN_AFL_PURGE	def.....	8337
LDP_TIA_IM_IP_NOX_TIA_S	def.....	8292	LDP_VS_IP_NTLD_MAX_VS_AT	def.....	8369
LDP_TNT_MDL_L_IP_NOX_HOMS_AT	def.....	8374	LDP_VS_IP_NTLD_MAX_VS_MT	def.....	8369
LDP_TNT_MDL_L_IP_NOX_HOMS_MT	def.....	8374	LDP_VS_IP_NTLD_MIN_AFL_PURGE	def.....	8337
LDP_TNT_MDL_L_IP_NOX_S_AT	def.....	8374	LDP_VS_IP_T_AFL_MIN_AFS	def.....	8369
LDP_TNT_MDL_L_IP_NOX_S_MT	def.....	8374	LDP_VS_IP_TNT_MAX_AT	def.....	8374

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8246 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


LDP_VS_IP_TNT_MAX_MT		LV_CLU_SWI	
def	8374	def	8256
LDP_VS_MMV_NOX_IP_VS_COR_AT		use	8284, 8301, 8481
def	8375	LV_EF	
LDP_VS_MMV_NOX_IP_VS_COR_MT		use	8301, 8412
def	8375	LV_EGR_RATIO_SP_AGI_ACT	
LDP_VS_MMV_NOX_IP_VS_HYS_AT		def	8410
def	8375	LV_END_DIAG_NT_AGI	
LDP_VS_MMV_NOX_IP_VS_HYS_MT		def	8532
def	8375	LV_END_DIAG_NT_SO2P	
LDPM_LAMB_AV_COR_IP_T_NT_HOM	8367	def	8532
LDPM_LAMB_MV_IP_NT_SUL_DEC_BAS	8453	LV_ERR_CAM	
LDPM_LAMB_MV_IP_T_SO2P_DLY	8453	use	8376
LDPM_MAF_1_LAMB_PULS_SO2P	8490, 8491	LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG	
LDPM_MAF_2_LAMB_PULS_REF	8491	use	8446
LDPM_MAF_KGH_HOM_1_NOXM	8262	LV_ERR_CPS	
LDPM_MAF_KGH_IP_T_NT_HOM	8367	use	8446
LDPM_MAP_DIF_NOX_1_NOXM	8285	LV_ERR_EGR	
LDPM_MAP_DIF_NOX_2_NOXM	8292	use	8446
LDPM_MFF_SP_1_NOXM	8284, 8285	LV_ERR_EGR_2	
LDPM_MFF_SP_2_NOXM	8291, 8292	use	8301, 8385, 8446
LDPM_N_32_1_LAMB_PULS_REF	8491	LV_ERR_EL_LS_DOWN	
LDPM_N_32_1_LAMB_PULS_SO2P	8490, 8491	use	8446
LDPM_N_32_1_NOXM	8284, 8285	LV_ERR_LS_DOWN	
LDPM_N_32_3_NOXM	8291, 8292	use	8514
LDPM_NOX_COR_RED_MMV	8402	LV_ERR_LS_UP	
LDPM_NOX_EFF	8416	use	8380
LDPM_NT_AGI_S_RED	8367, 8368	LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN	
LDPM_NT_AGI_THERMO	8415, 8453	use	8446
LDPM_NT_AGI_THERMO_IP_SUL_ERR	8533	LV_ERR_MAF	
LDPM_NT_SUL_IP_NT_SUL_DEC_FAC_1	8453	use	8376
LDPM_NTLD	8335, 8336	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF	
LDPM_PQ_EGR_1_NOXM	8285	use	8380
LDPM_PQ_EGR_2_NOXM	8292	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST	
LDPM_TCO_DIF_NOX_1_NOXM	8285	use	8380, 8392, 8446
LDPM_TCO_DIF_NOX_2_NOXM	8292	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1	
LDPM_TNT_MDL_MMV	8402	use	8380, 8381, 8392, 8412, 8446
LDPM_TNT_MDL_MV_SNG_1_NOXM	8262	LV_ERR_NT_AGI	
LDPM_TNT_MDL_NOX	8335, 8336, 8366	def	8532
LDPM_TNT_MDL_NOX_NT	8416	LV_ERR_NT_SO2P	
LDPM_VS_1_NOXM	8366	def	8532
LV_ACT_INT_PUC_AFL		LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
def	8297	use	8446
LV_ADJ_NOX_SENS_RGN		LV_ERR_TCO	
def	8385	use	8376
use	8301	LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DOWN	
LV_AFL_NOT		use	8446, 8481
def	8297	LV_ERR_TIA_IM	
LV_AGI_AD_TRIG		use	8446
def	8411	LV_ES	
LV_AGI_VLD		use	8259, 8301
def	8410	LV_FL	
use	8403	use	8301, 8386, 8489
LV_AST		LV_GS	
use	8300	use	8284
LV_AT		LV_HOM_ACT	
use	8256, 8284, 8301, 8379	use	8300
LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL		LV_HOM_AFL_ACT	
def	8300	use	8300, 8395
LV_CDN_DIAG_NT_AGI		LV_HOM_AFS_ACT	
def	8532	use	8301
LV_CDN_DIAG_NT_SO2P		LV_HOM_AFS_REQ	
def	8532	use	8300, 8395, 8403, 8446
LV_CDN_NT_AGI_THERMO_AD		LV_IGK	
def	8410	use	8301
LV_CH_SO2P_WOUT_LIM		LV_IM_CS_PN	
def	8481	use	8256

Chapter		Baseline	
NOx management		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
Designation		Pages	
 Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		8247 of 9643	
Document Key			
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_INH_AFL		LV_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD	
use.....	8300	def.....	8379
LV_INH_DIAG_NT_AGI		use.....	8300
def.....	8537	LV_INH_S	
use.....	8532	use.....	8300
LV_INH_DIAG_NT_SO2P		LV_IPLSL_VLD	
def.....	8537	use.....	8376
use.....	8532	LV_IS	
LV_INH_LAMB_PULS_SO2P		use.....	8301, 8370, 8377, 8468, 8489
def.....	8514	LV_LAMB_PARK_AFL_DEAC	
use.....	8489	def.....	8259
LV_INH_NOX_MDL_CTRL_RGN		LV_LAMB_SP_SWI	
def.....	8395	def.....	8259
use.....	8301	LV_LOAD_H	
LV_INH_NOX_MDL_CTRL_RGN_SNG		def.....	8386
def.....	8395	use.....	8301
LV_INH_NOX_SENS_RGN		LV_MDL_AFR	
def.....	8381	def.....	8299
use.....	8301	use.....	8257
LV_INH_NT_ACT		LV_NOX_AD_CMPL	
def.....	8376	def.....	8403
use.....	8300	use.....	8412
LV_INH_NT_AFL		LV_NOX_AD_DYW	
def.....	8380	def.....	8403
use.....	8370	use.....	8446
LV_INH_NT_AFL_NS_READY		LV_NOX_AD_INH	
def.....	8389	def.....	8409
LV_INH_NT_AGI		use.....	8403
def.....	8445	LV_NOX_COR_NS_AD	
use.....	8412	def.....	8291
LV_INH_NT_AGI_BAS		use.....	8284
def.....	8445	LV_NOX_NS_ACT	
use.....	8412	use.....	8381
LV_INH_NT_AGI_ERR		LV_NOX_NS_AUTH	
def.....	8445	use.....	8379, 8381, 8389
LV_INH_NT_AGI_THD		LV_NOX_NS_DIAG_VLD	
def.....	8445	use.....	8301
LV_INH_NT_AGI_TNT		LV_NOX_NS_MDL_VLD	
def.....	8445	use.....	8395
LV_INH_NT_AGI_TNT_BAS		LV_NOX_NS_SIG_CHK_NT_AGI	
def.....	8445	def.....	8411
use.....	8412	LV_NOX_NS_VLD	
LV_INH_NT_O2_STC		use.....	8379, 8381, 8392, 8403
def.....	8525	LV_NOX_PRED_CLC_INH	
use.....	8516	def.....	8284
LV_INH_NT_PRJ_ACT		use.....	8291
def.....	8524	LV_NOX_RGN_CMPL	
use.....	8516	def.....	8395
LV_INH_NT_RGN_REQ		LV_NOX_SENS	
def.....	8257	def.....	8297
use.....	8516	use.....	8392, 8412, 8446
LV_INH_NT_RGN_STOP_MDL_DIAG		LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD	
use.....	8301	use.....	8301
LV_INH_NT_SO2P_REQ		LV_NOX_SENS_MAX_ADJ	
def.....	8481	def.....	8445
use.....	8468	use.....	8301
LV_INH_NT_STC_MAX		LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD	
def.....	8524	use.....	8301
LV_INH_RGN_AD		LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD_RGN_ST	
def.....	8515	def.....	8297
use.....	8300	use.....	8412
LV_INH_RGN_REQ		LV_NOX_SENS_RGN	
def.....	8377	def.....	8297
use.....	8257, 8300	LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD	
LV_INH_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS		use.....	8301
def.....	8381	LV_NS_AD_REQ	
use.....	8301	use.....	8301


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8248 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ		LV_NT_O2_STC_VLD	
use.....	8301	def.....	8527
LV_NT_ACT		LV_NT_PRJ_ACT	
def.....	8297	def.....	8515
use.....	8259, 8377, 8379, 8386, 8516	LV_NT_RGN_2_NOT_VLD	
LV_NT_AD_CMPL		def.....	8300
def.....	8515	LV_NT_RGN_2_NOT_VLD_SET	
use.....	8527	def.....	8300
LV_NT_AD_VLD		LV_NT_RGN_REQ	
def.....	8515	def.....	8257
use.....	8527	LV_NT_RGN_REQ_AD	
LV_NT_AFS_REQ		def.....	8515
def.....	8297	use.....	8257
LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI		LV_NT_RGN_STOP_PUC	
def.....	8410	def.....	8300
use.....	8370	LV_NT_RGN_STOP_SENS	
LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_1		def.....	8257
def.....	8411	LV_NT_SENS_AFR	
LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_2		def.....	8257
def.....	8411	use.....	8516
LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_3		LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT	
def.....	8411	def.....	8481
use.....	8532	use.....	8412, 8468
LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_3_EXT_ADJ		LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ENA	
use.....	8412	def.....	8481
LV_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED		LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_REQ_NOT_STOP	
def.....	8370	use.....	8481
LV_NT_AGI_BAS_ENA		LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_REQ_ST	
def.....	8411	use.....	8481
LV_NT_AGI_ENA		LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ST	
def.....	8410	def.....	8481
use.....	8446	LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_STOP	
LV_NT_AGI_ENA_AFS		def.....	8481
def.....	8410	LV_NT_SO2P_FAST_REQ_EXT	
LV_NT_AGI_ENA_AFS_TMP		def.....	8481
def.....	8410	use.....	8468
LV_NT_AGI_ENA_TMP		LV_NT_SO2P_INH_IS	
def.....	8411	def.....	8468
LV_NT_AGI_ENA_TNT		LV_NT_STC_MAX_ACT	
def.....	8411	def.....	8515
LV_NT_AGI_EXT_ADJ		LV_NT_STC_MAX_AFL_ACT	
def.....	8411	def.....	8515
LV_NT_AGI_EXT_RES		use.....	8301
def.....	8411	LV_NT_STST	
LV_NT_AGI_INI_EXT_ADJ_NEW_CAT		def.....	8387
use.....	8412	use.....	8301
LV_NT_AGI_OBS_EGR_ENA		LV_NT_TOUT_AFR	
def.....	8445	def.....	8257
use.....	8412	LV_NTL_DEC_INT_AFR	
LV_NT_AGI_OBS_ENA		def.....	8300
def.....	8445	LV_NTL_DEC_INT_STOP_RGN	
use.....	8412	def.....	8300
LV_NT_AGI_TRIG_ENA		LV_NTLD_ADJ	
def.....	8411	def.....	8381
LV_NT_HOM_INI		use.....	8301
def.....	8297	LV_PL	
use.....	8412	use.....	8489
LV_NT_MDL_AFR		LV_PU	
def.....	8257	use.....	8301, 8489
LV_NT_O2_STC_ACT		LV_PUC	
def.....	8515	use.....	8300, 8452, 8489, 8516
use.....	8527	LV_PUC_REQ	
LV_NT_O2_STC_LIM		use.....	8301
def.....	8527	LV_RGN_AGI	
LV_NT_O2_STC_REQ		def.....	8297
def.....	8527	LV_RGN_AGI_VLD	
use.....	8516	def.....	8297

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8249 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

use.....	8403	def.....	8468
LV_RGN_CDN		LV_SO2P_FAST_REQ	
def.....	8297	def.....	8468
LV_RGN_CDN_AD		LV_SO2P_LAMB_PULS	
def.....	8515	def.....	8468
LV_RGN_NT_REQ		use.....	8489
def.....	8297	LV_SO2P_REQ	
use.....	8257, 8259, 8389	def.....	8468
LV_RGN_NT_REQ_OLD		use.....	8370, 8412
def.....	8259	LV_SO2P_REQ_1	
LV_RGN_REQ_AD		def.....	8410
def.....	8257	use.....	8468
use.....	8300	LV_SO2P_REQ_2	
LV_RGN_REQ_AD_VLD		def.....	8410
def.....	8515	use.....	8481
LV_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS		LV_SO2P_REQ_2_EXT_ADJ	
def.....	8297	use.....	8412
use.....	8412	LV_SO2P_REQ_FQ	
LV_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS_TMP		def.....	8411
def.....	8297	LV_SO2P_REQ_FQ_EXT_ADJ	
LV_RGN_REQ_NTLD		use.....	8412
def.....	8297	LV_ST	
use.....	8412	use.....	8259, 8300
LV_RGN_REQ_NTLD_AFS		LV_ST_END	
def.....	8297	use.....	8284, 8291, 8409, 8489, 8532, 8537
LV_RGN_STOP_MDL		LV_STST_STOP_CYC	
def.....	8297	use.....	8387
LV_RGN_STOP_SENS		LV_SUL_EXT_ADJ	
def.....	8297	def.....	8452
use.....	8257	use.....	8412
LV_RGN_STOP_TOUT		LV_SUL_EXT_RES	
def.....	8297	def.....	8452
LV_S_ACT		use.....	8412
use.....	8300, 8395, 8412, 8489	LV_SWI_MDL_THERMO_AGI_ACT	
LV_S_REQ_EGR		def.....	8411
use.....	8516	LV_T_AFL_MIN	
LV_SCC		def.....	8298
use.....	8301, 8489	LV_T_NS_VLD	
LV_SENS_AFR		use.....	8301, 8381, 8392, 8403
def.....	8297	LV_T_NS_VLD_TMP	
use.....	8257, 8259	use.....	8395
LV_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU		LV_TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS	
def.....	8516	def.....	8384
LV_SENS_AFR_O2		use.....	8370
def.....	8515	LV_TOUT_AFR	
LV_SENS_AFR_TRIM		def.....	8299
def.....	8297	use.....	8257
LV_SENS_AFR_TRIM_TMP		LV_TRIG_AFR_AFL	
def.....	8297	def.....	8297
LV_SENS_RGN_1_READY		LV_VAR_TCT	
def.....	8299	use.....	8256, 8284
use.....	8259	LV_VLS_DOWN_AFL	
LV_SENS_RGN_1_READY_OLD		def.....	8489
def.....	8259	LV_VLS_DOWN_TRA	
LV_SO2P_ACT		def.....	8489
def.....	8468	LV_VLS_GRD_NEG	
use.....	8412, 8452	def.....	8299
LV_SO2P_ACT_LAMB		use.....	8259
def.....	8468	LV_VLS_GRD_NEG_SET_VLS	
LV_SO2P_ACT_TNT		def.....	8300
def.....	8468	LV_VLS_NS_AUTH	
LV_SO2P_AFR		use.....	8389
def.....	8489	LV_VLS_NS_VLD	
use.....	8468	use.....	8259, 8301, 8377
LV_SO2P_AFR_CORD			
def.....	8468		
LV_SO2P_AFR_CTR			

## M

MAF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8250 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

use.....	8259, 8489	NOX_AD_FAC_SNG	
MAF_FG_CYL		def.....	8403
use.....	8300, 8392, 8403	NOX_CONC	
MAF_FG_CYL_MMV		def.....	8298
def.....	8403	NOX_CONC_MMV	
MAF_INT_FL_ACT		def.....	8298
def.....	8386	NOX_CONC_OUT_MDL	
use.....	8301	def.....	8299
MAF_INT_PUC_ACT		use.....	8395
use.....	8301, 8516	NOX_CONC_OUT_MDL_MMV	
MAF_INT_PUC_O2_STC		def.....	8299
def.....	8515	NOX_CONC_RAW	
MAF_INT_STOP		def.....	8298
def.....	8300	NOX_CONC_RED	
MAF_INT_STOP_NTL		def.....	8298
def.....	8300	NOX_CONC_RED_MMV	
MAF_KGH		def.....	8298
use.....	8301, 8386, 8395, 8516	NOX_CONC_RED_MMV_RGN_ST	
MAF_KGH_HOM		def.....	8298
def.....	8259	use.....	8412
MAF_SP_TQI		NOX_COR	
use.....	8259	def.....	8298
MAP_DIF_NOX_HOMS		NOX_COR_HOMS	
def.....	8284	def.....	8284
MAP_DIF_NOX_S		use.....	8300
def.....	8291	NOX_COR_HOMS_PRED	
MAP_MES		def.....	8284
use.....	8284, 8291	use.....	8370
MFF_OFS_EGR_NT_SUL		NOX_COR_HOMS_PRED_TMP	
def.....	8452	def.....	8284
MFF_SP		NOX_COR_HOMS_TMP	
use.....	8452	def.....	8284
MFF_SP_HOMS		NOX_COR_INT	
use.....	8284	def.....	8298
MFF_SP_HOMS_PRED		NOX_COR_RED	
use.....	8284	def.....	8298
MFF_SP_S		NOX_COR_RED_MMV	
use.....	8291, 8403, 8446	def.....	8299
MFF_SP_S_PRED		use.....	8395
use.....	8291	NOX_COR_S	
		def.....	8291
		use.....	8300, 8403
		NOX_COR_S_MMV	
		def.....	8403
		NOX_COR_S_PRED	
		def.....	8291
		use.....	8370
		NOX_COR_S_PRED_TMP	
		def.....	8291
		NOX_COR_S_TMP	
		def.....	8291
		NOX_EFF	
		def.....	8411
		NOX_FLOW	
		def.....	8298
		NOX_HOMS_PRED_HYS	
		def.....	8370
		NOX_HOMS_PRED_THD	
		def.....	8370
		NOX_NS_AD	
		use.....	8301, 8392, 8395
		NOX_NS_AD_RGN_ST	
		def.....	8299
		use.....	8412
		NOX_NS_AD_TMP	
		def.....	8298
		NOX_OUT_INT_TMP	

## N

N_32			
use..	8259, 8284, 8291, 8301, 8386, 8387, 8403, 8446, 8452, 8481, 8489, 8516		
NC_CBK_EX_NR			
use..	8259, 8301, 8376, 8403, 8446, 8452, 8468, 8489, 8516		
NC_IDX_DIAG_NT_AGI			
use.....	8532		
NC_IDX_DIAG_NT_SO2P			
use.....	8532		
NC_MAF_FAC_CYL			
def.....	8262		
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF			
use..	8259, 8291, 8301, 8376, 8392, 8395, 8403, 8412, 8446, 8468, 8489, 8516		
NC_NT_CONF			
def.....	8255		
NC_NT_NR			
def.....	8255		
use..	8257, 8259, 8301, 8403, 8412, 8446, 8452, 8516		
NOX_AD_FAC			
def.....	8403		
use.....	8301		
NOX_AD_FAC_RAW			
def.....	8403		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8251 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	8298	NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG	
NOX_OUT_MDL		def .....	8410
def .....	8298	use .....	8452
use .....	8395	NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG_EXT_ADJ	
NOX_OUT_MDL_DIF		use .....	8412
def .....	8395	NT_AGI_THERMO_ST	
NOX_OUT_MDL_INT		def .....	8445
def .....	8298	NT_EFF	
use .....	8403	def .....	8298
NOX_OUT_MDL_SENS		NT_EFF_BAS	
def .....	8395	def .....	8299
NOX_OUT_MES		NT_EFF_COR	
def .....	8392	def .....	8298
use .....	8395	NT_EFF_COR_RGN_ST	
NOX_OUT_MES_INT		def .....	8298
def .....	8392	use .....	8412
use .....	8301, 8403	NT_O2_STC	
NOX_OUT_MES_MMV		def .....	8298
def .....	8395	use .....	8403
NOX_S_PRED_HYS		NT_O2_STC_AD	
def .....	8370	def .....	8527
NOX_S_PRED_THD		use .....	8300
def .....	8370	NT_O2_STC_BAS	
NOX_SENS_MAX		def .....	8298
def .....	8299	use .....	8527
NOX_SENS_MAX_BAS		NT_O2_STC_OFS	
def .....	8299	def .....	8527
NT_AGI		NT_STC_BAS_RNG_H	
def .....	8410	def .....	8298
use .....	8259, 8300, 8379	use .....	8412
NT_AGI_AV		NT_STC_RNG_H	
def .....	8299	def .....	8298
use .....	8412	NT_SUL	
NT_AGI_BAS		def .....	8452
def .....	8411	use .....	8384, 8412, 8468, 8481, 8532
NT_AGI_INC_SO2P		NT_SUL_32	
def .....	8452	def .....	8452
use .....	8412	NT_SUL_32_EXT_ADJ	
NT_AGI_NTLD		use .....	8452
def .....	8410	NT_SUL_AGI	
use .....	8301	def .....	8410
NT_AGI_OBS		NT_SUL_AGI_DELTA	
def .....	8410	def .....	8452
NT_AGI_OBS_SNG		NT_SUL_AGI_SNG	
def .....	8410	def .....	8410
NT_AGI_S_RED		use .....	8452
def .....	8410	NT_SUL_DELTA	
use .....	8301, 8370	def .....	8452
NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ		NT_SUL_H	
def .....	8411	def .....	8452
NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM		use .....	8412, 8532
def .....	8411	NT_SUL_H_32	
NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM_EXT_ADJ		def .....	8452
use .....	8412	NT_SUL_H_32_EXT_ADJ	
NT_AGI_SUL		use .....	8452
def .....	8410	NT_SUL_H_DELTA	
use .....	8259, 8468, 8532	def .....	8452
NT_AGI_SUL_SNG		NT_SUL_H_SO2P_BEG	
def .....	8410	def .....	8452
NT_AGI_SUL_SNG_EXT_ADJ		NT_SUL_MAX	
use .....	8412	def .....	8452
NT_AGI_THERMO		NT_SUL_SO2P_BEG	
def .....	8410	def .....	8452
use .....	8259, 8446, 8532, 8540	NT_SUL_UPD	
NT_AGI_THERMO_GRD		def .....	8410
def .....	8445	use .....	8452
use .....	8540	NT_SUL_UPD_OLD	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8252 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	8452	use .....	8301, 8389
NTL		OPM_REQ_CUS	
def .....	8298	use .....	8291
use .....	8516		
NTL_DEC		<b>P</b>	
def .....	8298	PQ_EGR	
NTL_DEC_INT		use .....	8284, 8291
def .....	8299	PQ_EGR_SP	
use .....	8516	use .....	8284, 8291
NTL_DEC_INT_AD		PV_AV	
def .....	8516	use .....	8481
use .....	8527		
NTL_DEC_INT_AD_SNG		<b>R</b>	
def .....	8515	RATIO_EGR_DIF_NOX_HOMS	
NTL_DEC_INT_SWI		def .....	8284
def .....	8299	RATIO_EGR_DIF_NOX_S	
use .....	8403, 8516	def .....	8291
NTL_DEC_INT_THD_TMP		RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_DIAG	
def .....	8515	use .....	8412
NTL_H		RATIO_NOX	
def .....	8298	def .....	8300
NTL_MIN		RATIO_NOX_OUT_INT_DIST	
def .....	8298	def .....	8300
NTL_RGN_ST			
def .....	8298	<b>S</b>	
NTL_RGN_ST_NOX		STATE_AFL_PURGE	
def .....	8298	def .....	8300
use .....	8403, 8412	STATE_CAT_DIAG	
NTL_RGN_ST_NOX_MES		use .....	8446
def .....	8403	STATE_END_NS_OBD_2	
NTLD		use .....	8381
def .....	8299	STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2	
use .....	8381, 8395, 8412	use .....	8380, 8381, 8392, 8412, 8446
NTLD_AGI		STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_AMT	
def .....	8411	use .....	8481
NTLD_MAX		STATE_KWP_SO2P	
def .....	8299	def .....	8481
NTLD_MAX_AFS		STATE_NOX	
def .....	8299	def .....	8297
NTLD_MAX_AFS_BAS		use .....	8259, 8381, 8389, 8392, 8395, 8403, 8412, 8446, 8452, 8516
def .....	8299	STATE_NOX_OLD_AGI	
NTLD_MAX_VS		def .....	8412
def .....	8299	STATE_NOX_PRJ	
NTLD_MDL		def .....	8515
def .....	8299	STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	8412	use .....	8481
NTLD_MDL_DIF		STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT	
def .....	8395	def .....	8481
use .....	8301	STATE_RGN	
NTLD_MDL_DIF_I		def .....	8259
def .....	8395	use .....	8301
NTLD_MDL_DIF_I_SNG		STATE_RGN_REQ	
def .....	8395	def .....	8381
NTLD_MDL_DIF_P		SUM_NTL_CYC	
def .....	8395	def .....	8299
NTLD_MDL_DIF_P_SNG			
def .....	8395	<b>T</b>	
NTLD_RGN_ST		T_AFL	
def .....	8299	def .....	8299
use .....	8403	use .....	8395, 8412, 8516
		T_AFL_DOWN_LOCK	
<b>O</b>		def .....	8489
O2_FLOW		T_AFL_MDL_CTL	
def .....	8299	def .....	8389
O2L		T_AFL_MDL_CTL_SUM	
def .....	8298	def .....	8389
OPM_AV			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8253 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

T_AFL_PUC		TNT_MDL_1	
def .....	8299	use .....	8446
T_AFL_SUM		TNT_MDL_2	
def .....	8299	use .....	8446
T_AST_SAE		TNT_MDL_H	
use .....	8389	use .....	8370, 8377, 8384, 8403, 8446, 8468, 8525
T_IPLSL_VLD_DLY		TNT_MDL_L	
def .....	8376	use .....	8300, 8370, 8403, 8446, 8525
T_IS		TNT_MDL_MAX	
use .....	8301	def .....	8370
T_LAM_DLY_SO2P		TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS	
def .....	8489	def .....	8384
T_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ACT		use .....	8370
def .....	8395	TNT_MDL_MIN	
T_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ENA		def .....	8370
def .....	8395	TNT_MDL_MV	
T_NOX_NS_HLD		use .....	8300, 8395, 8412, 8446, 8468, 8481
use .....	8381	TNT_MDL_MV_SNG	
T_NT_AD_COM		use .....	8259, 8452
def .....	8515	TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_DYW	
T_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED		def .....	8445
def .....	8370	TOIL	
T_NT_HOM		use .....	8446
def .....	8299	TQI_AV	
T_NT_HOM_DELTA		use .....	8370
def .....	8299	TQI_MMV_NOX	
T_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT		def .....	8370
def .....	8481	TQI_REQ_FAST	
T_NT_STST_ACT		use .....	8301
def .....	8300	TQI_SP_MAF	
T_RGN		use .....	8386
def .....	8259		
use .....	8301, 8389, 8516	<b>V</b>	
T_RGN_2		VLS_DOWN	
def .....	8259	use .....	8301, 8468, 8489, 8516
use .....	8301	VLS_DOWN_REF	
T_SO2P_DLY		def .....	8489
def .....	8468	VLS_MAX_TMP	
use .....	8452	def .....	8300
T_SO2P_NOT		VLS_MIN_TMP	
def .....	8468	def .....	8300
T_STOP		VLS_NOX_SENS	
def .....	8300	use .....	8301
T_VLS_DOWN_AFL		VLS_NOX_SENS_1_OLD	
def .....	8515	def .....	8300
T_VLS_DOWN_CYC_AFL		VLS_NOX_SENS_MMV	
def .....	8489	def .....	8300
T_VLS_DOWN_CYC_AFR		VLS_NS	
def .....	8489	use .....	8259, 8468, 8489, 8516
T_VLS_DOWN_SECU		VLS_NS_OLD	
def .....	8515	def .....	8259
T_VS_IS_NT		VLS_NT_DOWN	
def .....	8384	use .....	8301, 8468, 8489, 8516
TCO		VLS_REF_SO2P	
use .....	8284, 8291	def .....	8468
TCO_DIF_NOX_HOMS		VS	
def .....	8284	use .....	8301, 8377, 8384, 8403, 8412, 8468, 8481, 8516, 8525
TCO_DIF_NOX_S		VS_DIF_HYS	
def .....	8291	def .....	8370
TCO_ST		VS_DIF_NOX	
use .....	8389	def .....	8370
TCO_ST_DC		VS_DIF_THD	
use .....	8389	def .....	8370
TCO_ST_NS		VS_MMV_NOX	
def .....	8389	def .....	8370
TIA_IM			
use .....	8284, 8291, 8446		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	8254 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 53.1 NOXM Configuration Data

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The following describes the general rules for determination of the configuration data:

- All configuration data shall be defined by project with information from customer.

#### Formula section:

##### Global configuration data

Here are listed the configuration data, which can be used in other aggregates:

Data	Value
NC_NT_NR	2

##### Local configuration data

Here are listed the configuration data, which are used only in the NOXM aggregate:

Data	Value
NC_NT_CONF	1

#### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_NT_NR	-	1...4H	1...4	1	[-]
Number of NOx catalysts					
NC_NT_CONF	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
configuration data for single/twin branched exhaust line (0: one NOx trap, 1: two NOx traps)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43102W01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8255 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 53.2 AGGR adaptation: NOXM

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This module handles all variable interfaces of aggregate NOXM. It adapts inputs to aggregate NOXM and outputs from aggregate NOXM on project specific requirements or aggregate structure requirements.

### 53.2.1 Inputs to aggregate NOXM – 20ms

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CLU_SWI	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for clutch switch detection					

#### Input data:

LV_AT	LV_IM_CS_PN	LV_VAR_TCT	
-------	-------------	------------	--

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset:

LV\_CLU\_SWI = 0

*Recurrence:* 20ms


*Activation:* after reset

*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:

LV\_CLU\_SWI = (LV\_IM\_CS\_PN = 1) AND (LV\_AT = 0) AND (LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43301001.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8256 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.2.2 Outputs of aggregate NOXM – 20ms

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_NT_RGN_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag inhibiting the request of a NOx catalyst regeneration					
LV_NT_MDL_AFR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Model rich exhaust gas (stop of regeneration)					
LV_NT_RGN_STOP_SENS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating: Stop of Rgn by sensor enabled					
LV_NT_SENS_AFR[NC_NT_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
downstream sensor measures rich exhaust gas (stop of regeneration)					
LV_NT_TOUT_AFR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
rich exhaust gas after timeout (stop of regeneration)					
LV_NT_RGN_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for regeneration phase request					
LV_RGN_REQ_AD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request for a full regeneration for adaptation or elongated stratified mode					

### Input data:

NC NT NR	LV_INH_RGN_REQ	LV_NT_RGN_REQ_AD	LV_MDL_AFR
LV_RGN_STOP_SENS	LV_SENS_AFR[NC_NT_NR]	LV_TOUT_AFR	LV_RGN_NT_REQ

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset:

LV\_INH\_NT\_RGN\_REQ = 0

LV\_RGN\_REQ\_AD = 0

LV\_NT\_MDL\_AFR = 0

LV\_NT\_RGN\_STOP\_SENS = 0

LV\_NT\_SENS\_AFR[i] = 0

LV\_NT\_TOUT\_AFR = 0

LV\_NT\_RGN\_REQ = 0

NOX\_PPM\_RGN\_ST[i] = 0

*Recurrence:* 20ms

*Activation:* after reset


*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

LV\_INH\_NT\_RGN\_REQ = LV\_INH\_RGN\_REQ

LV\_RGN\_REQ\_AD = LV\_NT\_RGN\_REQ\_AD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43301001.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8257 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---

LV\_NT\_MDL\_AFR = LV\_MDL\_AFR

LV\_NT\_RGN\_STOP\_SENS = LV\_RGN\_STOP\_SENS


LV\_NT\_SENS\_AFR[i] = LV\_SENS\_AFR[i]

LV\_NT\_TOUT\_AFR = LV\_TOUT\_AFR

LV\_NT\_RGN\_REQ = LV\_RGN\_NT\_REQ

NOX\_PPM\_RGN\_ST[i] = NOX\_NS\_AD\_RGN\_ST[i]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43301001.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8258 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 53.3 Lambda setpoint for catalyst regeneration

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_RGN_CYC_LAMB_RGN	O/V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Regenerations counter for calculating of alternate flag					
FAC_NT_AGI_RGN	V	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
NOx catalyst aging factor for Lambda setpoint correction factor determination					
LAMB_RGN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Lambda setpoint for catalyst regeneration					
LAMB_RGN_FAC [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
factor for the correction of the regeneration lambda					
LV_LAMB_PARK_AFL_DEAC	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Deactivation flag for regeneration depending on T_RGN_2					
LV_LAMB_SP_SWI	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag of alternate					
LV_RGN_NT_REQ_OLD	-	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Old logical value for regeneration phase request					
LV_SENS_RGN_1_READY_OLD	-	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Old value for end of first regeneration flag					
MAF_KGH_HOM	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Calculated MAF_KGH for homogeneous operation					
STATE_RGN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0 1 2 3 4	H_AMPL PARK L_AMPL PASSIVE EQUAL	-	[-]
NOx regeneration state					
T_RGN	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Time counter for regeneration active					
T_RGN_2	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Time counter for second regeneration					
VLS_NS_OLD [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	-	0... 578H	-200... 1200	1	[mV]
Old binary O2 signal voltage, raw value, measured by NOx-Sensor					

### Input Data:

NC_CBK_EX_NR	LV_ST	LV_ES	MAF_SP_TQI
N_32	MAF	LV_NT_ACT	LV_RGN_NT_REQ
STATE_NOX	LV_SENS_RGN_1_READY	VLS_NS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_SENS_AFR [NC_NT_NR]
LC_SENS_AFR_MOD	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	NC_NT_NR	LV_VLS_GRD_NEG
TNT_MDL_MV_SNG [NC_NT_NR]	LV_VLS_NS_VLD [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NT_AGI	NT_AGI_THERMO
NT_AGI_SUL	FAC_NT_AGI_LIM		

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_RGN_SWI_ACT	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Number of regenerations with initialization of STATE_RGN when the alternate flag is 1					
C_CTR_RGN_SWI_DEAC	1	1... FFH	1... 255	1	[-]
Number of regenerations with initialization of STATE_RGN when the alternate flag is 0					
Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S		Include File 02702S04.00K	
Designed by		Date	Department	Sign	
Released by		2008-07-01			
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8259 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_FAC_NT_AGI_RGN_MAN	1	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
Manual set value for FAC_NT_AGI_RGN					
C_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_NOT_GRD	1	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
factor for the correction of the regeneration after waiting time without negative gradient of VLS_NS					
C_LAMB_PARK_BAS	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Basis lambda setpoint for park					
C_LAMB_PAS_BAS	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Basis lambda setpoint for passive state					
C_LAMB_RGN_MAX_EQU	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Maximum Lambda value for equal regeneration mode					
C_LAMB_RGN_MAX_H_AMPL	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Maximum value for high amplitude regeneration lambda					
C_LAMB_RGN_MAX_L_AMPL	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Maximum value for low amplitude regeneration lambda					
C_STATE_FAC_NT_AGI_RGN	1	0 1 2 3 4	ALL THERMO SUL MAN LIM	-	[-]
Mode switch for FAC_NT_AGI_RGN					
C_STATE_LAMB_RGN_1_H_AMPL	1	0 1 2 3	NONE VLS T_RGN T_RGN_2	-	[-]
Lambda setpoint correction strategy for first high amplitude regeneration					
C_STATE_LAMB_RGN_2_H_AMPL	1	0 1 2 3	NONE VLS T_RGN T_RGN_2	-	[-]
Lambda setpoint correction strategy for second high amplitude regeneration					
C_STATE_LAMB_RGN_EQU	1	0 1 2 3	NONE VLS T_RGN T_RGN_2	-	[-]
Lambda setpoint correction strategy for equal mode regeneration					
C_STATE_LAMB_RGN_L_AMPL	1	0 1 2 3	NONE VLS_MAF T_RGN T_RGN_2	-	[-]
Strategy for low amplitude regeneration					
C_STATE_RGN_1_PARK	1	0 1 2 3	NONE VLS T_RGN T_RGN_2	-	[-]
Park strategy for first regeneration					
C_STATE_RGN_2_PARK	1	0 1 2 3	NONE VLS T_RGN T_RGN_2	-	[-]
Park strategy for second regeneration					
C_STATE_RGN_INI_1	1	0 1 2 3 4	H_AMPL PARK L_AMPL PASSIVE EQUAL	-	[-]
Initialisation state for first bank					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8260 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

C_STATE_RGN_INI_2	1	0 1 2 3 4	H_AMPL PARK L_AMPL PASSIVE EQUAL	-	[-]
Initialisation state for second bank					
C_STATE_RGN_INI_VLS_NOT_VLD_1	1	0 1 2 3 4	H_AMPL PARK L_AMPL PASSIVE EQUAL	-	[-]
Initialisation state for first bank as long as NOx sensor VLS signal is not valid					
C_STATE_RGN_INI_VLS_NOT_VLD_2	1	0 1 2 3 4	H_AMPL PARK L_AMPL PASSIVE EQUAL	-	[-]
Initialisation state for second bank as long as NOx sensor VLS signal is not valid					
C_T_PURGE_H_AMPL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Purge time for high amplitude regeneration					
C_T_PURGE_L_AMPL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Purge time for low amplitude regeneration					
C_T_RGN_2_NOT_GRD	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
After this time the second bank will be regenerated without waiting for negative gradient of VLS_NS					
IP_LAMB_FAC_EQU_NT_AGI	6	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_FAC_NT_AGI_RGN_IP_EQU	6	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Lambda setpoint correction factor for equal regeneration mode depending on NOx catalyst aging factor					
IP_LAMB_FAC_EQU_T_RGN	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_T_RGN_EQU_IP_LAMB_FAC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Lambda setpoint correction factor for equal mode regeneration depending on T_RGN					
IP_LAMB_FAC_H_AMPL_1_VLS	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_VLS_H_AMPL_1_IP_LAMB_FAC	8	0... 578H	-200... 1200	1	[mV]
Lambda setpoint correction factor for first high amplitude regeneration depending on binary NS lambda signal					
IP_LAMB_FAC_H_AMPL_2_VLS	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_VLS_H_AMPL_2_IP_LAMB_FAC	8	0... 578H	-200... 1200	1	[mV]
Lambda setpoint correction factor for second high amplitude regeneration depending on binary NS lambda signal					
IP_LAMB_FAC_H_AMPL_NT_AGI	6	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_FAC_NT_AGI_RGN_IP_H_AMPL	6	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Lambda setpoint correction factor for high amplitude regeneration mode depending on NOx catalyst aging factor					
IP_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_2_VLS	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_VLS_L_AMPL_2_IP_LAMB_FAC	8	0... 578H	-200... 1200	1	[mV]
Lambda setpoint correction factor for second low amplitude regeneration depending on binary NS lambda signal					
IP_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_NT_AGI	6	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_FAC_NT_AGI_RGN_IP_L_AMPL	6	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Lambda setpoint correction factor for low amplitude regeneration mode depending on NOx catalyst aging factor					
IP_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_T_RGN_1	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_T_RGN_1_L_AMPL_IP_LAMB_FAC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Lambda setpoint correction factor for low amplitude regeneration depending on T_RGN					
IP_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_T_RGN_2	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_T_RGN_2_L_AMPL_IP_LAMB_FAC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Lambda setpoint correction factor for low amplitude regeneration depending on T_RGN_2					
IP_LAMB_FAC_L_AMPL_VLS_MAF_KGH	4*8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_MAF_KGH_L_AMPL_IP_LAMB_FAC	4	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
LDP_VLS_L_AMPL_1_IP_LAMB_FAC	8	0... 578H	-200... 1200	1	[mV]
Lambda setpoint correction factor for first low amplitude regeneration depending on MAF and VLS_NS					
IP_LAMB_FAC_PARK_1_T_RGN	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8261 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification


LDP T RGN 1 PARK IP LAMB FAC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Lambda setpoint correction factor for park for first regeneration depending on T RGN					
IP LAMB FAC PARK 1 VLS	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP_VLS_PARK_1_IP_LAMB_FAC	8	0... 578H	-200... 1200	1	[mV]
Lambda setpoint correction factor for park depending on binary NS lambda signal					
IP LAMB FAC PARK 2 T RGN 2	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
LDP T RGN 2 PARK IP LAMB FAC	8	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Lambda setpoint correction factor for park depending on T RGN 2					
IP_LAMB_PURGE_H_AMPL	8*6	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDPM TNT MDL MV SNG 1 NOXM	6	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
LDPM MAF KGH HOM 1 NOXM	8	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Basis lambda purge for high amplitude regeneration					
IP_LAMB_PURGE_L_AMPL	8*6	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDPM TNT MDL MV SNG 1 NOXM	6	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
LDPM MAF KGH HOM 1 NOXM	8	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Basis lambda purge for low amplitude regeneration					
IP_LAMB_RGN_EQU_BAS	8*6	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDPM TNT MDL MV SNG 1 NOXM	6	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
LDPM MAF KGH HOM 1 NOXM	8	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Basis lambda for equal mode regeneration					
IP_LAMB_RGN_H_AMPL_BAS	8*6	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDPM TNT MDL MV SNG 1 NOXM	6	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
LDPM MAF KGH HOM 1 NOXM	8	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Basis lambda for high amplitude regeneration					
IP_LAMB_RGN_L_AMPL_BAS	8*6	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDPM TNT MDL MV SNG 1 NOXM	6	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
LDPM MAF KGH HOM 1 NOXM	8	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Basis lambda for low amplitude regeneration					
IP_LAMB_RGN_MAX_PARK	8*8	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDP N 32 IP_LAMB_RGN_MAX_PARK	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP MAF IP_LAMB_RGN_MAX_PARK	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Maximum lambda during park phase of regeneration					

## Configuration Data:

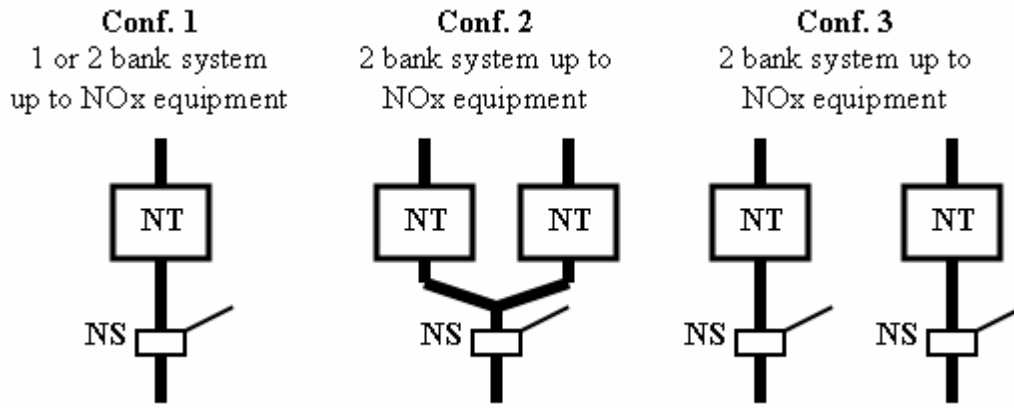
Name	Mode	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_MAF_FAC_CYL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 11111.1111111	0.1695447	[-]
conversion factor between MAF					

## General Information

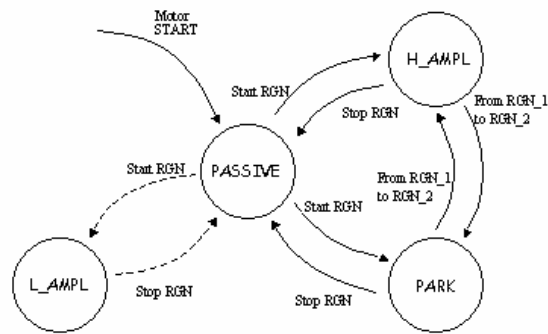
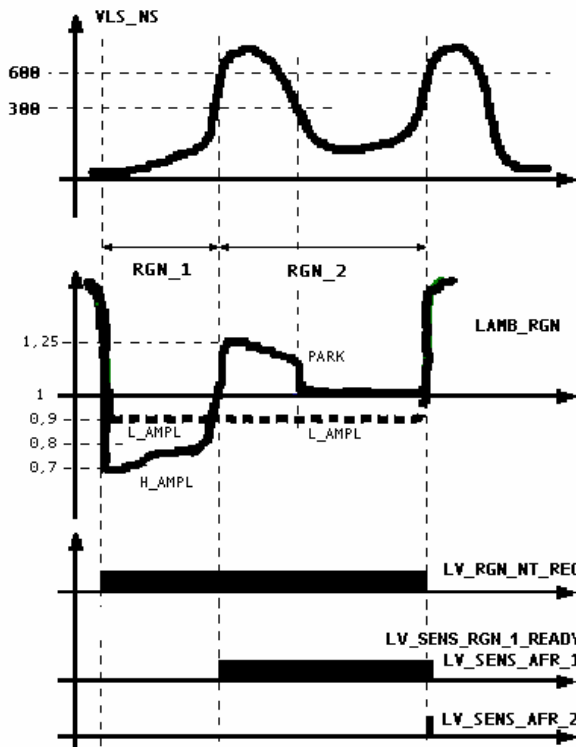
The requirement of NOx storage catalyst regeneration is the engine is operated with a rich mixture. This is the lambda setpoint for catalyst regeneration edition for single- and twin-branched exhaust lines, also for the Y configuration with two NOx-Traps (NT) and one NOx-Sensor (Conf 2). In this case the lambda setpoint of the already regenerated NT is set to the park value C\_LAMB\_PARK\_BAS. The covered exhaust gas configurations are shown in the picture below:

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8262 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



The regeneration curves, state flow and correction options for example configuration shows the picture:



Options of correction factor calculation for RGN\_1:

	PURGE	VLS	T_RGN	VLS/MAF	NONE
L_AMPL	✓	—	✓	✓	✓
H_AMPL	✓	✓	—	—	✓
PARK	—	✓	✓	—	✓

Options of correction factor calculation for RGN\_2:

	PURGE	VLS	T_RGN_2	VLS/MAF	NONE
PARK	—	—	✓	—	✓
L_AMPL	—	✓	✓	—	✓
H_AMPL	—	✓	—	—	✓

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR is the number of exhaust gas lines. Therefore

i = 1, for cylinder bank 1

i = 2, for cylinder bank 2.

NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF is the number of NOx-Sensors. Therefore

NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 0, for no NOx-Sensor

NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1 (n = 1), for one NOx-Sensor

NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 2 (n = i), for two NOx-Sensors

NC\_NT\_NR is the number of NOx Catalysts. Therefore

NC\_NT\_NR = 1 (k = 1), for one NOx Catalyst

NC\_NT\_NR = 2 (k = i), for two NOx Catalysts

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8263 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Conditions

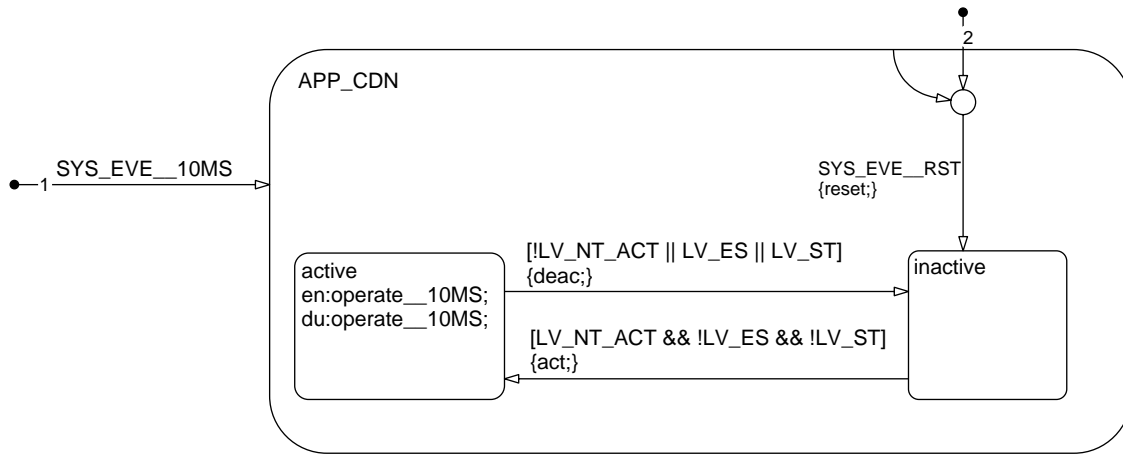



Figure 1:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8264 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function description

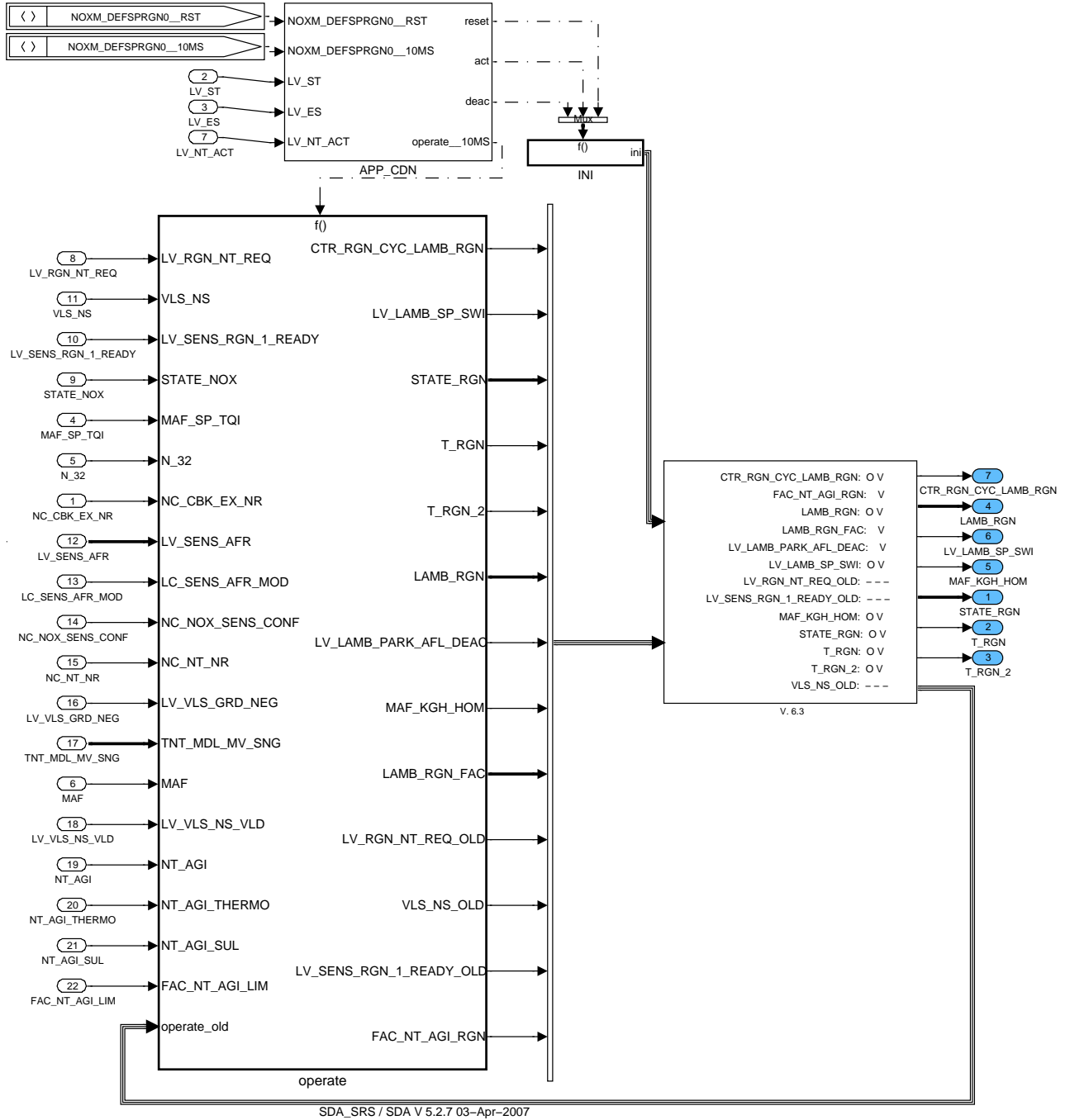


Figure 2:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8265 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.3.1 INITIALIZATION AT RESET, ACTIVATION AND DEACTIVATION

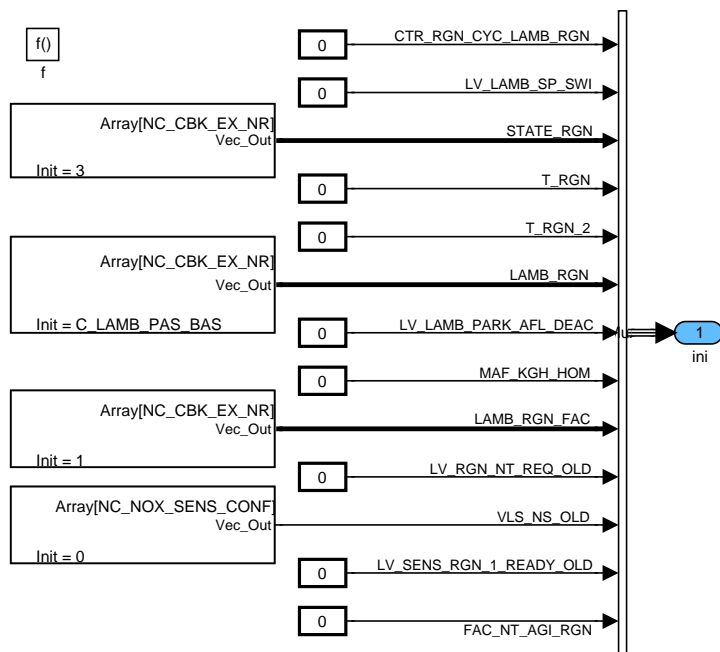


Figure 3:


## 53.3.2 FORMULA SECTION

The function consists of two main sections:

SECTION 1: Initialization of the Regeneration State at start of the regeneration, calculation of the regeneration time and of the lambda basis for the low amplitude regeneration

SECTION 2: Calculation of the Regeneration State and the Regeneration Lambda Setpoint

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8266 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

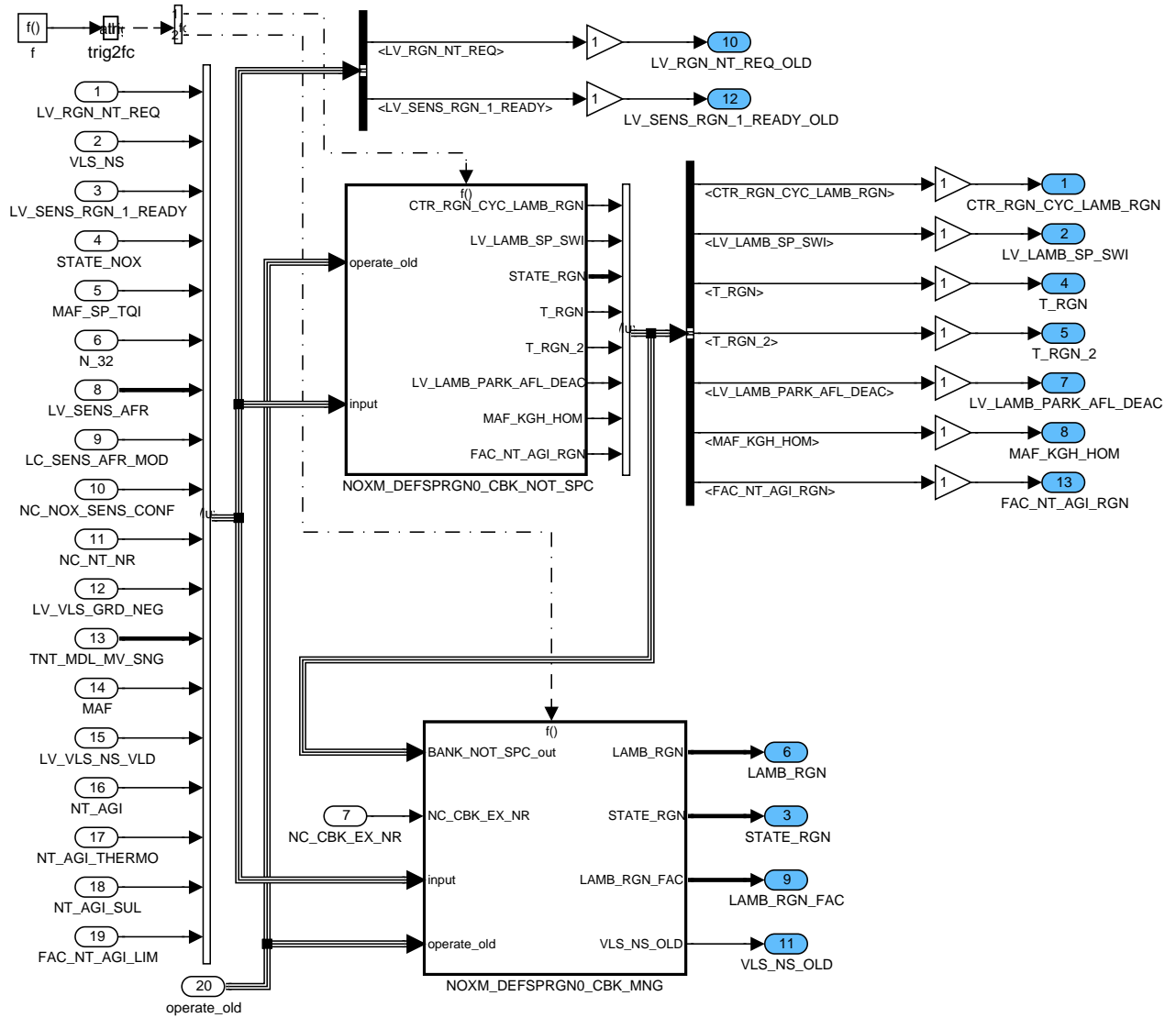



Figure 4:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8267 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.3.2.1 SECTION 1: Initialization of Regeneration State at start of the regeneration, calculation of regeneration time and lambda basis for the low amplitude regeneration

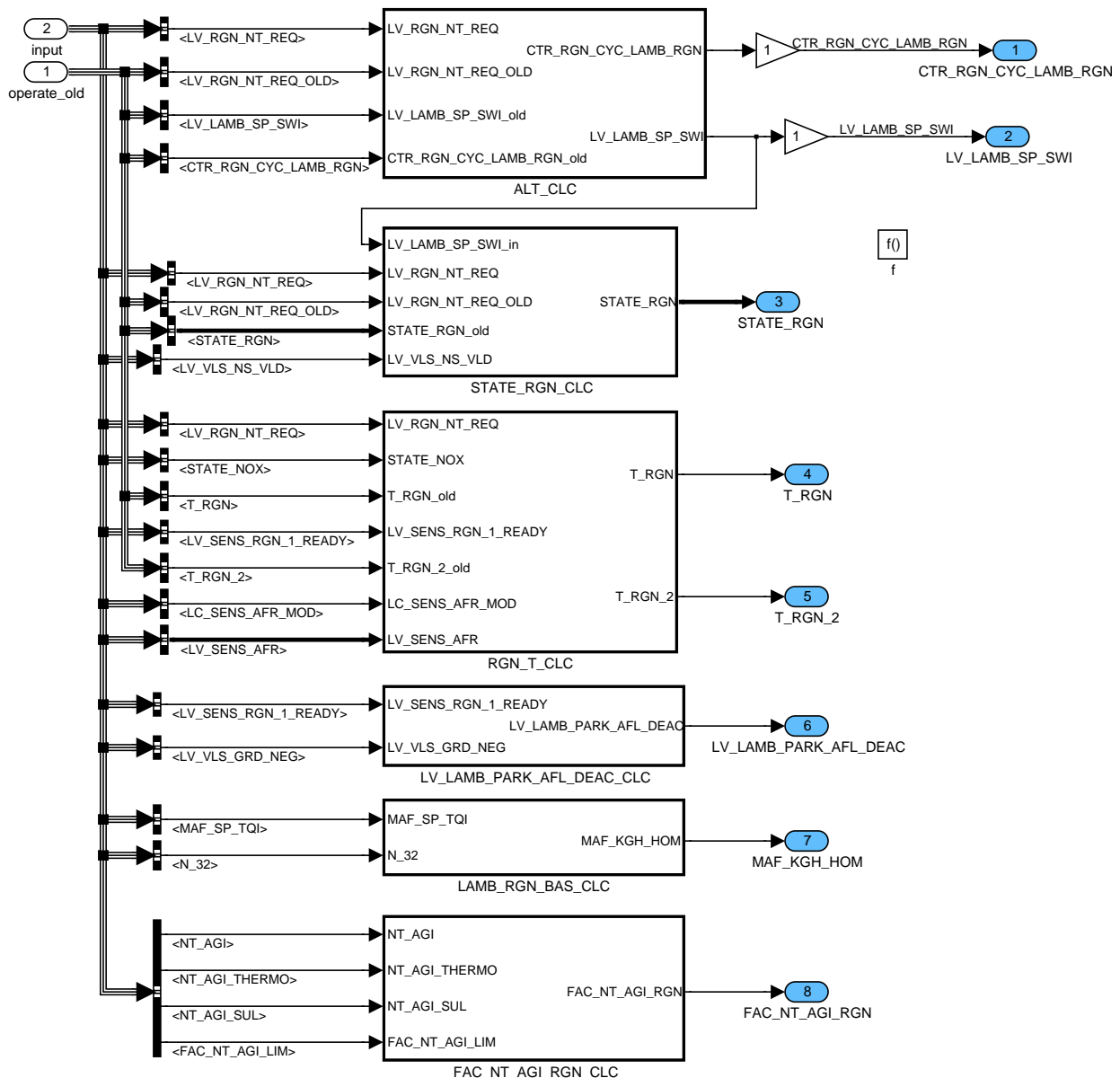



Figure 5:

### 53.3.2.1.1 Calculation of regeneration counter and alternate flag

The regeneration counter is incremented at entering in regeneration. The alternate flag is used for switching of initialization values for the STATE\_RGN between both banks. The interval between switching is set by the C\_CTR\_RGN\_SWI\_DEAC (alternate flag is not active) and by the C\_CTR\_RGN\_SWI\_ACT (alternate flag is active).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8268 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

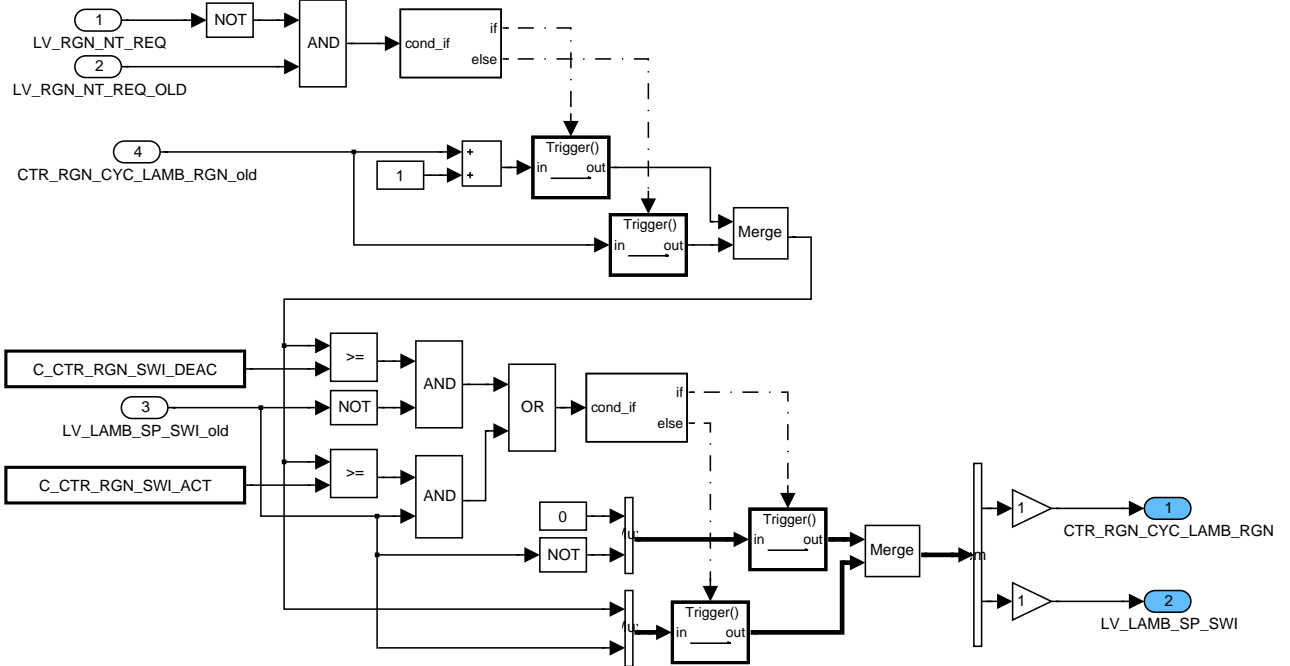


Figure 6:

## 53.3.2.1.2 Initialization of regeneration state

The regeneration strategy for all banks is set at start of regeneration. The regeneration state is initialized depending on alternate flag.

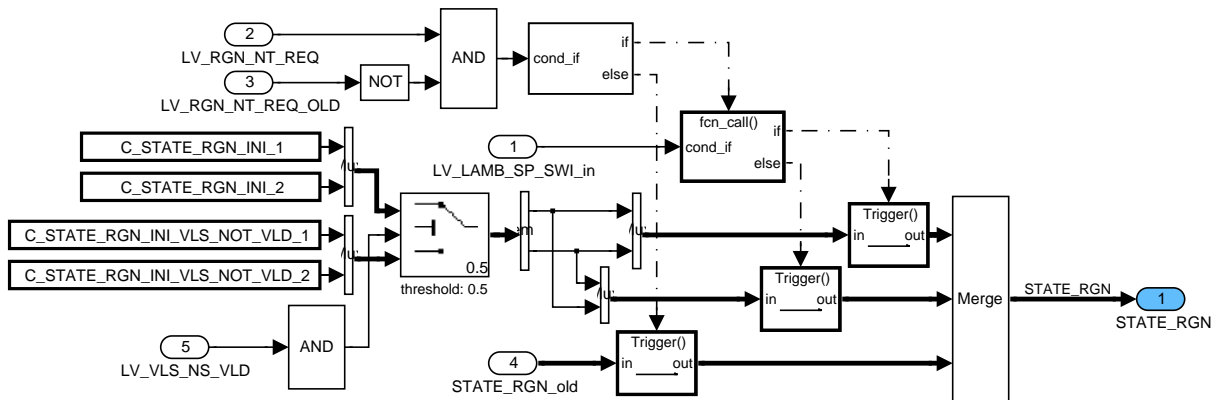



Figure 7:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8269 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.3.2.1.3 Calculation of time for the first and the second regeneration

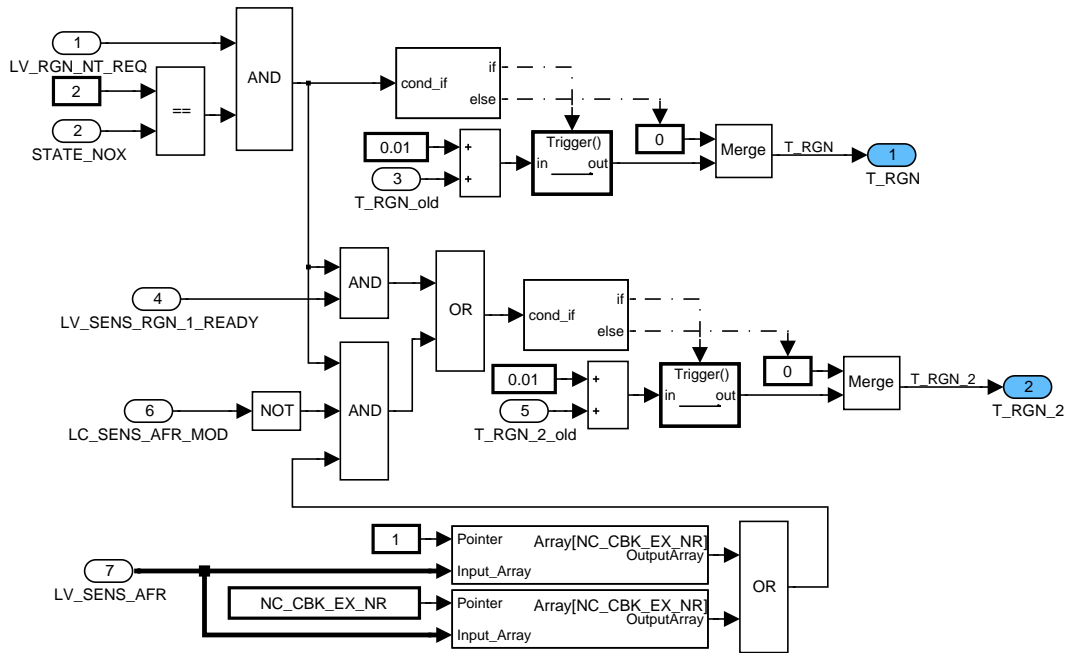


Figure 8:

### 53.3.2.1.4 Deactivation of lean lambda setpoint after switch to the state "PARK".

To ensure the binary signal of the NOx Sensor can fall down after first regeneration, the deactivation of the lean lambda setpoint take place only when defined negative gradient has been reached.

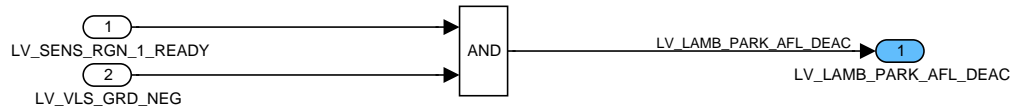


Figure 9:

### 53.3.2.1.5 Calculation of MAF\_KGH for homogeneous operation

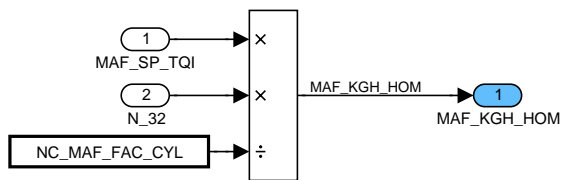


Figure 10:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8270 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.3.2.1.6 Calculation of NOx catalyst aging factor for correction of basic Lambda setpoint for NOx regeneration

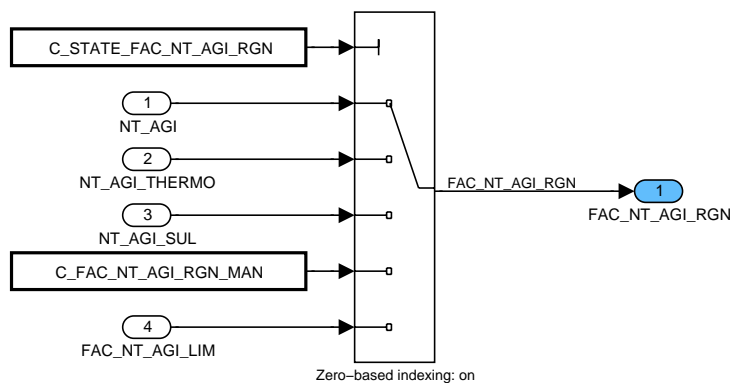



Figure 11:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8271 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.3.2.2 FOR Loop

### 53.3.2.2.1 FOR Loop structure

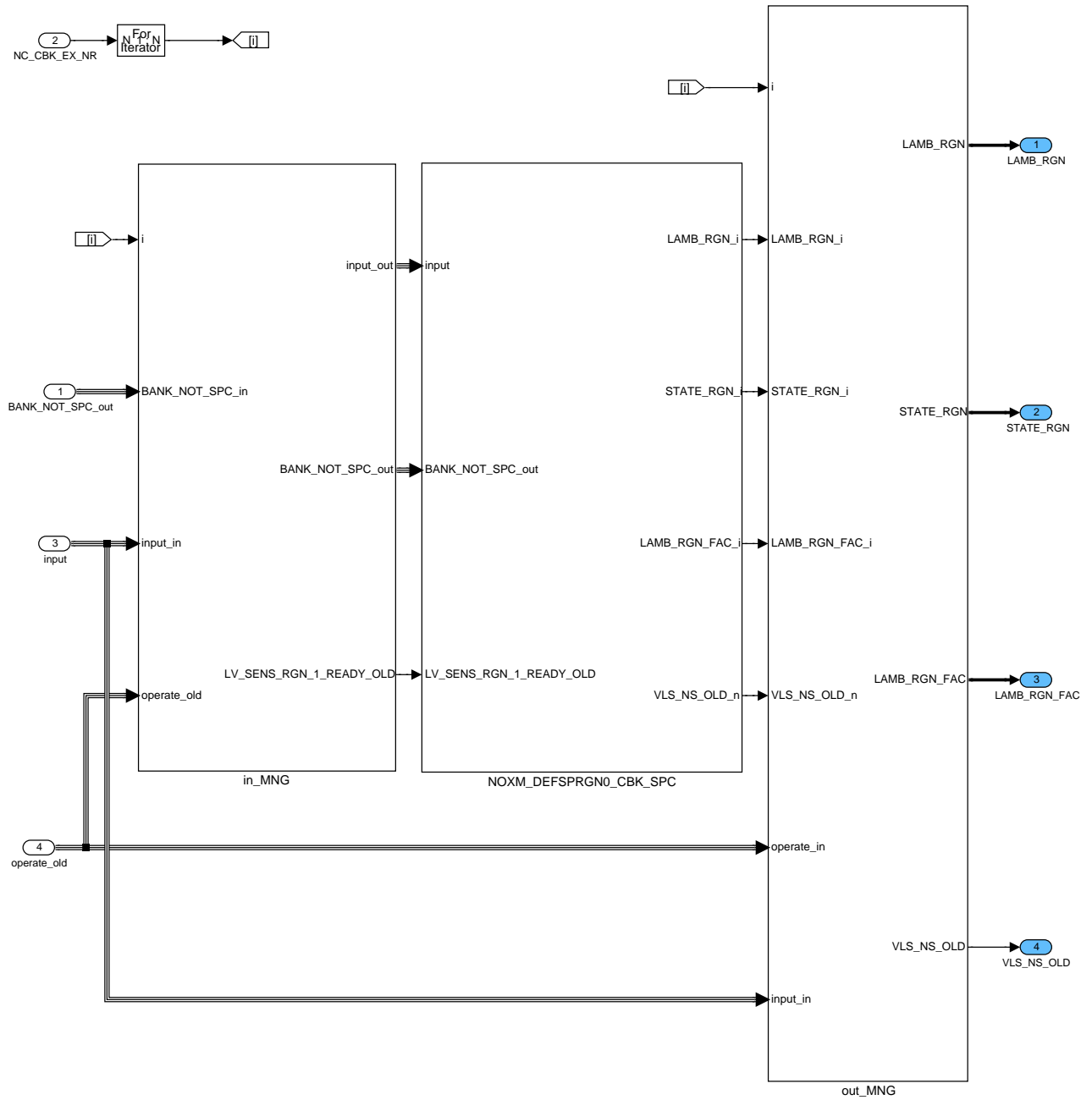



Figure 12:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8272 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.3.2.2.1.1 Signal selection out of signal vectors

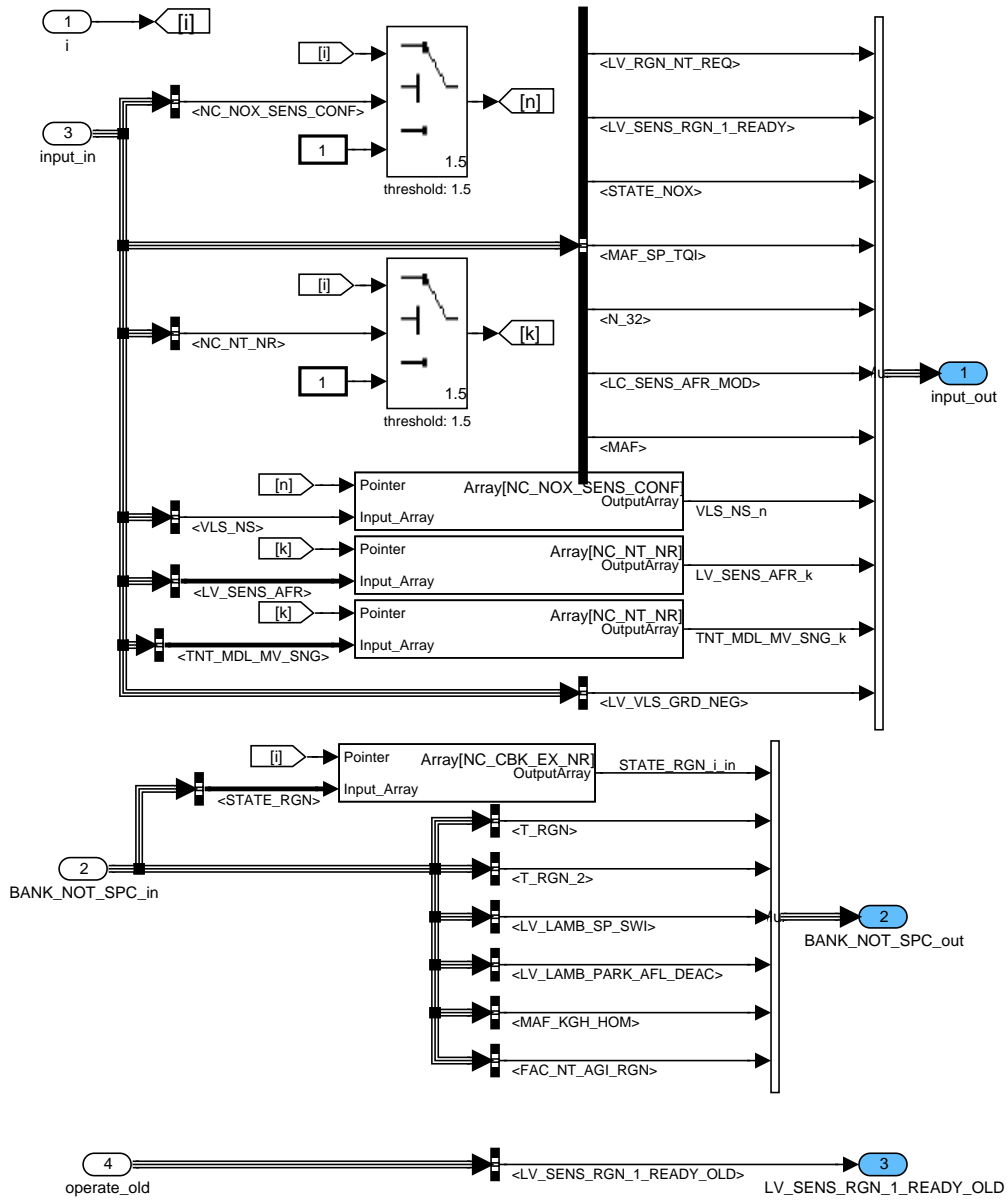



Figure 13:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8273 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.3.2.1.2 SECTION 2: Calculation of the Regeneration State and the Regeneration Lambda Setpoint

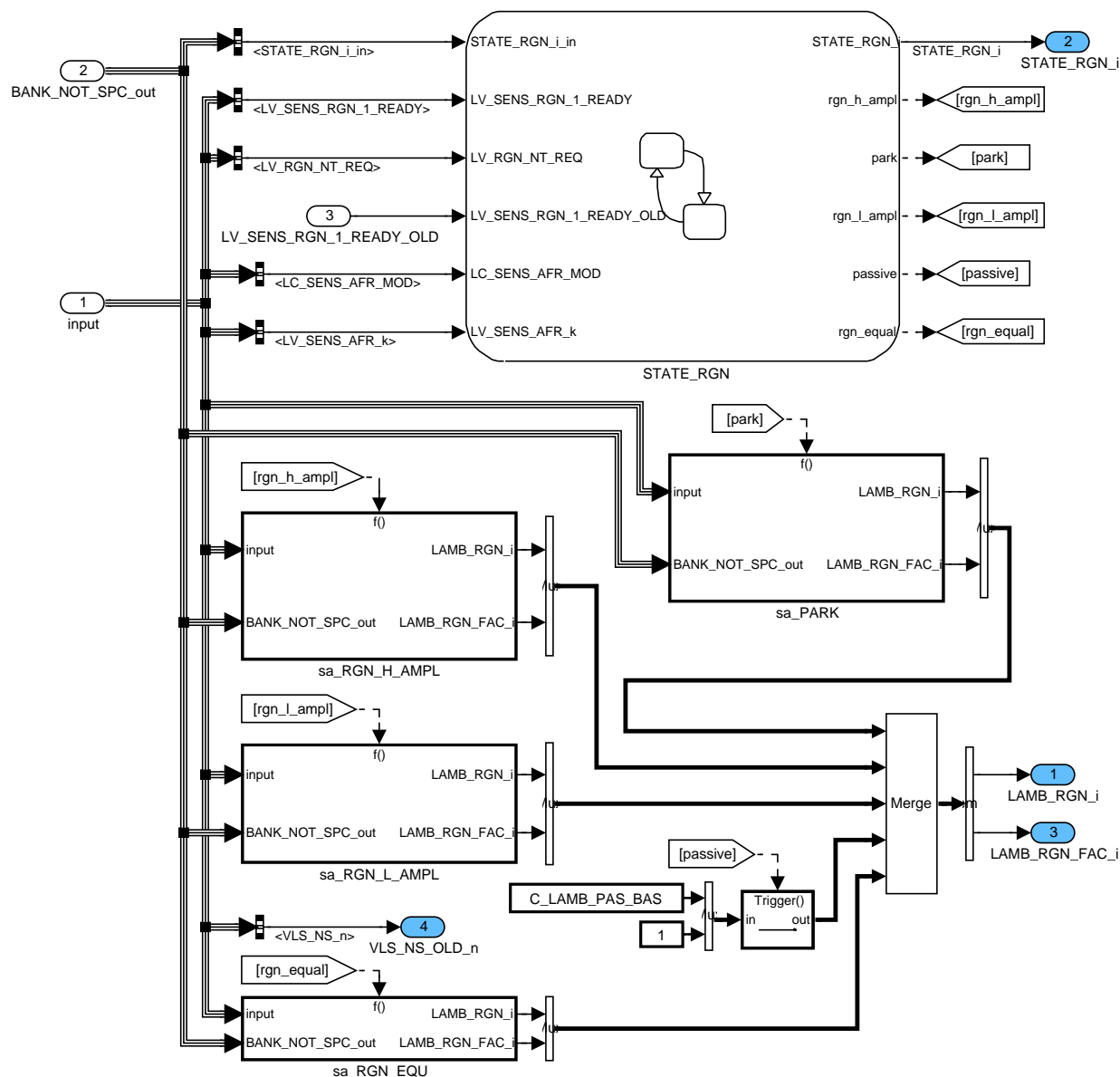



Figure 14:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8274 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



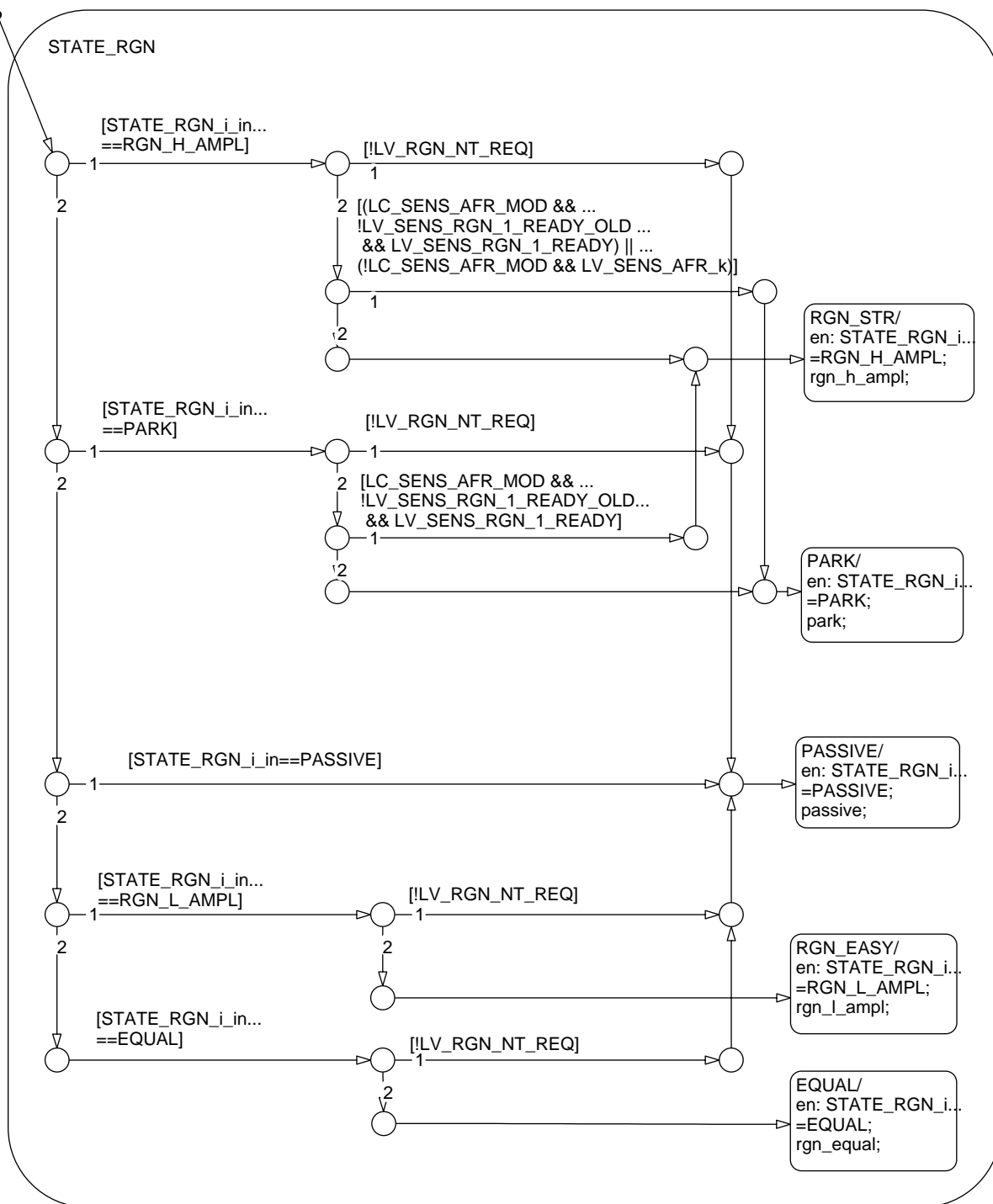


Figure 15:

53.3.2.2.1.2.2 Regeneration with High Amplitude

The high amplitude is set for bank which should be regenerated faster. This state is also entered when the bank was initialized with the state "PARK" and the first regeneration is finished. The lambda value is limited to the maximal value to avoid a jump to lean condition.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8275 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

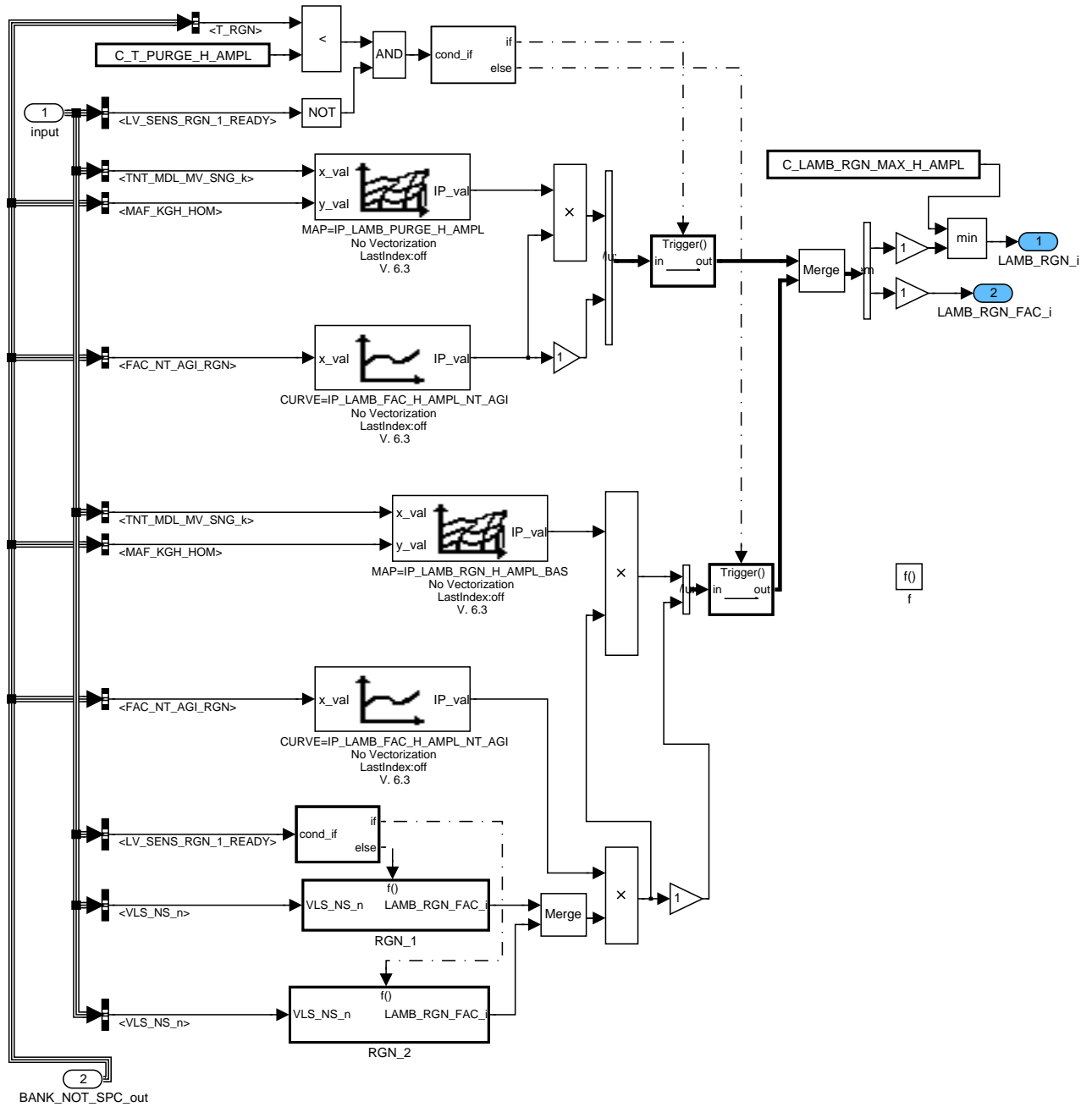


Figure 16:

**53.3.2.2.1.2.2.1 Regeneration with High Amplitude - calculation of the Correction Factor at the first regeneration**

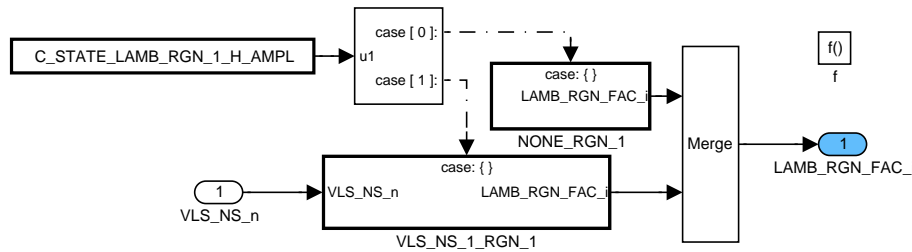



Figure 17:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8276 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.2.1.1 Regeneration with High Amplitude - 1st regeneration - no Lambda correction

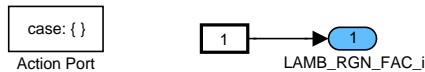


Figure 18:

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.2.1.2 Regeneration with High Amplitude - 1st regeneration - Lambda correction by binary O2 signal of NOx sensor

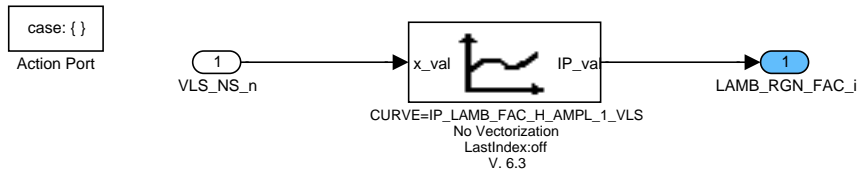


Figure 19:

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.2.2 Regeneration with High Amplitude - calculation of the Correction Factor at the second regeneration

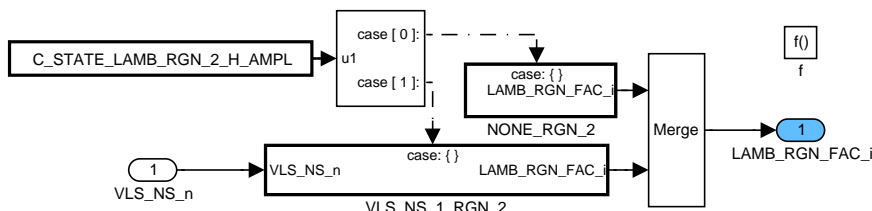


Figure 20:

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.2.2.1 Regeneration with High Amplitude - 2nd regeneration - no Lambda correction

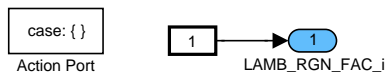


Figure 21:

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.2.2.2 Regeneration with High Amplitude - 2nd regeneration - Lambda correction by binary O2 signal of NOx sensor

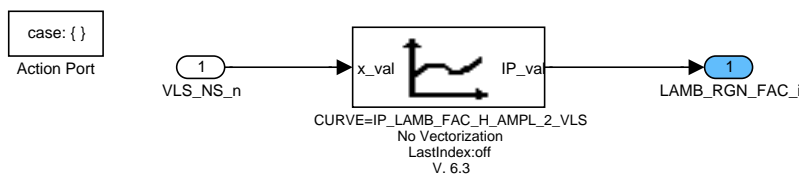



Figure 22:

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.3 Park phase for lambda setpoint

When the bank regenerated with high amplitude is finished, the lambda value is set to neutral or to lean combustion condition. The bank can be also at entering in regeneration initialized with the state "PARK".

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8277 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

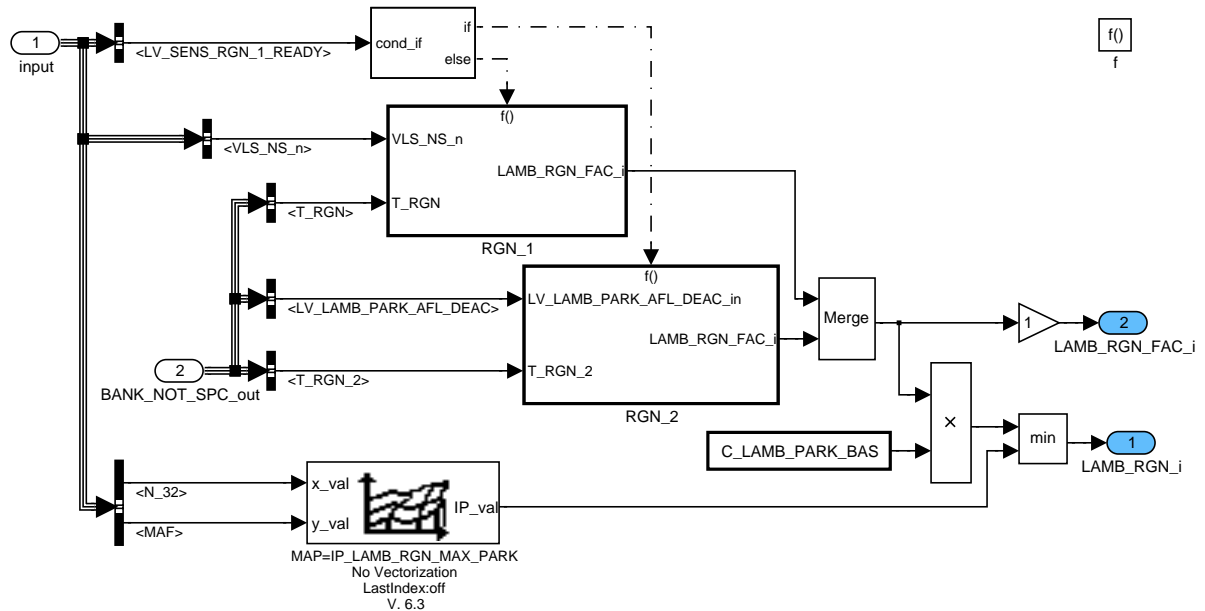


Figure 23:

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.3.1 Park phase for lambda setpoint - calculation of the Correction Factor at the first part of regeneration

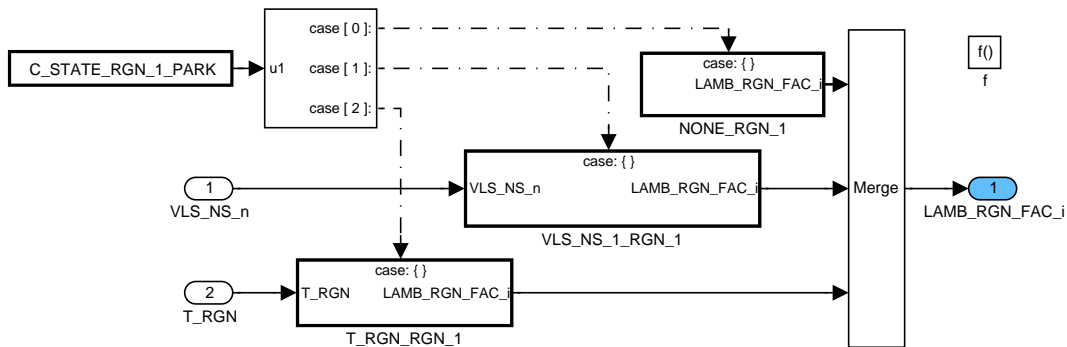


Figure 24:

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.3.1.1 Park phase - 1st regeneration - no Lambda correction

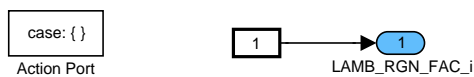


Figure 25:

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.3.1.2 Park phase - 1st regeneration - Lambda correction by binary O2 signal of NOx sensor

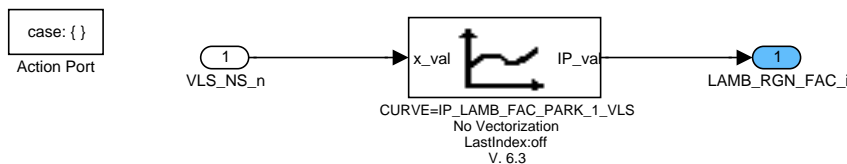


Figure 26:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8278 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.3.1.3 Park phase - 1st regeneration - Lambda correction by regeneration time

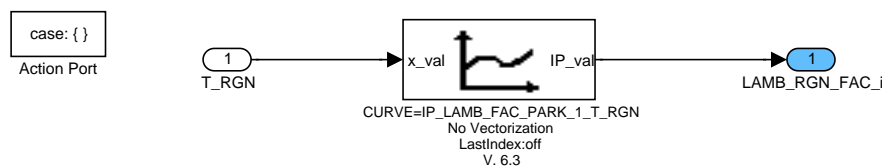


Figure 27:

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.3.2 Park phase for lambda setpoint - calculation of the Correction Factor at the part of second regeneration

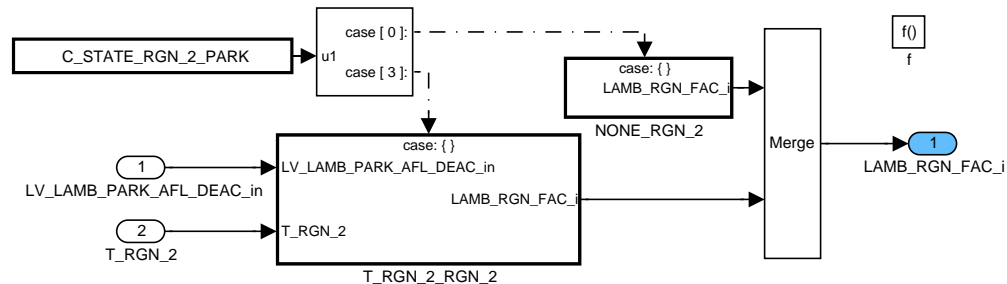


Figure 28:

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.3.2.1 Park phase - 2nd regeneration - no Lambda correction

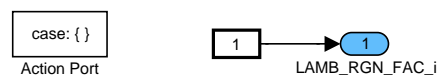


Figure 29:

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.3.2.2 Park phase - 2nd regeneration - Lambda correction by regeneration time of 2nd regeneration

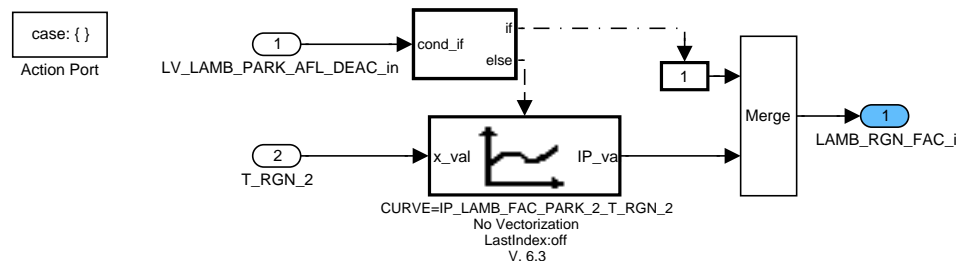



Figure 30:

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.4 Regeneration with Low Amplitude

The low amplitude is set for bank which should be regenerated longer. The lambda value is limited to the maximal value to avoid a jump to lean condition.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8279 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

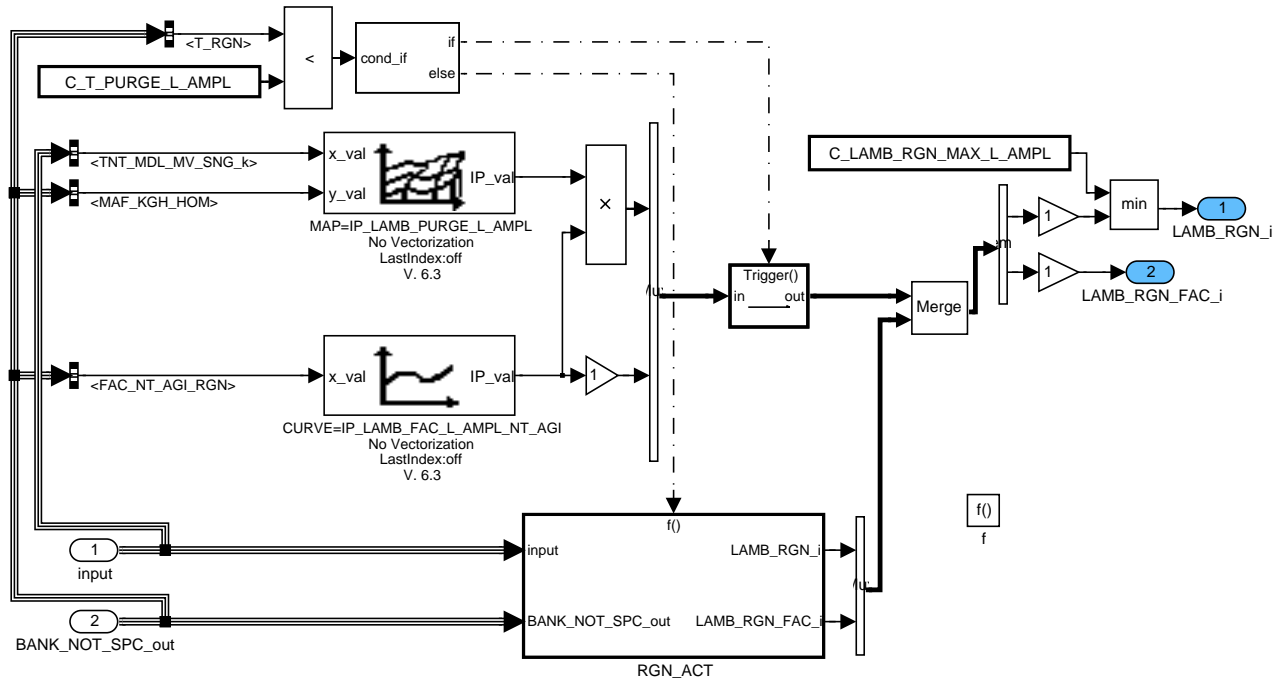



Figure 31:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8280 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.4.1 Regeneration with Low Amplitude - calculation of the Correction Factor

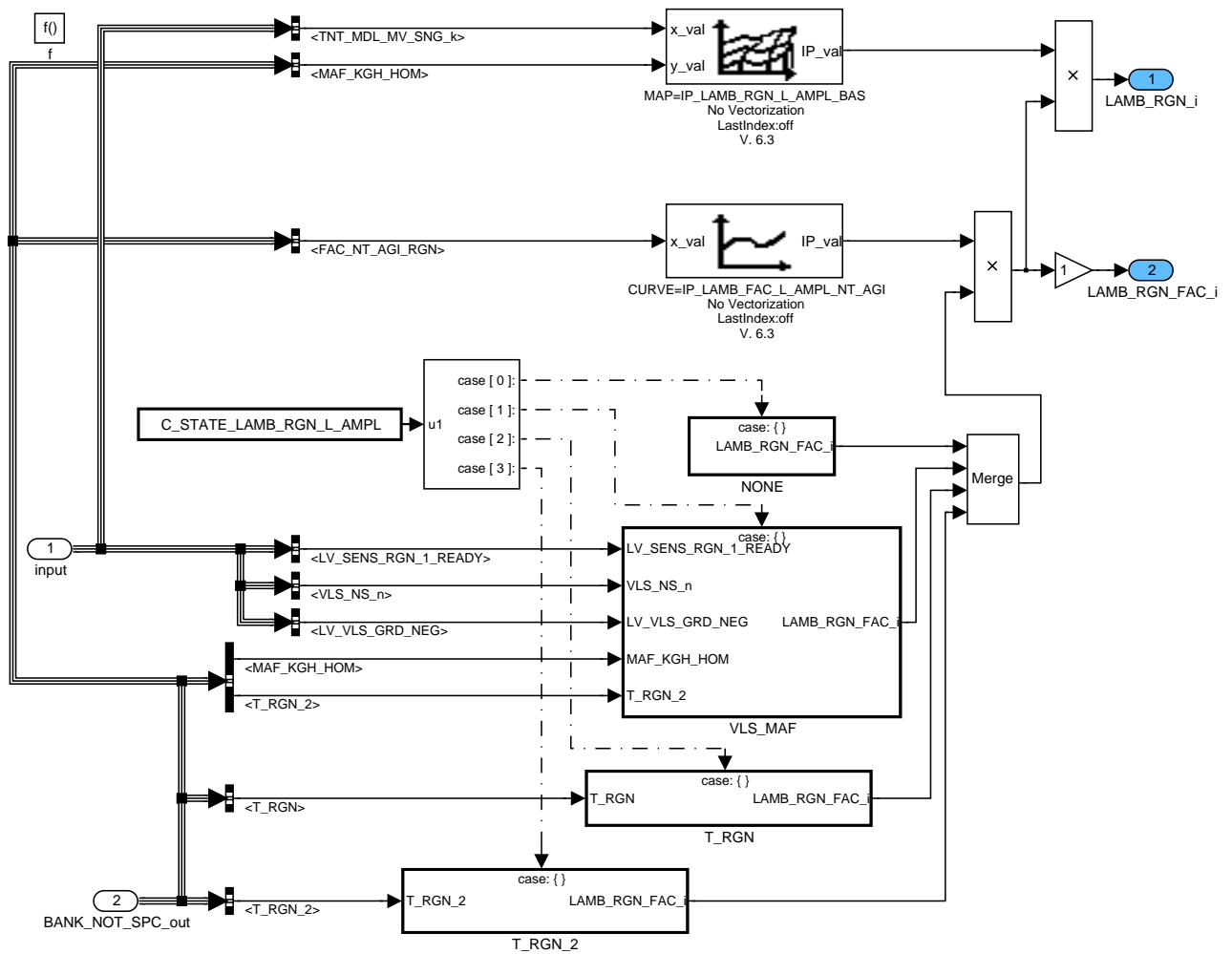


Figure 32:

### 53.3.2.2.1.2.4.1.1 Regeneration with Low Amplitude - no Lambda correction

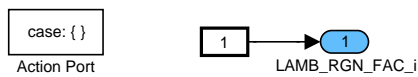


Figure 33:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8281 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.4.1.2 Regeneration with Low Amplitude - Lambda correction by binary O2 signal of NOx sensor and air mass flow

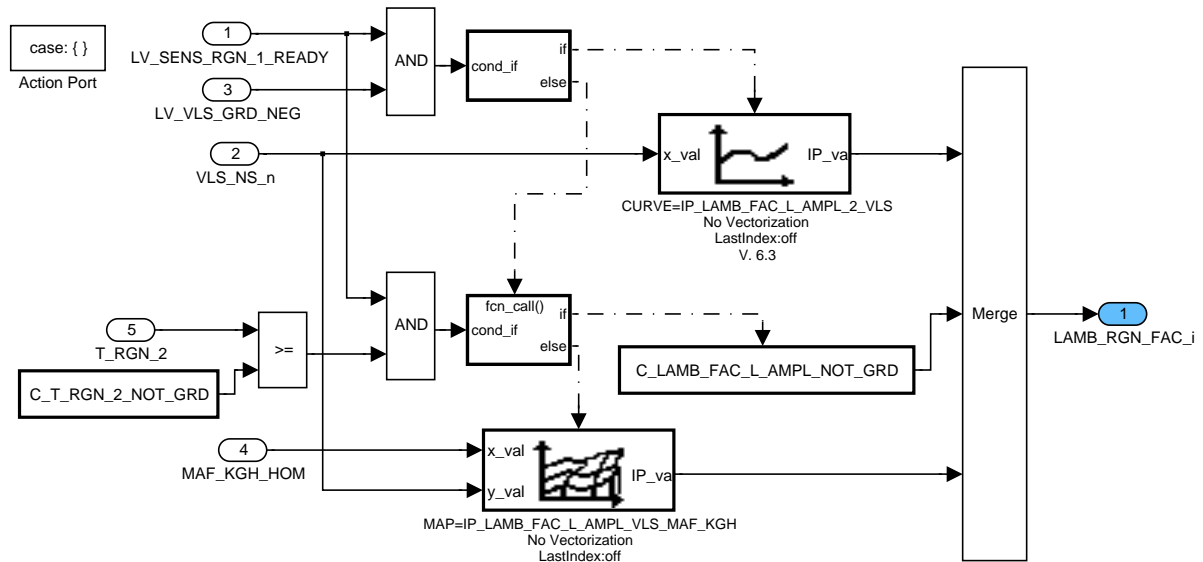


Figure 34:

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.4.1.3 Regeneration with Low Amplitude - Lambda correction by regeneration time

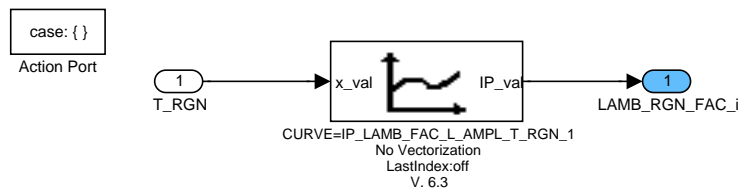


Figure 35:

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.4.1.4 Regeneration with Low Amplitude - Lambda correction by regeneration time of 2nd regeneration

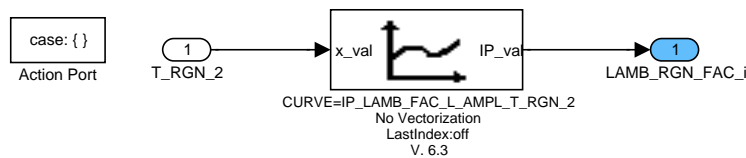



Figure 36:

## 53.3.2.2.1.2.5 Regeneration with equal amplitude

The equal amplitude is set for both banks as long as the NOx sensor VLS signal is not valid.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8282 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

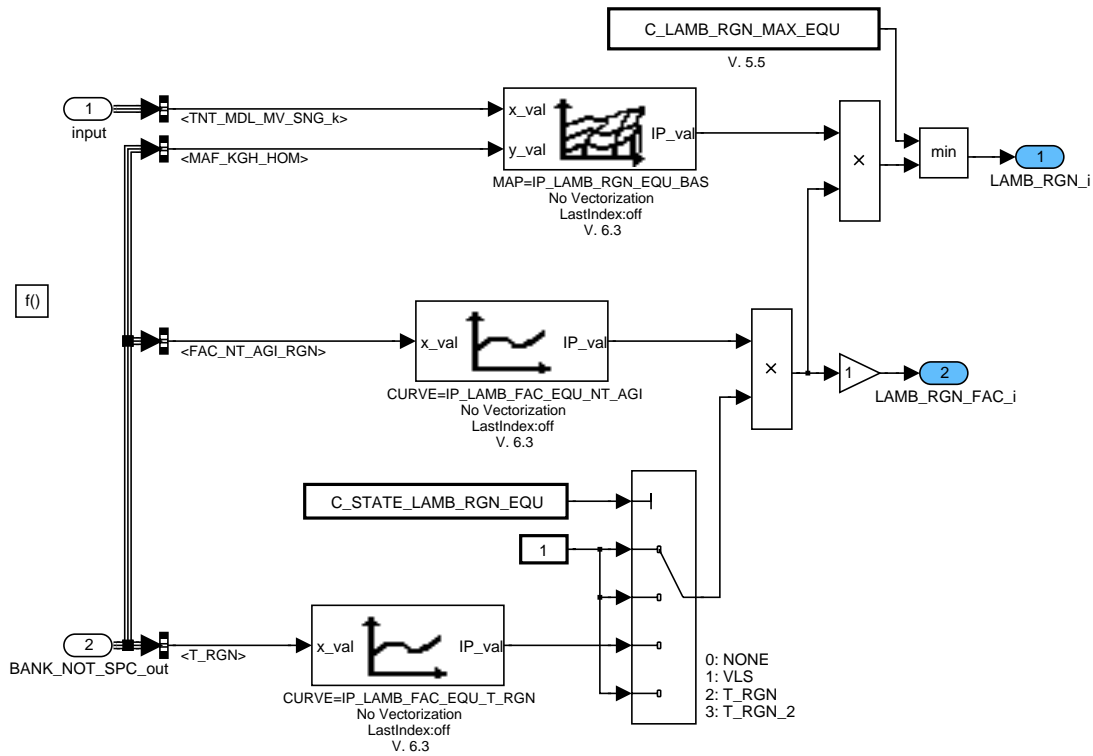


Figure 37:

## 53.3.2.2.1.3 Signal combination to signal vectors

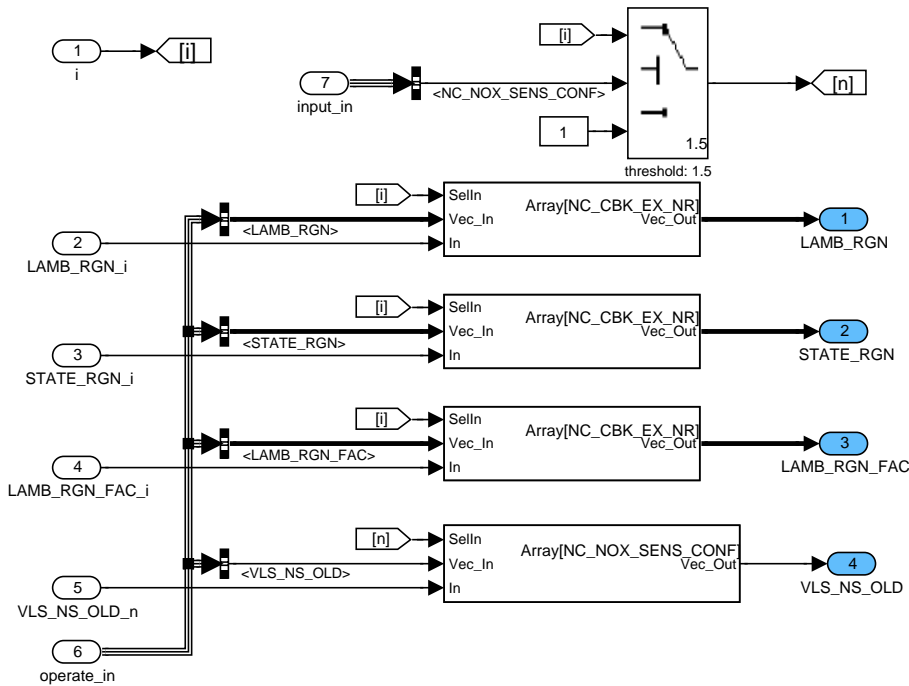



Figure 38:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702S04.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8283 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.4 NOx engine out emission homogeneous-stratified mode

### Output Data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_NOX_PRED_CLC_INH	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Inhibition of calculation of predicted NOx emissions					
MAP_DIF_NOX_HOMS	V	8000... 7FFFH	-2717.04145876 ...2716.95854124	0.0829175	[hPa]
Pressure difference to basis ambient pressure of the model (homogeneous-stratified combustion mode)					
NOX_COR_HOMS	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[mg/s]
Corrected engine out NOx emission in homogeneous-stratified combustion mode					
NOX_COR_HOMS_PRED	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[mg/s]
Predicted engine out NOx emission for homogeneous-stratified combustion mode					
NOX_COR_HOMS_PRED_TMP	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[mg/s]
Predicted engine out NOx emission if homogeneous-stratified combustion mode would be active (intermediate)					
NOX_COR_HOMS_TMP	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[mg/s]
Corrected engine out NOx emission in homogeneous-stratified combustion mode (intermediate)					
RATIO_EGR_DIF_NOX_HOMS	V	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Exhaust gas recirculation ratio difference to basis calibration (homogeneous-stratified combustion mode)					
TCO_DIF_NOX_HOMS	V	80... 7FH	-96... 95.25	0.75	[°C]
Cooling water temperature difference to basis cooling temperature of the model (homogeneous-stratified combustion mode)					

### Input Data:

EGR_RATIO	FAC_MAF_MAX	GEAR	LV_AT
LV_CLU_SWI	LV_GS	LV_NOX_COR_NS_AD	LV_ST_END
MAP_MES	MFF_SP_HOMS	MFF_SP_HOMS_PRED	N_32
PQ_EGR	PQ_EGR_SP	TCO	TIA_IM
LV_VAR_TCT			

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_AMP_BAS_NOX_HOMS	1	0... FFFFH	0... 5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Basis ambient pressure for NOx engine out emission model (homogeneous-stratified combustion mode)					
C_CRLC_HOMS_PRED_FALL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Correlation constant for predicted value of falling NOx emissions at HOMS					
C_CRLC_HOMS_PRED_RISE	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Correlation constant for predicted value of rising NOx emissions at HOMS					
C_TCO_BAS_NOX_HOMS	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Basis cooling water temperature for NOx engine out emission model (homogeneous-stratified combustion mode)					
IP_FAC_MAF_MAX_NOX_HOMS	4	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
LDP_FAC_MAF_MAX_IP_FAC_HOMS	4	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Engine out NOx emission correction due to the throttle factor (homogeneous-stratified combustion mode)					
IP_NOX_EGR_RATIO_BAS_HOMS	8*12	0... FFFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
LDPM_MFF_SP_1_NOXM	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM_N_32_1_NOXM	12	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
EGR reference value at NOx emission basis calibration (homogeneous-stratified combustion mode)					

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703802.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8284 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

IP_NOX_EGR_RATIO_DIF_HOMS	8*8	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
LDPM_PQ_EGR_1_NOXM	8	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
LDP_RATIO_EGR_DIF_IP_NOX_HOMS	8	0... FFFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Engine out NOx emission correction due to EGR deviation (homogeneous-stratified combustion mode)					
IP_NOX_HOMS	8*12	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[mg/s]
LDPM_MFF_SP_1_NOXM	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM_N_32_1_NOXM	12	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
NOx engine out base emission in homogeneous-stratified combustion mode					
IP_NOX_HOMS_NS_AD	8*8	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[mg/s]
LDP_MFF_SP_IP_NOX_HOMS_NS_AD	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_HOMS_NS_AD	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
NOx engine out base emission in homogeneous operation for NOx signal gain adaptation					
IP_NOX_MAP_DIF_HOMS	8*8	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
LDPM_PQ_EGR_1_NOXM	8	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
LDPM_MAP_DIF_NOX_1_NOXM	8	0... FFFFH	-2717.04145876 ...2716.95854124	0.0829175	[hPa]
Engine out NOx emission correction due to ambient pressure deviation (homogeneous-stratified combustion mode)					
IP_NOX_TCO_HOMS	8*4	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
LDPM_MAP_DIF_NOX_1_NOXM	8	0... FFFFH	-2717.04145876 ...2716.95854124	0.0829175	[hPa]
LDPM_TCO_DIF_NOX_1_NOXM	4	0... FFH	-96... 95.25	0.75	[°C]
Engine out NOx emission correction due to cooling water temperature (homogeneous-stratified combustion mode)					
IP_NOX_TCO_HOMS_PRED	4	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
LDPM_TCO_DIF_NOX_1_NOXM	4	0... FFH	-96... 95.25	0.75	[°C]
Prediction of engine out NOx emission correction due to cooling water temperature (homogeneous-stratified combustion mode)					
IP_NOX_TIA_HOMS	8*4	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_TIA_HOMS	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TIA_IM_IP_NOX_TIA_HOMS	4	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Engine out NOx emission correction due to intake air temperature (homogeneous-stratified combustion mode)					
LC_GS_PRED_ENA	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Selection if NOx emission prediction calculation will be disabled during LV_GS=1					
LC_MFF_HOMS_PRED_ENA	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Selection for predicted emissions (0: MFF_SP_HOMS, 1: MFF_SP_HOMS_PRED)					
LC_MT_PRED_ENA	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Selection if NOx emission prediction calculation will be disabled during manual gear shift					

## General Information

This module calculates the NOx engine out emission mass flow at homogeneous-stratified mode. This module guesses also a predicted value, if the homogeneous-stratified mode would become active at the actual conditions.

The calculations consist of an basis calibration, depending on fuel mass, motor speed and ambient temperature. This value will be corrected by several factors, which depend from the deviation of state variables compared to the basis calibration.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703802.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8285 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application Conditions

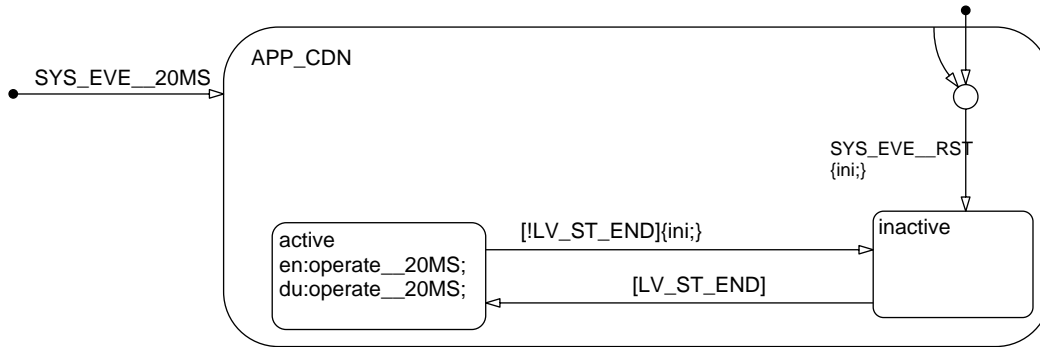


Figure 39:  
Path: NOXM\_MODUL7038/APP\_CDN/Chart

## Function description

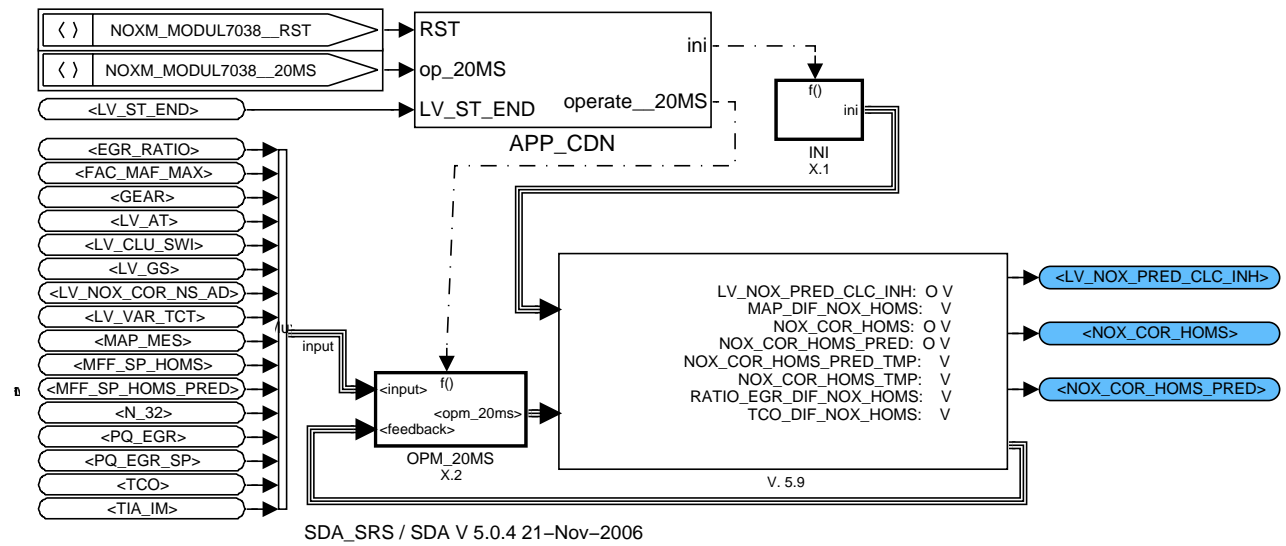



Figure 40:  
Path: NOXM\_MODUL7038

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703802.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8286 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.4.1 Initialization at reset and deactivation

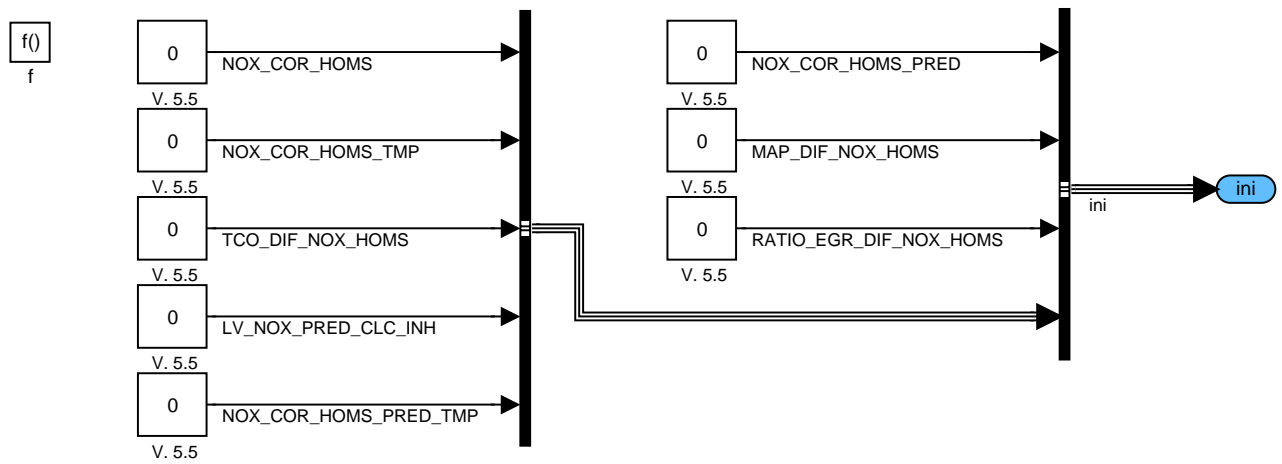


Figure 41:  
Path: NOXM\_MODUL7038/INI

## 53.4.2 Calculation at 20 ms

### 53.4.2.1 Deviation of air pressure



Figure 42:  
Path: NOXM\_MODUL7038/OPM\_20MS/CLC1

### 53.4.2.2 Deviation of cooling water temperature

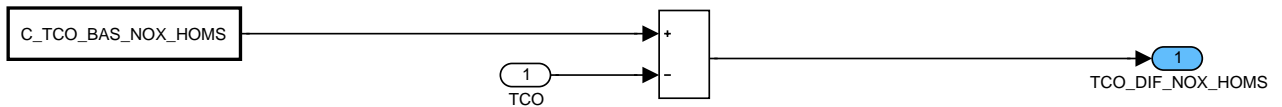


Figure 43:  
Path: NOXM\_MODUL7038/OPM\_20MS/CLC2

### 53.4.2.3 Deviation of exhaust gas recirculation

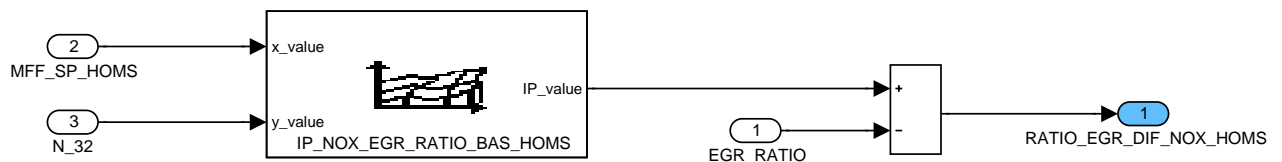



Figure 44:  
Path: NOXM\_MODUL7038/OPM\_20MS/CLC3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703802.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8287 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.4.2.4 Basis calibration of NOx engine out emissions

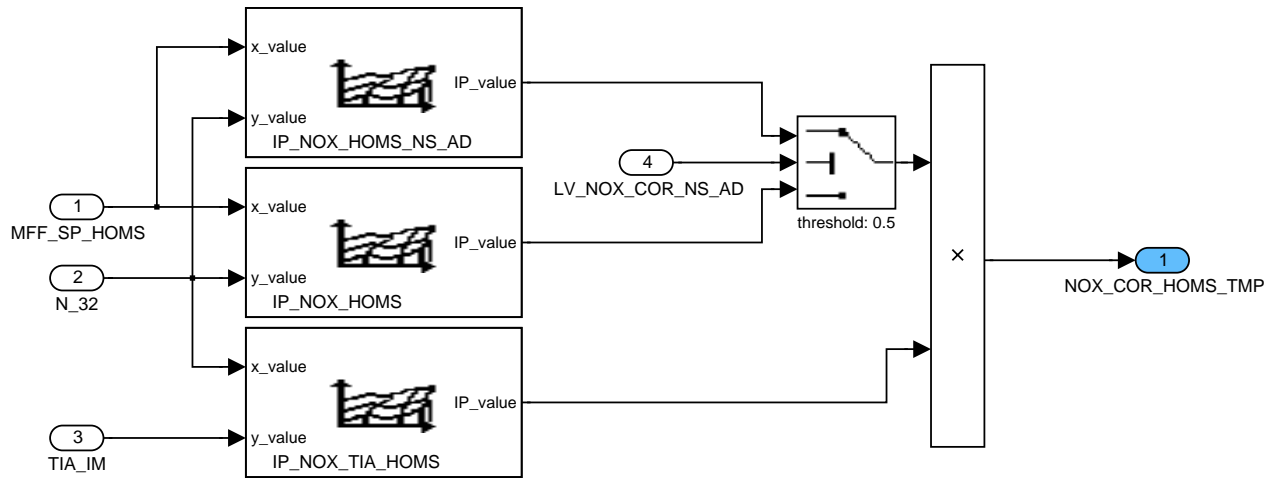



Figure 45:  
Path: NOXM\_MODUL7038/OPM\_20MS/CLC4

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703802.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8288 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

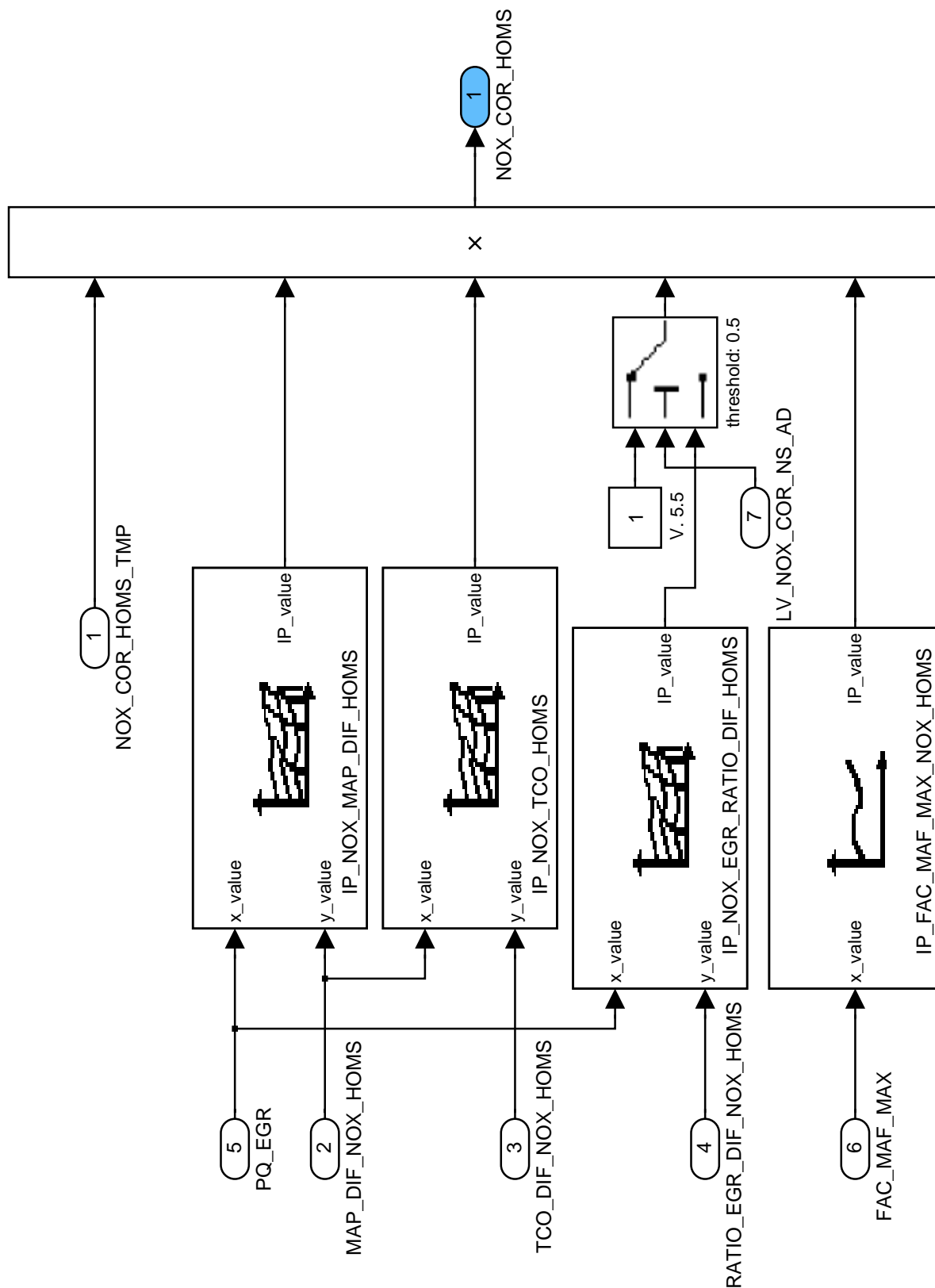


Figure 46:  
Path: NOXM\_MODUL7038/OPM\_20MS/CLC5

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703802.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8289 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.4.2.6 Condition to stop calculation of predicted NOx emissions

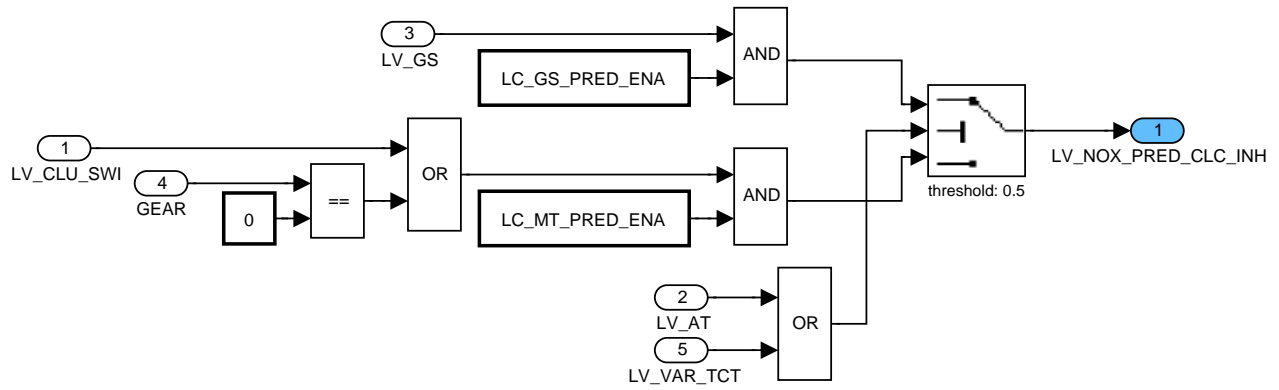


Figure 47:  
Path: NOXM\_MODUL7038/OPM\_20MS/CLC7

## 53.4.2.7 Basis for predicted NOx emissions

The calibration maps are the same as for actual emissions. They deliver the predicted emissions, because the predicted fuel mass MFF\_SP\_HOMS\_PRED may be used here.

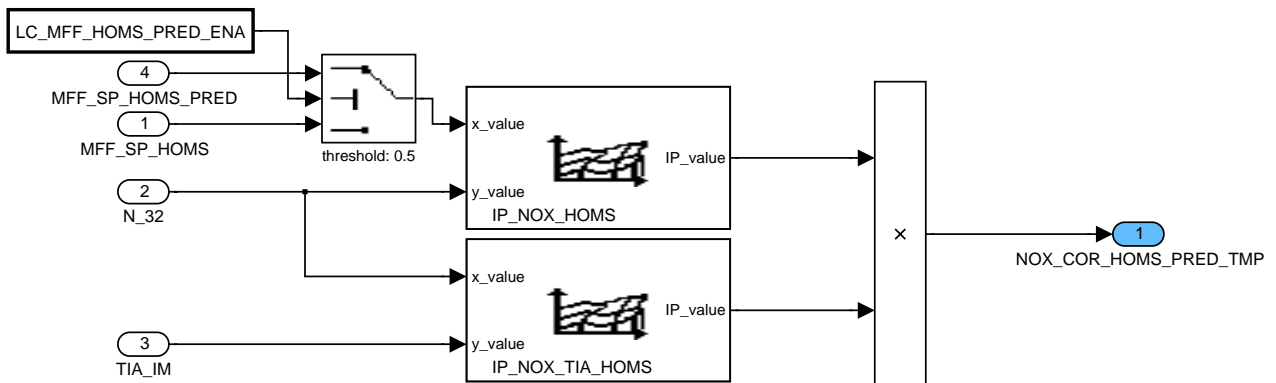


Figure 48:  
Path: NOXM\_MODUL7038/OPM\_20MS/CLC8

## 53.4.2.8 Predicted engine out NOx emissions

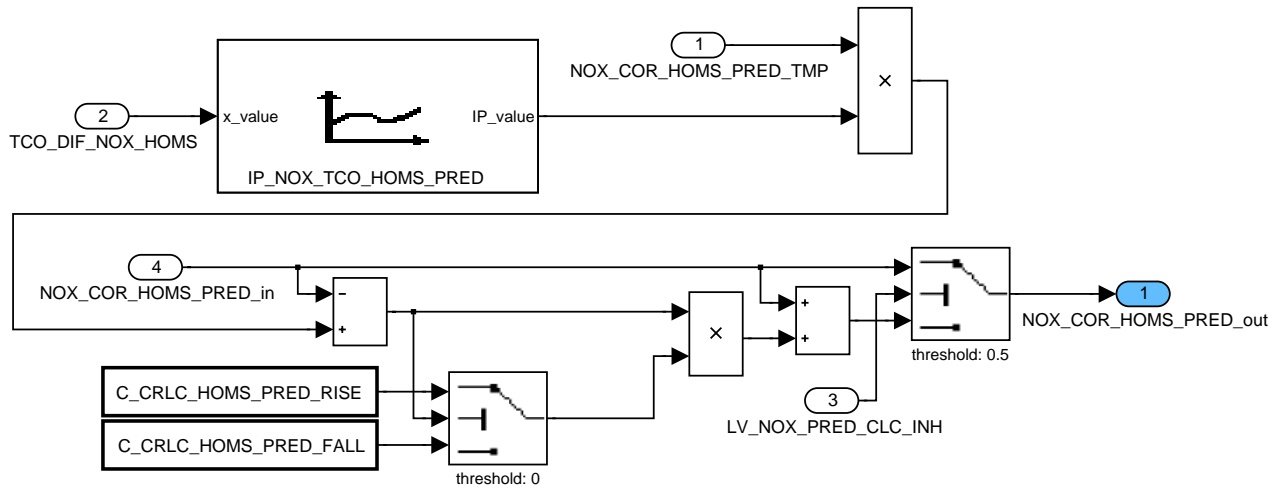


Figure 49:  
Path: NOXM\_MODUL7038/OPM\_20MS/CLC9

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703802.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8290 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 53.5 NOx engine out emission stratified mode

### Output Data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_NOX_COR_NS_AD	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
NOx emission calculation for NOx signal gain adaptation					
MAP_DIF_NOX_S	V	8000... 7FFFH	-2717.04145876 ...2716.95854124	0.0829175	[hPa]
Pressure difference to basis ambient pressure of the model					
NOX_COR_S	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[mg/s]
Corrected engine out NOx emission in stratified operation mode					
NOX_COR_S_PRED	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[mg/s]
Predicted engine out NOx emission for stratified operation mode					
NOX_COR_S_PRED_TMP	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[mg/s]
Predicted engine out NOx emission for stratified operation mode (intermediate)					
NOX_COR_S_TMP	V	0... FFFFH	0... 2047.96875	0.03125	[mg/s]
Corrected engine out NOx emission in stratified operation mode (intermediate)					
RATIO_EGR_DIF_NOX_S	V	8000... 7FFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Exhaust gas recirculation ratio difference to basis calibration					
TCO_DIF_NOX_S	V	80... 7FH	-96... 95.25	0.75	[°C]
Cooling water temperature difference to basis cooling temperature of the model					

### Input Data:

EGR_RATIO	FAC_MAF_MAX	LV_NOX_PRED_CLC_INH	LV_ST_END
MAP_MES	MFF_SP_S	MFF_SP_S_PRED	N_32
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	PQ_EGR	PQ_EGR_SP	OPM_REQ_CUS
TCO	TIA_IM		

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_AMP_BAS_NOX_S	1	0... FFFFH	0... 5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Basis ambient pressure for NOx engine out emission model					
C_CRLC_S_PRED_FALL	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Correlation constant for predicted value of falling NOx emissions at S					
C_CRLC_S_PRED_RISE	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Correlation constant for predicted value of rising NOx emissions at S					
C_STATE_OPM_NOX_S_NS_AD	1	0... FFFFH	0... 65535	1	[-]
State of combustion mode for switch to correction factor valid at NOx signal gain adaptation					
C_TCO_BAS_NOX_S	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Basis cooling water temperature for NOx engine out emission model					
IP_FAC_MAF_MAX_NOX_S	4	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
LDP_FAC_MAF_MAX_IP_FAC_S	4	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Engine out NOx emission correction due to the throttle factor					
IP_NOX_EGR_RATIO_BAS_S	12*12	0... FFFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
LDPM_MFF_SP_2_NOXM	12	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM_N_32_3_NOXM	12	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703903.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8291 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


EGR reference value at NOx emission basis calibration					
IP_NOX_EGR_RATIO_DIF_S	8*8	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
LDPM_PQ_EGR_2_NOXM	8	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
LDP_RATIO_EGR_DIF_IP_NOX_S	8	0... FFFFH	-50... 49.9984741211	1.52588e-3	[%]
Engine out NOx emission correction due to EGR deviation					
IP_NOX_MAP_DIF_S	8*8	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
LDPM_PQ_EGR_2_NOXM	8	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
LDPM_MAP_DIF_NOX_2_NOXM	8	0... FFFFH	-2717.04145876 ...2716.95854124	0.0829175	[hPa]
Engine out NOx emission correction due to ambient pressure deviation					
IP_NOX_S	12*12	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[mg/s]
LDPM_MFF_SP_2_NOXM	12	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDPM_N_32_3_NOXM	12	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
NOx engine out base emission in stratified operation					
IP_NOX_S_NS_AD	8*8	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[mg/s]
LDP_MFF_SP_IP_NOX_S_NS_AD	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_S_NS_AD	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
NOx engine out base emission in stratified operation for NOx signal gain adaptation					
IP_NOX_TCO_S	8*4	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
LDPM_MAP_DIF_NOX_2_NOXM	8	0... FFFFH	-2717.04145876 ...2716.95854124	0.0829175	[hPa]
LDPM_TCO_DIF_NOX_2_NOXM	4	0... FFH	-96... 95.25	0.75	[°C]
Engine out NOx emission correction due to cooling water temperature					
IP_NOX_TCO_S_PRED	4	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
LDPM_TCO_DIF_NOX_2_NOXM	4	0... FFH	-96... 95.25	0.75	[°C]
Prediction of engine out NOx emission correction due to cooling water temperature					
IP_NOX_TIA_S	8*4	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_TIA_S	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TIA_IM_IP_NOX_TIA_S	4	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
Engine out NOx emission correction due to intake air temperature					
LC_MFF_S_PRED_ENA	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Selection for predicted emissions (0: MFF_SP_S, 1: MFF_SP_S_PRED)					

## General Information

This module calculates the NOx engine out emission mass flow at stratified mode. This module guesses also a predicted value, if the stratified mode would become active at the actual conditions.

The calculations consist of an basis calibration, depending on fuel mass, motor speed and ambient temperature. This value will be corrected by several factors, which depend from the deviation of state variables compared to the basis calibration.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703903.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8292 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Conditions

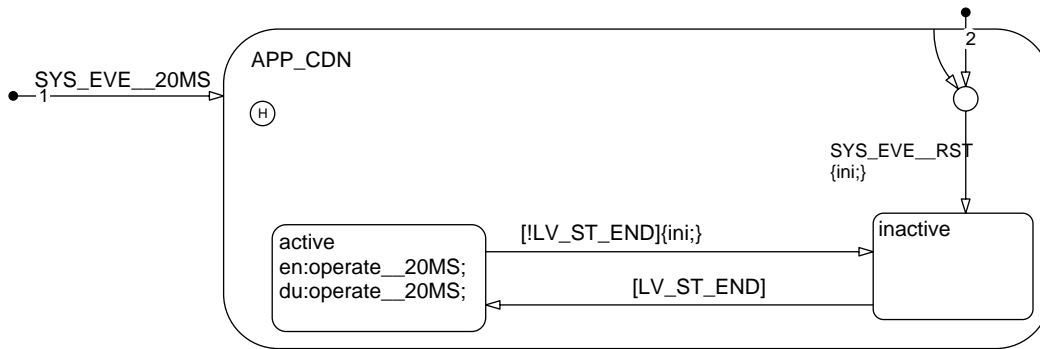


Figure 50:

## Function description

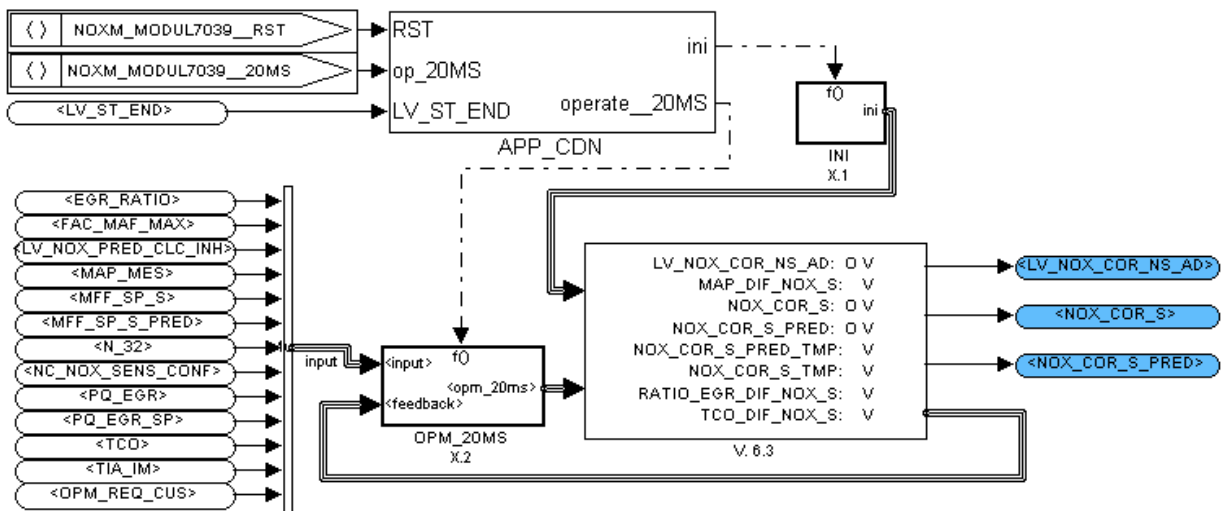


Figure 51:

### 53.5.1 Initialization at reset and deactivation

### 53.5.2 Calculation at 20 ms

#### 53.5.2.1 Deviation of air pressure

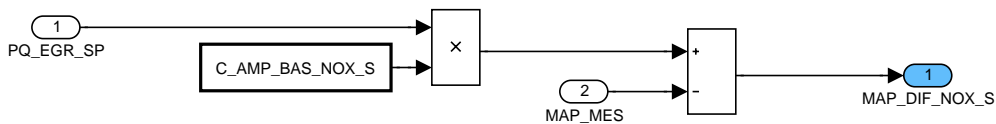


Figure 52:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703903.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8293 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.5.2.2 Deviation of cooling water temperature

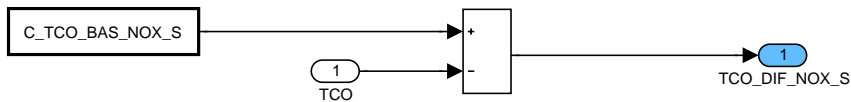


Figure 53:

## 53.5.2.3 Deviation of exhaust gas recirculation

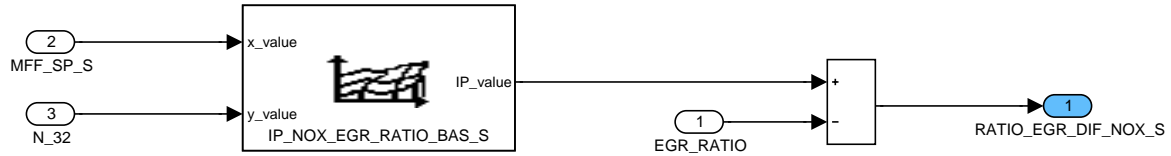


Figure 54:

## 53.5.2.4 Detection of NOx signal gain adaptation

If the NOx signal gain adaptation for any NOx sensor is in required combustion mode, then a special basis calibration matrix is used.

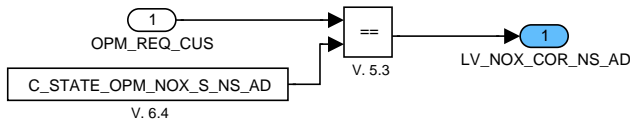


Figure 55:

## 53.5.2.5 Basis calibration of NOx engine out emissions

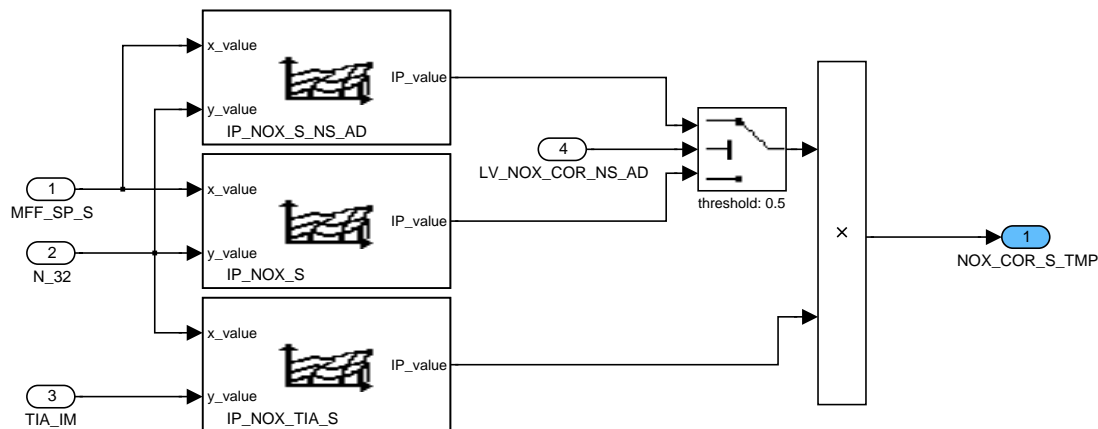


Figure 56:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703903.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8294 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.5.2.6 Corrected engine out NOx emissions

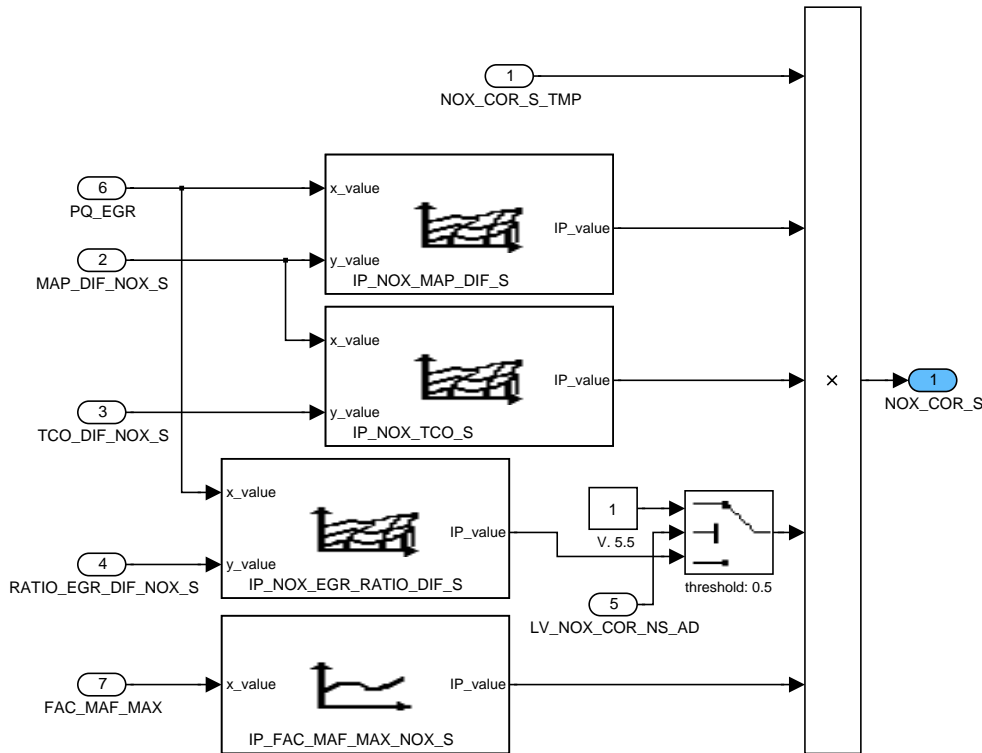


Figure 57:

## 53.5.2.7 Basis for predicted NOx emissions

The calibration maps are the same as for actual emissions. They deliver the predicted emissions, because the predicted fuel mass MFF\_SP\_S\_PRED may be used here.

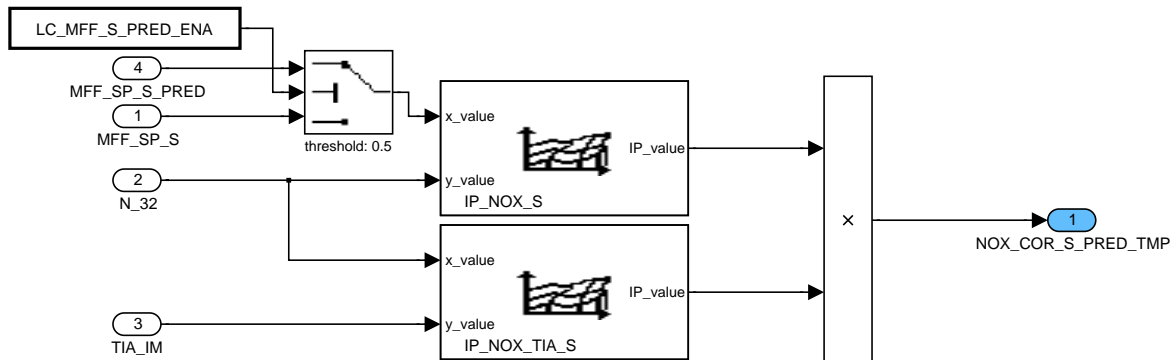



Figure 58:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703903.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8295 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.5.2.8 Predicted engine out NOx emissions

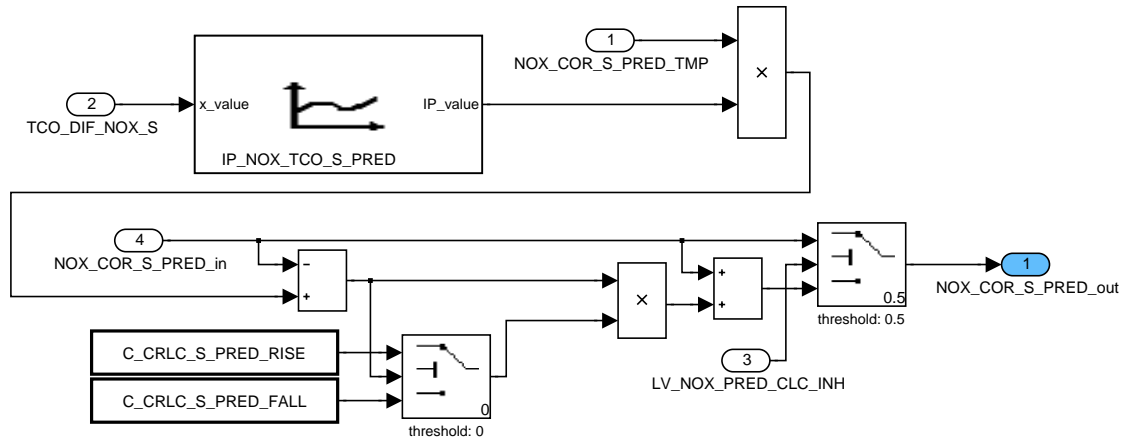



Figure 59:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703903.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8296 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 53.6 NOx catalyst management

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_NOX	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H	PASSIV LOAD REGENERATION WAIT STOP WARMUP	1	[-]
NOx catalyst state					
LV_NT_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for NOx catalyst function activation					
LV_RGN_NT_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical Variable for NOx trap regeneration phase request					
LV_NT_AFS_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request of lambda = 1 operation mode					
LV_NOX_SENS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical Variable for the existence of a NOx-Sensor					
LV_NOX_SENS_RGN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Regeneration request only due to NOx sensor (loading model blocked)					
LV_RGN_AGI[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag used for communication with aging function					
LV_RGN_AGI_VLD[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag used for communication with aging function					
LV_TRIG_AFR_AFL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for triggering a transition of rich to lean operation					
LV_AFL_NOT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value: lambda1 or richer operation is requested or active					
LV_RGN_STOP_SENS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating: Stop of Rgn by sensor enabled					
LV_RGN_STOP_MDL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating: Stop of Rgn out of model enabled					
LV_RGN_STOP_TOUT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating: Stop of Rgn by time counter enabled					
LV_RGN_REQ_NTLD	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for regeneration phase request because of the NOx trap loading degree					
LV_RGN_REQ_NTLD_AFS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for regeneration phase request before switching to stoichiometric operation or rich operation					
LV_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Regeneration request caused by the NOx-Sensor signal					
LV_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS_TMP[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bench-selective regeneration request caused by the NOx-Sensor signal					
LV_RGN_CDN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for testing whether or not regeneration conditions are given					
LV_ACT_INT_PUC_AFL[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request for catalyst purge activation when leaving lean burn condition					
LV_SENS_AFR[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
downstream sensor measures rich exhaust gas (stop of regeneration)					
LV_SENS_AFR_TRIM_TMP[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
downstream sensor measures rich exhaust gas (homogeneous detection threshold) (bench-selective value)					
LV_SENS_AFR_TRIM	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
downstream sensor sees rich exhaust gas (homogeneous detection threshold)					
LV_NT_HOM_INI	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag: NOx trap initialised due to sufficient hom. stoic. operation (accumulation effects eliminated)					
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD_RGN_ST[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8297 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
flag: NOx sensor NOx signal validity at the moment the NOx sensor rgn request is set					
LV_T_AFL_MIN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag: minimum lean time for setting a request elapsed					
NOX_CONC_RAW	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[ppm]
NOx concentration engine out					
NOX_CONC	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[ppm]
NOx concentration engine out (after raw emission adaptation correction)					
NOX_CONC_MMV	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[ppm]
filtered NOx engine out concentration					
NOX_CONC_RED	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[ppm]
corrected NOx concentration in catalyst (incl. SSR)					
NOX_CONC_RED_MMV	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[ppm]
filtered corrected NOx concentration in catalyst (incl. SSR)					
NOX_CONC_RED_MMV_RGN_ST	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[ppm]
filtered corrected NOx concentration in catalyst (incl. SSR) at NOx regeneration start					
NOX_NS_AD_TMP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...05DCH	0...1500	1	[ppm]
temporary internal NOx sensor NOx value for regeneration request calculation					
NOX_COR	V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
raw engine out NOx emission					
NOX_COR_RED	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
corrected engine out NOx emission (incl. SSR)					
NOX_FLOW	V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
NOx emission flow which is stored in the catalyst					
NOX_OUT_MDL	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
modelled downstream NOx emission					
NOX_OUT_MDL_INT	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
Integral of modelled downstream NOx emission for one lean / rich cycle					
NOX_OUT_INT_TMP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
temporary internal NOx out integral value for NOx sensor regeneration request calculation					
NOX_COR_INT	V	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
Integral of modelled NOx raw emissions (pre NOx catalyst) at current lean operation phase					
NT_EFF	O/V	0...8000H	0...1	0.0305e-3	[-]
NOx trap efficiency					
NT_EFF_COR	V	0...FFH	0...3.98437	0.015625	[-]
NOx trap efficiency correction factor					
NT_EFF_COR_RGN_ST	O/V	0...FFH	0...3.98437	0.015625	[-]
NOx trap efficiency correction factor at regeneration start					
NT_STC_RNG_H	V	0...FFFFH	0...20971.2	0.32	[mg]
NOx trap storage capacity					
NT_STC_BAS_RNG_H	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...20971.2	0.32	[mg]
NOx trap base storage capacity					
NTL	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
NOx catalyst absolute loading					
NTL_H	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...20971.2	0.32	[mg]
NOx catalyst absolute loading, expanded/ higher value range					
NTL_RGN_ST	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
NOx trap absolute loading (O2+NOx) when regeneration starts					
NTL_RGN_ST_NOX	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
NOx trap absolute loading (only NOx) when regeneration starts					
NTL_MIN	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
Minimum NOx trap loading					
NT_O2_STC	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
NOx trap oxygen storage capacity					
NT_O2_STC_BAS	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
NOx trap base oxygen storage capacity					
O2L	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
O2 absolute loading of the NOx trap					
NTL_DEC[NC_NT_NR]	V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...10485.6	2.4414e-6	[mg]
Decrement of NOx trap absolute NOx loading during regeneration (lack of oxygen)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8298 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NTL_DEC_INT[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
Integral of the lack of oxygen during regeneration phase					
NTL_DEC_INT_SWI[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
NTL_DEC_INT until the downstream sensor switches to reach exhaust gas					
FAC_RGN_DEC_SHAR	V	0...80H	0...1	0.0078125	[-]
Share factor for the reducing agent for the deceleration of NTL and O2L					
NTLD	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
NOx trap loading degree					
NTLD_RGN_ST	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
NOx trap loading degree at starting regeneration					
NTLD_MAX	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
loading degree threshold for starting a regeneration					
NTLD_MAX_VS	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
loading degree threshold for starting a regeneration depending on vehicle speed					
O2_FLOW	V	0...FFFFH	0...16383.75	0.25	[mg/s]
Corrected engine out O2 flow					
T_AFL	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
elapsed time since lean phase was started					
T_AFL_PUC	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
elapsed time since last PUC phase					
T_NT_HOM	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
counting back the minimum homogeneous time for detecting initialised catalyst state					
T_NT_HOM_DELTA	V	80...7FH	-1.28...1.27	0.01	[s]
decrement for T_NT_HOM counter					
SUM_NTL_CYC	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Amount of regeneration cycles carried out					
NT_AGI_AV	O/V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
actual aging factor (ratio of actual storage capacity vs. base storage capacity)					
NOX_NS_AD_RGN_ST[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...05DCH	0...1500	1	[ppm]
downstream NOx concentration, measured by NOx sensor at start of regeneration					
FLOW_NT_MMV	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
filtered exhaust gas flow through NOx trap					
NOX_CONC_OUT_MDL	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[ppm]
corrected NOx concentration after catalyst					
NOX_SENS_MAX	O/V	0...05DCH	0...1500	1	[ppm]
NOx sensor signal threshold for requesting a regeneration					
NOX_COR_RED_MMV	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
Moving mean value of corrected engine out NOx emission (incl. SSR)					
NOX_CONC_OUT_MDL_MMV	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[ppm]
Filtered corrected NOx concentration after catalyst					
NTLD_MDL	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
NOx trap loading degree out of model					
LV_MDL_AFR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Model rich exhaust gas (stop of regeneration)					
LV_TOUT_AFR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
rich exhaust gas after timeout (stop of regeneration)					
NTLD_MAX_AFS	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
maximum NOx trap loading degree for requesting a regeneration before lambda1 operation					
NT_EFF_BAS	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Basis NOx trap efficiency					
NTLD_MAX_AFS_BAS	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Basis maximum NOx trap loading degree for requesting a regeneration before lambda=1.0 operation					
T_AFL_SUM	O/V/S	0...FFFFFFFH	0...85899345.9	0.02	[s]
sum of lean time					
NOX_SENS_MAX_BAS	V	0...05DCH	0...1500	1	[ppm]
Not corrected NOx sensor signal threshold for requesting a regeneration					
LV_SENS_RGN_1_READY	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of first regeneration					
LV_VLS_GRD_NEG	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Negative gradient of VLS_NOX_SENS_1 between first and second regeneration					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8299 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8299 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VLS_MIN_TMP	V	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
Temporary local minimum of VLS_NOX_SENS_1					
VLS_MAX_TMP	V	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
Temporary local maximum of VLS_NOX_SENS_1					
VLS_NOX_SENS_1_OLD	-	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
Old binary O2 signal voltage, raw value, measured by NOx-Sensor					
LV_VLS_GRD_NEG_SET_VLS	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for indicate of reaching of negative gradient for set of LV_SENS_AFR_2 with VLS signal					
DIST_AFL_ST	V	0...FFFFFFFH	0... 429496729500	100	[m]
Mileage counter value at start of lean operation phase (STATE_NOX = LOAD)					
DIST_AFL	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[km]
Mileage during current lean operation phase (STATE_NOX = LOAD)					
RATIO_NOX_OUT_INT_DIST[NC_NOX_SE NS_CONF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535	0.0001	[g/km]
Ratio of NOx out emissions related to mileage of current lean operation phase					
RATIO_NOX[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Ratio of NOx out integral to NOx raw emission integral					
LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[NC_NT NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
request for cat purge from NOx management					
T_STOP	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time counter since start of STATE_NOX = STOP is active					
MAF_INT_STOP	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1456.33333	0.0222222	[g]
Air mass integral since start of STATE_NOX = STOP is active					
MAF_INT_STOP_NTL	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...5825.33333	0.0888889	[g]
Air mass integral since start of actual STATE_NOX = STOP phase					
STATE_AFL_PURGE[NC_NT_NR]	V	0H 1H 2H	DISABLE OFF ON	1	[-]
State of catalyst purge after lean operation					
CTR_AFL_PURGE[NC_NT_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Activation counter for catalyst purge after lean operation					
LV_NT_RGN_STOP_PUC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicator, that a NOx regeneration was broken by engine state PUC					
T_NT_STST_ACT	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Activation time of NOx catalyst state management since end of last STST cycle					
LV_NTL_DEC_INT_AFR	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Rich detection by NTL_DEC_INT ratio at the end of the regeneration of the second bank					
VLS_NOX_SENS_MMV	V	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
filtered VLS_NOX_SENS for detection of regeneration state					
LV_NTL_DEC_INT_STOP_RGN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Ratio of NTL_DEC_INT reached to cancel the regeneration of the second bank					
LV_NT_RGN_2_NOT_VLD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Regeneration of second bank not successful					
LV_NT_RGN_2_NOT_VLD_SET	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Set condition for Regeneration of second bank not successful					

## Input data:

LV_INH_NT_ACT	LV_ST	LV_AST	LV_S_ACT
LV_PUC	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_E X_NR]	MAF_FG_CYL	LV_HOM_AFS_REQ
LV_INH_AFL	LV_INH_S	LV_HOM_ACT	LV_HOM_AFL_ACT
NOX_COR_HOMS	NOX_COR_S	TNT_MDL_MV	TNT_MDL_L
NT_AGI	NT_O2_STC_AD	LAMB_LS_UP_MIN	LAMB_LS_UP_MV
LV_RGN_REQ_AD	LV_INH_RGN_AD	LV_INH_RGN_REQ	LV_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8300 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_SCC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_PUC_REQ	LAMB_AV_COR	
VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_NT_DOWN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	VLS_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LAMB_NOX_SENS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NOX_NS_AD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	MAF_KGH	LV_T_NS_VLD
VS	T_RGN	LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	TQI_REQ_FAST
LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NTLD_MDL_DIF	LV_INH_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS	LV_NTLD_ADJ
NT_AGI_NTLD	LV_PU	LV_INH_NOX_SENS_RGN	NOX_AD_FAC
NOX_OUT_MES_INT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	N_32	LV_NT_STC_MAX_AFL_ACT	LC_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ACT
LV_AT	LV_EF	LV_INH_NOX_MDL_CTRL_RGN	LV_INH_NT_RGN_STOP_MDL_DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_ERR_EGR_2	LV_NOX_SENS_MAX_ADJ	LV_ADJ_NOX_SENS_RGN	
LV_HOM_AFS_ACT			
		NC_CBK_EX_NR	
NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	NC_NT_NR	LV_ES	T_RGN_2
LV_NOX_NS_DIAG_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	DIST	OPM_AV	MAF_INT_PUC_ACT
LV_CLU_SWI	LV_IS	T_IS	MAF_INT_FL_ACT
LV_FL	LV_LOAD_H	LV_IGK	LV_NT_STST
NT_AGI_S_RED	STATE_RGN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_NS_AD_REQ	LV_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ
LV_VLS_NS_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]			

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The NOx catalyst management can handle single branch and twin branch exhaust gas lines with the configuration data NC\_NT\_NR.

If NC\_NT\_NR = 1, just one NOx catalyst is taken into account, if NC\_NT\_NR = 2, the software calculates the twin branch version concerning NOx catalysts.

with  $i = 1 \dots NC\_NT\_NR$

typical values of NC\_NT\_NR = 1; 2

If two or more separate cylinder banks are concerned, then

$m = 1$ , for cylinder bank 1

$m = 2$ , for cylinder bank 2

with  $m = 1 \dots NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$


typical values of NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1;2

NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF considers the number of NOx sensors in the system

with  $k = 1 \dots NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF$

typical values of NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 1;2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8301 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

In some passages logical expressions are calculated using information of different branches (example: A\_1 and A\_2). If this module is compiled for single branched exhaust lines, only the first expression (here: A\_1) should be taken into consideration.

In case of LV\_NT\_STST = 1 all calculations of this module shall be inhibited. That's valid for all used recurrences (10ms, 20ms, 100ms, 1000ms).

### **Application conditions:**

*Initialisation:* --

*Recurrence:* defined at each subchapter of this module,  
basic recurrence of this module is 10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_NT\_STST = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_NT\_STST = 1

### 53.6.1 NOx catalyst management - catalyst states

#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

##### **Application conditions:**

*Initialisation:* --

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* --

*Deactivation:* --

#### 53.6.1.1 State transition manager


#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

##### **General information:**

The NOx catalyst state manager should be initialized with the STATE\_NOX = PASSIVE.

In order to keep the state manager as simple as possible without loss of functionality, the state STOP contains all engine states based on stoichiometric operation except the regeneration. Such possible states are besides the „ordinary“ lambda=1 operation the desulfation, the catalyst heating (see lambda=1-request chapter). Due to lambda oscillations in lambda=1 operation, the consideration of LV\_NT\_AFS\_REQ is necessary in order to prevent an undesired leave of STOP.

The flag LV\_RGN\_AGI\_i is set to 1 when the regeneration just starts (STATE\_NOX switches from LOAD to REGENERATION) and the starting regeneration was requested by the modelled loading degree (LV\_RGN\_REQ\_NTLD=1). It is reset, when the regeneration is stopped by a downstream sensor signal (see Sub-chapter: STATE\_NOX = STOP).

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8302 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

STATE\_NOX has to be initialised with PASSIVE

The states of the NOx Trap function are:

- **PASSIVE** : Initialisation of NOx catalyst management
- **WARMUP**: Sensors ready, waiting for suitable catalyst temperature
- **LOAD** : storage of NOx (and oxygen) during lean burn phases
- **REGENERATION** : NOx-regeneration of the catalyst during a rich burn phase
- **STOP** : Lambda=1 operation
- **WAIT**: During Fuel Cut Off, only oxygen crosses the catalyst

## Signal flow diagram:

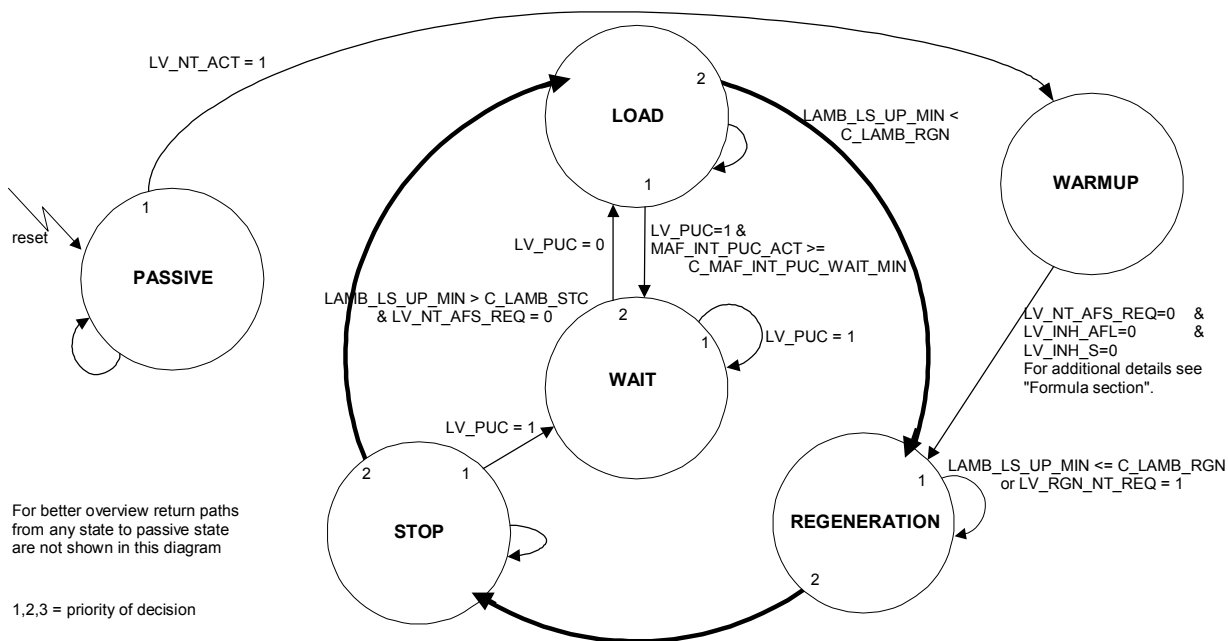


Figure 60: State transition diagram

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** LV\_NT\_ACT= 0 at reset  
 at deactivation:

T\_NT\_STST\_ACT = 0

**Recurrence:** 10ms

**Activation:** --

**Deactivation:** --

## Formula section

**if(135)** LC\_NT\_STST\_ACT = 0  
**then(135)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8303 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_NT_ACT =
    LC_NT_ACT = 1          and
    LV_INH_NT_ACT = 0     and          % sensor readiness
    LV_ES = 0             and
    LV_AST = 0            and
    LV_ST = 0

else(135)
    LV_NT_ACT =
        LC_NT_ACT = 1          and
        LV_INH_NT_ACT = 0     and          % sensor readiness
        LV_IGK = 1

endif(135)

if (145) T_NT_STST_ACT < maximum value (FFFFH)
then (145) increment T_NT_STST_ACT
else (145) % timer remains unchanged on its maximum value
    T_NT_STST_ACT(n) = T_NT_STST_ACT(n-1)
endif (145)

```

### 53.6.1.1.1 State management

% calculation of NTL\_MIN was moved to here in order to insure the right calculation order  
 NTL\_MIN = IP\_NTL\_MIN (TNT\_MDL\_MV)

#### Case STATE\_NOX = PASSIVE

```

if (2)    LV_NT_ACT = 1
then (2)  STATE_NOX = WARMUP          % Exit to WARMUP
else (2)  stay in PASSIVE
endif (2)

```


#### Case STATE\_NOX = WARMUP

```

if (3)    LV_NT_ACT = 0
then (3)  STATE_NOX = PASSIVE        % Exit to PASSIVE
else (3)
    if (3+) LV_NT_AFS_REQ = 0          AND
        ( (OPM_AV <> "AFS" AND LC_STATE_NOX_OPM_AV_ACT = 1) OR
          ( (LV_INH_AFL = 0 OR LC_STATE_NOX_AFL_ACT = 1) AND
            (LV_INH_S = 0 OR LC_STATE_NOX_AFL_ACT = 1)
          )
        )
    then (3+)
        if (136) LV_INH_RGN_REQ = 0 OR LC_INH_RGN_REQ_ST = 0
        then (136) STATE_NOX = REGENERATION % Exit to REGENERATION

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8304 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```


        if (129) LC_INH_NT_RGN_ST = 0
        then (129) LV_RGN_NT_REQ = 1
        else (129) LV_RGN_NT_REQ = 0
        endif (129)
    else (136)
        if (137) LC_INH_NT_RGN_ST = 0
        then (137) stay in WARMUP
        else (137) STATE_NOX = REGENERATION      % Exit
                LV_RGN_NT_REQ = 0
        endif (137)
    endif (136)
else (3+) stay in WARMUP
endif (3+)
endif (3)

Case STATE_NOX = LOAD
if (5) LV_NT_ACT = 0
then (5) STATE_NOX = PASSIVE                    % Exit to PASSIVE
else (5)
    if (5+) LV_PUC = 1                            AND
            MAF_INT_PUC_ACT(n-1) < MAF_INT_PUC_ACT(n) AND
            MAF_INT_PUC_ACT(n) >= C_MAF_INT_PUC_WAIT_MIN
    then (5+) STATE_NOX = WAIT                    % Exit to WAIT
    else (5+) if (5++) LAMB_LS_UP_MIN < C_LAMB_RGN
                then (5++) call "transition actions load to regeneration"
                    STATE_NOX = REGENERATION %Exit to REGENERATION
                else (5++) stay in LOAD
            endif (5++)
    endif (5+)
endif (5)

case STATE_NOX = REGENERATION
if (6) LV_NT_ACT = 0
then (6) STATE_NOX = PASSIVE                    % Exit to PASSIVE
else (6)
    if (6+) (LV_RGN_NT_REQ = 1 or LAMB_LS_UP_MIN <= C_LAMB_RGN)
    then (6+) STATE_NOX = REGENERATION          %Stay in REGENERATION
    else (6+) STATE_NOX = STOP                  % Exit to STOP
                SUM_NTL_CYC = SUM_NTL_CYC + 1
    endif (6+)
endif (6)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8305 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification


```

case STATE_NOX = WAIT
if (7) LV_NT_ACT = 0
then (7) STATE_NOX = PASSIVE % Exit to PASSIVE
else (7)
  if (7+) LV_PUC = 1
  then (7+) STATE_NOX = WAIT % Stay in WAIT
  else (7+) STATE_NOX = LOAD % LAMB_LS_UP > C_LAMB_STC
endif (7+)
endif (7)

case STATE_NOX = STOP
if (8) LV_NT_ACT = 0
then (8) STATE_NOX = PASSIVE % Exit to PASSIVE
else (8)
  if (8+) LV_PUC = 1
  then (8+) call "transition actions on exiting STOP"
    STATE_NOX = WAIT % Exit to WAIT
  else (8+)
    if (8++) LAMB_LS_UP_MIN > C_LAMB_STC and
      ( LV_NT_AFS_REQ = 0 or LC_STATE_NOX_INH_NT_AFS_REQ = 1 )
    then (8++) call "transition actions on exiting STOP"
      STATE_NOX = LOAD % Exit to LOAD
    else (8++) stay in STOP
    endif (8++)
  endif (8+)
endif (8+)
endif (8)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8306 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 53.6.1.1.2 Transition actions load to regeneration

```

NTLD_RGN_ST      = NTLD_MDL
NTL_RGN_ST       = NTL / C_FAC_O2_EQU + O2L / C_FAC_COR_O2L
NTL_RGN_ST_NOX   = NTL
NOX_CONC_RED_MMV_RGN_ST = NOX_CONC_RED_MMV
NT_EFF_COR_RGN_ST = NT_EFF_COR
FLOW_NT_MMV      = MAF_KGH
if (14) LV_RGN_NT_REQ = 1                                % handling of LV_RGN_AGI
then (14) LV_RGN_AGI_i = 1
endif (14)
LV_RGN_AGI_VLD_i = 0                                    % final reset
LV_TRIG_AFR_AFL  = 0                                    % reset triggerbit
STATE_AFL_PURGE[i] = DISABLED
MAF_INT_STOP_NTL = 0
if(141) LC_AFL_PURGE_RST = 0
then(141) T_STOP = 0
             MAF_INT_STOP = 0
             CTR_AFL_PURGE[i] = 0
else(141)
             if(142) NTL > IP_NTL_MIN_AFL_PURGE(VS)          AND
                       NTLD > IP_NTLD_MIN_AFL_PURGE(VS)
             then(142) T_STOP = 0
                       MAF_INT_STOP = 0
                       CTR_AFL_PURGE[i] = 0
             endif(142)
endif(141)

```


## 53.6.1.1.3 Transition actions on exiting STOP

```

NOX_OUT_MDL_INT = 0
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD_RGN_ST_i = 0
LV_T_AFL_MIN = 0
LV_TOUT_AFR = 0
LV_MDL_AFR = 0
FLOW_NT_MMV = MAF_KGH
if (16) T_NT_HOM > C_T_NT_HOM_MAX_VLD
then (16) LV_NT_HOM_INI = 0
endif (16)
DIST_AFL_ST = DIST
NOX_COR_INT = 0
STATE_AFL_PURGE[i] = DISABLED
LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[i] = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8307 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

MAF_INT_STOP_NTL = 0
if(143) LC_AFL_PURGE_RST = 0
then(143) T_STOP = 0
           MAF_INT_STOP = 0
           CTR_AFL_PURGE[i] = 0
endif(143)

```

### Notes:


- For the detection of a regeneration in catalyst purge the calibration data C\_LAMB\_RGN has to be calibrated always more lean than the calibrated lambda for catalyst purge.

The following table gives an overview, how variables are calculated depending on the NOx catalyst management state.

### state-dependent actions

	Passive/ Warmup	RGN	Load	Wait	Stop
NOX_COR_xx	0	0	C	0	0
NOX_CONC_xx	0	0	C	-	-
NT_STC_RNG_H		-	C	-	-
NTL		C	C	-	C
NTLD	0	C	C	-	C
NTLD_MDL	0	C	C	-	C
NT_EFF	0	0	C	0	0
NT_O2_STC	0	-	C	C	-
O2_FLOW	0	0	C	C	0
O2L	0	C	C	C	-
T_AFL	0	-	C	-	0
T_AFL_PUC	0	0	C	0	0
FLOW_NT_MMV	0	C	C	-	-
NTL_DEC_INT	0	C	0	0	-
Rgn request set		/	C	0	0
Purge request set / reset	0	C	C	0	0
Rgn request reset	/	C	/	0	0
AFS request block	0/C	C	C	C	C

| initialise  
 0 set to zero  
 C calculate  
 - freeze value (no changes)  
 / action forbidden

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8308 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.6.1.2 STATE\_NOX = PASSIVE

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The state PASSIVE is active during engine stop, engine start, after start, warming up and inactivated NOx catalyst function.

The values of the variables listed below are their initialisation values.

If regeneration stop mode is "model", NTL has to be initialised with a suitable high value in order to prevent the state manager to leave first regeneration (after function start) due to low model load.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset:

```
if (139) LC_NTL_INI_ST = 1
then (139) NTL = C_NTL_INI_ST
else (139) NTL = max(NTL(from NVMY) * C_FAC_NTL_INI_ST,
                    C_NTL_INI_ST)

endif (139)
NTL_H = NTL
```

*Recurrence:* 20ms


*Activation:* --

*Deactivation:* --

#### Formula section:

LV_TOUT_AFR =	0
LV_MDL_AFR =	0
LV_RGN_AGI_VLD_i =	0
LV_NT_HOM_INI =	0
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD_RGN_ST_i =	0
LV_T_AFL_MIN =	0
NOX_COR =	0
NOX_COR_RED =	0
NOX_COR_RED_MMV =	0
NOX_CONC_RAW =	0
NOX_CONC =	0
NOX_CONC_MMV =	0
NOX_CONC_RED =	0
NOX_CONC_RED_MMV =	0
NOX_CONC_OUT_MDL_MMV =	0


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8309 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

NOX_CONC_RED_MMV_RGN_ST =	0
NTLD =	0
NTLD_MDL =	0
NT_EFF =	0
NT_EFF_COR_RGN_ST =	1
NT_O2_STC =	0
O2_FLOW =	0
O2L =	0
T_AFL =	0
T_AFL_PUC =	0
NTL_DEC_INT_i =	0
NTL_DEC_INT_SWI_i =	0
NTL_RGN_ST =	0
NTL_RGN_ST_NOX =	0
NOX_OUT_MDL =	0
NOX_OUT_MDL_INT =	0
NOX_NS_AD_RGN_ST[i] =	0
FLOW_NT_MMV =	0
NT_AGI_AV =	1
NTL_DEC_INT_i =	0
LV_RGN_AGI_i =	0
NOX_COR_INT =	0
DIST_AFL_ST =	0
DIST_AFL =	0
RATIO_NOX_OUT_INT_DIST_k =	0
RATIO_NOX_k =	0
LV_RGN_NT_REQ	= 0
LV_ACT_INT_PUC_AFL_i	= 0
NT_EFF_COR	= 1
NT_STC_BAS_RNG_H	= C_NT_STC_INI_RNG_H
LV_NT_AFS_REQ	= LC_NT_AFS_REQ
NT_STC_RNG_H	= C_NT_STC_INI_RNG_H
NTLD_RGN_ST	= C_NTLD_RGN_ST_INI
T_NT_HOM	= C_T_NT_HOM
LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[i]	= 0
T_STOP	= 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8310 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

MAF_INT_STOP = 0
MAF_INT_STOP_NTL = 0
CTR_AFL_PURGE[i] = 0
STATE_AFL_PURGE[i] = DISABLED
LV_NT_RGN_STOP_PUC = 0
MAF_INT_PUC_ACT(n-1) = MAF_INT_PUC_ACT(n)
if (140) LC_NTL_INI_ST = 1
then (140) NTL = C_NTL_INI_ST
            NTL_H = NTL
endif (140)
LV_NTL_DEC_INT_AFR = 0
LV_NTL_DEC_INT_STOP_RGN = 0
LV_NT_RGN_2_NOT_VLD = 0
LV_NT_RGN_2_NOT_VLD_SET = 0
VLS_NOX_SENS_MMV = -200

```

### 53.6.1.3 STATE\_NOX = WARMUP

*Initialisation:* --

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* --

*Deactivation:* --


#### **Formula section:**

% see also chapter 1.2.8

**call** "Homogeneous time counter handling"

$T\_NT\_HOM = \min(C\_T\_NT\_HOM, T\_NT\_HOM(n-1) + 10 * T\_NT\_HOM\_DELTA)$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8311 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.6.1.4 STATE\_NOX = LOAD

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: --

Recurrence: 20ms (including all subchapters)

Activation: --

Deactivation: --

#### General information:

The time counter for lean operation is incremented in STATE\_NOX = LOAD

The integral of reducing agent is reset to zero, it is only valid in REGENERATION.

#### Formula section:

**if (24)** LV\_HOM\_AFS\_REQ = 0 **and** (LV\_S\_ACT = 1 **or** LV\_HOM\_AFL\_ACT = 1)

**then (24)** call "NOx emissions handling"

call "NOx trap storage capacity and loading degree"

call "NOx trap efficiency"

call "Oxygen storage"

**if (25)** LV\_NOX\_SENS = 1

**then (25)**

**if (123)** NC\_NT\_NR = NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF

**then (123)** NOX\_NS\_AD\_RGN\_ST[i] = NOX\_NS\_AD[k]

**else (123)** NOX\_NS\_AD\_RGN\_ST[i] = NOX\_NS\_AD[1]

**endif (123)**

**endif (25)**

**endif (24)**

call "Filtered exhaust gas flow"

T\_AFL (n) = T\_AFL (n-1) + TA

%TA = recurrence time

T\_AFL\_PUC (n) = T\_AFL\_PUC (n-1) + TA

NTL\_DEC\_INT\_i = 0


**if (26)** T\_AFL >= C\_T\_AFL\_NT\_HOM\_RST

**and** NTLD\_MDL >= C\_NTLD\_NT\_HOM\_RST

**then (26)** T\_NT\_HOM = C\_T\_NT\_HOM

**endif (26)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8312 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.6.1.4.1 NOx emissions handling

### General information:

NOX\_RED\_FAC takes into account the amount of NOx emission, chemically reduced by the catalyst.

### Signal flow diagram:

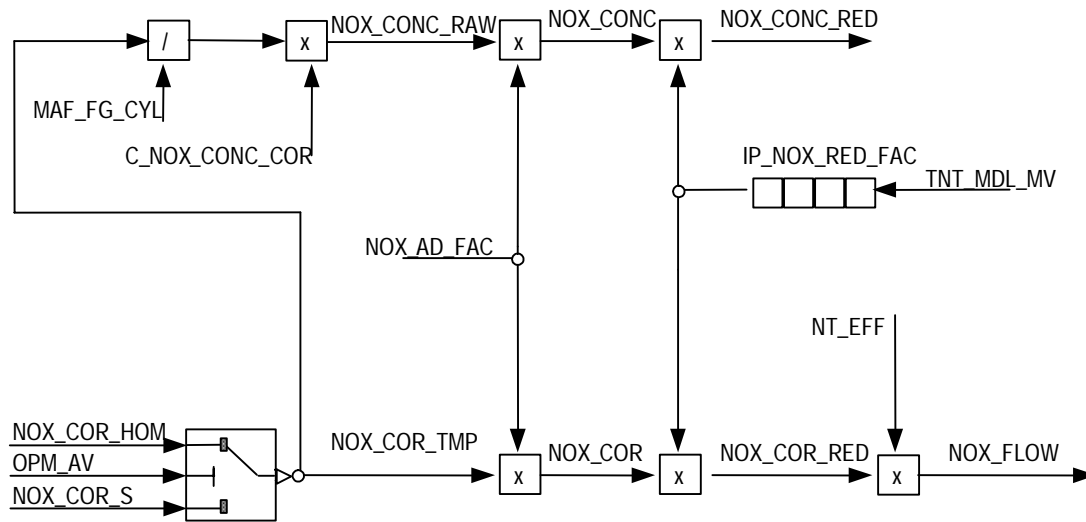


Figure 61: NOx emissions handling

### Formula section:

% Functions to calculate NOX\_COR\_S and NOX\_COR\_HOMS are calculated independently of this manager. All functions using NOX\_COR\_S or NOX\_COR\_HOMS have to be calculated after that.

**case selection (125) on OPM\_AV:**

**case** OPM\_AV = "S":

$$NOX\_COR\_TMP = NOX\_COR\_S$$

**case** OPM\_AV = "AFL" or

**case** OPM\_AV = "AFS":

$$NOX\_COR\_TMP = NOX\_COR\_HOMS$$

**otherwise** (default):

$$NOX\_COR\_TMP = NOX\_COR\_HOMS$$

**end case selection (125)**


$$NOX\_COR = NOX\_COR\_TMP * NOX\_AD\_FAC$$

$$NOX\_COR\_INT(n) = NOX\_COR\_INT(n-1) + NOX\_COR(n) * recurrence$$

$$NOX\_COR\_RED = NOX\_COR * IP\_NOX\_RED\_FAC (TNT\_MDL\_MV)$$

$$NOX\_COR\_RED\_MMV_n = NOX\_COR\_RED * C\_CRLC\_NOX\_COR\_RED$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8313 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

$$+ \text{NOX\_COR\_RED\_MMV}_{n-1} * (1 - \text{C\_CRLC\_NOX\_COR\_RED})$$

$$\text{NOX\_FLOW} = \text{NOX\_COR\_RED} * \text{NT\_EFF}$$

$$\text{NOX\_CONC\_RAW} = (\text{NOX\_COR\_TMP} / \text{MAF\_FG\_CYL}) * \text{C\_NOX\_CONC\_COR}$$

$$\text{NOX\_CONC} = \text{NOX\_CONC\_RAW} * \text{NOX\_AD\_FAC}$$

$$\text{NOX\_CONC\_RED} = \text{NOX\_CONC} * \text{IP\_NOX\_RED\_FAC} (\text{TNT\_MDL\_MV})$$

$$\text{NOX\_CONC\_MMV}_n = \text{NOX\_CONC} * \text{C\_CRLC\_NOX\_CONC\_RED}$$

$$+ \text{NOX\_CONC\_MMV}_{n-1} * (1 - \text{C\_CRLC\_NOX\_CONC\_RED})$$

$$\text{NOX\_CONC\_RED\_MMV}_n = \text{NOX\_CONC\_RED} * \text{C\_CRLC\_NOX\_CONC\_RED}$$

$$+ \text{NOX\_CONC\_RED\_MMV}_{n-1} * (1 - \text{C\_CRLC\_NOX\_CONC\_RED})$$

$$\text{NOX\_OUT\_MDL} = \text{NOX\_COR\_RED} * (1 - \text{NT\_EFF})$$

$$\text{NOX\_CONC\_OUT\_MDL} = \text{NOX\_CONC\_RED} * (1 - \text{NT\_EFF})$$

$$\text{NOX\_CONC\_OUT\_MDL\_MMV}_n = \text{NOX\_CONC\_OUT\_MDL} *$$

$$\text{C\_CRLC\_NOX\_CONC\_OUT\_MDL} + \text{NOX\_CONC\_OUT\_MDL\_MMV}_{n-1} *$$

$$(1 - \text{C\_CRLC\_NOX\_CONC\_OUT\_MDL})$$

$$\text{NOX\_OUT\_MDL\_INT} = \text{NOX\_OUT\_MDL\_INT}_{n-1} + \text{NOX\_OUT\_MDL}$$

% NOX\_OUT\_MDL\_INT has to be internally treated as a longint.

The factor C\_NOX\_CONC\_COR consists of the following chemical constants:

$$\text{C\_NOX\_CONC\_COR} = \text{molmass air} / \text{molmass NO}_2 * (1/\text{factor for transformation "kg/h--> kg/s"}) = 29 / 46 * 3600 = 2269.565$$

This value should be the initialization value of the calibration data.

Due to possible small values of NOX\_OUT\_MDL, NOX\_OUT\_MDL\_INT has to be internally treated as a longint.

### 53.6.1.4.2 NOx trap storage capacity and loading degree


#### General information:

The basic catalyst storage capacity is worked out by a map depending on the raw NOx concentration NOX\_CONC and on the modelled NOx-trap temperature mean value. The aging factor NT\_AGI\_NTLD is delivered from the module NOx catalyst aging and reduces the basic storage capacity with the present aging state depending on catalyst temperature.

The current load of the NOx storage catalyst is worked out by the NOx mass flow actually available to be stored in the catalyst NOX\_FLOW and the NOx trap efficiency NT\_EFF.

The NOx trap loading degree is the ratio of the NOx trap absolute loading and the NOx storage capacity. The increase of NTLD is limited to C\_NTLD\_LGRD per time step.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8314 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:

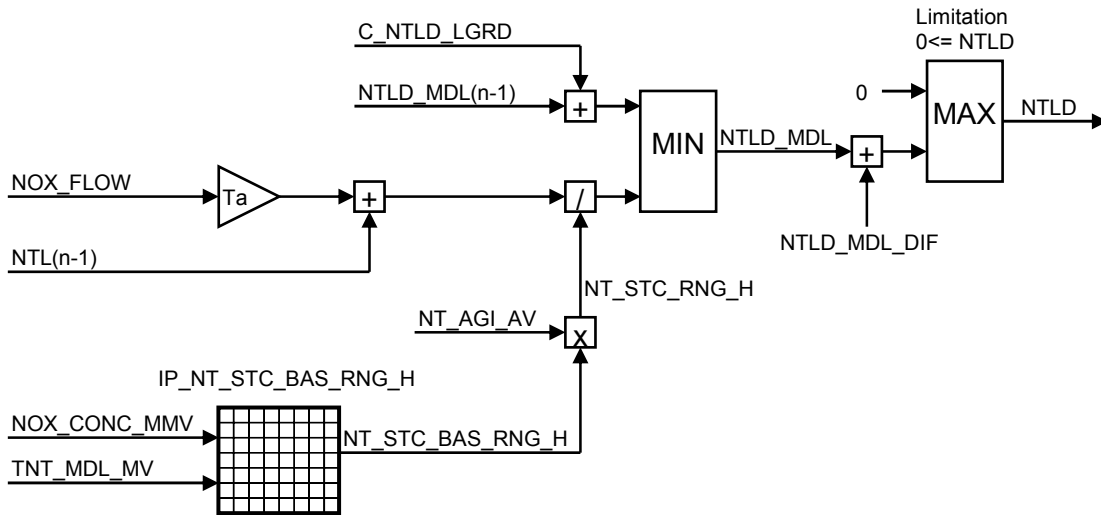


Figure 62: NOx catalyst storage capacity, absolute loading and loading degree

## Formula section:

$$NT\_STC\_BAS\_RNG\_H = IP\_NT\_STC\_BAS\_RNG\_H (NOx\_CONC\_MMV, TNT\_MDL\_MV)$$

$$NT\_AGI\_AV = IP\_NT\_AGI\_RGN\_FRQ (NT\_AGI\_NTLD, TNT\_MDL\_MV)$$

$$NT\_STC\_RNG\_H = NT\_STC\_BAS\_RNG\_H * NT\_AGI\_AV$$

$$NTL_n = NTL_{n-1} + NOx\_FLOW * Ta$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{if (164)} \quad & TNT\_MDL\_MV \geq (C\_TNT\_MDL\_MV\_NTL\_H\_RST\_MIN + C\_TNT\_MDL\_MV\_NTL\_H\_RST\_HYS) \\ & TNT\_MDL\_MV \leq (C\_TNT\_MDL\_MV\_NTL\_H\_RST\_MAX - C\_TNT\_MDL\_MV\_NTL\_H\_RST\_HYS) \end{aligned} \quad \text{AND}$$

$$\text{then (164)} \quad NTL\_H_n = NTL\_H_{n-1} + NOx\_FLOW * Ta$$

**else (164)**

$$\text{if (165)} \quad LC\_NTL\_H\_RST\_LOAD\_TNT = 1$$

$$\text{then (165)} \quad \begin{aligned} & NTL\_H \text{ is reset} \\ & NTL\_H_n = NTL\_MIN \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{else (165)} \quad \begin{aligned} & NTL\_H \text{ is frozen} \\ & NTL\_H_n = NTL\_H_{n-1} \end{aligned}$$

**endif (165)**


**endif (164)**

*Attention!*

- Observe different resolutions and value ranges of  $NTL$ ,  $NTL\_H$  and  $NTL\_MIN$ .
- $NTL$  and  $NTL\_H$  should be internally calculated as longint.

$$NTLD\_MDL = \min (NTL / NT\_STC\_RNG\_H, NTLD\_MDL(n-1) + C\_NTLD\_LGRD)$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8315 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

$$NTLD = \max(0, NTLD\_MDL + NTLD\_MDL\_DIF)$$

## 53.6.1.4.3 NOx trap efficiency

### General information:

The base NOx trap efficiency is given by a map depending on NOx trap loading degree and the modelled NOx trap temperature. The base value is corrected depending on the raw NOx mass flow NOX\_COR.

Note: The value NT\_EFF is limited to 1 in the program.

### Signal flow diagram:

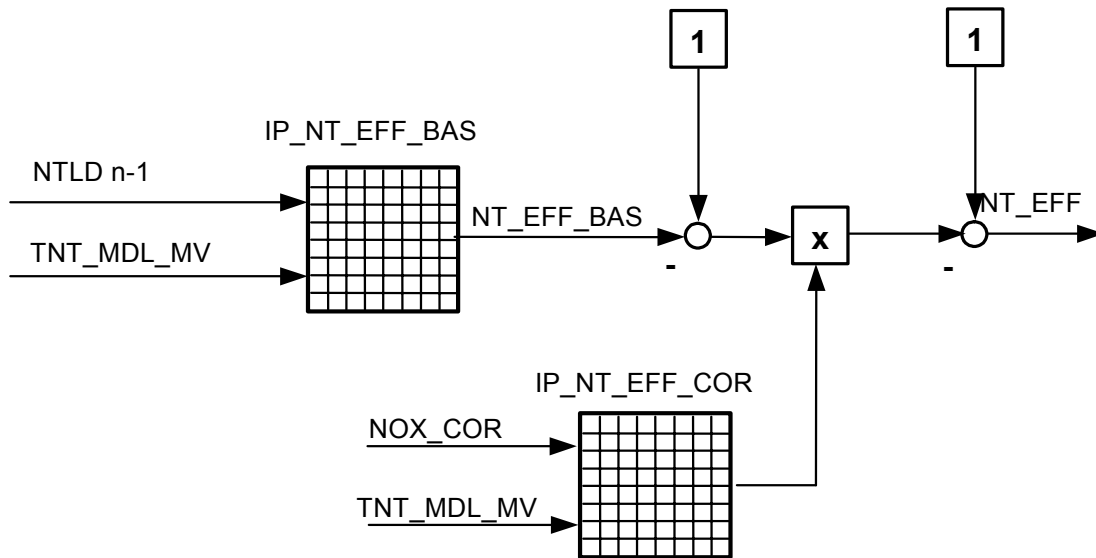


Figure 63: NOx trap efficiency (simplified)

### Formula section:

if (30) LV\_EF = 0

then (30) NT\_EFF\_BAS = IP\_NT\_EFF\_BAS (NTLD, TNT\_MDL\_MV)

else (30) NT\_EFF\_BAS = IP\_NT\_EFF\_BAS\_EF\_CLOSE (NTLD, TNT\_MDL\_MV)

% not shown in the figure

NT\_EFF\_COR = IP\_NT\_EFF\_COR (NOX\_COR, TNT\_MDL\_MV)


NT\_EFF = 1 - ((1 - NT\_EFF\_BAS) \* NT\_EFF\_COR)

## 53.6.1.4.4 Oxygen storage

### General information:

During lean operation the NOx trap stores Oxygen. The current load of stored Oxygen in the NOx trap, O2L is worked out by a formula.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8316 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:

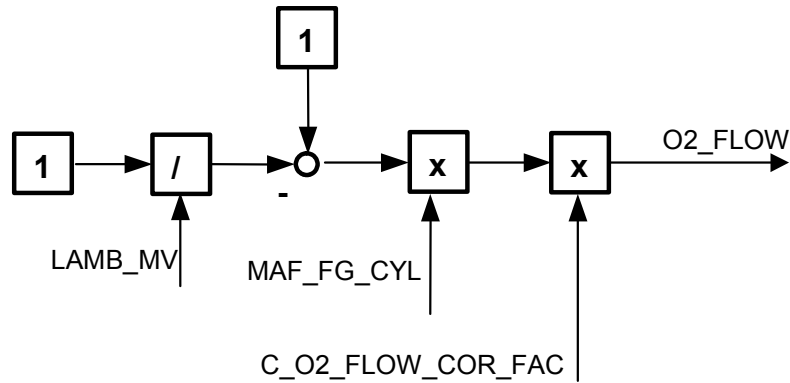


Figure 64: Oxygen mass flow

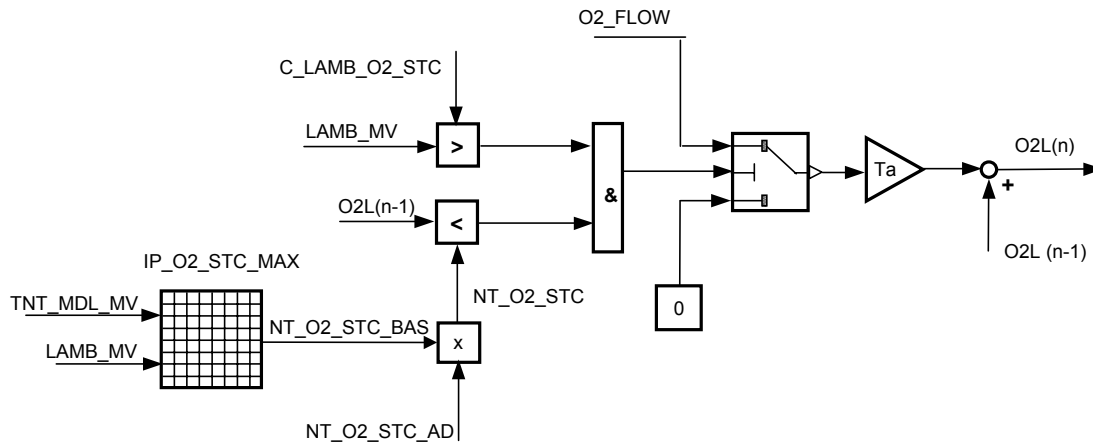


Figure 65: Oxygen storage

## Formula section:

$$NT\_O2\_STC\_BAS = IP\_O2\_STC\_MAX (LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MV, TNT\_MDL\_MV)$$

$$NT\_O2\_STC = NT\_O2\_STC\_BAS * NT\_O2\_STC\_AD$$

**if (32)** (LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MV > C\_LAMB\_O2\_STC)

**and** LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MV > 1

**and** (O2L < NT\_O2\_STC)

**then (32)**  $O2\_FLOW = (1 - (1 / LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MV)) * MAF\_FG\_CYL * C\_O2\_FLOW\_COR\_FAC$

$$O2L(n) = O2L(n-1) + O2\_FLOW * Ta$$


**else (32)**  $O2L(n) = O2L(n-1)$

**endif (32)**

The factor C\_O2\_FLOW\_COR\_FAC consists of the following constants:

$$C\_O2\_FLOW\_COR\_FAC = (0.21 * molmass(O2)) / molmass(air) * factor \text{ for transformation of } MAF\_FG\_CYL \text{ (kg/h) to (mg/s)} = 0.21 * 32 / 29 * 10^6 / 3600 = 64.37$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8317 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

This value should be the initialization value of the calibration data.

## 53.6.1.5 STATE\_NOX = WAIT

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: --

Recurrence: 10ms

Activation: --

Deactivation: --

#### Formula section:

```

if (144)  MAF_INT_PUC_ACT(n-1) < MAF_INT_PUC_ACT(n)           AND
          MAF_INT_PUC_ACT(n) >= C_MAF_INT_PUC_RST_RGN_REQ
then (144) LV_RGN_NT_REQ = 0
endif (144)
    
```

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: --

Recurrence: 20ms (including all subchapters)

Activation: --

Deactivation: --

### 53.6.1.5.1 General, NOx storage

#### General information:


When the engine state LV\_PUC is active (-> STATE\_NOX = WAIT), the NOx trap loading calculation is frozen.

#### Formula section:

```

NOX_COR                = 0
NOX_COR_RED            = 0
NOX_COR_RED_MMV        = 0
NOX_CONC_RAW           = 0
NOX_CONC               = 0
NOX_CONC_RED           = 0
NOX_CONC_MMV           = NOX_CONC_MMVn-1
NOX_CONC_RED_MMV       = NOX_CONC_RED_MMVn-1
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8318 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

NOX_CONC_OUT_MDL_MMV          = NOX_CONC_OUT_MDL_MMVn-1
NOX_OUT_MDL                    = 0
NT_STC_RNG_H                   = NT_STC_RNG_H(n-1)
NTLD                           = NTLD(n-1)
NTLD_MDL                       = NTLD_MDL(n-1)
NT_EFF                          = 0
T_AFL                          = T_AFL(n-1)
T_AFL_PUC                      = 0
NTL_DEC_INT_i                  = 0
T_NT_HOM                       = T_NT_HOM(n-1)
LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[i]   = 0
NTL                             = NTLn-1
if (161) ( MAF_INT_PUC_ACT(n-1) < MAF_INT_PUC_ACT(n) AND
    MAF_INT_PUC_ACT(n) > C_MAF_INT_PUC_NTL_H_RST )
    TNT_MDL_MV < C_TNT_MDL_MV_NTL_H_RST_MIN
    TNT_MDL_MV > C_TNT_MDL_MV_NTL_H_RST_MAX
then (161) NTL_H is reset
    NTL_H = NTL_MIN
else (161) NTL_H is frozen
    NTL_H = NTL_Hn-1
endif (161)
LV_ACT_INT_PUC_AFL_i          = 0

```

**OR  
OR**

Evaluation of slope of MAF\_INT\_PUC\_ACT moved from 20ms to 10ms.

### 53.6.1.5.2 Oxygen mass flow and oxygen storage

#### General information:

During the engine state LV\_PUC the NOx catalyst stores oxygen. The current load of stored oxygen in the NOx trap is worked out by a formula.


The calculation of the following quantities is done in the same way as in STATE\_NOX = LOAD.

(see subchapter "STATE\_NOX = LOAD", passage "oxygen storage") (3 pages above)

#### Formula section:

**call "Oxygen storage"**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8319 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.6.1.6 STATE\_NOX = REGENERATION

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

For the regeneration of the NOx trap a rich mixture is required.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* --

*Recurrence:* 10ms (including all subchapters)

*Activation:* --

*Deactivation:* --

### 53.6.1.6.1 Miscellaneous

#### Formula section:


NOX\_COR = 0  
NOX\_COR\_RED = 0  
NOX\_COR\_RED\_MMV = 0  
NOX\_CONC\_RAW = 0  
NOX\_CONC = 0  
NOX\_CONC\_RED = 0  
NOX\_CONC\_MMV = 0  
NOX\_CONC\_RED\_MMV = 0  
NOX\_CONC\_OUT\_MDL\_MMV = 0  
NOX\_OUT\_MDL = 0  
NT\_STC\_RNG\_H = NT\_STC\_RNG\_H<sub>(n-1)</sub>  
NT\_EFF = 0  
NT\_O2\_STC = NT\_O2\_STC<sub>(n-1)</sub>  
O2\_FLOW = 0  
T\_AFL = T\_AFL<sub>(n-1)</sub>  
T\_AFL\_PUC = 0  
**call** " Filtered exhaust gas flow "  
**call** "Homogeneous time counter handling"  
T\_NT\_HOM = min (C\_T\_NT\_HOM, T\_NT\_HOM<sub>(n-1)</sub> + T\_NT\_HOM\_DELTA)

### 53.6.1.6.2 Handling of trigger bits for functions using RAI signal

#### Formula section:

% undefined exhaust gas during regeneration

**if (38)** LV\_SCC[m] = 1

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8320 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

or    LV_PUC = 1
or    (C_STATE_SENS_AFR_i = "VLS_NOX_SENS" and LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD_k = 0)
or    (C_STATE_SENS_AFR_i = "LAMB_NOX_SENS" and
                                             LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD_k = 0)

```

then (38) LV\_RGN\_AGI\_i = 0

endif (38)

% sensor switches during valid regeneration

```

if (39)    LV_SENS_AFR_i = 1 and LV_RGN_AGI_i = 1

```

```

then (39) LV_RGN_AGI_i = 0
          LV_RGN_AGI_VLD_i = 1

```

endif (39)

### 53.6.1.6.3 Calculation of NTL\_DEC and NTL\_DEC\_INT

#### General information:

For the regeneration of the NOx trap a rich mixture is required.

NTL\_DEC\_i represents the „lack of oxygen“ during regeneration. This lack of oxygen corresponds to the reducing agent mass. The unit of NTL\_DEC therefore is [mg O2 / time step].

NTL\_DEC\_INT\_i represents the integral of the NTL\_DEC\_i during regeneration. It is calculated during the regeneration phase.

NTL\_DEC\_INT\_SWI represents the NTL\_DEC\_INT up to the moment the downstream sensor switches from lean to rich. This value may be used for several adaptation purposes.

Due to possible small values of NTL\_DEC (defined as a longint), NTL\_DEC\_INT has to be internally treated as a longint.

#### Formula section:

```

if (155)  NC_NT_NR = 2

```

```

then (155) Twin branch system with 2 TWC and 2 NOx catalysts NC_CBK_EX_NR =
          NC_NT_NR = 2 => i = m = 2

```

```

if (147)  LAMB_LS_UP[m] < 1.0                                AND
          VLS_DOWN[m] >= C_VLS_DOWN_MIN_NTL_DEC[m]

```

```

then (147) NTL_DEC[i] = ((1 / LAMB_LS_UP[m]) - 1) * (MAF_FG_CYL /
          NC_CBK_EX_NR) * C_O2_FLOW_COR_FAC * Recurrence
          NTL_DEC_INT_i = NTL_DEC_INT_i (n-1) + NTL_DEC[i]

```

```

else (147) NTL_DEC[i] = 0
          NTL_DEC_INT_i = NTL_DEC_INT_i (n-1)


```

```

endif (147)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8321 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

if (148) LC_SENS_AFR_MOD = 0
then (148)
    if (40) LV_SENS_AFR[i] = 0
    then (40) NTL_DEC_INT_SWI[i] = NTL_DEC_INT_i
    endif (40)
else (148)
    case selection on STATE_RGN[1]:
        "H_AMPL":
            if (149) LV_SENS_AFR[1] = 0
            then (149) NTL_DEC_INT_SWI[1] = NTL_DEC_INT_1
            endif (149)

            "L_AMPL":
                if (150) LV_SENS_AFR[2] = 0
                then (150) NTL_DEC_INT_SWI[1] = NTL_DEC_INT_1
                endif (150)

            "PARK": ---
            "PASSIVE" (default): ---
        end case selection


    case selection on STATE_RGN[2]:
        "H_AMPL":
            if (151) LV_SENS_AFR[1] = 0
            then (151) NTL_DEC_INT_SWI[2] = NTL_DEC_INT_2
            endif (151)

            "L_AMPL":
                if (152) LV_SENS_AFR[2] = 0
                then (152) NTL_DEC_INT_SWI[2] = NTL_DEC_INT_2
                endif (152)

            "PARK": ---
            "PASSIVE" (default): ---
        end case selection
    endif (148)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8322 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

NTL\_DEC\_SUM = NTL\_DEC[1] + NTL\_DEC[2]

**else (155)** *Single branch or Y system with 1 or 2 TWC and 1 NOx catalyst*

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = m = 1,2; NC\_NT\_NR = i = 1

**if (156)** NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 2

**then (156)** *Y system with 2 TWC and 1 NOx catalyst*

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = m = 2; NC\_NT\_NR = i = 1

**if (157)** LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MV < 1.0 **AND**  
 VLS\_DOWN[1] >= C\_VLS\_DOWN\_MIN\_NTL\_DEC[1] **AND**  
 VLS\_DOWN[2] >= C\_VLS\_DOWN\_MIN\_NTL\_DEC[2]

**then (157)** NTL\_DEC[1] = ((1 / LAMB\_LS\_UP\_MV) - 1) \* (MAF\_FG\_CYL / NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR) \* C\_O2\_FLOW\_COR\_FAC \* Recurrence

NTL\_DEC\_INT\_1 = NTL\_DEC\_INT\_1<sup>(n-1)</sup> + NTL\_DEC[1]

**else (157)** NTL\_DEC[1] = 0

NTL\_DEC\_INT\_1 = NTL\_DEC\_INT\_1<sup>(n-1)</sup>

**endif (157)**

**else (156)** *Single branch system with 1 TWC and 1 NOx catalyst*

NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1; NC\_NT\_NR = 1 => m = i = 1

**if (158)** LAMB\_LS\_UP[m] < 1.0 **AND**  
 VLS\_DOWN[m] >= C\_VLS\_DOWN\_MIN\_NTL\_DEC[m]

**then (158)** NTL\_DEC[1] = ((1 / LAMB\_LS\_UP[1]) - 1) \* (MAF\_FG\_CYL / NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR) \* C\_O2\_FLOW\_COR\_FAC \* Recurrence

NTL\_DEC\_INT\_1 = NTL\_DEC\_INT\_1<sup>(n-1)</sup> + NTL\_DEC[1]

**else (158)** NTL\_DEC[1] = 0

NTL\_DEC\_INT\_1 = NTL\_DEC\_INT\_1<sup>(n-1)</sup>

**endif (158)**

**endif (156)**

**if (154)** LV\_SENS\_AFR[1] = 0


**then (154)** NTL\_DEC\_INT\_SWI[1] = NTL\_DEC\_INT\_1

**endif (154)**

NTL\_DEC\_SUM = NTL\_DEC[1]

**endif (155)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8323 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

The factor C\_O2\_FLOW\_COR\_FAC consists of the following constants:

$$C\_O2\_FLOW\_COR\_FAC = (0.21 * \text{molmass}(O_2)) / \text{molmass}(\text{air}) * \text{factor for transformation of MAF\_FG\_CYL (kg/h) to (mg/s)} = 0.21 * 32 / 29 * 10^6 / 3600 = 64.37$$

This value should be the initialization value of the calibration data.

NTL\_DEC\_INT has to be internally treated as a longint.

## 53.6.1.6.4 Decrementation of the NOx trap absolute loading of NOx and O2

### General information:

During the regeneration phase the reducing agent is used for both, the reduction of the stored NOx and the stored O2. This is taken into account by using a share factor FAC\_RGN\_DEC\_SHAR for the decrement of the NTL and the O2L. This share factor is calculated using the ratio of stored O2 to the sum of stored O2 and NOx.

C\_FAC\_O2\_EQU and C\_FAC\_COR\_O2L are based on the chemical equation of the regeneration phase.

- C\_FAC\_O2\_EQU should be calibrated with 1.25 to be neutral.
- C\_FAC\_COR\_O2L should be calibrated with 1 to be neutral.

The constant C\_O2\_FLOW\_COR\_FAC and is also defined in „oxygen storage“ subchapter of STATE\_NOX=LOAD chapter.

### Signal flow diagram:

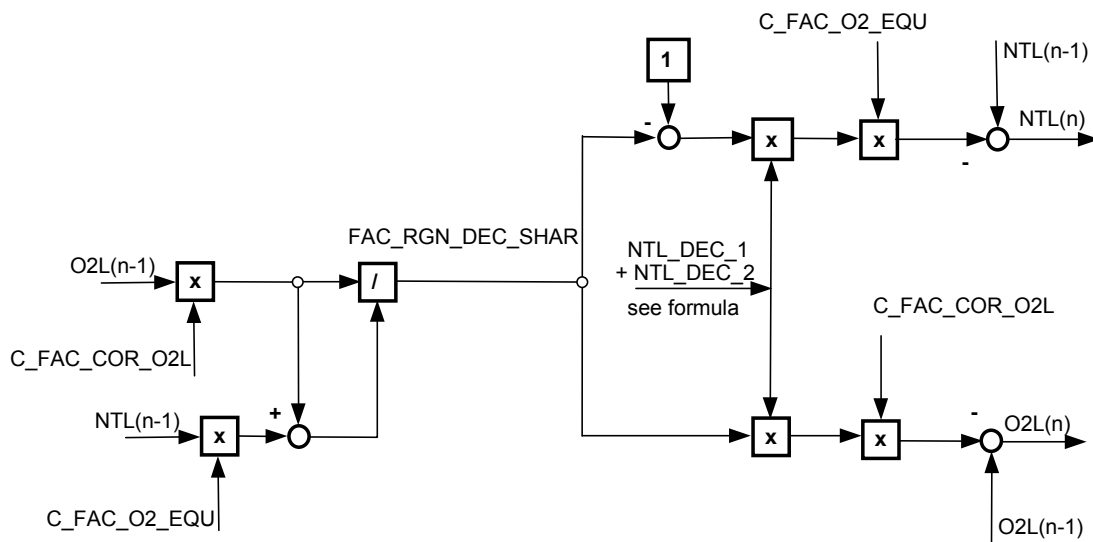



Figure 66: NOx trap loading decrement during regeneration phase

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8324 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### Formula section:

$$\text{FAC\_RGN\_DEC\_SHAR} = \frac{\text{O2L}_{(n-1)} * \text{C\_FAC\_COR\_O2L}}{(\text{O2L}_{(n-1)} * \text{C\_FAC\_COR\_O2L} + \text{NTL}_{(n-1)} * \text{C\_FAC\_O2\_EQU})}$$

$$\text{NTL}_n = \max [\text{NTL\_MIN}, \text{NTL}_{n-1} - (1 - \text{FAC\_RGN\_DEC\_SHAR}) * \text{NTL\_DEC\_SUM} * \text{C\_FAC\_O2\_EQU}]$$

$$\text{NTL\_H}_n = \max [\text{NTL\_MIN}, \text{NTL\_H}_{n-1} - (1 - \text{FAC\_RGN\_DEC\_SHAR}) * \text{NTL\_DEC\_SUM} * \text{C\_FAC\_O2\_EQU}]$$

#### *Attention!*

- Observe different resolutions and value ranges of NTL, NTL\_H and NTL\_MIN.
- NTL and NTL\_H should be internally calculated as longint.

$$\text{O2L}_{(n)} = \max ( 0, \text{O2L}_{(n-1)} - \text{FAC\_RGN\_DEC\_SHAR} * \text{NTL\_DEC\_SUM} * \text{C\_FAC\_COR\_O2L})$$

$$\text{NTLD\_MDL} = \text{NTL} / \text{NT\_STC\_RNG\_H}$$

$$\text{NTLD} = \max (0, \text{NTLD\_MDL} + \text{NTLD\_MDL\_DIF})$$

### 53.6.1.7 STATE\_NOX = STOP


### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

When STATE\_NOX remains in STOP (e.g. due to Lambda=1-engine operation), NTL\_MIN can change due to trap temperature changes.

When the system remains in STATE\_NOX = STOP for a longer time after a lean operation phase then the catalyst purge functionality is activated. The catalyst purge functionality is controlled by an own state machine.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8325 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:

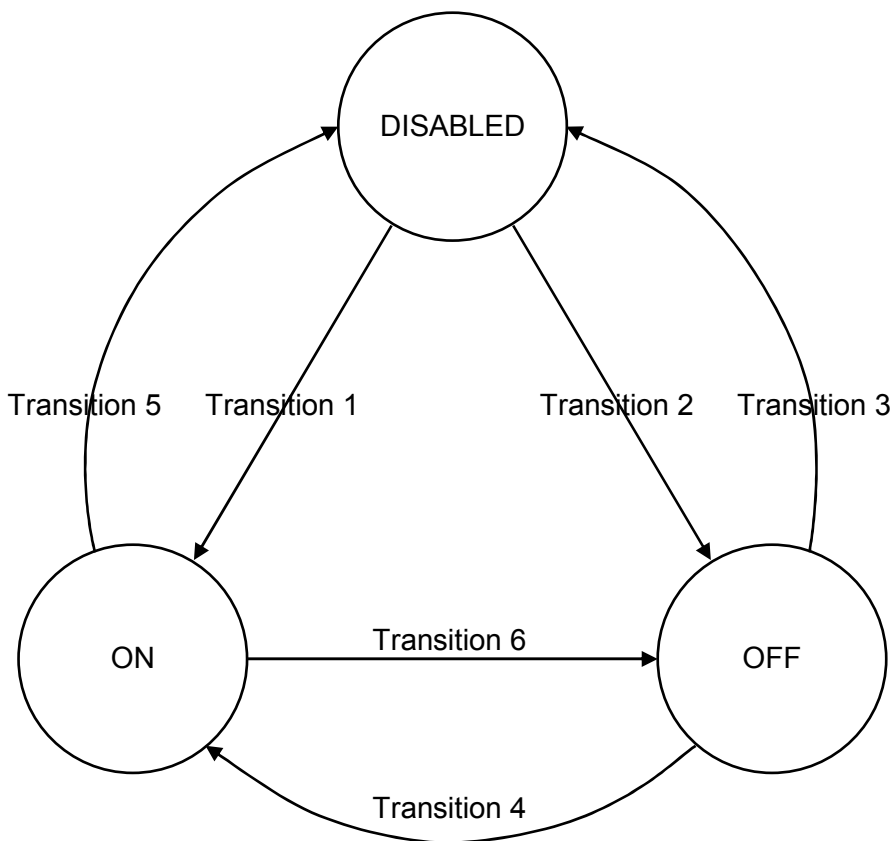


Figure 67: State diagram for activation and deactivation of catalyst purge after lean operation

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: --

Recurrence: 20ms


Activation: --

Deactivation: --

### Formula section:

NOX_COR	= 0
NOX_COR_RED	= 0
NOX_COR_RED_MMV	= 0
NOX_CONC_RAW	= 0
NOX_CONC	= 0
NOX_CONC_RED	= 0
NOX_OUT_MDL	= 0
NT_STC_RNG_H	= NT_STC_RNG_H <sub>(n-1)</sub>
NT_EFF	= 0
NT_O2_STC	= NT_O2_STC <sub>(n-1)</sub>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8326 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

O2\_FLOW = 0  
 NTL\_DEC\_INT\_i = NTL\_DEC\_INT\_i (n-1)  
 NTLD\_MDL = NTL / NT\_STC\_RNG\_H  
 NTLD = max (0, NTLD\_MDL + NTLD\_MDL\_DIF)  
**call** "Homogeneous time counter handling"  
 T\_NT\_HOM = min (C\_T\_NT\_HOM, T\_NT\_HOM<sub>(n-1)</sub> + 2 \* T\_NT\_HOM\_DELTA)  
 LV\_ACT\_INT\_PUC\_AFL\_i = 0 % purge with low priority, final reset  
 LV\_RGN\_AGI\_i = 0 % final reset

**if (146)** T\_NT\_STST\_ACT >= C\_T\_AFL\_RST

**then (146)** T\_AFL = 0

**else (146)** % T\_AFL remains unchanged  
 T\_AFL(n) = T\_AFL(n-1)

**endif (146)**

**if (162)** MAF\_INT\_STOP\_NTL < maximum value (FFFFH)

**then (162)** MAF\_INT\_STOP\_NTL(n) = MAF\_INT\_STOP\_NTL(n-1) + MAF\_KGH \* Recurrence

**else (162)** % integral remains unchanged on its maximum value  
 MAF\_INT\_STOP\_NTL(n) = MAF\_INT\_STOP\_NTL(n-1)

**endif (162)**

**if (45)** LV\_SENS\_AFR[i] = 1 % valid for all values of i

**then (45)** NTL = MIN (NTL<sub>(n-1)</sub>, NTL\_MIN)  
 NTL\_H = MIN (NTL\_H<sub>(n-1)</sub>, NTL\_MIN)  
 O2L = 0

**else (45)** NTL = NTL<sub>(n-1)</sub>  
 O2L = O2L<sub>(n-1)</sub>

**if (163)** MAF\_INT\_STOP\_NTL > C\_MAF\_INT\_STOP\_NTL\_H\_RST **OR**  
 TNT\_MDL\_MV < C\_TNT\_MDL\_MV\_NTL\_H\_RST\_MIN **OR**  
 TNT\_MDL\_MV > C\_TNT\_MDL\_MV\_NTL\_H\_RST\_MAX

**then (163)** *NTL\_H is reset*  
 NTL\_H = NTL\_MIN

**else (163)** *NTL\_H is frozen*  
 NTL\_H = NTL\_H<sub>n-1</sub>


**endif (163)**

**endif (45)**

**if (91)** T\_STOP < maximum value (FFFFH)

**then (91)** increment T\_STOP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8327 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**else (91)** % timer remains unchanged on its maximum value  
 $T\_STOP(n) = T\_STOP(n-1)$

**endif (91)**

**if (92)**  $MAF\_INT\_STOP < \text{maximum value (FFFFH)}$

**then (92)**  $MAF\_INT\_STOP(n) = MAF\_INT\_STOP(n-1) + MAF\_KGH * \text{Recurrence}$

**else (92)** % integral remains unchanged on its maximum value  
 $MAF\_INT\_STOP(n) = MAF\_INT\_STOP(n-1)$

**endif (92)**

% State machine for set and reset of LV\_CAT\_PURGE\_REQ\_POST\_AFL[i]

% The priorities of the conditions to change between states shall be defined by the order in which these conditions are listed within the appropriate state as described below.

% If a transition condition is fulfilled, then the following transition conditions are **not** calculated.

**STATE\_AFL\_PURGE[i] = "DISABLED"** (default state):

Transition 1: "DISABLED" to "ON"

**if (93)** LV\_CAT\_PURGE\_REQ\_POST\_AFL[i] = 1 **AND**  
 TNT\_MDL\_MV > C\_TNT\_MDL\_PURGE\_MIN **AND**  
 TNT\_MDL\_MV < C\_TNT\_MDL\_PURGE\_MAX **AND**  
 VS < C\_VS\_PURGE\_MAX **AND**  
 LV\_NS\_AD\_REQ = 0 **AND**  
 (LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_CMB\_INT\_REQ = 0 **OR**  
     LC\_NS\_SHIFT\_INH\_AFL\_PURGE = 0) **AND**  
 (LV\_VLS\_NS\_VLD[k] = 1 **OR** LC\_VLS\_NS\_VLD\_AFL\_PURGE = 0)

**then (93)** STATE\_AFL\_PURGE[i] = "ON"  
 CTR\_AFL\_PURGE[i](n) = CTR\_AFL\_PURGE[i](n-1) + 1

**else (93)**


Transition 2: "DISABLED" to "OFF"

**if (94)** T\_STOP <= C\_T\_STOP\_AFL\_PURGE\_MAX **AND**  
 MAF\_INT\_STOP <= C\_MAF\_INT\_STOP\_AFL\_PURGE\_MAX **AND**  
 CTR\_AFL\_PURGE[i] < C\_CTR\_AFL\_PURGE\_MAX **AND**  
 TNT\_MDL\_MV > C\_TNT\_MDL\_PURGE\_MIN **AND**  
 TNT\_MDL\_MV < C\_TNT\_MDL\_PURGE\_MAX **AND**  
 VS < C\_VS\_PURGE\_MAX **AND**  
 LV\_NS\_AD\_REQ = 0 **AND**  
 (LV\_NS\_SHIFT\_CMB\_INT\_REQ = 0 **OR**  
     LC\_NS\_SHIFT\_INH\_AFL\_PURGE = 0) **AND**  
 (LV\_VLS\_NS\_VLD[k] = 1 **OR** LC\_VLS\_NS\_VLD\_AFL\_PURGE = 0)

**then (94)** STATE\_AFL\_PURGE[i] = "OFF"

**else (94)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8328 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Steady state actions:

LV\_CAT\_PURGE\_REQ\_POST\_AFL[i] = 0

**endif (94)**

**endif (93)**

**STATE\_AFL\_PURGE[i] = "OFF":**

Transition 3: "OFF" to "DISABLED"

```

if (95)  T_STOP > C_T_STOP_AFL_PURGE_MAX                OR
          MAF_INT_STOP > C_MAF_INT_STOP_AFL_PURGE_MAX    OR
          CTR_AFL_PURGE[i] >= C_CTR_AFL_PURGE_MAX        OR
          TNT_MDL_MV < C_TNT_MDL_PURGE_DEAC             OR
          TNT_MDL_MV > C_TNT_MDL_PURGE_MAX              OR
          VS > C_VS_PURGE_MAX                            OR
          LV_NS_AD_REQ = 1                                OR
          (LV_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ = 1 AND
           LC_NS_SHIFT_INH_AFL_PURGE = 1)                OR
          (LV_VLS_NS_VLD[k] = 0 AND LC_VLS_NS_VLD_AFL_PURGE = 1)
then (95) STATE_AFL_PURGE[i] = "DISABLED"
          LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[i] = 0

```

**else (95)**

Transition 4: "OFF" to "ON"

```

if (96)  NC_NT_NR = 2 AND LC_SENS_AFR_MOD = 1
          % NC_NT_NR = 2 means 2 NOx catalysts are within the exhaust system
          % If NC_NT_NR = 1 or the case above then the calculation of branch 1 is sufficient.
            After that the branch 1 results are copied to branch 2.

```

**then (96)**

**case selection on C\_STATE\_SENS\_AFL\_PURGE[1]:**

**case "VLS\_DOWN":**

```

if (97)  VLS_DOWN[1] < C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_PURGE_ON
then (97) STATE_AFL_PURGE[1] = "ON"
          LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[1] = 1
          CTR_AFL_PURGE[1](n) = CTR_AFL_PURGE[1](n-1) + 1
endif (97)

```


**case "VLS\_NOX\_SENS":**

```

if (98)  VLS_NOX_SENS[1] < C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_ON

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8329 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

then (98) STATE_AFL_PURGE[1] = "ON"
          LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[1] = 1
          CTR_AFL_PURGE[1](n) = CTR_AFL_PURGE[1](n-1) + 1

```

```
endif (98)
```

```
case "LAMB_NOX_SENS":
```

```
if (99) LAMB_NOX_SENS[1] > C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_ON
```

```

then (99) STATE_AFL_PURGE[1] = "ON"
          LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[1] = 1
          CTR_AFL_PURGE[1](n) = CTR_AFL_PURGE[1](n-1) + 1

```

```
endif (99)
```

```
case "VLS_NT_DOWN":
```

```
if (100) VLS_NT_DOWN[1] < C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_PURGE_ON
```

```

then (100) STATE_AFL_PURGE[1] = "ON"
           LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[1] = 1
           CTR_AFL_PURGE[1](n) = CTR_AFL_PURGE[1](n-1) + 1

```

```
endif (100)
```

```
case "NONE":
```

```
---
```

```
end case selection
```

```
STATE_AFL_PURGE[2] = STATE_AFL_PURGE[1]
```

```
LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[2] = LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[1]
```

```
CTR_AFL_PURGE[2] = CTR_AFL_PURGE[1]
```

```
else (96)
```

```
% Full 2 branch calculation.
```

```
case selection on C_STATE_SENS_AFL_PURGE[i]:
```

```
case "VLS_DOWN":
```

```
if (101) VLS_DOWN[m] < C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_PURGE_ON
```

```


then (101) STATE_AFL_PURGE[i] = "ON"
           LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[i] = 1
           CTR_AFL_PURGE[i](n) = CTR_AFL_PURGE[i](n-1) + 1

```

```
endif (101)
```

```
case "VLS_NOX_SENS":
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8330 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

if (102) VLS_NOX_SENS[k] < C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_ON
then (102) STATE_AFL_PURGE[i] = "ON"
             LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[i] = 1
             CTR_AFL_PURGE[i](n) = CTR_AFL_PURGE[i](n-1) + 1
endif (102)

```

**case** "LAMB\_NOX\_SENS":

```

if (103) LAMB_NOX_SENS[k] > C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_ON
then (103) STATE_AFL_PURGE[i] = "ON"
             LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[i] = 1
             CTR_AFL_PURGE[i](n) = CTR_AFL_PURGE[i](n-1) + 1
endif (103)

```

**case** "VLS\_NT\_DOWN":

```

if (104) VLS_NT_DOWN[k] < C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_PURGE_ON
then (104) STATE_AFL_PURGE[i] = "ON"
             LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[i] = 1
             CTR_AFL_PURGE[i](n) = CTR_AFL_PURGE[i](n-1) + 1
endif (104)

```

**case** "NONE":

---

**end case selection**

**endif (96)**

Steady state actions:

---

**endif (95)**


**STATE\_AFL\_PURGE[i] = "ON":**

Transition 5: "ON" to "DISABLED"

```

if (105) TNT_MDL_MV < C_TNT_MDL_PURGE_DEAC OR
           TNT_MDL_MV > C_TNT_MDL_PURGE_MAX OR
           VS > C_VS_PURGE_MAX OR
           LV_NS_AD_REQ = 1 OR
           ( LV_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ = 1 AND
             LC_NS_SHIFT_INH_AFL_PURGE = 1 ) OR
           ( LV_VLS_NS_VLD[k] = 0 AND LC_VLS_NS_VLD_AFL_PURGE = 1 ) OR

```

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8331 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```
( LC_INH_AFL_PURGE_TOUT = 0                                AND
  ( T_STOP > C_T_STOP_AFL_PURGE_MAX                       OR
    MAF_INT_STOP > C_MAF_INT_STOP_AFL_PURGE_MAX         OR
    CTR_AFL_PURGE[i] > C_CTR_AFL_PURGE_MAX ) )
```

```
then (105) STATE_AFL_PURGE[i] = "DISABLED"
          LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[i] = 0
```

```
else (105)
```

Transition 6: "ON" to "OFF"

```
if (106) NC_NT_NR = 2 AND LC_SENS_AFR_MOD = 1
```

% NC\_NT\_NR = 2 means 2 NOx catalyts are within the exhaust system

% If NC\_NT\_NR = 1 or the case above then the calculation of branch 1 is sufficient.  
After that the branch 1 results are copied to branch 2.

```
then (106)
```

```
case selection on C_STATE_SENS_AFL_PURGE[1]:
```

```
case "VLS_DOWN":
```

```
if (107) VLS_DOWN[1] >= C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_PURGE_OFF
```

```
then (107) STATE_AFL_PURGE[1] = "OFF"
          LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[1] = 0
```

```
endif (107)
```

```
case "VLS_NOX_SENS":
```

```
if (108) VLS_NOX_SENS[1] >= C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_OFF
```

```
then (108) STATE_AFL_PURGE[1] = "OFF"
          LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[1] = 0
```

```
endif (108)
```

```
case "LAMB_NOX_SENS":
```

```
if (109) LAMB_NOX_SENS[1] <= C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_OFF
```

```
then (109) STATE_AFL_PURGE[1] = "OFF"
          LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[1] = 0
```

```
endif (109)
```


```
case "VLS_NT_DOWN":
```

```
if (110) VLS_NT_DOWN[1] >= C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_PURGE_OFF
```

```
then (110) STATE_AFL_PURGE[1] = "OFF"
          LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[1] = 0
```

```
endif (110)
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8332 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**case "NONE":**

---

**end case selection**

STATE\_AFL\_PURGE[2] = STATE\_AFL\_PURGE[1]

LV\_CAT\_PURGE\_REQ\_POST\_AFL[2] = LV\_CAT\_PURGE\_REQ\_POST\_AFL[1]

**else (106)**

% Full 2 branch calculation.

**case selection on C\_STATE\_SENS\_AFL\_PURGE[i]:**

**case "VLS\_DOWN":**

**if (111)** VLS\_DOWN[m] >= C\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_PURGE\_OFF

**then (111)** STATE\_AFL\_PURGE[i] = "OFF"

LV\_CAT\_PURGE\_REQ\_POST\_AFL[i] = 0

**endif (111)**

**case "VLS\_NOX\_SENS":**

**if (112)** VLS\_NOX\_SENS[k] >= C\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_AFL\_PURGE\_OFF

**then (112)** STATE\_AFL\_PURGE[i] = "OFF"

LV\_CAT\_PURGE\_REQ\_POST\_AFL[i] = 0

**endif (112)**

**case "LAMB\_NOX\_SENS":**

**if (113)** LAMB\_NOX\_SENS[k] <= C\_LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_AFL\_PURGE\_OFF

**then (113)** STATE\_AFL\_PURGE[i] = "OFF"

LV\_CAT\_PURGE\_REQ\_POST\_AFL[i] = 0

**endif (113)**

**case "VLS\_NT\_DOWN":**

**if (114)** VLS\_NT\_DOWN[k] >= C\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_PURGE\_OFF

**then (114)** STATE\_AFL\_PURGE[i] = "OFF"

LV\_CAT\_PURGE\_REQ\_POST\_AFL[i] = 0


**endif (114)**

**case "NONE":**

---

**end case selection**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8333 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---


endif (106)

Steady state actions:

---

endif (105)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8334 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_NOX_RED_FAC	4	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_NOX_RED_FAC	4	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Reduction factor taking into account the chemical NOx conversion					
IP_NT_STC_BAS_RNG_H	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...20971.2	0.32	[mg]
LDP_NOX_CONC_MMV_IP_NT_STC_BAS	8	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[ppm]
LDPM_TNT_MDL_NOX	8	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
NOx trap storage capacity					
IP_NT_EFF_BAS	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_NTLD	8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_TNT_MDL_NOX	8	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Basic NOx trap efficiency for open exhaust flap					
IP_NT_EFF_COR	8*8	0...FFH	0...3.98437	0.015625	[-]
LDP_NOX_COR_IP_NT_EFF_COR	8	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
LDPM_TNT_MDL_NOX	8	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
NOx trap efficiency correction					
IP_O2_STC_MAX	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_MV_IP_O2_STC_MAX	8	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
LDPM_TNT_MDL_NOX	8	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
max. storage capacity of O2 in the NOx-trap					
IP_NT_AGI_RGN_FRQ	8*8	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_NT_AGI_NTLD_IP_NT_AGI_RGN	8	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_NT_AGI_RGN	8	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
modification of the actual storage capacity due to aging factor NT_AGI_NTLD					
C_LAMB_O2_STC	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda threshold for O2 storage in lean operation					
C_O2_FLOW_COR_FAC	1	0...FFFFH	0...127.99804	1.9531e-3	[-]
Correction factor for the O2 engine out flow					
C_FAC_O2_EQU	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Factor for the balance of stored NO O2					
C_FAC_COR_O2L	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Correction factor for the O2L decrementation					
C_LAMB_STC	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda threshold for lean operation					
C_LAMB_RGN	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda threshold for rich operation					
C_NTL_INI_ST	1	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
Initialisation value of the NOx trap absolute loading after engine start					
C_NTLD_RGN_ST_INI	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Initialisation value for NOx trap loading degree at starting regeneration					
C_NT_STC_BAS_MAX_RNG_H	1	0...FFFFH	0...20971.2	0.32	[mg]
maximum value of base NOx trap storage capacity map					
C_NT_STC_INI_RNG_H	1	0...FFFFH	0...20971.2	0.32	[mg]
initialisation value of actual and base NOx trap storage capacity					
C_NTLD_LGRD	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
limiting gradient of loading degree					
C_NOX_CONC_COR	1	0...FFFFH	0...8192	0.1250019	[-]
Correction factor of the NOx concentration regarding the mol mass					
C_CRLC_NOX_CONC_RED	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correction factor for filtering of NOX_CONC_RED					
C_NTLD_NT_HOM_RST	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
loading degree threshold for resetting the homogeneous time counter T_NT_HOM					
C_T_AFL_NT_HOM_RST	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
lean time after which the homogeneous time counter is re-initialised					
C_T_NT_HOM	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Lean time threshold for resetting the homogeneous time counter T_NT_HOM					
C_T_NT_HOM_MAX_VLD	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Lean time threshold for resetting the homogeneous time counter T_NT_HOM					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8335 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_NT_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for NOx catalyst function activation					
LC_NT_AFS_REQ	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch to force hom.mode in Passive or enable lean operation					
C_CRLC_NOX_COR_RED	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correction factor for filtering of NOX_COR_RED					
C_CRLC_NOX_CONC_OUT_MDL	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correction factor for filtering of NOX_CONC_OUT_MDL					
IP_NT_EFF_BAS_EF_CLOSE	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_NTL	8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_TNT_MDL_NOX	8	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Basic NOx trap efficiency for closed exhaust flap					
C_T_STOP_AFL_PURGE_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time limit for activation of catalyst purge after lean operation at STATE_NOX = STOP					
C_MAF_INT_STOP_AFL_PURGE_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1456.33333	0.0222222	[g]
Air mass integral limit for activation of catalyst purge after lean operation at STATE_NOX = STOP					
C_CTR_AFL_PURGE_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of activation cycles for catalyst purge after lean operation at STATE_NOX = STOP					
C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_PURGE_ON	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
VLS_DOWN activation threshold for catalyst purge after lean operation at STATE_NOX = STOP					
C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_PURGE_OFF	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
VLS_DOWN deactivation threshold for catalyst purge after lean operation at STATE_NOX = STOP					
C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_ON	1	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
VLS_NOX_SENS activation threshold for catalyst purge after lean operation at STATE_NOX = STOP					
C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_OFF	1	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
VLS_NOX_SENS deactivation threshold for catalyst purge after lean operation at STATE_NOX = STOP					
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_ON	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
LAMB_NOX_SENS activation threshold for catalyst purge after lean operation at STATE_NOX = STOP					
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFL_PURGE_OFF	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
LAMB_NOX_SENS deactivation threshold for catalyst purge after lean operation at STATE_NOX = STOP					
C_STATE_SENS_AFL_PURGE[NC_NT_NR ]	1	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	VLS_DOWN VLS_NOX_SENS LAMB_NOX_SENS VLS_NT_DOWN NONE	1	[-]
Determination of signal for catalyst purge function after lean operation					
LC_INH_AFL_PURGE_TOUT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of catalyst purge break if a time out condition fulfilled					
LC_INH_NT_RGN_ST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of NOx regeneration request at transition STATE_NOX = 'WARMUP' -> 'REGENERATION'					
C_MAF_INT_PUC_WAIT_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Minimum air mass flow at PUC after which the switch of STATE_NOX = LOAD -> WAIT is allowed					
LC_NT_STST_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of special engine start-stop functionality into NOx catalyst functionalities					
LC_INH_RGN_REQ_ST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Check of LV_INH_RGN_REQ at transition STATE_NOX = 'WARMUP' -> 'REGENERATION'					
C_TNT_MDL_PURGE_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Minimum NOx catalyst temperature for enabling of NOx catalyst purge at STATE_NOX = STOP					
C_TNT_MDL_PURGE_DEAC	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
NOx catalyst temperature for deactivation of NOx catalyst purge at STATE_NOX = STOP					
C_MAF_INT_PUC_RST_RGN_REQ	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Minimum air mass flow at STATE_NOX = WAIT after that the reset of LV_RGN_NT_REQ is allowed					
LC_NTL_INI_ST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Selection of NTL initialisation method (0...by NVMY value, 1...by C_NTL_INI_ST)					
C_FAC_NTL_INI_ST	1	0...FFFFH	0...65.535	0.001	[-]
Weighting factor for initialisation of NTL after reset					
C_TNT_MDL_PURGE_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Maximum NOx catalyst temperature for enabling of NOx catalyst purge at STATE_NOX = STOP					
LC_STATE_NOX_AFL_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8336 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Activation of NOx state management (STATE_NOX) at LV_INH_AFL=1 or LV_INH_S=1					
LC_STATE_NOX_OPM_AV_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of NOx state management (STATE_NOX) at OPM_AV <> "AFS"					
IP_NTL_MIN_AFL_PURGE	6	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
LDP_VS_IP_NTL_MIN_AFL_PURGE	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
NTL reset threshold for AFL_PURGE control variables					
IP_NTLD_MIN_AFL_PURGE	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_VS_IP_NTLD_MIN_AFL_PURGE	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
NTLD reset threshold for AFL_PURGE control variables					
LC_AFL_PURGE_RST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of NTL and NTLD threshold for reset of NT purge control variables					
C_VS_PURGE_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Maximum vehicle speed for enabling of NOx catalyst purge at STATE_NOX = STOP					
C_T_AFL_RST	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Time limit for reset of T_AFL after an engine STST phase					
C_CRLC_VLS_NOX_SENS	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
filter constant for VLS_NOX_SENS					
C_FAC_NTL_DEC_INT_RGN_NOT_VLD[N C_NT_NR]	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Factor for forcing a regeneration of second bank in relation to first bank					
C_FAC_NTL_DEC_INT_STOP_RGN[NC_N T_NR]	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Factor for end of regeneration of second bank in relation to first bank					
C_VLS_DOWN_RGN_2_MIN	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Limit for detection of a not successful regeneration of second bank					
C_VLS_NS_RGN_2_VLD	1	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
Limit to enable again detection of end of regeneration of second bank by sensor					
LC_NTL_DEC_INT_AFR_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enabling of rich detection by NTL_DEC_INT ratio at the end of the regeneration of the second bank					
C_VLS_DOWN_MIN_NTL_DEC[NC_CBK_E X_NR]	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Minimum VLS_DOWN voltage for calculation of NTL_DEC_INT					
LC_NS_SHIFT_INH_AFL_PURGE	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation of catalyst purge after lean operation at NOx sensor shift diagnosis					
LC_VLS_NS_VLD_AFL_PURGE	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation of catalyst purge after lean operation at not valid binary Lambda signal of NOx sensor					
LC_STATE_NOX_INH_NT_AFS_REQ	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enabling of STATE_NOX = "STOP" to "LOAD" transition at LV_NT_AFS_REQ = 1					
C_TNT_MDL_MV_NTL_H_RST_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Lower NOx catalyst temperature threshold for reset of NTL_H calculation					
C_TNT_MDL_MV_NTL_H_RST_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Upper NOx catalyst temperature threshold for reset of NTL_H calculation					
C_TNT_MDL_MV_NTL_H_RST_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
NOx catalyst temperature hysteresis for NTL_H calculation					
LC_NTL_H_RST_LOAD_TNT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of NTL_H reset at out of bounds NOx catalyst temperatures at STATE_NOX = "LOAD"					
C_MAF_INT_PUC_NTL_H_RST	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Minimum mass air flow integral for reset of NTL_H at STATE_NOX = "WAIT"					
C_MAF_INT_STOP_NTL_H_RST	1	0...FFFFH	0...5825.33333	0.0888889	[g]
Minimum mass air flow integral for reset of NTL_H at STATE_NOX = "STOP"					

## Notes:

- For detection of a regeneration in catalyst purge the calibration data C\_LAMB\_RGN has to be calibrated always more lean than the calibrated lambda for catalyst purge.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8337 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- C\_NT\_STC\_BAS\_MAX\_RNG\_H should represent the maximum value of the base NOx trap storage capacity map IP\_NT\_STC\_BAS\_RNG\_H. If any changes occur to IP\_NT\_STC\_BAS\_RNG\_H, this constant must be updated manually.

### 53.6.2 NOx catalyst management - request coordination

#### 53.6.2.1 Called blocks

##### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

These blocks are executed when called

##### 53.6.2.1.1 Filtered exhaust gas flow

##### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* FLOW\_NT\_MMV = 0

*Recurrence:* 20 ms

*Activation:* --

*Deactivation:* --

##### Formula section:

$$\text{FLOW\_NT\_MMV} = \text{FLOW\_NT\_MMV}_{(n-1)} * (1 - \text{C\_CRLC\_FLOW\_NT}) + \text{MAF\_KGH} * \text{C\_CRLC\_FLOW\_NT}$$

##### 53.6.2.1.2 Homogeneous time counter handling

##### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* T\_NT\_HOM\_DELTA = 0

*Recurrence:* --

*Activation:* --

*Deactivation:* --


##### Formula section:

% decrement per 10ms

**if (46)** LV\_HOM\_AFS\_ACT = 1

**then (46)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8338 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





## 53.6.2.3 General, definition of medium flags

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This block is executed in any STATE\_NOX except PASSIVE.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: --

Recurrence: 100ms

Activation: --

Deactivation: --

#### Formula section:

% definition of flag indicating initialised catalyst state

if (48) T\_NT\_HOM = 0

then (48) LV\_NT\_HOM\_INI = 1

endif (48)

## 53.6.2.4 General, definition of fast flags

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This block is executed in any STATE\_NOX except PASSIVE.


At the beginning of a regeneration phase LV\_TRIG\_AFR\_AFL must be 0. In order to trigger the transition from rich to lean operation the logical value LV\_TRIG\_AFR\_AFL is set to 1 if the NTL becomes lower than C\_NTL\_TRIG\_AFR\_AFL.

Every time when a regeneration phase is finished the value SUM\_NTL\_CYC is incremented by 1. SUM\_NTL\_CYC has to be stored in the nonvolatile memory. SUM\_NTL\_CYC can be set to the specific value C\_SUM\_NTL\_CYC\_SP using the logical constant LC\_SUM\_NTL\_CYC\_NEW.

When either the binary lambda sensor or the NOx sensor indicates a rich exhaust gas downstream NOx trap, the logical variable LV\_SENS\_AFR\_i is set to 1.

The mode of stopping a regeneration can be controlled by C\_STATE\_RGN\_CTL. Thereby, it is possible to stop the regeneration only by the model, only by the sensor signal (LV\_SENS\_AFR) or by either model or sensor. In addition, a stop of regeneration after a constant regeneration time is possible. If a special regeneration (e.g. for adaptation purposes) was requested by LV\_RGN\_REQ\_AD, the stop of the regeneration is forbidden until the adapting module re-enables it.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8340 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification


```

if (52a)   LC_SENS_AFR_MOD = 1
then (52a) call "Rich mode calculation of binary NOx-Senor signal"
else (52a)
    if (53) LV_SENS_AFR_i = 0 or STATE_NOX <> REGENERATION
    then (53)
        case selection on C_STATE_SENS_AFR_i:
            % detection of a rich exhaust gas downstream the NOx trap
            VLS_DOWN:
                LV_SENS_AFR_i = (VLS_DOWN[m] >=
                                ID_VLS_DOWN_RGN_STOP(NTLD_RGN_ST))
            VLS_NOX_SENS:
                if (54)   LV_NOX_SENS_VLS_VLD_k = 0
                                % if at least one of all _i flags is 0
                then (54) LV_RGN_STOP_MDL=1
                else (54)
                    LV_SENS_AFR_i =
                    (VLS_NOX_SENS_k >= C_VLS_NOX_SENS_RGN_STOP)
                    and (NOX_NS_AD[k] >= C_NOX_NS_AD_RGN_STOP
                        or  LV_NOX_NS_DIAG_VLD_k = 0)
                endif (54)
            LAMB_NOX_SENS:
                if (55)   LV_NOX_SENS_LAMB_VLD_k = 0
                                % if at least one of all _i flags is 0
                then (55) LV_RGN_STOP_MDL=1
                else (55) LV_SENS_AFR_i = (LAMB_NOX_SENS_k <=
                                C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_RGN_STOP)
                endif (55)
            VLS_NT_DOWN:
                LV_SENS_AFR_i = (VLS_NT_DOWN_k >=
                                ID_VLS_DOWN_RGN_STOP(NTLD_RGN_ST))
            NONE:
                LV_SENS_AFR_i = 0
        end case selection
    endif (53)
endif (52a)

```

% The homogeneous time counter T\_NT\_HOM is decremented, when the catalyst is operated slightly rich, i.e. the upstream lambda sensor indicates homogeneous mixture and the downstream sensor indicates slightly rich mixture; As the threshold for detecting a slightly rich mixture may be different from the threshold for stopping a regeneration, a separate flag is provided.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8342 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**case selection** on C\_STATE\_SENS\_AFR\_TRIM\_i:

VLS\_DOWN:

LV\_SENS\_AFR\_TRIM\_TMP\_i = (VLS\_DOWN[m] >= C\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFR\_TRIM)

VLS\_NOX\_SENS:

**if (56)** LV\_NOX\_SENS\_VLS\_VLD\_k = 0 % if at least one of all \_k flags is 0

**then (56)** LV\_SENS\_AFR\_TRIM\_TMP\_i = 0

**else (56)** LV\_SENS\_AFR\_TRIM\_TMP\_i = (VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_k >= C\_VLS\_NOX\_SENS\_AFR\_TRIM)

**endif (56)**

LAMB\_NOX\_SENS:

**if (57)** LV\_NOX\_SENS\_LAMB\_VLD\_k = 0 % if at least one of all \_k flags is 0

**then (57)** LV\_SENS\_AFR\_TRIM\_TMP\_i = 0

**else (57)** LV\_SENS\_AFR\_TRIM\_TMP\_i = (LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_k <= C\_LAMB\_NOX\_SENS\_AFR\_TRIM)

**endif (57)**

VLS\_NT\_DOWN:

LV\_SENS\_AFR\_TRIM\_TMP\_i = (VLS\_NT\_DOWN\_k >= C\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFR\_TRIM)

NONE:

LV\_SENS\_AFR\_TRIM\_TMP\_i = 0

**end case selection**

LV\_SENS\_AFR\_TRIM = LV\_SENS\_AFR\_TRIM\_TMP\_1 **and** LV\_SENS\_AFR\_TRIM\_TMP\_2

% detection of homogeneous lambda=1 or richer operation

**if (58)** {(LV\_HOM\_AFS\_REQ = 1)

**or** [(LV\_HOM\_ACT = 1) **and** (LV\_HOM\_AFL\_ACT = 0)]

**and** (LV\_PUC\_REQ = 0)

**then (58)** LV\_AFL\_NOT = 1

**else (58)** LV\_AFL\_NOT = 0

**endif (58)**


### 53.6.2.4.1 Rich mode calculation of binary NOx-Sensor signal

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

### 53.6.3 Rich mode calculation of binary NOx Sensor signal (named NOXY\_VLSAFCLC110 in Figure 69)

The function sets the status flag LV\_SENS\_AFR\_1 to rich mode and parallel sets the end of first regeneration flag LV\_SENS\_RGN\_1\_READY when the binary NOx-Sensor signal goes up for the first time over a threshold and sets the status flag LV\_SENS\_AFR\_2 to rich mode in three ways (see Figure 68 below):

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8343 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- a) when the same binary signal goes up for the second time over a threshold (see Figure 68a).
- b) when the binary NOx-Sensor signal goes for the first time over the threshold, then it goes not down enough and finally goes up (see Figure 68b).
- c) when the binary NOx-Sensor signal goes for the first time over the threshold and then goes not down and the maximal time is over (see Figure 68c).

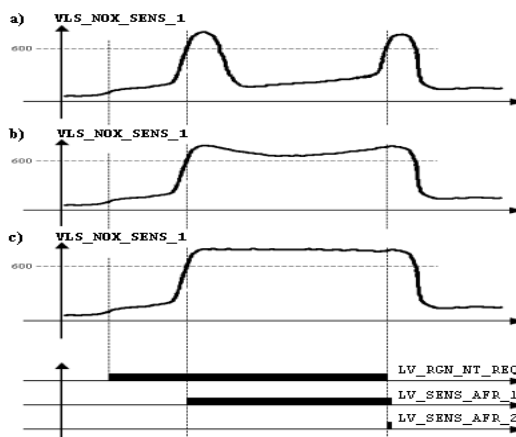



Figure 68: Signals during a NOx regeneration

This specification is special designed for systems with two banks (including two NOx-Traps) and Y-configuration of the exhaust gas system.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8344 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Description:

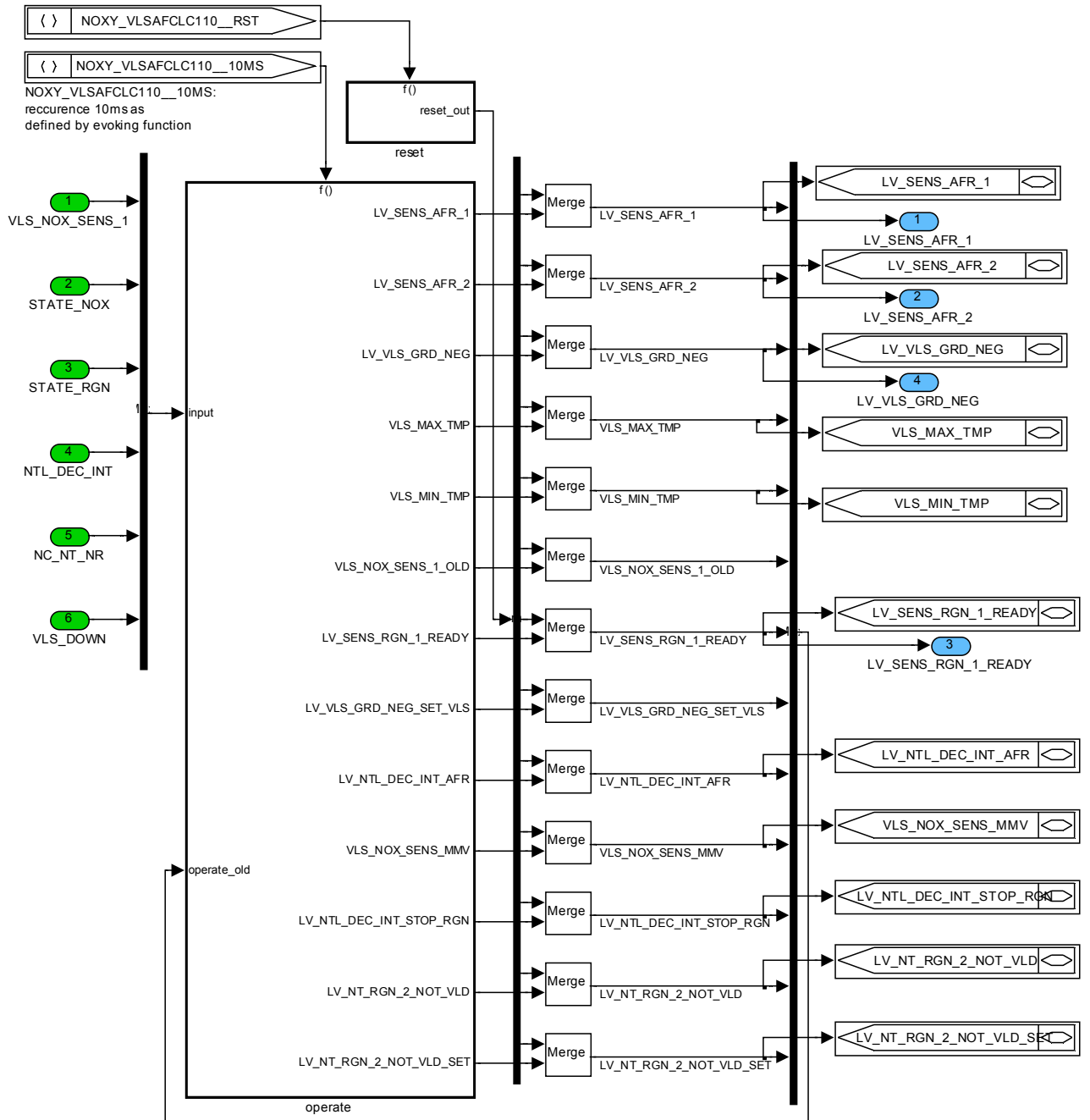


Figure 69: NOXM\_VLSAFCLC

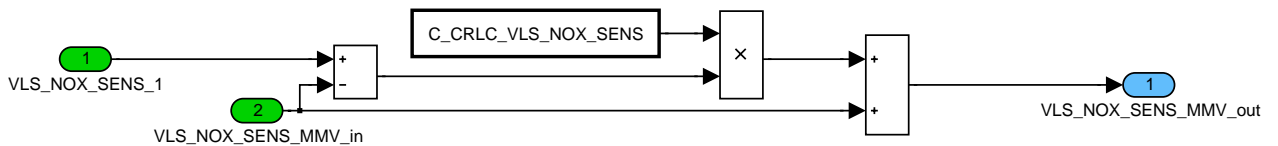



Figure 70 NOXM\_VLSAFCLC/ OPERATE/ CRLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8345 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

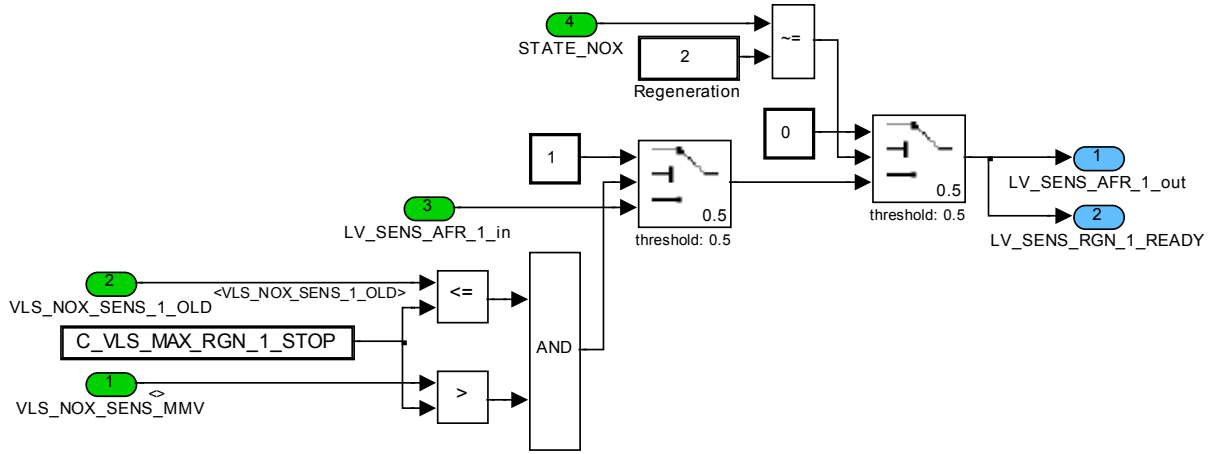


Figure 71 NOXM\_VLSAFCLC/ operate/ SENS\_AFR\_1

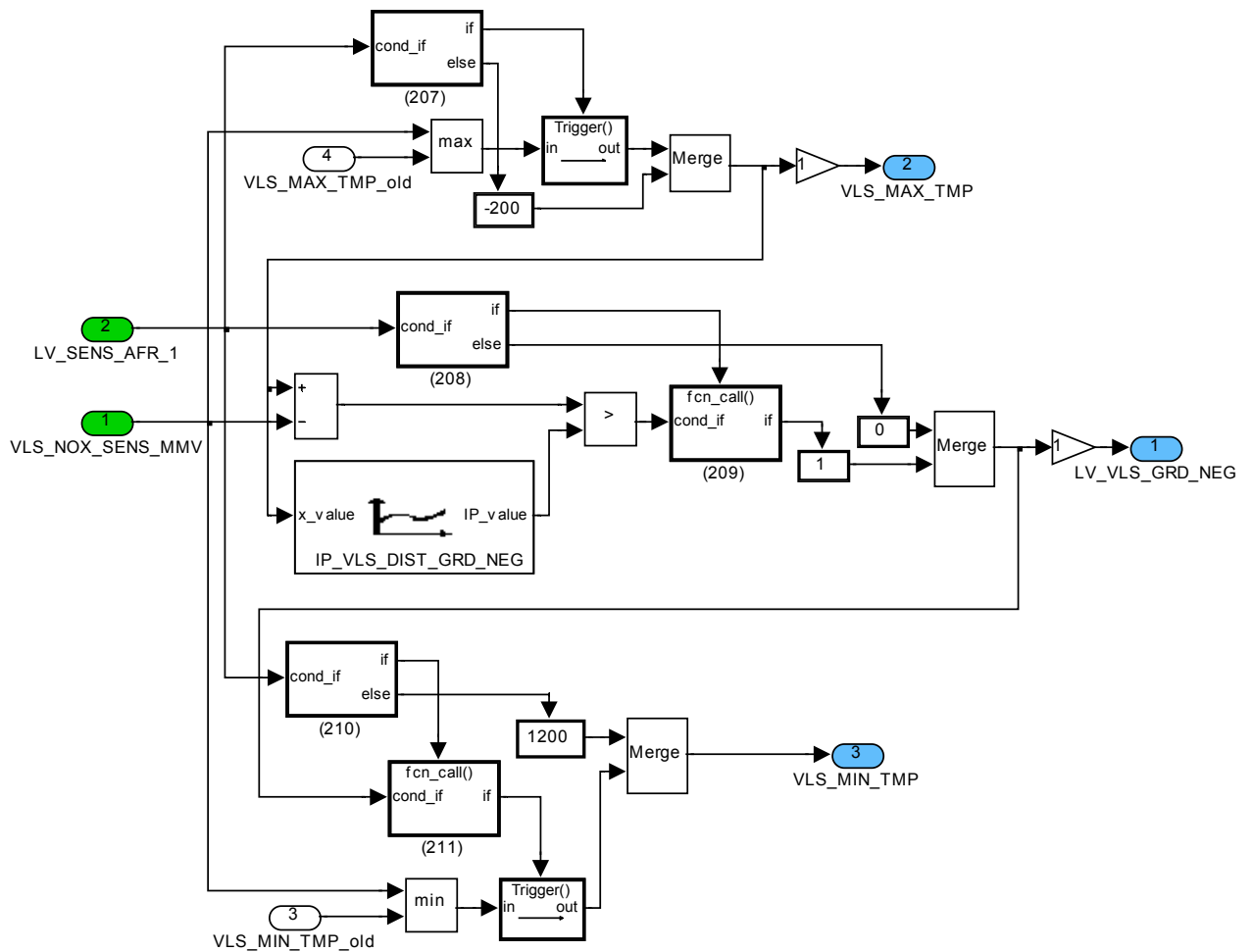



Figure 72 NOXM\_VLSAFCLC/ operate/ GRD\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8346 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

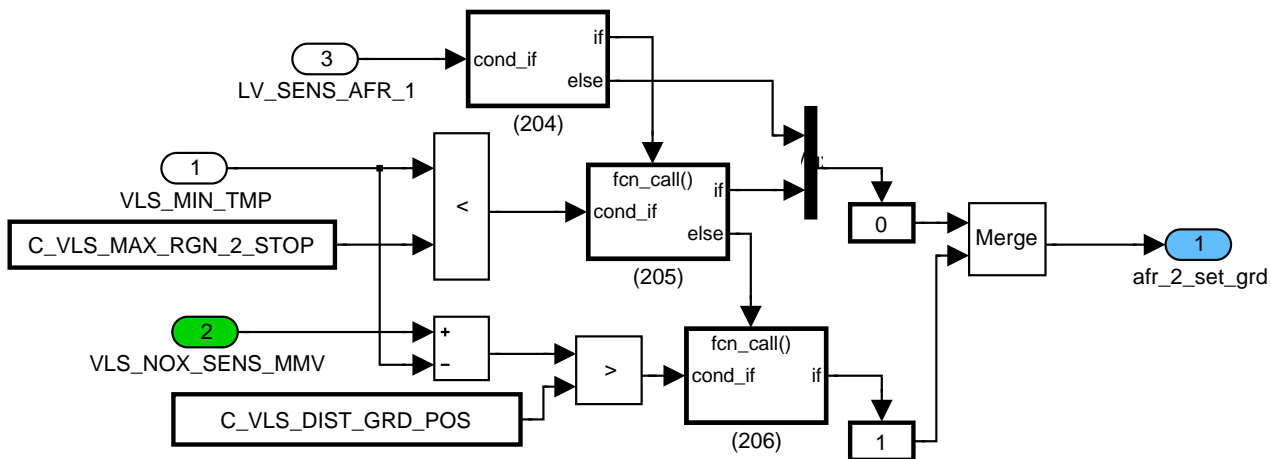


Figure 73 NOXM\_VLSAFCLC/ operate/ AFR\_2\_SET\_GRD

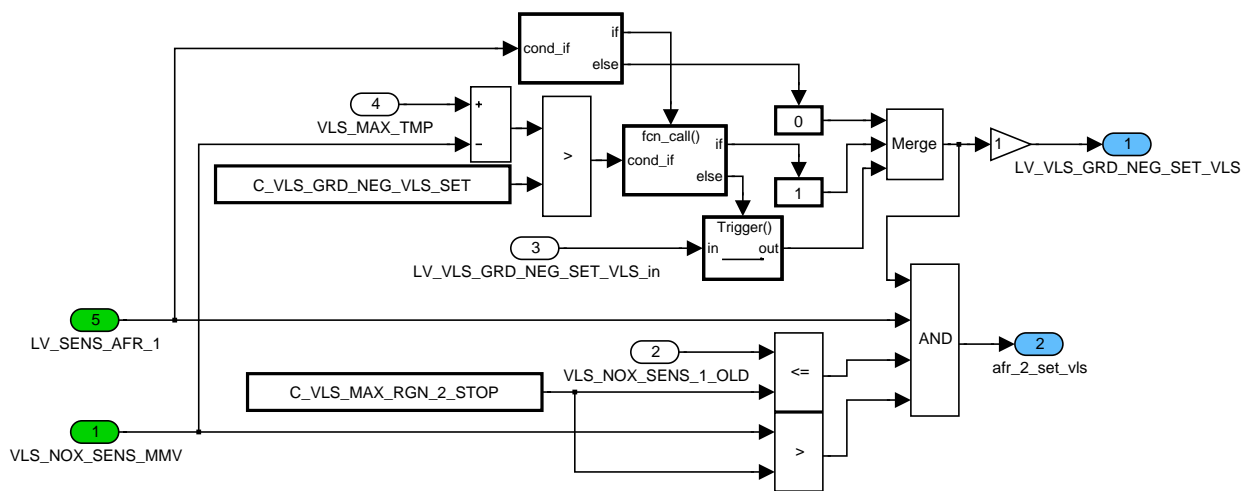

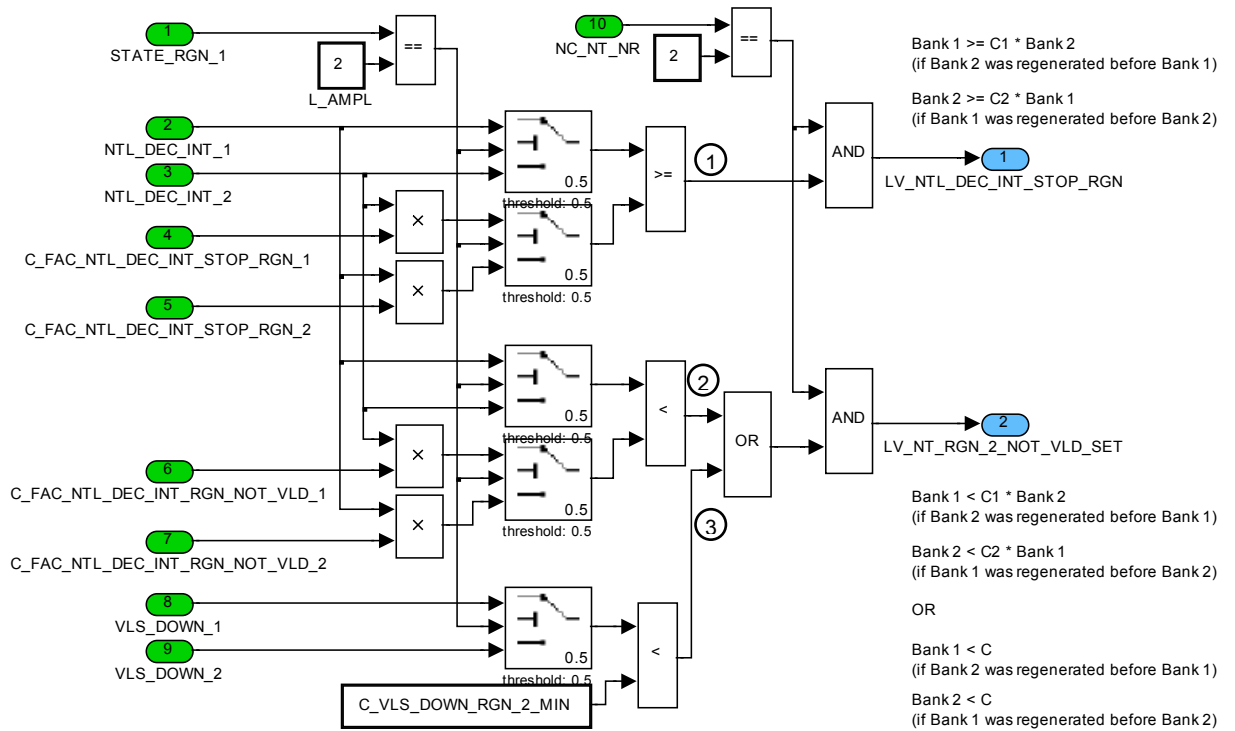


Figure 74 NOXM\_VLSAFCLC/ operate/ AFR\_2\_SET\_VLS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8347 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification



For `NC_NT_NR = 1` the variables `NTL_DEC_INT_2`, `C_FAC_NTL_DEC_INT_STOP_RGN_2` and `C_FAC_NTL_DEC_INT_RGN_NOT_VLD_2` are not defined. In this case use as substitute the variables `NTL_DEC_INT_1`, `C_FAC_NTL_DEC_INT_STOP_RGN_1` and `C_FAC_NTL_DEC_INT_RGN_NOT_VLD_1`.

Figure 75 NOXM\_VLSAFCLC/ operate/ NTL\_DEC\_INT\_THD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8348 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

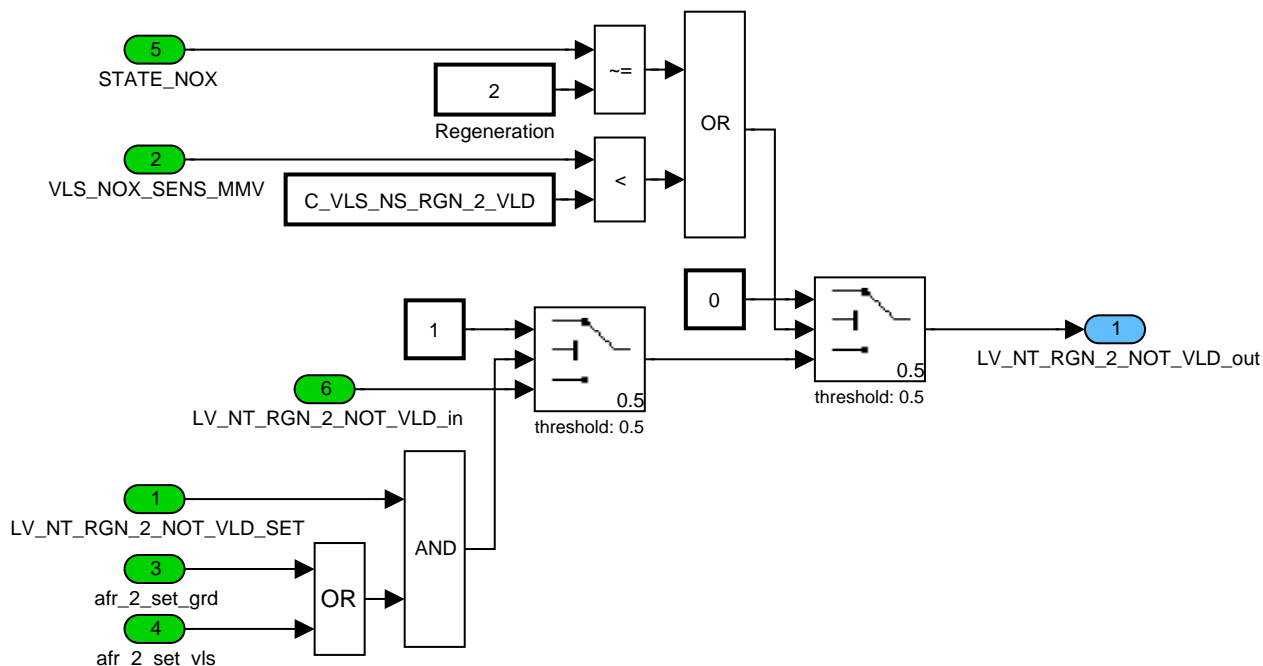


Figure 76 NOXM\_VLSAFCLC/operate/RGN\_NOT\_VLD

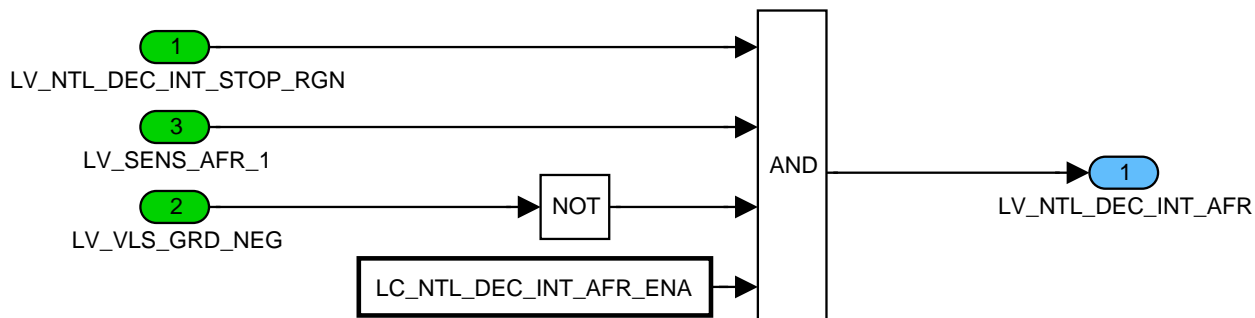

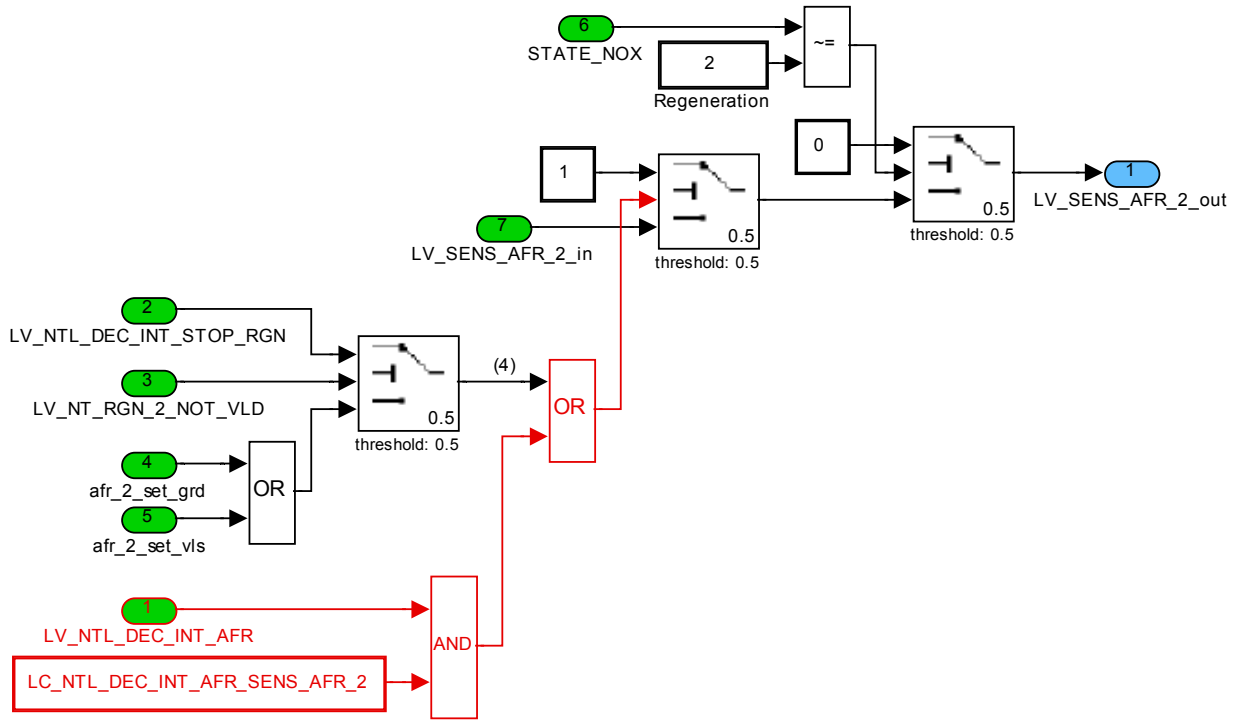


Figure 77 NOXM\_VLSAFCLC/operate/NTL\_DEC\_INT\_AFR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8349 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



LV\_SENS\_AFR\_2 will only be calculated if NC\_NT\_NR = 2

Figure 78 NOXM\_VLSAFCLC/ operate/ SENS\_AFR\_2

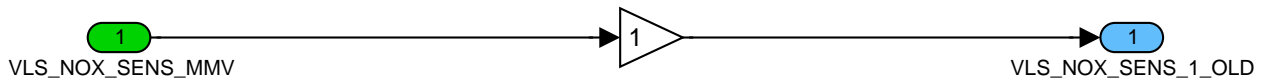



Figure 79 NOXM\_VLSAFCLC/ operate/ OLD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8350 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

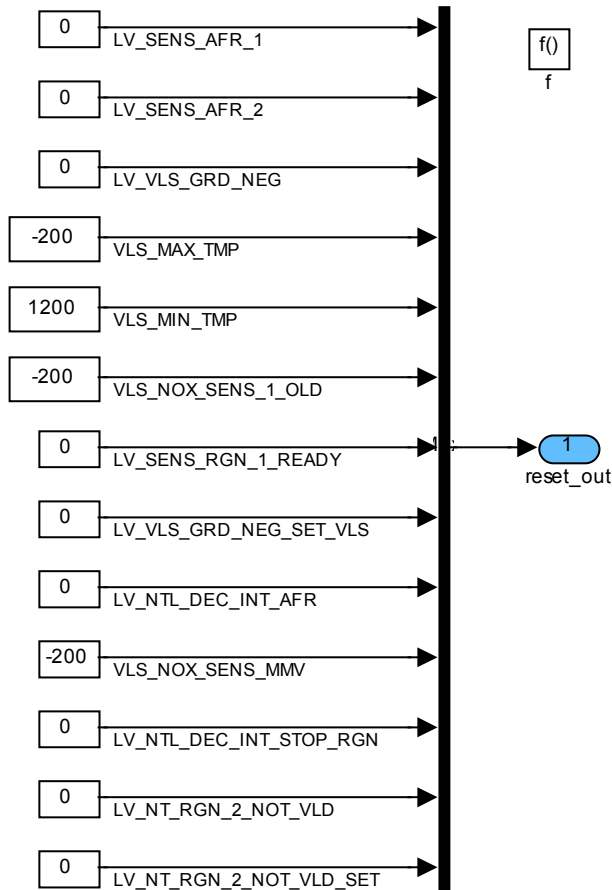


Figure 80 NOXM\_VLSAFCLC/ RESET

53.6.3.1 Request of a regeneration phase

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**


**General information:**

This block is executed in STATE\_NOX = LOAD

A request of a regeneration of the NOx catalyst can be made by the following conditions:

- from the model by a high loading degree LV\_RGN\_REQ\_NTLD
- by the signal of the post-trap NOx-Sensor LV\_RGN\_REQ\_NOX\_SENS
- before switching to lambda=1 or richer operation LV\_RGN\_REQ\_AFS
- by the diagnosis / adaptation module LV\_RGN\_REQ\_AD

In order to guarantee a minimum duration of the lean phase the value IP\_T\_AFL\_MIN has to be exceeded by the counter T\_AFL before any regeneration request can be set.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8351 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## general specification

In order to limit the regeneration frequency, T\_AFL has to exceed C\_T\_AFL\_RGN\_REQ\_NTLD before a regeneration request can be made by the loading degree model.

After a regeneration it is prohibited to generate a new regeneration request by the NOx sensor (LV\_RGN\_REQ\_NOX\_SENS\_TMP\_i = 1) for the time C\_T\_NOX\_SENS\_VLD. The time C\_T\_NOX\_SENS\_VLD is controlled by the timer T\_AFL. T\_AFL has to exceed C\_T\_NOX\_SENS\_VLD before a regeneration can be requested by the NOx sensor.

In case of active auxiliary functionalities module, a regeneration request by the loading degree model or by the NOx sensor may be inhibited by the flag LV\_INH\_RGN\_AD.

When switching from lean conditions to lambda=1 or richer operation a regeneration can be required. The request of this regeneration phase depends on the maximum NOx-trap loading degree for stoichiometric operation IP\_NTLD\_MAX\_AFS\_MT / IP\_NTLD\_MAX\_AFS\_AT. The check for this maximum loading degree for stoichiometric operation is carried out ever when switching to homogeneous Lambda=1 or richer engine operation which should be indicated by LV\_AFL\_NOT=1.

A regeneration can only be requested if various conditions for allowing a regeneration are fulfilled. In this case, the logical variable LV\_RGN\_CDN is set to 1.

### Signal flow diagram:

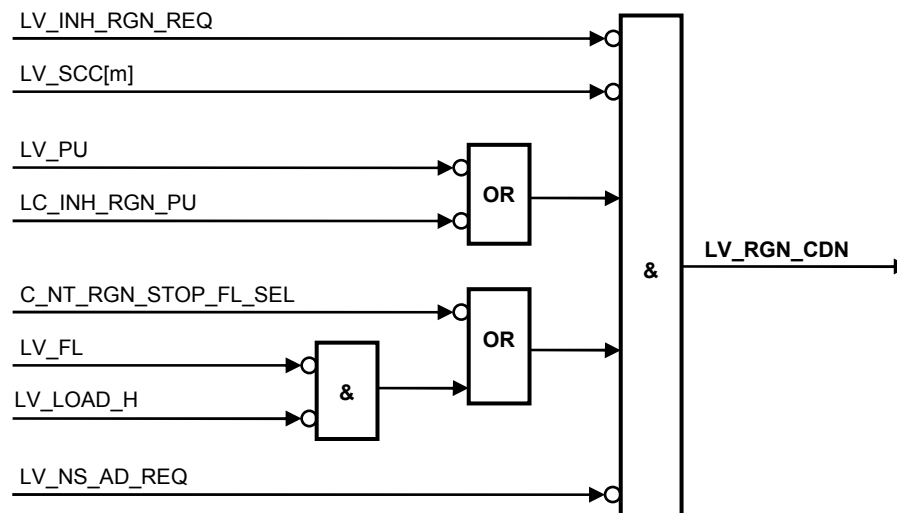



Figure 81: determination of regeneration conditions

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8352 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

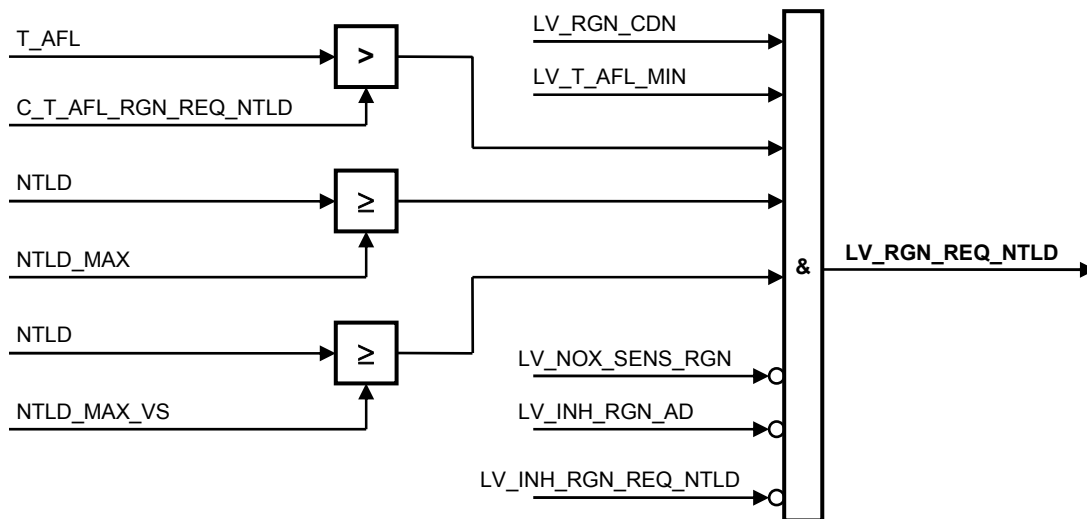


Figure 82: regeneration request due to modelled loading degree

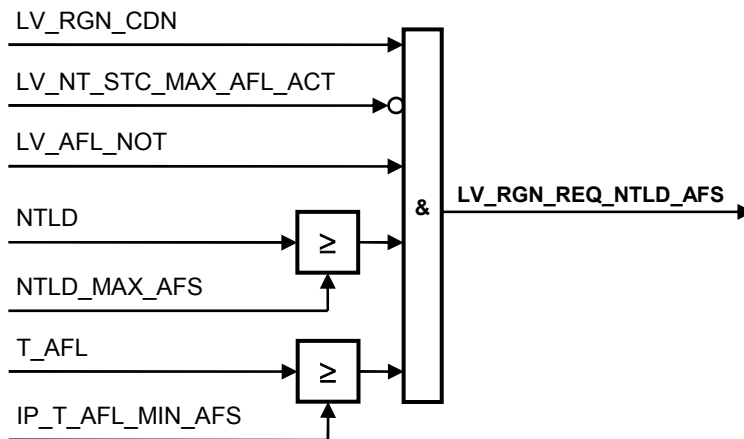


Figure 83: regeneration request due to a transition to non-lean operation

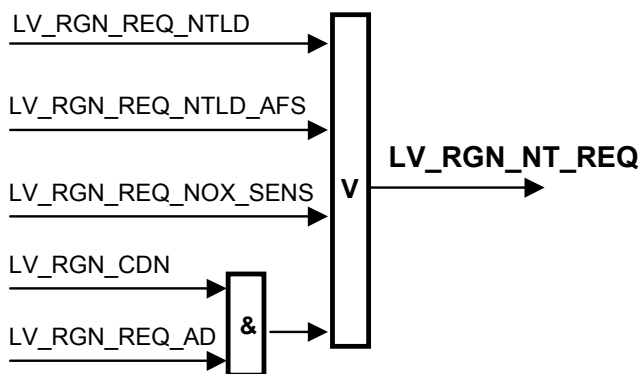



Figure 84: central regeneration request

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8353 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

Initialisation: --

Recurrence: 20ms

Activation: --

Deactivation: --

## Formula section:

**if (59)** LV\_RGN\_NT\_REQ = 0

**then (59)** call "1.2.5.1 calculation of the sub-requests"

**endif (59)**

// final regeneration request

LV\_RGN\_NT\_REQ =

[LV\_RGN\_REQ\_NTLD = 1

**or** (LV\_RGN\_REQ\_NOX\_SENS = 1)

**or** (LV\_RGN\_REQ\_AD = 1 **and** LV\_RGN\_CDN = 1)

**or** LV\_RGN\_REQ\_NTLD\_AFS = 1]

### 53.6.3.1.1 Calculation of the sub-requests

% calculation of maximum loading degree for a model based regeneration

% (position changed)

**if (61)** LV\_NTLD\_ADJ = 1

**then (61)**

**if (131)** LV\_AT = 1

**then (131)** NTLD\_MAX = IP\_NTLD\_MAX\_ADJ\_AT (TQI\_REQ\_FAST, N\_32)

**else (131)** NTLD\_MAX = IP\_NTLD\_MAX\_ADJ\_MT (TQI\_REQ\_FAST, N\_32)

**endif (131)**

**else (61)**

**if (132)** LV\_AT = 1

**then (132)** NTLD\_MAX = IP\_NTLD\_MAX\_AT (TQI\_REQ\_FAST, N\_32)

**else (132)** NTLD\_MAX = IP\_NTLD\_MAX\_MT (TQI\_REQ\_FAST, N\_32)

**endif (132)**


**endif (61)**

**if (133)** LV\_AT = 1

**then (133)** NTLD\_MAX\_VS = IP\_NTLD\_MAX\_VS\_AT (VS, NT\_AGI\_S\_RED)

**else (133)** NTLD\_MAX\_VS = IP\_NTLD\_MAX\_VS\_MT (VS, NT\_AGI\_S\_RED)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8354 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

**endif (133)**

% general conditions for a regeneration

```

if (62)      (LV_INH_RGN_REQ = 0)
    and      (LV_SCC[m] = 0)
    and      (LV_PU = 0 or LC_INH_RGN_PU = 0)
    and      ( (LV_FL = 0 and LV_LOAD_H = 0) or C_NT_RGN_STOP_FL_SEL = 0)
    and      (LV_NS_AD_REQ = 0)
then (62)  LV_RGN_CDN = 1
else (62)  LV_RGN_CDN = 0
endif (62)

```

% minimum lean time condition

```

if (127)   LV_NT_RGN_STOP_PUC = 0
then (127) LV_T_AFL_MIN = (T_AFL >= IP_T_AFL_MIN(VS))
else (127) LV_T_AFL_MIN =
                (T_AFL >= IP_T_AFL_MIN_NT_RGN_STOP(VS))
endif (127)

```

NOx sensor threshold calculation:

```

if (63)    LV_AT = 1
then (63)  NOX_SENS_MAX_BAS = IP_NOX_SENS_MAX_AT (FLOW_NT_MMV, N_32)
else (63)  NOX_SENS_MAX_BAS = IP_NOX_SENS_MAX_MT (FLOW_NT_MMV, N_32)
endif (63)

```

```

if (64)    LV_NOX_SENS_MAX_ADJ = 0
then (64)  NOX_SENS_MAX = NOX_SENS_MAX_BAS*
                IP_FAC_NOX_SENS_MAX (NT_AGI_S_RED,TNT_MDL_MV)
else (64)  NOX_SENS_MAX = NOX_SENS_MAX_BAS + C_NOX_SENS_MAX_OFS
endif (64)

```


% regeneration request by NOx sensor signal

```

if (65)  LV_RGN_CDN = 1
    and  LV_T_AFL_MIN = 1
    and  LV_NOX_SENS = 1
    and  LV_T_NS_VLD = 1                % NOx sensor readiness
    and  LV_INH_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8355 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

and LV_INH_RGN_AD = 0
and (LV_HOM_AFS_REQ = 0 and (LV_S_ACT = 1 or LV_HOM_AFL_ACT = 1))
then (65) call "NOx sensor based regeneration request"          (see next page)
else (65) LV_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS = 0
endif (65)

```

% regeneration request by modelled loading degree

```

LV_RGN_REQ_NTLD =
  [LV_RGN_CDN = 1
  and LV_T_AFL_MIN = 1
  and T_AFL > C_T_AFL_RGN_REQ_NTLD
  and NTLD >= NTLD_MAX
  and NTLD >= NTLD_MAX_VS
  and LV_NOX_SENS_RGN = 0          % rgn req only by NOx sensor
  and LV_INH_RGN_AD = 0
  and LV_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD = 0]

```

% regeneration request before switching to lambda=1.0 operation

```

if (66)   LV_AT = 1
then (66) NTLD_MAX_AFS_BAS = IP_NTLD_MAX_AFS_AT (TQI_REQ_FAST, N_32)
else (66) NTLD_MAX_AFS_BAS = IP_NTLD_MAX_AFS_MT (TQI_REQ_FAST, N_32)
endif (66)

```

```

if (67) LV_ERR_EGR_2 = 1
then (67) NTLD_MAX_AFS = NTLD_MAX_AFS_BAS*C_FAC_NTLD_MAX_AFS_ERR_EGR
else (67) NTLD_MAX_AFS = NTLD_MAX_AFS_BAS
endif (67)


```

```

if (68)   LC_NTLD_MAX_AFS = 1
then (68) LV_RGN_REQ_NTLD_AFS =
          [LV_RGN_CDN = 1
          and   T_AFL >= IP_T_AFL_MIN_AFS(VS)
          and   LV_AFL_NOT = 1
          and   NTLD >= NTLD_MAX_AFS
          and   LV_NT_STC_MAX_AFL_ACT = 0]
else (68) LV_RGN_REQ_NTLD_AFS =

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8356 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

[LV_RGN_CDN = 1
and T_AFL >= IP_T_AFL_MIN_AFS(VS)
and LV_AFL_NOT = 1
and NTLD_MDL >= NTLD_MAX_AFS
and LV_NT_STC_MAX_AFL_ACT = 0]
endif (68)
end

```

### 53.6.3.1.2 NOx sensor based regeneration request

This block is executed when called

#### General information:

If the system has only 1 cylinder bank then the variable LV\_RGN\_REQ\_NOX\_SENS\_TMP\_1 generates directly the value of the logical variable LV\_RGN\_REQ\_NOX\_SENS. If the system is equipped with 2 cylinder banks, a regeneration request is set LV\_RGN\_REQ\_NOX\_SENS = 1, if at least one cylinder bank requests a regeneration LV\_RGN\_REQ\_NOX\_SENS\_TMP\_i = 1.

With LV\_NOX\_SENS\_NOX\_VLD\_k is indicated that the signal NOX\_NS\_AD[k] is valid. In this case NOX\_NS\_AD[k] can be used for the generation of a regeneration request. Otherwise the regeneration request can not be generated by using NOX\_NS\_AD[k].


A NOx regeneration request can be generated by different methods. These are:

- the NOx concentration, which is measured downstream of NOx catalyst, exceeds a threshold
- the downstream measured NOx integral exceeds a threshold
- the ratio of downstream measured NOx integral to mileage exceeds a threshold
- the ratio of downstream measured NOx integral to upstream modelled NOx integral exceeds a threshold

Recurrence: called by superior chapter

#### Signal flow diagram:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8357 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

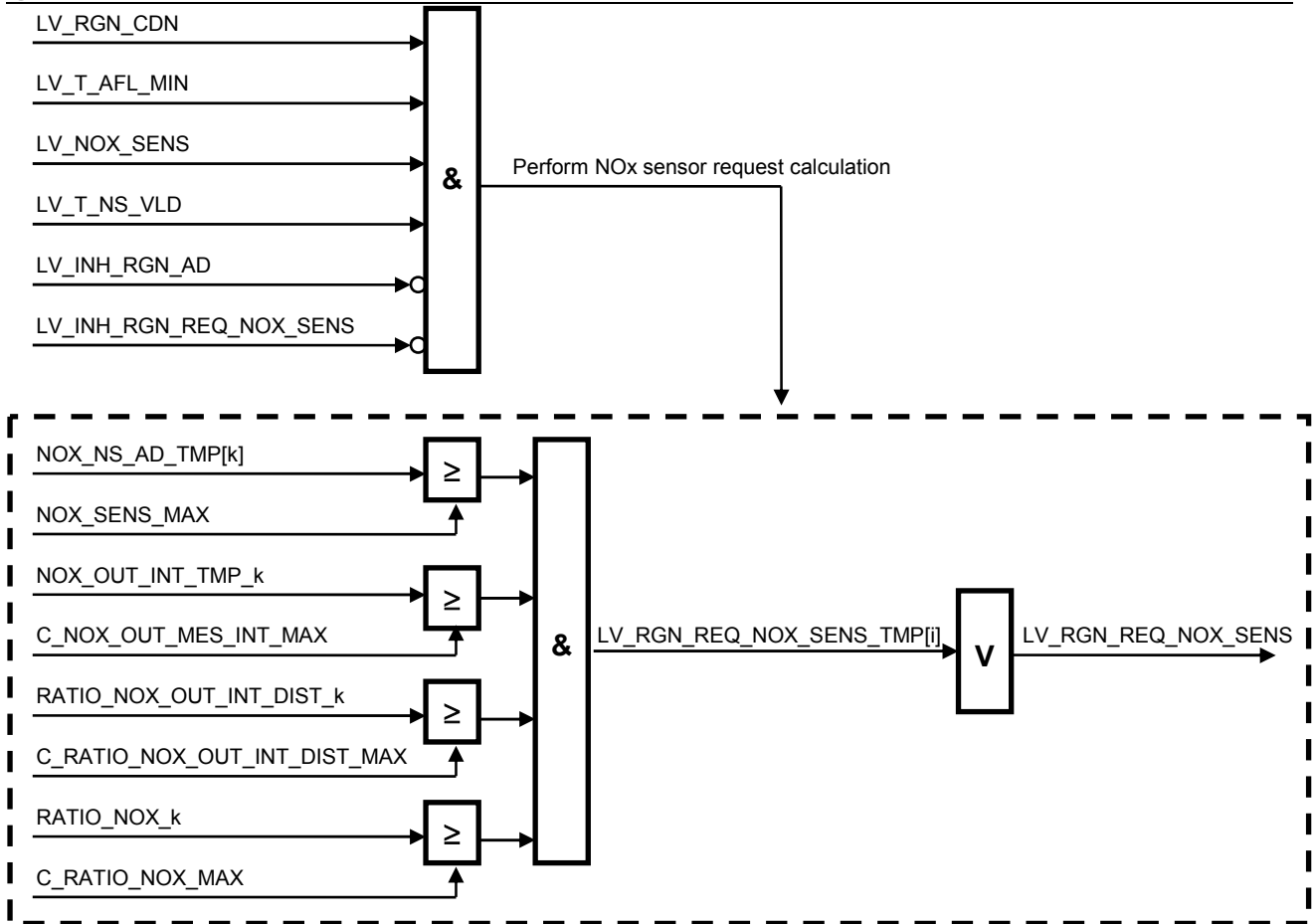


Figure 85: Request of a catalyst regeneration by NOx sensor signal


## Formula section:

```

If (69)    LC_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ACT = 1
            and    LV_INH_NOX_MDL_CTRL_RGN = 0
            and    | NOX_CONC_OUT_MDL_MMV - NOX_NS_AD[k] | <= C_NOX_NS_AD_DIF_MON
                    % NOX_NS_AD[k] separately treated
            then (69) NOX_NS_AD_TMP[k] = NOX_CONC_OUT_MDL_MMV
                    NOX_OUT_INT_TMP_k = NOX_OUT_MDL_INT
            else (69) if (70)    LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD_k = 1
                    then (70)    NOX_NS_AD_TMP[k] = NOX_NS_AD[k]
                                    NOX_OUT_INT_TMP_k = NOX_OUT_MES_INT_k
                    else (70)    NOX_NS_AD_TMP[k] = 0
                                    NOX_OUT_INT_TMP_k = 0
                    endif (70)
            endif (69)

DIST_AFL = (DIST - DIST_AFL_ST)
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8358 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

if (89)    DIST_AFL > C_DIST_AFL_MIN
then (89)  RATIO_NOX_OUT_INT_DIST_k = NOX_OUT_INT_TMP_k / DIST_AFL
else (89)  RATIO_NOX_OUT_INT_DIST_k = 0
endif (89)

if (90)    NOX_COR_INT > C_NOX_COR_INT_MIN
then (90)  RATIO_NOX_k = (NOX_OUT_INT_TMP_k / NOX_COR_INT) * 100%
else (90)  RATIO_NOX_k = 0
endif (90)

if (71)    NOX_NS_AD_TMP[k] >= NOX_SENS_MAX
and       NOX_OUT_INT_TMP_k >= C_NOX_OUT_MES_INT_MAX
and       RATIO_NOX_OUT_INT_DIST_k >= C_RATIO_NOX_OUT_INT_DIST_MAX
and       RATIO_NOX_k >= C_RATIO_NOX_MAX
then (71)  LV_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS_TMP_i = 1
endif (71)

if (72)    LV_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS_TMP[1] = 1   or
             LV_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS_TMP[2] = 1
then (72)  LV_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS = 1
             LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD_RGN_ST_i = LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VLD_k
             % both ..rgn_st_i flags have to be frozen if the common request is set
endif (72)

```

### 53.6.3.2 Request of a NOx catalyst purge


#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

##### **General information:**

**This block is executed in STATE\_NOX = LOAD**

If there is no request for a regeneration before switching from lean burn condition to lambda=1 or richer mixture a NOx catalyst purge request is set dependent on the amount of stored NOx and O2 (NTL + O2L). The request is reset under the same conditions a regeneration is reset **or** when lambda exceeds C\_LAMB\_RGN.

The check for setting the request is only to be carried out if the request is yet unset.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8359 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_ACT\_INT\_PUC\_AFL is passed to the “*catalyst enrichment function (cat-purge function for continuous lambda control)*” where a displacement of the lambda-controller setpoint will be done.

### Signal flow diagram:

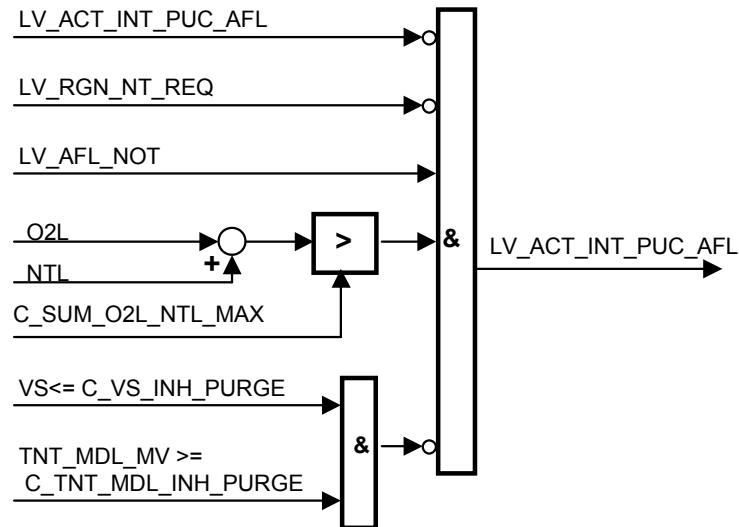


Figure 86: request of a catalyst purge

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: --

Recurrence: 20ms

Activation: --

Deactivation: --

### Formula section:

```

if (74) LV_ACT_INT_PUC_AFL_i = 0           and  % separately treated
          LV_RGN_NT_REQ = 0                 and
          LV_AFL_NOT = 1                   and
          (O2L + NTL) > C_SUM_O2L_NTL_MAX  and
          LV_NT_STC_MAX_AFL_ACT = 0       and
          not (VS <= C_VS_INH_PURGE        and
              TNT_MDL_MV >= C_TNT_MDL_INH_PURGE) and
          VS <= C_VS_PURGE_REQ_MAX        and
          TNT_MDL_MV <= C_TNT_MDL_PURGE_REQ_MAX

then (74) LV_ACT_INT_PUC_AFL_i = 1
            LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[i] = 1

else (74)
            if (130) LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[i] = 1 and
                    LV_AFL_NOT = 0
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8360 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```
then (130) LV_ACT_INT_PUC_AFL_i = 0
           LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[i] = 0
```

```
endif (130)
```

```
endif (74)
```

### 53.6.3.3 Reset of regeneration and purge requests

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

**This block is executed in STATE\_NOX = REGENERATION**

A regeneration phase is stopped under the following conditions:

- The modelled loadings of NOx and O2L both fall below a threshold
- All downstream sensors detect a rich mixture LV\_SENS\_AFR
- A constant time period is exceeded
- an engine state with higher priority is activated. These higher prior engine states can be fuel cut-off (PUC) or full load (FL).

The regeneration stopping conditions are valid under the following circumstances:

- A stop out of the model is possible if LV\_RGN\_STOP\_MDL is set to 1.
- A stop by the sensor signal is possible if LV\_RGN\_STOP\_SENS is set to 1.
- A stop by the time counter is possible if LV\_RGN\_STOP\_TOUT is set to 1.
- Also a combination of sensor stop and model stop is possible.

The priority of the engine states fuel cut-off (PUC) and full load (FL) in relation to a running NOx regeneration are selectable by C\_NT\_RGN\_STOP\_PUC\_SEL and C\_NT\_RGN\_STOP\_FL\_SEL. It can be chosen:


C\_NT\_RGN\_STOP\_PUC\_SEL =

- 0 ... the NOx catalyst control functionality does not react on the engine state fuel cut-off (PUC)
- 1 ... a running NOx regeneration is broken, when the air mass flow at PUC exceeds a threshold;  
the minimum duration of next "LOAD" phase is defined by  
IP\_T\_AFL\_MIN\_NT\_RGN\_STOP
- 2 ... a running NOx regeneration is broken, when the air mass flow at PUC exceeds a threshold and the clutch is closed;  
the minimum duration of next "LOAD" phase is defined by  
IP\_T\_AFL\_MIN\_NT\_RGN\_STOP

C\_NT\_RGN\_STOP\_FL\_SEL =

- 0 ... the NOx catalyst control functionality does not react on the engine state full load or a high engine load near full load.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8361 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- 1 ... new NOx regeneration requests are inhibited up to the end of full load phase or high engine load phase;  
a running NOx regeneration is broken, when the air mass flow at full load exceeds a threshold;  
the minimum duration of next "LOAD" phase is defined by IP\_T\_AFL\_MIN
- 2 ... new NOx regeneration requests are inhibited up to the end of full load phase or high engine load phase;  
a running NOx regeneration is broken, when the air mass flow at full load exceeds a threshold;  
the minimum duration of next "LOAD" phase is defined by IP\_T\_AFL\_MIN\_NT\_RGN\_STOP
- 3 ... new NOx regeneration requests are inhibited up to the end of full load phase or high engine load phase;  
a running NOx regeneration is not broken

### Signal flow diagram:

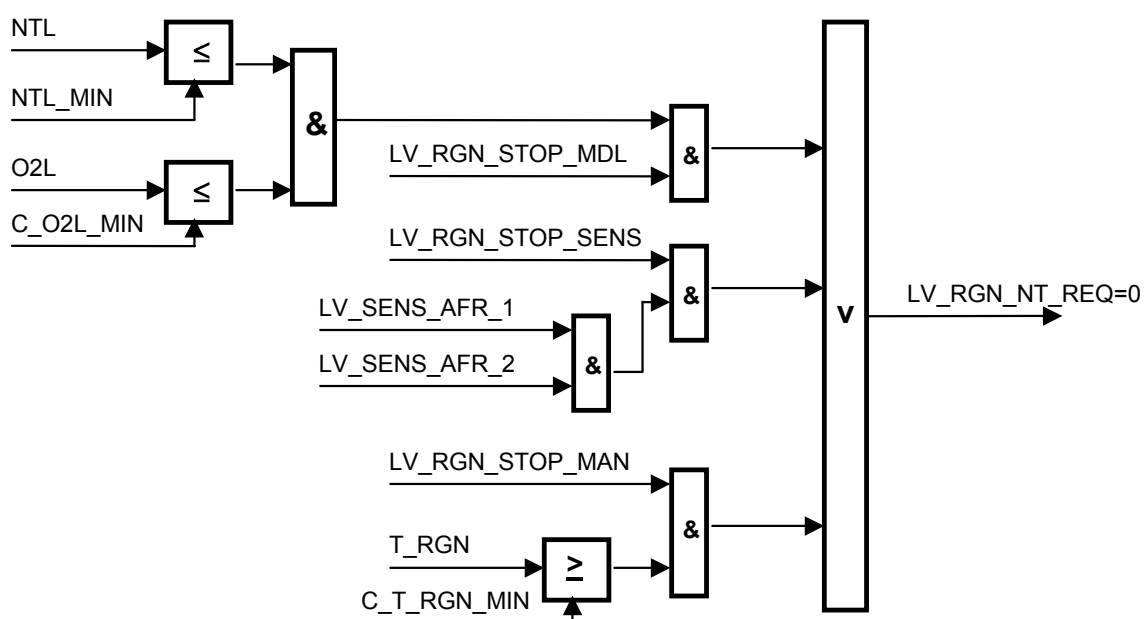


Figure 87: check for resetting the regeneration requests

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: --


Recurrence: 10ms

Activation: --

Deactivation: --

### Formula section:

If (75)  $NTL \leq NTL\_MIN$  and  $O2L \leq C\_O2L\_MIN$   
and  $LV\_TOUT\_AFR = 0$

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8362 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

**then (75)** LV\_MDL\_AFR = 1

**endif (75)**

**if (76)**

```

T_RGN >= IP_T_RGN_MAX (FLOW_NT_MMV, NT_AGI_S_RED)
( LV_SENS_AFR_1 = 1
( T_RGN_2 > IP_T_MAX_RGN_2_STOP(NTL_RGN_ST, NTL_DEC_INT_1) OR
T_RGN_2 > IP_T_MAX_RGN_2_STOP(NTL_RGN_ST, NTL_DEC_INT_2)
)
)
NTL_DEC_INT_1 > IP_NTL_DEC_INT_MAX(NTL_RGN_ST)
NTL_DEC_INT_2 > IP_NTL_DEC_INT_MAX(NTL_RGN_ST)

```

**then (76)**

**if (121)** LV\_INH\_NT\_RGN\_STOP\_MDL\_DIAG[k] = 0 *% valid if all [k] = 0*

**then (121)** LV\_TOUT\_AFR = 1

**else (121)**

**if (122)** T\_RGN >= C\_T\_RGN\_MAX\_DIAG

**then (122)** LV\_TOUT\_AFR = 1

**endif (122)**

**endif (121)**

**endif (76)**

```

if (79) ((LV_SENS_AFR_1 and LV_SENS_AFR_2) and LV_RGN_STOP_SENS) and % stop from sensor
or
(LV_MDL_AFR = 1 and % stop from model
LV_RGN_STOP_MDL) or
(LV_TOUT_AFR = 1 and % stop from time counter
LV_RGN_STOP_TOUT) or
(C_NT_RGN_STOP_FL_SEL = 1 and % break by full load
(LV_FL = 1 or LV_LOAD_H = 1) and
MAF_INT_FL_ACT >= C_MAF_INT_FL_RGN_STOP_MIN) or
LV_NTL_DEC_INT_AFR % stop from NTL_DEC_INT ratio


```

```

then (79) LV_RGN_CDN = 0
LV_RGN_REQ_NTL = 0
LV_RGN_REQ_NTL_AFS = 0
LV_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS_TMP[i] = 0 % reset all [i] requests
LV_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS = 0
O2L = 0
LV_RGN_NT_REQ = 0
LV_ACT_INT_PUC_AFL_i = 0 % reset all [i] requests
NTL = NTL_MIN
NTL_H = NTL_MIN
LV_NT_RGN_STOP_PUC = 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8363 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**endif (79)**

```

if (126)  ( C_NT_RGN_STOP_PUC_SEL = 1                AND
            LV_PUC = 1                                AND
            MAF_INT_PUC_ACT(n-1) < MAF_INT_PUC_ACT(n) AND
            MAF_INT_PUC_ACT(n) >= C_MAF_INT_PUC_RGN_STOP_MIN ) OR

            ( C_NT_RGN_STOP_PUC_SEL = 2                AND
            LV_CLU_SWI = 0                             AND
            LV_PUC = 1                                AND
            MAF_INT_PUC_ACT(n-1) < MAF_INT_PUC_ACT(n) AND
            MAF_INT_PUC_ACT(n) >= C_MAF_INT_PUC_RGN_STOP_MIN ) OR

            ( LC_NT_RGN_STOP_IS = 1                    AND
            LV_IS = 1                                  AND
            T_IS >= C_T_IS_RGN_STOP_MIN )              OR

            ( C_NT_RGN_STOP_FL_SEL = 2                AND
            ( LV_FL = 1 or LV_LOAD_H = 1 )            AND
            MAF_INT_FL_ACT >= C_MAF_INT_FL_RGN_STOP_MIN )
    
```

*% Calibration remark: Consider failure reaction on open wire at clutch switch circuit!*

**then (126)** *% break off NOx regeneration because of higher priority of PUC*

```

LV_RGN_CDN                = 0
LV_RGN_REQ_NTLD           = 0
LV_RGN_REQ_NTLD_AFS       = 0
LV_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS_TMP[i] = 0           % reset all [i] requests
LV_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS       = 0
LV_RGN_NT_REQ             = 0
LV_ACT_INT_PUC_AFL_i      = 0           % reset all [i] requests
LV_NT_RGN_STOP_PUC       = 1
    
```

**if (128)** LC\_NT\_RGN\_STOP\_INI\_NTL\_O2L = 1

```

then (128)  NTL                = NTL_MIN
              NTL_H              = NTL_MIN
              O2L                 = 0
    
```

```

else (128)  NTL                = NTL(n-1)
              NTL_H              = NTL_H(n-1)
              O2L                 = O2L(n-1)
    
```

**endif (128)**

**endif (126)**

**if (116)** NC\_NT\_NR = 2 **and** LC\_SENS\_AFR\_MOD = 1


**then (116)**

**if (117)** LV\_SENS\_AFR\_1 = 1

```

then (117)  LV_ACT_INT_PUC_AFL_1 = 0
              LV_ACT_INT_PUC_AFL_2 = 0
              LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[1] = 0
              LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[2] = 0
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8364 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---

```
endif (117)


else (116)

    if (118) LV_SENS_AFR_i = 1
    then (118) LV_ACT_INT_PUC_AFL_i = 0
               LV_CAT_PURGE_REQ_POST_AFL[i] = 0

    endif (118)

endif (116)
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8365 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_STATE_RGN_CTL	1	0H 1H 2H 3H	SENSOR MODEL SENSOR_ MODEL TIME	1	[-]
regeneration stop mode					
C_STATE_SENS_AFR[NC_NT_NR]	1	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	VLS_DOWN VLS_NOX_SENS LAMB_NOX_SENS VLS_NT_DOWN NONE	1	[-]
bench-selective mode to determine rich exhaust gas downstream NOx trap					
C_STATE_SENS_AFR_TRIM[NC_NT_NR]	1	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	VLS_DOWN VLS_NOX_SENS LAMB_NOX_SENS VLS_NT_DOWN NONE	1	[-]
bench-selective mode to determine trim threshold reached by downstream sensor					
C_T_AFL_RGN_REQ_NTL	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Minimum duration of lean operation before permitting a regeneration request from the model					
IP_T_AFL_MIN	8	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
LDPM_VS_1_NOXM	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
minimum duration of lean operation before permitting a regeneration					
IP_T_AFL_MIN_NT_RGN_STOP	8	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
LDPM_VS_1_NOXM	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
minimum duration of lean operation before permitting a NOx regeneration after a broken NOx regeneration					
C_VLS_NOX_SENS_RGN_STOP	1	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
binary NOx sensor signal threshold for determining rich exhaust gas					
C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFR_TRIM	1	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
binary NOx sensor signal threshold for determining rich trim conditions					
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_RGN_STOP	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
linear NOx sensor signal threshold for determining rich exhaust gas					
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFR_TRIM	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
linear NOx sensor signal threshold for determining rich trim conditions					
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_TRIM	1	0...3FFFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
binary lambda sensor signal threshold for determining rich trim conditions					
C_NOX_NS_AD_RGN_STOP	1	0...05DCH	0...1500	1	[ppm]
linear NOx sensor signal threshold for determining rich trim conditions					
C_O2L_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
minimum NOx trap oxygen loading for stopping a regeneration					
C_SUM_O2L_NTL_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
threshold of oxygen and NOx loading for requesting a NOx catalyst purge					
C_NTL_TRIG_AFR_AFL	1	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
minimum NOx trap NOx loading for triggering the transition from rich to lean operation					
C_SUM_NTL_CYC_SP	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
NOx trap regeneration cycle counter initialisation value					
C_TNT_MDL_INH_PURGE	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
NOx trap temperature threshold for inhibiting a catalyst purge					
C_VS_INH_PURGE	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed threshold for inhibiting a catalyst purge					
C_CRLC_FLOW_NT	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for calculation of filtered exhaust gas flow					
C_NOX_OUT_MES_INT_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
Threshold for integrated downstream emission (meas. by NOx sensor) for requesting a regeneration					
IP_NTL_MIN	8	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
LDPM_TNT_MDL_NOX	8	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
minimum NOx trap NOx loading for stopping a regeneration					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8366 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_NTLD_MAX_AT	12*8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_AT	12	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_IP_NTLD_AT	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum NOx catalyst loading for requesting a regeneration - AT vehicle					
IP_NTLD_MAX_MT	12*8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_MT	12	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_IP_NTLD_MT	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum NOx catalyst loading for requesting a regeneration - MT vehicle					
IP_NTLD_MAX_ADJ_AT	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_ADJ_AT	8	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_IP_NTLD_ADJ_AT	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum NOx catalyst loading for requesting a regeneration (adjusted for special purposes) - AT vehicle					
IP_NTLD_MAX_ADJ_MT	8*8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_ADJ_MT	8	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_IP_NTLD_ADJ_MT	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum NOx catalyst loading for requesting a regeneration (adjusted for special purposes) - MT vehicle					
ID_VLS_DOWN_RGN_STOP	4	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
LDP_NTLD_RGN_ST_ID_VLS_DOWN	4	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
downstream binary lambda sensor signal threshold for determining rich exhaust gas					
IP_T_NT_HOM_DEC	4*4	0...7FH	0...1.27	0.01	[s]
LDPM_MAF_KGH_IP_T_NT_HOM	4	0...FFH	0...2040	8	[kg/h]
LDPM_LAMB_AV_COR_IP_T_NT_HOM	4	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Weighted decrement for the homogeneous time counter					
IP_T_NT_HOM_INC	4*4	0...7FH	0...1.27	0.01	[s]
LDPM_MAF_KGH_IP_T_NT_HOM	4	0...FFH	0...2040	8	[kg/h]
LDPM_LAMB_AV_COR_IP_T_NT_HOM	4	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Weighted increment for the homogeneous time counter					
LC_NOX_SENS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for the existence of a NOx-Sensor					
LC_NOX_SENS_RGN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch to exclusively use the NOx sensor for requesting a regeneration					
LC_SUM_NTL_CYC_NEW	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Initialisation of regeneration cycle counter					
LC_NTLD_MAX_AFS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch between NTLD and NTLD_MDL for LV_RGN_REQ_NTLD_AFS					
IP_T_RGN_MAX	4*4	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
LDP_FLOW_NT_MMV_IP_T_RGN_MAX	4	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
LDPM_NT_AGI_S_RED	4	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
regeneration time for manual regeneration duration selection					
IP_NTLD_MAX_AFS_AT	8*4	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_AFS_AT	8	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_NTLD_MAX_AFS_AT	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum NOx trap loading degree for requesting a regeneration before lambda=1.0 operation (for automatic transmission)					
LC_INH_RGN_PU	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to forbid regeneration during PU					
IP_NTLD_MAX_AFS_MT	8*4	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_TQI_REQ_FAST_IP_NTLD_AFS_MT	8	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_NTLD_MAX_AFS_MT	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum NOx trap loading degree for requesting a regeneration before lambda=1.0 operation (for manual transmission)					
IP_NOX_SENS_MAX_MT	6*8	0...05DCH	0...1500	1	[ppm]
LDP_FLOW_NT_MMV_IP_NOX_SENS_MT	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_SENS_MAX_MT	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8367 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
threshold of the NOx sensor signal for requesting a regeneration for MT					
IP_FAC_NOX_SENS_MAX	4*6	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDPM_NT_AGI_S_RED	4	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_FAC_NOX_SENS	6	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Factor to correct threshold of the NOx sensor signal for requesting a regeneration					
C_FAC_NTLD_MAX_AFS_ERR_EGR	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Factor to correct homogen request in case of EGR_ERR					
IP_NOX_SENS_MAX_AT	6*8	0...05DCH	0...1500	1	[ppm]
LDP_FLOW_NT_MMV_IP_NOX_SENS_AT	6	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_SENS_MAX_AT	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
threshold of the NOx sensor signal for requesting a regeneration for AT					
C_NOX_NS_AD_DIF_MON	1	0...05DCH	0...1500	1	[ppm]
Maximum deviation between model and NOx-Sensor					
C_NOX_SENS_MAX_OFS	1	0...05DCH	0...1500	1	[ppm]
Threshold offset of the NOx sensor signal for requesting a regeneration					
LC_SENS_AFR_MOD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Selection of calculation method for LV_SENS_AFR_i					
IP_VLS_DIST_GRD_NEG	6	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
LDP_VLS_MAX_TMP_IP_VLS_DIST	6	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
Difference between local maximum and current value for calculation of negative gradient					
C_VLS_DIST_GRD_POS	1	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
Difference between local minimum and current value for calculation of positive gradient					
C_VLS_MAX_RGN_1_STOP	1	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
Threshold value for end of first regeneration					
C_VLS_MAX_RGN_2_STOP	1	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
Threshold value for end of second regeneration					
C_VLS_GRD_NEG_VLS_SET	1	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
Negative gradient for set of LV_SENS_AFR_2 with VLS signal					
IP_T_MAX_RGN_2_STOP	6*6	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
LDP_NTL_RGN_ST_IP_T_MAX_RGN	6	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
LDP_NTL_DEC_INT_IP_T_MAX_RGN	6	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
Maximum time duration of second regeneration					
IP_NTL_DEC_INT_MAX	6	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
LDP_NTL_RGN_ST_IP_NTL_DEC_INT	6	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
Maximum amount of regeneration agent					
C_DIST_AFL_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[km]
Minimum mileage for calculation of RATIO_NOX_OUT_INT_DIST					
C_RATIO_NOX_OUT_INT_DIST_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535	0.0001	[g/km]
Maximum ratio of NOx out integral to mileage at current lean phase; threshold for start of a NOx regeneration					
C_NOX_COR_INT_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
Minimum NOx raw emission integral value for calculation of RATIO_NOX					
C_RATIO_NOX_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
Maximum ratio of NOx out integral to NOx raw emission integral; threshold for start of a NOx regeneration					
C_T_RGN_MAX_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Maximum regeneration duration if sensor test is activated					
C_NT_RGN_STOP_PUC_SEL	1	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Method selection for break off a running NOx regeneration if PUC has higher priority					
LC_NT_RGN_STOP_IS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Method selection for break off a running NOx regeneration if idle speed has higher priority					
C_MAF_INT_PUC_RGN_STOP_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
Minimum air mass flow at PUC after which a NOx regeneration break off is allowed					
C_T_IS_RGN_STOP_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Minimum idle speed duration after which a NOx regeneration break off is allowed					
LC_NT_RGN_STOP_INI_NTL_O2L	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Method selection for handling of NTL and O2L at break off of a NOx regeneration by PUC or idle speed					
C_NT_RGN_STOP_FL_SEL	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Selection of NOx regeneration handling in kind of full load					
C_MAF_INT_FL_RGN_STOP_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[g]
Minimum air mass flow at full load after which a NOx regeneration break is allowed					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8368 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_NTLD_MAX_VS_AT	6*6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_VS_IP_NTLD_MAX_VS_AT	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_NTLD_VS_AT	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
NOx catalyst loading for requesting a NOx regeneration depending on vehicle speed - AT vehicle					
IP_NTLD_MAX_VS_MT	6*6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_VS_IP_NTLD_MAX_VS_MT	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_NTLD_VS_MT	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
NOx catalyst loading for requesting a NOx regeneration depending on vehicle speed - MT vehicle					
IP_T_AFL_MIN_AFS	8	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
LDP_VS_IP_T_AFL_MIN_AFS	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Minimum duration of lean operation before permitting a regeneration at a switch to Lambda=1.0 operation					
C_TNT_MDL_PURGE_REQ_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Maximum NOx catalyst temperature threshold for set of catalyst purge request					
C_VS_PURGE_REQ_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Maximum vehicle speed threshold for set of catalyst purge request					
LC_VLS_NS_VLD_RGN_STOP_MDL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
NOx regeneration stop by model at invalid binary Lambda signal of NOx sensor					
LC_NTL_DEC_INT_AFR_SENS_AFR_2	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enables the set of LV_SENS_AFR_2 by LV_NTL_DEC_INT_AFR					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8369 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.6.3.4 Request of lambda =1 operation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TNT_MDL_MAX	V	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Maximum NOx trap temperature for lean operation					
TNT_MDL_MIN	V	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Minimum NOx trap temperature for lean operation					
LV_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Prediction result for request of homogeneous stoichiometric operation					
T_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Duration of active homogeneous stoichiometric operation request due to high predicted NOx row emissions					
TQI_MMV_NOX	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Filtered actual indicated engine torque for NOx emission aftertreatment					
NOX_S_PRED_THD	V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
NOx threshold for set of Lambda = 1.0 operation request - stratified prediction					
NOX_S_PRED_HYS	V	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[mg/s]
NOx hysteresis for reset of Lambda = 1.0 operation request - stratified prediction					
NOX_HOMS_PRED_THD	V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
NOx threshold for set of Lambda = 1.0 operation request - homogeneous lean prediction					
NOX_HOMS_PRED_HYS	V	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[mg/s]
NOx hysteresis for reset of Lambda = 1.0 operation request - homogeneous lean prediction					
VS_MMV_NOX	V	0...7FFFH	0...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Filtered vehicle speed for detection of transient driving conditions					
VS_DIF_NOX	V	8000...7FFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed difference for detection of transient driving conditions					
VS_DIF_THD	V	8000...7FFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed difference threshold for set of Lambda=1.0 operation request					
VS_DIF_HYS	V	8000...7FFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed difference hysteresis for reset of Lambda=1.0 operation request					

### Input data:

LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI	TNT_MDL_H	TNT_MDL_L	LV_SO2P_REQ
	LV_INH_NT_AFL		
TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS		LV_TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS	LV_IS
NOX_COR_S_PRED	NOX_COR_HOMS_PRED		TQI_AV
NT_AGI_S_RED			


## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

**This block is executed in any STATE\_NOX except PASSIVE.**

Depending on various conditions the lean operation of the engine can be forbidden using LV\_NT\_AFS\_REQ. This flag is an input to the combustion manager. There, it forces the combustion manager to switch to lambda=1 homogeneous mode.

All conditions leading to stoichiometric homogeneous operation of all modules of the NOx trap functions (including NOx catalyst aging and NOx catalyst desulfation) are handled by this subroutine in order to get only one flag as interface to the combustion manager. These conditions are:

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8370 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

- catalyst temperature too high
- catalyst temperature too low
- aging state too bad
- desulfation introduced
- other reasons considered in the corresponding application incidences module

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset:

```
TNT_MDL_MAX = 0
TNT_MDL_MIN = 0
LV_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED = 0
T_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED = 0
TQI_MMV_NOX = 0
VS_MMV_NOX = 0
VS_DIF_NOX = 0
VS_DIF_THD = 0
VS_DIF_HYS = 0
```

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* --

*Deactivation:* --

### Formula section:

$$TQI\_MMV\_NOX(n) = TQI\_AV * C\_CRLC\_TQI\_MMV\_NOX + TQI\_MMV\_NOX(n-1) * (1 - C\_CRLC\_TQI\_MMV\_NOX)$$

$$VS\_MMV\_NOX(n) = VS * C\_CRLC\_VS\_MMV\_NOX + VS\_MMV\_NOX(n-1) * (1 - C\_CRLC\_VS\_MMV\_NOX)$$

$$VS\_DIF\_NOX = VS - VS\_MMV\_NOX$$

**if (124)** LV\_NT\_AFS\_REQ\_PRED = 1 **AND** LV\_RGN\_NT\_REQ = 0

**then (124)** increment T\_NT\_AFS\_REQ\_PRED

**else (124)** T\_NT\_AFS\_REQ\_PRED = 0

**endif (124)**

**if (134)** LV\_AT = 1

**then (134)** TNT\_MDL\_MAX = IP\_TNT\_MDL\_MAX\_AT(NT\_AGI\_S\_RED, VS) + TNT\_MDL\_MAX\_OFS

**if (88)** LV\_IS = 1

**then (88)** TNT\_MDL\_MIN = IP\_TNT\_MDL\_MIN\_IS\_AT(NT\_AGI\_S\_RED)

**else (88)** TNT\_MDL\_MIN = IP\_TNT\_MDL\_MIN\_AT(NT\_AGI\_S\_RED)

**endif (88)**


NOX\_S\_PRED\_THD = IP\_NOX\_S\_AFS\_REQ\_AT(TNT\_MDL\_L, NT\_AGI\_S\_RED)

NOX\_S\_PRED\_HYS = IP\_NOX\_S\_AFS\_REQ\_HYS\_AT(N\_32, TQI\_MMV\_NOX)

NOX\_HOMS\_PRED\_THD =

IP\_NOX\_HOMS\_AFS\_REQ\_AT(TNT\_MDL\_L, NT\_AGI\_S\_RED)

NOX\_HOMS\_PRED\_HYS =

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8371 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

IP_NOX_HOMS_AFS_REQ_HYS_AT(N_32, TQI_MMV_NOX)
VS_DIF_THD = IP_VS_DIF_THD_BAS_AT(TNT_MDL_L, NT_AGI_S_RED) +
IP_VS_DIF_THD_COR_AT(VS_MMV_NOX)
VS_DIF_HYS = IP_VS_DIF_HYS_AT(VS_MMV_NOX)

```

```

else (134) TNT_MDL_MAX = IP_TNT_MDL_MAX_MT(NT_AGI_S_RED, VS) +
TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS

```

```

if (138) LV_IS = 1

```

```

then (138) TNT_MDL_MIN = IP_TNT_MDL_MIN_IS_MT(NT_AGI_S_RED)

```

```

else (138) TNT_MDL_MIN = IP_TNT_MDL_MIN_MT(NT_AGI_S_RED)

```

```

endif (138)

```

```

NOX_S_PRED_THD = IP_NOX_S_AFS_REQ_MT(TNT_MDL_L, NT_AGI_S_RED)

```

```

NOX_S_PRED_HYS = IP_NOX_S_AFS_REQ_HYS_MT(N_32, TQI_MMV_NOX)

```

```

NOX_HOMS_PRED_THD =

```

```

IP_NOX_HOMS_AFS_REQ_MT(TNT_MDL_L, NT_AGI_S_RED)

```

```

NOX_HOMS_PRED_HYS =

```

```

IP_NOX_HOMS_AFS_REQ_HYS_MT(N_32, TQI_MMV_NOX)

```

```

VS_DIF_THD = IP_VS_DIF_THD_BAS_MT(TNT_MDL_L, NT_AGI_S_RED) +

```

```

IP_VS_DIF_THD_COR_MT(VS_MMV_NOX)

```

```

VS_DIF_HYS = IP_VS_DIF_HYS_MT(VS_MMV_NOX)

```

```

endif (134)

```

```

if (119) LV_RGN_NT_REQ = 1

```

```

and ( NOX_COR_S_PRED > NOX_S_PRED_THD

```

```

or NOX_COR_HOMS_PRED > NOX_HOMS_PRED_THD )

```

```

and ( VS_DIF_NOX > VS_DIF_THD )

```

```

then (119) LV_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED = 1

```

```

else (119)

```

```

if (120) T_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED > C_T_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED_MAX

```

```

or ( LV_HOM_AFS_ACT = 1

```

```

and LV_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED = 1

```

```

and ( ( NOX_COR_S_PRED <=

```

```

( NOX_S_PRED_THD - NOX_S_PRED_HYS )

```

```

and NOX_COR_HOMS_PRED <=

```

```

( NOX_HOMS_PRED_THD - NOX_HOMS_PRED_HYS )

```

```

)

```

```

or ( VS_DIF_NOX <= ( VS_DIF_THD - VS_DIF_HYS ) )

```

```

)

```

```

)

```

```

then (120) LV_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED = 0

```

```

endif (120)

```

```

endif (119)

```

```

if (86) TNT_MDL_H > TNT_MDL_MAX % cat. temp. too high


```

```

or TNT_MDL_L < TNT_MDL_MIN - C_TNT_MDL_MIN_HYS % tnt too low

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8372 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification


```

or      LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI    = 1           % aging bad
or      LV_SO2P_REQ          = 1           % SO2P introduced
or      LV_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED   = 1
or      LV_INH_NT_AFL        = 1           % flag from appl. inc. module
or      ( LV_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ = 1
          and LC_NT_AFS_REQ_NS_SHIFT = 1 )
then (86) LV_NT_AFS_REQ = 1           % lambda=1 request
endif (86)

if (87)  ( TNT_MDL_H < TNT_MDL_MAX - C_TNT_MDL_MAX_HYS
          and TNT_MDL_L >= TNT_MDL_MIN
          and LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI    = 0
          and LV_SO2P_REQ          = 0
          and LV_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED   = 0
          and LV_INH_NT_AFL        = 0
          and ( LV_NS_SHIFT_CMB_INT_REQ = 0
                or LC_NT_AFS_REQ_NS_SHIFT = 0 ) )
or      ( LV_TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS = 1 and
          TNT_MDL_H < TNT_MDL_MAX - C_TNT_MDL_MAX_HYS )
then (87) LV_NT_AFS_REQ    = 0
endif (87)

```


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8373 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C TNT MDL MAX HYS	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Temperature hysteresis for lambda=1-mode deactivation due to high temperature					
C TNT MDL MIN HYS	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Temperature hysteresis for lambda=1-mode deactivation due to low temperature					
IP TNT MDL MAX AT	6*6	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
LDP NT AGI S RED IP TNT MAX AT	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP VS IP TNT MAX AT	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Maximum NOx catalyst temperature for lean operation - AT vehicle					
IP TNT MDL MAX MT	6*6	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
LDP NT AGI S RED IP TNT MAX MT	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP VS IP TNT MAX MT	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Maximum NOx catalyst temperature for lean operation - MT vehicle					
IP TNT MDL MIN AT	4	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
LDP NT AGI S RED IP TNT MIN AT	4	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Minimum NOx catalyst temperature for lean operation - AT vehicle					
IP TNT MDL MIN MT	4	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
LDP NT AGI S RED IP TNT MIN MT	4	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Minimum NOx catalyst temperature for lean operation - MT vehicle					
IP TNT MDL MIN IS AT	4	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
LDP NT AGI S RED IP TNT IS AT	4	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Minimum NOx catalyst temperature for lean operation at idle speed - AT vehicle					
IP TNT MDL MIN IS MT	4	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
LDP NT AGI S RED IP TNT IS MT	4	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Minimum NOx catalyst temperature for lean operation at idle speed - MT vehicle					
IP NOX S AFS REQ AT	8*6	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
LDP TNT MDL L IP NOX S AT	8	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
LDP NT AGI S RED IP NOX S AT	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
NOx threshold for set of Lambda = 1.0 operation request - stratified prediction - AT vehicle					
IP NOX S AFS REQ MT	8*6	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
LDP TNT MDL L IP NOX S MT	8	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
LDP NT AGI S RED IP NOX S MT	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
NOx threshold for set of Lambda = 1.0 operation request - stratified prediction - MT vehicle					
IP NOX S AFS REQ HYS AT	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[mg/s]
LDP N 32 IP NOX S AT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP TQI_MMV_NOX_IP_NOX_S_AT	6	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
NOx hysteresis for reset of Lambda = 1.0 operation request - stratified prediction - AT vehicle					
IP NOX S AFS REQ HYS MT	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[mg/s]
LDP N 32 IP NOX S MT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP TQI_MMV_NOX_IP_NOX_S_MT	6	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
NOx hysteresis for reset of Lambda = 1.0 operation request - stratified prediction - MT vehicle					
IP NOX HOMS AFS REQ AT	8*6	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
LDP TNT MDL L IP NOX HOMS AT	8	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
LDP NT AGI S RED IP NOX HOMS AT	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
NOx threshold for set of Lambda = 1.0 operation request - homogeneous lean prediction - AT vehicle					
IP NOX HOMS AFS REQ MT	8*6	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
LDP TNT MDL L IP NOX HOMS MT	8	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
LDP NT AGI S RED IP NOX HOMS MT	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
NOx threshold for set of Lambda = 1.0 operation request - homogeneous lean prediction - MT vehicle					
IP NOX HOMS AFS REQ HYS AT	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[mg/s]
LDP N 32 IP NOX HOMS AT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP TQI_MMV_NOX_IP_NOX_HOMS_AT	6	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
NOx hysteresis for reset of Lambda = 1.0 operation request - homogeneous lean prediction - AT vehicle					

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8374 of 9643
		Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

IP_NOX_HOMS_AFS_REQ_HYS_MT	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[mg/s]
LDP_N_32_IP_NOX_HOMS_MT	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TQI_MMV_NOX_IP_NOX_HOMS_MT	6	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
NOx hysteresis for reset of Lambda = 1.0 operation request - homogeneous lean prediction - MT vehicle					
C_T_NT_AFS_REQ_PRED_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum duration of of active AFS request due to high predicted NOx row emissions					
C_CRLC_TQI_MMV_NOX	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for calculation of filtered actual indicated engine torque					
C_CRLC_VS_MMV_NOX	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for calculation of filtered vehicle speed					
IP_VS_DIF_THD_BAS_AT	8*8	0...FFFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
LDP_TNT_MDL_L_IP_VS_THD_AT	8	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_VS_THD_AT	8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Vehicle speed difference threshold for set of Lambda=1.0 operation request - AT vehicle					
IP_VS_DIF_THD_COR_AT	8	0...FFFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
LDP_VS_MMV_NOX_IP_VS_COR_AT	8	0...7FFFH	0...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed difference threshold correction for set of Lambda=1.0 operation request - AT vehicle					
IP_VS_DIF_HYS_AT	8	0...FFFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
LDP_VS_MMV_NOX_IP_VS_HYS_AT	8	0...7FFFH	0...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed difference hysteresis for reset of Lambda=1.0 operation request - AT vehicle					
IP_VS_DIF_THD_BAS_MT	8*8	0...FFFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
LDP_TNT_MDL_L_IP_VS_THD_MT	8	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
LDP_NT_AGI_S_RED_IP_VS_THD_MT	8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Vehicle speed difference threshold for set of Lambda=1.0 operation request - MT vehicle					
IP_VS_DIF_THD_COR_MT	8	0...FFFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
LDP_VS_MMV_NOX_IP_VS_COR_MT	8	0...7FFFH	0...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed difference threshold correction for set of Lambda=1.0 operation request - MT vehicle					
IP_VS_DIF_HYS_MT	8	0...FFFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
LDP_VS_MMV_NOX_IP_VS_HYS_MT	8	0...7FFFH	0...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed difference hysteresis for reset of Lambda=1.0 operation request - MT vehicle					
LC_NT_AFS_REQ_NS_SHIFT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of Lambda=1.0 operation request by for NOx sensor shift diagnosis by LV_NT_AFS_REQ					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02702Z06.0AB
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8375 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 53.7 NOx catalyst management (Application Incidences)

### 53.7.1 Inhibiting the NOx catalyst management

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_NT_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag inhibiting the NOx catalyst management					
T_IPLSL_VLD_DLY	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for hiding of short LV_IPLSL_VLD[i] = 0 phases at a MSA start					

#### Input data:

	LV_ERR_CAM	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_TCO
	NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	LV_IPLSL_VLD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Number of NOx sensors: NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF      k = 1...NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF  
 Number of lambda sensors: NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR      i = 1...NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR

Typical configurations:

[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR:NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF] =[1:1], [2:2], [2:1]

#### Description:

The timer T\_IPLSL\_VLD\_DLY is limited to its maximum value. An overflow is not allowed.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset

LV\_INH\_NT\_ACT = 0  
 T\_IPLSL\_VLD\_DLY = 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* at every engine state


*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:

```

if          LV_IPLSL_VLD[i] = 0                               % valid if at least one [i] = 0
then       T_IPLSL_VLD_DLY(n) = T_IPLSL_VLD_DLY(n-1) + Recurrence
else       T_IPLSL_VLD_DLY = 0
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704A01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8376 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

if      ( ( LV_IPLSL_VLD[i] = 0                                     % valid if at least one [i] = 0
          (readiness of upstream oxygen sensor)
          and T_IPLSL_VLD_DLY >= C_T_IPLSL_VLD_DLY
        )
or      LV_ERR_TCO = 1
          (error currently present on error location "coolant temperature sensor")
or      LV_ERR_MAF = 1
          (error currently present on mass air flow acquisition)
or      LV_ERR_CAM = 1
          (global error on camshaft sensor)
        )
and     LC_INH_NT_ACT_OFF = 0
then    LV_INH_NT_ACT = 1
else    LV_INH_NT_ACT = 0
endif

```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_INH_NT_ACT_OFF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Codeword for the manual setting of the inhibiting bit					
C_T_IPLSL_VLD_DLY	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Delay time, during there LV_IPLSL_VLD[i] = 0 is hidid for NOx catalyst management					

## 53.7.2 Inhibiting the NOx catalyst regeneration request

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_RGN_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag inhibiting the request of a NOx catalyst regeneration					

### Input data:


TNT_MDL_H	LV_IS	VS	LV_NT_ACT
LV_VLS_NS_VLD[NC_NO X_SENS_CONF]			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset

$$LV\_INH\_RGN\_REQ = 1$$

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704A01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8377 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Recurrence: 100 ms

Activation: LV\_NT\_ACT = 1

Deactivation: LV\_NT\_ACT = 0

## Formula section:

```

if   TNT_MDL_H > C_TNT_MDL_THD_RGN_NOT           OR
      VS < C_VS_MIN_RGN                           OR
      (LV_IS = 1 AND LC_INH_RGN_IS = 1)           OR
      (LV_VLS_NS_VLD[k] = 0 AND % valid if at least one [k] = 0
      LC_VLS_NS_VLD_INH_RGN_ENA = 1)
      (readiness of the binary O2 signal from the NOx-Sensor)

then LV_INH_RGN_REQ = 1

else

      if   TNT_MDL_H < ( C_TNT_MDL_THD_RGN_NOT -
                        C_TNT_MDL_THD_RGN_NOT_HYS ) AND
      VS >= C_VS_MIN_RGN                           AND
      (LV_IS = 0 OR LC_INH_RGN_IS = 0)           AND
      (LV_VLS_NS_VLD[k] = 1 OR % valid for all [k] = 1
      LC_VLS_NS_VLD_INH_RGN_ENA = 0)

      then LV_INH_RGN_REQ = 0


      endif

endif
  
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TNT_MDL_THD_RGN_NOT	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
NOx trap monolith temperature max. threshold for inhibit a regeneration					
C_TNT_MDL_THD_RGN_NOT_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
NOx trap monolith temperature hysteresis for inhibit a regeneration					
C_VS_MIN_RGN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Minimum vehicle speed for requesting a NOx regeneration					
LC_INH_RGN_IS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of NOx regeneration requests at idle speed					
LC_VLS_NS_VLD_INH_RGN_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Use LV_VLS_NS_VLD for calculation of LV_INH_RGN_REQ					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704A01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8378 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 53.7.3 Inhibiting the regeneration request due to modeled loading degree

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag inhibiting the request of a NOx catalyst regeneration due to high loading degree					

### Input data:

LV_NT_ACT	LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[NC_NO OX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_NS_VLD[NC_NO X_SENS_CONF]	
LV_AT	NT_AGI	DIST_NT	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This is a dummy file provided for project-specific reasons to disable regeneration request due to high loading degree. Contrary to the previous subchapter, this new inhibition flag does not inhibit a regeneration due to a switch to homogeneous operation due to torque request by driver.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset

$$LV\_INH\_RGN\_REQ\_NTLD = 0$$

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_NT\_ACT = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_NT\_ACT = 0


### Formula section:

```

if    LC_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD = 1                                     OR
      ( LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[k] = 1      AND      % valid if all [k] = 1
        LC_INH_NTLD_REQ_NOX_SENS_AUTH = 1 )
      OR
      ( LV_NOX_NS_VLD[k] = 1      AND      valid if all [k] = 1
        LC_INH_NTLD_REQ_NOX_SENS_VLD = 1 )                                     OR
      ( LV_AT = 0 AND NT_AGI > C_NT_AGI_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD_MT )
      OR
      ( LV_AT = 1 AND NT_AGI > C_NT_AGI_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD_AT )
      OR
      ( LV_AT = 0 AND DIST_NT < C_DIST_NT_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD_MT )                                     OR
      ( LV_AT = 1 AND DIST_NT < C_DIST_NT_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD_AT )
then  LV_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD = 1
else  LV_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD = 0
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704A01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8379 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Codeword for general inhibition of regeneration request due to loading degree					
LC_INH_NTLD_REQ_NOX_SENS_AUTH	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of NOx regeneration requests due to NTLD after the NOx sensor has reached its readiness					
LC_INH_NTLD_REQ_NOX_SENS_VLD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of NOx regeneration requests due to NTLD, if the NOx signal is valid					
C_NT_AGI_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD_AT	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Inhibition of NOx regeneration requests due to NTLD at new NOx catalyst - AT vehicle					
C_NT_AGI_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD_MT	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Inhibition of NOx regeneration requests due to NTLD at new NOx catalyst - MT vehicle					
C_DIST_NT_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD_AT	1	0...FFFFH	0...524280	8	[km]
Inhibition of NOx regeneration requests due to NTLD at new vehicle - AT vehicle					
C_DIST_NT_INH_RGN_REQ_NTLD_MT	1	0...FFFFH	0...524280	8	[km]
Inhibition of NOx regeneration requests due to NTLD at new vehicle - MT vehicle					

## 53.7.4 Inhibiting the lean operation (manual request of air/fuel stoichiometric)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_NT_AFL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag inhibiting lean operation (requests air/fuel stoichiometric)					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_NS_CAN_BOFF	LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	
LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The logical value LV\_INH\_NT\_AFL allows to force a Lambda = 1.0 operation due to project specific requirements. Lambda = 1.0 operation is forced by an error of the NOx-Sensor or manual setting.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset

$$LV\_INH\_NT\_AFL = 0$$

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* every time


*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

if ( LV\_ERR\_NS\_CAN\_BOFF = 1

or LV\_ERR\_NS\_CAN\_MSG\_LOST[k] = 1

% valid if at least one [k] = 1

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704A01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8380 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

or LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[k] = 1 % valid if at least one [k] = 1
or ( STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[k] bitwise AND
    C_ERR_NS_NT_AFL_BIT_SEL ) != 0 % valid if at least one [k] = 1
or LV_ERR_LS_UP[i] = 1 % valid if at least one [i] = 1
or LV_INH_NT_AFL_NS_READY = 1
or LC_INH_NT_AFL = 1
)
and LC_INH_NT_AFL_OFF = 0
then LV_INH_NT_AFL = 1
else LV_INH_NT_AFL = 0
endif

```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_INH_NT_AFL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Codeword for forcing to Lambda=1 operation					
LC_INH_NT_AFL_OFF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual setting of inhibiting Lambda = 1 request					
C_ERR_NS_NT_AFL_BIT_SEL	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Selection of NOx sensor diagnosis errors to set lean engine operation request					

### 53.7.5 Change to model when invalid NOx-Sensor Signal flow diagram

#### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition flag for NOx catalyst regeneration request by NOx sensor readiness					
LV_INH_NOX_SENS_RGN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition flag for NOx catalyst regeneration-stop request by NOx sensor readiness					
LV_NTLD_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to activate NOx catalyst loading degree threshold for regeneration without NOx sensor readiness					
STATE_RGN_REQ	V	0H 1H	SENSOR MODEL	1	[-]
State of regeneration request					

#### Input data:

LV_NOX_NS_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_T_NS_VLD	STATE_NOX	NTLD
T_NOX_NS_HLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_NOX_NS_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	STATE_END_NS_OBD_2[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

If the function is active (LC\_INH\_REQ\_NOX\_SENS\_OFF = 0) and the NOx signal is not valid during the NOx catalyst loading phase the mode of the NOx regeneration request is switched from "SENSOR" to "MODEL". The NOx regeneration request by NOx sensor is as

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704A01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8381 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

long as forbidden until the NOx sensor OBDII diagnosis is carried out and no error is appeared.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset, at deactivation:

```
LV_INH_RGN_REQ_NOX_SENS = 0
LV_INH_NOX_SENS_RGN = 0
LV_NTLD_ADJ = 0
STATE_RGN_REQ = SENSOR
```

*Recurrence:* 100ms.

*Activation:* LC\_INH\_REQ\_NOX\_SENS\_OFF = 0

*Deactivation:* LC\_INH\_REQ\_NOX\_SENS\_OFF = 1

### Formula section:

#### **Default State:**

STATE\_RGN\_REQ = SENSOR

### Transitions:

#### STATE RGN REQ: **SENSOR to MODEL**

```
if STATE_NOX = LOAD
  and (LV_NOX_NS_VLD[k] = 0
        and T_NOX_NS_HLD[k] >= C_T_NOX_SENS_VLD_STATE_RGN_REQ)
    % valid if at least one condition for [k] = true


  and LV_T_NS_VLD = 1
  and NTLD >= C_NTLD_STATE_RGN_REQ
then STATE_RGN_REQ = MODEL
endif
```

#### STATE RGN REQ: **MODEL to SENSOR**

```
if % valid if all conditions for [k] = true
  ( (bit-wise not(STATE_END_NS_OBD_2[k]) bit-wise or STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[k] )
    bit-wise and C_STATE_NS_OBD_BIT_SEL_MDL ) = 0

  and LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[k] = 0
  and LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[k] = 1
  and LV_NOX_NS_ACT[k] = 1
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704A01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8382 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

then    STATE_RGN_REQ = SENSOR
else    STATE_RGN_REQ unchanged

endif

```

### Static state actions:

STATE\_RGN\_REQ = **SENSOR**

LV\_INH\_RGN\_REQ\_NOX\_SENS = 0

LV\_INH\_NOX\_SENS\_RGN = 0

LV\_NTLD\_ADJ = 0

STATE\_RGN\_REQ = **MODEL**

LV\_INH\_RGN\_REQ\_NOX\_SENS = 1


LV\_INH\_NOX\_SENS\_RGN = 1

LV\_NTLD\_ADJ = 1

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_INH_REQ_NOX_SENS_OFF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual setting of inhibiting exclusively regeneration out of NOx sensor					
C_NTLD_STATE_RGN_REQ	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Minimum NOx catalyst loadig degree to switch to model (< NTLD_MAX)					
C_T_NOX_SENS_VLD_STATE_RGN_REQ	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Minimum time with NOx sensor not valid to switch to model					
C_STATE_NS_OBD_BIT_SEL_MDL	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Selection of NOx sensor OBDII diagnosis types for changing from model to sensor mode					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704A01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8383 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.7.6 Catalyst cooling function

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Catalyst cooling function activation flag					
TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS	O/V	80...7FH	-512...508	4	[°C]
NOx catalyst temperature offset to enable catalyst cooling at standing car					
T_VS_IS_NT	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Catalyst cooling function activation timer					

### Input data:

VS	TNT_MDL_H	NT_SUL	
----	-----------	--------	--

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset, at deactivation

LV\_TNT\_MDL\_MAX\_OFS = 0  
TNT\_MDL\_MAX\_OFS = 0  
T\_VS\_IS\_NT = 0

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* LC\_TNT\_MDL\_MAX\_OFS = 1

*Deactivation:* LC\_TNT\_MDL\_MAX\_OFS = 0


### Formula section:

```

if VS <= C_VS_TNT_MDL_MIN
  and TNT_MDL_H > C_TNT_MDL_H_MAX_OFS
  and NT_SUL >= C_NT_SUL_MIN_OFS
then
  if T_VS_IS_NT <= C_T_VS_IS_NT
    then if T_VS_IS_NT < maximum value (FFH)
          then T_VS_IS_NT = T_VS_IS_NT + Recurrence
          else T_VS_IS_NT(n) = T_VS_IS_NT(n-1)
          endif
    TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS = C_TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS
    LV_TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS = 1
  else TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS = 0
    LV_TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS = 0
  endif
else
  if VS <= C_VS_TNT_MDL_MIN_OFF
    and TNT_MDL_H <= C_TNT_MDL_H_MAX_OFS -
      C_TNT_MDL_H_MAX_OFS_HYS

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704A01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8384 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

then T_VS_IS_NT = 0
      TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS = 0
      LV_TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS = 0

```

```
endif
```

```
endif
```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable cat cooling at standing car					
C_T_VS_IS_NT	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Duration cat cooling at standing car is allowed					
C_VS_TNT_MDL_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed threshold to enable cat cooling at standing car					
C_VS_TNT_MDL_MIN_OFF	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed threshold to disable catalyst cooling					
C_TNT_MDL_MAX_OFS	1	80...7FH	-512...508	4	[°C]
NOx catalyst temperature offset to enable cat cooling at standing car					
C_TNT_MDL_H_MAX_OFS	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Min NOx catalyst temperature to enable cat cooling at standing car					
C_TNT_MDL_H_MAX_OFS_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
NOx catalyst temperature hysteresis to disable catalyst cooling					
C_NT_SUL_MIN_OFS	1	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
Min NOx catalyst sulphur load to enable cat cooling at standing car					

### 53.7.7 Enabling NOx Catalyst regeneration request by model

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ADJ_NOX_SENS_RGN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Exclusively regeneration by NOx-Sensor ist allowed (=0)					

#### Input data:

LV_ERR_EGR_2			
--------------	--	--	--

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset

LV\_ADJ\_NOX\_SENS\_RGN = 0

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* at every engine state


*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:

```
if LV_ERR_EGR_2 = 1
```

```
then LV_ADJ_NOX_SENS_RGN = 1
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704A01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8385 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

else    LV_ADJ_NOX_SENS_RGN = 0
endif

```

### 53.7.8 Calculation of full load air mass flow integral

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MAF_INT_FL_ACT	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[g]
Air mass flow since activation of full load (LV_FL = 0->1)					
LV_LOAD_H	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
High engine load detected					

#### Input data:

LV_NT_ACT	LV_FL	MAF_KGH	TQI_SP_MAF
N 32			

#### General information:

The air mass flow integral MAF\_INT\_FL\_ACT is used for detection of short and long full load phases or high engine load phases inside of NOx catalyst management functionality. This classification of full load phases or high engine load phases is required for the decision whether a running NOx regeneration is terminated because of higher full load priority or not.

#### Description:

The constant NC\_FAC\_MAF\_INT\_FL includes the recurrence and converts the physical unit of MAF\_KGH from [kg/h] to [g/ms].

$NC\_FAC\_MAF\_INT\_FL = \text{Recurrence} / 3.6$

Note! The calculation of MAF\_INT\_FL\_ACT shall be stopped if the maximum value of value range is reached. An overflow is not allowed.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset, at deactivation:

$MAF\_INT\_FL\_ACT = 0$   
 $LV\_LOAD\_H = 0$

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* LV\_NT\_ACT = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_NT\_ACT = 0


#### Formula section:

**if** TQI\_SP\_MAF > IP\_TQI\_SP\_MAF\_LOAD\_H(N\_32)

**then** LV\_LOAD\_H = 1

**else**

**if** TQI\_SP\_MAF < IP\_TQI\_SP\_MAF\_LOAD\_H(N\_32) - C\_TQI\_SP\_MAF\_LOAD\_H\_HYS

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704A01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8386 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

```

then LV_LOAD_H = 0
else LV_LOAD_H remains unchanged
endif
endif

```

```

if LV_FL = 1 OR LV_LOAD_H = 1
then MAF_INT_FL_ACT(n) = MAF_INT_FL_ACT(n-1) + MAF_KGH * NC_FAC_MAF_INT_FL
else MAF_INT_FL_ACT = 0
endif

```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TQI_SP_MAF_LOAD_H	8	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_IP_LOAD_H	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Torque threshold for detecting high engine load					
C_TQI_SP_MAF_LOAD_H_HYS	1	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque threshold hysteresis for reset of high engine load flag					

## 53.7.9 Stop/ start functionality activation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_NT_STST	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation/ deactivation of stop/ start functionalities into NOx catalyst functions					

### Input data:

LC_NT_STST_ACT	LV_STST_STOP_CYC	N_32	
----------------	------------------	------	--

### General information:

LV\_NT\_STST = 1 activates into the NOx catalyst control functions special variable calculations in order to handle the stop/ start phases.

### Description:

The special stop/ start functionalities into the NOx catalyst control functions are enabled or disabled by LC\_NT\_STST\_ACT.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset, at deactivation:

$$LV\_NT\_STST = 0$$

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704A01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8387 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* LC\_NT\_STST\_ACT = 1

*Deactivation:* LC\_NT\_STST\_ACT = 0

### Formula section:

**if** LV\_STST\_STOP\_CYC = 1 **AND** N\_32 < C\_N\_32\_NT\_STST\_ACT

**then** LV\_NT\_STST = 1

**else**

**if** LV\_STST\_STOP\_CYC = 0 **OR**  
( LV\_STST\_STOP\_CYC = 1 **AND** N\_32 > C\_N\_32\_NT\_STST\_DEAC )

**then** LV\_NT\_STST = 0


**endif**

**endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_32_NT_STST_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for activation of stop/ start functionalities into NOx catalyst functions					
C_N_32_NT_STST_DEAC	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for deactivation of stop/ start functionalities into NOx catalyst functions					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704A01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8388 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.7.10 Request of Lambda=1.0 operation due to missing NOx sensor readiness

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_NT_AFL_NS_READY	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request of Lambda=1.0 engine operation due to missing NOx sensor readiness					
CTR_RGN_MDL_CTL	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter of model controlled NOx regenerations					
T_AFL_MDL_CTL	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Model controlled lean engine operation time after x model controlled NOx regenerations					
T_AFL_MDL_CTL_SUM	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Summary model controlled lean engine operation time at actual driving cycle					
TCO_ST_NS	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Coolant temperature at start					

### Input data:

TCO_ST	TCO_ST_DC	LV_RGN_NT_REQ	LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[NC_N OX_SENS_CONF]
LV_VLS_NS_AUTH[NC_N OX_SENS_CONF]	T_RGN	STATE_NOX	OPM_AV
T_AST_SAE			

### General information:

The engine system is able to start with lean engine operation without a ready NOx sensor for NOx emission control. In this case the NOx emission control runs completely model controlled. The aim of this section is the limitation of this system state by requesting Lambda=1.0 engine operation up to the NOx sensor reaches its operation readiness.

### Description:

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset, at deactivation:

```

LV_INH_NT_AFL_NS_READY = 0
CTR_RGN_MDL_CTL = 0
T_AFL_MDL_CTL = 0
T_AFL_MDL_CTL_SUM = 0
TCO_ST_NS = 0
    
```

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1


*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

*Selection of TCO\_ST signal*

```

if LC_TCO_ST_SEL = 1
then TCO_ST_NS = TCO_ST_DC
else TCO_ST_NS = TCO_ST
endif
    
```

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704A01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8389 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Counting of model controlled NOx regenerations

```

if (LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[k] = 0 OR LC_NOX_NS_AUTH_CHK = 0) AND
      (LV_VLS_NS_AUTH[k] = 0 OR LC_VLS_NS_AUTH_CHK = 0) AND
      LV_RGN_NT_REQ(n-1) = 1 AND
      LV_RGN_NT_REQ(n) = 0 AND
      T_RGN(n-1) >= C_T_RGN_MIN_NS_READY

then Model controlled NOx regeneration detected
      increment CTR_RGN_MDL_CTL

endif
  
```

## Measurement of time without NOx sensor readiness

```

if (LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[k] = 0 OR LC_NOX_NS_AUTH_CHK = 0) AND
      (LV_VLS_NS_AUTH[k] = 0 OR LC_VLS_NS_AUTH_CHK = 0) AND
      (STATE_NOX = "LOAD" OR LC_STATE_NOX_CHK = 0) AND
      (OPM_AV = "S" OR OPM_AV = "AFL" OR LC_OPM_AV_CHK = 0)

then Model controlled lean engine operation detected
      increment T_AFL_MDL_CTL_SUM

      if CTR_RGN_MDL_CTL >= ID_CTR_RGN_MDL_CTL_MAX(TCO_ST_NS)
        then Model controlled lean engine operation time after x model controlled NOx
              regenerations
          increment T_AFL_MDL_CTL
        endif
      endif
endif
  
```

## Request of Lambda=1.0 engine operation

```

if (LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[k] = 0 OR LC_NOX_NS_AUTH_CHK = 0) AND
      (LV_VLS_NS_AUTH[k] = 0 OR LC_VLS_NS_AUTH_CHK = 0)


then Waiting on NOx sensor readiness

      if CTR_RGN_MDL_CTL >= ID_CTR_RGN_MDL_CTL_MAX(TCO_ST_NS) AND
          T_AFL_MDL_CTL >= IP_T_AFL_MDL_CTL_MAX(TCO_ST_NS) AND
          T_AFL_MDL_CTL_SUM >= IP_T_AFL_MDL_CTL_SUM_MAX(TCO_ST_NS) AND
          T_AST_SAE >= IP_T_AST_SAE_MDL_CTL_MAX(TCO_ST_NS)

        then Maximum model controlled lean engine operation duration is reached
          Set of Lambda=1.0 operation request
          LV_INH_NT_AFL_NS_READY = 1
        else Model controlled lean engine operation is running
          LV_INH_NT_AFL_NS_READY = 0
        endif
      endif

else NOx sensor has reached its readiness
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704A01.00P
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8390 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

if T\_AST\_SAE >= C\_T\_AST\_MIN\_NS\_READY

*Reset of Lambda=1.0 operation request*

LV\_INH\_NT\_AFL\_NS\_READY = 0

*Reset of counter & timers after NOx sensor readiness*

CTR\_RGN\_MDL\_CTL = 0

T\_AFL\_MDL\_CTL = 0

T\_AFL\_MDL\_CTL\_SUM = 0


endif

endif

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_TCO_ST_SEL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Selection of TCO_ST (=0) or TCO_ST_DC (=1) for use at this functionality					
LC_NOX_NS_AUTH_CHK	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of LV_NOX_NS_AUTH[...] for NOx sensor readiness check					
LC_VLS_NS_AUTH_CHK	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of LV_VLS_NS_AUTH[...] for NOx sensor readiness check					
LC_STATE_NOX_CHK	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of STATE_NOX for determination of model controlled lean engine operation time					
LC_OPM_AV_CHK	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of OPM_AV for determination of model controlled lean engine operation time					
C_T_RGN_MIN_NS_READY	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Minimum NOx regeneration duration for counting as model controlled NOx regeneration					
ID_CTR_RGN_MDL_CTL_MAX	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_TCO_ST_NS_ID_CTR_RGN_MDL	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum number of model controlled NOx regenerations					
IP_T_AFL_MDL_CTL_MAX	6	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_TCO_ST_NS_IP_T_AFL_MDL	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum model controlled lean engine operation time after x model controlled NOx regenerations					
IP_T_AFL_MDL_CTL_SUM_MAX	6	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_TCO_ST_NS_IP_T_AFL_MDL_SUM	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum model controlled lean engine operation time at actual driving cycle					
IP_T_AST_SAE_MDL_CTL_MAX	6	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	1	[s]
LDP_TCO_ST_NS_IP_T_AST_SAE	6	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximum model controlled lean engine operation duration after start					
C_T_AST_MIN_NS_READY	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	1	[s]
Minimum time after start to allow lean operation in case of late readiness of NOx sensor					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704A01.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8391 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 53.8 NOx tailpipe emission

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NOX_OUT_MES_INT[NC_NOX_SENS_CO NF]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
Absolute tailpipe NOx emission during stratified operation mode					
NOX_OUT_MES[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
Tailpipe NOx emission					

### Input data:

NOX_NS_AD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	STATE_NOX	MAF_FG_CYL	C_NOX_CONC_COR
LV_NOX_SENS	LV_NOX_NS_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	
LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MS G_LOST[NC_NOX_SE NS_CONF]	LV_T_NS_VLD	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[NC_NOX_SENS_C ONF]

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

LV\_ERR\_NS\_OBD\_2[NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF]

### General information

The NOx signal of the NOx sensor is used to calculate the NOx tailpipe emission during lean operation mode.

The NOx concentration measured behind the NOx catalyst is converted into a mass flow. This NOx mass flow is integrated up to the absolute NOx tailpipe emission during a lean phase.

NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF is the number of NOx sensors within the system. Therefore the index *i* represents:

*i* = 1 ... signals based on NOx sensor 1, which is mounted at cylinder bank 1 or at a summary tailpipe section of a Y exhaust line configuration

*i* = 2 ... signals based on NOx sensor 2, which is mounted at cylinder bank 2


### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset

NOX\_OUT\_MES\_INT[*i*] = 0  
NOX\_OUT\_MES[*i*] = 0

*Recurrence:* 20 ms

*Activation:* if NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF > 0  
then every time

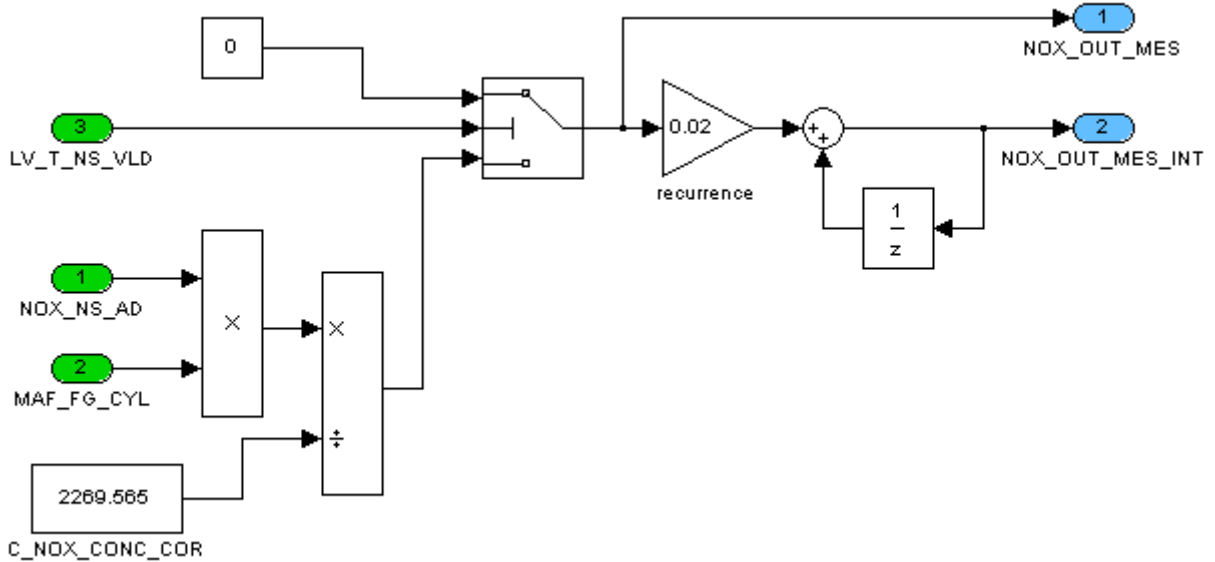
Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02705T01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8392 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

endif

Deactivation: NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF = 0

## Signal flow diagram:



This signal flow diagram shows the calculation principle. For details see the "Formula section" below.

## Formula section:

if (1) STATE\_NOX(n-1) = STOP AND  
STATE\_NOX(n) = NOT (STOP)

then (1) NOX\_OUT\_MES\_INT[i] = 0

endif (1)

if (2) LC\_NOX\_OUT\_MES\_INT\_ACT = 1

then (2)

if (3) STATE\_NOX(n) = LOAD AND

LV\_NOX\_SENS = 1 AND

LV\_NOX\_NS\_VLD[i] = 1 AND

LV\_ERR\_NS\_CAN\_MSG\_LOST\_[i] = 0 AND

LV\_ERR\_NS\_OBD\_1[i] = 0 AND


LV\_ERR\_NOX\_SENS\_OBD\_2[i] = 0 AND

( STATE\_ERR\_NS\_OBD\_2[i] bitwise AND  
C\_ERR\_NS\_NOX\_OUT\_BIT\_SEL ) != 0

then (3)

if (4) LV\_T\_NS\_VLD = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02705T01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8393 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**then (4)** NOX\_OUT\_MES[i] = 0

**else (4)** NOX\_OUT\_MES[i] = NOX\_NS\_AD[i] \*  
(MAF\_FG\_CYL / NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF) /  
C\_NOX\_CONC\_COR

**endif (4)**

NOX\_OUT\_MES\_INT[i] (n) = NOX\_OUT\_MES\_INT[i] (n-1) +  
NOX\_OUT\_MES[i] \* recurrence

(Internally calculation with higher resolution)

**else (3)** NOX\_OUT\_MES\_INT[i] (n) = NOX\_OUT\_MES\_INT[i] (n-1)

**endif (3)**


**else (2)** NOX\_OUT\_MES\_INT[i] = 0

**endif (2)**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_NOX_OUT_MES_INT_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable calculation of NOx tailpipe emission					
C_ERR_NS_NOX_OUT_BIT_SEL	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Selection of NOx sensor diagnosis errors to inhibit NOX_OUT_MES... calculations					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02705T01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8394 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



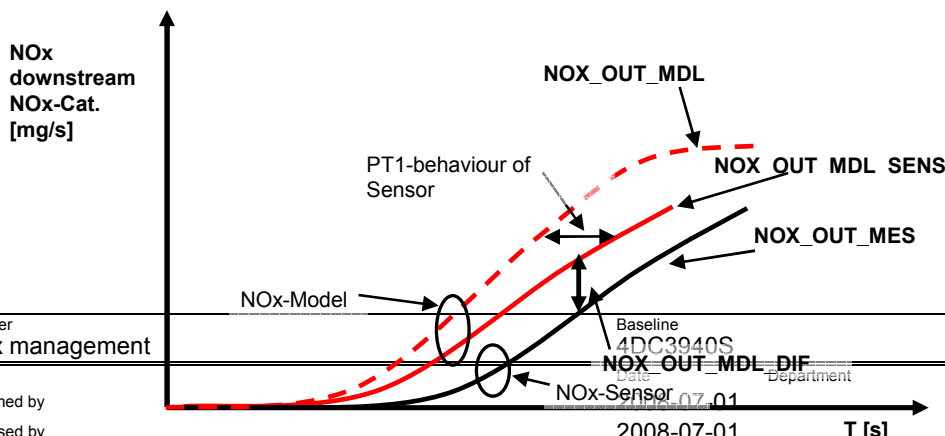
### 53.9 NOx Catalyst model controller

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NOX_OUT_MDL_SENS	V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
modelled NOx emission flow downstream the NOx Catalyst					
NOX_OUT_MDL_DIF[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	8000...7FFFH	-512...511.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
Deviation between measured and calculated NOx-Flow after NOx-Catalyst (bench selective)					
NTLD_MDL_DIF_I	V	8000...7FFFH	-0.5...0.49998	0.0153e-3	[-]
I-value of the closed loop control NOx catalyst model					
NTLD_MDL_DIF_P	V	8000...7FFFH	-0.5...0.49998	0.0153e-3	[-]
P-value of the closed loop control NOx catalyst model					
NTLD_MDL_DIF	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-0.5...0.49998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correction of the closed loop control NOx catalyst model					
NOX_OUT_MES_MMV[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
Moving mean value of measured NOx-Flow after NOx-Catalyst (bench selective)					
LV_NOX_RGN_CMPL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean whether regenerations are "completely" or not					
T_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ACT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time controller is active (bench selective)					
LV_INH_NOX_MDL_CTRL_RGN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Prohibition of regeneration by controller controlled NOx-Signal					
T_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ENA[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time controller is enable (bench selective)					
NTLD_MDL_DIF_I_SNG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	8000...7FFFH	-0.5...0.49998	0.0153e-3	[-]
I-value of the closed loop control NOx catalyst model - bank selective value					
NTLD_MDL_DIF_P_SNG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V	8000...7FFFH	-0.5...0.49998	0.0153e-3	[-]
P-value of the closed loop control NOx catalyst model - bank selective value					
LV_INH_NOX_MDL_CTRL_RGN_SNG[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Prohibition of regeneration by controller controlled NOx-Signal					

**Input data:**

MAF_KGH	NOX_OUT_MES[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NOX_COR_RED_MMV	STATE_NOX
NTLD	NOX_OUT_MDL	LV_NOX_NS_MDL_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_T_NS_VLD_TMP[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
T_AFL	NOX_NS_AD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_HOM_AFL_ACT	LV_HOM_AFS_REQ
TNT_MDL_MV	LV_S_ACT	NOX_CONC_OUT_MDL	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF



Chapter NOx management	Include File 02706101.00D
Designed by	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0
Regensburg(RBG)	Pages 8395 of 9643
Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Number of NOx sensors NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF    i = 1...NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF

## General information:

The NOx catalyst model (NOx catalyst management) provides the modelled NOx emission flow downstream the NOx Catalyst, NOX\_OUT\_MDL, which corresponds to NOX\_OUT\_MES, the measured NOx emission flow downstream the NOx Catalyst. The deviations between modelled and measured values are minimised with a PI-controller influencing NTLD used in the NOx catalyst model.

If the system is equipped with 2 cylinder banks, a regeneration request is set if at least one cylinder bank requests a regeneration. Due to the NOx catalyst model ist calibrated with the NOx-Sensor measuring the higher value.

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*            at engine stop -> start:


LV\_INH\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_RGN\_SNG[i] =  
LC\_INH\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_INI

*Recurrence:*            20 ms

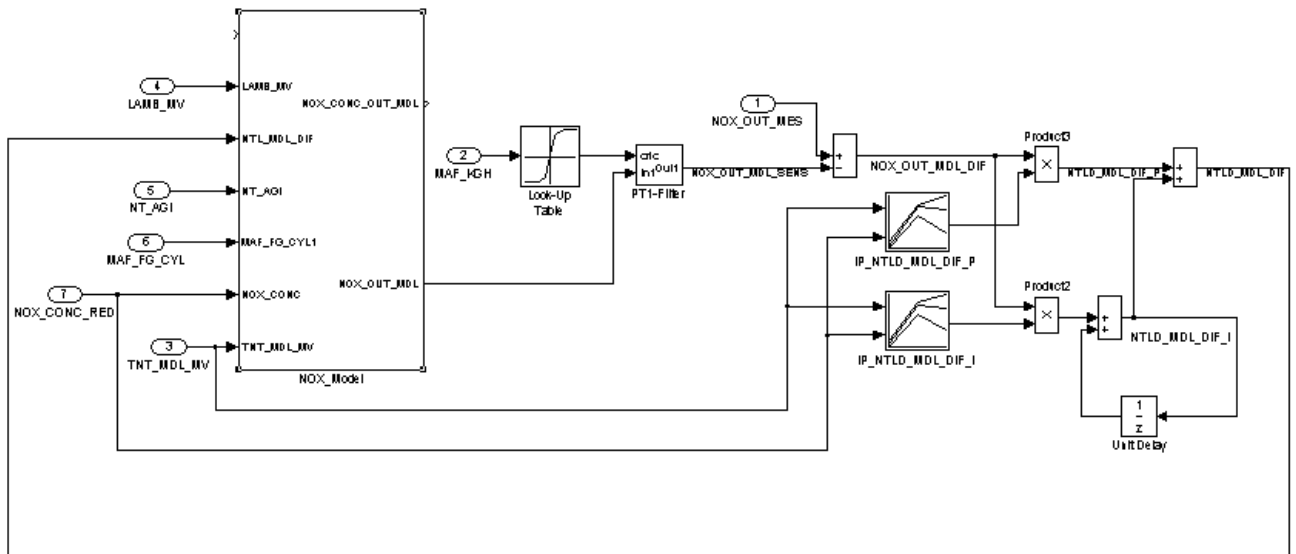
*Activation:*            LC\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_ACT = 1

*Deactivation:*        **if**    LC\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_ACT = 0  
                               **then** NTLD\_MDL\_DIF = 0,  
    T\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_ENA[i] = 0  
    T\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_ACT[i] = 0  
    NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I = 0  
    NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_SNG[i] = 0  
    NOX\_OUT\_MES\_MMV[i] = NOX\_OUT\_MES[i]  
    NOX\_OUT\_MDL\_SENS = NOX\_OUT\_MDL  
    LV\_INH\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_RGN\_SNG[i] = 0  
    LV\_INH\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_RGN = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706I01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8396 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Signal flow diagrams:



Figur 1: controller during NOX\_STATE = LOAD (simplified)

## Formula section:

### 53.9.1 Computation of model deviation

$$LV\_NOX\_RGN\_CMPL = LC\_NOX\_RGN\_CMPL$$

when case **STATE\_NOX = LOAD**

$$NOX\_OUT\_MDL\_SENS_N = IP\_CRLC\_NOX\_SENS * NOX\_OUT\_MDL + (1 - IP\_CRLC\_NOX\_SENS) * NOX\_OUT\_MDL\_SENS_{N-1}$$

% reset of time counter

**if** T\_AFL =< T\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_ENA[i]

**then** T\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_ENA[i] = 0

T\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_ACT[i] = 0


LV\_INH\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_RGN\_SNG[i] = LC\_INH\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_INI

**endif**

% Initialisation of moving meanvalue of NOx flow downstream NOx Cat

**if** LV\_NOX\_NS\_MDL\_VLD[i] = 0 --> 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706101.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8397 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

then      NOX_OUT_MES_MMV[i] = NOX_OUT_MES[i]
endif


% Time counter of possible controller activation
if        LV_T_NS_VLD_TMP[i] = 1 and
            ((NTLD >= C_NTLD_CTRL_MIN
or       NOX_NS_AD[i] >= C_NOX_PPM_CTRL_MIN))
then      T_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ENA[i]N = T_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ENA[i]N-1 + 20ms
else      T_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ENA[i]N = T_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ENA[i]N-1
endif

% Observation of active Time of the controller
if        T_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ACT[i] / T_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ENA[i] <
            C_T_NOX_MDL_INH_CTRL_MIN
and      T_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ENA[i]N >= C_T_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ENA_MIN
then      LV_INH_NOX_MDL_CTRL_RGN_SNG[i] = 1
endif

% Calculation of I- and P-part of the correction
if(1)    LV_T_NS_VLD_TMP[i] = 1
and      LV_NOX_NS_MDL_VLD[i] = 1
and      LV_HOM_AFS_REQ = 0
and      (LV_S_ACT = 1 or LV_HOM_AFL_ACT = 1)
and      |NOX_OUT_MES[i]N - NOX_OUT_MES[i]N-1| < C_NOX_OUT_MES_GRD_MAX
then(1)  NOX_OUT_MES_MMV[i]N = NOX_OUT_MES_MMV[i]N-1 *
            (1 - C_CRLC_NOX_OUT_MES_MMV) + NOX_OUT_MES[i] *
            C_CRLC_NOX_OUT_MES_MMV
if (2)   max (NOX_CONC_OUT_MDL, NOX_NS_AD[i]) >= C_NOX_DIF_MON_MIN
then(2) if(3) | NOX_OUT_MDL - NOX_OUT_MES_MMV[i]| >= C_NOX_DIF_MON
then(3)    LV_INH_NOX_MDL_CTRL_RGN_SNG[i] = 1
else(3)    LV_INH_NOX_MDL_CTRL_RGN_SNG[i] = 0
endif(3)
endif(2)
if (2)   |NOX_OUT_MES[i] - NOX_OUT_MES_MMV[i]| < C_NOX_OUT_MES_MMV_MAX
and     (NTLD >= C_NTLD_CTRL_MIN
or      NOX_NS_AD[i] >= C_NOX_PPM_CTRL_MIN)
and     NTLD + NTLD_MDL_DIF > 0

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706I01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8398 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**then(2)**

$NOX\_OUT\_MDL\_DIF[i] = NOX\_OUT\_MES[i] - NOX\_OUT\_MDL\_SENS$

$NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_SNG[i]_N = NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_SNG[i]_{N-1} +$   
 $IP\_NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I * NOX\_OUT\_MDL\_DIF[i]$

$NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P\_SNG[i]_N = IP\_NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P * NOX\_OUT\_MDL\_DIF[i]$

$T\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_ACT[i]_N = T\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_ACT[i]_{N-1} + \text{recurrence}$

**else(2)**  $NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_SNG[i]_N = NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_SNG[i]_{N-1}$

**if(3)**  $LC\_INH\_P\_HLD = 0$

**then(3)**  $NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P\_SNG[i]_N = NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P\_SNG[i]_{N-1}$

**else(3)**  $NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P\_SNG[i]_N = 0$

**endif(3)**

**endif(2)**

**else(1)**  $NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_SNG[i]_N = NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_SNG[i]_{N-1}$

**if(3)**  $LC\_INH\_P\_HLD = 0$

**then(3)**  $NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P\_SNG[i]_N = NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P\_SNG[i]_{N-1}$

**else(3)**  $NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P\_SNG[i]_N = 0$

**endif(3)**

$NOX\_OUT\_MES\_MMV[i]_N = NOX\_OUT\_MES\_MMV[i]_{N-1}$

**endif(2)**

**endif(1)**

Limitation of the integral part

**if(1)**  $NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_SNG[i] < C\_NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_MIN$

**then(1)**  $NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_SNG[i] = C\_NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_MIN$

**endif(1)**

**if(1)**  $NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_SNG[i] > C\_NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_MAX$

**then(1)**  $NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_SNG[i] = C\_NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_MAX$

**endif(1)**

Selection of bank for the NOx modell controller

**if**  $NOX\_OUT\_MES\_MMV[1] > NOX\_OUT\_MES\_MMV[2]$

**then**  $NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I = NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_SNG[1]$


$NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P = NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P\_SNG[1]$

$LV\_INH\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_RGN = LV\_INH\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_RGN\_SNG[1]$

**else**  $NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I = NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_SNG[2]$

$NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P = NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P\_SNG[2]$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8399 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LV\_INH\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_RGN = LV\_INH\_NOX\_MDL\_CTRL\_RGN\_SNG[2]

### when case STATE\_NOX = REGENERATION

NOX\_OUT\_MES\_MMV[i] = NOX\_OUT\_MES[i]

NOX\_OUT\_MDL\_SENS = NOX\_OUT\_MDL

NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P = 0

NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P\_SNG[i] = 0

if(1) LV\_NOX\_RGN\_CMPL = 1

then(1) NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I = 0

else(1) if(2) NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I > 0

then(2) NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I<sub>N</sub> = max(0, NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I<sub>N-1</sub> - C\_NTLD\_DEC\_RGN)

else(2) NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I<sub>N</sub> = min(0, NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I<sub>N-1</sub> + C\_NTLD\_DEC\_RGN)

endif(2)

endif (1)

NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_SNG[i] = NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I

### when case STATE\_NOX = STOP

NOX\_OUT\_MES\_MMV[i] = NOX\_OUT\_MES[i]

NOX\_OUT\_MDL\_SENS = NOX\_OUT\_MDL

NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P = 0

NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P\_SNG[i] = 0

if(1) LV\_NOX\_RGN\_CMPL = 1

then(1) NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I = 0

else(1) if(2) NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I > 0

then(2) NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I<sub>N</sub> = max(0, NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I<sub>N-1</sub> - C\_NTLD\_DEC\_STOP)

else(2) NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I<sub>N</sub> = min(0, NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I<sub>N-1</sub> + C\_NTLD\_DEC\_STOP)

endif(2)

endif(1)

NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_SNG[i] = NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I

### when case STATE\_NOX = WAIT


NOX\_OUT\_MES\_MMV[i] = NOX\_OUT\_MES[i]

NOX\_OUT\_MDL\_SENS = NOX\_OUT\_MDL

NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_SNG[i] and NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I unchanged

NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P\_SNG[i] and NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P unchanged

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8400 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

when state **STATE\_NOX = PASSIVE** or **WARMUP**

$NOX\_OUT\_MES\_MMV[i] = NOX\_OUT\_MES[i]$

$NOX\_OUT\_MDL\_SENS = NOX\_OUT\_MDL$

$NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I = 0$

$NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P = 0$


$NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P\_SNG[i] = 0$

$NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I\_SNG[i] = 0$

Calculation of the total correction (**in all NOx\_States**)

$NTLD\_MDL\_DIF = NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_I + NTLD\_MDL\_DIF\_P$


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706I01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8401 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_NTLD_MDL_DIF_I_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-0.5...0.49998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Minimum value of the I-part of the closed loop control NOx catalyst model					
C_NTLD_MDL_DIF_I_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-0.5...0.49998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Maximum value of the I-part of the closed loop control NOx catalyst model					
LC_NOX_RGN_CMPL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch whether regenerations are "completely" or not					
C_NTLD_DEC_STOP	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Ramp gradient for a gradual deactivation of I-share during STATE_NOX = STOP					
C_NTLD_DEC_RGN	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Ramp gradient for a gradual deactivation of I-share during STATE_NOX = REGENERATION					
C_NTLD_CTRL_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Min NOx trap loading degree to start NOx catalyst model controller					
C_NOX_OUT_MES_GRD_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
Maximum gradient of measured NOx-flow downstream NOx-Cat.					
C_NOX_OUT_MES_MMV_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
Maximum value for "limited dynamic" for measured NOx-flow downstream NOx-Cat.					
LC_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to activate closed loop control for the NOx-Catalyst model					
C_NOX_PPM_CTRL_MIN	1	0...05DCH	0...1500	1	[ppm]
Minimum threshold for measured NOx-flow downstream NOx-Cat					
IP_NTLD_MDL_DIF_I	6*6	0...FFFFH	0...0.49999	7.6294e-6	[s/mg]
LDPM_NOX_COR_RED_MMV	6	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
LDPM_TNT_MDL_MMV	6	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Correlation constant for the I-share of the NTLD-controller					
IP_NTLD_MDL_DIF_P	6*6	0...FFFFH	0...0.49999	7.6294e-6	[s/mg]
LDPM_NOX_COR_RED_MMV	6	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
LDPM_TNT_MDL_MMV	6	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
Correlation constant for the P-share of the NTLD-controller					
C_CRLC_NOX_OUT_MES_MMV	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for Moving mean value of measured NOx-Flow after NOx-Catalyst					
IP_CRLC_NOX_SENS	4	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDP_MAF_KGH_IP_CRLC_NOX_SENS	4	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Correlation constant for the first order time delay of the calculated NOx-Flow after NOx-Catalyst					
LC_INH_P_HLD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to inhibit holding of p-share					
C_NOX_DIF_MON	1	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
Max. deviation between model and NOx-Sensor					
C_NOX_DIF_MON_MIN	1	0...05DCH	0...1500	1	[ppm]
Threshold for monitoring deviation between model and NOx-Sensor					
C_T_NOX_MDL_INH_CTRL_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Threshold for Time controller must be active to allow regenerationsrequest					
C_T_NOX_MDL_CTRL_ENA_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Time controller is enabled					
LC_INH_NOX_MDL_CTRL_INI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Initialisation value for LV_INH_NOX_MDL_CTRL_RGN_SNG[i]					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706101.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8402 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 53.10 NOX Engine out Emission Adaptation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NOX_AD_FAC	V/O	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
NOx emission adaptation factor					
LV_NOX_AD_CMPL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for active NOx emission adaptation					
NTL_RGN_ST_NOX_MES[NC_NT_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
Measured NOx reducing agent mass					
NOX_AD_FAC_SNG[NC_NT_NR]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
NOx emission adaptation factor					
LV_NOX_AD_DYW	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for active limited dynamics					
NOX_COR_S_MMV	V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
Moving mean value of NOx emission					
MAF_FG_CYL_MMV	V	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Moving mean value of mass air flow					
NOX_AD_FAC_RAW[NC_NT_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Raw value of NOx emission adaptation factor					
CTR_NOX_AD_FAC	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
adaptation counter for engine out emissions					

### Input data:

NTL_DEC_INT_SWI[NC_NT_NR]	NT_O2_STC	C_FAC_O2_EQU	NTL_RGN_ST_NOX
NOX_OUT_MDL_INT	NOX_OUT_MES_INT[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	STATE_NOX	NOX_COR_S
MAF_FG_CYL	LV_AGI_VLD	NTLD_RGN_ST	LV_RGN_AGI_VLD[NC_NT_NR]
LV_NOX_NS_VLD[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	TNT_MDL_H	TNT_MDL_L	LV_NOX_AD_INH
LV_T_NS_VLD	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	C_N_32_NT_AGI_MIN	C_N_32_NT_AGI_MAX
C_MFF_SP_S_NT_AGI_MIN	LV_HOM_AFS_REQ	N_32	C_MFF_SP_S_NT_AGI_MAX
VS	MFF_SP_S	NC_NT_NR	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF
NC_CBK_EX_NR			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


#### General information:

Number of NOx catalyst: NC\_NT\_NR  $i = 1 \dots NC\_NT\_NR$   
 Number of NOx sensors: NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF  $k = 1 \dots NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF$   
 Number of lambda sensors: NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR  $m = 1 \dots NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR$

Typical configurations:

[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR:NC\_NT\_NR:NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF] = [1:1:1], [2:2:2], [2:2:1], [2:1:1]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02705V01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8403 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.10.1 Limited Dynamics

*Initialisation:* -  
*Recurrence:* 20 ms  
*Activation:* at any state

### Formula section:

```

if (1)    STATE_NOX = STOP --> !STOP           % initialisation of LV_NOX_AD_DYW
then(1)   LV_NOX_AD_DYW = 1
            NOX_COR_S_MMV (n) = NOX_COR_S
endif(1)
    
```


$$\text{MAF\_FG\_CYL\_MMV (n)} = \text{MAF\_FG\_CYL\_MMV (n-1)} * (1 - \text{C\_CRLC\_MAF\_FG\_CYL}) + \text{C\_CRLC\_MAF\_FG\_CYL} * \text{MAF\_FG\_CYL}$$

Limited dynamics for stratified operation:

```

if(1) STATE_NOX = LOAD and LV_HOM_AFS_REQ = 0
                                %monitoring limited dynamics during stratified
                                mode
then(1)
    NOX_COR_S_MMV (n) = NOX_COR_S_MMV (n-1) * (1 - C_CRLC_NOX_AD) +
                        C_CRLC_NOX_AD * NOX_COR_S
    if(2) |NOX_COR_S - NOX_COR_S_MMV| > C_NOX_AD_DYW or
        (LV_NOX_NS_VLD[k] = 0 and LV_T_NS_VLD = 1)
                                                % valid if any condition for [k] is true
    or    LAMB_LS_UP[m] < C_LAMB_NOX_AD_DYW
                                                % valid if any condition for [m] is true
    or    N_32 <= C_N_32_NT_AGI_MIN
    or    N_32 >= C_N_32_NT_AGI_MAX
    or    MFF_SP_S <= C_MFF_SP_S_NT_AGI_MIN
    or    MFF_SP_S >= C_MFF_SP_S_NT_AGI_MAX
    then(2)   LV_NOX_AD_DYW = 0
    else(2)   LV_NOX_AD_DYW remains unchanged
    endif(2)
else(1) LV_NOX_AD_DYW remains unchanged
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02705V01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8404 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

endif(1)

Limited dynamics for regeneration:

if(1) STATE\_NOX = REGENERATION %monitoring limited dynamics during stratified mode

then(1)

if(2) | MAF\_FG\_CYL - MAF\_FG\_CYL\_MMV | > C\_MAF\_FG\_CYL\_DYW

or VS ≤ C\_VS\_MIN\_RGN\_NOX\_AD

or N\_32 < C\_N\_32\_MIN\_RGN\_NOX\_AD

or MAF\_FG\_CYL < C\_MAF\_MIN\_RGN\_NOX\_AD

or LV\_PUC = 1

then(2) LV\_NOX\_AD\_DYW = 0

else(2) LV\_NOX\_AD\_DYW remains unchanged

endif(2)

else(1) LV\_NOX\_AD\_DYW remains unchanged

endif(1)

## 53.10.2 Emission Adaptation

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* At flashing: NOX\_AD\_FAC\_SNG[i] = 1

At reset: LV\_NOX\_AD\_CMPL = 0

At reset: NOX\_AD\_FAC = (NOX\_AD\_FAC\_SNG[1] + NOX\_AD\_FAC\_SNG[2]) / NC\_NT\_NR


*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LC\_NOX\_AD\_ACT = 1

*Deactivation:* if LC\_NOX\_AD\_ACT = 0

then Initialisation: LV\_NOX\_AD\_CMPL = 1

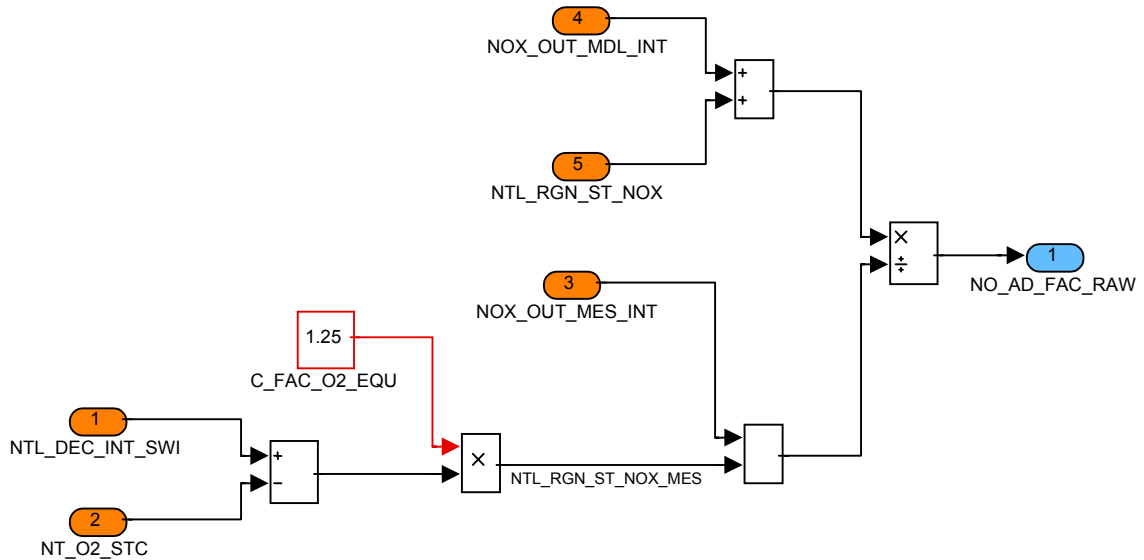
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02705V01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8405 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

$$\text{NOX\_AD\_FAC} = (\text{NOX\_AD\_FAC\_SNG}[1] + \text{NOX\_AD\_FAC\_SNG}[2]) / \text{NC\_NT\_NR}$$

## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:

```


if(1) LV_AGI_VLD = 0 -->1           %determination of aging factor is completed
then(1) LV_NOX_AD_CMPL = 0         % release of emission adaptation
endif(1)
  
```

LV\_RGN\_AGI\_VLD\_TMP = LV\_RGN\_AGI\_VLD[1] **and** LV\_RGN\_AGI\_VLD[2]

```

if(1) LV_RGN_AGI_VLD_TMP = 0 --> 1           % regeneration finished
and LV_NOX_AD_DYW = 1                   % limited dynamic conditions fulfilled
and (LV_NOX_AD_CMPL = 0 or LC_NOX_AD_ON = 1)
                                           % adaptation released or permanent adaptation chosen
and NTLD_RGN_ST >= C_NTLD_MIN_NOX_AD
and NTLD_RGN_ST < C_NTLD_MAX_NOX_AD
and TNT_MDL_L >= C_TNT_MDL_NOX_AD_MIN
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02705V01.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8406 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**and** TNT\_MDL\_H <= C\_TNT\_MDL\_NOX\_AD\_MAX

**and** LV\_NOX\_AD\_INH = 0

**then**(1)

NTL\_RGN\_ST\_NOX\_MES[i]=(NTL\_DEC\_INT\_SWI[i] - NT\_O2\_STC/NC\_NT\_NR)  
\*C\_FAC\_02\_EQU

NOX\_AD\_FAC\_RAW[i] = (NC\_NT\_NR \*  
(NTL\_RGN\_ST\_NOX\_MES[i] +  
NC\_NOX\_SENS\_CONF/NC\_NT\_NR \* NOX\_OUT\_MES\_INT[k])) /  
(NTL\_RGN\_ST\_NOX + NOX\_OUT\_MDL\_INT)

NOX\_AD\_FAC\_SNG[i](n)=NOX\_AD\_FAC\_SNG[i](n-1) + C\_CRLC\_NOX\_AD\_FAC \*  
(NOX\_AD\_FAC\_RAW[i] - 1)

Increment CTR\_NOX\_AD\_FAC

**if**(2) |NOX\_AD\_FAC\_RAW[i] - NOX\_AD\_FAC\_SNG[i]| < C\_NOX\_AD\_FAC\_DIF  
(for each bank)

**and** CTR\_NOX\_AD\_FAC > C\_CTR\_NOX\_AD\_FAC\_MIN

**then**(2) LV\_NOX\_AD\_CMPL = 1

CTR\_NOX\_AD\_FAC = 0

NOX\_AD\_FAC = (NOX\_AD\_FAC\_SNG[1] + NOX\_AD\_FAC\_SNG[2])/

NC\_NT\_NR

**else**(2) NOX\_AD\_FAC remains unchanged

**endif**(2)

**else**(1) NOX\_AD\_FAC remains unchanged

**endif**(1)


### 53.10.3 Manual initialisation of emission adaptation factor

Recurrence: 100 ms

Activation: at any state (also if LC\_NOX\_AD\_ACT = 0)

**if** LC\_NOX\_AD\_FAC\_INI = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02705V01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8407 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


then NOX\_AD\_FAC\_SNG[i] = C\_NOX\_AD\_FAC\_INI

endif

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_NOX_AD_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to activate NOx emission adaptation					
C_CRLC_NOX_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant of NOx emission					
C_NOX_AD_DYW	1	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[mg/s]
NOx emission limit for limited dynamics					
C_CRLC_MAF_FG_CYL	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant of air mass flow					
C_MAF_FG_CYL_DYW	1	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
air mass flow limit for limited dynamics					
LC_NOX_AD_ON	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable permanent NOx emission adaptation					
C_NTLD_MIN_NOX_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
min. NOx trap loading degree for starting adaptation					
C_CRLC_NOX_AD_FAC	1	0...FFH	0...1	3.9216e-3	[-]
Correlation constant of NOx emission adaptation factor					
C_NOX_AD_FAC_DIF	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Max. difference of NOx emission adaptation factor for finishing adaptation					
C_CTR_NOX_AD_FAC_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
min value of adaptations counter to finish adaptation					
C_TNT_MDL_NOX_AD_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Temperature threshold for enabling/disabling emission adaptation					
C_TNT_MDL_NOX_AD_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Temperature threshold for enabling/disabling emission adaptation					
C_NTLD_MAX_NOX_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
max. NOx trap loading degree for starting adaptation					
LC_NOX_AD_FAC_INI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for manual initialization of Emission adaptation factor					
C_NOX_AD_FAC_INI	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Emission adaptation factor initialization value					
C_LAMB_NOX_AD_DYW	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda lthreshold for limited dynamics					
C_VS_MIN_RGN_NOX_AD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Minimum vehicle speed for use adaptation value					
C_N_32_MIN_RGN_NOX_AD	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed for use adaptation value					
C_MAF_MIN_RGN_NOX_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Minimum mass air flow for use adaptation value					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02705V01.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8408 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.11 NOx engine out emission adaptation (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_NOX_AD_INH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibiting of NOx engine out emission adaptation					

### Input data:

LV_ST_END			
-----------	--	--	--

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_STATE_INH_NOX_AD	1	0H 1H 2H	AUTO DISABLE ENABLE	1	[-]
Switch for selection of inhibition mode of NOx emission adaptation					

### General information:

The NOx engine out emission adaptation will be inhibited, if any used input signal is not valid. Additionally, the adaptation may be enabled or disabled without any cross dependencies.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset and at deactivation: LV\_NOX\_AD\_INH = 1

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ST\_END = 0

### Formula section:

**case selection** on C\_STATE\_INH\_NOX\_AD

C\_STATE\_INH\_NOX\_AD = 0 ('AUTO'):

LV\_NOX\_AD\_INH = 0 *(no cross dependencies)*

C\_STATE\_INH\_NOX\_AD = 1 ('DISABLE'):


LV\_NOX\_AD\_INH = 1

C\_STATE\_INH\_NOX\_AD = 2 ('ENABLE'):

LV\_NOX\_AD\_INH = 0

**end case selection**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43705W01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8409 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 53.12 NOx Catalyst Aging

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NT_AGI	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx trap aging factor					
NT_AGI_SUL	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx trap aging factor due to sulphur load					
NT_AGI_SUL_SNG[NC_NT_NR]	O/V/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...1	2.3283E-10	-
NOx trap aging factor due to sulphur load (bench selective)					
NT_AGI_THERMO	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx trap aging factor due to thermal aging					
NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[NC_NT_NR]	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx trap aging factor due to thermal aging (bench selective)					
NT_AGI_OBS_SNG[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
quick aging monitoring value (bench selective)					
NT_AGI_OBS	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
quick aging monitoring value					
NT_AGI_S_RED	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx trap aging factor					
NT_AGI_NTLD	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx trap aging factor					
LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical value for the request of lambda=1 operation					
LV_SO2P_REQ_1	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Request of a desulfation					
LV_SO2P_REQ_2	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Request of a desulfation (forces catalyst heating)					
LV_AGI_VLD	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical value for completed aging adaption					
LV_CDN_NT_AGI_THERMO_AD	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag: thermal aging adaptation enabled (due to low sulphur load)					
LV_NT_AGI_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
aging factor (sulphur or thermal) calculation enabled					
LV_EGR_RATIO_SP_AGI_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
request to close EGR valve for better NT aging adaptation performance					
NT_SUL_UPD	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
interface variable for update of sulphur model by aging function					
CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL	O/V	0...FEH	0...254	1	-
counter of completed aging adaptation cycles during driving cycle					
NT_SUL_AGI	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
Interface variable for update of sulphur release model by aging function					
CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_SUM	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
counter of completed aging adaptation					
LV_NT_AGI_ENA_AFS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
value for HOM_REQ befor aging adaptation					
LV_NT_AGI_ENA_AFS_TMP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Temporary value for HOM_REQ befor aging adaptation					
NT_SUL_AGI_SNG[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
Interface variable for update of sulphur release model by aging function (bench selective)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8410 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_3	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical value for the request of lambda =1 operation					
LV_SO2P_REQ_FQ	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical value for active FQ adaptation					
FAC_SU_CONC_FUEL	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Interface factor to sulphur model for calibrating fuel sulphur concentration					
CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
counter of completed aging adaptation during FQ adaptation					
NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM	O/V/S	0...FFFFFFH	0...255.999985	1.52588E-5	-
Sum of NOx trap aging factor during FQ adaptation					
LV_NT_AGI_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
External data for NOx trap aging values available					
FAC_NT_AGI_LIM	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Limited NOx trap aging factor					
FAC_NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Temporary aging factor					
LV_NT_AGI_EXT_RES	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
External reset of data for NOx trap aging values					
NT_AGI_BAS[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx trap aging factor base value (not defined in binary Lambda-Sensor mode)					
LV_SWI_MDL_THERMO_AGI_ACT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Switch to modeled aging factor before sulphur aging model calculation active					
LV_NOX_NS_SIG_CHK_NT_AGI	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Check of the NOx signal shift and gain adaptation					
NOX_EFF[NC_NT_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
actual NOx trap efficiency (not defined in binary Lambda-Sensor mode) (bench selective)					
LV_AGI_AD_TRIG	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical value for the request of adaptaion of aging factor					
LV_NT_AGI_BAS_ENA	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
basic aging factor calculation enabled					
LV_NT_AGI_ENA_TMP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
temporary value for LV_NT_AGI_ENA calculation					
LV_NT_AGI_ENA_TNT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
temperature initialisation condition for aging adaptation given					
CTR_NT_AGI_AD	V	0...FEH	0...254	1	-
counter of aging adaptation attempts (with closed EGR valve)					
NTLD_AGI[NC_NT_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
"reverse" NOx trap loading degree					
LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical value for the request of lambda=1 operation					
LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_TMP_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical value for the request of lambda=1 operation					
DIF_CTR_NT_AGI_CMPL_SUM	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Completed aging adaptation due to FQ adaptation					
NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx trap aging factor					
LV_NT_AGI_TRIG_ENA	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Enabling of trigger for aging calculation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8411 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_NOX_OLD_AGI	-	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H	PASSIV LOAD REGENERATIO N WAIT STOP WARMUP	1	-
Old value of STATE_NOX for edge detection					


## Input data:

LV_SO2P_ACT	LV_NT_AGI_OBS_ENA	C_NT_STC_BAS_MAX_R NG_H	LV_NOX_SENS
NT_AGI_AV	LV_RGN_REQ_NOX_SEN S	LV_INH_NT_AGI	NOX_CONC_RED_MMV_ RGN_ST
NOX_NS_AD_RGN_ST[NC _NT_NR]	NT_AGI_INC_SO2P[NC_N T_NR]	NTLD_MDL	NTL_RGN_ST_NOX
NT_EFF_COR_RGN_ST VS	LV_NT_HOM_INI TNT_MDL_MV	LV_NOX_AD_CMPL NT_STC_BAS_RNG_H	NT_SUL LV_NT_AGI_INI_EXT_ADJ NEW_CAT
STATE_NOX	LV_EF	LC_NOX_RGN_CMPL T_AFL	LV_S_ACT NT_SUL_H
LV_NOX_SENS_NOX_VL D_RGN_ST[NC_NT_NR]	LV_INH_NT_AGI_BAS		
LV_NT_AGI_OBS_EGR_E NA	NC_NT_NR	LV_INH_NT_AGI_TNT_BA S	LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ ACT
LV_RGN_REQ_NTLD	NTLD	LV_SO2P_REQ	LV_SUL_EXT_ADJ
NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_SUM_ EXT_ADJ	NT_AGI_SUL_SNG_EXT_ ADJ[NC_NT_NR]	NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG_ EXT_ADJ[NC_NT_NR]	CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_ SUM_EXT_ADJ
CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_ EXT_ADJ	LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_T MP_3_EXT_ADJ	LV_SO2P_REQ_2_EXT_A DJ	LV_SO2P_REQ_FQ_EXT_ ADJ
DIST_NT	FAC_NT_AGI_LIM_EXT_A DJ	FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_THER MO	STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[ NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[NC_ NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_SUL_EXT_RES	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	DIST_NS_NEW
RATIO_MMV_NS_SHIFT_ DIAG[NC_NOX_SENS_CO NF]	FAC_NOX_NS_AD[NC_NO X_SENS_CONF]		

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_NT_AGI_OBS	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E- 5	-
filter constant for NT_AGI_OBS calculation					
C_CRLC_NT_AGI_SUL	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E- 5	-
Correlation constant for the calculation of the aging factor due sulphur load					
C_CRLC_NT_AGI_THERMO_DEC	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E- 5	-
Correlation constant for the calculation of the thermal aging factor (decreasing factor)					
C_CRLC_NT_AGI_THERMO_INC	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E- 5	-
Correlation constant for the calculation of the thermal aging factor (increasing factor)					
C_CTR_NT_AGI_AD_CMPL_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
max. number of successfull adapt. per cycle					
C_CTR_NT_AGI_AD_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
max. number of attemp for adaptation (incl. successful attempts)					
C_CTR_NT_AGI_SO2P_FQ_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Counter thresholdf or aging adaptation after FQ-desulfation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8412 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_DIST_NT_AGI_LIM	1	0...FFFFH	0...5.2428E+5	8	km
mileage threshold for limited NOx trap aging factor					
C_DIST_NT_AGI_MDL_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...5.2428E+5	8	km
Threshold of distance for switching to modeled factor					
C_DIST_NT_AGI_MDL_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...5.2428E+5	8	km
Threshold of distance for switching to modeled factor, included sulfur model					
C_FAC_AGI_THD_SENS_DIF_MDL_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Threshold for difference between aging factors					
C_FAC_AGI_THD_SENS_DIF_MDL_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Threshold for difference between aging factors, including sulfur model					
C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_AGI_MDL_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...127.998047	0.00195313	-
Maximal threshold of NOx signal gain adaptation to switch to modeled aging factor					
C_FAC_NOX_NS_AD_AGI_MDL_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...127.998047	0.00195313	-
Minimal threshold of NOx signal gain adaptation to switch to modeled aging factor					
C_FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_ACT_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Threshold of NT aging for switching to modeled factor					
C_FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_ACT_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Threshold of NT aging for switching to modeled factor, included sulfur model					
C_FAC_SU_CONC_FUEL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Interface factor to sulphur model for calibrating fuel sulphur concentration					
C_NOX_RGN_ST_MAX_AGI	1	0...5DCH	0...1.5E+3	1	ppm
max. NOx sensor signal threshold for enabling an aging adaptation					
C_NOX_RGN_ST_MIN_AGI	1	0...5DCH	0...1.5E+3	1	ppm
min. NOx sensor signal threshold for enabling an aging adaptation					
C_NTLD_SO2P_FQ	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx loading degree to stop aging adaptation after FQ-desulfation					
C_NTLD_TRIG_AGI_MAX_RGN_NS	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Maximum NOx trap loading degree for aging calculation at regeneration request by NOx sensor					
C_NTLD_TRIG_AGI_MAX_RGN_NTLD	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Maximum NOx trap loading degree for aging calculation at regeneration request by NTLD threshold					
C_NTLD_TRIG_AGI_MIN_RGN_NS	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Minimum NOx trap loading degree for aging calculation at regeneration request by NOx sensor					
C_NTLD_TRIG_AGI_MIN_RGN_NTLD	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Minimum NOx trap loading degree for aging calculation at regeneration request by NTLD threshold					
C_NT_AGI_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx trap aging factor threshold for the desulfation request 1					
C_NT_AGI_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx trap aging factor threshold for the desulfation request 2					
C_NT_AGI_3	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx trap aging factor threshold for the request of lambda=1 operation					
C_NT_AGI_INI[NC_NT_NR]	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx trap aging factor initializing value (branch selective)					
C_NT_AGI_NTLD_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Manual set of NT_AGI_NTLD					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8413 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_NT_AGI_OBS_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
aging monitoring minimum threshold to request lambda=1 operation					
C_NT_AGI_OBS_MIN_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
aging monitoring minimum threshold 2 to request I 1 operation					
C_NT_AGI_OBS_MIN_EGR_ERR	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
aging monitoring minimum threshold to request I 1 operation if EGR valve stucked close					
C_NT_AGI_OBS_MIN_IS	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
aging monitoring minimum threshold to request lambda=1 operation during idle speed					
C_NT_AGI_S_RED_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Manual set of NT_AGI_S_RED					
C_NT_AGI_THERMO_SO2P_FQ_INI	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Initial aging value after FQ-desulfation					
C_NT_SUL_MAX_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
sulphur model threshold to request set desulfation request 1					
C_NT_SUL_MAX_DEAC	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
sulphur model threshold to request reset desulfation request 2 during active desulfation					
C_NT_SUL_SO2P_FQ	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
sulphur model value to start FQ-desulfation					
C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_AGI_MDL_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Maximal threshold of NOx signal shift to switch to modeled aging factor					
C_RATIO_NS_SHIFT_AGI_MDL_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-1...0.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Minimal threshold of NOx signal shift to switch to modeled aging factor					
C_STATE_ERR_NS_MDL_SWI	1	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Choice of OBD 2 diagnosis for switching from sensor to model					
C_STATE_NT_AGI_NTLD	1	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	ALL THERMO SUL MAN LIM	1	-
Mode to switch NT_AGI_NTLD					
C_STATE_NT_AGI_S_RED	1	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	ALL THERMO SUL MAN LIM	1	-
Mode to switch NT_AGI_S_RED					
C_SUL_THD_AGI_THERMO	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
threshold for reset of thermal aging adaptation / SUL no more neglectable					
C_TNT_MDL_AGI_ENA_TNT	1	0...FFH	0...1.02E+3	4	°C
threshold for temperature initialisation condition					
C_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_OBS_INI	1	0...FFH	0...1.02E+3	4	°C
threshold for resetting the quick aging monitoring values					
C_T_AFL_MAX_AGI_ENA	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
maximum lean phase time without aging enabling bit yet set					
C_VS_OBS_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Vehicle speed threshold to switch aging monitoring					
LC_AGI_AD_TRIG_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Manual trigger for starting aging adaption					
LC_ENA_SUL_UPD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant to enable adaptation between sulfur modell and aging factor determination					
LC_NOX_AD_CMPL_OFF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
switch to ignore NOx raw emission adaptation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8414 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_NT_AGI_AD_CTR_RST_TNT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
switch for resetting the adaptation cycle counters depending on NT temperature					
LC_NT_AGI_EGR_CLOSE	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
switch: close EGR during aging adaptation					
LC_NT_AGI_INI_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Manual reset of the logical variables for desulfation					
LC_NT_AGI_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant for manual switch of aging factor determination					
LC_NT_AGI_MIN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant for selecting NT_AGI					
LC_NT_AGI_NT_SUL_MPG	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant to enable calibration of NT_SUL with aging determination					
LC_NT_AGI_OBS_INI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
switch for manual initialisation of quick aging monitoring values					
LC_NT_AGI_SUL_INI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
NOx trap aging factor due sulphur load initializing value (branch selective)					
LC_NT_AGI_THERMO_INI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
NOx trap aging factor due thermal aging initializing value (branch selective)					
LC_SUL_SWI_1_THERMO_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Manual activation of switching to modeled aging factor at calculation of sulphur aging					
LC_SUL_THERMO_COR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant for switching between absolut and relativ NT_SUL					
LC_SUL_UPD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant to enable calibration of NT_AGI_SUL with sulfur modell					
ID_FAC_NT_AGI_DIF_NS	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
LDP_DIST_NS_DIF_ID_FAC_NT_AGI	6	0...FFFFH	0...5.2428E+5	8	km
Safety margin for aged NOx sensor for thermal NT aging factor derived from NOx sensor					
IP_FAC_NT_AGI	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_FAC_NT_AGI	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
Correction factor for NT_AGI depending on NOx catalyst temperature					
IP_NT_AGI_NT_SUL	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
LDP_NT_SUL_IP_NT_AGI_NT_SUL	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
Correlation sulphur loading - aging factor due sulphur load					
IP_NT_SUL_H_MIN	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
LDPM_NT_AGI_THERMO	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx Trap sulphur loading threshold (for high sulphured fuel) for desulfation request 2					
IP_NT_SUL_MAX_2	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
LDPM_NT_AGI_THERMO	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
sulphur model threshold to request set desulfation request 2					
IP_NT_SUL_MAX_2_DEAC	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
LDPM_NT_AGI_THERMO	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
sulphur model threshold to request reset desulfation request 2					
IP_NT_SUL_MAX_3	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
LDPM_NT_AGI_THERMO	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
sulphur model threshold to request I 1 operation					
IP_NT_SUL_NT_AGI	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
LDP_NT_AGI_SUL_IP_NT_SUL_NT_AGI	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Correlation aging factor due sulphur load - sulphur loading					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8415 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_NTLD_AGI	8x8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
LDPM_NOX_EFF	8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
LDPM_TNT_MDL_NOX_NT	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
NOx trap loading degree , has to be inverse to IP_NT_EFF_BAS					
IP_NTLD_AGI_EF_CLOSE	8x8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
LDPM_NOX_EFF	8	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
LDPM_TNT_MDL_NOX_NT	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
NOx trap loading degree , has to be inverse to IP_NT_EFF_BAS_EF_CLOSE					

## Export actions:

<b>ACTION_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptAgi()</b>
Initialization of NOx trap adaptation values of aging module
<b>ACTION_NOXM_WriteAgingExtAdj()</b>
New external values for aging calculation available

### 53.12.1 General information

The NOx catalyst aging function can handle single branched and twin branched exhaust gas lines with the configuration data NC\_NT\_NR defined in the NOx catalyst management module.

If NC\_NT\_NR=1, just one exhaust line is taken into account, if NC\_NT\_NR=2, the software calculates the twin branch version.

i characterises the variable of branches which can be counted up

The NOx storage catalyst loses its storage capacity due to thermal aging and sulfur poisoning.

The aging is determined by the NOx-signal of a NOx-sensor, mounted downstream the NOx catalyst. The information, which kind of sensor is installed is included in LV\_NOX\_SENS.

The aging state of the catalyst is evaluated by an aging factor NT\_AGI\_SNG\_i. The value of this factor is 1 in the case of a fresh catalyst, a value near zero indicates a destroyed catalyst. The resulting aging factor NT\_AGI is the minimum of all existing NT\_AGI\_SNG\_i.

The aging factors NT\_AGI\_SNG\_i mainly will be decreased by the aging determination in this routine. Due to desulfation, the aging state of the catalyst can be improved (storage capacity increases). This increase is calculated by the desulfation function and passed to the aging function by NT\_AGI\_INC\_SO2P. This value is set to 0 if no desulfation is active, otherwise it includes the incrementation of the aging factor per time step. This increment is added to the aging factor at every call of the aging function.


Handling of the aging states

When the resulting aging factor NT\_AGI falls below the threshold C\_NT\_AGI\_1 the desulfation request bit LV\_SO2P\_REQ\_1 is set.

When the aging factor falls below the threshold C\_NT\_AGI\_2 the desulfation request bit LV\_SO2P\_REQ\_2 is set, this means an active catalyst heating is required.

When the aging factor falls below the threshold C\_NT\_AGI\_3 a desulfation is requested. If this desulfation is not successful lean operation has to be forbidden, the request bit LV\_NT\_AFS\_REQ\_AGI for lambda=1 operation due to aging state is set.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8416 of 9643

## general specification

The request for a desulfation or for operation in  $\lambda=1$  mode can be manually reseted by LC\_NT\_AGI\_INI\_MAN, in this case NT\_AGI\_SNG\_i is initialized with C\_NT\_AGI\_INI\_i.

The values NT\_AGI, NT\_AGI\_i have to be stored in the non-volatile memory.

Calculation of the base aging factor

The basis aging factor is determined by the NOx-signal of the NOx-Sensor NOX\_PPM\_i and the calculated reduced NOx raw emissions NOX\_CONC\_RED. In the moment the first NOx-Sensor detects an inadmissible high NOx concentration downstream the NOx catalyst and as a consequence LV\_RGN\_REQ\_NOX\_SENS is switched from 0 to 1, the actual storage capacity is calculated and compared with the base storage capacity of a fresh catalyst. The aging factor is calculated using the ratio of the actual storage capacity and the base storage capacity NT\_STC. The calculation is carried out once when the regeneration starts.

Signal flow diagram

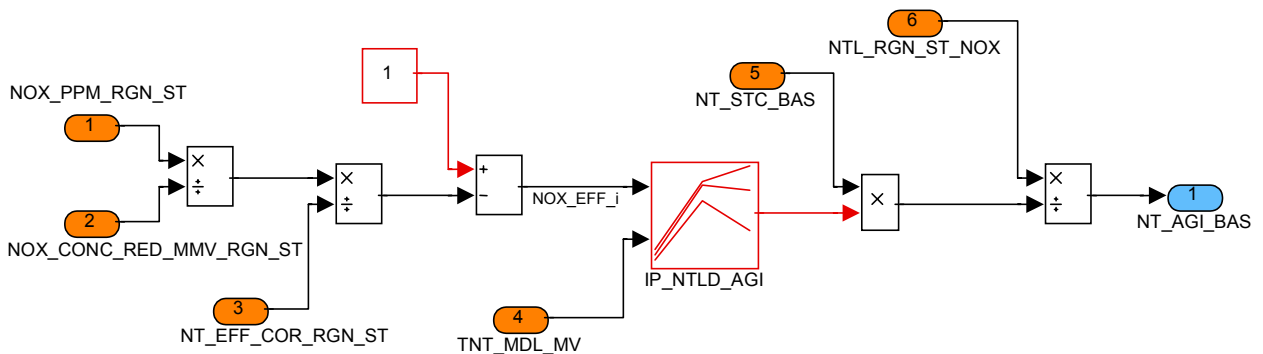



figure: Aging factor calculation // NOx- Sensor installed

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8417 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

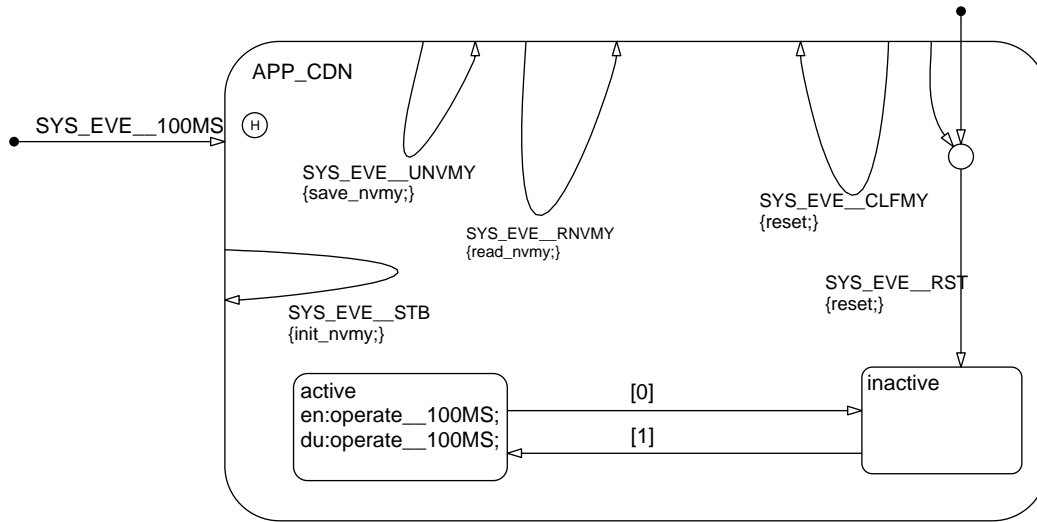



Figure 88 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8418 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Function Description

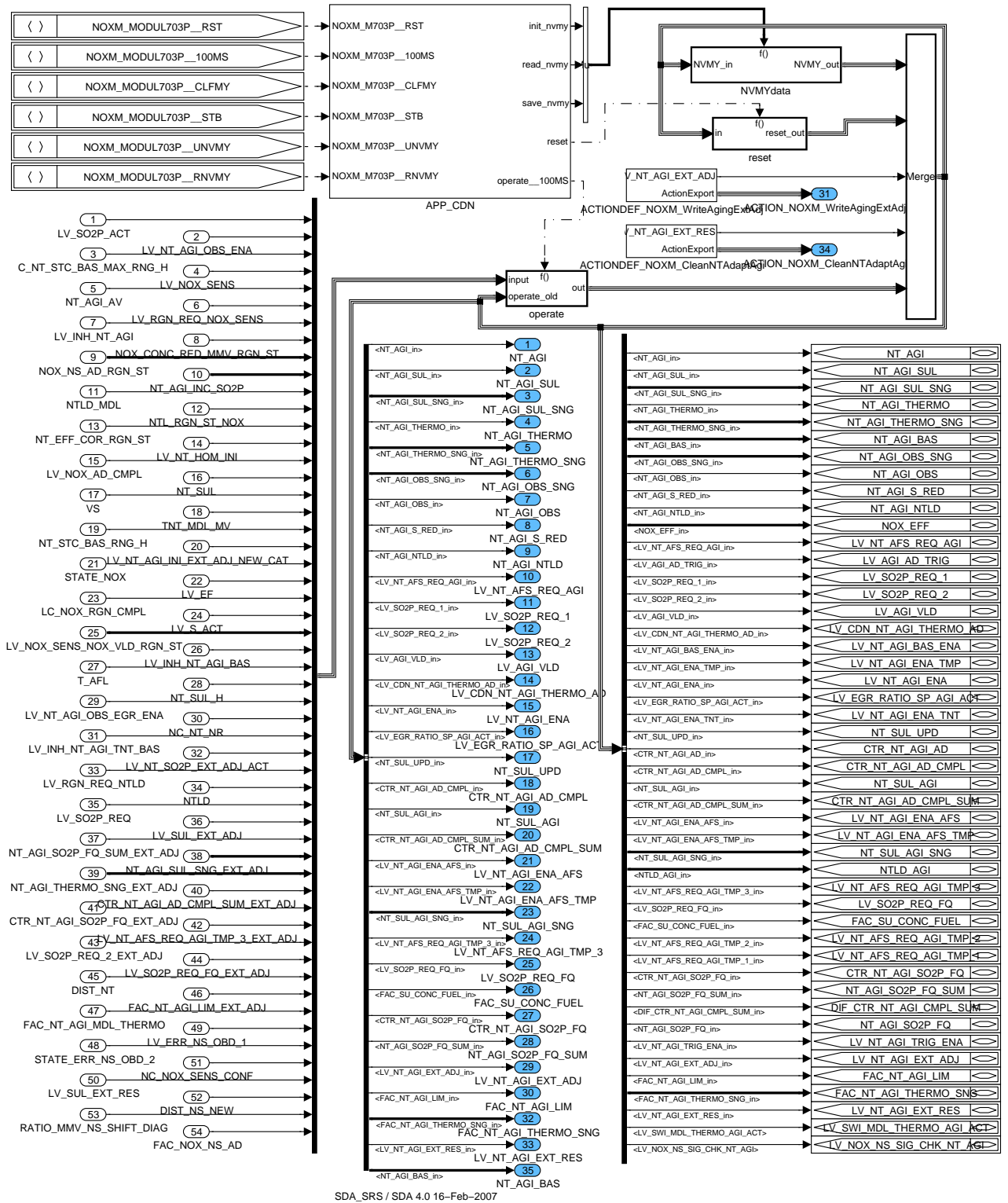



Figure 89 NOXM\_MODUL703P

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.OAC
Designed by	2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8419 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.12.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF\_NOXM\_CleanNTAdaptAgi

### Description for ACTION\_NOXM\_CleanNTAdaptAgi

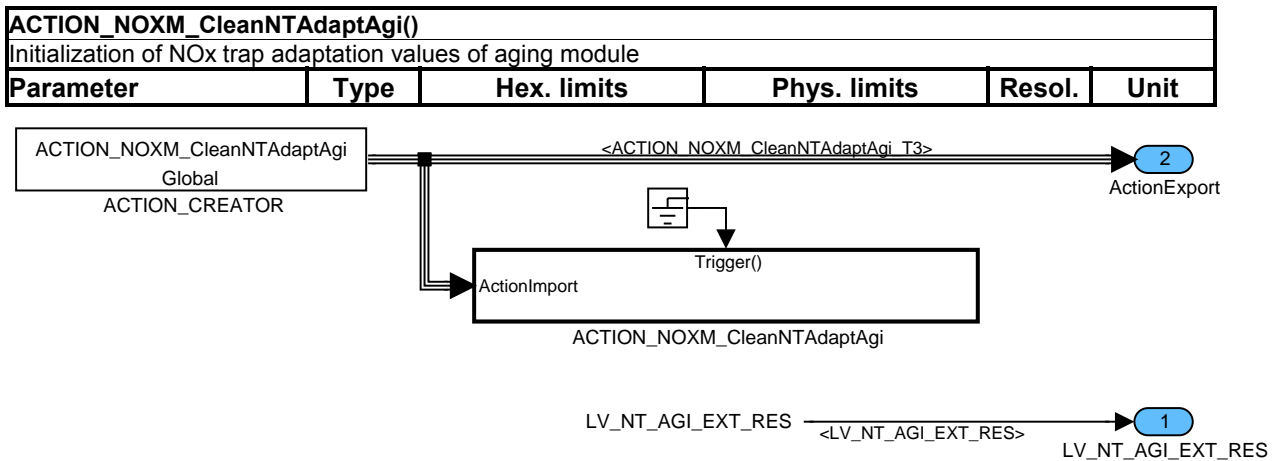


Figure 90 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ ACTIONDEF\_NOXM\_CleanNTAdaptAgi

The flag LV\_NT\_AGI\_EXT\_RES is set by this action. It shows that the non-volatile values have to be reset inside next 100 ms recurrence (if sulfur model values are already set to zero).



Figure 91 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ ACTIONDEF\_NOXM\_CleanNTAdaptAgi

## 53.12.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF\_NOXM\_WriteAgingExtAdj

### Description for ACTION\_NOXM\_WriteAgingExtAdj

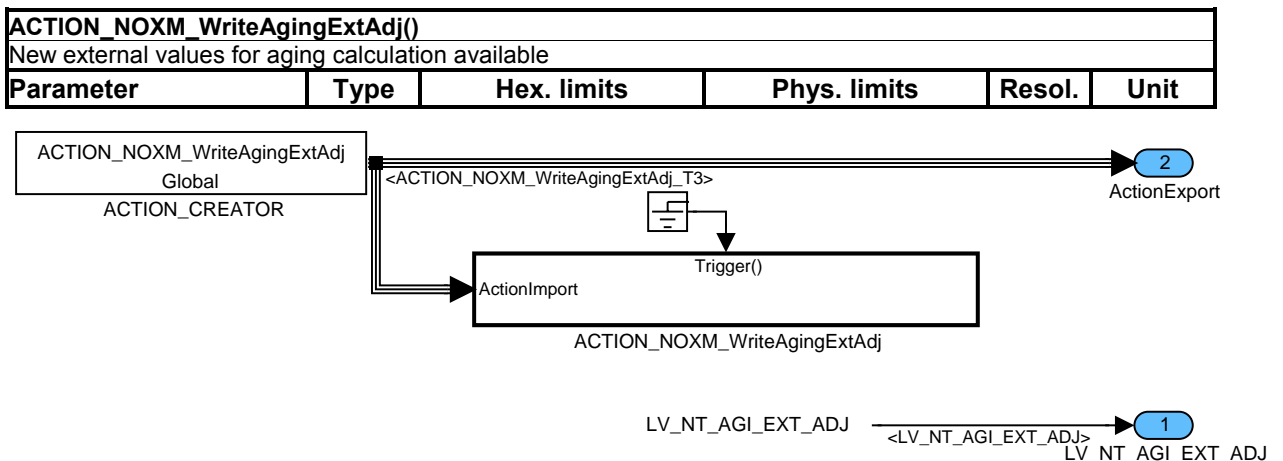


Figure 92 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ ACTIONDEF\_NOXM\_WriteAgingExtAdj

The flag LV\_NT\_AGI\_EXT\_ADJ is set by this action. It shows that the external values have to be used inside next 100 ms recurrence (if sulfur model values are already updated).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC			
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign		
Released by	2008-07-01				
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8420 of 9643			
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Figure 93 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ ACTIONDEF\_NOXM\_WriteAgingExtAdj

## 53.12.1.3 OPERATE

This picture shows the main sequence of the aging loop. Both calibration values allow to switch between manual initializing and normal aging calculation.

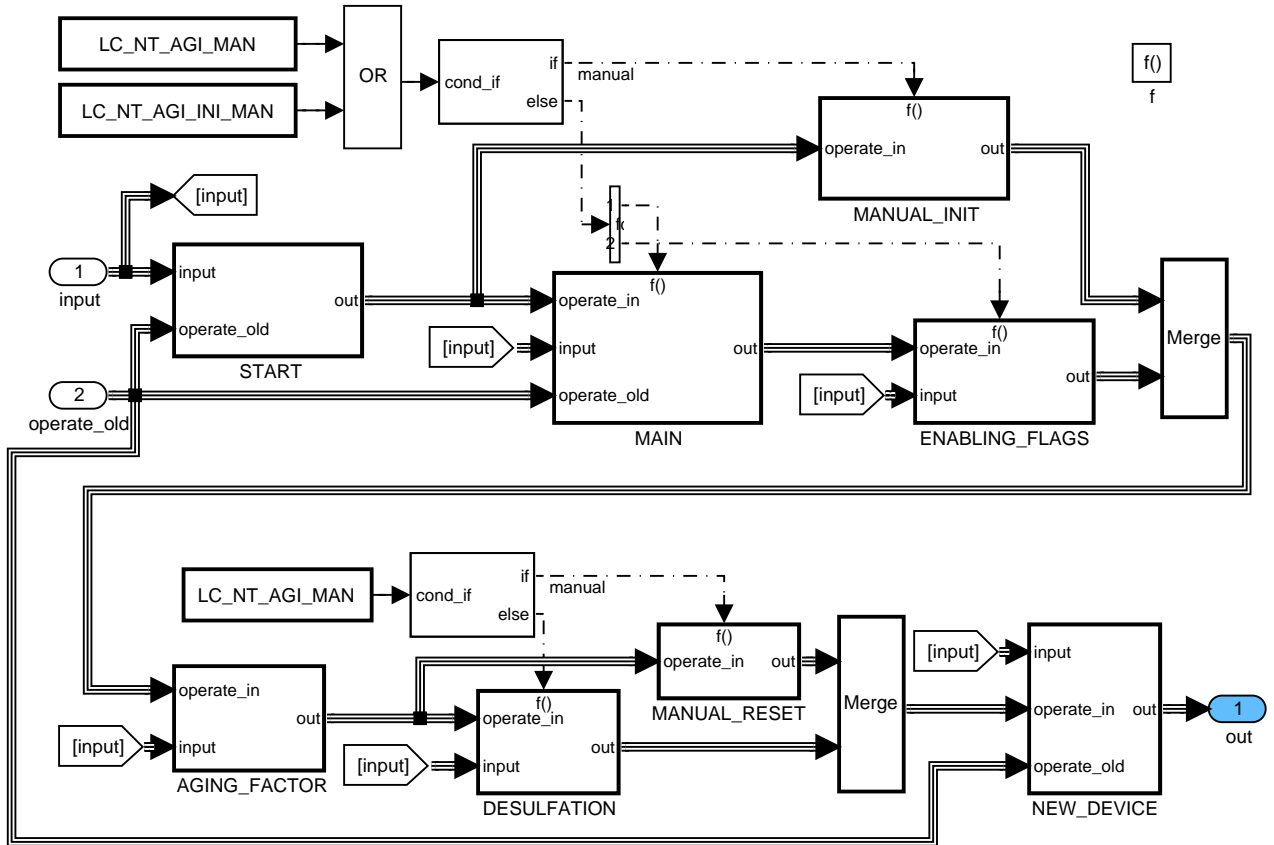


Figure 94 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate

### START: calculation of start conditions

- definition of the area for thermal aging adaptation
- temperature initialisation condition for enabling aging adaptation
- conditions and trigger for base aging factor calculation

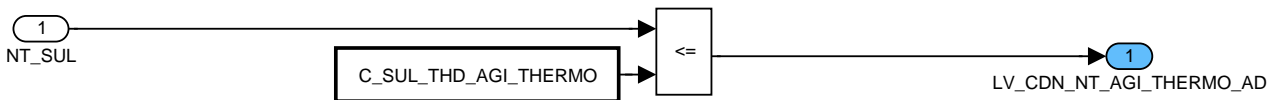


Figure 95 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ START/ CLC1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8421 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

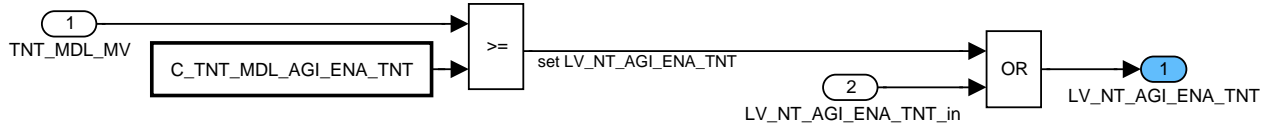


Figure 96 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ START/ CLC2

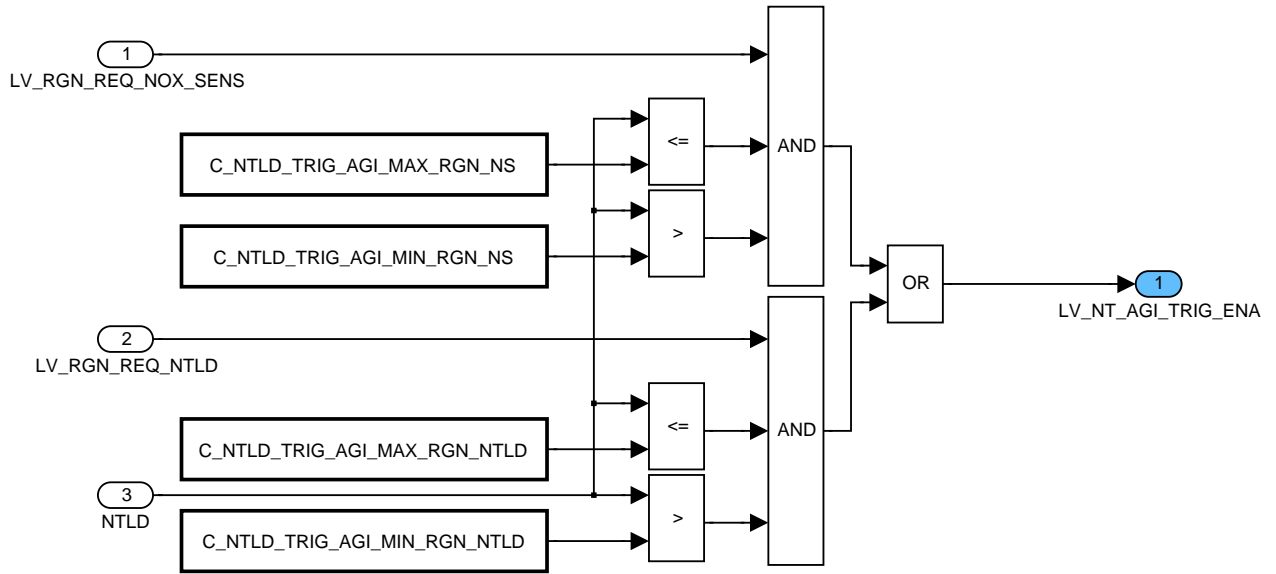


Figure 97 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ START/ CLC3

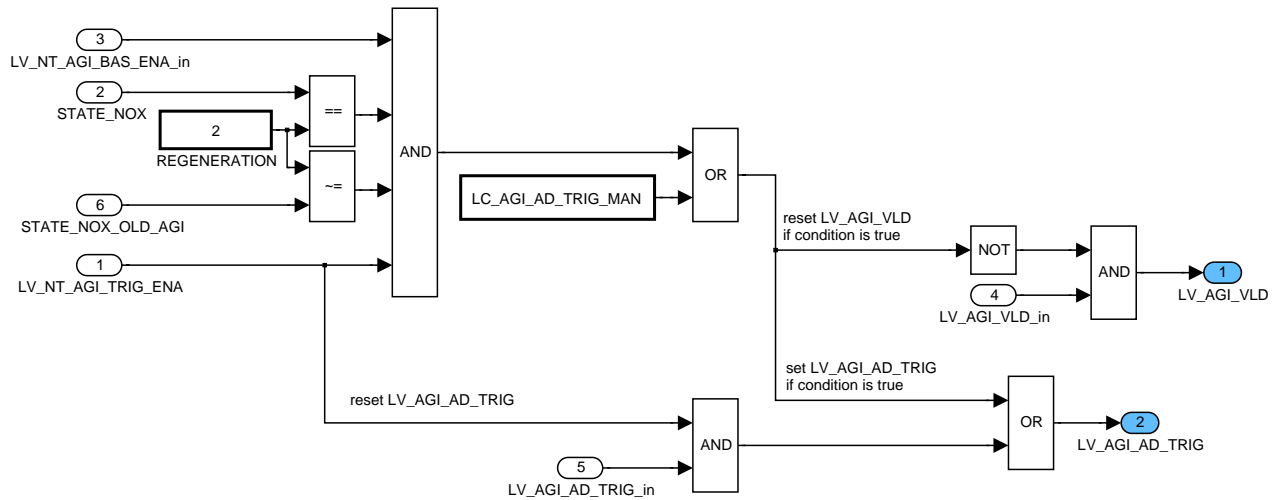


Figure 98 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ START/ CLC4

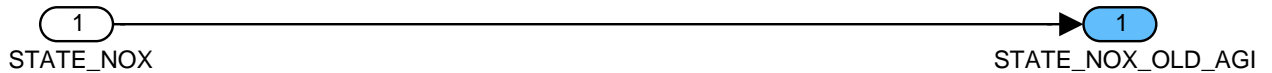



Figure 99 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ START/ CLC5

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8422 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## MANUAL\_INIT: Manual initialisation of sulphur and thermal aging factors

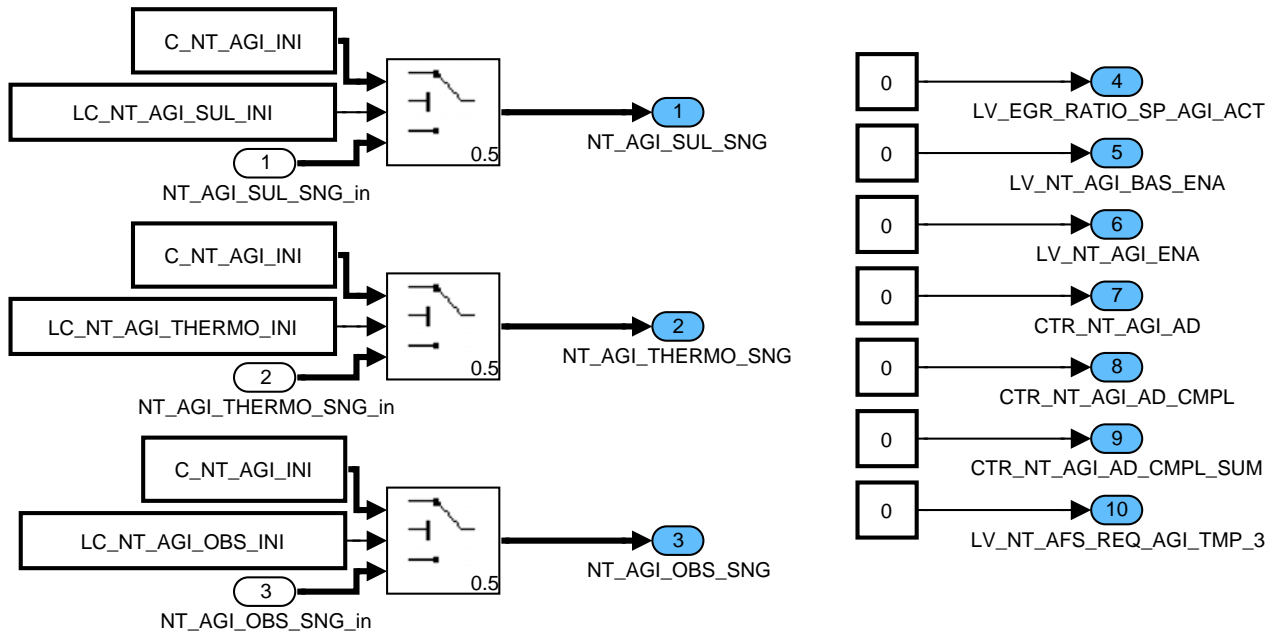


Figure 100 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ MANUAL\_INIT/ CLC

## Check result of the NOx signal shift diagnosis an gain adaptation

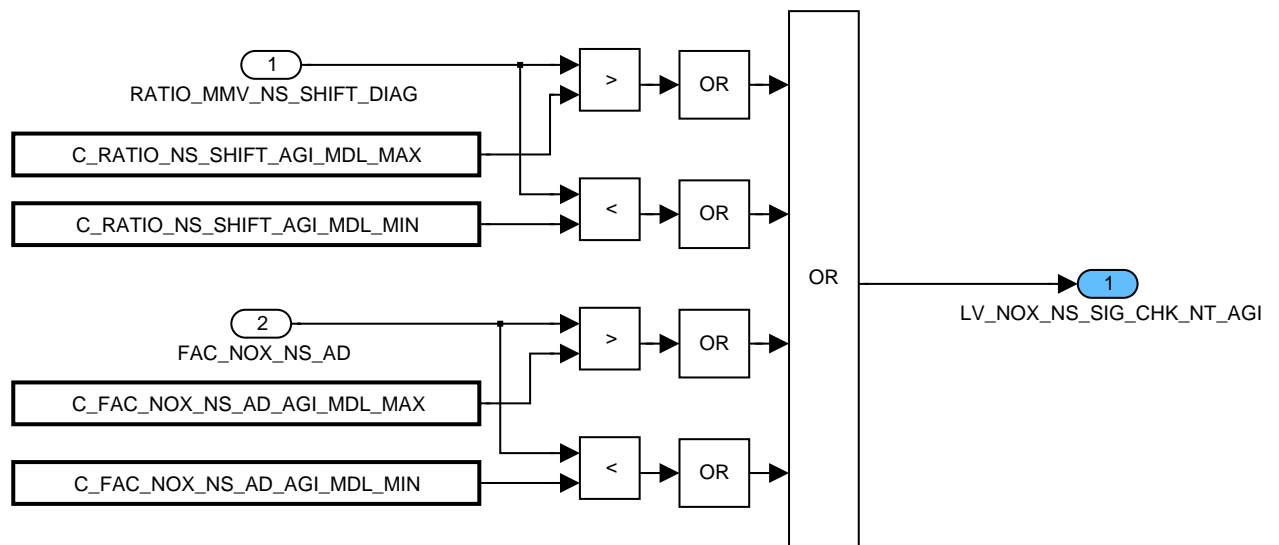


Figure 101 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ MAIN/ CBK/ CHK\_RATIO

## Calculation of LV SWI MDL THERMO AGI ACT

Calculation of Switch to modeled aging factor before sulphur aging model calculation is active

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8423 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

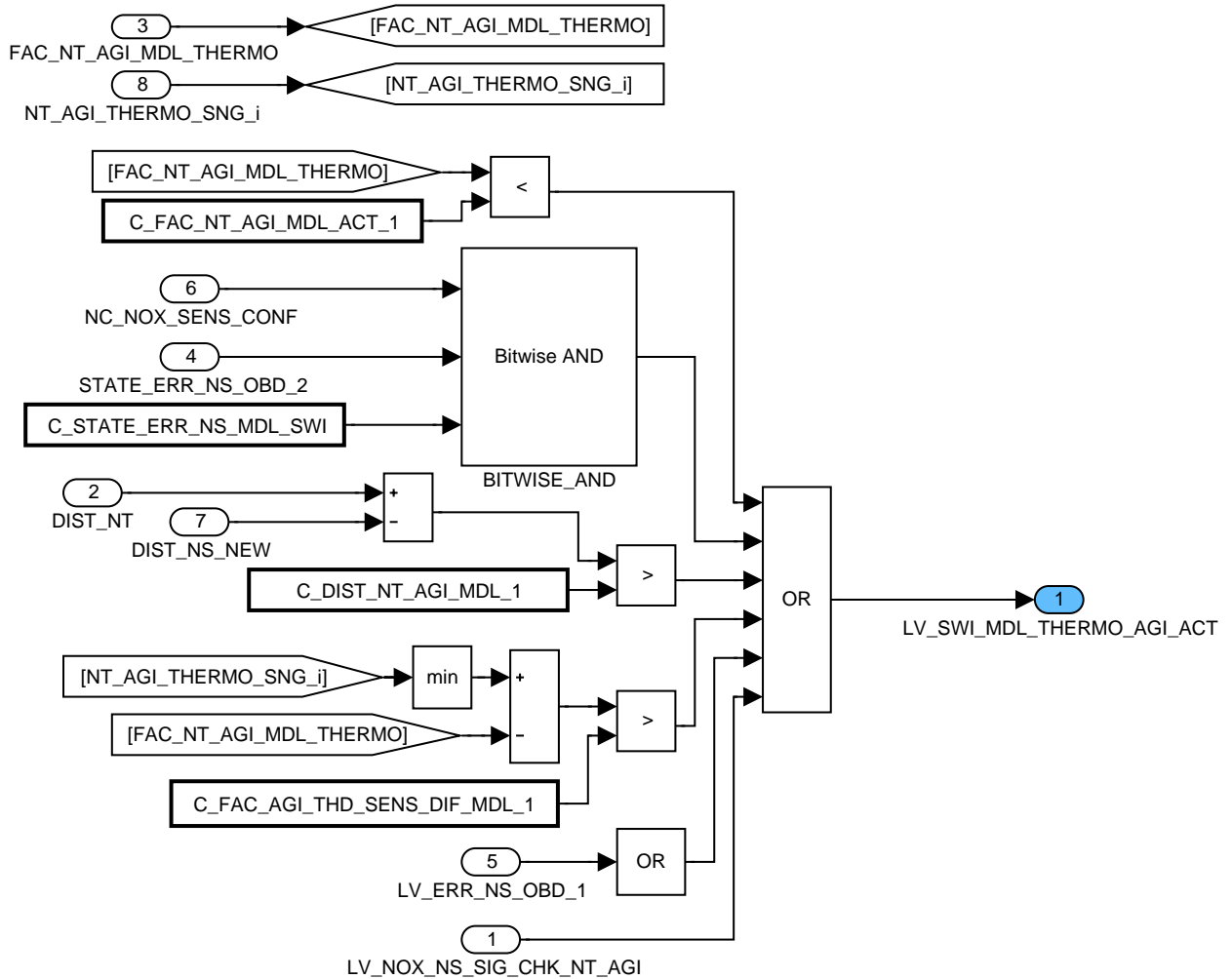


Figure 102 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ MAIN/ CBK/ CLC\_LV\_SWI

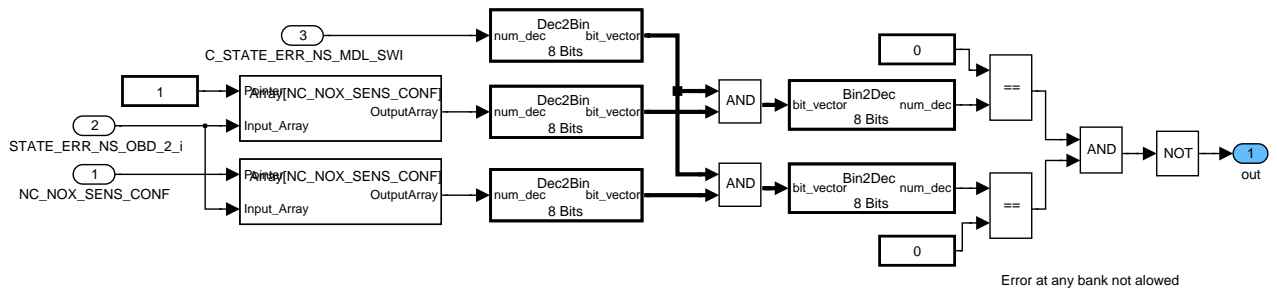



Figure 103 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ MAIN/ CBK/ CLC\_LV\_SWI/ BITWISE\_AND

## MAIN (for each NOx trap)

The following calculation will be done for each NOx trap, controlled by NC\_NT\_NR.

Aging calculation will only be done if a rising edge of the trigger signal LV\_AGI\_AD\_TRIG occurs and the NOx sensor reaches a threshold at start of regeneration.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8424 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

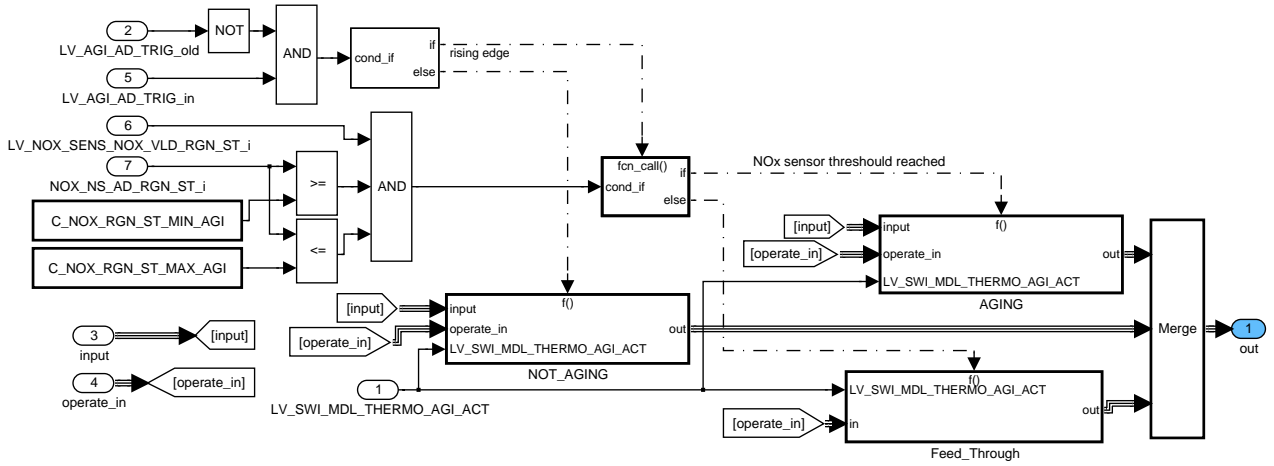


Figure 104 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ MAIN/ CBK/ SELECT

## Calculation of the new base aging factor

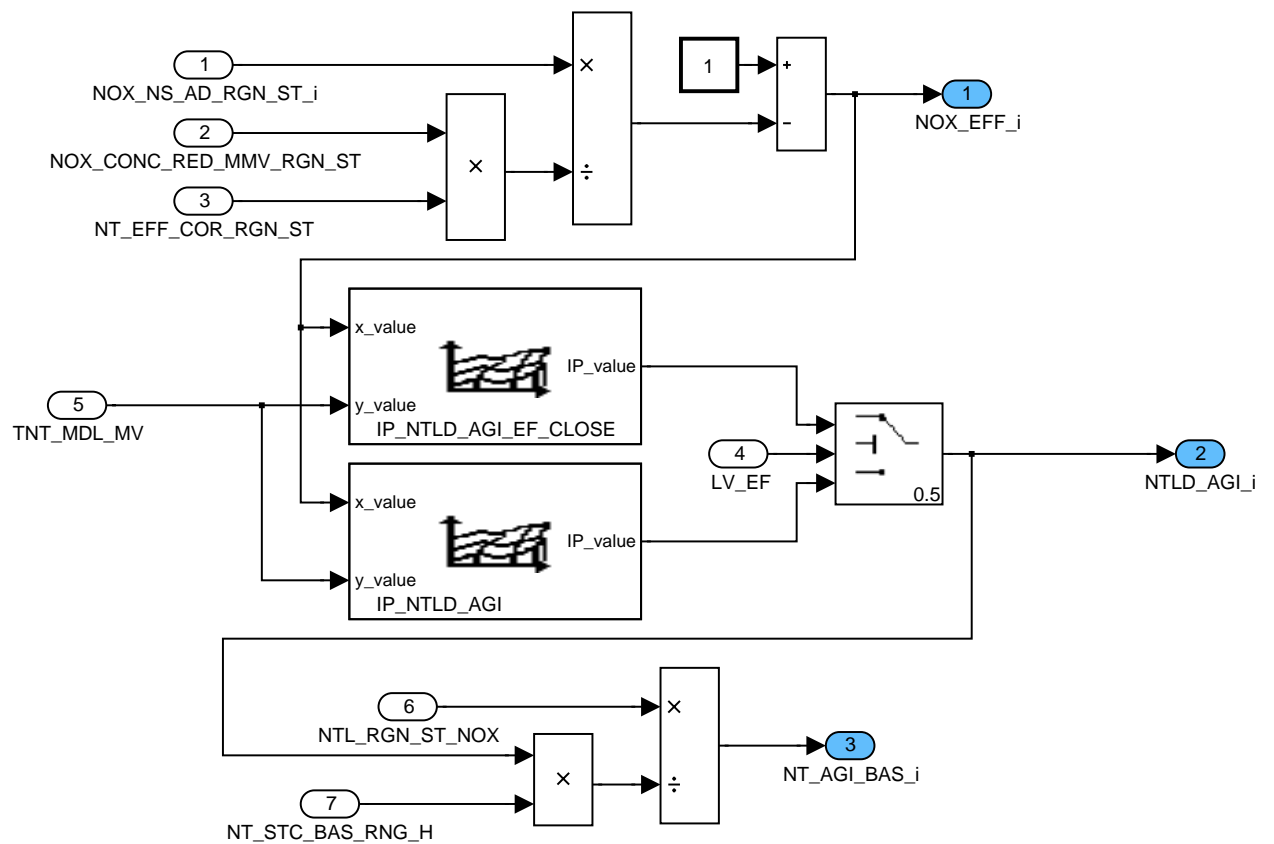



Figure 105 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ MAIN/ CBK/ SELECT/ AGING/ CLC1

## Calculation of quick aging monitoring factors by filtering of the base aging factor

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8425 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

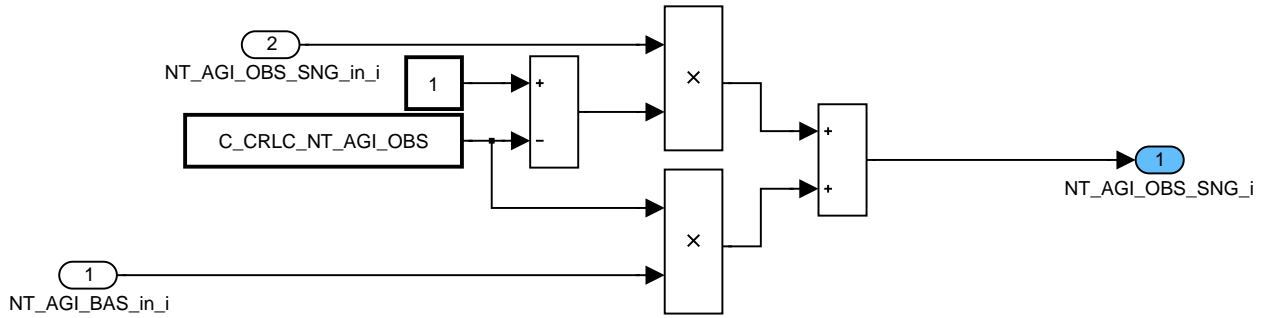


Figure 106 NOXM\_MODUL73P/ operate/ MAIN/ CBK/ SELECT/ AGING/ CLC2

Depending on sulfur load, either the aging factor due to thermal aging (this picture) or the aging factor due to sulphur load will be calculated (next picture). Both results will be get by filtering of the base aging factor.

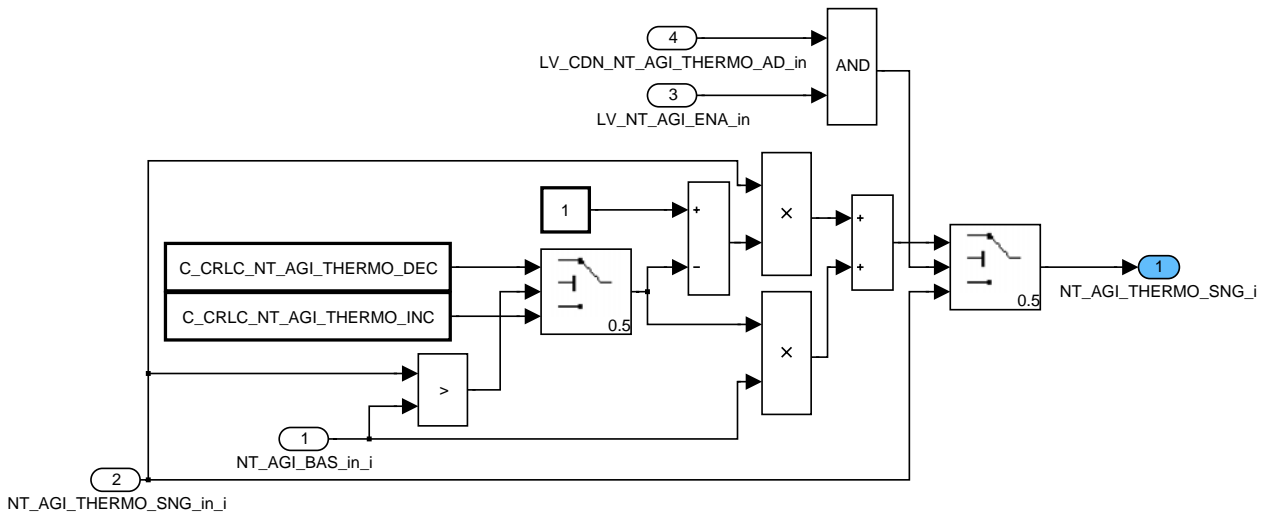


Figure 107 NOXM\_MODUL73P/ operate/ MAIN/ CBK/ SELECT/ AGING/ CLC3

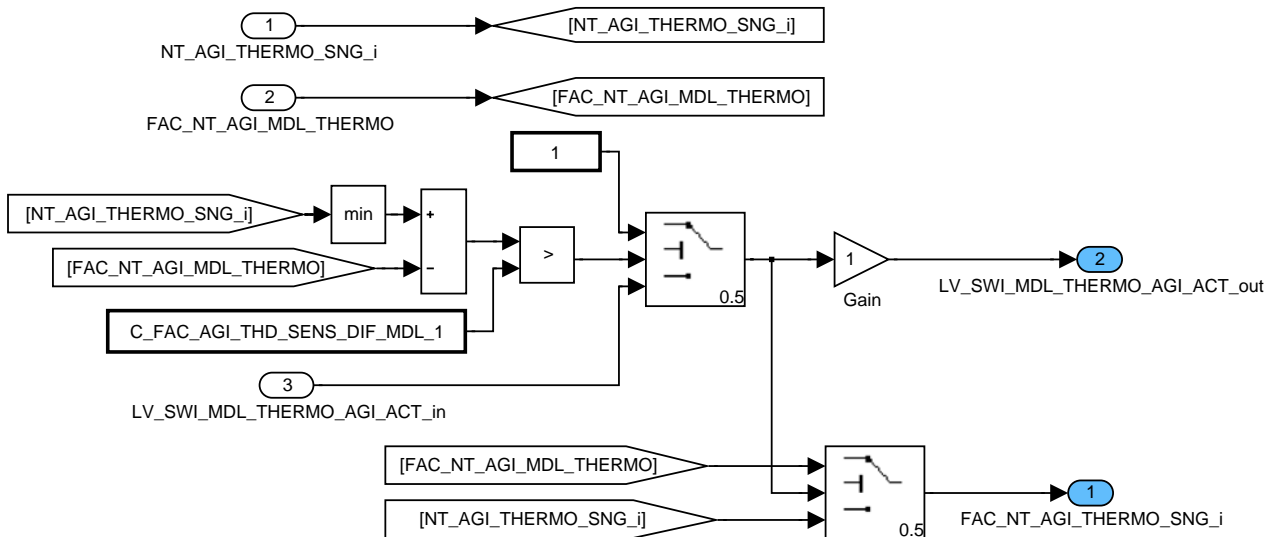



Figure 108 NOXM\_MODUL73P/ operate/ MAIN/ CBK/ SELECT/ AGING/ CLC4

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8426 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



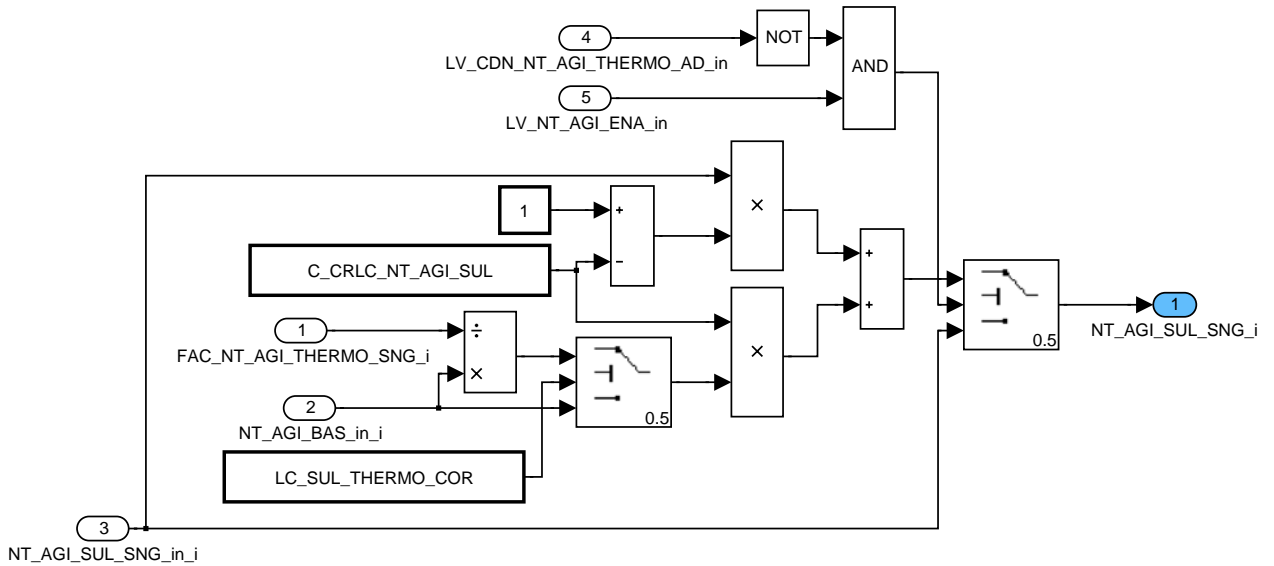


Figure 109 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ MAIN/ CBK/ SELECT/ AGING/ CLC5

Update of sulphur aging factor during desulfation (during desulfation, the sulphur load is decreased and the sulphur load aging factor is incremented).

Initialisation of quick aging monitoring factors

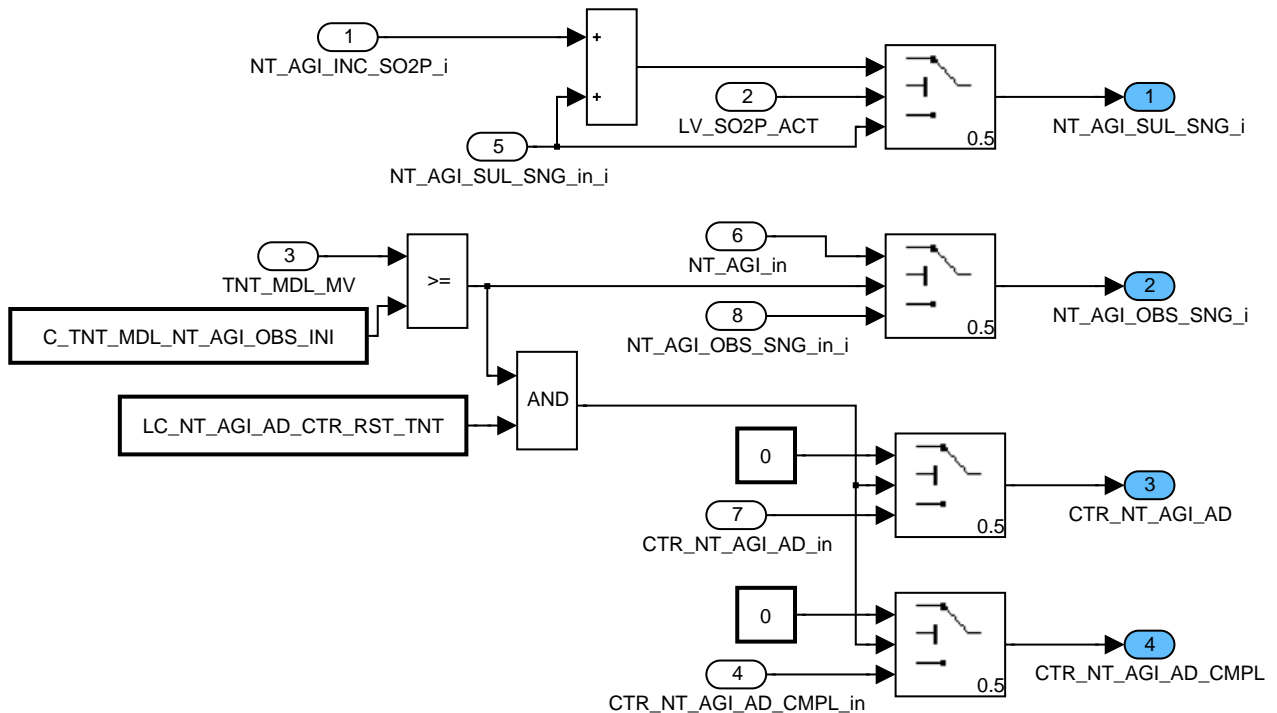


Figure 110 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ MAIN/ CBK/ SELECT/ NOT\_AGING/ CLC

### MAIN (after calculations for each NOx trap)

The incrementation of the counters and the integral for the fuel quality calculation have to be calculated once if the condition is true for one bank or both banks.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8427 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

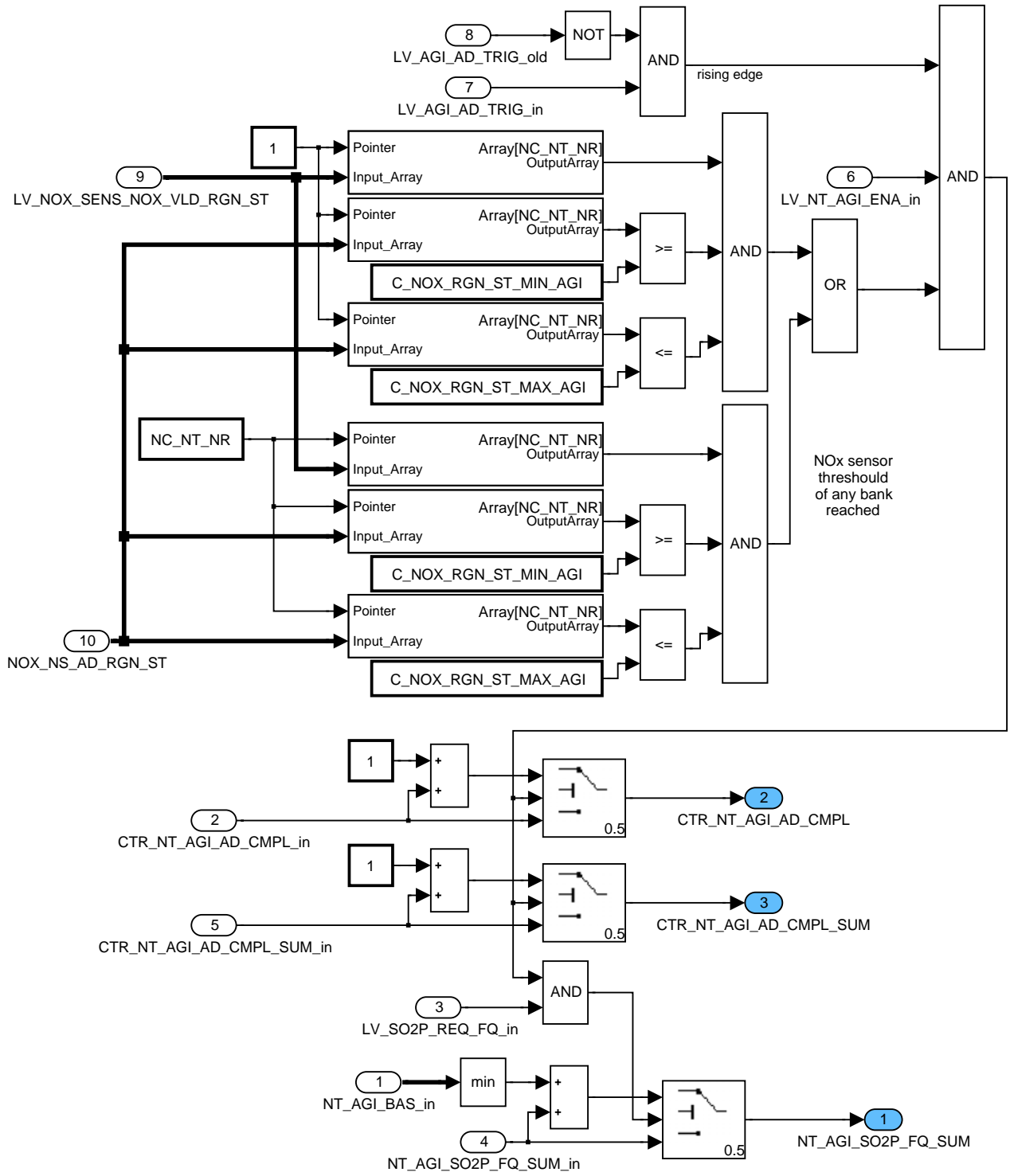



Figure 111 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ MAIN/ CTR

## ENABLING FLAGS

The calculation of the aging enabling flags is done after the aging calculation, thereby it's possible to reset LV\_NT\_AGI\_ENA in regeneration, the aging calculation is done at the first calculation of the main loop in regeneration.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8428 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Conditions to enable base aging fctor calculation/quick monitoring

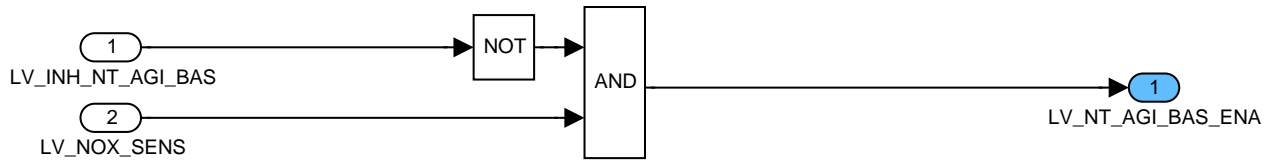


Figure 112 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ ENABLING\_FLAGS/ CLC1

Condition to enable aging factor calculation

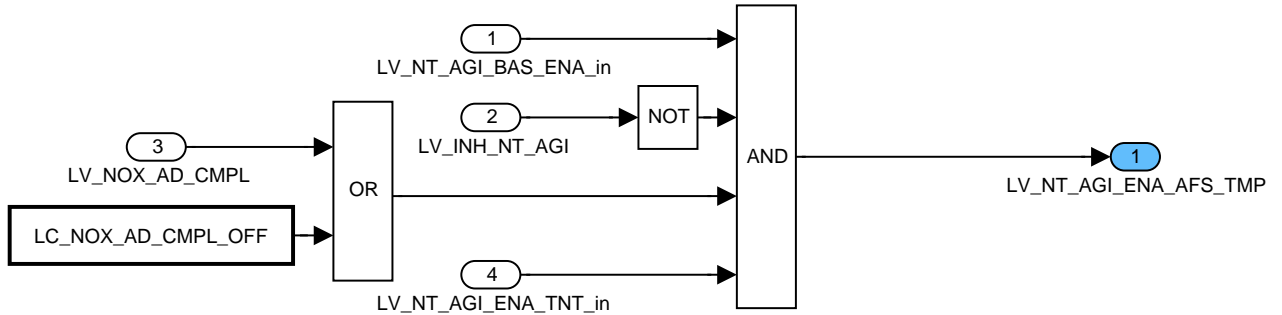


Figure 113 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ ENABLING\_FLAGS/ CLC2

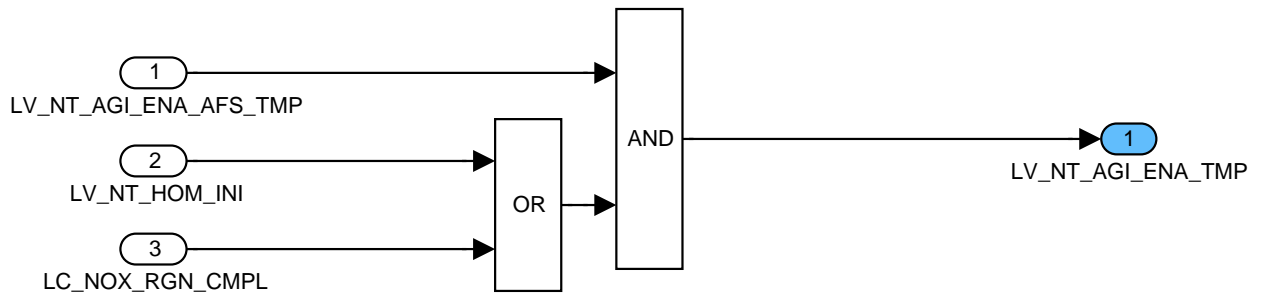



Figure 114 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ ENABLING\_FLAGS/ CLC3

The T\_AFL condition uses only lean phases with LV\_NT\_AGI\_ENA given at the beginning of the lean phase; aim is to prevent a closing of the EGR valve in the “middle” of a lean phase due to aging adaptation conditions given starting there as well as performing an adaptation after a lean phase with adaptation condition given only temporary.

CTR\_NT\_AGI\_AD and CTR\_NT\_AGI\_AD\_CMPL have physical limits from 0 to 254 whereas the corresponding threshold constants C\_CTR\_NT\_AGI\_AD\_MAX & C\_CTR\_NT\_AGI\_AD\_CMPL\_MAX have physical limits from 0 to 255. Thus by setting the constants to their maximum value the condition CTR < thd is always true and no limitation of the adaptation attempts / adaptation cycles will occur

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8429 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

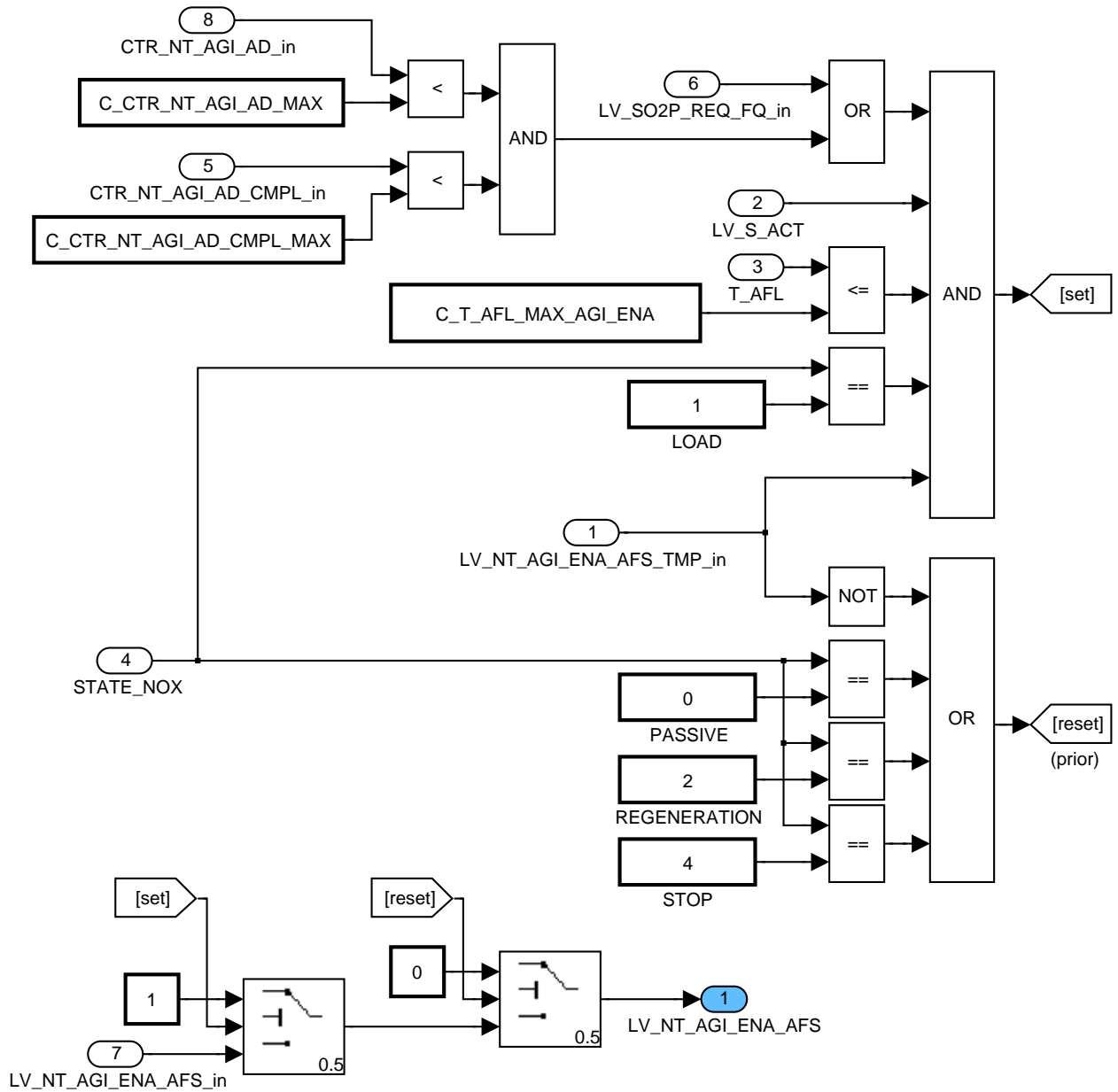



Figure 115 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ ENABLING\_FLAGS/ CLC4

## Conditions to close EGR valve during aging adaptation

The attempts counter is only calculated if EGR was closed; if the function is calibrated “passive” (i.e. without closing EGR) the number of attempts is not limited.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8430 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

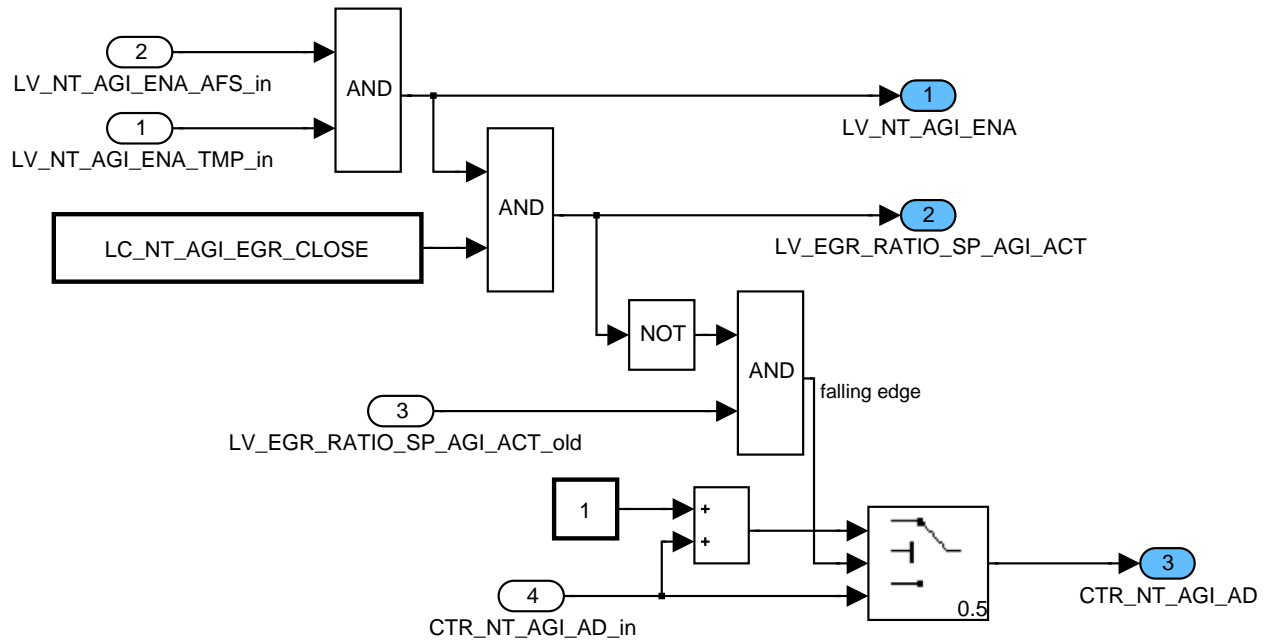


Figure 116 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ ENABLING\_FLAGS/ CLC5

## AGING FACTOR: Aging factor handling

NT\_SUL\_AGI\_SNG will be calculated from the aging factor due to sulphur load for each bank, defined by NC\_NT\_NR.

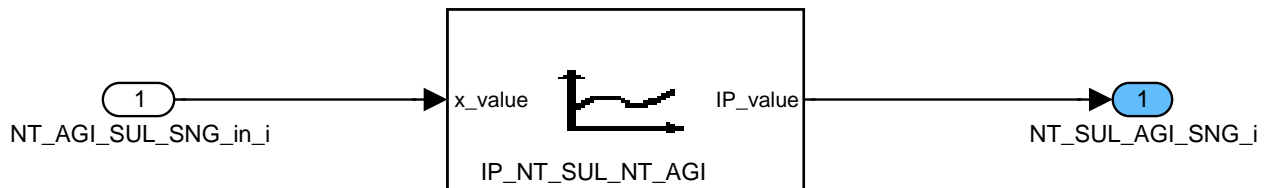



Figure 117 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ AGING\_FACTOR/ CBK/ CLC1

Bank selective values will be combined: minimum of aging factors and maximum of sulphur load.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8431 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

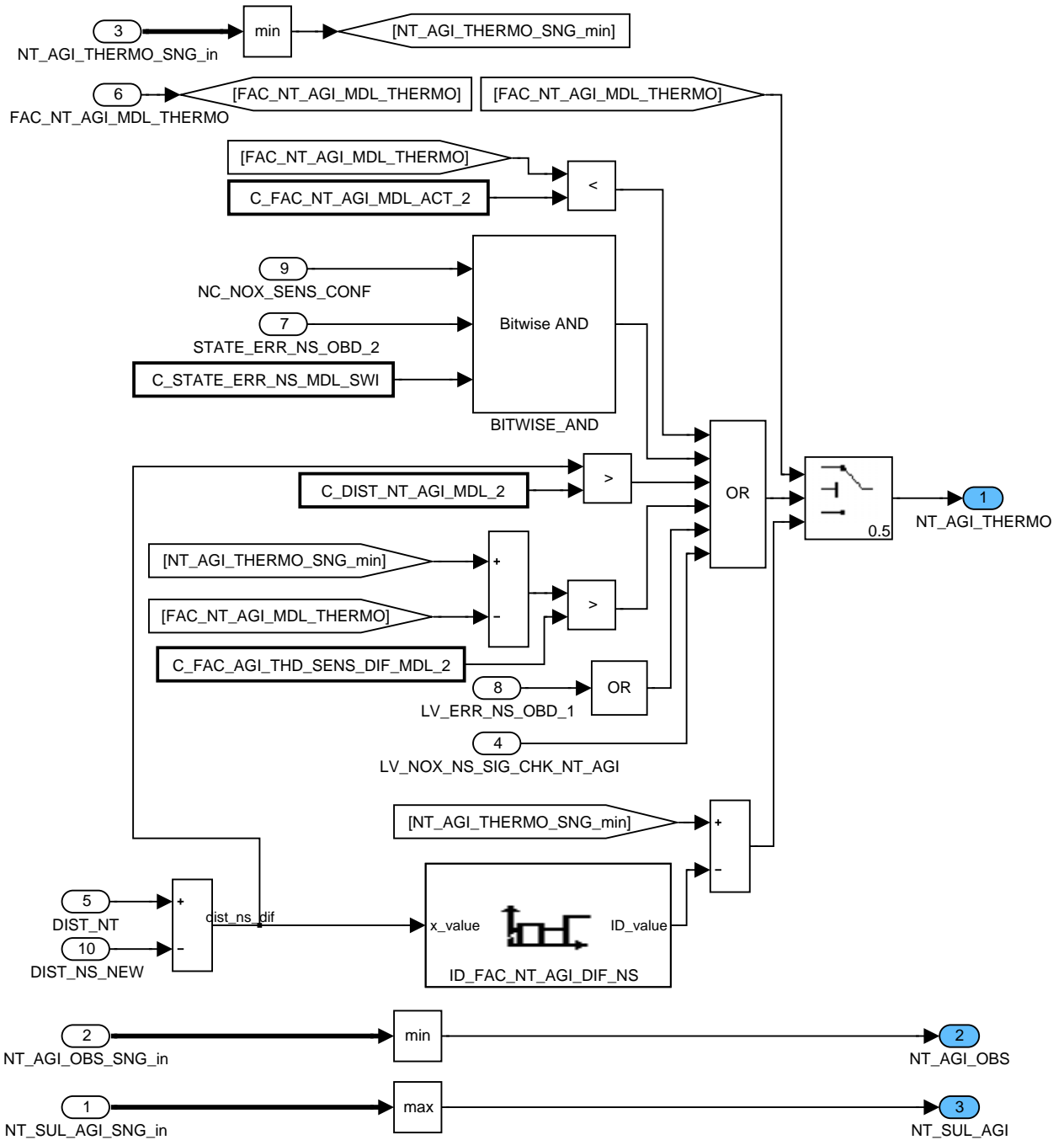

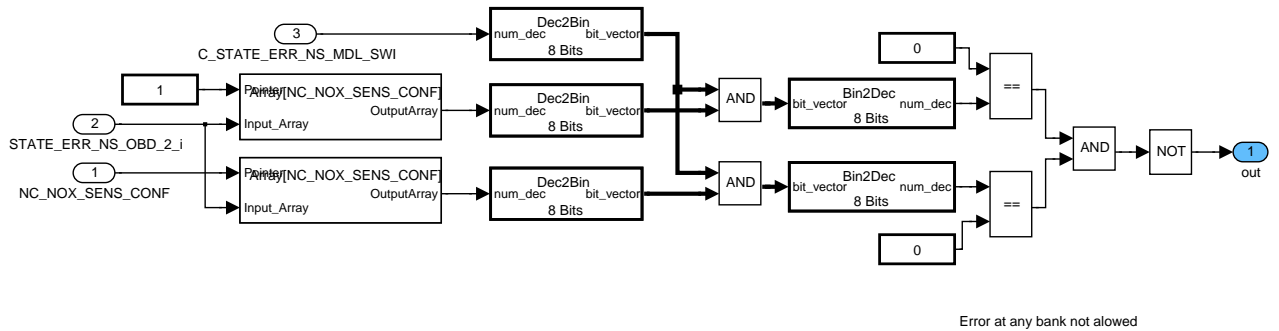


Figure 118 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ AGING\_FACTOR/ CLC2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8432 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



Error at any bank not allowed

Figure 119 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ AGING\_FACTOR/ CLC2/ BITWISE\_AND

The NOx trap aging factor may be updated from updated from sulphur model (this picture) or vice versa (next picture)

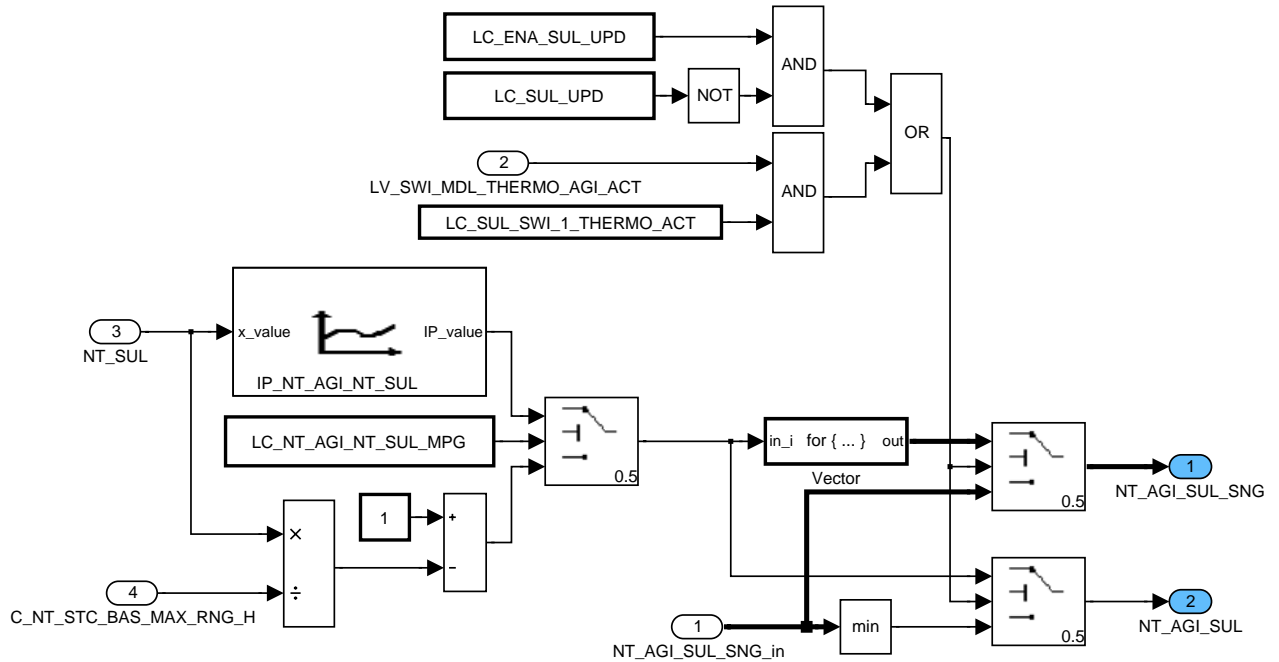


Figure 120 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ AGING\_FACTOR/ CLC3

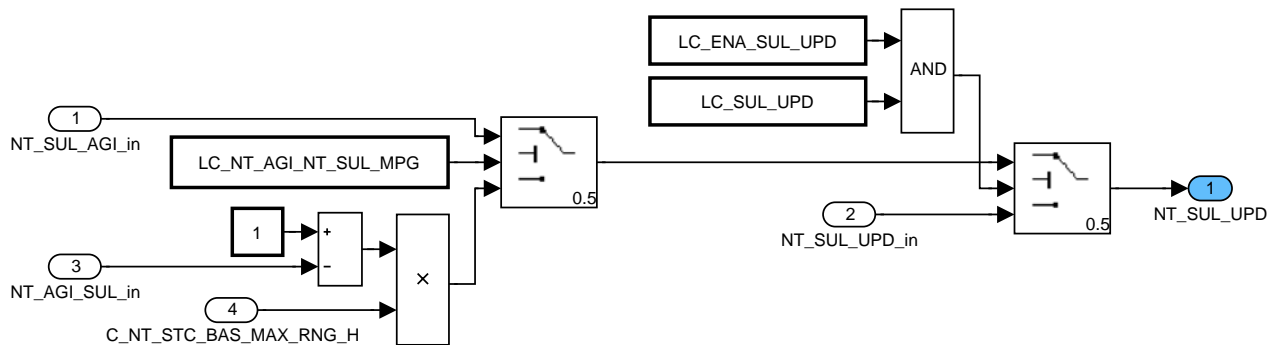



Figure 121 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ AGING\_FACTOR/ CLC4

The following pictures show that NOx trap aging factors may be selected from different sources.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8433 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

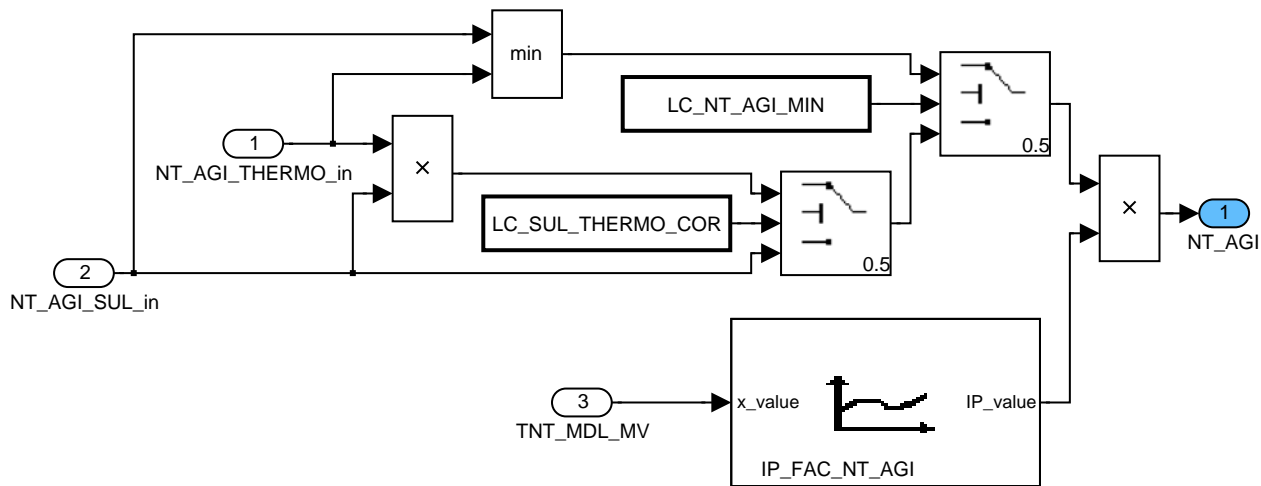


Figure 122 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ AGING\_FACTOR/ CLC5

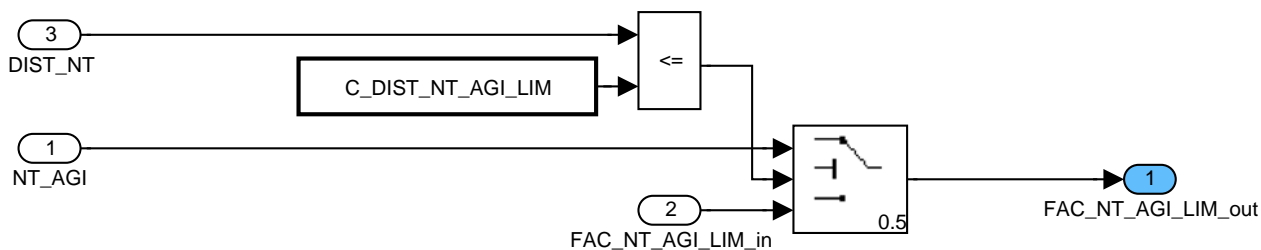


Figure 123 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ AGING\_FACTOR/ CLC6

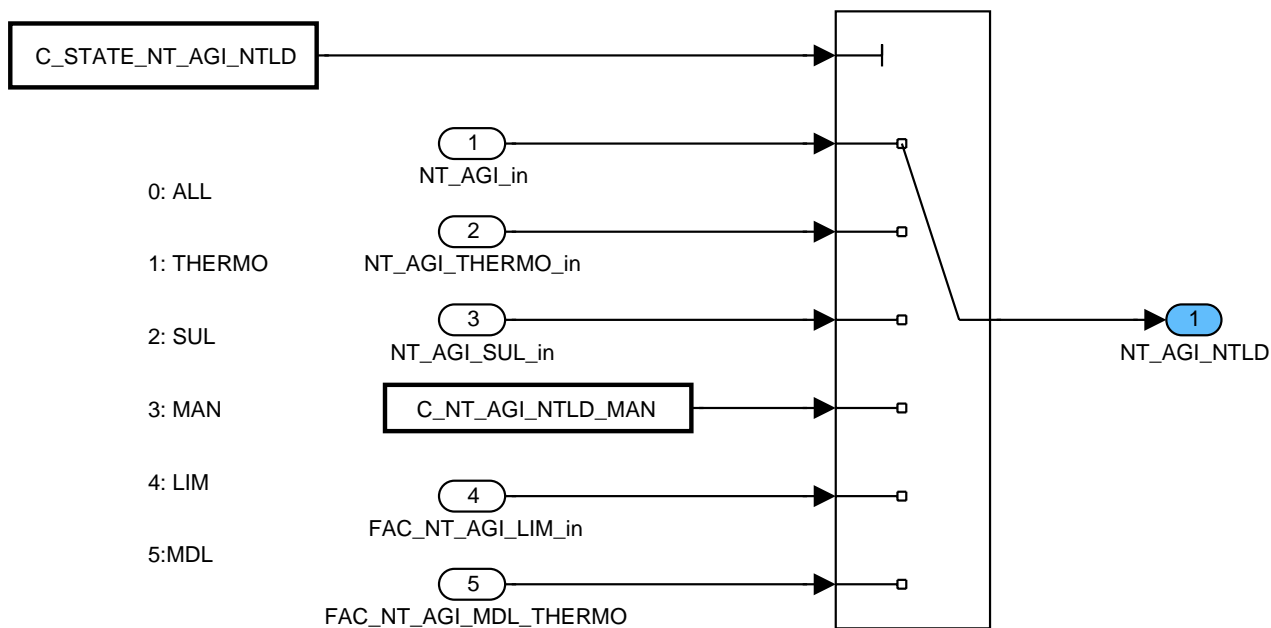



Figure 124 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ AGING\_FACTOR/ CLC7

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8434 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

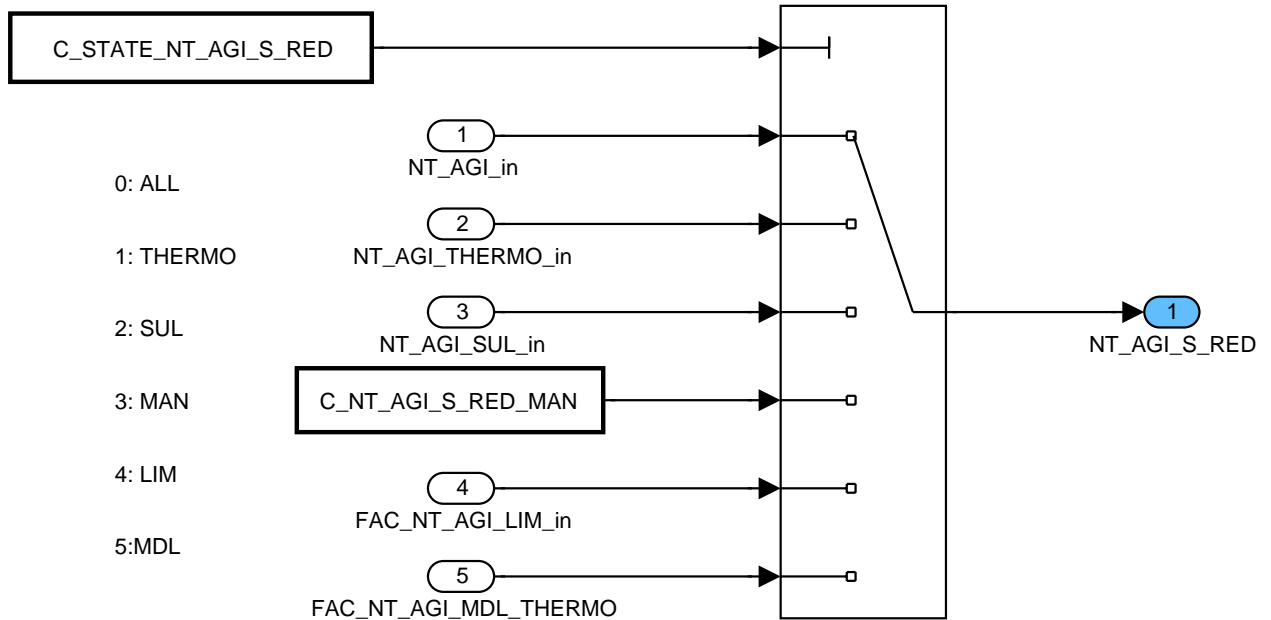


Figure 125 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ AGING\_FACTOR/ CLC8

## MANUAL RESET: Manual reset of desulfation requests

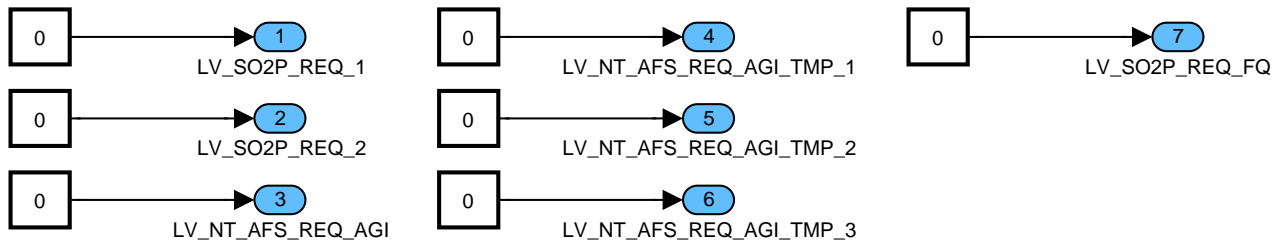


Figure 126 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ MANUAL\_RESET/ CLC

## DESULFATION

If aging factor or sulphur load reaches the first threshold, then the first desulfation request will be set.

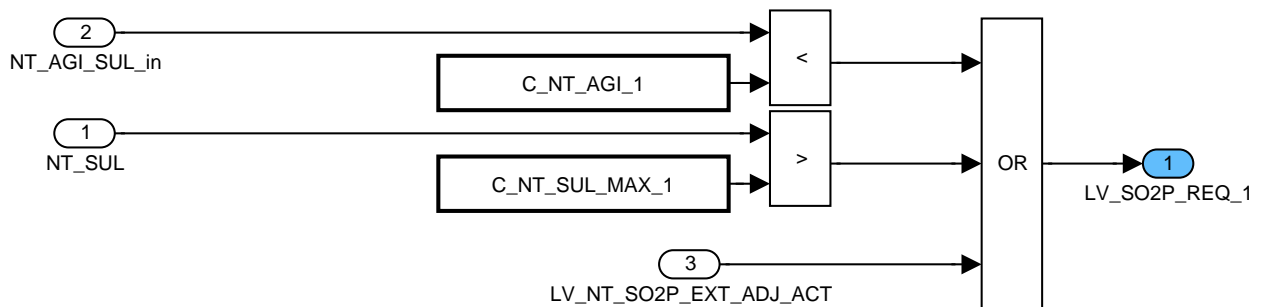



Figure 127 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ DESULFATION/ CLC1

If the values become worse and reach the second threshold, then the second desulfation request will be set. In standard cases with no need of separate reset conditions for

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8435 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV\_SO2P\_REQ\_2, IP\_NT\_SUL\_MAX\_2\_DEAC and IP\_NT\_SUL\_MAX\_2 have to be calibrated identically

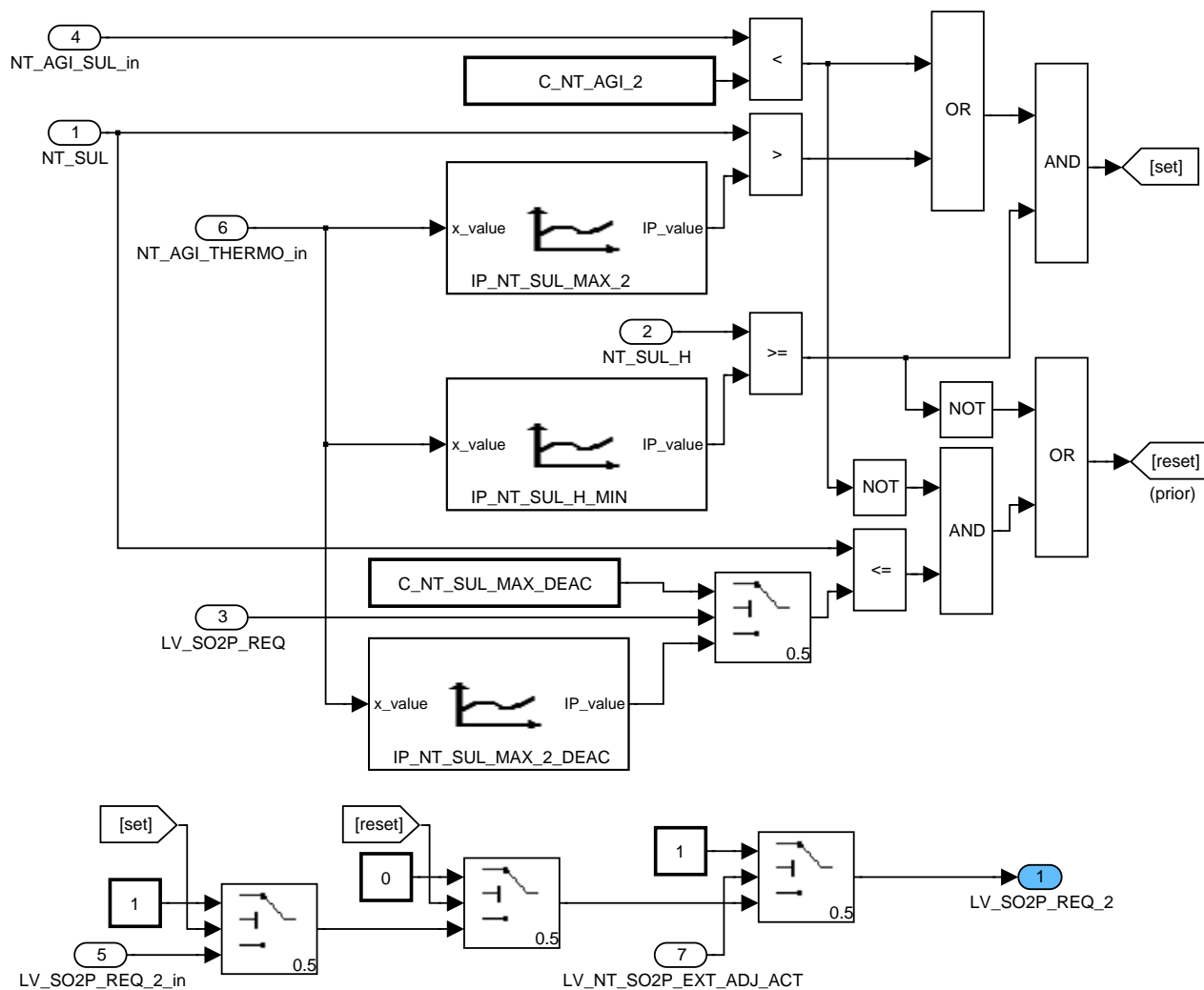



Figure 128 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ DESULFATION/ CLC2

Condition for lambda=1 request

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8436 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

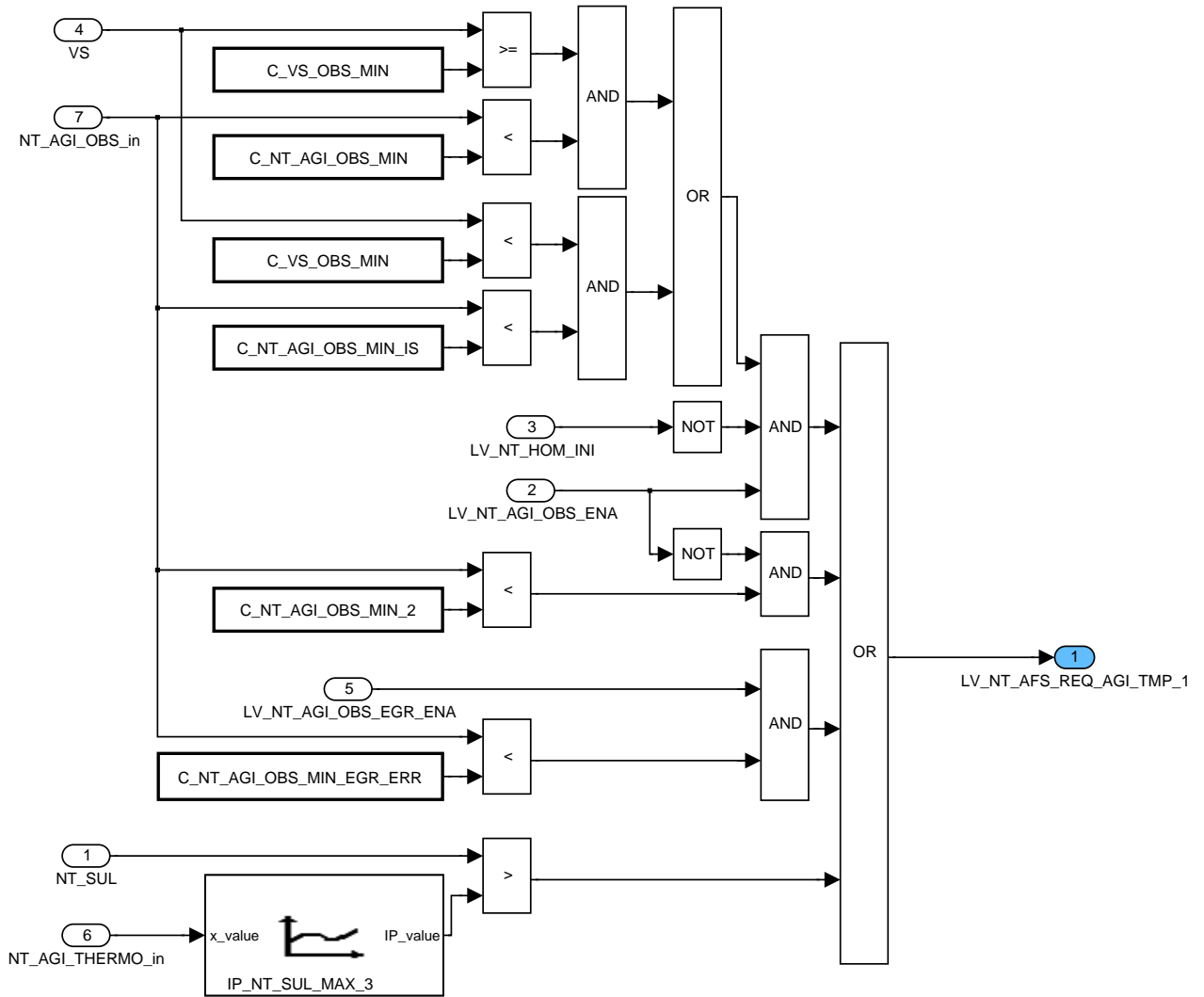


Figure 129 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ DESULFATION/ CLC3


## Structure of fuel quality check

If the thermal aging factor reaches the third threshold, then the fuel quality check will be started. In that case a desulfation will be requested and the sulfur model will be calculated with higher sulfur ratio, controlled by FAC\_SU\_CONC\_FUEL.

After desulfation (LV\_SO2P\_REQ\_1=0) the prohibition of stratified mode (LV\_NT\_AFS\_REQ\_AGI\_TMP\_2) will be canceled.

Either the aging factor is OK and the fuel check will be finished immediately (sub-system OK) or after a calibratable number of cycles a decision will be made (sub-system END) whether the NOx trap is OK or not. If OK the fuel quality check will be finished, if not the lambda=1 mode will be forced (LV\_NT\_AFS\_REQ\_AGI\_TMP\_3=1) because the trap is defect.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8437 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

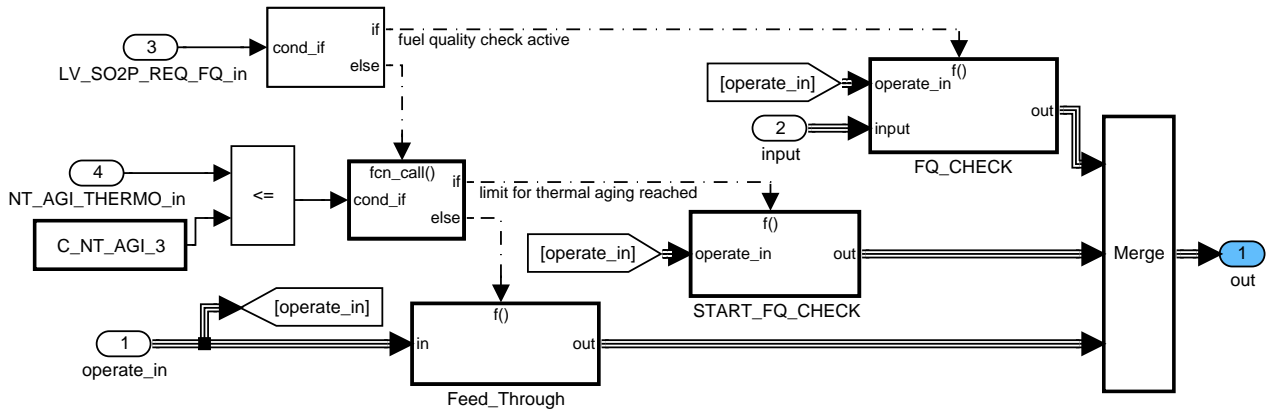


Figure 130 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ DESULFATION/ CLC4

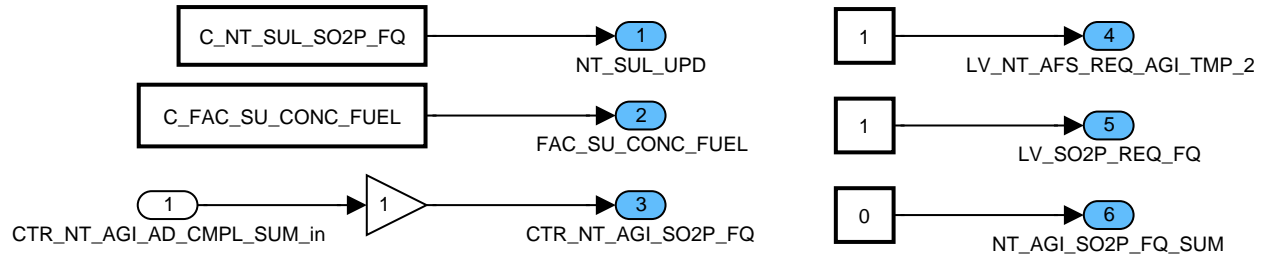


Figure 131 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ DESULFATION/ CLC4/ START\_FQ\_CHECK/ CLC

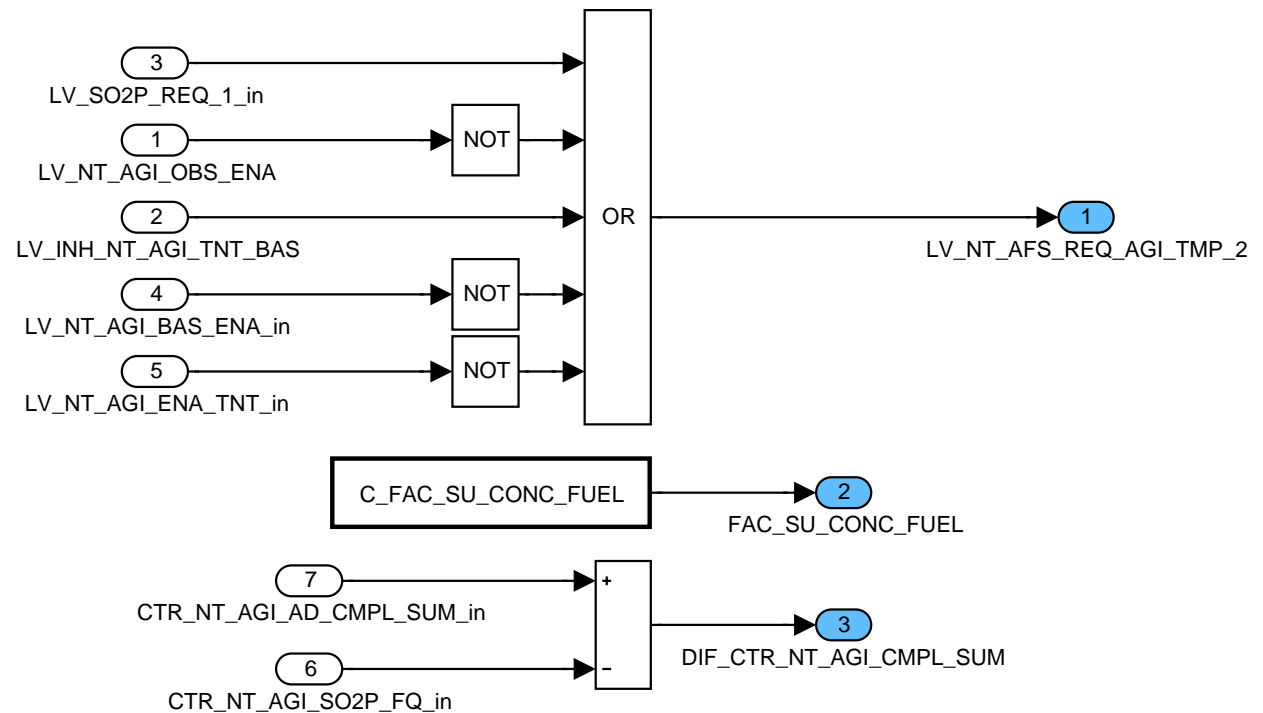



Figure 132 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ DESULFATION/ CLC4/ FQ\_CHECK/ CLC1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8438 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

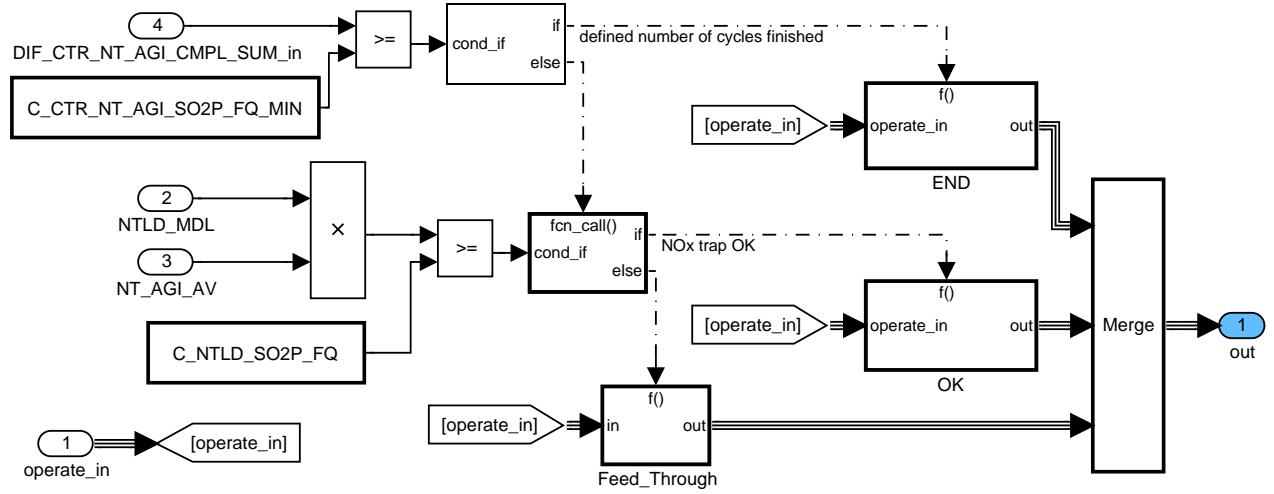


Figure 133 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ DESULFATION/ CLC4/ FQ\_CHECK/ CLC2

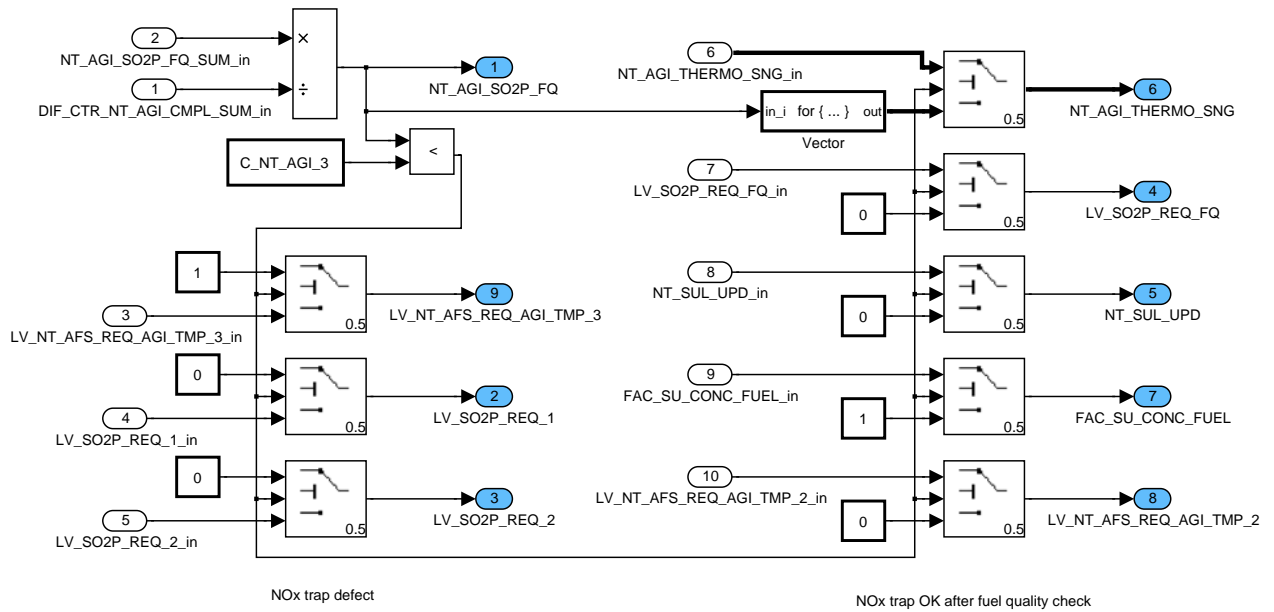



Figure 134 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ DESULFATION/ CLC4/ FQ\_CHECK/ CLC2/ END/ CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8439 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

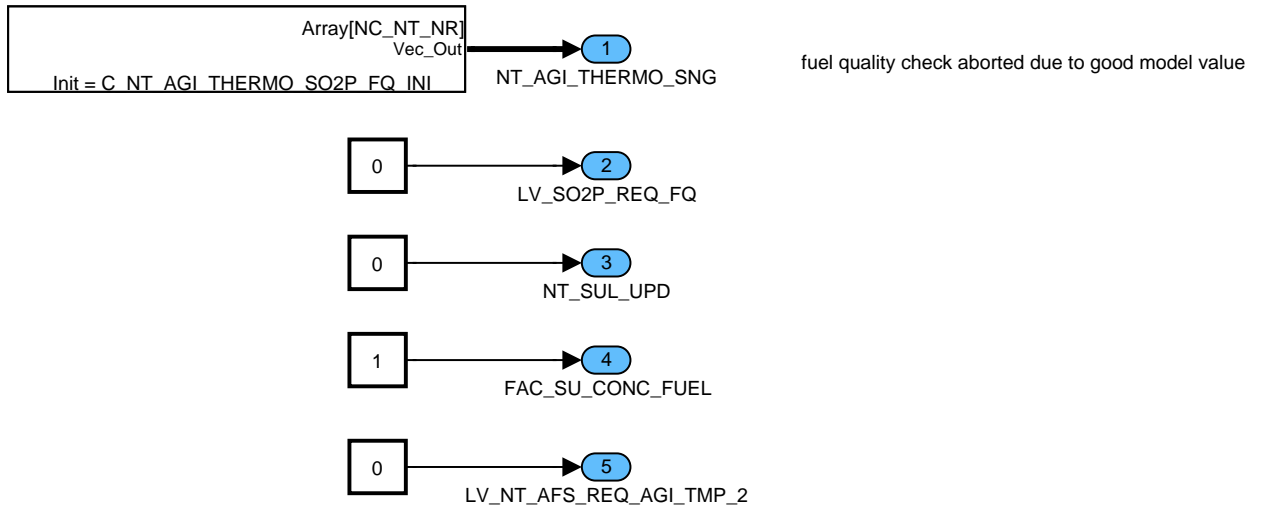


Figure 135 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ DESULFATION/ CLC4/ FQ\_CHECK/ CLC2/ OK/ CLC  
Collection of all lambda=1 requests.

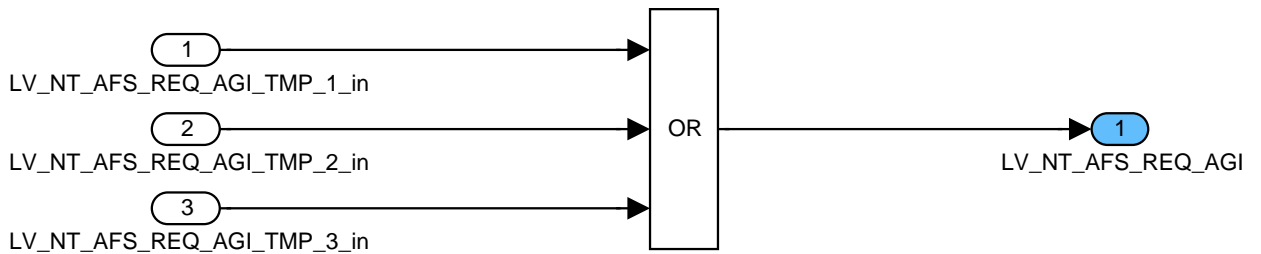


Figure 136 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ DESULFATION/ CLC5

## NEW\_DEVICE: Initialisation by scan tool

If a new NOx trap is built in, then a initialization via a scan tool have to be made.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8440 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

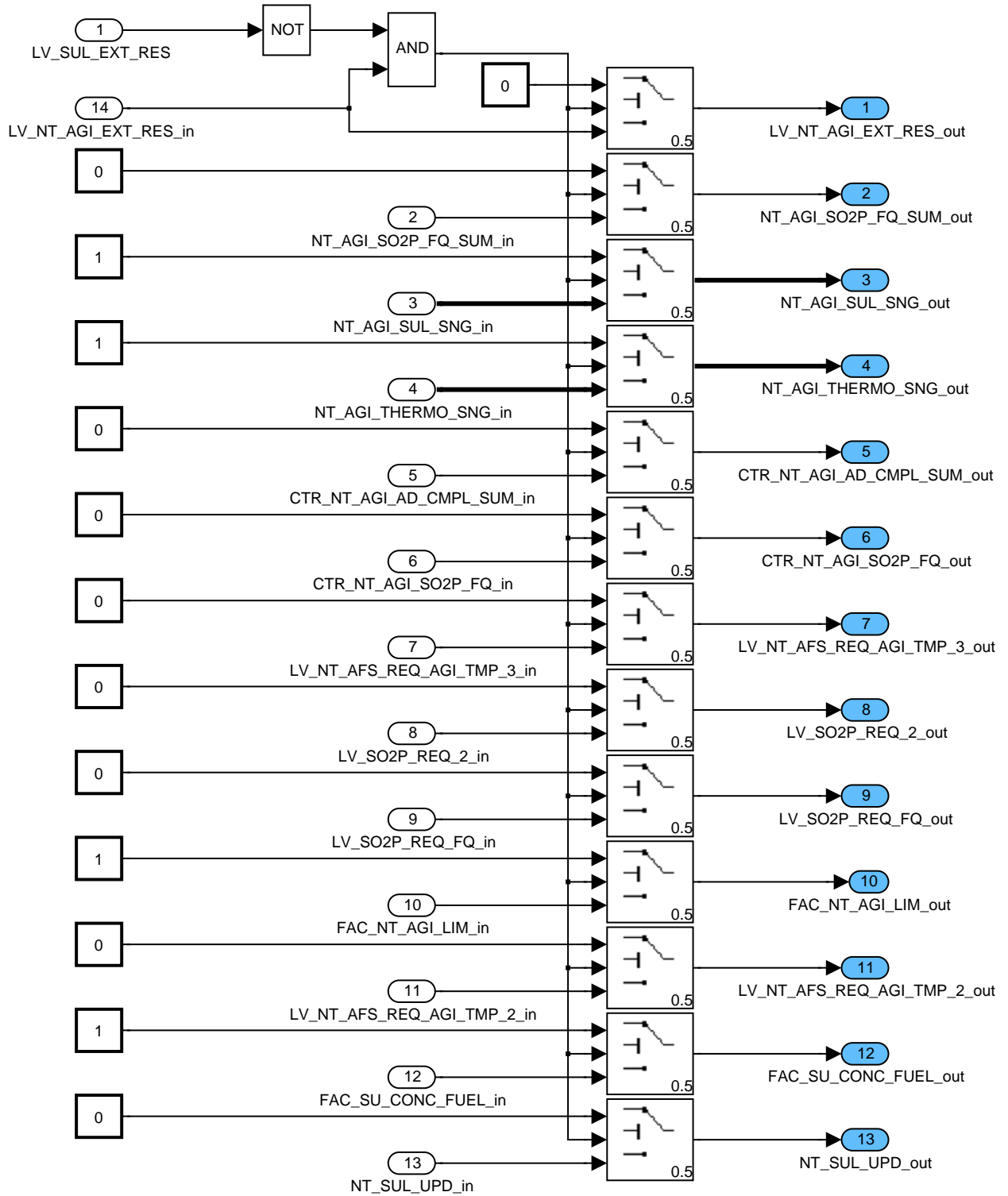



Figure 137 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ NEW\_DEVICE/ CLC1

## Update of external adjustment values

If the flag LV\_NT\_AGI\_EXT\_ADJ was set by action ACTION\_NOXM\_WriteAgingExtAdj and the external sulfur model values are already written, then the external values will be used and the flag will be reset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8441 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

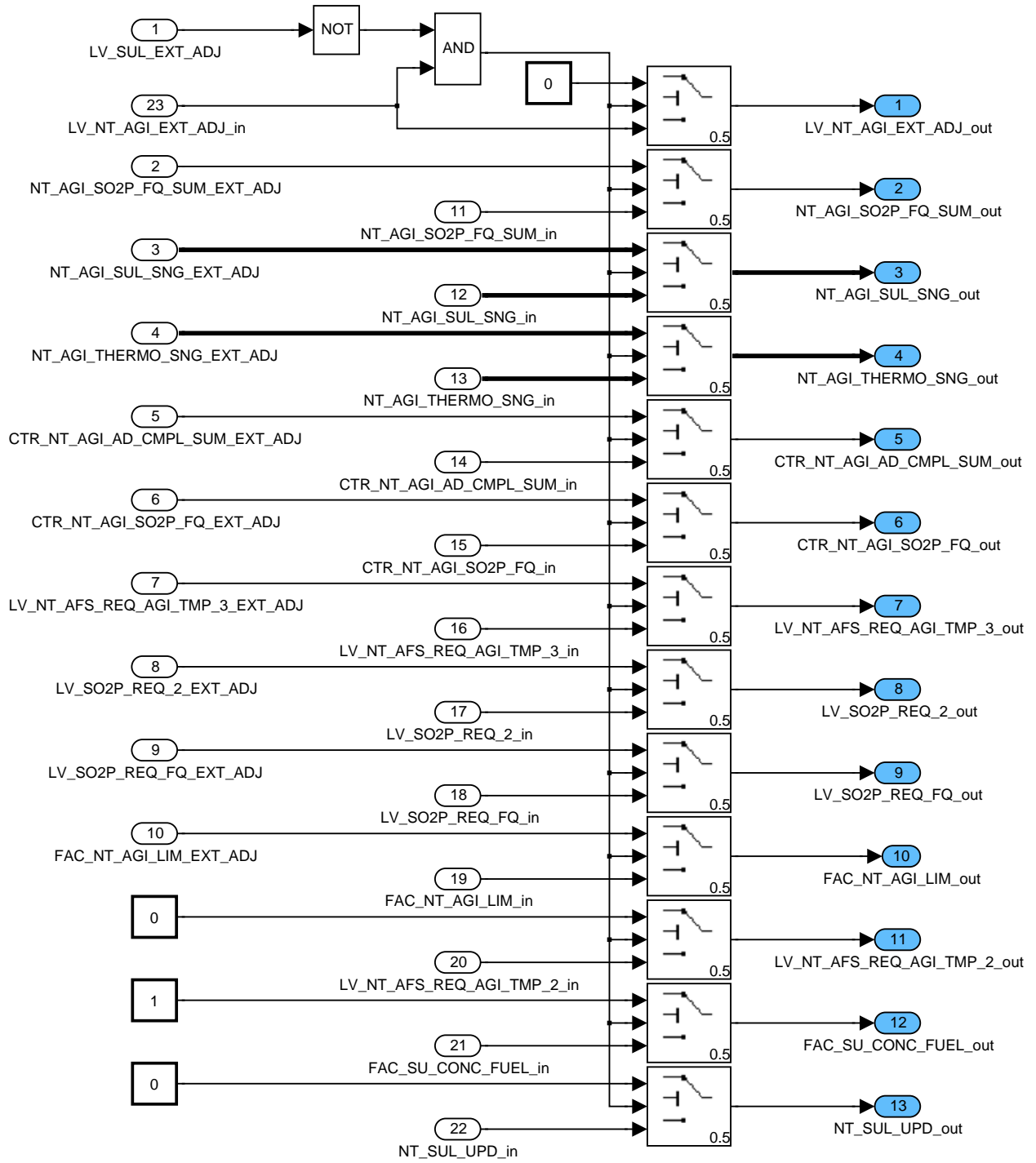



Figure 138 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ operate/ NEW\_DEVICE/ CLC2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8442 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06



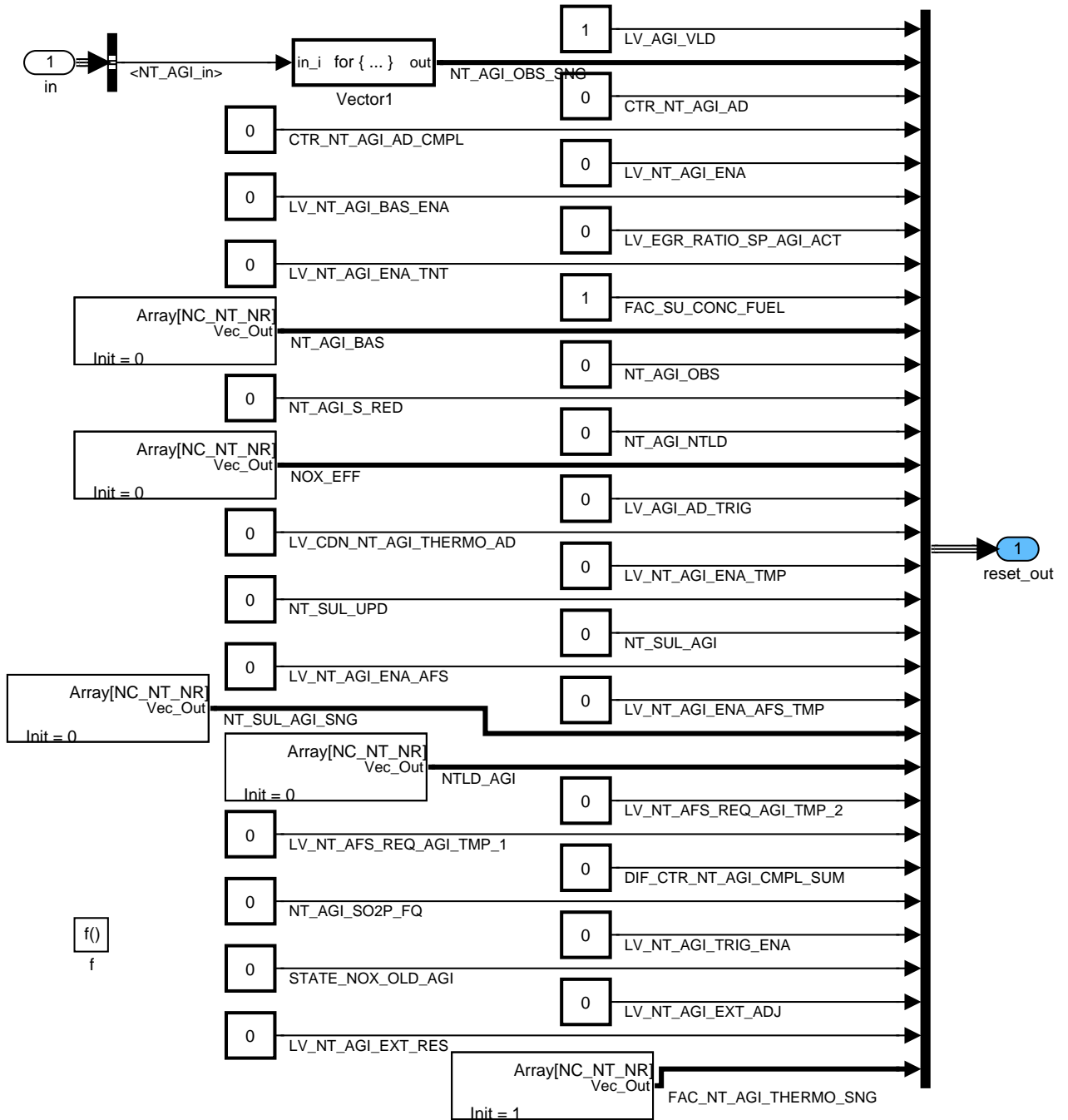



Figure 139 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ reset

### 53.12.1.5 Handling of non volatile memory

The non-volatile data will be read out of the memory at the after power-on and stored in the memory before power-off. The initialization of the non-volatile memory is shown in the next picture.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.0AC
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8443 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

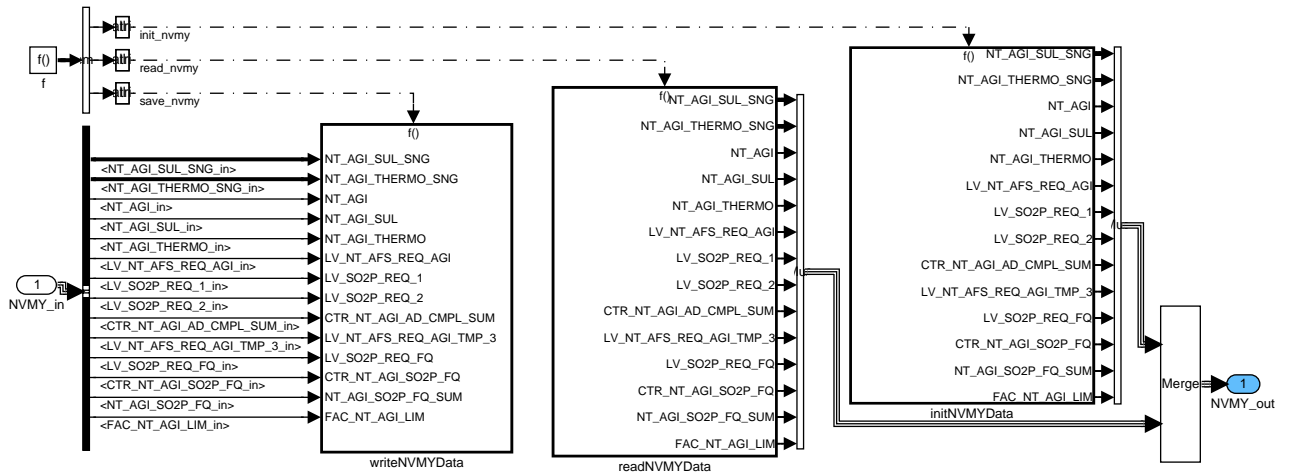


Figure 140 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ NVMYdata

## Initialization of non-volatile memory

The aging factors will be set to one, that means fresh catalyst. All other values will be initialized to its inactive value.

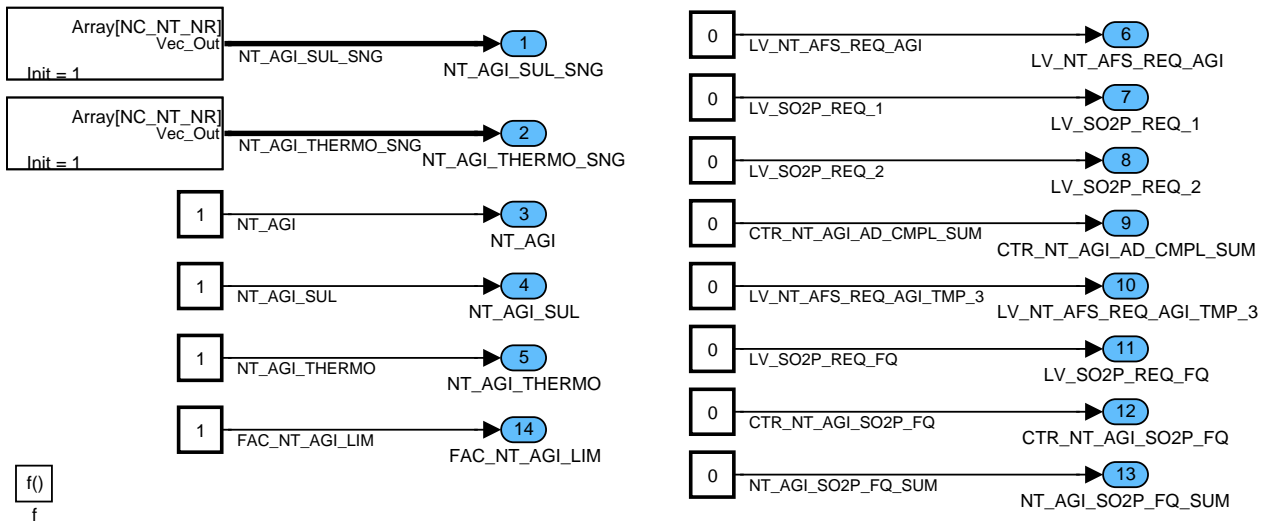


Figure 141 NOXM\_MODUL703P/ NVMYdata/ initNVMYData

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703P03.OAC
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8444 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.13 Application Incidence for the NOx catalyst aging

### 53.13.1 Activation Conditions for NOx catalyst aging

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_NT_AGI	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag inhibiting the NOx catalyst aging adaptation					
LV_INH_NT_AGI_TNT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
inhibition of the NOx catalyst aging adaptation due to temperature window control					
LV_INH_NT_AGI_ERR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
inhibition of the NOx catalyst aging adaptation due error on sensor or subsystem					
TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_DYW[NC_NT_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
NOx trap temperature of limited dynamic window out of TNT_MDL_MV					
LV_INH_NT_AGI_THD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
inhibition of the NOx catalyst aging adaptation due to MFF or N					
LV_INH_NT_AGI_BAS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag inhibiting the NOx catalyst aging adaptation					
LV_NOX_SENS_MAX_ADJ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to enable adjustment of NOx Sensor threshold for regeneration by aging adaptation					
LV_NT_AGI_OBS_ENA	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation Conditions for continuous Aging Observation					
LV_NT_AGI_OBS_EGR_ENA	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation Conditions for continuous Aging Observation					
LV_INH_NT_AGI_TNT_BAS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
inhibition of the NOx catalyst aging adaptation due to temperature window control					
NT_AGI_THERMO_ST	V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
NOx trap aging factor due to thermal aging at motor start					
CTR_KM_CAN_ST	V	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	[km]
vehicle kilometer reading from Kombi at motor start					
NT_AGI_THERMO_GRD	V/O/S	8000...0H	-0.1...0	3.0518e-6	[1/km]
Gradient of NT_AGI_THERMO from motor start to stop of last driving cycle normalized to distance					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704901.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8445 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





## Application conditions:

**Recurrence:** 100 ms has to be calculated before the modul "NOX Catalyst aging"  
xx703P03.00x

**Activation:** --

**Deactivation:** --

**Initialisation:** LV\_INH\_NT\_AGI = 0  
TNT\_MDL\_NT\_AGI\_DYW[i] = 0

*% NOx catalyst temperature dynamic window*

TNT\_MDL\_NT\_AGI\_DYW[i]<sub>n</sub> =  
(TNT\_MDL\_NT\_AGI\_DYW[i]<sub>n-1</sub> \* (1- C\_CRLC\_TNT\_MDL\_NT\_AGI\_DYW))  
+ (TNT\_MDL\_1[i] \* C\_CRLC\_TNT\_MDL\_NT\_AGI\_DYW)

*% NOx catalyst temperature conditions for aging*

**if (1)** | TNT\_MDL\_NT\_AGI\_DYW[i] - TNT\_MDL\_1[i] | > C\_TNT\_MDL\_NT\_AGI\_DYW

*% at least one of the two benches has to fulfill the conditions*

- or** TNT\_MDL\_L <= C\_TNT\_MDL\_NT\_AGI\_MIN
- or** TNT\_MDL\_H >= C\_TNT\_MDL\_NT\_AGI\_MAX
- or** TNT\_MDL\_MV <= C\_TNT\_MDL\_MV\_AGI\_MIN
- or** TNT\_MDL\_MV >= C\_TNT\_MDL\_MV\_AGI\_MAX
- or** TNT\_MDL\_H - TNT\_MDL\_L >= C\_TNT\_MDL\_NT\_AGI\_DELTA
- or** TIA\_IM < C\_TIA\_NT\_AGI\_MIN
- or** TOIL <= C\_TOIL\_NT\_AGI\_MIN
- or** TOIL > C\_TOIL\_NT\_AGI\_MAX
- or** AMP < C\_AMP\_NT\_AGI\_MIN

**then (1)** LV\_INH\_NT\_AGI\_TNT\_BAS = 1

**else (1)** LV\_INH\_NT\_AGI\_TNT\_BAS = 0

**endif (1)**

**if(2)** STATE\_NOX = LOAD and LV\_HOM\_AFS\_REQ = 0

**then(2)** *% NOx catalyst temperature dynamic window*


*% NOx catalyst temperature conditions for aging*

**if(3)** LV\_INH\_NT\_AGI\_TNT\_BAS = 1

**then(3)** LV\_INH\_NT\_AGI\_TNT = 1

**else(3)** LV\_INH\_NT\_AGI\_TNT remains unchanged

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704901.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8447 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**endif(3)**

*% monitoring of engine speed and Fuel mass flow*

```

if(4)      N_32 <= C_N_32_NT_AGI_MIN
or        N_32 >= C_N_32_NT_AGI_MAX
or        MFF_SP_S <= C_MFF_SP_S_NT_AGI_MIN
or        MFF_SP_S >= C_MFF_SP_S_NT_AGI_MAX
or        LAMB_LS_UP[m] < C_LAMB_NT_AGI_MIN
            % valid if at least one [m] < C_LAMB_NT_AGI_MIN

then(4)   LV_INH_NT_AGI_THD = 1
else(4)   LV_INH_NT_AGI_THD remains unchanged
endif(4)

```

```

else(2)   LV_INH_NT_AGI_THD remains unchanged
            LV_INH_NT_AGI_TNT remains unchanged

```

**endif(2)**

```

if (5)    LC_INH_NT_AGI_OFF = 1
then (5)  LV_INH_NT_AGI_ERR = 0
            LV_INH_NT_AGI = 0

```

**else (5)**

*% component error check for aging*

LV\_INH\_NT\_AGI\_ERR =

```

(   LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DOWN[m] = 1           % valid if at least one [m] = 1
  (error currently present on location "Exh.gas temp.sens.downstr. precat")

```

```

or   LV_ERR_TIA_IM = 1
      (error currently present on location "temperature sensor intake air")

```

```

or   LV_ERR_EGR = 1
      (error currently present on exhaust gas recirculation system)

```

```

or   LV_ERR_EGR_2 = 1
      (EGR valve stuck)

```

```

or   LV_ERR_CPS = 1
      (electr.error currently present on error location canister purge solenoid)

```

```

or   LV_ERR_CAT_DIAG[m] = 1           % valid if at least one [m] = 1
      (pre catalyst diagnosis value reached the threshold)

```

*(Downstream lambda sensor specific errors)*

```

or   [LV_NOX_SENS = 0

```

```

      and ( (failure bit for downstream oxygen sensor)


```

```

          or   LV_ERR_EL_LS_DOWN[m] = 1   % valid if at least one [m] = 1

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704901.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8448 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

or LV_ERR_LSH_DOWN[m] = 1 % valid if at least one [m] = 1
   (downstr. oxygen sensor heater power stage)
or LV_ERR_OBD_LSH_DOWN[m] = 1] % valid if at least one [m] =
1

```

(NOx sensor specific errors)

```

or [LV_NOX_SENS = 1
   and ( LV_ERR_NS_OBD_1[k] = 1 % valid if at least one [k] = 1
        (OBD I error from smart NOx sensor)
   or LV_ERR_NS_OBD_2[k] = 1 % valid if at least one [k] = 1
   or ( STATE_ERR_NS_OBD_2[k] bitwise AND
        C_ERR_NS_NT_AGI_BIT_SEL ) != 0 % valid if at least one [k] = 1
        (OBD II error on NOx sensor)
   or LV_ERR_NS_CAN_MSG_LOST[k] = 1
        % valid if at least one [k] = 1
   )
]
)

```

% building the central inhibition flag for aging function

```

LV_INH_NT_AGI =
( LC_INH_NT_AGI_MAN = 1
  (codeword for manual setting of inhibiting the aging adaptation)
or LV_INH_NT_AGI_TNT = 1
  (NOx trap temperature window control)
or LV_INH_NT_AGI_ERR = 1
  (error on adaptation relevant sensors / subsystems present)
or LV_NOX_AD_DYW = 0
  (limited dynamics concerning NOx concentration and MAF)
or LV_INH_NT_AGI_THD = 1)
endif (5)

```

```

LV_INH_NT_AGI_BAS =
( LC_INH_NT_AGI_MAN = 1
  (codeword for manual setting of inhibiting the aging adaptation)
or LV_INH_NT_AGI_ERR = 1)


```

### 53.13.2 Adjustment of NOx Sensor threshold for regeneration

```

If (6) LC_NOX_SENS_MAX_AGI_ADJ_ENA = 1
and STATE_CAT_DIAG[m] = "END" % valid if all [m] = "END"
and LV_NT_AGI_ENA = 1

```

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704901.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8449 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```
then (6) LV_NOX_SENS_MAX_ADJ = 1
else (6) LV_NOX_SENS_MAX_ADJ = 0
endif (6)
```

### 53.13.3 Activation Conditions for continuous Aging Observation

```
if (7) STATE_CAT_DIAG[m] = "END" % valid if all [m] = "END"
then (7) LV_NT_AGI_OBS_ENA = 1
        LV_NT_AGI_OBS_EGR_ENA = 0
else (7) LV_NT_AGI_OBS_ENA = 0
        if (8) LV_ERR_EGR
        then (8) LV_NT_AGI_OBS_EGR_ENA = 1
        endif (8)
endif (7)
```

### 53.13.4 Gradient of NT\_AGI\_THERMO

#### Application conditions:

Recurrence: --

Activation: --

Deactivation: --

Initialisation:

*at transition 'engine stop to engine run':*

NT\_AGI\_THERMO\_ST = NT\_AGI\_THERMO

CTR\_KM\_CAN\_ST = CTR\_KM\_CAN

*at transition 'engine run to engine stop':*

if (CTR\_KM\_CAN-CTR\_KM\_CAN\_ST) > C\_CTR\_KM\_CAN\_DIF\_MIN


**AND** NT\_AGI\_THERMO < NT\_AGI\_THERMO\_ST

**then**

NT\_AGI\_THERMO\_GRD =  
(NT\_AGI\_THERMO - NT\_AGI\_THERMO\_ST) /  
(CTR\_KM\_CAN - CTR\_KM\_CAN\_ST)

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704901.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8450 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_INH_NT_AGI_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation flag (for the manual setting of the inhibiting bit NOx trap aging adaptation)					
LC_INH_NT_AGI_OFF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation flag for the deactivation of inhibiting the NOx trap aging adaptation (1 = disable deactivation)					
C_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Temperature threshold for enabling / disabling an aging adaptation					
C_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Temperature threshold for enabling / disabling an aging adaptation					
C_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_DELTA	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
max. deviation between higher and lower NT temp. for enabling an aging adaptation					
C_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_DYW	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Temperature threshold for dynamic window limitation					
C_CRLC_TNT_MDL_NT_AGI_DYW	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation factor for calculation of TNT of dynamic window limitation					
C_N_32_NT_AGI_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for enabling / disabling an aging adaptation					
C_N_32_NT_AGI_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for enabling / disabling an aging adaptation					
C_MFF_SP_S_NT_AGI_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass flow threshold for enabling / disabling an aging adaptation					
C_MFF_SP_S_NT_AGI_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Fuel mass flow threshold for enabling / disabling an aging adaptation					
C_LAMB_NT_AGI_MIN	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
Lambda threshold for enabling / disabling an aging adaptation					
C_TIA_NT_AGI_MIN	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Min. Intake Air Temperature threshold for enabling / disabling an aging adaptation					
C_TOIL_NT_AGI_MIN	1	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
Min. Oil Temperature threshold for enabling / disabling an aging adaptation					
C_TOIL_NT_AGI_MAX	1	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
Max. Oil Temperature threshold for enabling / disabling an aging adaptation					
C_AMP_NT_AGI_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...5434	0.0829175	[hPa]
Min. Ambient Pressure threshold for enabling / disabling an aging adaptation					
C_TNT_MDL_MV_AGI_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Temperature threshold for enabling / disabling an aging adaptation					
C_TNT_MDL_MV_AGI_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Temperature threshold for enabling / disabling an aging adaptation					
LC_NOX_SENS_MAX_AGI_ADJ_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch to enable adjustment of NOx Sensor threshold for regeneration by aging adaptation					
C_ERR_EGR_3_REQ_CTR_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
threshold for enabling aging factor observation considering EGR problems					
C_CTR_KM_CAN_DIF_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...655350	10	[km]
minimum vehicle kilometer for calculation of thermal aging gradient					
C_ERR_NS_NT_AGI_BIT_SEL	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Selection of NOx sensor diagnosis errors to inhibit NOx catalyst aging determination					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704901.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8451 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

53.14 NOx catalyst sulphur model

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NT_SUL_32[NC_NT_NR]	O/V/S	0...FFFFFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	2.44137E-6	mg
NOx trap sulphur loading with high resolution					
NT_SUL	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
NOx trap sulphur loading					
NT_SUL_H_32[NC_NT_NR]	O/V/S	0...FFFFFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	2.44137E-6	mg
NOx trap sulphur loading with high resolution for high sulphured fuel					
NT_SUL_H	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
NOx trap sulphur loading for high sulphured fuel					
NT_SUL_MAX[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
maximum NOx trap sulphur loading					
NT_AGI_INC_SO2P[NC_NT_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFFFFH	0...1	2.3283E-10	-
Nox trap ageing factor increment per time step due to sulphur release					
LV_SUL_EXT_ADJ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
External data for sulfur model available					
LV_SUL_EXT_RES	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
External reset of data for sulfur model					
NT_SUL_H_DELTA[NC_NT_NR]	V	80000000...7FFF FFFFFFH	-5.2428E+3 ... 5.2428E+3	2.44137E-6	mg
NT_SUL_H delta due to desulfation or loading					
NT_SUL_H_SO2P_BEG[NC_NT_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
NOx trap sulphur loading for high sulphured fuel at desulfation begin					
NT_SUL_AGI_DELTA[NC_NT_NR]	V	80000000...7FFF FFFFFFH	-5.2428E+3 ... 5.2428E+3	2.44137E-6	mg
NT_SUL_AGI delta due to desulfation					
NT_SUL_DELTA[NC_NT_NR]	V	80000000...7FFF FFFFFFH	-5.2428E+3 ... 5.2428E+3	2.44137E-6	mg
NT_SUL delta due to desulfation or loading					
NT_SUL_SO2P_BEG[NC_NT_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
NOx trap sulphur loading at desulfation begin					
MFF_OFS_EGR_NT_SUL	-	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119478	mg/stk
Correction of mass fuel flow setpoint for sulphur model due to unsymmetrical EGR branch					
NT_SUL_UPD_OLD	-	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
old value of interface variable for update of sulphur model by aging function					

**Input data:**

LV_SO2P_ACT	T_SO2P_DLY	C_NT_STC_BAS_MAX_R NG_H	FAC_SU_CONC_FUEL
N_32	STATE_NOX	LV_PUC	NT_SUL_UPD
LAMB_SP[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_E X_NR]	TNT_MDL_MV_SNG[NC_N T_NR]	NT_AGI_THERMO_SNG[N C_NT_NR]
MFF_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR ]	NT_SUL_AGI_SNG[NC_N T_NR]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_NT_NR
EGR_RATIO	NT_SUL_32_EXT_ADJ[NC NT_NR]	NT_SUL_H_32_EXT_ADJ[ NC_NT_NR]	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704G02.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8452 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_SU_NOX	1	0...FFFFH	0...2.81215E-8	4.29E-13	-
Correlation constant					
C_LAMB_SP_MIN_SUL	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Lambda threshold for sulphur poisoning in homogenous lambda 1					
C_NT_SUL_INI	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
Manual initialisation value for NOx trap sulphur model					
C_STATE_EGR_CBK	1	0...2H	0...2	1	-
Configuration of asymmetrical EGR branch for sulphur model (0: no unsymmetry, 1 or 2: EGR branch on this bank)					
C_SU_CONC_FUEL	1	0...FFH	0...510	2	ppm
Fuel sulphur concentration					
C_SU_CONC_FUEL_H	1	0...FFH	0...510	2	ppm
Fuel sulphur concentration for high sulphured fuel					
LC_NT_SUL_INI_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant for manual initialisation of NOx trap sulphur model					
LC_NT_SUL_LIM_NOT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant for continue incrementation of the layer 3 above NT_SUL_MAX_3					
IP_CRLC_SUL_AFS	4	0...FFFFH	0...1	1.5259E-5	-
LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_CRLC_SUL_AFS	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
Conversion factor for sulphur poisoning in homogenous lambda 1 according to TNT_MDL_MV					
IP_NT_SUL_DEC_FAC_2	6	0...FFFFH	0...1	1.5259E-5	-
LDP_NT_AGI_THERMO_IP_NT_SUL_2	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Correction factor for sulphur release on all layers on thermal aging factor					
IP_NT_SUL_MAX	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
LDPM_NT_AGI_THERMO	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
maximum sulphur loading for layer 1 respecting NT_AGI_THERMO					
IP_T_SO2P_DLY	4	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+3	0.1	s
LDPM_LAMB_MV_IP_T_SO2P_DLY	4	0...FFFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Delay time before sulfur release					
IP_NT_SUL_DEC_BAS	4x4	0...FFFFH	0...40.959375	6.25E-4	mg
LDPM_LAMB_MV_IP_NT_SUL_DEC_BAS	4	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_NT_SUL_DEC	4	0...FFFFH	0...1.02398E+3	0.015625	°C
Basic sulphur loading decrement per time step (layer 1)					
IP_NT_SUL_DEC_FAC_1	6x6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
LDPM_NT_SUL_IP_NT_SUL_DEC_FAC_1	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
LDP_NT_SUL_SO2P_BEG_IP_NT_SUL_1	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
Correction factor for sulphur release					
IP_NT_SUL_H_DEC_FAC_1	6x6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
LDPM_NT_SUL_IP_NT_SUL_DEC_FAC_1	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
LDP_NT_SUL_SO2P_BEG_IP_NT_SUL_1	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
Correction factor for sulphur release for high sulphured fuel					

## Export actions:

<b>ACTION_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptSul()</b>
Initialization of NOx trap adaptation values of sulfur module
<b>ACTION_NOXM_WriteSulfurExtAdj()</b>
New external values for sulfur model available

### 53.14.1 NOx catalyst sulphur model (NOXM modul 704G)

#### General information:

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704G02.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8453 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The NOx catalyst sulphur model can handle single branched and twin branched exhaust gas lines with the configuration data NC\_NT\_NR defined in the NOx catalyst management module.

If NC\_NT\_NR=1, just one exhaust line is taken into account, if NC\_NT\_NR=2, the software calculates the twin branch version.

i belongs to NC\_NT\_NR.

Description:

The NOx catalyst sulphur model calculates the NOx catalyst sulphur loading.

The sulphur loading is increased only in lean burn phase (-> STATE\_NOX = LOAD). The sulphur loading increment is calculated out of the fuel sulphur concentration and converted to a NOx mass loading equivalent (sulphur load in NO2 mass loading equivalent is loss of NOx storage capacity).

When the desulfation is active, the sulphur which is chemically stored in the NOx-trap is released depending on the NOx-trap monolith temperature, lambda, the modeled sulphur load NT\_SUL on the corresponding layer and the value of NT\_AGI\_THERMO.

During the desulfation the NOx-trap sulphur load is decremented until it reaches 0.

C\_CRLC\_SU\_NOX includes


- the factor for transformation of MFF\_SP \* N\_32 {mg/stk \* 1/min} to a fuel mass flow  
 $\{mg / TA\} = 0,1s / 2 / 60s = 1 / 1200$
- and the factor for number of cylinders and number of NOx traps  
 $= NC\_CYL\_NR / NC\_NT\_NR$
- and the factor for transformation of C\_SU\_CONC\_FUEL {ppm} to mass part sulphur in fuel {mg S/mg fuel} = 1E-6
- and the factor for transformation of sulphur load {mg S} to sulphur load NO2 equivalent  
 $\{mg NO2\} = 2 * 46 / 32 = 2,875.$

Example values:

- four cylinder and one NOx trap: 9,5833 E-9
- six cylinder and two NOx traps: 7,1875 E-9

Calculation inside this function is done by high resolution variable NT\_SUL\_32. Valid output to other functions is low resolution variable NT\_SUL.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

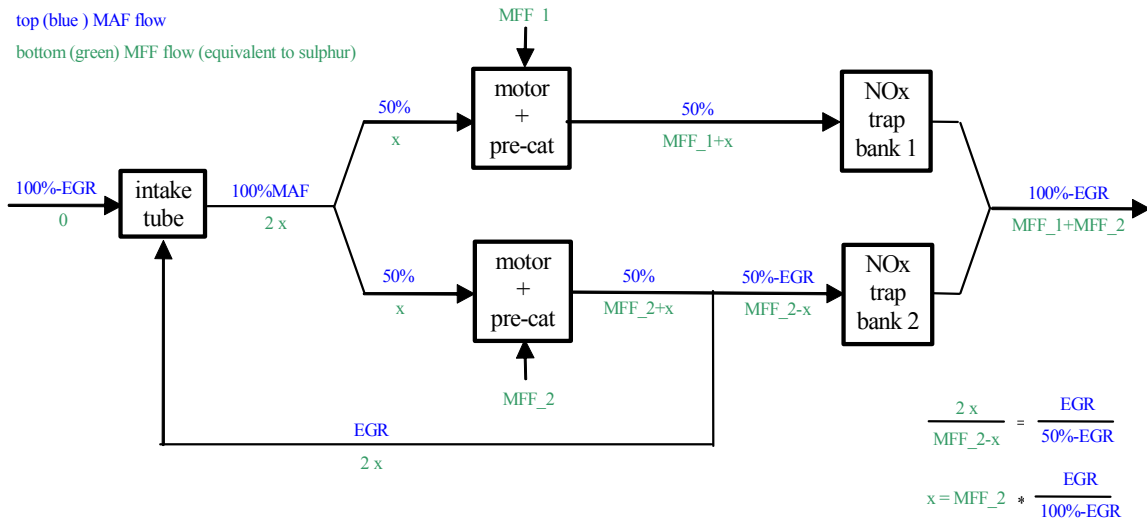
Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704G02.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8454 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Unsymmetrical EGR branch

If the exhaust gas recirculation is unsymmetrical (exhaust gas is taken from one bank and added to the intake air for both banks) then the different sulfur loading of the NOx traps will be considered by setting C\_STATE\_EGR\_CBK to the bank with the EGR branch. In a symmetrical or a one-bank-system C\_STATE\_EGR\_CBK have to be set to 0.

The splitting of the sulfur to both NOx traps is shown in the following picture. The sulphur is proportional to the fuel flow and the fuel split is controlled by the air flow, which depends from the EGR ratio.



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704G02.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8455 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application Condition

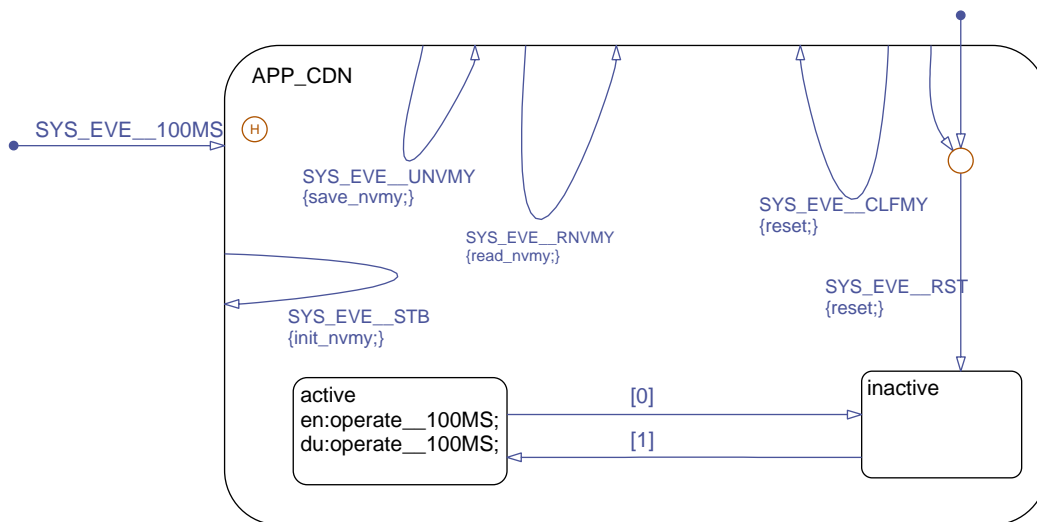



Figure 142 NOXM\_MODUL704G/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704G02.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8456 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Function Description

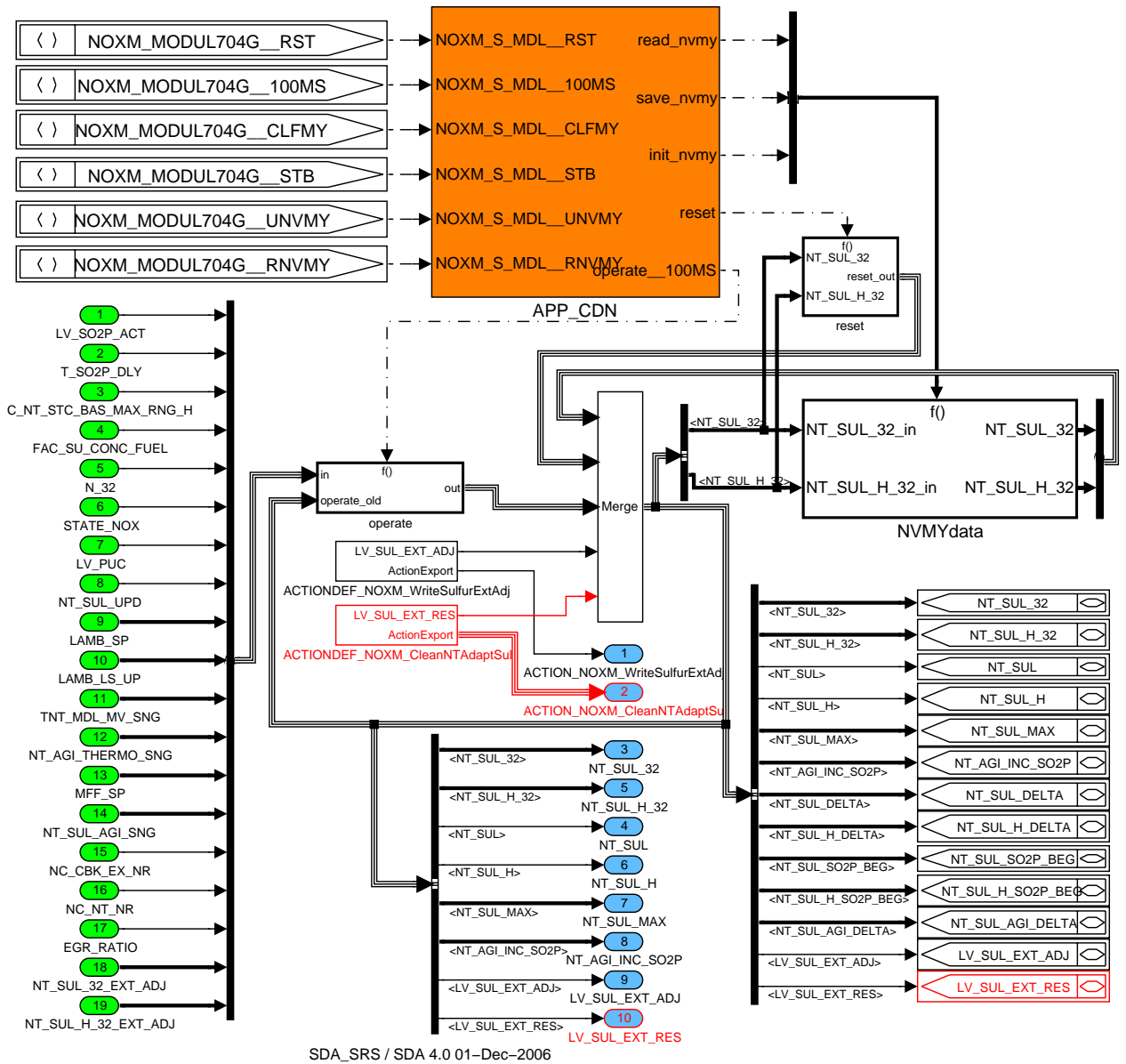


Figure 143 NOXM\_MODULE704G

### 53.14.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF\_NOXM\_CleanNTAdaptSul

#### Description for ACTION NOXM CleanNTAdaptSul

##### ACTION\_NOXM\_CleanNTAdaptSul()

Initialization of NOx trap adaptation values of sulfur module

Parameter	Type	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
-----------	------	-------------	--------------	--------	------

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704G02.00L		
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by		2008-07-01			
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8457 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

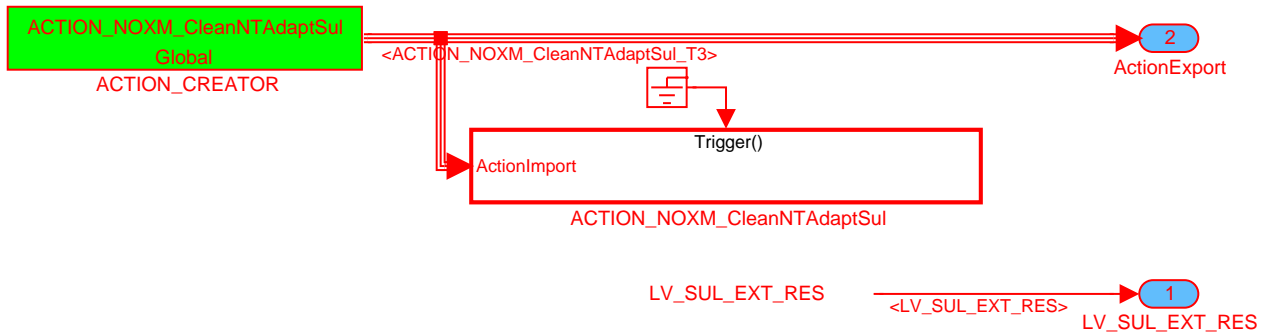


Figure 144 NOXM\_MODUL704G/ ACTIONDEF\_NOXM\_CleanNTAdaptSul

The flag LV\_SUL\_EXT\_RST is set by this action. It shows that the sulfur values have to be reset inside next 100 ms recurrence.



Figure 145 NOXM\_MODUL704G/ ACTIONDEF\_NOXM\_CleanNTAdaptSul/ ACTION\_NOXM\_CleanNTAdaptSul

## 53.14.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: ACTIONDEF\_NOXM\_WriteSulfurExtAdj

### Description for ACTION\_NOXM\_WriteSulfurExtAdj

ACTION_NOXM_WriteSulfurExtAdj()					
New external values for sulfur model available					
Parameter	Type	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit

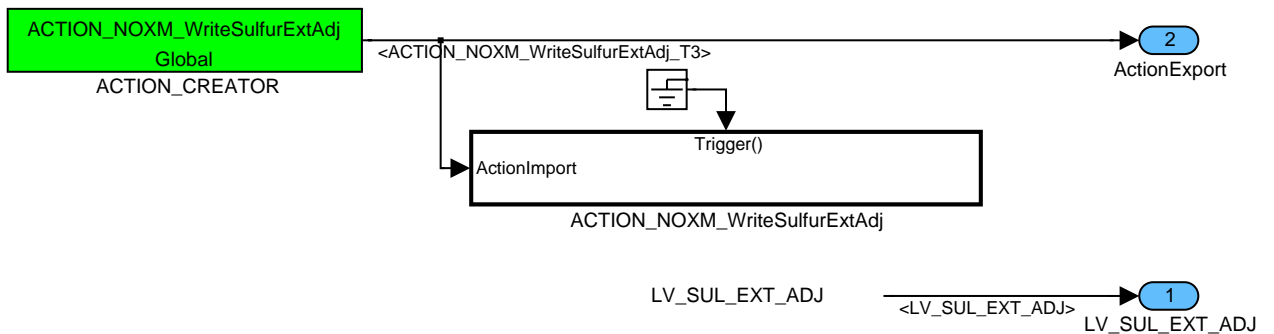



Figure 146 NOXM\_MODUL704G/ ACTIONDEF\_NOXM\_WriteSulfurExtAdj

The flag LV\_SUL\_EXT\_ADJ is set by this action. It shows that the external values have to be used inside next 100 ms recurrence.



Figure 147 NOXM\_MODUL704G/ ACTIONDEF\_NOXM\_WriteSulfurExtAdj/ ACTION\_NOXM\_WriteSulfurExtAdj

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704G02.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8458 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 53.14.1.3 OPERATE

### Calculation before MAIN

Before the MAIN part, which is calculated for each bank, the difference of the fuel due to the unsymmetrical EGR will be calculated. It will be added or subtracted inside MAIN to both banks.

(If MFF\_SP\_2 is not existing caused by NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1, but access demanded by other variables depending on other indices of bigger size, then MFF\_SP\_1 is used.)

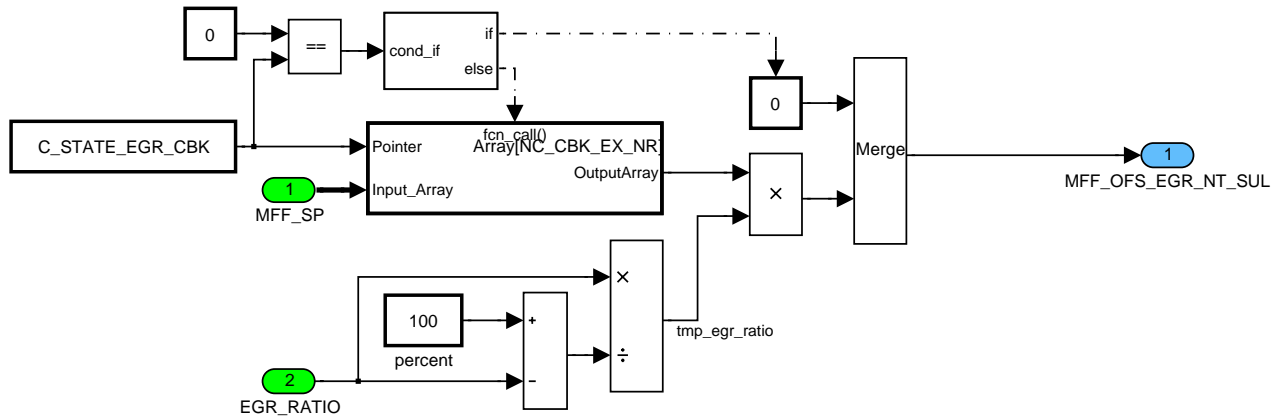


Figure 148 NOXM\_MODUL704G/ operate/ BEFORE\_MAIN

### MAIN (for each NOx trap)

The function consists of the following parts


- manual initialization
- sulphur load update (from NOx catalyst aging)
- sulphur loading during LOAD phase
- sulphur release during desulfation  
(splitted in two parts: before and after T\_SO2P\_DLY)

The for loop of the MAIN part is controlled by the number of NOx traps

NC\_NT\_NR = 1 means one NOx trap (calculation for i = 1)

NC\_NT\_NR = 2 means two NOx traps (calculation for i = 1 and 2)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704G02.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8459 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

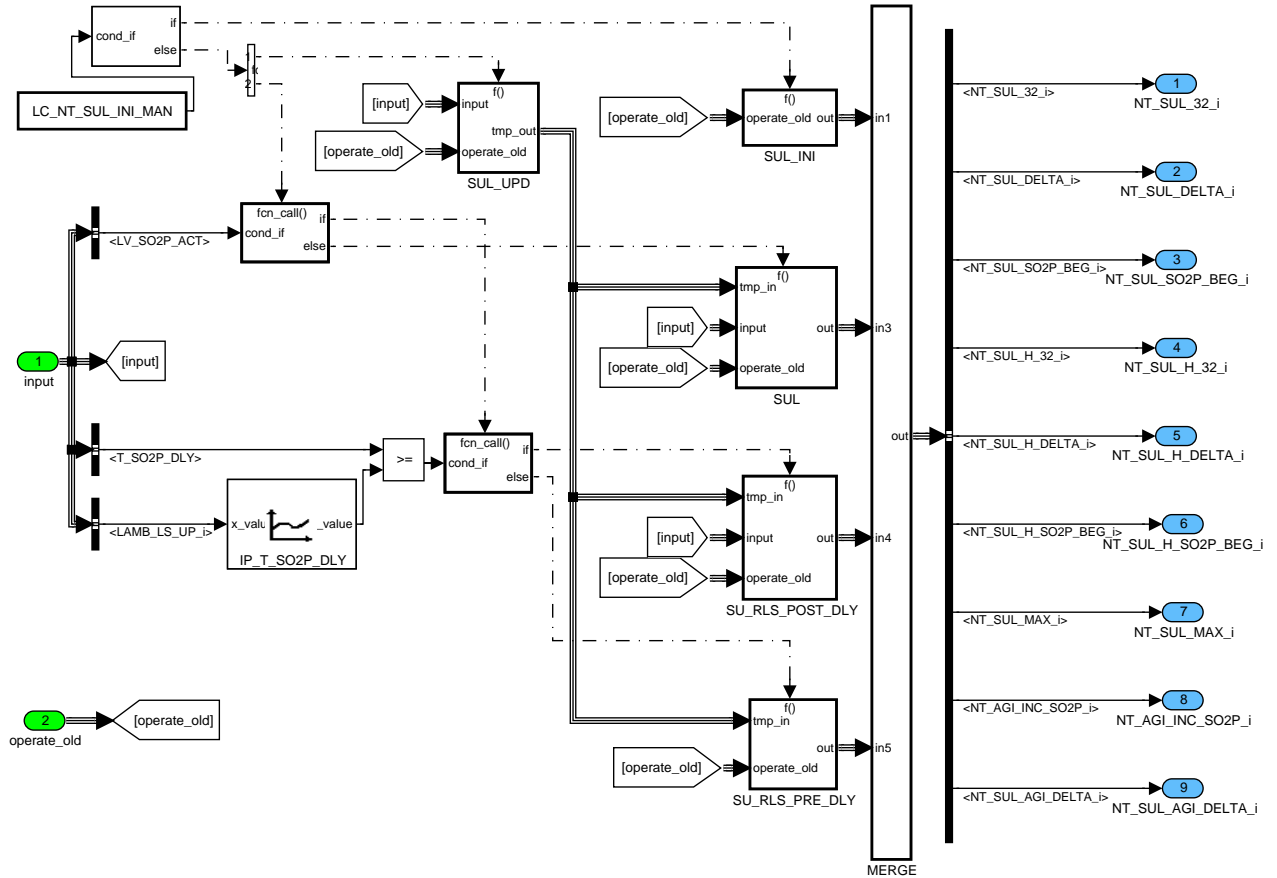


Figure 149 NOXM\_MODUL704G/ operate/ CBK\_MNG/ MAIN

## Manual initialization

If LC\_NT\_SUL\_INI\_MAN ist set, then the sulfur load of the NOx traps will be initialized with C\_NT\_SUL\_INI.

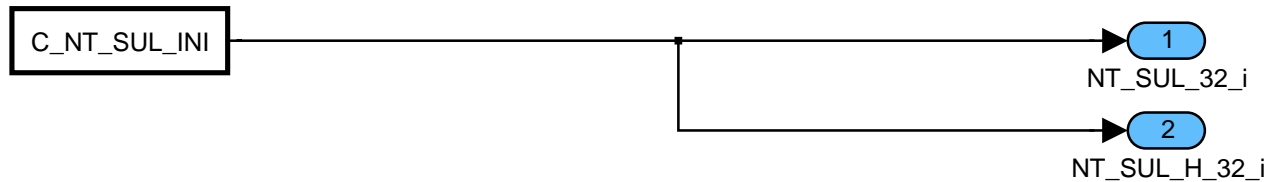



Figure 150 NOXM\_MODUL704G/ operate/ CBK\_MNG/ MAIN/ SUL\_INI/ CLC

## Sulphur load update

The update value NT\_SUL\_UPD comes from the aging modul. The update takes place if the value is new and not zero.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704G02.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8460 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

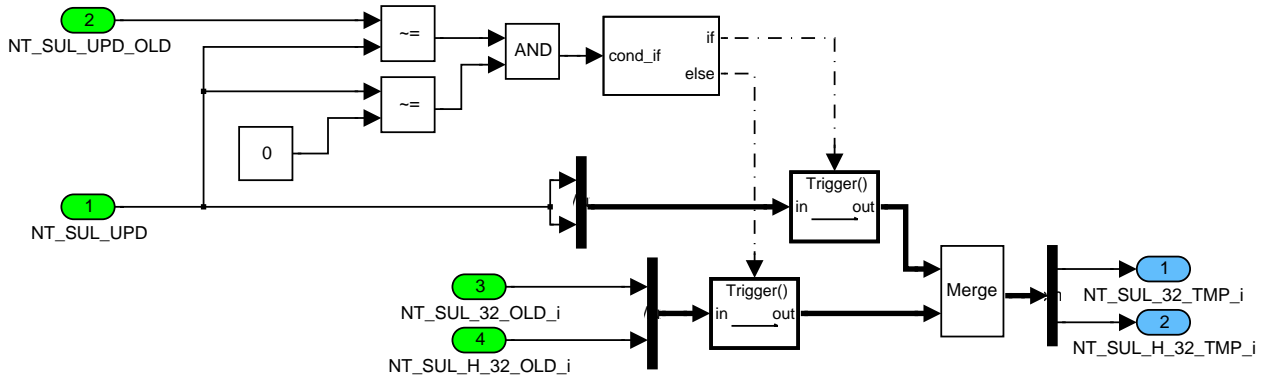


Figure 151 NOXM\_MODUL704G/ operate/ CBK\_MNG/ MAIN/ SUL\_UPD/ CLC

## Calculation of sulphur loading increment

The offset of the EGR depending fuel will be added to the bank without EGR branch and subtracted to the bank with EGR. C\_STATE\_EGR\_CBK selects the bank with EGR branch. From these corrected fuel values the sulphur increment for the NOx traps will be calculated.

The temporary variable mff\_sp\_tmp\_i has the same resolution and limits as MFF\_SP.

(If MFF\_SP\_2 is not existing caused by NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR = 1, but access demanded by other variables depending on other indices of bigger size, then MFF\_SP\_1 is used.)

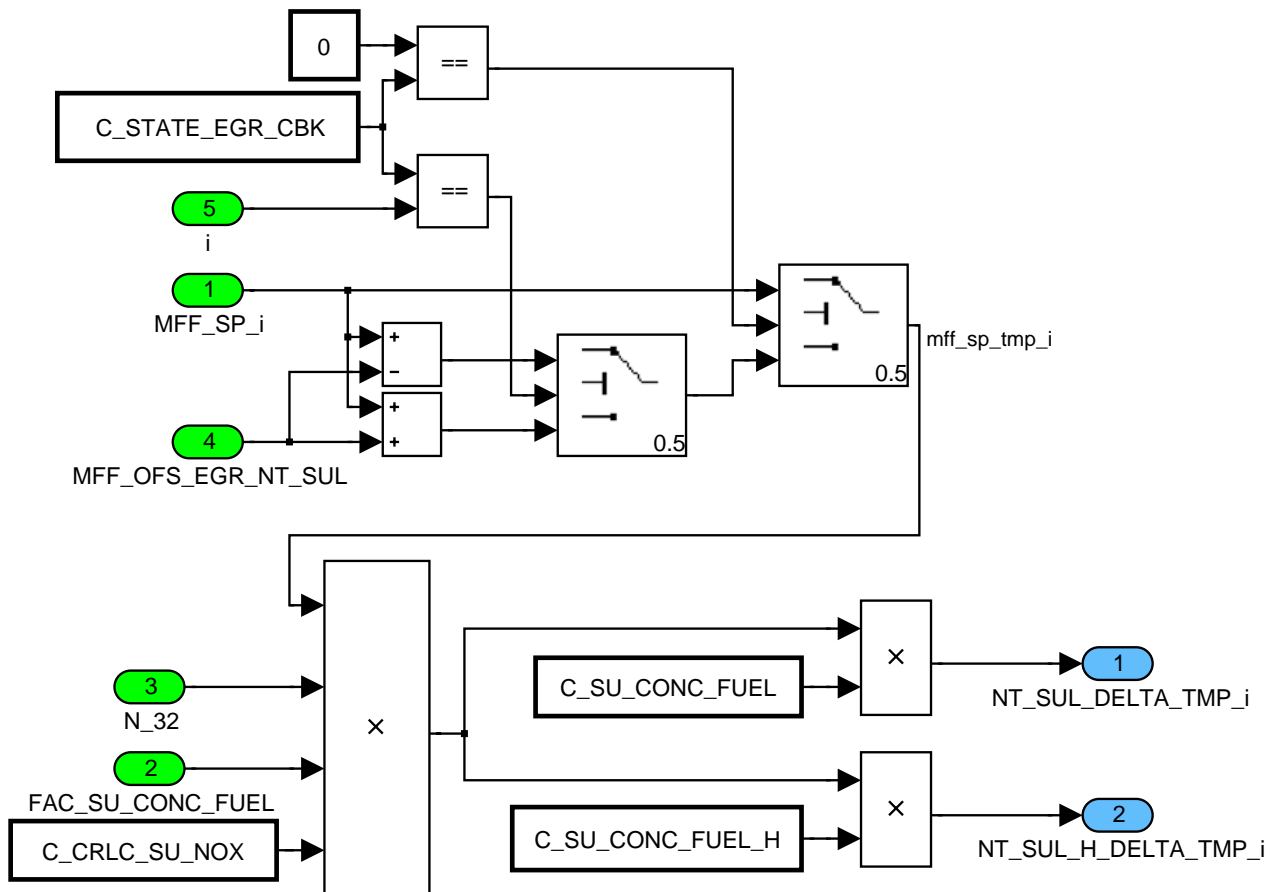



Figure 152 NOXM\_MODUL704G/ operate/ CBK\_MNG/ MAIN/ SUL/ CLC/ CLC1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704G02.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8461 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Selection of sulphur loading increment

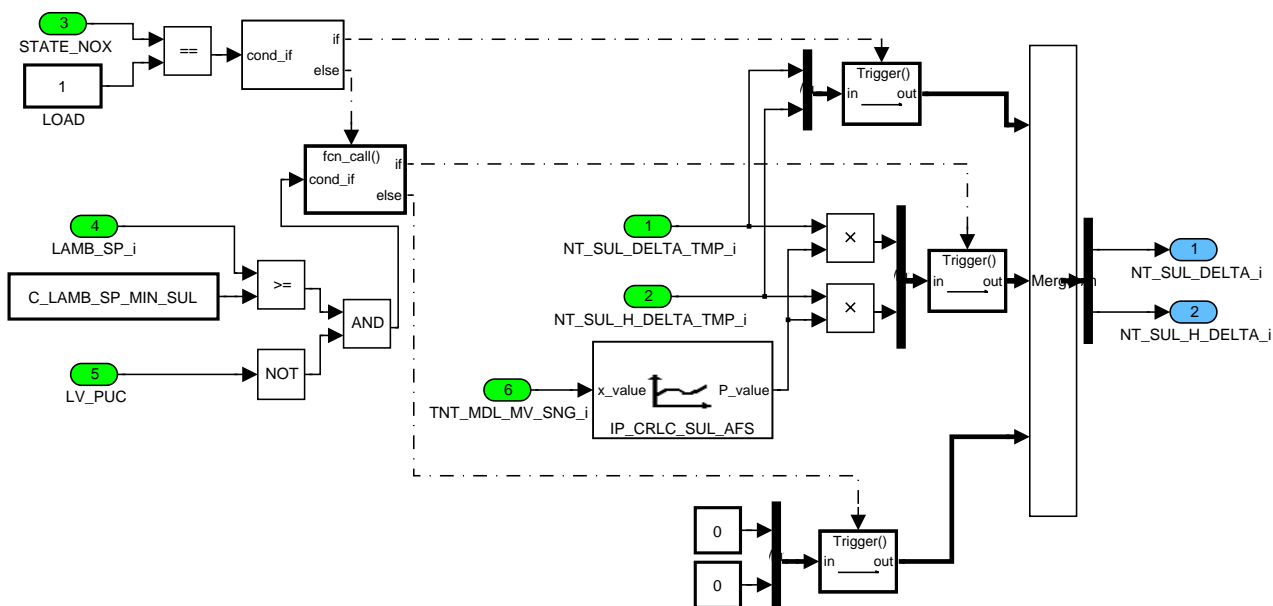



Figure 153 NOXM\_MODUL704G/ operate/ CBK\_MNG/ MAIN/ SUL/ CLC/ CLC2

## Integral of sulphur

The sulphur increments will be added until a temperature dependent maximum. The limitation may be disabled. by LC\_NT\_SUL\_LIM\_NOT.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704G02.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8462 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

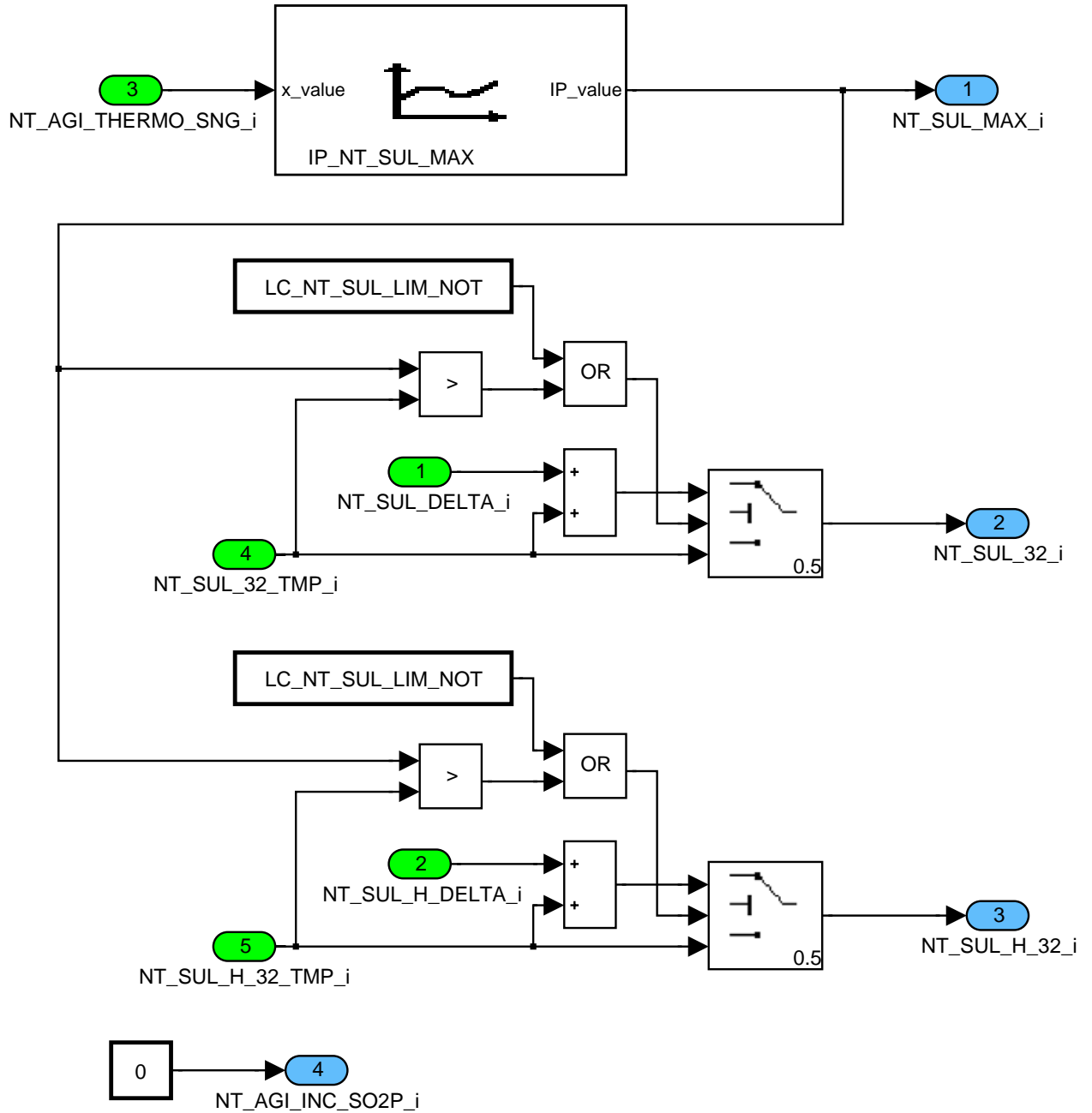



Figure 154 NOXM\_MODUL704G/ operate/ CBK\_MNG/ MAIN/ SUL/ CLC/ CLC3

## Sulphur release phase post after delay time

The decrement of sulfur during release phase will be calculated by maps. The downward integration is limited to zero.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704G02.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8463 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

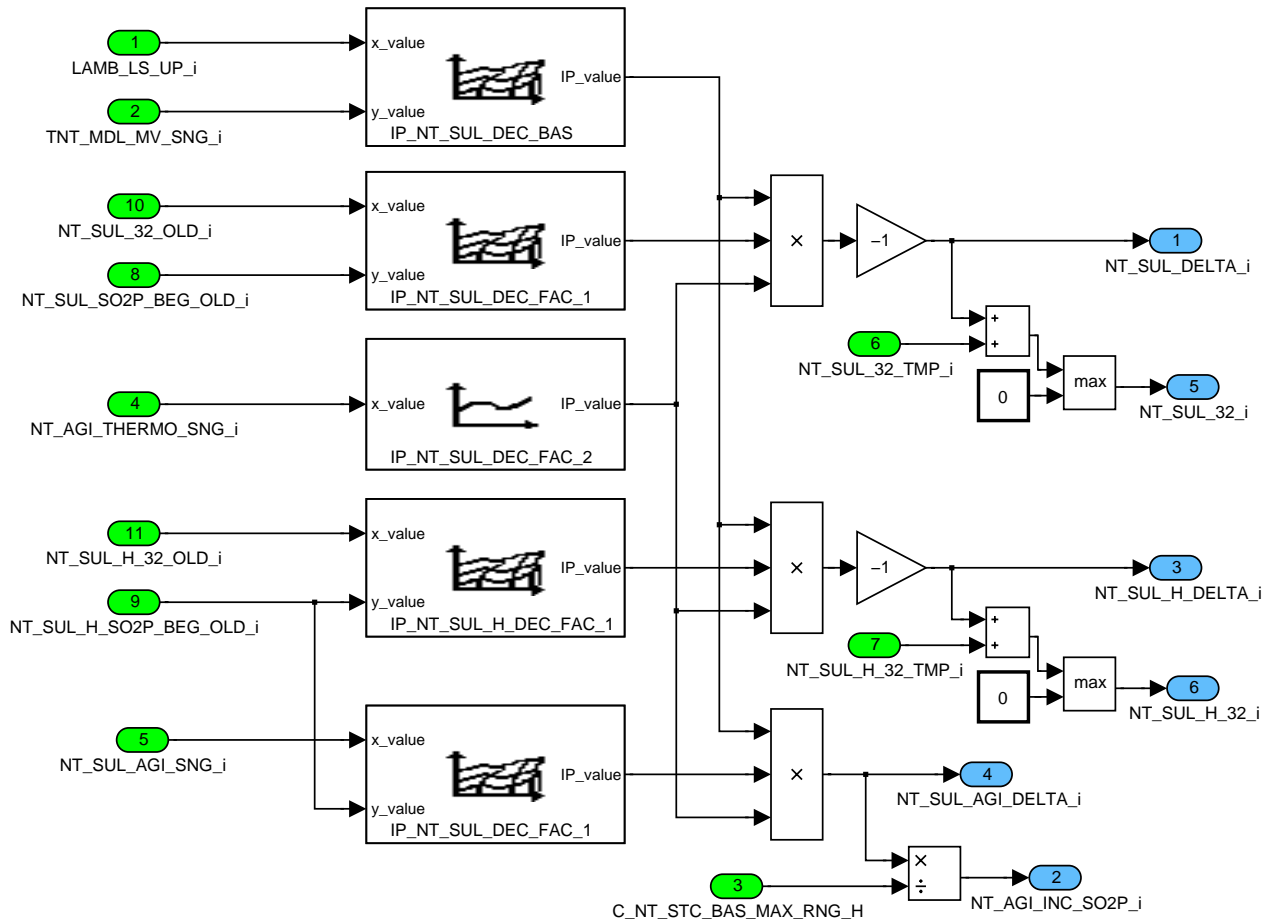


Figure 155 NOXM\_MODUL704G/ operate/ CBK\_MNG/ MAIN/ SU\_RLS\_POST\_DLY/ CLC

## Sulphur release phase before delay time

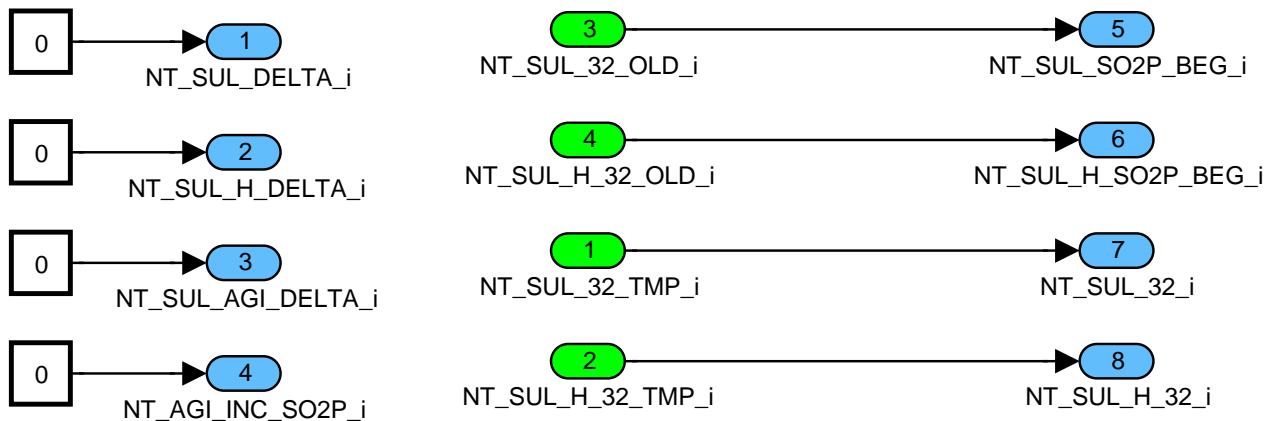



Figure 156 NOXM\_MODUL704G/ operate/ CBK\_MNG/ MAIN/ SU\_RLS\_PRE\_DLY/ CLC

## Update of external adjustment values

If flag LV\_SUL\_EXT\_ADJ was set by action ACTION\_NOXM\_WriteSulfurExtAdj, then the external values will be used and the flag will be reset.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704G02.00L
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 8464 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

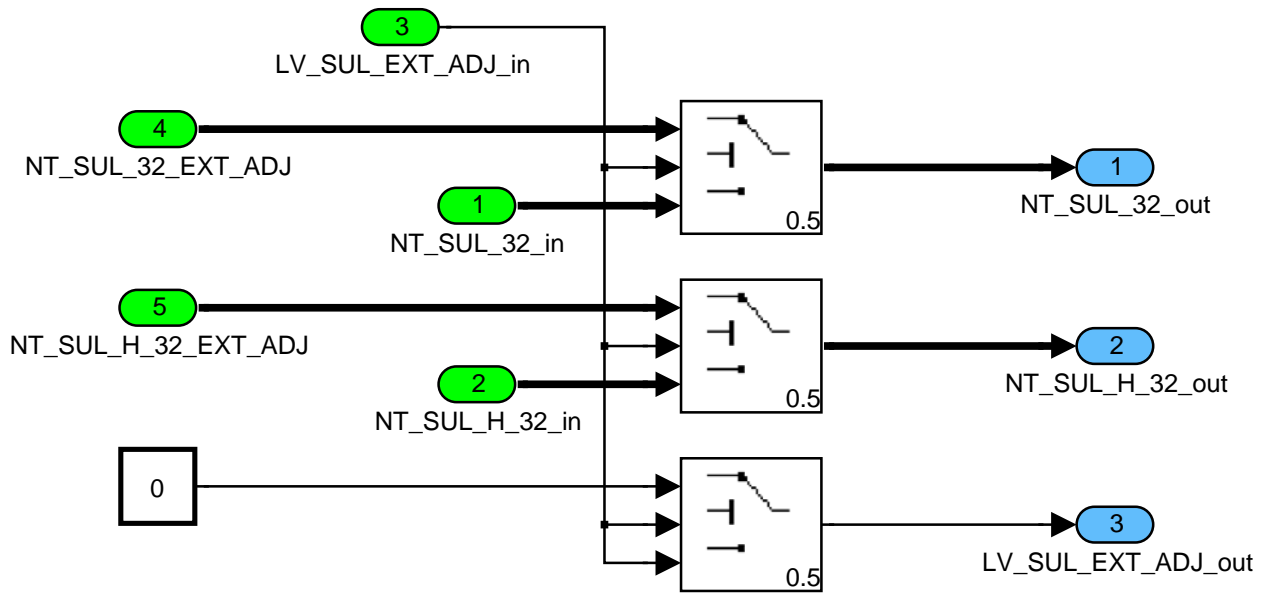


Figure 157 NOXM\_MODULE704G/ operate/ AFTER\_MAIN/ CLC1

### Reset of sulfur values in case of new NOx traps

If flag LV\_SUL\_EXT\_RES was set by action ACTION\_NOXM\_CleanNTAdaptSul, then the sulfur values will be set to zero and the flag will be reset.

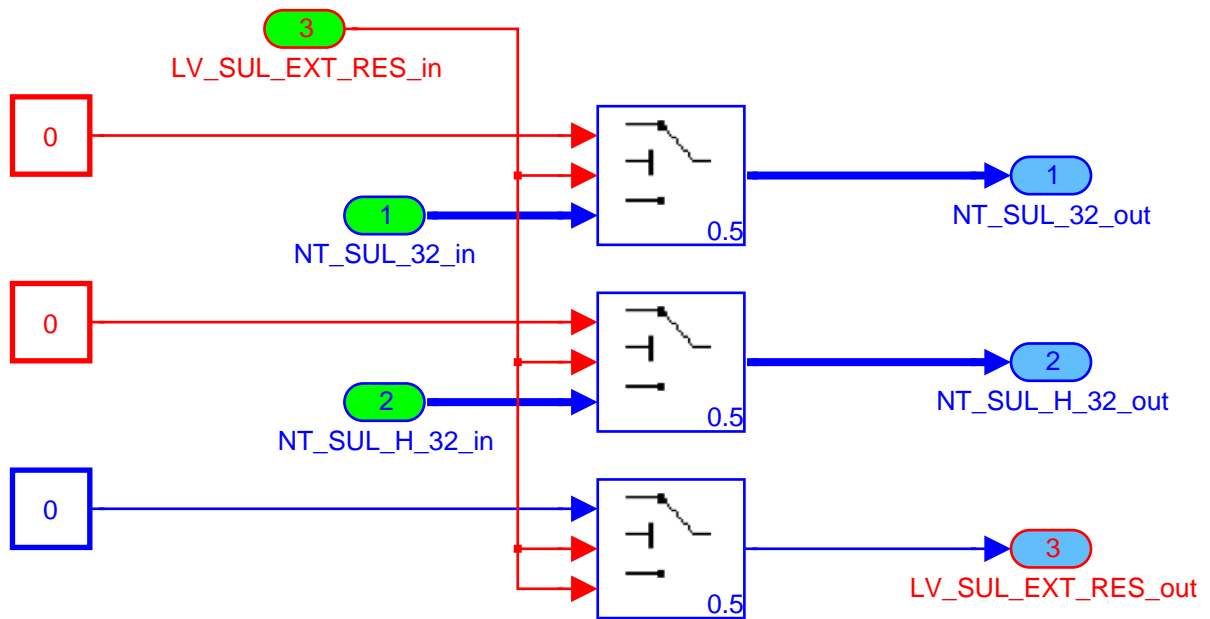



Figure 158 NOXM\_MODULE704G/ operate/ AFTER\_MAIN/ CLC2

### Maximum calculation

After the MAIN part, which is calculated for each bank, the old value of the input NT\_SUL\_UPD and the maximum of the internal 32-bit values of all banks will be calculated as 16-bit value.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704G02.00L
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8465 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

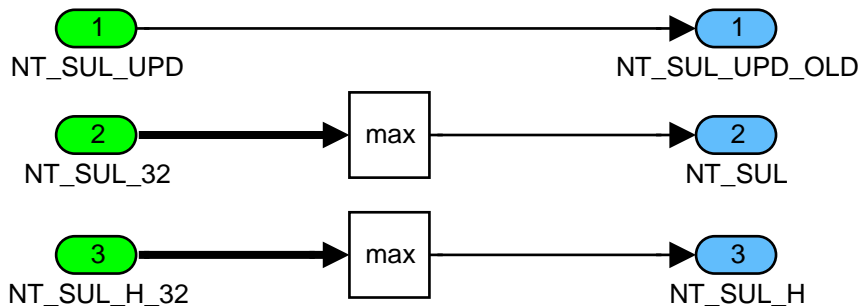


Figure 159 NOXM\_MODULE704G/ operate/ AFTER\_MAIN/ CLC3

## 53.14.1.4 Handling of non volatile memory for NT\_SUL\_32 and NT\_SUL\_H\_32

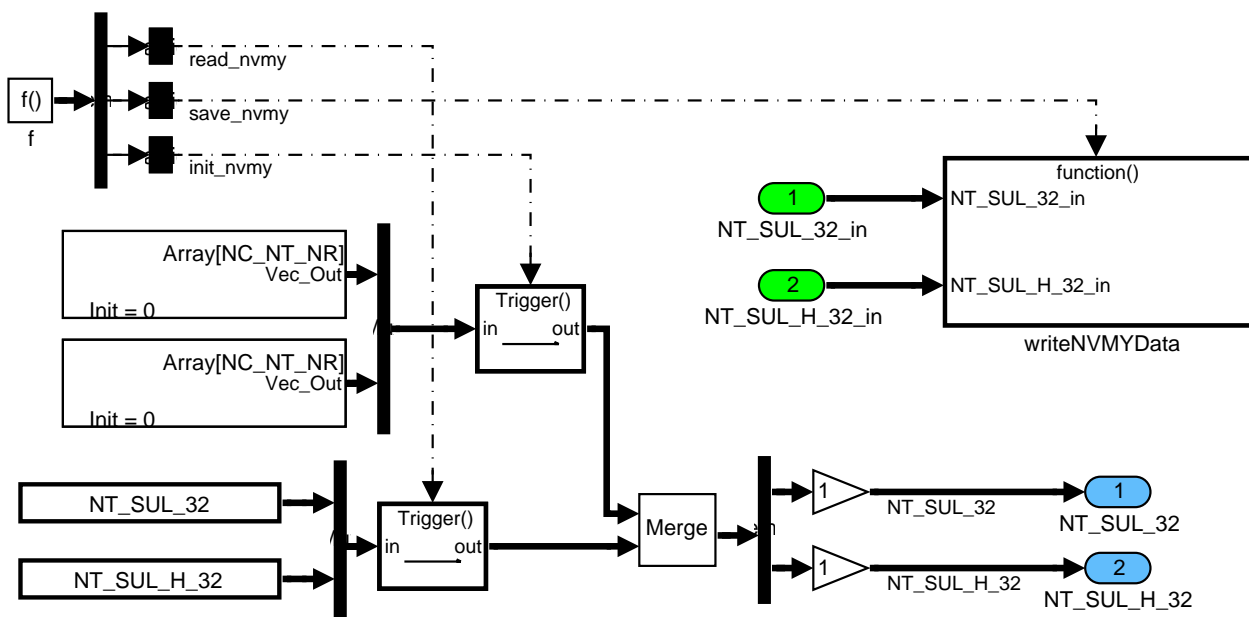



Figure 160 NOXM\_MODULE704G/ NVMYdata

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704G02.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8466 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 53.14.1.5 SUBFUNCTION: reset

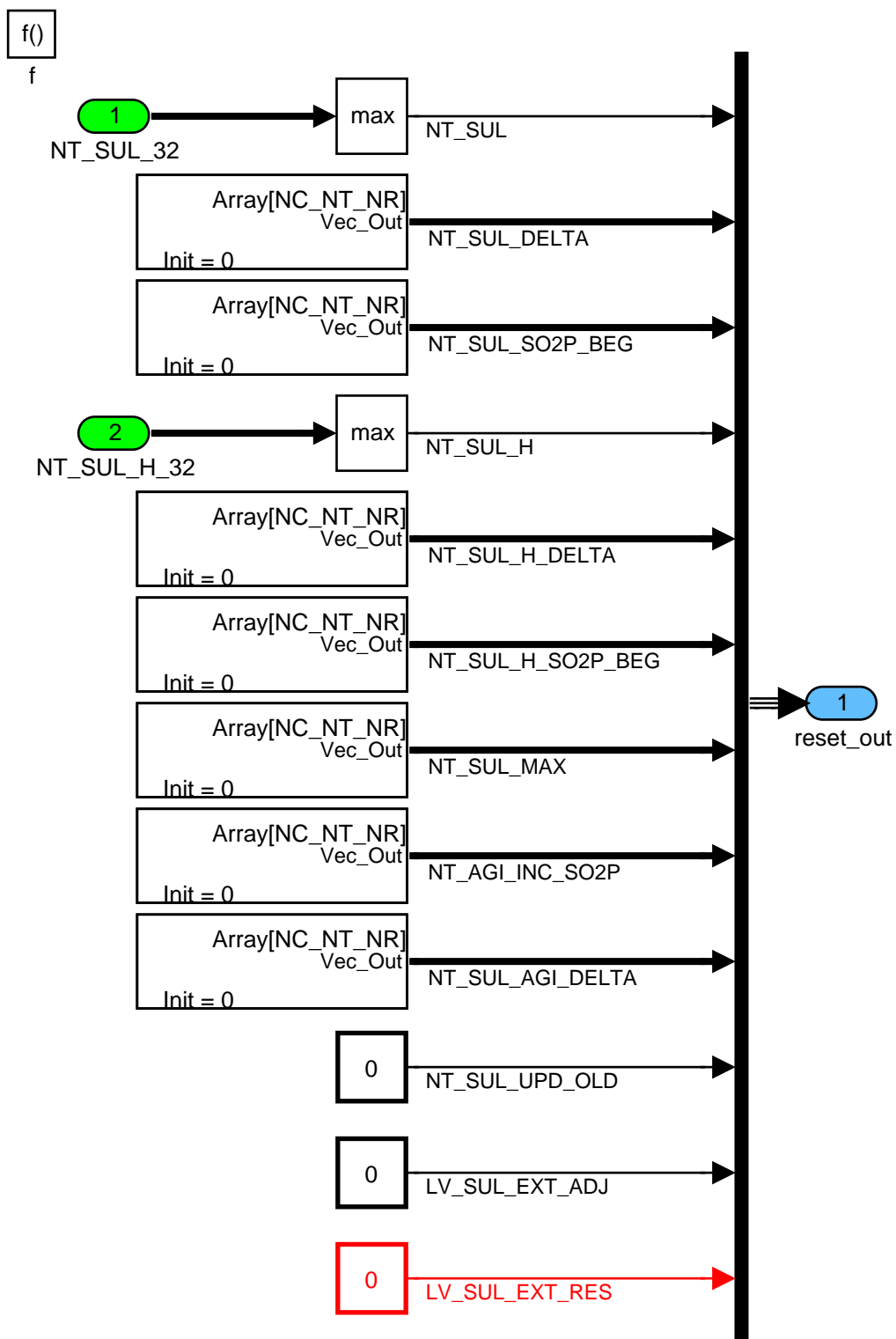



Figure 161 NOXM\_MODUL704G/ reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704G02.00L
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8467 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.15 NOx Catalyst Desulfation

### Output Data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_SO2P_PLS	V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Counter for alternating desulfation cycles before activation of fast desulfation					
LAMB_SO2P [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Lambda setpoint for desulfation					
LV_NT_SO2P_INH_IS	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Inhibition of desulfation at idle speed					
LV_SO2P_ACT	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
NOx trap desulfation active					
LV_SO2P_ACT_LAMB [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
NOx trap desulfation lambda condition fulfilled					
LV_SO2P_ACT_TNT	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
NOx trap desulfation temperature condition fulfilled					
LV_SO2P_AFR_CORD	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Rich operation for fast desulfation request					
LV_SO2P_AFR_CTR	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Active if any exhaust bank is rich, used for lean-rich edge detection					
LV_SO2P_FAST_REQ	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Fast desulfation request					
LV_SO2P_LAMB_PULS	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Lambda alternation request					
LV_SO2P_REQ	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
General desulfation request					
T_SO2P_DLY	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Delay time counter before sulfur release					
T_SO2P_NOT	O/V	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time counter for non-desulfation atmosphere					
VLS_REF_SO2P [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0... 3FFH	0... 4.9951171875	4.88281e-3	[V]
Reference signal value for desulfation atmosphere detection					

### Input Data:

CL_MMV	IP_VLS_REF_LAMB_LS_UP	IP_VLS_REF_LAMB_NS	IP_VLS_REF_VLS_NS
LAMB_LS_UP [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_NS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LV_INH_NT_SO2P_REQ	LV_IS
LV_SO2P_AFR [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_SO2P_REQ_1	LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_A CT	LV_NT_SO2P_FAST_REQ_ EXT
NC_CBK_EX_NR	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	NT_AGI_SUL	NT_SUL
TNT_MDL_H	TNT_MDL_MV	VLS_DOWN [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_NS [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]
VLS_NT_DOWN [NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	VS		

### Calibration Data:


Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CL_MMV_SO2P_IS_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1.99996948242	30.5176e-6	[-]
Maximum canister load for NOx trap desulfation at idle speed					

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703Q03.00U		
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign	
Released by		2008-07-01			
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 8468 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_LAMB_SO2P_PAS	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
Passive lambda value if the desulfation is not active					
C_NT_AGI_SO2P_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Maximal NOx trap aging factor					
C_NT_AGI_SUL_SO2P_FAST	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
NOx trap aging threshold for fast desulfation					
C_NT_AGI_SUL_SO2P_FAST_HYS	1	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
NOx trap aging hysteresis for fast desulfation					
C_NT_SUL_SO2P_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 10485.6	0.16	[mg]
Maximal NOx trap sulphur load out of sulphur model					
C_STATE_SENS_VLS_DOWN_SO2P_ACT [NC_CBK_EX_NR]	1	0 1 2 3 4 5	LAMB_LS_UP VLS_DOWN VLS_NS LAMB_NS VLS_NT_DOWN MANUAL	-	[-]
Mode to determine the sensor used for detection of a desulfating atmosphere					
C_T_SO2P_NOT_MAX	1	0... FFFFH	0... 6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximal time for desulfation interruption before desulfation timer reset					
C_TNT_MDL_SO2P_FAST	1	0... FFH	0... 1020	4	[°C]
NOx trap temperature threshold for switching to fast desulfation					
C_TNT_MDL_SO2P_FAST_HYS	1	0... FFH	0... 1020	4	[°C]
NOx trap temperature hysteresis for switching back to alternating desulfation					
C_TNT_MDL_SO2P_HYS	1	0... FFH	0... 1020	4	[°C]
NOx trap monolith temperature hysteresis for SO2 purge deactivation					
C_TNT_MDL_SO2P_MIN	1	0... FFH	0... 1020	4	[°C]
NOx trap monolith temperature threshold for SO2 purge possible					
C_TNT_MDL_SO2P_MIN_EXT	1	0... FFH	0... 1020	4	[°C]
NOx trap monolith temperature threshold for SO2 purge possible by external request					
C_VLS_REF_SO2P	1	0... 3FFH	0... 4.9951171875	4.88281e-3	[V]
Reference signal manual value					
C_VLS_SO2P_HYS	1	0... 3FFH	0... 4.9951171875	4.88281e-3	[V]
VLS hysteresis for SO2 purge active detection					
C_VLS_SO2P_MIN	1	0... 3FFH	0... 4.9951171875	4.88281e-3	[V]
Threshold for SO2 purge activation					
C_VS_SO2P_FAST_HYS	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed hysteresis for switching back to alternating desulfation					
IP_CTR_SO2P_PLS_AGI	4	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
LDP_AGI_SUL_IP_CTR	4	0... FFFFH	0... 0.99998474121	15.2588e-6	[-]
Number of alternating desulfation cycles before fast desulfation (depending on sulfur aging)					
IP_CTR_SO2P_PLS_SUL	4	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
LDP_SUL_IP_CTR	4	0... FFFFH	0... 10485.6	0.16	[mg]
Number of alternating desulfation cycles before fast desulfation (depending on sulfur load)					
IP_LAMB_SO2P	8	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_LAMB_SO2P	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Required lambda setpoint during desulfation					
IP_LAMB_SO2P_EXT	8	0... 7FFFH	0... 31.9990234375	976.563e-6	[-]
LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_LAMB_SO2P_EXT	8	0... FFFFH	0... 1023.984375	0.015625	[°C]
Required lambda setpoint during desulfation by external request					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703Q03.00U
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 8469 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

IP_VS_SO2P_FAST_THD	4	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
LDP_TNT_MDL_MV_IP_VS_SO2P_FAST	4	0... FFH	0... 1020	4	[°C]
Vehicle speed threshold for switching to fast desulfation according to TNT_MDL_MV					
LC_SO2P_FAST_MAN	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Manual switch to fast desulfation mode					

### General Information

Gasoline contains sulphur, which is chemically stored in the NOx catalyst. Due to this sulphur compounds, the NOx trap storage capacity and the NOx trap efficiency will decrease. The sulphates can be decomposed under high temperature with rich mixture. This catalyst state (high temperature, rich exhaust gas composition) is called NOx catalyst desulfation.

If a desulfation request is set, the function is able to request catalyst heating. When an enough high monolith-temperature is reached the desulfation is started by switching to a suitable lambda value. This desulfation lambda depends on the actual minimum monolith temperature and on the desulfation mode.

Two desulfation modes are implemented: a fast way with a single, rich lambda value or a way with a lambda alternating around lambda=1 and thereby with two main lambda values, a lower rich value and an upper lean value. This way permits low H2S emissions.

The decision, which desulfation process is chosen, is made dependent on the vehicle speed or a manual application.

It can't be guaranteed the setting of a lambda request is followed immediately by a change of lambda. For this reason, this function contents a detection of a desulfating atmosphere (that means a high temperature level and a rich exhaust gas composition).

### Application Conditions


Initialization: RST

Recurrence: 100MS

Activation: always

Deactivation: never

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703Q03.00U
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8470 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function description

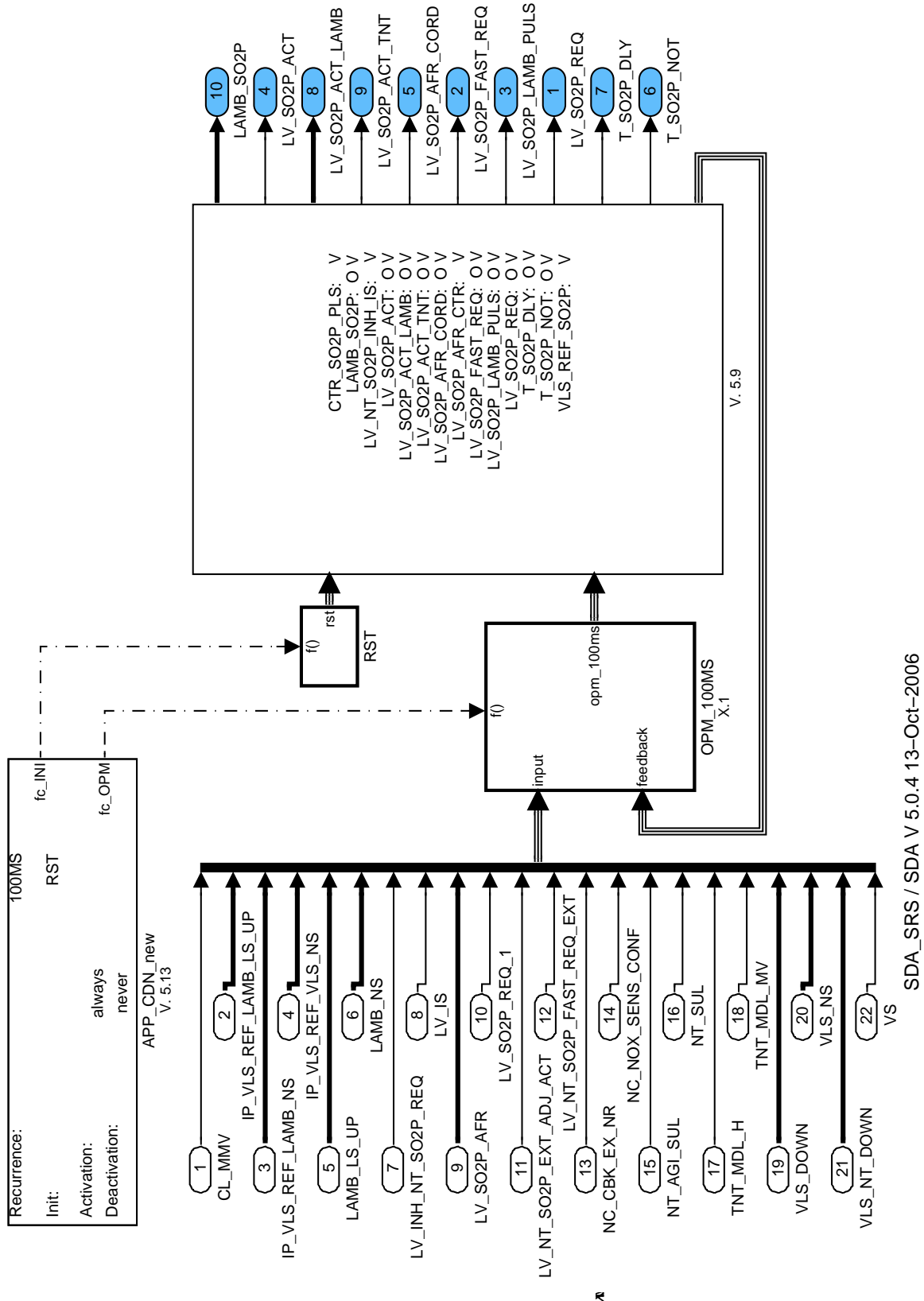



Figure 162:  
Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703Q03.00U
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8471 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.15.1 FORMULA SECTION

The bank specific and bank not specific calculations are done separately. First the bank specific calculations are done (SO2P\_ACT\_MNG). This section contains detection of the desulfation atmosphere. Bank not specific and bank diagonal calculations are included in subsystem REQ\_CLC. In this section the request for desulfation is calculated.

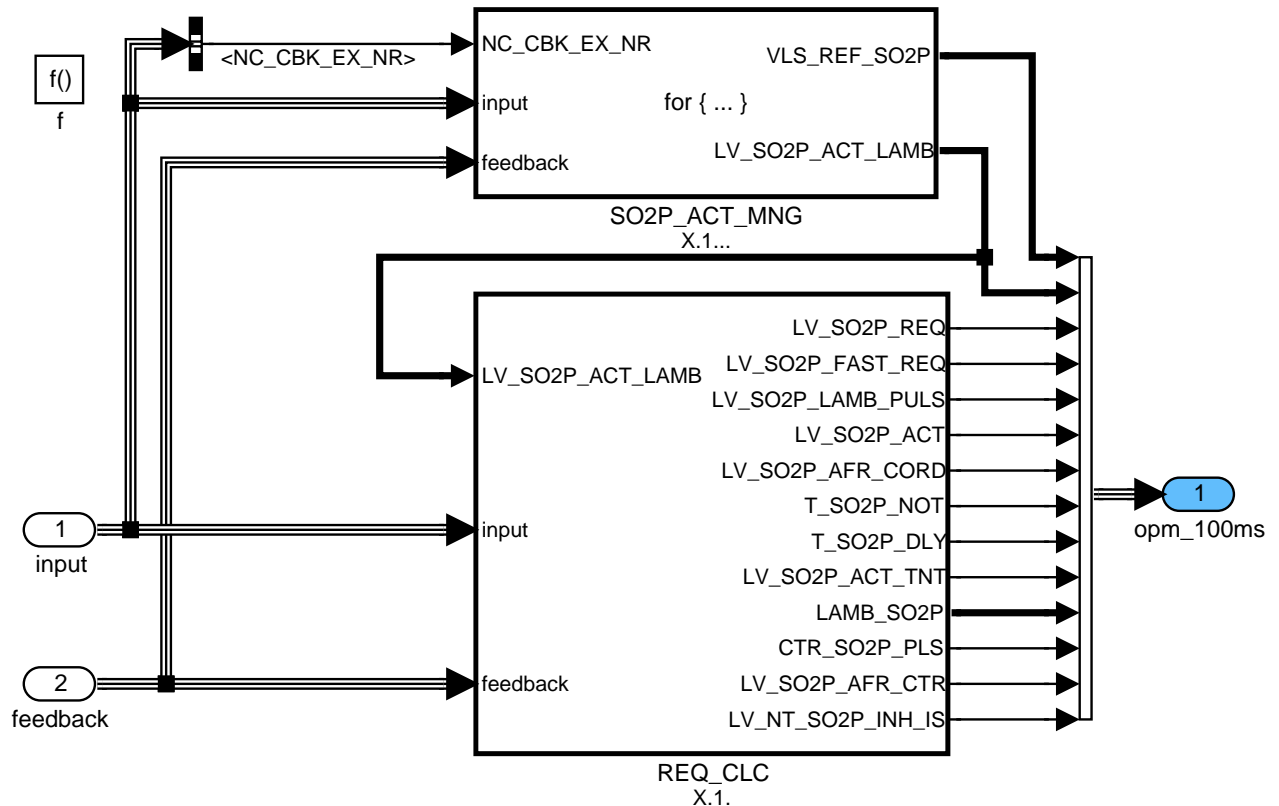


Figure 163:  
Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS

### 53.15.1.1 BANK SPECIFIC CALCULATIONS

#### 53.15.1.1.1 Management of different exhaust gas configurations

Index "k" corresponds to number of NOx Sensors in the system. Supported is only configuration where number of NOx Sensors is less or equal to number of exhaust banks. If one NOx Sensor and two banks exist then for both banks shall be taken the same NOx Sensor voltage signal

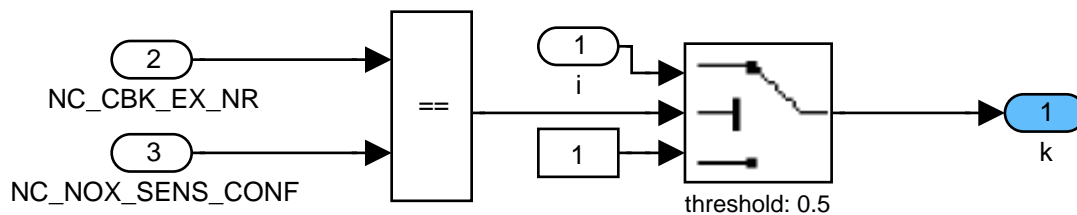


Figure 164:  
Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/SO2P\_ACT\_MNG/CLC\_k

#### 53.15.1.1.2 Detection of a desulfating or non-desulfating atmosphere

For the detection of the exhaust gas composition one of available signals is chosen and converted to binary voltage value of lambda if needed. After that the desulfation atmosphere can be detected using Lambda value.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703Q03.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8472 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.15.1.1.2.1 Selection of sensor signal

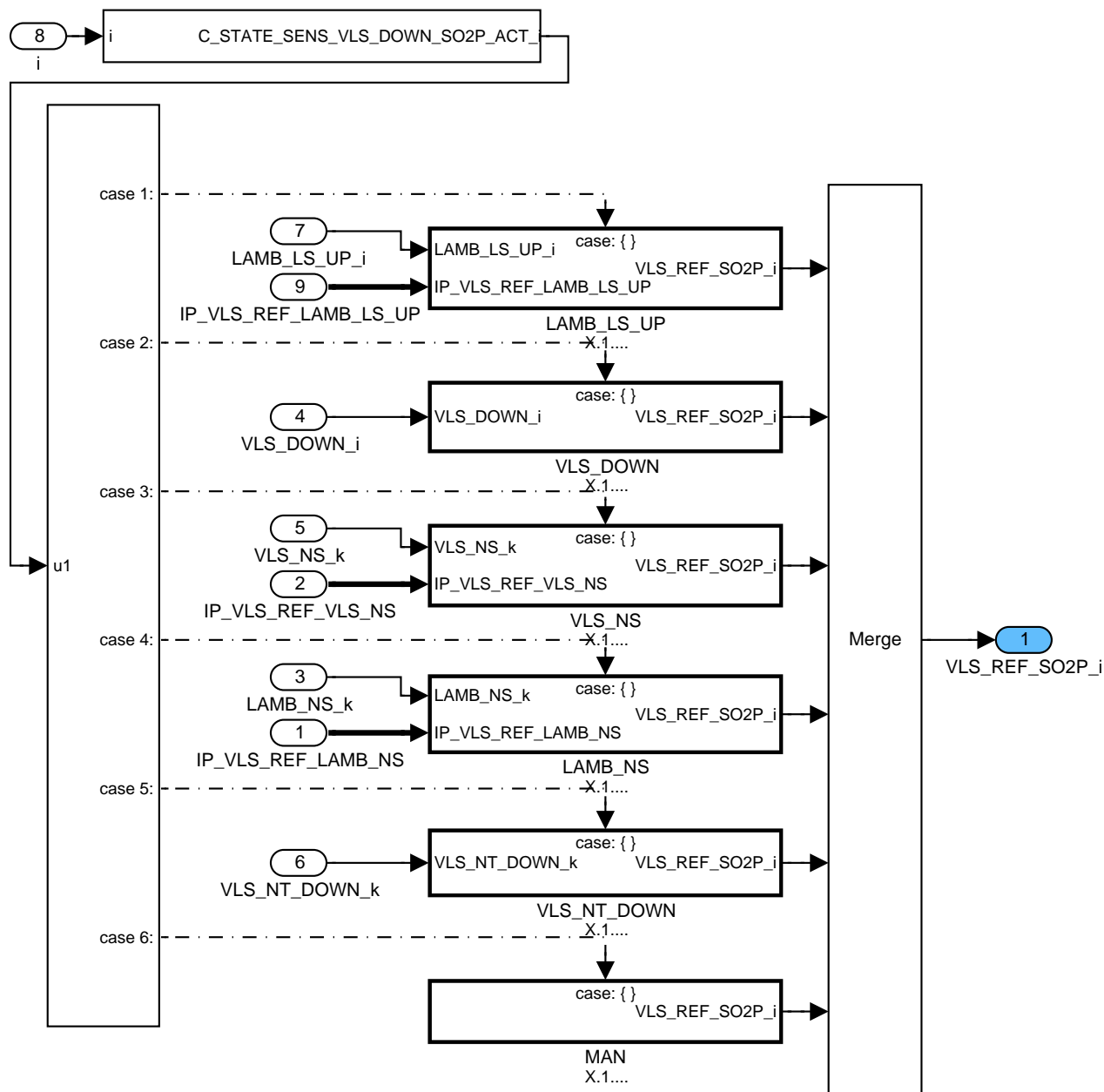


Figure 165:  
 Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/SO2P\_ACT\_MNG/SO2P\_ACT/CHK\_SEL\_STATE  
**53.15.1.1.2.1.1 Linear lambda before pre-catalyst**

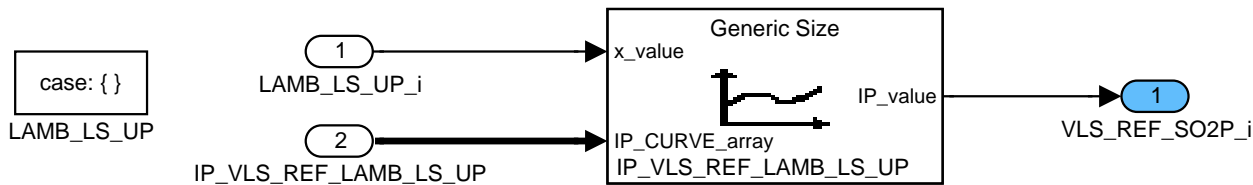


Figure 166:  
 Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/SO2P\_ACT\_MNG/SO2P\_ACT/CHK\_SEL\_STATE/LAMB\_LS\_UP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703Q03.00U
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8473 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.15.1.1.2.1.2 Binary lambda sensor after pre-catalyst

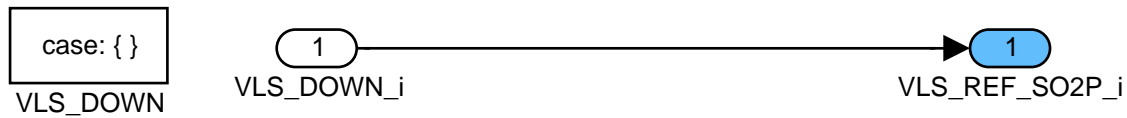


Figure 167:

Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/SO2P\_ACT\_MNG/SO2P\_ACT/CHK\_SEL\_STATE/VLS\_DOWN

## 53.15.1.1.2.1.3 Binary lambda signal of NOx sensor

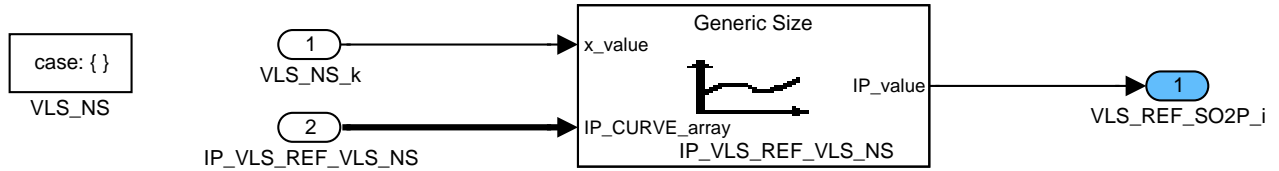


Figure 168:

Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/SO2P\_ACT\_MNG/SO2P\_ACT/CHK\_SEL\_STATE/VLS\_NS

## 53.15.1.1.2.1.4 Linear lambda signal of NOx sensor

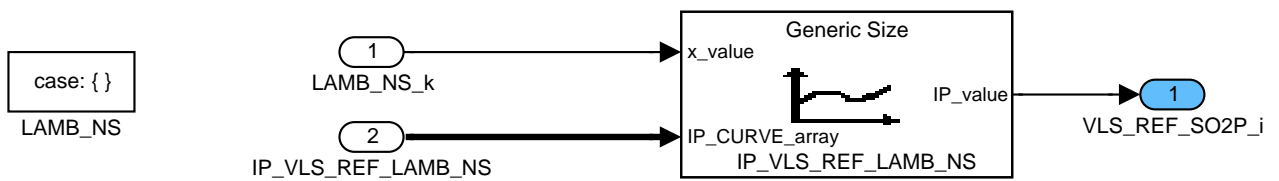


Figure 169:

Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/SO2P\_ACT\_MNG/SO2P\_ACT/CHK\_SEL\_STATE/LAMB\_NS

## 53.15.1.1.2.1.5 Binary lambda sensor after NOx trap

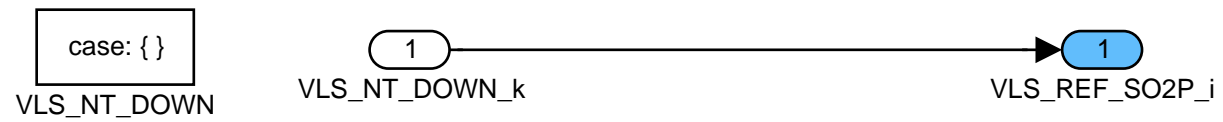


Figure 170:

Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/SO2P\_ACT\_MNG/SO2P\_ACT/CHK\_SEL\_STATE/VLS\_NT\_DOWN

## 53.15.1.1.2.1.6 Manuel value

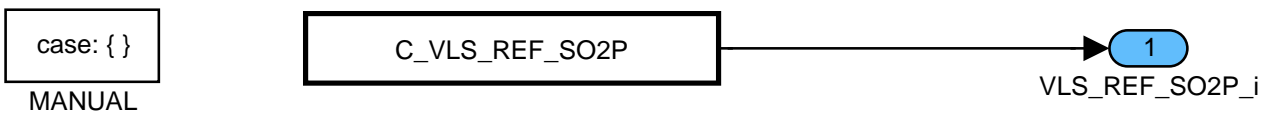



Figure 171:

Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/SO2P\_ACT\_MNG/SO2P\_ACT/CHK\_SEL\_STATE/MAN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703Q03.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8474 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 53.15.1.1.2.2 Detection of suitable lambda for desulfation

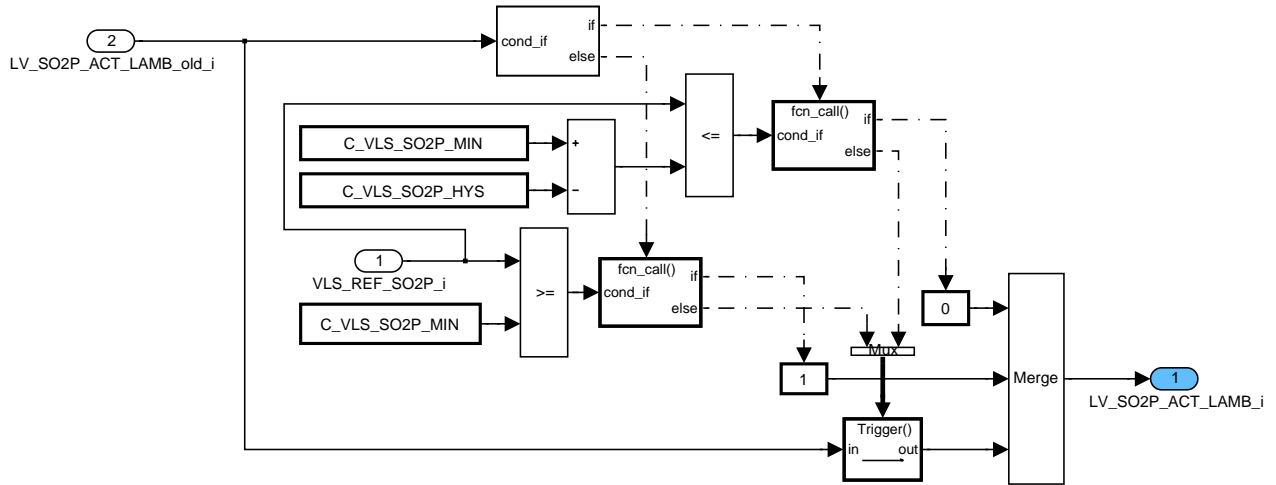


Figure 172:

Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/SO2P\_ACT\_MNG/SO2P\_ACT/CHK\_COMB\_CDN

### 53.15.1.2 BANK NOT SPECIFIC AND BANK DIAGONAL CALCULATIONS

#### 53.15.1.2.1 Selection of minimum temperature for desulfation

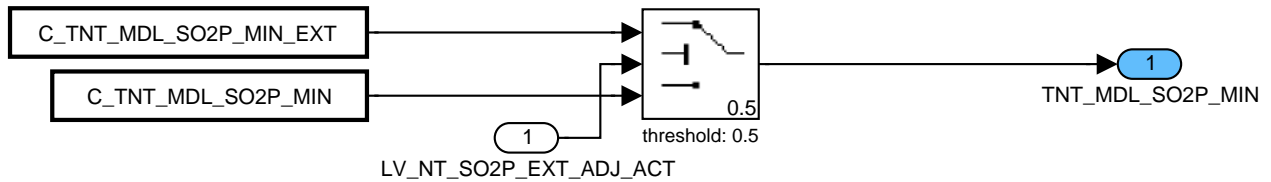


Figure 173:

Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/REQ\_CLC/TNT\_MDL\_SO2P\_MIN

#### 53.15.1.2.2 Inhibition of desulfation at idle speed

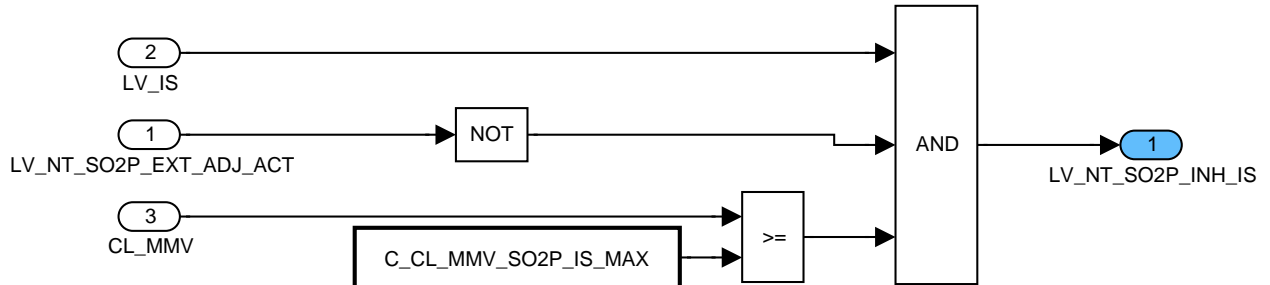



Figure 174:

Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/REQ\_CLC/SO2P\_INH\_IS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703Q03.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8475 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.15.1.2.3 Desulfation request start condition

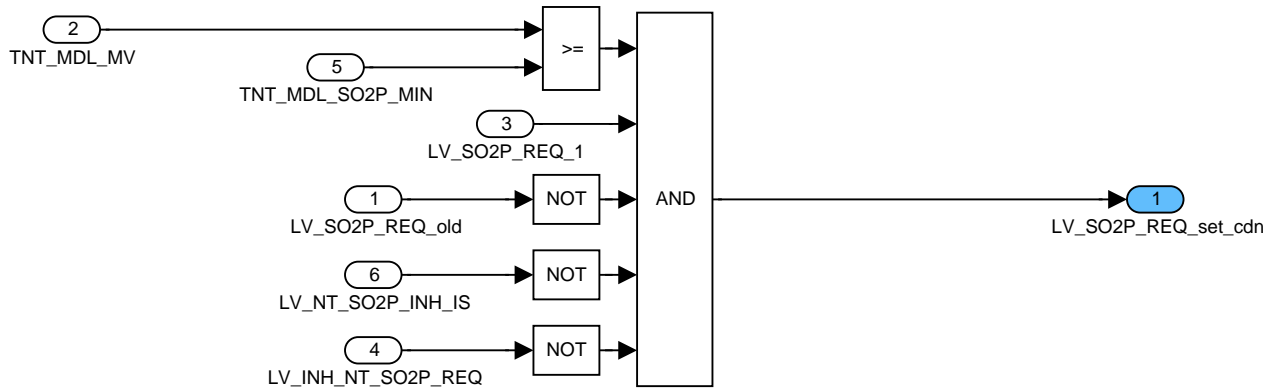


Figure 175:  
Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/REQ\_CLC/SO2P\_REQ\_CDN

## 53.15.1.2.4 Calculation of the desulfation request

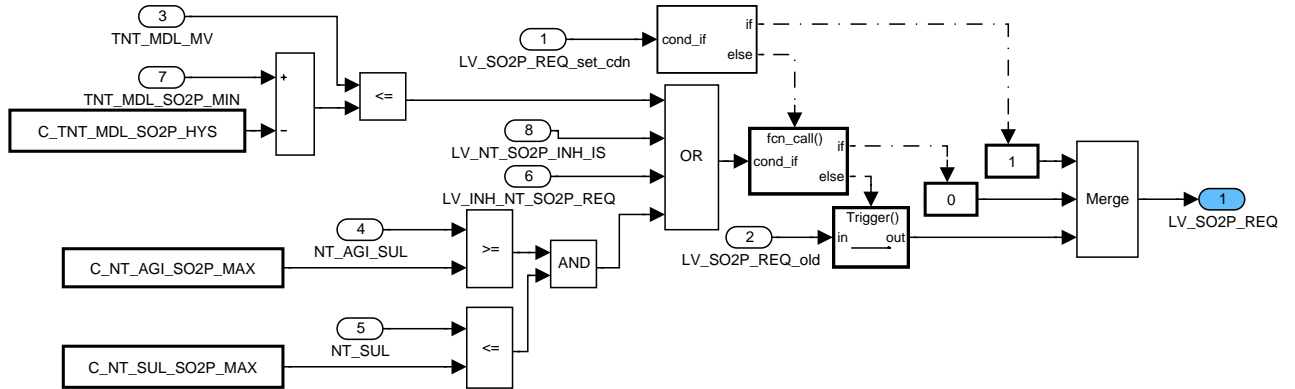


Figure 176:  
Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/REQ\_CLC/SO2P\_REQ

## 53.15.1.2.5 Determination of desulfation mode

Alternating or fast desulfation is used depending on several conditions. Additionally, at the start of a fast desulfation some alternating desulfation cycles may be calibrated.

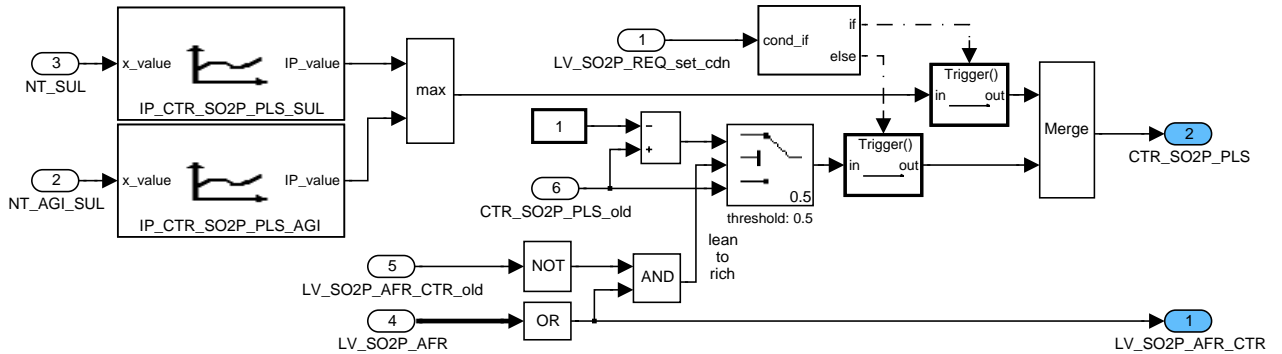


Figure 177:  
Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/REQ\_CLC/CTR\_SO2P

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703Q03.00U
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8476 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

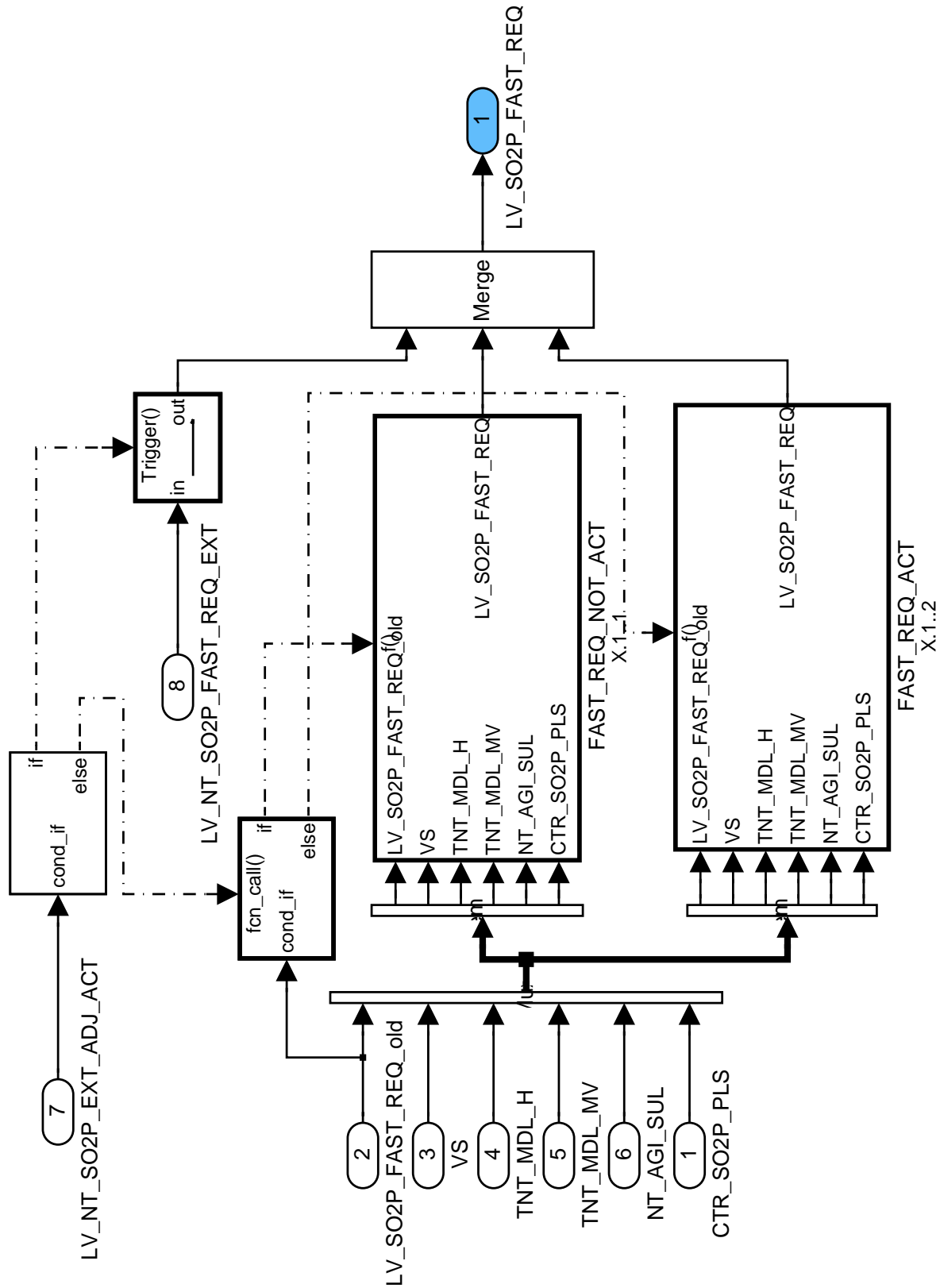



Figure 178:  
Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/REQ\_CLC/SO2P\_FAST\_REQ

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703Q03.00U
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8477 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.15.1.2.6.1 FAST\_REQ\_NOT\_ACT

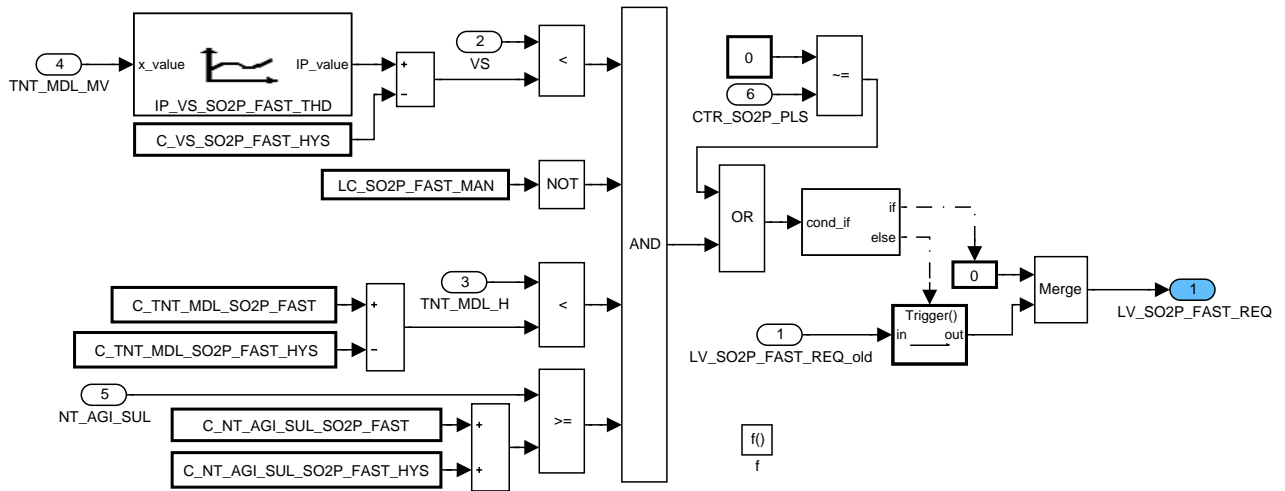


Figure 179:  
Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/REQ\_CLC/SO2P\_FAST\_REQ/FAST\_REQ\_NOT\_ACT

## 53.15.1.2.6.2 FAST\_REQ\_ACT

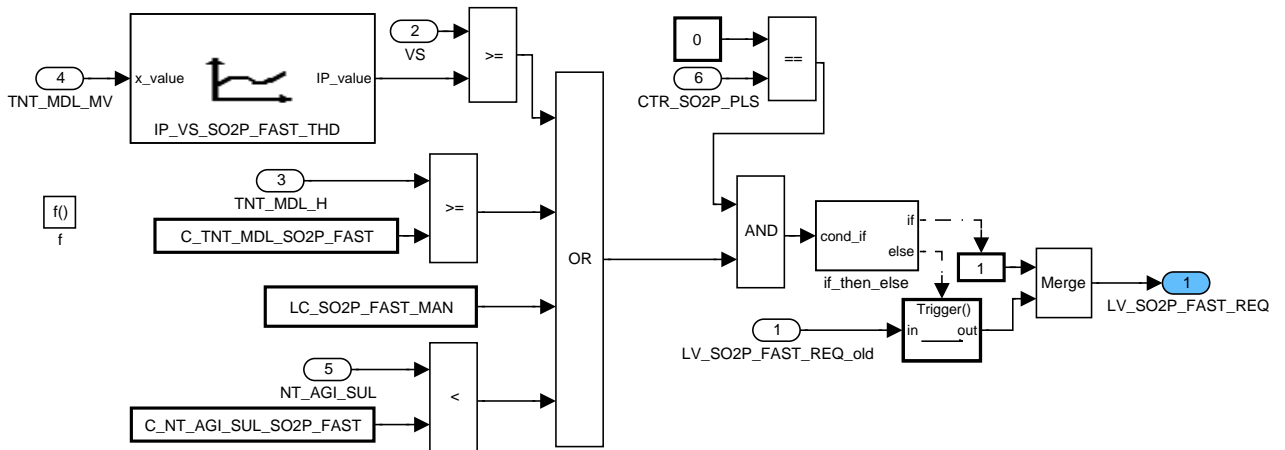


Figure 180:  
Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/REQ\_CLC/SO2P\_FAST\_REQ/FAST\_REQ\_ACT

## 53.15.1.2.7 Determination of the flags for the desulfation lambda alternation and catalyst heating manager

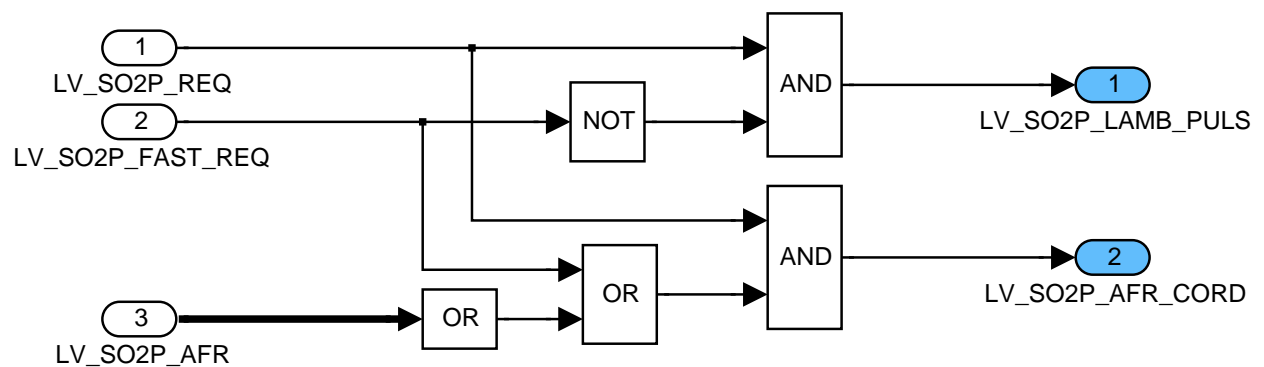



Figure 181:  
Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/REQ\_CLC/SO2P\_LAMB\_PULS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703Q03.00U
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8478 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.15.1.2.8 Calculation of activation flag for desulfation regarding modeled NOx trap temperature

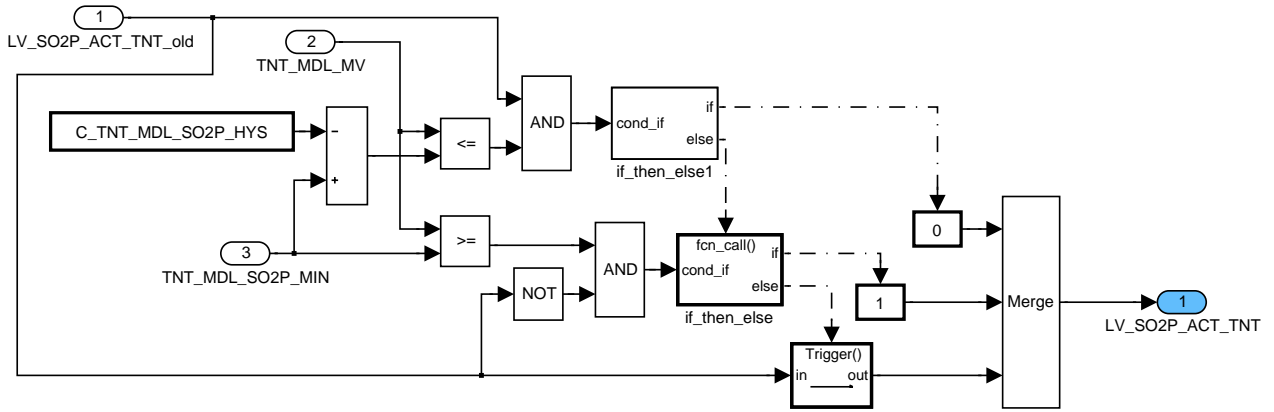


Figure 182:

Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/REQ\_CLC/SO2P\_ACT\_TNT

## 53.15.1.2.9 Set of desulfation activation indicator and calculation of non-desulfation time

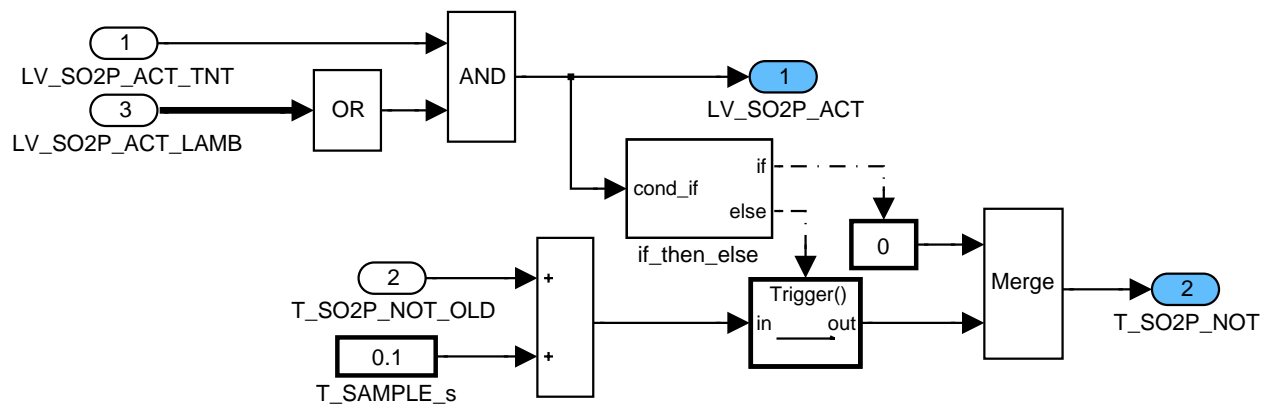


Figure 183:

Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/REQ\_CLC/SO2P\_ACT

## 53.15.1.2.10 Calculation of delay time before the sulfur release is active

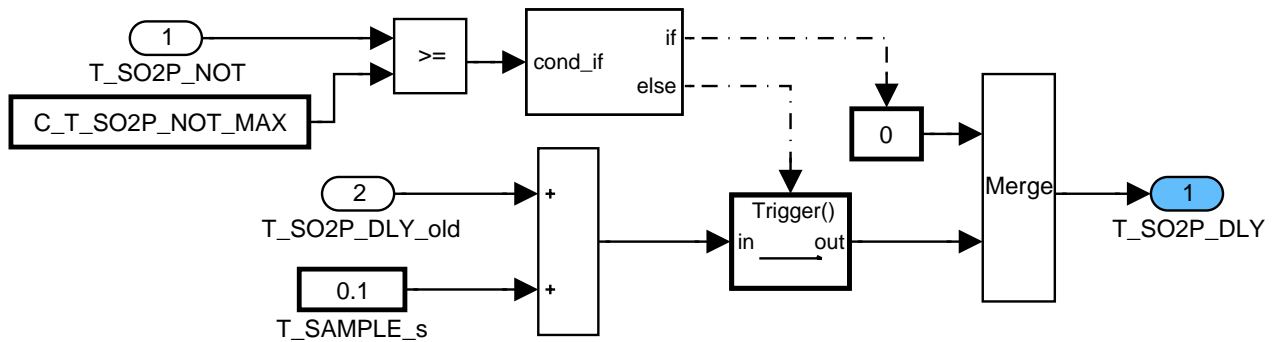



Figure 184:

Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/REQ\_CLC/SO2P\_DLY

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703Q03.00U
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8479 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.15.1.2.11 Lambda setpoint for fast NOx Catalyst desulfation

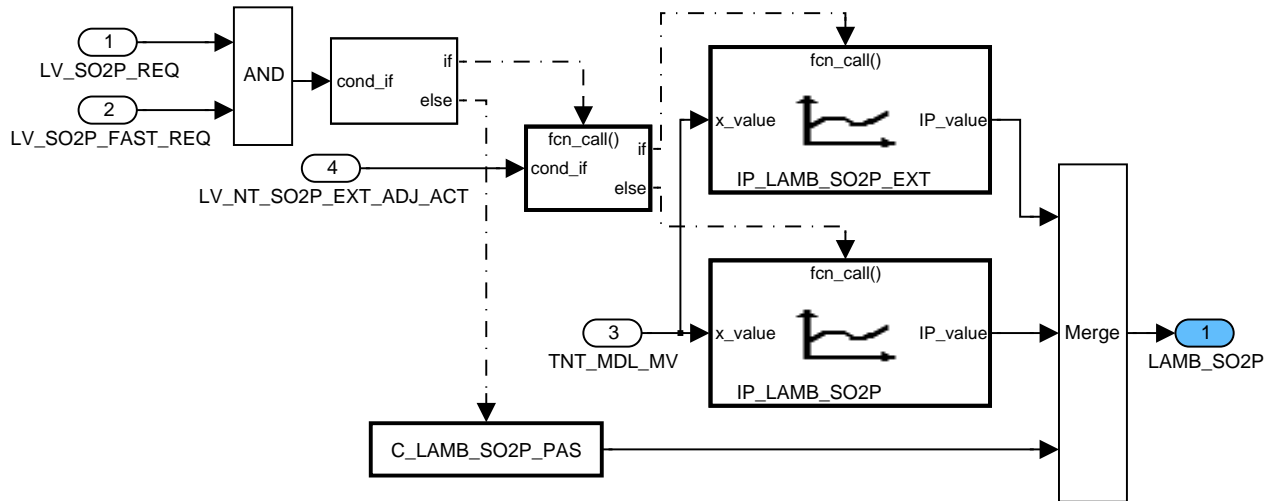



Figure 185:  
Path: NOXM\_REQGNNTD0/OPM\_100MS/REQ\_CLC/CLC\_LAMB\_SO2P

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02703Q03.00U
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8480 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 53.16 Application Incidences for NOx catalyst desulfation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_KWP_SO2P	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H 8H 9H	NOT_START ST_INH PAR_NOT_PLAUS WAIT_REL UNDEF ACT END_WOUT_RESULT ABORTED END_WOUT_ERR END_WITH_ERR	1	[-]
State variable for desulfation by external request					
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
NOx trap desulfation started by external adjustment is active					
STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H	PASSIVE SPEED-UP HEATING-UP DESULFATION	1	[-]
Additional status information for desulfation by external request					
LV_NT_SO2P_FAST_REQ_EXT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Fast desulfation request controlled by external request					
T_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Timer for desulfation by external request					
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ENA	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition for enabling desulfation by external request					
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Start condition for desulfation by external request					
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_STOP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Stop condition for desulfation by external request					
LV_CH_SO2P_WOUT_LIM	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Catalyst heating for desulfation without any limitation due to fuel consumption					
LV_INH_NT_SO2P_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation of desulfation request					


### Input data:

GEAR	LV_CLU_SWI	LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DO WN	LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ REQ_ST
LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ REQ_NOT_STOP	LV_SO2P_REQ_2	N_32	NT_SUL
PV_AV	STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_A MT	STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_A DJ	TNT_MDL_MV
VS			

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_NOXM_StartCatHeatDesu()</b>
Start catalyst heating for desulfation without any limitation due to fuel consumption
<b>ACTION_NOXM_StopCatHeatDesu()</b>
Stop catalyst heating for desulfation without any limitation due to fuel consumption

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43705101.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8481 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### Description for ACTION NOXM StartCatHeatDesu

<b>ACTION_NOXM_StartCatHeatDesu()</b>					
Start catalyst heating for desulfation without any limitation due to fuel consumption					
Parameter	Type	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit

**If** LV\_SO2P\_REQ\_2 = 1 % catalyst heating already requested  
**Then** LV\_CH\_SO2P\_WOUT\_LIM = 1 % fuel consumption not limited for CH  
 CH  
**End If**

### Description for ACTION NOXM StopCatHeatDesu

<b>ACTION_NOXM_StopCatHeatDesu()</b>					
Stop catalyst heating for desulfation without any limitation due to fuel consumption					
Parameter	Type	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit

LV\_CH\_SO2P\_WOUT\_LIM = 0 % fuel consumption limited for CH

### Application conditions:

This module controls the desulfation that is forced by an external request.

Initialization : reset all values from output table except LV\_CH\_SO2P\_WOUT\_LIM to zero


Recurrence : **100** ms

### Formula section:

*Catalyst heating without limitations due to fuel consumptions*

**If** LV\_SO2P\_REQ\_2 = 0 % desulfation successful finished  
**Then** LV\_CH\_SO2P\_WOUT\_LIM = 0 % fuel consumption limited for CH  
**End If**

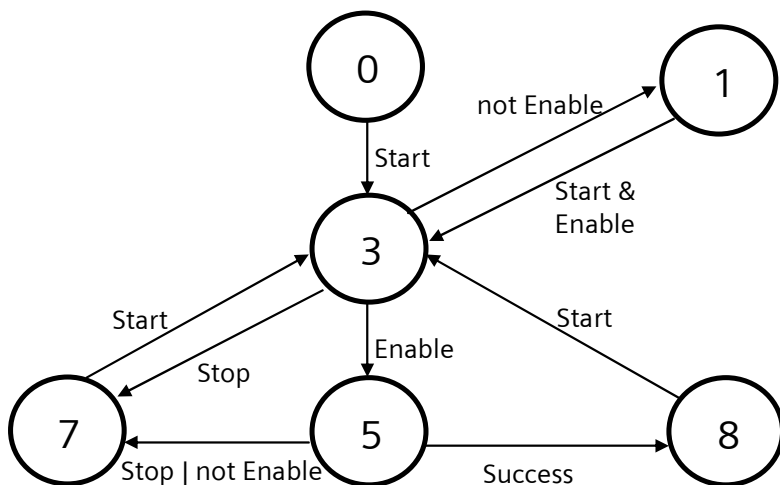
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43705101.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8482 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

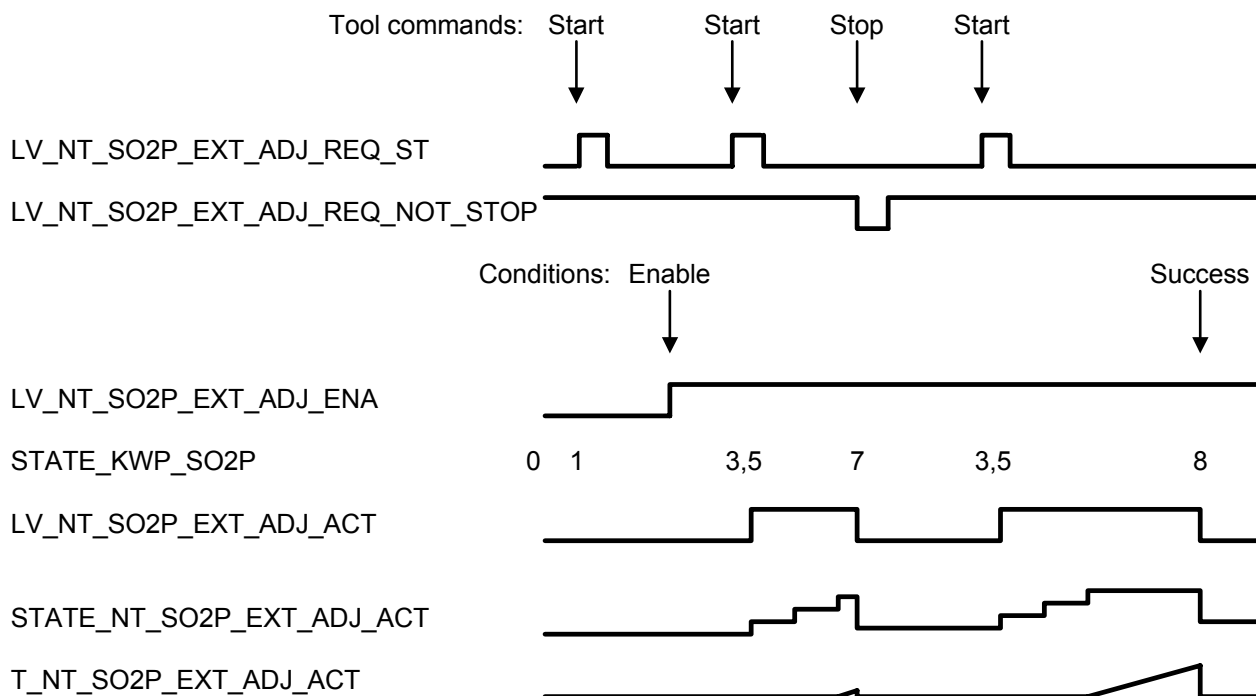


# general specification


## State machine for desulfation by scan tool



### Diagram



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43705101.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8483 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_ENA = N\_32 >= C\_N\_IS\_SO2P\_MIN **AND** % Enable  
 GEAR = 0 **AND**  
 STATE\_GEAR\_REV\_AT\_AMT = 0 **AND**  
 LV\_CLU\_SWI = 0 **AND**  
 VS <= C\_VS\_SO2P\_EXT\_MAX **AND**  
 PV\_AV <= C\_PV\_SO2P\_EXT\_MAX

LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_ST =  
 LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_REQ\_ST = 1 **OR** % Start  
 LC\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_MAN = 0 → 1

LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_STOP =  
 LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_REQ\_NOT\_STOP = 0 **OR** % Stop  
 LC\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_MAN = 1 → 0

### case selection on STATE\_KWP\_SO2P

STATE\_KWP\_SO2P = 0:

**If** LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_ST = 1 % Start  
**Then** STATE\_KWP\_SO2P = 3  
**End If**

STATE\_KWP\_SO2P = 1:

**If** LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_ST = 1 **AND** % Start  
 LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_ENA = 1 % Enable  
**Then** STATE\_KWP\_SO2P = 3  
**End If**


STATE\_KWP\_SO2P = 3:

**If** LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_STOP = 1 % Stop  
**Then** STATE\_KWP\_SO2P = 7  
**Else If** LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_ENA = 1 % Enable  
**Then** STATE\_KWP\_SO2P = 5  
**Else** STATE\_KWP\_SO2P = 1  
**End If**

STATE\_KWP\_SO2P = 5:

**If** LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_STOP = 1 **OR** % Stop  
 LV\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_ENA = 0 % not Enable  
**Then** STATE\_KWP\_SO2P = 7  
  
**Else If** T\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_ACT > C\_T\_SO2P\_EXT\_MAX **OR**  
 (T\_NT\_SO2P\_EXT\_ADJ\_ACT > C\_T\_SO2P\_EXT\_MIN **AND**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43705101.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8484 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

        NT_SUL <= C_NT_SUL_SO2P_EXT_MIN)
    Then STATE_KWP_SO2P = 8
    End If
    
```

```

STATE_KWP_SO2P = 7:
    If LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ST = 1 % Start
    Then STATE_KWP_SO2P = 3
    End If
    
```

```

STATE_KWP_SO2P = 8:
    If LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ST = 1 % Start
    Then STATE_KWP_SO2P = 3
    End If
    
```

```

default:
    STATE_KWP_SO2P = 0
    
```

### end case selection

#### *Control of idle speed reference, catalyst heating and desulfation*

```

If STATE_KWP_SO2P = 5 % ACT
Then LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT = 1
Else LV_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT = 0
End If
    
```

#### *Desulfation status*

```


If STATE_KWP_SO2P = 5 % ACT
Then If N_32 < C_N_SO2P_EXT_MIN_DISP
    Then STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT = 1 % SPEED-UP
    Else If TNT_MDL_MV < C_TNT_SO2P_EXT_MIN_DISP
    Then STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT = 2 % HEATING-UP
    Else STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT = 3 % DESULFATION
    End If
Else STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT = 0 % PASSIVE
End If
    
```

#### *Desulfation timer*


```

If STATE_KWP_SO2P = 5 % ACT
Then If STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT = 3 % DESULFATION
    Then increment T_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT
    End If
Else T_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ_ACT = 0
End If
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43705101.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8485 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>NOx management</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43705101.00C</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>8486 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Control of fast or alternating desulfation at external request

### case selection on C\_STATE\_INH\_FAST\_SO2P\_EXT

```

C_STATE_INH_FAST_SO2P_EXT = 0:                                % AUTO
    if STATE_NT_SO2P_EXT_ADJ = 1                             % ALTERNATING
    then LV_NT_SO2P_FAST_REQ_EXT = 0                         % ALTERNATING
    else LV_NT_SO2P_FAST_REQ_EXT = 1                         % FAST
    endif

C_STATE_INH_FAST_SO2P_EXT = 1:                                % DISABLE
    LV_NT_SO2P_FAST_REQ_EXT = 0                             % ALTERNATING

C_STATE_INH_FAST_SO2P_EXT = 2:                                % ENABLE
    LV_NT_SO2P_FAST_REQ_EXT = 1                             % FAST
  
```

### end case selection

## Inhibition mode of desulfation request

### case selection on C\_STATE\_INH\_NT\_SO2P\_REQ

```

C_STATE_INH_NT_SO2P_REQ = 0 ('AUTO'):
    if LV_ERR_TEG_PCAT_DOWN = 1
    then LV_INH_NT_SO2P_REQ = 1
    else LV_INH_NT_SO2P_REQ = 0
    endif
  
```

```

C_STATE_INH_NT_SO2P_REQ = 1 ('DISABLE'):
    LV_INH_NT_SO2P_REQ = 1
  
```

```

C_STATE_INH_NT_SO2P_REQ = 2 ('ENABLE'):
    LV_INH_NT_SO2P_REQ = 0
  
```

### end case selection

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_STATE_INH_FAST_SO2P_EXT	1	0H 1H 2H	AUTO DISABLE ENABLE	1	[-]
Switch for selection of inhibition mode for fast or alternating desulfation at external request					
LC_NT_SO2P_EXT_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual start and stop of external requested desulfation					
C_VS_SO2P_EXT_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed threshold for disabling external request for desulfation					
C_PV_SO2P_EXT_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43705101.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8487 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Accelerator pedal threshold for disabling external request for desulfation					
C_T_SO2P_EXT_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum time for desulfation by external request					
C_T_SO2P_EXT_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time for desulfation by external request					
C_NT_SUL_SO2P_EXT_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
NOx trap sulphur loading limit for end of desulfation by external request					
C_N_SO2P_EXT_MIN_DISP	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold for change display status from Speed-up to Heating-up					
C_TNT_SO2P_EXT_MIN_DISP	1	0...FFFFH	0...1023.98437	0.015625	[°C]
NOx trap temperature threshold for change display status from Speed-up to Heating-up					
C_N_IS_SO2P_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Threshold for detecting running engine					
C_STATE_INH_NT_SO2P_REQ	1	0H 1H 2H	AUTO DISABLE ENABLE	1	[-]
Switch for selection of inhibition mode of desulfation request					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43705101.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8488 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

53.17 NOx catalyst desulfation lambda stimulation

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LAMB_PULS_SO2P[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	80...7FH	-0.125 ... 0.12402344	9.76563E- 4	-
Delta lambda to pass to the lambda stimulation coordination routine					
LV_SO2P_AFR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Rich phase of alternation					
CTR_VLS_DOWN_AFL_CYC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...6.5535E+4	1	-
Denotes number of AF cycles since lambda controller last activated at LS downstream position					
T_AFL_DOWN_LOCK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Timer indicating duration of LV AFL lock at LS downstream position					
T_LAM_DLY_SO2P[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Total LAM -P-jump delay time for transition due to desulfation lambda alternation					
T_VLS_DOWN_CYC_AFL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Lean mixture cycle time at LS downstream position					
T_VLS_DOWN_CYC_AFR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Rich mixture cycle time at LS downstream position					
VLS_DOWN_REF[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.0048828 1	V
Voltage signal observed for downstream AF cycle evaluation					
LAMB_PULS_SO2P_H_RES[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	8000...7FFFH	-0.125 ... 0.12499619	3.8147E-6	-
Delta lambda with high resolution					
LV_VLS_DOWN_AFL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Monitoring sensor has detected "lean"					
LV_VLS_DOWN_TRA[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Transition of Air-Fuel mixture by downstream sensor					


**Input data:**

LV_SO2P_LAMB_PULS	LAMB_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	LAMB_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_FL
LV_INH_LAMB_PULS_SO2P	LV_IS	LV_PL	LV_PU
LV_PUC	LV_SCC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ST_END	LV_S_ACT
MAF	NC_NOX_SENS_CONF	N_32	VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
VLS_NS[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	VLS_NT_DOWN[NC_NOX_SENS_CONF]	NC_CBK_EX_NR	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_DELTA_LAMB_AFL_SO2P	1	8000...7FFFH	-0.125 ... 0.12499619	3.8147E-6	-
Delta lambda value for lean phase of desulfation					
C_DELTA_LAMB_AFR_SO2P	1	8000...7FFFH	-0.125 ... 0.12499619	3.8147E-6	-
Delta lambda value for rich phase of desulfation					
C_DELTA_LAMB_SP_SO2P	1	0...800H	0...2	9.76563E- 4	-
Permissible deviation of the lambda-controller setpoint for desulfation with lambda alternation					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8489 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LAMB_SP_SO2P	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Basis lambda setpoint for calculation of activation condition for desulfation					
C_STATE_VLS_SENS_REF[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	1	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H	LAMB_LS_UP VLS_DOWN VLS_NS LAMB_NS VLS_NT_DOWN MANUAL	1	-
Mode to determine sensor signal in the first sensor position					
C_T_VLS_DOWN_CYC_AFL_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Maximum lean mixture cycle time at LS downstream position					
C_T_VLS_DOWN_CYC_AFR_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
Maximum rich mixture cycle time at LS downstream position					
C_VLS_DOWN_AFL	1	0...3FFH	0...4.995117	0.0048828 1	V
Threshold for detection of lean mixture at LS downstream position					
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR	1	0...3FFH	0...4.995117	0.0048828 1	V
Threshold for detection of rich mixture at LS downstream position					
C_VLS_REF_SO2P_LAMB_SP	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.0048828 1	V
Reference signal manual value					
LC_T_AFL_DOWN_CTL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Consider time thresholds for switching lean to rich or rich to lean					
IP_VLS_REF_LAMB_LS_UP	8	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.0048828 1	V
LDP_LAMB_LS_UP_IP_VLS_REF	8	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Reference map for upstream lambda to binary lambda value					
IP_VLS_REF_LAMB_NS	8	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.0048828 1	V
LDP_LAMB_NS_IP_VLS_REF_LAMB_NS	8	0...7FFFH	0...31.9990234	9.76563E-4	-
Scaling map for sensor on the first position from NOx Sensor lambda signal to VLS signal					
IP_VLS_REF_VLS_NS	8	0...3FFH	0...4.99511719	0.0048828 1	V
LDP_VLS_NS_IP_VLS_REF_VLS_NS	8	0...578H	-200...1.2E+3	1	mV
Scaling map sensor from NOx Sensor binary signal to VLS					
IP_LAM_SO2P_NEG_I	8x8	0...7FH	0...0.12402344	9.76563E-4	-
LDPM_N_32_1_LAMB_PULS_SO2P	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_MAF_1_LAMB_PULS_SO2P	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Basic value of LAMB_PULS_SO2P integral component when lambda < 1					
IP_LAM_SO2P_NEG_P	8x8	0...7FH	0...0.12402344	9.76563E-4	-
LDPM_N_32_1_LAMB_PULS_SO2P	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_MAF_1_LAMB_PULS_SO2P	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Basic value of the proportional component of delta lambda during transition from lean to rich					
IP_LAM_SO2P_POS_I	8x8	0...7FH	0...0.12402344	9.76563E-4	-
LDPM_N_32_1_LAMB_PULS_SO2P	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_MAF_1_LAMB_PULS_SO2P	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211947 8	mg/stk
Basic value of LAMB_PULS_SO2P integral component when lambda > 1					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8490 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



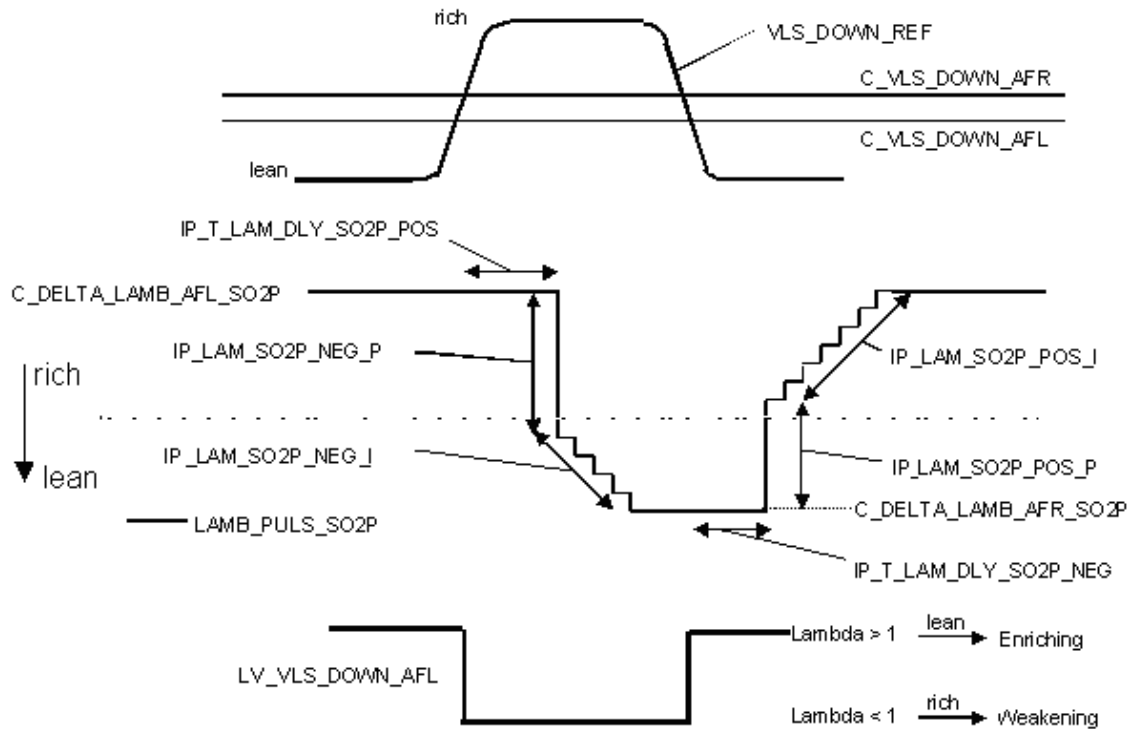
# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_LAM_SO2P_POS_P	8x8	0...7FH	0...0.12402344	9.76563E-4	-
LDPM_N_32_1_LAMB_PULS_SO2P	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_MAF_1_LAMB_PULS_SO2P	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119478	mg/stk
Basic value of the proportional component of delta lambda during transition from rich to lean					
IP_T_AFL_DOWN_LOCK_AFL	8x8	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
LDPM_N_32_1_LAMB_PULS_REF	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_2_LAMB_PULS_REF	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LV_AFL transition lock-out time after transition of AF mixture to lean at LS downstream position					
IP_T_AFL_DOWN_LOCK_AFR	8x8	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
LDPM_N_32_1_LAMB_PULS_REF	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	[rpm]
LDPM_MAF_2_LAMB_PULS_REF	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LV_AFL transition lock-out time after transition of AF mixture to rich at LS downstream position					
IP_T_LAM_DLY_SO2P_NEG	8x8	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
LDPM_N_32_1_LAMB_PULS_SO2P	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_MAF_1_LAMB_PULS_SO2P	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119478	mg/stk
Basic LAM -P-jump delay time from rich to lean transition					
IP_T_LAM_DLY_SO2P_POS	8x8	0...FFFFH	0...1.3107E+3	0.02	s
LDPM_N_32_1_LAMB_PULS_SO2P	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_MAF_1_LAMB_PULS_SO2P	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.389E+3	0.02119478	mg/stk
Basic LAM -P-jump delay time from lean to rich transition					

## 53.17.1 General information

The sub function "Desulfation controlled lambda alternation" allows a desulfation with an alternating lambda value controlled by the output voltage of the downstream sensor. The deviation of the basic lambda setpoint will only be carried out, if the lambda setpoint is in the range of 1. Alternation is defined by the maximum rich resp. lean lambda shift, the p-jump and the delay time at rich or lean side before p-jump. Gradients are defined according to engine conditions.

Definition of lambda deviation for lambda controller:



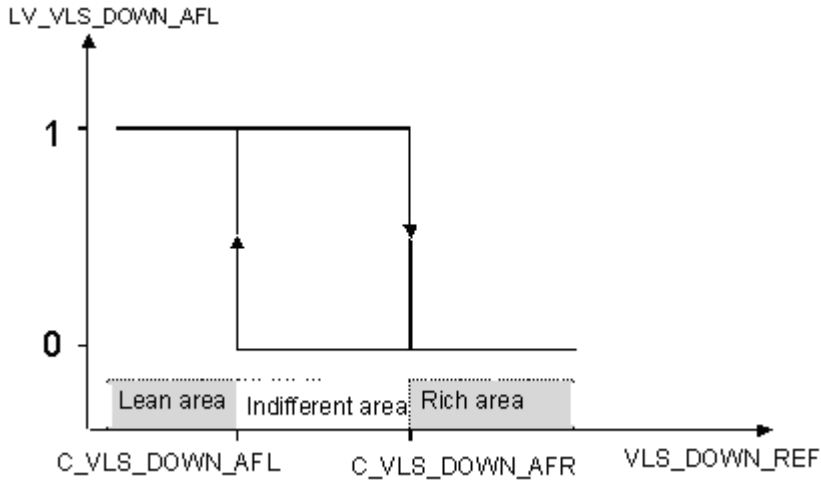
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8491 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

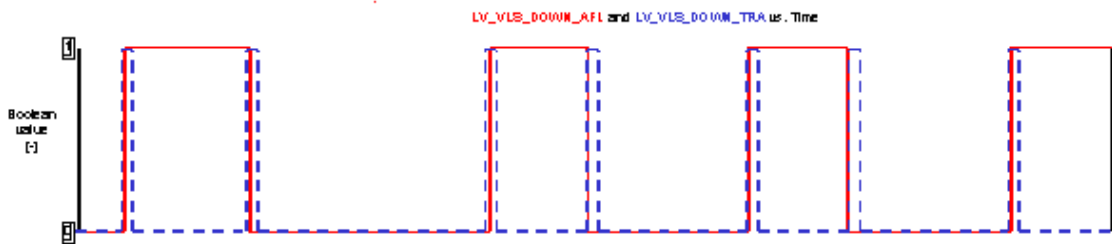
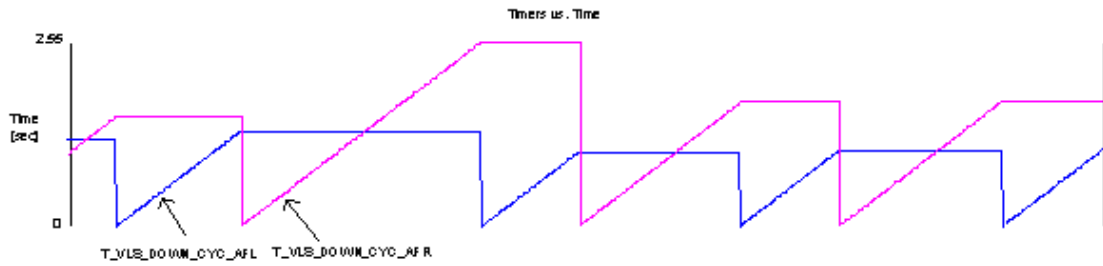
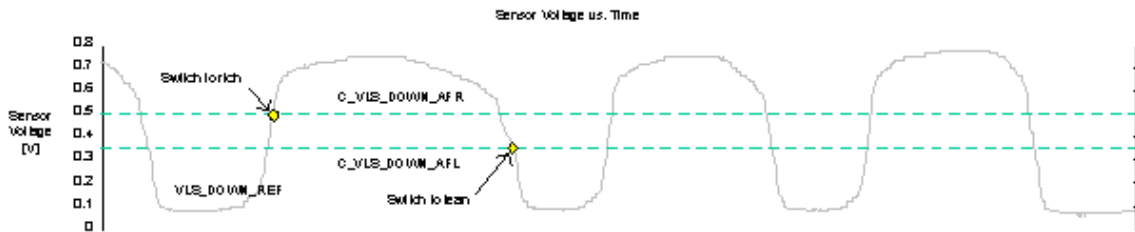


# general specification


State and hysteresis of LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFL as function of VLS\_DOWN:



Physical relationship between values, Air-Fuel cycle evaluation at LS downstream:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8492 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application Condition

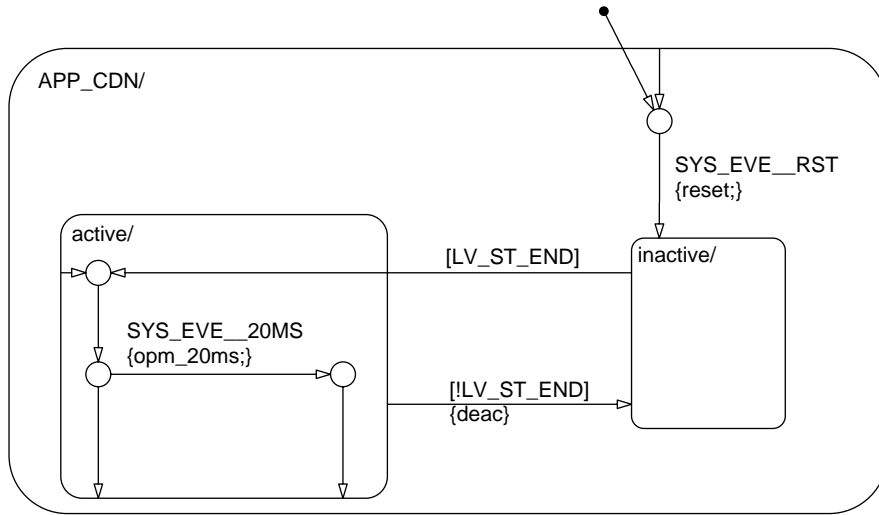



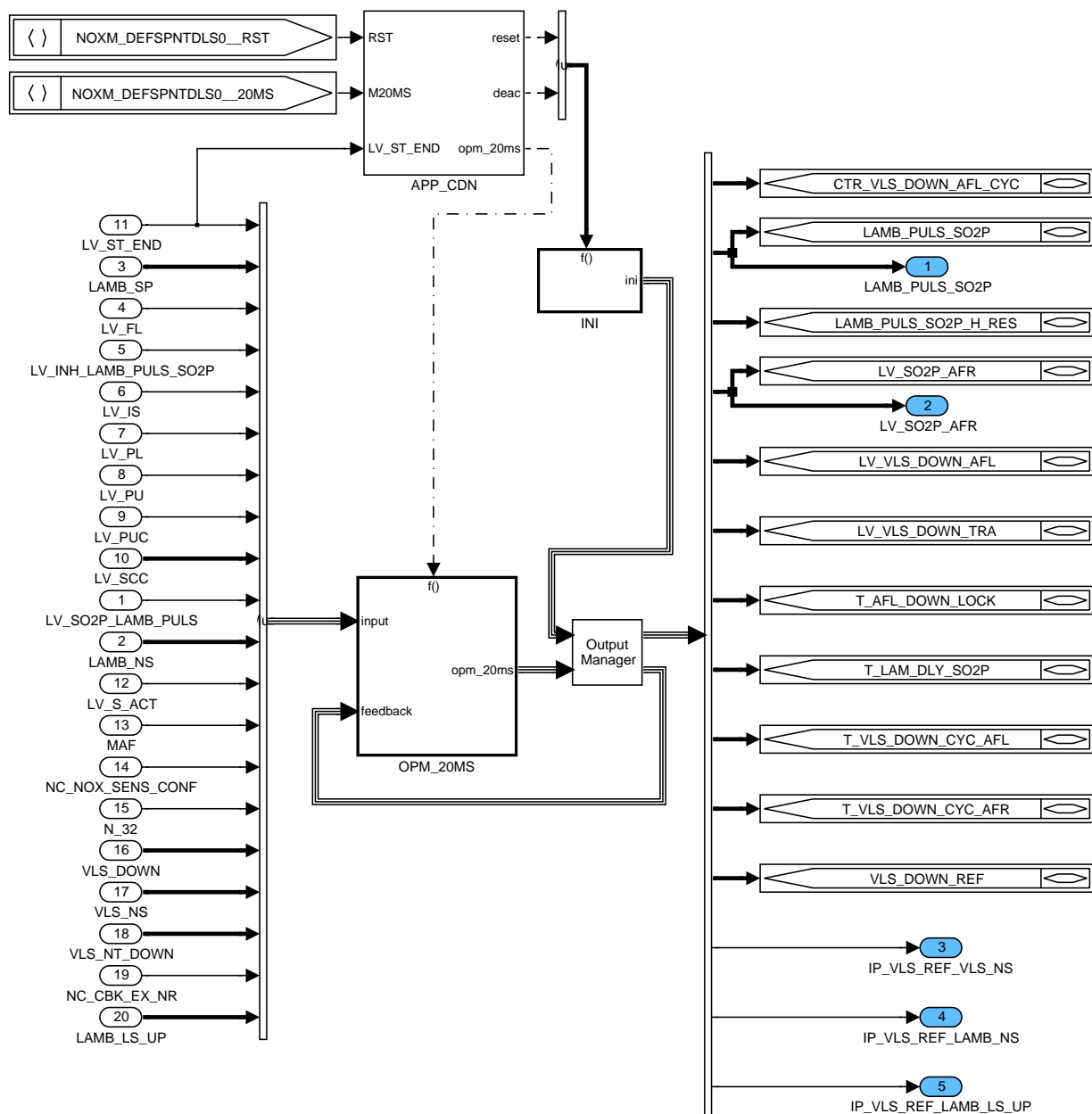
Figure 186 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ APP\_CDN/ Chart1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8493 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 15-Mar-2005

Figure 187 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 8494 of 9643	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.17.1.1 INITIALIZATION

### Initialization at reset

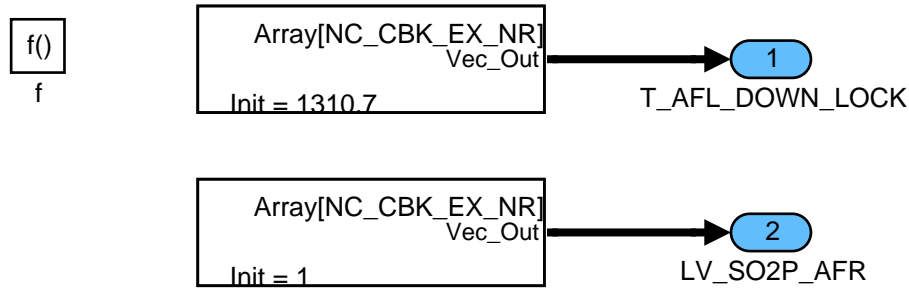


Figure 188 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ INI/ INI\_reset

### Initialization at deactivation

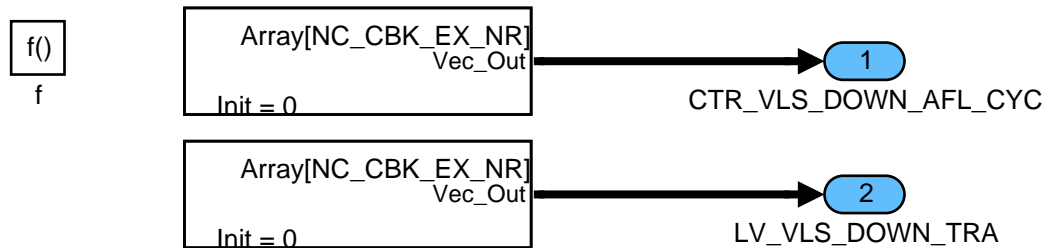


Figure 189 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ INI/ INI\_deac

## 53.17.1.2 FORMULA SECTION

The function contains of two main Sections:

SECTION 1: Detection of lean/rich mixture

SECTION 2: Realization of lambda controller deviation

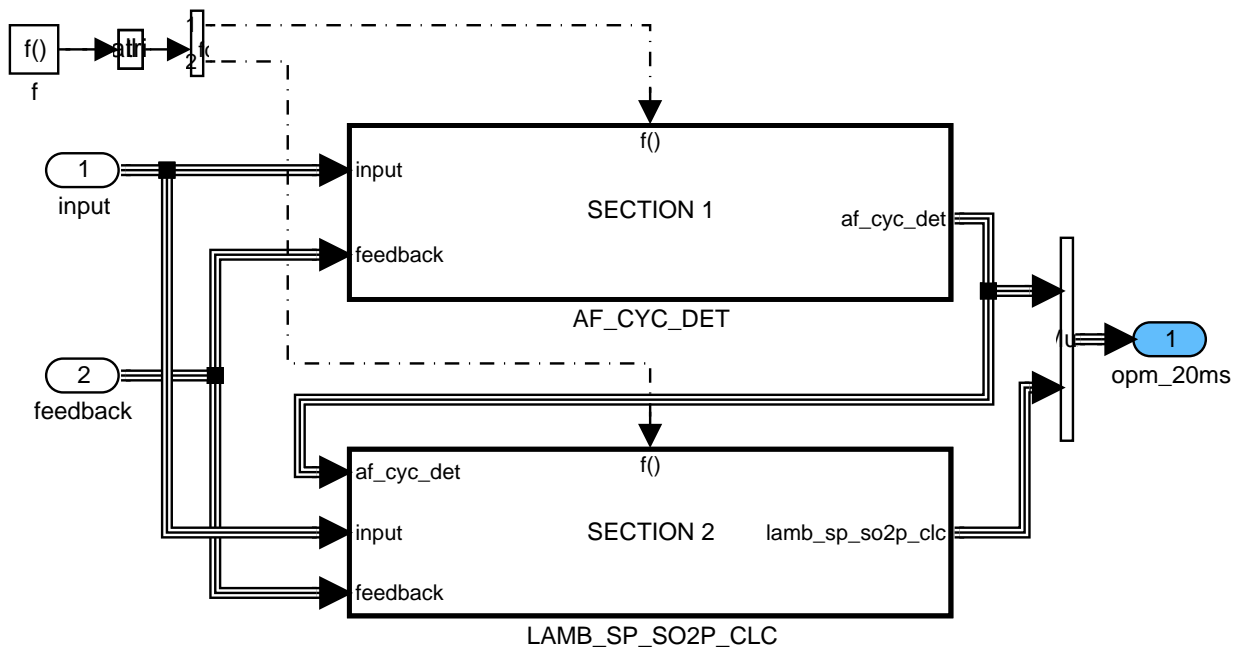


Figure 190 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8495 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## SECTION 1: Detection of lean/rich mixture

The function shall provide an indication of the current Air-Fuel mixture ratio at LS downstream position, i.e. mixture lean or rich, and determine the lean and rich cycle time separately for further evaluation by other functions. This shall be carried out as follows:

AF transition detection:

There are several possibilities as reference for oxygen signal depending on existing sensors and their provided signals: NOx-sensor or binary oxygen sensor. The chosen output signal is scaled if necessary to the reference signal VLS\_DOWN\_REF.

The function shall detect a change in AF mixture from lean to rich or vice versa ignoring possible jitter in the sensor signal. This shall be facilitated by the following method: If the timer T\_AFL\_DOWN\_LOCK falls below the threshold IP\_T\_AFL\_DOWN\_LOCK\_xxx, the timer shall be incremented and the transition flag LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_TRA shall be reset. Should, during following recurrence cycles, the timer equal or exceed the threshold and if the AF mixture flag is currently indicating lean, the function shall observe the VLS\_DOWN\_i signal for a change to rich as indicated by VLS\_DOWN\_i exceeding the threshold C\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFR. Once this has occurred, the LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFL flag shall be changed to indicate a rich mixture (LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFL = 0), the counter CTR\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_CYC shall be incremented to indicate the number of complete AF cycles since the last activation of the lambda controller, the timer T\_AFL\_DOWN\_LOCK shall be reset and LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_TRA is set to indicate the AF mixture transition. The same procedure, except increment of counter CTR\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_CYC, applies for a currently rich mixture. A transition to a lean mixture shall be detected by VLS\_DOWN falling below threshold C\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFL.

**Remark:** The timer T\_AFL\_DOWN\_LOCK and associated engine operating point dependent threshold IP\_T\_AFL\_DOWN\_LOCK\_xxx reduce the effect of rapid oxygen sensor signal changes, noise generated by cylinder to cylinder AF mixture deviations, that would cause the lambda controller to execute a P-jump. The mapped lock-out time represents the delay between injection of the AF mixture and the burnt AF mixture reaching and being detected by the downstream oxygen sensor. The lock-out time shall not exceed the exhaust gas delay for any particular engine operating point otherwise the lambda controller frequency will be affected. Downstream oxygen sensor signal changes occurring within this delay time may not be considered to be due to the change in controlled lambda but from noise and shall be ignored.

Timer / counter incrementation:

The function shall increment the respective timer dependent on the current state of the AF mixture, as determined by LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFL (lean mixture; increment T\_VLS\_DOWN\_CYC\_AFL. rich mixture; increment T\_VLS\_DOWN\_CYC\_AFR). Should at any time the desulfation control be deactivated, the function shall reset the counter CTR\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_CYC.


As calibrateable back up solution a switch of LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFL can also be forced by exceeding the time counter threshold for the corresponding cycle time (C\_T\_VLS\_DOWN\_CYC\_AFL/AFR\_MAX)

Increment T\_VLS\_DOWN\_CYC\_AFL / Increment T\_VLS\_DOWN\_CYC\_AFR

The timers T\_VLS\_DOWN\_CYC\_AFL and T\_VLS\_DOWN\_CYC\_AFR shall be incremented according to their specified conditions until they reach a maximum value of FFFFH at which point they shall no longer be incremented.

Increment CTR\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_CYC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8496 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

The Air-Fuel cycle counter CTR\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFL\_CYC shall be incremented for every lean to rich AF mixture transition, to indicate that a complete AF cycle has passed. The counter shall be incremented in such manner until it reaches a maximum value of FFFFH at which point it shall no longer be incremented.

Increment T\_AFL\_DOWN\_LOCK

The timer T\_AFL\_DOWN\_LOCK shall be incremented according to the specified conditions until it reaches a maximum value of FFFFH at which point it shall no longer be incremented.

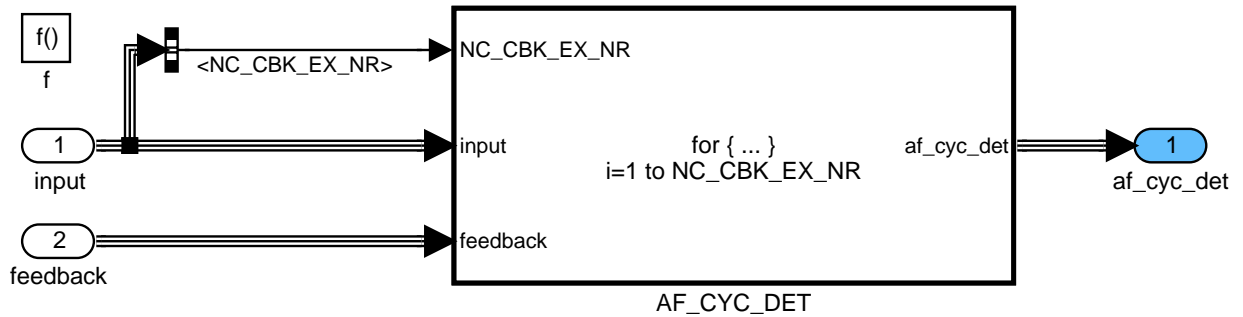


Figure 191 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ AF\_CYC\_DET

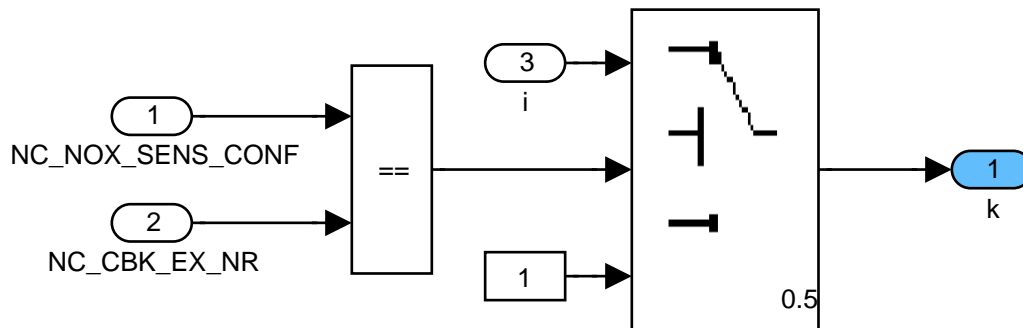


Figure 192 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ INPUT/ CLC\_k


## Content of SECTION 1

Section 1 contains of two other sections:

SECTION 1.1: Calculation of a voltage reference signal (CASE\_SEL)

SECTION 1.2: Detection of transition between rich/lean phases and current mixture state (CHK\_AF\_CDN)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8497 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

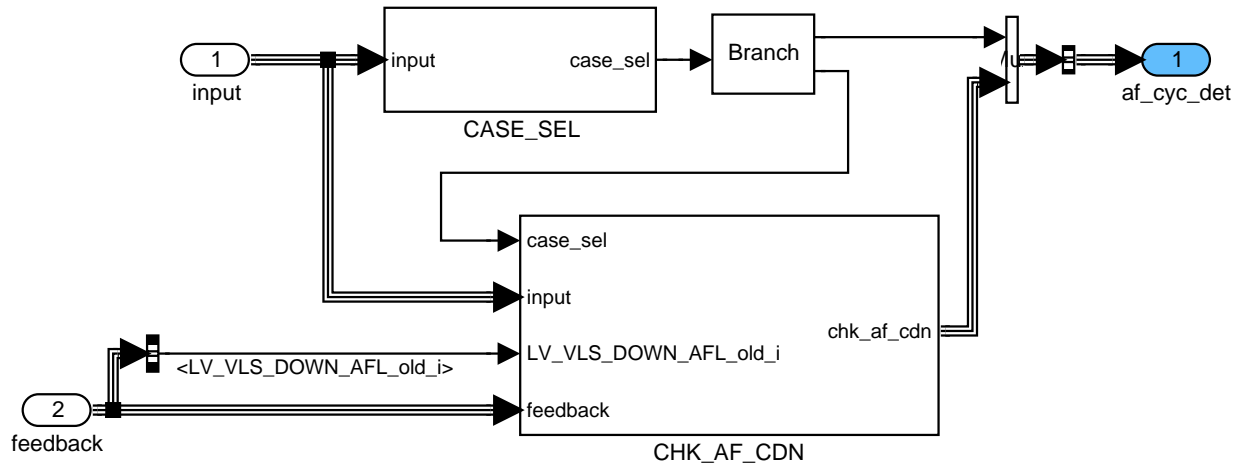



Figure 193 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8498 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## SECTION 1.1: Calculation of a voltage reference signal

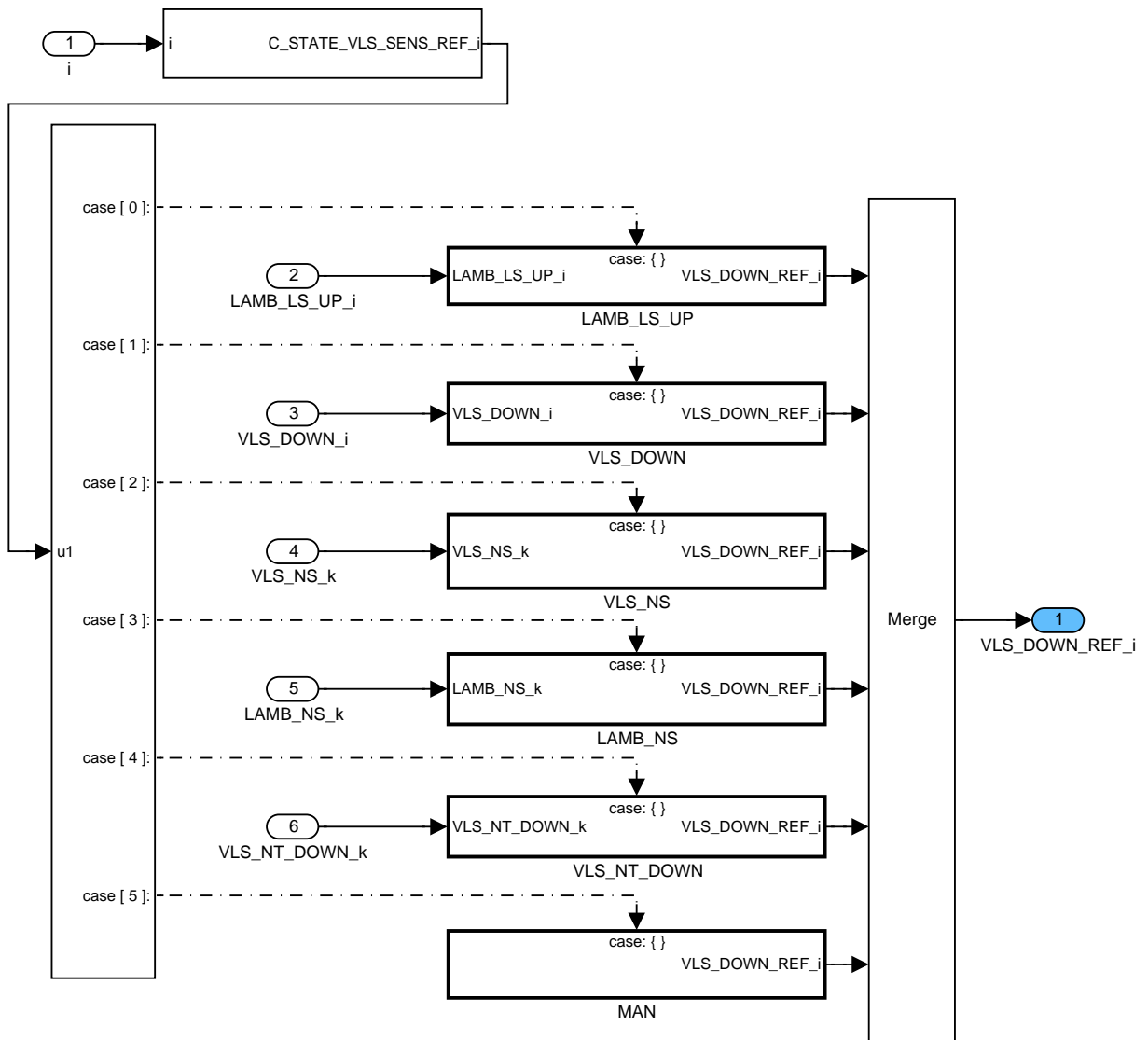


Figure 194 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ CASE\_SEL/ CASE\_SEL

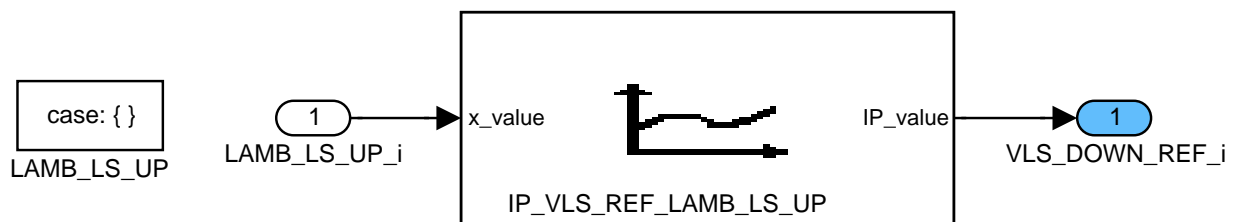



Figure 195 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ CASE\_SEL/ CASE\_SEL/ LAMB\_LS\_UP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8499 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

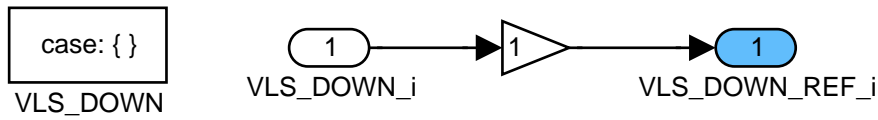


Figure 196 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ CASE\_SEL/ CASE\_SEL/ VLS\_DOWN

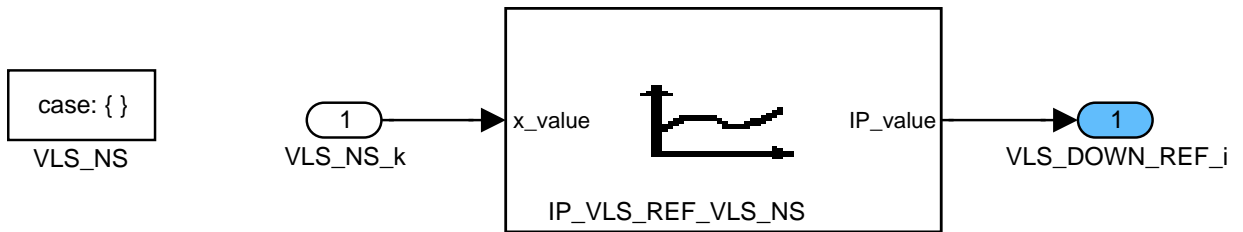


Figure 197 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ CASE\_SEL/ CASE\_SEL/ VLS\_NS

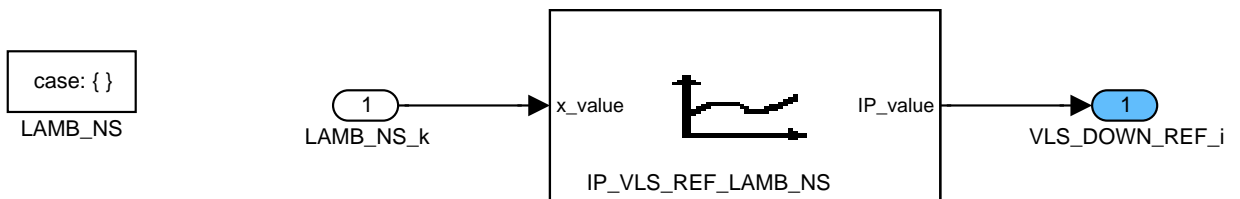


Figure 198 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ CASE\_SEL/ CASE\_SEL/ LAMB\_NS

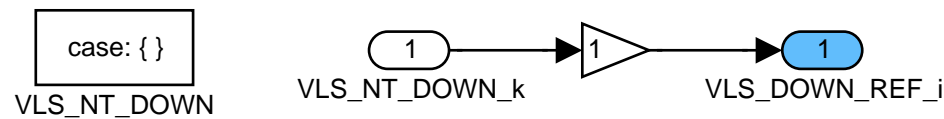



Figure 199 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ CASE\_SEL/ CASE\_SEL/ VLS\_NT\_DOWN



Figure 200 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ CASE\_SEL/ CASE\_SEL/ MAN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8500 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## SECTION 1.2: Detection of transition between rich/lean phases and current mixture state

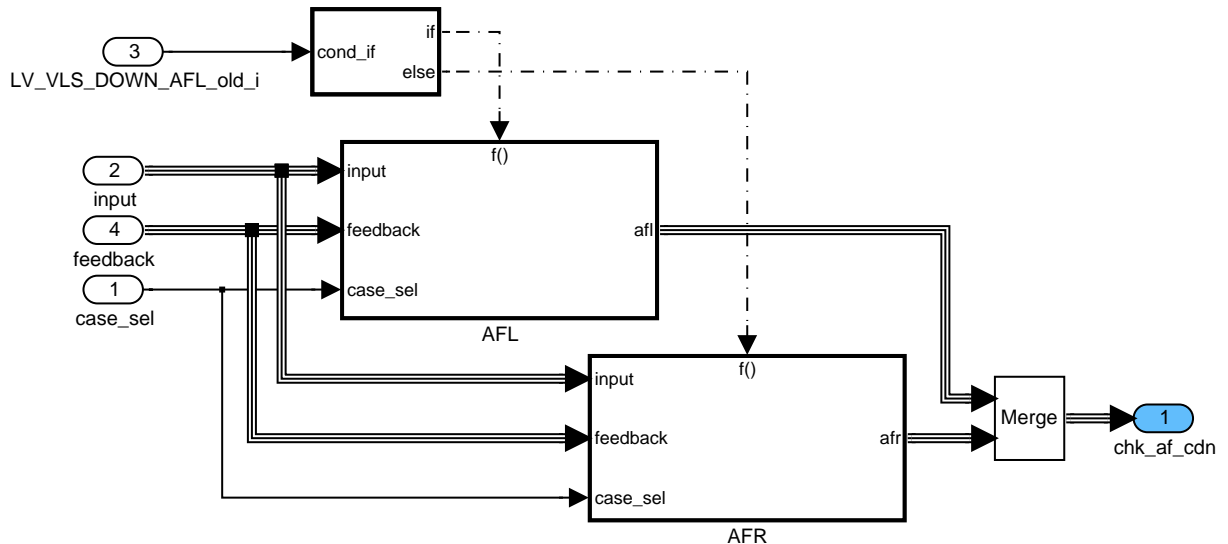


Figure 201 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ CHK\_AF\_CDN

### SECTION 1.2.1: AFL phase

#### Calculation of timer for lean cycle

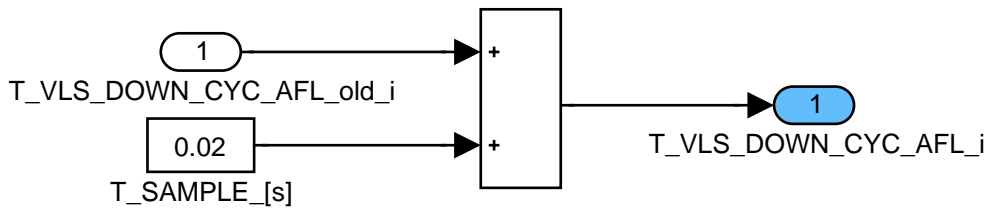



Figure 202 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ CHK\_AF\_CDN/ AFL/ T\_CYC\_AFL\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8501 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of transition condition

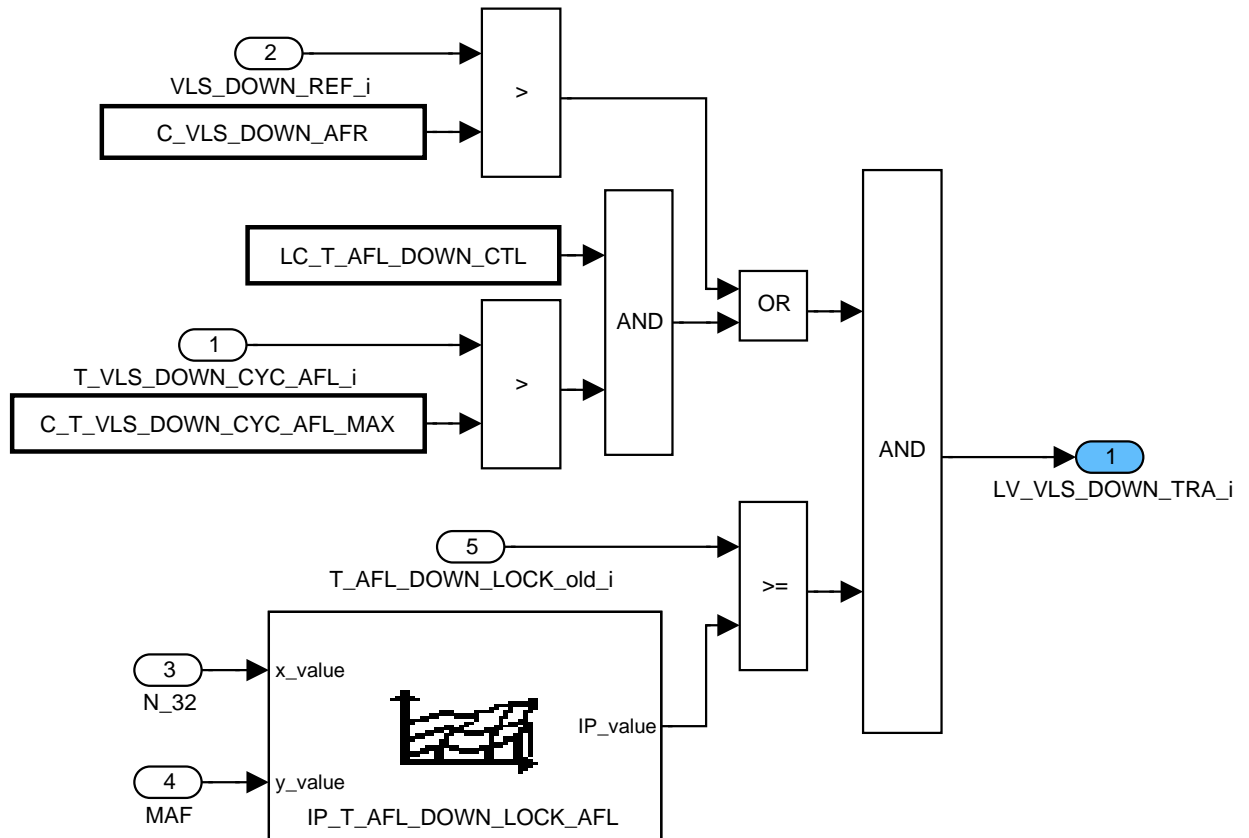


Figure 203 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ CHK\_AF\_CDN/ AFL/ LV\_TRA\_CLC

## Calculation of mixture state

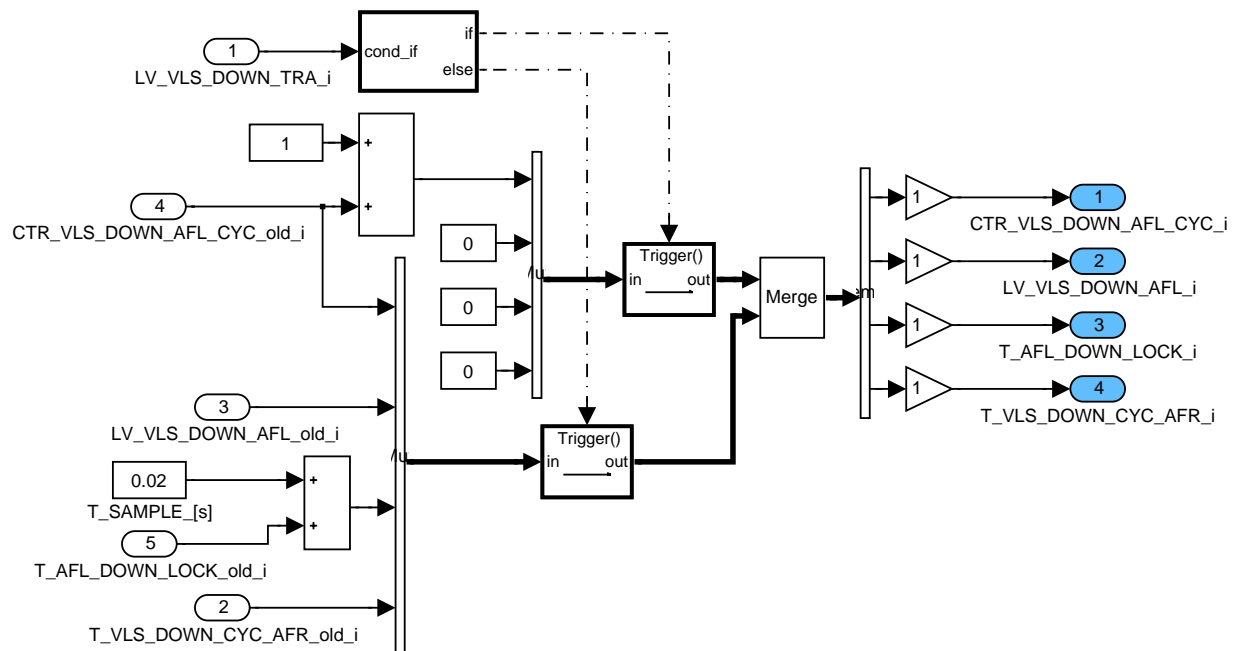



Figure 204 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ CHK\_AF\_CDN/ AFL/ LV\_AFL\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8502 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## SECTION 1.2.2: AFR phase

### Calculation of timer for rich cycle

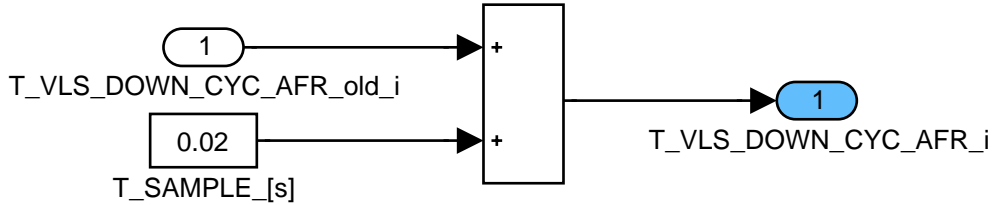


Figure 205 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ CHK\_AF\_CDN/ AFR/ T\_CYC\_AFR\_CLC

### Calculation of transition condition

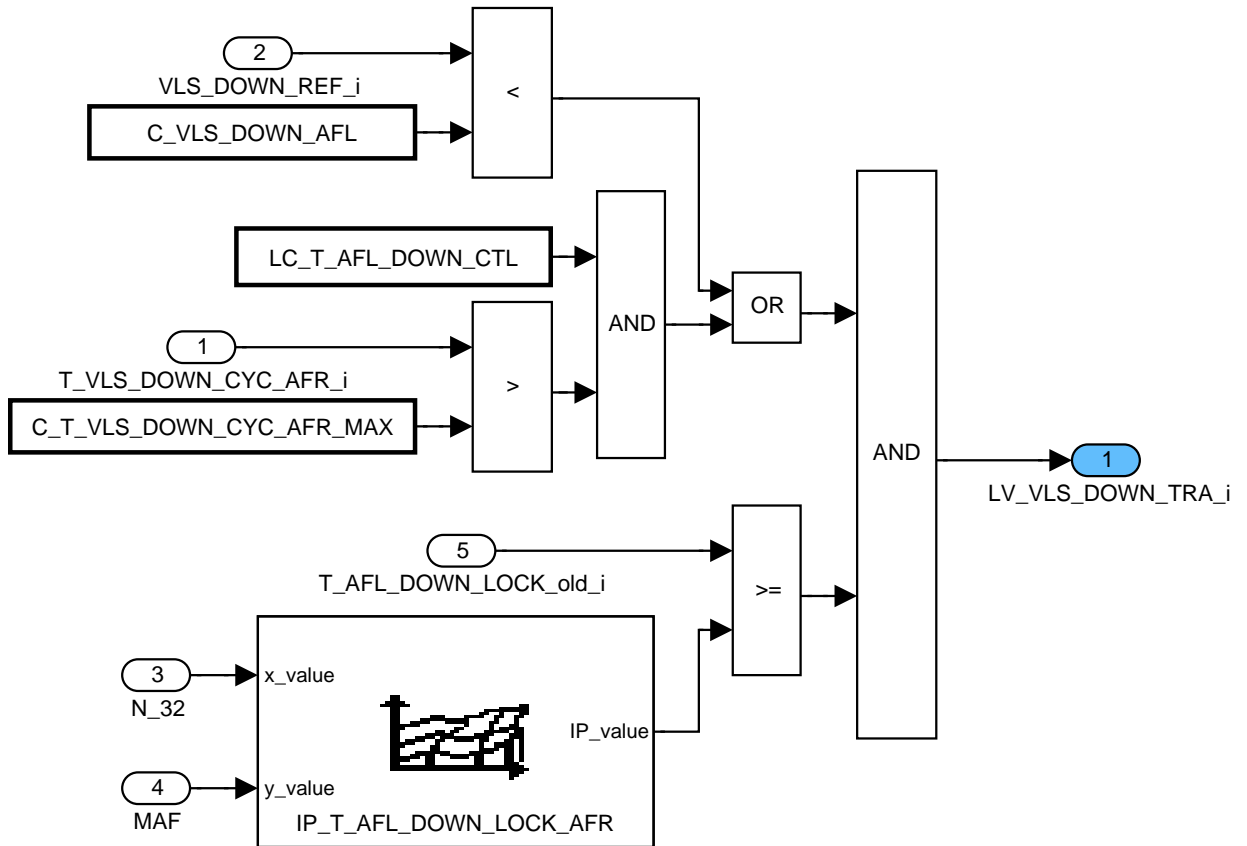



Figure 206 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ CHK\_AF\_CDN/ AFR/ LV\_TRA\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8503 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation of mixture state

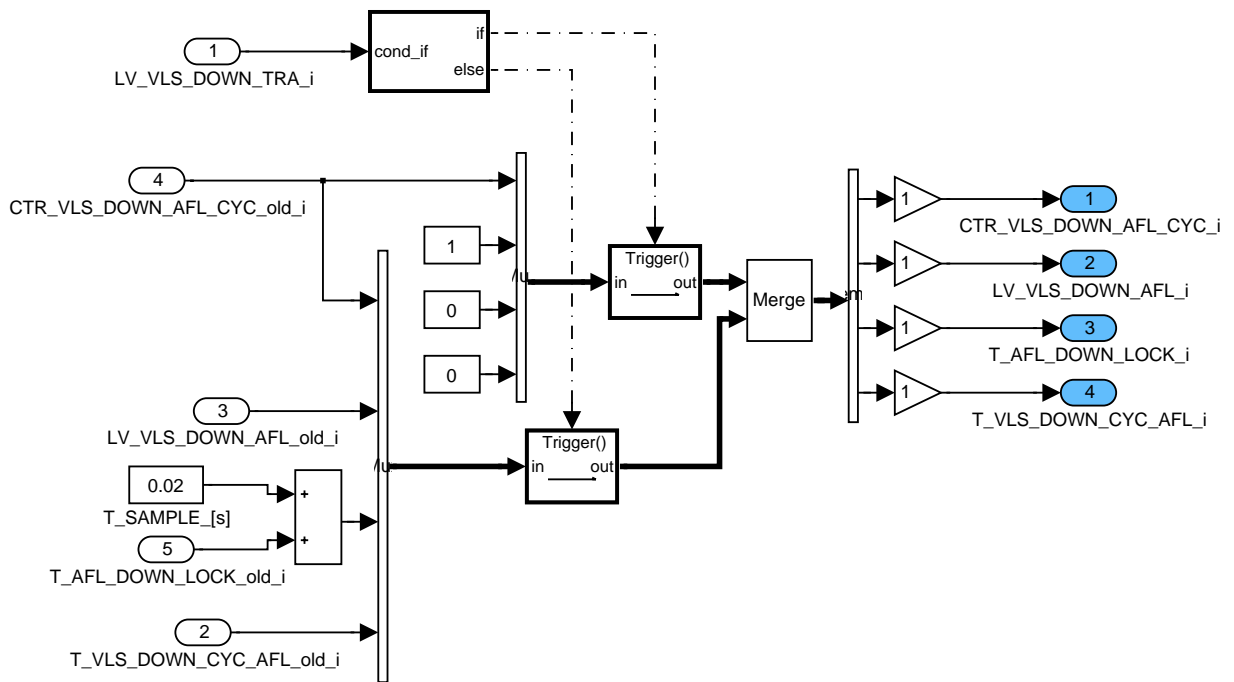


Figure 207 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ AF\_CYC\_DET/ CHK\_AF\_CDN/ AFR/ LV\_AFR\_CLC

### SECTION 2: Realization of lambda controller deviation

The lambda control correction adjusts the fuel-air mixture to richness 1 in average. The lambda controller uses a PI strategy. It is adjusted to produce a leaner or a richer mixture according to the oxygen sensor information.

If LAMB\_PULS\_SO2P exceeds the limitations C\_DELTA\_LAMB\_AFL/AFR\_SO2P then LAMB\_PULS\_SO2P is limited to those values.

The calibration constants C\_T\_LAM\_DLY\_SO2P\_POS and C\_T\_LAM\_DLY\_SO2P\_NEG are provided for the pre-control of the P-jump delay. The IP\_LAM\_XX\_YY maps have common data points.

The last calculated LAMB\_PULS\_SO2P value before the corresponding Lambda transition from lean to rich and from rich to lean remains constant until the delay time T\_LAM\_DLY\_SO2P has come to an end, i.e. I component is frozen. LAMB\_PULS\_SO2P can not be changed or reset during this time.

To provide best performance (drivability, interface to other functions as e.g. desulfation) all banks reaching lean status wait with P-jump to rich side until last bank also has reached lean status (common P-jump to rich side).

High resolution variable LAMB\_PULS\_SO2P\_H\_RES\_i shall be used for internal calculation. LAMB\_PULS\_SO2P\_i with low resolution shall be the relevant output for other functions.


**Remark:** The transition flag LV\_VLS\_DOWN\_TRA is just set during one recurrence of the corresponding specification. It has to be ensured that this spike is noticed by this part.

This SECTION contains of two main chapters:

SECTION 2.1: Calculation of activation condition and check of all banks (not for loop)

SECTION 2.2: Lambda deviation calculation (for loop)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8504 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## SECTION 2.1: Calculation of activation condition and check of all banks (not for loop)

### Activation condition for desulfation

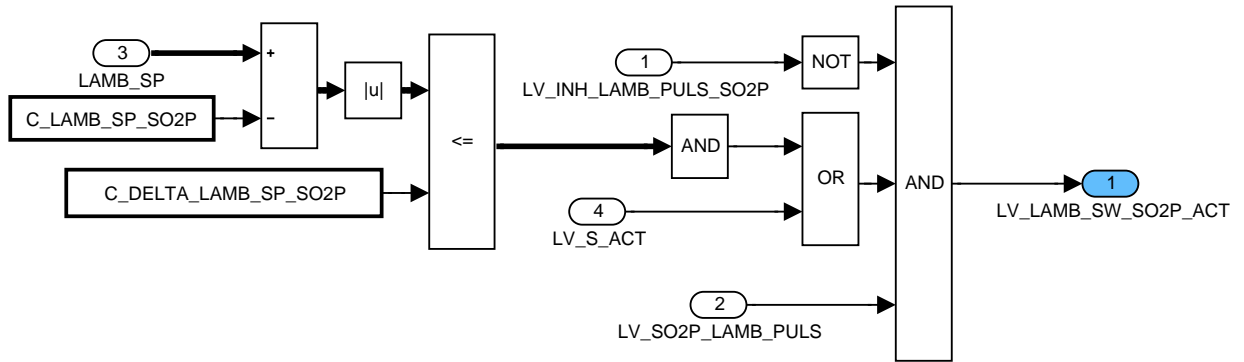


Figure 208 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ ACT\_AFL\_DET/ SO2P\_ACT\_CDN

### Check all exhaust banks

Index "any" means that minimum for one bank the condition is fulfilled.

Index "all" means that for all banks the condition must be fulfilled.

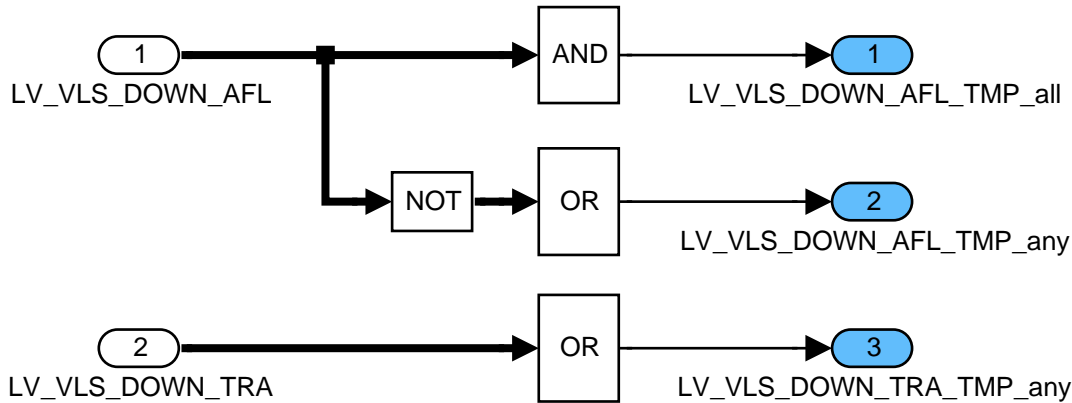



Figure 209 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ ACT\_AFL\_DET/ AFL\_DOWN\_DET

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8505 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## SECTION 2.2: Lambda deviation calculation (for loop)

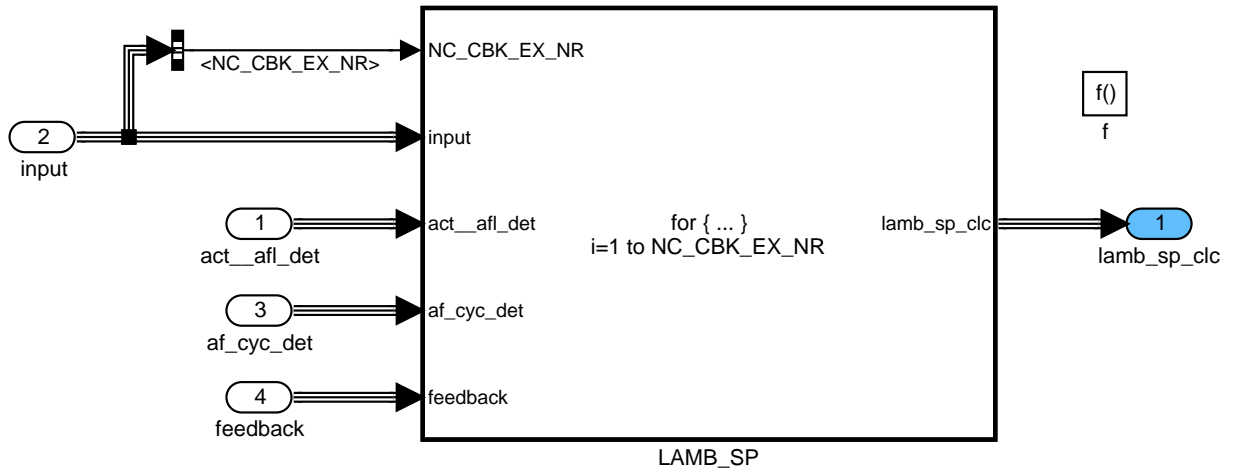


Figure 210 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ LAMB\_SP

### SECTION 2.2.1: Calculation of lambda deviation for desulfation (H RES)

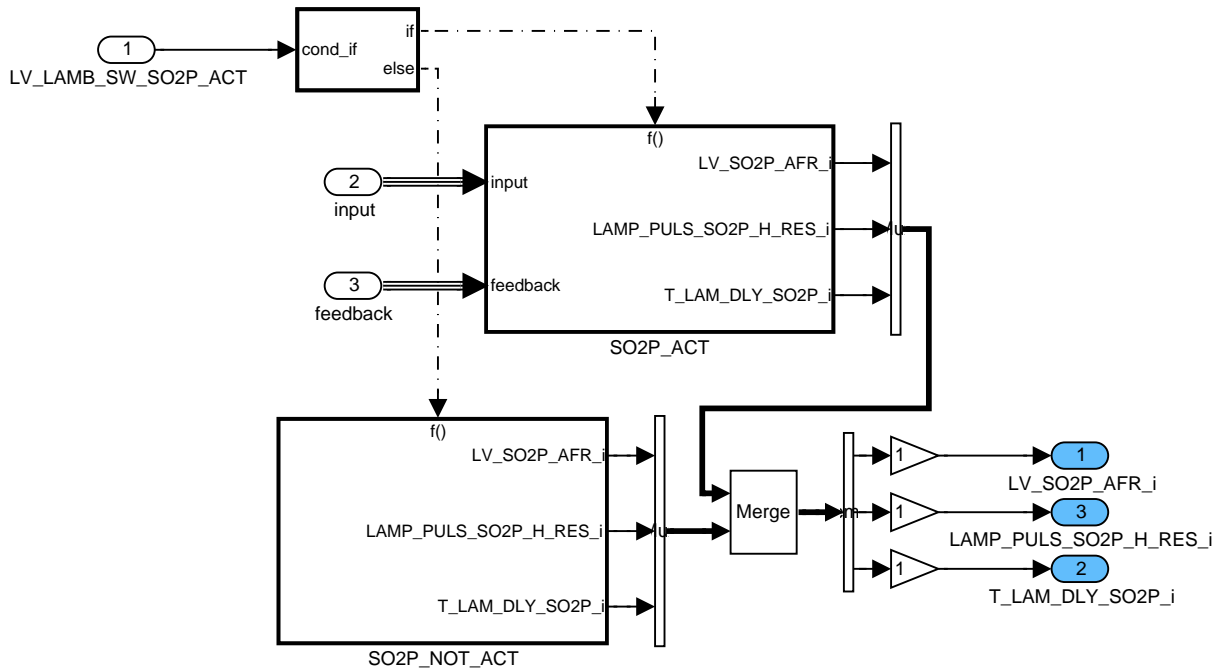


Figure 211 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP\_H\_RES\_CLC

#### SECTION 2.2.1.1: Desulfation active (SO2P\_ACT)

##### SECTION 2.2.1.1.1: Check of combustion condition 1:

Calculation of lambda deviation at trailing throttle fuel cut-off or full load or single cylinder cut off

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8506 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

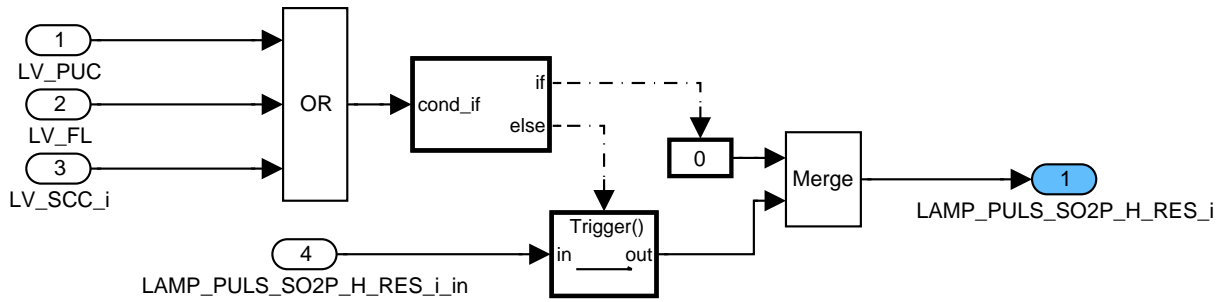


Figure 212 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP\_H\_RES\_CLC/ SO2P\_ACT/ CMB\_CDN\_1

## SECTION 2.2.1.1.2: Check of combustion condition 2:

Controller setting at part load or trailing throttle or idle

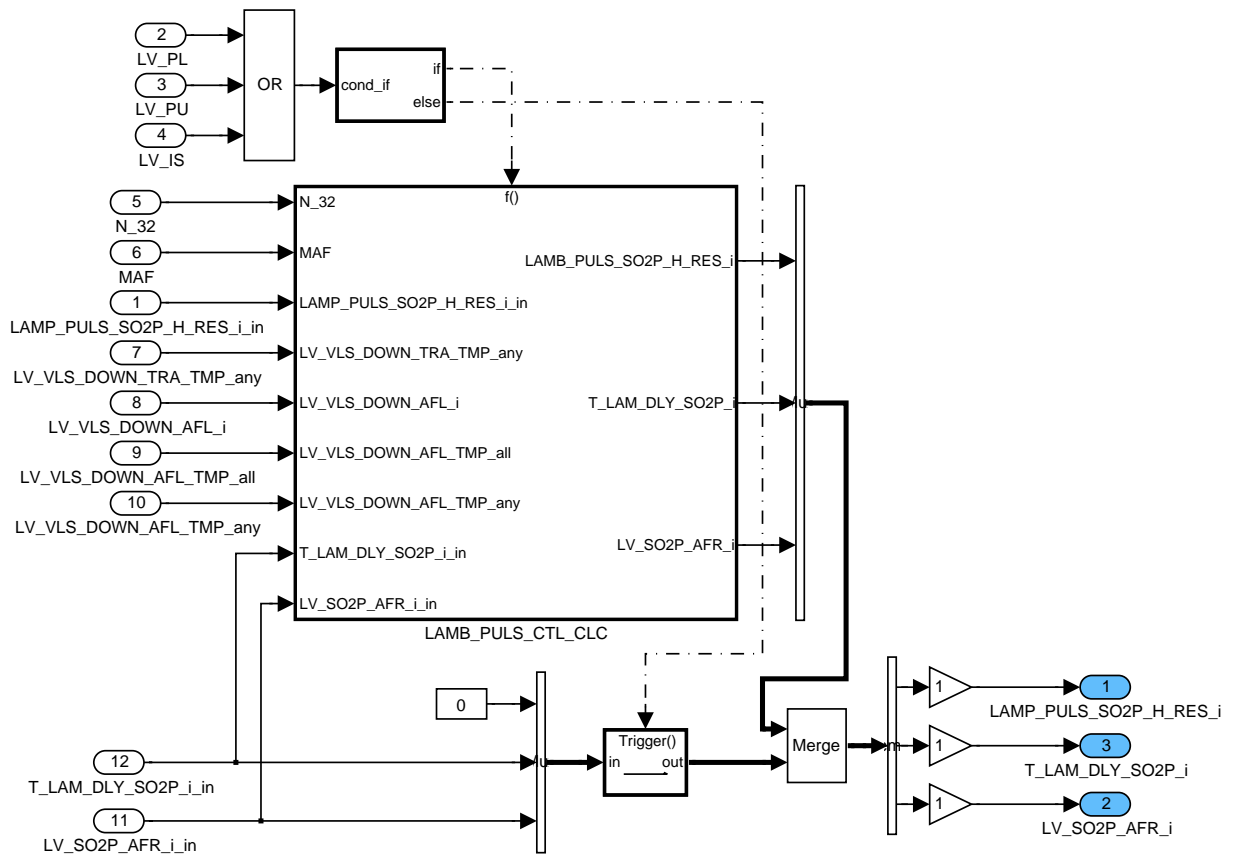


Figure 213 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP\_H\_RES\_CLC/ SO2P\_ACT/ CMB\_CDN\_2


### SECTION 2.2.1.1.2.1: LAMB PULS CTL CLC

In this section the controller setting is calculated for transition phase and during rich/lean phase

#### SECTION 2.2.1.1.2.1.1: Controller setting for transition phase

Initialization of delay time at changing of combustion mixture and calculation which phase is active

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8507 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

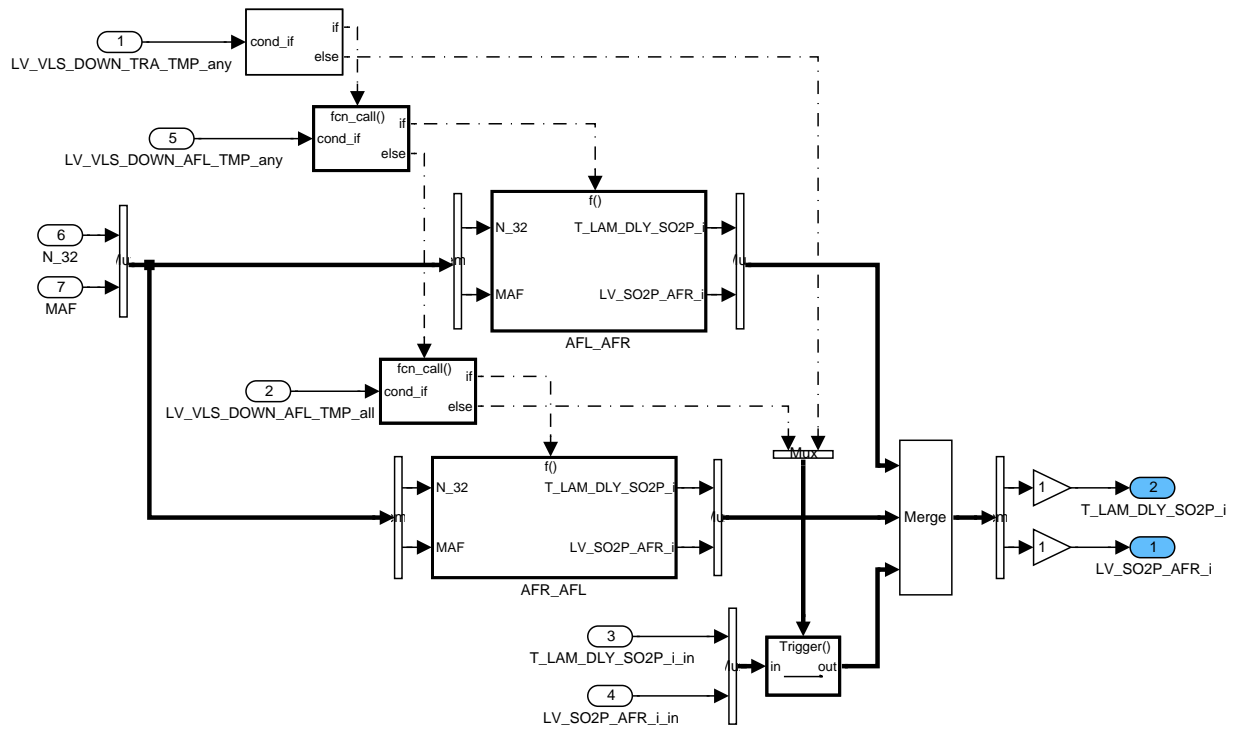


Figure 214 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP\_H\_RES\_CLC/ SO2P\_ACT/ CMB\_CDN\_2/ LAMB\_PULS\_CTL\_CLC/ TRA

## AFL to AFR

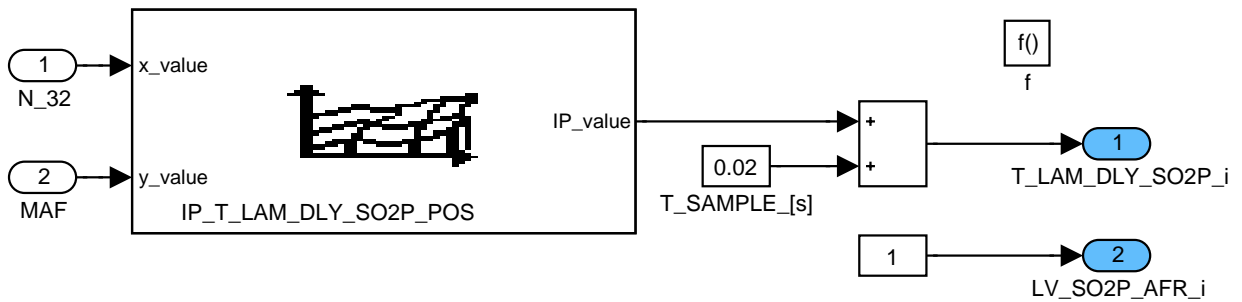



Figure 215 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP\_H\_RES\_CLC/ SO2P\_ACT/ CMB\_CDN\_2/ LAMB\_PULS\_CTL\_CLC/ TRA/ AFL\_AFR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8508 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## AFR to AFL

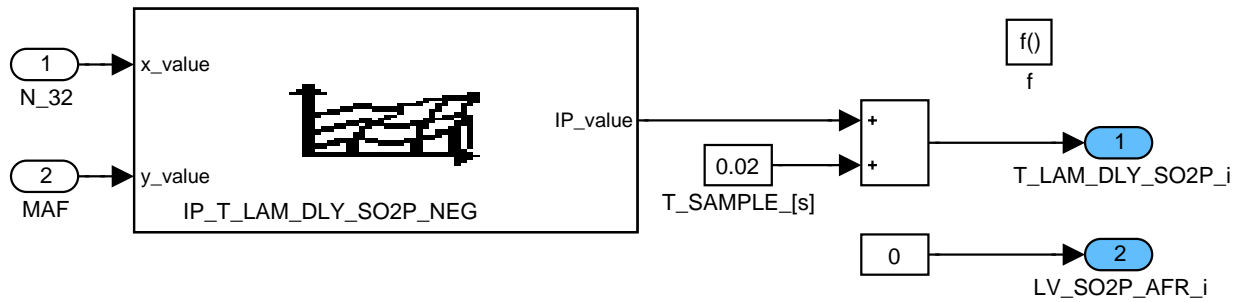


Figure 216 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP\_H\_RES\_CLC/ SO2P\_ACT/ CMB\_CDN\_2/ LAMB\_PULS\_CTL\_CLC/ TRA/ AFR\_AFL

### SECTION 2.2.1.1.2.1.2: Controller setting for lean/rich phase

If the delay time has been running over the "I" component of controller is calculated

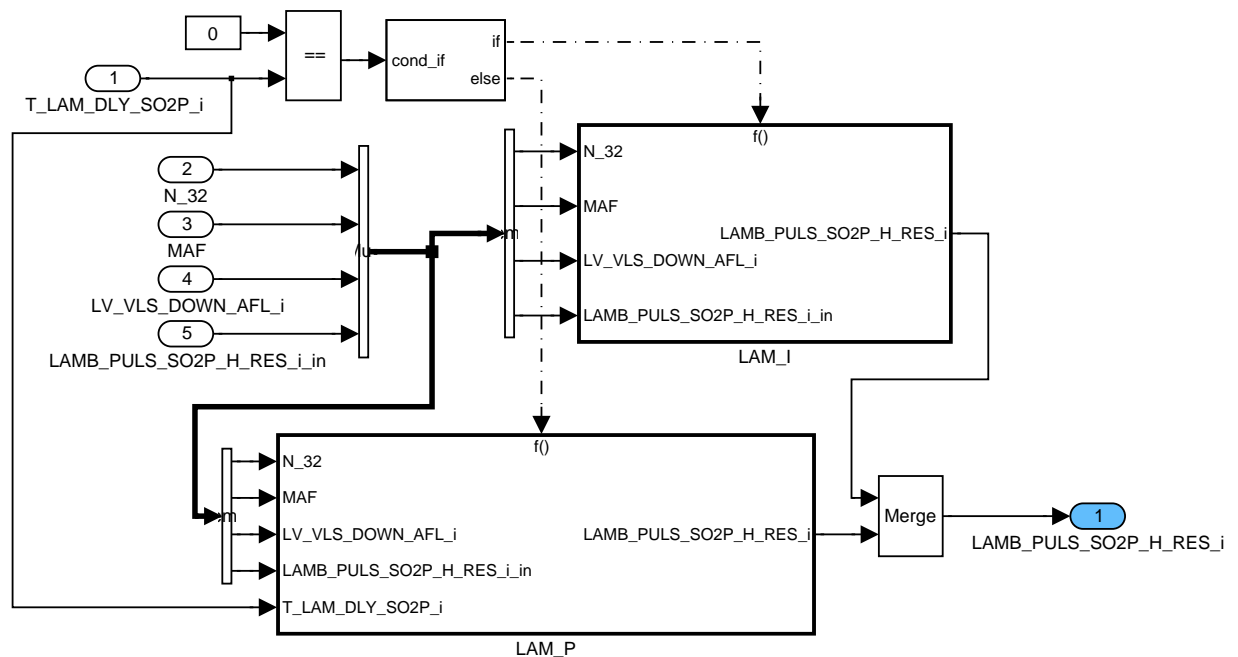



Figure 217 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP\_H\_RES\_CLC/ SO2P\_ACT/ CMB\_CDN\_2/ LAMB\_PULS\_CTL\_CLC/ CTL

### LAM\_I

Calculation of controller "I" component

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8509 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

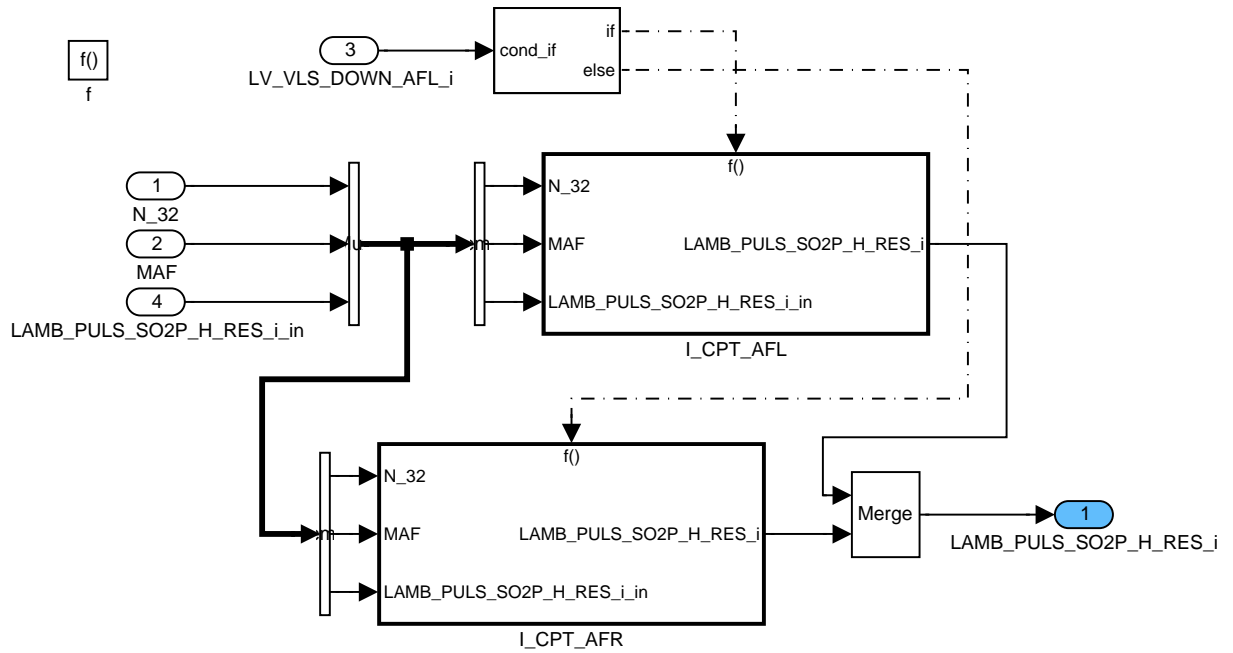


Figure 218 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP\_H\_RES\_CLC/ SO2P\_ACT/ CMB\_CDN\_2/ LAMB\_PULS\_CTL\_CLC/ CTL/ LAM\_I

## LAM I/I\_CPT\_AFL

Controller "I" component for lean phase

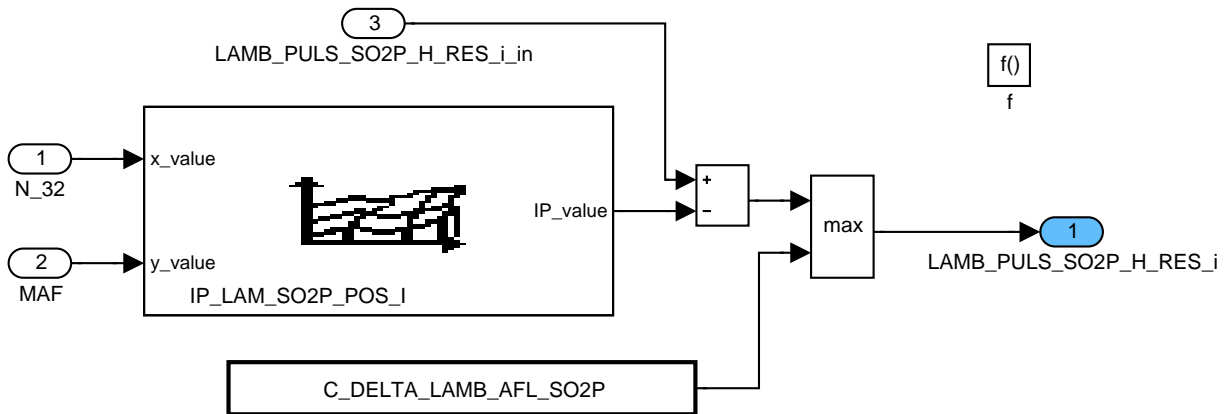



Figure 219 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP\_H\_RES\_CLC/ SO2P\_ACT/ CMB\_CDN\_2/ LAMB\_PULS\_CTL\_CLC/ CTL/ LAM\_I/I\_CPT\_AFL

## LAM I/I\_CPT\_AFR

Controller "I" component for rich phase

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8510 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

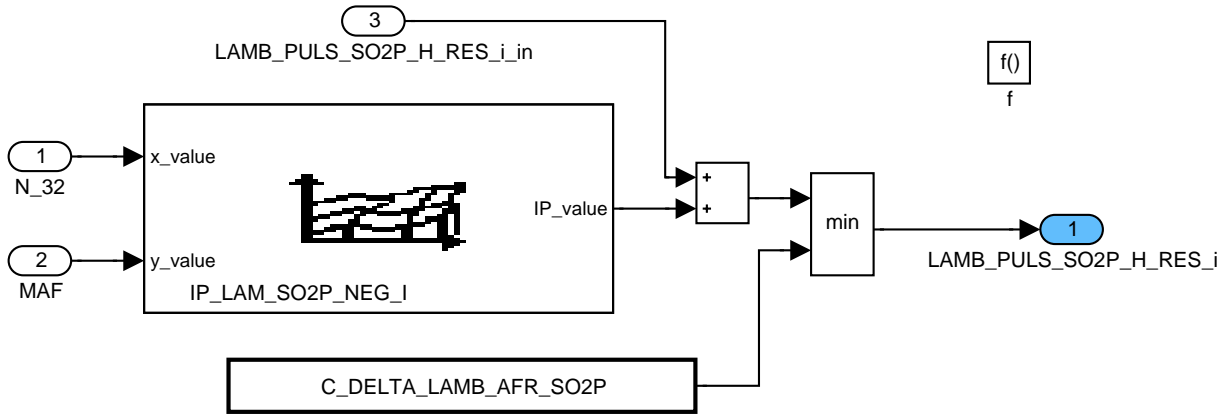


Figure 220 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP\_H\_RES\_CLC/ SO2P\_ACT/ CMB\_CDN\_2/ LAMB\_PULS\_CTL\_CLC/ CTL/ LAM\_I/ I\_CPT\_AFR

## LAM P

Calculation of controller "P" component. At the last cycle before delay time is over the "P" component is calculated for realization of "P" jump

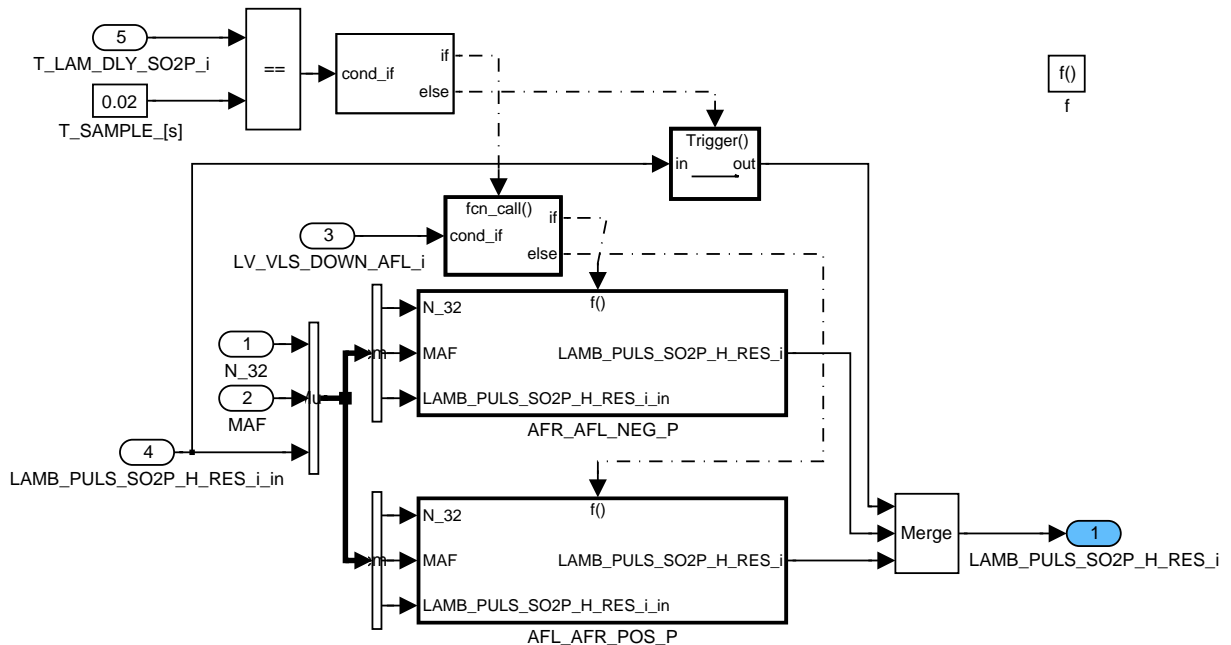



Figure 221 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP\_H\_RES\_CLC/ SO2P\_ACT/ CMB\_CDN\_2/ LAMB\_PULS\_CTL\_CLC/ CTL/ LAM\_P

## LAM P/AFR AFL NEG P

Controller "P" component for lean to rich transition

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8511 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

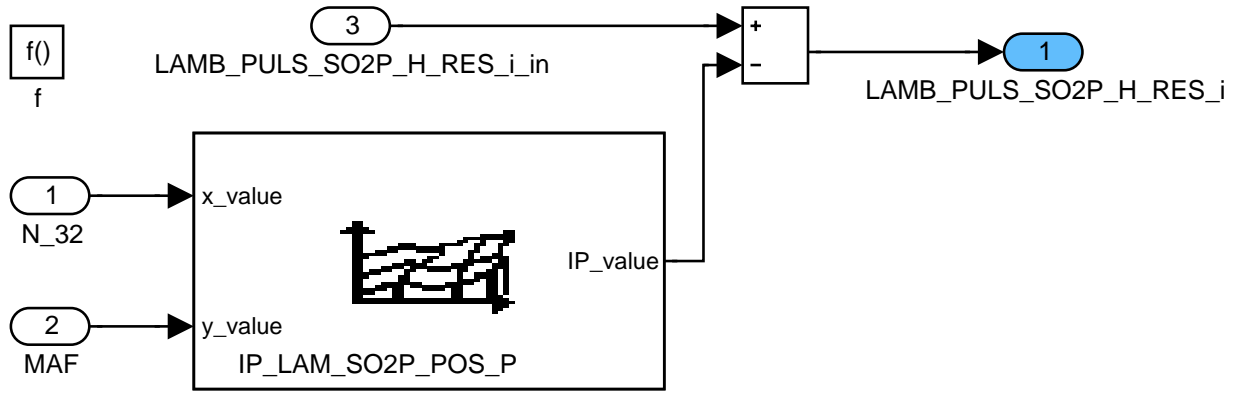


Figure 222 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP\_H\_RES\_CLC/ SO2P\_ACT/ CMB\_CDN\_2/ LAMB\_PULS\_CTL\_CLC/ CTL/ LAM\_P/ AFL\_AFR\_NEG\_P

## LAM P/AFL AFR POS P

Controller "P" component for rich to lean transition

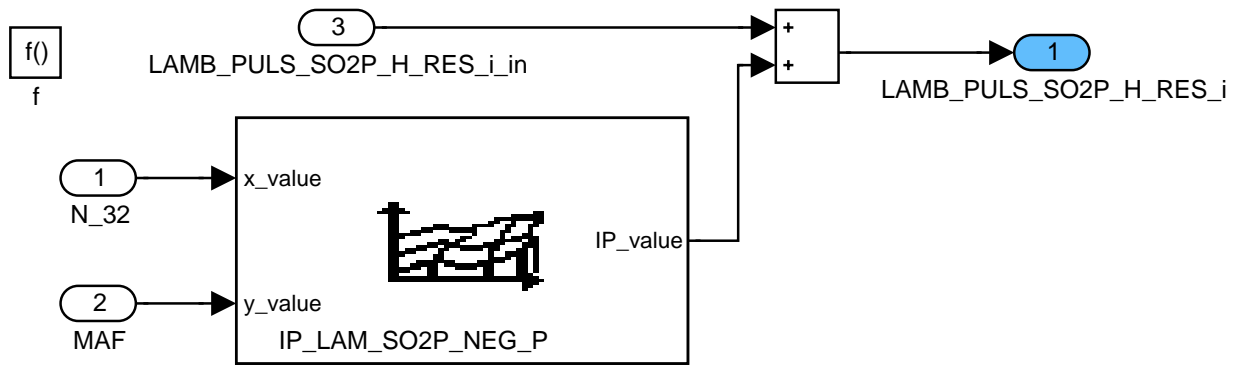


Figure 223 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP\_H\_RES\_CLC/ SO2P\_ACT/ CMB\_CDN\_2/ LAMB\_PULS\_CTL\_CLC/ CTL/ LAM\_P/ AFL\_AFR\_POS\_P

## SECTION 2.2.1.1.3: Calculation of delay time for controller setting

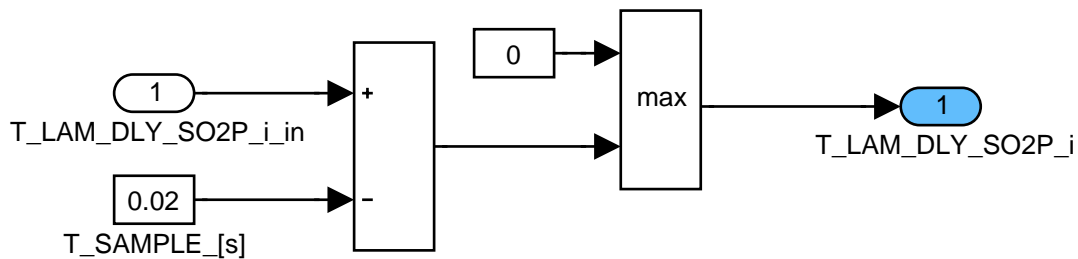



Figure 224 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP\_H\_RES\_CLC/ SO2P\_ACT/ T\_LAM\_DLY\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8512 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## SECTION 2.2.1.2: Desulfation not active (SO2P NOT ACT)

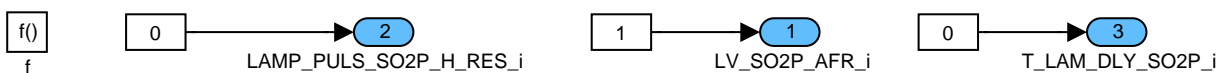


Figure 225 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP\_H\_RES\_CLC/ SO2P\_NOT\_ACT

## SECTION 2.2.2: Calculation of lambda deviation for desulfation

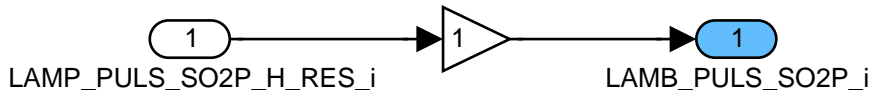



Figure 226 NOXM\_DEFSPNTDLS0/ OPM\_20MS/ LAMB\_SP\_SO2P\_CLC/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP/ LAMB\_SP\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706202.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8513 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 53.18 Application Incidence for NOx catalyst desulfation - $\lambda$ stimulation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_LAMB_PULS_SO2P	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag inhibiting the NOx catalyst desulfation - lambda stimulation					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			
------------------------------	--	--	--

### Description:

This flag deactivates the NOx catalyst desulfation with lambda stimulation.

With the calibration data LC\_INH\_LAMB\_PULS\_SO2P\_MAN it is possible to deactivate the NOx trap desulfation with lambda stimulation.

With the calibration data LC\_INH\_LAMB\_PULS\_SO2P\_OFF it is possible to make the NOx trap desulfation with lambda stimulation allways working.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* at every engine state

**If** LC\_INH\_LAMB\_PULS\_SO2P\_OFF = 1

**then** LV\_INH\_LAMB\_PULS\_SO2P = 0 % no further calculation necessary

**endif**

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_LS\_DOWN[i] = 1 // at least one

**or** LC\_INH\_LAMB\_PULS\_SO2P\_MAN = 1


**then** LV\_INH\_LAMB\_PULS\_SO2P = 1

**else** LV\_INH\_LAMB\_PULS\_SO2P = 0

**endif**

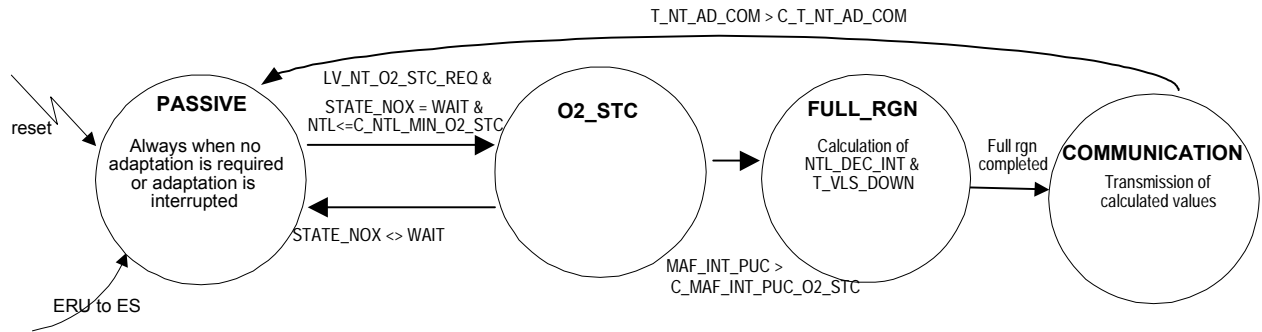
### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_INH_LAMB_PULS_SO2P_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Codeword for the manual setting of the inhibiting bit NOx trap desulfation by lambda stimulation					
LC_INH_LAMB_PULS_SO2P_OFF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Codeword for the deactivation of inhibiting the NOx trap desulfation by lambda stimulation					

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706301.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8514 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



### 53.19 NOx catalyst management - auxiliary functionalities



**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_NOX_PRJ	V/O	0H 2H 3H 4H	PASSIVE FULL_RGN COMMUNICATI ON O2_STC	1	[-]
state of auxiliary functionalities manager					
LV_NT_PRJ_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag indicating an activated aux. func. module					
LV_INH_RGN_AD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag inhibiting a regeneration request by NOx-Sensor or loading degree model					
LV_NT_RGN_REQ_AD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Request for a full regeneration for adaptation or elongated stratified mode					
LV_RGN_REQ_AD_VLD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag to set a valid request for a full regeneration					
LV_NT_O2_STC_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag for active O2_STC measurement					
LV_NT_AD_VLD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag indicating that the evaluation of the adaption values is allowed					
LV_NT_AD_CMPL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag for communication with NOx catalyst aging module indicating a successful adaptation cycle					
LV_RGN_CDN_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag for validity of sensor signal during regeneration					
MAF_INT_PUC_O2_STC	V	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
integral of mass air flow while PUC active, modified value for O2-STC-measurement					
T_VLS_DOWN_AFL[NC_NT_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
switch time counter					
T_VLS_DOWN_SECU[NC_NT_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
time during which sensor signal must pass from 1. vls-thd to 2. vls-thd (safety procedure)					
T_NT_AD_COM	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
time counter for duration of communication state					
NTL_DEC_INT_AD_SNG[NC_NT_NR]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
integral of reducing agent until sensor switch					
NTL_DEC_INT_THD_TMP	V	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
integral of reducing agent to be achieved to stop full regeneration					
LV_NT_STC_MAX_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag for active full saturation					
LV_NT_STC_MAX_AFL_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag for active lean phase of full saturation					
LV_SENS_AFR_O2[NC_NT_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
threshold for detecting rich mixture downstream exceeded					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704F03.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8515 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## General

LV\_NT\_PRJ\_ACT = LC\_NT\_PRJ\_ACT and !LV\_INH\_NT\_PRJ\_ACT and LV\_NT\_ACT

## Case selection on STATE\_NOX\_PRJ:

### any STATE\_NOX\_PRJ

If LV\_NT\_PRJ\_ACT = 0  
then STATE\_NOX\_PRJ = PASSIVE  
LV\_RGN\_REQ\_AD\_VLD = 0

endif

### STATE\_NOX\_PRJ PASSIVE

If LV\_NT\_PRJ\_ACT = 1  
and LV\_NT\_O2\_STC\_REQ = 1  
and LV\_INH\_NT\_O2\_STC = 0  
and STATE\_NOX = WAIT  
and NTL <= C\_NTL\_MAX\_O2\_STC  
then STATE\_NOX\_PRJ = O2\_STC  
else stay in PASSIVE

endif

### STATE\_NOX\_PRJ O2\_STC

If STATE\_NOX <> WAIT  
then if MAF\_INT\_PUC\_O2\_STC >= C\_MAF\_INT\_PUC\_O2\_STC  
and LV\_NT\_AD\_VLD = 1  
then LV\_NT\_RGN\_REQ\_AD = 1  
STATE\_NOX\_PRJ = FULL\_RGN  
else STATE\_NOX\_PRJ = PASSIVE  
endif  
else stay in O2\_STC

endif

### STATE\_NOX\_PRJ FULL\_RGN


If LV\_NT\_RGN\_REQ\_AD = 0  
then STATE\_NOX\_PRJ = COMMUNICATION  
LV\_INH\_RGN\_AD = 0  
else stay in FULL\_RGN

endif

### STATE\_NOX\_PRJ COMMUNICATION

If LV\_NT\_AD\_CMPL = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704F03.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8517 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```
then STATE_NOX_PRJ = PASSIVE
else stay in COMMUNICATION
endif
```

### 53.19.2 STATE\_NOX\_PRJ = PASSIVE

#### General information:

The state PASSIVE is active during inactive auxiliary functionalities function.

Recurrence: 100 msec

#### Formula section:

```
LV_INH_RGN_AD= 0
If LV_RGN_REQ_AD_VLD = 0
then LV_NT_RGN_REQ_AD = 0
else LV_NT_RGN_REQ_AD = 1
endif
LV_NT_O2_STC_ACT= 0
T_VLS_DOWN_AFL[i] = 0
T_VLS_DOWN_SECU[i] =0
T_NT_AD_COM = 0
LV_NT_AD_VLD= 1
LV_NT_AD_CMPL= 0
MAF_INT_PUC_O2_STC = 0
```

### 53.19.3 STATE\_NOX\_PRJ = O2\_STC

#### General information:

The state O2\_STC is active during PUC, if an O2\_STC measurement is requested.


Recurrence: 100 ms

#### Formula section:

```
LV_INH_RGN_AD = 1
LV_NT_O2_STC_ACT = 1

if MAF_INT_PUC_ACT <> 0 then MAF_INT_PUC_O2_STC = MAF_INT_PUC_ACT
if LV_INH_NT_O2_STC = 1 then LV_NT_AD_VLD = 0
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704F03.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8518 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 53.19.4 STATE\_NOX\_PRJ = FULL\_RGN

### General information:

The state FULL\_RGN enables a full regeneration of the NOx catalyst.

After the full saturation of the NOx storage catalyst a full regeneration is requested. During the full regeneration the integral of the reducing agent (NOx catalyst management) and the Lambda-Sensor switch time is detected. Depending on the results the actual available storage capacity can be determined and the calculated amount of stored sulphur in the NOx catalyst is confirmed or has to be corrected.

The full regeneration should be carried out with a constant rich mixture, this is managed by the flag LV\_NT\_RGN\_REQ\_AD. This flag prevents that the lambda setpoint during the regeneration is pulled to a leaner value (handled in the chapter "Lambda Setpoint for Catalyst Regeneration").

Recurrence: **10 ms**

### Formula section:

**call** "regeneration conditions control"

**If** LV\_SENS\_AFR\_O2[i] = 0

**and** STATE\_NOX = "REGENERATION"

**then** **call** "determination of downstream sensor switch"

**end**

**if** LV\_RGN\_CDN\_AD = 0

**then** LV\_NT\_AD\_VLD = 0

**endif**

**if** STATE\_NOX=REGENERATION

**then**

**call** "security time counter"

**if** LV\_SENS\_AFR\_O2[i] = 0

**then** T\_VLS\_DOWN\_AFL[i] (n) = T\_RGN

**else**

**if** LV\_SENS\_AFR\_O2[i] (n-1) = 0

**then** NTL\_DEC\_INT\_AD\_SNG[i] = NTL\_DEC\_INT[i]

NTL\_DEC\_INT\_AD = NTL\_DEC\_INT\_AD\_SNG[1] + NTL\_DEC\_INT\_AD\_SNG[2]

**endif** % if lv\_sens\_afr\_o2[i] (n-1)...


**endif** % if lv\_sens\_afr\_o2[i] ...

**if** (LV\_SENS\_AFR\_O2[1] = 1) **and** (LV\_SENS\_AFR\_O2[2] = 1)

**then** LV\_NT\_RGN\_REQ\_AD = 0 % reset full rgn bit

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704F03.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8519 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**endif** % if state\_nox = regeneration

## 53.19.4.1 regeneration conditions control

```

If VS ≤ C_VS_MIN_RGN_AD
or N_32 < C_N_32_MIN_RGN_AD
or MAF_KGH < C_MAF_MIN_RGN_AD
or LV_PUC = 1
then LV_RGN_CDN_AD = 0
else LV_RGN_CDN_AD = 1
endif
    
```

## 53.19.4.2 determination of downstream sensor switch

**case selection** on C\_STATE\_SENS\_AFR\_AD[i]:

VLS\_DOWN:

```

#if NC_NT_NR == NC_CBK_EX_NR
    LV_SENS_AFR_O2[i] = (VLS_DOWN[m] >= C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_O2)
    LV_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU[i] = (VLS_DOWN[m] >= C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_AD_SECU)
#else
    LV_SENS_AFR_O2[i] = ((VLS_DOWN[1]) >= C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_O2) OR
                        ((VLS_DOWN[2]) >= C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_O2)
    LV_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU[i] = ((VLS_DOWN[1]) >= C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_AD_SECU) OR
                             ((VLS_DOWN[2]) >= C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_AD_SECU)
#endif
    
```

VLS\_NS:

```

#if NC_NT_NR == NC_NOX_SENS_CONF
    LV_SENS_AFR_O2[i] = (VLS_NS[k] >= C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFR_O2)
    LV_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU[i] = (VLS_NS[k] >= C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU)
#else
    LV_SENS_AFR_O2[i] = (VLS_NS[1] >= C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFR_O2)
    LV_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU[i] = (VLS_NS[1] >= C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU)
#endif
    
```


LAMB\_NS:

```

#if NC_NT_NR == NC_NOX_SENS_CONF
    LV_SENS_AFR_O2[i] = (LAMB_NS[k] <= C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFR_O2)
    LV_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU[i] = (LAMB_NS[k] <= C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU)
#else
    LV_SENS_AFR_O2[i] = (LAMB_NS[1] <= C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFR_O2)
    LV_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU[i] = (LAMB_NS[1] <= C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU)
#endif
    
```

VLS\_NT\_DOWN:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704F03.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8520 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

#if NC_NT_NR == NC_NOX_SENS_CONF
    LV_SENS_AFR_O2[i] =      (VLS_NT_DOWN[k] >= C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_O2)
    LV_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU[i]= (VLS_NT_DOWN[k] >= C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_AD_SECU)
#else
    LV_SENS_AFR_O2[i] =      (VLS_NT_DOWN[1] >= C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_O2)
    LV_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU[i]= (VLS_NT_DOWN[1] >= C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_AD_SECU)
#endif

```

### end case selection

#### 53.19.4.3 security time counter

```

if LV_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU[i] = 0          % security time counter
then T_VLS_DOWN_SECU[i] = T_RGN
else
    if T_RGN - T_VLS_DOWN_SECU[i] >= C_T_VLS_DOWN_SECU
    then LV_NT_AD_VLD = 0                % adaptation cycle no more valid
         LV_NT_RGN_REQ_AD = 0           % safety exit if sensor never reaches thd2
    endif
endif
endif

```

#### 53.19.5 STATE\_NOX\_PRJ = COMMUNICATION

##### General information:

The state COMMUNICATION handles the communication with the requesting modules after successful completion of adaptation cycle.

Recurrence: 100 ms

##### Formula section:

```

T_NT_AD_COM      = T_NT_AD_COM + TA
LV_NT_AD_CMPL    =
(T_NT_AD_COM <= C_T_NT_AD_COM)


```

#### 53.19.6 Additional reducing agent mass for complete regeneration after elongated stratified phase

##### Description:

To compensate deep storage of NOx during extended stratified mode a additional reducing agent mass for completion of regeneration is calculated. Regeneration phase is elongated accordig to duration of lean phase.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704F03.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8521 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

Recurrence: 20ms


```
Activation:  If      LC_RGN_REQ_AD_VLD_ACT = 1
             then    "function active"
                    at every engine state; independend from STATE_NOX_PRJ
             else    "function not active"
                    LV_RGN_REQ_AD_VLD = 0
             endif
```

## Formula section:

```
If      (LV_INH_NT_RGN_REQ = 1
and     STATE_NOX = "LOAD")
or      LV_S_REQ_EGR = 1
then    LV_RGN_REQ_AD_VLD = 1
endif
```

```
If      LV_RGN_REQ_AD_VLD = 1
and     STATE_NOX = "REGENERATION"
then    If      LV_NT_SENS_AFR[i] = 1
             % for all i
         then    NTL_DEC_INT_THD_TMP =
                 MAX(NTL_DEC_INT_SWI[i]) + IP_NTL_DEC_INT_OFS_T_AFL
                 %consideration of higher NTL_DEC_INT_SWI[i]
         else    NTL_DEC_INT_THD_TMP = "FFFFH"
                 %REMARK: safety threshold calculation not to reset request
         endif
         If      NTL_DEC_INT[i] ≥ NTL_DEC_INT_THD_TMP
                 % for all i
         then    LV_RGN_REQ_AD_VLD = 0
         endif
endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704F03.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8522 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim.	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit.
LC_NT_PRJ_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for auxiliary functionalities module activation					
LC_RGN_REQ_AD_VLD_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for activation of extended regeneration phase after elongated stratified mode					
C_MAF_INT_PUC_O2_STC	1	0...FFFFH	0...2912.66666	0.0444444	[g]
required integral of air mass in PUC before starting an O2_STC measurement					
C_NTL_MAX_O2_STC	1	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
maximum permissible NOx load for O2_STC measurement					
C_T_VLS_DOWN_SECU	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
time within sensor signal must pass from 1. thd to 2. thd					
C_T_NT_AD_COM	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
time threshold for duration of communication state					
C_VS_MIN_RGN_AD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
minimum vehicle speed for use of adaptation value					
C_N_32_MIN_RGN_AD	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
minimum engine speed for use of adaptation value					
C_MAF_MIN_RGN_AD	1	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
minimum mass air flow for use of adaptation value					
C_STATE_SENS_AFR_AD[NC_NT_NR]	1	0H 1H 2H 3H	VLS_DOWN VLS_NS LAMB_NS VLS_NT_DOWN	1	[-]
mode to determine rich exhaust gas downstream NOx trap					
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_O2	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
downstream binary lambda sensor signal threshold for determining rich exhaust gas (osc adaptation)					
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_AD_SECU	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
1. sensor thd. after which 2. thd. must be reached within fixed time					
C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFR_O2	1	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
binary NOx sensor signal threshold for determining rich exhaust gas (osc adaptation)					
C_VLS_NOX_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU	1	0...578H	-200...1200	1	[mV]
1. sensor thd. after which 2. thd. must be reached within fixed time					
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFR_O2	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
linear NOx sensor signal threshold for determining rich exhaust gas (osc adaptation)					
IP_NTL_DEC_INT_OFS_T_AFL	8	0...FFFFH	0...10485.6	0.16	[mg]
LDP_T_AFL_IP_NTL_DEC_INT_OFS	8	0...FFFFH	0...1310.7	0.02	[s]
Additional reducing agent mass required after elongated stratified mode					
C_LAMB_NOX_SENS_AFR_AD_SECU	1	0...7FFFH	0...31.99902	0.9766e-3	[-]
1. sensor thd. after which 2. thd. must be reached within fixed time					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02704F03.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8523 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

### 53.20 NOx catalyst management – Auxiliary functionalities (Appl.Inc.)

#### 53.20.1 Inhibition of auxiliary functionalities module

##### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_NT_PRJ_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag inhibiting the NOx catalyst auxiliary functionalities (complete)					

##### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

###### General information:

Using the flag LV\_INH\_NT\_PRJ\_ACT the whole functionality of the modul NOx catalyst auxiliary functionalities can be enabled or disabled.

Recurrence: 1000 ms

###### *Initialisation:*

LV\_INH\_NT\_PRJ\_ACT = 1

###### Formula section:

LV\_INH\_NT\_PRJ\_ACT = LC\_INH\_NT\_PRJ\_ACT

###### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_INH_NT_PRJ_ACT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
calibration constant inhibiting the NOx catalyst auxiliary functionalities (complete)					

#### 53.20.2 Inhibition of full saturation

##### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_NT_STC_MAX	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag inhibiting the full saturation					

##### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


###### General information:

The flag LV\_INH\_NT\_STC\_MAX provides the limitation of the full saturation and full regeneration to certain conditions (e.g. operation point).

Recurrence: 1000 ms

###### *Initialisation:*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704M01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8524 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV\_INH\_NT\_STC\_MAX = 1

## Formula section:

```

if LC_INH_NT_STC_MAX = 0                                and
  TNT_MDL_L >= C_TNT_MDL_NT_STC_MAX_MIN                and
  TNT_MDL_H <= C_TNT_MDL_NT_STC_MAX_MAX                and
  TNT_MDL_H - TNT_MDL_L <= C_TNT_MDL_NT_STC_MAX_DELTA
then LV_INH_NT_STC_MAX = 0
else LV_INH_NT_STC_MAX = 1
endif
  
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_INH_NT_STC_MAX	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
calibration constant inhibiting the full saturation					
C_TNT_MDL_NT_STC_MAX_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Temperature threshold for enabling / disabling an full saturation					
C_TNT_MDL_NT_STC_MAX_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Temperature threshold for enabling / disabling full saturation					
C_TNT_MDL_NT_STC_MAX_DELTA	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
max. deviation between higher and lower NT temp. for enabling a full saturation					

## 53.20.3 Inhibition of oxygen storage capacity adaptation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_NT_O2_STC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for inhibition of oxygen storage capacity adaptation					

### Input data:

VS	TNT_MDL_H	TNT_MDL_L	
----	-----------	-----------	--

### General information:


This submodule provides the limitation of the oxygen storage capacity adaptation to certain conditions (temperatue range, vehicle speed)

Recurrence: 1000 ms

### Initialisation:

LV\_INH\_NT\_O2\_STC = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704M01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8525 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:


```

if LC_INH_NT_O2_STC = 0           and
   VS >= C_VS_O2_STC_MIN         and
   TNT_MDL_L >= C_TNT_MDL_O2_STC_MIN and
   TNT_MDL_H <= C_TNT_MDL_O2_STC_MAX and
   TNT_MDL_H - TNT_MDL_L <= C_TNT_MDL_O2_STC_DELTA
then LV_INH_NT_O2_STC = 0
else LV_INH_NT_O2_STC = 1
endif
    
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim.	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit.
C_VS_O2_STC_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
minimum speed for OSC-adaptation					
C_TNT_MDL_O2_STC_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Temperature threshold for enabling / disabling an O2-STC adaptation					
C_TNT_MDL_O2_STC_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
Temperature threshold for enabling / disabling an O2-STC adaptation					
C_TNT_MDL_O2_STC_DELTA	1	0...FFH	0...1020	4	[°C]
max. deviation between higher and lower NT temp. for enabling an O2-STC adaptation					
LC_INH_NT_O2_STC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
calibration constant inhibiting oxygen storage capacity adaptation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43704M01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8526 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 53.21 NOx catalyst oxygen storage capacity adaptation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_NT_O2_STC_REQ	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
bit for requesting an OSC adaptation cycle					
LV_NT_O2_STC_LIM	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
bit for limitation of OSC adaptation cycle					
LV_NT_O2_STC_VLD	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for valid status of OSC adaptation measurement					
NT_O2_STC_AD	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
adaptation factor for NOx catalyst oxygen storage capacity					
NT_O2_STC_OFS	V/O/S	8000...7FFFH	-10485.76... 10485.44	0.32	[mg]
adaptation offset for NOx catalyst oxygen storage capacity					
DIST_O2_STC_OLD	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...524280	8	[km]
mileage of last O2_STC adaptation					

### Input data:

DIST_NT	LV_NT_AD_CMPL	LV_NT_O2_STC_ACT	NTL_DEC_INT_AD
NT_O2_STC_BAS	LV_NT_AD_VLD		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The oxygen storage capacity adaptation allows an adaptation of the NOx catalyst oxygen storage capacity which will decrease within time due to thermal aging effects.

The adaptation can be taken into consideration as factor or as offset value; this module offers both possibilities.

The main adaptation value is the factor, the offset is calculated using the factor.


#### Description:

#### Application conditions:

##### Initialisation:

**If** there are no stored values or checksum error has occurred or scantool reset  
**then** NT\_O2\_STC\_AD = 1; LV\_NT\_O2\_STC\_LIM = 1, set all other default values (=0)  
**else** use previously stored values  
**endif**

*Recurrence:* 1000 ms

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706001.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8527 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Activation: at every engine state

## Formula section:

```

If      LC_NT_O2_STC_AD_MAN=1
then    LV_NT_O2_STC_REQ = 0
          LV_NT_O2_STC_VLD = 1
          NT_O2_STC_AD = C_NT_O2_STC_AD_MAN
          NT_O2_STC_OFS = (NT_O2_STC_AD-1) * NT_O2_STC_BAS


else    % O2_STC request coordination

If      (DIST_NT - DIST_O2_STC_OLD) >= C_DIST_O2_STC
or      LC_NT_O2_STC_REQ = 1
then    LV_NT_O2_STC_REQ = 1
endif

If      [(DIST_NT - DIST_O2_STC_OLD) < C_DIST_O2_STC_VLD
and     LV_NT_O2_STC_LIM = 0]
or      LC_NT_O2_STC_VLD = 1
then    LV_NT_O2_STC_VLD = 1
else    LV_NT_O2_STC_VLD = 0
endif

% O2_STC-adaptation-factor rsp. -offset calculation
If      LV_NT_AD_CMPL = 0 -> 1
and     LV_NT_AD_VLD = 1                                %ad.cyc. completed
and     LV_NT_O2_STC_ACT = 1                            %ad.cyc. was osc meas.
then    DIST_O2_STC_OLD = DIST_NT
          NT_O2_STC_OFS_TMP = (NT_O2_STC_AD - 1) * NT_O2_STC_BAS
          NT_O2_STC_OFS =                                % gradient limitation
MAX(MIN(NTL_DEC_INT_AD - NT_O2_STC_BAS,
          NT_O2_STC_OFS_TMP + C_NT_O2_STC_DELTA),
          NT_O2_STC_OFS_TMP - C_NT_O2_STC_DELTA)
If      NT_O2_STC_OFS = NTL_DEC_INT_AD - NT_O2_STC_BAS
          %no limitation
or      LC_NT_O2_STC_REP_OFF = 1
          % no repetition of ad.cyc. when limited
then    LV_NT_O2_STC_REQ = 0                            % reset request bit
          LV_NT_O2_STC_LIM = 0
else    LV_NT_O2_STC_LIM = 1
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706001.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8528 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

endif                                     % if nt_o2_stc_ofs_...
NT_O2_STC_AD = 1 + NT_O2_STC_OFS / NT_O2_STC_BAS
endif                                     % if lv_nt_ad_cmpl_ctl...
endif                                     % if lc_nt_o2_stc_ad_man...

```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_NT_O2_STC_AD_MAN	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
manual initialisation value for oxygen storage capacity adaptation value					
C_DIST_O2_STC	1	0...FFFFH	0...524280	8	[km]
mileage distance to be passed before next O2_STC measurement					
C_DIST_O2_STC_VLD	1	0...FFFFH	0...524280	8	[km]
mileage distance to be passed before O2_STC measurement is not valid anymore					
C_NT_O2_STC_DELTA	1	0...7FFFH	0...10485.44	0.32	[mg]
permissible deviation between old and new osc value					
LC_NT_O2_STC_REQ	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical constant for manually requesting an O2_STC adaptation cycle					
LC_NT_O2_STC_VLD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical constant for manually setting of valid bit of O2_STC value					
LC_NT_O2_STC_AD_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical constant for manual initialisation of NT_O2_STC_AD					
LC_NT_O2_STC_REP_OFF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical constant for disabling a repetition of osc-measurement in case of gradient limitation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02706001.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8529 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 53.22 NOx catalyst oxygen storage capacity adaptation (Appl.Inc.)

### 53.22.1 General

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
DIST_NT	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...524280	8	[km]
mileage counter for NOx trap purposes					

#### Input data:

CTR_KM_CAN			
------------	--	--	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The range and resolution of CTR\_KM\_CAN and DIST\_NT differ: both are words, resolution of CTR\_KM\_CAN (BMW): 10 km, DIST\_NT: 8km

*Recurrence:* **1000** ms


*Initialisation:* DIST\_NT = CTR\_KM\_CAN *at reset*  
% CTR\_KM\_CAN already read from NVMY

*Activation:* *at every engine state*

##### Formula section:

DIST\_NT = CTR\_KM\_CAN % resolution transformation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43706401.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8530 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 53.23 NOx catalyst aging model (Placeholder without functionality)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_NT_AGI_MDL	O/V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...0.99999	0.2328e-9	[-]
Modeled aging of NT					
FAC_NT_AGI_MDL_THERMO	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Converted modeled aging factor to thermo aging factor					

### Export Actions:

<b>ACTION_NOXM_CleanNTAdaptAgiMdl()</b>
External service for Initialization of Modelled Aging values
<b>ACTION_NOXM_WriteAgiMExtAdj()</b>
Reset of NSC modelled value using external value

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This modul has no functionality. It provides only all existing interfaces for other moduls.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset set all output values to 1 (means new NOx catalyst)


*Recurrence:* no

*Activation:*

#### Action definition:

Both actions have no functionality.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02709F02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8531 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 53.24 NOx storage catalyst diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_END_DIAG_NT_AGI	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of NOx catalyst aging diagnosis					
LV_ERR_NT_AGI	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Error flag of NOx catalyst aging diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_NT_SO2P	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
End of NOx catalyst missing desulfation diagnosis					
LV_ERR_NT_SO2P	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Error flag of NOx catalyst missing desulfation diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_NT_AGI	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Error symptom for the NOx catalyst aging diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_NT_SO2P	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	-
Error symptom for the NOx catalyst missing desulfation diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_NT_AGI	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition of NOx catalyst aging diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_NT_SO2P	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Diagnosis condition of NOx catalyst missing desulfation diagnosis					

### Input data:

LV_INH_DIAG_NT_AGI	LV_INH_DIAG_NT_SO2P	LV_NT_AFS_REQ_AGI_T MP_3	LV_ST_END
NC_IDX_DIAG_NT_AGI NT_SUL	NC_IDX_DIAG_NT_SO2P NT_SUL_H	NT_AGI_SUL	NT_AGI_THERMO

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_DEC_NT_AGI	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter decrement for the NOx catalyst aging diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_NT_SO2P	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter decrement for the NOx catalyst missing desulfation diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_NT_AGI	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter increment for the NOx catalyst aging diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_NT_SO2P	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter increment for the NOx catalyst missing desulfation diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_NT_AGI	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter maximum for the NOx catalyst aging diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_NT_SO2P	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	-
Anti bounce counter maximum for the NOx catalyst missing desulfation diagnosis					
C_FAC_NT_AGI_ERR_SO2P	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx trap aging factor threshold for the missing desulfation error					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B01Z01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8532 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_SUL_H_NT_MIN_ERR_SO2P	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
LDPM_NT_AGI_THERMO_IP_SUL_ERR	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
NOx Trap sulphur loading threshold (for high sulphured fuel) for missing desulfation error					
IP_SUL_NT_MAX_ERR_SO2P	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.04856E+4	0.16	mg
LDPM_NT_AGI_THERMO_IP_SUL_ERR	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
Sulphur model threshold for missing desulfation error					

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_FilterSymptom(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;LV_CDN_DIAG&gt;, IN &lt;ERR_SYM&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_INC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_DEC&gt;, IN &lt;ABC_MAX&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
This action computes the elementary anti-bounce filter
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvEndDiag(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_END_DIAG&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the diagnosis end information
<b>ACTION_ERRM_GetLvErr(IN &lt;IDX_DIAG&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_ERR&gt;)</b>
Action that returns the status of the debounced failure

### 53.24.1 General information

If the stratified combustion mode is irreversible forbidden due to NOx catalyst aging, a failure mode entry is done.

If the NOx trap is aged reversible by sulfur, a failure mode entry is done.

## Application Condition

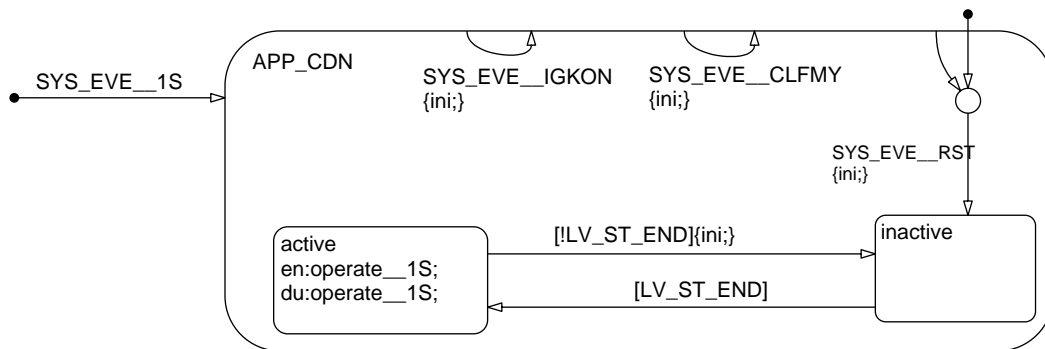



Figure 227 NOXM\_MODULB01Z/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B01Z01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8533 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Function Description

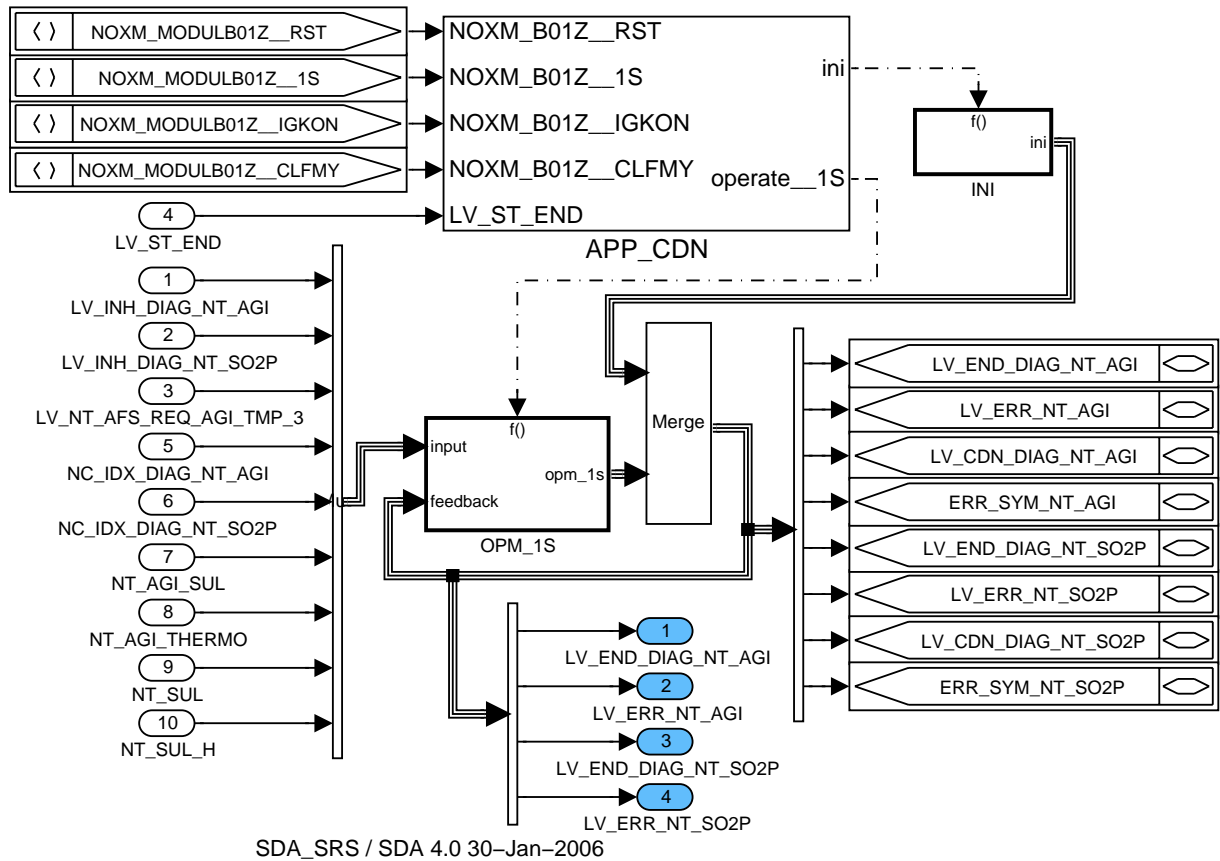


Figure 228 NOXM\_MODULB01Z

### 53.24.1.1 Initialization at reset and deactivation

These actions initialized the diagnostic data according filtering configuration :

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX>)

ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag( IN<NC\_IDX\_DIAG\_XX>, OUT<LV\_END\_DIAG\_XX>)

### 53.24.1.2 Calculation at 1 s

#### 1.1.2.1 Enabling of aging diagnosis

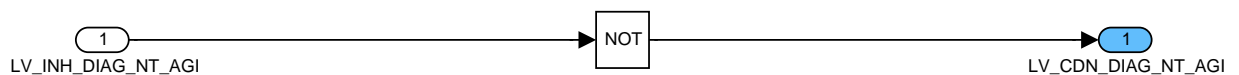


Figure 229 NOXM\_MODULB01Z/ OPM\_1S/ CLC1

#### 1.1.2.2 Error symptom for aging diagnosis

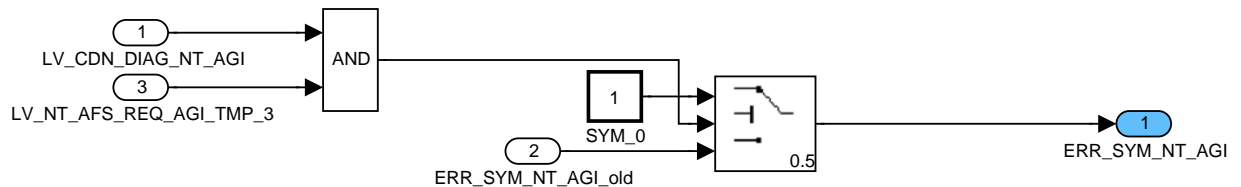


Figure 230 NOXM\_MODULB01Z/ OPM\_1S/ CLC2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B01Z01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8534 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 1.1.2.3 Error management for aging diagnosis

LV\_ERR\_NT\_AGI will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr and LV\_END\_DIAG\_NT\_AGI will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag.

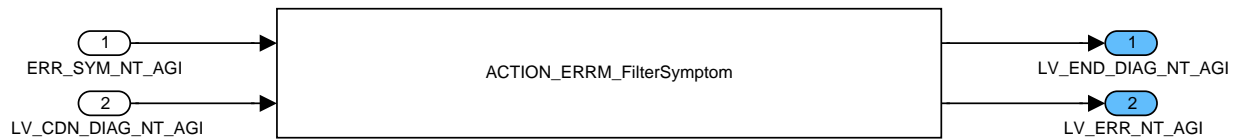


Figure 231 NOXM\_MODULB01Z/ OPM\_1S/ CLC3

## 1.1.2.4 Enabling of missing desulfation diagnosis

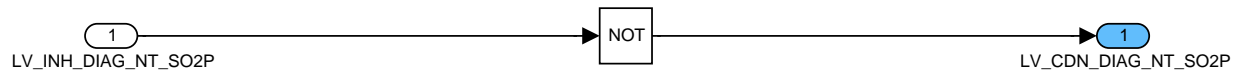


Figure 232 NOXM\_MODULB01Z/ OPM\_1S/ CLC4

## 1.1.2.5 Error symptom for missing desulfation diagnosis

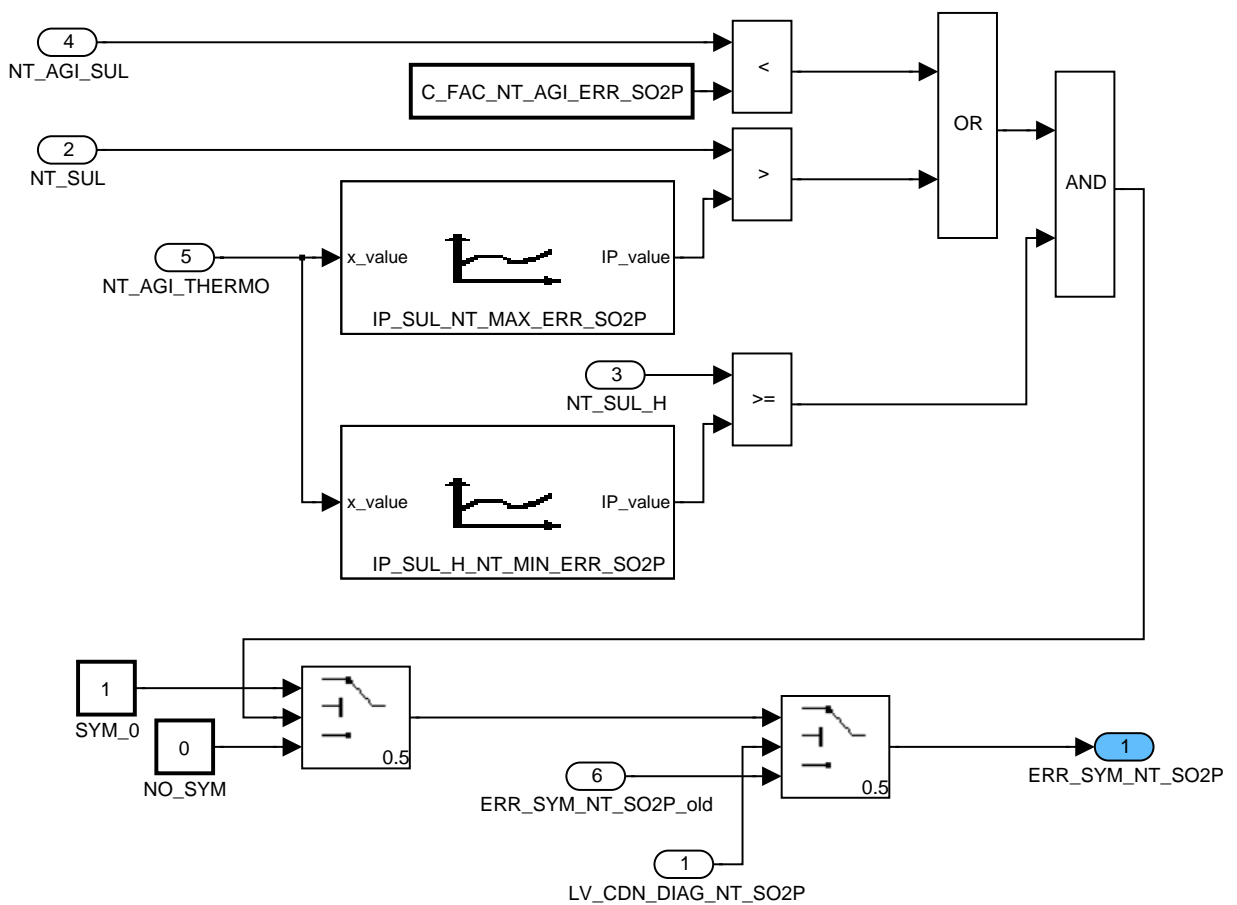



Figure 233 NOXM\_MODULB01Z/ OPM\_1S/ CLC5

## 1.1.2.6 Error management for missing desulfation diagnosis

LV\_ERR\_NT\_AGI will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvErr and LV\_END\_DIAG\_NT\_AGI will be get by ACTION\_ERRM\_GetLvEndDiag.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B01Z01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8535 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

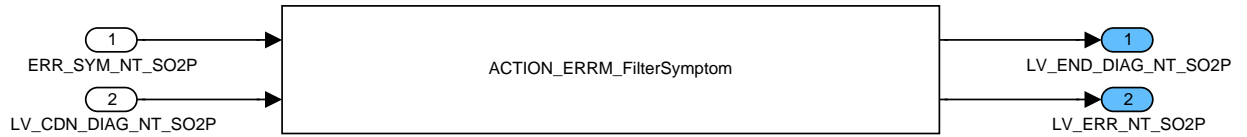



Figure 234 NOXM\_MODULB01Z/ OPM\_1S/ CLC6

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02B01Z01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8536 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

53.25 NOx storage catalyst diagnosis (Appl. Inc.)

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INH_DIAG_NT_AGI	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of NOx catalyst aging diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_NT_SO2P	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition of NOx catalyst diagnosis for missing desulfation					

**Input data:**

LV_ST_END			
-----------	--	--	--

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_STATE_INH_NT_AGI	1	0H 1H 2H	AUTO DISABLE ENABLE	1	[-]
Switch for selection of inhibition mode of NOx catalyst aging diagnosis					
C_STATE_INH_NT_SO2P	1	0H 1H 2H	AUTO DISABLE ENABLE	1	[-]
Switch for selection of inhibition mode of NOx catalyst diagnosis for missing desulfation					

**General information:**

Both diagnoses will be inhibited, if any used input signal is not valid. Additionally, the diagnosis may be enabled or disabled without any cross dependencies.

**Application conditions:**

*Initialisation:* at reset and at deactivation:

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NT\_AGI = 1

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NT\_SO2P = 1

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_ST\_END = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8537 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Formula section:

### case selection on C\_STATE\_INH\_NT\_AGI

C\_STATE\_INH\_NT\_AGI = 0 ('AUTO'):

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NT\_AGI = 0 (no cross dependencies)

C\_STATE\_INH\_NT\_AGI = 1 ('DISABLE'):

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NT\_AGI = 1

C\_STATE\_INH\_NT\_AGI = 2 ('ENABLE'):

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NT\_AGI = 0

### end case selection

### case selection on C\_STATE\_INH\_NT\_SO2P

C\_STATE\_INH\_NT\_SO2P = 0 ('AUTO'):

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NT\_SO2P = 0 (no cross dependencies)

C\_STATE\_INH\_NT\_SO2P = 1 ('DISABLE'):

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NT\_SO2P = 1

C\_STATE\_INH\_NT\_SO2P = 2 ('ENABLE'):

LV\_INH\_DIAG\_NT\_SO2P = 0


### end case selection

## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic NT_AGI	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx storage catalyst diagnosis	NOx storage capacity too low	SYM_0	STD
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

Diagnostic NT_AGI	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx storage catalyst diagnosis	NOx storage capacity too low	SYM_0						
		SYM_1						
		SYM_2						
		SYM_3						

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8538 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

Diagnostic NT_SO2P	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
NOx storage catalyst diagnosis	NOx trap sulfur load too high	SYM_0	STD
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

Diagnostic NT_SO2P	Symptoms	Ref.	DTC Symptom CARB	DTC Symptom Customer	DTC Global CARB	DTC Global Customer	Failure class A/B	Readiness code
NOx storage catalyst diagnosis	NOx trap sulfur load too high	SYM_0						
		SYM_1						
		SYM_2						
		SYM_3						

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43B06401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8539 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 53.26 Cus adap module: NOXM

### 53.26.1 Outputs for BMW functions

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
F_grad_katalt	V/O	8000...0H	-0.1...0	3.0518e-6	[1/km]
Nox-Kat-Alterungsgradient					
F_katalt	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Nox-Kat-Alterung					
F_katalt_tabg	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Thermische Nox-Kat-Alterung					

#### Input data:

NT_AGI_THERMO_GRD	FAC_NT_AGI_LIM	NT_AGI_THERMO	ECU_STATE
-------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset or at exit powerlatch:*

F\_grad\_katalt = NT\_AGI\_THERMO\_GRD  
F\_katalt = FAC\_NT\_AGI\_LIM  
F\_katalt\_tabg = NT\_AGI\_THERMO

*Recurrence :* 200ms


*Activation:* every engine state

#### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning


```
if ECU_STATE = not("PWL")
  then
    F_grad_katalt = NT_AGI_THERMO_GRD
    F_katalt = FAC_NT_AGI_LIM
    F_katalt_tabg = NT_AGI_THERMO
  end
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter NOx management	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R01R01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8540 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 54 On-Board diagnostic communication

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8541 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>54.1</b>	<b>OBDC Configuration Data</b>	<b>8560</b>
54.1.1	Configuration of OBD services: NC_STATE_OBD_SRV	8561
54.1.2	Autolearning and Microcontroller configuration: NC_STATE_OBD_CONF	8562
54.1.3	Project specific calibration data: NLC_STATE_PRJ_SPC_CAL	8562
54.1.4	Configuration of oxygen sensors (2 Banks 4 Sensors): NC_STATE_PID_13_PSN_LS	8563
54.1.5	Position of oxygen sensors for OBD (2 Banks 4 Sensors): STATE_PSN_LS_SAE	8563
54.1.6	Configuration of oxygen sensors (4 Banks 2 Sensors): NC_STATE_PID_1D_PSN_LS	8563
54.1.7	Position of oxygen sensors for OBD (4 Banks 2 Sensors): STATE_PSN_LS_1_SAE	8564
54.1.8	Configuration of secondary air pump: NLC_STATE_VAR_SAP	8564
54.1.9	Position of Secondary Air Pump for OBD: STATE_VAR_SAP_SAE	8564
54.1.10	Configuration of EVAP Monitor: NLC_STATE_EVAP	8564
54.1.11	Value for EVAP Monitor for OBD: STATE_EVAP_SAE	8564
<b>54.2</b>	<b>AGGR Adaptation for OBDC</b>	<b>8565</b>
54.2.1	Initialization of secondary-air variables	8565
54.2.2	Calculation of non-implemented variables	8566
<b>54.3</b>	<b>Mode 01h - Request current powertrain diagnostic data</b>	<b>8567</b>
54.3.1	Functional description for ISO 14230-4	8567
<b>54.4</b>	<b>Mode 02h - Request powertrain freeze frame data</b>	<b>8570</b>
54.4.1	Functional description for ISO 14230-4	8570
54.4.2	Message data bytes	8571
<b>54.5</b>	<b>Service 03h - Request emission-related powertrain diagnostic trouble codes</b>	<b>8574</b>
54.5.1	Functional description for ISO 14 230-4	8574
<b>54.6</b>	<b>Service 04h - Clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information</b>	<b>8577</b>
54.6.1	Functional description	8577
<b>54.7</b>	<b>Service 05h - Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results</b>	<b>8579</b>
54.7.1	Functional description	8579
54.7.2	Message data bytes	8580
54.7.2.1	Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results request message definition (read supported TIDs)	8580
54.7.2.2	Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results response message definition (report supported TIDs)	8580
54.7.2.3	Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results request message definition (read TID values)	8580
54.7.2.4	Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results response message definition (report TID values)	8581
54.7.3	Parameter definition	8581
54.7.3.1	Test ID and data byte descriptions	8581
54.7.3.2	Oxygen sensor location definition	8582


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8542 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

54.7.3.3	Test result description	8582
54.7.3.4	Minimum and Maximum Test Limit description	8582
<b>54.8</b>	<b>Service 06h - Request on-board monitoring test result for non-continuously monitored system</b>	<b>8584</b>
54.8.1	Functional description	8584
54.8.1.1	Error code	8586
<b>54.9</b>	<b>Service 07 - Request on-board monitoring test results for continuously monitored system</b>	<b>8587</b>
54.9.1	Functional description	8587
<b>54.10</b>	<b>PID description for mode 01h</b>	<b>8589</b>
54.10.1	Description of PID 00h - Defines Supported PIDs 01h - 20h	8589
54.10.2	Description of PID 01h - Monitor status since DTCs cleared	8591
54.10.3	Description of PID 03h - Status of fuel system	8594
54.10.4	Description of PID 04h - Calculated load value	8595
54.10.5	Description of PID 05h - Engine coolant temperature	8595
54.10.6	Description of PID 06h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	8596
54.10.7	Description of PID 07h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	8596
54.10.8	Description of PID 08h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	8597
54.10.9	Description of PID 09h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	8597
54.10.10	Description of PID 0Ah - Fuel pressure (gauge)	8598
54.10.11	Description of PID 0Bh - Intake manifold absolute pressure	8599
54.10.12	Description of PID 0Ch - Engine speed	8599
54.10.13	Description of PID 0Dh - Vehicle speed	8599
54.10.14	Description of PID 0Eh - Ignition timing advance	8600
54.10.15	Description of PID 0Fh - Intake air temperature	8600
54.10.16	Description of PID 10h - Air flow rate from MAF	8600
54.10.17	Description of PID 11h - Absolute throttle position sensor	8601
54.10.18	Description of PID 12h - Commanded secondary air status	8601
ENDIF	8601	
54.10.19	Description of PID 13h - Location of oxygen sensors	8602
54.10.20	Description of PID 14h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (not supported)	8602
54.10.21	Description of PID 15h - Bank 1 Sensor 2	8602
54.10.22	Description of PID 16h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (not supported)	8603
54.10.23	Description of PID 17h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (not supported)	8603
54.10.24	Description of PID 18h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (not supported)	8603
54.10.25	Description of PID 19h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2	8603
54.10.26	Description of PID 1Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (not supported)	8604
54.10.27	Description of PID 1Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (not supported)	8604
54.10.28	Description of PID 1Ch - OBD requirements	8604
54.10.29	Description of PID 1Dh - Location of oxygen sensors (not supported)	8605
54.10.30	Description of PID 1Eh - Auxiliary input status (not supported)	8605
54.10.31	Description of PID 1Fh - Time Since Engine Start	8605
54.10.32	Description of PID 20h - Supported PIDs 21h - 40h	8605
54.10.33	Description of PID 21h - Distance travelled while MIL is activated	8607


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8543 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

54.10.34	Description of PID 22h - Fuel Rail Pressure relative to manifold vacuum (not supported)	8607
54.10.35	Description of PID 23h - Fuel Rail Pressure	8607
54.10.36	Description of PID 24h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range)	8608
54.10.37	Description of PID 25h - Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8609
54.10.38	Description of PID 26h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)	8609
54.10.39	Description of PID 27h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8609
54.10.40	Description of PID 28h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (Wide range)	8609
54.10.41	Description of PID 29h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8610
54.10.42	Description of PID 2Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)	8610
54.10.43	Description of PID 2Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8610
54.10.44	Description of PID 2C - Commanded EGR	8610
54.10.45	Description of PID 2D definition - EGR Error	8610
54.10.46	Description of PID 2Eh - Commanded Evaporative Purge	8612
54.10.47	Description of PID 2Fh - Fuel Level Input	8612
54.10.48	Description of PID 30h - Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	8613
54.10.49	Description of PID 31h - Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	8613
54.10.50	Description of PID 32h - Evap System Vapor Pressure (not supported)	8613
54.10.51	Description of PID 33h - Barometric Pressure	8613
54.10.52	Description of PID 34h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range)	8614
54.10.53	Description of PID 35h - Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8615
54.10.54	Description of PID 36h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)	8615
54.10.55	Description of PID 37h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8615
54.10.56	Description of PID 38h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range)	8615
54.10.57	Description of PID 39h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8615
54.10.58	Description of PID 3Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)	8615
54.10.59	Description of PID 3Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8615
54.10.60	Description of PID 3C - Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 1	8616
54.10.61	Description of PID 3D - Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 1	8616
54.10.62	Description of PID 3E - Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 2	8617
54.10.63	Description of PID 3F Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 2	8617
54.10.64	Description of PID 40h - Supported PIDs 41h - 60h	8618
54.10.65	Description of PID 41 - Monitor status this driving cycle	8620
54.10.66	Description of PID 42 - Control module voltage	8622
54.10.67	Description of PID 43 - Absolute Load Value	8623
54.10.68	Description of PID 44 - Commanded Equivalence Ratio	8624
54.10.69	Description of PID 45 - Relative Throttle Position	8624
54.10.70	Description of PID 46 - Ambient air temperature	8625
54.10.71	Description of PID 47 - Absolute Throttle Position B	8625
54.10.72	Description of PID 48 - Absolute Throttle Position C (not supported)	8625
54.10.73	Description of PID 49 - Accelerator Pedal Position D	8626
54.10.74	Description of PID 4A - Accelerator Pedal Position E	8626

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8544 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

54.10.75	Description of PID 4B - Accelerator Pedal Position F (not supported)	8626
54.10.76	Description of PID 4C - Commanded Throttle Actuator Control	8626
54.10.77	Description of PID 4D - Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated	8627
54.10.78	Description of PID 4E - Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	8628
54.10.79	Description of PID 4F up to FFh - Reserved	8628


### 54.11 PID description for mode 02h 8629

54.11.1	Description of PID 00h - Supported PIDs 01h - 20h	8630
54.11.1.1	Description of PID 02h - Diagnostic trouble codes	8631
54.11.1.2	Description of PID 03h - Status of fuel system	8631
54.11.1.3	Description of PID 04h - Calculated load value	8632
54.11.1.4	Description of PID 05h - Engine coolant temperature	8632
54.11.1.5	Description of PID 06h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	8632
54.11.1.6	Description of PID 07h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	8632
54.11.1.7	Description of PID 08h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	8632
54.11.1.8	Description of PID 09h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	8632
54.11.1.9	Description of PID 0Ah - Fuel pressure (gage)	8633
54.11.1.10	Description of PID 0Bh - Intake manifold absolute pressure	8633
54.11.1.11	Description of PID 0Ch - Engine speed	8633
54.11.1.12	Description of PID 0Dh - Vehicle speed	8633
54.11.1.13	Description of PID 0Eh - Ignition timing advance	8633
54.11.1.14	Description of PID 0Fh - Intake air temperature	8633
54.11.1.15	Description of PID 10h - Air flow rate from MAF	8633
54.11.1.16	Description of PID 11h - Absolute throttle position sensor	8633
54.11.1.17	Description of PID 12h - Commanded secondary air status	8633
54.11.1.18	Description of PID 1Fh - Time Since Engine Start	8633
54.11.2	Description of PID 20h - Supported PIDs 21h - 40h	8633
54.11.2.1	Description of PID 23h - Fuel pressure	8635
54.11.2.2	Description of PID 2Eh - Commanded Evaporative purge	8635
54.11.2.3	Description of PID 2Fh - Fuel Level Input	8635
54.11.2.4	Description of PID 33h - Barometric Pressure	8635
54.11.3	Description of PID 40h - Supported PIDs 41h - 60h	8635
54.11.3.1	Description of PID 42 - Control module voltage	8636
54.11.3.2	Description of PID 43 - Absolute Load Value	8636
54.11.3.3	Description of PID 44 - Commanded Equivalence Ratio	8636
54.11.3.4	Description of PID 45 - Relative Throttle Position	8636
54.11.3.5	Description of PID 46 - Ambient air temperature	8636
54.11.3.6	Description of PID 47 - Absolute Throttle Position B	8636
54.11.3.7	Description of PID 49 - Accelerator Pedal Position D	8637
54.11.3.8	Description of PID 4A - Accelerator Pedal Position E	8637
54.11.3.9	Description of PID 4C - Commanded throttle actuator control	8637

### 54.12 PID description for Mode 05 8638

54.12.1	Supported Test ID of MODE \$05	8639
54.12.1.1	MODE \$05, Test ID \$00, DATA A — Supported TIDs \$01 ... \$08	8639
54.12.1.2	MODE \$05, Test ID \$00, DATA B / C / D — Supported TIDs \$09 ... \$20 (Reserved)	8639
54.12.1.3	MODE \$05, Test ID \$20, DATA A / B / C / D — Supported TIDs \$21 ... \$40 (Reserved)	8639
54.12.1.4	MODE \$05, Test ID \$40, DATA A / B / C / D — Supported TIDs \$41 ... \$60 (Reserved)	8639
54.12.1.5	MODE \$05, Test ID \$60, DATA A / B / C / D — Supported TIDs \$61 ... \$80 (Reserved)	8639


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8545 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

54.12.1.6	MODE \$05, Test ID \$80, DATA A — Supported TIDs \$81 ... \$88	8640
54.12.1.7	MODE \$05, Test ID \$80, DATA B — Supported TIDs \$89 ... \$A0 (Reserved)	8640
54.12.2	PID definition for MODE 05	8640
54.12.2.1	MODE \$05, Test ID \$01 Downstream (B1S2 and B2S2) , Rich to lean threshold voltage	8640
54.12.2.2	MODE \$05, Test ID \$02 Downstream (B1S2 and B2S2) , Lean to rich threshold voltage	8640
54.12.2.3	MODE \$05, Test ID \$07 Downstream (B1S2 and B2S2), Minimum voltage for test cycle	8641
54.12.2.4	MODE \$05, Test ID \$08 Downstream (B1S2 and B2S2), Maximum voltage for test cycle	8642
54.12.2.5	MODE \$05, Test ID \$81 Upstream (B1S1 and B2S1) , Actual A/F-ratio	8643
54.12.2.6	MODE \$05, Test ID \$82 Upstream (B1S1 and B2S1), Actual A/F-setpoint	8643
54.12.2.7	MODE \$05, Test ID \$83 Upstream (B1S1 and B2S1), Dynamic diagnosis	8644
54.12.2.8	MODE \$05, Test ID \$84 Upstream (B1S1 and B2S1), Fuel trim sensor diagnosis	8645
<b>54.13</b>	<b>TID description for mode 06h – ISO 14230</b>	<b>8646</b>
54.13.1	Overview of all implemented TID's	8646
54.13.2	Supported TIDs 01h – C0h	8648
54.13.2.1	Description of TID 00h - Supported TIDs 01h - 20h	8648
54.13.3	Description of TID 01 - Catalyst monitoring	8649
54.13.3.1	CID 01h - Bank 1	8649
54.13.3.2	CID 02h - Bank 2	8649
54.13.4	Description of TID 02h - Lambda sensor diagnosis	8650
54.13.4.1	CID 15h – Dynamic diagnosis (linear), Bank 1	8650
54.13.4.2	CID 18h - Dynamic diagnosis (linear), Bank 2	8650
54.13.4.3	CID 30h - Switchtime diagnosis (downstream binary), Bank 1	8651
54.13.4.4	CID 32h - Switchtime diagnosis (downstream binary), Bank 2	8651
54.13.5	Description of TID 03h - Secondary air monitoring	8652
54.13.5.1	CID 20h/21h - Secondary air monitor with flow meter (SAFM)	8652
54.13.5.2	CID 85h - Secondary air monitor with lambda sensor (LISL)	8653
54.13.6	Description of TID 05h - Evaporative Monitor	8654
54.13.6.1	CID 09h/87h/88h - Purge Flow monitor (TEV check)	8654
54.13.6.2	CID 13h/14h/17h/92h - DMTL module diagnosis	8655
54.13.6.3	CID 95h/98h - Rough-leak diagnosis	8655
54.13.6.4	CID 96h - Small-leak diagnosis	8656
54.13.7	Description of TID 06h - Oxygen sensor heater monitoring	8657
54.13.7.1	CID 05h / 85h - Oxygen sensor heater monitor, Bank 1 Sensor 1 (linear)	8657
54.13.7.2	CID 03h - Oxygen sensor heater monitor, Bank 1 Sensor 2 (binary)	8657
54.13.7.3	CID 06h / 86h - Oxygen sensor heater monitor, Bank 2 Sensor 1 (linear)	8658
54.13.7.4	CID 04h - Oxygen sensor heater monitor, Bank 2 Sensor 2 (binary)	8658
<b>54.14</b>	<b>VIT description for mode 09h</b>	<b>8659</b>
54.14.1	Description of Mode 09h, VIT 00h - All supported VITs	8659
54.14.2	Description of Mode 09h, VIT 01h – Messagecount VIN	8660
54.14.3	Request vehicle information request message	8660
54.14.4	Description of Mode 09h, VIT 02h - VIN	8660
54.14.5	Response positive report VIN	8661
54.14.6	Description of Mode 09h, VIT 03h – Messagecount Calibration IDs	8662
54.14.7	Request vehicle information request message	8662
54.14.8	Description of Mode 09h, VIT 04h - Calibration IDs	8663

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8546 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

54.14.9	Response positive report Calibration ID	8663
54.14.10	Description of Mode 09h, VIT 05h – Messagecount Calibration verification numbers	8666
54.14.11	Description of Mode 09h, VIT 06h - Calibration verification numbers	8667
54.14.11.1	Response positive report calibration verification number	8667
54.14.12	Description of Mode 09h, InfoType 07h - MessageCount IPT	8668
54.14.13	Description of Mode 09h, InfoType 08h	8668
<b>54.15</b>	<b>Software and system configuration for OBD communication</b>	<b>8674</b>
54.15.1	Activation of OBD communication on CAN / K-line	8681
54.15.2	Configuration and calibration of OBD communication on K-line (ISO 9141-2, ISO 14230-4)	8682
54.15.2.1	Supported PIDs for Mode 01h	8683
54.15.2.2	Supported PIDs for Mode 02h	8687
54.15.2.3	Supported TIDs for mode 05h	8690
54.15.2.4	Supported TIDs for Mode 06h	8696
54.15.2.5	Supported TIDs for Mode 08h (not supported yet)	8697
54.15.2.6	Supported VITs for Mode 09h	8697
<b>54.16</b>	<b>Service 01h - Request current powertrain diagnostic data</b>	<b>8699</b>
54.16.1	Functional description	8699
54.16.2	Message data bytes	8701
54.16.2.1	Read supported PIDs	8701
54.16.2.2	Report supported PIDs	8701
54.16.2.3	Read PID values	8702
54.16.2.4	Report PID values	8702
54.16.2.5	Parameter definition	8702
54.16.2.5.1	PIDs supported	8702
54.16.2.5.2	PID and data byte descriptions	8702
<b>54.17</b>	<b>Service 01h - Request current powertrain diagnostic data (Application Incident)</b>	<b>8703</b>
54.17.1	Description of PID 00h - Defines Supported PIDs 01h - 20h	8704
54.17.2	Description of PID 01h - Monitor status since DTCs cleared	8706
54.17.3	Description of PID 03h - Status of fuel system	8708
54.17.4	Description of PID 04h - Calculated load value	8710
54.17.5	Description of PID 05h - Engine coolant temperature	8710
54.17.6	Description of PID 06h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	8711
54.17.7	Description of PID 07h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	8711
54.17.8	Description of PID 08h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	8712
54.17.9	Description of PID 09h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	8713
54.17.10	Description of PID 0Ah - Fuel pressure (gauge)	8713
54.17.11	Description of PID 0Bh - Intake manifold absolute pressure	8714
54.17.12	Description of PID 0Ch - Engine speed	8714
54.17.13	Description of PID 0Dh - Vehicle speed	8714
54.17.14	Description of PID 0Eh - Ignition timing advance	8715
54.17.15	Description of PID 0Fh - Intake air temperature	8715
54.17.16	Description of PID 10h - Air flow rate from MAF	8715
54.17.17	Description of PID 11h - Absolute throttle position sensor	8716
54.17.18	Description of PID 12h - Commanded secondary air status	8716
A.1.1	8716	
54.17.19	Description of PID 13h - Location of oxygen sensors	8717
54.17.20	Description of PID 14h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (not supported)	8717


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8547 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

54.17.21	Description of PID 15h - Bank 1 Sensor 2	8717
54.17.22	Description of PID 16h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (not supported)	8718
54.17.23	Description of PID 17h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (not supported)	8718
54.17.24	Description of PID 18h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (not supported)	8718
54.17.25	Description of PID 19h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2	8718
54.17.26	Description of PID 1Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (not supported)	8719
54.17.27	Description of PID 1Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (not supported)	8719
54.17.28	Description of PID 1Ch - OBD requirements	8719
54.17.29	Description of PID 1Dh - Location of oxygen sensors (not supported)	8720
54.17.30	Description of PID 1Eh - Auxiliary input status (not supported)	8720
54.17.31	Description of PID 1Fh - Time Since Engine Start	8720
54.17.32	Description of PID 20h - Supported PIDs 21h - 40h	8720
54.17.33	Description of PID 21h - Distance travelled while MIL is activated	8722
54.17.34	Description of PID 22h - Fuel Rail Pressure relative to manifold vacuum (not supported)	8722
54.17.35	Description of PID 23h - Fuel Rail Pressure	8722
54.17.36	Description of PID 24h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range)	8723
54.17.37	Description of PID 25h - Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8723
54.17.38	Description of PID 26h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)	8723
54.17.39	Description of PID 27h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8723
54.17.40	Description of PID 28h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (Wide range)	8724
54.17.41	Description of PID 29h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8724
54.17.42	Description of PID 2Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)	8724
54.17.43	Description of PID 2Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8724
54.17.44	Description of PID 2C - Commanded EGR	8725
54.17.45	Description of PID 2D definition - EGR Error	8726
54.17.46	Description of PID 2Eh - Commanded Evaporative Purge	8727
54.17.47	Description of PID 2Fh - Fuel Level Input	8727
54.17.48	Description of PID 30h - Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	8728
54.17.49	Description of PID 31h - Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	8728
54.17.50	Description of PID 32h - Evap System Vapor Pressure (not supported)	8728
54.17.51	Description of PID 33h - Barometric Pressure	8729
54.17.52	Description of PID 34h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range)	8729
54.17.53	Description of PID 35h - Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8730
54.17.54	Description of PID 36h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)	8730
54.17.55	Description of PID 37h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8730
54.17.56	Description of PID 38h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range)	8730
54.17.57	Description of PID 39h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8731


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8548 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

54.17.58	Description of PID 3Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)	8731
54.17.59	Description of PID 3Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)	8731
54.17.60	Description of PID 3C - Catalyst temperature Bank 1, Sensor 1	8732
54.17.61	Description of PID 3D - Catalyst temperature Bank 2, Sensor 1	8732
54.17.62	Description of PID 3E - Catalyst temperature Bank 1, Sensor 2	8733
54.17.63	Description of PID 3F - Catalyst temperature Bank 2, Sensor 2	8733
54.17.64	Description of PID 40h - Supported PIDs 41h - 60h	8734
54.17.65	Description of PID 41 - Monitor status this driving cycle	8735
54.17.66	Description of PID 42 - Control module voltage	8737
54.17.67	Description of PID 43 - Absolute Load Value	8738
54.17.68	Description of PID 44 - Commanded Equivalence Ratio	8739
54.17.69	Description of PID 45 - Relative Throttle Position	8739
54.17.70	Description of PID 46 - Ambient air temperature	8740
54.17.71	Description of PID 47 - Absolute Throttle Position B	8740
54.17.72	Description of PID 48 - Absolute Throttle Position C (not supported)	8740
54.17.73	Description of PID 49 - Accelerator Pedal Position D	8741
54.17.74	Description of PID 4A - Accelerator Pedal Position E	8741
54.17.75	Description of PID 4B - Accelerator Pedal Position F (not supported)	8741
54.17.76	Description of PID 4C - Commanded Throttle Actuator Control	8741
54.17.77	Description of PID 4D - Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated	8742
54.17.78	Description of PID 4E - Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	8743
54.17.79	Description of PID 4F - Max. value for Equivalence Ratio (not supported)	8743
54.17.80	Description of PID 50 - Max. value for Air Flow Rate (not supported)	8743
54.17.81	Description of PID 51 - Type of fuel used by the vehicle (not supported)	8743
54.17.82	Description of PID 52 - Alcohol Fuel Percentage (not supported)	8743
54.17.83	Description of PID 53 - Absolute Evap System Vapor Pressure (not supported)	8743
54.17.84	Description of PID 54 - Evap System Vapor Pressure (not supported)	8743
54.17.85	Description of PID 55 - Short term fuel trim Bank 1	8744
54.17.86	Description of PID 56 - Long term fuel trim Bank 1	8744
54.17.87	Description of PID 57 - Short term fuel trim Bank 2	8745
54.17.88	Description of PID 58 - Long term fuel trim Bank 2	8746
54.17.89	Description of PID 59 to FF - ISO/SAE reserved	8746
<b>54.18</b>	<b>Service 02h - Request powertrain freeze frame data</b>	<b>8748</b>
54.18.1	Functional description	8748
54.18.2	Message data bytes	8750
54.18.2.1	Read supported PIDs	8750
54.18.2.2	Report supported PIDs	8750
54.18.2.3	Read freeze frame PID values	8751
54.18.2.4	Report freeze frame PID values	8751
54.18.2.5	Parameter definition	8751
54.18.2.5.1	PIDs supported	8751
54.18.2.5.2	PID and data byte descriptions	8751
54.18.2.5.3	Frame # description	8751
54.18.2.6	Formula section	8752
<b>54.19</b>	<b>Service 02h - Request powertrain freeze frame data (Application Incident)</b>	<b>8753</b>
54.19.1	Description of PID 00h - Supported PIDs 01h - 20h	8754
54.19.1.1	Description of PID 02h - Diagnostic trouble codes	8755


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8549 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

54.19.1.2	Description of PID 03h - Status of fuel system	8755
54.19.1.3	Description of PID 04h - Calculated load value	8756
54.19.1.4	Description of PID 05h - Engine coolant temperature	8756
54.19.1.5	Description of PID 06h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	8756
54.19.1.6	Description of PID 07h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	8756
54.19.1.7	Description of PID 08h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	8756
54.19.1.8	Description of PID 09h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	8757
54.19.1.9	Description of PID 0Ah - Fuel pressure (gauge)	8757
54.19.1.10	Description of PID 0Bh - Intake manifold absolute pressure	8757
54.19.1.11	Description of PID 0Ch - Engine speed	8757
54.19.1.12	Description of PID 0Dh - Vehicle speed	8757
54.19.1.13	Description of PID 0Eh - Ignition timing advance	8757
54.19.1.14	Description of PID 0Fh - Intake air temperature	8757
54.19.1.15	Description of PID 10h - Air flow rate from MAF	8757
54.19.1.16	Description of PID 11h - Absolute throttle position sensor	8757
54.19.1.17	Description of PID 12h - Commanded secondary air status	8758
54.19.1.18	Description of PID 1Fh - Time Since Engine Start	8758
54.19.2	Description of PID 20h - Supported PIDs 21h - 40h	8758
54.19.2.1	Description of PID 23h – Fuel pressure	8759
54.19.2.2	Description of PID 2Eh – Commanded Evaporative purge	8759
54.19.2.3	Description of PID 2Fh - Fuel Level Input	8759
54.19.2.4	Description of PID 33h - Barometric Pressure	8759
54.19.3	Description of PID 40h - Supported PIDs 41h - 60h	8760
54.19.3.1	Description of PID 42 - Control module voltage	8761
54.19.3.2	Description of PID 43 - Absolute Load Value	8761
54.19.3.3	Description of PID 44 - Commanded Equivalence Ratio	8761
54.19.3.4	Description of PID 45 - Relative Throttle Position	8761
54.19.3.5	Description of PID 46 - Ambient air temperature	8761
54.19.3.6	Description of PID 47 - Absolute Throttle Position B	8761
54.19.3.7	Description of PID 49 - Accelerator Pedal Position D	8761
54.19.3.8	Description of PID 4A - Accelerator Pedal Position E	8761
54.19.3.9	Description of PID 4C – Commanded throttle actuator control	8761
<b>54.20</b>	<b>Service 03h - Request emission-related powertrain diagnostic trouble codes – OBD on CAN</b>	<b>8762</b>
54.20.1	Functional description	8762
54.20.2	Message data bytes	8763
54.20.2.1	Request message definition	8763
54.20.2.2	Response message definition	8763
54.20.2.3	Parameter definition	8763
54.20.2.3.1	# of DTC parameter description	8763
54.20.2.4	Formula section	8764
<b>54.21</b>	<b>Service 04h - Clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information</b>	<b>8765</b>
54.21.1	Functional description	8765
54.21.2	Message data bytes	8767
54.21.2.1	Request message	8767
54.21.2.1.1	Formula section	8767
54.21.2.2	Positive response message	8767
54.21.2.3	Negative response message	8768
54.21.2.4	Error code	8768


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8550 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

<b>54.22</b>	<b>Service 04h - Clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information (Application Incident)</b>	<b>8769</b>
54.22.1	Definition of NLC_ERR_CLR_ENG_RUN_SAE	8769
54.22.2	Description of parameter OUT used by function ACTION_OBDC_Srv04CndSp():	8770
54.22.3	Description of parameter OUT used by function ACTION_OBDC_Srv04SpActions():	8770
<b>54.23</b>	<b>Service 06h - Request on-board monitoring test result for non-continuously monitored system – OBD on CAN</b>	<b>8771</b>
54.23.1	Functional description	8771
54.23.2	Message data bytes	8772
54.23.2.1	Read supported OBDMIDs	8772
54.23.2.2	Report supported OBDMIDs	8773
54.23.2.3	Read OBDMID test values	8773
54.23.2.4	Report OBDMID test values	8774
54.23.2.5	Response code	8775
54.23.3	Parameter definition	8775
54.23.3.1	On-Board Diagnostic Monitor IDs supported	8775
54.23.3.2	On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID description	8775
54.23.3.3	Standardised and Manufacturer Defined Test ID description	8776
54.23.3.4	Unit and Scaling ID definition	8777
54.23.3.5	Test Value (result) description	8777
54.23.3.6	Minimum Test Limit description	8777
54.23.3.7	Maximum Test Limit description	8778
54.23.4	Standard definition Monitor	8778
<b>54.24</b>	<b>Service 06h - Request on-board monitoring test results for specific monitored systems – OBD on CAN (Application Incident)</b>	<b>8781</b>
54.24.1	Configuration for supported OBDMID's	8782
54.24.2	Configuration of calibratable TID's	8784
54.24.3	Configuration of table-size	8785
54.24.4	Description of OBDMID 01h - 06h (Lambda sensor diagnosis)	8786
54.24.4.1	Description of OBDMID 01h - Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 1	8786
54.24.4.2	Description of OBDMID 02h - Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 2	8786
54.24.4.3	Description of OBDMID 05h - Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 1	8787
54.24.4.4	Description of OBDMID 06h - Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 2	8788
54.24.5	Description of OBDMID 21 - 22h (Catalyst diagnosis)	8789
54.24.5.1	Description of OBDMID 21h - Catalyst Monitor Bank 1	8789
54.24.5.2	Description of OBDMID 22h - Catalyst Monitor Bank 2	8790
54.24.6	Description of OBDMID 3Bh – 3Dh (EVAP diagnosis)	8791
54.24.6.1	Description of OBDMID 3B - EVAP Monitor Large (0.040" / 1.0mm)	8791
54.24.6.2	Description of OBDMID 3C - EVAP Monitor Small (0.020" / 0.5 mm)	8792
54.24.6.3	Description of OBDMID 3D - EVAP Purge Flow monitor	8792
54.24.7	Description of OBDMID 41h – 46h (Oxygen sensor heater diagnosis)	8793
54.24.7.1	Description of OBDMID 41h Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 1 Sensor 1	8793
54.24.7.2	Description of OBDMID 42h Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 1 Sensor 2	8794
54.24.7.3	Description of OBDMID 45h Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 2 Sensor 1	8795
54.24.7.4	Description of OBDMID 46h Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 2 Sensor 2	8795

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8551 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

54.24.8	Description of OBDMID 71h – 72h (Secondary air diagnosis)	8797
54.24.8.1	Description of OBDMID 71h – Secondary air monitor with lambda sensor	8797
54.24.8.2	Description of OBDMID 72h – Secondary air monitor with SA flow meter	8797
54.24.9	Description of OBDMID A1h - Mis-fire Monitor General Data	8799
54.24.10	Description of OBDMID A2h Mis-fire Clinder 1 Data	8799
54.24.11	Description of OBDMID A3h - Mis-fire Cylinder 2 Data	8800
54.24.12	Description of OBDMID A4h - Mis-fire Cylinder 3 Data	8800
54.24.13	Description of OBDMID A5h - Mis-fire Cylinder 4 Data	8801
54.24.14	Description of OBDMID A6h - Mis-fire Cylinder 5 Data	8801
54.24.15	IF ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[39] / [40] <> 0 //each seperate	8802
54.24.16	Description of OBDMID A7h - Mis-fire Cylinder 6 Data	8802

### 54.25 Service 07h - Request emission-related diagnostic trouble codes detected during current or last completed driving cycle – OBD on CAN 8803


54.25.1	Functional description for ISO 15765-4	8803
54.25.2	Message data bytes	8804
54.25.2.1	Request message definition	8804
54.25.2.2	Response message definition	8804
54.25.2.3	Formula section	8805

### 54.26 Service 09h - Request vehicle information – OBD on CAN 8806

54.26.1	Functional description	8806
54.26.1.1	Read supported Info Type	8806
54.26.1.1.1	Request message	8806
54.26.1.1.2	Positive response message	8807
54.26.1.2	Read Info Type values	8808
54.26.1.2.1	Request message	8808
54.26.1.2.2	Positive response message	8808
54.26.1.3	Negative response message	8808
54.26.1.3.1	Error code	8808
54.26.2	Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 00h	8809
54.26.3	Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 02h - VIN	8811
54.26.3.1	Response positive report Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	8811
54.26.4	Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 04h - Calibration IDs	8812
54.26.4.1	Response positive report Calibration ID	8813
54.26.5	Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 06h - Calibration verification numbers	8815
54.26.5.1	Response positive report calibration verification number	8816
54.26.6	Description of Service 09h, InfoType 08h	8819
54.26.6.1	Response positive report In-Use Performance Tracking	8820
54.26.7	Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 0Ah - ECUNAME	8822
54.26.7.1	Response positive report ECUNAME	8823

### 54.27 Service 09h - Request vehicle information – OBD on CAN (Application Incident) 8824


54.27.1	NC_STATE_CKS_CONF_CAN	8825
54.27.2	NC_STATE_COMP_TYP_CAN	8825
54.27.3	NC_STATE_SEL_SEG_CAN	8825
54.27.4	Supported INFOTYPES for Service 09h – ISO 15765-4	8826
54.27.5	Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 02h – VIN	8827
54.27.6	Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 04h - Calibration IDs	8828
54.27.6.1	ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDCBoot (OUT < PRM_STATE_BOOT_1 >)	8828

Chapter		Baseline	
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8552 of 9643	

## general specification

54.27.6.2	ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDSBoot (OUT < PRM_STATE_BOOT_2 >)	8829
54.27.6.3	ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDECU (OUT < PRM_STATE_ECU >)	8830
54.27.6.4	ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDCalib (OUT < PRM_STATE_CAL >)	8831
54.27.6.5	ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDSelSeg (OUT < PRM_STATE_SEL_SEG >)	8832
54.27.6.6	Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 0Ah - ECUNAME	8833

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8553 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A


ACTION_ERRM_ClrInfoByTypeOfDtc	
imp.....	8765
ACTION_ERRM_ReadDtcByTypeOfDtc	
imp.....	8762, 8803
ACTION_ERRM_ReadFrFByDtc	
imp.....	8748
ACTION_ERRM_ReadQuantityOfDtc	
imp.....	8762, 8803
ACTION_ERRM_SelectRbmData	
imp.....	8806
ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDCalib	
exp.....	8824
imp.....	8806
ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDCBoot	
exp.....	8824
imp.....	8806
ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDECU	
exp.....	8824
imp.....	8806
ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDSBoot	
exp.....	8824
imp.....	8806
ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDSelSeg	
exp.....	8824
imp.....	8806
ACTION_OBDC_GetECUNAME	
exp.....	8824
imp.....	8806
ACTION_OBDC_GetVIN	
exp.....	8824
imp.....	8806
ACTION_OBDC_Srv04Cnd	
exp.....	8765
ACTION_OBDC_Srv04CndSp	
exp.....	8769
imp.....	8765
ACTION_OBDC_Srv04SpActions	
exp.....	8769
imp.....	8765
AMP_MES	
use.....	8589, 8703

### C

C_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS	
use.....	8646, 8781
C_CLC_READY_OBD_1	
def.....	8677
use.....	8589, 8703
C_CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN	
use.....	8646, 8781
C_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_MAX	
use.....	8646, 8781
C_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_MIN	
use.....	8646, 8781
C_LAMB_BAS_COR_MIN	
use.....	8638
C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MAX_DIAG	
use.....	8638
C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MIN_DIAG	
use.....	8638
C_MOD_1_PID_1_DIAG	
def.....	8676

C_MOD_1_PID_2_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_1_PID_3_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_1_PID_4_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_1_PID_5_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_1_PID_6_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_1_PID_7_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_1_PID_8_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_1_PID_9_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_1_PID_A_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_1_PID_B_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_1_PID_C_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_2_PID_1_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_2_PID_2_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_2_PID_3_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_2_PID_4_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_2_PID_5_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_2_PID_6_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_2_PID_7_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_2_PID_8_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_2_PID_9_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_2_PID_A_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_2_PID_B_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_2_PID_C_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_5_TID_1_DIAG	
def.....	8676
C_MOD_5_TID_10_DIAG	
def.....	8677
C_MOD_5_TID_11_DIAG	
def.....	8677
C_MOD_5_TID_12_DIAG	
def.....	8677
C_MOD_5_TID_13_DIAG	
def.....	8677
C_MOD_5_TID_14_DIAG	
def.....	8677
C_MOD_5_TID_15_DIAG	
def.....	8677
C_MOD_5_TID_16_DIAG	
def.....	8677
C_MOD_5_TID_17_DIAG	
def.....	8677
C_MOD_5_TID_18_DIAG	
def.....	8677
C_MOD_5_TID_19_DIAG	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8554 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	8677	C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN	
C_MOD_5_TID_2_DIAG		use .....	8781
def .....	8676	CAT_DIAG_MOD_6	
C_MOD_5_TID_20_DIAG		use .....	8646, 8781
def .....	8677	CAT_MAX_DIAG_MOD_6	
C_MOD_5_TID_3_DIAG		use .....	8646, 8781
def .....	8677	CL_MMV_SAE	
C_MOD_5_TID_4_DIAG		use .....	8646, 8781
def .....	8677	CPPWM_CPS	
C_MOD_5_TID_5_DIAG		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8677	CTR_MIS_DC_CYL	
C_MOD_5_TID_6_DIAG		use .....	8781
def .....	8677	CTR_MIS_DC_MMV_CYL	
C_MOD_5_TID_7_DIAG		use .....	8781
def .....	8677	CTR_MIS_TOT_DC	
C_MOD_5_TID_8_DIAG		use .....	8781
def .....	8677	CTR_SAVE_SWT_LS_DOWN	
C_MOD_5_TID_9_DIAG		use .....	8646, 8781
def .....	8677	CTR_WUP_DTC_CLR	
C_MOD_6_TID_1_DIAG		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8677		
C_MOD_6_TID_2_DIAG		<b>D</b>	
def .....	8677	DIST_ACT_MIL	
C_MOD_6_TID_3_DIAG		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8677	DIST_DTC_CLR	
C_MOD_6_TID_4_DIAG		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8677		
C_MOD_9_VIT_1_DIAG		<b>F</b>	
def .....	8677	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_SAE	
C_MOD_9_VIT_2_DIAG		use .....	8638, 8646, 8781
def .....	8677	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_TOL_SAE	
C_MOD_9_VIT_3_DIAG		use .....	8638, 8646, 8781
def .....	8677	FAC_LAM_LIM	
C_MOD_9_VIT_4_DIAG		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8677	FUP	
C_N_32_MAX_CLR_FMY_SRV_4		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8769	FUP_RNG_H_MES	
C_OBD_REQ		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8677		
use .....	8589, 8703	<b>I</b>	
C_SAF_DIAG_MAX		ID_STATE_SRV_1_PID	
use .....	8646, 8781	def .....	8703
C_SAF_DIAG_MIN		ID_STATE_SRV_2_PID	
use .....	8646, 8781	def .....	8753
C_SUM_AFL_VLS_MIN_DIAG_SA_1		ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID	
def .....	8565	def .....	8781
use .....	8646, 8781	ID_STATE_SRV_9_CAN_VIT	
C_SUM_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_MAX		def .....	8824
use .....	8646, 8781	IGA_IGC	
C_SUM_DIAGCPS_MAX		use .....	8589, 8703
use .....	8646, 8781	IPLSL_COR	
C_TTIP_MAX_OBD_LSH_UP		use .....	8589, 8703
use .....	8646, 8781	<b>L</b>	
C_TTIP_MIN_OBD_LSH_UP		LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ	
use .....	8646, 8781	use .....	8703
C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_AFR_SAE		LAMB_DELTA_I_SAVE_DIAG	
def .....	8678	use .....	8638
use .....	8781	LAMB_DELTA_LAM_ADJ	
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_AFL_SAE		use .....	8703
def .....	8678	LAMB_LS_UP	
use .....	8781	use .....	8589, 8638, 8703
C_VLS_DOWN_CYC_MAX_SAE		LAMB_SP_HOM	
def .....	8677	use .....	8589, 8703
use .....	8638	LC_SA_SWI_ACQ	
C_VLS_DOWN_CYC_MIN_SAE		def .....	8565
def .....	8677	use .....	8646, 8781
use .....	8638		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8555 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LC_VAR_OBDC_CAN		MOD_1_PID_3_DIAG	
def .....	8678	def .....	8674
LDP_STATE_TID_ID_STATE_SRV_6		use .....	8589
def .....	8781	MOD_1_PID_4_DIAG	
LDP_STATE_VIT_ID_STATE_SRV_9		def .....	8674
def .....	8824	use .....	8589
LDPM_STATE_PID_SRV_1_2_OBDC	8703, 8753	MOD_1_PID_5_DIAG	
LOAD_ABSV		def .....	8674
use .....	8589, 8703	use .....	8589
LOAD_CLC		MOD_1_PID_6_DIAG	
use .....	8589, 8703	def .....	8674
LV_CONF_DMTL		use .....	8589
use .....	8560, 8646	MOD_1_PID_7_DIAG	
LV_ERR_MEM_XX		def .....	8674
use .....	8646, 8781	use .....	8589
LV_ES		MOD_1_PID_8_DIAG	
use .....	8765	def .....	8674
LV_IGK		use .....	8589
use .....	8765	MOD_1_PID_9_DIAG	
LV_LOCK_IMOB		def .....	8674
use .....	8769	use .....	8589
LV_READY_XX		MOD_1_PID_A_DIAG	
use .....	8646, 8781	def .....	8674
LV_READY_XXX		use .....	8589
use .....	8579, 8584	MOD_1_PID_B_DIAG	
LV_VAR_OBDC_CAN		def .....	8674
use .....	8676	use .....	8589
LV_VAR_SAP		MOD_1_PID_C_DIAG	
use .....	8560	def .....	8674
		use .....	8589
<b>M</b>		MOD_2_PID_1_DIAG	
M6_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES		def .....	8674
use .....	8646, 8781	use .....	8629
M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_CID18		MOD_2_PID_2_DIAG	
use .....	8646, 8781	def .....	8674
M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_CID19		use .....	8629
use .....	8646	MOD_2_PID_3_DIAG	
M6_CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST		def .....	8674
use .....	8646, 8781	use .....	8629
M6_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK		MOD_2_PID_4_DIAG	
use .....	8646, 8781	def .....	8674
M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_END		use .....	8629
use .....	8646, 8781	MOD_2_PID_5_DIAG	
M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN_END		def .....	8674
use .....	8646, 8781	use .....	8629
M6_CUR_DMTL_SMALL_LEAK_END		MOD_2_PID_6_DIAG	
use .....	8646, 8781	def .....	8674
M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_DMTLS_TEST		use .....	8629
use .....	8646, 8781	MOD_2_PID_7_DIAG	
M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK		def .....	8674
use .....	8646, 8781	use .....	8629
M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN		MOD_2_PID_8_DIAG	
use .....	8646, 8781	def .....	8674
MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE		use .....	8629
use .....	8646, 8781	MOD_2_PID_9_DIAG	
MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE		def .....	8674
use .....	8646, 8781	use .....	8629
MAF_KGH_MES		MOD_2_PID_A_DIAG	
use .....	8589, 8703	def .....	8674
MAP_SAE		use .....	8629
use .....	8589, 8703	MOD_2_PID_B_DIAG	
MOD_1_PID_1_DIAG		def .....	8674
def .....	8674	use .....	8629
use .....	8589	MOD_2_PID_C_DIAG	
MOD_1_PID_2_DIAG		def .....	8674
def .....	8674	use .....	8629
use .....	8589	MOD_5_TID_1_DIAG	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8556 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	8674	MOD_6_TID_4_DIAG	
use .....	8638	def .....	8675
MOD_5_TID_10_DIAG		use .....	8646
def .....	8675	MOD_9_VIT_1_DIAG	
use .....	8638	def .....	8675
MOD_5_TID_11_DIAG		use .....	8659
def .....	8675	MOD_9_VIT_2_DIAG	
use .....	8638	def .....	8675
MOD_5_TID_12_DIAG		use .....	8659
def .....	8675	MOD_9_VIT_3_DIAG	
use .....	8638	def .....	8675
MOD_5_TID_13_DIAG		use .....	8659
def .....	8675	MOD_9_VIT_4_DIAG	
use .....	8638	def .....	8675
MOD_5_TID_14_DIAG		use .....	8659
def .....	8675		
use .....	8638	<b>N</b>	
MOD_5_TID_15_DIAG		N	
def .....	8675	use .....	8589, 8703
use .....	8638	N_32	
MOD_5_TID_16_DIAG		use .....	8769
def .....	8675	NC_INJ_CONF	
use .....	8638	use .....	8589, 8629, 8703, 8753
MOD_5_TID_17_DIAG		NC_MOD_1_PID_1_DIAG	
def .....	8675	def .....	8678
use .....	8638	NC_MOD_1_PID_2_DIAG	
MOD_5_TID_18_DIAG		def .....	8678
def .....	8675	NC_MOD_1_PID_3_DIAG	
use .....	8638	def .....	8678
MOD_5_TID_19_DIAG		NC_MOD_1_PID_4_DIAG	
def .....	8675	def .....	8678
use .....	8638	NC_MOD_1_PID_5_DIAG	
MOD_5_TID_2_DIAG		def .....	8678
def .....	8674	NC_MOD_1_PID_6_DIAG	
use .....	8638	def .....	8678
MOD_5_TID_20_DIAG		NC_MOD_1_PID_7_DIAG	
def .....	8675	def .....	8678
use .....	8638	NC_MOD_1_PID_8_DIAG	
MOD_5_TID_3_DIAG		def .....	8678
def .....	8674	NC_MOD_1_PID_9_DIAG	
use .....	8638	def .....	8678
MOD_5_TID_4_DIAG		NC_MOD_1_PID_A_DIAG	
def .....	8674	def .....	8678
use .....	8638	NC_MOD_1_PID_B_DIAG	
MOD_5_TID_5_DIAG		def .....	8678
def .....	8675	NC_MOD_1_PID_C_DIAG	
use .....	8638	def .....	8678
MOD_5_TID_6_DIAG		NC_MOD_2_PID_1_DIAG	
def .....	8675	def .....	8678
use .....	8638	NC_MOD_2_PID_2_DIAG	
MOD_5_TID_7_DIAG		def .....	8678
def .....	8675	NC_MOD_2_PID_3_DIAG	
use .....	8638	def .....	8678
MOD_5_TID_8_DIAG		NC_MOD_2_PID_4_DIAG	
def .....	8675	def .....	8678
use .....	8638	NC_MOD_2_PID_5_DIAG	
MOD_5_TID_9_DIAG		def .....	8678
def .....	8675	NC_MOD_2_PID_6_DIAG	
use .....	8638	def .....	8678
MOD_6_TID_1_DIAG		NC_MOD_2_PID_7_DIAG	
def .....	8675	def .....	8678
MOD_6_TID_2_DIAG		NC_MOD_2_PID_8_DIAG	
def .....	8675	def .....	8678
use .....	8646	NC_MOD_2_PID_9_DIAG	
MOD_6_TID_3_DIAG		def .....	8678
def .....	8675	NC_MOD_2_PID_A_DIAG	
use .....	8646	def .....	8678


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 8557 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

NC_MOD_2_PID_B_DIAG		use .....	8806
def .....	8678	NC_STATE_OBD_CONF	
NC_MOD_2_PID_C_DIAG		def .....	8560
def .....	8678	NC_STATE_OBD_SRV	
NC_MOD_5_TID_1_DIAG		def .....	8560
def .....	8678	NC_STATE_PID_13_PSN_LS	
NC_MOD_5_TID_10_DIAG		def .....	8560
def .....	8679	NC_STATE_PID_1D_PSN_LS	
NC_MOD_5_TID_11_DIAG		def .....	8560
def .....	8679	NC_STATE_SEL_SEG_CAN	
NC_MOD_5_TID_12_DIAG		def .....	8824
def .....	8679	NC_STATE_SRV_9_CAN_VIT	
NC_MOD_5_TID_13_DIAG		use .....	8806
def .....	8679	NLC_ERR_CLR_ENG_RUN_SAE	
NC_MOD_5_TID_14_DIAG		def .....	8769
def .....	8679	use .....	8765
NC_MOD_5_TID_15_DIAG		NLC_STATE_EVAP	
def .....	8679	def .....	8560
NC_MOD_5_TID_16_DIAG		NLC_STATE_PRJ_SPC_CAL	
def .....	8679	def .....	8560
NC_MOD_5_TID_17_DIAG		NLC_STATE_VAR_SAP	
def .....	8679	def .....	8560
NC_MOD_5_TID_18_DIAG		<b>O</b>	
def .....	8679	OBD_EGR_DIF	
NC_MOD_5_TID_19_DIAG		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8679	OBD_FTL	
NC_MOD_5_TID_2_DIAG		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8679	OBD_LAM_AD	
NC_MOD_5_TID_20_DIAG		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8679	OBD_PV_1	
NC_MOD_5_TID_3_DIAG		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8679	OBD_PV_2	
NC_MOD_5_TID_4_DIAG		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8679	OBD_TAM	
NC_MOD_5_TID_5_DIAG		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8679	OBD_TPS_1	
NC_MOD_5_TID_6_DIAG		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8679	OBD_TPS_2	
NC_MOD_5_TID_7_DIAG		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8679	OBD_TPS_REL	
NC_MOD_5_TID_8_DIAG		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8679	OBD_TPS_SP	
NC_MOD_5_TID_9_DIAG		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8679	OPG_SP_ACR	
NC_MOD_6_TID_1_DIAG		use .....	8589, 8703
def .....	8679	<b>P</b>	
NC_MOD_6_TID_2_DIAG		PSN_LS	
def .....	8679	use .....	8560, 8589, 8629, 8638, 8646
NC_MOD_6_TID_3_DIAG		<b>R</b>	
def .....	8679	R_IT_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
NC_MOD_9_VIT_1_DIAG		use .....	8646, 8781
def .....	8679	R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN	
NC_MOD_9_VIT_2_DIAG		use .....	8646, 8781
def .....	8679	<b>S</b>	
NC_MOD_9_VIT_3_DIAG		SAF_DIAG_MAX_SAE	
def .....	8679	def .....	8565
NC_MOD_9_VIT_4_DIAG		use .....	8646, 8781
def .....	8679	SAF_DIAG_MIN_SAE	
NC_NR_TID		def .....	8565
def .....	8781	use .....	8646, 8781
NC_STATE_CKS_CONF_CAN		STATE_CKS_BOOT_1_SAE	
def .....	8824	def .....	8806
use .....	8806	STATE_CKS_BOOT_2_SAE	
NC_STATE_COMP_TYP_CAN			
def .....	8824		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8558 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

def .....	8806	use .....	8638, 8781
STATE_CKS_CAL_SAE		VLS_DOWN_MIN_DC	
def .....	8806	use .....	8638, 8781
STATE_CKS_ECU_SAE		VLS_UP_COR	
def .....	8806	use .....	8566
STATE_CKS_SEL_SEG_SAE		VS	
def .....	8806	use .....	8589, 8703, 8769
STATE_CMPL_OBD			
use .....	8589, 8703		
STATE_ENA_OBD			
use .....	8589, 8703		
STATE_EVAP_SAE			
def .....	8560		
use .....	8781		
STATE_LS			
use .....	8589, 8703		
STATE_MIL			
use .....	8703		
STATE_OBD_SA			
use .....	8589, 8703		
STATE_PSN_LS_1_SAE			
def .....	8560		
use .....	8781		
STATE_PSN_LS_SAE			
def .....	8560		
use .....	8703, 8753, 8781		
STATE_VAR_SAP_SAE			
def .....	8560		
use .....	8703, 8753, 8781		
SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_1_SAE			
def .....	8565		
use .....	8646, 8781		
SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_2_SAE			
def .....	8565		
use .....	8646, 8781		
SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE			
use .....	8646, 8781		


## T

T_ACT_MIL			
use .....	8703		
T_ACT_MIL_SAE			
use .....	8589		
T_AST_SAE			
use .....	8589, 8703		
T_DTC_CLR			
use .....	8589, 8703		
TCO_MES			
use .....	8589, 8703		
TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL			
use .....	8589, 8703		
TEG_CAT_UP_MDL			
use .....	8589, 8703		
TIA_MES			
use .....	8589, 8703		
TTIP_MES_LS_UP_OBD_LSH_UP			
use .....	8646, 8781		

## V

VB			
use .....	8589, 8703		
VLS_COR_LSL			
def .....	8566		
use .....	8589, 8703		
VLS_DOWN			
use .....	8589, 8703		
VLS_DOWN_MAX_DC			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 8559 of 9643	
Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

## 54.1 OBD Configuration Data

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_VAR_SAP_SAE	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
SAE status of secondary air pump (0 = not supported, >0 = supported)					
STATE_EVAP_SAE	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
SAE status of EVAP monitor (0 = not supported, >0 = supported)					
STATE_PSN_LS_SAE	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Position of oxygen sensors for OBD (2 Banks 4 Sensors)					
STATE_PSN_LS_1_SAE	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Position of oxygen sensors for OBD (4 Banks 2 Sensors)					

### Input data:

PSN_LS	LV_VAR_SAP	LV_CONF_DMTL	
--------	------------	--------------	--

### Configuration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_STATE_OBD_SRV	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Word which indicates the EOBD services supported by the project					
NC_STATE_PID_13_PSN_LS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration of oxygen sensors (2 Banks 4 Sensors)					
NC_STATE_PID_1D_PSN_LS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration of oxygen sensors (4 Banks 2 Sensors)					
NC_STATE_OBD_CONF	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which indicates the configuration of EOBD/ARB					
NLC_STATE_VAR_SAP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration of Commanded Secondary Air Status					
NLC_STATE_EVAP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration of EVAP Monitor					
NLC_STATE_PRJ_SPC_CAL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicates the usage of project specific calibration data					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This module is for configuration of the On-Board-Diagnosis Communication functionality.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103501.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8560 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## 54.1.1 Configuration of OBD services: NC\_STATE\_OBD\_SRV

0 : the SERVICE is not supported

1 : the SERVICE is supported

NC_STATE_OBD_SRV		Supported EOBD SERVICES from 01h – 09h
BIT	Function	Supported
0	SERVICE 01h : Request current powertrain diagnostic data	1
1	SERVICE 02h : Request powertrain freeze frame data	1
2	SERVICE 03h : Request emission-related diagnostic trouble codes	1
3	SERVICE 04h : Clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information	1
4	SERVICE 05h : Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results	0
5	SERVICE 06h : Request on-board monitoring test results for specific monitored systems	1
6	SERVICE 07h : Request emission-related diagnostic trouble codes detected during current or last completed driving cycle	1
7	SERVICE 08h : Request control of on-board system, test or component	0
8	SERVICE 09h : Request vehicle information	1
9	RESERVED	0
10	RESERVED	0
11	RESERVED	0
12	RESERVED	0
13	RESERVED	0
14	RESERVED	0
15	RESERVED	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103501.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8561 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 54.1.2 Autolearning and Microcontroller configuration: NC\_STATE\_OBD\_CONF

NC_STATE_OBD_CONF		Supported EOBD/ARB Configuration
BIT	Function	Configured
0	Internal format of the microcontroller	0
1	Sensor configuration	1
2	Autolearning	1
3	RESERVED	0
4	RESERVED	0
5	RESERVED	0
6	RESERVED	0
7	RESERVED	0

Internal format of the microcontroller	
Value	Description
0	The internal format of the microcontroller is INTEL
1	The internal format of the microcontroller is MOTOROLA

Sensor configuration	
Value	Description
0	BINARY Sensor configuration
1	LINEAR Sensor configuration

Autolearning – for O2 sensors configuration	
Value	Description
0	Without autolearning
1	With autolearning


## 54.1.3 Project specific calibration data: NLC\_STATE\_PRJ\_SPC\_CAL

Project specific calibration data - NLC_STATE_PRJ_SPC_CAL	
Value	Description
0	EOBD is configured by generic configuration data
1	EOBD is configured by project specific calibration data

### Formula section:

NLC\_STATE\_PRJ\_SPC\_CAL = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103501.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8562 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### 54.1.4 Configuration of oxygen sensors (2 Banks 4 Sensors): NC\_STATE\_PID\_13\_PSN\_LS

NC_STATE_PID_13_PSN_LS		
BIT	Function	Value
0	Bank 1 Sensor 1 (upstream 1)	1
1	Bank 1 Sensor 2 (downstream 1)	1
2	Bank 1 Sensor 3	0
3	Bank 1 Sensor 4	0
4	Bank 2 Sensor 1 (upstream 2)	1
5	Bank 2 Sensor 2 (downstream 2)	1
6	Bank 2 Sensor 3	0
7	Bank 2 Sensor 4	0

Each bit indicates the presence or absence of the oxygen sensors for each cylinder bank, the first sensor being the nearest of the engine.

0 : sensor not present

1 : sensor present

### 54.1.5 Position of oxygen sensors for OBD (2 Banks 4 Sensors): STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE

#### Formula section:

**IF** (NC\_STATE\_OBD\_CONF & 0x04)

**THEN** With autolearning

STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE = PSN\_LS //set to the value defined by the project

**ELSE** STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE = NC\_STATE\_PID\_13\_PSN\_LS

**ENDIF**

### 54.1.6 Configuration of oxygen sensors (4 Banks 2 Sensors): NC\_STATE\_PID\_1D\_PSN\_LS


NC_STATE_PID_1D_PSN_LS		
BIT	Function	Value
0	Bank 1 Sensor 1 (upstream 1)	0
1	Bank 1 Sensor 2 (downstream 1)	0
2	Bank 2 Sensor 1 (upstream 2)	0
3	Bank 2 Sensor 2 (downstream 2)	0
4	Bank 3 Sensor 1	0
5	Bank 3 Sensor 2	0
6	Bank 4 Sensor 1	0
7	Bank 4 Sensor 2	0

Each bit indicates the presence or absence of the oxygen sensors for each cylinder bank, the first sensor being the nearest of the engine.

0 : sensor not present

1 : sensor present

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17103501.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8563 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 54.1.7 Position of oxygen sensors for OBD (4 Banks 2 Sensors): STATE\_PSN\_LS\_1\_SAE

#### Formula section:

STATE\_PSN\_LS\_1\_SAE = NC\_STATE\_PID\_1D\_PSN\_LS

### 54.1.8 Configuration of secondary air pump: NLC\_STATE\_VAR\_SAP

Configuration of secondary air pump – NLC_STATE_VAR_SAP	
Value	Description
0	Secondary air pump <b>NOT</b> supported
1	Secondary air pump supported

#### Formula section:

NLC\_STATE\_VAR\_SAP = 1

### 54.1.9 Position of Secondary Air Pump for OBD: STATE\_VAR\_SAP\_SAE

#### Formula section:

```

IF      (NC_STATE_OBD_CONF & 04h)
THEN   With autolearning
        STATE_VAR_SAP_SAE (bit 0) = LV_VAR_SAP
ELSE   STATE_VAR_SAP_SAE is set to NLC_STATE_VAR_SAP
ENDIF
    
```

### 54.1.10 Configuration of EVAP Monitor: NLC\_STATE\_EVAP

Configuration of EVAP Monitor – NLC_STATE_EVAP	
Value	Description
0	EVAP Monitor <b>NOT</b> supported
1	EVAP Monitor supported

#### Formula section:

NLC\_STATE\_EVAP = 1


### 54.1.11 Value for EVAP Monitor for OBD: STATE\_EVAP\_SAE

#### Formula section:

```

IF      (NC_STATE_OBD_CONF & 04h)
THEN   With autolearning
        STATE_EVAP_SAE (bit 0) = LV_CONF_DMTL
ELSE   STATE_EVAP_SAE = NLC_STATE_EVAP
ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17103501.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8564 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.2 AGGR Adaptation for OBDC

### 54.2.1 Initialization of secondary-air variables

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_1_SAE	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter of lean events within the secondary air diagnosis					
SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_2_SAE	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter of lean events within the secondary air diagnosis					
SAF_DIAG_MIN_SAE	O/S	0...FF00H	0...255	3.9063e-3	[kg/h]
Mean diagnosis value of minimum secondary air flow for SAE					
SAF_DIAG_MAX_SAE	O/S	0...FF00H	0...255	3.9063e-3	[kg/h]
Mean diagnosis value of maximum secondary air flow for SAE					

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

Secondary air system diagnosis is not supported in MSD projects, thus all needed variables must be stubbed.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset all variables = 0

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* -

##### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_SA_SWI_ACQ	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for the decision SAF_KGH through model value (=0) or SAFM is used (=1)					
C_SUM_AFL_VLS_MIN_DIAG_SA_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Threshold of lean events within the secondary air diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43301R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8565 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 54.2.2 Calculation of non-implemented variables

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VLS_COR_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Corrected output signal of lambda sensor					

### Input data:

VLS_UP_COR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]			
--------------------------	--	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

VLS\_COR\_LSL[i] is not supported in MSD projects, thus all needed variables must be calculated.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset = 0


*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* every engine operating state

#### Formula section:

VLS\_COR\_LSL[i] = VLS\_UP\_COR[i] *//calculation is done in physical way*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43301R01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8566 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.3 Mode 01h - Request current powertrain diagnostic data

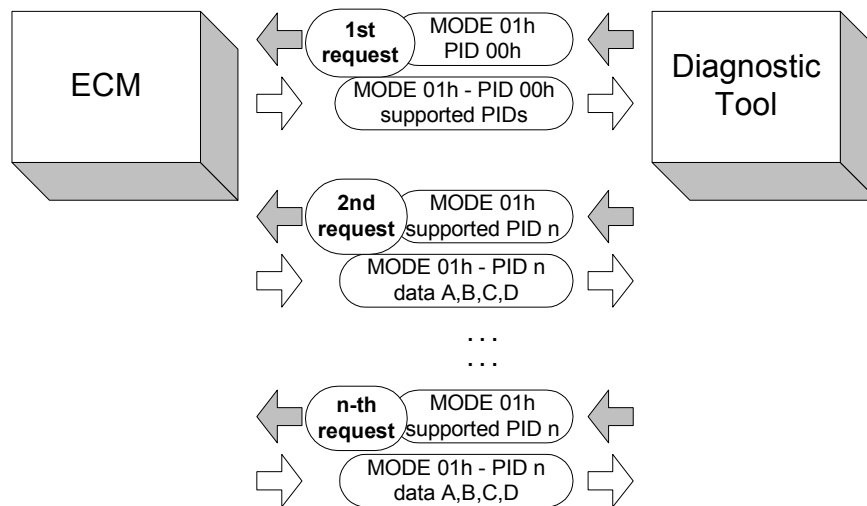
### 54.3.1 Functional description for ISO 14230-4

The purpose of this mode is to allow access to current emission-related data values including analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs and outputs, system status information, and calculated parameter values.

Each request contains a Parameter IDentification (PID) which indicates to the ECM the specific information to be transmitted. The information transmitted by the ECM must be the latest ones, all acquisitions shall correspond to actual measurements and not to values selected by the ECM for the limp home mode.

Not all PIDs are applicable or supported by all systems. Then, all ECUs must at least answer to PID 00h by sending back the list of the PIDs used.


You can find the exhaustive list of generic PIDs definition in chapter "PID description for mode 01h". The specific list of supported PIDs can be found in chapter "Emission-related software and system configuration".



### Request message definition (read supported PIDs)

Bytes	Parameter name	Hex value
#01	Request current powertrain diagnostic data	01
#02	PID	00-20-40-60-80-A0-C0-E0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01101301.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8567 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Positive reponse message definition (read supported PIDs)

Bytes	Parameter name	Cvt	Hex value
#01	<b>Request current powertrain diagnostic data positive response</b>	M	41
#02	PID	M	00-20-40-60-80-A0-C0-E0
#03	Data A	M	XX
#04	Data B	M	XX
#05	Data C	M	XX
#06	Data D	M	XX

## Request message definition (read PID value)

Bytes	Parameter name	Hex value
#01	<b>Request current powertrain diagnostic data</b>	01
#02	PID	XX

## Positive response message (read PID value)


Bytes	Parameter name	Cvt	Hex value
#01	<b>Request current powertrain diagnostic data positive response</b>	M	41
#02	PID	M	XX
#03	Data A	M	XX
#04	Data B (optional)	C	XX
#05	Data C (optional)	C	XX
#06	Data D (optional)	C	XX

C =Conditional - Data B -D depend on selected PID value  
M = Mandatory

## Negative response message

Bytes	Parameter name	Hex value
#1	<b>Negative response</b>	7F
#2	<b>Request current powertrain diagnostic data</b>	01
#3	Error code = Service not supported	11
	Sub function not supported - Invalid format	12

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01101301.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8568 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Error code

Error code	Cause
Service not supported	The requested mode is not supported (vehicle is not an EOBD or OBD2 system)
Sub function not supported - Invalid format	The requested PID is not supported or the length of the request is incorrect

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01101301.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8569 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 54.4 Mode 02h - Request powertrain freeze frame data

**Import:**

```

ACTION_ERRM_ReadFrfByDtc
(
    IN <TypeOfFF>
    IN <FFIdentifier>
    IN <DtIdentifier>
    IN <LevelOfDTC>
    INOUT <Frf>
    OUT <ResultFrf>
)
    
```

This API returns a Freeze Frame related to the DTC given in parameter.

### 54.4.1 Functional description for ISO 14230-4

The purpose of this mode is to allow access to emission-related data values which were stored during the freeze frame required by OBD-II regulations.

Each request contains a Parameter IDentification (PID) which indicates to the ECM the specific information to be transmitted.

The information to be transmitted is the freeze frame data which has been stored by the ECM at the failure occurrence. Like mode 01h, no limp home value shall be transmitted. The definition of the failure context is given by the frame number - in this case, we only select one failure context which is defined by the frame number 00h.


Not all PIDs are applicable or supported by all systems. Then, all ECUs must at least answer to PID 00h by sending back the list of the PIDs used.

PID 02h is the DTC that caused the freeze frame data to be stored. If freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM, the system should report 00 00h as the DTC. Any data reported when the stored DTC is 00 00h may not be valid.

You can find the exhaustive list of generic PIDs definition, scaling information, and display formats for the required freeze frame in chapter "PID description for mode 02h".

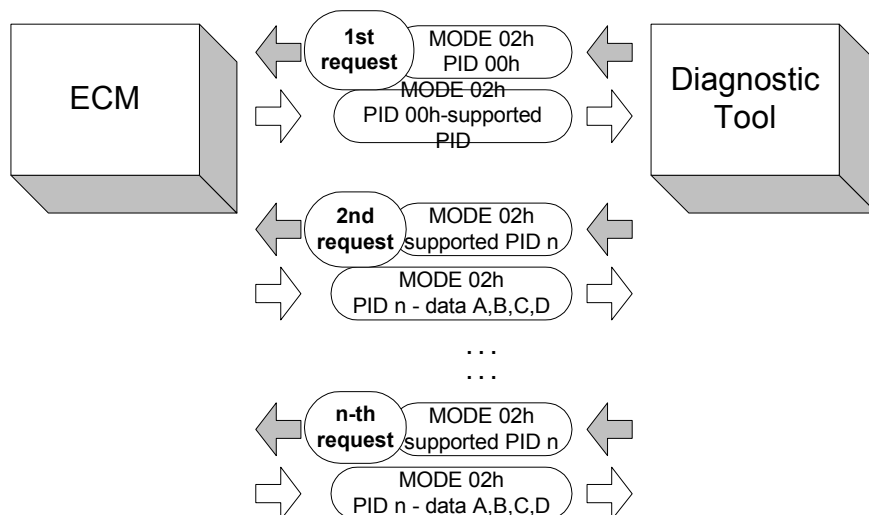
The specific list of supported PIDs for current project can be found in chapter "Emission-related software and system configuration".

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01101401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8570 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification



## 54.4.2 Message data bytes


### Request message (read supported PIDs)

Bytes	Parameter name	Cvt	Hex value
#01	Request powertrain freeze frame data	M	02
#02	PID	M	00-20-40-60-80-A0-C0-E0
#03	Frame number	M	00

### Positive response message (read supported PIDs)

Bytes	Parameter name	Cvt	Hex value
#01	Request powertrain freeze frame data positive response	M	42
#02	PID	M	00-20-40-60-80-A0-C0-E0
#03	Frame number	M	00
#04	Data A	M	XX
#05	Data B	M	XX
#06	Data C	M	XX
#07	Data D	M	XX

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01101401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8571 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Request message (read PID value)

Bytes	Parameter name	Cvt	Hex value
#01	Request powertrain freeze frame data	M	02
#02	PID	M	XX
#03	Frame number	M	00

## Positive response message (read PID value)

Bytes	Parameter name	Cvt	Hex value
#01	Request powertrain freeze frame data positive response	M	42
#02	PID	M	XX
#03	Frame number	M	00
#04	Data A	M	XX
#05	Data B	C	XX
#06	Data C	C	XX
#07	Data D	C	XX

C = Conditional Data B -D depend on selected PID value  
M = Mandatory


## Negative response message

Bytes	Parameter name	Hex value
#1	Negative response	7F
#2	Request current powertrain diagnostic data	02
#3	Error code = Service not supported Sub function not supported - Invalid format Condition not correct General reject	11 12 22 10

## Error code

Error code	Cause
Service not supported	The requested mode is not supported (vehicle is not an EOBD or OBD2 system)
Sub function not supported - Invalid format	The requested PID is not supported The length of the request is incorrect Freeze frame number is different of 00h
Condition not correct	no freeze frame stored
General reject	Software Problem

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01101401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8572 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## Formula section

### ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadFrfByDtc

```
(
  IN <LAW>
  IN <FIRST>
  IN <NO_DTC>
  IN <LAW>
  INOUT <Frf>
  OUT <ResultFrf>
)
```

```
IF    ResultFrf = BUFFER_FULL
      Negative response with "General reject"
ELSE
  IF    ResultFrf = FRF_PRESENT THEN
        Positive response
  ELSE
    IF    PID = 02h THEN
          Positive response with DTC = 0000h
    ELSE
          Negative response with "Condition not correct"
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01101401.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8573 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 54.5 Service 03h - Request emission-related powertrain diagnostic trouble codes

#### Import action:

```

ACTION_ERRM_ReadDtcByTypeOfDtc
(
  IN <TypeOfDtc>
  IN <LevelOfDtc>
  INOUT <ListOfDtc>
  OUT <ResultDtc>
)
    
```

This API returns a list of DTC.

#### 54.5.1 Functional description for ISO 14 230-4

The purpose of this mode is to enable the off-board test device to obtain stored emission-related powertrain diagnostic trouble codes (DTCs).

This operation should be divided in two phases (not necessary) :

1st phase : the diagnostic tool requests the number of emission-related troubles codes (mode = 01h, PID = 01h).


If ECM does not have stored codes, then that module shall respond with a message indicating zero codes are stored.

2nd phase : the diagnostic tool requests the diagnostic troubles codes stored (mode = 03h).

If additional trouble codes are set between the time that the number of codes are reported by an ECM, and the stored codes are reported by an ECM, then the number of codes reported could exceed the number expected by the diagnostic tool. In this case the diagnostic tool should repeat this cycle until the number of codes reported equals the number expected based on the Mode 01 response.

If there is no emission-related diagnostic trouble code to report, no response is required, but for ISO 14230-4 interfaces, the module will respond with a report containing no codes. (all Codes = 00 for the response)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01101501.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8574 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Request message

Bytes	Parameter name	CVT	Hex value
#01	Request emission-related powertrain diagnostic trouble codes	M	03

## Formula section

### ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadDtcByTypeOfDtc

```
(
  IN <OBD & CONFIRMED>
  IN <LAW>
  INOUT <DTC#1 to DTC#m>
  OUT <ResultDtc>
)
```

```
IF      ResultDtc != BUFFER_FULL
      Positive response
ELSE
      Negative response general reject
ENDIF
```

## First positive response message


Bytes	Parameter name	Hex value
#01	Request emission-related powertrain diagnostic trouble codes positive response	43
#02	Code #1 (msb)	XX or 00
#03	Code #1 (lsb)	XX or 00
#04	Code #2 (msb)	XX or 00
#05	Code #2 (lsb)	XX or 00
#06	Code #3 (msb)	XX or 00
#07	Code #3 (lsb)	XX or 00

## Next positive response if more than 3 DTC

Bytes	Parameter name	Hex value
#01	Request emission-related powertrain diagnostic trouble codes positive response	43
#02	Code #4 (msb)	XX or 00
#03	Code #4 (lsb)	XX or 00
#04	Code #5 (msb)	XX or 00
#05	Code #5 (lsb)	XX or 00
#06	Code #6 (msb)	XX or 00
#07	Code #6 (lsb)	XX or 00

The standard does not request the order in which the diagnostic trouble codes shall be transmitted.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01101501.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8575 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

In the case of less than 3 codes for a response have been stored, the answer shall be completed by 0000h in order to guarantee a fixed length.


### Negative response message

Bytes	Parameter name	Hex value
#1	Negative response	7F
#2	Request emission-related powertrain diagnostic trouble codes	03
#3	Error code = Service not supported Sub function not supported - Invalid format general reject	11 12 10

### Error code

Error code	Cause
Service not supported	The requested mode is not supported (vehicle is not an EOBD or OBD2 system)
Sub function not supported - Invalid format	The length of the request is incorrect

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	01101501.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8576 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.6 Service 04h - Clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information

### Import action:

<pre>ACTION_ERRM_ClrInfoByTypeOfDtc (     IN &lt;TypeOfDTC&gt;     OUT &lt;ResultClrInfo&gt; )</pre>
This API clears all failure in dynamic memory

### 54.6.1 Functional description

The purpose of this service is to provide a means for the diagnostic tool to command on-board ECM to clear the whole failure memory (all emission-related and non emission-related diagnostic information) (See Error Management specification).

### Request message

Bytes	Parameter name	Hex value
#01	Request to clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information	04


The ECM shall respond to this service request with ignition ON and the engine not running and ECM not locked by immobilizer. ECUs that cannot perform this operation under other conditions, such as with the engine running, shall respond negatively with condition not correct.

### Formula section

```
ACTION_ERRM_ClrInfoByTypeOfDtc
(
    IN <ALL>
    OUT <ResultClrInfo>
)
```

```
IF    ResultClrInfo = INFO_CLEARED THEN
      Positive response
ELSE
      Negative response with "Condition not correct"
ENDIF
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01101601.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8577 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Refer to Error Management module

Example :

- Clear number of emission-related diagnostic trouble codes stored (Mode 01h, PID 01h)
- Clear emission-related diagnostic trouble codes (Mode 03h)
- Clear emission-related diagnostic trouble code for the freeze frame data (Mode 01h, PID 02h)
- Clear freeze frame data of the failure (Mode 02h)
- Reset status of system monitoring tests (Mode 01h, PID 01h - Readiness code)
- Clear on board monitoring test results for continuously monitored systems (Mode 07h)
- Clear distance travelled while MIL is activated (Mode 01h, PID 21h)
- Clear on-board monitoring test results for non-continuously monitored systems (Mode 06h)
  - Clear the LV\_READY\_XXX (inhibition of the result)

## Positive response message

Bytes	Parameter name	Hex value
#01	Request to clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information positive response	44


## Negative response message

Bytes	Parameter name	Hex value
#1	Negative response	7F
#2	Request to clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information	04
#3	Error code = Service not supported Sub function not supported - Invalid format Condition not correct	11 12 22

## Error code

Error code	Cause
Condition not correct	Engine running ECU locked by immobilizer
Service not supported	The requested mode is not supported (vehicle is not an EOBD or OBD2 system)
Sub function not supported - Invalid format	The length of the request is incorrect

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01101601.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8578 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 54.7 Service 05h - Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results

### Input data:

LV_READY_XXX			
--------------	--	--	--

### 54.7.1 Functional description

The purpose of this service is to allow access to the on-board oxygen sensor monitoring test results. The same information may be obtained by the use of service \$06.

The request message for test results includes a Test ID value that indicates the information requested.


Many methods may be used to calculate test results for this service by different manufacturers. If data values are to be reported using these messages that are different from those specified, ranges of test values have been assigned that can be used which have standard units of measure. The external test equipment can convert these values and display them in the standard units.

The ECU will respond to this message by transmitting the requested test data last determined by the system. The latest test results are to be retained, even over multiple ignition OFF cycles, until replaced by more recent test results. Test results are requested by Test ID.

Not all test values are applicable or supported by all vehicles. An optional feature of this service is for the ECU to indicate which Test IDs are supported. Test ID \$00 is a bit-encoded value that indicates support for Test IDs from \$01 to \$20. Test ID \$20 indicates support for Test IDs \$21 through \$40, etc. This is the same concept as used for PID support in services \$01 and \$02 as specified

If Test ID \$00 is not supported, then the ECU does not use this feature to indicate Test ID support.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	01101701.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	8579 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.7.2 Message data bytes

### 54.7.2.1 Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results request message definition (read supported TIDs)

— Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results request message (read supported TIDs)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results request SID	M	05	SIDRQ
#2	Test ID	M	00-20-40-60-80-A0-C0-E0	TID
#3	O2 Sensor #	M	xx	O2SNO

### 54.7.2.2 Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results response message definition (report supported TIDs)

— Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results response message (report supported TIDs)


Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results response SID	M	45	SIDPR
#2	Test ID	M	00-20-40-60-80-A0-C0-E0	TID
#3	O2 Sensor #	M	xx	O2SNO
#4	data record of supported Test IDs = [ Data A: supported Test IDs, Data B: supported Test IDs, Data C: supported Test IDs, Data D: supported Test IDs ]	M	xx	DATA_A
#5		M	xx	DATA_B
#6		M	xx	DATA_C
#7		M	xx	DATA_D

### 54.7.2.3 Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results request message definition (read TID values)

— Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results request message (read TID values)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results request SID	M	05	SIDRQ
#2	Test ID	M	xx	TID
#3	O2 Sensor #	M	xx	O2SNO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01101701.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8580 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.7.2.4 Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results response message definition (report TID values)

— Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results response message (report TID values)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request oxygen sensor monitoring test results response SID	M	45	SIDPR
#2	TEST ID	M	xx	TID
#3	O2 Sensor #	M	xx	O2SNO
#4	data record of Test ID = [ Test Value Minimum Limit Maximum Limit ]	M	xx	TESTVAL
#5		C	xx	MINLIMIT
#6		C	xx	MAXLIMIT
C = Conditional — if the supported Test ID is a constant (\$01 - \$04) the parameters Minimum and Maximum Limit shall not be included				

## 54.7.3 Parameter definition

### 54.7.3.1 Test ID and data byte descriptions

#### Test ID scaling description

Test ID	Description	Min. (\$00)	Max. (\$FF)	Scaling/bit
\$01	Rich to lean sensor threshold voltage (constant)	0 V	1.275 V	0.005 V
\$02	Lean to rich sensor threshold voltage (constant)	0 V	1.275 V	0.005 V
\$03	Low sensor voltage for switch time calculation (constant)	0 V	1.275 V	0.005 V
\$04	High sensor voltage for switch time calculation (constant)	0 V	1.275 V	0.005 V
\$05	Rich to lean sensor switch time (calculated)	0 s	1.02 s	0.004 s
\$06	Lean to rich sensor switch time (calculated)	0 s	1.02 s	0.004 s
\$07	Minimum sensor voltage for test cycle (calculated)	0 V	1.275 V	0.005 V
\$08	Maximum sensor voltage for test cycle (calculated)	0 V	1.275 V	0.005 V
\$09	Time between sensor transitions (calculated)	0 s	10.2 s	0.04 s
\$0A	Sensor period (calculated)	0 s	10.2 s	0.04 s
0B	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles (calculated) Calculation: $0.1 * (\text{current counts}) + 0.9 * (\text{previous average})$ Initial value for (previous average) = 0	0 count	65535 counts	1 count per bit
0C	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles (calculated)	0 count	65535 counts	1 count per bit
\$0D-\$1F	reserved - to be specified by ISO			
\$21-\$2F	manufacturer Test ID description	0 s	1.02 s	0.004 s
\$30-\$3F	:	0 s	10.2 s	0.04 s
\$41-\$4F	:	0 V	1.275 V	0.005 V
\$50-\$5F	:	0 V	12.75 V	0.05 V
\$61-\$6F	:	0 Hz	25.5 Hz	0.1 Hz
\$70-\$7F	:	0 counts	255 counts	1 count
\$81-\$9F	manufacturer Test ID description	manufacturer specific values / units		
\$A1-\$BF	:	:		
\$C1-\$DF	:	:		
\$E1-\$FF	:	:		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	01101701.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8581 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.7.3.2 Oxygen sensor location definition

The Oxygen sensor location value used in the request message shall indicate the Oxygen Sensor location as defined by PID \$13 or \$1D as specified in mode 1.

### Oxygen sensor location description

Oxygen sensor location (one, and only one bit can be set to a 1)		
Bit	Sensor location <sup>1)</sup>	Alternative sensor location <sup>2)</sup>
0	Bank 1 - Sensor 1	Bank 1 - Sensor 1
1	Bank 1 - Sensor 2	Bank 1 - Sensor 2
2	Bank 1 - Sensor 3	Bank 2 - Sensor 1
3	Bank 1 - Sensor 4	Bank 2 - Sensor 2
4	Bank 2 - Sensor 1	Bank 3 - Sensor 1
5	Bank 2 - Sensor 2	Bank 3 - Sensor 2
6	Bank 2 - Sensor 3	Bank 4 - Sensor 1
7	Bank 2 - Sensor 4	Bank 4 - Sensor 2

<sup>1)</sup> If Service \$01 PID \$13 supported.  
<sup>2)</sup> If Service \$01 PID \$1D supported.

## 54.7.3.3 Test result description

The following table defines the test result.

### Test Result description

Hex	# of bytes	Description
00 - FF	1	The Test Result parameter includes either a constant or a calculated value depending on the Test ID.

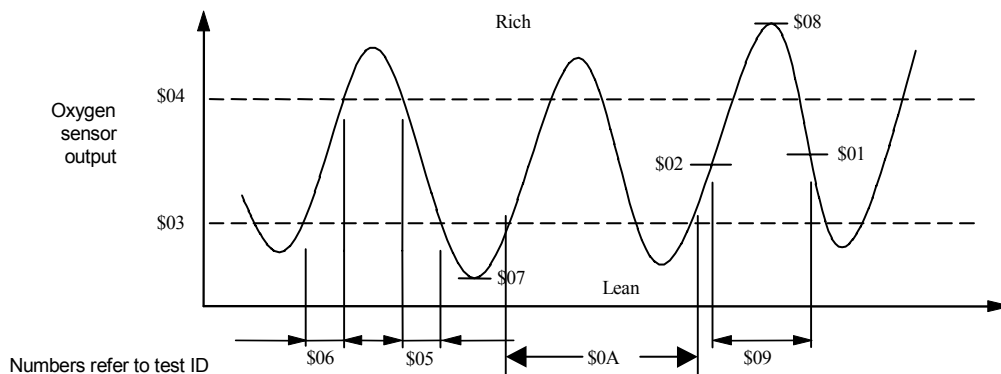
## 54.7.3.4 Minimum and Maximum Test Limit description

The following table defines Minimum and Maximum Test Limit.

### Minimum and Maximum Test Limit description


Test Limit	# of bytes	Description
Minimum	1	The minimum test limit (only for calculated test result) is the minimum value to which the test result is compared. The Test Limit value is either a minimum or a maximum value to which the test results are compared. The Test Limit unsigned numeric value
Maximum	1	The maximum test limit (only for calculated test result) is the maximum value to which the test result is compared.

Results of latest mandated on-board oxygen sensor monitoring test, see figure below.




Test ID value example

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01101701.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8582 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>On-Board diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>01101701.00B</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>8583 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 54.8 Service 06h - Request on-board monitoring test result for non-continuously monitored system

#### Input data:

LV_READY_XXX			
--------------	--	--	--

#### 54.8.1 Functional description

The purpose of this service is to allow access to the results (test value and test limit) for an on-board diagnostic monitoring tests of specific components/system that are not continuously monitored.

The latest test results are to be retained, even over multiple ignition 'off' cycles, until replaced by more recent test results.

Not all TIDs are applicable or supported by all systems. Then, all ECUs must at least answer to TID 00h by sending back the list of the PIDs used.

This service can be used as an alternative to service 05h to report oxygen sensor test results.

You can find the exhaustive list of generic TIDs definition in chapter "TID description for mode 06h".

The specific list of supported TIDs for current project can be found in chapter "Emission-related software and system configuration".


#### Request message (read supported PIDs)

Bytes	Parameter name	Cvt	Hex value
#01	<b>Request on-board monitoring test results for non-continuously monitored systems</b>	M	<b>06</b>
#02	On-board diagnostic monitor ID	M	00-20-40-60-80-A0-C0-E0

#### Positive response (read supported PIDs)

Bytes	Parameter name	Cvt	Hex value
#01	<b>Request on-board monitoring test results for non-continuously monitored systems positive response</b>	M	<b>46</b>
#02	Test ID	M	00-20-40-60-80-A0-C0-E0
#03	Test limit type and component ID	M	FF
#04	Data A	M	XX
#05	Data B	M	XX
#06	Data C	M	XX
#07	Data D	M	XX

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01101801.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8584 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Request message (read test result)

Bytes	Parameter name	CVT	Hex value
#01	Request on-board monitoring test results for non-continuously monitored systems	M	06
#02	On-board diagnostic monitor ID	M	XX

## Response message (report test status)

Bytes	Parameter name		Hex value
#01	Request on-board monitoring test results for non-continuously monitored systems positive response	M	46
#02	Test ID	M	XX
#03	Test limit type and component ID	M	XX
#04	Test value (msb)	M	XX
#05	Test value (lsb)	M	XX
#06	Test limit (msb)	M	XX
#07	Test limit (lsb)	M	XX

### Formula section:


```

IF LV_READY_XXX = ON THEN
    Negative response (No result since last reset/clear)
ELSE
    Positive response with test result
END
    
```

### Test limit type and component ID definition

Byte #3	Value	Description
bit 0 to bit 6		Component ID - Manufacturer defined - necessary when multiple components or systems are present on the vehicle and have the same definition of test ID.
bit 7	0 1	Most significant bit indicates type of test limit, where: Test limit is maximum value - test fails if test value is greater than this value Test limit is minimum value - test fails if test value is less than this value  If the test result should be within a range of values, two messages will be returned, one with the minimum limit value and one with the maximum limit value.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01101801.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8585 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## Negative response message

Bytes	Parameter name	Hex value
#1	Negative response	7F
#2	Request on-board monitoring test results for non-continuously monitored systems	06
#3	Error code = Service not supported Sub function not supported - Invalid format Condition not correct	11 12 22

### 54.8.1.1 Error code

Error code	Cause
Service not supported	The requested mode is not supported (vehicle is not an EOBD or OBD2 system)
Sub function not supported - Invalid format	The requested TID is not supported or the length of the request is incorrect
Condition not correct	No result since last reset/clear or Test in progress

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01101801.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8586 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 54.9 Service 07 - Request on\_board monitoring test results for continuously monitored system

### Import action:

```

ACTION_ERRM_ReadDtcByTypeOfDtc
(
    IN <TypeOfDtc>
    IN <LevelOfDtc>
    INOUT <ListOfDtc>
    OUT <ResultDtc>
)
    
```

This API returns a list of non confirmed DTC.

### 54.9.1 Functional description

The purpose of this service is to enable the off-board test device to obtain test results for emission-related powertrain components/systems that are continuously monitored during normal driving conditions.

The intended use of this data is to assist the service technician after a vehicle repair, and after clearing diagnostic information, by reporting test results after a single driving cycle. If the test failed during the driving cycle, the DTC associated with that test will be reported. Test results reported by this service do not necessarily indicate a faulty component/system. If test results indicate a failure after additional driving, then the MIL will be illuminated and a DTC will be set and reported with Mode 03, indicating a faulty component/system. Once Service \$03 indicates a faulty component/system, Service \$07 may or may not continue to report it as a one-trip failure also. If an ECU does not have stored DTCs then it shall respond with a message indicating no codes are stored by setting the parameter "Number of DTC" to 00h.

### Request message

Bytes	Parameter name	CVT	Hex value
#01	Request on-board monitoring test results for continuously monitored system	M	07

### Formula section:

#### ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadDtcByTypeOfDtc


```

(
    IN <OBD&TEMPORARY>
    IN <LAW>
    INOUT <DTC#1 to DTC#m>
    OUT <ResultDtc>
)
    
```

```

IF      ResultDtc != NO_BUFFER_FULL
        Positive response
ELSE
        Negative response general reject
ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	01101901.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8587 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## First positive response message

Bytes	Parameter name	Hex value
#01	<b>Request on-board monitoring test results for continuously monitored system positive response</b>	47
#02	Code #1 (msb)	XX or 00
#03	Code #1 (lsb)	XX or 00
#04	Code #2 (msb)	XX or 00
#05	Code #2 (lsb)	XX or 00
#06	Code #3 (msb)	XX or 00
#07	Code #3 (lsb)	XX or 00

## Next positive response message

Bytes	Parameter name	Hex value
#01	<b>Request on-board monitoring test results for continuously monitored system positive response</b>	47
#02	Code #4 (msb)	XX or 00
#03	Code #4 (lsb)	XX or 00
#04	Code #5 (msb)	XX or 00
#05	Code #5 (lsb)	XX or 00
#06	Code #6 (msb)	XX or 00
#07	Code #6 (lsb)	XX or 00

If different failures have the same stored DTC number, only one DTC number shall be reported.

The standard does not request the order in which the diagnostic trouble codes shall be transmitted.


In the case of less than 3 codes have been stored, the answer shall be completed by 0000h in order to guarantee a fixed length.

## Negative response message

Bytes	Parameter name	Hex value
#1	<b>Negative response</b>	7F
#2	<b>Request emission-related powertrain diagnostic trouble codes</b>	07
#3	Error code = Service not supported Sub function not supported - Invalid format General reject	11 12 10

## Error code

Error code	Cause
Service not supported	The requested mode is not supported (vehicle is not an EOBD or OBD2 system)
Sub function not supported - Invalid format	The length of the request is incorrect

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 01101901.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8588 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.10 PID description for mode 01h

### Import action:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_ReadReadinessCode</b> ( <b>INOUT</b> <ReadinessCode> <b>OUT</b> <ResultReadinessCode> )
This API allows to read the readiness code information
<b>ACTION_ERRM_ReadQuantityOfDtc</b> ( <b>IN</b> <TypeOfDtc> <b>IN</b> <LevelOfDtc> <b>INOUT</b> <Quantity> <b>OUT</b> <ResultQuantity> )
This API returns the quantity of DTC with a certain type, which are stored in memory


### Input data:

T_ACT_MIL_SAE	PSN_LS	OBD_TPS_REL	STATE_OBD_SA
C_CLC_READY_OBD_1	LOAD_ABSV	STATE_LS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LOAD_CLC
TCO_MES	FAC_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	OBD_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FUP
MAP_SAE	N	VS	IGA_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]
TIA_MES	MAF_KGH_MES	OBD_PV_2	OBD_PV_1
T_DTC_CLR	VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	C_OBD_REQ	T_AST_SAE
DIST_ACT_MIL	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_COR_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CPPWM_CPS
OBD_FTL		CTR_WUP_DTC_CLR	DIST_DTC_CLR
AMP_MES	IPLSL_COR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEG_CAT_UP_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_ENA_OBD	STATE_CMPL_OBD	VB	OBD_TPS_2
LAMB_SP_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	OBD_TPS_SP	OBD_TAM	OBD_TPS_1
MOD_1_PID_1_DIAG	MOD_1_PID_2_DIAG	MOD_1_PID_3_DIAG	MOD_1_PID_4_DIAG
MOD_1_PID_5_DIAG	MOD_1_PID_6_DIAG	MOD_1_PID_7_DIAG	MOD_1_PID_8_DIAG
MOD_1_PID_9_DIAG	MOD_1_PID_A_DIAG	MOD_1_PID_B_DIAG	MOD_1_PID_C_DIAG
FUP_RNG_H_MES	NC_INJ_CONF	OPG_SP_ACR	OBD_EGR_DIF

**Note:** This specification is according with the ISO 15031-5 issue 8.

### 54.10.1 Description of PID 00h - Defines Supported PIDs 01h - 20h

- 0 : the PID is not used
- 1 : the PID is used

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8589 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## DATA A - Supported PIDs 01h to 08h

PID 00h – DATA A - Supported PID 01h to 08h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 08h : Short term fuel trim - Bank 2	MOD_1_PID_1_DIAG
1	PID 07h : Long term fuel trim - Bank 1	
2	PID 06h : Short term fuel trim - Bank 1	
3	PID 05h : Engine coolant temperature	
4	PID 04h : Calculated load value	
5	PID 03h : Fuel system status	
6	PID 02h : Trouble code that caused required freeze frame	
7	PID 01h : DTCs and supported tests	


## DATA B - Supported PIDs 09h to 10h

PID 00h – DATA B - Supported PID 09h to 10h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 10h : Air flow rate from MAF sensor	MOD_1_PID_2_DIAG
1	PID 0Fh : Intake air temperature	
2	PID 0Eh : Ignition time advance	
3	PID 0Dh : Vehicle speed	
4	PID 0Ch : Engine RPM	
5	PID 0Bh : Intake manifold absolute pressure	
6	PID 0Ah : Fuel pressure (gauge)	
7	PID 09h : Long term fuel trim - Bank 2	

## DATA C - Supported PIDs 11h to 18h

PID 00h – DATA C - Supported PID 11h to 18h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 18h : Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1	MOD_1_PID_3_DIAG
1	PID 17h : Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2	
2	PID 16h : Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1	
3	PID 15h : Bank 1 Sensor 2	
4	PID 14h : Bank 1 Sensor 1	
5	PID 13h : Location of oxygen sensors	
6	PID 12h : Secondary air status	
7	PID 11h : Absolute throttle position sensor	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8590 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## DATA D - Supported PIDs 19h to 20h


PID 00h - DATA D - Supported PID 19h to 20h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 20h : PIDs supported (\$21 - \$40)	MOD_1_PID_4_DIAG
1	PID 1Fh : Time Since Engine Start	
2	PID 1Eh : Auxiliary Input Status	
3	PID 1Dh : Location of oxygen sensors	
4	PID 1Ch : OBD requirements	
5	PID 1Bh : Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2	
6	PID 1Ah : Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1	
7	PID 19h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2	

## 54.10.2 Description of PID 01h - Monitor status since DTCs cleared

### PID \$01 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
01	Monitor status since DTCs cleared			
	The bits in this PID shall report two pieces of information for each monitor: a) Monitor status since DTCs were last cleared, saved in NVRAM or KAM. b) Monitors supported on this vehicle.			
	Number of emission-related DTCs and MIL status	A (bit)	byte 1 of 4	DTC and MIL status:
	# of DTCs stored in this ECU	0-6	hex to decimal	DTC_CNT: xxxd
	Malfunction Indicator Light (MIL) Status	7	0 = MIL OFF; 1 = MIL ON	MIL: OFF or ON
	The MIL status shall indicate "OFF" during the key on, engine off bulb check unless the MIL has also been commanded "ON" for a detected malfunction.			
	Supported tests which are continuous	B (bit)	byte 2 of 4 (Low Nibble)	Support status of continuous monitors:
	Misfire monitoring	0	0 = monitor not supported (NO) 1 = monitor supported (YES)	MIS_SUP: NO or YES
	Misfire monitoring shall be supported on both, spark ignition and compression vehicles if the vehicle utilises a misfire monitor.			
	Fuel system monitoring	1	0 = monitor not supported (NO) 1 = monitor supported (YES)	FUEL_SUP: NO or YES
	Fuel system monitoring shall be supported on vehicles that utilise oxygen sensors for closed loop fuel feedback control, and utilise a fuel system monitor, typically spark ignition engines.			
	Comprehensive component monitoring	2	0 = monitor not supported (NO) 1 = monitor supported (YES)	CCM_SUP: NO or YES
	Comprehensive component monitoring shall be supported on spark ignition and compression ignition vehicles that utilise comprehensive component monitoring.			
	reserved (bit shall be reported as '0')	3		---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8591 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## PID \$01 definition (continued)

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
	Status of continuous monitoring tests since DTC cleared:	B (bit)	byte 2 of 4 (High Nibble)	Completion status of continuous monitors since DTC cleared:
	Misfire monitoring	4	0 = monitor complete, or not applicable (YES) 1 = monitor not complete (NO)	MIS_RDY: YES or NO
	Misfire monitoring shall always indicate complete for spark ignition engines. Misfire monitoring shall indicate complete for compression ignition engines after the misfire evaluation is complete.			
	Fuel system monitoring	5	0 = monitor complete, or not applicable (YES) 1 = monitor not complete (NO)	FUEL_RDY: YES or NO
	Fuel system monitoring shall always indicate complete for both spark ignition and compression ignition engines.			
	Comprehensive component monitoring	6	0 = monitor complete, or not applicable (YES) 1 = monitor not complete (NO)	CCM_RDY: YES or NO
	Comprehensive component monitoring shall always indicate complete on both spark ignition and compression ignition engines. NOTE It can be assumed that by the time any non-continuous monitors are complete, continuous comprehensive component monitoring will also be complete. Bit 6 is allowed to always indicate "complete" on spark ignition vehicles that support other non-continuous monitors.			
	reserved (bit shall be reported as '0')	7		---
	Supported tests run at least once per trip	C (bit)	byte 3 of 4	Support status of non-continuous monitors:
	Catalyst monitoring	0	0 = monitor not supported (NO) 1 = monitor supported (YES)	CAT_SUP: NO or YES
	Heated catalyst monitoring	1		HCAT_SUP: NO or YES
	Evaporative system monitoring	2		EVAP_SUP: NO or YES
	Secondary air system monitoring	3		AIR_SUP: NO or YES
	A/C system refrigerant monitoring	4		ACRF_SUP: NO or YES
	Oxygen sensor monitoring	5		O2S_SUP: NO or YES
	Oxygen sensor heater monitoring	6		HTR_SUP: NO or YES
	EGR system monitoring	7		EGR_SUP: NO or YES
	Status of tests run at least once per trip	D (bit)	byte 4 of 4	Completion status of non-continuous monitors since DTCs cleared:
	Catalyst monitoring	0	0 = monitor complete, or not applicable (YES) 1 = monitor not complete (NO)	CAT_RDY: YES or NO
	Heated catalyst monitoring	1		HCAT_RDY: YES or NO
	Evaporative system monitoring	2		EVAP_RDY: YES or NO
	Secondary air system monitoring	3		AIR_RDY: YES or NO
	A/C system refrigerant monitoring	4		ACRF_RDY: YES or NO
	Oxygen sensor monitoring	5		O2S_RDY: YES or NO
	Oxygen sensor heater monitoring	6		HTR_RDY: YES or NO
	EGR system monitoring	7		EGR_RDY: YES or NO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8592 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	(bit 0 to 6) :	NR_DTC
	(bit 7) :	STATE_MIL
data B	STATE_READY_OBD_1 *	
data C	C_STATE_READY_OBD_2	
data D	STATE_READY_OBD_2	

- \*) The bit 0 up to 3 of this byte is calibration value C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1.  
The bit 4 up to 6 of this byte indicate if the tests has been performed continuously since the reinitialization of the memorized information.

## Formula section:

### **ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadQuantityOfDtc**

```
(
  IN <OBD & CONFIRMED>
  IN <LAW>
  INOUT <NR_DTC>
  OUT <ResultQuantity>
)
```

### **ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadReadinessCode**

```
(
  INOUT < C_STATE_READY_OBD_2,
          STATE_READY_OBD_1,
          STATE_READY_OBD_2>
  OUT <ResultReadinessCode>
)
```

```
IF (ResultQuantity = DTC_PRESENT OR
      ResultQuantity = NO_DTC_PRESENT) AND
      ResultReadinessCode = POSITIVE_RESPONSE
```


```
THEN
  Positive response
```

```
ELSE
  No answer
```

```
ENDIF
```

These actions should be sent at each time we use the mode 01h PID01.  
Refer to "Error management" module.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8593 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.10.3 Description of PID 03h - Status of fuel system

### PID \$03 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data Byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
03	Fuel system 1 status:	A (bit)	byte 1 of 2	FUELSYS1:
	(unused bits shall be reported as '0'; no more than one bit at a time can be set to a '1' of that bank)	0	1 = Open loop - has not yet satisfied conditions to go closed loop	OL
		1	1 = Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control	CL
		2	1 = Open loop due to driving conditions (e.g. power enrichment, deceleration enleanment)	OL-Drive
		3	1 = Open loop - due to detected system fault	OL-Fault
		4	1 = Closed loop, but fault with at least one oxygen sensor - may be using single oxygen sensor for fuel control	CL-Fault
5-7	reserved (bits shall be reported as '0')	---		
NOTE Fuel systems do not refer to injector banks. Fuel systems are intended to represent completely different fuel systems that can independently enter and exit closed loop fuel. Banks of injectors on a V-engine are generally not independent and share the same closed-loop enablement criteria.				
03	Fuel system 2 status:	B (bit)	byte 2 of 2	FUELSYS2:
	(unused bits shall be reported as '0'; no more than one bit at a time can be set to a '1' of that bank)	0	1 = Open loop - has not yet satisfied conditions to go closed loop	OL
		1	1 = Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control	CL
		2	1 = Open loop due to driving conditions (e.g. power enrichment, deceleration enleanment)	OL-Drive
		3	1 = Open loop - due to detected system fault	OL-Fault
		4	1 = Closed loop, but fault with at least one oxygen sensor - may be using single oxygen sensor for fuel control	CL-Fault
5-7	reserved (bits shall be reported as '0')	---		

IF PSN\_LS = 11H or 33H

THEN


Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	STATE_LS[1]	no
data B	STATE_LS[2]	no

ELSE

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	None	no
data B	None	no

ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8594 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 54.10.4 Description of PID 04h - Calculated load value

### PID \$04 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
04	Calculated LOAD Value!	A	0 %	100 %	100/255 %	LOAD_PCT: xxx.x %
<p>The OBD regulations previously defined CLV as:            (current airflow / peak airflow @ sea level) * (BARO @ sea level / BARO) * 100%</p> <p>Various manufacturers have implemented this calculation in a variety of ways. The following definition, although a little more restrictive, will standardise and improve the accuracy the calculation.</p> <p>LOAD_PCT = [current airflow] / [(peak airflow at WOT@STP as a function of rpm) * (BARO/29.92) * SQRT(298/(AAT+273))]</p> <p>— Where: STP = Standard Temperature and Pressure = 25 °C, 29.92 in Hg BARO, SQRT = square root,</p> <p>— WOT = wide open throttle, AAT=Ambient Air Temperature and is in °C</p> <p>Characteristics of LOAD_PCT are:</p> <p>— Reaches 1.0 at WOT at any altitude, temperature or rpm for both naturally aspirated and boosted engines.</p> <p>— Indicates percent of peak available torque.</p> <p>— Linearly correlated with engine vacuum</p> <p>— Often used to schedule power enrichment.</p> <p>— Compression ignition engines (diesels) shall support this PID using fuel flow in place of airflow for the above calculations.</p> <p>NOTE Both spark ignition and compression ignition engines shall support PID \$04. See PID \$43 for an additional definition of engine LOAD.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	LOAD_CLC	no

## 54.10.5 Description of PID 05h - Engine coolant temperature

### PID \$05 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
05	Engine Coolant Temperature	A	-40 °C	+215 °C	1 °C with -40 °C offset	ECT: xxx °C (xxx °F)
<p>ECT shall display engine coolant temperature derived from an engine coolant temperature sensor or a cylinder head temperature sensor. Many diesels do not use either sensor and may substitute Engine Oil Temperature instead.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	TCO_MES	Shift to different range

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8595 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 54.10.6 Description of PID 06h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3

### PID \$06 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
06	Short Term Fuel Trim - Bank 1 (use if only 1 fuel trim value)	A	-100 % (lean)	+99.22 % (rich)	100/128 % (0 % at 128)	SHRTFT1: xxx.x % SHRTFT3: xxx.x %
	Short Term Fuel Trim - Bank 3	B				
Short Term Fuel Trim Bank 1/3 shall indicate the correction being utilised by the closed loop fuel algorithm. If the fuel system is in open loop, SHRTFT1/3 shall report 0% correction. NOTE Data B shall only be included in the response message of a PID \$06 if supported by the vehicle. If PID \$1D Oxygen Sensor Location of Bank 1, 2, 3, 4 is supported then the external test equipment shall determine based on the data content (Bank 3 supported) of PID \$1D if Data B of PID \$06 is supported or not.						

IF PSN\_LS = 11H or 33H

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	FAC_LAM_LIM[1]	Shift to different range

ELSE

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	Shift to different range
data B	NONE	

ENDIF

## 54.10.7 Description of PID 07h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3

### PID \$07 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
07	Long Term Fuel Trim - Bank 1 (use if only 1 fuel trim value)	A	-100 % (lean)	+99.22 % (rich)	100/128 % (0 % at 128)	LONGFT1: xxx.x % LONGFT3: xxx.x %
	Long Term Fuel Trim - Bank 3	B				
Fuel trim correction for Bank 1/3 stored in Non-volatile RAM or Keep-alive RAM. LONGFT shall indicate the correction being utilised by the fuel control algorithm at the time the data is requested, in both open loop and closed loop fuel control. If no correction is utilised in open loop fuel, LONGFT shall report 0% correction. If long-term fuel trim is not utilised at all by the fuel control algorithm, the PID shall not be supported. NOTE Data B shall only be included in the response message of a PID \$07 if supported by the vehicle. If PID \$1D Oxygen Sensor Location of Bank 1, 2, 3, 4 is supported then the external test equipment shall determine based on the data content (Bank 3 supported) of PID \$1D if Data B of PID \$07 is supported or not.						


IF PSN\_LS = 33H

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_LAM_AD[1]	-

ELSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8596 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	Shift to different range
data B	NONE	

ENDIF

### 54.10.8 Description of PID 08h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4

#### PID \$08 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
08	Short Term Fuel Trim - Bank 2 (use if only 1 fuel trim value) Short Term Fuel Trim - Bank 4	A B	-100 % (lean)	+99.22 % (rich)	100/128 % (0 % at 128)	SHRTFT2: xxx.x % SHRTFT4: xxx.x %
<p>Short Term Fuel Trim Bank 2/4 shall indicate the correction being utilized by the closed loop fuel algorithm. If the fuel system is in open loop, SHRTFT24 shall report 0% correction.</p> <p>NOTE Data B shall only be included in the response message of a PID \$08 if supported by the vehicle. If PID \$1D Oxygen Sensor Location of Bank 1, 2, 3, 4 is supported then the external test equipment shall determine based on the data content (Bank 4 supported) of PID \$1D if Data B of PID \$08 is supported or not.</p>						

IF PSN\_LS = 11H or 33H

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	FAC_LAM_LIM[2]	Shift to different range


ELSE

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	Shift to different range
data B	NONE	

ENDIF

### 54.10.9 Description of PID 09h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8597 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## PID \$09 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
09	Long Term Fuel Trim – Bank 2 (use if only 1 fuel trim value)	A	-100 % (lean)	+99.22 % (rich)	100/128 % (0 % at 128)	LONGFT2: xxx.x % LONGFT4: xxx.x %
	Long Term Fuel Trim - Bank 4	B				
<p>Fuel trim correction for Bank 2/4 stored in Non-volatile RAM or Keep-alive RAM. LONGFT shall indicate the correction being utilised by the fuel control algorithm at the time the data is requested, in both open loop and closed loop fuel control. If no correction is utilised in open loop fuel, LONGFT shall report 0% correction. If long-term fuel trim is not utilised at all by the fuel control algorithm, the PID shall not be supported.</p> <p>NOTE Data B shall only be included in the response message of a PID \$09 if supported by the vehicle. If PID \$1D Oxygen Sensor Location of Bank 1, 2, 3, 4 is supported then the external test equipment shall determine based on the data content (Bank 4 supported) of PID \$1D if Data B of PID \$09 is supported or not.</p>						

IF PSN\_LS = 33H

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_LAM_AD[2]	-

ELSE

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	Shift to different range
data B	NONE	

ENDIF


### 54.10.10 Description of PID 0Ah - Fuel pressure (gauge)

#### PID \$0A definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
0A	Fuel Rail Pressure (gauge)	A	0 kPa (gauge)	765 kPa (gauge)	3 kPa per bit (gauge)	FRP: xxx kPa (xx.x psi)
	FRP shall display fuel rail pressure at the engine when the reading is referenced to atmosphere (gauge pressure).					

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	FUP	Shift to different range

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8598 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.10.11 Description of PID 0Bh - Intake manifold absolute pressure

### PID \$0B definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
0B	Intake Manifold Absolute Pressure	A	0 kPa (absolute)	255 kPa (absolute)	1 kPa per bit (absolute)	MAP: xxx kPa (xx.x inHg)
MAP shall display manifold pressure derived from a Manifold Absolute Pressure sensor, if a sensor is utilised. If a vehicle uses both a MAP and MAF sensor, both the MAP and MAF PIDs shall be supported.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MAP_SAE	None

## 54.10.12 Description of PID 0Ch - Engine speed

### PID \$0C definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
0C	Engine RPM	A , B	0 min <sup>-1</sup>	16383.75 min <sup>-1</sup>	¼ rpm per bit	RPM: xxxxx min <sup>-1</sup>

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB ( N )	Shift to different range
data B	LSB ( N )	Shift to different range


## 54.10.13 Description of PID 0Dh - Vehicle speed

### PID \$0D definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
0D	Vehicle Speed Sensor	A	0 km/h	255 km/h	1 km/h per bit	VSS: xxx km/h (xxx mph)
VSS shall display vehicle road speed, if utilised by the control module strategy. Vehicle speed may be derived from a vehicle speed sensor, calculated by the PCM using other speed sensors, or obtained from the vehicle serial data communication bus.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	VS	no

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8599 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.10.14 Description of PID 0Eh - Ignition timing advance

### PID \$0E definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
0E	Ignition Timing Advance for #1 Cylinder	A	-64 °	63.5 °	½ ° with 0 ° at 128	SPARKADV: xx °
Ignition timing spark advance for #1 cylinder (not including mechanical advance)						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	IGA_IGC[0]	Shift to different range

## 54.10.15 Description of PID 0Fh - Intake air temperature

### PID \$0B definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
0F	Intake Air Temperature	A	-40 °C	+215 °C	1 °C with -40 °C offset	IAT: xxx °C (xxx °F)
IAT shall display intake manifold air temperature, if utilised by the control module strategy. IAT may be obtained directly from a sensor, or may be inferred by the control strategy using other sensor inputs.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	TIA_MES	Shift to different range


## 54.10.16 Description of PID 10h - Air flow rate from MAF

### PID \$0B definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
10	Air Flow Rate from Mass Air Flow Sensor	A , B	0 g/s	655.35 g/s	0.01 g/s	MAF: xxx.xx g/s (xxxx.x lb/min)
MAF shall display the airflow rate as measured by the MAF sensor, if a sensor is utilised.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB (MAF_KGH_MES )	Kg/h into g/s
data B	LSB (MAF_KGH_MES )	Kg/h into g/s

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8600 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.10.17 Description of PID 11h - Absolute throttle position sensor

### PID \$0A - \$11 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
11	Absolute Throttle Position	A	0 %	100 %	100/255 %	TP: xxx.x %
<p>Absolute throttle position (not "relative" or "learned" throttle position) shall be displayed as a normalised value, scaled from 0 to 100%. For example, if a 0 to 5.0 volt sensor is used (uses a 5.0 volt reference voltage), and the closed throttle position is a 1.0 volts, TP shall display <math>(1.0 / 5.0) = 20\%</math> at closed throttle and 50% at 2.5 volts. Throttle position at idle will usually indicate greater than 0%, and throttle position at wide open throttle will usually indicate less than 100%.</p> <p>For systems where the output is proportional to the input voltage, this value is the percent of maximum input reference voltage. For systems where the output is inversely proportional to the input voltage, this value is 100% minus the percent of maximum input reference voltage.</p> <p>NOTE See PID \$45 for a definition of Relative Throttle Position.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_TPS_1	no

## 54.10.18 Description of PID 12h - Commanded secondary air status

With autolearning the value for the LV\_VAR\_SAP is defined to the value defined by the project

IF PID \$12 supported and LV\_VAR\_SAP <> 0

THEN


### PID \$12 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
12	Commanded Secondary Air Status	A (bit)	byte 1 of 1	AIR_STAT:
	(if supported, one, and only one bit at a time can be set to a 1)	0	1 = upstream of first catalytic converter	AIR_STAT: UPS
		1	1 = downstream of first catalytic converter inlet	AIR_STAT: DNS
		2	1 = atmosphere / off	AIR_STAT: OFF
		3-7	reserved (bits shall be reported as '0')	---

Data Byte	Calibration data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	STATE_OBD_SA	-

ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8601 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.10.19 Description of PID 13h - Location of oxygen sensors

### PID \$13 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
13	Location of Oxygen Sensors	A (bit)	byte 1 of 4	O2SLOC:
	(where sensor 1 is closest to the engine. Each bit indicates the presence or absence of an oxygen sensor at the following location)	0	1 = Bank 1 - Sensor 1 present at that location	O2S11
		1	1 = Bank 1 - Sensor 2 present at that location	O2S12
		2	1 = Bank 1 - Sensor 3 present at that location	O2S13
		3	1 = Bank 1 - Sensor 4 present at that location	O2S14
		4	1 = Bank 2 - Sensor 1 present at that location	O2S21
		5	1 = Bank 2 - Sensor 2 present at that location	O2S22
		6	1 = Bank 2 - Sensor 3 present at that location	O2S23
		7	1 = Bank 2 - Sensor 4 present at that location	O2S24

With autolearning the value for the PSN\_LS is defined like this:

```

IF    PID 13h is supported
THEN PSN_LS is defined to the value defined by the project
ELSE PSN_LS is defined to 0
ENDIF
    
```

Data Byte	Calibration data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	PSN_LS	no

## 54.10.20 Description of PID 14h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (not supported)

## 54.10.21 Description of PID 15h - Bank 1 Sensor 2

### PID \$15 definition if PID \$13 is supported!

PID (hex)	Description Use if PID \$13 or PID \$1D are supported!	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
15	Oxygen Sensor Output Voltage Bank 1 – Sensor 2	A	0 V	1.275 V	0.005 V	O2Sxy: x.xxx V
	Short Term Fuel Trim (B1-S2) (associated with this sensor \$FF if this sensor is not used in the calculation)	B	-100.00 % (lean)	99.22 % (rich)	100/128 % (0 % at 128)	SHRTFTxy: xxx.x %
These PIDs shall be used for a conventional, 0 to 1 Volt oxygen sensor. Any sensor with a different full scale value shall be normalised to provide nominal full scale at \$C8 (200 decimal). Wide-range/linear oxygen sensors shall use PID \$25 or PID \$35.						

```

IF    PSN_LS = 33H
THEN
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8602 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	VLS_DOWN[1]	-
data B	0xFF	

**ELSE**

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	-
data B	NONE	

**ENDIF**

**54.10.22 Description of PID 16h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (not supported)**

**54.10.23 Description of PID 17h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (not supported)**

**54.10.24 Description of PID 18h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (not supported)**

**54.10.25 Description of PID 19h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2**

**PID \$19 definition if PID \$13 is supported!**

PID (hex)	Description Use if PID \$13 is supported!	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
19	Oxygen Sensor Output Voltage Bank 2 – Sensor 2	A	0 V	1.275 V	0.005 V	O2Sxy: x.xxx V
	Short Term Fuel Trim (B2-S2) (associated with this sensor \$FF if this sensor is not used in the calculation)	B	-100.00 % (lean)	99.22 % (rich)	100/128 % (0 % at 128)	SHRTFTxy: xxx.x %
These PIDs shall be used for a conventional, 0 to 1 Volt oxygen sensor. Any sensor with a different full scale value shall be normalised to provide nominal full scale at \$C8 (200 decimal). Wide-range/linear oxygen sensors shall use PID \$29 or PID \$39.						

**IF PSN\_LS = 33H**

**THEN**

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
Data A	VLS_DOWN[2]	-
Data B	0xFF	

**ELSE**

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
Data A	NONE	-
Data B	NONE	

**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8603 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification


- 54.10.26 Description of PID 1Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (not supported)
- 54.10.27 Description of PID 1Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (not supported)
- 54.10.28 Description of PID 1Ch - OBD requirements

### PID \$1C definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Scaling	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
1C	OBD requirements to which vehicle is designed	A (hex)	byte 1 of 1 (State Encoded Variable)	OBDSUP:
		01	OBD II (California ARB)	OBD II
		02	OBD (Federal EPA)	OBD
		03	OBD and OBD II	OBD and OBD II
		04	OBD I	OBD I
		05	Not OBD compliant	NO OBD
		06	EOBD	EOBD
		07	EOBD and OBD II	EOBD and OBD II
		08	EOBD and OBD	EOBD and OBD
		09	EOBD, OBD and OBD II	EOBD, OBD and OBD II
		0A - FF	reserved by document	---

Data Byte	Calibration data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	C_OBD_REQ	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8604 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**54.10.29 Description of PID 1Dh - Location of oxygen sensors (not supported)**

**54.10.30 Description of PID 1Eh - Auxiliary input status (not supported)**

**54.10.31 Description of PID 1Fh - Time Since Engine Start**

### PID 1F definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/b it	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
1F	Time Since Engine Start	A , B	0 sec.	65,535 sec.	1 second per count	RUNTM: xxxxx sec.
RUNTM shall increment while the engine is running. It shall freeze if the engine stalls. RUNTM shall be reset to zero during every control module power-up and when entering the key-on, engine off position. RUNTM is limited to 65,535 seconds and shall not wrap around to zero.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB (T_AST_SAE)	-
data B	LSB (T_AST_SAE)	-

**54.10.32 Description of PID 20h - Supported PIDs 21h - 40h**

0 : the PID is not used


1 : the PID is used

### DATA A - Supported PIDs 21h - 28h

PID 20h - DATA A - Supported PID 21h to 28h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 28h : Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	MOD_1_PID_5_DIAG
1	PID 27h : Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	
2	PID 26h : Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	
3	PID 25h : Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	
4	PID 24h : Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	
5	PID 23h : Diesel fuel pressure (gauge)	
6	PID 22h : Relative fuel pressure	
7	PID 21h : Distance travelled while MIL is activated	

### DATA B - Supported PIDs 29h to 30h

PID 20h - DATA B - Supported PID 29h to 30h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 30h : Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	MOD_1_PID_6_DIAG
1	PID 2Fh : Fuel Level Input	

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8605 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

2	PID 2Eh : Commanded Evaporative Purge
3	PID 2Dh : EGR Error
4	PID 2Ch : Command EGR
5	PID 2Bh : Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)
6	PID 2Ah : Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)
7	PID 29h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)

## DATA C - Supported PIDs 31h to 38h

PID 20h - DATA C - Supported PID 31h to 38h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 38h : Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	MOD_1_PID_7_DIAG
1	PID 37h : Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	
2	PID 36h : Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	
3	PID 35h : Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	
4	PID 34h : Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	
5	PID 33h : Barometric Pressure	
6	PID 32h : Evap System Vapor Pressure	
7	PID 31h : Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8606 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## DATA D - Supported PIDs 39h to 40h

PID 20h - DATA D - Supported PID 39h to 40h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 40h : PIDs supported (\$41 - \$60)	MOD_1_PID_8_DIAG
1	PID 3Fh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 2	
2	PID 3Eh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 2	
3	PID 3Dh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 1	
4	PID 3Ch : Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 1	
5	PID 3Bh : Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	
6	PID 3Ah : Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	
7	PID 39h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	

### 54.10.33 Description of PID 21h - Distance travelled while MIL is activated

#### PID \$21 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
21	<b>Distance Travelled While MIL is Activated</b> Conditions for "Distance travelled" counter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reset to \$0000 when MIL state changes from deactivated to activated by this ECU</li> <li>• accumulate counts in km if MIL is activated (ON)</li> <li>• do not change value while MIL is not activated (OFF)</li> <li>• reset to \$0000 if diagnostic information is cleared either by service \$04 or 40 warm-up cycles without MIL activated</li> <li>• do not wrap to \$0000 if value is \$FFFF</li> </ul>	A , B	0 km	65535 km	1 km per count	MIL_DIST: xxxxx km (xxxxx miles)


Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB ( DIST_ACT_MIL )	-
data B	LSB ( DIST_ACT_MIL )	

### 54.10.34 Description of PID 22h - Fuel Rail Pressure relative to manifold vacuum (not supported)

### 54.10.35 Description of PID 23h - Fuel Rail Pressure

**IF** NC\_INF\_CONF <> 0 *(only supported for MSD)*  
**THEN**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8607 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
23	Fuel rail pressure	A , B	0 kPa	655350 kPa	10 kPa per bit unsigned, 1 kPa = 0.1450377 PSI	FRP: xxxxxx kPa (xxxxx.x PSI)
FRP shall display fuel rail pressure at the engine when the reading is referenced to atmosphere (gauge pressure)						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formatting conversion used
data A	MSB (FUP_RNG_H_MES)	Shift to different range
data B	LSB (FUP_RNG_H_MES)	Shift to different range

**ENDIF**

## 54.10.36 Description of PID 24h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range)

### PID \$24 definition

PID (hex)	Description Use if PID \$13 or PID \$1D is supported!	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
24	Equivalence Ratio (lambda) (B1-S1) Bank 1 – Sensor 1 (wide range O2S)	A , B	0	1.999	0.0000305	EQ_RATxy: x.xxx
	Oxygen Sensor Voltage (B1-S1)	C , D	0 V	7.999 V	0.000122 V	O2Sxy: x.xxx V
PID \$24 shall be used for linear or wide-ratio Oxygen Sensors when equivalence ratio and voltage are displayed						

**IF** PSN\_LS = 11H or 33H  
**THEN**

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB (LAMB_LS_UP[1])	Shift to different range
data B	LSB (LAMB_LS_UP[1])	=
data C	MSB (VLS_COR_LSL[1])	=
data D	LSB (VLS_COR_LSL[1])	=

**ELSE**

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	Shift to different range
data B	NONE	=
data C	NONE	=
data D	NONE	=

**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8608 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

54.10.37 Description of PID 25h - Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)

54.10.38 Description of PID 26h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)

54.10.39 Description of PID 27h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)

54.10.40 Description of PID 28h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (Wide range)

## PID \$28 definition if PID \$13 is supported

PID (hex)	Description Use if PID \$13 is supported!	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
28	Equivalence Ratio (lambda) Bank 2 – Sensor 1 (wide range O2S)	A , B	0	1.999	0.0000305	EQ_RATxy: x.xxx
	Oxygen Sensor Voltage (B2-S1)	C , D	0 V	7.999 V	0.000122 V	O2Sxy: x.xxx V
PIDs \$28 shall be used for linear or wide-ratio Oxygen Sensors when equivalence ratio and voltage are displayed						

**IF** PSN\_LS = 11H or 33H  
**THEN**

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB (LAMB_LS_UP[2])	Shift to different range
data B	LSB (LAMB_LS_UP[2])	=
data C	MSB (VLS_COR_LSL[2])	=
data D	LSB (VLS_COR_LSL[2])	=

**ELSE**

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	Shift to different range
data B	NONE	=
data C	NONE	=
data D	NONE	=

**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8609 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

**54.10.41 Description of PID 29h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)**

**54.10.42 Description of PID 2Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)**

**54.10.43 Description of PID 2Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)**

**54.10.44 Description of PID 2C - Commanded EGR**

**IF** NC\_INF\_CONF <> 0 *(only supported for MSD)*

**THEN**

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
2C	Commanded EGR	A	0% (no flow)	100% (max. flow)	100/255 %	EGR_PCT: xxx.x%
	<p>Commanded EGR displayed as a percent. EGR_PCT shall be normalised to the maximum EGR commanded output control parameter. EGR systems use a variety of methods to control the amount of EGR delivered to the engine.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) If an on/off solenoid is used – EGR_PCT shall display 0% when the EGR is commanded off, 100% when the EGR system is commanded on.</li> <li>2) If a vacuum solenoid is duty cycled, the EGR duty cycle from 0 to 100% shall be displayed.</li> <li>3) If a linear or stepper motor valve is used, the fully closed position shall be displayed as 0%, the fully open position shall be displayed as 100%. Intermediate positions shall be displayed as a percent of the full-open position. For example, a stepper-motor EGR valve that moves from 0 to 128 counts shall display 0% at 0 counts, 100% at 128 counts and 50% at 64 counts.</li> <li>4) Any other actuation method shall be normalised to display 0% when no EGR is commanded and 100% at the maximum commanded EGR position.</li> </ol>					

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OPG_SP_ACR	-


**ENDIF**

**54.10.45 Description of PID 2D definition - EGR Error**

**IF** NC\_INF\_CONF <> 0 *(only supported for MSD)*

**THEN**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8610 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
2D	EGR Error = (EGR actual – EGR commanded) / EGR commanded * 100%	A	-100 % (less than commanded)	+99.22 % (more than commanded)	100/128 % (0 % at 128)	EGR_ERR: xxx.x%
<p>EGR error, as a percent of commanded EGR. Often, EGR valve control outputs are not in the same engineering units as the EGR feedback input sensors. For example, an EGR valve can be controlled using a duty-cycled vacuum solenoid, however, the feedback input sensor is a position sensor. This makes it impossible to display "actual" versus "commanded" in the same engineering units. EGR error solved this problem by displaying a normalised (non-dimensional) EGR system feedback parameter. EGR error is defined to be:</p> $(\text{actual EGR} - \text{commanded EGR}) / \text{commanded EGR}.$ <p>For example if 10% EGR is commanded and 5% is delivered to the engine, the EGR_ERR is (5% - 10%) / 10 = -50% error.</p> <p>EGR_ERR may be computed using various control parameters such as position, steps, counts, etc. All EGR systems must react to quickly changing conditions in the engine; therefore, EGR_ERR will generally show errors during transient conditions. Under steady condition, the error will be minimized (no necessarily zero, however) if the EGR system is under control.</p> <p>If the control system does not use closed loop control, EGR_ERR shall not be supported.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_EGR_DIF	-

**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8611 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.10.46 Description of PID 2Eh - Commanded Evaporative Purge

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
2E	Commanded Evaporative Purge	A	0% no flow	100% max. flow	100/255 %	EVAP_PCT: xxx.x %
	<p>Commanded evaporative purge control valve displayed as a percent. EVAP_PCT shall be normalised to the maximum EVAP purge commanded output control parameter.</p> <p>1) If an on/off solenoid is used – EVAP_PCT shall display 0% when purge is commanded off, 100% when purge is commanded on.</p> <p>2) If a vacuum solenoid is duty cycled, the EVAP purge valve duty cycle from 0 to 100% shall be displayed.</p> <p>3) If a linear or stepper motor valve is used, the fully closed position shall be displayed as 0%, the fully open position shall be displayed as 100%. Intermediate positions shall be displayed as a percent of the full-open position. For example, a stepper-motor EVAP purge valve that moves from 0 to 128 counts shall display 0% at 0 counts, 100% at 128 counts and 50% at 64 counts.</p> <p>4) Any other actuation method shall be normalised to display 0% when no purge is commanded and 100% at the maximum commanded purge position/flow.</p>					

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	CPPWM_CPS	-

## 54.10.47 Description of PID 2Fh - Fuel Level Input

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
2F	Fuel Level Input	A	0% no fuel	100% max. fuel capacity	100/255 %	FLI: xxx.x %
	<p>FLI shall indicate nominal fuel tank liquid fill capacity as a percent of maximum, if utilised by the control module for OBD monitoring . FLI may be obtained directly from a sensor, may be obtained indirectly via the vehicle serial data communication bus, or may be inferred by the control strategy using other sensor inputs. Vehicles that use gaseous fuels shall display the percent of useable fuel capacity.</p>					

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_FTL	no

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8612 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 54.10.48 Description of PID 30h - Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
30	Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	A	0	255	1 warm-up per count	WARM_UPS: xxx
	Number of OBD warm-up cycles since all DTCs were cleared (via an external test equipment or possibly, a battery disconnect). A warm-up is defined in the OBD regulations to be sufficient vehicle operation such that coolant temperature rises by at least 22 °C (40 °F) from engine starting and reaches a minimum temperature of 70 °C (160 deg °F) (60 °C (140 °F) for diesels). This PID is not associated with any particular DTC. It is simply an indication for I/M, of the last time an external test equipment was used to clear DTCs. If greater than 255 warm ups have occurred, WARM_UPS shall remain at 255 and not wrap to zero.					

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	CTR_WUP_DTC_CLR	-

## 54.10.49 Description of PID 31h - Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared


PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
31	Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared (same scaling as PID \$21)	A , B	0 km	65,535 km	1 km per count	CLR_DIST: xxxxx km (xxxxx miles)
	Distance accumulated since DTCs were cleared (via an external test equipment or possibly, a battery disconnect). This PID is not associated with any particular DTC. It is simply an indication for I/M (Inspection/Maintenance), of the last time an external test equipment was used to clear DTCs. If greater than 65,535 km have occurred, CLR_DIST shall remain at 65,535 km and not wrap to zero.					

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB(DIST_DTC_CLR)	-
data B	LSB(DIST_DTC_CLR)	

## 54.10.50 Description of PID 32h - Evap System Vapor Pressure (not supported)

## 54.10.51 Description of PID 33h - Barometric Pressure

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8613 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
33	Barometric Pressure	A	0 kPa (absolute)	255 kPa (absolute)	1 kPa per bit (absolute)	BARO: xxx kPa (xx.x inHg)
<p>Barometric pressure utilised by the control module. BARO is normally obtained from a dedicated BARO sensor, from a MAP sensor at key-on and during certain modes of driving, or inferred from a MAF sensor and other inputs during certain modes of driving. The control module shall report BARO from whatever source it is derived from.</p> <p>NOTE Some weather services report local BARO values adjusted to sea level. In these cases, the reported value may not match the displayed value on the external test equipment.</p> <p>NOTE If BARO is inferred while driving and stored in non-volatile RAM or Keep-alive RAM, BARO may not be accurate after a battery disconnect or total memory clear.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	AMP_MES	Shift to different range

## 54.10.52 Description of PID 34h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range)

### PID \$34 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
34	Equivalence Ratio (lambda) Bank 1 - Sensor 1 (wide range O2S)	A , B	0	1.999	0.0000305	EQ_RATxy: x.xxx
	Oxygen Sensor Current (B1-S1)	C , D	-128 mA	127.996 mA	0.00390625 mA (\$8000 = 0 mA)	O2Sxy: x.xxx mA
PID \$34 shall be used for linear or wide-ratio Oxygen Sensors when equivalence ratio and current are displayed						

**IF** PSN\_LS = 11H or 33H

**THEN**

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	LAMB_LS_UP[1]	-
data B	LAMB_LS_UP[1]	
data C	IPLSL_COR[1]	-
data D	IPLSL_COR[1]	

**ELSE**

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	-
data B	NONE	
data C	NONE	-
data D	NONE	

**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8614 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

- 54.10.53 Description of PID 35h - Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)
- 54.10.54 Description of PID 36h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)
- 54.10.55 Description of PID 37h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)
- 54.10.56 Description of PID 38h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range)

## PID \$38 definition if PID \$13 is supported

PID (hex)	Description Use if PID \$13 is supported!	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
38	Equivalence Ratio (lambda) Bank 2 - Sensor 1 (wide range O2S)	A , B	0	1.999	0.0000305	EQ_RATxy: x.xxx
	Oxygen Sensor Current (B2-S1)	C , D	-128 mA	127.996 mA	0.00390625 mA (\$8000 = 0 mA)	O2Sxy: x.xxx mA
PIDs \$38 shall be used for linear or wide-ratio Oxygen Sensors when equivalence ratio and current are displayed						

**IF** PSN\_LS = 11H or 33H

**THEN**

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	LAMB_LS_UP[2]	-
data B	LAMB_LS_UP[2]	
data C	IPLSL_COR[2]	-
data D	IPLSL_COR[2]	


**ELSE**

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	-
data B	NONE	
data C	NONE	-
data D	NONE	

**ENDIF**

- 54.10.57 Description of PID 39h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)
- 54.10.58 Description of PID 3Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)
- 54.10.59 Description of PID 3Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8615 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.10.60 Description of PID 3C - Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 1

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
3C	Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 1	A , B	-40 °C	+6513.5 °C	0.1 °C / bit with -40 °C offset	CATEMP11: xxxx.x °C (xxxx.x °F)
CATEMP11 shall display catalyst substrate temperature for a bank 1 catalyst, if utilised by the control module strategy for OBD monitoring, or the Bank 1, Sensor 1 catalyst temperature sensor. CATEMP11 may be obtained directly from a sensor, or may be inferred by the control strategy using other sensor inputs.						


Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB( TEG_CAT_UP_MDL[1])	Shift to different range
data B	LSB(TEG_CAT_UP_MDL[1])	
		=

## 54.10.61 Description of PID 3D - Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 1

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
3D	Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 1	A , B	-40 °C	+6513.5 °C	0.1 °C / bit with -40 °C offset	CATEMP21: xxxx.x °C (xxxx.x °F)
CATEMP21 shall display catalyst substrate temperature for a bank 2 catalyst, if utilised by the control module strategy for OBD monitoring, or the Bank 2, Sensor 1 catalyst temperature sensor. CATEMP21 may be obtained directly from a sensor, or may be inferred by the control strategy using other sensor inputs.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB( TEG_CAT_UP_MDL[2])	Shift to different range
data B	LSB(TEG_CAT_UP_MDL[2])	
		=

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8616 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.10.62 Description of PID 3E - Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 2

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
3E	Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 2	A , B	-40 °C	+6513.5 °C	0.1 °C / bit with -40 °C offset	CATEMP12: xxxx.x °C (xxxx.x °F)
CATEMP12 shall display catalyst substrate temperature for an additional bank 1 catalyst, if utilised by the control module strategy for OBD monitoring, or the Bank 1, Sensor 2 catalyst temperature sensor. CATEMP12 may be obtained directly from a sensor, or may be inferred by the control strategy using other sensor inputs.						


Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB( TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL[1])	Shift to different range
data B	LSB(TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL[1])	

## 54.10.63 Description of PID 3F Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 2

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
3F	Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 2	A , B	-40 °C	+6513.5 °C	0.1 °C / bit with -40 °C offset	CATEMP22: xxxx.x °C (xxxx.x °F)
CATEMP22 shall display catalyst substrate temperature for an additional bank 2 catalyst, if utilised by the control module strategy for OBD monitoring, or the Bank 2, Sensor 2 catalyst temperature sensor. CATEMP22 may be obtained directly from a sensor, or may be inferred by the control strategy using other sensor inputs.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB( TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL[2])	Shift to different range
data B	LSB(TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL[2])	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8617 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.10.64 Description of PID 40h - Supported PIDs 41h - 60h

0 : the PID is not used

1 : the PID is used

### DATA A - Supported PIDs 41h - 48h


PID 40h - DATA A - Supported PID 41h to 48h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 48h : Absolute Throttle Position C	MOD_1_PID_9_DIAG
1	PID 47h : Absolute Throttle Position B	
2	PID 46h : Ambient air temperature	
3	PID 45h : Relative Throttle Position	
4	PID 44h : Command Equivalence Ratio	
5	PID 43h : Absolue Load Value	
6	PID 42h : Control module voltage	
7	PID 41h : Monitor status this driving cycle	

PID 40h - DATA B - Supported PID 49h to 50h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 50h : Reserved	MOD_1_PID_A_DIAG
1	PID 4Fh : Reserved	
2	PID 4Eh : Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	
3	PID 4Dh : Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated	
4	PID 4Ch : Commanded Throttle Actuator Control	
5	PID 4Bh : Accelerator Pedal Position F	
6	PID 4Ah : Accelerator Pedal Position E	
7	PID 49h : Accelerator Pedal Position D	

### DATA C - Supported PIDs 51h to 58h

PID 40h - DATA C - Supported PID 51h to 58h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 58h : Reserved	MOD_1_PID_B_DIAG
1	PID 57h : Reserved	
2	PID 56h : Reserved	
3	PID 55h : Reserved	
4	PID 54h : Reserved	
5	PID 53h : Reserved	
6	PID 52h : Reserved	
7	PID 51h : Reserved	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8618 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## DATA D - Supported PIDs 59h to 60h

PID 40h - DATA D - Supported PID 59h to 60h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 60h : Reserved	MOD_1_PID_C_DIAG
1	PID 5Fh : Reserved	
2	PID 5Eh : Reserved	
3	PID 5Dh : Reserved	
4	PID 5Ch : Reserved	
5	PID 5Bh : Reserved	
6	PID 5Ah : Reserved	
7	PID 59h : Reserved	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8619 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 54.10.65 Description of PID 41 - Monitor status this driving cycle

### PID \$41 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data Byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
41	Monitor status this driving cycle			
<p>The bit in this PID shall report two pieces of information for each monitor:</p> <p>1) Monitor enable status for the current driving cycle. This bit shall indicate when a monitor is disabled in a manner such that there is no way for the driver to operate the vehicle for the remainder of the driving cycle and make the monitor run. Typical examples are:</p> <p>Engine-off soak not long enough (e.g., cold start temperature conditions not satisfied)</p> <p>Monitor maximum time limit or number of attempts/aborts exceeded</p> <p>Ambient air temperature too low or too high</p> <p>BARO too low (high altitude)</p> <p>The monitor shall not indicate "disabled" for operator-controlled conditions such as rpm, load, throttle position, minimum time limit not exceeded, ECT, TP, etc.</p> <p>2) Monitor completion status for the current driving/monitoring cycle. Status shall be reset to "not complete" upon starting a new monitoring cycle. Note that some monitoring cycles can include various engine-operating conditions; other monitoring cycles begin after the ignition key is turned off. Some status bits on a given vehicle can utilise engine-running monitoring cycles while others can utilise engine-off monitoring cycles. Resetting the bits to "not complete" upon starting the engine will accommodate most engine-running and engine-off monitoring cycles, however, manufacturers are free to define their own monitoring cycles.</p> <p>NOTE PID \$41 bits shall be utilised for all non-continuous monitors which are supported, and change completion status in PID \$01. If a non-continuous monitor is not supported or always shows "complete", the corresponding PID \$41 bits shall indicate disabled and complete. PID \$41 bits may be utilised at the vehicle manufacturer's discretion for all continuous monitors which are supported with the exception of bit 03 which shall always showed CCM as enabled for spark ignition and compression ignition engines.</p>				

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8620 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## PID \$41 definition (continued)

PID (hex)	Description	Data Byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
41	Monitor status this driving cycle			
		<b>A (bit)</b>	<b>byte 1 of 4</b>	
	Reserved - shall be reported as \$00	0-7		---
	<b>Enable status of continuous monitors this monitoring cycle:</b>	<b>B (bit)</b>	byte 2 of 4 (Low Nibble)	Enable status of continuous monitors this monitoring cycle: NO means disabled for rest of this monitoring cycle or not supported in PID \$01, YES means enabled for this monitoring cycle.
	Misfire monitoring	0	0 = monitor disabled for rest of this monitoring cycle or not supported (NO)	MIS_ENA: NO or YES
	Fuel system monitoring	1		FUEL_ENA: NO or YES
	Comprehensive component monitoring	2		CCM_ENA: YES
	reserved (bit shall be reported as '0')	3	1 = monitor enabled for this monitoring cycle (YES)	

## PID \$41 definition (continued)

PID (hex)	Description	Data Byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
41	Monitor status this driving cycle			
	<b>Completion status of continuous monitors this monitoring cycle:</b>	<b>B (bit)</b>	<b>byte 2 of 4 (High Nibble)</b>	<b>Completion status of continuous monitors this monitoring cycle:</b>
	Misfire monitoring	4	See PID \$01 to determine which monitors are supported	MIS_CMPL: YES or NO
	C_CLC_READY_OBD_1[0]	5		FUELCMPL: YES or NO
	Fuel system monitoring	6	0 = monitor complete this monitoring cycle, or not supported (YES)	CCM_CMPL: YES or NO
	Comprehensive component monitoring	7	1 = monitor not complete this monitoring cycle (NO)	
	C_CLC_READY_OBD_1[2]			
	reserved (bit shall be reported as '0')			
	C_CLC_READY_OBD_1[3]			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8621 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## PID \$41 definition (continued)

PID (hex)	Description	Data Byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
41	Monitor status this driving cycle			
	<b>Enable status of non-continuous monitors this monitoring cycle:</b>	<b>C (bit)</b>	<b>byte 3 of 4</b>	<b>Enable status of non-continuous monitors this monitoring cycle:</b>
	Catalyst monitoring	0	0 = monitor disabled for rest of this monitoring cycle (NO) 1 = monitor enabled for this monitoring cycle (YES)	CAT_ENA: YES or NO
	Heated catalyst monitoring	1		HCAT_ENA: YES or NO
	Evaporative system monitoring	2		EVAP_ENA: YES or NO
	Secondary air system monitoring	3		AIR_ENA: YES or NO
	A/C system refrigerant monitoring	4		ACRF_ENA: YES or NO
	Oxygen sensor monitoring	5		O2S_ENA: YES or NO
	Oxygen sensor heater monitoring	6		HTR_ENA: YES or NO
EGR system monitoring	7	EGR_ENA: YES or NO		


## PID \$41 definition (continued)

PID (hex)	Description	Data Byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
41	Monitor status this driving cycle			
	<b>Completion status of non-continuous monitors this monitoring cycle:</b>	<b>D (bit)</b>	<b>byte 4 of 4</b>	<b>Completion status of non-continuous monitors this monitoring cycle:</b>
	Catalyst monitoring	0	See PID \$01 to determine which monitors are supported. 0 = monitor complete this monitoring cycle, or not supported (YES) 1 = monitor not complete this monitoring cycle (NO)	CAT_CMPL: YES or NO
	Heated catalyst monitoring	1		HCATCMPL: YES or NO
	Evaporative system monitoring	2		EVAPCMPL: YES or NO
	Secondary air system monitoring	3		AIR_CMPL: YES or NO
	A/C system refrigerant monitoring	4		ACRFCMPL: YES or NO
	Oxygen sensor monitoring	5		O2S_CMPL: YES or NO
	Oxygen sensor heater monitoring	6		HTR_CMPL: YES or NO
EGR system monitoring	7	EGR_CMPL: YES or NO		

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	0x00	-
data B	C_CLC_READY_OBD_1[0...3] + STATE_ENA_OBD[0...3]	
data C	STATE_ENA_OBD[8..15]	
data D	STATE_CMPL_OBD[8..15]	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

### 54.10.66 Description of PID 42 - Control module voltage

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8622 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## PID \$42 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
42	Control module voltage	A , B	0 V	65.535 V	0.001 V per bit	VPWR: xx.xxx V
<p>VPWR – power input to the control module. VPWR is normally battery voltage, less any voltage drop in the circuit between the battery and the control module.</p> <p>NOTE 42-volt vehicles may utilise multiple voltages for different systems on the vehicle. VPWR represents the voltage at the control module; it may be significantly different than battery voltage.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB (VB)	Shift to different range
data B	LSB (VB)	

## 54.10.67 Description of PID 43 - Absolute Load Value

### PID \$43 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
43	Absolute Load Value	A , B	0 %	25700%	100/255 %	LOAD_ABS: xxx.x%
<p>The absolute load value has some different characteristics than the LOAD_PCT defined in PID 04 This definition, although restrictive, will standardise the calculation. LOAD_ABS is the normalised value of air mass per intake stroke displayed as a percent.</p> <p><math>LOAD\_ABS = [air\ mass\ (g/intake\ stroke)] / [1.184\ (g/intake\ stroke) * cylinder\ displacement\ in\ litres]</math></p> <p>Derivation:</p> <p><math>air\ mass\ (g / intake\ stroke) = [total\ engine\ air\ mass\ (g/sec)] / [rpm\ (revs/min) * (1\ min / 60\ sec) * (1/2\ \#\ of\ cylinders\ (strokes / rev))]</math></p> <p><math>LOAD\_ABS = [air\ mass\ (g)/intake\ stroke] / [maximum\ air\ mass\ (g)/intake\ stroke\ at\ WOT@STP\ at\ 100\% \ volumetric\ efficiency] * 100\%</math></p> <p>Where: STP = Standard Temperature and Pressure = 25 °C, 29.92 in Hg (1013 hPa) BARO, WOT = wide open throttle</p> <p>The quantity (maximum air mass (g)/intake stroke at WOT@STP at 100% volumetric efficiency) is a constant for a given cylinder swept volume. The constant is <math>1.184\ (g/litre\ 3) * cylinder\ displacement\ (litre\ 3/intake\ stroke)</math> based on air density at STP</p> <p>Characteristics of LOAD_ABS are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ranges from 0 to approximately 0.95 for naturally aspirated engines, 0 – 4 for boosted engines</li> <li>Linearly correlated with engine indicated and brake torque</li> <li>Often used to schedule spark and EGR rates</li> <li>Peak value of LOAD_ABS correlates with volumetric efficiency at WOT.</li> <li>Indicates the pumping efficiency of the engine for diagnostic purposes.</li> </ul> <p>Spark ignition engine are required to support PID \$43. Compression ignition (diesel) engines are not required to support this PID.</p> <p>NOTE See PID \$04 for an additional definition of engine LOAD..</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB (LOAD_ABSV)	no
data B	LSB (LOAD_ABSV)	no

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8623 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



## 54.10.68 Description of PID 44 - Commanded Equivalence Ratio

Table .1 — PID \$44 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
44	Commanded Equivalence Ratio	A , B	0	1.999	0.0000305	EQ_RAT: x.xxx
<p>Fuel systems that utilise conventional oxygen sensor shall display the commanded open loop equivalence ratio while the fuel control system is in open loop. EQ_RAT shall indicate 1.0 while in closed loop fuel.</p> <p>Fuel systems that utilise wide-range/linear oxygen sensors shall display the commanded equivalence ratio in both open loop and closed loop operation.</p> <p>To obtain the actual A/F ratio being commanded, multiply the stoichiometric A/F ratio by the equivalence ratio. For example, for gasoline, stoichiometric is 14.64:1 ratio. If the fuel control system was commanding an 0.95 EQ_RAT, the commanded A/F ratio to the engine would be 14.64 * 0.95 = 13.9 A/F</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB(LAMB_SP_HOM[1])	Shift to different resolution =
data B	LSB(LAMB_SP_HOM[1])	


## 54.10.69 Description of PID 45 - Relative Throttle Position

PID \$45 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
45	Relative Throttle Position	A	0 %	100 %	100/255 %	TP_R: xxx.x %
<p>Relative or "learned" throttle position shall be displayed as a normalised value, scaled from 0 to 100%. TP_R should display a value of 0% at the "learned closed-throttle position. For example, if a 0 to 5.0 volt sensor is used (uses a 5.0 volt reference voltage), and the closed throttle position is a 1.0 volts, TP shall display <math>(1.0 - 1.0 / 5.0) = 0\%</math> at closed throttle and 30% at 2.5 volts. Because of the closed-throttle offset, wide open throttle will usually indicate substantially less than 100%.</p> <p>For systems where the output is proportional to the input voltage, this value is the percent of maximum input reference voltage. For systems where the output is inversely proportional to the input voltage, this value is 100% minus the percent of maximum input reference voltage. See PID \$11 for a definition of Absolute Throttle Position.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_TPS_REL	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8624 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.10.70 Description of PID 46 - Ambient air temperature

### PID \$46 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
46	Ambient air temperature (same scaling as IAT - \$0F)	A	-40 °C	+215 °C	1 °C with -40 °C offset	AAT: xxx °C / xxx °F
AAT shall display ambient air temperature, if utilised by the control module strategy for OBD monitoring. AAT may be obtained directly from a sensor, may be obtained indirectly via the vehicle serial data communication bus, or may be inferred by the control strategy using other sensor inputs.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_TAM	-

## 54.10.71 Description of PID 47 - Absolute Throttle Position B


### PID \$47 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
47	Absolute Throttle Position B	A	0 %	100 %	100/255 %	TP_B: xxx.x %
<p>Absolute throttle position B, if utilised by the control module, (not "relative" or "learned" throttle position) shall be displayed as a normalised value, scaled from 0 to 100%. For example, if a 0 to 5.0 volt sensor is used (uses a 5.0 volt reference voltage), and the closed throttle position is a 1.0 volts, TP_B shall display (1.0 / 5.0) = 20% at closed throttle and 50% at 2.5 volts. Throttle position at idle will usually indicate greater than 0%, and throttle position at wide open throttle will usually indicate less than 100%.</p> <p>For systems where the output is proportional to the input voltage, this value is the percent of maximum input reference voltage. For systems where the output is inversely proportional to the input voltage, this value is 100% minus the percent of maximum input reference voltage.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_TPS_2	-

## 54.10.72 Description of PID 48 - Absolute Throttle Position C (not supported)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8625 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.10.73 Description of PID 49 - Accelerator Pedal Position D

### PID \$49 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
49	Accelerator Pedal Position D	A	0 %	100 %	100/255 %	APP_D: xxx.x %
<p>Accelerator Pedal Position D, if utilised by the control module, (not "relative" or "learned" pedal position) shall be displayed as a normalised value, scaled from 0 to 100%. For example, if a 0 to 5.0 volt sensor is used (uses a 5.0 volt reference voltage), and the closed pedal is 1.0 volt, APP_D shall display <math>(1.0 / 5.0) = 20\%</math> at closed pedal and 50% at 2.5 volts. Pedal position at idle will usually indicate greater than 0%, and pedal position at wide open pedal will usually indicate less than 100%.</p> <p>For systems where the output is proportional to the input voltage, this value is the percent of maximum input reference voltage. For systems where the output is inversely proportional to the input voltage, this value is 100% minus the percent of maximum input reference voltage.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_PV_1	-

## 54.10.74 Description of PID 4A - Accelerator Pedal Position E

### PID \$4A definition


PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
4A	Accelerator Pedal Position E	A	0 %	100 %	100/255 %	APP_E: xxx.x %
<p>Accelerator Pedal Position E, if utilised by the control module, (not "relative" or "learned" pedal position) shall be displayed as a normalised value, scaled from 0 to 100%. For example, if a 0 to 5.0 volt sensor is used (uses a 5.0 volt reference voltage), and the closed pedal is 1.0 volt, APP_E shall display <math>(1.0 / 5.0) = 20\%</math> at closed pedal and 50% at 2.5 volts. Pedal position at idle will usually indicate greater than 0%, and pedal position at wide open pedal will usually indicate less than 100%.</p> <p>For systems where the output is proportional to the input voltage, this value is the percent of maximum input reference voltage. For systems where the output is inversely proportional to the input voltage, this value is 100% minus the percent of maximum input reference voltage.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_PV_2	-

## 54.10.75 Description of PID 4B - Accelerator Pedal Position F (not supported)

## 54.10.76 Description of PID 4C - Commanded Throttle Actuator Control

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8626 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## PID \$4C definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data	Min.	Max.	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
		byte	value	value		
4C	Commanded Throttle Actuator Control	A	0% (closed throttle)	100% (wide open throttle)	100/255 %	TAC_PCT: xxx.x%
<p>Commanded TAC displayed as a percent. TAC_PCT shall be normalised to the maximum TAC commanded output control parameter. TAC systems use a variety of methods to control the amount of throttle opening.</p> <p>1) If a linear or stepper motor is used, the fully closed throttle position shall be displayed as 0%, the fully open throttle position shall be displayed as 100%. Intermediate positions shall be displayed as a percent of the full-open throttle position. For example, a stepper-motor TAC that moves the throttle from 0 to 128 counts shall display 0% at 0 counts, 100% at 128 counts and 50% at 64 counts.</p> <p>2) Any other actuation method shall be normalised to display 0% when the throttle is commanded closed and 100% when the throttle is commanded open.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_TPS_SP	-


## 54.10.77 Description of PID 4D - Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated

### PID \$4D definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data	Min.	Max.	Scaling/	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
		byte	value	value	bit	
4D	Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated	A, B	0 min	65535 min 1092.25 hours	1 min per count	MIL_TIME: xxxx hrs, xx min
<p>Conditions for "Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated" counter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reset to \$0000 when MIL state changes from deactivated to activated by this ECU</li> <li>• accumulate counts in minutes if MIL is activated (ON)</li> <li>• do not change value while MIL is not activated (OFF)</li> <li>• reset to \$0000 if diagnostic information is cleared either by service \$04 or 40 warm-up cycles without MIL activated</li> <li>• do not wrap to \$0000 if value is \$FFFF</li> </ul>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB (T_ACT_MIL_SAE)	-
data B	LSB (T_ACT_MIL_SAE)	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8627 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.10.78 Description of PID 4E - Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared

### PID \$4E definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
4E	Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	A, B	0 min	65535 min 1092.25 hours	1 min per count	CLR_TIME: xxxx hrs, xx min
Time accumulated since DTCs were cleared (via an external test equipment or possibly, a battery disconnect). This PID is not associated with any particular DTC. It is simply an indication for I/M (Inspection/Maintenance), of the last time an external test equipment was used to clear DTCs. If greater than 65,535 min have occurred, CLR_TIME shall remain at 65,535 min and not wrap to zero.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB (T_DTC_CLR)	-
data B	LSB (T_DTC_CLR)	

## 54.10.79 Description of PID 4F up to FFh - Reserved

### PID \$4F - \$FF definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data Byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
4F - FF	Reserved by document	---	---	---	---	---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101G02.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8628 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 54.11 PID description for mode 02h

### Input data:

MOD 2 PID 1 DIAG	MOD 2 PID 2 DIAG	MOD 2 PID 3 DIAG	MOD 2 PID 4 DIAG
MOD 2 PID 5 DIAG	MOD 2 PID 6 DIAG	MOD 2 PID 7 DIAG	MOD 2 PID 8 DIAG
MOD 2 PID 9 DIAG	MOD 2 PID A DIAG	MOD 2 PID B DIAG	MOD 2 PID C DIAG
PSN_LS	NC_INJ_CONF		

### Import action:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_ReadFrFByDtc(</b> <b>IN &lt;TypeOfFF&gt;</b> , <b>IN &lt;FFIdentifier&gt;</b> , <b>IN &lt;DtcdIdentifier&gt;</b> , <b>IN &lt;LevelOfDtc&gt;</b> , <b>INOUT &lt;FrF&gt;</b> , <b>OUT &lt;ResultFrF&gt;</b> <b>)</b> This API returns a freeze frame or a part of freeze frame.
--

### General information:

This specification is according with the ISO 15031-5 issue 8.


"IDX" is used instead of the array definition [NC\_NR\_ERR\_DYN].

At PSN\_LS you can see the configuration of the oxygen-sensors:

PSN\_LS:

BIT	Function	Status
0	Bank 1 Sensor 1	1= available, 0 = not available
1	Bank 1 Sensor 2	1= available, 0 = not available
2	Bank 1 Sensor 3	1= available, 0 = not available
3	Bank 1 Sensor 4	1= available, 0 = not available
4	Bank 2 Sensor 1	1= available, 0 = not available
5	Bank 2 Sensor 2	1= available, 0 = not available
6	Bank 2 Sensor 3	1= available, 0 = not available
7	Bank 2 Sensor 4	1= available, 0 = not available

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101H02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8629 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.11.1 Description of PID 00h - Supported PIDs 01h - 20h

0 : the PID is not used

1 : the PID is used

### DATA A - Supported PIDs 01h to 08h

PID 00h - DATA A - Supported PID 01h to 08h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 08h : Short term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	MOD_2_PID_1_DIAG
1	PID 07h : Long term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	
2	PID 06h : Short term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	
3	PID 05h : Engine coolant temperature	
4	PID 04h : Calculated load value	
5	PID 03h : Fuel system status	
6	PID 02h : Trouble code that caused required freeze frame	
7	PID 01h : Monitor status since DTCs cleared	

### DATA B - Supported PIDs 09h to 10h

PID 00h - DATA B - Supported PID 09h to 10h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 10h : Air flow rate from MAF sensor	MOD_2_PID_2_DIAG
1	PID 0Fh : Intake air temperature	
2	PID 0Eh : Ignition time advance	
3	PID 0Dh : Vehicle speed	
4	PID 0Ch : Engine RPM	
5	PID 0Bh : Intake manifold absolute pressure	
6	PID 0Ah : Fuel pressure (gauge)	
7	PID 09h : Long term fuel trim - Bank 2	


### DATA C - Supported PIDs 11h to 18h

PID 00h - DATA C - Supported PID 11h to 18h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 18h : Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1	MOD_2_PID_3_DIAG
1	PID 17h : Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2	
2	PID 16h : Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1	
3	PID 15h : Bank 1 Sensor 2	
4	PID 14h : Bank 1 Sensor 1	
5	PID 13h : Location of Oxygen Sensors	
6	PID 12h : Secondary air status	
7	PID 11h : Absolute throttle position sensor	

### DATA D - Supported PIDs 19h to 20h

PID 00h - DATA D - Supported PID 19h to 20h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 20h : PIDs supported (\$21 - \$40)	MOD_2_PID_4_DIAG
1	PID 1Fh : Time Since Engine Start	
2	PID 1Eh : Auxiliary Input Status	
3	PID 1Dh : Location of oxygen sensors	
4	PID 1Ch : OBD requirements to which vehicle is designed	
5	PID 1Bh : Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2	
6	PID 1Ah : Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1	
7	PID 19h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101H02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8630 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.11.1.1 Description of PID 02h - Diagnostic trouble codes

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
02	DTC that caused required freeze frame data storage (\$0000 indicates no freeze frame data)	A, B	00 00	FF FF	Hexadecimal e.g. P01AB  (DTCs defined in ISO 15031-6)	DTCFRZF: Pxxxx, Cxxxx, Bxxxx, Uxxxx

### Formula section:

#### CALL API :

```

ACTION_ERRM_ReadFrfByDtc (
    IN <FRF_LAW>,
    IN <FIRST>,
    IN <NO_DTC>,
    IN <DTC_LAW>
    INOUT <Frf>
    OUT <ResultFrf>
)
    
```

IF ResultFrf == NO\_FRF\_PRESENT

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	0x00	-
data B	0x00	-

ELSE

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	Frf[0]	-
data B	Frf[1]	-

ENDIF

## 54.11.1.2 Description of PID 03h - Status of fuel system

If PSN\_LS = 11H or 33H // upstream sensors available

Then DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_1\_IDX // FRF of STATE\_LS\_1

DATA\_B = ENVD\_OBD\_2\_IDX //FRF of STATE\_LS\_2

Else PID 03h is not supported

Endif

Else

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101H02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8631 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

### 54.11.1.3 Description of PID 04h - Calculated load value

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_3\_IDX // FRF of LOAD\_CLC

### 54.11.1.4 Description of PID 05h - Engine coolant temperature

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_4\_IDX // FRF of TCO\_MES

### 54.11.1.5 Description of PID 06h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3

**If** PSN\_LS = 11H or 33H // upstream sensors available

**Then** PID 06h is supported

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_5\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_LAM\_COR\_1

DATA\_B = NONE //Bank 3 not supported

**Else** PID 06h is not supported

**Endif**

### 54.11.1.6 Description of PID 07h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3

**If** PSN\_LS = 33H // upstream and downstream sensors available

**Then** PID 07h is supported

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_6\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_LAM\_AD\_1

DATA\_B = NONE //Bank 3 not supported

**Else** PID 07h is not supported

**Endif**

### 54.11.1.7 Description of PID 08h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4

**If** PSN\_LS = 11H or 33H // upstream sensors available

**Then** PID 08h is supported

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_7\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_LAM\_COR\_2

DATA\_B = NONE //Bank 3 not supported

**Else** PID 08h is not supported

**Endif**

### 54.11.1.8 Description of PID 09h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4

**If** PSN\_LS = 33H // upstream and downstream sensors available

**Then** PID 09h is supported


DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_8\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_LAM\_AD\_2

DATA\_B = NONE //Bank 3 not supported

**Else** PID 09h is not supported

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101H02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8632 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 54.11.1.9 Description of PID 0Ah - Fuel pressure (gage)

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_9\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_FUP

### 54.11.1.10 Description of PID 0Bh - Intake manifold absolute pressure

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_10\_IDX // FRF of MAP\_SAE

### 54.11.1.11 Description of PID 0Ch - Engine speed

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_11\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_N (high byte)

DATA\_B = ENVD\_OBD\_12\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_N (low byte)

### 54.11.1.12 Description of PID 0Dh - Vehicle speed

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_13\_IDX // FRF of VS

### 54.11.1.13 Description of PID 0Eh - Ignition timing advance

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_14\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_IGA\_IGC, cylinder 1

### 54.11.1.14 Description of PID 0Fh - Intake air temperature

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_15\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_TIA

### 54.11.1.15 Description of PID 10h - Air flow rate from MAF

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_16\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_MAF (high byte)

DATA\_B = ENVD\_OBD\_17\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_MAF (low byte)

### 54.11.1.16 Description of PID 11h - Absolute throttle position sensor

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_18\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_TPS\_1

### 54.11.1.17 Description of PID 12h - Commanded secondary air status

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_19\_IDX // FRF of STATE\_OBD\_SA


### 54.11.1.18 Description of PID 1Fh - Time Since Engine Start

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_20\_IDX // FRF of T\_AST\_SAE (high byte)

DATA\_B = ENVD\_OBD\_21\_IDX // FRF of T\_AST\_SAE (low byte)

## 54.11.2 Description of PID 20h - Supported PIDs 21h - 40h

0 : the PID is not used, 1 : the PID is used

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101H02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8633 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## DATA A - Supported PIDs 21h - 28h

PID 20h - DATA A - Supported PID 21h to 28h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 28h : Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	MOD_2_PID_5_DIAG
1	PID 27h : Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	
2	PID 26h : Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	
3	PID 25h : Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	
4	PID 24h : Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	
5	PID 23h : Diesel fuel pressure (gauge)	
6	PID 22h : Relative fuel pressure	
7	PID 21h : Distance travelled while MIL is activated	

## DATA B - Supported PIDs 29h to 30h

PID 20h - DATA B - Supported PID 29h to 30h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 30h : Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	MOD_2_PID_6_DIAG
1	PID 2Fh : Fuel Level Input	
2	PID 2Eh : Commanded Evaporative Purge	
3	PID 2Dh : EGR Error	
4	PID 2Ch : Command EGR	
5	PID 2Bh : Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	
6	PID 2Ah : Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	
7	PID 29h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	


## DATA C - Supported PIDs 31h to 38h

PID 20h - DATA C - Supported PID 31h to 38h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 38h : Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	MOD_2_PID_7_DIAG
1	PID 37h : Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	
2	PID 36h : Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	
3	PID 35h : Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	
4	PID 34h : Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	
5	PID 33h : Barometric Pressure	
6	PID 32h : Evap System Vapor Pressure	
7	PID 31h : Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	

## DATA D - Supported PIDs 39h to 40h

PID 20h - DATA D - Supported PID 39h to 40h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 40h : PIDs supported (\$41 - \$60)	MOD_2_PID_8_DIAG
1	PID 3Fh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 2	
2	PID 3Eh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 2	
3	PID 3Dh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 1	
4	PID 3Ch : Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 1	
5	PID 3Bh : Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	
6	PID 3Ah : Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	
7	PID 39h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101H02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8634 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### 54.11.2.1 Description of PID 23h – Fuel pressure

**If** NC\_INJ\_CONF <> 0 //only supported for MSD

**Then** DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_22\_IDX //FRF of OBD\_FUP\_RNG\_H

DATA\_B = ENVD\_OBD\_23\_IDX //FRF of OBD\_FUP\_RNG\_H

**Endif**

### 54.11.2.2 Description of PID 2Eh – Commanded Evaporative purge

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_24\_IDX //FRF of CPPWM\_CPS

### 54.11.2.3 Description of PID 2Fh - Fuel Level Input

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_25\_IDX //FRF of OBD\_FTL

### 54.11.2.4 Description of PID 33h - Barometric Pressure

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_26\_IDX //FRF of OBD\_AMP

### 54.11.3 Description of PID 40h - Supported PIDs 41h - 60h

0 : the PID is not used  
1 : the PID is used


#### DATA A - Supported PIDs 41h - 48h

PID 40h - DATA A - Supported PID 41h to 48h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 48h : Absolute Throttle Position C	MOD_2_PID_9_DIAG
1	PID 47h : Absolute Throttle Position B	
2	PID 46h : Ambient air temperature	
3	PID 45h : Relative Throttle Position	
4	PID 44h : Command Equivalence Ratio	
5	PID 43h : Absolue Load Value	
6	PID 42h : Control module voltage	
7	PID 41h : Monitor status this driving cycle	

#### DATA B - Supported PIDs 49h to 50h

PID 40h - DATA B - Supported PID 49h to 50h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 50h : Reserved	MOD_2_PID_A_DIAG
1	PID 4Fh : Reserved	
2	PID 4Eh : Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	
3	PID 4Dh : Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated	
4	PID 4Ch : Commanded Throttle Actuator Control	
5	PID 4Bh : Accelerator Pedal Position F	
6	PID 4Ah : Accelerator Pedal Position E	
7	PID 49h : Accelerator Pedal Position D	

#### DATA C - Supported PIDs 51h to 58h

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101H02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8635 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

PID 40h - DATA C - Supported PID 51h to 58h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 58h : Reserved	MOD_2_PID_B_DIAG
1	PID 57h : Reserved	
2	PID 56h : Reserved	
3	PID 55h : Reserved	
4	PID 54h : Reserved	
5	PID 53h : Reserved	
6	PID 52h : Reserved	
7	PID 51h : Reserved	

## DATA D - Supported PIDs 59h to 60h

PID 40h - DATA D - Supported PID 59h to 60h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	PID 60h : Reserved	MOD_2_PID_C_DIAG
1	PID 5Fh : Reserved	
2	PID 5Eh : Reserved	
3	PID 5Dh : Reserved	
4	PID 5Ch : Reserved	
5	PID 5Bh : Reserved	
6	PID 5Ah : Reserved	
7	PID 59h : Reserved	

### 54.11.3.1 Description of PID 42 - Control module voltage

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_27\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_VB (high byte)

DATA\_B = ENVD\_OBD\_28\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_VB (low byte)

### 54.11.3.2 Description of PID 43 - Absolute Load Value

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_29\_IDX // FRF of LOAD\_ABSV (high byte)

DATA\_B = ENVD\_OBD\_30\_IDX // FRF of LOAD\_ABSV (low byte)

### 54.11.3.3 Description of PID 44 - Commanded Equivalence Ratio

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_31\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_LAMP\_SP (high byte)

DATA\_B = ENVD\_OBD\_32\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_LAMP\_SP (low byte)

### 54.11.3.4 Description of PID 45 - Relative Throttle Position

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_33\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_TPS\_REL


### 54.11.3.5 Description of PID 46 - Ambient air temperature

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_34\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_TAM

### 54.11.3.6 Description of PID 47 - Absolute Throttle Position B

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_35\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_TPS\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101H02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8636 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---

### 54.11.3.7 Description of PID 49 - Accelerator Pedal Position D

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_36\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_PV\_1


### 54.11.3.8 Description of PID 4A - Accelerator Pedal Position E

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_37\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_PV\_2

### 54.11.3.9 Description of PID 4C – Commanded throttle actuator control

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_38\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_TPS\_SP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101H02.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8637 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 54.12 PID description for Mode 05

### Input data:

MOD_5_TID_1_DIAG	MOD_5_TID_2_DIAG	MOD_5_TID_3_DIAG	MOD_5_TID_4_DIAG
MOD_5_TID_5_DIAG	MOD_5_TID_6_DIAG	MOD_5_TID_7_DIAG	MOD_5_TID_8_DIAG
MOD_5_TID_9_DIAG	MOD_5_TID_10_DIAG	MOD_5_TID_11_DIAG	MOD_5_TID_12_DIAG
MOD_5_TID_13_DIAG	MOD_5_TID_14_DIAG	MOD_5_TID_15_DIAG	MOD_5_TID_16_DIAG
MOD_5_TID_17_DIAG	MOD_5_TID_18_DIAG	MOD_5_TID_19_DIAG	MOD_5_TID_20_DIAG
C_VLS_DOWN_CYC_MIN_SAE	C_VLS_DOWN_CYC_MAX_SAE	PSN_LS	C_LAMB_BAS_COR_MIN
VLS_DOWN_MAX_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MAX_DIAG	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MIN_D IAG
FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_TO_L_SAE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_SAE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_DELTA_I_SAVE_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN_MIN_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Read on-board oxygen sensor monitoring test results by an external tester. The use of this mode is optional, depending on the method used by the vehicle manufacturer to comply with the requirement for oxygen sensor monitoring.

Mode05 is only supported if lambda sensors are mounted ( PSN\_LS = 11H or 33H, see below).

#### PSN\_LS:

BIT	Function	Status
0	Bank 1 Sensor 1	1= available, 0 = not available
1	Bank 1 Sensor 2	1= available, 0 = not available
2	Bank 1 Sensor 3	1= available, 0 = not available
3	Bank 1 Sensor 4	1= available, 0 = not available
4	Bank 2 Sensor 1	1= available, 0 = not available
5	Bank 2 Sensor 2	1= available, 0 = not available
6	Bank 2 Sensor 3	1= available, 0 = not available
7	Bank 2 Sensor 4	1= available, 0 = not available

#### Formula section:

**If** PSN\_LS = 33h //means, that  
*Bank1 / Sensor 1 and  
 Bank2 / Sensor 1 and  
 Bank1 / Sensor 2 and  
 Bank2 / Sensor 2* are available.

**Then** all defined TID are supported


**Elseif** PSN\_LS = 11h //means, that *Bank1 / Sensor1 and Bank2 Sensor1* are available.

**Then** only TID \$81, \$82, \$83, \$83 are supported

**Else** Mode 5 is not supported

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17105301.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8638 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.12.1 Supported Test ID of MODE \$05

### 54.12.1.1 MODE \$05, Test ID \$00, DATA A — Supported TIDs \$01 ... \$08

MODE \$05 — Request Oxygen Sensor Monitoring Test Results				
TID \$00 — DATA A — Supported TIDs \$01 ... \$08				
BIT	Function	Supported if	output available for	
0	TID \$08: Maximum sensor voltage for test cycle (calculated)	PSN_LS = 33H and MOD_5_TID_1_DIAG (bit 0)	upstream	No
			downstream	Yes
1	TID \$07: Minimum sensor voltage for test cycle (calculated)	PSN_LS = 33H and MOD_5_TID_1_DIAG (bit 1)	upstream	No
			downstream	Yes
2	TID \$06: Lean to rich sensor switch time (calculated)	Not supported	upstream	No
3	TID \$05: Rich to lean sensor switch time (calculated)	Not supported	upstream	No
4	TID \$04: High sensor voltage for switch time calculation (constant)	Not supported	upstream	No
5	TID \$03: Low sensor voltage for switch time calculation (constant)	Not supported	upstream	No
6	TID \$02: Lean to rich sensor threshold voltage (constant)	PSN_LS = 33H and MOD_5_TID_1_DIAG (bit 6)	upstream	No
			downstream	Yes
7	TID \$01: Rich to lean sensor threshold voltage (constant) ,	PSN_LS = 33H and MOD_5_TID_1_DIAG (bit 7)	upstream	No
			downstream	Yes


### 54.12.1.2 MODE \$05, Test ID \$00, DATA B / C / D — Supported TIDs \$09 ... \$20 (Reserved)

### 54.12.1.3 MODE \$05, Test ID \$20, DATA A / B / C / D — Supported TIDs \$21 ... \$40 (Reserved)

### 54.12.1.4 MODE \$05, Test ID \$40, DATA A / B / C / D — Supported TIDs \$41 ... \$60 (Reserved)

### 54.12.1.5 MODE \$05, Test ID \$60, DATA A / B / C / D — Supported TIDs \$61 ... \$80 (Reserved)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17105301.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8639 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.12.1.6 MODE \$05, Test ID \$80, DATA A — Supported TIDs \$81 ... \$88

MODE \$05 — Request Oxygen Sensor Monitoring Test Results					
TID \$80 — DATA A — Supported TIDs \$81 ... \$88					
BIT	Function	Supported if	output available		
0	TID \$88: reserved				
1	TID \$87: reserved				
2	TID \$86: reserved				
3	TID \$85: reserved				
4	TID \$84: fuel trim diagnosis	PSN_LS = 33H or 11H and MOD_5_TID_17_DIAG (bit 3)	upstream	<b>Yes</b>	
5	TID \$83: sensor dynamics diagnosis	PSN_LS = 33H or 11H and MOD_5_TID_17_DIAG (bit 2)	upstream	<b>Yes</b>	
6	TID \$82: actual a/f setpoint	PSN_LS = 33H or 11H and MOD_5_TID_17_DIAG (bit 1)	upstream	<b>Yes</b>	
7	TID \$81: actual a/f-ratio linear	PSN_LS = 33H or 11H and MOD_5_TID_17_DIAG (bit 0)	upstream	<b>Yes</b>	

## 54.12.1.7 MODE \$05, Test ID \$80, DATA B — Supported TIDs \$89 ... \$A0 (Reserved)

### 54.12.2 PID definition for MODE 05

#### 54.12.2.1 MODE \$05, Test ID \$01 Downstream (B1S2 and B2S2) , Rich to lean threshold voltage


MODE \$05 — Request Oxygen Sensor Monitoring Test Results	
TID \$01 — Rich to lean sensor threshold voltage downstream B1S2 B2S2 (constant)	
Project System Variables	
test value	C_VLS_DOWN_CYC_MIN_SAE
min. value	<b>not required</b>
max. value	<b>not required</b>

TID \$01 — DATA A – Test value			
	SAE 1979		Project definitions
min. value	0[V]	min. value	0[V] (00H)
max. value	1.275[V]	max. value	1.275[V] (FFH)
scaling	0.005[V] (1 V @ C8h)	scaling	0.005[V]
display		test value	C_VLS_DOWN_CYC_MIN_SAE

#### 54.12.2.2 MODE \$05, Test ID \$02 Downstream (B1S2 and B2S2) , Lean to rich threshold voltage

MODE \$05 — Request Oxygen Sensor Monitoring Test Results	
TID \$02 — Lean to rich sensor threshold voltage downstream B1S2 B2S2 (constant)	
Project System Variables	
test value	C_VLS_DOWN_CYC_MAX_SAE
min. value	<b>not required</b>
max. value	<b>not required</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17105301.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8640 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

TID \$02 — DATA A – Test value			
	SAE 1979		Project definitions
min. value	0[V]	min. value	0[V] (00H)
max. value	1.275[V]	max. value	1.275[V] (FFH)
scaling	0.005[V] (1 V @ C8h)	scaling	0.005[V]
display		test value	C_VLS_DOWN_CYC_MAX_SAE

### 54.12.2.3 MODE \$05, Test ID \$07 Downstream (B1S2 and B2S2), Minimum voltage for test cycle

MODE \$05 — Request Oxygen Sensor Monitoring Test Results	
TID \$07 — Minimum sensor voltage for test cycle downstream B1S2 B2S2	
	Project System Variables
test value	VLS_DOWN_MIN_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
min. value	0[V] (00H)
max. value	1.275[V] (FFH)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17105301.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8641 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


TID \$07 — DATA A – Test value			
	SAE 1979		Project definitions
min. value	0[V] (00H)	min. value	0[V] (00H)
max. value	1.275[V] (FFH)	max. value	5[V] (3FFH)
scaling	0.005[V]	scaling	0.005[V]
display		test value	VLS_DOWN_MIN_DC[NC_CBK_EX_N R]
TID \$07 — DATA B - Minimum test limit			
	SAE 1979		Project definitions
min. value	0[V] (00H)	min. value	
max. value	1.275[V] (FFH)	max. value	
scaling	0.005[V]	scaling	
display		test value	0[V] (0H)
TID \$07 — DATA C - Maximum test limit			
	SAE 1979		Project definitions
min. value	0[V] (00H)	min. value	
max. value	1.275[V] (FFH)	max. value	
scaling	0.005[V]	scaling	
display		test value	1.275[V] (FFH)

## 54.12.2.4 MODE \$05, Test ID \$08 Downstream (B1S2 and B2S2), Maximum voltage for test cycle

MODE \$05 — Request Oxygen Sensor Monitoring Test Results	
TID \$08 — Maximum sensor voltage for test cycle downstream B1S2 B2S2	
	Project System Variables
test value	VLS_DOWN_MAX_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
min. value	0[V] (00H)
max. value	1.275[V] (FFH)

TID \$08 — DATA A – Test value			
	SAE 1979		Project definitions
min. value	0[V] (00H)	min. value	0[V] (00H)
max. value	1.275[V] (FFH)	max. value	5[V] (3FFH)
scaling	0.005[V]	scaling	0.005[V]
display		test value	VLS_DOWN_MAX_DC[NC_CBK_EX_N R]
TID \$08 — DATA B - Minimum test limit			
	SAE 1979		Project definitions
min. value	0[V] (00H)	min. value	
max. value	1.275[V] (FFH)	max. value	
scaling	0.005[V]	scaling	
display		test value	0[V] (0H)
TID \$08 — DATA C - Maximum test limit			
	SAE 1979		Project definitions
min. value	0[V] (00H)	min. value	
max. value	1.275[V] (FFH)	max. value	
scaling	0.005[V]	scaling	
display		test value	1.275[V] (FFH)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17105301.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8642 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 54.12.2.5 MODE \$05, Test ID \$81 Upstream (B1S1 and B2S1) , Actual A/F-ratio


MODE \$05 — Request Oxygen Sensor Monitoring Test Results	
TID \$81 — Actual A/F-ratio WRAF sensor upstream B1S1 B2S1 (calculated)	
Project System Variables	
<i>test value</i>	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
<i>min. value</i>	C_LAMB_BAS_COR_MIN
<i>max. value</i>	2 (FFH)

TID \$81 — DATA A – Test value			
	SAE 1979		Project definitions
<i>min. value</i>	0 (00H)	<i>min. value</i>	0s (00H)
<i>max. value</i>	2 (FFH)	<i>max. value</i>	32 (7FFFH)
<i>scaling</i>	0.00781	<i>scaling</i>	0.98e-3
<i>display</i>		<i>test value</i>	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
TID \$81 — DATA B - Minimum test limit			
	SAE 1979		Project definitions
<i>min. value</i>	0 (00H)	<i>min. value</i>	0s (00H)
<i>max. value</i>	2 (FFH)	<i>max. value</i>	32 (7FFFH)
<i>scaling</i>	0.00781	<i>scaling</i>	0.98e-3
<i>display</i>		<i>min. limit</i>	C_LAMB_BAS_COR_MIN
TID \$81 — DATA C - Maximum test limit			
	SAE 1979		Project definitions
<i>min. value</i>	0 (00H)	<i>min. value</i>	
<i>max. value</i>	2 (FFH)	<i>max. value</i>	
<i>scaling</i>	0.00781	<i>scaling</i>	
<i>display</i>		<i>max. limit</i>	2 (FFH)

## 54.12.2.6 MODE \$05, Test ID \$82 Upstream (B1S1 and B2S1), Actual A/F-setpoint

MODE \$05 — Request Oxygen Sensor Monitoring Test Results	
TID \$82 — Actual A/F-setpoint WRAF sensor upstream B1S1 B2S1 (calculated)	
Project System Variables	
<i>test value</i>	LAMB_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
<i>min. value</i>	C_LAMB_BAS_COR_MIN
<i>max. value</i>	2 (FFH)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17105301.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8643 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


TID \$82 — DATA A – Test value			
	SAE 1979		Project definitions
min. value	0 (00H)	min. value	0s (00H)
max. value	2 (FFH)	max. value	32 (7FFFH)
scaling	0.00781	scaling	0.98e-3
display		test value	LAMB_SP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
TID \$82 — DATA B - Minimum test limit			
	SAE 1979		Project definitions
min. value	0 (00H)	min. value	0s (00H)
max. value	2 (FFH)	max. value	32 (7FFFH)
scaling	0.00781	scaling	0.98e-3
display		min. limit	C_LAMB_BAS_COR_MIN
TID \$82 — DATA C - Maximum test limit			
	SAE 1979		Project definitions
min. value	0 (00H)	min. value	
max. value	2 (FFH)	max. value	
scaling	0.00781	scaling	
display		max. limit	2 (FFH)

## 54.12.2.7 MODE \$05, Test ID \$83 Upstream (B1S1 and B2S1), Dynamic diagnosis

MODE \$05 — Request Oxygen Sensor Monitoring Test Results	
TID \$83 — sensor dynamic upstream B1S1 B2S1 (calculated)	
	Project System Variables
test value	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_SAE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
min. value	0 (00H)
max. value	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_TOL_SAE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

TID \$83 — DATA A – Test value			
	SAE 1979		Project definitions
min. value	0 (00H)	min. value	-327.68 (8000H)
max. value	3.99998 (FFH)	max. value	327.67 (7FFFH)
scaling	0.0156	scaling	0.01 [-]
display		test value	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_SAE[i]
TID \$83 — DATA B — Minimum test limit			
	SAE 1979		Project definitions
min. value	0 (00H)	min. value	
max. value	3.99998 (FFH)	max. value	
scaling	0.0156	scaling	
display		min. limit	0 (00H)
TID \$83 — DATA C — Maximum test limit			
	SAE 1979		Project definitions
min. value	0 (00H)	min. value	
max. value	3.99998 (FFH)	max. value	327.67 (7FFFH)
scaling	0.0156	scaling	0.01 [-]
display		max. limit	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_TOL_SAE[i]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17105301.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8644 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 54.12.2.8 MODE \$05, Test ID \$84 Upstream (B1S1 and B2S1), Fuel trim sensor diagnosis

MODE \$05 — Request Oxygen Sensor Monitoring Test Results	
TID \$84 — fuel trim sensor diagnosis upstream B1S1 B2S1 (calculated)	
Project System Variables	
test value	LAMB_DELTA_I_SAVE_DIAG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
min. value	C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MIN_DIAG
max. value	C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MAX_DIAG

TID \$84 — DATA A - Test value			
manuf. def.		Project definitions	
min. value	-0.125 (00H)	min. value	-0.125 (F800H)
max. value	+0.125 (FFH)	max. value	+0.125 (800H)
scaling	9.80392e-4 (0.25/256)	scaling	6,1035E-5 [-]
display		test value	LAMB_DELTA_I_SAVE_DIAG[i]
TID \$84 — DATA B Minimum test limit			
manuf. def.		Project definitions	
min. value	-0.125 (00H)	min. value	-0.125 (F800H)
max. value	+0.125 (FFH)	max. value	+0.125 (800H)
scaling	9.80392e-4 (0.25/256)	scaling	6,1035E-5 [-]
display		min. limit	C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MIN_DIAG
TID \$84 — DATA C — Maximum test limit			
manuf. def.		Project definitions	
min. value	-0.125 (00H)	min. value	-0.125 (F800H)
max. value	+0.125 (FFH)	max. value	+0.125 (800H)
scaling	9.80392e-4 (0.25/256)	scaling	6,1035E-5 [-]
display		max. limit	C_LAMB_DELTA_I_MAX_DIAG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17105301.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8645 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.13 TID description for mode 06h – ISO 14230

### Input data:

MAF DIAGCPS_SAE	MOD 6 TID 2 DIAG	MOD 6 TID 3 DIAG	MOD 6 TID 4 DIAG
CAT_DIAG_MOD_6[NC_C BK_EX_NR]	CAT_MAX_DIAG_MOD_6[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_READY_XX	LV_ERR_MEM_XX
PSN_LS	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_TO L_SAE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_SAE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_SAVE_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
C_CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN	C_TTIP_MAX_OBD_LSH_UP	C_TTIP_MIN_OBD_LSH_UP	LC_SA_SWI_ACQ
C_SUM_AFL_VLS_MIN_DIAG_SA_1	SAF_DIAG_MIN_SAE	C_SAF_DIAG_MIN	SAF_DIAG_MAX_SAE
C_SAF_DIAG_MAX	SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_1_SAE	SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_2_SAE	LV_CONF_DMTL
MAF DIAGCPS_THD_SAE	MAF DIAGCPS_SAE	CL_MMV_SAE	C_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS
SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE	C_SUM_DIAGCPS_MAX	M6_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK	M6_CUR_DMTL_SMALL_LEAK_END
M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FILE_CID19	C_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_MAX	M6_CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST	M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_DMTLS_TEST
M6_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES	C_SUM_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_MAX	M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FILE_CID18	C_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_MIN
M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN_END	M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN	M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_END	M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK
R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	R_IT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TTIP_MES_LS_UP_OBD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	

### 54.13.1 Overview of all implemented TID's

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The CID is calculated depending if the Threshold is working as a "Maximum" or "Minimum" threshold. The "Minimum" CID is always the "Maximum" CID + **80h**.


##### For example:

TID 03h / CID 05/85h : Secondary Air Monitor 1 – LinLam Min flow bank 1/2

=> CID 05h is a "Maximum" Threshold


=> CID 85h is a "Minimum" Threshold (85h = 05h + **80h**)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101J03.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8646 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

List of all TIDs	
<b>Catalyst monitor</b>	
TID 01h / CID 01h	Catalyst monitor Bank1
TID 01h / CID 02h	Catalyst monitor Bank2
<b>Oxygen sensor monitor</b>	
TID 02h / CID 15h	Oxygen sensor monitor Bank1 – Sensor1 – Dynamic
TID 02h / CID 30h	Oxygen sensor monitor Bank1 – Sensor2 – Switchtime
TID 02h / CID 18	Oxygen sensor monitor Bank2 – Sensor1 – Dynamic
TID 02h / CID 32h	Oxygen sensor monitor Bank2 – Sensor2 – Switchtime
<b>Secondary air monitor</b>	
TID 03h / CID 20h	Secondary Air Monitor 2 – SA – meter Min flow, Step 1
TID 03h / CID 21h	Secondary Air Monitor 2 – SA – meter Min flow, Step 2
TID 03h / CID 05h(85h)	Secondary Air Monitor 1 – LinLam Min flow bank 1/2
<b>Evaporative monitor</b>	
TID 05h / CID 07h(87h)	EVAP monitor – CPS check – Step 1
TID 05h / CID 08h	EVAP monitor – CPS check – Step 2
TID 05h / CID 09h	EVAP monitor – CPS check – Step 3
TID 05h / CID 13h	EVAP monitor – Module error – Max error
TID 05h / CID 14h	EVAP monitor – Module error – Plausibility error
TID 05h / CID 17h	EVAP monitor – Module error – Signal error
TID 05h / CID 12h(92h)	EVAP monitor – Module error – Min error
TID 05h / CID 15h(95h)	EVAP monitor – DMTL – Rough leak – Short cycle
TID 05h / CID 16h(96h)	EVAP monitor – DMTL – Small leak
TID 05h / CID 18h(98h)	EVAP monitor – DMTL – Rough leak – Long cycle
<b>Oxygen heater monitor</b>	
TID 06h / CID 03h	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 1 – Sensor 2 - R
TID 06h / CID 04h	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 2 – Sensor 2 - R
TID 06h / CID 05h/85h	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 1–Sensor 1 - TTIP
TID 06h / CID 06h/86h	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 2–Sensor 1 - TTIP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101J03.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8647 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 54.13.2 Supported TIDs 01h – C0h

### 54.13.2.1 Description of TID 00h - Supported TIDs 01h - 20h

TID 00h - DATA A - Supported TID 01h to 08h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	TID 08h : Reserved	MOD_6_TID_1_DIAG
1	TID 07h : Reserved	
2	TID 06h : Oxygen sensor heater monitor	
3	TID 05h : Evaporative monitor	
4	TID 04h : Reserved	
5	TID 03h : Secondary air monitor	
6	TID 02h : Oxygen sensor monitor	
7	TID 01h : Catalyst monitor	
TID 00h - DATA B - Supported TID 09h to 10h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	TID 10h : reserved	MOD_6_TID_2_DIAG
1	TID 0Fh : reserved	
2	TID 0Eh : reserved	
3	TID 0Dh : reserved	
4	TID 0Ch : reserved	
5	TID 0Bh : reserved	
6	TID 0Ah : reserved	
7	TID 09h : reserved	
TID 00h - DATA C - Supported TID 11h to 18h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	TID 18h : reserved	MOD_6_TID_3_DIAG
1	TID 17h : reserved	
2	TID 16h : reserved	
3	TID 15h : reserved	
4	TID 14h : reserved	
5	TID 13h : reserved	
6	TID 12h : reserved	
7	TID 11h : reserved	
TID 00h - DATA D - Supported TID 19h to 20h		
BIT	Function	Name
0	TID 20h : TIDs supported (\$21 - \$40)	MOD_6_TID_4_DIAG
1	TID 1Fh : reserved	
2	TID 1Eh : reserved	
3	TID 1Dh : reserved	
4	TID 1Ch : reserved	
5	TID 1Bh : reserved	
6	TID 1Ah : reserved	
7	TID 19h : reserved	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101J03.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8648 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.13.3 Description of TID 01 - Catalyst monitoring

### General information:

TID 01 is only supported if the vehicle is equipped with lambda sensors UP and DOWN

### Formula section:

**If** PSN\_LS = 33H  
**Then** TID 01 is supported  
**Else** TID 01 is not supported  
**Endif**

### 54.13.3.1 CID 01h - Bank 1

OSC method (linear system)	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	01h
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	CAT_DIAG_MOD_6[1]
Min test limit	NONE
Max test limit	CAT_MAX_DIAG_MOD_6[1]

### Formula section:

**IF** LV\_READY\_CAT\_DIAG[1] = 0 **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_MEM\_CAT\_DIAG[1] = 1  
**THEN** Positive response with test result  
**ELSE** Positive response with all data equal to 0000h  
**ENDIF**


### 54.13.3.2 CID 02h - Bank 2

OSC method (linear system)	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	02h
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	CAT_DIAG_MOD_6[2]
Min test limit	NONE
Max test limit	CAT_MAX_DIAG_MOD_6[2]

### Formula section:

**IF** LV\_READY\_CAT\_DIAG[2] = 0 **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_MEM\_CAT\_DIAG[2] = 1  
**THEN** Positive response with test result  
**ELSE** Positive response with all data equal to 0000h  
**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101J03.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8649 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.13.4 Description of TID 02h - Lambda sensor diagnosis

### General information:

TID 02 is only supported if the vehicle is equipped with lambda sensors UP and DOWN or UP.

### Formula section:

```

If          PSN_LS = 33H or 11H
Then       TID 02 is supported
      if          PSN_LS = 11H
      Then       CID 30h / 32h are not supported
                  //no Downstream sensors
Endif
Else       TID 02 is not supported
Endif
    
```

### 54.13.4.1 CID 15h – Dynamic diagnosis (linear), Bank 1

Sensor dynamic diagnosis	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	15h (MAX)
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_SAE[1]
Min test limit	0
Max test limit	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_TOL_SAE[1]

### Formula section:


```

IF          LV_READY_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[1] = 0      OR
                  LV_ERR_MEM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[1] = 1
THEN       Positive response with test result
ELSE       Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
ENDIF
    
```

### 54.13.4.2 CID 18h - Dynamic diagnosis (linear), Bank 2

Sensor dynamic diagnosis	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	18h (MAX)
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_SAE[2]
Min test limit	0
Max test limit	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_TOL_SAE[2]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101J03.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8650 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Formula section:

**IF**            LV\_READY\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[2] = 0        **OR**  
                   LV\_ERR\_MEM\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[2] = 1  
**THEN**        Positive response with test result  
**ELSE**        Positive response with all data equal to 0000h  
**ENDIF**

### 54.13.4.3      CID 30h - Switchtime diagnosis (downstream binary), Bank 1

Switchtime diagnosis	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	30h
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	CTR_SAVE_SWT_LS_DOWN[1]
Min test limit	NONE
Max test limit	C_CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN

## Formula section:

**IF**            LV\_READY\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[1] = 0        **OR**  
                   LV\_ERR\_MEM\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[1] = 1  
**THEN**        Positive response with test result  
**ELSE**        Positive response with all data equal to 0000h  
**ENDIF**


### 54.13.4.4      CID 32h - Switchtime diagnosis (downstream binary), Bank 2

Switchtime diagnosis	
Std/Manufacturer defined CID	32h
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	CTR_SAVE_SWT_LS_DOWN[2]
Min test limit	NONE
Max test limit	C_CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN

## Formula section:

**IF**            LV\_READY\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[2] = 0        **OR**  
                   LV\_ERR\_MEM\_SWT\_LS\_DOWN[2] = 1  
**THEN**        Positive response with test result  
**ELSE**        Positive response with all data equal to 0000h  
**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101J03.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8651 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.13.5 Description of TID 03h - Secondary air monitoring

### General information:

TID 03h is only supported if SA pump is learnt. Depending of hardware configuration in the car only one type of SA monitoring is active (via lambda-sensor **or** flow meter).

### Formula section:

```

If          LV_VAR_SAP = 1
Then       TID 03 is supported
    if          LC_SA_SWI_ACQ = 1
    Then       CID 05h(=85h) are not supported           //no diagnosis via lambda sensor
    Else       CID 20h and 21h are not supported         //no diagnosis via SAF meter
    Endif
Else       TID 03 is not supported
Endif
    
```

### 54.13.5.1 CID 20h/21h - Secondary air monitor with flow meter (SAFM)


Monitoring of minimum flow rate	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	20h
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	SAF_DIAG_MIN_SAE
Min test limit	NONE
Max test limit	C_SAF_DIAG_MIN
Monitoring of minimum flow rate	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	21h
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	SAF_DIAG_MAX_SAE
Min test limit	NONE
Max test limit	C_SAF_DIAG_MAX

### Formula section:

```

IF          LV_READY_SA_SYS = 0           OR
             LV_ERR_MEM_SA_SYS = 1
THEN       Positive response with test result
ELSE       Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101J03.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8652 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.13.5.2 CID 85h - Secondary air monitor with lambda sensor (LISL)

Monitoring of minimum flow rate, Bank 1 / Bank 2	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	85h (identifier 05h + 80h)
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	<b>MIN</b> [ SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_1_SAE; SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SA_2_SAE ]
Min test limit	C_SUM_AFL_VLS_MIN_DIAG_SA_1
Max test limit	NONE

### Formula section:

```


IF      LV_READY_SA_SAP = 0          OR
          LV_ERR_MEM_SA_SAP = 1

THEN   Positive response with test result

ELSE   Positive response with all data equal to 0000h

ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101J03.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8653 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.13.6 Description of TID 05h - Evaporative Monitor

### General information:

All DMTL related CID's are only supported if the CAR is equipped with the DMTL module.

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 0  
**Then** CID's 13h/14h/17h/ 12h(=92h)/15h(=95h)/16h(=96h)/18h(=98h)  
 ... are not supported  
**Else** all CID's of TID 05h are supported  
**Endif**


### 54.13.6.1 CID 09h/87h/88h - Purge Flow monitor (TEV check)

Functional check TEV – Step 1	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	87h (identifier 07h + 80h)
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	CL_MMV_SAE
Min test limit	C_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS
Max test limit	NONE
Functional check TEV – Step 2	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	08h
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE
Min test limit	NONE
Max test limit	C_SUM_DIAGCPS_MAX
Functional check TEV – Step 3	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	09h
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE
Min test limit	NONE
Max test limit	MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE

### Formula section:

**IF** LV\_READY\_DIAGCPS = 0                   **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_MEM\_DIAGCPS = 1  
**THEN** Positive response with test result  
**ELSE** Positive response with all data equal to 0000h  
**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101J03.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8654 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.13.6.2 CID 13h/14h/17h/92h - DMTL module diagnosis


DMTL module – MAX error	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	13h
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_CID19
Min test limit	NONE
Max test limit	C_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_MAX
DMTL module – Plausibility error	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	14h
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	M6_CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST
Min test limit	NONE
Max test limit	M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_DMTLS_TEST
DMTL module - Signal error	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	17h
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	M6_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES
Min test limit	NONE
Max test limit	C_SUM_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_MAX
DMTL module – MIN error	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	92h (identifier 12h + 80h)
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_CID18
Min test limit	C_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_MIN
Max test limit	NONE

### Formula section:

**IF** LV\_READY\_DMTLM = 0 **OR**  
 LV\_ERR\_MEM\_DMTLM = 1  
**THEN** Positive response with test result  
**ELSE** Positive response with all data equal to 0000h  
**ENDIF**

## 54.13.6.3 CID 95h/98h - Rough-leak diagnosis

Leak detection DMTL – Long cycle	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	98h (identifier 18h + 80h)
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN_END
Min test limit	M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN
Max test limit	NONE
Leak detection DMTL – Short cycle	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	95h (identifier 15h + 80h)

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101J03.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8655 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_END
Min test limit	M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK
Max test limit	NONE

### Formula section:

**IF**            LV\_READY\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 0                    **OR**  
                   LV\_ERR\_MEM\_ROUGH\_LEAK = 1  
**THEN**        Positive response with test result  
**ELSE**        Positive response with all data equal to 0000h  
**ENDIF**


### 54.13.6.4      CID 96h - Small-leak diagnosis

Leak detection DMTL – Short cycle	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	96h            (identifier 16h + 80h)
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	M6_CUR_DMTL_SMALL_LEAK_END
Min test limit	M6_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK
Max test limit	NONE

### Formula section:

**IF**            LV\_READY\_SMALL\_LEAK = 0                    **OR**  
                   LV\_ERR\_MEM\_SMALL\_LEAK = 1  
**THEN**        Positive response with test result  
**ELSE**        Positive response with all data equal to 0000h  
**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101J03.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8656 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.13.7 Description of TID 06h - Oxygen sensor heater monitoring

### General information:

TID 06 is only supported if the vehicle is equipped with lambda sensors UP and DOWN or UP.

### Formula section:

```

If          PSN_LS = 33H or 11H
Then       TID 06 is supported
      if          PSN_LS = 11H
      Then       CID 03h / 04h are not supported    //no Downstream sensors
      Endif
Else       TID 06 is not supported
Endif
    
```

### 54.13.7.1 CID 05h / 85h - Oxygen sensor heater monitor, Bank 1 Sensor 1 (linear)

Sensor temperature	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	05h (MAX) 85h (MIN)
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	TTIP_MES_LS_UP_OBD_LSH_UP[1]
Min test limit	C_TTIP_MIN_OBD_LSH_UP
Max test limit	C_TTIP_MAX_OBD_LSH_UP

### Formula section:

```

IF          LV_READY_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[1] = 0           OR
              LV_ERR_MEM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[1] = 1
THEN       Positive response with test result
ELSE       Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
ENDIF
    
```

### 54.13.7.2 CID 03h - Oxygen sensor heater monitor, Bank 1 Sensor 2 (binary)


Sensor resistance	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	03h
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	R_IT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[1]
Min test limit	NONE
Max test limit	R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN[1]

### Formula section:

```

IF          LV_READY_OBD_LSH_DOWN[1] = 0           OR
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101J03.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8657 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

LV_ERR_MEM_OBD_LSH_DOWN[1] = 1
THEN Positive response with test result
ELSE Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
ENDIF
    
```

### 54.13.7.3 CID 06h / 86h - Oxygen sensor heater monitor, Bank 2 Sensor 1 (linear)

Sensor temperature	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	06h (MAX) 86h (MIN)
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	TTIP_MES_LS_UP_OBD_LSH_UP[2]
Min test limit	C_TTIP_MIN_OBD_LSH_UP
Max test limit	C_TTIP_MAX_OBD_LSH_UP

#### Formula section:

```

IF LV_READY_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[2] = 0 OR
LV_ERR_MEM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[2] = 1
THEN Positive response with test result
ELSE Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
ENDIF
    
```

### 54.13.7.4 CID 04h - Oxygen sensor heater monitor, Bank 2 Sensor 2 (binary)


Sensor resistance	
Std/Manufacturer defined <b>CID</b>	04h
Unit and scaling	NONE
Test value	R_IT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[2]
Min test limit	NONE
Max test limit	R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN[2]

#### Formula section:

```

IF LV_READY_OBD_LSH_DOWN[2] = 0 OR
LV_ERR_MEM_OBD_LSH_DOWN[2] = 1
THEN Positive response with test result
ELSE Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101J03.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8658 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 54.14 VIT description for mode 09h

### Input data:

MOD_9_VIT_1_DIAG	MOD_9_VIT_2_DIAG	MOD_9_VIT_3_DIAG	MOD_9_VIT_4_DIAG
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------


### Import action:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_SelectRbmData (</b> <div style="text-align: center;"> <b>INOUT &lt; ListRbmData &gt; ,</b>  <b>OUT &lt; ResultRbmData &gt;</b> </div> <b>)</b>
This API calculates and returns the Rate-Based Monitoring data to be transmitted to the Scan-Tool, when requested by the Mode 09\$ (InfoType \$08).

### 54.14.1 Description of Mode 09h, VIT 00h - All supported VITs

VIT 00h - DATA A - Supported VIT 01h to 08h		
BIT	Function	name
0	VIT 08h : In-Use Performance Tracking	MOD_9_VIT_1_DIAG
1	VIT 07h : Message Count IPT	
2	VIT 06h : Calibration Verification Numbers	
3	VIT 05h : Number of response for Calibration Verification Numbers	
4	VIT 04h : Calibration IDs	
5	VIT 03h : Number of response for Calibration IDs	
6	VIT 02h : Vehicle Identification Number	
7	VIT 01h : Number of response for Vehicle Identification Number	
VIT 00h - DATA B - Supported VIT 09h to 10h		
BIT	Function	name
0	VIT 10h : reserved	MOD_9_VIT_2_DIAG
1	VIT 0Fh : reserved	
2	VIT 0Eh : reserved	
3	VIT 0Dh : reserved	
4	VIT 0Ch : reserved	
5	VIT 0Bh : reserved	
6	VIT 0Ah : reserved	
7	VIT 09h : reserved	
VIT 00h - DATA C - Supported VIT 11h to 18h		
BIT	Function	name
0	VIT 18h : reserved	MOD_9_VIT_3_DIAG
1	VIT 17h : reserved	
2	VIT 16h : reserved	
3	VIT 15h : reserved	
4	VIT 14h : reserved	
5	VIT 13h : reserved	
6	VIT 12h : reserved	
7	VIT 11h : reserved	
VIT 00h - DATA D - Supported VIT 19h to 20h		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101L03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8659 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

BIT	Function	name
0	VIT 20h : VITs supported (\$21 - \$40)	MOD_9_VIT_4_DIAG
1	VIT 1Fh : reserved	
2	VIT 1Eh : reserved	
3	VIT 1Dh : reserved	
4	VIT 1Ch : reserved	
5	VIT 1Bh : reserved	
6	VIT 1Ah : reserved	
7	VIT 19h : reserved	

## 54.14.2 Description of Mode 09h, VIT 01h – Messagecount VIN

### 54.14.3 Request vehicle information request message

<b>Message direction:</b>	External test equipment → All ECUs		
<b>Message Type:</b>	Request		
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information request SID	09	SIDRQ
#2	InfoType: MessageCount VIN	01	INFTYP

### Positive responses (read InfoType value)

#### Request vehicle information response message


<b>Message direction:</b>	ECU → External test equipment		
<b>Message Type:</b>	Response		
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: MessageCount VIN	01	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount VIN = 5 response messages	05	MC_CALID

## 54.14.4 Description of Mode 09h, VIT 02h - VIN

### Request vehicle information request message

<b>Message direction:</b>	External test equipment → All ECUs		
<b>Message Type:</b>	Request		
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information request SID	09	SIDRQ
#2	InfoType: VIN	02	INFTYP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101L03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8660 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 54.14.5 Response positive report VIN

### First positive response

#### — Request vehicle information response message (1)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU#1 → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: VIN	02	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount VIN = 1 <sup>st</sup> response message	01	MC_CALID
#4	Data A: Pad-byte	00	byte always 0
#5	Data B: Pad-byte	00	byte always 0
#6	Data C: Pad-byte	00	byte always 0
#7	Data D:	XX*	VIN char 0

\* 30h, if there is no VIN.

### Second positive response

#### Request vehicle information response message (2)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: VIN	02	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount VIN = 2 <sup>nd</sup> response message	02	MC_CALID
#4	Data A:	XX*	VIN char 1
#5	Data B:	XX*	VIN char 2
#6	Data C:	XX*	VIN char 3
#7	Data D:	XX*	VIN char 4

\* 30h, if there is no VIN.


### third positive response

#### — Request vehicle information response message (3)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: VIN	02	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount VIN = 3 <sup>rd</sup> response message	03	MC_CALID
#4	Data A:	XX*	VIN char 5
#5	Data B:	XX*	VIN char 6
#6	Data C:	XX*	VIN char 7
#7	Data D:	XX*	VIN char 8

\* 30h, if there is no VIN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101L03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8661 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## forth positive response

### Request vehicle information response message (4)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: VIN	02	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount VIN = 4 <sup>nd</sup> response message	04	MC_CALID
#4	Data A:	XX*	VIN char 9
#5	Data B:	XX*	VIN char 10
#6	Data C:	XX*	VIN char 11
#7	Data D:	XX*	VIN char 12

\* 30h, if there is no VIN

## fifth positive response

### Request vehicle information response message (5)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: VIN	02	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount VIN = 5 <sup>nd</sup> response message	05	MC_CALID
#4	Data A:	XX*	VIN char 13
#5	Data B:	XX*	VIN char 14
#6	Data C:	XX*	VIN char 15
#7	Data D:	XX*	VIN char 16


\* 30h, if there is no VIN

## 54.14.6 Description of Mode 09h, VIT 03h – Messagecount Calibration IDs

### 54.14.7 Request vehicle information request message

<b>Message direction:</b>		External test equipment → All ECUs	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Request	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information request SID	09	SIDRQ
#2	InfoType: MessageCount Calibration Id	03	INFTYP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101L03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8662 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Positive responses (read InfoType value)

### Request vehicle information response message

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: MessageCount Calibration Id	03	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Id = 8 response messages	08	MC_CALID

## 54.14.8 Description of Mode 09h, VIT 04h - Calibration IDs

### Request vehicle information request message

<b>Message direction:</b>		External test equipment → All ECUs	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Request	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information request SID	09	SIDRQ
#2	InfoType: Calibration Id	04	INFTYP

## 54.14.9 Response positive report Calibration ID


### First positive response

#### — Request vehicle information response message (1)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU#1 → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: Calibration Id	04	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Id = 1 <sup>st</sup> response message	01	MC_CALID
#4	Data A: SW version number char 1	NC_BMW_HW_NR_3 *or 30	second digit in BCD
#5	Data B: SW version number char 2	NC_BMW_HW_NR_4 *or 30	first digit in BCD
#6	Data C: SW version number char 3	NC_BMW_HW_NR_4 *or 30	second digit in BCD
#7	Data D: SW version number char 4	NC_BMW_HW_NR_5 *or 30	first digit in BCD

\* 30h, if there is no HW\_NR.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101L03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8663 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Second positive response

### Request vehicle information response message (2)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: Calibration Id	04	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Id = 2 <sup>nd</sup> response message	02	MC_CALID
#4	Data A: SW version number char 5	NC_BMW_HW_NR_5 *or 30	second digit in BCD
#5	Data B: SW version number char 6	NC_BMW_HW_NR_6 *or 30	first digit in BCD
#6	Data C: SW version number char 7	NC_BMW_HW_NR_6 *or 30	second digit in BCD
#7	Data D: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0

\* 30h, if there is no HW\_NR.

## third positive response

### — Request vehicle information response message (3)


<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: Calibration Id	04	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Id = 3 <sup>rd</sup> response message	03	MC_CALID
#4	Data A: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0
#5	Data B: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0
#6	Data C: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0
#7	Data D: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0

## forth positive response

### Request vehicle information response message (4)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: Calibration Id	04	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Id = 4 <sup>th</sup> response message	04	MC_CALID
#4	Data A: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0
#5	Data B: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0
#6	Data C: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0
#7	Data D: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101L03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8664 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## fifth positive response

### Request vehicle information response message (5)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: Calibration Id	04	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Id = 5 <sup>nd</sup> response message	05	MC_CALID
#4	Data A: Calibration version number char 1	CAL_NR_3 or 30*	second digit in BCD
#5	Data B: Calibration version number char 2	CAL_NR_4 or 30 *	first digit in BCD
#6	Data C: Calibration version number char 3	CAL_NR_4 or 30 *	second digit in BCD
#7	Data D: Calibration version number char 4	CAL_NR_5 or 30 *	first digit in BCD

\* if no CAL\_NR in software;


## sixth positive response

### Request vehicle information response message (6)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: Calibration Id	04	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Id = 6 <sup>nd</sup> response message	06	MC_CALID
#4	Data A: Calibration version number char 5	CAL_NR_5 or 30 *	second digit in BCD
#5	Data B: Calibration version number char 6	CAL_NR_6 or 30 *	first digits in BCD
#6	Data C: Calibration version number char 7	CAL_NR_6 or 30 *	second digit in BCD
#7	Data D: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0

\* if no CAL\_NR in software;

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101L03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8665 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## seventh positive response

### Request vehicle information response message (7)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: Calibration Id	04	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Id = 7 <sup>nd</sup> response message	07	MC_CALID
#4	Data A: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0
#5	Data B: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0
#6	Data C: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0
#7	Data D: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0

## eight positive response

### Request vehicle information response message (8)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: Calibration Id	04	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Id = 8 <sup>nd</sup> response message	08	MC_CALID
#4	Data A: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0
#5	Data B: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0
#6	Data C: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0
#7	Data D: Pad-Byte	00	byte always 0

## 54.14.10 Description of Mode 09h, VIT 05h – Messagecount Calibration verification numbers


### Request vehicle information request message

<b>Message direction:</b>		External test equipment → All ECUs	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Request	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information request SID	09	SIDRQ
#2	InfoType: MessageCount Calibration Verification Number	05	INFTYP

## Positive responses (read InfoType value)

### Request vehicle information response message

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: MessageCount Calibration Verification Number	05	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Verification Number = 2 response messages	02	MC_CVN

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101L03.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8666 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 54.14.11 Description of Mode 09h, VIT 06h - Calibration verification numbers

The on-board software will calculate the CVN (CRC) based on memory content in a cyclic way. The result will be stored non volatile. That means the previous value will be available till a new one is calculated.

At first initialisation of ECU no CVN is available till first one is calculated (app. 1min).

### Request vehicle information request message (read InfoType values)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information request SID	09	SIDRQ
#2	InfoType (read InfoType values)	06	INFTYP

## 54.14.11.1 Response positive report calibration verification number

### First positive response

#### Request vehicle information response message (1)


Message direction:		ECU → External test equipment	
Message Type:		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: Calibration Verification Number	06	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Verification Number = 1 <sup>st</sup> response message	01	MC_CVN
#4	Data A: MSB CRC-32 Application SW	MSB (CKS_CRC_ECU)	DATA_A
#5	Data B: ...	M_H (CKS_CRC_ECU)	DATA_B
#6	Data C: ...	M_L (CKS_CRC_ECU)	DATA_C
#7	Data D: LSB CRC-32 Application SW	LSB (CKS_CRC_ECU)	DATA_D

### Second positive response

#### Request vehicle information response message (2)

Message direction:		ECU#1 → External test equipment	
Message Type:		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: Calibration Verification Number	06	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Verification Number = 2 <sup>nd</sup> response message	02	MC_CVN
#4	Data A: MSB CRC-32 Calibration data	MSB (CKS_CRC_CAL)	DATA_A
#5	Data B: ...	M_H (CKS_CRC_CAL)	DATA_B
#6	Data C: ...	M_L (CKS_CRC_CAL)	DATA_C
#7	Data D: LSB CRC-32 Calibration data	LSB (CKS_CRC_CAL)	DATA_D

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101L03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8667 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.14.12 Description of Mode 09h, InfoType 07h - MessageCount IPT

### Request vehicle information request message

<b>Message direction:</b>		External test equipment → All ECUs	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Request	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information request SID	09	SIDRQ
#2	InfoType: MessageCount IPT	07	INFITYP

### Positive responses (read InfoType value)

### Request vehicle information response message


<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: MessageCount IPT	07	INFITYP
#3	Number of messages to report In-use Performance Tracking = 8 response messages	08	MC_IPT

## 54.14.13 Description of Mode 09h, InfoType 08h

### Request vehicle information request message

<b>Message direction:</b>		External test equipment → All ECUs	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Request	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information request SID	09	SIDRQ
#2	InfoType: In-use Performance Tracking	08	INFITYP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17101L03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8668 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Response positive : In-use Performance Tracking

### First positive response

#### — Request vehicle information response message (1)


<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU#1 → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: In-use Performance Tracking	08	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Id = 1 <sup>st</sup> response message	01	MC_CALID
#4	Data A: MSB (OBD Monitoring Conditions Encountered Counts – general denominator)	XX	OBDCOND_A
#5	Data B: LSB (OBD Monitoring Conditions Encountered Counts Counts – general denominator)	XX	OBDCOND_B
#6	Data C: MSB (Ignition Counter)	XX	IGNCNTR_A
#7	Data D: LSB (Ignition Counter)	XX	IGNCNTR_B

### Second positive response

#### Request vehicle information response message (2)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: In-use Performance Tracking	08	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Id = 2 <sup>nd</sup> response message	02	MC_CALID
#4	Data A: MSB (Catalyst Monitor Completion Counts Bank 1 – numerator)	XX	CATCOMP1_A
#5	Data B: LSB (Catalyst Monitor Completion Counts Bank 1 – numerator)	XX	CATCOMP1_B
#6	Data C: MSB (Catalyst Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 1 – denominator)	XX	CATCOND1_A
#7	Data D: LSB (Catalyst Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 1 – denominator)	XX	CATCOND1_B

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101L03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8669 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Third positive response

### — Request vehicle information response message (3)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: In-use Performance Tracking	08	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Id = 3 <sup>rd</sup> response message	03	MC_CALID
#4	Data A: MSB (Catalyst Monitor Completion Counts Bank 2 – numerator)	XX	CATCOMP2_A
#5	Data B: LSB (Catalyst Monitor Completion Counts Bank 2 – numerator)	XX	CATCOMP2_B
#6	Data C: MSB (Catalyst Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 2 – denominator)	XX	CATCOND2_A
#7	Data D: LSB (Catalyst Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 2 – denominator)	XX	CATCOND2_B

## Fourth positive response

### — Request vehicle information response message (1)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU#1 → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: In-use Performance Tracking	08	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Id = 4 <sup>th</sup> response message	04	MC_CALID
#4	Data A: MSB (O2 Sensor Monitor Completion Counts Bank 1 – numerator)	XX	O2SCOMP1_A
#5	Data B: LSB (O2 Sensor Monitor Completion Counts Bank 1 – numerator)	XX	O2SCOMP1_B
#6	Data C: MSB (O2 Sensor Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 1 – denominator)	XX	O2SCOND1_A
#7	Data D: LSB (O2 Sensor Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 1 – denominator)	XX	O2SCOND1_B

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101L03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8670 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Fifth positive response

### Request vehicle information response message (2)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: In-use Performance Tracking	08	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Id = 5 <sup>th</sup> response message	05	MC_CALID
#4	Data A: MSB (O2 Sensor Monitor Completion Counts Bank 2 – numerator)	XX	O2SCOMP2_A
#5	Data B: LSB (O2 Sensor Monitor Completion Counts Bank 2 – numerator)	XX	O2SCOMP2_B
#6	Data C: MSB (O2 Sensor Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 2 – denominator)	XX	O2SCOND2_A
#7	Data D: LSB (O2 Sensor Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 2 – denominator)	XX	O2SCOND2_B

## Sixth positive response

### — Request vehicle information response message (3)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: In-use Performance Tracking	08	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Id = 6 <sup>th</sup> response message	06	MC_CALID
#4	Data A: MSB (EGR Monitor Completion Condition Counts – numerator)	XX	EGRCOMP_A
#5	Data B: LSB (EGR Monitor Completion Condition Counts – numerator)	XX	EGRCOMP_B
#6	Data C: MSB (EGR Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts – denominator)	XX	EGRCOND_A
#7	Data D: LSB (EGR Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts – denominator)	XX	EGRCOND_B

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	17101L03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation		Sign	
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8671 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Seventh positive response

### Request vehicle information response message (4)


<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: In-use Performance Tracking	08	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Id = 7 <sup>th</sup> response message	07	MC_CALID
#4	Data A: MSB (AIR Monitor Completion Condition Counts (Secondary Air) – numerator)	XX	AIRCOMP_A
#5	Data B: LSB (AIR Monitor Completion Condition Counts (Secondary Air) – numerator)	XX	AIRCOMP_B
#6	Data C: MSB (AIR Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts (Secondary Air) – denominator)	XX	AIRCOND_A
#7	Data D: LSB (AIR Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts (Secondary Air) – denominator)	XX	AIRCOND_B

## Eighth positive response

### Request vehicle information response message (4)

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: In-use Performance Tracking	08	INFTYP
#3	MessageCount Calibration Id = 8 <sup>th</sup> response message	08	MC_CALID
#4	Data A: MSB (EVAP Monitor Completion Condition Counts – numerator)	XX	EVAPCOMP_A
#5	Data B: LSB (EVAP Monitor Completion Condition Counts – numerator)	XX	EVAPCOMP_B
#6	Data C: MSB (EVAP Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts – denominator)	XX	EVAPCOND_A
#7	Data D: LSB (EVAP Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts – denominator)	XX	EVAPCOND_B

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

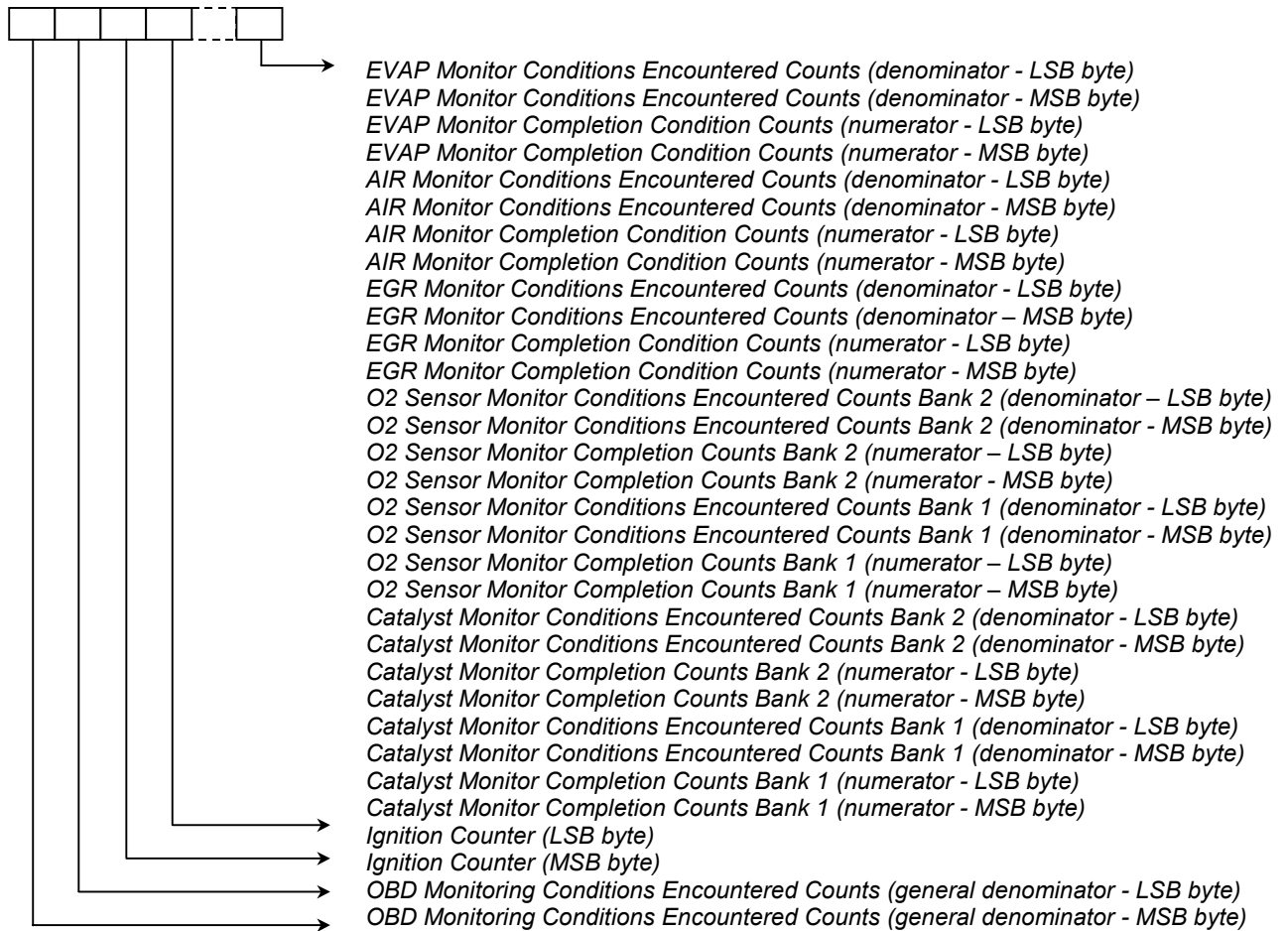
Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101L03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8672 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Formula section:


**ACTION\_ERRM\_SelectRbmData** (   
     **INOUT** < ListRbmData >,   
     **OUT** < ResultRbmData >   
 )

Call **API ACTION\_ERRM\_SelectRbmData**  
 Send positive(s) response(s)

ListRbmData : Software structure filled-up with 16 counters of 2 bytes coming from Rate-Based Monitoring



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17101L03.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8673 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

54.15 Software and system configuration for OBD communication

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MOD_1_PID_1 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (01h - 08h)					
MOD_1_PID_2 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (09h - 10h)					
MOD_1_PID_3 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (11h - 18h)					
MOD_1_PID_4 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (19h - 20h)					
MOD_1_PID_5 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (21h - 28h)					
MOD_1_PID_6 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (29h - 30h)					
MOD_1_PID_7 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (31h - 38h)					
MOD_1_PID_8 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (39h - 40h)					
MOD_1_PID_9 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (41h - 48h)					
MOD_1_PID_A DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (49h - 50h)					
MOD_1_PID_B DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (51h - 58h)					
MOD_1_PID_C DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (59h - 60h)					
MOD_2_PID_1 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (01h - 09h)					
MOD_2_PID_2 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (09h - 10h)					
MOD_2_PID_3 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (11h - 18h)					
MOD_2_PID_4 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (19h - 20h)					
MOD_2_PID_5 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (21h - 28h)					
MOD_2_PID_6 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (29h - 30h)					
MOD_2_PID_7 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (31h - 38h)					
MOD_2_PID_8 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (39h - 40h)					
MOD_2_PID_9 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (41h - 48h)					
MOD_2_PID_A DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (49h - 50h)					
MOD_2_PID_B DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (51h - 58h)					
MOD_2_PID_C DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (59h - 60h)					
MOD_5_TID_1 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (01h - 08h)					
MOD_5_TID_2 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (09h - 10h)					
MOD_5_TID_3 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (11h - 18h)					
MOD_5_TID_4 DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 8674 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (19h - 20h)					
MOD_5_TID_5_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (21h - 28h)					
MOD_5_TID_6_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (29h - 30h)					
MOD_5_TID_7_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (31h - 38h)					
MOD_5_TID_8_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (39h - 40h)					
MOD_5_TID_9_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (41h - 48h)					
MOD_5_TID_10_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05(49h - 50h)					
MOD_5_TID_11_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (51h - 58h)					
MOD_5_TID_12_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (59h - 60h)					
MOD_5_TID_13_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (61h - 68h)					
MOD_5_TID_14_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (69h - 70h)					
MOD_5_TID_15_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (71h - 78h)					
MOD_5_TID_16_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (79h - 80h)					
MOD_5_TID_17_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (81h - 88h)					
MOD_5_TID_18_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (89h - 90h)					
MOD_5_TID_19_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (91h - 98h)					
MOD_5_TID_20_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 05(99h - A0h)					
MOD_6_TID_1_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 06 (01h - 08h)					
MOD_6_TID_2_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 06 (09h - 10h)					
MOD_6_TID_3_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 06 (11h - 18h)					
MOD_6_TID_4_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 06 (19h - 20h)					
MOD_9_VIT_1_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 09 (01h - 09h) for ISO 15765-4					
MOD_9_VIT_2_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 09 (09h - 10h) for ISO 15765-4					
MOD_9_VIT_3_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 09 (11h - 18h) for ISO 15765-4					
MOD_9_VIT_4_DIAG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines list of the TIDs supported by the mode 09 (19h - 20h) for ISO 15765-4					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 8675 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Input data:

LV_VAR_OBDC_CAN			
-----------------	--	--	--

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MOD_1_PID_1_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (01h - 08h)					
C_MOD_1_PID_2_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (09h - 10h)					
C_MOD_1_PID_3_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (11h - 18h)					
C_MOD_1_PID_4_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (19h - 20h)					
C_MOD_1_PID_5_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (21h - 28h)					
C_MOD_1_PID_6_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (29h - 30h)					
C_MOD_1_PID_7_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (31h - 38h)					
C_MOD_1_PID_8_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (39h - 40h)					
C_MOD_1_PID_9_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (41h - 48h)					
C_MOD_1_PID_A_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (49h - 50h)					
C_MOD_1_PID_B_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (51h - 58h)					
C_MOD_1_PID_C_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (59h - 60h)					
C_MOD_2_PID_1_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (01h - 08h)					
C_MOD_2_PID_2_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (09h - 10h)					
C_MOD_2_PID_3_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (11h - 18h)					
C_MOD_2_PID_4_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (19h - 20h)					
C_MOD_2_PID_5_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (21h - 28h)					
C_MOD_2_PID_6_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (29h - 30h)					
C_MOD_2_PID_7_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (31h - 38h)					
C_MOD_2_PID_8_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (39h - 40h)					
C_MOD_2_PID_9_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (41h - 48h)					
C_MOD_2_PID_A_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (49h - 50h)					
C_MOD_2_PID_B_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (51h - 58h)					
C_MOD_2_PID_C_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (59h - 60h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_1_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (01h - 08h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_2_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (09h - 10h)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8676 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_MOD_5_TID_3_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (11h - 18h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_4_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (19h - 20h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_5_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (21h - 28h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_6_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (29h - 30h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_7_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (31h - 38h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_8_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (39h - 40h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_9_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (41h - 48h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_10_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (49h - 50h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_11_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (51h - 58h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_12_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (59h - 60h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_13_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (61h - 68h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_14_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (69h - 70h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_15_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (71h - 78h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_16_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (79h - 80h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_17_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (81h - 88h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_18_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (89h - 90h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_19_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (91h - 98h)					
C_MOD_5_TID_20_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (99h - A0h)					
C_MOD_6_TID_1_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 06 (01h - 08h)					
C_MOD_6_TID_2_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 06 (09h - 10h)					
C_MOD_6_TID_3_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 06 (11h - 18h)					
C_MOD_6_TID_4_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 06 (19h - 20h)					
C_MOD_9_VIT_1_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the VITs supported by the mode 09 (01h - 08h) for ISO 15765-4					
C_MOD_9_VIT_2_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the VITs supported by the mode 09 (09h - 10h) for ISO 15765-4					
C_MOD_9_VIT_3_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the VITs supported by the mode 09 (11h - 18h) for ISO 15765-4					
C_MOD_9_VIT_4_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte which defines the VITs supported by the mode 09 (19h - 20h) for ISO 15765-4					
C_OBD_REQ	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Byte which indicates the OBD requirements					
C_CLC_READY_OBD_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Calibration byte to force readiness to 0 without calculation					
C_VLS_DOWN_CYC_MIN_SAE	1	0...FFH	0...1.275	0.005	[V]
Minimum downstream sensor test cycle voltage, Mode 5					
C_VLS_DOWN_CYC_MAX_SAE	1	0...FFH	0...1.275	0.005	[V]
Maximum downstream sensor test cycle voltage, Mode 5					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8677 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

LC VAR OBDC CAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical switch to activate OBD communication on CAN (=1) / or K-line (=0)					
C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_AFR_SAE	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Lean to rich threshold for downstream lambda sensor for MODE 06h					
C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_AFL_SAE	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Rich to lean threshold for downstream lambda sensor for MODE 06h					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_MOD_1_PID_1_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (01h - 08h)					
NC_MOD_1_PID_2_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (09h - 10h)					
NC_MOD_1_PID_3_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (11h - 18h)					
NC_MOD_1_PID_4_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (19h - 20h)					
NC_MOD_1_PID_5_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (21h - 28h)					
NC_MOD_1_PID_6_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (29h - 30h)					
NC_MOD_1_PID_7_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (31h - 38h)					
NC_MOD_1_PID_8_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (39h - 40h)					
NC_MOD_1_PID_9_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (41h - 48h)					
NC_MOD_1_PID_A_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (49h - 50h)					
NC_MOD_1_PID_B_DIAG	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (51h - 58h)					
NC_MOD_1_PID_C_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (59h - 60h)					
NC_MOD_2_PID_1_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (01h - 08h)					
NC_MOD_2_PID_2_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (09h - 10h)					
NC_MOD_2_PID_3_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (11h - 18h)					
NC_MOD_2_PID_4_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 01 (19h - 20h)					
NC_MOD_2_PID_5_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (21h - 28h)					
NC_MOD_2_PID_6_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (29h - 30h)					
NC_MOD_2_PID_7_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (31h - 38h)					
NC_MOD_2_PID_8_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (39h - 40h)					
NC_MOD_2_PID_9_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (41h - 48h)					
NC_MOD_2_PID_A_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (49h - 50h)					
NC_MOD_2_PID_B_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (51h - 58h)					
NC_MOD_2_PID_C_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the PIDs supported by the mode 02 (59h - 60h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_1_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (01h - 08h)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8678 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification


NC_MOD_5_TID_2_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (09h - 10h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_3_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (11h - 18h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_4_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (19h - 20h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_5_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (21h - 28h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_6_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (29h - 30h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_7_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (31h - 38h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_8_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (39h - 40h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_9_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (41h - 48h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_10_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05(49h - 50h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_11_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (51h - 58h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_12_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (59h - 60h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_13_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (61h - 68h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_14_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (69h - 70h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_15_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (71h - 78h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_15_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (71h - 78h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_16_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (79h - 80h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_17_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (81h - 88h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_18_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (89h - 90h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_19_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (91h - 98h)					
NC_MOD_5_TID_20_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 05 (99h - A0h)					
NC_MOD_6_TID_1_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 06 (01h - 08h)					
NC_MOD_6_TID_2_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 06 (09h - 10h)					
NC_MOD_6_TID_3_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 06 (11h - 18h)					
NC_MOD_6_TID_4_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the TIDs supported by the mode 06 (19h - 20h)					
NC_MOD_9_VIT_1_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the VITs supported by the mode 09 (01h - 08h) for ISO 15765-4					
NC_MOD_9_VIT_2_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the VITs supported by the mode 09 (09h - 10h) ) for ISO 15765-4					
NC_MOD_9_VIT_3_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the VITs supported by the mode 09 (11h - 18h) ) for ISO 15765-4					
NC_MOD_9_VIT_4_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines the VITs supported by the mode 09 (19h - 20h) ) for ISO 15765-4					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8679 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>On-Board diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17104G01.00D</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>8680 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.15.1 Activation of OBD communication on CAN / K-line

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Depending on calibration or coding, a different OBD communication can be applied.

#### Application conditions:


*Activation:* only once after ECU power-on reset

#### Formula section:

```
If      LC_VAR_OBDC_CAN = 1
Then    OBD communication on CAN is active (ISO 15765 – 4)
Else    If      LV_VAR_OBDC_CAN = 1
        Then    OBD communication on CAN is active (ISO 15765 – 4)
        Else    OBD communication on K-line is active (ISO 9141-2, ISO 14230-4)
        Endif
Endif

Endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8681 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.15.2 Configuration and calibration of OBD communication on K-line (ISO 9141-2, ISO 14230-4)

### Description:

#### MOD i PID / TID / VIT j DIAG variable definition

MOD\_i\_PID / \_TID / \_VIT\_j\_DIAG defines supported PIDs list for mode i. This definition depends on software **configuration** (ie if it is implemented in the software) and depends on system. Indeed, for a same software, we can have different system corresponding.

To define the software configuration, we use constants (NC\_MOD\_i\_XXX\_j\_DIAG)

To define system, we use functions (F\_MOD\_i\_XXX\_j\_DIAG) depends on different **calibrations**.

#### System configuration ( calibration):

The definition of F\_MOD\_i\_XXX\_j\_DIAG is: C\_MOD\_i\_XXX\_j\_DIAG.

#### Software configuration:

The definition of all NC\_MOD\_x\_PID\_y\_DIAG are inside the concerning table:


e.g. in the table below NC\_MOD\_x\_PID\_y\_DIAG = **11100101 = E5h**

NC MOD x PID y DIAG		C MOD x PID y DIAG	Supported
BIT	Function		
0	PID 10h : Function H		<b>Yes</b>
1	PID 0Fh : Function G		No
2	PID 0Eh : Function F		<b>Yes</b>
3	PID 0Dh : Function E		No
4	PID 0Ch : Function D		No
5	PID 0Bh : Function C		<b>Yes</b>
6	PID 0Ah : Function B		<b>Yes</b>
7	PID 09h : Function A		<b>Yes</b>

### Formula section:

MOD\_i\_XXX\_j\_DIAG = NC\_MOD\_i\_XXX\_j\_\_DIAG && F\_MOD\_i\_XXX\_j\_DIAG(calibration)  
with && = bit per bit and.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8682 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 54.15.2.1 Supported PIDs for Mode 01h

### Description:

**No:** the PID is not supported


**Yes:** the PID is supported

NC_MOD_1_PID_1_DIAG		C_MOD_1_PID_1_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 08h : Short term fuel trim - Bank 2	<b>Yes</b>
1	PID 07h : Long term fuel trim - Bank 1	<b>Yes</b>
2	PID 06h : Short term fuel trim - Bank 1	<b>Yes</b>
3	PID 05h : Engine coolant temperature	<b>Yes</b>
4	PID 04h : Calculated load value	<b>Yes</b>
5	PID 03h : Fuel system status	<b>Yes</b>
6	PID 02h : Trouble code that caused required freeze frame	No
7	PID 01h : DTCs and supported tests	<b>Yes</b>

NC_MOD_1_PID_2_DIAG		C_MOD_1_PID_2_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 10h : Air flow rate from MAF sensor	<b>Yes</b>
1	PID 0Fh : Intake air temperature	<b>Yes</b>
2	PID 0Eh : Ignition time advance	<b>Yes</b>
3	PID 0Dh : Vehicle speed	<b>Yes</b>
4	PID 0Ch : Engine RPM	<b>Yes</b>
5	PID 0Bh : Intake manifold absolute pressure	<b>Yes</b>
6	PID 0Ah : Fuel pressure (gauge)	<b>Yes</b>
7	PID 09h : Long term fuel trim - Bank 2	<b>Yes</b>

NC_MOD_1_PID_3_DIAG		C_MOD_1_PID_3_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 18h : Bank 2 Sensor 1(binary)	No
1	PID 17h : Bank 2 Sensor 2	No
2	PID 16h : Bank 2 Sensor 1	No
3	PID 15h : Bank 1 Sensor 2	<b>Yes</b>
4	PID 14h : Bank 1 Sensor 1(binary)	No
5	PID 13h : Location of oxygen sensors	<b>Yes</b>
6	PID 12h : Secondary air status	<b>Yes</b>
7	PID 11h : Absolute throttle position sensor	<b>Yes</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8683 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

NC_MOD_1_PID_4_DIAG		C_MOD_1_PID_4_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 20h : PIDs supported (\$21 - \$40)	<b>Yes</b>
1	PID 1Fh : Time since engine start	<b>Yes</b>
2	PID 1Eh : Reserved	No
3	PID 1Dh : Reserved	No
4	PID 1Ch : OBD requirements	<b>Yes</b>
5	PID 1Bh : Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2	No
6	PID 1Ah : Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1	No
7	PID 19h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2	<b>Yes</b>

NC_MOD_1_PID_5_DIAG		C_MOD_1_PID_5_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 28h : Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	<b>Yes</b>
1	PID 27h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	No
2	PID 26h : Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	No
3	PID 25h : Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	No
4	PID 24h : Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	<b>Yes</b>
5	PID 23h : Fuel pressure high range (gauge)	<b>Yes</b>
6	PID 22h : Relative fuel pressure	No
7	PID 21h : Distance travelled while MIL is activated	<b>Yes</b>

NC_MOD_1_PID_6_DIAG		C_MOD_1_PID_6_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 30h : Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	<b>Yes</b>
1	PID 2Fh : Fuel Level Input	<b>Yes</b>
2	PID 2Eh : Command Evaporative Purge	<b>Yes</b>
3	PID 2Dh : EGR Error	<b>Yes</b>
4	PID 2Ch : Command EGR	<b>Yes</b>
5	PID 2Bh : Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	No
6	PID 2Ah : Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	No
7	PID 29h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	No

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8684 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


NC_MOD_1_PID_7_DIAG		C_MOD_1_PID_7_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 38h : Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	<b>Yes</b>
1	PID 37h : Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	No
2	PID 36h : Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	No
3	PID 35h : Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	No
4	PID 34h : Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	<b>Yes</b>
5	PID 33h : Barometric Pressure	<b>Yes</b>
6	PID 32h : Evap System Vapor Pressure	No
7	PID 31h : Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	<b>Yes</b>

NC_MOD_1_PID_8_DIAG		C_MOD_1_PID_8_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 40h : PIDs supported (\$41 - \$60)	<b>Yes</b>
1	PID 3Fh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 2	<b>Yes</b>
2	PID 3Eh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 2	<b>Yes</b>
3	PID 3Dh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 1	<b>Yes</b>
4	PID 3Ch : Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 1	<b>Yes</b>
5	PID 3Bh : Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	No
6	PID 3Ah : Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	No
7	PID 39h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	No

NC_MOD_1_PID_9_DIAG		C_MOD_1_PID_9_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 48h : Absolute Throttle Position C	No
1	PID 47h : Absolute Throttle Position B	<b>Yes</b>
2	PID 46h : Ambient air temperature	<b>Yes</b>
3	PID 45h : Relative Throttle Position	<b>Yes</b>
4	PID 44h : Commanded Equivalence Ratio	<b>Yes</b>
5	PID 43h : Absolute Load Value	<b>Yes</b>
6	PID 42h : Control module voltage	<b>Yes</b>
7	PID 41h : Monitor status this driving cycle	<b>Yes</b>

NC_MOD_1_PID_A_DIAG		C_MOD_1_PID_A_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 50h : Reserved	No
1	PID 4Fh : Reserved	No
2	PID 4Eh : Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	<b>Yes</b>
3	PID 4Dh : Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated	<b>Yes</b>
4	PID 4Ch : Commanded Throttle Actuator Control	<b>Yes</b>
5	PID 4Bh : Accelerator Pedal Position F	No
6	PID 4Ah : Accelerator Pedal Position E	<b>Yes</b>
7	PID 49h : Accelerator Pedal Position D	<b>Yes</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8685 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

NC_MOD_1_PID_B_DIAG		C_MOD_1_PID_B_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 58h : Reserved	No
1	PID 57h : Reserved	No
2	PID 56h : Reserved	No
3	PID 55h : Reserved	No
4	PID 54h : Reserved	No
5	PID 53h : Reserved	No
6	PID 52h : Reserved	No
7	PID 51h : Reserved	No

NC_MOD_1_PID_C_DIAG		C_MOD_1_PID_C_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 60h : Reserved	No
1	PID 5Fh : Reserved	No
2	PID 5Eh : Reserved	No
3	PID 5Dh : Reserved	No
4	PID 5Ch : Reserved	No
5	PID 5Bh : Reserved	No
6	PID 5Ah : Reserved	No
7	PID 59h : Reserved	No

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8686 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.15.2.2 Supported PIDs for Mode 02h

### Description:


**No:** the PID is not supported

**Yes:** the PID is supported

NC_MOD_2_PID_1_DIAG		C_MOD_2_PID_1_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 08h : Short term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	<b>Yes</b>
1	PID 07h : Long term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	<b>Yes</b>
2	PID 06h : Short term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	<b>Yes</b>
3	PID 05h : Engine coolant temperature	<b>Yes</b>
4	PID 04h : Calculated load value	<b>Yes</b>
5	PID 03h : Fuel system status	<b>Yes</b>
6	PID 02h : Trouble code that caused required freeze frame	<b>Yes</b>
7	PID 01h : DTCs and supported tests	No

NC_MOD_2_PID_2_DIAG		C_MOD_2_PID_2_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 10h : Air flow rate from MAF sensor	<b>Yes</b>
1	PID 0Fh : Intake air temperature	<b>Yes</b>
2	PID 0Eh : Ignition time advance	<b>Yes</b>
3	PID 0Dh : Vehicle speed	<b>Yes</b>
4	PID 0Ch : Engine RPM	<b>Yes</b>
5	PID 0Bh : Intake manifold absolute pressure	<b>Yes</b>
6	PID 0Ah : Fuel pressure (gauge)	<b>Yes</b>
7	PID 09h : Long term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	<b>Yes</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8687 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


NC_MOD_2_PID_3_DIAG		C_MOD_2_PID_3_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 18h : Not required	No
1	PID 17h : Not required	No
2	PID 16h : Not required	No
3	PID 15h : Not required	No
4	PID 14h : Not required	No
5	PID 13h : Not required	No
6	PID 12h : Secondary air status	Yes
7	PID 11h : Absolute throttle position sensor	Yes

NC_MOD_2_PID_4_DIAG		C_MOD_2_PID_4_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 20h : PIDs supported (\$21 - \$40)	Yes
1	PID 1Fh : Time since engine start	Yes
2	PID 1Eh : Not required	No
3	PID 1Dh : Not required	No
4	PID 1Ch : Not required	No
5	PID 1Bh : Not required	No
6	PID 1Ah : Not required	No
7	PID 19h : Not required	No

NC_MOD_2_PID_5_DIAG		C_MOD_2_PID_5_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 28h : Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	No
1	PID 27h : Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	No
2	PID 26h : Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	No
3	PID 25h : Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	No
4	PID 24h : Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	No
5	PID 23h : Diesel fuel pressure (gauge)	Yes
6	PID 22h : Relative fuel pressure	No
7	PID 21h : Distance travelled while MIL is activated	No

NC_MOD_2_PID_6_DIAG		C_MOD_2_PID_6_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 30h : Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	No
1	PID 2Fh : Fuel Level Input	Yes
2	PID 2Eh : Command Evaporative Purge	Yes
3	PID 2Dh : EGR Error	Yes
4	PID 2Ch : command EGR	Yes
5	PID 2Bh : Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	No
6	PID 2Ah : Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	No
7	PID 29h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	No

NC_MOD_2_PID_7_DIAG		C_MOD_2_PID_7_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 38h : Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	No
1	PID 37h : Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	No

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8688 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## general specification


2	PID 36h : Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	No
3	PID 35h : Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	No
4	PID 34h : Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	No
5	PID 33h : Barometric Pressure	<b>Yes</b>
6	PID 32h : Evap System Vapor Pressure	No
7	PID 31h : Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	No

NC_MOD_2_PID_8_DIAG		C_MOD_2_PID_8_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 40h : PIDs supported (\$41 - \$60)	<b>Yes</b>
1	PID 3Fh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 2	No
2	PID 3Eh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 2	No
3	PID 3Dh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 1	No
4	PID 3Ch : Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 1	No
5	PID 3Bh : Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	No
6	PID 3Ah : Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	No
7	PID 39h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	No

NC_MOD_2_PID_9_DIAG		C_MOD_2_PID_9_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 48h : Absolute Throttle Position C	No
1	PID 47h : Absolute Throttle Position B	<b>Yes</b>
2	PID 46h : Ambient air temperature	<b>Yes</b>
3	PID 45h : Relative Throttle Position	<b>Yes</b>
4	PID 44h : Commanded Equivalence Ratio	<b>Yes</b>
5	PID 43h : Absolute Load Value	<b>Yes</b>
6	PID 42h : Control module voltage	<b>Yes</b>
7	PID 41h : Monitor status this driving cycle	No

NC_MOD_2_PID_A_DIAG		C_MOD_2_PID_A_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 50h : Reserved	No
1	PID 4Fh : Reserved	No
2	PID 4Eh : Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	No
3	PID 4Dh : Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated	No
4	PID 4Ch : Commanded Throttle Actuator Control	<b>Yes</b>
5	PID 4Bh : Accelerator Pedal Position F	No
6	PID 4Ah : Accelerator Pedal Position E	<b>Yes</b>
7	PID 49h : Accelerator Pedal Position D	<b>Yes</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8689 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

NC_MOD_2_PID_B_DIAG		C_MOD_2_PID_B_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 58h : Reserved	No
1	PID 57h : Reserved	No
2	PID 56h : Reserved	No
3	PID 55h : Reserved	No
4	PID 54h : Reserved	No
5	PID 53h : Reserved	No
6	PID 52h : Reserved	No
7	PID 51h : Reserved	No

NC_MOD_2_PID_C_DIAG		C_MOD_2_PID_C_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	PID 60h : Reserved	No
1	PID 5Fh : Reserved	No
2	PID 5Eh : Reserved	No
3	PID 5Dh : Reserved	No
4	PID 5Ch : Reserved	No
5	PID 5Bh : Reserved	No
6	PID 5Ah : Reserved	No
7	PID 59h : Reserved	No


## 54.15.2.3 Supported TIDs for mode 05h

### Description:

No: the TID is not supported, Yes: the TID is supported

NC_MOD_5_TID_1_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_1_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 08h : Maximum sensor voltage for test cycle (binary) <b>B1S2 B2S2</b>	<b>Yes</b>
1	TID 07h : Minimum sensor voltage for test cycle (binary) <b>B1S2 B2S2</b>	<b>Yes</b>
2	TID 06h : Lean to rich sensor switch time (binary) B1S1 B2S1	No
3	TID 05h : Rich to lean sensor switch time (binary) B1S1 B2S1	No
4	TID 04h : High sensor voltage for switch time calculation (binary) B1S1 B2S1	No
5	TID 03h : Low sensor voltage for switch time calculation (binary) B1S1 B2S1	No
6	TID 02h : Lean to rich sensor threshold voltage (binary) <b>B1S2 B2S2</b>	<b>Yes</b>
7	TID 01h : Rich to lean sensor threshold voltage (binary) <b>B1S2 B2S2</b>	<b>Yes</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8690 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification


NC_MOD_5_TID_2_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_2_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 10h : reserved	No
1	TID 0Fh : reserved	No
2	TID 0Eh : reserved	No
3	TID 0Dh : reserved	No
4	TID 0Ch : reserved	No
5	TID 0Bh : reserved	No
6	TID 0Ah : reserved	No
7	TID 09h : reserved	No

NC_MOD_5_TID_3_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_3_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 18h : reserved	No
1	TID 17h : reserved	No
2	TID 16h : reserved	No
3	TID 15h : reserved	No
4	TID 14h : reserved	No
5	TID 13h : reserved	No
6	TID 12h : reserved	No
7	TID 11h : reserved	No

NC_MOD_5_TID_4_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_4_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 20h : TIDs supported (\$21 - \$40)	<b>Yes</b>
1	TID 1Fh : reserved	No
2	TID 1Eh : reserved	No
3	TID 1Dh : reserved	No
4	TID 1Ch : reserved	No
5	TID 1Bh : reserved	No
6	TID 1Ah : reserved	No
7	TID 19h : reserved	No

NC_MOD_5_TID_5_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_5_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 28h : reserved	No
1	TID 27h : reserved	No
2	TID 26h : reserved	No
3	TID 25h : reserved	No
4	TID 24h : reserved	No
5	TID 23h : reserved	No
6	TID 22h : reserved	No
7	TID 21h : reserved	No

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8691 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


NC_MOD_5_TID_6_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_6_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 30h : Reserved	No
1	TID 2Fh : Reserved	No
2	TID 2Eh : Reserved	No
3	TID 2Dh : Reserved	No
4	TID 2Ch : Reserved	No
5	TID 2Bh : Reserved	No
6	TID 2Ah : Reserved	No
7	TID 29h : Reserved	No

NC_MOD_5_TID_7_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_7_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 38h : Reserved	No
1	TID 37h : Reserved	No
2	TID 36h : Reserved	No
3	TID 35h : Reserved	No
4	TID 34h : Reserved	No
5	TID 33h : Reserved	No
6	TID 32h : Reserved	No
7	TID 31h : Reserved	No

NC_MOD_5_TID_8_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_8_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 40h : TIDs supported (\$41 - \$60)	<b>Yes</b>
1	TID 3Fh : Reserved	No
2	TID 3Eh : Reserved	No
3	TID 3Dh : Reserved	No
4	TID 3Ch : Reserved	No
5	TID 3Bh : Reserved	No
6	TID 3Ah : Reserved	No
7	TID 39h : Reserved	No

NC_MOD_5_TID_9_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_9_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 48h : Reserved	No
1	TID 47h : Reserved	No
2	TID 46h : Reserved	No
3	TID 45h : Reserved	No
4	TID 44h : Reserved	No
5	TID 43h : Reserved	No
6	TID 42h : Reserved	No
7	TID 41h : Reserved	No

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8692 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


NC_MOD_5_TID_10_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_10_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 50h : Reserved	No
1	TID 4Fh : Reserved	No
2	TID 4Eh : Reserved	No
3	TID 4Dh : Reserved	No
4	TID 4Ch : Reserved	No
5	TID 4Bh : Reserved	No
6	TID 4Ah : Reserved	No
7	TID 49h : Reserved	No

NC_MOD_5_TID_11_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_11_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 58h : Reserved	No
1	TID 57h : Reserved	No
2	TID 56h : Reserved	No
3	TID 55h : Reserved	No
4	TID 54h : Reserved	No
5	TID 53h : Reserved	No
6	TID 52h : Reserved	No
7	TID 51h : Reserved	No

NC_MOD_5_TID_12_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_12_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 60h : TIDs supported (\$61 - \$80)	<b>Yes</b>
1	TID 5Fh : Reserved	No
2	TID 5Eh : Reserved	No
3	TID 5Dh : Reserved	No
4	TID 5Ch : Reserved	No
5	TID 5Bh : Reserved	No
6	TID 5Ah : Reserved	No
7	TID 59h : Reserved	No

NC_MOD_5_TID_13_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_13_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 68h : Reserved	No
1	TID 67h : Reserved	No
2	TID 66h : Reserved	No
3	TID 65h : Reserved	No
4	TID 64h : Reserved	No
5	TID 63h : Reserved	No
6	TID 62h : Reserved	No
7	TID 61h : Reserved	No

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8693 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


NC_MOD_5_TID_14_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_14_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 70h : Reserved	No
1	TID 6Fh : Reserved	No
2	TID 6Eh : Reserved	No
3	TID 6Dh : Reserved	No
4	TID 6Ch : Reserved	No
5	TID 6Bh : Reserved	No
6	TID 6Ah : Reserved	No
7	TID 69h : Reserved	No

NC_MOD_5_TID_15_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_15_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 78h : Reserved	No
1	TID 77h : Reserved	No
2	TID 76h : Reserved	No
3	TID 75h : Reserved	No
4	TID 74h : Reserved	No
5	TID 73h : Reserved	No
6	TID 72h : Reserved	No
7	TID 71h : Reserved	No

NC_MOD_5_TID_16_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_16_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 80h : TIDs supported (\$81 - \$A0)	<b>Yes</b>
1	TID 7Fh : Reserved	No
2	TID 7Eh : Reserved	No
3	TID 7Dh : Reserved	No
4	TID 7Ch : Reserved	No
5	TID 7Bh : Reserved	No
6	TID 7Ah : Reserved	No
7	TID 79h : Reserved	No

NC_MOD_5_TID_17_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_17_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 88h : not defined	No
1	TID 87h : not defined	No
2	TID 86h : not defined	No
3	TID 85h : not defined	No
4	TID 84h : Fuel trim diagnosis	<b>Yes</b>
5	TID 83h : Dynamic diagnosis	<b>Yes</b>
6	TID 82h : A/F setpoint linear	<b>Yes</b>
7	TID 81h : Measured A/F ratio linear	<b>Yes</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8694 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

NC_MOD_5_TID_18_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_18_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 90h : Reserved	No
1	TID 8Fh : Reserved	No
2	TID 8Eh : Reserved	No
3	TID 8Dh : Reserved	No
4	TID 8Ch : Reserved	No
5	TID 8Bh : Reserved	No
6	TID 8Ah : Reserved	No
7	TID 89h : Reserved	No

NC_MOD_5_TID_19_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_19_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 98h : Reserved	No
1	TID 97h : Reserved	No
2	TID 96h : Reserved	No
3	TID 95h : Reserved	No
4	TID 94h : Reserved	No
5	TID 93h : Reserved	No
6	TID 92h : Reserved	No
7	TID 91h : Reserved	No

NC_MOD_5_TID_20_DIAG		C_MOD_5_TID_20_DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID A0h : TIDs supported (\$A1 - \$C0)	No
1	TID 9Fh : Reserved	No
2	TID 9Eh : Reserved	No
3	TID 9Dh : Reserved	No
4	TID 9Ch : Reserved	No
5	TID 9Bh : Reserved	No
6	TID 9Ah : Reserved	No
7	TID 99h : Reserved	No

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8695 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.15.2.4 Supported TIDs for Mode 06h

### Description:

**No:** the TID is not supported

**Yes:** the TID is supported


NC MOD 6 TID 1 DIAG		C_MOD 6 TID 1 DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 08h : Reserved	No
1	TID 07h : Reserved	No
2	TID 06h : Oxygen sensor heater	Yes
3	TID 05h : Evaproative monitor	Yes
4	TID 04h : Reserved	No
5	TID 03h : Secondary air monitor	Yes
6	TID 02h : Oxygen sensor monitor	Yes
7	TID 01h : Catalyst monitor	Yes

NC MOD 6 TID 2 DIAG		C_MOD 6 TID 2 DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 10h : reserved	No
1	TID 0Fh : reserved	No
2	TID 0Eh : reserved	No
3	TID 0Dh : reserved	No
4	TID 0Ch : reserved	No
5	TID 0Bh : reserved	No
6	TID 0Ah : reserved	No
7	TID 09h : reserved	No

NC MOD 6 TID 3 DIAG		C_MOD 6 TID 3 DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 18h : reserved	No
1	TID 17h : reserved	No
2	TID 16h : reserved	No
3	TID 15h : reserved	No
4	TID 14h : reserved	No
5	TID 13h : reserved	No
6	TID 12h : reserved	No
7	TID 11h : reserved	No

NC MOD 6 TID 4 DIAG		C_MOD 6 TID 4 DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	TID 20h : TIDs supported (\$21 - \$40)	No
1	TID 1Fh : reserved	No
2	TID 1Eh : reserved	No
3	TID 1Dh : reserved	No
4	TID 1Ch : reserved	No
5	TID 1Bh : reserved	No
6	TID 1Ah : reserved	No
7	TID 19h : reserved	No

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8696 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**54.15.2.5 Supported TIDs for Mode 08h (not supported yet)**

**54.15.2.6 Supported VITs for Mode 09h**

## Description:

No: the VIT is not supported, Yes: the VIT is supported


NC MOD 9 VIT 1 DIAG		C MOD 9 VIT 1 DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	VIT 08h : In-Use Performance Tracking	Yes
1	VIT 07h : Message Count IPT	Yes
2	VIT 06h : Calibration Verification Numbers	Yes
3	VIT 05h : Number of response for Calibration Verification Numbers	Yes
4	VIT 04h : Calibration IDs	Yes
5	VIT 03h : Number of response for Calibration IDs	Yes
6	VIT 02h : Vehicle Identification Number	Yes
7	VIT 01h : Number of response for Vehicle Identification Number	Yes

NC MOD 9 VIT 2 DIAG		C MOD 9 VIT 2 DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	VIT 10h : Reserved	No
1	VIT 0Fh : Reserved	No
2	VIT 0Eh : Reserved	No
3	VIT 0Dh : Reserved	No
4	VIT 0Ch : Reserved	No
5	VIT 0Bh : Reserved	No
6	VIT 0Ah : Reserved	No
7	VIT 09h : Reserved	No


NC MOD 9 VIT 3 DIAG		C MOD 9 VIT 3 DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	VIT 18h : Reserved	No
1	VIT 17h : Reserved	No
2	VIT 16h : Reserved	No
3	VIT 15h : Reserved	No
4	VIT 14h : Reserved	No
5	VIT 13h : Reserved	No
6	VIT 12h : Reserved	No
7	VIT 11h : Reserved	No

NC MOD 9 VIT 4 DIAG		C MOD 9 VIT 4 DIAG
BIT	Function	Supported
0	VIT 20h : VITs supported (\$21 - \$40)	No
1	VIT 1Fh : Reserved	No
2	VIT 1Eh : Reserved	No
3	VIT 1Dh : Reserved	No
4	VIT 1Ch : Reserved	No
5	VIT 1Bh : Reserved	No
6	VIT 1Ah : Reserved	No
7	VIT 19h : Reserved	No

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8697 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	17104G01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8698 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 54.16 Service 01h - Request current powertrain diagnostic data

### 54.16.1 Functional description

The purpose of this service is to allow access to current emission-related data values, including analogue inputs and outputs, digital inputs and outputs, and system status information. The request for information includes a parameter identification (PID) value that indicates to the on-board system the specific information requested. PID specifications, scaling information, and display formats are included in Annex B of ISO 15031-5.4.

The ECU(s) will respond to this message by transmitting the requested data value last determined by the system. All data values returned for sensor readings will be actual readings, not default or substitute values used by the system because of a fault with that sensor.


Not all PIDs are applicable or supported by all systems. PID 00h is a bit-encoded value that indicates for each ECU which PIDs are supported. PID 00h indicates support for PIDs from 01h to 20h. PID 20h indicates support for PIDs 21h through 40h, etc. PID 00h is required for those ECUs that respond to a corresponding service 01h request message as specified in Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4.

**IMPORTANT — All emissions-related OBD ECUs shall support service 01h and PID 00h. Service 01h with PID 00h is defined as the universal "initialization/keep alive/ping" message for all emissions-related OBD ECUs.**

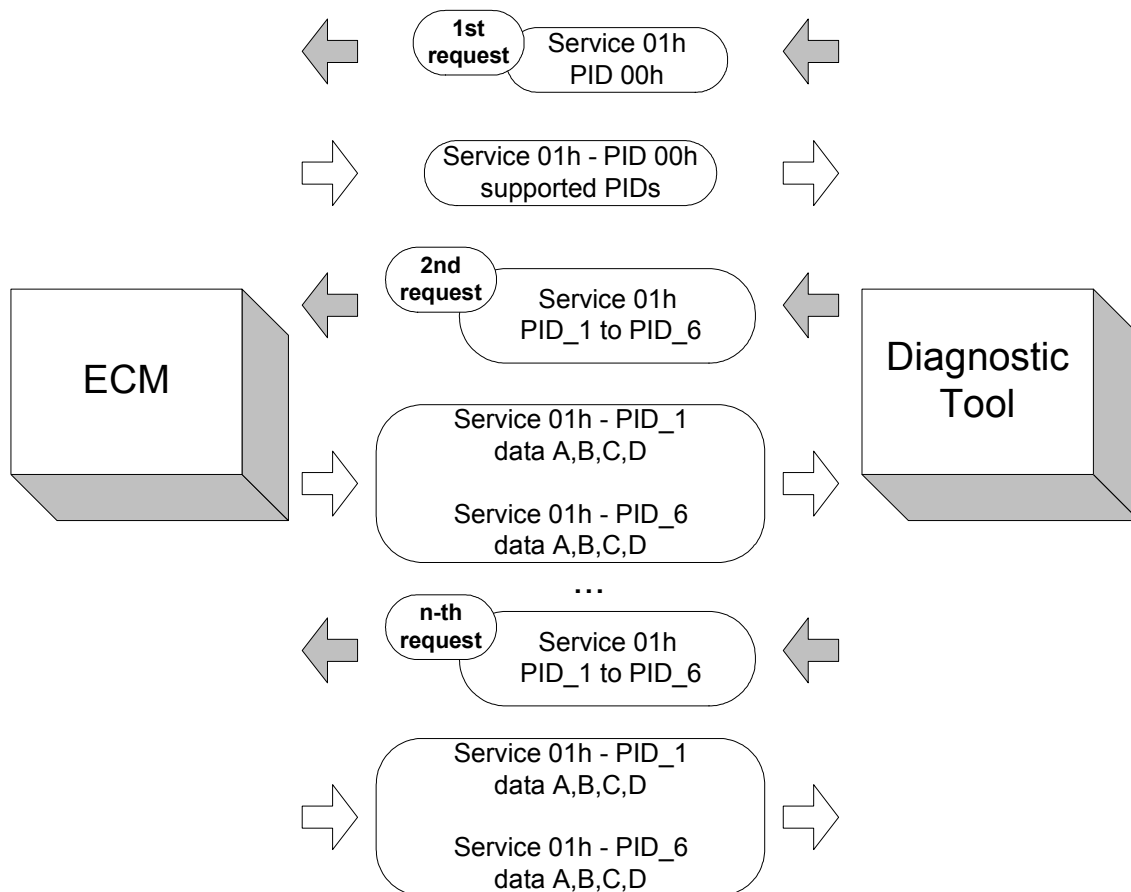
The request message may contain up to six (6) PIDs. An external test equipment is not allowed to request a combination of PIDs supported and PIDs, which report data values. The ECU shall support requests for up to six (6) PIDs. The request message may contain the same PID multiple times. The ECU shall treat each PID as a separate parameter and respond with data for each PID (data returned may be different for the same PID) as often as requested.

The order of the PIDs in the response message is not required to match the order in the request message.


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30106101.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8699 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30106101.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8700 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.16.2 Message data bytes

### 54.16.2.1 Read supported PIDs

#### Request current powertrain diagnostic data request message (read supported PIDs)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request current powertrain diagnostic data request SID	M	01	SIDRQ
#2	PID#1 (PIDs supported: see Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4)	M	xx	PID
#3	PID#2 (PIDs supported: see Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	PID
#4	PID#3 (PIDs supported: see Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	PID
#5	PID#4 (PIDs supported: see Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	PID
#6	PID#5 (PIDs supported: see Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	PID
#7	PID#6 (PIDs supported: see Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	PID

U = User Optional — PID may be included to avoid multiple PID supported request messages

NOTE To request PIDs supported range from C1h - FFh another request message with PID#1 = C0h and PID#2 = E0h shall be sent to the vehicle.

### 54.16.2.2 Report supported PIDs

ECU(s) must respond to all supported ranges if requested. A range is defined as a block of 32 PIDs (e.g. range #1: PID 01h-20h). The ECU shall not respond to unsupported PID ranges unless subsequent ranges have a supported PID(s).


#### Request current powertrain diagnostic data response message (report supported PIDs)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request current powertrain diagnostic data response SID	M	41	SIDPR
#2	data record of supported PIDs = [			PIDREC_
#3	1 <sup>st</sup> supported PID	M	xx	PID
#4	Data A: supported PIDs,	M	xx	DATA_A
#5	Data B: supported PIDs,	M	xx	DATA_B
#6	Data C: supported PIDs,	M	xx	DATA_C
	Data D: supported PIDs ]	M	xx	DATA_D
:	:	:	:	:
#n-4	data record of supported PIDs = [			PIDREC_
#n-3	m <sup>th</sup> supported PID	C1	xx	PID
#n-2	Data A: supported PIDs,	C2	xx	DATA_A
#n-1	Data B: supported PIDs,	C2	xx	DATA_B
#n	Data C: supported PIDs,	C2	xx	DATA_C
	Data D: supported PIDs ]	C2	xx	DATA_D

C1 = Conditional — PID value shall be the same value as included in the request message if supported by the ECU  
 C2 = Conditional — value indicates PIDs supported; range of supported PIDs depends on selected PID value (see C1)

NOTE The response message shall only include the PID(s) and Data A - D which are supported by the ECU. If the request message includes (a) PID value(s) which are not supported by the ECU those shall not be included in the response message.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	30106101.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8701 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.16.2.3 Read PID values

### Request current powertrain diagnostic data request message

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request current powertrain diagnostic data request SID	M	01	SIDRQ
#2	PID#1 (see Annex B of ISO 15031-5.4)	M	xx	PID
#3	PID#2 (see Annex B of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	PID
#4	PID#3 (see Annex B of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	PID
#5	PID#4 (see Annex B of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	PID
#6	PID#5 (see Annex B of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	PID
#7	PID#6 (see Annex B of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	PID

U = User Optional — the parameter may be present or not

## 54.16.2.4 Report PID values

### Request current powertrain diagnostic data response message

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request current powertrain diagnostic data response SID	M	41	SIDPR
#2	data record of 1 <sup>st</sup> supported PID = [ PID#1 data A, data B, data C, data D ]	M	xx	PIDREC_ PID
#3		M	xx	DATA_A
#4		C1	xx	DATA_B
#5		C1	xx	DATA_C
#6		C1	xx	DATA_D
:		:	:	:
#n-4	data record of m <sup>th</sup> supported PID = [ PID#m data A, data B, data C, data D ]	C2	xx	PIDREC_ PID
#n-3		C2	xx	DATA_A
#n-2		C3	xx	DATA_B
#n-1		C3	xx	DATA_C
#n		C3	xx	DATA_D

C1 = Conditional — “data B - D” depend on selected PID value  
 C2 = Conditional — parameter is only present if supported by the ECU  
 C3 = Conditional — parameters and values for “data B - D” depend on selected PID number and are only included if PID is supported by the ECU

NOTE Not all PIDs, which are included in the request message may be supported by all emission-related ECUs, which shall comply with this specification. Therefore, each vehicle ECU, which supports at least one (1) PID, shall send a response message including the PID(s) with data.

## 54.16.2.5 Parameter definition


### 54.16.2.5.1 PIDs supported

“Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4” specifies the interpretation of the data record of supported PIDs.

### 54.16.2.5.2 PID and data byte descriptions

“Annex B of ISO 15031-5.4” specifies standardised emission-related parameters.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	30106101.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8702 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.17 Service 01h - Request current powertrain diagnostic data (Application Incident)

### Import action:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_ReadReadinessCode</b> ( INOUT <ReadinessCode> OUT <ResultReadinessCode> )
This API allows to read the readiness code information
<b>ACTION_ERRM_ReadQuantityOfDtc</b> ( IN <TypeOfDtc> IN <LevelOfDtc> INOUT <Quantity> OUT <ResultQuantity> )
This API returns the quantity of DTC with a certain type, which are stored in memory

### Input data:

T_ACT_MIL	STATE_PSN_LS_SAE	OBD_TPS_REL	STATE_OBD_SA
C_CLC_READY_OBD_1	LOAD_ABSV	STATE_LS[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LOAD_CLC
TCO_MES	FAC_LAM_LIM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	OBD_LAM_AD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FUP
MAP_SAE	N	VS	IGA_IGC[NC_CYL_NR]
TIA_MES[NC_SENS_NR_TIA]	MAF_KGH_MES[NC_MAF_NR]	OBD_PV_2	OBD_PV_1
T_DTC_CLR	VLS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	C_OBD_REQ	T_AST_SAE
DIST_ACT_MIL	LAMB_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_COR_LSL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CPPWM_CPS
OBD_FTL	STATE_MIL	CTR_WUP_DTC_CLR	DIST_DTC_CLR
AMP_MES	IPLSL_COR[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEG_CAT_UP_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
STATE_ENA_OBD	STATE_CMPL_OBD	VB	OBD_TPS_2
LAMB_SP_HOM[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	OBD_TPS_SP	OBD_TAM	OBD_TPS_1
LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LAMB_DELTA_LAM_ADJ[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_VAR_SAP_SAE	OPG_SP_ACR
OBD_EGR_DIF	FUP_RNG_H_MES	NC_INJ_CONF	

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_STATE_SRV_1_PID	12	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDPM_STATE_PID_SRV_1_2_OBDC	12	0...BH	0...11	1	[-]

Table of bytes which defines the PID's supported by the service 01h (01h - 60h)

### General information:

Depending on calibration of ID\_STATE\_SRV\_1\_PID the PID's are supported or not.

Each LDPM[0...11] of the table represents an 8 PIDs configuration:

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8703 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

0 => the PID is not supported

1 => the PID is supported

### 54.17.1 Description of PID 00h - Defines Supported PIDs 01h - 20h

#### DATA A - Supported PIDs 01h to 08h

PID 00h – DATA A - Supported PID 01h to 08h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask:
		ID STATE SRV 1 PID[0]
0	PID 08h : Short term fuel trim - Bank 2	1
1	PID 07h : Long term fuel trim - Bank 1	1
2	PID 06h : Short term fuel trim - Bank 1	1
3	PID 05h : Engine coolant temperature	1
4	PID 04h : Calculated load value	1
5	PID 03h : Fuel system status	1
6	PID 02h : Trouble code that caused required freeze frame	1
7	PID 01h : DTCs and supported tests	1

#### DATA B - Supported PIDs 09h to 10h


PID 00h – DATA B - Supported PID 09h to 10h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask:
		ID STATE SRV 1 PID[1]
0	PID 10h : Air flow rate from MAF sensor	1
1	PID 0Fh : Intake air temperature	1
2	PID 0Eh : Ignition time advance	1
3	PID 0Dh : Vehicle speed	1
4	PID 0Ch : Engine RPM	1
5	PID 0Bh : Intake manifold absolute pressure	1
6	PID 0Ah : Fuel pressure (gauge)	1
7	PID 09h : Long term fuel trim - Bank 2	1

#### DATA C - Supported PIDs 11h to 18h

PID 00h – DATA C - Supported PID 11h to 18h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask:
		ID STATE SRV 1 PID[2]
0	PID 18h : Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1	0
1	PID 17h : Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2	0
2	PID 16h : Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1	0
3	PID 15h : Bank 1 Sensor 2	1
4	PID 14h : Bank 1 Sensor 1	0
5	PID 13h : Location of oxygen sensors	1
6	PID 12h : Secondary air status	1
7	PID 11h : Absolute throttle position sensor	1

#### DATA D - Supported PIDs 19h to 20h


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8704 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

PID 00h - DATA D - Supported PID 19h to 20h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask:
		ID STATE SRV 1 PID[3]
0	PID 20h : PIDs supported (\$21 - \$40)	1
1	PID 1Fh : Time Since Engine Start	1
2	PID 1Eh : Auxiliary Input Status	0
3	PID 1Dh : Location of oxygen sensors	0
4	PID 1Ch : OBD requirements	1
5	PID 1Bh : Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2	0
6	PID 1Ah : Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1	0
7	PID 19h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2	1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	17106J01.00E
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8705 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 54.17.2 Description of PID 01h - Monitor status since DTCs cleared

### PID \$01 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
01	Monitor status since DTCs cleared			
	The bits in this PID shall report two pieces of information for each monitor: (a) Monitor status since DTCs were last cleared, saved in NVRAM or KAM. (b) Monitors supported on this vehicle.			
	Number of emission-related DTCs and MIL status	A (bit)	byte 1 of 4	DTC and MIL status:
	# of DTCs stored in this ECU	0-6	hex to decimal	DTC_CNT: xxxd
	Malfunction Indicator Light (MIL) Status	7	0 = MIL OFF; 1 = MIL ON	MIL: OFF or ON
	The MIL status shall indicate "OFF" during the key on, engine off bulb check unless the MIL has also been commanded "ON" for a detected malfunction.			
	Supported tests which are continuous	B (bit)	byte 2 of 4 (Low Nibble)	Support status of continuous monitors:
	Misfire monitoring	0	0 = monitor not supported (NO) 1 = monitor supported (YES)	MIS_SUP: NO or YES
	Misfire monitoring shall be supported on both, spark ignition and compression vehicles if the vehicle utilises a misfire monitor.			
	Fuel system monitoring	1	0 = monitor not supported (NO) 1 = monitor supported (YES)	FUEL_SUP: NO or YES
	Fuel system monitoring shall be supported on vehicles that utilise oxygen sensors for closed loop fuel feedback control, and utilise a fuel system monitor, typically spark ignition engines.			
	Comprehensive component monitoring	2	0 = monitor not supported (NO) 1 = monitor supported (YES)	CCM_SUP: NO or YES
	Comprehensive component monitoring shall be supported on spark ignition and compression ignition vehicles that utilise comprehensive component monitoring.			
	reserved (bit shall be reported as '0')	3		---

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8706 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## PID \$01 definition (continued)

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
	Status of continuous monitoring tests since DTC cleared:	B (bit)	byte 2 of 4 (High Nibble)	Completion status of continuous monitors since DTC cleared:
	Misfire monitoring	4	0 = monitor complete, or not applicable (YES) 1 = monitor not complete (NO)	MIS_RDY: YES or NO
	Misfire monitoring shall always indicate complete for spark ignition engines. Misfire monitoring shall indicate complete for compression ignition engines after the misfire evaluation is complete.			
	Fuel system monitoring	5	0 = monitor complete, or not applicable (YES) 1 = monitor not complete (NO)	FUEL_RDY: YES or NO
	Fuel system monitoring shall always indicate complete for both spark ignition and compression ignition engines.			
	Comprehensive component monitoring	6	0 = monitor complete, or not applicable (YES) 1 = monitor not complete (NO)	CCM_RDY: YES or NO
	Comprehensive component monitoring shall always indicate complete on both spark ignition and compression ignition engines. NOTE It can be assumed that by the time any non-continuous monitors are complete, continuous comprehensive component monitoring will also be complete. Bit 6 is allowed to always indicate "complete" on spark ignition vehicles that support other non-continuous monitors.			
	reserved (bit shall be reported as '0')	7		---
	Supported tests run at least once per trip	C (bit)	byte 3 of 4	Support status of non-continuous monitors:
	Catalyst monitoring	0	0 = monitor not supported (NO) 1 = monitor supported (YES)	CAT_SUP: NO or YES
	Heated catalyst monitoring	1		HCAT_SUP: NO or YES
	Evaporative system monitoring	2		EVAP_SUP: NO or YES
	Secondary air system monitoring	3		AIR_SUP: NO or YES
	A/C system refrigerant monitoring	4		ACRF_SUP: NO or YES
	Oxygen sensor monitoring	5		O2S_SUP: NO or YES
	Oxygen sensor heater monitoring	6		HTR_SUP: NO or YES
	EGR system monitoring	7		EGR_SUP: NO or YES
	Status of tests run at least once per trip	D (bit)	byte 4 of 4	Completion status of non-continuous monitors since DTCs cleared:
	Catalyst monitoring	0	0 = monitor complete, or not applicable (YES) 1 = monitor not complete (NO)	CAT_RDY: YES or NO
	Heated catalyst monitoring	1		HCAT_RDY: YES or NO
	Evaporative system monitoring	2		EVAP_RDY: YES or NO
	Secondary air system monitoring	3		AIR_RDY: YES or NO
	A/C system refrigerant monitoring	4		ACRF_RDY: YES or NO
	Oxygen sensor monitoring	5		O2S_RDY: YES or NO
	Oxygen sensor heater monitoring	6		HTR_RDY: YES or NO
	EGR system monitoring	7		EGR_RDY: YES or NO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8707 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	(bit 0 to 6) :	NR_DTC
	(bit 7) :	STATE_MIL
data B	STATE_READY_OBD_1 *	
data C	C_STATE_READY_OBD_2	
data D	STATE_READY_OBD_2	

- \*) The bit 0 up to 3 of this byte is calibration value C\_STATE\_READY\_OBD\_1.  
The bit 4 up to 6 of this byte indicate if the tests has been performed continuously since the reinitialization of the memorized information.

## Formula section:

### **ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadQuantityOfDtc**

```
(
  IN <OBD & CONFIRMED>
  IN <LAW>
  INOUT <NR_DTC>
  OUT <ResultQuantity>
)
```

### **ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadReadinessCode**


```
(
  INOUT < C_STATE_READY_OBD_2,
        STATE_READY_OBD_1,
        STATE_READY_OBD_2>
  OUT <ResultReadinessCode>
)
```

```
IF (ResultQuantity = DTC_PRESENT OR
      ResultQuantity = NO_DTC_PRESENT) AND
      ResultReadinessCode = POSITIVE_RESPONSE
THEN
  Positive response
ELSE
  No answer
ENDIF
```

These actions should be sent at each time we use the mode 01h PID01.  
Refer to "Error management" module.

## **54.17.3 Description of PID 03h - Status of fuel system**

```
IF (ID_STATE_SRV_1_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported
THEN
  IF (STATE_PSN_LS_SAE & 11h)
  THEN
```

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8708 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## PID \$03 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data Byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
03	Fuel system 1 status:	A (bit)	byte 1 of 2	FUELSYS1:
	(unused bits shall be reported as '0'; no more than one bit at a time can be set to a '1' of that bank)	0	1 = Open loop - has not yet satisfied conditions to go closed loop	OL
		1	1 = Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control	CL
		2	1 = Open loop due to driving conditions (e.g. power enrichment, deceleration enrichment)	OL-Drive
		3	1 = Open loop - due to detected system fault	OL-Fault
		4	1 = Closed loop, but fault with at least one oxygen sensor - may be using single oxygen sensor for fuel control	CL-Fault
5-7	reserved (bits shall be reported as '0')	---		
NOTE Fuel systems do not refer to injector banks. Fuel systems are intended to represent completely different fuel systems that can independently enter and exit closed loop fuel. Banks of injectors on a V-engine are generally not independent and share the same closed-loop enablement criteria.				
Fuel system 2 status:	(unused bits shall be reported as '0'; no more than one bit at a time can be set to a '1' of that bank)	B (bit)	byte 2 of 2	FUELSYS2:
		0	1 = Open loop - has not yet satisfied conditions to go closed loop	OL
		1	1 = Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control	CL
		2	1 = Open loop due to driving conditions (e.g. power enrichment, deceleration enrichment)	OL-Drive
		3	1 = Open loop - due to detected system fault	OL-Fault
		4	1 = Closed loop, but fault with at least one oxygen sensor - may be using single oxygen sensor for fuel control	CL-Fault
5-7	reserved (bits shall be reported as '0')	---		

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	STATE_LS[1]	no
data B	STATE_LS[2]	no

**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8709 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.17.4 Description of PID 04h - Calculated load value

### PID \$04 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
04	Calculated LOAD Value!	A	0 %	100 %	100/255 %	LOAD_PCT: xxx.x %
<p>The OBD regulations previously defined CLV as:            (current airflow / peak airflow @ sea level) * (BARO @ sea level / BARO) * 100%</p> <p>Various manufacturers have implemented this calculation in a variety of ways. The following definition, although a little more restrictive, will standardise and improve the accuracy the calculation.</p> <p><math>LOAD\_PCT = [current\ airflow] / [(peak\ airflow\ at\ WOT@STP\ as\ a\ function\ of\ rpm) * (BARO/29.92) * SQRT(298/(AAT+273))]</math></p> <p>— Where: STP = Standard Temperature and Pressure = 25 °C, 29.92 in Hg BARO, SQRT = square root,</p> <p>— WOT = wide open throttle, AAT=Ambient Air Temperature and is in °C</p> <p>Characteristics of LOAD_PCT are:</p> <p>— Reaches 1.0 at WOT at any altitude, temperature or rpm for both naturally aspirated and boosted engines.</p> <p>— Indicates percent of peak available torque.</p> <p>— Linearly correlated with engine vacuum</p> <p>— Often used to schedule power enrichment.</p> <p>— Compression ignition engines (diesels) shall support this PID using fuel flow in place of airflow for the above calculations.</p> <p>NOTE Both spark ignition and compression ignition engines shall support PID \$04. See PID \$43 for an additional definition of engine LOAD.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	LOAD_CLC	no

## 54.17.5 Description of PID 05h - Engine coolant temperature

### PID \$05 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
05	Engine Coolant Temperature	A	-40 °C	+215 °C	1 °C with -40 °C offset	ECT: xxx °C (xxx °F)
<p>ECT shall display engine coolant temperature derived from an engine coolant temperature sensor or a cylinder head temperature sensor. Many diesels do not use either sensor and may substitute Engine Oil Temperature instead.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	TCO_MES	Shift to different range

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8710 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 54.17.6 Description of PID 06h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3

### PID \$06 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
06	Short Term Fuel Trim - Bank 1 (use if only 1 fuel trim value)	A	-100 % (lean)	+99.22 % (rich)	100/128 % (0 % at 128)	SHRTFT1: xxx.x % SHRTFT3: xxx.x %
	Short Term Fuel Trim - Bank 3	B				
Short Term Fuel Trim Bank 1/3 shall indicate the correction being utilised by the closed loop fuel algorithm. If the fuel system is in open loop, SHRTFT1/3 shall report 0% correction. NOTE Data B shall only be included in the response message of a PID \$06 if supported by the vehicle. If PID \$1D Oxygen Sensor Location of Bank 1, 2, 3, 4 is supported then the external test equipment shall determine based on the data content (Bank 3 supported) of PID \$1D if Data B of PID \$06 is supported or not.						

IF (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_1\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

THEN

IF (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 11h)

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	FAC_LAM_LIM[1]	Shift to different range

ELSE

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	Shift to different range
data B	NONE	

ENDIF

ENDIF

## 54.17.7 Description of PID 07h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3

### PID \$07 definition


PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
07	Long Term Fuel Trim - Bank 1 (use if only 1 fuel trim value)	A	-100 % (lean)	+99.22 % (rich)	100/128 % (0 % at 128)	LONGFT1: xxx.x % LONGFT3: xxx.x %
	Long Term Fuel Trim - Bank 3	B				
Fuel trim correction for Bank 1/3 stored in Non-volatile RAM or Keep-alive RAM. LONGFT shall indicate the correction being utilised by the fuel control algorithm at the time the data is requested, in both open loop and closed loop fuel control. If no correction is utilised in open loop fuel, LONGFT shall report 0% correction. If long-term fuel trim is not utilised at all by the fuel control algorithm, the PID shall not be supported. NOTE Data B shall only be included in the response message of a PID \$07 if supported by the vehicle. If PID \$1D Oxygen Sensor Location of Bank 1, 2, 3, 4 is supported then the external test equipment shall determine based on the data content (Bank 3 supported) of PID \$1D if Data B of PID \$07 is supported or not.						

IF (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_1\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

THEN

IF (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 33h)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8711 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_LAM_AD[1]	-

ELSE

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	Shift to different range
data B	NONE	

ENDIF

ENDIF

## 54.17.8 Description of PID 08h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4

### PID \$08 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
08	Short Term Fuel Trim - Bank 2 (use if only 1 fuel trim value)	A	-100 % (lean)	+99.22 % (rich)	100/128 % (0 % at 128)	SHRTFT2: xxx.x % SHRTFT4: xxx.x %
	Short Term Fuel Trim - Bank 4	B				
Short Term Fuel Trim Bank 2/4 shall indicate the correction being utilized by the closed loop fuel algorithm. If the fuel system is in open loop, SHRTFT24 shall report 0% correction.						
NOTE Data B shall only be included in the response message of a PID \$08 if supported by the vehicle. If PID \$1D Oxygen Sensor Location of Bank 1, 2, 3, 4 is supported then the external test equipment shall determine based on the data content (Bank 4 supported) of PID \$1D if Data B of PID \$08 is supported or not.						

IF (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_1\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

THEN

IF (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 11h)

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	FAC_LAM_LIM[2]	Shift to different range


ELSE

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	Shift to different range
data B	NONE	

ENDIF

ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8712 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

54.17.9 Description of PID 09h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4

PID \$09 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
09	Long Term Fuel Trim – Bank 2 (use if only 1 fuel trim value)	A	-100 % (lean)	+99.22 % (rich)	100/128 % (0 % at 128)	LONGFT2: xxx.x % LONGFT4: xxx.x %
	Long Term Fuel Trim - Bank 4	B				
Fuel trim correction for Bank 2/4 stored in Non-volatile RAM or Keep-alive RAM. LONGFT shall indicate the correction being utilised by the fuel control algorithm at the time the data is requested, in both open loop and closed loop fuel control. If no correction is utilised in open loop fuel, LONGFT shall report 0% correction. If long-term fuel trim is not utilised at all by the fuel control algorithm, the PID shall not be supported. NOTE Data B shall only be included in the response message of a PID \$09 if supported by the vehicle. If PID \$1D Oxygen Sensor Location of Bank 1, 2, 3, 4 is supported then the external test equipment shall determine based on the data content (Bank 4 supported) of PID \$1D if Data B of PID \$09 is supported or not.						

IF (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_1\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

THEN

IF (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 33h)

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_LAM_AD[2]	-

ELSE

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	Shift to different range
data B	NONE	

ENDIF

ENDIF

54.17.10 Description of PID 0Ah - Fuel pressure (gauge)

PID \$0A definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
0A	Fuel Rail Pressure (gauge)	A	0 kPa (gauge)	765 kPa (gauge)	3 kPa per bit (gauge)	FRP: xxx kPa (xx.x psi)
	FRP shall display fuel rail pressure at the engine when the reading is referenced to atmosphere (gauge pressure).					

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	FUP	Shift to different range

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8713 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 54.17.11 Description of PID 0Bh - Intake manifold absolute pressure

### PID \$0B definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
0B	Intake Manifold Absolute Pressure	A	0 kPa (absolute)	255 kPa (absolute)	1 kPa per bit (absolute)	MAP: xxx kPa (xx.x inHg)
MAP shall display manifold pressure derived from a Manifold Absolute Pressure sensor, if a sensor is utilised. If a vehicle uses both a MAP and MAF sensor, both the MAP and MAF PIDs shall be supported.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MAP_SAE	None

## 54.17.12 Description of PID 0Ch - Engine speed

### PID \$0C definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
0C	Engine RPM	A , B	0 min <sup>-1</sup>	16383.75 min <sup>-1</sup>	¼ rpm per bit	RPM: xxxxx min <sup>-1</sup>

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB ( N )	Shift to different range
data B	LSB ( N )	Shift to different range


## 54.17.13 Description of PID 0Dh - Vehicle speed

### PID \$0D definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
0D	Vehicle Speed Sensor	A	0 km/h	255 km/h	1 km/h per bit	VSS: xxx km/h (xxx mph)
VSS shall display vehicle road speed, if utilised by the control module strategy. Vehicle speed may be derived from a vehicle speed sensor, calculated by the PCM using other speed sensors, or obtained from the vehicle serial data communication bus.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	VS	no

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8714 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 54.17.14 Description of PID 0Eh - Ignition timing advance

### PID \$0E definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
0E	Ignition Timing Advance for #1 Cylinder	A	-64 °	63.5 °	½ ° with 0 ° at 128	SPARKADV: xx °
Ignition timing spark advance for #1 cylinder (not including mechanical advance)						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	IGA_IGC[0]	Shift to different range

## 54.17.15 Description of PID 0Fh - Intake air temperature

### PID \$0B definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
0F	Intake Air Temperature	A	-40 °C	+215 °C	1 °C with -40 °C offset	IAT: xxx °C (xxx °F)
IAT shall display intake manifold air temperature, if utilised by the control module strategy. IAT may be obtained directly from a sensor, or may be inferred by the control strategy using other sensor inputs.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	TIA_MES	Shift to different range


## 54.17.16 Description of PID 10h - Air flow rate from MAF

### PID \$0B definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
10	Air Flow Rate from Mass Air Flow Sensor	A , B	0 g/s	655.35 g/s	0.01 g/s	MAF: xxx.xx g/s (xxxx.x lb/min)
MAF shall display the airflow rate as measured by the MAF sensor, if a sensor is utilised.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB (MAF_KGH_MES )	Kg/h into g/s
data B	LSB (MAF_KGH_MES )	Kg/h into g/s

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8715 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.17.17 Description of PID 11h - Absolute throttle position sensor

### PID \$0A - \$11 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
11	Absolute Throttle Position	A	0 %	100 %	100/255 %	TP: xxx.x %
<p>Absolute throttle position (not "relative" or "learned" throttle position) shall be displayed as a normalised value, scaled from 0 to 100%. For example, if a 0 to 5.0 volt sensor is used (uses a 5.0 volt reference voltage), and the closed throttle position is a 1.0 volts, TP shall display <math>(1.0 / 5.0) = 20\%</math> at closed throttle and 50% at 2.5 volts. Throttle position at idle will usually indicate greater than 0%, and throttle position at wide open throttle will usually indicate less than 100%.</p> <p>For systems where the output is proportional to the input voltage, this value is the percent of maximum input reference voltage. For systems where the output is inversely proportional to the input voltage, this value is 100% minus the percent of maximum input reference voltage.</p> <p>NOTE See PID \$45 for a definition of Relative Throttle Position.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_TPS_1	no

## 54.17.18 Description of PID 12h - Commanded secondary air status

With autolearning the value for the STATE\_VAR\_SAP\_SAE is defined to the value defined by the project.

**IF** (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_1\_PID[2] & 40h) **AND** (STATE\_VAR\_SAP\_SAE <> 0)

**THEN**


### PID \$12 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
12	Commanded Secondary Air Status	A (bit)	byte 1 of 1	AIR_STAT:
	(if supported, one, and only one bit at a time can be set to a 1)	0	1 = upstream of first catalytic converter	AIR_STAT: UPS
		1	1 = downstream of first catalytic converter inlet	AIR_STAT: DNS
		2	1 = atmosphere / off	AIR_STAT: OFF
		3-7	reserved (bits shall be reported as '0')	---

Data Byte	Calibration data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	STATE_OBD_SA	-

**ENDIF**

### A.1.1

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8716 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.17.19 Description of PID 13h - Location of oxygen sensors

### PID \$13 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
13	Location of Oxygen Sensors	A (bit)	byte 1 of 4	O2SLOC:
	(where sensor 1 is closest to the engine. Each bit indicates the presence or absence of an oxygen sensor at the following location)	0	1 = Bank 1 - Sensor 1 present at that location	O2S11
		1	1 = Bank 1 - Sensor 2 present at that location	O2S12
		2	1 = Bank 1 - Sensor 3 present at that location	O2S13
		3	1 = Bank 1 - Sensor 4 present at that location	O2S14
		4	1 = Bank 2 - Sensor 1 present at that location	O2S21
		5	1 = Bank 2 - Sensor 2 present at that location	O2S22
		6	1 = Bank 2 - Sensor 3 present at that location	O2S23
		7	1 = Bank 2 - Sensor 4 present at that location	O2S24

```

IF      (ID_STATE_SRV_1_PID[2] & 20h)      // PID 13h is supported
THEN    STATE_PSN_LS_SAE is defined to the value defined by the project
ELSE    STATE_PSN_LS_SAE = 0
ENDIF
    
```

Data Byte	Calibration data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	STATE_PSN_LS_SAE	no

## 54.17.20 Description of PID 14h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (not supported)

## 54.17.21 Description of PID 15h - Bank 1 Sensor 2

### PID \$15 definition if PID \$13 is supported!

PID (hex)	Description Use if PID \$13 or PID \$1D are supported!	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
15	Oxygen Sensor Output Voltage Bank 1 – Sensor 2	A	0 V	1.275 V	0.005 V	O2Sxy: x.xxx V
	Short Term Fuel Trim (B1-S2) (associated with this sensor \$FF if this sensor is not used in the calculation)	B	-100.00 % (lean)	99.22 % (rich)	100/128 % (0 % at 128)	SHRTFTxy: xxx.x %
These PIDs shall be used for a conventional, 0 to 1 Volt oxygen sensor. Any sensor with a different full scale value shall be normalised to provide nominal full scale at \$C8 (200 decimal). Wide-range/linear oxygen sensors shall use PID \$25 or PID \$35.						

```

IF      (ID_STATE_SRV_1_PID[2] & 20h)      // PID 13h is supported
THEN
IF      (STATE_PSN_LS_SAE & 33h)
    
```

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8717 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			



# general specification

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	VLS_DOWN[1]	-
data B	0xFF	

ELSE

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	-
data B	NONE	

ENDIF

ENDIF

54.17.22 Description of PID 16h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (not supported)

54.17.23 Description of PID 17h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (not supported)

54.17.24 Description of PID 18h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (not supported)

54.17.25 Description of PID 19h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2

PID \$19 definition if PID \$13 is supported!

PID (hex)	Description Use if PID \$13 is supported!	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
19	Oxygen Sensor Output Voltage Bank 2 – Sensor 2	A	0 V	1.275 V	0.005 V	O2Sxy: x.xxx V
	Short Term Fuel Trim (B2-S2) (associated with this sensor \$FF if this sensor is not used in the calculation)	B	-100.00 % (lean)	99.22 % (rich)	100/128 % (0 % at 128)	SHRTFTxy: xxx.x %
These PIDs shall be used for a conventional, 0 to 1 Volt oxygen sensor. Any sensor with a different full scale value shall be normalised to provide nominal full scale at \$C8 (200 decimal). Wide-range/linear oxygen sensors shall use PID \$29 or PID \$39.						

IF (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_1\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

THEN


IF (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 33h)

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
Data A	VLS_DOWN[2]	-
Data B	0xFF	

ELSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8718 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
Data A	NONE	-
Data B	NONE	

ENDIF

ENDIF

**54.17.26 Description of PID 1Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (not supported)**

**54.17.27 Description of PID 1Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (not supported)**


**54.17.28 Description of PID 1Ch - OBD requirements**

## PID \$1C definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Scaling	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
1C	OBD requirements to which vehicle is designed	A (hex)	byte 1 of 1 (State Encoded Variable)	OBDSUP:
		01	OBD II (California ARB)	OBD II
		02	OBD (Federal EPA)	OBD
		03	OBD and OBD II	OBD and OBD II
		04	OBD I	OBD I
		05	Not OBD compliant	NO OBD
		06	EOBD	EOBD
		07	EOBD and OBD II	EOBD and OBD II
		08	EOBD and OBD	EOBD and OBD
		09	EOBD, OBD and OBD II	EOBD, OBD and OBD II
	0A - FF	reserved by document	---	

Data Byte	Calibration data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	C_OBD_REQ	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8719 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**54.17.29 Description of PID 1Dh - Location of oxygen sensors (not supported)**

**54.17.30 Description of PID 1Eh - Auxiliary input status (not supported)**

**54.17.31 Description of PID 1Fh - Time Since Engine Start**

### PID 1F definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/b it	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
1F	Time Since Engine Start	A , B	0 sec.	65,535 sec.	1 second per count	RUNTM: xxxxx sec.
RUNTM shall increment while the engine is running. It shall freeze if the engine stalls. RUNTM shall be reset to zero during every control module power-up and when entering the key-on, engine off position. RUNTM is limited to 65,535 seconds and shall not wrap around to zero.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB (T_AST_SAE)	-
data B	LSB (T_AST_SAE)	-

**54.17.32 Description of PID 20h - Supported PIDs 21h - 40h**


0 : the PID is not used

1 : the PID is used

### DATA A - Supported PIDs 21h - 28h

PID 20h - DATA A - Supported PID 21h to 28h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask: ID STATE SRV 1 PID[4]
0	PID 28h : Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	1
1	PID 27h : Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	0
2	PID 26h : Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	0
3	PID 25h : Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	0
4	PID 24h : Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	1
5	PID 23h : Fuel pressure high-range (gauge)	1
6	PID 22h : Relative fuel pressure	0
7	PID 21h : Distance travelled while MIL is activated	1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8720 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## DATA B - Supported PIDs 29h to 30h

PID 20h - DATA B - Supported PID 29h to 30h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask:
		ID STATE SRV 1 PID[5]
0	PID 30h : Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	1
1	PID 2Fh : Fuel Level Input	1
2	PID 2Eh : Commanded Evaporative Purge	1
3	PID 2Dh : EGR Error	1
4	PID 2Ch : Command EGR	1
5	PID 2Bh : Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	0
6	PID 2Ah : Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	0
7	PID 29h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	0


## DATA C - Supported PIDs 31h to 38h

PID 20h - DATA C - Supported PID 31h to 38h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask:
		ID STATE SRV 1 PID[6]
0	PID 38h : Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	1
1	PID 37h : Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	0
2	PID 36h : Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	0
3	PID 35h : Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	0
4	PID 34h : Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	1
5	PID 33h : Barometric Pressure	1
6	PID 32h : Evap System Vapor Pressure	0
7	PID 31h : Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	1

## DATA D - Supported PIDs 39h to 40h

PID 20h - DATA D - Supported PID 39h to 40h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask:
		ID STATE SRV 1 PID[7]
0	PID 40h : PIDs supported (\$41 - \$60)	1
1	PID 3Fh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 2	1
2	PID 3Eh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 2	1
3	PID 3Dh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 1	1
4	PID 3Ch : Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 1	1
5	PID 3Bh : Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	0
6	PID 3Ah : Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	0
7	PID 39h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8721 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.17.33 Description of PID 21h - Distance travelled while MIL is activated

### PID \$21 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
21	<b>Distance Travelled While MIL is Activated</b>	A , B	0 km	65535 km	1 km per count	MIL_DIST: xxxxx km (xxxxx miles)
Conditions for "Distance travelled" counter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reset to \$0000 when MIL state changes from deactivated to activated by this ECU</li> <li>• accumulate counts in km if MIL is activated (ON)</li> <li>• do not change value while MIL is not activated (OFF)</li> <li>• reset to \$0000 if diagnostic information is cleared either by service \$04 or 40 warm-up cycles without MIL activated</li> <li>• do not wrap to \$0000 if value is \$FFFF</li> </ul>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formatting conversion used
data A	MSB ( DIST_ACT_MIL )	-
data B	LSB ( DIST_ACT_MIL )	

## 54.17.34 Description of PID 22h - Fuel Rail Pressure relative to manifold vacuum (not supported)

## 54.17.35 Description of PID 23h - Fuel Rail Pressure

IF NC\_INF\_CONF <> 0 (only supported for MSD)


THEN

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
23	Fuel rail pressure	A , B	0 kPa	655350 kPa	10 kPa per bit unsigned, 1 kPa = 0.1450377 PSI	FRP: xxxxxx kPa (xxxxx.x PSI)
FRP shall display fuel rail pressure at the engine when the reading is referenced to atmosphere (gauge pressure)						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formatting conversion used
data A	MSB (FUP_RNG_H_MES)	Shift to different range
data B	LSB (FUP_RNG_H_MES)	Shift to different range

ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8722 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 54.17.36 Description of PID 24h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range)

### PID \$24 definition

PID (hex)	Description Use if PID \$13 or PID \$1D is supported!	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
24	Equivalence Ratio (lambda) (B1-S1) Bank 1 – Sensor 1 (wide range O2S)	A , B	0	1.999	0.0000305	EQ_RATxy: x.xxx
	Oxygen Sensor Voltage (B1-S1)	C , D	0 V	7.999 V	0.000122 V	O2Sxy: x.xxx V
PID \$24 shall be used for linear or wide-ratio Oxygen Sensors when equivalence ratio and voltage are displayed						

IF (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_1\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

THEN

IF (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 11h)

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB (LAMB_LS_UP[1])	Shift to different range
data B	LSB (LAMB_LS_UP[1])	=
data C	MSB (VLS_COR_LSL[1])	=
data D	LSB (VLS_COR_LSL[1])	=

ELSE

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	Shift to different range
data B	NONE	=
data C	NONE	=
data D	NONE	=

ENDIF


ENDIF

54.17.37 Description of PID 25h - Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)

54.17.38 Description of PID 26h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)

54.17.39 Description of PID 27h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8723 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.17.40 Description of PID 28h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (Wide range)

PID \$28 definition if PID \$13 is supported

PID (hex)	Description Use if PID \$13 is supported!	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
28	Equivalence Ratio (lambda) Bank 2 – Sensor 1 (wide range O2S)	A , B	0	1.999	0.0000305	EQ_RATxy: x.xxx
	Oxygen Sensor Voltage (B2-S1)	C , D	0 V	7.999 V	0.000122 V	O2Sxy: x.xxx V
PIDs \$28 shall be used for linear or wide-ratio Oxygen Sensors when equivalence ratio and voltage are displayed						

IF (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_1\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

THEN

IF (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 11h)

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB (LAMB_LS_UP[2])	Shift to different range
data B	LSB (LAMB_LS_UP[2])	=
data C	MSB (VLS_COR_LSL[2])	=
data D	LSB (VLS_COR_LSL[2])	=

ELSE

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	Shift to different range
data B	NONE	=
data C	NONE	=
data D	NONE	=

ENDIF


ENDIF

54.17.41 Description of PID 29h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)

54.17.42 Description of PID 2Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)

54.17.43 Description of PID 2Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8724 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.17.44 Description of PID 2C - Commanded EGR

IF NC\_INJ\_CONF <> 0 (only supported for MSD)


THEN

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
2C	Commanded EGR	A	0% (no flow)	100% (max. flow)	100/255 %	EGR_PCT: xxx.x%
<p>Commanded EGR displayed as a percent. EGR_PCT shall be normalised to the maximum EGR commanded output control parameter. EGR systems use a variety of methods to control the amount of EGR delivered to the engine.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) If an on/off solenoid is used – EGR_PCT shall display 0% when the EGR is commanded off, 100% when the EGR system is commanded on.</li> <li>2) If a vacuum solenoid is duty cycled, the EGR duty cycle from 0 to 100% shall be displayed.</li> <li>3) If a linear or stepper motor valve is used, the fully closed position shall be displayed as 0%, the fully open position shall be displayed as 100%. Intermediate positions shall be displayed as a percent of the full-open position. For example, a stepper-motor EGR valve that moves from 0 to 128 counts shall display 0% at 0 counts, 100% at 128 counts and 50% at 64 counts.</li> <li>4) Any other actuation method shall be normalised to display 0% when no EGR is commanded and 100% at the maximum commanded EGR position.</li> </ol>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OPG_SP_ACR	Shift to different range

ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8725 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.17.45 Description of PID 2D definition - EGR Error

IF NC\_INJ\_CONF <> 0 (only supported for MSD)


THEN

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
2D	EGR Error = (EGR actual – EGR commanded) / EGR commanded * 100%	A	-100 % (less than commanded)	+99.22 % (more than commanded)	100/128 % (0 % at 128)	EGR_ERR: xxx.x%
<p>EGR error, as a percent of commanded EGR. Often, EGR valve control outputs are not in the same engineering units as the EGR feedback input sensors. For example, an EGR valve can be controlled using a duty-cycled vacuum solenoid, however, the feedback input sensor is a position sensor. This makes it impossible to display "actual" versus "commanded" in the same engineering units. EGR error solved this problem by displaying a normalised (non-dimensional) EGR system feedback parameter. EGR error is defined to be:</p> $(\text{actual EGR} - \text{commanded EGR}) / \text{commanded EGR}$ <p>For example if 10% EGR is commanded and 5% is delivered to the engine, the EGR_ERR is (5% - 10%) / 10 = -50% error.</p> <p>EGR_ERR may be computed using various control parameters such as position, steps, counts, etc. All EGR systems must react to quickly changing conditions in the engine; therefore, EGR_ERR will generally show errors during transient conditions. Under steady condition, the error will be minimized (no necessarily zero, however) if the EGR system is under control.</p> <p>If the control system does not use closed loop control, EGR_ERR shall not be supported.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_EGR_DIF	-

ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8726 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.17.46 Description of PID 2Eh - Commanded Evaporative Purge

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
2E	Commanded Evaporative Purge	A	0% no flow	100% max. flow	100/255 %	EVAP_PCT: xxx.x %
<p>Commanded evaporative purge control valve displayed as a percent. EVAP_PCT shall be normalised to the maximum EVAP purge commanded output control parameter.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) If an on/off solenoid is used – EVAP_PCT shall display 0% when purge is commanded off, 100% when purge is commanded on.</li> <li>2) If a vacuum solenoid is duty cycled, the EVAP purge valve duty cycle from 0 to 100% shall be displayed.</li> <li>3) If a linear or stepper motor valve is used, the fully closed position shall be displayed as 0%, the fully open position shall be displayed as 100%. Intermediate positions shall be displayed as a percent of the full-open position. For example, a stepper-motor EVAP purge valve that moves from 0 to 128 counts shall display 0% at 0 counts, 100% at 128 counts and 50% at 64 counts.</li> <li>4) Any other actuation method shall be normalised to display 0% when no purge is commanded and 100% at the maximum commanded purge position/flow.</li> </ol>						


Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	CPPWM_CPS	-

## 54.17.47 Description of PID 2Fh - Fuel Level Input

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
2F	Fuel Level Input	A	0% no fuel	100% max. fuel capacity	100/255 %	FLI: xxx.x %
<p>FLI shall indicate nominal fuel tank liquid fill capacity as a percent of maximum, if utilised by the control module for OBD monitoring . FLI may be obtained directly from a sensor, may be obtained indirectly via the vehicle serial data communication bus, or may be inferred by the control strategy using other sensor inputs. Vehicles that use gaseous fuels shall display the percent of useable fuel capacity.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_FTL	no

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8727 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.17.48 Description of PID 30h - Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
30	Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	A	0	255	1 warm-up per count	WARM_UPS: xxx
	Number of OBD warm-up cycles since all DTCs were cleared (via an external test equipment or possibly, a battery disconnect). A warm-up is defined in the OBD regulations to be sufficient vehicle operation such that coolant temperature rises by at least 22 °C (40 °F) from engine starting and reaches a minimum temperature of 70 °C (160 deg °F) (60 °C (140 °F) for diesels). This PID is not associated with any particular DTC. It is simply an indication for I/M, of the last time an external test equipment was used to clear DTCs. If greater than 255 warm ups have occurred, WARM_UPS shall remain at 255 and not wrap to zero.					

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	CTR_WUP_DTC_CLR	-


## 54.17.49 Description of PID 31h - Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
31	Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared (same scaling as PID \$21)	A , B	0 km	65,535 km	1 km per count	CLR_DIST: xxxxx km (xxxxx miles)
	Distance accumulated since DTCs were cleared (via an external test equipment or possibly, a battery disconnect). This PID is not associated with any particular DTC. It is simply an indication for I/M (Inspection/Maintenance), of the last time an external test equipment was used to clear DTCs. If greater than 65,535 km have occurred, CLR_DIST shall remain at 65,535 km and not wrap to zero.					

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB(DIST_DTC_CLR)	-
data B	LSB(DIST_DTC_CLR)	

## 54.17.50 Description of PID 32h - Evap System Vapor Pressure (not supported)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8728 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.17.51 Description of PID 33h - Barometric Pressure

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
33	Barometric Pressure	A	0 kPa (absolute)	255 kPa (absolute)	1 kPa per bit (absolute)	BARO: xxx kPa (xx.x inHg)
<p>Barometric pressure utilised by the control module. BARO is normally obtained from a dedicated BARO sensor, from a MAP sensor at key-on and during certain modes of driving, or inferred from a MAF sensor and other inputs during certain modes of driving. The control module shall report BARO from whatever source it is derived from.</p> <p>NOTE Some weather services report local BARO values adjusted to sea level. In these cases, the reported value may not match the displayed value on the external test equipment.</p> <p>NOTE If BARO is inferred while driving and stored in non-volatile RAM or Keep-alive RAM, BARO may not be accurate after a battery disconnect or total memory clear.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	AMP_MES	Shift to different range

## 54.17.52 Description of PID 34h - Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range)

### PID \$34 definition if PID \$13 is supported

PID (hex)	Description Use if PID \$13 or PID \$1D is supported!	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
34	Equivalence Ratio (lambda) Bank 1 - Sensor 1 (wide range O2S)	A , B	0	1.999	0.0000305	EQ_RATxy: x.xxx
	Oxygen Sensor Current (B1-S1)	C , D	-128 mA	127.996 mA	0.00390625 mA (\$8000 = 0 mA)	O2Sxy: x.xxx mA
PID \$34 shall be used for linear or wide-ratio Oxygen Sensors when equivalence ratio and current are displayed						

IF (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_1\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

THEN

IF (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 11h)

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	LAMB_LS_UP[1]	-
data B	LAMB_LS_UP[1]	
data C	IPLSL_COR[1]	-
data D	IPLSL_COR[1]	

ELSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8729 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	-
data B	NONE	
data C	NONE	-
data D	NONE	

**ENDIF**

**ENDIF**

**54.17.53 Description of PID 35h - Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)**

**54.17.54 Description of PID 36h - Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)**

**54.17.55 Description of PID 37h - Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)**

**54.17.56 Description of PID 38h - Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range)**

**PID \$38 definition if PID \$13 is supported**

PID (hex)	Description Use if PID \$13 is supported!	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
38	Equivalence Ratio (lambda) Bank 2 - Sensor 1 (wide range O2S)	A , B	0	1.999	0.0000305	EQ_RATxy: x.xxx
	Oxygen Sensor Current (B2-S1)	C , D	-128 mA	127.996 mA	0.00390625 mA (\$8000 = 0 mA)	O2Sxy: x.xxx mA
PIDs \$38 shall be used for linear or wide-ratio Oxygen Sensors when equivalence ratio and current are displayed						

**IF** (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_1\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

**THEN**


**IF** (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 11h)

**THEN**

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	LAMB_LS_UP[2]	-
data B	LAMB_LS_UP[2]	
data C	IPLSL_COR[2]	-
data D	IPLSL_COR[2]	

**ELSE**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8730 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	-
data B	NONE	
data C	NONE	-
data D	NONE	

**ENDIF**


**ENDIF**

**54.17.57 Description of PID 39h - Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)**

**54.17.58 Description of PID 3Ah - Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range) (not supported)**

**54.17.59 Description of PID 3Bh - Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range) (not supported)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8731 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.17.60 Description of PID 3C - Catalyst temperature Bank 1, Sensor 1

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
3C	Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 1	A , B	-40 °C	+6513.5 °C	0.1 °C / bit with -40 °C offset	CATEMP11: xxxx.x °C (xxxx.x °F)
CATEMP11 shall display catalyst substrate temperature for a bank 1 catalyst, if utilised by the control module strategy for OBD monitoring, or the Bank 1, Sensor 1 catalyst temperature sensor. CATEMP11 may be obtained directly from a sensor, or may be inferred by the control strategy using other sensor inputs.						


Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB( TEG_CAT_UP_MDL[1])	Shift to different range
data B	LSB(TEG_CAT_UP_MDL[1])	
		=

## 54.17.61 Description of PID 3D - Catalyst temperature Bank 2, Sensor 1

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
3D	Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 1	A , B	-40 °C	+6513.5 °C	0.1 °C / bit with -40 °C offset	CATEMP21: xxxx.x °C (xxxx.x °F)
CATEMP21 shall display catalyst substrate temperature for a bank 2 catalyst, if utilised by the control module strategy for OBD monitoring, or the Bank 2, Sensor 1 catalyst temperature sensor. CATEMP21 may be obtained directly from a sensor, or may be inferred by the control strategy using other sensor inputs.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB( TEG_CAT_UP_MDL[2])	Shift to different range
data B	LSB(TEG_CAT_UP_MDL[2])	
		=

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8732 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.17.62 Description of PID 3E - Catalyst temperature Bank 1, Sensor 2

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
3E	Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 2	A , B	-40 °C	+6513.5 °C	0.1 °C / bit with -40 °C offset	CATEMP12: xxxx.x °C (xxxx.x °F)
CATEMP12 shall display catalyst substrate temperature for an additional bank 1 catalyst, if utilised by the control module strategy for OBD monitoring, or the Bank 1, Sensor 2 catalyst temperature sensor. CATEMP12 may be obtained directly from a sensor, or may be inferred by the control strategy using other sensor inputs.						


Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB( TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL[1])	Shift to different range
data B	LSB(TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL[1])	

## 54.17.63 Description of PID 3F - Catalyst temperature Bank 2, Sensor 2

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
3F	Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 2	A , B	-40 °C	+6513.5 °C	0.1 °C / bit with -40 °C offset	CATEMP22: xxxx.x °C (xxxx.x °F)
CATEMP22 shall display catalyst substrate temperature for an additional bank 2 catalyst, if utilised by the control module strategy for OBD monitoring, or the Bank 2, Sensor 2 catalyst temperature sensor. CATEMP22 may be obtained directly from a sensor, or may be inferred by the control strategy using other sensor inputs.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB( TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL[2])	Shift to different range
data B	LSB(TEG_CAT_DOWN_MDL[2])	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8733 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.17.64 Description of PID 40h - Supported PIDs 41h - 60h

0 : the PID is not used

1 : the PID is used

### DATA A - Supported PIDs 41h - 48h

PID 40h - DATA A - Supported PID 41h to 48h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask: ID_STATE_SRV_1_PID[8]
0	PID 48h : Absolute Throttle Position C	0
1	PID 47h : Absolute Throttle Position B	1
2	PID 46h : Ambient air temperature	1
3	PID 45h : Relative Throttle Position	1
4	PID 44h : Command Equivalence Ratio	1
5	PID 43h : Absolue Load Value	1
6	PID 42h : Control module voltage	1
7	PID 41h : Monitor status this driving cycle	1


### DATA A - Supported PIDs 49h - 50h

PID 40h - DATA B - Supported PID 49h to 50h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask: ID_STATE_SRV_1_PID[9]
0	PID 50h : Max. value for Air Flow Rate	0
1	PID 4Fh : Max. value for Equivalence Ratio	0
2	PID 4Eh : Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	1
3	PID 4Dh : Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated	1
4	PID 4Ch : Commanded Throttle Actuator Control	1
5	PID 4Bh : Accelerator Pedal Position F	0
6	PID 4Ah : Accelerator Pedal Position E	1
7	PID 49h : Accelerator Pedal Position D	1

### DATA C - Supported PIDs 51h to 58h

PID 40h - DATA C - Supported PID 51h to 58h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask: ID_STATE_SRV_1_PID[10]
0	PID 58h : Long term fuel trim Bank 2	1
1	PID 57h : Short term fuel trim Bank 2	1
2	PID 56h : Long term fuel trim Bank 1	1
3	PID 55h : Short term fuel trim Bank 1	1
4	PID 54h : Evap System Vapor Pressure	0
5	PID 53h : Absolute Evap System Vapor Pressure	0
6	PID 52h : Alcohol Fuel Percentage	0
7	PID 51h : Type of fuel used by the vehicle	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8734 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## DATA D - Supported PIDs 59h to 60h


PID 40h - DATA D - Supported PID 59h to 60h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask: ID STATE SRV 1 PID[11]
0	PID 60h : Reserved	0
1	PID 5Fh : Reserved	0
2	PID 5Eh : Reserved	0
3	PID 5Dh : Reserved	0
4	PID 5Ch : Reserved	0
5	PID 5Bh : Reserved	0
6	PID 5Ah : Reserved	0
7	PID 59h : Reserved	0

### 54.17.65 Description of PID 41 - Monitor status this driving cycle

#### PID \$41 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data Byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
41	Monitor status this driving cycle			
	<p>The bit in this PID shall report two pieces of information for each monitor:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Monitor enable status for the current driving cycle. This bit shall indicate when a monitor is disabled in a manner such that there is no way for the driver to operate the vehicle for the remainder of the driving cycle and make the monitor run. Typical examples are:                      Engine-off soak not long enough (e.g., cold start temperature conditions not satisfied)                      Monitor maximum time limit or number of attempts/aborts exceeded                      Ambient air temperature too low or too high                      BARO too low (high altitude)                      The monitor shall not indicate "disabled" for operator-controlled conditions such as rpm, load, throttle position, minimum time limit not exceeded, ECT, TP, etc.</li> <li>2) Monitor completion status for the current driving/monitoring cycle. Status shall be reset to "not complete" upon starting a new monitoring cycle. Note that some monitoring cycles can include various engine-operating conditions; other monitoring cycles begin after the ignition key is turned off. Some status bits on a given vehicle can utilize engine-running monitoring cycles while others can utilize engine-off monitoring cycles. Resetting the bits to "not complete" upon starting the engine will accommodate most engine-running and engine-off monitoring cycles, however, manufacturers are free to define their own monitoring cycles.</li> </ol> <p>NOTE PID \$41 bits shall be utilised for all non-continuous monitors which are supported, and change completion status in PID \$01. If a non-continuous monitor is not supported or always shows "complete", the corresponding PID \$41 bits shall indicate disabled and complete. PID \$41 bits may be utilised at the vehicle manufacturer's discretion for all continuous monitors which are supported with the exception of bit 03 which shall always showed CCM as enabled for spark ignition and compression ignition engines.</p>			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8735 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## PID \$41 definition (continued)

PID (hex)	Description	Data Byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
41	Monitor status this driving cycle			
		<b>A (bit)</b>	<b>byte 1 of 4</b>	
	Reserved - shall be reported as \$00	0-7		---
	<b>Enable status of continuous monitors this monitoring cycle:</b>	<b>B (bit)</b>	<b>byte 2 of 4 (Low Nibble)</b>	<b>Enable status of continuous monitors this monitoring cycle: NO means disabled for rest of this monitoring cycle or not supported in PID \$01, YES means enabled for this monitoring cycle.</b>
	Misfire monitoring	0	0 = monitor disabled for	MIS_ENA: NO or YES
	Fuel system monitoring	1	rest of this monitoring	FUEL_ENA: NO or YES
	Comprehensive component monitoring	2	cycle or not supported (NO)	CCM_ENA: YES
	reserved (bit shall be reported as '0')	3	1 = monitor enabled for this monitoring cycle (YES)	

## PID \$41 definition (continued)

PID (hex)	Description	Data Byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
41	Monitor status this driving cycle			
	<b>Completion status of continuous monitors this monitoring cycle:</b>	<b>B (bit)</b>	<b>byte 2 of 4 (High Nibble)</b>	<b>Completion status of continuous monitors this monitoring cycle:</b>
	Misfire monitoring	4	See PID \$01 to determine which monitors are supported	MIS_CMPL: YES or NO
	C_CLC_READY_OBD_1[0]	5	0 = monitor complete this monitoring cycle, or not supported (YES)	FUELCMPL: YES or NO
	Fuel system monitoring	6	1 = monitor not complete this monitoring cycle (NO)	CCM_CMPL: YES or NO
	C_CLC_READY_OBD_1[1]	7		
	Comprehensive component monitoring			
	C_CLC_READY_OBD_1[2]			
	reserved (bit shall be reported as '0')			
	C_CLC_READY_OBD_1[3]			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8736 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## PID \$41 definition (continued)


PID (hex)	Description	Data Byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
41	Monitor status this driving cycle			
	<b>Enable status of non-continuous monitors this monitoring cycle:</b>	<b>C (bit)</b>	<b>byte 3 of 4</b>	<b>Enable status of non-continuous monitors this monitoring cycle:</b>
	Catalyst monitoring	0	0 = monitor disabled for rest of this monitoring cycle (NO) 1 = monitor enabled for this monitoring cycle (YES)	CAT_ENA: YES or NO
	Heated catalyst monitoring	1		HCAT_ENA: YES or NO
	Evaporative system monitoring	2		EVAP_ENA: YES or NO
	Secondary air system monitoring	3		AIR_ENA: YES or NO
	A/C system refrigerant monitoring	4		ACRF_ENA: YES or NO
	Oxygen sensor monitoring	5		O2S_ENA: YES or NO
	Oxygen sensor heater monitoring	6		HTR_ENA: YES or NO
EGR system monitoring	7	EGR_ENA: YES or NO		

## PID \$41 definition (continued)

PID (hex)	Description	Data Byte	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
41	Monitor status this driving cycle			
	<b>Completion status of non-continuous monitors this monitoring cycle:</b>	<b>D (bit)</b>	<b>byte 4 of 4</b>	<b>Completion status of non-continuous monitors this monitoring cycle:</b>
	Catalyst monitoring	0	See PID \$01 to determine which monitors are supported. 0 = monitor complete this monitoring cycle, or not supported (YES) 1 = monitor not complete this monitoring cycle (NO)	CAT_CMPL: YES or NO
	Heated catalyst monitoring	1		HCATCMPL: YES or NO
	Evaporative system monitoring	2		EVAPCMPL: YES or NO
	Secondary air system monitoring	3		AIR_CMPL: YES or NO
	A/C system refrigerant monitoring	4		ACRFCMPL: YES or NO
	Oxygen sensor monitoring	5		O2S_CMPL: YES or NO
	Oxygen sensor heater monitoring	6		HTR_CMPL: YES or NO
EGR system monitoring	7	EGR_CMPL: YES or NO		

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formatting conversion used
data A	0x00	
data B	C_CLC_READY_OBD_1[0...3] + STATE_ENA_OBD[0...3]	
data C	STATE_ENA_OBD[8..15]	
data D	STATE_CMPL_OBD[8..15]	

### 54.17.66 Description of PID 42 - Control module voltage

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8737 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

## PID \$42 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
42	Control module voltage	A , B	0 V	65.535 V	0.001 V per bit	VPWR: xx.xxx V
<p>VPWR – power input to the control module. VPWR is normally battery voltage, less any voltage drop in the circuit between the battery and the control module.</p> <p>NOTE 42-volt vehicles may utilise multiple voltages for different systems on the vehicle. VPWR represents the voltage at the control module; it may be significantly different than battery voltage.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB (VB)	Shift to different range
data B	LSB (VB)	


## 54.17.67 Description of PID 43 - Absolute Load Value

### PID \$43 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
43	Absolute Load Value	A , B	0 %	25700%	100/255 %	LOAD_ABS: xxx.x%
<p>The absolute load value has some different characteristics than the LOAD_PCT defined in PID 04 This definition, although restrictive, will standardise the calculation. LOAD_ABS is the normalised value of air mass per intake stroke displayed as a percent.</p> <p><math>LOAD\_ABS = [air\ mass\ (g/intake\ stroke)] / [1.184\ (g/intake\ stroke) * cylinder\ displacement\ in\ litres]</math></p> <p>Derivation:</p> <p><math>air\ mass\ (g / intake\ stroke) = [total\ engine\ air\ mass\ (g/sec)] / [rpm\ (revs/min) * (1\ min / 60\ sec) * (1/2\ \#\ of\ cylinders\ (strokes / rev))]</math></p> <p><math>LOAD\_ABS = [air\ mass\ (g)/intake\ stroke] / [maximum\ air\ mass\ (g)/intake\ stroke\ at\ WOT@STP\ at\ 100\% \ volumetric\ efficiency] * 100\%</math></p> <p>Where: STP = Standard Temperature and Pressure = 25 °C, 29.92 in Hg (1013 hPa) BARO, WOT = wide open throttle</p> <p>The quantity (maximum air mass (g)/intake stroke at WOT@STP at 100% volumetric efficiency) is a constant for a given cylinder swept volume. The constant is <math>1.184\ (g/litre\ 3) * cylinder\ displacement\ (litre\ 3/intake\ stroke)</math> based on air density at STP</p> <p>Characteristics of LOAD_ABS are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ranges from 0 to approximately 0.95 for naturally aspirated engines, 0 – 4 for boosted engines</li> <li>Linearly correlated with engine indicated and brake torque</li> <li>Often used to schedule spark and EGR rates</li> <li>Peak value of LOAD_ABS correlates with volumetric efficiency at WOT.</li> <li>Indicates the pumping efficiency of the engine for diagnostic purposes.</li> </ul> <p>Spark ignition engine are required to support PID \$43. Compression ignition (diesel) engines are not required to support this PID.</p> <p>NOTE See PID \$04 for an additional definition of engine LOAD..</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB (LOAD_ABSV)	no
data B	LSB (LOAD_ABSV)	no

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8738 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 54.17.68 Description of PID 44 - Commanded Equivalence Ratio

Table .2 — PID \$44 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
44	Commanded Equivalence Ratio	A , B	0	1.999	0.0000305	EQ_RAT: x.xxx
<p>Fuel systems that utilise conventional oxygen sensor shall display the commanded open loop equivalence ratio while the fuel control system is in open loop. EQ_RAT shall indicate 1.0 while in closed loop fuel.</p> <p>Fuel systems that utilise wide-range/linear oxygen sensors shall display the commanded equivalence ratio in both open loop and closed loop operation.</p> <p>To obtain the actual A/F ratio being commanded, multiply the stoichiometric A/F ratio by the equivalence ratio. For example, for gasoline, stoichiometric is 14.64:1 ratio. If the fuel control system was commanding an 0.95 EQ_RAT, the commanded A/F ratio to the engine would be <math>14.64 * 0.95 = 13.9</math> A/F</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB(LAMB_SP_HOM[1])	Shift to different resolution =
data B	LSB(LAMB_SP_HOM[1])	


## 54.17.69 Description of PID 45 - Relative Throttle Position

PID \$45 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
45	Relative Throttle Position	A	0 %	100 %	100/255 %	TP_R: xxx.x %
<p>Relative or "learned" throttle position shall be displayed as a normalised value, scaled from 0 to 100%. TP_R should display a value of 0% at the "learned closed-throttle position. For example, if a 0 to 5.0 volt sensor is used (uses a 5.0 volt reference voltage), and the closed throttle position is a 1.0 volts, TP shall display <math>(1.0 - 1.0 / 5.0) = 0\%</math> at closed throttle and 30% at 2.5 volts. Because of the closed-throttle offset, wide open throttle will usually indicate substantially less than 100%.</p> <p>For systems where the output is proportional to the input voltage, this value is the percent of maximum input reference voltage. For systems where the output is inversely proportional to the input voltage, this value is 100% minus the percent of maximum input reference voltage. See PID \$11 for a definition of Absolute Throttle Position.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_TPS_REL	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8739 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.17.70 Description of PID 46 - Ambient air temperature

### PID \$46 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
46	Ambient air temperature (same scaling as IAT - \$0F)	A	-40 °C	+215 °C	1 °C with -40 °C offset	AAT: xxx °C / xxx °F
AAT shall display ambient air temperature, if utilised by the control module strategy for OBD monitoring. AAT may be obtained directly from a sensor, may be obtained indirectly via the vehicle serial data communication bus, or may be inferred by the control strategy using other sensor inputs.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_TAM	-

## 54.17.71 Description of PID 47 - Absolute Throttle Position B


### PID \$47 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
47	Absolute Throttle Position B	A	0 %	100 %	100/255 %	TP_B: xxx.x %
<p>Absolute throttle position B, if utilised by the control module, (not "relative" or "learned" throttle position) shall be displayed as a normalised value, scaled from 0 to 100%. For example, if a 0 to 5.0 volt sensor is used (uses a 5.0 volt reference voltage), and the closed throttle position is a 1.0 volts, TP_B shall display (1.0 / 5.0) = 20% at closed throttle and 50% at 2.5 volts. Throttle position at idle will usually indicate greater than 0%, and throttle position at wide open throttle will usually indicate less than 100%.</p> <p>For systems where the output is proportional to the input voltage, this value is the percent of maximum input reference voltage. For systems where the output is inversely proportional to the input voltage, this value is 100% minus the percent of maximum input reference voltage.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_TPS_2	-

## 54.17.72 Description of PID 48 - Absolute Throttle Position C (not supported)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8740 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.17.73 Description of PID 49 - Accelerator Pedal Position D

### PID \$49 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
49	Accelerator Pedal Position D	A	0 %	100 %	100/255 %	APP_D: xxx.x %
<p>Accelerator Pedal Position D, if utilised by the control module, (not "relative" or "learned" pedal position) shall be displayed as a normalised value, scaled from 0 to 100%. For example, if a 0 to 5.0 volt sensor is used (uses a 5.0 volt reference voltage), and the closed pedal is 1.0 volt, APP_D shall display <math>(1.0 / 5.0) = 20\%</math> at closed pedal and 50% at 2.5 volts. Pedal position at idle will usually indicate greater than 0%, and pedal position at wide open pedal will usually indicate less than 100%.</p> <p>For systems where the output is proportional to the input voltage, this value is the percent of maximum input reference voltage. For systems where the output is inversely proportional to the input voltage, this value is 100% minus the percent of maximum input reference voltage.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_PV_1	-

## 54.17.74 Description of PID 4A - Accelerator Pedal Position E

### PID \$4A definition


PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
4A	Accelerator Pedal Position E	A	0 %	100 %	100/255 %	APP_E: xxx.x %
<p>Accelerator Pedal Position E, if utilised by the control module, (not "relative" or "learned" pedal position) shall be displayed as a normalised value, scaled from 0 to 100%. For example, if a 0 to 5.0 volt sensor is used (uses a 5.0 volt reference voltage), and the closed pedal is 1.0 volt, APP_E shall display <math>(1.0 / 5.0) = 20\%</math> at closed pedal and 50% at 2.5 volts. Pedal position at idle will usually indicate greater than 0%, and pedal position at wide open pedal will usually indicate less than 100%.</p> <p>For systems where the output is proportional to the input voltage, this value is the percent of maximum input reference voltage. For systems where the output is inversely proportional to the input voltage, this value is 100% minus the percent of maximum input reference voltage.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_PV_2	-

## 54.17.75 Description of PID 4B - Accelerator Pedal Position F (not supported)

## 54.17.76 Description of PID 4C - Commanded Throttle Actuator Control

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8741 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## PID \$4C definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data	Min.	Max.	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
		byte	value	value		
4C	Commanded Throttle Actuator Control	A	0% (closed throttle)	100% (wide open throttle)	100/255 %	TAC_PCT: xxx.x%
<p>Commanded TAC displayed as a percent. TAC_PCT shall be normalised to the maximum TAC commanded output control parameter. TAC systems use a variety of methods to control the amount of throttle opening.</p> <p>1) If a linear or stepper motor is used, the fully closed throttle position shall be displayed as 0%, the fully open throttle position shall be displayed as 100%. Intermediate positions shall be displayed as a percent of the full-open throttle position. For example, a stepper-motor TAC that moves the throttle from 0 to 128 counts shall display 0% at 0 counts, 100% at 128 counts and 50% at 64 counts.</p> <p>2) Any other actuation method shall be normalised to display 0% when the throttle is commanded closed and 100% when the throttle is commanded open.</p>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	OBD_TPS_SP	-


## 54.17.77 Description of PID 4D - Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated

### PID \$4D definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data	Min.	Max.	Scaling/	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
		byte	value	value	bit	
4D	Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated	A, B	0 min	65535 min 1092.25 hours	1 min per count	MIL_TIME: xxxx hrs, xx min
<p>Conditions for "Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated" counter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reset to \$0000 when MIL state changes from deactivated to activated by this ECU</li> <li>• accumulate counts in minutes if MIL is activated (ON)</li> <li>• do not change value while MIL is not activated (OFF)</li> <li>• reset to \$0000 if diagnostic information is cleared either by service \$04 or 40 warm-up cycles without MIL activated</li> <li>• do not wrap to \$0000 if value is \$FFFF</li> </ul>						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB (T_ACT_MIL)	-
data B	LSB (T_ACT_MIL)	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8742 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.17.78 Description of PID 4E - Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared


### PID \$4E definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
4E	Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	A, B	0 min	65535 min 1092.25 hours	1 min per count	CLR_TIME: xxxx hrs, xx min
Time accumulated since DTCs were cleared (via an external test equipment or possibly, a battery disconnect). This PID is not associated with any particular DTC. It is simply an indication for I/M (Inspection/Maintenance), of the last time an external test equipment was used to clear DTCs. If greater than 65,535 min have occurred, CLR_TIME shall remain at 65,535 min and not wrap to zero.						

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	MSB (T_DTC_CLR)	-
data B	LSB (T_DTC_CLR)	

- 54.17.79 Description of PID 4F – Max. value for Equivalence Ratio (not supported)
- 54.17.80 Description of PID 50 – Max. value for Air Flow Rate (not supported)
- 54.17.81 Description of PID 51 – Type of fuel used by the vehicle (not supported)
- 54.17.82 Description of PID 52 – Alcohol Fuel Percentage (not supported)
- 54.17.83 Description of PID 53 – Absolute Evap System Vapor Pressure (not supported)
- 54.17.84 Description of PID 54 – Evap System Vapor Pressure (not supported)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8743 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.17.85 Description of PID 55 – Short term fuel trim Bank 1

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
55	Short Term Secondary O2 Sensor Fuel Trim	A , B	-100 %	+99,22 %	100/128 %	
Short Term Secondary O2 Sensor Fuel Trim Bank 1/3 shall indicate the correction being utilised by the closed loop fuel algorithm. If the fuel system is in open loop, STSO2FT shall report 0% correction. NOTE Data B shall only be included in the response message of a PID \$55 if supported by the vehicle. If PID \$1D Oxygen Sensor Location of Bank 1, 2, 3, 4 is supported then the external test equipment shall determine based on the data content (Bank 3 supported) of PID \$1D if Data B of PID \$55 is supported or not. If PID \$13 is supported, then DATA B of PID \$55 shall not be supported.						

IF (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_1\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

THEN

IF (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 33h)

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	LAMB_DELTA_LAM_ADJ[1]	value*100% e.g. VALUE = -0.125 => send -100%
data B	NONE	-

ELSE

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	
data B	NONE	-

ENDIF


ENDIF

## 54.17.86 Description of PID 56 – Long term fuel trim Bank 1

### PID \$56 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
56	Long Term Secondary O2 Sensor Fuel Trim	A , B	-100 %	+99,22 %	100/128 %	
Secondary O2 Sensor Fuel trim correction for Bank 1/3 stored in Non-volatile RAM or Keep-alive RAM. LGSO2FT shall indicate the correction being utilised by the fuel control algorithm at the time the data is requested, in both open loop and closed loop fuel control. If no correction is utilised in open loop fuel, LGSO2FT shall report 0% correction. If secondary O2 sensor long-term fuel trim is not utilised at all by the fuel control algorithm, the PID shall not be supported. NOTE Data B shall only be included in the response message of a PID \$56 if supported by the vehicle. If PID \$1D Oxygen Sensor Location of Bank 1, 2, 3, 4 is supported then the external test equipment shall determine based on the data content (Bank 3 supported) of PID \$1D if Data B of PID \$56 is supported or not. If PID \$13 is supported, then DATA B of PID \$56 shall not be supported.						

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline	4DC3940S	Include File	17106J01.00E
Designed by		Date	2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by			2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages	8744 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

IF (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_1\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

THEN

IF (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 33h)

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ[1]	value*100% e.g. VALUE = +0.125 => send +100%
data B	NONE	-

ELSE

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	-
data B	NONE	-

ENDIF

ENDIF

## 54.17.87 Description of PID 57 – Short term fuel trim Bank 2

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
55	Short Term Secondary O2 Sensor Fuel Trim	A , B	-100 %	+99,22 %	100/128 %	
<p>Short Term Secondary O2 Sensor Fuel Trim Bank 2/4 shall indicate the correction being utilised by the closed loop fuel algorithm. If the fuel system is in open loop, STSO2FT shall report 0% correction.</p> <p>NOTE Data B shall only be included in the response message of a PID \$57 if supported by the vehicle. If PID \$1D Oxygen Sensor Location of Bank 1, 2, 3, 4 is supported then the external test equipment shall determine based on the data content (Bank 4 supported) of PID \$1D if Data B of PID \$57 is supported or not. If PID \$13 is supported, then DATA B of PID \$57 shall not be supported.</p>						

IF (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_1\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

THEN


IF (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 33h)

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	LAMB_DELTA_LAM_ADJ[2]	value*100% e.g. VALUE = -0.125 => send -100%
data B	NONE	-

ELSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8745 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	
data B	NONE	-

ENDIF

ENDIF

## 54.17.88 Description of PID 58 - Long term fuel trim Bank 2

### PID \$58 definition

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling/bit	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
58	Long Term Secondary O2 Sensor Fuel Trim	A , B	-100 %	+99,22 %	100/128 %	
<p>Secondary Sensor Fuel trim correction for Bank 2/4 stored in Non-volatile RAM or Keep-alive RAM. LGSO2FT shall indicate the correction being utilised by the fuel control algorithm at the time the data is requested, in both open loop and closed loop fuel control. If no correction is utilised in open loop fuel, LGSO2FT shall report 0% correction. If post O2 sensor long-term fuel trim is not utilised at all by the fuel control algorithm, the PID shall not be supported.</p> <p>NOTE Data B shall only be included in the response message of a PID \$58 if supported by the vehicle. If PID \$1D Oxygen Sensor Location of Bank 1, 2, 3, 4 is supported then the external test equipment shall determine based on the data content (Bank 4 supported) of PID \$1D if Data B of PID \$58 is supported or not. If PID \$13 is supported, then DATA B of PID \$58 shall not be supported.</p>						

IF (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_1\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

THEN

IF (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 33h)

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	LAMB_DELTA_AD_LAM_ADJ[2]	value*100% e.g. VALUE = +0.125 => send +100%
data B	NONE	-


ELSE

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	NONE	-
data B	NONE	-

ENDIF


ENDIF

## 54.17.89 Description of PID 59 to FF - ISO/SAE reserved

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106J01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8746 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>On-Board diagnostic communication</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17106J01.00E</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>8747 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

54.18 Service 02h - Request powertrain freeze frame data

Import actions:

```

ACTION_ERRM_ReadFrByDtc
(
    IN <TypeOfFF>
    IN <FFIdentifier>
    IN <DtIdentifier>
    IN <LevelOfDTC>
    INOUT <Frf>
    OUT <ResultFrf>
)
    
```

This API returns a Freeze Frame related to the DTC given in parameter.

54.18.1 Functional description

The purpose of this service is to allow access to emission-related data values in a freeze frame. This allows expansion to meet manufacturer specific requirements not necessarily related to the required freeze frame, and not necessarily containing the same data values as the required freeze frame. The request message includes a parameter identification (PID) value that indicates to the on-board system the specific information requested. PID specifications, scaling information, and display formats for the freeze frame are included in Annex B of ISO 15031-5.4.

The ECU(s) will respond to this message by transmitting the requested data value stored by the system. All data values returned for sensor readings will be actual stored readings, not default or substitute values used by the system because of a fault with that sensor.

Service 02h PID 02h indicates the DTC that caused the freeze frame data to be stored. If freeze frame data is not stored in the ECU, the system shall report 00 00h as the DTC.


The frame number byte will indicate 00h for the freeze frame data. Manufacturers may optionally save additional freeze frames and use this service to obtain that data by specifying the freeze frame number in the request message. If a manufacturer uses these additional freeze frames, they will be stored under conditions specified by the manufacturer, and contain data specified by the manufacturer.

Not all PIDs are applicable or supported by all systems. PID 00h is a bit-encoded value that indicates for each ECU which PIDs are supported. PID 00h indicates support for PIDs from 01h to 20h. PID 20h indicates support for PIDs 21h through 40h, etc. PID 00h is required for those ECUs that respond to a corresponding service 02h request message as specified in Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4.

The order of the PIDs in the response message is not required to match the order in the request message.

The request message may contain up to three (3) PIDs. An external test equipment is not allowed to request a combination of PIDs supported and PIDs, which report data values. The ECU shall support requests for up to three (3) PIDs. The request message may contain the same PID multiple times. The ECU shall treat each PID as a separate parameter and respond with data for each PID as often as requested.

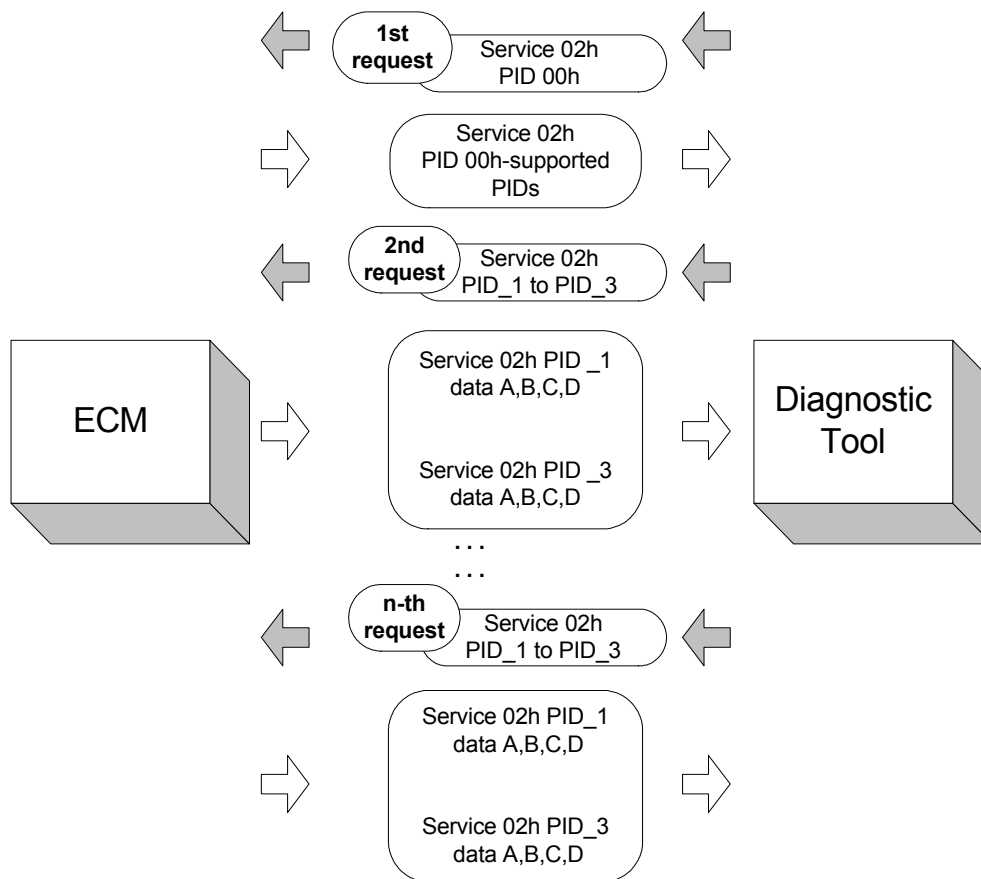
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06K01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8748 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Proper response from server/ECU for ISO 15765-4 protocol:

Service 02h not supported	The ECU shall not respond
Service 02h supported PID requested, no Freeze Frame stored	PID 02h indicates 0000h, but if PIDs are requested, ECU must not respond except if supported PIDs (00h, 20h, ...) have been requested, then the ECU shall send a response with the supported PID and data bytes
Service 02h unsupported PID requested, no Freeze Frame stored	PID 02h indicates 0000h, but if PIDs are requested, ECU must not respond except for support PIDs 00h, 20h, etc.
Service 02h supported PID requested, Freeze Frame stored	Respond within P2 timing
Service 02h unsupported PID requested, Freeze Frame stored	The ECU shall not respond



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30106K01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8749 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.18.2 Message data bytes

### 54.18.2.1 Read supported PIDs

#### Request powertrain freeze frame data request message (read supported PIDs)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request powertrain freeze frame data request SID	M	02	SIDRQ
#2	PID#1 (PIDs supported: Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4)	M	xx	PID
#3	frame #	M	xx	FRNO_
#4	PID#2 (PIDs supported: Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	PID
#5	frame #	U/C	xx	FRNO_
#6	PID#3 (PIDs supported: Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	PID
#7	frame #	U/C	xx	FRNO_

U = User Optional — PID may be included to reduce multiple PID supported request messages  
 C = Conditional — parameter is only included if preceding PID# is included

NOTE To request PIDs supported range from 61h - FFh, multiple request messages with PIDs = 60h, 80h, A0h, C0h and E0h shall be sent to the vehicle.

### 54.18.2.2 Report supported PIDs

ECU(s) must respond to all supported ranges if requested. A range is defined as a block of 32 PIDs (e.g. range #1: PID 01h-20h). The ECU shall not respond to unsupported PID ranges unless subsequent ranges have a supported PID(s).


#### Request powertrain freeze frame data response message (report supported PIDs)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request powertrain freeze frame data response SID	M	42	SIDPR
#2	1 <sup>st</sup> supported PID	M	00	PID
#3	frame #	M	xx	FRNO_
#4	data record of supported PIDs = [ Data A: supported PIDs, Data B: supported PIDs, Data C: supported PIDs, Data D: supported PIDs ]	M	xx	DATAREC
#5		M	xx	DATA_A
#6		M	xx	DATA_B
#7		M	xx	DATA_C
:	:	:	:	:
#n-5	m <sup>th</sup> supported PID	C1	xx	PID
#n-4	frame #	C1	xx	FRNO_
#n-3	data record of supported PIDs = [ Data A: supported PIDs, Data B: supported PIDs, Data C: supported PIDs, Data D: supported PIDs ]	C2	xx	DATAREC
#n-2		C2	xx	DATA_A
#n-1		C2	xx	DATA_B
#n		C2	xx	DATA_C

C1 = Conditional — PID value shall be the same value as included in the request message if supported by the ECU  
 C2 = Conditional — value indicates PIDs supported; range of supported PIDs depends on selected PID value (see C1)

NOTE The response message shall only include the PID(s) and Data A - D which are supported by the ECU. If the request message includes (a) PID value(s) which are not supported by the ECU those shall not be included in the response message.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	30106K01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8750 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.18.2.3 Read freeze frame PID values

### Request powertrain freeze frame data request message (read freeze frame PID values)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request powertrain freeze frame data request SID	M	02	SIDRQ
#2	PID#1 (see Annex B of ISO 15031-5.4)	M	xx	PID
#3	frame #	M	xx	FRNO
#4	PID#2 (see Annex B of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	PID
#5	frame #	C1	xx	FRNO
#6	PID#3 (see Annex B of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	PID
#7	frame #	C1	xx	FRNO

U = User Optional — the parameter may be present or not  
 C1 = Conditional — parameter is only present if preceding PID# is present

## 54.18.2.4 Report freeze frame PID values

### Request powertrain freeze frame data response message (report freeze frame PID values)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request powertrain freeze frame data response SID	M	42	SIDPR
#2	1 <sup>st</sup> supported PID	M	xx	PID_
#3	frame #	M	xx	FRNO_
#4	data record of 1 <sup>st</sup> supported PID = [ data A, data B, data C, data D ]	M	xx	DATA_A
#5		C1	xx	DATA_B
#6		C1	xx	DATA_C
#7		C1	xx	DATA_D
:	:	:	:	:
#2	m <sup>th</sup> supported PID	C2	xx	PID_
#3	frame #	C2	xx	FRNO_
#4	data record of m <sup>th</sup> supported PID = [ data A, data B, data C, data D ]	C3	xx	DATA_A
#5		C4	xx	DATA_B
#6		C4	xx	DATA_C
#7		C4	xx	DATA_D

C1 = Conditional — “data B - D” depend on selected PID  
 C2 = Conditional — parameter shall be the same value as included in the request message and only present if supported  
 C3 = Conditional — data A shall be included if preceding PID is supported  
 C4 = Conditional — parameters and values for “data B - D” depend on selected PID number

## 54.18.2.5 Parameter definition

### 54.18.2.5.1 PIDs supported


“Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4” specifies the interpretation of the data record of supported PIDs.

### 54.18.2.5.2 PID and data byte descriptions

“Annex B of ISO 15031-5.4” specifies standardised emission-related parameters.

### 54.18.2.5.3 Frame # description

The frame number identifies the freeze frame, which includes emission-related data values in case an emission-related DTC is detected by the ECU.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	30I06K01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8751 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 54.18.2.6 Formula section

### ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadFrFByDtc

```
(
  IN <LAW>
  IN <FIRST>
  IN <NO_DTC>
  IN <LAW>
  INOUT <FrF>
  OUT <ResultFrF>
)
```

**IF** (PID = X0h) where PID X0h means PID 00h, 20h, 40h, 60h, 80h, A0h, C0h, E0h  
**THEN**

Positive response

**ELSE**

**IF** ResultFrF = FRF\_PRESENT **THEN**

Positive response

**ELSE**


**IF** PID = 02h **THEN** Positive response with DTC = 0000h

**ELSE** No answer

**ENDIF**

**ENDIF**

**ENDIF**

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06K01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8752 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.19 Service 02h - Request powertrain freeze frame data (Application Incident)

### Import action:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_ReadFrByDtc(</b> <b>IN &lt;TypeOfFF&gt;</b> , <b>IN &lt;FFIdentifier&gt;</b> , <b>IN &lt;DtIdentifier&gt;</b> , <b>IN &lt;LevelOfDtc&gt;</b> , <b>INOUT &lt;Frf&gt;</b> , <b>OUT &lt;ResultFrf&gt;</b> <b>)</b>
This API returns a freeze frame or a part of freeze frame.

### Input data:

STATE_PSN_LS_SAE	STATE_VAR_SAP_SAE	NC_INJ_CONF	
------------------	-------------------	-------------	--

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_STATE_SRV_2_PID	12	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDPM_STATE_PID_SRV_1_2_OBDC	12	0...BH	0...11	1	[-]

Table of bytes which defines the PID's supported by the service 01h (01h - 60h)

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

Depending on calibration of ID\_STATE\_SRV\_2\_PID the PID's are supported or not.

Each LDPM[0...11] of the table represents an 8 PIDs configuration:

0 => the PID is not supported


1 => the PID is supported

"IDX" is used instead of the array definition [NC\_NR\_ERR\_DYN].

At STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE you can see the configuration of the oxygen-sensors:

BIT	Function	Status
0	Bank 1 Sensor 1	1= available, 0 = not available
1	Bank 1 Sensor 2	1= available, 0 = not available
2	Bank 1 Sensor 3	1= available, 0 = not available
3	Bank 1 Sensor 4	1= available, 0 = not available
4	Bank 2 Sensor 1	1= available, 0 = not available
5	Bank 2 Sensor 2	1= available, 0 = not available
6	Bank 2 Sensor 3	1= available, 0 = not available
7	Bank 2 Sensor 4	1= available, 0 = not available

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106L01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8753 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.19.1 Description of PID 00h - Supported PIDs 01h - 20h

### DATA A - Supported PIDs 01h to 08h

PID 00h - DATA A - Supported PID 01h to 08h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask: ID_STATE_SRV_2_PID[0]
0	PID 08h : Short term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4	1
1	PID 07h : Long term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	1
2	PID 06h : Short term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3	1
3	PID 05h : Engine coolant temperature	1
4	PID 04h : Calculated load value	1
5	PID 03h : Fuel system status	1
6	PID 02h : Trouble code that caused required freeze frame	1
7	PID 01h : Monitor status since DTCs cleared	0

### DATA B - Supported PIDs 09h to 10h

PID 00h - DATA B - Supported PID 09h to 10h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask: ID_STATE_SRV_2_PID[1]
0	PID 10h : Air flow rate from MAF sensor	1
1	PID 0Fh : Intake air temperature	1
2	PID 0Eh : Ignition time advance	1
3	PID 0Dh : Vehicle speed	1
4	PID 0Ch : Engine RPM	1
5	PID 0Bh : Intake manifold absolute pressure	1
6	PID 0Ah : Fuel pressure (gauge)	1
7	PID 09h : Long term fuel trim - Bank 2	1


### DATA C - Supported PIDs 11h to 18h

PID 00h - DATA C - Supported PID 11h to 18h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask: ID_STATE_SRV_2_PID[2]
0	PID 18h : Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1	0
1	PID 17h : Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2	0
2	PID 16h : Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1	0
3	PID 15h : Bank 1 Sensor 2	0
4	PID 14h : Bank 1 Sensor 1	0
5	PID 13h : Location of Oxygen Sensors	1
6	PID 12h : Secondary air status	1
7	PID 11h : Absolute throttle position sensor	1

### DATA D - Supported PIDs 19h to 20h

PID 00h - DATA D - Supported PID 19h to 20h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask: ID_STATE_SRV_2_PID[3]
0	PID 20h : PIDs supported (\$21 - \$40)	1
1	PID 1Fh : Time Since Engine Start	1
2	PID 1Eh : Auxiliary Input Status	0
3	PID 1Dh : Location of oxygen sensors	0
4	PID 1Ch : OBD requirements to which vehicle is designed	0
5	PID 1Bh : Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2	0
6	PID 1Ah : Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1	0
7	PID 19h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106L01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8754 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 54.19.1.1 Description of PID 02h - Diagnostic trouble codes

PID (hex)	Description	Data byte	Min. value	Max. value	Scaling	External test equipment SI (Metric) / English display
02	DTC that caused required freeze frame data storage (\$0000 indicates no freeze frame data)	A, B	00 00	FF FF	Hexadecimal e.g. P01AB (DTCs defined in ISO 15031-6)	DTCFRZF: Pxxxx, Cxxxx, Bxxxx, Uxxxx

### Formula section:

#### CALL API :

```

ACTION_ERRM_ReadFrfByDtc (
    IN <FRF_LAW>,
    IN <FIRST>,
    IN <NO_DTC>,
    IN <DTC_LAW>
    INOUT <Frf>
    OUT <ResultFrf>
)
    
```

IF ResultFrf == NO\_FRF\_PRESENT

THEN

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	0x00	-
data B	0x00	-

ELSE

Data Byte	Application data to use	Formating conversion used
data A	Frf[0]	-
data B	Frf[1]	-

ENDIF

## 54.19.1.2 Description of PID 03h - Status of fuel system

If (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_2\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

Then


If (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 11h) // upstream sensors available

Then

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_1\_IDX // FRF of STATE\_LS\_1

DATA\_B = ENVD\_OBD\_2\_IDX //FRF of STATE\_LS\_2

Endif

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106L01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	8755 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Endif

## 54.19.1.3 Description of PID 04h - Calculated load value

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_3\_IDX // FRF of LOAD\_CLC

## 54.19.1.4 Description of PID 05h - Engine coolant temperature

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_4\_IDX // FRF of TCO\_MES

## 54.19.1.5 Description of PID 06h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3

If (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_2\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

Then

If (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 11h) // upstream sensors available

Then PID 06h is supported

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_5\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_LAM\_COR\_1

DATA\_B = NONE //Bank 3 not supported

Endif

Endif

## 54.19.1.6 Description of PID 07h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 1 and Bank 3

If (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_2\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

Then

If (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 33h) // upstream and downstream sensors available

Then PID 07h is supported

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_6\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_LAM\_AD\_1

DATA\_B = NONE //Bank 3 not supported

Endif

Endif

## 54.19.1.7 Description of PID 08h - Short term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4

If (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_2\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

Then

If (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 11h) // upstream sensors available


Then PID 08h is supported

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_7\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_LAM\_COR\_2

DATA\_B = NONE //Bank 3 not supported

Endif

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106L01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8756 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Endif

## 54.19.1.8 Description of PID 09h - Long term fuel trim - Bank 2 and Bank 4

If (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_2\_PID[2] & 20h) // PID 13h is supported

Then

If (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 33h) // upstream and downstream sensors available

Then PID 09h is supported

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_8\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_LAM\_AD\_2

DATA\_B = NONE //Bank 3 not supported

Endif

Endif

## 54.19.1.9 Description of PID 0Ah - Fuel pressure (gauge)

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_9\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_FUP

## 54.19.1.10 Description of PID 0Bh - Intake manifold absolute pressure

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_10\_IDX // FRF of MAP\_SAE

## 54.19.1.11 Description of PID 0Ch - Engine speed

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_11\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_N (high byte)

DATA\_B = ENVD\_OBD\_12\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_N (low byte)

## 54.19.1.12 Description of PID 0Dh - Vehicle speed

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_13\_IDX // FRF of VS

## 54.19.1.13 Description of PID 0Eh - Ignition timing advance

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_14\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_IGA\_IGC, cylinder 1

## 54.19.1.14 Description of PID 0Fh - Intake air temperature

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_15\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_TIA

## 54.19.1.15 Description of PID 10h - Air flow rate from MAF


DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_16\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_MAF (high byte)

DATA\_B = ENVD\_OBD\_17\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_MAF (low byte)

## 54.19.1.16 Description of PID 11h - Absolute throttle position sensor

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_18\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_TPS\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106L01.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	8757 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 54.19.1.17 Description of PID 12h - Commanded secondary air status

**If** (ID\_STATE\_SRV\_2\_PID[2] & 40h) **and** (STATE\_VAR\_SAP\_SAE <> 0)  
**Then** DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_19\_IDX // FRF of STATE\_OBD\_SA  
**Endif**

### 54.19.1.18 Description of PID 1Fh - Time Since Engine Start

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_20\_IDX // FRF of T\_AST\_SAE (high byte)  
 DATA\_B = ENVD\_OBD\_21\_IDX // FRF of T\_AST\_SAE (low byte)

### 54.19.2 Description of PID 20h - Supported PIDs 21h - 40h

0 : the PID is not used, 1 : the PID is used


DATA A - Supported PIDs 21h - 28h

PID 20h - DATA A - Supported PID 21h to 28h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask: ID_STATE_SRV_2_PID[4]
0	PID 28h : Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	0
1	PID 27h : Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	0
2	PID 26h : Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	0
3	PID 25h : Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	0
4	PID 24h : Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	0
5	PID 23h : High fuel pressure (gauge)	1
6	PID 22h : Relative fuel pressure	0
7	PID 21h : Distance travelled while MIL is activated	0

DATA B - Supported PIDs 29h to 30h

PID 20h - DATA B - Supported PID 29h to 30h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask: ID_STATE_SRV_2_PID[5]
0	PID 30h : Number of warm-ups since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	0
1	PID 2Fh : Fuel Level Input	1
2	PID 2Eh : Commanded Evaporative Purge	1
3	PID 2Dh : EGR Error	0
4	PID 2Ch : Command EGR	0
5	PID 2Bh : Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	0
6	PID 2Ah : Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	0
7	PID 29h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106L01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8758 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## DATA C - Supported PIDs 31h to 38h

PID 20h - DATA C - Supported PID 31h to 38h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask:
		ID_STATE SRV_2_PID[6]
0	PID 38h : Bank 2 Sensor 1 or Bank 3 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	0
1	PID 37h : Bank 1 Sensor 4 or Bank 2 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	0
2	PID 36h : Bank 1 Sensor 3 or Bank 2 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	0
3	PID 35h : Bank 1 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	0
4	PID 34h : Bank 1 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	0
5	PID 33h : Barometric Pressure	1
6	PID 32h : Evap System Vapor Pressure	0
7	PID 31h : Distance since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	0

## DATA D - Supported PIDs 39h to 40h

PID 20h - DATA D - Supported PID 39h to 40h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask:
		ID_STATE SRV_2_PID[7]
0	PID 40h : PIDs supported (\$41 - \$60)	1
1	PID 3Fh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 2	0
2	PID 3Eh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 2	0
3	PID 3Dh : Catalyst Temperature Bank 2, Sensor 1	0
4	PID 3Ch : Catalyst Temperature Bank 1, Sensor 1	0
5	PID 3Bh : Bank 2 Sensor 4 or Bank 4 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	0
6	PID 3Ah : Bank 2 Sensor 3 or Bank 4 Sensor 1 (Wide range O2S)	0
7	PID 39h : Bank 2 Sensor 2 or Bank 3 Sensor 2 (Wide range O2S)	0

### 54.19.2.1 Description of PID 23h – Fuel pressure

**If** NC\_INJ\_CONF <> 0 //only MSD

**Then** DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_22\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_FUP\_RNG\_H

DATA\_B = ENVD\_OBD\_23\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_FUP\_RNG\_H

**Endif**

### 54.19.2.2 Description of PID 2Eh – Commanded Evaporative purge

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_24\_IDX // FRF of CPPWM\_CPS

### 54.19.2.3 Description of PID 2Fh - Fuel Level Input

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_25\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_FTL

### 54.19.2.4 Description of PID 33h - Barometric Pressure

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_26\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_AMP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106L01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Pages
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		8759 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.19.3 Description of PID 40h - Supported PIDs 41h - 60h

0 : the PID is not used

1 : the PID is used

### DATA A - Supported PIDs 41h - 48h

PID 40h - DATA A - Supported PID 41h to 48h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask: ID_STATE_SRV_2_PID[8]
0	PID 48h : Absolute Throttle Position C	0
1	PID 47h : Absolute Throttle Position B	1
2	PID 46h : Ambient air temperature	1
3	PID 45h : Relative Throttle Position	1
4	PID 44h : Command Equivalence Ratio	1
5	PID 43h : Absolue Load Value	1
6	PID 42h : Control module voltage	1
7	PID 41h : Monitor status this driving cycle	0

### DATA B - Supported PIDs 49h to 50h


PID 40h - DATA B - Supported PID 49h to 50h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask: ID_STATE_SRV_2_PID[9]
0	PID 50h : Reserved	0
1	PID 4Fh : Reserved	0
2	PID 4Eh : Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared	0
3	PID 4Dh : Minutes run by the engine while MIL activated	0
4	PID 4Ch : Commanded Throttle Actuator Control	1
5	PID 4Bh : Accelerator Pedal Position F	0
6	PID 4Ah : Accelerator Pedal Position E	1
7	PID 49h : Accelerator Pedal Position D	1

### DATA C - Supported PIDs 51h to 58h

PID 40h - DATA C - Supported PID 51h to 58h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask: ID_STATE_SRV_2_PID[10]
0	PID 58h : Reserved	0
1	PID 57h : Reserved	0
2	PID 56h : Reserved	0
3	PID 55h : Reserved	0
4	PID 54h : Reserved	0
5	PID 53h : Reserved	0
6	PID 52h : Reserved	0
7	PID 51h : Reserved	0

### DATA D - Supported PIDs 59h to 60h

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106L01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8760 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

PID 40h - DATA D - Supported PID 59h to 60h		
BIT	Function	Bitmask: ID_STATE_SRV_2_PID[11]
0	PID 60h : Reserved	0
1	PID 5Fh : Reserved	0
2	PID 5Eh : Reserved	0
3	PID 5Dh : Reserved	0
4	PID 5Ch : Reserved	0
5	PID 5Bh : Reserved	0
6	PID 5Ah : Reserved	0
7	PID 59h : Reserved	0

## 54.19.3.1 Description of PID 42 - Control module voltage

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_27\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_VB (high byte)

DATA\_B = ENVD\_OBD\_28\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_VB (low byte)

## 54.19.3.2 Description of PID 43 - Absolute Load Value

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_29\_IDX // FRF of LOAD\_ABSV (high byte)

DATA\_B = ENVD\_OBD\_30\_IDX // FRF of LOAD\_ABSV (low byte)

## 54.19.3.3 Description of PID 44 - Commanded Equivalence Ratio

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_31\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_LAMP\_SP (high byte)

DATA\_B = ENVD\_OBD\_32\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_LAMP\_SP (low byte)

## 54.19.3.4 Description of PID 45 - Relative Throttle Position

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_33\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_TPS\_REL

## 54.19.3.5 Description of PID 46 - Ambient air temperature

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_34\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_TAM

## 54.19.3.6 Description of PID 47 - Absolute Throttle Position B

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_35\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_TPS\_2

## 54.19.3.7 Description of PID 49 - Accelerator Pedal Position D

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_36\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_PV\_1


## 54.19.3.8 Description of PID 4A - Accelerator Pedal Position E

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_37\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_PV\_2

## 54.19.3.9 Description of PID 4C – Commanded throttle actuator control

DATA\_A = ENVD\_OBD\_38\_IDX // FRF of OBD\_TPS\_SP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106L01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8761 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.20 Service 03h - Request emission-related powertrain diagnostic trouble codes – OBD on CAN

### Import actions:

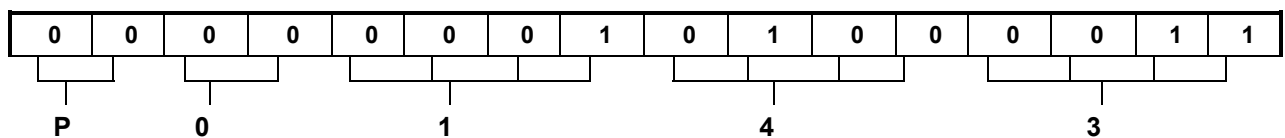
<pre> ACTION_ERRM_ReadDtcByTypeOfDtc (   IN &lt;TypeOfDtc&gt;   IN &lt;LevelOfDtc&gt;   INOUT &lt;ListOfDtc&gt;   OUT &lt;ResultDtc&gt; ) </pre>
This API returns a list of DTC.
<pre> ACTION_ERRM_ReadQuantityOfDtc (   IN &lt;TypeOfDtc&gt;   IN &lt;LevelOfDtc&gt;   INOUT &lt;Quantity&gt;   OUT &lt;ResultQuantity&gt; ) </pre>
This API returns the quantity of DTC with a certain type, which are stored in memory

### 54.20.1 Functional description

The purpose of this service is to enable the external test equipment to obtain “confirmed” emission-related DTCs (diagnostic trouble codes).


Send a Service \$03 request for all emission-related DTCs. Each ECU that has DTCs will respond with one (1) message containing all emission-related DTCs. If an ECU does not have emission-related DTCs then it shall respond with a message indicating no DTCs are stored by setting the parameter # of DTC to 00h

DTCs are transmitted in two (2) bytes of information for each DTC. The first two (2) bits (high order) of the first (1) byte for each DTC indicate whether the DTC is a Powertrain, Chassis, Body, or Network DTC (refer to ISO 15031-6 for additional interpretation of this structure). The second two (2) bits will indicate the first digit of the DTC (0 through 3). The second (2) nibble of the first (1) byte and the entire second (2) byte are the next three (3) hexadecimal characters of the actual DTC reported as hexadecimal. A Powertrain DTC transmitted as 0143h shall be displayed as P0143.



Diagnostic trouble code encoding example DTC P0143

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06M01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8762 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 54.20.2 Message data bytes

### 54.20.2.1 Request message definition

#### Request emission-related DTC request message

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request emission-related DTC request SID	M	03	SIDRQ

### 54.20.2.2 Response message definition

#### Request emission-related DTC response message

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request emission-related DTC response SID	M	43	SIDPR
#2	# of DTC = [ no emission-related DTCs stored emission-related DTCs stored ]	M	xx = [ 00, 01 - FF	#OFDTC
#3	DTC#1 (High Byte)	C	xx	DTC1HI
#4	DTC#1 (Low Byte)	C	xx	DTC1LO
:	:	:	xx	
#n-1	DTC#m (High Byte)	C	xx	DTCmHI
#n	DTC#m (Low Byte)	C	xx	DTCmLO


C = Conditional — DTC#1 - DTC#m are only included if # of DTC parameter value ≠ \$00

### 54.20.2.3 Parameter definition

#### 54.20.2.3.1 # of DTC parameter description

The # of DTC parameter reports the emission-related DTC(s) currently (at the time of the request message processing) stored in the ECU(s).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06M01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8763 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 54.20.2.4 Formula section

### ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadQuantityOfDtc


```
(
  IN <OBD&CONFIRMED>
  IN <LAW>
  INOUT <NR_DTC>
  OUT <ResultQuantity>
)
```

### ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadDtcByTypeOfDtc

```
(
  IN <OBD&CONFIRMED>
  IN <LAW>
  INOUT <DTC#1 to DTC#m>
  OUT <ResultDtc>
)
```

```
IF      ResultDtc != BUFFER_FULL THEN
      Positive response
ELSE
      No answer
ENDIF
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30106M01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8764 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.21 Service 04h - Clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_OBDC_Srv04Cnd (OUT &lt; PRM_STATE_SRV_4_RESP &gt;)</b>
This function permit to clear all failures in dynamic memory, or not

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_ClrInfoByTypeOfDtc(</b>
<b>IN &lt;TypeOfDTC&gt;</b>
<b>OUT &lt;ResultClrInfo&gt;</b>
This API clears all failure in dynamic memory
<b>ACTION_OBDC_Srv04SpActions ()</b>
This function permit to project to add their own manufacturer specific "clearing/resetting" actions
<b>ACTION_OBDC_Srv04CndSp (OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
This action permit to clear all failures in dynamic memory, or not - contains project specific conditions This action is included only if it is defined in appl. inc. xxI06E01.xxx

### Input data:

NLC_ERR_CLR_ENG_RU N_SAE	LV_IGK	LV_ES	
-----------------------------	--------	-------	--


### 54.21.1 Functional description

The purpose of this service is to provide a means for the external test equipment to command ECUs to clear the whole failure memory (all emission-related and non emission-related diagnostic information) (refer to Error Management module)

This includes:

- MIL and number of diagnostic trouble codes (can be read with Service 01h, PID 01h)
- Clear the I/M (Inspection/Maintenance) readiness bits (Service 01h, PID 01h and 41h)
- Confirmed diagnostic trouble codes (can be read with Service 03h)
- Pending diagnostic trouble codes (can be read with Service 07h)
- Diagnostic trouble code for freeze frame data (can be read with Service 02h, PID 02h)
- Freeze frame data (can be read with Service 02h)
- Status of system monitoring tests (can be read with Service 01h, PID 01h)
- On-board monitoring test results (can be read with Service 06h)
- Distance travelled while MIL is activated (can be read with Service 01h, PID 21h)
- Number of warm-ups since DTCs cleared (can be read with Service 01h, PID 30h)
- Distance travelled since DTCs cleared (can be read with Service 01h, PID 31h)
- Time run by the engine while MIL is activated (can be read with Service 01h, PID 4Dh)
- Time since diagnostic trouble codes cleared (can be read with Service 01h, PID 4Eh)
- Reset misfire counts of standardized Test ID 0Bh to zero (can be read with Service 06h)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	30I06N01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8765 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description of parameter OUT used by function ACTION OBDC Srv04Cnd ():

PRM STATE SRV 4 RESP: Result to say if the function is done or not.

Authorised values for PRM\_STATE\_SRV\_4\_RESP are:

- (1) The call of the function is successful
- (0) The call of the function is not successful

## Description for actions:

<b>ACTION OBDC Srv04Cnd (OUT &lt; PRM_STATE_SRV_4_RESP &gt;)</b>					
This function permit to clear all failures in dynamic memory, or not. In this function the project should define their own conditions in order to permit or not the clearing performed with Service 04h					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_STATE_SRV_4_RESP	OUT	00H..FFH	0..255	1	-
Result to say if the function is done or not					

The purpose of this function is to define the conditions in order to permit to clear all failures in dynamic memory, or not.


All ECUs shall respond to this request message with ignition ON, with the engine not running.

## Formula section:

```

IF NLC_ERR_CLR_ENG_RUN_SAE THEN
  IF LV_IGK
  THEN
    PRM_STATE_SRV_4_RESP = 1
  ELSE
    PRM_STATE_SRV_4_RESP = 0
  ENDIF
ELSE
  IF LV_IGK AND LV_ES
  THEN
    PRM_STATE_SRV_4_RESP = 1
  ELSE
    PRM_STATE_SRV_4_RESP = 0
  ENDIF
ENDIF
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06N01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8766 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.21.2 Message data bytes

### 54.21.2.1 Request message

Bytes	Parameter name	Hex value
#01	Request to clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information	04

For safety and/or technical design reasons, ECUs that can not perform this operation under other conditions, such as with the engine running shall send a negative response message with response code 22h - conditionsNotCorrect.

#### 54.21.2.1.1 Formula section

If there are used the generic conditions in order to check if the clearing of all failures in dynamic memory, can be performed or not, this is the sequence to be respected:

```
IF ACTION_OBDC_Srv04Cnd()
THEN
    ACTION_ERRM_ClrInfoByTypeOfDtc
        (
            IN <ALL>
            OUT <ResultClrInfo>
        )
    CALL ACTION_OBDC_Srv04SpActions()
    Positive response;
ELSE
    Negative response with "Condition not correct";
ENDIF
```


If there are used the project specific conditions in order to check if the clearing of all failures in dynamic memory, can be performed or not, this is the sequence to be respected:

```
IF ACTION_OBDC_Srv04CndSp()
THEN
    ACTION_ERRM_ClrInfoByTypeOfDtc
        (
            IN <ALL>
            OUT <ResultClrInfo>
        )
    CALL ACTION_OBDC_Srv04SpActions()
    Positive response;
ELSE
    Negative response with "Condition not correct";
ENDIF
```

### 54.21.2.2 Positive response message

Bytes	Parameter name	Hex value
#01	Request to clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information positive response	44

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	30106N01.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	8767 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## 54.21.2.3 Negative response message

Bytes	Parameter name	Hex value
#1	Negative response	7F
#2	Request to clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information	04
#3	Error code = Condition not correct	22

## 54.21.2.4 Error code

Error code	Cause
Condition not correct	In case of ECU can not perform the clearing

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	30106N01.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages	8768 of 9643
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### 54.22 Service 04h - Clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information (Application Incident)

#### Input data:

N_32	LV_LOCK_IMOB	VS	
------	--------------	----	--

#### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_OBDC_Srv04CndSp (OUT &lt; PRM_STATE_SRV_4_SP_RESP &gt;)</b>
This function permit to clear all failures in dynamic memory, or not
<b>ACTION_OBDC_Srv04SpActions ()</b>
This function permit to project to add their own manufacturer specific "clearing/resetting" actions

#### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NLC_ERR_CLR_ENG_RUN_SAE	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Byte which indicates if the erase will be done when engine is running or not					

#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_32_MAX_CLR_FMY_SRV_4	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed threshold to erease error memory in service 04					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The purpose of this function is to define the conditions in order to permit to clear all failures in dynamic memory, or not.

#### 54.22.1 Definition of NLC\_ERR\_CLR\_ENG\_RUN\_SAE

#### Description:

Erase with or without engine running - NLC_ERR_CLR_ENG_RUN_SAE	
Value	Description
0	The clearing of failures is performed when engine is NOT running
1	The clearing of failures is performed when engine is running

#### Formula section:

NLC\_ERR\_CLR\_ENG\_RUN\_SAE = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106001.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8769 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 54.22.2 Description of parameter OUT used by function ACTION\_OBDC\_Srv04CndSp():

### Description:

PRM\_STATE\_SRV\_4\_SP\_RESP: Result to say if the function is done or not.

Authorised values for PRM\_STATE\_SRV\_4\_SP\_RESP are:

- (1) The call of the function is successful
- (0) The call of the function is not successful

### Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_OBDC_Srv04CndSp (OUT &lt; PRM_STATE_SRV_4_SP_RESP &gt;)</b>					
This function permit to clear all failures in dynamic memory, or not. In this function the project should define their own conditions in order to permit or not the clearing performed with Service \$04					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_STATE_SRV_4_SP_RESP	OUT	00H...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Result to say if the function is done or not					

### Formula section:

```

IF LV_LOCK_IMOB = 0      AND
   VS = 0                AND
   N_32 < C_N_32_MAX_CLR_FMY_SRV_4
THEN
   PRM_STATE_SRV_4_SP_RESP = 1
ELSE
   PRM_STATE_SRV_4_SP_RESP = 0
ENDIF
    
```

## 54.22.3 Description of parameter OUT used by function ACTION\_OBDC\_Srv04SpActions():

### Description:

Other manufacturer specific "clearing/resetting" actions may also occur in response to the Service \$04 request.

<b>ACTION_OBDC_Srv04SpActions ( )</b>					
This function permit to project to add their own manufacturer specific "clearing/resetting" actions performed at a Service \$04 request (e.g. writing in NVMY information related to the number ok Km when the clearing was performed, the type of the tool which performed the clearing, etc)					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
see description at beginning of specification					

### Formula section:

ACTION not used yet

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106001.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01			
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl				
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8770 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06





## general specification

### 54.23 Service 06h - Request on-board monitoring test result for non-continuously monitored system – OBD on CAN

#### 54.23.1 Functional description

The purpose of this service is to allow access to the results for on-board diagnostic monitoring tests of specific components / systems that are continuously monitored (e.g. mis-fire monitoring) and non-continuously monitored (e.g. catalyst system).

The request message for test values includes an On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID (see Annex D of ISO 15031-5.4) that indicates the information requested. Unit and Scaling information is included in Annex E of ISO 15031-5.4.

The vehicle manufacturer is responsible for assigning "Manufacturer Defined Test IDs" for different tests of a monitored system. The latest valid test values (results) are to be retained, even over multiple ignition OFF cycles, until replaced by more recent test values (results). Test values (results) are requested by On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID. Test values (results) are always reported with the Minimum and Maximum Test Limits. The Unit and Scaling ID included in the response message defines the scaling and unit to be used by the external test equipment to display the test values (results), Minimum Test Limit, and Maximum Test Limit information.


If an On-Board Diagnostic Monitor has not been completed at least once since Clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information or battery disconnect, then the parameters Test Value (Results), Minimum Test Limit, and Maximum Test Limit shall be set to zero (0000h) values.

Not all On-Board Diagnostic Monitor IDs are applicable or supported by all systems. On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID 00h is a bit-encoded value that indicates for each ECU which On-Board Diagnostic Monitor IDs are supported. On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID 00h indicates support for On-Board Diagnostic Monitor IDs from 01h to 20h. On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID 20h indicates support for On-Board Diagnostic Monitor IDs 21h through 40h, etc. This is the same concept for PIDs/TIDs/InfoTypes support in services 01h, 02h, 06h, 08h, and 09h. On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID 00h is required for those ECUs that respond to a corresponding service 06h request message as specified in Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4.

The request message including supported On-Board Diagnostic Monitor IDs may contain up to six (6) OBDMIDs. A request message including an On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID, which reports test values shall only contain one (1) OBDMID. An external test equipment is not allowed to request a combination of OBDMIDs supported and a single OBDMID, which report test values. The ECU shall support requests for up to six (6) supported OBDMIDs and only one (1) OBDMID which reports test values.

A unique method must be utilized for displaying data for monitors that have multiple tests. Many OBD monitors have multiple tests that that are done in either a serial or parallel manner. If a monitor uses multiple OBD Monitor ID/Test ID combinations that may not all complete at the same time, the following method shall be used to update the stored test results at the time of monitor completion:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8771 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

After the monitor completes, update all Monitor ID/Test ID combinations (or “test results”) that were utilized by the monitor with appropriate passing or failing results. If a test result (or “Monitor ID/Test ID”) was not utilized during this monitoring event, set the Test Values and Minimum and Maximum Test Limits to their initial values (0000h, test not completed). Test results from the previously completed monitoring events shall not be mixed with test results from the current completed monitoring event.

In some cases, test results (or “Monitor ID/Test ID combinations”) will be displayed as being incomplete even though the monitor (as indicated by PID 41h) was successfully completed and either passed or failed. In other cases, some Test IDs will show passing results while others will show failing results after the monitor (as indicated by PID 41h) was successfully completed and failed. Note that OBD-II regulations prohibit a passing monitor from showing any failing test results. If an initial, serial test indicates a failure and a subsequent re-test of the system indicates a passing result, the test that was utilized to make the passing determination should be displayed, while the failing test that was utilized to make the initial determination should be reset to its initial values (0000h, test not completed).

As an example of a serial monitor, an evaporative system monitor can fail for a large evaporative system leak and never continue to test for small leaks or very small leaks. In this case, the Test ID for the large leak would show a failing result, while the small leak test and the very small leak test would show incomplete. As an example of the parallel monitor, a purge valve flow monitor can pass by having a large rich lambda shift, a large lean lambda shift or a large engine rpm increase. If the purge valve is activated and a large rich lambda shift occurs, the Test ID for the rich lambda shift would show a passing result while the other two Test IDs would show incomplete. Since some Test IDs for a completed monitor will show incomplete, PID 41h must be used to determine monitor completion status.

### 54.23.2 Message data bytes

#### 54.23.2.1 Read supported OBDMIDs


##### Request on-board monitoring test results for specific monitored systems request message (read supported OBDMIDs)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request on-board monitoring test results for specific monitored systems request SID	M	06	SIDRQ
#2	On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID (OBDMIDs supported: Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4)	M	xx	OBDMID
#3	On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID (OBDMIDs supported: Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	OBDMID
#4	On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID (OBDMIDs supported: Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	OBDMID
#5	On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID (OBDMIDs supported: Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	OBDMID
#6	On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID (OBDMIDs supported: Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	OBDMID
#7	On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID (OBDMIDs supported: Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4)	U	xx	OBDMID

U = User Optional — OBDMID may be included to avoid multiple OBDMID supported request messages

NOTE To request OBDMIDs supported range from C1h - FFh another request message with OBDMID#1 = C0h and OBDMID#2 = E0h shall be sent to the vehicle

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8772 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.23.2.2 Report supported OBDMIDs

ECU(s) must respond to all supported ranges if requested. A range is defined as a block of 32 OBDMIDs (e.g. range #1: OBDMID 01h-20h). The ECU shall not respond to unsupported OBDMID ranges unless subsequent ranges have a supported OBDMID(s).

### Request on-board monitoring test results for specific monitored systems response message (report supported OBDMIDs)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request on-board monitoring test results for specific monitored systems response SID	M	46	SIDPR
#2	data record of supported OBDMID = [	M	xx	OBDMIDREC
#3	1 <sup>st</sup> supported OBDMID	M	xx	OBDMID
#4	Data A: supported OBDMIDs,	M	xx	DATA_A
#5	Data B: supported OBDMIDs,	M	xx	DATA_B
#6	Data C: supported OBDMIDs,	M	xx	DATA_C
	Data D: supported OBDMIDs ]	M	xx	DATA_D
:	:	:	:	:
#n-4	data record of supported OBDMID = [	C1	xx	OBDMIDREC
#n-3	m <sup>th</sup> supported OBDMID	C2	xx	OBDMID
#n-2	Data A: supported OBDMIDs,	C2	xx	DATA_A
#n-1	Data B: supported OBDMIDs,	C2	xx	DATA_B
#n	Data C: supported OBDMIDs,	C2	xx	DATA_C
	Data D: supported OBDMIDs ]	C2	xx	DATA_D

C1 = Conditional — OBDMID value shall be the same value as included in the request message if supported by the ECU  
 C2 = Conditional — value indicates OBDMIDs supported; range of supported OBDMIDs depends on selected OBDMID value (see C1)


NOTE The response message shall only include the OBDMID(s) and Data A - D which are supported by the ECU. If the request message includes (a) OBDMID value(s) which are not supported by the ECU those shall not be included in the response message.

## 54.23.2.3 Read OBDMID test values

### Request on-board monitoring test results for specific monitored systems request message (read OBDMID test values)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request on-board monitoring test results for specific monitored systems request SID	M	06	SIDRQ
#2	On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID	M	xx	OBDMID

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8773 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 54.23.2.4 Report OBDMID test values

### Request on-board monitoring test results for specific monitored systems response message (report OBDMID test values)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	<b>Request on-board monitoring test results for specific monitored systems response SID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>SIDPR</b>
#2	data record of supported OBDMID = [ On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID	M	xx	OBDMIDREC OBDMID
#3	Std./Manuf. Defined TID#1	M	xx	S/MDTID
#4	Unit And Scaling ID#1	M	xx	UASID
#5	Test Value (High Byte)#1	M	xx	TVHI
#6	Test Value (Low Byte)#1	M	xx	TVLO
#7	Min. Test Limit (High Byte)#1	M	xx	MINTLHI
#8	Min. Test Limit (Low Byte)#1	M	xx	MINTLLO
#9	Max. Test Limit (High Byte)#1	M	xx	MAXTLHI
#10	Max. Test Limit (Low Byte)#1 ]	M	xx	MAXTLLO
:	:	:	:	:
#n-8	data record of supported OBDMID = [ On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID	C1	xx	OBDMIDREC OBDMID
#n-7	Std./Manuf. Defined TID#m	C2	xx	S/MDTID
#n-6	Unit And Scaling ID#m	C2	xx	UASID
#n-5	Test Value (High Byte)#m	C2	xx	TVHI
#n-4	Test Value (Low Byte)#m	C2	xx	TVLO
#n-3	Min. Test Limit (High Byte)#m	C2	xx	MINTLHI
#n-2	Min. Test Limit (Low Byte)#m	C2	xx	MINTLLO
#n-1	Max. Test Limit (High Byte)#m	C2	xx	MAXTLHI
#n	Max. Test Limit (Low Byte)#m ]	C2	xx	MAXTLLO
<p>C1 = Conditional — parameter is only present if more than one (1) Manufacturer Defined TID is supported by the ECU for the requested Monitor ID.</p> <p>C2 = Conditional — parameter and value depends on selected Manufacturer Defined TID number and are only included if the Manufacturer Defined TID is supported by the ECU. The value shall be zero (00h) in case the On-Board Diagnostic Monitor has not been completed at least once since Clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information or battery disconnect.</p>				

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8774 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 54.23.2.5 Response code

**Note :** The response is given following the condition made by the project.  
Here is an example :

### Formula section:

```

IF      Conditions from the specification XXI06Q01.XXX are fullfield
THEN
          Positive response with test result
ELSE
          Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
ENDIF
    
```

## 54.23.3 Parameter definition


### 54.23.3.1 On-Board Diagnostic Monitor IDs supported

The On-Board Diagnostic Monitor IDs supported is the same concept as used for PID support in services 01h and 02h as specified in Annex A of ISO 15031-5.4.

### 54.23.3.2 On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID description

The On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID is a one (1) byte parameter and is defined in Annex D of ISO 15031-5.4. An On-Board Diagnostic Monitor may have more than one (1) monitor test (Test ID).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06P01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8775 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.23.3.3 Standardised and Manufacturer Defined Test ID description

The Standardised and Manufacturer Defined Test ID is a one (1) byte parameter. For example, the On-Board Diagnostic Monitor " Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 1" may have the following Standardised Test ID:

The table below specifies the range of identifiers.


### Standardised Test ID description

Range (Hex)	Description
00	ISO/SAE reserved
01	Rich to lean sensor threshold voltage (constant)
02	Lean to rich sensor threshold voltage (constant)
03	Low sensor voltage for switch time calculation (constant)
04	High sensor voltage for switch time calculation (constant)
05	Rich to lean sensor switch time (calculated)
06	Lean to rich sensor switch time (calculated)
07	Minimum sensor voltage for test cycle (calculated)
08	Maximum sensor voltage for test cycle (calculated)
09	Time between sensor transitions (calculated)
0A	Sensor period (calculated)
0B	<p>EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last ten (10) driving cycles (calculated, rounded to an integer value)</p> <p>General EWMA calculation: <math>0.1 * (\text{current misfire counts}) + 0.9 * (\text{previous misfire counts average})</math></p> <p>Initial value for (previous misfire counts average) = 0</p> <p>Note: Internal ECU calculation registers with precision higher than one count must be used and retained to calculate the contents of registers 0Bh and 0Ch to prevent rounding errors. If this is not done, these registers will never count back down to zero after misfire stops. The calculations must be done using the high precision registers, then rounded to the nearest integer value to be output as register 0Bh and 0Ch</p> <p><b>High_Precision_EWMA_Misfire_Counts<sub>current</sub> = Rounded [(0.1) * High_Precision_Misfire_Counts<sub>current</sub> + (0.9) * High_Precision_EWMA_Misfire_Counts<sub>previous</sub>]</b></p> <p>Where: Rounded means rounded to the nearest integer. The high precision values are never reported, they are only used for internal calculations.</p> <p>This TEST ID shall be reported with OBD Monitor IDs A2h – ADh and the Scaling ID 24h.</p>
0C	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles (calculated, rounded to an integer value)
0D - 7F	Reserved for future standardisation

### Manufacturer Defined Test ID description

Range (Hex)	Description
80 - FE	Manufacturer Defined Test ID range - this parameter is an identifier for the test performed within the On-Board Diagnostic Monitor.
FF	Reserved by document

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8776 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Results of latest mandated on-board oxygen sensor monitoring tests, see figure below.

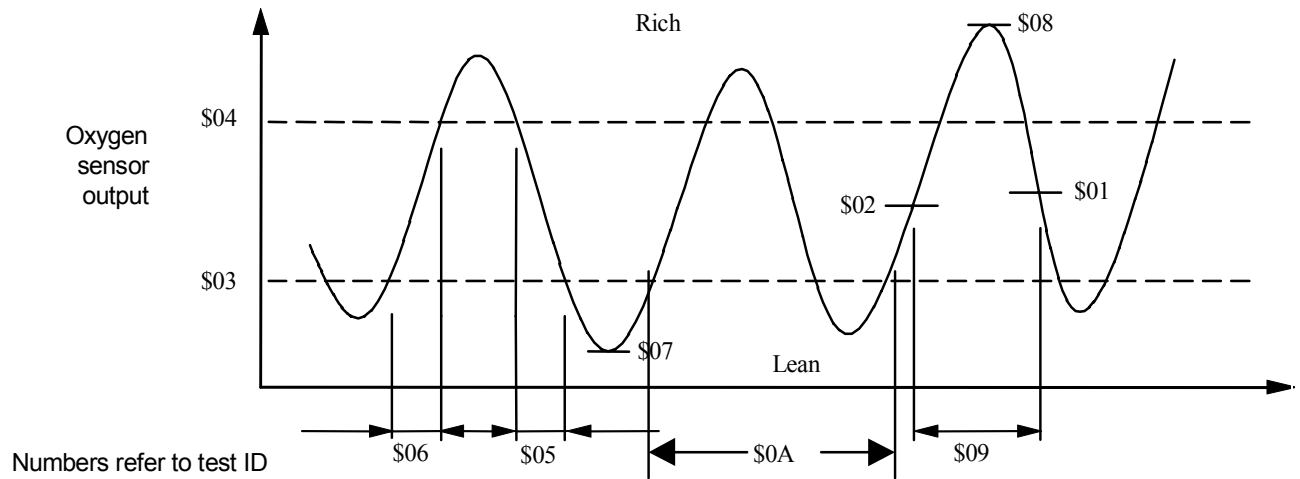


Figure 1 — Standardised Test ID value example

### 54.23.3.4 Unit and Scaling ID definition

The Unit and Scaling ID is a one (1) byte identifier to reference the scaling and unit to be used by the external test equipment to calculate and display the test values (results), Minimum Test Limit, and the Maximum Test Limit for the Standardised and Manufacturer Defined Test ID requested. All standardised Unit And Scaling IDs are specified in Annex E of ISO 15031-5.4.

### 54.23.3.5 Test Value (result) description

The Test Value represents the test result and is defined in the table below.

#### Test Value description

Parameter name	# of bytes	Description
Test Value	2 (High and Low Byte)	Test Value (Result) - this value shall be calculated and displayed by the external test equipment based on the Unit and Scaling ID included in the response message. The Test Value shall be within the Minimum and Maximum Test Limit to indicate a "Pass" result.

### 54.23.3.6 Minimum Test Limit description

The Minimum Test Limit parameter is defined in the table below.

#### Minimum Test Limit description

Parameter name	# of bytes	Description
Minimum Test Limit	2 (High and Low Byte)	The Minimum Test Limit shall be calculated and displayed by the external test equipment based on the Unit and Scaling ID included in the response message. The Unit and Scaling IDs are specified in Annex E of ISO 15031-5.4. The Minimum Test Limit shall be the minimum value for the monitor identified by the On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID. For the Standardised Test IDs which are constant values the Minimum Test Limit shall be the same value as reported for the Test Value. It is the vehicle manufacturer's responsibility to provide information whether a Test Value which equals the Minimum Test Value results in a "Pass" or "Fail" condition.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8777 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.23.3.7 Maximum Test Limit description

The Maximum Test Limit parameter is defined in the table below.

### Maximum Test Limit description


Parameter name	# of bytes	Description
Maximum Test Limit	2 (High and Low Byte)	The Maximum Test Limit shall be calculated and displayed by the external test equipment based on the Unit and Scaling ID included in the response message. The Unit and Scaling IDs are specified in Annex E of ISO 15031-5.4. The Maximum Test Limit shall be the maximum value for the monitor identified by the On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID. For the Standardised Test IDs which are constant values the Maximum Test Limit shall be the same value as reported for the Test Value. It is the vehicle manufacturer's responsibility to provide information whether a Test Value which equals the Maximum Test Value results in a "Pass" or "Fail" condition.

## 54.23.4 Standard definition Monitor

### Standard On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID definition

OBDMID (Hex)	On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID name
00	OBD Monitor IDs supported (01h – 20h)
01	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 1
02	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 2
03	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 3
04	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 4
05	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 1
06	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 2
07	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 3
08	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 4
09	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 3 - Sensor 1
0A	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 3 - Sensor 2
0B	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 3 - Sensor 3
0C	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 3 - Sensor 4
0D	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 4 - Sensor 1
0E	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 4 - Sensor 2
0F	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 4 - Sensor 3
10	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 4 - Sensor 4
11 - 1F	Reserved by document for future standardisation
20	OBD Monitor IDs supported (21h – 40h)
21	Catalyst Monitor Bank 1
22	Catalyst Monitor Bank 2
23	Catalyst Monitor Bank 3
24	Catalyst Monitor Bank 4
25 – 30	Reserved by document for future standardisation
31	EGR Monitor Bank 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06P01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8778 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

OBDMID (Hex)	On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID name
32	EGR Monitor Bank 2
33	EGR Monitor Bank 3
34	EGR Monitor Bank 4
35 - 38	Reserved by document for future standardisation
39	EVAP Monitor (Cap Off)
3A	EVAP Monitor (0.090")
3B	EVAP Monitor (0.040")
3C	EVAP Monitor (0.020")
3D	Purge Flow Monitor
3E - 3F	Reserved by document for future standardisation
40	OBD Monitor IDs supported (41h – 60h)
41	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 1
42	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 2
43	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 3
44	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 4
45	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 1
46	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 2
47	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 3
48	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 4
49	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 3 - Sensor 1
4A	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 3 - Sensor 2
4B	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 3 - Sensor 3
4C	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 3 - Sensor 4
4D	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 4 - Sensor 1
4E	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 4 - Sensor 2
4F	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 4 - Sensor 3
50	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 4 - Sensor 4
51 - 5F	Reserved by document for future standardisation
60	OBD Monitor IDs supported (61h – 80h)
61	Heated Catalyst Monitor Bank 1
62	Heated Catalyst Monitor Bank 2
63	Heated Catalyst Monitor Bank 3
64	Heated Catalyst Monitor Bank 4
65 - 70	Reserved by document for future standardisation
71	Secondary Air Monitor 1
72	Secondary Air Monitor 2
73	Secondary Air Monitor 3
74	Secondary Air Monitor 4


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8779 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

OBDMID (Hex)	On-Board Diagnostic Monitor ID name
75 - 7F	Reserved by document for future standardisation
80	OBD Monitor IDs supported (81h - A0h)
81	Fuel System Monitor Bank 1
82	Fuel System Monitor Bank 2
83	Fuel System Monitor Bank 3
84	Fuel System Monitor Bank 4
85 - 9F	Reserved by document for future standardisation
A0	OBD Monitor IDs supported (A1h - C0h)
A1	Mis-Fire Monitor General Data
A2	Mis-Fire Cylinder 1 Data
A3	Mis-Fire Cylinder 2 Data
A4	Mis-Fire Cylinder 3 Data
A5	Mis-Fire Cylinder 4 Data
A6	Mis-Fire Cylinder 5 Data
A7	Mis-Fire Cylinder 6 Data
A8	Mis-Fire Cylinder 7 Data
A9	Mis-Fire Cylinder 8 Data
AA	Mis-Fire Cylinder 9 Data
AB	Mis-Fire Cylinder 10 Data
AC	Mis-Fire Cylinder 11 Data
AD	Mis-Fire Cylinder 12 Data
AE - BF	Reserved by document for future standardisation
C0	OBD Monitor IDs supported (C1h - E0h)
C1 - DF	Reserved by document for future standardisation
E0	OBD Monitor IDs supported (E1h - FFh)
E1 - FF	Vehicle Manufacturer defined OBDMIDs

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30106P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8780 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.24 Service 06h - Request on-board monitoring test results for specific monitored systems – OBD on CAN (Application Incident)

### Input data:

FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_SAE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_TO_L_SAE[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_READY_XX	LV_ERR_MEM_XX
VLS_DOWN_MIN_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	VLS_DOWN_MAX_DC[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CTR_MIS_DC_MMV_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	CTR_SAVE_SWT_LS_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
C_CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN	CTR_MIS_DC_CYL[NC_CYL_NR]	CAT_DIAG_MOD_6[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	CAT_MAX_DIAG_MOD_6[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN_END	M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN	M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_END	M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK
M6_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES	C_SUM_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_MAX	M6_CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST	M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_DMTLS_TEST
M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FILECID18	C_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_MIN	C_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_MAX	M6_CUR_DMTL_SMALL_LEAK_END
M6_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK	CL_MMV_SAE	C_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS	SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE
C_SUM_DIAGCPS_MAX	MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE	MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE	STATE_PSN_LS_SAE
STATE_EVAP_SAE	TTIP_MES_LS_UP_OBD_LSH_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	C_TTIP_MIN_OBD_LSH_UP	C_TTIP_MAX_OBD_LSH_UP
R_IT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	STATE_VAR_SAP_SAE	LC_SA_SWI_ACQ
SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SAE_1	SUM_AFL_VLS_DIAG_SAE_2	C_SUM_AFL_VLS_MIN_DIAG_SAE_1	SAF_DIAG_MIN_SAE
C_SAF_DIAG_MIN	SAF_DIAG_MAX_SAE	C_SAF_DIAG_MAX	CTR_MIS_TOT_DC
C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_AFR_SAE	C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_AFL_SAE	C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN	STATE_PSN_LS_1_SAE

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID	NC_NR_TID x 1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_STATE_TID_ID_STATE_SRV_6	NC_NR_TID	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]

Table of bytes which defines the TIDs supported by the service 06h – ISO 15765-4

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_NR_TID	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]


Define how many TIDs are supported by the project

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

In the table **ID\_STATE\_SRV\_6\_TID** the configured OBDMID's and TID's can be calibrated.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8781 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## 54.24.1 Configuration for supported OBDMID's

### Description:

If an OBDMID is supported, then in column "Supported" "1" is configured, if not "0" is configured.

OBDMID (HEX)	Function	Supported
01	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 1	1
02	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 2	1
03	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 3	0
04	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 4	0
05	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 1	1
06	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 2	1
07	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 3	0
08	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 4	0
09	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 3 - Sensor 1	0
0A	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 3 - Sensor 2	0
0B	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 3 - Sensor 3	0
0C	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 3 - Sensor 4	0
0D	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 4 - Sensor 1	0
0E	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 4 - Sensor 2	0
0F	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 4 - Sensor 3	0
10	Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 4 - Sensor 4	0
<b>11 - 1F</b>	<b>ISO/SAE reserved</b>	0
<b>20</b>	<b>OBD Monitor IDs supported (\$21 - \$40)</b>	<b>1</b>
21	Catalyst Monitor Bank 1	1
22	Catalyst Monitor Bank 2	1
23	Catalyst Monitor Bank 3	0
24	Catalyst Monitor Bank 4	0
<b>25 - 30</b>	<b>ISO/SAE reserved</b>	0
31	EGR Monitor Bank 1	0
32	EGR Monitor Bank 2	0
33	EGR Monitor Bank 3	0
34	EGR Monitor Bank 4	0
<b>35 - 38</b>	<b>ISO/SAE reserved</b>	0
39	EVAP Monitor (Cap Off)	0
3A	EVAP Monitor (0.090")	0
3B	EVAP Monitor (0.040")	1
3C	EVAP Monitor (0.020")	1
3D	Purge Flow Monitor	1
<b>3E - 3F</b>	<b>ISO/SAE reserved</b>	0
<b>40</b>	<b>OBD Monitor IDs supported (\$41 - \$60)</b>	<b>1</b>


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8782 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

OBDMID (HEX)	Function	Supported
41	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 1	1
42	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 2	1
43	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 3	0
44	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 4	0
45	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 1	1
46	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 2	1
47	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 3	0
48	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 4	0
49	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 3 - Sensor 1	0
4A	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 3 - Sensor 2	0
4B	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 3 - Sensor 3	0
4C	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 3 - Sensor 4	0
4D	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 4 - Sensor 1	0
4E	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 4 - Sensor 2	0
4F	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 4 - Sensor 3	0
50	Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 4 - Sensor 4	0
<b>51 - 5F</b>	<b>ISO/SAE reserved</b>	0
<b>60</b>	<b>OBD Monitor IDs supported (\$61 - \$80)</b>	1
61	Heated Catalyst Monitor Bank 1	0
62	Heated Catalyst Monitor Bank 2	0
63	Heated Catalyst Monitor Bank 3	0
64	Heated Catalyst Monitor Bank 4	0
<b>65 - 70</b>	<b>ISO/SAE reserved</b>	0
71	Secondary Air Monitor 1	1
72	Secondary Air Monitor 2	1
73	Secondary Air Monitor 3	0
74	Secondary Air Monitor 4	0
<b>75 - 7F</b>	<b>ISO/SAE reserved</b>	0
<b>80</b>	<b>OBD Monitor IDs supported (\$81 - \$A0)</b>	1
81	Fuel System Monitor Bank 1	0
82	Fuel System Monitor Bank 2	0
83	Fuel System Monitor Bank 3	0
84	Fuel System Monitor Bank 4	0
<b>85 - 9F</b>	<b>ISO/SAE reserved</b>	0
<b>A0</b>	<b>OBD Monitor IDs supported (\$A1 - \$C0)</b>	1
A1	Mis-Fire Monitor General Data	1
A2	Mis-Fire Cylinder 1 Data	1
A3	Mis-Fire Cylinder 2 Data	1
A4	Mis-Fire Cylinder 3 Data	1
A5	Mis-Fire Cylinder 4 Data	1
A6	Mis-Fire Cylinder 5 Data	1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8783 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

OBDMID (HEX)	Function	Supported
A7	Mis-Fire Cylinder 6 Data	1
A8	Mis-Fire Cylinder 7 Data	0
A9	Mis-Fire Cylinder 8 Data	0
AA	Mis-Fire Cylinder 9 Data	0
AB	Mis-Fire Cylinder 10 Data	0
AC	Mis-Fire Cylinder 11 Data	0
AD	Mis-Fire Cylinder 12 Data	0
AE - BF	ISO/SAE reserved	0
C0	OBD Monitor IDs supported (\$C1 - \$E0)	0
C1 - DF	ISO/SAE reserved	0
E0	OBD Monitor IDs supported (\$E1 - \$FF)	0
E1 - FF	Vehicle manufacturer defined OBDMIDs	0

## 54.24.2 Configuration of calibratable TID's

### Description:

The table ID\_STATE\_SRV\_6\_TID will be filled with calibrated TID values. Each position in the table will have an associated TID and OBDMID.

- If the calibration of the TID = xy => TID is sended with xy
- If the calibration of the TID = 0 => TID is not supported
- If the calibration of all TID's of the OBDMID = 0 => OBDMID is not supported

### Example:


If for instance in a project will be supported the following TIDs:  
TIDs 01h, 02h, 03h, 04h, 05h, 81h, 82h, 90h, 98h, C1h

- => configure NC\_NR\_TID = 10  
(LDP\_STATE\_TID\_ID\_STATE\_SRV\_6 automatically is set to 10)
- => ID\_STATE\_SRV\_6\_TID will have the dimension 10.

### Configuration of the table ID STATE SRV 6 TID:

pos val	x[0]	x[1]	x[2]	x[3]	x[4]	x[5]	x[6]	x[7]	x[8]	x[9]
	01h	02h	03h	02h	05h	81h	82h	81h	98h	C1h
	OBDMID yy			OBDMID zz			OBDMID vv			

Each position in table will have an associated OBDMID:  
Position 0: TID 01h=> for OBDMID yy  
Position 1: TID 02h=> for OBDMID yy

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8784 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Postion 2: TID 03h=> for OBDMID yy

Postion 3: TID 02h=> for OBDMID zz

Postion 4: TID 05h=> for OBDMID zz

Postion 5: TID 81h=> for OBDMID zz

Postion 6: TID 82h=> for OBDMID zz

Postion 7: TID 81h=> for OBDMID vv

Postion 8: TID 98h => for OBDMID vv

Postion 9: TID C1h => for OBDMID vv

Each OBDMID can be disabled separately:

e.g. if at position x[0], x[1], x[2] configure value 00h => OBDMID yy is **not supported**.

### Formula section:

**IF** ALL configured TIDs for the same OBDMID have value **00h**

**THEN** OBDMID **IS NOT SUPPORTED**

**ELSE** OBDMID **IS SUPPORTED**

**ENDIF**

### 54.24.3 Configuration of table-size

#### Description:


The table-size of ID\_STATE\_SRV\_6\_TID depends on number of defined TID's (= NC\_NR\_TID), see Tables 1.4 ff.

#### Formula section:

TID's are defined from position 0...42

=> NC\_NR\_TID = **43**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106Q01.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8785 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 54.24.4 Description of OBDMID 01h - 06h (Lambda sensor diagnosis)

### General information:

Additional to the calibration the support of the OBDMID's can be learnt. Depending on the learning result (see STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE and STATE\_PSN\_LS\_1\_SAE) the OBDMID 01h – 06h are supported or not.

### 54.24.4.1 Description of OBDMID 01h - Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 1

#### Formula section:

**IF** (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 01h) **OR** (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_1\_SAE & 01h)

**THEN** OBDMID 01h **IS SUPPORTED**

**ELSE** OBDMID 01h **IS NOT SUPPORTED**

**ENDIF**

Dynamic diagnosis – TID 83	
Position in table	[0]
Unit and scaling	83h (Raw value 8000...7FFFh / -327.68...327.67 )
Test value	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_SAE[1]
Min test limit	0 = 0000h
Max test limit	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_TOL_SAE[1] (e.g. 0.9)

#### Formula section:

**IF** ID\_STATE\_SRV\_6\_TID[0] <> 0

**THEN** TID is supported

**IF** LV\_READY\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[1] = 0 **OR**

LV\_ERR\_MEM\_DYN\_VLD\_LS\_UP[1] = 1

**THEN** Positive response with test result

**ELSE** Positive response with all data equal to 0000h

**ENDIF**

**ELSE** TID is not supported

**ENDIF**

### 54.24.4.2 Description of OBDMID 02h - Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 1 - Sensor 2

#### Formula section:


**IF** (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 02h) **OR** (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_1\_SAE & 02h)

**THEN** OBDMID 02h **IS SUPPORTED**

**ELSE** OBDMID 02h **IS NOT SUPPORTED**

**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8786 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Rich to lean sensor threshold voltage – TID 01	
Position in table	[1]
Unit and scaling	0Ah (Voltage 0...FFFFH / 0...8V)
Test value	C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_AFL_SAE
Min test limit	0V = 0000h
Max test limit	C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN
Lean to rich sensor threshold voltage – TID 02	
Position in table	[2]
Unit and scaling	0Ah (Voltage 0...FFFFH / 0...8V)
Test value	C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_AFR_SAE
Min test limit	0V = 0000h
Max test limit	C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN
Low sensor voltage for switch time calculation – TID 07	
Position in table	[3]
Unit and scaling	0Ah (Voltage 0...FFFFH / 0...8V)
Test value	VLS_DOWN_MIN_DC[1]
Min test limit	0V = 0000h
Max test limit	C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN
High sensor voltage for switch time calculation – TID 08	
Position in table	[4]
Unit and scaling	0Ah (Voltage 0...FFFFH / 0...8V)
Test value	VLS_DOWN_MAX_DC[1]
Min test limit	0V = 0000h
Max test limit	C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN
Switching time diagnosis – TID 91	
Position in table	[5]
Unit and scaling	05h (Raw value 0...FFFFh / 0...2)
Test value	CTR_SAVE_SWT_LS_DOWN[1]
Min test limit	0 = 0000h
Max test limit	C_CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN (e.g. 1)

## Formula section:

```


IF ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[1] / [2] / [3] / [4] / [5] <> 0 //each separate
THEN TID is supported
    IF LV_READY_SWT_LS_DOWN[1] = 0 OR
        LV_ERR_MEM_SWT_LS_DOWN[1] = 1
    THEN Positive response with test result
    ELSE Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
ENDIF
ELSE TID is not supported
ENDIF
    
```

### 54.24.4.3 Description of OBDMID 05h - Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 1

#### Formula section:

```

IF (STATE_PSN_LS_SAE & 10h) OR (STATE_PSN_LS_1_SAE & 04h)
THEN OBDMID 05h IS SUPPORTED
ELSE OBDMID 05h IS NOT SUPPORTED
    
```

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8787 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## ENDIF

Dynamic diagnosis – TID 83	
Position in table	[6]
Unit and scaling	83h (Raw value 8000...7FFFh / -327.68...327.67 )
Test value	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_SAE[2]
Min test limit	0 = 0000h
Max test limit	FAC_DYN_LSL_DIAG_TOL_SAE[2] (e.g. 0.9)

### Formula section:

```

IF      ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[6] <> 0
THEN   TID is supported
      IF      LV_READY_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[2] = 0      OR
            LV_ERR_MEM_DYN_VLD_LS_UP[2] = 1
      THEN   Positive response with test result
      ELSE   Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
ENDIF

ELSE   TID is not supported
ENDIF
    
```

## 54.24.4.4 Description of OBDMID 06h - Oxygen Sensor Monitor Bank 2 - Sensor 2


### Formula section:

```

IF (STATE_PSN_LS_SAE & 20h) OR (STATE_PSN_LS_1_SAE & 08h)
THEN OBDMID 06h IS SUPPORTED
ELSE OBDMID 06h IS NOT SUPPORTED
ENDIF
    
```

Rich to lean sensor threshold voltage – TID 01	
Position in table	[7]
Unit and scaling	0Ah (Voltage 0...FFFFH / 0...8V)
Test value	C_VLS_DOWN_AFR_AFL_SAE
Min test limit	0V = 0000h
Max test limit	C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN
Lean to rich sensor threshold voltage – TID 02	
Position in table	[8]
Unit and scaling	0Ah (Voltage 0...FFFFH / 0...8V)
Test value	C_VLS_DOWN_AFL_AFR_SAE
Min test limit	0V = 0000h
Max test limit	C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN
Low sensor voltage for switch time calculation – TID 07	
Position in table	[9]
Unit and scaling	0Ah (Voltage 0...FFFFH / 0...8V)
Test value	VLS_DOWN_MIN_DC[2]
Min test limit	0V = 0000h
Max test limit	C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN
High sensor voltage for switch time calculation – TID 08	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8788 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Position in table	[10]
Unit and scaling	0Ah (Voltage 0...FFFFH / 0...8V)
Test value	VLS_DOWN_MAX_DC[2]
Min test limit	0V = 0000h
Max test limit	C_VLS_THD_DIAG_SCP_LS_DOWN
<b>Switching time diagnosis – TID 91</b>	
Position in table	[11]
Unit and scaling	05h (Raw value 0...FFFFh / 0...2)
Test value	CTR_SAVE_SWT_LS_DOWN[2]
Min test limit	0 = 0000h
Max test limit	C_CTR_SWT_LS_DOWN (e.g. 1)

## Formula section:

```

IF          ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[7] / [8] / [9] / [10] / [11] <> 0           //each separate
THEN       TID is supported
    IF          LV_READY_SWT_LS_DOWN[2] = 0                               OR
                LV_ERR_MEM_SWT_LS_DOWN[2] = 1
    THEN       Positive response with test result
    ELSE       Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
ENDIF

ELSE       TID is not supported
ENDIF
    
```

## 54.24.5 Description of OBDMID 21 - 22h (Catalyst diagnosis)

### General information:

Additional to the calibration the support of the OBDMID's can be learnt. Depending on the learning result (see STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE and STATE\_PSN\_LS\_1\_SAE) the OBDMID 21h – 22h are supported or not.

### 54.24.5.1 Description of OBDMID 21h - Catalyst Monitor Bank 1

#### Formula section:

```

IF (STATE_PSN_LS_SAE & 03h) OR (STATE_PSN_LS_1_SAE & 03h)
THEN OBDMID 21h IS SUPPORTED
ELSE OBDMID 21h IS NOT SUPPORTED
ENDIF
    
```

<b>OSC method (linear system) – TID 81</b>	
Position in table	[12]
Unit and scaling	05h (Raw value 0...FFFFh / 0...2)
Test value	CAT_DIAG_MOD_6[1]
Min test limit	0 = 0000h
Max test limit	CAT_MAX_DIAG_MOD_6[1] (e.g. 0.8)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8789 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

IF      ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[12] <> 0
THEN   TID is supported
      IF      LV_READY_CAT_DIAG[1] = 0           OR
          LV_ERR_MEM_CAT_DIAG[1] = 1
      THEN   Positive response with test result
      ELSE   Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
      ENDIF
ELSE   TID is not supported
ENDIF

```

### 54.24.5.2 Description of OBDMID 22h - Catalyst Monitor Bank 2

## Formula section:

```

IF (STATE_PSN_LS_SAE & 30h) OR (STATE_PSN_LS_1_SAE & 0Ch)
THEN OBDMID 22h IS SUPPORTED
ELSE OBDMID 22h IS NOT SUPPORTED
ENDIF

```

OSC method (linear system) – TID 81	
Position in table	[13]
Unit and scaling	05h (Raw value 0...FFFFh / 0...2)
Test value	CAT_DIAG_MOD_6[2]
Min test limit	0 = 0000h
Max test limit	CAT_MAX_DIAG_MOD_6[2] (e.g. 0.8)


## Formula section:

```

IF      ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[13] <> 0
THEN   TID is supported
      IF      LV_READY_CAT_DIAG[2] = 0           OR
          LV_ERR_MEM_CAT_DIAG[2] = 1
      THEN   Positive response with test result
      ELSE   Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
      ENDIF
ELSE   TID is not supported
ENDIF

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8790 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.24.6 Description of OBDMID 3Bh – 3Dh (EVAP diagnosis)

### General information:

Additional to the calibration the support of the OBDMID's can be learnt. OBDMID 3Bh – 3Ch are only supported if the vehicle is equipped with DMTL module.

### Formula section:

```

IF      STATE_EVAP_SAE <> 0
THEN   OBDMID 3Bh – 3Ch are supported
ELSE   OBDMID 3Bh – 3Ch are not supported
ENDIF
    
```

### 54.24.6.1 Description of OBDMID 3B - EVAP Monitor Large (0.040" / 1.0mm)

Leak detection DMTL – Long cycle – TID 81	
Position in table	[14]
Unit and scaling	0Dh (Current 0...FFFFh / 0...256 mA)
Test value	M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN_END
Min test limit	M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK_LEN
Max test limit	FFFFh (256 mA)
Leak detection DMTL – Short cycle – TID 82	
Position in table	[15]
Unit and scaling	0Dh (Current)
Test value	M6_CUR_DMTL_ROUGH_LEAK_END
Min test limit	M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_ROUGH_LEAK
Max test limit	FFFFh (256 mA)


### Formula section:

```

IF      ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[14] / [15] <> 0           //each separate
THEN   TID's are supported
      IF      LV_READY_ROUGH_LEAK = 0                OR
            LV_ERR_MEM_ROUGH_LEAK = 1
      THEN   Positive response with test result
      ELSE   Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
ENDIF

ELSE   TID' s are not supported
ENDIF
    
```

DMTL module - Signal error – TID 8B	
Position in table	[16]
Unit and scaling	24h (Counts 0...FFFFh / 0...65535)
Test value	M6_CTR_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES
Min test limit	0h
Max test limit	C_SUM_CNL_SMALL_LEAK_MES_MAX
DMTL module – Plausibility error – TID 8C	
Position in table	[17]
Unit and scaling	0Dh (Current 0...FFFFh / 0...256 mA)

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8791 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Test value	M6_CUR_DMTL_DMTLS_TEST
Min test limit	0h
Max test limit	M6_CUR_DMTL_THD_DMTLS_TEST
<b>DMTL module – MIN / MAX error – TID 8D</b>	
Position in table	[18]
Unit and scaling	0Dh (Current 0...FFFFh / 0...256 mA)
Test value	M6_CUR_DMTL_COR_FIL_CID18
Min test limit	C_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_MIN
Max test limit	C_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK_MAX

### Formula section:

```

IF      ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[16] / [17] / [18] <> 0           //each separate
THEN    TID's are supported
        IF          LV_READY_DMTLM = 0                      OR
                LV_ERR_MEM_DMTLM = 1
        THEN        Positive response with test result
        ELSE        Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
        ENDIF
ELSE    TID's are not supported
ENDIF
    
```

### 54.24.6.2 Description of OBDMID 3C - EVAP Monitor Small (0.020" / 0.5 mm)

<b>Leak detection DMTL – Short cycle – TID 3C</b>	
Position in table	[19]
Unit and scaling	0Dh (Current 0...FFFFh / 0...256 mA)
Test value	M6_CUR_DMTL_SMALL_LEAK_END
Min test limit	M6_CUR_DMTL_REF_LEAK
Max test limit	FFFFh (256 mA)


### Formula section:

```

IF      ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[19] <> 0
THEN    TID is supported
        IF          LV_READY_SMALL_LEAK = 0                OR
                LV_ERR_MEM_SMALL_LEAK = 1
        THEN        Positive response with test result
        ELSE        Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
        ENDIF
ELSE    TID is not supported
ENDIF
    
```

### 54.24.6.3 Description of OBDMID 3D - EVAP Purge Flow monitor

#### Functional check TEV – Step 1 – TID 81

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8792 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Position in table	[20]
Unit and scaling	05h (Raw value 0...FFFFh / 0...2)
Test value	CL_MMV_SAE
Min test limit	C_CL_MMV_DIAGCPS
Max test limit	FFFFh (2)
<b>Functional check TEV – Step 2 – TID 82</b>	
Position in table	[21]
Unit and scaling	03h (Raw value 0...FFFFh / 0...655,35)
Test value	SUM_DIAG_DIAGCPS_SAE
Min test limit	0h(0)
Max test limit	C_SUM_DIAGCPS_MAX
<b>Functional check TEV – Step 3 – TID 83</b>	
Position in table	[22]
Unit and scaling	2Dh (Weight per stroke 0...FFFFh / 0...655,35 mg/stk)
Test value	MAF_DIAGCPS_SAE
Min test limit	0h (0 mg/stk)
Max test limit	MAF_DIAGCPS_THD_SAE

### Formula section:

```

IF      ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[20] / [21] / [22] <> 0           //each separate
THEN    TID's are supported
        IF          LV_READY_DIAGCPS = 0           OR
                LV_ERR_MEM_DIAGCPS = 1
        THEN        Positive response with test result
        ELSE        Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
        ENDIF
ELSE    TID's are not supported
ENDIF
    
```

### 54.24.7 Description of OBDMID 41h – 46h (Oxygen sensor heater diagnosis)

#### General information:

Additional to the calibration the support of the OBDMID's can be learnt. Depending on the learning result (see STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE and STATE\_PSN\_LS\_1\_SAE) the OBDMID 41h – 46h are supported or not.


#### 54.24.7.1 Description of OBDMID 41h Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 1 Sensor 1

#### Formula section:

```

IF (STATE_PSN_LS_SAE & 01h) OR (STATE_PSN_LS_1_SAE & 01h)
THEN OBDMID 41h IS SUPPORTED
ELSE OBDMID 41h IS NOT SUPPORTED
ENDIF
    
```

<b>Sensor temperature – TID 85</b>	
Position in table	[23]
Unit and scaling	96h (Temperature FE6F...4E20 / -3276,8...3276,7°C)

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8793 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Test value	TTIP_MES_LS_UP_OBD_LSH_UP[1]
Min test limit	C_TTIP_MIN_OBD_LSH_UP
Max test limit	C_TTIP_MAX_OBD_LSH_UP

## Formula section:

```

IF      ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[23] <> 0
THEN   TID is supported
      IF      LV_READY_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[1] = 0           OR
            LV_ERR_MEM_OBD_VLD_LSH_UP[1] = 1
      THEN   Positive response with test result
      ELSE   Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
      ENDIF
ELSE   TID is not supported
ENDIF
    
```

## 54.24.7.2 Description of OBDMID 42h Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 1 Sensor 2

### Formula section:

```

IF (STATE_PSN_LS_SAE & 02h) OR (STATE_PSN_LS_1_SAE & 02h)
THEN OBDMID 42h IS SUPPORTED
ELSE OBDMID 42h IS NOT SUPPORTED
ENDIF
    
```


Sensor resistance – TID 81	
Position in table	[24]
Unit and scaling	01h (Raw value 0...FFFFh / 0...65535)
Test value	R_IT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[1]
Min test limit	0h
Max test limit	R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN[1]

### Formula section:

```

IF      ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[24] <> 0
THEN   TID is supported
      IF      LV_READY_OBD_LSH_DOWN[1] = 0           OR
            LV_ERR_MEM_OBD_LSH_DOWN[1] = 1
      THEN   Positive response with test result
      ELSE   Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
      ENDIF
ELSE   TID is not supported
ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8794 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### 54.24.7.3 Description of OBDMID 45h Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 2 Sensor 1

#### Formula section:

IF (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 10h) OR (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_1\_SAE & 04h)

THEN OBDMID 45h IS SUPPORTED

ELSE OBDMID 45h IS NOT SUPPORTED

ENDIF

Sensor temperature – TID 85	
Position in table	[25]
Unit and scaling	96h (Temperature FE6F...4E20 / -3276,8...3276,7°C)
Test value	TTIP_MES_LS_UP_OBD_LSH_UP[2]
Min test limit	C TTIP_MIN_OBD_LSH_UP
Max test limit	C TTIP_MAX_OBD_LSH_UP

#### Formula section:

IF ID\_STATE\_SRV\_6\_TID[25] <> 0

THEN TID is supported

IF LV\_READY\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[2] = 0 OR

LV\_ERR\_MEM\_OBD\_VLD\_LSH\_UP[2] = 1

THEN Positive response with test result

ELSE Positive response with all data equal to 0000h

ENDIF

ELSE TID is not supported

ENDIF

### 54.24.7.4 Description of OBDMID 46h Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor Bank 2 Sensor 2

#### Formula section:

IF (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_SAE & 20h) OR (STATE\_PSN\_LS\_1\_SAE & 08h)

THEN OBDMID 46h IS SUPPORTED

ELSE OBDMID 46h IS NOT SUPPORTED

ENDIF


Sensor resistance – TID 81	
Position in table	[26]
Unit and scaling	01h (Raw value 0...FFFFh / 0...65535)
Test value	R_IT_OBD_LSH_DOWN[2]
Min test limit	0h
Max test limit	R_IT_THD_OBD_LSH_DOWN[2]

#### Formula section:

IF ID\_STATE\_SRV\_6\_TID[26] <> 0

THEN TID is supported

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8795 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

IF          LV_READY_OBD_LSH_DOWN[2] = 0           OR
              LV_ERR_MEM_OBD_LSH_DOWN[2] = 1

THEN       Positive response with test result


ELSE       Positive response with all data equal to 0000h

ENDIF

ELSE       TID is not supported

ENDIF
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8796 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.24.8 Description of OBDMID 71h – 72h (Secondary air diagnosis)

### General information:

Additional to the calibration the support of the OBDMID's can be learnt. OBDMID 71h – 72h are only supported if the vehicle is equipped with SA pump. Depending on Hardware configuration only one monitor is active (via lambda-sensor **or** flow meter).

### Formula section:

```

IF      STATE_VAR_SAP_SAE <> 0
THEN   OBDMID 71h – 72h are supported
      IF      LC_SA_SWI_ACQ = 1
      THEN   OBDMID 71h is not supported           //SA flow meter equipped
      ELSE   OBDMID 72h is not supported           //SA flow meter not equipped
      ENDIF
ELSE   OBDMID 71h – 72h are not supported
ENDIF
  
```

### 54.24.8.1 Description of OBDMID 71h – Secondary air monitor with lambda sensor

Monitoring of minimum flow rate – TID 81	
Position in table	[27]
Unit and scaling	01h (Raw value 0...FFFFh / 0...65535)
Test value	MIN [SUM AFL VLS DIAG SA 1 SAE, SUM AFL VLS DIAG SA 2 SAE]
Min test limit	C SUM AFL VLS MIN DIAG SA 1
Max test limit	FFFFh (65535)


### Formula section:

```

IF      ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[27] <> 0
THEN   TID is supported
      IF      LV_READY_SA_SAP = 0           OR
      LV_ERR_MEM_SA_SAP = 1
      THEN   Positive response with test result
      ELSE   Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
      ENDIF
ELSE   TID is not supported
ENDIF
  
```

### 54.24.8.2 Description of OBDMID 72h – Secondary air monitor with SA flow meter

Monitoring of minimum flow rate – TID 82	
Position in table	[28]
Unit and scaling	27h (Weight per time 0...FFFFh / 0...655,35 g/s)
Test value	SAF DIAG_MIN_SAE
Min test limit	0h

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8797 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


Max test limit	C SAF DIAG_MIN
<b>Monitoring of minimum flow rate – TID 83</b>	
Position in table	[29]
Unit and scaling	27h (Weight per time 0...FFFFh / 0...655,35 g/s)
Test value	SAF_DIAG_MAX_SAE
Min test limit	0h
Max test limit	C SAF_DIAG_MAX

## Formula section:

```

IF          ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[28] / [29] <> 0           //each seperate
THEN       TID are supported
    IF          LV_READY_SA_SYS = 0           OR
                LV_ERR_MEM_SA_SYS = 1
    THEN       Positive response with test result
    ELSE       Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
    ENDIF
ELSE       TID are not supported
ENDIF
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8798 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.24.9 Description of OBDMID A1h - Mis-fire Monitor General Data

Mis-Fire Monitor General Data – TID 0C	
Position in table	[30]
Unit and scaling	24h (Counts 0...FFFFh / 0...65535)
Test value	CTR_MIS_TOT_DC
Min test limit	0
Max test limit	65535 = FFFFh

### Formula section:

```

IF      ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[30] <> 0           //each seperate
THEN   TID is supported
      IF      LV_READY_MIS[0] = 0           OR
          LV_ERR_MEM_MIS[0] = 1
      THEN   Positive response with test result
      ELSE   Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
ENDIF

ELSE   TID is not supported
ENDIF
    
```

## 54.24.10 Description of OBDMID A2h Mis-fire Clinder 1 Data

Mis-Fire Count for Last/Current driving cycle – TID 0C	
Position in table	[31]
Unit and scaling	24h (Counts 0...FFFFh / 0...65535)
Test value	CTR_MIS_DC_CYL[0]
Min test limit	0 =0000h
Max test limit	65535 = FFFFh
EWMA Mis-Fire Count for Last 10 driving cycle – TID 0B	
Position in table	[32]
Unit and scaling	24h (Counts 0...FFFFh / 0...65535)
Test value	CTR_MIS_DC_MMV_CYL[0]
Min test limit	0 =0000h
Max test limit	65535 = FFFFh


### Formula section:

```

IF      ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[31] / [32] <> 0           //each seperate
THEN   TID's are supported
      IF      LV_READY_MIS[0] = 0           OR
          LV_ERR_MEM_MIS[0] = 1
      THEN   Positive response with test result
      ELSE   Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
ENDIF

ELSE   TID's are not supported
ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8799 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.24.11 Description of OBDMID A3h - Mis-fire Cylinder 2 Data

Mis-Fire Count for Last/Current driving cycle – TID 0C	
Position in table	[33]
Unit and scaling	24h (Counts 0...FFFFh / 0...65535)
Test value	CTR_MIS_DC_CYL[4]
Min test limit	0 =0000h
Max test limit	65535 = FFFFh
EWMA Mis-Fire Count for Last 10 driving cycle – TID 0B	
Position in table	[34]
Unit and scaling	24h (Counts 0...FFFFh / 0...65535)
Test value	CTR_MIS_DC_MMV_CYL[4]
Min test limit	0 =0000h
Max test limit	65535 = FFFFh

### Formula section:

```

IF      ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[33] / [34] <> 0           //each separate
THEN    TID's are supported

      IF      LV_READY_MIS[4] = 0                   OR
          LV_ERR_MEM_MIS[4] = 1
      THEN    Positive response with test result
      ELSE    Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
ENDIF

ELSE    TID's are not supported
ENDIF
    
```

## 54.24.12 Description of OBDMID A4h - Mis-fire Cylinder 3 Data

Mis-Fire Count for Last/Current driving cycle – TID 0C	
Position in table	[35]
Unit and scaling	24h (Counts 0...FFFFh / 0...65535)
Test value	CTR_MIS_DC_CYL[2]
Min test limit	0 =0000h
Max test limit	65535 = FFFFh
EWMA Mis-Fire Count for Last 10 driving cycle – TID 0B	
Position in table	[36]
Unit and scaling	24h (Counts 0...FFFFh / 0...65535)
Test value	CTR_MIS_DC_MMV_CYL[2]
Min test limit	0 =0000h
Max test limit	65535 = FFFFh


### Formula section:

```

IF      ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[35] / [36] <> 0           //each separate
THEN    TID's are supported

      IF      LV_READY_MIS[2] = 0                   OR
          LV_ERR_MEM_MIS[2] = 1
      THEN    Positive response with test result
      ELSE    Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8800 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

THEN      Positive response with test result
ELSE      Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
ENDIF

ELSE      TID's are not supported
ENDIF
    
```

### 54.24.13 Description of OBDMID A5h - Mis-fire Cylinder 4 Data

Mis-Fire Count for Last/Current driving cycle – TID 0C	
Position in table	[37]
Unit and scaling	24h (Counts 0...FFFFh / 0...65535)
Test value	CTR_MIS_DC_CYL[5]
Min test limit	0 =0000h
Max test limit	65535 = FFFFh
EWMA Mis-Fire Count for Last 10 driving cycle – TID 0B	
Position in table	[38]
Unit and scaling	24h (Counts 0...FFFFh / 0...65535)
Test value	CTR_MIS_DC_MMV_CYL[5]
Min test limit	0 =0000h
Max test limit	65535 = FFFFh

#### Formula section:

```

IF      ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[37] / [38] <> 0           //each separate
THEN    TID's are supported


      IF      LV_READY_MIS[5] = 0                   OR
            LV_ERR_MEM_MIS[5] = 1
      THEN    Positive response with test result
      ELSE    Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
      ENDIF

ELSE    TID's are not supported
ENDIF
    
```

### 54.24.14 Description of OBDMID A6h - Mis-fire Cylinder 5 Data

Mis-Fire Count for Last/Current driving cycle – TID 0C	
Position in table	[39]
Unit and scaling	24h (Counts 0...FFFFh / 0...65535)
Test value	CTR_MIS_DC_CYL[1]
Min test limit	0 =0000h
Max test limit	65535 = FFFFh
EWMA Mis-Fire Count for Last 10 driving cycle – TID 0B	
Position in table	[40]
Unit and scaling	24h (Counts 0...FFFFh / 0...65535)
Test value	CTR_MIS_DC_MMV_CYL[1]
Min test limit	0 =0000h
Max test limit	65535 = FFFFh

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8801 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

54.24.15    IF ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[39] / [40] <> 0 //each seperate
            THEN TID's are supported
                IF          LV_READY_MIS[1] = 0                OR
                        LV_ERR_MEM_MIS[1] = 1
                THEN      Positive response with test result
                ELSE      Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
            ENDIF

            ELSE      TID's are not supported
            ENDIF
    
```

### 54.24.16 Description of OBDMID A7h - Mis-fire Cylinder 6 Data

Mis-Fire Count for Last/Current driving cycle – TID 0C	
Position in table	[41]
Unit and scaling	24h (Counts 0...FFFFh / 0...65535)
Test value	CTR_MIS_DC_CYL[3]
Min test limit	0 =0000h
Max test limit	65535 = FFFFh
EWMA Mis-Fire Count for Last 10 driving cycle – TID 0B	
Position in table	[42]
Unit and scaling	24h (Counts 0...FFFFh / 0...65535)
Test value	CTR_MIS_DC_MMV_CYL[3]
Min test limit	0 =0000h
Max test limit	65535 = FFFFh


## Formula section:

```

IF          ID_STATE_SRV_6_TID[41] / [42] <> 0                //each seperate
            THEN TID's are supported
                IF          LV_READY_MIS[3] = 0                OR
                        LV_ERR_MEM_MIS[3] = 1
                THEN      Positive response with test result
                ELSE      Positive response with all data equal to 0000h
            ENDIF

            ELSE      TID's are not supported
            ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106Q01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8802 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

### 54.25 Service 07h - Request emission-related diagnostic trouble codes detected during current or last completed driving cycle – OBD on CAN

#### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_ERRM_ReadDtcByTypeOfDtc</b> ( IN <TypeOfDtc> IN <LevelOfDtc> INOUT <ListOfDtc> OUT <ResultDtc> )
This API returns a list of non confirmed DTC.
<b>ACTION_ERRM_ReadQuantityOfDtc</b> ( IN <TypeOfDtc> IN <LevelOfDtc> INOUT <Quantity> OUT <ResultQuantity> )
This API returns the quantity of DTC with a certain type, which are stored in memory

#### 54.25.1 Functional description for ISO 15765-4


The purpose of this service is to enable the external test equipment to obtain “pending” diagnostic trouble codes detected during current or last completed driving cycle for emission-related components / systems that are tested or continuously monitored during normal driving conditions. Service 07h is required for all DTCs and is independent of Service 03h.

The intended use of this data is to assist the service technician after a vehicle repair, and after clearing diagnostic information, by reporting test results after a single driving cycle. If the test failed during the driving cycle, the DTC associated with that test will be reported. Test results reported by this service do not necessarily indicate a faulty component / system. If test results indicate a failure after additional driving, then the MIL will be illuminated and a DTC will be set and reported with service 03h, indicating a faulty component / system. This service can always be used to request the results of the latest test, independent of the setting of a DTC.

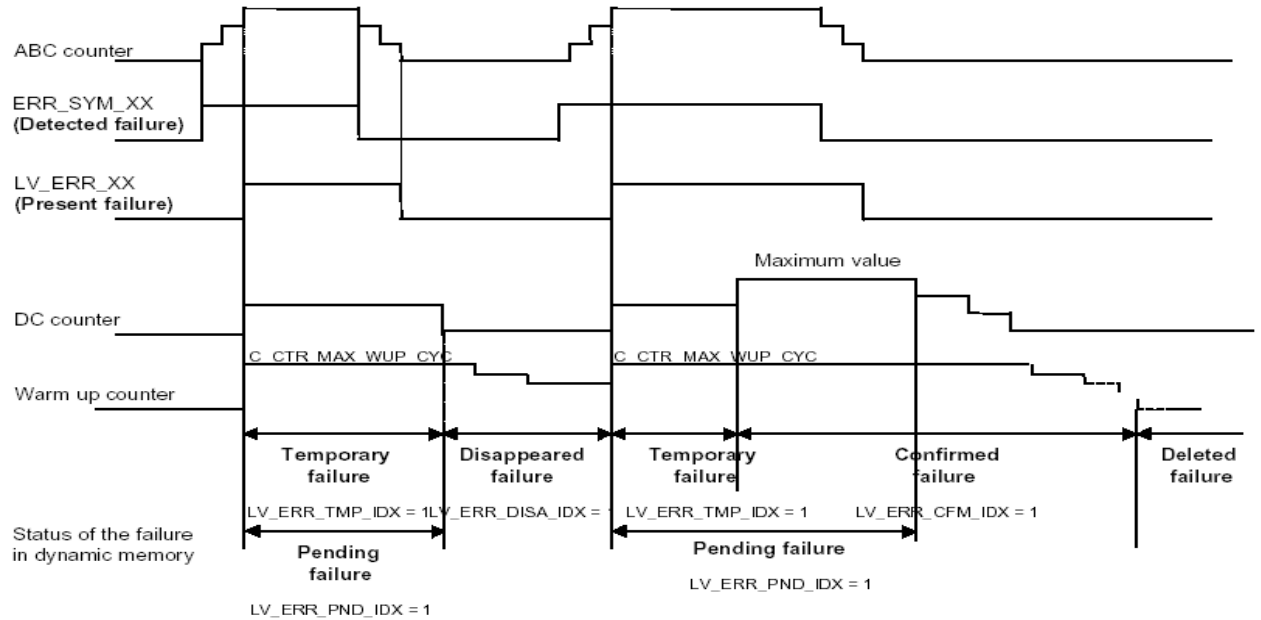
Test results for these components / systems are reported in the same format as the DTCs in Service \$03 - refer to the functional description for service \$03.

If an ECU does not have stored DTCs then it shall respond with a message indicating no codes are stored by setting the parameter "Number of DTC" to 00h.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06R01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8803 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification



## 54.25.2 Message data bytes

### 54.25.2.1 Request message definition

Request emission-related diagnostic trouble codes detected during current or last completed driving cycle request message

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request emission-related diagnostic trouble codes detected during current or last completed driving cycle request SID	M	07	SIDRQ

### 54.25.2.2 Response message definition

Request emission-related diagnostic trouble codes detected during current or last completed driving cycle response message

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Cvt	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request emission-related diagnostic trouble codes detected during current or last completed driving cycle response SID	M	47	SIDPR
#2	# of DTC = [ no emission-related DTCs # of emission-related DTCs ]	M	00 01 - FF	#OFDTC
#3	DTC#1 (High Byte)	C	xx	DTC1HI
#4	DTC#1 (Low Byte)	C	xx	DTC1LO
:	:	:	xx	
#n-1	DTC#m (High Byte)	C	xx	DTCmHI
#n	DTC#m (Low Byte)	C	xx	DTCmLO

C = Conditional — DTC#1 - DTC#m are only included if # of DTC parameter value ≠ \$00

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30106R01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8804 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 54.25.2.3 Formula section

### ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadQuantityOfDtc


```
(
  IN <OBD&PENDING>
  IN <LAW>
  INOUT <NR_DTC>
  OUT <ResultQuantity>
)
```

### ACTION\_ERRM\_ReadDtcByTypeOfDtc

```
(
  IN <OBD&PENDING>
  IN <LAW>
  INOUT <DTC#1 to DTC#m>
  OUT <ResultDtc>
)
```

```
IF      ResultDtc != BUFFER_FULL
  THEN
        Positive response
  ELSE
        No answer
ENDIF
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06R01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8805 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.26 Service 09h - Request vehicle information – OBD on CAN

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_CKS_BOOT_1_SAE	O/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
CRC for CBOOT					
STATE_CKS_BOOT_2_SAE	O/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
CRC for SBOOT					
STATE_CKS_ECU_SAE	O/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
CRC for ECU					
STATE_CKS_CAL_SAE	O/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
CRC for CALIB					
STATE_CKS_SEL_SEG_SAE	O/S	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
CRC for several or all segments of memory					

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_OBDC_GetVIN (OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
This action fill the VIN with the correct values from the project
<b>ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDCBoot (OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
This action fill the CBOOT CALID with the correct values from the project
<b>ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDSBoot (OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
This action fill the SBOOT CALID with the correct values from the project
<b>ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDECU (OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
This action fill the ECU CALID with the correct values from the project
<b>ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDCalib (OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
This action fill the CALIB CALID with the correct values from the project
<b>ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDSelSeg (OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
This action fill the several or all segments of memory CALID with the correct values from the project
<b>ACTION_OBDC_GetECUNAME(OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
This action fills the emission related ECU Name
<b>ACTION_ERRM_SelectRbmData (INOUT &lt;&gt;, OUT &lt;&gt;)</b>
This API calculates and returns the Rate-Based Monitoring data to be transmitted to the Scan-Tool, when requested by the Service 09\$ (InfoType \$08).
<b>cks_service (IN &lt;component&gt;, IN&lt;command&gt;, OUT&lt;status&gt;)</b>
This action performs CRC check control

### Input data:


NC_STATE_CKS_CONF_ CAN	NC_STATE_COMP_TYP_ CAN	NC_STATE_SRV_9_CAN_ VIT	
---------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	--

### 54.26.1 Functional description

The purpose of this service is to enable the off-board test device to request vehicle specific information such as Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) and calibration IDs.

#### 54.26.1.1 Read supported Info Type

##### 54.26.1.1.1 Request message

Bytes	Parameter name	CVT	Hex value
Chapter	Baseline		Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S		30106U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	8806 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

#1	<b>Request vehicle information</b>	M	09
#2	Info Type#1 (VITs supported : 01h - 20h)	M	00
#3	Info Type#2 (VITs supported : 21h - 40h)	U	20
#4	Info Type#3 (VITs supported : 41h - 60h)	U	40
#5	Info Type#4 (VITs supported : 61h - 80h)	U	60
#6	Info Type#5 (VITs supported : 81h - A0h)	U	80
#7	Info Type#6 (VITs supported : A1h - C0h)	U	A0

U = User optional	Info Type may be included to avoid multiple Info Type supported request messages
-------------------	--


To request Info Types supported range from C1h to FFh another request message with Info Type#1 = C0h and Info Type#2 = E0h shall be sent to the vehicle.

### 54.26.1.1.2 Positive response message

Bytes	Parameter name	CVT	Hex value
#1	<b>Request vehicle information</b>	M	49
#2	Info Type = 1 <sup>st</sup> supported Info Type	M	00
#4	Supported Info Type 01h - 08h	M	XX
#5	Supported Info Type 09h - 10h	M	XX
#6	Supported Info Type 11h - 18h	M	XX
#7	Supported Info Type 19h - 20h	M	XX
#n-4	Info Type = m <sup>th</sup> supported Info Type	C1	XX
#n-3	Supported Info Type m1h - m8h	C2	XX
#n-2	Supported Info Type m9h - (m+1)0h	C2	XX
#n-1	Supported Info Type (m+1)1h - (m+1)8h	C2	XX
#n	Supported Info Type (m+1)9h - (m+2)0h	C2	XX

C1 = Conditional	Info Type value shall be the same value as included in the request message if supported by the ECU
C2 = Conditional	Value indicates Info Type supported, the range of supported Info Type depends on selected Info Type value

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8807 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

The response message shall only include the Info Types and Data A - D which are supported by the ECU. If the request message includes (a) Info Type value(s) which are not supported by the ECU, those shall not be included in the response message.

### 54.26.1.2 Read Info Type values

#### 54.26.1.2.1 Request message

Bytes	Parameter name	CVT	Hex value
#1	Request vehicle information	M	09
#2	Info Type (Read Info Type values)	M	02, 04, 06, 08, 0A

#### 54.26.1.2.2 Positive response message

Bytes	Parameter name	CVT	Hex value
#1	Request vehicle information	M	49
#2	Info Type (Report Info Type values)	M/C1	02, 04, 06, 08, 0A
#3	Number of data items	M/C1	XX
#4	Data #1	M/C2	XX
#5	Data #2	C2	XX
#n	Data #m	C2	XX

C1 = Conditional	Info Type value shall be the same value as included in the request message
C2 = Conditional	Data #2 to Data #m depend on selected Info Type value


### 54.26.1.3 Negative response message

Bytes	Parameter name	CVT	Hex value
#1	Negative response	M	7F
#2	Request emission-related powertrain diagnostic trouble codes	M	09
#3	Error code = Request correctly received response pending	M	78

#### 54.26.1.3.1 Error code

Error code	Cause
Request correctly received response pending	The on-board processor requires significant time to calculate the CRCs

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06U01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8808 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 54.26.2 Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 00h

### DATA A - Supported INFOTYPES 01h to 08h

INFOTYPE 00h - DATA A - Supported INFOTYPE 01h to 08h		
BIT	Function	name
0	INFOTYPE 08h : In-Use Performance Tracking	NC_STATE_SRV_9_CAN_VIT[0]
1	INFOTYPE 07h : Not supported	
2	INFOTYPE 06h : Calibration Verification Numbers	
3	INFOTYPE 05h : Not supported	
4	INFOTYPE 04h : Calibration IDs	
5	INFOTYPE 03h : Not supported	
6	INFOTYPE 02h : Vehicule Identification Number	
7	INFOTYPE 01h : Not supported	

### DATA B - Supported INFOTYPES 09h to 10h


INFOTYPE 00h - DATA B - Supported INFOTYPE 09h to 10h		
BIT	Function	name
0	INFOTYPE 10h : reserved	NC_STATE_SRV_9_CAN_VIT[1]
1	INFOTYPE 0Fh : reserved	
2	INFOTYPE 0Eh : reserved	
3	INFOTYPE 0Dh : reserved	
4	INFOTYPE 0Ch : reserved	
5	INFOTYPE 0Bh : reserved	
6	INFOTYPE 0Ah : ECUNAME	
7	INFOTYPE 09h : Not supported	

### DATA C - Supported INFOTYPES 11h to 18h

INFOTYPE 00h - DATA C - Supported INFOTYPE 11h to 18h		
BIT	Function	name
0	INFOTYPE 18h : reserved	NC_STATE_SRV_9_CAN_VIT[2]
1	INFOTYPE 17h : reserved	
2	INFOTYPE 16h : reserved	
3	INFOTYPE 15h : reserved	
4	INFOTYPE 14h : reserved	
5	INFOTYPE 13h : reserved	
6	INFOTYPE 12h : reserved	
7	INFOTYPE 11h : reserved	

### DATA D - Supported INFOTYPES 19h to 20h


INFOTYPE 00h - DATA D - Supported INFOTYPE 19h to 20h		
BIT	Function	name

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	30I06U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8809 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

0	INFOTYPE 20h : INFOTYPEs supported (\$21 - \$40)	NC_STATE_SRV_9_CAN_VIT[3]
1	INFOTYPE 1Fh : reserved	
2	INFOTYPE 1Eh : reserved	
3	INFOTYPE 1Dh : reserved	
4	INFOTYPE 1Ch : reserved	
5	INFOTYPE 1Bh : reserved	
6	INFOTYPE 1Ah : reserved	
7	INFOTYPE 19h : reserved	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30106U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8810 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 54.26.3 Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 02h - VIN

VIN = 17 characters and should be reported as ASCII values

### Request vehicle information request message

<b>Message direction:</b>		External test equipment → All ECUs	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Request	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information request SID	09	SIDRQ
#2	InfoType: 02 - VIN (Vehicle Identification Number)	02	INFTYP

### Formula section:

CALL ACTION\_OBDC\_GetVIN ()

CONSTRUCT Positive response

## 54.26.3.1 Response positive report Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

### Request vehicle information response message

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU #1 → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: 02 - VIN (Vehicle Information Number)	02	INFTYP
#3	Number of data items: 01	01	NODI
#4	Data_A: VIN Character 1	XX	VIN
#5	Data_B: VIN Character 2	XX	VIN
#6	Data_C: VIN Character 3	XX	VIN
#7	Data_D: VIN Character 4	XX	VIN
#8	Data_E: VIN Character 5	XX	VIN
#9	Data_F: VIN Character 6	XX	VIN
#10	Data_G: VIN Character 7	XX	VIN
#11	Data_H: VIN Character 8	XX	VIN
#12	Data_I: VIN Character 9	XX	VIN
#13	Data_J: VIN Character 10	XX	VIN
#14	Data_K: VIN Character 11	XX	VIN
#15	Data_L: VIN Character 12	XX	VIN
#16	Data_M: VIN Character 13	XX	VIN
#17	Data_N: VIN Character 14	XX	VIN
#18	Data_O: VIN Character 15	XX	VIN
#19	Data_P: VIN Character 16	XX	VIN
#20	Data_Q: VIN Character 17	XX	VIN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	30I06U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Pages
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		8811 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 54.26.4 Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 04h - Calibration IDs

A Calibration ID will be reported for the ECM, depending on the software architecture. Calibration ID can include a maximum of 16 ASCII characters. Calibration ID can contain only printable ASCII characters, and will be reported as ASCII values.

Calibration ID should uniquely identify the software installed in the ECM.

The amount of Calibration Id is included in the "Number of data items" parameter.

About Calibration coherence identifier definition sees the file: ECU reprogramming, coherence system (Chapter 0)

### Request vehicle information request message

<b>Message direction:</b>	External test equipment → All ECUs		
<b>Message Type:</b>	Request		
<b>Data Byte</b>	<b>Description (all values are in hexadecimal)</b>	<b>Byte Value (Hex)</b>	<b>Mnemonic</b>
#1	Request vehicle information request SID	09	SIDRQ
#2	InfoType: Calibration Id	04	INFotyp

### Formula section:

```
IF (NC_STATE_COMP_TYP_CAN AND 0x01) = 0x01
THEN CALL ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDCBoot()
ENDIF
```

```
IF (NC_STATE_COMP_TYP_CAN AND 0x02) = 0x02
THEN CALL ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDSBoot()
ENDIF
```


```
IF (NC_STATE_COMP_TYP_CAN AND 0x04) = 0x04
THEN CALL ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDCalib()
ENDIF
```

```
IF (NC_STATE_COMP_TYP_CAN AND 0x08) = 0x08
THEN CALL ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDECU()
ENDIF
```

```
IF (NC_STATE_COMP_TYP_CAN AND 0x10) = 0x10
THEN CALL ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDSelSeg()
ENDIF
```

### CONSTRUCT Positive response

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06U01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8812 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## 54.26.4.1 Response positive report Calibration ID

### Request vehicle information response message

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU#1 → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: Calibration Id	04	INFTYP
#3	Number of data items:	XX	NODI
#4	Data_A: Calibration ID for XXX: char 1	XXX	CALID
#5	Data_B: Calibration ID for XXX: char 2	XXX	CALID
#6	Data_C: Calibration ID for XXX: char 3	XXX	CALID
#7	Data_D: Calibration ID for XXX: char 4	XXX	CALID
#8	Data_E: Calibration ID for XXX: char 5	XXX	CALID
#9	Data_F: Calibration ID for XXX: char 6	XXX	CALID
#10	Data_G: Calibration ID for XXX: char 7	XXX	CALID
#11	Data_H: Calibration ID for XXX: char 8	XXX	CALID
#12	Data_I: Calibration ID for XXX: char 9	XXX	CALID
#13	Data_J: Calibration ID for XXX: char 10	XXX	CALID
#14	Data_K: Calibration ID for XXX: char 11	XXX	CALID
#15	Data_L: Calibration ID for XXX: char 12	XXX	CALID
#16	Data_M: Calibration ID for XXX: char 13	XXX	CALID
#17	Data_N: Calibration ID for XXX: char 14	XXX	CALID
#18	Data_O: Calibration ID for XXX: char 15	XXX	CALID
#19	Data_P: Calibration ID for XXX: char 16	XXX	CALID
----	-----	----	----
#n	Data_A: Calibration ID for YYY: char 1	YYY	CALID
#n+1	Data_B: Calibration ID for YYY: char 2	YYY	CALID
# n+2	Data_C: Calibration ID for YYY: char 3	YYY	CALID
# n+3	Data_D: Calibration ID for YYY: char 4	YYY	CALID
# n+4	Data_E: Calibration ID for YYY: char 5	YYY	CALID
# n+5	Data_F: Calibration ID for YYY: char 6	YYY	CALID
# n+6	Data_G: Calibration ID for YYY: char 7	YYY	CALID
# n+7	Data_H: Calibration ID for YYY: char 8	YYY	CALID
# n+8	Data_I: Calibration ID for YYY: char 9	YYY	CALID
# n+9	Data_J: Calibration ID for YYY: char 10	YYY	CALID
# n+10	Data_K: Calibration ID for YYY: char 11	YYY	CALID
# n+11	Data_L: Calibration ID for YYY: char 12	YYY	CALID
# n+12	Data_M: Calibration ID for YYY: char 13	YYY	CALID
# n+13	Data_N: Calibration ID for YYY: char 14	YYY	CALID
# n+14	Data_O: Calibration ID for YYY: char 15	YYY	CALID
# n+15	Data_P: Calibration ID for YYY: char 16	YYY	CALID

#### Note:

- The sequence of the 16 bytes (Data\_A – Data\_P) from #n to #n+15 is depending of the components number. This is depending of how many components are configured in the configuration byte NC\_STATE\_COMP\_TYP\_CAN.
  - e.g. (if it is configured to 1 component we have only one sequence of 16 bytes, if it is configured to 2 components we have two sequences of 16 bytes, and so on).
  - e.g. if it is configured to 1 component than the positive response will be constructed using only one data set for CALID and the length of response is 19 bytes.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	30I06U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8813 of 9643

## general specification

- o e.g. if it is configured to 2 components than the positive response will be constructed using two data sets for CALID XXX, and YYY and the length of response is 35 bytes.
- the order of the CALID in the response is the same like in the NC\_STATE\_COMP\_TYP\_CAN:

Positive response						
SID	InfoType	1 <sup>st</sup> group of 16 bytes	2 <sup>nd</sup> group of 16 bytes	3 <sup>rd</sup> group of 16 bytes	4 <sup>th</sup> group of 16 bytes	5 <sup>th</sup> group of 16 bytes
49	04	CALID for one area or a combination of several or all section areas of the ECU	ECU CALID	CALIB CALID	SBOOT CALID	CBOOT CALID

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30106U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8814 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## 54.26.5 Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 06h - Calibration verification numbers

The on-board software will calculate the CVN (CRC) based on memory content  
 If the calculation does not use all four bytes, the CVN shall be right justified and filled with 00h.  
 The amount of CVNs is included in the "Number of data items" parameter.

### Request vehicle information request message (read InfoType values)

Data Byte	Parameter Name	Hex Value	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information request SID	09	SIDRQ
#2	InfoType (read InfoType values)	06	INFTYP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30106U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8815 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 54.26.5.1 Response positive report calibration verification number

Request vehicle information response message

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU#1 → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: Calibration Verification Number	06	INFTYP
#3	Number of data items:	XX	NODI
#4	Data_A : 1 <sup>st</sup> byte of CRC for XXX calculation value	XXX	DATA_A
#5	Data_B : 2 <sup>nd</sup> byte of CRC for XXX calculation value	XXX	DATA_B
#6	Data_C : 3 <sup>rd</sup> byte of CRC for XXX calculation value	XXX	DATA_C
#7	Data_D : 4 <sup>th</sup> byte of CRC for XXX calculation value	XXX	DATA_D
----	-----	-----	-----
#n	Data_A : 1 <sup>st</sup> byte of CRC for YYY calculation value	YYY	DATA_A
#n+1	Data_B : 2 <sup>nd</sup> byte of CRC for YYY calculation value	YYY	DATA_B
#n+2	Data_C : 3 <sup>rd</sup> byte of CRC for YYY calculation value	YYY	DATA_C
#n+3	Data_D : 4 <sup>th</sup> byte of CRC for YYY calculation value	YYY	DATA_D

### Note:

- The sequence of the 4 bytes (Data\_A – Data\_D) from #n to #n+3 is depending of the components number. This is depending of how many components are configured in the configuration byte NC\_STATE\_COMP\_TYP\_CAN.
  - e.g. (if it is configured to 1 component we have only one sequence of 4 bytes, if it is configured to 2 components we have two sequences of 4 bytes, and so on).
- the order of the CVNs in the response is the same like in the NC\_STATE\_COMP\_TYP\_CAN:

Positive response						
SID	InfoType	1 <sup>st</sup> group of 4 bytes	2 <sup>nd</sup> group of 4 bytes	3 <sup>rd</sup> group of 4 bytes	4 <sup>th</sup> group of 4 bytes	5 <sup>th</sup> group of 4 bytes
49	06	CRC for one area or a combination of several or all section areas of the ECU	ECU CRC	CALIB CRC	SBOOT CRC	CBOOT CRC

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** At NVMINI system event:

STATE\_CKS\_BOOT\_1\_SAE = 0  
 STATE\_CKS\_BOOT\_2\_SAE = 0  
 STATE\_CKS\_ECU\_SAE = 0  
 STATE\_CKS\_CAL\_SAE = 0  
 STATE\_CKS\_SEL\_SEG\_SAE = 0

**Recurrence:** -

**Activation:** -

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8816 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

IF NC_STATE_CKS_CONF_CAN is 1
THEN
AT RESET:
    Restore values for STATE_CKS_SEL_SEG_SAE, STATE_CKS_BOOT_1_SAE,
    STATE_CKS_BOOT_2_SAE, STATE_CKS_ECU_SAE, STATE_CKS_CAL_SAE from
    NVMY
ENDIF

```


At reception of the request the correct flow is:

```

IF NC_STATE_CKS_CONF_CAN is 1
THEN (1)
    IF for the first time after a reprogramming event of the ECU(s), the
    checksum computation is not ready
        THEN (2)
            A negative response message with response code 78h -
            RequestCorrectlyReceived-ResponsePending must be sent by the ECU(s) until
            the checksum computation is done and positive response message is
            available
            ELSE (2)
                Check if checksum is done
                IF checksum for all COMPONENTs, depending of the configuration of
                the project is done
                    if (cks_service(component, NC_CMD_CRC_SRV_CHK_READY) == component)
                        THEN (3)
                            Intitialize STATE_CKS_SEL_SEG_SAE, STATE_CKS_BOOT_1_SAE,
                            STATE_CKS_BOOT_2_SAE, STATE_CKS_ECU_SAE,
                            STATE_CKS_CAL_SAE, with CKS values:
                            IF (NC_STATE_COMP_TYP_CAN & 10h) //Several sections
                                THEN STATE_CKS_SEL_SEG_SAE = cks_service_cift(component for
                                several sections, NC_CMD_CRC_SRV_GET_CKS)
                            ENDIF
                            IF (NC_STATE_COMP_TYP_CAN & 08h) //ECU area
                                THEN STATE_CKS_ECU_SAE = cks_service_cift(component for ECU area,
                                NC_CMD_CRC_SRV_GET_CKS)
                            ENDIF
                            IF (NC_STATE_COMP_TYP_CAN & 04h) //CALIB area
                                THEN STATE_CKS_CAL_SAE = cks_service_cift(component for CALIB area,
                                NC_CMD_CRC_SRV_GET_CKS)
                            ENDIF
                            IF (NC_STATE_COMP_TYP_CAN & 02h) //SBOOT area
                                THEN STATE_CKS_BOOT_2_SAE = cks_service_cift(component for SBOOT
                                area, NC_CMD_CRC_SRV_GET_CKS)
                            ENDIF
                            IF (NC_STATE_COMP_TYP_CAN & 01h) //CBOOT area
                                THEN STATE_CKS_BOOT_1_SAE = cks_service_cift(component for CBOOT
                                area, NC_CMD_CRC_SRV_GET_CKS)
                            ENDIF
                            Send positive(s) response(s)
                        ELSE (3)
                            Send positive(s) response(s) with the values for CKS restored
                            at RESET
                        ENDIF (3)
                    ENDIF (2)
                ELSE (1)
IF NC_STATE_CKS_CONF_CAN is 2
                    IF crc calculation not started (the negative response « 78 pending
                    response » was not sent at all)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	30106U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8817 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

```

THEN (4)
  Start crc calculation
  CALL cks_service(component, NC_CMD_CRC_SRV_START)
  Send negative response "78h pending response"
ELSE (4)
  AT each recall before next response check if checksum is done
  IF checksum for all COMPONENTs, depending of the configuration of
the project is done
  if (cks_service(component, NC_CMD_CRC_SRV_CHK_READY) == component)
  THEN (5)
    CALL cks_service(component, NC_CMD_CRC_SRV_GET_CKS)
    Send positive(s) response(s)
  ELSE (5)
    Send negative response "78h pending response"
  ENDIF (5)
ENDIF (4)
ENDIF (1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30106U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8818 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 54.26.6 Description of Service 09h, InfoType 08h


### Request vehicle information request message

<b>Message direction:</b>		External test equipment → All ECUs	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Request	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information request SID	09	SIDRQ
#2	InfoType: In-use Performance Tracking	08	INFTYP

### Formula section:

**CALL ACTION** \_ERRM\_SelectRbmData()  
**CONSTRUCT** positive response

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30I06U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8819 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 54.26.6.1 Response positive report In-Use Performance Tracking

### Request vehicle information response message

Message direction:		ECU#1 → External test equipment	
Message Type:		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR
#2	InfoType: In-use Performance Tracking	08	INFTYP
#3	Number of data items: 16	10	NODI
#4	Data A1: MSB (OBD Monitoring Conditions Encountered Counts – general denominator)	XX	OBDCOND_A
#5	Data B1: LSB (OBD Monitoring Conditions Encountered Counts – general denominator)	XX	OBDCOND_B
#6	Data C1: MSB (Ignition Counter)	XX	IGNCNR_A
#7	Data D1: LSB (Ignition Counter)	XX	IGNCNR_B
#8	Data A2: MSB (Catalyst Monitor Completion Counts Bank 1 – numerator)	XX	CATCOMP1_A
#9	Data B2: LSB (Catalyst Monitor Completion Counts Bank 1 – numerator)	XX	CATCOMP1_B
#10	Data C2: MSB (Catalyst Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 1 – denominator)	XX	CATCOND1_A
#11	Data D2: LSB (Catalyst Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 1 – denominator)	XX	CATCOND1_B
#12	Data A3: MSB (Catalyst Monitor Completion Counts Bank 2 – numerator)	XX	CATCOMP2_A
#13	Data B3: LSB (Catalyst Monitor Completion Counts Bank 2 – numerator)	XX	CATCOMP2_B
#14	Data C3: MSB (Catalyst Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 2 – denominator)	XX	CATCOND2_A
#15	Data D3: LSB (Catalyst Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 2 – denominator)	XX	CATCOND2_B
#16	Data A4: MSB (O2 Sensor Monitor Completion Counts Bank 1 – numerator)	XX	O2SCOMP1_A
#17	Data B4: LSB (O2 Sensor Monitor Completion Counts Bank 1 – numerator)	XX	O2SCOMP1_B
#18	Data C4: MSB (O2 Sensor Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 1 – denominator)	XX	O2SCOND1_A
#19	Data D4: LSB (O2 Sensor Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 1 – denominator)	XX	O2SCOND1_B
#20	Data A5: MSB (O2 Sensor Monitor Completion Counts Bank 2 – numerator)	XX	O2SCOMP2_A
#21	Data B5: LSB (O2 Sensor Monitor Completion Counts Bank 2 – numerator)	XX	O2SCOMP2_B
#22	Data C5: MSB (O2 Sensor Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 2 – denominator)	XX	O2SCOND2_A
#23	Data D5: LSB (O2 Sensor Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts Bank 2 – denominator)	XX	O2SCOND2_B
#24	Data A6 MSB (EGR Monitor Completion Condition Counts – numerator)	XX	EGRCOMP_A
#25	Data B6: LSB (EGR Monitor Completion Condition Counts – numerator)	XX	EGRCOMP_B
#26	Data C6: MSB (EGR Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts – denominator)	XX	EGRCOND_A
#27	Data D6: LSB (EGR Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts – denominator)	XX	EGRCOND_B
#28	Data A7: MSB (AIR Monitor Completion Condition Counts (Secondary Air) – numerator)	XX	AIRCOMP_A


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	30106U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8820 of 9643

# general specification

<b>Message direction:</b>		ECU#1 → External test equipment	
<b>Message Type:</b>		Response	
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic
#29	Data B7: LSB (AIR Monitor Completion Condition Counts (Secondary Air) – numerator)	XX	AIRCOMP_B
#30	Data C7: MSB (AIR Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts (Secondary Air) – denominator)	XX	AIRCOND_A
#31	Data D7: LSB (AIR Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts (Secondary Air) – denominator)	XX	AIRCOND_B
#32	Data A8: MSB (EVAP Monitor Completion Condition Counts – numerator)	XX	EVAPCOMP_A
#33	Data B8: LSB (EVAP Monitor Completion Condition Counts – numerator)	XX	EVAPCOMP_B
#34	Data C8: MSB (EVAP Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts – denominator)	XX	EVAPCOND_A
#35	Data D8: LSB (EVAP Monitor Conditions Encountered Counts – denominator)	XX	EVAPCOND_B

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
On-Board diagnostic communication		4DC3940S	30106U01.00C
Designed by		Date	Department
Released by		2008-07-01	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8821 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.26.7 Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 0Ah - ECUNAME

The number of the data bytes reported to the scan tool for InfoType 0Ah must be 20 ASCII characters.


### Request vehicle information request message

<b>Message direction:</b>	External test equipment → All ECUs		
<b>Message Type:</b>	Request		
<b>Data Byte</b>	<b>Description (all values are in hexadecimal)</b>	<b>Byte Value (Hex)</b>	<b>Mnemonic</b>
#1	Request vehicle information request SID	09	SIDRQ
#2	InfoType: 0A – ECUNAME	0A	INFTYP

### Formula section:

**CALL** ACTION\_OBDC\_GetECUNAME()  
**CONSTRUCT** Positive response

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
On-Board diagnostic communication	4DC3940S	30I06U01.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	8822 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 54.26.7.1 Response positive report ECUNAME

### Request vehicle information response message

Message direction:		ECU #1 → External test equipment		
Message Type:		Response		
Data Byte	Description (all values are in hexadecimal)	Byte Value (Hex)	Mnemonic	
#1	Request vehicle information response SID	49	SIDPR	
#2	InfoType: 0A - ECUNAME	0A	INFTYP	
#3	Number of data items: 01	01	NODI	
#4	Data_A: ECU Acronym Character 1	XX	ECU	
#5	Data_B: ECU Acronym Character 2	XX	ECU	
#6	Data_C: ECU Acronym Character 3	XX	ECU	
#7	Data_D: ECU Acronym Character 4	XX	ECU	
#8	Data_E: Delimiter	"_"	-	
#9	Data_F: Reported text name Character 1	YY	ECUNAME	
#10	Data_G: Reported text name Character 2	YY	ECUNAME	
#11	Data_H: Reported text name Character 3	YY	ECUNAME	
#12	Data_I: Reported text name Character 4	YY	ECUNAME	
#13	Data_J: Reported text name Character 5	YY	ECUNAME	
#14	Data_K: Reported text name Character 6	YY	ECUNAME	
#15	Data_L: Reported text name Character 7	YY	ECUNAME	
#16	Data_M: Reported text name Character 8	YY	ECUNAME	
#17	Data_N: Reported text name Character 9	YY	ECUNAME	
#18	Data_O: Reported text name Character 10	YY	ECUNAME	
#19	Data_P: Reported text name Character 11	YY	ECUNAME	
#20	Data_Q: Reported text name Character 12	YY	ECUNAME	
#21	Data_R: Reported text name Character 13	YY	ECUNAME	
#22	Data_S: Reported text name Character 14	YY	ECUNAME	
#23	Data_T: Reported text name Character 15	YY	ECUNAME	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30106U01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8823 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.27 Service 09h - Request vehicle information – OBD on CAN (Application Incident)

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_OBDC_GetVIN (OUT &lt; PRM_STATE_VIN &gt;)</b>
This action fill the VIN with the correct values from the project
<b>ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDCBoot (OUT &lt; PRM_STATE_BOOT_1 &gt;)</b>
This action fill the CBOOT CALID with the correct values from the project
<b>ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDSBBoot (OUT &lt; PRM_STATE_BOOT_2&gt;)</b>
This action fill the SBOOT CALID with the correct values from the project
<b>ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDECU (OUT &lt; PRM_STATE_ECU&gt;)</b>
This action fill the ECU CALID with the correct values from the project
<b>ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDCalib (OUT &lt; PRM_STATE_CAL&gt;)</b>
This action fill the CALIB CALID with the correct values from the project
<b>ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDSelSeg (OUT &lt; PRM_STATE_SEL_SEG&gt;)</b>
This action fill the several or all segments of memory CALID with the correct values from the project
<b>ACTION_OBDC_GetECUNAME(OUT &lt;PRM_STATE_ECU_NAME&gt;)</b>
This action fills the emission related ECU Name


### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_STATE_CKS_CONF_CAN	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
byte which defines the response method for service \$09 InfoType \$06					
NC_STATE_COMP_TYP_CAN	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
byte which defines the components used in a ECU					
NC_STATE_SEL_SEG_CAN	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration byte which defines area of an ECU					

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_STATE_SRV_9_CAN_VIT	4	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_STATE_VIT_ID_STATE_SRV_9	4	0...03H	0...3	1	[-]
Table of bytes which defines the INFOTYPES supported by the service 09h (01h – 20h) – ISO 15765-4					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106V01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8824 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.27.1 NC\_STATE\_CKS\_CONF\_CAN

NC_STATE_CKS_CONF_CAN	
Value	Description
1	Method #1: The CVN(s) must not be computed on demand, but instead shall be computed at least once per trip. A trip shall be of reasonable length (e.g. 5 - 10 minutes). The computed CVN(s) shall be stored in NVM (Non Volatile Memory) for immediate access by the external test equipment. Once the computation is completed for the very first time after a reprogramming event of the ECU(s) or a battery disconnect, the results shall be made available to the external test equipment even if the engine is running. If the CVN(s) are requested before they have been computed a negative response message with response code \$78 - RequestCorrectlyReceived-ResponsePending shall be sent by the ECU(s) until the positive response message is available for the ISO 14230-4 and ISO 15765-4 protocols.
2	Method #2: If method #1 does not apply the ECU(s)' on-board software shall compute the CVN(s) on an external test equipment request message. If the ECU(s) are not able to send an immediate positive response message a negative response message with response code \$78 - RequestCorrectlyReceived-ResponsePending shall be sent by the ECU(s) until the positive response message is available for the ISO 14230-4 and ISO 15765-4 protocols.

### Formula section:

NC\_STATE\_CKS\_CONF\_CAN = 1

## 54.27.2 NC\_STATE\_COMP\_TYP\_CAN

NC_STATE_COMP_TYP_CAN		
BIT	Function	Supported
0	Use CBOOT area	0
1	Use SBOOT area	0
2	Use CALIB area	1
3	Use ECU area	1
4	One area or a combination of several or all section areas of the ECU	0
5	Dummy value, always 0	0
6	Dummy value, always 0	0
7	Dummy value, always 0	0

### Formula section:

see Table


## 54.27.3 NC\_STATE\_SEL\_SEG\_CAN

NC_STATE_SEL_SEG_CAN	
Value	Description
XX	The value of the define represent the area of one component or a a combination of several or all section areas of the ECU

### Formula section:

NC\_STATE\_SEL\_SEG\_CAN = 0 (not used)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106V01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8825 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.27.4 Supported INFOTYPEs for Service 09h – ISO 15765-4

### Description:

In the table **ID\_STATE\_SRV\_9\_CAN\_VIT** each byte represents an 8 INFOTYPEs configuration


ID_STATE_SRV_9_CAN_VIT[0]		Supported INFOTYPEs from 01h – 08h
BIT	Function	Supported
0	INFOTYPE 08h : In-Use Performance Tracking	1
1	INFOTYPE 07h : Not used	0
2	INFOTYPE 06h : Calibration Verification Numbers	1
3	INFOTYPE 05h : Not used	0
4	INFOTYPE 04h : Calibration IDs	1
5	INFOTYPE 03h : Not used	0
6	INFOTYPE 02h : Vehicule Identification Number	1
7	INFOTYPE 01h : Not used	0

ID_STATE_SRV_9_CAN_VIT[1]		Supported INFOTYPEs from 09h – 10h
BIT	Function	Supported
0	INFOTYPE 10h : Reserved	0
1	INFOTYPE 0Fh : Reserved	0
2	INFOTYPE 0Eh : Reserved	0
3	INFOTYPE 0Dh : Reserved	0
4	INFOTYPE 0Ch : Reserved	0
5	INFOTYPE 0Bh : Reserved	0
6	INFOTYPE 0Ah : ECUNAME	1
7	INFOTYPE 09h : Reserved	0

ID_STATE_SRV_9_CAN_VIT[2]		Supported INFOTYPEs from 11h – 18h
BIT	Function	Supported
0	INFOTYPE 18h : Reserved	0
1	INFOTYPE 17h : Reserved	0
2	INFOTYPE 16h : Reserved	0
3	INFOTYPE 15h : Reserved	0
4	INFOTYPE 14h : Reserved	0
5	INFOTYPE 13h : Reserved	0
6	INFOTYPE 12h : Reserved	0
7	INFOTYPE 11h : Reserved	0

ID_STATE_SRV_9_CAN_VIT[3]		Supported INFOTYPEs from 19h – 20h
BIT	Function	Supported
0	INFOTYPE 20h : INFOTYPEs supported (\$21 - \$40)	0
1	INFOTYPE 1Fh : Reserved	0
2	INFOTYPE 1Eh : Reserved	0
3	INFOTYPE 1Dh : Reserved	0
4	INFOTYPE 1Ch : Reserved	0
5	INFOTYPE 1Bh : Reserved	0
6	INFOTYPE 1Ah : Reserved	0
7	INFOTYPE 19h : Reserved	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106V01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8826 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 54.27.5 Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 02h – VIN

### Description:

Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) = 17 characters and should be reported as ASCII values

### Description for actions:

ACTION_OBDC_GetVIN (OUT < PRM_STATE_VIN >)					
This action fill the VIN with the correct values from the project					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_STATE_VIN[0..16]	IN	0..FFH	0..255	1	[-]
See description below					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Description of parameter OUT used by action **ACTION\_OBDC\_GetVIN ()**:


### PRM\_STATE\_VIN:

Software structure of 17 ASCII elements filled up with VIN. This structure has to be filled byte by byte.

```

PRM_STATE_VIN[0] = kwp_io_vin[0]           // VIN Character 0
PRM_STATE_VIN[1] = kwp_io_vin[1]           // VIN Character 1
PRM_STATE_VIN[2] = kwp_io_vin[2]           // VIN Character 2
PRM_STATE_VIN[3] = kwp_io_vin[3]           // VIN Character 3
PRM_STATE_VIN[4] = kwp_io_vin[4]           // VIN Character 4
PRM_STATE_VIN[5] = kwp_io_vin[5]           // VIN Character 5
PRM_STATE_VIN[6] = kwp_io_vin[6]           // VIN Character 6
PRM_STATE_VIN[7] = kwp_io_vin[7]           // VIN Character 7
PRM_STATE_VIN[8] = kwp_io_vin[8]           // VIN Character 8
PRM_STATE_VIN[9] = kwp_io_vin[9]           // VIN Character 9
PRM_STATE_VIN[10] = kwp_io_vin[10]          // VIN Character 10
PRM_STATE_VIN[11] = kwp_io_vin[11]          // VIN Character 11
PRM_STATE_VIN[12] = kwp_io_vin[12]          // VIN Character 12
PRM_STATE_VIN[13] = kwp_io_vin[13]          // VIN Character 13
PRM_STATE_VIN[14] = kwp_io_vin[14]          // VIN Character 14
PRM_STATE_VIN[15] = kwp_io_vin[15]          // VIN Character 15
PRM_STATE_VIN[16] = kwp_io_vin[16]          // VIN Character 16
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106V01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8827 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.27.6 Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 04h - Calibration IDs

### Description:

A Calibration ID will be reported for the ECM, depending on the software architecture. Calibration ID can include a maximum of 16 ASCII characters. Calibration ID can contain only printable ASCII characters, and will be reported as ASCII values. Calibration ID should uniquely identify the software installed in the ECM. The amount of Calibration Id is included in the "Number of data items" parameter. About Calibration coherence identifier definition see the file : ECU reprogramming, coherence system (Chapter 0)

### 54.27.6.1 ACTION\_OBDC\_GetCALIDCBoot (OUT < PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1 >)

#### Description for actions:

ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDCBoot (OUT < PRM_STATE_BOOT_1 >)					
This action fill the CBOOT CALID with the correct values from the project					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_STATE_BOOT_1[0...15]	IN	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Name of SV CBOOT-ID					

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


Description of parameter OUT used by action **ACTION\_OBDC\_GetCALIDCBoot** ():

#### PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1:

Software structure of 16 ASCII elements filled up with CBOOT CALID(Calibration Identifications only for CBOOT area). This structure has to be filled byte by byte.

- PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1[0] = not used //CBOOT CALID Character 1
- PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1[1] = not used //CBOOT CALID Character 2
- PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1[2] = not used //CBOOT CALID Character 3
- PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1[3] = not used //CBOOT CALID Character 4
- PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1[4] = not used //CBOOT CALID Character 5
- PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1[5] = not used //CBOOT CALID Character 6
- PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1[6] = not used //CBOOT CALID Character 7
- PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1[7] = not used //CBOOT CALID Character 8
- PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1[8] = not used //CBOOT CALID Character 9
- PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1[9] = not used //CBOOT CALID Character 10
- PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1[10] = not used //CBOOT CALID Character 11
- PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1[11] = not used //CBOOT CALID Character 12
- PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1[12] = not used //CBOOT CALID Character 13
- PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1[13] = not used //CBOOT CALID Character 14
- PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1[14] = not used //CBOOT CALID Character 15
- PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_1[15] = not used //CBOOT CALID Character 16

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106V01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8828 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 54.27.6.2 ACTION\_OBDC\_GetCALIDSBoot (OUT < PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_2 >)

### Description for actions:

ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDSBoot (OUT < PRM_STATE_BOOT_2 >)					
This action fill the SBOOT CALID with the correct values from the project					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_STATE_BOOT_2[0...15]	IN	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Name of SV SBOOT-ID					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


Description of parameter OUT used by action **ACTION\_OBDC\_GetCALIDSBoot** ():

### PRM\_STATE\_BOOT\_2:

Software structure of 16 ASCII elements filled up with SBOOT CALID(Calibration Identifications only for SBOOT area). This structure has to be filled byte by byte.

<u>PRM_STATE_BOOT_2[0]</u>	= not used	<i>//SBOOT CALID Character 1</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_BOOT_2[1]</u>	= not used	<i>//SBOOT CALID Character 2</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_BOOT_2[2]</u>	= not used	<i>//SBOOT CALID Character 3</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_BOOT_2[3]</u>	= not used	<i>//SBOOT CALID Character 4</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_BOOT_2[4]</u>	= not used	<i>//SBOOT CALID Character 5</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_BOOT_2[5]</u>	= not used	<i>//SBOOT CALID Character 6</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_BOOT_2[6]</u>	= not used	<i>//SBOOT CALID Character 7</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_BOOT_2[7]</u>	= not used	<i>//SBOOT CALID Character 8</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_BOOT_2[8]</u>	= not used	<i>//SBOOT CALID Character 9</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_BOOT_2[9]</u>	= not used	<i>//SBOOT CALID Character 10</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_BOOT_2[10]</u>	= not used	<i>//SBOOT CALID Character 11</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_BOOT_2[11]</u>	= not used	<i>//SBOOT CALID Character 12</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_BOOT_2[12]</u>	= not used	<i>//SBOOT CALID Character 13</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_BOOT_2[13]</u>	= not used	<i>//SBOOT CALID Character 14</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_BOOT_2[14]</u>	= not used	<i>//SBOOT CALID Character 15</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_BOOT_2[15]</u>	= not used	<i>//SBOOT CALID Character 16</i>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106V01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8829 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

**Description for actions:**

ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDECU (OUT < PRM_STATE_ECU >)					
This action fill the ECU CALID with the correct values from the project					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_STATE_ECU[0...15]	IN	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
See description bellow					

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**


Description of parameter OUT used by action ACTION\_OBDC\_GetCALIDECU ():

**PRM\_STATE\_ECU:**

Software structure of 16 ASCII elements filled up with ECU CALID(Calibration Identifications only for ECU area). This structure has to be filled byte by byte.

- PRM\_STATE\_ECU[0] = low nibble from bmw\_hw\_nr[2] //ECU CALID Character 1
- PRM\_STATE\_ECU[1] = high nibble from bmw\_hw\_nr[3] //ECU CALID Character 2
- PRM\_STATE\_ECU[2] = low nibble from bmw\_hw\_nr[3] //ECU CALID Character 3
- PRM\_STATE\_ECU[3] = high nibble from bmw\_hw\_nr[4] //ECU CALID Character 4
- PRM\_STATE\_ECU[4] = low nibble from bmw\_hw\_nr[4] //ECU CALID Character 5
- PRM\_STATE\_ECU[5] = high nibble from bmw\_hw\_nr[5] //ECU CALID Character 6
- PRM\_STATE\_ECU[6] = low nibble from bmw\_hw\_nr[5] //ECU CALID Character 7
- PRM\_STATE\_ECU[7] = 00h //ECU CALID Character 8
- PRM\_STATE\_ECU[8] = 00h //ECU CALID Character 9
- PRM\_STATE\_ECU[9] = 00h //ECU CALID Character 10
- PRM\_STATE\_ECU[10] = 00h //ECU CALID Character 11
- PRM\_STATE\_ECU[11] = 00h //ECU CALID Character 12
- PRM\_STATE\_ECU[12] = 00h //ECU CALID Character 13
- PRM\_STATE\_ECU[13] = 00h //ECU CALID Character 14
- PRM\_STATE\_ECU[14] = 00h //ECU CALID Character 15
- PRM\_STATE\_ECU[15] = 00h //ECU CALID Character 16

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106V01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8830 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.27.6.4 ACTION\_OBDC\_GetCALIDCalib (OUT < PRM\_STATE\_CAL >)

### Description for actions:

ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDCalib (OUT < PRM_STATE_CAL >)					
This action fill the CALIB CALID with the correct values from the project					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_STATE_CAL[0...15]	IN	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
See description below					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Description of parameter OUT used by action **ACTION\_OBDC\_GetCALIDCalib** ():

### PRM\_STATE\_CAL:


Software structure of 16 ASCII elements filled up with CALIB CALID(Calibration Identifications only for Calibration area). This structure has to be filled byte by byte.

### Remark:

bmw\_cal\_nr[0..6] has to be defined inside the project as interface, because the actual CALIB CALID must be evaluated from the BMW\_UIF (reprog-history) table first.

<u>PRM_STATE_CAL[0]</u>	=	bmw_cal_nr[0]	<i>//CALIB CALID Character 1</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_CAL[1]</u>	=	bmw_cal_nr[1]	<i>//CALIB CALID Character 2</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_CAL[2]</u>	=	bmw_cal_nr[2]	<i>//CALIB CALID Character 3</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_CAL[3]</u>	=	bmw_cal_nr[3]	<i>//CALIB CALID Character 4</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_CAL[4]</u>	=	bmw_cal_nr[4]	<i>//CALIB CALID Character 5</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_CAL[5]</u>	=	bmw_cal_nr[5]	<i>//CALIB CALID Character 6</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_CAL[6]</u>	=	bmw_cal_nr[6]	<i>//CALIB CALID Character 7</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_CAL[7]</u>	=	not used	<i>//CALIB CALID Character 8</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_CAL[8]</u>	=	not used	<i>//CALIB CALID Character 9</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_CAL[9]</u>	=	not used	<i>//CALIB CALID Character 10</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_CAL[10]</u>	=	not used	<i>//CALIB CALID Character 11</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_CAL[11]</u>	=	not used	<i>//CALIB CALID Character 12</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_CAL[12]</u>	=	not used	<i>//CALIB CALID Character 13</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_CAL[13]</u>	=	not used	<i>//CALIB CALID Character 14</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_CAL[14]</u>	=	not used	<i>//CALIB CALID Character 15</i>
<u>PRM_STATE_CAL[15]</u>	=	not used	<i>//CALIB CALID Character 16</i>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106V01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8831 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.27.6.5 ACTION\_OBDC\_GetCALIDSelSeg (OUT < PRM\_STATE\_SEL\_SEG >)

### Description for actions:

ACTION_OBDC_GetCALIDSelSeg (OUT < PRM_STATE_SEL_SEG >)					
This action fill the several or all segments of memory CALID with the correct values from the project					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_STATE_SEL_SEG[0...15]	IN	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
See description bellow					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


Description of parameter OUT used by action **ACTION\_OBDC\_GetCALIDSelSeg** ():

### PRM\_STATE\_SEL\_SEG:

Software structure of 16 ASCII elements filled up with SEGMENT CALID(Calibration Identifications only for several or all segments of memory). This structure has to be filled byte by byte.

<u>PRM STATE SEL_SEG[0]</u>	= not used	<i>//SEGMENT CALID Character 1</i>
<u>PRM STATE SEL_SEG[1]</u>	= not used	<i>//SEGMENT CALID Character 2</i>
<u>PRM STATE SEL_SEG[2]</u>	= not used	<i>//SEGMENT CALID Character 3</i>
<u>PRM STATE SEL_SEG[3]</u>	= not used	<i>//SEGMENT CALID Character 4</i>
<u>PRM STATE SEL_SEG[4]</u>	= not used	<i>//SEGMENT CALID Character 5</i>
<u>PRM STATE SEL_SEG[5]</u>	= not used	<i>//SEGMENT CALID Character 6</i>
<u>PRM STATE SEL_SEG[6]</u>	= not used	<i>//SEGMENT CALID Character 7</i>
<u>PRM STATE SEL_SEG[7]</u>	= not used	<i>//SEGMENT CALID Character 8</i>
<u>PRM STATE SEL_SEG[8]</u>	= not used	<i>//SEGMENT CALID Character 9</i>
<u>PRM STATE SEL_SEG[9]</u>	= not used	<i>//SEGMENT CALID Character 10</i>
<u>PRM STATE SEL_SEG[10]</u>	= not used	<i>//SEGMENT CALID Character 11</i>
<u>PRM STATE SEL_SEG[11]</u>	= not used	<i>//SEGMENT CALID Character 12</i>
<u>PRM STATE SEL_SEG[12]</u>	= not used	<i>//SEGMENT CALID Character 13</i>
<u>PRM STATE SEL_SEG[13]</u>	= not used	<i>//SEGMENT CALID Character 14</i>
<u>PRM STATE SEL_SEG[14]</u>	= not used	<i>//SEGMENT CALID Character 15</i>
<u>PRM STATE SEL_SEG[15]</u>	= not used	<i>//SEGMENT CALID Character 16</i>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106V01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8832 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 54.27.6.6 Description of Service 09h, INFOTYPE 0Ah - ECUNAME

### Description for actions:

ACTION_OBDC_GetECUNAME(OUT <PRM_STATE_ECU_NAME>)					
This action fills the emission related ECU Name					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_STATE_ECU_NAME[0...19]	IN	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
See description below					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Description of parameter OUT used by action ACTION\_OBDC\_GetECUNAME():

#### PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME:

Software structure of 20 ASCII characters filled up with ECU Name of an emission related ECU. This structure has to be field byte by byte.


Defined field assignment:

- Data bytes 1-4, "XXXX", contains ECU acronym, and
- Data byte 5, "-", contains delimiter, and
- Data bytes 6-20, "YYYYYYYYYYYYYYYY", contains text name

#### ECU acronyms:

The first 4 bytes from the response of InfoType 0Ah have to be one of the acronyms described in the table below.

The emissions-related ECUs (control modules) have to report the external test equipment acronym and name as listed below. This table is not complete and emissions-related ECUs not listed in the table must be reported to ISO/SAE for definition.		
External test equipment reported acronym (max 1 – 4 chars)	Full name of Control Module/emissions-related ECU	External test equipment reported name (max 15 chars.)
ABS	Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) Control Module	AntiLock Brake
AFCM	Alternative Fuel Control Module	Alt. Fuel Crtl
AHCM	Auxiliary Heater Control Module	Aux. Heat Crtl
BECM	Battery Energy Control Module	B+ Energy Crtl
BSCM	Brake System Control Module	Brake System
CCM	Cruise Control Module	Cruise Control
CTCM	Coolant Temperature Control Module	Cool Temp Crtl
DMCM	Drive Motor Control Module	Drive Mot.Crtl
ECCI	Emissions Critical Control Information	Emis Crit Info
ECM	Engine Control Module	Engine Control
FACM	Fuel Additive Control Module	Fuel Add. Crtl

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106V01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8833 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

FICM	Fuel Injector Control Module	<b>Fuel Inj. Crtl</b>
FPCM	Fuel Pump Control Module	<b>Fuel Pump Crtl</b>
FWDC	Four-Wheel Drive Clutch Control Module	<b>4 Whl Dr.Cl.Crtl</b>
GPCM	Glow Plug Control Module	<b>Glow Plug Crtl</b>
GSM	Gear Shift Control Module	<b>Gear Shift Crtl</b>
HPCM	Hybrid Powertrain Control Module	<b>Hybrid Ptr Crtl</b>
IPC	Instrument Panel Cluster (IPC) Control Module	<b>Inst. Panel Cl.</b>
PCM	Powertrain Control Module	<b>Powertrain Crtl</b>
SGCM	Starter / Generator Control Module	<b>Start/Gen. Crtl</b>
TACM	Throttle Actuator Control Module	<b>Thr.Act. Crtl</b>
TCCM	Transfer Case Control Module	<b>Transf Case Crtl</b>
TCM	Transmission Control Module	<b>Transm. Crtl</b>

External test equipment reported name: **ECM - Engine Control**

PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[0] = E  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[1] = C  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[2] = M  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[3] = \$00  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[4] = "-" //delimiter  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[5] = E  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[6] = n  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[7] = g  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[8] = i  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[9] = n  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[10] = e  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[11] = " " //space  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[12] = C  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[13] = o  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[14] = n  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[15] = t  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[16] = r  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[17] = o  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[18] = l  
 PRM\_STATE\_ECU\_NAME[19] = \$00


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter On-Board diagnostic communication		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17106V01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8834 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




## 55 Operating System Monitoring

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Operating System Monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8835 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Operating System Monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8836 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Index

<b>C</b>	
C_CPU_LOAD_FTC	
def .....	8841
C_CPU_LOAD_PER	
def .....	8841
C_CPU_LOAD_SES_CTR_INI	
def .....	8841
C_CPU_LOAD_SES_T_END	
def .....	8841
C_CPU_LOAD_TSK_MES_DLY	
def .....	8841
C_CPU_LOAD_TSK_PER_MIN	
def .....	8841
CPU_LOAD	
def .....	8838
CPU_LOAD_FIL	
def .....	8838
CPU_LOAD_FIL_MAX	
def .....	8838
CPU_LOAD_MAX	
def .....	8838
CPU_LOAD_SES_CTR	
def .....	8838
CPU_LOAD_TSK_PER_CTR	
def .....	8838
CPU_LOAD_TSK_PER_MIN	
def .....	8838

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Operating System Monitoring		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8837 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 55.1 CPU Load Measurement

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CPU_LOAD	O/V	0...400H	0..100	0.0977	%
Type: U16. CPU load above measurement level.					
CPU_LOAD_MAX	O/V/S	0...400H	0..100	0.0977	%
Type: U16. Maximum detected CPU load above measurement level.					
CPU_LOAD_FIL	O/V	0...400H	0..100	0.0977	%
Type: U16. Filtered CPU load above measurement level.					
CPU_LOAD_FIL_MAX	O/V/S	0...400H	0..100	0.0977	%
Type: U16. Maximum detected filtered CPU load above measurement level.					
CPU_LOAD_TSK_PER_MIN	O/V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0..4294967295	1	Ticks
Type: U32. Minimum time between 2 Instances of TASK_BG_MES.					
CPU_LOAD_TSK_PER_CTR	O/V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0..4294967295	1	-
Type: U32. Numbers of calls of TASK_BG_MES.					
CPU_LOAD_SES_CTR	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-32768..32767	1	-
Type: S16. Session counter of CPU load measurement.					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

In a priority-based system, working with a background task (task configured at the lowest priority level and systematically running when no higher priority treatments are triggered), the real processor load is always 100%. Nevertheless, the CPU time spent for the background task can be considered as potential free CPU time (if a higher priority treatment is triggered, the background task will be interrupted).


As a consequence, the CPU load (CPU\_LOAD) is then defined as the processor activity above the background level (priority level 0).

The computation of the CPU load consumed above the background level (priority 0) is based on the usage of a measurement background task (TASK\_BG\_MES) of fixed and known net duration  $t_{TASK\_BG\_MES,net}$  (automatically characterized by the minimum time between two tasks occurrences: CPU\_LOAD\_TSK\_PER\_MIN) at the priority level 1 and a time function in a task (priority > 1) with fixed recurrence (e.g. 100ms). The duration of TASK\_BG\_MES can be tuned with the temporization value C\_CPU\_LOAD\_TSK\_MES\_DLY. The temporization is necessary to increase the measurement background task time having enough measurement resolution.

The detected minimum duration time (depending on the chosen temporization) is shown in value CPU\_LOAD\_TSK\_PER\_MIN and shall be put to C\_CPU\_LOAD\_TSK\_PER\_MIN.

After having fixed C\_CPU\_LOAD\_TSK\_MES\_DLY and C\_CPU\_LOAD\_TSK\_PER\_MIN, these two calibrations, plus C\_CPU\_LOAD\_PER and C\_CPU\_LOAD\_SES\_T\_END (see description below) shall be set none tunable in DDS in order to make sure that no miscalibration is possible.

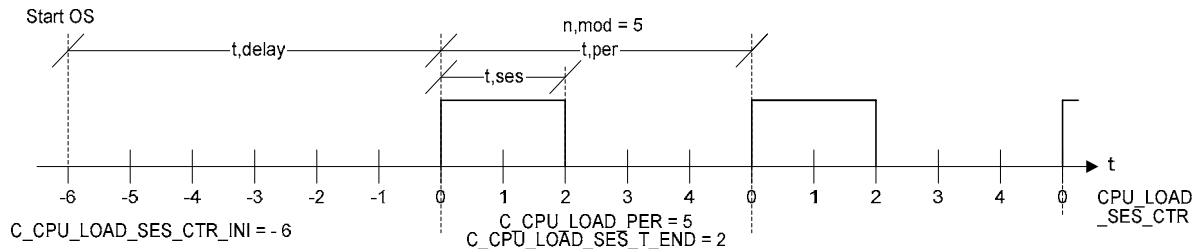
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Operating System Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001102.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8838 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

During a measurement session  $t_{ses}$  of period  $t_{per}$  occurring every fixed modulo counter  $n_{mod}$  ( $C\_CPU\_LOAD\_PER$ ),  $TASK\_BG\_MES$  is triggered once from the application and then continuously re-activates itself.

This measurement session  $t_{ses}$  starts at the beginning of the period  $t_{per}$  and can be tuned up to 100% of the period  $t_{per}$  (boundary case, where  $C\_CPU\_LOAD\_SES\_T\_END$  is set equal  $C\_CPU\_LOAD\_PER$ ). The measurement session  $t_{ses}$  shall be less than or equal to 1 second. A start delay of measurement can be defined by setting the session counter  $CPU\_LOAD\_SES\_CTR$  to a negative value at initialization (calibration  $C\_CPU\_LOAD\_SES\_CTR\_INI$ ).



The potential free CPU factor  $CPU_{free}$  is obtained by multiplying the counted occurrences  $n$  ( $CPU\_LOAD\_TSK\_PER\_CTR$ ) of measurement background task ( $TASK\_BG\_MES$ ) over the measurement session with the duration of the measurement background task.

$$CPU_{free} = \frac{n \cdot t_{TASK\_BG\_MES,net}}{t_{ses}}$$

The CPU load value ( $CPU\_LOAD$ ) is then deduced from the potential  $CPU_{free}$  value.


$$CPU_{load} = 1 - CPU_{free} = 1 - \frac{n \cdot t_{TASK\_BG\_MES,net}}{t_{ses}}$$

Due to a continuous activity at priority level 1 during the measurement period, it must be noticed that the background treatments running at priority 0 will not occur during the measurement session.

$CPU\_LOAD\_FIL$  is the  $PT_1$  filtered value of  $CPU\_LOAD$  with  $P=1$  and  $T_1$  set by  $C\_CPU\_LOAD\_FTC$  (see description of calibration).

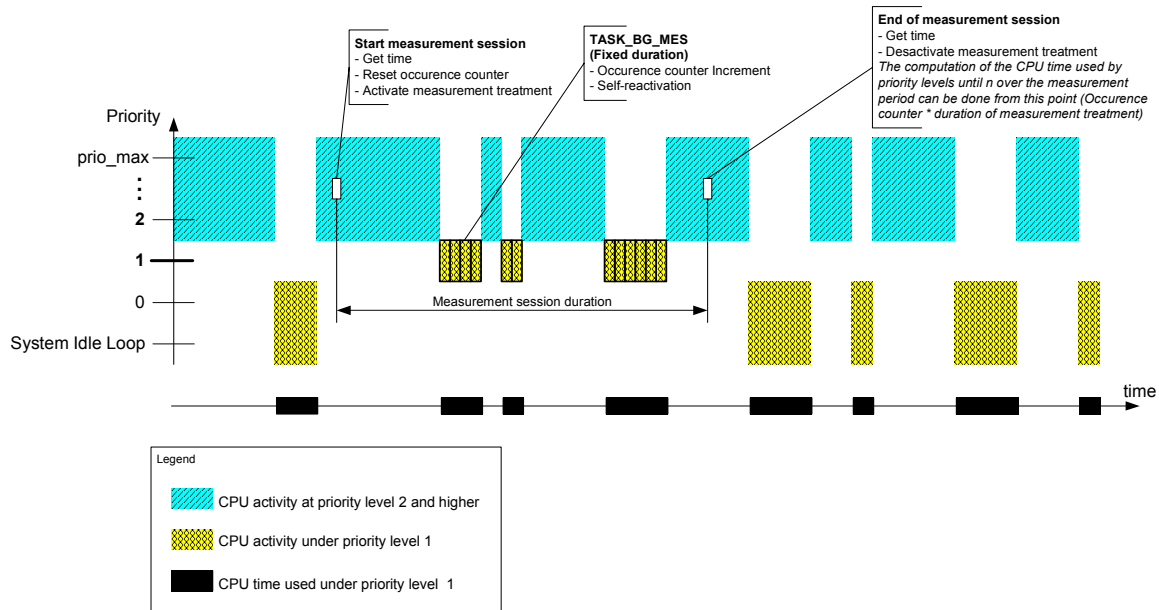
The variable  $CPU\_LOAD\_MAX$  represents the maximum detected CPU load value. The variable  $CPU\_LOAD\_FIL\_MAX$  represents the maximum of the filtered CPU load value.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Operating System Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001102.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8839 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

The following diagram summarizes the principle of the measurement method:



**Figure 1: The principle of the measurement method**

Three APIs are available in order to have a flexible measurement method:

**Measurement enable API:**

This API shall be called at least at initialization if the measurement has to be done. After measurement disable API was called measurement enable API shall be used to enable measurement again.


**Measurement disable API:**

Shall be used to disable measurement method.

**Clear Maximum API:**

Shall be used to clear CPU\_LOAD\_MAX and CPU\_LOAD\_FIL\_MAX.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Operating System Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001102.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8840 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CPU_LOAD_TSK_PER_MIN	1	0..FFFFH	0..65535	1	Ticks
Type: U16. Learned minimum time between 2 Instances of TASK_BG_MES.					
C_CPU_LOAD_TSK_MES_DLY	1	0..FFFFH	0..65535	1	-
Type: U16. Temporization for background task duration.					
C_CPU_LOAD_PER	1	1..7FFFH	1..32767	1	-
Type: S16. Time factor between 2 measurement sessions depending on the task recurrence.					
C_CPU_LOAD_SES_T_END	1	1..1F4H	1..500	1	-
Type: S16. End of meas. session. In a 2ms task the max. allowed session time of 1s is set by using factor 500.					
C_CPU_LOAD_SES_CTR_INI	1	8000..0H	-32768..0	1	-
Type: S16. Start delay of measurement session.					
C_CPU_LOAD_FTC	1	0..FFFFH	0..0.9999	1/65536	-
Type: U16. Filter time constant for CPU_LOAD_FIL.					

### C\_CPU\_LOAD\_TSK\_PER\_MIN and C\_CPU\_LOAD\_TSK\_MES\_DLY:

The calibration C\_CPU\_LOAD\_TSK\_PER\_MIN must be set equal to the value CPU\_LOAD\_TSK\_PER\_MIN after it is computed depending on the temporization value C\_CPU\_LOAD\_TSK\_MES\_DLY.

### C\_CPU\_LOAD\_PER and C\_CPU\_LOAD\_SES\_T\_END:

The measurement window is to be set with C\_CPU\_LOAD\_PER (modulo counter of measurement session, measurement window always starts if counter is zero and if start is allowed) and C\_CPU\_LOAD\_SES\_T\_END (measurement window stops at this counter value). If C\_CPU\_LOAD\_PER is equal to C\_CPU\_LOAD\_SES\_T\_END the duty cycle of the measurement is 100%.

### C\_CPU\_LOAD\_SES\_CTR\_INI:

With C\_CPU\_LOAD\_SES\_CTR\_INI an easy start delay of measurement session can be set. The content of the value is calculated with

$$C\_CPU\_LOAD\_SES\_CTR\_INI = - \frac{\text{requested start delay}}{\text{time triggered function recurrence}}$$


Example: The requested start delay after OS initialization is 500ms. The time triggered function is called every 100ms.

$$C\_CPU\_LOAD\_SES\_CTR\_INI = - \frac{500\text{ms}}{100\text{ms}} = -5$$

### C\_CPU\_LOAD\_FTC:

Filter time constant for filtered CPU load (CPU\_LOAD\_FIL).

$C\_CPU\_LOAD\_FTC = \frac{T \cdot n_{\text{mod}}}{T \cdot n_{\text{mod}} + T_1}$ , with T = recurrence of time triggered function,  $n_{\text{mod}}$  is the modulo counter C\_CPU\_LOAD\_PER and T1 is the needed filter time.


Chapter Operating System Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001102.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8841 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Example: The time triggered function is called every 100ms.  $n_{\text{mod}}$  is set to 6. The filter time shall be 2s.

$$C_{\text{CPU\_LOAD\_FTC}} = \frac{100\text{ms} \cdot 6}{100\text{ms} \cdot 6 + 2\text{s}} = \frac{600\text{ms}}{600\text{ms} + 2000\text{ms}} = 0.2308 \text{ phys.} \rightarrow 15124\text{d (3B14H)}$$


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Operating System Monitoring		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30001102.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8842 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 56 Power Supply

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Power Supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>8843 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>56.1</b>	<b>Acquisition of after relay battery voltage</b>	<b>8852</b>
<b>56.2</b>	<b>Acquisition of raw after key battery voltage</b>	<b>8854</b>
<b>56.3</b>	<b>Input system event : Key off recognition</b>	<b>8855</b>
<b>56.4</b>	<b>Ignition : Key on recognition</b>	<b>8857</b>
56.4.1	Vehicle without BN2000 (LV_VAR_BN = 0)	8857
56.4.2	Vehicle with BN2000 (LV_VAR_BN = 1)	8857
<b>56.5</b>	<b>PWSL - Requirements to infrastructure interface</b>	<b>8860</b>
<b>56.6</b>	<b>AGGR PWSL adaptation</b>	<b>8863</b>
56.6.1	Outputs for SV aggregates, SV internally	8863
<b>56.7</b>	<b>Battery voltage VB</b>	<b>8864</b>
56.7.1	Computation of VB	8864
56.7.2	Secured battery voltage computation	8865
56.7.3	Battery voltage conditions for diagnosis / jump start detection	8866
56.7.3.1	Detection of overvoltage (Jump start)	8867
56.7.3.2	Battery voltage valid for OBD diagnosis	8867
56.7.3.3	Minimum battery voltage detection for CAN diagnosis	8867
56.7.3.4	Minimum battery voltage detection for BN2000 diagnosis	8869
56.7.3.5	Minimum battery voltage detection for TQ_CAN-interfaces	8869
56.7.3.6	Minimum Battery Voltage Detection for non OBD Diagnosis	8870
56.7.4	Moving average value for battery voltage	8871
<b>56.8</b>	<b>Main relay control</b>	<b>8873</b>
56.8.1	Main relay control	8874
56.8.2	Acknowledge IGK off	8877
<b>56.9</b>	<b>Alternator profile</b>	<b>8878</b>
<b>56.10</b>	<b>BN2000: diagnosis of LV_IGK-Signal via CAN/via HW</b>	<b>8881</b>
56.10.1	Plausibility check between signal from CAN and HW-signal	8881
<b>56.11</b>	<b>Main relay diagnosis</b>	<b>8884</b>
56.11.1	Main relay "switch on" / "switched off" diagnosis	8887
56.11.2	Main relay "switched on too slow" diagnosis for pre-drive check	8890
<b>56.12</b>	<b>Electrical diagnosis of HW line acknowledge IGK off / starter relay for start stop automatic (STST)</b>	<b>8893</b>
<b>56.13</b>	<b>Functional diagnosis for generator switch off after start</b>	<b>8896</b>
<b>56.14</b>	<b>Energy spare mode diag</b>	<b>8898</b>
56.14.1	LV_ERR_EGY_MIN for production and garage mode	8898
56.14.2	LV_ERR_EGY_MIN_2 for transportation mode	8900


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8844 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>56.15</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR PWSL</b>	<b>8902</b>
56.15.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as PWSL exported data	8905
56.15.2	Outputs for SV Aggregates, customer→SV	8908

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Power Supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>8845 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition	imp.....	8893
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDdiagGK_OFF	exp.....	8860
	imp.....	8893
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDdiagRlyMain	exp.....	8860
	imp.....	8886
ACTION_INFR_GetVDcdcSopc	exp.....	8860
	imp.....	8886
ACTION_INFR_SetIGK_OFF	exp.....	8860
	imp.....	8873
ALTER_COD_0	use.....	8904
ALTER_COD_1	use.....	8904
ALTER_COD_2	use.....	8904
ALTER_COD_3	use.....	8904

### B


B_bns	use.....	8904
B_bsdprot1	def.....	8902
B_bsdprot2	def.....	8902
B_crashgen	def.....	8902
B_dev0detec	def.....	8902
B_dev1detec	def.....	8902
B_dev2detec	def.....	8902
B_dev3detec	def.....	8902
B_dev4detec	def.....	8902
B_dev5detec	def.....	8902
B_dev6detec	def.....	8902
B_dev7detec	def.....	8902
B_fabttreg	def.....	8902
B_fahisrst	def.....	8902
B_fapmmess	def.....	8902
B_genactiv	def.....	8902
B_genfbsd	def.....	8902
B_genfel	def.....	8902
B_genfht	def.....	8902

B_genfme	def.....	8902
B_genoff	use.....	8904
B_ibsactiv	def.....	8902
B_ierr_ext	def.....	8902
B_jumpstart	def.....	8902
B_kl15_ep	def.....	8902
B_kl15_vorab	def.....	8902
B_loadre_ext	def.....	8902
B_lrloff	def.....	8902
B_lroff	use.....	8904
B_lrrreg1ak	def.....	8902
B_nsub	use.....	8904
B_rd_gentyp	def.....	8903
B_sleepwait	use.....	8855, 8904
B_sta	def.....	8903
B_ulcp	def.....	8903
Batt_coort	def.....	8903
BSD_SENS_BAT_SMT_ADR	use.....	8904
BSD_SENS_BAT_SMT_INFO	use.....	8904
Bsdcontrol	def.....	8903
Bsddata	def.....	8903
Bsdgencv	def.....	8903
Bsdgenregv	def.....	8903
Bsdregadr	def.....	8903

### C

C_ABC_INC_ACK_IGK_OFF	def.....	8893
C_ABC_INC_GEN_DIAG	def.....	8897
C_ABC_INC_PLAUS_IGK_BN	def.....	8883
C_ABC_INC_RLY_MAIN	def.....	8886
C_ABC_MAX_ACK_IGK_OFF	def.....	8893
C_ABC_MAX_GEN_DIAG	def.....	8897
C_ABC_MAX_PLAUS_IGK_BN	def.....	8883
C_ABC_MAX_RLY_MAIN	def.....	8886
C_BAT_PSN		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8846 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	8911	C_VB_MIN_JUMP	
C_CRLC_VB		def .....	8871
def .....	8872	C_VB_MIN_OBD1	
C_CTR_INC_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY		def .....	8871
def .....	8886	C_VB_MIN_OBD2	
C_CTR_INC_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC		def .....	8871
def .....	8886	C_VB_RLY_MAIN_DIAG	
C_CTR_INC_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY		def .....	8886
def .....	8886	C_VB_RLY_MAIN_DLY_DIAG	
C_CTR_INC_END_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC		def .....	8886
def .....	8886	C_VDCDC_SOPC_DIAG	
C_CTR_MAX_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY		def .....	8886
def .....	8886	CDN_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF	
C_CTR_MAX_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC		def .....	8893
def .....	8886	CDN_DIAG_RLY_MAIN	
C_CTR_MAX_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY		def .....	8884
def .....	8886	CTR_BSD_ERR_CHK_SUM_2	
C_CTR_MAX_END_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC		def .....	8903
def .....	8886	CTR_DIAG_GEN_DIAG	
C_DFFGEN_THD_MAX		def .....	8896
def .....	8897	CTR_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY	
C_DFFGEN_THD_MIN		def .....	8884
def .....	8897	CTR_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC	
C_PERC_GEN_DIAG_VB_MAX		def .....	8884
def .....	8897	CTR_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY	
C_T_ACK_IGK_OFF		def .....	8884
def .....	8873	CTR_END_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC	
C_T_AST_GEN_DIAG_OFF		def .....	8884
def .....	8897	CTR_IBS_ERR_1	
C_T_AST_GEN_DIAG_ON		def .....	8903
def .....	8897	CTR_IBS_ERR_2	
C_T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL		def .....	8903
def .....	8855	CTR_PWR_ERR_PREV_DIV_2	
C_T_DLY_RLY_MAIN_DIAG		def .....	8903
def .....	8886	CTR_REF_GEN_DIAG	
C_T_IGK_LIH		def .....	8896
def .....	8855	CUR_ALTER_EXCT	
C_T_IGK_OFF_ACK_DIAG_PLS		use .....	8904
def .....	8873	CUR_ALTER_EXCT_LIM	
C_T_MIN_CAN_DIAG		use .....	8904
def .....	8871	CUR_ALTER_EXCT_LIM_SP	
C_T_MIN_PWL		def .....	8903
use .....	8873	CUR_ALTER_MAX	
C_T_RD_PER_ALTER_TBL_2		def .....	8903
use .....	8904	CUR_GEN	
C_T_RLY_MAIN_DIAG		def .....	8903
def .....	8886		
C_T_TEMP_IGK_OFF_PREL		<b>D</b>	
def .....	8855	Dffgen	
C_V_IGK_RLY_MAIN_DIAG		use .....	8904
def .....	8886	Dfgrob	
C_VB_MAX_OBD1		def .....	8903
def .....	8871	Dfmonitor	
C_VB_MAX_OBD2		use .....	8904
def .....	8871	Dfsiggen	
C_VB_MES_GEN_DIAG_THD		def .....	8903
def .....	8897		
C_VB_MES_GEN_DIAG_THD_MAX		<b>E</b>	
def .....	8897	ECU_STATE	
C_VB_MIN_BN_DIAG		use .....	8873, 8905
def .....	8871	ERR_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF	
C_VB_MIN_CAN_DIAG		def .....	8893
def .....	8871	ERR_RLY_MAIN	
C_VB_MIN_DIAG		def .....	8884
def .....	8871	ERR_SYM_ACK_IGK_OFF	
C_VB_MIN_IGK_DIAG		def .....	8893
def .....	8883	ERR_SYM_EGY_MIN	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8847 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	8898	LC_EGY_MIN_DIAG	
ERR_SYM_GEN_DIAG		def .....	8899
def .....	8896	LC_IGK_OFF_ACK	
ERR_SYM_PLAUS_IGK_BN		def .....	8873
def .....	8881	use .....	8893
ERR_SYM_RLY_MAIN		LC_IGK_OFF_DIAG_PLS	
def .....	8884	def .....	8873
ERR_SYM_RLY_MAIN_DLY		LC_IGK_OFF_DIAG_PLS_SWI	
def .....	8884	def .....	8873
<b>G</b>			
Gen_manufak		LC_PWSL_ENA	
def .....	8903	def .....	8911
Gen_typkenn		LC_RLY_MAIN_MAN_ADJ	
def .....	8903	def .....	8873
<b>I</b>			
I_craweng		LC_RLY_MAIN_MAN_REQ	
use .....	8905	def .....	8873
I_gen		LDP_ALTER_COD_0	
use .....	8905	def .....	8911
I_genmax		LDP_N_ALTER	
use .....	8905	def .....	8878
lbhwversi		LDP_POW_REL_ALTER	
use .....	8905	def .....	8878
IBS_COD		LDP_TEMP_ALTER_MC	
def .....	8903	def .....	8878
IBS_SW_BASE		LF_BSD_CPT_AVL	
def .....	8903	use .....	8905
lbsderrs1		LF_BSD_SENS_BAT_SMT_CTL	
use .....	8905	use .....	8905
lbsderrs2		LOAD_BAT	
use .....	8905	def .....	8903
lbspreco2		LOAD_CDN_BAT	
use .....	8905	def .....	8903
lbswbase		LV_ACT_RLY_MAIN_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	8905	use .....	8873
lbswchang		LV_ALTER_BSD_PROT_2	
use .....	8905	use .....	8905
ID_ALTER_EXCT_LIM_SP		LV_ALTER_ERR_IF	
def .....	8911	use .....	8905
ID_STATE_LOAD_ALTER		LV_ALTER_ERR_MEC	
def .....	8878	use .....	8905
ID_STATE_N_ALTER		LV_ALTER_ERR_TEMP	
def .....	8878	use .....	8905
ID_STATE_TEMP_ALTER		LV_ALTER_IF_ACT	
def .....	8878	use .....	8905
lerr		LV_ALTER_SWI_OFF	
def .....	8903	def .....	8903
lerr_grenz_ext		use .....	8896
def .....	8903	LV_CDN_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF	
lerrfgrenz		def .....	8893
def .....	8903	LV_CDN_DIAG_EGY_MIN	
lerrgrenz		def .....	8898
use .....	8905	LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_DIAG	
<b>K</b>			
Ktupcsctr		def .....	8896
use .....	8905	LV_CDN_DIAG_PLAUS_IGK_BN	
<b>L</b>			
LC_AD_CLR		def .....	8881
use .....	8878	LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_MAIN	
LC_AD_CLR_ALTER		def .....	8884
use .....	8878	LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY	
LC_ALTER_EXCT_LIM_SP		def .....	8884
def .....	8911	LV_CDN_VB_BN_DIAG	
		def .....	8866
		LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG	
		def .....	8866
		LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DIAG	
		def .....	8866
		LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	
		def .....	8866
		LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Power Supply		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8848 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

def .....	8866	use .....	8905
use .....	8863, 8893	LV_POW_MNG_MES_MOD	
LV_CDN_VB_OBD2		use .....	8905
def .....	8866	LV_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS_INH	
use .....	8863	use .....	8905
LV_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN		LV_RLY_MAIN	
use .....	8873	def .....	8873
LV_DC		use .....	8885
use .....	8873	LV_RLY_MAIN_DLY_ERR	
LV_DIAG_END_RLY_MAIN_DLY		def .....	8884
def .....	8884	LV_RLY_MAIN_EXT_ADJ	
LV_END_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF		use .....	8873
def .....	8893	LV_RLY_MAIN_SYS	
LV_END_DIAG_EGY_MIN		def .....	8873
def .....	8898	LV_RLY_ST_STST	
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_DIAG		use .....	8873
def .....	8896	LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_ACT	
LV_END_DIAG_PLAUS_IGK_BN		use .....	8905
def .....	8881	LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET	
LV_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN		use .....	8905
def .....	8884	LV_ST	
LV_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY		use .....	8905
def .....	8884	LV_ST_END	
LV_ERR_ACK_IGK_OFF		use .....	8878, 8896
def .....	8893	LV_STATE_TBL_ALTER_INH	
LV_ERR_BSD		def .....	8878
use .....	8896	LV_VAR_BN	
LV_ERR_EGY_MIN		use .....	8855, 8881, 8905
def .....	8898	LV_VAR_STST	
LV_ERR_GEN_DIAG		use .....	8873
def .....	8896	LV_VAR_VEH	
LV_ERR_PLAUS_IGK_BN		use .....	8905
def .....	8881	LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1	
LV_ERR_RLY_MAIN		def .....	8863
def .....	8884	LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2	
LV_ERR_RLY_MAIN_DLY		def .....	8863
def .....	8884	LV_VB_JUMP	
LV_ES		def .....	8866
use .....	8873, 8878	use .....	8896, 8905
LV_IGK		LV_WAKE_UP	
def .....	8855	def .....	8855
use .....	8866, 8873, 8885, 8893, 8896, 8898, 8900, 8905		
LV_IGK_OFF_ACK			
def .....	8873		
use .....	8893		
LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_ENA			
use .....	8893		
LV_IGK_PREL			
def .....	8855		
use .....	8905		
LV_INH_PWL_TRAN_ES_EL			
use .....	8855		
LV_KEY_OFF			
def .....	8855		
LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_CND_1			
use .....	8905		
LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_THD_ACT			
use .....	8905		
LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_THD_ACT_SP			
def .....	8903		
LV_N_SP_IS_POW_ACT			
def .....	8903		
LV_N_SP_IS_PWR_STAB			
def .....	8904		
LV_POW_MNG_BAT_CHG			
use .....	8905		
LV_POW_MNG_HIS_RST			

<b>M</b>	
Md_gennm_na	
use .....	8905

<b>N</b>	
N_ALTER	
def .....	8904
use .....	8878
N_gen	
use .....	8905
N_nstart	
use .....	8905
N_ST_POW_MOD	
def .....	8904
NC_FAC_VB_RATIO	
def .....	8865
NC_IGK_NR	
def .....	8855
NC_KEY_OFF_NR	
def .....	8855
NC_KEY_OFF_THR	
def .....	8855
NC_PSD_DLY_ACK_IGK_OFF	
def .....	8893
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8849 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	8905	T FIL_CUR_EXCT ALTER	
NC_V_IGK_MAX		use.....	8905
def.....	8854	T_IGK_OFF_ACK_DIAG_PLS	
NC_V_IGK_SAMPLE_NR		def.....	8873
def.....	8854	T_LOAD_RESP ALTER	
NC_VB_MAX		use.....	8905
def.....	8853	T_LOAD_RESP ALTER_SP	
NC_VB_SAMPLE_NR		def.....	8904
def.....	8853	T_PWL	
NC_VB_SECU		use.....	8873
def.....	8865	T_RLY_MAIN_DIAG	
NR_ADD_IBS		def.....	8884
def.....	8904	T_STATE_TBL ALTER	
NR_IBS		def.....	8878
def.....	8904	T_STATE_TBL ALTER_DC	
		def.....	8878
		T_WAKE_UP_ON	
		def.....	8855

## P

POW_REL ALTER			
use.....	8878, 8905		
POW_REL ALTER_CLC			
def.....	8904		
use.....	8896		
POW_REL ALTER_L_RES			
use.....	8905		
PWL_LOCK_CDN			
use.....	8855, 8873, 8885, 8905		

## S

Snibs			
use.....	8905		
St_gen			
use.....	8905		
STATE_ACK_IGK_OFF			
use.....	8873		
STATE ALTER			
def.....	8904		
STATE_CAN_DNM_D			
use.....	8855		
STATE_CUR_ENG_CNS			
def.....	8904		
STATE_EFP_CRASH_CAN			
use.....	8905		
STATE_EGY_MIN_KWP			
use.....	8898, 8900		
STATE_IBS_SW_CHG			
def.....	8904		
STATE_IGK_CAN			
use.....	8855		
STATE_IGK_HW			
use.....	8855		
STATE_PLAUS_IGK_BN			
def.....	8855		
use.....	8881		
STATE_TBL ALTER			
def.....	8878		
STATE_TBL ALTER_DC			
def.....	8878		

## T

T_ACK_IGK_OFF			
def.....	8873		
T_AST			
use.....	8896		
T_CAN_IGK_TOUT			
def.....	8855		
T_DLY_RLY_MAIN_DIAG			
def.....	8884		

T FIL_CUR_EXCT ALTER			
use.....	8905		
T_IGK_OFF_ACK_DIAG_PLS			
def.....	8873		
T_LOAD_RESP ALTER			
use.....	8905		
T_LOAD_RESP ALTER_SP			
def.....	8904		
T_PWL			
use.....	8873		
T_RLY_MAIN_DIAG			
def.....	8884		
T_STATE_TBL ALTER			
def.....	8878		
T_STATE_TBL ALTER_DC			
def.....	8878		
T_WAKE_UP_ON			
def.....	8855		
Tchip			
def.....	8904		
Td_f_ierr			
def.....	8904		
Td_rdggenreg2			
def.....	8904		
TEMP ALTER			
def.....	8904		
TEMP ALTER_MC			
use.....	8878, 8905		
Tgen			
use.....	8905		
Tlrfgen			
def.....	8904		
Tlrgen			
use.....	8905		
Tlrgen_ext			
def.....	8904		
TQ_LOSS ALTER			
def.....	8904		


## U

U_fgen			
def.....	8904		
U_gen			
use.....	8905		
U_gensollpm			
def.....	8904		
Ub			
def.....	8904		
Ubt			
use.....	8905		
Ulev			
use.....	8905		
Uregnom			
def.....	8904		

## V

V ALTER			
use.....	8905		
V ALTER_NOM			
use.....	8905		
V ALTER_SP			
def.....	8904		
V_GEN_TAR			
use.....	8905		
V_IGK			
def.....	8864		
use.....	8885		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Power Supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>8850 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

V_IGK_BAS	
use.....	8854, 8855
V_IGK_MES	
def .....	8854
use.....	8864
V_LEVEL	
def .....	8904
VB	
def .....	8864
use.....	8865, 8866, 8871, 8881, 8885, 8905
VB_BAS	
use.....	8852, 8905
VB_MES	
def .....	8852
use.....	8864, 8896
VB_MMV	
def .....	8871
VB_POW_MNG	
def .....	8904
VB_SECU	
def .....	8865
VDCDC_SOPC	
def .....	8884


## W

W_ub	
def .....	8904

## Z

Zbibs	
use.....	8905

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8851 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 56.1 Acquisition of after relay battery voltage

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VB_MES	0	0...3FFH	0...28.7055	2.81E-02	[V]
Computed battery voltage					

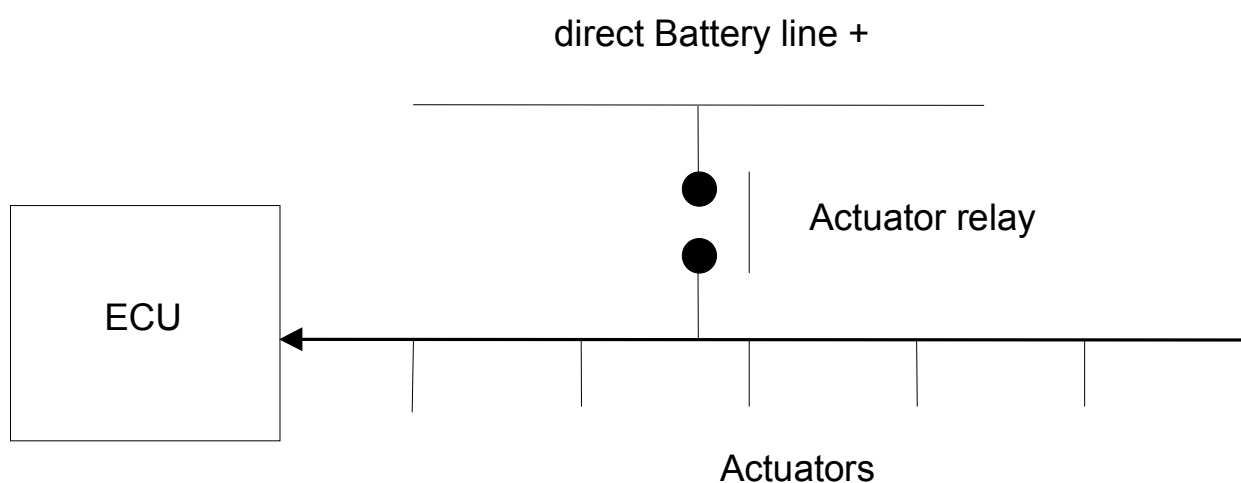
### Input data:

VB_BAS			
--------	--	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The acquisition of the raw values is performed every 1 ms with the resolution of 10 bits.




### Application conditions:

Activation: at reset  
 Initialization: VB\_MES = 0.  
 Recurrence : NC\_VB\_SAMPLE\_NR ms

### System Description:

The range of VB\_BAS and VB\_MES depends to the voltage divider (means 0 - 5V at ADC) at the input of the  $\mu$ C. The input is the ADC-value of the VB-Pin.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17200801.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8852 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:


$$VB\_MES = (1/NC\_VB\_SAMPLE\_NR) * \sum_{n=1}^{NC\_VB\_SAMPLE\_NR} VB\_BAS_n$$

NC\_VB\_SAMPLE\_NR = 2<sup>n</sup> ; 1 =< n =< 6 (NC\_VB\_SAMPLE\_NR is initialized with 4 or 8)

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_VB_SAMPLE_NR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of acquisition for filtering					
NC_VB_MAX	1	B4...140H	18...32	0.1	[V]
Maximum battery voltage linked to the voltage divisor					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17200801.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8853 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 56.2 Acquisition of raw after key battery voltage

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
V_IGK_MES	V/O	0...3FFH	0...28.7055	2.81E-02	[V]
Computed ignition key voltage					

### Input data:

V_IGK_BAS			
-----------	--	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The acquisition of the raw values is performed every 1 ms with the resolution of 10 bits. V\_IGK\_BAS is the same ADC-value which is used in Key on/Key off detection.

#### Application conditions:

Activation: at reset  
 Initialization: V\_IGK\_MES = 0  
 Recurrence : NC\_V\_IGK\_SAMPLE\_NR ms

#### Formula section:


$$V\_IGK\_MES = (1/NC\_V\_IGK\_SAMPLE\_NR) * \sum_{n=1}^{NC\_V\_IGK\_SAMPLE\_NR} V\_IGK\_BAS_n$$

NC\_V\_IGK\_SAMPLE\_NR = 2<sup>n</sup> ; 1 =< n =< 6 (NC\_V\_IGK\_SAMPLE\_NR is initialized with 4 or 8)

### Configuration data:

Name	DIM	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_V_IGK_MAX	1	B4...140H	18...32	0.1	[V]
Maximum battery voltage linked to the voltage divisor of the key voltage					
NC_V_IGK_SAMPLE_NR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of acquisition for filtering					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17200901.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01			
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8854 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## 56.3 Input system event : Key off recognition

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_KEY_OFF	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Key off flag					
LV_IGK	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Key on flag					
LV_WAKE_UP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Wake Up flag					
STATE_PLAUS_IGK_BN	O/V	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
state plausibility IGK - signal via CAN/via HW (BN2000 only)					
LV_IGK_PREL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Preliminary ignition flag for 'ignition switch off'					
T_CAN_IGK_TOUT	O/V	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
Timeout ignition key via CAN bus					
T_WAKE_UP_ON	O/V	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
Timer ECU wake up					

### Input data:

V_IGK_BAS	STATE_IGK_CAN	STATE_IGK_HW	LV_INH_PWL_TRAN_ES_EL
LV_VAR_BN	PWL_LOCK_CDN	STATE_CAN_DNM_D	B_sleepwait


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay time ignition off after driver's command					
C_T_TEMP_IGK_OFF_PREL	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Temp. time prel. ignition off after CAS-HW-error during dc					
C_T_IGK_LIH	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Timeoutzeit for LV_IGK = 1, if no Can message "Klemmenstatus" available					

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_KEY_OFF_THR	1	0...3FFH	0...28.7055	0.0280601	[V]
Threshold for key off detection ( typical value : 142 = 4 Volts )					
NC_KEY_OFF_NR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Samples filter for key off detection ( typical value : 3 )					
NC_IGK_NR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Samples filter for key on detection ( typical value : 6 )					

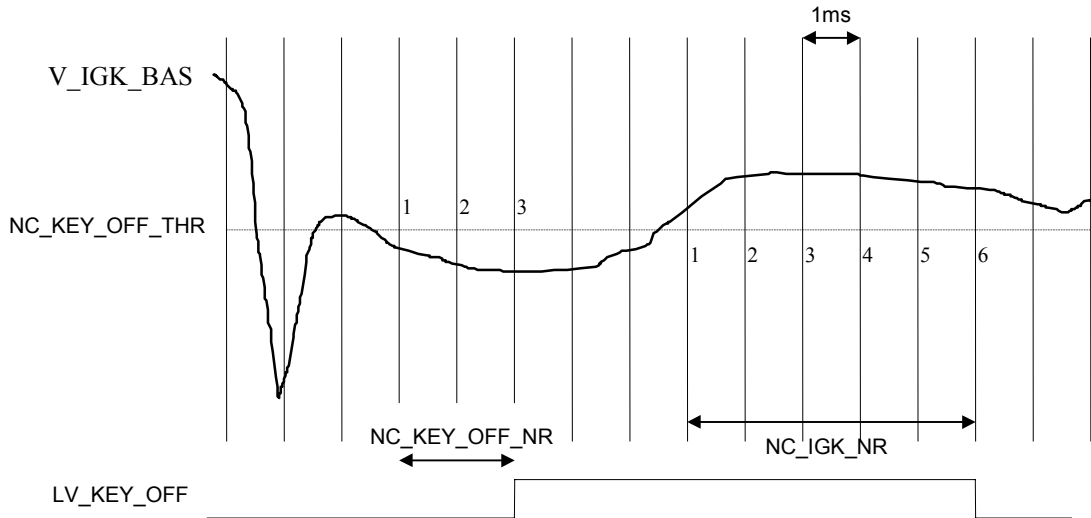
### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17200Q02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8855 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## General information:

According to the battery voltage raw value (V\_IGK\_BAS) after ignition key, the ignition key ON / OFF recognition is performed.



See on Analogic Acquisition Sampling chapter the recurrence of V\_IGK\_BAS acquisition.

## Application conditions:

**Activation:** at reset

**Initialization:**

```

if first value V_IGK_BAS > NC_KEY_OFF_THR
then LV_KEY_OFF = 0
else LV_KEY_OFF = 1
endif

```

**Recurrency:** 1ms

## Formula section:

*Ignition key ON recognised :*

```

If V_IGK_BAS > NC_KEY_OFF_THR
    for at least NC_IGK_NR number of successive samples ( * 1 msec. )
then LV_KEY_OFF = 0 (ON)

```


*Ignition key OFF recognised :*

```

If V_IGK_BAS ≤ NC_KEY_OFF_THR
    for at least NC_KEY_OFF_NR number of successive samples ( * 1 msec. )
then LV_KEY_OFF = 1 (OFF)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17200Q02.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8856 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 56.4 Ignition : Key on recognition

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

Activation: at reset

Initialization: LV\_IGK = 0  
LV\_WAKE\_UP = 0  
T\_IGK\_LIH = C\_T\_IGK\_LIH  
LV\_IGK\_PREL = 1  
T\_DLY\_IGK\_OFF\_PREL = C\_T\_DLY\_IGK\_OFF\_PREL  
T\_TEMP\_IGK\_OFF\_PREL = C\_T\_TEMP\_IGK\_OFF\_PREL

Recurrency: 10ms

#### Formula section:

### 56.4.1 Vehicle without BN2000 (LV\_VAR\_BN = 0)

```

If LV_KEY_OFF = 1 and T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL > 0
then LV_IGK_PREL = 0
      T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL -- //decremented by 10ms
  if T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL = 0
  then LV_IGK = 0
  else LV_IGK = 1
  endif
else
  if LV_INH_PWL_TRAN_ES_EL = 1 or LV_KEY_OFF = 1
  then LV_IGK = 0, LV_IGK_PREL = 0
  else LV_IGK = 1, LV_IGK_PREL = 1,
        T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL = C_T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL
  endif
endif
    
```

### 56.4.2 Vehicle with BN2000 (LV\_VAR\_BN = 1)

#### Determination of LV\_WAKE\_UP


```

If LV_KEY_OFF = 0 and LV_INH_PWL_TRAN_ES_EL = 0

then LV_WAKE_UP = 1
      T_WAKE_UP_ON++ (limit: 0xFF)

else LV_WAKE_UP = 0
      T_WAKE_UP_ON = 0

endif
    
```

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17200Q02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8857 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

NM mode depending on LV\_WAKE\_UP and other conditions:

```

If          LV_WAKE_UP = 1 or B_sleepwait = 1
Then       NM mode awake
Else      NM mode bus sleep
Endif

```

Determination of STATE\_PLAUS\_IGK\_BN and of LV\_IGK=1

```

if(1)(CAN message "Klemmenstatus" available and
      no alive-counter error CAS // alive counter counts regularly and
      no check-sum error CAS // sent checksum = calculated checksum)
then(1)  T_IGK_LIH = C_T_IGK_LIH
          T_CAN_IGK_TOUT = 0

if(2a) STATE_IGK_CAN = 0h
then(2a) LV_T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL = 1 // timer should be decremented

if(3b) LV_KEY_OFF = 0
then(3b) STATE_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 1H //SYM_0//SCB, Master CAN
else(3b) STATE_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 0H //NO_SYM
endif(3b)
else(2a)

if(3c) STATE_IGK_CAN = 1
then(3c)  LV_IGK = 1
          T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL = C_T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL
          LV_T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL = 0 //timer should be reset to max.-value

if(4a) LV_KEY_OFF = 0
then(4a) STATE_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 0H //NO_SYM
else(4a) STATE_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 2H //SYM_1//SCG, Master CAN
endif(4a)

else(3c) STATE_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 8H //SYM_3//CAN-signal not plausible

if(4b) LV_WAKE_UP = 1
then(4b) LV_IGK = 1
          T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL = C_T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL
          LV_T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL = 0 //timer should be reset to max.-value


else(4b) LV_IGK=0
endif(4b)
endif(3c)
endif(2a)
else(1)

if(2b) STATE_CAN_DNM_D > 0 and PWL_LOCK_CDN[BN2000] = 1
then(2b) T_CAN_IGK_TOUT++ (limit: 0xFF)

if(3d) T_IGK_LIH = 0
then(3d) STATE_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 4H //SYM_2//CAS error, Master HW

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Power Supply	4DC3940S	17200Q02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	8858 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

```

if(4c)      LV_WAKE_UP = 1
then(4c)    LV_IGK = 1
              T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL = C_T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL
              LV_T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL = 0 //timer should reset to max-value
else(4c)    LV_IGK=0
endif(4c)

else(3d)    T_IGK_LIH --
endif(3d)

else(2b)    T_IGK_LIH = C_T_IGK_LIH
              T_CAN_IGK_TOUT = 0xFF
endif(2b)

endif(1)

```

### Calculation of Timer T\_DLY\_IGK\_OFF\_PREL

```

IF        LV_T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL = 1          and
              T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL > 0

THEN      T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL --

IF        STATE_IGK_HW = 0 or T_DLY_IGK_OFF_PREL = 0
THEN      LV_IGK = 0
ENDIF

ENDIF

```

### Determination of LV\_IGK\_PREL

```

If        STATE_IGK_HW = 1
Then      if    T_TEMP_IGK_OFF_PREL > 0
              then T_TEMP_IGK_OFF_PREL --
              endif
else      T_TEMP_IGK_OFF_PREL = C_T_TEMP_IGK_OFF_PREL
Endif


```

```

If        STATE_IGK_HW = 2          or
              (T_TEMP_OFF_IGK_PREL = 0)
then      LV_IGK_PREL = 1
else      LV_IGK_PREL = 0
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17200Q02.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8859 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 56.5 PWSL - Requirements to infrastructure interface


### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagRlyMain(OUT&lt;cdn_diag_rly_main&gt;, OUT&lt;err_rly_main&gt;)</b>
Return of the electric diagnosis for the main relay
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVDcdcSopc(OUT&lt;PRM_VDCDC&gt;)</b>
Return the output voltage of the DCDC converter
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIGK_OFF(IN &lt;LV_IGK_OFF_ACK &gt;)</b>
This action sets the output pin for acknowledge IGK off / the starter relay for start stop automatic (STST)
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagIGK_OFF(OUT&lt;CDN_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF&gt;, OUT &lt;ERR_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF&gt;)</b>
This action returns diagnosis status of acknowledge IGK off line / start relay STST driver stage (conditions and symptoms).

### Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagRlyMain(OUT&lt;cdn_diag_rly_main&gt;, OUT&lt;err_rly_main&gt;)</b>					
This action reads the value of cdn_diag_rly_main respectively err_rly_main. In case of bit 1, the diagnosis condition is fulfilled otherwise the diagnosis condition isn't fulfilled if the bit is equal 0. In case of error err_rly_main is set to 1 or 0 if no error occurs					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
cdn_diag_rly_main	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Diagnosis condition for symptoms of lv_cdn_diag_RLY_MAIN: bit 0: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) is fulfilled bit 1: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) is fulfilled bit 2: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2) is fulfilled					
err_rly_main	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	-
Raw value of error symptom: bit 0: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCP (SYM_0) is set bit 1: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCG (SYM_1) is set bit 2: Set, if raw value of error symptom OC (SYM_2) is set					
Raw value of error symptom. The relevant bit is set, if the error has been detected.					
<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIGK_OFF(IN &lt; LV_IGK_OFF_ACK &gt;)</b>					
This action sets the output pin for acknowledge IGK off / the starter relay STST					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_IGK_OFF_ACK	IN	0H	output pin high	1	-
		1H	output pin low		
Acknowledge IGK off / Starter relay STST control bit					
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagIGK_OFF(OUT &lt;CDN_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF&gt;, OUT &lt;ERR_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF&gt;)</b>					
This action returns diagnosis status of acknowledge IGK off line / start relay STST driver stage (conditions and symptoms).					
Parameter	Type	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CDN_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF	OUT	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of electrical diagnosis Bit0:diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_0 ; Bit1:diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_1; Bit2:diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_2					
ERR_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF	OUT	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom for acknowledge IGK off / starter relay STST control diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43204U01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8860 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

### Description for actions:

ACTION_INFR_GetVDcdcSopc(OUT<PRM_VDCDC>)					
Return the output voltage of the DCDC converter					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
PRM_VDCDC	OUT	0 ... 7FFF H	0 ... 639.98046875	640/327 68	V
Returns the output voltage of the DC/DC converter					

### Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDdiagRlyMain:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
cdn_diag_rly_main	-	-	<bit coded>	err_diag_rly_main	Diagnosis condition for each symptom <b>bit 0:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) <b>bit 1:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) <b>bit 2:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)
err_rly_main	-	-	<bit coded>	cdn_diag_rly_main	Bitcoded result of each symptom <b>bit 0:</b> raw value of error symptom SCP (SYM_0) <b>bit 1:</b> raw value of error symptom SCG (SYM_1) <b>bit 2:</b> raw value of error symptom OC (SYM_2)

**Diagnosis:** ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDdiagRlyMain returns the electric diagnosis for the Main Relay.

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events


### Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetVDcdcSopc:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
PRM_VDCDC	640/32768 V	-	640/32768 V		This OUT parameter returns the output voltage of the DC/DC converter

### Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_SetIGK OFF

The acknowledge IGK off / starter relay STST is controlled by the ECU output pin 1-13 (N43: MSA, N53: RES\_OUT\_7, N54: SAP).

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43204U01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8861 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

lv_igk_off_ack	-	-	<bit coded>		0H = output pin shall be switched to high off, 1H = output pin shall be switched to low
----------------	---	---	-------------	--	---

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** -

## Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDdiagIGK\_OFF

This action returns the result of the electric diagnosis of acknowledge IGK off / starter relay power stage for start stop automatic (STST).


- The device readout is performed autonomously by the Infrastructure each 10 ms.
- The error information is gathered in the Infrastructure (or-ed symptom) until the Application reads out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDdiagIGK\_OFF.
- After having read out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDdiagIGK\_OFF, the data inside the Infrastructure are reset. Resetting of cdn\_diag... avoids unambiguous results in case of too short calling recurrence of ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDdiagIGK\_OFF: Reset cdn\_diag... indicates, that the gathering of the information is not completely finished.

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
cdn_diag_ack_igk_off	-	-	1	err_diag_ack_igk_off	Diagnosis condition for each symptom - Bit 0 : Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) is fulfilled - Bit 1 : Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) is fulfilled - Bit 2 : Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2) is fulfilled
err_diag_ack_igk_off	-	-	1	cdn_diag_ack_igk_off	Bit encoded result of each symptom 0h : NO_SYM 1h : SYM_0 2h : SYM_1 4h : SYM_2

**Diagnosis:** ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDdiagIGK\_OFF returns electric diagnosis of acknowledge IGK off / start relay control STST signal

**Coincidence requirements:** No coincidence requirements with other events

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43204U01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8862 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 56.6 AGGR PWSL adaptation

### 56.6.1 Outputs for SV aggregates, SV internally

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean for battery voltage condition fulfilled for OBD-I diagnosis					
LV_VB_CDN_OBD_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Boolean for battery voltage condition fulfilled for OBD-II diagnosis					

#### Input data:

LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	LV_CDN_VB_OBD2	
----------------	----------------	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to aggregate environment.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0

*Recurrence :* same recurrence as corresponding input data


*Activation:* every engine operating state

#### Formula section:

LV\_VB\_CDN\_OBD\_1 = LV\_CDN\_VB\_OBD1

LV\_VB\_CDN\_OBD\_2 = LV\_CDN\_VB\_OBD2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17300701.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8863 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 56.7 Battery voltage VB

### 56.7.1 Computation of VB

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VB	V/O	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Relay - battery voltage					
V_IGK	V/O	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Key - battery voltage					

#### Input data:

VB_MES	V_IGK_MES		
--------	-----------	--	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The battery voltage (V\_IGK\_MES and VB\_MES (10 bit)) is measured up to 30V, 28V or 26V (means 0-5V at ADC), depending on the project-specific solution, but the range of VB (8 bit) remains 0-26 V. For the computation of VB in hex the correction factor NC\_FAC\_VB\_RATIO is necessary; its value depends on the project-specific battery voltage range. NC\_FAC\_VB\_RATIO is defined in the "List of Configuration Datas". The following table shows how NC\_FAC\_VB\_RATIO is formed.

Measured battery voltage range (for example)	NC_FAC_VB_RATIO
0 ..... 26 V	26V / 26V
0 .. 28,8 V	28,8V / 26V
0 ..... 30 V	30V / 26V

##### Application conditions:

*Activation:* at reset

*Initialisation:* VB = 0

V\_IGK = 0

*Recurrence:* 10 ms


##### Formula section:

HEX calculation:

$VB = (VB\_MES / 4) * NC\_FAC\_VB\_RATIO$

$V\_IGK = (V\_IGK\_MES / 4) * NC\_FAC\_VB\_RATIO$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400501.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8864 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

VB relay:

```

If          VB_MES <= 26 Volt
Then       VB = (VB_MES / 4 ) * NC_FAC_VB_RATIO
Else       VB = 26 Volt      (FF hex)
Endif
    
```

VB key:

```

If          V_IGK_MES <= 26 Volt
Then       V_IGK = (V_IGK_MES / 4 ) * NC_FAC_VB_RATIO
Else       V_IGK = 26 Volt    (FF hex)
Endif
    
```

### 56.7.2 Secured battery voltage computation

#### Output data:

Name	V/S	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VB_SECU	V	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Battery Voltage secured for dwell computation					

#### Input data:

VB			
----	--	--	--

#### Description:

A secured battery voltage value is a mix of VB and V\_IGK values which provides a safer battery voltage for functions especially in case of VB - relay wire to the ECU disconnection.

The accurate battery voltage value can be used for example for dwell computation in order to protect ignition coil and ECU ignition output stage against too long dwell time.


$VB\_SECU = \text{MAX}(VB, V\_IGK - NC\_VB\_SECU)$

with  $VB\_SECU - NC\_VB\_SECU$  saturated to zero

#### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_VB_SECU	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Battery voltage offset (typical value = 1,02V)					
NC_FAC_VB_RATIO	1	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Factor to adapt the HEX-range to the range of 0 to 26 V					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400501.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8865 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 56.7.3 Battery voltage conditions for diagnosis / jump start detection

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_VB_JUMP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for detected overvoltage (jump start)					
LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for battery voltage condition fulfilled for OBD diagnosis (=10V)					
LV_CDN_VB_OBD2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for battery voltage condition fulfilled for OBD-II diagnosis (=11V)					
LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for battery voltage condition fulfilled for remaining diagnosis					
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_DIAG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for battery voltage condition fulfilled for CAN diagnosis					
LV_CDN_VB_BN_DIAG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for battery voltage condition fulfilled for BN2000 diagnosis					
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DIAG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for battery voltage condition fulfilled for TQ_CAN-interfaces					

### Input data:

VB	LV_IGK		
----	--------	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Depending on VB there is a detection:

- Jump start
- Valid range for OBD1 diagnosis
- Valid range for OBD2 diagnosis
- Valid range for CAN diagnosis
- Valid range for BN2000 diagnosis
- Valid range for TQ-CAN interface diagnosis
- Valid range for remaining customer diagnosis


#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0

*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* at reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400501.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8866 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 56.7.3.1 Detection of overvoltage (Jump start)

### Description:

The bit LV\_VB\_JUMP is used by functions which must not run when overvoltage is detected for example secondary air injection to prevent damages to the components.

### Formula section:

Jump start detection:

```
If          VB > C_VB_MIN_JUMP
Then       LV_VB_JUMP = 1
Else       LV_VB_JUMP = 0
Endif
```

## 56.7.3.2 Battery voltage valid for OBD diagnosis

### Description:

Depending of OBD1/OBD2 there is a different flag for the valid VB range

### Formula section:

Valid range for OBD1 diagnosis:

```
If          VB > C_VB_MIN_OBD1 and VB < C_VB_MAX_OBD1
Then       LV_CDN_VB_OBD1 = 1
Else       LV_CDN_VB_OBD1 = 0
Endif
```

Valid range for OBD2 diagnosis:


```
If          VB > C_VB_MIN_OBD2 and VB < C_VB_MAX_OBD2
Then       LV_CDN_VB_OBD2 = 1
Else       LV_CDN_VB_OBD2 = 0
Endif
```

## 56.7.3.3 Minimum battery voltage detection for CAN diagnosis

### Description:

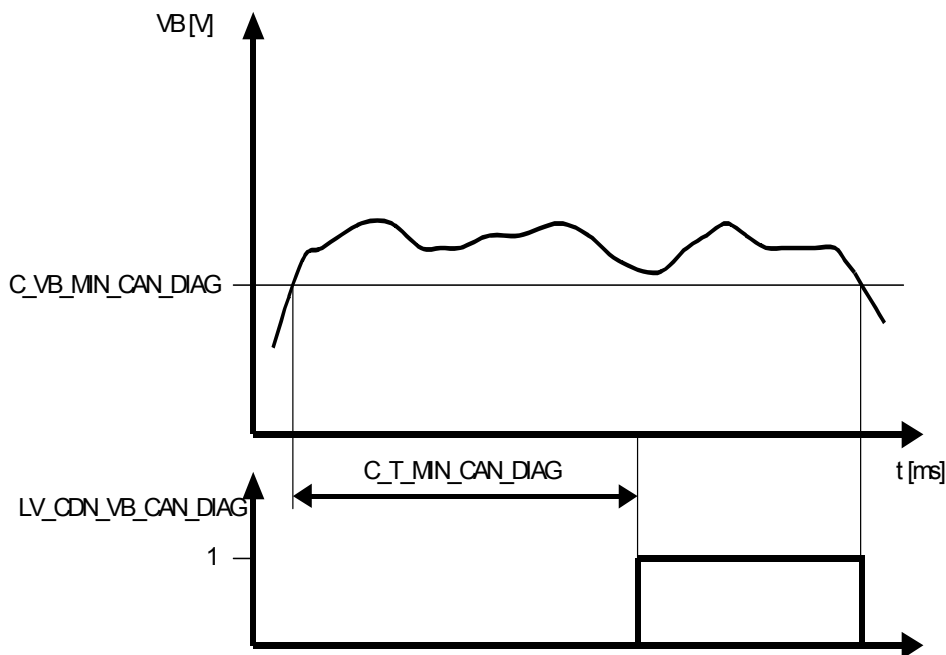
Due to low battery voltage CAN messages can be mutilated. So CAN timeout diagnosis is only done if battery voltage is valid for a minimum duration time.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400501.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8867 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:




## Formula section:

Valid range for CAN diagnosis:

**If** LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
 VB > C\_VB\_MIN\_CAN\_DIAG **for**  
 time > C\_T\_MIN\_CAN\_DIAG  
*(timer always started at every transition VB > C\_VB\_CAN\_DIAG  
 and at transition LV\_IGK 0 -> 1)*

**Then** LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_DIAG = 1  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_DIAG = 0  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400501.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8868 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

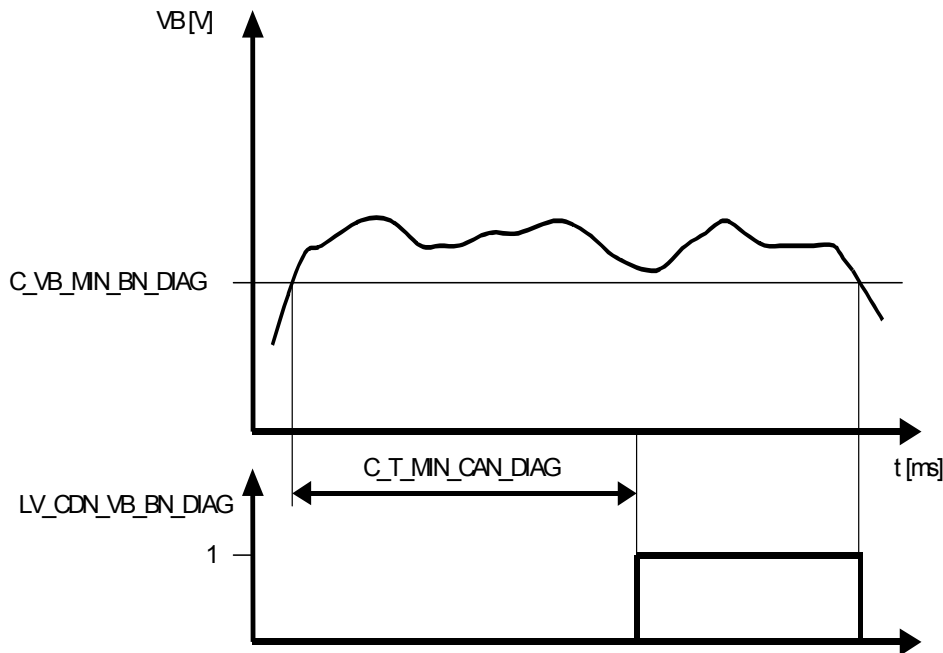
# general specification

## 56.7.3.4 Minimum battery voltage detection for BN2000 diagnosis

### Description:

Due to low battery voltage BN2000 messages can be mutilated. So BN2000 timeout diagnosis is only done if battery voltage is valid for a minimum duration time.

### Signal flow diagram:



### Formula section:

Valid range for BN2000 diagnosis:

**If** LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
 VB > C\_VB\_MIN\_BN\_DIAG **for**  
 time > C\_T\_MIN\_CAN\_DIAG  
*(timer always started at every transition VB > C\_VB\_BN\_DIAG  
 and at transition LV\_IGK 0 -> 1)*

**Then** LV\_CDN\_VB\_BN\_DIAG = 1  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_VB\_BN\_DIAG = 0  
**Endif**

## 56.7.3.5 Minimum battery voltage detection for TQ\_CAN-interfaces

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

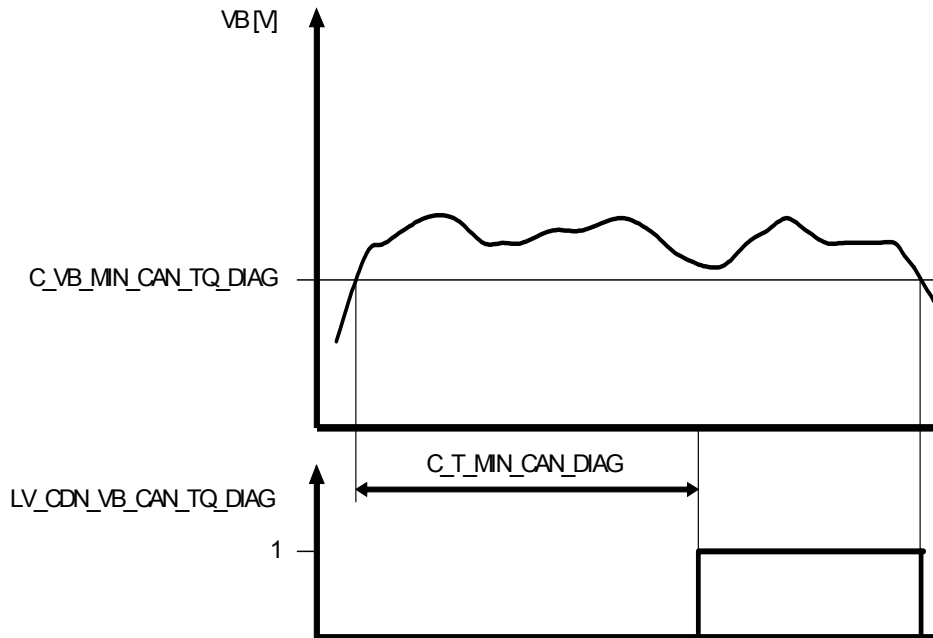
Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400501.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8869 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description:

Due to low battery voltage CAN messages can be mutilated. So the TQ\_CAN-interfaces should only be enabled if battery voltage is valid for a minimum duration time.

## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:

Valid range for BN2000 diagnosis:


```

If          LV_IGK = 1          and
              VB > C_VB_MIN_CAN_TQ_DIAG for
              time > C_T_MIN_CAN_DIAG
              (timer always started at every transition VB >
              C_VB_MIN_CAN_TQ_DIAG
              and at transition LV_IGK 0 -> 1)
Then       LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DIAG = 1
Else       LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DIAG = 0
Endif
    
```

### 56.7.3.6 Minimum Battery Voltage Detection for non OBD Diagnosis

## Description:

The remaining diagnosis functions which are not covered by the above mentioned conditions are disabled below a separate threshold, which should be lower as OBD1/2 and CAN.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400501.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8870 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

Valid range for non OBD diagnosis:

**If** VB < C\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG    **or**  
 LV\_IGK = 0  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 0  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1  
**Endif**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VB_MIN_JUMP	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
VB -threshold for maximum permissible battery voltage					
C_VB_MIN_OBD1	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
VB -threshold for minimum permissible battery voltage for OBD diagnosis					
C_VB_MAX_OBD1	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
VB -threshold for maximum permissible battery voltage for OBD diagnosis					
C_VB_MIN_OBD2	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
VB -threshold for minimum permissible battery voltage for OBD2 diagnosis					
C_VB_MAX_OBD2	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
VB -threshold for maximum permissible battery voltage for OBD2 diagnosis					
C_VB_MIN_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Battery voltage threshold for low voltage detection for remaining diagnosis					
C_VB_MIN_CAN_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Battery voltage threshold for CAN diagnosis					
C_T_MIN_CAN_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
VB-Time-condition for CAN diagnosis					
C_VB_MIN_BN_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Battery voltage threshold for BN2000 diagnosis					
C_VB_MIN_CAN_TQ_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Battery voltage threshold for CAN-TQ interface diagnosis					

## 56.7.4 Moving average value for battery voltage

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VB_MMV	V/O	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Moving mean value of battery voltage VB					

### Input data:

VB			
----	--	--	--

A moving average value VB\_MMV is used in the chapter "Engine speed setpoint calculation" to define a minimum N\_SP\_IS in dependance of the battery voltage:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400501.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8871 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

Activation: at reset

Initialization: VB\_MMV = 14 V

Recurrence: 10 ms


## Formula section:

$$VB\_MMV_k = VB\_MMV_{k-1} + (VB_k - VB\_MMV_{k-1}) \cdot C\_CRLC\_VB.$$

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_VB	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
Low pass filter correlation constant for VB_MMV					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400501.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8872 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 56.8 Main relay control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_RLY_MAIN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Main relay control command state (0H = relay shall be switched off, 1H = relay shall be switched on)					
LV_RLY_MAIN_SYS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
System depending main relay control command state (0H = off, 1H = on)					
LV_IGK_OFF_ACK	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Acknowledge IGK off state (0H = Pin level shall be switched to High, 1H = Pin level shall be switched to Low)					
T_IGK_OFF_ACK_DIAG_PLS	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Timer for diagnosis pulse, in which acknowledge IGK off pin level is set to Low					
T_ACK_IGK_OFF	V	0...1FEH	0...5.1	0.01	[s]
Timer for setting pin level to Low in case of acknowledge IGK off					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	T_PWL	C_T_MIN_PWL	PWL_LOCK_CDN
LV_ACT_RLY_MAIN_EXT_ADJ	LV_RLY_MAIN_EXT_ADJ	LV_ES	ECU_STATE
PWL_LOCK_CDN	LV_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN	LV_RLY_ST_STST	LV_VAR_STST
LV_DC	STATE_ACK_IGK_OFF		


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_RLY_MAIN_MAN_REQ	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LC for activation of manual switching of main relay (1 = active)					
LC_RLY_MAIN_MAN_ADJ	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LC for switching main relay (1 = active)					
C_T_ACK_IGK_OFF	1	0...1FEH	0...5.1	0.01	[s]
Timer calibration for control of LV_IGK_OFF_ACK-pin in case of IGK shutdown request					
LC_IGK_OFF_ACK	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LC for switching on/off functionality acknowledge IGK off (1= active)					
LC_IGK_OFF_DIAG_PLS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LC for activate diagnosis pulse (1= activated)					
LC_IGK_OFF_DIAG_PLS_SWI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LC for switch on diagnosis pulse in first start in DC or every start (1= diagnosis pulse activated every start)					
C_T_IGK_OFF_ACK_DIAG_PLS	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Timer constant for diagnosis pulse, in which acknowledge IGK off pin level is set to Low					

### Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetIGK_OFF(IN &lt;lv_igk_off_ack&gt;)</b>
This action sets the output pin level for acknowledge IGK off / starter relay control for engine start stop automatic (STST)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43905H01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8873 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 56.8.1 Main relay control

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Purpose of this module is to get an entry point to switch on or off the main relay and get a status of the control command through LV\_RLY\_MAIN.

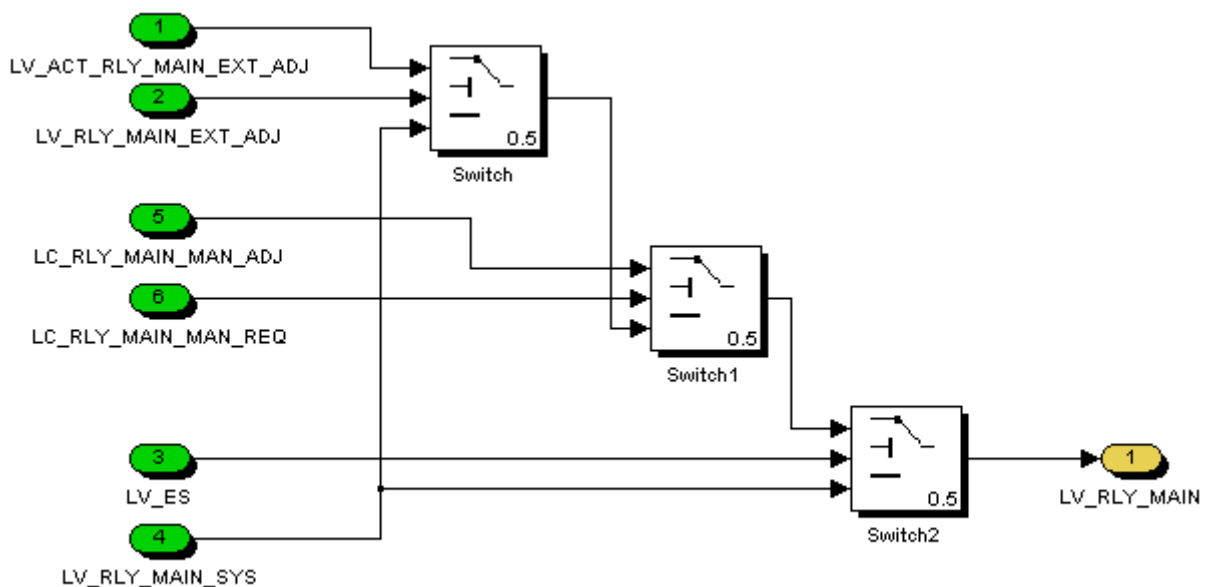
Upon ignition key transition from OFF to ON, the ECU voltage regulator is set to ON and the core microprocessor is reset. Then, so as to power up the system (system = ECU + actuators + sensors), the main relay has to be switched ON (most of actuators are supplied by the main relay).

Upon ignition key transition from ON to OFF, the ECU enters in the post-operating phase. At its end, the system shutdown is obtained by disabling the power supply on sensors and actuators. For that it is necessary to switch off the main relay. Then, the ECU can be switched off too.

To summarize, the main relay is switched on as soon as the ignition key is turned in the ON position and it remains ON until the ECU voltage regulator is switched off.

The system depending switching state is stored in the flag LV\_RLY\_MAIN\_SYS. This request can be overruled by the request of the calibration system or tester (serial communication). To prevent destruction of components (actuators which are supplied via main relay), switching is only allowed when engine stopped (LV\_ES =1). While engine is running, always the system depending switching state is used.

#### Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43905H01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8874 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application conditions:

Initialisation: all 0

Recurrence: 10 ms

Activation: at reset

## Formula section:

```
IF ( ECU_STATE = WAKE_UP and LV_CUR_VCV_CTL_PRE_RUN = 0 ) or
( LV_IGK = 0 and
T_PWL > C_T_MIN_PWL and
PWL_LOCK_CDN = 0 (mask out: NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_NVMY,
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_RLY_MAIN,
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_BN2000,
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS)
)

THEN LV_RLY_MAIN_SYS = 0
ELSE LV_RLY_MAIN_SYS = 1
```

```
IF(1) LV_ES = 0
THEN(1) LV_RLY_MAIN = LV_RLY_MAIN_SYS
ELSE(1) IF(2) LC_RLY_MAIN_MAN_REQ = 1
THEN(2) LV_RLY_MAIN = LC_RLY_MAIN_MAN_ADJ
ELSE(2) IF(3) LV_RLY_MAIN_EXT_ADJ = 1
THEN(3) LV_RLY_MAIN = LV_ACT_RLY_MAIN_EXT_ADJ
ELSE(3) LV_RLY_MAIN = LV_RLY_MAIN_SYS
ENDIF(3)
```

ENDIF(2)

ENDIF(1)

If LV\_RLY\_MAIN = 1

Then


Switch ON main relay {set the status of the control command to ON }

Else


Switch OFF main relay {set the status of the control command to OFF}

End

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43905H01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8875 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Power Supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43905H01.00E</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>8876 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 56.8.2 Acknowledge IGK off

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

Purpose of this module is to send the acknowledge info via HW line for switching off KL15. The same pin is used in case of active engine start stop automatic (STST) in order to control the starter relay.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset all 0  
*Recurrence:* 10 ms  
*Activation:* at every engine state  
*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:

##### Definition of timer for pin control in case of diagnosis test pulse

```
If      LC_IGK_OFF_DIAG_PLS = 1      and      //switch for diagnosis pulse activated
      [LV_DC = 0 -> 1                or      //diagnosis pulse only at first DC
start
      (LC_IGK_OFF_DIAG_PLS_SWI = 1    and      //switch for diagnosis pulse
mode
      LV_ST_END = 0 -> 1)]              // diagnosis pulse at every start
then    T_IGK_OFF_ACK_DIAG_PLS = C_T_IGK_OFF_ACK_DIAG_PLS
endif
If      LV_ST_END = 1
then    T_IGK_OFF_ACK_DIAG_PLS = T_IGK_OFF_ACK_DIAG_PLS -10ms
else    T_IGK_OFF_ACK_DIAG_PLS = 0
endif
```

##### Defintion of timer for pin control in case of acknowledge IGK off

```
If      STATE_ACK_IGK_OFF(n-1) = 0    and
      STATE_ACK_IGK_OFF(n) = 1
then    T_ACK_IGK_OFF = C_T_ACK_IGK_OFF
endif


If      STATE_ACK_IGK_OFF = 1
then    T_ACK_IGK_OFF = T_ACK_IGK_OFF - 10ms
else    T_ACK_IGK_OFF = 0
endif

If      [(T_ACK_IGK_OFF > 0           or
T_IGK_OFF_ACK_DIAG_PLS > 0) and
LC_IGK_OFF_ACK = 1]                 or
      (LV_VAR_STST = 1               and
LV_RLY_ST_STST = 1)
then    LV_IGK_OFF_ACK = 1
else    LV_IGK_OFF_ACK = 0
endif
```

##### Control of HW-pin

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetIGK\_OFF(IN < LV\_IGK\_OFF\_ACK >)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43905H01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8877 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 56.9 Alternator profile

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_TBL_ALTER[7][5][5]	V/O/S	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Table with profile of alternator over alternator chip-temperature, load and speed (saved in NVMY)					
STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC[7][5][5]	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Table with profile of alternator over alternator chip-temperature, load and speed during driving cycle (in s)					
T_STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[s]
Time since starting to write STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC					
T_STATE_TBL_ALTER	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[s]
Time since starting to write STATE_TBL_ALTER (saved in NVMY)					
LV_STATE_TBL_ALTER_INH	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating that writing of STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC is stopped					

### Input data:

TEMP_ALTER_MC	POW_REL_ALTER	N_ALTER	LV_ST_END
LV_ES	LC_AD_CLR	LC_AD_CLR_ALTER	

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_STATE_TEMP_ALTER	7	1...7H	1...7	1	[-]
LDP_TEMP_ALTER_MC	7	0...1FH	-32...216	8	[°C]
Table with x-axis for STATE_TBL_ALTER and STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC					
ID_STATE_LOAD_ALTER	5	1...5H	1...5	1	[-]
LDP_POW_REL_ALTER	5	0...1FH	0...96.875	3.125	[%]
Table with y-axis for STATE_TBL_ALTER and STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC					
ID_STATE_N_ALTER	5	1...5H	1...5	1	[-]
LDP_N_ALTER	5	0...FFFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]
Table with z-axis for STATE_TBL_ALTER and STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


This function delivers a alternator use profile over alternator load, alternator chip temperature and alternator speed.

During a driving cycle (LV\_ES = 0 and LV\_ST\_END = 1) the absolute temporary use profile STATE\_TBL\_ALTER\_DC is calculated. It is a accumulated time of the related alternator operating points. Additional an timer is incremented (T\_STATE\_TBL\_ALTER\_DC) during calculation of STATE\_TBL\_ALTER\_DC.

After a driving cycle (LV\_ES 0->1) the relative use profile STATE\_TBL\_ALTER is calculated out of STATE\_TBL\_ALTER\_DC, the old profile STATE\_TBL\_ALTER and the timer T\_STATE\_TBL\_ALTER / \_DC. This profile is saved in non volatile memory. The timer is calculated out of it's old value and the new timer T\_STATE\_TBL\_ALTER\_DC and is saved in non volatile memory. The timer T\_STATE\_TBL\_ALTER and the profile STATE\_TBL\_ALTER show the behaviour of the alternator during the lifetime of the vehicle.

T\_STATE\_TBL\_ALTER and STATE\_TBL\_ALTER are saved in NVMY during power latch phase.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904E01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8878 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** STATE\_TBL\_ALTER and T\_STATE\_TBL\_ALTER from NVMY, all other = 0 at reset,  
 at LC\_AD\_CLR 0->1 or LC\_AD\_CLR\_ALTER 0->1, T\_STATE\_TBL\_ALTER = 0 and STATE\_TBL\_ALTER = 0

**Recurrence:** 1s

**Activation:** at every engine state

## Formula section:

// Calculation of alternator profile during driving cycle:

```

If LV_ES = 0 and LV_ST_END = 1 and LV_STATE_TBL_ALTER_INH = 0
Then // calculation of STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC with x = ID_STATE_TEMP_ALTER,
// y = ID_STATE_LOAD_ALTER, z = ID_STATE_N_ALTER:
STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC[x][y][z] = STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC[x][y][z] + 1
// increment timer:
T_STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC ++
// stop calculation if limit reached:
If T_STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC = 65335s
Then LV_STATE_TBL_ALTER_INH = 1
Endif


Else do nothing – calculation of STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC stopped
Endif
  
```

// Calculation of alterantor profile for NVMY:

```

If LV_ES 0 ->1
Then //write STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC in STATE_TBL_ALTER:
For x=1:7
{
For y=1:5
{
For z=1:5
{ STATE_TBL_ALTER[x][y][z] =
( STATE_TBL_ALTER[x][y][z] * T_STATE_TBL_ALTER
+ STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC[x][y][z] )
/ ( T_STATE_TBL_ALTER + T_STATE_TBL_ALTER_DC )
}
}
}
}
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43904E01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8879 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

*//calculate new time since starting to write STATE\_TBL\_ALTER:*

T\_STATE\_TBL\_ALTER = T\_STATE\_TBL\_ALTER +  
T\_STATE\_TBL\_ALTER\_DC

*//reset of temporary values:*


T\_STATE\_TBL\_ALTER\_DC = 0

STATE\_TBL\_ALTER\_DC[ ][ ] = 0 *// complete map = 0*

LV\_STATE\_TBL\_ALTER\_INH = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Power Supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43904E01.00B</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>8880 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 56.10 BN2000: diagnosis of LV\_IGK-Signal via CAN/via HW

### 56.10.1 Plausibility check between signal from CAN and HW-signal

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ERR_SYM_PLAUS_IGK_BN	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
detected error symptom					
LV_ERR_PLAUS_IGK_BN	V/O	0...1H	0..1	1	[-]
plausibility error of IGK-signal from CAN/HW					
LV_CDN_DIAG_PLAUS_IGK_BN	V/O	0...1H	0..1	1	[-]
diagnosis condition					
LV_END_DIAG_PLAUS_IGK_BN	V/O	0...1H	0..1	1	[-]
end of diagnosis					

#### Input data:

STATE_PLAUS_IGK_BN	VB	LV_VAR_BN	
--------------------	----	-----------	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

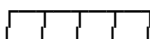
#### Description:

For BN2000-vehicles there are two possibilities of getting the LV\_IGK-signal:

- 1) via CAN (from the control unit CAS)
- 2) via HW-signal ("Weckleitung")

In order to detect a CAS error or a HW-error (e.g. shortcut to ground) a plausibility check has to be done between CAN-signal and HW-signal.

Error symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as follows:




- short cut to battery (= SYM\_0)
- short cut to ground (= SYM\_1)
- CAS error (= SYM\_2)
- CAS-plausibility error (= SYM\_3)

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0EN01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8881 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Recurrence: 10ms

```

Activation:  if      LV_VAR_BN = 1
             Then    if      (VB > = C_VB_MIN_IGK_DIAG)
                    then  LV_CDN_DIAG_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 1
                    endif
             Else    LV_CDN_DIAG_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 0
             Endif
    
```

```

Deactivation: if      (VB < C_VB_MIN_IGK_DIAG)    or
                at    State bus sleep
                then  LV_CDN_DIAG_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 0
                endif
    
```


## Formula section:

```

IF          STATE_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 0H
THEN       ERR_SYM_PLAUS_IGK_BN = NO_SYM
          LV_ERR_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 0    after rebound
ELSEIF     STATE_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 1H
THEN       ERR_SYM_PLAUS_IGK_BN = SYM_0           //SCB, Master CAN
          LV_ERR_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 1    after debounce
ELSEIF     STATE_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 2H
THEN       ERR_SYM_PLAUS_IGK_BN = SYM_1           //SCG, Master CAN
          LV_ERR_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 1    after debounce
ELSEIF     STATE_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 4H
THEN       ERR_SYM_PLAUS_IGK_BN = SYM_2           //CAS error, Master HW
          LV_ERR_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 1    after debounce
ELSEIF     STATE_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 8H
THEN       ERR_SYM_PLAUS_IGK_BN = SYM_3           // CAN-signal not plausible
          LV_ERR_PLAUS_IGK_BN = 1    after debounce
THEN
ENDIF
    
```

For calculation of condition-diagnosis-bit and end of diagnosis-bit  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_PLAUS\_IGK\_BN see "Anti-bounce – algorithmus, calculation of the end of diagnosis"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0EN01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8882 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_PLAUS_IGK_BN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment – igk-signal plausibility diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_PLAUS_IGK_BN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter max. value – igk-signal plausibility diagnosis					
C_VB_MIN_IGK_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
VB threshold for de-/activation of IGK-diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Power Supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17A0EN01.00D</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>8883 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 56.11 Main relay diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_RLY_MAIN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error detected at the main relay.					
T_RLY_MAIN_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
Time window to perform the main relay diagnosis.					
T_DLY_RLY_MAIN_DIAG	V/O	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
delay Timer for the diagnosis to allow switching of the relay					
LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_MAIN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition RLY_MAIN					
ERR_SYM_RLY_MAIN	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
Detected symptom RLY_MAIN					
LV_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis RLY_MAIN					
LV_ERR_RLY_MAIN_DLY	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error detected switch on relay					
LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition RLY_MAIN_DLY					
ERR_SYM_RLY_MAIN_DLY	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
Detected symptom RLY_MAIN_DLY					
LV_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis RLY_MAIN_DLY					
LV_DIAG_END_RLY_MAIN_DLY	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis RLY_MAIN_DLY (flag not for error management)					
LV_RLY_MAIN_DLY_ERR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error detected switch on relay (flag not for error management)					
CTR_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter - main relay diagnosis for "switch on" diagnosis					
CTR_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
counter for END_DIAG - main relay diagnosis for "switch on" diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_RLY_MAIN	-	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of RLY_MAIN bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG(SYM_1) bit2 diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
ERR_RLY_MAIN	-	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
Raw value of error symptom for RLY_MAIN (only Parameter)					
VDCDC_SOPC	V	0...7FFFH	0...639.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Output voltage of DCDC converter used for Switch-Off Path Check					
CTR_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter - DCDC output voltage diagnosis (error case)					
CTR_END_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter - DCDC output voltage diagnosis (non-error case)					


### Input data:

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A04L01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8884 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_IGK	V_IGK	VB	LV_RLY_MAIN
PWL_LOCK_CDN			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Power Supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43A04L01.00B</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>8885 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagRlyMain</b> (OUT<cdn_diag_rly_main>, OUT<err_rly_main>)
Return of the electric diagnosis for the main relay
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVDcdcSopc</b> (OUT<PRM_VDCDC>)
Return the output voltage of the DCDC converter

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_DLY_RLY_MAIN_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
Delay Time for the diagnosis to allow switching of the relay.					
C_V_IGK_RLY_MAIN_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
voltage threshold for detection of main relay on.					
C_VB_RLY_MAIN_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
voltage threshold for detection of battery voltage present.					
C_T_RLY_MAIN_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
Time window to perform the main relay diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_RLY_MAIN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment - RLY_MAIN diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_RLY_MAIN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - RLY_MAIN diagnosis					
C_VB_RLY_MAIN_DLY_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Voltage threshold for main relay "too slow" diagnosis					
C_CTR_INC_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment - main relay "too slow" diagnosis					
C_CTR_MAX_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - main relay "too slow" diagnosis					
C_CTR_INC_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
counter increment for END_DIAG - main relay "too slow" diagnosis					
C_CTR_MAX_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
counter maximum value for END_DIAG - main relay "too slow" diagnosis					
C_VDCDC_SOPC_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...639.98046	0.0195313	[V]
Voltage threshold for main relay "too slow" diagnosis					
C_CTR_INC_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment - main relay "too slow" diagnosis					
C_CTR_MAX_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - main relay "too slow" diagnosis					
C_CTR_INC_END_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
counter increment for END_DIAG - main relay "too slow" diagnosis					
C_CTR_MAX_END_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
counter maximum value for END_DIAG - main relay "too slow" diagnosis					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The Main Relay Diagnosis is performed to detect if the Main Relay has switched and remains on after Key-On and if it has switched off after the Power Latch Phase.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A04L01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8886 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## 56.11.1 Main relay "switch on" / "switched off" diagnosis

### Description:

The diagnosis is delayed for C\_T\_DLY\_RLY\_MAIN\_DIAG to allow the relay to switch on/off. After this the actual VB is compared with a diagnostic threshold. If the error conditions are fulfilled the error is debounced.

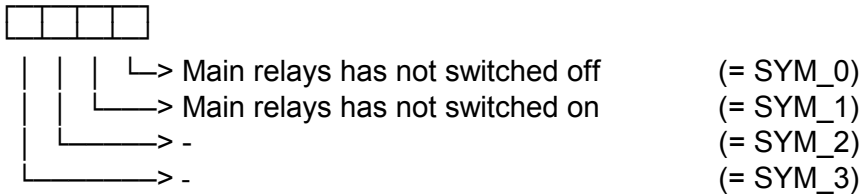
If an error is detected after the Power Latch Phase the ECU is switched off after T\_RLY\_MAIN\_DIAG has elapsed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A04L01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8887 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset or at clearing error memory but  
T\_RLY\_MAIN\_DIAG is calculated as described below

**Recurrence:**

The application recurrence for the Diagnosis is **10 ms**;  
The „Main Relay Off“-Detection is performed only once after power latch.

**Activation:** see Formula section

## Formula section:

Detection if Main Relay is on during Key-On

Call I/O Power-Stage-Diagnosis (Short to Ubatt) and ignore return value in order to restart the Power- Stage after shut off due to short circuit to battery  
*//this is done to try to wake up the power stage after instable battery voltage*

ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagRlyMain (OUT<cdn\_diag\_rly\_main>, OUT<err\_rly\_main>)

```

If(1)   LV_RLY_MAIN = 1                               and
          LV_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN = 0                     and
          V_IGK > C_V_IGK_RLY_MAIN_DIAG
          //direct connection to the battery,
          //to ensure a battery voltage that would be able to switch the relay

Then(1) wait time: C_T_DLY_RLY_MAIN_DIAG
          //time to allow the relay to switch, set only once. For continuous diagnosis set to 0

If(2)   C_T_DLY_RLY_MAIN_DIAG   has run out //if started, see above

Then(2) LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_MAIN = 1


If(3)   VB < C_VB_RLY_MAIN_DIAG
          //connection to battery via main relay

Then(3) ERR_SYM_RLY_MAIN = SYM_1
          LV_ERR_RLY_MAIN = 1 //after debounce

Else(3) ERR_SYM_RLY_MAIN = NO_SYM
          LV_ERR_RLY_MAIN = 0 //after rebound
          //error can only be reset with LV_IGK 0->1 because diagnosis doesn't run after
          //an error has been detected !

Endif(3)
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A04L01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8888 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Else(2)** C\_T\_DLY\_RLY\_MAIN\_DIAG //is still running

**Endif(2)**

**Else(1)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN = 0 //no Diagnosis

**Endif(1)**

set lock condition once to extend power latch phase (PWL\_LOCK\_CDN)

Calculation end of diagnosis

LV\_END\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN is calculated by error management after diagnosis is active

Detection if Main Relay is off after Power Latch Phase:

**If(1)** LV\_RLY\_MAIN = 0

**Then(1)** LV\_END\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN = 0

LV\_ERR\_RLY\_MAIN = 0 //reset of error to be able to set it with new symptom

start time: C\_T\_DLY\_RLY\_MAIN\_DIAG

//time to allow the relay to switch

**If(2)** PWL\_LOCK\_CDN is set **and**

C\_T\_DLY\_RLY\_MAIN\_DIAG has run out

**Then(2)** start T\_RLY\_MAIN\_DIAG for C\_T\_RLY\_MAIN\_DIAG

(start the time window during the diagnosis is performed)

**If(3)** T\_RLY\_MAIN\_DIAG is still running

**Then(3)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN = 1

**If(4)** VB > C\_VB\_RLY\_MAIN\_DIAG

//connection to battery via main relay

**Then(4)** ERR\_SYM\_RLY\_MAIN = SYM\_0

LV\_ERR\_RLY\_MAIN = 1 //after debounce

**Else(4)** ERR\_SYM\_RLY\_MAIN = NO\_SYM

LV\_ERR\_RLY\_MAIN = 0 //after rebound

**Endif(4)**

**Else(3)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN = 0

erase lock condition for power latch phase (PWL\_LOCK\_CDN)

**Else(2)** T\_RLY\_MAIN\_DIAG = 0 //reset


LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN = 0 //no switched off Diagnosis

**Endif(2)**

**Else(1)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN = 0 //no Diagnosis

**Endif(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A04L01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8889 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 56.11.2 Main relay "switched on too slow" diagnosis for pre-drive check

### Description:

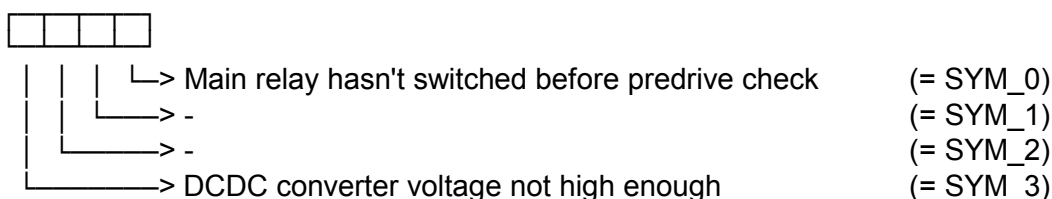
The main relay diagnosis is performed at reset to detect if the main relay has been switched on within the correct timing. This diagnostic is comparable to main relay switch on, but is separated for having faster reaction time.

Additionally, it is checked if the output voltage of the DCDC-converter has reached a minimum level. This minimum level is a necessary condition to perform the SOPC (switch off path check).

Once no failure has been found, diagnosis is then disabled.

The diagnosis starts after LV\_IGK 0->1. After this the actual VB is compared with a diagnostic threshold. If the error conditions are fulfilled the error is debounced.

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* ERRM data according filter type: **NO**

- At reset : LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 0
- LV\_ERR\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 0
- ERR\_SYM\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = NO\_SYM
- CTR\_END\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 0
- CTR\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 0
- LV\_DIAG\_END\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 0
- LV\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY\_ERR = 0
- CTR\_END\_DIAG\_VDCDC\_SOPC = 0
- CTR\_DIAG\_VDCDC\_SOPC = 0

At clearing FMY: only reset of FMY variables according ERRM

*Recurrence:* 10 ms


*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* LV\_DIAG\_END\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 1 **and** LV\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY\_ERR = 0  
set LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 0

### Formula section:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A04L01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8890 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

**If(1)** VB >= C\_VB\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY\_DIAG  
(connection to battery via main relay)

**Then(1)** ERR\_SYM\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = NO\_SYM

CTR\_END\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY =  
CTR\_END\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY +  
C\_CTR\_INC\_END\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY (no overflow allowed)

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetVDCdcSopc**(VDCDC\_SOPC)

**If(2)** VDCDC\_SOPC >= C\_VDCDC\_SOPC\_DIAG

**Then(2)** CTR\_END\_DIAG\_VDCDC\_SOPC =  
CTR\_END\_DIAG\_VDCDC\_SOPC +  
C\_CTR\_INC\_END\_DIAG\_VDCDC\_SOPC  
(no overflow allowed)

**Else(2)** ERR\_SYM\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = SYM\_3 /\* DCDC output  
voltage to low \*/

CTR\_DIAG\_VDCDC\_SOPC =  
CTR\_DIAG\_VDCDC\_SOPC +  
C\_CTR\_INC\_DIAG\_VDCDC\_SOPC (no overflow allowed)

**EndIf(2)**

**If(2a)** CTR\_END\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY >=  
C\_CTR\_MAX\_END\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY

**AND**

CTR\_END\_DIAG\_VDCDC\_SOPC >=  
C\_CTR\_MAX\_END\_DIAG\_VDCDC\_SOPC

**Then(2a)** LV\_END\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 1  
LV\_DIAG\_END\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 1  
LV\_ERR\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 0  
LV\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY\_ERR = 0

**EndIf(2a)**

**If(2b)** CTR\_DIAG\_VDCDC\_SOPC >=  
C\_CTR\_MAX\_DIAG\_VDCDC\_SOPC


**Then(2b)** ERR\_SYM\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = SYM\_3 /\* DCDC output  
voltage to low \*/

LV\_END\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 1  
LV\_DIAG\_END\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 1  
LV\_ERR\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 1  
LV\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY\_ERR = 1  
CTR\_END\_DIAG\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = 0  
CTR\_END\_DIAG\_VDCDC\_SOPC = 0

**EndIf(2b)**

**Else(1)** ERR\_SYM\_RLY\_MAIN\_DLY = SYM\_0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A04L01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8891 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

/\* not necessary to debounce VDCDC\_SOPC: it is generated from VB! \*/

```
CTR_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY =  
CTR_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY +  
C_CTR_INC_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY (no overflow allowed)
```


```
If(2b)    CTR_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY >=  
          C_CTR_MAX_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY
```

```
Then(2b) LV_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY = 1  
          LV_DIAG_END_RLY_MAIN_DLY = 1  
          LV_ERR_RLY_MAIN_DLY = 1  
          LV_RLY_MAIN_DLY_ERR = 1  
          CTR_END_DIAG_RLY_MAIN_DLY = 0  
          CTR_END_DIAG_VDCDC_SOPC = 0
```

```
Endif(2b)
```

```
Endif(1)
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A04L01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8892 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 56.12 Electrical diagnosis of HW line acknowledge IGK off / starter relay for start stop automatic (STST)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_ACK_IGK_OFF	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on ACK_IGK_OFF power stage					
LV_CDN_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition ACK_IGK_OFF power stage diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_ACK_IGK_OFF	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom ACK_IGK_OFF power stage diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis ACK_IGK_OFF power stage diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition ACK_IGK_OFF for each symptom					
ERR_DIAG_ACK_IGK_OFF	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for ACK_IGK_OFF (only parameter)					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	LV_IGK_OFF_ACK	LV_IGK_OFF_ACK_ENA
LC_IGK_OFF_ACK			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_ACK_IGK_OFF	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter increment					
C_ABC_MAX_ACK_IGK_OFF	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum value for antibounce counter					


### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_PSD_DLY_ACK_IGK_OFF	1	1...FH	1...15	1	[-]
Number of recurrences with diagnosis deactivation after diagnosis activation conditions are met (= 2)					

### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition(IN< XX >, IN< CDN_DIAG_XX >, IN< ERR_DIAG_XX >, IN< C_ABC_INC_XX >, IN< C_ABC_MAX_XX >, OUT< LV_ERR_XX >)
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagIGK_OFF(OUT< Cdn diag ack igk off >, OUT< Err diag ack igk off >)

### Note :

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A04M01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8893 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagIGK\_OFF(), ACTION\_INFR\_SetEIDiagIGK\_OFF() are defined in the IRS (Infrastructure requirement specification)

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The HW line acknowledge IGK off / starter relay for start stop automatic (STST) is driven by the ECU via an output driver. The failure detection is done by ECU Hardware.

The purpose of the diagnosis is to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements.

#### Description:

After activation conditions are met, the diagnosis activation is delayed for NC\_PSD\_DLY\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF executions, to avoid the usage of wrong infrastructure information.

**Error-symptoms and conditions:** are defined to this diagnosis function as following

Diagnostic Instance		Symptoms		ABC type	CARB class
Description	Name	Description	Nr		
HW line acknowledge IGK_OFF / starter relay for start stop automatic (STST)	ACK_IGK_OFF	Sym 0 Short circuit to battery (SCP)	0	MPL_STD _INI	CC
		Sym 1 Short circuit to ground (SCG)	1		
		Sym 2 Open circuit (OC)	2		
		Sym 3 -	3		

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at transition LV\_IGK 0 --> 1:  
Set delay counter for NC\_PSD\_DLY\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF

at reset:  
Set delay counter for NC\_PSD\_DLY\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF

**Recurrence:** **If** LV\_IGK\_OFF\_ACK = 0  
**then** 100 ms  
**else** 20ms  
**endif**

**Activation:** LC\_IGK\_OFF\_ACK = 1 **and** LV\_IGK\_OFF\_ACK\_ENA = 1

**Deactivation:** LC\_IGK\_OFF\_ACK = 0 **or** LV\_IGK\_OFF\_ACK\_ENA = 0

#### Formula section:


**If** LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
LV\_CDN\_VB\_OBD1 = 1

**Then**

Usage of the diagnosis information (failure symptoms (raw value) ERR DIAG ACK IGK OFF and basic diagnosis conditions CDN DIAG ACK IGK OFF) received from the infrastructure:

ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagIGK\_OFF (OUT<Cdn\_diag\_ack\_igk\_off>,  
OUT<Err\_diag\_ack\_igk\_off>)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A04M01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8894 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Basic diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information:

CDN\_DIAG\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF

Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information:

ERR\_DIAG\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF

**If** Activation conditions are met for the NC\_PSD\_DLY\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF recurrence of the diagnosis

**Then** [CDN\_DIAG\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF valid from Infrastructure]

**Else** CDN\_DIAG\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF = 0

**Endif**

**Else**

CDN\_DIAG\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF = 0

**Endif**

### Failure filtering and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF and ERR\_DIAG\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF.

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition (IN<ACK\_IGK\_OFF>, IN<CDN\_DIAG\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF>, IN<ERR\_DIAG\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF>, IN<C\_ABC\_INC\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF>, IN<C\_ABC\_MAX\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF>)

This algorithm determines:


ERR\_DIAG\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF (detected error symptom for ACK\_IGK\_OFF diagnosis)

LV\_ERR\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF (Error flag for debounced error of ACK\_IGK\_OFF)

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF (Diagnosis condition information)

LV\_END\_DIAG\_ACK\_IGK\_OFF (End of diagnosis information)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A04M01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8895 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 56.13 Functional diagnosis for generator switch off after start

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_GEN_DIAG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error generator diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_DIAG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status of diagnosis generator diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_GEN_DIAG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis generator diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_GEN_DIAG	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	0	[-]
Detected symptoms generator diagnosis					
CTR_REF_GEN_DIAG	V	0...200H	0...512	1	[-]
Reference counter for diagnosis result					
CTR_DIAG_GEN_DIAG	V	0...200H	0...512	1	[-]
Diagnosis counter for fulfilled diagnosis values					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	VB_MES	LV_ALTER_SWI_OFF	POW_REL_ALTER_CLC
T_AST	LV_VB_JUMP	LV_ST_END	LV_ERR_BSD

### General information:

The diagnosis is implemented to check, that the alternator has surely made an under excitation for several seconds after start end.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset **or** at clearing error memory

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* For alternator 1: LV\_IGK = 1 and LV\_ST\_END = 1 and  
LV\_ALTER\_SWI\_OFF = 1 and LV\_ERR\_BSD = 0


*Deactivation:* LV\_END\_DIAG\_GEN\_DIAG = 1

### Formula section:

```

If C_T_AST_GEN_DIAG_ON < T_AST ≤ C_T_AST_GEN_DIAG_OFF AND
LV_VB_JUMP = 0 AND
!(VB_MES > C_VB_MES_GEN_DIAG_THD_MAX AND
C_DFFGEN_THD_MIN < POW_REL_ALTER_CLC < C_DFFGEN_THD_MAX)
Then CTR_REF_GEN_DIAG ++
if VB_MES < C_VB_MES_GEN_DIAG_THD
Then CTR_DIAG_GEN_DIAG ++
Endif

Endif
    
```

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0CN01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8896 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

If T_AST ≥ C_T_AST_GEN_DIAG_OFF
  Then LV_CDN_DIAG_GEN_DIAG = 1
    If (VB_MES > C_VB_MES_GEN_DIAG_THD_MAX AND
      (C_DFFGEN_THD_MAX ≤ POW_REL_ALTER_CLC OR
      POW_REL_ALTER_CLC ≤ C_DFFGEN_THD_MIN))
      AND
      CTR_REF_GEN_DIAG = !0 AND
      (CTR_DIAG_GEN_DIAG / CTR_REF_GEN_DIAG) * 100 % <
      C_PERC_GEN_DIAG_VB_MAX
      Then ERR_SYM_GEN_DIAG = SYM_0
        LV_ERR_GEN_DIAG = 1 (after debounce)
      Else ERR_SYM_GEN_DIAG = NO_SYM
        LV_ERR_GEN_DIAG = 0 (after rebound)
      Endif
    Endif
  Endif

```


End of diagnosis calculation LV\_END\_DIAG\_GEN\_DIAG = 1:

→ see chapter “Anti – bounce Algorithm: Calculation of the end of diagnosis”

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_GEN_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value					
C_ABC_MAX_GEN_DIAG	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce maximum value					
C_T_AST_GEN_DIAG_ON	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Begin of generator diagnosis T_AST					
C_T_AST_GEN_DIAG_OFF	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
End of generator diagnosis T_AST					
C_VB_MES_GEN_DIAG_THD	1	0...3FFH	0...28.7055	2.81E-02	[V]
Battery voltage diagnosis threshold					
C_VB_MES_GEN_DIAG_THD_MAX	1	0...3FFH	0...28.7055	2.81E-02	[V]
Max. battery voltage threshold for diagnosis					
C_DFFGEN_THD_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Min. DF-diagnosis threshold for generator diagnosis					
C_DFFGEN_THD_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Max. DF-diagnosis threshold for generator diagnosis					
C_PERC_GEN_DIAG_VB_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
Percentage of battery voltage values within diagnosis range					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0CN01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8897 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 56.14 Energy spare mode diag

### 56.14.1 LV\_ERR\_EGY\_MIN for production and garage mode

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_EGY_MIN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Energy spare mode (EGY_MIN - Energiesparmodus) error flag					
LV_CDN_DIAG_EGY_MIN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition EGY_MIN					
ERR_SYM_EGY_MIN	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected symptom EGY_MIN					
LV_END_DIAG_EGY_MIN	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis EGY_MIN					

#### Input data:

STATE_EGY_MIN_KWP	LV_IGK		
-------------------	--------	--	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The purpose of the diagnosis shall be to detect an activated energy spare mode. There are different energy spare modes. In this chapter the production and the garage mode are treated.

##### Error treatment:


Diagnostic Instance		Symptoms		ABC type	CARB class
Description	Name (XX)	Description	Nr		
Energy spare mode for production and garage mode (EGY_MIN - Energiesparmodus) error flag	EGY_MIN	Fertigungsmodus	0	NO	CC
			1		
		Werkstattmodus	2		
			3		

Possible configuration for ABC type and CARB class (see also "Table of Failure")

ABC Type: STD\_INI, STD, MEM, MEM\_INI, DEC\_CAL, STC, NO, MPL\_STD\_INI

CARB Class: MIS, FSD, CC, CAT, HC, EVAP, SA, AC, LS, LSH, EGR, OTHER, NO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0IZ01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8898 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 **or** reset

LV\_END\_DIAG\_EGY\_MIN is initialized by ERRM

*Recurrence:* 1s

*Activation:* **If** LV\_IGK = 1 **and** LC\_EGY\_MIN\_DIAG = 1

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_EGY\_MIN = 1

**Endif**

*Deactivation:* **If** LV\_IGK = 0 **or** LC\_EGY\_MIN\_DIAG = 0

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_EGY\_MIN = 0

**Endif**

## Formula section:

**If** STATE\_EGY\_MIN\_KWP = 0 **or** STATE\_EGY\_MIN\_KWP = 2

**Then** LV\_ERR\_EGY\_MIN = 0

ERR\_SYM\_EGY\_MIN = NO\_SYM

**Else** LV\_ERR\_EGY\_MIN = 1

**If** STATE\_EGY\_MIN\_KWP = 1

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_EGY\_MIN = SYM\_0

**Elseif** STATE\_EGY\_MIN\_KWP = 3

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_EGY\_MIN = SYM\_2

**Endif**


**Endif**

LV\_END\_DIAG\_EGY\_MIN = 1

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_EGY_MIN_DIAG	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of energy spare mode diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0IZ01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8899 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 56.14.2 LV\_ERR\_EGY\_MIN\_2 for transportation mode

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_EGY_MIN_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Energy spare mode (EGY_MIN - Energiesparmodus) error flag for transportation mode					
LV_CDN_DIAG_EGY_MIN_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition EGY_MIN for transportation mode					
ERR_SYM_EGY_MIN_2	V	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom EGY_MIN for transportation mode					
LV_END_DIAG_EGY_MIN_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis EGY_MIN for transportation mode					

### Input data:

STATE_EGY_MIN_KWP	LV_IGK		
-------------------	--------	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The purpose of the diagnosis shall be to detect an activated energy spare mode. There are different energy spare modes. In this chapter the transportation mode is treated.

#### Error treatment:

Diagnostic Instance		Symptoms		ABC type	CARB class
Description	Name (XX)	Description	Nr		
Energy spare mode for transportation mode (EGY_MIN_2 - Energiesparmodus) error flag	EGY_MIN_2		0	NO	CC
		Transportmodus	1		
			2		
			3		

Possible configuration for ABC type and CARB class (see also "Table of Failure")

ABC Type: STD\_INI, STD, MEM, MEM\_INI, DEC\_CAL, STC, NO, MPL\_STD\_INI

CARB Class: MIS, FSD, CC, CAT, HC, EVAP, SA, AC, LS, LSH, EGR, OTHER, NO

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0IZ01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8900 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 or reset

LV\_END\_DIAG\_EGY\_MIN\_2 is initialized by ERRM

*Recurrence:* 1s

*Activation:* **If** LV\_IGK = 1 and LC\_EGY\_MIN\_DIAG\_2 = 1

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_EGY\_MIN\_2 = 1

**Endif**

*Deactivation:* **If** LV\_IGK = 0 or LC\_EGY\_MIN\_DIAG\_2 = 0

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_EGY\_MIN\_2 = 0

**Endif**

## Formula section:

**If** STATE\_EGY\_MIN\_KWP = 2

**Then** LV\_ERR\_EGY\_MIN\_2 = 1

ERR\_SYM\_EGY\_MIN\_2 = SYM\_1

**Else** LV\_ERR\_EGY\_MIN\_2 = 0

ERR\_SYM\_EGY\_MIN\_2 = NO\_SYM


**Endif**

LV\_END\_DIAG\_EGY\_MIN\_2 = 1

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_EGY_MIN_DIAG_2	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation of energy spare mode diagnosis for transportation mode					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0IZ01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8901 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

56.15 Customer adaptation module: AGGR PWSL

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_bsdprot1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition for BSD protocol controller type 1					
B_bsdprot2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition for BSD protocol controller type 2					
B_crashgen	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition alternator shut off at crash					
B_dev0detec	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
bit 0 of learned LF_BSD_CPT_AVL					
B_dev1detec	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
bit 1 of learned LF_BSD_CPT_AVL					
B_dev2detec	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
bit 2 of learned LF_BSD_CPT_AVL					
B_dev3detec	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
bit 3 of learned LF_BSD_CPT_AVL					
B_dev4detec	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
bit 4 of learned LF_BSD_CPT_AVL					
B_dev5detec	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
bit 5 of learned LF_BSD_CPT_AVL					
B_dev6detec	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
bit 6 of learned LF_BSD_CPT_AVL					
B_dev7detec	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
bit 7 of learned LF_BSD_CPT_AVL					
B_fabttreg	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition note battery change					
B_fahirst	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition reset histogram					
B_fapmmess	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition measure method PM					
B_genactiv	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition alternator interface activ					
B_genfbsd	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
communication fault BSD-alternator (old: LV_GEN_IF_OFF)					
B_genfel	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
electrical fault alternator					
B_genfht	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
(excess) temperature fault alternator					
B_genfme	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
mechanical fault alternator					
B_ibsactiv	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung IBS erkannt					
B_ierr_ext	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Anforderung Grenzerregerstrom vom Tester					
B_jumpstart	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Jumpstart					
B_kl15_ep	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: ignition on					
B_kl15_vorab	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
active during delayed ignition switch off					
B_loadre_ext	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Anforderung Loadresponse vom Tester					
B_lrffoff	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
shut of the load response threshold for alternator (copy)					
B_lrreg1ak	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
load response condition (for register 1) alternator activ					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00A01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8902 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

B_rd_gentyp	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
read alternator type and manufacturer					
B_sta	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag indicating that automatic starter function is active					
B_ulcp	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Ultra-low-cost powermanagement enabled					
Batt_coort	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
position battery (read out of coding)					
Bsdcontrol	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Communication coordination byte					
Bsddata	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Content of register					
Bsdgencv	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
chip version alternator					
Bsdgenregv	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
controller version alternator					
Bsdregadr	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Actual register number					
CTR_BSD_ERR_CHK_SUM_2	O	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Fehlerzähler EBSD Checksumme					
CTR_IBS_ERR_1	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Dibs Fehlerzähler BSD					
CTR_IBS_ERR_2	-	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Dibs Fehlerzähler EBSD					
CTR_PWR_ERR_PREV_DIV_2	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Vorteiler für Ibsderrs2					
CUR_ALTER_EXCT_LIM_SP	O	0...1FH	0...7.75	0.25	[A]
Setpoint alternator exciting current limitation					
CUR_ALTER_MAX	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[A]
maximum current alternator					
CUR_GEN	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[A]
Short term solution for satisfaction of CAN, representing the alternator current (will be replaced by CUR_GEN)					
Dfgrob	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
DF rough value (occupancy factor) from alternator					
Dfsiggen	O	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
occupancy of alternator					
Gen_manufak	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
manufacturer identifier alternator					
Gen_tpkenn	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
type identifier alternator alternator					
IBS_COD	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
IBS Hardwareversion					
IBS_SW_BASE	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
IBS Softwarebaseline					
Ierr	O	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[A]
exciting current alternator					
Ierr_grenz_ext	O	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[A]
Grenzerregerstrom vom Tester					
Ierrfgrenz	O	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[A]
actual value exciting current limitation alternator					
LOAD_BAT	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
DF-Monitor for accumulator charge in %					
LOAD_CDN_BAT	O/V/S	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
condition of battery load (for serial communication)					
LV_ALTER_SWI_OFF	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating 'alternator switched off =1'					
LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_THD_ACT_SP	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
shut of the load response threshold for alternator (setpoint)					
LV_N_SP_IS_POW_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
1: idle speed increase due to low accumulator charge					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00A01.00D	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8903 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_N_SP_IS_PWR_STAB	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
request for idle speed setpoint due to power management request for power supply stability					
N_ALTER	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[rpm]
alternator speed					
N_ST_POW_MOD	O/V	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
engine speed at start for power modul					
NR_ADD_IBS	O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Zusbaummer					
NR_IBS	O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Seriennummer IBS					
POW_REL_ALTER_CLC	O/V	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
calculated DF-signal from alternator					
STATE_ALTER	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Alternator status					
STATE_CUR_ENG_CNS	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-32768...32767	1	[A]
current consumption of engine					
STATE_IBS_SW_CHG	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
IBS SW-Änderungsstatus					
T_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_SP	O/V	0...3H	0...15	5	[s]
Setpoint for alternator 1 load response time					
Tchip	O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[°C]
chip temperature alternator					
Td_f_ierr	O	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
calibratable filter time for exciting current (alternator powermanagement)					
Td_rdenreg2	O	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
calibratable time period for reading register 2 (alternator powermanagement)					
TEMP_ALTER	O/V	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Temperature alternator (for environmental fault memory)					
Tlrfgen	O	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
actual value alternator load response time					
Tlrgen_ext	O	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Loadresponse vom Tester					
TQ_LOSS_ALTER	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque consumption of alternator at crankshaft *					
U_fgen	O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[V]
received voltage alternator (copy of voltage setpoint send to the bus)					
U_gensollpm	O	8000...7FFFH	-128...127.99609	3.9062e-3	[V]
Alternator voltage setpoint from power module					
Ub	O	0...FFFFH	0...6173.397	0.0942	[V]
battery voltage					
Uregnom	O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[V]
nominal voltage alternator					
V_ALTER_SP	O/V	0...3FH	10.6...16.9	0.1	[V]
setpoint alternator 1 voltage					
V_LEVEL	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
voltage level					
VB_POW_MNG	O/V	0...FFFH	0...61.425	0.015	[V]
current battery voltage					
W_ub	O	0...FFH	0...24.021	0.0942	[V]
battery voltage raw value					

## Input data:

ALTER_COD_0	ALTER_COD_1	ALTER_COD_2	ALTER_COD_3
B_bns	B_genoff	B_lroff	B_nsub
B_sleepwait	BSD_SENS_BAT_SMT_A DR	BSD_SENS_BAT_SMT_IN FO	C_T_RD_PER_ALTER_TB L_2
CUR_ALTER_EXCT	CUR_ALTER_EXCT LIM	Dffgen	Dfmonitor

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00A01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8904 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

ECU_STATE	I_craweng	I_gen	I_genmax
lhwversi	lbsderr1	lbsderr2	lbspreco2
lswbase	lswchang	lerrgrenz	Ktupcctr
LF_BSD_CPT_AVL	LF_BSD_SENS_BAT_SMT_CTL	LV_ALTER_BSD_PROT_2	LV_ALTER_ERR_MEC
LV_ALTER_ERR_TEMP	LV_ALTER_ERR_IF	LV_ALTER_IF_ACT	LV_IGK
LV_IGK_PREL	LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_CND_1	LV_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_THD_ACT	LV_POW_MNG_BAT_CHG
LV_POW_MNG_HIS_RST	LV_POW_MNG_MES_MOD	LV_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS_INH	LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_ACT
LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET	LV_ST	LV_VAR_BN	LV_VAR_VEH
LV_VB_JUMP	Md_gennm_na	N_gen	N_nstart
NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS	POW_REL_ALTER	POW_REL_ALTER_L_RE	PWL_LOCK_CDN
Snibs	St_gen	STATE_EFP_CRASH_CAN	T_FIL_CUR_EXCT_ALTER
T_FIL_CUR_EXCT_ALTER	T_LOAD_RESP_ALTER	TEMP_ALTER_MC	Tgen
Tlrgen	U_gen	Ubt	Ulev
V_ALTER	V_ALTER_NOM	V_GEN_TAR	VB
VB_BAS	Zbibs		

### 56.15.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as PWSL exported data

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the output are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### General information:

In case of vehicle variant E60 the DME takes over certain functionalities of the former "Powermodul"-ECU. If no IBS is implemented in the car these functionalities are calculated by the ultra-low-cost-powermanagement (an add-on to the actual powermanagement).

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 after reset

##### except:

ALTER\_COD\_0 = 7 H // initialisation to max value

ALTER\_COD\_1 = 1F H // initialisation to max value

**If** LV\_VAR\_BN = 0 **then** // for CAN 11

B\_kl15\_ep = 1

B\_kl15\_vorab = 1

**endif**


Ub = Batt\_coort = W\_ub = 1<sup>st</sup> valid ADC-value

U\_fgen x = 1<sup>st</sup> calculated value

Gen\_manufak = Gen\_typkenn = 255

B\_rd\_gentyp = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00A01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8905 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

B\_dev0..7detec = LF\_BSD\_CPT\_AVL

*Recurrence :* all BSD driver timing

**except:**

Batt\_coort = once at ECU init

10 ms: B\_crashgen, W\_ub, B\_kl15\_vorab, B\_sta, B\_jumpstart

20 ms: B\_kl15\_ep, Ub

50 ms: Gen\_typkenn, Gen\_manufak

100 ms: VB\_POW\_MNG, ulev, B\_fabttreg, B\_fahirst,  
B\_fapmmess,

U\_gensollpm, B\_ulcp , Cur\_gen, B\_dev0..7detec

Once only,

never changed: lerr\_grenz\_ext = 31.87 A

Tlrgen\_ext , B\_ierr\_ext, B\_loadre\_ext = 0

*Activation:* every ECU – State (including Wakeup)


**Formula section:**

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a physical meaning

- B\_dev0..7detec = LF\_BSD\_CPT\_AVL
- B\_kl15\_ep = LV\_IGK
- B\_kl15\_vorab = LV\_IGK\_PREL
- B\_lrrreg1ak = LV\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER\_CND\_1
- B\_genactiv = LV\_ALTER\_IF\_ACT
- B\_genfel = LV\_ALTER\_ERR\_EL
- B\_genfme = LV\_ALTER\_ERR\_MEC
- B\_genfht = LV\_ALTER\_ERR\_TEMP
- B\_genfbsd = LV\_ALTER\_ERR\_IF
- B\_sta = LV\_ST
- B\_ierr\_ext = 0
- B\_loadre\_ext = 0
- B\_fabttreg = LV\_POW\_MNG\_BAT\_CHG
- B\_fahirst = LV\_POW\_MNG\_HIS\_RST
- B\_fapmmess = LV\_POW\_MNG\_MES\_MOD
- B\_ibsactiv = LV\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_ACT

**If LV\_ALTER\_BSD\_PROT\_2 = 1**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00A01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8906 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

**Then** B\_lrfoff = ! LV\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER\_THD\_ACT(n-1)

**Else** B\_lrfoff = ! LV\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER\_THD\_ACT

**Endif**

Batt\_coort = C\_BAT\_PSN

Bsddata = BSD\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_INFO

Bsdregadr = BSD\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_ADR

Bsdcontrol = LF\_BSD\_SENS\_BAT\_SMT\_CTL

Bsdgenregv = ALTER\_COD\_2

Bsdgencv = ALTER\_COD\_3

Dfsiggen = POW\_REL\_ALTER

Dfgrob = POW\_REL\_ALTER\_L\_RES

Gen\_manufak = ALTER\_COD\_0

Gen\_typkenn = ALTER\_COD\_1

**If** ECU\_STATE = "PWL"

**Then** lerr = 0

**Else** lerr = CUR\_ALTER\_EXCT

B\_jumpstart = LV\_VB\_JUMP

**endif**

lerrfgrenz = CUR\_ALTER\_EXCT\_LIM

Tchip = TEMP\_ALTER\_MC

Td\_f\_ierr = T\_FIL\_CUR\_EXCT\_ALTER

Td\_rdggenreg2 = C\_T\_RD\_PER\_ALTER\_TBL\_2

U\_fgen = V\_ALTER

U\_gensollpm = V\_GEN\_TAR

Uregnom = V\_ALTER\_NOM

VB\_POW\_MNG = Ubt

Ub = VB

ulev = Ulev

W\_ub = VB\_BAS \* 5,747

Hint: Conversion from 0...5V (10 bit) of VB\_BAS to 0...24V (8 bit) of W\_ub.  
(HW potential divider 28.7 V / 26 V; 5,747 = 28.7 V / 5 V)


**If** STATE\_EFP\_DRASH\_CAN = 2

**then** B\_crashgen = 1

**else** B\_crashgen = 0

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00A01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8907 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

If LV_VAR_BN = 1    and  LV_VAR_VEH = 0    and
      (LV_SENS_BAT_SMT_DET = 0 or LC_PWSL_ENA = 1)
then   B_ulcp = 1
else   B_ulcp = 0
endif

```

```

If      LV_ALTER_BSD_PROT_2 = 1
then    B_bsdprot1           = 0    and
          B_bsdprot2           = 1
else    B_bsdprot1           = 1    and
          B_bsdprot2           = 0
endif

```

Tlrfgen = T\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER (according the translation tables below)  
 for writing into register 1 (three bit's for information reserved)

ID_KFTLRGEN2_INV	n=0	n=1	n=2	n=3	n=4	n=5	n=6	n=7	output data: T_lrfgen
tn [sec]	0	0,2	0,4	3	6	9	12	15	input data: T_LOAD_RESP_ALTER

Depending on ALTER\_COD\_0 and ALTER\_COD\_1 the load response should be read/written out/into register 1 (see fkt-LR-write). tn [sec] can't be send by BSD directly because the number of protocoll bits are limited. This bit combination has to be translated according the tables. Translation from bit combination to tn [sec] and vice versa. If the input data is between two break points, then the minimum break point must be used.

### 56.15.2 Outputs for SV Aggregates, customer→SV

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


Adaptation to BMW environment.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 after reset  
**Except:**  
 V\_ALTER\_SP = 1<sup>st</sup> calculated value  
 T\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER\_SP = 1<sup>st</sup> calculated value

*Recurrence:* 1000ms: LV\_N\_SP\_IS\_POW\_ACT, LOAD\_BAT, LOAD\_CDN\_BAT, ibhwversi, ibswbase, ibswchang, snibs, zbibs, B\_sleepwait  
 100ms: V\_ALTER\_SP, T\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER\_SP, LV\_ALTER\_SWI\_OFF, STATE\_CUR\_ENG\_CNS, LV\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER\_THD\_ACT\_SP, st\_i\_gen,

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00A01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8908 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

10ms: STATE\_ALTER, st\_gen, CUR\_ALTER\_MAX,  
TEMP\_ALTER , , ibsderrs1, ibsderrs2, ibspreco2, ktupcstr  
N\_ST\_POW\_MOD, TQ\_LOSS\_ALTER,  
POW\_REL\_ALTER\_CLC, CUR\_ALTER\_EXCT\_LIM\_SP,  
T\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER\_SP, LV\_N\_SP\_IS\_PWR\_STAB,  
N\_ALTER

**Activation:** every ECU – State (including Wakeup)

## Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

LV\_ALTER\_SWI\_OFF = B\_genoff

CUR\_ALTER\_EXCT\_LIM\_SP = lerrgrenz

**If** CUR\_ALTER\_EXCT\_LIM\_SP == 0 **and** LC\_ALTER\_EXCT\_LIM\_SP == 1

**Then** CUR\_ALTER\_EXCT\_LIM\_SP = ID\_ALTER\_EXCT\_LIM\_SP

**Else** CUR\_ALTER\_EXCT\_LIM\_SP = CUR\_ALTER\_EXCT\_LIM\_SP

**Endif**

CUR\_ALTER\_MAX = I\_genmax

LOAD\_CDN\_BAT = Dfmonitor

LOAD\_BAT = Dfmonitor

LV\_N\_SP\_IS\_POW\_ACT = B\_nsub

LV\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER\_THD\_ACT\_SP = ! B\_lroff

N\_ALTER = N\_gen

N\_ST\_POW\_MOD = N\_nstart

POW\_REL\_ALTER\_CLC = Dffgen

STATE\_ALTER = St\_gen

st\_gen = STATE\_ALTER (short time solution  
for satisfact. of CAN)

STATE\_CUR\_ENG\_CNS = I\_craweng

CUR\_GEN = I\_gen

TQ\_LOSS\_ALTER = Md\_genm\_na


TEMP\_ALTER = Tgen

V\_ALTER\_SP = U\_gen

T\_LOAD\_RESP\_ALTER\_SP = Tlrgen (according the translation  
tables below)

for writing into register 0 (two bit's for information reserved)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Power Supply		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00A01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8909 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

ID_KFTLRGEN1	n=0	n=1	n=2	n=3	input data: T_Irgen
tn [sec]	0	3	6	9	output data: T_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_SP

for writing into register 1 (three bit's for information reserved)

ID_KFTLRGEN2	n=0	n=1	n=2	n=3	n=4	n=5	n=6	n=7	input: T_Irgen
tn [sec]	0	0,2	0,4	3	6	9	12	15	output data: T_LOAD_RESP_ALTER_SP


Depending on ALTER\_COD\_0 and ALTER\_COD\_1 the load response should be read/written out/into register 0 or register 1 (see fkt-LR-write). tn [sec] can't be send by BSD directly because the number of protocoll bits are limited. This bit combination has to be translated according the tables. Translation from bit combination to tn [sec] and vice versa. If the input data is between two break points, then the minimum break point must be used.

ibhwversi = Ibhwersi  
 ibsderrs1 = Ibsderrs1  
 ibsderrs2 = Ibsderrs2  
 ibspreco2 = Ibspreco2  
 ibswbase = Ibswbase  
 ibswchang = Ibswchang  
 ktupcsctr = Ktupcsctr  
 snibs = Snibs  
 zbibs = Zbibs  
 LV\_N\_SP\_IS\_PWR\_STAB = B\_bns

```

IF      B_sleepwait = 1      and
          LV_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS_INH = 0
THEN    PWL_LOCK_CDN[NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS] = 1
          //"set power-latch lock condition corresponding to
          NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS in PWL_LOCK_CDN"
ELSE    PWL_LOCK_CDN[NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS] = 0
          //"reset power-latch lock condition corresponding to
          NC_PWL_LOCK_CDN_CUS in PWL_LOCK_CDN"
ENDIF
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Power Supply	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00A01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8910 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_BAT_PSN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Position of battery in vehicle					
ID_ALTER_EXCT_LIM_SP	8	0...1FH	0...7.75	0.25	[A]
LDP_ALTER_COD_0	8	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Setting of CUR_ALTER_EXCT_LIM_SP in dependence of ALTER_COD_0					
LC_ALTER_EXCT_LIM_SP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical constant: software switch to choose BSD					
LC_PWSL_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Ultra-low-cost powermanagement enabled					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Power Supply</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43R00A01.00D</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>8911 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 57 Secondary air

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Secondary air</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>8912 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>57.1</b>	<b>AGGR SAIR adaptation: Secondary Air</b>	<b>8915</b>
57.1.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as SAIR exported data	8915

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Secondary air</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>8913 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Index

<b>B</b>	
B_fasls	
def .....	8915
B_genslp	
def .....	8915
B_sls	
def .....	8915
<b>M</b>	
Md_na_sls	
def .....	8915
Ms_sl	
def .....	8915
<b>S</b>	
SAF_KGH	
use.....	8915

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Secondary air		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8914 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 57.1 AGGR SAIR adaptation: Secondary Air

### 57.1.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as SAIR exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_fasls	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
1: activation of secondary air pump is possible					
B_genslp	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
1: secondary air pump is active (condition for voltage request SAP)					
B_sls	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
1: secondary air pump is active					
Md_na_sls	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8 ...3276.7	0.1	Nm
torque losses secondary air pump					
Ms_sl	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	kg/h
Massenstrom Sekundärluft					

#### Input data:

SAF_KGH			
---------	--	--	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all variables are initialised with 0

*Recurrence:* **200 ms:** Ms\_sl

*Activation:* every engine state

*In the power latch phase:*

0: Ms\_sl

#### Formula section:

B\_fasls = 0


B\_genslp = 0

B\_sls = 0

Md\_na\_sls = 0 Nm


Ms\_sl = SAF\_KGH

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Secondary air	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00001.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8915 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 58 Steering system

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Steering system</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8916 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>58.1</b>	<b>AGGR STSY adaptation</b>	<b>8922</b>
58.1.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as STSY exported data	8922
<b>58.2</b>	<b>Power Steering acquisition variable</b>	<b>8923</b>
58.2.1	Initialisation	8926
58.2.1.1	Initialisation at reset	8927
58.2.1.2	Initialisation at NVMY	8927
58.2.1.3	Restore of NVMY variable	8927
58.2.1.4	Storing of NVMY variable	8928
58.2.2	Function overview	8928
58.2.2.1	Adaptation of steering wheel lock	8928
58.2.2.1.1	Initialisation for variables	8931
58.2.2.1.2	Condition for calculation for the ANG_PSTE_END_LE_AD	8932
58.2.2.1.2.1	Calculation of ANG_PSTE_END_LE_AD	8933
58.2.2.1.3	Condition for calculation for the ANG_PSTE_END_RI_AD	8934
58.2.2.1.3.1	Calculation of ANG_PSTE_END_LE_AD	8935
58.2.2.2	Filtering of steering wheel angle velocity	8936
58.2.2.2.1	Moving mean value VEL_ANG_PSTE_MMV:	8938
58.2.2.2.2	Temporary moving mean value VEL_ANG_PSTE_MMV_TMP:	8939
58.2.2.2.3	Recognition of steering-direction:	8940
58.2.2.2.4	Change of steering direction:	8941
58.2.2.2.4.1	Calculation of T_VEL_ANG_PSTE	8942
58.2.2.2.4.2	Calculation of LV_VEL_ANG_PSTE_MIN_DET	8943
58.2.2.2.5	Filtered steering wheel angle velocity VEL_ANG_PSTE_COR:	8944
<b>58.3</b>	<b>Torque Loss for power steering</b>	<b>8945</b>
58.3.1	Summary of power steering losses	8951
58.3.1.1	Reset of variables is done here.	8952
58.3.1.2	Formula section:	8952
58.3.1.2.1	Calculation of TQ_LOSS_PSTE and TQ_ADD_PSTE when LV_VAR_PSTE_3 is set	8954
58.3.1.2.2	Calculation of TQ_LOSS_PSTE and TQ_ADD_PSTE when LV_VAR_PSTE_2 is set	8954
58.3.1.2.3	Calculation of TQ_LOSS_PSTE and TQ_ADD_PSTE when LV_VAR_PSTE_2 is reset	8954
58.3.1.2.4	Condition for inhibition of IS-control adaptations:	8954
58.3.1.2.4.1	Calculation of LV_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_IS_AD_INH and TIMER	8954
58.3.1.2.4.2	Calculation of LV_TQ_ADD_PSTE_IS_AD_INH and TIMER	8955
58.3.2	Torque losses power steering assistance	8955
58.3.2.1	Reset of variables	8955
58.3.2.2	Function description.	8956
58.3.2.2.1	Inhibition of power steering	8957
58.3.2.2.1.1	CAN environment error PSTE inhibition:	8957
58.3.2.2.1.2	General PSTE inhibition:	8958
58.3.2.2.2	Enable conditions PSTE intervention	8958
58.3.2.2.3	Torque loss & reserve for power steering assistance	8958
58.3.3	Torque Loss for active power steering (BN 2000)	8959
58.3.3.1	Reset of variables.	8960
58.3.3.2	Function description	8961
58.3.3.2.1	Inhibition of active power steering	8962


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Steering system		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8917 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

58.3.3.2.1.1	CAN environment error PSTE_2 inhibition:	8963
58.3.3.2.2	Enable conditions PSTE intervention	8964
58.3.3.2.3	Torque loss active PSTE_2	8964
58.3.3.2.3.1	Calculation depending on LV_PSTE_2_ENA	8965
58.3.3.2.3.1.1	Calculation when LV_PSTE_2_ENA is true.	8966
58.3.3.2.3.1.1.1	Calculation of TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2	8967
58.3.3.2.3.1.2	Calculation when LV_PSTE_2_ENA is false.	8968
58.3.3.2.3.1.2.1	Calculation when LV_PSTE_2_DISABLE is true.	8968
58.3.3.2.3.1.2.2	Calculation depending on LV_PSTE_2_DISABLE.	8969
58.3.3.2.3.1.3	Timer calculation.	8969
58.3.3.2.3.1.3.1	Calculation of timer T_PSTE_2.	8970
58.3.3.2.4	STATE_TQ_PSTE_2_PLAUS	8970
58.3.4	Torque Loss for active power steering via EHB3 Control Unit (BN 2000)	8970
58.3.4.1	Reset of variables.	8971
58.3.4.2	Function description.	8972
58.3.4.2.1	Inhibition of active power steering	8973
58.3.4.2.1.1	CAN environment error PSTE_3 inhibition:	8974
58.3.4.2.2	Enable conditions PSTE_3 intervention	8975
58.3.4.2.3	Torque loss active PSTE_3 (EHB3)	8976
58.3.4.2.3.1	Calculation when LV_PSTE_3_ENA is set.	8977
58.3.4.2.3.1.1	Calculation part.	8978
58.3.4.2.3.1.1.1	Calculation of TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3	8979
58.3.4.2.3.1.1.1.1	Calculation of TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3 depending on the state variable.	8980
58.3.4.2.3.1.1.1.2	Calculation of TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3 depending on LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_LIH.	8981
58.3.4.2.3.1.2	Calculation of timer.	8984
58.3.4.2.3.1.2.1	Calculation of timer T_PSTE_3.	8984
58.3.4.2.3.2	Calculation depending on LV_PSTE_3_ENA.	8985
58.3.4.2.3.3	Calculation of TQ_ADD_PSTE_3	8986
58.3.4.2.3.3.1	Calculation of TQ_ADD_PSTE_3 depending on the state variable.	8987
58.3.4.2.4	STATE_TQ_PSTE_3_PLAUS	8988

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8918 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ANG_PSTE	
use.....	8923
ANG_PSTE_END_LE_AD	
def.....	8923
ANG_PSTE_END_RI_AD	
def.....	8923
ANG_PSTE_STND	
def.....	8923
use.....	8947

### C


C_ANG_PSTE_AD_LGRD	
def.....	8923
C_ANG_PSTE_END_DIF	
def.....	8923
C_ANG_PSTE_END_LE_INI	
def.....	8923
C_ANG_PSTE_END_RI_INI	
def.....	8923
C_CRLC_VEL_ANG_PSTE	
def.....	8923
C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_DIF	
def.....	8947
C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_GRD	
def.....	8947
C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_DIF	
def.....	8947
C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_GRD	
def.....	8948
C_T_ANG_PSTE_AD	
def.....	8923
C_T_PSTE_DLY_AD	
def.....	8948
C_T_VEL_ANG_PSTE	
def.....	8923
C_TQ_ADD_PSTE_1_LIH	
def.....	8948
C_TQ_ADD_PSTE_AD	
def.....	8948
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_1_LIH	
def.....	8948
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_LIH	
def.....	8948
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP_MIN	
def.....	8948
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_LIH	
def.....	8948
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP_MIN	
def.....	8948
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_AD	
def.....	8948
C_VEL_ANG_PSTE_MAX_AD	
def.....	8923
C_VEL_ANG_PSTE_MIN_1	
def.....	8924
C_VEL_ANG_PSTE_MIN_2	
def.....	8924
C_VS_PSTE	
def.....	8924

### F

FAC_SP_N_PSTE	
use.....	8947

IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_PSTE_2_VS	
def.....	8948
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_PSTE_3_VS_PSTE	
def.....	8948
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_PSTE_3_VS_PSTE_2	
def.....	8948
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE	
def.....	8948
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2	
def.....	8948
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_ANG	
def.....	8948
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_AV	
def.....	8948
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP	
def.....	8948
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_VS	
def.....	8948
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_AV	
def.....	8949
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_COR_PSTE	
def.....	8949
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_COR_PSTE2	
def.....	8949
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_MDL_PSTE	
def.....	8949
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_MDL_PSTE2	
def.....	8949
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_PSTE	
def.....	8949
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_PSTE_2	
def.....	8949
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP	
def.....	8949
IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE	
def.....	8949
IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_2	
def.....	8949
IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_2_LIH	
def.....	8949
IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_2_TMP	
def.....	8949
IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_3_LIH	
def.....	8950
IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_3_PSTE	
def.....	8950
IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_3_PSTE_2	
def.....	8950
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE	
def.....	8950
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2	
def.....	8950
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_ANG_PSTE	
def.....	8950
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_ANG_PSTE_2	
def.....	8950
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_COR_PSTE	
def.....	8950
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_COR_PSTE_2	
def.....	8950
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_MDL_PSTE	
def.....	8950
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_MDL_PSTE_2	
def.....	8951


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8919 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>L</b>			
LC_PSTE_2_ENA		def.....	8946
	def.....		8951
LC_PSTE_2_MAN_ACT		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LC_PSTE_3_ENA		def.....	8946
	def.....		8951
LC_PSTE_ENA		def.....	8946
	def.....		8951
LC_TQ_ADD_PSTE_2_SWI		def.....	8946
	def.....		8951
LC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SWI		def.....	8946
	def.....		8951
LC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SWI		def.....	8946
	def.....		8951
LC_VEL_ANG_PSTE_COR		def.....	8924
	def.....		8924
LDP_N_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE		def.....	8948
	def.....		8948
LDP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP_CAN		def.....	8949
	def.....		8949
LDP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_TMP		def.....	8949
	def.....		8949
LDP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP_CAN		def.....	8950
	def.....		8950
LDP_VEL_ANG_PSTE_TQLO_1		def.....	8950
	def.....		8950
LDP_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2		def.....	8948, 8949
	def.....		8948, 8949
LDP_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3		def.....	8948, 8949, 8950
	def.....		8948, 8949, 8950
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO			8948, 8949, 8950, 8951
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO_1			8949, 8950
LDPM_FAC_SP_N_PSTE_1_STSY			8949
LDPM_N_32_PSTE_2			8948, 8949
LDPM_N_32_PSTE_2_1			8948
LDPM_N_32_PSTE_3_1			8949
LDPM_T_PSTE_2_PSTE_2			8948
LDPM_T_PSTE_3_PSTE_3			8949
LDPM_VEL_ANG_PSTE_TQLO			8948, 8950, 8951
LDPM_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2			8948
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DIAG		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MPI_GDI		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_ERR_ANG_PSTE_CAN		use.....	8923, 8947
	use.....		8923, 8947
LV_ERR_BN_ANG_PSTE		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PSTE_2		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_PSTE_3		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_ERR_TOUT_PSTE_1		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_ES		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_IGK		use.....	8923, 8947
	use.....		8923, 8947
LV_PSTE_2_DISABLE		def.....	8946
	def.....		8946
LV_PSTE_2_DISABLE_CAN		def.....	8946
	def.....		8946
LV_PSTE_2_ENA		def.....	8946
	def.....		8946
LV_PSTE_2_ERR		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_PSTE_3_DISABLE		def.....	8946
	def.....		8946
LV_PSTE_3_DISABLE_CAN		def.....	8946
	def.....		8946
LV_PSTE_3_ENA		def.....	8946
	def.....		8946
LV_PSTE_DISABLE		def.....	8946
	def.....		8946
LV_PSTE_DISABLE_CAN		def.....	8946
	def.....		8946
LV_PSTE_ENA		def.....	8946
	def.....		8946
LV_ST		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_STG_RI_ACT		def.....	8923
	def.....		8923
LV_TCS_DISABLE_CAN		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_TQ_ADD_PSTE_IS_AD_INH		def.....	8946
	def.....		8946
LV_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_IS_AD_INH		def.....	8946
	def.....		8946
LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_DI		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_TQ_PSTE_3_CAN_LIH		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_VAR_BN		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_VAR_PSTE		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_VAR_PSTE_2		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_VAR_PSTE_3		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
LV_VEL_ANG_PSTE_MIN_DET		def.....	8923
	def.....		8923
<b>M</b>			
Md_na_sl		def.....	8922
	def.....		8922
Mdi_res_afs		def.....	8922
	def.....		8922
Mdi_res_sl		def.....	8922
	def.....		8922
<b>N</b>			
N		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
N_32		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
<b>S</b>			
STATE_PSTE_2_INTV		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
STATE_PSTE_3_INTV		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
STATE_PSTE_3_SRC		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
STATE_SENS_ANG_PSTE		use.....	8947
	use.....		8947
STATE_TQ_PSTE_2_PLAUS		def.....	8946
	def.....		8946

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8920 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

STATE\_TQ\_PSTE\_3\_PLAUS  
def .....8946

def ..... 8923  
VS  
use ..... 8923, 8947


## T

T\_PSTE\_2  
def .....8946  
T\_PSTE\_3  
def .....8946  
T\_VEL\_ANG\_PSTE  
def .....8923  
TQ\_ADD\_PSTE  
def .....8946  
use .....8922  
TQ\_ADD\_PSTE\_1  
def .....8946  
TQ\_ADD\_PSTE\_2  
def .....8946  
use .....8922  
TQ\_ADD\_PSTE\_3  
def .....8946  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE  
def .....8946  
use .....8922  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_1  
def .....8946  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_2  
def .....8946  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_2\_AV  
def .....8946  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_2\_AV\_CAN  
use .....8947  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_2\_DIF  
def .....8947  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_2\_GRD  
def .....8947  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_2\_RAW  
def .....8947  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_2\_SP  
def .....8947  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_2\_SP\_CAN  
use .....8947  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_2\_TMP  
def .....8947  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3  
def .....8947  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3\_AV  
def .....8947  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3\_AV\_CAN  
use .....8947  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3\_DIF  
def .....8947  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3\_GRD  
def .....8947  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3\_RAW  
def .....8947  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3\_SP  
def .....8947  
TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3\_SP\_CAN  
use .....8947

## V

VEL\_ANG\_PSTE  
use .....8923  
VEL\_ANG\_PSTE\_COR  
def .....8923  
use .....8947  
VEL\_ANG\_PSTE\_MMV

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8921 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 58.1 AGGR STSY adaptation

### 58.1.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as STSY exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Md_na_sl	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Torque losses for power steering					
Mdi_res_afs	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Engine torque reserve active front steering					
Mdi_res_sl	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Engine torque reserve for power steering					

#### Input data:

TQ_ADD_PSTE_2	TQ_ADD_PSTE	TQ_LOSS_PSTE	
---------------	-------------	--------------	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 Nm

*Recurrence :* 10 ms

*Activation:* every engine state

#### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

Md\_na\_sl = TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE

Mdi\_res\_afs = TQ\_ADD\_PSTE\_2

Mdi\_res\_sl = TQ\_ADD\_PSTE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17301D01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8922 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

## 58.2 Power Steering acquisition variable

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
ANG_PSTE_END_LE_AD	O/V/S	8000... 7FFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW]
relative steering wheel sensor left side adaptation					
ANG_PSTE_END_RI_AD	O/V/S	8000... 7FFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW]
relative steering wheel sensor angle right					
ANG_PSTE_STND	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-100... 99.9969482422	3.05176e-3	[%]
Relative steering wheel sensor angle					
LV_STG_RI_ACT	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
LV indicating steering active (direction: 1 = right , 0 = left)					
LV_VEL_ANG_PSTE_MIN_DET	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
LV indicating "released" steering wheel					
T_VEL_ANG_PSTE	V	0... FFH	0... 2.55	0.01	[s]
Time for detecting "released" steering wheel					
VEL_ANG_PSTE_COR	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW/s ]
Filtered steering-wheel-angle velocity					
VEL_ANG_PSTE_MMV	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW/s ]
moving mean value of steering-wheel-angle velocity					

### Input Data:

LV_IGK	ANG_PSTE	VEL_ANG_PSTE	VS
LV_ERR_ANG_PSTE_CAN			

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ANG_PSTE_AD_LGRD	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW]
ANG_PSTE_AD incrementation					
C_ANG_PSTE_END_DIF	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW]
cal. difference between ANG_PSTE_END_LE/RI_AD out of NVMY and init-value (at reset)					
C_ANG_PSTE_END_LE_INI	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW]
initialisation value left ANG_PSTE_STND (positiv)					
C_ANG_PSTE_END_RI_INI	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW]
initialisation value right ANG_PSTE_STND (negativ)					
C_CRLC_VEL_ANG_PSTE	1	0... FFH	0... 0.99609375	3.90625e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for steering wheel angle velocity					
C_T_ANG_PSTE_AD	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Time during which adaptation of steering wheel angle is inhibited					
C_T_VEL_ANG_PSTE	1	0... FFH	0... 2.55	0.01	[s]
Time for detecting "released" steering wheel					
C_VEL_ANG_PSTE_MAX_AD	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW/s ]
VEL_ANG_PSTE-threshold for adaptation of steering wheel angle					

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8923 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

C_VEL_ANG_PSTE_MIN_1	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW/s ]
Minimum threshold VEL_ANG_PSTE_MMV for detection of steering active					
C_VEL_ANG_PSTE_MIN_2	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW/s ]
Minimum threshold VEL_ANG_PSTE_MMV for detection of "released" steering wheel					
C_VS_PSTE	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed threshold for power steering					
LC_VEL_ANG_PSTE_COR	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Calculation of VEL_ANG_PSTE_COR depending on steering wheel state					

## General Information

### Application Conditions


Initialization: RST, NVMINI, NVMRES, NVMSTO

Recurrence: 10MS

Activation: LV\_IGK==1

Deactivation: LV\_IGK==0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8924 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function description

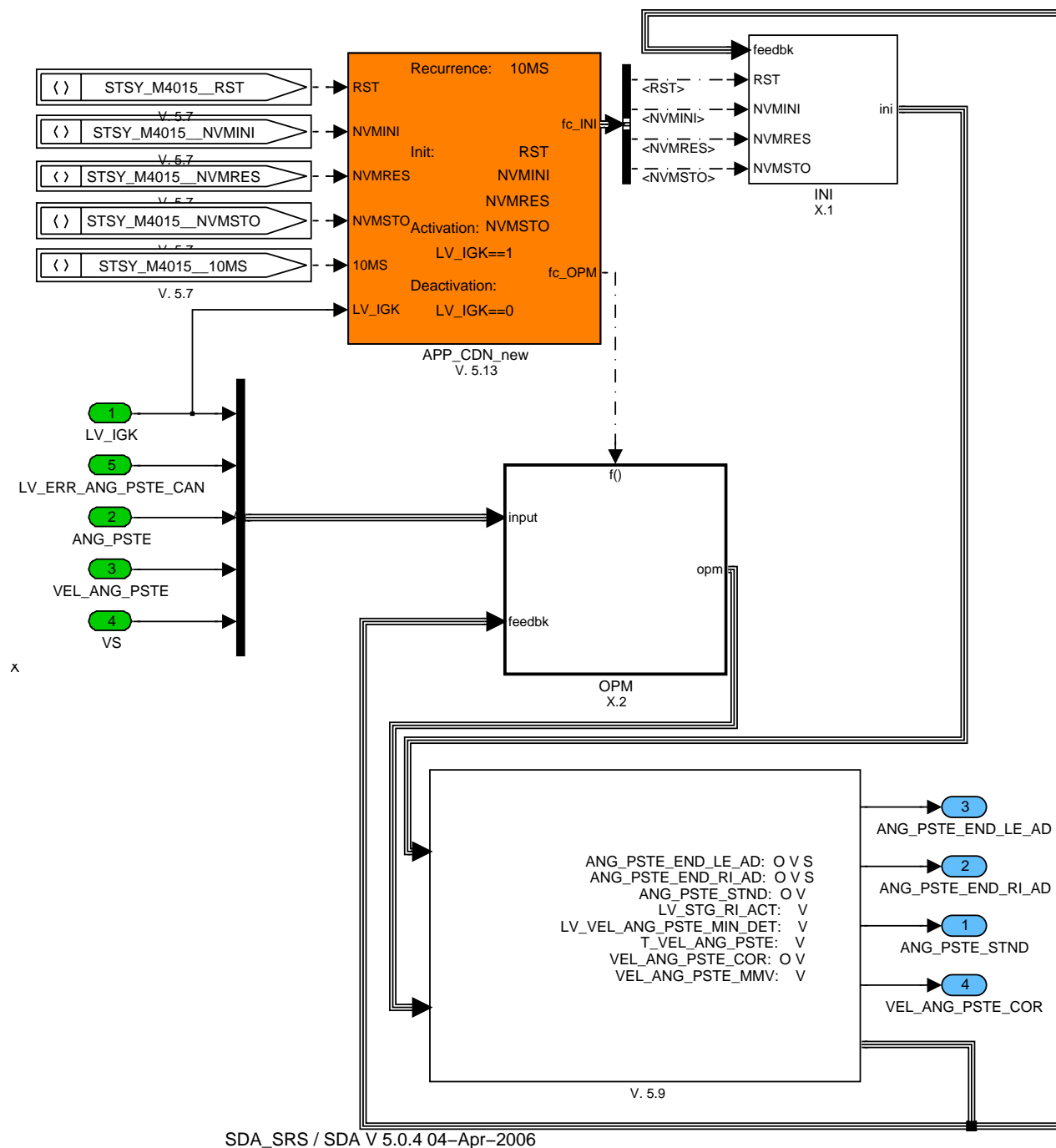


Figure 1:  
Path: STSY\_M4015

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8925 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 58.2.1 Initialisation

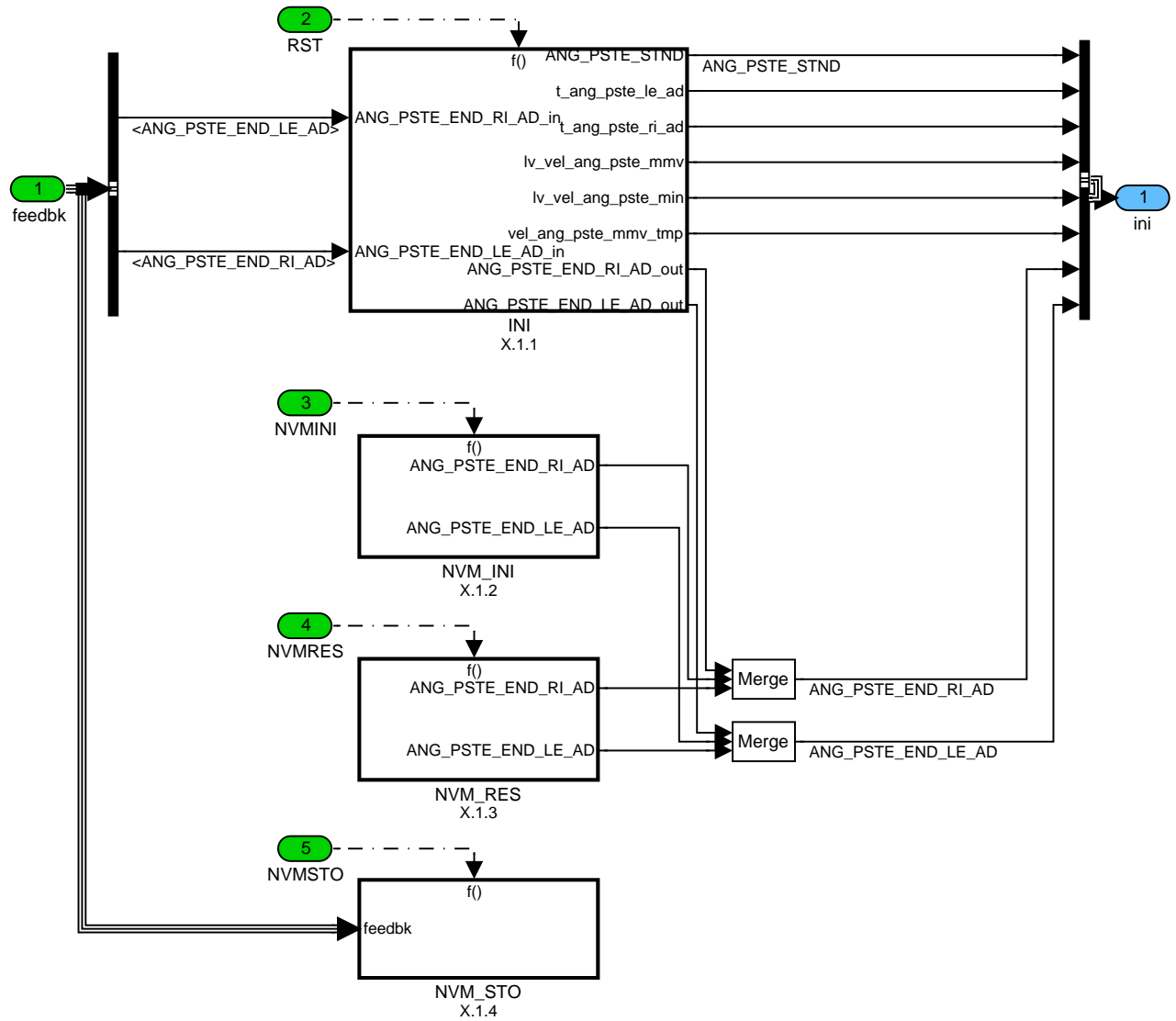



Figure 2:  
Path: STSY\_M4015/INI

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8926 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 58.2.1.1 Initialisation at reset

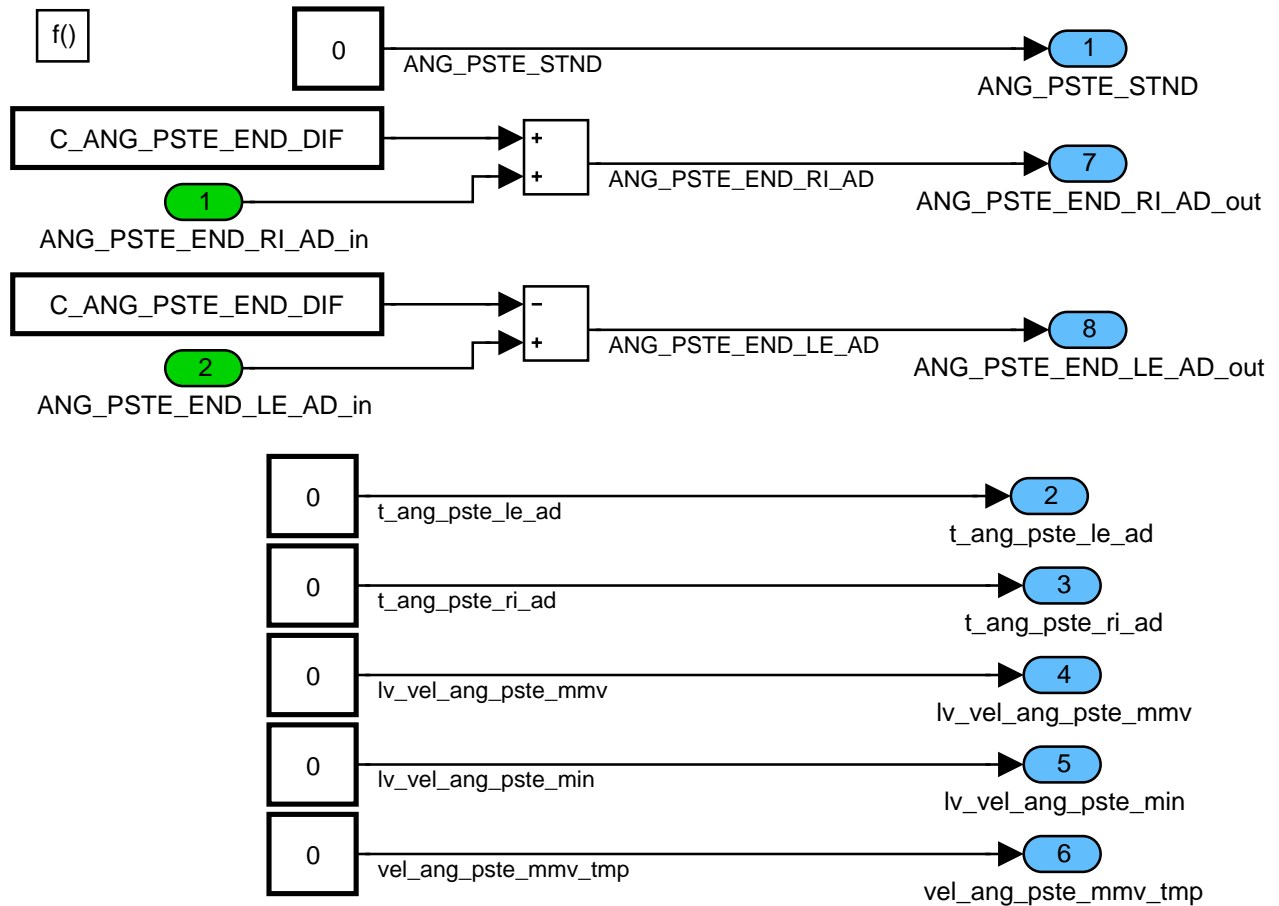


Figure 3:  
Path: STSY\_M4015/INI/INI

## 58.2.1.2 Initialisation at NVMY

In case of new ECU or if reading non-volatile memory not possible

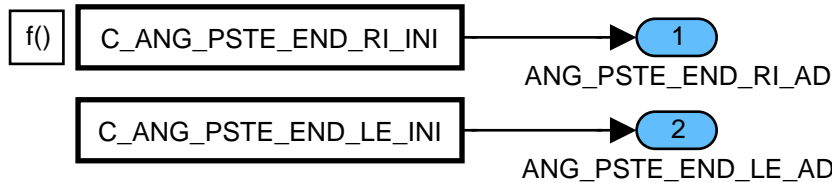


Figure 4:  
Path: STSY\_M4015/INI/NVM\_INI

## 58.2.1.3 Restore of NVMY variable

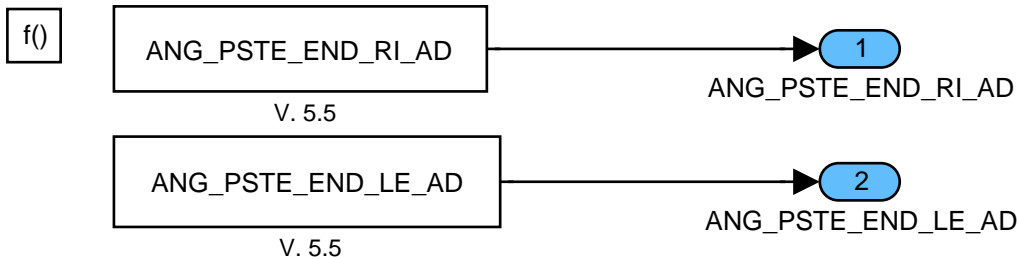



Figure 5:  
Path: STSY\_M4015/INI/NVM\_RES

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8927 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 58.2.1.4 Storing of NVMY variable

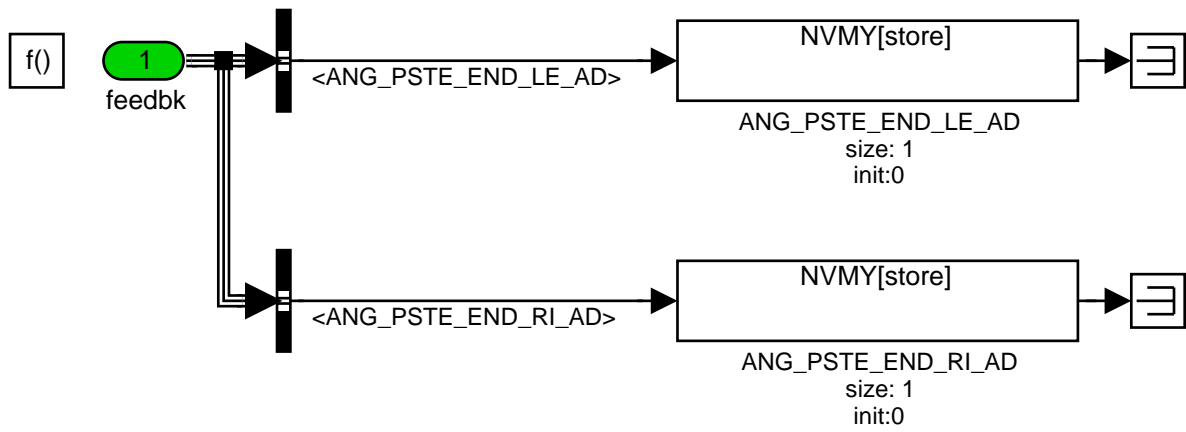


Figure 6:  
Path: STSY\_M4015/INI/NVM\_STO

## 58.2.2 Function overview

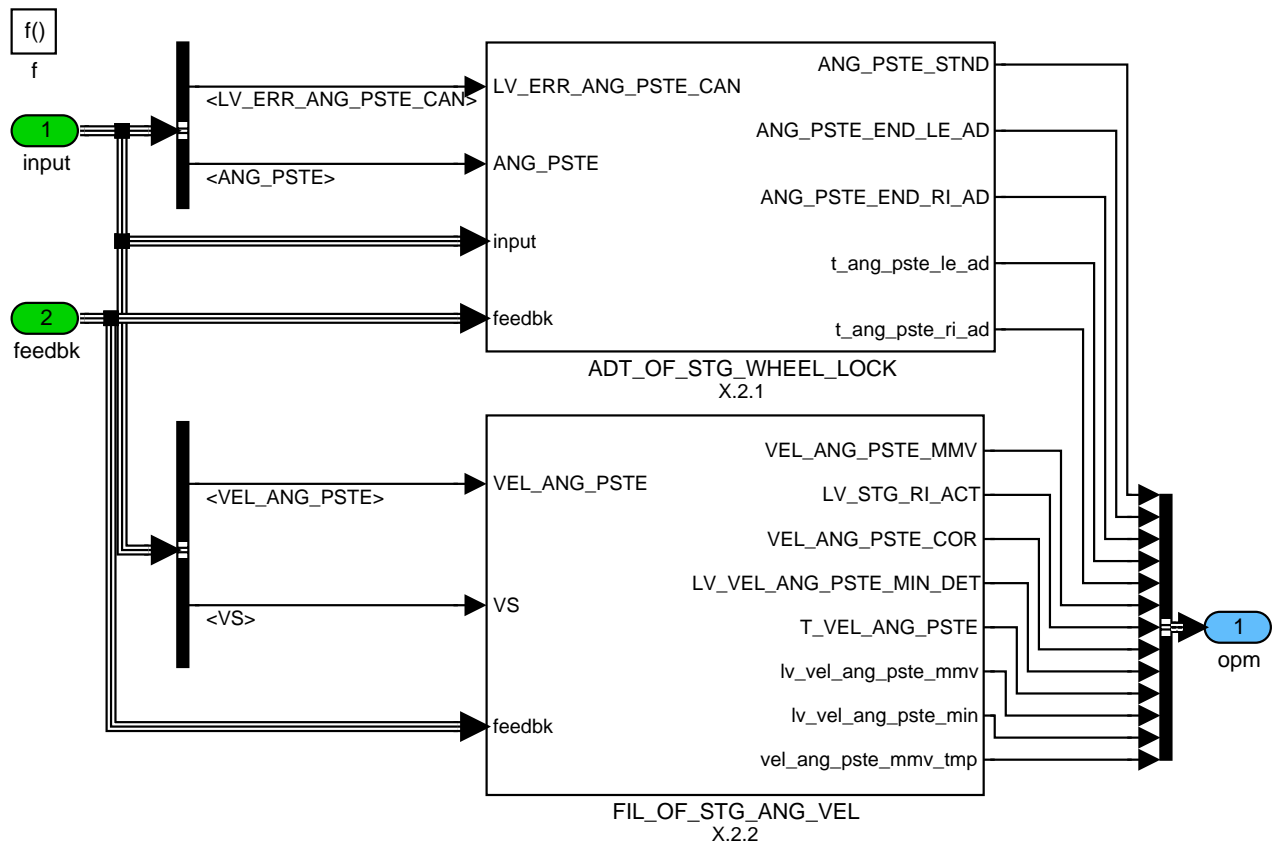



Figure 7:  
Path: STSY\_M4015/OPM

### 58.2.2.1 Adaptation of steering wheel lock

General information:

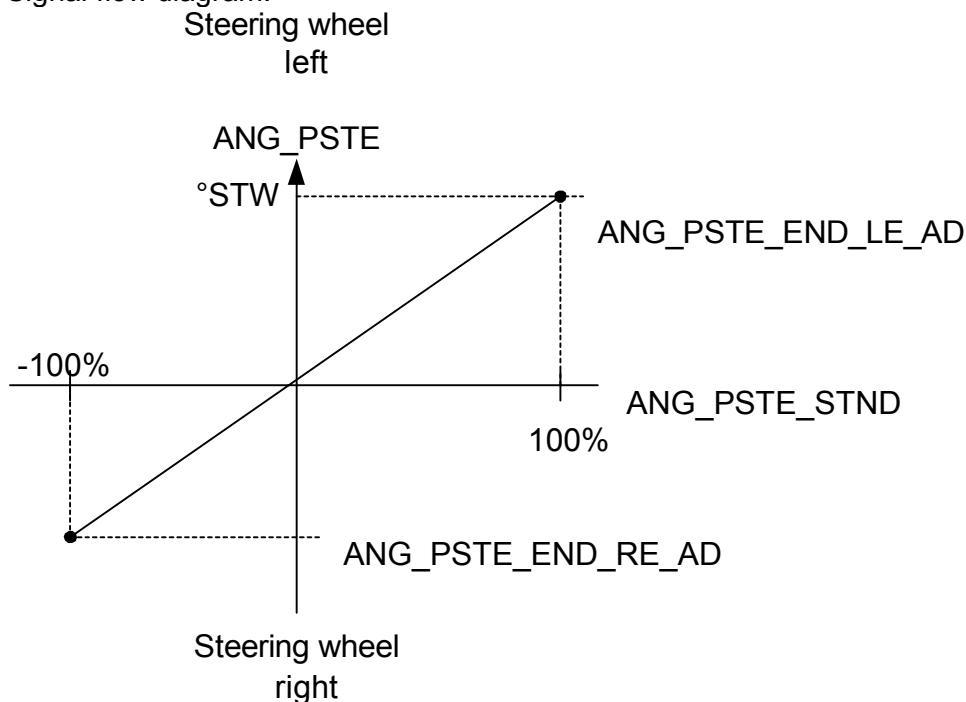
This module contains the calculation of the relative steering wheel sensor (ANG\_PSTE\_STND) and relating adaptations (ANG\_PSTE\_END\_RI\_AD, ANG\_PSTE\_END\_LE\_AD) depending on the steering wheel angle ANG\_PSTE received via CAN.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8928 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification


To enable a new adaptation of the steering wheel angles after every reset, the values ANG\_PSTE\_END\_LE/RI\_AD should be initialised as follows:  
the adaptation values restored out of the non-volatile memory minus a calibratable constant.  
Signal flow diagram:



Application hint:

to ensure a proper adaptation of ANG\_PSTE\_END\_LE/RI please note that the range of the adaptation incrementation should be calibrated within the following range  
C\_ANG\_PSTE\_AD\_LGRD = 0.1 °STW ... 1.5 °STW

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8929 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

## 58.2.2.1.1 Initialisation for variables

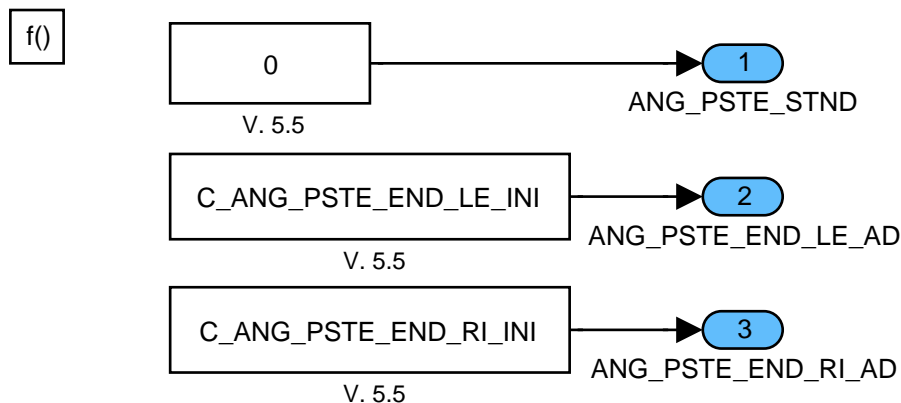



Figure 9:  
Path: STSY\_M4015/OPM/ADT\_OF\_STG\_WHEEL\_LOCK/THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8931 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

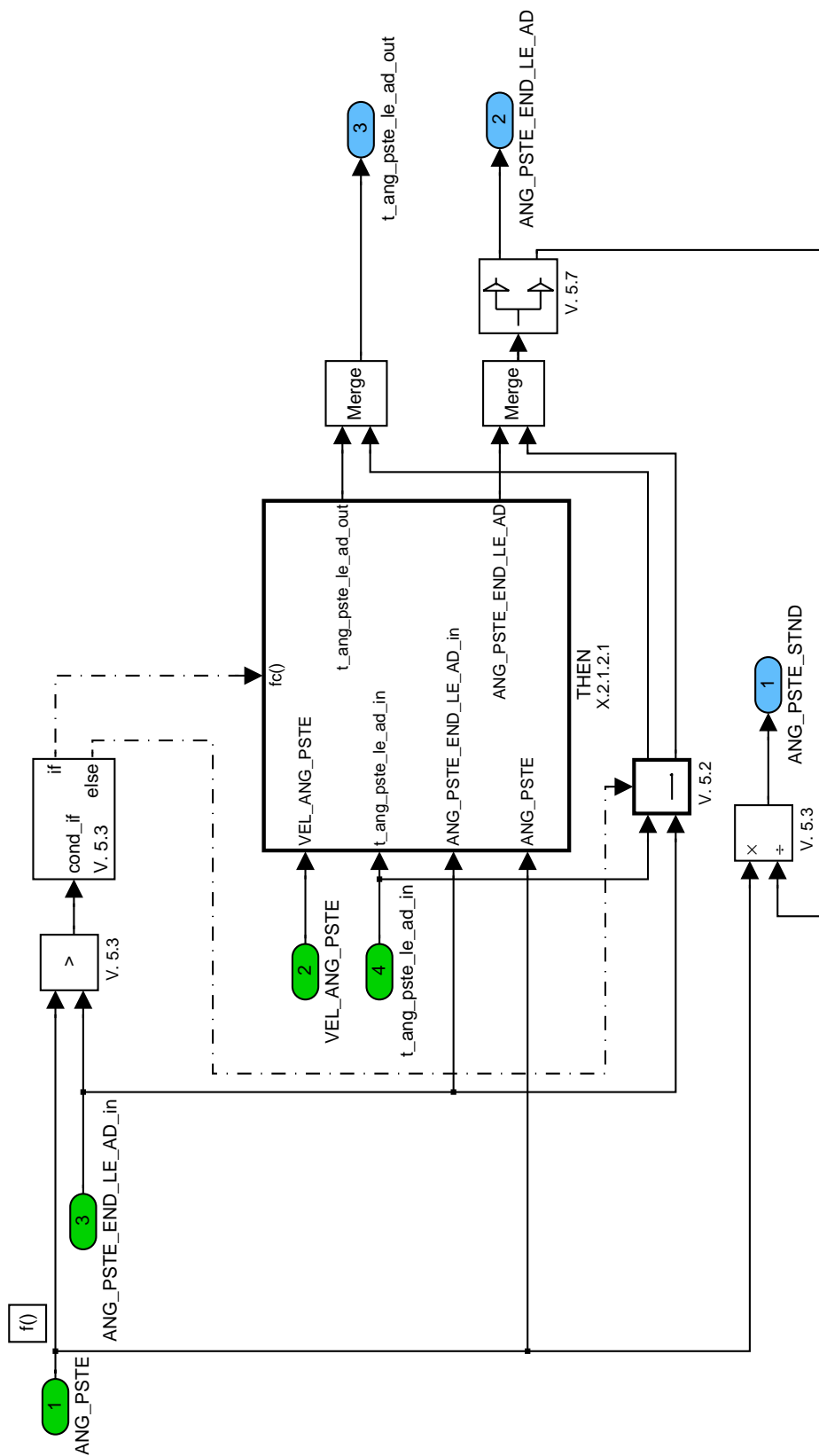



Figure 10:  
Path: STSY\_M4015/OPM/ADT\_OF\_STG\_WHEEL\_LOCK/CLC\_ANG\_PSTE\_END\_LE\_AD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8932 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

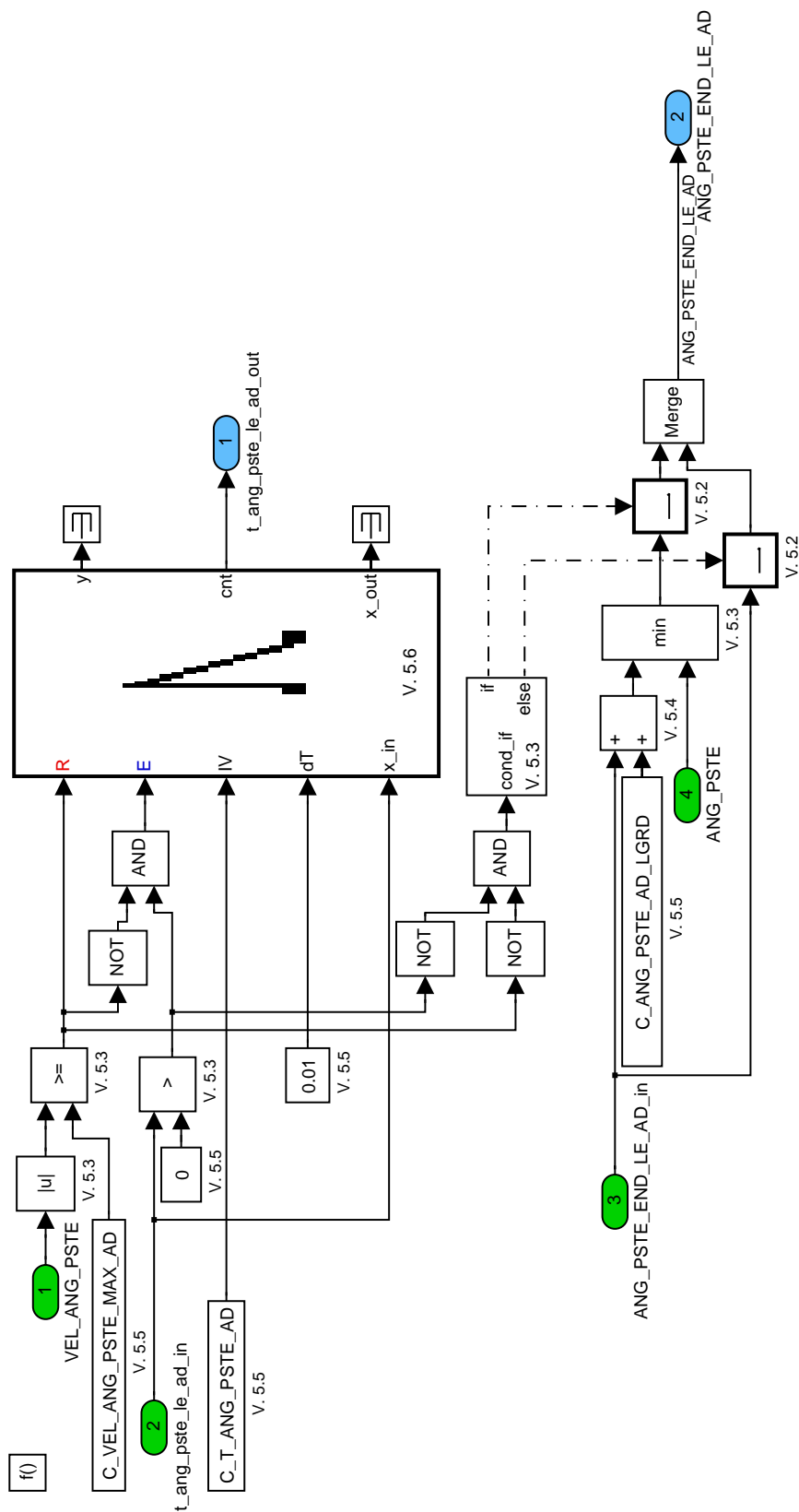



Figure 11:  
 Path: STSY\_M4015/OPM/ADT\_OF\_STG\_WHEEL\_LOCK/CLC\_ANG\_PSTE\_END\_LE\_AD/THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8933 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

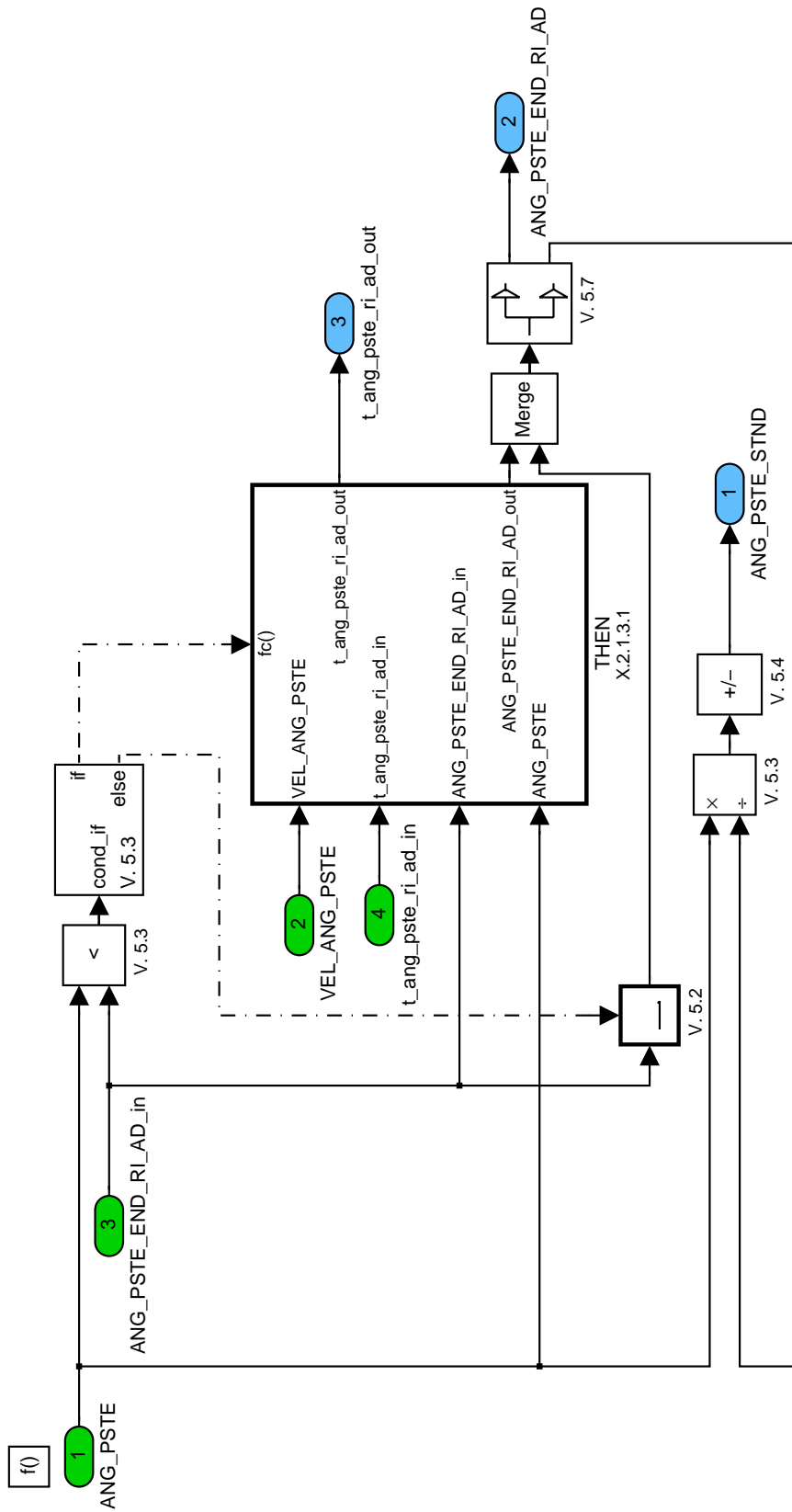



Figure 12:  
Path: STSY\_M4015/OPM/ADT\_OF\_STG\_WHEEL\_LOCK/CLC\_ANG\_PSTE\_END\_RI\_AD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8934 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 58.2.2.1.3.1 Calculation of ANG\_PSTE\_END\_LE\_AD

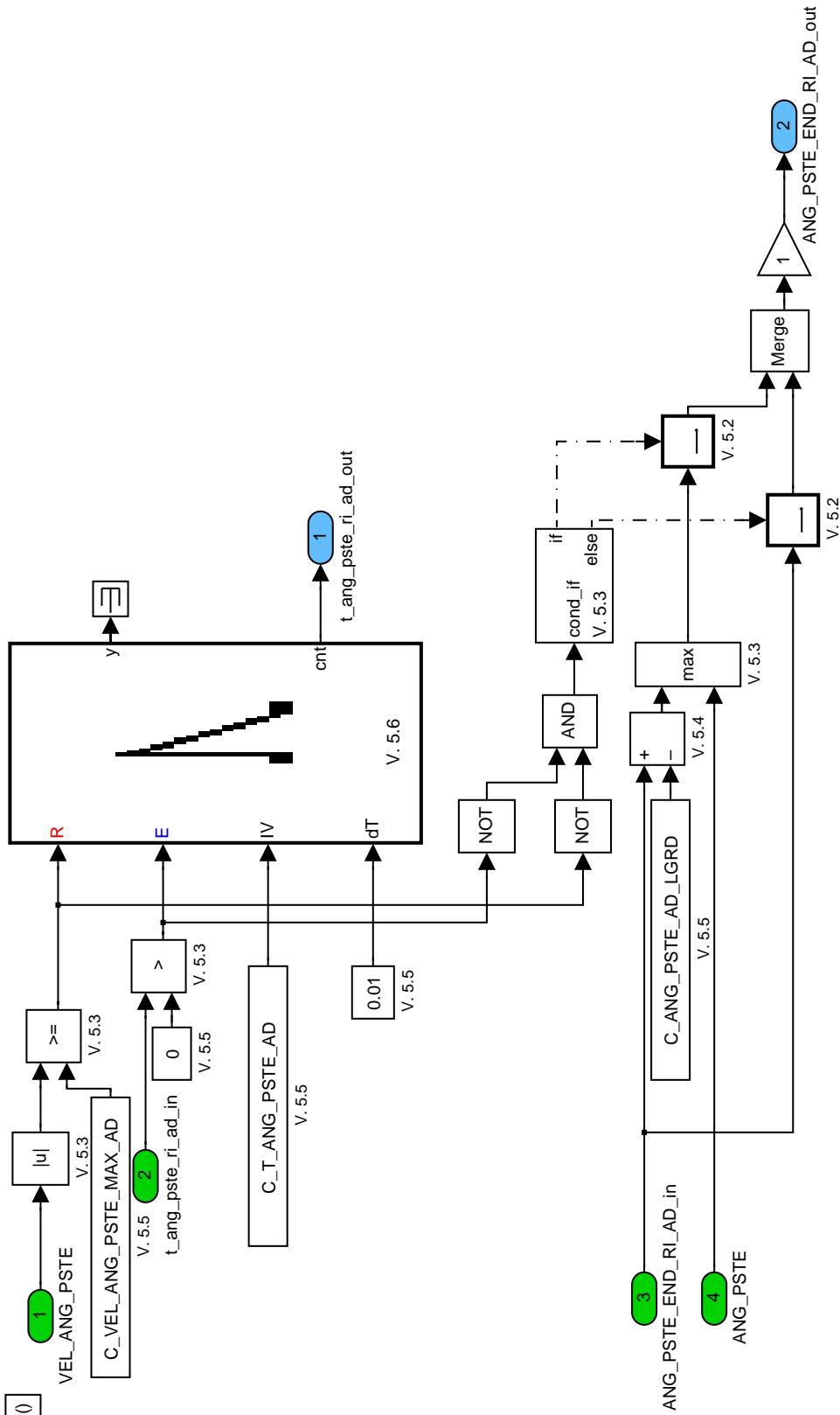



Figure 13:  
Path: STSY\_M4015/OPM/ADT\_OF\_STG\_WHEEL\_LOCK/CLC\_ANG\_PSTE\_END\_RI\_AD/THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8935 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

## 58.2.2.2 Filtering of steering wheel angle velocity

General information:

This module contains the filtering of the steering-wheel angle velocity as well as the detection of the steering direction change and the state of the steering wheel (steering wheel: released or held tight). It is used as an input for the torque loss for power-steering-calculation: if the steering-wheel is held tight the providing of a torque loss for power-steering is necessary; whereas if the steering-wheel is released only the torque (Schleppmoment) of the power-steering pump itself is sufficient.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Steering system</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17401501.00E</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>8936 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

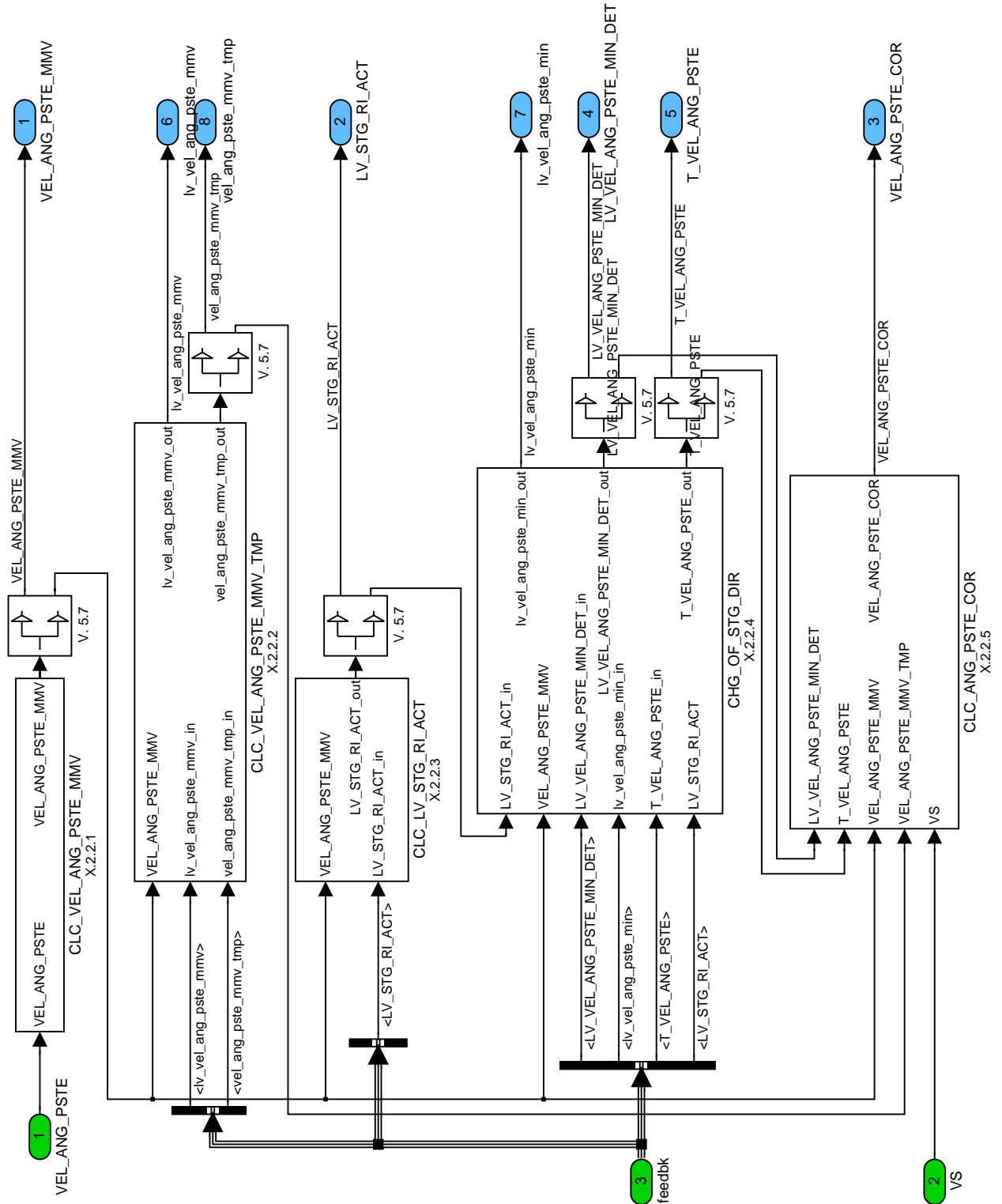



Figure 14:  
Path: STSY\_M4015/OPM/FIL\_OF\_STG\_ANG\_VEL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Steering system	4DC3940S	17401501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8937 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 58.2.2.2.1 Moving mean value VEL\_ANG\_PSTE\_MMV:

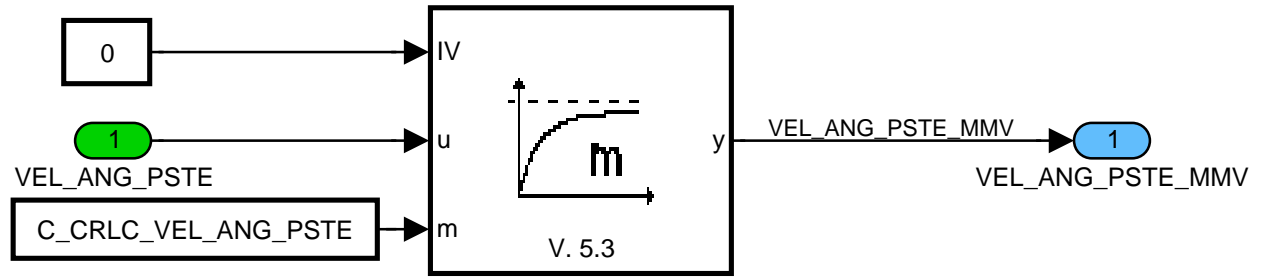



Figure 15:

Path: STSY\_M4015/OPM/FIL\_OF\_STG\_ANG\_VEL/CLC\_VEL\_ANG\_PSTE\_MMV

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8938 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



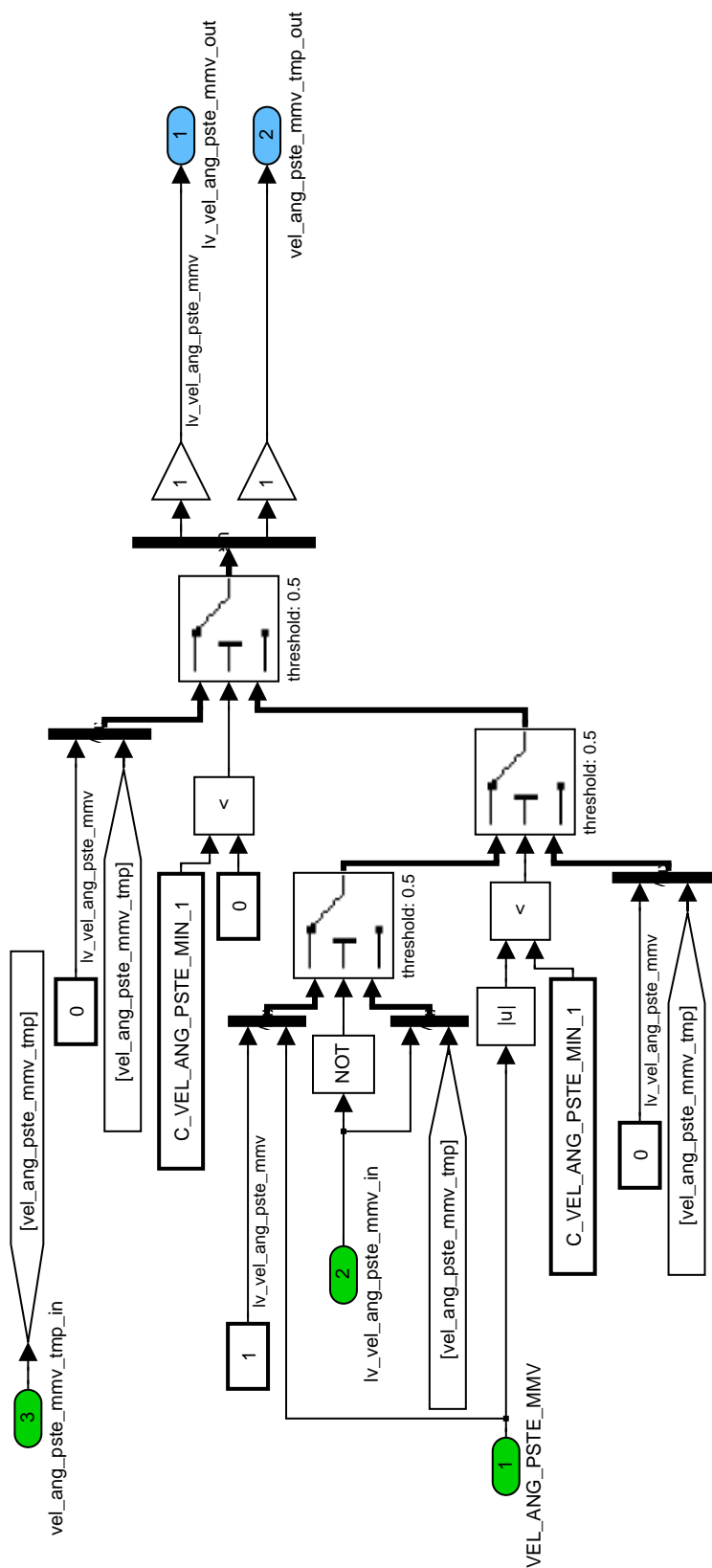



Figure 16:  
Path: STSY\_M4015/OPM/FIL\_OF\_STG\_ANG\_VEL/CLC\_VEL\_ANG\_PSTE\_MMV\_TMP

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8939 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 58.2.2.3 Recognition of steering-direction:

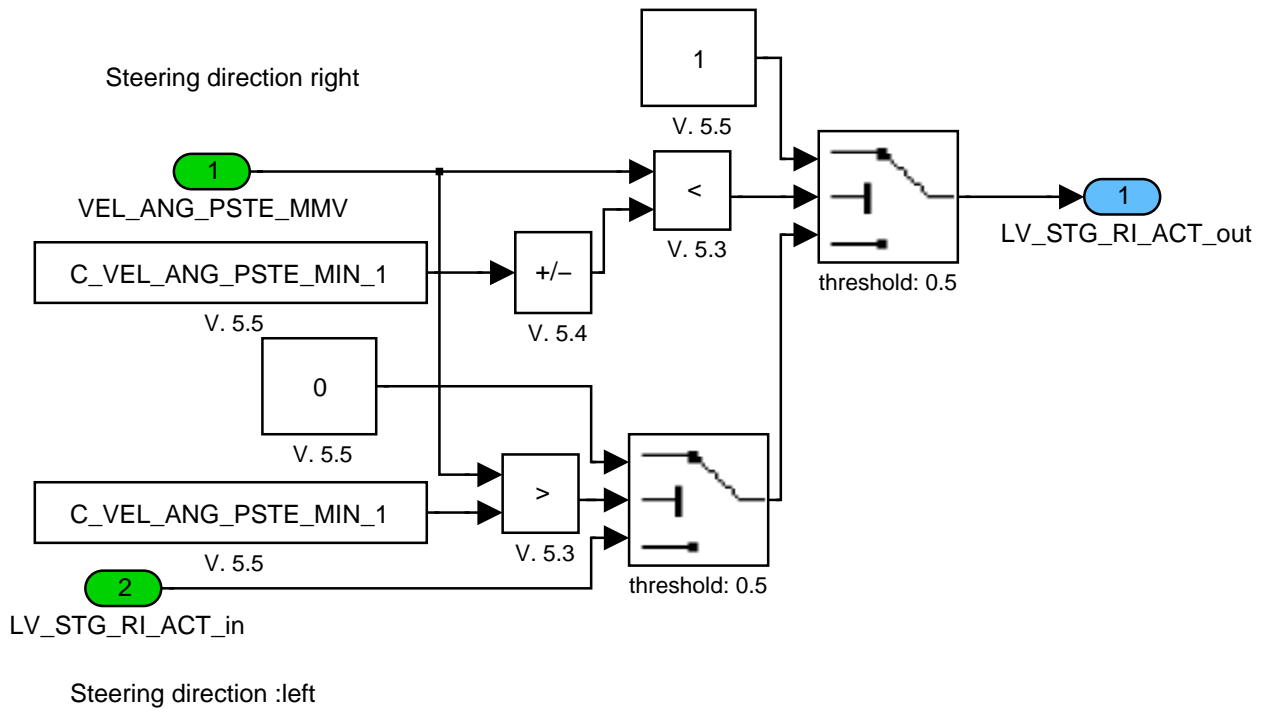



Figure 17:

Path: STSY\_M4015/OPM/FIL\_OF\_STG\_ANG\_VEL/CLC\_LV\_STG\_RI\_ACT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8940 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

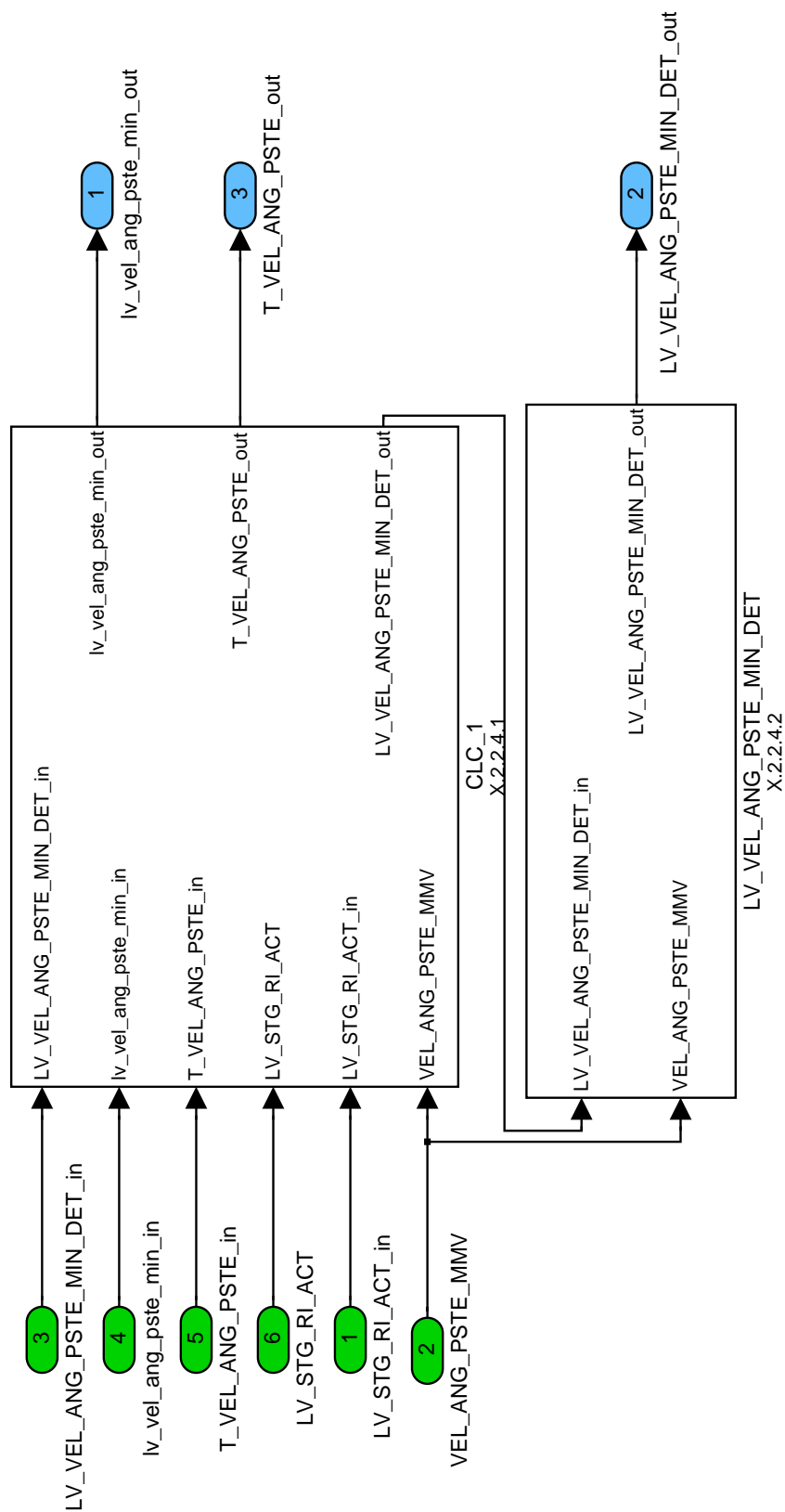



Figure 18:  
Path: STSY\_M4015/OPM/FIL\_OF\_STG\_ANG\_VEL/CHG\_OF\_STG\_DIR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8941 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

58.2.2.2.4.1 Calculation of T\_VEL\_ANG\_PSTE

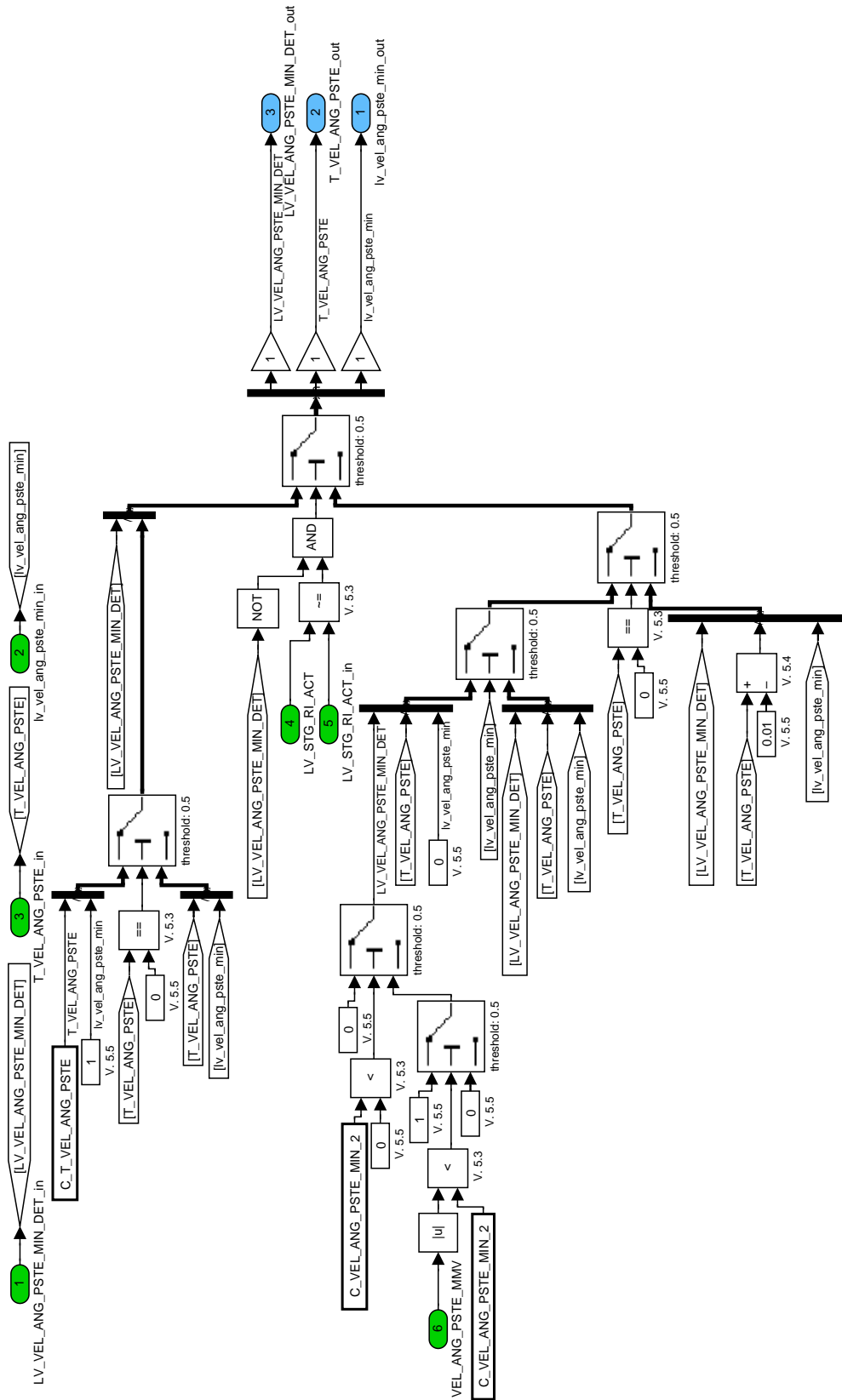



Figure 19:  
Path: STSY\_M4015/OPM/FIL\_OF\_STG\_ANG\_VEL/CHG\_OF\_STG\_DIR/CLC\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8942 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 58.2.2.2.4.2 Calculation of LV\_VEL\_ANG\_PSTE\_MIN\_DET

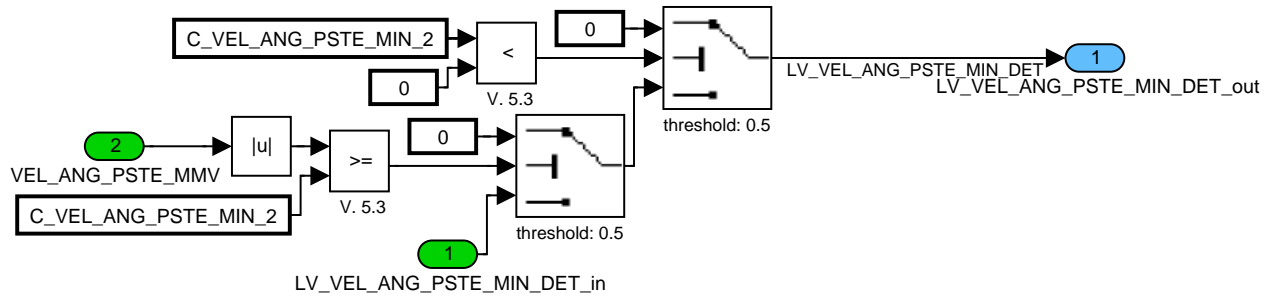



Figure 20:

Path: STSY\_M4015/OPM/FIL\_OF\_STG\_ANG\_VEL/CHG\_OF\_STG\_DIR/LV\_VEL\_ANG\_PSTE\_MIN\_DET

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8943 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

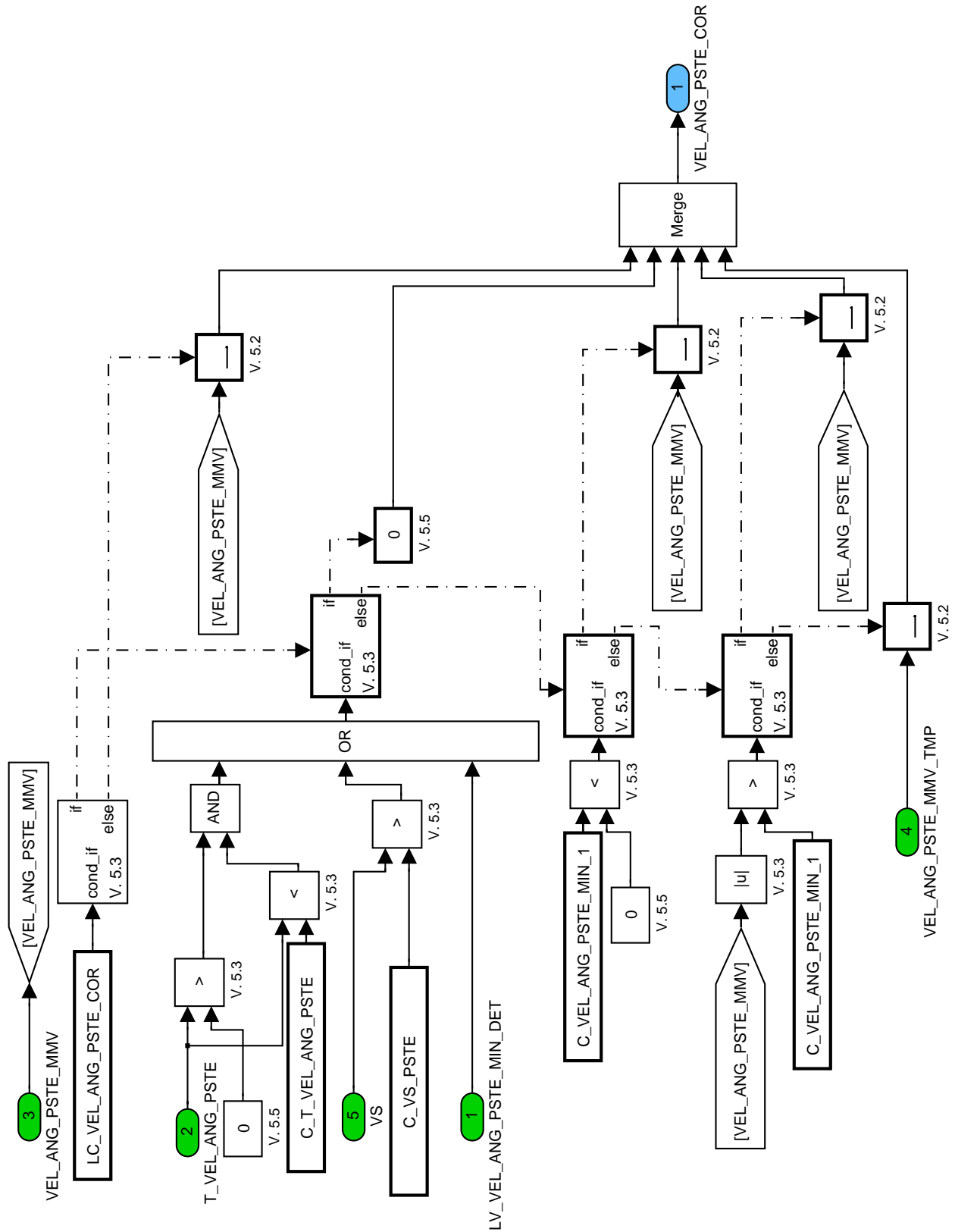



Figure 21:  
Path: STSY\_M4015/OPM/FIL\_OF\_STG\_ANG\_VEL/CLC\_ANG\_PSTE\_COR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401501.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8944 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# 58.3 Torque Loss for power steering

## Overview

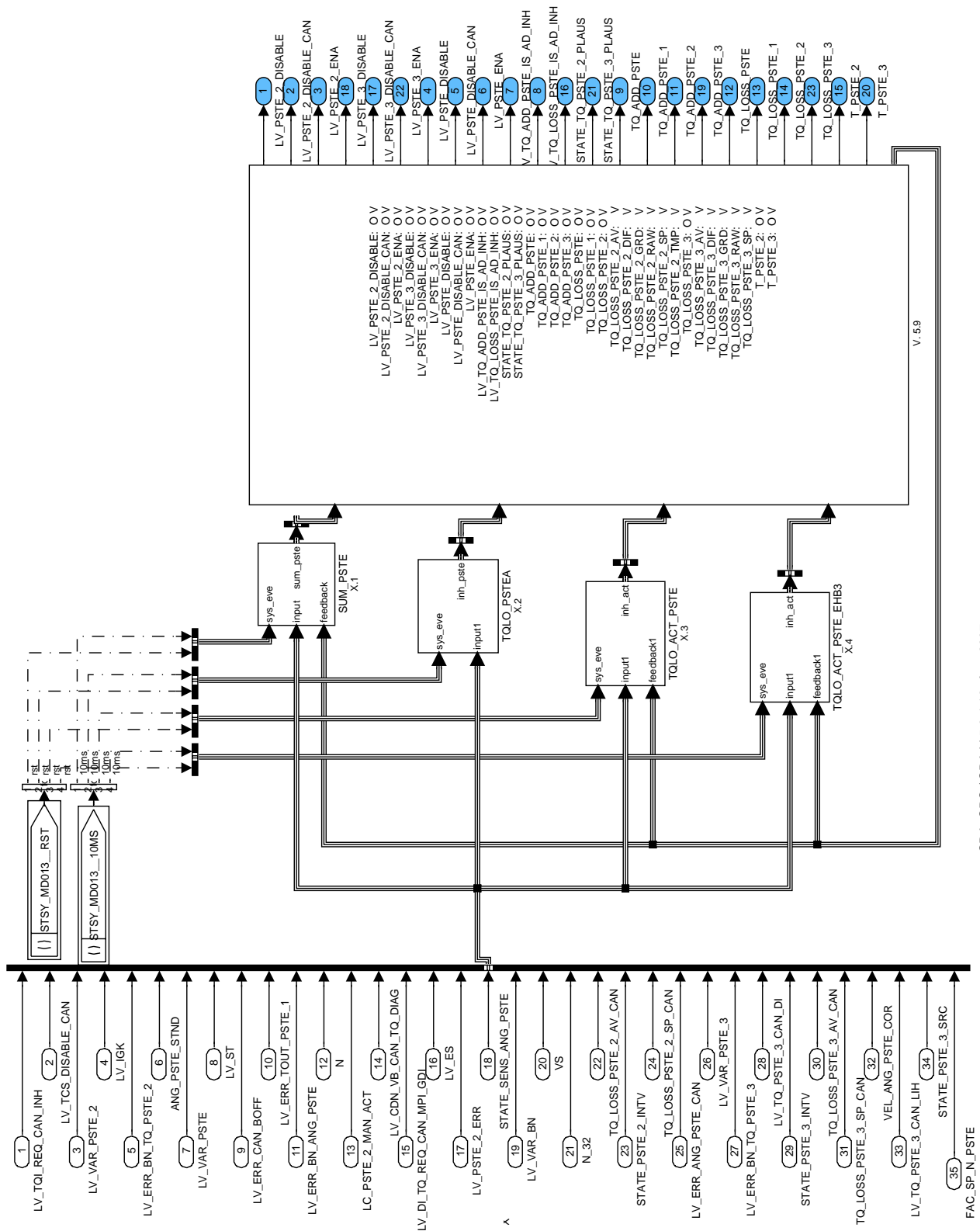


Figure 22:  
Path: STSY\_MD013

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.0.4 18-Apr-2007

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Steering system	4DC3940S	17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8945 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_PSTE_2_DISABLE	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
LV for disabling PSTE intervention due to EMS error					
LV_PSTE_2_DISABLE_CAN	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
LV for disabling PSTE intervention due to CAN error					
LV_PSTE_2_ENA	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
LV for enabling PSTE intervention					
LV_PSTE_3_DISABLE	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
LV for disabling PSTE intervention due to EMS error					
LV_PSTE_3_DISABLE_CAN	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
LV for disabling PSTE 3 intervention due to CAN error					
LV_PSTE_3_ENA	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
LV for enabling PSTE intervention					
LV_PSTE_DISABLE	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
LV for disabling PSTE intervention due to EMS error					
LV_PSTE_DISABLE_CAN	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
LV for disabling PSTE intervention due to CAN error					
LV_PSTE_ENA	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
LV for enabling PSTE intervention					
LV_TQ_ADD_PSTE_IS_AD_INH	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag for inhibition of IS-control adaptations due to torque reserve PSTE					
LV_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_IS_AD_INH	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Flag for inhibition of IS-control adaptations due to torque losses PSTE					
STATE_TQ_PSTE_2_PLAUS	O/V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Bitwise coded State for PSTE_2 intervention state					
STATE_TQ_PSTE_3_PLAUS	O/V	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[-]
Bitwise coded State for PSTE_3 intervention state					
T_PSTE_2	O/V	0... FFH	0... 2.55	0.01	[s]
SP AV Timer PSTE_2					
T_PSTE_3	O/V	0... FFH	0... 2.55	0.01	[s]
SP AV Timer PSTE_3					
TQ_ADD_PSTE	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Engine torque reserve for power steering					
TQ_ADD_PSTE_1	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Engine torque reserve for power steering					
TQ_ADD_PSTE_2	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm/10 ms]
Engine torque reserve active front steering					
TQ_ADD_PSTE_3	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Engine torque reserve for electric power steering (EHB3)					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Summary Engine torque losses power steering					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_1	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Engine torque losses power steering					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Engine torque losses active front steering					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_AV	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Engine torque losses active front steering active value					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8946 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification


TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_DIF	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Engine torque losses active front steering difference					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_GRD	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm/10 ms]
Engine torque losses active front steering gradient					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_RAW	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm/10 ms]
Engine torque losses active front steering					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Engine torque losses active front steering set point					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_TMP	V	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Intermediate LABEL used as input 2nd axis of IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_2_TMP					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3	O/V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Engine torque losses for electric power steering (EHB3)					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_AV	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Engine torque losses actual value for electric power steering (EHB3)					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_DIF	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Engine torque losses difference for electric power steering (EHB3)					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_GRD	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Engine torque losses gradient for electric power steering (EHB3)					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_RAW	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Engine torque losses for electric power steering (EHB3)					
TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP	V	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Engine torque losses electric power steering setpoint					

## Input Data:

LV TQI REQ CAN INH	LV TCS DISABLE CAN	LV VAR PSTE 2	LV IGK
LV ERR BN TQ PSTE 2	ANG PSTE STND	LV VAR PSTE	LV ST
LV ERR CAN BOFF	LV ERR TOUT PSTE 1	LV ERR BN ANG PSTE	N
LC_PSTE_2_MAN_ACT	LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DIA G	LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MPI_ GDI	LV_ES
LV PSTE 2 ERR	STATE SENS ANG PSTE	LV VAR BN	VS
N_32	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_AV_CA N	STATE_PSTE_2_INTV	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP_CA N
LV ERR ANG PSTE CAN	LV VAR PSTE 3	LV ERR BN TQ PSTE 3	LV TQ PSTE 3 CAN DI
STATE_PSTE_3_INTV	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_AV_CA N	TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP_CA N	VEL_ANG_PSTE_COR
LV TQ PSTE 3 CAN LIH	STATE_PSTE_3_SRC	FAC SP N PSTE	

## Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_DIF	1	0... FFH	-2... 1.984375	0.015625	[-]
Correction value differences					
C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_GRD	1	0... FFH	-2... 1.984375	0.015625	[-]
Correction value gradient					
C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_DIF	1	0... FFH	-2... 1.984375	0.015625	[-]
Correction value differences					

Chapter Steering system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8947 of 9643

# general specification

C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_GRD	1	0... FFH	-2... 1.984375	0.015625	[-]
Correction value gradient					
C_T_PSTE_DLY_AD	1	0... FFH	0... 2.55	0.01	[s]
Threshold torque losses PSTE for inhibition of IS-control adaptations					
C_TQ_ADD_PSTE_1_LIH	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Limp home value torque reserve					
C_TQ_ADD_PSTE_AD	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
threshold torque reserve PSTE for inhibition of IS-control adaptations					
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_1_LIH	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Limp home value torque losses					
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_LIH	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Limp home value torque losses					
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Min torque threshold for timer reset					
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_LIH	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Limp home value torque losses					
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP_MIN	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Min torque threshold for timer reset					
C_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_AD	1	8000... 7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
threshold torque losses PSTE for inhibition of IS-control adaptations					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_PSTE_2_VS	6	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2	6	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Active power steering torque loss correction					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_PSTE_3_VS_PSTE	6	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3	6	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
electric power steering torque loss correction					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_PSTE_3_VS_PSTE_2	6	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3	6	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
electric power steering torque loss correction					
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE	8	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_N_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE	8	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
factor for weighting the torque request in dependance of speed ( $P=M^*$ )					
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2	8*6	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2	6	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
LDPM_N_32_PSTE_2	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Factor active power steering torque loss correction vs					
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_ANG	8*8	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-100... 99.9969482422	3.05176e-3	[%]
LDPM_VEL_ANG_PSTE_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW/s]
factor active power steering torque loss correction °STW					
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_AV	4*4	0... FFH	-2... 1.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDPM_N_32_PSTE_2_1	4	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_T_PSTE_2_PSTE_2	4	0... FFH	0... 2.55	0.01	[s]
Active power steering torque loss correction AV					
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP	4*4	0... FFH	-2... 1.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDPM_N_32_PSTE_2_1	4	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_T_PSTE_2_PSTE_2	4	0... FFH	0... 2.55	0.01	[s]
Active power steering torque loss correction SP					
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_VS	8*6	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDPM_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2	6	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8948 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



# general specification

LDPM_N_32_PSTE_2	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Factor active power steering torque loss correction vs					
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_AV	4*4	0... FFH	-2... 1.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDPM_N_32_PSTE_3_1	4	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_T_PSTE_3_PSTE_3	4	0... FFH	0... 2.55	0.01	[s]
Electric power steering torque loss correction AV					
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_COR_PSTE	8*6	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3	6	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
LDPM_FAC_SP_N_PSTE_1_STSY	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
Factor electric power steering (EHB 3) torque loss correction vs					
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_COR_PSTE2	8*6	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3	6	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
LDPM_FAC_SP_N_PSTE_1_STSY	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
Factor electric power steering (EHB 3) torque loss correction vs					
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_MDL_PSTE	8*6	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3	6	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
LDPM_FAC_SP_N_PSTE_1_STSY	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
Factor electric power steering (EHB 3) torque loss correction vs					
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_MDL_PSTE2	8*6	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3	6	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
LDPM_FAC_SP_N_PSTE_1_STSY	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
Factor electric power steering (EHB 3) torque loss correction vs					
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_PSTE	8*6	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3	6	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
LDPM_FAC_SP_N_PSTE_1_STSY	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
Factor electric power steering (EHB 3) torque loss correction vs					
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_PSTE_2	8*6	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDP_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3	6	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
LDPM_FAC_SP_N_PSTE_1_STSY	8	0... FFH	0... 1.9921875	7.8125e-3	[-]
Factor electric power steering (EHB 3) torque loss correction vs					
IP_FAC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP	4*4	0... FFH	-2... 1.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDPM_N_32_PSTE_3_1	4	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_T_PSTE_3_PSTE_3	4	0... FFH	0... 2.55	0.01	[s]
Electric power steering torque loss correction SP					
IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE	8	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO_1	8	0... FFFFH	-100... 99.9969482422	3.05176e-3	[%]
Power steering torque reserve depending on engine-speed					
IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_2	8*8	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-100... 99.9969482422	3.05176e-3	[%]
LDP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SP_CAN	8	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Active power steering torque reserve					
IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_2_LIH	8*6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2	6	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-100... 99.9969482422	3.05176e-3	[%]
Factor active power steering torque loss correction vs					
IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_2_TMP	8*8	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-100... 99.9969482422	3.05176e-3	[%]
LDP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_TMP	8	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Active power steering torque reserve using different 2nd axis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8949 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_3_LIH	8*6	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_VS_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3	6	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-100... 99.9969482422	3.05176e-3	[%]
Factor electric power steering (EHB 3) torque loss correction vs					
IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_3_PSTE	8*8	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-100... 99.9969482422	3.05176e-3	[%]
LDP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP_CAN	8	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
electric power steering torque reserve					
IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_3_PSTE_2	8*8	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-100... 99.9969482422	3.05176e-3	[%]
LDP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SP_CAN	8	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
electric power steering torque reserve					
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE	8*8	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO_1	8	0... FFFFH	-100... 99.9969482422	3.05176e-3	[%]
LDP_VEL_ANG_PSTE_TQLO_1	8	0... FFFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW/s]
power steering torque loss versus engine-speed					
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2	8*8	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-100... 99.9969482422	3.05176e-3	[%]
LDPM_VEL_ANG_PSTE_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW/s]
Active power steering torque loss correction					
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_ANG_PSTE	8*8	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-100... 99.9969482422	3.05176e-3	[%]
LDPM_VEL_ANG_PSTE_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW/s]
electric power steering torque loss correction					
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_ANG_PSTE_2	8*8	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-100... 99.9969482422	3.05176e-3	[%]
LDPM_VEL_ANG_PSTE_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW/s]
electric power steering torque loss correction					
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_COR_PSTE	8*8	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-100... 99.9969482422	3.05176e-3	[%]
LDPM_VEL_ANG_PSTE_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW/s]
electric power steering torque loss correction					
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_COR_PSTE_2	8*8	0... FFH	0... 3.984375	0.015625	[-]
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-100... 99.9969482422	3.05176e-3	[%]
LDPM_VEL_ANG_PSTE_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW/s]
electric power steering torque loss correction					
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_MDL_PSTE	8*8	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8950 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-100... 99.9969482422	3.05176e-3	[%]
LDPM_VEL_ANG_PSTE_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW/s ]
electric power steering torque loss correction					
IP_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_MDL_PSTE_2	8*8	0... FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_ANG_PSTE_STND_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-100... 99.9969482422	3.05176e-3	[%]
LDPM_VEL_ANG_PSTE_TQLO	8	0... FFFFH	-1439.98976... 1439.945815	0.043945	[°STW/s ]
electric power steering torque loss correction					
LC_PSTE_2_ENA	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable for inhibition of active power steering					
LC_PSTE_3_ENA	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable for inhibition of electric power steering EHB 3					
LC_PSTE_ENA	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable for enabling of power steering					
LC_TQ_ADD_PSTE_2_SWI	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Switch to change 2nd axis of IP_TQ_ADD_PSTE_2					
LC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_2_SWI	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Configuration AFS switch					
LC_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_3_SWI	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Configuration EHB3 switch					

## General Information

### 58.3.1 Summary of power steering losses

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application Conditions

Initialization: RST

Recurrence: 10MS

Activation: LV\_IGK && (LV\_VAR\_PSTE\_2 || LV\_VAR\_PSTE || LV\_VAR\_PSTE\_3)

Deactivation: never

#### Function description

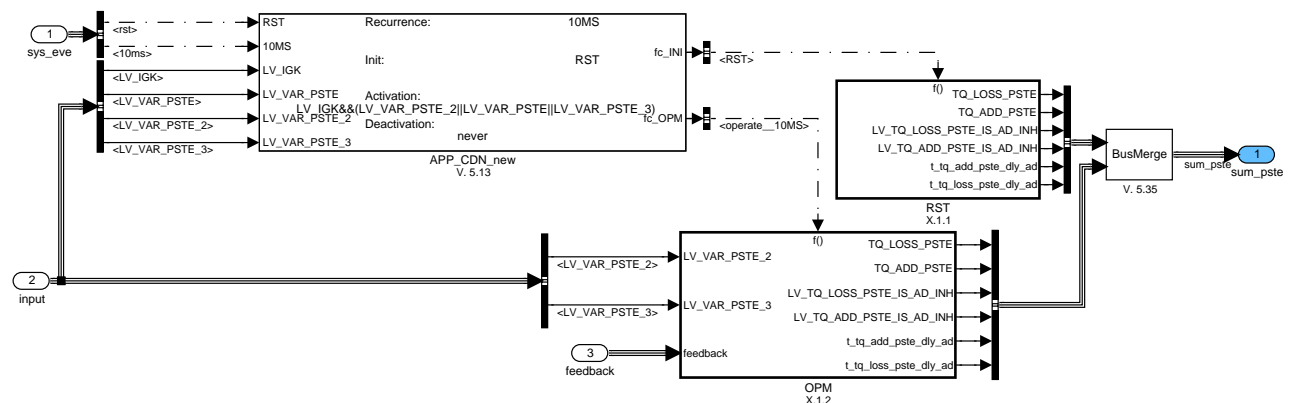


Figure 23:  
Path: STSY\_MD013/SUM\_PSTE

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Steering system	4DC3940S	17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Pages
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		8951 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

## 58.3.1.1 Reset of variables is done here.

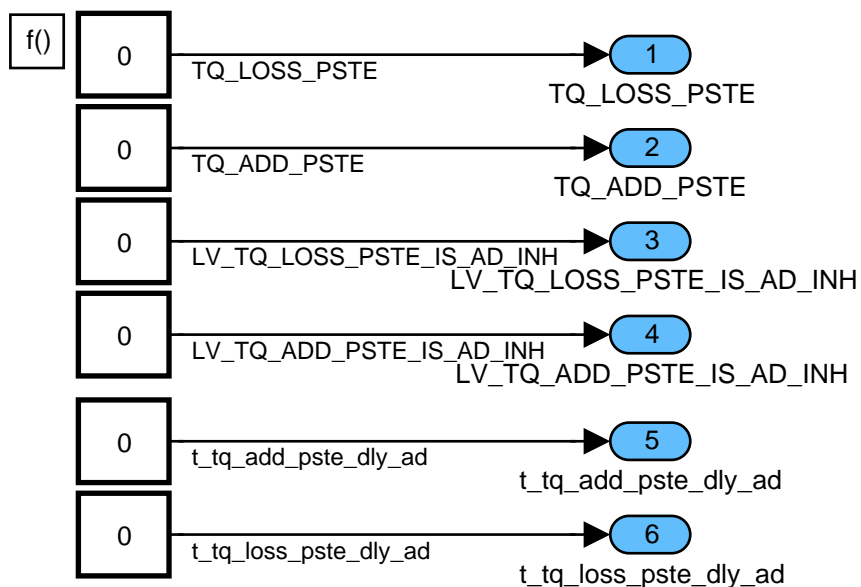



Figure 24:

Path: STSY\_MD013/SUM\_PSTE/RST

### 58.3.1.2 Formula section:

"TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_1, TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_2 and TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3 have to be calculate before TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE (using current values)."

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8952 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

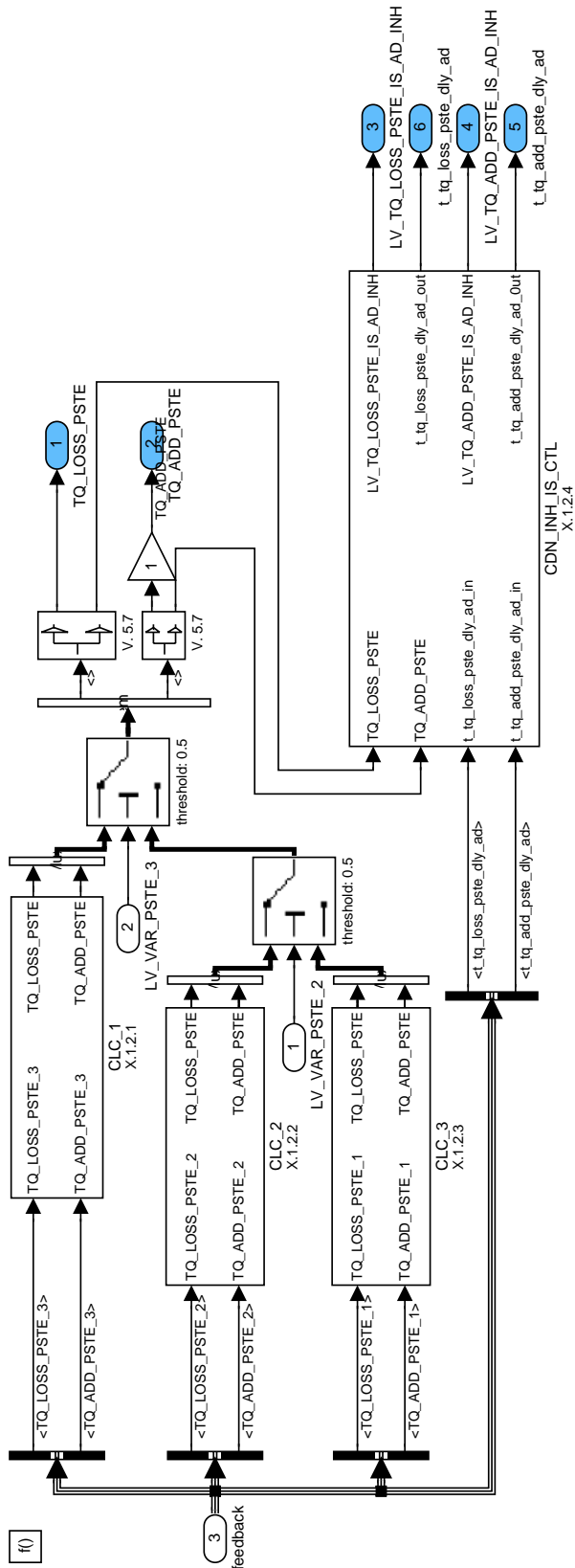



Figure 25:  
Path: STSY\_MD013/SUM\_PSTE/OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8953 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 58.3.1.2.1 Calculation of TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE and TQ\_ADD\_PSTE when LV\_VAR\_PSTE\_3 is set

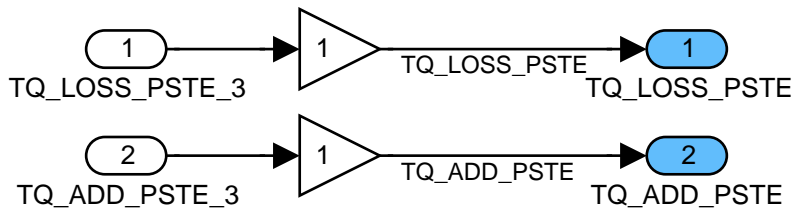


Figure 26:

Path: STSY\_MD013/SUM\_PSTE/OPM/CLC\_1

## 58.3.1.2.2 Calculation of TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE and TQ\_ADD\_PSTE when LV\_VAR\_PSTE\_2 is set

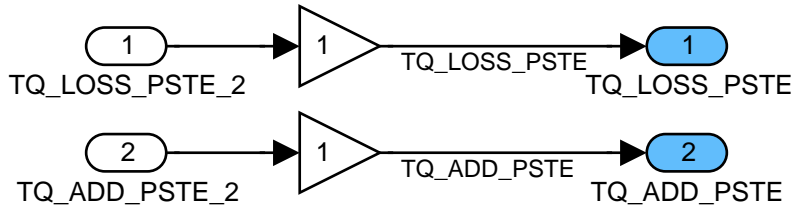


Figure 27:

Path: STSY\_MD013/SUM\_PSTE/OPM/CLC\_2

## 58.3.1.2.3 Calculation of TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE and TQ\_ADD\_PSTE when LV\_VAR\_PSTE\_2 is reset

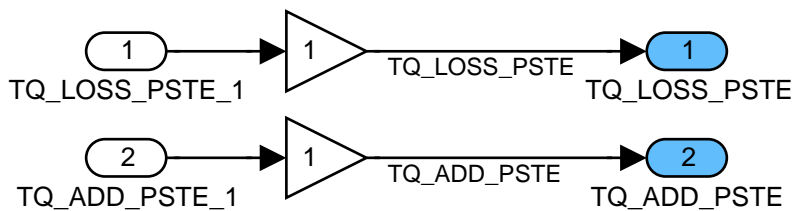


Figure 28:

Path: STSY\_MD013/SUM\_PSTE/OPM/CLC\_3

## 58.3.1.2.4 Condition for inhibition of IS-control adaptations:

### 58.3.1.2.4.1 Calculation of LV\_TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_IS\_AD\_INH and TIMER

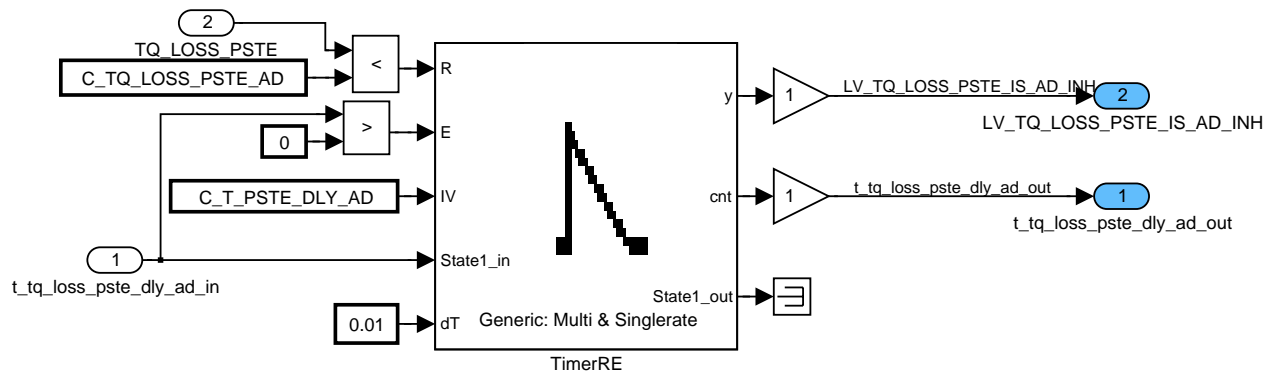



Figure 29:

Path: STSY\_MD013/SUM\_PSTE/OPM/CDN\_INH\_IS\_CTL/CLC\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8954 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 58.3.1.2.4.2 Calculation of LV\_TQ\_ADD\_PSTE\_IS\_AD\_INH and TIMER

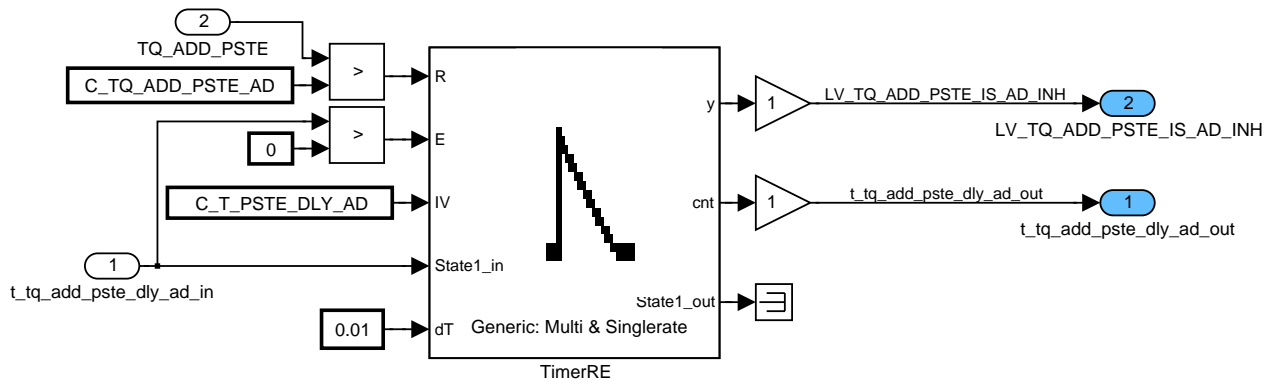


Figure 30:  
 Path: STSY\_MD013/SUM\_PSTE/OPM/CDN\_INH\_IS\_CTL/CLC\_2  
**58.3.2 Torque losses power steering assistance**

### Application Conditions

Initialization: RST  
 Recurrence: 10MS  
 Activation: LV\_IGK && LV\_VAR\_PSTE  
 Deactivation: never

### Function description

#### 58.3.2.1 Reset of variables

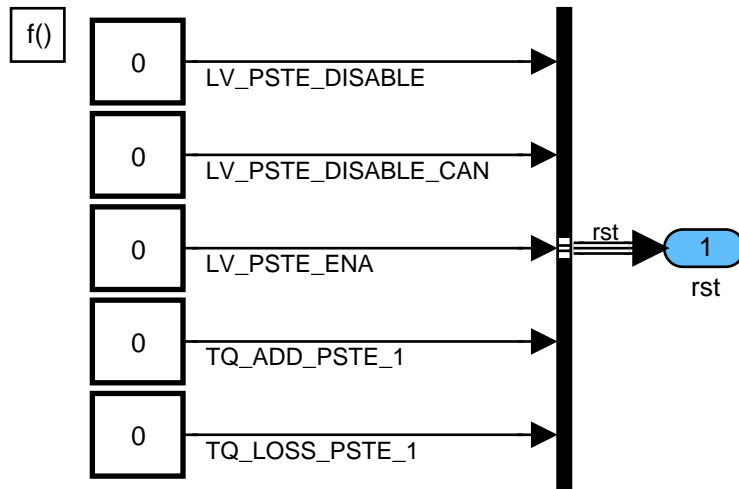


Figure 31:  
 Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_PSTE/RST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8955 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

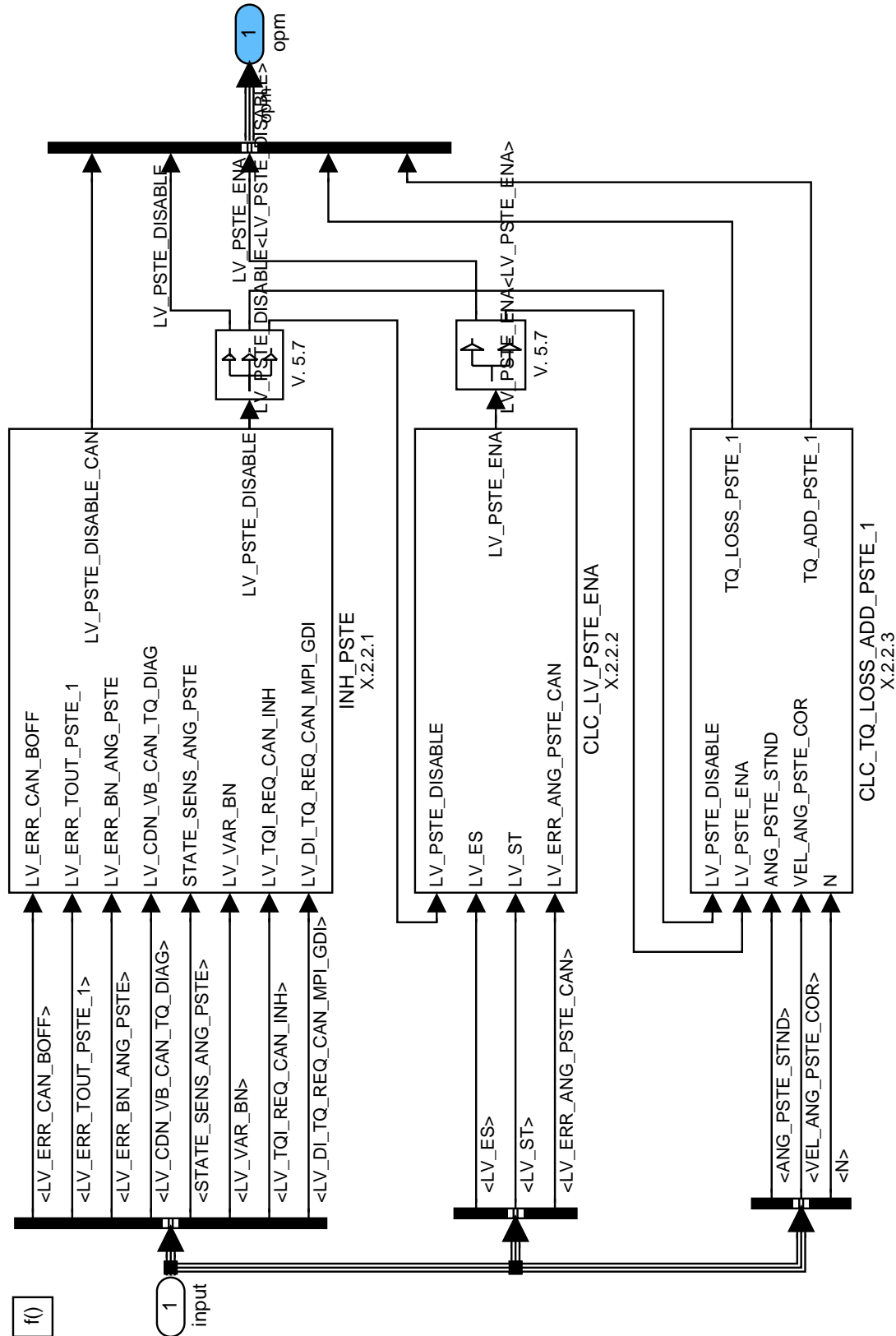



Figure 32:  
Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_PSTEA/OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8956 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 58.3.2.2.1 Inhibition of power steering

General information:

TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_1 describes the needed torque during activation of power steering. ANG\_PSTE is the angle of power steering and VEL\_ANG\_PSTE the velocity of ANG\_PSTE.

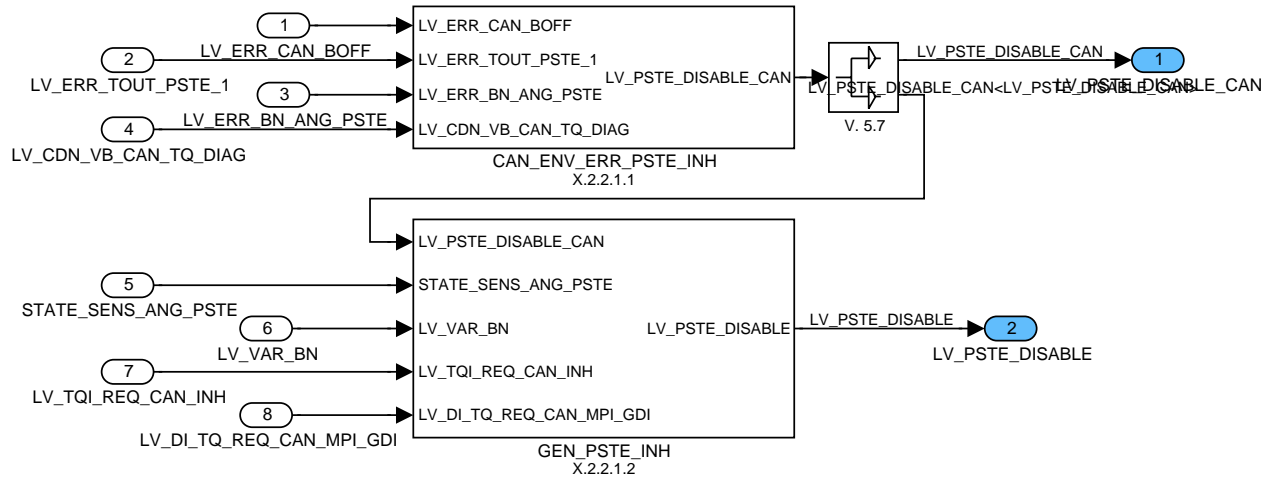


Figure 33:

Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_PSTE/OPM/INH\_PSTE

### 58.3.2.2.1.1 CAN environment error PSTE inhibition:

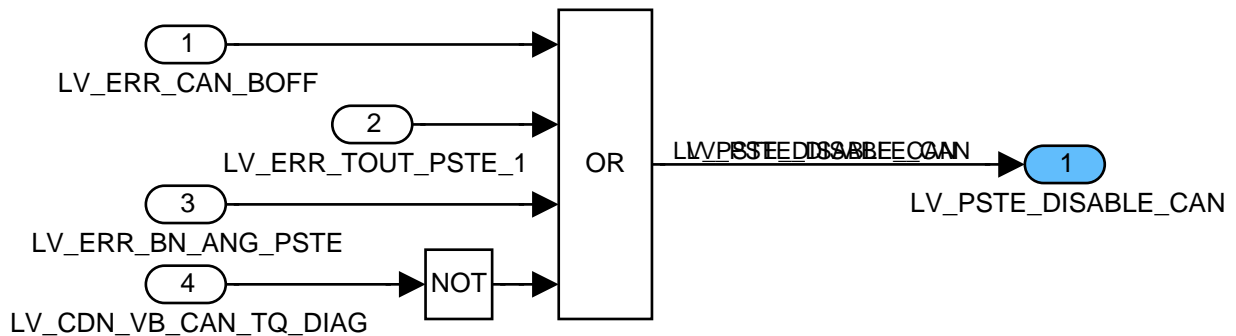



Figure 34:

Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_PSTE/OPM/INH\_PSTE/CAN\_ENV\_ERR\_PSTE\_INH

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8957 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 58.3.2.2.1.2 General PSTE inhibition:

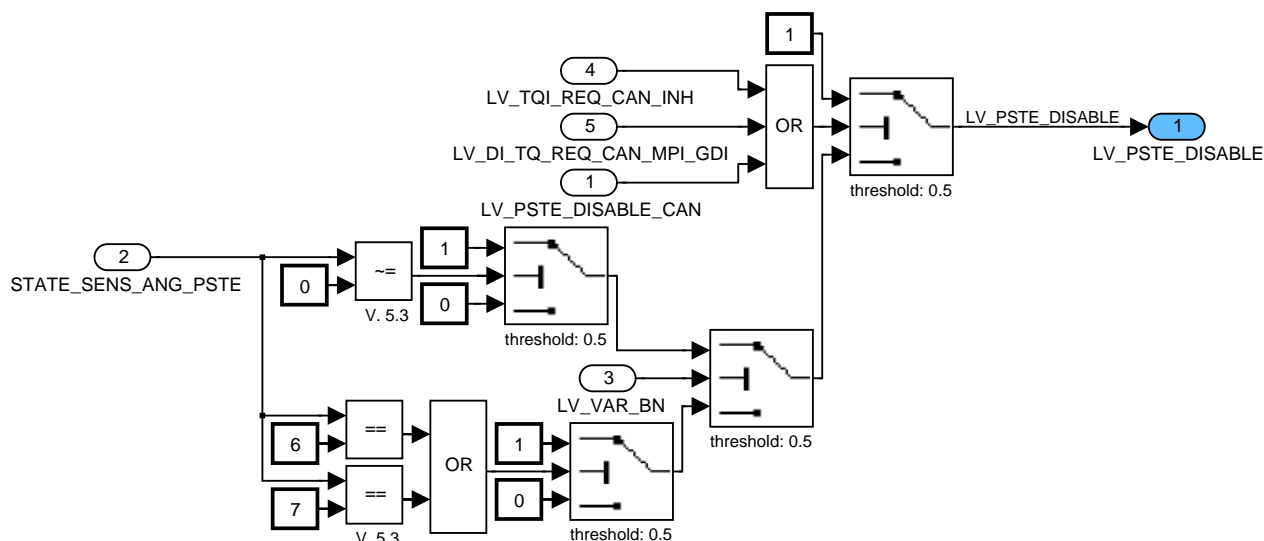


Figure 35:  
Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_PSTEA/OPM/INH\_PSTE/GEN\_PSTE\_INH

## 58.3.2.2.2 Enable conditions PSTE intervention

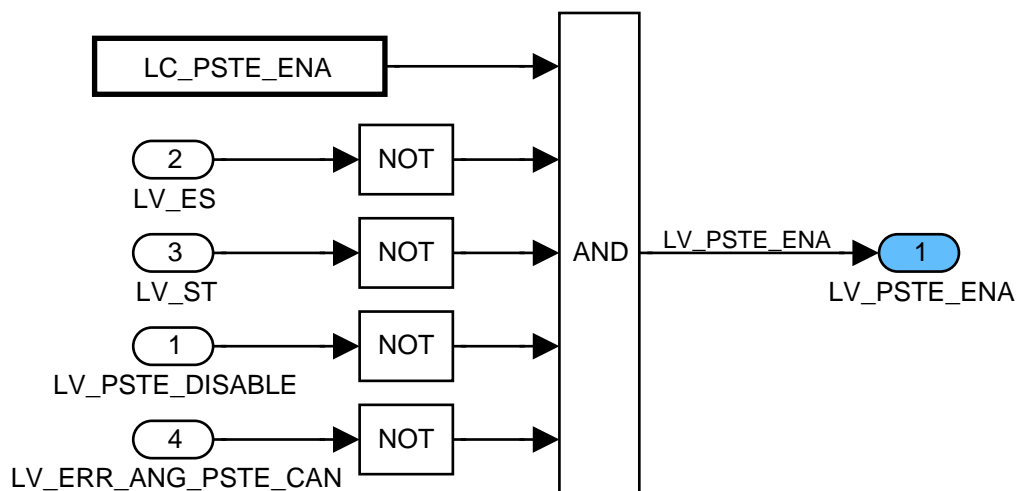



Figure 36:  
Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_PSTEA/OPM/CLC\_LV\_PSTE\_ENA

## 58.3.2.2.3 Torque loss & reserve for power steering assistance

Calculation of TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_1 and TQ\_ADD\_PSTE\_1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8958 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

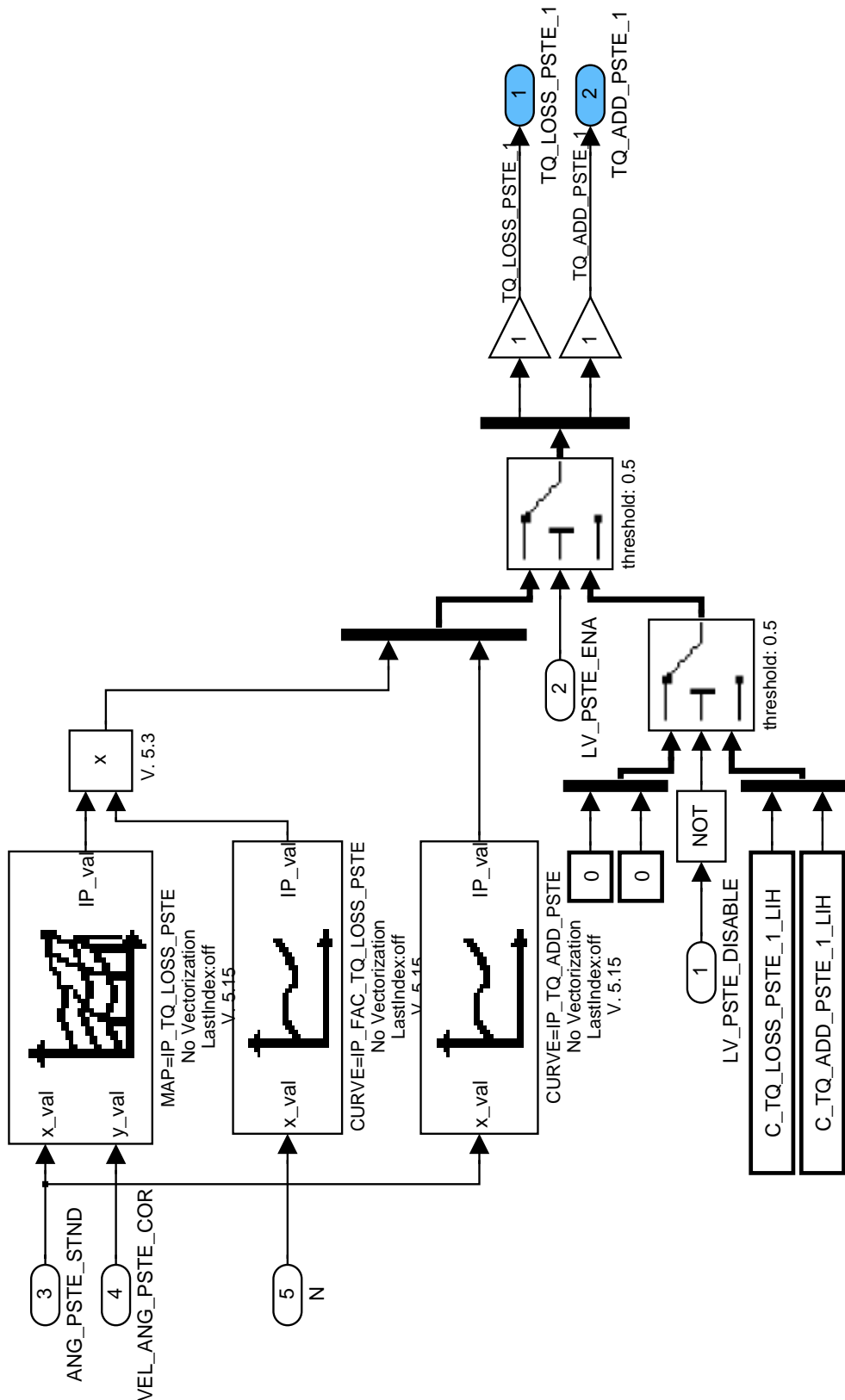



Figure 37:  
 Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_PSTEA/OPM/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_PSTE\_1

**58.3.3 Torque Loss for active power steering (BN 2000)**

General information:

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8959 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_2 describes the torque demand and losses of active power steering. There are two informations the predicted and the Active Torque losses.

## Application Conditions

Initialization: RST

Recurrence: 10MS

Activation: LV\_IGK && LV\_VAR\_BN && LV\_VAR\_PSTE\_2

Deactivation: never

## Function description

### 58.3.3.1 Reset of variables.

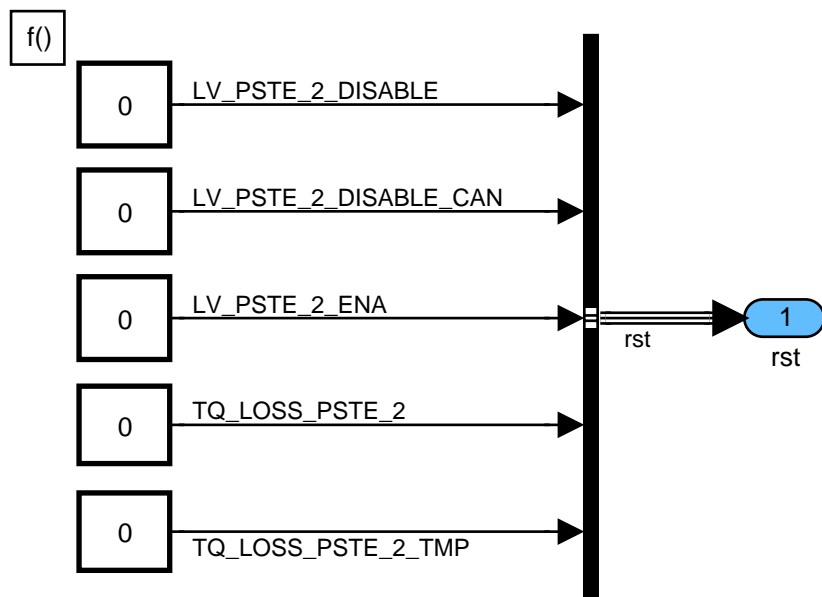



Figure 38:  
Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE/RST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8960 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 58.3.3.2 Function description

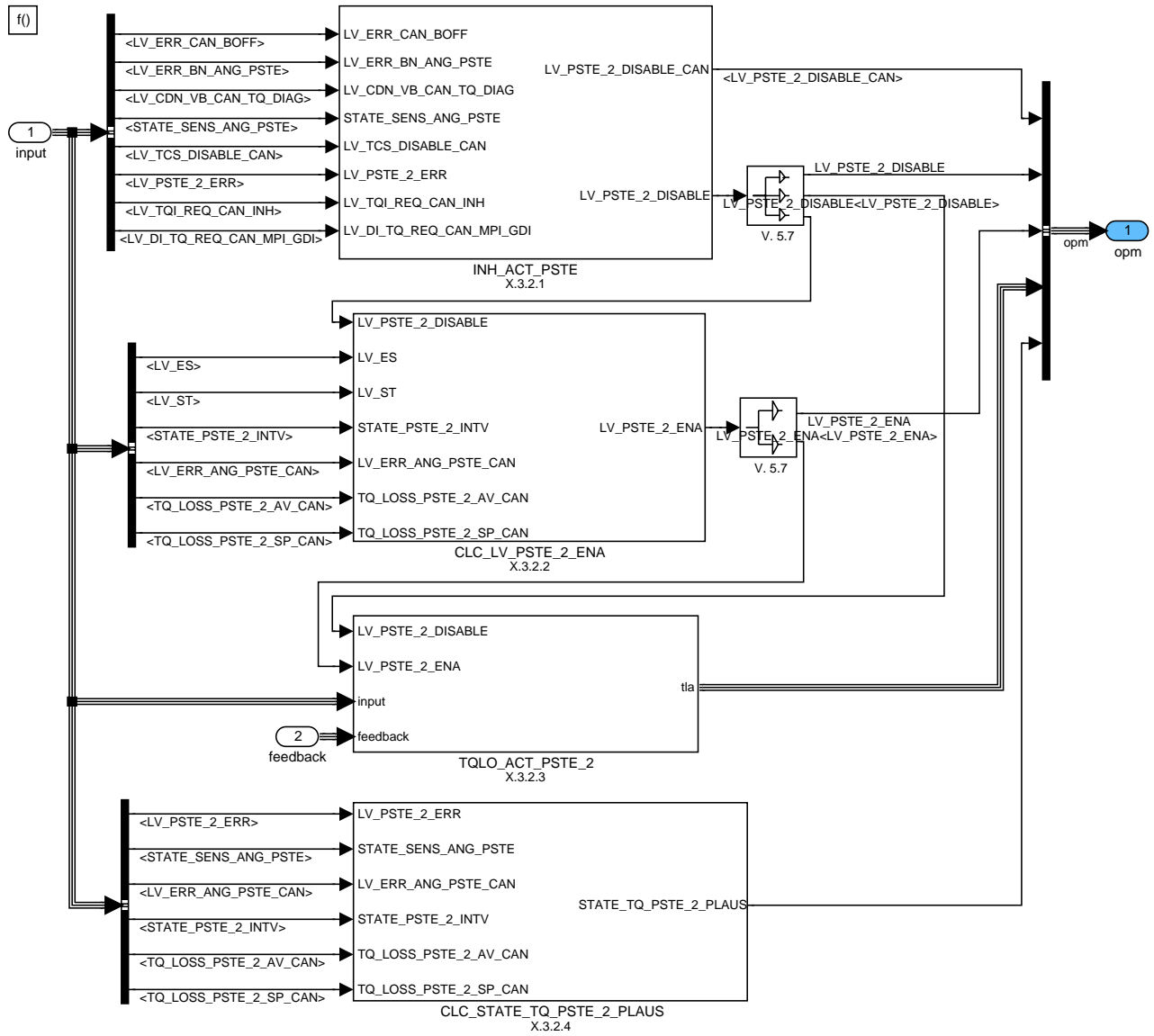



Figure 39:  
Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE/OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Steering system</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17D01302.00F</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>8961 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 58.3.3.2.1 Inhibition of active power steering

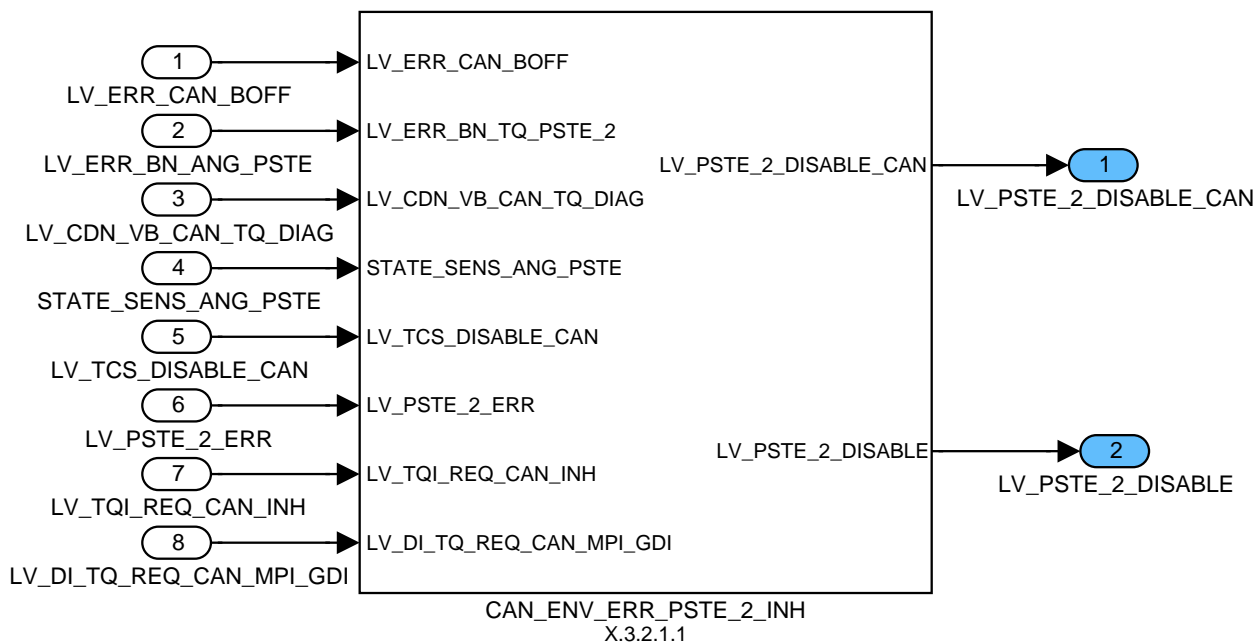



Figure 40:  
Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE/OPM/INH\_ACT\_PSTE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Steering system</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17D01302.00F</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>8962 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



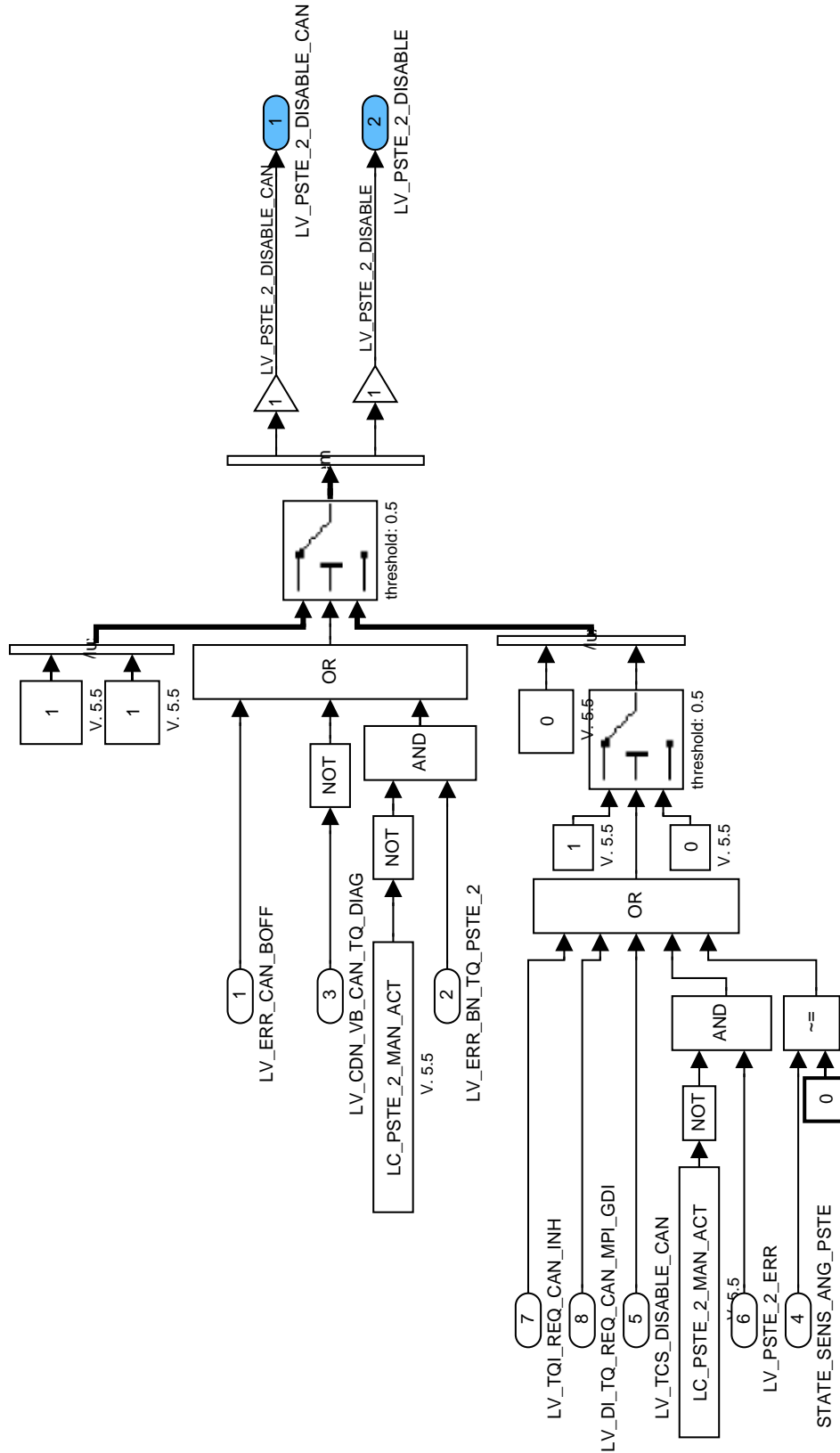



Figure 41:  
Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE/OPM/INH\_ACT\_PSTE/CAN\_ENV\_ERR\_PSTE\_2\_INH

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8963 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 58.3.3.2.2 Enable conditions PSTE intervention

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The State STATE\_TQ\_PSTE\_2\_PLAUS indicates the interrupted condition which is responsible for enable Bit = 0. The [ x ] Value shows the HEX address inside the Bitwise coded State.

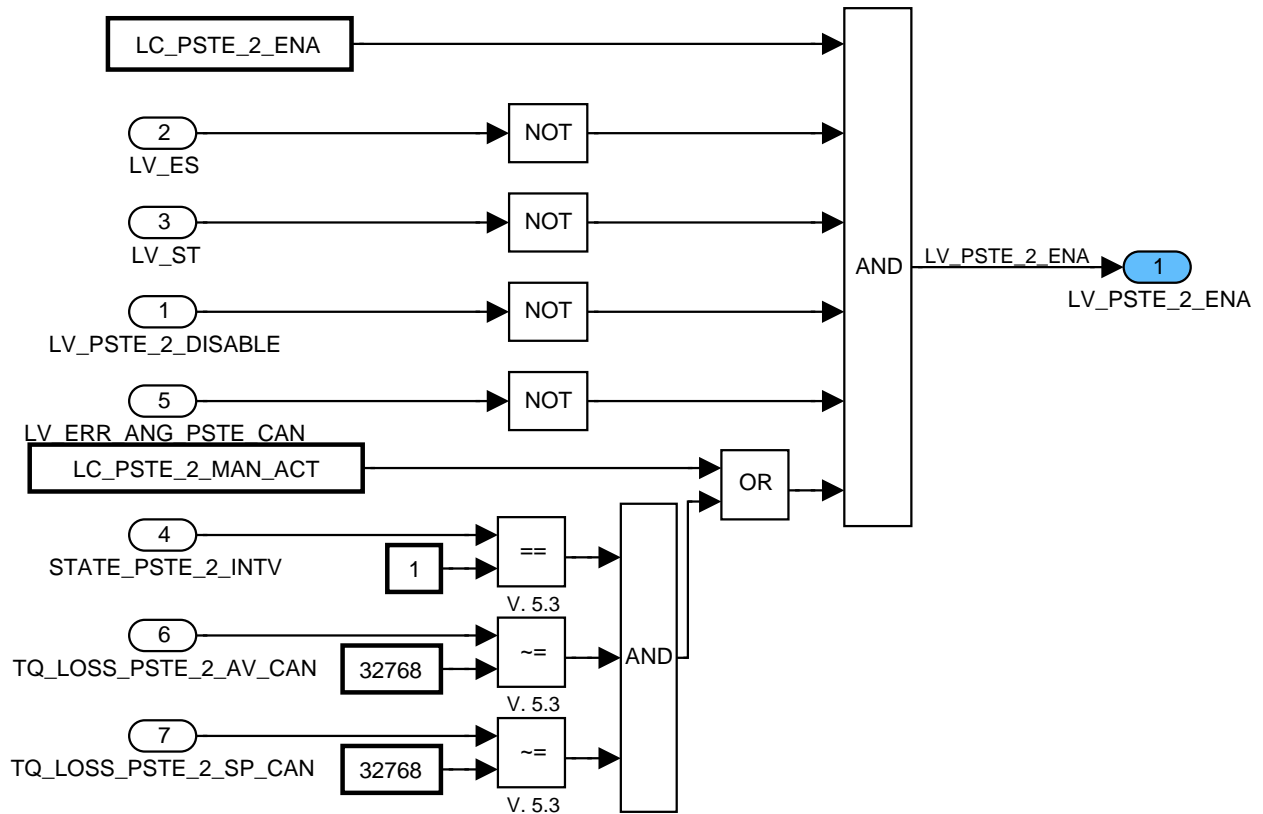


Figure 42:

Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE/OPM/CLC\_LV\_PSTE\_2\_ENA

## 58.3.3.2.3 Torque loss active PSTE\_2

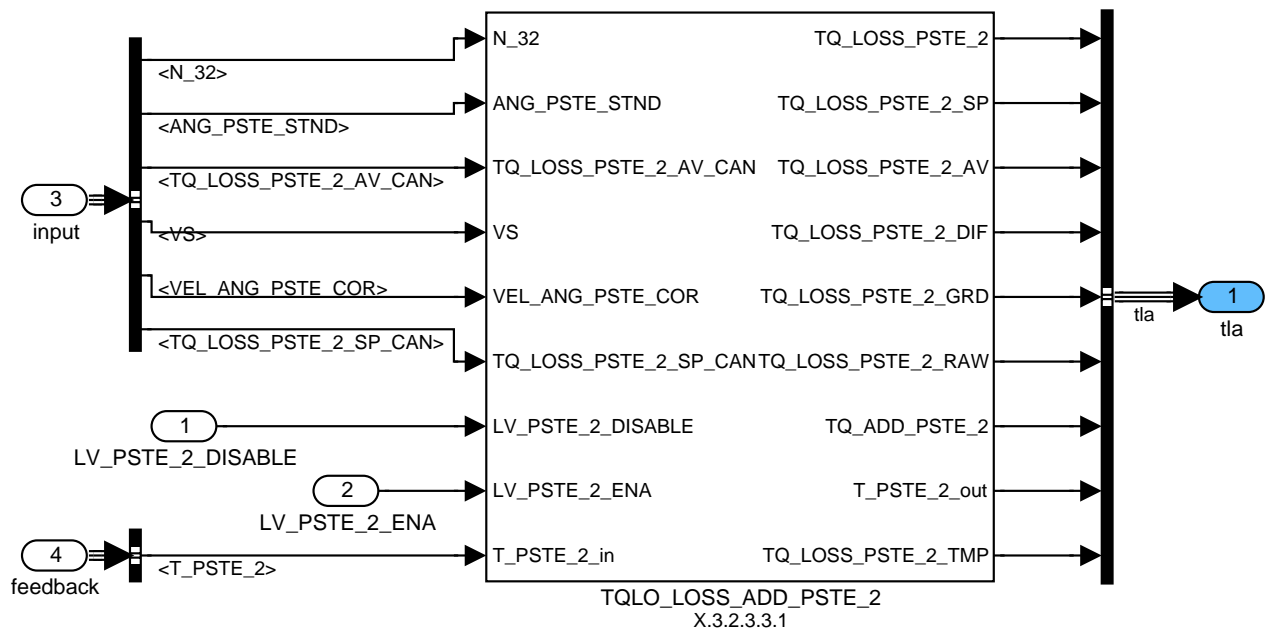


Figure 43:

Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE/OPM/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8964 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 58.3.3.2.3.1 Calculation depending on LV\_PSTE\_2\_ENA

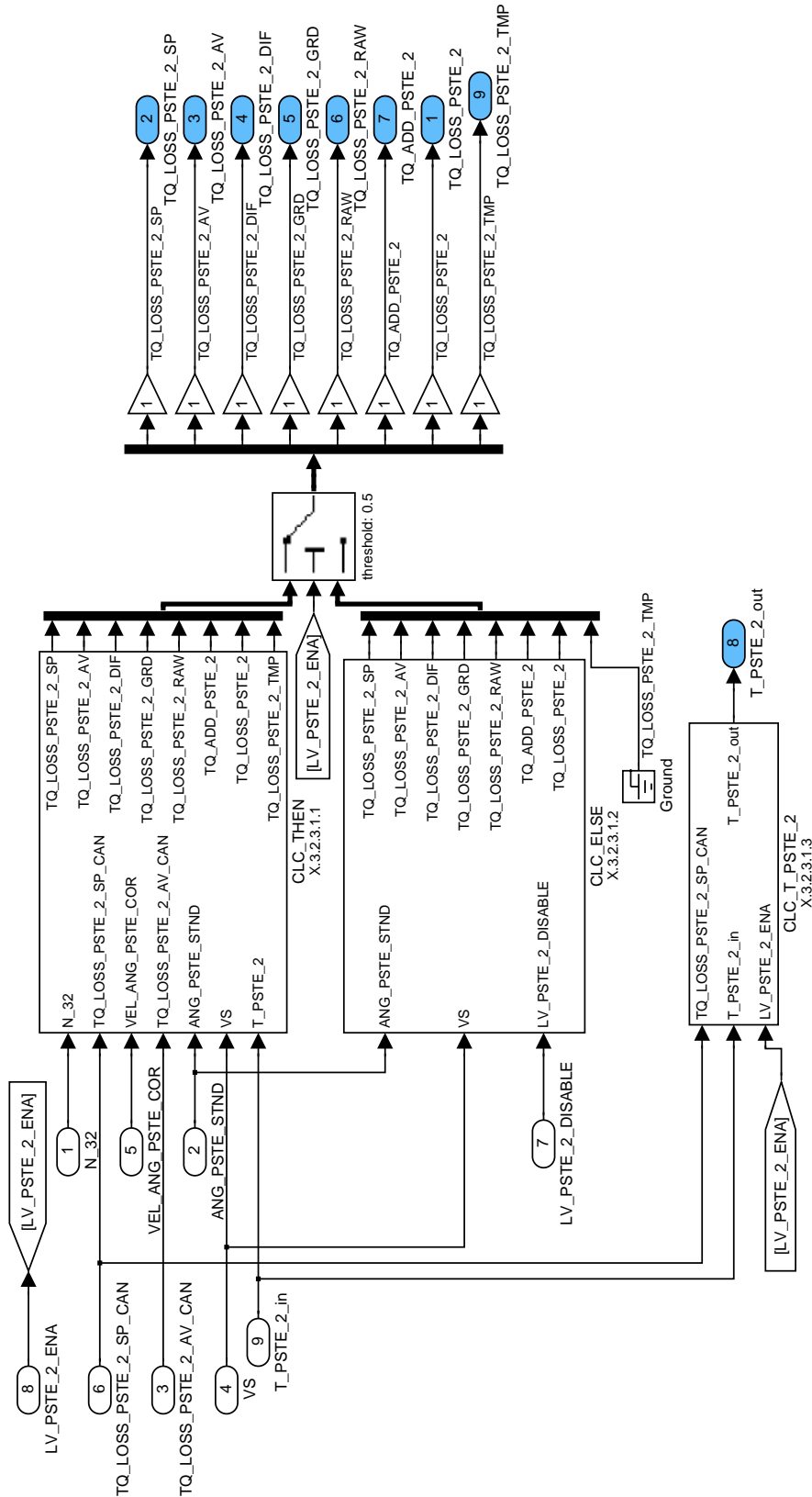



Figure 44:  
Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE/OPM/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_2/TQLO\_LOSS\_ADD\_PSTE\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8965 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 58.3.3.2.3.1.1 Calculation when LV\_PSTE\_2\_ENA is true.

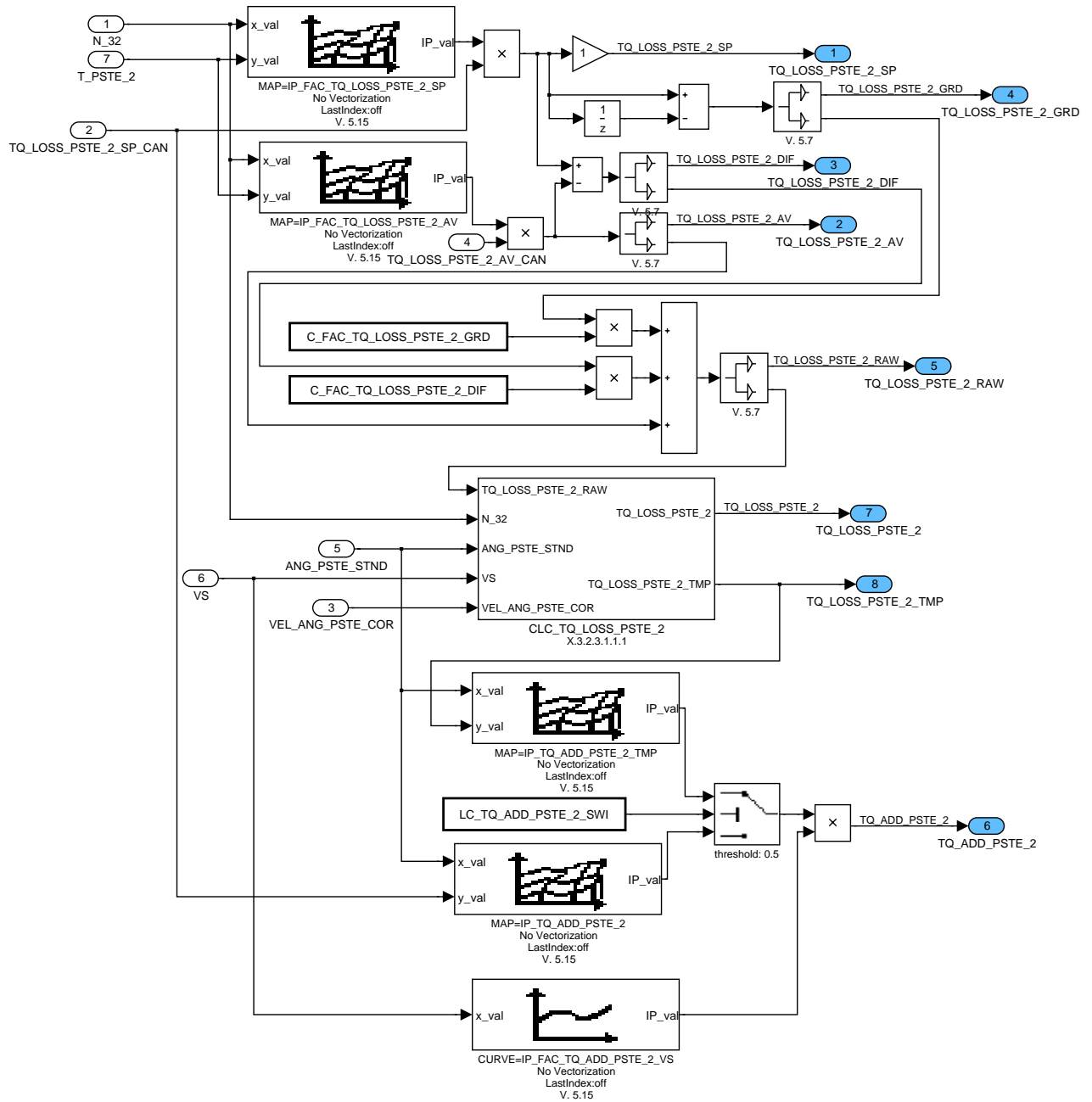



Figure 45:  
 Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE/OPM/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_2/TQLO\_LOSS\_ADD\_PSTE\_2/CLC\_THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8966 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

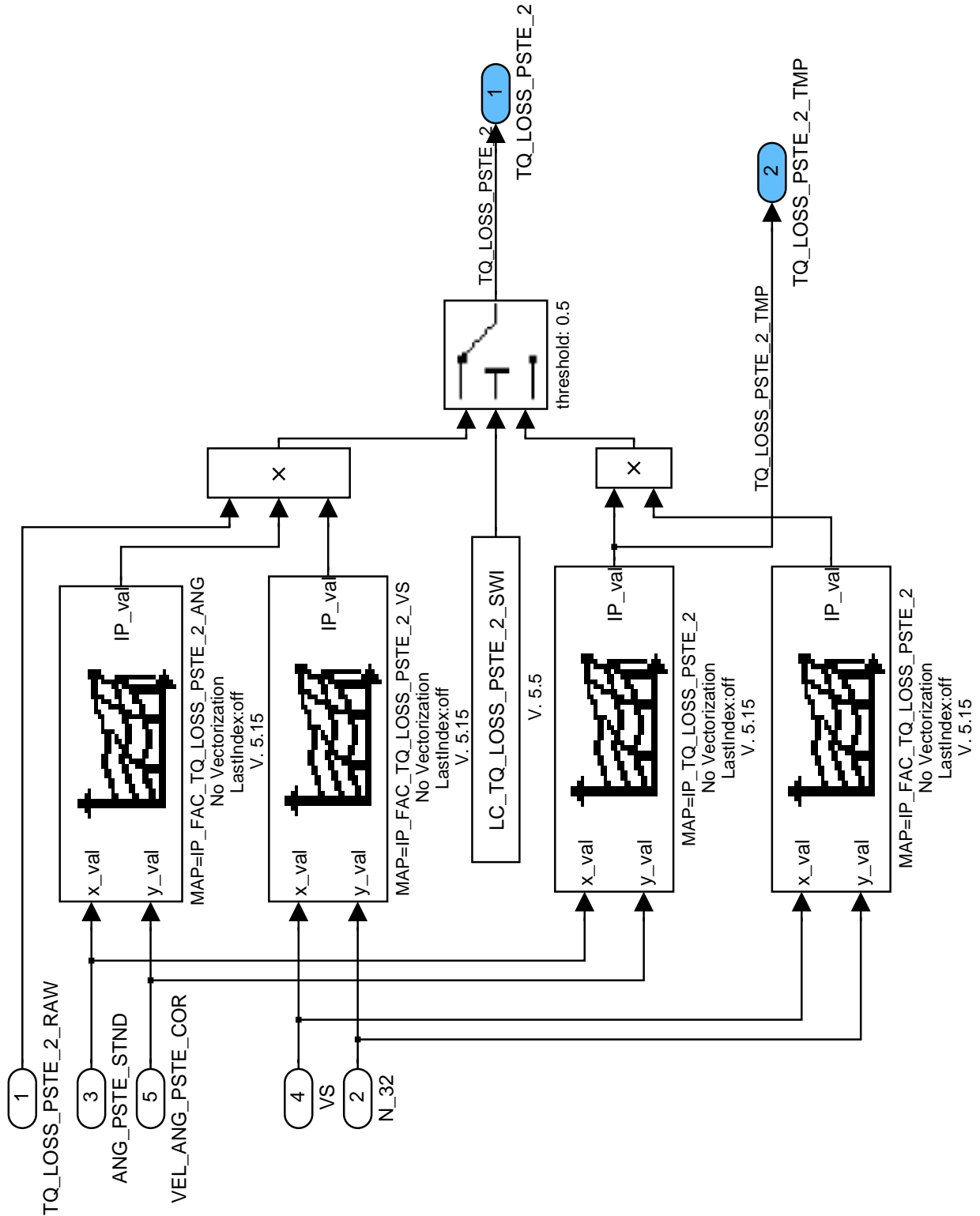


Figure 46:

Path:  
STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE/OPM/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_2/TQLO\_LOSS\_ADD\_PSTE\_2/CLC\_THEN/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8967 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 58.3.3.2.3.1.2 Calculation when LV\_PSTE\_2\_ENA is false.

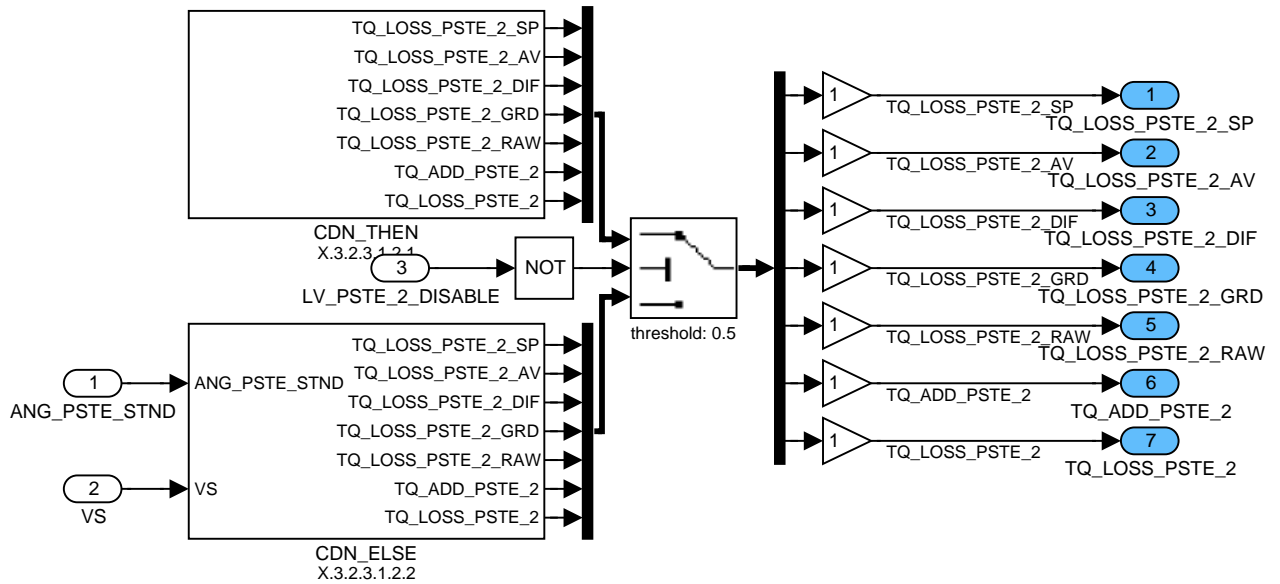


Figure 47:

Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE/OPM/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_2/TQLO\_LOSS\_ADD\_PSTE\_2/CLC\_ELSE

## 58.3.3.2.3.1.2.1 Calculation when LV\_PSTE\_2\_DISABLE is true.

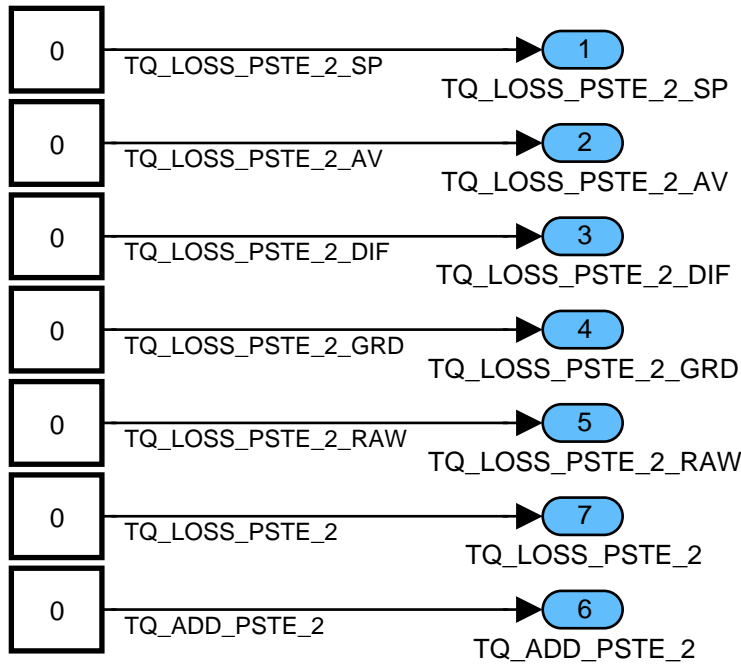



Figure 48:

Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE/OPM/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_2/TQLO\_LOSS\_ADD\_PSTE\_2/CLC\_ELSE/CDN\_THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8968 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 58.3.3.2.3.1.2.2 Calculation depending on LV\_PSTE\_2\_DISABLE.

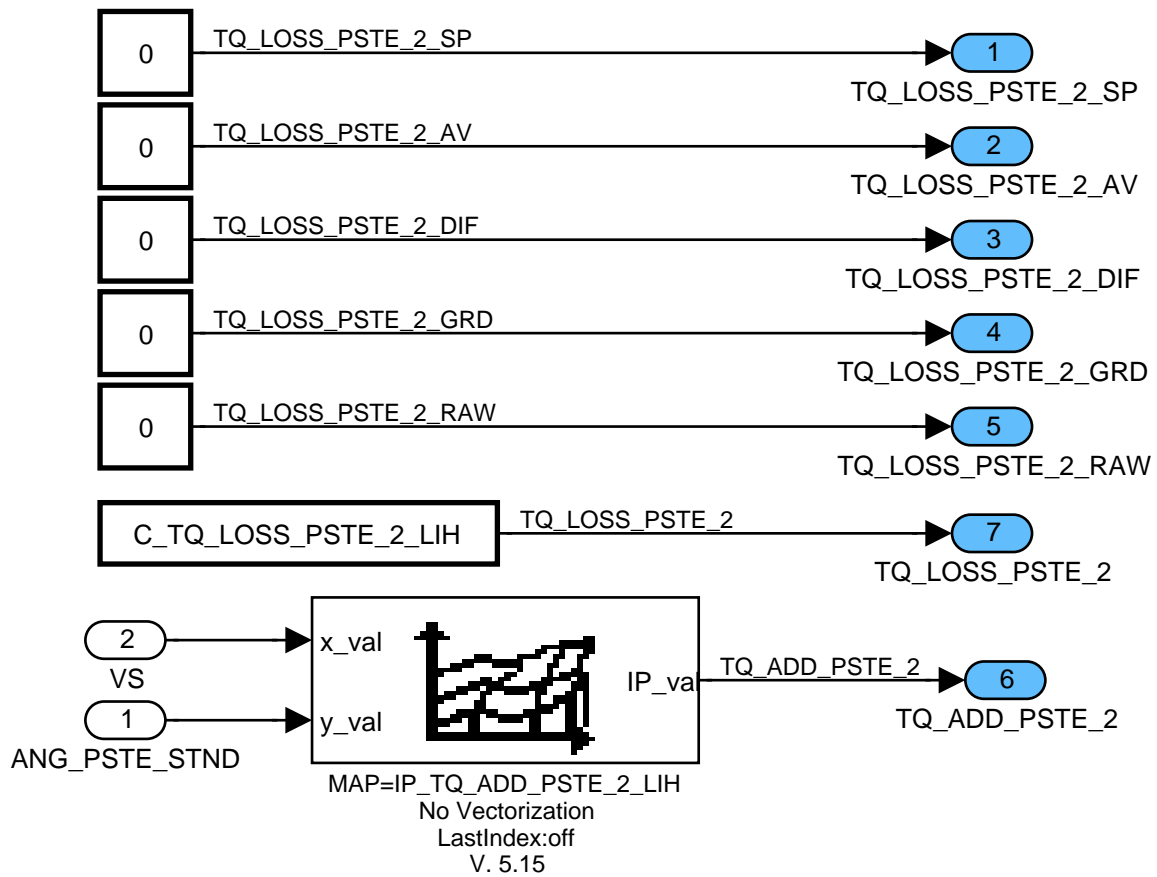


Figure 49:

Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE/OPM/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_2/TQLO\_LOSS\_ADD\_PSTE\_2/CLC\_ELSE/CDN\_ELSE

## 58.3.3.2.3.1.3 Timer calculation.

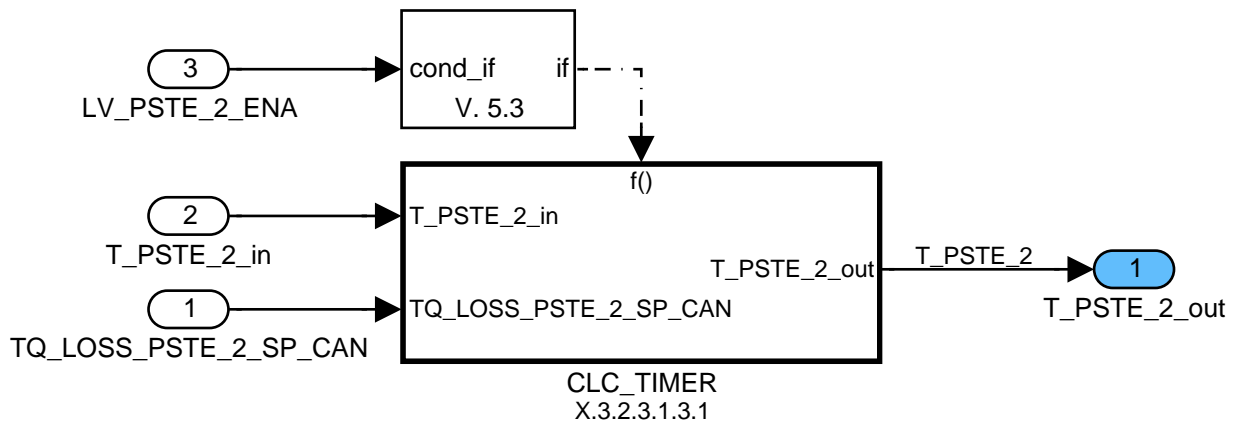


Figure 50:

Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE/OPM/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_2/TQLO\_LOSS\_ADD\_PSTE\_2/CLC\_T\_PSTE\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8969 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 58.3.3.2.3.1.3.1 Calculation of timer T\_PSTE\_2.

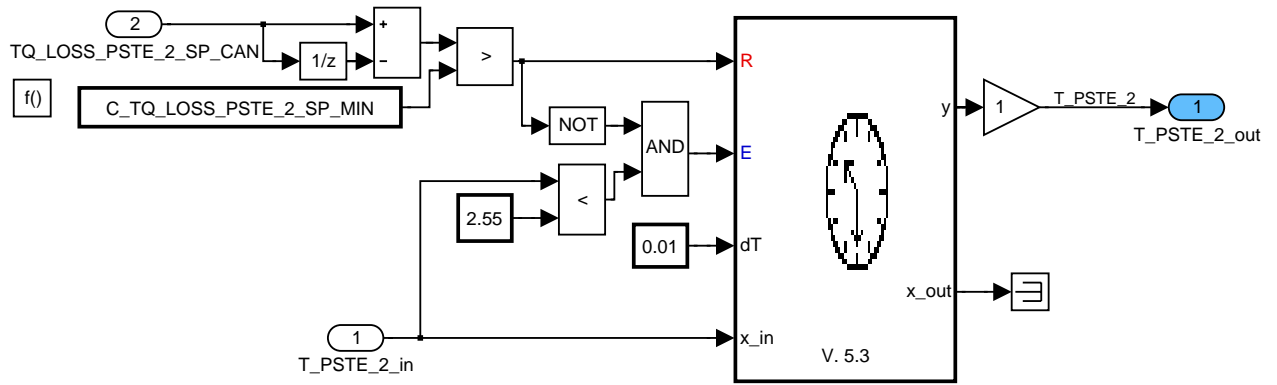


Figure 51:

Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE/OPM/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_2/TQLO\_LOSS\_ADD\_PSTE\_2/CLC\_T\_PSTE\_2/CLC\_TIMER

## 58.3.3.2.4 STATE\_TQ\_PSTE\_2\_PLAUS

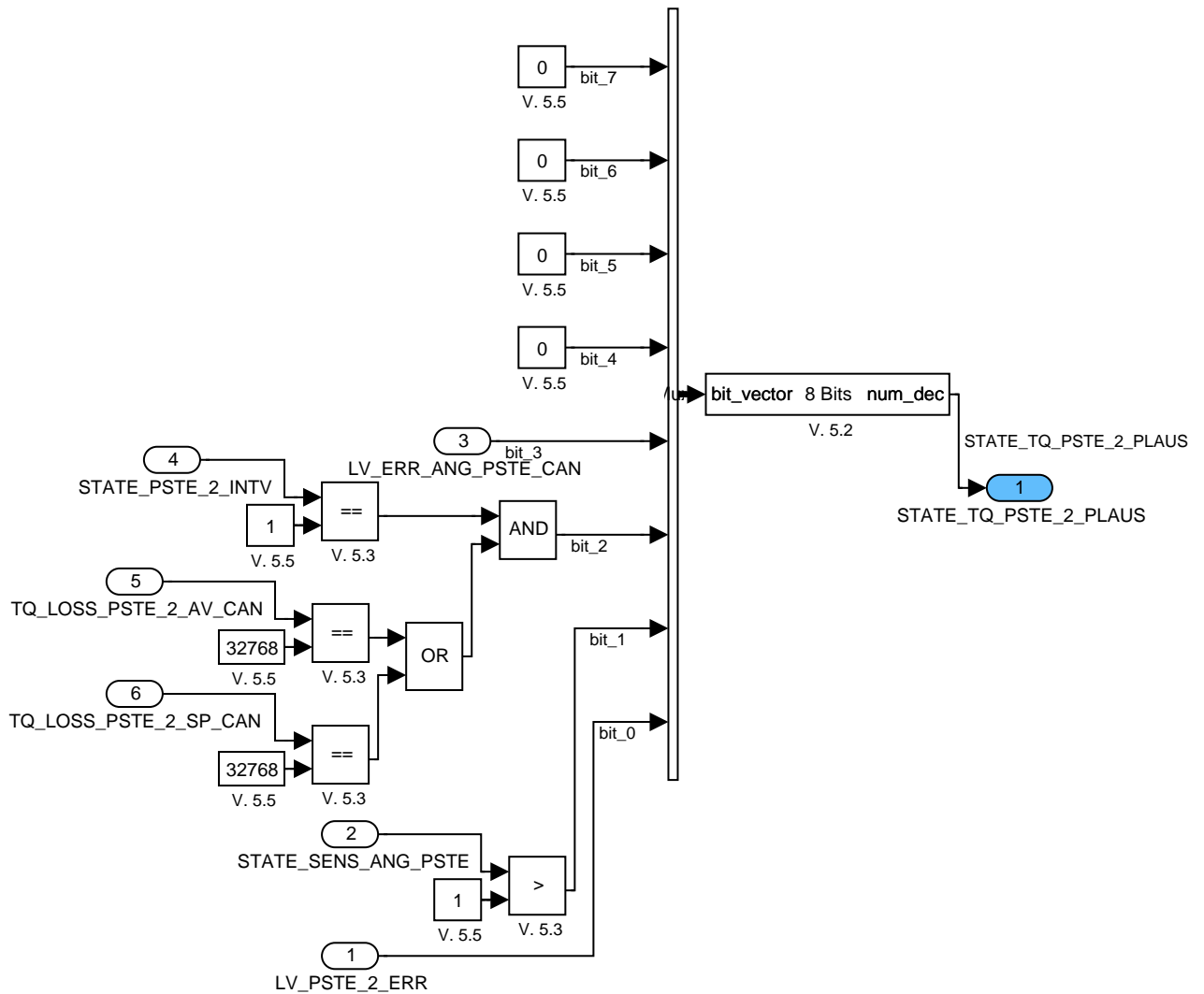



Figure 52:

Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE/OPM/CLC\_STATE\_TQ\_PSTE\_2\_PLAUS

## 58.3.4 Torque Loss for active power steering via EHB3 Control Unit (BN 2000)

General information:

Chapter Steering system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8970 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3 describes the torque demand and losses of active power steering. Torque loss and reserve are calculated via torque request from EHB3-CPU.

## Application Conditions

Initialization: RST  
 Recurrence: 10MS  
 Activation: LV\_IGK && LV\_VAR\_PSTE\_3  
 Deactivation: never

## Function description

### 58.3.4.1 Reset of variables.

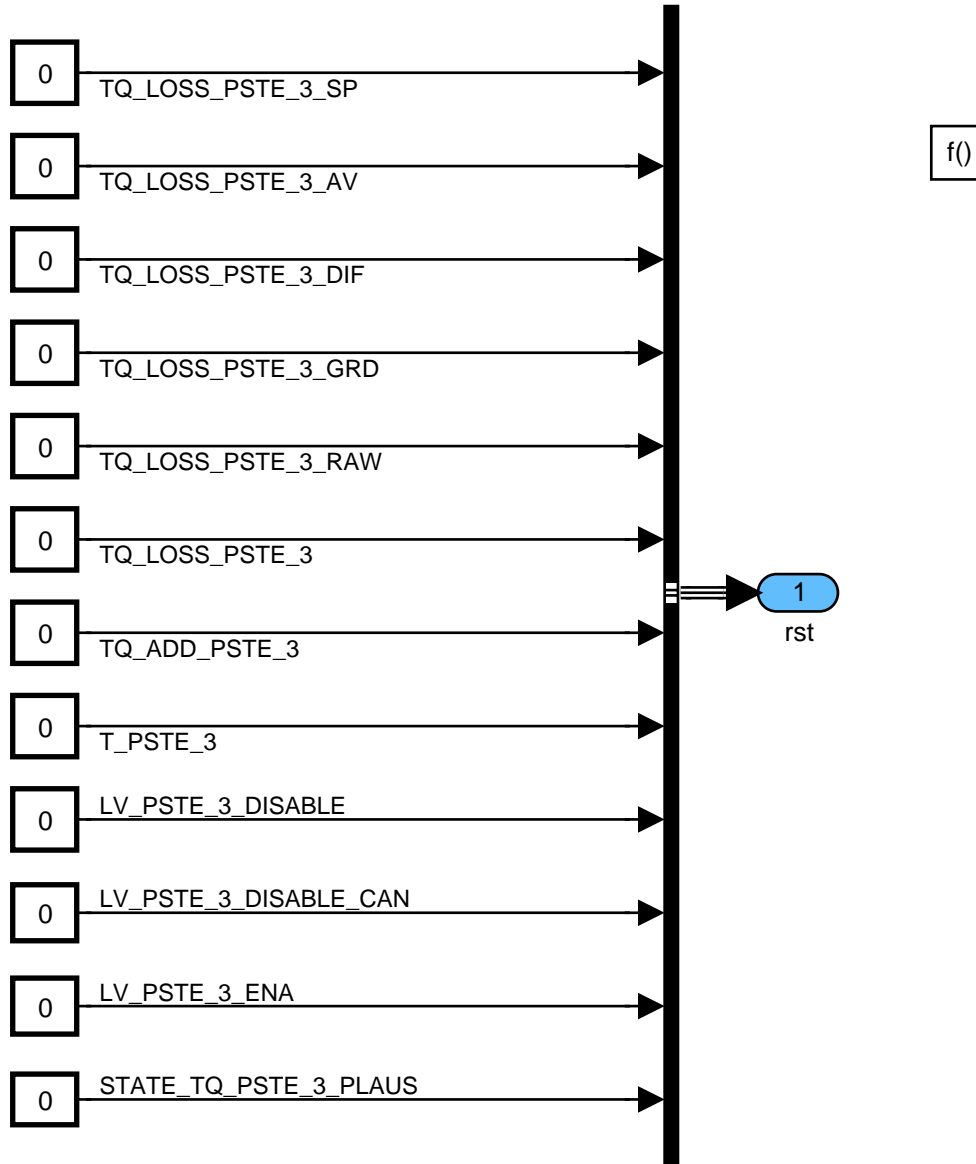



Figure 53:  
 Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/RST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8971 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 58.3.4.2 Function description.

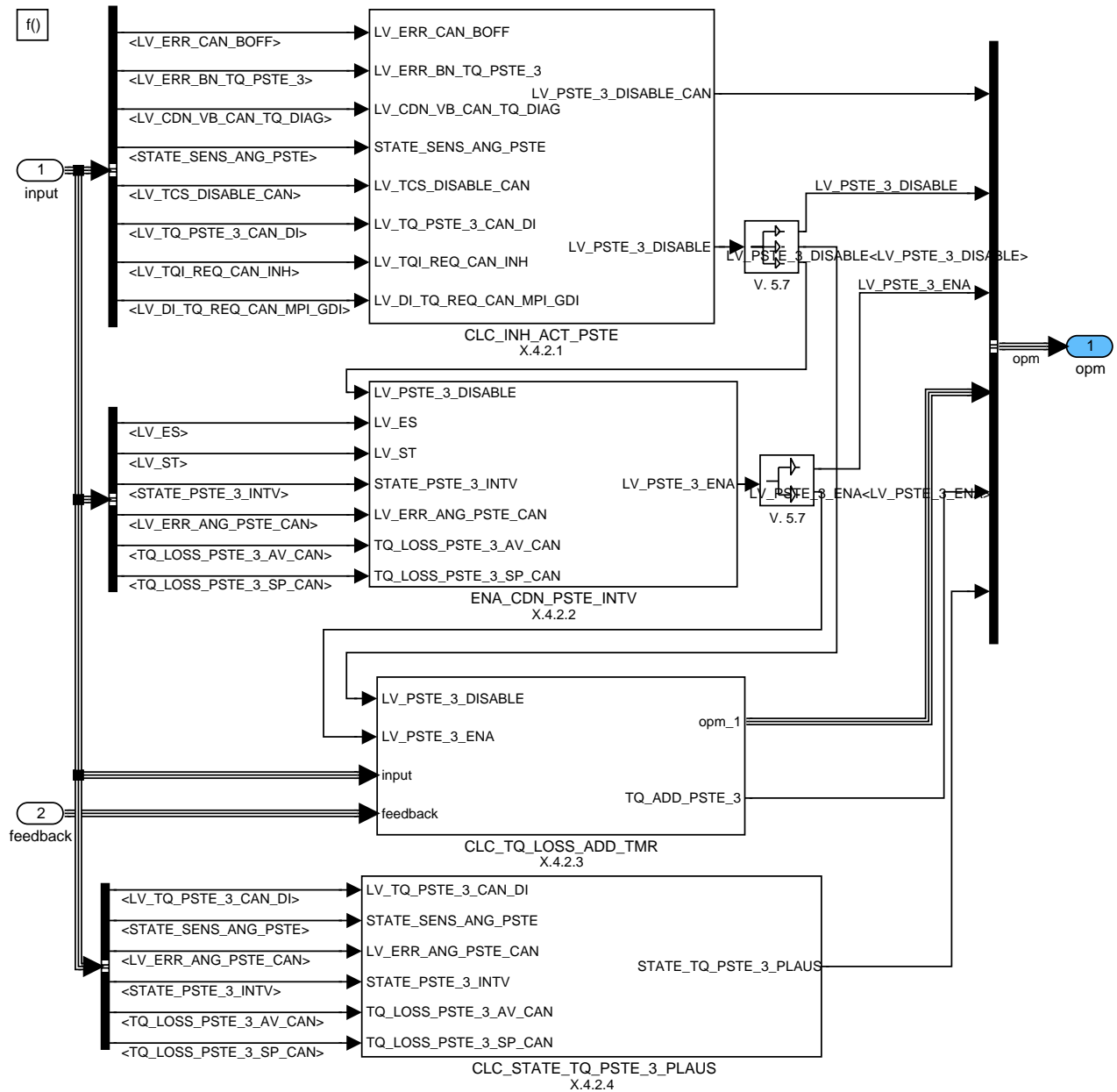



Figure 54:  
Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Steering system</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17D01302.00F</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>8972 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 58.3.4.2.1 Inhibition of active power steering

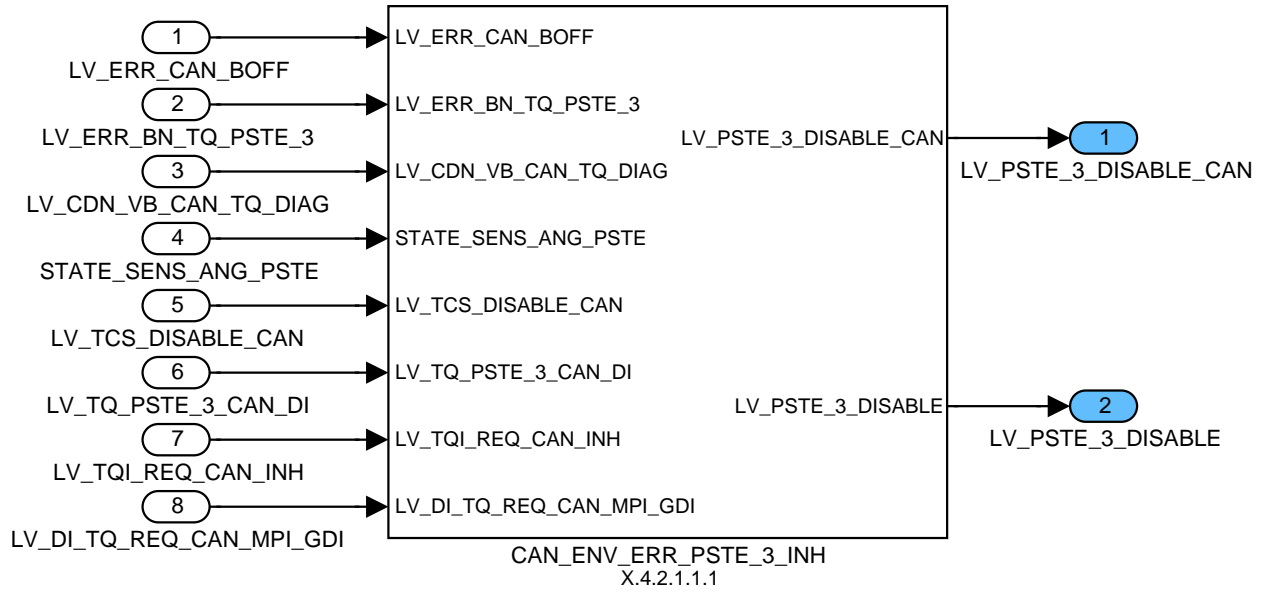



Figure 55:

Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM/CLC\_INH\_ACT\_PSTE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8973 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 58.3.4.2.1.1 CAN environment error PSTE\_3 inhibition:

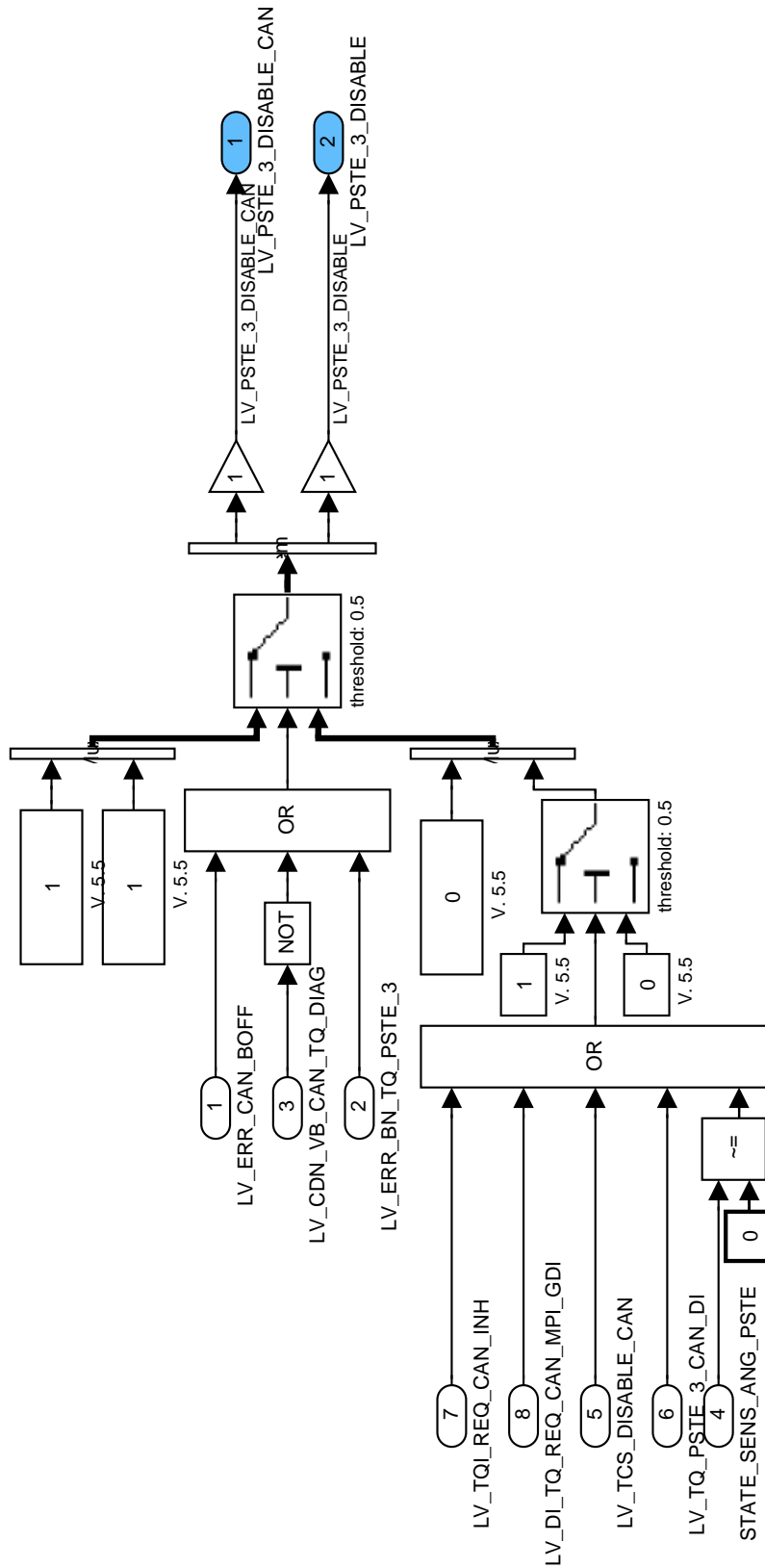



Figure 56:  
Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM/CLC\_INH\_ACT\_PSTE/CAN\_ENV\_ERR\_PSTE\_3\_INH

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8974 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 58.3.4.2.2 Enable conditions PSTE\_3 intervention

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The State STATE\_TQ\_PSTE\_3\_PLAUS indicates the interrupted condition which is responsible for enable Bit = 0. The [ x ] Value shows the HEX address inside the Bitwise coded State.

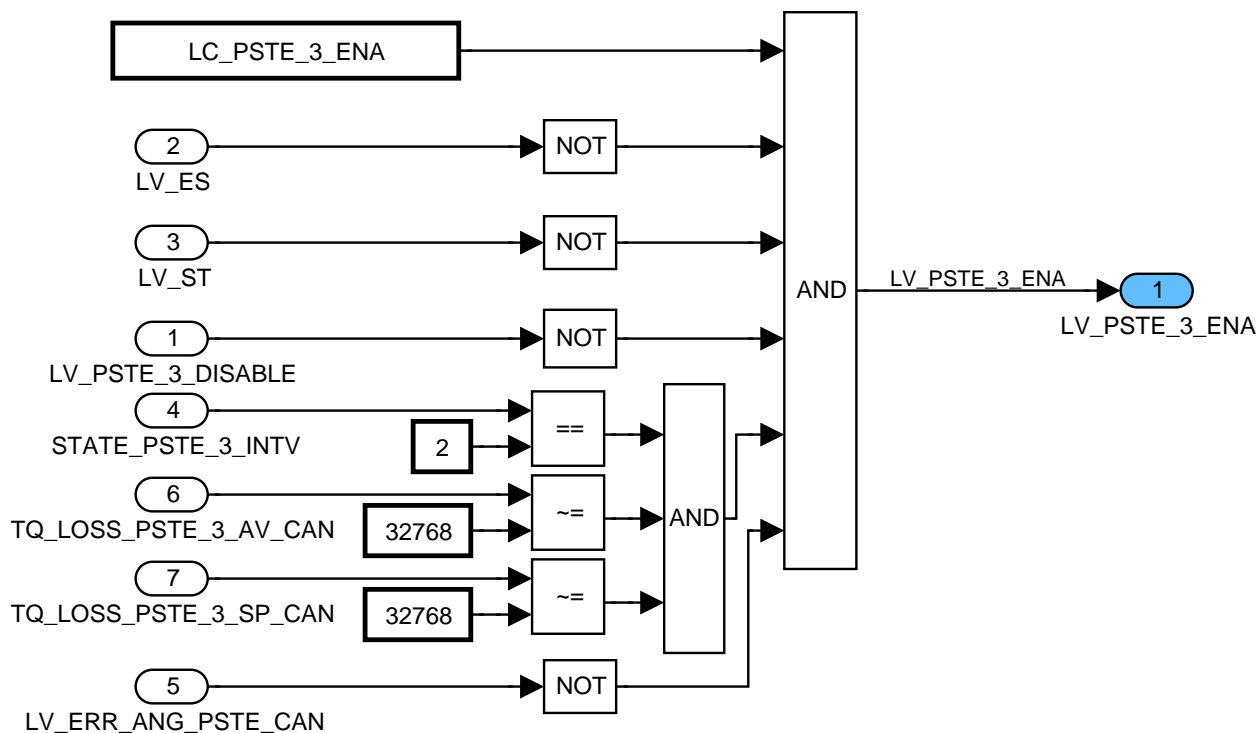



Figure 57:  
Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM/ENA\_CDN\_PSTE\_INTV

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8975 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 58.3.4.2.3 Torque loss active PSTE\_3 (EHB3)

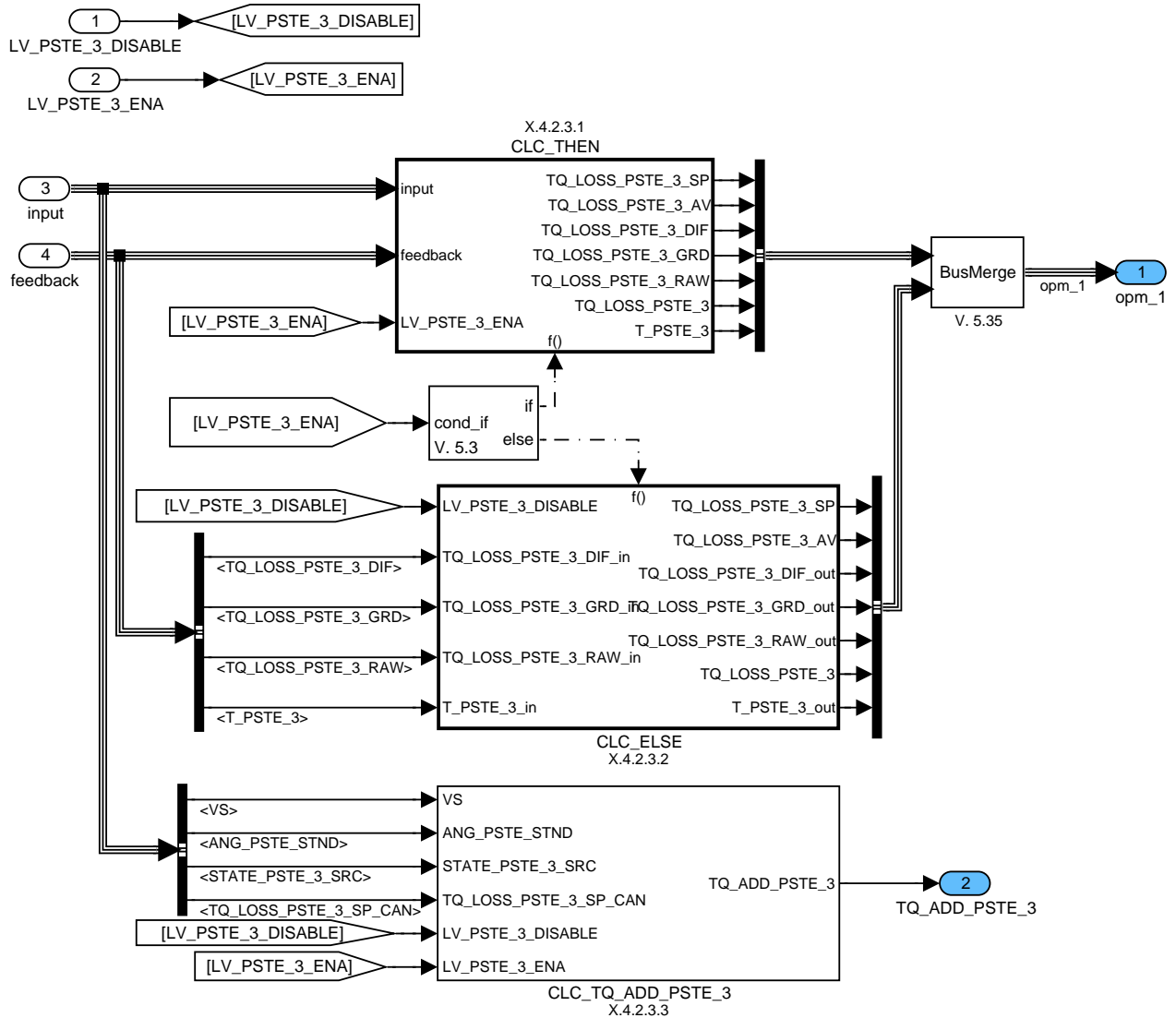



Figure 58:  
Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_TMR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8976 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 58.3.4.2.3.1 Calculation when LV\_PSTE\_3\_ENA is set.

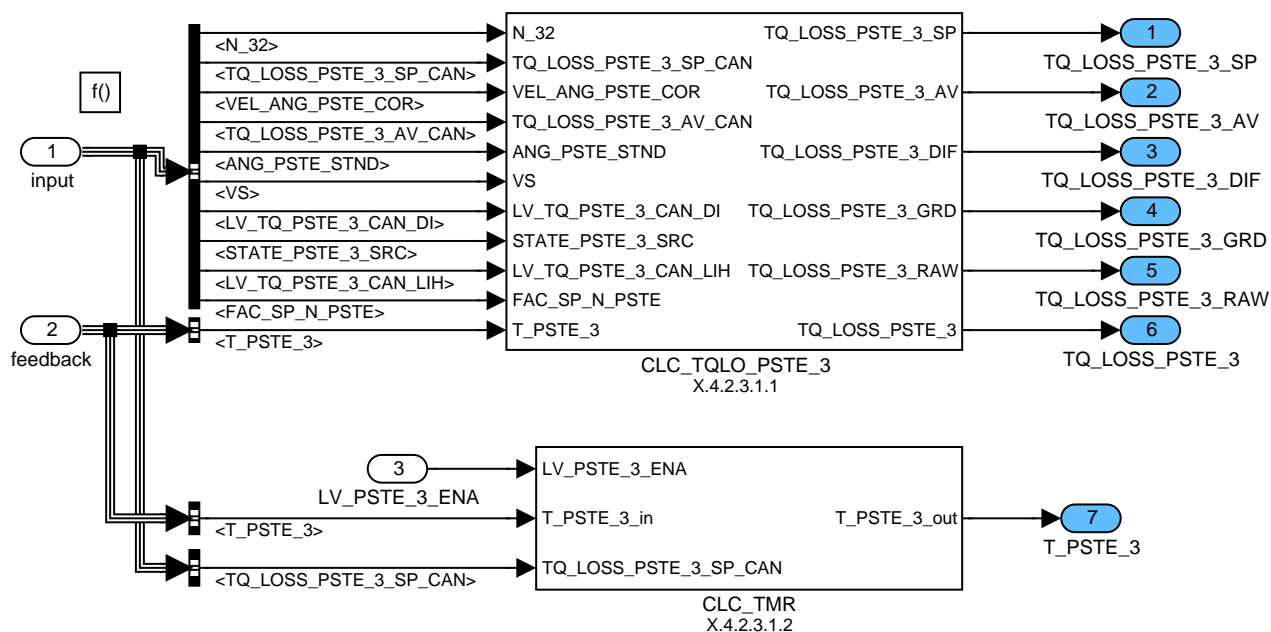



Figure 59:

Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_TMR/CLC\_THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8977 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

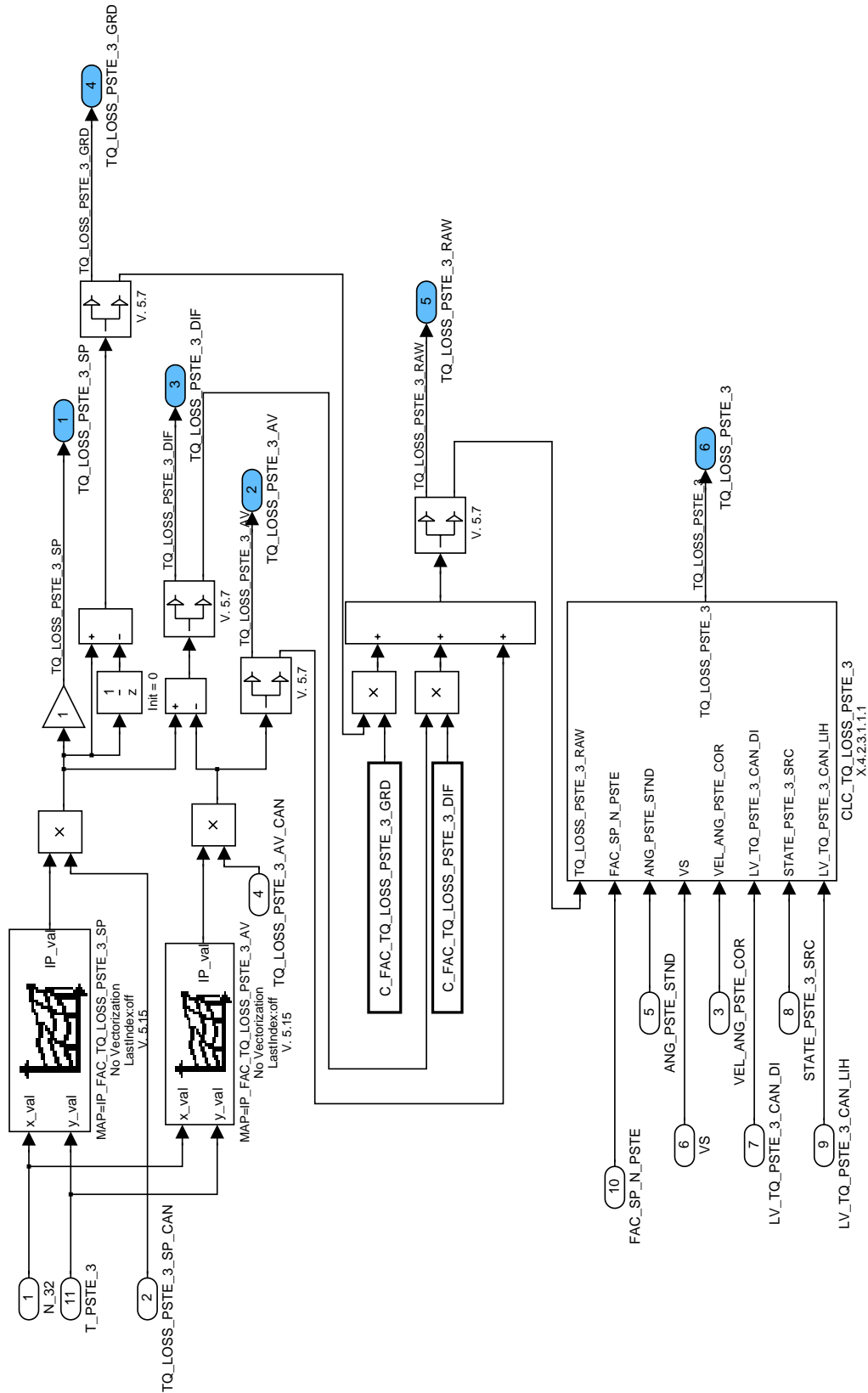


Figure 60:  
 Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_TMR/CLC\_THEN/CLC\_TQLO\_PSTE\_3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01		Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8978 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
A4 : 2004-06			



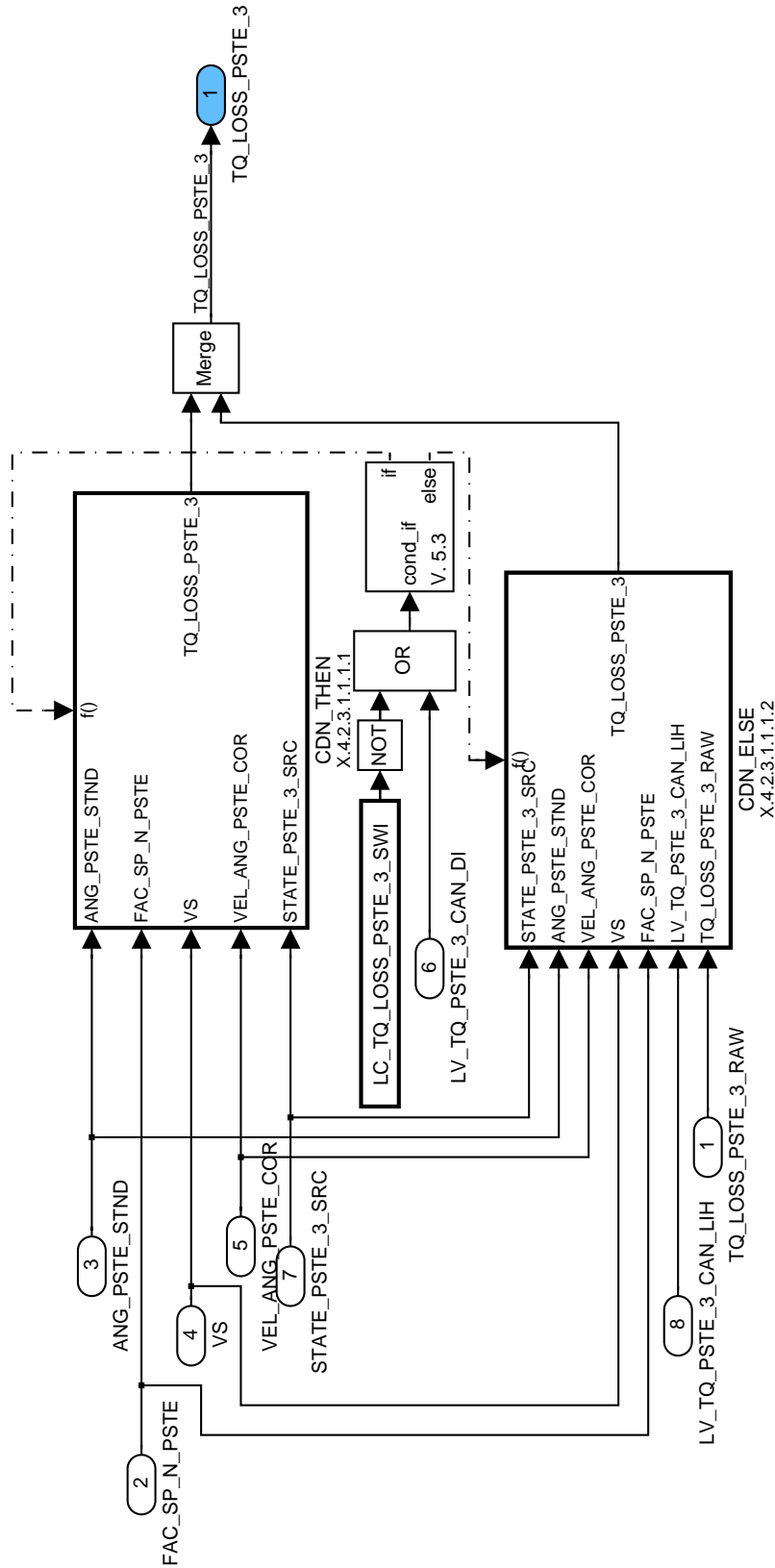



Figure 61:

Path:  
STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_TMR/CLC\_THEN/CLC\_TQLO\_PSTE\_3/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8979 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 58.3.4.2.3.1.1.1 Calculation of TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3 depending on the state variable.

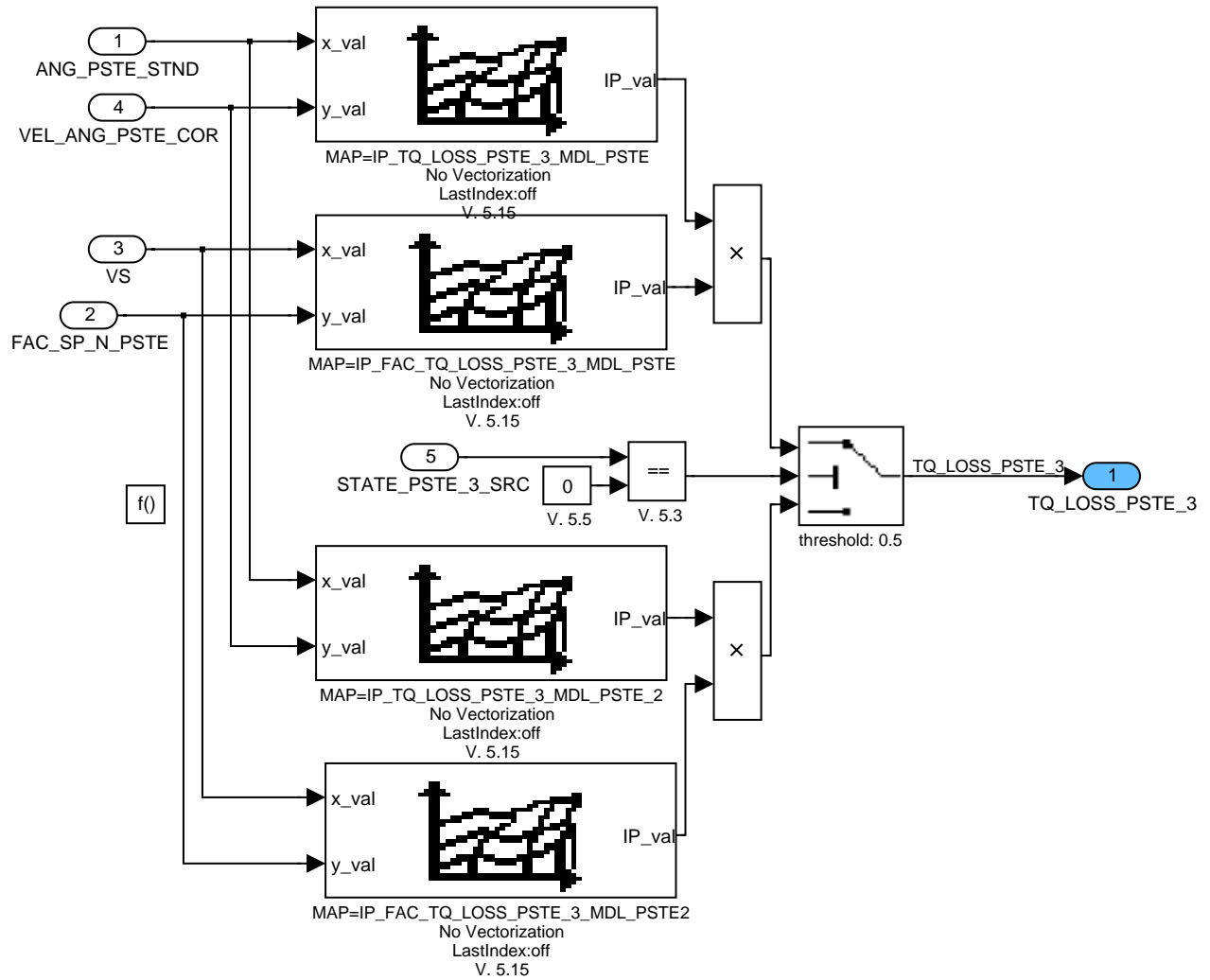



Figure 62:

Path:  
 STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_TMR/CLC\_THEN/CLC\_TQLO\_PSTE\_3/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3/CDN\_THEN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 8980 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 58.3.4.2.3.1.1.1.2 Calculation of TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3 depending on LV\_TQ\_PSTE\_3\_CAN\_LIH.

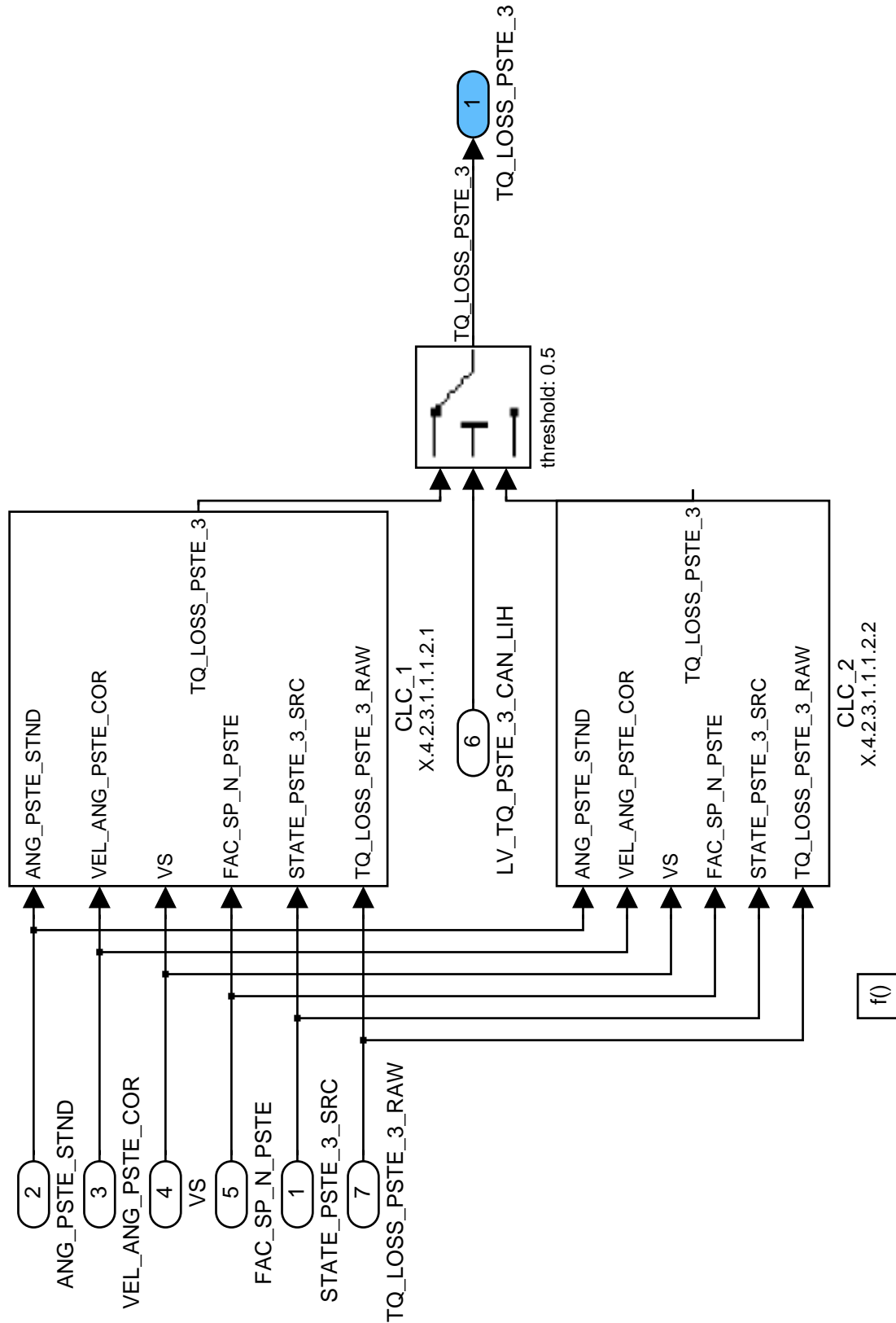



Figure 63:  
Path:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8981 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_TMR/CLC\_THEN/CLC\_TQLO\_PSTE\_3/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3/CDN\_ELSE

## 58.3.4.2.3.1.1.2.1 Calculation of TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3 depending on the state variable.

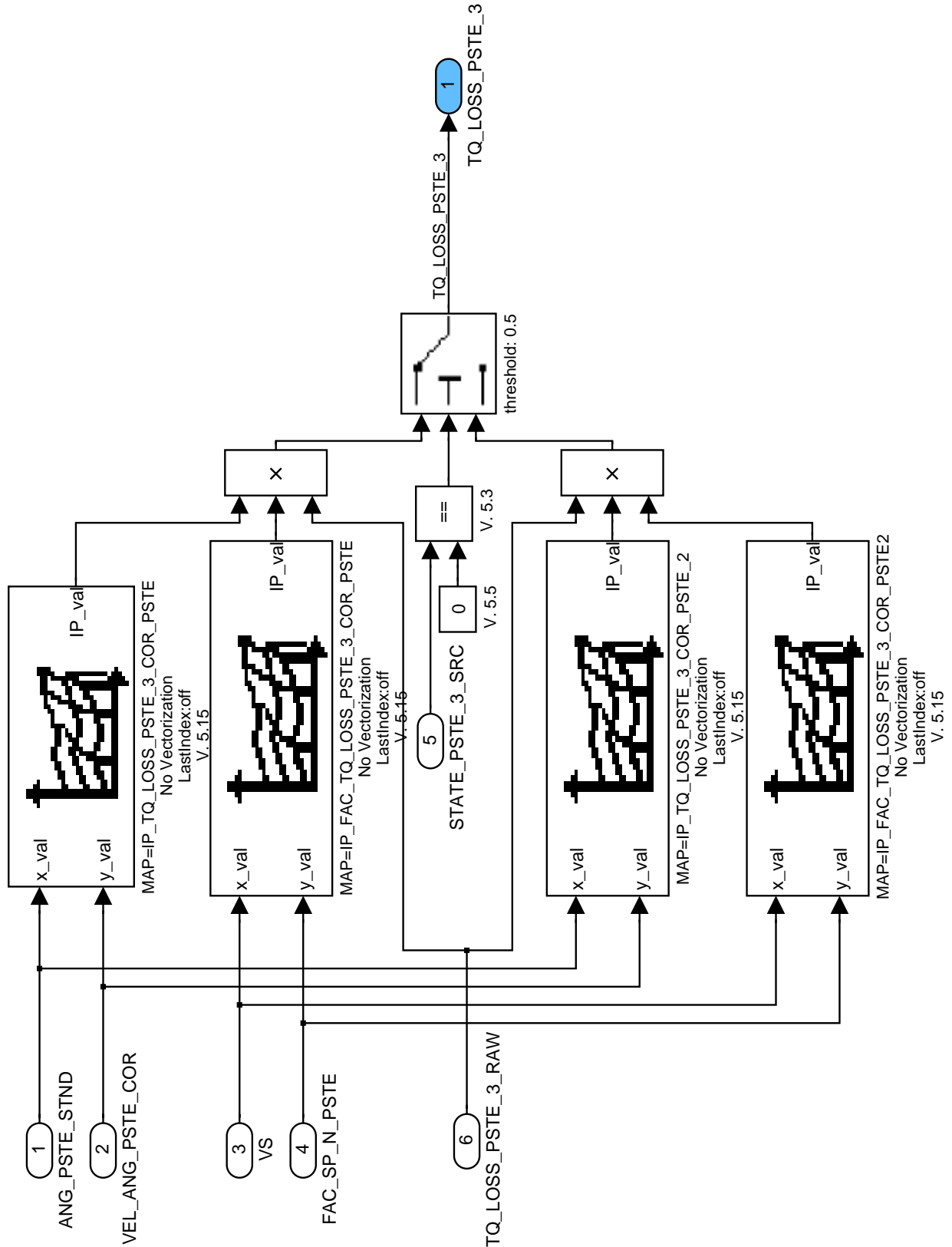



Figure 64:

Path:

Chapter Steering system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8982 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_TMR/CLC\_THEN/CLC\_TQLO\_PSTE\_3/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3/CDN\_ELSE/CLC\_1

## 58.3.4.2.3.1.1.2.2 Calculation of TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3 depending on the state variable.

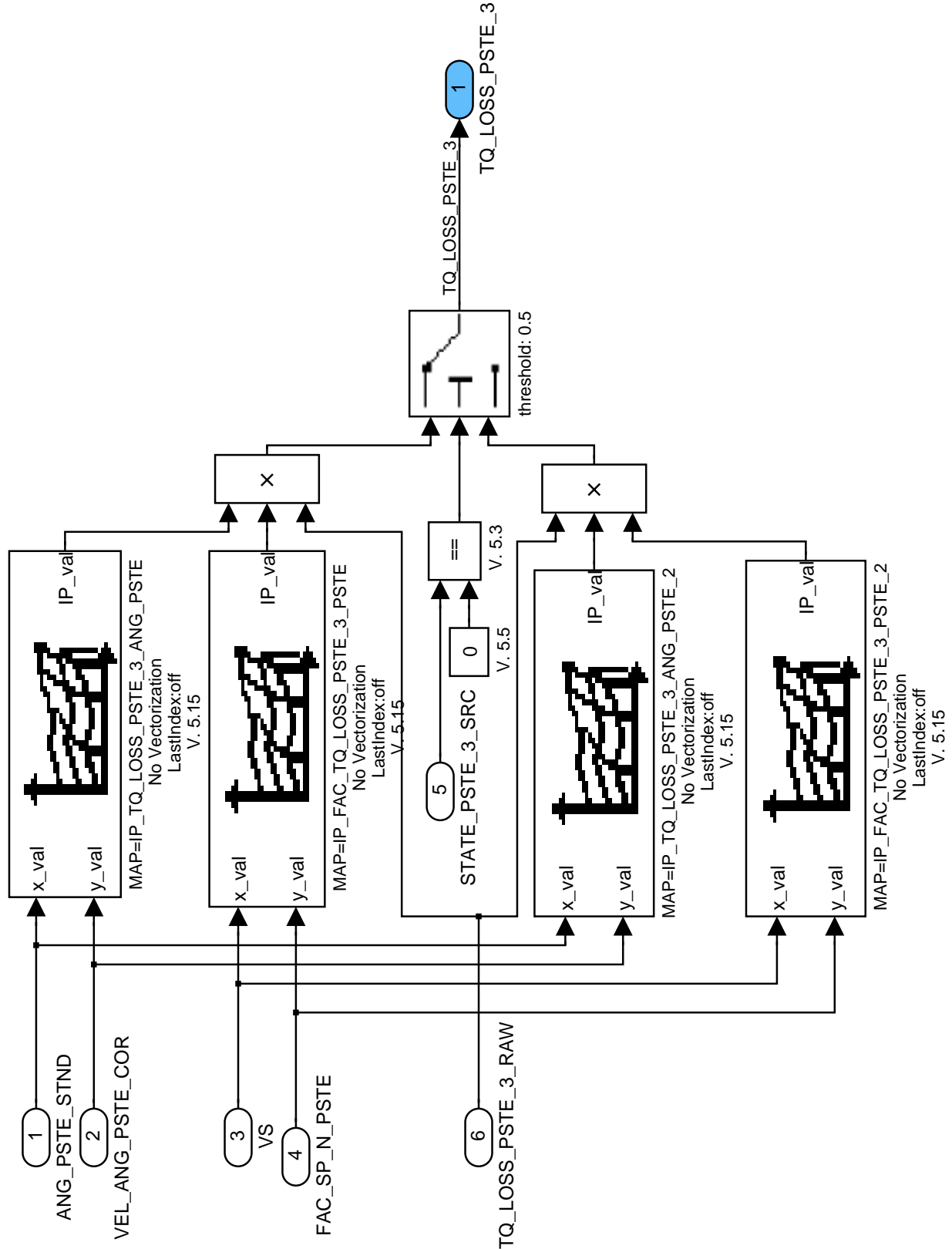



Figure 65:

Path:

Chapter Steering system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8983 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_TMR/CLC\_THEN/CLC\_TQLO\_PSTE\_3/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_PSTE\_3/CDN\_ELSE/CLC\_2

## 58.3.4.2.3.1.2 Calculation of timer.

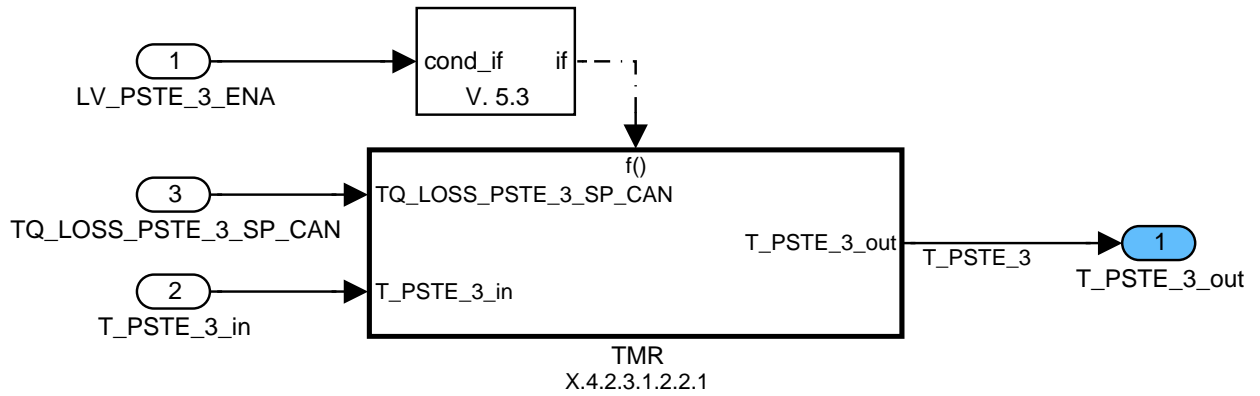


Figure 66:

Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_TMR/CLC\_THEN/CLC\_TMR

### 58.3.4.2.3.1.2.1 Calculation of timer T\_PSTE\_3.

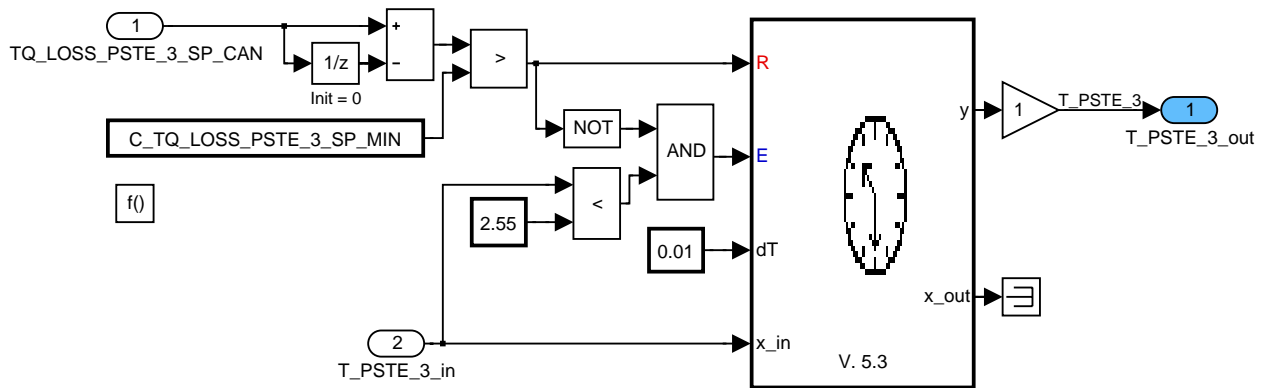



Figure 67:

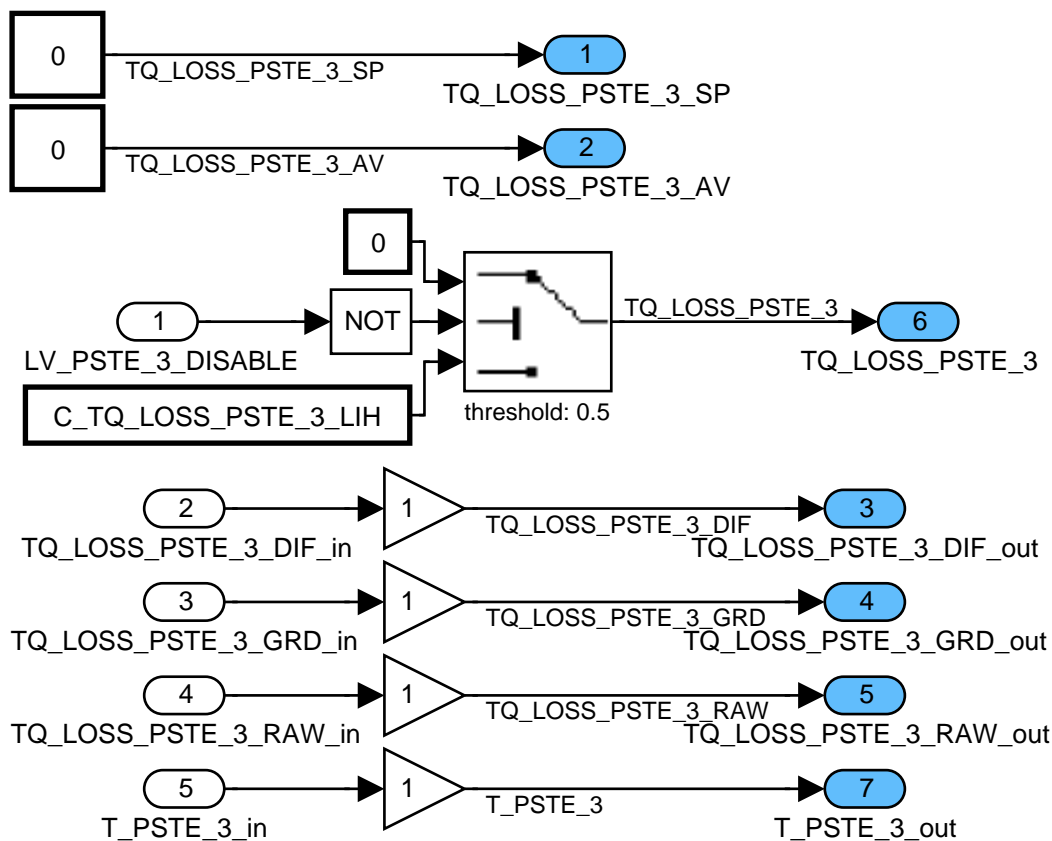
Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_TMR/CLC\_THEN/CLC\_TMR/TMR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8984 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 58.3.4.2.3.2 Calculation depending on LV\_PSTE\_3\_ENA.




f()

Figure 68:

Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_TMR/CLC\_ELSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8985 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 58.3.4.2.3.3 Calculation of TQ\_ADD\_PSTE\_3

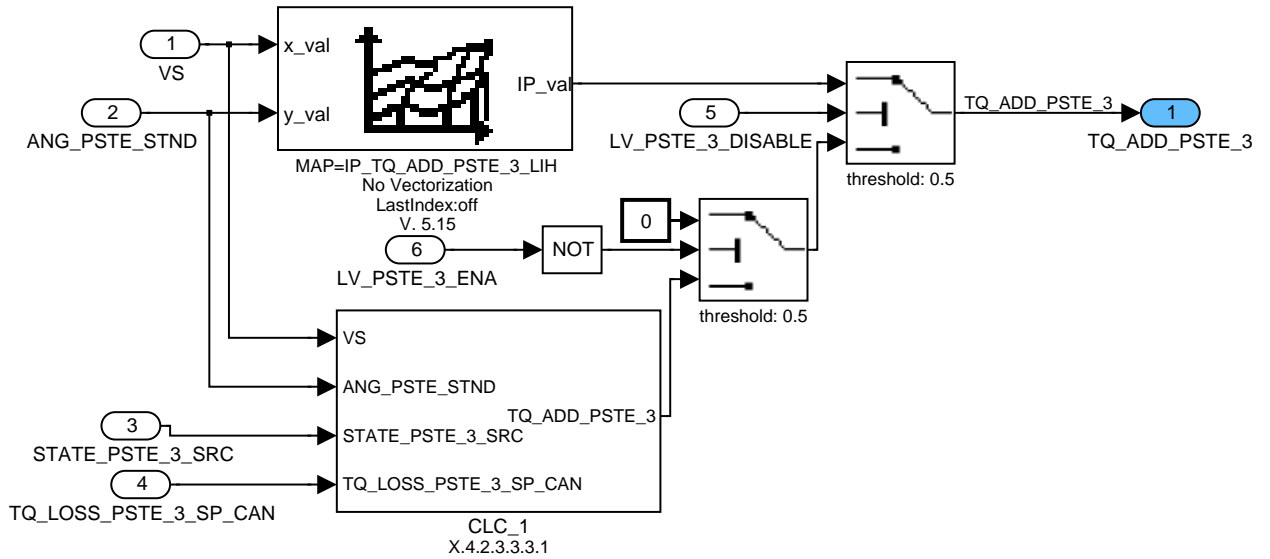



Figure 69:

Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_TMR/CLC\_TQ\_ADD\_PSTE\_3

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Steering system	4DC3940S	17D01302.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	8986 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 58.3.4.2.3.3.1 Calculation of TQ\_ADD\_PSTE\_3 depending on the state variable.

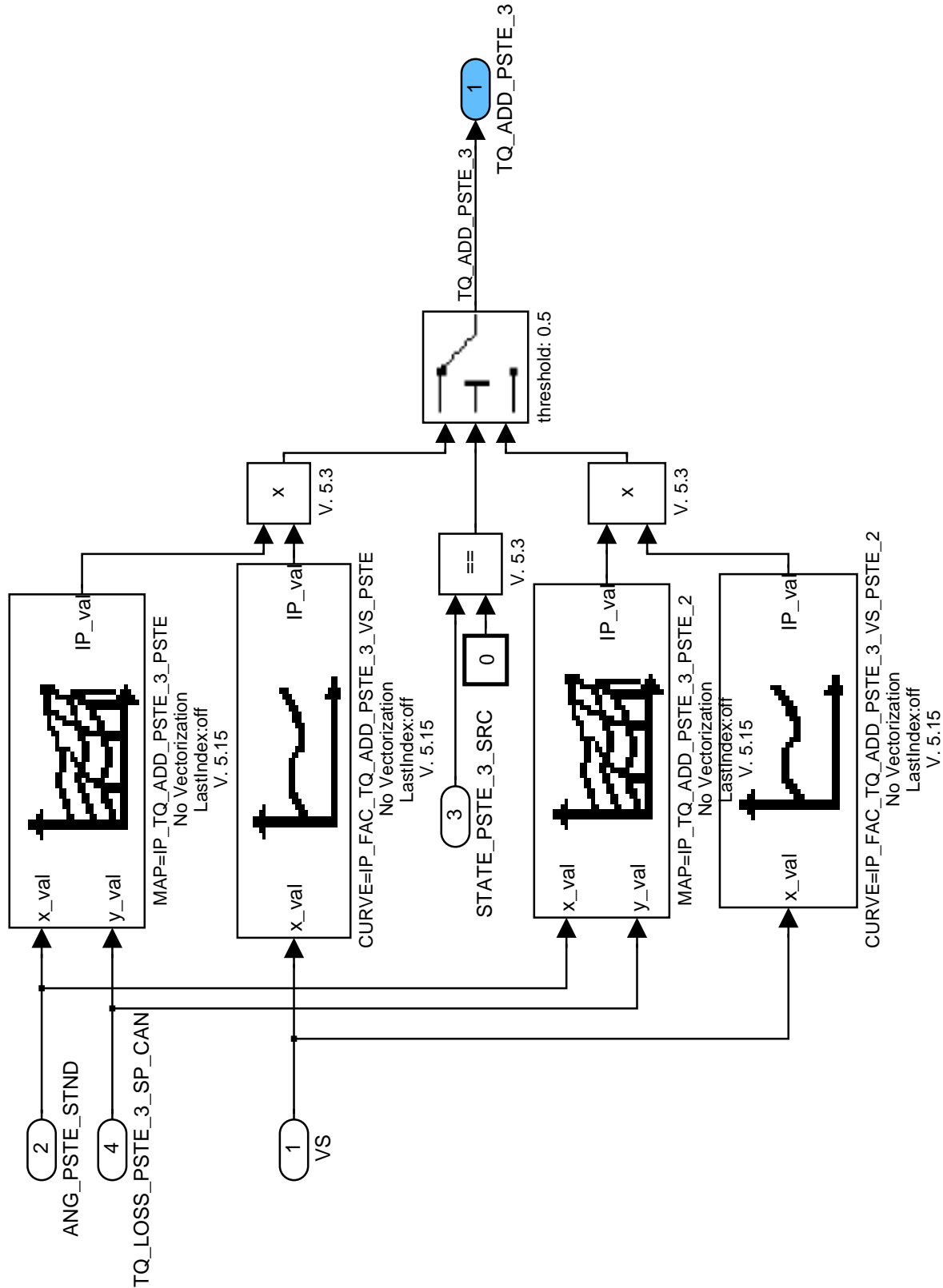



Figure 70:

Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM/CLC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ADD\_TMR/CLC\_TQ\_ADD\_PSTE\_3/CLC\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8987 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 58.3.4.2.4 STATE\_TQ\_PSTE\_3\_PLAUS

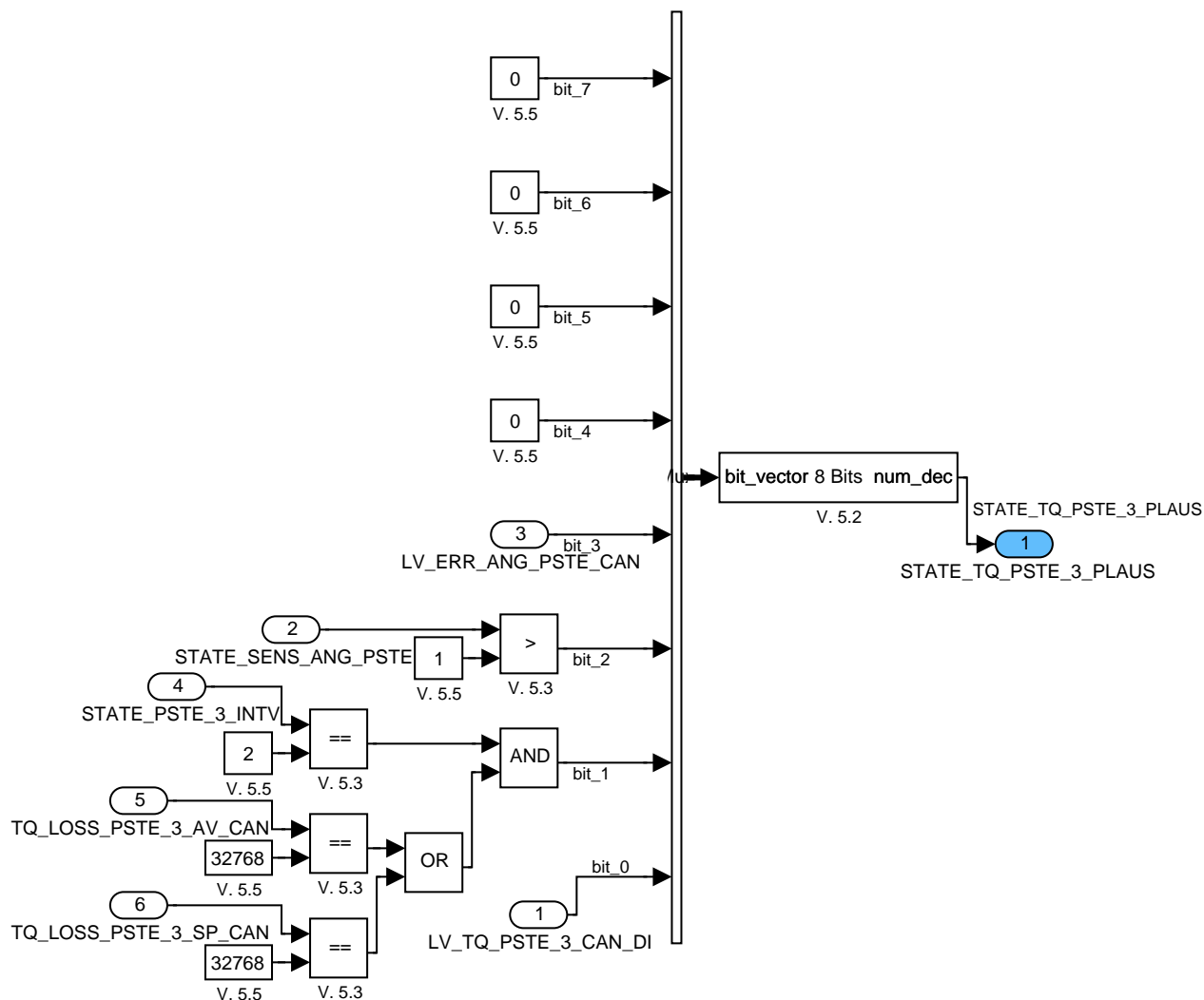



Figure 71:


Path: STSY\_MD013/TQLO\_ACT\_PSTE\_EHB3/OPM/CLC\_STATE\_TQ\_PSTE\_3\_PLAUS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Steering system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01302.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 8988 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 59 Suspension system

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Suspension system</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>8989 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>59.1</b>	<b>SUSY - Requirements to Infrastructure</b>	<b>8993</b>
<b>59.2</b>	<b>Active engine bracket</b>	<b>8995</b>
59.2.1	MISC_M905G	8995
59.2.1.1	MISC_M905G/OPERATE	8997
59.2.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: Reset	9000
<b>59.3</b>	<b>Active engine brackets electrical diagnosis (AEB)</b>	<b>9001</b>
<b>59.4</b>	<b>Torque Loss – Anti-Roll-Stabilisation</b>	<b>9004</b>
59.4.1	Enable conditions	9004
59.4.1.1	Inhibition ARS intervention	9004
59.4.1.2	Enable conditions ARS intervention	9005
59.4.2	Maximum Torque Request	9006
59.4.3	Torque Loss ARS	9009

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Suspension system		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		8990 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Index

<b>A</b>	
AC_VEH_TRV_TCS	
use.....	9006
ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition	
imp.....	9001
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagAEB	
imp.....	9001
ACTION_INFR_SetAEB	
exp.....	8993
<b>C</b>	
C_ABC_INC_AEB	
def.....	9003
C_ABC_MAX_AEB	
def.....	9003
C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_ARS_DIF	
def.....	9010
C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_ARS_GRD	
def.....	9010
C_N_32_SWI_AEB_HOM_AFL	
def.....	8995
C_N_32_SWI_AEB_HOM_AFS	
def.....	8995
C_N_32_SWI_AEB_HYS	
def.....	8995
C_N_32_SWI_AEB_S	
def.....	8995
C_N_MAX_ARS_DIAG	
def.....	9008
C_T_ARS_DLY_AD	
def.....	9010
C_T_DLY_TQ_MAX_ARS	
def.....	9008
C_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AD	
def.....	9010
C_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_OFS	
def.....	9008
C_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_OFS	
def.....	9008
C_V_MAX_ARS_DIAG	
def.....	9008
C_VS_SWI_AEB_HOM_AFL	
def.....	8995
C_VS_SWI_AEB_HOM_AFS	
def.....	8995
C_VS_SWI_AEB_HYS	
def.....	8995
C_VS_SWI_AEB_S	
def.....	8995
CDN_DIAG_AEB	
def.....	9001
<b>E</b>	
ERR_DIAG_AEB	
def.....	9001
ERR_SYM_AEB	
def.....	9001
<b>I</b>	
IP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN_MAX	
def.....	9010
IP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_MAX	
def.....	9008
IP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN_MAX	

def.....	9010
IP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_MAX	
def.....	9008
<b>L</b>	
LC_SWI_AEB_IGK_PREL_ENA	
def.....	8995
LC_SWI_AEB_ST	
def.....	8995
LC_SWI_AEB_STOP	
def.....	8995
LC_SWI_AEB_STST_PRE_STOP_ENA	
def.....	8995
LC_SWI_AEB_TYP	
def.....	8995
LDP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN_MAX	
def.....	9010
LDP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN	
def.....	9010
LDP_VS_FIL	
def.....	9008
LDPM_AC_VEH_TRV_TCS	
def.....	9008
LDPM_N_32_TQ_LOSS_ARS	
def.....	9010
LV_ARS_DISABLE	
def.....	9004
LV_ARS_DISABLE_CAN	
def.....	9004
LV_ARS_ENA	
def.....	9005
LV_CDN_DIAG_AEB	
def.....	9001
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DIAG	
use.....	9004
LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MPI_GDI	
use.....	9004
LV_END_DIAG_AEB	
def.....	9001
LV_ERR_AEB	
def.....	9001
LV_ERR_BN_ARS	
use.....	9004
LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS	
use.....	9004
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	
use.....	9004
LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	
use.....	9001
LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN	
use.....	9004, 9005
LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN	
use.....	9004, 9005
LV_ES	
use.....	8995, 9005
LV_IGK	
use.....	8995, 9001, 9004, 9005, 9006
LV_IGK_PREL	
use.....	8995
LV_ST	
use.....	8995, 9005
LV_STST_ES	
use.....	8995
LV_STST_PRE_STOP_REQ	
use.....	8995
LV_STST_ST_REQ	
use.....	8995
LV_SWI_AEB	
def.....	8995

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Suspension system		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8991 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....8993  
 LV\_SWI\_AEB\_ACT\_EXT\_ADJ  
 use.....8995  
 LV\_SWI\_AEB\_EXT\_ADJ  
 use.....8995  
 LV\_TCS\_DISABLE\_CAN  
 use.....9004  
 LV\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_IS\_AD\_INH  
 def.....9009  
 LV\_TQ\_MAX\_ARS  
 def.....9006  
 LV\_TQI\_REQ\_CAN\_INH  
 use.....9004  
 LV\_VAR\_AEB  
 use.....8995, 9001  
 LV\_VAR\_ARS  
 use.....9005  
 LV\_VAR\_BN  
 use.....9004, 9005, 9006, 9009  
 LV\_VB\_CDN\_OBD\_1  
 use.....9001

VS\_FIL  
 use.....9006

## N

N\_32  
 use.....8995, 9006  
 NC\_AEB\_NR  
 def.....9003  
 NC\_PSD\_DLY\_AEB  
 def.....9003

## O

OPM\_AV  
 use.....8995

## S

STATE\_ARS\_CAN  
 use.....9005  
 STATE\_TQ\_ARS\_PLAUS  
 def.....9005


## T

T\_DLY\_TQ\_MAX\_ARS  
 def.....9006  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS  
 def.....9009  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_CAN  
 use.....9006  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_MAX  
 def.....9006  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_MAX\_1  
 def.....9006  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_DIF  
 def.....9009  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_GRD  
 def.....9009  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_CAN  
 use.....9006  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_CAN\_MAX  
 def.....9009  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_MAX  
 def.....9006  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_MAX\_1  
 def.....9006

## V

VS  
 use.....8995

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 8992 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

## 59.1 SUSY - Requirements to Infrastructure

### Input data:

LV_SWI_AEB			
------------	--	--	--

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetAEB(IN &lt;lv_swi_aeb&gt;)</b> This action sets the AEB driver
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagAEB(OUT &lt;Cdn_diag_aeb&gt;, OUT &lt;Err_diag_aeb&gt;)</b> This action reads the failure and condition information for a symptom of the AEB actuator power stage.

### Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetAEB (IN &lt;lv_swi_aeb&gt; )</b>					
This action sets the AEB driver					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_swi_aeb	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	-
AEB driver pin level					


<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagAEB(OUT &lt;Cdn_diag_aeb&gt;, OUT &lt;Err_diag_aeb&gt;)</b>					
This action reads the failure and condition information for a symptom of AEB power stage. The readout of the power stage is performed autonomous and the information is gathered. When calling this Action the information inside the Infrastructure is reset after returning the OUT parameters.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cdn_diag_aeb	OUT	0 ... 7H	0 ... 7	1	-
Diagnosis condition for symptom: Bit 0: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) is fulfilled Bit 1: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) is fulfilled Bit 2: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2) is fulfilled (all combinations are possible)					
Err_diag_aeb	OUT	0 ... 7H	0 ... 7	1	-
Raw value of error symptom: Bit 0: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCP (SYM_0) is set Bit 1: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCG (SYM_1) is set Bit 2: Set, if raw value of error symptom OC (SYM_2) is set (all combinations are possible)					
Raw value of error symptom. The relevant bit is set, if the error has been detected.					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_SetAEB:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43205V01.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 8993 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

lv_swi_aeb	Not relevant	Not relevant	1	Not relevant	-
------------	--------------	--------------	---	--------------	---

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events

### General information:

ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagAEB() returns the result of the electrical diagnosis of AEB actuator power stage.

- \_ The device readout is performed autonomous by the Infrastructure each 10ms.
- \_ The error informations of every symptom is gathered in the Infrastructure (or-ed symptom) until the Application reads out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagAEB().
- \_ After having read out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagAEB(), the data inside the Infrastructure is reset. Resetting of Cdn\_diag\_aeb avoids ambiguous results in case of too short calling recurrence of ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagAEB(): Reset Cdn\_diag\_aeb indicates, that the gathering of the information is not completely finished.


### Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagAEB:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Cdn_diag_aeb	-	-	<bit coded>	Err_diag_aeb	Diagnosis condition for each symptom <b>bit 0:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) <b>bit 1:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) <b>bit 2:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2) The relevant bit is set, if the condition for a valid diagnosis is fulfilled
Err_diag_aeb	-	-	<bit coded>	Cdn_diag_aeb	Bitcoded result of each symptom <b>bit 0:</b> raw value of error symptom SCP (SYM_0) <b>bit 1:</b> raw value of error symptom SCG (SYM_1) <b>bit 2:</b> raw value of error symptom OC (SYM_2) The relevant bit is set, if the raw error has been detected.

**Diagnosis:** ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagAEB returns the electric diagnosis for AEB power stage

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43205V01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8994 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 59.2 Active engine bracket

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_SWI_AEB	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
switch to control the active engine brackets					

### Input data:

N_32	VS	OPM_AV	LV_SWI_AEB_ACT_EXT_ADJ
LV_SWI_AEB_EXT_ADJ	LV_STST_ST_REQ	LV_STST_PRE_STOP_REQ	LV_IGK
LV_IGK_PREL	LV_ST	LV_ES	LV_STST_ES
LV_VAR_AEB			

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_32_SWI_AEB_HOM_AFL	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Engine speed threshold for switching active engine brackets in HOM_AFL mode					
C_N_32_SWI_AEB_HOM_AFS	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Engine speed threshold for switching active engine brackets in HOM_AFS mode					
C_N_32_SWI_AEB_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Engine speed hysteresis for switching active engine brackets					
C_N_32_SWI_AEB_S	1	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
Engine speed threshold for switching active engine brackets in S mode					
C_VS_SWI_AEB_HOM_AFL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Vehicle speed threshold for switching active engine brackets in HOM_AFL mode					
C_VS_SWI_AEB_HOM_AFS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Vehicle speed threshold for switching active engine brackets in HOM_AFS mode					
C_VS_SWI_AEB_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Vehicle speed hysteresis for switching active engine brackets					
C_VS_SWI_AEB_S	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Vehicle speed threshold for switching active engine brackets in S mode					
LC_SWI_AEB_IGK_PREL_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Engine brackets stop position enabled to preliminary ignition shut off					
LC_SWI_AEB_ST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Active engine brackets for engine start					
LC_SWI_AEB_STOP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Active engine brackets for engine stop					
LC_SWI_AEB_STST_PRE_STOP_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Enable switch for pre-stop request					
LC_SWI_AEB_TYP	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Active engine brackets switch for different engine type					

### 59.2.1 MISC\_M905G

The functionality "active engine bracket" supports the controllable engine suspension. To improve the driveability of the vehicle and to decrease the transmission of engine vibrations, it is possible to switch the engine bracket from the state "stiff" to the state "soft".

To compensate the more rough combustion in stratified mode the engine brackets are switched into a soft characteristic.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43905G01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 8995 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

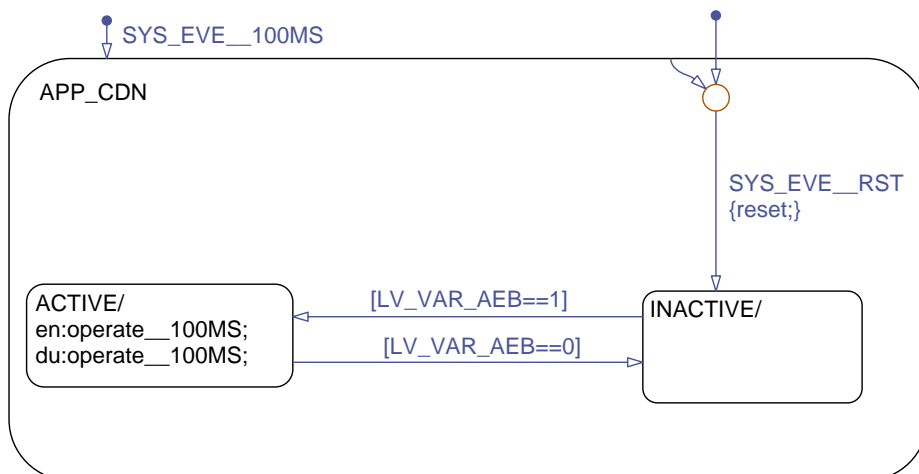


Figure 1 MISC\_M905G/ APP\_CDN/ Chart1

## Function Description

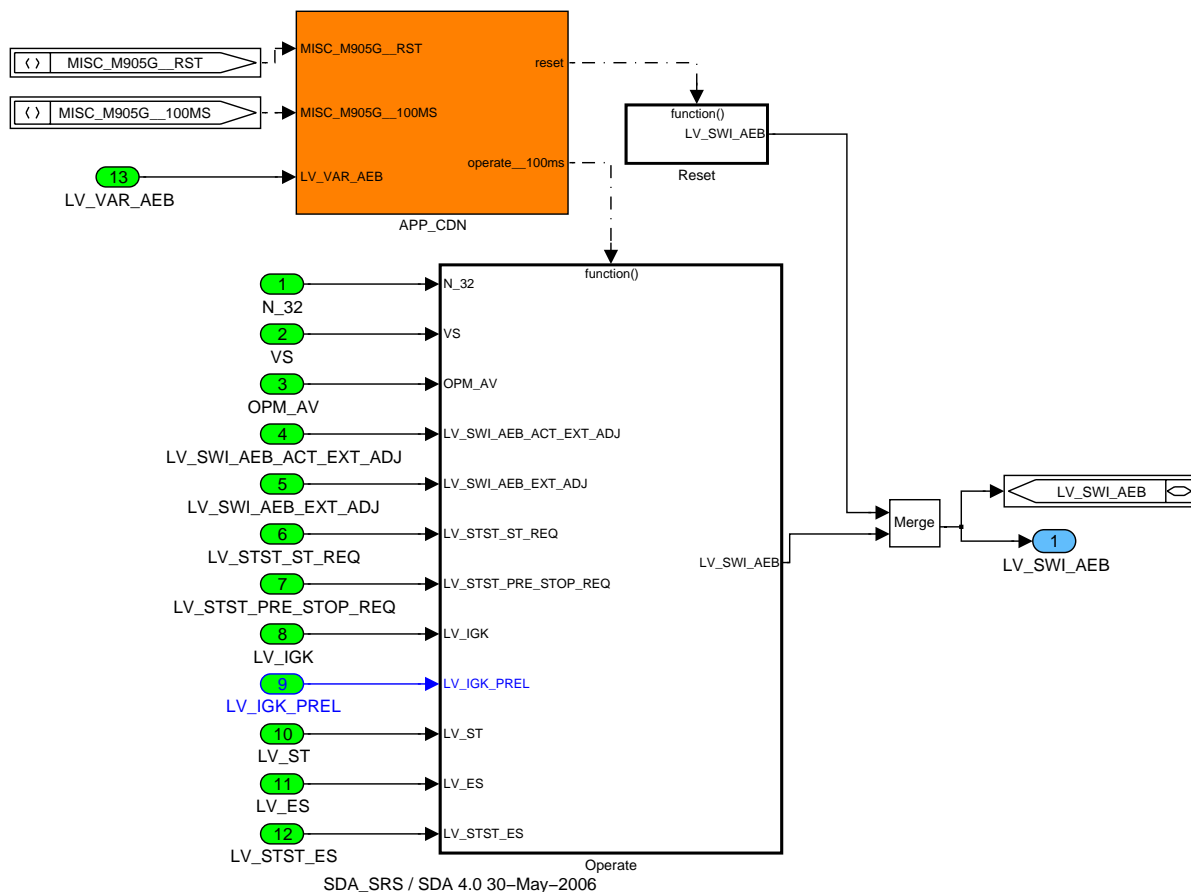


Figure 2 MISC\_M905G

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43905G01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8996 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 59.2.1.1 MISC\_M905G/OPERATE

Dependent on engine speed and vehicle speed in each combustion mode, the logical variable LV\_SWI\_AEB is set to 1 and the corresponding ECU-Pin is set under current. In this case the engine bracket is switched to the state "soft". Otherwise the "stiff" mode of the engine brackets is active. There is a hysteresis for engine speed and vehicle speed (common for all combustion modes) to avoid toggling of LV\_SWI\_AEB. The logical constant LC\_SWI\_AEB\_TYP is introduced to take the different engine bracket types into account, which are provided from different suppliers.

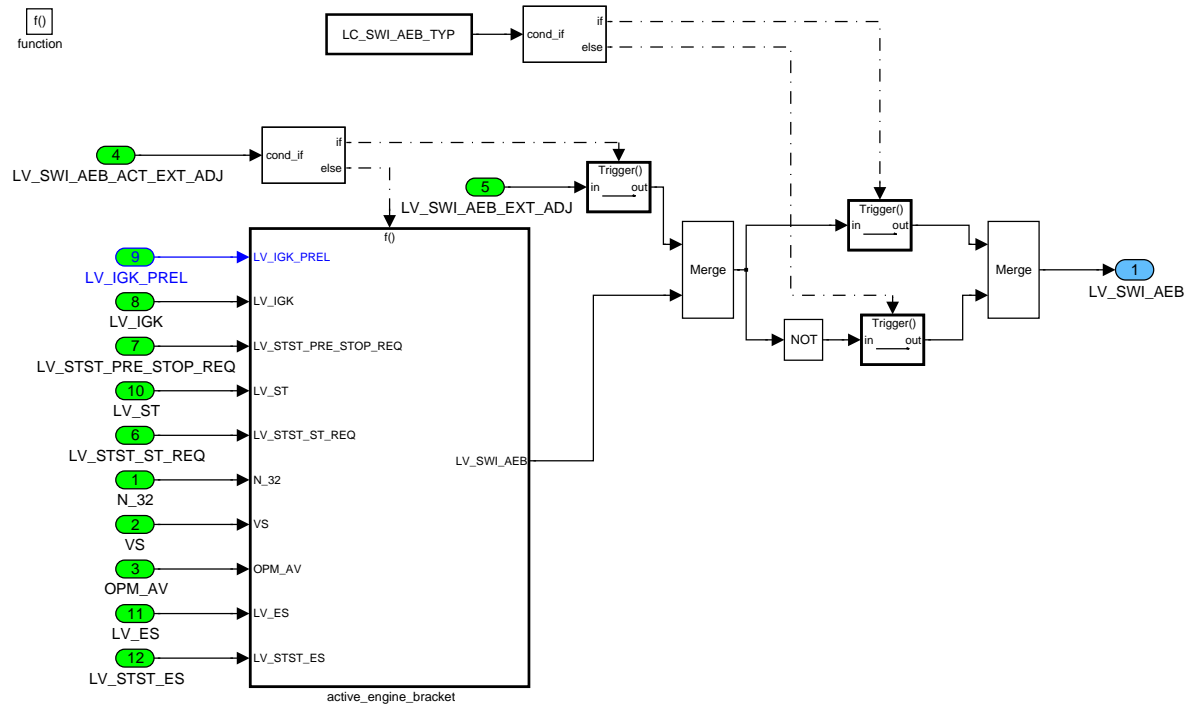



Figure 3 MISC\_M905G/ Operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43905G01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8997 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

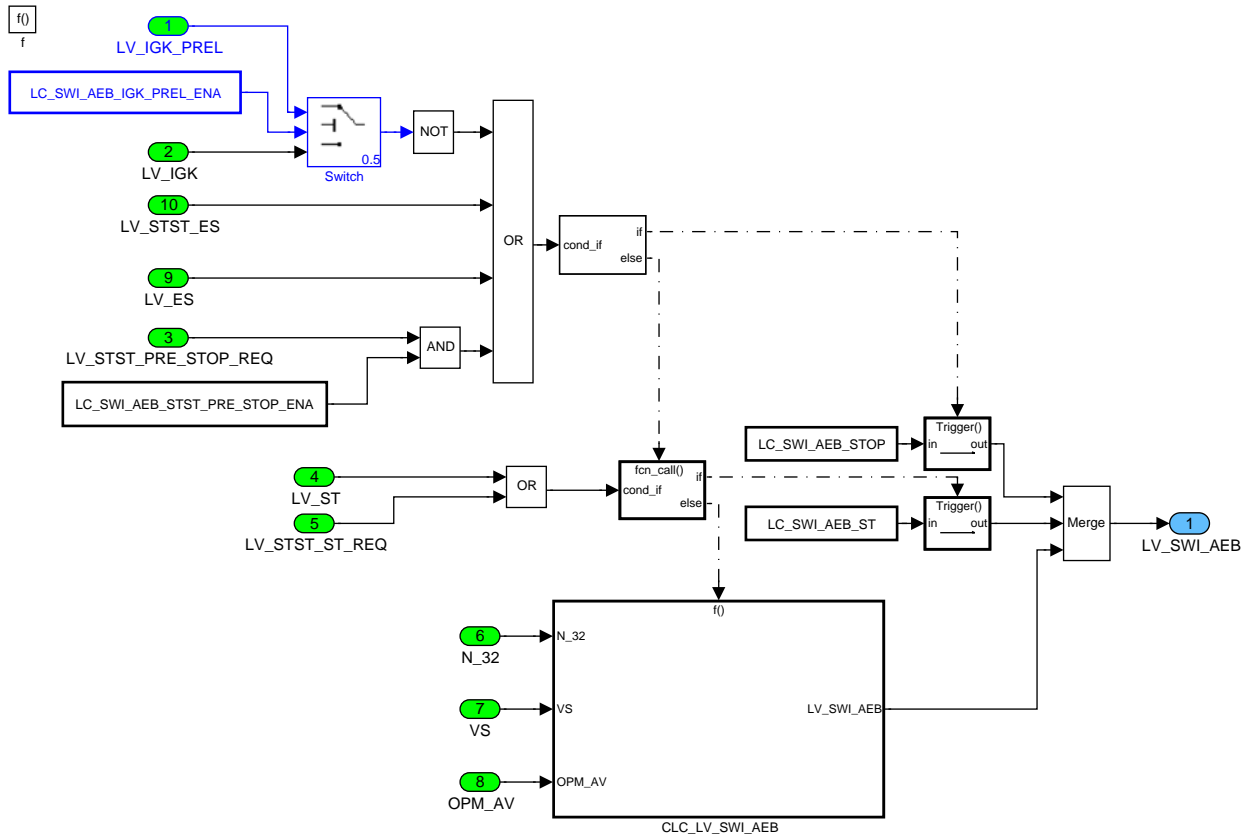



Figure 4 MISC\_M905G/ Operate/ active\_engine\_bracket

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43905G01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 8998 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

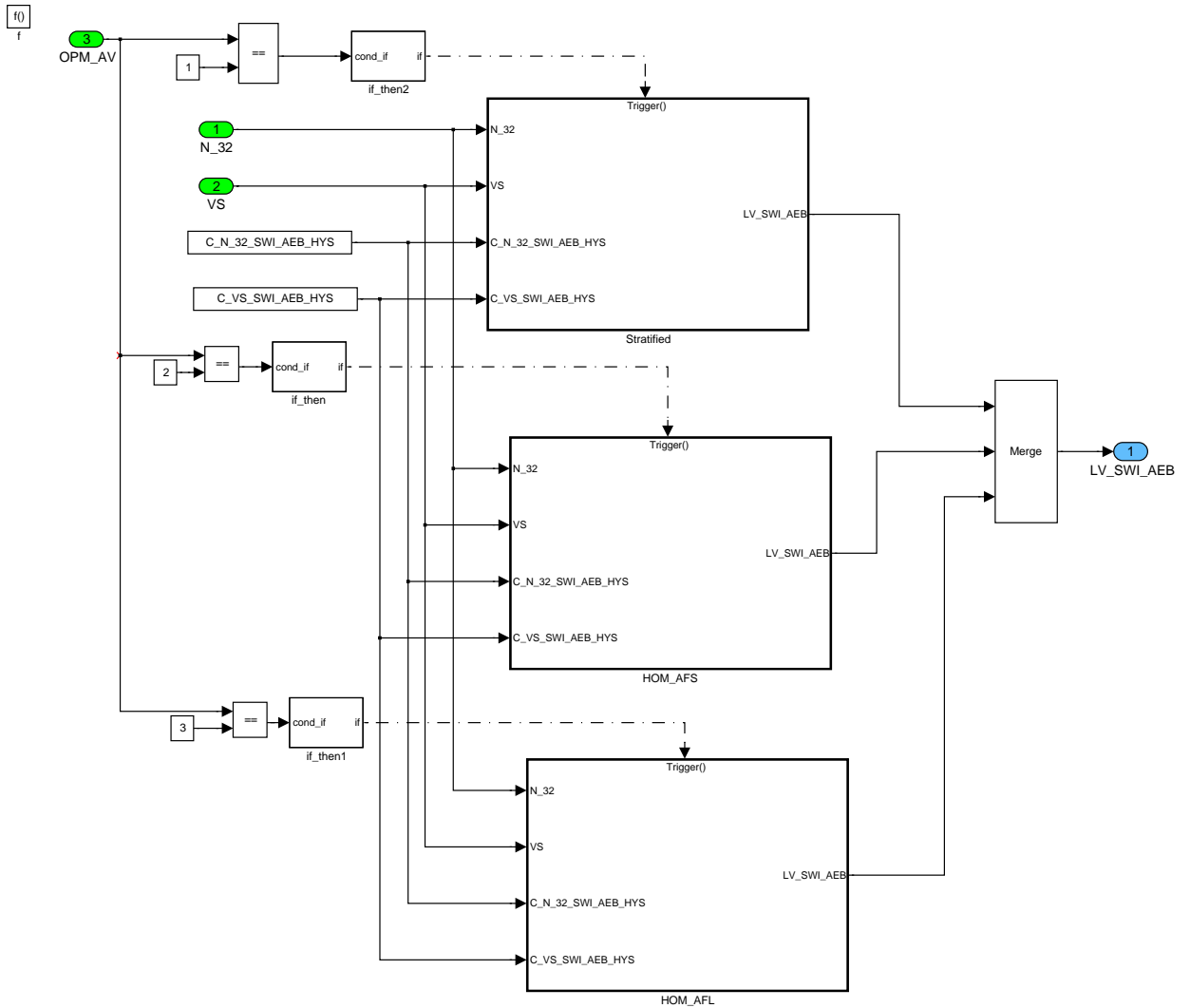


Figure 5 MISC\_M905G/ Operate/ active\_engine\_bracket/ CLC\_LV\_SWI\_AEB

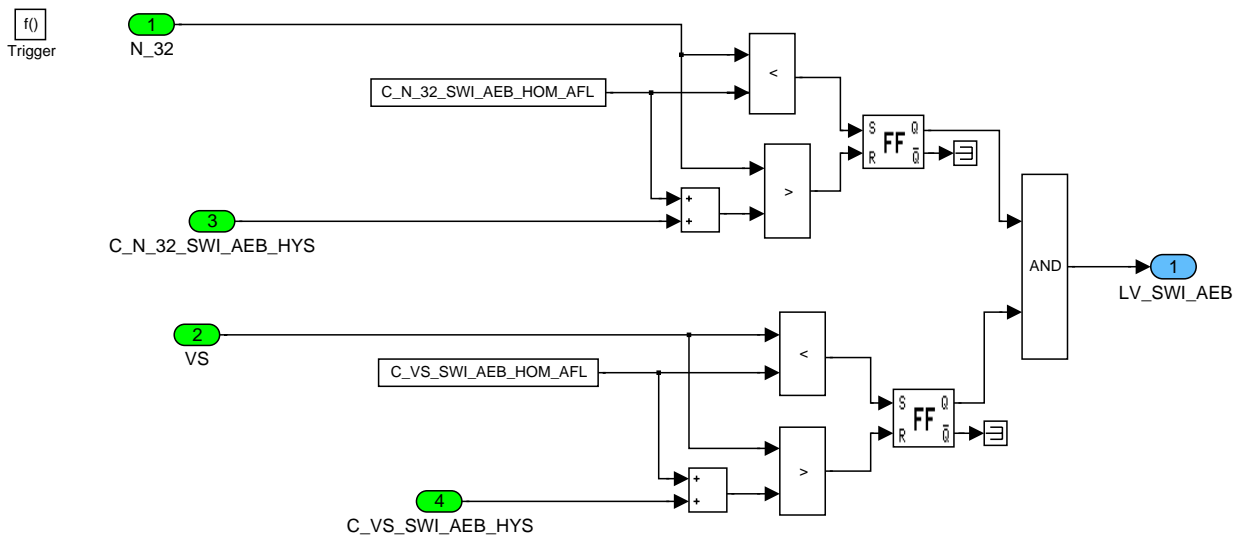



Figure 6 MISC\_M905G/ Operate/ active\_engine\_bracket/ CLC\_LV\_SWI\_AEB/ HOM\_AFL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43905G01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
 Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	8999 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

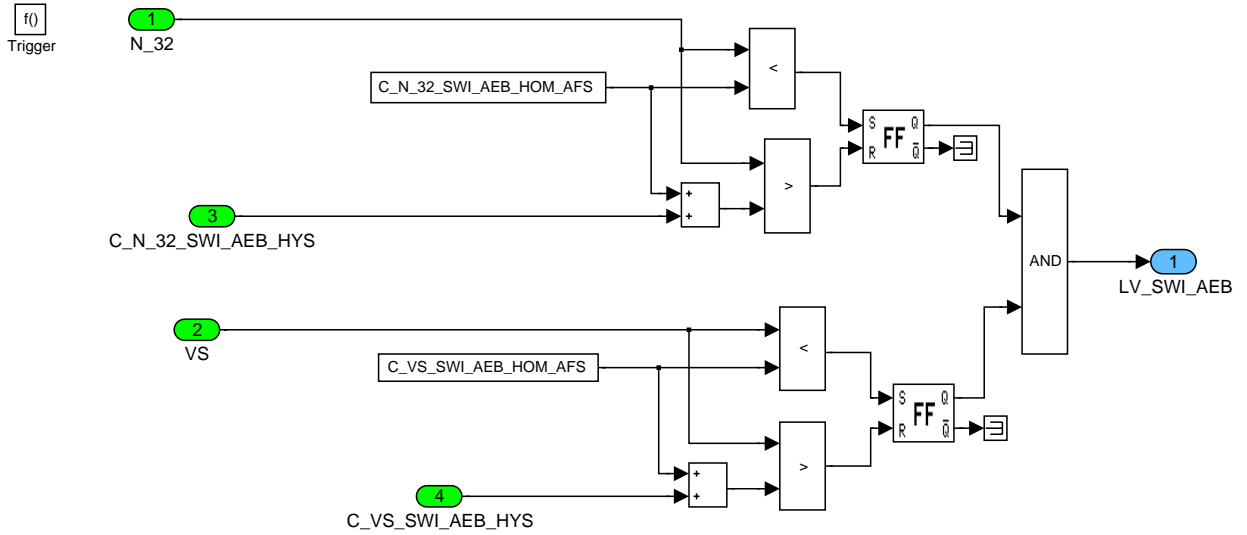


Figure 7 MISC\_M905G/ Operate/ active\_engine\_bracket/ CLC\_LV\_SWI\_AEB/ HOM\_AFS

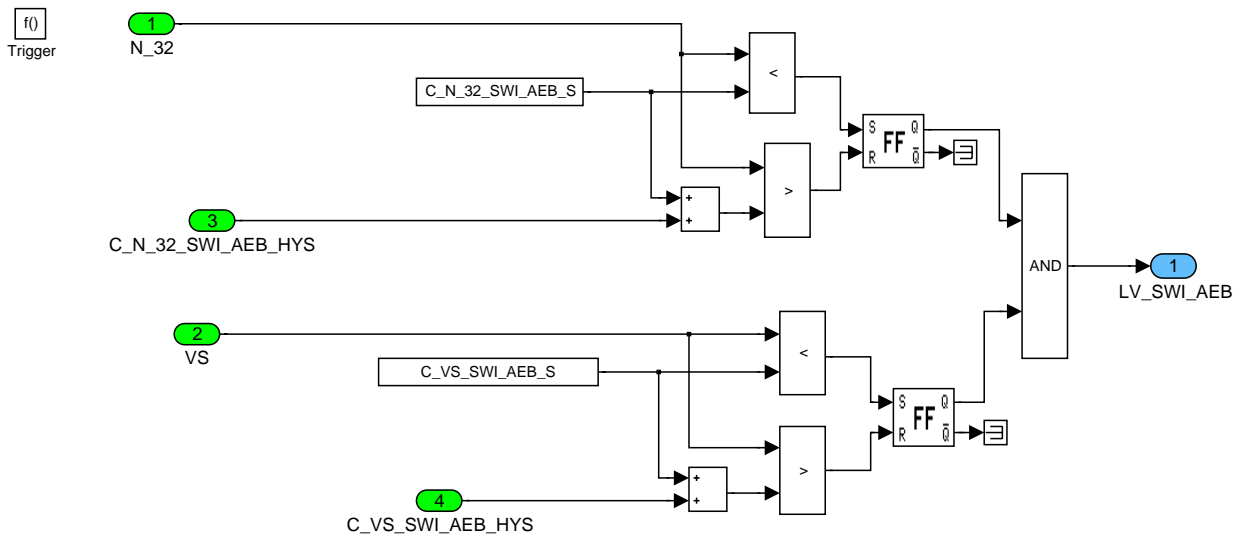


Figure 8 MISC\_M905G/ Operate/ active\_engine\_bracket/ CLC\_LV\_SWI\_AEB/ Stratified

## 59.2.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: Reset

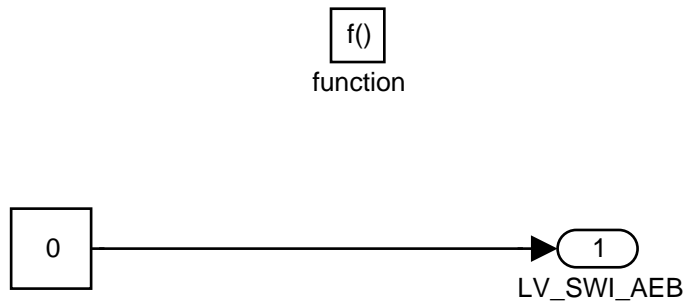



Figure 9 MISC\_M905G/ Reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43905G01.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 9000 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

59.3 Active engine brackets electrical diagnosis (AEB)

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_AEB[NC_AEB_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on AEB[j] power stage					
LV_CDN_DIAG_AEB[NC_AEB_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition AEB power stage diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_AEB[NC_AEB_NR]	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom AEB power stage diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_AEB[NC_AEB_NR]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis AEB power stage diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_AEB[NC_AEB_NR]	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition AEB for each symptom					
ERR_DIAG_AEB[NC_AEB_NR]	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for AEB (only parameter)					

**Input data:**

LV_IGK	LV_VB_CDN_OBD_1	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	LV_VAR_AEB
--------	-----------------	----------------	------------

**Import actions:**

ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition(IN< XX >, IN<CDN_DIAG_XX >, IN<ERR_DIAG_XX >, IN<C_ABC_INC_XX>, IN<C_ABC_MAX_XX>, OUT< LV_ERR_XX >)
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagAEB (OUT< CDN_DIAG_XX >, OUT< ERR_DIAG_XX >)

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**


**General information:**

The AEB is driven by the ECU via an output driver. The failure detection is done by ECU Hardware. The purpose of the diagnosis is to detect electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements. The AEB can be switched on or off (no PWM-signal).

**Description:**

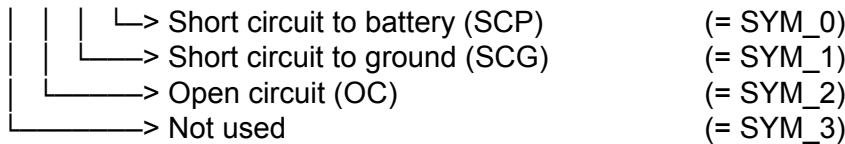
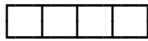
The purpose is to perform the electrical diagnosis of the AEB actuator. 3 symptoms are distinguished:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0G401.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9001 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Error-symptoms and conditions:** are defined to this diagnosis function as following



## Application conditions:

- Initialisation:** ERRM variables are initialized according Filter-type.  
At Reset: CDN\_DIAG\_AEB = 0
- Recurrence:** 100ms
- Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1 **and** LV\_VAR\_AEB = 1
- Deactivation:** LV\_IGK = 0 **or** LV\_VAR\_AEB = 0

## Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS = 0  
**and** LV\_CDN\_VB\_OBD\_1 = 1  
**and** LV\_IGK = 1

**Then**

Usage of the diagnosis information (failure symptoms (raw value) ERR DIAG AEB and diagnosis conditions CDN DIAG AEB) received from the infrastructure:

ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagAEB (OUT<CDN\_DIAG\_AEB>, OUT<ERR\_DIAG\_AEB>)

Basic diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information:  
 CDN\_DIAG\_AEB  
 Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information:  
 ERR\_DIAG\_AEB

**If** Activation conditions are met for the NC\_PSD\_DLY\_AEB recurrence

**Then**  
 { No additional diagnosis conditions are necessary }

**Else**  
 CDN\_DIAG\_AEB = 0


**Endif**

**Else**  
 CDN\_DIAG\_AEB = 0

**Endif**

## Failure filtering and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_AEB and ERR\_DIAG\_AEB.

Chapter Suspension system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0G401.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9002 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition (IN<AEB>, IN<CDN\_DIAG\_AEB>, IN<ERR\_DIAG\_AEB>, IN<C\_ABC\_INC\_AEB>, IN<C\_ABC\_MAX\_AEB>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_AEB>)

This algorithm determines:

ERR\_SYM\_AEB (detected error symptom for AEB diagnosis)  
 LV\_ERR\_AEB (Error flag for debounced error of AEB)  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_AEB (Diagnosis condition information)  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_AEB (End of diagnosis information)

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_AEB	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment AEB[i] power stage diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_AEB	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value AEB[i] power stage diagnosis					


### Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic AEB	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
Active engine bracket Diagnostic	SCP	SYM_0	MPL_STD_INI
	SCG	SYM_1	
	OC	SYM_2	

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_PSD_DLY_AEB	-	1...FH	1...15	1	[-]
Number of recurrences with diagnosis deactivation after diagnosis activation conditions are met (= 2)					
NC_AEB_NR		0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Number of active engine brackets					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0G401.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9003 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 59.4 Torque Loss – Anti-Roll-Stabilisation

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

TQ\_LOSS\_ARS represents the engine torque loss due to power consumption by the ARS control unit during anti-roll-stabilisation intervention.

#### 59.4.1 Enable conditions

##### 59.4.1.1 Inhibition ARS intervention

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ARS_DISABLE	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for disabling ARS intervention due to EMS error					
LV_ARS_DISABLE_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for disabling ARS intervention due to CAN error					

#### Input data:

LV_VAR_BN	LV_IGK		LV_TCS_DISABLE_CAN
LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN	LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_ERR_BN_ARS
LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH	LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MP_I_GDI	LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS	LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DI_AG

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_ARS\_DISABLE = 0 , LV\_ARS\_DISABLE\_CAN = 0 **at reset**

*Update Rate:* 10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_VAR\_BN = 1 **and** LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:

##### CAN environment error ARS inhibition:


**If** LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_BN\_ARS = 1 **or**  
 LV\_CDN\_VB\_CAN\_TQ\_DIAG = 0

**Then** LV\_ARS\_DISABLE\_CAN = 1

**Else** LV\_ARS\_DISABLE\_CAN = 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D02601.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9004 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## General ARS inhibition:

```

If      LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH      = 1      or
          LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MPI_GDI = 1      or
          LV_ARS_DISABLE_CAN      = 1      or
          LV_TCS_DISABLE_CAN      = 1      or
          LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN = 1      or
          LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN = 1

Then    LV_ARS_DISABLE = 1

Else    LV_ARS_DISABLE = 0

Endif
    
```

## 59.4.1.2 Enable conditions ARS intervention

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ARS_ENA	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for ARS intervention enabling					
STATE_TQ_ARS_PLAUS	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bitwise coded State for ARS intervention state					

### Input data:

LV_VAR_ARS	LV_ES	LV_ST	LV_IGK
LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN	LV_ERR_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN	STATE_ARS_CAN	LV_VAR_BN


### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The State STATE\_TQ\_ARS\_PLAUS indicates the interrupted condition which is responsible for enable Bit = 0. The [ x ] Value shows the HEX address inside the Bitwise coded State.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_ARS\_ENA = 0 **at reset**  
*Update Rate:* 10 ms  
*Activation:* LV\_VAR\_ARS **and** LV\_IGK = 1  
*Deactivation:* -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D02601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9005 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

### Enable conditions for ARS intervention:

**If**            LV\_ES                            = 0    **and**  
                   LV\_ST                            = 0    **and**  
                   LV\_ARS\_DISABLE = 0    **and**  
                   LV\_TQ\_MAX\_ARS = 0    **and**  
                   STATE\_ARS\_CAN = 01H  
**Then**        LV\_ARS\_ENA = 1  
**Else**        LV\_ARS\_ENA = 0

### STATE TQ ARS PLAUS:

**If**            LV\_ERR\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_CAN = 1    **or**                            BIT [00] set  
                   LV\_ERR\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_CAN = 1                            BIT [01] set  
**If**            LV\_TQ\_MAX\_ARS = 1                            BIT [02] set  
**Then If**        STATE\_ARS\_CAN = 01H                            BIT [03] set

## 59.4.2 Maximum Torque Request

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_TQ_MAX_ARS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable indicating maximum torque request - ARS					
TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_MAX_1	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
ARS target torque loss - maximum					
TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_MAX	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
ARS target torque loss - maximum (considering offset)					
TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_MAX_1	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
ARS actual value of torque loss - maximum					
TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_MAX	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
ARS actual value of torque loss - maximum (considering offset)					
T_DLY_TQ_MAX_ARS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for activation of LV_TQ_MAX_ARS					

### Input data:

N 32	LV IGK	VS FIL	LV VAR BN
TQ LOSS ARS AV CAN	TQ LOSS ARS SP CAN	AC VEH TRV TCS	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D02601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9006 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

If either:

- the target torque loss via CAN is bigger than the minimum selection of maximum target torque loss (depending on VS\_FIL, AC\_VEH\_TRV\_TCS) and 100 Nm

or:

- the actual value of torque loss via CAN is bigger than the minimum selection of the actual value (maximum) of torque loss (depending on VS\_FIL, AC\_VEH\_TRV\_TCS) and 100 Nm

then after a time delay (C\_T\_DLY\_TQ\_MAX\_ARS) LV\_MAX\_ARS is set to 1.

LV\_MAX\_ARS is indicating whether maximum torque request is present or not. The logical variable is used for validating the status of ARS.

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** LV\_TQ\_MAX\_ARS = 0  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_MAX = 0 Nm  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_MAX\_1 = 0 Nm  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_MAX = 0 Nm  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_MAX\_1 = 0 Nm  
 T\_DLY\_TQ\_MAX\_ARS = C\_T\_DLY\_TQ\_MAX\_ARS **at reset**

**Update Rate:** 10 ms

**Activation:** LV\_VAR\_ARS = 1 **and** LV\_IGK = 1

**Deactivation:** -

## Formula section:

**If** VS\_FIL ≤ C\_V\_MAX\_ARS\_DIAG **and**  
 N\_32 < C\_N\_MAX\_ARS\_DIAG

**Then** TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_MAX = TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_MAX\_1 +  
 C\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_OFS  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_MAX = TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_MAX\_1 +  
 C\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_OFS


**Else** TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_MAX = TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_MAX\_1  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_MAX = TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_MAX\_1

**Endif**

TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_MAX\_1 = IP\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_MAX

TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_MAX\_1 = IP\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_MAX

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D02601.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9007 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**If** TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_CAN > MIN (TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_MAX, 100 Nm) **or**  
TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_CAN > MIN (TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_MAX, 100 Nm)

**Then** T\_DLY\_TQ\_MAX\_ARS = T\_DLY\_TQ\_MAX\_ARS – 10ms

**If** T\_DLY\_TQ\_MAX\_ARS ≤ 0

**Then** LV\_TQ\_MAX\_ARS = 1

**Else** LV\_TQ\_MAX\_ARS = 0

**Endif**

**Else** T\_DLY\_TQ\_MAX\_ARS = C\_T\_DLY\_TQ\_MAX\_ARS


LV\_TQ\_MAX\_ARS = 0

**Endif**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C T_DLY_TQ_MAX_ARS	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Time delay for activating LV_TQ_MAX_ARS					
C_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_OFS	1	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
Offset for TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP					
C_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_OFS	1	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
Offset for TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV					
C_V_MAX_ARS_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
filtered vehicle speed threshold for diagnosis					
C_N_MAX_ARS_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
engine speed limit threshold for diagnosis					
IP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_MAX	8*8	0...FFFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_AC_VEH_TRV_TCS	8	10...FFF0H	-51.175...51.175	0.0015625	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
LDP_VS_FIL	8	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
ARS target torque loss - maximum					
IP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_MAX	8*8	0...FFFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_AC_VEH_TRV_TCS	8	10...FFF0H	-51.175...51.175	0.0015625	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
LDP_VS_FIL	8	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
ARS Actual value of torque loss - maximum					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D02601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9008 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 59.4.3 Torque Loss ARS

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_LOSS_ARS	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
torque loss by ARS-intervention					
TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN_MAX	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
torque loss SP via CAN by ARS-intervention					
TQ_LOSS_ARS_GRD	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque loss gradient - ARS					
TQ_LOSS_ARS_DIF	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Difference torque loss TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN - TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN					
LV_TQ_LOSS_ARS_IS_AD_INH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag for inhibition of IS-control adaptations due to torque losses ARS					

### Input data:

LV_VAR_BN			
-----------	--	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

TQ\_LOSS\_ARS represents the engine torque loss due to power consumption by the ARS control unit during anti-roll-stabilisation intervention.

#### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_VAR\_ARS = 1 and LV\_IGK = 1

Deactivation: -

Initialisation: TQ\_LOSS\_ARS = 0 Nm at reset

Update Rate: 10 ms

#### Formula section:

##### Calculation of TQ\_LOSS\_ARS:

If LV\_ARS\_ENA = 1


Then TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_CAN\_MAX = IP\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_CAN\_MAX

$$TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_GRD = TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_CAN\_MAX_N - TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_CAN\_MAX_{N-1}$$

$$TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_DIF = IP\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_SP\_CAN\_MAX - IP\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_CAN\_MAX$$

$$TQ\_LOSS\_ARS = TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_DIF * C\_FAC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_DIF + IP\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AV\_CAN\_MAX + TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_GRD * C\_FAC\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_GRD$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D02601.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9009 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Else** TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_GRD = 0 Nm  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_DIF = 0 Nm  
 TQ\_LOSS\_ARS = 0 Nm

**Endif**

### Condition for inhibition of IS-control adaptations:


**If** TQ\_LOSS\_ARS < C\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_AD  
**Then** T\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_DLY\_AD = C\_T\_ARS\_DLY\_AD  
 LV\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_IS\_AD\_INH = 1  
**Else** **If** T\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_DLY\_AD > 0  
**Then** decrement timer to zero  
**Else** LV\_TQ\_LOSS\_ARS\_IS\_AD\_INH = 0  
**Endif**

**Endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN_MAX	8*4	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_SP_CAN	8	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_N_32_TQ_LOSS_ARS	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
ARS torque loss depending on torque loss (SP) via CAN and engine speed					
IP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN_MAX	8*4	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AV_CAN_MAX	8	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_N_32_TQ_LOSS_ARS	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
ARS torque loss depending on torque loss (AV) via CAN and engine speed					
C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_ARS_GRD	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
ARS torque loss gradient – correction factor					
C_FAC_TQ_LOSS_ARS_DIF	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
ARS torque loss actual value – correction factor					
C_TQ_LOSS_ARS_AD	1	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
threshold torque losses PSTE for inhibition of IS-control adaptations					
C_T_ARS_DLY_AD	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
threshold torque losses PSTE for inhibition of IS-control adaptations					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Suspension system		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D02601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9010 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 60 System Configuration

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>System Configuration</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9011 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>60.1</b>	<b>List of Configuration Data</b>	<b>9017</b>
<b>60.2</b>	<b>Variant coding</b>	<b>9019</b>
60.2.1	General	9019
60.2.2	Automatically learnt variants	9019
60.2.2.1	Sport-Switch / Sound-Flap	9025
60.2.2.2	Automatically learnt variants by power stage diagnosis	9026
60.2.3	Calibrateable or automatically learnt variants	9030
60.2.3.1	Mass air flow meter ( HFM )	9030
60.2.4	Engine Configuration Coding	9032
60.2.5	Calibrateable Variants	9033
60.2.5.1	Variant of DMTL	9033
60.2.5.2	Variant of TCO_2	9033
60.2.5.3	Variant for EFP-control	9034
60.2.5.4	Variant for Oil Level or Quality sensor	9035
60.2.5.5	Variant for Turbo Charger or Stratified combustion	9035
60.2.5.6	Vehicle Variant	9037
60.2.5.7	Variant of St_varkat	9038
60.2.6	Merge of learned variants for BMW- environment	9039
60.2.7	Runtime solution	9041
60.2.7.1	Learnt ECU variants	9044
<b>60.3</b>	<b>Standard analog inputs</b>	<b>9048</b>
<b>60.4</b>	<b>Logic inputs</b>	<b>9050</b>
60.4.1	Standard management of logic inputs	9050
<b>60.5</b>	<b>Logic inputs</b>	<b>9051</b>
60.5.1	List of logic outputs	9052
60.5.2	Definition of logic outputs	9052
60.5.2.1	LV_LS_UP/DOWN_0/1	9052
60.5.2.2	Logic outputs controlled by learning algorithm	9052
60.5.3	Engine speed signal ESS	9053
<b>60.6</b>	<b>Variant Coding diagnosis</b>	<b>9054</b>
60.6.1	Diagnosis of successful BMW coding of variants via KWP	9054
60.6.2	Diagnosis of incorrect engine power variant	9056

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
System Configuration		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9012 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_INFR_GetAmpDt	
exp.....	9044
ACTION_INFR_GetLd	
exp.....	9044

### C

C_ABC_MAX_POW_CLAS_VEH_ERR	
def.....	9058
C_CONF_AEB	
def.....	9030
C_CONF_CAT	
def.....	9030
C_CONF_DMTL	
def.....	9033
C_CONF_OIL_LEVEL_SENS	
def.....	9035
C_CONF_SWI_EFP_OUT	
def.....	9035
C_CTR_AVL_MAF	
def.....	9032
C_CTR_NOT_AVL_MAF	
def.....	9032
C_IDX_COD_CONV	
def.....	9055
C_LEARN_HFM_OVERRIDE	
def.....	9032
C_N_VAR_DIS_ER	
def.....	9043
C_N_VAR_DIS_INJ	
def.....	9043
C_N_VAR_DIS_MISF	
def.....	9043
C_STATE_POW_CLAS_VEH	
def.....	9058
C_T_DET_VAR_CAN	
def.....	9020
C_T_MAX_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_RCV	
def.....	9058
C_T_MIN_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQ	
def.....	9058
C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_AVL_MAX	
def.....	9032
C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_AVL_MIN	
def.....	9032
C_VAR_VEH	
def.....	9038
CAM_TYPE	
def.....	9032
CONF_OIL_LEVEL_SENS	
def.....	9035
CONF_SOF_SWI	
def.....	9025
CONF_SWI_EFP_OUT	
def.....	9034
CTR_ABC_VEH_POW_VAR	
def.....	9056
CTR_AVL_MAF	
def.....	9030
CTR_NOT_AVL_MAF	
def.....	9030

### E


ECU_LOCK_REQ	
--------------	--

def.....	9044
ERR_SYM_VAR_COD	
def.....	9054
ERR_SYM_VEH_POW_VAR	
def.....	9056

### L

LC_AD_CLR_VAR	
use.....	9026
LC_TCHA_CONF	
def.....	9037
LC_VAR_DIS_CRU	
def.....	9043
LC_VAR_DIS_DMTL	
def.....	9043
LC_VAR_DIS_NOX	
def.....	9043
LC_VAR_DIS_S_FCT	
def.....	9043
LC_VAR_DIS_TQ_LOSS_ARS	
def.....	9043
LC_VAR_EBOX_CFA	
def.....	9030
LC_VAR_NOX	
def.....	9020
LC_VAR_TCO_2	
def.....	9034
LC_VEH_POW_VAR_ERR_DIS	
def.....	9058
LV_ACCIN	
use.....	9020
LV_ACCOUT_RLY	
use.....	9052
LV_ACIN	
use.....	9020
LV_AT	
def.....	9019
LV_CBK_MPL	
def.....	9032
LV_CDN_DIAG_VAR_COD	
def.....	9054
LV_CDN_DIAG_VEH_POW_VAR	
def.....	9056
LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	
use.....	9026
LV_CONF_DMTL	
def.....	9033
use.....	9052
LV_DMTL_PUMP	
use.....	9052
LV_DMTLS	
use.....	9052
LV_EBOX_CFA	
use.....	9052
LV_EF	
use.....	9052
LV_END_DIAG_VAR_COD	
def.....	9054
LV_END_DIAG_VEH_POW_VAR	
def.....	9056
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	
use.....	9056
LV_ERR_VAR_COD	
def.....	9054
LV_ERR_VEH_POW_VAR	
def.....	9056
LV_ES	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9013 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	9030	def.....	9019
LV_HDMTL_ON		LV_VAR_BN_TRL	
use.....	9052	def.....	9019
LV_IGK		LV_VAR_DCC	
use.....	9054, 9056	def.....	9019
LV_IM_BLS		LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA	
def.....	9051	def.....	9026
LV_IM_BLS_MON		LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP	
def.....	9051	def.....	9026
LV_IM_BTS		LV_VAR_EF	
def.....	9051	def.....	9026
LV_IM_BTS_MON		LV_VAR_EFP_CRASH	
def.....	9051	def.....	9019
LV_IM_CS_PN		LV_VAR_ETCU	
def.....	9051	def.....	9019
LV_INJ_CONF		LV_VAR_ETCU_3	
def.....	9032	def.....	9020
LV_ISA_CONF		LV_VAR_ETCU_SPT	
def.....	9032	def.....	9020
LV_IVVT_IN_AND_EX		LV_VAR_ICL	
def.....	9032	def.....	9019
LV_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_RCV		LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN	
use.....	9056	def.....	9026
LV_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQ		LV_VAR_LSH_UP	
def.....	9056	def.....	9026
LV_RLY_CRCV_HEAT		LV_VAR_MAF	
use.....	9052	def.....	9030
LV_RLY_MAIN		LV_VAR_MAF_LEARNT	
use.....	9052	def.....	9030
LV_RLY_ST		LV_VAR_MSW	
use.....	9052	def.....	9019
LV_SOF		LV_VAR_NOX	
use.....	9052	def.....	9020
LV_SOF_SWI		LV_VAR_PBR	
use.....	9025	def.....	9020
LV_SOF_SWI_AMT		LV_VAR_PSTE	
use.....	9025	def.....	9019
LV_SWI_AEB		LV_VAR_PSTE_2	
use.....	9052	def.....	9019
LV_VAR_4WD		LV_VAR_PSTE_3	
def.....	9020	def.....	9020
LV_VAR_ACIN		LV_VAR_RLY_ACCOUT	
def.....	9019	def.....	9026
LV_VAR_AEB		use.....	9052
def.....	9026	LV_VAR_RLY_ST	
LV_VAR_AMT		def.....	9026
def.....	9019	use.....	9052
LV_VAR_ARS		LV_VAR_SOF	
def.....	9019	def.....	9026
LV_VAR_ASR		LV_VAR_TCHA	
def.....	9019	def.....	9035
LV_VAR_ASR_3		LV_VAR_TCO_2	
def.....	9019	def.....	9033
LV_VAR_ASR_4		LV_VAR_TCT	
def.....	9019	def.....	9020
LV_VAR_BN		LV_VAR_TQ_PBR	
def.....	9037	def.....	9020
use.....	9056	LV_VAR_VEH	
LV_VAR_BN_EFP		def.....	9037
def.....	9019		
LV_VAR_BN_GEAR_REV		<b>M</b>	
def.....	9019	MAP_BAS	
LV_VAR_BN_LDM		def.....	9048
def.....	9019		
LV_VAR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L		<b>N</b>	
def.....	9019	N	
LV_VAR_BN_MSW		use.....	9041


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 9014 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

NC_CBK_EX_NR	use.....	9017, 9038	NC_NR_TOOTH_GAP	use.....	9017
NC_CBK_IN_NR	def.....	9017	NC_NR_TOOTH_STALL	use.....	9017
NC_CRK_WIN_SEG_LEN	use.....	9017	NC_NR_TOOTH_TOL_ADD	use.....	9017
NC_CYL_NR	use.....	9017	NC_NR_TOOTH_TOL_MISS	use.....	9017
NC_FAC_VB_RATIO	use.....	9017	NC_NR_VLD_TOOTH	use.....	9017
NC_FLS_DFT	use.....	9044	NC_OFS_TDC0_REF_CRK	use.....	9017
NC_HW_REV	use.....	9044	NC_PHA_SEG_ER_ENSD	use.....	9017
NC_IGBT_CUT_OFF_T	use.....	9017	NC_PSD_DLY_CPS	use.....	9017
NC_IGK_ON_NR	use.....	9017	NC_PSN_SEG_TDC_REF	use.....	9017
NC_KEY_OFF_NR	use.....	9017	NC_SEG_TOOTH_RR	use.....	9017
NC_KEY_OFF_THR	use.....	9017	NC_SIZE_SEG_T_COR_BUF	use.....	9017
NC_KNKS_CONF	use.....	9017	NC_STATE_LSL_UP_IF	use.....	9017
NC_KNKWB_INI	use.....	9017	NC_STATE_VLS_UP_SIG_ACQ	use.....	9017
NC_KNKWE_INI	use.....	9017	NC_T_SEG_FRQ	def.....	9017
NC_LAM_SWI	def.....	9017	NC_TD_LIM	def.....	9017
NC_MAF_CONF	def.....	9017	NC_V_IGK_MAX	use.....	9017
NC_MAF_FAC_CYL	use.....	9017	NC_VB_MAX	use.....	9017
NC_MAF_SENS_CONF	def.....	9017	NC_VB_SAMPLE_NR	use.....	9017
NC_MAP_CONF	def.....	9017	NLC_USE_ER_STND_MIS	use.....	9017
NC_MISF_VERS	use.....	9017			
NC_MPL_T_MAX	use.....	9017	<b>P</b>		
NC_N_DIF_MIN_CRLC	use.....	9017	POW_CONF_IDX_EXT_REQ	use.....	9056
NC_N_MAX	use.....	9017	PSN_LS	def.....	9026
NC_N_MIN	use.....	9017	PSN_LS_1	def.....	9026
NC_N_REF_MAX	use.....	9017	PUT_BAS	def.....	9048
NC_NR_CBK_IVVT	def.....	9017	<b>S</b>		
NC_NR_CP_BUF	use.....	9017	St_varkat	def.....	9038
NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX	use.....	9017	STATE_ETCU_SPT_SWI	use.....	9020
NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN	use.....	9017	STATE_LRN_ECU	def.....	9044
NC_NR_ERR_DYN	use.....	9017	STATE_POW_CLAS_VEH	use.....	9056
NC_NR_ERR_HIS	use.....	9017	STATE_PSTE_3_SRC	use.....	9020
NC_NR_GAP	use.....	9017	STATE_VAR_DET_CUS_1	def.....	9039
NC_NR_TCHA	use.....	9017	STATE_VAR_DET_CUS_2	def.....	9039
NC_NR_TOOTH					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9015 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

<b>T</b>	
T_PER_MAF_FRQ_BAS	
use.....	9030
T_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQ	
def .....	9056
T_VEH_POW_VAR_ACT	
def .....	9056

<b>U</b>	
USE_SW_VER	
def .....	9017

<b>V</b>	
V_AMP	
def .....	9048
V_DMTL	
def .....	9048
V_FUP	
def .....	9048
V_FUP_EFP	
def .....	9048
V_IGK_BAS	
def .....	9048
V_LS_DOWN_1	
def .....	9048
V_LS_DOWN_2	
def .....	9048
V_LS_UP_1	
def .....	9048
V_LS_UP_2	
def .....	9048
V_POIL	
def .....	9048
V_PVS_1	
def .....	9048
V_PVS_2	
def .....	9048
V_SOF_SWI	
def .....	9048
V_SOF_SWI_MON	
def .....	9048
V_TPS_1	
def .....	9048
V_TPS_2	
def .....	9048
V_VAR_ECU	
def .....	9048
VAR_VEH	
def .....	9037
VB_BAS	
def .....	9048
VCC_PVS_1	
def .....	9048
VCC_PVS_2	
def .....	9048
VIM_TYPE	
def .....	9032
VIN_SHO	
use.....	9054

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>System Configuration</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9016 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 60.1 List of Configuration Data

### General information:

This is a list of important non-calibratable data used in MSD80 6 Cylinder.


### Input data:

NC CBK_EX_NR	NC CRK_WIN_SEG_LEN	NC_CYL_NR	NC_FAC_VB_RATIO
NC_IGBT_CUT_OFF_T	NC_IGK_ON_NR	NC_NR_TCHA	NC_KEY_OFF_NR
NC_KEY_OFF_THR	NC_KNKS_CONF	NC_KNKWB_INI	NC_KNKWE_INI
NC_MAF_FAC_CYL	NC_MISF_VERS	NC_MPL_T_MAX	NC_NR_CP_BUF
	NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX	NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN	NC_NR_ERR_DYN
NC_NR_ERR_HIS	NC_NR_GAP	NC_NR_TOOTH	NC_NR_TOOTH_GAP
NC_NR_TOOTH_STALL	NC_NR_TOOTH_TOL_AD D	NC_NR_TOOTH_TOL_MIS S	NC_NR_VLD_TOOTH
NC_N_DIF_MIN_CRLC	NC_N_MAX	NC_N_MIN	NC_N_REF_MAX
NC_OFS_TDC0_REF_CR K	NC_PHA_SEG_ER_ENSD	NC_PSD_DLY_CPS	NC_PSN_SEG_TDC_REF
NC_SEG_TOOTH_RR	NC_SIZE_SEG_T_COR_B UF		NC_STATE_LSL_UP_IF
NC_STATE_VLS_UP_SIG ACQ	NC_VB_MAX	NC_VB_SAMPLE_NR	NC_V_IGK_MAX
NLC_USE_ER_STND_MIS			

### Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_CBK_IN_NR	1	1...4H	1...4	1	[-]
Number of intake cylinder banks					
NC_LAM_SWI	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch for linear lambda sensor					
NC_MAF_CONF	-	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
System configuration flag (compiler) if an air-flow sensor is available (= 1) or not (= 0)					
NC_MAP_CONF	-	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
System configuration flag (compiler) if a MAP sensor is available (= 1) or not (= 0)					
NC_T_SEG_FRQ	1				
Timer frequency used for T_SEG measurement					
NC_TD_LIM	-	0...30D4H	0...50	0.004	[ms]
maximum value for dwell time					
USE_SW_VER	1	1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H	NC_4V0 (MSV70) NC_4V4 (MSS70) NC_4V5 (MSV80) NC_4D0 (MSD80) NC_4D4 (MSD80-4Cyl) NC_4D8 (MSD80-8Cyl)	1	[-]
SW-switch indicating the current software project					
NC_NR_CBK_IVVT	-	1...2H	1...2	1	[-]
Number of camshaft cylinder banks					
NC_MAF_SENS_CONF	-	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Flag for MAF sensor configuration (only for turbo variant; 1 = FRQ sensor; 2 = FRQ and AN sensor)					


### Description:

Chapter System Configuration	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100401.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9017 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Value
NC_CBK_IN_NR	2
NC_CBK_EX_NR	2
NC_CBK_NR	2
NC_CRK_WIN_SEG_LEN	30 °
NC_CYL_NR	6
NC_FAC_VB_RATIO	1.1076923
NC_IGBT_CUT_OFF_T	5 ms
NC_IGK_ON_NR	6
NC_KEY_OFF_NR	3
NC_KEY_OFF_THR	0.6933576 V
NC_KNKS_CONF	42
NC_KNKWB_INI	12 °crk
NC_KNKWE_INI	54 °crk
NC_LAM_SWI	1 (1 for linear Lam.)
NC_MAF_CONF	1
NC_MAF_FAC_CYL	5555.5
NC_MAP_CONF	1
NC_MISF_VERS	1
NC_MPL_T_MAX	60 ms
NC_N_DIF_MIN_CRLC	-150 1/min
NC_N_MAX	8160 1/min
NC_N_MIN	22 1/min
NC_N_REF_MAX	8160 1/min
NC_NR_CP_BUF	80
NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX	6
NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN	6
NC_NR_ERR_DYN	15
NC_NR_ERR_HIS	10
NC_NR_GAP	1
NC_NR_TOOTH	60
NC_NR_TOOTH_GAP	2
NC_NR_TOOTH_STALL	3
NC_NR_TOOTH_TOL_ADD	2
NC_NR_TOOTH_TOL_MISS	2
NC_NR_VLD_TOOTH	6
NC_OFS_TDC0_REF_CRK	60 °
NC_PHA_SEG_ER_ENSD	42 °
NC_PSD_DLY_CPS	2
NC_PSN_SEG_TDC_REF	54 °
NC_SEG_TOOTH_RR	4
NC_SIZE_SEG_T_COR_BUF	7
NC_STATE_LSL_UP_IF	1
NC_STATE_VLS_UP_SIG_ACQ	1
NC_T_SEG_FRQ	0x401CD0 (hex)
NC_TD_LIM	10 ms
NC_VB_SAMPLE_NR	8
NLC_USE_ER_STND_MIS	0
USE_SW_VER	= "NC_4D0" for MSD70
NC_NR_CBK_IVVT	1
NC_MAF_SENS_CONF	2
NC_NR_TCHA	2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>System Configuration</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43100401.001</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9018 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 60.2 Variant coding

### 60.2.1 General

Certain functionalities in the engine management system can be changed over or shut off via variant code or data record identifier. The variant code can be set by means of calibratable constants via application system. After the data record identifier has been changed, the control unit must be reset as the data record identification is only updated during system initialization. A further method to discern one variant from another is the automatical learning by means of diagnosis or by utilization of variant specific input signals.

### 60.2.2 Automatically learnt variants

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_AT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Automatic transmission recognized					
LV_VAR_AMT	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
SSG-transmission recognized					
LV_VAR_ETCU	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
BN (SSG or EGS)-transmission recognised					
LV_VAR_ACIN	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
air conditioning recognized					
LV_VAR_ICL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
CAN instrument cluster ("Kombiinstrument") recognised					
LV_VAR_ASR	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ASR device recognised					
LV_VAR_ASR_3	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ASR 3 device recognised					
LV_VAR_ASR_4	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ASR 4 device recognised					
LV_VAR_MSW	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV cruise control detected					
LV_VAR_BN_MSW	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV cruise control detected - BN2000					
LV_VAR_PSTE	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV power steering detected - BN2000					
LV_VAR_DCC	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV distance cruise control detected - BN2000					
LV_VAR_ARS	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV anti-roll-stabilisation detected - BN2000					
LV_VAR_PSTE_2	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
PSTE_2 device recognized (BN2000 only)					
LV_VAR_BN_EFP	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
EFP via CAN recognised (BN2000 only)					
LV_VAR_BN_GEAR_REV	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
reverse gear via CAN recognised (BN2000/E60 - MT only)					
LV_VAR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Dipped Beam via CAN recognised (BN2000 only)					
LV_VAR_BN_LDM	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LDM detected (E9x only)					
LV_VAR_BN_TRL	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
TRL detected					
LV_VAR_EFP_CRASH	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
EFP_CRASH-message detected					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 9019 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

LV_VAR_PSTE_3	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
PSTE 3 (EHB3) device detected					
LV_VAR_NOX	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
NOx sensor message detected					
LV_VAR_PBR	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating electro-mechanical park brake variant					
LV_VAR_ETCU_3	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Transmission control unit, using 'Getriebedaten 3' message detected					
LV_VAR_TCT	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
TCT-transmission recognised					
LV_VAR_ETCU_SPT	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
variant sport gear box					
LV_VAR_4WD	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicating an 4 wheel drive variant					
LV_VAR_TQ_PBR	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating electro-mechanical park brake torque request information variant					

### Input data:

LV_ACIN	LV_ACCIN	STATE_PSTE_3_SRC	STATE_ETCU_SPT_SWI
---------	----------	------------------	--------------------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Two states have been defined for automatic learning of the vehicle equipment:

- 1) Vehicle without equipment xx                      LV\_VAR\_xx = 0
- 2) Vehicle with equipment xx                        LV\_VAR\_xx = 1

The state which is valid in each case is saved in the non-volatile memory after the ECU self-holding phase. The state is initialised with 1) in the case of a new control unit (EEPROM has been erased) and when the variants are reset via serial protocol.

In state 1) re-learning to state 2) is possible within 3 seconds after ECU- reset and within a calibratable time after ignition key on. Learning is done by receiving the equipment related CAN- message.

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C T DET VAR CAN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
time for learning variants via CAN after ignition key on					
LC_VAR_NOX	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch for learning of NOx sensor					

### Transmission type

1) Variant is „Manually shifted transmission “ or transmission variant is to be learnt:

$$LV\_AT = 0$$

$$LV\_VAR\_AMT = 0$$

$$LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0$$

This state is active as long as there is no non-volatile memory entry during an ECU initialisation. After this, the CAN communication will be observed to learn variants. After a timeout for the EGS message and SSG-message, LV\_AT and LV\_VAR\_AMT will stay inactive. This is interpreted as variant „Manually shifted transmission.“

2) Variant is „Automatically shifted transmission with BN2000“:

$$LV\_AT = 1$$

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9020 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

LV\_VAR\_AMT = 0

LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0

Re-learning conditions:

receiving CAN message "DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_EGS" (BN2000)

3) Variant is „Twin clutch transmission with BN2000“:

LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1

LV\_VAR\_AMT = 0

LV\_AT = 0

Re-learning conditions:

receiving CAN message "DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_DKG" (BN2000)

4) Variant is "Automated manual transmission (SSG) with BN2000“:

LV\_AT = 0

LV\_VAR\_AMT = 1

LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0

Re-learning conditions:

receiving CAN message "DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_SSG" (BN2000)

additional 1) Variant is "BN 2000 transmission (SSG, DKG or EGS“:

LV\_VAR\_ETCU = 1

Re-learning conditions:

receiving CAN message "GETRIEBEDATEN" (BN2000)

additional 2) Variant is "BN 2000 sportgear box" (DKG or EGS“:

LV\_VAR\_ETCU\_SPT = 1

Re-learning conditions:

receiving STATE\_ETCU\_SPT\_SWI = 1 of CAN message "GETRIEBEDATEN\_2" (BN2000)

### Air conditioner


1) Vehicle without air conditioner LV\_VAR\_ACIN = 0

2) Vehicle with air conditioner LV\_VAR\_ACIN = 1

Re-learning conditions:

receiving the LV\_ACCIN bit (STATE\_ACIN\_CAN > 0H) of CAN message  
WAERMESTROM\_KLIMA (IHKA, BN2000).

### Dashboard with CAN interface

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9021 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

All vehicles are equipped with dashboard therefore

LV\_VAR\_ICL = 1 //default value

## Vehicle with ASR device

1) Vehicle without ASR LV\_VAR\_ASR = 0

2) Vehicle with ASR LV\_VAR\_ASR = 1

Re-learning conditions:

receiving CAN message "DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_DSC" (BN2000)

LV\_VAR\_ASR\_3 = 0

LV\_VAR\_ASR\_4 = 0

LV\_VAR\_MSW = 0

## BN-Vehicle with Multifunctional steering wheel (CRU interface) - (BN2000 only)

1) Vehicle without multifunctional steering wheel LV\_VAR\_BN\_MSW = 0

2) Vehicle with multifunctional steering wheel LV\_VAR\_BN\_MSW = 1

Re-learning conditions: receiving CAN-message "BEDIENUNG\_TEMPOMAT" (SZ-Lenksäule)

## Vehicle with PSTE (Power steering) device

1) Vehicle without PSTE LV\_VAR\_PSTE = 0

2) Vehicle with PSTE LV\_VAR\_PSTE = 1

Re-learning conditions:

receiving CAN message "LENKRADWINKEL" (SZ-Lenksäule, BN2000)

## Distance Cruise Control (BN2000 only)

1) Vehicle without DCC LV\_VAR\_DCC = 0

2) Vehicle with DCC LV\_VAR\_DCC = 1

Re-learning conditions:

receiving the CAN message DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_ACC (ACC, BN2000)


## Anti-roll-stabilisation (BN2000 only)

1) Vehicle without ARS LV\_VAR\_ARS = 0

2) Vehicle with ARS LV\_VAR\_ARS = 1

Re-learning conditions: receiving the CAN message STAT\_ARS (ARS, BN2000)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9022 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Active Front Steering (BN2000 only)

- 1) Vehicle without AFS LV\_VAR\_PSTE\_2 = 0
- 2) Vehicle with AFS LV\_VAR\_PSTE\_2 = 1

Re-learning conditions:

receiving the CAN message DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_AFS (AFS, BN2000)

## Electrical Fuel Pump (BN2000 only)

- 1) Vehicle without EFP-control-unit LV\_VAR\_BN\_EFP = 0
- 2) Vehicle with EFP-control-unit LV\_VAR\_BN\_EFP = 1

Re-learning conditions: receiving the CAN message STAT\_EKP (EKP, BN2000)

## Reverse Gear via CAN (E60 - MT only)

- 1) MT-Vehicle without GEAR\_REV LV\_VAR\_BN\_GEAR\_REV = 0
- 2) MT-Vehicle with GEAR\_REV LV\_VAR\_BN\_GEAR\_REV = 1

Re-learning conditions:

receiving the CAN message STAT\_GANG\_RUECKWAERTS (LM, BN2000)

## Dipped Beam via CAN (BN2000 only)

- 1) Vehicle without LTG\_HDLP\_L LV\_VAR\_BN\_LTG\_HDLP\_L = 0
- 2) Vehicle with LTG\_HDLP\_L LV\_VAR\_BN\_LTG\_HDLP\_L = 1

Re-learning conditions: receiving the CAN message LAMPENZUSTAND (LM, BN2000)

## Längsdynamikmodul (Longitudinal dynamics module) - LDM (E9x only)

- 1) Vehicle without LDM LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 0
- 2) Vehicle with LDM LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 1

Re-learning conditions:

receiving the CAN message "Anforderung Radmoment Antriebsstrang" (LDM, BN2000)

## Status Anhänger (State Trailer) - TRL (BN2000 only)

- 1) Vehicle without TRL LV\_VAR\_BN\_TRL = 0
- 2) Vehicle with TRL LV\_VAR\_BN\_TRL = 1


Re-learning conditions:

receiving the CAN message STAT\_ANHAENGER (K-CAN/AHM, BN2000)

## Steuerung Crashabschaltung EKP (BN2000 only)

- 1) Vehicle without EKP\_CRASH on CAN LV\_VAR\_EFP\_CRASH = 0
- 2) Vehicle with EKP\_CRASH on CAN LV\_VAR\_EFP\_CRASH = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
System Configuration	4DC3940S	43100501.0AD	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	9023 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Re-learning conditions:

receiving the CAN message CTR\_CRASH\_SWO\_EKP (MRSZ, BN2000)

### EHB3 - Steering (BN2000 only)

1) Vehicle without EHB3 LV\_VAR\_PSTE\_3 = 0

2) Vehicle with EHB3 LV\_VAR\_PSTE\_3 = 1

Re-learning conditions:

receiving the CAN message DREHMOMENT\_ANF\_STE (EHB3, BN2000)

### NOx – sensor

IF LC\_VAR\_NOX = 1

THEN

LV\_VAR\_NOX = 1

ELSE

Learning of NOx - sensor

1) Vehicle without NOx – sensor LV\_VAR\_NOX = 0

2) Vehicle with NOx – sensor LV\_VAR\_NOX = 1

Re-learning conditions:

receiving the CAN message ID = 130h or ID = 135h on LoCAN

ENDIF

### PBR – park brake (EMF) (BN2000 only)

1) vehicle without PBR: LV\_VAR\_PBR = 0

2) vehicle with PBR: LV\_VAR\_PBR = 1

Re-learning conditions:

Receiving the CAN message STATUS\_EMF (EMF, BN2000)

### TQ\_PBR – park brake torque information (EMF) (BN2000 only)


1) vehicle without TQ\_PBR: LV\_VAR\_TQ\_PBR = 0

2) vehicle with TQ\_PBR: LV\_VAR\_TQ\_PBR = 1

Re-learning conditions:

Receiving the CAN message ST\_RQ\_EMF (EMF, BN2000)

### Getriebedaten 3 – some transmission control units (BN2000 only)

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
System Configuration	4DC3940S	43100501.0AD	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	9024 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

- |                           |                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1) Vehicle without ETCU_3 | LV_VAR_ETCU_3 = 0 |
| 2) Vehicle with ETCU_3    | LV_VAR_ETCU_3 = 1 |

Re-learning conditions:

receiving the CAN message GETRIEBEDATEN\_3 (EGS\_EL, BN2000)

### Sollmomentanforderung – DXC message (BN2000 only)

- |                        |                |
|------------------------|----------------|
| 1) Vehicle without DXC | LV_VAR_4WD = 0 |
| 2) Vehicle with DXC    | LV_VAR_4WD = 1 |

Re-learning conditions:

receiving the CAN message SOLL\_MOM\_ANF (DXC, BN2000)

### 60.2.2.1 Sport-Switch / Sound-Flap

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CONF_SOF_SWI	V/O/S	0H 1H 2H	NO_SOF_SWI SOF_SWI SOF_SWI_AMT	1	[-]
Configuration of sport-switch					

#### Input data:

LV_SOF_SWI	LV_SOF_SWI_AMT		
------------	----------------	--	--

#### Sport-Mode-Switch:

Two states have been defined for automatic learning of the Sport-Switch interface:

- 1) Vehicle without Sport-Switch
- 2) Vehicle with Sport-Switch (normal sport switch / AMT sport switch)


The state which is valid in each case is saved in the non-volatile memory after the ECU holding phase. The state is initialized with 1) in the case of a new control unit and when the variant is reseted .

Re-learning from the 1 variant to 2 variant is possible at each engine operating state. Learning is based on the evaluation of LV\_SOF\_SWI or LV\_SOF\_SWI\_AMT (Switch pressed).

At each engine operating state the learning is effected.

```

If CONF_SOF_SWI = 0
  Then If LV_SOF_SWI = 1
    Then CONF_SOF_SWI = 1
  Else If LV_SOF_SWI_AMT = 1
    Then CONF_SOF_SWI = 2
  Else CONF_SOF_SWI = 0
  Endif
  
```

Chapter System Configuration	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9025 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Endif**

**Else** CONF\_SOF\_SWI = CONF\_SOF\_SWI

**Endif**

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* in case of new control unit: CONF\_SOF\_SWI =0

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

Meaning of CONF\_SOF\_SWI:

0: no Sport-switch

1: Sport-switch

2: Sport-switch AMT^

## 60.2.2.2 Automatically learnt variants by power stage diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_VAR_RLY_ACCOUT	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
variant of ACC-relay recognised					
LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
variant of E-box-fan recognised					
LV_VAR_ECRAS_UP	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ECRAS system with ECRAS UP flap detected (2 flap system)					
LV_VAR_RLY_ST	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
variant of starter relay recognised					
LV_VAR_EF	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
variant of exhaust flap recognised					
LV_VAR_LSH_UP	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Variant of CAT/exhaust type with upstream lambda sensors recognized					
LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
variant of CAT/exhaust type with upstream + downstream lambda sensors recognised					
PSN_LS	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
OBD-communication, OS-configuration Mode01 PID13					
PSN_LS_1	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
OBD-communication, OS-configuration Mode01 PID1D					
LV_VAR_SOF	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
variant of sound-flap					
LV_VAR_AEB	O/V/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Active engine bracket configured [stored]					

### Input data:


LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	LC_AD_CLR_VAR		
--------------------	---------------	--	--

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### Description:

The components which are automatically learnt by powerstage diagnosis are:

--> see table in formula section.

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9026 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

The learning of the lambda sensors (here: via diagnosis of the lambda sensor heater) is a special case, because only specific combinations of the possibilities are valid.

Two states have been defined:

- 1) Vehicle without component EF, etc.
- 2) Vehicle with component EF, etc.

The state which is valid in each case is saved in the non-volatile memory after the ECU holding phase. The state is initialized with 1) in the case of a new control unit and when the variant is reset.

The re-learning from state 1) to state 2) is done only once after each ECU-initialisation (if the activation conditions are fulfilled). If a variant has been learnt and is afterwards reset to zero (via LC\_AD\_CLR\_VAR), relearning is only possible after reset.

Learning of the components is based on the evaluation of the powerstage diagnosis of the related components. Therefore the components have to be activated for the learning cycle in order to get a proper power stage diagnosis. In state 1) the diagnosis is effected, however, an entry into the failure memory is suppressed.

The diagnosis result of the first 100ms-(or 200ms-)cycle must be rejected (due to initialisation). From the second cycle on the diagnosis is effected 10 times (1 check per recurrence). If at least 7 checks are error-free (symptom "open load" is zero) and valid (in case of LV\_VAR\_xxx = 0), the variant EF, ECRAS\_UP, EBOX\_CFA, AEB etc. has been learnt and LV\_VAR\_xxx = 1. With this state, the related powerstage diagnosis is cleared completely, i.e. the error entry is enabled.

If the variant LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_UP has been learnt, the detection of the ECRAS\_DOWN variant (the lower ECRAS flap) is enabled (LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_DOWN). The algorithm and setting of LV\_VAR\_ECRAS\_DOWN is done in ECRAS diagnosis module, not in the variant coding module.

The variant LV\_VAR\_EBOX\_CFA is only learnt if LC\_VAR\_EBOX\_CFA = 0. If LC\_VAR\_EBOX\_CFA = 1, then LV\_VAR\_EBOX\_CFA is also set 1 without learning.

### Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* if 'new control unit' or  
'failure of nonvolatile memory recognized' or  
LC\_AD\_CLR\_VAR 0→1 then LV\_VAR\_xxx = 0  
LC\_AD\_CLR\_SOF 0→1 then LV\_VAR\_SOF = 0

*Recurrence:* 200 ms LSH\_UP/ DOWN (due to low PWM frequency)  
100 ms all other components

*Activation:* after every reset (once):  
**if** LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1 **and**  
LV\_VAR\_xxx = 0

### Formula section:

Table for automatically learnt variants by power stage diagnosis - LV\_VAR\_xxx:

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9027 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Component	Variant Keyword xxx	LV_VAR_xxx = 0	LV_VAR_xxx = 1
ACC-Relay	RLY_ACCOUT	no RLY_ACCOUT	RLY_ACCOUT
E-BOX-fan	EBOX_CFA	no EBOX_CFA	EBOX_CFA
Starter Relay	RLY_ST	no RLY_ST	RLY_ST
Electronically controlled radiator shutters (upper flap)	ECRAS_UP	no ECRAS_UP	ECRAS_UP
Exhaust flap	EF	no EF	EF
Sound flap	SOF	no SOF	SOF
Exhaust type	LSH_UP	no CAT, no lambda sensors	with CAT and lambda sensors
Exhaust type	LSH_DOWN	no monitor lambda sensors	with monitor lambda sensors
Active engine brackets	AEB	no AEB	AEB

### Learning of LV\_VAR\_EBOX\_CFA

```

if          LC_VAR_EBOX_CFA = 1
then       LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA = 1
else       LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA learnt by power stage diag.
endif

```

### Configuration and learning of CAT/exhaust type

```

If          C_CONF_CAT = 2                               '2 banks, control + monitor sensors' (no learning)
then       LV_VAR_LSH_UP = 1
              LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN = 1
endif

```

```

If          C_CONF_CAT = 1
then       learning of exhaust type:
              All 4 sensors will be checked by power stage diagnosis as mentioned above.

```

```

If          none of the 4 sensors is recognized           'without CAT'
then       LV_VAR_LSH_UP = 0
              LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN = 0

```

```

If          none of the 2 monitor sensors (...DOWN...) is recognized but at least one
              of the 2 control sensors (...UP...) is recognized   '2 banks, control sensors'
then       LV_VAR_LSH_UP = 1
              LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN = 0

```

```

If          at least 1 of the 2 monitor sensors is recognized
              '2 banks, control + monitor sensors'
then       LV_VAR_LSH_UP = 1
              LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN = 1


```

**endif**

```

If          C_CONF_CAT = 0

```

Chapter System Configuration	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9028 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

then    limited learning of exhaust type:
          Only the 2 control sensors will be checked.
if      at least one sensor is recognized           '2 banks, control sensors'
then    LV_VAR_LSH_UP = 1
          LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN = 0
Else    LV_VAR_LSH_UP = 0           'without CAT'
          LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN = 0

endif

If      LV_VAR_LSH_UP = 0
then    no sensors available
          PSN_LS = 00000000 bin
          PSN_LS_1 = 00000000 bin

Endif

If      LV_VAR_LSH_UP = 1 and LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN = 0
then    PSN_LS = 00010001 bin (bank 1 sensor 1 and bank 2 sensor 1)
          PSN_LS_1 = 00000101 bin

endif

If      LV_VAR_LSH_UP = 1 and LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN = 1
then    PSN_LS = 00110011 bin (bank 1 sensor1/2 and bank 2 sensor 1/2)
          PSN_LS_1 = 00001111 bin

endif

```

### Configuration and learning of AEB/active engine brackets

```


If      C_CONF_AEB = 0
then    no learning of active engine brackets
elseif  C_CONF_AEB = 1
then    learning of active engine brackets by powerstage diagnosis
elseif  C_CONF_AEB = 2
then    LV_VAR_AEB = 1
else    //same behavior like C_CONF_AEB = 1

```

learning of AEB:

Component AEB will be checked by power stage diagnosis as mentioned above.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
System Configuration	4DC3940S	43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9029 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CONF_CAT	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Configuration of exhaust type learning					
LC_VAR_EBOX_CFA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration of LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA (if 1, LV_VAR_xx =1, else LV_VAR_xx learnt by power stage diag)					
C_CONF_AEB	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Configuration of active engine brackets learning					

## 60.2.3 Calibrateable or automatically learnt variants

### 60.2.3.1 Mass air flow meter ( HFM )

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_VAR_MAF	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
variant mass air flow meter					
CTR_AVL_MAF	V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Counter HFM learning function for case HFM is available					
CTR_NOT_AVL_MAF	V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Counter HFM learning function for case HFM not available					
LV_VAR_MAF_LEARNT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
HFM learning function has been carried out					

#### Input data:

LV_ES	T_PER_MAF_FRQ_BAS[N C_MAF_NR]		
-------	----------------------------------	--	--

#### General information:

The aim of these function is to check the availability of a mass air flow meter (HFM). The function is solely active at initial operation. The learned availability of a HFM can be manually overwritten by the use of C\_LEARN\_HFM\_OVERRIDE.

#### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:**


- LV\_VAR\_MAF = 0 at first reset, if learnt -> initialised from NVMY;
- LV\_VAR\_MAF\_LEARNT = 0 at first reset, if learnt -> initialised from NVMY
- CTR\_AVL\_MAF = 0 at reset
- CTR\_NOT\_AVL\_MAF = 0 at reset

**Recurrence:** 10ms

**Activation:** If LV\_ES = 1

**Deactivation** If LV\_VAR\_MAF = 1 or  
LV\_VAR\_MAF\_LEARNT = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9030 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

If(1)      C_LEARN_HFM_OVERRIDE = 0
Then(1)   If(2)      C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_AVL_MIN < T_PER_MAF_FRQ_BAS[i] <
                                     C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_AVL_MAX

Then(2)   CTR_AVL_MAF ++ and
             CTR_NOT_AVL_MAFn = CTR_NOT_AVL_MAFn-1
If(3)      CTR_AVL_MAF > C_CTR_AVL_MAF
Then(3)   LV_VAR_MAF = 1 and
             LV_VAR_MAF_LEARNT = 1

Else(2)   CTR_NOT_AVL_MAF ++ and
             CTR_AVL_MAFn = CTR_AVL_MAFn-1
If(3)      CTR_NOT_AVL_MAF > C_CTR_NOT_AVL_MAF
Then(3)   LV_VAR_MAF = 0 and
             LV_VAR_MAF_LEARNT = 1

Endif(3)

Endif(2)


Else(1)   If(2)      C_LEARN_HFM_OVERRIDE = 1
Then(2)   LV_VAR_MAF = 1
Else(2)   If(3)      C_LEARN_HFM_OVERRIDE = 2
Then(3)   LV_VAR_MAF = 0
Endif(3)

Endif(2)

Endif(1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9031 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_AVL_MIN	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[μs]
min Threshold to learn frequency HFM component					
C_T_PER_MAF_FRQ_AVL_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[μs]
max Threshold to learn frequency HFM component					
C_CTR_AVL_MAF	1	0...FFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Minimum cycle number to learn HFM component is available					
C_LEARN_HFM_OVERRIDE	1	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Overwrite HFM learning: 0 = HFM learning enabled, 1 = HFM is available, 2 = HFM is not available					
C_CTR_NOT_AVL_MAF	1	0...FFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
Minimum cycle number to learn HFM component is not available					

## 60.2.4 Engine Configuration Coding

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CBK_MPL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable multiple cylinder banks (0 = single bank, 1 = multiple banks, presently not available)					
LV_IVVT_IN_AND_EX	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable IVVT (0 = inlet cam variable, 1 = inlet & exhaust cam variable)					
LV_INJ_CONF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable injection configuration (0 = intake manifold injection, 1 = direct injection)					
LV_ISA_CONF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable idle speed actuator configuration (0 = no idle speed actuator, 1 = idle speed actuator)					
VIM_TYPE	V/O	0H 1H	CLOSED_LOOP SWITCHED	1	[-]
VIM configuration					
CAM_TYPE	V/O	0H 1H 2H	3_SEG 4_SEG_SYM 4_SEG_ASYM	1	[-]
configuration of camshaft sensor disc					

### General information:

The configuration is done for multiple cylinder bank, inlet and exhaust cam available, MPI or GDI, idle speed actuator (ISA), type of camshaft disc, type of Variable Intake Manifold and configuration of soundflap.

The constant NC\_MAF\_FAC\_CYL depends on NC\_CYL\_NR.

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:**      **at reset:**

LV\_CBK\_MPL = 0  
 LV\_IVVT\_IN\_AND\_EX = 1  
 LV\_INJ\_CONF = 1  
 LV\_ISA\_CONF = 0  
 CAM\_TYPE = 0  
 VIM\_TYPE = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 9032 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* at reset

*Deactivation:* -

### 60.2.5 Calibratable Variants

#### 60.2.5.1 Variant of DMTL

##### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CONF_DMTL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
configuration of DMTL					

##### General information:

All calibratable variants are updated only during ECU initialization.

If a component is deactivated by variant coding, the related function and diagnosis will **not** be executed.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* **at reset:** LV\_CONF\_DMTL = C\_CONF\_DMTL

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

##### Formula Section:

Meaning of LV\_CONF\_DMTL and C\_CONF\_DMTL

- 0 = no DMTL available, diagnosis of tank leakage detection is inhibited
- 1 = DMTL available, diagnosis of tank leakage detection is enabled

##### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CONF_DMTL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
configuration bit for tank leakage detection					

#### 60.2.5.2 Variant of TCO\_2


##### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_VAR_TCO_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
TCO_2 sensor is available (=1)					

##### General information:

All calibratable variants are updated only during ECU initialization.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9033 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

If a component is deactivated by variant coding, the related function and diagnosis will **not** be executed.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*      **at reset:**      LV\_VAR\_TCO\_2 = LC\_VAR\_TCO\_2

*Recurrence:*            -

*Activation:*            at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:*        -

### Formula Section:

Meaning of LV\_VAR\_TCO\_2 and LC\_VAR\_TCO\_2

- 0 = no TCO\_2 sensor available
- 1 = TCO\_2 sensor available

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_VAR_TCO_2	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
configuration switch for TCO_2 sensor					

## 60.2.5.3 Variant for EFP-control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CONF_SWI_EFP_OUT	V/O	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
configuration of EFP-control					

### General information:

All calibratable variants are updated only during ECU initialization.

If a component is deactivated by variant coding, the related function and diagnosis will **not** be executed.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*      **at reset:**      CONF\_SWI\_EFP\_OUT = C\_CONF\_SWI\_EFP\_OUT

*Recurrence:*            -


*Activation:*            at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:*        -

### Formula Section:

Meaning of CONF\_SWI\_EFP\_OUT and C\_CONF\_SWI\_EFP\_OUT

- 0 = no CAN-EFP available, EFP control via PWM output stage
- 1 = CAN-EFP signal via local CAN, EFP control via local CAN
- 2 = CAN-EFP signal via powertrain CAN, EFP control via powertrain CAN

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
System Configuration	4DC3940S	43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9034 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CONF_SWI_EFP_OUT	1	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
configuration bit for EFP - control					

## 60.2.5.4 Variant for Oil Level or Quality sensor

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CONF_OIL_LEVEL_SENS	V/O	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
configuration of EFP-control					

### General information:

All calibratable variants are updated only during ECU initialization.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*      **at reset:**      *CONF\_OIL\_LEVEL\_SENS = C\_CONF\_OIL\_LEVEL\_SENS*

*Recurrence:*          -

*Activation:*          at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:*        -

### Formula Section:

Meaning of CONF\_OIL\_LEVEL\_SENS

- 0 = no Sensor
- 1 = TOENS are available
- 2 = Oil quality sensor on BSD interface are available

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CONF_OIL_LEVEL_SENS	1	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
configuration bit for EFP - control					

## 60.2.5.5 -Variant for Turbo Charger or Stratified combustion


### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_VAR_TCHA	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration for turbo charger					

### General information:

All calibratable variants are updated only during ECU initialization.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9035 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*      **at reset:**      LV\_VAR\_TCHA = LC\_TCHA\_CONF

*Recurrence:*            -

*Activation:*            at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:*           -

## Formula Section:

Meaning of LC\_TCHA\_CONF and LV\_VAR\_TCHA

- 0 = N53 configuration
- 1 = N54 Configuration


LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 0 disabled Functions

DMTL		17B00401.00A
		17B00C01.00D
		17B00Y01.00C
CHRG	PUT-Diag	43A0GH01 43A0GI01
CHRG	RFP-Diag	43A08F01
CHRG	WG-Diag	43A0HF01

LV\_VAR\_TCHA = 1 disabled Functions

NOX:		
EGR	ACR	43301601.00A 30408501.00A 43400W01.00C 14601201.00B 30908I01.00B 30908J01.00B 30908K01.00B 30908L01.00A 43903J02.00A 30A0IK01.00B 30A0IL01.00B 30A0IM01.00A 30A0IN01.00A 30A0IO01.00A 30A0IP01.00A 30A0IQ01.00A 30A0IR01.00B 30A0IS01.00A 43R01801.00A

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>System Configuration</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43100501.0AD</b>
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9036 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_TCHA_CONF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
System configuration flag for turbo charged engine (=1), for naturally aspirated engine (=0)					

## 60.2.5.6 Vehicle Variant

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_VAR_BN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
PT-CAN Variant (0 = CAN11h / 1= BN2000)					
LV_VAR_VEH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Vehicle Variant with power module recognised - BN2000 only					
VAR_VEH	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H	E60 E65 PL2 <del>E83_E85</del>	1	[-]
Vehicle variant					

### General information:

The manual setting of the vehicle variant is possible by using the constant C\_VAR\_VEH. Depending on this constant the flags for "Bordnetz" and "Power module" will be set. This makes sure the compatibility to older revisions.

Depending on the variant the flags are set in the following way:

C_VAR_VEH	Hex	LV_VAR_BN	LV_VAR_VEH
Phys. value	Hex		
E60	00H	1	0
E65	01H	1	1
PL2	02H	1	0
<del>E83/E85</del>	<del>03H</del>	<del>0</del>	<del>0</del>

### Application conditions:


*Initialization:* at ECU-reset

*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* at reset

// Berechnung nur bei ECU-Init

// kompatible Berechnung von LV\_VAR\_BN und LV\_VAR\_VEH:

Chapter System Configuration	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9037 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

VAR\_VEH = C\_VAR\_VEH

LV\_VAR\_BN = 1 // BN2000

```

if (VAR_VEH == E65)
then LV_VAR_VEH = 1 // Vehicle with Powermodule (E65)
else LV_VAR_VEH = 0 // Vehicle without Powermodule (E6x)
endif
    
```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VAR_VEH	1	0H 1H 2H 3H	E60 E65 PL2 <del>E83_E85</del>	1	[-]
vehicle configuration code					

## 60.2.5.7 Variant of St\_varkat

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
St_varkat	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Status Variante Abgasanlage (mono/stereo)					

### Input data:

NC_CBK_EX_NR		
--------------	--	--

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset:*

```

if NC_CBK_EX_NR = 2
then St_varkat = 1
else St_varkat = 0
endif
    
```


*Recurrence:* -

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

Formula Section: -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9038 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 60.2.6 Merge of learned variants for BMW- environment

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_VAR_DET_CUS_1	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
carrier double-word 1 of all learned variants for customer environment					
STATE_VAR_DET_CUS_2	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...4294967295	1	[-]
carrier double-word 2 of all learned variants for customer environment					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

All learned variants LV\_VAR\_xx must be merged in two variables for customer use. This variables (carrier double-words) are calculated once per driving cycle after the automatically learning of variants has been finished or if LV\_VAR\_MAF changes from 0 -> 1. The LV\_VAR- bits for each variant has to be mirrored in the bits of the carrier double-words. The places of the variants in the words are described in the table in the formula section.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation: all 0

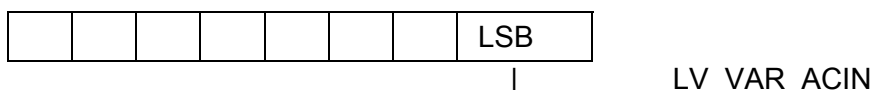
Recurrence: 1000 ms

Activation: at reset

Deactivation: -


#### Formula section:

The table contains the LV\_VAR\_xx- flags, how they have to be mirrored in the carrier double-words STATE\_VAR\_DET\_CUS\_1 and STATE\_VAR\_DET\_CUS\_2. Position 0x0 is the LSB, position 0x80000000 is the MSB of the carrier double-word (like shown in the picture below).



Content of STATE\_VAR\_DET\_CUS\_1:

Position (0 =LSB)	Position Hex	Varname
0	0x 0	LV_VAR_ACIN
1	0x 1	LV_VAR_AMT
2	0x 2	LV_VAR_ARS
3	0x 4	LV_VAR_ASR
4	0x 8	LV_VAR_ASR_3
5	0x 10	LV_VAR_ASR_4
6	0x 20	LV_VAR_BN

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9039 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

7	0x 40	LV_VAR_BN_EFP
8	0x 80	LV_VAR_BN_GEAR_REV
9	0x 100	LV_VAR_BN_LDM
10	0x 200	LV_VAR_BN_LTG_HDLP_L
11	0x 400	LV_VAR_BN_MSW
12	0x 800	LV_VAR_DCC
13	0x 1000	LV_VAR_EBOX_CFA
14	0x 2000	0
15	0x 4000	LV_VAR_EF
16	0x 8000	LV_VAR_ETCU
17	0x 10000	LV_VAR_ICL
18	0x 20000	LV_VAR_LSH_DOWN
19	0x 40000	LV_VAR_LSH_UP
20	0x 80000	LV_VAR_MSW
21	0x 100000	LV_VAR_PSTE
22	0x 200000	LV_VAR_PSTE_2 OR (LV_VAR_PSTE_3 AND STATE_PSTE_3_SRC=="AFS")
23	0x 400000	LV_VAR_RLY_ACCOUT
24	0x 800000	LV_VAR_RLY_ST
25	0x 1000000	LV_VAR_AEB
26	0x 2000000	reserve
27	0x 4000000	LV_VAR_SOF
28	0x 8000000	LV_AT
29	0x 10000000	LV_VAR_TCT
30	0x 20000000	LV_VAR_VEH
31	0x 40000000	LV_VAR_BN_TRL

Content of STATE\_VAR\_DET\_CUS\_2:

Position (0 =LSB)	Position Hex	Varname
0	0x 0	LV_VAR_MAF
1	0x 1	0
2	0x 2	LV_VAR_ETCU_SPT
3	0x 4	0
4	0x 8	0
5	0x 10	0
6	0x 20	0
7	0x 40	0
8	0x 80	0
9	0x 100	0
10	0x 200	0
11	0x 400	0
12	0x 800	0
13	0x 1000	0
14	0x 2000	0
15	0x 4000	0
16	0x 8000	0
17	0x 10000	0
18	0x 20000	0
19	0x 40000	0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 9040 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

20	0x 80000	0
21	0x 100000	0
22	0x 200000	0
23	0x 400000	0
24	0x 800000	0
25	0x 1000000	0
26	0x 2000000	0
27	0x 4000000	0
28	0x 8000000	0
29	0x 10000000	0
30	0x 20000000	0
31	0x 40000000	0

### 60.2.7 Runtime solution

#### Input data:


N			
---	--	--	--

#### Description:

The tables show the configuration switches to inhibit function blocks. If a function block is disabled (= 1) or exceeds the engine speed threshold, the outputs of these modules are then frozen.

Switch	Description	Modules
C_N_VAR_DIS_MISF	Misfire (AGGR MISF)	00S08201.00F
		17B00T02.00E
		17B02E02.00F
		17100L01.00C
		30F00102.00D
		17B00201.00A
		30B00E02.00C
C_N_VAR_DIS_ER	Engine roughness	00S08401.00H
		17100K01.00C
		17402P02.00D
		17A0EM01.00C
C_N_VAR_DIS_INJ	Cylinder balancing	30402U01.00B
LC_VAR_DIS_OBD_CAT	Cat efficiency	17B00801.00C
		01B00A02.000
		01B02D02.00E
LC_VAR_DIS_NOX	NOx functions	02703O01.00C
		02703002.00E
		43705S01.00B
		43703N01.00B
		02706401.00A
02706001.00B		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 9041 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

		02704M01.00B
		02704F03.00C
		02705X01.00E
		02706301.00A
		02706202.00C
		02705101.00A
		02703Q03.00P
		02704G02.00F
		02704901.00I
		02703P03.00Q
		02705V01.00I
		02706I01.00C
		02705T01.00C
		43704A01.00B
		02702Z06.00E
		02703801.00E
		02A0B202.00B
LC_VAR_DIS_CRU	Cruise control	17G00101.00G
		17G00201.00H
		17G00301.00E
		17G00401.00C
		17G00E01.00J
LC_VAR_DIS_TQ_LOSS_ARS	Torque loss – anti-roll-stabilization	17D02601.00E
LC_VAR_DIS_DMTL	LDP function	17B00C01.00J
LC_VAR_DIS_S_FCT	Lambda testing for stratified mode	43500J01.00A
Disabled functions	Sound flap diagnosis	43A0CJ01.00A

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>System Configuration</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9042 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_VAR_DIS_ER	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
switch off threshold for engine roughness					
C_N_VAR_DIS_INJ	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
switch off threshold for cylinder balancing					
LC_VAR_DIS_NOX	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch off function for NOx functions					
LC_VAR_DIS_CRU	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
switch off function cruise control					
LC_VAR_DIS_TQ_LOSS_ARS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch off function torque loss $\lambda$ anti-roll-stabilization					
LC_VAR_DIS_DMTL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch off tank leakage diagnosis					
C_N_VAR_DIS_MISF	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
switch off threshold for misfire					
LC_VAR_DIS_S_FCT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Switch off stratified functions					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9043 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 60.2.7.1 Learnt ECU variants

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_LRN_ECU	V/O/S	FFFFH 1111H  5A5AH A5A5H 4E4EH AEAEH BCBCH A2A2H 2A2AH E4E4H 0H	ROM_NOT_PLA US LEARNING_ FAILED C1_LOT1 C1_LOT2 C1_LOT3 C1_LOT4 SERIAL_ECU C2_LOT1 C2_LOT2 C2_LOT3 NOT_LEARNED	1	[-]
Variant ECU					
ECU_LOCK_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit indicating ECU locked					

### Input data:

NC_HW_REV	NC_FLS_DFT		
-----------	------------	--	--

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetLd(OUT &lt;V_VAR_LD&gt;)</b>
This action returns the LOT detection for ECU variant coding
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetAmpDt(OUT &lt;V_VAR_AMP&gt;)</b>
This action returns the AMP detection for ECU variant coding


### Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetLd(OUT &lt;V_VAR_LD&gt;)</b>					
This action returns the LOT detection for ECU variant coding					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
V_VAR_LD	OUT	0 ... 7FFFH	0 ... 5	1.5259e-4	V
Voltage for LOT detection					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetAmpDt(OUT &lt;V_VAR_AMP&gt;)</b>					
This action returns the AMP detection for ECU variant coding					
Parameter	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
V_VAR_AMP	OUT	0 ... 7FFFH	0 ... 5	1.5259e-4	V
Voltage for AMP detection					

### General information:

The detection of ECU variants is realised by a learning function. The state for a successful ECU variant detection is checked at every ECU initialisation. The according information has to be detected in a previous ECU initialisation by the learning function and has to be stored in the non-volatile memory. If the check, which ECU variant is identified, gets to a valid result, the learning function for ECU detection won't be started again. Otherwise it will start up like in the description below:

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 9044 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Combination table:

Muster	Lot-Detection v_var_ld	AMP-Detection v_var_amp
C1.1 Lot1	0V - 0,4V 47k Rpd	0V - 0,4V 47K Rpd
C1.1 Lot2	3,1V - 3,3V 47k Rpu	0V - 0,4V 47K Rpd
C1.2 Lot3	1,45V - 1,85V 47k / 47k - Teiler	0V - 0,4V 47K Rpd <b>lock engine</b>
C1.1 Lot4	0,83V - 1,23V 22k / 10k - Teiler	0V - 0,4V 47K Rpd
C1.1 Lot5	0,83V - 1,23V 22k / 10k - Teiler	0V - 0,4V 47K Rpd
C2 Lot1	0,93V - 1,13V 22k / 10k - Teiler	3,1V - 3,3V 47K Rpu
C2 Lot2	1,88V - 2,08V 22k / 33k - Teiler	3,1V - 3,3V 47K Rpu
C2 Lot3	2,39V - 2,59V 22k / 68k - Teiler	3,1V - 3,3V 47K Rpu
C2 serial	3,10V - 3,3V 10k Rpu	3,1V - 3,3V 47K Rpu

**Comment: C1.2 Lot3 is locked for delivery due to SW not using KNK control**

**C1.1 Lot5 is learnt as C1.1 Lot4 because there is no difference regarding Lot-Detection**

## For Initialization ONLY:

### SWITCH (NC\_HW\_REV)

```

case STATE_LRN_ECU_C1_LOT1
    STATE_LRN_ECU = C1_LOT1 /* C1_LOT1 ecu learned */

case STATE_LRN_ECU_C1_LOT2
    STATE_LRN_ECU = C1_LOT2 /* C1_LOT2 ecu learned */

case STATE_LRN_ECU_C1_LOT3
    STATE_LRN_ECU = C1_LOT3 /* C1_LOT3 ecu learned */
    ECU_LOCK_REQ = 1

case STATE_LRN_ECU_C1_LOT4
    STATE_LRN_ECU = C1_LOT4 /* C1_LOT4 ecu learned */

case STATE_LRN_ECU_C2_LOT1
    STATE_LRN_ECU = C2_LOT1 /* C2_LOT1 ecu learned */

case STATE_LRN_ECU_C2_LOT2
    STATE_LRN_ECU = C2_LOT2 /* C2_LOT_2 ecu learned */


case STATE_LRN_ECU_C2_LOT3
    STATE_LRN_ECU = C2_LOT3 /* C2_LOT_3 ecu learned */

case STATE_LRN_ECU_C2_SERIAL:
    STATE_LRN_ECU = SERIAL_ECU /* Serial ecu learned */

case STATE_LRN_ECU_NOT_LEARNED:
    STATE_LRN_ECU = NOT_LEARNED /* No ecu learned */

break
default
    STATE_LRN_ECU = ROM_NOT_PLAUS
    /* Status cannot be stored in flash */
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9045 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## endswitch

### For cyclical learning:

ACTION\_INFR\_GetLd(V\_VAR\_LD) /\*read LOT value from the ADC \*/

ACTION\_INFR\_GetAmpDt(V\_VAR\_AMP) /\*read AMP value from the ADC \*/

**If(1)** NC\_HW\_REV != NC\_FLS\_DFT

**THEN(1)**

Do nothing /\*nc\_hw\_rev already set (plausible or not plausible)\*/

**ELSE(1)**

**If(2)** STATE\_LRN\_ECU == NOT\_LEARNED

**THEN(2)**

**If(3)** CTR\_LRN\_ECU < 10

**THEN(3)**

CTR\_LRN\_ECU ++ /\* time out counter\*/

**If(3a)** V\_VAR\_AMP < 1.5

**THEN (3a)**

**/\* C1.1 Muster \*/**

**If(3b)** 0 <= V\_VAR\_LD <= 0.4

**THEN(3b)**

STATE\_LRN\_ECU = C1\_LOT1 /\*C1.1 Lot1\*/

**ELSE IF(3b)** 0.83 <= V\_VAR\_LD <= 1.23

**THEN(3b)**

STATE\_LRN\_ECU = C1\_LOT4 /\* C1.1 Lot4 \*/

**ELSE IF(3b)** 1.45 <= V\_VAR\_LD <= 1.85

**THEN(3b)**

ECU\_LOCK\_REQ = 1 /\*engine stop\*/

**ELSE IF(3b)** 3.1 <= V\_VAR\_LD <= 3.3

**THEN(3b)**

STATE\_LRN\_ECU = C1\_LOT2 /\* C1.1 Lot2 \*/

**ENDIF(3b)**

**Else (3a)**

**/\* C2 Muster \*/**

**If(3c)** 0.93 <= V\_VAR\_LD <= 1.13

**THEN(3c)**

STATE\_LRN\_ECU = C2\_LOT1 /\* C2 Lot1\*/

**ELSE IF(3c)** 1.88 <= V\_VAR\_LD <= 2.08

**THEN(3c)**

STATE\_LRN\_ECU = C2\_LOT2 /\* C2 Lot2 \*/

**ELSE IF(3c)** 2.39 <= V\_VAR\_LD <= 2.59

**THEN(3c)**

STATE\_LRN\_ECU = C2\_LOT3 /\* C2 Lot3 \*/


**ELSE IF(3c)** 3.1 <= V\_VAR\_LD <= 3.3

**THEN(3c)**

STATE\_LRN\_ECU = SERIAL\_ECU /\* C2 serial \*/

**ENDIF(3c)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
System Configuration	4DC3940S	43100501.0AD	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	9046 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

---


```

    ENDIF(3a)
  ELSE(3)
    STATE_LRN_ECU = LEARNING_FAILED
  ENDIF(3)
ELSE(2)
  If(4) ACTION_ECM3_DisableReq()
  THEN(4)
    DISABLE ALL INTERRUPTS
    STORE THE DETECTED LOT INTO FLASH
    FORCE RESET
  ELSE(4)
    /*wait until MU shutdown*/
  ENDIF(4)

ENDIF(2)
ENDIF(1)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43100501.0AD
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9047 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 60.3 Standard analog inputs

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
V_IGK_BAS	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Battery voltage after key raw acquisition					
VB_BAS	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Battery voltage after relay raw acquisition.					
V_LS_UP_1	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upstream oxygen sensor Voltage raw acquisition - Bank n° 1					
V_LS_UP_2	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upstream oxygen sensor Voltage raw acquisition - Bank n° 2					
V_AMP	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Ambient pressure sensor raw acquisition					
V_LS_DOWN_1	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Downstream oxygen sensor Voltage raw acquisition - Bank n° 1					
V_LS_DOWN_2	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Downstream oxygen sensor Voltage raw acquisition - Bank n° 2					
V_PVS_1	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Voltage of pedal value sensor 1					
V_PVS_2	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Voltage of pedal value sensor 2					
VCC_PVS_1	V/O	0...3FFH	0...9.99023	9.7656e-3	[V]
Voltage supply for pedal value sensor 1 (and TPS) raw acquisition					
VCC_PVS_2	V/O	0...3FFH	0...9.99023	9.7656e-3	[V]
Voltage supply for pedal value sensor 2 raw acquisition					
V_TPS_1	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Throttle position sensor 1 raw acquisition					
V_TPS_2	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Throttle position sensor 2 raw acquisition					
V_SOF_SWI	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Voltage of sport switch					
V_SOF_SWI_MON	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Voltage of sport flitch for monitoring					
MAP_BAS	O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
manifold air pressure (form mux)					
V_FUP	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
LPG pressure in the fuel rail, voltage raw value (10 bits).					
V_VAR_ECU	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Voltage for ECU Lot detection					
PUT_BAS	O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
manifold air pressure up throttle (turbo)					
V_FUP_EFP	O	8000...7FFFH	-5...4.99984	0.1526e-3	[V]
Low fuel pressure EFP sensor raw acquisition					
V_POIL	V/O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Oil pressure sensor raw acquisition					
V_DMTL	O	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Diagnosis module tank leakage currency raw acquisition					

### Direct analog inputs

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43200301.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 9048 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

Name	Acquisition rate (msec)	Port - Channel	Remark
V IGK BAS	1	2-01	
VB BAS	1	3-01	
V LS UP 1	10	2-06	
V LS UP 2	10	2-07	
V_AMP	100	-	
V LS DOWN 1	10	2-20	
V LS DOWN 2	10	2-19	
V PVS 1	10	1-20	
V PVS 2	10	1-07	
VCC PVS 1	10	1-11	only input data available
VCC PVS 2	10	1-24	only input data available
V_TPS_1	5 and segmentsync.	5-37	
V_TPS_2	5 and segmentsync.	5-36	
V VAR ECU	100	-	Voltage for ECU LOT detection
V PVS 1 MON	40	1-20	
V PVS 2 MON	40	1-07	
V_TPS_1_MON	40	5-37	
V TPS 2 MON	40	5-36	
V SOF SWI	10	2-03	Sportschalter
V SOF SWI MON	10	2-03	
MAP BAS	1	5-33	
V FUP		7-09	
V FUP EFP	1	5-34	
V POIL	10	7-03	Oil pressure sensor
V DMTL	10	2-16	tank leakage sensor

## Additional direct inputs for LV VAR TCHA = 1 (N54)

PUT_BAS	1	5-10	
---------	---	------	--

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43200301.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9049 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 60.4 Logic inputs

### 60.4.1 Standard management of logic inputs

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

Logic inputs are inputs whose state is acquired by a  $\mu$ P port read.  
Logic inputs which are connected to a pull-up inside the ECU are valid only when VBR is present. Without VBR these inputs are read as a low level.

##### Initialization:

See general Initialization chapter.

##### Logic state:

The input is "ON" when the voltage level is high at the ECU connector and is "OFF" when the voltage level is low at the ECU connector.

##### Recurrence:

Logical inputs are read every 10 ms with a jitter of 1 ms maximum.


##### Filtering of the interferences:

When the state of the logical input is changed, the acquisition is checked by another acquisition after 40  $\mu$ s delay. If the new acquisition is not the same the change is ignored.  
This filtering is proposed as a base in order to provide a more reliable information. In case of bigger interferences or bounces, a complementary application filtering should be added.

##### Diagnostic:

No diagnostic is done on logic inputs into basic software.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
System Configuration	4DC3940S	01200F01.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	9050 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 60.5 Logic inputs

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_IM_CS_PN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
clutch switch					
LV_IM_BTS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
brake test switch					
LV_IM_BLS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
brake light switch					
LV_IM_BTS_MON	O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
brake test switch for Monitoring					
LV_IM_BLS_MON	O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
brake light switch for Monitoring					

### List of logic Inputs

Name	Port - Channel	Logic state
LV_PIN_CS_PN	E_S_KUP	Positive Logic
LV_PIN_BTS	E_S_BLTS	Positive Logic
LV_PIN_BLS	E_S_BLS	Positive Logic

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43200G01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9051 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 60.5.1 List of logic outputs

### Input data:

LV_RLY_MAIN	LV_CONF_DMTL	LV_HDMTL_ON	LV_VAR_RLY_ST
LV_EBOX_CFA	LV_ACCOUT_RLY	LV_DMTL_PUMP	LV_DMTLS
LV_RLY_ST	LV_SOF	LV_EF	LV_SWI_AEB
LV_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	LV_VAR_RLY_ACCOUT		

### Description:

Name	ECU Pin Name	Definition
Switched internal	A_S_HR	main relay
Switched internal	Internal	power latch
LV_EBOX_CFA	A_S_EBOXL	E-box cooling fan
LV_ACCOUT_RLY	A_S_KOREL	air conditioning compressor relay
LV_RLY_ST	A_S_START	starter relay
LV_EF	A_S_AKL	exhaust flap, only if CONF_EF_B_KL61 = 0
LV_SWI_AEB	A_S_MLA	Automatic engine brackets
LV_SOF	A_S_ESK	sound flap
LV_RLY_CRCV_HEAT	A_T_PTC	crankcase ventilation heater relay
LV_RLY_MAIN	A_S_HR	main relay

### *Additional for LV\_CONF\_DMTL = 1*

Name	ECU Pin Name	Definition
LV_DMTL_PUMP	A_S_DMTLP	tank leakage detection motor
LV_DMTLS	A_S_DMTLV	tank leakage detection vent
LV_HDMTL_ON	A_S_DMTLH	tank leakage detection heater

### General information:

As there are no free logical output stages left for the activation/deactivation of the crankcase ventilation heater relay and the sound flap, PWM output stages are used for this purpose. To keep changes/efforts as lean as possible the pins which were supposed to be used for a PWM-controlled PTC-heater/sound flap are now used for the crankcase ventilation heater relay/sound flap control, thus resulting in an "incorrect" naming of the pins themselves (A\_T\_PTC/A\_T\_ESK).

## 60.5.2 Definition of logic outputs


### 60.5.2.1 LV\_LS\_UP/DOWN\_0/1

The logic outputs for the lambda sensor input resistors are set corresponding to switch SW1 described in chapter 'System Variables, Upstream/Downstream oxygen sensor internal resistance determination'.

### 60.5.2.2 Logic outputs controlled by learning algorithm

#### ACC-Relay:

If LV\_VAR\_RLY\_ACCOUT = 0

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43200T01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9052 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

then the related PIN is controlled by the learning algorithm (see chapter "General: Variant Coding/Automatically learnt variants via powerstage-dignosis")

else the PIN is controlled by LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY

### Starter-Relay:

If LV\_VAR\_RLY\_ST = 0

then the related PIN is controlled by the learning algorithm (see chapter "General: Variant Coding/Automatically learnt variants via powerstage-dignosis")

else the PIN is controlled by LV\_RLY\_ST


### Crankcase ventilation heater relay:

As there is a 100% installation in all variants of NG6 engines the Pin is always controlled by LV\_RLY\_CRCV\_HEAT.

### 60.5.3 Engine speed signal ESS

The engine speed signal ESS (ECU Pin A\_F\_TD) is a tooth-fixed event. The ESS signal is set at the teeth 5, 25, 45, 65, 85, 105 and reset at the teeth 15, 35, 55, 75, 95, 115. The artificially generated teeth are used in the CAM limp home. Since the cylinder group assignment for the output of the ESS signal is not decisive, the CRK limp home has no influence on the output of the ESS signal.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
System Configuration	4DC3940S	43200T01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9053 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 60.6 Variant Coding diagnosis

### 60.6.1 Diagnosis of successful BMW coding of variants via KWP

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_VAR_COD	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration variant coding error					
ERR_SYM_VAR_COD	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
symptoms of variant coding error					
LV_CDN_DIAG_VAR_COD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition for diagnosis of variant coding					
LV_END_DIAG_VAR_COD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
diagnosis of variant coding ended					

**Input data:**

LV_IGK	VIN_SHO[7]		
--------	------------	--	--

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

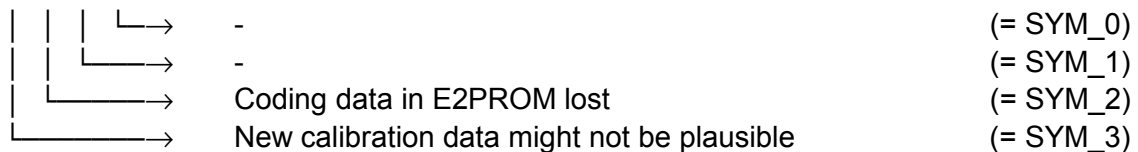
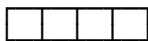
**General information:**

If not disabled by C\_IDX\_COD\_CONV, this function checks the successful BMW coding of variants via KWP. Therefore the CAL-ID (identifier of the calibration- dataset) which is actual programmed in Flash memory is compared with the CAL-ID in the E2PROM. The CAL-ID is written to E2PROM memory only by receiving the tester command \$3B\_90 - Kurze Fahrgestellnummer schreiben. The receiving of this command is interpreted as successful coding.

If the two Call-IDs are not equal, a error is written into error memory. This error can only be erased by clearing the error memory.

**Description:**

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



**Application conditions:**

**Initialisation:** all output data are set to 0  
at clearing error memory

**Recurrence:** 1000 ms

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1 and LV\_ERR\_VAR\_COD = 0

Chapter System Configuration	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0AW01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9054 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

# general specification

*Deactivation:* not activation

## Formula section:

**If(1)** C\_IDX\_COD\_CONV > 0

**then(1)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_VAR\_COD = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_VAR\_COD = 1

**if(2)** (all elements of VIN\_SHO[7] (in RAM) = 0 or FFh) **OR**

CRC failure E2PROM

**then(2)** LV\_ERR\_VAR\_COD = 1

ERR\_SYM\_VAR\_COD = SYM\_2

**else(2)** **if(3)** CAL-ID in Flash memory ≠ CAL-ID in E2PROM

**then(3)** LV\_ERR\_VAR\_COD = 1

ERR\_SYM\_VAR\_COD = SYM\_3

**endif(3)**


**endif(2)**

**endif(1)**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_IDX_COD_CONV	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
BMW coding index to disable check of successful BMW coding of variants via KWP					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0AW01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9055 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 60.6.2 Diagnosis of incorrect engine power variant

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_VEH_POW_VAR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present error of wrong or unknown power variant					
LV_CDN_DIAG_VEH_POW_VAR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition wrong or unknown power variant					
ERR_SYM_VEH_POW_VAR	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected symptom wrong or unknown power variant					
LV_END_DIAG_VEH_POW_VAR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis wrong or unknown power variant					
LV_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV to request CAN signal "vehicle type"					
T_VEH_POW_VAR_ACT	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
time since function "check of power variant" activation					
T_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQ	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
time since request of CAN signal "vehicle type"					
CTR_ABC_VEH_POW_VAR	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
antibounce counter error of wrong or unknown power variant					

### Input data:

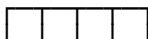
LV_IGK	LV_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_RCV	STATE_POW_CLAS_VEH
POW_CONF_IDX_EXT_REQ	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_VAR_BN

### General information:

If not disabled by LC\_VEH\_POW\_VAR\_ERR\_DIS = 1, this function checks the plausibility of the programmed engine power variant.

### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



	-	(= SYM_0)
	-	(= SYM_1)
	Timeout CAN signal	(= SYM_2)
	Programmed engine power variants are not identical	(= SYM_3)

### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** according ABC filter Type **STD\_INI** ; all other output data are set to 0 at LV\_IGK 0→1 or reset or at clearing error memory

**Recurrence:** 100 ms

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1 and LV\_ERR\_VEH\_POW\_VAR = 0 and LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 0

**Deactivation:** not activation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0AW01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9056 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## Formula section:

```

if(1) LC_VEH_POW_VAR_ERR_DIS = 0
then(1) T_VEH_POW_VAR_ACT = T_VEH_POW_VAR_ACTn-1 + 100 ms ,
                    limited to 25.5 s
                    LV_CDN_DIAG_VEH_POW_VAR = 1
if(2) T_VEH_POW_VAR_ACT ≥ C_T_MIN_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQ
then(2)
    if(2a) LV_VAR_BN = 0
    then(2a)
        if(2b) C_STATE_POW_CLAS_VEH ≠ POW_CONF_IDX_EXT_REQ
        then(2b) ERR_SYM_VEH_POW_VAR = SYM_3
                    LV_ERR_VEH_POW_VAR = 1
                    LV_END_DIAG_VEH_POW_VAR = 1
        else(2b)
            ERR_SYM_VEH_POW_VAR = NO_SYM
            LV_END_DIAG_VEH_POW_VAR = 1
        endif(2b)
    else(2a)
        if(3) LV_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_RCV = 1
        then(3)
            if(4a) STATE_POW_CLAS_VEH ≠ POW_CONF_IDX_EXT_REQ
            then(4a) ERR_SYM_VEH_POW_VAR = SYM_3
                        LV_ERR_VEH_POW_VAR = 1
                        LV_END_DIAG_VEH_POW_VAR = 1
            else(4a)
                if(5) STATE_POW_CLAS_VEH ≠ C_STATE_POW_CLAS_VEH
                then(5) ERR_SYM_VEH_POW_VAR = SYM_3
                            LV_ERR_VEH_POW_VAR = 1
                            LV_END_DIAG_VEH_POW_VAR = 1
                else(5)
                    ERR_SYM_VEH_POW_VAR = NO_SYM
                    LV_END_DIAG_VEH_POW_VAR = 1
                endif(5)
            endif(4a)
        else(3)
            if(4b) T_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQ =
C_T_MAX_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_RCV
            then(4b) ERR_SYM_VEH_POW_VAR = SYM_2
                        CTR_ABC_VEH_POW_VAR = CTR_ABC_VEH_POW_VARn-1 + 1
                        T_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQ = 0
                        LV_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQ = 0
            if(6) CTR_ABC_VEH_POW_VAR = C_ABC_MAX_POW_CLAS_VEH_ERR
            then(6) LV_ERR_VEH_POW_VAR = 1
                        LV_END_DIAG_VEH_POW_VAR = 1
            endif(6)
        else(4b) LV_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQ = 1
                    T_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQ = T_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQn-1
                    + 100 ms
        endif(4b)
    endif(3)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0AW01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9057 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

endif(2a)  
endif(2)  
endif(1)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_MIN_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_REQ	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
delay time before check of power variant coding					
C_T_MAX_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_RCV	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
timeout for receiving LV_POW_CLAS_VEH_CAN_RCV					
C_STATE_POW_CLAS_VEH	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
calibrated status vehicle power class					
C_ABC_MAX_POW_CLAS_VEH_ERR	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
number of timeouts for antibounce of LV_ERR_VEH_POW_VAR					
LC_VEH_POW_VAR_ERR_DIS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant to disable check of power variant coding					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter System Configuration		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0AW01.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9058 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 61 Throttle

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Throttle</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>		
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department	Sign
Released by		2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>			
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>			Pages <b>9059 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>61.1</b>	<b>THRO - Requirements for infrastructure ( ETC )</b>	<b>9070</b>
<b>61.2</b>	<b>AGGR THRO adaptation</b>	<b>9072</b>
<b>61.3</b>	<b>Determination of the Throttle Position</b>	<b>9073</b>
61.3.1	Standardization of the TPS-Voltage	9074
61.3.2	Selection of actual value TPS_AV / TPS_AV_CTL	9075
61.3.3	TPS gradient limitation	9077
61.3.3.1	Calculation of throttle position gradient: (TPS_GRD)	9078
61.3.4	Segment synchronous throttle valve position: (TPS_SEG)	9078
<b>61.4</b>	<b>Throttle position sensor diagnosis</b>	<b>9082</b>
61.4.1	Diagnosis of the admissible voltage ranges V_TPS_1 / V_TPS_2	9082
61.4.2	Ratio – check between TPS values V_TPS_1 / V_TPS_2	9084
61.4.3	TPS / TPS_SUB_DIAG plausibility check after RATIO-error is detected	9086
61.4.3.1	Calculation of TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_MMV_x = Filtered value	9091
61.4.3.2	First error detection	9091
61.4.3.3	Check of the combustion mode with active TPS error	9093
<b>61.5</b>	<b>Throttle position sensor diagnosis (Applic. Inc.)</b>	<b>9095</b>
61.5.1	Calculation of LV_TPS_SUB_DIAG_ERR	9095
<b>61.6</b>	<b>ETC driver diagnosis ( LV_ERR_MTC_DR )</b>	<b>9097</b>
<b>61.7</b>	<b>ETC Position Controller Diagnosis ( LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_n )</b>	<b>9099</b>
<b>61.8</b>	<b>Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring (TPS / ETC diagnosis)</b>	<b>9104</b>
<b>61.9</b>	<b>Engine throttle adaptation and start-check</b>	<b>9105</b>
61.9.1	Algorithm of adaptation and start-check	9109
61.9.2	Initialization	9111
61.9.3	Calculation of ERRM output variables	9111
61.9.3.1	Diagnosis condition definition	9111
61.9.3.2	Error symptom definition	9112
61.9.3.3	Calculation end of diagnosis	9113
61.9.4	Requests to activate the adaptation-routine or start-check	9113
61.9.4.1	Monitoring of adaptation or start-check conditions	9114
61.9.5	Start check routine	9116
61.9.5.1	First Check of Limp Home position at Start routine (ST_LIH_1)	9116
61.9.5.2	Spring Test at the Start routine (ST_UP_POS)	9118
61.9.5.3	Second Check of Limp Home position at Start routine (ST_LIH_2)	9120
61.9.5.4	Adaption of lower mechanical stop and limp home spring test opening at Start routine (ST_BOL)	9121
61.9.6	Adaptation routine	9125
61.9.6.1	Adaption of Limp Home position at Adaption routine (AD_LIH_1)	9125
61.9.6.2	Spring test at the adaptation routine (AD_UP_POS)	9126
61.9.6.3	Second Check of Limp Home position at Adaptation routine (AD_LIH_2)	9128
61.9.6.4	Adaptation of lower mechanical stop during adaption routine (AD_LOW_STOP)	9128
61.9.6.5	Limp home spring Test opening (AD_GO_LIH)	9130


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline		
Throttle	4DC3940S		
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9060 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

61.9.6.6	Third Check of Limp Home position at Adaptation routine (AD_LIH_3)	9130
<b>61.10</b>	<b>TPS / ETC Limp-Home Manager</b>	<b>9134</b>
61.10.1	TPS-EMERGENCY-MAX	9138
61.10.2	TPS-EMERGENCY-X	9138
61.10.3	ETC-LIMP-HOME-1 / ETC-LIMP-HOME-2-REV	9139
61.10.4	ETC-LIMP-HOME-2 (SAS)	9140
61.10.5	ETC-LIMP-HOME-3	9141
61.10.6	Calculation of LV_ERR_TPS	9141
<b>61.11</b>	<b>Electrical diagnosis of throttle housing heater relay (LV_ERR_RLY_MTC_HEAT)</b>	<b>9142</b>
<b>61.12</b>	<b>ETC Jam detection</b>	<b>9146</b>
61.12.1	Throttle housing heater relay control	9148
61.12.2	ETC ice breaking	9152
61.12.3	Diagnosis conditions and error symptom definition	9153
61.12.4	Control condition for ETC jam detection	9153
61.12.5	State machine for ETC jam detection	9154
<b>61.13</b>	<b>ETC jam detection (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>9159</b>
61.13.1	Engine Speed Monitoring for TPS Jam Function being active	9159
61.13.2	Control condition for ETC jam detection	9160
<b>61.14</b>	<b>Throttle Position Setpoint Selection</b>	<b>9162</b>
61.14.1	Throttle position setpoint selection	9164
61.14.1.1	Throttle position setpoint for jam detection	9165
61.14.1.2	Throttle position setpoint for engine stopped	9165
61.14.1.3	Throttle position setpoint by external device	9165
61.14.1.4	Throttle position setpoint during adaptation	9166
61.14.1.5	Throttle position setpoint during post operating phase	9166
61.14.1.6	Throttle position setpoint for ETC controller switched off	9167
61.14.2	Throttle position setpoint limitation	9167
61.14.2.1	Limitation using absolute values	9168
61.14.2.2	Gradient limitation over whole operating range	9168
61.14.2.3	Gradient limitation near upper and lower position	9168
61.14.2.4	Output of limited setpoint	9170
<b>61.15</b>	<b>Throttle Position Setpoint Selection (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>9171</b>
61.15.1	Throttle position setpoint for engine stopped	9171
61.15.2	Throttle position setpoint by external device	9172
61.15.3	Throttle position setpoint during post operating phase	9173
61.15.4	Throttle position setpoint and conditions for ETC switched off	9175
<b>61.16</b>	<b>Position Controller MTC</b>	<b>9177</b>
61.16.1	PID-Controller	9178
61.16.1.1	Calculation of Deviation	9179
61.16.1.2	Duty Cycle Supervision / Set Timer	9180
61.16.1.3	P-share:	9180
61.16.1.4	I- share:	9181
61.16.1.5	D-share:	9182
61.16.1.6	Calculation of Controller Value:	9183


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline		
Throttle	4DC3940S		
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9061 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

61.16.1.7	Initialization of Position Controller after “mechanical limitation stop” respectively closing mode	9183
61.16.2	Feed - Forward Control of the MTC	9184
61.16.3	Battery Voltage Correction	9185
61.16.4	Calculation of MTCPWM	9186
<b>61.17</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module THRO: Throttle</b>	<b>9187</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9062 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition imp.....	9142
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDdiagMTCHEAT imp.....	9142
ACTION_INFR_SetMTCHEAT exp.....	9070

### B


B_dkerr_2pot def.....	9187
B_dkheiz_ende def.....	9187
B_dkratio_h def.....	9187
BIOS_HBR_FAULT_STATUS_MTC use.....	9097

### C

C_ABC_INC_MTC_DR def.....	9098
C_ABC_INC_RLY_MTC_HEAT def.....	9145
C_ABC_INC_TPS def.....	9134
C_ABC_INC_TPS_1 def.....	9084
C_ABC_INC_TPS_2 def.....	9084
C_ABC_INC_TPS_RATIO def.....	9085
C_ABC_MAX_MTC_DR def.....	9098
C_ABC_MAX_RLY_MTC_HEAT def.....	9145
C_ABC_MAX_TPS def.....	9134
C_ABC_MAX_TPS_1 def.....	9084
C_ABC_MAX_TPS_2 def.....	9084
C_ABC_MAX_TPS_RATIO def.....	9085
C_CTR_MAX_GEAR_TPS_JAM def.....	9161
C_CTR_MAX_NEUT_TPS_JAM def.....	9161
C_CTR_MTC_HEAT_ACT def.....	9158
C_CTR_REAC_MTC_HEAT def.....	9158
C_CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT_MAX def.....	9161
C_CTR_TPS_JAM_INH def.....	9158
C_CTR_TPS_JAM_PER_CLOSE def.....	9158
C_CTR_TPS_JAM_PER_OPEN def.....	9158
C_CTR_TPS_JAM_PLS_MAX def.....	9158
C_DLY_RLY_MTC_HEAT def.....	9158
C_MTCPWM_ADD_FIL	

def.....	9185
C_MTCPWM_CLOSE def.....	9186
C_MTCPWM_CLOSE_MAX def.....	9186
C_MTCPWM_HYS def.....	9184
C_MTCPWM_I_ADD def.....	9184
C_MTCPWM_I_INI def.....	9184
C_MTCPWM_I_MAX_NEG def.....	9184
C_MTCPWM_I_MAX_POS def.....	9184
C_MTCPWM_PI_MAX_DIAG def.....	9103
C_N_MAX_GEAR_TPS_JAM def.....	9161
C_N_MAX_NEUT_TPS_JAM def.....	9161
C_N_MAX_TPS_AD def.....	9133
C_PV_AV_EXT_ADJ_MIN def.....	9173
C_PWM_ETC_TPS_JAM def.....	9161
C_T_DLY_TPS_DIAG_REQ_HOM_ACT def.....	9094
C_T_DYW_TPS_LIH_CHK def.....	9132
use.....	9134
C_T_MAX_ST_BOL def.....	9132
C_T_MAX_TPS_AD def.....	9132
C_T_MAX_TPS_DIF_DIAG def.....	9094
C_T_MAX_TPS_LIH_CHK def.....	9132
use.....	9134
C_T_MAX_TPS_SP_RST_CHK def.....	9132
C_T_MIN_DIAG_TPS_JAM def.....	9161
C_T_MTC_ISA_OFF def.....	9174
C_T_MTCPWM_CLOSE_ACT_MAX def.....	9186
C_T_MTCPWM_PI_DIAG def.....	9103
C_T_MTCPWM_PI_DIAG_CUR_OFF def.....	9103
C_T_TPS_AD_HYS def.....	9132
C_T_TPS_AV_RST_CHK def.....	9133
C_T_TPS_DIF_DIAG def.....	9103
C_T_TPS_DIF_INT def.....	9094
C_T_TPS_ST_BOL_HYS def.....	9132
C_TCO_MAX_MTC_HEAT def.....	9158
C_TCO_MAX_TPS_AD def.....	9133


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9063 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

C_TCO_MIN_TPS_AD	def.....	9133	C_TPS_SP_RST_CHK_HYS	def.....	9132
C_TIA_MAX_MTC_HEAT	def.....	9158	C_TPS_SP_RST_CHK_LGRD	def.....	9132
C_TIA_MIN_TPS_AD	def.....	9133	C_TPS_SP_SPR_CHK_UP	def.....	9132
C_TIA_REAC_MTC_HEAT	def.....	9158	C_TPS_SP_STOP_HYS	def.....	9184
C_TPS_AD_SLOP_GAIN_INI_1	def.....	9132	C_TPS_SP_STOP_MAX	def.....	9184
C_TPS_AV_BOL	def.....	9170	C_TPS_SP_TOL	def.....	9170
C_TPS_AV_RST_CHK	def.....	9133	C_TPS_SP_TOL_TPS_AD_REQ	def.....	9170
C_TPS_AV_TOL	def.....	9170	C_TPS_SUB_CRLC_DIF	def.....	9094
C_TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_MMV_MAX	def.....	9094	C_TPS_SUM_DIF_DIAG_COR_MAX	def.....	9094
C_TPS_DIF_MAX_DIAG	def.....	9103	C_V_TPS_AD_BOL_INI_1	def.....	9132
C_TPS_JAM_HYS	def.....	9158	C_V_TPS_AD_BOL_INI_2	def.....	9132
C_TPS_JAM_OFS	def.....	9158	C_V_TPS_AD_HYS	def.....	9132
C_TPS_JAM_PLS_CLOSE	def.....	9158	C_V_TPS_AD_OFS_GAIN_INI_1	def.....	9132
C_TPS_JAM_PLS_OPEN	def.....	9158	C_V_TPS_AD_WIN_2_BOL	def.....	9132
C_TPS_MAX	def.....	9081	C_V_TPS_AD_WIN_BOL	def.....	9132
C_TPS_SLOP	def.....	9081	C_V_TPS_AD_WIN_LIH	def.....	9132
C_TPS_SP_AS_MAN	def.....	9173	C_V_TPS_GRD_MAX	def.....	9081
C_TPS_SP_BOL	def.....	9170	C_V_TPS_HYS_GAIN_1	def.....	9081
C_TPS_SP_BOL_LGRD	def.....	9132	C_V_TPS_LIH_CHK_HYS	def.....	9132
C_TPS_SP_BOL_TPS_AD_REQ	def.....	9170	use.....		9134
C_TPS_SP_CTL_MAX	def.....	9184	C_V_TPS_MAX_DIAG_1	def.....	9084
C_TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ_ENA	def.....	9173	C_V_TPS_MAX_DIAG_2	def.....	9084
C_TPS_SP_LGRD_STOP	def.....	9170	C_V_TPS_MIN_DIAG_1	def.....	9084
use.....		9178	C_V_TPS_MIN_DIAG_2	def.....	9084
C_TPS_SP_LGRD_TOT	def.....	9170	C_V_TPS_RATIO_HYS	def.....	9085
C_TPS_SP_LIH_DIF_HYS	def.....	9184	C_V_TPS_SP_BOL_1	def.....	9132
C_TPS_SP_MAX	def.....	9170	C_V_TPS_SP_BOL_2	def.....	9132
use.....		9172, 9187	C_V_TPS_SP_LIH_1	def.....	9132
C_TPS_SP_MAX_TPS_AD_REQ	def.....	9170	C_V_TPS_SP_LIH_2	def.....	9132
C_TPS_SP_MIN	def.....	9170	C_V_TPS_SWI_GAIN_1	def.....	9081
C_TPS_SP_MIN_TPS_AD_REQ	def.....	9170	C_VB_MIN_TPS_AD	def.....	9132
C_TPS_SP_PWL_LGRD	def.....	9174	C_VS_MAX_TPS_JAM	def.....	9161
C_TPS_SP_PWL_UP	def.....	9174	CDN_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT	def.....	9142
C_TPS_SP_RST_CHK	def.....	9132	CTR_DLY_TPS_JAM		
C_TPS_SP_RST_CHK_BAS					


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9064 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	9159	def .....	9106
CTR_MTC_HEAT_ACT		IP_FAC_TPS_DIF_1	
def .....	9147	def .....	9094
CTR_RLY_MTC_HEAT		IP_FAC_TPS_DIF_2	
def .....	9147	def .....	9094
CTR_ST_CHK_CHK_LIH_1_ERR		IP_MTCPWM_ADD_TPS_SP_LIH_DIF	
def .....	9106	def .....	9185
CTR_ST_CHK_CHK_LIH_1_READY		IP_MTCPWM_D_TPS_DIF_GRD	
def .....	9106	def .....	9184
CTR_T_TPS_PWL		IP_MTCPWM_I_TPS_DIF	
def .....	9173	def .....	9184
CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT		IP_MTCPWM_I_FAC_TPS_AV_LIH_DIF	
def .....	9147	def .....	9184
use .....	9159	IP_MTCPWM_P_TPS_DIF	
CTR_TPS_JAM_INH		def .....	9184
def .....	9147	IP_MTCPWM_VB_FAC_VB	
CTR_TPS_JAM_PER		def .....	9186
def .....	9147	IP_TIA_MAX_TPS_JAM	
CTR_TPS_JAM_PER_MAX		def .....	9161
def .....	9147	IP_TPS_SP_ES	
CTR_TPS_JAM_PLS		def .....	9171
def .....	9147	IP_TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ	
		def .....	9173
<b>E</b>		IP_TPS_SP_PWL	
ECU_STATE		def .....	9174
use .....	9148		
ERR_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT		<b>L</b>	
def .....	9142	LC_CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT_CLR	
ERR_SYM_MTC_CTL_1		def .....	9158
def .....	9099	LC_MTC_HEAT_ST_INH	
ERR_SYM_MTC_CTL_2		def .....	9158
def .....	9099	LC_USE_TPS_MAF_DIAG	
ERR_SYM_MTC_CTL_3		def .....	9094
def .....	9099	LDP_MAF_SP_TQI_IP_FAC_TPS_DIF_1	
ERR_SYM_MTC_DR		def .....	9094
def .....	9097	LDP_N_32_TPS_SP_PWL	
ERR_SYM_RLY_MTC_HEAT		def .....	9174
def .....	9142	LDP_N_IP_FAC_TPS_DIF_1	
ERR_SYM_TPS		def .....	9094
def .....	9134	LDP_PQ_SP_IP_FAC_TPS_DIF_2	
ERR_SYM_TPS_1		def .....	9094
def .....	9082	LDP_PV_AV_TPS_SP_EXT	
ERR_SYM_TPS_2		def .....	9173
def .....	9082	LDP_TCO_IP_TIA_MAX_TPS_JAM	
ERR_SYM_TPS_AD		def .....	9161
def .....	9105	LDP_TPS_AV_LIH_DIF_MTCPWM_I	
ERR_SYM_TPS_AD_BOL		def .....	9184
def .....	9105	LDP_TPS_DIF_MTCPWM_I	
ERR_SYM_TPS_JAM_DET		def .....	9184
def .....	9147	LDP_TPS_DIF_MTCPWM_P	
ERR_SYM_TPS_MAF_1		def .....	9184
def .....	9086	LDP_TPS_DIF_GRD_MTCPWM_D	
ERR_SYM_TPS_MAF_2		def .....	9184
def .....	9086	LDP_VB_MTCPWM_VB_FAC	
ERR_SYM_TPS_RATIO		def .....	9186
def .....	9084	LDPM_TCO_1_THRO	
ERR_SYM_TPS_ST_CHK_1		LDPM_TPS_SP_LIH_DIF_MTCPWM_ADD	
def .....	9105	LV_ACT_RLY_MTC_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	
ERR_SYM_TPS_ST_CHK_2		use .....	9148
def .....	9105	LV_AST_END	
		use .....	9148
<b>G</b>		LV_CDN_DIAG_MTC_CTL_1	
GEAR		def .....	9099
use .....	9159	LV_CDN_DIAG_MTC_CTL_2	
		def .....	9099
<b>I</b>		LV_CDN_DIAG_MTC_CTL_3	
INH_IV_TPS_AD		def .....	9099


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9065 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_CDN_DIAG_MTC_DR	def.....	9105	LV_END_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_2	def.....	9105
LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT	def.....	9142	LV_ERR_AMP	use.....	9095
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS	def.....	9134	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	use.....	9095
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_1	def.....	9082	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	use.....	9095
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_2	def.....	9082	LV_ERR_ECU_CKS	use.....	9175
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_AD	def.....	9105	LV_ERR_ECU_RAM	use.....	9175
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_AD_BOL	def.....	9105	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	use.....	9095
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_JAM_DET	def.....	9147	LV_ERR_FSD	use.....	9095
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_MAF_1	def.....	9086	LV_ERR_LS_UP	use.....	9095
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_MAF_2	def.....	9086	LV_ERR_MAF	use.....	9095, 9159
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_RATIO	def.....	9084	LV_ERR_MAP	use.....	9159
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_1	def.....	9105	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS	use.....	9095
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_2	def.....	9105	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	use.....	9095
LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	use.....	9142	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_1	def.....	9099
LV_CT	use.....	9134	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2	def.....	9099
LV_CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT_EXT_ADJ	use.....	9148	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3	def.....	9099
LV_DET_ERR_TPS_RATIO	def.....	9084	LV_ERR_MTC_DR	def.....	9097
LV_END_DIAG_MTC_CTL_1	def.....	9099	LV_ERR_MU_MC	use.....	9175
LV_END_DIAG_MTC_CTL_2	def.....	9099	LV_ERR_RLY_MTC_HEAT	def.....	9142
LV_END_DIAG_MTC_CTL_3	def.....	9099	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	use.....	9148
LV_END_DIAG_MTC_DR	def.....	9097	LV_ERR_TIA_THR	use.....	9159
LV_END_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT	def.....	9142	LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC	use.....	9175
LV_END_DIAG_TPS	def.....	9134	LV_ERR_TPS	def.....	9134
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_1	def.....	9082	LV_ERR_TPS_1	def.....	9082
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_2	def.....	9082	LV_ERR_TPS_2	def.....	9082
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_AD	def.....	9105	LV_ERR_TPS_AD	def.....	9105
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_AD_BOL	def.....	9105	LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL	def.....	9105
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_JAM_DET	def.....	9147	LV_ERR_TPS_JAM_DET	def.....	9147
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_MAF_1	def.....	9086	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1	def.....	9086
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_MAF_2	def.....	9086	LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_1	def.....	9105
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_RATIO	def.....	9084			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9066 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification


LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2		LV_TPS_AD_REQ	
def .....	9086	def .....	9105
use .....	9134	use .....	9162
LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO		LV_TPS_CHG_POS	
def .....	9084	def .....	9177
use .....	9106	LV_TPS_GAIN_ACT_1	
LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_1		def .....	9073
def .....	9105	LV_TPS_GRD_UP	
LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2		def .....	9073
def .....	9105	LV_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT	
LV_ES		def .....	9159
use.....	9097, 9099, 9162, 9171, 9172, 9173, 9175	use .....	9148
LV_HOM_ACT		LV_TPS_JAM_DET_DEAC	
use.....	9086	def .....	9147
LV_IGK		LV_TPS_JAM_DET_DI	
use..	9082, 9095, 9097, 9099, 9106, 9134, 9142, 9148, 9159, 9172, 9173, 9175, 9178	def .....	9159
LV_INH_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT		use .....	9148
def .....	9142	LV_TPS_JAM_OPEN_DIR	
LV_IS		def .....	9147
use.....	9159	LV_TPS_MTC_N_LIM	
LV_KEY_VLD		def .....	9134
use.....	9148	LV_TPS_PWL	
LV_MC_SOPC_INH_DI		def .....	9173
use.....	9175	use .....	9162, 9175
LV_MTC_CUR_OFF		LV_TPS_SP_EXT	
def .....	9175	def .....	9172
use.....	9097, 9099, 9106, 9159, 9173, 9178	use .....	9162, 9175
LV_MTC_CUR_OFF_REQ		LV_TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ	
def .....	9134	use .....	9099, 9172
use.....	9175	LV_TPS_SP_JAM	
LV_MTC_HEAT_READY		def .....	9147
def .....	9147	use .....	9099, 9162
use.....	9187	LV_TPS_SP_JAM_OFF	
LV_MTC_LIH_CUR_OFF		def .....	9159
def .....	9134	LV_TPS_SP_LIH	
LV_MTCPWM_CLOSE_ACT		def .....	9175
def .....	9177	use .....	9162
LV_N_LIM_ETC_LIH		LV_TPS_SP_POS	
def .....	9134	def .....	9177
LV_N_LIM_ETC_LIH_REV		LV_TPS_ST_BOL_END	
def .....	9134	def .....	9106
LV_N_LIM_TPS_AD		LV_TPS_SUB_DIAG_ERR	
def .....	9105	def .....	9095
use.....	9134	use .....	9086
LV_N_LIM_TPS_JAM_REQ		LV_TPS_SUB_DIAG_NOT_VLD	
def .....	9147	use .....	9086
LV_OFF_MTC_MON		LV_VAR_MAF	
use.....	9175	use .....	9095
LV_RLY_MTC_HEAT			
def .....	9147	<b>M</b>	
use.....	9070	MTCPWM	
LV_RLY_MTC_HEAT_EXT_ADJ		def .....	9177
use.....	9148	use .....	9099, 9159
LV_ST		MTCPWM_ADD	
use.....	9097, 9099, 9106, 9148	def .....	9177
LV_ST_END		MTCPWM_CTL	
use.....	9084, 9095	def .....	9177
LV_TPS_AD_ACT		MTCPWM_D	
def .....	9105	def .....	9177
use.....	9099, 9162, 9175	MTCPWM_I	
LV_TPS_AD_CUR_OFF		def .....	9177
def .....	9105	MTCPWM_I_ADD	
use.....	9175	def .....	9177
LV_TPS_AD_DIAG_CUR_OFF		MTCPWM_P	
def .....	9105	def .....	9177
use.....	9134	MTCPWM_VB_FAC	
		def .....	9177

Chapter Throttle		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	9067 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>N</b>		def.....	9073
N		TPS_AV_LIH_DIF	
	use.....	def.....	9177
N_32		TPS_DIF	
	use.....	def.....	9177
NC_CBK_EX_NR		use.....	9099, 9148
	use.....	TPS_DIF_DIAG_1	
NC_PSD_DLY_RLY_MTC_HEAT		def.....	9086
	def.....	TPS_DIF_DIAG_2	
NC_VS_MAX_TPS_AD		def.....	9086
	def.....	TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_1	
		def.....	9086
		TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_2	
		def.....	9086
		TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_MMV_1	
		def.....	9086
		TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_MMV_2	
		def.....	9086
		TPS_DIF_GRD	
		def.....	9177
		TPS_GRD	
		def.....	9073
		TPS_JAM_ACT	
		def.....	9147
		TPS_JAM_PLS	
		def.....	9147
		TPS_LIH	
		def.....	9073
		use.....	9106, 9162, 9178
		TPS_LIH_1	
		def.....	9106
		use.....	9073
		TPS_LIH_2	
		def.....	9106
		use.....	9073
		TPS_LIH_INI	
		def.....	9106
		use.....	9073
		TPS_SEG	
		def.....	9073
		TPS_SEG_1	
		def.....	9073
		TPS_SEG_2	
		def.....	9073
		TPS_SEG_GAIN_1	
		def.....	9073
		TPS_SP	
		def.....	9162
		use.....	9178
		TPS_SP_AD	
		def.....	9106
		use.....	9162
		TPS_SP_CTL	
		def.....	9177
		TPS_SP_ES	
		def.....	9171
		use.....	9162
		TPS_SP_EXT	
		def.....	9172
		use.....	9162
		TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ	
		use.....	9172
		TPS_SP_JAM	
		def.....	9147
		use.....	9162
		TPS_SP_JAM_TMP	
		def.....	9147

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Throttle		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9068 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TPS_SP_LIH_DIF	use.....	9187
def.....	Wdk_ist	
TPS_SP_LIM	def.....	9187
def.....	Wdk_soll	
TPS_SP_LIM_1	use.....	9187
def.....		
TPS_SP_LIM_2		
def.....		
TPS_SP_MDL		
def.....		9187
use.....		9148, 9162
TPS_SP_PWL		
def.....		9173
use.....		9162
TPS_SP_SEL		
def.....		9162
TPS_SUB_DIAG		
def.....		9187
use.....		9087
TPS_SUM_DIF_DIAG_COR_1		
def.....		9086
TPS_SUM_DIF_DIAG_COR_1_OLD		
def.....		9086
TPS_SUM_DIF_DIAG_COR_2		
def.....		9086
TPS_SUM_DIF_DIAG_COR_2_OLD		
def.....		9086


## V

V_TPS_1	use.....	9073, 9082, 9106, 9134
V_TPS_2	use.....	9073, 9082, 9106, 9134
V_TPS_AD_BOL_GAIN_1	def.....	9105
V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_1	def.....	9105
use.....		9073
V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_2	def.....	9105
use.....		9073
V_TPS_AD_LIH_1	def.....	9106
use.....		9073
V_TPS_AD_LIH_2	def.....	9106
use.....		9073
V_TPS_AD_OFS_GAIN_1	def.....	9106
V_TPS_AD_TOL_1	def.....	9106
V_TPS_AD_TOL_GAIN_1	def.....	9106
V_TPS_GAIN_1	def.....	9072
use.....		9073, 9106
V_TPS_GAIN_BOL_ENA_1	def.....	9073
V_TPS_GAIN_TOL_ENA_1	def.....	9073
VB	use.....	9106, 9178
VS	use.....	9106, 9159

## W

Wdk\_diag

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 9069 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 61.1 THRO - Requirements for infrastructure ( ETC )

### Input data:

LV_RLY_MTC_HEAT			
-----------------	--	--	--

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetMTCHEAT(IN &lt;lv_rly_mtc_heat&gt;)</b> This action sets the output pin for the "MTC_HEAT Switch"
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagMTCHEAT(OUT &lt;Cdn_diag_mtcheat&gt;, OUT &lt;Err_diag_mtcheat&gt;)</b> This action reads the failure and condition information for a symptom of the MTCHEAT actuator power stage.

### Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetMTCHEAT (IN &lt;lv_rly_mtc_heat&gt; )</b>					
This action sets the MTCHEAT driver					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
lv_rly_mtc_heat	IN	0...1H	0...1	1	-
MTCHEAT driver pin level					


<b>ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagMTCHEAT(OUT &lt;Cdn_diag_mtcheat&gt;, OUT &lt;Err_diag_mtcheat&gt;)</b>					
This action reads the failure and condition information for a symptom of MTCHEAT power stage. The readout of the power stage is performed autonomous and the information is gathered.					
When calling this Action the information inside the Infrastructure is reset after returning the OUT parameters.					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
Cdn_diag_mtcheat	OUT	0 ... 7H	0 ... 7	1	-
Diagnosis condition for symptom: Bit 0: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) is fulfilled Bit 1: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) is fulfilled Bit 2: Set, if diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2) is fulfilled (all combinations are possible)					
Err_diag_mtcheat	OUT	0 ... 7H	0 ... 7	1	-
Raw value of error symptom: Bit 0: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCP (SYM_0) is set Bit 1: Set, if raw value of error symptom SCG (SYM_1) is set Bit 2: Set, if raw value of error symptom OC (SYM_2) is set (all combinations are possible)					
Raw value of error symptom. The relevant bit is set, if the error has been detected.					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_SetMTCHEAT:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17204301.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9070 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

lv_rly_mtc_heat	Not relevant	Not relevant	1	Not relevant	-
-----------------	--------------	--------------	---	--------------	---

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events

### General information:

ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagMTCHEAT() returns the result of the electrical diagnosis of MTCHEAT actuator power stage.

\_ The device readout is performed autonomously by the Infrastructure each 10ms.

\_ The error information of every symptom is gathered in the Infrastructure (or-ed symptom) until the Application reads out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagMTCHEAT().

\_ After having read out the information by calling ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagMTCHEAT(), the data inside the Infrastructure is reset. Resetting of Cdn\_diag\_mtcheat avoids ambiguous results in case of too short calling recurrence of ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagMTCHEAT(): Reset Cdn\_diag\_mtcheat indicates, that the gathering of the information is not completely finished.


### Requirements for ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagMTCHEAT:

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
Cdn_diag_mtc_heat	-	-	<bit coded>	Err_diag_mtcheat	Diagnosis condition for each symptom <b>bit 0:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) <b>bit 1:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) <b>bit 2:</b> diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2) The relevant bit is set, if the condition for a valid diagnosis is fulfilled
Err_diag_mtc_heat	-	-	<bit coded>	Cdn_diag_mtcheat	Bitcoded result of each symptom <b>bit 0:</b> raw value of error symptom SCP (SYM_0) <b>bit 1:</b> raw value of error symptom SCG (SYM_1) <b>bit 2:</b> raw value of error symptom OC (SYM_2) The relevant bit is set, if the raw error has been detected.

**Diagnosis:** ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagMTCHEAT returns the electric diagnosis for MTCHEAT power stage

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17204301.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9071 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 61.2 AGGR THRO adaptation

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
V TPS_GAIN_1	-	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Throttle position sensor 1 multiplied with 4 raw acquisition					

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**General information:**

Adaptation module throttle variables

**Application conditions:**


*Initialisation:* all = 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* same as input values

*Activation:* every ECU operating state

*Deactivation:* -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17300M01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9072 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 61.3 Determination of the Throttle Position


### Output data:

Name	V/S	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TPS_AV	V/O	0...3FFFH	0...119,5	0,0073	°TPS
Opening angle of the throttle valve					
TPS_AV_CTL	V/O	C000H...3FFFH	-119.5...119,5	0,0073	°TPS
Control opening angle of the throttle valve					
TPS_AV_1	V/O	0...3FFFH	0...119,5	0,0073	°TPS
Opening angle of the throttle valve of TPS-Poti 1					
TPS_AV_2	V/O	0...3FFFH	0...119,5	0,0073	°TPS
Opening angle of the throttle valve of TPS-Poti 2					
TPS_AV_CTL_1	V/O	C000H...3FFFH	-119.5...119,5	0,0073	°TPS
Control opening angle of the throttle valve of TPS-Poti 1					
TPS_AV_CTL_2	V/O	C000H...3FFFH	-119.5...119,5	0,0073	°TPS
Control opening angle of the throttle valve of TPS-Poti 2					
TPS_AV_GAIN_1	V	0...3FFFH	0...119,5	0,0073	°TPS
Opening angle of the throttle valve of amplified TPS-Poti 1					
TPS_AV_CTL_GAIN_1	V	C000H...3FFFH	-119.5...119,5	0,0073	°TPS
Control opening angle of the throttle valve of amplified TPS-Poti 1					
TPS_LIH	V/O	0...3FFFH	0...119,5	0,0073	°TPS
Limp home position of the throttle valve					
LV_TPS_GAIN_ACT_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for TPS_AV based on amplified TPS 1					
V_TPS_GAIN_TOL_ENA_1	V	0...3FFH	0...5,0	0,0049	Volt
TPS1-voltage to switch from amplified to non-amplified sensor signal					
V_TPS_GAIN_BOL_ENA_1	V	0...3FFH	0...5,0	0,0049	Volt
TPS1-voltage to switch from non-amplified to amplified sensor signal					
TPS_GRD	V/O	0...FFH	0...2987.5	11.72	°TPS/s
Throttle position gradient, absolute value					
LV_TPS_GRD_UP	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for throttle position gradient direction					
TPS_SEG_1	O/V	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	0.0073	°TPS
Segment synchronous measured throttle valve position channel 1					
TPS_SEG_GAIN_1	O/V	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	0.0073	°TPS
Segment synchronous measured throttle valve position amplified channel 1					
TPS_SEG_2	O/V	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	0.0073	°TPS
Segment synchronous measured throttle valve position channel 2					
TPS_SEG	O/V	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	0.0073	°TPS
Segment synchronous measured throttle valve position					

### Input data:

V TPS 1	V TPS 2	V TPS GAIN 1	V TPS AD EL BOL 2
V TPS AD LIH 1	V TPS AD OFS GAIN 1	TPS AD SLOP GAIN 1	V TPS AD EL BOL 1
V TPS AD LIH 2	STATE TPS DIAG	TPS LIH INI	TPS LIH 1
TPS LIH 2	STATE_ETC_LIH		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400301.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9073 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 61.3.1 Standardization of the TPS-Voltage

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

With the help of the determined adaptation values, the TPS-Position is standardized using the standard slope of the throttle position sensors C\_TPS\_SLOP.

For a better control of smaller opening angles the amplified poti 1 is used (TPS\_AV\_GAIN\_1).

To calculate the controller difference at the lower stop a control opening angle of the throttle value with positive/negative physical limits is needed (TPS\_AV\_CTL).

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* TPS\_LIH = TPS\_LIH\_INI

*Recurrence:* 5ms

*Activation:* at every operating state

#### Formula section:

actual value 1&2:

$$\text{TPS\_AV\_1} = (\text{V\_TPS\_1\_FIL} - \text{V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_1}) * \text{C\_TPS\_SLOP}$$

$$\text{TPS\_AV\_2} = (\text{V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_2} - \text{V\_TPS\_2\_FIL}) * \text{C\_TPS\_SLOP}$$

actual control value 1&2:

$$\text{TPS\_AV\_CTL\_1} = (\text{V\_TPS\_1\_FIL} - \text{V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_1}) * \text{C\_TPS\_SLOP}$$

$$\text{TPS\_AV\_CTL\_2} = (\text{V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_2} - \text{V\_TPS\_2\_FIL}) * \text{C\_TPS\_SLOP}$$

actual value: amplified poti 1:

$$\text{TPS\_AV\_GAIN\_1} =$$


$$\left( \frac{\text{V\_TPS\_GAIN\_1\_FIL} - \text{V\_TPS\_AD\_OFS\_GAIN\_1}}{\text{TPS\_AD\_SLOP\_GAIN\_1}} - \text{V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_1} \right) * \text{C\_TPS\_SLOP}$$

actual control value: amplified poti 1:

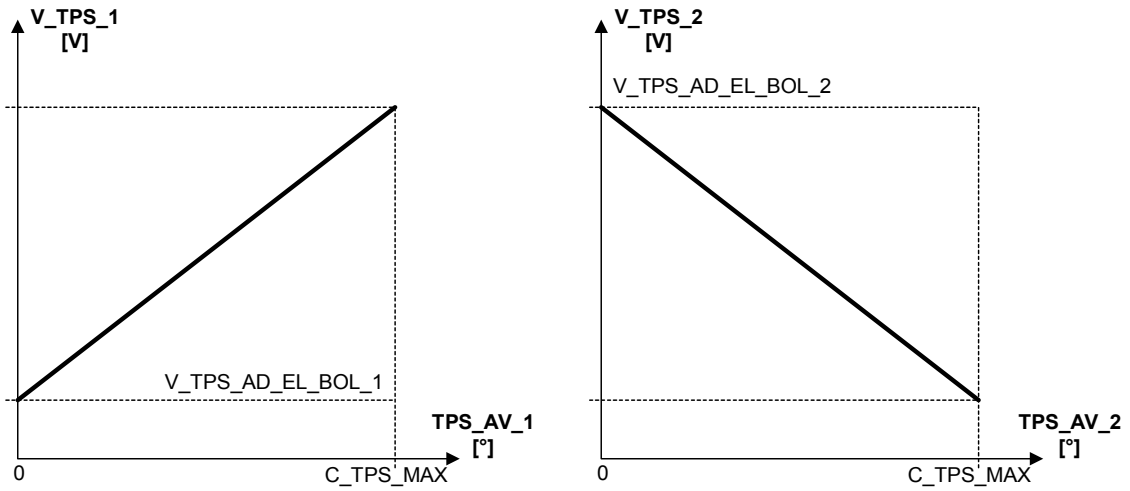
$$\text{TPS\_AV\_CTL\_GAIN\_1} =$$

$$\left( \frac{\text{V\_TPS\_GAIN\_1\_FIL} - \text{V\_TPS\_AD\_OFS\_GAIN\_1}}{\text{TPS\_AD\_SLOP\_GAIN\_1}} - \text{V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_1} \right) * \text{C\_TPS\_SLOP}$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400301.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9074 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





**Fig. 1: Standardization of the TPS-Voltage**

## 61.3.2 Selection of actual value TPS\_AV / TPS\_AV\_CTL

### Description:

The selection of actual value TPS\_AV / TPS\_AV\_CTL depends on the hysteresis for amplified/non-amplified poti 1 and the status of TPS/ETC diagnosis.

### Formula section:

Calculation hysteresis band:

$$V\_TPS\_GAIN\_TOL\_ENA\_1 = 5V / TPS\_AD\_SLOP\_GAIN\_1 - C\_V\_TPS\_SWI\_GAIN\_1$$

$$V\_TPS\_GAIN\_BOL\_ENA\_1 = V\_TPS\_GAIN\_TOL\_ENA\_1 - C\_V\_TPS\_HYS\_GAIN\_1$$

*Hysteresis for amplified/non-amplified poti 1:*

Hysteresis for use of amplified / non-amplified TPS 1:

```

if          V_TPS_1 < V_TPS_GAIN_BOL_ENA_1          and
              LV_TPS_GAIN_ACT_1 = 0
then       LV_TPS_GAIN_ACT_1 = 1
              elseif      V_TPS_1 > V_TPS_GAIN_TOL_ENA_1 and
              LV_TPS_GAIN_ACT_1 = 1
              then       LV_TPS_GAIN_ACT_1 = 0
              endif
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400301.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9075 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Selection in errorfree case:

TPS1 & TPS2 errorfree, no TPS plausibility error:

```

if      STATE_TPS_DIAG = TPS_NO_ERROR

then

    if    LV_TPS_GAIN_ACT_1 = 1
    inside operation range of amplified TPS1:

    then  TPS_AV      = TPS_AV_GAIN_1
           TPS_AV_CTL = TPS_AV_CTL_GAIN_1
           TPS_LIH    = TPS_LIH_1

    outside operation range of amplified TPS1:

    else  TPS_AV      = TPS_AV_1
           TPS_AV_CTL = TPS_AV_CTL_1
           TPS_LIH    = TPS_LIH_1

    endif

endif
  
```

## Selection in error-cases:

TPS1 & TPS2 erroneous or MTC without power:

```

if      STATE_TPS_DIAG = TPS_DBL_ERROR           or
           STATE_ETC_LIH = ETC_LIH_1             or
           STATE_ETC_LIH = ETC_LIH_2_REV         or
           STATE_ETC_LIH = ETC_LIH_2

then    TPS_AV      = C_TPS_MAX
           TPS_LIH    = TPS_LIH_INI
  
```

TPS2 erroneous:

```

elseif  STATE_TPS_DIAG = TPS_LIH_1

then

    if    LV_TPS_GAIN_ACT_1 = 1
    inside operation range of amplified TPS1:


    then  TPS_AV      = TPS_AV_GAIN_1
           TPS_AV_CTL = TPS_AV_CTL_GAIN_1
           TPS_LIH    = TPS_LIH_1

    outside operation range of amplified TPS1:

    else  TPS_AV      = TPS_AV_1
           TPS_AV_CTL = TPS_AV_CTL_1
           TPS_LIH    = TPS_LIH_1

    endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400301.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9076 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

TPS1 erroneous:

```

elseif      STATE_TPS_DIAG = TPS_LIH_2
then        TPS_AV      = TPS_AV_2
              TPS_AV_CTL = TPS_AV_CTL_2
              TPS_LIH     = TPS_LIH_2
    
```

TPS plausibility error:

```

elseif      STATE_TPS_DIAG = TPS_LIH_MAX
then        TPS_AV      = MAX(TPS_AV_1; TPS_AV_2)
              TPS_AV_CTL = MAX(TPS_AV_CTL_1; TPS_AV_CTL_2)
              TPS_LIH     = TPS_LIH_INI

Endif
    
```

## 61.3.3 TPS gradient limitation

### Description:

To eliminate eventually malfunctions the potentiometer values are verified by a gradient limitation. Is the difference between the old and new potentiometer voltage value exceeding the gradient threshold then keeps the old poti value. If by the next measuring the gradient limitation exceeded again, then the new poti value will adopt.

### Formula section:

**IF**  $|V\_TPS\_X_n - V\_TPS\_X_{n-1}| \leq C\_V\_TPS\_GRD\_MAX$

**Then**  $V\_TPS\_X\_FIL = V\_TPS\_X_n$


**Elseif**  $|V\_TPS\_X_n - V\_TPS\_X_{n-1}| > C\_V\_TPS\_GRD\_MAX$       **and**  
 $|V\_TPS\_X_{n-1} - V\_TPS\_X_{n-2}| > C\_V\_TPS\_GRD\_MAX$

**Then**  $V\_TPS\_X\_FIL = V\_TPS\_X_n$

**Else**  $V\_TPS\_X\_FIL = V\_TPS\_X\_FIL_{n-1}$

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400301.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9077 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

If |V_TPS_GAIN_1n - V_TPS_GAIN_1n-1| ≤ C_V_TPS_GAIN_GRD_MAX
Then V_TPS_GAIN_1_FILn = V_TPS_GAIN_1n
Elseif |V_TPS_GAIN_1n - V_TPS_GAIN_1n-1| > C_V_TPS_GAIN_GRD_MAX and
|V_TPS_GAIN_1n-1 - V_TPS_GAIN_1n-2| > C_V_TPS_GAIN_GRD_MAX

Then V_TPS_GAIN_1_FILn = V_TPS_GAIN_1n
Else V_TPS_GAIN_1_FILn = V_TPS_GAIN_1_FILn-1

Endif

```

### 61.3.3.1 Calculation of throttle position gradient: (TPS\_GRD)

#### Description:

The gradient is calculated as (absolute value of) difference from the actual throttle value and the throttle value i-4 (that is the throttle value which was actual 40ms before). Therefore the converted throttle values are written into a ring-buffer with 4 values.

#### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 10ms

#### Formula section:

$$\text{TPS\_GRD} = |(\text{TPS\_AV}_i - \text{TPS\_AV}_{i-4}) * 25|$$

The throttle gradient direction is calculated as follows

```

If (TPS_AVi - TPS_AVi-4) < 0
then LV_TPS_GRD_UP = 0 (negative throttle gradient)
else LV_TPS_GRD_UP = 1 (positive throttle gradient)
endif

```


### 61.3.4 Segment synchronous throttle valve position: (TPS\_SEG)

#### Description:

The segment synchronous TPS is needed as input for the intake manifold model. The calculation is carried out segment synchronously. With the help of the adaptation values the TPS-position is standardized to a range between 0° and C\_TPS\_MAX degree.

#### Formula section:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{TPS\_SEG\_1} &= (\text{V\_TPS\_1} - \text{V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_1}) * \text{C\_TPS\_SLOP} \\ \text{TPS\_SEG\_2} &= (\text{V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_2} - \text{V\_TPS\_2}) * \text{C\_TPS\_SLOP} \\ \text{TPS\_SEG\_GAIN\_1} &= \end{aligned}$$


Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400301.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9078 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

$$\left( \frac{V\_TPS\_GAIN\_1 - TPS\_AD\_OFS\_GAIN\_1}{TPS\_AD\_SLOP\_GAIN\_1} - V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_1 \right) * C\_TPS\_SLOP$$

$$0^\circ \leq TPS\_SEG\_x \leq C\_TPS\_MAX.$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400301.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9079 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Selection in errorfree case:

TPS1 & TPS2 errorfree, no TPS plausibility error:

```

if STATE_TPS_DIAG = TPS_NO_ERROR
then
    if LV_TPS_GAIN_ACT_1 = 1
        inside operation range of amplified TPS1:
    then TPS_SEG = TPS_SEG_GAIN_1
        outside operation range of amplified TPS1:
    else TPS_SEG = TPS_SEG_1
    endif
endif
  
```

## Selection in error-cases:

TPS1 & TPS2 erroneous:

```

if STATE_TPS_DIAG = TPS_DBL_ERROR
    STATE_ETC_LIH = ETC_LIH_1 or
    STATE_ETC_LIH = ETC_LIH_2_REV or
    STATE_ETC_LIH = ETC_LIH_2
then TPS_SEG = TPS_LIH_INI
  
```

TPS2 erroneous:

```

elseif STATE_TPS_DIAG = TPS_LIH_1
then
    if LV_TPS_GAIN_ACT_1 = 1
        inside operation range of amplified TPS1:
    then TPS_SEG = TPS_SEG_GAIN_1
        outside operation range of amplified TPS1:
    else TPS_SEG = TPS_SEG_1
    endif
  
```


TPS1 erroneous:

```

elseif STATE_TPS_DIAG = TPS_LIH_2
then TPS_SEG = TPS_SEG_2

TPS plausibility error:
else TPS_SEG = MAX( TPS_SEG_1; TPS_SEG_2 )
endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400301.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9080 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C V TPS_SWI_GAIN_1	1	0..3FFH	0...5.0	0.0049	Volt
Offset on maximum nominal voltage for switch amplified/non-amplified TPS1					
C V TPS_HYS_GAIN_1	1	0..3FFH	0...5.0	0.0049	Volt
Hysteresis treshold for switch amplified/non-amplified TPS1					
C TPS_MAX	1	0...3FFFH	0...119,5	0,0073	°TPS
Maximum mechanical opening angle of the throttle valve in degree					
C TPS_SLOP	1	0 ...FFFFH	0...48	7.3e-4	°TPS/V
Nominal value of the slope of pots 1 and 2					
C V TPS_GRD_MAX	1	0..3FFH	0...5.0	0.0049	Volt
TPS voltage gradient limitation					
C V TPS_GAIN_GRD_MAX	1	0..3FFH	0...5.0	0.0049	Volt
TPS voltage gradient limitation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17400301.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9081 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 61.4 Throttle position sensor diagnosis

### 61.4.1 Diagnosis of the admissible voltage ranges V\_TPS\_1 / V\_TPS\_2

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TPS_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Electrical TPS error, channel 1					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Electrical TPS 1 diagnosis condition					
ERR_SYM_TPS_1	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom TPS1 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis TPS1 diagnosis					
LV_ERR_TPS_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Electrical error TPS channel 2					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Electrical TPS 2 diagnosis condition					
ERR_SYM_TPS_2	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom TPS2 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis TPS2 diagnosis					

**Input data:**

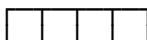
V_TPS_1	V_TPS_2	LV_IGK	
---------	---------	--------	--

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**Description:**

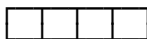
In the case of an error-free system, the potentiometer voltages must be within admissible limits. The following errors symptoms can be distinguished:

ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_1:



- ↳ Short circuit to Vbatt or Open load (= SYM\_0)
- ↳ Short circuit to Ground (= SYM\_1)
- ↳ - (= SYM\_2)
- ↳ - (= SYM\_3)

ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_2:



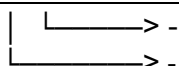
- ↳ Short circuit to Vbatt (= SYM\_0)
- ↳ Short circuit to Ground or Open load (= SYM\_1)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00201.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9082 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification



(= SYM\_2)

(= SYM\_3)

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** according filtertype **STD\_INI** (all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset)

**Recurrence:** 5ms

**Activation:**

```

If          LV_IGK = 1                and
              LV_ERR_TPS_1/2 = 0        and
              LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1/2 = 0    //calculation for channel 1 and 2 separate
Then       LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_1/2 = 1
Else       LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_1/2 = 0
Endif
    
```

## Formula section:

Calculation End of Diagnosis:

For calculation of LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_1/2 see "Anti-bounce algorithm, calculation of the end of diagnosis".

Error detection TPS\_1 short circuit to ground:

```

If          V_TPS_1 < C_V_TPS_MIN_DIAG_1
Then       ERR_SYM_TPS_1 = SYM_1
              LV_ERR_TPS_1 = 1          //after debounce, remains active until next initialization
    
```

Error detection TPS\_1 short circuit to Vbatt or open load:

```

Elseif     V_TPS_1 > C_V_TPS_MAX_DIAG_1
Then       ERR_SYM_TPS_1 = SYM_0
              LV_ERR_TPS_1 = 1          //after debounce, remains active until next initialization
Else       ERR_SYM_TPS_1 = NO_SYM
Endif
    
```

Error detection TPS\_2 short circuit to ground or open load:

```


If          V_TPS_2 < C_V_TPS_MIN_DIAG_2
Then       ERR_SYM_TPS_2 = SYM_1
              LV_ERR_TPS_2 = 1          //after debounce, remains active until next initialization
    
```

Error detection TPS\_2 short circuit to VBatt:

```

Elseif     V_TPS_2 > C_V_TPS_MAX_DIAG_2
Then       ERR_SYM_TPS_2 = SYM_0
              LV_ERR_TPS_2 = 1          //after debounce, remains active until next initialization
Else       ERR_SYM_TPS_2 = NO_SYM
Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00201.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9083 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_TPS_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value TPS diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_TPS_1	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce maximum value TPS diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_TPS_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value TPS diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_TPS_2	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce maximum value TPS diagnosis					
C_V_TPS_MIN_DIAG_1	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Lower diagnostic voltage TPS 1					
C_V_TPS_MIN_DIAG_2	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Lower diagnostic voltage TPS 2					
C_V_TPS_MAX_DIAG_1	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upper diagnostic voltage TPS 1					
C_V_TPS_MAX_DIAG_2	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Upper diagnostic voltage TPS 2					

## 61.4.2 Ratio – check between TPS values V\_TPS\_1 / V\_TPS\_2

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logic variable set if TPS_RATIO error is present					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_RATIO	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition TPS_RATIO diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_TPS_RATIO	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom TPS_RATIO diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_RATIO	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis TPS_RATIO diagnosis					
LV_DET_ERR_TPS_RATIO	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logic variable set if TPS_RATIO error is detected					

### Input data:

LV_ST_END			
-----------	--	--	--


## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

In the case of an error-free system, the Poti-voltages V\_TPS\_1 and V\_TPS\_2 must not differ by more than C\_V\_TPS\_RATIO\_HYS. The voltage V\_TPS\_2 is “inverted” in order to carry out the channel comparison.

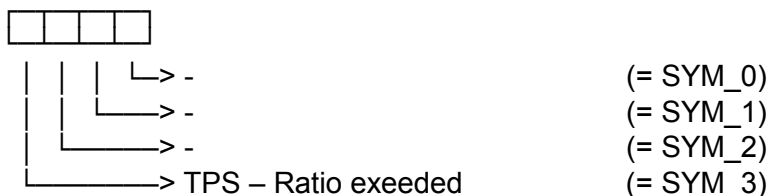
### Description:

If the threshold C\_V\_TPS\_RATIO\_HYS is exceeded, the TPS\_RATIO error will be debounced.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00201.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9084 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* according filter type **STD\_INI**

*Recurrence:* 5ms

*Activation:*

```

If          LV_IGK = 1
and        LV_ST_END = 1
and        LV_ERR_TPS_1/2 = 0      both channels must be errorfree
and        LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1/2 = 0
Then       LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_RATIO = 1
Else       LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_RATIO = 0
              LV_DET_ERR_TPS_RATIO = 0
Endif
    
```

### Formula section:

```


If         | V_TPS_1 - (5[V] - V_TPS_2) | > C_V_TPS_RATIO_HYS
Then       ERR_SYM_TPS_RATIO = SYM_3      //anti bounce increment
              LV_DET_ERR_TPS_RATIO = 1
Else       ERR_SYM_TPS_RATIO = NO_SYM    //anti bounce decrement
              LV_DET_ERR_TPS_RATIO = 0
Endif
    
```

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_RATIO , LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_RATIO is calculated by error management

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_TPS_RATIO	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment value TPS ratio diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_TPS_RATIO	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce maximum value TPS ratio diagnosis					
C_V_TPS_RATIO_HYS	1	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.8828e-3	[V]
Admissible deviation of DK angle					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00201.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9085 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## 61.4.3 TPS / TPS\_SUB\_DIAG plausibility check after RATIO-error is detected

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
TPS channel 1 is not plausible to MAF					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_MAF_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition TPS_MAF 1					
ERR_SYM_TPS_MAF_1	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom TPS_MAF 1					
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_MAF_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis TPS_MAF 1					
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
TPS channel 2 is not plausible to MAF					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_MAF_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition TPS_MAF 2					
ERR_SYM_TPS_MAF_2	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom TPS_MAF 2					
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_MAF_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis TPS_MAF 2					
TPS_DIF_DIAG_1	V	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Difference between measured TPS_AV_1 and modelled TPS_SUB_DIAG					
TPS_DIF_DIAG_2	V	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Difference between measured TPS_AV_2 and modelled TPS_SUB_DIAG					
TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_1	O/V	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Corrected value of TPS_DIF_DIAG_1					
TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_2	O/V	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Corrected value of TPS_DIF_DIAG_2					
TPS_SUM_DIF_DIAG_COR_1	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...32767.5	0.5	[°TPS]
Integrated value of TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_1					
TPS_SUM_DIF_DIAG_COR_2	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...32767.5	0.5	[°TPS]
Integrated value of TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_2					
TPS_SUM_DIF_DIAG_COR_1_OLD	-	0...FFFFH	0...32767.5	0.5	[°TPS]
Old value of TPS_SUM_DIF_DIAG_COR_1					
TPS_SUM_DIF_DIAG_COR_2_OLD	-	0...FFFFH	0...32767.5	0.5	[°TPS]
Old value of TPS_SUM_DIF_DIAG_COR_2					
TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_MMV_1	V	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Filtered corrected value of TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_1					
TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_MMV_2	V	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Filtered corrected value of TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_2					
T_TPS_DIF_INT	-	0...FFH	0...1.275	0.005	[s]
Integration timer for deviation between measured and calculated DK value					
T_DLY_TPS_DIAG_REQ_HOM_ACT	V	0...FFH	0...1.275	0.005	[s]
Delay timer to check the HOM mode after active TPS error					
T_MAX_TPS_DIF_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...1.275	0.005	[s]
Integration timer for plausibility check in case of single channel error					

### Input data:

STATE_TPS_DIAG	LV_TPS_SUB_DIAG_ERR	LV_TPS_SUB_DIAG_NO T_VLD	LV_HOM_ACT
----------------	---------------------	-----------------------------	------------

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00201.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 9086 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

TPS_AV_1	TPS_AV_2	TPS_SUB_DIAG	
----------	----------	--------------	--

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This function is only performed if calibrated LC\_USE\_MAF\_TPS\_DIAG = 1.

If RATIO error is detected the algorithm is used to decide if channel one or two or both are not plausible. It is based on the modelled TPS value TPS\_SUB\_DIAG.

X = channel 1 and 2

### Description:

#### Detection of TPS fist error:

The integration is done for C\_T\_TPS\_DIF\_INT if diagnosis conditions are active.

TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_X is the difference between the measured value TPS\_AV\_X and the modelled TPS value TPS\_SUB\_DIAG.

TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_X is the corrected value based on N, MAF\_SP\_TQI, PQ.

TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_X is the integrated value of TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_X.

Depending on TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_X channel one or two or both are set as not plausible and the diagnosis is switched off.

The plausibility check cannot be performed if TPS\_SUB\_DIAG cannot be calculated in the right way because an active lambda-sensor fault or a load-sensor fault.

In this case, the two channels are declared as faulty when LV\_DET\_ERR\_TPS\_RATIO is set for C\_T\_TPS\_DIF\_INT.

#### Continuous TPS / TPS SUB DIAG monitoring for single channel

In the case of one channel is diagnosed as faulty, a plausibility check for the remaining channel to the other one is no longer possible. In this case, the substitute value TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_X is used for the plausibility check while the engine is running. The difference between the measured TPS\_AV value and the substitute value TPS is normalized and the mean value is established with a correlation constant.

The plausibility check cannot be performed when a mass air flow signal is missing; in this case, the channel is declared as faulty.

Error symptom definition see TPS-FIRST-ERROR diagnosis.

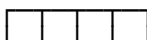
#### Check of the combustion mode with active TPS error

In order to perform the first / second error diagnosis the combustion-mode must be homogeneous, thus there's a delay timer which runs after a present Ratio / Single TPS error.

If the timer is elapsed without active HOM mode, a TPS double fault is set and the throttle is switched off.

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:

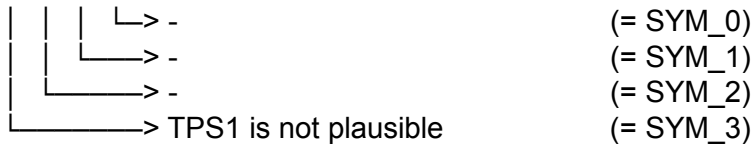
ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_MAF\_1:



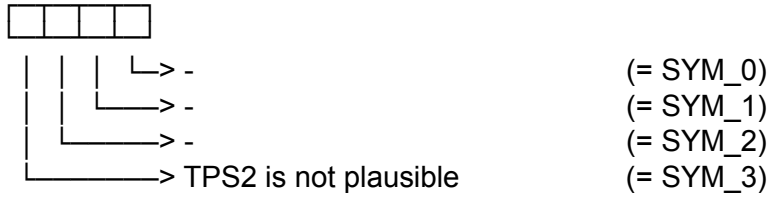
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00201.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9087 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_MAF\_2:



## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset **or** clearing error memory

**Recurrence:** 5ms

**Activation:** LC\_USE\_MAF\_TPS\_DIAG = 1 **and**  
 STATE\_TPS\_DIAG = ! TPS\_DBL\_ERROR

**Deactivation:** LC\_USE\_MAF\_TPS\_DIAG = 0 **or**  
 STATE\_TPS\_DIAG = TPS\_DBL\_ERROR  
 set LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_1/2 = 0

## Formula section:

**If(1)** LV\_IGK = 1  
**and** LV\_ST\_END = 1  
**and** LV\_TPS\_SUB\_DIAG\_NOT\_VLD = 0 //TPS\_SUB\_DIAG not valid  
**and** LV\_HOM\_ACT = 1  
**Then(1)** //Main condition for Integration active

TPS DIF DIAG X = Difference between measured and model value

TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_1 = ABS [ TPS\_AV\_1 – TPS\_SUB\_DIAG ]

TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_2 = ABS [ TPS\_AV\_2 – TPS\_SUB\_DIAG ]

TPS DIF DIAG COR X = Corrected difference value depending load / engine speed

TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_1 = TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_1 \*  
 IP\_FAC\_TPS\_DIF\_1\_\_N\_\_MAF\_SP\_TQI \*

IP\_FAC\_TPS\_DIF\_2\_\_PQ\_SP

TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_2 = TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_2 \*  
 IP\_FAC\_TPS\_DIF\_1\_\_N\_\_MAF\_SP\_TQI \*

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00201.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9088 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

IP\_FAC\_TPS\_DIF\_2\_\_PQ\_SP

**If(2)** //any TPS error active?

(LV\_ERR\_TPS\_1 = 0 **and** LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = 0) **or**

(LV\_ERR\_TPS\_2 = 0 **and** LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = 0)

**Then(2)**

**If(3)**

(LV\_ERR\_TPS\_1 = 1 **or** LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = 1) //TPS\_1 faulty

**Then(3)**

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = 1

**Call "calculation TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_MMV\_2"**

**If(4)**

LV\_TPS\_SUB\_DIAG\_ERR = 1

**Then(4)**

ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = SYM\_3

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = 1

**Elseif (4)**

(LV\_TPS\_SUB\_DIAG\_ERR = 0 **and**

TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_MMV\_2 > C\_TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_MMV\_MAX)

**Then(4)**

**If(5)**

T\_MAX\_TPS\_DIF\_DIAG < C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_DIF\_DIAG

**Then(5)**

T\_MAX\_TPS\_DIF\_DIAG++ //count debounce time

**Else(5)**

ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = SYM\_3

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = 1

**Endif(5)**

**Else(4)**

T\_MAX\_TPS\_DIF\_DIAG --

**Endif(4)**


**Elseif(3)**

(LV\_ERR\_TPS\_2 = 1 **or** LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = 1) //TPS\_2 faulty

**Then(3)**

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00201.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9089 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Call "calculation TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_MMV\_1"

**If(4b)**

LV\_TPS\_SUB\_DIAG\_ERR = 1

**Then(4b)**

ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = SYM\_3

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = 1

**Elseif(4b)**

(LV\_TPS\_SUB\_DIAG\_ERR = 0 and

TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_MMV\_1 > C\_TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_MMV\_MAX)

**Then(4b)**

**If(5b)**

T\_MAX\_TPS\_DIF\_DIAG < C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_DIF\_DIAG

**Then(5b)**

T\_MAX\_TPS\_DIF\_DIAG ++ //count debounce time

**Else(5b)**

ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = SYM\_3

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = 1

**Endif(5b)**

**Else(4)**

T\_MAX\_TPS\_DIF\_DIAG --

**Endif(4b)**

**Else(3)**

**Call " First error detection"**

**Endif(3)**

**Else(2)** Double TPS error, no diagnosis

**Endif(2)**

**Else(1) //reset**

T\_TPS\_DIF\_INT = 0

TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_1 = 0

TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_2 = 0

TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_1\_OLD = 0

TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_2\_OLD = 0

TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_1 = 0


TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_2 = 0

TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_1 = 0

TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_2 = 0

T\_MAX\_TPS\_DIF\_DIAG = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00201.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9090 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## Endif(1)

### 61.4.3.1 Calculation of TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_MMV\_x = Filtered value

$$\text{TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_MMV\_x}(n) = \text{TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_MMV\_x}(n-1) + [\text{TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_x} - \text{TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_MMV\_x}(n-1)] * \text{C\_TPS\_SUB\_CLRC\_DIF}$$

### 61.4.3.2 First error detection

#### If(1)

LV\_DET\_ERR\_TPS\_RATIO = 1

#### Then(1)

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = 1

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = 1

#### If(2)

T\_TPS\_DIF\_INT < C\_T\_TPS\_DIF\_INT //INT timer not elapsed

#### Then(2)

Integration timer T\_TPS\_DIF\_INT + + //count INT timer

TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_1=TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_1\_OLD + TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_1

TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_2=TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_2\_OLD + TPS\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_2

#### If(3)

LV\_TPS\_SUB\_DIAG\_ERR = 1

#### Then(3)

ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = SYM\_3

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = 1

ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = SYM\_3

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = 1

#### Else(3)

**If(4)** //integrated value reached threshold


TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_1 > C\_TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_MAX

#### Then(4)

ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = SYM\_3

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = 1

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00201.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9091 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**If(5)** // *integrated value reached threshold*

TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_2 > C\_TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_MAX

**Then(5)**

ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = SYM\_3

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = 1

**Else(2)** // *Timer elapsed*

**If(6)**

LV\_TPS\_SUB\_DIAG\_ERR = 1

**Then(6)**

ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = SYM\_3

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = 1

ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = SYM\_3

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = 1

**If(7)**

TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_1 ≥ TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_2

**Then(7)**

ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = SYM\_3

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_1 = 1

**Else(7)**

ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = SYM\_3

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_2 = 1

**Endif**

**Else(3a)**

**Else(1)** // *set end of diagnosis*

**If(8)** LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_X = 0 //both

**Then(8)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_X = 1 //both

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_X = 1 //both


**Else(8)** // *Ratio symptom no more detected, reset variables*

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TPS\_MAF\_X = 0 //both

T\_TPS\_DIF\_INT = 0

TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_1\_OLD = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00201.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9092 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

TPS\_SUM\_DIF\_DIAG\_COR\_2\_OLD = 0

**Endif(8)**

**Endif(1)**

## 61.4.3.3 Check of the combustion mode with active TPS error

```
If      LV_DET_ERR_TPS_RATIO = 1      or
        LV_ERR_TPS_1 = 1              or
        LV_ERR_TPS_2 = 1              or
        LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1 = 1         or
        LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2 = 1

Then    T_DLY_TPS_DIAG_REQ_HOM_ACT ++

If      T_DLY_TPS_DIAG_REQ_HOM_ACT >= C_T_DLY_TPS_DIAG_REQ_HOM_ACT
        and
        LV_HOM_ACT = 0


Then    LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_MAF_1/2 = 1    //both
        ERR_SYM_TPS_MAF_1/2 = SYM_3
        LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1/2 = 1
        LV_END_DIAG_TPS_MAF_1/2 = 1

Endif

Else    T_DLY_TPS_DIAG_REQ_HOM_ACT = 0

Endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00201.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9093 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_TPS_DIF_INT	1	0...FFH	0...1.275	0.005	[s]
Integration time for deviation between measured and calculated DK value					
IP_FAC_TPS_DIF_1	8*8	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_N_IP_FAC_TPS_DIF_1	8	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
LDP_MAF_SP_TQI_IP_FAC_TPS_DIF_1	8	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Factor 1 for TPS_DIF_DIAG calculation					
IP_FAC_TPS_DIF_2	6	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_PQ_SP_IP_FAC_TPS_DIF_2	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
Factor 2 for TPS_DIF_DIAG calculation					
C_TPS_SUM_DIF_DIAG_COR_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...32767.5	0.5	[°TPS]
Threshold of integrated corrected max. difference of measured and modelled TPS value					
C_TPS_SUB_CRLC_DIF	1	0...FFFFH	0...1	0.0153e-3	[-]
Correlation constant for filtering of error (second error)					
C_TPS_DIF_DIAG_COR_MMV_MAX	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Threshold of max. deviation of filtered TPS difference value					
LC_USE_TPS_MAF_DIAG	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Locical value to switch off TPS_MAF diagnosis (MSV70 = 0, MSD70 = 1)					
C_T_DLY_TPS_DIAG_REQ_HOM_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...1.275	0.005	[s]
Delay timer to check the HOM mode after active TPS error					
C_T_MAX_TPS_DIF_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...1.275	0.005	[s]
Integration time for plausibility check in case of single chanel error					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A00201.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9094 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 61.5 Throttle position sensor diagnosis (Applic. Inc.)

### 61.5.1 Calculation of LV\_TPS\_SUB\_DIAG\_ERR

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_TPS_SUB_DIAG_ERR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
TPS_SUB_DIAG is not valid due to present component error					

#### Input data:

LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SENS
LV_ERR_MAP_DIP_SHIFT	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_EL_CPS	LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
LV_VAR_MAF	LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_IGK	NC_CBK_EX_NR
LV_ST_END			

#### Description:

TPS\_SUB\_DIAG is the modelled TPS value calculated out of the measured lambda and the intake manifold model. With a present component error this calculation is no more possible, thus both TPS channels are set as faulty.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* 5ms

*Activation:* LV\_ST\_END = 1

#### Formula section:

LV\_TPS\_SUB\_DIAG\_ERR = 0

**If** //OBD1 error, valid for all variants

LV\_ERR\_AMP = 1 **or**

LV\_ERR\_AMP\_PLAUS = 1 **or**

LV\_ERR\_MAP\_DIP\_SENS = 1 **or**

LV\_ERR\_MAP\_DIP\_SHIFT = 1

**Then**

LV\_TPS\_SUB\_DIAG\_ERR = 1

**Elseif** //HFM error, valid if equipped


LV\_VAR\_MAF = 1

**Then If** LV\_ERR\_MAF = 1

**Then** LV\_TPS\_SUB\_DIAG\_ERR = 1

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01V01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9095 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

```

Else If LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 1 or
LV_ERR_EL_CPS = 1
Then LV_TPS_SUB_DIAG_ERR = 1
Else If [ NC_CBK_EX_NR = 2 and
(LV_ERR_FSD[1] = 1 and
LV_ERR_LS_UP[2] = 1) or
(LV_ERR_FSD[2] = 1 and
LV_ERR_LS_UP[1] = 1) or
LV_ERR_FSD[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1 or //both
LV_ERR_LS_UP[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = 1 ] //both
Then LV_TPS_SUB_DIAG_ERR = 1
Else If NC_CBK_EX_NR = 1 and
LV_ERR_FSD[1] = 1 or
LV_ERR_LS_UP[1] = 1
Then LV_TPS_SUB_DIAG_ERR = 1
Endif
Endif
Endif
Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43A01V01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9096 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 61.6 ETC driver diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_MTC\_DR )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_MTC_DR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MTC_DR error present					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MTC_DR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition MTC_DR					
ERR_SYM_MTC_DR	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	0	[-]
Detected symptom MTC_DR					
LV_END_DIAG_MTC_DR	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis MTC_DR					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_ES	LV_ST	LV_MTC_CUR_OFF
BIOS_HBR_FAULT_STAT US_MTC			

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

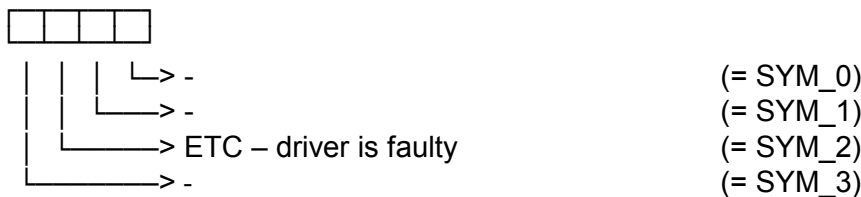
Error detection is effected via the ECU hardware (MTC H-Bridge IC).


#### Description:

The following errors symptoms ( Error state BIOS\_HBR\_FAULT\_STATUS\_MTC is delivered from the basic software ) can be distinguished:

- Undervoltage
- Overcurrent
- Overtemperature

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following:



Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A06R01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9097 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset

*Recurrence:* 5ms

*Activation:*

```

If          LV_IGK = 1                and
              LV_ES = 0                and
              LV_ST = 0                and
              LV_MTC_CUR_OFF = 0       //Position controller has power
Then       LV_CDN_DIAG_MTC_DR = 1
Else       LV_CDN_DIAG_MTC_DR = 0
Endif
    
```

## Formula section:

```

If         BIOS_HBR_FAULT_STATUS_MTC = 1
Then       ERR_SYM_MTC_DR = SYM_2
              LV_ERR_MTC_DR = 1       //after debounce
Else       ERR_SYM_MTC_DR = NO_SYM
              LV_ERR_MTC_DR = 0       //after rebound
Endif
    
```


Calculation end of diagnosis:

LV\_END\_DIAG\_MTC\_DR is calculated by error management

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_MTC_DR	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment, MTC driver diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_MTC_DR	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value, MTC driver diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A06R01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9098 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 61.7 ETC Position Controller Diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_MTC\_CTL\_n )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable (set. if a MTCPWM error is present)					
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable (set. if a MTCPWM error is present)					
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable (set. if a control difference error is present)					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MTC_CTL_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition MTC_CTL_1					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MTC_CTL_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition MTC_CTL_2					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MTC_CTL_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition MTC_CTL_3					
ERR_SYM_MTC_CTL_1	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom MTC_CTL_1					
ERR_SYM_MTC_CTL_2	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom MTC_CTL_2					
ERR_SYM_MTC_CTL_3	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom MTC_CTL_3					
LV_END_DIAG_MTC_CTL_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis MTC_CTL_1					
LV_END_DIAG_MTC_CTL_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis MTC_CTL_2					
LV_END_DIAG_MTC_CTL_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis MTC_CTL_3					
T_MTCPWM_PI_DIAG	O/V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Debounce timer for MTCPWM error					

### Input data:


MTCPWM	LV_TPS_AD_ACT	TPS_DIF	LV_IGK
LV_ES	LV_ST	LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	STATE_ETC_LIH
LV_TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ	LV_TPS_SP_JAM		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This diagnosis is to detect a throttle valve error or a jammed actuator.

The following diagnosis are performed:

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01J03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9099 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

- Pulse width modulation check
- Control difference check

## Description:

### Pulse width modulation check:

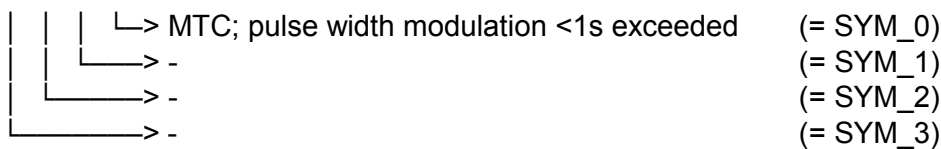
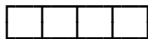
If the given pulse width modulation signal `MTCPWM` exceeds the position controller permissible maximum value `C_MTCPWM_PI_MAX_DIAG` for longer than `C_T_MTCPWM_PI_DIAG` then the error is detected and a reversible limp home is applied.

If the pulse width modulation signal lies below the threshold `C_MTCPWM_PI_MAX_DIAG` as long as  $T < C\_T\_MTC\_PWM\_PI\_DIAG\_CUR\_OFF$  then the jammed throttle valve could break free (`LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_1` is reset to 0) and the reversible limp home is passive.

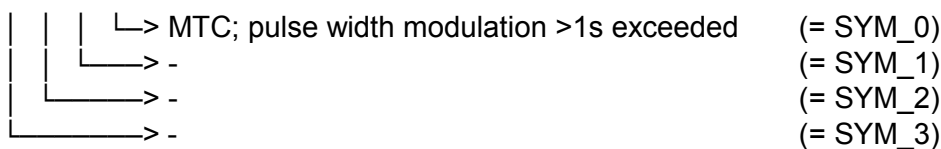
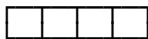
If the pulse width modulation signal lies below the threshold `C_MTCPWM_PI_MAX_DIAG` for longer than `C_T_MTCPWM_PI_DIAG_CUR_OFF` then a irreversible limp home is applied (Throttle is switched off).

Error symptoms are defined to this diagnosis as:

MTC\_CTL\_1



MTC\_CTL\_2

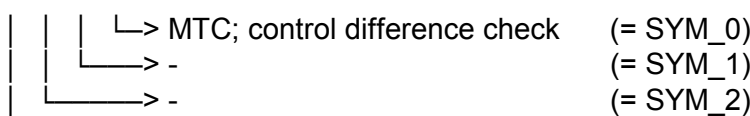
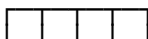


### Checking the control difference


If the throttle valve control difference `TPS_DIF` exceeds the permissible maximum value `C_TPS_DIF_MAX_DIAG` for longer than `C_T_TPS_DIF_DIAG` then a error is detected and a irreversible limp home is applied (Throttle is switched off).

Error symptoms are defined to this diagnosis as:

MTC\_CTL\_3



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01J03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9100 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

└───> -

(= SYM\_3)

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset

**Recurrence:** 10ms

**Activation:** **If** LV\_IGK = 1  
**and** LV\_ST = 0  
**and** (LV\_ES = 0 **or** LV\_TPS\_SP\_EXT\_ADJ = 1)  
**and** LV\_TPS\_AD\_ACT = 0  
**and** LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF = 0  
**and** STATE\_ETC\_LIH <> 10H  
**and** LV\_TPS\_SP\_JAM = 0  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_MTC\_CTL\_n = 1 (n = 1,2,3)  
**Else** *Deactivation:*  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_MTC\_CTL\_n = 0  
**Endif**

## Formula section:

Pulse width modulation check:

**If(1)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_MTC\_CTL\_1/2 = 1 //both

**Then(1)If(2)** |MTCPWM| ≥ C\_MTCPWM\_PI\_MAX\_DIAG

**Then(2)** T\_MTCPWM\_PI\_DIAG++

**If(3)** T\_MTCPWM\_PI\_DIAG > C\_T\_MTCPWM\_PI\_DIAG

**Then(3)If(4)** T\_MTCPWM\_PI\_DIAG < ...  
C\_T\_MTCPWM\_PI\_DIAG\_CUR\_OFF

**Then(4)** ERR\_SYM\_MTC\_CTL\_1 = SYM\_0  
LV\_ERR\_MTC\_CTL\_1 = 1 //set direct

**Else(4)** ERR\_SYM\_MTC\_CTL\_2 = SYM\_0  
LV\_ERR\_MTC\_CTL\_2 = 1 //set direct for this DC  
ERR\_SYM\_MTC\_CTL\_1 = NO\_SYM  
LV\_ERR\_MTC\_CTL\_1 = 0 //reset


**Endif(4)**

**Else(3)** Timer is still running

**Endif(3)**

**Else(2)** T\_MTCPWM\_PI\_DIAG = 0  
ERR\_SYM\_MTC\_CTL\_1 = NO\_SYM  
LV\_ERR\_MTC\_CTL\_1 = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01J03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9101 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Endif(2)**

**Else(1)** T\_MTCPWM\_PI\_DIAG = 0

**Endif(1)**

End of diagnosis pulse width modulation check:

**If** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_MTC\_CTL\_1/2 = 1 //both

**Then** Start Timer

**If** Timer > C\_T\_MTCPWM\_PI\_DIAG

**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_MTC\_CTL\_1 = 1

**If** Timer >= C\_T\_MTCPWM\_PI\_DIAG\_CUR\_OFF

**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_MTC\_CTL\_2 = 1

**Endif**

**Else** Reset timer to 0

**Endif**

Checking the control difference

**If(1)** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_MTC\_CTL\_3 = 1

**Then(1)If(2)** |TPS\_DIF| > C\_TPS\_DIF\_MAX\_DIAG

**Then(2)** Start Timer

**If(3)** Timer > C\_T\_TPS\_DIF\_DIAG

**Then(3)** ERR\_SYM\_MTC\_CTL\_3 = SYM\_0

LV\_ERR\_MTC\_CTL\_3 = 1 //set direct for this DC

**Endif(2)**

**Else(2)** Reset Timer to 0

**Endif(2)**

**Else(1)** Reset Timer to 0

**Endif(1)**

End of diagnosis pulse width modulation check:

**If** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_MTC\_CTL\_3 = 1

**Then** Start Timer

**If** Timer > C\_T\_TPS\_DIF\_DIAG


**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_MTC\_CTL\_3 = 1

**Endif**

**Else** Reset Timer to 0

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01J03.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9102 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MTCPWM_PI_MAX_DIAG	1	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.05E-03	[%]
Diagnosis threshold for MTCPWM					
C_T_MTCPWM_PI_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Tolerance time MTCPWM-error					
C_T_MTCPWM_PI_DIAG_CUR_OFF	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Time threshold for end "break-away"					
C_TPS_DIF_MAX_DIAG	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Maximum permissible control variance					
C_T_TPS_DIF_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Tolerance time control variance					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17A01J03.00A</b>
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9103 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 61.8 Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring (TPS / ETC diagnosis)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM_TPS	V/O	0..7H	0..7	1	[-]
Interface of TPS monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics					

### Input data:

LV_END_DIAG_TPS_AD	LV_END_DIAG_TPS_AD	LV_END_DIAG_TPS_AD_BOL	LV_END_DIAG_MTC_CTL_3
--------------------	--------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

With this module the interface between the TPS monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_TPS data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_TPS, three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1, not valid for TPS)
- Monitor indiv. RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2 not valid for TPS)

#### Application conditions:

##### Initialisation :

at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition :

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TPS = 0

on failure memory reset :

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_TPS = 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition **and** LV\_DC = 1

#### Formula section:

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TPS = 0

**Then**     **If**     LV\_END\_DIAG\_MTC\_CTL\_3 = 1     **and**  
                           LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_AD\_BOL = 1             **and**  
                           LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_AD = 1


**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_TPS = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_TPS = 1     (no individual RBM conditions)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A03N01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9104 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 61.9 Engine throttle adaptation and start-check

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TPS_AD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
TPS-error-bit (Adaptation)					
LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
TPS error bit (Return spring test)					
LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
TPS error bit (Return spring test)					
LV_ERR_TPS_AD_BOL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error bit (set if the continuous adaptation of MEC_BOL not passed)					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logic variable data if diagnosis conditions TPS_AD are fulfilled					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logic variable data if diagnosis conditions TPS_ST_CHK_1 are fulfilled					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logic variable data if diagnosis conditions TPS_ST_CHK_2 are fulfilled					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_AD_BOL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logic variable data if diagnosis conditions TPS_AD_BOL are fulfilled					
ERR_SYM_TPS_AD	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	0	[-]
Detected error symptom TPS_AD					
ERR_SYM_TPS_ST_CHK_1	V	0H 1H	NO_SYM SYM_0	0	[-]
Detected error symptom TPS_ST_CHK_1					
ERR_SYM_TPS_ST_CHK_2	V	0H 1H 2H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1	0	[-]
Detected error symptom TPS_ST_CHK_2					
ERR_SYM_TPS_AD_BOL	V	0H 1H	NO_SYM SYM_0	0	[-]
Detected error symptom TPS_AD_BOL					
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_AD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logic variable data if end of diagnosis TPS_AD is reached					
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logic variable data if end of diagnosis TPS_ST_CHK_1 is reached					
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logic variable data if end of diagnosis TPS_ST_CHK_2 is reached					
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_AD_BOL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logic variable data if end of diagnosis TPS_AD_BOL is reached					
LV_N_LIM_TPS_AD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Demand ETC-LIMP-HOME-2 (EMB)					
LV_TPS_AD_DIAG_CUR_OFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Demand ETC-LIMP-HOME-1					
LV_TPS_AD_REQ	V/O/S	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Demand TPS-adaptation					
LV_TPS_AD_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
TPS Adaptation activ/passiv					
LV_TPS_AD_CUR_OFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable to switch of the ETC controller during TPS adaptation					
V_TPS_AD_BOL_GAIN_1	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Adaptation value for the lower mechanical stop of the amplification poti 1					
V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_1	V/O/S	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Adaptation value for the lower stop, TPS-channel 1					
V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_2	V/O/S	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Adaptation value for the lower stop, TPS-channel 2					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9105 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

V_TPS_AD_LIH_1	V/O/S	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Adaptation value for the limp home position, TPS-channel 1					
V_TPS_AD_LIH_2	V/O/S	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Adaptation value for the limp home position, TPS-channel 2					
TPS_AD_SLOP_GAIN_1	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	1.22E-04	[-]
Adaptation value of the amplification factor of amplified poti 1					
V_TPS_AD_OFS_GAIN_1	V/O/S	FE00...200H	-2.5...2.5	4.88E-03	[V]
Adaptation value of the amplification offset of of amplified poti 1					
V_TPS_AD_TOL_GAIN_1	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Amplified upper adaptation value for the adaptation of amplified of TPS-channel 1					
V_TPS_AD_TOL_1	V	0...3FFH	0...4.99511	4.88E-03	[V]
Non-amplified upper adaptation value for the adaptation of amplified of TPS-channel 1					
TPS_LIH_INI	V/O	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Limp home position of the throttle valve – initialization value					
TPS_LIH_1	V/O/S	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Limp home position of the throttle valve of TPS-Poti 1					
TPS_LIH_2	V/O/S	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Limp home position of the throttle valve of TPS-Poti 2					
TPS_SP_AD	V/O	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Throttle position setpoint during adaptation					
INH_IV_TPS_AD	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Logical variable to inhibit injection and ignition during TPS adaptation					
TPS_AD_STEP	V/O	0H	ST_LIH_1	1	[-]
		1H	ST_UP_POS		
		2H	ST_LIH_2		
		3H	ST_BOL		
		4H	ST_END		
		5H	AD_LIH_1		
		6H	AD_UP_POS		
		7H	AD_LIH_2		
		8H	AD_LOW_STOP		
		9H	AD_GO_LIH		
AH	AD_LIH_3				
BH	AD_END				
Steps of throttle adaptation					
CTR_ST_CHK_CHK_LIH_1_READY	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Start check check limp home 1 passed					
CTR_ST_CHK_CHK_LIH_1_ERR	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Start check check limp home 1 not passed					
LV_TPS_ST_BOL_END	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
MEC_BOL check in ST_BOL routine finished					

## Input data:

LV_IGK	V_TPS_1	V_TPS_2	V_TPS_GAIN_1
N	TCO	TIA	VS
VB	LV_ST	STATE_ETC_LIH	
LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	TPS_AV	TPS_LIH	
LV_ERR_TPS_1	LV_ERR_TPS_2	LV_ERR_TPS_RATIO	
LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_1	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3	LV_ERR_MTC_DR

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 9106 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The throttle position is determined by a two-channeled sensor system (contact potentiometer). Both channels deliver inverse dispersing voltage signals. In order to reduce the measurement inaccuracy, the two signal voltages will be referenced to their supply voltage. After the initial engine start and component change the characteristic Potentiometer value is learnt within an adaptation routine. The value for the lower stop is stored at the end of the driving cycle in the non-volatile memory.

A plausibilization unit monitors both sensor signals, as well as the belonging supply voltage and from them establishes the system state of the THR-position acquisition (undisturbed, disturbed, THR-position not recognizable). From the voltages of both TPS-channels, the THR-position for each channel is determined, taking into consideration the adaptation values for the lower stop. Based on the determined state of the system, the resulting THR-position is determined by the individual values. In case of a disturbance of the position acquisition (LV\_ERR\_TPS\_x ≠ 0, see chapter TPS diagnosis), the selection of the position is conducted from one of the two TPS-channels - respectively, in case of a complete collapse, the THR-control is switched off (limp home).


### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all error memory outputs are initialized with 0  
 (LV\_ERR\_..., LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_..., ERR\_SYM\_..., LV\_END\_DIAG\_... )  
 LV\_TPS\_ST\_BOL\_END = 0 at transition LV\_IGK 0 → 1  
 remaining outputs see chapters

*Recurrence:* 5ms

*Activation:* see Chapters

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9107 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Signal flow diagram:

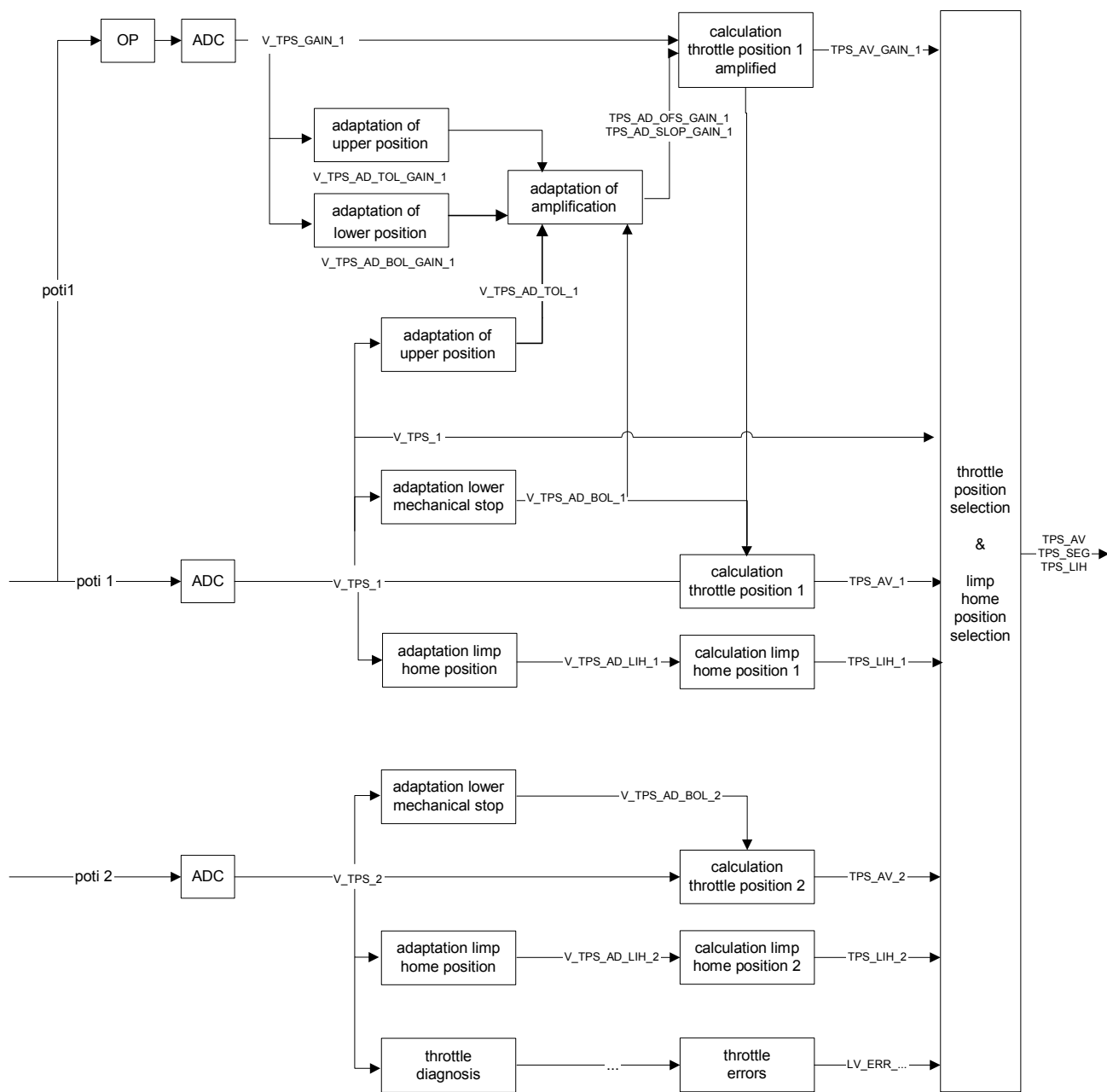



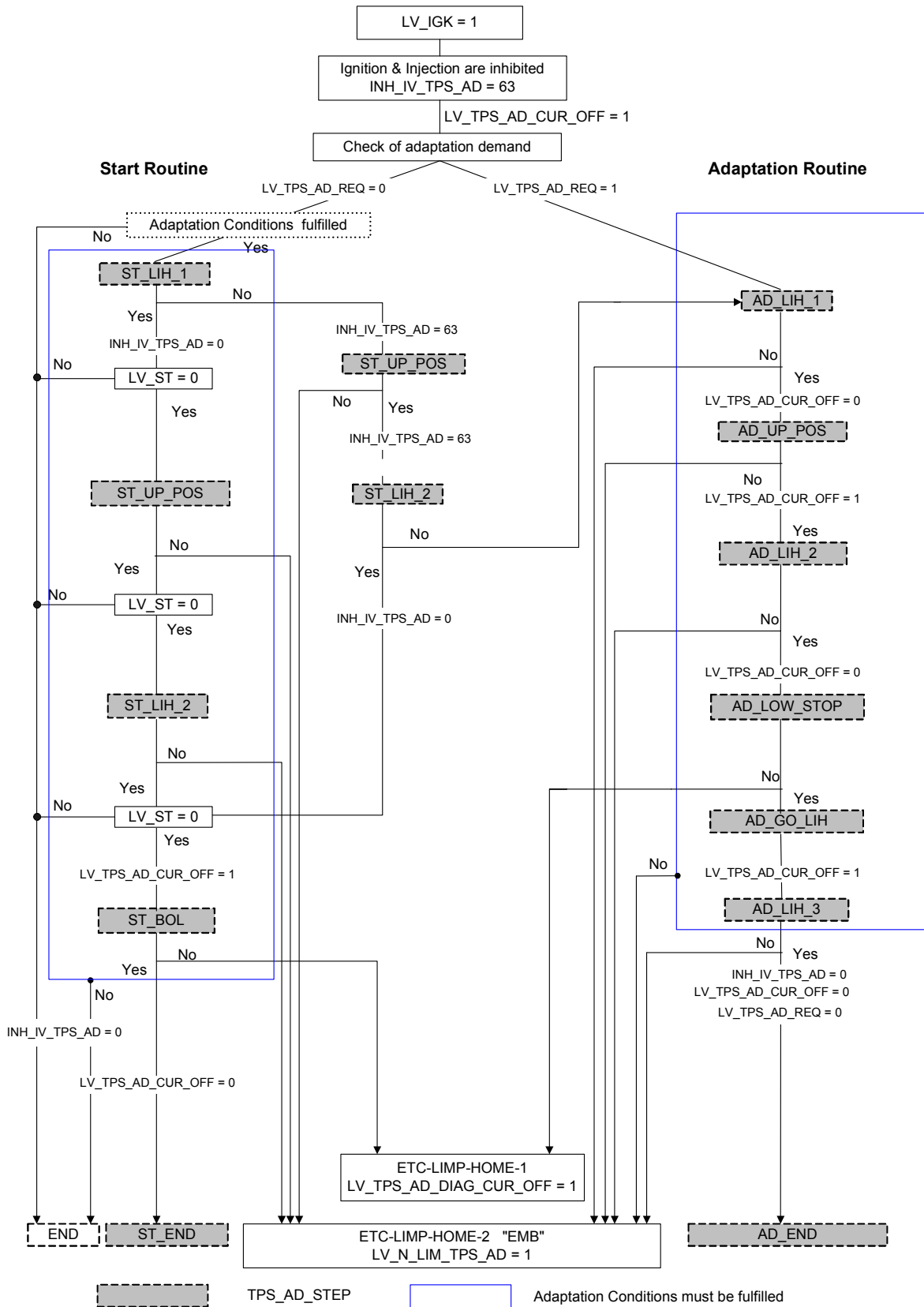
Fig. 1: Overview of the functions of the TPS-position acquisition

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17A07001.00G</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9108 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification



**Fig. 3 Algorithm of Adaptation and Start-check**

The Algorithm shows the reactions in passed and not passed conditions of both routines.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9110 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 61.9.2 Initialization

### General information:

The delivered voltage from the TPS-poti is a measurement for the throttle position. Because of the electrical and the mechanical tolerances, the characteristic potentiometer values must be adapted. The adaptation and diagnosis of the Poti-voltages for the lower mechanical stops and Limp Home (LIH) occurs within a set routine. By learning and checking of the Limp Home position it delivers information whether there has been an exchange in the throttle actuator. The adapted lower mechanical stop and the upper check position are used as a reference point for the calculation of the throttle valve position. The upper mechanical stop is not learned. During the adaptation phase no limitations of the THR-setpoint are active. The learned value for the lower stop and the upper position is stored at the end of the driving cycle as „non-volatile“.

### Formula section:

At the beginning of the adaptation (either 1<sup>st</sup> adaptation at end of line or adaptation requested by failed start check) the values are described with the following EEPROM- and Default-values:

Default (only if adaptation requested LV\_TPS\_AD\_REQ = 1):

$$\begin{aligned} V\_TPS\_AD\_LIH\_1 &= C\_V\_TPS\_SP\_LIH\_1 \\ V\_TPS\_AD\_LIH\_2 &= C\_V\_TPS\_SP\_LIH\_2 \\ V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_1 &= C\_V\_TPS\_AD\_BOL\_INI\_1 \\ V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_2 &= C\_V\_TPS\_AD\_BOL\_INI\_2 \\ TPS\_AD\_SLOP\_GAIN\_1 &= C\_TPS\_AD\_SLOP\_GAIN\_INI\_1 \\ V\_TPS\_AD\_OFS\_GAIN\_1 &= C\_V\_TPS\_AD\_OFS\_GAIN\_INI\_1 \\ TPS\_LIH\_1 = TPS\_LIH\_2 &= TPS\_SP\_AD = TPS\_LIH\_INI \end{aligned}$$

Always:

$$\begin{aligned} TPS\_LIH\_INI &= C\_TPS\_SLOP / 2 * \\ &(C\_V\_TPS\_SP\_LIH\_1 - C\_V\_TPS\_AD\_BOL\_INI\_1 - \\ &C\_V\_TPS\_SP\_LIH\_2 + C\_V\_TPS\_AD\_BOL\_INI\_2) \\ TPS\_SP\_AD &= TPS\_LIH\_1 \end{aligned}$$

## 61.9.3 Calculation of ERRM output variables

### 61.9.3.1 Diagnosis condition definition

#### Description:

The diagnosis condition for LV\_ERR\_TPS\_AD is true as long as the adaptation routine is active.

The diagnosis condition for LV\_ERR\_TPS\_ST\_CHK\_1 is true if TPS\_AD\_STEP = ST\_LIH\_2.


The diagnosis condition for LV\_ERR\_TPS\_ST\_CHK\_2 is true if TPS\_AD\_STEP = ST\_UP\_POS or ST\_LIH\_2.

The diagnosis condition for LV\_ERR\_TPS\_AD\_BOL is true if TPS\_AD\_STEP = ST\_BOL.

#### Formula section:

**If** TPS\_AD\_STEP = 5H or 6H or 7H or 8H or 9H or AH

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TPS\_AD = 1

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9111 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

Else      LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_AD = 0
Endif

If        TPS_AD_STEP = 1H or 2H
Then     LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_2 = 1
Else     LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_2 = 0
Endif

If        TPS_AD_STEP = 2H
Then     LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_1 = 1
Else     LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_ST_CHK_1 = 0
Endif

If        TPS_AD_STEP = 3H
Then     LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_AD_BOL = 1
Else     LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_AD_BOL = 0

Endif

```

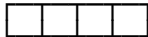
## 61.9.3.2 Error symptom definition

### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis as:

### Adaptation routine

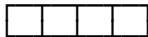
TPS\_AD



- > Adaptation conditions exceeded (= SYM\_0)
- > Voltage value at LIH-adaptation outside range (= SYM\_1)
- > Spring-test and CHK\_LIH not passed (= SYM\_2)
- > Adaptation values – lower mechanical stop – outside range (= SYM\_3)

### Start routine

TPS\_ST\_CHK\_1



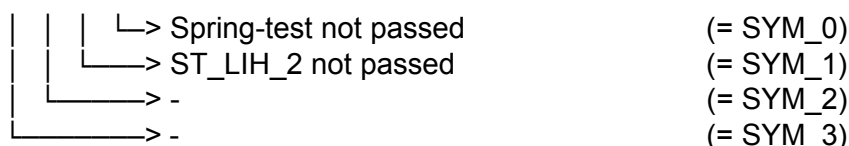
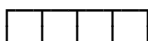
- > New TPS adaptation necessary (= SYM\_0)
- > - (= SYM\_1)
- > - (= SYM\_2)
- > - (= SYM\_3)

TPS\_ST\_CHK\_2

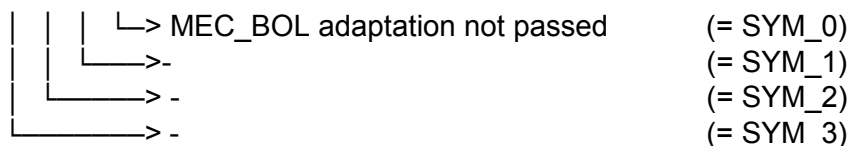
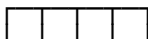
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9112 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification



TPS\_AD\_BOL



### 61.9.3.3 Calculation end of diagnosis

#### Description:

The end of diagnosis in errorfree case is set on the end of Start-check/Adaptation or latest if a error is set.

#### Formula section:

Calculation end of diagnosis in error case

**If** LV\_ERR\_TPS\_XY = 1 (XY = AD or ST\_CHK\_1 or ST\_CHK\_2 or AD\_BOL)

**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_XY = 1

Calculation end of diagnosis in errorfree case

**Else** **If** TPS\_AD\_STEP = ST\_END

**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_ST\_CHK\_1 = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_ST\_CHK\_2 = 1

LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_AD\_BOL = 1

**Endif**

**If** TPS\_AD\_STEP = AD\_END **or**

LV\_TPS\_AD\_REQ = 0

**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_AD = 1

**Endif**


**Endif**

### 61.9.4 Requests to activate the adaptation-routine or start-check

#### Description

After the control unit is switched on the activation bit for start-check or adaptation is set (LV\_TPS\_AD\_ACT=1).

If the adaptation request LV\_TPS\_AD\_REQ is set then the adaptation-routine will start otherwise the start-routine is activated.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9113 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Conditions for setting LV TPS AD REQ:

- In initial start ( first engine run or control unit exchange ), that means no adaptation values are stored in the non volatile memory
- After a component exchange , if the poti values are lie outside the tolerance window
- Check sum error is current
- Initiated by the tester
- Adaptation demand requested by diagnosis e.g. if adaptation or start-check was failed

## Formula section:

```

If          Adaptation request is active
Then       LV_TPS_AD_REQ = 1
Endif

If          LV_IGK 0->1
Then       LV_TPS_AD_ACT = 1           //activation bit for adaptation or start-check
             LV_TPS_AD_CUR_OFF = 1     //request to switch off ETC
             INH_IV_TPS_AD = 63        //inhibition of injection

    If       LV_TPS_AD_REQ = 0
    Then    Start routine
             TPS_AD_STEP = ST_LIH_1

    Else    Start of adaptation routine
             TPS_AD_STEP = AD_LIH_1

    Endif

Endif

```

### 61.9.4.1 Monitoring of adaptation or start-check conditions

#### Description:

To get a plausible battery voltage the check of conditions for adaptation or start-check is delayed 80 ms after control unit is switched on.


If the conditions are exceeded the routine (adaptation or start-check) is stopped, injection will be released.

If the conditions are exceeded during the adaptation routine then:

- Error "Adaptations conditions exceeded" is set
- ETC limp home 2 "EMB" is activated
- New adaptation in the next driving cycle is requested

If the conditions are exceeded during the start check routine, it will be ignored without error entry.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9114 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Formula section:

**If(1)** LV\_TPS\_AD\_ACT = 1 **and** //Adaptation or Start-check is active  
time delay of 80ms after LV\_IGK = 1 is ellapsed

**Then(1)**

**If(2)** LV\_IGK = 0 **or**  
 VB < C\_VB\_MIN\_TPS\_AD **or**  
 N > C\_N\_MAX\_TPS\_AD **or**  
 VS > 2km/h (NC\_VS\_MAX\_TPS\_AD) **or**  
 TIA ≤ C\_TIA\_MIN\_TPS\_AD **or**  
 TCO ≤ C\_TCO\_MIN\_TPS\_AD **or**  
 TCO ≥ C\_TCO\_MAX\_TPS\_AD **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_TPS\_1 = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_TPS\_2 = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_TPS\_RATIO = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_MTC\_CTL\_1 = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_MTC\_CTL\_2 = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_MTC\_CTL\_3 = 1 **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_MTC\_DR = 1

**Then(2)** **If(3)** INH\_IV\_TPS\_AD = 63  
**and**

TPS\_AD\_STEP = 1H or 2H

**Then(3)** LV\_TPS\_AD\_ACT = 1

//Value remains; start routine continues; adaptation conditions for failed ST\_LIH\_1 ignorred

**Else(3)** LV\_TPS\_AD\_ACT = 0

//Stopping the TPS adaptation / start-check

**If(4)** TPS\_AD\_STEP = 5H or 6H or 7H or 8H or 9H or AH  
//Adaptation routine is active

**Then(4)** ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_AD = SYM\_0

//Adaptation conditions exceeded

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_AD = 1

LV\_TPS\_AD\_REQ = 1

//New TPS adaptation necessary

LV\_N\_LIM\_TPS\_AD = 1

//ETC-LIMP-HOME-2 is requested

**Endif(4)**

INH\_IV\_TPS\_AD = 0 //Activate injection


**Endif(3)**

**Else(2)** continue adaptation or start-check

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9115 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 61.9.5 Start check routine

### General information:

The Start-check routine includes:

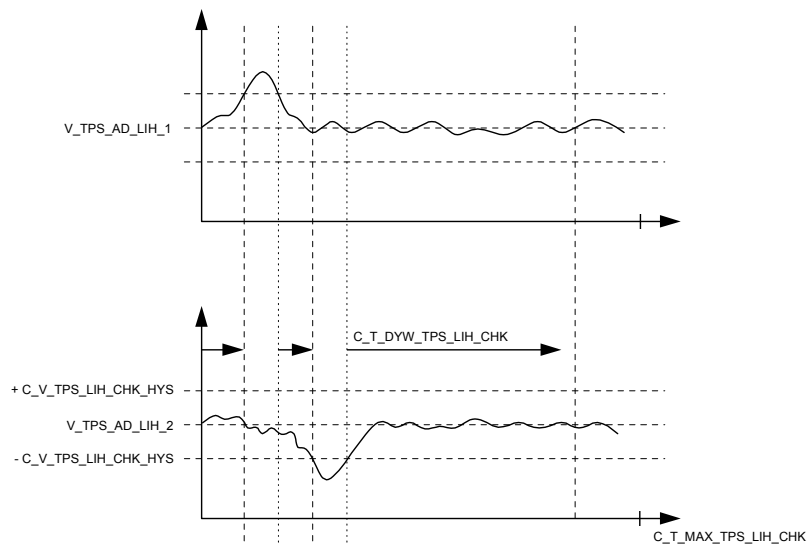
- First limp home check and Adaptation of the Limp Home Position
- Limp home spring test
- Second limp home check
- Adaption of lower mechanical stop

### 61.9.5.1 First Check of Limp Home position at Start routine (ST\_LIH\_1)

#### Description:

When checking the Limp Home position the throttle valve is staying without current hold by spring power in the Limp Home position. The actual sensor-signals are compared with their adaptations in the non-volatile memory.

If the actual voltage values during the time interval are outside the hysteresis (Fig. 4) then no agreement is recognised and a new adaptation is necessary or an engine start must be cancelled (Fig. 3).



**Fig. 4 Checking the Limp Home position (CHK\_LIH)**


#### Formula section:

$$\text{TPS\_AD\_STEP} = \text{ST\_LIH\_1}$$

#### LIH Check:

**IF(1)**    LV\_TPS\_AD\_ACT = 1                      **and**  
              LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF = 1                    **and**  
              LV\_TPS\_AD\_REQ = 0

**Then(1)** Start Time: C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9116 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

If(2)          T < C_T_MAX_TPS_LIH_CHK
Then (2)       Start Time: C_T_DYW_TPS_LIH_CHK
                IF(3) | V_TPS_X - V_TPS_AD_LIH_x | ≤ C_V_TPS_LIH_CHK_HYS ( X = Poti 1, 2 )
                    and   within the interval: C_T_DYW_TPS_LIH_CHK
Then(3)       "Check Limp home ok"
                CTR_ST_CHK_CHK_LIH_1_READY is incremented once
                TPS_AD_STEP = ST_UP_POS
                LV_TPS_AD_CUR_OFF = 0
                INH_IV_TPS_AD = 0
                Else(3) start "Then (2)" again
                Else(2)   CTR_ST_CHK_CHK_LIH_1_ERR is incremented once
                    TPS_AD_STEP = ST_UP_POS
                    Ignition and injection remains deactivated
                    LV_TPS_AD_CUR_OFF = 0
Else(1)       INH_IV_TPS_AD = 0
Endif

```

### Limp Home position:

Calculation of limp home positions right after CHK\_LIH\_1. A synchronized TPS\_LIH is necessary for the Throttle catch function:

```

TPS_LIH_1 = (V_TPS_AD_LIH_1 - V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_1) * C_TPS_SLOP
TPS_LIH_2 = (V_TPS_AD_EL_BOL_2 - V_TPS_AD_LIH_2) * C_TPS_SLOP
0° ≤ TPS_LIH_x ≤ C_TPS_MAX

```

### Continuously LIH AD:

The Continuously limp home adaptation is calculated parallel to the first Limp home check. If the first Limp home Check is passed then the engine start is not locked any more and the start routine is going on with or without successfully adaptation.

```

IF(1)          LV_TPS_AD_ACT = 1                and
                LV_MTC_CUR_OFF = 1              and
                LV_TPS_AD_REQ = 0               and
                "LIH CHECK 1 active":
                INH_IV_TPS_AD = 63              and
                TPS_AD_STEP = ST_LIH_1

```


**Then(1)** Start Time: C\_T\_TPS\_AD\_HYS

```

IF(2)          Within the interval:   C_T_TPS_AD_HYS                and
                | V_TPS_x1+n - V_TPS_x1 | ≤ C_V_TPS_AD_HYS (n=1,2,3;...)
Then(2) IF(3) |  $\frac{V\_TPS\_x_1 + V\_TPS\_x\_END}{2} - C\_V\_TPS\_SP\_LIH\_x$  |

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9117 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

$$\leq C\_V\_TPS\_AD\_WIN\_LIH$$

$$\text{Then(3)} \quad V\_TPS\_AD\_LIH\_x = \frac{V\_TPS\_x_1 + V\_TPS\_x_{END}}{2}$$

$$\text{Else (3) IF(4)} \quad \frac{V\_TPS\_x_1 + V\_TPS\_x_{END}}{2} > C\_V\_TPS\_AD\_WIN\_LIH +$$

$$C\_V\_TPS\_SP\_LIH\_x$$

$$\text{Then (4)} \quad V\_TPS\_AD\_LIH\_x = C\_V\_TPS\_AD\_WIN\_LIH +$$

$$C\_V\_TPS\_SP\_LIH\_x$$

$$\text{Else (4)} \quad V\_TPS\_AD\_LIH\_x = C\_V\_TPS\_SP\_LIH\_x -$$

$$C\_V\_TPS\_AD\_WIN\_LIH$$

**Else(2)** start "Then (1)" again

**Else(1)** continue with the old adaptation values


**Endif**

### 61.9.5.2 Spring Test at the Start routine (ST\_UP\_POS)

#### Description:

Out of the Limp home position the throttle position setpoint is increased using the changing limitation until the setpoint for testing the retracting spring is reached. Now a timer is started. The actual value of the throttle position has to reach the setpoint within the hysteresis within a limit maximum of time.

Regarding certain cases with closed throttle at the limp home position it is necessary to switch on the position controller near the lower mechanical stop to prevent that the throttle is going into the lower mechanical stop with high acceleration.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9118 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

```

If(4)   T_TPS_AD(dec) > 0
Then(4)   If(5)       TPS_AV <= C_TPS_AV_RST_CHK; #1
                Then(5)   LV_TPS_AD_CUR_OFF = 0
                TPS_SP_AD = TPS_SP_AD -
                ((C_TPS_AV_RST_CHK - TPS_LIH) * 5ms /
                 T_TPS_AD_SAVE)
                Else(5)   go to If(4)
                Endif(5)
                #1: At transition from TPS_AV > C_TPS_AV_RST_CHK to TPS_AV <=
                C_TPS_AV_RST_CHK a snap shot is done of T_TPS_AD into
                T_TPS_AD_SAVE.

Else(4)   LV_TPS_AD_CUR_OFF = 1

Endif(4)
-----
                TPS_AD_STEP = ST_LIH_2

Else(3)   LV_N_LIM_TPS_AD = 1                //ETC-LIMP-HOME-2
                ERR_SYM_TPS_ST_CHK_2 = SYM_0    // Spring-test not passed
                LV_ERR_TPS_ST_CHK_2 = 1

Endif(2)
Else(1)   LV_TPS_AD_CUR_OFF = 0
Endif(1)

```

## 61.9.5.3 Second Check of Limp Home position at Start routine (ST\_LIH\_2)

### Description:

After the return spring test follows a check of limp home position again. Depending on the result of the test the start routine is finished, starts the adaptation routine or goes to security fuel cut off.


### Formula section:

```

TPS_AD_STEP = ST_LIH_2
IF(1)   LV_TPS_AD_ACT = 1                and
                LV_MTC_CUR_OFF = 1        and
                LV_TPS_AD_REQ = 0        and
                ( LV_ST = 0                or
                  INH_IV_TPS_AD = 63 )    // ST_LIH_1 not passed

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9120 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Then(1)** Start Time: C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK

**If(2)** T < C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK

**Then (2)** Start Time: C\_T\_DYW\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK

**IF(3)**  $|V\_TPS\_X - V\_TPS\_AD\_LIH\_x| \leq C\_V\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK\_HYS$  ( X = Pot1, 2 ) **and**  
within the interval: C\_T\_DYW\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK

**Then(3)** INH\_IV\_TPS\_AD = 0

LV\_TPS\_AD\_CUR\_OFF = 0

TPS\_AD\_STEP = ST\_BOL

**Else(3)** goto IF (2)

**Else (2) If(4)** INH\_IV\_TPS\_AD = 0

**Then(4)** ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_ST\_CHK\_2 = SYM\_1 "CHK\_LIH not passed"

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_ST\_CHK\_2 = 1

LV\_N\_LIM\_TPS\_AD = 1 (ETC-LIMP-HOME-2)

**Else (4)** ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_ST\_CHK\_1 = SYM\_0

"New TPS adaptation necessary"

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_ST\_CHK\_1 = 1

LV\_TPS\_AD\_REQ = 1

TPS\_AD\_STEP = AD\_LIH\_1

**Else(1)** LV\_TPS\_AD\_CUR\_OFF = 0

**Endif(1)**

### 61.9.5.4 Adaption of lower mechanical stop and limp home spring test opening at Start routine (ST\_BOL)


#### Description:

During a complete start check (not aborted by a quick start), the lower mechanical stop is learnt. After successful adaptation, the adaptation values V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_1/2 are saved in the non-volatile memory. If the adaptation is not completed successfully (e.g. abnormal termination due to violation of the activation conditions), the adaptation value learnt last remains valid.

During adaptation, all voltage values must be within the adaptation window  $V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_X \pm C\_V\_TPS\_AD\_WIN\_2\_BOL$ ; otherwise LV\_ERR\_TPS\_AD\_BOL is set.

A hysteresis band C\_V\_TPS\_AD\_HYS is placed around the first detected value (pots 1 and 2). If all values are within this hysteresis band during the adjustable time C\_T\_TPS\_AD\_HYS, the adaptation values are determined from the first and last value each (Fig. 6). If the value of a pot is outside of the hysteresis band, the operation is re-started for the two pots. The learning algorithm is limited by the maximum time C\_T\_MAX\_ST\_CHK\_AD\_MEC\_BOL.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9121 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06





# general specification

Start time: C\_T\_MAX\_ST\_BOL

**If(4)**  $|V\_TPS\_x - C\_V\_TPS\_SP\_BOL\_x| > C\_V\_TPS\_AD\_WIN\_BOL$

**or**

$|V\_TPS\_x - V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_x| > C\_V\_TPS\_AD\_WIN\_2\_BOL$

**Then(4)**

**If(5)**  $T \geq C\_T\_MAX\_ST\_BOL$

**Then(5)** ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_AD\_BOL = SYM\_0

*//MEC\_BOL adaptation not passed*

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_AD\_BOL = 1

LV\_TPS\_AD\_REQ = 1

*//New TPS adaptation necessary*

LV\_TPS\_AD\_DIAG\_CUR\_OFF = 1

*//ETC-LIMP-HOME-1 demand*

LV\_TPS\_AD\_ACT = 0

**Else(5)** reset timer C\_T\_TPS\_ST\_BOL\_HYS

**Endif(5)**

**Else(4)** continue MEC BOL Adaptation

**Endif(4)**

**If(6)**  $T < C\_T\_MAX\_ST\_BOL$

**Then(6)**

**If(7)** Within the interval: C\_T\_TPS\_ST\_BOL\_HYS

**and**

$|V\_TPS\_x_{1+n} - V\_TPS\_x_1| \leq C\_V\_TPS\_AD\_HYS$  (n=1,2,3;...)

**Then(7)**

$V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_x =$


$\frac{V\_TPS\_x_1 + V\_TPS\_x_{END}}{2}$

$V\_TPS\_AD\_BOL\_GAIN\_1 =$

$\frac{V\_TP1\_GAIN\_1 + V\_TPS\_GAIN\_1_{END}}{2}$

LV\_TPS\_ST\_BOL\_END = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9123 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

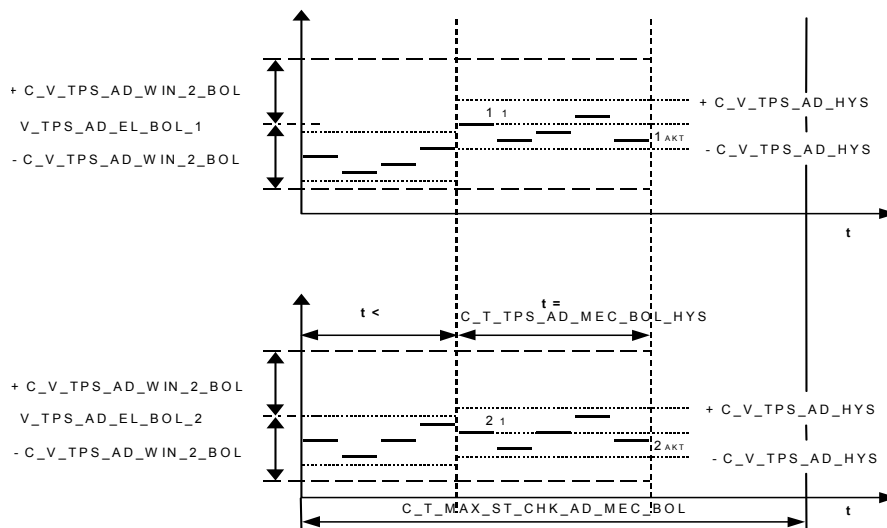
```

Else(7)          go to If(6)
Else (6)         adaptation remains the last valid values
                  LV_TPS_ST_BOL_END = 1
Endif (6)

Endif(3)


Else(2)
    If(8)         TPS_SP_AD < C_TPS_SP_SPR_CHK_UP
Then(8)          TPS_SP_AD =      TPS_SP_AD(n-1) +
                  C_TPS_SP_RST_CHK_LGRD
Else(8)          LV_TPS_AD_CUR_OFF = 1
                  TPS_SP_AD = TPS_LIH_INI
                  TPS_AD_STEP = ST_END
                  // Second Limp Home Check in case of not successfull adaptation of lower stop

Else (1)         INH_IV_TPS_AD = 0
                  LV_TPS_AD_CUR_OFF = 0
Endif (1)
    
```



**Fig. 5 Determination of the adaptation values in case of MEC\_BOL adaptation during start routine**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9124 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 61.9.6 Adaptation routine

### General information:

The Adaption routine includes:

- Limp home check and Adaptation of Limp Home Position
- Limp home spring test closing and adaptation of upper position
- Limp home check
- Limp home spring test opening and Adaptation of lower mechanical stop
- Limp home check

### 61.9.6.1 Adaption of Limp Home position at Adaption routine (AD\_LIH\_1)

#### Description:

The first step is the adaptation of the Limp Home position. The actuator is without current and is forced by the spring power in the limp home position.

The learning of the adaptation value depict the algorithm in Fig. 6. During the adaptation all the voltage values must be in the adaptation windows. A hysteresis band is set up around each of the first recorded values (poti 1 and 2). If all the values lie in this hysteresis band during an adjustable time then the adaptation values are determined from each first and last value. If the Poti-value lies outside the hysteresis band then the process is newly started for both Poti's. The learning algorithm is limited by the maximum time. This procedure is the same for the Limp home position and the lower mechanical stop. Just the calibration values are different.

An error memory entry occurs only at the adaptation after ECU-first initialisation not at the continuous LIH-adaptation. An error is detected if the adaptation could not be carried out during the max. time C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_AD.

#### Formula section:

TPS\_AD\_STEP = AD\_LIH\_1

Start time: C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_AD

**If (1)**  $|V_{TPS\_x} - C_{V\_TPS\_SP\_LIH\_x}| \leq C_{V\_TPS\_AD\_WIN\_LIH}$

**Then(1) If(2)**  $T < C_{T\_MAX\_TPS\_AD}$

**Then(2)** Start Time: C\_T\_TPS\_AD\_HYS

**IF(3)** Within the interval: C\_T\_TPS\_AD\_HYS **and**

$|V_{TPS\_x_{1+n}} - V_{TPS\_x_1}| \leq C_{V\_TPS\_AD\_HYS}$  (n=1,2,3;...)

**Then(3)**


$$V_{TPS\_AD\_LIH\_x} = \frac{V_{TPS\_x_1} + V_{TPS\_x\_END}}{2}$$

LV\_TPS\_AD\_CUR\_OFF = 0

TPS\_AD\_STEP = AD\_UP\_POS

**Else(3)** goto If (2)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

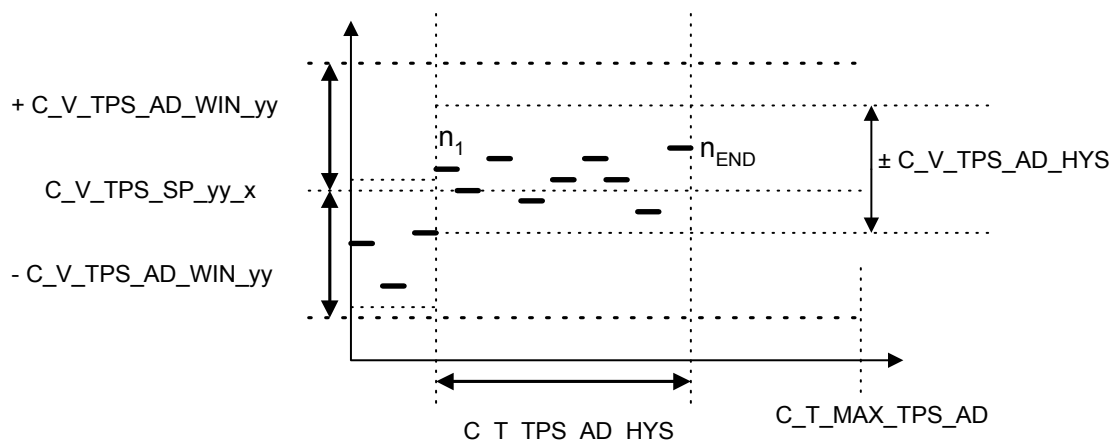
Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9125 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Else(2)** goto Else (1)

**Else(1)** ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_AD = SYM\_1 "Voltage value at LIH-adaptation outside range"  
 LV\_ERR\_TPS\_AD = 1  
 LV\_TPS\_AD\_ACT = 0 (Stopping the TPS adaptation)  
 LV\_N\_LIM\_TPS\_AD = 1 (ETC-LIMP-HOME-2)  
 LV\_TPS\_AD\_REQ = 1 (New TPS adaptation nesecarry)  
 INH\_IV\_TPS\_AD = 0 (Activate ignition and injection)

**Endif**



**Fig. 6 Determining the adaptation value (AD\_yy)** yy correspond to LIH or BOL  
 x correspond to poti 1 or 2

## 61.9.6.2 Spring test at the adaptation routine (AD\_UP\_POS)

### Description:

After passing the check of limp home position the adaptation routine goes on with the spring test. Out of the Limp home position the throttle position set point is increased using the changing limitation until the set point for testing the retracting spring is reached. Now a timer is started. The actual value of the throttle position has to reach the set point within the hysteresis and a limit of time. Then the upper position will be adapted and the throttle is returning currentless.

### Formula section:

TPS\_AD\_STEP = AD\_UP\_POS

**begin** TPS\_SP\_AD + C\_TPS\_SP\_RST\_CHK\_LGRD

**until** TPS\_SP\_AD ≥ C\_TPS\_SP\_RST\_CHK

Start Time : C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_SP\_RST\_CHK

**If(1)** | TPS\_AV - C\_TPS\_SP\_RST\_CHK | ≤ C\_TPS\_SP\_RST\_CHK\_HYS) **and**

T < C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_SP\_RST\_CHK

**Then(1)** Start time C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_AD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9126 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**IF(2)** T < C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_AD

**Then(2)**

**If(3)** Within the interval: C\_T\_TPS\_AD\_HYS **and**  
 $|V\_TPS\_1_{1+n} - V\_TPS\_1| \leq C\_V\_TPS\_AD\_HYS$  (n=1,2;3;...)

**Then(3)**

New calculation of upper value of amplified poti 1

$$V\_TPS\_AD\_TOL\_1 = \frac{V\_TPS\_1 + V\_TPS\_1_{END}}{2}$$

$$V\_TPS\_AD\_TOL\_GAIN\_1 = \frac{V\_TPS\_GAIN\_1 + V\_TPS\_GAIN\_1_{END}}{2}$$

LV\_TPS\_AD\_CUR\_OFF = 1

TPS\_SP\_AD = C\_TPS\_AV\_RST\_CHK

-----  
 Start Timer T\_TPS\_AD<sub>(dec)</sub> = C\_T\_TPS\_AV\_RST\_CHK

**If** T\_TPS\_AD<sub>(dec)</sub> > 0

**If** TPS\_AV <= C\_TPS\_AV\_RST\_CHK; #1

**Then** LV\_TPS\_AD\_CUR\_OFF = 0

TPS\_SP\_AD = TPS\_SP\_AD -

((C\_TPS\_AV\_RST\_CHK - TPS\_LIH) \* 5ms /  
 T\_TPS\_AD\_SAVE)

**endif**

**Else** LV\_TPS\_AD\_CUR\_OFF = 1

**Endif**

#1: At transition from TPS\_AV > C\_TPS\_AV\_RST\_CHK to TPS\_AV <= C\_TPS\_AV\_RST\_CHK a snap shot is done of T\_TPS\_AD into T\_TPS\_AD\_SAVE.

-----  
 TPS\_AD\_STEP = AD\_LIH\_2

**Else(3)** goto If (2)

**Else(2)** goto Else (1)

**Else(1)** ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_AD = SYM\_2 "Spring test and CHK\_LIH not passed"

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_AD = 1

LV\_TPS\_AD\_ACT = 0 (Stopping the TPS adaptation)


LV\_N\_LIM\_TPS\_AD = 1 (ETC-LIMP-HOME-2, )

LV\_TPS\_AD\_REQ = 1 (New TPS adaptation nesecarry)

INH\_IV\_TPS\_AD = 0 (Activate ignition and injection)

**Endi**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9127 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 61.9.6.3 Second Check of Limp Home position at Adaptation routine (AD\_LIH\_2)

### Description:

After the return spring test the adaptation routine repeats the ckeck of limp home position.

### Formula section:

TPS\_AD\_STEP = AD\_LIH\_2

Start time: C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK

If(1) T < C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK

Then(1)

If(2) within the interval: C\_T\_DYW\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK and  
 $|V\_TPS\_x - V\_TPS\_AD\_LIH\_x| \leq C\_V\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK\_HYS$  ( X = Poti 1, 2 )

Then(2) LV\_TPS\_AD\_CUT\_OFF = 0  
 TPS\_AD\_STEP = AD\_LOW\_STOP

Else(2) goto If (1)

Else(1) ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_AD = SYM\_2 "Spring test and CHK\_LIH not passed"  
 LV\_ERR\_TPS\_AD = 1  
 LV\_TPS\_AD\_ACT = 0 (Stopping the TPS adaptation)  
 LV\_N\_LIM\_TPS\_AD = 1 (ETC-LIMP-HOME-2, )  
 LV\_TPS\_AD\_REQ = 1 (New TPS adaptation nesecarry)  
 INH\_IV\_TPS\_AD = 0 (Activate ignition and injection)

Endif

## 61.9.6.4 Adaptation of lower mechanical stop during adaption routine (AD\_LOW\_STOP)

### Description:

As soon as the mechanical stop is reached, the described adaptation algorithm in Fig. 7, is triggered. The scanned data is used for both, calculation of the lower mechanical / electrical stop and for the amplification characteristic. After the adaptation of the lower stop and calculated amplification the throttle at the electrical stop opens a small angle in relation to the mechanical stop. This is necessary to prevent a chock.

### Formula section:

TPS\_AD\_STEP = AD\_LOW\_STOP


Begin TPS\_SP\_AD - C\_TPS\_SP\_BOL\_LGRD

Until TPS\_SP\_AD = 0

Start Time: C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_AD

If (1)  $|V\_TPS\_x - C\_V\_TPS\_SP\_BOL\_x| \leq C\_V\_TPS\_AD\_WIN\_BOL$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9128 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Then(1)**

**If(2)**  $T < C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_AD$

**Then(2)**

**IF(3)** Within the interval:  $C\_T\_TPS\_AD\_HYS$  **and**

$$\left| V\_TPS\_x_{1+n} - V\_TPS\_x_1 \right| \leq C\_V\_TPS\_AD\_HYS$$

(n=1,2,3;...)

**Then(3)**

$$V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_x = \frac{V\_TPS\_x_1 + V\_TPS\_x_{END}}{2}$$

$$V\_TPS\_AD\_BOL\_GAIN\_1 = \frac{V\_TP1\_GAIN\_1 + V\_TPS\_GAIN\_1_{END}}{2}$$

slope of amplification of amplified poti 1:

$$TPS\_AD\_SLOP\_GAIN\_1 = \frac{V\_TPS\_AD\_TOL\_GAIN\_1 - V\_TPS\_AD\_BOL\_GAIN\_1}{V\_TPS\_AD\_TOL\_1 - V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_1}$$

offset of amplification of amplified poti 1:

$$V\_TPS\_AD\_OFS\_GAIN\_1 = V\_TPS\_AD\_BOL\_GAIN\_1 - V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_1 * TPS\_AD\_SLOP\_GAIN\_1$$

$$TPS\_AD\_STEP = AD\_GO\_LIH$$

**Else(3)** go to If(2)

**Else(2)** go to else(1)

**Else (1)**  $ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_AD = SYM\_3$   
"Adaptation value - lower mechanical stop – outside range"

$$LV\_ERR\_TPS\_AD = 1$$

$$LV\_TPS\_AD\_ACT = 0 \quad \text{(Stopping the TPS adaptation)}$$


$$LV\_TPS\_AD\_DIAG\_CUR\_OFF = 1 \quad \text{(ETC-LIMP-HOME-1 demand)}$$

$$LV\_TPS\_AD\_REQ = 1 \quad \text{(New TPS adaptation necessary)}$$

$$INH\_IV\_TPS\_AD = 0 \quad \text{(Activate ignition and injection)}$$

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17A07001.00G</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9129 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

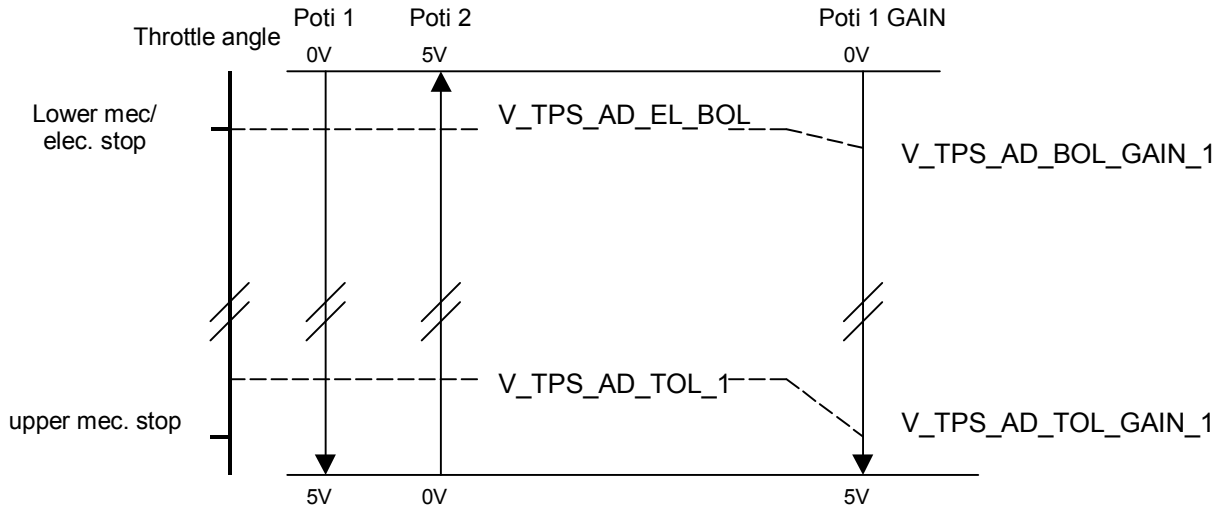


Fig 7. Definition of the adaptation positions

## 61.9.6.5 Limp home spring Test opening (AD\_GO\_LIH)

### Description:

After finish the lower adaptation the MTC opens the throttle using the change limitation until the nominal values for current cut off is reached. As from that position the spring returns the throttle currentless to the Limp Home position and carries through the Limp Home Check again, because it is possible that the throttle itself clamps at the mechanical stop.

### Formula section:

$TPS\_AD\_STEP = AD\_GO\_LIH$

**begin**

$TPS\_SP\_AD + C\_TPS\_SP\_RST\_CHK\_LGRD$

**until**  $TPS\_SP\_AD \geq C\_TPS\_SP\_SPR\_CHK\_UP$

$LV\_TPS\_AD\_CUR\_OFF = 1$

$TPS\_SP\_AD = TPS\_LIH\_INI$

$TPS\_AD\_STEP = AD\_LIH\_3$

Third Limp Home Check

## 61.9.6.6 Third Check of Limp Home position at Adaptation routine (AD\_LIH\_3)

### Description:

After the spring test at the lower stop follows the check of limp home position again. Now the adaptation routine is finished. Depending on the passed test the adaptation request is cancelled.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9130 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Formula section:

TPS\_AD\_STEP = AD\_LIH\_3

Start time: C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK

**If(1)** T < C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK

**Then(1)** Start Time: C\_T\_DYW\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK

**If(2)** within the interval: C\_T\_DYW\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK **and**  
 $|V\_TPS\_X - V\_TPS\_AD\_LIH\_x| \leq C\_V\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK\_HYS$  (X = Poti 1, 2)

**Then(2)** LV\_TPS\_AD\_CUR\_OFF = 0  
 INH\_IV\_TPS\_AD = 0  
 TPS\_AD\_STEP = AD\_END

**Else (2)** go to If (1)

**Else (1)** ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_AD = SYM\_2 "Spring test and CHK\_LIH not passed"

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_AD = 1

LV\_TPS\_AD\_ACT = 0 (Stopping the TPS adaptation)

LV\_TPS\_AD\_REQ = 1 (New TPS adaptation necessary)

LV\_N\_LIM\_TPS\_AD = 1 (ETC-LIMP-HOME-2)

INH\_IV\_TPS\_AD = 0 (Activate ignition and injection)

**Endif**


Limp Home position:

TPS\_LIH\_1 = (V\_TPS\_AD\_LIH\_1 - V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_1) \* C\_TPS\_SLOP

TPS\_LIH\_2 = (V\_TPS\_AD\_EL\_BOL\_2 - V\_TPS\_AD\_LIH\_2) \* C\_TPS\_SLOP

$0^\circ \leq TPS\_LIH\_x \leq C\_TPS\_MAX$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Throttle</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9131 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_V_TPS_AD_BOL_INI_1	1	0...FFH	0...4.998	1.95E-02	[V]
Start value for the adaptation value lower start (Poti 1)					
C_V_TPS_AD_BOL_INI_2	1	0...FFH	0...4.998	1.95E-02	[V]
Start value for the adaptation value lower start (Poti 2)					
C_V_TPS_AD_WIN_LIH	1	0...FFH	0...2.49023	9.77E-03	[V]
Adaptation window size (+/-) for adaptation of the Limp Home position					
C_V_TPS_AD_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...1.24511	4.88E-03	[V]
Hysteresis band for adaptation value determination					
C_V_TPS_AD_WIN_BOL	1	0...FFH	0...2.49023	9.77E-03	[V]
Adaptation window size (+/-) for adaptation of lower stop					
C_V_TPS_AD_WIN_2_BOL	1	0...FFH	0...2.49023	9.77E-03	[V]
Adaptation window size (+/-) for continuously mec BOL adaptation of lower stop					
C_V_TPS_SP_BOL_1	1	0...FFH	0...4.998	1.95E-02	[V]
lower limit for plausibility check of the adaptation value lower stop TPS 1					
C_V_TPS_SP_BOL_2	1	0...FFH	0...4.998	1.95E-02	[V]
upper limit for plausibility check of the adaptation value lower stop TPS 1					
C_V_TPS_SP_LIH_1	1	0...FFH	0...4.998	1.95E-02	[V]
Set point of the limp home position voltage value channel 1					
C_V_TPS_SP_LIH_2	1	0...FFH	0...4.998	1.95E-02	[V]
Set point of the limp home position voltage value channel 2					
C_V_TPS_LIH_CHK_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...1.24511	4.88E-03	[V]
Admissible tolerance on checking the limp home position					
C_T_DYW_TPS_LIH_CHK	1	0...FFH	0...1.275	0.005	[s]
Time period for Dynamic window around Limp Home					
C_T_MAX_TPS_LIH_CHK	1	0...FFH	0...1.275	0.005	[s]
Maximum time for Limp Home recognition					
C_T_TPS_AD_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...1.275	0.005	[s]
Time period for hysteresis band to adaptation					
C_T_TPS_ST_BOL_HYS	1	0...FFH	0...1.275	0.005	[s]
Time period for hysteresis band to adaptation of BOL position during Start Check					
C_T_MAX_TPS_AD	1	0...FFH	0...1.275	0.005	[s]
Maximum time for adaptation of the LIH and BOL position					
C_T_MAX_ST_BOL	1	0...FFH	0...1.275	0.005	[s]
Maximum time for adaptation of BOL position during Start Check					
C_T_MAX_TPS_SP_RST_CHK	1	0...FFH	0...1.275	0.005	[s]
Maximum time to reach the position C_TPS_SP_RST_CHK					
C_TPS_SP_RST_CHK_LGRD	1	1...FFH	7.29414E-03 ...1.86000	7.2941e-3	[°TPS/5ms ]
Change limitation for stopping the position C_TPS_SP_RST_CHK					
C_TPS_SP_RST_CHK	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
TPS_SP for testing the retracting spring					
C_TPS_SP_RST_CHK_BAS	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
TPS_SP for testing the retracting spring					
C_TPS_SP_SPR_CHK_UP	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
TPS_SP for GO_LIH position					
C_TPS_SP_RST_CHK_HYS	1	1...FFH	7.29414E-03 ...1.86000	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Hysteresis of C_TPS_SP_RST_CHK					
C_TPS_SP_BOL_LGRD	1	1...FFH	7.29414E-03 ...1.86000	7.2941e-3	[°TPS/5ms ]
Change limitation for stopping the lower position					
C_TPS_AD_SLOP_GAIN_INI_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...7.99987	1.22E-04	[-]
Nominal value of the amplification slope of amplified poti 1					
C_V_TPS_AD_OFS_GAIN_INI_1	1	FE00...200H	-2.5...2.5	4.88E-03	[V]
Nominal value of the amplification offset of amplified poti 1					
C_VB_MIN_TPS_AD	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
VB threshold for ETC adaptation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9132 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_MAX_TPS_AD	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed for adaptation					
C_TIA_MIN_TPS_AD	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TIA threshold for TPS adaptation					
C_TCO_MIN_TPS_AD	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Min. TCO threshold for TPS adaptation					
C_TCO_MAX_TPS_AD	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Max. TCO threshold for TPS adaptation					
C_TPS_AV_RST_CHK	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Threshold for activating the position controller					
C_T_TPS_AV_RST_CHK	1	0...FFH	0...1.275	0.005	[s]
Time condition for deactivating the position controller					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_VS_MAX_TPS_AD	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Maximum vehicle speed treshold for adaptation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07001.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9133 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

61.10 TPS / ETC Limp-Home Manager

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_TPS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable, set if one TPS channel is identified as faulty or a ETC-Limp-Home is active					
ERR_SYM_TPS	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition					
LV_END_DIAG_TPS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis					
LV_MTC_LIH_CUR_OFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ETC-LIMP-HOME-1					
LV_N_LIM_ETC_LIH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ETC-LIMP-HOME-2 (SAS)					
LV_N_LIM_ETC_LIH_REV	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ETC-LIMP-HOME-3 (Reversible)					
LV_TPS_MTC_N_LIM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable, set if LIH engine speed limitation is required					
LV_MTC_CUR_OFF_REQ	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
ETC without power request					
STATE_TPS_DIAG	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	TPS_NO_ERROR TPS_LIH_1 TPS_LIH_2 TPS_LIH_MAX TPS_DBL_ERROR	1	-
Status TPS Diagnosis					
STATE_ETC_LIH	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	ETC_NO_LIH ETC_LIH_1 ETC_LIH_2_REV ETC_LIH_2 ETC_LIH_3	1	-
Status ETC Limp-Home					


**Input data:**

LV_ERR_TPS_1	LV_ERR_TPS_2	LV_DET_ERR_TPS_RATIO	LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1
LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_1	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_2	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_3
LV_N_LIM_TPS_AD	LV_TPS_AD_DIAG_CUR_OFF	V_TPS_1	V_TPS_2
LV_ERR_MTC_DR	C_T_DYW_TPS_LIH_CHK	LV_IGK	LV_CT
C_V_TPS_LIH_CHK_HYS	C_T_MAX_TPS_LIH_CHK		

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_TPS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce increment					
C_ABC_MAX_TPS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti-bounce maximum					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BT01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9134 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

The following TPS/ETC-Limp Home system reactions are defined:

- **TPS-EMERGENCY-MAX** (STATE\_TPS\_DIAG = TPS\_LIH\_MAX)
- **TPS-EMERGENCY-X** (STATE\_TPS\_DIAG = TPS\_LIH\_X)
- **ETC-LIMP-HOME-1** (STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_1)
- **ETC-LIMP-HOME-2-REV** (STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_2\_REV)
- **ETC-LIMP-HOME-2 (SAS)** (STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_2)
- **ETC-LIMP-HOME-3** (STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_3)

All **ETC-LIMP-HOME-..** have a higher priority then all **TPS-EMERGENCY-..**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BT01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9135 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialization:** all outputs = 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset or at clearing error memory  
LV\_ERR\_TPS according ABC type **STD\_INI**

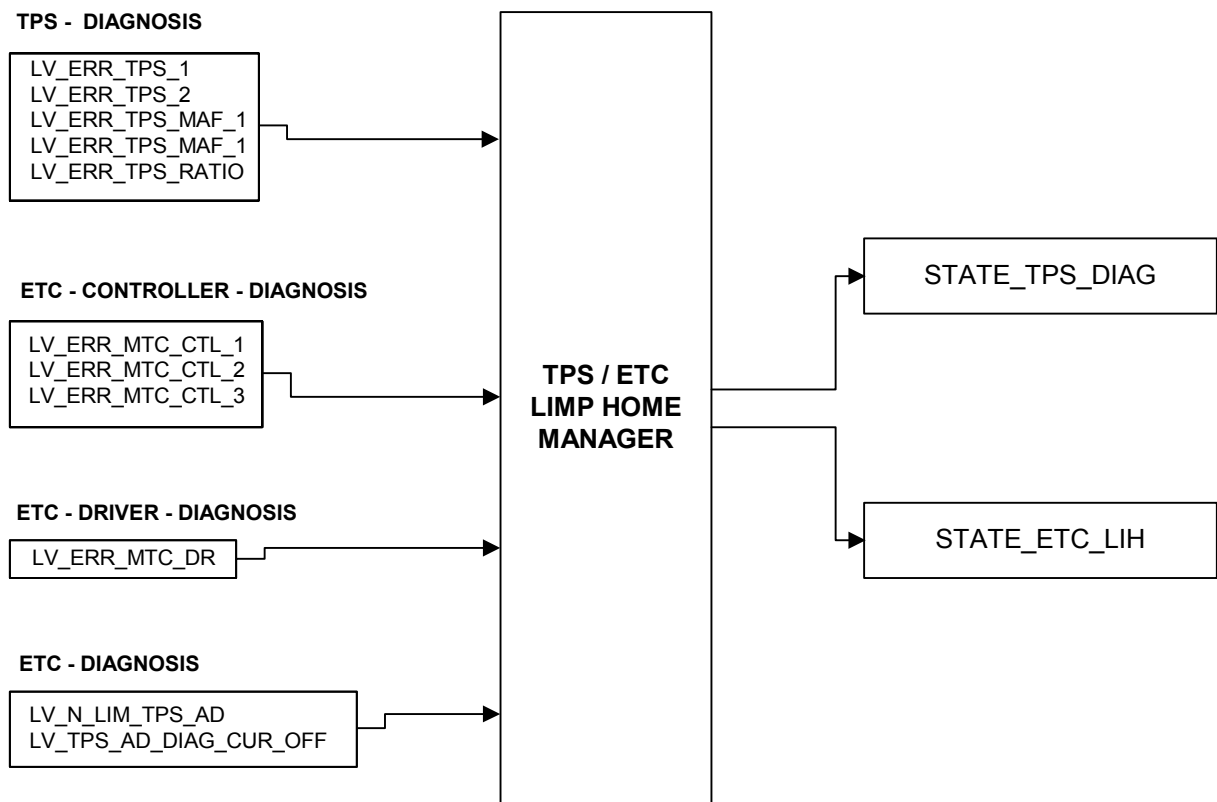
**Recurrence:** 5ms

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1


**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK = 0 (set LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TPS = 0)

## Signal flow diagram:

### TPS / ETC Limp Home Manager



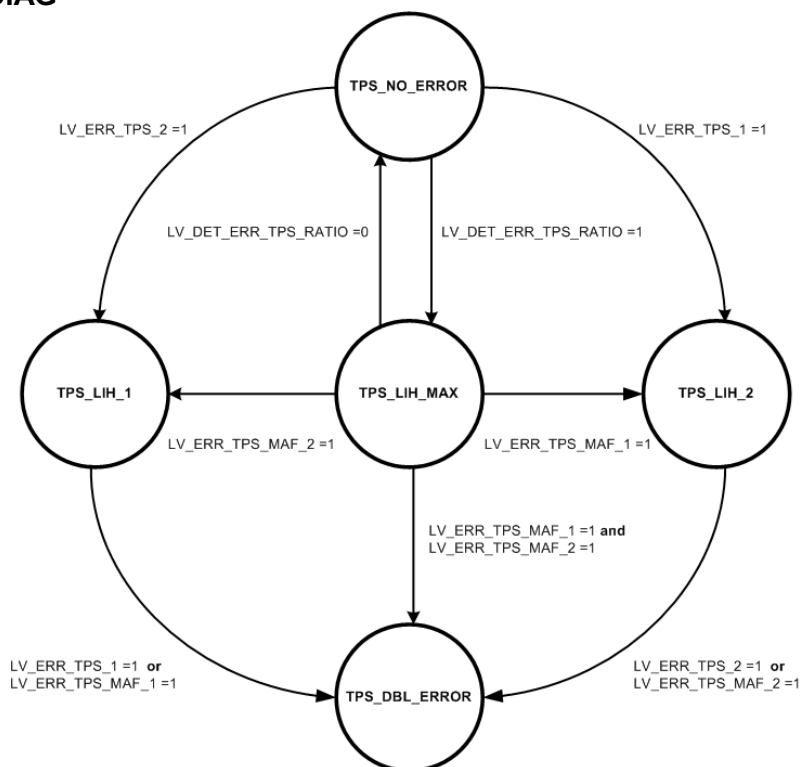
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17A0BT01.00C</b>
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9136 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

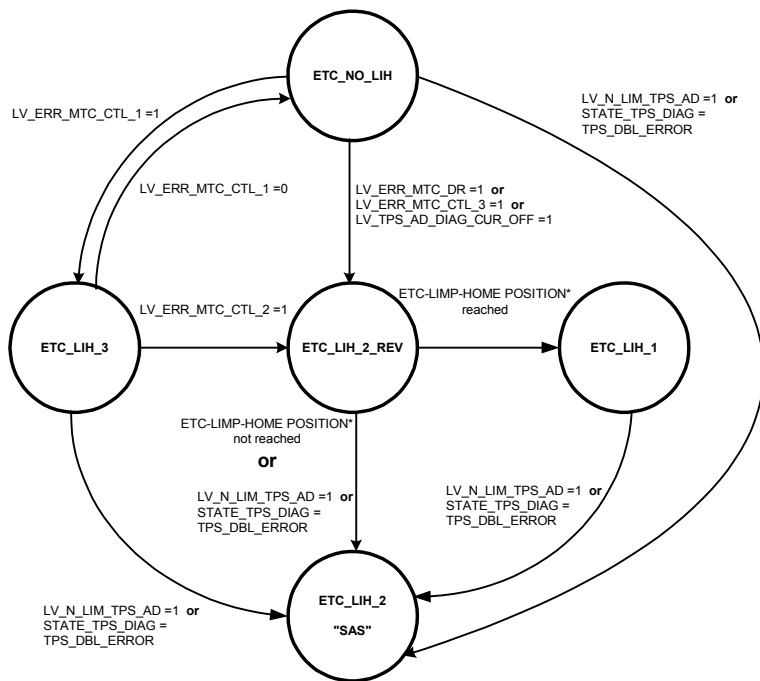
## Signal flow diagram:

### STATE\_TPS\_DIAG



## Signal flow diagram:

### STATE\_ETC\_LIH




\* ETC-LIMP-HOME POSITION reached =

$I_V\_TPS\_X - TPS\_AD\_LIH\_X1 < C\_V\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK\_HYS$   
within  $C\_T\_DYW\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK$

(X = channel1 or 2 or 1/2 depending on LV\_ERR\_TPS\_X)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BT01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9137 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 61.10.1 TPS-EMERGENCY-MAX

(STATE\_TPS\_DIAG = TPS\_LIH\_MAX)

### Description:

If TPS-Emergency MAX is activ, there is a maximum selection between the two channels (see "Determination of the Throttle Position").

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_DET\_ERR\_TPS\_RATIO = 1  
**Then** STATE\_TPS\_DIAG = TPS\_LIH\_MAX  
**Endif**

## 61.10.2 TPS-EMERGENCY-X

(STATE\_TPS\_DIAG = TPS\_LIH\_X)

### Description:

If one TPS channel (=Y) is detected as faulty then TPS-EMERGENCY-X is active.  
If TPS-EMERGENCY-X is active, the throttle position acqusition is done with a leading Poti-X  
(see "Acqusition of the throttle position").


### Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_TPS\_Y = 1 **or**  
LV\_ERR\_TPS\_MAF\_Y = 1  
**Then** STATE\_TPS\_DIAG = TPS\_LIH\_X  
**Endif**

Idle speed demand:

**If** STATE\_TPS\_DIAG = TPS\_LIH\_X **and**  
LV\_CT = 1  
**Then** LV\_TPS\_MTC\_N\_LIM = 1 (see "Engine speed limit coordination")  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BT01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9138 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 61.10.3 ETC-LIMP-HOME-1 / ETC-LIMP-HOME-2-REV

(STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_1) / (STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_2\_REV)

### Description:

ETC-LIMP-HOME-1 is demanded by the ETC diagnosis (see “Engine throttle diagnosis and adaptation”) and the ETC driver diagnosis.

During ETC-LIMP-HOME-1 the following limp home measures are defined:

- Throttle valve without power (hold by spring power in the Limp-Home position)
- Engine speed limitation in limp home mode (with considering the drivers request)

ETC-LIMP-HOME-2-REV is initiated reversible until the ETC-Limp Home throttle position (for calibration data and additional information see: “Check of the Limp-Home position” in chapter “Engine throttle diagnosis and adaptation”) has been safely reached.

If the Limp-Home Position is reached ETC-LIMP-HOME-1 is set, if not ETC-LIMP-HOME-2 is set.

During ETC-LIMP-HOME-2\_REV the following limp home measures are defined:

- Throttle valve without power (hold by spring power in the Limp-Home position)
- Engine speed limitation in limp home mode (without considering the drivers request)

### Formula section:

Activation condition of ETC-LIMP-HOME-1:

**If(1)** [ STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_NO\_LIH           **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_MTC\_DR = 1                           **or**  
 LV\_ERR\_MTC\_CTL\_3 = 1                       **or**  
 LV\_TPS\_AD\_DIAG\_CUR\_OFF = 1]

**Or**

[ STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_3           **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_MTC\_CTL\_2 = 1

### Then(1)


Activation of ETC-LIMP-HOME-2-REV:

STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_2\_REV  
 LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF\_REQ = 1           (ETC without power request)  
 LV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_LIH = 1  
 LV\_TPS\_MTC\_N\_LIM = 1           (see “Engine speed limit coordination)

Check of Limp Home position:

Start Time:           C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK  
**IF(2)** T < C\_T\_MAX\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK           **and**  
 I V\_TPS\_X – V\_TPS\_AD\_LIH\_X I < C\_V\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK\_HYS  
 Within the interval:           C\_T\_DYW\_TPS\_LIH\_CHK

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BT01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9139 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Activation of ETC-LIMP-HOME-1/Deactivation of ETC-LIMP-HOME-2-REV:

```

Then(2)      "Check limp home ok"
                STATE_ETC_LIH = ETC_LIH_1
                LV_MTC_LIH_CUR_OFF = 1
                LV_N_LIM_ETC_LIH = 0
                LV_TPS_MTC_N_LIM = 0
    
```

Activation of ETC-LIMP-HOME-2:

```

Else(2)      STATE_ETC_LIH = ETC_LIH_2
Endif(2)
Else(1)      STATE_ETC_LIH = ETC_NO_LIH
Endif(1)
    
```

## 61.10.4 ETC-LIMP-HOME-2 (SAS)

(STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_2)

### Description:

ETC-LIMP-HOME-2 (German abbreviation: SAS = Sicherheitsschubabschalten) is demanded by the ETC diagnosis (see "Engine throttle diagnosis and adaptation") and/or the TPS diagnosis (if both TPS channels are faulty). ETC-LIMP-HOME-2 is set unreversible for the engine run.

During ETC-LIMP-HOME-2 the following limp home measures are defined:

- Throttle valve without power (hold by spring power in the Limp-Home position)
- Engine speed limitation in limp home mode (without considering the drivers request)

### Formula section:

Activation of ETC-LIMP-HOME-2:

```


If           STATE_ETC_LIH = ETC_NO_LIH           or
                STATE_ETC_LIH = ETC_LIH_1           or
                STATE_ETC_LIH = ETC_LIH_2_REV        or
                STATE_ETC_LIH = ETC_LIH_3
    
```

**and**

```

                LV_N_LIM_TPS_AD                       or
                [LV_ERR_TPS_1 = 1                     and
                LV_ERR_TPS_2 = 1]                   or
                [LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_1 = 1                 and
                LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_2 = 1]               or
                [LV_ERR_TPS_X = 1                     and
                LV_ERR_TPS_MAF_Y = 1]
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BT01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9140 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Then** STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_2  
 LV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_LIH = 1  
 LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF\_REQ = 1 (ETC without power request)  
 LV\_TPS\_MTC\_N\_LIM = 1 (see "Engine speed limit coordination")  
**Endif**

### 61.10.5 ETC-LIMP-HOME-3

(STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_3)

#### Description:

ETC-LIMP-HOME-3 is demanded by the ETC position controller diagnosis (see "Engine throttle diagnosis and adaptation"). ETC-LIMP-HOME-3 is set reversible for the engine run. During ETC-LIMP-HOME-3 the following limp home measures are defined:

- Engine speed limitation in limp home mode (without considering the drivers request)

#### Formula section:

Activation of ETC-LIMP-HOME-3:

**If** STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_NO\_LIH **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_MTC\_CTL\_1 = 1  
**Then** STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_3  
 LV\_N\_LIM\_ETC\_LIH\_REV = 1  
 LV\_TPS\_MTC\_N\_LIM = 1 (see "Engine speed limit coordination")  
**Else** STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_NO\_LIH  
**Endif**

### 61.10.6 Calculation of LV\_ERR\_TPS

#### Description:


LV\_ERR\_TPS is used for MIL activation and inhibition of functions. The error is set depending the present status of ETC limp-home (combination of operation-mode and present TPS errors).

#### Formula section:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TPS = 1  
**If** STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_1 **or**  
 STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_2\_REV **or**  
 STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_2  
**Then** ERR\_SYM\_TPS = SYM\_2  
**Else** ERR\_SYM\_TPS = NO\_SYM  
**Endif**

LV\_ERR\_TPS, LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS is calculated by error management.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A0BT01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9141 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

### 61.11 Electrical diagnosis of throttle housing heater relay (LV\_ERR\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT)

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_RLY_MTC_HEAT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value for MTC_HEAT error of power stage					
LV_CDN_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition MTC_HEAT of power stage					
ERR_SYM_RLY_MTC_HEAT	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom MTC_HEAT of power stage					
LV_END_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of MTC_HEAT power stage diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis inhibition RLY_MTC_HEAT diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of RLY_MTC_HEAT bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
ERR_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for RLY_MTC_HEAT (only parameter)					

#### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG	LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	
--------	--------------------	----------------	--

#### Import actions:


ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition(IN< RLY_MTC_HEAT >, IN< CDN_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT >, IN< ERR_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT >, IN<C_ABC_INC_RLY_MTC_HEAT>, IN<C_ABC_MAX_RLY_MTC_HEAT>, OUT<LV_ERR_RLY_MTC_HEAT>)
ACTION_INFR_GetEIDiagMTCHEAT(OUT< Cdn_diag_rly_mtc_heat>, OUT< Err_diag_rly_mtc_heat>)

**Note :** ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagMTCHEAT() is defined in the IRS (Infrastructure requirement specification AGGR THRO)

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

The signal from the driver which controls the throttle housing heater relay is diagnosed. The relay is driven by the ECU via an output driver. The failure detection is done by ECU Hardware and given to ASW. The purpose of the diagnosis is based on the detection of electrical faults as defined by OBD I requirements.

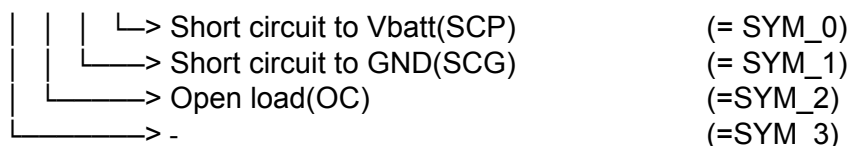
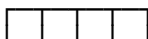
Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A08O01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9142 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description:

After activation conditions are met, the diagnosis activation is delayed for NC\_PSD\_DLY\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT executions, to avoid the usage of wrong infrastructure information. The error detection algorithm operates the electrical diagnosis of powerstage outputs of ATIC39.

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** according Filter-type **MPL\_STD\_INI**  
*(reset of variables at LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 or ECU reset)*  
 Set delay counter for NC\_PSD\_DLY\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT

**Recurrence:** 100 ms  
**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1  
**Deactivation:** LV\_IGK = 0

## Formula section:

If diagnosis is not inhibited (LV\_INH\_DIAG\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT = 0 ) the diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information: CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT.  
 Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information: ERR\_DIAG\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT.

### Failure debouncing and error management treatment:


For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT and ERR\_DIAG\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT.

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition (IN<RLY\_MTC\_HEAT>,  
 IN<CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT>, IN<ERR\_DIAG\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT>,  
 IN<C\_ABC\_INC\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT>, IN<C\_ABC\_MAX\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT>,  
 OUT<LV\_ERR\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT>)

This algorithm determines:

ERR\_SYM\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT (Detected error symptom)  
 LV\_ERR\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT (Error flag for debounced error)  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT (Diagnosis condition information)  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT (End of diagnosis information)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A08O01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9143 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Diagnosis inhibition:

```

If      LV_IGK = 1                and
          LV_CDN_VB_MIN_DIAG = 1    and
          LV_ERR_SPI_MPS = 0

Then    LV_INH_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT = 0
Else    LV_INH_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT = 1
Endif
    
```

```

If      LV_INH_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT = 0
    
```

**Then**

Usage of the diagnosis information (failure symptoms (raw value) ERR DIAG RLY MTC HEAT and basic diagnosis conditions CDN DIAG RLY MTC HEAT) received from the infrastructure:

ACTION\_INFR\_GetEIDiagMTCHEAT (OUT<Cdn\_diag\_rly\_mtc\_heat>, OUT<Err\_diag\_rly\_mtc\_heat>)

Basic diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure information:  
 CDN\_DIAG\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT  
 Failure symptoms (raw value) are set according infrastructure information:  
 ERR\_DIAG\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT


```

If Activation conditions are met for the NC_PSD_DLY_RLY_MTC_HEAT
      recurrence of the diagnosis
Then [CDN_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT valid from Infrastructure]
Else CDN_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT = 0
Endif
    
```

```

Else
      CDN_DIAG_RLY_MTC_HEAT = 0
Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A08O01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9144 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_RLY_MTC_HEAT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment MTC_HEAT					
C_ABC_MAX_RLY_MTC_HEAT	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value MTC_HEAT					


## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms :

Diagnostic RLY_MTC_HEAT	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
<i>Diagnostic description</i>	SCP	SYM_0	MPL_STD_INI
	SCG	SYM_1	
	OC	SYM_2	

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC_PSD_DLY_RLY_MTC_HEAT	1	1...FH	1...15	1	[-]
Number of recurrences with diagnosis deactivation after diagnosis activation conditions are met (= 2)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A08O01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9145 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

## 61.12 ETC Jam detection

### General information:

The described module is used for the detection or the removing of ice between throttle flap and body.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43C00Y01.00A</b>	
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department	Sign
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9146 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06




# general specification

## Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_MTC_HEAT_ACT	V	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Counter active cycle throttle housing heater					
CTR_RLY_MTC_HEAT	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Counter throttle housing heater relay active					
CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
The variable indicates the number of activations and is saved in the non-volatile memory					
CTR_TPS_JAM_INH	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Inhibition counter locks the ice-breaking functionality for a defined time					
CTR_TPS_JAM_PER	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter variable indicates the current number of rectangle pulses					
CTR_TPS_JAM_PER_MAX	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
The counter variable includes the half period of the rectangle pulse					
CTR_TPS_JAM_PLS	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
The counter variable is used for the calculation of the rectangle pulses					
ERR_SYM_TPS_JAM_DET	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
For each symptom : status of failure (set to 1 when failure symptom is detected)					
LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_JAM_DET	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic condition to start symptom detection (set to 1 when condition is fulfilled)					
LV_END_DIAG_TPS_JAM_DET	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnostic done completely at least one time					
LV_ERR_TPS_JAM_DET	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Present safety critical failure without filtering of ETC jam diagnostic					
LV_MTC_HEAT_READY	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Throttle housing heater cycle finished (1:engine start enabled, 0: engine start disabled)					
LV_N_LIM_TPS_JAM_REQ	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable requests engine speed limitation from the module ETC limp-home management					
LV_RLY_MTC_HEAT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Throttle housing heater relay (1:activated, 0:deactivated)					
LV_TPS_JAM_DET_DEAC	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Deactivation condition of the ETC jam detection					
LV_TPS_JAM_OPEN_DIR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicates a disturbance of the throttle flap in opening direction					
LV_TPS_SP_JAM	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable indicates a throttle position setpoint request for ETC jam detection					
STATE_MTC_HEAT	O/V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H	HEAT_OFF HEAT_OFF_DLY HEAT_ON_DLY HEAT_ON HEAT_EXT_ADJ	1	[-]
STATE throttle housing heater relay					
STATE_TPS_JAM_DET	O/V	0H 1H 2H	INIT ICE_BREAK SP_LIMIT	1	[-]
State variable indicates the current state of the ETC jam detection					
TPS_JAM_ACT	V	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Throttle position indicates the location of the jammed position					
TPS_JAM_PLS	V	C001...3FFFH	-119.5...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Height of the rectangle pulse during active ice-breaking					
TPS_SP_JAM	O/V	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Throttle position setpoint request in case of a jammed ETC actuator					
TPS_SP_JAM_TMP	-	C001...3FFFH	-119.5...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Throttle position setpoint request in case of a jammed ETC actuator					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43C00Y01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9147 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Input data:

ECU_STATE	LV_ACT_RLY_MTC_HEAT_EXT_ADJ	LV_AST_END	LV_CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT_EXT_ADJ
LV_ERR_RLY_MTC_HEAT	LV_IGK	LV_KEY_VLD	LV_RLY_MTC_HEAT_EXT_ADJ
LV_ST	LV_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT	LV_TPS_JAM_DET_DI	T_MTCPWM_PI_DIAG
TCO	TIA	TPS_AV	TPS_DIF
TPS_SP_MDL			

## Import actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_SetMTCHEAT(IN &lt;lv_rly_mtc_heat&gt;)</b> This action sets the output pin for the "MTC_HEAT Switch"
--

**Note:** The imported actions are defined in the THRO – IRS (infrastructure requirement specification).

<b>ACTION_ERRM_NoFilterSymptom( IN&lt; XX &gt;, IN&lt; lv_cdn_diag_XX &gt;, IN&lt; err_sym_XX &gt;, IN&lt; lv_err_set_XX &gt;, IN&lt; lv_err_reset_XX &gt;, IN&lt; lv_end_diag_XX &gt;, OUT&lt; LV_ERR_XX &gt; )</b>
--

## 61.12.1 Throttle housing heater relay control

### General information:

Under very cold conditions it is possible that the throttle valve ices due to the humidity in the blow by gas. Additionally after engine stop a accumulation of water is possible between flap and housing. When the dew point drops the water freezes and the detection of the ETC bottom limit is disturbed. The described module is used for the removing of ice between throttle flap and body.

To ensure the function of the ETC the housing is heated before engine start. The ECU controls a relay through the Pin A\_S\_BBH. This is done immediately after unlocking the vehicle and the wake up of the ECU. If the ECU is locked after powerlatch no control is done.

The heater relay is deactivated.

In order to take care of the battery capacity the heater is only activated in defined time intervals. An often re-activation shall be avoid.


**Hint:** The output of the air temperature sensor VP\_TIA and cooling water sensor VP\_TCO are calculated by using the action infrastructure ACTION\_INFR\_GetVpTia (VP\_TIA) and ACTION\_INFR\_GetVpTco (VP\_TCO). To ensure the availability of TIA and TCO in ECU\_STATE **WAKE\_UP** the action calls are active after ECU reset.

### Application conditions:

**Initialization:** at reset, all variables are initialized with 0,  
but LV\_MTC\_HEAT\_READY = 1  
set delay counter for C\_DLY\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT

**Recurrence:** 100 ms

**Activation:** after reset, every engine operating state  
Activation conditions are met for the

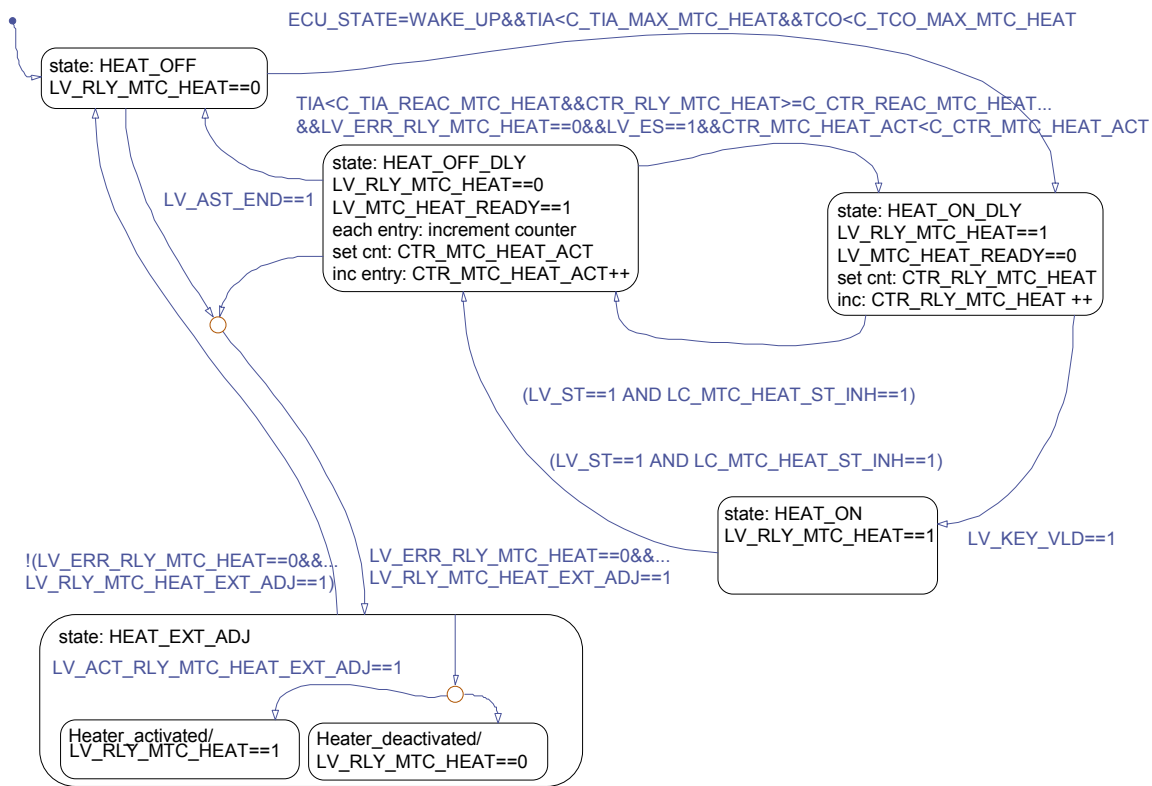
Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43C00Y01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9148 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## C\_DLY\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT recurrence

Deactivation:

### Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>43C00Y01.00A</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9149 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

see also signal flow diagram

### Heater deactivated

**STATE\_MTC\_HEAT = HEAT\_OFF**

LV\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT = 0

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetMTCHEAT(IN < LV\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT >)**

### Exit to HEAT\_ON\_DLY:

(STATE\_ECU = WAKE\_UP                      **AND**

TCO < C\_TCO\_MAX\_MTC\_HEAT              **AND**

TIA < C\_TIA\_MAX\_MTC\_HEAT)

### Exit to HEAT\_EXT\_ADJ:

(LV\_ERR\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT = 0                **AND**

LV\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT\_EXT\_ADJ = 1)

### Heater previous activated

**STATE\_MTC\_HEAT = HEAT\_ON\_DLY**

LV\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT = 1

LV\_MTC\_HEAT\_READY = 0

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetMTCHEAT(IN < LV\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT >)**

set timer: CTR\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT = 0

increment timer continuously: CTR\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT + 1

Hint: Timer is active as long as STATE\_HEAT\_OFF is reached

### Exit to HEAT\_OFF\_DLY:

(LV\_ST = 1 AND LC\_MTC\_HEAT\_ST\_INH = 1)

### Exit to HEAT\_ON:

LV\_KEY\_VLD = 1


### Heater activated

**STATE\_MTC\_HEAT = HEAT\_ON**

LV\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT = 1

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetMTCHEAT(IN < LV\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT >)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43C00Y01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9150 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Exit to HEAT\_OFF\_DLY:

(LV\_ST = 1 AND LC\_MTC\_HEAT\_ST\_INH = 1)

Heater previous deactivated

**STATE\_MTC\_HEAT = HEAT\_OFF\_DLY**

LV\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT = 0

LV\_MTC\_HEAT\_READY = 1

set counter: CTR\_MTC\_HEAT\_ACT = 0

increment only each entry: CTR\_MTC\_HEAT\_ACT + 1

**ACTION\_INFR\_SetMTCHEAT(IN < LV\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT >)**

Exit to HEAT\_OFF:

LV\_AST\_END = 1

Exit to HEAT\_ON\_DLY:

(TIA < C\_TIA\_REAC\_MTC\_HEAT **AND**

CTR\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT > C\_CTR\_REAC\_MTC\_HEAT **AND**

LV\_ERR\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT = 0 **AND**

LV\_ES = 1 **AND**

CTR\_MTC\_HEAT\_ACT < C\_CTR\_MTC\_HEAT\_ACT)

Exit to HEAT\_EXT\_ADJ:

(LV\_ERR\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT = 0 **AND**

LV\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT\_EXT\_ADJ = 1)

External adjustment

**STATE\_MTC\_HEAT = HEAT\_EXT\_ADJ**

**If** LV\_ACT\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT\_EXT\_ADJ = 1

**Then** LV\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT = 1

**Else** LV\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT = 0

**Endif**


**ACTION\_INFR\_SetMTCHEAT(IN < LV\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT >)**

Exit to HEAT\_OFF:

(LV\_ERR\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT = 1 **OR**

LV\_RLY\_MTC\_HEAT\_EXT\_ADJ = 0)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43C00Y01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9151 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

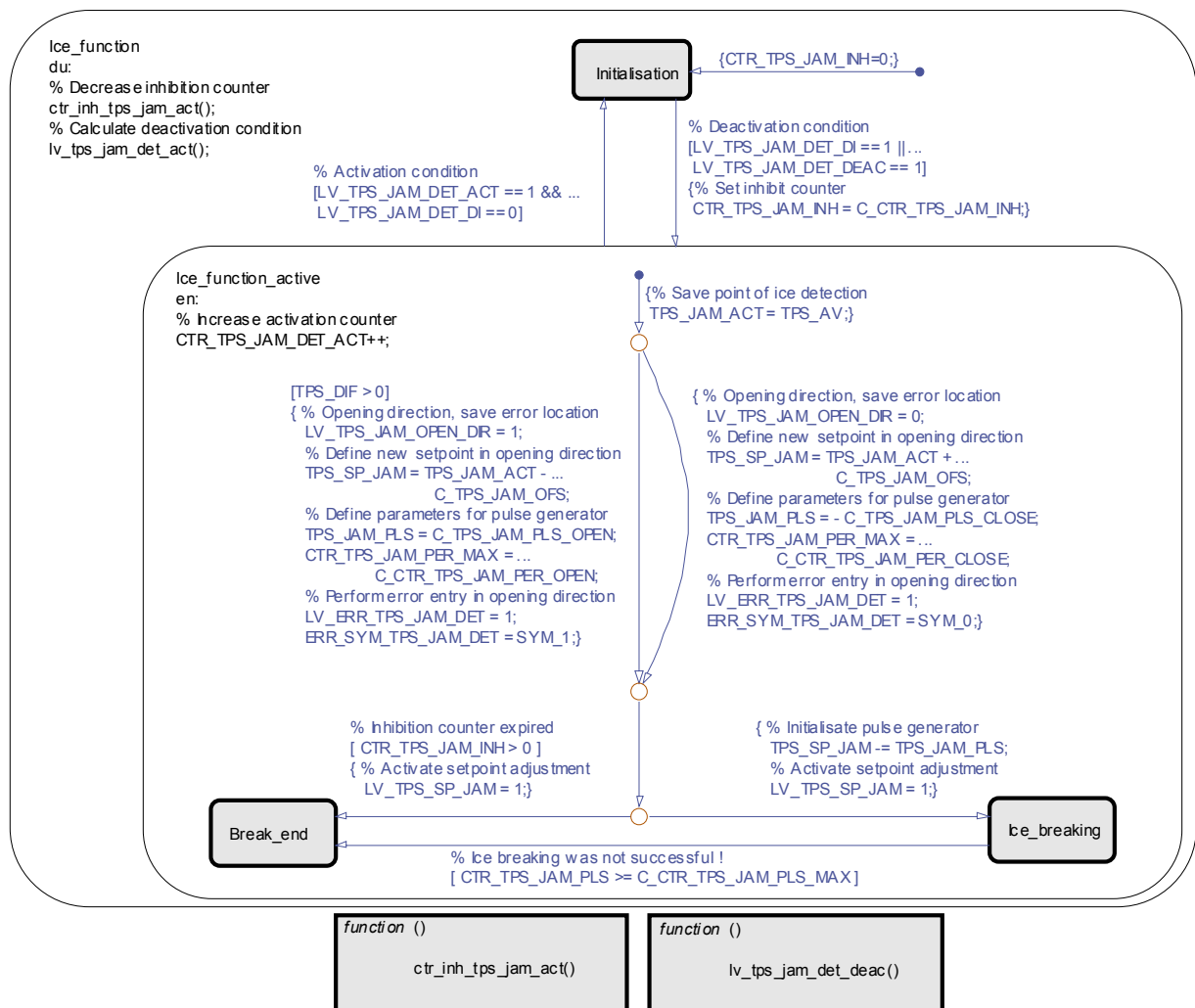
#### General information:

In case of very low temperatures it is possible that the throttle actuator is jammed by ice. The described module is used for the detection and the removing of ice between throttle flap and body. The functionality is able to detect the location of the throttle flap disturbance. We can distinguish ice in closing and opening throttle flap direction.


The ice shall be removed with a variation of the setpoint for the digital position controller.

CTR\_TPS\_JAM\_DET\_ACT is used to count these events. It needs to be saved reset resistant AND in NVMY !

#### Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43C00Y01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9152 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

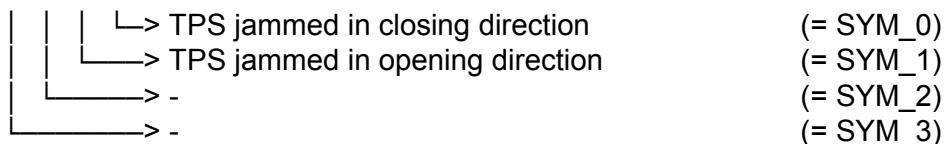
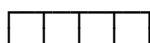
# general specification

## 61.12.3 Diagnosis conditions and error symptom definition

### Description:

The diagnostic conditions of the ETC jam detection are true as long as the general disable condition isn't set. The error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis as:

ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_JAM\_DET



### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at IGKON or RST set all error variables ...TPS\_JAM\_DET to zero ( done by the error – management function )

*Recurrence:* 20 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK == 1

*Deactivation:* When the activation condition isn't fulfilled !

### Formula section:

```
if LV_TPS_JAM_DET_DI == 0
then { Set condition and end of diagnosis information }
    LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_JAM_DET = 1
    lv_end_diag_tps_jam_det = 1
    ERR_SYM_TPS_JAM_DET( k ) = ERR_SYM_TPS_JAM_DET( k-1 )
else { remove condition diagnosis information }
    LV_CDN_DIAG_TPS_JAM_DET = 0
endif
```

## 61.12.4 Control condition for ETC jam detection

### Description:

The following section describes the deactivation condition and the continuously part of the ETC jam detection. The aim is to control the state machine and the ice-breaking function.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at IGKON or RST set all to zero

*Recurrence:* 20 ms


*Activation:* LV\_IGK == 1

*Deactivation:* When the activation condition isn't fulfilled !

### Formula section:

```
{ Calculate blocking time for active ice-breaking }
if CTR_TPS_JAM_INH > 0
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43C00Y01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9153 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

then  CTR_TPS_JAM_INH – = 1H    { counter is decremented }
endif

{ Calculate deactivation condition for ETC jam detection }
if    LV_TPS_JAM_OPEN_DIR == 1
then  { Deactivation in opening direction }
      LV_TPS_JAM_DET_DEAC = ( ...
                                TPS_SP_MDL < TPS_JAM_ACT – C_TPS_JAM_HYS    or
                                TPS_AV    > TPS_JAM_ACT + C_TPS_JAM_HYS    )
else  { Deactivation in closing direction }
      LV_TPS_JAM_DET_DEAC = ( ...
                                TPS_SP_MDL > TPS_JAM_ACT + C_TPS_JAM_HYS    or
                                TPS_AV    < TPS_JAM_ACT – C_TPS_JAM_HYS )
endif

```

### 61.12.5 State machine for ETC jam detection

#### Description:

This section describes the state machine of the ETC jam detection functionality. The state machine is used for the coordination of the different requirements during the detection of jammed ETC throttle actuator. Additionally the function manages all kind of requests to the remaining software system, that are engine speed limitation, throttle position setpoint adjustment and the inhibition of selected functions. The state machine distinguishes the following states:

STATE_TPS_JAM_DET	Note
INIT	The initialisation state initialises all important variables and checks the transition conditions to the other states.
ICE_BREAK	The ice-breaking state is used for an active breaking of ice in the throttle actuator. For this case the throttle position setpoint is varied by a rectangle function. If the ice-breaking is not successful after a defined number of rectangle pulses the function changes into the state throttle position setpoint limitation. During the active ice-breaking engine speed limitation is requested !
BREAK_END	The ice-breaking was not successful or the inhibition counter for ice-breaking isn't yet expired.


#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at IGKON or RST set all to zero with exception of CTR\_TPS\_JAM\_DET\_ACT and STATE\_TPS\_JAM\_DET = INIT

at first power up/on saved RAM lost (or reprogramming):  
CTR\_TPS\_JAM\_ACT = 0

at reset: CTR\_TPS\_JAM\_ACT = restored from NVMY

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43C00Y01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9154 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

*Recurrence:* 20 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK == 1

*Deactivation:* When the activation condition isn't fulfilled !

## Formula section:

*{ Reset of the activation counter in service }*

**if** LC\_CTR\_TPS\_JAM\_DET\_ACT\_CLR == 1 **or**

LV\_CTR\_TPS\_JAM\_DET\_ACT\_EXT\_ADJ == 1

**Then** *{ The throttle has been changed in service ! The activation counter is reset ! }*  
CTR\_TPS\_JAM\_DET\_ACT = 0

**EndIf**

**switch( STATE\_TPS\_JAM\_DET )** *{ State machine of ETC jam detection ! }*  
**case** INIT: *{ ETC jam detection is in the initialisation state }*

*{ Remove engine speed limitation request }*

LV\_N\_LIM\_TPS\_JAM\_REQ = 0

*{ Remove throttle position setpoint request }*

LV\_TPS\_SP\_JAM = 0

*{ Remove error entry }*

**lv\_err\_tps\_jam\_det** = 0

ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_JAM\_DET = NO\_SYM

*{ Initialisation of the counter variables }*

CTR\_TPS\_JAM\_PLS = 0

CTR\_TPS\_JAM\_PER = 0

*{ Calculate transitions to the setpoint limitation and ice-breaking function }*

**if** LV\_TPS\_JAM\_DET\_ACT == 1 **and**

LV\_TPS\_JAM\_DET\_DI == 0

**then** *{ A jammed ETC actuator has been detected ! At first the throttle position of the ice detection is saved for the further function ! }*

TPS\_JAM\_ACT = TPS\_AV

**if** TPS\_DIF > 0

**then** *{ The throttle actuator is jammed in opening direction }*

LV\_TPS\_JAM\_OPEN\_DIR = 1

*{ Define new setpoint in opening direction }*

TPS\_SP\_JAM\_TMP = TPS\_JAM\_ACT – C\_TPS\_JAM\_OFS

*{ Define parameters for throttle position setpoint pulse generator }*

TPS\_JAM\_PLS = C\_TPS\_JAM\_PLS\_OPEN

CTR\_TPS\_JAM\_PER\_MAX = C\_CTR\_TPS\_JAM\_PER\_OPEN

*{ Perform error entry in opening direction }*

**lv\_err\_tps\_jam\_det** = 1

ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_JAM\_DET = SYM\_1

**else** *{ The throttle actuator is jammed in closing direction }*

LV\_TPS\_JAM\_OPEN\_DIR = 0


*{ Define new setpoint in closing direction }*

TPS\_SP\_JAM\_TMP = TPS\_JAM\_ACT + C\_TPS\_JAM\_OFS

*{ Define parameters for throttle position setpoint pulse generator }*

TPS\_JAM\_PLS = - C\_TPS\_JAM\_PLS\_CLOSE

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43C00Y01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9155 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


## general specification

```

CTR_TPS_JAM_PER_MAX = C_CTR_TPS_JAM_PER_CLOSE
{ Perform error entry in closing direction }
lv_err_tps_jam_det          = 1
ERR_SYM_TPS_JAM_DET = SYM_0
endif
{ Increase activation counter }
CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT + = 1H
{ Selection between setpoint limitation and active ice-breaking depend on the
function inhibition counter ! }
if    CTR_TPS_JAM_INH > 0
then  { End of Ice breaking ! }
      STATE_TPS_JAM_DET = BREAK_END
else  { Initialisate pulse generator }
      TPS_SP_JAM_TMP - = TPS_JAM_PLS
      { Ice-breaking function will be started ! }
      STATE_TPS_JAM_DET = ICE_BREAK
endif
{ Activate throttle position setpoint request }
LV_TPS_SP_JAM = 1
if LV_TPS_SP_JAM = 0 → 1
then  { Counter of jam detection requests ice-breaking ! }
      CTR_TPS_JAM_ACT = CTR_TPS_JAM_ACT + 1
endif
endif
break
case ICE_BREAK: { ETC jam detection requests ice-breaking ! }
{ Engine speed limitation is requested only in closing direction ! }
if    LV_TPS_JAM_OPEN_DIR == 0
then  LV_N_LIM_TPS_JAM_REQ = 1
endif
{ Increase period counter of the rectangle pulse sequence }
CTR_TPS_JAM_PER + = 1H;
{ Generate throttle position setpoint pulse sequence for the active ice-breaking ! }
if    CTR_TPS_JAM_PER == CTR_TPS_JAM_PER_MAX
then  { Half period of the rectangle pulse is finished, change throttle position setpoint }
      TPS_SP_JAM_TMP + = 2 * TPS_JAM_PLS
endif
if    CTR_TPS_JAM_PER >= 2 * CTR_TPS_JAM_PER_MAX
then  { Increase pulse counter }
      CTR_TPS_JAM_PLS + = 1H;
      { Calculate transition to the setpoint limitation function }
      if    CTR_TPS_JAM_PLS >= C_CTR_TPS_JAM_PLS_MAX
      then  { The maximum pulse number has been performed, the function has to
            go in End of Ice breaking, ice-breaking was not successful ! }
            STATE_TPS_JAM_DET = BREAK_END
            { Set final throttle position setpoint }
            TPS_SP_JAM_TMP - = TPS_JAM_PLS

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43C00Y01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9156 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

else { Full period of the rectangle pulse is finished, change throttle position
      setpoint }
      TPS_SP_JAM_TMP = 2 * TPS_JAM_PLS
      { Reset period counter of the rectangle pulse sequence }
      CTR_TPS_JAM_PER = 0H;
endif
endif
{ Calculate transition to the initialisation state }
if LV_TPS_JAM_DET_DI == 1 or
   LV_TPS_JAM_DET_DEAC == 1
then { The ETC jam detection is deactivated ! }
     STATE_TPS_JAM_DET = INIT
     { Initialise inhibition counter for the next activation }
     CTR_TPS_JAM_INH = C_CTR_TPS_JAM_INH
endif
break
case BREAK_END: { End of Ice breaking }
{ ETC jam detection is not requested ! }
LV_TPS_SP_JAM = 0
{ Engine speed limitation is not requested ! }
LV_N_LIM_TPS_JAM_REQ = 0
{ Calculate transition to the initialisation state }
if LV_TPS_JAM_DET_DI == 1 or
   LV_TPS_JAM_DET_DEAC == 1
then { The ETC jam detection is deactivated ! }
     STATE_TPS_JAM_DET = INIT
     { Initialise inhibition counter for the next activation }
     CTR_TPS_JAM_INH = C_CTR_TPS_JAM_INH
endif
break

```

**default**

**end switch**

*{ Finally copy throttle position setpoint ! }*

TPS\_SP\_JAM = TPS\_SP\_JAM\_TMP

For error management treatment the following action is called:

ACTION\_ERRM\_NoFilterSymptom( ...


TPS\_JAM\_DET, LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_TPS\_JAM\_DET, ERR\_SYM\_TPS\_JAM\_DET,  
lv\_err\_tps\_jam\_det, ~lv\_err\_tps\_jam\_det, lv\_end\_diag\_tps\_jam\_det,  
LV\_ERR\_TPS\_JAM\_DET )

This algorithm sets

LV\_ERR\_TPS\_JAM\_DET and LV\_END\_DIAG\_TPS\_JAM\_DET

according to the diagnostic result and delivers the result to Error Management.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document  
 as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to  
 others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be  
 held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or  
 registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43C00Y01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9157 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TIA_MAX_MTC_HEAT	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximal intake air temperature for MTC heater					
C_TIA_REAC_MTC_HEAT	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Reactivation intake air temperature for MTC heater					
C_CTR_REAC_MTC_HEAT	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Reactivation time limit for MTC heater					
C_CTR_MTC_HEAT_ACT	1	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Number of MTC heater cycle					
LC_MTC_HEAT_ST_INH	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical switch MTC heater at start active (=0 heater active)					
C_TCO_MAX_MTC_HEAT	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Maximal cooling water temperature for MTC heater					
C_TPS_JAM_HYS	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Throttle position hysteresis for the deactivation of the ice-function					
C_TPS_JAM_OFS	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Throttle position offset for the new throttle position setpoint definition					
C_TPS_JAM_PLS_OPEN	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Rectangle pulse height in throttle flap opening direction					
C_TPS_JAM_PLS_CLOSE	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Rectangle pulse height in throttle flap closing direction					
C_CTR_TPS_JAM_PER_OPEN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Half period of the rectangle pulse in throttle flap opening direction					
C_CTR_TPS_JAM_PER_CLOSE	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Half period of the rectangle pulse in throttle flap closing direction					
C_CTR_TPS_JAM_INH	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Inhibition counter for the locking of active ice-breaking					
C_CTR_TPS_JAM_PLS_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of possible rectangle pulse					
C_DLY_RLY_MTC_HEAT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of recurrences until activation conditions MTC Heater are met ( default = 2 )					
LC_CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT_CLR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for initializing the activation counter for jam detection					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43C00Y01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9158 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 61.13 ETC jam detection (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Activation condition of the ETC jam detection					
LV_TPS_JAM_DET_DI	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Disable condition of the ETC jam detection					
LV_TPS_SP_JAM_OFF	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Irreversible lock condition after detection of abnormal engine operating state					
CTR_DLY_TPS_JAM	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Time delay for the detection of abnormal engine operating state					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_IS	TIA_THR	TCO
T_MTCPWM_PI_DIAG	MTCPWM	LV_ERR_TIA_THR	LV_ERR_MAP
LV_ERR_MAF	LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	GEAR	N
VS	CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT		

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The following module described the application incidence of the ETC jam detection and should be used for the control of the ice-breaking algorithm.

### 61.13.1 Engine Speed Monitoring for TPS Jam Function being active

### General information:

The following functionality is used for the detection of abnormal engine operating state, in this case the ETC jam detection functionality will be locked and the ETC actuator diagnosis must indicate an ETC actuator error.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at RST set all to zero

*Recurrence:* 20 ms

*Activation:* All engine operating states


*Deactivation:* No deactivation

### Formula section:

```

if LV_IGK == 1
then if LV_IS == 1 and
      VS < C_VS_MAX_TPS_JAM and
      ( N > C_N_MAX_NEUT_TPS_JAM and GEAR == 0 or
        N > C_N_MAX_GEAR_TPS_JAM and GEAR ~= 0 )
then CTR_DLY_TPS_JAM += 1H
else CTR_DLY_TPS_JAM = 0
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C01101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9159 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

endif
if    GEAR == 0
then  if    CTR_DLY_TPS_JAM ≥ C_CTR_MAX_NEUT_TPS_JAM
      then  LV_TPS_SP_JAM_OFF = 1      { set for the driving cycle }
      endif
else  if    CTR_DLY_TPS_JAM ≥ C_CTR_MAX_GEAR_TPS_JAM
      then  LV_TPS_SP_JAM_OFF = 1      { set for the driving cycle }
      endif
endif

else  { Re-initialize function variables }
      LV_TPS_SP_JAM_OFF = 0; CTR_DLY_TPS_JAM = 0
endif

```

### 61.13.2 Control condition for ETC jam detection

#### Description:

The following section describes the control conditions of the ETC jam detection. The aim is to gather all activation and inhibition conditions for an efficient control of the algorithm.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at RST set all to zero

*Recurrence:* 20 ms

*Activation:* All engine operating states

*Deactivation:* No deactivation

#### Formula section:

{ Calculate activation condition for ETC jam detection }

```

LV_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT = ( ...
    TIA_THR                < IP_TIA_MAX_TPS_JAM    and
    | MTCPWM |              > C_PWM_ETC_TPS_JAM    and
    T_MTCPWM_PI_DIAG       > C_T_MIN_DIAG_TPS_JAM  and
    CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT < C_CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT_MAX)

```


{ Calculate disable condition for ETC jam detection }

```

LV_TPS_JAM_DET_DI = ( LV_IGK                == 0    or
    LV_ERR_TIA_THR          == 1    or
    LV_ERR_MAF              == 1    or
    LV_ERR_MAP              == 1    or
    LV_TPS_SP_JAM_OFF      == 1    or
    LV_MTC_CUR_OFF         == 1    )

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C01101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9160 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


## Configuration for diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
TPS_JAM_DET			
ETC jam detection	TPS jammed in closing direction	SYM_0	NO
	TPS jammed in opening direction	SYM_1	
	-	SYM_2	
	-	SYM_3	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TIA_MAX_TPS_JAM	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
LDP_TCO_IP_TIA_MAX_TPS_JAM	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TIA activation threshold for ETC jam detection dependent on TCO					
C_T_MIN_DIAG_TPS_JAM	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Debounce timer activation threshold for TPS jam detection function					
C_PWM_ETC_TPS_JAM	1	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
PWM_ETC activation threshold for ETC jam detection function					
C_N_MAX_GEAR_TPS_JAM	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed for TPS jam detection being active with gear engaged					
C_N_MAX_NEUT_TPS_JAM	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
Maximum engine speed for TPS jam detection being active with gear not engaged					
C_CTR_MAX_NEUT_TPS_JAM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter maximum for TPS jam detection being active with gear not engaged and engine speed too high					
C_CTR_MAX_GEAR_TPS_JAM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter maximum for TPS jam detection being active with gear engaged and engine speed too high					
C_VS_MAX_TPS_JAM	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Maximum vehicle speed for TPS jam detection being active					
C_CTR_TPS_JAM_DET_ACT_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Counter maximum for TPS jam detection being active to prevent ETC damage					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C01101.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9161 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 61.14 Throttle Position Setpoint Selection

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TPS_SP	V/O	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Throttle position setpoint for MTC position controller					
TPS_SP_SEL	O/V	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Selected throttle position setpoint before limitation					
TPS_SP_LIM	V	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Limited throttle position setpoint					
TPS_SP_LIM_1	V	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Throttle position setpoint after absolute value limitation					
TPS_SP_LIM_2	V	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Throttle position setpoint after gradient limitation over whole operating range					

### Input data:

TPS_AV	TPS_LIH	TPS_SP_AD	TPS_SP_ES
TPS_SP_EXT	TPS_SP_MDL	TPS_SP_PWL	LV_ES
LV_TPS_SP_LIH	LV_TPS_PWL	LV_TPS_AD_ACT	LV_TPS_AD_REQ
LV_TPS_SP_EXT	LV_TPS_SP_JAM	TPS_SP_JAM	

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This module is describing the generation of the throttle position setpoint TPS\_SP which is used as an input variable in the module ETC Position Controller.


The module consists of two blocks (see figure 1): In a first step the setpoint is selected depending on the engine state, in a second step the selected value is limited. This limitation acts as protection so that the throttle blade does not hit the mechanical stops with too high energy. Otherwise the throttle could be damaged.

The setpoint before limitation TPS\_SP\_SEL is selected from the following variables:

- Basic throttle position setpoint: TPS\_SP\_MDL (output of BMW OBJ EISY)
- Throttle position setpoint for engine stopped: TPS\_SP\_ES
- Throttle position setpoint for jam detection: TPS\_SP\_JAM
- Throttle position setpoint during adaptation: TPS\_SP\_AD
- Throttle position setpoint in case of external activation: TPS\_SP\_EXT
- Throttle position setpoint during the post operating phase: TPS\_SP\_PWL
- Throttle position setpoint when the position controller is switched off: TPS\_LIH

From TPS\_SP\_SEL the final setpoint TPS\_SP is generated by means of a limitation function which is including a limitation by absolute values and by gradients.

The setpoint is determined every 10 ms, except during adaptation (5ms).

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00R02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9162 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:

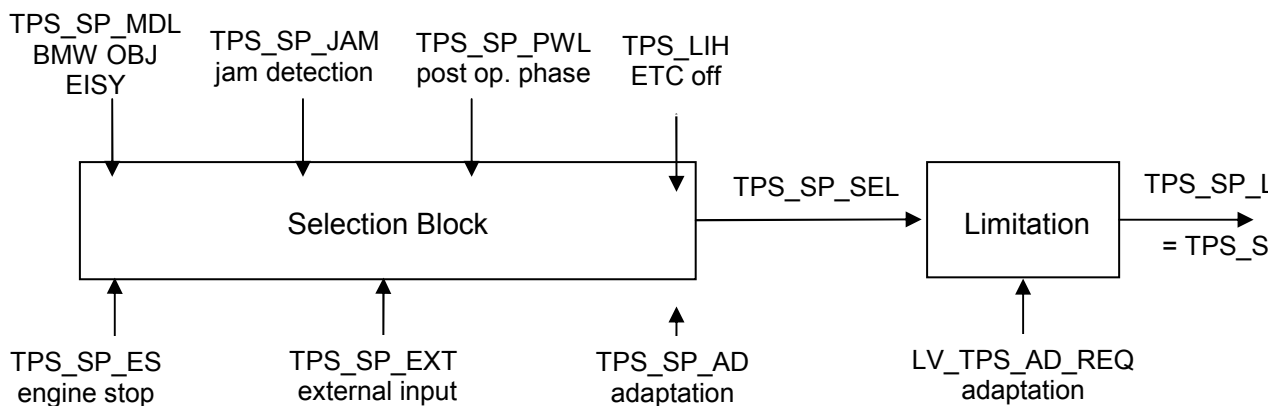



Figure 11. Throttle position setpoint selection and limitation.

## Application conditions:

- Activation:** at every engine state
- Deactivation:** -
- Initialisation:** -
- Update rate:** 10 ms (5ms during adaptation)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00R02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9163 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 61.14.1 Throttle position setpoint selection

For the selection logic see figure 2.

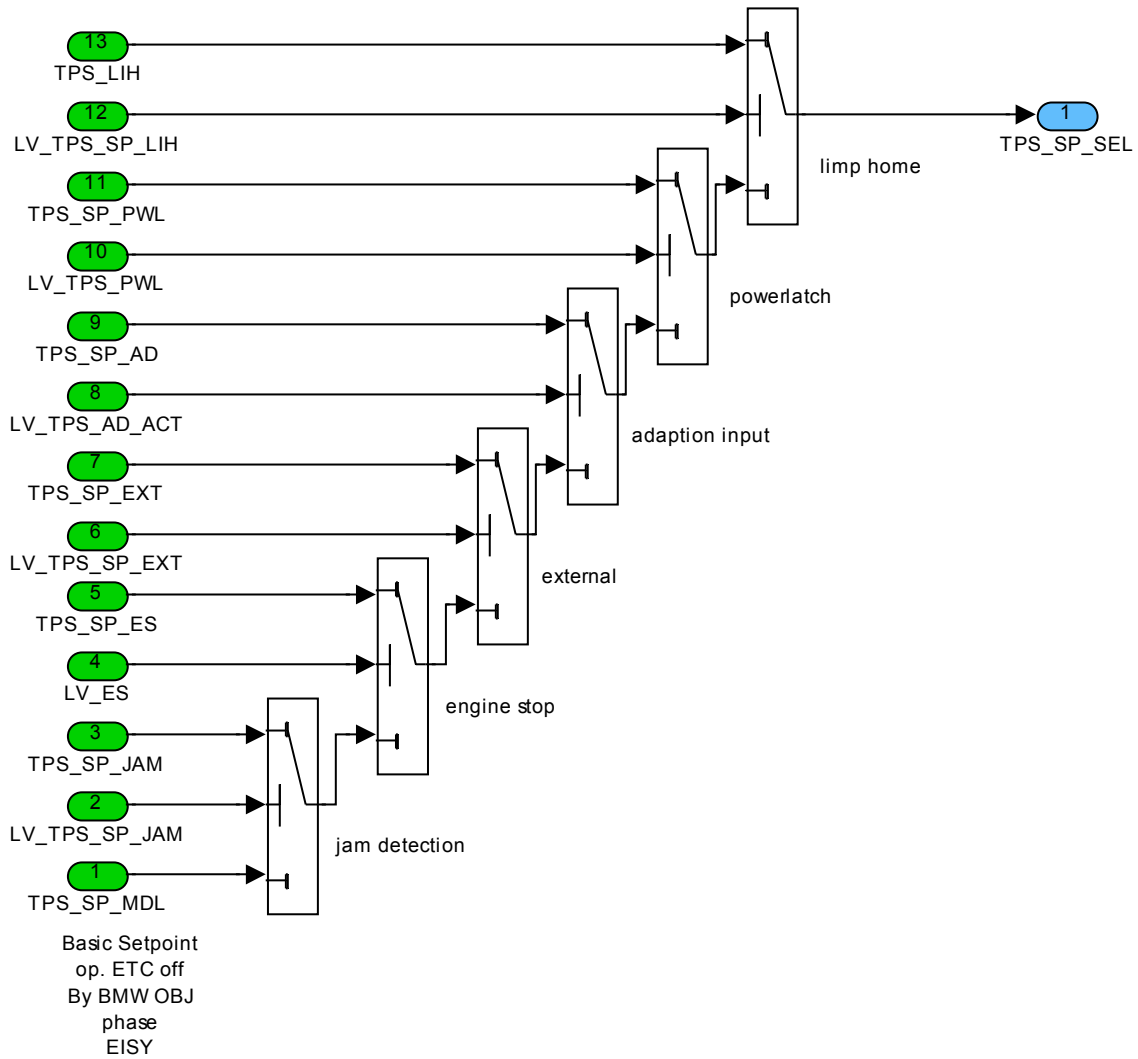


Figure 2: Throttle position setpoint selection block.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17C00R02.00A</b>
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9164 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 61.14.1.1 Throttle position setpoint for jam detection

During jam detection the throttle position setpoint is set from the jam detection module.

### Formula section:

```

if      (LV_TPS_SP_JAM = 1           and
         LV_ES = 0                   and
         LV_TPS_SP_EXT = 0           and
         LV_TPS_AD_ACT= 0           and
         LV_TPS_PWL = 0             and
         LV_TPS_SP_LIH = 0 )

then    TPS_SP_SEL = TPS_SP_JAM

else    TPS_SP_SEL = TPS_SP_MDL

endif
    
```

## 61.14.1.2 Throttle position setpoint for engine stopped

During the engine state “Engine stopped” (LV\_ES = 1) the throttle position setpoint is determined by the special variable TPS\_SP\_ES.

### Formula section:

```

if      (LV_ES = 1                   and
         LV_TPS_SP_EXT = 0           and
         LV_TPS_AD_ACT= 0           and
         LV_TPS_PWL = 0             and
         LV_TPS_SP_LIH = 0 )

then    TPS_SP_SEL = TPS_SP_ES

endif
    
```

## 61.14.1.3 Throttle position setpoint by external device

In case of request by an external device the throttle position setpoint is set by the value TPS\_SP\_EXT.

### Formula section:


```

if      ( LV_TPS_SP_EXT = 1           and
         LV_TPS_AD_ACT= 0           and
         LV_TPS_PWL = 0             and
         LV_TPS_SP_LIH = 0 )

then    TPS_SP_SEL = TPS_SP_EXT

endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00R02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9165 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 61.14.1.4 Throttle position setpoint during adaptation

During TPS adaptation the throttle position setpoint is set from the adaptation module.

### Formula section:

```

if      (LV_TPS_AD_ACT= 1           and
           LV_TPS_PWL = 0           and
           LV_TPS_SP_LIH = 0 )

then    TPS_SP_SEL = TPS_SP_AD

endif
    
```

## 61.14.1.5 Throttle position setpoint during post operating phase

To avoid that for 'Pin 15 Off' the throttle blade is currentless and set to limp home position, a throttle position setpoint during the post operating phase is available.

### Formula section:


```

if      ( LV_TPS_PWL = 1           and
           LV_TPS_SP_LIH = 0 )

then    TPS_SP_SEL = TPS_SP_PWL

endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00R02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9166 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 61.14.1.6 Throttle position setpoint for ETC controller switched off

In case of the ETC controller switched off the TPS setpoint is set to the limp home position TPS\_LIH.

### Formula section:

```

if      LV_TPS_SP_LIH = 1
then    TPS_SP_SEL = TPS_LIH

endif
    
```

## 61.14.2 Throttle position setpoint limitation

The task of this function is a protection mechanism for the throttle blade. Therefore, it must be evaluated after the TPS setpoint selection.

For adjusting the setpoint to the physics of the throttle the variable TPS\_SP\_SEL is limited by

- a) absolute values, for the non adapted throttle (LV\_TPS\_AD\_REQ =1 remains set after adaptation) the values indicated by "(\_TPS\_AD\_REQ)" are used,
- b) a gradient valid for the whole operating range,
- c) a gradient valid for the range of upper and lower stop.

The intermediate results of the limitation actions mentioned above are stored in the following way:

TPS\_SP\_SEL --> TPS\_SP\_LIM\_1 --> TPS\_SP\_LIM\_2 --> TPS\_SP\_LIM = TPS\_SP

For illustration see figure 3.

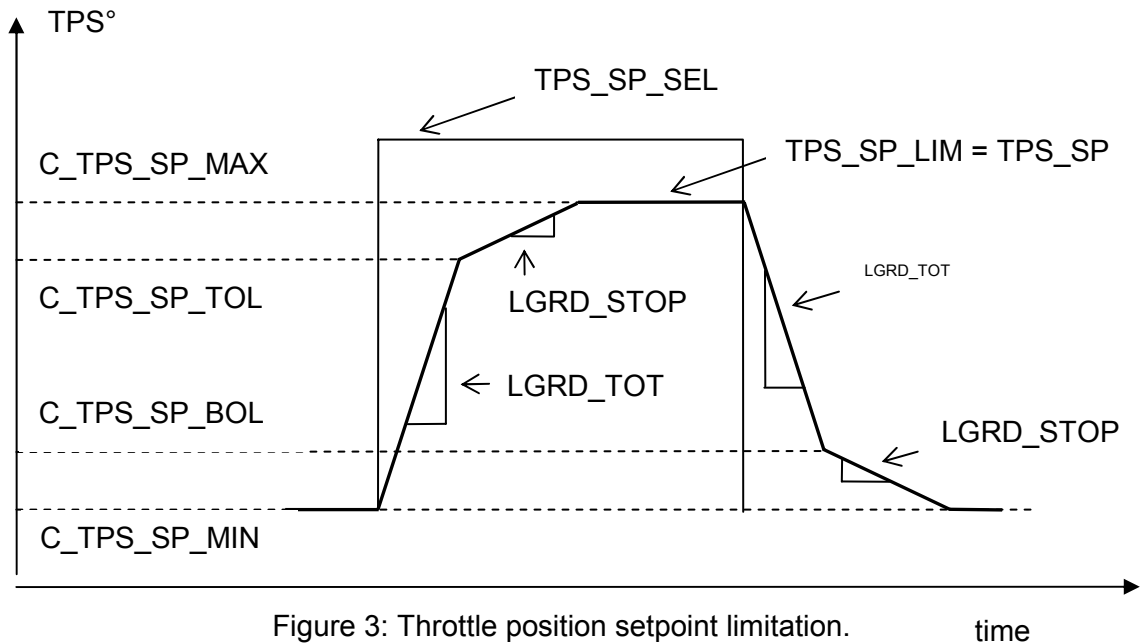



Figure 3: Throttle position setpoint limitation.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00R02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9167 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 61.14.2.1 Limitation using absolute values

The throttle position setpoint may not fall below the value  $C\_TPS\_SP\_MIN(\_TPS\_AD\_REQ)$  or exceed  $C\_TPS\_SP\_MAX(\_TPS\_AD\_REQ)$ .

### Formula section:

```
if ( TPS_SP_SEL > C_TPS_SP_MAX(_TPS_AD_REQ) )
then TPS_SP_LIM_1 = C_TPS_SP_MAX(_TPS_AD_REQ)
else if TPS_SP_SEL < C_TPS_SP_MIN(_TPS_AD_REQ)
then TPS_SP_LIM_1 = C_TPS_SP_MIN(_TPS_AD_REQ)
else TPS_SP_LIM_1 = TPS_SP_SEL
endif

endif
```

## 61.14.2.2 Gradient limitation over whole operating range

The gradient of the throttle position setpoint is limited throughout the whole operating range. A maximum change of  $C\_TPS\_SP\_LGRD\_TOT$  is permitted.

### Formula section:

```
if TPS_SP_LIM_1 > TPS_SP_LIMi-1
then TPS_SP_LIM_2 =
MIN(TPS_SP_LIM_1, TPS_SP_LIMi-1 + C_TPS_SP_LGRD_TOT)
else TPS_SP_LIM_2 =
MAX(TPS_SP_LIM_1, TPS_SP_LIMi-1 - C_TPS_SP_LGRD_TOT)
endif


endif
```

## 61.14.2.3 Gradient limitation near upper and lower position

The throttle position gradient is additionally limited as soon as the throttle position is near the upper or lower stop position: If  $TPS\_SP\_LIM\_2$  is close to the stop positions, for one step the setpoint  $TPS\_SP\_LIM$  is set to the value  $C\_TPS\_SP\_TOL(\_TPS\_AD\_REQ)$  or  $C\_TPS\_SP\_BOL(\_TPS\_AD\_REQ)$ , respectively. When  $TPS\_SP\_LIM\_2$  is further moving towards the stops a gradient  $C\_TPS\_SP\_LGRD\_STOP < C\_TPS\_SP\_LGRD\_TOT$  is permitted. Thus a mechanical collision of blade and stops should be avoided (at least when  $TPS\_AV$  is close to  $TPS\_SP$ ).

An additional protection mechanism near the mechanical stops is taking into account also the actual position  $TPS\_AV$  of the throttle blade. If the difference between the desired  $TPS\_SP$  and the actual  $TPS\_AV$  is too high, the ETC controller will react aggressively. This reaction could lead to banging the throttle against the mechanical stops. To avoid such a

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00R02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9168 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

behaviour the following algorithm is implemented: If TPS\_AV is too far away from TPS\_SP\_LIM\_2 (near the lower stop:  $TPS\_AV > C\_TPS\_AV\_BOL > C\_TPS\_SP\_BOL$  whereas  $TPS\_SP\_LIM\_2 \approx C\_TPS\_SP\_BOL$ ; near the upper stop:  $TPS\_AV < C\_TPS\_AV\_TOL < C\_TPS\_SP\_TOL$  whereas  $TPS\_SP\_LIM\_2 \approx C\_TPS\_SP\_TOL$ ), then TPS\_SP\_LIM is kept on the value C\_TPS\_SP\_BOL (or C\_TPS\_SP\_TOL, respectively) until TPS\_AV is arriving below C\_TPS\_AV\_BOL (or above C\_TPS\_AV\_TOL) such that the difference between desired and actual position is small enough to have no strong ETC controller reactions. For illustration of the algorithm see figure 4.

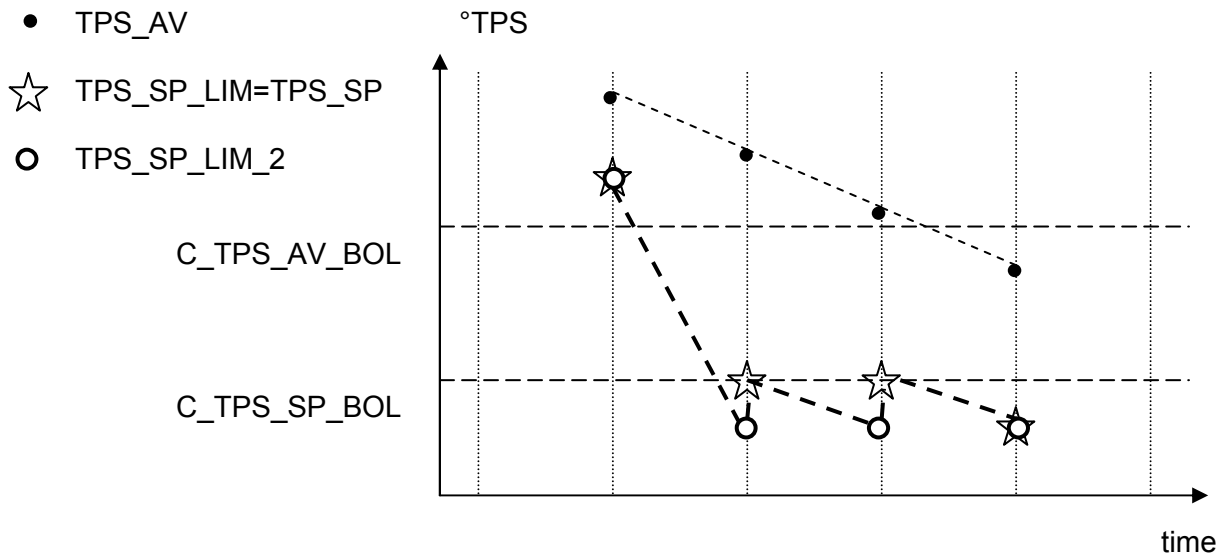


Figure 4: TPS\_SP limitation mechanism at lower mechanical stop depending on TPS\_AV.


### Formula section:

```

if    TPS_SP_LIM_2 > C_TPS_SP_TOL(_TPS_AD_REQ)      {above top limit}
then  if    ( TPS_SP_LIMi-1 < C_TPS_SP_TOL(_TPS_AD_REQ)      or
              TPS_AV < C_TPS_AV_TOL )
then  TPS_SP_LIM = C_TPS_SP_TOL(_TPS_AD_REQ)
else  TPS_SP_LIM = MIN(TPS_SP_LIM_2,
                        TPS_SP_LIMi-1+C_TPS_SP_LGRD_STOP)
endif

else  if    TPS_SP_LIM_2 < C_TPS_SP_BOL(_TPS_AD_REQ) {below bottom limit}
then  if    ( TPS_SP_LIMi-1 > C_TPS_SP_BOL(_TPS_AD_REQ) or
              TPS_AV > C_TPS_AV_BOL )
then  TPS_SP_LIM = C_TPS_SP_BOL(_TPS_AD_REQ)
else  TPS_SP_LIM = MAX(TPS_SP_LIM_2,
                        TPS_SP_LIMi-1-C_TPS_SP_LGRD_STOP)
endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00R02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9169 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

else TPS\_SP\_LIM = TPS\_SP\_LIM\_2

endif

endif

**Remark:** For correct working of the algorithm the following settings **must** be chosen:

- C\_TPS\_SP\_BOL(\_TPS\_AD\_REQ) < C\_TPS\_AV\_BOL < TPS\_LIH
- C\_TPS\_SP\_TOL(\_TPS\_AD\_REQ) > C\_TPS\_AV\_TOL

## 61.14.2.4 Output of limited setpoint


### Formula section:

TPS\_SP = TPS\_SP\_LIM

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit
C_TPS_AV_BOL	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Lower limit (actual value) of the closing speed limitation of the throttle setpoint					
C_TPS_AV_TOL	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Upper limit (actual value) of the opening speed limitation of the throttle setpoint					
C_TPS_SP_MIN	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Lower limit of throttle position setpoint					
C_TPS_SP_MIN_TPS_AD_REQ	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Lower limit of throttle position setpoint without throttle adaptation					
C_TPS_SP_MAX	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Upper limit of throttle position setpoint					
C_TPS_SP_MAX_TPS_AD_REQ	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Upper limit of throttle position setpoint without throttle adaptation					
C_TPS_SP_TOL	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Upper limit of opening velocity limitation of throttle position setpoint					
C_TPS_SP_TOL_TPS_AD_REQ	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Upper limit of opening velocity limitation of throttle position setpoint without throttle adaptation					
C_TPS_SP_BOL	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Lower limit of opening velocity limitation of throttle position setpoint					
C_TPS_SP_BOL_TPS_AD_REQ	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Lower limit of opening velocity limitation of throttle position setpoint without throttle adaptation					
C_TPS_SP_LGRD_STOP	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS/10m s]
max. admissible gradient of throttle position setpoint for range of top and bottom stop					
C_TPS_SP_LGRD_TOT	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS/10m s]
max. admissible gradient of throttle position setpoint for whole operating range					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00R02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9170 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 61.15 Throttle Position Setpoint Selection (Appl. Inc.)

### 61.15.1 Throttle position setpoint for engine stopped

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
TPS_SP_ES	V/O	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Throttle position setpoint for engine stopped					

#### Input data:

LV_ES	TCO		
-------	-----	--	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

For engine stopped TPS\_SP\_ES is generated from a TCO dependent map. The TPS\_SP\_ES value must be chosen with respect to the expected TPS\_SP\_ST. A sensible choice diminishes the transient time when the TPS\_AV is approaching TPS\_SP\_ST.

##### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* -

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* in every engine state

##### Formula section:

If LV\_ES = 1


then TPS\_SP\_ES = IP\_TPS\_SP\_ES

endif

##### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TPS_SP_ES	8	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
LDPM_TCO_1_THRO	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Throttle position setpoint for engine stopped					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00S02.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9171 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 61.15.2 Throttle position setpoint by external device

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TPS_SP_EXT	V/O	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Throttle position setpoint of external device					
LV_TPS_SP_EXT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit active for external input of throttle position setpoint					

### Input data:

LV_ES	LV_IGK	PV_AV	TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ
LV_TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ	C_TPS_SP_MAX		

### Description:

For different tasks during calibration phase and for service procedures at the workshops, it is necessary to implement an external adjustment at throttle position.

Throttle position can be influenced via serial tester (KWP) or manual in the following way:

C\_TPS\_SP\_EXT\_ADJ\_ENA = 0 : no manual adjustment

C\_TPS\_SP\_EXT\_ADJ\_ENA = 1 : manual setpoint via application system

C\_TPS\_SP\_EXT\_ADJ\_ENA = 2 : manual setpoint via PV\_AV

C\_TPS\_SP\_EXT\_ADJ\_ENA = 3 : manual setpoint via PV\_AV and application system

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0

*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1

### Formula section:

**If(1)** LV\_TPS\_SP\_EXT\_ADJ = 1

**Then(1)** LV\_TPS\_SP\_EXT = 1

TPS\_SP\_EXT = (TPS\_SP\_EXT\_ADJ / 100%) \* C\_TPS\_SP\_MAX


//to convert from % into °TPS

**Else(1)** **If(2)** C\_TPS\_SP\_EXT\_ADJ\_ENA = 1 **and**  
LV\_ES = 1

**Then(2)** TPS\_SP\_EXT = C\_TPS\_SP\_AS\_MAN  
LV\_TPS\_SP\_EXT = 1

**Else(2)** **If(3)** C\_TPS\_SP\_EXT\_ADJ\_ENA = 2 **and**  
PV\_AV > C\_PV\_AV\_EXT\_ADJ\_MIN **and**  
LV\_ES = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00S02.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9172 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

then(3) TPS_SP_EXT = IP_TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ
          LV_TPS_SP_EXT = 1
else(3)   if(4) C_TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ_ENA = 3   and
          PV_AV > C_PV_AV_EXT_ADJ_MIN
then(4) TPS_SP_EXT = C_TPS_SP_AS_MAN +
          IP_TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ
          LV_TPS_SP_EXT = 1
else(4) LV_TPS_SP_EXT = 0
          TPS_SP_EXT = 0
endif(4)
endif(3)

endif(2)

endif(1)

```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TPS_SP_AS_MAN	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Manual throttle setpoint					
IP_TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ	6	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
LDP_PV_AV_TPS_SP_EXT	6	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
External adjustment setpoint					
C_PV_AV_EXT_ADJ_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Min. threshold for external adjustment about PV_AV					
C_TPS_SP_EXT_ADJ_ENA	1	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Variable enabled for throttle position setpoint manual or about PV_AV					

### 61.15.3 Throttle position setpoint during post operating phase

#### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TPS_SP_PWL	V/O	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Throttle position setpoint during post operating phase					
LV_TPS_PWL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit for throttle position setpoint in post operating phase active					
CTR_T_TPS_PWL	O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Timer after engine stop					

#### Input data:

LV_ES	LV_IGK	N_32	LV_MTC_CUR_OFF
-------	--------	------	----------------

#### General information:

To avoid that for ‚Power Down‘ the currentless throttle is set to the limp home position, for a tuneable time period a throttle position setpoint during the post operating phase is available.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00S02.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9173 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

A time counter is started on detection of ignition key OFF and  $N < 32$  rpm (engine stopped). If the counter reaches its maximum  $C\_T\_MTC\_ISA\_OFF$ , the throttle is actuated to the setpoint  $C\_TPS\_SP\_PWL\_UP$  by the current  $TPS\_SP$  and then de-energized. Thus, it is ensured that the throttle are closed until a defined time after ignition key OFF and engine stopped.

If the throttle is already deenergized when ignition key OFF is detected, it is not re-energized.

### Formula section:

**If (1)**  $LV\_IGK = 0$  **and**  
 $LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF = 0$ ; at  $LV\_IGK = 1$  to  $0$

**Then(1)**  $LV\_TPS\_PWL = 1$

**If(2)**  $LV\_ES = 0$

**Then(2)**  $TPS\_SP\_PWL = IP\_TPS\_SP\_PWL$

**Else (2)** Timer started ( $LV\_ES = 1$  to  $0$ )

**if (3)** ( $CTR\_T\_TPS\_PWL < C\_T\_MTC\_ISA\_OFF$ )

**Then(3)**  $TPS\_SP\_PWL = IP\_TPS\_SP\_PWL$

**Else (3)**

**Begin**  $TPS\_SP\_PWL_n = TPS\_SP\_PWL_{n-1} + C\_TPS\_SP\_PWL\_LGRD$

**Until**  $TPS\_SP\_PWL \geq C\_TPS\_SP\_PWL\_UP$

**Then**  $LV\_TPS\_PWL = 0$


**Else(1)**  $LV\_TPS\_PWL = 0$

**Endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
$C\_T\_MTC\_ISA\_OFF$	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Active time period for throttle position setpoint during post operating phase					
$IP\_TPS\_SP\_PWL$	4	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
$LDP\_N\_32\_TPS\_SP\_PWL$	4	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Throttle position setpoint during post operating phase					
$C\_TPS\_SP\_PWL\_UP$	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS]
Threshold opening throttle after power latch					
$C\_TPS\_SP\_PWL\_LGRD$	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.29E-03	[°TPS/10m s]
Gradient limitation TPS					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00S02.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9174 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 61.15.4 Throttle position setpoint and conditions for ETC switched off

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_TPS_SP_LIH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bit collecting the requests of all 3 monitoring levels to switch off MTC					
LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
The logical variable indicate the state of the ETC power stage					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_MU_MC	LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC	LV_MTC_CUR_OFF_REQ	LV_ES
LV_IGK	LV_TPS_PWL	LV_OFF_MTC_MON	LV_ERR_ECU_CKS
LV_ERR_ECU_RAM	LV_TPS_AD_CUR_OFF	LV_TPS_AD_ACT	LV_TPS_SP_EXT
LV_MC_SOPC_INH_DI			

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 1

*Recurrence:* 5 ms

*Activation:* in every engine state

### Formula section:

```

if(1) LV_ES = 1
    LV_IGK = 1
    LV_TPS_AD_ACT = 0
    LV_TPS_SP_EXT = 0
    LV_TPS_AD_CUR_OFF = 1
    LV_MTC_CUR_OFF_REQ = 1
    (LV_IGK = 0 and LV_TPS_PWL = 0)
    LV_OFF_MTC_MON = 1
    LV_ERR_ECU_RAM = 1
    LV_ERR_ECU_CKS = 1
    LV_ERR_TMP_MU_MC = 1
    LV_ERR_MU_MC = 1
    and //Engine stopped
    and //Key ON
    and //No TPS adaptation active
    or //No external adjustment TPS active
    or //Adaption-step with MTC off active
    or //Request from TPS/MTC diagnosis
    or //No activation in PWL
    or //bit set by monitoring level 2
    or //ECU RAM error
    or //ECU CKS error
    or //bits set by monitoring level 3

```


**then(1)** LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF = 1

**else(1)** LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF = 0

**endif(1)**

LV\_TPS\_SP\_LIH = LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00S02.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9175 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

---

```

if(2)      LV_MC_SOPC_INH_DI = 1
then(2)   switch MTC HBR on, because MTC is disabled by MU
else(2)   switch MTC HBR according LV_MTC_CUR_OFF
endif(2)
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Throttle</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17C00S02.00D</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>9176 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

61.16 Position Controller MTC

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
MTCPWM	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
duty cycle MTC					
LV_MTCPWM_CLOSE_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable (is set, if closing duty cycle is active)					
MTCPWM_CTL	V	E000H ... 1FFFFH	-400...400	0.00305	%
duty cycle of PID-control					
MTCPWM_P	V	8000...7FFFH	-400...399.98779	0.012207	[%]
duty cycle of P-share					
MTCPWM_I	V	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
duty cycle of I-share					
MTCPWM_D	V	8000...7FFFH	-400...399.98779	0.012207	[%]
duty cycle of D-share					
TPS_DIF	V/O	0...7FEH	-119.5...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
controller deviation					
TPS_DIF_GRD	V	0...7FEH	-119.5...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
gradient of controller deviation					
T_MTCPWM_CLOSE_ACT	V	0...3FEH	0...5110	5	[ms]
time counter for closing condition					
TPS_AV_LIH_DIF	V	0...7FEH	-119.5...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
difference between TPS_AV and TPS_LIH					
TPS_SP_LIH_DIF	V	0...7FEH	-119.5...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
difference between TPS_SP and TPS_LIH					
TPS_SP_CTL	V	C001...3FFFH	-119.5...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
throttle position setpoint ( + or - )					
LV_TPS_SP_POS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
position detection of TPS-setpoint (0: below LIH; 1: above LIH)					
LV_TPS_CHG_POS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
detection of changed direction from LV_TPS_SP_POS					
MTCPWM_I_ADD	V	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
additive friction compensation of I-share					
MTCPWM_ADD	V	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Tastverhältnis der Feed-Forward-Steuerung					
MTCPWM_VB_FAC	V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
battery voltage correction					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00201.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 9177 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Input data:

TPS_AV	TPS_AV_CTL	TPS_LIH	TPS_SP
LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	VB	C_TPS_SP_LGRD_STOP	LV_IGK

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The position controller is an adaptive PID-controller with a feed forward control.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at deactivation **or** LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** ECU reset

*Recurrence:* 5 ms

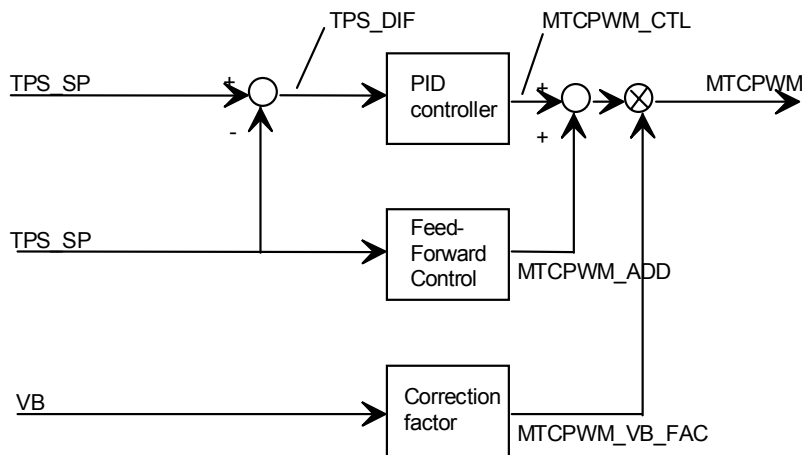
*Activation:* **If** LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF = 0

*Deactivation:* **If** LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF = 1

**Then** Initialization of variables:

[ MTCPWM, MTCPWM\_P, MTCPWM\_I, MTCPWM\_I\_ADD  
 MTCPWM\_D, MTCPWM\_ADD, MTCPWM\_CTL ] with 0  
 TPS\_SP\_CTL = (S16) C\_TPS\_SP\_STOP\_HYS  
 T\_MTCPWM\_CLOSE\_ACT = 0  
 LV\_MTCPWM\_CLOSE\_ACT = 0  
 TPS\_DIF = 0x3FFF  
 TPS\_DIF\_GRD = 0x3FFF


### Signal flow diagram:



## 61.16.1 PID-Controller

### Description:

The PID-controller is nonlinear. It consists of three parts: P-part, I-part and D-part P- and I-part depend on deviation. The D-part depends on deviation gradient.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00201.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9178 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

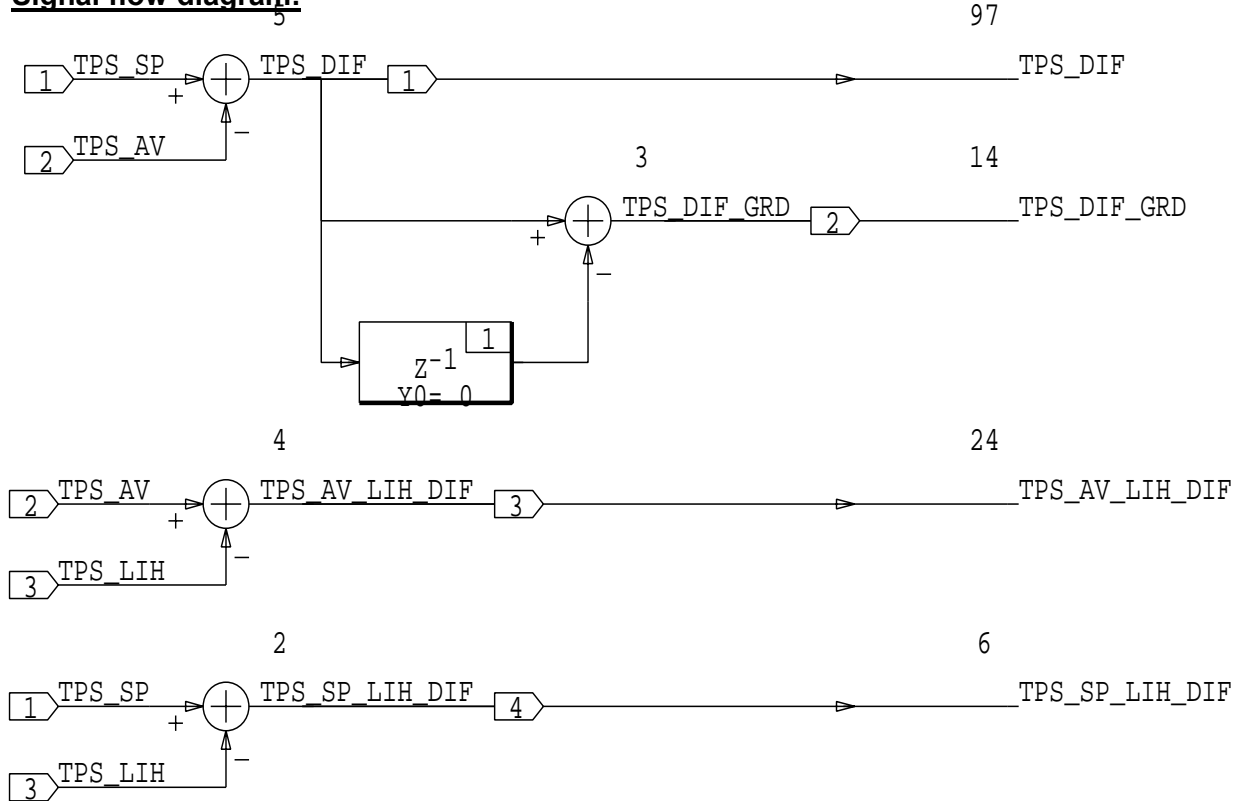
Near the mechanical bottom limit the controller deviation is calculated with an offset on the actual throttle position that is equal to the setpoint gradient limitation, even if setpoint value is at its lower limit. So the throttle is moving to the stop with a defined velocity. To calculate the controller deviation a value of the throttle position that can also be negativ is formed. The time where duty cycle is above the closing value is measured. If meanwhile the setpoint leaves the lower bottom limit, the time counter is set back to zero.

16-NOV-98

Discrete Procedure SuperBlock Procedure Class Inputs Outputs  
 Deviation Standard y 4

## 61.16.1.1 Calculation of Deviation

### Signal flow diagram:



### Formula section:

#### controller deviation:

```

if      TPS_SP > C_TPS_SP_STOP_HYS
then    TPS_DIF = TPS_SP - TPS_AV
          TPS_SP_CTL = C_TPS_SP_STOP_HYS
else    TPS_SP_CTL = TPS_SP_CTL - C_TPS_SP_LGRD_STOP
          TPS_DIF = MAX(TPS_SP_CTL;C_TPS_SP_CTL_MAX) - TPS_AV_CTL
endif
    
```

**Remark:** C\_TPS\_SP\_STOP\_HYS should be calibrated nearly to 0.

#### gradient of the controller deviation:

$$TPS\_DIF\_GRD = TPS\_DIF_n - TPS\_DIF_{n-1}$$

#### difference between the actual value and the limp home position:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00201.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9179 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

TPS\_AV\_LIH\_DIF = TPS\_AV - TPS\_LIH

TPS\_SP\_LIH\_DIF = TPS\_SP - TPS\_LIH

### 61.16.1.2 Duty Cycle Supervision / Set Timer

#### Description:

Below the threshold C\_TPS\_SP\_STOP\_MAX is supervised if the throttle is at bottom mechanical limit, i.e. if the duty cycle has exceeded the threshold C\_MTCPWM\_CLOSE \* MTCPWM\_VB\_FAC. In that case a time counter is started.

#### Formula section:

**If (1)**  $TPS\_SP \leq C\_TPS\_SP\_STOP\_MAX$

**then (1)**

**if (2)**  $MTCPWM \leq C\_MTCPWM\_CLOSE * MTCPWM\_VB\_FAC + C\_MTCPWM\_HYS$

**then (2)**  $T\_MTCPWM\_CLOSE\_ACT = T\_MTCPWM\_CLOSE\_ACT + 5ms$

**else (2)**  $T\_MTCPWM\_CLOSE\_ACT = 0$

**endif (2)**

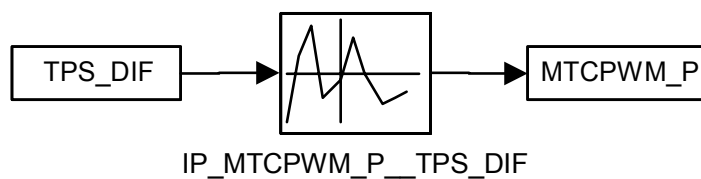
**else (1)**  $T\_MTCPWM\_CLOSE\_ACT = 0$

**endif (1)**

**Remark:** It's not allowed to calibrate C\_TPS\_SP\_STOP\_MAX smaller than C\_TPS\_SP\_STOP\_HYS!

### 61.16.1.3 P-share:


#### Signal flow diagram:



#### Formula section:

$MTCPWM\_P = IP\_MTCPWM\_P\_TPS\_DIF$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00201.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9180 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 61.16.1.4 I- share:

### Formula section:

*detection of the TPS\_SP direction :*

**if (1)**                     $TPS\_SP\_LIH\_DIF < -C\_TPS\_SP\_LIH\_DIF\_HYS$

**then (1)**                 $LV\_TPS\_SP\_POS = 0$

**else (1)**

**if (2)**                 $TPS\_SP\_LIH\_DIF > C\_TPS\_SP\_LIH\_DIF\_HYS$

**then (2)**              $LV\_TPS\_SP\_POS = 1$

**endif (2)**

**endif (1)**

**if (1)**                     $LV\_TPS\_SP\_POS_n \neq LV\_TPS\_SP\_POS_{n-1}$

**then (1)**                 $LV\_TPS\_CHG\_POS = 1$

**if (2)**                 $LV\_TPS\_SP\_POS_n < LV\_TPS\_SP\_POS_{n-1}$

**and**             $MTCPWM\_I \geq -C\_MTCPWM\_I\_ADD$

**then (2)**              $MTCPWM\_I\_ADD = -C\_MTCPWM\_I\_ADD$

**else (2)**

**if (3)**             $LV\_TPS\_SP\_POS_n > LV\_TPS\_SP\_POS_{n-1}$

**and**             $MTCPWM\_I \leq C\_MTCPWM\_I\_ADD$

**then (3)**              $MTCPWM\_I\_ADD = C\_MTCPWM\_I\_ADD$

**endif (3)**

**endif (2)**


**else (1)**                 $MTCPWM\_I\_ADD_n = MTCPWM\_I_{n-1}$

$LV\_TPS\_CHG\_POS = 0$

**endif (1)**

$MTCPWM\_I = MTCPWM\_I\_ADD + IP\_MTCPWM\_I\_TPS\_DIF$   
 $* IP\_MTCPWM\_I\_FAC\_TPS\_AV\_LIH\_DIF$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00201.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9181 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Limitation of I-share:

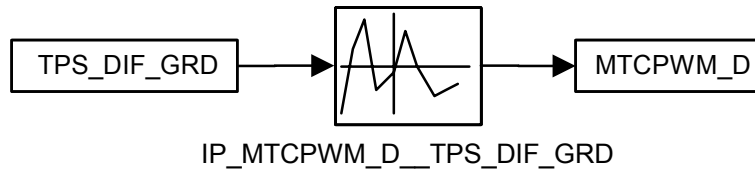
I-share is limited to a range C\_MTCPWM\_I\_MAX\_NEG, C\_MTCPWM\_I\_MAX\_POS.

```

if (1)           MTCPWM_I > C_MTCPWM_I_MAX_POS
then (1)        MTCPWM_I = C_MTCPWM_I_MAX_POS
else (1)
    if (2)       MTCPWM_I < C_MTCPWM_I_MAX_NEG
    then (2)    MTCPWM_I = C_MTCPWM_I_MAX_NEG
    else (2)    MTCPWM_I = MTCPWM_I
    endif (2)
endif (1)
    
```

## 61.16.1.5 D-share:


### Signal flow diagram:



### Formula section:

$MTCPWM\_D = IP\_MTCPWM\_D\_TPS\_DIF\_GRD$

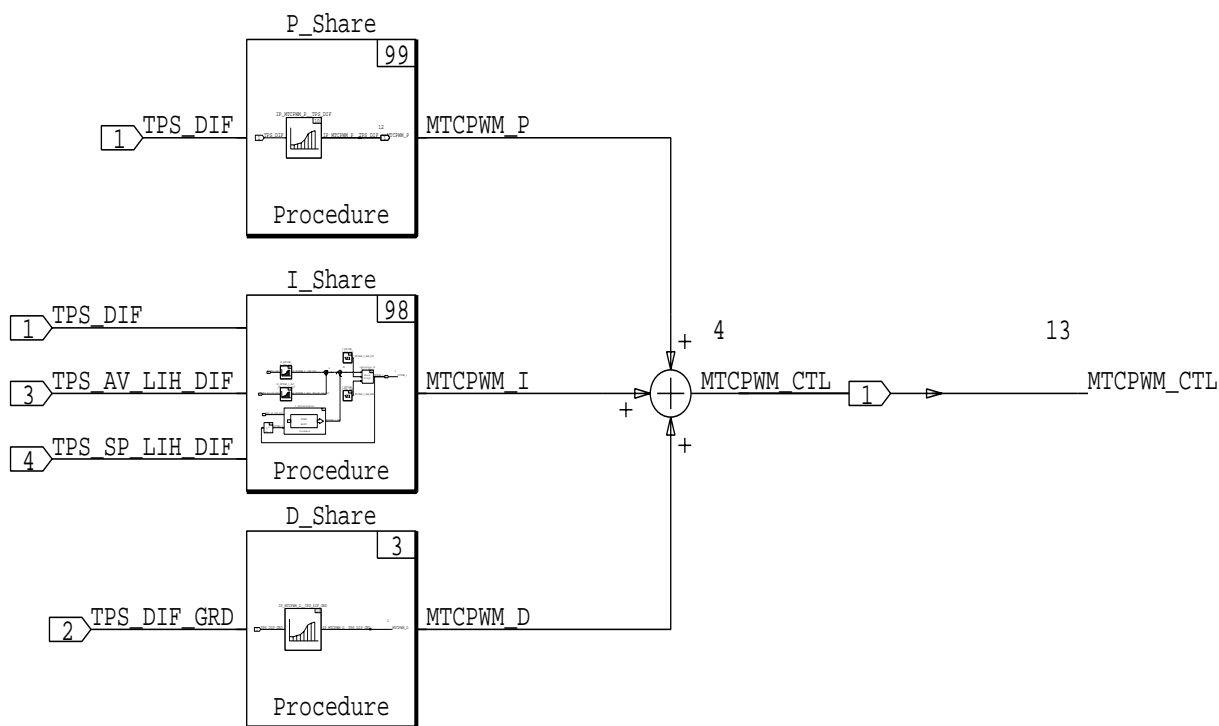
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00201.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9182 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

61.16.1.6 Calculation of Controller Value:

Discrete Procedure SuperBlock PID\_controller Procedure Class Standard Inputs 4 Outputs 1

Signal flow diagram:



Formula section:

$$MTCPWM\_CTL = MTCPWM\_P + MTCPWM\_I + MTCPWM\_D$$


61.16.1.7 Initialization of Position Controller after “mechanical limitation stop” respectively closing mode

If the throttle is opening beginning at bottom mechanical limit and exceeds the calibratable threshold C\_TPS\_SP\_STOP\_HYS the I-share is initialized with C\_MTCPWM\_I\_INI, TPS\_DIF\_GRD is set to actual TPS\_DIF and T\_MTCPWM\_CLOSE\_ACT is set to zero.

```

if      TPS_SP > C_TPS_SP_STOP_HYS
and    T_MTCPWM_CLOSE_ACT > 0
then   MTCPWM_I = C_MTCPWM_I_INI
       TPS_DIF_GRD = TPS_DIF
       T_MTCPWM_CLOSE_ACT = 0
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00201.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9183 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_MTCPWM_P_TPS_DIF	8	0...FFFFH	-400...399.98779	0.012207	[%]
LDP_TPS_DIF_MTCPWM_P	8	0...7FFEh	-119.5...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
position controller P-share					
IP_MTCPWM_I_TPS_DIF	8	0...FFFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDP_TPS_DIF_MTCPWM_I	8	0...7FFEh	-119.5...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
position controller I-share					
IP_MTCPWM_I_FAC_TPS_AV_LIH_DIF	1x8	0...FFH	0...7.97	0.03125	-
LDP_TPS_AV_LIH_DIF_MTCPWM_I	8	0...7FFEh	-119.5...119.5	0.0073	°TPS
LIH-correction of I-share					
IP_MTCPWM_D_TPS_DIF_GRD	8	0...FFFFH	-400...399.98779	0.012207	[%]
LDP_TPS_DIF_GRD_MTCPWM_D	8	0...7FFEh	-119.5...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
position controller D-share					
C_MTCPWM_I_MAX_POS	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
limitation of I-share upwards					
C_MTCPWM_I_MAX_NEG	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
limitation of I-share downwards					
C_TPS_SP_STOP_HYS	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
setpoint hysteresis for closing throttle					
C_TPS_SP_STOP_MAX	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
threshold for testing duty cycle on value					
C_MTCPWM_I_INI	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
initialization of MTCPWM I					
C_TPS_SP_CTL_MAX	1	FFFFC001...0H	-119.5...0	0.0073	°TPS
limitation of TPS_SP_CTL					
C_MTCPWM_HYS	1	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
hysteresis to prevent MTCPWM-switching according to VB-changes					
C_TPS_SP_LIH_DIF_HYS	1	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
hysteresis at LIH-position for I-share initialization					
C_MTCPWM_I_ADD	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
friction compensation of I-share					

## 61.16.2 Feed - Forward Control of the MTC

### Description:

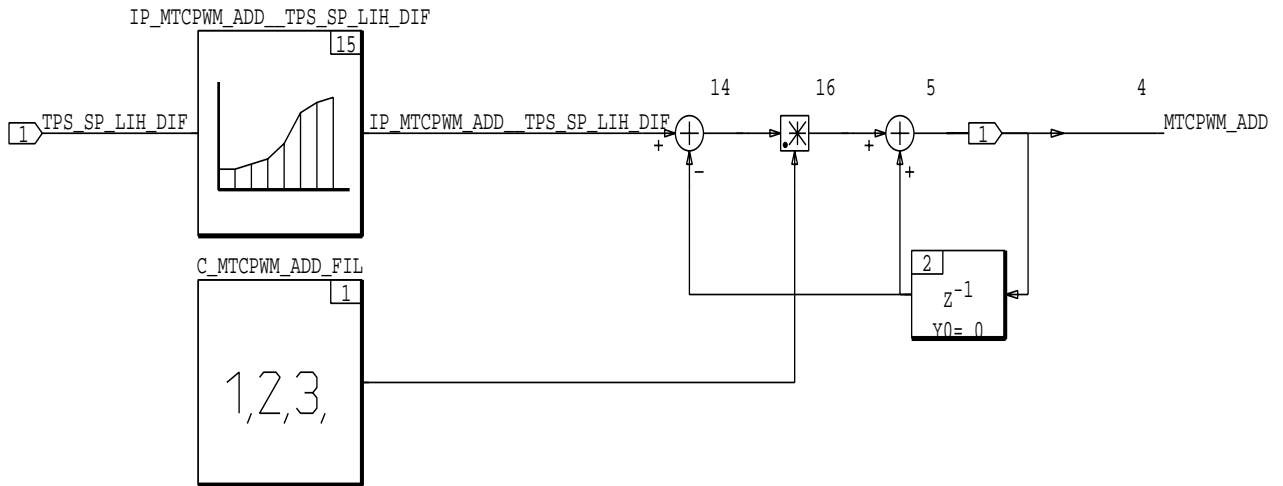
The friction torque of the bearing and of the spring set a very strong non-linearization of the control course. To compensate this and to avoid instability a feed-forward-control is used dependent on the throttle setpoint deviation to LIH-position (TPS\_SP\_LIH\_DIF). For to take into consideration the dynamic behavior a PT1-filter with the time constant C\_MTCPWM\_ADD\_FIL is used.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00201.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9184 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:

$$MTCPWM\_ADD_n = MTCPWM\_ADD_{n-1} + (IP\_MTCPWM\_ADD\_TPS\_SP\_LIH\_DIF_n - MTCPWM\_ADD_{n-1}) * C\_MTCPWM\_ADD\_FIL$$

## Calibration data:

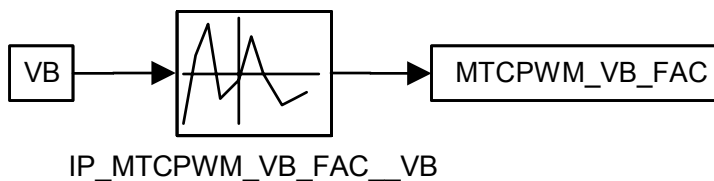
Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_MTCPWM_ADD_TPS_SP_LIH_DIF	8	0...FFFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
LDPM_TPS_SP_LIH_DIF_MTCPWM_ADD	8	0...7FFEH	-119.5...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
feed-forward-control at positive moving direction					
C_MTCPWM_ADD_FIL	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
PT1-filtering constant					

## 61.16.3 Battery Voltage Correction

### Description:

The control duty cycle will be corrected through the battery voltage VB.


### Signal flow diagram:



### Formula section:

$$MTCPWM\_VB\_FAC = IP\_MTCPWM\_VB\_FAC\_VB$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00201.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9185 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Applikationsdaten:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Auflös.	Einh.
IP_MTCPWM_VB_FAC_VB	8	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_VB_MTCPWM_VB_FAC	8	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
battery voltage correction					

## 61.16.4 Calculation of MTCPWM

### Description:

The duty cycle that controls the main throttle is the sum of a feed-forward-controller value and the PID-controller value. This sum is corrected by a factor depending on battery voltage. Is the throttle position for sure at the lower mechanical stop, the duty cycle is limited to the allowed value. A rise of the duty cycle over the maximum value marks that the throttle position has reached the mechanical stop. The maximum duty cycle is allowed only for a defined time. Then the duty cycle is switched back to the closing level.

### Formula section:

$$\text{MTCPWM} = (\text{MTCPWM\_CTL} + \text{MTCPWM\_ADD}) * \text{MTCPWM\_VB\_FAC}$$

$$\text{LV\_MTCPWM\_CLOSE\_ACT} = 0$$

$$\text{if (1) } T\_MTCPWM\_CLOSE\_ACT > 0$$

$$\text{then (1) } \text{MTCPWM} = \text{MAX}\{(\text{C\_MTCPWM\_CLOSE\_MAX} * \text{MTCPWM\_VB\_FAC}); \text{MTCPWM}\}$$

$$\text{if (2) } T\_MTCPWM\_CLOSE\_ACT > \text{C\_T\_MTCPWM\_CLOSE\_ACT\_MAX}$$

$$\text{then (2) } \text{MTCPWM} = \text{C\_MTCPWM\_CLOSE} * \text{MTCPWM\_VB\_FAC}$$

$$\text{LV\_MTCPWM\_CLOSE\_ACT} = 1$$


endif (2)

endif (1)

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_MTCPWM_CLOSE_ACT_MAX	1	0...3E8H	0...5	0.005	[s]
timer-threshold for switching to closing duty cycle					
C_MTCPWM_CLOSE	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
closing duty cycle					
C_MTCPWM_CLOSE_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
duty cycle limitation at bottom mechanical limit					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Throttle</b>		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17C00201.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9186 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



61.17 Customer adaptation module THRO: Throttle

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TPS_SUB_DIAG	V/O	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Substitute TPS_AV value calculated out of IMM					
TPS_SP_MDL	V/O	0...3FFFH	0...119.5	7.2941e-3	[°TPS]
Desired throttle angle based on customer intake model					
Wdk_ist	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-800...799.97558	0.0244141	[%]
Actual throttle angle					
B_dkheiz_ende	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung Heizturnus Drosselklappe beendet					
B_dkerr_2pot	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung beide DK-Potis defekt					
B_dkratio_h	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Homogener Betrieb angefordert					

**Input data:**

Wdk_soll	C TPS_SP_MAX	TPS_AV	Wdk_diag
STATE TPS_DIAG	LV MTC HEAT READY		

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**General information:**

Adaption to BMW environment.

*Remark:* The really possible resolution and limits of the output are different to the specified values due to the input data attributes.

**Application conditions:**

*Initialisation at reset or at exit power latch phase*

0

except:


Wdk\_ist = TPS\_AV after first valid sampling  
 B\_dkheiz\_ende = 1

*Recurrence:* 10ms

Except: 5ms: B\_dkratio\_h  
 100ms: B\_dkheiz\_ende  
 segment: Wdk\_ist

*Note:* Wdk\_ist has to be updated directly after TPS\_AV has been calculated. Wdk\_ist have to be hold on last calculated value during power latch phase.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00P01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9187 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

*Activation:* at every engine stat

*Deactivation:* at power latch phase

*Values at deactivation:* B\_dkratio\_h: 0  
 B\_dkerr\_2pot, TPS\_SUB\_DIAG, TPS\_SP\_MDL, Wdk\_ist,  
 B\_dkheiz\_ende : unchanged

### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

$TPS\_SP\_MDL = (Wdk\_soll/100\%) \cdot C\_TPS\_SP\_MAX$

$Wdk\_ist = (TPS\_AV / C\_TPS\_SP\_MAX) \cdot 100\%$

**If** STATE\_TPS\_DIAG = TPS\_DBL\_ERROR //8H

**Then** B\_dkerr\_2pot = 1

**Else** B\_dkerr\_2pot = 0

Endif

**If** STATE\_TPS\_DIAG = 1 or 2 or 4

**Then** B\_dkratio\_h = 1


**Else** B\_dkratio\_h = 0

Endif

$TPS\_SUB\_DIAG = (Wdk\_diag/100\%) \cdot C\_TPS\_SP\_MAX$


B\_dkheiz\_ende = LV\_MTC\_HEAT\_READY

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Throttle	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00P01.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9188 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 62 Torque determination and realization

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9189 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>62.1</b>	<b>AGGR TQDR adaptation</b>	<b>9196</b>
<b>62.2</b>	<b>IGNITION ANGLE EFFICIENCY</b>	<b>9197</b>
62.2.1	Ignition angle efficiency	9199
62.2.1.1	RESET	9201
62.2.1.2	OPERATE	9203
62.2.1.3	MERGE BLOCK	9222
<b>62.3</b>	<b>(TQM) Setpoint ignition angle</b>	<b>9224</b>
<b>62.4</b>	<b>Reference and Basic Torque</b>	<b>9229</b>
62.4.1	TQDR_MD001	9229
62.4.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Operate	9231
62.4.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	9232
<b>62.5</b>	<b>Torque based pattern calculation</b>	<b>9233</b>
62.5.1	Pattern calculation	9233
62.5.1.1	Authorization for single cylinder cut-off	9234
62.5.1.2	Determination of scaling factor	9235
62.5.1.3	Setpoint efficiency fuel cut-off	9237
62.5.1.3.1	Overview	9237
62.5.1.3.2	Calculation of efficiency for single cylinder cut-off	9238
62.5.1.3.3	Rate limitations for negative gradients	9239
62.5.2	Basic efficiency fuel cut-off	9242
62.5.3	Actual efficiency fuel cut-off	9243
<b>62.6</b>	<b>Application incidences for torque based pattern calculation</b>	<b>9245</b>
62.6.1	Initialisation at reset	9246
62.6.2	Recurrence 10 ms	9247
62.6.2.1	Activation conditions for calculation	9248
62.6.2.1.1	Reset at LV_PL = 0 and LV_PU = 0	9248
62.6.2.1.2	Self induced engine	9249
62.6.2.1.2.1	Calculation of self induced engine	9249
62.6.2.1.2.1.1	Determination of fast fuel cut off conditions	9250
62.6.2.1.2.1.1.1	Determination_of_fast_fuel_cut_off_conditions	9250
62.6.2.1.3	Turbo charged engine	9251
62.6.2.1.3.1	Calculation of turbo charged engine	9251
62.6.2.1.3.1.1	Fast fuel cut off conditions turbo	9252
62.6.2.1.3.1.1.1	fast_fuel_cut_off_conditions_turbo	9252
<b>62.7</b>	<b>Initialization Module</b>	<b>9253</b>
<b>62.8</b>	<b>Actual Engine Torque</b>	<b>9256</b>
<b>62.9</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR TQDR</b>	<b>9258</b>
62.9.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as TQDR exported data	9259
62.9.2	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as TQDR exported data	9261
62.9.3	Outputs for SV aggregates, BMW→SV	9261

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Torque determination and realization		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9190 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACP	
def .....	9253
ACP_MMV	
def .....	9253

### B

B_llrein	
use .....	9259
B_mdimin_sa	
use .....	9259
B_safast	
def .....	9258
B_vlschalt	
use .....	9259
B_zw_dynman	
use .....	9259

### C


C_CRLC_IGA_KNK	
def .....	9198
C_EFF_IGA_THD_1	
def .....	9228
C_EFF_IGA_THD_AJ	
def .....	9228
C_EFF_IGA_THD_IS	
def .....	9228
C_EFF_SCC_BAS_MAN	
def .....	9242
C_EFF_SCC_SP_HYS	
def .....	9241
C_EFF_SCC_SP_MAN	
def .....	9241
C_FAC_IGA_MIN_TEG_IGA_BAS	
def .....	9241
C_FAC_TQE	
def .....	9257
C_HYS_EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG	
def .....	9241
C_MAF_DIF_MIN_FCUT_FAST	
def .....	9245
C_MIN_DEC_EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_1	
def .....	9241
C_MIN_DEC_EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_2	
def .....	9241
C_T_MAX_FCUT_FAST	
def .....	9245
C_T_MAX_FCUT_FAST_TCHA	
def .....	9245
C_TCO_MIN_FCUT_FAST	
def .....	9245
C_TQ_AD_ADD_S_SWI	
def .....	9255
C_TQ_IGA_INH	
def .....	9228
C_VS_MIN_FCUT_FAST	
def .....	9245
C_VS_MIN_FCUT_FAST_TCHA	
def .....	9245

### E

ECU_STATE	
use .....	9259
EFF_EGR_S	

def .....	9253
EFF_IGA_AV	
def .....	9197
use .....	9256
EFF_IGA_AV_CAN	
def .....	9197
EFF_IGA_AV_CBK	
def .....	9197
use .....	9259
EFF_IGA_BAS_COR	
def .....	9197
use .....	9229, 9233
EFF_IGA_BAS_COR_CBK	
def .....	9197
use .....	9224
EFF_IGA_BAS_COR_KNK_FIL	
def .....	9197
use .....	9229, 9259
EFF_IGA_INV_COR_CBK	
def .....	9224
EFF_IGA_INV_COR_CBK_CAN	
def .....	9224
EFF_IGA_MIN	
def .....	9197
use .....	9229, 9259
EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG	
def .....	9197
use .....	9233, 9259
EFF_IGA_SEG_AV	
def .....	9197
EFF_IGA_SP_CBK	
def .....	9224
EFF_IGA_SP_CBK_1	
def .....	9224
EFF_IGA_SP_CBK_1_CAN	
def .....	9224
EFF_IGA_SP_CBK_CAN	
def .....	9224
EFF_LAMB_AV	
def .....	9258
use .....	9229, 9256
EFF_LAMB_AV_CBK	
def .....	9258
use .....	9224
EFF_LAMB_BAS_COR	
def .....	9258
use .....	9229, 9233
EFF_LAMB_SP_BAS	
def .....	9258
use .....	9229
EFF_PHA_S	
def .....	9253
EFF_SCC_AV	
def .....	9243
use .....	9224, 9229, 9256
EFF_SCC_AV_CAN	
def .....	9243
EFF_SCC_BAS	
def .....	9242
use .....	9229, 9233, 9259
EFF_SCC_SP	
def .....	9233
EFF_SCC_SP_HYS	
def .....	9233
EFF_TOT_AV	
def .....	9256
EFF_TOT_BAS	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9191 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	9229	def .....	9241
EFF_TOT_BAS_SLOW		IGA_AV_MV_CAN_H_RNG	
def .....	9229	use .....	9198
Eta_labas		IGA_AV_MV_CBK_H_RNG	
use .....	9259	use .....	9198
Eta_labas_sol		IGA_AV_MV_H_RNG	
use .....	9259	use .....	9198
Eta_lambda_1		IGA_BAS_COR_CBK	
use .....	9259	use .....	9198
Eta_lambda_2		IGA_BAS_COR_KNK_ADD	
use .....	9259	def .....	9197
Eta_zw_ist1		IGA_BAS_COR_KNK_FIL_CBK	
def .....	9258	def .....	9197
Eta_zw_ist2		IGA_DIF_AV_CAN_H_RNG	
def .....	9258	def .....	9197
Eta_zw_min		IGA_DIF_AV_CBK_H_RNG	
def .....	9258	def .....	9197
Eta_zw_minres		IGA_DIF_AV_H_RNG	
use .....	9259	def .....	9197
Eta_zw_mint		IGA_DIF_BAS_CBK	
def .....	9258	def .....	9197
Eta_zwve_m		IGA_DIF_BAS_KNK_FIL	
def .....	9258	def .....	9197
Eta_zylausbas		IGA_DIF_MIN_H_RNG	
def .....	9258	use .....	9198
		IGA_DIF_MIN_TEG_H_RNG	
		use .....	9198
<b>F</b>		IGA_DIF_SEG_AV_H_RNG	
F_atldyn		def .....	9197
use .....	9259	IGA_DIF_SP_CBK_CAN_H_RNG	
F_sicher_zw		def .....	9224
use .....	9259	IGA_DIF_SP_CBK_H_RNG	
F_wnwkh		def .....	9224
use .....	9259	IGA_DIF_SP_H_RNG	
F_wnwkhk		def .....	9224
use .....	9259	IGA_MV_CBK_ADJ_KNK	
F_wnwkhk_sw		use .....	9198
def .....	9258	IGA_MV_KNK_FIL	
FAC_CAM_CH		def .....	9197
def .....	9258	IGA_REF_COR_CBK	
use .....	9198	use .....	9198, 9224
FAC_EFF_IGA		IGA_SP_CAN_H_RNG	
def .....	9197	def .....	9224
use .....	9224	IGA_SP_CBK_CAN_H_RNG	
FAC_EFF_IGA_CH		def .....	9224
def .....	9258	IGA_SP_CBK_H_RNG	
use .....	9198	def .....	9224
FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COR		IGA_SP_H_RNG	
def .....	9197	def .....	9224
FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_SP		INH_IV	
use .....	9259	use .....	9243
FAC_EFF_IGA_SCAV		INH_IV_DIAG_ERR	
def .....	9258	use .....	9242
use .....	9198	INH_IV_IGC	
FAC_EFF_IGA_SECU		use .....	9242
def .....	9258	INH_IV_MIS	
use .....	9198	use .....	9242
FAC_IGA_MIN_TEG_IGA_BAS		INH_IV_TOT	
def .....	9233	def .....	9243
FAC_IGA_OPM_SEL		INH_SWI_IV	
use .....	9198	use .....	9243
FAC_MAF_REL		IP_EFF_IGA	
use .....	9198	def .....	9198
		IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_IS_OPM_1	
<b>I</b>		def .....	9198
ID_MAF_N_MIN_FCUT_FAST		IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_IS_OPM_2	
def .....	9245	def .....	9198
ID_NR_PAT_SCC			


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9192 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_OPM_1 def .....	9198	def .....	9241
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_OPM_2 def .....	9198	LC_INH_FCUT_DCC def .....	9241
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_IS_OPM_1 def .....	9198	LC_INH_FCUT_FAST def .....	9241
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_IS_OPM_2 def .....	9198	LC_INH_FCUT_GS def .....	9241
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_OPM_1 def .....	9198	LC_INH_FCUT_GS_IGA def .....	9241
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_OPM_2 def .....	9198	LC_INH_FCUT_LDM def .....	9241
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_IS_OPM_1 def .....	9198	LC_INH_FCUT_N_MAX def .....	9241
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_IS_OPM_2 def .....	9198	LC_INH_FCUT_TCT def .....	9241
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_OPM_1 def .....	9199	LC_MOD_EFF_AV def .....	9229
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_OPM_2 def .....	9199	LC_TQ_SCC_ENA_MAN def .....	9241
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_SCAV_OPM_1 def .....	9199	LC_TQ_SCC_INH_MAN def .....	9241
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_SCAV_OPM_2 def .....	9199	LDP_EFF_IGA_INV_COR_IP_IGA_DIF def .....	9228
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_IS_OPM_1 def .....	9199	LDP_EFF_SCC_SP_NR_PAT_SCC def .....	9241
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_IS_OPM_2 def .....	9199	LDP_IGA_DIF_IP_EFF_IGA def .....	9198
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_OPM_1 def .....	9199	LDP_MAF_MIN_FCUT_FAST def .....	9245
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_OPM_2 def .....	9199	LDP_N_MIN_FCUT_FAST def .....	9245
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_SCAV_OPM_1 def .....	9199	LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_1_TQDR .....	9198
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_SCAV_OPM_2 def .....	9199	LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_10_TQDR .....	9199
IP_IGA_DIF_SP_H_RNG def .....	9228	LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_11_TQDR .....	9198
<b>L</b>		LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_12_TQDR .....	9198
LAMB_BAS_COR_MAX def .....	9253	LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_13_TQDR .....	9199
LC_EFF_SCC_BAS_SWI_CLC def .....	9242	LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_14_TQDR .....	9199
LC_EFF_SCC_SP_MAN def .....	9241	LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_2_TQDR .....	9198
LC_ENA_EFF_SCC_BAS_MAN def .....	9242	LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_3_TQDR .....	9199
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_AMT def .....	9241	LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_4_TQDR .....	9199
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_ASR def .....	9241	LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_5_TQDR .....	9198
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_DCC def .....	9241	LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_6_TQDR .....	9198
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_FAST def .....	9241	LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_7_TQDR .....	9199
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_GS def .....	9241	LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_8_TQDR .....	9199
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_LDM def .....	9241	LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_9_TQDR .....	9199
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_N_MAX def .....	9241	LDPM_N_32_10_TQDR .....	9199
LC_IGA_ST_ENA use .....	9198	LDPM_N_32_11_TQDR .....	9198
LC_INH_FCUT_AMT def .....	9241	LDPM_N_32_12_TQDR .....	9199
LC_INH_FCUT_ASR def .....	9253	LDPM_N_32_13_TQDR .....	9198
		LDPM_N_32_16_TQDR .....	9198
		LDPM_N_32_17_TQDR .....	9199
		LDPM_N_32_18_TQDR .....	9199
		LDPM_N_32_19_TQDR .....	9199
		LDPM_N_32_2_TQDR .....	9198
		LDPM_N_32_20_TQDR .....	9199
		LDPM_N_32_21_TQDR .....	9198
		LDPM_N_32_22_TQDR .....	9198
		LDPM_N_32_23_TQDR .....	9199
		LDPM_N_32_24_TQDR .....	9199
		LDPM_N_32_8_TQDR .....	9198
		LDPM_N_32_9_TQDR .....	9198
		LV_ACP_ORNG def .....	9253
		LV_ACT_AJ use .....	9224
		LV_AMT_ACT def .....	9253

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9193 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

use.....	9233, 9243	use.....	9253
LV_AMT_DEC_ACT		LV_ST	
use.....	9253	use.....	9198
LV_AMT_INC_ACT		LV_TQ_GS_IGA	
use.....	9253	def.....	9253
LV_ASR_ACT		use.....	9233
use.....	9233, 9243	LV_TQ_GS_SCC	
LV_AUTH_TQ_PAT		def.....	9253
def.....	9233	use.....	9233
LV_CAN_GS_ACK		LV_TQ_IGA_ACT	
def.....	9253	def.....	9224
LV_CS		LV_TQ_IGA_ENA	
use.....	9245	def.....	9258
LV_CS_CHG		use.....	9224
def.....	9245	LV_TQ_IGA_REQ	
LV_CT		def.....	9224
use.....	9245	LV_TQ_LIM_INTV	
LV_CT_CHG		use.....	9233, 9259
def.....	9245	LV_TQ_MIN_CLU	
LV_DCC_INC_ACT		def.....	9258
use.....	9233, 9243	LV_TQ_SCC_INH	
LV_DCC_PUC_INH		def.....	9253
use.....	9233, 9243	use.....	9233
LV_ERR_ACP		LV_TQ_SCC_REQ	
def.....	9253	def.....	9253
LV_FCUT_FAST		use.....	9233
def.....	9245	LV_TQI_BOL_SET	
use.....	9233, 9259	def.....	9258
LV_GS		LV_VAR_AMT	
use.....	9233	use.....	9245
LV_GS_ACT		LV_VAR_TCHA	
def.....	9253	use.....	9245
use.....	9233, 9243	LV_VAR_TCT	
LV_GS_ACT_FL		use.....	9233, 9245
def.....	9258		
use.....	9245		
LV_GS_DEC_ACT			
use.....	9253		
LV_HOM_ACT			
use.....	9233		
LV_HOM_RUN			
use.....	9224, 9229, 9256		
LV_IGA_CH_SO2P_STB			
def.....	9253		
LV_INH_FCUT_AMT			
use.....	9233		
LV_INH_FCUT_GS			
use.....	9233		
LV_IS			
use.....	9198		
LV_LDM_ACT			
use.....	9233, 9243		
LV_LDM_PUC_INH			
use.....	9233, 9243		
LV_MAP_PUC_LIM_ACT_LSL_GAIN_AD			
def.....	9196		
LV_N_MAX			
use.....	9233		
LV_PL			
use.....	9245		
LV_PU			
use.....	9245		
LV_REQ_ISC			
use.....	9224		
LV_S_ACT			
use.....	9196, 9256		
LV_S_RUN			

## M

MAF	
use.....	9245
MAF_MES	
use.....	9245
MAF_MMV	
use.....	9245
Mdi_bas	
def.....	9258
Mdi_ist_m	
use.....	9259
Mdi_katschutz	
def.....	9258
Mdi_max	
use.....	9259
Mdi_max_l1	
use.....	9259
Mdi_min_hs	
use.....	9259
Mdi_min_s	
use.....	9259
Mdi_ml_soll	
use.....	9259
Mdi_opt_l1	
use.....	9259
Mdi_opt_s	
use.....	9259
Mdi_s_istm	
use.....	9259
Mdi_vmax	
def.....	9258
Mdk_ist	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9194 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

def .....	9258	def .....	9256
Mdk_ist_lm		TQE_DIF	
def .....	9258	def .....	9256
Mdk_max		TQI_AV	
use .....	9259	def .....	9196
Mdk_max_gs		use .....	9256
def .....	9258	TQI_AV_HOM	
Mdk_min		def .....	9259
use .....	9259	use .....	9196, 9256
<b>N</b>			
N		TQI_AV_S	
use .....	9245	def .....	9259
N_32		use .....	9196, 9256
use .....	9198	TQI_BAS	
N_GRD		def .....	9229
use .....	9256	use .....	9259
NC_CBK_EX_NR		TQI_CAT_PROT	
use .....	9198, 9259	def .....	9253
NC_CYL_NR		use .....	9259
use .....	9243	TQI_MAX	
NR_PAT_SCC		def .....	9259
def .....	9233	TQI_MIN_HOMS	
<b>S</b>			
STATE_TCT_INTV		def .....	9259
use .....	9259	use .....	9233
SUM_INH_IV_BAS		TQI_REF	
def .....	9242	def .....	9259
SUM_INH_IV_TOT		use .....	9224, 9229, 9233, 9256
def .....	9243	TQI_REF_IGA	
<b>T</b>			
T_MAX_FCUT_FAST		def .....	9229
def .....	9245	TQI_REF_IGA_LAMB	
T_MAX_FCUT_FAST_TCHA		def .....	9229
def .....	9245	TQI_REF_IGA_MIN_LAMB	
TACE		def .....	9229
def .....	9253	TQI_REF_IGA_SCC	
TCO		def .....	9229
use .....	9245	TQI_REF_LAMB	
TQ_AD_ADD_S_SWI		def .....	9229
def .....	9253	TQI_REF_LAMB_SCC	
TQ_ADD_REQ_ACT_FIL_CH		def .....	9229
def .....	9253	TQI_REF_MAX	
TQ_AV		def .....	9259
def .....	9256	TQI_REF_S	
use .....	9259	def .....	9259
TQ_GS_SLOW_BN		TQI_REF_SCC	
use .....	9259	def .....	9229
TQ_LOSS		TQI_REQ_FAST	
use .....	9256	use .....	9233
TQ_LOSS_CWP_EL		TQI_SP_CAN	
def .....	9253	use .....	9224
TQ_LOSS_SCHA		TQI_SP_CBK	
def .....	9253	use .....	9224
TQ_LOSS_THERMO		TQI_SP_MAF	
def .....	9253	def .....	9259
TQ_LOSS_WIN_HEAT		TQI_VS_MAX	
def .....	9253	def .....	9253
TQ_MAF		<b>V</b>	
use .....	9259	VS	
TQ_MAX_CLU		use .....	9245
def .....	9258		
TQ_MIN_CLU			
def .....	9259		
TQE			

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9195 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 62.1 AGGR TQDR adaptation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_MAP_PUC_LIM_ACT_LSL_GAIN_AD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable is set if MAP limitation is activated					
TQI_AV	V / O	8000 ... 7FFF H	-1024 ... 1023.97	0.03125	Nm
Actual indicated engine torque					

### Input data:

TQI_AV_HOM	TQI_AV_S	LV_S_ACT	
------------	----------	----------	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to aggregate environment.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation: LV\_MAP\_PUC\_LIM\_ACT\_LSL\_GAIN\_AD = 0 (never changed after initialisation)

Recurrence: 10 ms


Activation: -

Deactivation: -

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_S\_ACT = 0  
**Then** TQI\_AV = TQI\_AV\_HOM  
**Else** TQI\_AV = TQI\_AV\_S

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque determination and realization	4DC3940S	43300301.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9196 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 62.2 IGNITION ANGLE EFFICIENCY

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_EFF_IGA	O/V	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
Factor for basic ignition efficiency correction depending on engine operation mode					
EFF_IGA_MIN	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Ignition efficiency minimum ignition angle					
EFF_IGA_BAS_COR_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Ignition efficiency basic ignition angle (Bank selective)					
EFF_IGA_BAS_COR_KNK_FIL	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Ignition efficiency referenced to IGA_BAS_COR_KNK_FIL					
EFF_IGA_AV	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Ignition efficiency actual ignition angle bank selective					
EFF_IGA_AV_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Ignition efficiency actual ignition angle bank selective					
EFF_IGA_AV_CAN	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Ignition efficiency actual ignition angle for CAN					
EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
possible ignition efficiency minimum according to the exhaust gas temperature					
EFF_IGA_SEG_AV	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Ignition efficiency actual ignition angle segment synchronous					
IGA_DIF_BAS_KNK_FIL	O/V	0...FFH	0...-95.625	-0.375	°CRK
Difference of IGA_BAS_COR_KNK_FIL to reference ignition angle					
FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COR	O/V	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
Factor for basic ignition efficiency correction depending on engine operation mode					
EFF_IGA_BAS_COR	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.999969	3.05176E-5	-
Ignition efficiency basic ignition angle					
IGA_BAS_COR_KNK_ADD	V	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	°CRK
Basic corrected ignition angle knock mean value IGA_MV_ADJ_KNK included					
IGA_DIF_BAS_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFH	0...-95.625	-0.375	°CRK
Difference of basic ignition angle to reference ignition angle bank selective					
IGA_DIF_AV_H_RNG	V	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	°CRK
Difference of actual ignition angle to reference ignition angle					
IGA_DIF_SEG_AV_H_RNG	V	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	°CRK
Difference of actual ignition angle to reference ignition angle segment synchronous					
IGA_DIF_AV_CAN_H_RNG	V	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	°CRK
Difference of actual ignition angle to reference ignition angle for CAN					
IGA_DIF_AV_CBK_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	V	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	°CRK
Difference of actual ignition angle to reference ignition angle bank selective					
IGA_MV_KNK_FIL	V	80...7FH	-48...47.625	0.375	°CRK
Filtered mean knock correction					
IGA_BAS_COR_KNK_FIL_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_N R]	V	0...FFH	-35.625...60	0.375	°CRK
Corrected basic ignition angle with mean knock correction bank selective					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9197 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Input data:

IGA_BAS_COR_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	IGA_MV_CBK_ADJ_KNK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	IGA_REF_COR_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	IGA_AV_MV_H_RNG
IGA_AV_MV_CAN_H_RNG	IGA_AV_MV_CBK_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	IGA_DIF_MIN_H_RNG	IGA_DIF_MIN_TEG_H_RNG
N_32	FAC_MAF_REL	FAC_IGA_OPM_SEL	FAC_CAM_CH
LV_ST	FAC_EFF_IGA_CH	LV_IS	FAC_EFF_IGA_SECU
FAC_EFF_IGA_SCAV	LC_IGA_ST_ENA	NC_CBK_EX_NR	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_IGA_KNK	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
Correlation constant knock correction filter					
IP_EFF_IGA	16	0...4E20H	0...100	0.005	%
LDP_IGA_DIF_IP_EFF_IGA	16	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	°CRK
Basic Ignition Angle Efficiency					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_IS_OPM_1	8x10	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_8_TQDR	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_5_TQDR	10	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor for catalyst heating cold engine during IS in normal mode					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_IS_OPM_2	8x10	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_9_TQDR	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_6_TQDR	10	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor for catalyst heating cold engine during IS in throttled mode					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_OPM_1	12x10	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_13_TQDR	12	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_1_TQDR	10	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor for catalyst heating cold engine in normal mode					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_COLD_OPM_2	12x10	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_16_TQDR	12	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_2_TQDR	10	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor for catalyst heating cold engine in throttled mode					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_IS_OPM_1	8x10	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_8_TQDR	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_5_TQDR	10	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor for catalyst heating warm engine during IS in normal mode					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_IS_OPM_2	8x10	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_9_TQDR	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_6_TQDR	10	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor for catalyst heating warm engine during IS in throttled mode					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_OPM_1	12x10	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_2_TQDR	12	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_1_TQDR	10	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor for catalyst heating warm engine in normal mode					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_OPM_2	12x10	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_11_TQDR	12	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_2_TQDR	10	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor for catalyst heating warm engine in throttled mode					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_IS_OPM_1	8x10	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_21_TQDR	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_11_TQDR	10	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor to correct the basic ignition efficiency depending on cold engine, IS, and engine operation mode 1					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_IS_OPM_2	8x8	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_22_TQDR	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_12_TQDR	8	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor to correct the basic ignition efficiency depending on cold engine, IS, and engine operation mode 2					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9198 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_OPM_1	12x10	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_19_TQDR	12	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_9_TQDR	10	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor to correct the basic ignition efficiency depending on cold engine and engine operation mode 1					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_OPM_2	12x10	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_20_TQDR	12	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_10_TQDR	10	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor to correct the basic ignition efficiency depending on cold engine and engine operation mode 2					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_SCAV_OPM_1	8x8	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_23_TQDR	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_13_TQDR	8	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor to correct the basic ignition efficiency for cold engine regarding scavenging operation (OPM 1)					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_COLD_SCAV_OPM_2	8x8	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_24_TQDR	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_14_TQDR	8	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor to correct the basic ignition efficiency for cold engine regarding scavenging operation (OPM 2)					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_IS_OPM_1	8x10	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_17_TQDR	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_7_TQDR	10	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor to correct the basic ignition efficiency depending on engine in IS mode operation mode 1					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_IS_OPM_2	8x10	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_18_TQDR	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_8_TQDR	10	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor to correct the basic ignition efficiency depending on engine in IS mode operation mode 2					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_OPM_1	20x16	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_10_TQDR	20	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_3_TQDR	16	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor to correct the basic ignition efficiency depending on engine operation mode 1					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_OPM_2	20x16	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_12_TQDR	20	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_4_TQDR	16	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor to correct the basic ignition efficiency depending on engine operation mode 2					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_SCAV_OPM_1	8x8	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_23_TQDR	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_13_TQDR	8	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor to correct the basic ignition efficiency regarding scavenging operation (OPM 1)					
IP_FAC_EFF_IGA_SCAV_OPM_2	8x8	0...FFH	0...11.22	0.044	-
LDPM_N_32_24_TQDR	8	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDPM_FAC_MAF_REL_14_TQDR	8	0...BB8H	0...300	0.1	%
Factor to correct the basic ignition efficiency regarding scavenging operation (OPM 2)					

## 62.2.1 Ignition angle efficiency

The ignition efficiency values EFF\_IGA\_AV (actual efficiency), EFF\_IGA\_BAS\_COR (basic efficiency), EFF\_IGA\_BAS\_COR\_KNK\_FIL (efficiency with mean knock correction) and EFF\_IGA\_MIN (minimum efficiency due to IGA\_MIN) provide the link from an ignition angle to a torque efficiency. They are used in different torque modules to calculate the actual indicated engine torque, basic indicated engine torque values or the minimum indicated engine torque.

The efficiency calculation follows always the same strategy:

- calculation of all specific delta ignition angle IGA\_DIF...
- calculation of efficiencies using engine mode depending function "EFF\_IGA(IGA\_DIF...)".

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9199 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application Condition

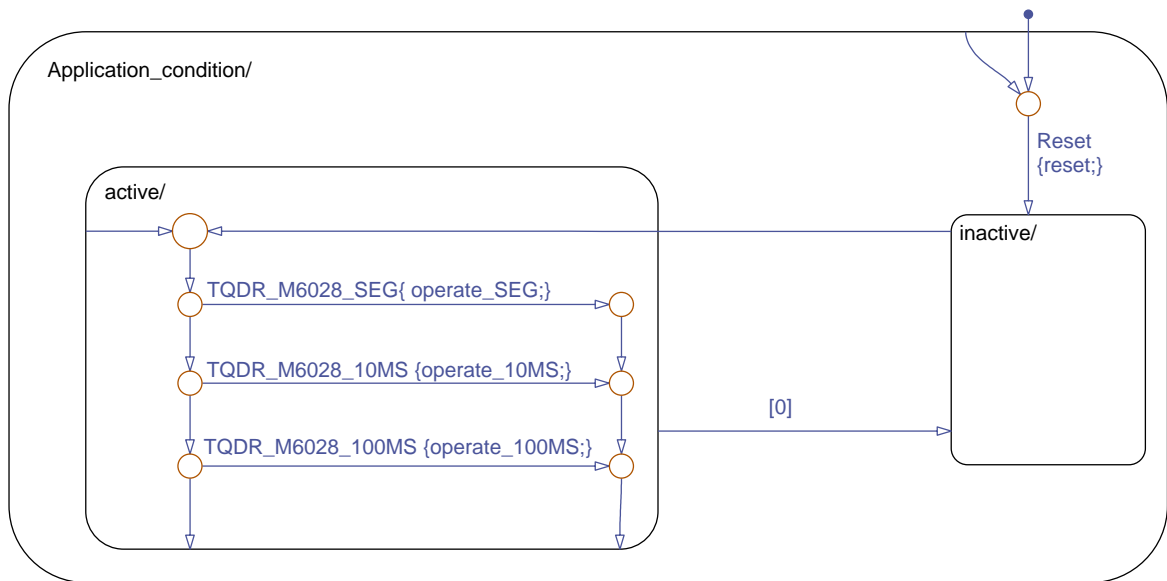



Figure 1 TQDR\_M6028/ APP\_CDN/ APPCND

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9200 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Function Description

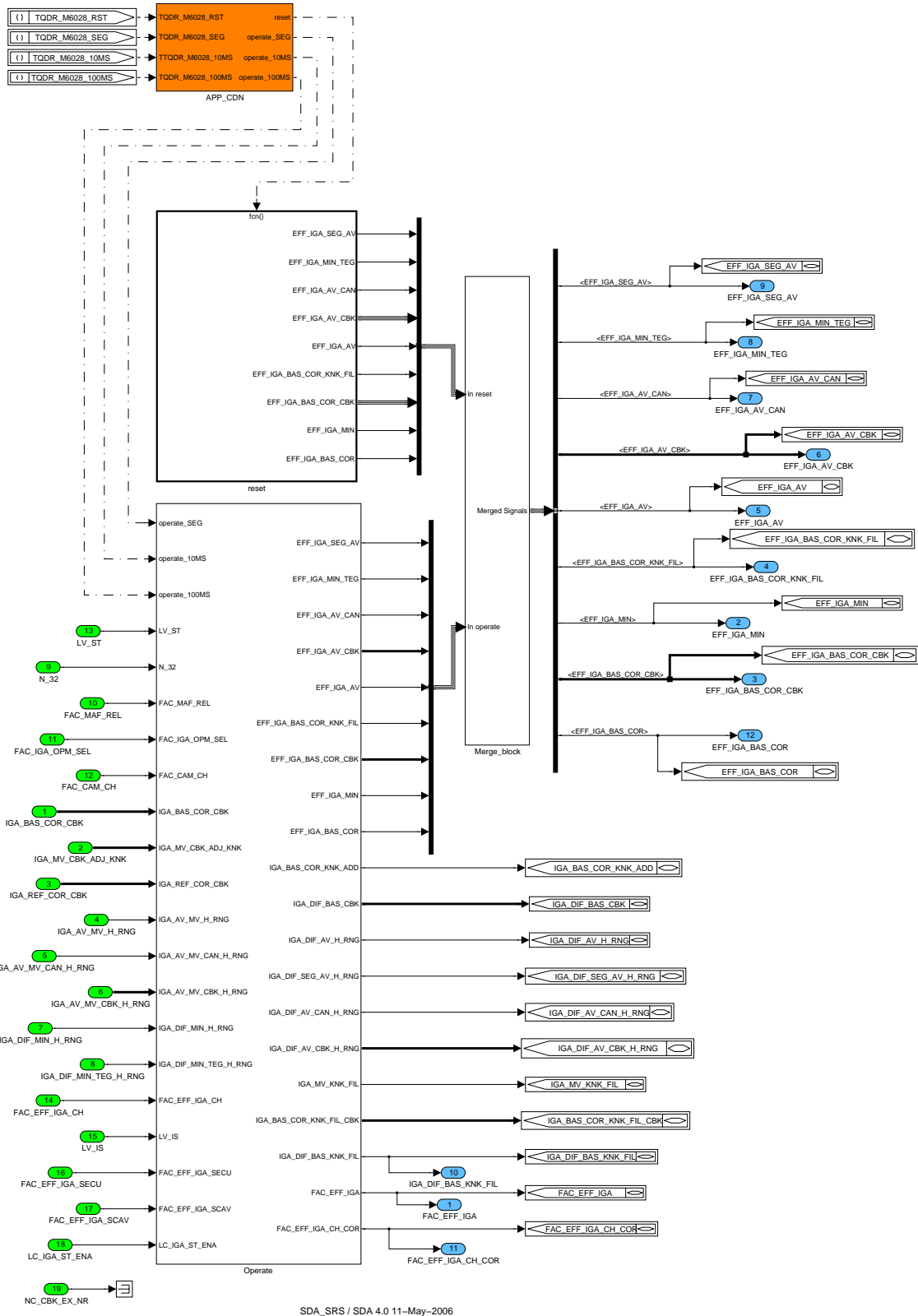



Figure 2 TQDR\_M6028

### 62.2.1.1 RESET

Resetting efficiencies.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9201 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

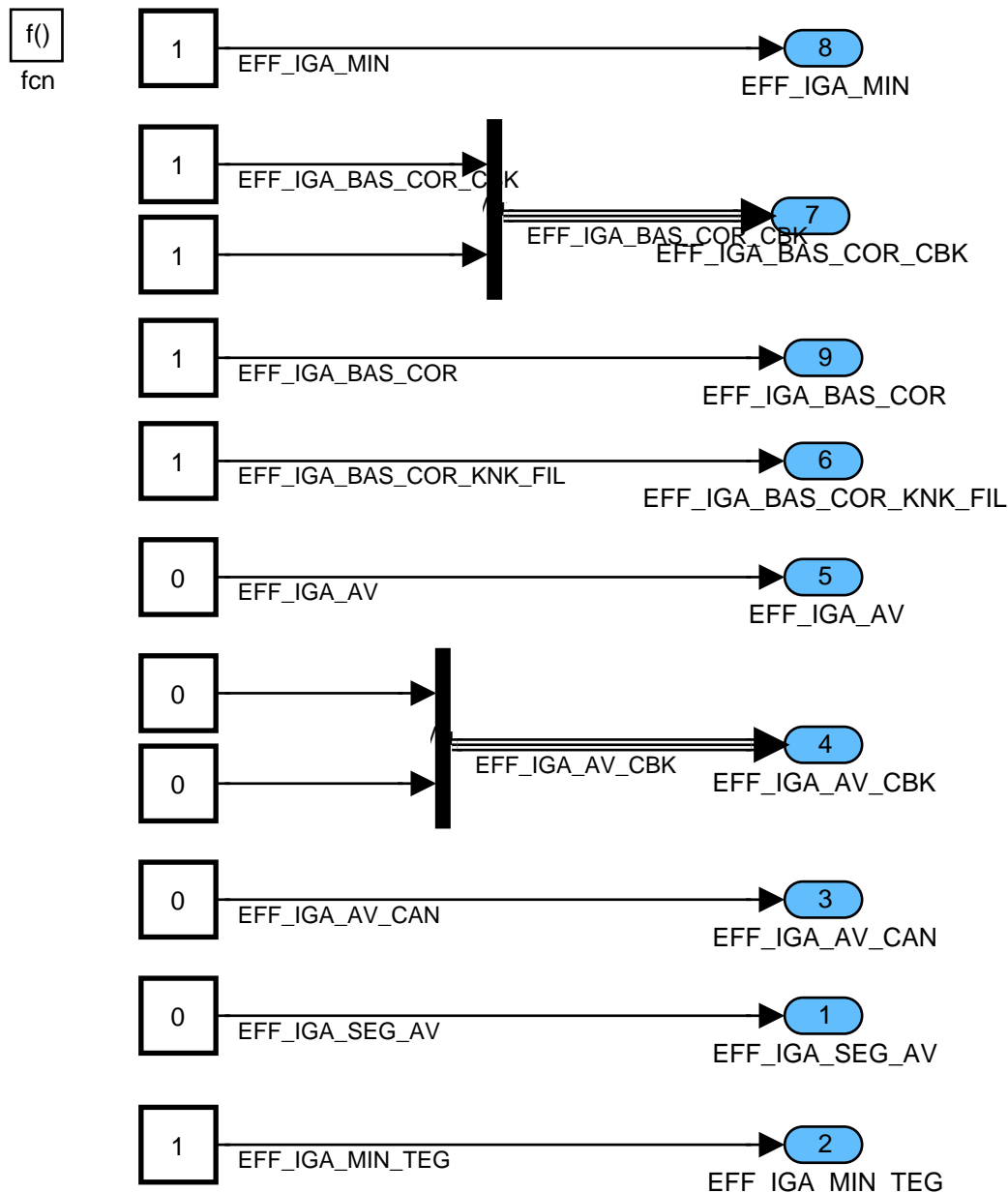



Figure 3 TQDR\_M6028/ reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9202 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 62.2.1.2 OPERATE

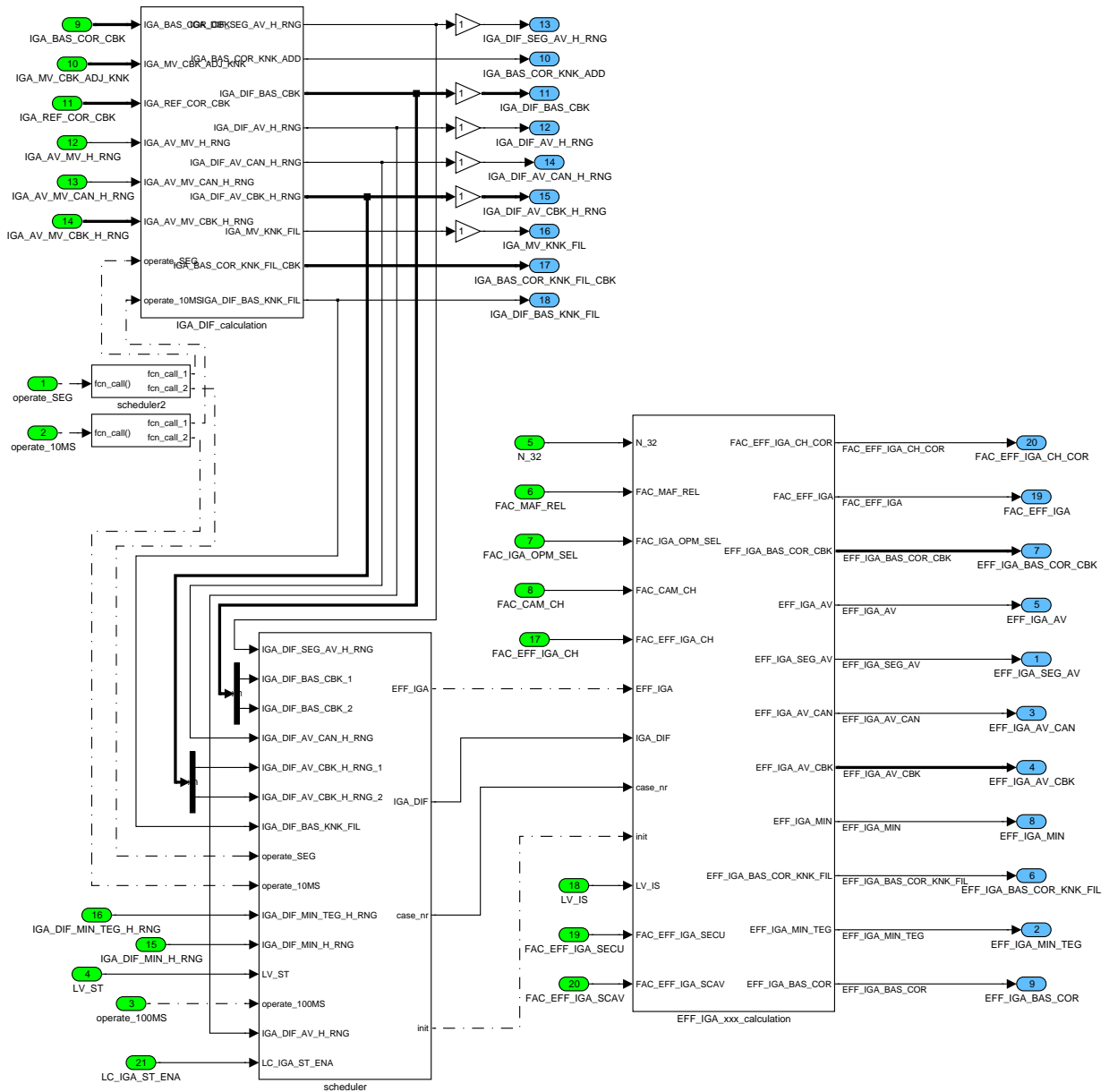



Figure 4 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9203 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## IGA\_DIF\_CALCULATION

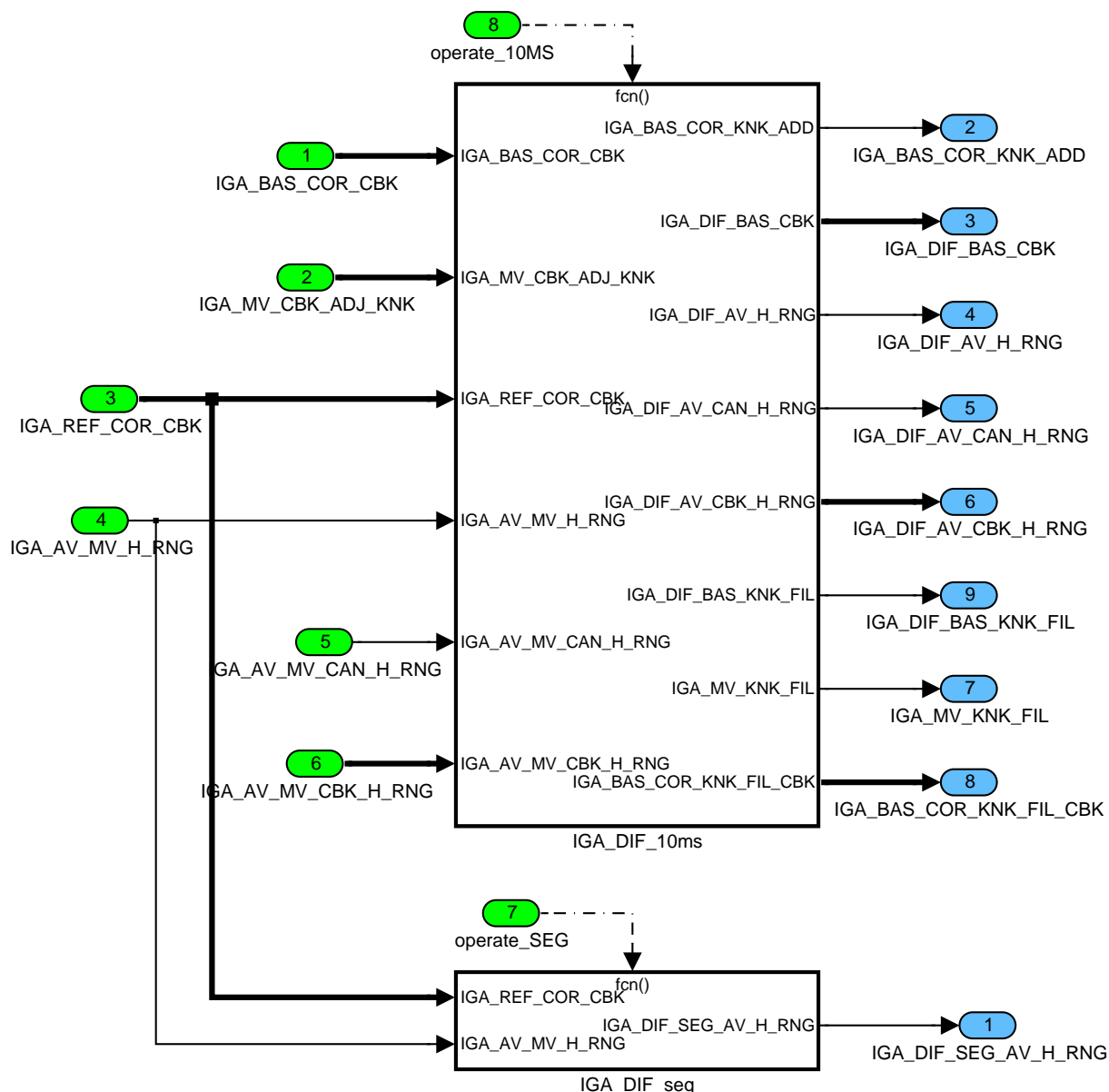



Figure 5 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ IGA\_DIF\_calculation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9204 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## IGA\_DIF\_10MS

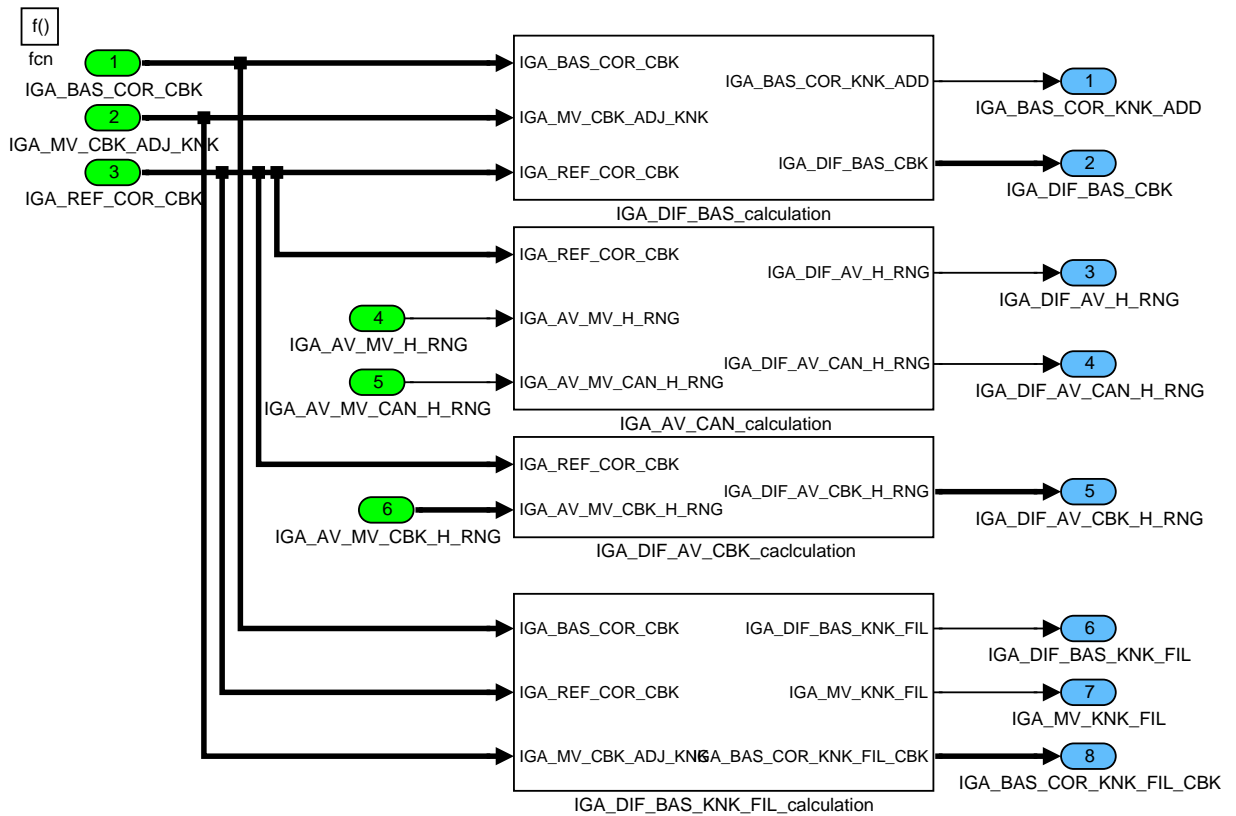


Figure 6 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ IGA\_DIF\_calculation/ IGA\_DIF\_10ms

## IGA\_DIF\_BAS CALCULATION

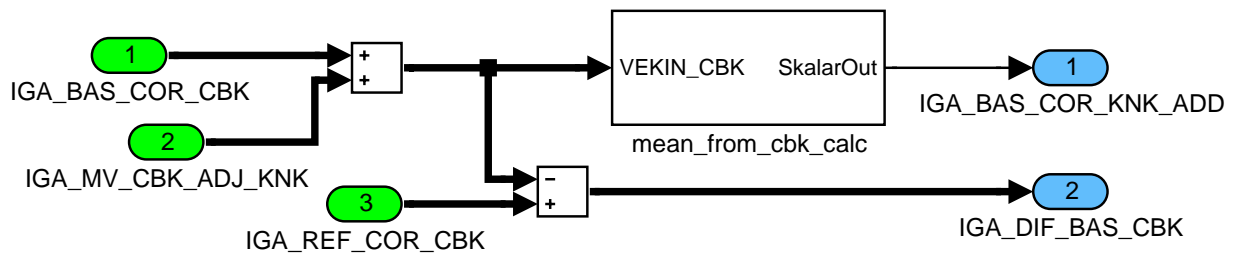


Figure 7 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ IGA\_DIF\_calculation/ IGA\_DIF\_10ms/ IGA\_DIF\_BAS\_calculation

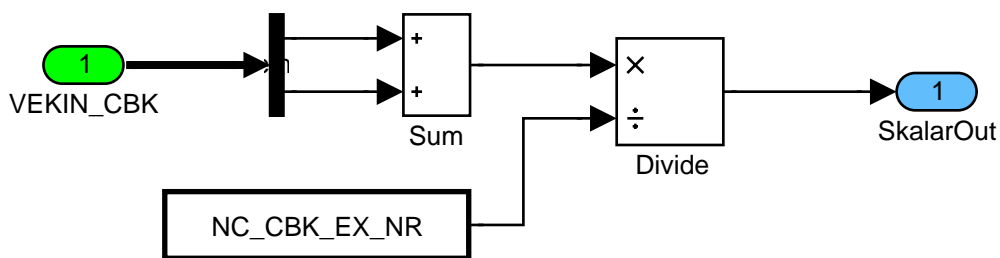


Figure 8 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ IGA\_DIF\_calculation/ IGA\_DIF\_10ms/ IGA\_DIF\_BAS\_calculation/ mean\_from\_cbk\_calc

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9205 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## IGA AV CAN CALCULATION

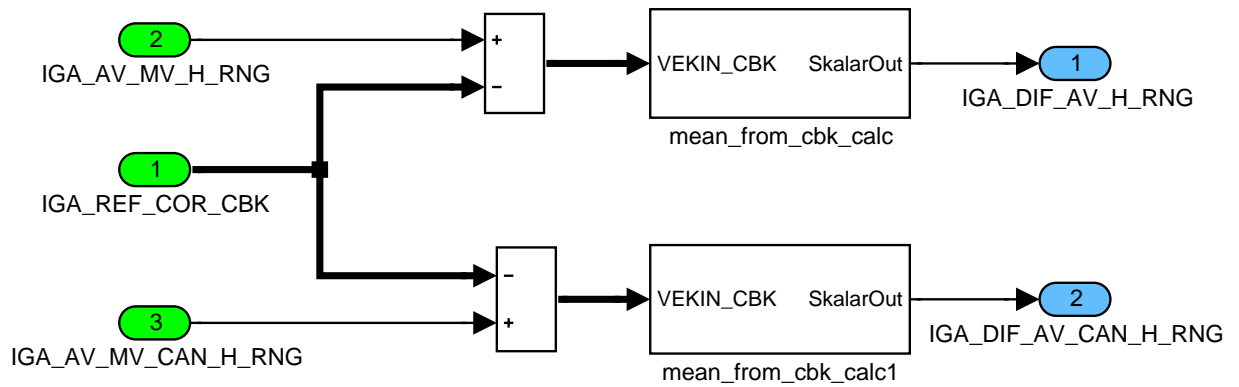


Figure 9 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ IGA\_DIF\_calculation/ IGA\_DIF\_10ms/  
IGA\_AV\_CAN\_calculation

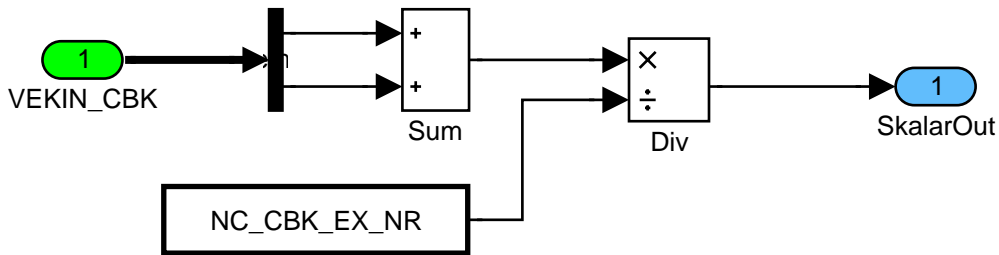


Figure 10 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ IGA\_DIF\_calculation/ IGA\_DIF\_10ms/  
IGA\_AV\_CAN\_calculation/mean\_from\_cbk\_calc

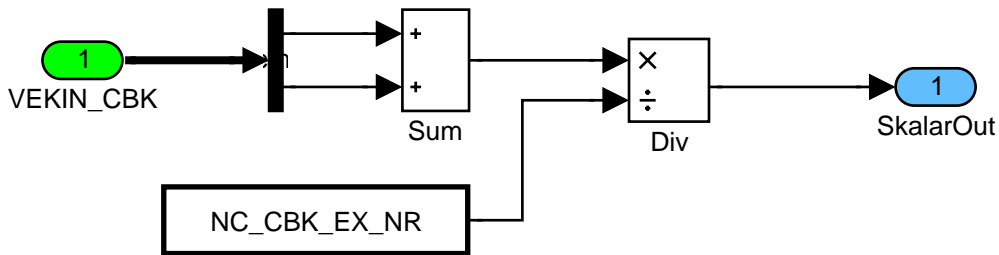


Figure 11 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ IGA\_DIF\_calculation/ IGA\_DIF\_10ms/  
IGA\_AV\_CAN\_calculation/mean\_from\_cbk\_calc1

## IGA DIF AV CBK CACLCLUTION

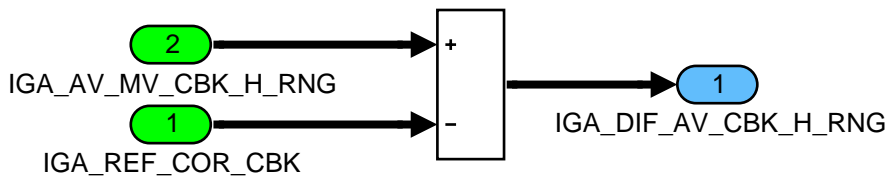



Figure 12 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ IGA\_DIF\_calculation/ IGA\_DIF\_10ms/  
IGA\_DIF\_AV\_CBK\_caclclution

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9206 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## IGA DIF BAS KNK FIL CALCULATION

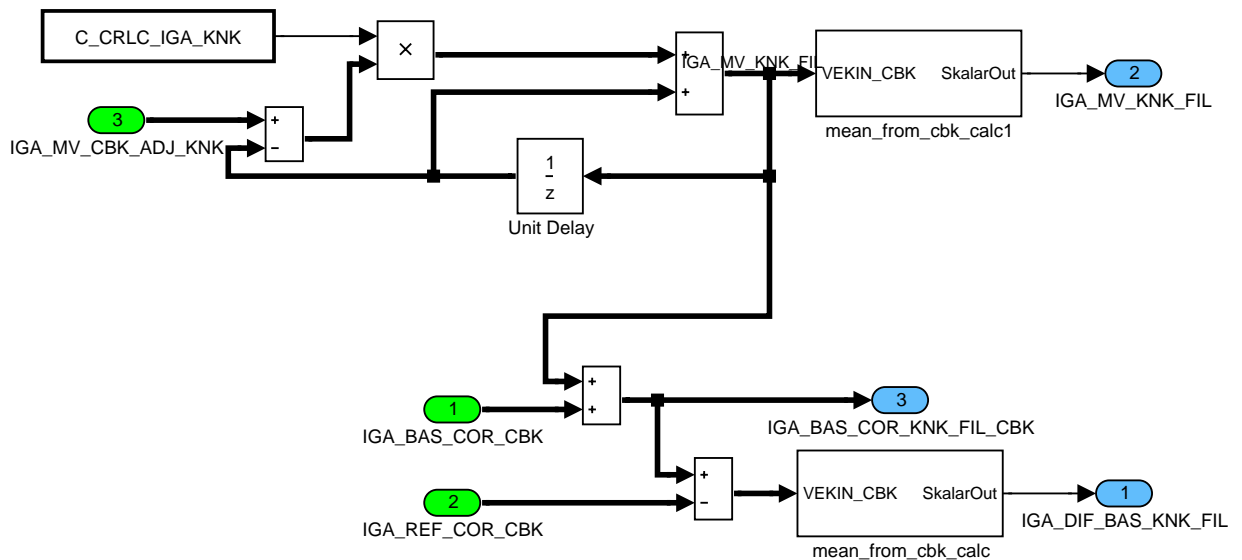


Figure 13 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ IGA\_DIF\_calculation/ IGA\_DIF\_10ms/  
IGA\_DIF\_BAS\_KNK\_FIL\_calculation

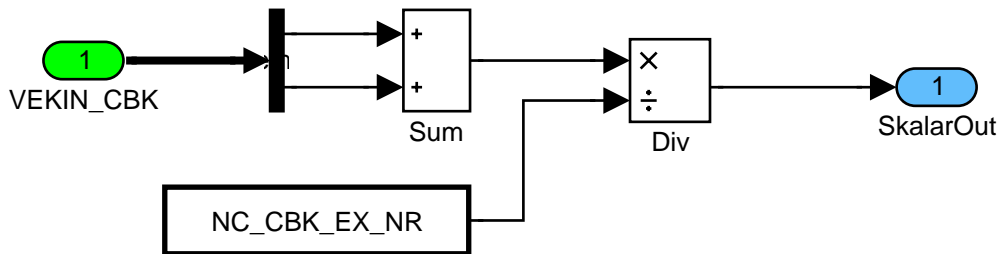


Figure 14 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ IGA\_DIF\_calculation/ IGA\_DIF\_10ms/  
IGA\_DIF\_BAS\_KNK\_FIL\_calculation/ mean\_from\_cbk\_calc

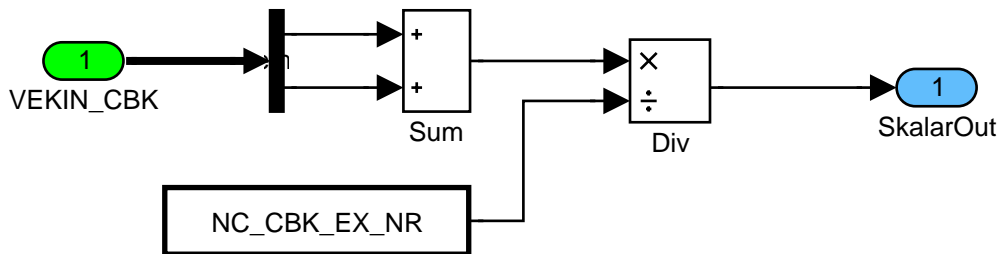


Figure 15 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ IGA\_DIF\_calculation/ IGA\_DIF\_10ms/  
IGA\_DIF\_BAS\_KNK\_FIL\_calculation/ mean\_from\_cbk\_calc1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9207 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## IGA\_DIF\_SEG

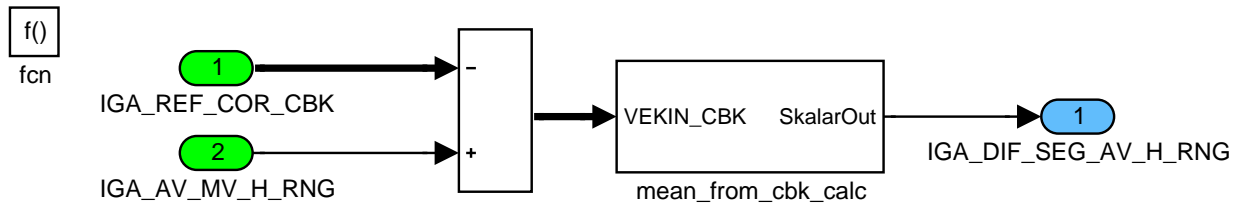


Figure 16 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ IGA\_DIF\_calculation/ IGA\_DIF\_seg

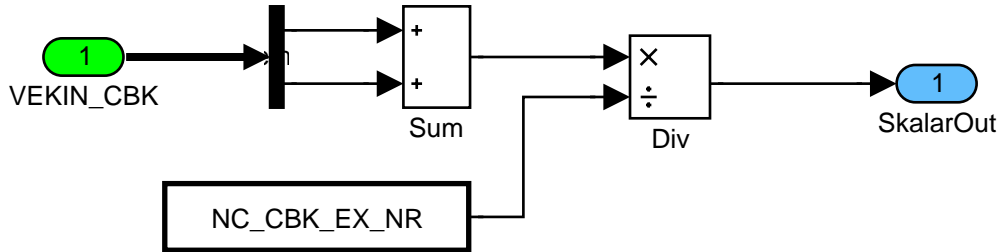



Figure 17 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ IGA\_DIF\_calculation/ IGA\_DIF\_seg/ mean\_from\_cbk\_calc

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9208 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

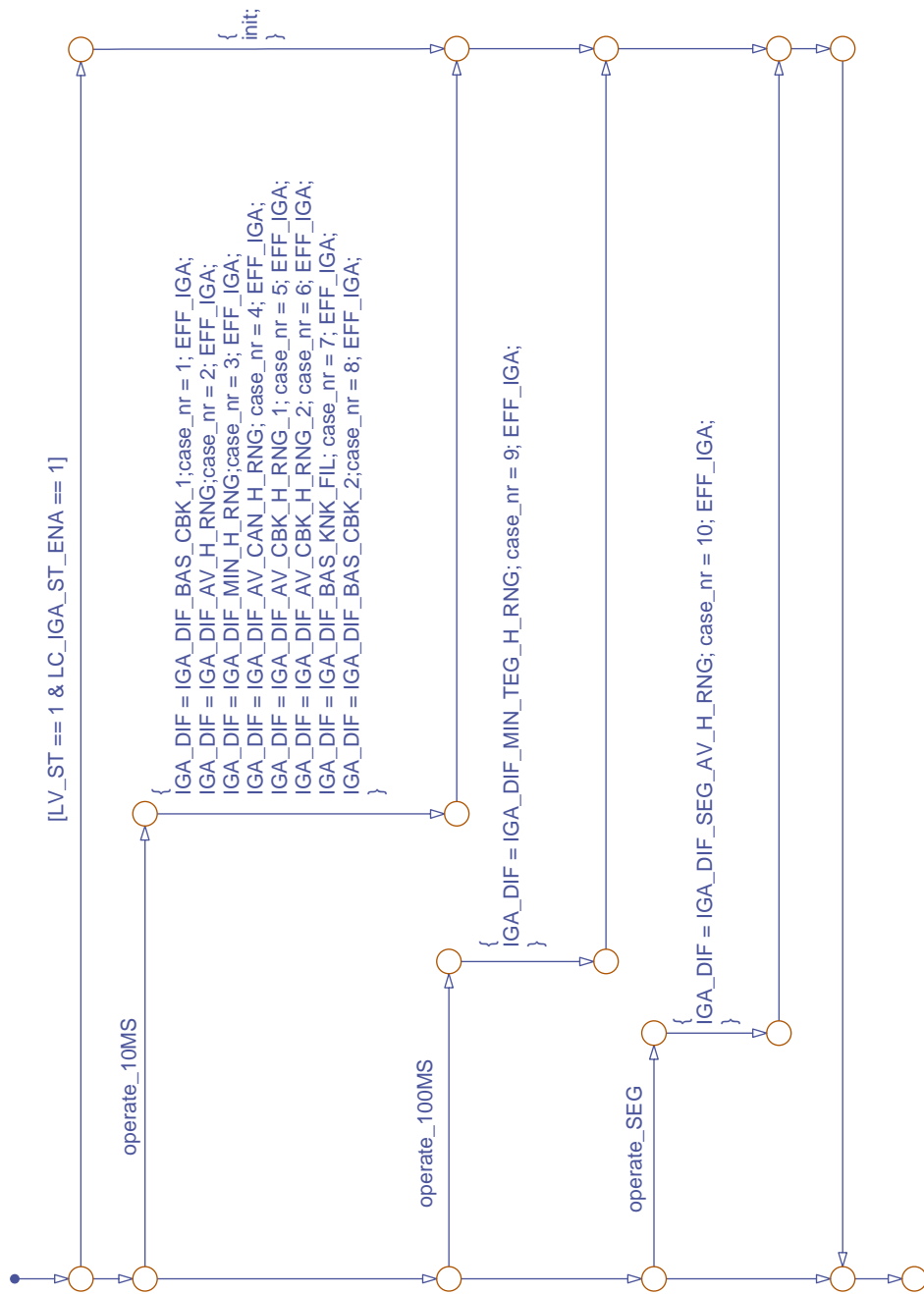



Figure 18 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ scheduler/ scheduler

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9209 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## EFF\_IGA\_XXX CALCULATION

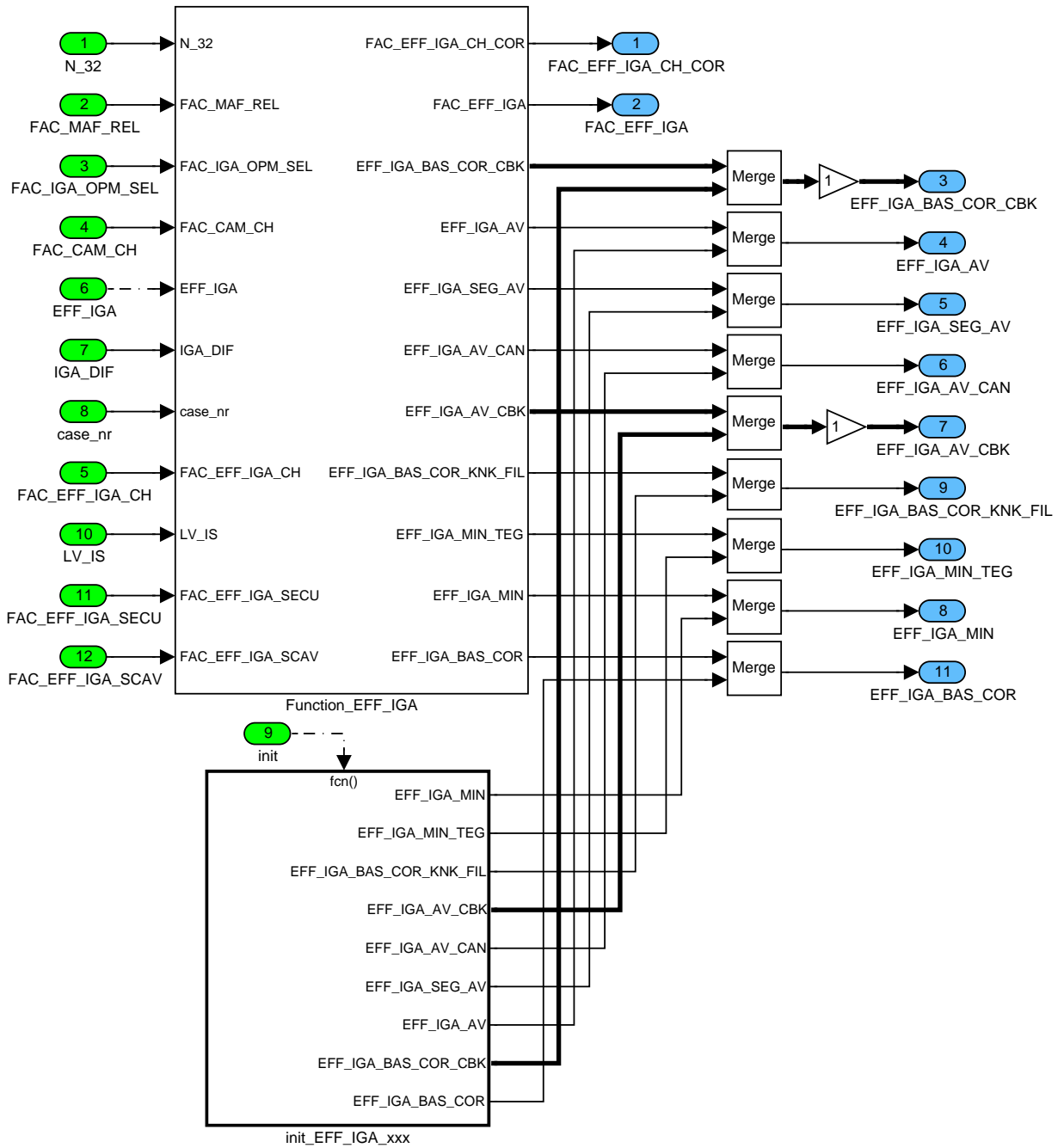



Figure 19 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ EFF\_IGA\_XXX calculation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9210 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## INIT EFF\_IGA\_XXX

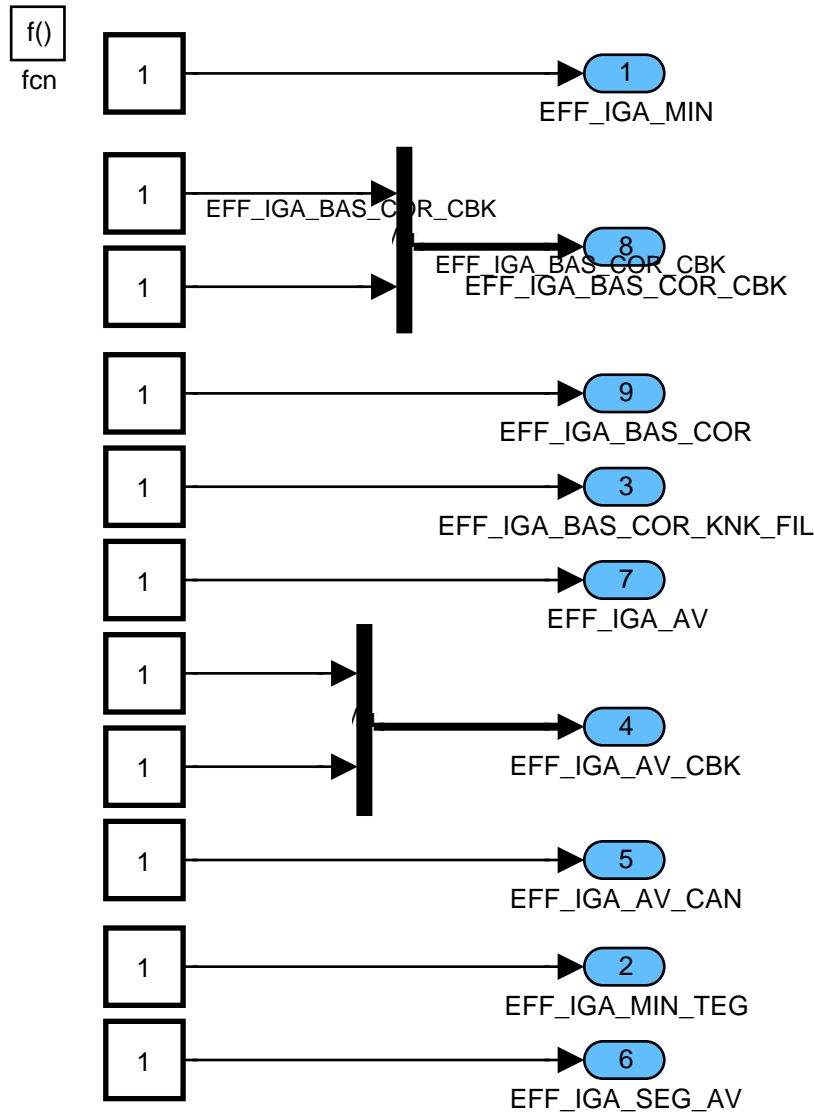



Figure 20 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ EFF\_IGA\_XXX\_calculation/ init\_EFF\_IGA\_XXX

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9211 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## FUNCTION EFF\_IGA

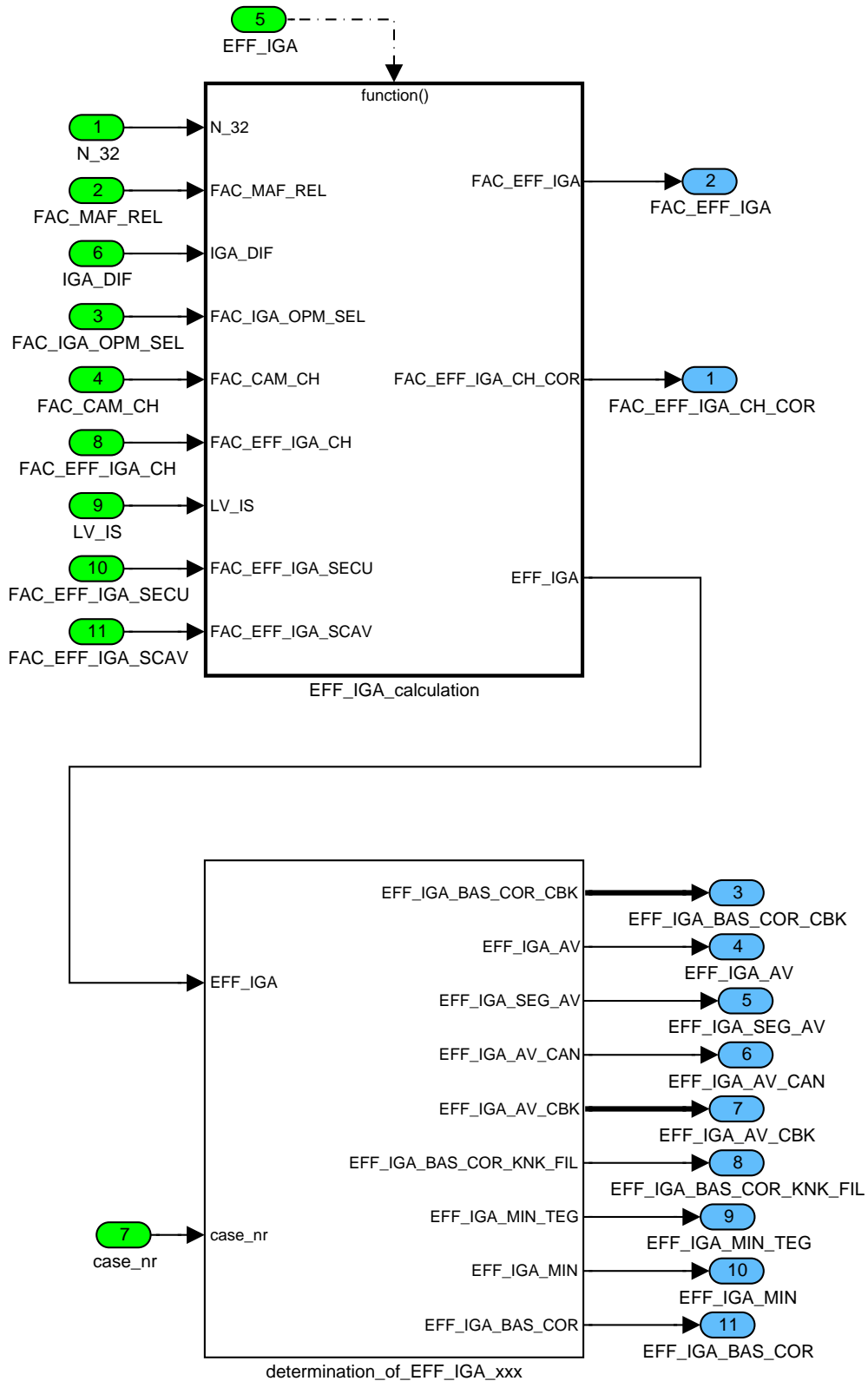



Figure 21 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ EFF\_IGA\_xxx\_calculation/ Function\_EFF\_IGA

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9212 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## EFF\_IGA\_CALCULATION

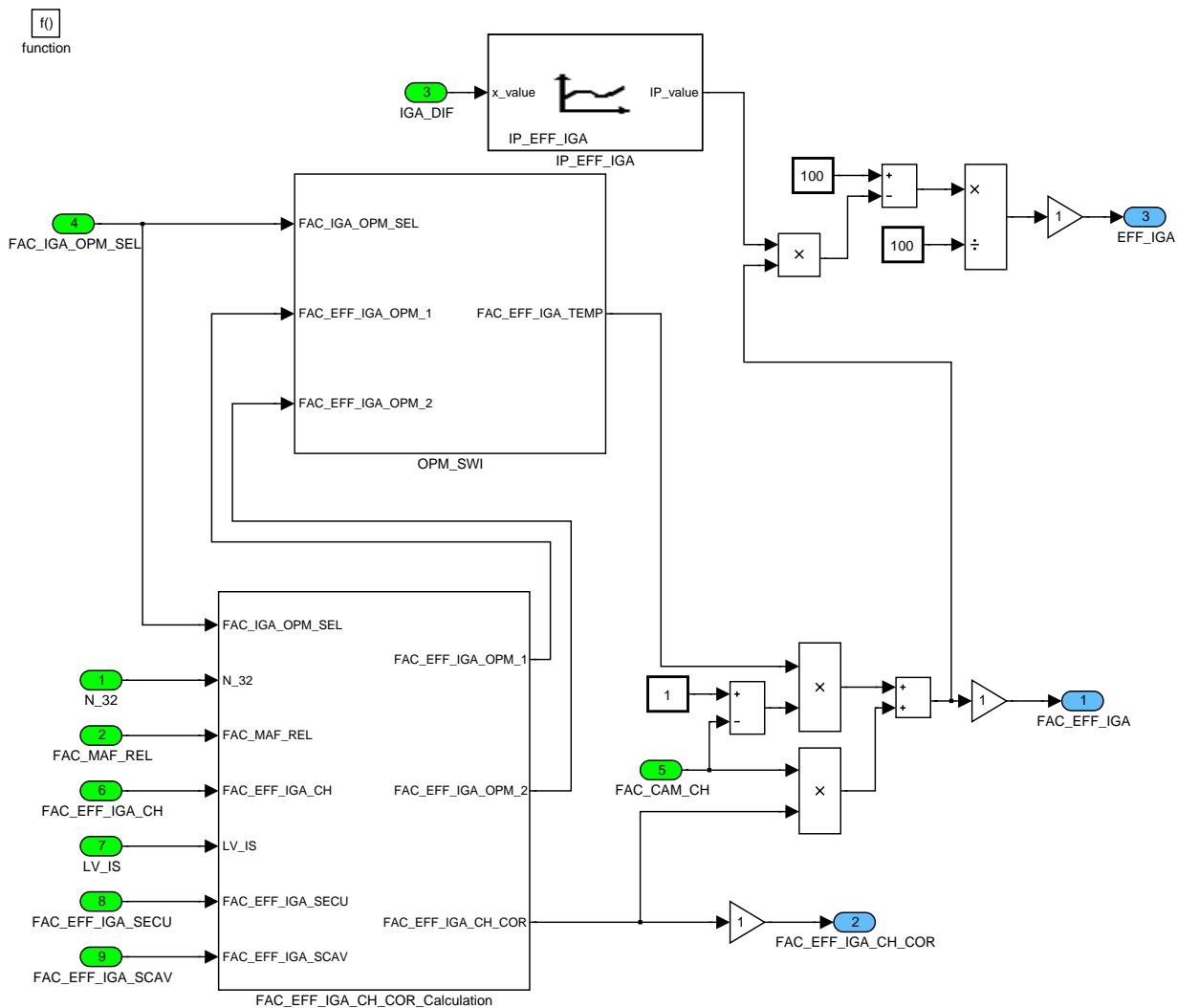



Figure 22 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ EFF\_IGA\_xxx\_calculation/ Function\_EFF\_IGA/ EFF\_IGA\_calculation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9213 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## FAC EFF IGA CH COR CALCULATION

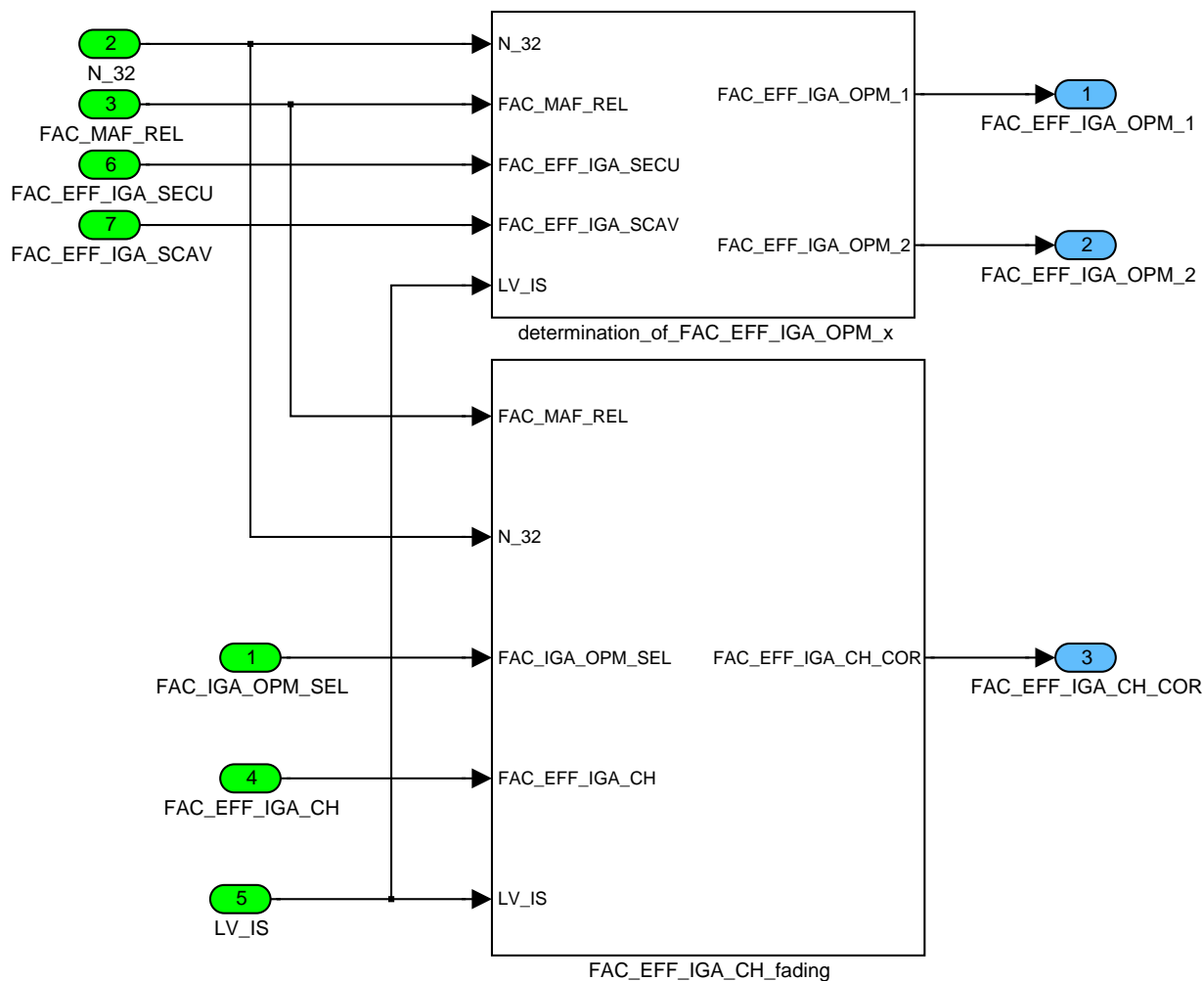



Figure 23 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ EFF\_IGA\_xxx\_calculation/ Function\_EFF\_IGA/ EFF\_IGA\_calculation/ FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_COR\_Calculation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9214 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## DETERMINATION OF FAC EFF IGA OPM X

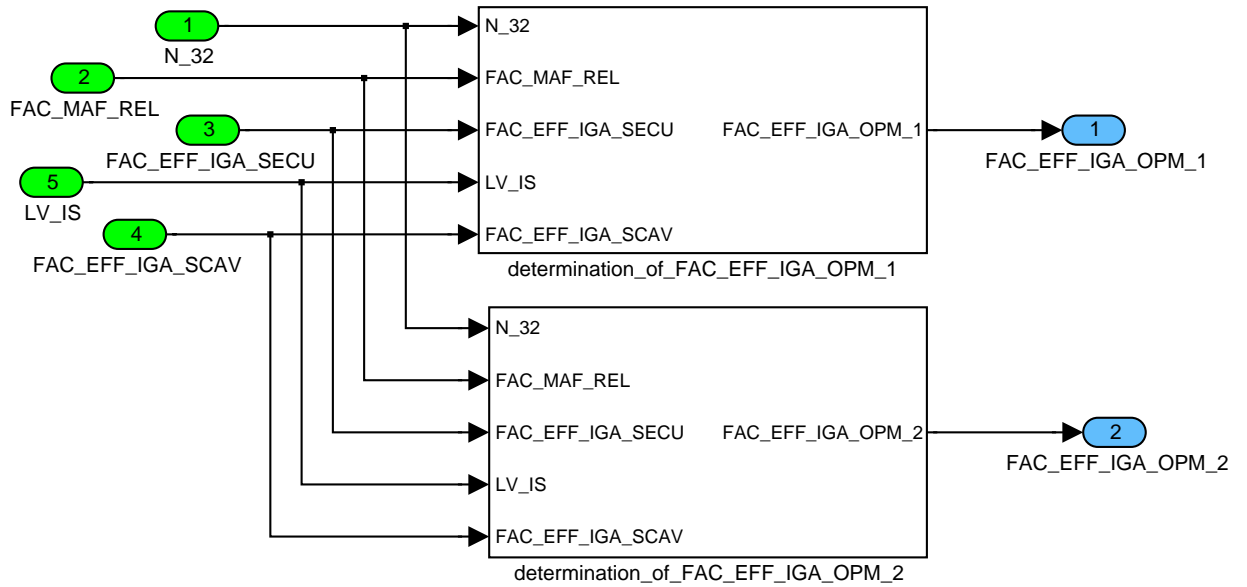



Figure 24 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ EFF\_IGA\_xxx\_calculation/ Function\_EFF\_IGA/ EFF\_IGA\_calculation/ FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_COR\_Calculation/ determination\_of\_FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_OPM\_x

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9215 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## DETERMINATION OF FAC EFF IGA OPM 1

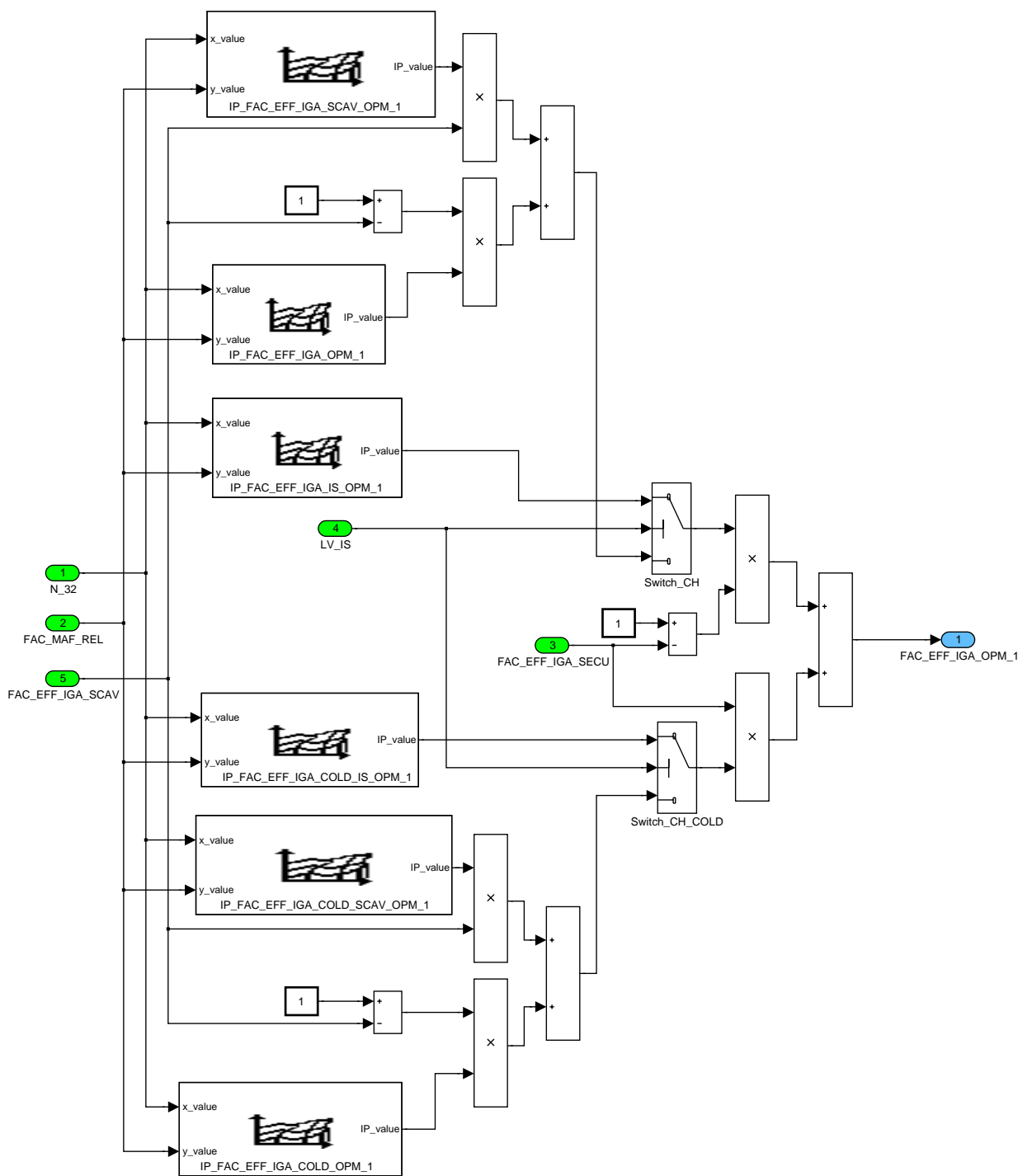



Figure 25 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ EFF\_IGA\_xxx\_calculation/ Function\_EFF\_IGA/ EFF\_IGA\_calculation/ FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_COR\_Calculation/ determination\_of\_FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_OPM\_x/ determination\_of\_FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_OPM\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9216 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## DETERMINATION OF FAC EFF IGA OPM 2

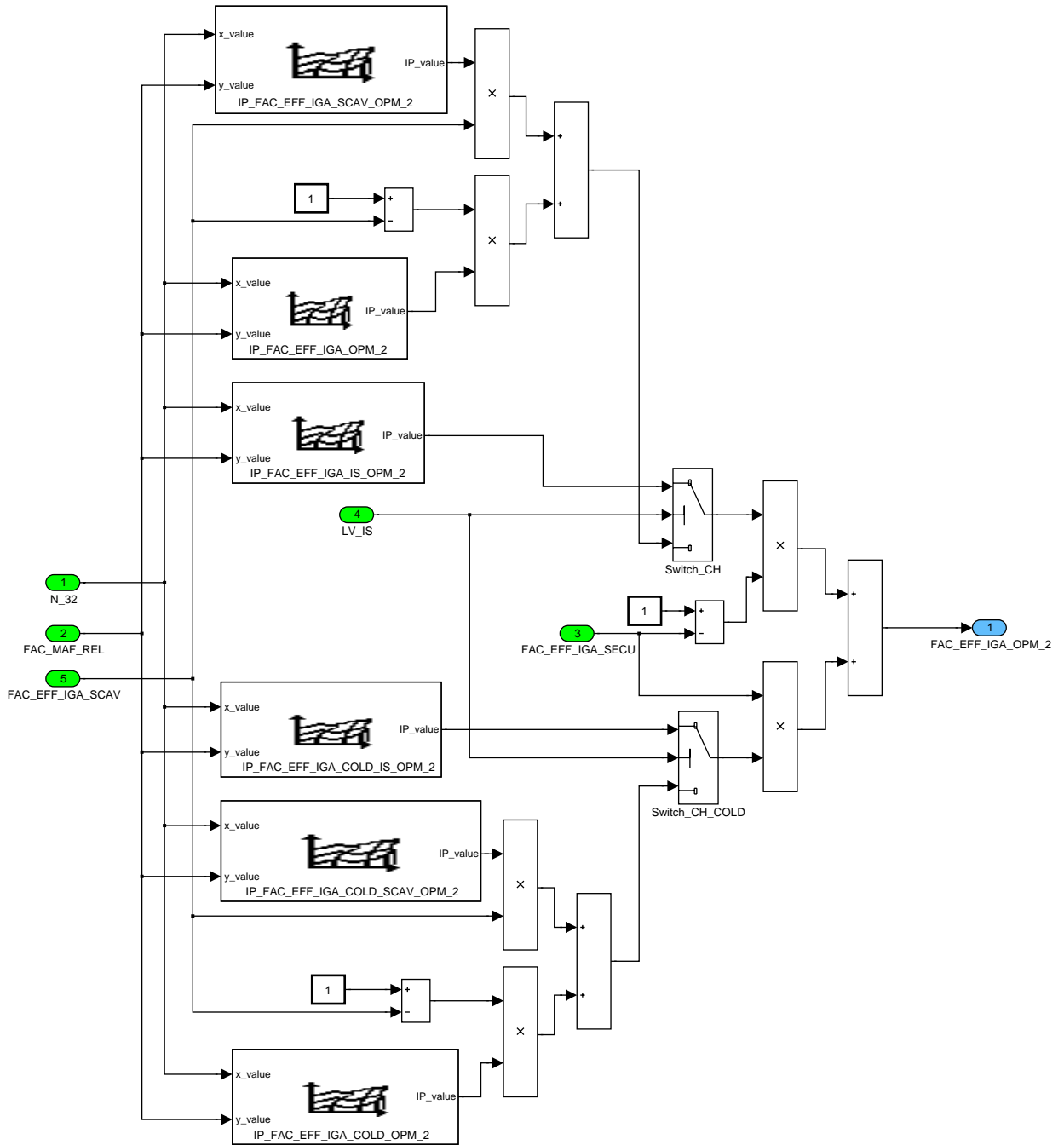



Figure 26 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ EFF\_IGA\_xxx\_calculation/ Function\_EFF\_IGA/ EFF\_IGA\_calculation/ FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_COR\_Calculation/ determination\_of\_FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_OPM\_x/ determination\_of\_FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_OPM\_2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9217 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## FAC EFF IGA CH FADING

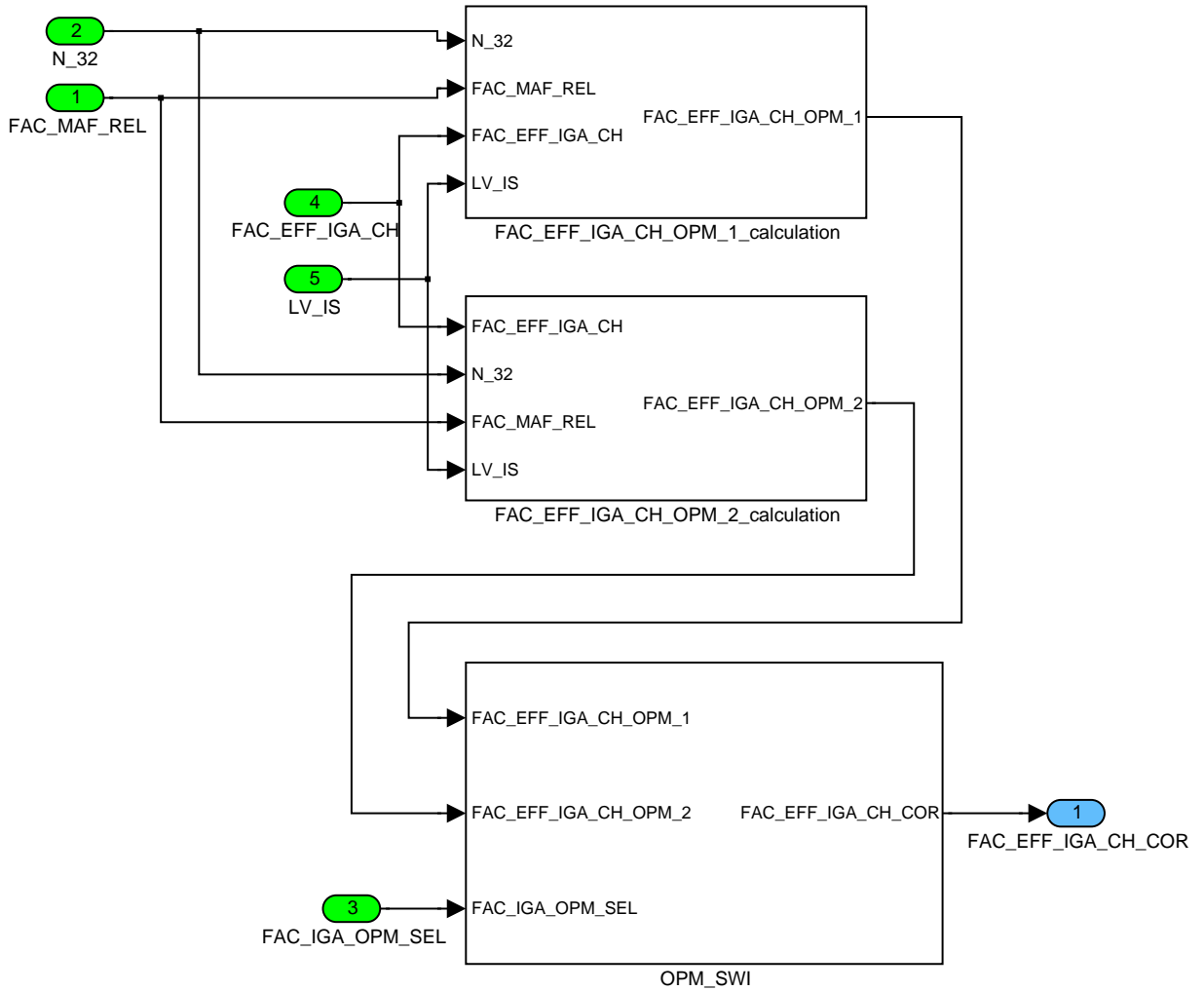



Figure 27 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ EFF\_IGA\_xxx\_calculation/ Function\_EFF\_IGA/ EFF\_IGA\_calculation/ FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_COR\_Calculation/ FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_fading

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9218 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## FAC EFF IGA CH OPM 1 CALCULATION

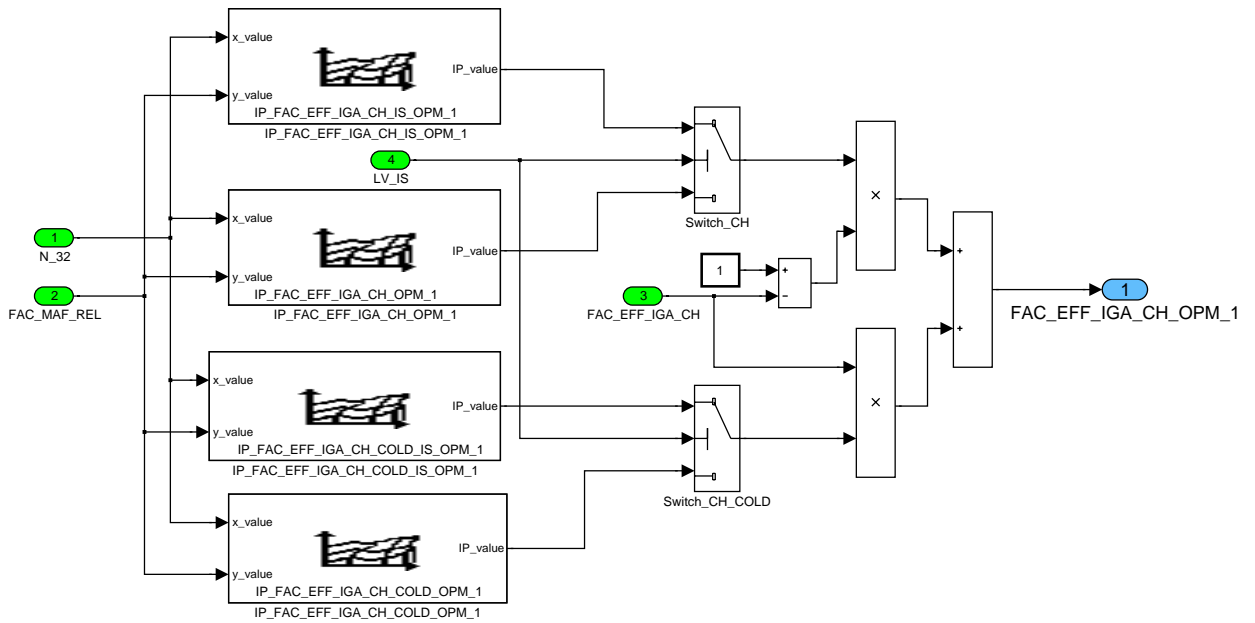


Figure 28 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ EFF\_IGA\_xxx\_calculation/ Function\_EFF\_IGA/ EFF\_IGA\_calculation/ FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_COR\_Calculation/ FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_fading/ FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_OPM\_1\_calculation

## FAC EFF IGA CH OPM 2 CALCULATION

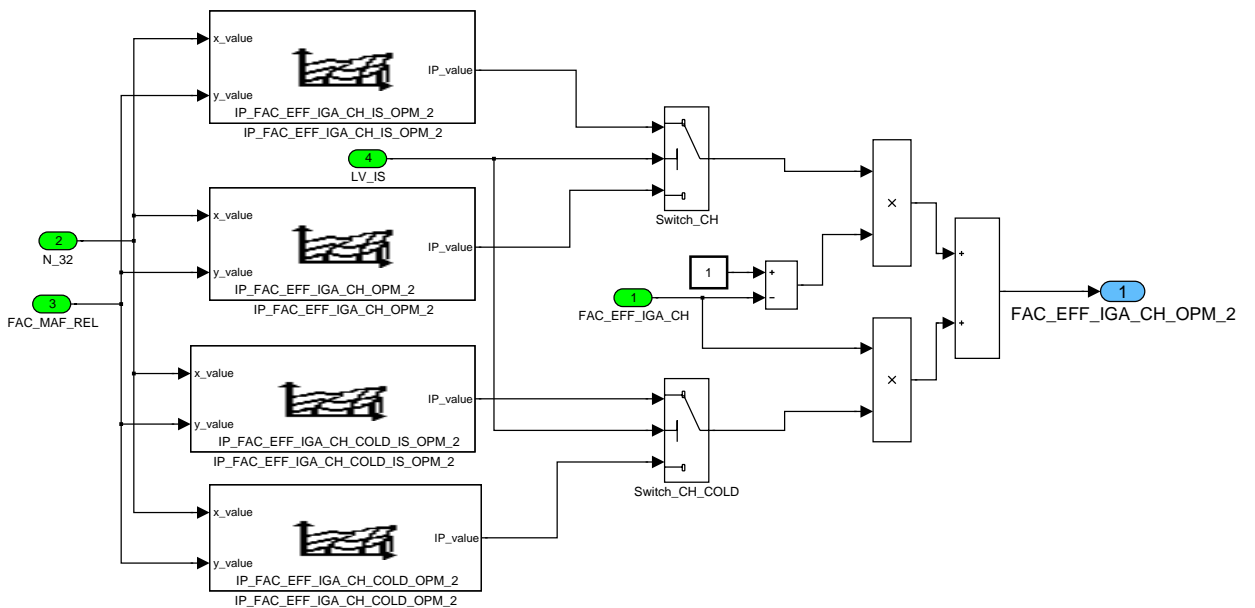



Figure 29 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ EFF\_IGA\_xxx\_calculation/ Function\_EFF\_IGA/ EFF\_IGA\_calculation/ FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_COR\_Calculation/ FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_fading/ FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_OPM\_2\_calculation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque determination and realization	4DC3940S	43602801.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9219 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## OPM\_SWI

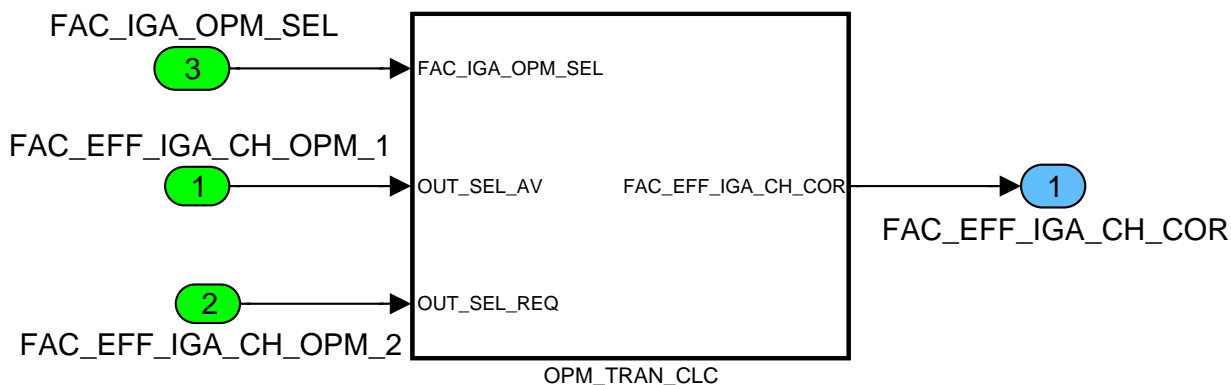


Figure 30 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ EFF\_IGA\_xxx\_calculation/ Function\_EFF\_IGA/ EFF\_IGA\_calculation/ FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_COR\_Calculation/ FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_fading/ OPM\_SWI

## OPM\_TRAN\_CLC

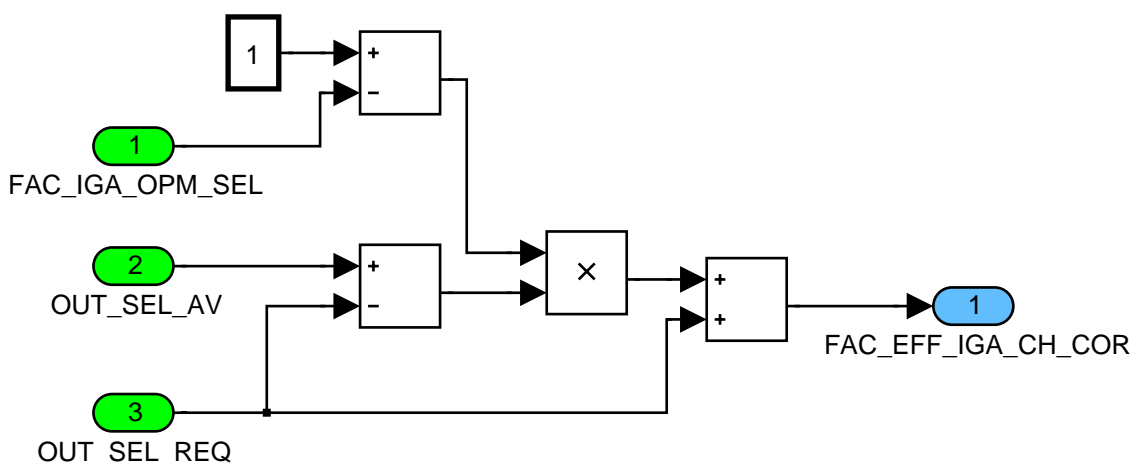



Figure 31 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ EFF\_IGA\_xxx\_calculation/ Function\_EFF\_IGA/ EFF\_IGA\_calculation/ FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_COR\_Calculation/ FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH\_fading/ OPM\_SWI/ OPM\_TRAN\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9220 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## OPM\_SWI

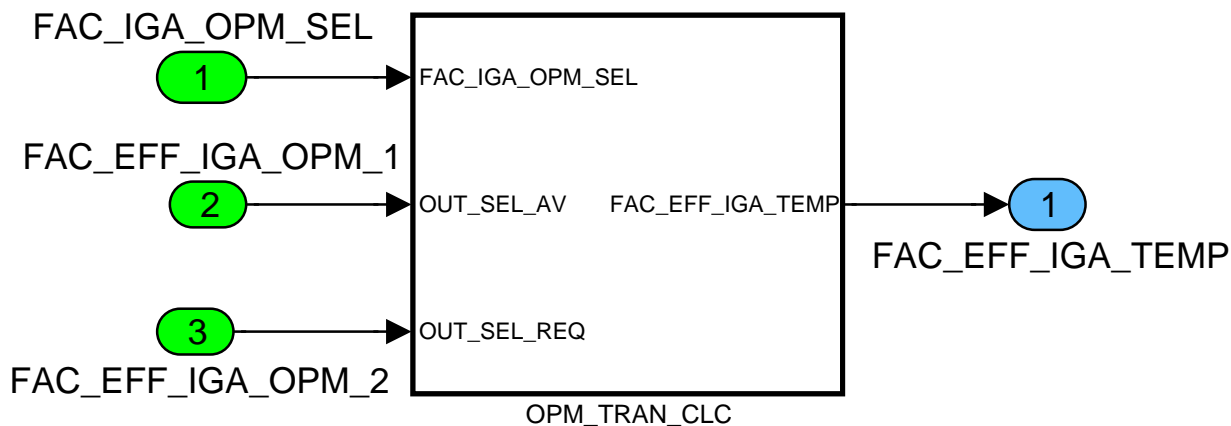


Figure 32 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ EFF\_IGA\_xxx\_calculation/ Function\_EFF\_IGA/ EFF\_IGA\_calculation/ OPM\_SWI

## OPM\_TRAN\_CLC

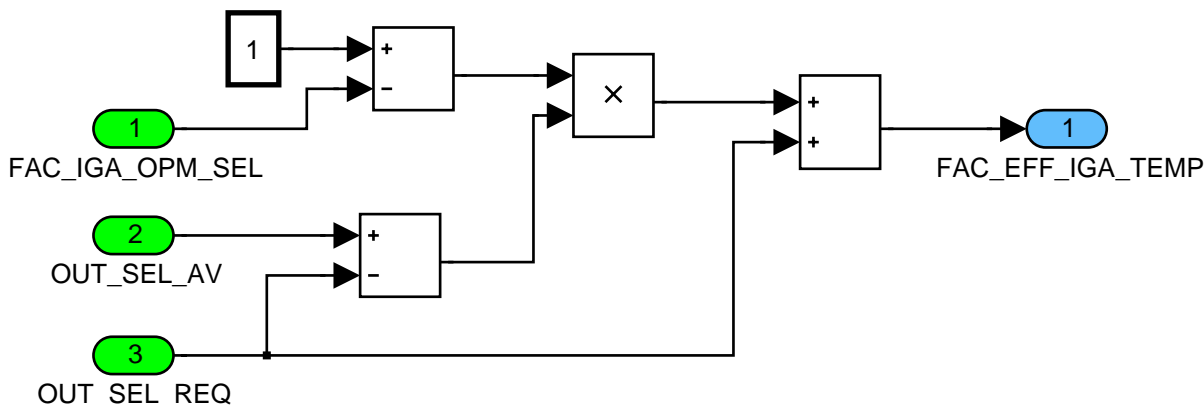
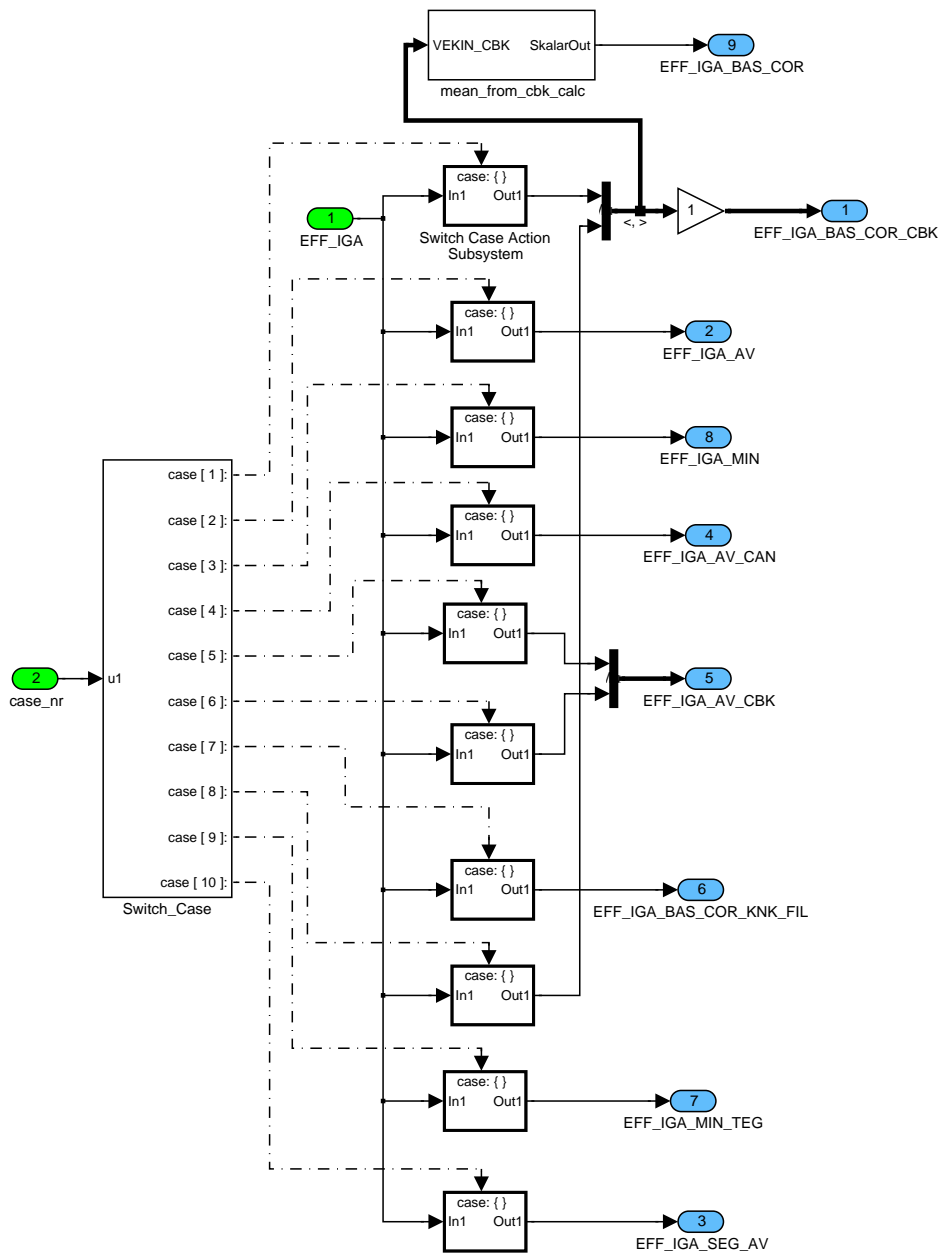


Figure 33 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ EFF\_IGA\_xxx\_calculation/ Function\_EFF\_IGA/ EFF\_IGA\_calculation/ OPM\_SWI/ OPM\_TRAN\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9221 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




Case 1,8: EFF\_IGA\_BAS\_COR\_CBK[i] = function call EFF\_IGA (IGA\_DIF\_BAS\_CBK[i])  
 Case 2: EFF\_IGA\_AV = function call EFF\_IGA (IGA\_DIF\_AV\_H\_RNG)  
 Case 3: EFF\_IGA\_MIN = function call EFF\_IGA (IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_H\_RNG)  
 Case 4: EFF\_IGA\_AV\_CAN = function call EFF\_IGA (IGA\_DIF\_AV\_CAN\_H\_RNG)  
 Case 5,6: EFF\_IGA\_AV[i] = function call EFF\_IGA (IGA\_DIF\_AV\_H\_RNG[i])  
 Case 7: EFF\_IGA\_BAS\_COR\_KNK\_FIL = function call EFF\_IGA (IGA\_DIF\_BAS\_KNK\_FIL\_CBK)  
 Case 9: EFF\_IGA\_MIN\_TEG = function call EFF\_IGA (IGA\_DIF\_MIN\_TEG\_H\_RNG)  
 Case 10: EFF\_IGA\_SEG\_AV = function call EFF\_IGA (IGA\_DIF\_SEG\_AV)

Figure 34 TQDR\_M6028/ Operate/ EFF\_IGA\_xxx\_calculation/ Function\_EFF\_IGA/ determination\_of\_EFF\_IGA\_xxx

### 62.2.1.3 MERGE BLOCK

Signals merged from states reset and operate.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9222 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

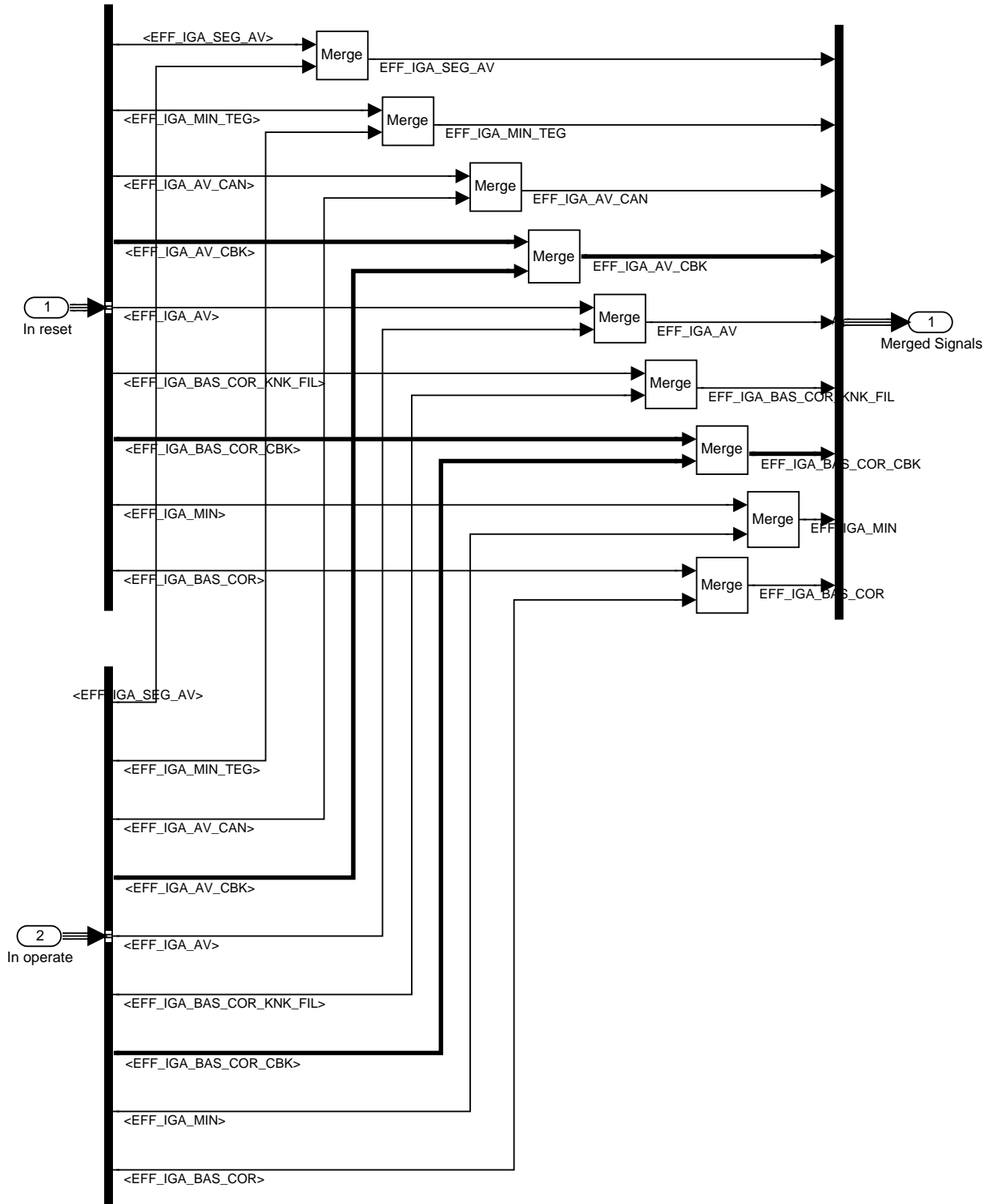



Figure 35 TQDR\_M6028/ Merge\_block

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43602801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9223 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 62.3 (TQM) Setpoint ignition angle

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EFF_IGA_INV_COR_CBK	V	0...4E20H	0...100	0.005	[%]
Setpoint ignition efficiency; inverted and corrected depending on engine state bank selective					
EFF_IGA_INV_COR_CBK_CAN	V	0...4E20H	0...100	0.005	[%]
Setpoint ignition efficiency CAN; inverted and corrected depending on engine state bank selective					
EFF_IGA_SP_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Setpoint ignition efficiency bank selective					
EFF_IGA_SP_CBK_1[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Setpoint ignition efficiency bank selective					
EFF_IGA_SP_CBK_1_CAN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Setpoint ignition efficiency for CAN bank selective					
EFF_IGA_SP_CBK_CAN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Setpoint ignition efficiency for CAN bank selective					
IGA_DIF_SP_CBK_CAN_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	[°CRK]
Setpoint subtrahend ignition angle in wide range for CAN bank selective					
IGA_DIF_SP_CBK_H_RNG	O/V	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	[°CRK]
Setpoint subtrahend ignition angle in wide range bank selective					
IGA_DIF_SP_H_RNG	O/V	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	[°CRK]
Setpoint subtrahend ignition angle in wide range					
IGA_SP_CAN_H_RNG	O/V	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	[°CRK]
Setpoint ignition angle from torque management for CAN					
IGA_SP_CBK_CAN_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Setpoint ignition angle from torque management for CAN bank selective					
IGA_SP_CBK_H_RNG[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Setpoint ignition angle from torque management bank selective					
IGA_SP_H_RNG	O/V	FA60...5A0H	-90...90	0.0625	[°CRK]
Setpoint ignition angle from torque management					
LV_TQ_IGA_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable torque intervention by spark retard is active					
LV_TQ_IGA_REQ	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable torque intervention by spark retard is request					


### Input data:

EFF_IGA_BAS_COR_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	EFF_LAMB_AV_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	EFF_SCC_AV	FAC_EFF_IGA
IGA_REF_COR_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	LV_ACT_AJ	LV_HOM_RUN	LV_REQ_ISC
LV_TQ_IGA_ENA	TQI_REF	TQI_SP_CAN	TQI_SP_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

For homogeneous ( $LV\_HOM\_RUN = 1$ ) the module ignition angle setpoint delivers IGA\_DIF\_SP\_H\_RNG as an output which depends on the torque setpoint TQI\_SP\_CBK[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]. For the calculation of the setpoint of ignition efficiency EFF\_IGA\_SP the actual cylinder fuel cut-off efficiency EFF\_SCC\_AV, the Exhaust Gas Re-

Chapter Torque determination and realization	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601C02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9224 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

circulation efficiency and the actual lambda efficiency  $EFF\_LAMB\_AV$  are considered which are multiplied with the reference torque value  $TQI\_REF$ .

By evaluation of the standardised ignition characteristic the spark retard value  $IGA\_DIF\_SP\_H\_RNG$  is calculated (*a negative value*) and will be applied on the reference ignition angle to define the ignition angle setpoint for torque interventions. In a system with variable valve lift the standardised ignition characteristic depends on the actual engine mode. Two modes are distinguished: load control via inlet valve lift and load control via the main throttle. To pay this different load controls attention the basic standardised ignition characteristic given by  $IP\_IGA\_DIF\_SP\_H\_RNG$  is corrected with engine mode depending factor  $FAC\_IGA\_DIF$ .

Hereafter, it is determined if a fast torque intervention request implies a spark retard for its application through the logical flag  $LV\_TQ\_IGA\_REQ$ .

If  $EFF\_IGA\_SP \geq EFF\_IGA\_BAS\_COR$  then no torque intervention is necessary and  $LV\_TQ\_IGA\_ACT$  is set to 0 since there is no spark retard requested by torque. In this case  $IGA\_DIF\_SP\_H\_RNG$  is set to the passive value which is the maximum value for difference ignition angle ( $=0^\circ CRK$ ). Then  $IGA\_DIF\_SP\_H\_RNG$  is not a limitation for the basic ignition angle in any case.

If  $EFF\_IGA\_SP < (EFF\_IGA\_BAS\_COR - \text{Threshold})$  then a significant spark retard resulting from a torque request has to be applied. For this  $LV\_TQ\_IGA\_REQ$  is set to 1.

The value of the Threshold used here depends on both if an anti-jerk intervention is activated and if the engine is in idle speed phase. In normal condition (*no anti-jerk nor idle speed*) the threshold is  $\text{Threshold} = C\_EFF\_IGA\_THD\_1$ . In case of Anti-Jerk intervention a specific threshold will be used ( $\text{Threshold}_1 = C\_EFF\_IGA\_THD\_AJ$ ); in idle speed also another specific threshold ( $\text{Threshold}_2 = C\_EFF\_IGA\_THD\_IS$ ) instead of the normal one. Finally, the minimal threshold between both preceding is retained to be *applied* ( $\text{Threshold} = \text{Min}(\text{Threshold}_1, \text{Threshold}_2)$ ).

$IGA\_DIF\_SP\_H\_RNG$  is deduced from  $EFF\_IGA\_SP$  and is added (*negative value*) to the reference ignition angle to get the ignition angle setpoint for torque intervention.

The main reason for the existence of these two cases is to reduce ignition angle jitters if torque values are jittering ( $TQI\_SP\_CBK[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]$  and  $TQI\_REF$ ). If no significant torque intervention is recognised then  $IGA\_DIF\_SP\_H\_RNG$  is set to the passive value  $0^\circ CRK$ . In this case the torque controlled ignition angle setpoint has definitely no impact any more to the applied ignition angle which is then only determined from the basic ignition angle and knock control.

This functionality allows choosing what parameter (*Ignition, Injection, ETC, etc...*) will be impacted first by a fast torque intervention and how this torque reduction request will be handled.

$IGA\_SP\_CAN\_H\_RNG$  is calculated like  $IGA\_SP\_H\_RNG$  only with calculations depending on  $TQI\_SP\_CAN$ .

### Application conditions:


**Activation:**  $LV\_HOM\_RUN = 1$

**Deactivation:**  $LV\_HOM\_RUN = 0$

**Initialisation:**  $IGA\_SP\_CBK\_H\_RNG[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = IGA\_SP\_H\_RNG = 60^\circ CRK$  **and**

$IGA\_SP\_CBK\_CAN\_H\_RNG[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = IGA\_SP\_CAN\_H\_RNG = 60^\circ CRK$  **and**

$LV\_TQ\_IGA\_ACT = 0$  at reset

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque determination and realization	4DC3940S	43601C02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9225 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Update Rate: 10 ms

## Formula section:

```

IF          EFF_SCC_AV > 0
then       EFF_IGA_SP_CBK_1[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = TQI_SP_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR] /
(TQI_REF * EFF_SCC_AV * EFF_LAMB_AV_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR] )
else      EFF_IGA_SP_CBK_1[NC_CBK_EX_NR]
            =TQI_SP_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]/(TQI_REF* EFF_LAMB_AV_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR] )
endif
EFF_IGA_SP_CBK_1_CAN[NC_CBK_EX_NR] = TQI_SP_CAN / (TQI_REF * EFF_SCC_AV *
EFF_LAMB_AV_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR] )
note: if division by 0 then set EFF_IGA_SP_CBK_1 to maximum Hexa value.
    
```

```

EFF_IGA_SP_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]=Min(EFF_IGA_SP_CBK_1[NC_CBK_EX_NR] , 1.0)
EFF_IGA_SP_CBK_CAN[NC_CBK_EX_NR]=Min(EFF_IGA_SP_CBK_1_CAN[NC_CBK_EX
_NNR] , 1.0)
    
```

*Those preliminary calculations have to be done all the time whatever should be the value of LV\_TQ\_IGA\_ACT.*

### Fast torque intervention request determination

*Preliminary calculations for threshold:*

```

If      LV_ACT_AJ = 1
Then    Threshold_1 = C_EFF_IGA_THD_AJ
Else    Threshold_1 = C_EFF_IGA_THD_1
Endif
If      LV_REQ_ISC = 1
Then    Threshold_2 = C_EFF_IGA_THD_IS
Else    Threshold_2 = C_EFF_IGA_THD_1
Endif
    
```

**And** Threshold = Min(Threshold\_1,Threshold\_2)

*Threshold, Threshold\_1, Threshold\_2 here are only an intermediate variable to clarify those choices on the Torque intervention.*

### Fast Torque Intervention request determination upon Threshold

*(Reduction to a global variable instead of cylinder bank selective approach):*

```


If      (EFF_IGA_SP_CBK[CBK_1]<(EFF_IGA_BAS_COR_CBK[CBK_1] - Threshold)
Or
(EFF_IGA_SP_CBK[CBK_2]<(EFF_IGA_BAS_COR_CBK[CBK_2] - Threshold))
Then    LV_TQ_IGA_REQ = 1
Elseif  EFF_IGA_SP_CBK[CBK_1] >= EFF_IGA_BAS_COR_CBK[CBK_1]
Or
EFF_IGA_SP_CBK[CBK_2] >= EFF_IGA_BAS_COR_CBK[CBK_2]
then    LV_TQ_IGA_REQ = 0
else    LV_TQ_IGA_REQn = LV_TQ_IGA_ACTn-1
Endif
    
```

*//LV\_TQ\_IGA\_ACT determination:*

```

If      C_TQ_IGA_INH = 0
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601C02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9226 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

Then LV_TQ_IGA_ACT = LV_TQ_IGA_ENA
Else If C_TQ_IGA_INH = 1
Then LV_TQ_IGA_ACT = 0
Else If LV_TQ_IGA_ENA = 1 and LV_TQ_IGA_REQ = 1
Then LV_TQ_IGA_ACT = 1
Else LV_TQ_IGA_ACT = 0
Endif
Endif
Endif

```

*Setpoint spark retard calculation (for visual purposes, [C] =[NC\_EX\_CBK\_NR] in the following concerning \_CBK\_ variables):*

```

If LV_TQ_IGA_ACT = 1
Then EFF_IGA_INV_COR_CBK[C] = (100 - EFF_IGA_SP_CBK[C]*100) / FAC_EFF_IGA
EFF_IGA_INV_COR_CBK_CAN[C] = (100 - EFF_IGA_SP_CBK_CAN[C]*100) /
FAC_EFF_IGA

```

```

IGA_DIF_SP_CBK_H_RNG[C] =
IP_IGA_DIF_SP_H_RNG(EFF_IGA_INV_COR_CBK[C])
IGA_DIF_SP_CBK_CAN_H_RNG[C] = IP_IGA_DIF_SP_H_RNG
(EFF_IGA_INV_COR_CBK_CAN[C])

```

```

IGA_SP_CBK_H_RNG[C] = IGA_REF_COR_CBK[C] +
IGA_DIF_SP_CBK_H_RNG[C]
IGA_SP_CBK_CAN_H_RNG[C] = IGA_REF_COR_CBK[C] +
IGA_DIF_SP_CBK_CAN_H_RNG[C]

```

```

Else IGA_SP_CBK_H_RNG[C] = IGA_SP_CBK_CAN_H_RNG[C] = 60°CRK
Endif

```


### Calculation of Arithmetic Mean Values:

```

IGA_SP_H_RNG = mean(IGA_SP_CBK_H_RNG[C])
IGA_DIF_SP_H_RNG = mean(IGA_DIF_SP_CBK_H_RNG[C])
IGA_SP_CAN_H_RNG = mean(IGA_SP_CBK_CAN_H_RNG[C])
IGA_DIF_SP_CAN_H_RNG = mean(IGA_DIF_SP_CBK_CAN_H_RNG[C])

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601C02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9227 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C EFF_IGA_THD_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Threshold ignition efficiency for deactivation spark retard					
C EFF_IGA_THD_AJ	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Threshold on ignition efficiency for deactivation of spark retard in anti-jerk intervention					
C EFF_IGA_THD_IS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Threshold on ignition efficiency for deactivation of spark retard in idle speed					
C TQ_IGA_INH	1	0...2H	0...2	1	[-]
Constant inhibition TQ-intervention by spark retard (0..no inh, 1..Inh, 2..calculated old way)					
IP_IGA_DIF_SP_H_RNG	16	0...B40H	0...-180	-0.0625	[°CRK]
LDP EFF_IGA_INV_COR_IP_IGA_DIF	16	0...4E20H	0...100	0.005	[%]
Setpoint spark retard for torque intervention					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43601C02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9228 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 62.4 Reference and Basic Torque

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQI_REF_IGA	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Indicated engine torque corrected by EFF_IGA_BAS_COR					
TQI_REF_IGA_SCC	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Indicated engine torque corrected by EFF_IGA_BAS_COR and EFF_SCC_BAS					
TQI_REF_LAMB	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Indicated engine torque corrected by EFF_LAMB_BAS					
TQI_REF_SCC	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Indicated engine torque corrected by EFF_SCC_BAS					
TQI_REF_IGA_LAMB	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Indicated engine torque corrected by EFF_IGA_BAS_COR and EFF_LAMB_BAS					
TQI_REF_LAMB_SCC	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Indicated engine torque corrected by EFF_LAMB_BAS and EFF_SCC_BAS					
TQI_REF_IGA_MIN_LAMB	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Indicated engine torque corrected by EFF_IGA_MIN and EFF_LAMB_BAS					
TQI_BAS	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Basic indicated engine torque					
EFF_TOT_BAS	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Total basic efficiency					
EFF_TOT_BAS_SLOW	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Total basic efficiency for feedback to slow torque path					

### Input data:

EFF_IGA_BAS_COR	EFF_IGA_BAS_COR_KNK_FIL	EFF_IGA_MIN	EFF_SCC_AV
EFF_SCC_BAS	TQI_REF	EFF_LAMB_AV	EFF_LAMB_BAS_COR
EFF_LAMB_SP_BAS	LV_HOM_RUN		

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_MOD_EFF_AV	1	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical constant to switch to EFF_LAMB_AV and EFF_SCC_AV calculation mode for TQI_BAS					

#### 62.4.1 TQDR\_MD001

#### General information:

This module delivers the basic indicated engine torque TQI\_BAS and other basic torque values for the torque model in homogeneous combustion mode.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 34D00101.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9229 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 62.4.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: Operate

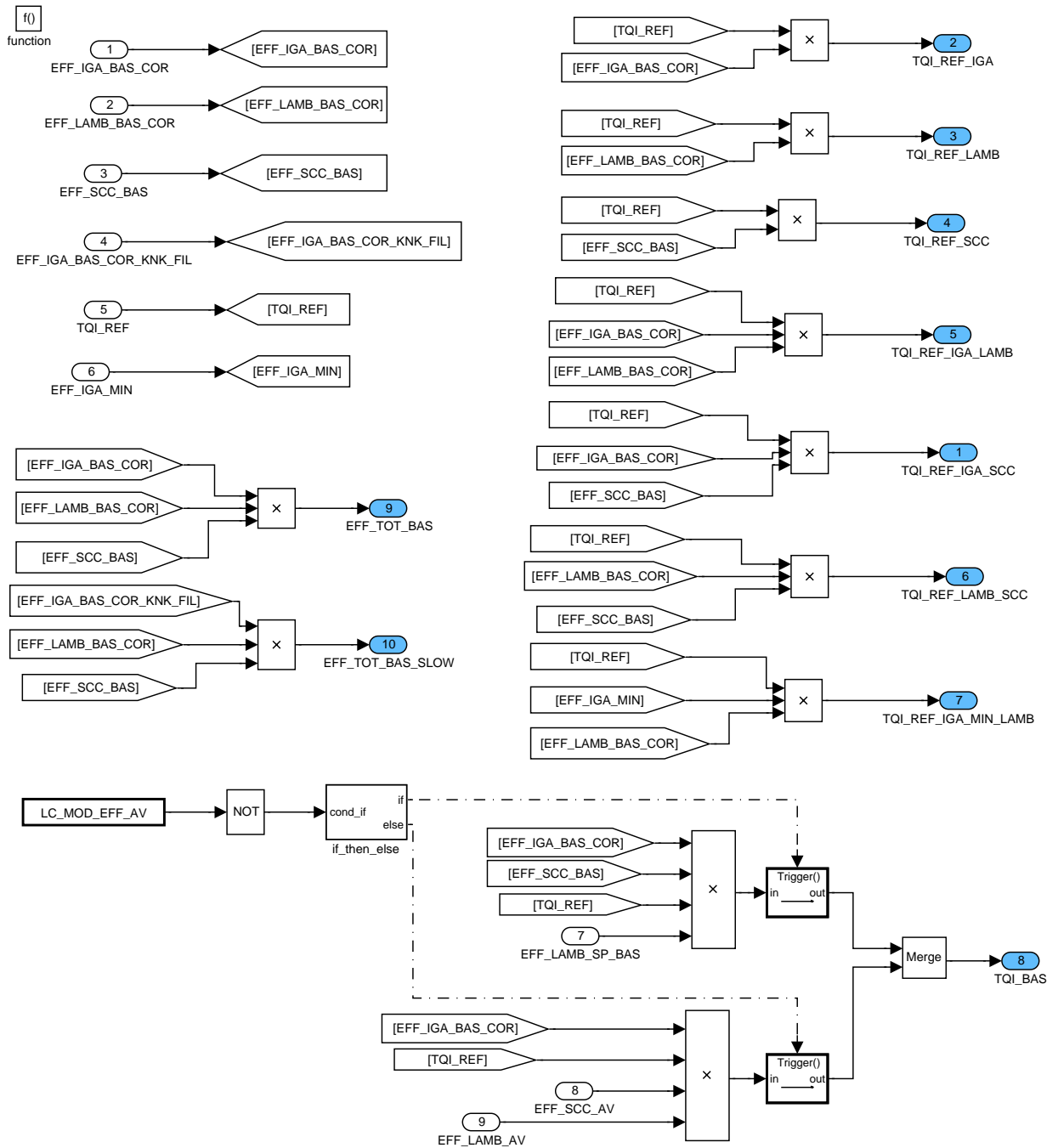



Figure 38 TQDR\_MD001/ Operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 34D00101.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9231 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 62.4.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: reset

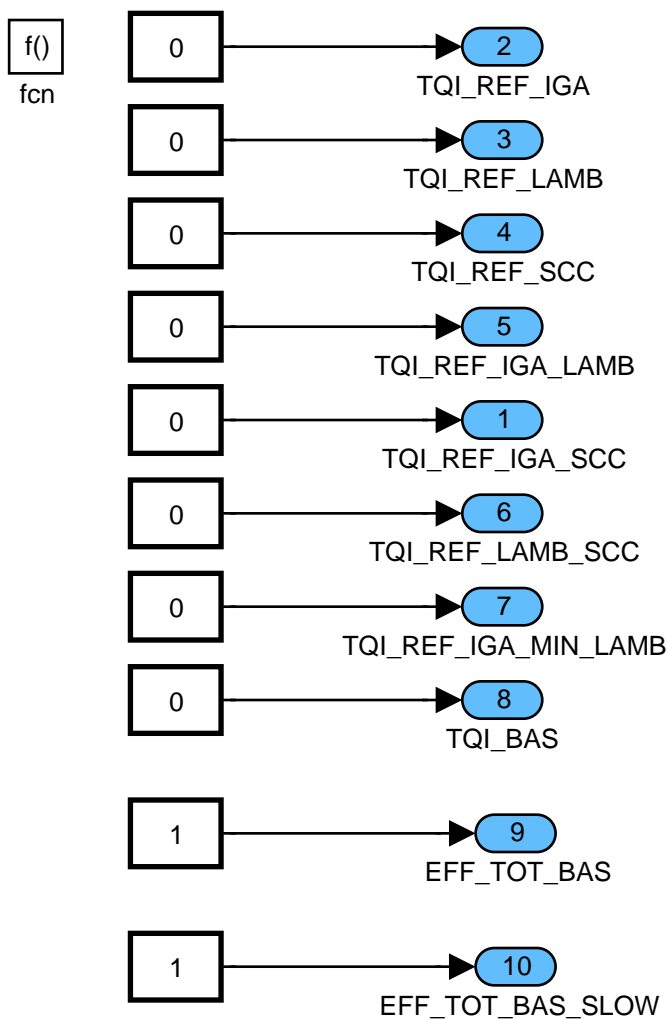



Figure 39 TQDR\_MD001/ reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 34D00101.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9232 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 62.5 Torque based pattern calculation

### 62.5.1 Pattern calculation

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NR_PAT_SCC	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Selected index of fuel cut-off pattern					
EFF_SCC_SP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Setpoint efficiency fuel cut-off pattern					
EFF_SCC_SP_HYS	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Setpoint efficiency fuel cut-off pattern with hysteresis					
LV_AUTH_TQ_PAT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for authorizing fuel cut-off pattern					
FAC_IGA_MIN_TEG_IGA_BAS	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
scaling factor for efficiency calculation with EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG and EFF_IGA_BAS_COR					

#### Input data:

TQI_REQ_FAST	TQI_REF	EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG	EFF_IGA_BAS_COR
EFF_LAMB_BAS_COR	EFF_SCC_BAS	LV_TQ_GS_SCC	LV_GS_ACT
LV_ASR_ACT	LV_N_MAX	LV_FCUT_FAST	LV_TQ_SCC_INH
LV_TQ_SCC_REQ	LV_TQ_LIM_INTV	LV_TQ_GS_IGA	LV_AMT_ACT
LV_DCC_INC_ACT	LV_DCC_PUC_INH	LV_LDM_ACT	LV_LDM_PUC_INH
LV_INH_FCUT_AMT	LV_HOM_ACT	TQI_MIN_S	LV_GS
	LV_INH_FCUT_GS	LV_VAR_TCT	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:


The objective of this module is to generate a torque intervention by fuel cut-off pattern.

This torque intervention could be caused by several conditions which are summarized in the label LV\_AUTH\_TQ\_PAT (see chapter 1.1.1 "Authorization for single cylinder cut-off"). The label LV\_FCUT\_FAST can be used for project specific fast fuel cut-off conditions (see module "Torque based pattern calculation (Appl. Inc.)").

Based on the TQI\_REQ\_FAST and the TQI\_REF corrected with the basic a/f ratio efficiency and the ignition angle efficiency an efficiency setpoint for the single cylinder cut-off EFF\_SCC\_SP is calculated, which leads to the pattern index NR\_PAT\_SCC (see chapter 1.1.3 "Setpoint efficiency fuel cut-off").

In general, a torque reduction could be realized by spark retarding or single cylinder cut-off. With the scaling factor FAC\_IGA\_MIN\_TEG\_IGA\_BAS a scaling between earliest cylinder cut-off (no spark retarding) and latest cylinder cut-off (full spark retarding up to IGA\_MIN) can be realized (see chapter 1.1.2 "Determination of scaling factor").

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00J01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9233 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Activation:* at every engine state  
*Deactivation:* -  
*Initialization:* EFF\_SCC\_SP = 1 at reset  
EFF\_SCC\_SP\_HYS = 1 at reset  
NR\_PAT\_SCC = 0 at reset  
*Update rate:* 10 ms

### 62.5.1.1 Authorization for single cylinder cut-off


#### General information:

The authorization flag is set depending on:

- a manual enabling => LV\_TQ\_SCC\_ENA\_MAN
- a request from traction control (ASR) => LV\_ASR\_ACT
- a request from gear shift intervention (GS), if gear shift intervention is not explicitly inhibited because gear shift intervention should only work via spark retarding => LV\_GS\_ACT and LV\_TQ\_GS\_IGA (see module "Torque request for gear shift intervention")
- a request from engine speed limitation (N\_MAX) => LV\_N\_MAX
- other project specific requests for fast fuel cut-off => LV\_FCUT\_FAST (see module "Torque based pattern calculation (Appl. Inc.)")
- a request from torque management => LV\_TQ\_SCC\_REQ and LV\_TQ\_SCC\_INH
- a request from safety concept => LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV (see module "Torque request for safety")

Due to logical calibration constants nearly all of these request can be inhibited, except of the requests from torque management and safety concept.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Torque determination and realization	4DC3940S	43D00J01.00F	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	9234 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## Formula section:

```

IF      LC_TQ_SCC_ENA_MAN == 1
OR      LV_TQ_LIM_INTV == 1
OR      (LV_TQ_SCC_INH == 0
AND     LC_TQ_SCC_INH_MAN == 0
AND     LV_TQ_SCC_REQ == 1)
OR      (LV_ASR_ACT == 1 AND LC_INH_FCUT_ASR == 0)
OR      (LV_N_MAX == 1 AND LC_INH_FCUT_N_MAX == 0)
OR      [LV_AMT_ACT == 1
AND     (LV_INH_FCUT_AMT = 0 OR LC_INH_FCUT_AMT == 0)]
OR      [LV_VAR_TCT == 1 AND
LV_GS = 1 AND
(LV_INH_FCUT_GS = 0 OR LC_INH_FCUT_TCT == 0)]
OR      (LV_DCC_INC_ACT == 1 and LV_DCC_PUC_INH = 0
AND     LC_INH_FCUT_DCC == 0)
OR      (LV_LDM_ACT == 1 and LV_LDM_PUC_INH = 0
AND     LC_INH_FCUT_LDM == 0)
OR      (LV_FCUT_FAST == 1 AND LC_INH_FCUT_FAST == 0)
OR      (LV_GS_ACT == 1 AND LV_VAR_TCT == 0
AND     LC_INH_FCUT_GS == 0
AND     NOT(LV_TQ_GS_IGA == 1 AND LC_INH_FCUT_GS_IGA == 0))

THEN   LV_AUTH_TQ_PAT = 1
ELSE   LV_AUTH_TQ_PAT = 0
ENDIF


```

## 62.5.1.2 Determination of scaling factor

### General information:

The factor FAC\_IGA\_MIN\_TEG\_IGA\_BAS is used to scale between the efficiencies EFF\_IGA\_MIN\_TEG (corrected basic minimum ignition angle including spark retard limitation due to exhaust gas temperature) and EFF\_IGA\_BAS\_COR (corrected basic minimum ignition angle without spark retard limitation due to exhaust gas temperature). For a torque intervention due to gear shift, traction control, engine speed limitation and fast fuel cut-off the possibility of deactivating this scaling factor must be realized. So the scaling factor can be set equal to "1", if one of that interventions is active and if this method will be allowed (LC\_ENA\_FCUT\_TOT\_... = 1). It is also set equal to "1", if the basic efficiency for fuel cut-off is smaller than "1".

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00J01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9235 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Formula section:

```

IF      EFF_SCC_BAS < 1.0
      OR  (LV_GS_ACT == 1
           AND LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_GS == 1
           AND LV_TQ_GS_SCC == 1)
      OR  (LV_ASR_ACT == 1 AND LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_ASR == 1)
      OR  (LV_N_MAX == 1 AND LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_N_MAX == 1)
      OR  (LV_AMT_ACT == 1 AND LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_AMT == 1)
      OR  (LV_DCC_INC_ACT == 1 and LV_DCC_PUC_INH == 0
           AND LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_DCC == 1)
      OR  (LV_LDM_ACT == 1 and LV_LDM_PUC_INH == 0
           AND LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_LDM == 1)
      OR  (LV_FCUT_FAST == 1 AND LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_FAST == 1)
THEN    FAC_IGA_MIN_TEG_IGA_BAS = 1
ELSE    FAC_IGA_MIN_TEG_IGA_BAS = C_FAC_IGA_MIN_TEG_IGA_BAS
ENDIF
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00J01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9236 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 62.5.1.3 Setpoint efficiency fuel cut-off

### 62.5.1.3.1 Overview

#### Description:

Depending on the authorization flag LV\_AUTH\_TQ\_PAT the efficiency EFF\_SCC\_SP is set to the calculated value EFF\_SCC\_SP\_1 or is set equal to "1". Additionally, two application labels allow to manipulate the efficiency setpoint (LC\_EFF\_SCC\_SP\_MAN and C\_EFF\_SCC\_SP\_MAN). Depending on the efficiency setpoint a pattern is calculated. To avoid uncomfortable jumps of pattern, if the setpoint EFF\_SCC\_SP jitters, the calculation of the pattern index NR\_PAT\_SCC is done by applying a hysteresis C\_EFF\_SCC\_SP\_HYS on EFF\_SCC\_SP (see figure 1).

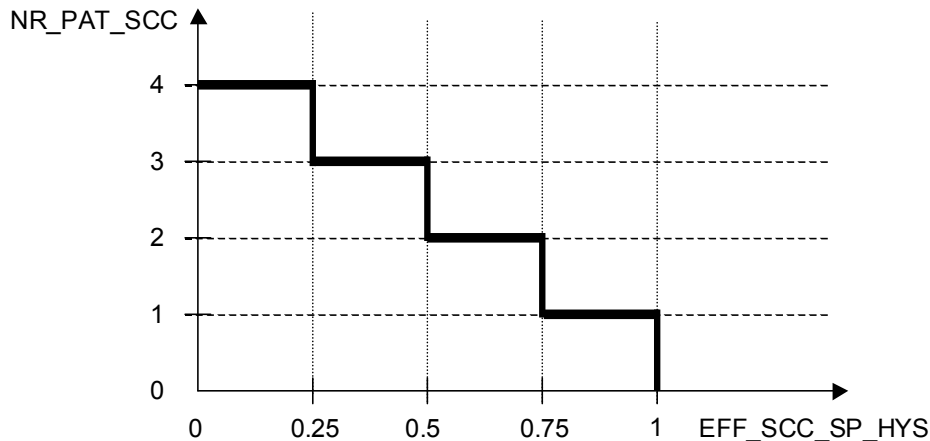


Figure 1: Example for a four cylinder engine


#### Formula section:

```
IF      LV_AUTH_TQ_PAT == 1
THEN    EFF_SCC_SP_2 = EFF_SCC_SP_1
ELSE    EFF_SCC_SP_2 = 1.0
ENDIF
```

```
IF      LC_EFF_SCC_SP_MAN == 1
THEN    EFF_SCC_SP = C_EFF_SCC_SP_MAN
ELSE    EFF_SCC_SP = EFF_SCC_SP_2
ENDIF
```

```
IF      (EFF_SCC_SP - EFF_SCC_SP_HYS > C_EFF_SCC_SP_HYS)
OR      (EFF_SCC_SP ≥ 1 - C_EFF_SCC_SP_HYS)
OR      (EFF_SCC_SP < EFF_SCC_SP_HYS)
THEN    EFF_SCC_SP_HYS = EFF_SCC_SP
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00J01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9237 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```
ELSE    EFF_SCC_SP_HYS = EFF_SCC_SP_HYS
ENDIF
```

```
NR_PAT_SCC = ID_NR_PAT_SCC(EFF_SCC_SP_HYS)
```

### 62.5.1.3.2 Calculation of efficiency for single cylinder cut-off

#### Description:


The efficiency for single cylinder cut-off depends on the ratio between TQI\_REQ\_FAST and TQI\_REF corrected with the basic efficiencies for a/f ratio and ignition angle. Generally, a scaling between EFF\_IGA\_MIN\_TEG and EFF\_IGA\_BAS\_COR is possible. The philosophy of this function is to give the customer the possibility to work with minimum ignition angle before fuel cut-off or to work with the basic ignition angle.

#### Formula section:

```
IF      LV_HOM_ACT = 1
THEN    EFF_SCC_SP_1 = TQI_REQ_FAST /
                (TQI_REF
                 * EFF_LAMB_BAS_COR
                 * (FAC_IGA_MIN_TEG_IGA_BAS
                   * EFF_IGA_BAS_COR
                   + (1.0 - FAC_IGA_MIN_TEG_IGA_BAS)
                   * EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_LGRD))
ELSE    EFF_SCC_SP_1 = TQI_REQ_FAST /
                TQI_MIN_S
ENDIF
```

```
IF      EFF_SCC_SP_1 > 1.0
THEN    EFF_SCC_SP_1 = 1.0
ELSEIF  EFF_SCC_SP_1 < 0.0
THEN    EFF_SCC_SP_1 = 0.0
ENDIF
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00J01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9238 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

### Description:

Changes of the efficiency  $EFF\_IGA\_MIN\_TEG$  has to be limited in falling direction to avoid high frequent jumps between pattern and spark retarding. Therefore a calibratable rate limit function is added. The principle application parameters for these rate limitations are  $C\_MIN\_DEC\_EFF\_IG\_MIN\_TEG\_1$ ,  $C\_MIN\_DEC\_EFF\_IG\_MIN\_TEG\_2$  and  $C\_LGRD\_EFF\_IGA\_MIN\_TEG$ . The background is illustrated in figure 2.

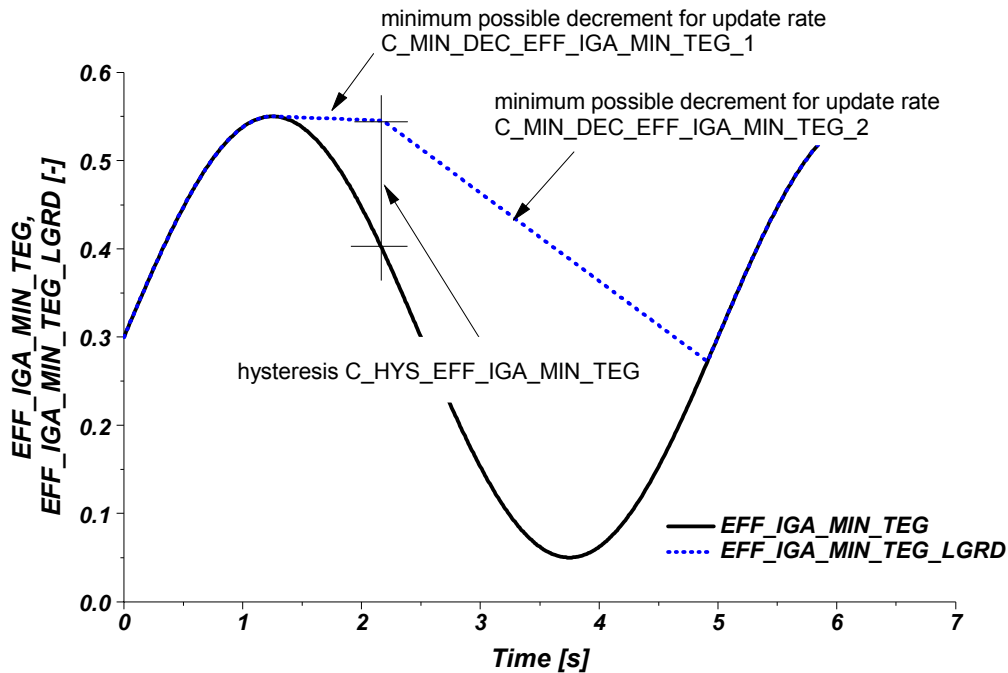



Figure 2: Rate limitations for  $EFF\_IGA\_MIN\_TEG$

### Formula section:

```

IF      (EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_LGRD_1_{k-1} > EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_k)
THEN    IF      ((EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_LGRD_1_{k-1} - EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_k)
                > C_MIN_DEC_EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_1)
THEN    EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_LGRD_1_k = EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_LGRD_1_{k-1}
                - C_MIN_DEC_EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_1
ELSE    EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_LGRD_1_k = EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_k
ENDIF
ELSE    EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_LGRD_1_k = EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_k
ENDIF
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00J01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 9239 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```


IF ((EFF_IGA_MIN_TEGk-1 < EFF_IGA_MIN_TEGk)
OR
(C_HYS_EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG
<= (EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_LGRD_1 – EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG)))
THEN EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_LGRD_2 = EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG
ELSE EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_LGRD_2 = EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_LGRD_1
ENDIF

IF (EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_LGRDk-1 > EFF_IGA_MIN_LGRD_2k)
THEN IF ((EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_LGRDk-1 - EFF_IGA_MIN_LGRD_2k)
> C_MIN_DEC_EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_2)
THEN EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_LGRDk = EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_LGRDk-1
- C_MIN_DEC_EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_2
ELSE EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_LGRDk = EFF_IGA_MIN_LGRD_2k
ENDIF

ELSE EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_LGRDk = EFF_IGA_MIN_LGRD_2k
ENDIF

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00J01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9240 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_INH_FCUT_FAST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
inhibition flag for fuel cut-off due fast fuel cut-off					
LC_INH_FCUT_ASR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
inhibition flag for fuel cut-off due to ASR					
LC_INH_FCUT_N_MAX	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
inhibition flag for fuel cut-off due to speed limitation					
LC_INH_FCUT_AMT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
inhibition flag for fuel cut-off due to AMT intervention					
LC_INH_FCUT_DCC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
inhibition flag for fuel cut-off due to DCC intervention					
LC_INH_FCUT_GS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
inhibition flag for fuel cut-off due to gear shift intervention					
LC_INH_FCUT_GS_IGA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
inhibition flag for fuel cut-off due to gear shift intervention with spark retarding					
LC_TQ_SCC_INH_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
inhibition flag for fuel cut-off due to torque management					
LC_TQ_SCC_ENA_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag for enabling SCC by application system					
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_FAST	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for setting scaling factor due to fast fuel cut-off					
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_ASR	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for setting scaling factor due to ASR					
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_N_MAX	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for setting scaling factor due to engine speed limitation					
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_AMT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for setting scaling factor due to AMT					
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_DCC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for setting scaling factor due to DCC					
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_GS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for setting scaling factor due to gear shift intervention					
C_FAC_IGA_MIN_TEG_IGA_BAS	1	0...8000H	0...1	0.0305e-3	[-]
Manually adjusted scaling factor for efficiency calculation with EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG and EFF_IGA_BAS_COR					
C_EFF_SCC_SP_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
setpoint for efficiency of fuel cut-off set by application intervention					
LC_EFF_SCC_SP_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
flag for setting EFF_SCC_SP by application system					
C_EFF_SCC_SP_HYS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
hysteresis applied on EFF_SCC_SP for NR_PAT_SCC calculation					
ID_NR_PAT_SCC	13	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_EFF_SCC_SP__NR_PAT_SCC	13	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
SCC pattern depending on SCC efficiency					
C_HYS_EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
hysteresis in falling direction for IGA_MIN_TEG correction					
C_MIN_DEC_EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
minimum decrement for first decrease phase					
C_MIN_DEC_EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
minimum decrement for second decrease phase					
LC_INH_FCUT_LDM	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
inhibition flag for fuel cut-off due to LDM intervention					
LC_ENA_FCUT_TOT_LDM	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for setting scaling factor due to LDM					
LC_INH_FCUT_TCT	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inhibition flag for fuel cut-off due to TCT intervention					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00J01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 9241 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 62.5.2 Basic efficiency fuel cut-off

### Output data:

Name	V/S	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EFF_SCC_BAS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
basic efficiency fuel cut-off					
SUM_INH_IV_BAS	V	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Sum of cylinders which are shut off due to malfunctions					

### Input data:

INH_IV_MIS	INH_IV_DIAG_ERR	INH_IV_IGC	
------------	-----------------	------------	--

### General information:

EFF\_SCC\_BAS is the basic efficiency for single cylinder fuel cut-off. It is calculated by count of opened injectors divided by the number of cylinders (NC\_CYL\_NR), whereas only injectors which are shut off due to failures (e.g. failure on injector / ignition output stage) are considered.

*Activation:* at every engine state

*Deactivation:* -

*Initialization:* EFF\_SCC\_BAS = 1.0 at reset and LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1

*Update rate:* 10 ms

### Formula section:

SUM\_INH\_IV\_BAS = bitwise summation (Bits 0 to (NC\_CYL\_NR-1)) of:

INH\_IV\_MIS or INH\_IV\_DIAG\_ERR or INH\_IV\_IGC

*Maximal possible value:* NC\_CYL\_NR

**If** LC\_EFF\_SCC\_BAS\_SWI\_CLC = 1

**Then** **If** LC\_ENA\_EFF\_SCC\_BAS\_MAN = 1

**Then** EFF\_SCC\_BAS = C\_EFF\_SCC\_BAS\_MAN

**Else** EFF\_SCC\_BAS = 1.0

**Endif**


**Else** EFF\_SCC\_BAS = 1 - (SUM\_INH\_IV\_BAS / NC\_CYL\_NR)

**Endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_ENA_EFF_SCC_BAS_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for manually adjusting basic efficiency fuel cut-off					
LC_EFF_SCC_BAS_SWI_CLC	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
logical variable for deactivation of basic efficiency fuel cut-off calculation through missfire pattern					
C_EFF_SCC_BAS_MAN	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
manually adjusted basic efficiency fuel cut-off					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque determination and realization	4DC3940S	43D00J01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9242 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 62.5.3 Actual efficiency fuel cut-off

### Output data:

Name	V/S	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EFF_SCC_AV	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Actual efficiency fuel cut-off					
EFF_SCC_AV_CAN	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Actual efficiency fuel cut-off					
SUM_INH_IV_TOT	V	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
Sum of cylinders which are shut off either by means of static or dynamic fuel cut-off pattern					
INH_IV_TOT	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Overall shut off pattern (static and dynamic)					

### Input data:

LV_LDM_ACT	LV_GS_ACT	LV_AMT_ACT	LV_DCC_INC_ACT
LV_DCC_PUC_INH	LV_ASR_ACT	NC_CYL_NR	LV_LDM_PUC_INH
INH_IV	INH_SWI_IV		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

EFF\_SCC\_AV is the actual efficiency from fuel cut-off interventions. The value is calculated by count of opened injectors divided by the number of cylinders (NC\_CYL\_NR). The input value INH\_IV defines the status of each injector during the next injection cycle due to static fuel cut-off. The input value INH\_SWI\_IV defines the status of all injectors during the next injection cycle due to dynamic fuel cut-off.

Further information see in chapter "Basic SW inputs and Outputs" in subchapter "Injection information".

Every static fuel cut-off request intervention deriving from pattern (engine speed limitation, ASR and GS), trailing throttle fuel cut-off, misfire, engine stop, etc. is considered by means of INH\_IV.

Every dynamic fuel cut-off request intervention deriving from "torque based pattern"- and/or "sequential fuel cut off and restart fuel feed"-interventions is considered by means of INH\_SWI\_IV.

The pattern INH\_IV\_TOT is the bitwise OR of all pattern (static and dynamic) and SUM\_INH\_IV\_TOT is the corresponding sum of cylinders which are shut off.

The EFF\_SCC\_AV\_CAN is calculated like EFF\_SCC\_AV only at external intervention the efficiency is not regarded.


**Activation:** at every engine state except engine stopped

**Deactivation:** at engine stopped

**Initialization:** LV\_EFF\_SCC\_AV\_AUTH = 0 at reset or at engine stop

**Update rate:** 10 ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque determination and realization	4DC3940S	43D00J01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	9243 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

**If**            INH\_IV = 1            (bitwise)        **or**  
                   INH\_SWI\_IV = 1        (bitwise)  
**Then**        INH\_IV\_TOT = 1        (bitwise)  
**Else**        INH\_IV\_TOT = 0        (bitwise)  
**Endif**

SUM\_INH\_IV\_TOT = bitwise summation of INH\_IV\_TOT (Bits 0 to (NC\_CYL\_NR-1))

*Maximal possible value: NC\_CYL\_NR*


EFF\_SCC\_AV\_CLC = 1- (SUM\_INH\_IV\_TOT / NC\_CYL\_NR)

**If**            EFF\_SCC\_AV\_CLC < 1            **and**  
                   LV\_EFF\_SCC\_AV\_AUTH = 0  
**Then**        EFF\_SCC\_AV = 1  
**Else**        EFF\_SCC\_AV = EFF\_SCC\_AV\_CLC  
                   LV\_EFF\_SCC\_AV\_AUTH = 1  
**Endif**

## Calculation of EFF\_SCC\_AV\_CAN for CAN Torque:

**If**            LV\_GS\_ACT = 1            **or**  
                   LV\_AMT\_ACT = 1            **or**  
                   LV\_ASR\_ACT = 1            **or**  
                   (LV\_DCC\_INC\_ACT = 1        **and**  
                   LV\_DCC\_PUC\_INH = 0)        **or**  
                   (LV\_LDM\_ACT = 1            **and**  
                   LV\_LDM\_PUC\_INH = 0)  
**Then**        EFF\_SCC\_AV\_CAN = 1  
**Else**        EFF\_SCC\_AV\_CAN = EFF\_SCC\_AV  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00J01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9244 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 62.6 Application incidences for torque based pattern calculation

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CS_CHG	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable for detection of clutch switch state change					
LV_CT_CHG	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable for detection of accelerator pedal released state change					
LV_FCUT_FAST	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable for authorizing fuel cut-off pattern					
T_MAX_FCUT_FAST	V	0... FFH	0... 2.55	0.01	[s]
Time counter for clutch switch observation fast fuel cut-off					
T_MAX_FCUT_FAST_TCHA	V	0... FFH	0... 2.55	0.01	[s]
Time counter for gear shift observation fast fuel cut-off turbo charger					

### Input Data:

LV_CS	LV_CT	LV_PL	LV_PU
LV_VAR_AMT	MAF	MAF_MES	MAF_MMV
N	TCO	VS	LV_VAR_TCHA
LV_GS_ACT_FL	LV_VAR_TCT		

### Calibration Data:


Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_MAF_DIF_MIN_FCUT_FAST	1	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
min. load decrease fast fuel cut-off					
C_T_MAX_FCUT_FAST	1	0... FFH	0... 2.55	0.01	[s]
max. time clutch switch observation fast fuel cut-off					
C_T_MAX_FCUT_FAST_TCHA	1	0... FFH	0... 2.55	0.01	[s]
max. time gear shift observation fast fuel cut-off turbo charger					
C_TCO_MIN_FCUT_FAST	1	0... FEH	-48... 142.5	0.75	[°C]
min. coolant temperature fast fuel cut-off					
C_VS_MIN_FCUT_FAST	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
min veh. speed fuel cut-off					
C_VS_MIN_FCUT_FAST_TCHA	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
min veh. speed fuel cut-off turbo charger					
ID_MAF_N_MIN_FCUT_FAST	4*4	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
LDP_MAF_MIN_FCUT_FAST	4	0... FFFFH	0... 1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
LDP_N_MIN_FCUT_FAST	4	0... 1FE0H	0... 8160	1	[rpm]
engine speed -load threshold for fast fuel cut-off					

### General Information

General information:

The objective of this module is to define the application incidences for the module "Torque based pattern calculation" including determination of Fast fuel cut off -condition .

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01H01.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9245 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Conditions

Initialization: RST  
 Recurrence: 10MS  
 Activation: always  
 Deactivation: never

## Function description

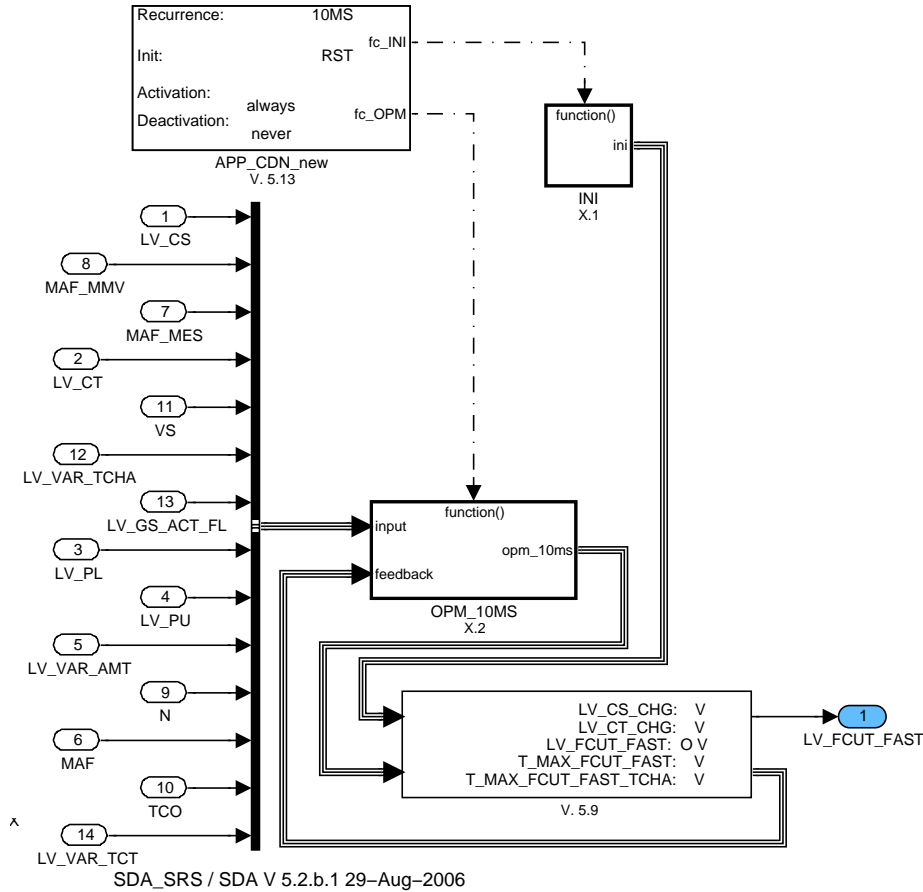


Figure 40:

### 62.6.1 Initialisation at reset

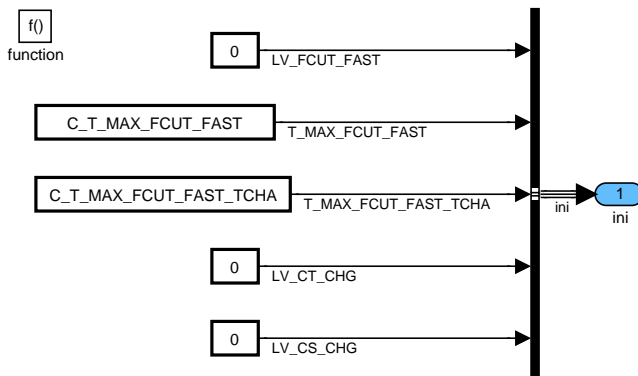


Figure 41:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque determination and realization	4DC3940S	17D01H01.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9246 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 62.6.2 Recurrence 10 ms

Determination of fast fuel cut-off conditions

General information:

The objective of this module is to define the condition for fast fuel cut-off. This function shall prevent engine speed overshooting during gear shift with manual transmission vehicles. If fast fuel cut-off is enabled, cylinder deactivation will be managed by the torque management.

Description:

The fast fuel cut-off will be enabled for the following situation:


the coolant temperature must exceed a calibratable threshold (see activation conditions) and the load must decrease

the accelerator pedal must be released and the clutch has to be opened; these conditions have to be happen within a maximum time frame

if the clutch pedal has been pushed during this observation time and if it is still pushed the fast fuel cut-off is possible

the variant turbo regards the flag LV\_GS\_ACT\_FL in order to set fast fuel cut-off

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01H01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9247 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 62.6.2.1 Activation conditions for calculation

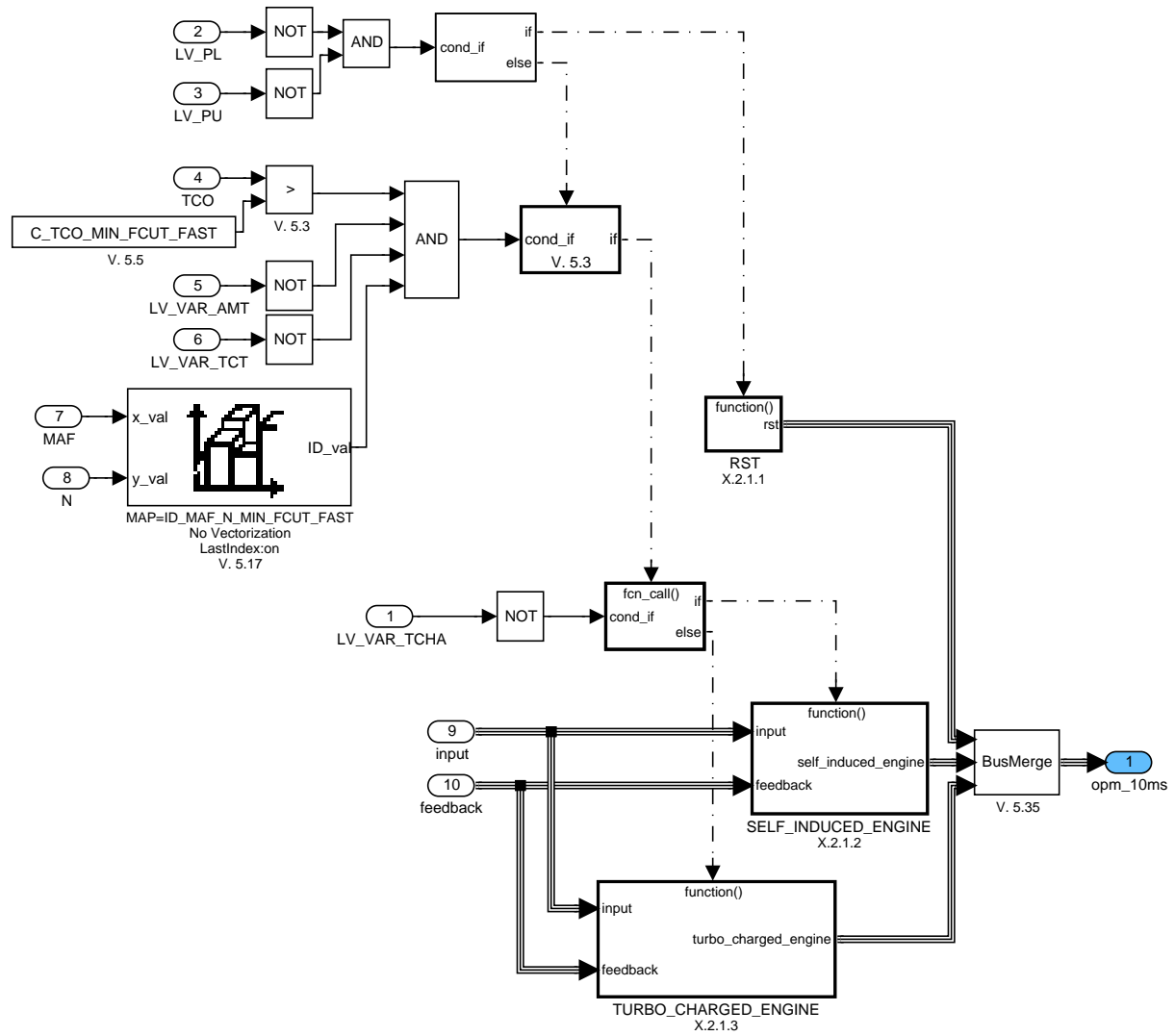


Figure 42:

### 62.6.2.1.1 Reset at LV\_PL = 0 and LV\_PU = 0

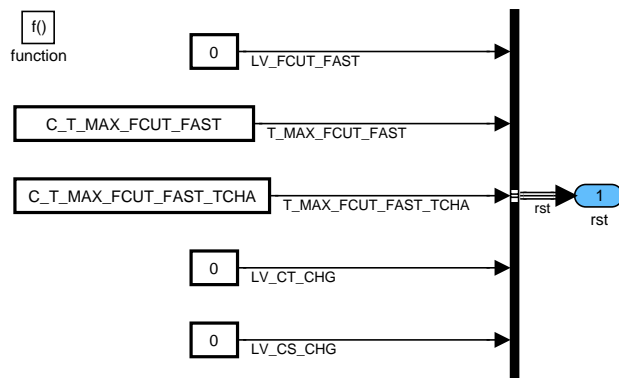


Figure 43:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01H01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9248 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 62.6.2.1.2 Self induced engine

### 62.6.2.1.2.1 Calculation of self induced engine

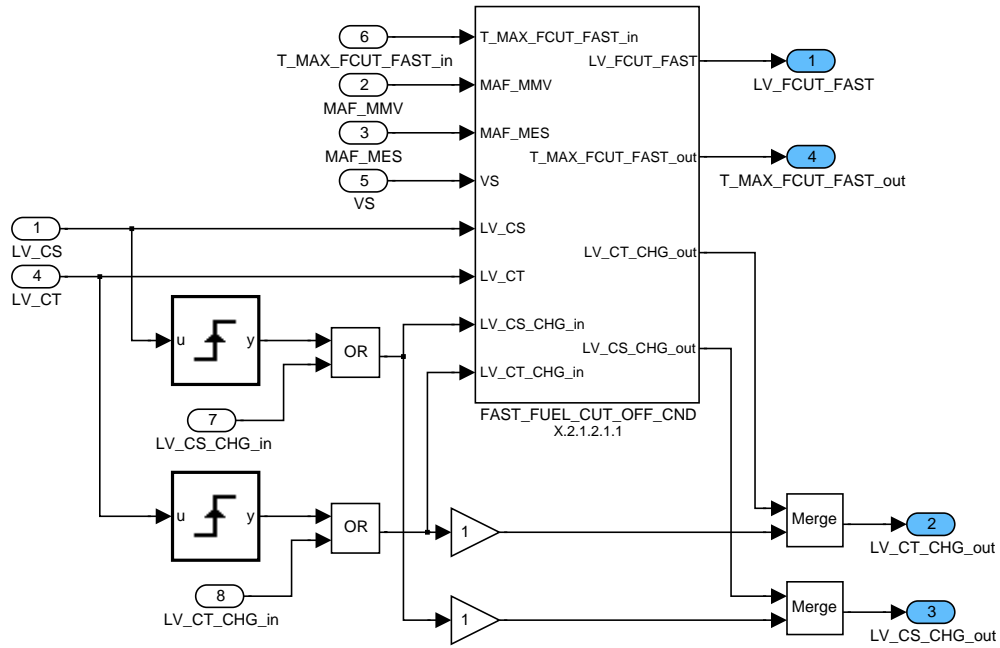



Figure 44:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01H01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9249 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 62.6.2.1.2.1.1 Determination of fast fuel cut off conditions

### 62.6.2.1.2.1.1.1 Determination\_of\_fast\_fuel\_cut\_off\_conditions

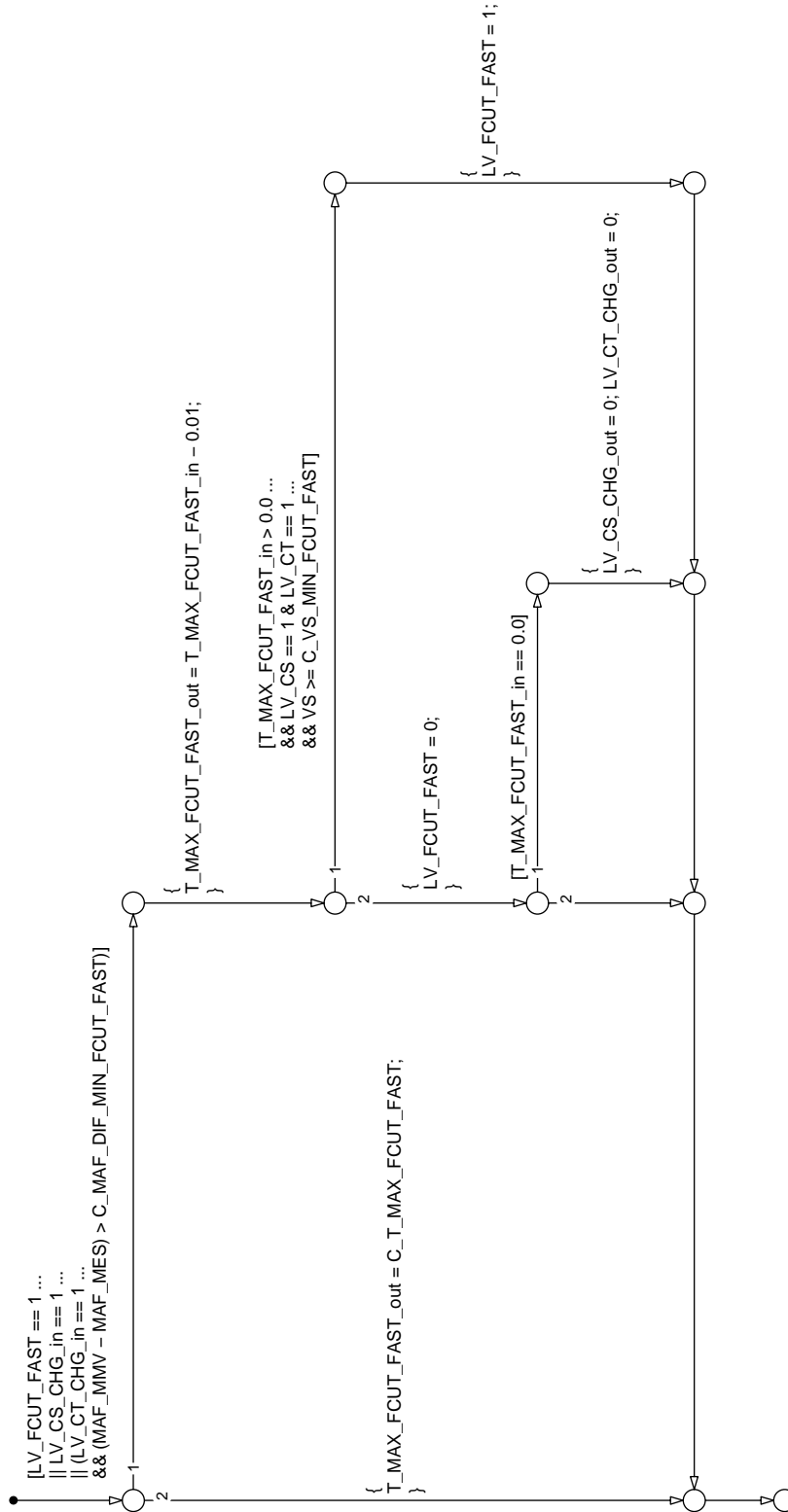



Figure 45:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01H01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9250 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 62.6.2.1.3 Turbo charged engine

### 62.6.2.1.3.1 Calculation of turbo charged engine

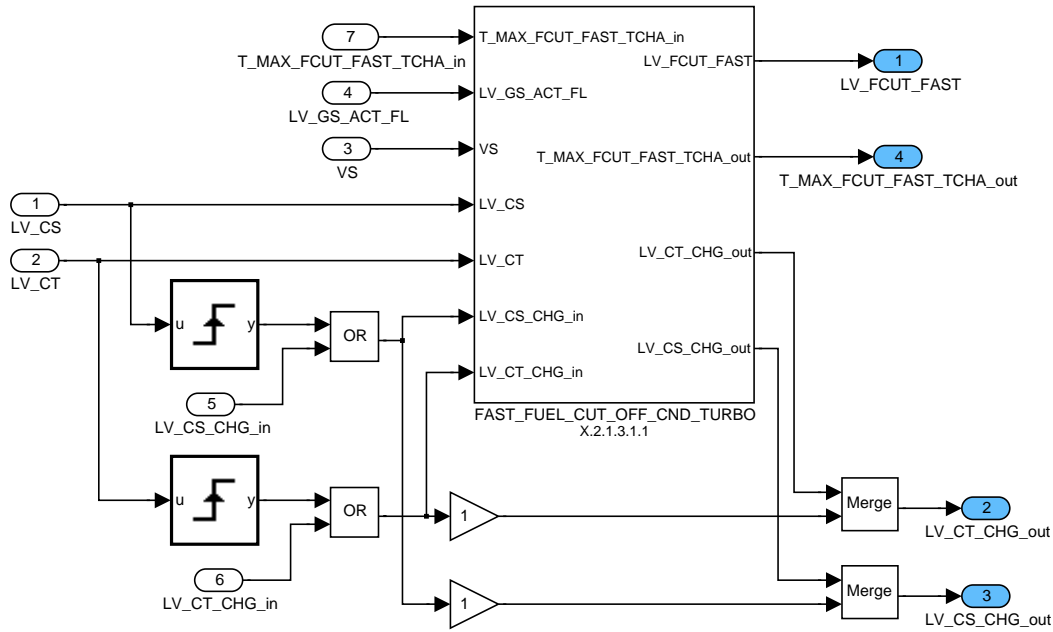



Figure 46:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01H01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9251 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 62.6.2.1.3.1.1 Fast fuel cut off conditions turbo

### 62.6.2.1.3.1.1.1 fast\_fuel\_cut\_off\_conditions\_turbo

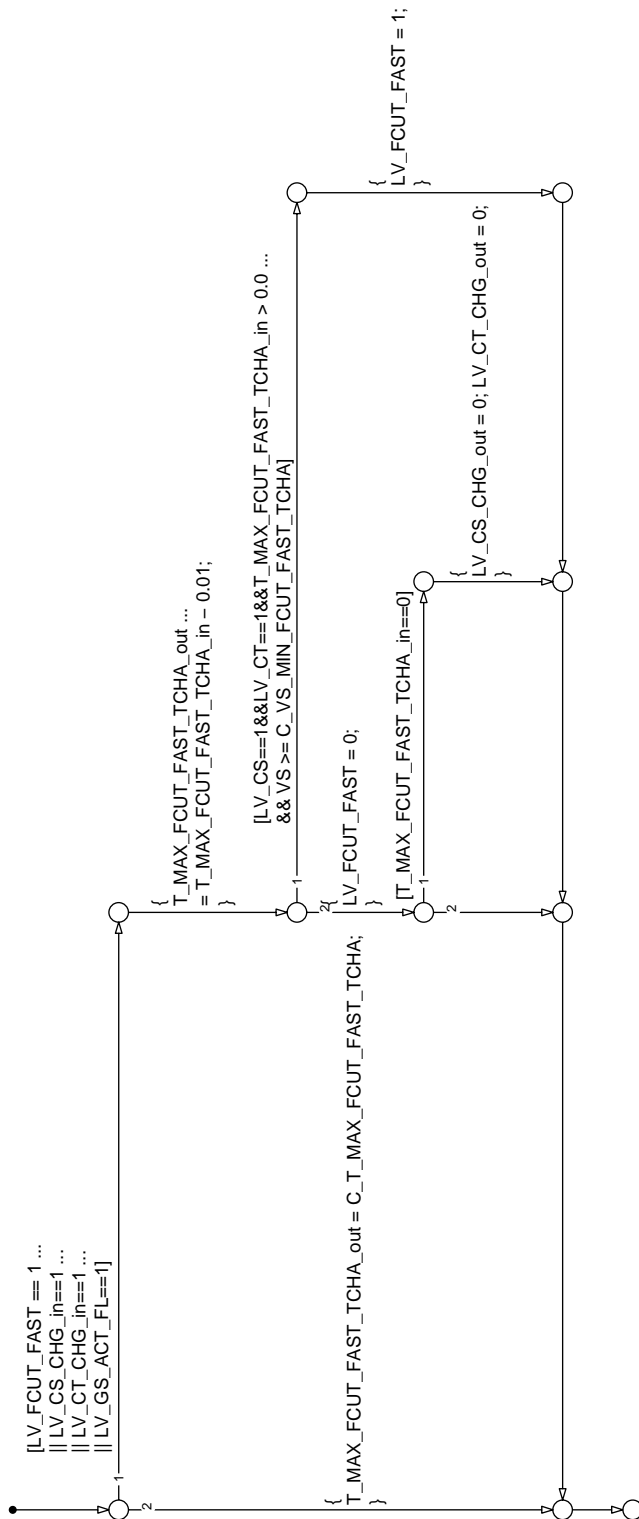



Figure 47:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01H01.001
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9252 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 62.7 Initialization Module

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ACP	V/O	0 ... FFH	0...127.5	0.5	bar
AC-fluid pressure					
ACP_MMV	V/O	0 ... FFH	0...127.5	0.5	bar
AC-fluid pressure					
TACE	V/O	0 ... FEH	-48...142.5	0,75	°C
ACC LOW pressure side temperature					
EFF_EGR_S	V/O	0 ... FFFFH	0 ... 1.999969	30.517E-6	-
EFF_PHA_S	V/O	0 ... FFFFH	0 ... 1.999969	30.517E-6	-
LAMB_BAS_COR_MAX	V/O	0 ... 7FFFH	0 ... 31,9990234	0,00098	-
Maximum value basic lambda value					
LV_ACP_ORNG	V/O	0 ... 1H	0...1	1	-
LV_ERR_ACP	V/O	0 ... 1H	0...1	1	-
LV_CAN_GS_ACK	V/O	0 ... 1H	0...1	1	-
LV_TQ_SCC_INH	V/O	0 ... 1H	0...1	1	-
LV_TQ_SCC_REQ	V/O	0 ... 1H	0...1	1	-
TQ_AD_ADD_S_SWI	V/O	8000 ... 7FFFH	-1024 .. 1023,97	0.03125	Nm
Adaptive engine torque value for switch between hom. and strat.					
TQ_LOSS_SCHA	V/O	8000 ... 0H	-1024 .. 0	0.03125	Nm
Torque losses super-charger					
TQ_LOSS_THERMO	V/O	8000 ... 0H	-1024 .. 0	0.03125	Nm
Engine torque losses thermostat					
TQ_LOSS_WIN_HEAT	V/O	8000 ... 0H	-1024 .. 0	0.03125	Nm
Engine torque losses rear window heater					
TQ_LOSS_CWP_EL	V/O	8000 ... 0H	-1024 .. 0	0.03125	Nm
Engine torque losses electric water pump					
TQI_CAT_PROT	V/O	0 ... 7FFFH	0 .. 1023.97	0.03125	Nm
TQI_VS_MAX	V/O	0 ... 7FFFH	0 .. 1023.97	0.03125	Nm
TQ_ADD_REQ_ACT_FIL_CH	V/O	8000 ... 7FFFH	-1024 .. 1023,97	0.03125	Nm
LV_TQ_GS_IGA	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Torque intervention due gear shift about IGA					
LV_TQ_GS_SCC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Torque intervention due gear shift about SCC					
LV_GS_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Gs intervention active					
LV_AMT_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
AMT intervention active					
LV_IGA_CH_SO2P_STB	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-

### Input data:

LV_S_RUN	LV_GS_DEC_ACT	LV_AMT_DEC_ACT	LV_AMT_INC_ACT
----------	---------------	----------------	----------------

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00K01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9253 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The initialization module is a temporary software module which is gradually reduced in that amount how functionality of the MS45CP software is growing.

It generates output data (torque values, state bits and other values) as substitute input values for existing SW modules. The source modules will be realized in future.

### Application conditions:


*Recurrence:*

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

*Initialisation:* at reset

ACP = ACP_MMV	=	0	bar
TACE	=	142,5	°C
EFF_EGR_S	=	1	
EFF_PHA_S	=	1	
LAMB_BAS_COR_MAX	=	2	
LV_ACP_ORNG	=	1	
LV_CAN_GS_ACK	=	0	
LV_TQ_FAST_ENA	=	1	
LV_TQ_IGA_ENA	=	1	
LV_TQ_SCC_INH	=	0	
LV_TQ_SCC_ENA	=	0	
LV_ERR_ACP	=	0	
TQ_AD_ADD_S_SWI	=	C_TQ_AD_ADD_S_SWI	
TQ_LOSS_SCHA	=	0	Nm
TQ_LOSS_THERMO	=	0	Nm
TQ_LOSS_WIN_HEAT	=	0	Nm
TQ_LOSS_CWP_EL	=	0	Nm
TQI_CAT_PROT	=	1024	Nm
TQI_VS_MAX	=	1024	Nm
LV_TQ_GS_IGA = LV_TQ_GS_SCC	=	LV_GS_ACT	
LV_GS_ACT	=	LV_GS_DEC_ACT	
LV_AMT_ACT	=	LV_AMT_INC_ACT or LV_AMT_DEC_ACT	
LV_IGA_CH_SO2P_STB	=	0	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00K01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9254 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TQ_AD_ADD_S_SWI	1	8000 ... 7FFFH	-1024 ... 1023,97	0,03125	Nm
Adaptive engine torque value for switch between hom. and strat.					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00K01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9255 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 62.8 Actual Engine Torque

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
EFF_TOT_AV	V	0 ... FFFF H	0 ... 1.999969	30.518E-6	-
Total actual efficiency (in homogeneous mode)					
TQ_AV	V / O	8000 ... 7FFF H	-1024 ... 1023.97	0.03125	Nm
Actual engine torque static at clutch					
TQE	V / O	8000 ... 7FFF H	-1024 ... 1023.97	0.03125	Nm
Effective engine torque at clutch					
TQE_DIF	V	8000 ... 7FFF H	-1024 ... 1023.97	0.03125	Nm
Difference effective engine torque at clutch					

### Input data:

TQI_REF	EFF_IGA_AV	LV_S_ACT	N_GRD
TQI_AV_S	EFF_SCC_AV	LV_HOM_RUN	
TQ_LOSS	EFF_LAMB_AV	TQI_AV	TQI_AV_HOM

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

TQI\_AV is the actual indicated engine torque produces either in homogeneous or stratified combustion mode. The combustion mode is indicated by the logical variable LV\_S\_ACT (1 ... stratified combustion; 0 ... homogeneous combustion). TQ\_AV is the actual static effective torque at clutch. TQE is the actual effective torque at clutch inclusive inertia.

These values are used for external units (e.g. traction control and gear box) as a feedback signal.

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* at every engine state


*Deactivation:* -

*Initialization* at reset

TQ\_AV = TQE = TQE\_DIF = 0 Nm

*Update rate:* 10 ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque determination and realization	4DC3940S	37D00Z02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9256 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

$$\text{EFF\_TOT\_AV} = \text{EFF\_IGA\_AV} * \text{EFF\_SCC\_AV} * \text{EFF\_LAMB\_AV}$$

$$\text{TQ\_AV} = \text{TQI\_AV} + \text{TQ\_LOSS}$$

$$\text{TQE\_DIF} = \text{C\_FAC\_TQE} * \text{N\_GRD}$$

$$\text{TQE} = \text{TQ\_AV} - \text{TQE\_DIF}$$

The dynamic torque is derived as follows:

$$\text{TQE\_DIF} = J \text{ (kg*m}^2\text{)} * d\omega/dt \text{ (1/s}^2\text{)}$$

$$\text{TQE\_DIF} = J \text{ (kg*m}^2\text{)} * \pi/30 * \text{N\_GRD} \text{ (1/min/s)}$$


$$\text{TQE\_DIF} = \text{C\_FAC\_TQE} \text{ (kg*m}^2\text{*min)} * \text{N\_GRD} \text{ (1/min/s)}$$

$$\text{C\_FAC\_TQE} = J \text{ (kg*m}^2\text{)} * \pi/30$$

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_TQE	1	0...FF h	0...0.249	97.647E-5	kg*m <sup>2</sup> /s
Effective engine torque at clutch					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 37D00Z02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9257 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

62.9 Customer adaptation module: AGGR TQDR

Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_safast	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Bedingung schnelles Schubabschalten					
EFF_LAMB_AV	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Actual lambda efficiency					
EFF_LAMB_AV_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Actual lambda efficiency, bank specific					
EFF_LAMB_BAS_COR	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Basic lambda efficiency					
EFF_LAMB_SP_BAS	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Basic lambda setpoint efficiency					
Eta_zw_ist1	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Ignition efficiency actual ignition angle bank selective					
Eta_zw_ist2	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Ignition efficiency actual ignition angle bank selective					
Eta_zw_min	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Ignition efficiency minimum ignition angle					
Eta_zw_mint	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Ignition efficiency					
Eta_zwve_m	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Mean value ignition angle efficiency					
Eta_zylausbas	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...199.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Basic efficiency fuel cut-off pattern					
F_wnwkhk_sw	O/V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Überblendfaktor (warm/kalt) für Spreizung und Zündhaken während Katheizen von Zulieferer					
FAC_CAM_CH	O/V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Factor for weighting FAC EFF_IGA at Catalyst heating					
FAC_EFF_IGA_CH	O/V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Factor for fading ignition angle efficiency in case of catalyst heating					
FAC_EFF_IGA_SCAV	O/V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Factor for fading ignition angle efficiency in case of scavenging operation					
FAC_EFF_IGA_SECU	O/V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Factor for fading ignition angle efficiency in case of cold/warm engine					
LV_GS_ACT_FL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical bit which indicates gear shift at full load condition					
LV_TQ_IGA_ENA	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Torque intervention for ignition released					
LV_TQ_MIN_CLU	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for coordination engine start torque and minimum torque and clutch					
LV_TQI_BOL_SET	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable it is set if TQI_SP falls below TQI_BOL					
Mdi_bas	O/V	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
Basic indicated engine torque					
Mdi_katschutz	O/V	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
torque limitation for catalyst protection					
Mdi_vmax	O/V	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
torque limitation for vehicle speed limitation					
Mdk_ist	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
minimum torque at clutch					
Mdk_ist_lm	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Ist-Moment aus Luftmasse ohne externe Eingriffe					
Mdk_max_gs	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Begrenzung maximales Kupplungsmoment durch EGS-Notlauf					
TQ_MAX_CLU	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00601.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 9258 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Maximum torque at clutch					
TQ_MIN_CLU	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Minimum torque at clutch					
TQI_AV_HOM	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Actual indicated engine torque for homogeneous mode					
TQI_AV_S	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Actual indicated engine torque in stratified mode					
TQI_MAX	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Maximum indicated torque					
TQI_MIN_HOMS	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Min Reference indicated engine torque for HOMS					
TQI_MIN_S	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Min Reference indicated engine torque for stratified mode					
TQI_REF	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Reference indicated engine torque					
TQI_REF_MAX	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Maximum indicated torque from IP_TQI_REF at MAF_MAX_COR					
TQI_REF_S	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Indicated reference engine torque for stratified mode					
TQI_SP_MAF	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Indicated engine torque for determination of air mass flow setpoint in homogeneous mode					

## Input data:

B_llrein	B_mdimin_sa	B_vlschalt	B_zw_dynman
ECU_STATE	EFF_IGA_AV_CBK[NC_CBK EX NR]	EFF_IGA_BAS_COR_KNK_FIL	EFF_IGA_MIN
EFF_IGA_MIN	EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG	EFF_SCC_BAS	Eta_labas
Eta_labas_sol	Eta_lambda_1	Eta_lambda_2	Eta_zw_minres
F_atldyn	F_sicher_zw	F_wnwkh	F_wnwkhk
FAC_EFF_IGA_CH_SP	LV_FCUT_FAST	LV_TQ_LIM_INTV	Mdi_ist_m
Mdi_max	Mdi_max_l1	Mdi_min_hs	Mdi_min_s
Mdi_ml_soll	Mdi_opt_l1	Mdi_opt_s	Mdi_s_istm
Mdk_max	Mdk_min	NC_CBK_EX_NR	STATE_TCT_INTV
TQ_AV	TQ_GS_SLOW_BN		
	TQ_MAF	TQI_BAS	TQI_CAT_PROT

## 62.9.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as TQDR exported data

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00601.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9259 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

```

                or STATE_TCT_INTV = "INVALID"
    Then(3)      Mdk_max_gs = +3276.7 Nm
    Endif(3)
    Endif(2)
    Endif(1)

```

### 62.9.2 Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as TQDR exported data

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset or exit Power Latch Phase:

```

    Eta_zw_ist1 = Eta_zw_ist2 =
    Eta_zwve_m = Eta_zw_mint = 100 %
    Mdi_katschutz = 1000 Nm

```

Recurrence : 10 ms , except Eta\_zwve\_m segment

Activation: every engine state

Deactivation: ---

#### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

```

Eta_zw_ist1      = EFF_IGA_AV_CBK[1] * 100%
Eta_zw_ist2      = EFF_IGA_AV_CBK[2] * 100%
Eta_zw_mint      = EFF_IGA_MIN_TEG * 100%

```

**If** ECU\_STATE = "PWL"

**Then**

```

    Eta_zwve_m      = 0%
    Mdi_katschutz   = 1000 Nm

```

**Elseif**

```

    Eta_zwve_m      = EFF_IGA_BAS_COR_KNK_FIL * 100%
    Mdi_katschutz   = TQI_CAT_PROT


```

**Endif**

### 62.9.3 Outputs for SV aggregates, BMW→SV

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00601.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9261 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

### Application conditions:

Initialisation at reset:

0.0: TQI\_AV\_HOM ,TQI\_MIN\_S , TQI\_MIN\_HOMS,TQI\_REF\_MAX  
 ,TQI\_SP\_MAF, TQI\_REF, TQI\_AV, TQI\_AV\_S , TQI\_REF\_S ,  
 FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH, TQ\_MAX\_CLU, FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_SECU,  
 TQ\_MIN\_CLU, FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_SCAV

0: LV\_TQ\_IGA\_ENA , LV\_TQI\_BOL\_SET, LV\_GS\_ACT\_FL ,  
 LV\_TQ\_MIN\_CLU

1.0: EFF\_LAMB\_AV, EFF\_LAMB\_AV\_CBK[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR],  
 EFF\_LAMB\_BAS\_COR , EFF\_LAMB\_SP\_BAS

1023.96875 Nm: TQI\_MAX

Recurrence : 10 ms TQI\_REF, TQI\_REF\_MAX, TQI\_SP\_MAX, TQI\_AV\_HOM,  
 TQI\_REF\_S, LV\_TQ\_IGA\_ENA, TQI\_MIN\_HOMS  
 EFF\_LAMB\_AV, EFF\_LAMB\_BAS\_COR, TQI\_AV\_S,  
 EFF\_LAMB\_SP\_BAS, FAC\_CAM\_CH, TQ\_MAX\_CLU,  
 TQI\_MIN\_S , EFF\_LAMB\_AV\_CBK[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR],  
 LV\_TQI\_BOL\_SET, LV\_GS\_ACT\_FL , FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_SECU,  
 LV\_TQ\_MIN\_CLU, TQ\_MIN\_CLU, FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_SCAV, TQI\_MAX  
 bgn FAC\_EFF\_IGA\_CH

Activation: at every engine state

Deactivation: -

### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

TQI\_REF = Mdi\_opt\_l1

EFF\_LAMB\_AV\_CBK[1] = Eta\_lambda\_1 /100%

EFF\_LAMB\_AV\_CBK[2] = Eta\_lambda\_2 /100%

EFF\_LAMB\_AV = 0.5 \* ( EFF\_LAMB\_AV\_CBK[1] + EFF\_LAMB\_AV\_CBK[2] )

EFF\_LAMB\_BAS\_COR = Eta\_labas / 100%

TQI\_AV\_S = Mdi\_s\_istm

TQI\_AV\_HOM = Mdi\_ist\_m

TQI\_MAX = Mdi\_max

TQI\_REF\_S = Mdi\_opt\_s


EFF\_LAMB\_SP\_BAS = Eta\_labas\_sol / 100%

TQI\_REF\_MAX = Mdi\_max\_l1

TQI\_SP\_MAF = Mdi\_ml\_soll

TQI\_MIN\_S = Mdi\_min\_s

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00601.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9262 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

```

if   LV_TQ_LIM_INTV = 1
then   LV_TQ_IGA_ENA   = 1
else   LV_TQ_IGA_ENA   = B_zw_dynman
endif


FAC_CAM_CH           = F_wnwkh
FAC_EFF_IGA_CH       = F_wnwkhk
TQ_MAX_CLU           = Mdk_max
TQI_MIN_HOMS         = Mdi_min_hs
LV_TQI_BOL_SET       = B_mdimin_sa
LV_GS_ACT_FL         = B_vlschalt
FAC_EFF_IGA_SECU     = F_sicher_zw
LV_TQ_MIN_CLU        = B_llrein
TQ_MIN_CLU           = Mdk_min
FAC_EFF_IGA_SCAV     = F_atldyn
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque determination and realization		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00601.00P
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9263 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 63 Torque losses

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Torque losses</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9264 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>63.1</b>	<b>Idle Speed Adaptation</b>	<b>9268</b>
<b>63.2</b>	<b>Application Incidences for Idle speed adaptation</b>	<b>9270</b>
<b>63.3</b>	<b>Adaptation Condition</b>	<b>9272</b>
63.3.1	Activation conditions for the Idle Speed Adaptation	9272
63.3.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: ADAPTATION_CONDITIONS	9274
<b>63.4</b>	<b>Idle Speed Adaptation; Adaptation Algorithm</b>	<b>9276</b>
63.4.1	General Information	9278
63.4.1.1	Action to smooth the transition between the operating modes	9283
63.4.1.2	Overview Reset and NVMY handling	9288
63.4.1.3	Functional overview of the adaptation algorithm	9293
63.4.1.4	Output Manager	9307
<b>63.5</b>	<b>Cus adap module: TQLO</b>	<b>9309</b>
63.5.1	General Information	9309
63.5.1.1	Recurrence: 10 ms	9312
63.5.1.2	Reset	9313

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Torque losses		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9265 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### C

C_CRLC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC	
def .....	9277
C_CRLC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV	
def .....	9277
C_DLY_AD_IS	
def .....	9272
C_N_DELTA	
def .....	9272
C_TCO_AD_MAX_IS	
def .....	9272
C_TCO_AD_MIN_IS	
def .....	9272
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_MAX	
def .....	9278
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_MIN	
def .....	9278
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_MAX	
def .....	9278
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_MIN	
def .....	9278
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_MAX	
def .....	9278
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_MIN	
def .....	9278
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_MAX	
def .....	9278
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_MIN	
def .....	9278

### F

FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD	
def .....	9277
FAC_TQ_LOSS_OPM_SEL	
def .....	9309
use .....	9277

### I


ID_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_AV	
def .....	9278
ID_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_REQ	
def .....	9278
IP_FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD	
def .....	9278
IP_FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_MV	
def .....	9278
IP_T_AST_IS_AD_INH	
def .....	9271

### L

LC_AD_CLR	
use .....	9277
LDP_N_32_FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD	
def .....	9278
LDP_OPM_AV_TQLO	
def .....	9278
LDP_TCO_IP_T_AST_IS_AD_INH	
def .....	9271
LDP_TQ_DIF_I_IS_FAC_TQ_IS_AD	
def .....	9278
LDP_TQ_REQ_CLU_FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD	
def .....	9278
LV_ACCOUT_RLY	
use .....	9277

LV_AD_CDN_IS	
def .....	9272
use .....	9277
LV_AT_NEUT_CTL	
def .....	9277
LV_DLY_AD_IS	
def .....	9272
LV_DRI	
use .....	9277
LV_ERR_AMP	
use .....	9270
LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS	
use .....	9270
LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS	
use .....	9270
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	
use .....	9270
LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	
use .....	9270
LV_ERR_EL_CPS	
use .....	9270
LV_ERR_IGC	
use .....	9270
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	
use .....	9270
LV_ERR_MAF	
use .....	9270
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	
use .....	9270
LV_ERR_PVS_DOUBLE	
use .....	9270
LV_ERR_TCO	
use .....	9270
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1	
use .....	9270
LV_ERR_TPS	
use .....	9270
LV_ERR_VS	
use .....	9270
LV_IS_AD_INH	
def .....	9270
use .....	9272
LV_IS_AD_INH_OBD	
def .....	9270
use .....	9272
LV_MIS_STATE_A	
use .....	9270
LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	
use .....	9270
LV_OPM_SEL_TQ_IS_AD_1	
def .....	9277
LV_OPM_SEL_TQ_IS_AD_2	
def .....	9277
LV_REQ_ISC	
use .....	9272
LV_ST_END	
use .....	9270
LV_TCO_AD_CDN_IS	
def .....	9272
LV_TQ_ADD_PSTE_IS_AD_INH	
use .....	9270
LV_TQ_DROF_IS_AD_INH	
use .....	9270
LV_TQ_LOSS_AD_CLR_EXT_ADJ	
use .....	9277
LV_TQ_LOSS_ARS_IS_AD_INH	
use .....	9270

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		Pages 9266 of 9643	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_IS_AD_INH	def.....	9276	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT_OPM_2	def.....	9277
use.....		9270	def.....		9276
LV_VS_RUN	def.....	9272	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV	def.....	9276
use.....		9272	def.....		9276
<b>M</b>					
Md_na_defrost	def.....	9309	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1	def.....	9276
def.....		9309	def.....		9277
Md_na_ges	use.....	9309	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1_INTER	def.....	9276
use.....		9309	def.....		9276
Md_na_mlad	def.....	9309	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1_OPM_1	def.....	9276
def.....		9309	def.....		9276
Md_na_thermo	def.....	9309	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1_OPM_2	def.....	9276
def.....		9309	def.....		9276
Md_reib_sa	use.....	9309	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT	def.....	9276
use.....		9309	def.....		9277
Mdi_reib	use.....	9309	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT_INTER	def.....	9277
use.....		9309	def.....		9277
<b>N</b>					
N_32	use.....	9277	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT_OPM_1	def.....	9277
use.....		9277	def.....		9277
N_DIF	use.....	9272	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT_OPM_2	def.....	9277
use.....		9272	def.....		9277
<b>O</b>					
OPM_AV	use.....	9277	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_INTER	def.....	9277
use.....		9277	def.....		9276
OPM_REQ	use.....	9277	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_1	def.....	9276
use.....		9277	def.....		9276
<b>S</b>					
STATE_ERR_IV	use.....	9270	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_2	def.....	9276
use.....		9270	def.....		9276
STATE_MOD_GB	use.....	9277	TQ_LOSS	def.....	9309
use.....		9277	def.....		9309
<b>T</b>					
TCO	use.....	9270, 9272	TQ_LOSS_ADD	def.....	9309
use.....		9270, 9272	def.....		9309
TQ_DIF_I_IS	use.....	9277	TQ_LOSS_REQ_CLU	def.....	9309
use.....		9277	def.....		9309
TQ_DIF_IS_AD	def.....	9276	TQ_LOSS_SCHA	use.....	9309
def.....		9276	use.....		9309
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC	def.....	9276	TQ_LOSS_THERMO	use.....	9309
def.....		9276	use.....		9309
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1	def.....	9276	TQ_LOSS_WIN_HEAT	use.....	9309
def.....		9276	use.....		9309
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1_INTER	def.....	9277	TQ_REQ_CLU	use.....	9277
def.....		9277	use.....		9277
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1_OPM_1	def.....	9276			
def.....		9276			
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1_OPM_2	def.....	9276			
def.....		9276			
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV	def.....	9276			
def.....		9276			
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_INTER	def.....	9277			
def.....		9277			
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_OPM_1	def.....	9276			
def.....		9276			
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_OPM_2	def.....	9276			
def.....		9276			
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT	def.....	9276			
def.....		9276			
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT_INTER	def.....	9277			
def.....		9277			
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT_OPM_1					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9267 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 63.1 Idle Speed Adaptation

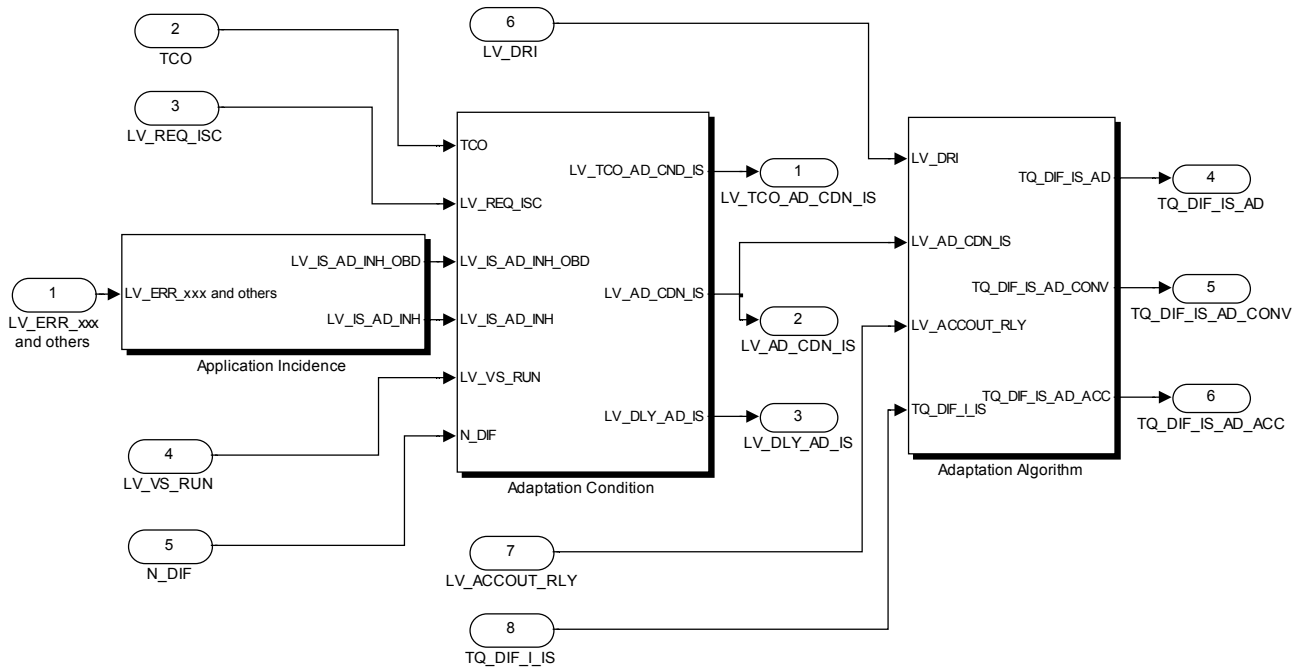



Figure 1: Idle Speed Adaptation, Overview

### Functional Description:

The present adaptation is introduced to compensate spread and series variation of engine, air conditioning compressor and hydraulic converter torque losses. It is calculated during idle speed, using the integral part of the idle speed controller for the adaptation of three different parameters:

- ◆ TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD is the adaptation of the basic engine torque losses, without taking the drivetrain into account (disengaged gear),
- ◆ TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV is an adaptation of the hydraulic converter torque request at idle speed (for automatic transmission only),
- ◆ TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC is an adaptation value which considers two adaptation cases depending on the actual situation:
  - air conditioning compressor and converter active at the same time
  - only air conditioning compressor active

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30800701.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9268 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---


The function consists of the following blocks:

- ◆ Application Incidence: Checks whether a relevant error has occurred.
- ◆ Adaptation Condition: Checks whether the adaptation conditions are fulfilled.
- ◆ Adaptation Algorithm: Calculation of the specific adaptation parameters.

These parameters are integrated directly in the specific functions, i.e. the adaptation of the converter torque TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV is used in the function "Converter torque" ...

Adaptation parameters for new torque consuming components should be integrated in the same way into the adaptation algorithm module.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30800701.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9269 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 63.2 Application Incidences for Idle speed adaptation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limit	Phys. Limit	Resol.	Unit.
LV_IS_AD_INH_OBD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Application incidence value					
LV_IS_AD_INH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Application incidence value (additional adaptation inhibition conditions, project specific)					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_PVS_DOUBLE	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLA US	LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS
LV_ERR_TCO	LV_ERR_AMP	LV_ERR_IGC	LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS
STATE_ERR_IV	LV_ERR_TPS	LV_ERR_DIAGCPS	LV_ERR_EL_CPS
LV_MIS_STATE_A	LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	LV_ERR_VS	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF
	LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1	LV_TQ_DROF_IS_AD_INH	
LV_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_IS_A D_INH	LV_TQ_LOSS_ARS_IS_A D_INH		LV_TQ_ADD_PSTE_IS_A D_INH
			LV_ST_END
TCO			LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAU S

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The idle speed adaptation is inhibited if on of the errors described in the formula section occur. Additionally it is possible to inhibit the idle speed adaptation for a certain time after start dependent on the start temperature.

#### Application conditions:


*Initialization:* all 0 at LV\_IGK 0 > 1 and reset

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* at every engine state

#### Description:

If one of these error bits is set, LV\_IS\_AD\_INH\_OBD = 1 and LV\_IS\_AD\_INH = 1. Adaptation is not allowed see application conditions.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800L01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9270 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

If          LV_ST_END = 0->1
Then       T_AST_IS_AD_INH = IP_T_AST_IS_AD_INH    /*LV_ST_END setting initiates timer*/
Else       T_AST_IS_AD_INH --                      /*timer is decremented*/
Endif

```

```


If          T_AST_IS_AD_INH > 0                    or
              LV_ERR_MAF = 1                        or
              LV_ERR_PVS_DOUBLE = 1                 or
              STATE_ERR_IV <> 0                     or
              LV_ERR_IGC                             or
              LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS = 1              or
              LV_ERR_TPS = 1                          or
              LV_ERR_EL_CPS = 1                      or
              LV_ERR_DIAGCPS = 1                     or
              LV_MIS_STATE_A = 1                     or
              LV_ERR_TCO = 1                          or
              LV_ERR_AMP = 1                          or
              LV_ERR_AMP_PLAUS = 1                    or
              LV_MTC_CUR_OFF = 1                      or
              LV_TQ_LOSS_PSTE_IS_AD_INH = 1          or
              LV_TQ_ADD_PSTE_IS_AD_INH = 1           or
              LV_TQ_LOSS_ARS_IS_AD_INH = 1           or
              LV_TQ_DROF_IS_AD_INH = 1               or
              LV_ERR_VS = 1                           or
              LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS                    or
Then       LV_IS_AD_INH = 1
              LV_IS_AD_INH_OBD = 1
Else       LV_IS_AD_INH = 0
              LV_IS_AD_INH_OBD = 0
Endif

```

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP T AST IS AD INH	4	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
LDP_TCO IP T AST IS AD INH	4	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
Time after start during which idle speed adaptation is disabled					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43800L01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9271 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 63.3 Adaptation Condition

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DLY_AD_IS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical bit "Idle speed has settled for a given time delay"					
LV_TCO_AD_CDN_IS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical bit "Coolant temperature in operating range"					
LV_AD_CDN_IS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Adaptation condition					

### Input data:

N_DIF	TCO	LV_REQ_ISC	LV_VS_RUN
LV_IS_AD_INH	LV_IS_AD_INH_OBD		


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_DLY_AD_IS	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	s
time delay for ISC adaptation					
C_N_DELTA	1	0...1FE0H	0...8.16E+3	1	rpm
engine speed threshold for ISC adaptation					
C_TCO_AD_MAX_IS	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
temperature top limit for ISC adaptation					
C_TCO_AD_MIN_IS	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
temperature bottom limit for ISC adaptation					

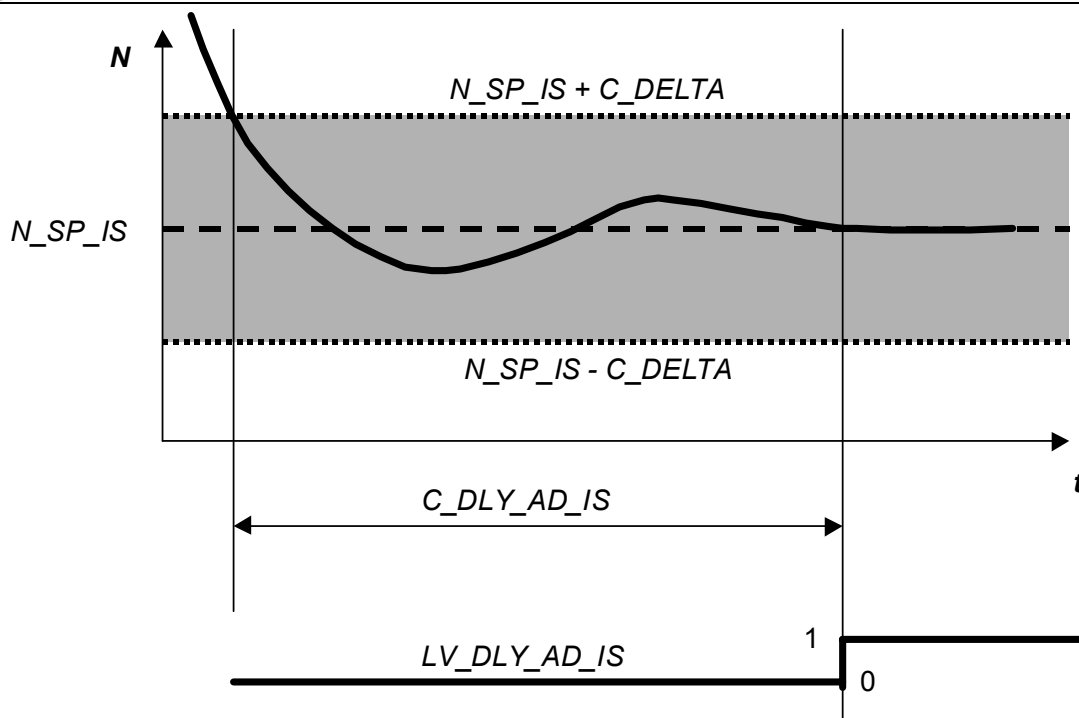
### 63.3.1 Activation conditions for the Idle Speed Adaptation

The adaptation process is released when all of the following conditions are fulfilled (LV\_AD\_CDN\_IS = 1):

- ♦ engine running in idle state (LV\_REQ\_ISC = 1)
- ♦ idle speed has settled for a given time delay (T\_DLY\_AD\_IS is the timer value):

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30800M01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9272 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

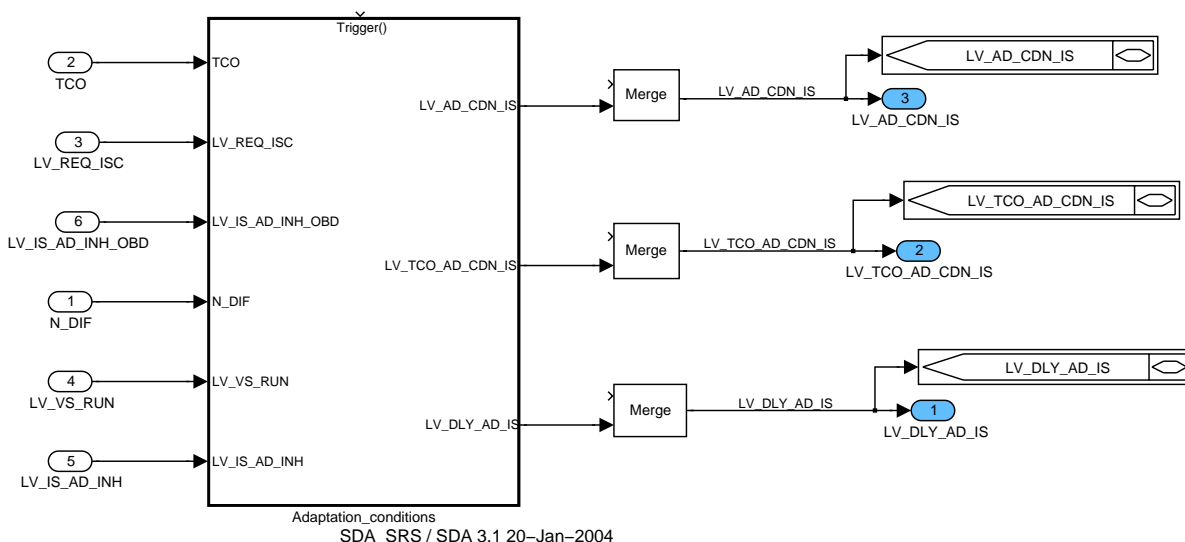
# general specification



Delay timer for idle speed adaptation activation

- ◆ vehicle stopped (LV\_VS\_RUN = 0)
- ◆ coolant temperature in operating range:  
LV\_IS\_AD\_INH\_OBD = 0 (see module "Application Incidence")
- ◆ LV\_IS\_AD\_INH = 0 (see module "Application Incidence")

## Function Description

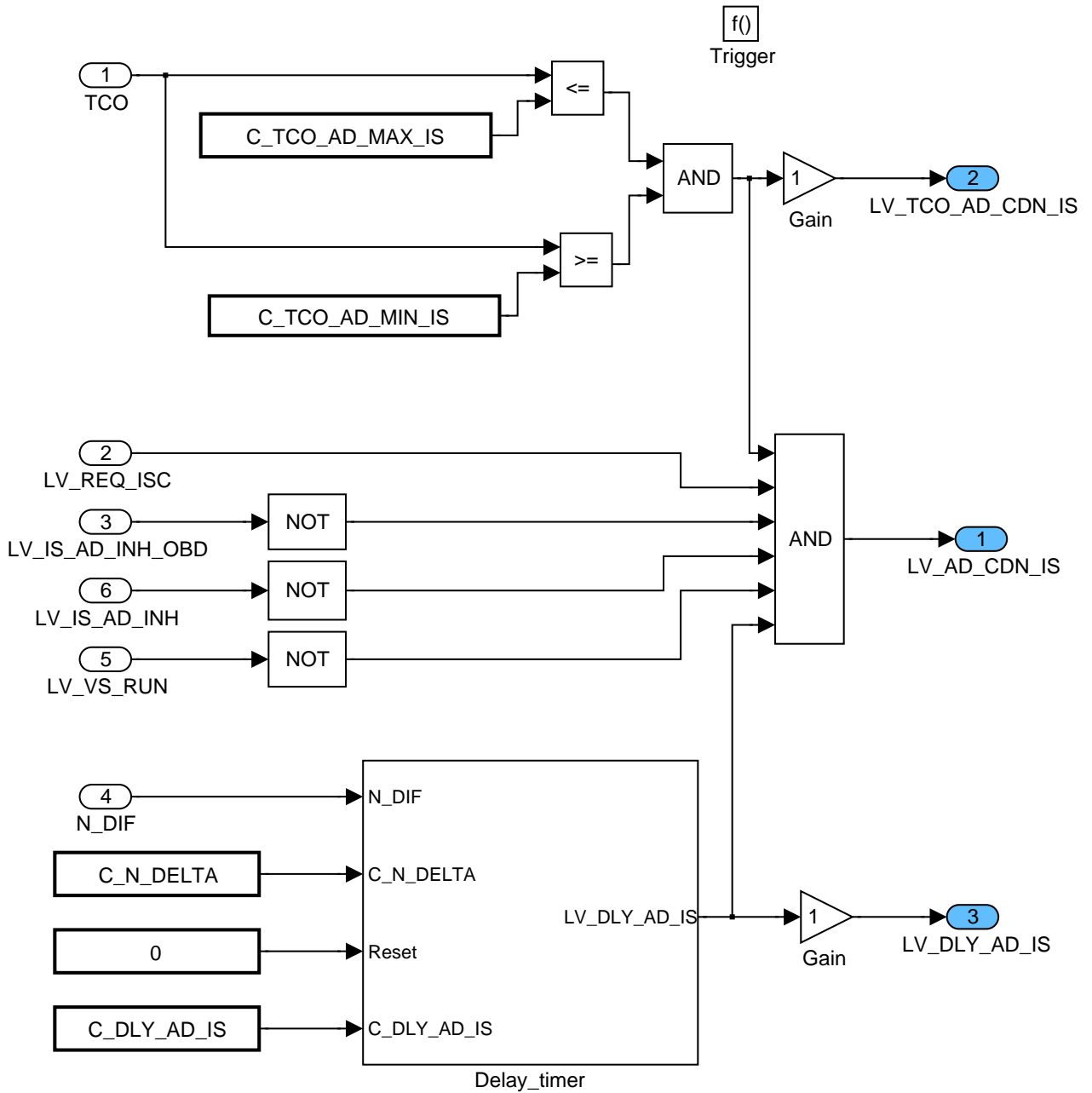


M800M

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30800M01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9273 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## 63.3.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: ADAPTATION\_CONDITIONS



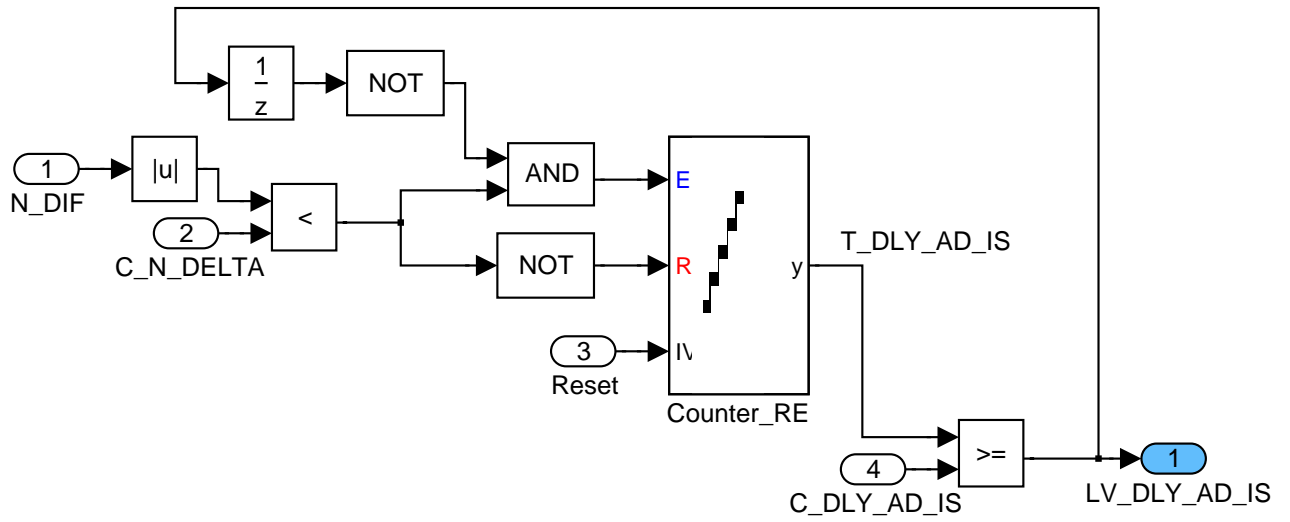
M800M/Adaptation\_conditions

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30800M01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9274 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06




# general specification



M800M/Adaptation\_conditions/Delay\_timer

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30800M01.00E
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9275 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 63.4 Idle Speed Adaptation; Adaptation Algorithm

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_DIF_IS_AD	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Basic ISC adaptation					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Hydraulic converter adaptation torque					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Low-pass filtered ACC torque adaptation or ACC and Hydraulic converter torque adaptation					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_1	O/V/S	80000000...7FFF FFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
Basic ISC adaptation, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word) OPM1					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_2	O/V/S	80000000...7FFF FFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
Basic ISC adaptation, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word) OPM2					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1_OPM_1	O/V/S	80000000...7FFF FFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
ACC torque adaptation, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word) OPM1					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1_OPM_2	O/V/S	80000000...7FFF FFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
ACC torque adaptation, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word) OPM2					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_OPM_1	O/V/S	80000000...7FFF FFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
ACC and Hydraulic converter torque adaptation, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word) OPM1					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_OPM_2	O/V/S	80000000...7FFF FFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
ACC and Hydraulic converter torque adaptation, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word) OPM2					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Hydraulic converter adaptation torque with neutral control active					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Hydraulic converter adaptation torque with neutral control passive					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
ACC and Hydraulic converter torque adaptation with neutral control active					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
ACC and Hydraulic converter torque adaptation					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1	O/V/S	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
ACC torque adaptation					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1_OPM_1	O/V/S	80000000...7FFF FFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
Hydraulic converter adaptation torque with neutral control passive, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word) OPM1					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1_OPM_2	O/V/S	80000000...7FFF FFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
Hydraulic converter adaptation torque with neutral control passive, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word) OPM2					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT_OPM_1	O/V/S	80000000...7FFF FFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
ACC and Hydraulic converter torque adaptation with neutral control active, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word) OPM1					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque losses	4DC3940S	17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		Pages
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		9276 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT_OPM_2	O/V/S	8000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
ACC and Hydraulic converter torque adaptation with neutral control active, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word) OPM2					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT_OPM_1	O/V/S	8000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
Hydraulic converter adaptation torque with neutral control active, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word) OPM1					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT_OPM_2	O/V/S	8000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
Hydraulic converter adaptation torque with neutral control active, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word) OPM2					
FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD	V	0...FFFFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E- 5	-
ISC adaptation factor					
LV_OPM_SEL_TQ_IS_AD_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Last operation mode calculation active					
LV_OPM_SEL_TQ_IS_AD_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Requested value active					
LV_AT_NEUT_CTL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable for neutral control active/passive (drive engaged)					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_INTER	V	8000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
Basic ISC adaptation, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word)					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_1_INTER	V	8000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
ACC torque adaptation, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word)					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_NEUT_INTER	V	8000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
ACC torque adaptation with neutral control active and drive engaged, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word)					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_INTER	V	8000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
ACC and Hydraulic converter torque adaptation, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word)					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_NEUT_INTER	V	8000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
Hydraulic converter adaptation torque with neutral control active, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word)					
TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_1_INTER	V	8000000...7FF FFFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837E- 7	Nm
Adaptation torque for hydraulic converter, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word)					

## Input data:

LV_ACCOUT_RLY OPM_REQ	LV_DRI FAC_TQ_LOSS_OPM_SE L	TQ_DIF_I_IS LV_AD_CDN_IS	OPM_AV STATE_MOD_GB
N_32	TQ_REQ_CLU	LV_TQ_LOSS_AD_CLR_E XT_ADJ	LC_AD_CLR

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
Filter constant for LOW_PASS_1 (smoothing of the ACC-adaptation values)					
C_CRLC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
Filter constant for smoothing of the converter torque adaptation values					

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9277 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Max. limitation of air conditioning compressor and converter torque adaptation					
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_CONV_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Min. limitation of air conditioning compressor and converter torque adaptation					
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Max. limitation for ACC torque adaptation					
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_ACC_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Min. limitation for ACC adaptation					
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Max. limitation for converter torque adaptation					
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Min. limitation of converter torque adaptation					
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_MAX	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Max. limitation of engine torque losses adaptation					
C_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_MIN	1	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Min. limitation of engine torque losses adaptation					
ID_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_AV	8	1...8H	1...8	1	-
LDP_OPM_AV_TQLO	8	0...8H	0...8	1	-
Table of index OPM_AV					
ID_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_REQ	8	1...8H	1...8	1	-
LDP_OPM_AV_TQLO	8	0...8H	0...8	1	-
Table of index OPM_REQ					
IP_FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD	4	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
LDP_TQ_DIF_I_IS_FAC_TQ_IS_AD	4	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
ISC adaptation factor depend on absolut value of TQ_DIF_IS_I					
IP_FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM_MV	6x6	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
LDP_N_32_FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD	6	0...FFH	0...8.16E+3	32	rpm
LDP_TQ_REQ_CLU_FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD	6	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Factor for fading between TQ_DIF_IS_AD_INTER and the mean value of the adaptation values TQ_DIF_IS_AD_OPM 1/ 2 in dependency of engine speed/ load					

## Local actions:

<b>ACTION_TQLO_OPM_M800N(IN &lt;IN1&gt;, IN &lt;IN2&gt;, OUT &lt;OUT&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_OPM_SEL_TQ_IS_AD_1&gt;, OUT &lt;LV_OPM_SEL_TQ_IS_AD_2&gt;)</b> OPM with I/O resolution 4.768E-7 and phys limits -1024...1023.9999[Nm]
---


## 63.4.1 General Information

### Application conditions:

Initialization:

E2PROM Variables

At first initialization, after a checksum failure or at service tester request LV\_TQ\_LOSS\_AD\_CLR\_EXT\_ADJ or LC\_AD\_CLR 0 ->1 , all parameters are set to zero:

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9278 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV\_NEUT = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV\_1 = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_NEUT = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_CONV = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_1 = 0 Nm,


TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_OPM\_1 = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_OPM\_2 = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_1\_OPM\_1 = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_1\_OPM\_2 = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_CONV\_OPM\_1 = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_CONV\_OPM\_2 = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV\_1\_OPM\_1 = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV\_1\_OPM\_2 = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_NEUT\_OPM\_1 = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_NEUT\_OPM\_2 = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV\_NEUT\_OPM\_1 = 0 Nm,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV\_NEUT\_OPM\_2 = 0 Nm

Variables initialized after reset and after the E2PROM has been read

TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_1\_INTER = TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_1,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_NEUT\_INTER = TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_NEUT,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_CONV\_INTER = TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_CONV,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV\_NEUT\_INTER = TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV\_NEUT,  
 TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV\_1\_INTER = TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV\_1,  
 LV\_AT\_NEUT\_CTL = 0 [-]

Activation:  
 always

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9279 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

Deactivation:

-

Update rate:

100 ms

## **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**


The complete function is calculated every 100ms independent of the status of the adaptation condition. If the adaptation conditions are fulfilled (LV\_AD\_CDN\_IS = 1), the corresponding adaptation value is fed by the I-gain of the idle speed controller value TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS :

- The adaptation of ACC and CONV (TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_CONV) is calculated if the gear is engaged (LV\_DRI = 1) and the air conditioning compressor is switched on (LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY = 1).
- The adaptation of ACC and CONV with neutral control active (TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_NEUT) is calculated if the gear is engaged (LV\_DRI = 1), neutral control active (LV\_AT\_NEUT\_CTL = 1) and the air conditioning compressor is switched on (LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY = 1).
- If LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY = 1 and LV\_DRI = 0, the adaptation of the air conditioning compressor is calculated (TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_1).
- The Hydraulic converter torque adaptation with neutral control passive (TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV\_1) is calculated if LV\_DRI = 1, LV\_AT\_NEUT\_CTL = 0 and LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY = 0.
- The Hydraulic converter torque adaptation with neutral control active (TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV\_NEUT) is calculated if LV\_DRI = 1, LV\_AT\_NEUT\_CTL = 1 and LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY = 0.
- The basic adaptation of the idle speed controller (TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD) is calculated if the gear is disengaged (LV\_DRI = 0) and the air conditioning compressor is switched off (LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY = 0).

Therefore, a fraction of the integral part of the idle speed controller (FAC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD \* TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS) is added at each cycle to the concerned adaptation parameter, whose value is limited through a min/max limiter. The adaptation parameters are stored, even after deactivation of the function. These values are used as start values after re-entering into the same adaptation path.

The outputs of the different adaptation paths are always covered with values of the last adaptation, even if the adaptation conditions are not fulfilled or the engine is not in idle. But these values will only be adapted (changed) if the certain adaptation path is activated and they are certainly only considered in the single modules ("Torque Loss and Lead for ACC", "Converter Torque") in conformance with the actual situation (ACC on, drivetrain engaged). Only the basic torque losses (TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD) are always considered in the module "Torque Losses".

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9280 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV is considered in the converter torque calculation module, TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC in the calculation of the air conditioning compressor losses. TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD is added in the torque losses.

The integration is done with high resolution values (long signed word).

At the end of the integration the conversion from high resolution (signed long word) to "normal" resolution (signed word) is done. Only the high word is taken from the signed long word value.

## Application Condition

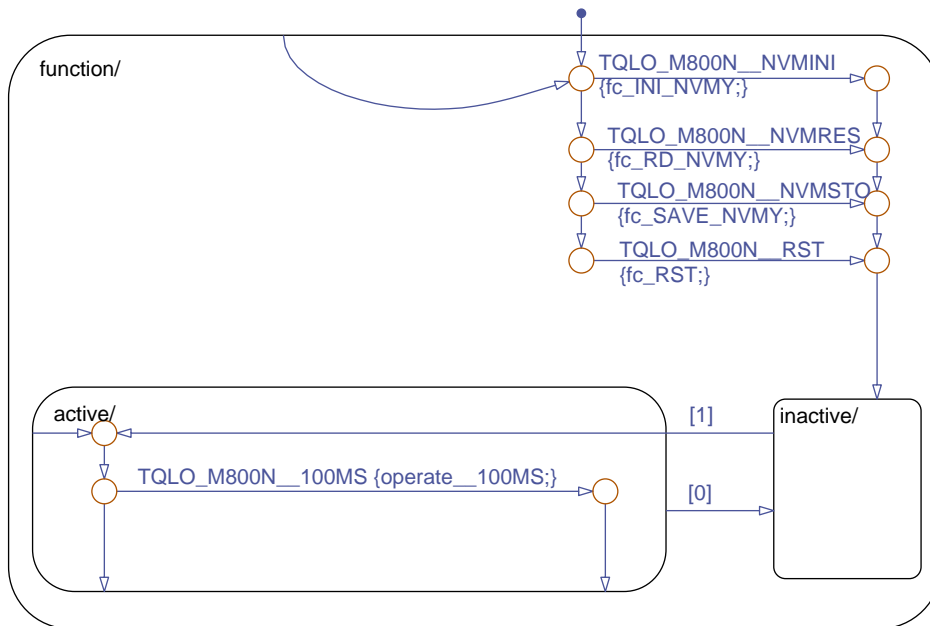



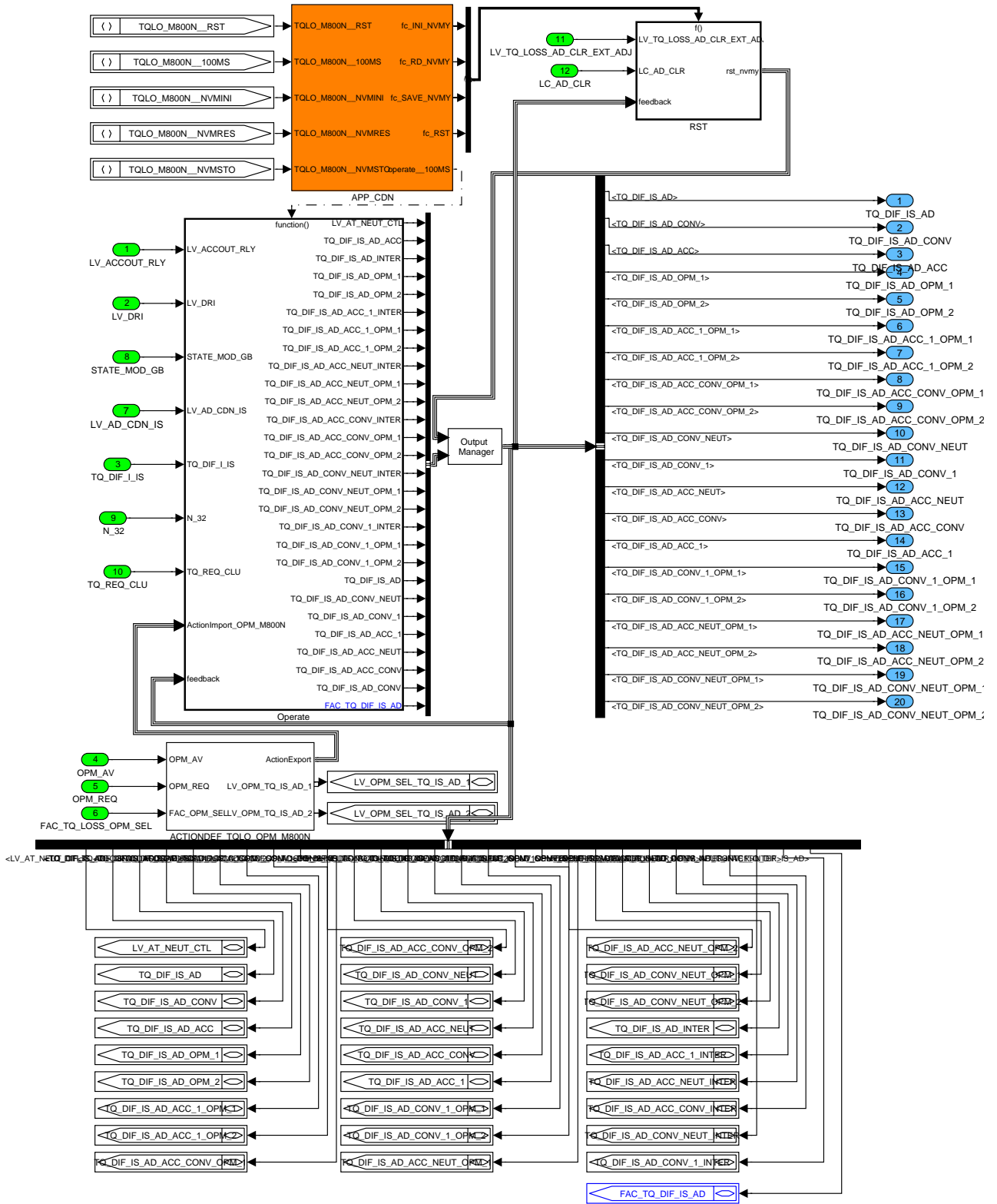
Figure 1 TQLO\_M800N/ APP\_CDN/ Chart1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9281 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 26-Apr-2007

Figure 2 TQLO\_M800N

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9282 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 63.4.1.1 Action to smooth the transition between the operating modes

### Description for ACTION\_TQLO\_OPM\_M800N

ACTION_TQLO_OPM_M800N(IN <IN1>, IN <IN2>, OUT <OUT>, OUT <LV_OPM_SEL_TQ_IS_AD_1>, OUT <LV_OPM_SEL_TQ_IS_AD_2>)					
Action: OPM with I/O resolution 4.768E-7 and phys limits -1024...1023.9999[Nm]					
Parameter	Type	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IN1	IN	80000000...7FFFFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837 E-7	Nm
Basic ISC adaptation, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word)					
IN2	IN	80000000...7FFFFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837 E-7	Nm
Basic ISC adaptation, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word)					
OUT	OUT	80000000...7FFFFFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.024E+3	4.76837 E-7	Nm
Basic ISC adaptation, intermediate value with high resolution (long signed word)					
LV_OPM_SEL_TQ_IS_AD_1	OUT	0...0H	0...0	0	-
UNDEFINED DATA - NO DATADEFINTION ENTERED YET!!!					
LV_OPM_SEL_TQ_IS_AD_2	OUT	0...0H	0...0	0	-
UNDEFINED DATA - NO DATADEFINTION ENTERED YET!!!					

The function controls the transition between the operating modes. As the operating mode changes the adaptation values change as well.

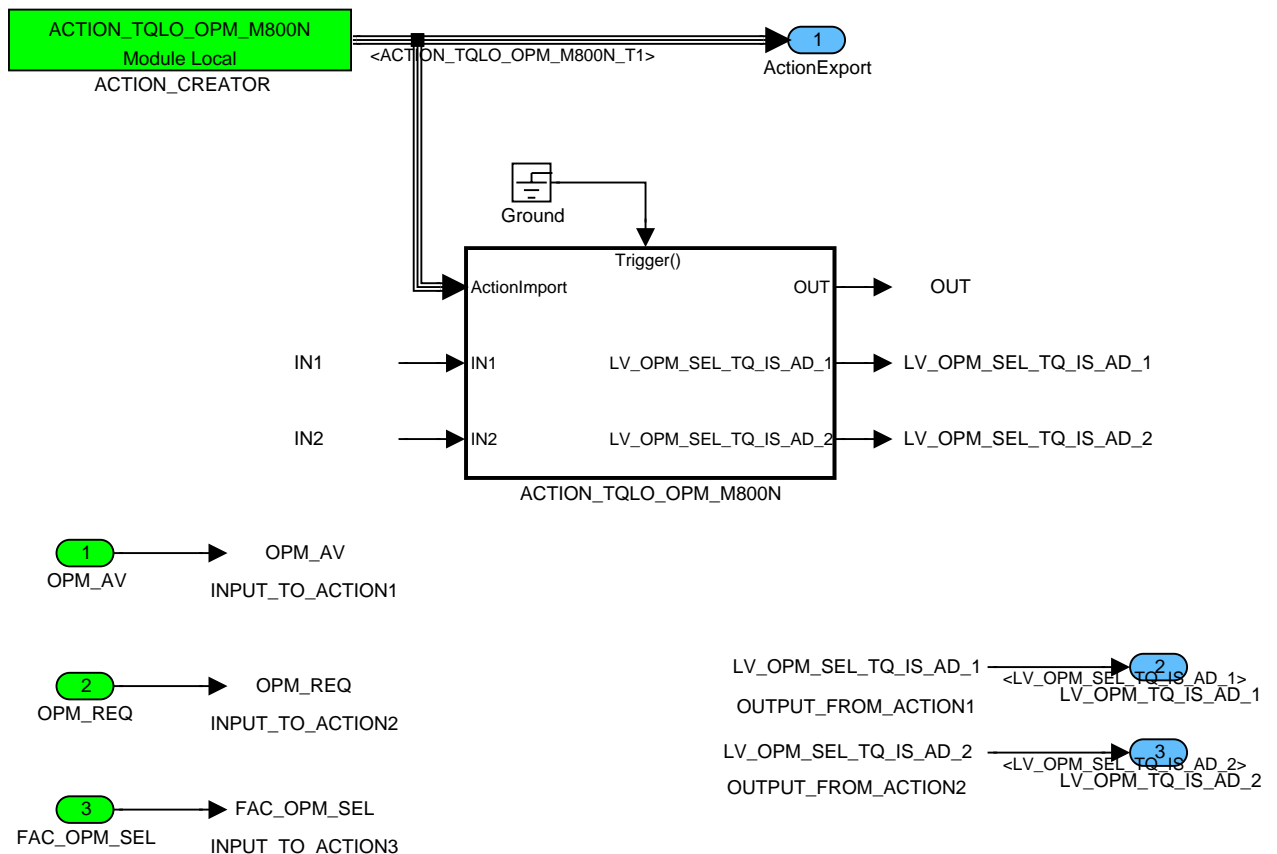


Figure 3 TQLO\_M800N/ ACTIONDEF\_TQLO\_OPM\_M800N

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9283 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

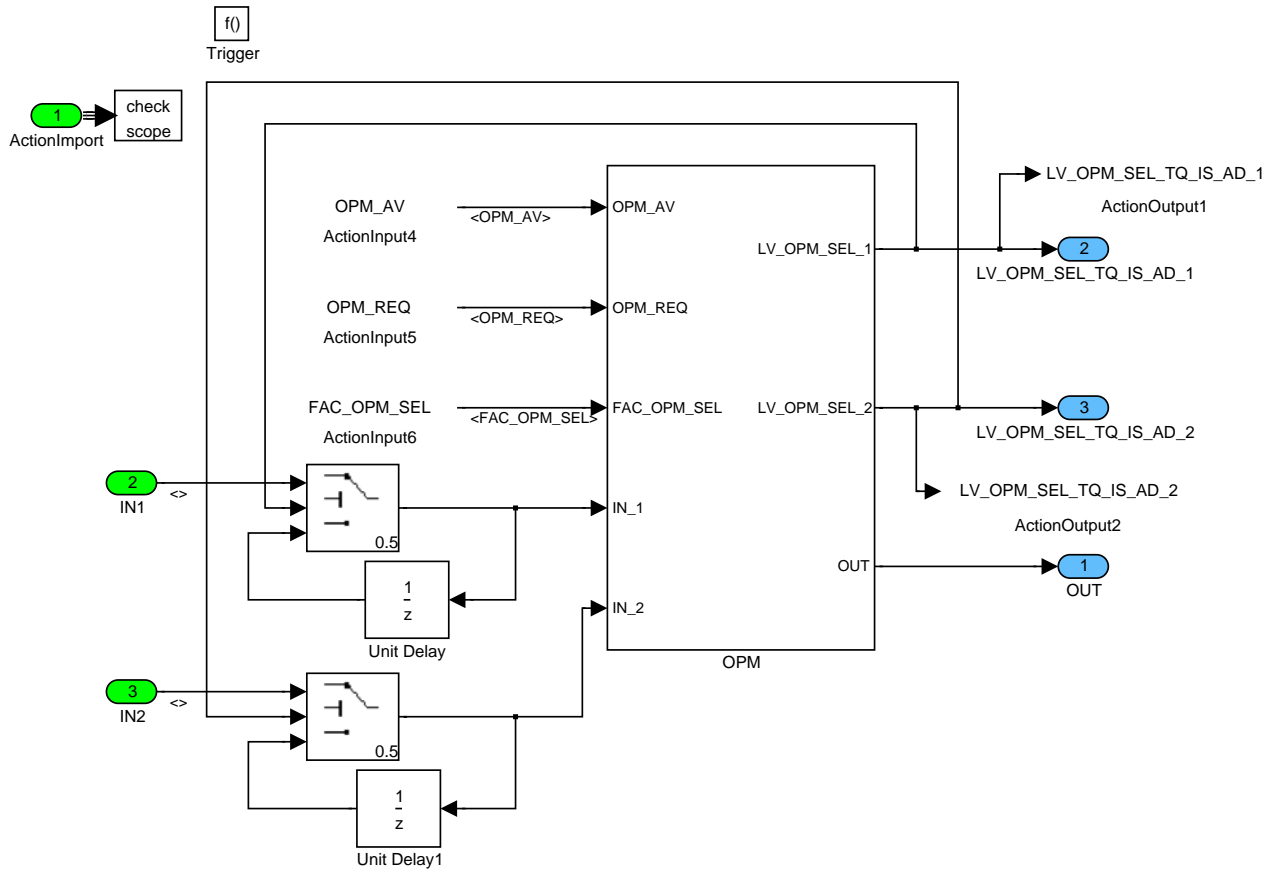



Figure 4 TQLO\_M800N/ ACTIONDEF\_TQLO\_OPM\_M800N/ ACTION\_TQLO\_OPM\_M800N

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9284 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

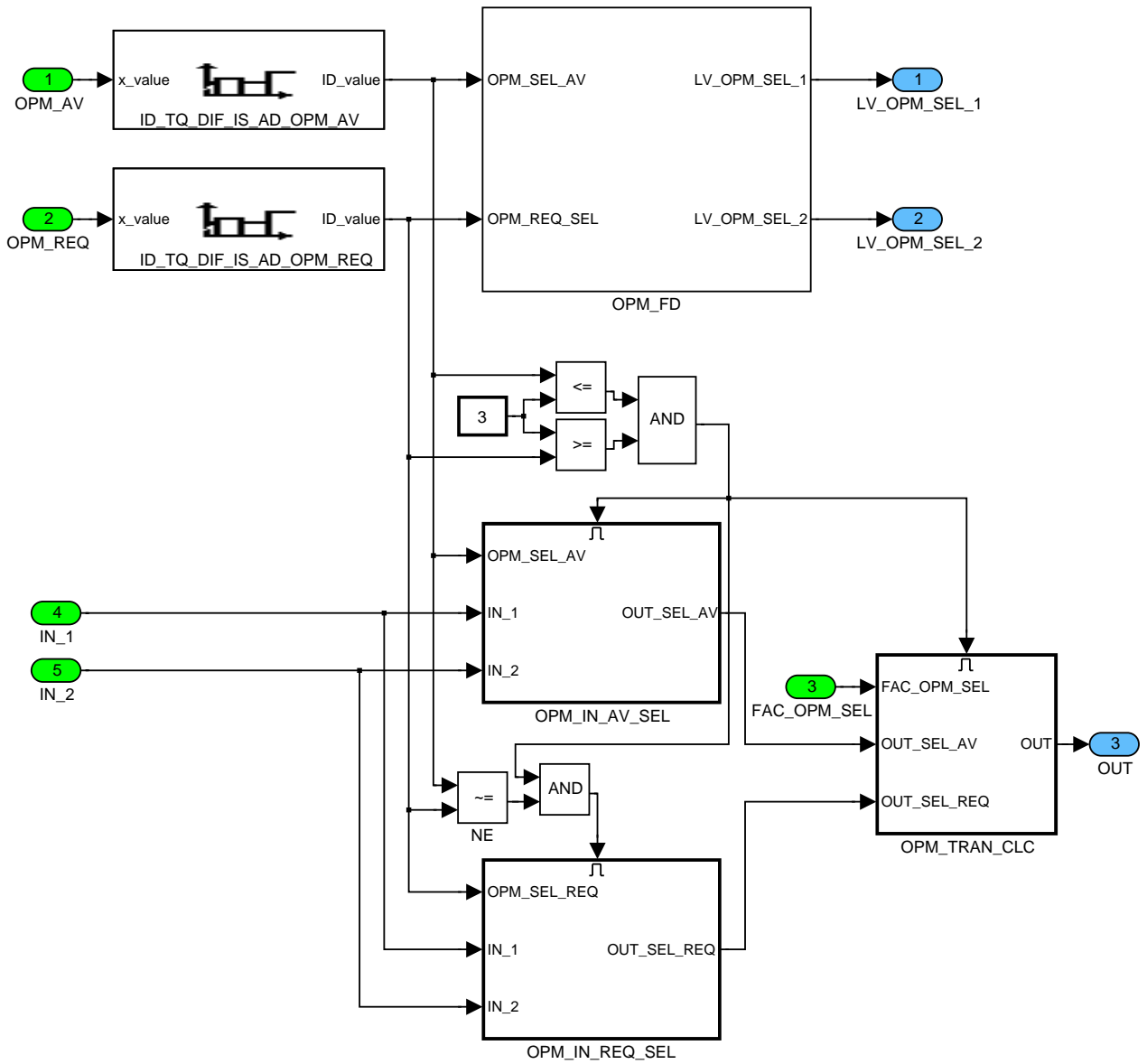



Figure 5 TQLO\_M800N/ ACTIONDEF\_TQLO\_OPM\_M800N/ ACTION\_TQLO\_OPM\_M800N/ OPM

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 9285 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

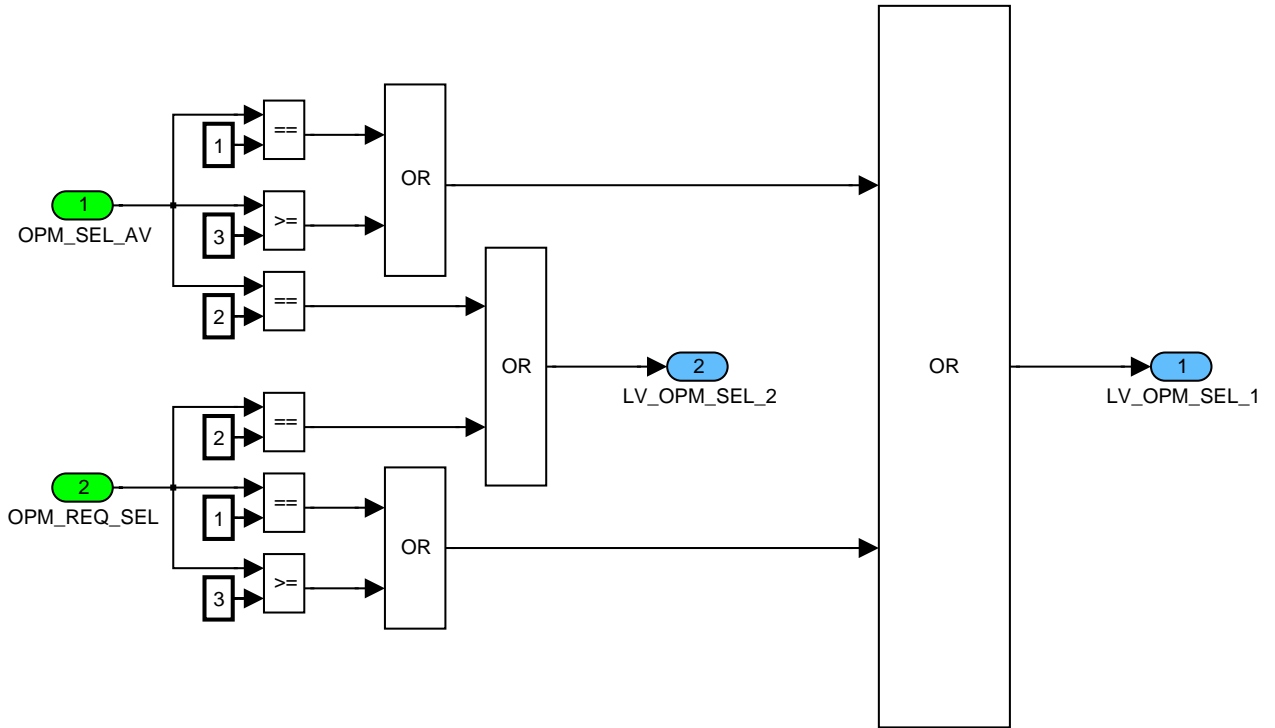


Figure 6 TQLO\_M800N/ ACTIONDEF\_TQLO\_OPM\_M800N/ ACTION\_TQLO\_OPM\_M800N/ OPM/ OPM\_FD

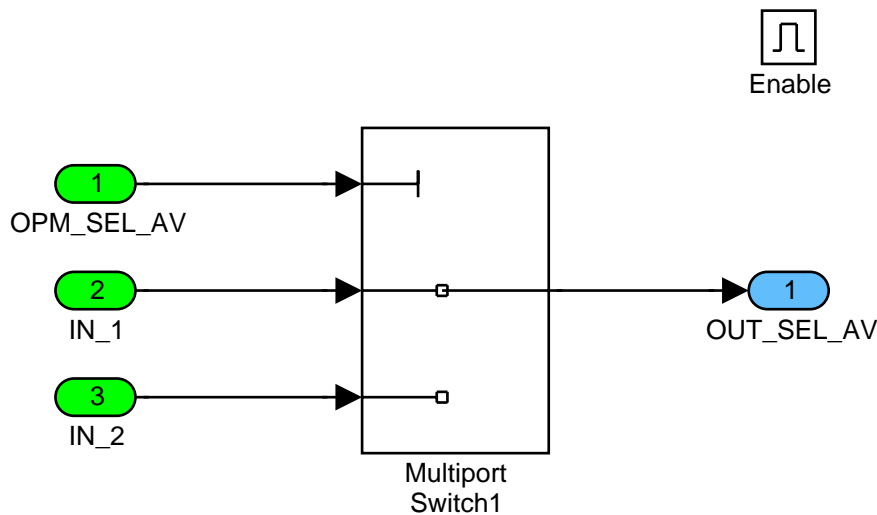



Figure 7 TQLO\_M800N/ ACTIONDEF\_TQLO\_OPM\_M800N/ ACTION\_TQLO\_OPM\_M800N/ OPM/ OPM\_IN\_AV\_SEL

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9286 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

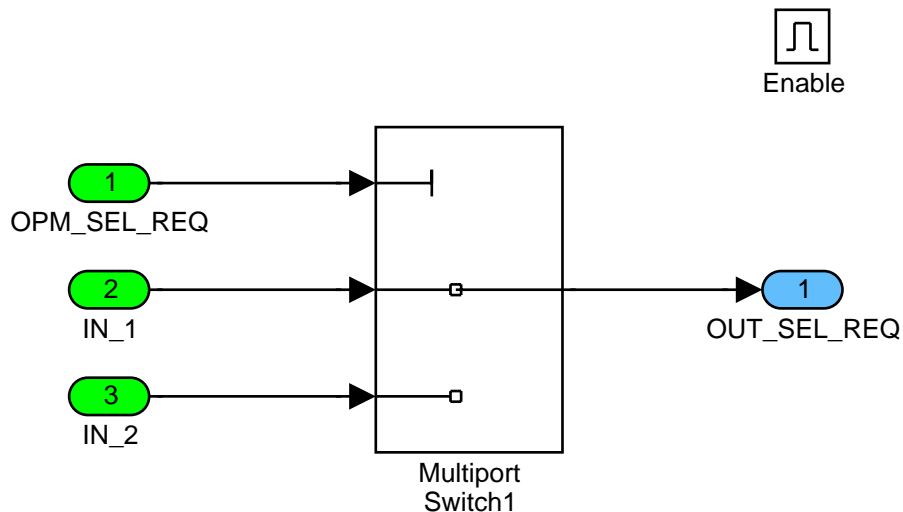


Figure 8 TQLO\_M800N/ ACTIONDEF\_TQLO\_OPM\_M800N/ ACTION\_TQLO\_OPM\_M800N/ OPM/ OPM\_IN\_REQ\_SEL

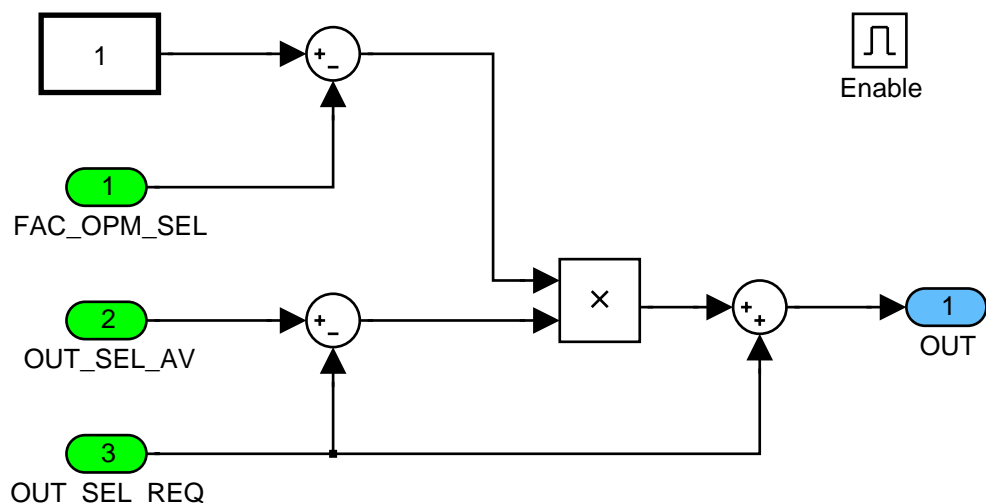



Figure 9 TQLO\_M800N/ ACTIONDEF\_TQLO\_OPM\_M800N/ ACTION\_TQLO\_OPM\_M800N/ OPM/ OPM\_TRAN\_CLC

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9287 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 63.4.1.2 Overview Reset and NVMY handling

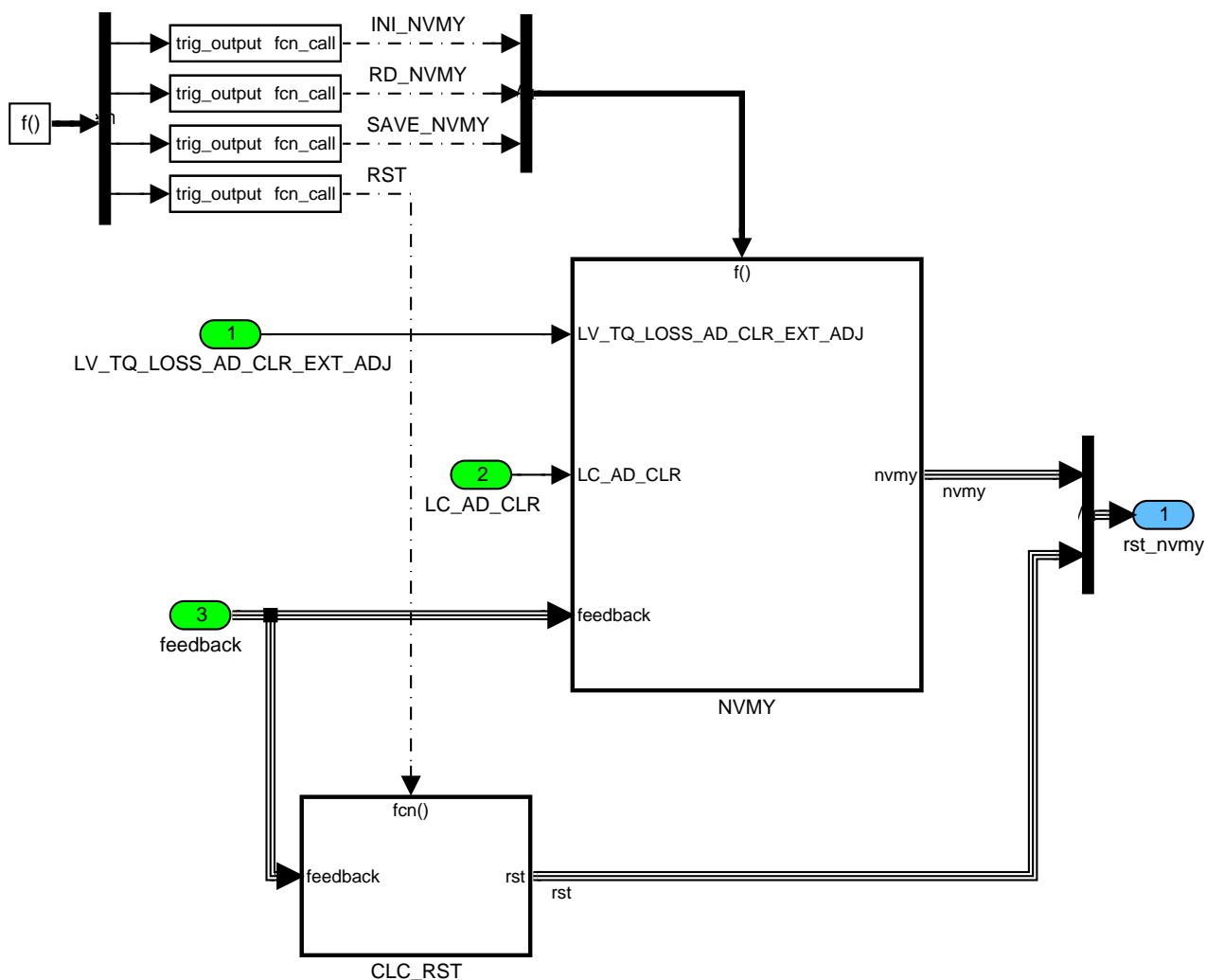



Figure 10 TQLO\_M800N/ RST

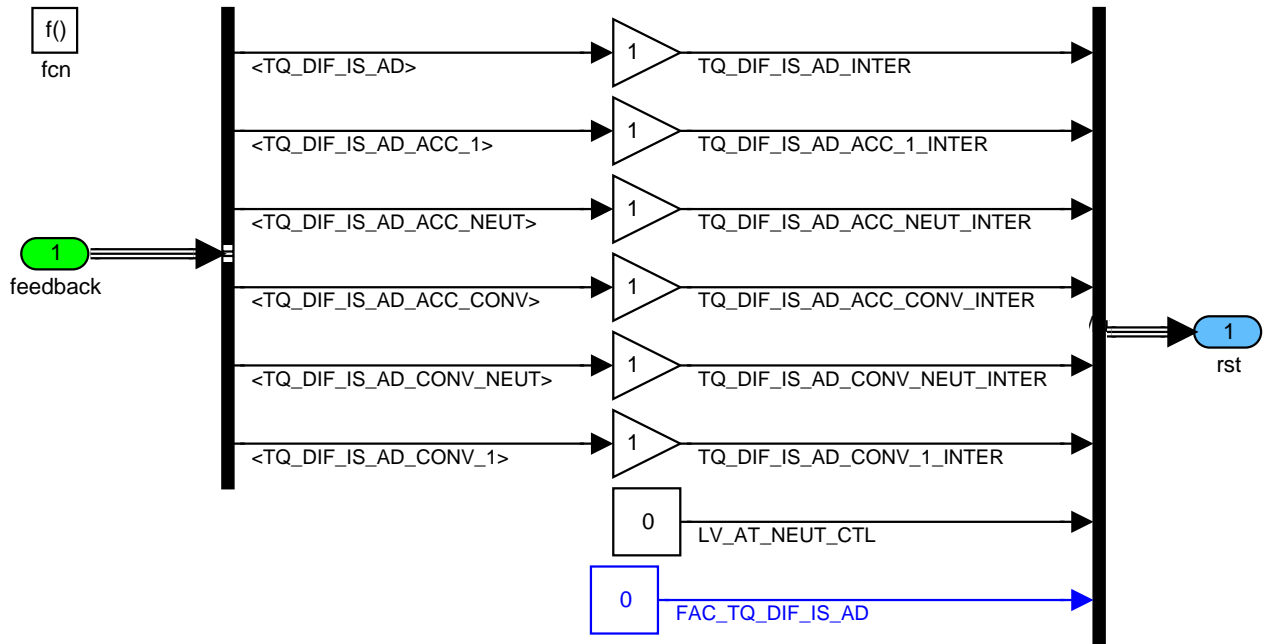
### Initialization after ECU Reset

The following variables are initialized at ECU Reset. Note that this has to be performed after the E2PROB has been read!

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9288 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification




N.B.: The initialization of the variables has to be performed after the E2PROM has been read!

Figure 11 TQLO\_M800N/ RST/ CLC\_RST

## Overview of NVMY handling

Initialization, Saving and Reading adaptation values out of the E2PROM.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 9289 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06


# general specification



Figure 12 TQLO\_M800N/ RST/ NVMY

## Initialization of NVMY data

Initialization of the NVMY data in the E2PROM in case of:

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9290 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.



# general specification

- no adaptation values available
- checksum error in E2PROM sector
- cleared E2PROM sector by calibration system or service device

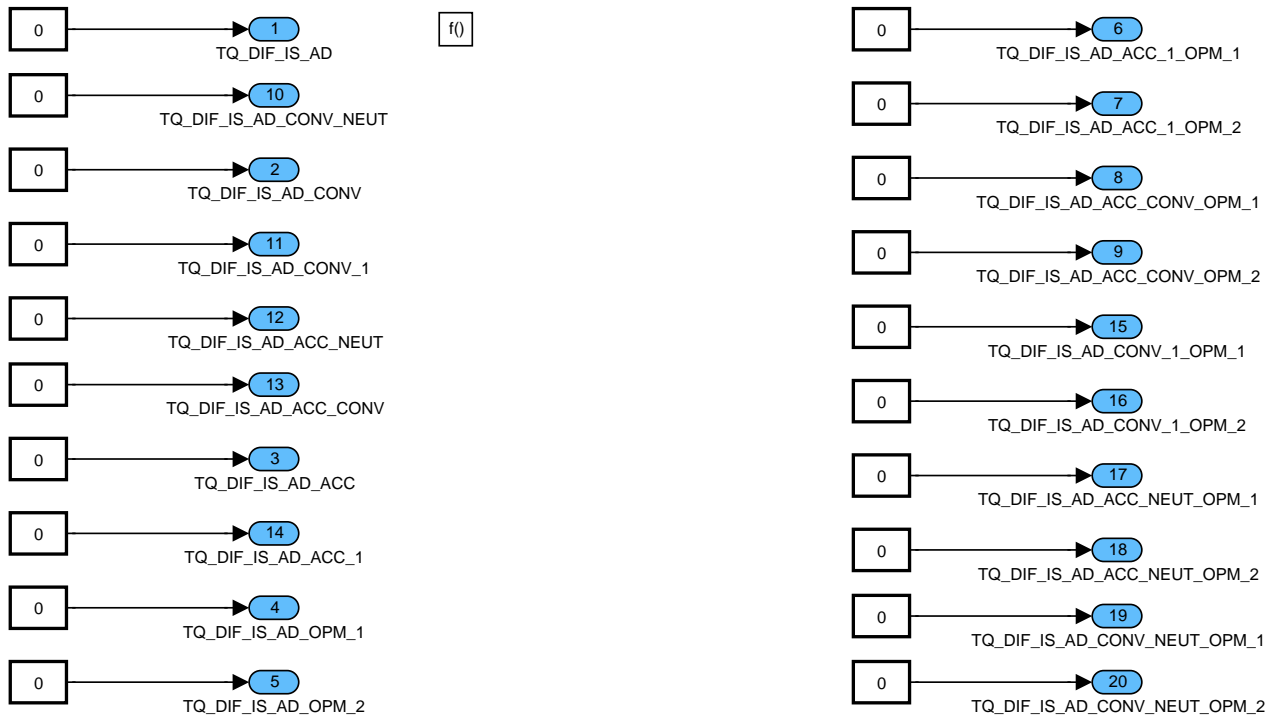


Figure 13 TQLO\_M800N/ RST/ NVMY/ INI\_NVMY

## Reading of NVMY data

The following variables are read out of the NVMY after ECU Reset.

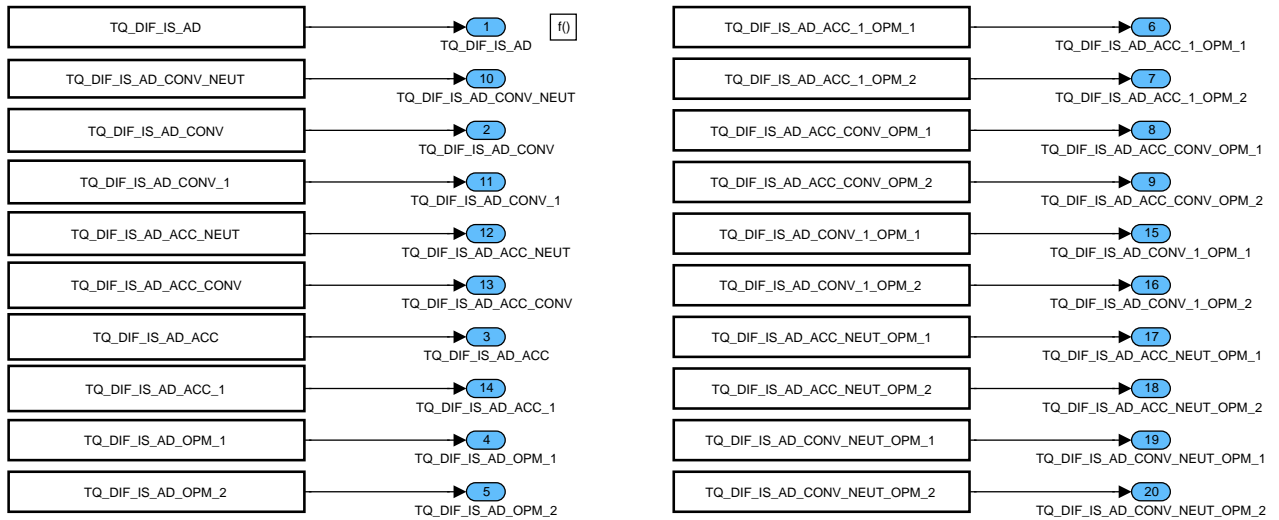



Figure 14 TQLO\_M800N/ RST/ NVMY/ RD\_NVMY

## Saving of NVMY data

The following variables are stored in the NVMY.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 9291 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

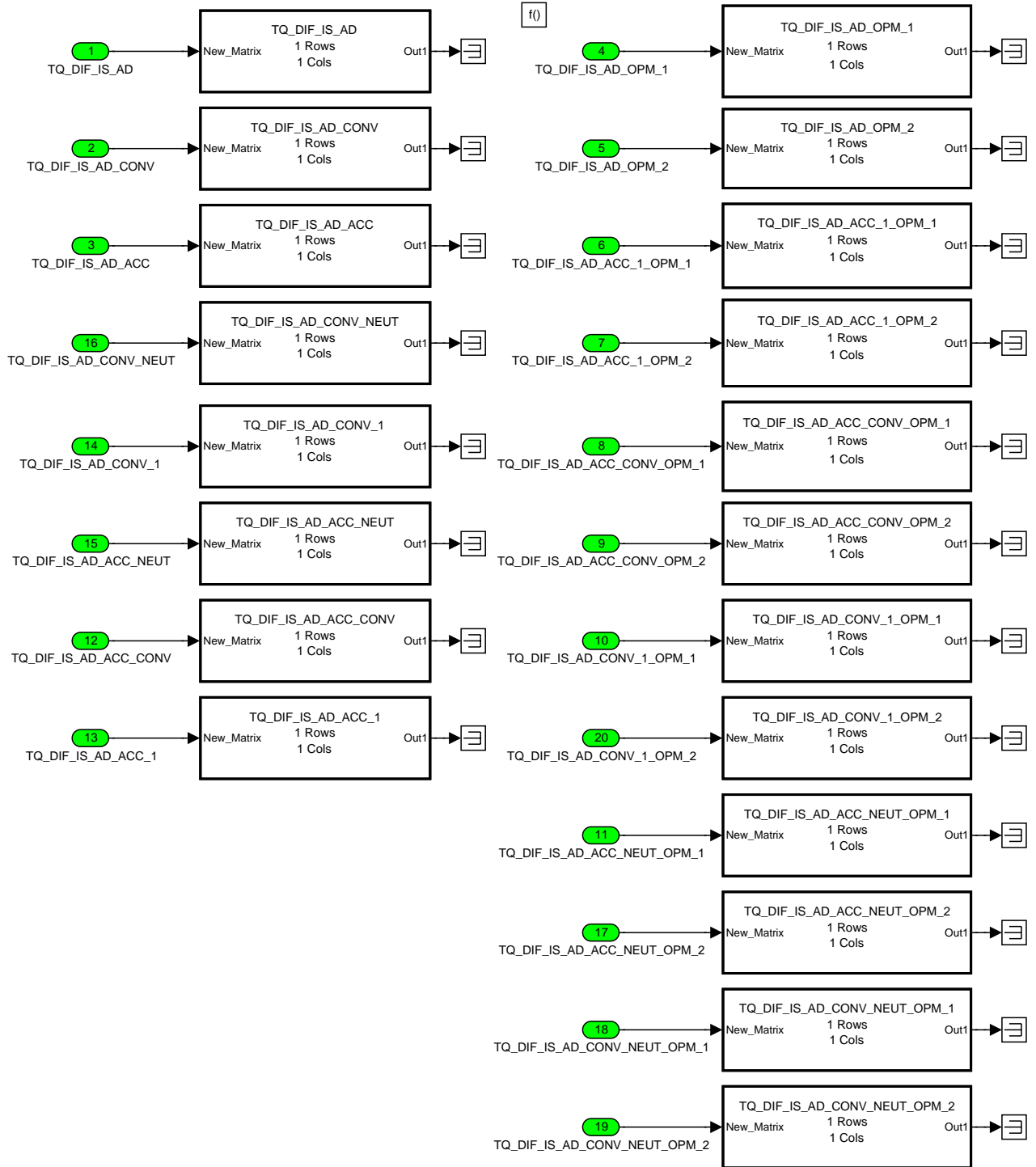



Figure 15 TQLO\_M800N/ RST/ NVMY/ SAVE\_NVMY

## Bus Merge of the NVMY data

Either the data read out of the NVMY or the initialized values are used after ECU Reset.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 9292 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

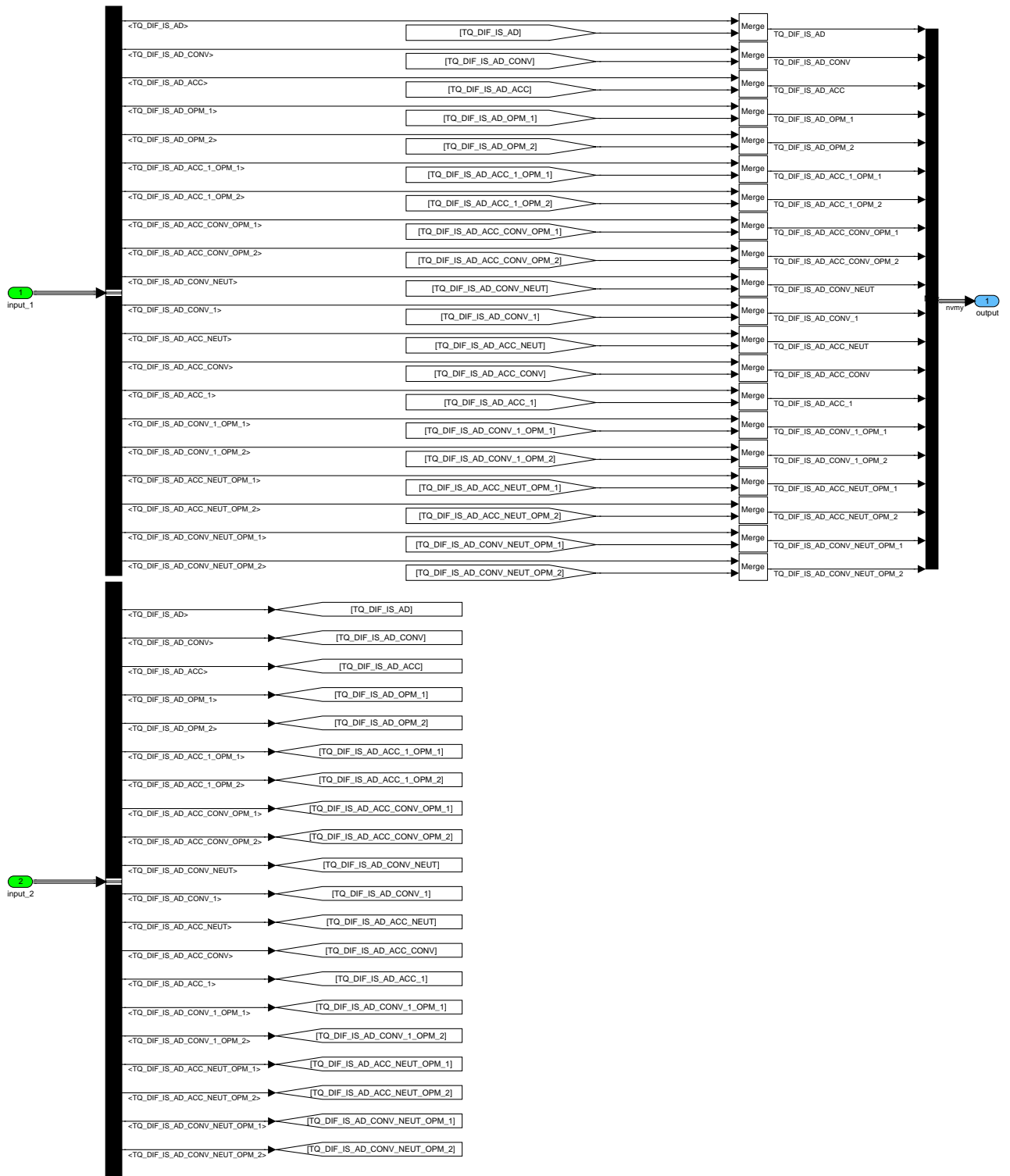



Figure 16 TQLO\_M800N/ RST/ NVMY/ Bus\_Merge

## 63.4.1.3 Functional overview of the adaptation algorithm

Depending of the status of several logical variables (LV\_DRI, LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY, LV\_AT\_NEUT\_CTL) and the automatic gearbox clutch information STATE\_MOD\_GB the different adaptation paths are chosen. With the help of the logical field STATE\_MOD\_GB the logical variable LV\_AT\_NEUT\_CTL is created.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9293 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

A filter first order is used to smooth the adaptation value changes in case of engaging/disengaging the drive w/o neutral control active and/or switching on/off the AC.

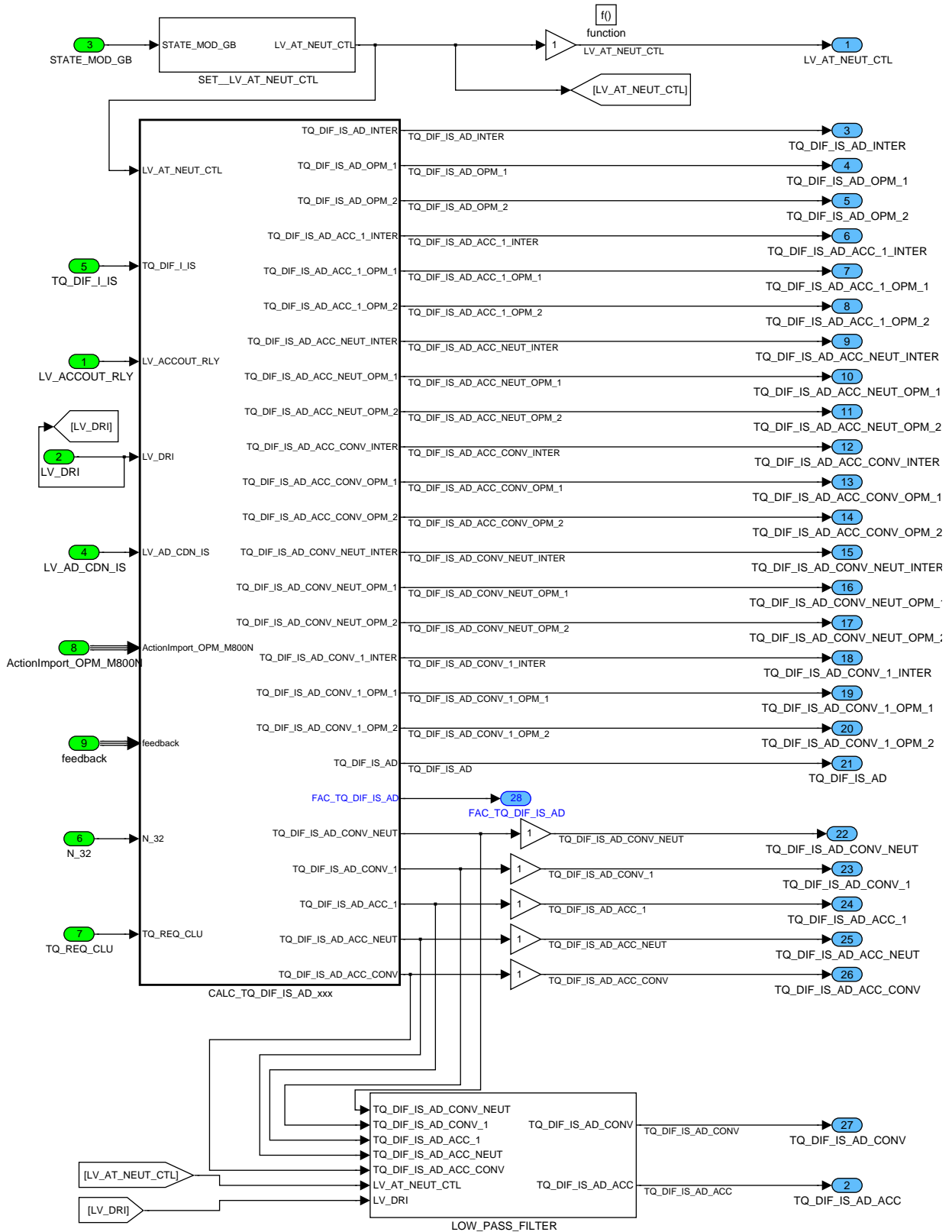



Figure 17 TQLO\_M800N/ Operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque losses	4DC3940S	17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9294 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Setting of LV\_AT\_NEUT\_CTL

With the help of the logical field STATE\_MOD\_GB the logical variable LV\_AT\_NEUT\_CTL is created.

Depending on that information a separate set of adaptation values is chosen.

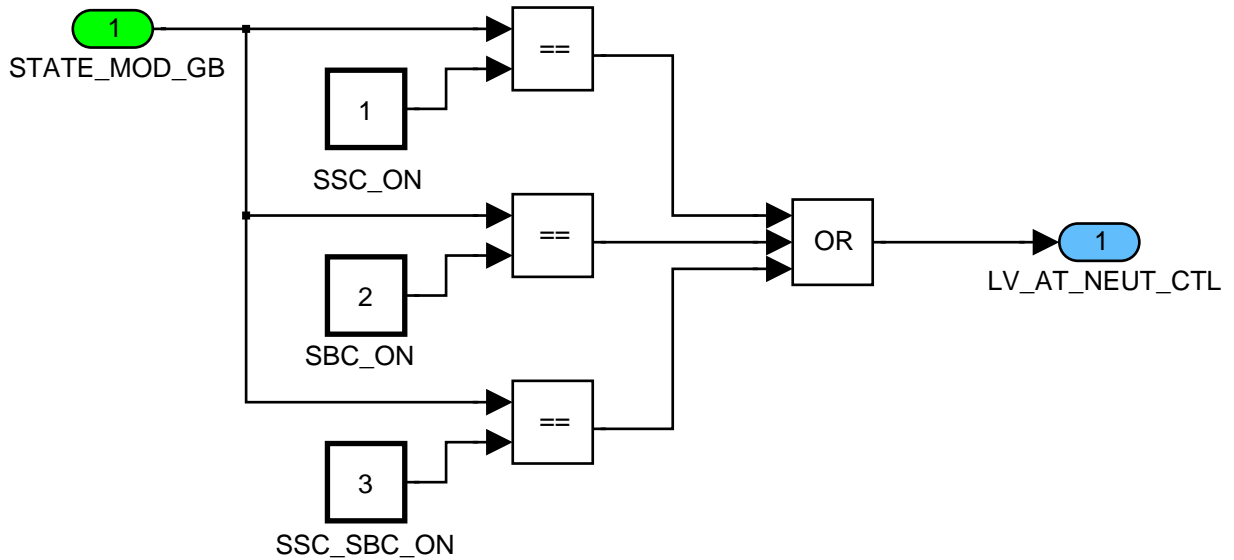



Figure 18 TQLO\_M800N/ Operate/ SET\_\_LV\_AT\_NEUT\_CTL

## Calculation of the different adaptation values TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_XXX

Depending of the status of several logical variables (LV\_DRI, LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY, LV\_AT\_NEUT\_CTL) the different adaptation paths are chosen.

To ensure that the adaptation values don't change during the transition from OPM\_1 to OPM\_2 and vice versa the flags LV\_OPM\_SEL\_TQ\_IS\_AD\_1/2 are taken into account. Only if LV\_OPM\_SEL\_TQ\_IS\_AD\_1 is set or LV\_OPM\_SEL\_TQ\_IS\_AD\_2 is set the corresponding integrator out value is routed through.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9295 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

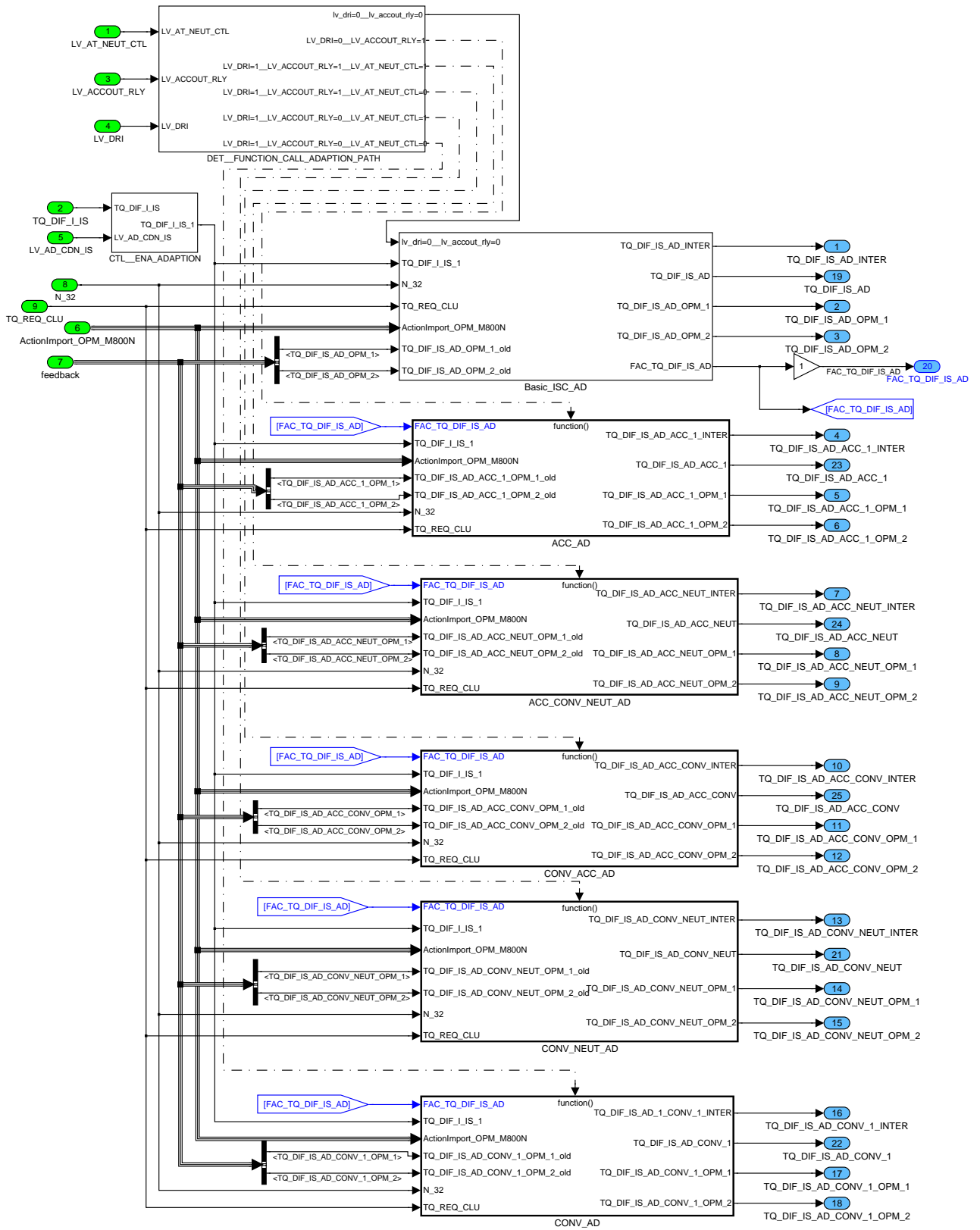



Figure 19 TQLO\_M800N/ Operate/ CALC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_xxx

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque losses	4DC3940S	17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9296 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Creation of the function calls for the several adaptation values

Depending on the logical status of the flags LV\_DRI, LV\_AT\_NEUT\_CTL and LV\_ACCOUT\_RLY the corresponding subsystem is triggered. So in total 6 different combinations are possible.

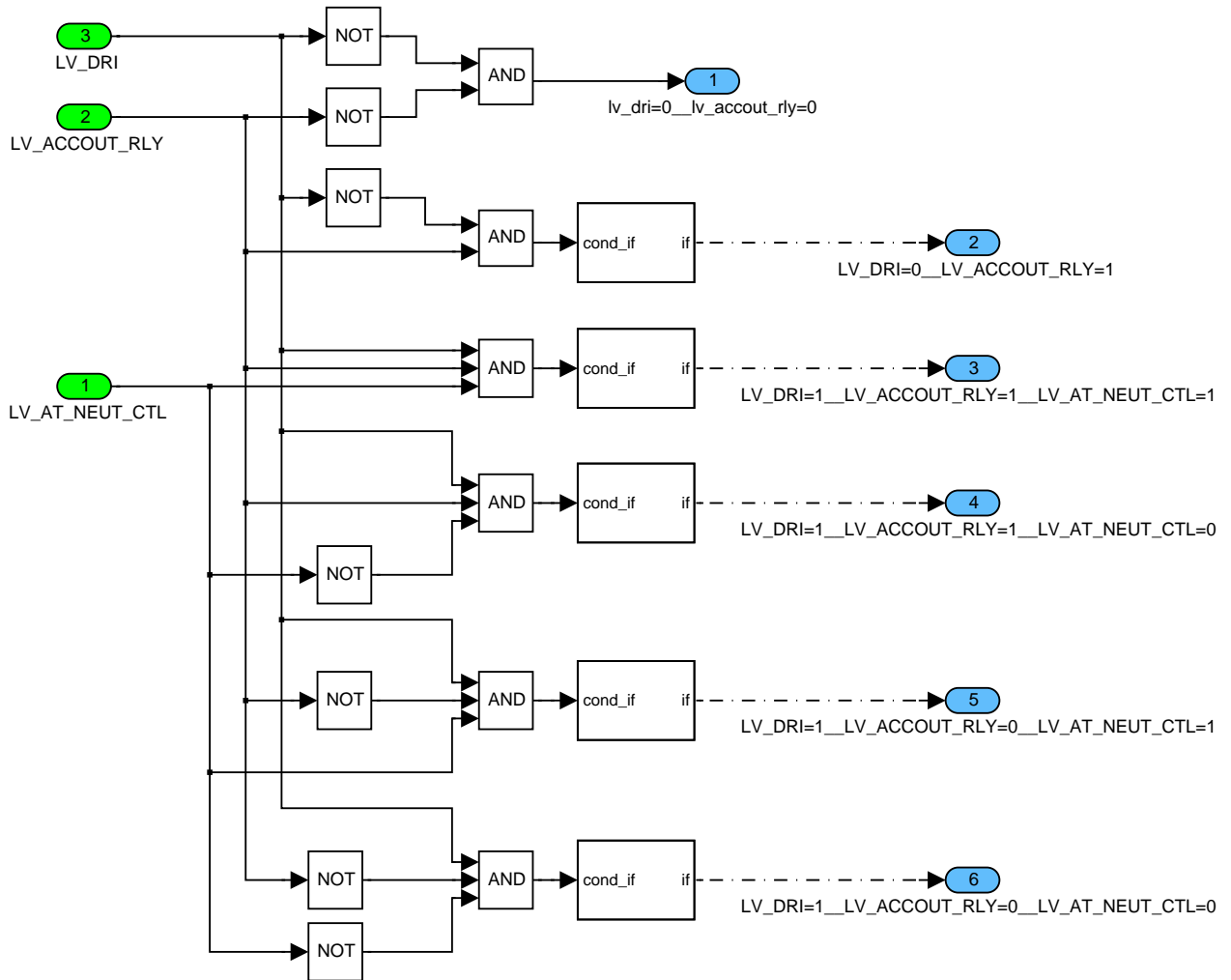


Figure 20 TQLO\_M800N/ Operate/ CALC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_XXX/  
DET\_FUNCTION\_CALL\_ADAPTION\_PATH

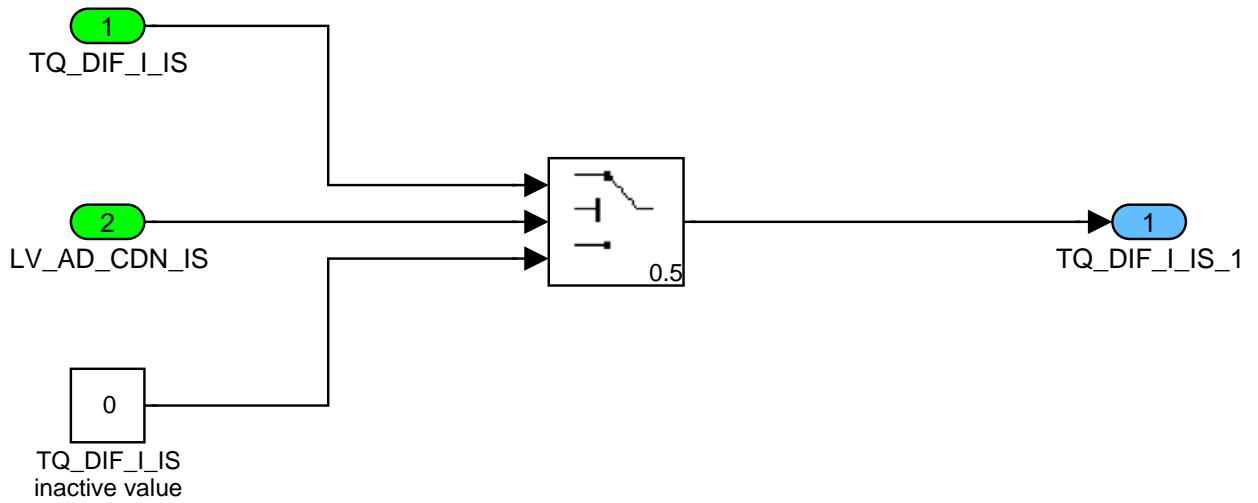
### Input for adaptation algorithm TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS

The adaptation algorithm is fed by the I-gain of the idle speed controller. Due to the fact that the whole function is calculated continuously the input into the adaptation algorithm is controlled via the enable flag LV\_AD\_CDN\_IS. If the adaptation condition is not fulfilled the passive value 0 Nm is routed into the adaptation algorithm. Thus no adaptation value change takes place.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9297 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



This functions controls the input signal into the adaption algorithm  
 – if the adaptation conditions are not fulfilled the adaptation is fed by 0Nm  
 – if the adaptation gets active the adaptation is fed by the idle speed controller TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS

Figure 21 TQLO\_M800N/ Operate/ CALC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_xxx/ CTL\_\_ENA\_ADAPTION

## Basic adaptation value (TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD)

This adaptation value is applied for a MT or AT vehicle with drive not engaged.

The speed of the adaptation process is defined through the calibration parameter The speed of the adaptation process is defined through the parameter FAC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD and the function's update rate. This factor is calculated in the map IP\_FAC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD, which is depend on the absolut value of TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS. This provides a fast or a slow adaptation.

The sign of the input in the integrator function will be inverted because the output of the Subsystem is coordinated into TQ\_LOSS [neg....0] Nm .

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9298 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

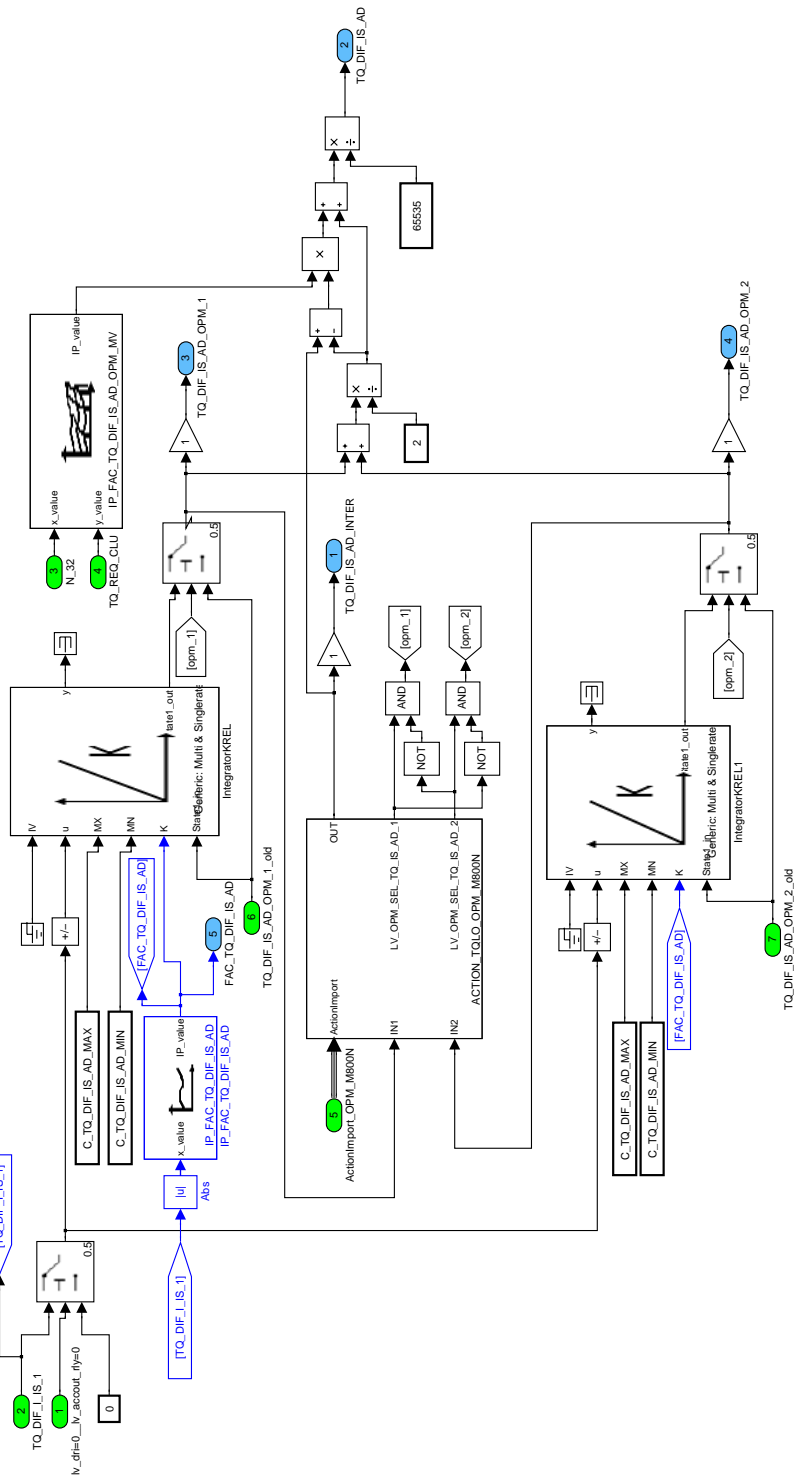



Figure 22 TQLO\_M800N/ Operate/ CALC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_xxx/ Basic\_ISC\_AD

### Adaptation value with AC on (TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_1)

This adaptation value is applied for a MT or AT vehicle with drive not engaged and AC ON.

The speed of the adaptation process is defined through the parameter FAC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD and the function's update rate. This factor is calculated in the map IP\_FAC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD, which is depend on the absolut value of TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS. This provides a fast or a slow adaptation.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque losses	4DC3940S	17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9299 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

The sign of the input in the integrator function will be inverted because the output of the Subsystem is coordinated into TQ\_LOSS\_ACC [neg....0] Nm .

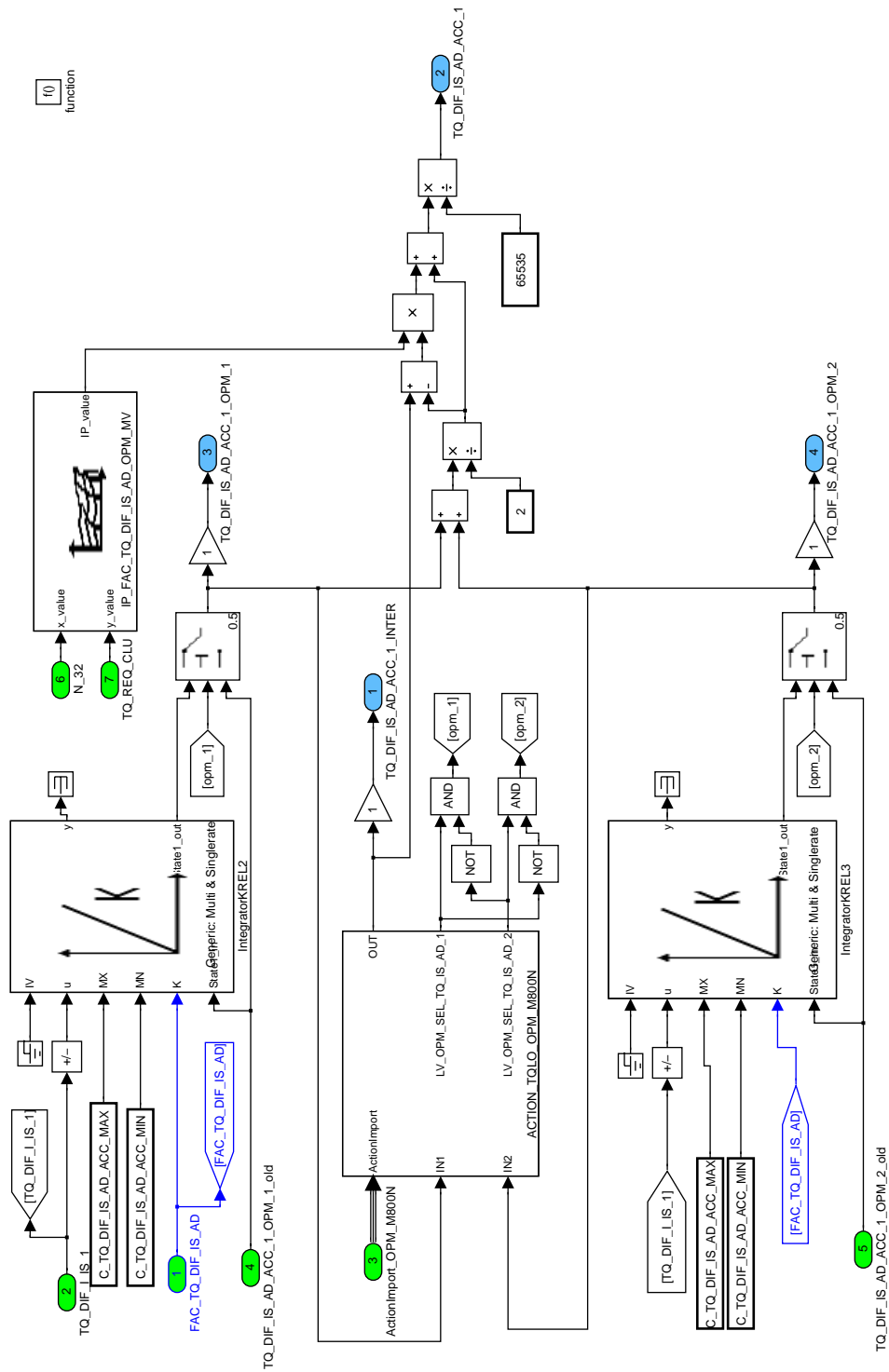



Figure 23 TQLO\_M800N/ Operate/ CALC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_xxx/ ACC\_AD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 9300 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification


### Adaptation value with DRI engaged, Neutral control active and AC off (TQ DIF IS AD CONV NEUT)

This adaptation value is applied for an AT vehicle with drive engaged, Neutral control active and AC OFF.

The speed of the adaptation process is defined through the parameter FAC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD and the function's update rate. This factor is calculated in the map IP\_FAC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD, which is depend on the absolut value of TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS. This provides a fast or a slow adaptation.

The sign of the input in the integrator function will not be changed because the output of the Subsystem is coordinated into TQ\_CONV [0...pos.] Nm .

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque losses	4DC3940S	17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9301 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

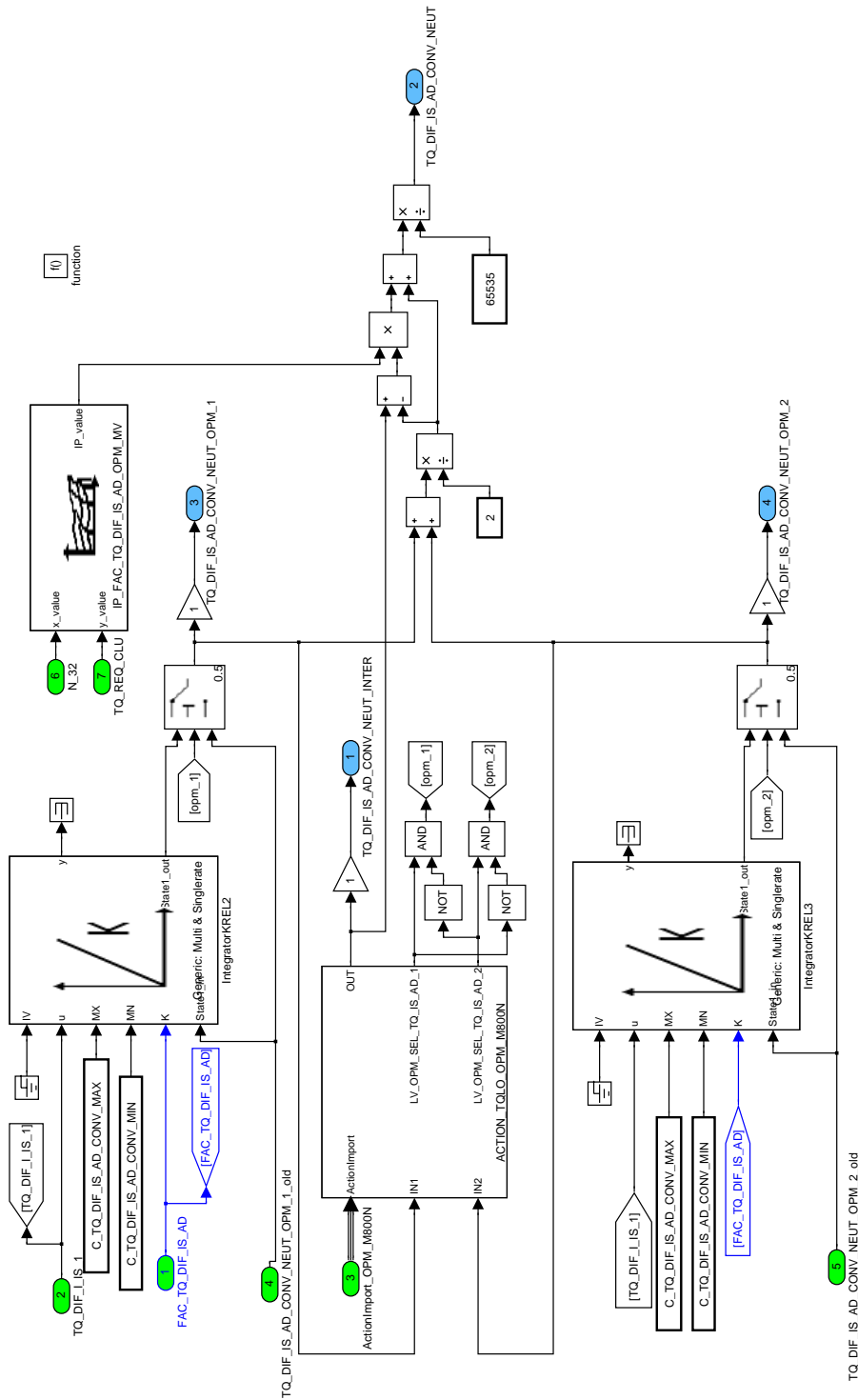



Figure 24 TQLO\_M800N/ Operate/ CALC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_xxx/ CONV\_NEUT\_AD

Adaptation value with DRI engaged, Neutral control passive and AC on (TQ DIF IS AD ACC CONV)

This adaptation value is applied for an AT vehicle with drive engaged, Neutral control passive and AC ON.

The speed of the adaptation process is defined through the calibration parameter The speed of the adaptation process is defined through the parameter FAC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD and the

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque losses	4DC3940S	17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9302 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

function's update rate. This factor is calculated in the map IP\_FAC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD, which is depend on the absolut value of TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS. This provides a fast or a slow adaptation.

The sign of the input in the integrator function will be inverted because the output of the Subsystem is coordinated into TQ\_LOSS\_ACC [neg....0] Nm .

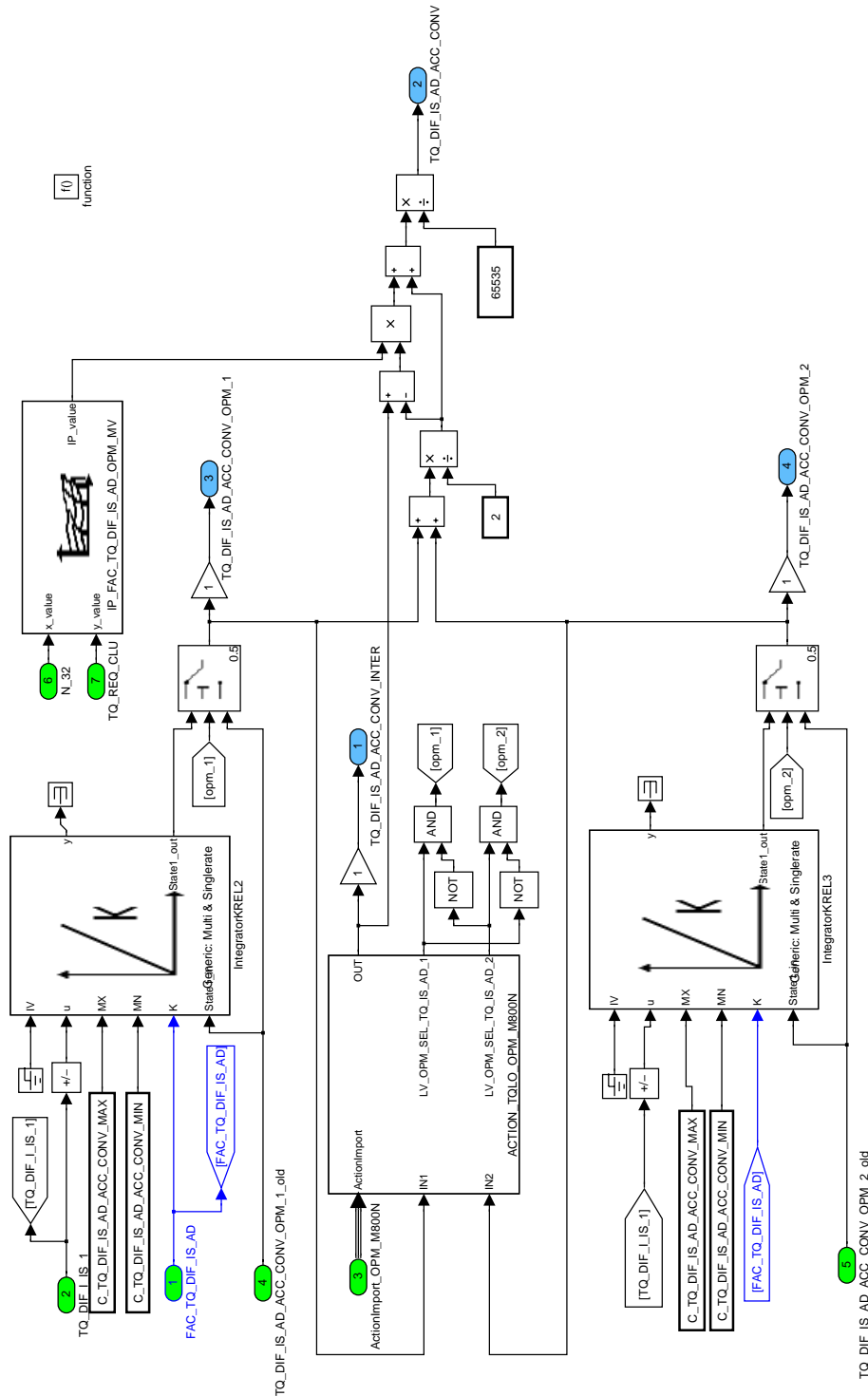



Figure 25 TQLO\_M800N/ Operate/ CALC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_xxx/ CONV\_ACC\_AD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9303 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification


### Adaptation value with DRI engaged, Neutral control active and AC on (TQ DIF IS AD ACC NEUT)

This adaptation value is applied for an AT vehicle with drive engaged, Neutral control active and AC ON.

The speed of the adaptation process is defined through the calibration parameter The speed of the adaptation process is defined through the parameter FAC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD and the function's update rate. This factor is calculated in the map IP\_FAC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD, which is depend on the absolut value of TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS. This provides a fast or a slow adaptation.

The sign of the input in the integrator function will be inverted because the output of the Subsystem is coordinated into TQ\_LOSS\_ACC [neg....0] Nm .

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9304 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

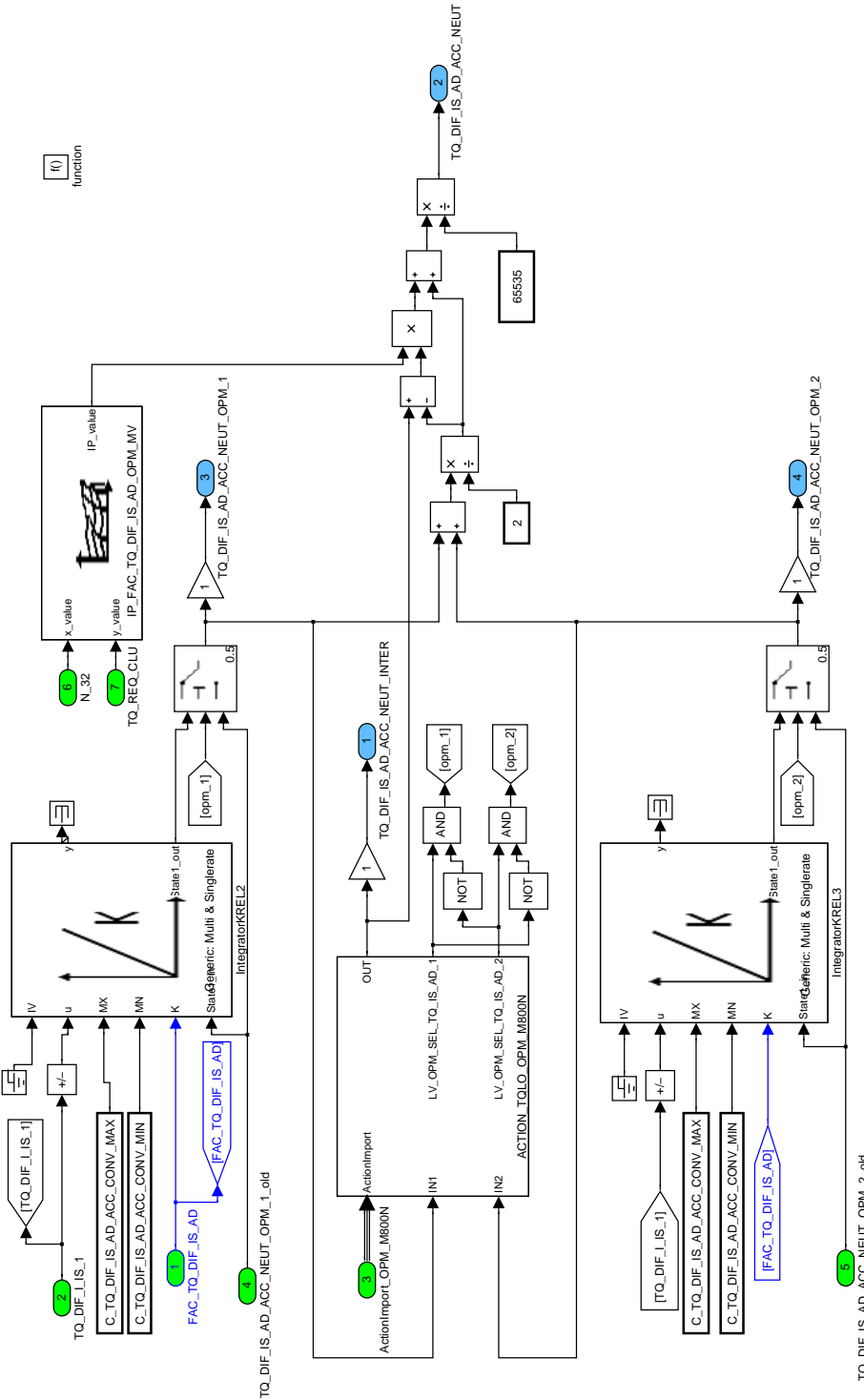


Figure 26 TQLO\_M800N/ Operate/ CALC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_xxx/ ACC\_CONV\_NEUT\_AD

Adaptation value with DRI engaged, Neutral control passive and AC off (TQ DIF IS AD CONV 1)

This adaptation value is applied for an AT vehicle with drive engaged, Neutral control passive and AC OFF.

The speed of the adaptation process is defined through the parameter FAC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD and the function's update rate. This factor is calculated in the map IP\_FAC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD,

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9305 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

which is depend on the absolut value of TQ\_DIF\_I\_IS. This provides a fast or a slow adaptation.

The sign of the input in the integrator function will not be changed because the output of the Subsystem is coordinated into TQ\_CONV [0...pos.] Nm .

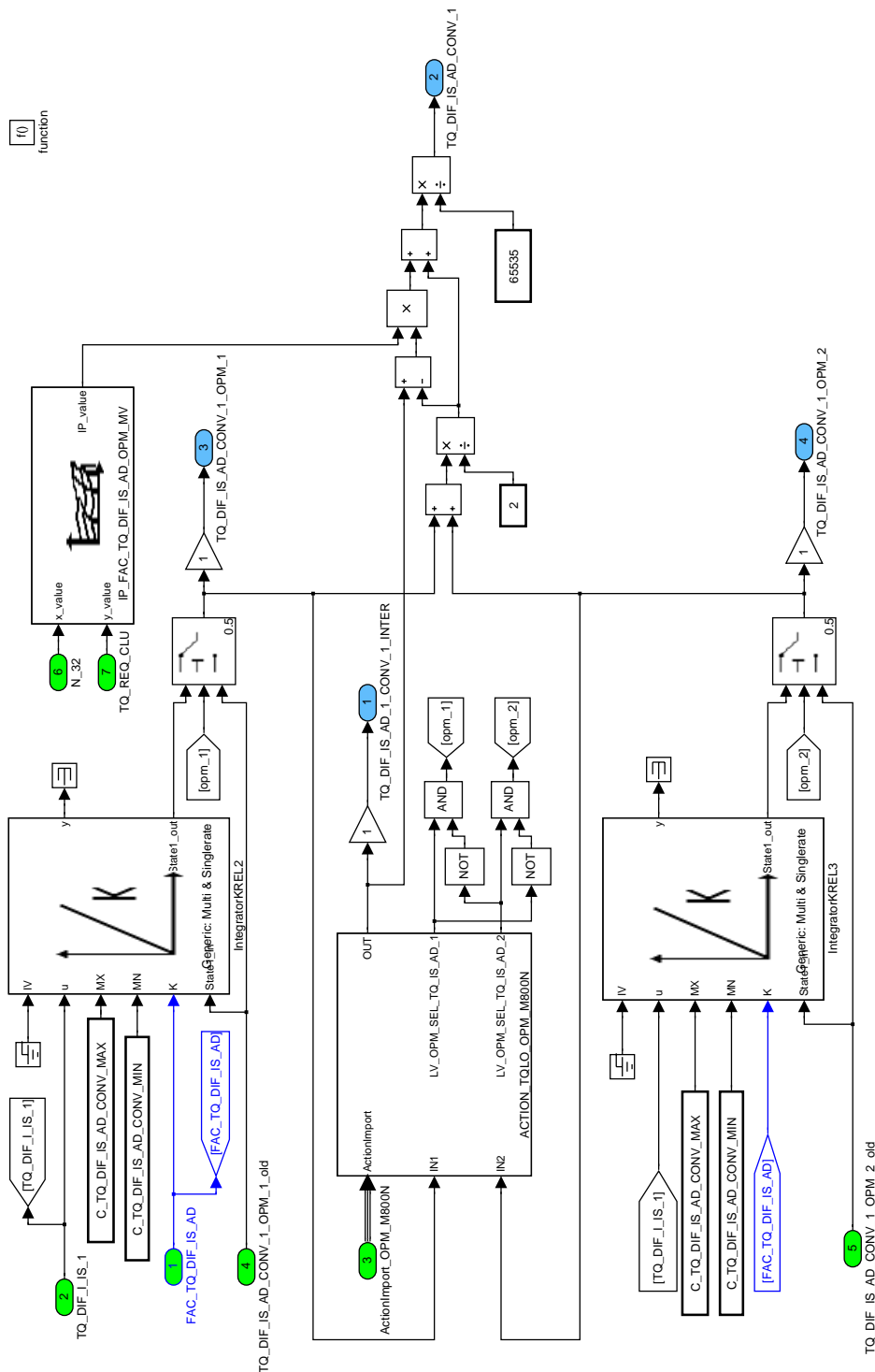



Figure 27 TQLO\_M800N/ Operate/ CALC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_xxx/ CONV\_AD

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9306 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

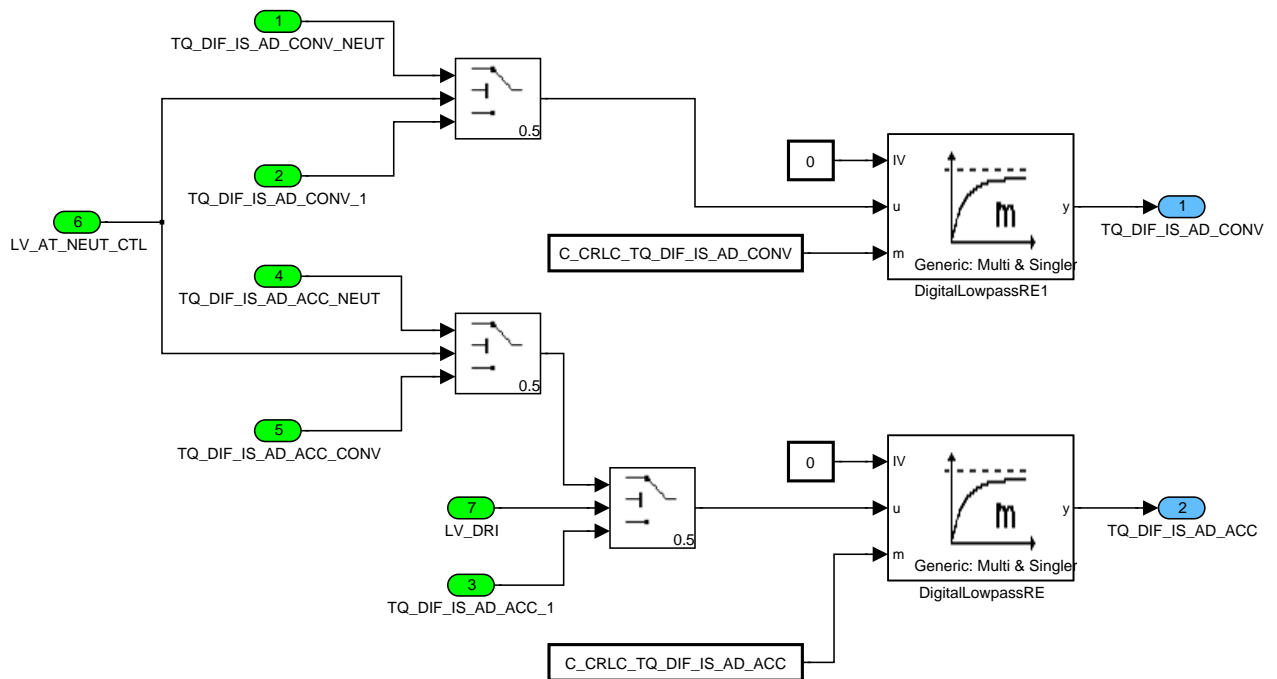


# general specification

## Filtering of the adaptation values

In order to be able to use one input for the ACC torque losses module and one adaptation value for the converter torque calculation module, switches are introduced to change between TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_1, TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_CONV and TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_NEUT in dependency of the status of the logical inputs. To prevent abrupt changes in TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC (in case of switching between TQ\_DIF\_AD\_IS\_ACC\_CONV to TQ\_DIF\_AD\_IS\_ACC\_NEUT or the TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC\_1), the output value of the final switch is smoothed by a low pass filter. The same strategy is applied in case of a change of the status of the neutral control. The change between TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV\_NEUT and TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV\_1 is also routed via a low pass filter.

During the first ACC adaptations, TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_ACC may be erroneous and should therefore be limited to small values.




N.B.: This Module has to be calculated even if LV\_AD\_CDN\_IS == 0; if the adaptation is disabled but drive is engaged/disengaged //AC switched on/off the calculation of the corresponding torque adaptation value has to be performed!

Figure 28 TQLO\_M800N/ Operate/ LOW\_PASS\_FILTER

### 63.4.1.4 Output Manager

The Output Manager merges the signals of the initialization and the normal operating system.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 9307 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification



Figure 29 TQLO\_M800N/ SubSystem

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17800N01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9308 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 63.5 Cus adap module: TQLO

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_TQ_LOSS_OPM_SEL	O/V	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.00390625	-
Torque loss interpolation factor for operation switch manager					
Md_na_defrost	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3.2768E+3 ... 3.2767E+3	0.1	Nm
torque losses for defroster means					
Md_na_mlad	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3.2768E+3 ... 3.2767E+3	0.1	Nm
torque losses for mechanical charger					
Md_na_thermo	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3.2768E+3 ... 3.2767E+3	0.1	Nm
torque losses for thermostat					
TQ_LOSS_REQ_CLU	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Overall torque losses (filtered value)					
TQ_LOSS	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Overall torque losses (unfiltered value)					
TQ_LOSS_ADD	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
total torque losses for additive engine devices					

### Input data:


TQ_LOSS_SCHA Mdi_reib	TQ_LOSS_THERMO Md_na_ges	TQ_LOSS_WIN_HEAT	Md_reib_sa
--------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------	------------

#### 63.5.1 General Information

Adaptation to BMW environment.

Remark: the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00701.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9309 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

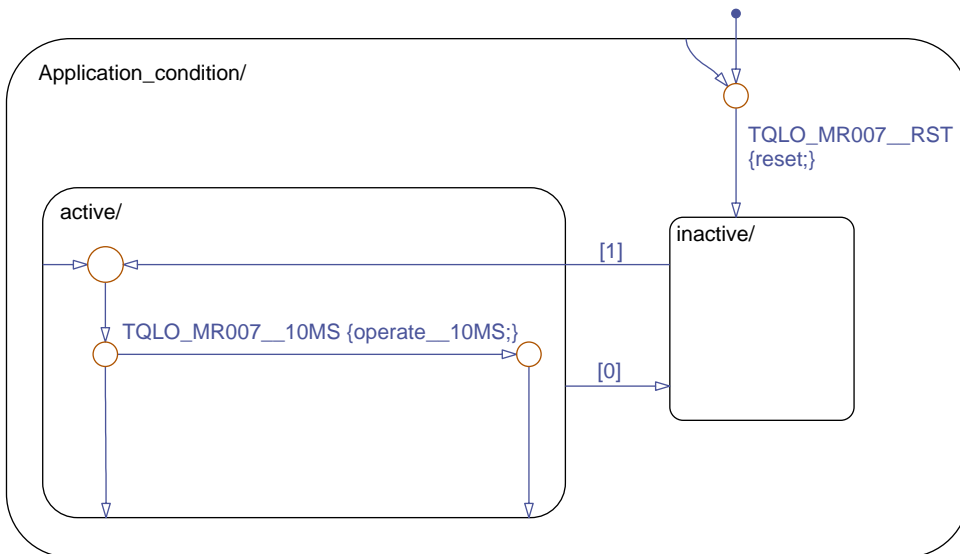



Figure 30 TQLO\_MR007/ APP\_CDN/ APPCND

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00701.00D
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9310 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

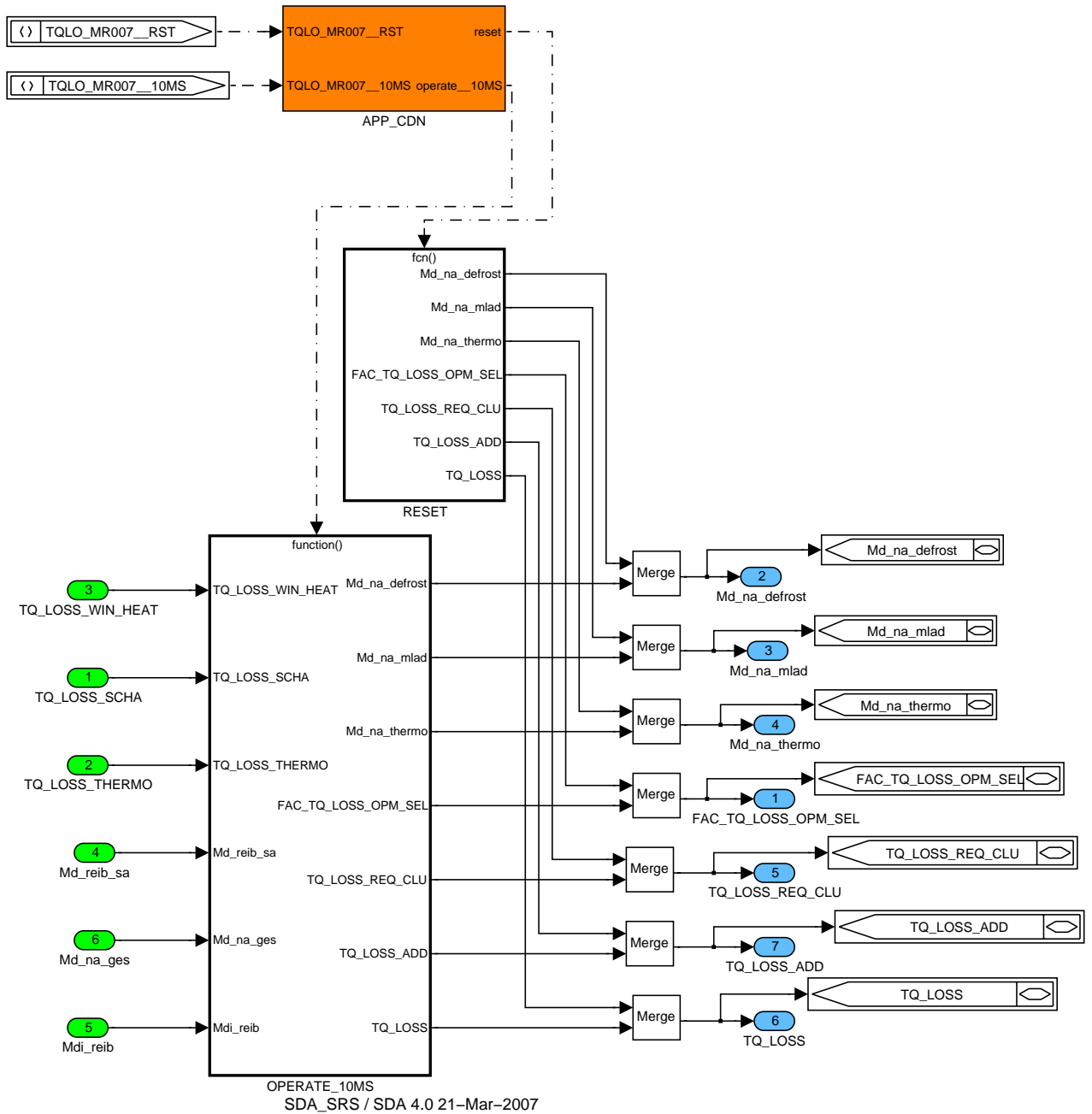



Figure 31 TQLO\_MR007

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00701.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 9311 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 63.5.1.1 Recurrence: 10 ms

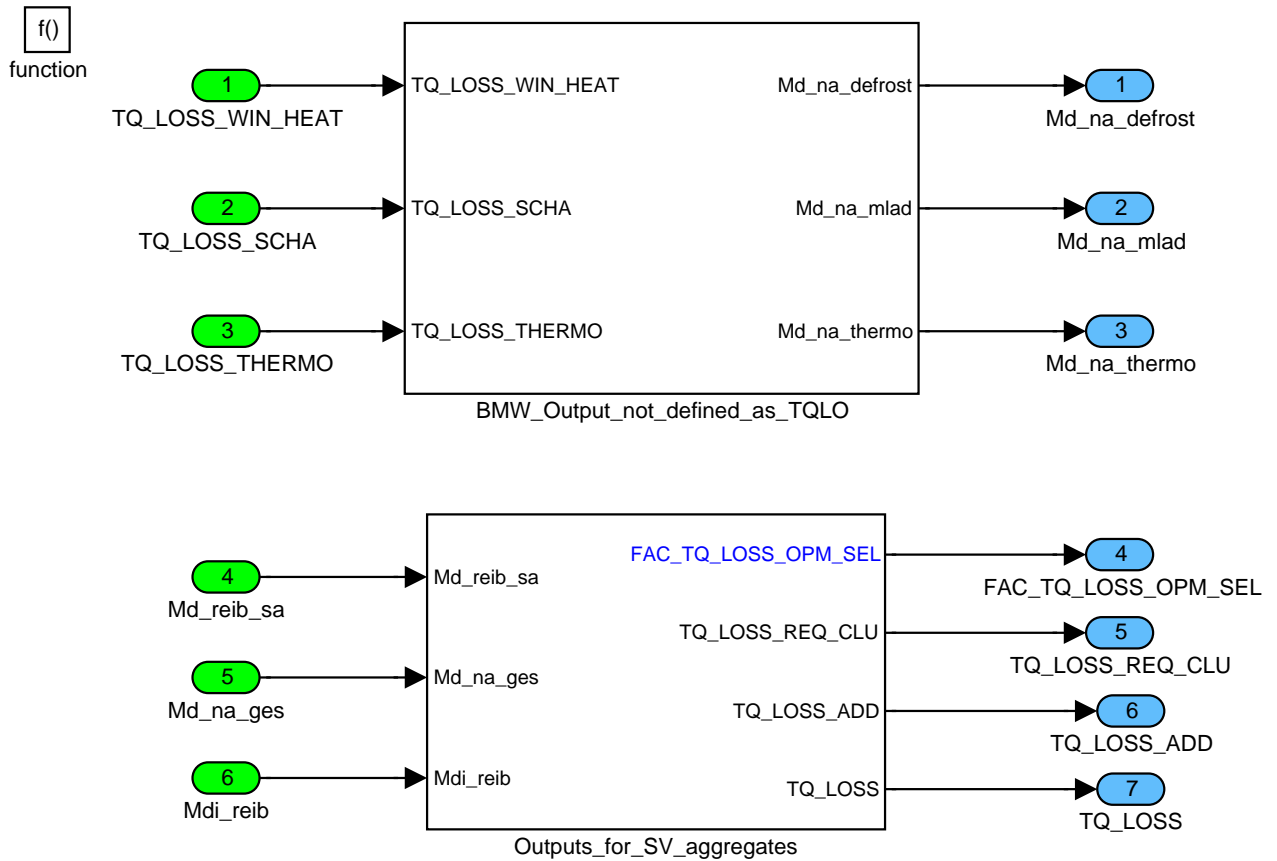


Figure 32 TQLO\_MR007/ OPERATE\_10MS

### BMW output not defined as TQLO

Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as TQLO exported data

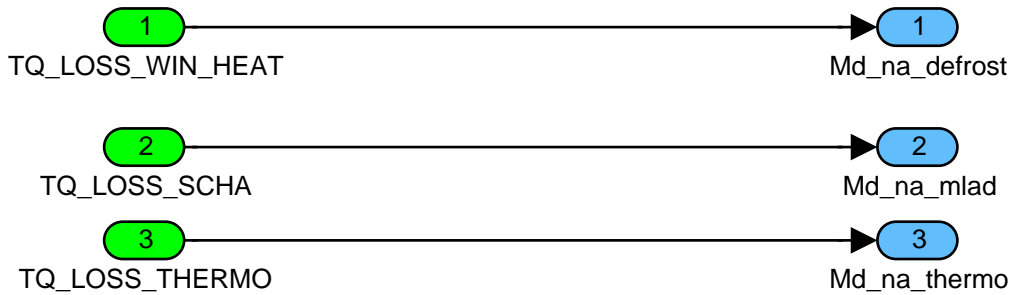



Figure 33 TQLO\_MR007/ OPERATE\_10MS/ BMW\_Output\_not\_defined\_as\_TQLO

### Outputs for SV aggregates

Remark: all formulas are valid in a physical meaning.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00701.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9312 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

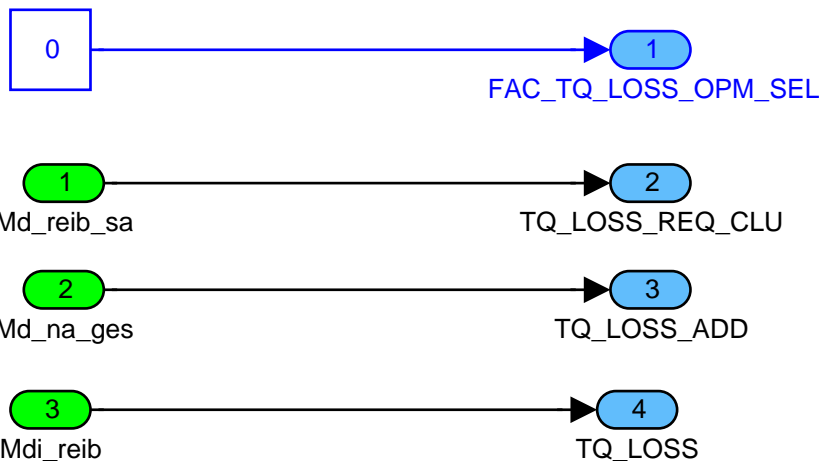


Figure 34 TQLO\_MR007/ OPERATE\_10MS/ Outputs\_for\_SV\_aggregates

## 63.5.1.2 Reset

All outputs are set to zero.

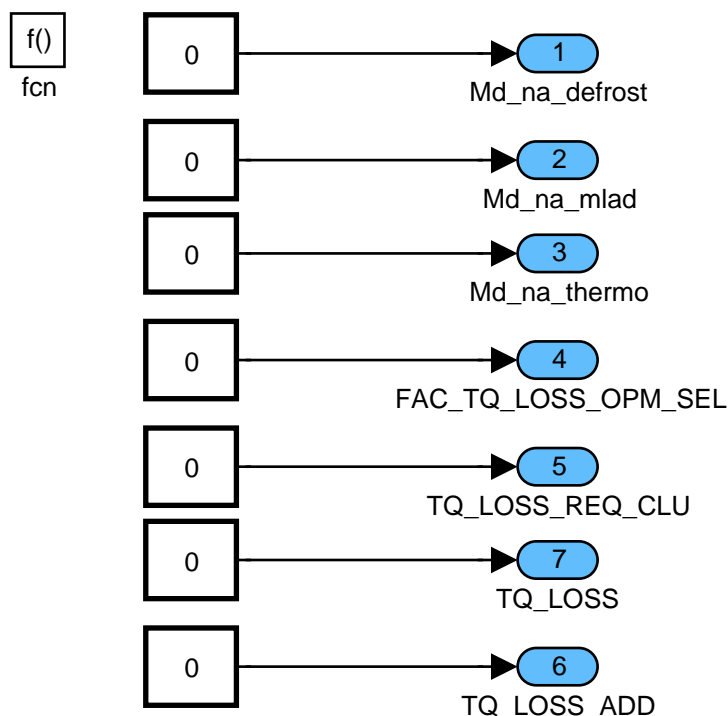




Figure 35 TQLO\_MR007/ RESET

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque losses	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00701.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9313 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 64 Torque setpoint

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9314 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>64.1</b>	<b>Detection of Driver or Cruise control passive (No TQ demand).</b>	<b>9320</b>
64.2	<b>Basic functions: FL, INF &amp; REACX</b>	<b>9322</b>
64.2.1	Full Load: (LV_FL)	9322
64.2.2	Intercept function : (LV_INF)	9326
<b>64.3</b>	<b>Torque Request for Safety Diagnosis</b>	<b>9327</b>
<b>64.4</b>	<b>Torque Coordination General</b>	<b>9329</b>
<b>64.5</b>	<b>Torque Control at Engine Start</b>	<b>9332</b>
64.5.1	TQSP_MD00S	9332
64.5.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Operate	9335
64.5.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: reset	9336
<b>64.6</b>	<b>Engine Torque Limitation</b>	<b>9337</b>
64.6.1	Initialisation at reset or LV_IGK = 0 to 1	9340
64.6.2	Recurrence:10 ms	9340
64.6.2.1	Calculation of TQ_LIM_WLC	9340
64.6.2.1.1	Calculation of the torque limitation at clutch in case of wandler launch control error	9341
64.6.2.2	Calculation of torque limitation for automatic shifted transmission	9341
64.6.2.3	Calculation of torque limitation for twin clutch transmission	9342
64.6.2.4	Calculation of TQI_P_MAX_CLC	9343
64.6.2.5	Calculation of TQI_PBR_MAX	9343
<b>64.7</b>	<b>Torque Request at Clutch General</b>	<b>9345</b>
64.7.1	TQSP_MD00L	9345
64.7.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Operate	9347
64.7.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: Reset	9347
<b>64.8</b>	<b>General flag for inhibition of external torque requests</b>	<b>9348</b>
<b>64.9</b>	<b>Torque Request for Safety</b>	<b>9350</b>
<b>64.10</b>	<b>Cus adap module: TQSP</b>	<b>9356</b>
64.10.1	Outputs for BMW functions	9357
64.10.2	Outputs for SV aggregates	9358

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9315 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

AC\_WHEEL\_PBR  
use.....9337

### B

B\_fgr\_akt  
def.....9356  
B\_ll\_roh  
def.....9356  
B\_vl  
def.....9356

### C

C\_ABC\_INC\_TQI\_LIM  
def.....9328  
C\_ABC\_MAX\_TQI\_LIM  
def.....9328  
C\_CL\_MMV\_THD\_FL  
def.....9325  
C\_CRLC\_TQ\_ST  
def.....9332  
C\_CTR\_KM\_CAN\_EGY\_2\_MAX  
use.....9337  
C\_DEC\_TQI\_LIM\_DIF\_MAX  
def.....9355  
C\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_HYS  
def.....9321  
C\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_FL\_HYS  
def.....9325  
C\_LOAD\_THD\_FL\_HYS  
def.....9325  
C\_MAF\_REF  
use.....9357  
C\_N\_GRD\_MIN  
def.....9326  
C\_N\_MAX\_FL\_DLY  
def.....9325  
C\_N\_MIN\_CP\_FL  
def.....9325  
C\_N\_MIN\_FL  
def.....9325  
C\_N\_MIN\_FL\_DLY  
def.....9325  
C\_T\_MAX\_FL\_DLY  
def.....9325  
C\_T\_MIN\_FL\_DLY  
def.....9325  
C\_T\_TI\_DLY\_FL\_1  
def.....9325  
C\_T\_TI\_DLY\_FL\_2  
def.....9325  
C\_T\_TI\_DLY\_FL\_AT\_1  
def.....9325  
C\_T\_TI\_DLY\_FL\_AT\_2  
def.....9325  
C\_T\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV  
def.....9355  
C\_T\_TQ\_LIM\_TOUT\_AT  
def.....9337  
C\_T\_TQ\_LIM\_TOUT\_TCT  
def.....9337  
C\_T\_TQ\_LIM\_WLC  
def.....9337  
C\_TCO\_MIN\_FL

def.....9325  
C\_TQ\_LIM\_AT\_LGRD  
def.....9337  
C\_TQ\_LIM\_DEC  
def.....9355  
C\_TQ\_LIM\_INC  
def.....9355  
C\_TQ\_LIM\_TCT\_LGRD  
def.....9337  
C\_TQ\_LIM\_TOUT\_AT\_LGRD  
def.....9337  
C\_TQ\_LIM\_TOUT\_TCT\_LGRD  
def.....9337  
C\_TQ\_LIM\_WLC\_LGRD  
def.....9337  
C\_TQI\_DIF\_LIM\_MAX\_OFS  
def.....9355  
C\_TQI\_PBR\_MAX  
def.....9338  
C\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_PAS  
def.....9355  
C\_VS\_MAX\_TQ\_LIM\_PBR  
def.....9338  
C\_VS\_MIN\_FL  
def.....9325  
CL\_MMV  
use.....9322  
CTR\_ABC\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM  
def.....9327  
CTR\_KM\_CAN  
use.....9337


### E

ECU\_STATE  
use.....9357  
EFF\_IGA\_MIN\_ADD\_MAX  
def.....9356  
ERR\_SYM\_BN\_ETCU  
use.....9337  
ERR\_SYM\_BN\_TQ\_ETCU  
use.....9337  
ERR\_SYM\_BN\_TQ\_TCS  
use.....9337  
ERR\_SYM\_BN\_VS\_TCS  
use.....9337  
Eta\_zw\_minres  
use.....9357

### F

F\_vl\_aus  
use.....9357  
FAC\_TQ\_REQ  
def.....9345  
FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU  
def.....9345  
use.....9357  
FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_LDM  
def.....9345  
use.....9320  
FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU  
use.....9345  
FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DCC  
use.....9345  
FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV  
use.....9322, 9345

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 9316 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## G

GEAR  
use.....9337

## I

ID\_OPM\_AV\_TQ\_ST  
def.....9332

ID\_TQ\_P\_MAX\_AT  
def.....9338

ID\_TQ\_P\_MAX\_MT  
def.....9338

IP\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_N\_32  
def.....9321

IP\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV\_FL  
def.....9325

IP\_LOAD\_THD\_FL  
def.....9325

IP\_N\_MAX\_INF  
def.....9326

IP\_TQ\_LIM\_AT  
def.....9338

IP\_TQ\_LIM\_TCT  
def.....9338

IP\_TQ\_LIM\_TOUT\_AT  
def.....9338

IP\_TQ\_LIM\_TOUT\_TCT  
def.....9338

IP\_TQ\_LIM\_WLC  
def.....9338

IP\_TQ\_P\_MAX\_EGY\_2  
def.....9338

IP\_TQ\_ST\_AT\_OPM\_1  
def.....9332

IP\_TQ\_ST\_AT\_OPM\_2  
def.....9332

IP\_TQ\_ST\_MT\_OPM\_1  
def.....9332

IP\_TQ\_ST\_MT\_OPM\_2  
def.....9332

IP\_TQI\_DIF\_LIM  
def.....9355

## L

LC\_AD\_CLR\_TQ  
use.....9350

LC\_TQ\_LIM\_INH  
def.....9355

LC\_TQ\_LIM\_INH\_FAST  
def.....9355

LC\_TQ\_LIM\_INH\_SLOW  
def.....9355

LC\_TQI\_P\_MAX\_INH\_AS  
def.....9338

LDP\_N\_32\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS  
def.....9321

LDP\_N\_32\_TQI\_DIF\_TQI\_LIM  
def.....9355

LDP\_N\_32\_IP\_TQ\_LIM\_WLC  
def.....9338

LDP\_N\_32\_IP\_TQ\_P\_MAX\_EGY\_2  
def.....9338

LDP\_N\_GRD\_N\_MAX\_INF  
def.....9326

LDP\_TQI\_SP\_MON\_TQI\_DIF\_TQI\_LIM  
def.....9355

LDPM\_GEAR\_TQ\_P\_MAX.....9338

LDPM\_N\_2\_3.....9325

LDPM\_N\_32\_IP\_TQ\_LIM\_AT .....9338

LDPM\_N\_32\_IP\_TQ\_LIM\_TCT .....9338

LDPM\_N\_DIF\_IP\_TQ\_ST.....9332

LDPM\_OPM\_AV.....9332

LDPM\_TCO\_IP\_TQ\_ST .....9332

LDPM\_VS\_FIL\_IP\_TQ\_LIM\_AT .....9338

LDPM\_VS\_FIL\_IP\_TQ\_LIM\_TCT.....9338

LOAD\_THD\_FL  
def.....9356  
use.....9322

LV\_ACT\_TQI\_PBR\_MAX  
def.....9337

LV\_AT  
use.....9322, 9332, 9337

LV\_CFT\_MOD\_PBR  
use.....9337

LV\_CT  
def.....9320  
use.....9322, 9326, 9357

LV\_ERR\_MTC\_CTL\_1  
use.....9348

LV\_ERR\_TQI\_LIM  
def.....9327

LV\_ES  
use.....9327, 9350

LV\_ETCU\_DISABLE\_CAN  
use.....9337

LV\_FL  
def.....9322

LV\_FL\_RAW  
def.....9322  
use.....9357

LV\_IGK  
use.....9327, 9350

LV\_INF  
def.....9326

LV\_IS  
use.....9326

LV\_LDM\_ENA  
use.....9345

LV\_MAF\_BLS\_DIAG  
use.....9345

LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF  
use.....9320, 9327, 9350

LV\_PU  
use.....9326

LV\_PUC  
use.....9326

LV\_ST  
use.....9327, 9332

LV\_TCS\_DISABLE\_CAN  
use.....9337

LV\_TI\_LIM\_ACT  
use.....9322

LV\_TQ\_CRU\_ACT  
def.....9345  
use.....9357

LV\_TQ\_LIM\_EXT\_ADJ  
use.....9350


LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV  
def.....9350  
use.....9322, 9327

LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV\_1  
def.....9350

LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV\_2  
def.....9350

LV\_TQ\_MIN\_CLU

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9317 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

use.....	9332
LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH	
def.....	9348
LV_VAR_TCT	
use.....	9337

## M

MAF_ADD_MAX	
def.....	9356
MAF_KGH_ADD_MAX	
def.....	9356
MAF_SP_TQI	
def.....	9356
Mdi_fsb	
def.....	9356
Mdi_fzdyn	
use.....	9357
Mdi_pmax	
def.....	9356
Mdi_res_max	
use.....	9357
Mdi_res_maxll	
use.....	9357
Mdi_res_st	
def.....	9356
Mdi_siko_l	
def.....	9356
Mdi_siko_s	
def.....	9356
Mdi_soll	
use.....	9357
Mdi_soll_k	
use.....	9357
Mdi_soll_l	
use.....	9357
Mdi_soll_lk	
use.....	9357
Mdi_wunsch	
use.....	9357
Mdi_zw_soll	
use.....	9357
Mdi_zw_soll_i	
use.....	9357
Mdi_zw_sollcan	
use.....	9357
Mdk_wunsch	
use.....	9357
Mdk_wunsch_ipm	
use.....	9357
Mdr_wunsch	
def.....	9356
Ms_res_max	
use.....	9357

## N

N	
use.....	9322
N_32	
use.....	9320, 9322, 9326, 9337, 9350, 9357
N_DIF	
use.....	9332
N_GRD	
use.....	9326
N_SP_IS	
use.....	9326

## O

OPM_AV	
use.....	9332
OPM_AV_SEL_TQ_ST	
def.....	9332

## R

Rf_res_max	
use.....	9357
Rf_soll	
use.....	9357


## S

SF_TQD	
use.....	9348
STATE_EGY_MIN_KWP	
use.....	9337
STATE_ETC_LIH	
use.....	9322
STATE_HLD_PBR	
use.....	9337
STATE_MOD_GB	
use.....	9337
STATE_MOD_GB_WLC	
def.....	9337
STATE_PBR	
use.....	9337
STATE_PBR_ACT	
use.....	9337
STATE_PBR_ACT_QLY	
use.....	9337
STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_GS	
use.....	9337
STATE_TPS_DIAG	
use.....	9322
STATE_TQ_WHEEL_PBR_QLY	
use.....	9337
SUM_TQI_REQ_LIM	
def.....	9350

## T

T_AST	
use.....	9322
T_MIN_D_ISA	
use.....	9326
T_TQ_LIM_INTV	
def.....	9350
T_TQI_REQ_LIM	
def.....	9350
T_TQI_REQ_LIM_MAX	
def.....	9350
TCO	
use.....	9322, 9332
TQ_ADD_MAX	
def.....	9356
TQ_ADD_ST	
use.....	9357
TQ_LIM_AT	
def.....	9337
TQ_LIM_TCT	
def.....	9337
TQ_LIM_WLC	
def.....	9337
TQ_LOSS	
use.....	9337
TQ_REQ_CLU	
def.....	9356

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		Pages 9318 of 9643	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

TQ_REQ_IPM	
def .....	9356
TQ_ST	
def .....	9332
TQ_ST_1	
def .....	9332
TQI_ADD_MAX	
def .....	9356
TQI_ADD_MAX_TOL	
def .....	9356
TQI_AV	
use.....	9350
TQI_DIF_LIM	
def .....	9350
TQI_EMS	
def .....	9356
TQI_P_MAX	
def .....	9337
use.....	9357
TQI_PBR_MAX	
def .....	9337
use.....	9357
TQI_REQ_FAST	
def .....	9356
TQI_REQ_FAST_SEL	
def .....	9356
TQI_REQ_LIM_1	
def .....	9350
TQI_REQ_LIM_2	
def .....	9350
TQI_REQ_LIM_3	
def .....	9350
TQI_REQ_LIM_4	
def .....	9350
TQI_REQ_LIM_DIF	
def .....	9350
TQI_REQ_LIM_DIF_MAX	
def .....	9350
TQI_REQ_LIM_DIF_OFS	
def .....	9350
TQI_REQ_LIM_FAST	
def .....	9350
use.....	9357
TQI_REQ_LIM_SLOW	
def .....	9350
use.....	9357
TQI_REQ_SLOW	
def .....	9356
TQI_REQ_SLOW_SEL	
def .....	9356
TQI_REQ_TRA_FAST	
def .....	9357
TQI_SP	
def .....	9357
TQI_SP_CAN	
def .....	9357
TQI_SP_CBK	
def .....	9357
TQI_SP_MON	
use.....	9350
TQI_SP_S	
def .....	9357

use ..... 9337

<b>V</b>	
VS	
use.....	9322, 9337
VS_FIL	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9319 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

**64.1 Detection of Driver or Cruise control passive (No TQ demand).**

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for detecting driver request passive					

**Input data:**

LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_LDM	N_32	
----------------	--------------------	------	--

**General information:**


The detection of LV\_CT = 0 (no torque request from driver or cruise control or LDM) is done by evaluating the torque scaling factor FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_LDM (driver / cruise / LDM). In case of LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF = 1 (no more throttle control), the throttle will remain in the fixed limp home position, which is around 8° (depending on the used throttle); this is a part load position (LV\_CT=0). All torque requests can only be realized by spark advance interaction or single cylinder cut off coordination. For this purpose the driver passive detection is deactivated (LV\_CT=0).

**Formula section:**

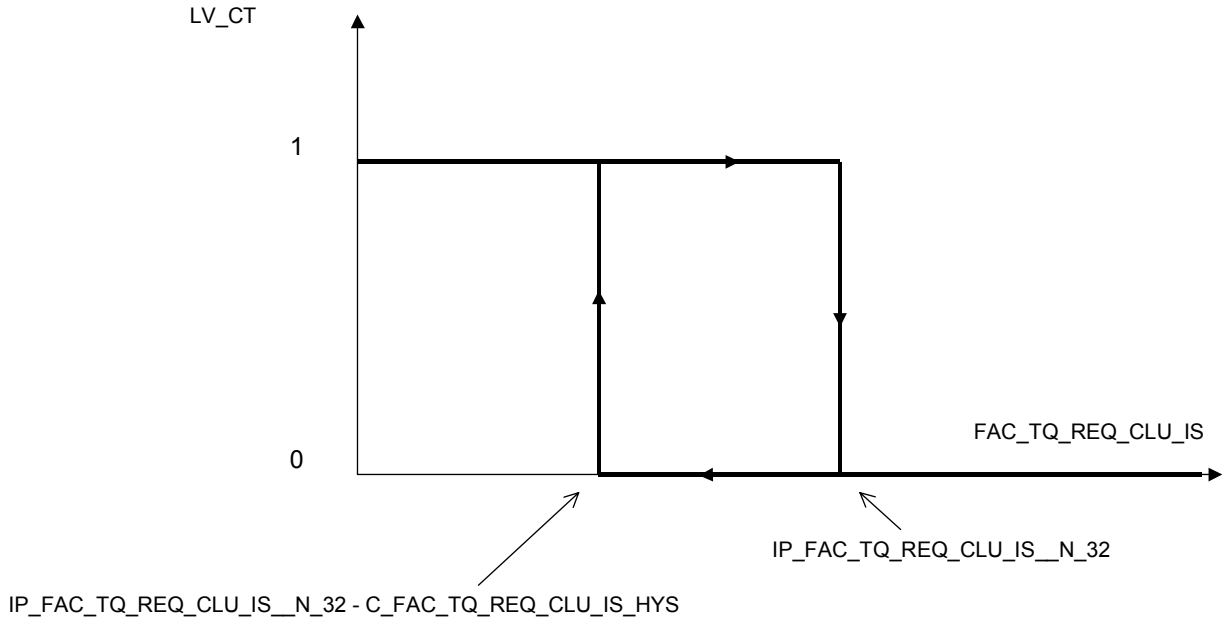
```

If      LV_MTC_CUR_OFF = 1
Then    LV_CT = 0
Else    if    LV_CT = 1
            Then if    FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_LDM ≥ IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS__N_32
                Then LV_CT = 0
            Endif
            Else if    (FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_LDM ≤ IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS__N_32
                - C_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS_HYS )
                Then LV_CT = 1
            Endif
        Endif
Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401101.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9320 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS__N_32	0	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDP_N_32_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS	0	1...FFH	32...8160	32	[rpm]
Threshold on FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU for IS detection					
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS_HYS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Hysteresis on threshold on FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU for IS detection					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401101.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9321 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 64.2 Basic functions: FL, INF & REACX

### 64.2.1 Full Load: (LV\_FL)

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_FL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Basic function FL					
LV_FL_RAW	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
LV condition "pedal value" is fulfilled					

#### Input data:

FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	N 32	TCO	VS
N	LV_AT	T_AST	CL_MMV
LOAD_THD_FL	LV_CT	STATE_ETC_LIH	STATE_TPS_DIAG
LV_TI_LIM_ACT	LV_TQ_LIM_INTV		

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

Main parameter for full load is an engine speed dependent load threshold. Additional parameters to disable full load are several failure conditions, coolant temperature, engine speed and vehicle speed. After fulfillment of all other conditions, the state LV\_FL can be suppressed for a certain time.

##### Application conditions:


*Activation :* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation :* -

*Initialization :* LV\_FL and LV\_FL\_RAW = 0  
LV\_FL\_1 and LV\_FL\_2 and LV\_FL\_3 = 0

*Update rate :* 10 ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque setpoint	4DC3940S	43500301.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9322 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Formula section:

Intermediary values:

check pedal value for full load request, including hysteresis:

```

if FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV ≥ IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_FL
  then LV_FL_1 = 1
  else
    if FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV < IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_FL - C_FAC_TQ_REQ_FL_HYS
      then LV_FL_1 = 0
      else LV_FL_1 remains unchanged
    endif
  endif

```

check requested torque setpoint for full load request, including hysteresis:

```

if LOAD_THD_FL ≥ IP_LOAD_THD_FL
  then LV_FL_2 = 1
  else
    if LOAD_THD_FL < IP_LOAD_THD_FL - C_LOAD_THD_FL_HYS
      then LV_FL_2 = 0
      else LV_FL_2 remains unchanged
    endif
  endif

```

check conditions that prevent full load:

```

if LV_CT = 1
  STATE_ETC_LIH ≠ ETC_NO_LIH and STATE_ETC_LIH ≠ ETC_LIH_1 or
  STATE_TPS_DIAG = TPS_LIH_MAX or
  LV_TI_LIM_ACT = 1
  or
  LV_TQ_LIM_INTV = 1
  then LV_FL_3 = 0
  else LV_FL_3 = 1
endif


```

```

if LV_FL_1 = 1 and LV_FL_2 = 1 and LV_FL_3 = 1 and
  TCO ≥ C_TCO_MIN_FL
  then LV_FL_RAW = 1
  else LV_FL_RAW = 0
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500301.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9323 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Full load recognition:

**if** LV\_FL\_RAW = 1

**then**

check engine/ vehicle conditions for full load:

**if** ( CL\_MMV ≤ C\_CL\_MMV\_THD\_FL **and**  
 N\_32 ≥ C\_N\_MIN\_FL **and**  
 VS ≥ C\_VS\_MIN\_FL ) at least one time since reset **or**

( CL\_MMV > C\_CL\_MMV\_THD\_FL **and**  
 N\_32 ≥ C\_N\_MIN\_CP\_FL **and**  
 VS ≥ C\_VS\_MIN\_FL ) at least one time since reset

**then** start timer T\_TI\_DLY\_FL if not yet started

check full load time delay:

**if** C\_N\_MIN\_FL\_DLY ≤ N\_32 < C\_N\_MAX\_FL\_DLY **and**  
 C\_T\_MIN\_FL\_DLY ≤ T\_AST < C\_T\_MAX\_FL\_DLY

**then**

**if** T\_TI\_DLY\_FL > C\_T\_TI\_DLY\_FL(AT)\_2 (LV\_AT = 0/1)  
**then** LV\_FL = 1  
**endif**

**else**

**if** T\_TI\_DLY\_FL > C\_T\_TI\_DLY\_FL(AT)\_1 (LV\_AT = 0/1)  
**then** LV\_FL = 1  
**endif**

**endif**

increment timer T\_TI\_DLY\_FL


**else** reset timer T\_TI\_DLY\_FL  
 LV\_FL = 0

**endif**

**else** LV\_FL = 0

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500301.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9324 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CL_MMV_THD_FL	1	0...FFFFH	0...2	3.05e-5	-
threshold for high canister load					
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_FL_HYS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.999969	3.0518E-5	-
Hysteresis for driver wish threshold for Full load recognition					
C_LOAD_THD_FL_HYS	1	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993897	0.000061	-
Hysteresis for load threshold for Full load recognition					
C_N_MAX_FL_DLY	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Maximum engine speed for Full load recognition					
C_N_MIN_CP_FL	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Minimum engine speed for FL at high canister purge load					
C_N_MIN_FL	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Minimum engine speed for FL					
C_N_MIN_FL_DLY	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	rpm
Minimum engine speed for Full load recognition					
C_T_MAX_FL_DLY	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553,5	0,1	s
Time after Start- Threshold value for Full load recognition					
C_T_MIN_FL_DLY	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553,5	0,1	s
Time after Start- Threshold for Full load recognition					
C_T_TI_DLY_FL_1	1	0 ... FFFFH	0 ... 655,35	0,01	s
Delay time Full load					
C_T_TI_DLY_FL_2	1	0 ... FFFFH	0 ... 655,35	0,01	s
Delay time Full load					
C_T_TI_DLY_FL_AT_1	1	0 ... FFFFH	0 ... 655,35	0,01	s
Delay time Full load t AT					
C_T_TI_DLY_FL_AT_2	1	0 ... FFFFH	0 ... 655,35	0,01	s
Delay time Full load AT					
C_TCO_MIN_FL	1	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Minimum temperature for FL					
C_VS_MIN_FL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/ h
Minimum velocity for FL					
IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_FL	1x16	0...FFFFH	0...1.999969	3.0518E-5	-
LDPM_N_2_3	16	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	rpm
Driver wish threshold for Full load recognition					
IP_LOAD_THD_FL	1x16	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993897	0.000061	-
LDPM_N_2_3	16	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	rpm
Load threshold for Full load recognition					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500301.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9325 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 64.2.2 Intercept function : (LV\_INF)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_INF	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Basic function " Intercept "					

### Input data:

LV_CT	N_32	N_GRD	N_SP_IS
T_MIN_D_ISA	LV_PUC	LV_PU	LV_IS

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

In the engine operating states trailing throttle (LV\_PU) or trailing throttle fuel cut off (LV\_PUC), the **intercept function (LV\_INF)** can be enabled below an engine speed threshold IP\_N\_MAX\_INF.

For this purpose, the engine speed gradient N\_GRD is monitored.

If the negative engine speed gradient exceeds the adjustable constant C\_N\_GRD\_MIN during trailing throttle fuel cut off the injection will be reactivated to counteract the high negative engine speed gradient.

#### Application conditions:

*Activation* : at every engine operating state

*Initialization* : LV\_INF = 0

*Update rate* : every segment

#### Formula section:

**If**            LV\_CT            = 1                            **and**  
                   N\_32                    < IP\_N\_MAX\_INF            **and**  
                   N\_GRD                < C\_N\_GRD\_MIN


**then**        LV\_INF            = 1

**else**        LV\_INF            = 0

#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_GRD_MIN	1	80...00H	-4096...0	32	min-1/s
engine speed gradient threshold for activating the intercept function					
IP_N_MAX_INF	1x6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	min-1
LDP_N_GRD_N_MAX_INF	6	80...00H	-4096...0	32	min-1/s
Maximum engine speed for intercept function					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43500301.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9326 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 64.3 Torque Request for Safety Diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CTR_ABC_TQI_REQ_LIM	V/O	0...FFFF H	0 ... 65535	1	-
counter for torque request for safety is active					
LV_ERR_TQI_LIM	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Error flag torque request for safety is active					

### Input data:

LV_TQ_LIM_INTV	LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	LV_ES	LV_IGK

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The objective of this function is to determine the number of intervention actions concerning the torque request for safety and to set the failure table entry depending on LV\_ERR\_TQI\_LIM if the counter exceeds a calibratable threshold.

The monitoring level generates a desired indicated torque TQI\_SP\_MON. If the actual torque TQI\_REF\_IGA\_LAMB exceeds this value for more than a calibratable threshold a torque demand for the slow and the fast path is generated. The flag LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV shows whether this torque intervention is active or not (see chapter D – "Torque request for safety").

LV\_ERR\_TQI\_LIM.

#### Description:

The counter is initialized with zero for ECU reset, ignition key off, engine starts and engine stops. Otherwise it is incremented, if LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV is active.

#### Application conditions:


**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1 **and** LV\_ES = 0 **and** LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF = 0

**Deactivation:** LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF == 1

**Initialization:** 0

by: ECU reset  
**OR** LV\_IGK == 0  
**OR** LV\_ES == 1

**Recurrence:** 100 ms

Chapter Torque setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A08P01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9327 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

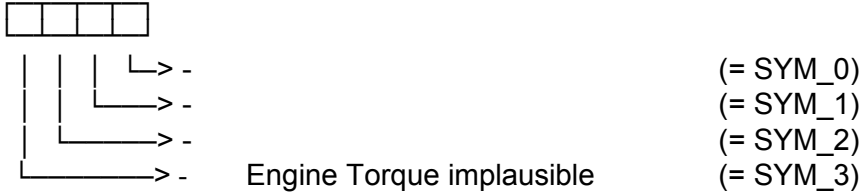
## Formula section:

```

IF          LV_TQ_LIM_INTV == 1
THEN       LV_ERR_TQI_LIM = 1 after debounce
ELSE       the debounce counter (CTR_ABC_TQI_LIM) is set to 0.
ENDIF
    
```

## Description:


Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following:



## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_MAX_TQI_LIM	1	0 ... FFFF H	0 ... 65535	1	-
maximum counter for torque request for safety					
C_ABC_INC_TQI_LIM	1	0 ... FF H	0 ... 255	1	-
increment counter for torque request for safety					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A08P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9328 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

**64.4 Torque Coordination General**

**General information:**

The torque structure introduces the engine torque as a fundamental quantity . Either torque at clutch or indicated engine torque is used depending on the needs for the coordination structure.

Every external or internal torque requests are coordinated in the torque coordination modules where several criteria such as emissions, fuel consumption, engine protection and driveability are considered. Then torque request is distributed to the different regulated quantities load, ignition, mixture and fuel cut-off.

In this way the complexity can be reduced by the modular approach of the torque structure.

Every subfunction is linked by a torque interface to the torque structure (e.g. idle speed control, anti jerk function, engine speed limitation or catalyst heating, etc.). So the mutual interference of the subfunctions disappear because there is no direct link anymore to the different regulated quantities which decrease the tuning effort.

For the following overview of the torque structure only the most important modules and interface variables are mentionend to show the main track through the structure.

**Pedal value interpretation**

The Driver requests his driving wish by manipulation of the drivng pedal. As a result a certain pedal value PV\_AV is observed which is transformed by different functions into a scaling factor FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV (0...1).

**Coordination of scaling factors for requested torque**

This module coordinates different "driver" whises comming from the manual driver, cruise control or variable vehicle speed limitation.

The result is a coordinated scaling factor FAC\_TQ\_REQ.

**Torque request at clutch general**

The structure "Torque request at clutch general" consits of the modules "Maximum torque at clutch" and "Minimum torque at clutch". By the scaling factor FAC\_TQ\_REQ the requested torque at clutch TQ\_REQ\_CLU is calculated.


**Torque Transient**

The driver torque request TQ\_REQ\_CLU is filtered to protect the powertrain from jerking. The step response of the torque transient function are linear ramps. The slope of the ramps are a function of gear ratio, engine speed, torque range and torque increase and decrease state.

The outputs are TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_TRA and TQI\_REQ\_TRA (TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_TRA – TQ\_LOSS) which is the indicated torque representation.

Parallel a torque reserve can be activated by "Torque reserve for torque transient" with the output variable TQ\_ADD\_TRA. This torque reserve minimizes the difference between torque setpoint TQI\_REQ\_TRA and the actual engine torque TQI\_AV which leads to a better response behavior of the engine at positive torque jump requests.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02D01801.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9329 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Torque reserve coordination

The torque reserve builds up an additional load which can be used when a fast torque increase is necessary (e.g. idle speed control) or if the ignition efficiency has to be reduced like for catalyst heating. The torque reserve quantities TQ\_ADD\_XXX are added to the requested torque value inside the slow torque path. Automatically parallel to the load increase a spark retard is done which will compensate the torque. To build up a torque reserve is a torque neutral process.

## Minimum / Maximum torque request selection

This module collects all torque requests to generate the torque setpoint for the slow path TQI\_REQ\_SLOW and TQI\_REQ\_FAST for the fast path.

### External torque requests:

- driver torque request TQI\_REQ\_TRA , TQI\_ADD\_ACT
- traction control (torque reduction/ increase) TQI\_ASR/MSR\_FAST/SLOW
- automatic transmission (gear support) TQI\_GS\_FAST/SLOW\_INC/DEC

### Internal torque requests:

- engine speed limitation TQI\_N\_MAX
- vehicle speed limitation TQI\_VS\_MAX
- cruise control (optional)
- engine power limitation TQI\_P\_MAX
- catalyst protection TQI\_CAT\_PROT
- torque plausibility check in level 1 TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_SLOW/FAST

## Minimum indicated engine torque at trailing throttle

This module will provide a minimum indicated engine torque TQI\_MIN\_PU to limit the throttle opening to a minimum value to ensure a safe combustion and to limit the intake manifold pressure.

For the engine operation states the status bit LV\_TQI\_BOL\_SET is delivered to prepare the trailing throttle fuel cut-off. It indicates that the torque setpoint TQI\_SP is below the minimum torque TQI\_BOL at minimum ignition efficiency.


## Torque coordination

The coordinated torque values TQI\_REQ\_SLOW and TQI\_REQ\_FAST are entered into the slow and fast torque path where they are confronted with

- torque limitations TQI\_MIN\_PU, TQI\_BAS
- idle speed control TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_SLOW\_IS, TQ\_DIF\_P\_D\_FAST\_IS
- standardization to efficiency 1.00 by EFF\_TOT\_BAS\_SLOW (for the air path torque TQI\_REQ\_SLOW)
- anti jerk correction TQ\_DIF\_AJ

The output from the slow path is MAF\_SP\_TQI which is an input into the inverse air path to determine the throttle opening.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

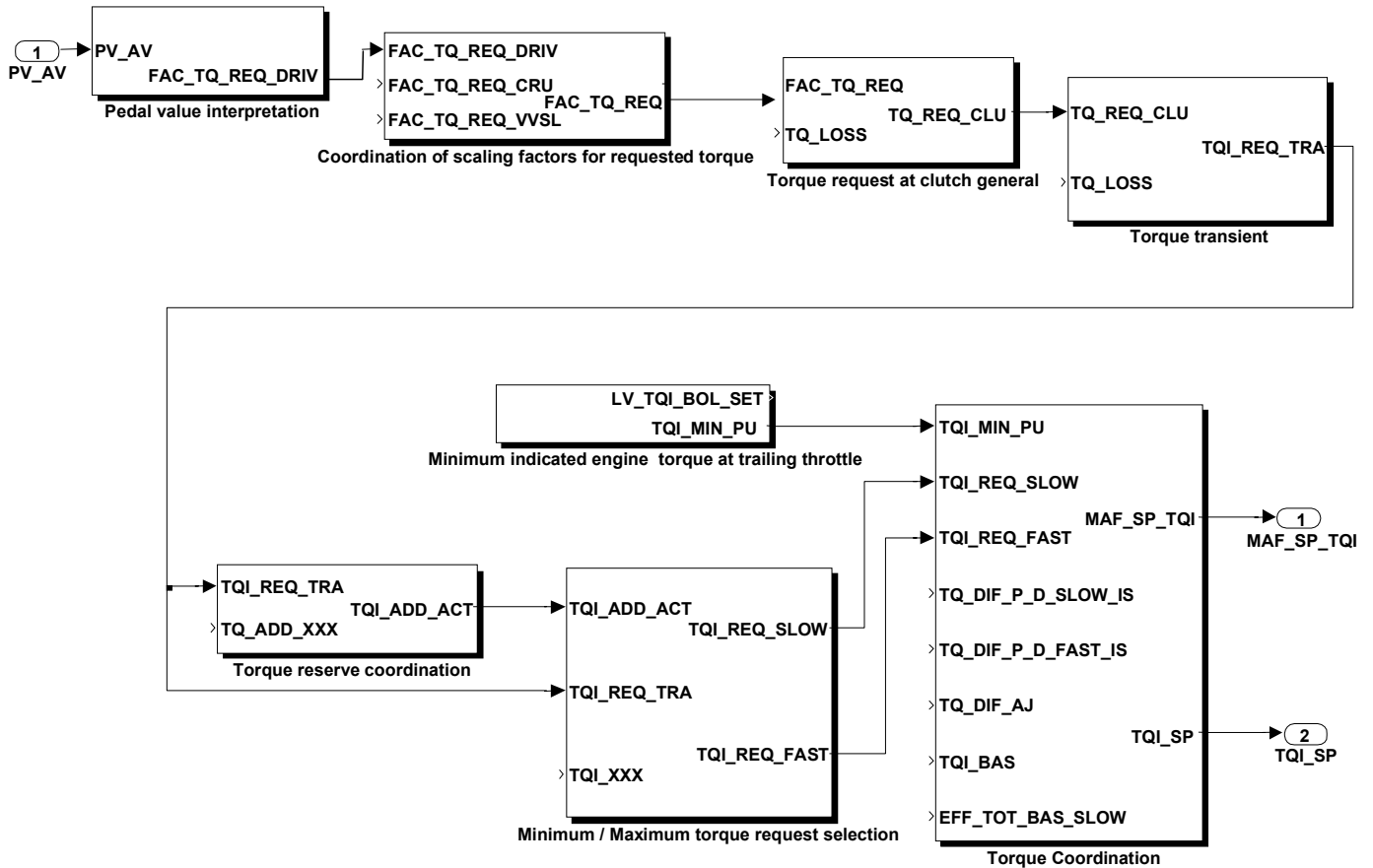
Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02D01801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9330 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification


TQI\_SP the final target torque is the output from the fast torque path to be obtained in homogeneous mode. It serves as an input for the fast torque path like ignition angle, lambda adjustment (where it is necessary) and fuel cut-off pattern calculations.

## Overview torque structure:



TQ\_COORD\_General\_001.mdl

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 02D01801.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9331 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 64.5 Torque Control at Engine Start

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_ST	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Engine Start Torque					
TQ_ST_1	V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Engine Start Torque raw value					
OPM_AV_SEL_TQ_ST	V	1...8H	1...8	1	-
Operation mode ( selektiert )					

### Input data:

LV_AT	LV_TQ_MIN_CLU	N_DIF	TCO
OPM_AV	LV_ST		


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_TQ_ST	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609375	0.0039062 5	-
Correlation constant for negative PT1 filtering					
ID_OPM_AV_TQ_ST	8	1...8H	1...8	1	-
LDPM_OPM_AV	8	0...8H	0...8	1	-
Operation mode matrix (actual)					
IP_TQ_ST_AT_OPM_1	8x8	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_IP_TQ_ST	8	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_TCO_IP_TQ_ST	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Engine torque at start for automatic transmission in engine operation mode 1					
IP_TQ_ST_AT_OPM_2	8x8	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_IP_TQ_ST	8	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_TCO_IP_TQ_ST	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Engine torque at start for automatic transmission in engine operation mode 2					
IP_TQ_ST_MT_OPM_1	8x8	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_IP_TQ_ST	8	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_TCO_IP_TQ_ST	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Engine torque at start for manual transmission in engine operation mode 1					
IP_TQ_ST_MT_OPM_2	8x8	0...FFFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
LDPM_N_DIF_IP_TQ_ST	8	0...FFFFH	-3.2768E+4 ... 3.2767E+4	1	rpm
LDPM_TCO_IP_TQ_ST	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	°C
Engine torque at start for manual transmission in engine operation mode 2					

### 64.5.1 TQSP\_MD00S

#### General information:

The engine start torque TQ\_ST influences the torque at clutch during start phase as a result it determines the engine speed transient response. It is calculated from a one dimensional map versus engine speed difference N\_DIF.

Chapter Torque setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00S01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9332 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

TQ\_ST is imported into module “Minimum Torque at Clutch” in order to increase engine speed during start phase. To bring the engine speed to its setpoint at idle the engine speed overshoot can be limited supported by the tuning data IP\_TQ\_ST\_MT(AT)\_XY which depend on engine operation mode OPM\_AV\_SEL\_TQ\_ST.

### Application conditions:

Activation: LV\_TQ\_MIN\_CLU = 0  
 Deactivation: LV\_TQ\_MIN\_CLU = 1  
 Initialization: TQ\_ST = 0 Nm at transition LV\_ST = 0 to 1  
 Update rate: 10 ms

### Application Condition

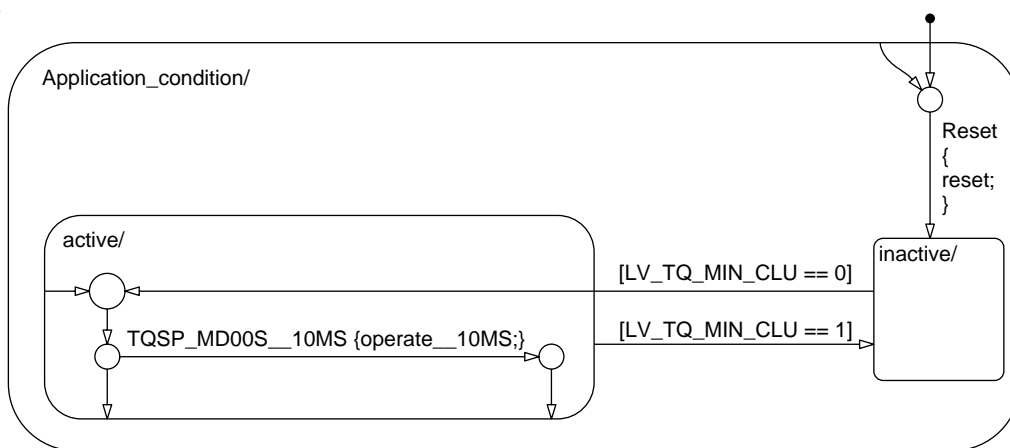



Figure 1 TQSP\_MD00S/ APP\_CDN/ APPCND

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque setpoint	4DC3940S	17D00S01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9333 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function Description

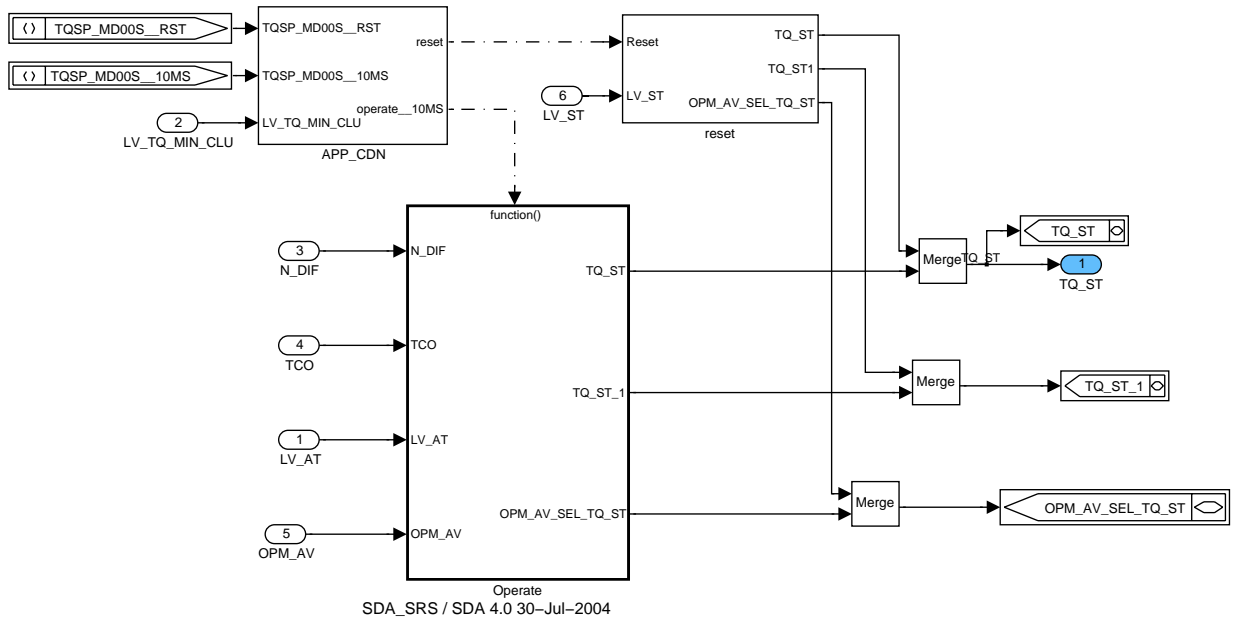



Figure 2 TQSP\_MD00S

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00S01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9334 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

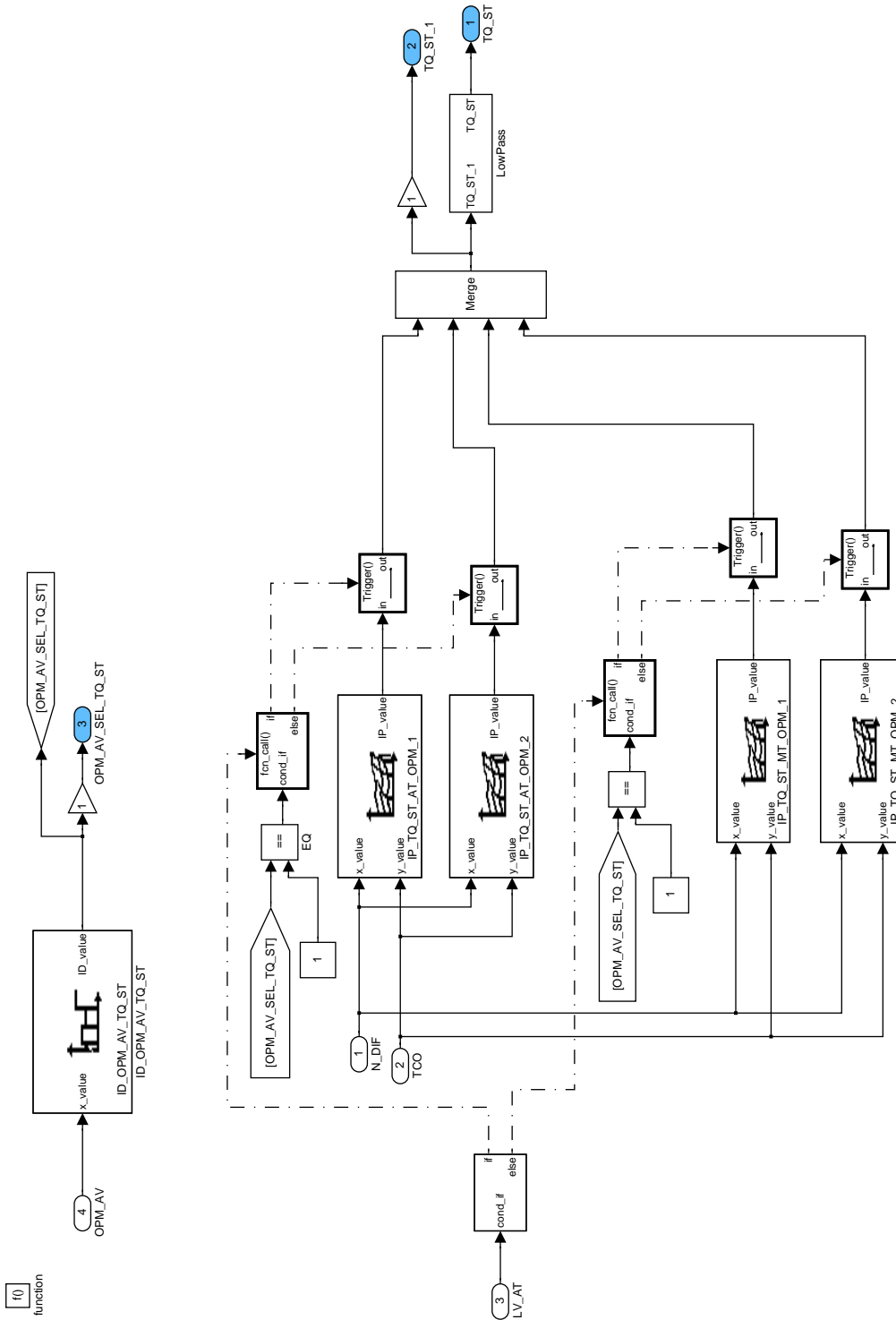



Figure 3 TQSP\_MD00S/ Operate

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00S01.00F
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9335 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

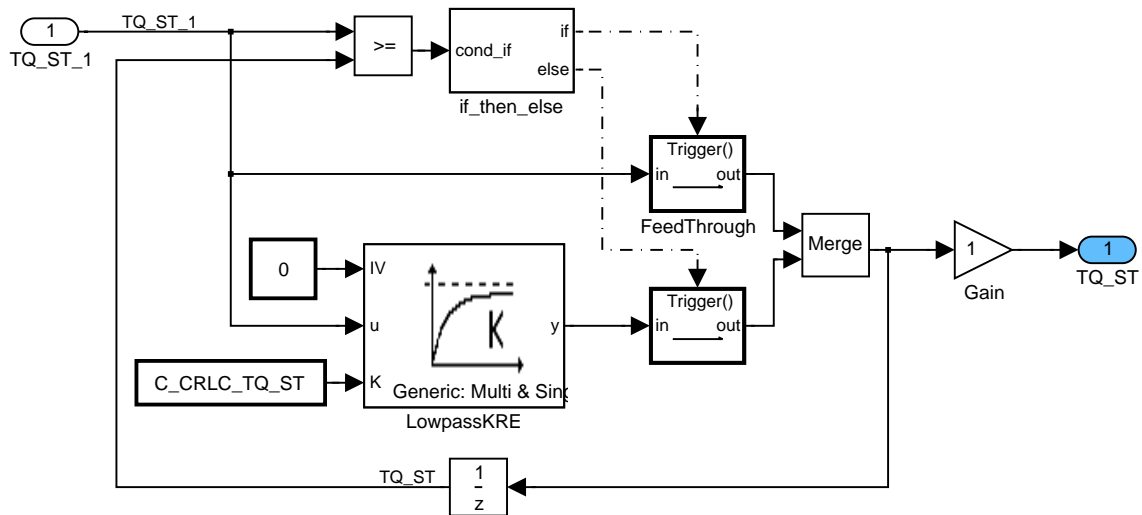


Figure 4 TQSP\_MD00S/ Operate/ LowPass

## 64.5.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: reset

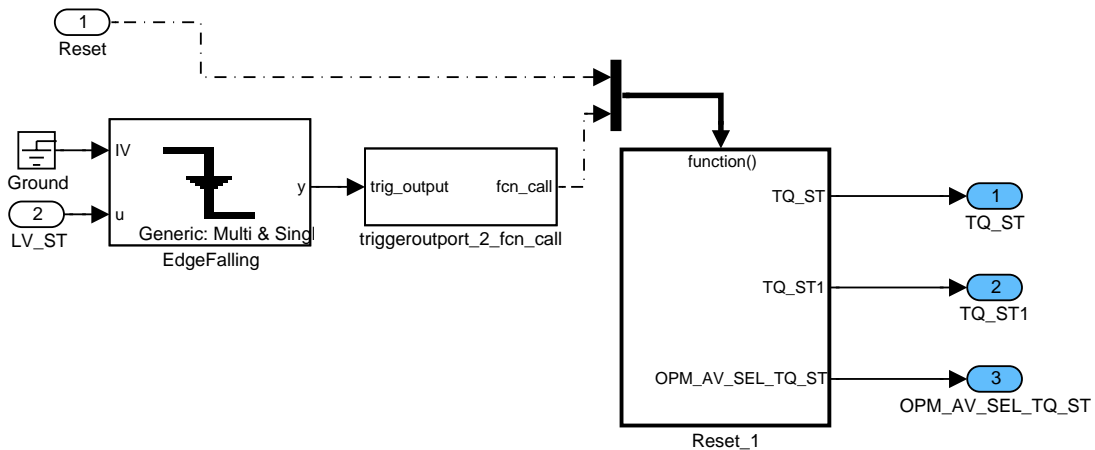


Figure 5 TQSP\_MD00S/ reset

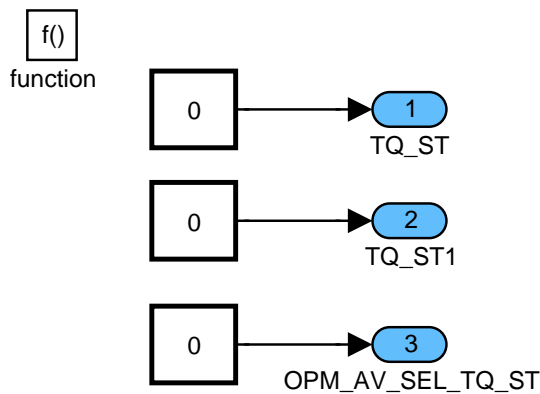



Figure 6 TQSP\_MD00S/ reset/ Reset\_1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00S01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9336 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 64.6 Engine Torque Limitation

### Output Data:


Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ACT_TQI_PBR_MAX	V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Bit indicating conditions for torque limitation due to PBR fulfilled					
STATE_MOD_GB_WLC	O/V	0 1 2 3 7	SSC_SBC_OFF SSC_ON SBC_ON SSC_SBC_ON INVALID_SIGNA L	-	[-]
State mode gearbox for torque limitation due to WLC error (AT)					
TQ_LIM_AT	V	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Maximum allowed torque at clutch in case of TCU limp home (autarkic transmission protection for AT)					
TQ_LIM_TCT	V	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Maximum allowed torque at clutch in case of TCU limp home (autarkic transmission protection for TCT)					
TQ_LIM_WLC	V	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Maximum allowed torque at clutch in case of wandler launch control (WLC) error for AT					
TQI_P_MAX	O/V	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
maximum allowed indicated torque due to torque limitation					
TQI_PBR_MAX	O/V	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
maximum allowed indicated torque due to PBR					

### Input Data:

TQ_LOSS	LV_AT	VS_FIL	LV_ETCU_DISABLE_CAN
STATE_ST_TQ_LIM_GS	GEAR	STATE_PBR	VS
LV_CFT_MOD_PBR	STATE_HLD_PBR	N_32	STATE_EGY_MIN_KWP
CTR_KM_CAN	C_CTR_KM_CAN_EGY_2_M AX	LV_VAR_TCT	STATE_PBR_ACT
STATE_TQ_WHEEL_PBR_QLY	STATE_PBR_ACT_QLY	STATE_MOD_GB	LV_TCS_DISABLE_CAN
ERR_SYM_BN_ETCU	ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_ETCU	ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_TCS	ERR_SYM_BN_VS_TCS
AC_WHEEL_PBR			

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_TQ_LIM_TOUT_AT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for TCU limp - home (AT)					
C_T_TQ_LIM_TOUT_TCT	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for TCU limp - home (TCT)					
C_T_TQ_LIM_WLC	1	0... FFFFH	0... 655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay time for torque limitation due to WLC error (AT)					
C_TQ_LIM_AT_LGRD	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Limitating gradient at end of AT torque limitation					
C_TQ_LIM_TCT_LGRD	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Limitating gradient at end of TCT torque limitation					
C_TQ_LIM_TOUT_AT_LGRD	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Limitation gradient for TCU limp - home (AT)					
C_TQ_LIM_TOUT_TCT_LGRD	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Limitation gradient for TCU limp - home (TCT)					
C_TQ_LIM_WLC_LGRD	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]

Chapter Torque setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00W01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9337 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Limitation gradient for WLC error (AT)					
C_TQI_PBR_MAX	1	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
maximum allowed TQI_PBR_MAX					
C_VS_MAX_TQ_LIM_PBR	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Threshold of vehicle speed limitation for PBR					
ID_TQ_P_MAX_AT	13	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_GEAR_TQ_P_MAX	13	0... CH	0... 12	1	[-]
maximum allowed torque at clutch due to torque limitation depending on gear ratio by AT					
ID_TQ_P_MAX_MT	13	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_GEAR_TQ_P_MAX	13	0... CH	0... 12	1	[-]
maximum allowed torque at clutch due to torque limitation depending on gear ratio by MT					
IP_TQ_LIM_AT	8*8	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_VS_FIL_IP_TQ_LIM_AT	8	0... FFFFH	0... 511.9921875	7.8125e-3	[km/h]
LDPM_N_32_IP_TQ_LIM_AT	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum allowed torque at clutch in case of TCU limp - home (autarkic transmission protection for AT)					
IP_TQ_LIM_TCT	8*8	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_VS_FIL_IP_TQ_LIM_TCT	8	0... FFFFH	0... 511.9921875	7.8125e-3	[km/h]
LDPM_N_32_IP_TQ_LIM_TCT	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum allowed torque at clutch in case of TCU limp - home (autarkic transmission protection for TCT)					
IP_TQ_LIM_TOUT_AT	8*8	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_VS_FIL_IP_TQ_LIM_AT	8	0... FFFFH	0... 511.9921875	7.8125e-3	[km/h]
LDPM_N_32_IP_TQ_LIM_AT	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum allowed torque at clutch before TCU limp - home (AT)					
IP_TQ_LIM_TOUT_TCT	8*8	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDPM_VS_FIL_IP_TQ_LIM_TCT	8	0... FFFFH	0... 511.9921875	7.8125e-3	[km/h]
LDPM_N_32_IP_TQ_LIM_TCT	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum allowed torque at clutch before TCU limp - home (TCT)					
IP_TQ_LIM_WLC	8	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_IP_TQ_LIM_WLC	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum allowed torque at clutch in case of wandler launch control (WLC) error (AT)					
IP_TQ_P_MAX_EGY_2	8	0... 7FFFH	0... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_IP_TQ_P_MAX_EGY_2	8	0... FFH	0... 8160	32	[rpm]
Maximum allowed torque due to energy spare mode 2					
LC_TQI_P_MAX_INH_AS	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
switch for torque limitation ON/OFF ( 0 = ON )					


## General Information

Due to customer- or hardware- (gear box) request the maximum torque at clutch depending on gear ratio and transmission type can be limited.

## Application Conditions

Initialization: RST, IGKON  
 Recurrence: 10MS  
 Activation: always  
 Deactivation: never

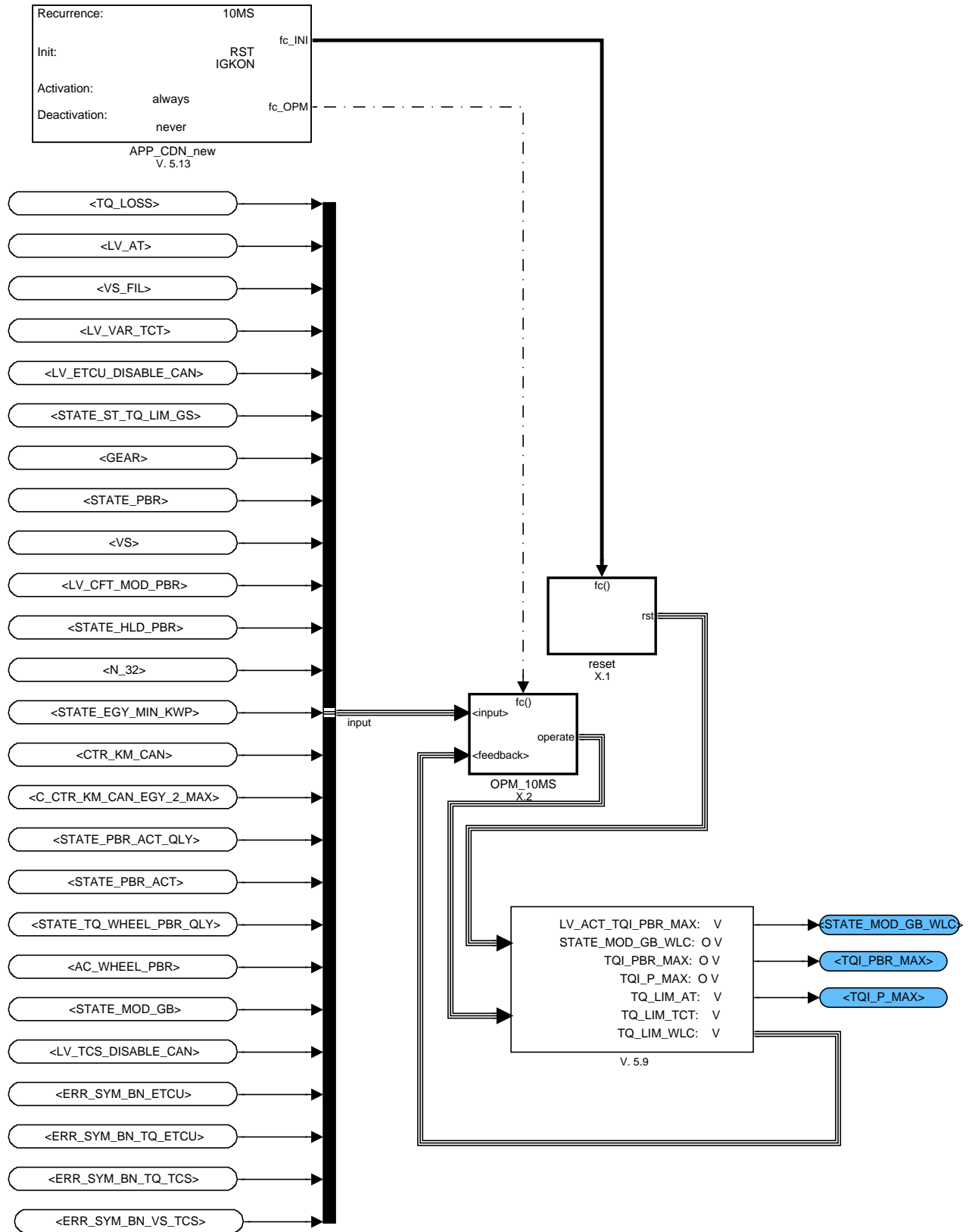
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00W01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 9338 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification


## Function description



SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.2.7 10-May-2007

Figure 7:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00W01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9339 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 64.6.1 Initialisation at reset or LV\_IGK = 0 to 1

TQI\_P\_MAX = 1023,97 Nm  
 TQ\_PBR\_MAX = 1023,97 Nm  
 TQ\_LIM\_AT = 1023,97 Nm  
 TQ\_LIM\_TCT = 1023,97 Nm  
 LV\_ACT\_TQI\_PBR\_MAX = 0

## 64.6.2 Recurrence:10 ms

### 64.6.2.1 Calculation of TQ\_LIM\_WLC

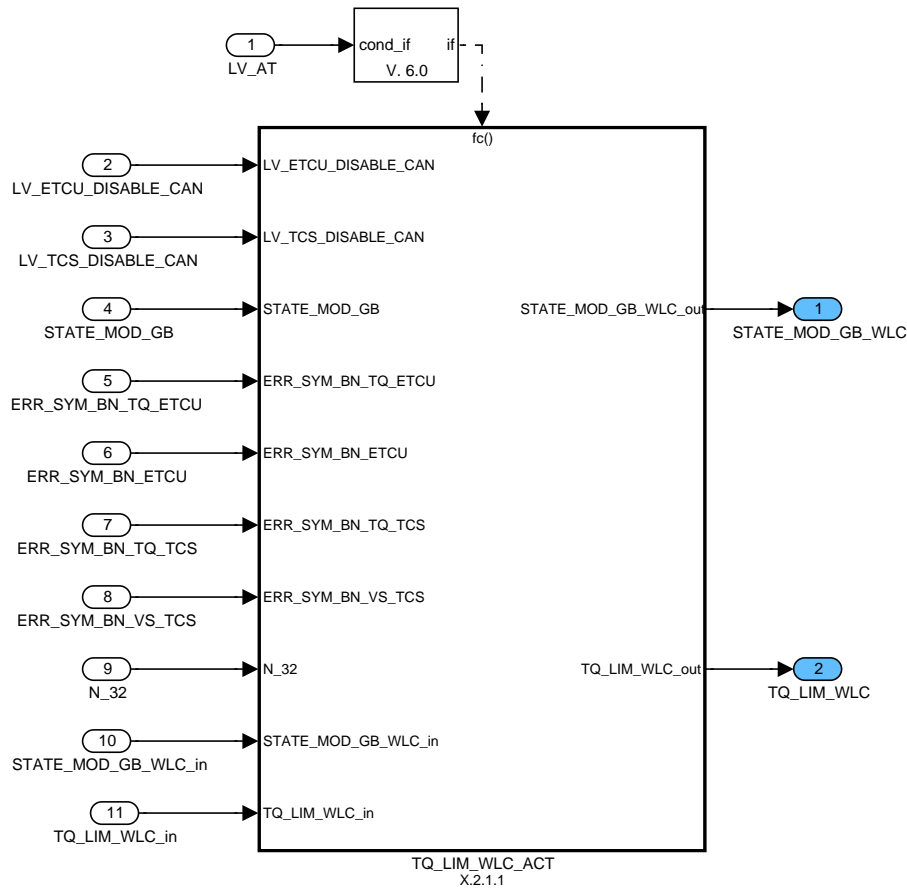



Figure 8:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque setpoint	4DC3940S	43D00W01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	9340 of 9643
Document Key		
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 64.6.2.1.1 Calculation of the torque limitation at clutch in case of wandler launch control error

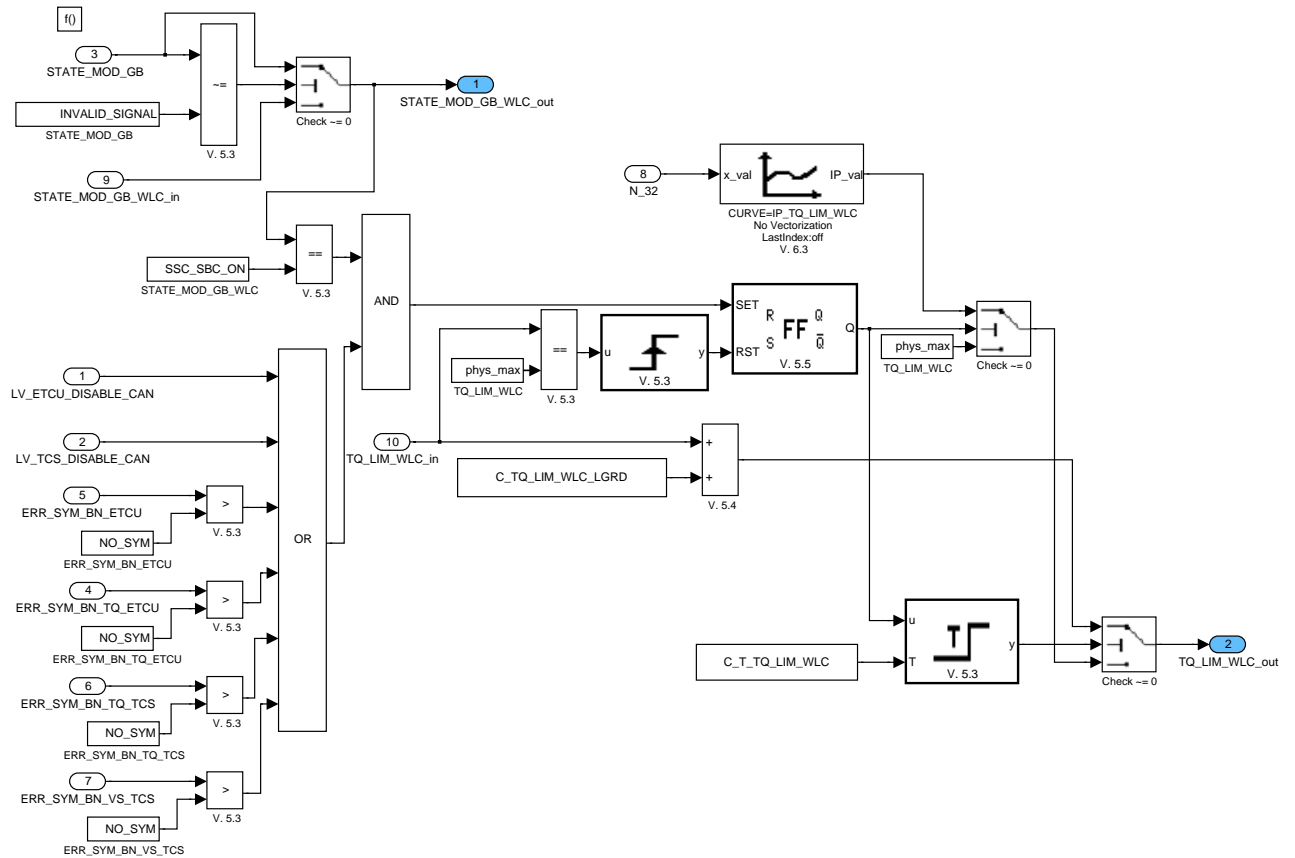



Figure 9:

## 64.6.2.2 Calculation of torque limitation for automatic shifted transmission

Maximum allowed torque at clutch in case of TCU limp home. Autarkic transmission protection for AT.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00W01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9341 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

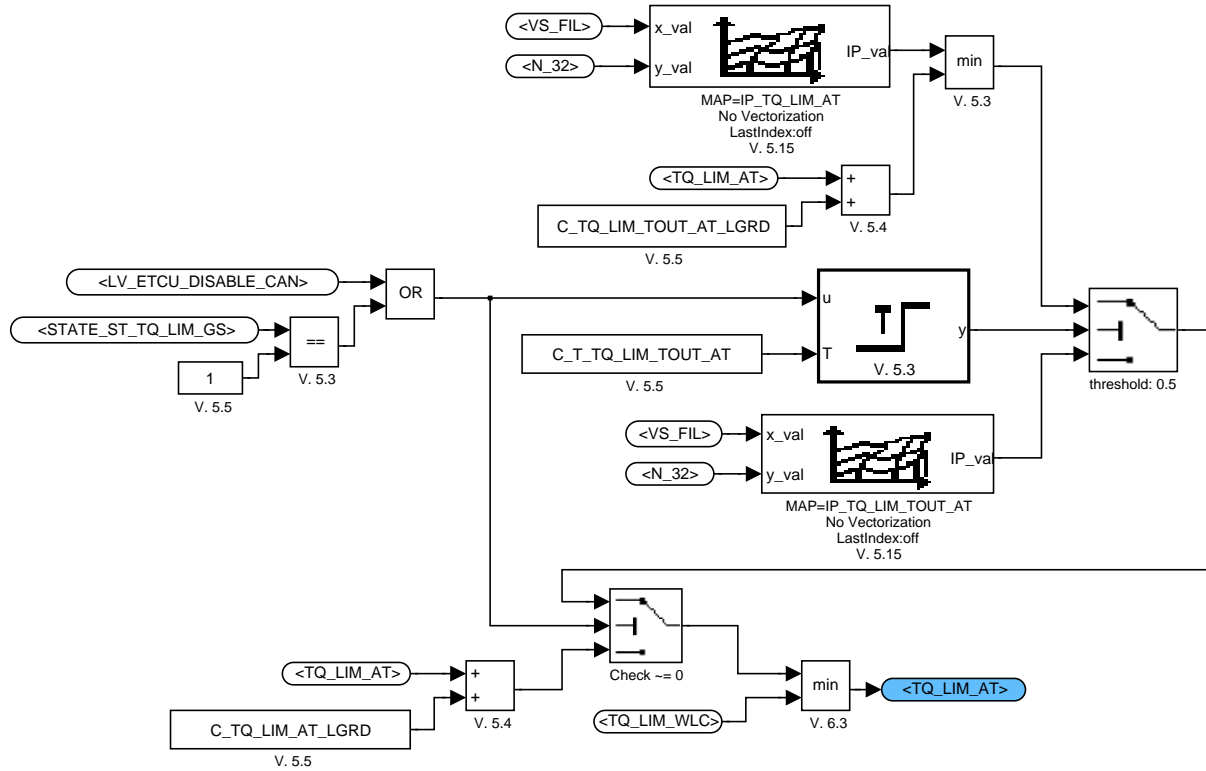


Figure 10:

## 64.6.2.3 Calculation of torque limitation for twin clutch transmission

Maximum allowed torque at clutch in case of TCU limp home. Autarkic transmission protection for TCT.

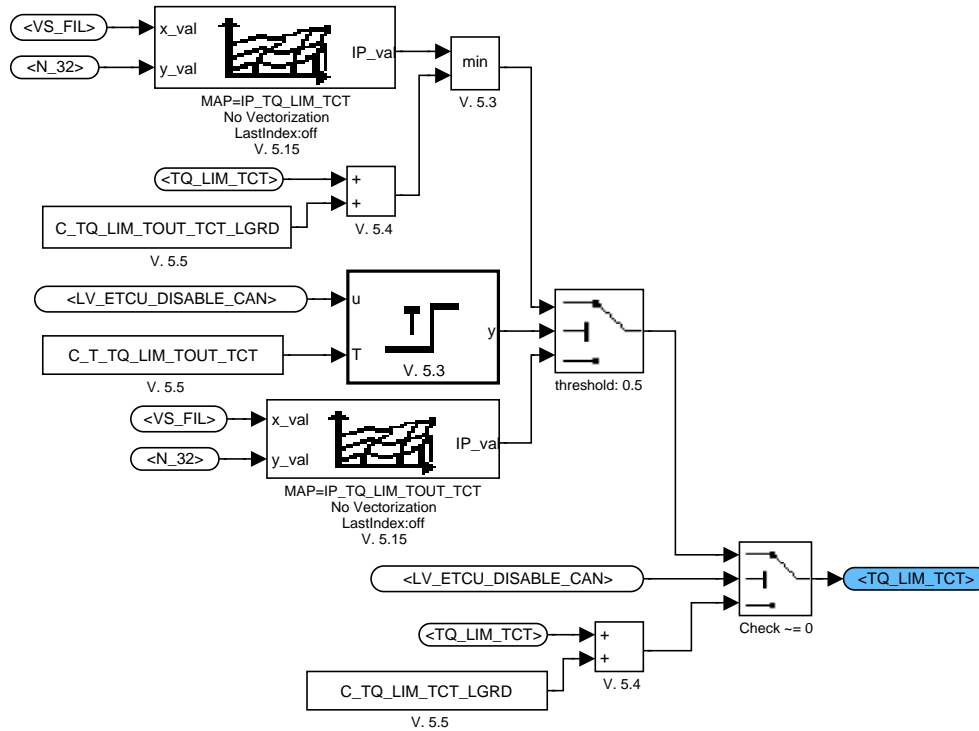



Figure 11:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque setpoint	4DC3940S	43D00W01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9342 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 64.6.2.4 Calculation of TQI\_P\_MAX\_CLC

Calculation of the maximum indicated engine torque proportional part.

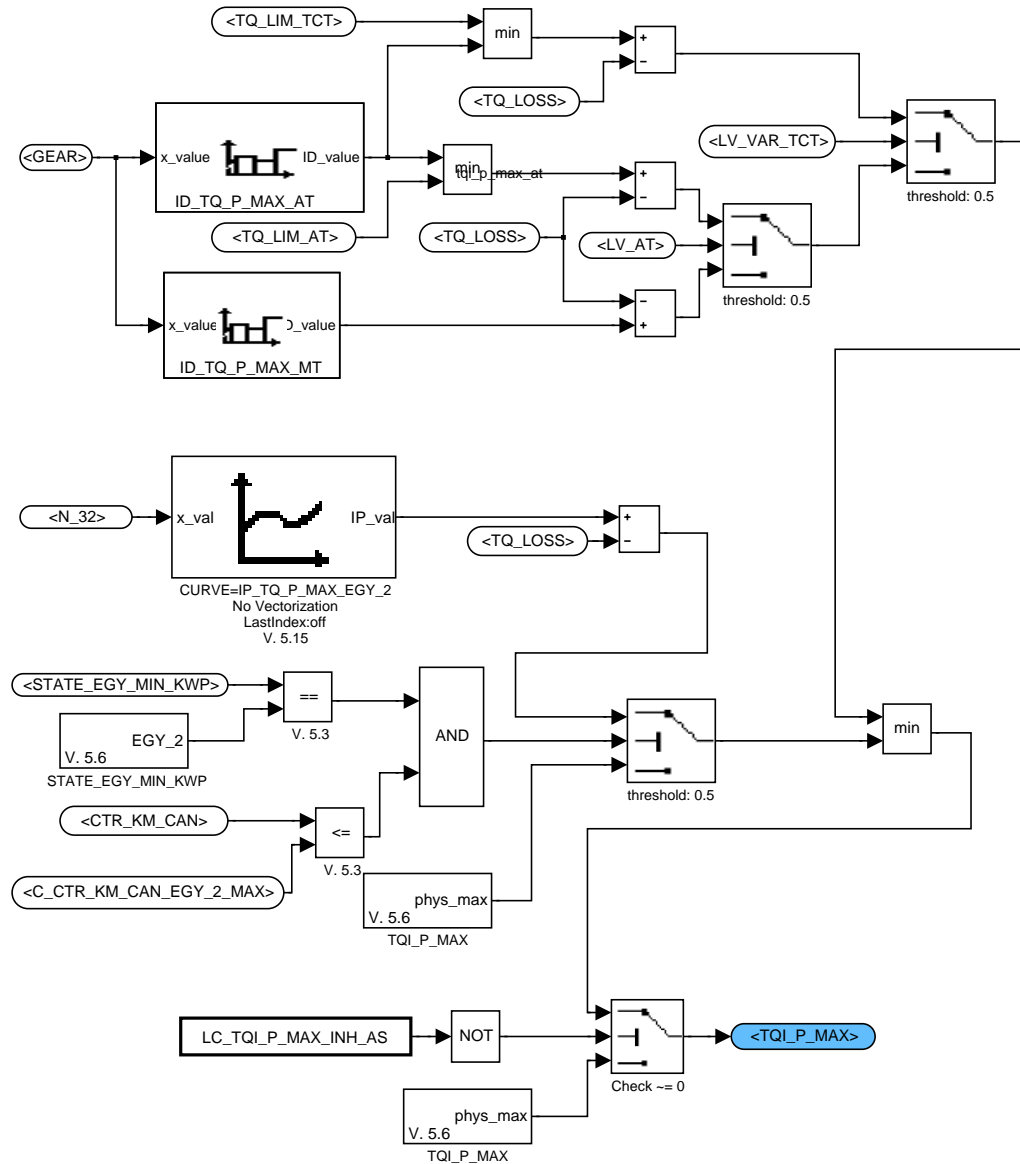



Figure 12:

## 64.6.2.5 Calculation of TQI\_PBR\_MAX

Calculation of the maximum indicated engine torque for PBR.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00W01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9343 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

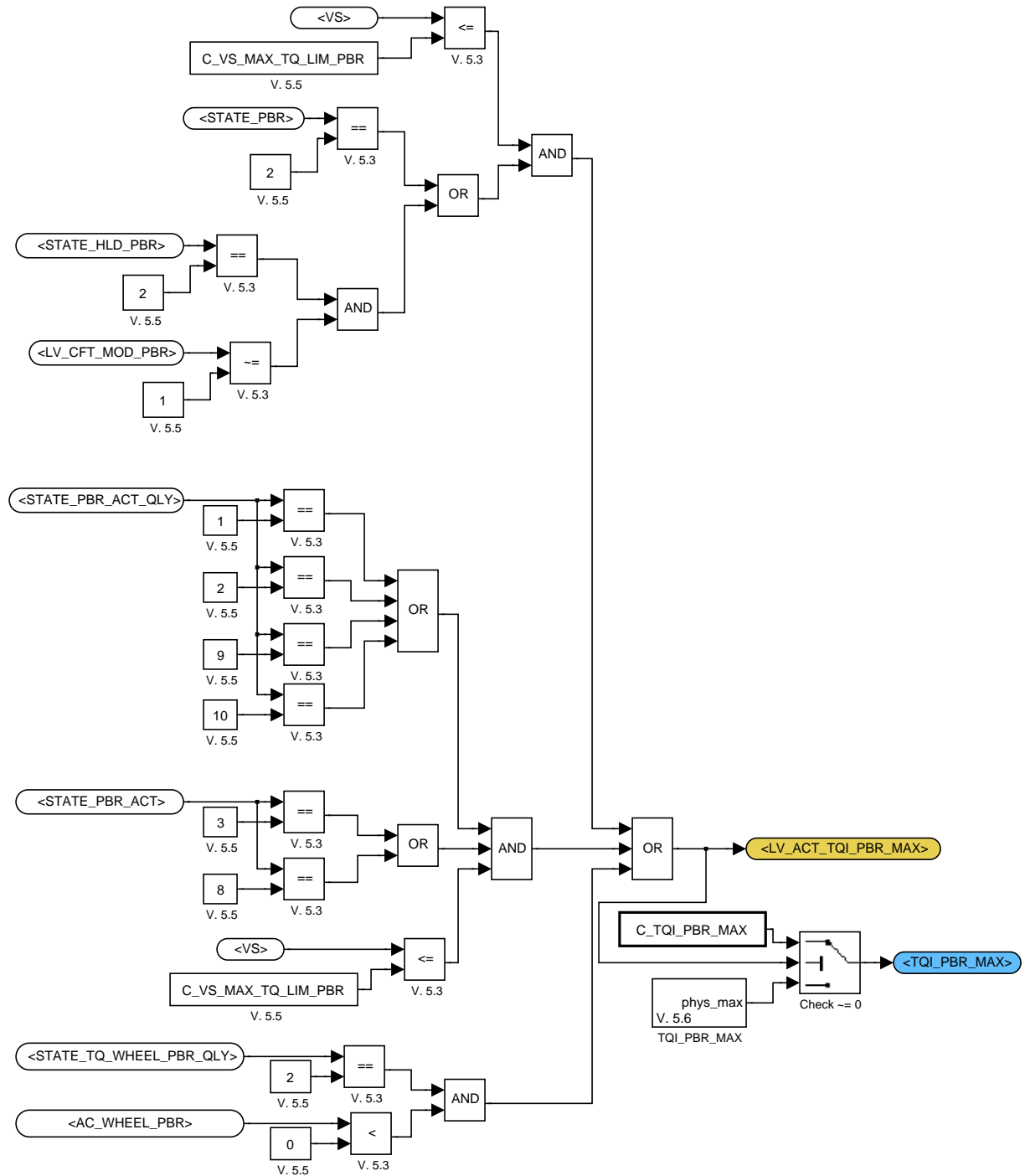



Figure 13:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00W01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9344 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 64.7 Torque Request at Clutch General

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_TQ_REQ	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Torque factor from pedal value interpretation and cruise control					
FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Torque scaling factor for calculation requested torque at clutch					
LV_TQ_CRU_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Logical variable cruise control active					
FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_LDM	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996948	3.05176E-5	-
Torque scaling factor for calculation requested torque at clutch for LDM					

### Input data:

FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU	FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	LV_MAF_BLS_DIAG	LV_LDM_ENA
FAC_TQ_REQ_DCC			

### 64.7.1 TQSP\_MD00L

#### General information:

The module "Torque Request at Clutch General" supplies the BMW torque structure with the torque scaling factor FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU from the driver or a cruise control.


FAC\_TQ\_REQ is exported and can be used from a transmission control unit for calculation of gear shifting points.

If a MAF error is detected and brake is active then the torque request is set to zero.

#### Application conditions:

Initialisation:	<i>all = 0 at reset</i>
Recurrence:	<i>10 ms</i>
Activation:	<i>at every engine state</i>
Deactivation:	-

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 34D00L01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9345 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application Condition

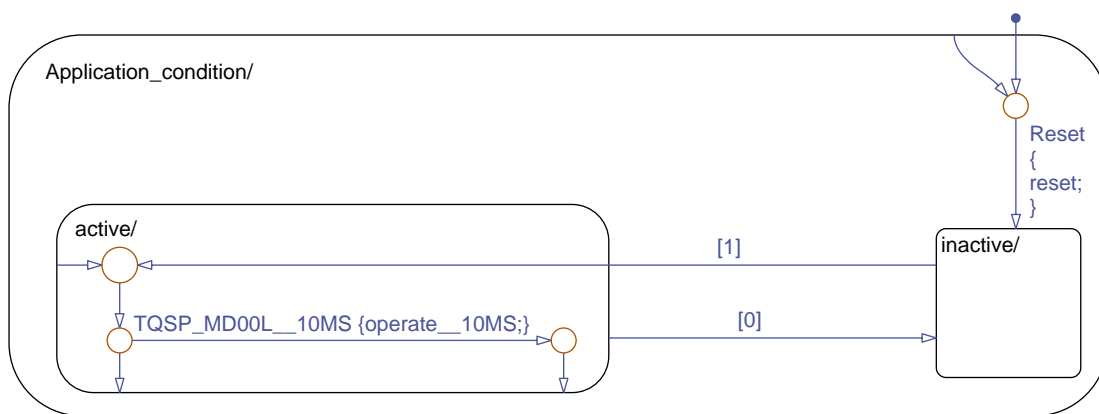


Figure 14 TQSP\_MD00L/ APP\_CDN/ APPCND

## Function Description

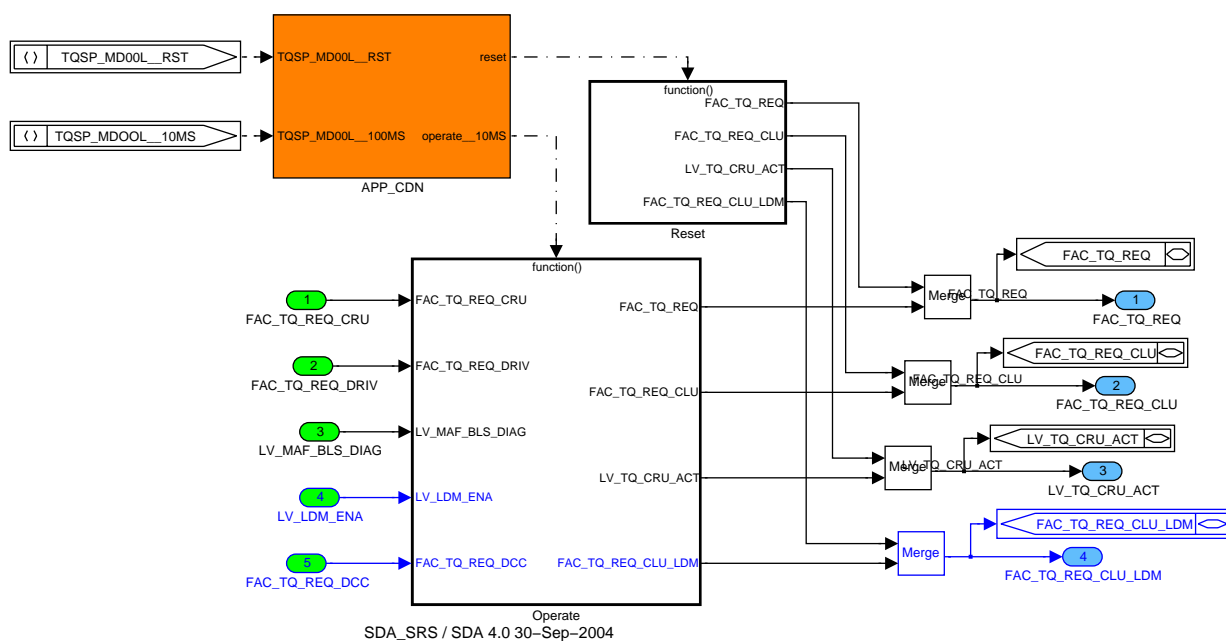


Figure 15 TQSP\_MD00L

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 34D00L01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 9346 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## 64.7.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: Operate

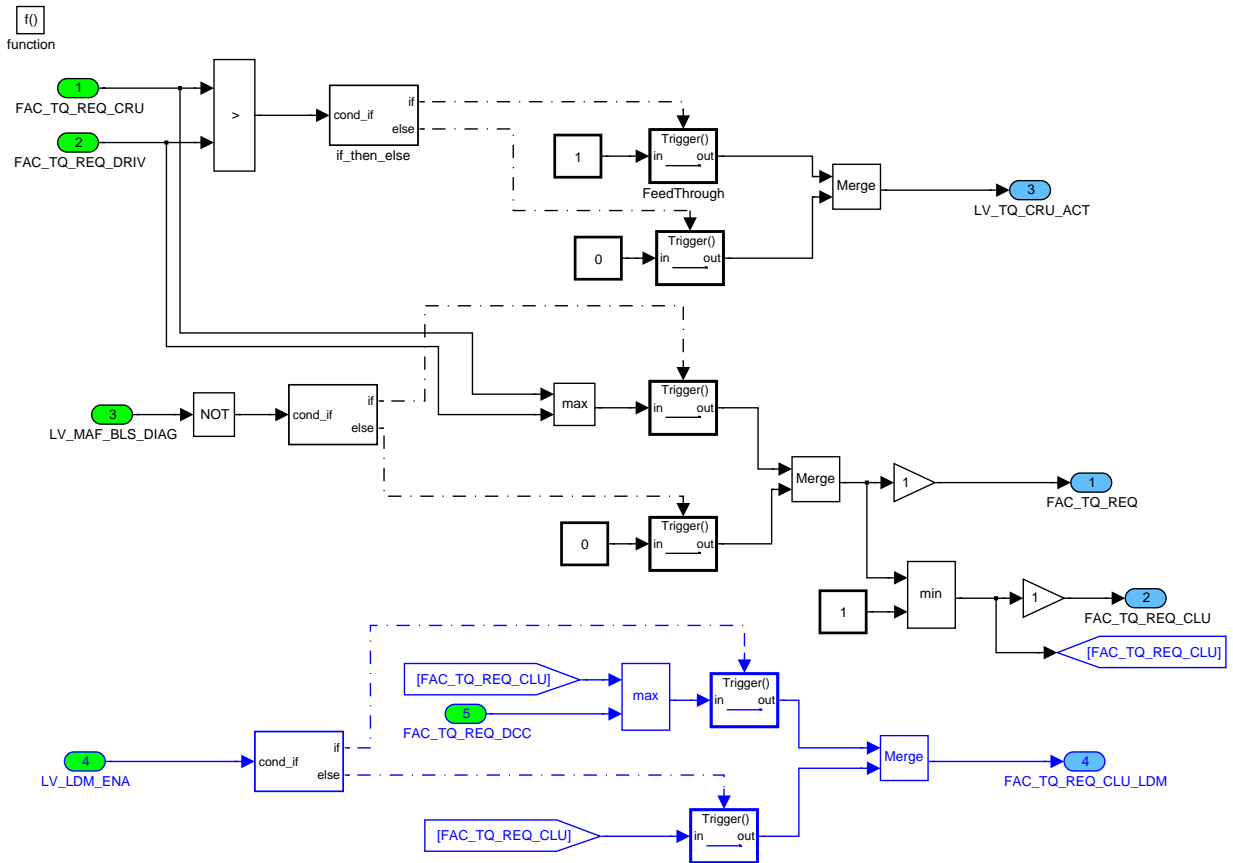


Figure 16 TQSP\_MD00L/ Operate

## 64.7.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: Reset

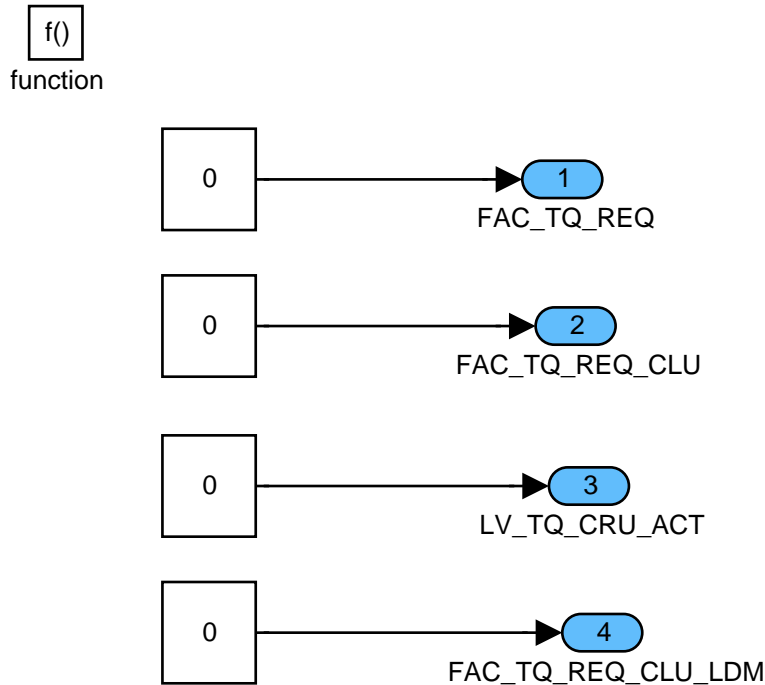



Figure 17 TQSP\_MD00L/ Reset

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque setpoint	4DC3940S	34D00L01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9347 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 64.8 General flag for inhibition of external torque requests

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
general flag for inhibition of external torque requests					

### Input data:

SF_TQD	LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_1		
--------	------------------	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

LV\_TQI\_REQ\_CAN\_INH collects all states or flags within engine management which shall lead to ignoring external torque requests.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_TQI\_REQ\_CAN\_INH = 0 for LV\_IGK 0 --> 1 or at reset

*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* at every engine state

*Deactivation:* otherwise

#### Formula section:

```


If          SF_TQD = 3                or          // --> see remark *
               LV_ERR_MTC_CTL_1 = 1

then        LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH = 1

else        LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH = 0

Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00N01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9348 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Remark:

For detailed calculation of SF\_TQD see chapter "Torque request for traction control"

SF\_TQD = 3 H is set if

STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_1 **or**

STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_2\_REV **or**


STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_2 **or**

LV\_OFF\_MTC\_MON = 1 **or**

LV\_SF\_TQD\_MON = 1

(see Chapter: "Applc. Inc of process monitoring" and "Fault reaction of Process monitoring")

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00N01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9349 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 64.9 Torque Request for Safety

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQI_REQ_LIM_FAST	V/O	8000...7FFF H	-1024...1023.97	0.03125	Nm
Requested torque for safety for fast path					
TQI_REQ_LIM_SLOW	V/O	8000...7FFF H	-1024...1023.97	0.03125	Nm
Requested torque for safety for slow path					
LV_TQ_LIM_INTV	V/O	0...1	0...1	1	-
Bit for torque intervention for safety active					
SUM_TQI_REQ_LIM	S/V/O	0...FFFF H	0...65535	1	-
Event counter of active torque limitations (stored in non volatile memory)					
TQI_DIF_LIM	V	8000...7FFF H	-1024...1023.97	0.03125	Nm
Torque offset for recognition torque intervention active					
TQI_REQ_LIM_1	V	8000...7FFF H	-1024...1023.97	0.03125	Nm
Intermediate value 1 for requested torque for safety					
TQI_REQ_LIM_2	V	8000...7FFF H	-1024...1023.97	0.03125	Nm
Intermediate value 2 for requested torque for safety					
TQI_REQ_LIM_3	V	8000...7FFF H	-1024...1023.97	0.03125	Nm
Intermediate value 3 for requested torque for safety					
TQI_REQ_LIM_4	V	8000...7FFF H	-1024...1023.97	0.03125	Nm
Intermediate value 4 for requested torque for safety					
LV_TQ_LIM_INTV_1	V	0...1	0...1	1	-
Result for TQI_AV > TQI_SP_MON					
LV_TQ_LIM_INTV_2	V	0...1	0...1	1	-
ON-Delayed (40ms) result for TQI_AV > TQI_SP_MON					
T_TQ_LIM_INTV	V	0...FFFFH	0...2621.4	0.04	s
Decrement time counter after transition LV_TQ_LIM_INTV_2 1 --> 0 to set LV_TQ_LIM_INTV = 0					
T_TQI_REQ_LIM	V	0...FFFFH	0...2621.4	0.04	s
Increment time counter after transition LV_TQ_LIM_INTV_2 0 --> 1 to set LV_TQ_LIM_INTV = 0					
T_TQI_REQ_LIM_MAX	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...2621.4	0.04	s
max time counter after transition LV_TQ_LIM_INTV_2 0 --> 1 to set LV_TQ_LIM_INTV = 0					
TQI_REQ_LIM_DIF	V	8000...7FFF H	-1024...1023.97	0.03125	Nm
difference of torque request for safety					
TQI_REQ_LIM_DIF_MAX	V/O/S	8000...7FFF H	-1024...1023.97	0.03125	Nm
Max difference of torque request for safety					
TQI_REQ_LIM_DIF_OFS	-	0 ... 1FE0 H	0 ... 255	0.03125	Nm
Permitted deviation offset					

### Input data:

TQI_SP_MON	TQI_AV	N 32	LV_MTC_CUR_OFF
LV_IGK	LV_TQ_LIM_EXT_ADJ	LV_ES	LC_AD_CLR_TQ

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The ETC safety concept monitors the torque generation of the engine by comparing the actual indicated engine torque TQI\_AV to the desired indicated engine torque TQI\_SP\_MON. In order to avoid a false diagnosis decision caused by tolerances and disturbances this torque intervention function is introduced.

The module 'Torque Request for Safety' delivers two torque request values TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_FAST for the fast torque path (ignition and fuel cut-off) and TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_SLOW for the slow torque path (air path) which leads to a torque

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque setpoint	4DC3940S	17D01A01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9350 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

intervention if the actual reference torque TQI\_AV exceeds the setpoint TQI\_SP\_MON by more than a specified threshold.

This state is indicated by the bit LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV\_1. It is set if TQI\_AV is bigger than the setpoint TQI\_SP\_MON plus the offset TQI\_DIF\_LIM.

The bit LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV is set to 1 if LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV\_2 = 1 and set to 0 C\_T\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV seconds after an transition of LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV\_2 to 0 to prevent LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV from to fast jittering if the torque limitation goes on off on ... and is used for diagnosis. LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV\_2 is used to activate ignition or fuel cut of intervention.

TQI\_AV is calculated from the reference torque value TQI\_REF which includes the actual engine speed N\_32 and MAF and actual efficiencies of lambda ignition and cylinder shut off.

TQI\_DIF\_LIM is the safety offset which is the sum of TQI\_SP\_MON and IP\_TQI\_DIF\_LIM which depends on N\_32 and TQI\_SP\_MON itself.

If the actual torque TQI\_AV is inside the permitted range (LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV\_1 = 0) then TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_2 is set to the calibratable value C\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_PAS (e.g. max. engine torque + 10%).

The torque increase of TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_3 is realized by a change limitation (C\_TQ\_LIM\_INC) to avoid positive torque jumps if the limitation condition disappears.

TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_SLOW is also limited by a rate limiter to avoid negative jumps of the throttle.

By the tuneable logical constants LC\_TQ\_LIM\_INH\_FAST and LC\_TQ\_LIM\_INH\_SLOW either the fast torque output or the slow torque output or both can be inhibited (set to passive values) for further investigations.


### ON-Delay:

The ON-Delay is necessary because of this module is not synchronized to the module 'Desired indicated engine torque' of level 2. This could cause inaccurate torque limitation in case of a high positive torque gradient in level 1 while TQI\_SP\_MON is not updated yet.

### Drag Pointer functions:

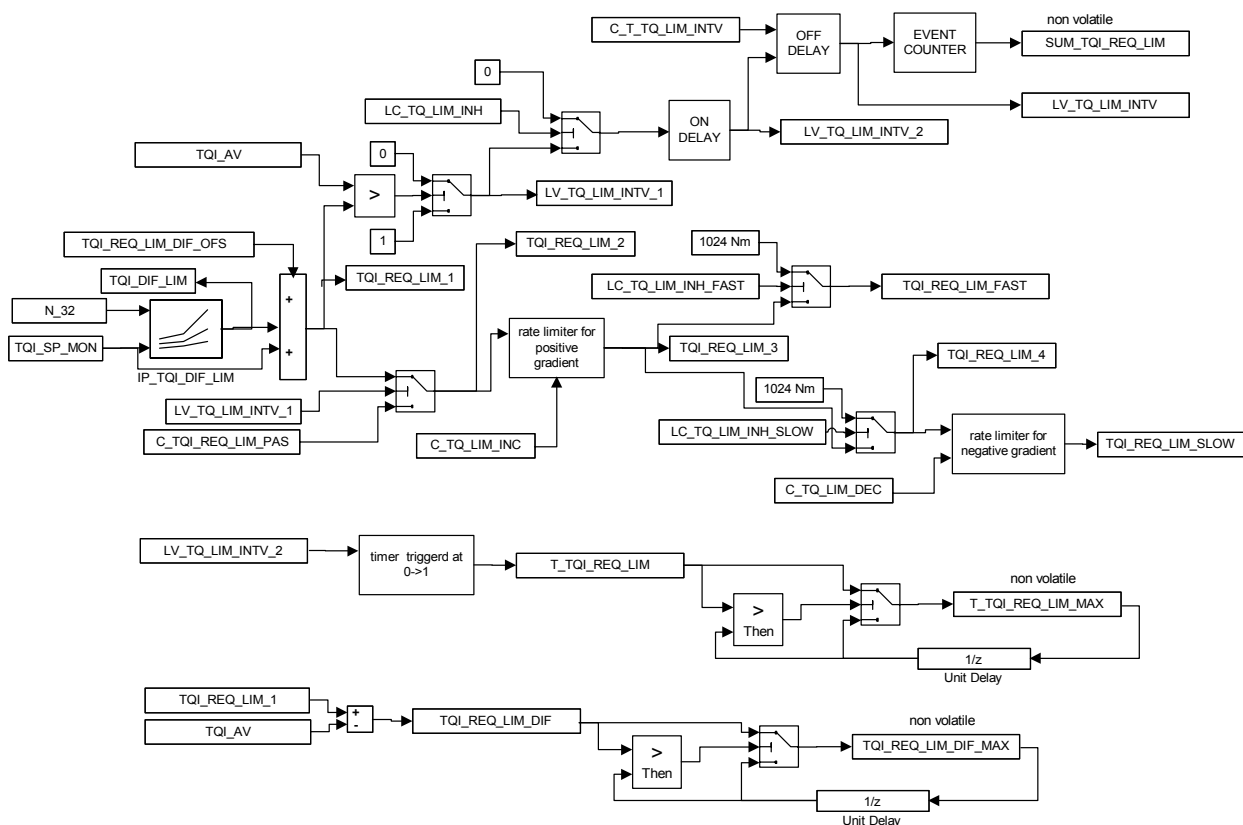
Within the tuning phase is reliable a statistical evaluation of interventions. Therefore some drag pointers information are available.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01A01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9351 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



## Application conditions:

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1 and LV\_ES = 0 and LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF = 0

**Deactivation:** otherwise


**Initialization:** at reset or LV\_IGK = 0 or  
LV\_ES = 1 or LV\_MTC\_CUR\_OFF = 1

**then** LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV = 0  
 LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV\_1 = 0  
 LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV\_2 = 0  
 TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_FAST = C\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_PAS  
 TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_SLOW = C\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_PAS  
 TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_3 = C\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_PAS  
 T\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV = 0 s  
 T\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM = 0 s  
 TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_DIF = 0 Nm  
 TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_DIF\_OFS = C\_TQI\_DIF\_LIM\_MAX\_OFS

**Update-Rate:** 40 ms

## Formula section:

$TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_DIF\_OFS_n =$

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque setpoint	4DC3940S	17D01A01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9352 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

MAX (TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_DIF\_OFS<sub>(n-1)</sub> - C\_DEC\_TQI\_LIM\_DIF\_MAX; 0Nm)

### Request-Calculation (I):

TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_1 = TQI\_SP\_MON + IP\_TQI\_DIF\_LIM (N\_32 ; TQI\_SP\_MON) +

TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_DIF\_OFS

TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_DIF = TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_1 - TQI\_AV

```

IF      LC_TQ_LIM_INH == 1
THEN   LV_TQ_LIM_INTV_1k = 0
ELSE   IF      TQI_AV > TQI_REQ_LIM_1
      THEN LV_TQ_LIM_INTV_1k = 1
      ELSE LV_TQ_LIM_INTV_1k = 0
ENDIF

```

ENDIF

### ON-Delay:

```

IF      [(LV_TQ_LIM_INTV_1k-2 == 1) AND (LV_TQ_LIM_INTV_1k-1 == 1) AND
      (LV_TQ_LIM_INTV_1k == 1)]
      {delay by 2 recurrences of the module}

```

```

THEN   LV_TQ_LIM_INTV_2k = 1

```

```

ELSE   LV_TQ_LIM_INTV_2k = 0

```

ENDIF

### Off-Delay:

```

IF      LV_TQ_LIM_INTV_2k == 1

```

```

THEN   (LV_TQ_LIM_INTV = 1

```

```

      T_TQ_LIM_INTV = C_T_TQ_LIM_INTV)

```

```

ELSE   (T_TQ_LIM_INTV = T_TQ_LIM_INTV - [update rate]           {limited to 0}

```

```

      IF      T_TQ_LIM_INTV == 0

```

```

      THEN LV_TQ_LIM_INTV = 0

```


```

      ENDIF)

```

ENDIF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01A01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9353 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Request-Calculation (II):

```
IF      LV_TQ_LIM_INTV_2k == 1
THEN    TQI_REQ_LIM_2 = TQI_REQ_LIM_1
ELSE    TQI_REQ_LIM_2 = C_TQI_REQ_LIM_PAS
ENDIF
```

## Rate limiter for positive gradient:

```
IF      (TQI_REQ_LIM_2 > (TQI_REQ_LIM_3k-1 + C_TQ_LIM_INC))
THEN    TQI_REQ_LIM_3k = TQI_REQ_LIM_3k-1 + C_TQ_LIM_INC
ELSE    TQI_REQ_LIM_3k = TQI_REQ_LIM_2
ENDIF
```

## TQI REQ LIM FAST calculation:

```
IF      LC_TQ_LIM_INH_FAST == 1           {fast torque request path disabled}
THEN    TQI_REQ_LIM_FAST = 1023.97       {upper limit}
ELSE    TQI_REQ_LIM_FAST = TQI_REQ_LIM_3k
ENDIF
```

## TQI REQ LIM 4 calculation:

```
IF      LC_TQ_LIM_INH_SLOW == 1           {slow torque request path disabled}
THEN    TQI_REQ_LIM_4 = 1023.97          {upper limit}
ELSE    TQI_REQ_LIM_4 = TQI_REQ_LIM_3k
ENDIF
```

## Rate limiter for negative gradient:


```
IF      (TQI_REQ_LIM_4 < (TQI_REQ_LIM_SLOWk-1 - C_TQ_LIM_DEC))
THEN    TQI_REQ_LIM_SLOWk = TQI_REQ_LIM_SLOWk-1 - C_TQ_LIM_DEC
ELSE    TQI_REQ_LIM_SLOWk = TQI_REQ_LIM_4
ENDIF
```

## Event counter active torque limitation: SUM TQI REQ LIM

```
At transition LV_TQ_LIM_INTV = 0 -> 1
THEN    increment SUM_TQI_REQ_LIM by 1
ELSE    SUM_TQI_REQ_LIM unchanged
ENDIF
```

The counter SUM\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM is stored in non volatile memory till error memory is erased or is reseted at external adjustment or LC\_AD\_CLR\_TQ

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01A01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9354 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

### Drag pointer of torque intervention:

**IF** LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV\_2 = 1 **and** TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_DIF < TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_DIF\_MAX

**Then** TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_DIF\_MAX = TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_DIF

**else** TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_DIF\_MAX unchanged

**endif**

**IF(1)** LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV\_2<sub>n</sub> = 1 **and** LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV\_2<sub>n-1</sub> = 0

**Then(1)** T\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM = 0s ("reset at activation")

**Else(1) IF(2)** LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV\_2<sub>n</sub> = 1

**Then (2)** T\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM = T\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM + Update rate

**IF(3)** T\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM > T\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_MAX

**Then(3)** T\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_MAX = T\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM

**Else(3)** T\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_MAX unchanged

**Else(2)** T\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM unchanged


**Endif**

The drag pointers TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_DIF\_MAX and T\_TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_MAX are stored in non volatile memory till error memory is erased or a reset is done at external adjustment or LC\_AD\_CLR\_TQ .

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_TQ_LIM_INH	1	0 ... 1 H	0 ... 1	1	-
Logical constant inhibition torque intervention for safety in general					
LC_TQ_LIM_INH_FAST	1	0 ... 1 H	0 ... 1	1	-
Logical constant inhibition torque intervention for safety for fast path					
LC_TQ_LIM_INH_SLOW	1	0 ... 1 H	0 ... 1	1	-
Logical constant inhibition torque intervention for safety for slow path					
C_TQI_REQ_LIM_PAS	1	0 ... 7FFF H	0 ... 1023.97	0.03125	Nm
Passive torque request for no torque intervention					
C_TQ_LIM_INC	1	0 ... 7FFF H	0 ... 1023.97	0.03125	Nm
Maximum positive gradient of the requested torque TQI_REQ_LIM					
IP_TQI_DIF_LIM	4*4	0 ... FFFF H	-1024 ... 1023.97	0.03125	Nm
LDP_N_32_TQI_DIF_TQI_LIM	4	0 ... FF H	0 ... 8160	32	rpm
LDP_TQI_SP_MON_TQI_DIF_TQI_LIM	4	0 ... FF H	0 ... 510	2	Nm
Torque threshold depending on TQI_SP_MON					
C_TQ_LIM_DEC	1	0 ... 7FFF H	0 ... 1023.97	0.03125	Nm
Maximum negative gradient of the requested torque TQI_REQ_LIM_SLOW					
C_T_TQ_LIM_INTV	1	0...FFFFH	0...2621.4	0.04	s
Time after active torque intervention to reset LV_TQ_LIM_INTV					
C_DEC_TQI_LIM_DIF_MAX	1	20 ... 1FE0H	1 ... 255	0,03125	Nm
decrement after start condition					
C_TQI_DIF_LIM_MAX_OFS	1	0 ... 1FE0H	0 ... 255	0.03125	Nm
Offset after start condition					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01A01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9355 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

64.10 Cus adap module: TQSP

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_fgr_akt	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
cruise control active					
B_ll_roh	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Condition idle speed (raw value)					
B_vl	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
condition full load					
EFF_IGA_MIN_ADD_MAX	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Minimum possible ignition efficiency for catalyst heating					
LOAD_THD_FL	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...3.99993	0.061e-3	[-]
load threshold for Full load recognition					
MAF_ADD_MAX	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
Maximum possible engine load for catalyst heating - mg/Stk					
MAF_KGH_ADD_MAX	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...2047.96875	0.03125	[kg/h]
Maximum possible engine load for catalyst heating - kg/h					
MAF_SP_TQI	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...1389	0.0211948	[mg/stk]
mass air flow setpoint for torque intervention					
Mdi_fsb	O/V	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
Momentenbegrenzung bei aktivierter Feststellbremse					
Mdi_pmax	O/V	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
indicated engine torque for power limitation					
Mdi_res_st	O/V	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
torque reserve at engine start					
Mdi_siko_l	O/V	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
torque limitation monitoring, slow path					
Mdi_siko_s	O/V	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
torque limitation monitoring, fast path					
Mdr_wunsch	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...255.99609	3.9063e-3	[%]
scaling factor requested torque at clutch					
TQ_ADD_MAX	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
maximum torque reserve at clutch					
TQ_REQ_CLU	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Driver requested torque at clutch after IS-PL transition					
TQ_REQ_IPM	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Torque request for IPM					
TQI_ADD_MAX	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Maximum possible indicated engine torque inclusive torque reserve at IGA_MIN and ISC reserve limitation					
TQI_ADD_MAX_TOL	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Maximum possible indicated engine torque inclusive torque reserve at IGA_MIN					
TQI_EMS	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Requested indicated engine torque without external interventions					
TQI_REQ_FAST	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
limited torque request for fast path					
TQI_REQ_FAST_SEL	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
fast indicated engine torque request selected					
TQI_REQ_SLOW	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
limited torque request for slow path					
TQI_REQ_SLOW_SEL	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque setpoint	4DC3940S	43R00801.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9356 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

slow indicated engine torque request selected					
TQI_REQ_TRA_FAST	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
requested indicated torque for fast path					
TQI_SP	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque setpoint fast path					
TQI_SP_CAN	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
setpoint indicated engine torque for CAN calculations					
TQI_SP_CBK[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque setpoint for ignition path (bank selective)					
TQI_SP_S	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque setpoint for stratified combustion mode without interventions of ISC and AJC					

## Input data:

C_MAF_REF	ECU_STATE	Eta_zw_minres	F_vl_au
FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU	LV_CT	LV_FL_RAW	LV_TQ_CRU_ACT
Mdi_fzdyn	Mdi_res_max	Mdi_res_maxll	Mdi_soll
Mdi_soll_k	Mdi_soll_l	Mdi_soll_lk	Mdi_wunsch
Mdi_zw_soll	Mdi_zw_soll_i[NC_CBK_EX_NR]	Mdi_zw_sollcan	Mdk_wunsch
Mdk_wunsch_ipm	Ms_res_max	N_32	Rf_res_max
Rf_soll	TQ_ADD_ST	TQI_P_MAX	TQI_PBR_MAX
TQI_REQ_LIM_FAST	TQI_REQ_LIM_SLOW		

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset:* Mdi\_fsb = 1000 Nm  
Mdi\_pmax = 1000 Nm  
All other = 0h

*Recurrence :* 10 ms

*Activation:* every engine state

## 64.10.1 Outputs for BMW functions

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

**if** ECU\_STATE = "PWL"  
**then**

B\_ll\_roh = 0  
Mdi\_pmax = 1000 Nm  
Mdi\_fsb = 1000 Nm

**else**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Torque setpoint	4DC3940S	43R00801.00J
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9357 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008
		A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

B\_ll\_roh = LV\_CT  
Mdi\_pmax = TQI\_P\_MAX  
Mdi\_fsb = TQI\_PBR\_MAX

endif

Mdr\_wunsch = FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU \*100%  
B\_fgr\_akt = LV\_TQ\_CRU\_ACT  
B\_vl = LV\_FL\_RAW  
Mdi\_res\_st = TQ\_ADD\_ST  
Mdi\_siko\_l = TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_SLOW  
Mdi\_siko\_s = TQI\_REQ\_LIM\_FAST

### 64.10.2 Outputs for SV aggregates

#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

Adaptation to BMW environment.


*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs can be different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### **Formula section:**

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

EFF\_IGA\_MIN\_ADD\_MAX = Eta\_zw\_minres / 100 %  
LOAD\_THD\_FL = F\_vl\_aus  
MAF\_ADD\_MAX = Rf\_res\_max \* C\_MAF\_REF  
MAF\_SP\_TQI = Rf\_soll \* C\_MAF\_REF  
TQ\_ADD\_MAX = Md\_res\_max  
TQ\_REQ\_CLU = Mdk\_wunsch  
TQI\_ADD\_MAX = Mdi\_res\_maxll  
TQI\_ADD\_MAX\_TOL = Mdi\_res\_max  
TQI\_EMS = Mdi\_wunsch  
TQI\_REQ\_FAST = Mdi\_soll  
TQI\_REQ\_FAST\_SEL = Mdi\_soll\_k  
TQI\_REQ\_SLOW\_SEL = Mdi\_soll\_lk  
TQI\_REQ\_TRA\_FAST = Mdi\_fzdyn  
TQI\_SP = Mdi\_zw\_soll  
TQI\_SP\_CBK[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR] = Mdi\_zw\_soll\_i[NC\_CBK\_EX\_NR]  
TQI\_SP\_CAN = Mdi\_zw\_sollcan

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00801.00J
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9358 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

TQI_REQ_SLOW          = Mdi_soll_l
MAF_KGH_ADD_MAX      = Ms_res_max

If  ECU_STATE = "PWL"

Then

    TQI_SP_S = 0 Nm
    TQ_REQ_IPM = 0 Nm


Else

    TQI_SP_S    = Mdi_zw_soll
    TQ_REQ_IPM = Mdk_wunsch_ipm

Endif


```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Torque setpoint		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00801.00J
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9359 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 65 Transmission

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter <b>Transmission</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9360 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>65.1</b>	<b>Gear shift signal</b>	<b>9367</b>
65.1.1	Plausibility of gear shift setpoint displayed on CAN	9367
<b>65.2</b>	<b>Gear ratio detection</b>	<b>9372</b>
65.2.1	Manual transmission (LV_AT = 0 and LV_VAR_TCT = 0)	9373
65.2.1.1	Adaptation of different rear axle transmission ratios (only manual transmission)	9374
65.2.2	Twin Clutch Transmission (LV_VAR_TCT = 1)	9376
65.2.3	Automatic transmission (LV_AT = 1)	9376
65.2.4	Information if the reverse gear (AT or TCT) is activ/inactiv :	9377
65.2.5	Low range detection (LV_RNG_L, LV_RNG_L_AT)	9377
65.2.6	Common Gear Ratio Independent from AT or MT ( GEAR )	9380
65.2.7	Gear Ratio for exhaust flap functionality	9380
<b>65.3</b>	<b>Drive Train Engaged</b>	<b>9382</b>
65.3.1	Initialisation at Reset	9383
65.3.2	Formula section	9384
65.3.2.1	Calculation of LV_DT	9384
<b>65.4</b>	<b>Clutch Switch detection</b>	<b>9385</b>
<b>65.5</b>	<b>AT/ TCT diagnosis ( LV_ERR_GS )</b>	<b>9386</b>
<b>65.6</b>	<b>Clutch switch diagnosis ( LV_ERR_CS )</b>	<b>9392</b>
<b>65.7</b>	<b>Clutch switch diagnosis (appl. inc.)</b>	<b>9395</b>
<b>65.8</b>	<b>Torque request for gear shift intervention</b>	<b>9397</b>
65.8.1	Enable conditions	9399
65.8.1.1	Inhibition GS intervention	9399
65.8.1.2	enable conditions torque intervention	9401
65.8.2	Torque request CAN selection	9404
65.8.3	Determination of gear shift torque intervention duration (CAN11H only)	9406
65.8.4	GS intervention	9407
65.8.4.1	GS decreased intervention and emergency operation	9407
65.8.4.2	GS increased intervention and emergency operation	9410
65.8.4.3	Inhibiting fuel cut off during TCT-intervention	9412
<b>65.9</b>	<b>Converter Torque</b>	<b>9413</b>
<b>65.10</b>	<b>Torque Reserve for Transmission</b>	<b>9418</b>
65.10.1	Determination of Torque reserve for AT Transmission	9418
65.10.2	Determination of Torque reserve for TCT	9421
65.10.3	Determination of Torque reserve for GS Transmission	9423
<b>65.11</b>	<b>Customer adaptation module TRSM: Transmission</b>	<b>9424</b>
65.11.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as TRSM exported data	9424
65.11.2	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as TRSM exported data	9425
65.11.3	Outputs for SV aggregates	9427

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9361 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

AC_CRU	
use	9418
ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus	
imp	9395
ACTION_ERRM_ReadFrFrByDtc	
imp	9386

### B

B_autget	
def	9424
B_fs	
def	9424
B_gang_rueck	
def	9424
B_kupp	
use	9427
B_kupp_ext	
def	9425

### C

C_ABC_DEC_GS	
def	9391
C_ABC_INC_CS	
def	9394
C_ABC_INC_GS	
def	9391
C_ABC_MAX_CS	
def	9394
C_ABC_MAX_GS	
def	9391
C_CRLC_FAC_GR	
def	9375
C_CTR_INH_GS_IDC_DEC	
def	9368
C_CTR_INH_GS_IDC_INC	
def	9368
C_CTR_INH_GS_IDC_MAX	
def	9368
C_FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_LGRD	
def	9417
C_GR_RAX_SP	
def	9375
C_GS_DISP	
def	9368
C_GS_ENA_INC_DEC	
def	9403
C_GS_IDC_DISP_MAX	
def	9368
C_GS_IDC_DISP_SUB	
def	9368
C_GS_IDC_GEAR_MAX	
def	9368
C_GS_IDC_GEAR_SUB	
def	9368
C_LGRD_LIH_GS_DEC	
def	9410
C_LGRD_LIH_GS_INC	
def	9412
C_MAF_CS_DIAG	
def	9394
C_MIN_VS_RATIO	
def	9374
C_N_32_CS_DIAG	

def	9394
C_N_VS_CRU_GEAR2_PUC_SP	
def	9375
C_N_VS_CRU_GRD_FAC_GR_MAX	
def	9375
C_STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO	
def	9380
C_T_DLY_LIH_GS_DEC	
def	9410
C_T_DLY_LIH_GS_INC	
def	9412
C_T_MAX_TQR_GS_INTV	
def	9403
C_T_MIN_MAF_CS_DIAG	
def	9394
C_TQ_ADD_CONV_LGRD	
def	9420
C_TQ_ADD_TCT_LGRD	
def	9422
C_TQ_CONV_CAN_THD	
def	9417
C_TQ_TCT_CAN_THD_CONV	
def	9417
C_TQ_TCT_FAST_INH_FCUT	
def	9412
C_TQ_TCT_SLOW_INH_FCUT	
def	9412
C_VS_CS_DIAG	
def	9394
C_VS_MIN_DT	
def	9382
C_VS_MIN_RUN	
use	9392
CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	
use	9395
CTR_INH_GS_IDC	
def	9367

### E

ECU_STATE	
use	9424, 9425
ERR_SYM_CS	
def	9392
ERR_SYM_GS	
def	9386


### F

FAC_GR	
def	9372
FAC_GR_MMV_AV	
def	9372
FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_LGRD	
def	9413

### G

Gangi	
def	9425
GEAR	
def	9372
use	9367, 9425
GEAR_EF	
def	9372
GEAR_INFO	
use	9372
GR_AT	
def	9372
use	9413, 9425

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Transmission		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9362 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

GR_MT		LC_VAR_GS_EOBD	
def	9372	def	9391
use	9382	LDP_AC_CRU_TQ_ADD_CONV	
GR_RAX_AV		def	9420
def	9372	LDP_GR_AT__N_TUR	
GR_SUB_MT		def	9417
use	9372	LDP_N_32_IP_TQ_ADD_ACC	
GS_IDC_DISP		def	9422
def	9367	LDP_N_32_TQ_CONV	
GS_IDC_DISP_RAW		def	9417
use	9367	LDP_N_32_IP_TQ_ADD_ACC	
GS_IDC_GEAR		def	9420
def	9367	LDP_N_GRD_TQ_ADD_CONV	
GS_IDC_GEAR_RAW		def	9420
use	9367	LDP_N_RATIO_CONV_FAC_TQ_CONV	
		def	9417
<b>I</b>		LDP_N_VS_RATIO_GR_MT	
ID_GR_MT__N_VS_RATIO		def	9374
def	9374	LDP_TOIL__FAC_CONV	
ID_GS_IDC_GEAR_MIN_1		def	9417
def	9368	LDP_TOIL__T_DLY_CONV	
ID_GS_IDC_GEAR_MIN_2		def	9417
def	9368	LDP_TOIL__T_DLY_N_SP_IS	
IP_FAC_CONV__TOIL		def	9417
def	9417	LDP_TOIL__T_RAMP_CONV_NEG	
IP_FAC_CONV_DRI__TOIL		def	9417
def	9417	LDP_TOIL__T_RAMP_CONV_POS	
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CONV__TOIL		def	9417
def	9420	LDP_TQ_CONV_CAN__TQ_CONV	
IP_FAC_TQ_CONV__N_RATIO_CONV		def	9417
def	9417	LDP_VS__N_TUR	
IP_N_TUR__GR_AT__VS		def	9417
def	9417	LDP_VS_ID_GS_IDC_GEAR_MIN_1	
IP_T_DLY_CONV__TOIL		def	9368
def	9417	LDP_VS_ID_GS_IDC_GEAR_MIN_2	
IP_T_DLY_N_SP_IS__TOIL		def	9368
def	9417	LDPM_TOIL_TQ_ADD_CONV	9420
IP_T_RAMP_CONV_NEG__TOIL		LDPM_VS_TQ_ADD_CONV	9420
def	9417	LV_AT	
IP_T_RAMP_CONV_POS__TOIL		use	9367, 9372, 9382, 9385, 9386, 9392, 9395, 9398, 9413, 9418, 9423, 9424, 9425
def	9417	LV_CDN_DIAG_CS	
IP_TQ_ADD_CONV		def	9392
def	9420	LV_CDN_DIAG_GS	
IP_TQ_ADD_CONV_AC		def	9386
def	9420	LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DIAG	
IP_TQ_ADD_CONV_N_GRD		use	9398
def	9420	LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	
IP_TQ_ADD_TCT		use	9386
def	9422	LV_CITY	
IP_TQ_CONV_CAN		use	9372
def	9417	LV_CS	
		def	9427
<b>L</b>		use	9372, 9382
LC_AD_CLR_VAR		LV_CS_CUS	
use	9372	def	9385
LC_ETCU_FRF		use	9425
def	9391	LV_CS_DIAG	
LC_GS_IDC_TCT_ENA		def	9392
def	9368	LV_CS_SWI	
LC_MOD_DT_TCT		def	9392
def	9382	LV_DC	
LC_RNG_L		use	9386, 9395
def	9380	LV_DC_RBM	
LC_TQ_CONV_CAN_INH		use	9386
def	9417	LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MPI_GDI	
LC_TQ_CONV_DRI_INH		use	9398
def	9417		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Transmission		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9363 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_DLY_N_SP_IS		LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_3	
def	9413	def	9367
LV_DRI		LV_GS_ENA	
def	9372	def	9397
use	9382, 9413, 9418, 9424, 9425	LV_GS_ENA_DEC	
LV_DT		def	9397
def	9382	LV_GS_ENA_INC	
LV_END_DIAG_CS		def	9397
def	9392	LV_GS_IDC_OFF	
use	9395	def	9367
LV_END_DIAG_GS		LV_GS_INC_ACT	
def	9386	def	9397
LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS		LV_GS_INC_LIH	
use	9372	def	9397
LV_ERR_BN_ETCU		LV_IGK	
use	9398	use	9367, 9386, 9392, 9398
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU		LV_IM_BLS	
use	9398, 9413	use	9372
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCT		LV_IM_CS_PN	
use	9398	use	9385, 9392
LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS		LV_INH_FCUT_GS	
use	9367, 9372	def	9397
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF		LV_INH_GS_IDC_1	
use	9367, 9372, 9398, 9413	def	9367
LV_ERR_CFM		LV_INH_GS_IDC_2	
use	9386	def	9367
LV_ERR_CRK		LV_MIL_REQ_ETCU	
use	9367	use	9386
LV_ERR_CS		LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	
def	9392	use	9367
use	9372	LV_PUC	
LV_ERR_GS		use	9372
def	9386	LV_RNG_L	
LV_ERR_MEM_XX		def	9372
use	9386	LV_RNG_L_AT	
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1		def	9372
use	9372	LV_SOF_SWI_REQ	
LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_1		use	9372
use	9398, 9413	LV_ST	
LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_2		use	9372, 9392, 9398, 9418, 9421
use	9398	LV_TCT_LIH_CAN	
LV_ERR_VS		use	9398
use	9372, 9392, 9395	LV_TOUT_CONV	
LV_ERR_VS_CAN		def	9418
use	9367	LV_TOUT_TCT	
LV_ERR_VS_PLAUS		def	9421
use	9367	LV_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_ACT	
LV_ES		def	9413
use	9372, 9382, 9392, 9398	LV_TQ_GS_DEC_REQ	
LV_ETCU_DISABLE		use	9398
def	9397	LV_TQ_GS_INC_REQ	
LV_ETCU_DISABLE_CAN		use	9398
def	9397	LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH	
LV_ETCU_LIH_CAN		use	9398
use	9398	LV_VAR_AMT	
LV_ETCU_SPT_SWI		use	9367
use	9372	LV_VAR_BN	
LV_GS_DEC_ACT		use	9386, 9398
def	9397	LV_VAR_ETCU_SPT	
LV_GS_DEC_LIH		use	9372
def	9397	LV_VAR_TCT	
LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF		use	9367, 9372, 9382, 9385, 9386, 9392, 9395, 9398, 9413, 9421, 9423, 9425
def	9367	LV_WUP_CYC	
LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_1		use	9386
def	9367		
LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_2			
def	9367		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9364 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

<b>M</b>		def.....	9418
MAF		use.....	9423
use.....	9392	TQ_ADD_TCT	
Md_getriebe		def.....	9421
def.....	9425	use.....	9423
Mdi_gsl_minus		TQ_ADD_TRANS	
def.....	9425	def.....	9423
Mdi_gsl_plus		use.....	9425
def.....	9425	TQ_CONV	
Mdi_gss_minus		def.....	9413
def.....	9425	use.....	9425
Mdi_gss_plus		TQ_CONV_CAN	
def.....	9425	use.....	9413
Mdi_res_gs		TQ_CONV_CAN_1	
def.....	9425	def.....	9413
<b>N</b>		TQ_CONV_STN	
N		def.....	9413
use.....	9367, 9372	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV	
N_32		use.....	9413
use.....	9392, 9418, 9421	TQ_GS_FAST_BN	
N_GRD		use.....	9398
use.....	9418	TQ_GS_FAST_DEC_BN	
N_SP_IS		use.....	9398
use.....	9413	TQ_GS_FAST_INC_BN	
N_VS_RATIO		use.....	9398
def.....	9372	TQ_GS_SLOW_BN	
<b>S</b>		use.....	9398
STATE_DIAG_GS		TQ_GS_SLOW_DEC_BN	
def.....	9386	use.....	9398
STATE_ETCU_CLU		TQ_GS_SLOW_INC_BN	
use.....	9385, 9421	use.....	9398
STATE_ETCU_OBD		TQ_LOSS	
use.....	9386	use.....	9398
STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO		TQ_TCT_CAN	
use.....	9372	use.....	9413
STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_AMT		TQI_GS_FAST_DEC	
def.....	9372	def.....	9397
STATE_GEAR_REV_CAN		use.....	9425
use.....	9424	TQI_GS_FAST_DEC_REQ	
STATE_RBM_CS		def.....	9397
def.....	9395	TQI_GS_FAST_DEC_REQ_1	
STATE_TCT_INTV		def.....	9397
use.....	9413	use.....	9425
STATE_TQ_ETCU_PLAUS		TQI_GS_FAST_INC_REQ	
def.....	9397	def.....	9397
<b>T</b>		TQI_GS_FAST_INC_REQ_1	
T_CONV		def.....	9397
def.....	9418	TQI_GS_FAST_REQ	
T_GS_DEC_LIH_CTR		use.....	9398
def.....	9397	TQI_GS_FAST_REQ_CAN	
T_GS_INC_LIH_CTR		use.....	9398
def.....	9397	TQI_GS_SLOW_DEC	
T_MIN_MAF_CS_DIAG		def.....	9397
def.....	9392	use.....	9425
T_TCT		TQI_GS_SLOW_DEC_REQ	
def.....	9421	def.....	9397
T_TQR_GS_INTV		TQI_GS_SLOW_DEC_REQ_1	
def.....	9397	def.....	9397
TOIL		TQI_GS_SLOW_INC	
use.....	9413, 9418	def.....	9397
TQ_ADD_CONV		use.....	9425
def.....	9418	TQI_GS_SLOW_INC_REQ	
use.....	9423	def.....	9397
TQ_ADD_CONV_2		TQI_GS_SLOW_INC_REQ_1	
		def.....	9397

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9365 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_REQ  
use.....9398

TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_REQ\_CAN  
use.....9398


## V

VS  
use.....9367, 9372, 9382, 9392, 9413, 9418

## W

WAL\_CONF\_XX  
use.....9386

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Transmission</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9366 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 65.1 Gear shift signal

### 65.1.1 Plausibility of gear shift setpoint displayed on CAN


#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
GS_IDC_GEAR	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Gear shift signal CAN - setpoint for gear					
GS_IDC_DISP	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Gear shift signal CAN - display type					
LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Gear shift down inhibited - CAN display off					
LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Gear shift down 1 inhibited - CAN display off					
LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Gear shift down 2 inhibited - CAN display off					
LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_3	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Gear shift down 3 inhibited - CAN display off					
LV_GS_IDC_OFF	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
SPA not coded					
CTR_INH_GS_IDC	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Counter for inhibiting gear-shift signal display					
LV_INH_GS_IDC_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Gear shift signal display 1 on CAN inhibited					
LV_INH_GS_IDC_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Gear shift signal display 2 on CAN inhibited					

#### Input data:

GS_IDC_GEAR_RAW	GS_IDC_DISP_RAW	VS	LV_ERR_VS_CAN
GEAR	N	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_ERR_VS_PLAUS
LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS	LV_ERR_CRK	LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	LV_AT
LV_VAR_AMT	LV_VAR_TCT	LV_IGK	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17405201.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9367 of 9643
		Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CTR_INH_GS_IDC_MAX	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Max. counter for inhibiting gear-shift signal display					
C_CTR_INH_GS_IDC_INC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment for inhibiting gear-shift signal display					
C_CTR_INH_GS_IDC_DEC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Decrement for inhibiting gear-shift signal display					
C_GS_IDC_GEAR_SUB	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Default-value for gear display					
C_GS_IDC_DISP_SUB	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Default-value for display type					
C_GS_IDC_GEAR_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Max-value for gear display					
C_GS_IDC_DISP_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Max-value for display type					
LC_GS_IDC_TCT_ENA	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Enabling plausibility also for TCT					
C_GS_DISP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Constant for calibrating gear shift condition to be checked (up/down, etc.)					
ID_GS_IDC_GEAR_MIN_1	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_VS_ID_GS_IDC_GEAR_MIN_1	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Min. gear 1 depending on VS					
ID_GS_IDC_GEAR_MIN_2	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_VS_ID_GS_IDC_GEAR_MIN_2	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Min. gear 2 depending on VS					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

The calculation of gear shift signal setpoint (output BMW-layer) is based on VS and N. Therefore the the gear shift signal setpoint should not be transmitted on CAN in case of VS-error, unplausible N or limp home mode.

### Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* all 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1                      **and**  
 LV\_AT= 0                                      **and**  
 LV\_VAR\_AMT = 0                              **and**  
 (LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0                              **or**  
 LC\_GS\_IDC\_TCT\_ENA = 1)

### Formula section:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17405201.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9368 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Inhibition of gear shift down:

```
if    GS_IDC_GEAR_RAW < = GEAR          and
      GS_IDC_DISP_RAW = C_GS_DISP       and
      GS_IDC_GEAR_RAW != C_GS_IDC_GEAR_SUB
Then  LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_1 = 1
Else  LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_1 = 0
Endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Transmission</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17405201.00E</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>9369 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

If      GS_IDC_GEAR_RAW < ID_GS_IDC_GEAR_MIN_2 and
          GS_IDC_GEAR_RAW != C_GS_IDC_GEAR_SUB

Then    LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_2 = 1

Else    LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_2 = 0

Endif

If      GS_IDC_GEAR_RAW < ID_GS_IDC_GEAR_MIN_1 and
          GS_IDC_DISP_RAW != C_GS_DISP           and
          GS_IDC_GEAR_RAW != C_GS_IDC_GEAR_SUB

Then    LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_3 = 1

Else    LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_3 = 0

Endif

If      LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_1 = 1   or
          LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_2 = 1   or
          LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF_3 = 1

Then    LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF = 1

Else    LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF = 0

Endif

If      [B_spa_cist = 0           and                // no SPA coded,
          (GS_IDC_GEAR_RAW != C_GS_IDC_GEAR_SUB or    // Spa_gang > 0
          GS_IDC_DISP_RAW != C_GS_IDC_DISP_SUB)] or   // Spa_art > 0
          [GS_IDC_GEAR_RAW > C_GS_IDC_GEAR_MAX or    // Spa_gang > max.
          GS_IDC_DISP_RAW > C_GS_IDC_DISP_MAX]        // Spa_art > max.


Then    LV_GS_IDC_OFF = 1

Else    LV_GS_IDC_OFF = 0

Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17405201.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9370 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## General suppressing of gear shift setpoint:

```

If      (LV_GS_DOWN_IDC_OFF = 1          OR
           LV_ERR_VS_CAN   = 1          OR // VS-CAN-signal not valid,
                                           // no debounced error, only
                                           // flag received via CAN

           LV_GS_IDC_OFF = 1)

Then   If    CTR_INH_GS_IDC < C_CTR_INH_GS_IDC_MAX
           Then CTR_INH_GS_IDC = CTR_INH_GS_IDC + C_CTR_INH_GS_IDC_INC
           Else LV_INH_GS_IDC_1 = 1
           Endif

Else   If    CTR_INH_GS_IDC > 0
           Then CTR_INH_GS_IDC = CTR_INH_GS_IDC - C_CTR_INH_GS_IDC_DEC
           Else LV_INH_GS_IDC_1 = 0
           Endif

Endif

If      LV_ERR_CRK = 1          OR // also transmitted on CAN for
                                           // N-signal invalid

           LV_MTC_CUR_OFF = 1      OR // limp-home
           LV_ERR_VS_PLAUS = 1     OR // VS-error (PIN)
           LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS = 1    OR // no VS-CAN-signal CAN12H
           LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 1     // CAN-bus-off

Then   LV_INH_GS_IDC_2 = 1
Else   LV_INH_GS_IDC_2 = 0
Endif

If      LV_INH_GS_IDC_1 = 1    or
           LV_INH_GS_IDC_2 = 1


Then   GS_IDC_GEAR = C_GS_IDC_GEAR_SUB
           GS_IDC_DISP = C_GS_IDC_DISP_SUB

Else   GS_IDC_GEAR = GS_IDC_GEAR_RAW
           GS_IDC_DISP = GS_IDC_DISP_RAW

Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17405201.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9371 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 65.2 Gear ratio detection

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
GR_MT	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Manual transmission gear					
GR_AT	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Automatic transmission gear					
LV_RNG_L	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for engaged low range					
LV_RNG_L_AT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for engaged low range AT					
N_VS_RATIO	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[rpm/(km/h))]
engine speed / vehicle speed ratio, corrected by adaptation factor					
LV_DRI	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for engaged drive					
FAC_GR	V	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Factor for setpoint/actual reduction ratio of rear axle					
GR_RAX_AV	V	0...FFFFH	0...255.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Current rear axle ratio					
FAC_GR_MMV_AV	V/O/S	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
Rear axle ratio adaptation value					
GEAR	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Common gear, independent from AT or MT					
GEAR_EF	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Gear used for exhaust flap functionality					
STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_AMT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
AT/AMT reverse gear (activ = 1, inactive = 0)					

### Input data:


VS	N	LV_ST	LV_ES
LV_ERR_VS	LV_CS	GR_SUB_MT	LV_AT
GEAR_INFO		LV_SOF_SWI_REQ	LV_PUC
LV_ERR_CS	LV_IM_BLS	LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS	LC_AD_CLR_VAR
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS	LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1	STATE_ETCU_PROG_INF O
LV_CITY	LV_VAR_TCT	LV_VAR_ETCU_SPT	LV_ETCU_SPT_SWI

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

Gear ratio calculation is depending on transmission type (manual or automatic). When manual transmission is detected and (LV\_AT == 0 && LV\_VAR\_TCT == 0), gear ratio is detected by using engine speed / vehicle speed ratio. In case of automatic transmission, gear ratio is detected by using the CAN-information of EGS. If LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1 then gear ratio is calculated versus CAN informations coming from DKG.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400E01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9372 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Activation:* at all engine operating states except LV\_ES and LV\_ST .

*Deactivation:* at engine operating states LV\_ES and LV\_ST .

*Recurrence:* 10 ms **except** subchapter 65.2.1.1: 100 ms

### 65.2.1 Manual transmission (LV\_AT = 0 and LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0)

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* GR\_MT = 0 at [ LV\_ES = 1 or LV\_ST = 1 or LV\_CS = 1 ]

## Formula section:

Executed only if LV\_AT = 0 and LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0

**if(1)** LV\_CS = 0

**then(1) if(2)** [ LV\_ERR\_VS = 1 and LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 1 ] or  
 [ LV\_ERR\_VS = 1 and LV\_ERR\_BN\_VS\_TCS = 1 ] or  
 [ LV\_ERR\_VS = 1 and LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ASR\_1 = 1 ]

**then(2)** N\_VS\_RATIO = 0  
 GR\_MT = GR\_SUB\_MT

**else(2) if(3)** VS > C\_MIN\_VS\_RATIO

**then(3)**  $N\_VS\_RATIO = \frac{N}{VS}$

**else(3)** N\_VS\_RATIO = 255 rpm/(km/h)

**endif(3)**

GR\_MT = ID\_GR\_MT\_\_N\_VS\_RATIO

**\*\*)**

**endif(2)**


**else(1)** N\_VS\_RATIO = 0

GR\_MT = 0

**endif(1)**

**\*\*)**  $LDP\_N\_VS\_RATIO\_GR\_MT = \frac{N\_VS\_RATIO}{FAC\_GR\_MMV\_AV}$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400E01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9373 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
ID_GR_MT_N_VS_RATIO	13	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
LDP_N_VS_RATIO_GR_MT	13	0...FFH	0...255	1	[rpm/(km/h)]
Index table for Gear Ratio detection					
C_MIN_VS_RATIO	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Minimum engine speed for engine speed / vehicle speed ratio calculation					

### 65.2.1.1 Adaptation of different rear axle transmission ratios (only manual transmission)

Different rear axle ratios are used for the versions for different countries within the various vehicle series. The function aims at learning the rear axle ratio and to use it for correction for gear detection.

The gear detection is applied with the standard rear axle. Moreover, the standard reduction ratio is applied as fixed value. Moreover, the n/vs ratio used by the vehicle for driving in 2<sup>nd</sup> gear and trailing throttle fuel cut-off is applied.

#### Learning the new rear axle ratio


The adaptation of the rear axle ratio is only effected in 2<sup>nd</sup> gear and at trailing throttle fuel cut-off PUC. The quotient of the actual value and the setpoint of the n/vs ratio is used for calculation of the new rear axle ratio and the factor between the actual and setpoint reduction ratio.

The rear axle ratio is adapted via an adaptive correlation constant C\_CRLC\_FAC\_GR. Moreover, FAC\_GR is biased with FAC\_GR\_MMV\_AV.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* FAC\_GR\_MMV\_AV = 1.0  
 when ECU is new or  
 when adaptation is reset by LC\_AD\_CLR\_VAR or  
 when values of group VAR could not be read out from the non volatile memory;  
 else: FAC\_GR\_MMV\_AV is read back from non volatile memory  
 N\_VS\_RATIO = 255 rpm/(km/h)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400E01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9374 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

Executed only if (LV\_AT = 0 and LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0)

if GEAR = 2 and  
 LV\_PUC = 1 and  
 LV\_CS = 0 and  
 LV\_ERR\_CS = 0 and  
 LV\_IM\_BLS = 0 and  
 LV\_ERR\_BLS\_PLAUS = 0 and

$|N\_VS\_RATIO_{n-1} - N\_VS\_RATIO_n| < C\_N\_VS\_CRU\_GRD\_FAC\_GR\_MAX$

then Calculation of the rear axle ratio "ACTUAL to SETPOINT values - rear axle"

$$FAC\_GR = \frac{N\_VS\_RATIO}{C\_N\_VS\_CRU\_GEAR2\_PUC\_SP}$$

Adaptation of the rear axle ratio:

$$FAC\_GR\_MMV\_AV_n = FAC\_GR\_MMV\_AV_{n-1} + C\_CRLC\_FAC\_GR * (FAC\_GR - FAC\_GR\_MMV\_AV_{n-1})$$

Reduction ratio of the currently installed rear axle:

$$GR\_RAX\_AV = C\_GR\_RAX\_SP * FAC\_GR\_MMV\_AV$$

The calculated N\_VS\_RATIO ratio is continually divided by the current value of FAC\_GR\_MMV\_AV and the current multiplication result is used to obtain the correct gear from the value applied map ID\_GR\_MT\_N\_VS\_RATIO.

The adaptation value FAC\_GR\_MMV\_AV can be reset to 1 via the KWP command "delete variant".

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_GR_RAX_SP	1	0...FFFFH	0...255.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
Rear axle ratio of standard rear axle					
C_CRLC_FAC_GR	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
Correlation constant for adaptation of the rear axle					
C_N_VS_CRU_GEAR2_PUC_SP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[rpm/(km/h)]
N/Vs ratio in case of PUC in 2nd gear with standard rear axle					
C_N_VS_CRU_GRD_FAC_GR_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[rpm/(km/h)]
Gradient of N/Vs ratio below which FAC_GR is adapted					

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400E01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9375 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 65.2.2 Twin Clutch Transmission (LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1)

Gear ratio and LV\_DRI are calculated versus CAN informations coming from DKG.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* GR\_MT, LV\_DRI = 0 at [LV\_ES = 1 or LV\_ST = 1]

### Formula section:

Executed only if LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1


GR\_MT, LV\_DRI = f(GEAR\_INFO), see list below:

GEAR_INFO	Corresponding gear	GR_MT	LV_DRI
0H	neutral or park	0	0
1H	1st gear	1	1
2H	2nd gear	2	1
3H	3rd gear	3	1
4H	4th gear	4	1
5H	5th gear	5	1
6H	6th gear	6	1
7H	7th gear	7	1
AH	reverse gear	0	1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

## 65.2.3 Automatic transmission (LV\_AT = 1)

Gear ratio and LV\_DRI are calculated versus CAN informations coming from EGS.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400E01.00H
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9376 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* GR\_AT, LV\_DRI = 0 at [LV\_ES = 1 or LV\_ST = 1]

## Formula section:

Executed only if LV\_AT = 1

GR\_AT, LV\_DRI = f(GEAR\_INFO), see list below:

GEAR_INFO	Corresponding gear	GR_AT	LV_DRI
0H	neutral or park	0	0
1H	1st gear	1	1
2H	2nd gear	2	1
3H	3rd gear	3	1
4H	4th gear	4	1
5H	5th gear	5	1
6H	6th gear	6	1
7H	7th gear	7	1
AH	reverse gear	0	1

### 65.2.4 Information if the reverse gear (AT or TCT) is activ/inactiv :

#### Formula section:


```

If      (LV_AT = 1 or LV_VAR_TCT = 1)
           and  GEAR_INFO = AH
then    STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_AMT = 1
else    STATE_GEAR_REV_AT_AMT = 0
endif
    
```

### 65.2.5 Low range detection (LV\_RNG\_L, LV\_RNG\_L\_AT)

Depending on LC\_RNG\_L, the sport-switch and the LV\_RNG\_L\_AT-request from EGS, the bit LV\_RNG\_L will be activated.

#### Meaning of C\_STATE\_ETCU\_PROG\_INFO:

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400E01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9377 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06







## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_RNG_L	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual switch for low range detection					
C_STATE_ETCU_PROG_INFO	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Manual switch for activating low range AT detection					

## 65.2.6 Common Gear Ratio Independent from AT or MT ( GEAR )

### Description:

At not stopped or starting engine, GEAR displays the actual gear ratio independent from transmission type.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* GEAR = 0

### Formula section:

```

if (1)          LV_ES = 0
      and        LV_ST = 0
      then (1)
        if (2)    LV_AT = 1
          then (2)  GEAR = GR_AT
          else (2)  GEAR = GR_MT
        endif (2)
      else (1)    GEAR = 0
    endif (1)

```

## 65.2.7 Gear Ratio for exhaust flap functionality

### Description:


For the exhaust flap function the detected gear shall not change during gear shift. For this purpose the variable GEAR\_EF is generated from GEAR.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* GEAR\_EF = 0

### Formula section:

**If** LV\_CS = 0

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400E01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9380 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---


```

then    GEAR_EF = GEAR          no gear shift because clutch is closed
else    GEAR_EF = GEAR_EF      gear shift possible because open clutch, GEAR_EF remains
                                         unchanged

endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Transmission</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17400E01.00H</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9381 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 65.3 Drive Train Engaged

### Output Data:

Name	Mode	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DT	O/V	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Logical variable drive train engaged					

### Input Data:

GR_MT	LV_AT	LV_CS	LV_DRI
LV_ES	VS	LV_VAR_TCT	

### Calibration Data:

Name	Dim	Hex.Limits	Phys.Limits	Resol.	Unit
C VS_MIN_DT	1	0... FFH	0... 255	1	[km/h]
Threshold for vehicle running and drive-train closed detection					
LC_MOD_DT_TCT	1	0... 1H	0... 1	1	[-]
Mode selection of drive train engaged detection for variant twin clutch transmission (0 = like MT; 1 = like AT)					

### General Information

General information:

Drive train engaged active (LV\_DT=1) means drive train is closed, engine torque is transmitted to the wheels and the vehicle is running ( VS >= C\_VS\_MIN\_DT).

The dependability to the vehicle-speed has different reason for AT and MT/AMT vehicle.

AT:

With engaged gear it's normally not necessary to have an aggressive idle-speed control. The only exception is a sudden braking at slowly moving vehicle with engaged gear. In this case it's necessary to switch to the strong P\_D - parameter map of the idle-speed control to avoid idle-speed break-down.


MT:

At start of the vehicle without pushing the accelerator pedal it's necessary to switch as fast as possible to the smooth P\_D idle-speed control map to avoid vehicle jerking. Depending on slip of the clutch it may last too long until a gear-position determination is possible. Therefore in this case the switching from aggressive to the smooth P\_D map can happen even at slow vehicle speed. Nevertheless the actualisation of LV\_DT is strongly depending on the update-rate of the input signal VS .

### Application Conditions

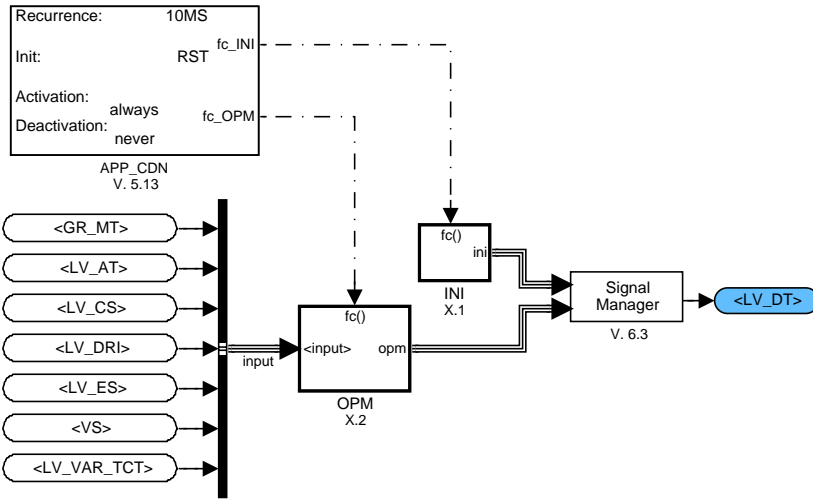
Initialization: RST  
 Recurrence: 10MS  
 Activation: always  
 Deactivation: never

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400T01.00D
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9382 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Function description



^ SDA\_SRS / SDA V 5.2 30-Oct-2006


Figure 1:

Path: TRSM\_M400T

### 65.3.1 Initialisation at Reset

LV\_DT = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Transmission</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17400T01.00D</b>
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9383 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 65.3.2 Formula section

### 65.3.2.1 Calculation of LV\_DT

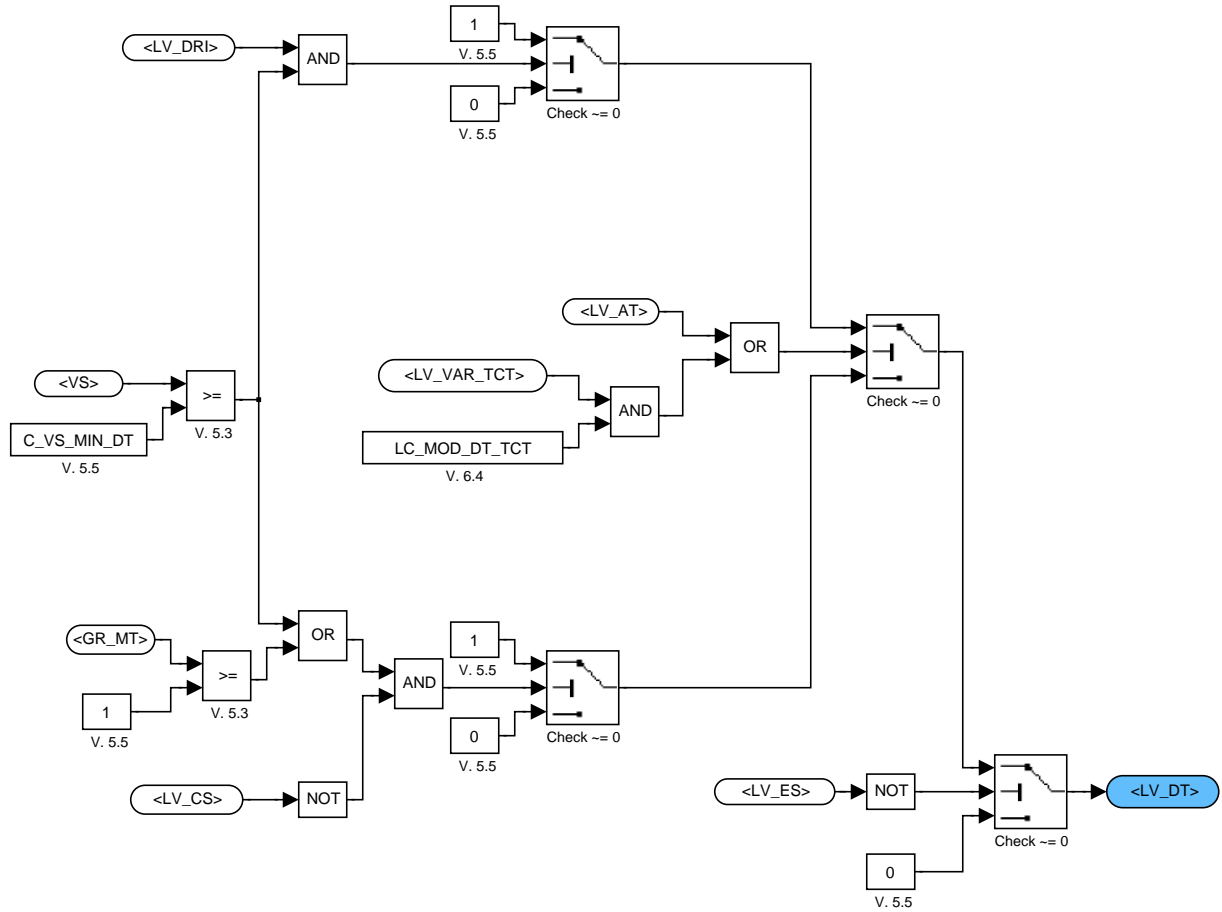



Figure 2:  
Path: TRSM\_M400T/OPM/CLC\_LV\_DT

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Transmission</b>	Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17400T01.00D</b>
Designed by	Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by	<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	Pages <b>9384 of 9643</b>
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 65.4 Clutch Switch detection

### Output data:

Name	V/S	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CS_CUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for clutch switch detection					

### Input data:

LV_IM_CS_PN	LV_AT		
STATE_ETCU_CLU	LV_VAR_TCT		

### General information:

Clutch switch detection is required for function management at transient conditions. It's only necessary for cars with manual transmission.

At determination of the 'real' clutch-switch closing (LV\_IM\_CS\_PN=1) LV\_CS\_CUS resets at change of LV\_IM\_CS\_PN from 1 → 0 or STATE\_ETCU\_CLU 03H/4H/5H.

### Application conditions:

*Activation:* LV\_AT = 0

*Deactivation :* LV\_AT = 1


*Initialisation:* **if** LV\_AT=0 and LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0  
**then** LV\_CS\_CUS = LV\_IM\_CS\_PN

*time recurrency :* 10ms

### Formula section:

```

if LV_VAR_TCT = 0
then LV_CS_CUS = LV_IM_CS_PN
elseif STATE_ETCU_CLU = 3H or 4H or 5H
then LV_CS_CUS = 0
else LV_CS_CUS = 1
endif
endif
    
```

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400H03.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9385 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 65.5 AT/ TCT diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_GS )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_GS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on GS					
LV_CDN_DIAG_GS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition GS					
ERR_SYM_GS	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom GS					
LV_END_DIAG_GS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis cycle GS diagnosis					
STATE_DIAG_GS	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Satus of GS diagnosis for feedback to gearbox					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_DC	LV_WUP_CYC	STATE_ETCU_OBD
	LV_VAR_BN		LV_AT
LV_ERR_MEM_XX	LV_ERR_CFM[NC_NR_ER R_DYN]	WAL_CONF_XX	LV_DC_RBM
LV_CDN_VB_OBD1	LV_VAR_TCT	LV_MIL_REQ_ETCU	

### Import actions:

ACTION_ERRM_ReadFrByDtc
-------------------------

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:


The diagnosis is performed for AT or TCT vehicles in order to manage the OBD requirement which is defined by law (MIL activation and Freeze – frame storage). Depending of CAN 12H / 11H and TCT/ AT and LC\_ETCU\_FRF the diagnosis is performed in a different way.

### Description:

- Request of Gearbox to ECU: STATE\_ETCU\_OBD
- Response from ECU to Gearbox: STATE\_DIAG\_GS

Calculation of STATE\_DIAG\_GS (only first 3 bits, only valid for LC\_ETCU\_FRF = 1):

	Case 1	Case 2	Case 3	Case 4
<b>Init</b>	No FRF <b>000</b>	FRF not from GS <b>001</b>	FRF from GS <b>010</b>	FRF from GS <b>010</b>
<b>Event</b>	GS error	GS error	OBD error	OBD error with higher prior (FSD / MSF)
<b>Result</b>	FRF from GS <b>010</b>	FRF not from GS <b>001</b>	FRF from GS <b>010</b>	FRF from OBD error <b>001</b> (next DC)

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01301.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9386 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** according ABC configuration "**STD\_INI**" + NLC\_ABC\_CAL\_DEC\_GS = 1  
STATE\_DIAG\_GS = 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset **or** at clearing error memory

**Recurrence:** 10ms

**Activation:** **If** (LV\_AT = 1 **or** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1) **and**  
LV\_CDN\_VB\_OBD1 = 1  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_GS = 1  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_GS = 0  
**Endif**

**Deactivation:** **If** LV\_AT = 0 **and** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0  
**Then** LV\_END\_DIAG\_GS = 1 //always set for readiness CARB\_CC  
LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_GS = 0  
**Endif**

## Formula section:

Calculation of STATE\_DIAG\_GS

**If(1)** LC\_ETCU\_FRF = 1

**Then(1)**

**If** LV\_ERR\_MEM\_GS = 0 **and**  
LV\_ERR\_GS = 0

**Thenif** at least one LV\_ERR\_CFM[NC\_NR\_ERR\_DYN]= 1 **and**  
Bit 4 of WAL\_CONF\_XX of this error is calibrated

**Then If** LV\_VAR\_BN = 0

**Then** STATE\_DIAG\_GS = set bit ( 001 - - - ) //FRF stored for OBD error, 11H

**Else** STATE\_DIAG\_GS = set bit ( 001 - - ) //FRF stored for OBD error, 12H

**Endif**

**Else If** LV\_VAR\_BN = 0


**Then** STATE\_DIAG\_GS = set bit ( 000 - - - ) //no FRF stored, 11H

**Else** STATE\_DIAG\_GS = set bit ( 000 - - ) //no FRF stored, 12H

**Endif**

**Elseif** LV\_ERR\_GS 0->1 **and** //request from EGS to store GS error  
LV\_ERR\_MEM\_GS (n-1) = 0 //not stored yet

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01301.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9387 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

Then   If      at least one LV_ERR_CFM[NC_NR_ERR_DYN](n-1) = 1 and
          Bit 4 of WAL_CONF_XX of this error is calibrated

          Then If      LV_VAR_BN = 0
          Then STATE_DIAG_GS = set bit ( 001 - - - ) //FRF stored for OBD error, 11H
          Else STATE_DIAG_GS = set bit ( 001 - - ) //FRF stored for OBD error, 12H
          Endif

          Else If      LV_VAR_BN = 0
          Then STATE_DIAG_GS = set bit (010 - - - ) //FRF stored for GS, 11H
          Call of error memory to store LV_ERR_GS
          Else STATE_DIAG_GS = set bit (010 - - ) //FRF stored for GS, 12H
          Call of error memory to store LV_ERR_GS
          Endif

          Endif

Elseif LV_IGK 0->1 or reset
  Then ACTION_ERRM_ReadFrByDtc
    If      Resp XX = GS      //FRF still stored for LV_ERR_GS
    Then If      LV_VAR_BN = 0
    Then STATE_DIAG_GS = set bits ( 010 - - - ) //FRF stored for GS, 11H
    Else STATE_DIAG_GS = set bits ( 010 - - ) //FRF stored for GS, 12H
    Endif
    Else If      LV_VAR_BN = 0
    Then STATE_DIAG_GS = set bit ( 001 - - - ) //FRF stored for OBD error, 11H
    Else STATE_DIAG_GS = set bit ( 001 - - ) //FRF stored for OBD error, 12H
    Endif


    Else      no change of bits x in STATE_DIAG_GS (xxx - - )
  Endif

Else(1) If      LV_VAR_BN = 0
  Then STATE_DIAG_GS = set bit ( 000 - - - ) //no FRF at all
  Else STATE_DIAG_GS = set bit ( 000 - - ) //no FRF at all
  Endif

Endif(1)

If LV_DC = 1
  Thenif LV_VAR_BN = 0
    Then STATE_DIAG_GS = set bit ( - - - 1 - - ) //Driving cycle active, 11H
    Else STATE_DIAG_GS = set bit ( - - - 1 - ) //Driving cycle active, 12H
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01301.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9388 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** LV\_WUP\_CYC = 1

**Thenif** LV\_VAR\_BN = 0

**Then** STATE\_DIAG\_GS = set bit ( - - - - 1 ) //Warm-up cycle active, 11H

**Else** STATE\_DIAG\_GS = set bit ( - - - - 1 ) //Warm-up cycle active, 12H

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** LV\_DC\_RBM = 1

**Thenif** LV\_VAR\_BN = 0

**Then** STATE\_DIAG\_GS = set bit ( - - - - 1-) //RBM cycle active, 11H

**Endif**

**Endif**

// Remark: in case of LV\_VAR\_BN = 1 the information of LV\_DC\_RBM is transmitted via CAN in a separate signal, not within STATE\_DIAG\_GS; for detailed information see CAN-messages BN2000

Calculation of STATE\_ETCU\_OBD

**If(0)** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0

**Then(0)**

**If(1a)** LC\_ETCU\_FRF = 1

**Then(1a)**

**If(1b)** LC\_VAR\_GS\_EOBD = 0

**Then(1b)** **If(2)** LV\_AT = 1

Calculation is done for - EGS - Configuration US-market

**Then(2)If** STATE\_ETCU\_OBD = 0110 or 0100

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_GS = SYM\_3

Anti-bounce counter increments, set LV\_ERR\_GS after debounce

**Elseif** STATE\_ETCU\_OBD = 0000 or 0010

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_GS = NO\_SYM


Anti-bounce counter decrements with calibratable decrement,  
reset LV\_ERR\_GS after debounce

**Else** no change

**Endif**

**Endif(2)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01301.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9389 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Else(1b) If(2a) LV\_AT = 1**

Calculation is done for – EGS – Configuration EOBD

**Then(2a)If** STATE\_ETCU\_OBD = 0010

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_GS = SYM\_3

Anti-bounce counter increments, set LV\_ERR\_GS after debounce

**Elseif** STATE\_ETCU\_OBD = 0000

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_GS = NO\_SYM

Anti-bounce counter decrements with calibratable decrement,  
reset LV\_ERR\_GS after debounce

**Else** no change

**Endif**

**Endif(2a)**

**Endif(1b)**

**Else(1a)**

**If** LV\_AT = 1

Calculation is done for – EGS

**Then If** STATE\_ETCU\_OBD = 0100

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_GS = SYM\_3

Anti-bounce counter increments, set LV\_ERR\_GS after debounce

**Elseif** STATE\_ETCU\_OBD = 0000

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_GS = NO\_SYM

Anti-bounce counter decrements with calibratable decrement,  
reset LV\_ERR\_GS after debounce

**Else** no change

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif(1a)**

**Else(0)**

**If** LV\_MIL\_REQ\_ETCU = 1


**Then** ERR\_SYM\_GS = SYM\_3

Anti-bounce counter increments,  
set LV\_ERR\_GS after debounce

**Else** ERR\_SYM\_GS = NO\_SYM

Anti-bounce counter decrements with calibratable decrement,  
reset LV\_ERR\_GS after debounce

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01301.00I
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9390 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Endif


### Endif(0)

For the calculation of the LV\_END\_DIAG\_GS, see "Anti-bounce-Algorithm, calculation of the end of diagnosis"

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_VAR_GS_EOBD	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for variant EOBD (=1) or US (=0)					
C_ABC_INC_GS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti $\zeta$ bounce increment for GS diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_GS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti $\zeta$ bounce maximum for GS diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_GS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti $\zeta$ bounce decrement for GS diagnosis					
LC_ETCU_FRF	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant for storing freeze frame for ETCU ( 1 = FRF stored for ETCU)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Transmission</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17A01301.00I</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9391 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 65.6 Clutch switch diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_CS )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CDN_DIAG_CS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition CS					
ERR_SYM_CS	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	0	[-]
Detected CS Symptom					
LV_ERR_CS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Active CS error					
LV_END_DIAG_CS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of CS diagnosis					
LV_CS_DIAG	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag set when vehicle was stopped = pre-condition for diagnosis cycle					
LV_CS_SWI	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag set when CS change its state					
T_MIN_MAF_CS_DIAG	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Minimum diagnosis time for MAF condition					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_IM_CS_PN	N 32	LV_AT
MAF	VS	C VS MIN_RUN	
LV_ERR_VS	LV_ST	LV_ES	LV_VAR_TCT

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

This module performs the diagnosis of the clutch switch. This is valid only in case of manual transmission.

The diagnosis is based on the verification of the presence of the expected clutch action to shift the gears necessary to bring the vehicle to a certain speed. It is highly improbable that the vehicle is accelerated several consecutive times to a certain speed with the clutch always depressed or never depressed.


### Description:

If there's a change in LV\_IM\_CS\_PN, the CS is diagnosed as error-free and the diagnosis is switched off if end of diagnosis is reached.

If there's no change in LV\_IM\_CS\_PN then each time the vehicle is stopped, the diagnosis is enabled. Until the vehicle gets to a certain speed, LV\_IM\_CS\_PN is monitored for value change (clutch pedal actuation). If, for several times (Anti bounce is incrementing by one increment per diagnosis cycle) the vehicle gets to speed and the clutch switch state has never changed (always 0 or 1) then a failure is recognized.

Depending of status LV\_IM\_CS\_PN 0/1 at beginning of monitoring period there is the symptom OL/SCB or SCG.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A05X01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9392 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* according filter type: "**STD-INI**", all other outputs 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset **or** at clearing error memory

*Recurrence:* 1s (10 ms for LV\_IM\_CS\_PN detection)

*Activation:*

```

If          LV_IGK = 0                or
              LV_ES = 1                or
              LV_ST = 1                or
              LV_AT = 1                or
              LV_VAR_TCT = 1           or
              LV_END_DIAG_CS = 1      or
              LV_ERR_VS = 1           // VS error

Then        Function passive LV_CDN_DIAG_CS is reset to 0

Else        Function active

Endif
    
```

## Formula section:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_CS = 0

Errorfree case: CS activation detected:

```

If          LV_IM_CS_PN switched once from 1 to 0 or 0 to 1 (managed each 10 ms)

Then        LV_CDN_DIAG_CS = 1
              ERR_SYM_CS = NO_SYM
              LV_CS_SWI = 1
              LV_END_DIAG_CS = 1           Calculated by error management
    
```

**Else**

Error case: High vehicle speed without CS activation

```

If          VS ≤ C_VS_MIN_RUN           Init when vehicle is stopped

Then        LV_CS_DIAG = 1

Else If     VS > C_VS_CS_DIAG           and
              MAF > C_MAF_CS_DIAG       and above zero no load line
              N_32 > C_N_32_CS_DIAG     out of idle speed


Then        increment T_MIN_MAF_CS_DIAG

If          T_MIN_MAF_CS_DIAG ≥ C_T_MIN_MAF_CS_DIAG and
              LV_CS_SWI = 0             and the clutch did not switched
              LV_CS_DIAG = 1           vehicle was stopped

Then        LV_CDN_DIAG_CS = 1

If          LV_IM_CS_PN = 1
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A05X01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9393 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

Then ERR_SYM_CS = SYM_0
If    LV_IM_CS_PN = 0
Then ERR_SYM_CS = SYM_1
Endif
LV_CS_DIAG = 0
// vehicle must stop again before next diagnosis CTR_ABC_CSn =
CTR_ABC_CSn-1 + C_ABC_INC_CS    only once
Else no Action
Endif
Else T_MIN_MAF_CS_DIAG = 0      reset
Endif
End if

```

## Endif


Calculation of LV\_END\_DIAG\_CS and LV\_ERR\_CS

LV\_ERR\_CS                      Calculated by error management : CTR\_ABC\_CS reach maximum  
LV\_END\_DIAG\_CS                Calculated by error management

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VS_CS_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Speed threshold for activation of diagnosis cycle					
C_T_MIN_MAF_CS_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Minimum diagnosis time for MAF condition					
C_MAF_CS_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...1389	2.12E-02	[mg/stk]
MAF threshold for error detection					
C_N_32_CS_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
N32 threshold for error detection					
C_ABC_INC_CS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Anti bouce increment CS diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_CS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Anti bouce maximum CS diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A05X01.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9394 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



65.7 Clutch switch diagnosis (appl. inc.)

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM_CS	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of CS monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics Bit 0: conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0 = 1) Bit 1: inhibition of the monitor because of system failure(s) (bit 1 = 1) Bit 2: individual RBM condition					

**Input data:**

LV_DC	CTR_ERR_DYN_NR	LV_END_DIAG_CS	LV_ERR_VS
LV_AT		LV_VAR_TCT	

**Import actions:**

ACTION_ERRM_CheckPendingStatus (IN <XX>, OUT<PendingStatus> )
---

**FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

**General information:**

With this module the interface between the CS monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_CS data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_CS, three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)  
( not valid for CS diagnosis )

**Application conditions:**

*Initialisation :*

at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition :

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_CS = 0

on failure memory reset :

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_CS = 0


*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition and LV\_DC = 1

**Formula section:**

At LV DC 0 → 1 transition

The pending status of the following failures has to be checked only once :

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A05Y01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9395 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

LV_ERR_VS			
-----------	--	--	--

**If(1)** { CPU optimization at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition }  
 CTR\_ERR\_DYN\_NR <> 0 { the dynamic failure memory isn't empty }

**Then(1)**

**While** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_CS = 0 **do**

with each XX failure of the above list :

ACTION\_ERRM\_CheckPendingStatus(IN<XX>, OUT<PendingStatus>,  
 SYNCHRONIZATION<CALL>)

**If(2)** XX has a pending status

**Then(2)**

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_CS = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endwhile**

**Else(1)**

{ the dynamic failure memory is empty }

No action

**Endif(1)**

Every 1 s :

**If** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_CS = 0

**Then If** LV\_END\_DIAG\_CS = 1 **or**

LV\_AT = 1 **or**

LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1

**Then** bit 0 of STATE\_RBM\_CS = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

**If** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_CS = 0

**Then**

**If** LV\_ERR\_VS = 1


**Then** bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_CS = 1

**Endif**

**Endif**

bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_CS = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A05Y01.00E
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9396 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 65.8 Torque request for gear shift intervention

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ETCU_DISABLE	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for disabling GS intervention due to EMS error					
LV_ETCU_DISABLE_CAN	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for disabling GS intervention due to CAN error					
LV_GS_ENA_DEC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for decreased torque intervention due to gear shift					
LV_GS_ENA_INC	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for increased torque intervention due to gear shift					
LV_GS_ENA	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for gear shift intervention enabling					
STATE_TQ_ETCU_PLAUS	O/V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bitwise coded State for ETCU intervention state					
TQI_GS_FAST_DEC_REQ	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque decrement for fast torque intervention during gear shift					
TQI_GS_SLOW_DEC_REQ	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque decrement for slow torque intervention during gear shift					
TQI_GS_FAST_INC_REQ	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque increase for fast torque intervention during gear shift					
TQI_GS_SLOW_INC_REQ	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque increase for slow torque intervention during gear shift					
TQI_GS_FAST_DEC_REQ_1	O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque decrement for fast torque intervention during gear shift					
TQI_GS_SLOW_DEC_REQ_1	O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque decrement for slow torque intervention during gear shift					
TQI_GS_FAST_INC_REQ_1	O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque increase for fast torque intervention during gear shift					
TQI_GS_SLOW_INC_REQ_1	O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque increase for slow torque intervention during gear shift					
T_TQR_GS_INTV	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Duration of gear shift torque intervention					
TQI_GS_FAST_DEC	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque decrement for fast torque intervention during gear shift					
TQI_GS_SLOW_DEC	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque decrement for slow torque intervention during gear shift					
LV_GS_DEC_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for torque intervention due to gear shift					
LV_GS_DEC_LIH	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for torque intervention LIH due to gear shift					
T_GS_DEC_LIH_CTR	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay time for activation of GS emergency ramp function					
TQI_GS_FAST_INC	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque increase for fast torque intervention during gear shift					
TQI_GS_SLOW_INC	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque increase for slow torque intervention during gear shift					
LV_GS_INC_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for torque intervention due to gear shift					
LV_GS_INC_LIH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for torque intervention LIH due to gear shift					
T_GS_INC_LIH_CTR	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay time for activation of GS emergency ramp function					
LV_INH_FCUT_GS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable inhibiting FCUT during TCT-intervention					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00B02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9397 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Input data:

LV TQI REQ CAN INH	LV IGK	LV VAR BN	TQ GS FAST DEC BN
LV ERR BN TQ ETCU	LV ST	TQ GS FAST INC BN	TQ GS SLOW DEC BN
LV_ERR_BN_ETCU	LV ES		TQ_LOSS
	LV TQ GS INC REQ	LV TQ GS DEC REQ	TQ GS SLOW BN
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	TQI_GS_SLOW_REQ	TQI_GS_SLOW_REQ_CA N	TQ_GS_SLOW_INC_BN
LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_1	LV AT	LV ETCU LIH CAN	TQ GS FAST BN
LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_2	LV TQI REQ CAN INH	TQI GS FAST REQ	TQI GS FAST REQ CAN
LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MP I_GDI	LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DI AG	LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCT	LV_VAR_TCT
LV_TCT_LIH_CAN			

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


### General information:

There are two different gearbox control units: the common electronic transmission control unit (LV\_AT) and the twin clutch transmission control unit (LV\_VAR\_TCT). Depending which variant is active the torque request for gear shift is requested by AT or TCT.

During a gear shift operation of the automatic transmission a low engine torque helps the transmission to perform a smooth gear shift and avoids sudden changes of wheel slip that could cause problems on certain road surfaces, i.e. wet or icy roads. A transmission control unit (ETCU) torque reduction or increase demand via CAN is realized by spark retard (fast path) or charge intervention by ETC (slow path). A decision can be done which path is realized. Normally the intervention is done only by spark retard. By configuration of BN 2000 the Slow and fast path are own signals of CAN messages.

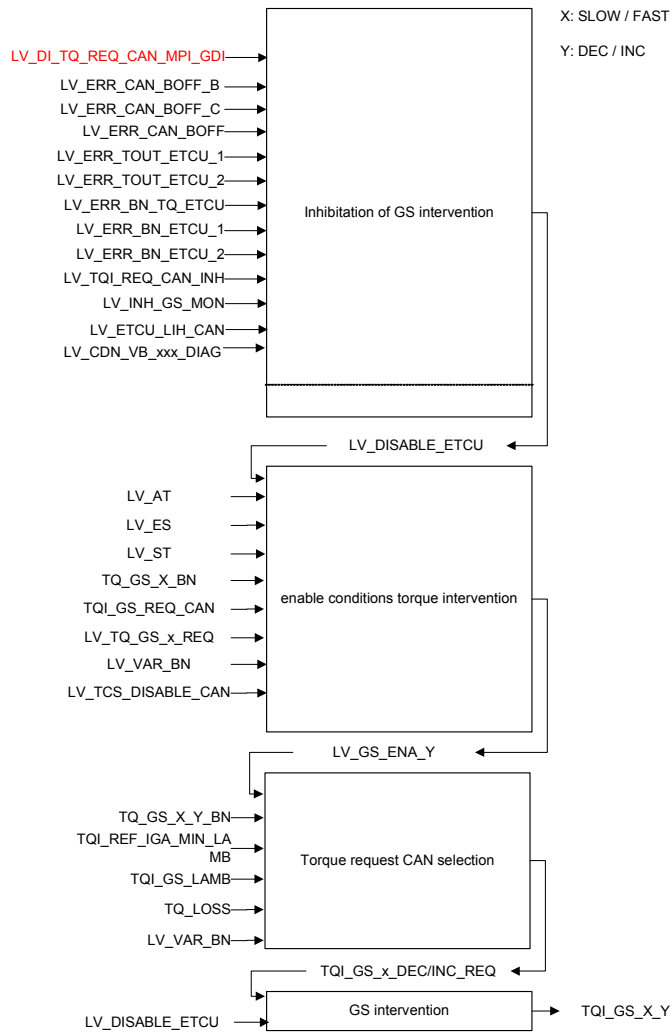
Some plausibilities are done for validation and limitation of torque requests.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00B02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9398 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



## 65.8.1 Enable conditions


### 65.8.1.1 Inhibition GS intervention

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

If the EMS detects a safety relevant error at throttle, no automatic transmission vehicle or pedal value sensor the logical variable LV\_ETCU\_DISABLE is set to 1 in order to indicate a static EMS error.

Gear shift intervention function is enabled if engine state is not “engine stopped”, “start” or “idle speed”, if LV\_ETCU\_DISABLE is not set, no CAN error is present and automatic transmission is detected. Additional a time condition during torque intervention is check which limits the duration of torque intervention.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00B02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9399 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_ETCU\_DISABLE /CAN = 0; **at reset**  
*Recurrence:* 10 ms  
*Activation:* (LV\_AT = 1 or LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1) and LV\_IGK = 1  
*Deactivation:* -

## Formula section:

### CAN environment error GS inhibition:

```

if      LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF          = 1      or
          LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_1      = 1      or
          LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_2      = 1      or
          LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU       = 1      or
          LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCT        = 1      or
          LV_ERR_BN_ETCU          = 1      or
          LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DIAG   = 0

then    LV_ETCU_DISABLE_CAN      = 1
else    LV_ETCU_DISABLE_CAN      = 0
endif
  
```


### Generell GS inhibition:

```

if      LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH       = 1      or
          LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MPI_GDI = 1      or
          LV_ERR_GS_INH_MON        = 1      or
          LV_ETCU_DISABLE_CAN      = 1      or
          LV_ETCU_LIH_CAN          = 1      or
          LV_TCT_LIH_CAN           = 1

then    LV_ETCU_DISABLE = 1
else    LV_ETCU_DISABLE = 0
endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00B02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9400 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 65.8.1.2 enable conditions torque intervention

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Depending on the configuration and plausible torque interfaces an inc. or decreased torque intervention is possible.

The State STATE\_TQ\_ETCU\_PLAUS indicates the interrupted condition which is responsible for enable Bit = 0. The [ x ] Value shows the HEX adress inside the Bitwise coded State.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_GS\_ENA/\_INC/\_DEC = 0 **at reset**

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* (LV\_AT = 1 **or** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1) **and**  
LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
C\_GS\_ENA\_INC\_DEC = not 0H

### Formula section:

C_GS_ENA_INC_DEC = No	no GS Torque intervention
DEC	only decreasing torque intervention possible
INC	only increasing torque intervention possible
DEC_INC	both interventions possible

### Enable conditions for GS intervention:

**if** (LV\_AT = 1 **or** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1) **and**  
LV\_ES = 0 **and**  
LV\_ST = 0 **and**  
LV\_ETCU\_DISABLE = 0

**then** LV\_GS\_ENA = 1

**else** LV\_GS\_ENA = 0


**endif**

### Torque decrease intervention:

**IF(1)** (C\_GS\_ENA\_INC\_DEC = 1H or 3H ) **and**  
LV\_GS\_ENA = 1 **and**  
LV\_TQ\_GS\_DEC\_REQ = 1 **and**  
((T\_TQR\_GS\_INTV < C\_T\_MAX\_TQR\_GS\_INTV) **OR** LV\_AT = 0)

**Then(1) IF(2)** LV\_VAR\_BN = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00B02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9401 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Then(2) IF(3)** TQ\_GS\_SLOW\_BN <> 8000H     **and**  
 TQ\_GS\_FAST\_BN <> 8000H

**Then (3)**     LV\_GS\_ENA\_DEC = 1

**Else(3)**     LV\_GS\_ENA\_DEC = 0

**Endif (3)**

**Else(2) IF(4)** TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_REQ\_CAN ≠ FFH     **and**  
 TQI\_GS\_FAST\_REQ\_CAN ≠ FFH

**Then(4)**     LV\_GS\_ENA\_DEC = 1

**Else(4)**     LV\_GS\_ENA\_DEC = 0

**Endif(4)**

**Endif(2)**

**Else(1)**     LV\_GS\_ENA\_DEC = 0

**Endif**

### Torque increase intervention:

**IF(1)**     C\_GS\_ENA\_INC\_DEC = 2H or 3H     **and**

LV\_GS\_ENA = 1     **and**

LV\_TQ\_GS\_INC\_REQ = 1

**Then(1) IF(2)**     LV\_VAR\_BN = 1

**Then(2) IF(3)** TQ\_GS\_SLOW\_BN <> 8000H     **and**  
 TQ\_GS\_FAST\_BN <> 8000H

**Then (3)**     LV\_GS\_ENA\_INC = 1

**Else(3)**     LV\_GS\_ENA\_INC = 0

**Endif(3)**

**Else(2) IF(5)** TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_REQ\_CAN ≠ FFH     **and**  
 TQI\_GS\_FAST\_REQ\_CAN ≠ FFH

**Then(5)**     LV\_GS\_ENA\_INC = 1

**Else(5)**     LV\_GS\_ENA\_INC = 0


**Endif(5)**

**Endif(2)**

**Else(1)**     LV\_GS\_ENA\_INC = 0

**Endif(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00B02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9402 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## STATE TQ ETCU PLAUS:

```

if LV_GS_ENA = 0 BIT [0] is set
IF LV_TQ_GS_DEC_REQ = 1 and
  T_TQR_GS_INTV > = C_T_MAX_TQR_GS_INTV BIT [2] is set
IF(1) LV_TQ_GS_DEC_REQ = 1
Then(1) IF(2) LV_VAR_BN = 1
  Then(2) IF(3) TQ_GS_SLOW_BN == 8000H or BIT [3] is set
    TQ_GS_FAST_BN == 8000H
  Else(2) IF(4) TQI_GS_SLOW_REQ_CAN == FFH or BIT [3] is set
    TQI_GS_FAST_REQ_CAN ==FFH
  Endif(2)
Else(1) BIT [01] set
Endif
IF LV_TQ_GS_INC_REQ = =1
Then IF(2) LV_VAR_BN = 1
  Then(2) IF(3) TQ_GS_SLOW_BN == 8000H BIT [3] is set
    TQ_GS_FAST_BN == 8000H
  Else(2) IF(4) TQI_GS_SLOW_REQ_CAN == FFH or BIT [3] is set
    TQI_GS_FAST_REQ_CAN ==FFH
  Endif(2)
Else BIT [4] is set
Endif

```


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_MAX_TQR_GS_INTV	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Maximum duration of torque reduction due gear shift intervention					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_GS_ENA_INC_DEC	1	0H 1H 2H 3H	NO DEC INC DEC_INC	1	[-]
Enable switch GS intervention					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00B02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9403 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

---

```

TQI_GS_FAST_DEC_REQ = TQI_GS_FAST_DEC_REQ_1

Else
TQI_GS_SLOW_DEC_REQ = 7FFFH

TQI_GS_FAST_DEC_REQ = 7FFFH

endif

IF
LV_GS_ENA_INC = 1

Then
TQI_GS_SLOW_INC_REQ = TQI_GS_SLOW_INC_REQ_1

TQI_GS_FAST_INC_REQ = TQI_GS_FAST_INC_REQ_1


Else
TQI_GS_SLOW_INC_REQ = 0 Nm

TQI_GS_FAST_INC_REQ = 0 Nm

endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Transmission</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17D00B02.00A</b>
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9405 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

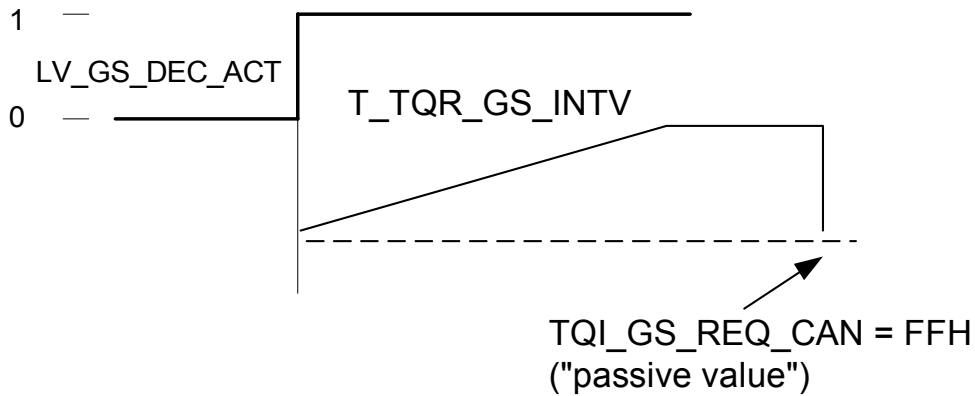
# general specification

## 65.8.3 Determination of gear shift torque intervention duration (CAN11H only)

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The duration of decreased gear shift torque intervention  $T\_TQR\_GS\_INTV$  is measured beginning at transition of  $LV\_GS\_DEC\_ACT$  from 0 to 1.  $T\_TQR\_GS\_INTV$  is needed for limitation of gear shift intervention duration during enable conditions.  $T\_TQR\_GS\_INTV$  is reseted to 0 if  $TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_REQ\_CAN$  or  $TQI\_GS\_FAST\_REQ\_CAN = FFH$ .


### Signal flow diagram:



### Application conditions:

- Initialisation:*  $T\_TQR\_GS\_INTV = 0$  at reset **or** at transition  $LV\_IGK\ 0 \rightarrow 1$
- Recurrence:* 10 ms
- Activation:* at  $LV\_IGK = 1$  and  $LV\_VAR\_BN = 0$
- Deactivation:* -

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00B02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9406 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 65.8.4 GS intervention

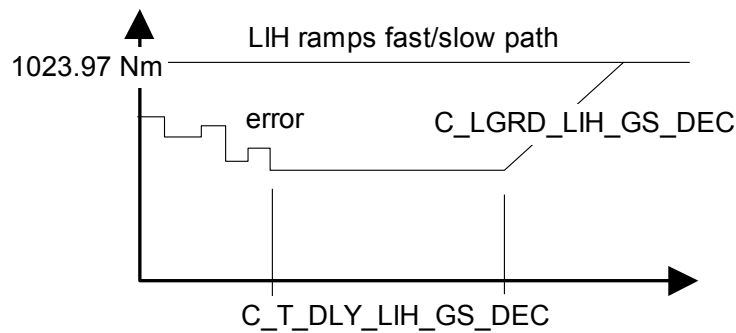
### 65.8.4.1 GS decreased intervention and emergency operation

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


If during an active GS intervention an GS error or an EMS error occurs, the current torque reduction is continued for the time  $C\_T\_DLY\_LIH\_GS\_DEC$  and then subsequently increased to  $TQI\_GS\_FAST\_DEC = TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_DEC = 1023,97 \text{ Nm}$  using  $C\_LGRD\_LIH\_GS\_DEC$ .

At transition from Limp home condition active to passive after torque increase to  $TQI\_GS\_FAST\_DEC = TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_DEC = 1023,97 \text{ Nm}$  at limp home operation the counter  $T\_GS\_LIH\_CTR$  is stopped and set to 0.

#### Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00B02.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9407 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset **or** at transition LV\_IGK 0 --> 1  
 LV\_GS\_DEC\_LIH = 0  
 LV\_GS\_DEC\_ACT = 0  
 TQI\_GS\_FAST\_DEC = TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_DEC = 1023.97 Nm  
 T\_GS\_DEC\_LIH\_CTR = 0

**Recurrence:** 10 ms

**Activation:** (LV\_AT = 1 **or** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1) **and** LV\_IGK = 1

**Deactivation:**

## Formula section:

GS\_DEC intervention and detection of GS\_DEC limp home operation :

**If (1a)** LV\_ETCU\_DISABLE\_CAN = 1

**then (1a)**

**if (1b)** TQI\_GS\_FAST\_DEC < 1023.97 Nm **or**  
 TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_DEC < 1023.97 Nm

**Then (1b)** LV\_GS\_DEC\_LIH = 1  
 T\_GS\_DEC\_LIH\_CTR<sub>N</sub> = T\_GS\_DEC\_LIH\_CTR<sub>N-1</sub> + 10 ms  
 ( till T\_DEC\_GS\_LIH\_CTR = C\_T\_DLY\_LIH\_GS\_DEC )

**if (2)** T\_GS\_DEC\_LIH\_CTR <= C\_T\_DLY\_LIH\_GS\_DEC  
 (time delay)

**then (2)** TQI\_GS\_FAST\_DEC<sub>N</sub> = TQI\_GS\_FAST\_DEC<sub>N-1</sub> (last valid value)  
 TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_DEC<sub>N</sub> = TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_DEC<sub>N-1</sub> (last valid value)

**else (2)** TQI\_GS\_FAST\_DEC<sub>N</sub> = TQI\_GS\_FAST\_DEC<sub>N-1</sub> +  
 C\_LGRD\_LIH\_GS\_DEC  
 (till TQI\_GS\_FAST\_DEC = 1023.97 Nm )  
 TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_DEC<sub>N</sub> = TQI\_GS\_FAST\_DEC<sub>N</sub>

**Endif (2)**

**Else (1b)** LV\_GS\_DEC\_LIH = 0  
 T\_GS\_LIH\_CTR = 0


**Endif (1b)**

**else (1a)** LV\_GS\_DEC\_LIH = 0  
 T\_GS\_LIH\_CTR = 0  
 TQI\_GS\_FAST\_DEC = TQI\_GS\_FAST\_DEC\_REQ  
 TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_DEC = TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_DEC\_REQ

**Endif(1a)**

GS intervention active (LV\_GS\_DEC\_ACT) :

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00B02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9408 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---

```
if      TQI_GS_FAST_DEC < 1023.97 Nm
then    LV_GS_DEC_ACT   = 1
else    LV_GS_DEC_ACT   = 0
endif
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Transmission</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17D00B02.00A</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>9409 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LGRD_LIH_GS_DEC	1	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm/10ms]
Limiting gradient for GS emergency ramp function (default 0.6 Nm/10ms)					
C_T_DLY_LIH_GS_DEC	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay time for activation of GS emergency ramp function (default 0s)					

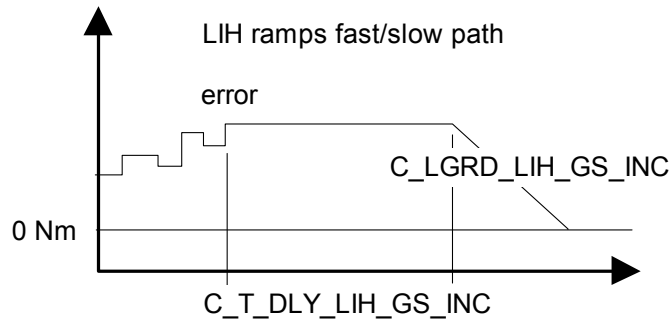
## 65.8.4.2 GS increased intervention and emergency operation

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

If during an active GS intervention an GS error or an EMS error occurs, the current torque offset is continued for the time C\_T\_DLY\_LIH\_GS\_INC and then subsequently decreased to TQI\_GS\_FAST\_INC = TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_INC = 0 Nm using C\_LGRD\_LIH\_GS\_INC.

At transition from Limp home condition active to passive after torque decrease to TQI\_GS\_FAST\_INC = TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_INC = 0 Nm at limp home operation the counter T\_GS\_LIH\_CTR is stopped and set to 0.

### Signal flow diagram:



### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset **or** at transition LV\_IGK 0 --> 1  
 LV\_GS\_LIH\_INC = 0  
 LV\_GS\_INC\_ACT = 0  
 TQI\_GS\_FAST\_INC = TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_INC = 0 Nm  
 T\_GS\_INC\_LIH\_CTR = 0

**Recurrence:** 10 ms  
**Activation:** (LV\_AT = 1 **or** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1) **and** LV\_IGK = 1

### Formula section:

GS INC intervention and detection of GS INC limp home operation :

**If (1a)** LV\_ETCU\_DISABLE\_CAN = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00B02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9410 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

**then (1a)**

**if(1b)** TQI\_GS\_FAST\_INC > 0     **or**

TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_INC > 0

**Then(1b)**     LV\_GS\_INC\_LIH = 1

T\_GS\_INC\_LIH\_CTR<sub>N</sub> = T\_GS\_INC\_LIH\_CTR<sub>N-1</sub> + 10 ms

( till T\_GS\_INC\_LIH\_CTR = C\_T\_DLY\_LIH\_GS\_INC )

**if (2)** T\_GS\_INC\_LIH\_CTR           <= C\_T\_DLY\_LIH\_GS\_INC     *(time delay)*

**then (2)** TQI\_GS\_FAST\_INC<sub>N</sub>       = TQI\_GS\_FAST\_INC<sub>N-1</sub>     *(last valid value)*

**and** TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_INC<sub>N</sub>       = TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_INC<sub>N-1</sub>   *(last valid value)*

**else (2)** TQI\_GS\_FAST\_INC<sub>N</sub>       = TQI\_GS\_FAST\_INC<sub>N-1</sub> -

C\_LGRD\_LIH\_GS\_INC

*(till TQI\_GS\_FAST\_INC = 0Nm)*

TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_INC<sub>N</sub>       = TQI\_GS\_FAST\_INC<sub>N</sub>

**endif (2)**

**Else(1b)**     LV\_GS\_INC\_LIH = 0

T\_GS\_LIH\_CTR     = 0

**Endif(1b)**

**else (1a)**     LV\_GS\_INC\_LIH = 0

T\_GS\_LIH\_CTR     = 0

TQI\_GS\_FAST\_INC = TQI\_GS\_FAST\_INC\_REQ

TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_INC = TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_INC\_REQ

**endif (1a)**

GS intervention active (LV\_GS\_INC\_ACT) :


**if**            TQI\_GS\_FAST\_INC > 0 Nm

**then**         LV\_GS\_INC\_ACT     = 1

**else**         LV\_GS\_INC\_ACT     = 0

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00B02.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9411 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LGRD_LIH_GS_INC	1	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm/10ms]
Limiting gradient for GS emergency ramp function (default 0.6 Nm/10ms)					
C_T_DLY_LIH_GS_INC	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
delay time for activation of GS emergency ramp function (default 0s)					

### 65.8.4.3 Inhibiting fuel cut off during TCT-intervention

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

In order to avoid an increasing emission for very low emission vehicles the fuel cut off is inhibited. As result during TCT-intervention the SCC is suppressed in order to meet ULEV2 limits. In that case the reduction of the moment should only be done via spark retard.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset **or** at transition LV\_IGK 0 --> 1

LV\_INH\_FCUT\_GS = 0

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1 **and** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1

*Deactivation:* -

#### FCUT inhibition during TCT intervention active:

```


If TQ_GS_FAST_BN >
    TQ_LOSS - C_TQ_TCT_FAST_INH_FCUT      AND
    TQ_GS_SLOW_BN >
    TQ_LOSS + C_TQ_TCT_SLOW_INH_FCUT
then LV_INH_FCUT_GS = 1
else LV_INH_FCUT_GS = 0
    
```

**Endif**

#### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_TQ_TCT_FAST_INH_FCUT	1	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Threshold for inhibiting FCUT during TCT intervention					
C_TQ_TCT_SLOW_INH_FCUT	1	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Threshold for inhibiting FCUT during TCT intervention					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00B02.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9412 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 65.9 Converter Torque

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_CONV	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Converter torque					
LV_DLY_N_SP_IS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable idle speed setpoint change					
TQ_CONV_STN	V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Calculated converter torque					
TQ_CONV_CAN_1	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Converter torque of CAN					
FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_LGRD	V	0...FFFFH	0...1	0.0153e-3	[-]
Convergence factor for ramping of TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV in case of LV_DRI=1					
LV_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_ACT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag indicating IS adaptation value TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV is included in TQ_CONV					

### Input data:

N_SP_IS	TOIL	LV_DRI	LV_AT
VS	GR_AT		TQ_CONV_CAN
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_1	TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV	
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU	LV_VAR_TCT	STATE_TCT_INTV	TQ_TCT_CAN

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


#### General information:

TQ\_CONV describes the hydraulic torque losses inside the converter of an automatic gearbox due to speed difference between converter turbine and pump. There are two kinds of transmission types with and w/o a relevant torque loss at P/N. So the calculation of TQ\_CONV\_STN at LV\_DRI = 0 ( = P/N ) can be inhibited by LC\_TQ\_CONV\_DRI\_INH = 1. Additional to the calculated converter torque TQ\_CONV\_STN a converter torque transmitted via CAN TQ\_CONV\_CAN can be used by setting LC\_TQ\_CONV\_CAN\_INH to zero. In case of TQ\_CONV\_CAN is enabled ( LC\_TQ\_CONV\_CAN\_INH = 0 ) and a timeout CAN-message ETCU1- or CAN bus off error is recognized TQ\_CONV = TQ\_CONV\_STN as calculated in ECU.

In order to assist the idle speed controller, TQ\_CONV\_STN is calculated for a reference condition with an engine speed set to N\_SP\_IS. As a result, TQ\_CONV\_STN is bigger than the real converter torque for  $N < N\_SP\_IS$  and smaller for  $N > N\_SP\_IS$ .

The converter torque adaptation TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV is calculated in the idle speed adaptation module.

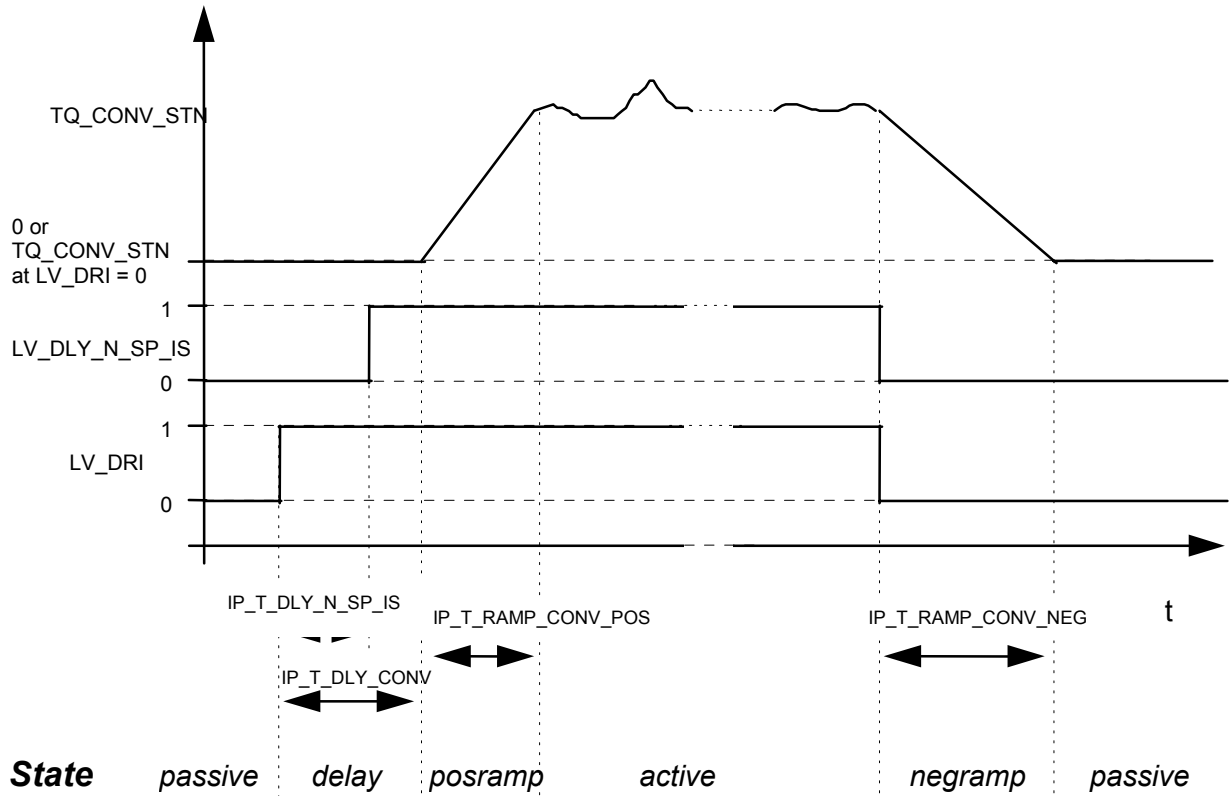
After a delay of IP\_T\_DLY\_CONV, TQ\_CONV is reached following a ramp with the length IP\_T\_RAMP\_CONV\_POS ( The calibration parameter IP\_T\_RAMP\_CONV\_POS is used to calculate the ramp gradient, which is kept constant for this ramp, even if TQ\_CONV\_STN changes during this time. Therefore, the observed ramp length may differ from IP\_T\_RAMP\_CONV\_POS ). After disengaging the gear it is suppressed without any time delay, following a ramp with the length IP\_T\_RAMP\_CONV\_NEG. In case of LC\_TQ\_CONV\_CAN\_INH = 0 no ramps are calculated!

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00901.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9413 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

The change of the idle speed setpoint  $N\_SP\_IS$  during gearshift is synchronised with the converter torque request by application of a time delay  $T\_DLY\_N\_SP\_IS$  after engaging the gear.

The present model is valid for open converter clutch only. However, the latter normally can be closed or slips only in an operating range  $N \gg N\_SP\_IS$ , in which  $TQ\_CONV\_STN \rightarrow 0$  (or  $TQ\_CONV\_STN$  in case of  $LC\_TQ\_CONV\_DRI\_INH = 0$ ).



## Application conditions:


**Activation:** at every engine state ( $LV\_AT = 1$  or  $LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1$ )

**Deactivation:** -

**Initialisation:** at reset  
 $TQ\_CONV = 0$  Nm  
 $LV\_DLY\_N\_SP\_IS = 0$   
 $TQ\_CONV\_STN = 0$  Nm  
 $TQ\_CONV\_CAN\_1 = 0$  Nm  
 $FAC\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV\_LGRD = 0$   
 $LV\_TQ\_DIF\_IS\_AD\_CONV\_ACT = 0$

**Update rate:** 10 ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00901.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 9414 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:


### selection of converter torque interface :

```

if    LV_VAR_TCT = 0
then  if    LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_1 = 0
          and LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU = 0
          and LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0
          and LC_TQ_CONV_CAN_INH = 0
        then   if    LV_DRI = 1
                  and TQ_CONV_CAN > C_TQ_CONV_CAN_THD
                then   if    (1 - FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_LGRDn-1) >=
                          C_FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_LGRD
                  then FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_LGRDn =
                          FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_LGRDn-1
                          + C_FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_LGRD
                  TQ_CONV = TQ_CONV_CAN_1 +
                          (TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV
                           *
                          FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_LGRDn)
                  else TQ_CONV = TQ_CONV_CAN_1 +
                          TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV
                          FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_LGRDn = 1
                  endif
                else TQ_CONV = TQ_CONV_CAN_1
                  FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_LGRDn = 0
                endif
            else TQ_CONV = TQ_CONV_STN
        endif
else  if    STATE_TCT_INTV = 06h (N_REGULATION)
        then  TQ_CONVn = TQ_CONVn-1
          LV_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_ACTn = LV_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_ACTn-1
        else  if    LV_DRI = 1 and TQ_TCT_CAN <> 0
          then  LV_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_ACTn = 1
          endif
          if    LV_DRI = 0 and TQ_TCT_CAN <= C_TQ_TCT_CAN_THD_CONV
          then  LV_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_ACTn = 0
          endif
        endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00901.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9415 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

if      LV_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_ACTn = 1
then    TQ_CONVn = TQ_TCT_CAN + TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV
else    TQ_CONVn = TQ_TCT_CAN
endif

```

**endif**

**endif**

TQ\_CONV\_CAN\_1 = IP\_TQ\_CONV\_CAN

```

if      LV_DRI = 0 and LC_TQ_CONV_DRI_INH = 0
then    TQ_CONV_STN = IP_FAC_CONV * IP_FAC_TQ_CONV * N_SP_IS2
           + TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV
else    TQ_CONV_STN = IP_FAC_CONV_DRI * IP_FAC_TQ_CONV * N_SP_IS2
           + TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV

```


**endif**

```

IP_FAC_TQ_CONV      = f(N_RATIO_CONV)
N_RATIO_CONV        = IP_N_TUR / N_SP_IS
IP_N_TUR             = f(GR_AT,VS)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00901.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9416 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_CONV_DRI_TOIL	8	0...FFFFH	0...0.00048	7.4464e-9	[Nm/rpm <sup>2</sup> ]
LDP_TOIL_FAC_CONV	8	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
Converter characteristic at engaged gear					
IP_FAC_CONV_TOIL	8	0...FFFFH	0...0.00048	7.4464e-9	[Nm/rpm <sup>2</sup> ]
LDP_TOIL_FAC_CONV	8	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
Converter characteristic at P / N (LV_DRI = 0)					
IP_FAC_TQ_CONV_N_RATIO_CONV	8	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
LDP_N_RATIO_CONV_FAC_TQ_CONV	8	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.9063e-3	[-]
Torque request factor					
IP_T_DLY_CONV_TOIL	8	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
LDP_TOIL_T_DLY_CONV	8	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
time delay for TQ_CONV activation					
IP_T_DLY_N_SP_IS_TOIL	8	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
LDP_TOIL_T_DLY_N_SP_IS	8	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
time delay for change of idle speed setpoint					
IP_T_RAMP_CONV_POS_TOIL	8	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
LDP_TOIL_T_RAMP_CONV_POS	8	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
ramp after shift engaging					
IP_T_RAMP_CONV_NEG_TOIL	8	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
LDP_TOIL_T_RAMP_CONV_NEG	8	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
ramp after shift disengaging					
IP_N_TUR_GR_AT_VS	9*2	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[rpm]
LDP_GR_AT_N_TUR	9	0...8H	0...8	1	[-]
LDP_VS_N_TUR	2	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
turbine speed					
LC_TQ_CONV_DRI_INH	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant converter torque calculation at LV_DRI = 0 inhibit					
LC_TQ_CONV_CAN_INH	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant converter torque by CAN-interface inhibit					
IP_TQ_CONV_CAN	8*8	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_TQ_CONV	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_TQ_CONV_CAN_TQ_CONV	8	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Corrected Converter torque via N_32					
C_TQ_CONV_CAN_THD	1	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Threshold for TQ_CONV_CAN regarding the consideration of TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV in case of LV_DRI=1					
C_FAC_TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV_LGRD	1	0...FFFFH	0...1	0.0153e-3	[-]
Convergence factor (delta per sample) for ramping of TQ_DIF_IS_AD_CONV in case of LV_DRI=1					
C_TQ_TCT_CAN_THD_CONV	1	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Threshold for TQ_TCT_CAN to detect transmission not in gear					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00901.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 9417 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 65.10 Torque Reserve for Transmission

### 65.10.1 Determination of Torque reserve for AT Transmission

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_ADD_CONV	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque reserve for switching converter Torque					
LV_TOUT_CONV	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable to start deactivation of torque reserve and condition for switch off TQ_CONV calculation					
T_CONV	V	0...1FEH	0...5.1	0.01	[s]
Timer for duration of transient TQ_LOSS_CONV correction					
TQ_ADD_CONV_2	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque reserve for switching converter Torque					

#### Input data:

LV_DRI	N 32	LV_ST	LV_AT
TOIL	AC_CRU	VS	N_GRD

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

To guarantee idle quality during gear shift a positive torque reserve can be requested.

##### Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* at reset  
 TQ\_ADD\_CONV = 0 Nm  
 LV\_TOUT\_CONV = 0  
 T\_CONV = 0 s  
 TQ\_ADD\_CONV\_2 = 0 Nm

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_DRI= 1 and LV\_ST = 0 and LV\_AT = 1

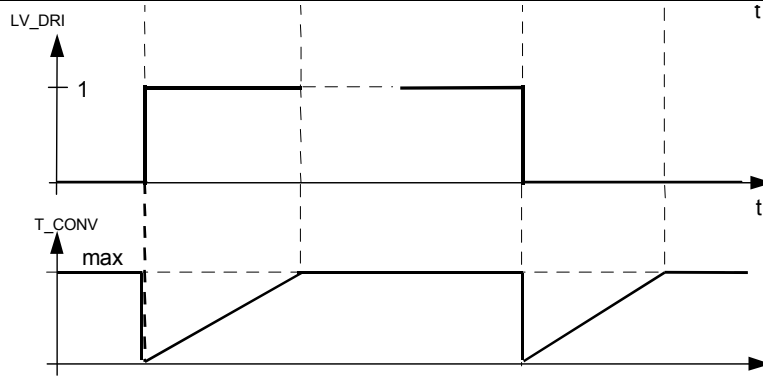
*Deactivation:* [ LV\_DRI= 0 and TQ\_ADD\_CONV= 0 Nm and TQ\_ADD\_CONV\_2 = 0Nm]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00901.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9418 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Transmission</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17D00901.00C</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>9419 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

IF T\_CONV < 1FEH

Then LV\_TOUT\_CONV = 0

Else LV\_TOUT\_CONV = 1

endif

if [ LV\_DRI = 1 and LV\_TOUT\_CONV = 0 ]

then TQ\_ADD\_CONV = max [ IP\_TQ\_ADD\_CONV; 0 Nm ]

TQ\_ADD\_CONV\_2 = MAX ( IP\_TQ\_ADD\_CONV\_N\_GRD;  
IP\_TQ\_ADD\_CONV\_AC \* IP\_FAC\_TQ\_ADD\_CONV\_TOIL

else TQ\_ADD\_CONV\_N = max [ ( TQ\_ADD\_CONV\_N-1 - C\_TQ\_ADD\_CONV\_LGRD );  
0 Nm ]


TQ\_ADD\_CONV\_2\_N =  
max [ ( TQ\_ADD\_CONV\_2\_N-1 - C\_TQ\_ADD\_CONV\_LGRD );  
0 Nm ]

endif

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TQ_ADD_CONV	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_IP_TQ_ADD_ACC	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_TOIL_TQ_ADD_CONV	6	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
Torque reserve for switch GS					
C_TQ_ADD_CONV_LGRD	1	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Limitation gradient for TQ_ADD_CONV decrease after deactivation					
IP_TQ_ADD_CONV_N_GRD	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_GRD_TQ_ADD_CONV	6	0...FFH	-4096...4064	32	[rpm/s]
LDPM_VS_TQ_ADD_CONV	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Torque reserve for switch GS by N_GRD					
IP_TQ_ADD_CONV_AC	6*6	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_AC_CRU_TQ_ADD_CONV	6	0...FFFFH	- 15.72...15.71952	0.4797e-3	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
LDPM_VS_TQ_ADD_CONV	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Torque reserve for switch GS by AC_CRU					
IP_FAC_TQ_ADD_CONV_TOIL	6	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	0.0153e-3	[-]
LDPM_TOIL_TQ_ADD_CONV	6	0...C8H	-40...160	1	[°C]
Torque reserve for switch GS					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00901.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9420 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 65.10.2 Determination of Torque reserve for TCT

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_ADD_TCT	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque reserve for TCT					
LV_TOUT_TCT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable to start deactivation of torque reserve and condition for switch off TCT calculation					
T_TCT	V	0...1FEH	0...5.1	0.01	[s]
Timer for duration of transient TQ_ADD_TCT correction					

### Input data:

	N_32	LV_ST	
LV_VAR_TCT	STATE_ETCU_CLU		

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

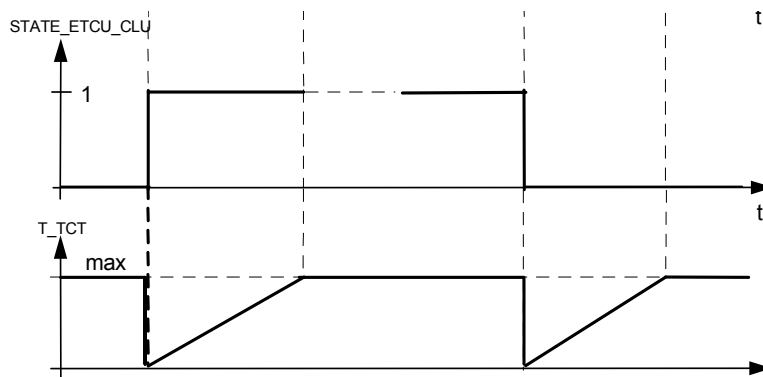
To guarantee idle quality during gear shift a positive torque reserve can be requested.

#### Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* at reset  
 TQ\_ADD\_TCT = 0 Nm  
 LV\_TOUT\_TCT = 0  
 T\_TCT = 0 s

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* {[STATE\_ETCU\_CLU = 1 and LV\_ST = 0]  
 and LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1}



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00901.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9421 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

IF T\_TCT < 1FEH

Then LV\_TOUT\_TCT = 0

Else LV\_TOUT\_TCT = 1

endif

if LV\_TOUT\_TCT = 0

then TQ\_ADD\_TCT = max [ IP\_TQ\_ADD\_TCT; 0 Nm ]


else TQ\_ADD\_TCT<sub>N</sub> = max [ ( TQ\_ADD\_TCT<sub>N-1</sub> - C\_TQ\_ADD\_TCT\_LGRD );  
0 Nm ]

endif

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_TQ_ADD_TCT	6	0...FFFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
LDP_N_32_IP_TQ_ADD_ACC	6	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Torque reserve for TCT					
C_TQ_ADD_TCT_LGRD	1	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	0.03125	[Nm]
Limitation gradient for TQ_ADD_TCT decrease after deactivation					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00901.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9422 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 65.10.3 Determination of Torque reserve for GS Transmission

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_ADD_TRANS	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1024... 1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm]
Torque reserve for Transmission					

### Input data:

LV_AT			TQ_ADD_CONV
TQ_ADD_CONV_2	LV_VAR_TCT	TQ_ADD_TCT	

To serve the torque reserve interface it is switch between TCT and AT transmissions.

*Initialisation:* at reset

TQ\_ADD\_TRANS = 0 Nm

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_AT = 1 or LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1

### Formula section:

**IF** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1

**Then** TQ\_ADD\_TRANS = TQ\_ADD\_TCT


**Else IF** LV\_AT = 1

**Then** TQ\_ADD\_TRANS = TQ\_ADD\_CONV + TQ\_ADD\_CONV\_2

**Else** TQ\_ADD\_TRANS = 0Nm

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00901.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9423 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 65.11 Customer adaptation module TRSM: Transmission

### 65.11.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are defined as TRSM exported data

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
B_gang_rueck	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logic variable for reverse gear					
B_fs	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logic variable for gear engaged					
B_autget	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Automatic transmission rcognized					

**Input data:**

LV_DRI	LV_AT	STATE_GEAR_REV_CAN	ECU_STATE
--------	-------	--------------------	-----------

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:  
Adaptation to BMW environment.

**Application conditions:**

*Initialisation* : 0  
*Recurrence* : 10 ms  
*Activation* : every engine state

**Formula section:**

B\_fs = LV\_DRI

B\_autget = LV\_AT

If STATE\_GEAR\_REV\_CAN = 0 or ECU\_STATE = "PWL"

Then


B\_gang\_rueck = 0

Else

B\_gang\_rueck = 1

Endif

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00W01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9424 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 65.11.2 Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as TRSM exported data

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Md_getriebe	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
gear box torque					
Mdi_gsl_minus	V/O	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
GS torque intervention slow decrement					
Mdi_gsl_plus	V/O	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
GS torque intervention slow increment					
Mdi_gss_minus	V/O	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
GS torque intervention fast decrement					
Mdi_gss_plus	V/O	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
GS torque intervention fast increment					
Mdi_res_gs	V/O	D8F0...2710H	-1000...1000	0.1	[Nm]
GS torque intervention fast increment					
B_kupp_ext	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Clutch switch information from BMW					
Gangi	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Actual gear					

### Input data:

TQI_GS_SLOW_DEC	TQI_GS_SLOW_INC	TQI_GS_FAST_DEC	TQI_GS_FAST_INC
LV_CS_CUS	TQ_ADD_TRANS	GEAR	ECU_STATE
GR_AT	LV_DRI	TQ_CONV	LV_VAR_TCT
LV_AT			

### DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset or at exit power latch phase:*

Mdi\_xxx\_minus = 1000 Nm

Mdi\_xxx\_plus, Mdi\_res\_gs, Md\_getriebe = 0 Nm

B\_kupp\_ext = first measured Value

*Recurrence :* 10 ms

*Activation:* every engine state


*Deactivation:* ---

### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

$$B\_kupp\_ext = LV\_CS\_CUS$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00W01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9425 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Md\_getriebe = TQ\_CONV

**If** ECU\_STATE = "PWL"  
**then**

Mdi\_gsl\_minus = 1000 Nm

Mdi\_gsl\_plus = 0 Nm

Mdi\_gss\_minus = 1000 Nm

Mdi\_gss\_plus = 0 Nm

Mdi\_res\_gs = 0 Nm

**elseif**

Mdi\_gsl\_minus = TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_DEC

Mdi\_gsl\_plus = TQI\_GS\_SLOW\_INC

Mdi\_gss\_minus = TQI\_GS\_FAST\_DEC

Mdi\_gss\_plus = TQI\_GS\_FAST\_INC

Mdi\_res\_gs = TQ\_ADD\_TRANS

**If** (LV\_AT = 1 && GR\_AT = 0 && LV\_DRI=1) or  
(LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1 && GR\_MT = 0 && LV\_DRI = 1)

**then**


Gangi = 255 {Rückwärtsgang}

**elseif**

Gangi = GEAR

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00W01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9426 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 65.11.3 Outputs for SV aggregates

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Clutch switch information from Siemens					

### Input data:

B_kupp			
--------	--	--	--

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

### Application conditions:

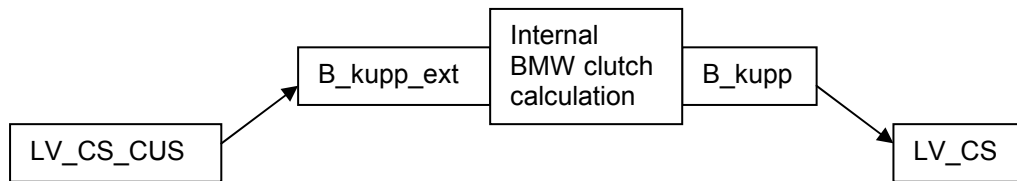
*Initialisation :* LV\_CS = 0

*Recurrence :* 10 ms


*Activation :* every engine state

### Formula section:

LV\_CS = B\_kupp




Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Transmission	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00W01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9427 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 66 Vehicle motion determination

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Vehicle motion determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9428 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>66.1</b>	<b>Acquisition of vehicle speed</b>	<b>9432</b>
<b>66.2</b>	<b>VHMD - Requirements to infrastructure interface</b>	<b>9433</b>
<b>66.3</b>	<b>AGGR VHMD adaptation</b>	<b>9435</b>
66.3.1	Outputs for BMW which are not defined as VHMD exported data	9435
<b>66.4</b>	<b>Vehicle speed variables</b>	<b>9436</b>
66.4.1	Internal vehicle speed signal	9437
<b>66.5</b>	<b>Mileage counter</b>	<b>9439</b>
<b>66.6</b>	<b>Vehicle speed signal diagnosis</b>	<b>9441</b>
66.6.1	Plausibility check of electrical VS signal (PIN)	9441
66.6.2	Emission relevant VS double error ( No PIN signal / No CAN signal )	9443
<b>66.7</b>	<b>Vehicle speed sensor diagnosis ( Applic. Inc. )</b>	<b>9445</b>
66.7.1	Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring	9445

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Vehicle motion determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9429 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

ACTION_INFR_GetVsPulsStamp	
exp.....	9433
imp.....	9436
ACTION_INFR_GetVsRrPulsStamp	
exp.....	9433

### B

BIOS_VS_EDGE_CTR	
def.....	9432
BIOS_VS_EDGE_T	
def.....	9432

### C

C_ABC_INC_VS	
def.....	9444
C_ABC_MAX_VS	
def.....	9444
C_MAF_VS_MIN_DIAG_AT	
def.....	9444
C_MAF_VS_MIN_DIAG_MT	
def.....	9444
C_N_VS_MIN_DIAG_AT	
def.....	9444
C_N_VS_MIN_DIAG_MT	
def.....	9444
C_T_VS_MIN_DIAG	
def.....	9444
C_T_VST	
def.....	9436
C_TQ_AV_VS_MIN_DIAG_AT	
def.....	9444
C_TQ_AV_VS_MIN_DIAG_MT	
def.....	9444
C_VS_EDGE_SUM_MIN	
def.....	9436
C_VS_FAC	
def.....	9436
use.....	9439
C_VS_MIN_RUN	
def.....	9436
CTR_KM_CAN	
use.....	9439

### D

DIST	
def.....	9439
DIST_KWP	
def.....	9439

### E

ERR_SYM_VS	
def.....	9441
ERR_SYM_VS_PLAUS	
def.....	9441

### L

LV_AT	
use.....	9441
LV_CDN_DIAG_VS	
def.....	9441
LV_CDN_DIAG_VS_PLAUS	
def.....	9441
LV_DC	

use.....	9445
LV_END_DIAG_VS	
def.....	9441
LV_END_DIAG_VS_PLAUS	
def.....	9441
use.....	9445
LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS	
use.....	9441
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	
use.....	9441
LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	
use.....	9441
LV_ERR_MAF	
use.....	9441
LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS	
use.....	9441
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1	
use.....	9441
LV_ERR_VS	
def.....	9441
LV_ERR_VS_PLAUS	
def.....	9441
use.....	9436
LV_ES	
use.....	9439
LV_IGK	
use.....	9441
LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ	
use.....	9441
LV_VAR_BN	
use.....	9441
LV_VS_RUN	
def.....	9436
LV_VST	
def.....	9436

### M

MAF	
use.....	9441

### N

N	
use.....	9441

### S

STATE_RBM_VS_PLAUS	
def.....	9445


### T

T_VS_DIAG	
def.....	9441
T_VS_END_DIAG	
def.....	9441
TQ_AV	
use.....	9441

### V

V	
def.....	9435
VS	
def.....	9436
use.....	9435, 9441
VS_EDGE_CTR_AV	
def.....	9436
use.....	9439
VS_EDGE_T_AV	
def.....	9436


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle motion determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 9430 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

VS_EDGE_T_AV_DIF	
def .....	9436
VS_EDGE_T_AV_MAX	
def .....	9436
VS_FIL	
use.....	9436
VS_H	
def .....	9436
VS_SENS	
def .....	9436
VS_SENS_GRD	
def .....	9436

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Vehicle motion determination		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9431 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 66.1 Acquisition of vehicle speed

### Output data:

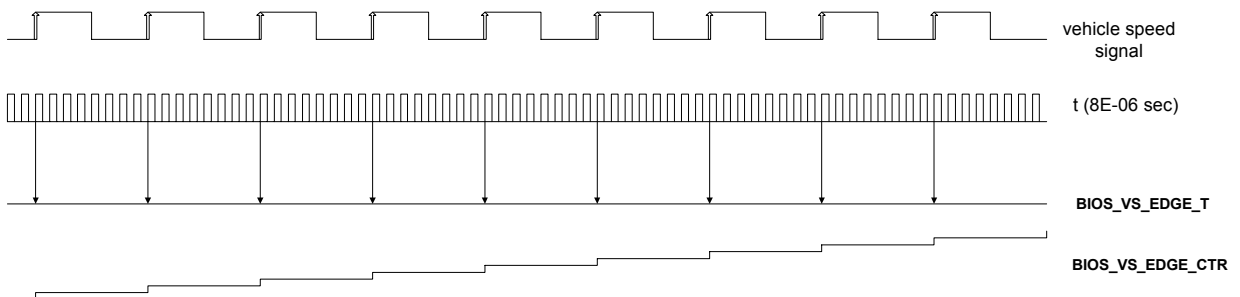
Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
BIOS_VS_EDGE_CTR	O	0 ... FFFFH	0 ... 65565	1	-
Vehicle speed sensor tooth counter (free running counter)					
BIOS_VS_EDGE_T	O	0 ... FFFFH	0 ... 524280	8	µs
timestamp of last tooth (free running timer)					

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The wheel sensor signal (high and low) is recorded by incrementation of the free running edge counter BIOS\_VS\_EDGE\_CTR with one digit at every change from low to high. The value is stored as BIOS\_VS\_EDGE\_CTR in a free running counter too.

#### Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle motion determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17200M01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9432 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 66.2 VHMD - Requirements to infrastructure interface

### Export actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVsPulsStamp</b> (OUT< vs_edge_ctr_av >, <vs_edge_t_av>, <vs_edge_t_av_max)
Reading of information about "vehicle speed"
<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVsRrPulsStamp</b> (OUT< vs_rr_edge_ctr_av >, <vs_rr_edge_t_av>, <vs_rr_edge_t_av_max)
Reading of information about vehicle speed on rough road

### Description for actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVsPulsStamp</b> (OUT <vs_edge_ctr_av>, OUT<vs_edge_t_av>, OUT <vs_edge_t_av_max>)					
This action reads the actual value of vehicle speed tooth counter (free running counter) and the actual timestamp of last tooth (free running timer)					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
vs_edge_ctr_av	OUT	0 ... FFFFh	0 ... 65565	1	-
actual value of vehicle speed tooth counter (free running counter)					
vs_edge_t_av	OUT	0... FFFFFFFFh	0...34359738,37	0,008	ms
actual timestamp of last tooth (free running timer)					
vs_edge_t_av_max	OUT	0... FFFFFFFFh	0...34359738,37	0,008	ms
actual maximal timestamp of last tooth (free running timer)					

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVsRrPulsStamp</b> (OUT< vs_rr_edge_ctr_av >, <vs_rr_edge_t_av>, <vs_rr_edge_t_av_max)					
This action reads the actual value of vehicle speed tooth counter (free running counter) on "rough road" and the actual timestamp of last tooth (free running timer)					
Name	Type	Hex. Limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
vs_rr_edge_ctr_av	OUT	0 ... FFFFh	0 ... 65565	1	-
actual value of vehicle speed tooth counter (free running counter)					
vs_rr_edge_t_av	OUT	0... FFFFFFFFh	0...34359738,37	0,008	ms
actual timestamp of last tooth (free running timer)					
vs_rr_edge_t_av_max	OUT	0... FFFFFFFFh	0...34359738,37	0,008	ms

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:


#### ACTION\_INFR\_GetVsPulsStamp()

This Action reads the actual value of vehicle speed tooth counter (free running counter) and the actual timestamp of last tooth (free running timer)

#### ACTION\_INFR\_GetVsRrPulsStamp()

This Action reads the actual value of vehicle speed tooth counter (free running counter) on rough road and the actual timestamp of last tooth (free running timer)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle motion determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17204101.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9433 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Requirements for ACTION INFR GetVsPulsStamp():

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
vs_edge_ctr_av	-	-	<bit coded>		
vs_edge_t_av	-	-			
vs_edge_t_av_max	-	-			

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events


## Requirements for ACTION INFR GetVsRrPulsStamp():

Data acquisition					
Parameter	Absolute precision	Relative precision	Resolution	Coincidence with parameter	Comment
vs_rr_edge_ctr_av	-	-	<bit coded>		
vs_rr_edge_t_av	-	-			
vs_rr_edge_t_av_max	-	-			

**Diagnosis:** no electrical diagnosis done here

**Coincidence requirements:** no coincidence requirements to other events

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle motion determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17204101.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9434 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 66.3 AGGR VHMD adaptation

### 66.3.1 Outputs for BMW which are not defined as VHMD exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
V	V/O	0...168H	0...360	1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed					

#### Input data:

VS			
----	--	--	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaption to BMW environment.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* after reset (always)


*Deactivation:* -

#### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

V = VS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle motion determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 34301401.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9435 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 66.4 Vehicle speed variables

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VS	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed					
VS_H	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
vehicle speed high range					
LV_VS_RUN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for running vehicle					
VS_SENS	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
vehicle speed calculated from vehicle speed sensor					
VS_SENS_GRD	V	8000...7FFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[(km/h)/10 ms]
Vehicle speed gradient calculated from VS_SENS					
VS_EDGE_CTR_AV	V	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
actual value of vehicle speed tooth counter (free running counter)					
VS_EDGE_T_AV	V/O	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...34359738.36	0.008	[ms]
actual timestamp of last tooth (free running timer)					
LV_VST	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
boolean for stopped vehicle					
VS_EDGE_T_AV_MAX	V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...34359738.36	0.008	[ms]
actual maximum timestamp of last tooth (free running timer)					
VS_EDGE_T_AV_DIF	V	0...FFFFFFFFH	0...34359738.36	0.008	[ms]
actual timestamp difference					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_VS_PLAUS	VS_FIL		
-----------------	--------	--	--

### Import Actions:

<b>ACTION_INFR_GetVsPulsStamp(OUT&lt;vs_edge_ctr_av&gt;, OUT&lt;vs_edge_t_av&gt;, OUT&lt;vs_edge_t_av_max&gt;)</b> Reading of information about "vehicle speed"
--

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VS_MIN_RUN	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
vehicle speed threshold for running vehicle detection					
C_T_VST	1	1...14H	10...200	10	[ms]
Time delay for detection of vehicle stop					
C_VS_EDGE_SUM_MIN	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
minimum number of wheel segments for evaluation of vehicle speed					
C_VS_FAC	1	0...1000000H	0...0.29127	0.0174e-6	[m]
Vehicle distance per segment					

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### General information:

Running vehicle is detected if vehicle speed  $VS \geq C\_VS\_MIN\_RUN$ .

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle motion determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400401.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9436 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* VS = 0 ; VS\_H = 0 ; LV\_VS\_RUN = 0

*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* at every engine operating state

## Formula section:

**If** LV\_ERR\_VS\_PLAUS = 0 // no sensor-error

**Then** VS = VS\_SENS VS\_H = VS\_SENS

**Else** VS = VS\_FIL VS\_H = VS\_FIL

**Endif**

**If** VS ≥ C\_VS\_MIN\_RUN

**Then** LV\_VS\_RUN = 1

**Else** LV\_VS\_RUN = 0

**Endif**

## 66.4.1 Internal vehicle speed signal

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

A new edge is detected, if  $VS\_EDGE\_CTR\_AV_n \geq VS\_EDGE\_CTR\_AV_{n-10ms}$ . If  $(VS\_EDGE\_CTR\_AV_n - VS\_EDGE\_CTR\_AV_{n-x}) > C\_VS\_EDGE\_SUM\_MIN$  a new vehicle speed calculation is started. If during the time C\_T\_VST no changed edge is detected, the logical variable for stopped vehicle LV\_VST is set to 1 and VS\_SENS as well as VS\_SENS\_GRD are set to 0.

With the constant C\_VS\_FAC the adaption of the rolling circumference and the number of teeth per rotation is done.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialization :* VS\_SENS = 0

VS\_SENS\_GRD = 0


LV\_VST = 1

*Activation :* at every engine operating state

*Deactivation :* -

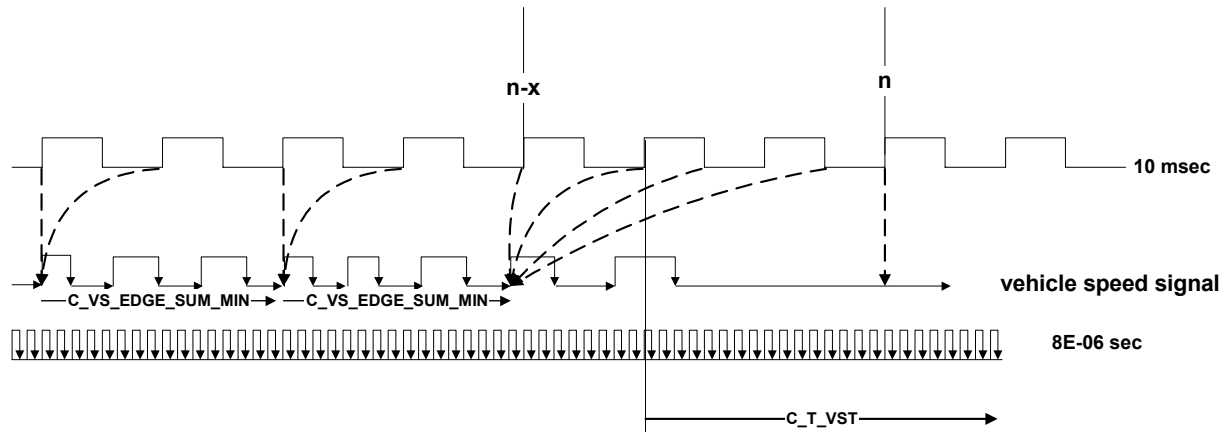
*Update rate :* 10ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Vehicle motion determination	4DC3940S	17400401.00D
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9437 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		
Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		
A4 : 2004-06		

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



## Formula section:

**ACTION\_INFR\_GetVsPulsStamp**(VS\_EDGE\_CTR\_AV, VS\_EDGE\_T\_AV, VS\_EDGE\_T\_AV\_MAX)

$$VS\_EDGE\_T\_AV\_DIF = VS\_EDGE\_T\_AV_n - VS\_EDGE\_T\_AV_{n-x}$$

**IF** VS\_EDGE\_T\_AV\_DIF < 0 // **(Overflow)**

**THEN** VS\_EDGE\_T\_AV\_DIF = VS\_EDGE\_T\_AV\_DIF + VS\_EDGE\_T\_AV\_MAX

**ELSE** VS\_EDGE\_T\_AV\_DIF = (VS\_EDGE\_T\_AV\_n - VS\_EDGE\_T\_AV\_{n-x})


**ENDIF**

$$C\_VS\_FAC = ( \text{dynamic wheel circumference [m]} ) / ( \text{number of teeth [-]} )$$

$$VS\_SENS = C\_VS\_FAC * ( VS\_EDGE\_CTR\_AV_n - VS\_EDGE\_CTR\_AV_{n-x} ) / VS\_EDGE\_T\_AV\_DIF$$

$$VS\_SENS\_GRD = ( VS\_SENS_n - VS\_SENS_{n-x} ) / VS\_EDGE\_T\_AV\_DIF$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle motion determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17400401.00D
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 9438 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## 66.5 Mileage counter

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
DIST	S/O/V	0000000H... FFFFFFFFFH	0... 429496729500	100	m
Distance accumulation [100m]					
DIST_KWP	S/O	0...FFFFH	0...524280	8	Km
Distance accumulation [8km]					

### Input data:

CTR_KM_CAN	VS_EDGE_CTR_AV	C_VS_FAC	LV_ES
------------	----------------	----------	-------

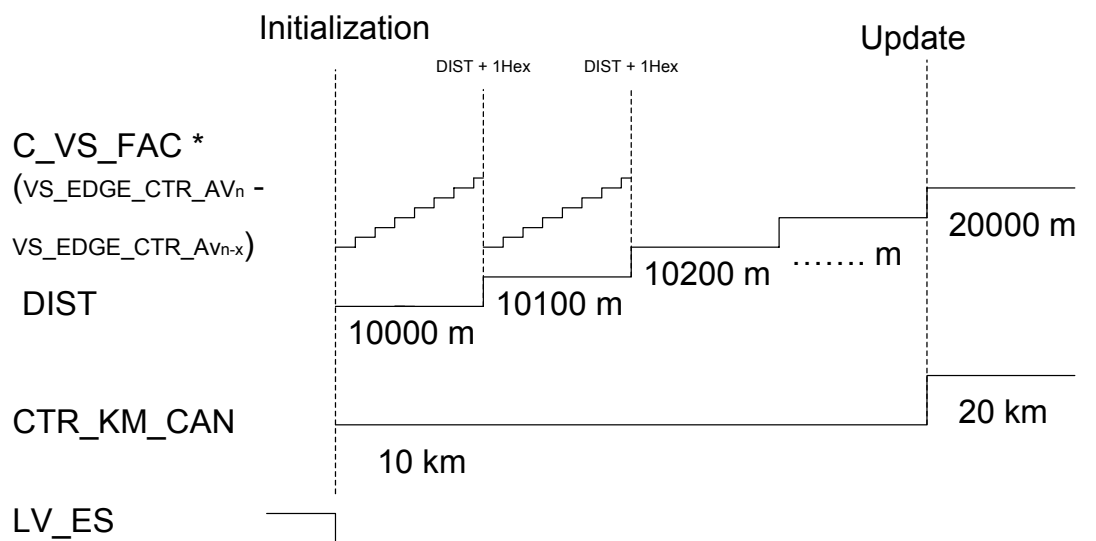
### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

This function is to accumulate the covered distance since the first vehicle start in resolution of 100m for EOBD propose. The information for updating of the calculation (CTR\_KM\_CAN, VS\_EDGE\_CTR\_AV) is sent by CAN.

#### Signal flow diagram:

# DIST calculation



#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* restored out of NVMY, first value = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle motion determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401K01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9439 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Recurrence: 200ms

Activation: LV\_ES = 0

## Description:

After activation DIST is restored out of NVMY and the calculation starts with ( C\_VS\_FAC \* VS\_EDGE\_CTR\_AV<sub>n</sub> - VS\_EDGE\_CTR\_AV<sub>n-x</sub> ) until DIST is incremented with 1Hex (100m).

This calculations is done until the next update of CTR\_KM\_CAN, then DIST is set to CTR\_KM\_CAN and the calculation starts from beginning.

If there is no update of CTR\_KM\_CAN (e.g. Timeout error), then the calculation remains active for this Driving cycle.


DIST\_KWP is calculated from DIST but different resolution for BMW diagnosis tool.

## Formula section:

DIST: See signal flow diagramm

DIST\_KWP = DIST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle motion determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17401K01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9440 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 66.6 Vehicle speed signal diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_VS_PLAUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
VS plaus sensor error bit					
LV_CDN_DIAG_VS_PLAUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
VS plaus Diagnosis active (=1)					
ERR_SYM_VS_PLAUS	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected Symptom VS plaus					
LV_END_DIAG_VS_PLAUS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of VS plaus Diagnosis					
T_VS_DIAG	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time counter for error detection					
T_VS_END_DIAG	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time counter for end of diagnosis					
LV_ERR_VS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
VS sensor error bit					
LV_CDN_DIAG_VS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
VS Diagnosis active (=1)					
ERR_SYM_VS	O/V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected Symptom VS					
LV_END_DIAG_VS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of VS Diagnosis					


### Input data:

VS	N	MAF	LV_IGK
LV_AT	LV_ERR_MAF	LV_ERR_LOAD_TPS_PLAUS	TQ_AV
LV_VAR_BN	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF		LV_ERR_MAP_TPS_PLAUS
LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS	LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1		LV_TCHA_DIAG_REQ

### 66.6.1 Plausibility check of electrical VS signal (PIN)

#### General information:

An vehicle speed signal error is detected if at calibratable engine speed-, mass air flow- and time thresholds the vehicle speed signal VS = 0. Depending if the vehicle is MT / AT different calibration data a applied ( If LV\_AT = 1 then \_AT are used, else \_MT are used).

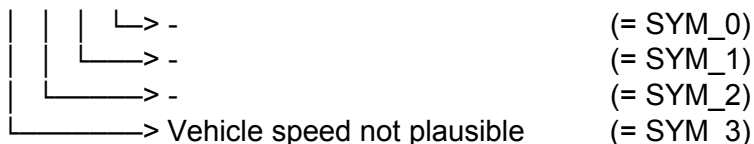
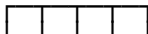
Chapter Vehicle motion determination	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00601.001
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9441 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Description:

If vehicle speed VS = 0 **and** engine speed N >= C\_N\_VS\_MIN\_DIAG\_AT / \_MT **and** (mass air flow MAF >= C\_MAF\_VS\_MIN\_DIAG\_AT / \_MT [for MSVx] **or** TQ\_AV >= C\_TQ\_AV\_VS\_MIN\_DIAG\_AT / \_MT [for MSDx] ) the time counter T\_VS\_DIAG is started. The vehicle speed signal error bit LV\_ERR\_VS\_PLAUS is set to 1 if T\_VS\_DIAG >= C\_T\_VS\_MIN\_DIAG.

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



## Application conditions:

**Initialization:** The configuration is **STD\_INI**  
(=> all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset **or** clearing error memory)

**Recurrence:** 100 ms

**Activation:** **If** LV\_IGK = 1 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_MAF = 0 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_LOAD\_TPS\_PLAUS = 0 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_MAP\_TPS\_PLAUS = 0 **and**  
 LV\_TCHA\_DIAG\_REQ = 0 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_VS\_PLAUS = 0  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_VS\_PLAUS = 1  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_VS\_PLAUS = 0  
**Endif**

## Formula section:

Timer start:

**If(1)** VS = 0 **and**  
 N >= C\_N\_VS\_MIN\_DIAG\_AT / \_MT **and**  
 (MAF >= C\_MAF\_VS\_MIN\_DIAG\_AT / \_MT **or** [for MSVx]  
 TQ\_AV >= C\_TQ\_AV\_VS\_MIN\_DIAG\_AT / \_MT) [for MSDx]  
**Then(1)** T\_VS\_DIAG starts to count  
 ERR\_SYM\_VS\_PLAUS = SYM\_3  
**Else(1)** T\_VS\_DIAG is set to 0  
 ERR\_SYM\_VS\_PLAUS = NO\_SYM  
**Endif(1)**

Error recognition:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Vehicle motion determination	4DC3940S	17A00601.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9442 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

**If(1)** T\_VS\_DIAG >= C\_T\_VS\_MIN\_DIAG

**Then(1)** LV\_ERR\_VS\_PLAUS= 1 (set directly)

**Endif(1)**

**If(1)** VS > 0

**Then(1)** LV\_ERR\_VS\_PLAUS= 0 (set directly)

**Endif(1)**

End of Diagnosis:

**If (1)** N >= C\_N\_VS\_MIN\_DIAG\_AT / \_MT **and**  
 (MAF >= C\_MAF\_VS\_MIN\_DIAG\_AT / \_MT **or** [for MSVx]  
 TQ\_AV >= C\_TQ\_AV\_VS\_MIN\_DIAG\_AT / \_MT) [for MSDx]

**Then(1)** T\_VS\_END\_DIAG starts to count

**If(2)** T\_VS\_END\_DIAG >= C\_T\_VS\_MIN\_DIAG

**Then(2)** LV\_END\_DIAG\_VS\_PLAUS = 1

**Endif(2)**

**Endif(1)**

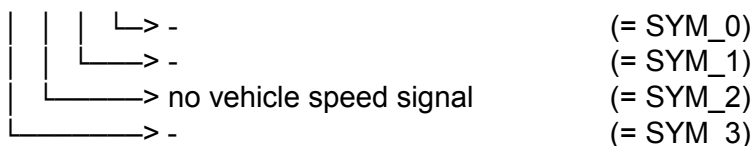
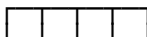
### 66.6.2 Emission relevant VS double error ( No PIN signal / No CAN signal )

#### General information:

LV\_ERR\_VS is set if neither a VS signal is available from ECU-PIN (LV\_ERR\_VS\_PLAUS) nor a signal is received from CAN (11H / 12H).

#### Description:

Error symptoms are defined for this diagnosis function as:



#### Application conditions:

**Initialization:** The configuration is **STD\_INI**  
 (=> all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset **or** clearing error memory)

**Recurrence:** 100 ms ( called just after VS\_PLAUS diagnosis)

**Activation:** **If** LV\_IGK = 1  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_VS\_PLAUS = 1  
**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_VS = 1  
**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_VS = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Vehicle motion determination	4DC3940S	17A00601.00I
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9443 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Endif

## Formula section:

```

If          LV_ERR_VS_PLAUS = 1
Then       If    LV_VAR_BN = 1
                Then If    LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS = 1
                    Or    LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 1
                        Then ERR_SYM_VS = SYM_2           // ABC increments
                        Else ERR_SYM_VS = NO_SYM          // ABC decrements
                    Endif
                Else If    LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1 = 1
                    Or    LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 1
                        Then ERR_SYM_VS = SYM_2           // ABC increments
                        Else ERR_SYM_VS = NO_SYM          // ABC decrements
                    Endif
                Else     ERR_SYM_VS = NO_SYM             // ABC decrements
Endif
    
```

LV\_ERR\_VS and LV\_END\_DIAG\_VS is calculated from error management.


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_VS_MIN_DIAG_MT	1	0...1FE0H	0..8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed condition - vehicle speed diagnosis, MT vehicle					
C_N_VS_MIN_DIAG_AT	1	0...1FE0H	0..8160	1	[rpm]
Engine speed condition - vehicle speed diagnosis, AT vehicle					
C_MAF_VS_MIN_DIAG_MT	1	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
MAF condition - vehicle speed diagnosis, MT vehicle					
C_MAF_VS_MIN_DIAG_AT	1	0...FFH	0...1389	5.4470588	[mg/stk]
MAF condition - vehicle speed diagnosis, AT vehicle					
C_T_VS_MIN_DIAG	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time condition - vehicle speed diagnosis					
C_TQ_AV_VS_MIN_DIAG_MT	1	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
TQ_AV condition - vehicle speed diagnosis, MT vehicle					
C_TQ_AV_VS_MIN_DIAG_AT	1	0...FFH	0...510	2	[Nm]
TQ_AV condition - vehicle speed diagnosis, AT vehicle					
C_ABC_INC_VS	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ABC Increment value for VS diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_VS	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
ABC Maximum value for VS diagnosis					

## Hint:

All conditions for setting LV\_ERR\_VS are already filtered, thus the debounce of this diagnosis should be very fast e.g. inc/max = 1/1.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle motion determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A00601.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages 9444 of 9643
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 66.7 Vehicle speed sensor diagnosis ( Applic. Inc. )

### 66.7.1 Interface for Rate – Based – Monitoring

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_RBM_VS_PLAUS	V/O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Interface of VS_PLAUS monitor with the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics Bit 0: conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0 = 1) Bit 1: inhibition of the monitor because of system failure(s) (bit 1 = 1) Bit 2: individual RBM conditions of the monitor were encountered within this DC (bit 2 = 1)					

#### Input data:

LV_DC	LV_END_DIAG_VS_PLAUS		
-------	----------------------	--	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

##### General information:

With this module the interface between the VS\_PLAUS monitor and the Rate-Based Monitoring statistics is defined with STATE\_RBM\_VS\_PLAUS data.

Within STATE\_RBM\_VS\_PLAUS, three different information are defined:

- Conditions for monitoring are met long enough to detect malfunction (bit 0)  
(no intrusive operation, no short trip)
- Monitor disabled because of system malfunction (bit 1)  
(depending on failure status: pending)
- Monitor individual RBM conditions encountered within this DC (bit 2)  
( not valid for VS\_PLAUS diagnosis )

##### Application conditions:

###### *Initialisation :*

at LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition :

bit 0, bit 1 and bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_VS\_PLAUS = 0


on failure memory reset :

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_VS\_PLAUS = 0

*Recurrence:* 1 s

*Activation:* LV\_DC 0 → 1 transition and LV\_DC = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Vehicle motion determination	4DC3940S	17A02301.00A
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9445 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:

### Bit 0:

```
If bit 0 of STATE_RBM_VS_PLAUS = 0
then
    if LV_END_DIAG_VS_PLAUS = 1
    then bit 0 of STATE_RBM_VS_PLAUS = 1
    endif
endif
```


### Bit 1:

bit 1 of STATE\_RBM\_VS\_PLAUS = 0

### Bit 2:


bit 2 of STATE\_RBM\_VS\_PLAUS = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle motion determination		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A02301.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9446 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 67 Vehicle speed control

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9447 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>67.1</b>	<b>MSW interface</b>	<b>9456</b>
67.1.1	Serial data line from the MSW	9456
<b>67.2</b>	<b>Distance cruise control diagnosis ( LV_ERR_DCC )</b>	<b>9458</b>
<b>67.3</b>	<b>Multifunctional steering wheel diagnosis (MSW)</b>	<b>9461</b>
67.3.1	Determination of STATE_MSW_DATA / LV_MSW_MSG_VLD	9462
67.3.2	Redundant coding check of the signal ( LV_ERR_MSW_2 )	9463
67.3.3	Toggle switch test ( LV_ERR_MSW_3 )	9464
67.3.4	Toggle bit monitoring ( LV_ERR_MSW_TOG )	9465
<b>67.4</b>	<b>Torque request for distance cruise control</b>	<b>9467</b>
67.4.1	Enable conditions	9469
67.4.1.1	Inhibition DCC intervention	9469
67.4.1.2	enable conditions torque intervention	9469
67.4.2	Torque request CAN selection	9471
67.4.2.1	DCC increased intervention and emergency operation	9472
<b>67.5</b>	<b>Torque Request for Cruise Control</b>	<b>9475</b>
67.5.1	Torque request of DME internal Cruise control	9475
67.5.2	Torque request an STATE of DCC and STATE of LDM	9477
<b>67.6</b>	<b>Cruise control (CRU)</b>	<b>9481</b>
67.6.1	Summary	9481
67.6.1.1	Constant drive	9482
67.6.1.2	Setting/acceleration (SET/ACC)	9482
67.6.1.3	Deceleration (DEC)	9482
67.6.1.4	Resume (RES)	9482
67.6.1.5	Tip-up	9482
67.6.1.6	Tip-down	9482
67.6.1.7	Off	9483
67.6.2	Ready state and display	9483
67.6.3	Evaluation serial data line from the MSW	9485
67.6.4	Stage cruise control conditions	9489
67.6.4.1	Program conditions at Standing vehicle	9498
67.6.4.2	Conditions at driving	9504
67.6.5	Construction and function of the cruise control	9510
67.6.5.1	Terminology	9510
67.6.5.2	Conditions for cruise control	9511
67.6.5.2.1	Conditions for hard cut-off	9513
67.6.5.2.2	Conditions for soft cut-off:	9518
67.6.5.2.3	Overtaking function	9519
67.6.5.2.4	Condition for cruise control intervention	9521
67.6.6	Control basic function	9523
67.6.6.1	General calculation of cruise control and constant drive	9523
67.6.6.1.1	Controlled constant drive (CONST_DRIVE)	9528
67.6.6.1.2	Cut-off of the CRU function	9530
67.6.6.2	Controlled acceleration	9531
67.6.6.3	Actuating the reference input variable	9533
67.6.6.4	Intercepting the reference input variable target acceleration	9534


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline		
Vehicle speed control	4DC3940S		
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9448 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

67.6.6.5	Interventions	9536
67.6.6.5.1	Resume (RES)	9536
67.6.6.5.2	CRU Step intervention	9537
67.6.6.5.3	Setting/acceleration (SET/ACC)	9538
67.6.6.5.4	Tip-up	9540
67.6.6.5.5	Tip-down	9541
67.6.6.5.6	Deceleration	9542
67.6.6.5.7	OFF	9544
67.6.7	Additional functions	9545
67.6.7.1	Runup lock	9547
67.6.7.2	Filter of vehicle speed	9548
67.6.7.3	Filter of Vehicle Speed for Cruise control	9549
67.6.8	Checking the conditions of the CRU mode	9550
67.6.8.1	Acceleration monitoring	9550
67.6.8.2	Plausibility check of the speed signal VS_FIL	9550
67.6.8.3	Recognition ASR/ESP-control and valid minimum time	9551
67.6.8.4	Mean moving value calculation of Driver demand:	9552
<b>67.7</b>	<b>Cus adap module: VHSC</b>	<b>9553</b>
67.7.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as VHSC exported data	9553

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Vehicle speed control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9449 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### A

AC_CRU	
def.....	9545
use.....	9512, 9523

### B


BIOS_CRU_DATA	
def.....	9456
use.....	9461
BIOS_CRU_NEW_DATA	
def.....	9456
BIOS_CRU_TOG	
def.....	9456
use.....	9461
BIOS_LV_CRU_ERR	
use.....	9461

### C

C_ABC_INC_DCC	
def.....	9460
C_ABC_INC_MSW_2	
def.....	9463
C_ABC_INC_MSW_3	
def.....	9464
C_ABC_INC_MSW_TOG	
def.....	9466
C_ABC_MAX_DCC	
def.....	9460
C_ABC_MAX_MSW_2	
def.....	9463
C_ABC_MAX_MSW_3	
def.....	9464
C_ABC_MAX_MSW_TOG	
def.....	9466
C_AC_MAX_CRU	
def.....	9522
C_AC_NEG_CRU_DEACC	
def.....	9544
C_AC_NEG_CRU_TIP	
def.....	9542
C_AC_POS_CRU_DEACC	
def.....	9544
C_AC_POS_CRU_TIP	
def.....	9541
C_CRLC_VS_CRU_MMV	
def.....	9545
C_CTR_CRU_FLASH_LIGHT	
def.....	9509
C_FAC_AC_CRU_MMV	
def.....	9545
C_FAC_AC_POS_CRU	
def.....	9535
C_FAC_AC_POS_CRU_RNG_L	
def.....	9535
C_FAC_DCC_FL	
def.....	9480
C_FAC_TQ_CRU_LGRD	
def.....	9527
C_FAC_TQ_CRU_MAX	
def.....	9527
C_FAC_TQ_CRU_OFS	
def.....	9529
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS_HYS	
use.....	9511, 9523

C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MMV	
def.....	9546
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_HYS_CRU	
def.....	9522
C_FAC_VS_DIF_RNG_CRU	
def.....	9527
C_FAC_VS_FIL	
def.....	9545
C_LGRD_LIH_DCC_INC	
def.....	9474
C_LGRD_TQ_CRU_INC_1	
def.....	9476
C_LGRD_TQ_CRU_INC_2	
def.....	9476
C_MAX_STEP	
def.....	9509
C_N_VS_MAX_CRU	
def.....	9522
C_T_CRU_ASR_OFF	
def.....	9545
C_T_CRU_ESP_BRAKE_OFF	
def.....	9545
C_T_CRU_ESP_OFF	
def.....	9545
C_T_CRU_FLASH_LIGHT	
def.....	9509
C_T_CRUS	
def.....	9485
C_T_CRUS_OFF	
def.....	9485
use.....	9489
C_T_CRUS_ON	
def.....	9485
C_T_DLY_CRU_TIP	
def.....	9509
C_T_DLY_LIH_DCC_INC	
def.....	9474
C_T_DLY_MAX_CRU	
def.....	9522
C_T_DLY_VS_SP_CRU_MAX	
def.....	9522
C_T_ERR_VS_CAN	
def.....	9545
C_T_MAX_BRAKE_DET_DCC	
def.....	9460
C_T_MAX_MSW_BIT_DIAG	
def.....	9466
C_T_MIN_CRU_CHG	
def.....	9509
C_T_MIN_CRU_CON	
def.....	9540
C_T_MIN_MSW	
def.....	9488
C_T_MIN_MSW_BIT_DIAG	
def.....	9466
C_T_MIN_PROG	
def.....	9509
C_T_MIN_PUC_CRU	
def.....	9529
C_T_MIN_TIP_MSW	
def.....	9488
C_T_PROG_STEP_IF_ACT	
def.....	9509
C_T_READY_CRU	
def.....	9485
use.....	9461
C_T_VS_DIAG_NOT_PLAUS	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter		Baseline	
Vehicle speed control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
	2008-07-01		
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9450 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

def .....	9545	CTR_CRU_FLASH_LIGHT	
C_VB_MIN_MSW_DIAG		def .....	9489
def .....	9462	<b>E</b>	
use .....	9481	ERR_SYM_DCC	
C_VS_AC_MAX_CRU		def .....	9458
def .....	9535	ERR_SYM_MSW_2	
C_VS_AC_MIN_CRU		def .....	9461
def .....	9535	ERR_SYM_MSW_3	
C_VS_DIF_DELTA_I		def .....	9461
def .....	9544	ERR_SYM_MSW_TOG	
C_VS_DIF_DLY_CRU_NEG		def .....	9461
def .....	9522	<b>F</b>	
C_VS_DIF_DLY_CRU_POS		FAC_TQ_CRU	
def .....	9522	def .....	9523
C_VS_DIF_MAX_AC_CRU		use .....	9475
def .....	9533	FAC_TQ_CRU_INI	
C_VS_DIF_MAX_CRU		def .....	9523
def .....	9541, 9542	use .....	9475
C_VS_DIF_MAX_IS_CRU		FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU	
def .....	9529	def .....	9475
C_VS_DIF_MIN_AC_CRU		use .....	9512, 9523, 9553
def .....	9533	FAC_TQ_REQ_DCC	
C_VS_DIF_MIN_CRU_OVER		def .....	9477
def .....	9522	FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	
C_VS_DIF_MIN_IS_CRU		use .....	9475, 9477, 9511, 9523, 9545
def .....	9529	FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MMV	
C_VS_DIF_RNG_CRU		def .....	9545
def .....	9527	use .....	9523
C_VS_DIF_STEP_MIN_HYS		FAC_VS_CTL_CRU	
def .....	9509	def .....	9523
C_VS_DIF_STEP_MIN_K		FAC_VS_LGRD_CRU	
def .....	9509	def .....	9523
C_VS_DIF_STEP_MIN_M		<b>G</b>	
def .....	9509	GEAR	
C_VS_DIF_STEP_PROG_K		use .....	9523
def .....	9509	GEAR_INFO	
C_VS_DIF_STEP_PROG_M		use .....	9511
def .....	9509	GR_DT	
C_VS_DIF_TIP_K		use .....	9477
def .....	9541	<b>I</b>	
C_VS_DIF_TIP_M		ID_AC_POS_CRU_AC	
def .....	9541	def .....	9540
C_VS_DIF_TIP_PROG_K		ID_AC_POS_CRU_AC_RNG_L	
def .....	9509	def .....	9540
C_VS_DIF_TIP_PROG_M		ID_AC_POS_CRU_RESU	
def .....	9509	def .....	9537
C_VS_MAX_DIAG		ID_AC_POS_CRU_RESU_RNG_L	
def .....	9545	def .....	9537
C_VS_MIN_CRU_K		IP_AC_NEG_CRU_AC_N_FAC_TQ_CRU	
def .....	9522	def .....	9540
C_VS_MIN_CRU_M		IP_AC_NEG_CRU_RESU	
def .....	9522	def .....	9537
C_VS_MIN_PLAUS_CRU		IP_FAC_CC_CRU_AC_T_CTL_CRU	
def .....	9522	def .....	9534
C_VS_MIN_PROG		IP_FAC_CC_CRU_DECE_T_CTL_CRU	
def .....	9509	def .....	9534
use .....	9481	IP_FAC_CRU_AC_T_CTL_CRU	
C_VS_SP_CRU_MAX_K		def .....	9534
def .....	9541	IP_FAC_CRU_DECE_T_CTL_CRU	
C_VS_SP_CRU_MAX_M		def .....	9534
def .....	9541	IP_FAC_CRU_REST_T_CTL_CRU	
C_VS_SP_DIF_MAX_CRU		def .....	9534
def .....	9522	IP_FAC_CRU_REST_T_CTL_CRU	
C_VS_SP_DIF_MIN_CRU		def .....	9534
def .....	9522	IP_FAC_LGRD_CRU_REST_VS_SP_DIF	
COUNT_VS_STEP			
def .....	9489		


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9451 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	9535	LV_CRU_DISP_HUD	
IP_FAC_LGRD_CRU_TIP_VS_SP_DIF		def .....	9489
def .....	9535	LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI	
IP_FAC_PROP_CRU		def .....	9481
def .....	9527	use .....	9481, 9489, 9511, 9523
IP_FAC_TQ_CRU_DEC_N_32		LV_CRU_OFF_BY_ASR_ESP_CTL	
def .....	9530	def .....	9545
IP_FAC_TQ_CRU_INI_ADD_AT		use .....	9511
def .....	9527	LV_CRU_OFF_IRR	
IP_FAC_TQ_CRU_INI_ADD_MT		def .....	9511
def .....	9527	use .....	9481
IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS_N_32		LV_CRU_OVER_ACT	
use .....	9511, 9523	def .....	9511
IP_FAC_VS_DIF_I_CRU		use .....	9523
def .....	9527	LV_CRU_OVER_ACT_ACK	
IP_FAC_VS_SP_DIF_I_CRU		def .....	9523
def .....	9527	use .....	9512
<b>L</b>			
LC_CRU_DISP_SWI		LV_DCC_DISABLE_CAN	
def .....	9509	def .....	9467
LC_CRU_REQ_SWI		LV_DCC_ENA_INC	
def .....	9485	def .....	9467
LC_CRUS_OFF_SWI		use .....	9467, 9477
def .....	9485	LV_DCC_INC_ACT	
use .....	9489	def .....	9467
LC_N_MAX_VS_MAX_ACT		LV_DCC_INC_LIH	
use .....	9512	def .....	9467
LC_VS_CRU_FIL		LV_DCC_LIH_CAN	
def .....	9545	use .....	9467
LDP_AC_CRU_FAC_TQ_CRU		LV_DCC_OFF_ECU	
def .....	9527	def .....	9458
LDP_GEAR_FAC_TQ_CRU		use .....	9467
def .....	9527	LV_END_DIAG_DCC	
LDP_N_32_FAC_TQ_CRU		def .....	9458
def .....	9530	LV_END_DIAG_MSW_2	
LDP_VS_DIF_CRU_FAC_PROP_CRU		def .....	9461
def .....	9527	LV_END_DIAG_MSW_3	
LDPM_FAC_TQ_CRU_1	9537, 9540	def .....	9461
LDPM_GEAR_CRU	9537, 9540	LV_END_DIAG_MSW_TOG	
LDPM_N_21	9537, 9540	def .....	9461
LDPM_T_CTL_CRU_1	9534	LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS	
LDPM_VS_SP_CRU_1	9527	use .....	9511
LDPM_VS_SP_DIF_CRU_1	9535	LV_ERR_BN_ETCU	
LV_ACT_CRU_MEM_EXT_ADJ		use .....	9512
use .....	9512	LV_ERR_BN_ICL	
LV_AT		use .....	9512, 9545
use .....	9512, 9523, 9545	LV_ERR_BN_MSW	
LV_BRAKE_DET		use .....	9481, 9512
use .....	9511	LV_ERR_BN_TCS	
LV_CDN_DIAG_DCC		use .....	9512
def .....	9458	LV_ERR_BN_TQ_AMT	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MSW_2		use .....	9512
def .....	9461	LV_ERR_BN_TQ_DCC	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MSW_3		use .....	9467
def .....	9461	LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU	
LV_CDN_DIAG_MSW_TOG		use .....	9512
def .....	9461	LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCS	
LV_CDN_VB_BN_DIAG		use .....	9511
use .....	9467	LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS	
LV_CRU_ACT		use .....	9512, 9545
def .....	9511	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	
use .....	9475, 9481, 9489	use .....	9467, 9481, 9512, 9545
LV_CRU_ACT_INH		LV_ERR_CRIT_OVL_ECU_VVL	
def .....	9511	use .....	9512
LV_CRU_ACT_VLD		LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON	
def .....	9511	use .....	9511
		LV_ERR_CS	
		use .....	9511

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Vehicle speed control		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9452 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

LV_ERR_CUR_H_VVL	def.....	9489
use.....		9481
LV_ERR_DCC	def.....	9458
LV_ERR_DCC_INH_MON	use.....	9467
LV_ERR_DR_SC_VVL	use.....	9512
LV_ERR_MSW_2	def.....	9461
use.....		9481, 9511
LV_ERR_MSW_3	def.....	9461
use.....		9481, 9511
LV_ERR_MSW_TOG	def.....	9461
use.....		9481, 9511
LV_ERR_OVL_ECU_VVL	use.....	9512
LV_ERR_PVS	use.....	9512
LV_ERR_RLY_VVL	use.....	9512
LV_ERR_TOUT_AMT_1	use.....	9511
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1	use.....	9511, 9545
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_3	use.....	9511
LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_1	use.....	9511
LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_2	use.....	9512
LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON	use.....	9511
LV_ERR_VS	use.....	9511, 9545
LV_ERR_VS_CAN	use.....	9511, 9545
LV_ERR_VVL_ROT	use.....	9512
LV_ES	use.....	9511
LV_IGK	use.....	9461, 9467, 9477, 9481, 9489, 9523
LV_IM_CS_PN	use.....	9511
LV_KD	use.....	9477
LV_LDM_DRIV_ACT	use.....	9477
LV_LDM_ENA	use.....	9477
LV_MSG_PROG_STEP_CRU	use.....	9489
LV_MSW_MSG_VLD	def.....	9461
use.....		9481
LV_N_LIM_REQ_MON	use.....	9511
LV_N_MAX	use.....	9511
LV_PLAUS_ASR_CTL	use.....	9545
LV_PLAUS_ESP_CTL	use.....	9545
LV_PROG_STEP_1	def.....	9489
use.....		9481
LV_PROG_STEP_IF_ACT	def.....	9489
LV_RNG_L_REQ	use.....	9523
LV_ST	use.....	9489
LV_STEP_ON	def.....	9489
LV_STEP_ON_ACT	def.....	9489
use.....		9523
LV_STEP_ON_ICL	def.....	9489
LV_TQ_ASR_REQ	use.....	9545
LV_TQ_DCC_ACT	def.....	9477
LV_TQ_DCC_INC_REQ	use.....	9467
LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN_ERR	use.....	9477
LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH	use.....	9511
LV_VAR_AMT	use.....	9511, 9545
LV_VAR_ASR	use.....	9545
LV_VAR_BN	use.....	9489, 9512, 9523
LV_VAR_BN_LDM	use.....	9475, 9481, 9489, 9512
LV_VAR_BN_MSW	use.....	9461, 9481, 9545
LV_VAR_DCC	use.....	9467, 9475, 9477, 9481, 9489, 9512
LV_VAR_MSW	use.....	9461, 9481
LV_VAR_TCT	use.....	9512, 9545
LV_VS_DIAG_NOT_PLAUS	def.....	9545
use.....		9511
LV_VS_MAX	use.....	9512
LV_VS_MAX_VSL	use.....	9511


## M

Mdi_accl_plus	def.....	9553
Mdi_accs_plus	def.....	9553
Mdr_fgr	def.....	9553

## N

N	use.....	9523, 9545
N_32	use.....	9523
N_VS_CRU	def.....	9545
use.....		9512
NR_CRU_DIF_STEP	def.....	9489


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 9453 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

NR_STEP_ON		T_DLY_CRU	
def .....	9489	def .....	9511
NR_VS_CRU		T_ERR_VS_CAN	
def .....	9489	def .....	9545
NR_VS_CRU_IF		use .....	9511
use .....	9489	TQ_DCC_FAST_BN	
<b>P</b>		use .....	9467
PV_AV		TQ_DCC_FAST_INC_BN	
use .....	9477	use .....	9467
<b>R</b>		TQ_DCC_SLOW_BN	
REQ_CRU		use .....	9467
def .....	9511	TQ_DCC_SLOW_INC_BN	
use .....	9523	use .....	9467
REQ_MSW		TQ_DELTA_MAX_CLU	
def .....	9481	def .....	9477
use .....	9489, 9511, 9523	TQ_LOSS	
<b>S</b>		use .....	9467, 9477
STATE_BN_MSW		TQ_MAX_CLU	
use .....	9481, 9512	use .....	9477
STATE_CC		TQ_MIN_CLU	
use .....	9523	use .....	9477
STATE_CRU		TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN	
def .....	9511	use .....	9477
use .....	9489, 9523	TQI_DCC_FAST_INC	
STATE_CRU_CAN		def .....	9467
def .....	9511	use .....	9477, 9553
STATE_CRU_OFF_IRR		TQI_DCC_FAST_INC_REQ	
def .....	9511	def .....	9467
STATE_CRU_OFF_REV		TQI_DCC_FAST_INC_REQ_1	
def .....	9511	def .....	9467
STATE_DCC_OFF_REQ		TQI_DCC_SLOW_INC	
use .....	9467	def .....	9467
STATE_DCC_PUC_INH		use .....	9553
use .....	9467	TQI_DCC_SLOW_INC_REQ	
STATE_DHL_CTL		def .....	9467
use .....	9512	TQI_DCC_SLOW_INC_REQ_1	
STATE_I_CRU		def .....	9467
def .....	9523	TQI_REQ_TRA	
STATE_IF_ICL_BN_MSW		use .....	9477
use .....	9511	<b>V</b>	
STATE_MSW_CAN		V_IGK	
def .....	9481	use .....	9481
STATE_MSW_DATA		VEH_KEY_NR	
def .....	9461	use .....	9489
use .....	9481	VS	
STATE_TCS_DECE		use .....	9545
use .....	9512	VS_CRU	
STATE_TQ_DCC		def .....	9545
def .....	9477	use .....	9481, 9489, 9511, 9523
STATE_TQ_DCC_PLAUS		VS_DIF_CRU	
def .....	9467	def .....	9523
STATE_TQ_LDM		use .....	9512
def .....	9477	VS_DIF_I_CRU	
STATE_VS_ICL_DISP		def .....	9523
use .....	9489, 9512, 9523	VS_DIF_ICL_TCS	
<b>T</b>		def .....	9545
T_CTL_CRU		VS_DIF_STEP_PROG	
def .....	9523	def .....	9489
use .....	9523	VS_FIL	
T_DCC_BRAKE_DET		def .....	9545
def .....	9458	use .....	9475, 9545
T_DCC_LIH_CTR		VS_ICL_DISP	
def .....	9467	use .....	9545
		VS_IF_STEP_m	
		def .....	9489
		VS_MIN_CRU	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9454 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....	9511
use.....	9481, 9489, 9523
VS_SENS	
use.....	9545
VS_SP_CRU	
def .....	9523
use.....	9511
VS_SP_CRU_MAX	
def .....	9523
use.....	9489, 9511
VS_SP_DEC_CRU	
def .....	9523
VS_SP_DIF_CRU	
def .....	9523
VS_SP_DRIV_CRU	
def .....	9523
use.....	9475, 9489, 9511
VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN	
def .....	9489
VS_SP_DRIV_STEP	
def .....	9489
use.....	9523
VS_SP_INC_CRU	
def .....	9523
VS_STEP_CAN_1	
def .....	9489
VS_STEP_CAN_2	
def .....	9489
VS_STEP_CAN_3	
def .....	9489
VS_STEP_IF_1	
use.....	9489
VS_STEP_IF_2	
use.....	9489
VS_STEP_IF_3	
use.....	9489
VS_STEP_m	
def .....	9489
<b>W</b>	
WHEEL	
use.....	9545

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Pages 9455 of 9643	
Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06	

## 67.1 MSW interface

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
BIOS_CRU_DATA	V/O	FEH FCH DAH B6H 6EH	NONE DECELERATE OFF SET_ACCELERATE RESUME	0	[-]
Status off MSW module					
BIOS_CRU_TOG	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Togglebit for MSW Module					
BIOS_CRU_NEW_DATA	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Validation Bit for Status off MSW					

### General information:

The multifunction steering wheel (MSW) with buttons the position of which is transferred digitally through a serial data line serves as interface between the driver and the CRU system. According to extension stage, a distinction is made between low and high version with 8-bit and 16-bit transmission protocol. Only the 8-bit data frame is relevant for the engine control. For plausibility check whether the MSW is still active, a toggle bit is appended to the 7-bit information. This bit changes its level cyclically.

### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* 10ms

#### 67.1.1 Serial data line from the MSW


### General information:

The buttons of the multifunction steering wheel are not interlocked mechanically against one another, which means that a priority must be introduced for the switch position. The S/A and DEC functions are an exception. Here the buttons are formed as rocker in the MSW and thus cannot be actuated simultaneously. The position of the buttons is encoded digitally the MSW control unit and transferred through a serial data line. In the 8-bit data frame, which is transmitted by the MSW, the buttons are encoded as follows:

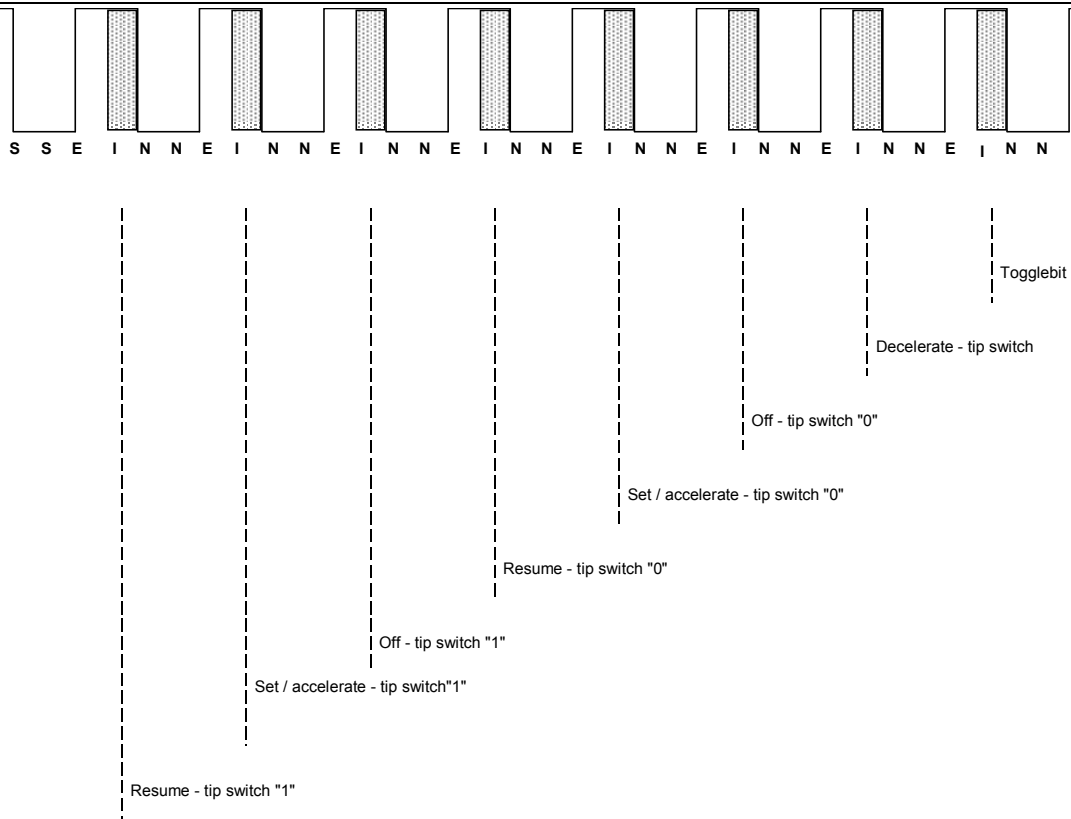
8-bit data frame of the transmission module

S = Start bit  
N = Zero bit  
E = One bit  
I = Info bit

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17202W01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9456 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification




Resume, setting/acceleration as well as off buttons are encoded redundantly and numbered for differentiating the information (0;1). The encoding of the buttons is high active, i.e. for a pressed button a 1 is transmitted as useful information. Furthermore a toggle bit is transmitted in the bit position 0 of the 8-bit data frame, a special bit information which changes its level cyclical. The toggle bit can thus also be used for error detection, like the switch positions, which are encoded redundantly.

The following distinctions are made in the transmitted functions of the MSW:

1. Rest: SET/ACC and DEC and RES and OFF not pressed.
2. SET/ACC: SET/ACC and no DEC pressed
3. DEC: DEC and no SET/ACC pressed
4. RES: RES pressed.
5. OFF: OFF pressed.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17202W01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 9457 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## 67.2 Distance cruise control diagnosis ( LV\_ERR\_DCC )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_DCC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
DCC error reversible/ irreversible					
LV_CDN_DIAG_DCC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Status of diagnosis DCC error reversible/ irreversible					
ERR_SYM_DCC	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	0	[-]
Detected symptoms DCC error reversible/ irreversible					
LV_END_DIAG_DCC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis DCC error reversible/ irreversible					
LV_DCC_OFF_ECU	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Irreversible DCC error					
T DCC BRAKE DET	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Brake delay timer					

### Input data:

LV_VAR_DCC	LV_IGK	LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_CS
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_DCC	ERR_SYM_BN_TQ_DCC	LV_DCC_OFF_ACK	STATE_DCC_INTV
LV_BRAKE_DET	LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MP I_GDI	LV_ERR_CRK	LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH
LV_ERR_PVS			

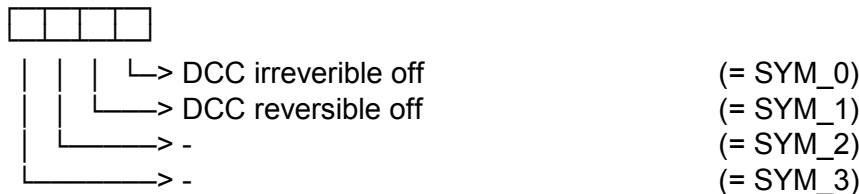
### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


#### General information:

At implausible DCC messages, e.g. timeout errors, or ECU internal errors a reversible or irreversible error is detected and reflect to the DCC Unit. This should be confirmed by the DCC switch-off flag LV\_DCC\_OFF\_ACK. Only if the switch-off is confirmed by DCC the reversible DCC error is reset. This is necessary for a safety communication between ECU and DCC.

#### Description:

The following symptoms can be detected:



Chapter Vehicle speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A05O01.00H
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9458 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** reset **or** at clearing error memory

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* **If** LV\_VAR\_DCC = 1 **and**  
LV\_IGK = 1

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_DCC = 1

*Deactivation:* **If** LV\_VAR\_DCC = 0 **or**  
LV\_IGK = 0 **or**  
[ LV\_ERR\_DCC = 1 **and**  
ERR\_SYM\_DCC = SYM\_0 ]

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_DCC = 0

**Endif**

## Formula section:

Calculation of error condition "brake detection" for setting irreversible error

**If** LV\_BRAKE\_DET = 1

**Then** T\_DCC\_BRAKE\_DET<sub>n</sub> = T\_DCC\_BRAKE\_DET<sub>n-1</sub> + 10 ms

**Else** T\_DCC\_BRAKE\_DET<sub>n</sub> = 0 ms

**Endif**

Calculation of irreversible error

**If** [ LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_DCC = 1 **and** //ONLY ALIVE AND CHECKSUM ERROR  
ERR\_SYM\_BN\_TQ\_DCC = SYM\_1 **or** SYM\_3 ] **or**  
LV\_TQI\_REQ\_CAN\_INH = 1 **or**  
LV\_ERR\_PVS = 1 **or**  
[ (T\_DCC\_BRAKE\_DET > C\_T\_MAX\_BRAKE\_DET\_DCC) and  
STATE\_DCC\_INTV == 01H ]

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_DCC = SYM\_0 //symptom irreversible DCC error  
//LV\_ERR\_DCC = 1 set after debounce by error management, set for this DC

Calculation of reversible error

**Elseif** ( LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_DCC = 1 **and** ERR\_SYM\_BN\_TQ\_DCC = SYM\_2 ) **or**  
//only timeout

LV\_ERR\_BLS\_PLAUS = 1 **or**

LV\_ERR\_CRK = 1 **or**


LV\_ERR\_CS = 1 **or**

LV\_DI\_TQ\_REQ\_CAN\_MPI\_GDI = 1

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_DCC = SYM\_1 //symptom reversible DCC error  
//LV\_ERR\_DCC = 1 set after debounce by error management

**Else If** LV\_ERR\_DCC = 0 //not debounced yet

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Vehicle speed control	4DC3940S	17A05O01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9459 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```

Then ERR_SYM_DCC = NO_SYM
        debounce counter reset to 0 //reset CTR_ABC_DCC to 0
        //no rebounding!

Else If LV_DCC_OFF_ACK = 1
        Then ERR_SYM_DCC = NO_SYM
        LV_ERR_DCC = 0 //reset error and CTR_ABC_DCC to 0
        debounce counter reset to 0//no rebounding!
        Else ERR_SYM_DCC = old value (SYM_0 or SYM_1)
        Endif
Endif

```

## Endif

Calculation of LV\_DCC\_OFF\_ECU

```

If LV_ERR_DCC = 1
Then LV_DCC_OFF_ECU = 1
Elseif LV_DCC_OFF_ACK = 1
        Then LV_DCC_OFF_ECU = 0
        Else unchanged


```

## Endif

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_DCC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Increment counter					
C_ABC_MAX_DCC	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Maximum counter					
C_T_MAX_BRAKE_DET_DCC	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Maximum Brake delay timer					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A05O01.00H
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9460 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 67.3 Multifunctional steering wheel diagnosis (MSW)


### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_MSW_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Redundant coding of the signal-error MSW_2					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MSW_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition MSW_2					
ERR_SYM_MSW_2	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error					
LV_END_DIAG_MSW_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis MSW_2					
LV_ERR_MSW_TOG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Toggle bit monitoring-error TOG					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MSW_TOG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition TOG					
ERR_SYM_MSW_TOG	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	1	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error					
LV_END_DIAG_MSW_TOG	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis TOG					
LV_ERR_MSW_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Toggle switch test-error MSW_3					
LV_CDN_DIAG_MSW_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition MSW_3					
ERR_SYM_MSW_3	V/O	0H	NO_SYM	0	[-]
		1H	SYM_0		
		2H	SYM_1		
		4H	SYM_2		
		8H	SYM_3		
Detected error					
LV_END_DIAG_MSW_3	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of Diagnosis MSW_3					
STATE_MSW_DATA	O	1H 3H 25H 49H 91H	NONE TIP_DOWN OFF TIP_UP RESUME	1	[-]
State MSW data					
LV_MSW_MSG_VLD	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Flag for MSW message is valid					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_VAR_MSW	C T READY_CRU	BIOS_CRU_TOG
LV_VAR_BN_MSW	BIOS_CRU_DATA	BIOS_LV_CRU_ERR	

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07S01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9461 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## General information:

In this function the diagnosis of the relevant signals from the MSW for the cruise control is made. The following error can be distinguished:

- Redundant coding of the signal
- Toggle switch test
- Toggle bit monitoring

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* all 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or reset

*Recurrence:* see diagnosis

*Activation:*

**If** V\_IGK > C\_VB\_MIN\_MSW\_DIAG  
**and** Time since V\_IGK > C\_VB\_MIN\_MSW\_DIAG greater than C\_T\_READY\_CRU  
**and** LV\_VAR\_MSW = 1  
**and** LV\_VAR\_BN\_MSW = 0

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VB_MIN_MSW_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
Min. battery voltage for MSW diagnosis					

### 67.3.1 Determination of STATE\_MSW\_DATA / LV\_MSW\_MSG\_VLD

#### Description:

The datas are used for function cruise control.

#### Formula section:


Calculation of LV\_MSW\_MSG\_VLD:

**If** a single message is valid (no ERR\_SYM\_... is active, BIOS\_LV\_CRU\_ERR = 0)  
**Then** LV\_MSW\_MSG\_VLD = 1  
**Else** LV\_MSW\_MSG\_VLD = 0  
**Endif**

Calculation of STATE\_MSW\_DATA:

STATE\_MSW\_DATA = (range converted) BIOS\_CRU\_DATA

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07S01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9462 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 67.3.2 Redundant coding check of the signal ( LV\_ERR\_MSW\_2 )

### Application conditions:

**Recurrence:** 80ms  
 = every four equal messages plus delay time due to different recurrency  
 [ 4 x (15ms + Delay)]

### Description:

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



### Formula section:

Calculation of diagnosis condition:

**If** at least one of the bits for WA, S/B or OFF is active in BIOS\_CRU\_DATA

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_MSW\_2 = 1

Error detection and plausibility:

**If** Redundant coding is infringed (see "Supplementary functions" chapter, CRU )

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_MSW\_2 = SYM\_3

*// LV\_ERR\_MSW\_2 = 1 after debounce by error management*

**Else** ERR\_SYM\_MSW\_2 = NO\_SYM

*// LV\_ERR\_MSW\_2 = 0 after rebound by error management*

**Endif**

**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_MSW\_2 = 0

**Endif**

Calculation end of diagnosis:

LV\_END\_DIAG\_MSW\_2 is calculated by error management if diagnosis condition is true.

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C ABC_INC_MSW_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment - MSW diagnosis					
C ABC_MAX_MSW_2	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - MSW diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07S01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9463 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 67.3.3 Toggle switch test ( LV\_ERR\_MSW\_3 )

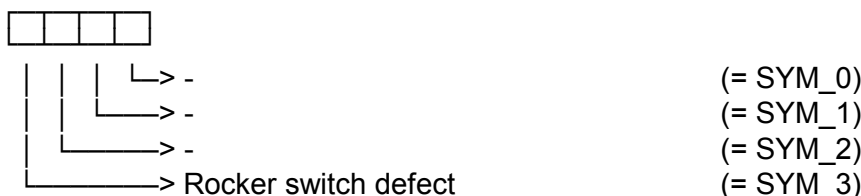
### Application conditions:

**Recurrence:** 80ms  
 = every four equal messages plus delay time due to different recurrency  
 [ 4 x (15ms + Delay)]

### Description:

The toggle switch condition is checked for each new message (BIOS\_CRU\_DATA) in which S/B or VE are active. If this is infringed, the preceding message remains valid.

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



### Formula section:

Calculation of diagnosis condition:

**If** S/B or VE is active in BIOS\_CRU\_DATA

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_MSW\_3 = 1

Error detection and plausibility:

**If** S/B and VE are simultaneously active

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_MSW\_3 = SYM\_3

*// LV\_ERR\_MSW\_3 = 1 after debounce by error management*

**Else** ERR\_SYM\_MSW\_3 = NO\_SYM

*// LV\_ERR\_MSW\_3 = 0 after rebound by error management*

**Endif**

**Else** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_MSW\_3 = 0

**Endif**

Calculation end of diagnosis:

LV\_END\_DIAG\_MSW\_3 is calculated by error management if diagnosis condition is true.

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_MSW_3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment - MSW diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_MSW_3	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - MSW diagnosis					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07S01.00B	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign	
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9464 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 67.3.4 Toggle bit monitoring ( LV\_ERR\_MSW\_TOG )

### Application conditions:

*Recurrence:* each change of toggle bit (error free: *about 0.5s*)

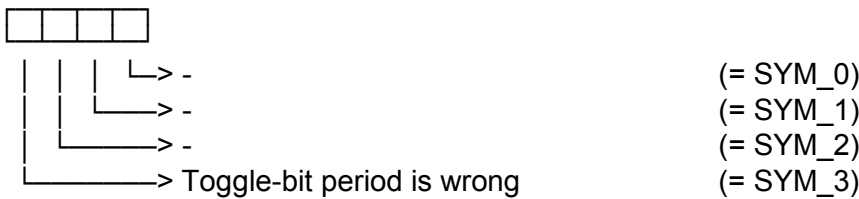
### Description:

The diagnosis condition is set latest if C\_T\_MAX\_MSW\_BIT\_DIAG is reached, after this the diagnosis condition is on and T\_TOG (time between two state changes of the toggle bit BIOS\_CRU\_TOG) is checked for MIN and MAX time at each new message.

If C\_T\_MAX\_MSW\_BIT\_DIAG is reached without toggle bit change the error LV\_ERR\_MSW\_TOG is set directly without debounce.

If toggle bit change is faster C\_T\_MIN\_MSW\_BIT\_DIAG then the error symptom ERR\_SYM\_MSW\_TOG is set and the anti-bounce is incrementing.

Error-symptoms are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



### Formula section:

#### Error detection and plausibility:

T\_TOG is incrementing (10ms steps) and reseted at every toggle bit change

**If** a full toggle bit cycle is received

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_MSW\_TOG = 1

**If** T\_TOG ≤ C\_T\_MIN\_MSW\_BIT\_DIAG

**Then** ERR\_SYM\_MSW\_TOG = SYM\_3

*// LV\_ERR\_MSW\_TOG = 1 after debounce by error management*

**Else** ERR\_SYM\_MSW\_TOG = NO\_SYM

*// LV\_ERR\_MSW\_TOG = 0 after rebound by error management*

**Endif**

**Elseif** T\_TOG > C\_T\_MAX\_MSW\_BIT\_DIAG

**Then** LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_MSW\_TOG = 1

ERR\_SYM\_MSW\_TOG = SYM\_3

LV\_ERR\_MSW\_TOG = 1

*//set directly without debounce, Anti-bounce counter is set to max value*


**Else** no change

**Endif**

**Endif**

Calculation end of diagnosis:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07S01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9465 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

LV\_END\_DIAG\_MSW\_TOG is calculated by error management if diagnosis condition is true.

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_MIN_MSW_BIT_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
Min. diagnostic threshold - Toggle bit monitoring					
C_T_MAX_MSW_BIT_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
Max. diagnostic threshold - Toggle bit monitoring					
C_ABC_INC_MSW_TOG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment - Toggle bit monitoring					
C_ABC_MAX_MSW_TOG	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value - Toggle bit monitoring					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A07S01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9466 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 67.4 Torque request for distance cruise control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_DCC_DISABLE_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for disabling DCC intervention due to CAN error					
LV_DCC_ENA_INC	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for increased torque intervention due to DCC					
STATE_TQ_DCC_PLAUS	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bitwise coded State for DCC intervention state					
TQI_DCC_FAST_INC_REQ	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque increase for fast torque intervention during DCC					
TQI_DCC_SLOW_INC_REQ	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque increase for slow torque intervention during DCC					
TQI_DCC_FAST_INC_REQ_1	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque increase for fast torque intervention during DCC					
TQI_DCC_SLOW_INC_REQ_1	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque increase for slow torque intervention during DCC					
TQI_DCC_FAST_INC	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque increase for fast torque intervention during DCC					
TQI_DCC_SLOW_INC	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque increase for slow torque intervention during DCC					
LV_DCC_INC_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for torque intervention due to DCC or LDM					
LV_DCC_INC_LIH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for torque intervention LIH due to DCC					
T_DCC_LIH_CTR	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Time counter delay time					


### Input data:

LV_ERR_BN_TQ_DCC	LV_DCC_LIH_CAN	STATE_DCC_PUC_INH	LV_VAR_DCC
TQ_DCC_SLOW_BN	LV_IGK	STATE_DCC_OFF_REQ	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF
TQ_LOSS	LV_DCC_OFF_ECU	LV_DCC_ENA_INC	
TQ_DCC_SLOW_INC_BN	TQ_DCC_FAST_BN	LV_ERR_DCC_INH_MON	LV_TQ_DCC_INC_REQ
TQ_DCC_FAST_INC_BN	LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DI AG		

### General information:

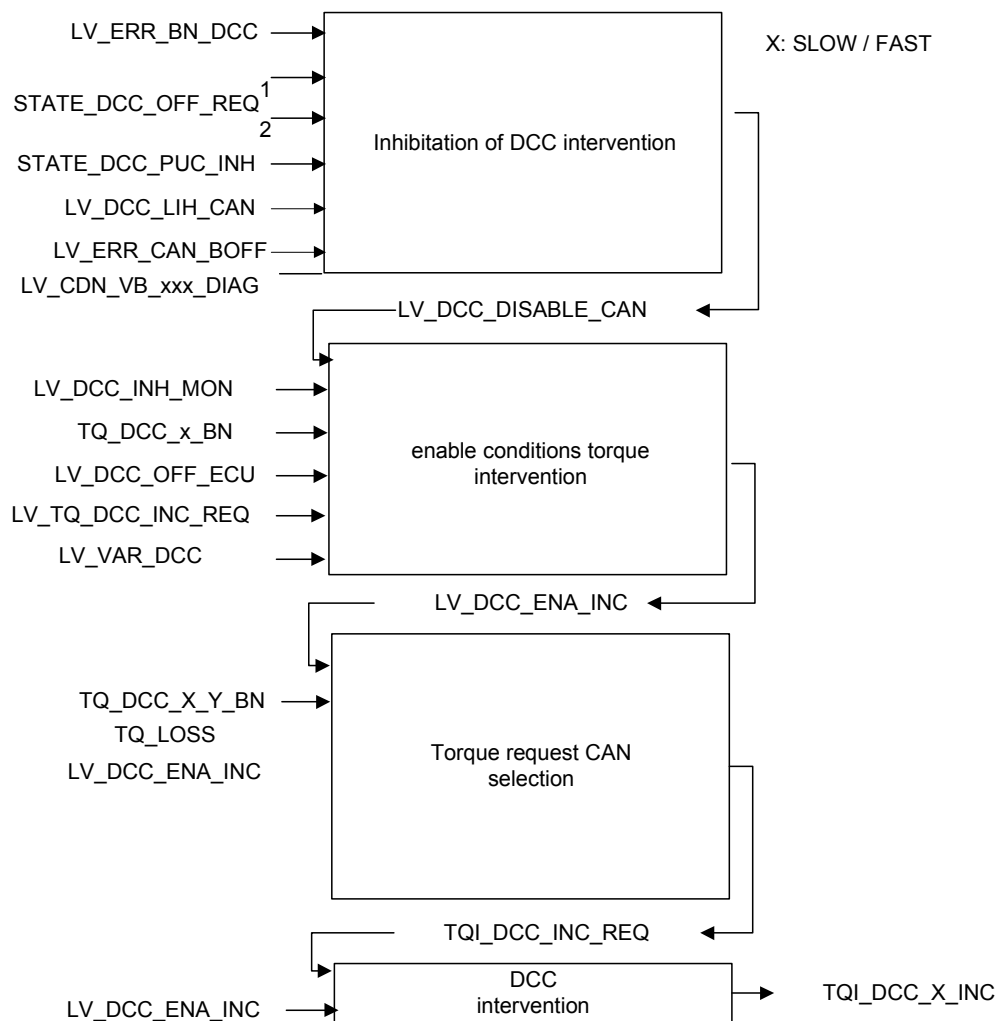
The DCC unit delivers a torque request via BN this module serves the enable conditions and the torque request witch will used in the torque request selection.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01W01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9467 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01W01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9468 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## 67.4.1 Enable conditions

### 67.4.1.1 Inhibition DCC intervention

#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

If the EMS detects an error on the CAN messages, the logical variable LV\_DCC\_DISABLE\_CAN is set to 1.

#### **Application conditions:**

*Initialisation:* at reset and at transition LV\_IGK off --> on

LV\_DCC\_DISABLE\_CAN = 0

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1 and LV\_VAR\_DCC = 1

*Deactivation:* -

#### **Formula section:**

#### **CAN enviroment DCC inhibition:**

```

if      LV_ERR_BN_TQ_DCC      = 1      or
        LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF      = 1      or
        LV_DCC_LIH_CAN       = 1      or
        STATE_DCC_PUC_INH    = 03H    or
        STATE_DCC_OFF_REQ    ≠ 02H    or
        LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DIAG = 0

```

**then** LV\_DCC\_DISABLE\_CAN = 1

**else** LV\_DCC\_DISABLE\_CAN = 0

**endif**

### 67.4.1.2 enable conditions torque intervention

#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**


Depending on the configuration and plausible torque interfaces an increased torque intervention is possible.

#### **Application conditions:**

*Initialisation:* at reset and at transition LV\_IGK off --> on

LV\_DCC\_ENA\_INC = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Vehicle speed control	4DC3940S	17D01W01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9469 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Recurrence: 10 ms  
 Activation: LV\_IGK = 1 and LV\_VAR\_DCC =1

### Formula section:


#### Torque increase intervention:

```

if      LV_DCC_OFF_ECU = 0           and
          LV_TQ_DCC_INC_REQ = 1       and
          LV_DCC_DISABLE_CAN = 0     and
          TQ_DCC_SLOW_BN <> 8000H   and
          TQ_DCC_FAST_BN <> 8000H  and
          LV_ERR_DCC_INH_MON = 0

then   LV_DCC_ENA_INC = 1
else   LV_DCC_ENA_INC = 0
endif
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01W01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9470 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### STATE TQ DCC PLAUS

```

if      LV_DCC_LIH_CAN          = 1          or  BIT [00] set
        STATE_DCC_PUC_INH      = 03H       or  BIT [01] set
        STATE_DCC_OFF_REQ      ≠ 02H       or  BIT [02] set
if  LV_DCC_OFF_ECU = 1          BIT [03] set
if  LV_TQ_DCC_INC_REQ = 1
Then IF TQ_DCC_SLOW_BN          == 8000H    BIT [05] set
        TQ_DCC_FAST_BN         == 8000H
else
endif
    
```

### 67.4.2 Torque request CAN selection

#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:**

If the DCC interventions enabled (LV\_DCC\_ENA\_INC = 1), the torque request is received from CAN and copied into TQI\_DCC\_FAST/SLOW\_INC. The slow and fast path are different messages.

After LV\_DCC\_INC\_ACT changes back to 0, both TQI\_DCC\_FAST\_INC and TQI\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC becomes their minimum values again.

#### **Application conditions:**

*Initialisation:* at reset and at transition LV\_IGK off --> on  
 TQI\_DCC\_FAST\_INC\_REQ /\_1 = 0 Nm  
 TQI\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC\_REQ /\_1 = 0 Nm

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* at LV\_IGK = 1 and LV\_VAR\_DCC = 1

*Deactivation:* -

#### **Formula section:**

TQI\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC\_REQ\_1 = TQ\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC\_BN - TQ\_LOSS

TQI\_DCC\_FAST\_INC\_REQ\_1 = TQ\_DCC\_FAST\_INC\_BN - TQ\_LOSS

**IF** LV\_DCC\_ENA\_INC = 1


**Then** TQI\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC\_REQ = TQI\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC\_REQ\_1

TQI\_DCC\_FAST\_INC\_REQ = TQI\_DCC\_FAST\_INC\_REQ\_1

**Else** TQI\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC\_REQ = 0 Nm

TQI\_DCC\_FAST\_INC\_REQ = 0 Nm

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01W01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9471 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

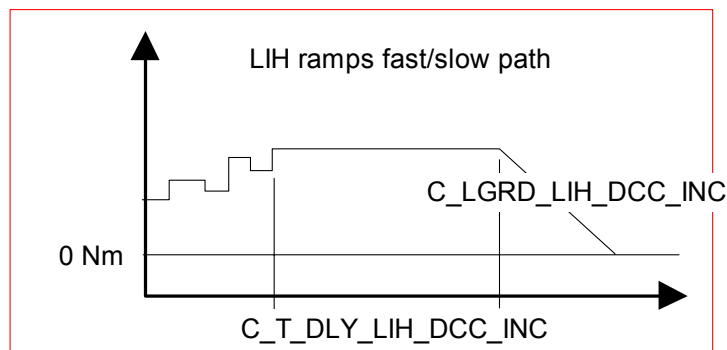
Endif

## 67.4.2.1 DCC increased intervention and emergency operation

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

If during an active DCC intervention an DCC or an EMS error occurs, the current torque offset is continued for the time  $C\_T\_DLY\_LIH\_DCC\_INC$  and then subsequently decreased to  $TQI\_DCC\_FAST\_INC = TQI\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC = 0$  Nm using  $C\_LGRD\_LIH\_DCC\_INC$ . The DCC unit itself controls the torque leading during active  $LV\_TQ\_DCC\_INC\_REQ$ . therefore you will haven't a plausible Torque request without  $LV\_DCC\_ENA\_INC$ .

### Signal flow diagram:



### Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset and at transition  $LV\_IGK$  off --> on  
 $LV\_DCC\_INC\_LIH = 0$   
 $LV\_DCC\_INC\_ACT = 0$   
 $TQI\_DCC\_FAST\_INC = TQI\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC = 0$ Nm  
 $T\_DCC\_LIH\_CTR = 0$

**Recurrence:** 10 ms

**Activation:**  $LV\_IGK = 1$  and  $LV\_VAR\_DCC = 1$

### Formula section:

DCC INC intervention and detection of DCC INC limp home operation :

**If(1)**  $TQI\_DCC\_FAST\_INC\_REQ\_1 \neq 0$  Nm and  
 $TQI\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC\_REQ\_1 \neq 0$  Nm and  
 $LV\_DCC\_ENA\_INC = 0$

**then(1)**

**if(2)**  $TQI\_DCC\_FAST\_INC > 0$  Nm or  $TQI\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC > 0$  Nm

**then(2)**  $LV\_DCC\_INC\_LIH = 1$

$T\_DCC\_LIH\_CTR\_N = T\_DCC\_LIH\_CTR_{N-1} + 10$  ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01W01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9472 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

( till  $T\_DCC\_LIH\_CTR = C\_T\_DLY\_LIH\_DCC\_INC$  )

```

if(3)          T_DCC_LIH_CTR < C_T_DLY_LIH_DCC_INC
(time delay)


then(3)    TQI_DCC_FAST_INC_N = TQI_DCC_FAST_INC_N-1      (last valid value)
            TQI_DCC_SLOW_INC_N = TQI_DCC_SLOW_INC_N-1      (last valid value)

else(3)    TQI_DCC_FAST_INC_N = TQI_DCC_FAST_INC_N-1 -
            C_LGRD_LIH_DCC_INC
            (till TQI_DCC_FAST_INC = 0Nm )

            TQI_DCC_SLOW_INC_N = TQI_DCC_FAST_INC_N

endif(3)
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01W01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9473 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

else(2)      LV_DCC_INC_LIH = 0
              T_DCC_LIH_CTR = 0

endif(2)

else(1)      LV_DCC_INC_LIH = 0
              T_DCC_LIH_CTR = 0
              TQI_DCC_FAST_INC = TQI_DCC_FAST_INC_REQ
              TQI_DCC_SLOW_INC = TQI_DCC_SLOW_INC_REQ

endif(1)
    
```

### DCCT intervention active (LV DCC ACT INC) :

```

if          TQI_DCC_SLOW_INC > 0 Nm           or
              TQI_DCC_FAST_INC > 0 Nm

then        LV_DCC_INC_ACT = 1


else        LV_DCC_INC_ACT = 0

endif
    
```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LGRD_LIH_DCC_INC	1	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm/10ms]
Limiting gradient for DCC emergency ramp function (default 0.6 Nm/10ms)					
C_T_DLY_LIH_DCC_INC	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay time for activation of DCC emergency ramp function (default 0s)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D01W01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9474 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 67.5 Torque Request for Cruise Control

### 67.5.1 Torque request of DME internal Cruise control

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	3.05E-05	[-]
Scaling factor for requested torque at clutch from cruise control					

#### Input data:

FAC_TQ_CRU	LV_CRU_ACT	VS_FIL	VS_SP_DRIV_CRU
FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	FAC_TQ_CRU_INI	LV_VAR_DCC	LV_VAR_BN_LDM

#### General information:

Depending on the cruise controller manipulated variable FAC\_TQ\_CRU the interpretation of torque request is calculated. Regarding the different resolutions the output of cruise control is converted to resolutions at the torque structure interface.

#### Application conditions:

*Activation:* every engine state and LV\_VAR\_DCC = 0 and LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 0

*Recurrence:* 100 ms


*Initialization:* FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU = 0 at reset

#### Formula section:

##### General calculation after initialisation:

$$\text{FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU} = \frac{\text{FAC\_TQ\_CRU}}{99,6\%}$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00D01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9475 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## At initialisation of Cruise control:

To get a smoothing transition into cruise controlled drive the initialisation ramp is depends on vehicle speed in relation the vehicle speed demand by driver:

*This query once :*

**IF (1)** LV\_CRU\_ACT = 0 to 1  
 FAC\_TQ\_CRU / 99,6% > FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV

**Then (1.1)** at the first time FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU = FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV

*This query until the end condition (until (1)) is fulfilled:*

**IF (2)** VS\_FIL ≤ VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU

**Then (2)**

FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU = FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU + C\_LGRD\_TQ\_CRU\_INC\_1

**Else (2)**

FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU = FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU + C\_LGRD\_TQ\_CRU\_INC\_2

**Until (1.1)** FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU ≥ FAC\_TQ\_CRU / 99,6%

**Else (1)**


$$FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU = \frac{FAC\_TQ\_CRU}{99,6\%}$$

**Endif**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LGRD_TQ_CRU_INC_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	3.05E-05	[-]
Change limitation for cruise control request out of lower vehicle speed					
C_LGRD_TQ_CRU_INC_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	3.05E-05	[-]
Change limitation for cruise control request out of higher vehicle speed					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9476 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 67.5.2 Torque request an STATE of DCC and STATE of LDM

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_TQ_DCC	V/O	0H	0	0	[-]
		1H	1		
		8H	2		
		9H	3		
		AH	4		
		BH	5		
State of DCC torque intervention					
STATE_TQ_LDM	V/O	0H	0	0	[-]
		1H	1		
		8H	2		
		9H	3		
		AH	4		
		BH	5		
State of LDM torque intervention					
LV_TQ_DCC_ACT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Torque structure leaded by driver but DCC intervention overtaking					
FAC_TQ_REQ_DCC	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	3.05E-05	[-]
Scaling factor of inverse DCC model					
TQ_DELTA_MAX_CLU	V	8000...7FFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
Difference between TQ_MAX_CLU and TQ_MIN_CLU					

### Input data:

LV_VAR_DCC	PV_AV	TQI_REQ_TRA	TQI_DCC_FAST_INC
LV_IGK	LV_KD	LV_DCC_ENA_INC	TQ_MIN_CLU
TQ_MAX_CLU	TQ_LOSS	FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN
LV_LDM_ENA	GR_DT	LV_LDM_DRIV_ACT	LV_TQ_WHEEL_LDM_BN_ERR

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

The distance cruise control, the LDM and the transmission unit needs an information witch system (driver, DCC, LDM or CRU) leads the torque system. Therefore the compare between driver which and DCC/LDM is done.


#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* STATE\_TQ\_DCC = 08H  
STATE\_TQ\_LDM = 08H  
FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DCC = 0

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_VAR\_DCC = 1 **or** LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 1 (and LV\_IGK = 1)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00D01.00F
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9477 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Formula section:


### State of DCC/LDM in DME:

```

IF(1)      LV_VAR_DCC = 1
Then(1)   IF (2a) LV_KD = 0
                Then(2a)   IF(3) LV_DCC_ENA_INC = 1      // "active"
                        Then (3) IF (4) PV_AV > 0 %
                                Then(4) IF(5) (TQI_REQ_TRA > TQI_DCC_FAST_INC )or
                                        (FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV > C_FAC_DCC_FL)
                                                Then(5)   STATE_TQ_DCC = 0AH
                                                        " DCC active overtaking by driver"
                                                Else (5)   STATE_TQ_DCC = 01H
                                                        " DCC and Driver active"
                                                Endif(5)
                                Else(4)          STATE_TQ_DCC = 00H
                                        " driver passive DCC active"
                                Endif(4)
                        Else (3) If(6)      PV_AV = 0 %
                                Then(6)   STATE_TQ_DCC = 08H
                                        " driver DCC passive"
                                Else(6)   STATE_TQ_DCC = 09H
                                        " active driver no DCC"
                                Endif(6)
                        Endif(3)
                Else(2a)   STATE_TQ_DCC = 0BH "Kickdown active"
                Endif(2a)
                IF(2b)      STATE_TQ_DCC = 0AH
                Then(2b)   LV_TQ_DCC_ACT = 1
                Else(2b)   LV_TQ_DCC_ACT = 0
                Endif(2b)
Else (1)   if(7)   LV_VAR_BN_LDM = 1
                Then(7)   IF (8) LV_KD = 0
                        Then(8) IF(9) LV_LDM_ENA = 1      // "active"
                                Then (9) IF (10) PV_AV > 0 %
                                        Then(10) IF(11) LV_LDM_DRIV_ACT = 0
                                                Then(11) STATE_TQ_LDM = 0AH

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9478 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

" LDM active overtaking by driver"
Else (11) STATE_TQ_LDM = 01H
" LDM and Driver active"
Endif(11)
Else(10) STATE_TQ_LDM = 00H
" driver passive LDM active"
Endif(10)
Else (9) If(12) IF PV_AV = 0 %
Then(12) STATE_TQ_LDM = 08H
" driver LDM passive"
Else(12) STATE_TQ_LDM = 09H
" active driver no LDM"
Endif(12)
Endif(9)
Else(8) STATE_TQ_LDM = 0BH "Kickdown active"
Endif(8)
Endif(7)
Endif(1)

```

Inverse DCC Torque request model:

TQ\_REQ\_DCC = TQI\_DCC\_FAST\_INC + TQ\_LOSS

TQ\_DELTA\_MAX\_CLU = TQ\_MAX\_CLU - TQ\_MIN\_CLU

TQ\_LDM\_BN\_CLU = TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_BN / GR\_DT


If (LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 1 and LV\_TQ\_WHEEL\_LDM\_BN\_ERR = 0) or  
(LV\_VAR\_DCC = 1 and LV\_DCC\_ENA\_INC = 1)

Then FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DCC =  
MIN(1; (MAX(TQ\_REQ\_DCC;TQ\_LDM\_BN\_CLU) -TQ\_MIN\_CLU) /  
(TQ\_DELTA\_MAX\_CLU))

Else FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DCC = 0

Endif

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9479 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_DCC_FL	1	0...8000H	0...1	3.05E-05	[-]
Full load detection of DCC					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17D00D01.00F
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9480 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 67.6 Cruise control (CRU)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicate CRU readiness					
REQ_MSW	V/O	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H 8H 9H	HARD_OFF SOFT_OFF TIP_UP TIP_DOWN SET_ACCELLE RATE RESUME DECELERATE NONE MARK_HIGH MARK_DOWN	0	[-]
Evaluated Status of MSW request module					
STATE_MSW_CAN	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 7H	NONE SET_ACCELE RATE_TIP_UP DECELERATE_ _TIP_DOWN OFF ERROR	0	[-]
Status of MSW to the CAN Message					

### Input data:

STATE_MSW_DATA	LV_CRU_ACT	LV_CRU_OFF_IRR	LV_VAR_BN_MSW
LV_IGK	LV_PROG_STEP_1	VS_CRU	VS_MIN_CRU
C_VS_MIN_PROG	LV_ERR_MSW_3	LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI	LV_ERR_MSW_2
LV_VAR_MSW	V_IGK	C_VB_MIN_MSW_DIAG	STATE_BN_MSW
LV_MSW_MSG_VLD	LV_ERR_MSW_TOG	LV_VAR_DCC	LV_ERR_BN_MSW
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_VAR_BN_MSW	LV_VAR_BN_LDM	


### 67.6.1 Summary

#### General information:

The cruise control (CRU) controls the vehicle speed by a P/I controller to the required target speed. The CRU button in the multifunction steering wheel activates the control functions, if no cut-off conditions or switch-on prohibitions are present. The WHEEL signal of the ASC 1 message is evaluated as controlled variable. Corresponding to the existing control deviation, the value PV\_CRU is calculated for controlling the charge intervention.

Using the system, the driver can activate a control for maintaining the desired speed set by him. The desired speed can be approached comfortably in positive and negative direction by setting the instantaneous speed or by additional functions. Controlled approach to a stored desired speed is also possible. The driver then can store or change his desired speed using the following functions:

- Setting/acceleration (SET/ACC)
- Deceleration (DEC)
- Resume (RES)

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Vehicle speed control	4DC3940S	17G00101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9481 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

- Tip-up (TP\_UP)
- Tip-down (TP\_DOWN)
- OFF (OFF)

### 67.6.1.1 Constant drive

#### General information:

After reaching the desired speed, the vehicle speed is kept constant independent of driving resistance changes which act on the vehicle, e.g. rising and falling gradient or headwind, if there are no abnormal termination conditions and the engine power or the braking effect is sufficient.

### 67.6.1.2 Setting/acceleration (SET/ACC)

#### General information:

By activating the SET/ACC function, the driver can store the instantaneous speed as desired speed and thus switch on the CRU system. Also the speed can be changed with a defined acceleration from the controlled constant drive. After reaching the desired speed, the constant drive function of the control is active.

### 67.6.1.3 Deceleration (DEC)

#### General information:

If the controlled constant drive function is active, the speed reduction takes place in the DEC function by the driver. In this case the desired speed is reduced. If the driver ends the function, the achieved instantaneous speed is stored as new desired speed and the controlled constant drive function is adopted. It is not possible to switch the system on through the recognised DEC function.

### 67.6.1.4 Resume (RES)

#### General information:

When the driver activates the RES function, the vehicle is accelerated from the instantaneous speed with a defined acceleration to the stored desired speed. This applies both for larger and for smaller desired speeds compared with the instantaneous speed.

### 67.6.1.5 Tip-up


#### General information:

Proceeding from controlled constant drive, the driver can increase his desired speed in steps of 1 k.p.h. by activating the TP\_UP function. This function can be selected several times consecutively, thus the vehicle can be brought to a new higher desired speed with a defined acceleration using the TP\_UP function.

### 67.6.1.6 Tip-down

#### General information:

Proceeding from controlled constant drive, the driver can reduce his desired speed in steps of 1 k.p.h. by activating the TP\_DOWN function. This function can be selected several times consecutively, thus the vehicle can be brought to a new lower desired speed with a defined deceleration using the TP\_DOWN function.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Vehicle speed control	4DC3940S	17G00101.00G	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	9482 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	



## 67.6.1.7 Off

### General information:

To switch the system off, the driver can select the OFF function of the multifunction steering wheel. In this way the cruise control system is switched off softly, whereby the achieved desired speed remains stored for later activation by RES. If the engine running is stopped (LV\_IGK = 0, ES), then the readiness of CRU and the speed-setpoint are reduced to their initial values.

## 67.6.2 Ready state and display

### General information:

A prerequisite for activating the CRU functions is the CRU ready state. After ECU initialization, the CRU state is initially passive. C\_T\_READY\_CRU after ignition key on LV\_IGK = 1 can be transformed into the ready state by pressing the OFF button once. To indicate CRU readiness to the driver, the CAN signal LV\_CRU\_MAIN\_SWI is set from 0 to 1. In this way the CRU ready lamp is activated in the CAN combination device.

The transition into the passive state occurs by pressing the OFF button once from the CRU ready state without controlled drive. The CRU ready lamp goes out.

For this functionality, the OFF button must be recognized for the minimum time of C\_T\_CRUS\_ON on actuation; the OFF button must not be actuated for at least C\_T\_CRUS between switch on ready and switch off ready.

The ready state is then also ended (-> passive) if the MSW diagnosis is momentarily not possible or a MSW error is momentarily present, see "Diagnosis and limp home" chapter.


Depending on the vehicle configuration LC\_CRU\_REQ\_SWI is switched between Multifunction steering wheel and Switch pack. The reason is, in a variant with switch pack is the main switch of cruise control on with LV\_IGK = 1.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_CRU\_MAIN\_SWI =0

*Recurrence:* 10ms

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9483 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Formula section:

```

If (1) LV_IGK = 1 and T > C_T_READY_CRU and
    (LC_CRU_REQ_SWI = 0 and LV_VAR_BN_MSW = 0) and LV_CRU_OFF_IRR = 0
Then(1) If(2) LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI = 0
    Then(2) If(3) REQ_MSW = SOFT_OFF (for T > C_T_CRUS_ON) and
        Time between transition LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI = 0/1
        (and vice versa) > C_T_CRUS
    Then(3) LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI = 1
    Else (2) IF(4) REQ_MSW = SOFT_OFF (for T > C_T_CRUS_ON) and
        Time between transition LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI = 0/1
        (and vice versa) > C_T_CRUS
        Then(4)IF(5) LV_CRU_ACT = 0
            Then (5) LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI = 0
            Else (5) LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI = 1 (remains )
Else (1) IF(6)(LC_CRU_REQ_SWI = 0 and LV_VAR_BN_MSW = 1 and
    LV_CRU_OFF_IRR = 0
    Then(6) IF(7) (VS_CRU ≥ VS_MIN_CRU and
        REQ_MSW = TIP_UP/_DOWN) or
        (VS_CRU > C_VS_MIN_PROG and
        REQ_MSW = MARK_UP/_DOWN)
    Then(7) LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI = 1
    Else(7) IF (REQ_MSW = SOFT_OFF (for T > C_T_CRUS_OFF) and
        LC_CRUS_OFF_SWI = 0)
        Then LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI = 0
        Else LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI remains
    Else (6) IF LC_CRU_REQ_SWI = 1
        then LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI = 1
        else "LV_CRU_OFF_IRR = =1"
        LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI = 0

Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9484 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_READY_CRU	1	64...FFH	1000...2550	10	[ms]
Delay time after control unit initialization					
C_T_CRUS_ON	1	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
Minimum recognition time on actuating the OFF button					
C_T_CRUS	1	0...FFH	0...2550	10	[ms]
Minimum time between switch on ready and switch off ready					
C_T_CRUS_OFF	1	0...FFH	0...5100	20	[ms]
Minimum recognition time on actuating the OFF button to switch off the display at BN 2000					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LC_CRU_REQ_SWI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration switch between MSW and steering lever					
LC_CRUS_OFF_SWI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration switch to switch off the cruise control via MSW					

### 67.6.3 Evaluation serial data line from the MSW

#### General information:

The buttons position of multifunction steering wheel (MSW) which is transferred digitally through a serial data line serves as interface between the driver and the CRU system (look at "Basic SW Inputs /Outputs"). The system interfaces are evaluated with a 10 ms time pattern.

A additional condition to the reception of a transfer pulse (see MSW interface in the Basic SW chapter) for reading the Output of the MSW-IC memory is further the MSW Diagnosis conditions.

#### Description:

The debounced and recognised function of the driver interface is evaluated only after the conditions for the CRU mode have been fulfilled. If no CRU mode is possible in the current driving cycle or at the moment, then "Hard cut-off" (FAC\_TQ\_CRU = 0) must be triggered.

According to the current status of the CRU and the recognised function of the driver interface, the functions OFF ("Soft cut-off"), resume, setting/acceleration, Tip-Up, Tip-Down, deceleration and the transition into the controlled constant drive can be triggered.


The function setting/acceleration (SET/ACC) is triggered if the CRU is ready, is in constant drive or another active function.

The deceleration function (DEC) is triggered accordingly, but requires that the CRU is in controlled drive, i.e. there is no setting mode in this case.

The tip functions Tip Up and Tip Down are triggered if the controlled constant drive or one of the two tip functions is active. Furthermore, a Tip-Up in CRU ready or with running resume triggers the setting function.

The Tip-Down function in active resume mode triggers only the abnormal termination of the running function and sets VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU to the actual speed VS\_FIL, but allows no setting in the above sense.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	Include File
Vehicle speed control		4DC3940S	17G00101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		2008-07-01	
		Designation	
		Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key	Pages
		E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9485 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

Precondition for a renewed activation of CRU-functions after cut-off or abnormal terminations are generally that the CRU mode is possible in principle and at least 'Rest' (None) was recognised once. As soon as 'None' or still no new function has been recognised after 'Setting/acceleration' or 'Deceleration', 'Transition into constant drive' is triggered. This applies especially for the resume function (RES) which is interlocked until rest is recognised again.

Resume is triggered only at CRU ready without controlled drive.

The following applies in an overtaking process: The triggering for hard and soft cut-off comes through. The same applies for functions which increase the value FAC\_TQ\_CRU, such as acceleration and TIP UP, in order to be able to "overdrive" in this way PV\_AV with the CRU. For all other functions, especially for "Deceleration" and "TIP DOWN", which reduce the FAC\_TQ\_CRU, the trigger is prevented, since the instantaneous driver wish via pedal is viewed as higher priority. With recognised RES position, triggering would make no sense.


For a possibly multiple actuation of buttons and superimposed CRU functions, priority must be given to the function recognition according to the following significance:

Significance	Button/function
1	Brake light switch
1	Clutch switch
1	Transmission switch runup lock
2	OFF
3	Deceleration
4	Setting/acceleration
5	Resume

Significance 1 has highest priority

The function selection is made according to priority (see above). The tip functions are executed immediately after recognition. In this way the vehicle response should be improved for the driver, if he requests the SET/ACC or DEC function. In a pure tip request, rest (None) must be recognised between the individual tips.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9486 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Application conditions:

*Initialization:* STATE\_MSW\_CAN = "None" at reset and deactivation  
 REQ\_MSW / = "Hard\_off"

*Recurrence:* 10ms

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1 and V\_IGK > C\_VB\_MIN\_MSW\_DIAG  
 Time (since V\_IGK > C\_VB\_MIN\_MSW\_DIAG) > C\_T\_READY\_CRU  
 (Diagnosis conditions)

(LV\_VAR\_MSW = 1 or (LV\_VAR\_BN\_MSW = 1 and LV\_VAR\_DCC = 0 and  
 LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 0))

*Deactivation:* otherwise

## Formula section:

The evaluation of MSW is only done by CAN 11H variants. In BN 2000 the MSW requests are done by instrument message.

**IF** LV\_VAR\_BN\_MSW = 0


**Then**

The Signal of STATE\_MSW\_DATA has to be received multiple (LV\_MSW\_MSG\_VLD = 1) before it is considered in the REQ\_MSW evaluation. The following distinctions are made because of the evaluation of STATE\_MSW\_DATA and an additional time condition:

REQ MSW	STATE MSW DATA
0. HARD OFF:	MSW not allowed, ready or available
1. SOFT OFF:	OFF pressed.
2. TP_UP:	SET/ACC and no DEC pressed for < C_T_MIN_MSW.
3. TP_DOWN:	DEC and no SET/ACC pressed for < C_T_MIN_MSW.
4. SET/ACC:	SET/ACC and no DEC pressed for ≥ C_T_MIN_MSW.
5. RES:	RES pressed.
6. DEC:	DEC and no SET/ACC pressed for ≥ C_T_MIN_MSW .
7. NONE:	SET/ACC and DEC and RES and OFF not pressed.

STATE MSW CAN	STATE MSW DATA
0. None:	
1. SET/ACC /TP_UP:	SET/ACC pressed.
2. DEC /TP_DOWN:	DEC pressed.
3. RES:	RES pressed.
4. OFF:	OFF pressed
5.	not used
6.	not used
7. Error:	LV_ERR_MSW_2 = 1; LV_ERR_MSW_3 = 1 LV_ERR_MSW_TOG = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Vehicle speed control	4DC3940S	17G00101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9487 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**else**

REQ_MSW	STATE_BN_MSW	
0. HARD OFF:	MSW message not valid (7FH or LV_ERR_BN_MSW ==1 or LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF == 1)	
1. SOFT OFF:	TIP_UP or DOWN	"OFF pressed"
2. TIP_UP:	TIP_PRE	pressed for ( $\geq C\_T\_MIN\_TIP\_MSW.$ and $< C\_T\_MIN\_MSW.$ )
3. TIP_DOWN:	TIP_POST	pressed for ( $\geq C\_T\_MIN\_TIP\_MSW.$ and $< C\_T\_MIN\_MSW.$ )
4. SET/ACC:	TIP_PRE	pressed for $\geq C\_T\_MIN\_MSW.$
5. RES:	TIP_AXIAL.	
6. DEC:	TIP_POST	pressed for $\geq C\_T\_MIN\_MSW.$
7. NONE:	NONE	
8. MARK_UP	PRESS_PRE	
9. MARK_DOWN	PRESS_POST	


The state REQ\_MSW = TIP\_UP/TIP\_DOWN is held for minimum C\_T\_MIN\_TIP\_MSW.

**endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_T_MIN_MSW	1	1...FFH	0.01...2.55	0.01	[s]
Time delay of REQ_MSW					
C_T_MIN_TIP_MSW	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Time delay of REQ_MSW TIP detection					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00101.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9488 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 67.6.4 Stage cruise control conditions

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NR_STEP_ON	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Current vehicle speed step					
COUNT_VS_STEP	V	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of used Vehicle speed steps					
VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Driver demand cruise control for INSTR					
VS_DIF_STEP_PROG	V	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Differences between steps					
NR_CRU_DIF_STEP	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Number of steps between VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN and VS_MIN_CRU					
LV_PROG_STEP_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Standing programming on					
LV_STEP_ON	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Step Display on					
LV_STEP_ON_ACT	O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Step Display on activation of resume					
VS_SP_DRIV_STEP	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Active vehicle speed step for the controller					
NR_VS_CRU	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Cycle numer of message IDX_NO					
VS_STEP_CAN_1	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed Step to the CAN i ( 1-3)					
VS_STEP_CAN_2	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed Step to the CAN i ( 1-3)					
VS_STEP_CAN_3	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed Step to the CAN i ( 1-3)					
VS_STEP_m	O/S	0...FFFFH	0...511.9922	0.0078	km/h
Array of the vehicle speed steps depending on VEH_KEY_NR and Step number					
CTR_CRU_FLASH_LIGHT	-	0...FH	0...15	1	[-]
Number of flash lights					
VS_IF_STEP_m	-	0...FFFFH	0...511.9922	0.0078	km/h
Array of the vehicle speed steps depending on VEH_KEY_NR and Step number					
LV_PROG_STEP_IF_ACT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Step Display on					
LV_STEP_ON_ICL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Step Display on for instrument cluster					
LV_CRU_DISP_HUD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Display on for HUD					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	LV_VAR_BN	LV_VAR_DCC	VS_CRU
STATE_VS_ICL_DISP	VS_SP_DRIV_CRU	LV_ST	STATE_CRU
REQ_MSW	VS_SP_CRU_MAX	LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI	C_T_CRUS_OFF
VS_MIN_CRU	LV_CRU_ACT	VEH_KEY_NR	NR_VS_CRU_IF
LV_MSG_PROG_STEP_C RU	VS_STEP_IF_1	VS_STEP_IF_2	VS_STEP_IF_3
LC_CRUS_OFF_SWI	LV_VAR_BN_LDM		

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			Pages 9489 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

## General information:

The stage cruise control is an add-on function of the cruise control. If is available then it's possible to program steps of vehicle speed witch are shown in the speedometer. The driver can used this function for jumps between fixed Steps during cruise control. The requirement is a steering lever with additional options MARK\_UP and MARK\_DOWN or the I drive functionality.

Basically there are two different ways of programming during drive or at standing vehicle.

The following assumptions of message from the CCC\_MASK are done:

- receiving only at different data's
- the message to the instrument will sent after a complete receive of CCC\_MASK message
- depending on the calibration of C\_MAX\_STEP the quantity of evaluated NR\_VS\_CRU\_IF is limited

## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* NR\_STEP\_ON = 0; COUNT\_VS\_STEP out of NVMY

VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = VS\_MIN\_CRU

LV\_PROG\_STEP\_1 = 0

LV\_STEP\_ON = 0

LV\_CRU\_DISP\_HUD = 0

LV\_STEP\_ON\_ICL = 0

CTR\_T\_REQ\_MSW\_CON\_MSG = 0

VS\_SP\_DRIV\_STEP = VS\_MIN\_CRU

VS\_STEP\_m out of NVMY sorted depending on VEH\_KEY\_NR (if key available)

T\_PROG\_STEP\_IF\_ACT = 0


The vehicle key number is only reed once at Initialisation, at the moment only one array for the first Key is available.

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

Recurrence: of NR\_VS\_CRU , VS\_STEP\_CAN\_i 100 ms to be Synchron with CAN Message

*Activation:* LV\_VAR\_BN = 1 and LV\_VAR\_DCC = 0 and LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication there of to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9490 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:

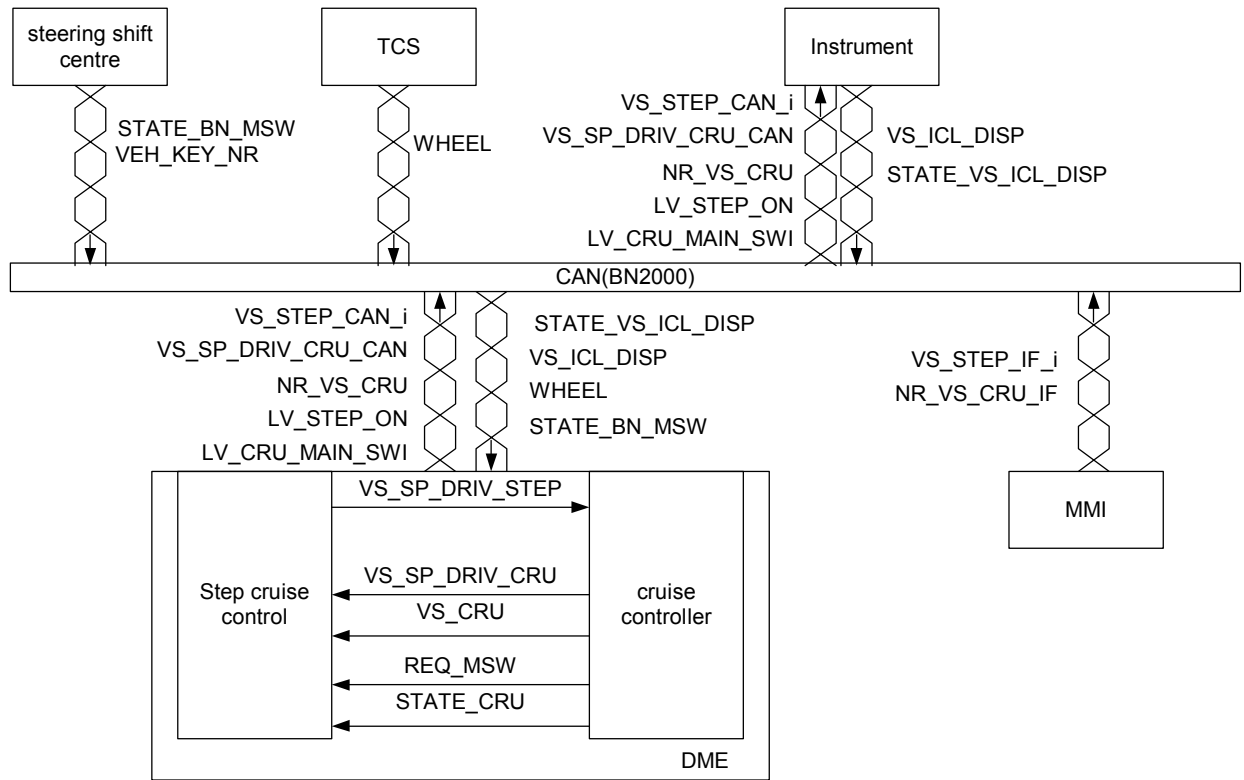



Figure 1: CAN structure for stage cruise control

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9491 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

### Description:

The different states at the step control are triggered only at transitions of respective REQ\_MSW state at ramp to active. After detection of an event the respective REQ\_MSW State (TIP\_UP, DOWN; MARK\_UP, DOWN) is looked. MARK\_UP, DOWN for C\_T\_MIN\_CRU\_CHG or until idle is detected again, the exception is LV\_PROG\_STEP =0 to 1

### Formula section:

Counter:

```

IF      REQ_MSW = SOFT_OFF
THEN    increment CTR_T_REQ_MSW_CON_MSG
ELSE    CTR_T_REQ_MSW_CON_MSG = 0
ENDIF
    
```

Evaluation of CCC MASK message information for programming:

Vehicle speed steps of CCC\_MASK:

$$VS\_IF\_STEP\_m: m = \sum_{14}^0$$

m: Step number (0...14)


```

IF LV_MSG_PROG_STEP_CRU == 1 ( new data available)
    LV_MSG_PROG_STEP_CRU needs to be acknowledged after taking data over.
    
```

```

Then    LV_PROG_STEP_IF_ACT = 1
if      LV_PROG_STEP_IF_ACT = 0 → 1
Then    VS_IF_STEP_m(0...14) = 0
Else
Endif
VS_IF_STEP_m(0...14) = VS_STEP_IF_1
    m = NR_VS_CRU_IF * 3 ;    positions(0,3,6, 9,12)
VS_IF_STEP_m(0...14) = VS_STEP_IF_2
    m = NR_VS_CRU_IF * 3+1 ;    positions(1,4,7, 10,13)
VS_IF_STEP_m(0...14) = VS_STEP_IF_3
    m = NR_VS_CRU_IF * 3+2 ;    positions(2,5,8, 11,14)
else VS_STEP_m calculation of
endif
IF LV_PROG_STEP_IF_ACT = 1
Then    T_PROG_STEP_IF_ACT ++
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9492 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**Endif**

**If** receiving C\_MAX\_STEP / 3 blocks **or**

T\_PROG\_STEP\_IF\_ACT ≥ C\_T\_PROG\_STEP\_IF\_ACT

**Then** LV\_PROG\_STEP\_IF\_ACT = 0

T\_PROG\_STEP\_IF\_ACT = 0

VS\_STEP\_m = VS\_IF\_STEP\_m (update count\_vs\_step, note: receive data can be unsorted)

[nr\_step\_on = 0]

**Endif**

Evaluation of key and stage information for programming:

Vehicle speed steps:

VS\_STEP\_m:  $m = \sum_{14}^0$

m: Step number (0...14)

	NR_VS_CRU				
	0	1	2	3	4
VS_STEP_CAN_1 =	VS_STEP_0	VS_STEP_3	VS_STEP_6	VS_STEP_9	VS_STEP_12
VS_STEP_CAN_2 =	VS_STEP_1	VS_STEP_4	VS_STEP_7	VS_STEP_10	VS_STEP_13
VS_STEP_CAN_3 =	VS_STEP_2	VS_STEP_5	VS_STEP_8	VS_STEP_11	VS_STEP_14

VS\_STEP\_m; m 0-14

VS\_STEP\_CAN\_i (i = 1,2,3) = VS\_STEP\_m

Programed vehicle speed steps:

VS\_STEP\_k:  $k = \sum VS\_STEP\_m$ ; for VS\_STEP > 0 km. p. h.

"0 = kmph means there is no programed VS\_CRU at this n\_m step"

COUNT\_VS\_STEP = number of VS\_STEP\_k


NR\_VS\_CRU : If a VS\_STEP\_m is changed the NR\_VS\_CRU is updated to the respective column number. In other cases and at first activation of Steps the Numbers is cycling updated. Additional the instrument unit itself saves the steps internal.

NR\_STEP\_ON : current step number of sorted Vehicle speed steps.

Concerning some programming rules of the steps, it is necessary to vary some variables in dependancy on the equipped ICL. The difference is, whether the vehicle speed is announced in miles or kilometers.

**IF** STATE\_VS\_ICL\_DISP = 1 "km/h; mph"

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Vehicle speed control	4DC3940S	17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9493 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

---


```

Then    VS_DIF_STEP_MIN = C_VS_DIF_STEP_MIN_M
          VS_DIF_TIP_PROG = C_VS_DIF_TIP_PROG_M

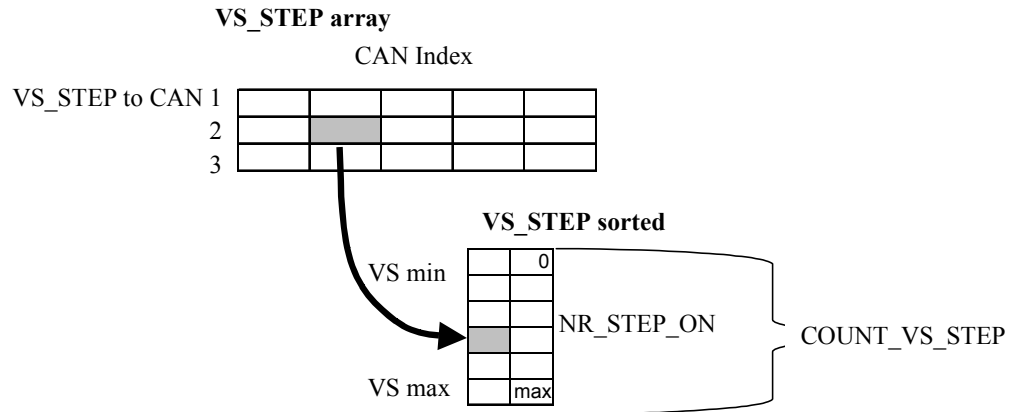
Else    VS_DIF_STEP_MIN = C_VS_DIF_STEP_MIN_K
          VS_DIF_TIP_PROG = C_VS_DIF_TIP_PROG_K

Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9494 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Signal flow diagram:



### REQ MSW = MARK UP:

**IF** STATE\_VS\_ICL\_DISP = 1            "km/h; mph"

**Then** NR\_CRU\_DIF\_STEP =

round down( VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN / C\_VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG\_M)

VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG = C\_VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG\_M \*  
(1 + NR\_CRU\_DIF\_STEP) -  
VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN

VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG = MAX (VS\_DIF\_STEP\_MIN; VS\_CRU\_DIF\_STEP)

**Else**

NR\_CRU\_DIF\_STEP =


round down ( VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN / C\_VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG\_K)

VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG = C\_VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG\_K \*  
(1 + NR\_CRU\_DIF\_STEP) -  
VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN

VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG = MAX (VS\_DIF\_STEP\_MIN; VS\_CRU\_DIF\_STEP)

**End**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	Pages 9495 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

REQ MSW = MARK DOWN:

**IF** STATE\_VS\_ICL\_DISP = 1 "km/h; mph"

**Then** NR\_CRU\_DIF\_STEP =

round down( VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN / C\_VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG\_M)

VS\_CRU\_DIF\_STEP = -1\*(C\_VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG\_M \*  
NR\_CRU\_DIF\_STEP -  
VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN )

**IF** VS\_CRU\_DIF\_STEP = =0 km/h

**Then** VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG = C\_VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG\_M

**else** VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG = MAX (VS\_DIF\_STEP\_MIN; VS\_CRU\_DIF\_STEP)

**Else** NR\_CRU\_DIF\_STEP =

round down( VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN / C\_VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG\_K)

VS\_CRU\_DIF\_STEP = -1\*(C\_VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG\_K \*  
NR\_CRU\_DIF\_STEP -  
VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN)


**IF** VS\_CRU\_DIF\_STEP = =0 km/h

**Then** VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG = C\_VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG\_K

**Else** VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG = MAX (VS\_DIF\_STEP\_MIN; VS\_CRU\_DIF\_STEP)

**End**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9496 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Standing vehicle programming detection LV\_PROG\_STEP\_1:

### Hysteresis of PROG\_STEP\_1:

```

IF VS_CRU < C_VS_MIN_PROG                and
(REQ_MSW = MARK_UP or DOWN)                and
LV_IGK = 1                                  and
LV_PROG_STEP_1 = 0

Then    LV_PROG_STEP_1 = 1
          LV_STEP_ON_PREV = LV_STEP_ON
          After first cycle of NR_VS_CRU; then LV_STEP_ON = 1 "display on"


Elseif  LV_PROG_STEP_1 = 1                and
          (VS_CRU > C_VS_MIN_PROG or LV_IGK = 0 or LV_ST = 1 or
          (CTR_T_REQ_MSW_CON_MSG > C_T_CRUS_OFF and
          LC_CRUS_OFF_SWI = 0)

Then    LV_PROG_STEP_1 = 0
          LV_STEP_ON = LV_STEP_ON_PREV
          LV_STEP_ON_PREV = 0

Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9497 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

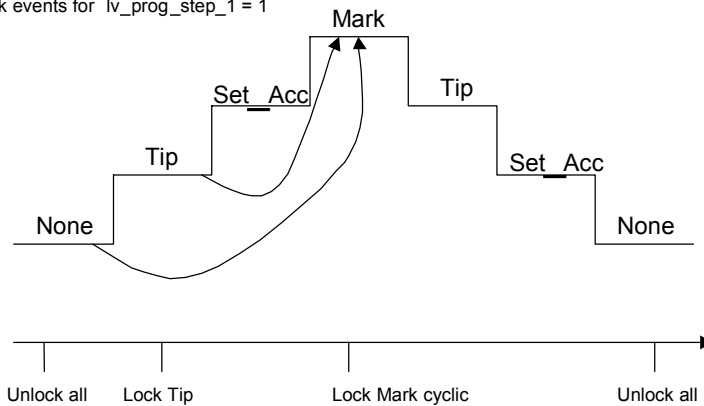
# general specification

## 67.6.4.1 Program conditions at Standing vehicle

Activation: LV\_PROG\_STEP\_1 = 1

MSW detection:

Lock events for lv\_prog\_step\_1 = 1



### VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN:


First initialisation of VS SP DRIV CRU CAN:

```

IF      LV_PROG_STEP_1n-1 = 0 LV_PROG_STEP_1n = 1
Then    VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN = VS_MIN_CRU
Else    "no action"
Endif
    
```

Calculation of VS SP DRIV CRU CAN:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9498 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## REQ\_MSW = MARK\_UP

#-----

No step available:

IF COUNT\_VS\_STEP = 0

Then VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = min((VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN<sub>(n-1)</sub> +  
VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG); VS\_SP\_CRU\_MAX)

-----  
step available (goto next higher step):

Else IF VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN < max (VS\_STEP\_m)

then VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = VS\_STEP\_m

[for m = m =  $\sum_k^0$  ; min(abs(VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN- VS\_STEP\_m)) and

VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN < VS\_STEP\_m]

Else IF COUNT\_VS\_STEP < C\_MAX\_STEP

then VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = min((VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN<sub>(n-1)</sub> +  
VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG); VS\_SP\_CRU\_MAX)

Else "NR\_STEP\_ON = C\_MAX\_STEP"

VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN<sub>n</sub> = VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN<sub>(n-1)</sub>

Endif

-----#

## REQ\_MSW = MARK\_DOWN:

#-----

No step available:

IF COUNT\_VS\_STEP = 0

Then VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = max ((VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN<sub>(n-1)</sub> -  
VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG); VS\_MIN\_CRU)


-----  
step available (goto next lower step):

Else IF VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN > min (VS\_STEP\_m; m= 0 to k)

then VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = VS\_STEP\_m

[for m = m =  $\sum_k^0$  ; min(abs(VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN- VS\_STEP\_m)) and

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Vehicle speed control	4DC3940S	17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9499 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN > VS\_STEP\_m]

**Else** IF COUNT\_VS\_STEP < C\_MAX\_STEP

**Then** VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = max ((VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN<sub>(n-1)</sub> -  
VS\_DIF\_STEP\_PROG);  
VS\_MIN\_CRU)

**Else** VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN<sub>n</sub> = VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN<sub>(n-1)</sub>

**Endif**

-----#

**REQ\_MSW = TIP\_UP**

#-----

*No step available:*

**IF** COUNT\_VS\_STEP = 0

**Then** VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = (VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN<sub>(n-1)</sub> +  
VS\_DIF\_TIP\_PROG)

-----

*"step available ":*

**Else IF** COUNT\_VS\_STEP < C\_MAX\_STEP

**Then** *"tip up"*

VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN<sub>(n-1)</sub> +  
VS\_DIF\_TIP\_PROG

*"Proofing of Step range catch function"*

**IF** |VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN - VS\_STEP\_m| < VS\_DIF\_STEP\_MIN

[for m =  $\sum_k^0$  ; min(abs(VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN - VS\_STEP\_m)) ]

**Then IF** VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN <= VS\_STEP\_m

**Then** VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = VS\_STEP\_m

**else** VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN =

VS\_STEP\_m + VS\_DIF\_STEP\_MIN

**IF** VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN >


VS\_STEP\_m (+1) - VS\_DIF\_STEP\_MIN

**Then** VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = VS\_STEP\_m (m+1)

**else remains**

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9500 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**else** "goto next higher step or stay on highest step"

min (VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = VS\_STEP\_m ; max (VS\_STEP\_k))

[for m =  $m = \sum_k^0$  ; min(abs(VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN- VS\_STEP\_m)) **and**

VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN < VS\_STEP\_m]

**endif**

**endif**

VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = min (VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN; VS\_SP\_CRU\_MAX)

-----#

**REQ\_MSW = SET/ACC:**

Calculaion like "REQ\_MSW = TIP\_UP", but in a recurrency of the time delay C\_T\_DLY\_CRU\_TIP.

T= C\_T\_DLY\_CRU\_TIP


**IF** T = 0 ms

**Then** next cycle calculation

**else** T = T -10 ms

**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9501 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### REQ\_MSW = TIP\_DOWN:

#-----

No step available:

IF COUNT\_VS\_STEP = 0

Then VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = (VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN<sub>(n-1)</sub> - VS\_DIF\_TIP\_PROG)

-----

"step available tip down":

Else IF COUNT\_VS\_STEP < C\_MAX\_STEP

Then "tip down"

VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN<sub>(n-1)</sub> -  
VS\_DIF\_TIP\_PROG

"Proofing of Step range catch function"

IF |VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN - VS\_STEP\_m| < VS\_DIF\_STEP\_MIN

[for m = m =  $\sum_k^0$  ; min(abs(VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN - VS\_STEP\_m)) ]

Then IF VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN => VS\_STEP\_m

Then VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = VS\_STEP\_m

else VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN =

VS\_STEP\_m - VS\_DIF\_STEP\_MIN

IF VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN < =

VS\_STEP\_m (-1) + VS\_DIF\_STEP\_MIN

Then VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = VS\_STEP\_m (m-1)

else remains

endif

else "goto next lower step or stay on lowest step"

max (VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = VS\_STEP\_m ; MIN(VS\_STEP\_k))

[for m = m =  $\sum_k^0$  ; min(abs(VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN - VS\_STEP\_m)) and

VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN > VS\_STEP\_m]

endif


endif

VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = max (VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN ; VS\_MIN\_CRU)

-----#

### REQ\_MSW = DECC:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9502 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Calculaion like "REQ\_MSW = TIP\_DOWN", but in a recurrency of the time delay C\_T\_DLY\_CRU\_TIP.

T= C\_T\_DLY\_CRU\_TIP

**IF** T = 0 ms

**Then** next cycle calculation

**else** T = T -10 ms

**endif**

VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN is allways limited in the range between VS\_MIN\_CRU and C\_VS\_SP\_MAX\_CRU.

### Saving current Step VS\_STEP m:

(REQ\_MSW = RES and LV\_PROG\_STEP\_IF\_ACT== 0)  
for T > C\_T\_MIN\_PROG

-----  
Set:

**IF(3)** VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN =><= VS\_STEP\_m ;(m =  $\sum_k^0$ ) ± VS\_DIF\_STEP\_MIN

**Then(3)** VS\_STEP\_m; m=k+1= VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN


For index m : VS\_STEP\_m<sub>(n-1)</sub> = 0 km.p.h.

-----  
erase:

**Else(3)** VS\_STEP\_m; m=k = 0 km.p.h (erase step)

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9503 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 67.6.4.2 Conditions at driving

Activation: LV\_PROG\_STEP\_1 = 0:

Recurrence: 10 ms

### Calculation of VS SP DRIV CRU CAN:

Depending on the State of cruise controller:

If LV\_CRU\_MAIN\_SWI = 1

Then If LV\_CRU\_MAIN\_SWI = 0 → 1 or STATE\_CRU = Passiv → active

Then VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU

Else if STATE\_CRU = "SET ACC / RETARD"

Then if REQ\_MSW = ACC active

Then if VS\_CRU ≥ VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN

Then VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = MIN(VS\_CRU;  
VS\_SP\_CRU\_MAX)

Endif

Else if VS\_CRU ≤ VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN // DEC active

Then VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = MAX(VS\_CRU;  
VS\_MIN\_CRU)

Endif

Endif

Else VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN = VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU

Endif

Endif

Endif

-----  
Recurrence: 10 ms:

### Calculation of vehicle speed steps:


(REQ\_MSW = RES and LV\_PROG\_STEP\_IF\_ACT == 0 and VS\_CRU ≥ VS\_MIN\_CRU )  
for T > C\_T\_MIN\_PROG

Activation: LV\_STEP\_ON = 1 AND

LV\_CRU\_MAIN\_SWI = 1 AND

NOT (LV\_CRU\_ACT = 0 -> 1 )

-----  
Set:

Chapter Vehicle speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9504 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

IF VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN >< VS\_STEP\_m ; (m =  $\sum_k^0$ )  $\pm$  VS\_DIF\_STEP\_MIN

**Then** IF COUNT\_VS\_STEP < C\_MAX\_STEP  
**Then** VS\_STEP\_m; m=k+1= VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN  
 For index m : VS\_STEP\_m(n-1) = 0 km.p.h.

**Else**

**repeat**

ignore of request, " number of steps are full"

" flashlight message triggered for "

LV\_STEP\_ON = 0 for C\_T\_CRU\_FLASH\_LIGHT then

LV\_STEP\_ON = 1 for C\_T\_CRU\_FLASH\_LIGHT then

CTR\_CRU\_FLASH\_LIGHT + 1

**until** CTR\_CRU\_FLASH\_LIGHT = C\_CTR\_CRU\_FLASH\_LIGHT

reset counter CTR\_CRU\_FLASH\_LIGHT to 0

**Else IF** VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU\_CAN >< VS\_STEP\_m ; (m =  $\sum_k^0$ )  $\pm$  (VS\_DIF\_STEP\_MIN - C\_VS\_DIF\_STEP\_MIN\_HYS)

**Then** erase: -----

VS\_STEP\_m; m=k = 0 km.p.h (errase step)

-----

**else** **repeat**

ignore of request, " flashlight message triggered for "

LV\_STEP\_ON = 0 for C\_T\_CRU\_FLASH\_LIGHT then

LV\_STEP\_ON = 1 for C\_T\_CRU\_FLASH\_LIGHT then

CTR\_CRU\_FLASH\_LIGHT + 1

**until** CTR\_CRU\_FLASH\_LIGHT = C\_CTR\_CRU\_FLASH\_LIGHT

reset counter CTR\_CRU\_FLASH\_LIGHT to 0

**endif**

**Endif**

**REQ\_MSW = MARK\_UP:**


**If** LV\_CRU\_MAIN\_SWI = 0  $\rightarrow$  1 **or**

LV\_CRU\_ACT = 0  $\rightarrow$  1

**Then** lock key permanent

**If** LV\_STEP\_ON = 0 **and**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9505 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


```

Flashlight is not active
Then LV_STEP_ON = 1
Endif
Else lock key cyclic
IF LV_CRU_ACT = 1
Then IF COUNT_VS_STEP = 0
Then If LV_STEP_ON = 0 and
Flashlight is not active
Then LV_STEP_ON = 1
Endif
VS_SP_DRIV_STEP = min((VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN +
VS_DIF_STEP_PROG);
VS_SP_CRU_MAX)
LV_STEP_ON_ACT = 1
Else If LV_STEP_ON = 0 and
Flashlight is not active
Then LV_STEP_ON = 1
Lock key permanent
Else IF VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN < max (VS_STEP_m)
Then VS_SP_DRIV_STEP = VS_STEP_m "next higher step"
[for m = m =  $\sum_k^0$  ; min(abs(VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN- VS_STEP_m)) and
VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN < VS_STEP_m]
LV_STEP_ON_ACT = 1
Else no reaction LV_STEP_ON_ACT = 0
Endif
Endif
Endif
Else no reaction
Endif
Endif

```

**REQ\_MSW = MARK\_DOWN:**

**If LV\_CRU\_MAIN\_SWI = 0 → 1 or**

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9506 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

LV\_CRU\_ACT = 0 → 1


```

Then    lock key permanent
          if    LV_STEP_ON = 0  and
                Flashlight is not active
          Then  LV_STEP_ON = 1
          Endif

Else    lock key cyclic
          IF    LV_CRU_ACT = 1
          Then IF  COUNT_VS_STEP = 0
                Then if    LV_STEP_ON = 0  and
                        Flashlight is not active
                Then  LV_STEP_ON = 1
                Endif
                VS_SP_DRIV_STEP = max((VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN -
                        VS_DIF_STEP_PROG); VS_MIN_CRU)
                LV_STEP_ON_ACT = 1
          Else if    LV_STEP_ON = 0  and
                        Flashlight is not active
                Then  LV_STEP_ON = 1
                        Lock key permanent
          Else IF    VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN > min (VS_STEP_m; m= 0 to k)
                Then  VS_SP_DRIV_STEP = VS_STEP_m "next lower step"
                [for m = m =  $\sum_k^0$  ; min(abs(VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN - VS_STEP_m)) and
                        VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN > VS_STEP_m]
                LV_STEP_ON_ACT = 1
                Else IF VS_SP_DRIV_CRU_CAN > VS_MIN_CRU
                        Then  VS_SP_DRIV_STEP = VS_MIN_CRU
                                LV_STEP_ON_ACT = 1
                        else  no reaction    LV_STEP_ON_ACT = 0
                Endif
          Endif
          Endif
          Endif
Else no reaction
Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9507 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

**Endif**

"regards physical conversion of veh. Speeds"

reset of LV\_STEP\_ON during drive:

**IF** LV\_CRU\_MAIN\_SWI = 0 and LV\_PROG\_STEP\_1 = 0

**Then** LV\_STEP\_ON = 0; LV\_STEP\_ON\_ACT = 0; stop flashlight

**Endif**

reset of LV\_STEP\_ON\_ACT during drive:

**If** LV\_STEP\_ON\_ACT = 1

**Then** CTR\_STEP\_ON\_ACT ++

**Else** CTR\_STEP\_ON\_ACT = 0

**Endif**

**If** CTR\_STEP\_ON\_ACT > 100 ms

**Then** LV\_STEP\_ON\_ACT = 0

CTR\_STEP\_ON\_ACT = 0

**Endif**

setting of LV\_CRU\_DISP\_HUD and LV\_STEP\_ON\_ICL :

**If** LC\_CRU\_DISP\_SWI = 1

**Then** **If** CTR\_T\_REQ\_MSW\_CON\_MSG > C\_T\_CRUS\_OFF or  
LV\_CRU\_OFF\_IRR = 1

**Then** LV\_CRU\_DISP\_HUD = 0

LV\_STEP\_ON\_ICL = 0

**Elseif** LV\_CRU\_ACT = 1 or LV\_PROG\_STEP\_1 = 1 or ( REQ\_MSW > 1H

**and**

REQ\_MSW != 7H )

**Then** LV\_CRU\_DISP\_HUD = 1

LV\_STEP\_ON\_ICL = LV\_STEP\_ON


**Endif**

**Else**

LV\_STEP\_ON\_ICL = LV\_STEP\_ON

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9508 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C VS_DIF_STEP_PROG_K	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
km.p.h step calibration					
C VS_DIF_STEP_PROG_M	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
m.p.h step calibration					
C VS_DIF_STEP_MIN_M	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Minimum between steps in case of mile ICL					
C VS_DIF_STEP_MIN_K	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Minimum between steps in case of Km ICL					
C VS_DIF_TIP_PROG_M	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Difference between tip steps in case of mile ICL					
C VS_DIF_TIP_PROG_K	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Difference between tip steps of Km ICL					
C VS_MIN_PROG	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
VS_CRU threshold stand programming detection					
C_MAX_STEP	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Maximum number of steps					
C_T_DLY_CRU_TIP	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Time delay for display vehicle speed pointer					
C_T_CRU_FLASH_LIGHT	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Flash light duration time					
C_T_MIN_PROG	1	0...FFH	0...5.1	0.02	[s]
Time for programming detection					
C_CTR_CRU_FLASH_LIGHT	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Counter flash lights					
C_T_MIN_CRU_CHG	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Look time for events					
C VS_DIF_STEP_MIN_HYS	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Minimum between steps hysteresis					
C_T_PROG_STEP_IF_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Time out for programming mode					
LC_CRU_DISP_SWI	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Configuration switch to switch off CRU display for HUD and ICL due to driver request					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00E01.00K
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9509 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 67.6.5 Construction and function of the cruise control

### 67.6.5.1 Terminology

CRU manipulated variable:

FAC\_TQ\_CRU

Reference input variable:

VS\_SP\_CRU

Target variable:

VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU


Control deviation:

$VS\_DIF\_CRU = VS\_SP\_CRU - VS$

Reference input/target variable difference:

$VS\_SP\_DIF\_CRU = VS\_SP\_CRU - VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Vehicle speed control	4DC3940S	17G00201.00R	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	9510 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 67.6.5.2 Conditions for cruise control

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_CRU	V	0H 1H 3H 5H 7H 9H	PASSIVE CONST_DRIVE RESUME SET_ACC RETARD TIP	1	[-]
Status of current cruise control functionality					
STATE_CRU_CAN	O/V	1H 2H 3H 4H 7H	CONST_TIP - RES - DEC	1	[-]
Status of cruise control to the CAN- Message					
REQ_CRU	V	0H 1H 2H 3H 4H 5H 6H 7H	HARD_OFF SOFT_OFF TIP_UP TIP_DOWN SET_ ACCELERATE RESUME DECELERATE NONE	1	[-]
Request of cruise control functionality					
LV_CRU_OFF_IRR	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Irreversible cut off conditions for cruise control					
LV_CRU_ACT	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Intervention of cruise control					
STATE_CRU_OFF_REV	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Status switch off condition reversible					
STATE_CRU_OFF_IRR	O/V/S	0...FFFFH	0...65535	1	[-]
Status switch off condition irreversible					
T_DLY_CRU	V	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Time counter overtaking					
LV_CRU_OVER_ACT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Overtaking function active					
VS_MIN_CRU	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Minimal Vehicle speed condition for VS_CRU					
LV_CRU_ACT_INH	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Intervention of cruise control inhibited due to environmental conditions					
LV_CRU_ACT_VLD	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Indicating if driver wanted to activate CRU in DC at least once (BN2000), in 11hex always =1					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_VS	LV_VAR_AMT	LV_ERR_VS_CAN	LV_ERR_MSW_TOG
LV_ERR_MSW_2	LV_ERR_MSW_3	LV_ERR_BLS_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_3	LV_BRAKE_DET	LV_ERR_CS	LV_N_LIM_REQ_MON
LV_ERR_TQI_N_MAX_MON	LV_VS_DIAG_NOT_PLAUS	IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS_N_32	LV_CRU_OFF_BY_ASR_E_SP_CTL
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS_HYS	T_ERR_VS_CAN	LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH	LV_ERR_TOUT_AMT_1
LV_VS_MAX_VSL	LV_IM_CS_PN	LV_ERR_CRU_INH_MON	LV_N_MAX
REQ_MSW	LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI	LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_1	LV_ES
GEAR_INFO	VS_SP_DRIV_CRU	LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCS	VS_CRU
VS_SP_CRU	STATE_IF_ICL_BN_MSW	VS_SP_CRU_MAX	FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00201.00R
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9511 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU	AC_CRU	LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS	STATE_TCS_DECE
VS_DIF_CRU	LV_ERR_PVS	LV_ERR_BN_ICL	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF
LV_ERR_BN_TCS	LV_ERR_BN_ETCU	LV_ERR_BN_TQ_ETCU	LV_ERR_BN_MSW
LV_ACT_CRU_MEM_EXT_A DJ	LV_VAR_DCC	LV_VAR_BN_LDM	LV_CRU_OVER_ACT_AC K
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_AMT	LV_ERR_CRIT_OVL_EC U_VVL	LV_ERR_DR_SC_VVL	LV_ERR_OVL_ECU_VVL
LV_ERR_RLY_VVL	LV_ERR_VVL_ROT	LV_ERR_CUR_H_VVL	STATE_VS_ICL_DISP
LV_VAR_BN	LV_AT	N_VS_CRU	LV_ERR_TOUT_ETCU_2
LV_VAR_TCT	STATE_BN_MSW	STATE_DHL_CTL	LV_VS_MAX
LC_N_MAX_VS_MAX_ACT			

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

The State of cruise control is the evaluation of the request and the cruise conditions. If one of the following conditions is detected, no controller can be activated or an activated controller function is switched off. In this case a distinction is made between hard (FAC\_TQ\_CRU = 0) and soft cut-off (FAC\_TQ\_CRU through ramp function to zero).

## Application conditions:

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* STATE\_CRU\_OFF\_IRR, STATE\_CRU\_OFF\_REV out of NVMY

LV\_CRU\_ACT\_VLD = 0 at LV\_IGK 0->1 **or** at reset

all other outputs = 0

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* LV\_VAR\_DCC = 0 and LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_VAR\_DCC = 1 or LV\_VAR\_BN\_LDM = 1 then


*Initialisation:* STATE\_CRU\_OFF\_IRR, STATE\_CRU\_OFF\_REV = 00H

## Formula section:

STATE_CRU_CAN	STATE_CRU
0. None:	PASSIVE
1. CONST	CONST_DRIVE or TIP
2.	not used
3. RES:	RES
4.	not used
5. SET/ACC	SET/ACC
6.	not used
7. DEC	DEC

**If** FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV > FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU and STATE\_CRU not "passive"  
**Then** STATE\_CRU\_CAN = "None"  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Vehicle speed control	4DC3940S	17G00201.00R
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9512 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 67.6.5.2.1 Conditions for hard cut-off

The control functions of the cruise control can be activated only if:

- CRU ready state present    LV\_CRU\_MAIN\_SWI = 1

### Irreversible cut-off due to diagnosis failures

With the following diagnosis errors the CRU is irreversible hard cut off for this engine run. The CRU-readiness and the CRU readiness light are reseted. The CRU function can be activated by LV\_IGK=0/1 change, as long as no running diagnosis errors are present. A distinction is done between the irreversible failures because of an error output for CAN message.

### Formula section:

**If**            STATE\_VS\_ICL\_DISP = 1            "km/h; mph"

**Then**        VS\_MIN\_CRU = C\_VS\_MIN\_CRU\_M

**Else**        VS\_MIN\_CRU = C\_VS\_MIN\_CRU\_K

**Endif**

*// Recognition if cruise control is really configuration of car (in Case of E90 LV\_VAR\_BN = 1 instead of no build in cruise control)*

**IF**            LV\_VAR\_BN = 1

**THEN**        **IF**        STATE\_BN\_MSW != No\_action (0h)            **and**

STATE\_BN\_MSW != Invalid\_signal (7h)

**THEN** *//set bit for recognising desired usage of cruise control by driver for first time in driving cycle:*

LV\_CRU\_ACT\_VLD = 1


**ENDIF**

**ELSE**        *in case of 11hex bit is always set:*

LV\_CRU\_ACT\_VLD = 1

**ENDIF**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Vehicle speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00201.00R
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9513 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**If** [7] LV\_ERR\_BLS\_PLAUS = 1 **or** /\* Error in break light system \*/  
 [12] LV\_ERR\_VS = 1 **or** /\* Error in speed signal (sensor) \*/  
 [11] LV\_VS\_DIAG\_NOT\_PLAUS = 1 **or** /\* Implausible speed signal VS\_CRU \*/  
 [10] LV\_ERR\_TQI\_N\_MAX\_MON = 1 **or** /\* Error Level 2 Monitoring \*/  
 [10] LV\_ERR\_CRU\_INH\_MON = 1 **or** /\* Error Level 2 Monitoring \*/  
 [10] LV\_N\_LIM\_REQ\_MON = 1 **or** /\* Error Level 2 Monitoring \*/  
 [3] LV\_ERR\_CS = 1 **or** /\* Error in clutch switch \*/  
 [4] LV\_ERR\_MSW\_2 = 1 **or** /\* Multi-function steering wheel Error \*/  
 [4] LV\_ERR\_MSW\_3 = 1 **or** /\* Multi-function steering wheel Error \*/  
 [4] LV\_ERR\_MSW\_TOG = 1 **or** /\* Multi-function steering wheel Error \*/  
 [4] LV\_ERR\_BN\_MSW = 1 **or** /\* Multi-function steering wheel Error \*/  
 [9] LV\_ERR\_BN\_ICL = 1 **or** /\* CAN bus fault ICL \*/  
 [8] LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 1 **or** /\* CAN bus off \*/  
 [13] LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ASR\_1 = 1 **or** /\* CAN bus fault ASR \*/  
 [13] LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ASR\_3 = 1 **or** /\* CAN bus fault ASR \*/  
 [14] LV\_ERR\_BN\_TCS = 1 **or** /\* CAN bus fault TCS \*/  
 [14] LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_TCS = 1 **or** /\* CAN bus fault TCS \*/  
 [14] LV\_ERR\_BN\_VS\_TCS = 1 **or** /\* CAN bus fault TCS \*/  
 [5] LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_AMT\_1 = 1 **or** /\* CAN bus fault AMT \*/  
 [5] LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_AMT = 1 **or** /\* CAN bus fault AMT \*/  
 [6] LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ETCU\_1 = 1 **or** /\* CAN bus fault ETCU \*/  
 [6] LV\_ERR\_TOUT\_ETCU\_2 = 1 **or** /\* CAN bus fault ETCU \*/  
 [6] LV\_ERR\_BN\_ETCU = 1 **or** /\* CAN bus fault ETCU \*/  
 [6] LV\_ERR\_BN\_TQ\_ETCU = 1 **or** /\* CAN bus fault ETCU \*/  
 [2] LV\_ERR\_PVS = 1 **or** /\* PVS-Error \*/  
 [1] LV\_ERR\_CRIT\_OVL\_ECU\_VVL = 1 **or** /\* critical VVL driver overload \*/  
 [1] LV\_ERR\_DR\_SC\_VVL = 1 **or** /\* short circuit on VVL driver \*/  
 [1] LV\_ERR\_OVL\_ECU\_VVL = 1 **or** /\* VVL driver overload \*/  
 [1] LV\_ERR\_RLY\_VVL = 1 **or** /\* VVL relay error \*/  
 [1] LV\_ERR\_VVL\_ROT = 1 **or** /\* VVL rotation sense error \*/  
 [1] LV\_ERR\_CUR\_H\_VVL = 1 /\* VVL motor current critical high \*/

**Then IF** LV\_CRU\_ACT\_VLD = 1  
**THEN** LV\_CRU\_OFF\_IRR = 1  
**ELSE** LV\_CRU\_OFF\_IRR = 0  
**ENDIF**  
 REQ\_CRU = Hard off

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00201.00R
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9514 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

(The cru readiness lamp is switched off.)

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00201.00R
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9515 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## STATE CRU OFF IRR :

High Byte								Low Byte							
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		13	12			11	10	9	8	7	5	4	3	2	1
		14									6				
-----	-----	ASR/TCS-Error	Error VS	-----	-----	VS plausibility	Monitoring level 2	error instrument message	CAN Bus off	Brake error	AMT/ETCU-Error	MSW error	Error clutch switch	PVS-Error	VVL-Error

### External adjustment:

**If** LV\_ACT\_CRU\_MEM\_EXT\_ADJ = 1

**Then** STATE\_CRU\_OFF\_IRR = 00H  
STATE\_CRU\_OFF\_REV = 00H


**Endif**

**If** LC\_N\_MAX\_VS\_MAX\_ACT = 1

**Then** LV\_VS\_MAX\_VSL\_1 = LV\_VS\_MAX  
**Else** LV\_VS\_MAX\_VSL\_1 = LV\_VS\_MAX\_VSL

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00201.00R
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9516 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


## general specification

If one of the following conditions is current in active CRU function, CRU is transferred by hard cut-off (FAC\_TQ\_CRU = 0) into the ready state without controlled drive:

- If** LV\_CRU\_MAIN\_SWI = 0 **or** /\* main switch off \*/
- [1] VS\_CRU < C\_VS\_MIN\_PLAUS\_CRU **or** /\* speed under min. threshold \*/  
LV\_ES = 1 **or** /\* Engine stop \*/
- [2] LV\_BRAKE\_DET = 1 **or** /\* Brake switch \*/
- [3] LV\_N\_MAX = 1 **or** /\* active engine speed limitation \*/
- [4] (LV\_AT = 0 **and** LV\_VAR\_AMT = 0 **and** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0 **and**  
|(N\_VS\_CRU<sub>n</sub> - N\_VS\_CRU<sub>n-1</sub>) / N\_VS\_CRU<sub>n-1</sub> \* 100 > C\_N\_VS\_MAX\_CRU)  
**or** /\* implausible N/Vs-ratio with MT\*/
- [5] (LV\_CRU\_OVER\_ACT = 0 **and** |AC\_CRU| > C\_AC\_MAX\_CRU)  
**or** /\* maximum acceleration exceeded  
(not during overtaking function) \*/  
(LV\_AT = 0 **and** LV\_VAR\_AMT = 0 **and** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0) **and**  
LV\_IM\_CS\_PN = 1) **or** /\* clutch actuation with MT \*/
- [6] (LV\_ERR\_VS\_CAN = 1 **and**  
T\_ERR\_VS\_CAN = 0) **or** /\* Error on CAN signal VS\_CAN \*/  
((LV\_AT = 1 **or** LV\_VAR\_AMT = 1 **or** LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1) **and**  
GEAR\_INFO = 0 or AH) **or** /\*illegal gear info with AT or AMT/TCT\*/
- [7] REQ\_MSW = "HARD\_OFF" **or** /\* MSW-request \*/
- [8] (LV\_CRU\_OVER\_ACT = 1 **and** LV\_VS\_MAX\_VSL\_1 = 1)  
**or**  
(LV\_VAR\_BN = 1 **and**  
(STATE\_TCS\_DECE = 02H **or**  
STATE\_IF\_ICL\_BN\_MSW = 001)) **or**
- [15] LV\_TQI\_REQ\_CAN\_INH = 1 **or** /\* Error in TPS/ETC \*/
- [16] (STATE\_DHL\_CTL > 0H **and** STATE\_DHL\_CTL < FH) /\* hill descent control active \*/

**Then** REQ\_CRU = Hard off  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00201.00R
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9517 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 67.6.5.2.2 Conditions for soft cut-off:

### General information:

If one of the following conditions is detected, the controller function is switched off. In this FAC\_TQ\_CRU is set through ramp function to zero.

### Formula section:

**If**

[9] REQ\_MSW = SOFT\_OFF **or** /\* MSW-request \*/

[10] [LV\_CRU\_OVER\_ACT = 0 **and**  
(VS\_DIF\_CRU > C\_VS\_SP\_DIF\_MAX\_CRU **or**  
VS\_DIF\_CRU < C\_VS\_SP\_DIF\_MIN\_CRU)]  
**or** /\* control deviation too large \*/

[11] [LV\_CRU\_OVER\_ACT = 1 **and**  
((T\_DLY\_CRU ≥ C\_T\_DLY\_MAX\_CRU) **or**  
(VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU - VS\_CRU ≥ C\_VS\_DIF\_DLY\_CRU\_POS) **or**  
(VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU - VS\_CRU < C\_VS\_DIF\_DLY\_CRU\_NEG))]  
**or**


[12] (VS\_CRU ≥ VS\_SP\_CRU\_MAX for longer than C\_T\_DLY\_VS\_SP\_CRU\_MAX)  
*Remark: if this condition is interrupted than time-counter is reset to 0*  
**or**

[13] ASR- or ESP-control for minimum time active  
(LV\_CRU\_OFF\_BY\_ASR\_ESP\_CTL = 1)

**Then** REQ\_CRU = Soft off

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00201.00R
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9518 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

STATE CRU OFF REV.:

High Byte								Low Byte							
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	2	3	1	8	4	5	6		16	15	9	13	12	11	10
MSW request HARD_OFF	Brake detection	Engine speed limitation	VS_CRU to low	Overtaking and VS_MAX active	Runup lock	Acceleration monitoring	Error VS_CAN to long	.....	Hill descent control (HDC) active	TPS/ETC-Error	MSW request "off"	External TQ intervention	VS_SP_MAX to long	Overtaking Funct. To long or to high VS_DIF	To high VS deviation

## 67.6.5.2.3 Overtaking function

### Description:

If the throttle wish  $FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV > FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU$  and  $\geq IP\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_N\_32$ , then the controlled detects overtaking and the value  $VS\_DIF\_I\_CRU$  remains stored as threshold value. The time for the overtaking function  $T\_DLY\_CRU$  is started. The adjustable time  $C\_T\_DLY\_MAX\_CRU$  states whether starting controlled constant drive is possible after ending the overtaking function.

During the overtaking function, 'Overdriving'  $FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV$  by the acceleration (ACC) and Tip-up functions is possible.


If the time  $C\_T\_DLY\_MAX\_CRU$  or the max. Deviation from the stored target speed is exceeded, no automatic start of controlled constant drive is possible any more. The CRU mode is ended. The functions of the cruise control can be activated again exclusively by the multifunction steering wheel. At resume the after overtaking function is finished the resume function is activated with the initialisation calculation of  $VS\_DIF\_I\_CRU$ .

During the overtaking function the calculation of  $FAC\_TQ\_CRU$  is calculated normal with freed I - share and calculated P-Share.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:*  $LV\_CRU\_OVER\_ACT = 0$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00201.00R
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9519 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:


```

If LV_CRU_OVER_ACT = 0
Then   If (STATE_CRU = constant drive or tip)           and
          REQ_MSW != TIP_UP                               and
          REQ_MSW != SET_ACC                              and
          (REQ_MSW != TIP_DOWN           and
          REQ_MSW != DECE                 or
          LV_VAR_BN = 0)                               and
          FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV > FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU           and
          FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV > IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS__N_32
Then T_DLY_CRUn = T_DLY_CRUn-1 + 10 ms
          LV_CRU_OVER_ACT = 1
          // "VS_DIF_I_CRU stored see calculation of I-Share"
Endif
Endif

If LV_CRU_OVER_ACT = 1
Then   If (FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV < FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU -C_FAC_TQ_REQ_HYS_CRU
          or
          FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV < IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS__N_32 -
          C_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS_HYS)
          and
          VS_DIF_CRU > C_VS_DIF_MIN_CRU_OVER
Then LV_CRU_OVER_ACT = 0
Else If REQ_MSW = TIP_UP           or
          (REQ_MSW = TIP_DOWN and
          LV_VAR_BN = 1)
Then If LV_CRU_OVER_ACT_ACK == 1
          Then LV_CRU_OVER_ACT = 0
          Endif
          REQ_CRU = REQ_MSW
Endif
Endif
Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00201.00R
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9520 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

```

If      LV_CRU_ACT = 0 → 1      and  VS_CRU ≤ VS_SP_CRU_MAX
Then    If      LV_VAR_BN = 1      and
          (REQ_MSW = TIP_DOWN or
          REQ_MSW = DECE      or
          REQ_MSW = MARK_UP  or
          REQ_MSW = MARK_DOWN)
          Then REQ_CRU = SET_ACC
          Endif
Endif

If LV_CRU_ACT = 1 and LV_CRU_OVER_ACT = 0
Then If REQ_MSW = MARK_UP or REQ_MSW = MARK_DOWN
      Then REQ_CRU = NONE
      Else REQ_CRU = REQ_MSW
      Endif
Endif

```

## 67.6.5.2.4 Condition for cruise control intervention

### Description:


The cruise control intervention is active if the vehicle is in operation depending of FAC\_TQ\_CRU. The Status is needed in the Cruise control monitoring of ETC Safety Unit. If an MSW request is active but LV\_CRU\_ACT stays 0 due to environmental conditions (VS\_CRU < VS\_MIN\_CRU, "Soft off", "Hard off" etc.) LV\_CRU\_ACT\_INH is set.

### Formula section:

```

If LV_CRU_ACT = 0                                     and
    (LV_MSW_IDLE = 1      or
    (LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI = 0 → 1      and
    LV_VAR_BN = 1))                                     and
    VS_CRU >= VS_MIN_CRU                               and
    ((REQ_MSW = TIP_UP or SET/ACC)      or
    (LV_VAR_BN = 1      and
    (REQ_MSW = TIP_DOWN or DECE or MARK_UP or MARK_DOWN)) or
    (REQ_MSW = RES      and
    Triggering the RES function for plausible VS_SP_DRIV_CRU
    (VS_MIN_CRU <= VS_SP_DRIV_CRU <= VS_SP_CRU_MAX)))

```

Chapter Vehicle speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00201.00R
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9521 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Then** LV\_CRU\_ACT = 1

**Endif**

LV\_CRU\_ACT is reseted to 0 if an off condition is present.

**If** LV\_CRU\_ACT = 1 **and** REQ\_CRU = "Soft off" or "Hard off"

**Then** LV\_CRU\_ACT = 0

**Endif**

**If** LV\_CRU\_ACT = 0 **and** REQ\_MSW > 1H **and** REQ\_MSW != 7H  
**and** LV\_CRU\_OFF\_IRR = 0

**Then** LV\_CRU\_ACT\_INH = 1

**Else** LV\_CRU\_ACT\_INH = 0

**Endif**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C VS SP_DIF_MAX_CRU	1	8000...7FFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Max. vehicle speed deviation					
C VS SP_DIF_MIN_CRU	1	8000...7FFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Min. vehicle speed deviation					
C T_DLY_VS_SP_CRU_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[s]
Max. time for VS more than VS max at CRU					
C VS_MIN_CRU_K	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed condition for VS_CRU in case of Km - ICL					
C VS_MIN_CRU_M	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed condition for VS_CRU in case of mile - ICL					
C VS_MIN_PLAUS_CRU	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Vehicle speed condition for VS_CRU					
C N_VS_MAX_CRU	1	0...FFH	0...99.60937	0.390625	[%]
Threshold value for hard cut-off					
C AC_MAX_CRU	1	0...7FFFH	0...15.71952	0.4797e-3	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
Max. acceleration					
C FAC_TQ_REQ_HYS_CRU	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
FAC_TQ_REQ hysteresis for start of the restart function					
C T_DLY_MAX_CRU	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[s]
Delay threshold for start of the restart function					
C VS_DIF_DLY_CRU_NEG	1	0...7FFFH	0...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Max. difference from VS_SP_DRIV_CRU and C_VS_DIF_DLY_CRU					
C VS_DIF_DLY_CRU_POS	1	8000...0H	-256...0	0.0078125	[km/h]
Max. difference from VS_SP_DRIV_CRU and C_VS_DIF_DLY_CRU					
C VS_DIF_MIN_CRU_OVER	1	8000...0H	-256...0	0.0078125	[km/h]
VS_DIF_CRU min value for finish overtaking function					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00201.00R
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9522 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	





# general specification

## 67.6.6 Control basic function

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VS_DIF_CRU	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Control deviation					
VS_DIF_I_CRU	V	8000...7FFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Sum of the control deviations					
FAC_TQ_CRU	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
CRU control variable					
FAC_TQ_CRU_INI	V	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
CRU control variable initialisation value					
STATE_I_CRU	V	1H 2H 3H	LIM FREEZE NORM	1	[-]
Condition of I Share VS_DIF_I_CRU					
T_CTL_CRU	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time of the controlled acceleration					
VS_SP_CRU	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Reference input variable of the controller					
VS_SP_DIF_CRU	V	8000...7FFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Target variable/reference input variable difference					
FAC_VS_CTL_CRU	V	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
Correction factor for actuating the reference input variable					
FAC_VS_LGRD_CRU	V	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
Factor for intercepting the reference input variable					
VS_SP_INC_CRU	V	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Increment for VS_SP_CRU					
VS_SP_DEC_CRU	V	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Decrement for VS_SP_CRU					
VS_SP_DRIV_CRU	V	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Driver wish target variable					
LV_CRU_OVER_ACT_ACK	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Hand shake overtaking function					
VS_SP_CRU_MAX	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
maximum limitation of cruise control					


### Input data:

VS_CRU	STATE_VS_ICL_DISP	AC_CRU	FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MMV
N_32	REQ_CRU	IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS_N_32	C_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS_HYS
LV_AT	LV_RNG_L_REQ	FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	LV_CRU_OVER_ACT
LV_VAR_BN	LV_CRU_MAIN_SWI	LV_STEP_ON_ACT	LV_IGK
N	VS_SP_DRIV_STEP	STATE_CC	T_CTL_CRU
REQ_MSW	FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU	STATE_CRU	VS_MIN_CRU
GEAR			

### 67.6.6.1 General calculation of cruise control and constant drive

Application conditions:

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9523 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

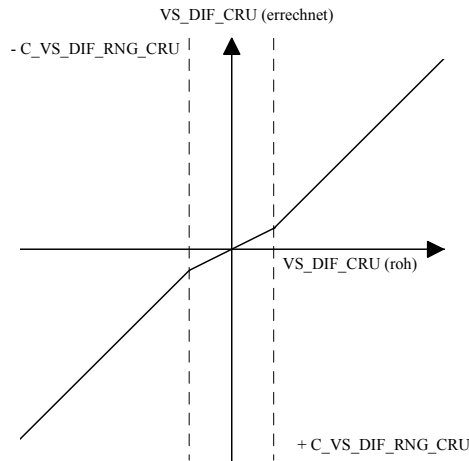
Recurrence: 100 ms

Initialisation: FAC\_TQ\_CRU = FAC\_TQ\_CRU\_INI based on setting conditions

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Description:

On setting in PU/PUC or with very small FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV (driver gets off the pedal befor setting Cruise Control), a very small I component setpoint (or 0) would be the results and it follows an undershooting below the required target speed. To prevent this, the I share set value is calculated depending on AC\_CRU so that a minimum FAC\_TQ\_CRU results.



## Formula section:

Basically calculation for all cruise states:

### Total formula:

$$FAC\_TQ\_CRU = (VS\_DIF\_CRU + VS\_DIF\_I\_CRU) * IP\_FAC\_PROP\_CRU$$

### Conditions for change limitations of FAC TQ CRU:

$$|FAC\_TQ\_CRU_{n-1} - FAC\_TQ\_CRU_n| \leq C\_FAC\_TQ\_CRU\_LGRD$$

At driving by cruise control it should not be possible to request the maximum torque as well outside cruise control.


$$FAC\_TQ\_CRU \leq C\_FAC\_TQ\_CRU\_MAX$$

The non-linearized value of the control deviation from the reference input variable VS\_SP\_CRU and the control variable VS\_CRU is calculated as

$$VS\_DIF\_CRU \text{ (rough)} = VS\_SP\_CRU - VS\_CRU$$

To achieve a quiet control in the range of the target variable, the internal control deviation VS\_DIF\_CRU can be reduced in the adjustable bandwidth | C\_VS\_DIF\_RNG\_CRU | by an applicable factor C\_FAC\_VS\_DIF\_RNG\_CRU.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9524 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

IF(1)          |VS_SP_CRU - VS_CRU| ≤ C_VS_DIF_RNG_CRU

Then(1)   VS_DIF_CRU = (VS_SP_CRU - VS_CRU) * C_FAC_VS_DIF_RNG_CRU
Else(1) If(2)   (VS_SP_CRU - VS_CRU) > C_VS_DIF_RNG_CRU
    Then(2)   VS_DIF_CRU = (VS_SP_CRU - VS_CRU) - C_VS_DIF_RNG_CRU
                + C_VS_DIF_RNG_CRU * C_FAC_VS_DIF_RNG_CRU.

    Else(2)   VS_DIF_CRU = (VS_SP_CRU - VS_CRU)
                + C_VS_DIF_RNG_CRU * C_FAC_VS_DIF_RNG_CRU.

Endif (2)

Endif(1)

```


### I share calculation:

Basically there are 3 states of STATE\_I\_CRU: NORM, LIM and FREEZE (for detailed information see formula section below)

If the FAC\_TQ\_CRU is on limitation (max, min value or freeze at PUC) then the I share is freezed **STATE\_I\_CRU = LIM** until a normal calculation of FAC\_TQ\_CRU is possible again.

At constant driving or LV\_CRU\_OVER\_ACT = 1 the I share is freezed **STATE\_I\_CRU = LIM** but in the calculation of FAC\_TQ\_CRU there is no interrupt.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9525 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation in case of controller active:

```

If      REQ_CRU = SOFT_OFF
Then    STATE_I_CRU = LIM
Else    If      [ STATE_CRU = DEC      AND
                (VS_DIF_I_CRU + C_VS_DIF_DELTA_I – IVS_DIF_CRUI >= 0)] OR
                [STATE_CRU = CONST_DRIVE AND
                LV_CRU_OVER_ACT = 0 AND
                FAC_TQ_CRU > (IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS_N_32 –
                               C_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS_HYS) * 99,998%
                               + C_FAC_TQ_CRU_OFS AND
                FAC_TQ_CRU < C_FAC_TQ_CRU_MAX]
Then    // General calculation

                STATE_I_CRU = NORM
                VS_DIF_I_CRUN = VS_DIF_I_CRUN-1 + VS_DIF_CRU *
                               IP_FAC_VS_DIF_I_CRU


                VS_SP_CRUSTART = VS_SP_CRU
                VS_DIF_I_CRUSTART = VS_DIF_I_CRU
Else    If      STATE_CRU = SET_ACC OR
                STATE_CRU = RESUME
Then    // Calculation during freeze of I share at SET/ACC, RES

                STATE_I_CRU = FREEZE
                VS_SP_CRU_STAT = VS_SP_CRUn - VS_SP_CRUSTART
                VS_DIF_I_CRU = VS_DIF_I_CRUSTART +
                               IP_FAC_VS_SP_DIF_I_CRU * VS_SP_CRU_STAT
Else    // Calculation during limitation of I share

                STATE_I_CRU = LIM
                VS_SP_CRUSTART = VS_SP_CRU
                VS_DIF_I_CRUSTART = VS_DIF_I_CRU
Endif
Endif
Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9526 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calculation in case of controller passive:

Initialisation value calculated once on transition passive to active:

IF LV\_AT = 0

Then FAC\_TQ\_CRU\_INI = FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV\_MMV \* 99,998 % +  
IP\_FAC\_TQ\_CRU\_INI\_ADD\_MT \* AC\_CRU

Else FAC\_TQ\_CRU\_INI = FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV\_MMV \* 99,998 % +  
IP\_FAC\_TQ\_CRU\_INI\_ADD\_AT \* AC\_CRU

endif

VS\_DIF\_I\_CRU = FAC\_TQ\_CRU\_INI / IP\_FAC\_PROP\_CRU

VS\_SP\_CRU<sub>START</sub> = VS\_SP\_CRU

VS\_DIF\_I\_CRU<sub>START</sub> = VS\_DIF\_I\_CRU

Disable gradient limitation for FAC\_TQ\_CRU once

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_PROP_CRU	5*4	0...FFFFH	0...49.99923	7.63E-04	[%/(km/h)]
LDPM_VS_SP_CRU_1	5	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
LDP_VS_DIF_CRU_FAC_PROP_CRU	4	0...FFFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Proportional coefficient of the PI controller					
IP_FAC_VS_DIF_I_CRU	5*4	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
LDPM_VS_SP_CRU_1	5	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
LDP_VS_DIF_CRU_FAC_PROP_CRU	4	0...FFFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Proportional coefficient of the PI controller					
IP_FAC_TQ_CRU_INI_ADD_AT	6*12	0...FFFF	-200...199.99389	6.1035e-3	[%/(m/s <sup>2</sup> )]
LDP_AC_CRU_FAC_TQ_CRU	6	0...FFFF	- 15.72...15.71952	0.4797e-3	[%]
LDP_GEAR_FAC_TQ_CRU	12	0...FF	0...255	1	[-]
Additive torque based on gear and acceleration					
C_FAC_TQ_CRU_LGRD	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%/100ms]
Control variable limitation gradient					
C_FAC_VS_DIF_RNG_CRU	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
Reduction factor for the control deviation VS_DIF_CRU					
C_VS_DIF_RNG_CRU	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Bandwidth for reducing the control deviation					
IP_FAC_VS_SP_DIF_I_CRU	5	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	3.05E-05	[-]
LDPM_VS_SP_CRU_1	5	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Delta VS_SP_CRU correction					
C_FAC_TQ_CRU_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
Maximum request of Cruise Control					
IP_FAC_TQ_CRU_INI_ADD_MT	6*12	0...FFFF	-200...199.99389	6.1035e-3	[%/(m/s <sup>2</sup> )]
LDP_AC_CRU_FAC_TQ_CRU	6	0...FFFF	- 15.72...15.71952	0.4797e-3	[%]
LDP_GEAR_FAC_TQ_CRU	12	0...FF	0...255	1	[-]
Additive torque based on gear and acceleration					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9527 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## 67.6.6.1.1 Controlled constant drive (CONST\_DRIVE)

For controlled constant drive, the reference input variable VS\_SP\_CRU corresponds to the last target speed value reached, i.e. VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU. No control of the reference input variable is performed in this range.

With the basic function of control, the vehicle speed is controlled corresponding to the required reference input variable VS\_SP\_CRU. This occurs until a cut-off condition arises or a condition for cruise control is infringed. The resume function is locked in the controlled constant drive. On recognition of other CRU functions, the reference input variable is controlled. To be able to trigger trailing throttle cut-off expediently, the value FAC\_TQ\_CRU is initially limited downwards to the value  $((IP\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_N\_32 - C\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_HYS) * 99,998\%)$ . Thus there can be no IS output. Only if the control deviation VS\_DIF\_CRU drops below the applicable value C\_VS\_DIF\_MIN\_IS\_CRU is FAC\_TQ\_CRU set equal to zero. However, this zero setting takes place at the earliest C\_T\_MIN\_PUC\_CRU seconds after entry into controlled constant drive. The trailing throttle cut-off is retained until the control deviation exceeds the applicable value C\_VS\_DIF\_MAX\_IS\_CRU.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9528 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

### FAC\_TQ\_CRU conditions:

**IF** T\_CONST\_DRIVE < C\_T\_MIN\_PUC\_CRU

**Then If** FAC\_TQ\_CRU < ((IP\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_\_N\_32-  
C\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_HYS) \* 99,998%)  
+ C\_FAC\_TQ\_CRU\_OFS

**then** FAC\_TQ\_CRU = ((IP\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_\_N\_32-  
C\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_HYS) \* 99,998%)  
+ C\_FAC\_TQ\_CRU\_OFS

**endif**

**Elseif** VS\_DIF\_CRU < C\_VS\_DIF\_MIN\_IS\_CRU &&  
FAC\_TQ\_CRU < ((IP\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_\_N\_32-  
C\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_HYS) \* 99,998%)  
+ C\_FAC\_TQ\_CRU\_OFS

**Then** FAC\_TQ\_CRU = 0

**Else IF** VS\_DIF\_CRU > C\_VS\_DIF\_MAX\_IS\_CRU

**Then If** FAC\_TQ\_CRU < ((IP\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_\_N\_32-  
C\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_HYS) \* 99,998%)  
+ C\_FAC\_TQ\_CRU\_OFS

**Then** FAC\_TQ\_CRU = ((IP\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_\_N\_32-  
C\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_HYS) \* 99,998%)  
+ C\_FAC\_TQ\_CRU\_OFS

**Endif**


**Else** calculation FAC\_TQ\_CRU<sub>n</sub> = calculation FAC\_TQ\_CRU<sub>n-1</sub>

**Endif**

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VS_DIF_MIN_IS_CRU	1	8000...7FFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Threshold of the control deviation for zero setting of FAC_TQ_CRU					
C_VS_DIF_MAX_IS_CRU	1	8000...7FFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Threshold of the control deviation for PUC end					
C_T_MIN_PUC_CRU	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time after entry into controlled constant drive					
C_FAC_TQ_CRU_OFS	1	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
Offset for cruise control variable					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9529 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 67.6.6.1.2 Cut-off of the CRU function

### General information:

#### Soft cut-off

In the soft cut-off of the cruise control, the cruise control wish FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU is reduced to the driver wish FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV with the adjustable decrement IP\_FAC\_TQ\_CRU\_DEC \_\_N\_32 for FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV < FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU until the pedal driver demand is reached. FAC\_TQ\_CRU is then set to zero.

#### Hard cut-off

In the hard cut-off mode of the cruise control, the charge wish FAC\_TQ\_CRU is set equal to zero. There is no limitation gradient. The CRU State is readiness.

Application conditions:

*Activation:* see Capter:Cut -off Conditions and switch- on prohibitions

### Formula section:

#### Soft cut-off

For FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV < FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU there results:

$$FAC\_TQ\_CRU = FAC\_TQ\_CRU_{n-1} - IP\_FAC\_TQ\_CRU\_DEC\_N\_32 \quad \text{until}$$

$$FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV = FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU$$

#### Hard cut-off


$$FAC\_TQ\_CRU = 0$$

Then, the CRU ready status is reached. Only now can the CRU mode be activated again.

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_TQ_CRU_DEC_N_32	5	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
LDP_N_32_FAC_TQ_CRU	5	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Decrement of the FAC_TQ_CRU					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9530 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

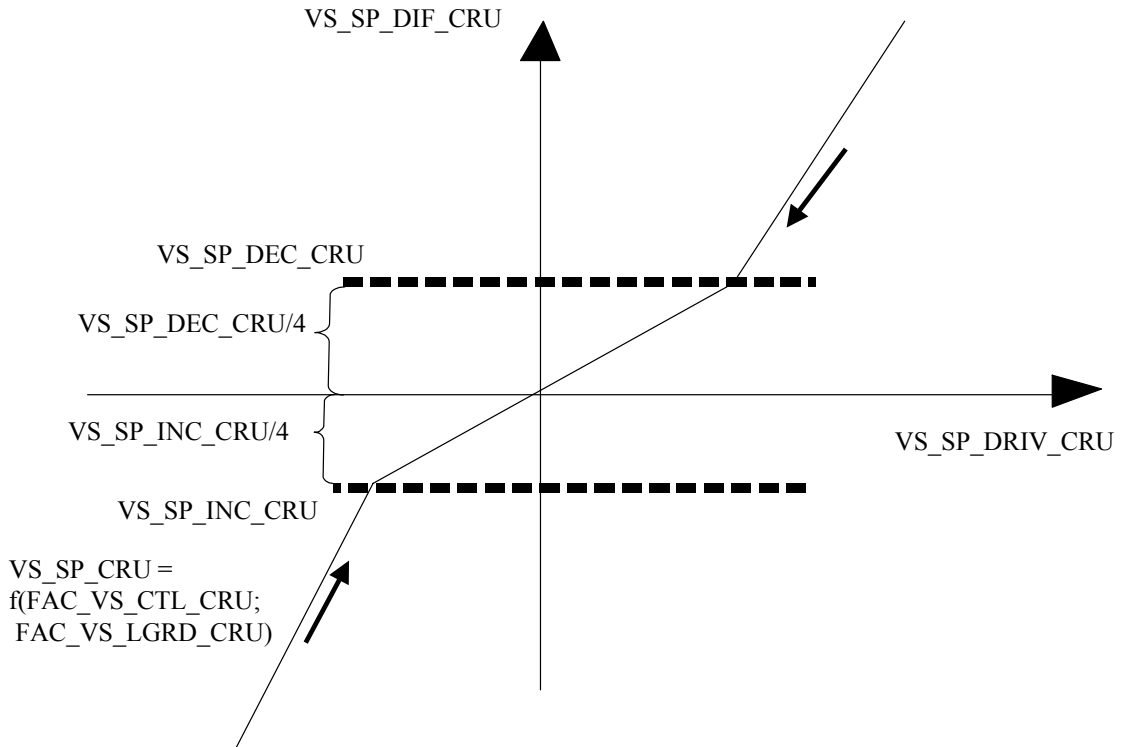
## 67.6.6.2 Controlled acceleration

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Application conditions:

Initialisation:  $VS\_SP\_CRU = VS\_CRU$

### Description:



The reference input variable  $VS\_SP\_CRU$  is set equal to the instantaneous speed of the vehicle  $VS\_CRU$  at the start of the function.

The controlled acceleration of the vehicle is performed by controlled in/decrementation of the reference input variable of the cruise control. On start of the function, the time  $T\_CTL\_CRU$  is started and incremented in each computing cycle.

Is  $VS\_SP\_CRU$  is brought close to  $VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU$  with fixed increment ( $VS\_SP\_DEC\_CRU/4$  or  $VS\_SP\_INC\_CRU/4$ ).

A distinction is made between positive and negative acceleration.

$FAC\_VS\_CTL\_CRU$  and  $FAC\_VS\_LGRD\_CRU$  are set by the momentarily active function of the cruise control, see following subchapter.

Formula section:

$$T\_CTL\_CRU_n = T\_CTL\_CRU_{n-1} + 100 \text{ ms}$$

$$VS\_SP\_DIF\_CRU = VS\_SP\_CRU - VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU$$


**IF(1)**  $0 < VS\_SP\_DIF\_CRU \leq VS\_SP\_DEC\_CRU$

**Then(1)**  $VS\_SP\_CRU_n = VS\_SP\_CRU_{n-1} - VS\_SP\_DEC\_CRU/4$

**Else(1)**

**IF(2)**  $VS\_SP\_DIF\_CRU > VS\_SP\_DEC\_CRU > 0$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 9531 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

**Then(2)**  $VS\_SP\_CRU_n = VS\_SP\_CRU_{n-1}$

- $VS\_SP\_DEC\_CRU$  :Decrement
- \*  $FAC\_VS\_CTL\_CRU$  :Factor for controlling
- \*  $FAC\_VS\_LGRD\_CRU$  :Factor for intercepting

**Else(2)**

**If(3)**  $(-1 * VS\_SP\_INC\_CRU) \leq VS\_SP\_DIF\_CRU < 0$

**Then(3)**  $VS\_SP\_CRU_n = VS\_SP\_CRU_{n-1} + VS\_SP\_INC\_CRU/4$

**Else(3)**

**If(4)**  $VS\_SP\_DIF\_CRU < (-1 * VS\_SP\_INC\_CRU)$

**Then(4)**  $VS\_SP\_CRU_n = VS\_SP\_CRU_{n-1}$

- +  $VS\_SP\_INC\_CRU$  :Increment
- \*  $FAC\_VS\_CTL\_CRU$  :Factor for controlling
- \*  $FAC\_VS\_LGRD\_CRU$  :Factor for intercepting

**Endif**

Set of VS SP CRU in case of driver intervention:

**If** (STATE\_CRU = Set\_acc **or** Retard) **and**  
 LV\_VAR\_BN = 1 **and**  
 FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV > FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU **and**  
 FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV > IP\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_\_N\_32 **and**  
 VS\_CRU > VS\_SP\_CRU

**Then**  $VS\_SP\_CRU = \text{Min}(VS\_CRU, VS\_SP\_CRU\_MAX)$

**Endif**


Dec / Incrementation is interrupted if

$VS\_DIF\_CRU > C\_VS\_DIF\_MAX\_AC\_CRU$  **or**  
 $VS\_DIF\_CRU < C\_VS\_DIF\_MIN\_AC\_CRU$

Dec / Incrementation is continued if

$VS\_DIF\_CRU \leq C\_VS\_DIF\_MAX\_AC\_CRU$  **or**  
 $VS\_DIF\_CRU \geq C\_VS\_DIF\_MIN\_AC\_CRU$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9532 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VS_DIF_MAX_AC_CRU	1	8000...7FFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Condition for interrupting the incrementation or decrementation					
C_VS_DIF_MIN_AC_CRU	1	8000...7FFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Condition for interrupting the incrementation or decrementation					

### 67.6.6.3 Actuating the reference input variable

General information:

The multiplicative correction factor FAC\_VS\_CTL\_CRU for in/decrementation the reference input variable in the controlled acceleration is calculated in each case for the individual functions of the cruise control. Also for automatic transmission, a distinction is made partially whether the converter clutch is just open or closed. The correction factor depends upon the time T\_CTL\_CRU. While the actuation of this function is active, the calculation of the I component is interrupted. The sum of the I component thus remains constant.

#### Formula section:

$$FAC\_VS\_CTL\_CRU = IP\_FAC\_XX\_CRU\_yy\_T\_CTL\_CRU$$

A distinction is made between the following CRU functions:

#### Resume:

IP\_FAC\_CRU\_REST\_\_T\_CTL\_CRU

#### Setting/acceleration:

Manual gear or automatic  
with closed converter clutch  
Automatic with open converter  
Clutch


**IF** LV\_AT = 0 **or** (LV\_AT = 1 **and** STATE\_CC != open)  
**Then** IP\_FAC\_CRU\_AC\_\_T\_CTL\_CRU  
**Else** IP\_FAC\_CC\_CRU\_AC\_\_T\_CTL\_CRU  
**Endif**

#### Deceleration:

Manual gear or automatic  
with closed converter clutch  
Automatic with open converter  
Clutch

**IF** LV\_AT = 0 **or** (LV\_AT = 1 **and** STATE\_CC != open)  
**Then** IP\_FAC\_CRU\_DECE\_\_T\_CTL\_CRU  
**Else** IP\_FAC\_CC\_CRU\_DECE\_\_T\_CTL\_CRU  
**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9533 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_FAC_CRU_REST_T_CTL_CRU	5	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDPM_T_CTL_CRU_1	5	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Correction factor of in/decrementing					
IP_FAC_CRU_AC_T_CTL_CRU	5	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDPM_T_CTL_CRU_1	5	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Correction factor of in/decrementing					
IP_FAC_CRU_DECE_T_CTL_CRU	5	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDPM_T_CTL_CRU_1	5	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Correction factor of in/decrementing					
IP_FAC_CC_CRU_AC_T_CTL_CRU	5	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDPM_T_CTL_CRU_1	5	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Correction factor of in/decrementing					
IP_FAC_CC_CRU_DECE_T_CTL_CRU	5	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDPM_T_CTL_CRU_1	5	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Correction factor of in/decrementing					

### 67.6.6.4 Intercepting the reference input variable target acceleration

General information:

To take account of the vehicle dynamics, the positive accelerations for high speeds as from approx. 80 k.p.h. must be reduced in the setting/acceleration and resume functions. For this purpose, the accelerations must be valued with a factor FAC\_VS\_LGRD\_CRU for in/decrementing the reference input variable. The acceleration is valued with 1 below the threshold C\_VS\_AC\_MIN\_CRU. If VS\_SP\_CRU exceeds this threshold, then the factor FAC\_VS\_LGRD\_CRU is reduced linearly by a ramp function up to the upper threshold C\_VS\_AC\_MAX\_CRU. The maximum reduction can be set through the value C\_FAC\_AC\_POS\_CRU.

To achieve comfortable interception of the reference input variable, the multiplicative correction factor, which is limited dependent on speed, must be calculated when in/decrementing the reference input variable in each case for the individual functions of the cruise control. While the interception of the reference input variable function is active, the calculation of the I component is interrupted. The sum of the I component remains constant. The correction factor depends upon the difference between reference input variable and target variable.

#### Formula section:

**IF** VS\_SP\_CRU < C\_VS\_AC\_MIN\_CRU

**Then** FAC\_VS\_LGRD\_CRU = 1

**Else If** VS\_SP\_CRU > C\_VS\_AC\_MAX\_CRU

**Then** IF LV\_RNG\_L\_REQ = 1

**Then** FAC\_VS\_LGRD\_CRU = C\_FAC\_AC\_POS\_CRU\_RNG\_L

**Else** FAC\_VS\_LGRD\_CRU = C\_FAC\_AC\_POS\_CRU

**Else** FAC\_VS\_LGRD\_CRU = FAC\_VS\_LGRD\_CRU<sub>vehicle-speed-dependent</sub>

\* IP\_FAC\_LGRD\_CRU\_xx\_VS\_SP\_DIF

During the acceleration IP\_FAC\_LGRD\_CRU\_xx\_VS\_SP\_DIF = 1

(FAC\_VS\_LGRD\_CRU = FAC\_VS\_LGRD\_CRU<sub>vehicle-speed-dependent</sub>)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9534 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

- Resume (RES): IP\_FAC\_LGRD\_CRU\_REST\_VS\_SP\_DIF
- Tip Up and Tip down: IP\_FAC\_LGRD\_CRU\_TIP\_VS\_SP\_DIF (TP\_UP, TP\_DOWN)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C VS AC MIN_CRU	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed threshold for acceleration valuation					
C VS AC MAX_CRU	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Vehicle speed threshold for acceleration valuation					
C FAC AC POS_CRU	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
Maximum reduction of FAC VS_LGRD_CRU					
C FAC AC POS_CRU RNG_L	1	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
Maximum reduction of FAC VS_LGRD_CRU at RNG_L					
IP_FAC_LGRD_CRU_TIP_VS_SP_DIF	5	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
LDPM_VS_SP_DIF_CRU_1	5	0...FFFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Interception factor of the in/decrementing (xx = REST, TIP)					
IP_FAC_LGRD_CRU_REST_VS_SP_DIF	5	0...FFH	0...0.99609	3.91E-03	[-]
LDPM_VS_SP_DIF_CRU_1	5	0...FFFFH	-256...255.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Interception factor of the in/decrementing (xx = REST, TIP)					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9535 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 67.6.6.5 Interventions

Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU = VS\_MIN\_CRU at LV\_IGK 0 to1

### Formula section:

**IF** STATE\_VS\_ICL\_DISP = 1 "km/h; mph"  
**Then** VS\_SP\_CRU\_MAX = C\_VS\_SP\_CRU\_MAX\_M  
**Else** VS\_SP\_CRU\_MAX = C\_VS\_SP\_CRU\_MAX\_K  
**Endif**

### 67.6.6.5.1 Resume (RES)

Description:

When the resume function is activated, the vehicle is brought to the last target speed with the adjustable positive or negative acceleration. In this case the control basic function is activated and the reference input variable is controlled. When controlling the reference input variable VS\_SP\_CRU, a distinction is made between a resume to high speeds and a resume to the low speeds.


In a resume to a target speed, the reference input variable is in / decremented per computing cycle (100 ms).

To achieve a comfortable transition from the CRU status of ready to CRU mode on start of the restart function, the I component of the P/I controller is preallocated depending upon the recognised acceleration of the vehicle. To achieve comfortable acceleration on activating the resume function and on reaching the stored target speed, the control and interception of the reference input variable functions are series connected with the controlled acceleration function. In these functions a multiplicative correction factor is calculated in each case for in/decrementing the reference input variable.

At resume the after overtaking function is finished the resume function is activated with the initalisation calculation of FAC\_TQ\_CRU.

The algorithm for Step request is like the State resume. Only VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU is set to the current select mark VS\_SP\_DRIV\_STEP. Inside the controller a step request triggers the resume Function.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Vehicle speed control	4DC3940S	17G00302.00C	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	9536 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

VS\_SP\_CRU = VS\_CRU

**IF** VS\_CRU < VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU

**Then IF** LV\_RNG\_L\_REQ = 1

**Then** VS\_SP\_INC\_CRU = 3.6 \* ID\_AC\_POS\_CRU\_RESU\_RNG\_L \* 100 ms

**Else** VS\_SP\_INC\_CRU = 3.6 \* ID\_AC\_POS\_CRU\_RESU \* 100 ms

VS\_SP\_CRU = capter "calculation of controlled acceleration"

**Else**

**If** VS\_CRU > VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU

**Then** VS\_SP\_DEC\_CRU = 3.6 \* IP\_AC\_NEG\_CRU\_RESU \* 100 ms

VS\_SP\_CRU = capter "calculation of controlled acceleration"

**Endif**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_AC_NEG_CRU_RESU	3*3	0...5C28H	0...511.9789	2.17E-02	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
LDPM_N_21	3	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_FAC_TQ_CRU_1	3	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
Negative acceleration at CRU resume					
ID_AC_POS_CRU_RESU	8	0...5C28H	0...511.9789	0.0217014	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
LDPM_GEAR_CRU	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Positive acceleration at CRU resume depending on GEAR					
ID_AC_POS_CRU_RESU_RNG_L	8	0...5C28H	0...511.9789	0.0217014	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
LDPM_GEAR_CRU	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Positive acceleration at CRU resume at RNG_L depending on GEAR					

## 67.6.6.5.2 CRU Step intervention

### Formula section:

#### Normal operation

**If** LV\_STEP\_ON\_ACT = 1

**Then if** STATE\_CRU != Passiv


**Then** VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU = VS\_SP\_DRIV\_STEP

**If** VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU > VS\_SP\_CRU

**Then if** VS\_SP\_CRU > VS\_CRU

**Then** VS\_SP\_CRU remains unchanged

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9537 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

Else VS_SP_CRU = VS_CRU
Endif
Else if VS_SP_CRU > VS_CRU
Then VS_SP_CRU = VS_CRU
Else VS_SP_CRU remains unchanged
Endif
Endif
STATE_CRU = Resume
Endif
Endif

```

### Additional for Overtaking

```

If STATE_CRU = Resume and
LV_VAR_BN and
VS_SP_DRIV_CRU > VS_SP_CRU and
VS_SP_CRU(n) ≥ VS_SP_CRU(n-1) and
FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV > FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU and
FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV > IP_FAC_TQ_REQ_CLU_IS_N_32 and
VS_CRU > VS_SP_CRU
Then VS_SP_CRU = VS_CRU
Endif

```


### 67.6.6.5.3 Setting/acceleration (SET/ACC)

#### Description:

On activating the setting/acceleration function from the CRU State of ready, the transition to 'controlled constant drive' takes place. Reference input variable VS\_SP\_CRU and target variable VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU are set to the current speed VS\_CRU.

On activating the setting/acceleration function from readiness, a timer T\_CTL\_CRU is started. As long as SET/ACC recognizes that this timer reaches the value C\_T\_MIN\_CRU\_CON, the CRU state changes from 'controlled constant drive' to 'controlled acceleration'. The vehicle is brought to the required target speed with the adjustable positive ID\_AC\_POS\_CRU\_AC/\_RNG\_L or negative acceleration IP\_AC\_NEG\_CRU\_AC/\_N\_FAC\_TQ\_CRU. In this case the control basic function is activated and the reference input variable VS\_SP\_CRU is controlled.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9538 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## general specification

**As long as the setting/acceleration function is detected, the incrementation of the reference input variable takes place per computing cycle (100 ms) with the controlled acceleration function.**

On ending the setting/acceleration function, the target speed VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU is set equal to the achieved vehicle speed VS\_CRU. If the target speed VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU stored in this way is greater than the instantaneous reference input variable VS\_SP\_CRU, then the value VS\_SP\_CRU is incremented further by the value VS\_SP\_INC\_CRU through the controlled acceleration function. If the instantaneous reference input variable VS\_SP\_CRU is larger than the stored target speed VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU, then the reference input variable is decremented with the controlled acceleration function.

### **Formula section:**

REQ\_MSW = ACC active:

**IF** LV\_RNG\_L\_REQ = 1

**Then** VS\_SP\_INC\_CRU = 3.6 \* ID\_AC\_POS\_CRU\_AC\_RNG\_L \* 100 ms

**Else** VS\_SP\_INC\_CRU = 3.6 \* ID\_AC\_POS\_CRU\_AC \* 100 ms

**Endif**

VS\_SP\_CRU<sub>n</sub> = VS\_SP\_CRU<sub>n-1</sub>

+ VS\_SP\_INC\_CRU :Increment

\* FAC\_VS\_CTL\_CRU :Factor for controlling

\* FAC\_VS\_LGRD\_CRU :Factor for intercepting

REQ\_MSW = ACC passive:

VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU = Min(VS\_CRU, VS\_SP\_CRU\_MAX)

**IF** T\_CONST\_DRIVE ≥ C\_T\_MIN\_CRU\_CON

**Then IF** VS\_SP\_CRU < VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU

**Then IF** LV\_RNG\_L\_REQ = 1

**Then** VS\_SP\_INC\_CRU = 3.6 \* ID\_AC\_POS\_CRU\_AC\_RNG\_L \* 100 ms

**Else** VS\_SP\_INC\_CRU = 3.6 \* ID\_AC\_POS\_CRU\_AC \* 100 ms

VS\_SP\_CRU = capter "calculation of controlled acceleration"

**Else**

**If** VS\_SP\_CRU > VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU

**Then** VS\_SP\_DEC\_CRU = 3.6 \* IP\_AC\_NEG\_CRU\_AC\_\_N\_\_FAC\_TQ\_CRU\*  
100 ms


VS\_SP\_CRU = capter "calculation of controlled acceleration"

**Endif**

**Endif**

**Endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9539 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. Limits	Resol.	Unit
IP_AC_NEG_CRU_AC_N_FAC_TQ_CRU	3*3	0...5C28H	0...511.9789	2.17E-02	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
LDPM_N_21	3	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDPM_FAC_TQ_CRU_1	3	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.53E-03	[%]
Negative acceleration in setting/acceleration					
C_T_MIN_CRU_CON	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time condition for controlled acceleration					
ID_AC_POS_CRU_AC	8	0...5C28H	0...511.9789	0.0217014	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
LDPM_GEAR_CRU	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Positive acceleration in setting/acceleration depending on GEAR					
ID_AC_POS_CRU_AC_RNG_L	8	0...5C28H	0...511.9789	0.0217014	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
LDPM_GEAR_CRU	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Positive acceleration in setting/acceleration at RNG_L depending on GEAR					

### 67.6.6.5.4 Tip-up

#### Description:

On activating the TIP\_UP function, the vehicle is brought to the last target speed reached, i.e. VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU plus C\_VS\_DIF\_TIP\_M/K [km/h] with the adjustable positive acceleration C\_AC\_POS\_CRU\_TIP. In this case the control basic function is activated and the reference input variable VS\_SP\_CRU is controlled. By each detection of the TIP\_UP function, the target speed VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU is increased by C\_VS\_DIF\_TIP\_M/K [km/h]. If the absolute amount of the difference VS\_DIF\_CRU is greater than or equal to C\_VS\_DIF\_MAX\_CRU, the reference input variable VS\_SP\_CRU is incremented per computing cycle (100 ms) with the controlled acceleration function by the value:

#### Formula section:


```

IF      LV_CRU_OVER_ACT = 1  and  REQ_CRU = "TIP_UP"
Then    VS_SP_CRU = VS_SP_DRIV_CRU = MIN(VS_CRU, VS_SP_CRU_MAX)
          LV_CRU_OVER_ACT_ACK = 1
else    LV_CRU_OVER_ACT_ACK = 0
endif

IF      VS_SP_DRIV_CRU ≥ VS_SP_CRU_MAX
Then    VS_SP_DRIV_CRU = VS_SP_CRU_MAX
Else if STATE_VS_ICL_DISP = 1
          Then VS_SP_DRIV_CRU = VS_SP_DRIV_CRU + C_VS_DIF_TIP_M [km/h]
          Else VS_SP_DRIV_CRU = VS_SP_DRIV_CRU + C_VS_DIF_TIP_K [km/h]
Endif

Endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	Pages
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9540 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

**IF** VS\_DIF\_CRU ≥ C\_VS\_DIF\_MAX\_CRU  
**Then** VS\_SP\_INC\_CRU = 3.6 \* C\_AC\_POS\_CRU\_TIP \* 100 ms  
 VS\_SP\_CRU<sub>n</sub> = VS\_SP\_CRU<sub>n-1</sub>  
     + VS\_SP\_INC\_CRU                   :Increment  
     \* FAC\_VS\_CTL\_CRU                 :Factor for controlling  
     \* FAC\_VS\_LGRD\_CRU               :Factor for intercepting  
  
**Else if** STATE\_VS\_ICL\_DISP = 1  
     **Then** VS\_SP\_CRU = VS\_SP\_CRU + C\_VS\_DIF\_TIP\_M [km/h]  
     **Else** VS\_SP\_CRU = VS\_SP\_CRU + C\_VS\_DIF\_TIP\_K [km/h]  
     **Endif**  
**Endif**

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_AC_POS_CRU_TIP	1	0...5C28H	0...511.9789	2.17E-02	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
Positive acceleration for Tip-up					
C_VS_DIF_MAX_CRU	1	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[km/h]
Control difference threshold for incrementing VS_SP_CRU					
C_VS_SP_CRU_MAX_K	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
maximum limitation of cruise control in case of KM - ICL					
C_VS_SP_CRU_MAX_M	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
maximum limitation of cruise control in case of Mile - ICL					
C_VS_DIF_TIP_M	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Km per tip in case of mile – icl					
C_VS_DIF_TIP_K	1	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Km per tip in case of km - icl					

## 67.6.6.5.5 Tip-down


### Description:

On activating the TIP\_DOWN function, the vehicle is brought to the last target speed reached, i.e. VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU minus C\_VS\_DIF\_TIP\_M/K [km/h] by the adjustable negative acceleration C\_AC\_NEG\_CRU\_TIP. In this case the control basic function is activated and the reference input variable VS\_SP\_CRU is controlled. At each detection of the TIP\_DOWN function, the target speed VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU is reduced by C\_VS\_DIF\_TIP\_M/K [km/h].

VS\_SP\_CRU and VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU cannot be less than VS\_MIN\_CRU.

If the absolute amount of the difference VS\_DIF\_CRU is greater than or equal to C\_VS\_DIF\_MAX\_CRU, the reference input variable VS\_SP\_CRU is decrements per computing cycle (100 ms) with the controlled acceleration function. The charge wish FAC\_TQ\_CRU is limited to the value (IP\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_N\_32\*99,998%), so that no trailing throttle cut-off is triggered (except for: PUC was already active before TIP\_DOWN).

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9541 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

IF      LV_CRU_OVER_ACT = 1  and  REQ_CRU = "TIP_DOWN"
Then    VS_SP_CRU = VS_SP_DRIV_CRU = MIN(VS_CRU; VS_SP_CRU_MAX)
          LV_CRU_OVER_ACT_ACK = 1
else    LV_CRU_OVER_ACT_ACK = 0
endif

```

```

IF      VS_SP_DRIV_CRU < VS_MIN_CRU
Then    VS_SP_DRIV_CRU = C_VS_SP_CRU_MIN
Else if STATE_VS_ICL_DISP = 1
          Then VS_SP_DRIV_CRU = VS_SP_DRIV_CRU - C_VS_DIF_TIP_M [km/h]
          Else VS_SP_DRIV_CRU = VS_SP_DRIV_CRU - C_VS_DIF_TIP_K [km/h]
Endif

```

**Endif**

```

IF      |VS_DIF_CRU| ≥ C_VS_DIF_MAX_CRU
Then    VS_SP_DEC_CRU = 3.6 * C_AC_NEG_CRU_TIP * 100 ms
          VS_SP_CRUn = VS_SP_CRUn-1
                    - VS_SP_DEC_CRU           :Decrement
                    * FAC_VS_CTL_CRU         :Factor for controlling
                    * FAC_VS_LGRD_CRU       :Factor for intercepting

```

```

Else if STATE_VS_ICL_DISP = 1
          Then VS_SP_CRU = VS_SP_CRU - C_VS_DIF_TIP_M [km/h]
          Else VS_SP_CRU = VS_SP_CRU - C_VS_DIF_TIP_K [km/h]
Endif

```

**Endif**


FAC\_TQ\_CRU ≥ ((IP\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_\_N\_32 - C\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CLU\_IS\_HYS) \* 99,998%)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_AC_NEG_CRU_TIP	1	0...5C28H	0...511.9789	2.17E-02	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
Positive acceleration for Tip-up					
C_VS_DIF_MAX_CRU	1	0...FFH	0...31.875	0.125	[km/h]
Control difference threshold for incrementing VS_SP_CRU					

### 67.6.6.5.6 Deceleration

Description:

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9542 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

On activating the deceleration function, the vehicle is brought to the required target speed with the adjustable negative C\_AC\_NEG\_CRU\_DEACC or positive acceleration C\_AC\_POS\_CRU\_DEACC (for the steady state). In this case the control basic function is activated and the reference input variable VS\_SP\_CRU is controlled.

As long as the deceleration function is detected, the decrementation of the reference input variable takes place per computing cycle (100 ms) with the controlled acceleration function

On ending the deceleration function, the target speed VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU is set equal with the reached vehicle speed VS\_CRU. If the target speed VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU thus stored is smaller than the instantaneous reference input variable VS\_SP\_CRU, then the value VS\_SP\_CRU is decremented by the value VS\_SP\_DEC\_CRU further via the controlled acceleration function. VS\_SP\_CRU and VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU cannot be smaller than VS\_MIN\_CRU. If the instantaneous reference input variable VS\_SP\_CRU is smaller than the stored target speed VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU, then the reference input variable is incremented with the controlled acceleration function.

### Formula section:

REQ\_MSW = DEC active:

$$VS\_SP\_DEC\_CRU = 3.6 * C\_AC\_NEG\_CRU\_DEACC * 100 \text{ ms}$$

$$VS\_SP\_CRU_n = VS\_SP\_CRU_{n-1}$$

- VS\_SP\_DEC\_CRU : Decrement
- \* FAC\_VS\_CTL\_CRU : Factor for controlling
- \* FAC\_VS\_LGRD\_CRU : Factor for intercepting

REQ\_MSW = DEC passive:

$$VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU = \text{Min}(VS\_CRU, VS\_SP\_CRU\_MAX)$$

**IF** VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU < VS\_SP\_CRU

**Then** VS\_SP\_DEC\_CRU = 3.6 \* C\_AC\_NEG\_CRU\_DEACC \* 100 ms

VS\_SP\_CRU = capter "calculation of controlled acceleration"

**Else** VS\_SP\_INC\_CRU = 3.6 \* C\_AC\_POS\_CRU\_DEACC \* 100 ms

VS\_SP\_CRU = capter "calculation of controlled acceleration"


**Endif**

As long as decrementing the reference input variable VS\_SP\_CRU is active, the calculation of the I component is released.

Calculation of VS\_DIF\_I\_CRU until

$$VS\_DIF\_I\_CRU + C\_VS\_DIF\_DELTA\_I < |VS\_DIF\_CRU|$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9543 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_AC_NEG_CRU_DEACC	1	0...5C28H	0...511.9789	2.17E-02	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
Negative acceleration in deceleration					
C_AC_POS_CRU_DEACC	1	0...5C28H	0...511.9789	2.17E-02	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
Positive acceleration					
C_VS_DIF_DELTA_I	1	0...FFH	0...63.75	0.25	[km/h]
Positive acceleration					

### 67.6.6.5.7 OFF

In the OFF function, the last setpoint VS\_SP\_DRIV\_CRU remains stored and soft cut-off is activated. If the engine running is stopped (LV\_IGK, LV\_ES) the CRU - readiness and the last speed-setpoint are to reset to their initial values.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00302.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9544 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 67.6.7 Additional functions

### Output data:


Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
N_VS_CRU	V/O	0...1FE0H	0...16320	2	[rpm/(km/h)]
Ratio between engine speed and vehicle speed					
VS_FIL	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Filtered vehicle speed					
T_ERR_VS_CAN	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	[ms]
Time to freeze VS_FIL before VS_FIL = 0					
VS_CRU	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...511.99218	0.0078125	[km/h]
Filtered vehicle speed					
VS_DIF_ICL_TCS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Difference of vehicle speed INSTR and TCS					
AC_CRU	V/O	8000...7FFFH	-15.72864... 15.72816	0.00048	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
Vehicle acceleration in CRU					
FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MMV	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	3.05E-05	[-]
Mean moving value of driver torque demand					
LV_VS_DIAG_NOT_PLAUS	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
VS_CRU not plausible					
LV_CRU_OFF_BY_ASR_ESP_CTL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Soft off condition depending on ASC interventions					

### Input data:

LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_VAR_BN_MSW	FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV	LV_AT
LV_ERR_BN_ICL	LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_ERR_VS
LV_ERR_VS_CAN	LV_PLAUS_ASR_CTL	LV_PLAUS_ESP_CTL	LV_TQ_ASR_REQ
LV_VAR_AMT	LV_VAR_ASR	N	VS
VS_FIL	VS_ICL_DISP	WHEEL	LV_VAR_TCT
LV_ERR_VS	LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1	VS_SENS	

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_VS_FIL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Filter factor					
C_T_ERR_VS_CAN	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Maximum time after VS_CAN error to set VS_FIL to 0					
C_CRLC_VS_CRU_MMV	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[km/h]
Filter factor					
LC_VS_CRU_FIL	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Filter factor activation					
C_FAC_AC_CRU_MMV	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
Filtering AC_CRU					
C_VS_MAX_DIAG	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
Max. allowed deviation between VS_CRU and VS					
C_T_VS_DIAG_NOT_PLAUS	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
debounce time for setting VS_CRU not plausible					
C_T_CRU_ESP_OFF	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time before cut-off CRU in case of ESP intervention					
C_T_CRU_ASR_OFF	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time before cut-off CRU in case of ASR intervention					
C_T_CRU_ESP_BRAKE_OFF	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]

Chapter Vehicle speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9545 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Minimum time before cut-off CRU in case of ESP intervention only with brake					
C_FAC_TQ_REQ_DRIV_MMV	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998	1.53E-05	[-]
Filtering of driver demand					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9546 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## 67.6.7.1 Runup lock

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset

*Activation:* LV\_AT = 0 and LV\_VAR\_AMT = 0 and LV\_VAR\_TCT = 0

*Deactivation:* LV\_AT = 1 or LV\_VAR\_AMT = 1 or LV\_VAR\_TCT = 1

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

### Description:

In vehicles with manual transmission, the ratio between engine speed and vehicle speed is monitored on activating a function of the cruise control. At the start of a function, the ratio  $N\_VS\_CRU = N / VS\_FIL$  is stored.


The instantaneous ratio between engine speed and vehicle speed is formed in each cycle

$$N\_VS\_CRU_n = N_n / VS\_FIL_n$$

### Remark:

If the percentage ratio exceeds the threshold value C\_N\_VS\_MAX\_CRU, hard cut-off has to occur.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Vehicle speed control	4DC3940S	17G00402.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	9547 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06



## general specification

```

Else      VS_FIL is calculated
          T_ERR_VS_CAN = 0

```

```

Endif

```

```

Endif

```

```

Endif

```

### 67.6.7.3 Filter of Vehicle Speed for Cruise control

#### Application conditions:

```

Initialisation:    0 at reset
Activation:        LV_VAR_ASR = 1
Recurrence:       100ms

```

#### General information:

With integration of stage cruise control the vehicle speed of instrument message is used. There is a deviation of DSC vehicle speed to the vehicle Speed of ICL therefore the visible signal has to be used to suppress a shown deviation to the driver.

#### Formula section:

```

If      LV_VAR_BN_MSW = 1      and
        LC_VS_CRU_FIL = 1      and
        LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF = 0    and
        LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS = 0    and
        LV_ERR_BN_ICL = 0


Then    VS_DIF_ICL_TCS = VS_DIF_ICL_TCS(n-1) - C_CRLC_VS_CRU_MMV *
        (VS_DIF_ICL_TCS(n-1) - VS_ICL_DISP + VS_FIL)
        VS_CRU = VS_FIL + VS_DIF_ICL_TCS
        (a physical conversion VS_ICL_DISP has be done)

Else    VS_CRU = VS_FIL

Endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9549 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 67.6.8 Checking the conditions of the CRU mode

### 67.6.8.1 Acceleration monitoring

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 m/s<sup>2</sup> at reset

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

#### Description:

To monitor the vehicle dynamics in cruise control mode, the instantaneous acceleration of the vehicle is calculated in each computing cycle. The acceleration calculation is performed independently of the CRU mode with a 10 ms time pattern.

#### Formula section:

$$AC\_CRU = AC\_CRU + (VS\_FIL_n - VS\_FIL_{n-1}) / 10ms * C\_FAC\_AC\_CRU\_MMV$$

#### Remark:

If the instantaneous acceleration exceeds the adjustable value C\_AC\_MAX\_CRU, hard cut-off is performed, see chapter hard off conditions.

### 67.6.8.2 Plausibility check of the speed signal VS\_FIL

#### General information:

The vehicle speed is acquired through the CAN signal WHEEL. To detect possible errors - if WHEEL is currently received and identified as correct by the ASR control unit a plausibility check is performed.

The filtered external vehicle speed VS\_CRU is compared with the vehicle speed sensor signal. If a maximum allowed absolute deviation C\_VS\_MAX\_DIAG is exceeded, there is an error entry.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset or LV\_IGK = 0 → 1

*Recurrence:* Checking every 100 ms:

*Activation:* LV\_VAR\_ASR = 1


#### Formula section:

**IF** LV\_ERR\_VS = 1 **or**  
LV\_ERR\_CAN\_BOFF = 1 **or**  
LV\_ERR\_BN\_VS\_TCS = 1 **or**  
LV\_ERR\_BN\_ICL = 1 **or**  
LV\_ERR\_VS\_CAN = 1

**THEN** LV\_VS\_DIAG\_NOT\_PLAUS = 0  
T\_VS\_DIAG\_NOT\_PLAUS = 0

**ELSE IF** |VS\_CRU - VS| ≥ C\_VS\_MAX\_DIAG

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00402.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9550 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

```

THEN T_VS_DIAG_NOT_PLAUS ++
      IF    T_VS_DIAG_NOT_PLAUS > C_T_VS_DIAG_NOT_PLAUS
      THEN LV_VS_DIAG_NOT_PLAUS = 1
      ENDIF
ELSE   LV_VS_DIAG_NOT_PLAUS = 0
      T_VS_DIAG_NOT_PLAUS = 0
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

### 67.6.8.3 Recognition ASR/ESP-control and valid minimum time

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* 100 ms

#### Description:


Recognition ASR/ESP-control and valid minimum time :

LV\_CRU\_OFF\_BY\_ASR\_ESP\_CTL = active:

Recognition due to the combination of the signals LV\_PLAUS\_ASR\_CTL, LV\_ASR\_REQ and LV\_PLAUS\_ESP\_CTL of the CAN-message ASC3

LV_PLAUS_ASR_CTL	LV_TQ_ASR_REQ	LV_PLAUS_ESP_CTL	function	minimum time before cut-off CRU
1	1	0	ASR-control	C_T_CRU_ASR_OFF
1	1	1	ESP-control	C_T_CRU_ESP_OFF
1	0	1	ESP-control only brake	C_T_CRU_ESP_BRAKE_OFF

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9551 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 67.6.8.4 Mean moving value calculation of Driver demand:

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

For initialisation of I share of the cruise control function it is necessary to calculate a very slow driver demand

### Application conditions:


*Initialisation:* 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

### Formula section:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV\_MMV} = & \text{FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV\_MMV}_{n-1} + \\ & (\text{FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV} - \text{FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV\_MMV}_{n-1}) * \\ & \text{C\_FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_DRIV\_MMV} \end{aligned}$$

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17G00402.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9552 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 67.7 Cus adap module: VHSC

### 67.7.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as VHSC exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Mdr_fgr	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...255.99609	3.9063e-3	[%]
Relatives Wunschmoment vom Fahrgeschwindigkeitsregler					
Mdi_accl_plus	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
torque increase for slow torque intervention during DCC					
Mdi_accs_plus	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Torque increase for fast torque intervention during DCC					

#### Input data:

TQI_DCC_SLOW_INC	TQI_DCC_FAST_INC	FAC_TQ_REQ_CRU	
------------------	------------------	----------------	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* The really possible physical limits of the outputs are different to the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0 at reset

*Recurrence :* 10 ms

*Activation:* every engine state

#### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

Mdi\_accl\_plus = TQI\_DCC\_SLOW\_INC

Mdi\_accs\_plus = TQI\_DCC\_FAST\_INC

Mdr\_fgr = FAC\_TQ\_REQ\_CRU \* 100 %


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed control		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17R01S01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9553 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 68 Vehicle speed limitation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9554 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>68.1</b>	<b>VHSL General</b>	<b>9558</b>
<b>68.2</b>	<b>Vehicle speed limit calculation</b>	<b>9560</b>
68.2.1	VHSL_M409W	9560
68.2.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: OPM_RESET	9562
68.2.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: OPM__100MS	9563
<b>68.3</b>	<b>Vehicle speed limitation manager</b>	<b>9565</b>
68.3.1	FUNCTION PART: VHSL_MG00D	9565
68.3.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: op_100ms	9566
68.3.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: op_RESET	9566
<b>68.4</b>	<b>Vehicle speed limitation manager (Appl.Inc.)</b>	<b>9567</b>
68.4.1	General Information	9568
68.4.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: op_RESET	9569
68.4.1.2	VHSL_MG00N/OP__100MS	9569
<b>68.5</b>	<b>Vehicle speed limitation controller</b>	<b>9571</b>
68.5.1	VHSL_MG009	9571
68.5.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: Output Manager	9573
68.5.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: op_RESET	9574
<b>68.6</b>	<b>Vehicle speed limitation controller (Appl. Inc.)</b>	<b>9576</b>
68.6.1	VHSL_MG00O	9576
68.6.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: op_RESET	9578
68.6.1.2	SUBFUNCTION: op__100MS	9578
<b>68.7</b>	<b>Vehicle speed limitation output</b>	<b>9581</b>
68.7.1	VHSL_MG00P	9581
68.7.1.1	SUBFUNCTION: op_RESET	9582
<b>68.8</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function Vehicle Speed Limitation (gen)</b>	<b>9583</b>
68.8.1.1	Initialisation of I term	9583
68.8.1.2	Troubleshooting	9585
<b>68.9</b>	<b>Calibration hints for function Vehicle Speed Limitation (cus)</b>	<b>9586</b>

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Vehicle speed limitation		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9555 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	


# general specification

## Index

<b>A</b>	
AC_VEH	
use	9560
AC_VEH_MMV	
def	9560
use	9571
<b>C</b>	
C_CRLC_AC_VEH_VS_MAX	
def	9560
C_FAC_RAMP_VS_DEC_VSL	
def	9576
C_FAC_RAMP_VS_INC_VSL	
def	9576
C_LGRD_TQ_VS_MAX_I	
def	9571
C_MASS_VEH	
def	9571
C_N_MIN_VS_MAX	
def	9567
C_PV_MIN_LIH_TCT_ACT	
def	9560
C_VS_DIF_LIH_TCT_DEAC	
def	9560
C_VS_MAX_0_DFT	
def	9560
C_VS_MAX_1	
def	9560
C_VS_MAX_2	
def	9560
C_VS_MAX_3	
def	9560
C_VS_MAX_AMT	
def	9560
C_VS_MAX_HYS_OFF	
def	9567
C_VS_MAX_HYS_ON	
def	9567
C_VS_MAX_LIH_TCT_DEC	
def	9560
C_VS_MAX_LIH_TCT_INC	
def	9560
C_VS_THD_H_VSL	
def	9576
C_VS_THD_L_VSL	
def	9576
<b>F</b>	
FAC_VS_LIM_I_DYN_VSL	
def	9576
use	9571
FAC_VS_LIM_P_DYN_VSL	
def	9576
use	9571
<b>I</b>	
ID_T_VS_MAX_PRED	
def	9560
IP_FAC_VS_LIM_I_H_DYN_VSL	
def	9576
IP_FAC_VS_LIM_I_L_DYN_VSL	
def	9576
IP_FAC_VS_LIM_P_H_DYN_VSL	
def	9576

IP_FAC_VS_LIM_P_L_DYN_VSL	
def	9576
<b>L</b>	
LC_VS_MAX_VSL_MAN	
def	9567
LC_VSL_ACT_MAN	
def	9567
LDPM_N_VS_LIM_VSL	
def	9576
LDPM_N_VS_VS_MAX	
def	9560
LV_FAC_CTL_DYN_CHG_VSL	
def	9576
LV_GP	
use	9560
LV_IGK	
use	9560, 9565, 9567, 9571, 9576, 9581
LV_VS_MAX_LIH_TCT_ACT	
def	9560
LV_VS_MAX_VSL	
def	9567
use	9565, 9571, 9576, 9581
<b>N</b>	
N_32	
use	9567
N_VS	
use	9560, 9571, 9576
<b>P</b>	
PV_AV	
use	9560
<b>S</b>	
STATE_VSL	
def	9565
<b>T</b>	
TQ_VS_MAX_DIF_I	
def	9571
use	9581
TQ_VS_MAX_DIF_P	
def	9571
use	9581
TQI_AV	
use	9581
TQI_BAS_MAX	
use	9581
TQI_REQ_TRA	
use	9571, 9581
TQI_VS_MAX	
def	9581
use	9571
<b>V</b>	
VS_DIF_LIM	
def	9560
use	9571, 9576
VS_HIGH_RES	
use	9560
VS_MAX	
def	9560
use	9567
VS_MAX_LIH_TCT	
use	9560
VS_MAX_SEL_EXT_REQ	
use	9560
VS_PRED	


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9556 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

def .....9560  
 use.....9567

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9557 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 68.1 VHSL General

### General information:

The Aggregate VHSL replaces previous function which was engine speed based. Aim of function is to provide better control of vehicle speed, particularly in the avoidance of overshoot of the setpoint, and stability after gear changes (esp. in CVT vehicles).

The aggregate consists of the following main functions:

#### **Vehicle speed limitation manager**

Interface not used for the fix limitation ->VHSL\_1.0.0. The state variable STATE\_VSL is used only as aggregate internal interface in case of a variable vehicle speed limitation.

#### **Vehicle speed limitation controller**

This module aims to limit the vehicle speed to C\_VS\_MAX\_VSL. A PI controller is used to define the engine torque limitation. In order to minimise speed overshoot, a predicted vehicle speed is calculated and the I controller is initialised with a calculated torque reduction.

#### **Vehicle speed limitation output**

This functionality limits the engine torque output by TQI\_VS\_MAX. The value of TQI\_VS\_MAX is initialised with the current engine output torque requirement. This will be calculated as the maximum of TQI\_AV and minimum of TQI\_BAS\_MIN, TQI\_REQ\_TRA. This starting value of TQI\_VS\_MAX is then stored.

#### **Vehicle speed limit calculation**

A filtered vehicle acceleration, AC\_VEH\_MMV is used to predict a future vehicle speed VS\_PRED. The vehicle speed limit, VS\_MAX is also determined at this point. For the fix limitation this limit will be given by the constant C\_VS\_MAX\_VSL.

Another part is the calculation of the vehicle speed deviation which is an essential variable for the vehicle speed controller.

#### **Vehicle speed limitation manager (Appl. Inc.)**

This module deals with the activation of the fix vehicle speed limitation functionality. The function is switched on, LV\_VS\_MAX\_VSL is set, when the vehicle speed, VS\_HIGH\_RES exceeds the set point minus an offset, C\_VS\_MAX\_VSL - C\_VS\_MAX\_HYS\_ON. On the other hand the function is reset, and turned off, when the vehicle speed, VS\_HIGH\_RES drops below the set point minus a hysteresis.


#### **Vehicle speed limitation controller (Appl. Inc.)**

The control dynamic is determined by LV\_FAC\_CTL\_DYN\_CHG\_VSL. The I and PD control parameters are calculated based on the dynamic behaviour of the controller.

The aggregate is available in 2 variants:

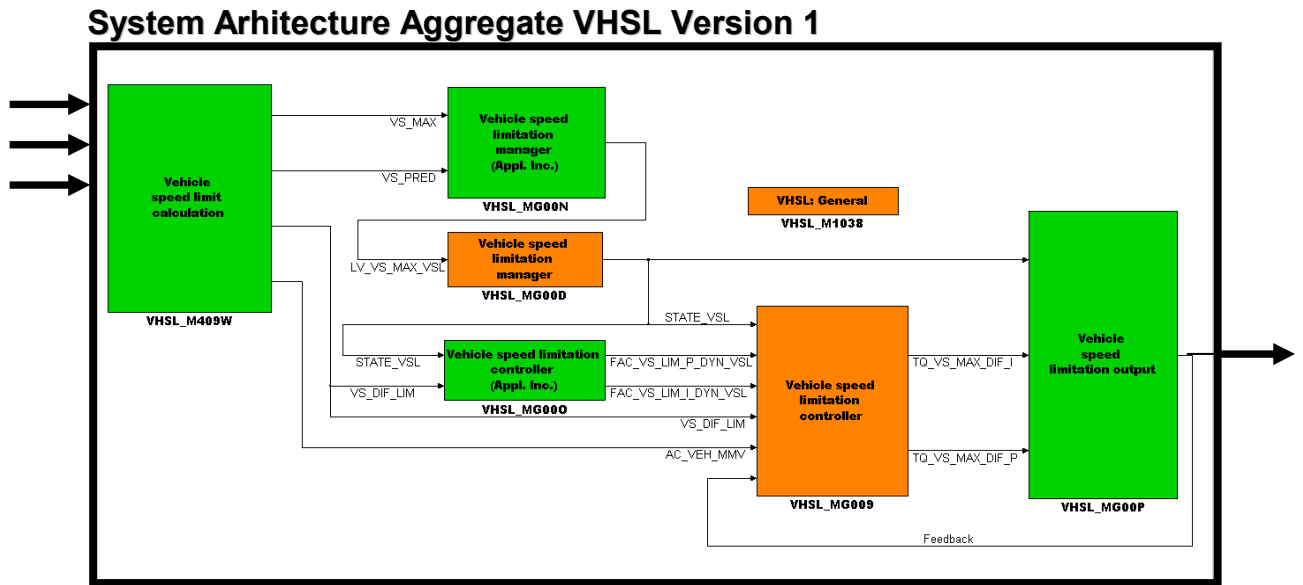
- Variant 1 : Fix Vehicle Speed Limitation
- Variant 2 : Variable Vehicle Speed Limitation

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30103801.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9558 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Architecture Overview:

Variant 1:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30103801.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9559 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

## 68.2 Vehicle speed limit calculation

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VS_MAX	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...327.67	0.01	km/h
Maximum allowed vehicle speed					
VS_DIF_LIM	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-327.68...327.67	0.01	km/h
Vehicle speed deviation for speed limiter					
AC_VEH_MMV	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-27.77088 ... 27.770033	8.475E-4	m/s <sup>2</sup>
Current Vehicle Acceleration - Filtered					
VS_PRED	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...327.67	0.01	km/h
Predicted Vehicle Speed for Speed Limitation					
LV_VS_MAX_LIH_TCT_ACT	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
Vehicle speed maximum limphome for TCT					

### Input data:

AC_VEH	VS_HIGH_RES	LV_IGK	N_VS
VS_MAX_SEL_EXT_REQ	LV_GP	VS_MAX_LIH_TCT	PV_AV

### Calibration data:


Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CRLC_AC_VEH_VS_MAX	1	0...FFFFH	0...0.99998474	1.52588E-5	-
PT1 filter constant for low pass filter					
C_PV_MIN_LIH_TCT_ACT	1	0...FFH	0...99.609375	0.390625	%
Pedal value position minimum limphome for TCT					
C_VS_DIF_LIH_TCT_DEAC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Vehicle speed difference limphome for TCT					
C_VS_MAX_0_DFT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Vehicle speed limitation threshold 0 - default value					
C_VS_MAX_1	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Vehicle speed limitation threshold 1					
C_VS_MAX_2	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Vehicle speed limitation threshold 2					
C_VS_MAX_3	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Vehicle speed limitation threshold 3					
C_VS_MAX_AMT	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Vehicle speed limitation threshold - SSG					
C_VS_MAX_LIH_TCT_DEC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Vehicle speed maximum limphome for TCT decrement					
C_VS_MAX_LIH_TCT_INC	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	km/h
Vehicle speed maximum limphome for TCT increment					
ID_T_VS_MAX_PRED	8	0...FFH	0...7.96875	0.03125	s
LDPM_N_VS_VS_MAX	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	rpm/(km/h)
Prediction time for predicted engine speed for automatic transmission					

### 68.2.1 VHSL\_M409W

A filtered vehicle acceleration, AC\_VEH\_MMV is used to predict a future vehicle speed VS\_PRED. The vehicle speed limit, VS\_MAX is also determined at this point. For the fix limitation this limit will be given by the constant C\_VS\_MAX.

Another part is the calculation of the vehicle speed deviation which is an essential variable for the vehicle speed controller.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17409W01.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9560 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

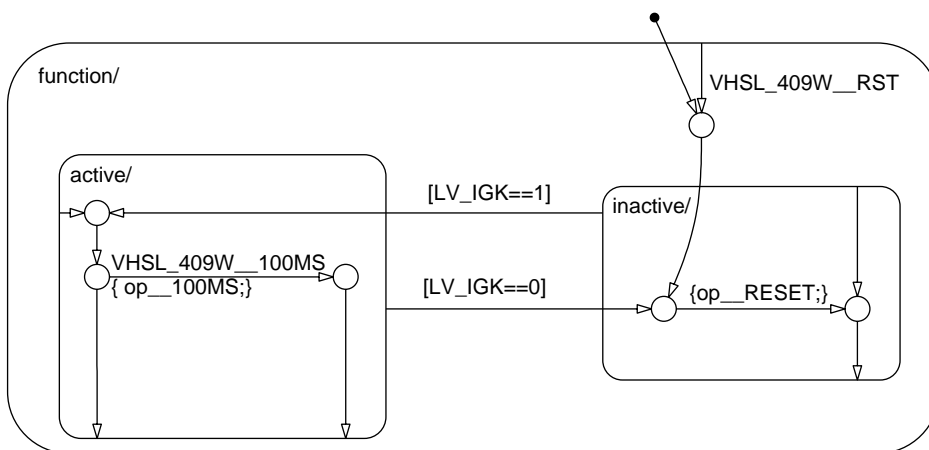
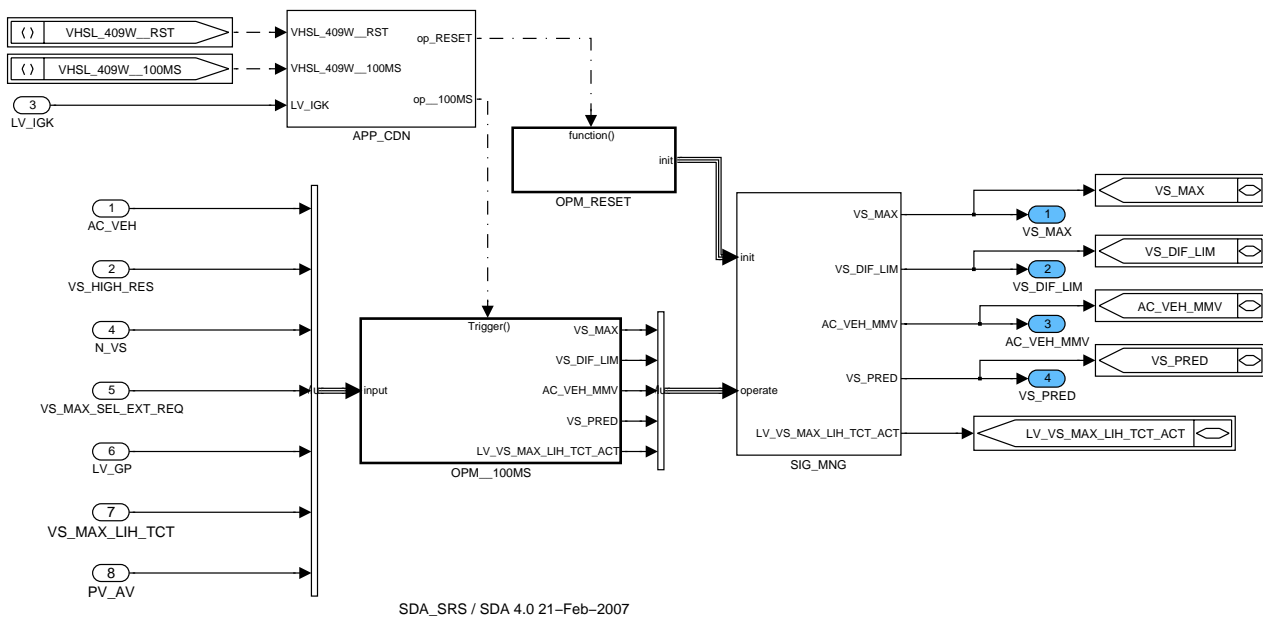


Figure 1 VHS�\_M409W/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

## Function Description



SDA\_SRS / SDA 4.0 21-Feb-2007

Figure 2 VHS�\_M409W

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17409W01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9561 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## 68.2.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: OPM\_RESET

f()  
function

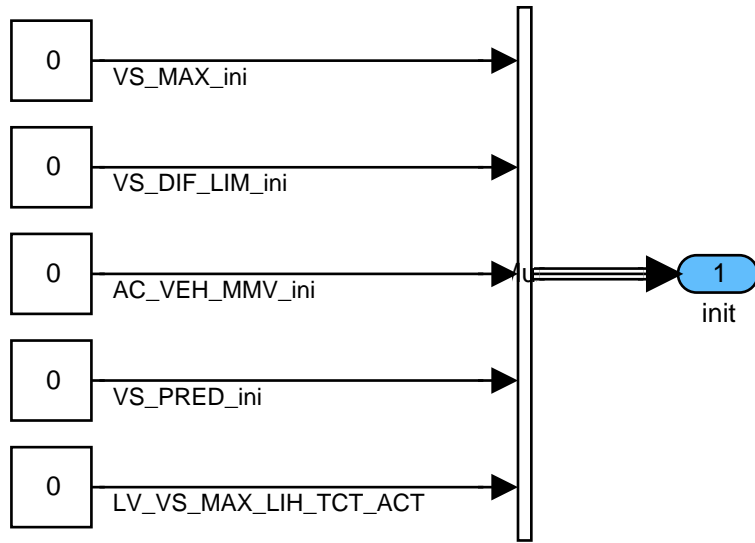



Figure 3 VHSL\_M409W/ OPM\_RESET

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17409W01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9562 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	







## 68.3 Vehicle speed limitation manager

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
STATE_VSL	0	0...4H	0...4	1	-
states of the vehicle limitation manager					

### Input data:

LV_VS_MAX_VSL	LV_IGK		
---------------	--------	--	--

### 68.3.1 FUNCTION PART: VHSL\_MG00D

#### Application Condition

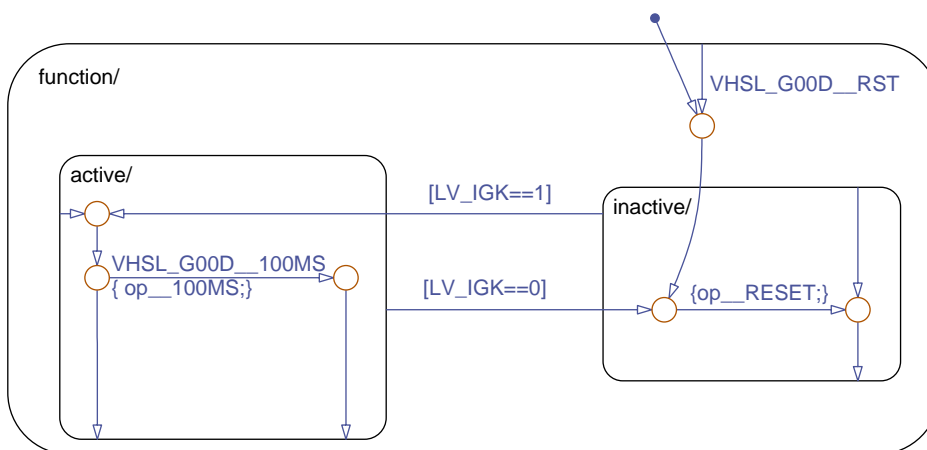



Figure 6 VHSL\_MG00D/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30G00D01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9565 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

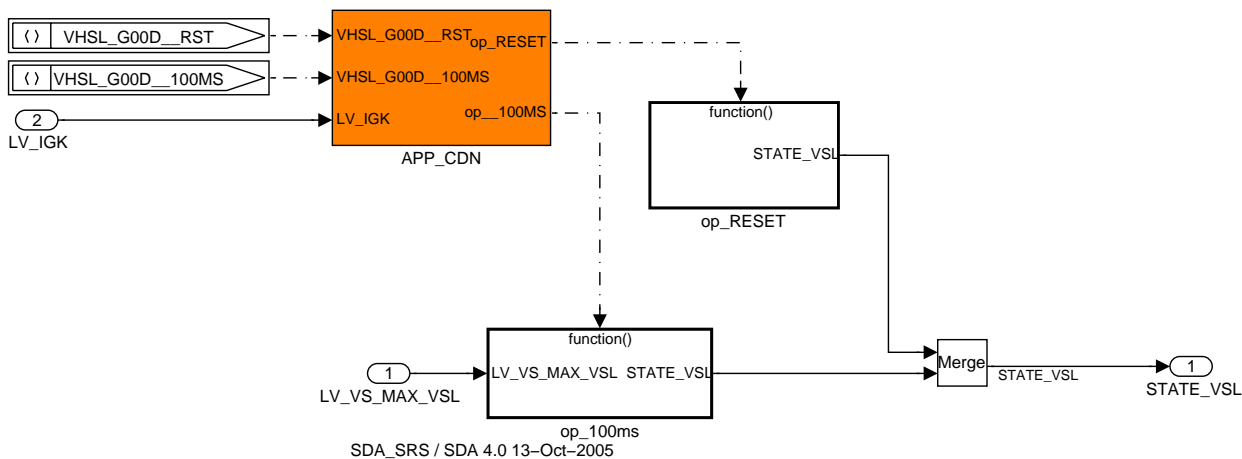


Figure 7 VHS�\_MG00D

### 68.3.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: op\_100ms

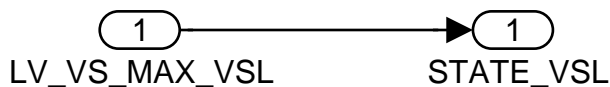
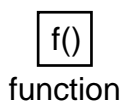


Figure 8 VHS�\_MG00D/ OP\_100MS

### 68.3.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: op\_RESET

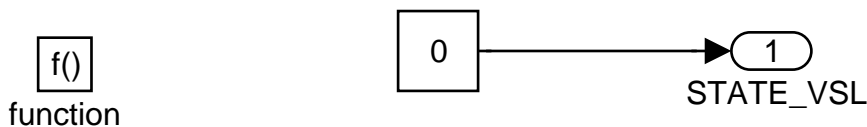


Figure 9 VHS�\_MG00D/ OP\_RESET

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30G00D01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9566 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

68.4 Vehicle speed limitation manager (Appl.Inc.)

**Output data:**

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_VS_MAX_VSL	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for vehicle speed limitation active					


**Input data:**

VS_MAX	VS_PRED	N 32	LV_IGK
--------	---------	------	--------

**Calibration data:**

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_MIN_VS_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Minimum engine speed for VS_MAX function					
C_VS_MAX_HYS_OFF	1	0...7FFFH	0...327.67	0.01	[km/h]
Offset to turn off VS MAX limiter					
C_VS_MAX_HYS_ON	1	0...7FFFH	0...327.67	0.01	[km/h]
VS Offset to turn on VS MAX limiter					
LC_VSL_ACT_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Manual switch to enable vehicle speed limiter					
LC_VS_MAX_VSL_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical calibratable for the manually activation/deactivation of the vehicle speed limitation functionality					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30G00N01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9567 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 68.4.1 General Information

This module deals with the activation of the fix vehicle speed limitation functionality. The function is switched on, LV\_VS\_MAX is set, when the predicted vehicle speed, VS\_PRED exceeds the set point minus an offset, VS\_MAX – C\_VS\_MAX\_HYS\_ON. On the other hand the function is reset, and turned off, when the predicted vehicle speed, VS\_PRED drops below the set point minus a hysteresis VS\_MAX – C\_VS\_MAX\_HYS\_OFF. An additional activation condition is that engine speed should be below of a threshold, C\_N\_MIN\_VS\_MAX. This threshold must be set to a low value away from the VS\_MAX engine speed area. Application Condition

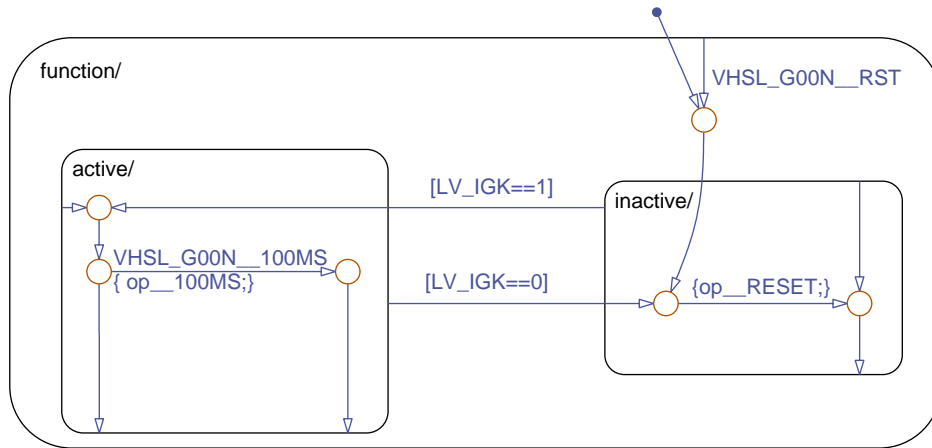



Figure 10 VHS�\_MG00N/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30G00N01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9568 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

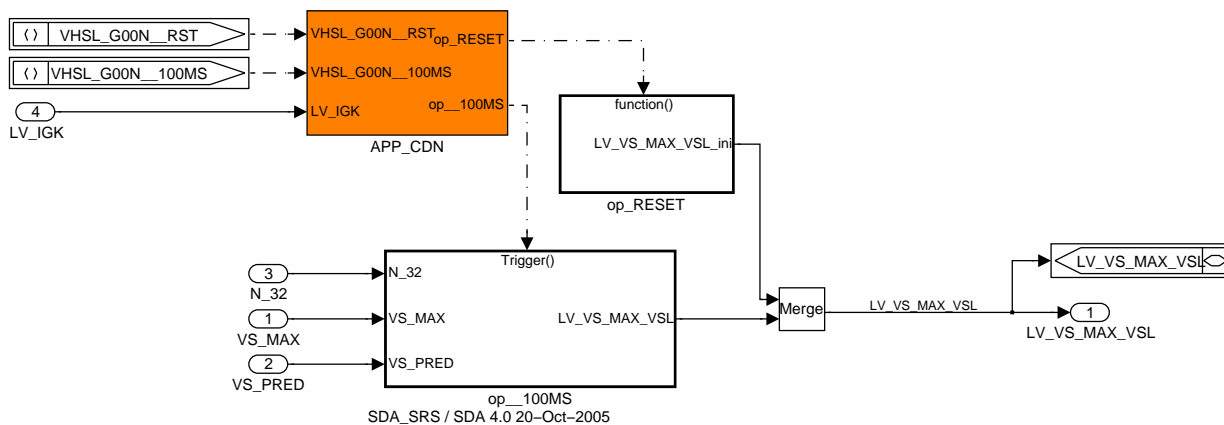


Figure 11 VHSL\_MG00N

### 68.4.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: op\_RESET

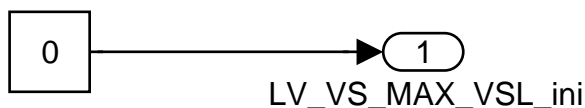
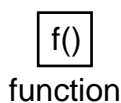



Figure 12 VHSL\_MG00N/ op\_RESET

### 68.4.1.2 VHSL\_MG00N/OP\_100MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30G00N01.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9569 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

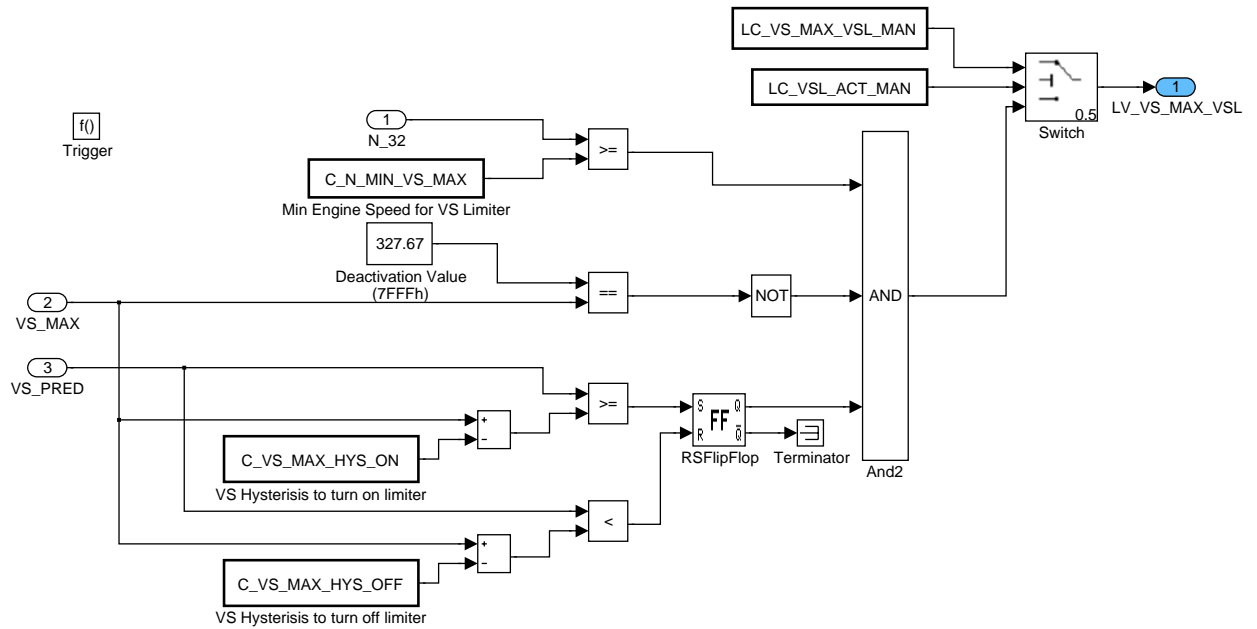



Figure 13 VHS\_L\_MG00N/ op\_\_100MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30G00N01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9570 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



## 68.5 Vehicle speed limitation controller

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQ_VS_MAX_DIF_I	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Torque output of VS_MAX-I-Controller					
TQ_VS_MAX_DIF_P	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-1.024E+3 ... 1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Torque output of VS_MAX-P-Controller					

### Input data:

AC_VEH_MMV	VS_DIF_LIM	FAC_VS_LIM_P_DYN_VS L	FAC_VS_LIM_I_DYN_VSL
LV_VS_MAX_VSL	N_VS	TQI_REQ_TRA	LV_IGK
TQI_VS_MAX			

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LGRD_TQ_VS_MAX_I	1	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.03125	Nm
Negative Gradient Limiter for VS_MAX I term					
C_MASS_VEH	1	0...FFH	0...2.55E+3	10	kg
Equivalent Vehicle Mass for acceleration calculation					

#### 68.5.1 VHSL\_MG009

This module aims to limit the vehicle speed to C\_VS\_MAX. A PI controller is used to define the engine torque limitation. In order to minimise speed overshoot, a predicted vehicle speed is calculated and the I controller is initialised with a calculated torque reduction.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30G00901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9571 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

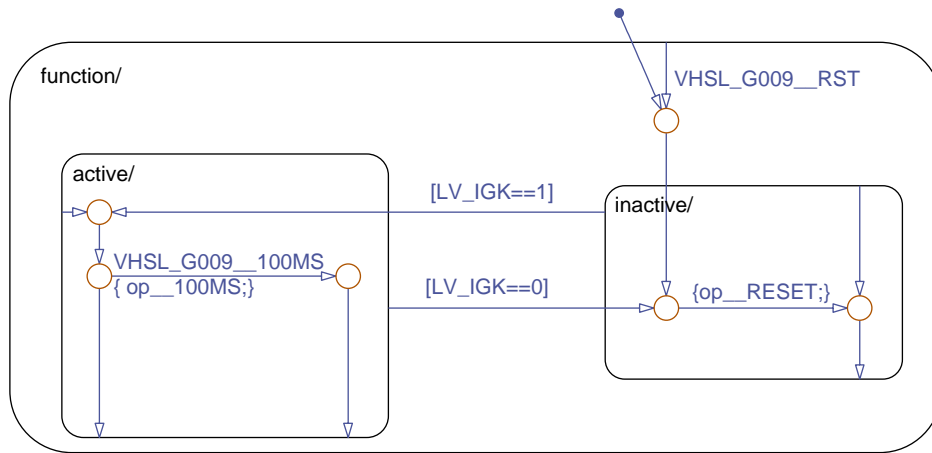



Figure 14 VHSL\_MG009/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30G00901.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9572 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

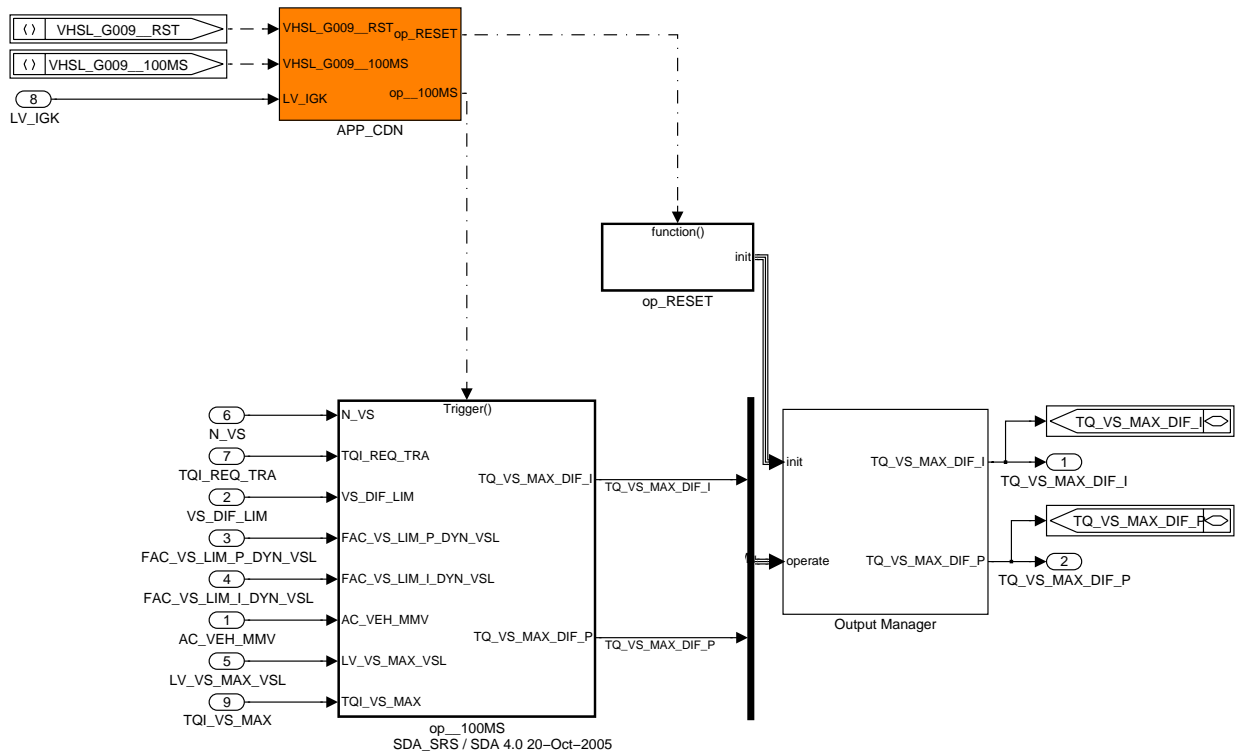


Figure 15 VHSL\_MG009

### 68.5.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: Output Manager

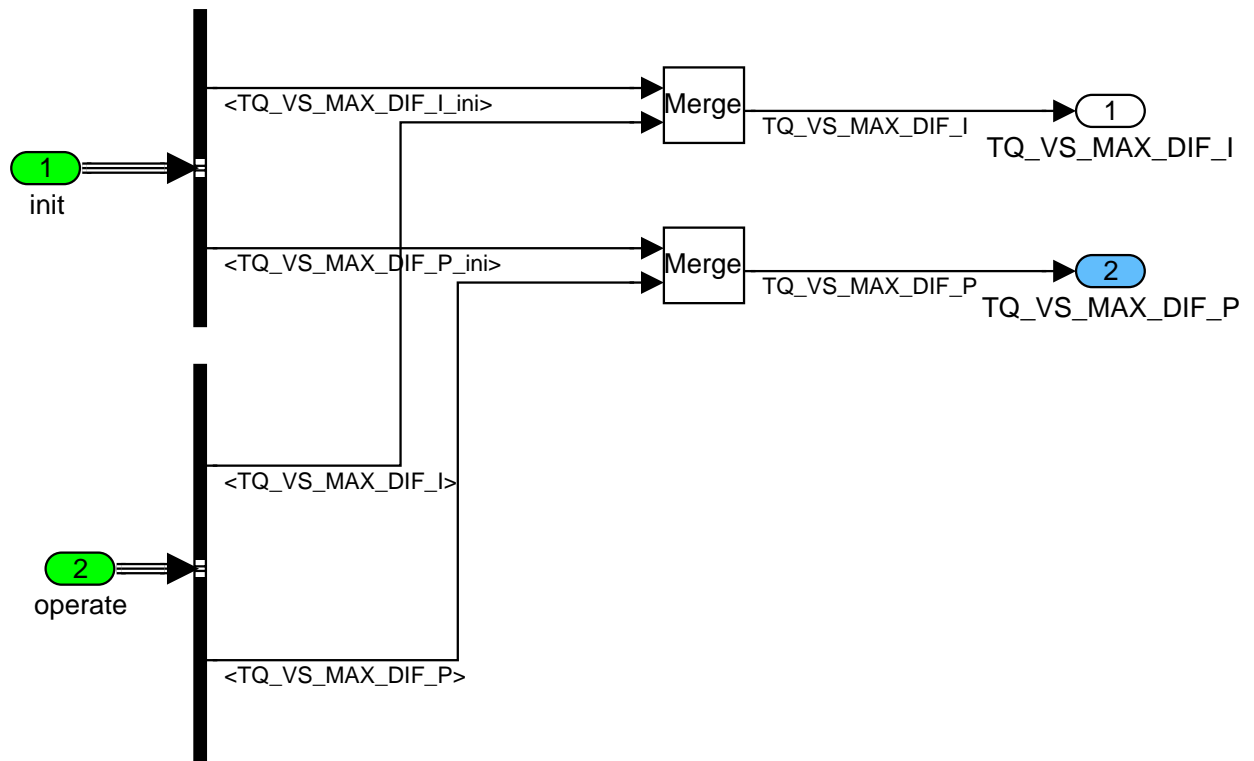



Figure 16 VHSL\_MG009/ Output Manager

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30G00901.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9573 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 68.5.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: op\_RESET

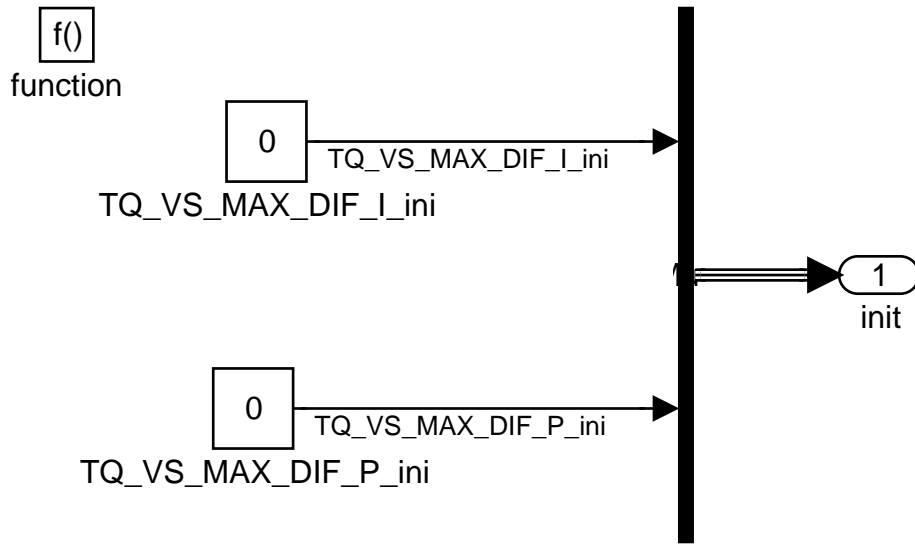


Figure 17 VHSL\_MG009/  
op\_RESET

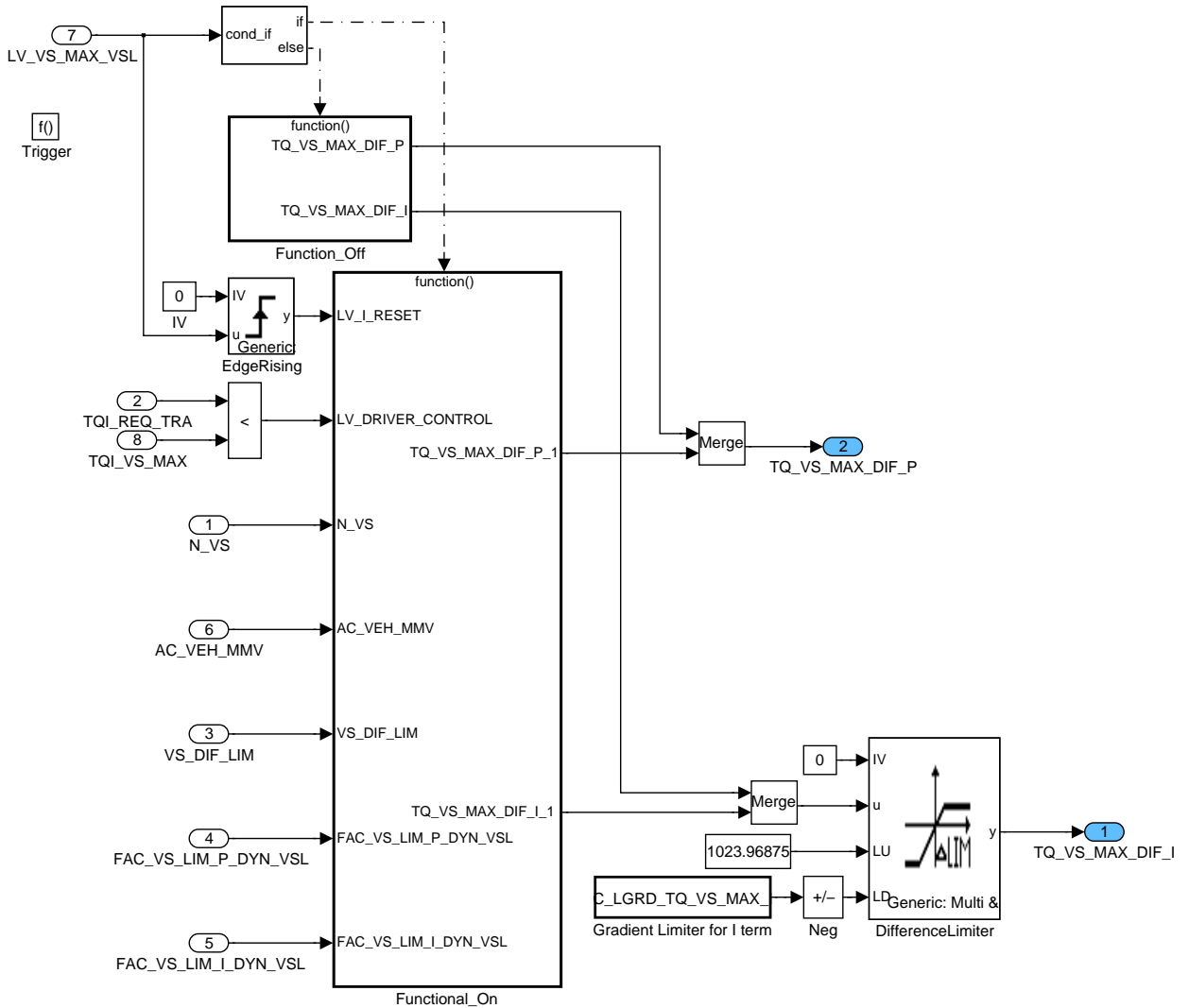



Figure 18 VHSL\_MG009/ op\_\_100MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Vehicle speed limitation	4DC3940S	30G00901.00A	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9574 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

f()

function

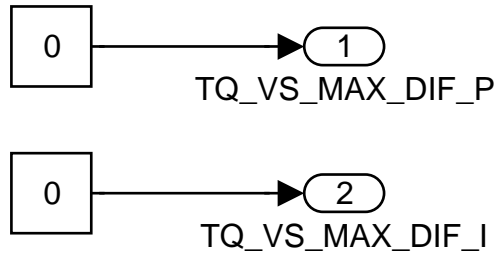


Figure 19 VHSL\_MG009/ op\_\_100MS/ Function\_Off

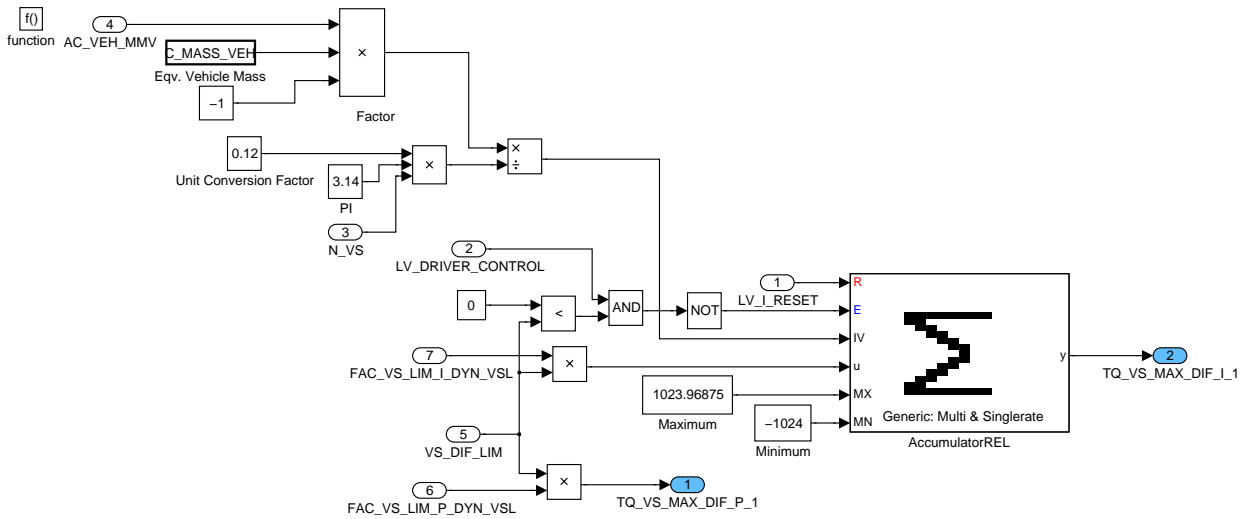



Figure 20 VHSL\_MG009/ op\_\_100MS/ Functional\_On

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30G00901.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 9575 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

## 68.6 Vehicle speed limitation controller (Appl. Inc.)

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
FAC_VS_LIM_P_DYN_VSL	O/V	0...FFH	0...127.5	0.5	Nm/(km/h)
P-control parameter for VS limitation					
FAC_VS_LIM_I_DYN_VSL	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...255.992188	0.0078125	Nm/(km/h)
I-control parameter for VS limitation					
LV_FAC_CTL_DYN_CHG_VSL	V	0...1H	0...1	1	-
flag indicating a change in the control dynamics					

### Input data:

LV_IGK	N_VS	VS_DIF_LIM	LV_VS_MAX_VSL
--------	------	------------	---------------


### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_FAC_RAMP_VS_DEC_VSL	1	0...400H	0...1	9.76563E-4	-
ramp down constant (decrement)					
C_FAC_RAMP_VS_INC_VSL	1	0...400H	0...1	9.76563E-4	-
ramp up constant (increment)					
C_VS_THD_H_VSL	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	km/h
upper limit of hysteresis for the vehicle speed					
C_VS_THD_L_VSL	1	0...FFFFH	0...655.35	0.01	km/h
lower limit of hysteresis for the vehicle speed					
IP_FAC_VS_LIM_I_H_DYN_VSL	8	0...7FFFH	0...255.992188	0.0078125	Nm/(km/h)
LDPM_N_VS_LIM_VSL	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	rpm/(km/h)
Gain for the integral term in high dynamics					
IP_FAC_VS_LIM_I_L_DYN_VSL	8	0...7FFFH	0...255.992188	0.0078125	Nm/(km/h)
LDPM_N_VS_LIM_VSL	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	rpm/(km/h)
Gain for the integral term in low dynamics					
IP_FAC_VS_LIM_P_H_DYN_VSL	8	0...FFH	0...127.5	0.5	Nm/(km/h)
LDPM_N_VS_LIM_VSL	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	rpm/(km/h)
Gain for the proportional term in high dynamics					
IP_FAC_VS_LIM_P_L_DYN_VSL	8	0...FFH	0...127.5	0.5	Nm/(km/h)
LDPM_N_VS_LIM_VSL	8	0...FFH	0...255	1	rpm/(km/h)
Gain for the proportional term in low dynamics					

### 68.6.1 VHSL\_MG000

The control dynamic is determined by LV\_FAC\_CTL\_DYN\_CHG\_VSL. The I and PD control parameters are calculated based on the dynamic behaviour of the controller.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30G00001.00B
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9576 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Application Condition

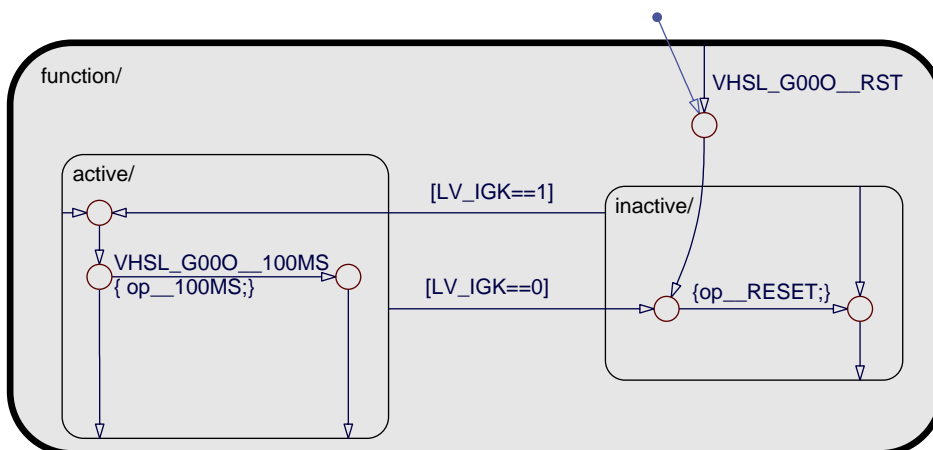


Figure 21 VHS�\_MG000/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

### Function Description

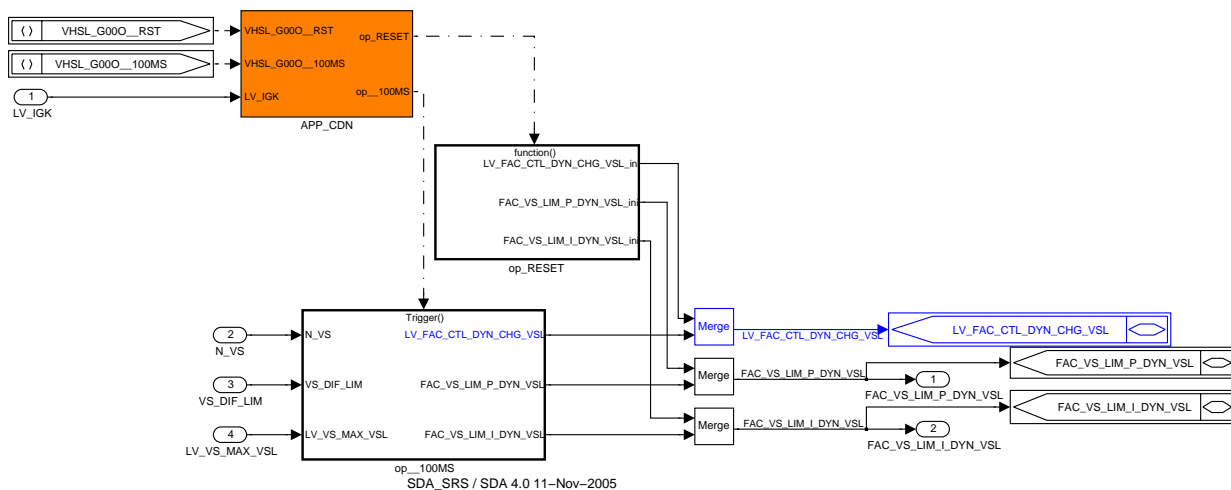


Figure 22 VHS�\_MG000

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30G00001.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 9577 of 9643
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 68.6.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: op\_RESET

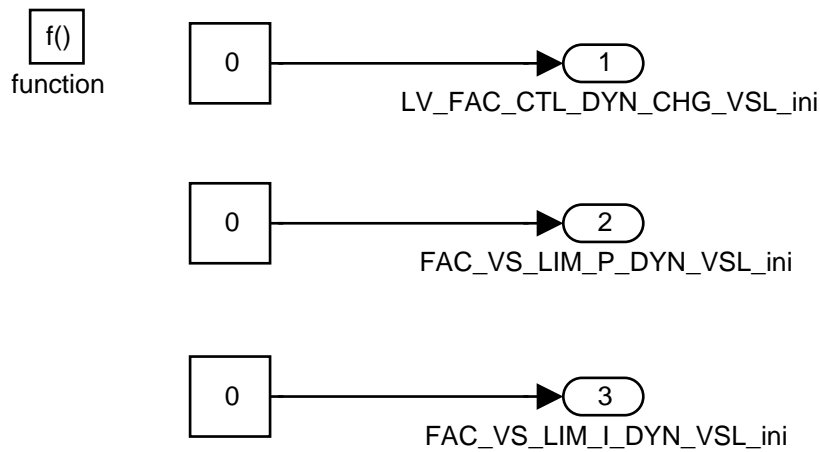


Figure 23 VHSL\_MG000/ op\_RESET

## 68.6.1.2 SUBFUNCTION: op\_\_100MS

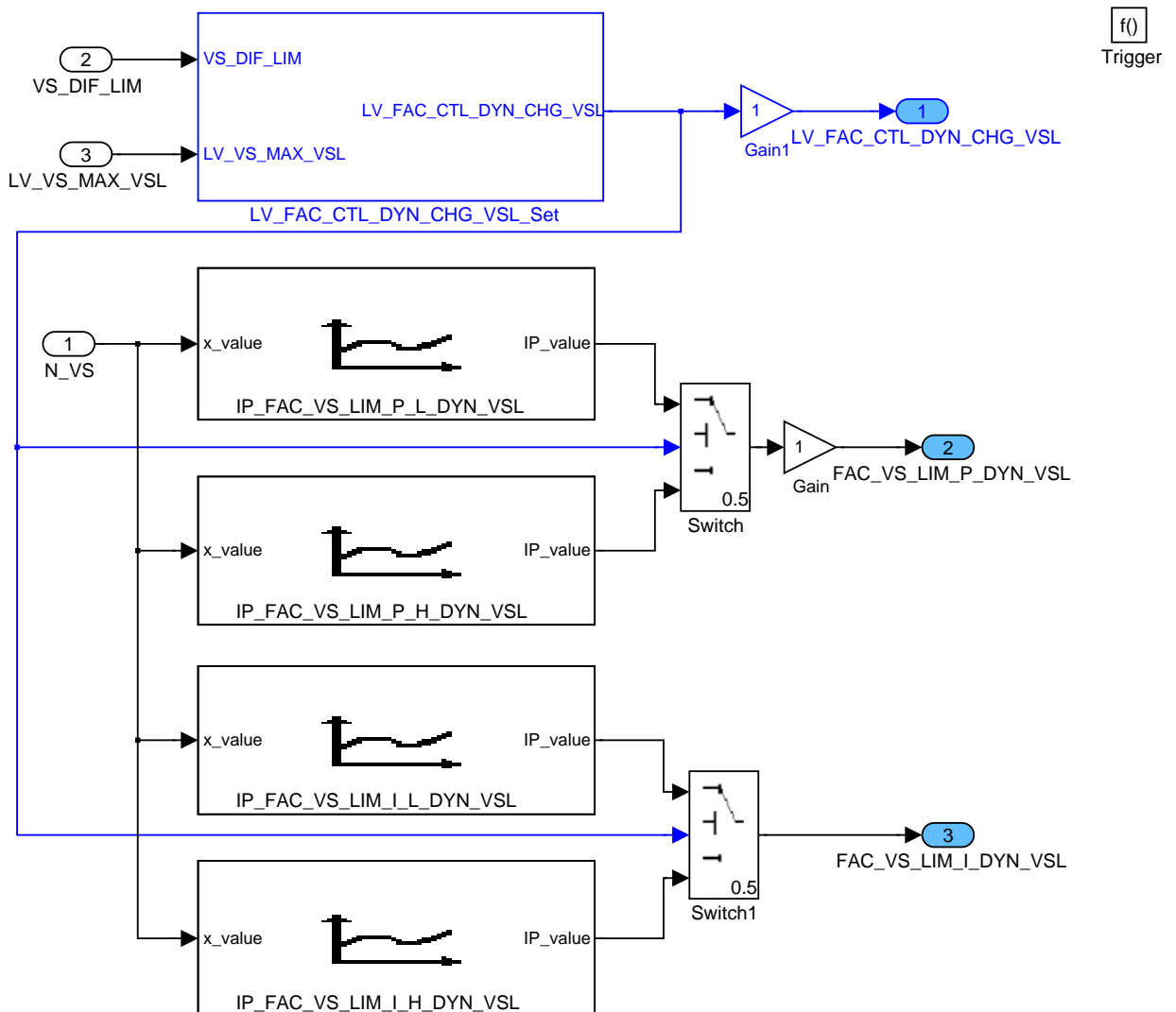


Figure 24 VHSL\_MG000/ op\_\_100MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30G00001.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 9578 of 9643
			A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

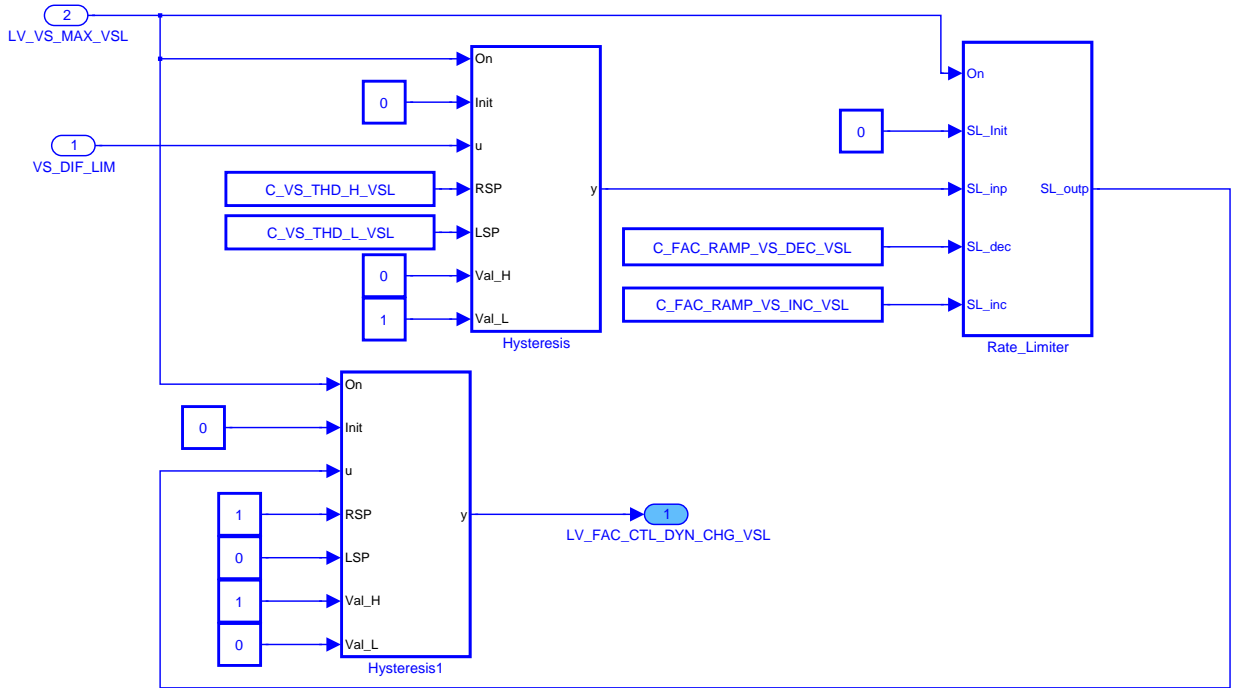


Figure 25 VHSL\_MG000/ op\_\_100MS/ LV\_FAC\_CTL\_DYN\_CHG\_VSL\_Set

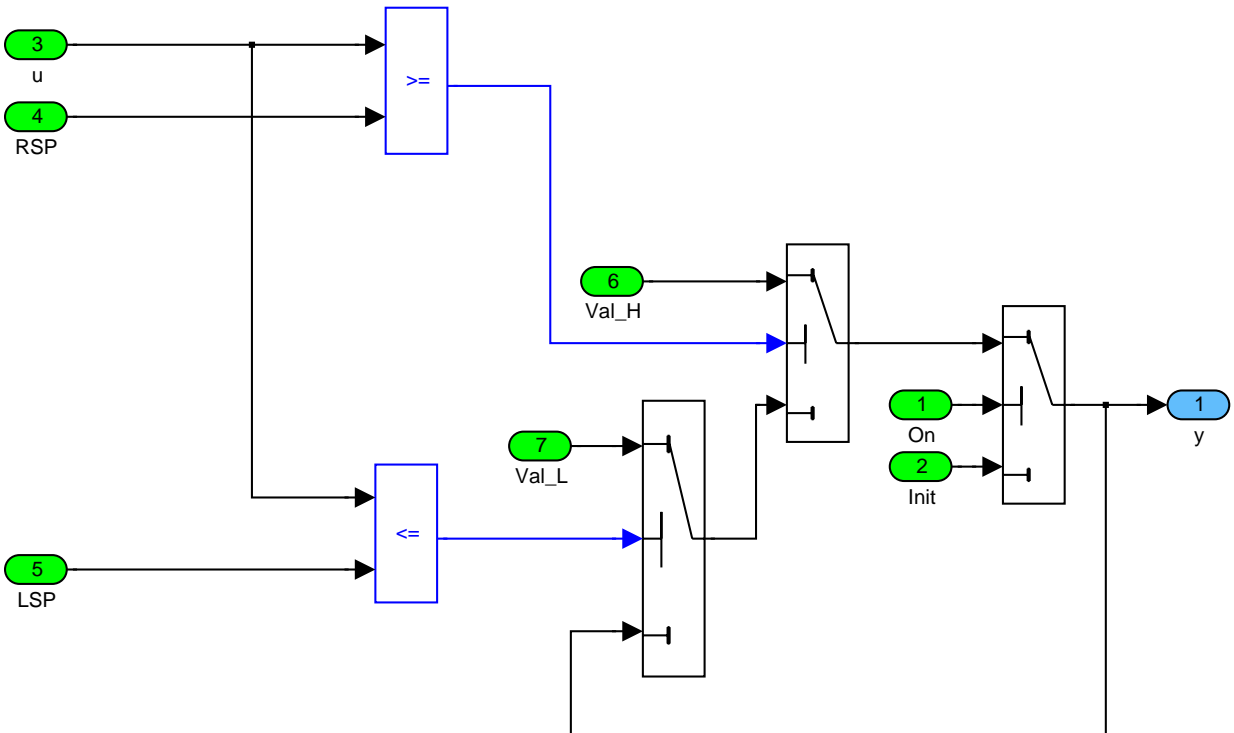



Figure 26 VHSL\_MG000/ op\_\_100MS/ LV\_FAC\_CTL\_DYN\_CHG\_VSL\_Set/ Hysteresis

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30G00001.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	Pages 9579 of 9643 A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

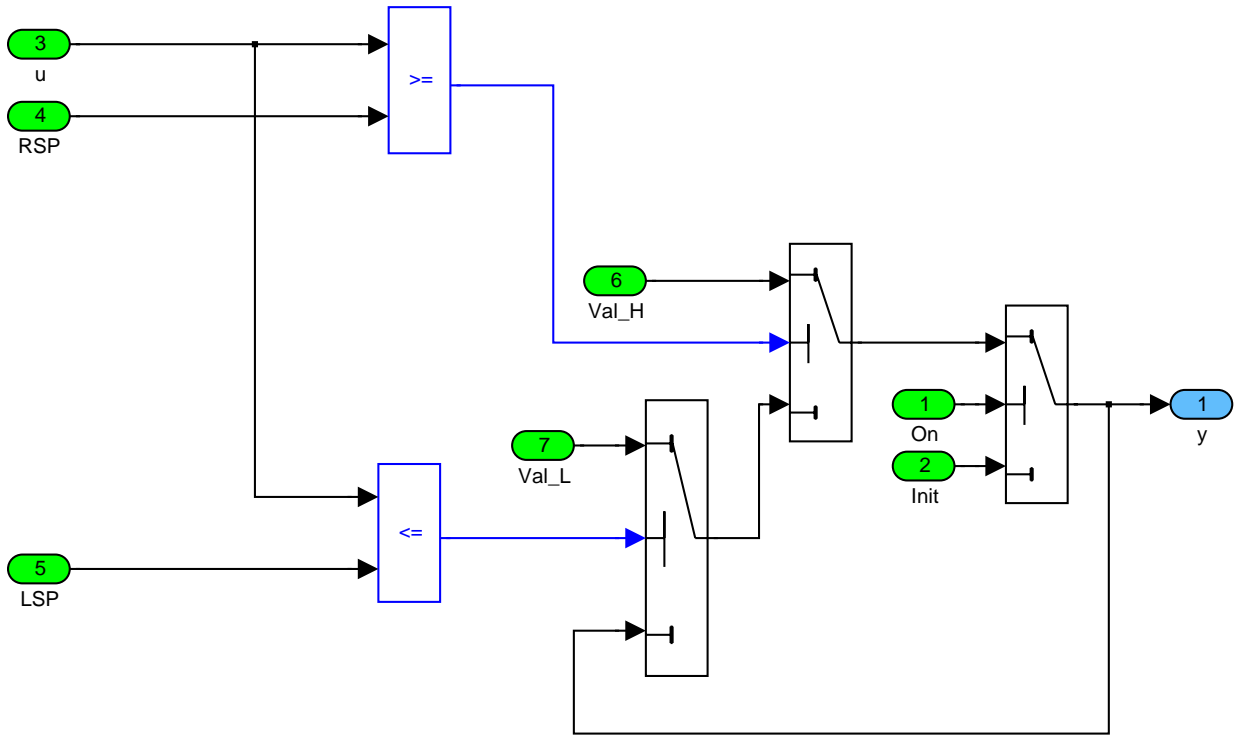


Figure 27 VHSL\_MG000/ op\_\_100MS/ LV\_FAC\_CTL\_DYN\_CHG\_VSL\_Set/ Hysteresis1

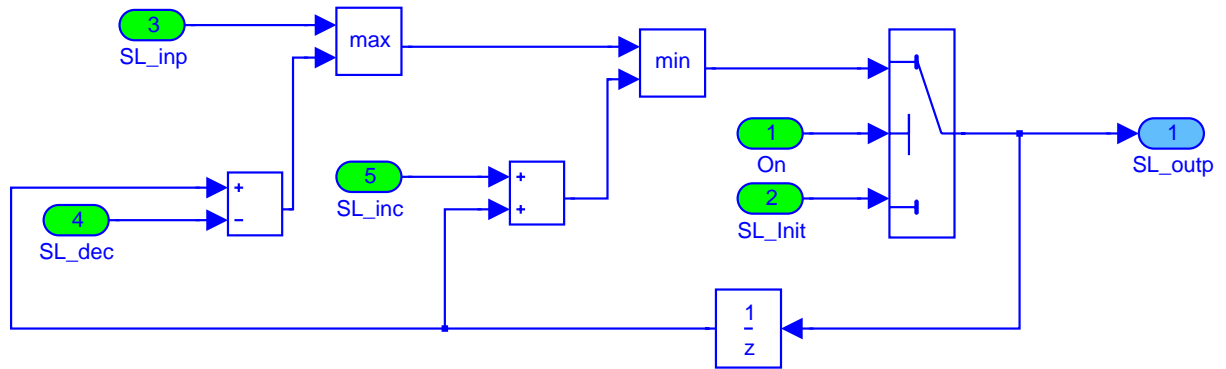



Figure 28 VHSL\_MG000/ op\_\_100MS/ LV\_FAC\_CTL\_DYN\_CHG\_VSL\_Set/ Rate\_Limiter

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30G00001.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9580 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 68.7 Vehicle speed limitation output

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
TQI_VS_MAX	O/V	0...7FFFH	0...1.02397E+3	0.0312500 4	Nm
Torque request for vehicle speed limitation					

### Input data:

TQI_AV	TQI_REQ_TRA	TQI_BAS_MAX	LV_IGK
LV_VS_MAX_VSL	TQ_VS_MAX_DIF_I	TQ_VS_MAX_DIF_P	

### 68.7.1 VHSL\_MG00P

This functionality limits the engine torque output by TQI\_VS\_MAX. The value of TQI\_VS\_MAX is initialised with the current engine output torque requirement. This will be calculated as the maximum of TQI\_AV and minimum of TQI\_BAS\_MAX, TQI\_REQ\_TRA. This starting value of TQI\_VS\_MAX is then stored.

### Application Condition

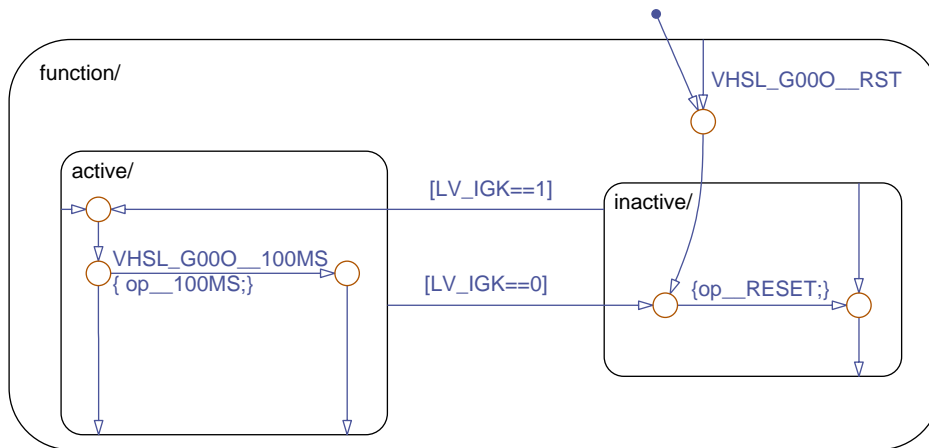



Figure 29 VHSL\_MG00P/ APP\_CDN/ Chart

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30G00P01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9581 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Function Description

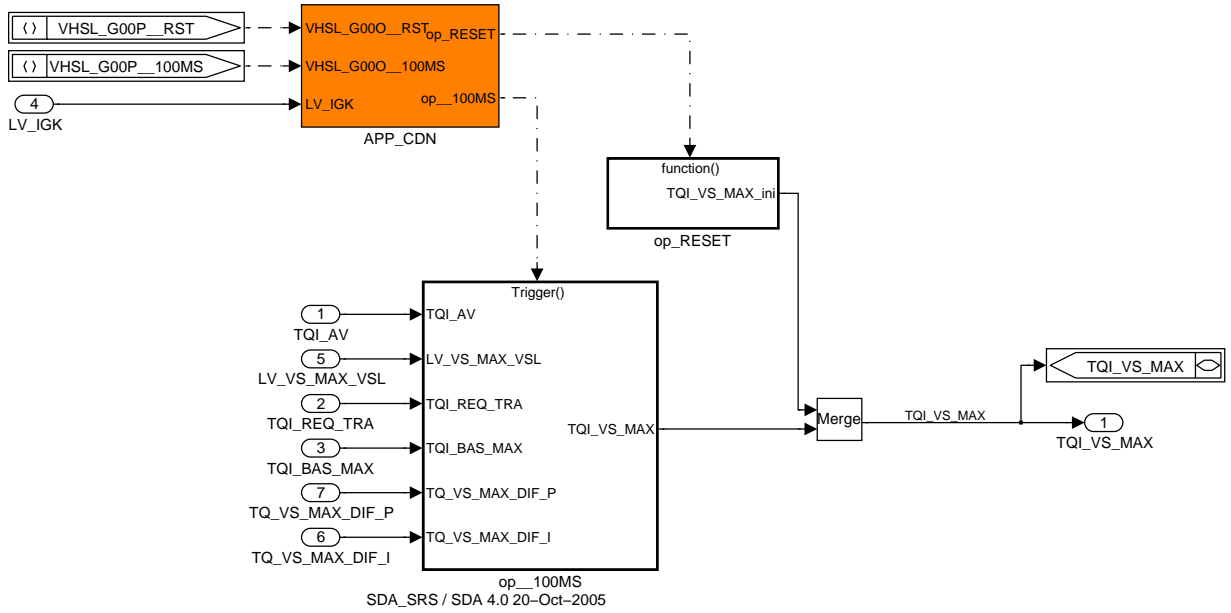


Figure 30 VHSL\_MG00P

### 68.7.1.1 SUBFUNCTION: op\_RESET

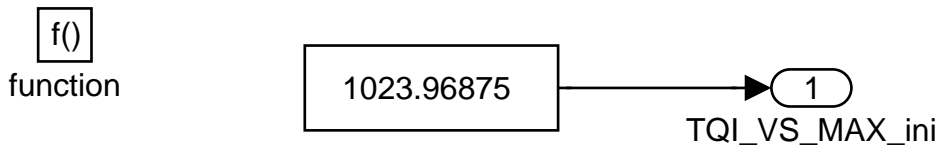


Figure 31 VHSL\_MG00P/  
op\_RESET

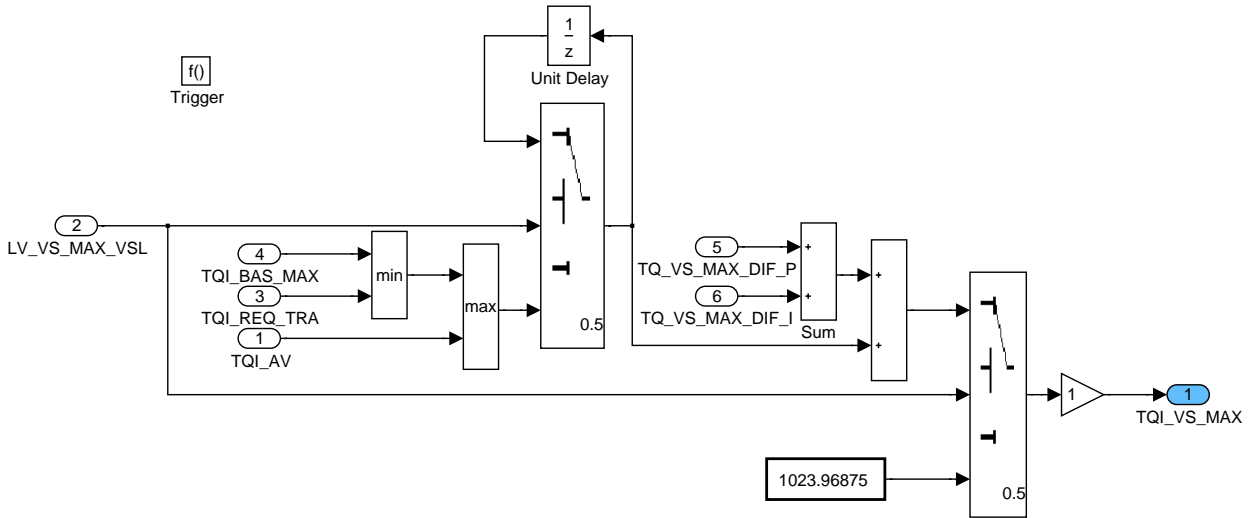


Figure 32 VHSL\_MG00P/ op\_100MS

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30G00P01.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9582 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 68.8 Calibration hints for function Vehicle Speed Limitation (gen)

### Calibration interfering functions

- torque model must be calibrated first
- of big importance is the calibration of *Torque Transient* function
- calibration of C\_VS\_FIL for the filtered vehicle speed of the function *Vehicle Motion Determination*
- Vehicle Motion Determination (VHMD), Gear Detection (TRSM) and Torque Transient (DRVb) should be calculated first

### Calibration flowchart

The sequence of calibration is described by the order in *Calibrated methods*.

### Calibration method

#### Vehicle speed limitation controller

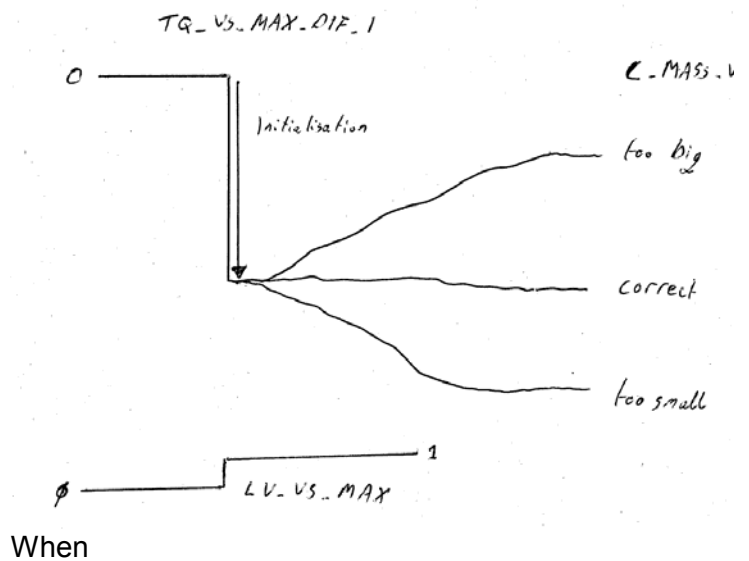
C\_LGRD\_TQ\_VS\_MAX\_I  
C\_MASS\_VEH

#### 68.8.1.1 Initialisation of I term

Initialisation of the I term is calculated from the vehicle acceleration, vehicle equivalent mass and gear ratio. The objective is to directly remove most of the vehicle acceleration force when the function is activated (LV\_VS\_MAX 0 -> 1).

Calibration procedure:

- Set C\_LGRD\_TQ\_VS\_MAX\_I to 0 (no limiting)
- Accelerate to VS\_MAX in various gears with constant pedal
- Compare initialisation of I term with steady state value



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0C001.00A
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9583 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

steady state = initial value then vehicle mass is correct  
 steady state < initial value then vehicle mass is too small  
 steady state > initial value then vehicle mass is too high


If problems arise, check that AC\_VEH\_MMV =~ AC\_VEH when function is initialised, if value is lagging then increase C\_CRLC\_AC\_VEH\_VS\_MAX. Try to perform the test on a flat piece of road so that the road load is not changing. Start the acceleration well before VS\_MAX, so that a quasi-steady state has been obtained.

Remember that C\_MASS\_VEH may be more than the actual vehicle mass due to the inertia of the engine and drivetrain. It may however be advantageous to have the initialisation value slightly small, so that a smooth entry to C\_VS\_MAX is obtained, i.e. acceleration is not completely stopped before C\_VS\_MAX is reached.

Reset C\_LGRD\_TQ\_VS\_MAX\_I to 40 Nm, to avoid hard load changes when entering VS\_MAX control.

Suggested initial data:  
 C\_MASS\_VEH = 1600 kg (use actual vehicle mass)  
 C\_LGRD\_TQ\_VS\_MAX\_I = 40 Nm (/100ms)


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0C001.00A
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9584 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 68.8.1.2 Troubleshooting

- 1) Unstable at VS\_MAX
  - a. P / I terms too high (IP\_FAC\_VS\_MAX\_I / \_P)
  - b. ID\_T\_VS\_MAX\_PRED too large
  - c. AC\_VEH\_MMV not filtered enough  
(C\_CRLC\_AC\_VEH\_VS\_MAX too low)
- 2) Overshoot of VS\_MAX
  - a. P / I terms too small
  - b. C\_VS\_MAX\_HYS\_ON too small
  - c. Vehicle mass calibration (C\_MASS\_VEH) too low
  - d. Prediction time (ID\_T\_VS\_MAX\_PRED) too small / short
  - e. Difference limiter for I term too slow (increase C\_LGRD\_TQ\_VS\_MAX\_I)
- 3) Toggling of LV\_VS\_MAX
  - a. Hysterisis too small (increase C\_VS\_MAX\_HYS\_OFF)
- 4) Hard load change when function activated
  - a. Difference limiter for I term too fast (decrease C\_LGRD\_TQ\_VS\_MAX\_I)
  - b. Vehicle mass calibration too high (C\_MASS\_VEH)
  - c. ID\_T\_VS\_MAX\_PRED too large
  - d. C\_VS\_MAX\_HYS\_ON too small

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0C001.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9585 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 68.9 Calibration hints for function Vehicle Speed Limitation (cus)

### Calibration interfering functions

- torque model must be calibrated first
- of big importance is the calibration of *Torque Transient* function
- calibration of C\_VS\_FIL for the filtered vehicle speed of the function *Vehicle Motion Determination*
- Vehicle Motion Determination (VHMD), Gear Detection (TRSM) and Torque Transient (DRVB) should be calculated first

### Calibration flowchart

The sequence of calibration is described by the order in *Calibrated methods*.

### Calibration method

#### Vehicle speed limitation controller

C\_VS\_MAX\_VSL

C\_VS\_MAX\_VSL is the control setpoint.

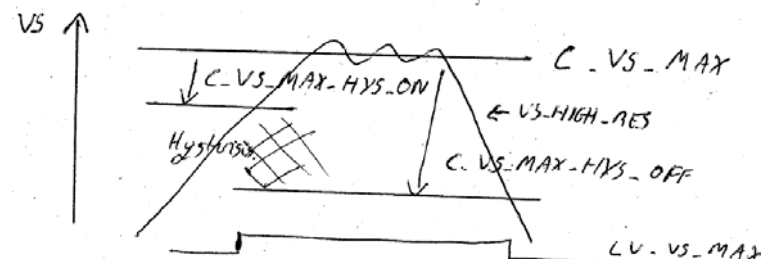
Suggested initial data:

C\_VS\_MAX\_VSL = 205 km/h for USA vehicles

Note: The whole function can be deactivated by setting the setpoint (C\_VS\_MAX\_VSL) to 327.67 km/h (0x7FFFh).

Set ON value to ensure function is active sufficiently early to avoid an overshoot. Set the OFF value sufficiently lower to avoid "chatter" – rapid on / off switching of the function.

C\_VS\_MAX\_HYS\_ON  
C\_VS\_MAX\_HYS\_OFF



Suggested initial data:

C\_VS\_MAX\_HYS\_ON = 2 km/h (i.e. function on when VS\_HIGH\_PRED > 203 km/h)

C\_VS\_MAX\_HYS\_OFF = 5 km/h (i.e. function off when VS\_HIGH\_PRED < 200 km/h)

Set C\_N\_MIN\_VS\_MAX to a low value away from the VS\_MAX engine speed area.

Suggested initial data:

C\_N\_MIN\_VS\_MAX = 1500 rpm

*Filtered Vehicle Speed Acceleration*

AC\_VEH -> 1st order Filter -> AC\_VEH\_MMV


C\_N\_MIN\_VS\_MAX

C\_CRLC\_AC\_VEH\_VS\_MAX

Set the filter constant (C\_CRLC\_AC\_VEH\_VS\_MAX) to give a smooth, but still fast reacting AC\_VEH\_MMV in the area of VS\_MAX. Check with hard load changes (0 to 100% pedal etc).

Suggested initial data: C\_CRLC\_AC\_VEH\_VS\_MAX = 0.2

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0C101.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 9586 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06



# general specification

ID\_T\_VS\_MAX\_PRED

## Vehicle Speed Prediction

$$VS\_PRED = (AC\_VEH\_MMV * T\_VS\_MAX\_PRED) + VS\_HIGH\_RES$$

Calibrate ID\_T\_VS\_MAX\_PRED to give sufficient time for vehicle speed to be stabilised after function turned on, without having an overshoot.

Suggested initial data:

LDP\_N\_VS\_VS\_MAX = [16 20 26 32 40 55 105 220];

ID\_T\_VS\_MAX\_PRED = 1 second (perhaps more for lower gears)

IP\_FAC\_VS\_LIM\_P\_L\_DYN\_VSL

## Calibration of P and I control factor

Calibrate IP\_FAC\_VS\_LIM\_P\_L(H)\_DYN\_VSL and IP\_FAC\_VS\_LIM\_I\_L(H)\_DYN\_VSL to give good stable control of the vehicle speed.

IP\_FAC\_VS\_LIM\_P\_H\_DYN\_VSL

IP\_FAC\_VS\_LIM\_I\_L\_DYN\_VSL

Check correct control is obtained in the following situations:  
entry to VS\_MAX (also in downhill conditions etc.)

IP\_FAC\_VS\_LIM\_I\_H\_DYN\_VSL

gear changes at VS\_MAX

SL

load changes (via pedal) at VS\_MAX

road load changes at VS\_MAX (e.g. hills)

It may be worth applying an empirical tuning method (e.g. Ziegler-Nichols), or at the least, checking the stability limits of the system (by further increasing P & I term), before finalising these values.

Suggested initial data:

IP\_FAC\_VS\_LIM\_I\_L(H)\_DYN\_VSL = 4 Nm (/ (km/h).100ms)

IP\_FAC\_VS\_LIM\_P\_L(H)\_DYN\_VSL = 40 Nm (/ (km/h))

LC\_VSL\_ACT\_MAN

Logical calibratable for long time activation/deactivation of the vehicle speed limitation function.

LC\_VS\_MAX\_VSL\_MAN

Logical calibratable for long time activation/deactivation of the vehicle speed limitation function in case

LC\_VSL\_ACT\_MAN ==1.

LC\_VS\_MAX\_VSL\_MAN =1 then limitation always active

LC\_VS\_MAX\_VSL\_MAN =0 then limitation inhibited

C\_VS\_THD\_H\_VSL

C\_VS\_THD\_L\_VSL

C\_FAC\_RAMP\_VS\_DEC\_VSL

C\_FAC\_RAMP\_VS\_INC\_VSL


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle speed limitation		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 30Q0C101.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9587 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



## 69 Vehicle stability and traction

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9588 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>69.1</b>	<b>AGGR VHST adaptation</b>	<b>9592</b>
69.1.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as VHST exported data	9592
<b>69.2</b>	<b>Torque Request for Traction Control ( TCS )</b>	<b>9593</b>
69.2.1	inhibition TCS intervention	9596
69.2.2	Enable conditions for TCS torque intervention	9596
69.2.3	Torque request CAN selection	9600
69.2.4	TCS intervention	9602
69.2.4.1	ASR intervention and emergency operation	9602
69.2.4.2	MSR intervention and emergency operation	9605
69.2.5	Status flag driving torque at clutch SF_TQD	9608

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter		Baseline	
Vehicle stability and traction		4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation		
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9589 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Index

### C

C_LGRD_LIH_ASR	
def .....	9605
C_LGRD_LIH_MSR	
def .....	9608
C_T_DLY_LIH_ASR	
def .....	9605
C_T_DLY_LIH_MSR	
def .....	9608
C_TQ_MAX_MSR	
def .....	9608

### I

IGA_MIN	
use .....	9594
IGA_SP	
use .....	9594

### L

LC_ASR_DISABLE	
def .....	9600
LC_MSR_DISABLE	
def .....	9600
LV_ASR_ACT	
def .....	9593
LV_ASR_ENA	
def .....	9593
LV_ASR_LIH	
def .....	9593
LV_ASR_PLAUS	
use .....	9594
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DIAG	
use .....	9594
LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MPI_GDI	
use .....	9594
LV_DT	
use .....	9594
LV_ERR_BN_TCS	
use .....	9594
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCS	
use .....	9594
LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS	
use .....	9594
LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	
use .....	9594
LV_ERR_MSR_INH_MON	
use .....	9594
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1	
use .....	9594
LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_3	
use .....	9594
LV_ES	
use .....	9594
LV_IGK	
use .....	9594
LV_MSR_ACT	
def .....	9593
LV_MSR_ENA	
def .....	9593
LV_MSR_LIH	
def .....	9593
LV_MSR_PLAUS	
use .....	9594
LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	

use .....	9594
LV_OFF_MTC_MON	
use .....	9594
LV_PL	
use .....	9594
LV_PU	
use .....	9594
LV_SF_TQD_MON	
use .....	9594
LV_ST	
use .....	9594
LV_TCS_DISABLE	
def .....	9593
LV_TCS_DISABLE_CAN	
def .....	9593
LV_TCS_ENA	
def .....	9593
LV_TCS_LIH_CAN	
use .....	9594
LV_TQ_ASR_REQ	
use .....	9594
LV_TQ_LIM_INTV	
use .....	9594
LV_TQ_MSR_REQ	
use .....	9594
LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH	
use .....	9594
LV_VAR_ASR	
use .....	9594
LV_VAR_BN	
use .....	9594

### M

Md_na_ars	
def .....	9592
Mdi_asr_l	
def .....	9592
Mdi_asr_s	
def .....	9592
Mdi_msr_l	
def .....	9592
Mdi_msr_s	
def .....	9592


### S

SF_TQD	
def .....	9593
STATE_ETC_LIH	
use .....	9594
STATE_TQ_TCS_PLAUS	
def .....	9593

### T

T_ASR_LIH_CTR	
def .....	9593
T_MSR_LIH_CTR	
def .....	9593
TQ_ASR_FAST_DEC_BN	
use .....	9594
TQ_ASR_SLOW_DEC_BN	
use .....	9594
TQ_LOSS	
use .....	9594
TQ_LOSS_ARS	
use .....	9592
TQ_MSR_FAST_INC_BN	
use .....	9594


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 9590 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

TQ_MSR_SLOW_INC_BN	
use.....	9594
TQ_TCS_FAST_BN	
use.....	9594
TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN	
use.....	9594
TQI_ASR_FAST	
def .....	9593
use.....	9592
TQI_ASR_FAST_REQ	
def .....	9593
TQI_ASR_FAST_REQ_1	
def .....	9593
TQI_ASR_FAST_REQ_CAN	
use.....	9594
TQI_ASR_SLOW	
def .....	9593
use.....	9592
TQI_ASR_SLOW_REQ	
def .....	9593
TQI_ASR_SLOW_REQ_1	
def .....	9593
TQI_ASR_SLOW_REQ_CAN	
use.....	9594
TQI_MSR_FAST	
def .....	9593
use.....	9592
TQI_MSR_FAST_REQ	
def .....	9593
TQI_MSR_FAST_REQ_1	
def .....	9593
TQI_MSR_REQ_CAN	
use.....	9594
TQI_MSR_SLOW	
def .....	9593
use.....	9592
TQI_MSR_SLOW_REQ	
def .....	9593
TQI_MSR_SLOW_REQ_1	
def .....	9593

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9591 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 69.1 AGGR VHST adaptation

### 69.1.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as VHST exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Md_na_ars	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-3276.8...3276.7	0.1	[Nm]
Torque losses active rolling stabilisation					
Mdi_asr_l	O/V	0...2710H	0...1000	0.1	[Nm]
Torque decrement for slow torque intervention during TCS					
Mdi_asr_s	O/V	0...2710H	0...1000	0.1	[Nm]
Torque decrement for fast torque intervention during TCS					
Mdi_msr_l	O/V	0...2710H	0...1000	0.1	[Nm]
Torque increase for slow torque intervention during MSR					
Mdi_msr_s	O/V	0...2710H	0...1000	0.1	[Nm]
Torque increase for fast torque intervention during MSR					

#### Input data:

TQI_ASR_SLOW	TQI_ASR_FAST	TQI_MSR_SLOW	TQI_MSR_FAST
TQ_LOSS_ARS			

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* The really possible physical limits of the outputs are different to the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* 0

*Recurrence :* 10 ms

*Activation:* every engine state

#### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

Md\_na\_ars = TQ\_LOSS\_ARS


Mdi\_asr\_l = TQI\_ASR\_SLOW

Mdi\_asr\_s = TQI\_ASR\_FAST

Mdi\_msr\_l = TQI\_MSR\_SLOW

Mdi\_msr\_s = TQI\_MSR\_FAST

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17301B01.00C
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9592 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 69.2 Torque Request for Traction Control ( TCS )

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_TCS_DISABLE	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for disabling TCS intervention due to EMS error					
LV_TCS_DISABLE_CAN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for disabling TCS intervention due to EMS CAN error					
LV_ASR_ENA	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for ASR intervention enabling					
LV_TCS_ENA	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for basically TCS intervention enabling					
LV_MSR_ENA	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for MSR intervention enabling					
STATE_TQ_TCS_PLAUS	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Bitwise coded State for TCS intervention state					
TQI_ASR_FAST_REQ	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque decrement for fast torque intervention during TCS					
TQI_ASR_SLOW_REQ	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque decrement for slow torque intervention during TCS					
TQI_MSR_FAST_REQ	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque increase for fast torque intervention during TCS					
TQI_MSR_SLOW_REQ	V	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque increase for slow torque intervention during TCS					
TQI_ASR_FAST_REQ_1	O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque decrement for fast torque intervention during TCS					
TQI_ASR_SLOW_REQ_1	O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque decrement for slow torque intervention during TCS					
TQI_MSR_FAST_REQ_1	O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque increase for fast torque intervention during TCS					
TQI_MSR_SLOW_REQ_1	O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque increase for slow torque intervention during gear shift					
TQI_ASR_FAST	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque decrement for fast torque intervention during TCS					
TQI_ASR_SLOW	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque decrement for slow torque intervention during TCS					
LV_ASR_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for torque intervention due to TCS					
LV_ASR_LIH	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for torque intervention LIH due to TCS					
T_ASR_LIH_CTR	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay time					
TQI_MSR_FAST	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque increase for fast torque intervention during MSR					
TQI_MSR_SLOW	V/O	0...7FFFH	0...1023.97	3.13E-02	[Nm]
Torque increase for slow torque intervention during MSR					
LV_MSR_ACT	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for torque intervention due to MSR					
LV_MSR_LIH	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable for torque intervention LIH due to MSR					
T_MSR_LIH_CTR	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay time					
SF_TQD	V/O	0...3H	0...3	1	[-]
Status flag driving torque at clutch					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 9593 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Input data:


IGA_MIN_H_RNG	LV_VAR_ASR	LV_MTC_CUR_OFF	TQ_ASR_FAST_DEC_BN
IGA_SP_H_RNG	LV_ERR_MSR_INH_MON	LV_OFF_MTC_MON	TQ_ASR_SLOW_DEC_BN
LV_MSR_PLAUS	LV_VAR_BN	LV_PL	TQ_LOSS
LV_ASR_PLAUS	LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1	LV_ST	TQ_MSR_FAST_INC_BN
LV_DT	LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_3	LV_TCS_LIH_CAN	TQ_MSR_SLOW_INC_BN
LV_ERR_BN_TCS	LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF	LV_TQ_ASR_REQ	TQ_TCS_FAST_BN
LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCS	LV_ES	LV_TQ_LIM_INTV	TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN
LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS	LV_PU	LV_TQ_MSR_REQ	TQI_ASR_FAST_REQ_CAN
LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH	LV_IGK	STATE_ETC_LIH	TQI_ASR_SLOW_REQ_CAN
LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DI AG	LV_SF_TQD_MON	LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MP I_GDI	TQI_MSR_REQ_CAN

## FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Traction control function avoids wheel spinning on e.g. icy surfaces by reducing the engine torque in addition to brake the wheel. The ECU permanently checks, if a probable traction control torque intervention request can be executed, by checking, if an error at one or several of the relevant components for torque intervention occurred (LV\_TCS\_DISABLE). If no error is recognized and an actual traction control request is received, a check is done, if at actual engine operating condition a torque intervention allowed (LV\_ASR\_ENA or LV\_MSR\_ENA). Both torque request values, for fast and slow torque intervention are handed over to relevant torque coordination functions to adjust the engine torque.

MSR function avoids the vehicle from skidding on e.g. icy surfaces by reducing the drag torque of the engine at trailing throttle and trailing throttle fuel cut off. For to reach a higher lateral stability of the wheels the indicated engine torque is increased to reduce wheel slip.

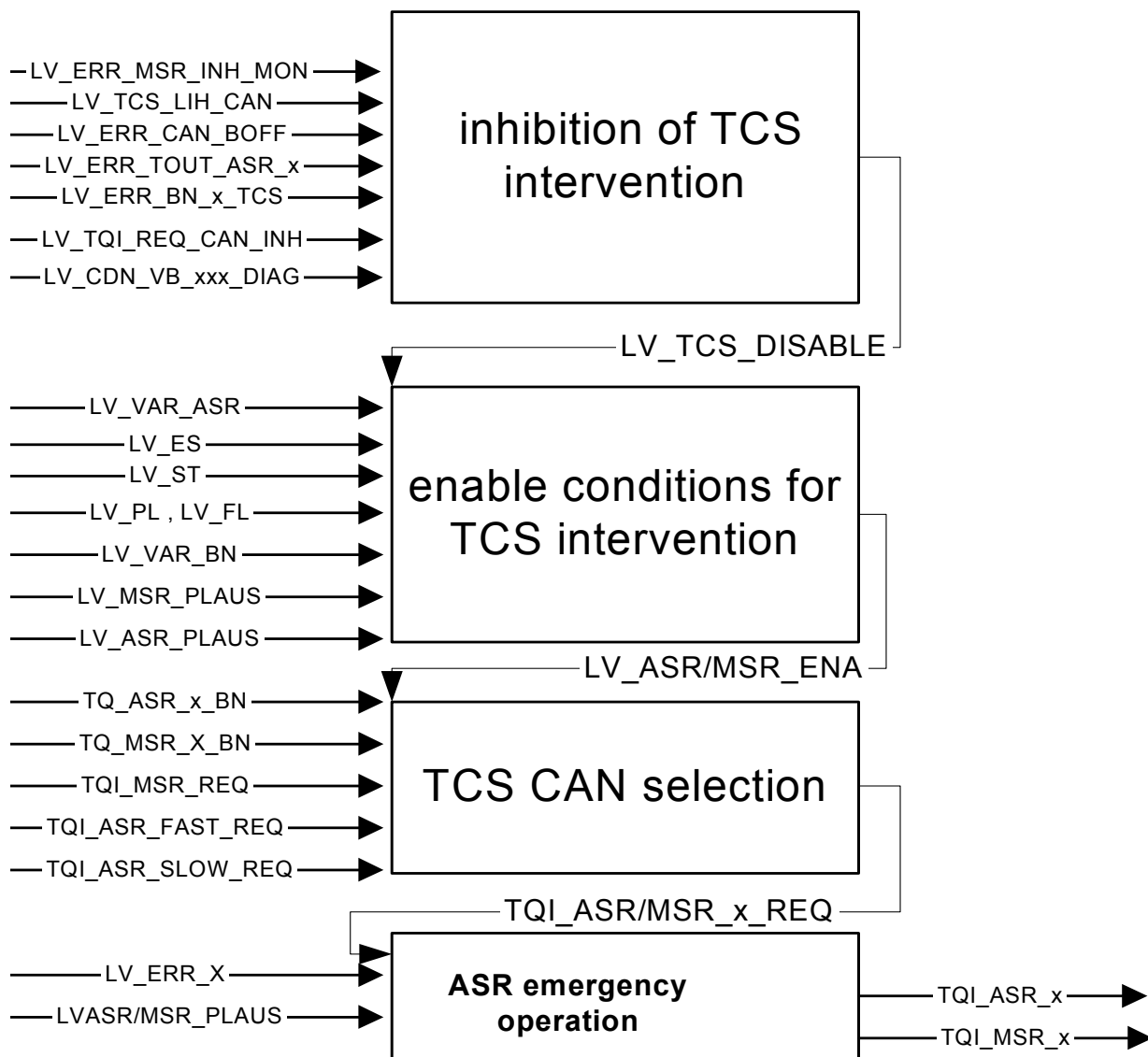
Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9594 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	




# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00C01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9595 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 69.2.1 inhibition TCS intervention

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

If the EMS detects a safety relevant error at throttle the logical variable LV\_TCS\_DISABLE is set to 1 in order to indicate a static EMS error.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_TCS\_DISABLE = 0 ; LV\_TCS\_DISABLE\_CAN = 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* every engine operating state

*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:


```

if      LV_ERR_CAN_BOFF      = 1
  or    LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_1    = 1
  or    LV_ERR_TOUT_ASR_3    = 1
  or    LV_ERR_BN_TQ_TCS     = 1
  or    LV_ERR_BN_VS_TCS     = 1
  or    LV_ERR_BN_TCS        = 1
  or    LV_CDN_VB_CAN_TQ_DIAG = 0
then    LV_TCS_DISABLE_CAN   = 1
else    LV_TCS_DISABLE_CAN   = 0
endif

if      LV_TQI_REQ_CAN_INH   = 1
  or    LV_DI_TQ_REQ_CAN_MPI_GDI = 1
  or    LV_ERR_MSR_INH_MON   = 1
  or    LV_TCS_LIH_CAN       = 1
  or    LV_TCS_DISABLE_CAN   = 1
then    LV_TCS_DISABLE       = 1
else    LV_TCS_DISABLE       = 0
endif
    
```

## 69.2.2 Enable conditions for TCS torque intervention

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9596 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## General information:

Depending on the configuration and plausible torque interfaces an inc (MSR). or decreased (ASR) torque intervention is possible.

The State STATE\_TQ\_TCS\_PLAUS indicates the interrupted condition witch is responsible for enable Bit = 0. The [ x ] Value shows the HEX adress inside the Bitwise coded State.


## Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* LV\_ASR/TCS/MSR\_ENA = 0; STATE\_TQ\_TCS\_PLAUS = 0 at reset

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* every engine operating state

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9597 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

```

If      LV_VAR_ASR = 1      and
          LV_TCS_DISABLE = 0  and
          LV_ES=0            and
          LV_ST = 0          and

Then    LV_TCS_ENA = 1

Else    LV_TCS_ENA = 0

Endif

```

```

IF(1) LV_VAR_BN = 0

```

```

Then(1)if(2)    LC_ASR_DISABLE = 0
                  and LV_TCS_ENA = 1
                  and [ LV_PL = 1 or LV_PU = 1 ]
                  and LV_ASR_PLAUS = 1
                  and LV_TQ_ASR_REQ = 1
then(2)         LV_ASR_ENA = 1
else(2)         LV_ASR_ENA = 0

```

```

else(1) if(3)    LC_ASR_DISABLE = 0
                  and LV_TCS_ENA = 1
                  and [ LV_PL = 1 or LV_PU = 1 ]
                  and TQ_TCS_FAST_BN <> 8000 H
                  and TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN <> 8000 H
                  and LV_TQ_ASR_REQ = 1
then(3)         LV_ASR_ENA = 1
else(3)         LV_ASR_ENA = 0


```

```

endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9598 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```

IF(1) LV_VAR_BN = 0
Then(1) if (2)   LC_MSR_DISABLE = 0
                and   LV_TCS_ENA = 1
                and   LV_MSR_PLAUS = 1
                and   LV_TQ_MSR_REQ = 1
            then (2) LV_MSR_ENA = 1
            else (2) LV_MSR_ENA = 0

else(1) if(3)   LC_MSR_DISABLE = 0
                and   LV_TCS_ENA = 1
            and   TQ_TCS_FAST_BN <> 8000 H
            and   TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN <> 8000 H
                and   LV_TQ_MSR_REQ = 1
            then (3) LV_MSR_ENA = 1
            else (3) LV_MSR_ENA = 0
    
```


endif

-----  
STATE TQ TCS PLAUS:

```

If   LV_TCS_ENA = 0                               BIT [00] set
IF[ LV_PL = 0 and LV_PU = 0]                       BIT [01] set
IF LV_TQ_ASR_REQ = 1
Then IF LV_VAR_BN = 0
    Then IF LV_ASR_PLAUS = 0                         BIT [02] set
    else IF TQ_TCS_FAST_BN == 8000 H or             BIT [02] set
           TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN == 8000 H
else                                                                 BIT [03] set
endif
If   LV_TCS_ENA = 0                               BIT [00] set
IF[ LV_PL = 0 and LV_PU = 0]                       BIT [01] set
IF LV_TQ_MSR_REQ = 1
Then IF LV_VAR_BN = 0
    Then IF LV_MSR_PLAUS = 0                         BIT [02] set
    else IF TQ_TCS_FAST_BN == 8000 H or             BIT [02] set
           TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN == 8000 H
else                                                                 BIT [04] set
endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9599 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Formula section:

```

if          LV_VAR_BN = 1

then       TQI_ASR_SLOW_REQ_1 = TQ_ASR_SLOW_DEC_BN - TQ_LOSS
              TQI_ASR_FAST_REQ_1 = TQ_ASR_FAST_DEC_BN - TQ_LOSS
              TQI_MSR_SLOW_REQ_1 = TQ_MSR_SLOW_INC_BN - TQ_LOSS
              TQI_MSR_FAST_REQ_1 = TQ_MSR_FAST_INC_BN - TQ_LOSS

Else       TQI_MSR_SLOW_REQ_1 = TQI_MSR_REQ_CAN
              TQI_MSR_FAST_REQ_1 = TQI_MSR_REQ_CAN
              TQI_ASR_FAST_REQ_1 = TQI_ASR_FAST_REQ_CAN
              TQI_ASR_SLOW_REQ_1 = TQI_ASR_SLOW_REQ_CAN

endif

IF         LV_ASR_ENA= 1

Then       TQI_ASR_SLOW_REQ = TQI_ASR_SLOW_REQ_1
              TQI_ASR_FAST_REQ = TQI_ASR_FAST_REQ_1

Else       TQI_ASR_SLOW_REQ = 1023.97 Nm
              TQI_ASR_FAST_REQ = 1023.97 Nm

endif

IF         LV_MSR_ENA = 1


Then       TQI_MSR_SLOW_REQ = TQI_MSR_SLOW_REQ_1
              TQI_MSR_FAST_REQ = TQI_MSR_FAST_REQ_1

Else       TQI_MSR_SLOW_REQ = 0 Nm
              TQI_MSR_FAST_REQ = 0 Nm

endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9601 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 69.2.4 TCS intervention

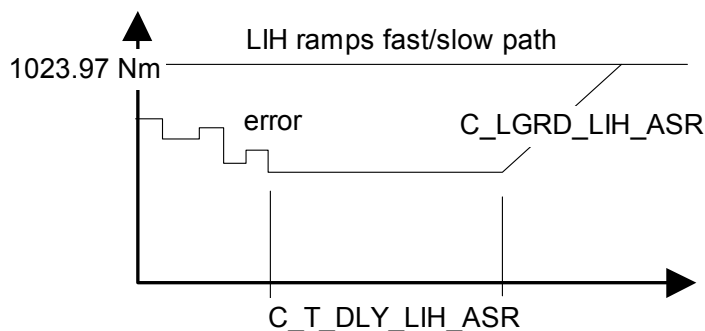
### 69.2.4.1 ASR intervention and emergency operation

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:


If during an active TCS intervention an TCS error or an EMS error occurs, the current torque reduction is continued for the time C\_T\_DLY\_LIH\_ASR and then subsequently increased to TQI\_ASR\_FAST = TQI\_ASR\_SLOW = 1023,97 Nm using C\_LGRD\_LIH\_ASR.

At transition from limp home condition active to passive after torque increase to TQI\_ASR\_FAST = TQI\_ASR\_SLOW = 1023,97 Nm at limp home operation the counter T\_TCS\_LIH\_CTR is stopped and set to 0.

#### Signal flow diagram:



Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00C01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9602 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset **or** at transition LV\_IGK 0 --> 1  
 LV\_ASR\_LIH = 0  
 LV\_ASR\_ACT = 0  
 TQI\_ASR\_FAST = TQI\_ASR\_SLOW = 1023.97 Nm  
 T\_ASR\_LIH\_CTR = 0

**Recurrence:** 10 ms

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1

## Formula section:

ASR intervention and detection of ASR limp home operation :

**If (1)** LV\_TCS\_DISABLE\_CAN = 1 **or**  
 (LV\_VAR\_BN = 0 and LV\_ASR\_PLAUS = 0 and LV\_TQ\_ASR\_REQ = 1)  
**or**  
 (LV\_VAR\_BN = 1 and LV\_TQ\_ASR\_REQ = 0 **and** LV\_TQ\_MSR\_REQ = 0 and  
 TQ\_TCS\_FAST\_BN <> 8000 H and TQ\_TCS\_SLOW\_BN <> 8000 H)

**then (1)** **if(1b)** TQI\_ASR\_FAST < 7FFFH **or**  
 TQI\_ASR\_SLOW < 7FFFH

**Then(1b)** LV\_ASR\_LIH = 1

**If(1c)** T\_ASR\_LIH\_CTR < C\_T\_DLY\_LIH\_ASR (time delay)

**Then(1c)** TQI\_ASR\_FAST<sub>N</sub> = TQI\_ASR\_FAST<sub>N-1</sub> (last valid value)

TQI\_ASR\_SLOW<sub>N</sub> = TQI\_ASR\_SLOW<sub>N-1</sub> (last valid value)

T\_ASR\_LIH\_CTR<sub>N</sub> = T\_ASR\_LIH\_CTR<sub>N-1</sub> + 10 ms

(till T\_TCS\_LIH\_CTR = C\_T\_DLY\_LIH\_ASR)

**Else(1c)** TQI\_ASR\_FAST<sub>N</sub> = TQI\_ASR\_FAST<sub>N-1</sub> +

C\_LGRD\_LIH\_ASR

(till TQI\_TCS\_FAST = 1023.97 Nm)

TQI\_ASR\_SLOW<sub>N</sub> = TQI\_ASR\_FAST<sub>N</sub>

**Endif(1c)**

**else(1b)** LV\_ASR\_LIH = 0

T\_TCS\_LIH\_CTR = 0

**Endif(1b)**


**Else(1)** LV\_ASR\_LIH = 0

T\_TCS\_LIH\_CTR = 0

TQI\_ASR\_FAST = TQI\_ASR\_FAST\_REQ

TQI\_ASR\_SLOW = TQI\_ASR\_SLOW\_REQ


Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9603 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

endif (1)

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00C01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9604 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## general specification

*ASR intervention active (LV ASR ACT) :*

```

if      TQI_ASR_SLOW < 1023.97 Nm          or
       TQI_ASR_FAST < 1023.97 Nm

then   LV_ASR_ACT= 1

else   LV_ASR_ACT= 0

endif
  
```

### Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LGRD_LIH_ASR	1	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm/10ms]
Limiting gradient for ASR emergency ramp function (default 0.6 Nm/10ms)					
C_T_DLY_LIH_ASR	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay time for activation of ASR emergency ramp function (default 0s)					


### 69.2.4.2 MSR intervention and emergency operation

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

If during an active MSR intervention an TCS error or an EMS error occurs, the current torque offset is continued for the time C\_T\_DLY\_LIH\_MSR and then subsequently decreased to TQI\_MSR\_FAST = TQI\_MSR\_SLOW = 0 Nm using C\_LGRD\_LIH\_MSR.

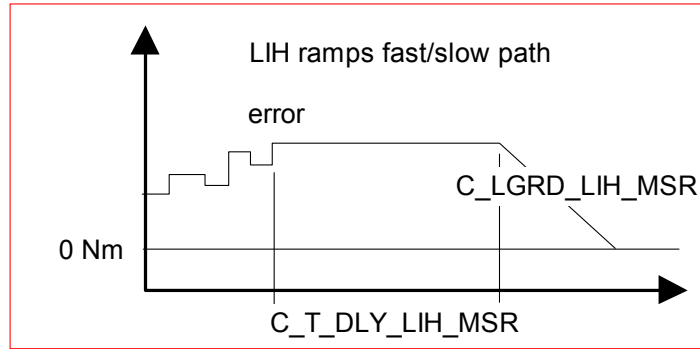
At transition from limp home condition active to passive after torque decrease to TQI\_MSR\_FAST = TQI\_MSR\_SLOW = 0 Nm at limp home operation the counter T\_TCS\_LIH\_CTR is stopped and set to 0.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9605 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Signal flow diagram:




## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** at reset **or** at transition LV\_IGK 0 --> 1  
 LV\_MSR\_LIH = 0  
 LV\_MSR\_ACT = 0  
 TQI\_MSR\_FAST = TQI\_MSR\_SLOW = 0 Nm  
 T\_MSR\_LIH\_CTR = 0

**Recurrence:** 10 ms

**Activation:** LV\_IGK = 1

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00C01.00B
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9606 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

MSR intervention and detection of MSR limp home operation :

```

If (1)    LV_TCS_DISABLE_CAN = 1                                or
              (LV_VAR_BN = 0 and LV_MSR_PLAUS = 0 and LV_TQ_MSR_REQ = 1)
or
              (LV_VAR_BN = 1 and LV_TQ_MSR_REQ = 0 and LV_TQ_ASR_REQ = 0 and
              TQ_TCS_FAST_BN <> 8000 H and TQ_TCS_SLOW_BN <> 8000 H)

then (1)

if (1b)   TQI_MSR_FAST > 0                                or
              TQI_MSR_SLOW > 0

Then (1b)  LV_MSR_LIH = 1
              if (2)  T_MSR_LIH_CTR <= C_T_DLY_LIH_MSR (time delay)
              then (2) TQI_MSR_FAST_N = TQI_MSR_FAST_N-1 (last valid value)
                          TQI_MSR_SLOW_N = TQI_MSR_SLOW_N-1 (last valid value)
                          T_MSR_LIH_CTR_N = T_MSR_LIH_CTR_N-1 + 10 ms
                                      (till T_MSR_LIH_CTR = C_T_DLY_LIH_MSR )
              else (2) TQI_MSR_FAST_N = TQI_MSR_FAST_N-1 -
                                      C_LGRD_LIH_MSR
                                      (till TQI_MSR_FAST = 0Nm )
                          TQI_MSR_SLOW_N = TQI_MSR_FAST_N
              endif (2)

Endif (1b)

else (1)    LV_MSR_LIH = 0
              T_TCS_LIH_CTR = 0
              TQI_MSR_FAST = min( (C_TQ_MAX_MSR -
                                      TQ_LOSS); TQI_MSR_FAST_REQ)
              TQI_MSR_SLOW = min( (C_TQ_MAX_MSR -
                                      TQ_LOSS); TQI_MSR_SLOW_REQ)

endif (1)
    
```

MSR intervention active (LV MSR ACT) :

```


if        TQI_MSR_SLOW > 0 Nm                                or
              TQI_MSR_FAST > 0 Nm

then      LV_MSR_ACT = 1

else      LV_MSR_ACT = 0

endif
    
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9607 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_LGRD_LIH_MSR	1	0...7FFFH	0...1023.96875	0.03125	[Nm/10ms]
Limiting gradient for MSR emergency ramp function (default 0.6 Nm/10ms)					
C_T_DLY_LIH_MSR	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay time for activation of MSR emergency ramp function (default 0s)					
C_TQ_MAX_MSR	1	0...FFFFH	- 1024...1023.968 75	0.03125	[Nm]
Limiting torque for MSR					

## 69.2.5 Status flag driving torque at clutch SF\_TQD

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* SF\_TQD = 0 **at reset**

*Recurrence:* 10 ms

*Activation:* at LV\_IGK = 1

*Deactivation:* -

### Formula section:

**If (1)** STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_1 **or**  
STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_2\_REV **or**  
STATE\_ETC\_LIH = ETC\_LIH\_2 **or**  
LV\_OFF\_MTC\_MON = 1  
(see Chapter: "Appl. Inc of process monitoring" and  
"Fault reaction of Process monitoring") **or**  
LV\_SF\_TQD\_MON = 1

**then (1)** SF\_TQD = 03H

**else(1)if(2)** IGA\_SP\_H\_RNG <= IGA\_MIN\_H\_RNG **or**  
LV\_TQ\_LIM\_INTV = 1


**Then (2)** SF\_TQD = 01H

**Else (2)** SF\_TQD = 00H

**Endif(2)**


**Endif(1)**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Vehicle stability and traction		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43D00C01.00B
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9608 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## 70 Variable Intake Manifold

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Variable Intake Manifold		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key	Pages	
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9609 of 9643		
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Table of Contents

<b>70.1</b>	<b>Variable Intake Manifold</b>	<b>9614</b>
<b>70.2</b>	<b>VIMA actuator diagnosis</b>	<b>9622</b>
70.2.1	Summary of all VIM diagnosis	9624
70.2.2	Diagnostic information from infrastructure	9625
70.2.3	Failure feedback recognition of VIM	9626
70.2.4	Electrical diagnosis of VIM ( LV_ERR_VIM_1 / 2_EL )	9628
70.2.5	Feedback diagnosis of VIM	9632
<b>70.3</b>	<b>Customer adaptation modul: AGGR VIMA</b>	<b>9636</b>
70.3.1	Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as VIMA exported data	9636

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Variable Intake Manifold</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>	
		Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9610 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Index

### A

ABC_VIMPWM_1_FB	
def	9623
ABC_VIMPWM_2_FB	
def	9623
ACTION_ERRM_FilterMulticondition	
imp	9628

### C


C_ABC_DEC_VIMPWM_1_FB	
def	9635
C_ABC_DEC_VIMPWM_2_FB	
def	9635
C_ABC_INC_VIM_1_EL	
def	9631
C_ABC_INC_VIM_2_EL	
def	9631
C_ABC_INC_VIMPWM_1_FB	
def	9635
C_ABC_INC_VIMPWM_2_FB	
def	9635
C_ABC_MAX_VIM_1_EL	
def	9631
C_ABC_MAX_VIM_2_EL	
def	9631
C_ABC_MAX_VIMPWM_1_FB	
def	9635
C_ABC_MAX_VIMPWM_2_FB	
def	9635
C_FAC_MAF_MAX_VIM	
def	9620
C_FAC_MAF_MAX_VIM_HYS	
def	9620
C_N_MAX_ERR_VIM_FB	
def	9627
C_N_VIM_H	
def	9620
C_N_VIM_HYS	
def	9620
C_N_VIM_L	
def	9620
C_N_VIM_MID	
def	9620
C_PWM_VIM_CLOSE	
def	9620
C_PWM_VIM_DEAC	
def	9620
C_PWM_VIM_LIH	
def	9621
C_PWM_VIM_OPEN	
def	9620
C_STATE_VIM_1_SP_MAN	
def	9620
C_STATE_VIM_2_SP_MAN	
def	9620
C_T_ACT_VIMPWM_1_FB	
def	9635
C_T_ACT_VIMPWM_2_FB	
def	9635
C_T_DIAG_VIMPWM_1_FB	
def	9635
C_T_DIAG_VIMPWM_2_FB	
def	9635

C_T_DLY_PARK_PSN	
def	9621
C_T_DLY_VIM_OPEN	
def	9621
C_T_OPEN_VIM_DEAC	
def	9620
C_T_VIM_CLOSE_MIN	
def	9621
C_T_VIM_LIH_MIN	
def	9621
C_T_VIMPWM_1_FB_MAX	
def	9627
C_T_VIMPWM_1_FB_MIN	
def	9627
C_T_VIMPWM_2_FB_MAX	
def	9627
C_T_VIMPWM_2_FB_MIN	
def	9627
C_VB_MAX_VIM	
def	9620
C_VB_MIN_VIM	
def	9620
C_VIM_AV_1	
def	9620
C_VIM_AV_2	
def	9620
C_VIM_AV_3	
def	9620
C_VIM_AV_4	
def	9620
C_VIM_AV_DEAC	
def	9620
C_VIM_AV_PAS	
def	9620
C_VIM_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG	
def	9631
C_VIM_PWM_DIAG_MIN_OC	
def	9631
C_VIM_PWM_DIAG_MIN_SCP	
def	9631
C_VIMPWM_1_MIN_FB	
def	9635
C_VIMPWM_2_MIN_FB	
def	9635
C_VIMPWM_PARK_PSN	
def	9621
C_VIMPWM_PAS	
def	9620
C_VIMPWM_PRE_PRK_PSN	
def	9621
CDN_DIAG_VIM_1_BAS	
def	9622
CDN_DIAG_VIM_1_EL	
def	9623
CDN_DIAG_VIM_2_BAS	
def	9622
CDN_DIAG_VIM_2_EL	
def	9623
CTR_VIMPWM_1_EDGE	
def	9623
CTR_VIMPWM_2_EDGE	
def	9623

### D

Disa_ist	
def	9636

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Variable Intake Manifold		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9611 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification


def .....9622  
 LV\_VIMPWM\_2\_FB\_VLD  
 def .....9622

**N**  
 N  
 use.....9614  
 N\_32  
 use.....9614, 9624  
 N\_VIM  
 def .....9614  
 NC\_PSD\_DLY\_VIM\_EL  
 def .....9632

**T**  
 T\_ACT\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB  
 def .....9623  
 T\_ACT\_VIMPWM\_2\_FB  
 def .....9623  
 T\_DIAG\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB  
 def .....9623  
 T\_DIAG\_VIMPWM\_2\_FB  
 def .....9623  
 T\_OPEN\_VIM\_DEAC  
 def .....9614  
 T\_VIM\_LIH\_MIN  
 def .....9614  
 T\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB  
 def .....9622  
 T\_VIMPWM\_2\_FB  
 def .....9622  
 TCO  
 use.....9614  
 TIA  
 use.....9614

**V**  
 VB  
 use.....9614  
 VIM\_AV  
 def .....9614  
 use.....9636  
 VIMPWM\_1  
 def .....9614  
 use.....9624  
 VIMPWM\_2  
 def .....9614  
 use.....9624  
 VS  
 use.....9614

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Variable Intake Manifold		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9613 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 70.1 Variable Intake Manifold

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
VIMPWM_1	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
pulse width modulated signal for actuator DISA_1					
VIMPWM_2	O/V	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
pulse width modulated signal for actuator DISA_2					
VIM_AV	O/V	0...FFFFH	0...199.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
actual position variable intake manifold					
LV_VIM	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical value VIM power stage (2-stage-DISA); 0 passive, 1 active					
LV_VIM_RLS	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
conditions for release of VIM function are met					
N_VIM	V	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
corrected engine speed for VIM application					
LV_VIM_1	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
setpoint VIM flap 1, 0: closed, 1: opened					
LV_VIM_2	O/V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
setpoint VIM flap 2, 0: closed, 1: opened					
T_OPEN_VIM_DEAC	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
timer to open the VIM flaps before deactivating the VIM function					
LV_SWI_VIM_PAS	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical variable to set VIM in passive mode					
LV_VIM_RLS_TMP	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LV_VIM_RLS temporal value					
T_VIM_LIH_MIN	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Limp-home timer for VIM function					
T_DLY_VIM_OPEN_1	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay timer to open VIM flap 1					
T_DLY_VIM_OPEN_2	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Delay timer to open VIM flap 2					
T_VIM_CLOSE_MIN_1	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Timer to close VIM flap 1					
T_VIM_CLOSE_MIN_2	V	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
Timer to close VIM flap 2					


### Input data:

LV_ST_END	VB	LV_ERR_VIM_1	LV_ERR_VIM_2
LV_VIM_1_EXT_ADJ	LV_VIM_2_EXT_ADJ	LV_ACT_VIM_1_EXT_ADJ	LV_ACT_VIM_2_EXT_ADJ
N_32	TIA	TCO	FAC_MAF_MAX
LV_VIM_INH_CUS	LV_VIM_1_CUS	LV_VIM_2_CUS	LV_STST_STOP_CYC
LV_IGK	N	VS	

### General information:

This function is used to control an open loop, 2- or 3-stage variable intake manifold. The output VIM\_AV is generated to be used for the volumetric efficiency of the engine which is influenced by the VIM position. For a 2-stage variable intake manifold VIM\_AV should be set to 0% / 100% in order to facilitate the application of the volumetric efficiency.

For test purpose at assembling line or workshop the VIM can be switched by a serial communication tool, if available (external adjustment).

Chapter Variable Intake Manifold	Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17900601.00G
Designed by	Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by	2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9614 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

## Signal flow diagram:

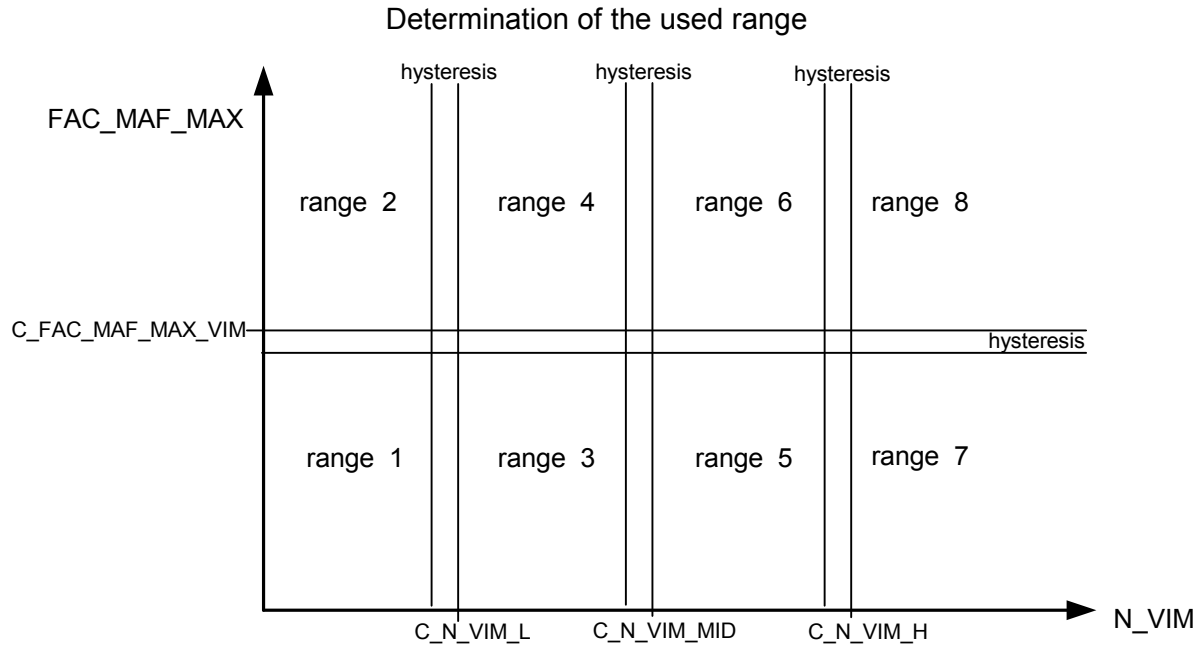


Diagram is valid if external adjustment is inactive.

## Application conditions:

**Initialisation:** VIMPWM\_1 = C\_VIMPWM\_PAS at ECU initialisation  
 VIMPWM\_2 = C\_VIMPWM\_PAS and at function deactivation  
 VIM\_AV = C\_VIM\_AV\_1  
 T\_OPEN\_VIM\_DEAC = C\_T\_OPEN\_VIM\_DEAC  
 all others: physical 0  
 at LV\_IGK 0->1 or at reset : LV\_VIM\_RLS\_TMP = 0

**Recurrence:** 10 ms

**Activation:** at every engine operating state

**Deactivation:** -

## Formula section:

### Condition for release of VIM function

**If** LV\_ST\_END = 1 **and**  
 C\_VB\_MIN\_VIM ≤ VB ≤ C\_VB\_MAX\_VIM **and**  
 ID\_STATE\_RLS\_VIM = 1 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_VIM\_1 = 0 **and**  
 LV\_ERR\_VIM\_2 = 0 **and**  
**then** LV\_VIM\_RLS = 1  
**else** LV\_VIM\_RLS = 0  
**endif**

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Variable Intake Manifold	4DC3940S	17900601.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9615 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

## Corrected engine speed for VIM function:

```

if LV_VIM_RLS = 1
then     N_VIM = N * IP_FAC_N_VIM * IP_FAC_TIA_N_VIM
endif
    
```

## Hysteresis for switching thresholds:

Valid for all 4 thresholds, C\_N\_VIM\_L, C\_N\_VIM\_MID, C\_N\_VIM\_H and C\_FAC\_MAF\_MAX\_VIM: when increasing the input value (N\_VIM / FAC\_MAF\_MAX) then switch at input value > threshold, when decreasing the input value then switch back at input value < threshold - hysteresis.

threshold	C_N_VIM_L / -_MID / -_H	C_FAC_MAF_MAX_VIM
hysteresis	C_N_VIM_HYS	C_FAC_MAF_MAX_VIM_HYS

## Determination of desired flap position

i = 1...2


```

if(1) LC_PWM_VIM_MAN = 1
then(1) LV_VIM_1 = C_STATE_VIM_1_SP_MAN
        LV_VIM_2 = C_STATE_VIM_2_SP_MAN
else(1)
    if(2) LV_VIM_i_EXT_ADJ = 1
    then(2) LV_VIM_i = LV_ACT_VIM_i_EXT_ADJ
    else(2)
        if(3) LV_VIM_RLS = 1
        then(3)
            if(4) LC_PWM_VIM_CUS = 1
            then(4) LV_VIM_1 = LV_VIM_1_CUS
                    LV_VIM_2 = LV_VIM_2_CUS
            else(4) LV_VIM_1 = ID_STATE_VIM_1_SP
                    LV_VIM_2 = ID_STATE_VIM_2_SP
            endif(4)
        else(3) LV_VIM_1 = 1
                LV_VIM_2 = 1
        endif(3)
    endif(2)
endif(1)
    
```

0: closed or 1: opened, according the determined range, see above diagram  
flaps opened before switching off

**Hint:** the tables ID\_STATE\_VIM\_1/2\_SP contain 8 values which are divided in the 8 ranges, see above diagram. The lists of data points are fixed, not calibrateable. According the display conversion of the calibration system 'INCA', the table that can be seen on the INCA-screen is analogous the diagram above.

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Variable Intake Manifold		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17900601.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9616 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

	LDPM_IDX_1_SP_VIM_1_VIMA			
	0	1	2	3
LDPM_IDX_2_SP_VIM_1_VIMA 0	flap setpoint range 2	flap setpoint range 4	flap setpoint range 6	flap setpoint range 8
LDPM_IDX_2_SP_VIM_1_VIMA 1	flap setpoint range 1	flap setpoint range 3	flap setpoint range 5	flap setpoint range 7

## Calculation of VIMPWM 1 and 2:

i = 1...2


```

if(1) LC_PWM_VIM_MAN = 1
then(1)
  if(2a) LV_VIM_i = 1
  then(2a) VIMPWM_i = C_PWM_VIM_OPEN
  else(2a) VIMPWM_i = C_PWM_VIM_CLOSE
  endif(2a)
else(1)
  if(2b) LV_VIM_i_EXT_ADJ = 1
  then(2b)
    if(3a) LV_VIM_i = 1
    then(3a) VIMPWM_i = C_PWM_VIM_OPEN
    else(3a) VIMPWM_i = C_PWM_VIM_CLOSE
    endif(3a)
  else(2b)
    if(3b) LV_VIM_INH_CUS = 0
    then(3b)
      T_VIM_LIH_MIN = 0
      if(4a) (LV_VIM_RLS = 1 and LV_IGK=1)
      then(4a) T_OPEN_VIM_DEAC = 0 s
      LV_VIM_RLS_TMP = 1
      if(5a) LV_VIM_i = 1 /* output adjustment
      then(5a) T_VIM_CLOSE_MIN_i = 0
      if T_DLY_VIM_OPEN_i < C_T_DLY_VIM_OPEN
      then
        T_DLY_VIM_OPEN_i = T_DLY_VIM_OPEN_i + 10ms
        VIMPWM_i = C_PWM_VIM_CLOSE
      else
        VIMPWM_i = C_PWM_VIM_OPEN
      Endif
      else(5a) T_DLY_VIM_OPEN_i = 0
  
```

/\* torque adjustment

**if** (6a) T\_VIM\_CLOSE\_MIN\_i < C\_T\_VIM\_CLOSE\_MIN

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Variable Intake Manifold	4DC3940S	17900601.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	9617 of 9643
	Document Key	
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

```


then
    T_VIM_CLOSE_MIN_i = T_VIM_CLOSE_MIN_i + 10ms
    VIMPWM_i = C_PWM_VIM_CLOSE /*Torque adjustment for safe run up
else (6a)
    LV_SWI_VIM_PAS = ID_SWI_VIM_PAS_N_VS (N, VS)
    /* see Calibration hints (1, 2)

    if (7a) LV_SWI_VIM_PAS = 1
    then VIMPWM_i = C_VIMPWM_PAS
    else (7a)
        VIMPWM_i = C_PWM_VIM_CLOSE
    endif (7a)
endif (6a)
endif(5a)
else(4a) T_OPEN_VIM_DEAC = T_OPEN_VIM_DEACn-1 + 10 ms
if(5b) T_OPEN_VIM_DEAC < C_T_OPEN_VIM_DEAC
then(5b) VIMPWM_i = C_PWM_VIM_DEAC
else(5b)
    if (6b) T_OPEN_VIM_DEAC < C_T_DLY_PARK_PSN
    then VIMPWM_i = C_VIMPWM_PAS
    else (6b)
        if (7b) LV_STST_STOP_CYC = 1 or
            LV_ERR_VIM_1 = 1 or
            LV_ERR_VIM_2 = 1 or
            LV_VIM_RLS_TMP = 0
        then VIMPWM_i = C_VIMPWM_PRE_PRK_PSN
        else (7b)
            T_DLY_VIM_OPEN_i = 0
            /* parking position,
            VIMPWM_i = C_VIMPWM_PARK_PSN
            /* see Calibration hints (3)
            T_VIM_CLOSE_MIN_i = 0 /* needed for restart from PWL phase
        endif (7b)
    endif (6b)
endif(5b)
endif(4a)

else(3b)
    T_DLY_VIM_OPEN_i = 0
    LV_SWI_VIM_PAS = 0
    /* Limp home active, therefore VIMPWM_i = C_PWM_VIM_LIH
    T_VIM_CLOSE_MIN_i = 0
    /* limp home reappears :
    if (4b) T_VIM_LIH_MIN < C_T_VIM_LIH_MIN
    then
        T_VIM_LIH_MIN = T_VIM_LIH_MIN + 10ms
        VIMPWM_i = C_PWM_VIM_LIH /*see Calibration hints (4)
        /*Desired adjustment for safe run up
    else (4b)
        VIMPWM_1 = C_VIMPWM_PAS
        VIMPWM_2 = C_VIMPWM_PAS
    endif(4b)

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Variable Intake Manifold		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17900601.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9618 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

```

endif(3b)
endif(2b)

endif(1)

```

## Calculation of VIM\_AV:

```

if(1)  VIMPWM_1 = VIMPWM_2 = C_VIMPWM_PAS
then(1)
  if(2a)  LV_SWI_VIM_PAS = 1
  then    VIM_AV = VIM_AV (n-1) /* VIM flap remains in the old position*/
  else(2a) VIM_AV = C_VIM_AV_PAS
endif(2a)
else(1)
  if(2)  VIMPWM_1 = VIMPWM_2 = C_PWM_VIM_DEAC
  then(2)    VIM_AV = C_VIM_AV_DEAC
  if(3)    VIMPWM_1 = VIMPWM_2 = C_PWM_VIM_OPEN
  then(3)  VIM_AV = C_VIM_AV_1
  else(3)
    if(4)  VIMPWM_1 = VIMPWM_2 = C_PWM_VIM_CLOSE
    then(4)    VIM_AV = C_VIM_AV_2
    else(4)
      if(5)  VIMPWM_1 = C_PWM_VIM_OPEN      and
             VIMPWM_2 = C_PWM_VIM_CLOSE
      then(5)    VIM_AV = C_VIM_AV_3
      else(5)    VIM_AV = C_VIM_AV_4
      endif(5)
    endif(4)
  endif(3)
endif(2)
endif(1)

```

## **In case of inhibition of VIM by customer:**

```

If      LC_PWM_VIM_MAN = 0    and
        LV_VIM_i_EXT_ADJ = 0  and
        LV_VIM_INH_CUS = 1
then    VIM_AV = C_VIM_AV_1
endif

```


## LV\_VIM:

```

If  VIMPWM_1 ≥ C_PWM_VIM_CLOSE
then  LV_VIM = 1
else  LV_VIM = 0
endif

```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Variable Intake Manifold		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17900601.00G
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9619 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_VB_MIN_VIM	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
minimum battery voltage to release VIM function					
C_VB_MAX_VIM	1	0...FFH	0...25.89843	0.1015625	[V]
maximum battery voltage to release VIM function					
C_N_VIM_L	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
lower engine speed threshold					
C_N_VIM_MID	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
medium engine speed threshold					
C_N_VIM_H	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
higher engine speed threshold					
C_N_VIM_HYS	1	0...1FE0H	0...8160	1	[rpm]
engine speed threshold hysteresis					
C_FAC_MAF_MAX_VIM	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
load threshold					
C_FAC_MAF_MAX_VIM_HYS	1	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
load threshold hysteresis					
LC_PWM_VIM_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant to enable manual setting of VIMPWM_1/2 by calibration system					
C_STATE_VIM_1_SP_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
manual setting of the setpoint VIM flap 1 by calibration system, 0: closed, 1: opened					
C_STATE_VIM_2_SP_MAN	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
manual setting of the setpoint VIM flap 2 by calibration system, 0: closed, 1: opened					
C_VIMPWM_PAS	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
VIMPWM "passive"					
C_PWM_VIM_CLOSE	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
PWM to close VIM flap					
C_PWM_VIM_OPEN	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
PWM to open VIM flap					
C_T_OPEN_VIM_DEAC	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
time to open the VIM flaps before deactivating the VIM function					
ID_STATE_RLS_VIM	0	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
temperature condition for VIM function is met (1) or not met (0)					
IP_FAC_N_VIM	8*6	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_N_32_FAC_N_VIM	8	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_FAC_MAF_MAX_IP_FAC_N_VIM	6	0...FFFFH	0...1.99996	0.0305e-3	[-]
N_32 correction for VIM switch thresholds					
ID_STATE_VIM_1_SP	0	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Table defining the setpoint VIM flap 1, 0: closed, 1: opened					
ID_STATE_VIM_2_SP	0	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Table defining the setpoint VIM flap 2, 0: closed, 1: opened					
C_VIM_AV_PAS	1	0...FFFFH	0...199.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
VIM_AV during passive function					
C_VIM_AV_1	1	0...FFFFH	0...199.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
VIM_AV for both flaps opened					
C_VIM_AV_2	1	0...FFFFH	0...199.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
VIM_AV for both flaps closed					
C_VIM_AV_3	1	0...FFFFH	0...199.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
VIM_AV for flap 1 opened, flap 2 closed					
C_VIM_AV_4	1	0...FFFFH	0...199.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
VIM_AV for flap 1 closed, flap 2 opened					
IP_FAC_TIA_N_VIM	8	0...FFH	0...1.99218	0.0078125	[-]
LDP_TIA_FAC_TIA_N_VIM	8	0...FEH	-48...142.5	0.75	[°C]
TIA correction for VIM switch thresholds					
C_PWM_VIM_DEAC	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
PWM-signal to deactivate VIM flap					
C_VIM_AV_DEAC	1	0...FFFFH	0...199.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Variable Intake Manifold	4DC3940S	17900601.00G
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
Designation		
Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
Document Key		Pages
E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		9620 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

VIM AV during deactivation					
LC_PWM_VIM_CUS	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Logical constant to enable setting of customer VIM setpoint					
C_T_VIM_CLOSE_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
minimum time to close VIM flaps					
ID_SWI_VIM_PAS_N_VS	6*6	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
LDP_N_32_SWI_VIM_PAS	6	1...FFH	32...8160	32	[rpm]
LDP_VS_SWI_VIM_PAS	6	0...FFH	0...255	1	[km/h]
VIM Passive mode dependent on vehicle speed and motor speed					
C_T_DLY_PARK_PSN	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
delay timer to open the VIM flaps before deactivating the VIM function (park position)					
C_VIMPWM_PARK_PSN	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
PWM adjustment in case of park position					
C_T_VIM_LIH_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
minimum time to VIM limp home mode					
C_PWM_VIM_LIH	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
PWM for VIM limp home mode					
C_VIMPWM_PRE_PRK_PSN	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
PWM adjustment in case of pre-park position					
C_T_DLY_VIM_OPEN	1	0...FFH	0...2.55	0.01	[s]
delay timer to open the VIM flaps					

## Calibration hints:

- 1) ID\_SWI\_VIM\_PAS\_N\_VS out of 3000 rpm, ID\_SWI\_VIM\_PAS\_N\_VS==0 (67% PWM isn't allowed after 15% PWM)
- 2) ID\_SWI\_VIM\_PAS\_N\_VS : Passive Mode for N < 3000U/min
- 3) C\_VIMPWM\_PARK\_PSN: At parking position (15%-->67%): PWM= 67%
- 4) C\_PWM\_VIM\_LIH = 33 %

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter Variable Intake Manifold		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17900601.00G
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9621 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## 70.2 VIMA actuator diagnosis

### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
LV_ERR_VIM_1	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on VIM_1 (VIM_H) signal.					
LV_ERR_VIM_2	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on VIM_2 (VIM_L) signal.					
CDN_DIAG_VIM_1_BAS	O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Primary diagnosis condition read from the infrastructure for each symptom of VIM bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_0 (SCP) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_1 (SCG) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_2 (OC)					
CDN_DIAG_VIM_2_BAS	O	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Primary diagnosis condition read from the infrastructure for each symptom of VIM bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_0 (SCP) bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_1 (SCG) bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom SYM_2 (OC)					
ERR_DIAG_VIM_1	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for VIM_1 (only parameter)					
ERR_DIAG_VIM_2	-	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Raw value of error symptom for VIM_2 (only parameter)					
ERR_VIMPWM_1_FB	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
00H: no failure feedback 01H: failure 1 detected by control unit FFH: init value / feedback possible The values 01H are only valid, if LV_VIMPWM_1_FB_VLD = 1, else the failure is only supposed.					
ERR_VIMPWM_2_FB	V/O	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
00H: no failure feedback 01H: failure 1 detected by control unit FFH: init value / feedback possible The values 01H are only valid, if LV_VIMPWM_2_FB_VLD = 1, else the failure is only supposed.					
T_VIMPWM_1_FB	V	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer counting tlow for failure feedback recognition					
T_VIMPWM_2_FB	-	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Timer counting tlow for failure feedback recognition					
LV_VIMPWM_1_FB_VLD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
If LV_VIMPWM_1_FB_VLD = 1 the failure number ERR_VIMPWM_1_FB (01H) is valid					
LV_VIMPWM_2_FB_VLD	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
If LV_VIMPWM_2_FB_VLD = 1 the failure number ERR_VIMPWM_2_FB (01H) is valid					
LV_ERR_VIM_1_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on VIM_1 (VIM_H) signal.					
LV_ERR_VIM_2_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Boolean for error currently present on VIM_2 (VIM_L) signal.					
LV_CDN_DIAG_VIM_1_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition VIM_1 diagnosis					
LV_CDN_DIAG_VIM_2_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition VIM_2 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_VIM_1_EL	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Detected error symptom VIM_1 diagnosis					
ERR_SYM_VIM_2_EL	V/O	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Variable Intake Manifold	4DC3940S	17A01201.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	Pages
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	9622 of 9643
Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

Detected error symptom VIM_2 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_VIM_1_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis VIM_1 diagnosis					
LV_END_DIAG_VIM_2_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis VIM_2 diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_VIM_1_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis inhibition VIM_1 diagnosis					
LV_INH_DIAG_VIM_2_EL	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis inhibition VIM_2 diagnosis					
CDN_DIAG_VIM_1_EL	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of VIM_1bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0)bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1)bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
CDN_DIAG_VIM_2_EL	V	0...7H	0...7	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition for each symptom of VIM_2bit 0: diagnosis condition for symptom SCP (SYM_0)bit 1: diagnosis condition for symptom SCG (SYM_1)bit 2: diagnosis condition for symptom OC (SYM_2)					
LV_ERR_VIMPWM_1_FB	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error currently present, indicated by failure feedback from DISA control unit.					
LV_ERR_VIMPWM_2_FB	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Error currently present, indicated by failure feedback from DISA control unit.					
LV_CDN_DIAG_VIMPWM_1_FB	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition DISA failure feedback diagnosis.					
LV_CDN_DIAG_VIMPWM_2_FB	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Diagnosis condition DISA failure feedback diagnosis.					
ERR_SYM_VIMPWM_1_FB	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom DISA failure feedback diagnosis.					
ERR_SYM_VIMPWM_2_FB	V	0H 1H 2H 4H 8H	NO_SYM SYM_0 SYM_1 SYM_2 SYM_3	1	[-]
Error symptom DISA failure feedback diagnosis.					
LV_END_DIAG_VIMPWM_1_FB	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis DISA failure feedback diagnosis.					
LV_END_DIAG_VIMPWM_2_FB	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
End of diagnosis DISA failure feedback diagnosis.					
ABC_VIMPWM_1_FB	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter for DISA failure feedback diagnosis.					
ABC_VIMPWM_2_FB	-	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Antibounce counter for DISA failure feedback diagnosis.					
T_ACT_VIMPWM_1_FB	-	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time with VIMPWM_1 > C_VIMPWM_MIN FB necessary to have failure feedback from DISA control unit					
T_ACT_VIMPWM_2_FB	-	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Time with VIMPWM_2 > C_VIMPWM_MIN FB necessary to have failure feedback from DISA control unit					
LV_EDGE_VIM_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
DISA switch (Flap 1)					
LV_EDGE_VIM_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
DISA switch (Flap 2)					
T_DIAG_VIMPWM_1_FB	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
feedback timer to allow decrement after switch (Flap 1)					
T_DIAG_VIMPWM_2_FB	V	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
feedback timer to allow decrement after switch (Flap 2)					
LV_EDGE_DIAG_VIM_1	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
DISA switch ready (Flap 1)					
LV_EDGE_DIAG_VIM_2	V	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
DISA switch ready (Flap 2)					
CTR_VIMPWM_1_EDGE	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFH	0...16777215	1	[-]
counter detection switch flap 1					
CTR_VIMPWM_2_EDGE	V/O/S	0...FFFFFFH	0...16777215	1	[-]

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Variable Intake Manifold		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01201.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Pages 9623 of 9643	
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0			
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

counter detection switch flap 2

## Input data:

N 32	VIMPWM 1	VIMPWM 2	LV CDN VB OBD1
LV_ERR_SPI_MPS	LV_IGK		LV CDN VB MIN_DIAG
LV_VIM_1	LV_VIM_2		

## 70.2.1 Summary of all VIM diagnosis

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

This function shall summarize all VIM failures in one flag only for each VIM.

### Description:

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* reset or FMY reset or LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1


LV\_ERR\_VIM\_1 = 0

LV\_ERR\_VIM\_2 = 0

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* every ECU state

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Variable Intake Manifold		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01201.00I
Designed by		Date 2008-07-01	Department Sign
Released by		2008-07-01	
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9624 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

### Formula section:

If LV\_ERR\_VIM\_1\_EL = 1 or LV\_ERR\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = 1

Then LV\_ERR\_VIM\_1 = 1

Else LV\_ERR\_VIM\_1 = 0

Endif

If LV\_ERR\_VIM\_2\_EL = 1 or LV\_ERR\_VIMPWM\_2\_FB = 1

Then LV\_ERR\_VIM\_2 = 1

Else LV\_ERR\_VIM\_2 = 0

Endif

## 70.2.2 Diagnostic information from infrastructure

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### Description:

The DISA control unit is controlled by a PWM signal line driven by the ATIC 39. The driver can distinguish between three symptoms: 'Short circuit to Vbatt', 'Short circuit to GND' and 'Open Load'.

This function reads the failure information (ERR\_DIAG\_VIM\_1/2) from the infrastructure.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* reset or reset of failure memory or LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1

CDN\_DIAG\_VIM\_1\_BAS = 0

CDN\_DIAG\_VIM\_2\_BAS = 0

ERR\_DIAG\_VIM\_1 = 0


ERR\_DIAG\_VIM\_2 = 0

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*Activation:* every ECU state

#### Formula section:

Usage of the diagnosis information (failure symptoms (raw value) ERR DIAG VIM 1/2 and diagnosis conditions CDN DIAG VIM 1 BAS/ 2 BAS received from the infrastructure:

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Variable Intake Manifold	4DC3940S	17A01201.001	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	9625 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Diagnosis conditions are set according infrastructure info.: CDN\_DIAG\_VIM\_1\_BAS/ 2\_BAS  
 Failure symptoms are set according infrastructure info.: ERR\_DIAG\_VIM\_1/2

### 70.2.3 Failure feedback recognition of VIM

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

If a failure is detected from the DISA control unit, a failure feedback is send to the ECU by pulling the signal line (interface ECU to the DISA control unit) to ground in a defined pattern. The time  $t_{low}$  is an identification for the failure.

#### Description:

For the recognition of the failure feedback the information, if a failure “short circuit to ground” is detected on the signal line between ECU and DISA control unit is used.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset **or** FMY reset **or** LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1

ERR\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = FFH

ERR\_VIMPWM\_2\_FB = FFH

T\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = 0

T\_VIMPWM\_2\_FB = 0

LV\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB\_VLD = 0

LV\_VIMPWM\_2\_FB\_VLD = 0

*Recurrence:* 100ms

*FB-Diagnosis has to be calculated **after** VIM-Powerstage-Diagnosis*

*Activation:* LV\_IGK = 1 **and**

LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1 **and**


$N_{32} \leq C_{N\_MAX\_ERR\_VIM\_FB}$  **and**

LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS = 0

*Deactivation:* not activation

at deactivation function is initialized one time

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Variable Intake Manifold		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01201.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9626 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification

## Formula section:

LV\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB\_VLD = 0

**If** ERR\_DIAG\_VIM\_1 = 2 (SCG detected by Powerstage-diagnosis)

**Then** T\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = T\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB + 100ms

ERR\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = FFH (failure feedback possible)

**If** T\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB > C\_T\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB\_MAX

(T\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB out of range for FB)

**Then** ERR\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = 00H

**Endif**

**Else**

**If** C\_T\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB\_MIN ≤ T\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB ≤ C\_T\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB\_MAX

**Then** failure feedback detected

ERR\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = 01H

LV\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB\_VLD = 1

**Else** no failure feedback possible

ERR\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = 00H

**Endif**

T\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = 0

**Endif**

The same calculation is done for all ...VIMPWM\_2...-outputs.

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_N_MAX_ERR_VIM_FB	1	0...FFH	0...8160	32	[rpm]
Engine speed threshold, no VIM feedback error above					
C_T_VIMPWM_1_FB_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range necessary for identification of failure feedback minimal value					
C_T_VIMPWM_2_FB_MIN	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range necessary for identification of failure feedback minimal value					
C_T_VIMPWM_1_FB_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range necessary for identification of failure feedback maximal value					
C_T_VIMPWM_2_FB_MAX	1	0...FFH	0...25.5	0.1	[s]
Time range necessary for identification of failure feedback maximal value					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Variable Intake Manifold		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01201.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9627 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 70.2.4 Electrical diagnosis of VIM ( LV\_ERR\_VIM\_1 / 2\_EL )

### Import actions:

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition(IN< XX >, IN< CDN\_DIAG\_XX >, IN< ERR\_DIAG\_XX >, IN<C\_ABC\_INC\_XX>, IN<C\_ABC\_MAX\_XX>,OUT<LV\_ERR\_XX>)  
 This action compute the elementary antibounce filter for one failure treatment and return filter result

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

#### General information:

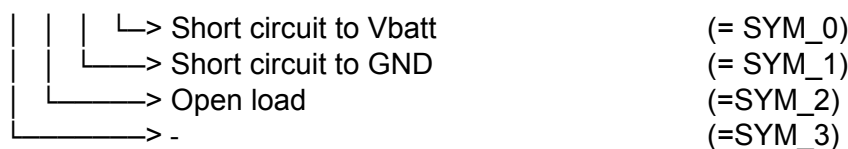
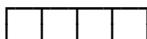
The purpose is to diagnose the electrical signal from the two drivers which controls the VIM.

#### Description:

The driver can distinguish between three symptoms: 'Short circuit to Vbatt', 'Short circuit to GND' and 'Open Load'.

The error detection algorithm in this function for "short circuit to GND" is respecting the status of the failure feedback recognition (ERR\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB and ERR\_VIMPWM\_2\_FB). The failure, detected by the HW, is delivered from the infrastructure ERR\_DIAG\_VIM\_1 and ERR\_DIAG\_VIM\_2.

Error-symptoms: are defined to this diagnosis function as following :



### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* according Filter-type **MPL\_STD\_INI**  
 (reset of variables at LV\_IGK 0 -> 1 or ECU reset)

- LV\_ERR\_VIM\_1\_EL = 0
- LV\_ERR\_VIM\_2\_EL = 0
- CDN\_DIAG\_VIM\_1\_EL = 0
- CDN\_DIAG\_VIM\_2\_EL = 0
- ERR\_SYM\_VIM\_1\_EL = 0
- ERR\_SYM\_VIM\_2\_EL = 0
- LV\_INH\_DIAG\_VIM\_1\_EL = 0
- LV\_INH\_DIAG\_VIM\_2\_EL = 0

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.


Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Variable Intake Manifold	4DC3940S	17A01201.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	2008-07-01	
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9628 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

---

*Recurrence:* 100ms  
*Activation:* at every engine operating state

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Variable Intake Manifold</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	Include File <b>17A01201.00I</b>
Designed by		Date <b>2008-07-01</b>	Department <b>Sign</b>
Released by		<b>2008-07-01</b>	
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>		Pages <b>9629 of 9643</b>
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Formula section:

Diagnosis inhibition:

```

If      LV_IGK = 1                and
          LV_CDN_VB_OBD1 = 1       and
          LV_ERR_SPI_MPS = 0
Then    LV_INH_DIAG_VIM_1_EL = 0
Else    LV_INH_DIAG_VIM_1_EL = 1
Endif
  
```

```

If      LV_INH_DIAG_VIM_1_EL = 0
Then
  
```

Note: The failure symptoms ERR\_SYM\_VIM\_1\_EL and the diagnosis conditions CDN\_DIAG\_VIM\_1\_EL (raw values) shall be set according infrastructure information ERR\_DIAG\_VIM\_1 and CDN\_DIAG\_VIM\_1\_BAS.

```

If      Activation conditions are met for the NC_PSD_DLY_VIM_EL recurrence
And    ERR_VIMPWM_1_FB = 00h
Then
  
```

{ Additional diagnosis conditions }

```

If VIMPWM_1 < C_VIM_PWM_DIAG_MIN_SCP
    { condition that disables the SYM_0 detection }
  
```

```

Then
    bit 0 of CDN_DIAG_VIM_1_EL = 0    { Diagnosis of SCP is not possible }
  
```

```

Endif
If VIMPWM_1 > C_VIM_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG
    { condition that disables the SYM_1 detection }
  
```

```

Then
    bit 1 of CDN_DIAG_VIM_1_EL = 0    { Diagnosis of SCG is not possible }
  
```

```

Endif
If VIMPWM_1 < C_VIM_PWM_DIAG_MIN_OC
    or VIMPWM_1 > C_VIM_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG
    { conditions that disable the SYM_2 detection }
  
```

```

Then
    bit 2 of CDN_DIAG_VIM_1_EL = 0    { Diagnosis of OC is not possible }
  
```


```

Endif
Else
    CDN_DIAG_VIM_1_EL = 0
  
```

```

Endif
Else
    CDN_DIAG_VIM_1_EL = 0
  
```

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter	Baseline	Include File
Variable Intake Manifold	4DC3940S	17A01201.001
Designed by	Date	Department
Released by	2008-07-01	Sign
	Designation	
	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	Pages
	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	9630 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

# general specification

**Endif**

**The same calculation is done for all ...VIMPWM\_2...-outputs.**

Failure debouncing and error management treatment:

For failure and error management treatment the anti-bounce mechanism is called with the parameters CDN\_DIAG\_VIM\_1/2\_EL and ERR\_DIAG\_VIM\_1/2.

ACTION\_ERRM\_FilterMulticondition (IN<VIMPWM\_1/2\_EL>, IN<CDN\_DIAG\_VIM\_1/2\_EL>, IN<ERR\_DIAG\_VIM\_1/2>, IN<C\_ABC\_INC\_VIM\_1/2\_EL>, IN<C\_ABC\_MAX\_VIM\_1/2\_EL>, OUT<LV\_ERR\_VIM\_1/2\_EL>, SYNCRONIZATION<CALL>)


This algorithm determines:

ERR\_SYM\_VIM\_1/2\_EL (detected error symptom)  
 LV\_ERR\_VIM\_1/2\_EL (Error flag for debounced error)  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_VIM\_1/2\_EL (Diagnosis condition information)  
 LV\_END\_DIAG\_VIM\_1/2\_EL (End of diagnosis information)

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_VIM_1_EL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment VIM_1 diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_VIM_2_EL	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter increment VIM_2 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_VIM_1_EL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value VIM_1 diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_VIM_2_EL	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
Debounce counter maximum value VIM_2 diagnosis					
C_VIM_PWM_DIAG_MIN_SCP	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Minimum threshold for SCB diagnosis window					
C_VIM_PWM_DIAG_MAX_SCG	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Maximum threshold for SCG diagnosis window					
C_VIM_PWM_DIAG_MIN_OC	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Minimum threshold for OC diagnosis window					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Variable Intake Manifold		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01201.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9631 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NC PSD DLY VIM EL	1	1...FH	1...15	1	[-]
Number of recurrences with diagnosis deactivation after diagnosis activation conditions are met (typical 2)					

## 70.2.5 Feedback diagnosis of VIM

### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

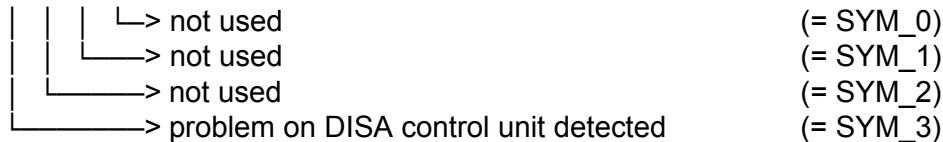
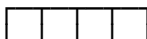
#### General information:

If a failure is detected by the DISA control unit, a failure feedback is send to the ECU.

#### Description:

According the possible failure feedback from the DISA control unit (defined by ERR\_VIMPWM\_1/2\_FB and LV\_VIMPWM\_1/2\_FB\_VLD), the diagnosis is managing the following failure: LV\_ERR\_VIMPWM\_1/2\_FB.

#### Error-symptoms of failure LV ERR VIMPWM 1/2 FB:



#### Application conditions:

*Initialization:* at reset **or** FMY reset **or** LV\_IGK = 0 -> 1  
at NVRAM error CTR\_VIMPWM\_1\_EDGE and CTR\_VIMPWM\_2\_EDGE are set to 0

#### Remark:

CTR\_VIMPWM\_1\_EDGE and CTR\_VIMPWM\_2\_EDGE are lifetime counter, the are not initialized at SW version change!

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication there of to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Variable Intake Manifold		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01201.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9632 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

according filter-type NO\_FIL  
 T\_ACT\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = 0  
 T\_ACT\_VIMPWM\_2\_FB = 0  
 T\_DIAG\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = 0  
 T\_DIAG\_VIMPWM\_2\_FB = 0  
 ABC\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = 0  
 ABC\_VIMPWM\_2\_FB = 0  
 LV\_EDGE\_VIM\_1 = 0  
 LV\_EDGE\_VIM\_2 = 0  
 LV\_EDGE\_DIAG\_VIM\_1 = 0  
 LV\_EDGE\_DIAG\_VIM\_2 = 0  
 LV\_ERR\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = 0  
 LV\_ERR\_VIMPWM\_2\_FB = 0  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = 0  
 LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_VIMPWM\_2\_FB = 0  
 ERR\_SYM\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = 0  
 ERR\_SYM\_VIMPWM\_2\_FB = 0

**Recurrence:** 100ms

**Activation:** LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 1 **and** LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS = 0

**Deactivation:** LV\_CDN\_VB\_MIN\_DIAG = 0 **or** LV\_ERR\_SPI\_MPS = 1  
 at deactivation: LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_VIMPWM\_1/2\_FB = 0

## Formula section:

LV\_CDN\_DIAG\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = 1


**If** VIMPWM\_1 > C\_VIMPWM\_1\_MIN\_FB

**Then** T\_ACT\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = T\_ACT\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB + 100ms  
 T\_ACT\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB is limited to 6553.5s

**Endif**

**If(1)** LV\_VIM\_1 0→1 or 1→0 // Disa switchs  
**Then(1)** LV\_EDGE\_VIM\_1 = 1 // Switch detection  
 T\_DIAG\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = 0 // Timer feedback re-set  
**If(2)** C\_ABC\_INC\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB > 0 // diagnosis activ / Disa available  
**Then(2)** CTR\_VIMPWM\_1\_EDGE + 1 // counter increments irreversible  
**Endif(2)** //(reso/range FFFFFFh, 16777215 dec.)  
**Else(1)** **If(3)** LV\_EDGE\_VIM\_1 = 1 **and** ERR\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = 0 // switch without failure feedback  
**Then(3)** T\_DIAG\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = T\_DIAG\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB + 100ms // start feedback timer  
**Else(3)** T\_DIAG\_VIMPWM\_1\_FB = 0 // reset feedbacktimer

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Variable Intake Manifold		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01201.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9633 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

```


Endif(3)
Endif(1)

If(4) T_DIAG_VIMPWM_1_FB >= C_T_DIAG_VIMPWM_1_FB // Timer limit (ca. 6 sek)
Then(4)   LV_EDGE_DIAG_VIM_1 = 1                // Switch ready
           LV_EDGE_VIM_1 = 0                    // re-set switch-detection
Else(4)   LV_EDGE_DIAG_VIM_1 = 0
Endif(4)

If   LV_ERR_VIMPWM_1_FB = 0
Then   If LV_VIMPWM_1_FB_VLD = 1 (valid failure feedback information available)
           Then ERR_SYM_VIMPWM_1_FB = SYM_3
           LV_EDGE_VIM_1 = 0
           ABC_VIMPWM_1_FB = ABC_VIMPWM_1_FB
                               + C_ABC_INC_VIMPWM_1_FB
           If   ABC_VIMPWM_1_FB ≥ C_ABC_MAX_VIMPWM_1_FB
           Then LV_ERR_VIMPWM_1_FB = 1
           LV_END_DIAG_VIMPWM_1_FB = 1
           Endif
           Else If   ERR_VIMPWM_1_FB = 0 (no failure feedback detected)
           Then ERR_SYM_VIMPWM_1_FB = 0
           If LV_EDGE_DIAG_VIM_1 = 1
           Then ABC_VIMPWM_1_FB = ABC_VIMPWM_1_FB
                               - C_ABC_DEC_VIMPWM_1_FB
           Endif
           If   T_ACT_VIMPWM_1_FB ≥ C_T_ACT_VIMPWM_1_FB
           Then LV_END_DIAG_VIMPWM_1_FB = 1
           Endif
           Endif
           Endif
Endif
Endif
Endif

```

The same calculations are done for all ...VIMPWM\_2...-outputs.

Chapter Variable Intake Manifold		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01201.00I
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9634 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	



# general specification


## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_ABC_INC_VIMPWM_1_FB	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ABC Increment for VIMPWM_1_FB Diagnosis					
C_ABC_INC_VIMPWM_2_FB	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ABC Increment for VIMPWM_2_FB Diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_VIMPWM_1_FB	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
ABC Maximum for VIMPWM_1_FB Diagnosis					
C_ABC_MAX_VIMPWM_2_FB	1	1...FFH	1...255	1	[-]
ABC Maximum for VIMPWM_2_FB Diagnosis					
C_VIMPWM_1_MIN_FB	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Minimum duty cycle of VIMPWM_1 to have a failure feedback from DISA control unit					
C_VIMPWM_2_MIN_FB	1	8000...7FFFH	-100...99.99694	3.0518e-3	[%]
Minimum duty cycle of VIMPWM_2 to have a failure feedback from DISA control unit					
C_T_ACT_VIMPWM_1_FB	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time necessary to have failure feedback from DISA control unit					
C_T_ACT_VIMPWM_2_FB	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time necessary to have failure feedback from DISA control unit					
C_ABC_DEC_VIMPWM_1_FB	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ABC Decrement for VIMPWM_1_FB Diagnosis					
C_ABC_DEC_VIMPWM_2_FB	1	0...FFH	0...255	1	[-]
ABC Decrement for VIMPWM_2_FB Diagnosis					
C_T_DIAG_VIMPWM_1_FB	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time necessary after switch to allow decrement (Flap 1)					
C_T_DIAG_VIMPWM_2_FB	1	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[s]
Minimum time necessary after switch to allow decrement (Flap 2)					

## Diagnostic symptoms:

Diagnostic	Symptom description	Symptom	Filter type
VIMPWM_1/2_ERR_FB			
failure feedback diagnosis of DISA control unit	see description	SYM_0	NO
		SYM_1	
		SYM_2	
		SYM_3	

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Variable Intake Manifold		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17A01201.001
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages 9635 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 70.3 Customer adaptation modul: AGGR VIMA

### 70.3.1 Outputs for BMW functions which are not defined as VIMA exported data

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
Disa_ist	V/O	0...FFFFH	0...99.99847	1.5259e-3	[%]
actual position variable intake manifold					

#### Input data:

VIM_AV			
--------	--	--	--

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Adaptation to BMW environment.

*Remark:* the really possible resolution and limits of the outputs are different from the specified values due to the input data attributes.

#### Application conditions:

*Initialisation at reset or at exit power latch phase:* 0 %

*Recurrence :* 10 ms

*Activation:* every engine state,


*Deactivation:* ---

#### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning


Disa\_ist = VIM\_AV

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Variable Intake Manifold		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 17R00Q01.00A
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	9636 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06


# 71 Variable Valve Timing

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Variable Valve Timing</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9637 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06

71.1	<b>Customer adaptation module: AGGR VVTI</b>	<b>9640</b>
71.1.1	Interfaces served by customer OBJ Files	9640

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter <b>Variable Valve Timing</b>		Baseline <b>4DC3940S</b>	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation <b>Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl</b>		
	Document Key <b>E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0</b>	Pages <b>9638 of 9643</b>	
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008		A4 : 2004-06


# general specification

## Index

<b>A</b>	
Aspr	
use.....	9640
<b>B</b>	
B_vsa_an	
use.....	9640
B_vsaadp	
use.....	9640
B_vse_an	
use.....	9640
B_vseadp	
use.....	9640
<b>C</b>	
C_CAM_INI_EX	
def.....	9643
C_CAM_INI_IN	
def.....	9643
CAM_EX	
def.....	9640
CAM_IN	
def.....	9640
CAM_SP_CH_EX	
use.....	9640
CAM_SP_CH_IN	
use.....	9640
CAM_SP_IVVT_EX	
def.....	9640
CAM_SP_IVVT_IN	
def.....	9640
CAM_SP_REF_EX	
def.....	9640
CAM_SP_REF_IN	
def.....	9640
<b>E</b>	
Espr	
use.....	9640
<b>I</b>	
IDX_EDGE_CAM_EX	
use.....	9640
IDX_EDGE_CAM_IN	
use.....	9640
<b>L</b>	
LC_NOT_ADJ_CAM_IVVT_EX	
def.....	9643
LC_NOT_ADJ_CAM_IVVT_IN	
def.....	9643
LV_CAM_LOCK_IVVT_EX	
def.....	9640
LV_CAM_LOCK_IVVT_IN	
def.....	9640
LV_DI_AD_REF_CAM_IVVT_EX	
def.....	9640
LV_DI_AD_REF_CAM_IVVT_IN	
def.....	9640
LV_ES	
use.....	9640
LV_SYN_CAM_EX	
use.....	9640
LV_SYN_CAM_IN	

use.....	9640
LV_SYN_VLD	
use.....	9640
LV_VLD_PSN_CAM_EX	
use.....	9640
LV_VLD_PSN_CAM_IN	
use.....	9640
<b>N</b>	
NC_NR_CAM_CBK	
use.....	9640
NC_NR_CBK_IVVT	
use.....	9640
NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX	
use.....	9640
NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN	
use.....	9640
NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX	
use.....	9640
NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN	
use.....	9640
NLC_IVVT_EX	
def.....	9643
NLC_IVVT_IN	
def.....	9643
Nwa1_pos	
def.....	9640
Nwa1_time	
def.....	9640
Nwe1_pos	
def.....	9640
Nwe1_time	
def.....	9640
<b>P</b>	
PSN_CAM_EX	
use.....	9640
PSN_CAM_IN	
use.....	9640
<b>V</b>	
Vsa_spri	
use.....	9640
Vsa_sprn	
use.....	9640
Vsa_sprsprs_kh	
def.....	9640
Vse_spri	
use.....	9640
Vse_sprn	
use.....	9640
Vse_sprsprs_kh	
def.....	9640

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Variable Valve Timing		Baseline 4DC3940S	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
		Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9639 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

## 71.1 Customer adaptation module: AGGR VVTI

### 71.1.1 Interfaces served by customer OBJ Files

#### Output data:

Name	Mode	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
CAM_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	V/O	0...FF	-40...-135.625	-0.375	[°CRK]
Actual position exhaust CAM VVTI					
CAM_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	V/O	0...FF	60...155.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Actual position inlet CAM VVTI					
CAM_SP_IVVT_EX	O	0...FFH	-40...-135.625	-0.375	[°CRK]
Exhaust CAM setpoint for VVTI					
CAM_SP_IVVT_IN	O	0...FFH	60...155.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Inlet CAM setpoint for VVTI					
CAM_SP_REF_EX	O	8000...7FFFH	-768...767.97656	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Exhaus camshaft target spread at reference conditions (warm engine)					
CAM_SP_REF_IN	O	8000...7FFFH	-768...767.97656	0.0234375	[°CRK]
Inlet camshaft target spread at reference conditions (warm engine)					
Nwa1_pos	O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[°CRK]
New exhaust camshaft edge (el. falling)					
Nwe1_pos	O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[°CRK]
New inlet camshaft edge (el. falling)					
Nwa1_time	V/O	0...7FFFFFFFH	0...2147483647	1	[ms]
Time stamp at new exhaust camshaft edge (el. falling)					
Nwe1_time	V/O	0...7FFFFFFFH	0...2147483647	1	[ms]
Time stamp at new inlet camshaft edge (el. falling)					
Vse_sprs_kh	O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[°CRK]
Cam setpoint for inlet cam via catalyst heating					
Vsa_sprs_kh	O	0...FFFFH	0...6553.5	0.1	[°CRK]
Cam setpoint for exhaust cam via catalyst heating					
LV_DI_AD_REF_CAM_IVVT_IN	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Adaptation of inlet camshaft reference position: 0 = enabled, 1 = disabled					
LV_DI_AD_REF_CAM_IVVT_EX	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Adaptation of exhaust camshaft reference position: 0 = enabled, 1 = disabled					
LV_CAM_LOCK_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
VVT on exhaust camshaft in locked position at engine start					
LV_CAM_LOCK_IVVT_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	V/O	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
VVT on intake camshaft in locked position at engine start					

#### Input data:

Aspr	Espr	NC NR CBK IVVT	NC NR CAM CBK
Vsa_spri	Vse_spri	LV ES	Vse_sprn
Vsa_sprn	NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_EX[NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX][NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	NC_PSN_EDGE_CAM_IN[NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN][NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	PSN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
PSN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_EX	NC_NR_EDGE_CAM_IN	IDX_EDGE_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]
IDX_EDGE_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_SYN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_SYN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_SYN_VLD
CAM_SP_CH_EX	CAM_SP_CH_IN	B_vseadp	B_vsaadp
LV_VLD_PSN_CAM_IN[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	LV_VLD_PSN_CAM_EX[NC_NR_CAM_CBK]	B_vsa_an	B_vse_an

#### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION:

Chapter Variable Valve Timing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00S01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl			
Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0		Pages 9640 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	
		A4 : 2004-06	

## general specification

Adaption to BMW environment.

*Remark:* The really possible resolution and limits of the output are different to the specified values due to the input data attributes.

NC\_NR\_CBK\_IVVT indicates the number of camshaft cylinder banks and it is set to 1 in this project.

NC\_NR\_CAM\_CBK indicates whether camshaft sensor(s) is present in one or both cylinder banks.

### Application conditions:

*Initialisation:* at reset

CAM\_EX [1] = C\_CAM\_INI\_EX

CAM\_IN [1] = C\_CAM\_INI\_IN

CAM\_SP\_IVVT\_EX = C\_CAM\_INI\_EX

CAM\_SP\_IVVT\_IN = C\_CAM\_INI\_IN

CAM\_SP\_REF\_EX = C\_CAM\_INI\_EX

CAM\_SP\_REF\_IN = C\_CAM\_INI\_IN

LV\_DI\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IVVT\_IN = 1

LV\_DI\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IVVT\_EX = 1

Vsa\_spr\_s\_kh = - C\_CAM\_INI\_EX; Vse\_spr\_s\_kh = C\_CAM\_INI\_IN

LV\_CAM\_LOCK\_IVVT\_EX[i] = B\_vsa\_an (out of NVMY)

LV\_CAM\_LOCK\_IVVT\_INEX[i] = B\_vse\_an (out of NVMY)

NLC\_IVVT\_IN = 1

NLC\_IVVT\_EX = 1

*Recurrence:* segment synchronous

Except :

10ms: LV\_DI\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IVVT\_IN,  
LV\_DI\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IVVT\_EX,  
LV\_CAM\_LOCK\_IVVT\_EX[NC\_NR\_CBK\_IVVT],  
LV\_CAM\_LOCK\_IVVT\_IN[NC\_NR\_CBK\_IVVT],

*Activation:*


LV\_ES = 1 → 0

*Deactivation:*

LV\_ES = 0 → 1

### Formula section:

*Remark:* all formulas are valid in a **physical** meaning

Chapter	Baseline	Include File	
Variable Valve Timing	4DC3940S	43R00S01.00E	
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	2008-07-01		
	Designation	Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl	
	Document Key	E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	
		Pages	9641 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)	Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06	

# general specification

CAM\_EX[1] = - Vsa\_spri  
 CAM\_IN[1] = Vse\_spri  
 CAM\_SP\_IVVT\_EX = - Aspr  
 CAM\_SP\_IVVT\_IN = Espr  
 CAM\_SP\_REF\_EX = - Vsa\_sprn  
 CAM\_SP\_REF\_IN = Vse\_sprn

With i = 1...NC NR CAM CBK:

**If** LV\_SYN\_CAM\_IN[i] = 1  
**And** LV\_SYN\_VLD = 1  
**And** IDX\_EDGE\_CAM\_IN[i] = 2 / 3 / 5 / 6 /\*relevant edge on intake camshaft ?\*/  
**Then**

Nwe1\_pos = NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_2 / 3 / 5 / 6\_CAM\_IN[i] + PSN\_CAM\_IN[i]  
 Nwe1\_time is updated by calling the Makro "getSystemTime1ms()"

**Else**  
 do nothing

**Endif**

**If** LV\_SYN\_CAM\_EX[i] = 1  
**And** LV\_SYN\_VLD = 1  
**And** IDX\_EDGE\_CAM\_EX[i] = 2 / 3 / 5 / 6 /\* relevant edge on exhaust camshaft ?\*/  
**Then**

Nwa1\_pos = NC\_PSN\_EDGE\_2 / 3 / 5 / 6\_CAM\_EX[i] + PSN\_CAM\_EX[i]  
 Nwa1\_time is updated by calling the Makro "getSystemTime1ms()"

**Else**  
 do nothing


**Endif**

*Remark: Starting with the SW releases 4DB7100S only engines with a 3-teeth-target-wheel are supported ! Older engines with a 4-teeth-target-wheel have to use older SW !*

Vsa\_sprs\_kh = - CAM\_SP\_CH\_EX  
 Vse\_sprs\_kh = CAM\_SP\_CH\_IN

**If** LV\_VLD\_PSN\_CAM\_IN[i] = 1 **and** /\*sensor self adaptation ended\*/  
 B\_vseadp = 1 /\*adaptation enabled by BMW\*/  
**Then** LV\_DI\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IVVT\_IN = 0 /\*inlet ref.-pos.-adap. enabled\*/  
**Else** LV\_DI\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IVVT\_IN = 1 /\*inlet ref.-pos.-adap. disabled\*/  
**Endif**

**If** LV\_VLD\_PSN\_CAM\_EX[i] = 1 **and** /\*sensor self adaptation ended\*/  
 B\_vsaadp = 1 /\*adaptation enabled by BMW\*/  
**Then** LV\_DI\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IVVT\_EX = 0 /\*inlet ref.-pos.-adap. enabled\*/

Chapter Variable Valve Timing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00S01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
	Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		
	Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9642 of 9643	
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright ( C ) Continental AG 2008	



# general specification

**Else** LV\_DI\_AD\_REF\_CAM\_IVVT\_EX = 1

/\*inlet ref.-pos.-adap. disabled\*/

**Endif**

LV\_CAM\_LOCK\_IVVT\_EX[i] = B\_vsa\_an

LV\_CAM\_LOCK\_IVVT\_IN[i] = B\_vse\_an

## Calibration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. Limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
C_CAM_INI_IN	1	0...FFH	60...155.625	0.375	[°CRK]
Initialization value for inlet camshaft					
C_CAM_INI_EX	1	0...FFH	-40...-135.625	-0.375	[°CRK]
Initialization value for exhaust camshaft					
LC_NOT_ADJ_CAM_IVVT_EX[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Camshaft_EX i: 0 = with adjustment, 1 = without adjustment					
LC_NOT_ADJ_CAM_IVVT_IN[NC_NR_CBK_IVVT]	1	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Camshaft_IN i: 0 = with adjustment, 1 = without adjustment					

## Configuration data:

Name	Dim	Hex. limits	Phys. limits	Resol.	Unit
NLC_IVVT_IN	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Inlet side configuration: 0 = without actuator, 1 = with actuator					
NLC_IVVT_EX	-	0...1H	0...1	1	[-]
Exhaust side configuration: 0 = without actuator, 1 = with actuator					

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document as well as utilization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders will be held liable for payment of damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design patent are reserved.

Chapter Variable Valve Timing		Baseline 4DC3940S	Include File 43R00S01.00E
Designed by	Date	Department	Sign
Released by	2008-07-01		
Designation Engine Management System MSD80 6 Cyl		Document Key E002-190.49.02 SPE 000 48.0	Pages 9643 of 9643
Regensburg(RBG)		Copyright (C) Continental AG 2008	A4 : 2004-06

